D. Moronsch
Cabin #39 Highland V.
Western State College
1948

Lisa Stahl

The Classic Series

The Classic German Dictionary

GERMAN-ENGLISH *and* ENGLISH-GERMAN

Compiled from the Best Authorities of Both Languages

FOLLETT PUBLISHING COMPANY
CHICAGO ILLINOIS
1948

ELEVENTH PRINTING
COPYRIGHT 1926
FOLLETT PUBLISHING COMPANY

Printed in United States of America

EXPLANATION OF METHOD.

Grouping of Words into Articles. WORDS etymologically related and having an initial syllable or syllables in common are grouped under this initial syllable or syllables. The completion of each word, the suffixes and second components, being printed in full-faced type, readily catch the eye, thus obviating any difficulty which the breaking up of the words might otherwise present. Words formed by terminations—derivative words—come first in each group in alphabetical order, the compounds following in the same order, but separated from them by the abbreviation *Comp.* (for Compound).* No attempt has been made to distinguish between *primary* derivatives (such as **Kunſt, Blume, Fehler, Himmel**) and *secondary* (as **trinkbar, Spieler, lieblich**), such distinctions being deemed beyond the province of a work like the present.

Type. In the first or German-English division, synonyms and definitions are printed in Italics, all explanations and abbreviations in Roman characters. In the second or English-German part of the work this method is reversed, synonyms and definitions being in Roman type, explanations, etc., in Italics. In this part, too, adverbs and prepositions which, when used with a verb, give rise to idiomatic phrases, are printed in full-faced type, and can at once be seen by the eye merely glancing at the article. See also *Grouping of Words.*

Use of Brackets. When a prefix, suffix, or component of a word is enclosed in brackets it is to be understood as signifying that the unbracketed word is a synonym by itself, and when taken with the bracketed word or syllable forms another synonym, which may be used in the same sense as that in which the unbracketed word is used: thus, **(Blut-)Ader** signifies that **Ader** and **Blutader** are both equivalents in a certain sense of the English word "vein"; in the same way, **(ein)tauchen,** to dip; **(er)läßlich,** venial; electric(al), **elektriſch;** crook(ed)-backed, **buckelig,** etc. etc. But if a word or phrase enclosed in brackets in one language be followed by a word or phrase enclosed in brackets in the other language, the contents of the one bracket are to be understood as translating the contents of the other: for example, *to do good (evil),* **Gutes (Böſes) thun,** where **Böſes** is the translation of the bracketed "*evil,*" and the phrase **Böſes thun** of the phrase *to do evil.* When a German word or words enclosed in brackets is followed by no bracketed word or words in English, the contents of the bracket are for the purpose of showing the case required by the German verb it accompanies, or for some other grammatical purpose: thus, when *to court* is to be rendered by **(einer Perſon) den Hof machen, (einer Perſon)** is inserted for the purpose of informing the student that, although the English verb governs the accusative case, the German requires the dative; in the same way, *to court* is further defined as **ſich (um etwas) bewerben,** in order to exhibit the fact that in this sense of *court* the German equivalent is followed by the accusative with **um.** In the German-English division, **(einem etwas)** is employed as a short way of saying that the verb to which it is joined governs

* English words given under *Comp.* are not always written as compounds.

the dative of the person and the accusative of the thing. Moreover, in the second part of the work, when the adverb is formed from the adjective by the addition of **ly** to the latter, this ly is enclosed in brackets; and the bracketed abbreviation (*adv.*) which follows is to be understood as referring to it.

Punctuation. When several synonyms are given, all answering to one sense of a word, they are separated by commas, whilst those representing different senses are separated by semicolons: thus, **Fall,** *decay, ruin, downfall; case* (*Gram.*); *decay, ruin, downfall,* being all synonyms of **Fall** in one sense, are only separated from one another by commas, but they are separated from *case,* which represents a wholly different sense, by a semicolon. A phrase, on the other hand, even when exhibited in wholly different senses, has the different renderings divided only by commas; before each new sense, however, in the English-German part an explanatory word or phrase is inserted in brackets: as, *to break down,* **im abnehmen sein** (*as, one's health*), **durchfallen** (*at an examination*), **umwerfen** (*as, a carriage*); or, *to come round,* (*recover*) **sich erholen,** (*change one's opinion*) **schwenken, sich bedenken, sich anders besinnen,** (*return as an anniversary*) **wiederkehren,** (*return as a term*) **fällig werden,** (*change as the wind*) **sich drehen,** etc.

English Synonyms, or Explanations of German Words. In Part II., or the English-German division of the work, every new sense in which a word is taken is either preceded by an English synonym* bracketed in Italics, as, *to doom* (*sentence*) **verurtheilen;** (*destine*) **bestimmen;** or followed by some explanatory word or phrase which, when a completion of the idea of the preceding word, is bracketed in Roman type, as, to do, **erweisen** (kindness); when not a completion, in Italics, as, to drivel, **geifern** (*as infants*); in place of a synonym, a word is occasionally preceded by an explanatory clause in Italics, as, to drink (*of beasts*) **saufen;** which denotes that *drink,* when expressing the action of a beast, is translated by **saufen** and not by **trinken,** which is the word employed in the case of human beings.†

Gender of German Nouns shown by accompanying Article or Adjective. The gender of German substantives in this part, too, is shown by the accompanying article **der, die, das;** but when an adjective is given with the substantive the article is usually omitted and the gender shown by the termination of the adjective, as, *dry measure,* **trockenes Maß;** *dry cough,* **trockener Husten.**

The term Particle. The term *part.* (for particle) has been employed throughout to denote a class of words—so numerous in the German language—which, while possessing a certain force, have no precise syntactical relation to the other words in a sentence. This is the only particular in which the ordinary terminology of English grammarians has been departed from.

Similarly spelt Words are numbered. Words differing in meaning and origin, but spelt alike, are numbered, so that no difficulty can arise owing to their separation for etymological reasons under different heads.

For an explanation of abbreviations, see Abbreviations.

* These words are, of course, only approximately synonymous.

† It is, of course, to be understood that where a synonym of, say, an adjective is explained, the substantive, etc., corresponding to this adjective, and included in the same article, when rendered by the substantive, etc., corresponding to the adjectival synonym, is not in general separately explained: as, **Pleasant,** *adj.,* **freundlich** (*as a room*); (*lively*) **munter,** etc.; **-ness,** *s.,* **die Freundlichkeit; die Munterkeit.**

GENERAL RULES FOR THE PRONUNCIATION
OF THE
GERMAN LANGUAGE.

Every syllable is pronounced in German, and, with the exceptions mentioned below, every letter of a syllable, its initial and final consonants being articulated with special clearness even where the syllable begun or *closed is unaccented and to be uttered rapidly. The final syllable* **en** *alone admits of being somewhat slurred* or *indistinctly pronounced. The difference between the German and English elementary sounds is explained below; taking this difference into account, pronounce each syllable as in English.*

Great care ought to be taken that the stress of the voice may fall upon the proper syllable in German words, as the intelligibility of the language in a great measure depends upon this.

Of Vowels.

Vowels are either long *or* short.

Long Vowels.

A vowel is long [1] *when not followed by any consonant (as* bū*);* [2] *when followed by only one consonant in the same syllable* (as hā̈ben, trāgbar); [3] *when preceding a silent* h *belonging to the same syllable* (as Mōh̲n, Wēh̲r, mā̈h̲nen); [4] *when doubled* (as Seele, Meer).

Excep. I. Some monosyllabic words — indeclinable and other pronouns, adverbs and particles expressing syntactical relation (prepositions and conjunctions) *— form an exception to* [2]*; such are* ĕs, dăs, dĕs, wăs, măn, ĭn, ăn, vŏn, ŭm, mĭt, bĭs, ăb, ŏb, wĕg.

Excep. II. Similarly, many monosyllabic prefixes and all unaccented suffixes and inflectional terminations, though followed by no consonant or by only one in the same syllable, have the vowel sound short, *as* bĕ, gĕ, ĕr, vĕr, zĕr, ĕl, ĕm, ĕn, chĕn 2c.

Short Vowels.

A Vowel is short [1] *when followed by a double consonant* (as bb, tt, ck, in Bībber, Mūtter, lĕck); [2] *when followed by two or more different consonants* (as nd, rb, ft, in Lănd, Mārder, Günſt).

Excep. I. When two consonants are brought together after a vowel by the elision of another vowel (as hābt *for* hābet, ſāgſt *for* ſāgeſt) *the vowel remains* long.

Excep. II. Before ch, ſch *and* z *the vowels, though generally* short, *are in some cases* long.

Excep. III. The vowel is also long *in a number of words when it precedes two consonants, of which one is a liquid or sibillant, as well as in a few other exceptional instances; such are*

die Ārt	das Pferd
der Bārſch	der Prōbſt
der Bārt	der Quārz
der Bōrs	das Schwērt
die Erde	ſtēts
die Gebūrt	tōdt
das Hārz	der Trōſt
der Hārz (Geog.)	der Vōgt
der Hērd	die Wārze
die Hērde	wērden
hōchſt	wērt(h)
der Krēbs	die Wūſt
die Māgd	wüſt
nāchſt	der Wüſtling
nēbſt	öſterlich
das Ōbſt	die Oſtern
der Pāpſt	zārt.

Of the Vowel sounds.

ā long *sounds like the English* a *in* ah! or *the French* a *in* mâle.

ă short „ „ „ „ a *in* madder; *it is the same sound in quality as* a long *only shortened.*

aa *is the same as* a long.

ǟ long „ „ „ „ a *in* dare, *the French* è *in* père *or* = e *long.*

[A few words of Latin origin end in German in iāt *and this* ā *sounds like the English* a *in* name*].*

ä̆ short *sounds like the English* e *in* get *or* wrest.

e *when* long *is generally like the English* a *in* mate, pate, fate; *but in some words, such as* leben, geben, Beſen, Frevel, Schwefel *the* e *sound, though* long, *is open, somewhat resembling the* a *in* share, care, hare.

ĕ short *sounds like the English* e *in* get, letter; *but before* l *or* r *or the double liquid of a monosyllable (as in* ſchnell, denn, wenn*) it resembles the English* e *in* bell. *In all monosyllabic prefixes and unaccented suffixes of derivation or inflection the* e *is nearly equal to the short* i *in the word* English *and resembles the* e *in* deny; *as the final letter of a word it is very weak and short*; the final syllable* **en** *is exactly like the* en *in the English words* sudden, ridden.

ee *sounds like the long, close, single* c, *which is represented in English by the* a *of* mate. *But when two* e's *meet belonging to two different syllables each must be separately pronounced.*

e after i *is* mute, *and only serves to lengthen the sound of* i *when the syllable containing the* ie *is accented; in words borrowed from foreign languages where this syllable is unaccented the* e *is pronounced separately, short and weak as in* Familī-ĕ.

i long *sounds like the English* ee *in* feet, keep.

ĭ short „ „ „ „ i *in* mint, wit bitter.

ie *is in sound exactly like* i long; *see* e *after* i.

o long *sounds like the English* o *in* tone, note.

ŏ short „ „ „ „ *in* not.

oo *is sounded exactly like* o long.

ö long *sounds like the French* œu *in* vœu; *it has no exact equivalent in English and is produced by forming the lips as if to pronounce* o long *and really pronouncing the long* e.

ö̆ short *sounds like the French* œu *in* œuf, *the* o

---

* *English people often pronounce this* e *incorrectly, such words as* habĕ, liebĕ *sounding with them almost* habbey, liebey

sound being heard more distinctly than in ö long; *the sound partakes of the* e *sound in the English word* mercy *and the* u *sound in the English word* murder.

u long *sounds like the English* oo *in* fool.
u short „ „ „ „ u *in* full.
ü long „ „ „ *French* u *in* für; *produce it by forming the lips as if to pronounce double* o *in* wool, *yet in the mouth utter the ee sound of* eel; *with some Germans this* ü *exactly equals the* ie *in the English word* mien, *but this is a vulgar pronunciation; the double* o *sound ought to be distinctly heard.*
ü short *is much like the* long ü *pronounced quickly; it resembles the French* u *in* fusse.
y *sounds like the German* i long. *It is not common, except in words of Greek origin, though some writers use it in order to distinguish words having the same sound but different significations (as* sein, *his;* seyn, *to be)* y *is never used in German as equivalent to the English* y *in* year.

Of Diphthongs.

Diphthongs are always long.

[The „umlaut" mark (¨) was originally e.*]*

ae *has the sound of* ä *long.*
ai „ „ „ „ *the English* i *in* wise.
au „ „ „ „ „ „ ou *in* our.
äu „ „ „ „ „ „ oy *in* boy.
ei
ey „ „ „ „ „ „ i *in* might.
eu „ „ „ „ äu.
oi „ „ „ „ oi *in English.*
ui „ „ „ „ wee *in English.*

Of Consonants.

NB. As a general rule the German language has no silent letters, the only exception to this rule being the letter h *which in certain cases, mentioned below, is mute.*

b *has the sound of the English* b *except at the close of a word or of a syllable followed by another consonant, when it assumes more of the sound of* p; *if, however, in closing a syllable it precedes a syllable of inflection (as in* liebeſt), *the softer sound is retained. In the double* bb, *the sound of both* b's *is* soft.

c *in genuine German words is not used by itself,* k *or* z *being employed instead. Before* ä, e, i, ö *and* ü *it has the sound of* z *(English* ts*); before the other vowels and consonants it sounds like the English* k. *When* ć *closes a syllable and is followed by another beginning with* c, *the final* c *is pronounced like* k, *the initial* c *of the next syllable having its pronunciation regulated by the letter following it, according to the rules just given (as* Accord *which is pronounced like* Akkord, *and* acciśbar *which sounds like* aktsisbar. *For the pronunctation of* ch *see* h.

d *is more truly dental than in English; having a sound at the beginning of words and syllables between the* d *of* do *and the* th *of thee; at the close of a word or syllable, when not preceding a syllable of inflection, this sound is harder and approaches the sound of* t. *In double* dd *each* d *has the soft sound, but only in the second or that which commences a syllable is the* th *sound heard;* bt *is like the English* t.

f single or double, *and in all positions has the sound of the English* f.

g *at the beginning of a syllable is like the English* g *in* gold, good; *when it stands at the end of a word or syllable and is preceded by* a, o, u *or* au, *its sound is much like* gh *in the Irish word* lough; *preceded by* e, i, ä, ö, ü, ei, eu *or* äu, *it approaches the sound of the* y *in* yes; *this latter sound it also takes after the liquids* r *and* l. *North Germans, however, generally retain the hard sound of* g *(like* g *in* good*) throughout all these cases, except in the unaccented syllable* ig *of such words as* herzig, gütig ɔc. *When a word ending in* g *is increased by inflection the sound of* g *is a little softer, but resembles the* g *of* gold, good etc. *Preceded by* n, g *has the* hard, *initial sound somewhat like the English* g *in* finger *(as* lang, Ring, jung*); when, however, the word is increased by inflection the* n *and* g *melt into one another as in the* ng *of the English* singer, ringer, bringer *(as* länger, Ringe, jünger).

[This, of course, does not apply to cases in which the n *and* g *belong to different syllables as* ungleich, un-gern *where each letter has its own individual sound.]*

In words adopted from the French the g *is pronounced as in French somewhat like the* sh *in the word* English, *only deeper as if it were* zh *(as* geni(e)ren, Genie*).*

h *at the beginning of words is strongly aspirated like the English* h *in* hound; *between two vowels the aspiration is weak. As the final letter of a word (*Stroh*), also when preceded by a vowel and followed by a consonant it is perfectly mute; in both these cases it indicates that the preceding vowel is* long *(as* Mahb, Lohn*).*

th *is merely* t *lengthened, see under* t.

ch *initial sounds like the English* k; *in words of German origin, however, it only occurs as such in the words* Charfreitag *and* Charwoche. *In words of foreign origin* ch *initial is pronounced as in* chen (Chemiker, China); ch *final or in the middle of a word resembles* [1] *(after* a, o, u *and* au*) the sound of* ch *in the Scotch word* loch *and* [2] *(after* e, i, ä, ö, ü, äu, eu *or a consonant) its sound approaches more nearly to that of* h *or to the Scotch pronunciation of* gh *in* night, light etc. *(nicht, licht); this is the sound of the* ch *in the syllable of diminution* chen. ch *is pronounced like* k *before* s *or* t *provided the* s *or* t *form part of the stem, thus in* Wachsen, Ochs, Ochsen ɔc., *the* chs *or* cht *is equal to* x *in* wax, fox etc. *But* ch *before the initial* s *of another syllable, where the* s *does not form part of the stem, retains the* guttural *sound like* ch *final or* ch *in the middle of a word (as* wach-sam, Nach-sicht, Bach's *for* Baches*).*

In words of Greek origin, where it occurs as an initial, it has the sound of k *before* a, o, u *or a consonant, but before* i *or* e, *(see above* Chemiker ɔc.*) a softer sound nearly like the* y *of* young *preceded by an aspirate (as* hyoung*). In words adopted from the French* ch *is pronounced like the French* ch *or the English* sh *as* Charlotte, Chikane, Chef, Chaussee *(*sharlotte, shikane, shef etc.*).*

j *has the sound of the English* y *in* year, yes.
k „ „ „ „ „ k *in* kiss. *It is never* mute *before* n *as in the English* know, *but sounds as if followed by a* short e; nk *is like the English* nk *in* thank, think, *where both letters belong to the same syllable; where* k *is the initial of another syllable, each letter must have its original simple sound; instead of* kk, ck *is generally used.*

l *has the same sound as in the English* lily, *never like the mute* l *in* chalk, walk etc.

m & n *are the same as in English; for the sound of* ng see g.

p & pp *have the same sound as in English;* ph *has the sound of* f or *of* ph *in the English word* sophistry *(as* Epheu*); when* p *is joined with* f or f *as in* Pferd, Pfingsten, Psalm *the* p *and* f or f *must each be heard separately.*

q *is always followed by* u *and resembles* kw *in sound (as* quälen *which is nearly =* kwailen*).*

r *is pronounced like the English* r *in* rugged, round, *but with greater force and roughness; in combination with* h *the* h *is* mute *(as* der Rhein *=Rine).*

ſ *has the soft sound of the English* s *in* rose, bosom *at the beginning of a word or syllable* or *between two vowels* (ſage, leſen); *at the end of a word or syllable it has the* sharp, hissing *sound of* s *in* this, such, simple (auẽ, las).

ß & ſſ *are pronounced like the English double* s *in* hiss, miss, fuss; ſſ *is used only after a short vowel;* ß *after a long vowel or diphthong. At the end of a word, however, and before all consonants* ß *must be used for* ſſ *even where the preceding vowel is short.*

ſc *has the sound of* sk *in* skate or sc *in* scorpion *before* a, o, u or *a consonant; before* ä, e, i, ö, ü, eu *it is equal to* sts (*as* Scipio = *Stsipio*); z *is now generally used instead of* ſc *in such cases.*

ſch *has the sound of the English* sh *in* shut, short; *when* e *final concludes one syllable and* ch *begins the next (as in* Röſe-chen, Häuſ-chen) ſ *and* ch *must be pronounced separately. The* ſch *of words borrowed, from the Latin or Greek languages is equal to* sk (*as* Schema, Scholiaſt = *skaima, skoliast*).

ſt, ſp *are pronounced in the middle or at the end of a word like the* st, sp *in* lest, lisp; *at the beginning of a word, however, this combination is in some parts of Germany equal to* sht, shp (*as* Stunde, ſprechen *often* = *Shtunde, shprechen*).

t, *though more truly a dental, has the sound of the English* t *in* true, touch, wet; *in foreign words, the* t *before* i, *when the* i *is followed by another vowel, and the* ti *of unaccented syllables sounds like* ts (*as* Portion = *Portsion*); *but when the accent rests upon the syllable* ti (*as* Partiẽ), t *sounds as in English.*

th *has the simple sound of* t, *the* h *merely serving to indicate that the vowel preceding or following it is to be pronounced* long; *it has never the sound of the English* th *in* with, thine, thin; *in many cases where* h *is merely a sign of the length of the adjacent vowel the* h *is omitted by the new rules for orthography* (as Muth *now* Mut, Theer *now* Teer).

tz *resembles the simple* t *in sound.*

v *at the beginning or end of a syllable has the sound of* f *in* fear, father, far; *in the middle of a word, according to some authorities, it ought to approach more nearly to the sound of* v *in* live, move, rove; *in words borrowed from the French,* v *retains the sound of the French* v; *in words taken from other foreign tongues, it is pronounced by some with the* hard *sound of* f, *by others with the* soft *sound of* v.

w *has a sound closely resembling that of the English* v *in* very; *it is never* mute *before* r *and* h *as in the English words* wren, wholesome; Ewer *is pronounced as* Euer.

x *in all positions has the sound of* ks.

z „ „ „ „ „ *of* ts *in the English* marts, colts etc.; ß *is used for* zz *and should be pronounced like* ſ-tz (*as* ſetzen = *set-tsen*).

Of Accentuation.

Words, not monosyllabic, have their syllables either accented or unaccented; *if two syllables in a word are accented, one receives the* principal *accent the other the* secondary; *if three, one receives the* principal, *another the* secondary *and the third a* still lighter *stress. The accentuation in German can present little difficulty to the English student since it is generally placed upon the most* important *syllable of a word and always upon the most* important *word in a sentence. Hence the rule. — The accent in simple words falls upon the* radical syllable *and in compounds upon the* determinative component. *Admirable as this generalization is, it appears to present difficulties to the young student which occasionally lead him into error, besides involving the acquisition of a very large number of exceptions.*

Leaving out of consideration the case of monosyllables, about which there can be no doubt, the following rule may be found convenient for guidance —

A Practical Rule for Accentuation.

The principal *accent rests on the* first syllable *in German words; whether simple or compound, except;*

Excep. I. In words beginning with the (accentless) prefixes be, ge, ent, emp, er, ver, zer.

Excep. II. Words terminating in ei or ieren (ieren) *have the principal accent on these syllables.*

Excep. III. Verbs compounded with particles which form inseparable *prefixes, have the* principal *accent on the root of the verb (as* hinter-gẽhen, voll-ziẽhen). *The same rule applies to most substantives and adjectives derived from these. In composition with* adjectives *and* substantives *(except the verbal substantives in* ung *which follow the verb from which they are derived)* miß *has the* principal *accent, but in composition with* verbs *is variously accented; thus, where* miß *precedes another prefix it retains the full accent (as* mißbehagen, mißverſtehen); *when, however,* miß *is compounded with simple verbs, the verb thus formed is accentuated according as it is a* separable or inseparable *combination, thus* mißdeuten (*pp.* mißgedeutet, *supine* mißzudeuten) *takes the* principal *accent on* miß, *but* mißdeuten (*pp.* mißdeutet, *supine* zu mißdeuten) *has the full accent on the* second or radical *syllable (as* mißdeũten). *Verbal substantives* in ung *derived from these* inseparable *verbs have also the* principal *accent on the* second syllable.

Excep. IV. Not the principal, *but a* secondary *accent rests upon the first syllable when that syllable is* un *prefixed to adjectives* (or to *the abstract substantives derived from them*) directly *formed from verbs in* bar, lich, ſam, (*as* unabwẽndbar, Unabwẽndbarkeit, unausſtẽhlich, unburchdringlich 2c.). *But adjectives of this class which are* not directly formed *from verbs (and some that are — mentioned below) follow the* general rule *and take the* principal *accent on the* 1st syllable; *as.*

ûnabkömmlich, —keit	ûnfrúchtbar
ûnannehmlich, —keit	ûnfühlbar
ûnanwẽndbar, —keit	ûngebräuchlich, —keit
ûnaufmérkſam, —keit	ûngebührlich
ûnbedáchtſam, —keit	ûngedéihlich
ûnbeháglich, —keit	ûngenießbar, —keit
ûnbehülflich, —keit	ûngewöhnlich, —keit
ûnberéchenbar	ûnglücklich
ûnbeträchtlich	ûngründlich
ûnbráuchbar, —keit	ûnheilſam
ûndefinírbar	ûnleíblich, —keit
ûndeklinírbar, —keit	ûnlént—bar, —ſam
ûndéutlich, —keit	„ —ſamkeit
ûndienlich, —keit	ûnnatürlich, —keit
ûneinnehmbar	ûnrát(h)ſam
ûneinträglich	ûnrühmlich
ûnempfänglich, —keit	ûnſichtbar
ûnempfindlich	ûnſórgſam
ûnentwégbar	ûntáuglich, —keit
ûnerfréulich	ûnumgänglich, —keit
ûnerhéblich, —keit	ûnunterſcheídbar
ûnerinnerlich	ûnverträglich, —keit
ûnerquícklich, —keit	ûnvoráusſéhbar
ûnfólgſam, —keit	ûnwächſam
ûnförmlich	ûnwáhrnehmbar
ûnfréedlich	ûnwáhrſcheínlich, —keit

unwerk—lich, —sam	unzugänglich, —keit
„ samkeit	unzulänglich
unwesentlich	unzuträglich
unzierlich, —keit	

It must be borne in mind too that all adjectives having the terminations bar, lich, sam, *but derived from* other *parts of speech than verbs,* follow the general rule; *and even the exceptions* take the accent on the syllable un, *provided the idea of negation is to be brought into prominence.*

Excep. V. ursprünglich *and* Ursprünglichkeit *have the* full *accent sometimes upon the* first syllable, *sometimes upon the* radical sprüng.

Excep. VI. The adjective offenbar *has the* full accent *sometimes upon the* first syllable, *sometimes upon* bar; offenbaren, Offenbarer *and* Offenbarung *have however the* full accent *always upon* bar (öffenbären, Offenbärung ɔc.).

*Excep. VII. In compound particles** (adverbs, prepositions and conjunctions *compounded with other* adverbs, prepositions *and* conjunctions) *the* principal *accent rests on the* second component *and only a very slight accent on the* first (*as* herüber, hinfört, vorhêr; *but* äußerhalb, ünterhalb, üntereinander, *of which both components are not particles, are accentuated according to the general rule; words like* bergâb, bergân *must, however, be regarded as compound particles, though the first component is really a substantive;* einmal *has the full accent in some cases on the* first syllable, *in others on the* second, *the sense differing with the accentuation). When compound particles occur as* separable prefixes *to verbs, the* principal accent *of the word thus formed still remains on the* second syllable (*as* zusämmensetzen, heränkommen).

Excep. VIII. The substantives Jahrhundert, Jahrfünft, *the adjective* jahrfünftig ɔc.; *substantives of* direction, *as* Südost; *the adjectives* lebendig, wahrhaftig, handgreiflich, leibhaftig, vollkommen, halsamisch, unzweifelhaft, vortrefflich, vorzüglich, willkommen, hochadelig, zufrieden *and* those compounded with "all" (*as* allmächtig, allweise, allgütig, allmählich) *take the* principal accent *upon the* second syllable; *also the* adverbs in composition *with* all, viel, voll, wohl (*as* allhier, alleïn, vielleicht, wohlân, wohlauf).

Excep. IX. The verbs lobpreisen, lobsingen *have the full stress sometimes upon the* first syllable, *sometimes upon the* radical.

Observation A. Prefixes *the vowel of which is* e (be, ge, ent, emp, er, ver, zer) *are* unaccented.

Observation B. All terminations (derivative or *inflectional) of which the vowel is* e (chen, le, e, el, eln, em, en, end, er, ern, eft, et, fel, ſte, te, tel, the), *also the suffixes* ig, zig, ßig *are* unaccented.

NB. Unaccented syllables accumulating in a word are to be uttered rapidly.

Observation C. Some verbs, having an unaccented *prefix as first syllable, take another prefix before it which serves yet further to modify the meaning of the radical; this prefix has the* principal accent (*as* äußerziehen).

Observation D. The particles durch, hinter, über, um, unter, voll *and* wieder *in* comp. *with verbs receive the full stress or not according as they form* sep. or insep. *prefixes, the meaning of the verb being also modified by this circumstance (as* dürchreiten *and* dürchreiten, überziehen *and* überziehen).

* *The word* particle *is not used here in the same sense as that in which it is employed in the body of the Dictionary.*

Multi-Compounds.

Compound *words of which one or both* components *are themselves* compounds *are* call'ed Multi-Compounds. *Each component of a Multi-compound receives the accent due to it separately, but the collective accents are subordinated to one another so that the* principal accent *falls on the* principal component *and the whole follows the rules given with regard to the accentuation of simple words or compounds; thus in* Seêräubergeſchi'chte, Seê *receives the* chief *accent,* ſchicht *the* next, räub *the* third, *while* ge, er *and* te *are* unaccented; *moreover, the* first compound (Seeräuber) *has a* stronger *accent than the* second (geſchichte); *in* Nôrdſee-ſchi'ff-fahrt, Nordſee *has a somewhat* stronger accent *than* Schiffahrt; *while* Nord *has the* full accent, ſchiff *the* second, ſee *and* fahrt *the least.*

NB. But Pá'lmſonntág, Chá'rfrêitág.

Accentuation of Foreign Words.

1. *A number of words derived from the Latin and Greek tongues have been admitted into the German language at such an early period as to have become naturalised and subject to the same laws with regard to accentuation as the language into which they have been adopted.*
2. *Besides these, however, are many words derived from the same sources which, though regarded as naturalised, still retain their foreign form; these generally retain also their original accent, which in a large number of cases is on the* last syllable; *such are,* Figûr, Natûr, Doktrîn, civîl, Justîz, Humanitât, Manuâl, Natiôn, Doktrin, Februar, Figur, Humanität, Justiz, Magiſtrât, Mandât, Natiôn, Natür, Patiênt, Patrôn, Philoſophie, Planêt, Prälât, Provînz, Religiôn, religiôs, ſubtîl, Statût, Studênt, Toleränz, Triümph, univerſât, zivîl ɔc.
3. *But words of this class do not always retain their original accent when not conforming to the laws of the German language, the accent in many cases being only by analogy, placed on the* last syllable *as* barbâr, Philoſôph ɔc.
4. *Some original German words with foreign terminations, also take the accent on the* last syllable, *as* Soldât, Morâſt, Schwadrôn ɔc.
5. *In* polysyllabic *words with* German terminations, *the* principal accent *rests on the* penult, *as* die Idylle, die Partikel, manierlich, harmônisch.
6. *Some substantives in* it *have the* full accent *on the* last syllable, *others on the* penult, *as* Muſik, Lyrik, Lôgik, Poëtik, Politik, Grammâtik; *also* Metaphyſik *and* Metaphyſik, Mathemâtik *and* Mathema'tik.
7. *Words borrowed from modern languages are generally* pronounced and accentuated *as in the language from which they are borrowed.*
8. *The accentuation in many words is quite irregular as* Theorie, Hiſtôrie, Kanône, Kânon, Barometer, Thermomêter, Trimeter, Pentâmeter, Altar *and* Altär.
9. *In many foreign substantives the accent is transferred from one syllable to another* when increased by inflection or derivation, *as* Dôktor, Doktôren, Pâſtor, Paſtôren, Profeſſor, Profeſſôren; Muſik, Mûſiker, muſikâliſch, Muſikânt, Melodie, melôdiſch; Natiôn, national; Âther, âthêriſch.

ABBREVIATIONS, Abkürzungen.

a.	see v.a.
abbr.	*abbreviation, abbreviated*, Abkürzung, abgekürzt.
Acc.	*accusative* (case), Akkusativ.
Acoust.	*acoustics*, Akustik.
adj.	*adjective*, Adjektiv, Eigenschaftswort.
adv.	*adverb*, Adverbium, Nebenwort, Umstandswort.
Agr.	*agriculture*, Landwirt(h)schaft.
Alg.	*algebra. term in algebra*, Algebra, algebraischer Ausdruck.
Amer(ic).	*Americanism*, Amerikanismus.
anal.	*analogous*, analog, analogisch.
Anat.	*anatomy*. Anatomie.
Arch.	*architecture*. Architektur.
Arith.	*arithmetic*, Arithmetik.
art.	*article*, Artikel, Geschlechtswort.
Art.	(the fine) *arts*, die schönen Künste.
Artil.	*artillery*, Artillerie, Geschützkunst.
Astr.	*astronomy*, Astronomie, Sternkunde.
Astrol.	*astrology*, Astrologie, Sterndeuterei.
aux. v.	*auxiliary verb*, Hilfsverbum.
B.	*Bible, biblical*. Bibel, biblisch.
Bak.	*term used by bakers* or *in baking*, in der Bäckerei gebräuchliches Wort.
Bill.	*Billiards*, Billardspiel.
Bookb.	*bookbinding*, Buchbinderei.
Books.	*bookselling* (trade), Buchhandel.
Bot.	*botany*, Botanik.
Brew.	*brewing, brewery*, Brauerei.
Build.	*building*, Bauen, Bauwesen.
Butch.	*butcher*, Fleischer, Metzger.
Cal. Print.	*Calico-Printing*, Kattun-Druckerei.
C. L.	*commerce, trade-term*, Handel, ein im Handel gebr. Wort, kaufmännisch.
Cards.	*cardplaying*, Kartenspiel.
Carr.	*Carriages &c.*, Fuhrwesen.
Carp.	*carpentry*, Zimmermannskunst.
Chem.	*chemistry*, Chemie, Scheidekunst.
Chron.	*chronology*, Chronologie, Zeitrechnung.
coll.	*collectively*, kollektiv.
colloq.	*colloquialism*, in der Sprache des Volkes gebräuchliches Wort, populär.
comp.	*comparative* (degree), Komparativ.
Comp(s).	*compound word(s)*, Kompositum (Komposita), zusammengesetzte(s) Wörter (Wort).
Conch.	*conchology*, Konchyliologie, Schal(h)ierkunde.
Conf.	*confectionery*, Zuckerbäckerei.
conj.	*conjunction*, Konjunktion, Bindewort.
Cook.	*cookery*, Kochkunst.
Coop.	*cooperage*, Böttcherei.
Crick.	*Cricket*, Ballspiel.
Danc.	*dancing*, Tanzkunst.
Dat.	*dative* (case), Dativ.
def.	*definite*, bestimmt.
dem.	*demonstrative*, demonstrativ, hinweisend.
dim.	*diminutive*, Diminutiv, Verkleinerungswort.
Dipl.	*diplomacy*, Diplomatie.
Draw.	*drawing*, Zeichenkunst, Zeichnen.
Dyer.	*dyer, dyeing*, Färber, Färberei.
Dyn.	*dynamics*, Dynamik, Kraftlehre.
Eccl.	*ecclesiastical*, kirchlich; *ecclesiastical history*, Kirchengeschichte.
Elect.	*electricity*, Elektrizität.
Ellipt.	*elliptical(ly)*, elliptisch (auslassungsweise).
Engr.	*engraving*, Gravierkunst.
Ent.	*entomology*, Entomologie, Insektenkunde.
f.	*substantive of the feminine gender*, weibliches Hauptwort.
fam.	*familiar(ly)*, familiär, vertraulich.
Farr.	*farriery*, Hufschmiedehandwerk.
Fenc.	*fencing*, Fechtkunst.
fig.	*figuratively*, bildlich, figürlich.
Firew.	*fireworks*, Feuerwerk.
Fort.	*fortification*, Befestigungskunst.
Found.	*foundry, foundry-work*, Gießerei.
Forg.	*forging*, Hammerschmied.
Freem.	*freemasonry*, Freimaurerei.
Furr.	*furriery*, Kürschnerei.
Gen.	*genitive* (case), Genitiv.
gen'lly.	*generally*, gewöhnlich.
Geog.	*geography*, Geographie.
Geol.	*geology*, Geologie, Erdkunde.
Geom.	*geometry*, Geometrie.
Gild.	*gilding*, Vergolderkunst.
Glassw.	*glassworks*, Glashütte.
Gram.	*grammar*, Grammatik.
Gun.	*gunnery*, Geschützkunst.
Gymn.	*gymnastics*, Gymnastik.
h.	*haben, to have.*
Her.	*heraldry*, Heraldik, Wappenkunst.
Hist.	*history*, Geschichte.
Horol.	*horology*, Uhrmacherkunst.
Hort.	*horticulture*, Gärtnerei.
Hydr.	*hydraulics*, Hydraulik; *hydrostatics*, Hydrostatik, Wasserwägekunst.
Icht.	*ichthyology*, Fischkunde.
imp.	*impersonal(ly)*, unpersönlich.
imperat.	*imperative* (mood), Imperativ.
ind.	*indefinite*, unbestimmt, unbestimmend.
indec.	*indeclinable*, undeklinirbar, unveränderlich.
insep.	*inseparable*, unzertrennlich.
int.	*interjection*, Interjektion, Empfindungslaut.
inter.	*interrogative*, fragend, Fragewort.
inv.	*invariable*. unveränderlich.
ir.	*irregular, strong*, unregelmäßig, stark.
iron.	*ironical(ly)*, ironisch.
Jew.	*Jewish*, jüdisch.
Join.	*joinery*, Tischlerei.
Law	*law-term*, juristischer Ausdruck.
lit.	*literally*, buchstäblich.

Locom.	*locomotive*, Lokomotive.
Log.	*logic*, Logik.
m.	*substantive of the masculine gender*, männliches Hauptwort.
Mach.	*machinery*, Maschinenwesen.
Magnet.	*magnetism*, Magnetismus.
Manuf.	*manufacture(s)*, Fabrik, Manufaktur.
Mas.	*masonry*, Maurerarbeit.
Math.	*mathematics*, Mathematik.
Mech.	*mechanics*, Mechanik, Bewegungslehre, Triebwerkslehre.
Med.	*medicine*, Medizin, Heilkunde.
Metall.	*metallurgy*, Metallurgie, Hüttenwesen.
Meteor.	*meteorology*, Meteorologie.
Mil.	*military term*, militärisch, Kriegsausdruck.
Mill.	*miller, milling*, Müller, Mühlwesen.
Min.	*mining*, Bergbau; *mineralogy*, Mineralogie.
Mint.	*minting*, Münzwesen.
Mollusc.	*mollusca*, Mollusken.
Mus.	*music*, Musik.
Myth.	*mythology*, Mythologie.
n.	*substantive of the neuter gender*, sächliches Hauptwort; see subst. n.; also v.n.
Nat. Hist.	*natural history*, Naturgeschichte.
Naut.	*nautical term, nautical affairs*, Schifferausdruck, Seewesen.
Opt.	*optics*, Optik.
opp.	*(in) opposition (to)*, (im) Gegensatz.
Org.	*organ(-playing* etc.), Orgel(=spiel ꝛc.).
Orn.	*ornithology*, Ornithologie.
p.	*present participle*, Partizipium der Gegenwart.
p. p.	*past participle*, Partizipium der vergangenen Zeit.
Paint.	*painting*, Malerei.
Pap.	*paper-manufacture*, Papierfabrikation.
Parl.	*parliament, parliamentary expression*, Parlament, Parlamentsausdruck.
part.	*particle*, Partikel.
pers.	*personal*, persönlich.
Persp.	*perspective*, Perspektive.
Pharm.	*pharmacy*, Pharmazie.
Phil.	*philosophy*, Philosophie.
Philol.	*Philology*, Philologie.
Phren.	*phrenology*, Phrenologie.
Phys.	*physics*, Physik, Naturlehre.
Physiol.	*physiology*, Physiologie.
pl.	*plural*, Mehrzahl; *noun in the plural*, Substantiv im Plural.
Pneum.	*pneumatics*, Pneumatik.
Poet.	*poetry*, Poesie, Dichtkunst.
Pol.	*politics*, Politik.
poss.	*possessive*, besitzanzeigend.
Pott.	*pottery*, Töpferei.
pres.	*present tense*, gegenwärtige Zeit.
Print.	*printing*, Druckerei.
pron.	*pronoun*, Fürwort.
prov.	*provincialism*, Provinzialismus.
Prov.	*proverb*, Sprichwort.
prep.	*preposition*, Präposition, Verhältnißwort, Vorwort.
q. v.	*quod vide*, siehe dies.
r.	*reflective* (verb), Reflexivum.
Railw.	*railway matters*, Eisenbahnwesen.
reg.	*regular, weak*, regelmäßig, schwach.
Rel.	*religion*, Religion.
Rhet.	*rhetoric*, Rhetorik, Redekunst.
R. C.	*Roman-Catholic religion*, katholische Religion.
S.	*slang*, kurschikos, Studentensprache, gemeinere Umgangssprache, Rot(h)wälsch.
s.	*substantive* (in the 2nd part), Substantiv (im zweiten T(h)eile).
Saddl.	*Saddlery*, Sattlerei.
Saltw.	*saltworks*, Salzsiederei.
Sculp.	*sculpture*, Bildhauerkunst.
Semp.	*sempstress, sewing*, Näherin, Näherei.
see	*see* or =, siehe oder gleich.
sep.	*separable*, zertrennlich.
Sew.-mach.	*sewing-machine*, Nähmaschine.
Shipb.	*shipbuilding*, Schiffsbaukunde.
Shoem.	*shoemaking*, Schuhmacherei.
sing.	*singular*, Einzahl.
Smith,	*smith, smith's work*, Schmied, Schmiedehandwerk.
Spin.	*spinning*, Spinnerei.
Sport,	*sport*, Jagdwesen.
subst. n.	*indicates the Infinitive used as substantive when it is necessary to distinguish it from* n. = v.n., bezeichnet das substantivisch gebrauchte Infinitiv, wo es vom *n.* = *v.n.* zu unterscheiden ist.
Sug.-ref.	*sugar-refining*, Raffini(c)ren des Zuckers.
sup.	*superlative* (degree), Superlativ.
Surg.	*surgery*, Chirurgie.
Surv(ey).	*surveying, civil engineering*, Feldmeßkunst, Ingenieurkunst.
T.	*technical term*, Kunstausdruck.
Tail.	*tailoring*, Schneiderei.
Tan(n).	*tanning*, Lohgerberei.
Tech.	*technology*, Technologie.
Tele.	*telegraphy, electric telegraph*, Telegraphie, elektrischer Telegraph.
Theat.	*theatre*, Theater.
Theol.	*theology*, Theologie.
Turn.	*turning*, Drechslerei.
Typ.	*typography*, Typographie.
Univ.	*university*, Universität.
v.a.	*active* or *transitive verb*, thätiges oder transitives Zeitwort.
v.aux.	*auxiliary verb*, Hülfszeitwort.
v.imp.	*impersonal verb*, unpersönliches Zeitwort.
v.n.	*neuter* or *intransitive verb*, neutrales oder intransitives Zeitwort.
v.r.	*reflective verb*, Reflexivum.
Vap.	*vapour, steam*, Dampf.
Vet.	*veterinary art*, T(h)ierarzneikunde.
vulg.	*vulgar*, gemein.
Weav.	*weaving*, Weberei.
Zool.	*zoology*, Zoologie.
Zooph.	*zoophytes*, Zoophyten.

* = *obsolete*, veraltet; † = *unusual*, ungewöhnlich; = stands for *equality, the same as*, gleich-

GERMAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A, a — A. — Abbehalten

A. a., *A. a. The note A or La;* **A** dur, (the key of) *A major;* **A** moll, (the key of) *A minor;* A-Saite, *the A-string* of a violin; used for zu, *à* fünf Prozent, *at five per cent.;* abbr. for am, an, etc. a. Rhein = am Rhein, *on the Rhine;* a. d. Oder = an der Oder, *on the Oder;* a. D = außer Dienſten, *retired on half pay.*

Aal, m. (—ſes, pl. —e) or f. (pl. —en), *a flat-bottomed lighter used on the Rhine.*

Aal, m. (—es, pl. —e), *eel; a wrong fold in cloth;* er entſchlüpft wie ein —, *he's as slippery as an eel;* den — beim Schwanz abſtreifen, *to begin at the wrong end.* **—en**, v.a. & n. *to catch, fish for eels* Comp. **—baum**, m. *upright honeysuckle.* **—beere**, f. *black currant.* **—butte**, f. *eel pout, burbot.* **—fang**, m. *catching of eels; time and place where eels are caught.* **—lege**, f. *eel-dam, eel-weir.* **—mutter**, f. *the viviparous blenny.* **—puppe**, f. **—quaſte**, f. *a bundle of bulrushes used for catching eels.* **—quappe**, f. **—raupe**, f. see —butte. **—reuſe**, f. *eelpot.* **—ſchlange**, f. *conger eel.* **—ſtreif**, m. *black streak on the back of an eel* or *of a horse.* **—wehr**, f. see —lege. **—wels**, m. *silurus.*

Aar, n. (—es, pl. —e) *any large bird of prey, an eagle.* Comp. **—weihe**, m. & f. *a kind of kite.*

Aas, n. (—es, pl. Aeſer) *carcass; carrion; flesh bait;* ein — an die Angel ſtecken, *to bait a hook.* **—(ſen)**, v. *I.* a. *to flesh* (hides); *to bait* (a hook or snare); *II.* n. *to brouse, to graze* (of deer); *to feed on carrion.* **—haft**, **—ig**, *ugly; dirty; carrion-like.* Comp. **—blatter**, f. *plague-blister, pock.* **—käfer**, m. *horse-beetle, dung-beetle.* **—kopf**, m. (Arch.) *flayed head of an ox,* or *ram* as ornament on Doric pillars. **—pflanze**, f. *stapelia.* **—pocke**, f. see —blatter.

Ab, *I.* adv. *off; down; away from; from;* weit —, *far off;* Hut —! *off with your hat!* Bajonet —! *unfix bayonets!* hiervon geht —, *deduct;* — an Unkoſten, *charges to be deducted;* vom Wege —ſein, *to be astray;* — und zu, *to and fro, backward and forward, off and on;* Strom —, *down stream;* Berg —, *down hill;* auf und —, *up and down;* Gewehr —! *ground arms!* eine Mark auf oder —, *a Mark more or less;* Ich bin ganz —, *I am quite exhausted;* kurz —, *abruptly, shortly; II.* Separable prefix. When employed as a prefix ab implies separation from, deviation from, participation in, disinclination to, and sometimes similitude; it takes the accent.

Abächzen, v.r. *to pine away, to exhaust oneself with sighing and moaning.*

Abackern, v.a. *to separate by ploughing; to take away by ploughing.*

Abänder—lich, adj. *alterable; declinable* (Gram.). **—n**, v.a. *to alter, to change; to vary; to modify; to decline, to inflect* (Gram.). **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *alteration; variation; declension, inflection* (Gram.).

Abängſt—en, **—igen**, v. *I.* a. *to alarm, distress;* einem etwas —, *to extort from by frightening; II.* r. *to be in great anxiety* or *alarm.*

Abankern, v.a. *to unmoor.*

Abarbeiten, v. *I.* a. *to work off; to get* (a ship) *afloat* or *off; to wear out* (an implement; a horse, etc.); ſich —, *to overwork oneself;* das Gröbſte —, *to rough-hew; II.* n. (aux. h.) (of wine etc.) *to cease fermenting.*

Abart, f. (pl. —en) *degeneracy; degenerate race* or *breed; variety* (Nat. Hist.). **—en**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to degenerate; to vary.* **—ig**, adj. *degenerate.* **—ung**, f. *degeneration.*

Abäſchern, (pl. —en) v. *I.* a. *to scour with ashes; II.* r. *to overexert,* or *worry oneself.*

Abäſten, v.a. *to cut off branches, lop;* abgeäſtete Weide, *pollard willow.*

Abätzen, v.a. *to eat away, to remove by caustics.*

Abäugeln, v.a. *to obtain by ogling; to spy out* (the track); die Richtung einer Mauer —, *to gauge the line of a wall with the eye.*

Abbacken, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bake fully; to bake in too hot an oven; to mark a line with small posts; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish baking.*

Abbaden, v. *I.* a. *to bathe, to wash thoroughly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish bathing.*

Abbähen, v.a. *to foment thoroughly.*

Abbalgen, v. *I.* a. *to skin; II.* r. *to tire oneself by wrestling or boxing.*

Abbauſen, v.a. *to beat* (skins).

Abbangen, v.a. *to extort by fear.*

Abbaſten, v.a. *to remove the inner bark of* a tree.

Abbau, m. (—es, pl. —en) *an exhausted mine.* **—en**, v.a. *to remove, finish,* or *demolish a building; to exhaust,* or *drain a mine; to pay off with the produce of a mine the expense of working it.*

Abbäumen, v.a. *to take from the loom.*

Abbeeren, v.a. *to strip of berries.*

Abbefehlen, ir.v.a. *to countermand.*

Abbehalten, ir.v.a. den Hut —, *to remain uncovered.*

Abbeißen, ir.v.a. *to bite off;* sich die Nägel —, *to bite one's nails;* sich vor Lachen die Zunge —, *to split one's sides with laughing;* er hat aller Scham den Kopf abgebissen, *he is past all shame.*

Abbeizen, v.a. *to remove by caustics; to macerate, to dress* (skins).

Abbekommen, ir.v.a. *to partake of; to receive; to remove, get loose or off.*

Abberſten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, spring, fly off.*

Abberufen, ir.v.a. *to recall;* einen Prozeß —, *to change the venue, remove a cause from one court to another.*

Abbeſtell—en, v.a. & n. *to countermand.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *counter-order.*

Abbeten, v.a. *to recount in prayer; to avert,* or *atone for by praying,* den Roſenkranz —, *to tell one's beads.*

Abbetteln, v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by begging.*

Abbiegen, v.a. see Abbiegen.

Abbezahlen, v.a. *to pay off.*

Abbiegen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bend off, turn aside; to propagate by layers;* ſich —, *to diverge; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn off, aside.*

Abbild, n. (—es, pl. —er) *copy, image.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to portray; to paint,* or *model from; to delineate; to describe; II.* r. *to be reflected;* der Himmel bildet ſich im Meere ab, *the sky is reflected in the sea.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *copy; representation; picture.*

Abbimſen, v.a. *to smooth with pumice-stone.*

Abbinden, ir.v.a. *to unbind; to detach by binding* (warts, etc.); *to wean; to castrate; to hoop* (a cask).

Abbiß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *biting off; the thing bitten off.*

Abbitt—e, f. (pl. —n) *apology; deprecation;* —e thun, *to ask pardon.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to apologize for; to deprecate, beg off;* einem etwas —, *to obtain by begging.*

Abblaſen, ir. v. *I.* a. *to blow off* or *away; to blow* (a horn etc.); *to sound* (the hours); die Kanonen —, *to blow a loose charge from guns; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to sound a retreat; to cease blowing.*

Abblaſſen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fade.*

Abblatten, v.a. *to pluck off leaves.*

Abblattern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to scale off* (of the skin in small-pox).

Abblätter—n, v. *I.* a. *to strip of leaves; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to lose the leaves; to exfoliate; to peel off.* **—ung,** f. *exfoliation, desquamation.*

Abbläuen, v.a. *to thrash, to beat black and blue; to blue* (of linen).

Abbleichen, *I.* v.a. *to bleach duly; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fade, grow pale.*

Abblitzen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flash; to miss fire;* (aux. h.) *to cease flashing.*

Abblühen, v.n. (aux. ſ. & h.) *to drop the blossom, to cease blooming; to droop, fade, fall* (of flowers); die Nelken haben abgeblüht, *the carnations are over.*

Abblüten, v.a. *to strip off the blossoms, take off the bloom.*

Abbluten, v. *I.* n. see Ausbluten; *II.* a. *to expiate by blood.*

Abbohnen, v.a. *to polish, to rub.*

Abbohren, v. *I.* a. *to bore quite through; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish boring.*

Abborgen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to borrow from.*

Abboſſe(l)n, v.a. *to emboss, to model in wax.*

Abbrand, m. (—es, pl. —brände) *waste* of metals (in testing etc.), or *of* chalk (in burning).

Abbrändler, m. (—s, pl. —) *one that has lost everything by fire.*

Abbraſſen, v.a. *to brace; to fill the sails after they have been braced back* (Naut.).

Abbraten, v.a. *to roast thoroughly.*

Abbrauchen, v.a. *to wear out* or *off.*

Abbraunen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lose brown colour.*

Abbräunen, v.a. *to make brown.*

Abbrauſen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease fermenting; to cease storming.*

Abbrech—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ. & h.) *to break, break off, snap; to break up; to demolish, dismantle, pull down; to abate, deduct; to pluck, gather* (fruit, flowers etc.); einen Briefwechſel —en, *to break off a correspondence;* jede Minute, die ich der Arbeit —en kann, *every moment I can snatch from work;* die Hunde —en, *to call off the hounds;* abgebrochene Worte, *broken utterances;* wir wollen davon —en, *no more of that, let us leave off;* kurz —en, *to cut short, interrupt suddenly;* Brot —en, *to break bread;* ein Gerüſt —en, *to take down a scaffolding;* ein Schloß —en, *to pick a lock,* das Lager —en, *to break up the camp;* Zelte —en, *to strike the tents;* die Brücke eines Schiffes —en, *to cast off the gangway;* die Ballen —en, *to knock off the balls* (Typ.); einem Pferde die Eiſen —en, *to unshoe a horse;* den Maſt —en, *to carry away the mast;* wir können uns nichts —en laſſen, *we can abate nothing, allow no discount, take nothing off;* einem in der Bezahlung —en, *to cut one's pay short;* ſich etwas —en, *to deny oneself, deprive oneself of;* er bricht ſich ſogar an der Nahrung ab, *he even stints himself in food.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *breaking, breaking up; rupture; interruption; aposiopesis* (Rhet.). Comp. **—eiſen,** n. *crowbar.*

Abbrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to burn off; to burn down; to set on fire; to fire off; to cleanse by firing; to temper* (steel etc.); *to calcine;* ein Schiff rein —, *to burn* (weeds, etc.) *off the bottom of a ship; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be burnt down; to be damaged by fire; to go off; to miss fire; to cease burning, go out;* Abgebrannte, *people burned out of house and home;* das Zündkraut iſt abgebrannt, *the powder has flashed in the pan;* ich bin abgebrannt, *I am penniless, cleaned out.*

Abbreviatur, f. *abbreviation.* Comp. **—ſchrift,** f. *short-hand* (writing).

Abbringen, ir.v.a. *to get off, out, away; to divert; to dissuade;* vom rechten Wege —, *to mislead;* davon laſſe ich mich nicht —, *I will not be dissuaded from it;* es iſt eine Grille von ihm, von der man ihn nicht — kann, *it is one of his whims which there is no driving out of his head.*

Abbrocken, v.a. *to crumble.*

Abbröckeln, v.a. *to crumble away; to peel off.*

Abbruch, m. (—es, pl. —brüche) *the act of breaking off, pulling down; damage, injury, loss; the thing broken off; the place where a house etc. has been pulled down* or *fallen; deduction, discount; abatement* (in price); *landslip; a break* (in type); — thun, *to damage, to prejudice;* ſich ſelbſt — thun, *to deprive oneself of;* ein Haus auf den — verkaufen, *to sell the materials of a house that is to be pulled down.*

Abbrüchig, adj. *brittle; derogatory; prejudicial.*

Abbrühen, v.a. *to scald, to seethe.*

Abbrüllen, v.a. *to bawl out* (a song etc.).

Abbrummen, v.a. *to hum over a tune.*

Abbuhlen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to wheedle out of.*

Abbürſten, v.a. *to brush off, brush clean.*

Abbüß—en, v.a. *to atone for, to expiate;* mit Geld —en, *to make amends by paying a fine.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *atonement, expiation.*

Abc, n. *a.b.c., alphabet; the first rudiments;* zum — gehörig, *belonging to the alphabet;* nach dem —, *alphabetically.*

Abcirkeln, v. *I.* a. *to measure* or *delineate with compasses; to define strictly; II.* n. *to be ridiculously nice.*

Abdach—en, *to take off the roof; to slope, slant;* eine Mauer —en, *to cope a wall;* sich —en, *to slope off.* —**ung,** f. *unroofing; slope, descent; talus, glacis, scarp.* Comp. —**ungs-winkel,** m. *angle of inclination.*

Abdächig, adj. *sloping.*

Abdämmen, v.a. *to dam up, off; to embank.*

Abdampfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate; to cease to evaporate.*

Abdämpfen, v.a. *to cause to evaporate.*

Abdanken, v. *I.* a. *to dismiss from service; to discharge; to disband; to lay up* (a ship); ein abgedankter Offizier, *a half-pay officer;* zur Strafe —, *to cashier;* das Schiffsvolk —, *to pay off a crew; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to resign, to retire, to abdicate;* der Nachtwächter dankt ab, *the watchman calls for the last time at break of day;* bei einer Leiche —, *to deliver a funeral oration.*

Abdarben, v.a. *to deprive of, stint in;* ſich etwas —, *to deny oneself something, pinch oneself;* er darbt ſich die beſten Biſſen für ſie ab, *he saves the best pieces for her.*

Abdarren, v.a. *to dry, kiln-dry* (malt, etc.).

Abdeck—en, v.a. *to uncover; to unroof; to flay; to clear* (the table). —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *flayer.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *operation of flaying; knacker's-yard.*

Abdeichen, v.a. *to dam up* or *in; to dike off.*

Abdielen, v.a. *to separate by boards; to floor.*

Abdienen, v.a. *to pay off by service; to remove from table* (victuals).

Abdingen, ir.v.a. *to beat down in bargaining; to dismiss an apprentice;* einem etwas —, *to hire from one;* wir haben den Preis zu fünfzehn Mark abgedungen, *we have agreed upon fifteen Marks for the price.*

Abdisputiren, v.a. *to discuss; to gain by dispute.*

Abdonnern, v. *I.* a. *to thunder forth; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease thundering.*

Abdorren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry and fall off; to dry up.*

Abdörren, v.a. *to parch, to dry, to roast.*

Abdraht, m. (—s, pl. —drähte) *chips* or *shavings of tin.*

Abdrängen, v.a. *to force away;* einem etwas —, *to extort from.*

Abdräuen, v.a. see Abdrohen.

Abdrechſeln, v.a. *to turn off, to separate by turning; to turn* (as on a lathe).

Abdrehen, v.a. *to twist off.*

Abdreſchen, ir.v.a. *to thrash off; to thrash; to finish thrashing; to pre-concert;* abgedroſchen, p.p. & adj. *trite, vulgar;* es war abgedroſchen, *it was preconcerted;* abgedroſchene Gedanken, *hackneyed ideas.*

Abdringen, ir.v.a. *to force away;* einem etwas —, *to extort, wring a thing from one.*

Abdrohen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to extort by threats.*

Abdruck, m. (—es, pl. —drücke) *impression; single copy; image; counterpart; typolite; the act of pulling the trigger; the trigger;* ein Gyps—, *a plaster-cast;* abermaliger—, *reprint;* — vor der Schrift, *proof impression.* —**en,** v.a. *to print, to imprint, to stamp; to print off.*

Abdrücken, v. *I.* a. *to separate, loosen* or *set free by pressing; to fire off* (a gun); einem etwas —, *to extort from;* einem das Herz —, *to break one's heart; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to weigh anchor.*

Abdunkeln, v.a. *to change a light colour into a darker one.*

Abdunſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate.*

Abdünſt—en, v.a. *to convert into steam, to cause to evaporate.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *evaporation.* Comp. —**ungs-haus,** n. *drying-house.*

Abdupfen, v.a. *to dry with lint.*

Abebenen, v.a. *to level, make even.*

Abecken, v.a. *to take off corners; to dent, scallop;* abgeeckter Kryſtall, *spiculated crystal.*

Abeifern, v.r. *to worry oneself; to exhaust oneself by zeal, eagerness,* or *anger.*

Abeiſen, v. *I.* a. *to clear from ice; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to thaw.*

Abend, m. (—s, pl. —e) *evening; eve; the west;* heute —, *this evening;* morgen —, *to-morrow evening;* alle —e, *every evening;* Feier—, *eve of a holiday;* Feier— machen, *to leave off working;* am—, zu—, auf den—, *in the evening;* zu—eſſen, *to sup;* guten —, *good evening;* gegen —, *westwards; towards evening.* —**lich,** adj. *evening; western.* —**s,** adv. *in the evening, of an evening.* Comp. —**andacht,** f. *evening devotion, prayer; vespers.* —**blatt,** n. *evening newspaper.* —**brot,** n. —**eſſen,** n. *supper.* —**dämmerung,** f. *evening twilight.* —**falter,** m. (—s pl. —) *hawk-moth.* —**gang,** m. *evening walk; westerly lode.* —**gegend,** f. *west.* —**land,** n. (pl. —länder) *western country.* —**länder,** m. *inhabitant of the west;* —**ländiſch,** adj. *occidental, belonging to the west.* —**mahl,** n. *supper;* das heilige —mahl, *the Lord's supper.* —**mahls-gaſt,** m. *communicant.* —**mahls-kelch,** m. *a chalice, communion-cup.* —**mahlzeit,** f. *supper time.* —**meer,** n. *Atlantic ocean.* —**pfauenauge,** n. *ocellate sphinx.* —**punkt,** m. *the true west.* —**regen,** m. *the latter rain* (B). —**roth,** n. —**röthe,** f. *sunset glow.* —**ſtändchen,** n. *serenade.* —**ſtern,** m. *evening star, Venus, Hesperus.* —**ſtillſtand,** m. *evening station* (Astr.). —**tiſch,** m. *supper table.* —**völker,** pl. *western nations.* —**wärts,** adv. *westerly, westwards.* —**weite,** f. *western amplitude* (Astr.). —**wind,** m. *evening wind; west wind.*

Abenteuer, n. (—s, pl. —) *adventure.* —**er,** (Abenteurer) m. *adventurer; knight-errant.* —**erin,** f. *adventuress.* —**ig,** —**lich,** *I.* adj. *adventurous; wonderful; quixotic, romantic; fantastic; II.* adv. *adventurously etc.* —**lichkeit,** f. *adventurousness; romance, quixotism; strangeness;* —lichkeiten, pl. *strange things.*

Aber, *I.* adv. *again, once more; II.* conj. *but;* nun —, *but now;* —, —! *but alas! III.* subst. n. *an objection;* die Sache hat ein —, *there is a but in the question.* Comp. —**glaube,** f. *superstition.* —**gläubig,** adj. & adv. *superstitious.* —**gläubigkeit,** f. *superstitiousness.* —**mals,** adv. *again, once more.* —**malig,** adj. *reiterated, repeated.* —**ſaat,** f. *second sowing.* —**ſinn,** m. *obstinacy.* —**ſinnig,** adj. *obstinate, perverse.* —**witz,** m. *false, strained wit; craziness; absurdity, imbecility* (Aberwitz is used of ideas; Thorheit of actions). —**witzig,** adj. & adv. *crazy, foolish;* —witzig reden, *to rave, to dote.* —**wille,** m. *disinclination, ill-will.*

Aberkennen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to pass sentence, give verdict against; to deprive of by a judicial sentence; to set aside a plea.*

Aber(knob)lauch, m. *rocambole* (Bot.).

Abernten, v. *I.* a. *to reap; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish reaping.*

Aberobern, v.a. *to wrest by conquest.*

Aberrente, f. *southernwood.*

Abeſchern, v.r. see Abäſchern.

Abeſſen, ir. v. *I.* a. *to eat off, up;* einen Knochen —, *to pick a bone; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish eating.*

Abfach—en, v.a. *to partition, to divide into compartments; to classify.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *division into compartments; ranging on shelves* etc.; *classification.*

Abfädeln, v.a. *to shred* (beans etc.).

Abfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break by driving against; to cart away; to wear* or *make a road, a track by driving over; to wear out by driving;*

to overdrive; ein Rad —**en**, *to drive a wheel off;* drei Meilen —en, *to cut off three miles by driving the shortest road;* *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to set off, to depart; to slip off, to glide; to glance off* (like an axe); fahr ab! *be gone!* (vulg.); der Fuß fuhr ihm ab, *his foot slipped from under him:* der Zug fährt um 3 Uhr ab, *the train starts at three o'clock;* er fuhr ſehr übel ab, *he got off badly, was disappointed.* —**t**, f. (pl. —en) *departure; starting time.*

Abfall, m. (—es, pl. —fälle) *slope, descent; falling off; apostasy; defection, revolt; loss in weight; escapement; fall of water;* pl. *waste, refuse, clippings, combings;* in — kommen, *to decay, to go to ruin;* der — einer Farbe, *fading of a colour;* — zwiſchen zwei Dingen, *contrast between two things;* die Abfälle einer Regel, *exceptions to a rule;* — des Laubes, *fall of the leaf;* — der Niederländer, *revolt of the Netherlands.* —**en**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall off; to slope; to decrease, to decay; to desert, to revolt; to fade; to fall back* (Mil.); *to become of a worse quality, to decrease; to lose flesh; to go to waste; to contrast strongly;* fall ab! *ease the helm* (Naut.); es fällt davon nicht viel ab, *there is little profit to be made out of, by it;* der Abgefallene, *the apostate:* er iſt vom Glauben abgefallen, *he has apostatised;* das Schiff fiel vom Striche ab, *the ship fell from her course.* Comp. —**s-röhre**, f. *waste pipe.*

Abfällig, adj. *falling off; shelving, sloping; decaying; disapproving, dissenting; ready to desert;* die —en Zinſen, *the interest due;* — werden, *to revolt;* vom Glauben — werden, *to turn apostate.*

Abfalzen, v.a. *to clean away* (with a knife); *to groove.*

Abfangen, ir.v.a. *to catch, snatch from; to prop; to stab, to kill game* (wounded); das Waſſer —, *to turn off water.*

Abfärben, v. *I.* a. *to colour; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lose colour; to finish dyeing; to stain;* abgefärbt, pp. & adj. *faded, discoloured.*

Abfäſeln, Abfaſeln, v.n. *to lose filaments.*

Abfaſern, v. *I.* a. *to take off the fibres; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to lose the fibre; to unravel, to fray.*

Abfaſſ—en, v.a. *to sort* or *separate; to weigh out* (articles); *to bend, weld* (iron); *to catch, to seize, to arrest; to compose, to write; to draw up;* in bündigen Ausdrücken abgefaßt, *couched in concise terms.* —**er**, m. (—s) *one who draws up* (a statement etc.); *editor; writer; putter-up of packages.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *composition, style, wording; drawing up, penning, writing.*

Abfaßen, v.a. & n. *to trim by planing.*

Abfaſten, v.a. *to atone for by fasting;* ſich —, *to fast to exhaustion;* abgefaſtet, pp. & adj. *famished with hunger.*

Abfaulen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rot and fall off.*

Abfechten, ir.v.a. *to get by fighting;* ſich —, *to fight to exhaustion;* ſich im Sprechen mit den Händen —, *to gesticulate in speaking.*

Abfedern, v. *I.* a. *to pluck* (feathers); *II.* n. *to lose the feathers, moult.*

Abfegen, v.a. *to sweep off;* Staub —, *to dust;* —de Mittel, *detergents;* der abgefegte Baſt eines Hirſches, *peel of a deer's horn.*

Abfeilen, v.a. *to file off; to file.*

Abfeinen, v.a. *to refine* (sugar etc.).

Abfertig—en, v.a. *to finish; to despatch, to expedite; to forward; to dismiss;* kurz —en, *to send about one's business, to snub.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sender, despatcher.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *act of finishing; despatch; smart rejoinder; reproof, snub; dismissal.* Comp. —**ungs-ſchein**, m. *customs declaration; permit.*

Abfeſſeln, v.a. *to unfetter, to unchain.*

Abfetten, v.a. *to skim off the fat; to grease, lard.*

Abfeuchten, v. *I.* a. *to wet; to dry;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lose moisture, dry up.*

Abfeuer—n, v. *I.* a. *to fire off, to discharge;* *II.* n. *to let the fire go out.* —**ung**, f. *discharge, firing etc.;* —ung der Geſchütze, *cannonade;* unter —ung der Kanonen, *guns saluting;* abgefeuert! *fire!* (Mil.).

Abfiedeln, v.a. *to scrape, rub off; to fiddle.*

Abfiedern, v. *I.* a. *to clip,* or *break off the edges of glass;* *II.* n. see Abfedern.

Abfind—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to satisfy, to compound with* (creditors); *to pay off; to portion;* abgefundene Prinzen, *appanaged princes;* *II.* r. *to come to terms* (mit einem, *with any one).* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *act of satisfying; settlement; compositim, compromise.* Comp. —**ungs-geld**, n. —**ungs-ſumme**, f. *money paid to get clear of all claims; appanage.*

Abfingern, v.a. *to reckon with the fingers; to thumb over; to finger* or *play* (a tune).

Abfiſchen, v. *I.* a. *to empty* a pond *by fishing;* das Beſte —, *to take the best of;* einem etwas —, *to cheat one out of a thing;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish fishing.*

Abflachen, v.a. *to flatten gradually, to level, to slope.*

Abflau—en, v.a. *to wash* (ore); *to rinse* (linen). Comp. —**faß**, n. *buddle.* —**herd**, m. *buddling-dish.*

Abflechten, ir.v.a. *to unplait, untwist.*

Abflecken, v.n. *to stain.*

Abfledern, v.a. *to winnow* (with a goose wing).

Abflehen, v.a. *to obtain by imploring.*

Abfleiſch—en, v.a. *to flay; to pick the flesh* from the bone. Comp. —**eiſen**, —**meſſer**, n. *fleshing-knife, flaying-knife.*

Abfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off.*

Abfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run off, to flow off,* or *down; to ebb;* hieraus fließt die Folge ab, *hence it follows.*

Abflößen, v.a. *to make to float; to float down a river; to cream, to skim.*

Abflug, m. *flight, departure* (of migratory birds); *excursion.*

Abflügeln, v. *I.* a. *to deprive of wings;* *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go off suddenly, flit off.*

Abfluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —flüſſe) *flowing off; ebb; discharge, defluxion* (Med.); *refuse-fluid.* Comp. —**graben**, m. *drain.* —**röhre**, *waste pipe, gutter.*

Abfolg—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) —laſſen, *to give up, to deliver up; to allow.* —**ung**, f. *delivery, handing over.*

Abfoltern, v.a. *to extort from.*

Abforder—n, v.a. *to call away;* einem etwas —n, *to demand from, make a claim against;* einem Rechenſchaft —n, *to call one to account.* —**ung**, f. *a demand from; recall.*

Abform, f. (pl. —en) *form, mould.* —**en**, v.a. *to mould, to form from a mould;* einen Schuh —en, *to take a shoe off the last.*

Abforſchen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to search out, to ascertain by pumping one.*

Abfragen, v.a. *to inquire of, to ascertain by inquiring.*

Abfreſſen, ir.v.a. *to eat off, to browse; to consume;* der Gram frißt ihm das Herz ab, *grief gnaws his heart.*

Abfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be bitten off by cold, to be half frozen.*

Abfrohnen, Abfröhnen, v.a. *to pay off by menial services; to do villain service to the lord of the manor.*

Abfügen, v.a. *to smooth off.*

Abfuhre, f. (pl. —n) *carriage, transport; exportation.*

Abführ—en, v.a. *to lead away; to carry off, down, away; to export; to mislead; to purge;*

to draw wire; to snub; to discharge a debt, put to one's credit; er wurde in Gewahrsam abgeführt, *he was removed in custody;* die Wache, Schildwache —en, *to relieve guard, sentry;* diese Arznei führt zu stark ab, *this medicine is too strong an aperient;* er ist schon abgeführt worden, *he has got his answer.* **—end,** p. & adj. *purgative, aperient;* —ende Muskeln, *abductor muscles.* **—ung,** f. *removal, carrying off; evacuation; purgation;* —ung einer Schuld, *wiping off of a debt.* Comp. **—ungs-mittel,** n. *aperient.* **—ungs-röhre,** f. *waste-pipe.*

Abfüllen, v.a. *to fill out; to draw off* (wine).

Abfurchen, v.a. *to divide by furrows.*

Abfüttern—n, v.a. *to feed, to fodder.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *feeding, the last feed at night.*

Abgabe, f. (pl. —n) *delivery; tax, tribute, duty; draft, bill of exchange;* eine — verehren, *to honour a draft.* Comp. **—n-frei,** adj. *duty-free, free of taxes.*

Abgären, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease fermenting.*

Abgang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *departure; deduction; tare; sale; decease; exit; miscarriage* (Med.); pl. *scrapings, filings;* es findet keinen —, *there is no sale for it;* nach — der männlichen Linie, *failing heirs male;* in — kommen, *to fall into disuse; to decay.*

Abgäng—ig, adj. *going off, departing; saleable; excremental; declining; deteriorating; missing* (of papers etc.); *shabby.* **—ling,** m. *waste matter; abortion.* **—sel,** n. *refuse, clippings.*

Abgärben, see Abgerben.

Abgaukeln, v.a. *to obtain by juggling.*

Abgeben, ir.v. *I.* a. *to give, to deliver; to deliver up; to furnish a contingent; to give* (an opinion); *to pay* (taxes); *to draw* (a bill); *to be good for; to transfer;* einen Wechsel, eine Tratte auf einen —, *to draw on one, to give a cheque or draft on one;* einen Soldaten von einem Regiment zu einem andern —, *to draft a soldier from one regiment to another;* er hätte einen guten Arzt abgegeben, *he would have made a good doctor;* er kann einen Zeugen —, *he can bear witness;* einem eins —, *to give one a cutting reply, to give one a thrashing;* einen Brief auf der Post —, *to post a letter;* einem einen Theil —, *to share with one;* es wird wohl etwas —, *something is sure to happen;* einen Narren —, *to play the fool; II.* r. sich mit jemand(em) —, *to frequent one's company;* sich mit etwas —, *to occupy oneself with a matter;* er giebt sich viel mit Sprachen ab, *he occupies himself greatly with languages; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to deal* (cards) *for the last time.*

Abgebrannt, pp. & adj. *burnt out.*

Abgebrochenheit, f. *abruptness.*

Abgedroschen, pp. & adj. *trite, worn out.*

Abgefäumt, Abgefeimt, pp. & adj. *practised, cunning.*

Abgehen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to go off, to depart, to start; to swerve; to go astray; to deviate, digress; to relinquish; to come off, wear off; to make one's exit; to pass* (Med.); *to be in want; to be missing; to lose; to sell, to find purchasers;* Wann geht die Post ab? *When does the post go?* davon kann ich nicht —, *I must insist on that;* vom Preise —, *to lower the price;* der Pfad geht links ab, *the path goes off to the left;* er läßt sich nichts —, *he denies himself nothing;* von einem Amte —, *to resign an office;* mit Tode —, *to depart this life;* das Rad ging ab, *the wheel came off;* die Farbe ging ab, *the colour faded, came off;* es sind ihm Würmer abgegangen, *he has passed worms;* es gehen mir fünf Mark ab, *I am 5 Marks short, I want five Marks;* Geht mir dadurch etwas ab? *am I the worse for it?* es soll ihr nichts —, *she shall want for nothing;* Shylock geht ab, *exit Shylock;* es wird übel —, *it will turn out badly;* das Konzert ging gut ab, *the concert went off well;* die Leibesfrucht ging ihr ab, *she had a miscarriage;* hiervon geht ab, *discount* (in an account); *II.* a. *to wear out by walking; to measure by steps.*

Abgeizen, v.a. *to get by avarice;* sich etwas —, *to starve oneself through avarice.*

Abgelebt, pp. & adj. *decrepit; faded; worn out; blasé.* **—heit,** f. *decrepitude.*

Abgelegen, pp. & adj. *remote, distant;* —er Wein, *wine long laid down.* **—heit,** f. *remoteness, isolation.*

Abgeleibt, adj. *deceased.*

Abgeleitet, pp. & adj. *derived* (Mus. & Gram.).

Abgelohen, v.a. *to vow not to do a thing.*

Abgemessen, pp. & adj. *formal; measured.* **—heit,** f. *regularity, exactitude.*

Abgeneigt, pp. & adj. *disinclined, unfavourable.* **—heit,** f. *disinclination, repugnance.*

Abgenutzt, adj. *worn out, used up; stale; threadbare.*

Abgeordnete, m. (—n, pl. —n) *deputy, delegate, member of a* senate, *political representative.*

Abgerben, v.a. *to tan off; to beat.*

Abgerechnet, pp. see Abrechnen; *deducted;* — davon, *setting aside; not to speak of.*

Abgesagt, pp. & adj. *declared* (enemy).

Abgesandte, m. (—n, pl. —n) *ambassador; f. ambassadress.*

Abgeschieden, pp. & adj. *solitary; secluded; separate, disengaged; dead.* **—heit,** *seclusion; solitude.*

Abgeschliffen, pp. & adj. *polished; refined, polite.* **—heit,** f. *refinement, elegance of manners.*

Abgeschlossen, pp. & adj. *retired, secluded; unknown; concluded; exclusive.*

Abgeschmackt, adj. *tasteless, insipid; absurd; in bad taste.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *absurdity; insipidity; bad taste, bad breeding.*

Abgesehen, pp. *of* Absehen; — von, *without regard to; apart from; in the abstract;* — davon daß, *without mentioning that;* das war auf mich —, *that was a cut at me.*

Abgesondert, pp. & adj. *separated; separate; distinct; retired; insulated* (Phys.); —e Feuchtigkeit, *secretion* (Med.).

Abgespannt, pp. & adj. *slackened; debilitated, low.* **—heit,** f. *exhaustion; debility; lowness of spirits.*

Abgestanden, pp. & adj. *stale; dead* (wine).

Abgestorben, pp. & adj. *dead;* der Gesellschaft —, *lost to society.*

Abgestumpft, pp. & adj. *blunted; dull.*

Abgestutzt, pp. & adj. *cropped; truncate* (Bot.).

Abgewinnen, ir.v.a. *to win from;* einem den Vortheil —, *to get the better of one;* die Luft, den Wind —, *to gain the wind;* einer Sache Geschmack —, *to get a taste for a thing;* sich mit Mühe —, *to prevail upon oneself after a struggle.*

Abgewöhnen, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to disaccustom, to wean from, to break of; II.* r. *to break oneself of, give up* (a habit etc.); sich den Trunk —, *to give up drinking.*

Abgezogen, pp. & adj. *abstract; remote; deducted* (C. L.); —er Begriff, *abstract idea.*

Abgieren, v. *I.* a. *to obtain by importunity; II.* n. *to sheer off* (Naut.).

Abgießen, ir.v.a. *to pour off; to decant; to cast.* **—er,** m. *caster, moulder.* **—ung,** f. *decanting; casting.*

Abgift, f. *tax, duty.*

Abgipfeln, v.a. *to top* (trees).

Abgirren, v.a. (einem etwas) *to coax from one, get by coaxing.*

Abglanz, m. (—es) *reflected splendor, reflection; image.*

Abglätten, v.a. *to smooth, to polish.*

Abgleich—en, ir.v.a. *to equalize; to level;* Rechnungen —en, *to square accounts.* **—ung,** f.

(pl. —en) *levelling; equalization; adjustment.* Comp. —**ungs-wage,** f. *adjusting-scale.* —**zirkel,** m. *a divider* (T.).

Abgleiten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip,* or *glide off.*

Abglimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to cease to glow.*

Abglitſchen, v.n. see Abgleiten.

Abglühen, v.a. *to make red-hot, heat thoroughly; to mull* (wine).

Abgott, m. (—es, pl. —götter) *idol.* Comp. —**ſchlange,** f. *boa-constrictor.*

Abgött—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *idolater.* —**erei,** f. *idolatry.* —**erin,** f. *idolatress.* —**iſch,** adj. & adv. *idolatrous.*

Abgraben, ir.v.a. *to dig off; to furnish with a trench; to lower by digging; to separate by a ditch; to drain.*

Abgrämen, v.r. *to pine away with grief.*

Abgränzen, Abgrenzen, v.a. *to fix the limits of;* gegen den Himmel ſcharf abgegrenzt, *sharply outlined against the sky.*

Abgraſen, v.a. *to graze* (a field); *to cut grass.*

Abgreifen, ir.v.a. *to wear out by constant handling;* abgegriffene Bücher, *well-thumbed volumes.*

Abgrund, m. (—es, pl. —gründe) *abyss, precipice.*

Abgründ—en, v.a. *to prove to the bottom; to groove.* —**lich,** adj. *precipitous.*

Abgrünen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease to be verdant;* die Bäume grünen ab, *the leaves are changing.*

Abgucken, v.a. (einem etwas), *to learn from looking at stealthily;* ſich —, *to weary oneself gazing.*

Abgunſt, f. *envy, spite, ill-will.*

Abgünſtig, adj. *spiteful, envious, grudging;* er iſt mir —, *he has no goodwill towards me.*

Abgurgeln, v.a. *to cut a person's throat; to remove by gargling; to sing with full voice.*

Abgürten, v.a. *to ungird; to unsaddle.*

Abguß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —güſſe) *pouring off; casting, founding; cast; lower part of a tobacco pipe.*

Abhaaren, v. *I.* a. *to take off hair; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lose hair;* der Muff haart ab, *the hairs are falling out of the muff.*

Abhaben, ir.v.a. *to have a part of; to have off;* etwas — wollen, *to wish to come in for a share;* den Hut —, *to have the hat off;* dafür ſoll er ſchon etwas —, *he is sure to be punished for it.*

Abhacken, v.a. *to chop off.*

Abhadern, v.a. (einem etwas) *to extort by dispute.*

Abhageln, v. *I.* a. *to beat down as hail; es* hat die Blüten abgehagelt, *the hail has beaten off the blossoms; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease hailing.*

Abhägen, v.a. *to hedge in.*

Abhagern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall away, grow thin.*

Abhaken, Abhäkeln, v.a. *to unhook.*

Abhalſen, v.a. *to cut the throat of; to uncouple* (dogs); ſich —, *to embrace* (vulg.).

Abhalt—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold off; to restrain; to ward off; to hinder; to hold* (the assizes); laſſen Sie ſich nicht —en, *don't be deterred, don't let me disturb you;* Lehrſtunden richtig —en, *to give, to take lessons regularly; II.* n. (aux. h.) vom Lande —en, *to bear off from the land.* —**er,** m. *guy* (Naut.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *hindrance, impediment, hindering, impeding.*

Abhand—el—n, v.a. *to settle; to bargain for; to beat down in bargaining; to treat of, to debate, discuss;* einem etwas —eln, *to purchase of.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *discusser, debater.* —**lung,** f. (pl. —en) *discussion; treatise, essay; negotiation.*

Abhanden, adj. *not at hand, mislaid, lost;* —kommen, *to be lost, missing.*

Abhang, m. (—es, pl. —hänge) *slope, declivity.*

—en, ir.v.n. *to hang down; to incline; to hang at a distance from; to depend on;* es hängt von Umſtänden ab, *it depends on circumstances.*

Abhäng—en, v.a. *to unhang; to take off* or *down.* —**ig,** adj. *sloping, declivitous; depending, dependent on, subject to;* —ige Fläche, *inclined plane;* von Umſtänden —ig, *precarious.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *slope, declivity; dependence.* —**ling,** m. *dependant; parasite.*

Abharken, v.a. *to remove with a rake.*

Abhärmen, v.r. *to languish; to pine away* (from grief); ſich — über, *to grieve at.*

Abhärten, v. *I.* a. *to harden; II.* r. *to inure oneself* (to fatigue etc.).

Abharzen, v.a. *to take the resin from* (a tree).

Abhaſchen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to snatch from.*

Abhaſpeln, v.a. *to unwind from a reel.*

Abhauben, v.a. *to unhood* (a hawk).

Abhauchen, v.a. *to blow away* (dust); *to breathe,* or *utter softly.*

Abhauen, ir.v.a. *to cut off, to cut down.*

Abhäufen, Abhäufeln, v.a. *to separate into small heaps.*

Abhäuten, v. *I.* a. *to skin; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cast the skin.*

Abheben, ir.v. *I.* a. *to lift off; to uncover; to cut* (cards); wer hebt ab? *whose turn is it to cut?* eine Kanone —, *to dismount a gun;* Rahm —, *to skim the cream; II.* n. auf etwas —, *to aim at a thing.*

Abheften, Abheften, v.a. *to loosen; to unhook; to unbind.*

Abheilen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to heal completely.*

Abhelf—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h. dat.) *to help down from; to remedy; to supply* (a want); dem iſt nicht abzuhelfen, *that cannot be helped; he is past help;* Schwierigkeiten —en, *to remove difficulties;* einem Fehler —en, *to correct a fault;* Beſchwerden —en, *to redress grievances.* —**lich,** adj. *remediable.*

Abhellen, v.a. *to clear off, to clarify.*

Abhetzen, v.a. *to tire by hunting; to run down* (a stag etc.); einem etwas —, *to worry one out of a thing.*

Abheucheln, v.a. (einem etwas), *to obtain from by hypocrisy.*

Abheulen, v. *I.* a. *to howl; II.* r. *to weary oneself with howling.*

Abhexen, v.a. (einem etwas), *to get by witchcraft.*

Abhinken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to limp away.*

Abhobeln, v.a. *to smooth; to plane.*

Abhold, adj. *disinclined, unfavourable; unfriendly.*

Abholen, v.a. *to fetch off, away; to fetch; to haul, get off* (Naut); einen — laſſen, *to send for one;* ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater —, *I will call for you at your father's;* der Wagen wird mich —, *the carriage will come for me.*

Abholz, n. (—es) *chips of wood; dead wood.* —**en,** v.a. *to clear of timber* (a wood).

Abhorchen, v.a. *to learn by listening.*

Abhör—en, v.a. *to learn by hearing;* Rechnungen —en, *to audit accounts;* die Zeugen —en, *to examine judicially;* Zeugen gegen einander —en, *to confront witnesses.* —**ung,** f. *hearing; trial, examination.*

Abhub, m. (—es) *remains; broken meat; offal; dross; cut* (at cards).

Abhudeln, v.a. *to worry; to do, perform badly.*

Abhuld, f. *dislike.*

Abhülfe, *redress, relief.*

Abhülſen, v.a. *to shell; to blanch* (almonds).

Abhumpeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to limp away.*

Abhungern, v.a. *to starve.*

Abhüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hop away.*

Abhuſten, v.a. *to cough away,* or *up.*

Abhüten, v.a. *to graze.*

Abicht, adj. *turned, on the wrong side.*

Abirr—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to lose one's way; to deviate, to err.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *deviation; aberration* (Opt.).
Abjagen, v.a. *to over-ride, over-drive; to walk down, stalk* (game); einem etwas —, *to rescue, recover something from a person;* ſich —, *to overexert oneself.*
Abjochen, v.a. *to unyoke.*
Abkälten, v.a. *to cool;* Wein —, *to ice wine.*
Abkämmen, v.a. *to comb off; to shoot off the crest of a parapet.*
Abkämpfen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get (from) by fighting.*
Abkanten, v.a. *to take off the corners; to take off the selvage.*
Abkanzeln, v.a. (etwas) *to proclaim from the pulpit;* (einen) *to rebuke from the pulpit.*
Abkappen, v.a. *to unhood; to cut off, lop, dock;* †*to rebuke, give a setting down to.*
Abkargen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to stint one of something.*
Abkarren, v. *I.* a. *to remove in a cart; II.* n.† (aux. ſ.) *to go in a cart.*
Abkarten, v.a. *to concert, to plot.*
Abkaſteien, v.r. *to exhaust oneself by mortifications.*
Abkauen, v.a. *to separate by chewing; to bite off;* ſich die Nägel —, *to bite one's nails.*
Abkauf, m. (—s, pl. —käufe) *purchase, the act of purchasing; act of buying off* (a claim etc.). **—en**, v.a. (einem etwas), *to buy from.*
Abkäuf—er, m. *purchaser.* **—lich**, adj. *redeemable; purchasable.*
Abkehlen, v.a. *to cut the throat; to flute, to groove.*
Abkehren, v.a. *to turn away; to distract, divert; to brush away;* ein abgekehrter Beſen, *a broom worn to the stump;* ſich von einem —, *to turn from one, withdraw one's assistance from a person.*
Abkeifen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by scolding* (vulg:).
Abkeilen, v.a. *to separate,* or *cleave by a wedge;* einem etwas —, *to buy something from one* (vulg.).
Abkeltern, v.a. *to press* (wine).
Abketten, v.a. *to unchain.*
Abkitzeln, v.a. *to tire by tickling.*
Abklaffen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape; to be ajar.*
Abklaftern, v.a. *to fathom; to cord* (wood).
Abklagen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get from one by a lawsuit,* or *by lamenting.*
Abklammern, v.a. *to unpeg.*
Abklang, m. (—s, pl. — klänge) *dissonance; echo.*
Abklären, v.a. *to clear, to clarify;* ſich —, *to grow clear.*
Abklatſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cast, impression.* **—en**, v.a. *to print off* (a proof-sheet, a medal etc.); *to slap, smack* (vulg.).
†**Abklauben**, v.a. *to pick off.*
Abklecken, v.a. *to copy in a scrawling manner.*
Abkleiden, v.a. *to undress; to partition off;* die Taue —, *to take off the service* (Naut.).
Abklemmen, v.a. *to pinch off.*
Abklettern, v.a. *to climb down.*
Abklimpern, v.a. *to play badly, to strum.*
Abklopfen, v.a. *to beat, to knock off; to beat up; to beat soundly;* einen Probebogen —, *to take off a proof sheet.*
†**Abknabbern**, v.a. *to nibble off.*
Abknacken, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to crack off.*
Abknallen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to explode; II.* a. eine Flinte —, *to fire off a gun.*
Abknappen, v.a. *to break off in little bits; to stint;* einem am Lohne —, *to curtail one's wages.*
†**Abknaupeln**, v.a. *to pick, gnaw off.*
Abknauſerei, f. *stinting.*
Abkneifen, ir.v.a. den Wind —, *to haul the wind;* einem Schiffe den Wind —, *to take the wind out of a ship's sails;* see **Abkneipen.**
Abkneipen, v.a. *to pinch off.*
Abknicken, v.a. *to crack, snap off; to wring off.*
Abknöpfen, v.a. *to unbutton; to take off the buttons.*
†**Abknubbern**, v.a. *to nibble off.*
Abknüpfen, v.a. *to unbind, to undo.*
Abkochen, v. *I.* a. *to boil down; to decoct; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish cooking;* (aux. ſ.) *to be separated by boiling.*
***Abkollern**, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to roll away.*
Abkomm—e, see **Abkömmling.** **—en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come off, to deviate; to get away; to swerve; to digress; to be descended from; to fall into disuse; to fall to leeward;* vom Wege —en, *to lose the way;* können Sie wohl eine Viertelſtunde —en? *can you spare a quarter of an hour?* von jemand —en, *to get rid of one;* von Kräften —en, *to decline in strength:* mit jemand —en, *to come to an understanding with one;* er kann —en, *we can do without him; II.* subst. n. *falling into disuse; origin, descent; composition, agreement;* ein —en treffen, *to come to an agreement.* **—en-ſchaft**, f. *offspring, posterity.*
Abkömmling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *descendant.*
Abköpfen, v.a. *to decapitate; to top, poll* (trees).
Abkoppeln, v.a. *to uncouple* (dogs).
Abkoſen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get by wheedling.*
Abkoſten, v.a. *to take away by tasting.*
Abkrallen, v.a. *to claw off.*
Abkramen, v.a. *to remove, to clear away.*
Abkränkeln, v. *I.* r. *to pine away with grief; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be weakened by long illness.*
Abkratzen, v.a. *to scrape, to scratch off;* ſich die Schuhe —, *to scrape one's shoes.*
Abkreiſchen, v.r. *to grow hoarse by screaming.*
Abkreiſen, v. *I.* a. *to divide by a circle; to encircle. II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off with a circular motion.* **—d**, adj. *eccentric.*
Abkriegen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by making war; to get, to obtain; to remove, get off* (vulg.); etwas —, *to get a reprimand.*
Abkritzeln, v.a. *to scribble off, copy scribblingly.*
Abkröſchen, v.a. *to fry, roast;* das Oel —, *to clarify* (Typ).
Abkrümeln, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to crumble off.*
Abkrümmen, v.a. *to bend down, to crook.*
Abkruſten, v.a. *to take the crust off.*
Abkugeln, v.a. *to bowl off; to vote, to reckon by ballot.*
Abkühl—en, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to cool;* ſich —en, *to refresh oneself, to cool down.* **—ung**, f. *cooling; refrigeration; refreshment.* Comp. **—ſaß**, n. *cooling vat.*
Abkümmern, v.r. *to wear out with care; to pine away with grief.*
Abkünd—en, —igen, v.a. *to publish from the pulpit; to proclaim, announce; to resign* (Law). **—igung**, f. (pl. —en) *proclamation, publishing; publishing of the banns; notice, warning.*
Abkunft, f. (pl. —künfte) *descent, parentage, origin; breed, race; agreement;* von niedriger —, *of low origin.*
Abkupfen, Abkuppen, v.a. *to cut the top, to nip off; to lop.*
Abkürz—en, v.a. *to shorten; to abridge; to abbreviate; to lessen, curtail; to reduce to a lower term* (Arith.). **—er**, m. *abridger, epitomist.* **—ung**, f. (pl —en) *abbreviation; abridgement; reduction* (of fractions etc.); —ung im Schreiben, *shorthand.*
Abküſſen, v.a. *to kiss away.*
Ablad—en, ir.v.a. *to unload; to discharge* (cargo); *to overthrow.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *unloader.* **—ung**, f. *unloading, discharging.* Comp. **—e-ort, —e-platz**, m. *port, place of discharge.*
Ablag—e, f. (pl. —n) *laying aside; compensation*

to children instead of inheritance; assignment to separate use (Law); *place of deposit; a yard;* Rechnungs—*e, bringing in accounts;* —**er,** m. *resting-place; haunt; bed, deposit; privilege of liege lords of resting for refreshment at any tenant's house;* —**ern,** v. *I.* a. *to deposit; to separate from and encamp elsewhere; to remove from a storehouse; to store up;* abgelagerte Cigarren, *well-seasoned cigars. II.* n. & r. *to settle.* —**erung,** f. *deposit; deposition* (Geol.).

Ablammen, v.n. *to discontinue yeaning.*

Ablanden, v.n. (aux. h.) *to depart, to set sail.*

***Ablang,** adj. *oblong.* —**en,** v.a. *to reach down;* er kann es —en, *it is within his reach.*

Abläugnen, v.a. *to cut the proper length,* or *in lengths; to dig lengthways.*

Ablaschen, v.a. *to blaze* (trees).

Ablaß, m. (—sses, pl. —lässe) *letting off, draining; drain; sluice; intermission; indulgence, remission of punishment;* ohne —, *incessantly;* **vollkommener —,** *plenary indulgence.* —**(ß)en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to drain, let off; to decant; to rack* (wine); *to launch* (a vessel); *to unbend* (a bow); *to anneal* (steel); *to reduce* (in price); auf beiden Seiten etwas —en, *to split the difference;* ein Faß —en, *to broach a cask. II.* n. (aux. h.) *to leave off, to desist.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *letter of indulgence; dispensation.* —**krämer, —prediger,** m. *vendor, preacher of indulgences.* —**woche,** *week of corpus Christi day.*

Ablativ, m. (—s, pl. —e) *ablative.*

Ablatten, v.a. *to take off the laths.*

Ablauben, v.a. *to pluck off leaves.*

Ablauern, v.a. *to lurk, watch for; to obtain, learn by watching.*

Ablauf, m. (—es) *running off; lapse, expiration* (of time; of a treaty etc.); *wane; apophyge* (Arch.), *gutter; issue* (of a matter); *ebb;* — eines Wechsels, *maturity of a bill.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ) *to run down; to run off,* or *astray; to set off, to depart; to elapse, to expire; to become due; to start* (racers); *to issue;* das Waſſer läuft ab, *the tide turns, ebbs;* das Licht läuft ab, *the candle gutters;* die Uhr iſt abgelaufen, *the watch has run down;* —en laſſen, *to parry a thrust, to answer sharply, to set down, to launch* (a ship), *to dispatch* (a letter); *II.* a. *to wear off by running; to attain by running; to get the better of;* ſich die Hörner —en, *to sow one's wild oats;* das habe ich längſt an den Schuhen abgelaufen, *I know that long ago.* Comp. —**rinne,** f. *a sink.* —**röhre,** f. *a waste-pipe.*

Abläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *that which runs off; spool; thread out of place* (Weav.).

Ablaugen, v.a. *to wash out the lye; to steep in lye.*

Ableug-n—en, v.a. *to deny, disown, disclaim.* —**er,** m. *denier.* —**ung,** f. *denial, disavowal.*

Ablauſchen, v.a. *to learn by listening; to lurk, lie in wait for.*

Ablaut, m. (—es, pl. —e) *change, modification of a vowel.*

Abläutern, v.a. *to clear, to clarify; to refine* (sugar); *to filter; to wash* (ore).

Ableben, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die; to become decrepit; II.* subst. n. *decease, demise.*

Ablecken, v.a. *to lick off.*

Abledern, v.a. *to skin; to unbuff* (piano hammers etc.); *to beat.*

Ablecren, v.a. *to clear; to empty.*

Ableg—en, v. *I.* a. *to put, take off; to lay off, down, aside* (garments, arms, a burden etc.); *to slough off* (skin-etc.); *to give up* (habits); Rechenſchaft —en, *to render an account, to account;* die Kleider —en, *to undress;* Rechnung —en, *to submit accounts, to give in an account:* einen Eid —en, *to take an oath;* **Zeugniß —en,** *to bear witness;* ein Bekenntniß —en, *to make a confession;* die Kinderſchuhe —en, *to be no longer a child:* Bitte, legen Sie ab, *pray take off your overcoat;* eine Schuld —en, *to pay a debt;* Nelken —en, *to layer pinks;* einen Beſuch —en, *to pay a visit;* Karten —en, *to throw out cards;* **Arbeiter —en,** *to pay off workmen; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be delivered of young; to put out to sea; to decline, fail.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *layer;* **scion;** *a cub.* —**ung,** f. (pl —en) *laying off etc.; giving up, rendering; layering; profession of faith; swearing, taking of an oath.* Comp. —**ſehler,** m. *wrong letter, misprint.* —**ſpan,** m. *distributing rule* (Typ.).

Ablehn—en, v.a. *to lean, turn aside; to remove; to keep off, avert; to decline, excuse oneself;* einem etwas —en, see Entlehnen. —**ung,** f. *declining, refusal.*

Ableiern, v.a. *to perform on the lyre; to drawl* (a speech, an air).

Ableihen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to borrow from.*

Ableit—bar, adj. *deducible, derivable.* —**en,** v.a. *to divert, lead away; to mislead; to draw off, drain; to trace back; to derive; to deduce; to let off, escape.* —**er,** m. *conductor; conduit-pipe, channel;* Blitz—er, *lightning-conductor;* ein Nicht—er, *a non-conductor.* —**ung,** f. *a leading off; diversion* (of a stream etc.); *derivation.* Comp. —**ungs-rinne,** f. *sewer, drain.* —**ungs-ſilbe,** f. *derivation ending, suffix.*

Ableug—en, v. *I.* a. *to divert; to avert; to parry; to turn away; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to turn off; to swerve.* —**ung,** f. *diversion;* einen —ungs-angriff machen, *to effect a diversion* (Mil.).

Ablernen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to imitate, to learn from one by looking at.*

Ablieſen, ir.v.a. *to read aloud, over; to pick off, to gather;* ein Buch —, *to wear out a book by reading.*

***Ablieben,** v.r. *to refresh oneself.*

Ablougnen, v.n. see Abläugnen.

Ablichten, v.a. *to give a lighter shade to; to clear* (woods).

Ablieheln, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to get by caressing; II.* r. *to enervate oneself by caressing.*

Ablieben, v.a. *to caress a hound when on the right scent.*

Abliefer—n, v.a. *to deliver* (over, up), *to consign.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *delivery; issue* (of provisions); nach erfolgter —ung, *when delivered.* Comp. —**ungs-ſchein,** m. *certificate of delivery.* —**ungs-tag,** m. —**ungs-zeit,** f. *settling day.*

Abliegen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be at a distance, to be remote;* (aux. h.) *to lie until mellow; to settle, to clear;* ein abgelegener Weg, *bypath; II.* r. *to rub off with lying* (the hair etc.). *III.* a. see Abſitzen.

Abliſten, v.a. *to obtain by cunning.*

***Ablioben,** v.a. *to promise not to do.*

Ablocken, v.a. *to entice away; to obtain by flattery, to lure from;* einem etwas —, *to coax one out of a thing;* einem Thränen —, *to draw tears from one.*

Ablockern, v.a. *to loosen* (earth round roots).

Ablohnen, v.a. *to pay off; to discharge.*

Ablöſchen, v.a. *to cool, quench; to slake* (lime); *to temper* (iron); *to wipe, blot out.*

Ablöſ—en, v. *I.* a. *to loosen, unloose; to cut off, to sever; to take off; to detach; to commute* (a penalty); *to set a watch; to relieve* (guard); *to fire off* (a gun); *to redeem* (a pledge); **ablösende Mittel,** *resolvents, pectorals* (Med.); *II.* r. *to be detached; to peel, drop off; to*

succeed in turn, alternate, relieve one another. **—lich,** adj. & adv. *capable of being untied; redeemable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *loosening; amputation; relief, relieving guard; ransom; redemption.*

Ablöthen, v.a. *to unsolder.*

Ablügen, ir.v.a. *to deny by lying;* einem etwas —, *to get from one by lying.*

Ablugen, v.a. *to learn by lurking;* einem etwas —, *to swindle one out of.*

Abmaalen, v.a. *to mark off.*

Abmachen, v.a. *to undo, to loosen; to detack; to finish; to settle, arrange definitely;* eine Schuld —, *to discharge a debt;* ein Geschäft —, *to wind up a business;* das ist abgemacht! *it's a bargain! done!* abgemacht, *in order* (C. L.)

Abmagern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow lean;* abgemagert, pp. & adj. *emaciated.*

Abmähen, v.a. *to mow, to cut off, down.*

Abmahlen, (pp. abgemahlen) v.a. *to grind thoroughly, to finish grinding.*

Abmahn—en, v.a. *to dissuade from, to warn against.* **—end,** p. & adj. *dissuasive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dissuasion.*

Abmäkeln, v.a. *to purchase;* see Abhandeln.

Abmalen, v.a. *to paint, to portray, to copy, to depict, describe;* ſich — laſſen, *to have one's portrait painted.*

Abmangeln, v. *I.* a. *to mangle thoroughly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish mangling.*

Abmärgeln, v.a. *to waste, to emaciate; to harass.*

Abmarken, v.a. *to mark out, to lay out* (a — field).

Abmarſch, m. (—es; pl. —märſche) *departure; marching off, march.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to march off; to decamp;* Mann für Mann —iren, *to file off.*

Abmartern, v.a. *to torment;* einem etwas —, *to extort from.*

Abmaß, n. *the measure of a thing, dimensions.*

Abmatt—en, v.a. *to fatigue, to weary out;* ganz abgemattet, *quite knocked up.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *harassing, tiring; weariness, exhaustion.*

Abmeiern, v.a. *to turn out of a farm.*

Abmeiſchen, v.a. *to mash duly* (Brew).

Abmeißeln, v.a. *to chisel off,* or *out.*

Abmergeln, see Abmärgeln.

Abmerken, v.a. *to observe, to perceive; to learn by observing;* einem etwas —, *to learn something by observing a person.*

Abmeſſ—en, ir.v.a. *to measure off; to measure, to gauge; to survey; to suit, make to suit; to compare;* er mißt ſeine Ausdrücke nicht ab, *he uses immeasured language;* andere nach ſich ſelbſt —en, *to judge of others by oneself;* die Zeit —en, *to time, apportion time;* einen Vers —en, *to scan a verse;* das iſt nicht abzumeſſen, *there is no standard for that.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *measurer, surveyor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *measurement; adjustment; survey.*

Abmetzen, v.a. *to take a peck of grain* (as payment for grinding).

Abmieth—en, v.a. *to hire from; to farm.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lessee, hirer, tenant.*

Abmiſten, v.a. *to clear of manure.*

Abmitteln, v.a. *to end by mediation;* see Ausmitteln.

Abmodeln, v.a. *to form after a model; to copy.*

Abmoosen, v.a. *to clear of moss.*

Abmühen, v.a. & r. *to tire out.*

Abmühen, v.r. *to overexert oneself, make great exertions.*

Abmüßigen, v. *I.* a. *to spare,* (time from); einen —, *to disturb anyone; detain one* (from his occupation); einem etwas —, *to extort from one,* (see Abnötigen); *II.* r. *to find time* or *leisure.*

Abnagen, v.a. *to gnaw off, to gnaw,* ſein Verluſt nagt ihm das Herz ab, *his loss preys on him.*

Abnähen, v.a. *to quilt;* eine Schuld —, *to pay off a debt by needlework.*

Abnahme, f. (pl. —n) *the taking off, down; diminution, decline; decay; wane* (of the moon); *ebb; amputation; sale;* die — vom Kreuze, *the Descent from the Cross;* — einer Rechnung, *auditing an account;* — eines Eides, *swearing a person, the administering of an oath;* — der Tage, *the shortening of the days;* in — gerathen, *to fall into disuse, to decay.*

Abnarben, v.a. *to scrape* (hides).

Abnarren, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get by pranks and tricks; to fool out of.*

Abnaſchen, v.a. *to take away by stealth; to nibble* (dainties, sweetmeats etc.).

Abnehm—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to take off; to amputate; to cut* (cards); *to gather* (fruit); *to buy* (goods); *to examine, audit* (an account); *to skim* (cream); *to wean* (a calf); *to call off* (dogs); den Hut —en vor, *to take off one's hat to;* aus etwas —en, *to perceive or judge from, to conclude;* einem einen Eid —en, *to administer an oath to a person;* die Maſchen —en, *to narrow;* ein Verſprechen —en, *to exact a promise;* die Ruderſpitze —en, *to unship the tiller;* einem etwas —en, *to exempt, remove one from, take from one, relieve one of;* einem Geld —en, *to gain money from one;* ſo viel ich —en, kann, *to so far as I can see; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to wane; to decrease; to sink, to be lowered; to fail; to shorten;* die Preiſe ſind im —en, *prices are falling;* der Wein nimmt ab, *the wine deteriorates;* es nimmt mit ihm ſichtbar ab, *he is going downhill rapidly;* —ende Reihe, *diminishing series.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *buyer, purchaser, customer.*

Abneig—en, v. *I.* a. *to turn away; to bend down; to incline, decline; to avert; to render averse; II.* r. *to turn aside from; to incline, to divorge;* ſich abneigende Linien, *divergent lines.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *a turning aside; disinclination, aversion; declination; divergence;* die natürliche —ung, *antipathy.*

Abnieten, v.a. *to unrivet* (T.).

Abnippen, v.a. *to taste a liquor.*

Abnöthigen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to force from; to extort from, elicit.*

Abnutz—, Abnütz—en, v.a. *to use; to have the usufruct of: to wear out by use.* **—er,** m. (—s) *usufructuary.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *the wear and tear; wearing out; usufruct.*

Aböden, v.a. *to lay waste.*

Abonn—ement, n. (—s) *subscription to* (journals etc.); aus dem —ement treten, *to drop one's subscription.* **—ent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *subscriber.* **—iren,** v.a. & r. *to subscribe to.*

Abordn—en, v.a. *to delegate, depute; to countermand.* **—er,** m. *constituent, voter.* **—ung,** f. *delegation, deputation.*

Aborgeln, v.a. *to play off on the organ.*

Abort, m. (—es) *remote, retired place; closet.*

Abörtern, v.a. *to saw in lengths.*

Abortiren, v.n. (aux h.) *to miscarry.*

Abpacht—en, v.a. *to farm; to rent a farm.* **—er,** m. (—es, pl. —pächter) *farmer, lessee of a farm.*

Abpacken, v.a. *to take off* (the packages); *to unload, to discharge.*

Abpaſſen, v.a. *to measure, to proportion, to square; to make to fit; to watch for; to time well* or *ill.*

Abpeinigen, v.a. see Abmartern; einem etwas —, *to extort something from one by torment.*

Abpeitſchen, v.a. *to whip soundly; to whip off.*

Abpelzen, v.a. *to beat* (skins); *to thrash.*

Abpfählen, v.a. *to pale, enclose with palings.*

Abpfänden, v.a. *to seize by law, distrain.*
Abpfarren, v.a. *to separate from one parish and attach to another.*
Abpfeifen, ir.v.a. *to whistle* (a tune).
Abpflöcken, v.a. *to mark with pegs; to unpeg and take down from the lines* (linen).
Abpflücken, v.a. *to pluck off, to gather; to pluck.*
Abpflügen, v.a. *to plough off.*
Abpicken, v.a. *to peck off.*
Abplacken, Abplagen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to exort from; to worry one out of;* ſich —, *to tire,* or *worry oneself to death.*
Abplatt—en, v.a. *to flatten.* **—ung**, f. die —ung der Erde, *the oblateness of the earth at the poles.*
Abplätten, v.a. *to smooth.*
Abplatzen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to crack off.*
Abplätzen, v.a. *to blaze* (trees); *to loosen by blasting, to cause to burst.*
Abpochen, v.a. *to knock off; to beat;* †einem etwas —, *to bully out of.*
Abprägen, v.a. *to stamp, to coin; to stamp a copy.*
Abprall—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rebound.* **—ung**, f. *recoil, rebound.* Comp. **—ungs-winkel**, m. *angle of reflection.*
Abprasſeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to crackle off;* (aux. h.) *to leave off crackling.*
Abprellen, v.a. *to make rebound.*
Abpreſſen, v.a. *to press sufficiently; to press off;* einem etwas —, *to extort from.*
Abputzen, v.a. *to unlimber* (a gun).
Abprügeln, v.a. *to beat, to cudgel.*
Abputzen, v.a. *to cleanse, to clean, to polish; to snuff* (a candle); *to rub down* (a horse); *to plaster, to roughcast* (a wall); *to scrape* (cables); einen wacker —, *to reprimand one smartly* (vulg.); die Zähne —, *to clean one's teeth.*
Abquälen, v.a. *to torment;* einem etwas —, *to torment one out of a thing;* ſich —, *to worry oneself.*
Abquerlen, v.a. *to beat up, to mill, to froth.*
Abquetſchen, v.a. *to crush, squeeze off.*
Abquicken, v.a. *to refine with mercury* (metals); *to cool after melting.*
Abraff—en, v.a. *to snatch away; to tie up in sheaves.* **—t**, m. (—es) *grist purloined from the mill,* or *by the miller.*
Abraham, m. in —s Schoß ſitzen, *to enjoy ease and prosperity.* Comp. **—s-baum**, m. see Keuſchbaum.
Abrahmen, v.a. *to take off the cream, to skim; to take off the frame;* abgerahmte Milch, *skim-milk.*
Abrainen, v.a. *to separate by ridges,* or *landmarks.*
Abränden, Abränden, v.a. *to take off the margin,* or *edge; to clip* (money).
Abranken, v.a. *to prune* (a vine).
Abraſen, v.a. *to browse; to cut the grass.*
Abraſpeln, v.a. *to rasp off.*
Abrath—en, ir.v.a. *to dissuade from, advise against;* einem ſeine Gedanken —en, *to guess one's thoughts.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *dissuasion.*
Abrauch—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate, to exhale.* Comp. **—ſchale**, f. *evaporating dish.*
Abräuchern, v.a. *to smoke thoroughly.*
Abraufen, v.a. *to pull off, to tear off;* ſich —, *to come to blows, to scuffle.*
Abraum, m. (—es) *rubbish; clearing away* (of wood); *chips, loppings of wood; shelf* (Min.).
Abräum—en, v.a. *to clear, to remove;* den Tiſch —en, *to clear away* (the tea things, dinner things etc.). **—ung**, f. *removal, clearance; forest clearing.*
Abraupen, v.a. *to clear of caterpillars.*
Abrechen, v.a. *to rake off.*
Abrech-n—en, v a. & n. *to settle accounts; to deduct, subtract; to make allowance for,* ſein Vorurtheil abgerechnet iſt er ꝛc., *making allowance for his prejudices he is etc.,* einige Stellen abgerechnet, *with the exception of a few passages.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *settlement* (of accounts); *deduction; discount,* auf —ung, *on account;* —ung halten, *to balance accounts.* Comp. **—ungs-tag**, *settling-day.*
Abrecht—e, f. *wrong side of cloth* etc. **—en**, v.a. *to dress the wrong side of cloth,* einem etwas —, *to get from by a lawsuit.* **—s**, adv. see Verkehrt.
Abred—e, f. (pl. —en) *agreement; denial;* —e treffen, nehmen, *to concert together, stipulate, make an appointment;* ich bin es nicht in —e, *I do not deny it;* in —e ſtellen, *to dispute, to deny.* **—en**, v *I.* a. *to agree upon, to appoint, concert;* einem —en, *to dissuade one from;* abgeredeter maßen, *according to arrangement;* eine abgeredete Sache, *a settled affair;* ich will dabei weder zureden noch —en, *I will say nothing either way; II.* r. *to fatigue oneself talking.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. —ig ſein, *to differ in opinion.*
Abregeln, v.a. *to regulate.*
Abregnen, v. *I.* a. *to beat off by raining; II.* r. & n. imp. *to cease raining.*
Abreiben, ir.v.a. *to rub, to rub off; to grind* (colours), *to wear by friction;* ſich —, *to chafe;* die Schuhe —, *to scrape,* or *wipe one's shoes.*
Abreichen, v.a. *to reach down.*
Abreifen, v.a. *to unhoop; to take off the edge.*
Abreifen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ripen fully.*
Abreiſ—e, f. (pl. —en) *departure.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to set out, to start, to depart;* —en nach, *to set out for.*
Abreiß—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break off; to tear;* die Geduld reißt mir ab, *I lose all patience; II.* a. *to tear, break, pull, wrench off; to pull down; to wear out; to draw a plan of; to sketch; to force* (a lock). **—er**, m. *one who tears off; sketcher; tracing-machine.* **—ung**, f. *avulsion; sudden break* (Mus.).
Abreiten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride away; II.* a. *to break* (a horse); *to wear by riding; to override; to lose by riding* (as a shoe).
Abrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to knock off in running;* einem etwas —, *to get a thing from one by running;* einen —, *to outrun; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run away; III.* r. *to fatigue oneself by running.*
Abricht—en, v.a. *to adjust, to measure exactly; to level; to regulate; to break in* (an animal); *to train;* ein Schiff —en, *to fit a ship for sea.* **—er**, m. *a trainer; one who levels* etc. Comp. **—hammer**, m. *straightening hammer.* **—peitſche**, f. *schooling whip* (Vet.). **—ſtab, —ſtock**, m. *straightening anvil.* **—wagen**, m. *brake.*
Abriegeln, see Verriegeln.
Abrieſeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow down gently; to drizzle down; to crumble down.*
Abriffeln, v.a. *to hackle* (flax etc.).
Abrind—en, v.a. *to bark, peel, strip off the rind; to take off the crust.* **—ig**, adj. *having a gaping rind* or *crust; without crust.*
Abringeln, v.a. *to unring, detach from rings.*
Abringen, ir.v.a. *to gain by wrestling; to twist off;* einem etwas —, *to wrest something from one, to wring* (concessions, a confession etc.); ſich —, *to wrestle to exhaustion;* ſich im Todeskampfe —, *to wrestle, struggle with death;* ſich die Hände —, *to wring one's hands, until they are sore.*
Abrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run off, to flow down.*
Abriß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *hasty sketch; plan; draught; abstract, summary.*
Abritt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *departure on horseback.*
Abrohren, v.a. *to clear of,* or *to cover with, reeds.*

Abrollen, v. *I.* a. *to roll away, off, down; to unroll; to mangle;* ein Tau —, *to pay out cable; II.* n. (aux. ſ. & h.) *to roll, run down; to finish mangling.*

Abroſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rust off.*

Abrücken, v.n. *to move off, to remove;* die Zeilen —, *to begin a new line.*

Abrudern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to row off.*

Abruf, m. (—es) *recall; calling away; proclamation.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to call away, or off; to recall;* einen —en laſſen, *to send for one.* —**ung,** f. *proclamation; recall.* Comp. —**ungs-ſchreiben,** n. *letter of recall.* —**ungs-ſchuß,** m. *signal of recall.*

Abrühren, v.a. *to beat up, to stir;* Eier —, *to beat up eggs.*

Abrunden, Abrunden, v.a. *to make round; to round* (periods in writing).

Abrupfen, v.a. *to pluck off.*

Abrüſten, v.a. *to take down a scaffolding; to demobilize* (troops, an army).

Abrutſchen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip off, to glide down; to sneak off.*

Abrüttlen, v.a. *to shake off.*

Abſäbeln, v.a. *to cut off with a sword.*

Abſacken, v. *I.* a. *to unload; to divide into sacks; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to drop down with the stream,* or *tide* (Naut.).

Abſag—e, f. *countermanding, counter-order; disowning; renunciation; defiance; refusal* (of an invitation). —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to countermand, to retract; to refuse;* eine Einladung —en, *to recall an invitation;* einen Beſuch —en laſſen, *to send an excuse;* ich ließ ihm die heutige Stunde —en, *I sent him word not to come to his lesson to-day;* falls Sie es mit nicht —en, *unless I hear from you to the contrary;* einem die Freundſchaft —en, *to break with any one;* ein abgeſagter Feind, *a declared enemy; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to renounce.* —**ung,** f. see Abſage.

Abſägen, v.a. *to saw off.*

Abſahnen, v.a. *to skim off the cream;* see Abrahmen.

Abſatteln, v. *I.* a. *to unsaddle* (a horse); *to unseat* (a rider); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to dismount.*

Abſatz, m. (—es, pl. —ſätze) *pause, stop, intermission; pause in music; break in an inclined plane; sale, market; period, break* (Typ.); *stanza; deposit* (Chem.); *heel* (of a shoe); *ledge; knot, joint* (Bot.); *landing place* (on a staircase); *shelf* (of a mountain); *paragraph; contrast; terrace* (of a vineyard); ein Glas ohne — austrinken, *to empty a glass at one draught;* leſen Sie bis zum nächſten —, *read as far as the next paragraph;* in Abſätzen, *at intervals, intermittently, by fits and starts;* der — der zweiten Treppe, *the second floor landing.* Comp. —**leder,** n. *heel piece* (of a shoe). —**pflöcke,** pl. *heel-pegs.* —**zwecke,** f. *hob-nail.*

Abſätzig, adj. *intermissive, interrupted; faulty* (of a stratum).

Abſäuern, v.a. *to cleanse.*

Abſaugen, ir.v.a. *to suck off; to weaken by sucking; to suck dry.*

Abſäugen, v.a. *to suckle; to wean; to inarch, to graft by approach* (Hort.).

Abſchab—en, v.a. *to scrape off, to rub off; to wear out,* or *threadbare; to scrape, to grave* (a ship's bottom); abgeſchabt, pp. & adj. *shabby, threadbare.* —**ſel,** n. (—s) *parings, shavings.*

Abſchachern, v.a. (einem etwas) *to bargain from, get by higgling.*

Abſchachteln, v.a. *to rub with sand-paper,* or *shave-grass.*

Abſchaff—en, v.a. *to abolish, repeal, annul; to do away with; to dismiss, discharge, disband; to remove, supersede; to give up keeping; to suppress* (an office). —**ung,** f. *doing away with, discharging; giving up; abrogation* (of a law); *abolition* (of slavery etc.); —ung von Mißbräuchen, *reformation of abuses.*

Abſchn(e)ken, v.a. *to fleet* (a tackle).

Abſchäkern, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get from one by playing tricks, trick one out of.*

Abſchäl—en, v.a. *to peel, to pare; to shell; to blanch; to bark; to excoriate; to cut off the crust;* ſich —en, *to peel off.* Comp. —**ſchaufel,** f. *turf-spade, turf-cutter.*

Abſchärfen, v.a. *to blunt; to sharpen off; to chamfer; to pare off.*

Abſcharr—en, v.a. *to scrape; to scratch off.* —**icht,** —**ſel,** n. *scrapings.*

Abſchatt—en, v.a *to shadow out; to sketch; to shade* (a drawing); *to adumbrate.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sketch, outline; silhouette.*

Abſchätz—en, v.a. *to estimate, value; to appraise, tax; to depreciate.* —**er,** m. *appraiser.* —**ig,** adj. see Geringſchätzig. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *valuation.*

Abſchauern, v.a. *to partition off.*

Abſchaufeln, v.a. *to shovel off.*

Abſchaum, m. (—s) *scum, dross, refuse, dregs;* — der Geſellſchaft, *dregs of society.*

Abſchäumen, v.a. *to scum, to skim.*

Abſcheeren, Abſcheren, ir.v.a. *to shear, to shave, to cut off.*

Abſcheid—en, *I.* ir.v. a. *to separate; to seclude, divide off; to portion* (children); *to refine* (metals); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to depart;* von der Welt —en, *to depart from this life;* die Abgeſchiedenen, *the departed; III.* subst. n. (—s) *death, decease; parting; separation.* —**er,** m. *a refiner.* —**ung,** f. *parting, separating; death.*

Abſcheu, m. (—es) *aversion, abhorrence; abomination; loathing, disgust; object of aversion:* ich habe — vor ihm, *I loathe the very sight of him.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *abominable, detestable; horrible; loathsome;* das war recht —lich von Ihnen, *that was really very bad of you.* —**lich-keit,** f. (pl. —en) *abominableness; abomination; atrocity.*

Abſcheuchen, v.a. *to scare off, frighten away.*

Abſcheuern, v.a. *to scour off, clear away.*

Abſchichten, v.a. *to divide into rows; to portion, pay off* (Law).

Abſchicken, v.a. *to send, to send off; to depute.*

Abſchieben, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shove off;* etwas von ſich —, *to exculpate oneself;* er will es von ſich — und mir zuſchieben, *he wants to clear himself and throw the blame on me;* einen —, *to knock down more pins than another* (at skittles); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shed the milk teeth.*

Abſchied, m. (—es, pl. —e) *discharge, dismissal; departure; leave; parting; certificate;* — nehmen, *to bid farewell, to take leave;* hinter der Thür — nehmen, *to take French leave;* einen — geben, *to dismiss, discharge a person;* Reichs—, *recess;* der — des Gerichts iſt dahin ausgefallen, *the sentence of the court was.* Comp. —**s-auftritt,** m. *farewell appearance, farewell performance.* —**s-geſchenk,** n. *parting gift.* —**s-geſuch,** n. *resignation; sending in of one's papers* (Mil.). —**s-rede,** f. *valedictory address.* —**s-trunk,** m. *parting-cup.* —**s-zeugniß,** n. *testimonial; certificate.*

Abſchiefern, v.a. & r. *to peel off in flakes.*

Abſchielen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to learn by secretly looking at.*

Abſchienen, v.a. *to put in splints; to take off splints; to rim* (a wheel); *to measure out* (a mine); *to take off the rails* (Railw.).

Abſchießen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot off* (a leg etc.); *to fire off, discharge; to shoot down, hit; to outshoot; to shoot* (an arrow); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease shooting;* (aux. ſ.) *to slide, shoot down; to fade,*

Abschiffen, v. *I.* a. *to ship; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to set sail.*
Abschilder—n, v.a. *to paint, depict.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *description, picture.*
Abschinden, ir.v. *I.* a. *to skin: II.* r. *to fag oneself to death.*
Abschirren, v.a. *to unharness.*
Abschlachten, v.a. *to slaughter, to kill* (animals for food).
Abschlaffen, v.a. *to slacken off.*
Abschlag, m. (—es, pl. —ſchläge) *what is beaten or hewn off, fragments; rebound; diminution; fall in price; contrast; repulse; refusal, outlet, vent;* es iſt großer —, *it differs widely;* auf —, *in part payment; on account;* das Brot iſt in — gekommen, *bread is down.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to beat off; to strike; to cast* (a medal etc.); *to refuse, reject; to dam off;* einem den Kopf —en, *to strike off one's head;* einen Pferdeſchweif —en, *to dock a horse's tail;* ein Zelt —en, *to strike a tent;* eine Brücke —en, *to break up a bridge;* einen Stoß —en, *to parry a thrust;* einem etwas rund —en, *to give one a flat refusal;* eine Bettſtelle —en, *to take down a bedstead;* die Segel —en, *to unreef the sails;* Sie dürfen es mir nicht —en, *I will take no refusal;* Waſſer —en, *to make water; II.* r. *to strike off from the road; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to abate, decline, fall off; to fly back, to rebound;* die Kuh ſchlägt ab, *the cow gives less milk;* die Kälte ſchlägt ab, *the cold abates.* Comp. **—s-anleihe,** f. *money lent to be paid by instalments.* **—s-zahlung,** f. *payment on account.*
Abschlägig—in, adj. *containing a refusal; brittle;* —ige Antwort, f. *refusal.* **—lich,** adj. *in part payment, on account.*
Abschlammen, v.a. *to clear of mud.*
Abschlangeln, v.r. *to meander, wind away.*
Abschleichen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to get by slyness.*
Abschleif—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to grind off; to wear away; to polish; to whet, sharpen; II.* reg.v.a. *to carry away on a sledge; to wear out* (clothes etc.) *by dragging.* **—er,** m. *polisher.* **—ſel,** n. *grindings, shreds; cutler's dust.*
Abschleimen, v.a. *to rid of slime; to clean fish.*
Abschleißen, v.a. *to wear out.*
†**Abschlendern,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to saunter off.*
***Abschlenkern,** v.a. *to shake off.*
Abschleudern, v. *I.* a. *to throw off with a sling; to shake off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off.*
Abschlichten, v.a. *to smooth, polish off,* (with a plane, file etc.).
Abschließ—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to separate by locking up; to lock off, up; to close, settle* (a bargain etc.); †*to unlock, unchain, unfetter* (prisoners etc.); *to seclude; to wind up, to balance* (accounts etc.); einen Vertrag —en, *to sign, close an agreement;* ſich —en, *to seclude oneself; II.* n. (aux. h.) —en über, *to decide upon.* **—end,** p. & adj. *definitive, final.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *positive, final, definitive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *unlocking; locking; seclusion; settling* (of accounts etc.), see Abſchluß.
Abschlüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip off; to slide down.*
Abschlürfen, v.a. *to sip off.*
Abschluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchlüſſe) *closing; close, conclusion; winding up; settlement.* Comp. **—rechnung,** f. *balance of account, final account.*
Abschmack, m. (—es) *bad taste* (of wine etc.); see Beigeſchmack.
Abschmälern, v.a. (einem etwas and an etwas) *to curtail one in.*
Abschmausen, v. *I.* a. *to eat up* (greedily); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have done feasting.*
Abschmecken, v. *I.* a. *to know by tasting; II.* n. (aux. h) *to have a bad taste.*
Abschmeicheln, v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by flattery, coax out of.*
Abschmeißen, ir.v.a. see Abwerfen.
Abschmelzen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt off, away* or *down; II.* reg.v.a. *to separate by melting; to clarify; to melt off.*
Abschmieren, v. *I.* a. *to grease; to transcribe negligently; to pirate; to thrash* (vulg.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stain.*
Abschmutzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to soil, to allow the dirt to come off; to blot* (Typ.).
Abschnallen, v.a. *to unbuckle.*
Abschnappen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to snap; to stop suddenly; II.* a. *to snap off; to lock, to bolt.*
Abschneid—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to cut off; to clip; to crop, poll; to deprive of; to settle* (accounts by tallies); *to cut out* (a paper pattern); die Zufuhr —en, *to cut off the supplies;* einem den Weg —en, *to stop the passage, communication;* einem das Wort —en, *to stop one short;* einem die Ehre —en, *to injure one's reputation;* einem die Kehle —en, *to cut a person's throat;* ſich —en, *to end abruptly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to form a contrast, to differ.* **—ung,** f. *cutting off; amputation.*
Abschnellen, v. *I.* a. *to jerk off; —, II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off with a jerk.*
***Abschnippen,** v.a. *to clip, snip off.*
Abschnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cut; segment; section; paragraph; division; cæsura; epoch; period; musical section; a pattern* (cut out); *entrenchment, retirade; balance paid in addition.* Comp. **—s-linie,** f. *cutting line* (Typ.); *line of section* (Math.). **—s-winckel,** m. *angle of a segment.* **—s-zeichen,** n. *section (§).*
Abschnitzel (Abſchnipſel), n. (—s, pl. —) *snippings, clippings, shavings.* **—n,** v.a. *to cut into chips, chip, whittle away.*
Abschnüren, v. *I.* a. *to unlace; to detach by tying; to measure out, lay out, or separate with the line.*
Abschnurren, v. *I.* a. *to obtain by begging; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rattle, whirr off.*
Abschöpfen, v.a. *to skim, to scum.*
Abschrägen, v.a. *to plane off; to slope, slant; to bevel.*
Abschrapen, v.a. *to scrape off.*
Abschrauben, v.a. *to unscrew, to screw off.*
Abschrecken, v.a. *to frighten, scare away* (einen von einer Sache —, *one from doing a thing); to deter by fear; to dishearten, discourage: to sprinkle hot things with a liquid;* einem etwas —, *to frighten one out of a thing;* er läßt ſich leicht —, *he is easily intimidated;* **—d,** p. & adj. *serving as a warning; horrible, forbidding;* ein —des Beiſpiel, *a warning* (against).
Abschreib—en, ir.v.a. *to transcribe, to copy; to wear out by writing; to countermand; to put off; to deduct; to carry to one's credit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *copier, copyist; plagiarist.* **—erei,** f. *plagiarism.* Comp. **—s-gebühr,** f. *copying fee.*
Abschreien, ir.v. *I.* a. *to cry, proclaim:* einem etwas —, *to get a thing from one by crying; II.* r. *to fatigue oneself by screaming;* ſich die Kehle —, *to scream oneself hoarse.*
Abschreiten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to measure by steps, to pace; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to step aside, to stalk away; to swerve; to digress.*
Abschrift, f. (pl. —en) *copy, transcript;* eine — nehmen, *to take a copy;* eine beglaubigte —, *attested copy.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *as a copy, copied out.*
Abschröpfen, v.a. *to cut off with a sickle; to cup, to weaken by cupping;* †*to strip, to rob.*
Abschroten, v.a. *to roll down; to saw off; to grind coarsely; to divert* (a water-course).
Abschuppen, v. *I.* a. *to scale; II.* r. *to scale off; to chap;* das —, *desquamation.*
Abschuß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchüſſe) *rushing down, fall* (of water); *slope, descent.*
Abschüssig, adj. *declivitous, steep.* **—keit,** f. (pl —en) *declivity, steepness.*

Abschütt—eln, v.a. *to shake off; to shake violently.* **—en**, v.a. *to pour off; to throw, pour out* (corn etc. from a sack). †**—sel**, n. (—s) *windfalls, wind-fallen fruit.*

Abschützen, v.a. *to stop by a flood-gate; to drain* (ponds etc.); *to shut off* (steam etc.); die Kunst hat abgeschützt, *the machinery has stopped.*

Abschwämmen, see Abschwemmen.

Abschwänzeln, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get by coaxing* (vulg.).

Abschwären, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall off by ulceration;* †(aux. h.) *to cease festering;* es iſt mir ein Nagel abgeſchworen, *one of my nails has festered and come off.*

Abschwärmen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to warm for the last time* (of bees); (aux. ſ.) *to fly off* (in swarms); *II.* r. *to fatigue oneself by revelry.*

Abschwarten, v.a. *to peel off the rind* (of ham).

Abschwärzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to lose black colour; II.* a. *to blacken, smut.*

Abschwatzen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to talk one out of.*

Abschwefeln, v.a. *to clear from sulphur; to impregnate with sulphur.*

Abschweif, m. (—es) *digression.* **—en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to digress; to deviate; II.* a. *to wash; to rinse; to scollop.* **—end**, p. & adj. *digressive.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *digression, deviation; excursion, trip.*

Abschweißen, v.a. *to smooth,* or *fashion iron by heating and hammering it.*

Abschwelgen v.r. *to ruin one's self by debauchery.*

Abschwemmen, v.a. *to float; to wash away; to purify by washing* or *rinsing;* Pferde —, *to ride horses into water.*

***Abschwenden**, v.a. *to burn down; to lay waste.*

Abschwenken, v. *I.* a. *to cleanse by rinsing; II.* r. *to turn aside; to wheel;* rechts abgeſchwenkt! *right wheel!*

Abschwinden, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to waste, fall away.*

Abschwingen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shake off;* *to clean by shaking; to winnow, II.* r. *to swing oneself down.*

Abschwitzen, v.a. *to remove by sweating* (a disease, superabundant flesh etc.); ſich —, *to weaken oneself by sweating.*

Abschwören, ir.v.a. *to deny by oath; to abjure;* einem etwas —, *to deprive one of something by an oath.*

Abschwung, m. *act of leaping down.*

Absegeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to set sail, sail away; II.* a. ſie ſegelten die Maſten ab, *the masts were carried away.*

Absehbar, *I.* adj. & adv. *visible; within sight; conceivable.* **—en**, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. *to look away from; to perceive; to watch an opportunity; to see to the end of; to conceive; to aim at;* davon abgeſehen, *apart from this consideration;* einem etwas an den Augen —en, *to anticipate one's wishes, divine one's thoughts;* es iſt ſchwer abzuſehen, *it is hard to imagine;* das war auf mich abgeſehen, *that was a hit at me;* einem etwas —en, *to learn by looking at* or *on; II.* subst. n. *a looking away from; design, purpose; the sight upon the barrel of a gun* or *upon an optical instrument.*

Abseide, f. *floss-silk.*

Abseifen, v.a. *to wash out soap; to clean with soap.*

Abseigern, v.a. *to measure depth* (with a plummet); *to separate silver from copper.*

Abseihen, v.a. *to strain, filter.*

Absein, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be off, away; to be broken off; to be abolished* (Law); wir ſind noch weit ab, *we are still at a great distance;* das —, *absence.*

***Absetten**, prep. — meiner, *for my part, as for me.*

†**Absetts**, *I.* adv. *aside, apart; II.* prep. — der Straße, *off from the street, or road.*

Absend—en, ir.v.a. *to send away, to dispatch; to depute; to detach* (Mil.). **—er**, m. *consignor; shipper, despatcher; sender.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *despatching, despatch; conveyance, shipping.*

Absengen, v.a. *to singe off.*

Absenk—en, v.a. *to sink* (a shaft); *to layer* or *set plants.* **—er**, m. *layer, slip.*

Absetz—bar, adj. *removeable; deposable; saleable.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to set down; to deposit; to remove* (from office); *to depose* (a king); *to cashier* (an officer); *to dismiss, degrade; to bring forth* (clandestinely); *to wean; to pick out with contrasting colours; to set to music, to compose; to set up in type; to break off; to throw off, to unhorse;* Waaren —en, *to sell goods;* ſetzt ab! *ground arms! II.* n. (aux. h.) *to put off* (from shore); *to settle* (of liquids); *to contrast* (of colours); *to pause, to begin a new line; to be faulty* (Min.); *to finish composing* (Typ.); das Geſtein ſetzt ab, *the rock cracks, breaks;* er trank die ganze Flaſche aus, ohne einmal abzuſetzen, *he drank the whole bottle at a draught; III.* imp. *to result in; IV.* subst. n. *fault* (in a stratum); *deposition; subsidence* (of waters); *hesitation* (in speaking etc.). **—ung**, f. *deposition* (of sediment); *removal* (from office); *composition* (Mus. & Typ.). —ung des Oxyds, *oxidisation.* Comp. **—tiſch**, m. *side-table.*

Absicht, f. (pl. —en) *view; design, purpose, end, aim;* ohne —, *unintentionally;* in der beſten —, *with the best intention;* es iſt der — gemäß, *it answers the purpose;* in — auf, *with a view to, in reference to, as to.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *intentional, with design, purposely.* Comp. **—s-los**, *I.* adj. *unpremeditated; II.* adv. *unintentionally.*

Absickern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle down.*

Absieben, v.a. *to sift off.*

Absieden, ir.v.n. *to seethe, to boil;* einen Trank —, *to make a decoction.*

Absingen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to sing off; to chant; to recite; II.* r. *to exhaust oneself with singing; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to sing to the end, finish singing.*

Absitzen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to sit away from;* (aux. ſ.) *to dismount; II.* a. eine Schuld —, *to pay a debt by remaining in prison.*

Absolden, v.a. *to pay the full salary; to pay off.*

Absolut, adj. & adv. *absolute; unconditional.* **—ismus**, m. *absolutism.*

Absolvir—en, v.a. *to absolve; to finish, complete* (one's studies at college).

Absonder—bar, adj. *separable.* **—lich**, *I.* adj. *separable; separate; special, peculiar; II.* adv. *particularly, especially, peculiarly.* **—ung**, m. *separatist, seceder.* **—n**, v.a. *to separate, to divide; to detach; to secrete* (Med.); *to abstract* (ideas); ſich —n, *to separate, seclude oneself;* ein Kind —n, *to portion off a child* (Law). **—ung**, f. *separation, division; seclusion; sequestration; abstraction; secretion* (Med.); *individualisation; jointed structure* (of rocks); *isolation* (Phys.). Comp. **—ungs-vermögen**, n. *power of abstraction; power of secreting* (Med.). **—ungs-zeichen**, m. *sign of separation.*

†**Absonnig**, adj. *out of the sun, shady.*

Absorbirend, p. & adj. **—e** Mittel, *absorbents.*

Absorgen, v.r. *to wear away with anxiety.*

Abspalten, v. *I.* a. *to split off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to get separated by splitting.*

Abspannen, v.a. *to unbend: to slacken* (a drum etc.); *to relax; to unyoke; to unharness; to exhaust utterly;* den Hahn —, *to uncock* (a pistol); den Geiſt —, *to unbend, unnerve the mind;* ein Gezelt —, *to strike a tent.*

Abspänstig, adj. *alienated, disloyal;* — machen,

to seduce from allegiance; einem eine Person — machen, *to alienate the affections of one from;* — werden, *to desert; to become disaffected.*

Absparen, v.a. *to spare from;* ich will es mir am Munde —, *I will pinch myself in food for it.*

Abspeisen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish a meal: II.* a. *to clear* (a plate, a tree etc.) *by eating; to feed, entertain;* einen mit leeren Worten —, *to put one off with fair words;* kurz —, *to cut short.*

Absperren, v.a. *to barricade; to exclude; to separate, to lock off.*

Abspiegeln, v. *I.* a. *to reflect; II.* r. *to be reflected; to fancy, imagine.*

Abspielen, v.a. *to play a tune; to wear out with playing; to pay off by playing* (cards etc.); vom Blatte —, *to play at sight.*

Abspinnen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to spin off; to pay a debt by spinning; II.* n. (aux h.) *to finish spinning.*

Abspitzen, v.a. *to take off the point, to blunt; to cut, make* (a pen)*; to point* (the ends of the hair).

Absplittern, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to splinter, to come off in splinters; II.* a. *to splinter off; III.* r. *to exfoliate.*

Abspotten, v.a. (einen) *to ridicule;* einem etwas —, *to get by deriding.*

Absprech—en, ir.v *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to give a sentence against, to pronounce sentences of deprivation; to give up* (Med.)*; to gainsay, deny, refuse;* einem das Leben —, *to condemn to death;* einem alle Hoffnung —, *to take away all hope from one;* die Aerzte haben ihm das Leben abgeſprochen, *the doctors have given him over;* eine Sache —, *to talk over a matter;* ich ſpreche es Ihnen nicht ab, *I do not dispute it with you; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to decide; to decide hastily; to dogmatize on;* über etwas —, *to give a decided opinion upon.* **—end,** p. & adj.; **—erisch,** adj. *decisive, magisterial; dogmatic.*

†**Absprengen,** v.a. *to prop, underprop.*

Absprengen, v. *I.* a. *to cause to break off; to break* (the string of an instrument)*; to cast off; to blast off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop off.*

Abspringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to leap off or down; to snap off; to chip off; to crack off* (as paint)*; to gape, warp; to rebound; to desert, change* (one's party)*; to shift* (from one subject to another)*; to shuffle, to prevaricate;* von einem Verſprechen —, *to retract a promise.*

Abspritzen, v. *I.* a. *to squirt off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to spirt back.*

Absproß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſen) see **Absprößling**; *result.* **—(ſſ)en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be descended from.*

Absprößling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *offspring, descendant.*

Abspruch, m. (pl. **Abſprüche**) *a sentence, verdict, final decision.*

Absprung, m. (—es, pl. **Abſprünge**) *a leap; leaping off; snapping* (of a spring etc.)*; digression; falling off; contrast; disparity; renunciation of a claim.* Comp. **—s-winkel,** *angle of reflection.*

Abspulen, v.a. *to wind off from the reel.*

Abspül—en, v.a. *to wash; to rinse; to wash off, up.* **—icht,** n. *hogwash; dishwater.* **—ung,** f. *washing, washing up* (of tea things etc.)

Abstählen, v.a. *to steel; to harden* (gegen, *against*).

Abstamm—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to descend, to be derived from.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *descent, parentage; derivation.* Comp. **—ungs-tafel,** f. *genealogical tree.*

Abstampfen, v.a. *to stamp off; to wear out by stamping; to pound thoroughly.*

Abstämpeln, v.a. *to stamp;* see **Abſtempeln.**

Abstand, m. (—es, pl. —ſtände) *distance; interval, space; difference; contrast;* der geringſte — des Mondes von der Erde, *perigee;* — thun, *to desist from a claim.* Comp. **—s-geld,** *money paid to a person who desists from a claim.* **—s-punkt,** m. *apsis.* **—s-winkel,** *angle of elongation.*

Abständig, adj. *dead, dried up.*

Abstatten, v.a. *to pay* (in a complimentary sense)*; to give, make, discharge, render:* einen Beſuch —, *to pay a visit;* einen Gruß —, *to deliver a compliment;* ſeine Schuldigkeit —, *to pay one's debt, to pay one's respects;* Bericht —, *to report;* Zeugniß —, *to bear witness;* Dank —, *to render, to return thanks;* einen Eid —, *to take an oath;* einem ſeinen Glückwunſch —, *to congratulate one.*

Abstäuben, v.a. *to dust.*

Abstech—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bring down with a thrust; to stab, to pierce, to stick; to unhorse; to carry off the ring* (at tilting)*; to slope; to escarp* (Mil.)*; to mark out; to draw off* (water)*; to train; to outdo; to over-trump:* Heu —en, *to unload hay;* Raſen —en, *to cut sods;* ein Schwein —en, *to stick a pig;* ein Muſter —en, *to prick a pattern on paper;* eine Zeichnung —en, *to engrave a drawing;* einem Schiffe —en, *to take the wind out of another ship's sails, II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sheer off* (Naut.)*;* (aux. h.) *to contrast:* dieſe Farbe ſticht von der andern zu ſehr ab, *this colour contrasts too strongly with the other;* ſie ſticht gegen dich ab, *she is a good foil to you.* **—er,** m. *excursion, ramble; digression; one that marks out;* auf der Reiſe machten ſie einen —er von drei Meilen, um ihn zu beſuchen, *they went three miles out of their way to visit him.* Comp. **—eiſen,** n. *spud; scuffling hoe; scraper; turf-spade.* **—meſſer,** n. *butcher's knife.* **—pflug,** m. *breast-plough.*

Absteck—en, v.a. *to unpin; to mark out;* ein Lager —en, *to mark out, peg out, stake off a camp;* ein Kalb —en, *to wean a calf.* Comp. **—ſchnur,** f. *measuring line.*

Abstehen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to stand off from;* (aux. ſ.) *to grow flat* (as beer)*; to decay, fade, die away;* — von, *to desist from, relinquish, give up;* einem von einem —en, *to desert, withdraw from, leave one unassisted; II.* †a. *to concede, give up, resign.* **—d,** p. & adj. *distant; expanding* (Bot.).

Abstehlen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to steal; to learn by stealth.*

Absteifen, v. *I.* a. *to stiffen;* †*to prop, to underprop; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow stiff.*

Absteig—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to descend; to alight; to dismount; to put up* (at an inn etc.). **—end,** p. & adj. *descending.* **—ung,** f. *descending; alighting; descent; descension* (Astr.). Comp. **—s-quartier,** n. *resting place, temporary lodging; billet* (Mil.).

Abstellen, v.a. *to put away; to put down* (a burden etc.)*; to abolish; to remedy, redress; to remove* (nuisances etc.)*; to season, flavour* (beer).

Abstemmen, v.a. *to chisel off.*

Abstempeln, v.a. *to letter, stamp* (the binding of a book).

Absterben, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die; to fade away; to become paralysed, benumbed; to mortify;* meine Eltern ſind mir ſehr früh abgeſtorben, *I lost my parents when very young;* der Welt —, *to withdraw from the world: II.* subst. n. *death; mortification; decay; extinction.*

Abstich, m. *a copy, pattern pricked off; what is dug, cut off; contrast;* †*stab, cut.*

Abstimm—en, v. *I.* a. *to vote against; to outvote; to tune; to lower the pitch; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to vote; to disagree, dissent from; to be discordant, dissonant;* über etwas —en laſſen, *to*

put to the vote. —**ig,** *discordant, dissonant; disagreeing* (in opinion). —**ung,** f. *act of voting; division, show of hands; dissonance;* der Antrag wurde zur —ung gebracht, *the motion was put to the vote.*

Abſtocken, v.a. see Ablegen; *to hive a new swarm of bees.*

***Abſtoppeln,** v.n. *to glean thoroughly.*

Abſtoß—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to knock off, to thrust off; to scrape, plane; to rub off; to play staccato: to repel; to break;* es wird ihm das Herz —en, *it will break his heart;* ſich die Hörner —en, *to sow one's wild oats;* eine Schuld —en, *to pay off a debt;* die Bienen —en, *to kill the bees and take their honey;* Zähne —en, *to shed one's teeth; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to retire from; to push off.* —**end,** adj. *repulsive: repellent.* —**ung,** f. *act of repelling; repulsion.* Comp. —**ungs-zeichen,** n. *staccato sign* (Mus.).

Abſtrafen, v.a. *to punish, to chastise.*

Abſtrahl, m. (—s, pl. —en) *a reflected ray.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to reflect, II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be reflected.*

Abſtreben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to strive to get loose* or *away* (from the centre), die —be Kraft, f. (Abſtrebekraft) *centrifugal force.*

Abſtreichen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to wipe, strike off; to scrape off; to strop* (a razor); *to beat* (a field) *for game; II.* *n. (aux. ſ.) *to sneak away; to quit the nest.*

Abſtreifen, v. *I.* a. *to strip off; to skin; to slip, draw off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to wander, to roam; to digress; to glance off.*

Abſtreiten, ir.v.a. *to dispute; to deny;* einem etwas —, *to obtain something from one by dispute.*

Abſtrich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *act of skimming; that which is taken off, skimmings; litharge.*

Abſtricken, v.a. *to knit off* (the stitches on a needle); *to loose, untie.*

Abſtriegeln, v.a. *to curry, rub down* (a horse).

Abſtrömen, v. *I.* a. *to float,* or *wash away down a stream; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow off rapidly; to drift away.*

†**Abſtröckeln,** v.a. *to crumble down.*

Abſtuf—en, v. *I.* a. *to break off* (of ore); *to separate by gradations, graduate; to shade off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be shaded, to be graduated.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *gradation, graduation.*

Abſtumpf—en, v.a. *to blunt; to dull; to stupefy;* ein abgeſtumpfter Kegel, *a truncated cone.* —**ung,** f. *blunting; dulling.*

Abſturz, m. (—es, pl. —ſtürze) *rapid fall; precipice.*

Abſtürzen, v. *I.* a. *to precipitate;* ſich den Hals —, *to break one's neck by falling, II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down headlong.*

Abſtutzen, v.a. *to lop; to poll; to dock, cut; to shear* (cloth); abgeſtutzt, pp. & adj. *truncate.*

Abſtützen, v.a. *to prop, shore up* (a ship).

Abſuchen, v.a. *to search and take; to pick off, from.*

Abſud, m. (—es, pl. —ſüde) *decoction.*

Abſudeln, v.a. *to transcribe negligently, to copy* (a picture) *daubingly.*

Abſumpfen, v.a. *to drain* (marshes).

Abſurd, adj. *absurd.* —**ität,** m. (pl. —en) *absurdity.*

Abt, m. (—es, pl. Äbte) *abbot:* den — reiten laſſen, *to be merry without constraint:* ein weltlicher —, *a lay abbot;* infulirter —, *mitred abbot.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *abbey; abbacy.* —**eilich,** adj. *abbatial..*

Abtafeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to finish dining.*

Abtäfeln, v.a. *to wainscot.*

Abtakeln, v.a. *to unrig, dismantle.*

Abtaumeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to reel, stagger away.*

Abtauſchen, v.a. *to exchange; to barter.*

Abteuf—en, v.a. einen Schaft —en, *to sink* or *deepen a shaft.* —**er,** m. *pitman.*

Abthauen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to thaw off.*

***Abtheil,** m. & n. *share; appanage.* —**en,** v.a. *to divide, to share; to classify; to portion off; to partition off; to divide into degrees; to separate into lots.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *division; separation* (from); *division* (of an army); *classification, section, division* (of a subject etc.); *compartment* (of a railway carriage). Comp. —**ungs-zeichen,** n. *hyphen; mark of separation.*

Abthun, ir.v.a. *to take, put off; to lay aside; to abolish; to settle; to dispatch; to kill;* die Hand von einem —, *to abandon one;* etwas geſchwind —, *to huddle up a thing;* eine abgethane Sache, *a settled affair.*

Äbt—iſſin, f. (pl. —nen) *abbess.* —**lich,** adj. *as an abbot.*

Abtoben, v. *I.* n. *to rage* or *cease raging; II.* a. einem etwas —, *to bully one out of a thing.*

Abtödt—en, v.a. *to kill, deaden; to mortify* (inclinations etc.); ſich —en, *to mortify one's flesh etc.* —**ung,** f. *mortification.*

Abtrab, m. (—es) *detachment* (of cavalry). —**en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trot off.*

Abtrag, m. (—es, pl. —träge) *payment; compensation; what is carried off; damage;* einem — thun, *to injure one.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to carry away; to pull down; to level; to clear* (the table); *to pay* (debts); *to sketch, to brace; to wear out* (clothes). —**ung,** f. *carrying off, demolition; dismantling* (of a fort); *levelling* (of a hill etc.); *payment, liquidation.*

Abtrauern, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to put off mourning; II.* r. *to pine away with grief.*

Abträufeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle down.*

Abtreib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to drive off; to repel, repulse;* ein Kind —en, *to procure abortion,* einen von einem Gute —en, *to dispossess one of his estate;* —ende Mittel (Abtreibe-Mittel), *abortive medicines; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drift off.* —**er,** m. *refiner of metals.*

Abtrenn—bar, —**lich,** adj. *separable.* —**en,** v.a. *to separate; to disunite; to unrip.* —**ung,** f. *separation; ripping off.*

Abtreppen, v.a. *to build like a staircase* (a wall etc.).

Abtret—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tread off; to form by treading; to wear out by walking; to pace out; to relinquish, resign; to transfer; to abandon;* er trat ſeinem Neffen die Regierung ab, *he resigned in favour of his nephew;* einem etwas —en, *to yield up a right to one;* einen noch nicht fälligen Wechſel —en, *to discount a bill; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to retire; to withdraw; to make one's exit; to quit, to recede from;* ſie hieß ihn abtreten, *she ordered him to retire;* bei einem —en, *to alight, stop at one's house.* —**er,** m. *resigner, transferrer.* —**ung,** f. *trowling off* or *out; cession; abdication, withdrawal; surrender; exit;* derjenige, an den die —ung geſchieht, *assignee.*

***Abtrieb,** m. (—es) *driving off;* see —recht; ich habe ihm den — verſprochen, *I promised to give him the refusal of it.* Comp. —**srecht,** *right of refusal, prior right of purchase.*

Abtriefen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle down, to drip.*

Abtrift, f. *right of pasturage, common; drift, leeway* (Naut.).

Abtrinken, ir.v.a. *to drink off.*

Abtritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *renunciation of a claim; apostasy; exit; death; alighting; privy, closet* (vulg.); *step* (before a door); *grass trodden down by deer.*

Abtrocknen, v. *I.* a. *to wipe dry; to dry; to drain: II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry up, wither away.*

†**Abtrollen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to walk away..*

Abtrommeln, v.a. *to publish by beat of drum; to drum.*

Abtropf—en, (Abtröpfeln) v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle down;* —en laſſen, *to drain;* Schmalz ꝛc. auf den Braten am Spieße —en laſſen, *to baste roast meat.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *plate-drainer.*

Abtrotzen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to bully out of.*

Abtrumpfen, v.a, *to trump;* einem eine Karte —, *to take one's card by a higher trump.* einen —, *to snap one up, snub one.*

Abtrünnig, adj. *faithless; rebellious;* — werden, *to revolt, to desert;* — machen, *to seduce, draw off* (from a cause etc.); von der Religion —, *apostate;* der —e, *deserter, renegade.* **—keit,** f. *disloyalty; desertion; apostasy.*

Abtummeln, v. *I.* a. *to fatigue* (a horse) *by a hard ride; II.* r. *to fatigue oneself.*

Abtünchen, v.a. *to whitewash.*

Abtupfen, v.a. *to dry up* (spots etc.).

Abtuſchen, v.a. *to copy in Indian ink;* **to beat.*

Aburtheilen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to decide finally,* or *against;* einem etwas—, *to dispossess* (by a judgment).

Abverdienen, v.a. *to earn by service;* eine Schuld —, *to work off a debt.*

Abverlangen, see Abfordern.

†**Abvieren,** v.a. *to square; to polish; to veer* (Naut.).

Abviſiren, v.a. *to measure* (standing timber etc.); *to gauge.*

Abwachen, v. *I.* a. *to watch for; II.* r. *to weary oneself watching.*

Abwackeln, v. *I.* a. *to shake off; to cudgel; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to waddle away, off.*

Abwachſen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to take another direction in growing.*

Abwäg—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to weigh; to weigh out; to compute elevations; to level;* gegen einander —en, *to counterbalance.* Comp. **—e-kunſt,** f. *art of levelling.*

Abwallen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to float down in ringlets.*

Abwalken, v.a. *to mill* (cloth); *to thrash* (vulg.).

Abwalzen, v. *I.* a. *to make even, smooth with a roller; II.* r. *to tire oneself waltzing; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go off waltzing.*

Abwälzen, v.a. *to roll off;* die Beſchuldigung von ſich —, *to shift the blame from one's own shoulders.*

Abwamſen, v.a. *to beat soundly* (vulg.).

Abwandel—bar, adj. *declinable, that may be conjugated.* **—n,** v.a. *to conjugate, to decline.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *declension, conjugation.*

Abwandern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to depart, to wander away.*

Abwanken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to totter away; to decline from the right way.*

Abwärmen, v.a. *to warm through.*

Abwart—en, v.a. *to wait for; to await; to watch for; to tend; to attend to;* er kann nichts —en, *he is always in a hurry;* ich will Sie da —en, *I will wait for you there.* **—ung,** f. *waiting for; attendance on, nursing.*

Abwärts, prep. & adv. *downward; downwards; aside;* — des Fluſſes, *down the stream;* — fahren, *to descend* (a river); — halten, *to keep aloof.*

Abwaſch—en, ir.v.a. *to wash; to wash off; to clear by washing.* **—ung,** f. *ablution; washing up; lotion.* Comp. **—becken,** *a wash-hand basin.*

Abwäſſern, v.a. *to water; to drain;* eine Schwelle —, *to slope a threshhold so as to let the rain fall off.*

Abweben, ir.v.a. *to finish weaving.*

Abwechſel—n, v. *I.* a. *to exchange; to vary; to modulate* (the voice); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to do alternately, to alternate; to intermit* (as a fever). **—nd,** *I.* p. & adj. *changeable; intermittent; alternate; II.* adv. *by turns, alternately.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exchange; change; vicissitude; alternation; modulation* (Mus.); *variety;* zur **—ung,** *for a change.*

Abweg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *by-way, by-path; wrong way.* **—s,** adv. *out of the way.* **—ſam,** adj. & adv. *out of the way; devious.*

Abwehen, v. *I.* a. *to blow off, away; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to blow over; to blow from.*

Abwehr, f. *fence; defence; repulse; guard, parry.* **—en,** v.a. *to fence, ward off; to avert;* einem etwas —en, *to forbid one to do a thing;* er läßt ſich nicht —en, *he won't be kept from it, won't be rebuffed.* **—ung,** f. *act of parrying etc.* Comp. **—mittel,** n. *means of defence, preventive.*

Abweichen, *I.* v.a. *to soften; to detach by soaking, II.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow soft and fall off; III.* subst. n. (—s) *diarrhoea.*

Abweich—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to deviate, swerve; to diverge; to digress; to depart from; to pass, elapse; to decline, deflect* (as the magnetic needle); von der Wahrheit —en, *to swerve from the truth;* er weicht keinen Fingerbreit ab, *he will not abate an inch, retract a word;* wir weichen ſehr von einander ab, *we differ widely;* im abgewichenen Jahre, *last year.* **—end,** adj. & adv. *varying; irregular, oblique; devious;* —ende Sonnenuhr, *declinator, azimuth-dial.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *deviation, variation; deflection; declination; divergence; exception; softening.*

Abweiden, v.a. *to feed on, to graze* (a meadow); *to feed* (a flock).

Abweifen, v.a. *to reel off.*

Abweinen, v. *I.* a. *to expiate by tears; II.* r. *to cry one's eyes out.*

Abweiſ—en, ir.v.a. *to refuse admittance to, to reject, send away; to refuse; to repulse; to pluck* (Univ.); *to nonsuit;* kurz —en, *to send one about one's business;* er läßt ſich nicht —en, *he will take no refusal;* einen Wechſel —en, *to dishonor a bill.* **—ung,** f. *refusal, rejection; disavowal; protestation, non acceptance; non-suit.* Comp. **—ungs-beſcheid** erhalten, *to be non-suited.*

Abweißen, v. *I.* a. *to whitewash, whiten; II.* n.* (aux. h.) *to lose whiteness.*

***Abweite,** f. *distance.*

Abwelken, v. *I.* a. *to wither, to cause to shrivel; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to wither off.*

Abwend—bar, adj. *preventible.* **—en,** reg. & ir. v. *I.* a. *to avert, prevent; to ward off, parry;* das wolle Gott —en, *God forbid; II.* r. *to turn away from; to desert.* **—ig,** adj. *alienated, estranged, averse;* —ig machen, *to alienate, to divert from, to seduce;* einem etwas —ig machen, *to deprive one of a thing.* **—ung,** f. *averting; parrying; ward; alienation.*

Abwerfen, ir.v.a. *to throw, cast, fling, knock off; to yield* (a profit); *to knock down; to throw* (a horseman); *to cast, shed* (feathers, skin etc.); *to outthrow;* Junge —, *to whelp.*

***Abweſen,** subst. n. see Abweſenheit. **—d,** adj. *absent;* Geiſtes—d, *absent-minded, lost in thought.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *absence; absenteeism; alibi* (Law).

Abwetten, v.a. (einem etwas) *to gain something from one by betting.*

†**Abwettern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease thundering and lightening.*

Abwetzen, v.a. *to blunt, to rub off* (the point); *to wear out by whetting; to whet.*

Abwichſen, v.a. *to polish with wax; to beat* (vulg.).

Abwickeln, v.a. *to wind off, to unroll; to wind up* (a business).

Abwimmern, v.a. (einem etwas), *to get something from one by whining.*

Abwinden, ir.v.a. *to unwind, untwist; to reel off; to let down by a pulley* (goods).

Abwiſch—en, v. *I.* a. *to wipe off, wipe;* den Staub —en, *to dust;* ſich — en, *to wipe oneself clean; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to steal away* (vulg.). **—er,**

m. *one who wipes, dusts; duster.* —**ung,** f. *wiping up, off.* Comp. —**lumpen,** m. *duster; dish-cloth.*

Abwittern, v. *I.* a. *to scent out; II.* n. (aux. h) *to cease thundering;* (aux. ſ.) *to decompose and fall off* (from the action of the atmosphere).

Abwuchern, v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by usury.*

†**Abwürdigen,** see Herabwürdigen.

Abwurf, m. (—s, pl. —würfe) *a throwing down, off, away, refuse; offal; produce, proceeds; last throw* (at dice).

Abwürf—ein, v.a. *to cast more than another;* einem etwas —eln, *to win at dice.* —**ig,** adj. *inclined to kick* (of a horse).

Abwürgen, v.a. *to throttle; to kill.*

Abwüthen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease raging.*

Abzahl—en, v.a. *to pay off;* *to discharge;* einen —en, *to pay one out.* —**ung,** f. *payment in full.*

Abzählen, v.a. *to count out, off; to subtract; to number, reckon; to put in a heap* (Print.); ich kann es mir an den Fingern —, *that I can easily conceive.*

Abzahnen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to shed the milk teeth. II.* a. *to indent.*

Abzanken, v.a. *to obtain by quarrelling; to scold.*

Abzapfen, v.a. *to tap; to draw off; to bottle, to cheat;* Blut —, *to bleed.*

Abzaubern, v.a. (einem etwas) *to get by witch-craft, to charm out of one.*

Abzäumen, v.a. *to take off the bridle.*

Abzäunen, v.a. *to fence in; to separate by a fence.*

†**Abzausen,** v.a. *to pull about, off; to tumble, maul.*

Abzehnten, v.a. *to pay tithes; to levy tithes.*

Abzehr—en, v. *I.* a. *to waste, consume;* eine Schuldforderung —en, *to pay onceself by living at the debtor's expense; II.* n. & r. (aux. ſ) *to waste away.* —**end,** p. & adj. *wasting, consumptive;* eine —ende Krankheit, *atrophy.* —**ung,** f. *emaciation; consumption.*

Abzeich—en, n. (—s, pl. —) *mark of distinction; badge; mole;* pl. *insignia.* —**n—en,** v.a. *to sketch to draw; to copy a drawing; to mark off;* ſich —nen an, *to stand out against.* —**n—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *copied drawing; sketch; plan.*

Abzerren, v.a. einem etwas —, *to wrest a thing from one.*

Abzetteln, v.a. *to unwarp.*

Abzieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw, pull, take off; to abstract, subtract; to deduct; to distil, rectify; to drain; to clear* (soup etc.) *to skim; to rack off* (wine etc.); *to blanch* (almonds); *to smooth; to whet, sharpen; to straighten; to size, adjust* (a weight); *to divert* (attention); *to boil out colour; to lower* (wages); den Hut, die Kleider —en, *to take off one's hat, one's clothes;* die Kopfhaut —en, *to scalp;* einen Bogen —en, *to pull, take off a proof;* ein abgezogener Begriff, *an abstract idea;* abgezogene Waſſer, *distilled waters; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to retire, retreat; to go off guard, be relieved* (Mil.); *to retire with disgrace; to leave service;* aus der Feſtung —en, *to evacuate* (a stronghold); ſein Gönner zieht ihm die Hand ab, *his patron withdraws his aid;* mit einer langen Naſe —en, *to be baulked in one's design.* —**end,** p. & adj. der —ende, *subtractor;* die —ende Zahl, *subtrahend.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who draws off; abductor.* —**ung,** f. *drawing, moving off; distillation; diversion; subtraction; abstraction.* Comp. —**blaſe,** f. *alembic.* —**bogen,** m. *tympan-sheet* (Typ.). —**eiſen,** n. *scraper, hackle* (for flax etc.). —**feile,** f. *smoothing file.* —**flaſche,** f. *retort.* —**kolben,** m. *alembic.* —**leder,** n. *razor-strop.* —**muskel,** m. *abductor* (Anat). —**pflug,** m. *draining-plough.* —**preſſe,** f. *proof-press.* —**ſtein,** m. *hone.* —**zahl,** f. *subtrahend.* —**zeug,** n. *still, distilling utensils.*

Abzielen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) — auf etwas, *to aim at, to tend to; II.* a. *to strive for.*

Abzirkeln, v.n.&a. see Abcirkeln.

Abzucht, f. (pl. —züchte) *breed, race; conduit, sewer; channel* (Found.).

Abzug, m. (—s, pl. —züge) *departure, retreat; scum; proof-impression; trigger; drain, conduit; outlet; deduction;* — am Gewicht, *tare;* zum —e blaſen, *to sound the retreat;* den — nehmen, *to retire;* nach — der Koſten, *expenses deducted;* ohne —, *clear.* Comp. —**s—bogen,** m. *proof-sheet.* —**s—flagge,** f. *blue peter.* —**s—graben,** m. *drain.* —**s—ſchleuſe,** f. *culvert.* —**s—zahl,** f. *minuend.* —**s—ziegel,** m. *draining tile.* —**s—zoll,** m. *emigration fine.*

Abzupfen, v.a. *to pull off.*

Abzwacken, v.a. *to pinch off,* einem etwas —, *to extort something from one.*

Abzwecken, v. *I.* n. & a. (etwas, auf etwas) *to aim at; II.* a. *to unpeg.*

Abzwicken, v.a. *to pinch off.*

Abzwingen, ir.v.a. *to obtain by force;* einem etwas —, *to extort a thing from one.*

Abzwirnen, v.a. *to wind off thread.*

Acacie, f. (pl. —n) *acacia, locust tree.*

Academie, ꝛc., see Akademie ꝛc.

Accaparíren, v.a. *to engross, to forestall.*

Accent, m. (—s, pl. —e) *accent,* ſcharfer —, *acute accent;* tiefer —, *grave accent;* gedehnter —, *circumflex accent.* —**ui—iren,** v.a. *to accentuate.*

Accept, n. (—s, pl. —e) *acceptance.* —**ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *accepter.* —**iren,** v.a. *to accept, honour* (a bill of exchange).

Acceſſ—iſt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *attendant; unpaid assistant, supernumerary* (in an office). —**it,** n. (pl. —e) *second best premium.*

Accidenz, n. (pl. —ien) *perquisite.* Comp. —**arbeit,** *chance work.*

Accis—bar, (Accisbar) adj. *exciseable.* —**e,** f. *excise;* —e nehmen von, —e legen auf, *to levy an excise on.* Comp. —**e—einnehmer,** —**e—bedienter,** —**e—beamter,** m. *exciseman.* —**e—frei,** adj. *free of excise duty.* —**e—zettel,** m. *permit, excise bill.*

Acclimatiſiren, v.a. *to accustom to a climate, to acclimatise, naturalise.*

Accommodiren, v.a. *to render damaged goods saleable;* ſich —, *to accommodate, reconcile oneself to.*

Accord, m. (—es, pl. —e) *accord* (Mus.); *compact; contract; settlement;* auf —, in —, *by the job, by contract;* mit —einnehmen, *to take by capitulation.* —**iren,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to accord* (Mus.); *to be correct;* —iren über, *to agree upon, to bargain;* —iren wegen, *to compound for; II.* a. *to grant;* to make agree. Comp. —**arbeit,** *piece-work.*

Accredit—iren, v.a. *to open a credit account; to accredit.* —**iv,** n. (—s) *letter of credit.*

Accurat, adj. *accurate, exact.* —**eſſe,** f. *exactness, accuracy.*

Accuſativ, m. (—s; pl. —e) *accusative.*

Ach! int. *alas! ah!*

Achat, m. (—s, pl. —e) *agate;* bunter — *mocha-stone;* iſländiſcher —, *obsidian.* —**en,** adj. *of agate.* Comp. —**dattel,** f. *agatine.*

Achel, f. see Blutegel.

Achſe, f. (pl. —n) *axis, axletree; axis;* per —, auf der —, *by land-carriage.* Comp. —**n—blech,** n. *clout of the axle.* —**n—büchſe,** f. *axle-box.* —**n—neigung,** f. *obliquity of the ecliptic.* —**n—nagel,** m. *linch-pin.* —**n—riegel,** m. *transom, cross-timber.* —**n—ring,** m. *iron-ring.* —**n—ſchraube,** f. —**n—ſtoß,** m. *washer* (on a wheel). —**n—ſchraube,** f. *axle-nut.*

Achſel, f. (pl. —n) *shoulder;* die Achſeln zucken, *to shrug the shoulders;* über die — anſehen, *to scorn, look down upon;* auf beiden —n tragen, *to favour both sides;* auf die leichte —

nehmen, *to treat lightly;* die —n hängen, *to be out of sorts.* —n, v. *I.* a. *to shoulder. II.* n. (aux. h.) *to serve both sides.* Comp. —band, n. *shoulder-knot.* —bein, n. *upper bone of the arm.* —drüse, f. *axillary gland.* —fleck, m. —stück, n. *gusset, shoulder-piece* (of shirts). —grube, —höhle, f. *armpit.* —hemd, n. *sleeveless shirt.* —kleid, n. *amice.* —nath, f. *shoulder-seam* (of a dress etc.). —röhre, f. see —bein. —träger, m. *time-server; hypocrite.* —troddel, f. *epaulette.* —zucken, n. *shrug.*

Acht, num. adj. (dat. — or —en) *eight;* — Tage, *a sennight; a week;* heute über — Tage, *this day week;* binnen — Tagen, *within a week;* halb —, *half past seven;* der, die, das, —e, *the eighth;* der —e, *the eighth* (of the month). —el, n. (—s, pl. —) *eighth part; quaver* (Mus.); *arc of 45 degrees; octavo.* —eus, adv. *eighthly.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *any thing consisting of eight parts; an eighth; figure eight.* Comp. —blätterig, adj. *octopetalous.* —eck, n. *octagon.* —eckig, adj. *octagonal.* —ehalb, *seven and a half.* —elform, —elgröße, f. *octavo size.* —erlei, adv. *of eight kinds.* —fach, —fältig, adj. & adv. *eight-fold.* —flach, n. *octahedron.* —jährig, adj. *eight years old.* —klang, (Mus.) *octave.* —mal, adj. *eight times.* —seitig, adj. *octagonal* —silbig, adj. *octosyllabic.* —spännig, adj. *yoked with eight horses.* —schildig, adj. *having eight quarterings in the coat of arms etc.* —zehn, num. adj. *eighteen.* —zehnte, num. adj. *eighteenth.* —zehntens, adv. *eighteenthly.* —zig, num. adj. *eighty.* —zigjährig, m. *octogenarian.* —zigste, num. adj. *eightieth.*

Acht, f. *attention, care;* in — nehmen, *to take care of; to observe;* —geben auf, *to beware of; to pay attention to;* sich in — nehmen, *to be cautious, to take care, beware.* —bar, adj. *respectable;* —barkeit, f. *respectability.* —en, v.a. & n. *to regard, to esteem; to deem; to pay attention to;* dessen ungeachtet, *nevertheless, regardless of this.* —sam, adj. *mindful, attentive.* —samkeit, f. *attention; heedfulness.* —ung, f. *attention; esteem, respect, regard;* hab —ung! *have a care!* —ung! *attention!* den Gesetzen —ung verschaffen, *to vindicate the law;* vor einem —ung hegen, *to hold one in high esteem;* einem —ung einflößen, *to inspire one with respect;* seine —ung bezeigen, *to pay one's respects to;* —ung geben, *to pay attention.* Comp. —enswerth, see —ungs-werth. —los, adj. *negligent, inattentive.* —losigkeit, f. *inattention, heedlessness.* —ung-einflößend, adj. *imposing.* —ungs-bezeugung, f. *tribute of respect.* —ungslos, adj. *disrespectful.* —ungs-voll, adj. *respectful.* —ungs-werth, —ungs-würdig, adj. *respectable, estimable.* —ungs-widrig, adj. *disrespectful, irreverent.*

Acht, f. *ban, outlawry;* in die — verfallen, *to become outlawed;* einen in die — erklären, *to outlaw one.* Comp. —s-erklärung, *outlawing.*

Ächt, see Echt.

Ächt—en, v.a. *to outlaw, proscribe;* —ung, *proscription.*

Ächter, prep. & adv. *aft* (Naut.).

Ächzen, v.n. *to groan heavily.*

Acker, m. (—s, pl. Äcker) *field, arable land; acre; soil;* ein fetter —, *a rich soil;* den — bauen, bestellen, *to till the ground.* —n, v.a. *to till, to plough.* Comp. —bau, m. *agriculture.* —bauer, m. *husbandman.* —bau-schule, f. *school of agriculture.* —beet, n. *ridge* (in a field). —bestellung, f. *tillage.* —galle, *barren tract, or patch* (in a field). —gaul, m. *farm-horse.* —geld, n. *land tax; farm-expenses.* —gesetz, n. *agrarian law.* —hof, m. *farm; farmyard; farm-house.* —knecht, m. *farm labourer.* —land, n. *arable land.* —lohn, m. *labourer's wages.* —mann, m. *husbandman.* —männchen, n. *water-wagtail.* —rain, m. *ridge between fields.* —vieh, n. *draught cattle.* —walze, f. *roller.* —zeug, n. *agricultural implements.* Before most botanical terms, Acker = *field, wild,* or *corn.* —baldrian, m. *great wild valerian.* —ehrenpreis, m. *chickweed.* —hollunder, m. *dwarf-elder.* —grindkraut, n. *meadow-scabious.* —klee, m. *hare's-foot clover.* —klette, f. *prickly parsnip.* —münze, f. *mountain calamint.* —raute, f. *fumitory.* —senf, m. *charlock.* —spargel, m. *pearl-wort.* —waldmeister, m. *woodroof.*

Act, m. (—es, pl. —e) *act* (of a play); *pose.*

Acte, f. (pl. —n) *act; deed, bill, document;* (pl.) *public papers, reports*

Act—ie, f. (pl. —en) *share, fund, stock.* —ionär, m. (—s, pl. —e) *shareholder.* Comp. —ienabschnitt, m. *coupon, scip.* —ien-gesellschaft, f. *joint-stock company.* —ien-händler, m. *stock-jobber.* —ien-inhaber, m. *share-holder.*

Activ, adj. *active; effective; actual.* —a, (pl.) *outstanding debts.* —ität, f. *activity.* Comp. —handel, m. *export trade.* —schulden, pl. see —a. —stand, m. *assets; effective condition* (Mil.).

Actuar, m. (pl. —ii) *actuary.*

Adamsfeige, f. *Egyptian fig, sycamore.*

Addiren, a. *to add, to sum up.*

Ade, *I.* int. *farewell! II.* subst. n. *farewell, adieu.*

Adel, m. (—s) *nobility; nobleness;* von —, *of noble birth;* von gutem —, *high-born;* der niedere —, *the gentry.* —ig, adj. *noble.* —n, v.a. *to ennoble; to dignify.* —schaft, f. *aristocracy;* —thum, n. *state or privileges of the nobility.* Comp. —s-brief, m. *patent of nobility.* —s-buch, n. *peerage-book.* —stand, m. *the nobility;* in den —stand erheben, *to ennoble, raise to the rank of a peer or knight.* —sucht, f *tufthunting, love of titles etc.* —süchtig, adj. *tufthunting.*

Ader, f. (pl. —n) *vein; lode; streak, grain* (in wood); die goldene —, *hemorrhoids;* zur — lassen, *to bleed;* eine dichterische —, *a poetical vein;* es ist keine gute — an ihm, *there is no good in him;* er hat keine — von seinem Vater, *he is wholly unlike his father.* —ig, see Aderig. Comp. —bruch, m. *variocele.* —gebäude, n. *venous system.* —geflecht, —gewebe, n. *vascular plexus.* —gewächs, n. *polypus.* —haut, f. *choroid.* —knoten, —kropf, m. *varicose vein.* —laß, m. *blood letting.* —laßeisen, n. *lancet, phleme.* —laßkunst, f. *phlebotomy.* —laßschnäpper, m. *lancet.* —presse, f. *tourniquet.* —rippig, adj. *nerved* (Bot.). —schlag, m. *beat of the pulse.* —wasser, n. *lymph.*

Äder—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little vein.* —ig, adj. *veined, full of veins.* —n, v.a. *to grain, vein* (wood etc.).

Adjunct, m. (—en, pl. —en) *assistant, colleague; deputy.*

Adjustiren, v.a. *to adjust, regulate;* sich —, *to dress properly.*

Adler, m. (—s, pl. —) *eagle;* doppelter —, *two-headed eagle;* der weibliche —, *female eagle.* Comp. —ähnlich, adj. *aquiline.* —blume, f. *columbine.* —eule, f. *eagle-owl.* —fisch, m. *sea-eagle* (Icht.). —fittig, m. *eagle's pinion.* —geier, m. *lammer-geier.* —holz, n. *a species of agallochum, Amboyna wood.* —kraut, n. *female fern.* —naje, f. *aquiline nose.* —stein, m. *actite.*

Administriren, v.a. *to administer.*

Admiral, m. (—s, pl. —äle) *admiral.* —ität, f. *admiralty.* —schaft machen, *to sail in company.* Comp. —itäts-gericht, n. *court of admiralty.* —s-rath, m. *admiralty.*

Adopt—iren, v.a. *to adopt.* —iv, adj. *adoptive, adopted.*

Adreſſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *address; direction; place of residence, address; firm* (C. L.); an die —e, per —e, *care of.* **—at,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *person addressed; person recommended; the drawee.* **—iren,** v.a. *to address; to consign;* er hat mich an Sie —irt, *he has directed me to you, recommended me to you.* Comp. **—(ß)=buch,** n., **—(ß)=kalender,** m. *directory.* **—(ß)=bureau,** **—(ß)=comptoir,** n. *registry office, enquiry office.* **—(ß)=zettel,** m. *label.*

Advent, m. (—s) *advent.* Comp. **—s=vogel,** m. *ember goose.* **—s=zeit,** f. *advent season.*

Advocat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *barrister, advocate.* **—ur,** f. *advocacy.* Comp. **—en=gebühren,** pl. *lawyer's fees.*

Advoziren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to follow the law.*

Aero— (Comp.) **—lithen,** pl. *aerolites.* **—nautik,** f. *aëronautics.* **—stat,** m. *air-balloon.* **—statik,** f. *aërostatics.* **—statiſch,** adj. *aerostatic.*

Aff—en, v.a. *to mock, make a fool of, to ape.* **—erei,** f. *chaff; mimicry.* **—iſch,** adj. *apish.* **—in,** (pl. —nen) f. *she-ape.*

Affe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *ape, monkey; crano* (Mech.). Comp. **—n=artig,** adj. *monkeyish.* **—n=fratze,** f. **—n=geſicht,** n. *monkeyish grimace.* **—n=geſchlecht,** n. *quadrumana.* **—n=liebe,** f. *blind partiality* (for one's children etc.). **—n=naſe,** f. *flat nose.* **—n=ſchwanz,** m. *ape's tail; droll fellow.* **—n=ſtein,** m. *monkey bezoar.* **—n=weibchen,** n. *she-ape.*

Affect, m. (—s, pl. —e) *emotion, passion, affection.* **—ionirt,** adj. see Geneigt. **—iren,** v.a. *to affect.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *affected;* das —irte Weſen, *affectation.* Comp. **—ions=preis,** m. *fancy-price.* **—los,** adj. *dispassionate.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *apathy; calmness.*

Affholder, Afholder, m. *guelder rose.*

Affizir—bar, adj. *sensitive, irritable.* **—en,** v.a. *to affect.*

Affodill, m. **Affodillilie,** f. *daffodil.*

After, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —n) *buttocks; anus; residuum; II.* prep. & adj. (used in comp. = *after, behind; similar, approaching to; inferior; spurious, sham, mock*). **—arzt,** m. *quack.* **—bier,** n. *swipes.* **—bildung,** f. *deterioration; malformation; false culture.* **—binde,** f. T-*bandage* (Surg.). **—blättchen,** n. *stipula.* **—bürge,** m. *second surety.* **—darm,** m. *rectum.* **—dolde,** f. *cyme* (Bot.). **—einſetzung,** f. *entail.* **—erbe,** m. *substitute heir.* **—falke,** m. *the great shrike.* **—finnen,** pl. *anal fins.* **—geburt,** f. *afterbirth.* **—kind,** n. *posthumous child.* **—klaue,** f. *hind-claw.* **—kohlen,** pl. *coal-dust; cinders.* **—könig,** m. *pretender* (to a crown). **—kugel,** f. *spheroid.* **—lehn,** n. *mesne tenure.* **—lehre,** f. *heterodoxy.* **—mehl,** n. *pollards.* **—miethe,** f. *sub-letting; subtenancy.* **—moose,** pl. *sea-weeds.* **—pacht,** f. *sub-lease; under-tenancy.* **—rede,** f. *calumny.* **—ſprache,** f. *jargon; slang; calumny.* **—vermiether,** m. *sub-letter* (of houses). **—weiſe,** m. *sophist, wiseacre.* **—welt,** f. *posterity; the demimonde.* **—wurm,** m. *ascaris.* **—zeit,** f. *the future.* **—zins,** m. *compound interest.* **—zwang,** m. *tenesmus.*

Agat, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Achat.

Agende, f. (pl. —n) *liturgy, ritual, office-book; duty to be done; memorandum-book, tablets.*

Agent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *agent.* **—ſchaft,** m. **—ur,** f. *agency.*

Agio, n. *agio; exchange; premium.* **—tage,** f. *stock-jobbing.* **—teur,** m. *stock-jobber.* Comp. **—conto,** n. *agio-account.*

Ägide, f. (pl. —n) *aegis; shelter, protection.*

Agiren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to act.*

Agnat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *paternal relation* (Law).

Agtſtein, m. see Bernſtein.

Ahle, f. (pl. —n) *awl.*

Ahm, f. *ship's draught* marked on stern-post (Naut.). **—en,** v.a. *to gauge* (a cask). **—er,** m. *gauger.* **—ing,** f. see Ahm (Naut.).

Ahn, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *ancestor, grandfather;* von vierzehn —en, *of fourteen discents.* **—in,** f. *grandmother, ancestress.* **—lich,** adj. *ancestral.* Comp. **—en=probe,** f. *proof of ancestry.* **—en=recht,** n. *privilege of birth, ancestral right.* **—en=reihe,** f. *pedigree.* **—en=ſtolz,** *I.* m. *pride of birth; II.* adj. *proud of birth.* **—herr, —vater,** m. see Ahn. **—frau,** f. see Ahnin.

Ahnd—en, v.a. *to revenge, requite* (a wrong). **—ung,** f. *resentment, requital; revenge.*

Ahn—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to have a presentiment of; to suspect, surmise;* es —t mir nichts Gutes, *I have a foreboding of evil;* —en laſſen, *to cause a foreboding, to foreshadow;* der Knabe ließ den Mann —en, *the boy gave promise of the man.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *foreboding, presentiment.* Comp. **—ungs=los,** adj. *without misgiving or presentiment; unsuspecting.* **—ungs=voll,** adj. *bodeful, mistrustful.*

Ähnlich, adj. *similar, like, resembling; analogous to;* er ſieht ſeinem Bruder ſehr —, *he is very like his brother;* das ſieht ihm —, *that is just like him;* — machen, *to assimilate.* **—keit,** f. *resemblance, similarity, likeness; analogy.*

Ahorn, m. (—s, pl. —e) *maple.*

Ähr—chen, n. *spicula* (Bot.). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *ear of corn;* die taube —e, *tare.* —en leſen, *to glean.* **—en,** v.a. & n. *to form into ears, spike; to glean; to plough before sowing.* Comp. **—en=ſtändig,** adj. *spicate.*

Ähre, f. (pl. —n) *entrance hall, vestibule.*

Aichen, v. a. *to gauge,* see Eichen.

Aiß, n. *A sharp* (Mus.).

Akadem—ie, f. (pl. —n) *academy; university.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl —) *academician; Platonist.* **—iſch,** adj. *academic.*

Akelei, f. *whiting; columbine; whitlow.*

Akroſtichon, n. *acrostic.*

Akuſt—ik, f. *acoustics.* **—iſch,** adj. *acoustic.*

Alabaſter, m. (—s) *alabaster.* **—n,** adj. *of alabaster.*

Alant, m. *club; elecampane.* Comp. **—beere,** f. *black currant.*

Alaun, m. (—s) *alum.* **—en,** *I.* adj. *of alum. II.* v.a. *to impregnate with alum.* **—ig,** see —artig. Comp. **—artig, —haltig,** adj. *aluminous.*

Albe, f. (pl. —n) *white poplar; abele; alb.*

Alber, —n, adj. & adv. *silly, foolish, simple; weakminded; absurd;* —nes Zeug, *nonsense, foolishly.* **—n=heit,** f. (pl. —en) *silliness; absurdity; silly action.*

Alexandrin—er, m. (—s, pl. —); *Alexandrine* (verse). **—iſch,** adj. & adv ; *Alexandrian; Alexandrine.*

Alfanz, m. *foolery.* **—er,** m. *silly fellow.* **—erei,** f. *tomfoolery;* —ereien treiben, *to play foolish tricks.*

Algebra, f. *algebra.* **—iſch,** adj. *algebraical.*

Algen, pl. *seaweeds.*

Alimente, pl. *alimony.* Comp. **—n=geld,** n. *allowance for alimony.*

Alk, m. *auk* (Orn.).

Alkoven, m. (—s, pl. —en) *alcove, recess in a room.*

All, *I.* n. (—s) *the universe; II.* adj. (—er, —e, —es) used collectively, *all, entire, whole;* used distributively, *every, each, any, all;* —e, ſie —e, *all of them;* —e Menſchen, *every body;* —e beide, *both of them;* auf —e Fälle, *in any case;* auf —e Weiſe *by all means, in every possible way;* —e drei Tage, *every third day;* —e Tage, *every day;* —e Welt, *the whole world; every body;* ohne —e Urſache, *without any cause;* ohne —en Zweifel, *undoubtedly;* vor —en Dingen, *in the first place;* — und jeder, *all and every;* bei —edem,

for all that; used substantively; über —es, *above all things;* um —es in der Welt, *for any sake, for the whole world;* —es war entzückt, *every one was delighted, charmed;* er ist —es in —em, *he is all in all* (with, bei); er ist —en —es, *he is all things to all men;* er kann —es, *he can do anything, is good at everything;* —es aufbieten, *to strain every nerve;* es ist —es eins, *it is all the same;* —e für Einen und Einer für —e, *jointly and separately, collectively and individually, with oneness of interest, solidarity* (C. L.); —es, nur nicht, *anything rather than, anything but;* —es was, *all that, whatsoever: III.* adv. *no more, at an end, exhausted;* das Geld ist —e, *the money is spent.* **—e, —en,** see Alle in comp. **—er,** see Aller in comp. **—heit,** f. *sum of all, totality, universality; greatest extension* (of a term). Comp. (All in comp. generally = *universally; all;* prefixed to adverbs it frequently causes no appreciable change of meaning). **—bekannt,** adj. *notorious, well-known.* **—bereits,** adv. *already.* **—da,** adv. *there.* **—dieweil,** conj. *whereas.* **—dort,** see Dort. **—eigen,** adj. —eigenes Gut, *freehold.* **—ein,** see Allein. **—geber,** m. *God, Giver of all.* **—gefällig,** adj. *timeserving, politic, pleasing both sides.* **—gegenwärtig,** adj. *omnipresent.* **—gegenwart,** f. *omnipresence.* **—gemach,** adv. *gradually.* **—gemein,** adj. & adv. *universal, general;* im —gemeinen, *in general;* ein —gemeines Mittel, *specific;* man sagt es —gemein, *it is commonly reported.* **—gerecht,** adj. *all-righteous.* **—gewaltig,** adj. *all-powerful; omnipotent.* **—götterei,** f. *pantheism.* **—gütig,** adj. *all-bountiful, most kind.* **—gut,** n. *wild spinach.* **—heil,** n. *panacea.* **—hier,** adv. *here.* **—jährlich,** adv. *annually.* **—macht,** f. *omnipotence.* **—mächtig,** adj. *omnipotent.* **—mählich, —mälig,** adj. & adv. *by degrees, gradual.* **—mende,** see Almande. **—od,** n. *freehold.* **—seitig,** adj. *universal; versatile;* —seitig erwägen, *to look at on all sides.* **—tägig, —täglich,** adj. *daily; common; common place; ordinary;* —tägliches Fieber, *quotidian fever.* **—tagskleid,** n. *every-day dress.* **—tagswelt,** f. *work-a-day world.* **—waltend,** adj. *all-governing, sovereign, all-ruling.* **—weise,** adj. *all-wise.* **—weisheit,** f. *supreme wisdom.* **—wissend,** adj. *omniscient.* **—wissenheit,** f. *omniscience.* **—wisserei,** f. *pretension to know everything.* **—wo,** adv. *where.* **—zu,** adv. *too, quite too.* **—zugleich,** adv. *all together.* **—zumal,** adv. *all at once; all together.*

Alle, in comp. **—mal,** adv. *always; yet, still, of course;* ein für —mal, *once for all;* mal wenn, *whenever.* **—nfalls,** adv. *by chance, perhaps; in case of need; at all events.* **—nfallsig,** adj. *casual, eventual.* **—nthalben,** adv. *everywhere, in all places.* **—sammt,** adv. *altogether.* **—wege,** adv. *everywhere; always; quite.* **—weile,** adv. *just now.* **—zeit,** adv. *always; at all times.*

Allee, f. (pl. —n) *alley, walk, avenue.*

Allegor—ie, *f.* (pl. —n) *allegory.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *allegorical.*

Allein, *I.* indec. adj. & adv. *alone, sole, single; solitary, apart, by oneself;* dies — würde hinreichen, *this alone would suffice; II.* adv. *only, merely;* nicht — ..., sondern ɔc., *not only ... but* etc.; *III.* conj. *only, but;* ich wollte gern, — ich konnte nicht, *I would, but could not.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *exclusive, only, unique;* der —ige Gott, *the one God;* für seinen —igen Gebrauch, *for his separate or private use.* **—igkeit,** f. *solitariness, aloneness, sole existence.* Comp. **—gespräch,** n. *soliloquy.* **—handel,** m. *monopoly.* **—herr,** m. *autocrat.* **—herrschaft,** f. *undivided sway, despotism.* **—rheder,** m. *sole owner* (of a ship). **—spiel,** n. *solo.*

Aller, gen. pl. of All, (in comp. with the sup. = *of all;* with titles = *most).* **—dings,** adv. *to be sure, of course, by all means, indeed; it is true.* **—erst,** adj. & adv. *first of all;* zu —erst, *first and foremost, originally.* **—hand,** indec. adj. *of all sorts and kinds, diverse, sundry.* **—heiligen,** pl. *All-Saints; All-Saints-Day.* **—heiligste,** n. *holy of holies.* **—lei,** *I.* indec. adj. see —hand; *II.* n. *medley, hodge-podge.* **—liebst,** adj. *dearest; best-beloved; delightful; charming.* **—mannsharnisch,** m. *long-rooted, wild, broad garlic.* **—maßen,** *I.* adv. *in every way, entirely; II.* *conj. *since.* **—meist,** *I.* adj. *most of all, most part; II.* adv. *especially, chiefly.* **—nächst,** *I.* adj. *the very next; II.* adv. *close, hard by; immediately.* **—seelen,** pl. *All Souls'* (Day). **—seits,** adv. *on all sides; from all parts; altogether.* **—wärts,** adv. *everywhere.* **—welts-freund,** m. *everybody's friend.*

Alli—anz, f. (pl. —en) *alliance, league.* **—iren,** v.a. *to ally, unite;* die —irten, *the allies.*

Allopath, m. (—en, pl. —en) *allopathist.*

Almanach, m. (—s, pl. —e) *almanac.*

†**Almande, Almende,** f. *common* (land).

Almosen, n. (—s, pl. —) *alms.* **—ier,** m. (s, pl. —) *almoner.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *almonry; almshouse.* **—büchse,** f. *poor's box.* **—genoß, —mann,** m. *pauper, alms-receiver.* **—pfleger,** m. *guardian of the poor, almoner.* **—spende,** f. *distribution of alms.*

Aloe, f. (pl. —n) *aloe; aloes.* Comp. **—auszug,** m. *extract of aloes.*

Alose, f. (pl. —n) *chad.*

¹**Alp,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *night-mare.* Comp. **—drücken,** n. *nightmare.* **—männchen,** *hobgoblin.* **—schuß,** m. *fairy-stone.* **—zopf,** m. *plica polonica.*

²**Alp,** f. (pl. —en) *mountain; hilly tract of country;* (pl.) *mountain pasturages;* die Schwäbische —, *a hilly part of Suabia;* jenseits der —en, *transalpine;* diesseits der —en, *cisalpine.* **—isch,** adj. *alpine.* Comp. **—balsam,** m. *dwarf-rose-bay.* **—en-beifuß,** m. *mountain wormwood.* **—en-bewohner,** m. *dweller on the Alps.* **—en-birke,** f. *dwarf birch.* **—en-dohle,** f. *hermit crow.* **—en-kiefer,** f. *mountain pine.* **—en-maus, —en-ratte,** *marmot.* **—en-stock,** m. *climbing pole.*

Älpler, m. *dweller on the Alps; Swiss cowherd.*

Alphabet, n. (—s, pl. —e) *alphabet.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *alphabetical, alphabetically.*

Alraun, m. (—es, pl. —e) *mandrake.*

Alraune, f. *priestess of the ancient Germans; sorceress; sibyl.*

Als, conj. in comparisons, *than, as;* demonstratively, *as, in the capacity or character of;* in an explanatory sense, *as, such as, for example;* after a negative, *but, except, other than;* noting past time, *when, as, as soon as;* before das with inverted clause = an Inf. of the finite verb in the clause; as mere copulative, *as;* größer — er, *taller than he;* so kalt — (wie) Eis, *as cold as ice;* ich — Vater, *I as father;* die kostbaren Metalle — Gold, *the precious metals such as gold;* — Entschuldigung, *by way of excuse;* nichts —, *nothing but;* kein Fürst — er, *no prince except him;* er thut nichts — spielen, *he does nothing but play;* — er kam, *when he came;* zu gut, — daß man es wegwerfen sollte, *too good to be thrown away;* sowohl er — ich, *he as well as I.* **—bald,** see Alsbald. Comp. **—bald,** adv. *as soon as; forthwith, thereupon, presently.* **—dann,** adv. *then.*

Also, *I.* adv. *so, thus, so much, so far;* die Sache verhält sich —, *the matter stands thus; II.* conj. *therefore, consequently;* ich ging — hin, *I went accordingly; III.* part.; Sie wollen — nicht? *You won't then?* Comp. **—bald,** see Alsbald.

¹**Alt,** adj. & adv. (comp. älter; sup. ältest) *old: ancient, antique, long established; stale;* er ist so

— wie ich, *he is my age*; er ist immer der —e, *he is still the same*; das ist etwas —es, *that is nothing new*; —thun, *to assume a knowing air*; —werden, *to grow old*; die —en, *the ancients*; meine —en, *my forefathers*; *my seniors*; das —e, *old thing*; ich bleibe beim —en, *I stick to the old way*; mein —er, *my old friend, my father, my principal*. —**er**, see Alter. Comp. —**backen**, *stale*. —**bekannt**, adj. *long-known*. —**deutsch**, adj. *Old German*. —**ehrwürdig**, adj. *time honoured*. —**flicker**, m. *cobbler*. —**fränkisch**, adj. *antiquated*. —**geselle**, m. *foreman; old bachelor*. —**gläubig**, adj. *orthodox*. —**hochdeutsch**, adj. *old High-German*. —**klug**, adj. *knowing, precocious*. —**modisch**, adj. *out of fashion, old-fashioned*. —**mutter**, f. *grandmother*. —**nordisch**, adj. *old-Norse*. —**vater**, m. *grand-father, progenitor*. —**väterlich**, adj. *ancestral, primitive, old*. —**vertraut**, adj. *of long acquaintance*. —**vordern**, pl. *ancestors*. —**weiberhaft**, —**weibermäßig**, adj. *anile*. —**weibersommer**, m. *Indian summer, gossamer*.

Alt, m. (—*s*) *alto, counter-tenor*. —**ist**, m. *counter-tenor singer*. —**istin**, f. *contralto singer*. Comp. —**geige**, f. see Bratsche. —**schlüssel**, m. —**zeichen**, n. *alto-clef*. —**stimme**, f. *countertenor*.

Altan, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *balcony; platform; gallery*.

Altar, m. (—*s*, pl. —täre) *altar*. Comp. —**blatt**, n. *altar piece*. —**buch**, n. *office-book* (Eccl.). —**diener**, m. *priest ministering at the altar; acolyte*. —**kelch**, m. *chalice*. —**platz**, m. —**stätte**, f. *chancel*.

Alter, n. (—*s*) *age, old age; antiquity; epoch, age*; das blühende —, *the prime of life*; man sieht ihm sein — nicht an, *he does not look his age*; bis in das späteste —, *to the last, to the latest period of one's existence*; vor —s, von —s her, *of old, anciently*. —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grow old, age; to decline, decay*. —**thum**, n. (—*s*, pl. —thümer) *antiquity*. —**thümelei**, f. *antiquarianism*. —**thümler**, m. *antiquary; dabbler in antiquities*. —**thümlich**, adj. & adv. *antique, ancient*. Comp. —**s-mann**, m. *elder, aldermann*. —**s-erlaß**, m. *exemption because of age*. —**s-folge**, f. *seniority*. —**s-genoß**, m. *contemporary*. —**s-schwach**, adj. *decrepit*. —**s-schwäche**, f. *weakness of old age*. —**thums-forscher**, m. *antiquary*. —**thums-gesellschaft**, f. *antiquarian society*. —**thums-kunde**, f. *archaeology*. —**thums-stück**, n. *antique*.

†**Alter—ation**, f. *emotion, anger*. —**iren**, v.r. *to be vexed, to fret; to become deeply affected*.

—ät—e, f. *oldness*. —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grow old, stale* or *flat*. —**er**, adj. see Alt, *older, elder*. —**er-lich**, adj. *parental*. —**ern**, pl. see Eltern. —**est**, adj. see Alt, *oldest, most ancient*. —**este**, m. & f. *senior, elder*; die —esten, *the elders*. (B). —**lich**, adj. & adv. *elderly*. Comp. —**en-mann**, *alderman*. —**er-mutter**, f. *great-grandmother*. —**ern-los**, adj. *orphaned, parentless*. —**esten-amt**, n. —**esten-würde**, f. *eldership*. —**esten-recht**, n. *right of primogeniture*.

Alsse, f. (pl. —n). —**n-kraut**, n. *madwort*.

Am, (an dem) see An; wer ist — Spiele? *whose turn is it to play?* er ist — Sterben, *he is on the point of death*; — Ende, *after all, in short*. It forms the superlative of the adverb; — besten, *best*; — ehesten, *soonest*; ich bin — besten daran, *I have the best of it*. — allerersten, *at the very first*.

Amalgam, —**s**, n. *amalgam*. —**iren**, v.a. *to amalgamate*.

Amarant, m. (—*s*, pl. —en) *amaranth*. —**en**, adj. *amaranthine*.

Amazone, f. (pl. —n) *amazon; virago; fast young lady*. Comp. —**n-ammer**, f. *amazon-bunting* (Orn.). —**n-fluß**, —**n-strom**, m. *the river Amazon*. —**n-kleid**, n. *riding-habit*. —**n-stein**, m. *species of felspar*.

Ambe, f. (pl. —n) *double number* (in a lottery).

Amber, m. (—*s*) *amber*; grauer — *ambergris*. —**ine**, f. *ambreine* (for compounds see Ambra).

Amboß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *anvil; incus* (Anat.); Hand—, *small anvil*. Comp. —**bahn**, f. *face of the anvil*. —**schmied**, m. *blacksmith*.

Ambra, m. (—*s*) see Amber. Comp. —**baum**, m. *sweet-gum*. —**duft**, m. *perfume of amber, fragrant-odour*. —**fett**, n. *ambreine*. —**holz**, n. *species of sandalwood*. —**kugel**, f. *muskball*. —**öl**, n. *oil of amber*. —**staude**, f. *amber tree* or *plant*.

Ambrosisch, adj. *ambrosial*.

Ameise, f. (pl. —n) *ant, emmet*. Comp. —**n-bär**, —**n-fresser**, —**n-jäger**, m. *ant-bear, ant-eater*. —**n-ei**, n. *ant's-egg*. —**n-haufen**, m. *ant-hill*. —**n-kriechen**, —**n-laufen**, —**n-schauder**, m. *formication*. —**n-jungfer**, f. —**n-löwe**, m. *lion-ant*. —**n-säure**, f. *formic acid*.

Amel— (in comp.) —**korn**, m. *a kind of spelt* or *German wheat*. —**mehl**, n. *starch; spelt flour*.

Amerikan—ismus, m. —**er-thum**, n. *americanism*.

†**Amidam**, n. (—*s*) *starch*.

Ammann, Ammeister, m. *magistrate; bailiff* (in Switzerland & some parts of Germany).

Amme, f. (pl. —n) *nurse, wet-nurse*; zur — thun, *to put (out) to nurse*. Comp. —**n-märchen**, n. *nursery tale*. —**n-stube**, f. *nursery*.

Ammei, m. *bull-wort* (Bot.).

Ammer, f. (pl. —n) *yellow hammer* (Orn.); *morel* (Bot.).

Ammonshorn, n. (—*es*, pl. —hörner) *ammonite*.

Amneſtie, f. (pl. —n) *amnesty; loss of memory*. Comp. —**dekret**, n. *act of oblivion*.

Amor, n. (—*s*, pl. —etten) *god of love*.

Amort—iren, —**isiren**, v.a. *to liquidate, pay off* (debts); *to buy up* (annuities etc.). —**isation**, f. *liquidation*. Comp. —**isations-fond**, m. *sinking-fund*.

Ampel, f. (pl. —n) *hanging lamp*.

Ampfer, m. (—*s*) *sorrel, dock*.

Amphibie, f. (pl. —n) *amphibious animal*. —**n-haft**, adj. & adv. *amphibious*.

Amputiren, v.a. *to amputate*.

Amſe, see Ameise.

Amsel, f. (pl. —n) *blackbird*; **Waſſer**—, f. *ousel*. Comp. —**fisch**, m. *scathrush*. —**möwe**, f. *blacktern*.

Amt, n. (—es, pl. Ämter) *any responsible situation, office, charge, place, employment, official position, board, court, council; administration; jurisdiction; domain, sphere of duty; concern; guild; ecclesiastical duty; mass; place of public business*; ein öffentliches — bekleiden, *to fill a public office*; einem —e vorstehen, *to hold* or *fill an office*; jemand seines —es entsetzen, *to deprive one of his situation*; kraft meines —es, *by virtue of my office*; von —es wegen, *ex officio, officially*; sein — antreten, *to come into office, to enter upon one's functions*; †das hohe — verrichten, halten, *to administer the sacraments, to say mass*; es ist meines —es nicht, *it is not in my province, it is not my business*. —**lich**, adj. & adv. *official, ministerial*. Comp. —**haus**, n. *office, court; residence of an official*. —**los**, adj. & adv. *out of office; out of employment; private*. —**mann**, m. *magistrate; bailiff; farmer of crown domains*. —**mannschaft**, f. *bailiwick; jurisdiction* or *dignity of an amtmann*. —**meister**, m. *master of a guild*. —**s-alter**, n. *seniority in office*. —**s-ansehen**, n. *official authority*. —**s-befehl**, m. *official order*. —**s-beförderung**, f. *official promotion*. —**s-bericht**, m. *official report*. —**s-bescheid**, m. *sentence, decree*. —**s-**

bewerber, m. *candidate* (for office). **—s-bezirk,** m. *extent of jurisdiction.* **—s-blatt,** n. *official gazette.* **—s-buch,** n. *official register, court-roll.* **—s-bruder,** m. *colleague.* **—s-diener,** m. *serjeant, beadle, usher.* **—s-dorf,** n. *village of a jurisdiction.* **—s-eid,** m. *oath of office;* den **—s-eid ablegen,** *to be sworn into office.* **—s-folge,** f. *rotation of office;* **—folge leiſten,** *to obey the orders of a magistrate* or *amtmann.* **—s-frohne,** f. *statute labour, socage.* **—s-führung,** f. *administration.* **—s-gebühr,** f. *fees due to an official.* **—s-gebührlich,** adj. *official.* **—s-geſäße,** pl. *domain revenues; fees of office.* **—s-genoß,** m. *colleague.* **—s-kleidung,** f. *official costume, pontificals, robes etc.* **—s-kreis,** m. *district.* **—s-lade,** f. *corporation chest.* **—s-mäßig,** adj. *official, professional.* **—s-ſchild,** n, *badge of office.* **—s-ſtube,** f. *court-house, magistrate's room.* **—s-tag,** *court-day.* **—s-tracht,** f. *robes of office.* **—s-verrichtung,** f. *official duty;* **—verrichtungen verſehen,** *to officiate.* **—s-vertreter,** m. *deputy in office.* **—s-verwalter,** m. *substitute* (of an official). **—s-verweſer,** m. *deputy-administrator.* **—s-voſt,** m. *bailiff; justiciary; beadle; tipstaff.* **—s-vogtei,** f. *stewardship; bailiwick.*

Ämtchen, (dimin. of Amt) — **bringen Käppchen,** *office brings profit.*

Amüſ—ant, adj. & adv. *amusing.* **—iren,** v.a. *to amuse;* ſich **—iren,** *to enjoy oneself.*

An, *I.* prep. *at; at* or *to the edge of; by, close by; against; along; to; towards, near; near to, not far from; as far as, up to; till; on, upon, with; in; of; about; by means of; in respect to, in the way of; by reason of;* used with Dat. 1) when signifying rest or motion within a place (in answer to the question wo? *where?*); 2) when denoting a point of time, (in answer to wann? *when?*); 3) after verbs expressive of delight, want, doubt, recognition, anger etc.; 4) after such adj's as arm, *poor;* reich, *rich;* krank, *sick;* ähnlich, *like;* ſtark, *strong;* ſchwach, *weak* etc.; 5) in answer to woran, *on, in, of what* etc.; 6) in answer to an wem? *to whom, whose?* — der Thüre, *at the door;* am Leben, *alive;* am Tode ſein, *at the point of death;* — der Univerſität, *at the university;* das liegt — Ihnen, *that is your fault;* — ſeinem Finger, *on his finger;* am Wege, *on the way, along the road;* am Bord, or — Bord, *on board;* am Sonntag, *on Sunday;* am Schiff zu liefern, *to be delivered at the ship's side* (C. L.); rächen —, *to revenge on;* der Hut hängt — der Wand, *the hat hangs on the wall;* — der Themſe, *on the Thames;* — der Grenze, *upon the frontier;* es iſt nichts — der Sache, *there is no truth in it;* dieſe Bemerkung iſt nicht — ihrer Stelle, *this remark is not applicable, not à-propos;* am Morgen, *in the morning;* — meiner Statt, *in my place;* wäre ich — Ihrer Stelle, *if I were you; in your place;* es iſt nichts — ihm, *he is a worthless fellow;* — ſich, *in the abstract, in itself;* das Unternehmen — ſich hat wenig Schwierigkeit, *the undertaking in itself presents few difficulties;* ſie hat viele Fehler — ſich, *she has many faults;* ſo viel — mir iſt, *as far as lies in my power;* — der Hand führen, *to lead by the hand;* — einer Stadt vorbeikommen, *to pass a town;* — der Küſte hin, *along the coast;* ein Beiſpiel nehmen —, *to take example by;* thue — mir wie ich — Dir, *do by me as I do by you;* — ſeinen Blicken ꝛc., *by his looks* etc. (to perceive, know by); am Herzen liegen, *to be near one's heart, to be dear to one;* es iſt — der Zeit, *it is near, about the time;* die Reihe (es) iſt — mir, *it is my turn;* er ſtarb — einem Fieber, *he died of a fever;* es iſt — dem, daß er abreiſt, *he is on the eve of departure;* used with Acc. signifying 1) progression or motion towards a place or thing, (in answer to, wohin? *where to?*); 2) expressing duration of time, (in answer to, bis wann? *to what time etc.?*); 3) after verbs of remembering; 4) in answer to the question, an wen? an was? *to whom? to what?* for other relations see idioms; nun ging es — ein Arbeiten, *they now set to work;* ſeine Tochter — einen Kaufmann verheiraten, *to marry his daughter to a merchant;* er gewöhnte ſich — eine ſpärliche Koſt, *he accustomed himself to a frugal diet;* ich ging — die Thür, *I went to the door;* wenn die Reihe — mich kommt, *when it comes to my turn;* bis — das Ende, *to the end;* bis — die Schultern, *up to the shoulders;* — die Thüre klopfen, *to knock at the door;* ich dachte — Sie, *I was thinking of you;* ich glaube nicht — Geſpenſter, *I dont believe in ghosts;* der Brief iſt — Sie, *the letter is for you;* vom Morgen bis — den Abend, *from morning till evening;* es koſtet — die vierzehn Mark, *it costs nearly* (or about) *fourteen Marks; II.* adv. *on, onward; along; up, along upward; close to, adjoining;* von heute —, *from this day forth;* von nun —, *henceforth;* oben—, *up above;* unten—, *below, at the end;* berg—, *uphill;* himmel—, *heavenwards;* neben—, *close by; III.* int. an! Gewehr —! *present arms!* (Mil.). *IV.* Separable prefix.

Anachoret, m. (—s, pl. —en) *anchorite.*

Anackern, v.a. *to earth* (potatoes).

Analog, —iſch, adj. *analogous.* **—ie,** f. (pl. **—en**) *analogy.*

Analy—ſe, f. *analysis.* **—iren,** v.a. *to analyse.* **—iſch,** adj. *analytical.* **—tik,** f. *analytics.*

Ananas, f. *pine-apple.* Comp. **—vogel,** m. *humming-bird.*

Anankern, v.a. *to anchor to.*

Anarbeiten, v.a. *to join on to;* gegen einen —, *to oppose one.*

Anarch—ie, f. (pl. —en) *anarchy.* **—iſch,** adj. *anarchical.*

Anarten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become natural to;* einem angeartet, *inborn.*

Anathem—a, m. (—s, pl. —e) *anathema.*

Anathmen, v.a. *to breathe upon.*

Anatom—ie, f. *anatomy.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *anatomist.* **—iren,** v.a. *to dissect.* **—iſch,** adj. *anatomical.*

Anäugeln, v.a. *to ogle, leer at; to look at tenderly.*

Anbacken, v. *I.* a. *to stick to, cause to adhere* (by baking); *II.* n. (aux h) *to cleave, stick* or *adhere to by baking.*

Anbahnen, v.a. *to break a way for.*

Anballen, v.r. *to clod, ball, clot.*

Anbannen, v.a. *to bewitch, inflict by witchcraft;* wie angebannt, *as if spell-bound.*

Anbau, m. (—s) *cultivation, culture; settlement, wing, addition* (to a building); *outhouse.* **—bar,** **—lich,** adj. *cultivable.* **—en,** v.a. *to till, to cultivate; to add to by building;* ſich **—en,** *to establish oneself, to settle.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cultivator; settler.*

Anbefehlen, ir.v.a. *to enjoin; to command, to order; to recommend, give in charge to.*

Anbeginn, m. *earliest beginning.*

Anbehalten, ir.v.a. *to keep on.*

Anbei, adv. *annexed, enclosed;* — folgt, *herewith you receive.*

Anbeißen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bite at; to take a bite of, eat; II.* n. *to bite, nibble; to swallow a bait.*

Anbelang, m. (—es) *concern, business.* **—en,** v.a. *to relate to, to concern;* was mich **—t,** *as for me, for my part.*

Anbellen, v.a. *to bark at, yelp at; to snarl at.*

Anbequemen, v.a. *to accomodate* or *adapt to.*

Anberaumen, v.a. *to fix, to appoint* (a certain time).

***Anberegt,** adj. & adv. *aforesaid, abovementioned.*
†Anberg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *slope, hill.*
Anbet—en, v.a. *to adore, to worship.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *adorer.* **—ung,** f. *adoration.* Comp. **—ungs-würdig,** adj. *adorable.*
Anbetreffen, ir.v.a. see Anbelangen. **—d,** p. & adj. *concerning, as for.*
Anbetteln, v.a. *to beg of; to annoy by begging.*
Anbiegen, ir.v.a. *to annex; to bend towards; to subjoin.*
Anbiet—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to offer, proffer, propose; to offer* (battle); der Herr bot mir seine Dienste an, *the gentleman offered me his services;* die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, *the opportunity offers itself; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to start a price* (at auctions). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *offer.* Comp. **—ungs-preis,** m. *starting price* (at auctions).
Anbilden, v.a. *to train to;* sich etwas —, *to acquire* (a knowledge of etc.), *to accustom one's self to.*
Anbinden, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tie on* or *to; to tie up* (Hort); *to strap; to moor;* einen Bären —, *to contract a debt;* einem etwas —, *to humbug one;* einen —, *to make one a present;* am Fuße —, *to tether;* ein Buch —, *to bind* (up) *a book* (with another); *II.* n. (aux. h.) mit einem —, *to enter into relations with; to pick a quarrel with;* angebunden, *occupied;* kurz angebunden sein, *to be irritable, hasty, brusque.*
Anbiß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *bite; bait;* see Imbiß.
Anblasen, ir.v.a. *to blow at, upon; to blow up* (fire); *to inflame; to sound;* die Jagd —, *to sound the signal for the chase.*
†Anblecken, v.a. *to show the teeth, put out the tongue* (at).
Anblick, m. (—s) *look; view, sight; aspect, appearance;* beim ersten —, *at first sight.* **—en,** v.a. *to look at, to view;* fest —en, *to stare at.*
Anblinz—eln, —en, v.a. *to leer at, to blink* or *wink at.*
Anblitzen, v.a. *to cast a furious look upon; to throw a ray on.*
Anblöcken, v.a. *to bleat at; to bellow, growl at.*
Anbohren, v.a. *to bore, pierce; to tap* (a cask).
†Anborsten, v.n. *to bristle up.*
Anbot, n. see Angebot.
Anbrausen, v.a.&n. (aux h.) *to rush at* or *on.*
Anbrechen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to broach; to open; to break; to cut* (a loaf etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to enter upon, begin; to break, to dawn; to begin to rot;* bei —dem Tage, *at day-break.*
Anbrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to light, to kindle; to set fire to; to mark by burning;* — lassen, *to burn* (meat etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to catch fire; to kindle;* nichts — lassen, *to be very active.*
Anbring—bar, adj. & adv. *saleable, marketable.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to bring, about, in* or *on; to bring to bear; to put in operation, set to work; to apply; to construct, fix, put up; to dispose of; to invest, to place, settle* (children etc.); *to sell; to pass off; to depose; to lodge information against;* Kleider —en, *to get on clothes;* Wechsel —en, *to negotiate bills;* die Hunde —en, *to set on the dogs;* ein Wort —en, *to put in a word;* für voll —en, *to pass as current;* ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, *a home thrust;* wohl angebracht, *seasonable, apt; II.* subst. n. *denunciation; business;* was ist Dein —en? *what's your business.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) —in, f. (pl. —nen) *informer, tell-tale; accuser.*
Anbruch, m. (—es, pl. —brüche) *break, beginning; first act* or *break; opening; rot, mould; decay;* — des Tages, *day-break;* — der Nacht, *night-fall.*
Anbrüchig, adj. & adv. *beginning to break; rotten, spoilt, mouldy.*
Anbrühen, v.a. *to scald, soak* (with hot water); *to infuse, steep.*
Anbrüllen, v.a. *to bellow, roar at.*
Anbrummen, v.a. *to growl at.*
Anbrüten, v.a. *to begin to hatch.*
Anchove, see Anschovis.
Andacht, f. (pl. —en) *devotion;* seine — verrichten, *to say one's prayers, attend to one's devotions.* Comp. **—s-los,** *irreverent.* **—s-losigkeit,** f. *irreverence.* **—s-übungen,** *devotional exercises.* **—s-voll,** adj. *devotional, devout.*
Andächt—elei, f. (pl. —en) *bigotry; hypocrisy; religious nonsense.* **—eln,** v.n. *to act the hypocrite.* **—ig,** adj. *attentive; devout.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—lerin,** f. *hypocrite; devotee.*
Andämmen, v.a. *to dam up.*
Andämmern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to begin to dawn.*
Andenken, n. (—s, pl. —) *remembrance; keepsake; memory;* zum — an, *in remembrance, in memory of;* seligen —s, *of blessed memory;* das — eines Heiligen feiern, *to keep a saint's day.*
Ander, adj. *other, else, different; second, next;* used substantively or as pron. (der, die, das —e, ein —er, eine —e, ein —es) *any one else, anything else, some one else;* kein —er, *no one else;* nichts —es, *nothing else;* einen Tag um den —n, *every other day;* einmal über das —e, *repeatedly;* eins um das —e, *alternately, by turns;* eins ins —e gerechnet, *taking one with another;* unter —en, *among other things;* ein —er, *another;* einer oder der —e, *some one or another;* das ist etwas —es, *that's a different thing, that alters the case;* —es Sinnes werden, *to change one's mind;* —e Saiten aufziehen, *to turn over a new leaf.* **—s,** see Anders. Comp. **—ei,** indec. adj. *of another kind;* **—n-falls,** adv. *otherwise, in the contrary case;* **—n-theils,** adv. *on the other hand.* **—seits,** adv. *on the other side.* **—t-halb,** see Anderthalb. **—wärtig,** adj. *of* or *in another place.* **—wärts,** adv. *elsewhere.* **—weit,** adv. *in another place; at another time; otherwise.* **—weitig,** adj. *from another quarter; done in another way* or *at another time; further;* —weitige Hülfe erwarten, *to expect help from another quarter.*
Anders, adv. *otherwise; else; differently; under other circumstances;* nichts — als, *nothing but;* irgendwo —, *somewhere else;* etwas, was —, *something else;* — werden, *to change;* sich — besinnen, *to change one's mind;* ich kann nicht —, ich muß lachen, *I cannot help laughing;* nicht —, *exactly so, just so;* wenn —, wo —, *if indeed, provided;* wenn — nicht, *unless.* Comp. **—wo,** adv. *elsewhere.* **—woher,** adv. *from some other place.* **—wohin,** adv. *elsewhere, to another place.*
Anderthalb, adj. *one and a half;* —Pfund, *a pound and a half.* **—ig,** adj. *sesquialteral.*
Änder—n, v.a. *to alter, change;* sich —n, *to alter, vary, reform, change; to change one's mind.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *alterable, capable of modification.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *useless* or *too frequent change.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *change, alteration, variation.*
Andeut—en, v.a. *to signify, point out, indicate; to typify; to intimate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *intimation; signification; suggestion.*
Andichten, v.a. (einem etwas) *to attribute, to impute falsely.*
Andonnern, v.a. *to thunder at;* er stand wie angedonnert, *he stood thunderstruck.*
Andorn, m. *horehound.*
Andrang, m. (—es) *congestion; crowd, press; pressure, urgency; flowing towards one point.*
Andrängen, v.a. *to crowd, press to* or *against;* sich an die Großen —, *to thrust oneself on great people.*
Andreastag, m. (—s, pl. —e) *St. Andrew's day.*
Andrechseln, v.a. *to turn, fit, adapt to;* einem etwas —, *to sell too dear;* wie angedrechselt sitzen, *to fit perfectly.*

Andrehen, v. *I.* a. *to fix on by turning; to screw on;* einem eine Nase —, *to hoax one;* die Wanten —, *to set up the top-mast shrouds;* *II.* n. (aux. h) *to begin to turn.*

Andrillen, v.a. *to twist on or to.*

Andring—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. f.) *to press on* or *against; to push* or *urge forward; to charge* (Mil.). **—end,** p. & adj. *urgent, pressing; pathetic.* **—lich,** adj. *importunate.*

Androh—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to menace, threaten* (with). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *threat, menace.*

Andrucken, v.a. *to print on to, in addition.*

Andrücken, v.a. *to press close to or against.*

Anduften, v.a. *to exhale fragrance* (towards, against).

Andurch, adv. *hereby, enclosed.*

Aneifern, v.a. *to incite, stimulate.*

Aneignen, v.a. *to appropriate; to adapt; to assimilate;* sich (Dat.) Gewohnheiten —, *to contract habits;* —de Verwandtschaft, *approximating affinity* (Chem.); sich (Dat.) die Meinungen anderer —, *to adopt the opinions of others.*

Aneinander, adv. *together;* to or *against one another.* Comp. **—fügen,** v.a. *to join.*

Anekdote, f. (pl. —n) *anecdote.*

Anekeln, v.a. & imp. *to disgust.*

Anempfehlen, ir.v.a. *to recommend to.*

Anerb—e, *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *heir-apparent; next heir;* *II.* n. (—s) *heritage.* **—en,** v.a. *to transmit by inheritance; to inherit.*

Anerbiet—en, ir.v.a. *to offer.* **—ung,** f. (das —en) *offer, proffer.*

Anerkanntermaßen, adv. *confessedly.*

Anerkenn—bar, —lich, adj. & adv. *recognizable; that may be. acknowledged.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to recognize; to own, acknowledge;* nicht —en, *to disown.* **—tnis,** n. *acknowledgement; clear perception* (of a truth etc.). **—ung,** f. *acknowledgement; acceptation* (C. L.); *recognition.*

Anerſchaffen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to imprint* or *implant in;* *II.* pp. & adj. *innate.*

Anerſchleichen, ir.v.a. *to obtain by stealth.*

Anfachen, v.a. *to blow into a flame; to kindle, incite.*

Anfächeln, v.a. *to fan.*

Anfädeln, v.a. *to string to, to thread.*

Anfahren, v.n. *to set about, begin* (see Anfangen).

Anfahr—bar, adj. *accessible, fit for landing.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) *to drive up to; to arrive;* to drive, to *strike against;* to *put in* (at a port); *to descend a shaft;* bei einem —en, *to stop at one's house;* —en, —ung erbittet man franko, *address post-paid* (Advts.); *II.* a. *to carry* or *bring near, up* or *to; to land;* to *address angrily, rudely.* **—t,** f. (pl. —en) *approach, landing-place, place of arrival.* Comp. **—ſchacht,** m. *descending, down-cast shaft* (Min.).

Anfall, m. (—s, pl. —fälle) *onset, attack, shock, assault; fit; paroxysm; fall against, on;* pl. Anfälle, *yearly returns;* — eines Gutes, *accession to an inheritance;* künftige Anfälle, *inheritance in reversion;* die Anfälle an Vogelherden, *trapping-sticks.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) *to fall on; to alight; to accrue;* *II.* a. *to attack, fall on, fly at; to invade.* Comp. **—s-recht,** n. *reversion.*

Anfällig, adj. *reversionary; inherited.*

Anfälſchen, v.a. *to adulterate; to impute falsely.*

Anfang, m. (—s, pl. —fänge) *commencement; beginning; spring* (of an arch); von — an, *from the very first;* er hat die Anfänge dieſer Wiſſenſchaft inne, *he is well grounded in the rudiments of this science.* — **en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to begin, commence; to set about, take up; to be occupied with, do;* was wollen Sie heute —en? *how will you pass your time to day?* was ſoll ich —en? *what am I to do now?* es war darauf angefangen zu ꝛc., *the plan was to* etc.; es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, *my ruin was aimed at;* mit ihm iſt nichts anzufangen, *there is no doing anything with him;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin, originate.* **—s,** adv. *in the beginning;* gleich —s, *at the very beginning.* Comp. **—s-buchſtabe,** *initial letter.* **—s-gründe,** pl. *rudiments, first principles, elements.* **—s-geſchwindigkeit,** *initial velocity.*

Anfäng—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *beginner, tyro.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. *incipient, original;* *II.* adv. *at first.*

Anfärben, v.a. *to colour* (wine etc.); *to paint.*

Anfaſſ—en, v.a. *to lay hold of, to seize; to set about; to touch* (a chessman); faſſet an! *bear a hand!* falſch —en, *to bungle;* Perlen —en, *to string beads.*

Anfaulen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to begin to rot.*

Anfecht—bar, adj. & adv. *controvertible, disputable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to attack, to assail; to trouble; to tempt; to contest;* was ficht dich an? *what is the matter with you?* was ficht mich das an? *what is that to me?* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *attacking, contesting; attack; opposition; vexation; temptation.*

Anfeilen, v.a. *to begin filing;* to *file* (a point etc.).

***Anfeilſchen,** v.a. *to bargain, cheapen.*

Anfeind—en, v.a. *to bear ill will to, to show enmity to;* einen bei jemandem —en, *to malign a person.* **—ung,** f. *persecution; enmity, hostility.*

Anfertigen, v.a. *to make, manufacture, to get up.*

Anfeſſeln, v.a. *to fetter, shackle, chain* (to).

Anfeuchten, v.a. *to moisten, to wet.*

Anfetten, v.a. *to mix with grease; to baste.*

Anfeuern, v. *I.* a. *to set on fire, to heat; to inflame, fire, animate, encourage, excite;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin firing.*

Anfirniſſen, v.a. *to varnish over.*

Anflammen, v. *I.* a. *to inflame; to sear; to animate.* *II.* n. (aux. f.) † *to be on fire; to fire up.*

Anflechten, ir.v.a. *to plait on to; to subjoin.*

Anflecken, v.a. *to put on a patch.*

Anfleh—en, v.a. *to implore.* **—ung,** f. *supplication.*

Anfletſchen, v.a. *to grin at, to snarl at.*

Anflicken, v.a. *to patch, sew on to; to patch up;* ſich —, *to intrude, obtrude oneself.*

Anfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to fly to, on against;* es fliegt ihm alles an, *he succeeds in everything;* die Krankheit iſt ihm wie angeflogen, *his illness attacked him very suddenly.*

† **Anfliehen,** ir.v.n. *to have recourse to.*

Anfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to flow towards; to wash, to run by; to rise, swell.*

Anflöß—en, v.a. *to float to; to cause to drift to.* **—ung,** f. *a floating to; alluvium.*

Anflnchen, v.a. *to call down a curse on, to curse at.*

Anflug, m. (—s, pl. —flüge) *flight; flying* to or *against; sudden approach; tinge; smattering; copse;* — von Röthe, *blush;* — von Narrheit, *fit of folly.*

Anfluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —flüſſe) *flowing on, towards* or *against; swelling; flow, rise* (of the tide); *alluvial deposit.*

Anflüſtern, v.a. *to whisper to.*

Anfluten, v.n. (aux. f.) *to rush on* (as a flood).

Anfolgend, see Beifolgend.

† **Anforder—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *importunate solicitor; dun.* **—n,** v.a. *to claim as a right; to dun.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *claim, demand; pretension.*

Anfrag—e, f. (pl. —n) *enquiry; demand;* auf —e, *on application.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to ask in passing.*

Anfreſſ—en, ir.v.a. *to gnaw; to corrode;* ein angefreſſener Zahn, *a decayed tooth.* **—end,** adj. *corrosive.* **—ung,** f. *corrosion.*

Anfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ) *to freeze; to freeze fast to.*

Anfrisch—en, v.a. *to freshen, to refresh; to reduce* (metals); *to animate;* angefrischt, *spirited;* eine Pumpe —en, *to pour water down a pump.* **—ung,** f. *refreshment; touching up* (a picture); *reduction* (of metals); *encouragement.* Comp. **—ofen,** m. *refining furnace.*

Anfug—e, f. (pl. —n) *an inserted leaf; rider* (to a proposition); * in der —e, *enclosed.* **—en,** v.a. *to fit to.*

Anfügen, v.a. *to join to; to add to; to subjoin.*

Anfühlen, v.a. *to touch, to feel; to know by the feel;* sich —en, *to feel.*

Anfuhr, f. (pl. —en) *land transport.*

Anführ—bar, adj. *addicible.* **—en,** v.a. *to lead on; to bring up to* or *near; to head, conduct, lead; to guide, direct; to quote, cite; to allege, adduce; to train; to hoax, take in;* eine Meute —en, *to hunt* (a pack of hounds). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ringleader; guide, instructor; leader.* **—erei,** f. *hoaxing, imposition.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *command* (of an army), *leadership; quotation; allegation, pleading; hoaxing, taking in, deception; training;* falsche —ung, *misquotation.* Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *sign of quotation* (inverted commas).

Anfüllen, v.a. *to fill, replenish; to cram.*

Anfunkeln, v.a. *to sparkle upon.*

Anfurt, f. (pl. —en) *landing-place, wharf, quay.*

Anfußen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to get a footing; to alight.*

Angabe, f. (pl. —n) *declaration; account; estimate; sketch, plan; assertion; earnest-money, deposit; denunciation;* nach —, *according to statement.* **—n,** pl. *data; entry at the custom house.*

Angaffen, v.a. *to gape at.*

Angähnen, v.a. *to yawn in one's face; to gape at.*

***Angatten,** v.a. *to give in marriage, marry.*

Angeartet, adj. see Anarten.

Angeb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to begin to give; to assign* (a reason); *to declare, give a statement* or *account of; to mention, name; to estimate; to denounce; to inform against; to instance; to give in advance, give in part payment; to suggest; to sketch, plan;* sich —en, *to announce oneself; to accuse oneself;* den Ton —en, *to give the key-note, to lead the fashion;* die Melodie —en, *to start, raise the tune;* seinen Namen —en, *to send in one's name;* sein Spiel —en, *to call* (the points in) *one's game. II.* n. (aux. h.) *to deal first* (at cards); *to follow suit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stater, declarer; informer; talebearer; author; first dealer.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *informing, talebearing, informer's trade.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *alleged; pretended, ostensible; nominal;* der —liche Preis, *the price quoted;* —licher Maßen, *in the manner stated;* ein —licher Kaufmann, *a person calling himself a merchant.* Comp. **—zettel,** f. *ship's manifest.*

Angebinde, n. (—s, pl. —) *gift, birthday present.*

Angeboren, adj. *innate, inborn; inherited.*

Angebot, n. (—es, pl. —e) *first offer; first bid.*

Angedeihen, ir.v.n. (einem) — lassen, *to confer upon, grant to.*

Angedenken, see Andenken.

Angehäng—e, —sel, n. (—s, pl. —) *appendage, amulet; pendant.*

Angehäufe, n. (—s, pl. —) *accumulation; agglomerated mass, heap; aggregate.*

Angehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to approach; to apply to, to solicit; to concern, have to do with, be related to;* mit Bitten —, *to beseech, to memorialise;* einen —, *to concern;* was geht's mich an? *what's that to me?* er geht mich nichts an, *he is no relation of mine, he is nothing to me; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to begin, commence; to begin to take root; to grow; to catch fire; to spoil* or *rot, to go on* (of clothes); *to be practicable; to be endurable;* so geht's nicht an, *that won't do;* der Verlust wird wohl noch —, *the loss will not be so great after all.* **—d,** *I.* adj. *beginning;* bei —der Nacht, *at nightfall, dusk;* ein —der Soldat, *a raw recruit;* —de Schönheit, *budding beauty;* —der Dreißiger, *man turned of thirty; II.* prep. *concerning, as for;* mich —d, *as for me.* **—ds,** adv. *at first; in the beginning.*

Angehör—en, v.n. (aux s.) *to belong to, to appertain.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *belonging to; related to;* die —igen, pl. *relations.*

Angeklagte, m. (—n, pl. —n) *defendant, accused.*

Angel, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *sting of bees; hinge; pole* (of the earth); *fishing hook; tang* (of a knife, sword etc.); *pivot; mantrap;* aus den —n heben, *to take off the hinges;* zwischen Thür und — stecken, *to be in a sad dilemma.* **—n,** v.n. *to angle, fish* (nach, *for*). Comp. **—för-mig,** adj. *barbed, hooked.* **—haken,** m. *fishing-hook.* **—kreis,** m. *polar circle.* **—locke,** f. *love-lock.* **—punkt,** m. *cardinal-point; pole* (of the earth). **—ruthe,** f. *fishing-rod.* **—schmied,** m. *maker of fishing-tackle.* **—schnur,** f. *fishing-line.* †**—stern,** m. *pole-star.* **—weit,** adj. & adv. *wide open.*

Angelangen, see Anlangen.

Angeld, n. (—es, pl. —er) *earnest-money; money in advance.*

Angelegen, pp. & adj. *adjacent; important;* sich — sein lassen, *to pay attention to, to interest oneself in, take to heart;* er läßt es sich — sein, *he makes it his business.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *concern, affair, business; transaction;* Minister der auswärtigen —heiten, *minister of foreign affairs.* **—tlich,** adj. & adv. *pressing, urgent.*

Angeloben, v.a. *to vow; to promise solemnly.*

Angelöbniß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *vow, solemn protestation.*

Angemessen, pp. & adj. *adapted to; proper; agreeable to, suitable, conformable.* **—heit,** f. *propriety; correspondence, suitableness, fitness.*

Angenehm, adj. & adv. *acceptable, agreeable, pleasing, grateful.*

Angenommen, see Annehmen.

Anger, m. (—s, pl. —) *grassy place, green; pasture, paddock.*

Angesehen, pp. & adj. *of consequence; esteemed; distinguished; respectable; illustrious;* —daß &c., *considering, since, seeing that* etc.

Angesessen, adj. *settled; resident.*

Angesicht, n. (—s, pl. —er) *face; countenance; presence;* von —, *by sight;* ins —, *to one's face.* **—s,** prep. (Gen.) *in face of; immediately on* (receiving, seeing etc.).

†**Angewinnen,** ir.v.a. *to get from.*

Angewöhn—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to accustom, inure to;* sich —en, *to accustom oneself to.* **—ung,** f. *accustoming* or *inuring to;* —ung übler Sitten, *contracting of bad habits.*

Angewohnheit, f. (pl. —en) *custom, use, habit;* aus —, *from habit.*

Angieren, v.a. *to look at greedily* or *longingly.*

Angießen, ir.v.a. *to pour at* or *on; to cast on, join by casting; to water; to asperse* (prov.); das Kleid sitzt wie angegossen, *the dress fits like a glove.*

Angirren, v. a. *to coo at; to allure.*

Anglanz, m. (—es) *reflection, lustre* or *glare* (cast on a body).

Anglänzen, v.n. *to shine, glance, cast a glance on; to glare on; to favour.*

Angleichen, v.a. *to assimilate.*

Angliedern, v.a. *to join by links, to joint.*

Anglimmen, ir.v.n. (aux s.) *to kindle, to catch fire slowly.*

Anglisiren, v.a. *to anglicise;* Pferde —, *to dock horses.*

Anglotzen, v.a. *to stare at, glare on.*

Anglühen, v. *I.* a. *to heat to a glow; to mull* (wine); *to dye with glowing colour; to look on*

with glowing eyes; II. n. (aux f.) *to begin to glow;* angeglüht, *red-hot.*

Angrauen, v.a. *to awe, horrify.*

Angreif=bar, adj. *assailable.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to handle, touch; to feel; to lay hands on, seize; to undertake, to set about; to attack; to dispute, impugn, assail; to offend, insult; to affect injuriously; to weaken, exhaust;* ein Land **—en,** *to invade a country;* meine Nerven sind sehr angegriffen, *my nerves are quite unstrung;* etwas verkehrt **—en,** *to go the wrong way to work;* die Zähne **—en,** *to set the teeth on edge;* die Augen sind angegriffen, *my eyes are affected; II.* r. *to exert oneself;* es greift sich weich an, *it feels soft.* **—end,** adj. *offensive, aggressive; exhausting;* der **—ende** Theil, *the assailants.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *aggressor, assailant.* **—lich,** adj. *tangible, that may be seized.* **—ung,** f. *act of attacking;* see Angriff.

Angrenz=en, v.n. (aux f.) *to border upon, to confine; to adjoin.* **—end,** p. & adj. *adjacent.* †**—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *borderer.*

Angriff, m. (—s, pl. —e) *handling, feel; attack, assault; commencement; invasion; handle;* zum **—** blasen, *to sound the charge;* einen neuen **—** machen, *to return to the charge;* in **—** nehmen, *to take hold of, to begin;* **—** am Deckel, *thumb-piece* (Typ.). Comp. **—s=bündniß,** n. *alliance offensive.* **—s=linien,** pl. *line of attack.* **—s=weise,** *I.* f. *mode of attack; II.* adv. *offensively;* **—**sweise zu Werke gehen, *to act on the offensive.*

Angrinsen, v.a. *to grin at.*

Angst, f. (pl. Aengste), *anguish; anxiety, fear;* Todes**—,** *pangs of death;* in **—** gerathen, *to take alarm;* einem **—** machen, *to alarm one;* used as adj. or adv., mir ist **—,** *I am afraid;* mir wird **—,** *I am getting uneasy.* Comp. **—geschrei,** n. *cry of terror* or *anguish.* **—schweiß,** m. *cold sweat.* **—voll,** adj. *fearful; painful.*

Angst=en, see Ängstigen. **—ig,** adj. & adv. see **—lich.** **—igen,** v.a. *to alarm, distress, render anxious;* to *worry;* sich **—**igen (über), *to fret, be uneasy* or *alarmed* (about). **—lich,** adj. & adv. *anxious, uneasy, distressed; nervous, timid; scrupulous.* **—lichkeit,** f. *anxiety, alarm; nervousness; timidity; scrupulousness.*

Angucken, v.a. *to look at, peep at.*

Angurie, f. *water-melon.*

Angürten, v.a. *to gird on.*

Anguß, m. (—sses, pl. —güsse) *a piece cast on.*

Anhaben, ir.v.a. *to have on;* einem etwas **—,** *to get the better of, to harm one;* sie konnten ihm nichts **—,** *they could get no hold upon, find nothing against him.*

Anhacken, v.a. *to begin to chop, hack* or *cut; to begin hoeing.*

Anhaften, v.n. (aux. h.) *to adhere to.*

Anhäkeln, v.a. *to fasten with little hooks; to clasp.*

Anhaken, v.a. *to hook to, to grapple; to grasp.*

Anhalftern, v.a. *to fasten by a halter; to tether to.*

Anhalt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *stopping, pause, stay; hold, support.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to check, stop, pull up; to hold to, make faithful to; to seize; to restrain, control;* sich **—en,** *to seize and cling to;* einen zum Zahlen anhalten, *to urge one to payment, to dun; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stop, halt, draw up; to continue, persevere; to persist in, to stick to;* **—**en um, *to sue for, to woo; III.* subst. n. *stopping; stoppage; clinging to; solicitation* etc. **—end,** p. & adj. *continuous, lasting; persevering; adhesive;* ein **—**endes Arzneimittel, *an astringent;* **—**ender Fleiß, *assiduity.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *holdfast.* **—sam,** adj. *persevering, persistent; uninterrupted.* **—samkeit,** f. *perseverance.* Comp. **—(e)s=punkt,** m. *stopping-place; station: fulcrum.* **—(e)s=seil,** n. *headfast.*

Anhang, m. (—es, pl. —hänge) *appendix, supplement, addition, codicil; appendage; postscript; followers, adherents, party.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to hang on,* or *upon; to adhere to;* (aux. h.) *to stick to, to hold by.*

Anhäng=en, v.a. *to hang on* or *fasten to; to attach, append, affix; to add, subjoin; to bestow;* der Katze die Schelle **—**en, *to bell the cat;* einem etwas **—**en, *to cast an aspersion on one, fasten upon one something disagreeable;* einem eine Krankheit **—**en, *to infect one with a disease;* sich **—**en, *to adhere to, force oneself on.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *partisan, adherent; hanger-on.* **—erei,** f. *inclination to hang to; partisanship.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *adherent; cleaving to; importunate;* **—**iger Prozeß, *pending lawsuit;* eine Klage, einen Prozeß **—**ig machen, *to bring an action against;* und was dem **—**ig ist, *with its appurtenances;* ein **—**iger Mensch, *a fellow not to be shaken off.* **—lich,** adj. *attached to, faithful.* **—lichkeit,** f. *adherence; attachment, constancy.* **—sel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *appendage; appendix; amulet.*

Anhaspen, v.a. *to fasten with iron hooks.*

Anhauch, m. (—es) *breath* (of wind); *afflation; slight tint.* **—en,** v.a. *to breathe upon.*

Anhauen, ir.v.a. *to strike upon; to begin to chop, hew* or *cut; to whip on; to jerk up.*

Anhäuf=en, v.a. *to gather into small heaps; to hoe.* **—en,** v.a. *to heap up; to accumulate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *accumulator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *accumulation; aggregation* (Geol.).

Anheb=en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to heave up* or *towards; to commence; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *beginner, author, instigator.*

Anheften, v.a. *to fasten to, to affix; to sew, baste* or *pin to* or *on;* unten **—,** *to stitch down.*

Anheilen, v. *I.* a. *to join by healing; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to heal up, to unite in healing.*

Anheim, adv. *at home, in one's house;* to *one's share;* **—**fallen, *to fall to, to devolve on;* **—**geben, **—**stellen, *to leave to, to place in the keeping of;* sie stellt es dir **—**, *she leaves it to you;* dem Urtheile eines andern **—**stellen, *to submit to the judgment of another;* stelle das Weitere dem Himmel **—**, *leave the rest in the hands of God.* **—eln,** v.a. *to remind of home.*

Anheischig, adj. *bound; pledged;* sich **—**machen, *to pledge oneself, to promise.*

Anhelfen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to assist; to obtain employment for.*

Anhenken, v.a. see Anhängen.

Anher, adv. *hither, to this place;* bis **—**, *hitherto.* Comp. **—kunft,** f. *arrival.*

Anhetz=en, v.a. *to begin to hunt; to set on; to incite, stimulate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *inciter, instigator.* **—erei,** f. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *setting on, incitation, instigation.*

Anheucheln, v.a. *to put on, feign;* einem etwas **—**, *to attribute to one falsely.*

Anheulen, v.a. *to bay at.*

Anhexen, v.a. *to inflict by witchcraft, to bewitch.*

Anhöhe, f. (pl. —n) *eminence, hill.*

Anhol=en, v.a. *to haul tight.* Comp. **—tau,** n. *hawser.*

Anhör=en, v.a. *to hear, to listen to; to perceive by listening;* das läßt sich **—**en, *that is worth considering;* man hört ihm den Ausländer an, *one can tell by his accent that he is a foreigner.* **—ung,** f. *audience, hearing; hearing* (of witnesses etc.).

Anhusten, v.a. *to cough at, make signs to by coughing.*

Anil, m. (—s) *indigo.*

Animal=ien, pl. *animal bodies; animal food.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *animal; beastly.*

Anis, m. (—ses) *anise; anise-seed.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *seringa.* **—zucker,** m. *aniseed comfits.*

Anjagen, v. *I.* a. *to give chase to; to slip* (hounds)

at; II. n. (aux. ſ.) or angejagt kommen, *to come at full gallop, rush on.*

***Anjetz—o, —t, —und,** adv. *now, at present.*

Anjochen, v.a. *to yoke to.*

Ankämpfen, v.a. (gegen) *to struggle against or with; to combat.*

Ankauf, m. (—s, pl. —käufe) *purchase; buying; earnest money.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to purchase, buy, buy up; II.* r. *to buy lands, settle in a place.*

Anker, m. (—s, pl. —) *anker; cramp-iron, brace: anchor; grapnel;* vor —. gehen, den — auswerfen, *to cast anchor, to anchor;* dem — mehr Tau ausſtechen, *to pay out more cable;* der — greift zu, *the anchor bites;* der — iſt triftig, der — ſetzt durch, *the anchor drags;* einen Sturm vor — aushalten, *to ride out a storm;* den — lichten, *to weigh anchor;* vor — liegen, *to ride at anchor.* —**n,** v.a. & n. *to anchor.* Comp. —**blume,** f. *rhexia.* —**boje,** f. —**bott,** n. *buoy; beacon.* —**fliege,** f., —**flügel,** m. *flukes of an anchor.* —**geld,** n. *harbourdues.* —**grund,** m. *anchorage.* —**haken,** m. *cathook.* —**haspel,** m. & f. *capstan.* —**loch,** n. *eye of an anchor.* —**ruthe,** f., —**ſchaft,** m. *shank of an anchor.* —**tau,** n. *cable.* —**winde,** f. *windlass, capstan.* —**zeichen,** n. *sea-mark.*

Ankerben, v.a. *to notch down; to score against.*

Ankett—en, v.a. *to fasten with little chains,* —**en,** v.a. *to chain; to enchain;* ſich an einen —en, *to stick to, attach oneself to a person.*

Anlinden, v.a. *to adopt, affiliate.*

Ankitten, v.a. *to cement, to fasten with putty* or *cement.*

Anklaffen, v.a. *to yelp at.*

Anklag—bar, adj. & adv. *indictable.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *accusation; impeachment.* —**en,** v.a. *to accuse;* öffentlich —en, *to impeach, to indict;* auf Leib und Leben —en, *to accuse of a capital crime;* der Angeklagte, *the accused, defendant.* Comp. —**e-bank,** f. *dock.* —**e-fall,** m. *accusative case.* —**e-prozeß,** m. *prosecution.* —**e-ſchrift,** f. *bill of indictment, accusation.* —**e-ſtand,** m. *state of being accused, indicted.*

Ankläger, m. (—s, pl. —) —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *accuser; complainant; informer.* —**iſch,** adj. *prone to accuse;* —iſcherſeits, *on the part of the accuser.*

Anklammern, v. *I.* a. *to fasten with cramps; II.* r. *to cling to.*

Anklang, m. (—s, pl. —klänge) *accord, harmony; concord; sympathy; approbation;* der Vorſchlag fand keinen —, *the proposal met with no approval.*

Ankleben, v. *I.* n. *to stick to; II.* a. *to glue* or *paste on, up,* or *to; to stick together.* —**d,** p. & adj. *inherent; adhesive.*

Ankleid—en, v. *I.* a. *to put on clothes, to attire; II.* r. *to dress* (oneself). Comp. —**e-zimmer,** n. *dressing-room; vestry.*

Ankleiſtern, v.a. *to paste, to paste to, on, up.*

Anklemmen, v.a. *to pinch* or *squeeze against.*

Anklettern, v.r. *to stick to like a burr.*

Anklin—geln, v. *I.* n. *to ring the bell;* bei einem —geln, *to sound, sift one; II.* a. *to announce by ringing.* —**en,** reg. & ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin to sound; to accord in sound; II.* a. *to clink* (glasses).

Anklopf—en, v. *I.* n. *to knock at, to knock; to sound; II.* a. *to fasten by hammering.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *person knocking.* Comp. —**er-ring,** m. *ringshaped knocker.*

Anknöpfen, v.a. *to button* (to or on).

Anknüpf—en, v.a. *to tie, join, fasten with a knot; to begin, enter into;* Verbindungen —en, *to form connections, begin a correspondence with;* ein Geſpräch wieder —en, *to resume a conversation;* eine Bekanntſchaft wieder —en, *to resume an acquaintance.* Comp. —**ungs-punkt,** m. *point of departure; connecting link.*

Ankurren, v.a. *to growl, snarl at.*

Anködern, v.a. *to bait, to allure.*

Ankommen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to befall, come upon;* es kam mich (mir) eine Luſt an, *I took a fancy to;* der Schlaf kam mich an, *I grew drowsy;* es kam mich (mir) eine Furcht an, *I was seized with fear;* was kommt ihn an? *what ails him?* es kommt mich (mir) ſchwer an, *it is hard on me; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to come to* or *near, to approach; to arrive; to fall in with* (Naut.); *to reach, overtake; to obtain a place, be established; to get on, succeed; to depend on, be determined by; to concern; to import, matter;* bei einem wohl, übel —, *to be well, ill received by one;* bei mir kommt man damit nicht an, *that will not do for me;* gut —, *to be well situated, settled;* auf etwas (einen) —, *to depend on;* es auf etwas (einen) — laſſen, *to run the risk, to leave it to, to venture upon;* ich laſſe es auf das äußerſte —, *I will push the matter to extremities;* es kommt auf ſein Leben an, *his life is at stake;* darauf kommt es an, *that is the point;* es kommt darauf an, zu wiſſen ꝛc., *the question is, to know* etc.; es kommt ihm auf einen Tag nicht an, *he is not particular to a day;* es kommt nichts darauf an, *no matter, it matters little;* —der Zug, *down train, train coming in.*

Ankömm—lich, adj. *accessible, affable.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *new-comer, stranger; novice.*

Ankröpfen, v.a. *to head* (pins).

Anlärmen, v.a. *to allure; to decoy by bait.*

Ankreiden, v.a. *to chalk up, note with chalk.*

Ankriechen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach by creeping.*

Ankünd—en, —**igen,** v.a. *to announce; to advertize; to declare, proclaim.* —**iger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *announcer.* —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *declaration, proclamation, announcement.*

Ankunft, f. *arrival; advent.*

Ankünſteln, v.a. *to fix* or *add to by art; to affect;* angekünſtelt, *artificial.*

Ankuppeln, v.a. *to couple.*

Anlächeln, Anlachen, v.a. *to smile at,* or *upon.*

Anlage, f. (pl. —n) *impost, tax; a laying out; plan, arrangement; rough sketch; pleasure-ground,* (pl.) *grounds; talent, ability; predisposition; capital; thing annexed, appendix; foundation-works, groundwork;* — zur Gicht, *a tendency to gout;* aus der — werden Sie erſehen, *you will see by the annexed.*

Anlallen, v.a. *to lisp at, address in baby-talk.*

Anland—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to land.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *landing.*

***Anländ—e,** f. *landing-place.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to disembark; II.* a. *to put* (a boat) *on shore.*

Anlangen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to arrive at; II.* a. *to concern, to relate to.* —**d,** p. used as prep. *concerning; as for..*

Anlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —läſſe) *letting in; appearance; cause, occasion, motive;* es hat allen — dazu, *it seems very probable;* ohne allen —, *without the slightest reason or provocation;* zu einem Gerüchte — geben, *to give occasion to, to raise a report.* —**(ſſ)en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to leave on; to let loose, let go; to temper; to set agoing; to receive, treat; to turn on* (water, steam, mills etc.); *II.* r. *to appear; to promise;* ein junger Menſch, der ſich gut anläßt, *a promising youth.*

Anlauf, m. (—es, pl. —läufe) *start, run; rise; onset, attack; concourse, crowd; apophyge* (Arch.); er nahm einen — zum Springen, *he took a run before leaping;* der — des Waſſers, *the rising of the water.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run up to, to rush against; to begin to run; to rise, to swell; to anneal; to get dim.*

rusty, mouldy; schlecht —en, *to be disappointed, to run a bad chance;* die Fläche läuft sanft an, *the plain rises with a gentle slope;* in diesem Keller läuft alles an, *everything grows mouldy, rusty in this cellar;* schwarz —en lassen, *to make black;* Stahl blau —en lassen, *to make blue steel;* II. a. *to solicit, to importune.*

Anlaut, m. (—s, pl. —e) *commencing sound, initial word or letter.* †**—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to begin.*

Anläuten, v.a. *to ring the bell* (as a signal to commence work); *to ring.*

Anleg—en, *I.* v.a. *to lay or put on, against, to; to apply; to lay out, plan; to plot; to sketch;* Holz —en, *to put wood* (on the fire); einem Ketten —en, *to chain one;* Reife —en, *to hoop* (casks etc.); das Gewehr —en, *to take aim at;* Feuer —en, *to set fire to;* angelegte Feuer, *incendiary fires;* Hand —en, *to take in hand, set about;* Steuern —en, *to impose taxes;* etwas mit einem —en, *to concert, to plan;* ein Kleid, Trauer —en, *to put on a dress, mourning;* Geld —en, *to invest money;* Zeit —en, *to employ time;* eine Stadt &c. —en, *to found, establish a town* etc.; eine Kolonie —en, *to plant a colony;* einem Pferde den Zaum —en, *to bridle a horse;* die letzte Hand—en, *to give the finishing touch to;* er legte es darauf an, *he made it his object;* II. r. *to lean against; to adhere to; to board* (a ship); *sich mit einem —en, *to quarrel with one;* III. n. (aux. h.) *to land, to lie to; to lie alongside;* —en auf, *to take aim at.* **—ung,** f. *the putting on; laying out, planning; establishment; employment, investment* (of capital). Comp. **—s-marken,** pl. *markers.* **—s-schloß,** n. *padlock.* **—s-späne,** pl. *scale-boards* (Typ.).

Anleh(e)n, n. (—s, pl. —) *loan.*

Anlehn—e, f. (pl. —n) *a rest, the back of a chair* etc. **—en,** v.a. & r. *to lean against;* die Thüre —en, *to leave the door ajar.* Comp. **—punkt,** m. *point of support* (Mil.).

Anleih—e, f. (pl. —n) *loan;* eine —e machen, *to raise a loan.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to lend;* etwas von einem —en, *to borrow.*

Anleimen, v.a. *to glue on.*

Anleit—en, v.a. *to guide to, to conduct; to instruct; to train; to introduce* (to a study etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *guidance; instruction; occasion, inducement; method.*

Anlenken, v.a. *to guide, direct towards.*

Anlernen, v.a. *to acquire by study.*

†**Anleuchten,** v.a. *to light, to hold a light to, to clear up.*

Anliegen, *I.* ir.v.n. *to lie close to, to join, to border on; to fit well* (of clothes); *to stand to, steer* (Naut.); *to concern;* sich angelegen sein lassen, *to bestow care upon, to have at heart;* einem —, *to urge, to solicit;* —de Winkel, *adjacent angles;* II. subst. n. *adjacency; concern, object of interest; anxiety, cause of solicitude; latent desire, aim.*

***Anloben,** v.a. *to praise.*

Anlock—en, v.a. *to allure, to attract, to entice.* **—end,** p. & adj. *attractive, alluring.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *enticer.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *flirt, coquette.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enticement.*

Anlöthen, v.a. *to solder to.*

Anlügen, ir.v.a. *to tell an impudent falsehood; to belie, calumniate; to impute falsely.*

Anlüstern, v.a. *to excite the desire of, set alonging.*

Anmachen, v. *I.* a. *to fasten, fix, join to,* or *on; to light* (a fire); *to mix; to adulterate;* einen Salat —, *to dress a salad;* mit Gewürz —, *to spice;* Farben —, *to temper colours;* Kalk —, *to slack lime;* †*II.* r. *to insinuate oneself.*

Anmahnen, v.a. *to exhort, to admonish; to animate, urge on; to dun.*

Anmalen, v.a. *to paint; to give a coat of paint.*

Anmarsch, m. (—es, pl. —märsche) *advance* (of an army). **—iren,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to advance, to march on.*

Anmaß—en, v.r. *to claim, pretend to; to usurp, arrogate; to presume.* **—end,** p. & adj. *arrogant;* nicht —end, *unassuming.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *assumable, presumptive; pretended.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *presumption; usurpation; arrogance;* Kühne —ung, *insolence.* Comp. **—ungs-voll,** adj. *very presumptuous.*

Anmauern, v.a. *to build a wall against.*

Anmelden, v.a. *to announce; to notify; to report, to usher in;* sich —, lassen, *to send in one's name;* sich zu etwas —, *to offer oneself for, apply for.*

Anmerk—en, v.a. *to perceive, observe, notice; to note, write down.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *observer; annotator.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *observable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *remark, observation; note, annotation.* Comp. **—s-buch,** n. *note-book.* **—ens-werth,** adj. *worthy of remark.*

Anmessen, ir.v.a. *to measure, take the measure of; to adapt.*

Anmischen, v.a. *to mix, mix up.*

Anmit, adv. *herewith.*

Anmuth, f. *agreeableness; charm, grace, gracefulness; sweetness.* **—en,** v.a. see **Zumuthen, Ansprechen.** **—ig,** adj. *pleasant, charming; graceful; gracious.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *the expecting, demanding;* see **Zumuthung;** *interest.* Comp. **—s-los,** adj. *unpleasing.* **—s-voll,** adj. see **—ig.**

Annageln, v.a. *to pin on* or *to.*

Annageln, v.a. *to nail to.*

Annagen, v.a. *to begin to gnaw at; to corrode.*

Annähen, v.a. *to sew on.*

Annahen, see **Annähern.**

Annäher—n, v. *I.* a. *to approximate, bring near; II.* r. *to approach; III.* n. (aux. s.) *to approach, draw near.* **—nd,** *I.* p. & adj. *approximative; contiguous; II.* adv. *by approximation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *approximation; approach; advance.* Comp. **—ungs-graden,** m. *approach, parallel* (Fort.). **—ungs-kraft,** f. *centripetal force.* **—ungs-linie,** f. *line of approach* (Fort.); *asymptote.* **—ungs-punkt,** m. *point of approximation.*

Annahme, f. (pl. —n) *taking; acceptance; engagement* (of a servant); *adoption* (of opinions; of children); *acceptation; assumption, postulation;* die — eines Wechsels verweigern, *to dishonour a bill;* wegen nicht erfolgter —, *for non-acceptance;* einem Wechsel eine willige — bereiten, *to meet, duly honour a bill.*

Annalen, pl. *annals.*

Annäßen, v.a. *to moisten.*

Annaten, pl. *first fruits.*

Annehm—bar, adj. *acceptable, admissible.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to take, to receive; to close with; to admit; to take into one's service; to retain, employ; to suppose, take for granted; to undertake* (a commission); *to take up* (a challenge); *to admit as true; to take* (color, impression, polish etc.); *to embrace* (a faith etc.); *to honour, accept* (a bill); *to agree to* (a condition etc.); *to assume* (a character; a form etc.); *to contract* (habits); *to embrace* (an opinion); nicht —en, *to reject;* die Fährte —en, *to catch the scent;* an Kindes Statt —, *to adopt;* sich einer Sache —en, *to interest oneself in, take up a thing;* sich einer Person —en, *to interest oneself for, espouse the cause of, assist a person;* sich etwas —en, *to apply to oneself;* das brauchst Du Dir nicht anzunehmen, *you need not apply it to yourself;* der König hat sich seiner angenommen, *the king has espoused his cause;* angenommen, *assuming* (that); angenommene Freundlichkeit, *assumed friendliness.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *accepter.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *accep-*

table; agreeable; assumable. —**lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *acceptableness; pleasantness; pleasure, charm; amenity; comforts.* —**ung,** f. *acceptance,* see Annahme.

Anneigen, v. *I.* a. *to incline towards;* sich —, *to lean against;* †sich einem —, *to insinuate oneself into favour; II.* n. *to converge;* —de Linien, *convergent lines.*

Anneteln, v.a. *to lace.*

Annetzen, v.a. *to moisten.*

Annieten, v.a. *to rivet on, to.*

Annisten, v.n. *to built a nest, nestle.*

Annoch, adv. *as yet.*

Annonce, f (pl. —n) *advertisement.*

Anomal—**ie,** f. (pl. —en) *anomaly.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *anomalous.*

Anonym, adj. & adv. *anonymous.*

Anord-n—**en,** v.a. *to order; to regulate, arrange; to appoint; to marshal, to institute.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *arranger; director; disposer,* —er eines Tageblattes, *editor.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *arrangement; appointment; regulation; preparation; instruction.*

Anpacken, v.a. *to grasp, to seize; to attack.*

Anpappen, v.a. *to paste on, up* or *to.*

Anpassen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fit, to suit; II.* a. *to make to fit; to adapt; to fit on.* —**d,** p. & adj. *well-fitting; fit, suitable, appropriate to.* —**(s)-lich,** adj. see —d.

Anpeitschen, v.a. *to whip on.*

Anpfählen, v.a. *to prop; to pale up; to empale.*

Anpfeifen, v.a. *to whistle at; to hiss at.*

Anpflanz—**en,** v.a. *to form a plantation; to plant; to cultivate,* sich —en, *to settle.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *planter, settler, colonist.* —**ung,** f. (pl. — en) *plantation, planting;* pl. *improvements.*

Anpflöcken, v.a. *to fasten with pegs; to stretch* (a canvas).

Anpflügen, v. *I.* n. *to plough against; II.* a. & n. *to begin to plough, to open a furrow.*

Anpichen, v. *I.* a. *to pitch; to stick to with pitch;* †*II.* n. *to stick to.*

Anpfropfen, v.a. *to graft; to put, gorge* (vulg.).

Anpinſeln, v.a. *to daub* or *paint coarsely.*

Anplärren, v.a. *to bawl at* (vulg.).

Anpochen, v.a. *to knock, knock at loudly.*

Anposaunen, v.a. *to announce with the trumpet; to puff.*

Anprall, m. (—s) *act of bounding against; forcible impact; bruise.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to bound against.* Comp. —**(s)-winkel,** m. *angle of reflection.*

Anpreiſen, ir.v.a. *to recommend, praise, cry up.*

†**Anprellen,** v.a. *to throw against; to cause to bound against.*

Anproben, anprobiren, v.a. *to try on, fit on.*

Anputz, m. (—es) *dress, finery; dressing.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to dress out, bedizen; II.* r. *to dress up; to deck oneself out.*

Anqualmen, v.a. *to blow vapour into one's face.*

Anquick—**en,** v.a. *to amalgamate* (metals). —**ung,** f. *amalgamation.*

Anracken, v.a. *to fasten the yards with a parrel* (Naut.).

†**Anrainen,** v.n. *to border upon.*

Anrammen, v.a. *to fasten by ramming, ram tight.*

Ranken, v.a. *to fasten by tendrils, to twine round, clasp.*

Anrathen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to advise, recommend.*

Anrauchen, v. *I.* a. *to begin to smoke, to light* (a pipe); *to smoke for the first time* (a new pipe); *to season by smoking; to smoke brown;* einen —, *to blow tobacco smoke over a person;* †*II.* n. *to taste smoky.*

Anräuchern, v.a. *to smoke a little; to drive smoke* or *perfume against; to fumigate.*

Anrechnen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to charge; to reckon; to rate; to impute, to attribute to;* Sie haben es mir zu hoch angerechnet, *you have overcharged me for it;* ich rechne ihm diesen Dienst sehr hoch an, *I value greatly the service he has done me.*

Anrecht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *claim, right;* — auf, *right to, title to.*

Anred—**e,** (pl. —n) f. *address, harangue; apostrophe* (Rhet.); zur —e gehörig, *vocative.* —**en,** v.a. *to speak to, to accost; to harangue; to accuse;* einem etwas —en, *to persuade one to* (do, buy etc.). Comp. —**e-fall,** m. *vocative case.* —**e-tag,** m. *day on which journeymen printers are hired.*

***Anreg**—**e,** see —**ung.** —**en,** v.a. *to stir up; to incite; to stimulate; to allude to, make mention of.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *the alluding to; incitation, stimulation, stirring up;* in —ung bringen, *to allude to, touch upon;* auf —ung von, *at the instigation of;* etwas bei einem wieder in —ung bringen, *to remind one of something.*

Anreiben, ir.v.a. *to begin to rub; to get, to give by rubbing; to rub against.*

Anreihen, v. *I.* a. *to string; to file; to arrange in sequence; to baste on; II.* r. *to follow; to join; to rank with;* sich — laſſen, *to be placed in the same rank with;* an dieſen Satz laſſen ſich eine Menge Folgerungen —, *numerous deductions result from this proposition.*

Anreißen, ir.v.a. *to tear off; to begin to tear, break* or *cut; to sketch.*

Anreiten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride towards; to ride against; to stop* or *alight;* er kam angeritten, *he rode up; II.* a. *to break in* (a horse); *to ride up to; to charge.*

Anreiz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *incitement, motive, incentive.* —**en,** v.a. *to incite, induce* (zu, to); einen zum Böſen —en, *to entice one to do wrong.* —**end,** p. & adv. *attractive.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *instigator.* —**ung,** f. *instigation; incentive; provocation, encouragement.*

Anrennen, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to rush upon, to assail; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run against; to start with a run;* angerannt kommen, *to come running;* übel —, *to meet with a bad reception.*

Anricht—**e,** f. (pl. —n) *dresser.* —**en,** v.a. *to prepare; to cook; to dish up; to regulate; to produce, cause;* es iſt angerichtet, *dinner, supper is served.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dressing, preparation etc.; detent* (Horol.). Comp. —**kunſt,** see Kochkunſt. —**löffel,** m. *ladle.* —**ſchüſſel,** f. *platter, dish.* —**tiſch,** m. *kitchen table, dresser.*

Anriechen, ir.v. *I.* n. *to emit a smell; II.* a. *to smell at;* einem etwas —, *to know by the smell;* ich habe ihm den Tabak angerochen, *I perceived that he smelt of tobacco.*

Anring—**eln,** —**en,** v.a. *to fasten with rings.*

Anringen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to struggle* (against).

Anrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run against* (of water etc.); *to run* or *flow near.*

Anritt, m. (—es) *approach on horseback; first ride; cavalry charge.* Comp. —**s-geld,** n. *earnest money paid to troopers for an outfit.*

Anritzen, v.a. *to slit, scratch a little.*

Anrollen, v. *I.* a. *to roll against; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach rolling, roll up,* or *on.*

Anrosten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rust* (on); *to begin to rust.*

Anrüchig, Anrüchtig, adj. *notorious; infamous; disreputable.* —**keit,** f. *notoriety, disrepute.*

Anrücken, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach; to advance; II.* a. *to move* or *bring near to.*

Anrudern, v.n. *to row against; to row up, approach rowing;* angerudert! rudert an! *give way! pull away!*

Anruf, m. (—s) *call; appeal; summons.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to call to; to challenge; to invoke, implore; to appeal to; to hail* (a ship); zum Zeu-

gen —en, *to call to witness.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *appellant.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *calling to, appealing to; appeal; invocation.* Comp. —**ungs-gericht,** n. *court of appeal.* —**ungs-richter,** m. *judge of appeals.*

Anrühmen, v.a. *to commend, to praise.*

Anrühren, v.a. *to touch; to touch upon; to mix;* angerührte Farben, *mixed colours;* jemandes guten Namen —, *to hurt one's reputation.*

Anrüsten, v.a. *to arm, prepare.*

Ans, abbr. of an das.

Ansacken, v.a. *to seize, to lay hold of.*

Ansag—e, f. (pl. —n) *notification, announcement; summons; message.* —**en,** v.a. *to bring word to; to announce, give notice of, intimate; to summon;* Sie sagen an, *it is your turn to call;* sage an! *speak! say on!* sich —en lassen, *to send in one's name.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *announcer, notifier, messenger.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *notification.* Comp. —**s-zettel,** m. *written notice, circular.*

Ansägen, v.a. *to begin to saw; to saw a little.*

Ansammeln, v.a. *to collect, accumulate;* sich —, *to collect, gather.*

Ansässig, adj. *settled in a place, domiciled;* er hat sich — gemacht, *he has taken up his abode.* —**keit,** f. *domiciliation; right of settlement.*

Ansatz, m. (—es, pl. —sätze) *putting to or upon; deposit, crust; mouthpiece* (of a wind-instrument); *method of blowing* (a flute etc.); *touch* (on the piano); *attack, onset; start, run; rate, charge; tendency, disposition; estimate; leaf* (of a table); *reinforce, patent breach* (of a gun); (pl.) *ingredients.* Comp. —**größe,** f. *differential quantity;* die —größen suchen, *to differentiate.* —**rechnung,** f. *differential calculus.*

Ansaufen, ir.v.r. *to drink immoderately.*

Ansaugen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to* (begin to) *suck; II.* a. *to suck; III.* r. *to fasten by sucking.*

Ansäuseln, v.a. *to breathe gently on, to play around* (of wind etc.).

Ansausen, v.n. *to rush on* (noisily).

Anschaben, v.a. *to scrape; to add to by scraping.*

Anschaff—en, *I.* v.a. *to provide; to procure; to furnish with; II.* ir.v.a. *to create with or in; to imprint on.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *procurer, provider; remitter; overseer.* —**ung,** f. *procuring* etc.; *provision; remittance;* —ung des Hausgeräthes, *the furnishing a house.*

Anschäften, v.a. *to provide with a stock or handle; to mount* (put a stock to) *a gun; to put tops to boots.*

Anschälen, v.a. *to begin to peel.*

Anschallen, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to strike against* (of sound).

Anschau—en, *I.* v.a. *to look at; to contemplate; II.* subst. n. *looking at; aspect.* —**end,** p. & adj. *intuitive; contemplative.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *looker-on; contemplater.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *intuitive, intuitively evident; plain, clear;* die Sache ist —lich klar, *the thing is self evident.* —**ung,** f. *view; perception; observation; contemplation.* Comp. —**ungs-begriff,** m. *intuitive idea.* —**ungs-erkenntniß,** f. *intuitive knowledge.* —**ungs-vermögen,** n. *power of intuition.*

Anschein, m. (—s) *appearance; likelihood; show;* dem — nach, *apparently;* den — haben, *to appear as if.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to shine upon; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to appear.* —**end,** p. & adj. see —lich; eine —ende Gefahr, *an apparent danger.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *apparent, seeming.*

Anschellen, v.a. & n. *to ring the bell.*

Anscher—e, f. *warp.* Comp. —**pfahl,** m. *warping-post.*

Anschicken, v.r. (sich zu etwas), *to prepare; to begin, set about; to be disposed for.*

Anschieb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shove or push against; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have first bowl* (at skittles). —**er,** m. *one that shoves; additional leaf* (of a table). —**sel,** n. (—s) *appendage, supplement.* Comp. —**s-tisch,** m. *telescope table.*

Anschielen, v.a. *to squint at; to look at askant.*

Anschieß—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to wound by shooting; to fire a gun for the first time; to add* (as a supplement etc.); *to sew in* (sleeves etc.); angeschossen sein, *to be wounded, somewhat tipsy, cracked or in love; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to rush along; to rush against; to shoot forth; to be adjacent to;* zu Krystallen —en, *to crystallise;* (aux. h.) *to shoot first, begin shooting; to shoot against;* wer schießt an? *who has first shot? III.* subst. n. see —ung. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *crystallisation.* Comp. —**pinsel,** m. *gilding brush.*

Anschiffen, v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to approach in a vessel; to touch at; to ground; II.* a. *to ship to.*

Anschilden, v.a. *to scutcheon-graft.*

Anschimmeln, v.n. (aux. s.) *to grow mouldy.*

Anschimmern, v.a. *to glimmer or shine upon.*

Anschirren, v.a. *to harness.*

Anschlag, m. (—s, pl. —schläge) *striking against, stroke; place struck against; striking* (of a clock); *affixing, posting up; placard, poster; touch* (of a player); *butt* (of a gun); *clapper; embrasure; calculation, computation; estimate, valuation; tariff; plot, design; rabbet* (of a door); *surf; game of tig or touch; advice;* das Haus ist im —e, *the house is advertised for sale;* in — bringen, *to take into consideration;* seine Kosten in — bringen, *to calculate or charge expenses;* im —e halten, *to point* (a gun); einen geheimen — gegen einen machen, *to conspire against one;* einen festen — haben, *to have a firm touch* (Mus.). —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to strike against, upon or at; to knock at; to sound; to affix, post up, placard; to nail on; to estimate, value; to splice* (a rope); *to bend* (sails); *to ring or toll* (bells); *to put up for sale; to baste to or on; to estimate;* Feuer —en, *to strike fire;* Stunden —, *to strike the hours;* —en auf, *to rate* (at), *to tax;* den Ton —en, *to give the key note;* das Gewehr —en, *to take aim at; II.* ir.v.n. *to strike or fall against; to begin to strike;* (of dogs) *to bark, to bay;* (of birds) *to sing; to take effect, to operate; to succeed; to begin to rot;* es schlägt gut bei ihm an, *it agrees with him; III.* subst. n. *striking* (against etc.); *ripple.* Comp. —**faden,** m. *basting thread.* —**zettel,** m. *placard, poster.*

Anschläg—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *who or which strikes; hammer* (in a piano); *projector, designer.* —**ig,** adj. *inventive, ingenious.*

Anschlämmen, v.a. & r. *to fill with mud; to form of mud; to grow muddy.*

Anschleichen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to creep or sneak near; to come on slowly; II.* r. *to creep up to; to grow upon* (as a habit).

Anschleifen, *I.* v.a. *to drag towards; to bring on a sledge; to fasten with a* (slip-) *knot; II.* ir.v.a. *to begin to grind; to grind to a point, sharpen.*

Anschlenkern, v.a. *to throw at, to fling at.*

Anschleppen, v.a. *to drag along.*

Anschließen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to fasten with a lock; to chain to; to annex, join on, enclose; II.* r. *to join, attach oneself to; to follow;* sich völlig —, *to go heart and hand with;* rechts angeschlossen! *close to the right!* (Mil.); *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to fit close.*

Anschluß, m. (—sses, pl. —schlüsse) *a joining, accession, addition; thing annexed, enclosure; junction, correspondence* (of trains); *fit* (of clothes). Comp. —**bahn,** *junction railway, branch line.*

Anſchmecken, v. *I.* a. *to taste; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to scent* (the game).
Anſchmeicheln, v. *I.* a. *to persuade by flattery; II.* r. *to insinuate oneself by flattery.*
Anſchmeißen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to dash*, or *throw against; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin to throw.*
Anſchmelzen, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to begin to melt* or *smelt; to fasten by smelting; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to begin to melt; to adhere by melting.*
Anſchmettern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to clang against*; (aux. ſ.) *to fall, dash* or *peal against.*
Anſchmieden, v.a. *to fasten to by forging; to chain, to fetter.*
Anſchmiegen, v. *I.* a. *to bend* or *press to; to adapt; II.* r. *to cling to; to nestle to* (one); *to conform to.*
Anſchmieren, v.a. *to smear; to daub; to cheat; to adulterate* (wine); see Aufſchmieren.
Anſchmücken, v.a. *to dress, adorn, deck out.*
Anſchmunzeln, v.a. *to smirk at.*
Anſchnallen, v.a. *to buckle on*; ſich etwas —, *to get hold of something* (vulg.).
Anſchnarchen, v.a. *to snarl at; to snap at.*
Anſchnauben, Anſchnauzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to come puffing and blowing; II.* a. *to snort at; to snub; to assail with angry words.*
Anſchneiden, ir.v.a. *to begin to cut* or *carve, to give the first cut to; to fit by cutting; to cut, to notch.*
Anſchnellen, v. *I.* a. *to jerk against; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly against.*
Anſchnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cut, first cut; the act of cutting into* or *first; notch.*
Anſchnüffeln, v.a. *to smell at* (of dogs).
Anſchnüren, v.a. *to lace to, to fasten with a string* or *cord.*
Anſchovis, Anſchovis, f. (pl. —n) *anchovy.*
Anſchrauben, v.a. *to screw on, to screw up.*
Anſchrecken, v.a. *to startle, to frighten.*
Anſchreib—en, ir.v.a. *to write on; to write, note* or *put down; to enter, charge to; to ascribe to;* angeſchrieben ſtehen, *to be in a certain estimation* (bei einem, *with one*); nichts —en laſſen, *to buy nothing on credit*; **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *marker.* Comp. **—e-tafel**, *f. tablet, note-book.*
Anſchreien, ir.v.a. *to scream* or *call at; to hail; to announce* (by calling out).
Anſchreiten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to stride along* or *up to.*
Anſchrot—e, f. (pl. —n) *selvage, list.* **—en**, v.a. *to roll near; to form the selvage.*
Anſchub, m. (—s, pl. —ſchübe) *first shove, first throw; anything added.*
Anſchuhen, v.a. *to shoe.*
Anſchuldigen, v.a. *to accuse of; to charge with*; einen eines Diebſtahls —, *to charge one with theft.*
Anſchüren, v.a. *to stir, to rake; to excite; to inflame; to foment* (a quarrel).
Anſchuß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchüſſe) *shooting first; rheumatic attack; crystallization; rush.*
Anſchütten, v.a. *to pour out against; to heap up against; to fill.*
Anſchwängern, v.a. *to impregnate.*
Anſchwänzeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach wagging the tail* or *wriggling; to approach fawningly.*
Anſchwärz—en, v.a. *to blacken; to calumniate.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *slanderer.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *calumny.*
Anſchwatzen, v.a. einem etwas —, *to talk one into* (doing, taking or buying).
Anſchweben, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach hovering, fly towards.*
Anſchwefeln, v.a. *to fumigate with sulphur.*
Anſchweißen, v.a. *to weld* (to); *to braze; to wound* (Sport).
Anſchwellen, reg. & ir. v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to swell, to increase by swelling* **—d**, p. adj. & adv. *crescendo* (Mus.).
Anſchwemm—en, v.a. *to cause to float; to float towards; to form by alluvium; to deposit alluvium.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *floating down* or *on; alluvium, alluvial deposit.* Comp. **—ungs-recht**, n. *right to alluvial earth.*
Anſchwimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to swim to.*
Anſegeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sail near* or *to, to run foul of a ship; II.* a. einen Hafen —, *to touch at a port.*
Anſeh—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to look at* or *upon; to see; to regard, consider; to respect, esteem*; einem etwas —en, *to perceive something in, recognize as characteristic of one*; man ſieht es ihm nicht an, *he does not look like it*, er that alles, was er ihm an den Augen —en konnte, *he anticipated all his desires*; es —en auf, *to aim at, have in view*; —en für, als, *to consider, to take for*; etwas mit —en, *to witness, to look on with toleration, suffer, let pass*; ein ſehr angeſehener Mann, *a man of high standing*; einen über die Achſel —en, *to look down on one*; ich werde ihn dafür —en, *I shall punish him for it; II.* subst. n. *looking at; appearance, aspect; consideration, authority, consequence; esteem, respect*; ſich ein —en geben, *to give oneself airs*; allem —en nach, *to all appearance*; vor Gott gilt kein —en der Perſon, *God is no respecter of persons.* **—n-lich**, adj. & adv. *important, considerable; stately, portly; eminent, conspicuous; fine looking*; die—nlichſten Leute der Stadt, *the principal citizens* (inhabitants). **—n-lichkeit**, f. *importance, consideration; dignity; stateliness; conspicuousness.* **—ung**, f. *looking at, viewing; consideration*; in —ung, *seeing that, whereas* (Law); in —ung ſeines Fleißes, *in consideration of his diligence*; in —ung der Ausführung, *with regard to execution.*
Anſengen, v.a. *to singe* or *burn a little, begin to singe.*
Anſetz—en, *I.* v.a. *to put to* or *near; to join; to apply; to add to, affix, join on; to fix, establish; to form; to sew to; to charge in a bill; to rate, tax; to appoint* (a day etc.); *to begin to; to set* (trees etc.); *to prepare* (vinegar); *to wash earth to the shore*; er wollte den Dolch —en, *he was about to stab*; Roſt —en, *to gather rust*; Deckel an Bücher —en, *to glue the covers on books*; die Feder —en, *to take up one's pen*; den Spaten —en, *to begin to dig*; eine Ladung —en, *to ram down* (a gun-charge); zum öffentlichen Verkauf —en, *to put up for sale; II.* v.r. *to settle down; to stick to, be deposited; III.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to take a run* (before leaping); *to try; to begin; to thrive; to sprout; to make an onset; IV.* subst. n. *efflorescence* (Chem.); *juxtaposition; welding of steel with iron*; das —en neuen Stoffes, *the apposition of new matter.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *driving-bolt; rammer.* **—ung**, f. *the act of applying, putting near* or *to; the thing put near* or *added; application; apposition; juxtaposition; prothesis* (Surg.). Comp. **—blatt**, n. *fly-leaf* (Typ.).
Anſicht, f. (pl. —en) *looking at; sight, view, prospect; opinion, notion, view*; ein Mann von beſchränkten —en, *a man of narrow views*; bei — dieſes, *on receipt of this*; zu Ihrer gütigen —, *for your kind inspection.* **—ig**, adj. —ig werden, (Gen. & Acc.) *to get sight of.* Comp. **—s-ſeite**, f. *front, forepart.* **—s-tafel**, f. *table, summary* (of history etc. given on a single sheet).
Anſied—el-ei, f. (pl. —en) *settlement.* **—el-n**, v. *I.* a. *to settle, colonise; II.* r. *to settle, establish oneself.* **—ler**, m. (—es, pl. —) *settler, colonist.* **—el-ung**, f. (pl. —en) *colonisation; colony.*
Anſinnen, ir.v.a. *to desire, require of, demand from*; to impute.
Anſintern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to form stalactite-like deposits.*

Anſitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *settled abode, domicile; landed property.* —**en**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sit close to; to stick, adhere to; to be domiciled, settled.*

Anſpann, m. (—es), —**e**, f. *draught-cattle; team.* —**en**, v.a. *to yoke to, to put to; to stretch; to strain; to exert; to bend* (sails). —**ung**, f. *harnessing, yoking; exertion, straining.*

Anſpeien, ir.v.a. *to spit upon.*

Anſpiel, n. *innings.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin to play; to play first; to allude to; II.* a. *to lead a suit, a card; to try* (a musical-instrument). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *allusion* (auf, *to*).

Anſpießen, v.a. *to pierce with a spear; to impale; to spit* (meat).

Anſpinnen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to join by spinning, to spin together; to contrive, plot, hatch; to begin; II.* r. *to originate, to spin to.*

Anſpitzen, v.a. *to point, to furnish with a point.*

Anſpornen, v.a. *to spur, spur on.*

Anſprache, f. (pl. —n) *address, speech; appeal; tone* (of an instrument); *claim* (Law).

Anſprechen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to sound, to emit a sound;* bei einem —, *to call on one; II.* a. *to address; to appeal to; to interest, to please; to touch* (the heart etc.); *to claim; to call;* ſie hat etwas ſehr —des in ihrem Aeußeren, *she has a most engaging appearance;* einen um etwas —, *to beg of, ask for something.*

Anſprengen, v. *I.* a. *to put, force to a gallop; to force against; to explode against; to begin to explode; to besprinkle; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop up* or *on.*

Anſpringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to begin to spring* or *crack; to crack* or *bounce against;* angeſprungen kommen, *to come running* or *leaping along;* (aux. h.) *to begin to run, leap; to take the first leap;* er ließ das Pferd links —, *he made the horse lead with the off foot.*

Anſpritzen, v.a. *to squirt at, besprinkle.*

Anſpruch, m. (—s, pl. —ſprüche) *address; claim, title, pretension;* — haben auf, *to be entitled to;* — machen auf, in — nehmen, *to claim, demand, pretend to, to come in for, to occupy, to tax;* es nimmt meine Zeit zu ſehr in — *it takes up too much of my time.* Comp. —**s-los**, adj. & adv. *unassuming, modest.* —**s-loſigkeit**, f. *modesty.* —**s-voll**, adj. *full of pretension, presumptuous.*

Anſprung, m. (—es, pl. —ſprünge) *leaping at; attack; fit of illness; milk-scab.*

Anſpucken, v.a. *to spit at.*

Anſpül—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to flow against, wash; II.* a. *to wash against, to carry on to, to deposit.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *the washing on of earth; alluvium.*

Anſpulen, v.a. *to reel* (thread, cotton etc.).

Anſtacheln, v.a. *to fix* or *fasten to; to goad on.*

Anſtählen, v.a. *to point with steel.*

Anſtalt, f. (pl. —en) *preparation, arrangement; institution, establishment;* ich habe —en getroffen, meine Stelle ihm abzutreten, *I have made arrangements for resigning my appointment in his favour.*

Anſtammen, v.n. *to descend by race* or *blood;* ein angeſtammtes Gut, *an hereditary estate.*

Anſtämmen, v.a. *to stem, push, press against* (with the feet); ſich —, *to oppose.*

Anſtand, m. (—es, pl. —ſtände) *stand, station* (Sport); *delay, pause, respite; scruple; bearing, demeanour, behaviour; propriety, decorum; grace, pleasing department; carriage* (of a horse); — nehmen, *to hesitate;* Anſtände gegen eine Rechnung beibringen, *to object to items in a bill;* der edle —, *dignity;* ſie hat ſchon mehrere Anſtände gehabt, *she has had several offers of marriage.* Comp. —**s-brief**, m. *letter of respite.* —**s-voll**, adj. *graceful.* —**s-widrig**, adj. *indecorous.*

Anſtändig, adj. & adv. *proper, decorous; respectable; reasonable; suitable.* —**keit**, f. (pl. —en) *decency, propriety; suitableness.*

Anſtapeln, v.a. *to pile up* (against).

Anſtarren, v.a. *to stare at, to gaze at.*

Anſtatt, prep. (Gen.) *instead of.*

Anſtaunen, v.a. *to gaze at with astonishment.* Comp. —**s-werth**, —**s-würdig**, adj. *astonishing, wonderful.*

Anſtechen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to prick, to pierce; to broach, to tap; to stitch to, fix* (with a pointed instrument); *to jeer, provoke; II.* n. angeſtochen kommen, *to come stalking along* (vulg.); kommen Sie wieder damit angeſtochen? *do you come with this again? still harping on the same string?* (vulg.); angeſtochen, p. & adj. *screwed, tipsy* (colloq.).

Anſteck—en, v.a. *to stick on, to put on; to pin or fasten on; to light* (a candle); *to set on fire, kindle; to spit* (meat); *to infect, to taint;* angeſteckte Obſt, *tainted fruit;* angeſteckt von, *infected with;* er iſt von den Maſern angeſteckt worden, *he has caught the measles.* —**end**, p. & adj. *contagious, infectious.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *kindling; infection, contagion; fastening on.* Comp. —**bohrer**, m. *piercer.* —**-gift**, n. —**ungs-ſtoff**, m. *infectious matter, virus.*

Anſtehen, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to stand near* or *by; to be appointed,* or *fixed; to hesitate, scruple;* einem —, *to become, suit, to fit, to please;* — laſſen, *to let be, to defer, delay, grant a respite, forbear;* mit einem —, *to join in an enterprise;* um etwas —, see Anhalten; es ſtand nicht lange an, ſo ſah ich ꝛc., *it was not long before I saw* etc.

Anſteigen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to mount, ascend.*

Anſtell—en, v. *I.* a. *to place, put near* or *to, to post, assign parts* or *positions to; to place, appoint, employ; to arrange; to get up, give* (a banquet etc.); *to set in operation; to undertake; to make* (an experiment); *to draw* (a comparison); *to do, cause* (mischief etc.); *to contrive; to institute, set up;* ich weiß nicht wie ich es —en ſoll, *I dont know how I am to set about it; II.* r. *to lie in wait* (Sport); *to behave; to feign, pretend;* zu etwas ſich —en, *to set about a thing;* ſich —en als ob, *to pretend to be, to act as if;* er ſtellte ſich jämmerlich an, *he cut a miserable figure;* er ſtellt ſich wohl dazu an, *he sets about it in good style.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *employer, appointer* (to a place); *author, instigator.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *handy, able, adroit.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *act of appointing, arranging* etc.; *appointment, post.*

Anſtemmen, see Anſtämmen.

Anſterben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to devolve on, fall to by death.*

Anſteuern, v.a. *to steer towards.*

Anſtich, m. (—s) *act of piercing,* or *broaching; puncture* (of fruit by insects). —**eln**, v.a. & n. *to prick, nettle, rally;* auf etwas —eln, *to allude to sarcastically.*

Anſticken, v.a. *to embroider; to stitch on.*

Anſtieben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be driven along, drift* or *fly* (as dust).

Anſtiefeln, v.a. & r. *to put on boots;* angeſtiefelt kommen, *to come striding along* (vulg.).

Anſtieren, v.a. *to stare at.*

Anſtift—en, v. *I.* a. *to cause, set on foot; to plot; to incite, instigate; to stir up; to suborn; II.* subst. n. (—s) —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *instigation, machination; the suborning; contriving.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *originator* (of a plot), *causer; instigator; suborner.*

Anſtimm—en, v.a. *to begin to sing* or *sound; to strike up; to give the key-note.* —**ung**, f. *the beginning to sing.*

Anſtinken, ir.v.a. *to stink, be offensive to.*

Anſtopfen, v.a. *to stuff, fill.*

Anſtoß, m. (—es, pl. —ſtöße) *a striking against, shock, impulse, impulsion; attack, paroxysm; stammering; scandal, offence;* ohne — erklären, *to expound fluently;* — nehmen, *to take offence, be scandalised by;* Stein des —es, *stumbling-block;* — am Brode, *kissing-crust.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike, push, knock against; to touch, clink* (glasses); *to join; to nudge; to attack* (of a disease); *to fine-draw; to announce by blowing;* angeſtoßenes Obſt, *bruised fruit; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to run, dash, stumble against; to touch, abut, border on;* mit den Gläſern —en, *to touch glasses;* wir ſtießen auf ſeine Geſundheit an, *we drank to his health;* mit dem Kopfe —en an, ex wider, *to knock one's head against;* mit der Zunge or im Reden —en, *to hesitate, stammer;* —en wider, gegen, *to offend, shock;* bei einem —en, *to scandalise.* **—end,** p. & adj. *contiguous, adjoining.*

Anſtößig, adj. & adv. *scandalous, offensive, causing scandal; bruised, decaying; stumbling* (of horses). **—keit,** f. *impropriety; offensiveness; indelicacy.*

Anſtrahlen, v.a. *to beam upon.*

Anſträngen, v.a. die Pferde —, *to put the horses to.*

Anſtreb—en, v.n. (aux. h.) (gegen etwas), *to strive against.* Comp. **—ekraft,** f. *centripetal force.*

Anſtrecken, v.a. *to strain, stretch* (to).

Anſtreich—e, f. *paint, water or oil colour.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to paint, daub over; to underline* (a passage in a book etc.); mit Theer —en, *to tar;* weiß —en, *to whitewash;* einem etwas —en, *to pay one for, take one's revenge for.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *house-painter.*

Anſtreifen, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to graze, rub against, touch lightly in passing.*

Anſtreng—en, v. *I.* a. *to force; to strain; to stretch;* alle Kräfte —en, *to strain every nerve;* eine —ende Arbeit, *a work requiring great exertion;* einen —en, *to fatigue a person;* der kleine Druck ſtrengt die Augen ſehr an, *small print is very trying to the eyes;* den Geiſt —en, *to exert the mind; II.* r. *to exert oneself; to tax one's energies, strive, make every effort;* ſich über die Maßen —en, *to over-exert oneself;* ſtrenge Dich ein wenig an, um es zu erlangen, *strain a point for it.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exertion, effort; strain; struggle.*

Anſtrich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *a painting or daubing over; coat of paint; tint, colour; varnish, gloss, colouring; tinge, shade, slight admixture; air, appearance;* einer Sache einen guten — geben, *to gloss a matter over, make it appear its best; to palliate a thing;* ein — von Gelehrſamkeit, *a smattering of learning;* ein — des Schwermuths, *a dash, an air of melancholy.*

Anſtricken, v.a. *to knit on to;* Strümpfe —, *to foot stockings.*

Anſtriegeln, v.a. *to curry.*

Anſtrömen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow towards; to advance, flow near; to flock together, crowd towards;* — an, *to wash; II.* a. *to deposit, wash up on.*

Anſtück—eln, —en, v.a. *to piece, to patch.* **—ung,** f. *patch; piece added.*

Anſtülpen, v.a. *to new-top* (boots).

Anſtürmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rush along;* (with auf, an, gegen ꝛc.) *to attack violently, to storm, assail.*

Anſturz, m. (—es, pl. —ſtürze) *violent onset, charge; shock, collision.*

Anſtürzen, v. *I.* a. *to throw up against; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rush against; to tumble against;* angeſtürzt kommen, *to come on with a rush, to charge.*

Anſtützen, v.a. *to prop up;* ſich —, *to lean against, support oneself on.*

Anſuch—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to ask, sue, apply* (um etwas, *for something*); *to solicit, request, petition; to make a requisition; II.* subst. n. *solicitation, petition; application, requisition;* auf —en von, *at the suit of, upon the application of.* **—end,** p. & adj. *supplicatory;* der —ende, *the petitioner.* †**—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who solicits; petitioner, suitor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *application, requisition, suit, request; instigation.* Comp. **—s-ſchreiben, —ungs-ſchreiben,** n. *letter of request, requisition.*

Antagoniſtiſch, adj. & adv. *antagonistic.*

Antakeln, v.a. *to rig* (a ship); *to equip* (a vessel).

Antanzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lead off in dancing;* (aux. ſ.) *to approach dancing; to strike against in dancing.*

Antappen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grope at; to knock against; II.* a. *to take hold of awkwardly.*

Antaſten, v.a. *to touch, to handle; to attack; to question, impugn, dispute; to hurt, injure* (one's reputation etc.); *to infringe* (on one's rights); einen —, *to lay hands on one.*

Antaumeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to tumble, reel up, stagger against; to approach staggering.*

Antheil, m. (—s, pl. —e) *portion, share; dividend; lot; sympathy, interest;* — haben an, *to participate in;* — nehmen an, *to take an interest in, sympathise with, participate in.* Comp. **—haber,** m. *participator; shareholder.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *neutral; indifferent; unsympathetic.* **—ſchein,** m. **—s-verſchreibung,** f. *share.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *proportionate, according to one's share.*

Anthun, ir.v.a. *to put on; to do to, inflict, offer, show; to bewitch;* ſich —, *to dress oneself;* einem Gutes (Böſes) —, *to benefit (injure) a person;* ſich ein Leid —, *to lay violent hands on oneself;* ſich Zwang —, *to constrain oneself;* einem Gewalt —, *to offer violence to one;* einem Schande —, *to bring disgrace on one;* Strafe —, *to inflict punishment;* Ehre —, *to do honour to;* einen Hafen —, *to make, touch at a port;* angethan, *clad, attired.*

Anti—chriſtlich, adj. & adv. *antichristian.* **—friktion,** f. *reply to a criticism.* **—pathie,** f. (pl. —en) *antipathy.* **—penultima,** f. *antepenult.* **—theſe,** f. (pl. —n) *antithesis.*

Antik, adj. *antique.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *an antique; antiquity.* Comp. **—en-händler,** m. *dealer in curiosities.*

Antimon, —ium, n. see Spießglanz.

Antippen, v.a. *to touch lightly, tap.*

Antiq—ua, f. *roman* (Typ.). **—uar,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *antiquary; second-hand bookseller; dealer in antiques or curiosities.* **—uariat,** n. *business of a dealer in old books or art-curiosities.* **—uation,** f. *state of being antiquated.* **—uität,** see Antiquität. Comp. **—ua-ſchrift,** f. *roman type.*

Antiquität, f. *antiquity.* Comp. **—en-kenner, —en-ſammler,** m. *virtuoso.* **—en-laden,** m. **—en-handlung,** f. *old curiosity shop.*

Antlitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *countenance; face* Comp. **—ſeite,** f. *front-side* (Arch.).

Antoben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to thunder against;* (aux. ſ.) *to come on blustering or raging.*

Antoniusfeuer, n. *St. Anthony's fire.*

Antraben, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trot up to; to trot on.*

Antrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *offer, tender, proposal; proposition, motion* (in Parliament etc.). **—en,** ir.v.a. *to carry, bring near to, up to; to propose, offer, tender;* es wurde ihm ein Amt angetragen, *an appointment was offered to him;* auf etwas —en, *to move, make a motion, to request, desire;* es wurde auf die Bildung eines Ausſchuſſes angetragen, *a motion was made for going into committee.* Comp. **—ſteller,** m. *mover* (of an address, resolution etc.).

Antrauen, v.a. *to marry* (a woman to a man), *to unite in marriage.*

Antreffen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to light upon; to concern;* auf frischer That —, *to take in the act;* ich traf ihn zufällig an, *I met him by chance; II.* n. *to meet and strike against.*

Antrieb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to drive, push on; to urge on, incite,* vom Hunger angetrieben, *impelled by hunger;* die Planken —en, *to wring the planks* (Ship.); die Reife —en, *to hoop a cask; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive, drift against; to float to, on, against.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *inciter, impeller, whipper-in.* —**ung,** f. *incitation; driving on.*

Antreten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tread on* or *down; to enter upon; to begin; to set out on; to take possession of; to accost, approach* (a person); einen um etwas —, *to beg of one; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to step close to; to begin; to enter on duty; to take one's place* (for dancing); *to take up a position; to fall in* (Mil.); † bei einem —, *to call on one.*

Antrieb, m. (—s, pl. —e) *the floating,* or *driving against; impulse; incitement, stimulus; instigation; inclination; motive;* aus natürlichem —e, *instinctively;* aus eigenem —e, *spontaneously.*

Antrinken, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to drink first, begin to drink; II.* r. *to get tipsy.*

Antritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *amble* (of a horse); *entrance on, accession to, assuming of; outset; commencement; first step* (of a stair-case); *anteroom; dais; footstep* (Typ.). Comp. —**s-audienz,** f. *audience of reception.* —**s-geld,** n. *admission, entrance money.* —**s-predigt,** f. *inaugural sermon.* —**s-rede,** f. *inaugural speech.* —**s-schmaus,** m. *installation banquet.*

Antrocknen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to begin to dry; to dry and adhere.*

Antwort, f. (pl. —en) *answer, reply;* er iſt gleich mit einer — da, *he is good at repartee;* zur — geben, *to answer;* Rede und — geben über, *to account for;* eine abſchlägige —, *a refusal;* keine — iſt auch eine —, *silence means assent* or *gives consent.* —**en,** v.a. & n. *to answer, reply;* einem auf ſeine Frage —en, *to answer one's question.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *respondent* (Law); *answerer.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *in reply, as answer.* Comp. —**geſang,** m. *alternate chant.* —**ſchreiben,** n. *written reply.* —**weiſe,** adv. *catachetically.*

Anüben, v.r. (Dat.) *to acquire by practice.*

Anverſuchen, v.a. *to fit, try on.*

Anvertrau—en, v.a. *to confide, entrust to, give in charge;* ſich einem —en, *to unbosom oneself to a person.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *entrusted to, consigned to;* —tes Geld, *trust money, deposit.*

Anverwandt, adj. *related, akin;* see Verwandt.

Anwachs, m. (—(ſ)es) *increase, growth, swelling, accretion, increment.* —(ſ)en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow upon,* or *to; to adhere to; to grow up; to grow together; to swell, to rise; to accumulate;* die angewachſene Haut des Auges, *the conjunctiva* (Anat.); das Pferd iſt angewachſen, *the horse is hide-bound.*

Anwall—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to roll near* (like waves). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *rolling on; crowding near; fit, paroxysm.*

Anwalt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *attorney, lawyer; proctor; agent;* — der Gläubiger, *official assignee.* —**ſchaft,** f. *agency, attorneyship.* Comp. —**s-gebühr,** f. *attorney's fees, agent's fees.*

Anwalzen, v.a. *to roll against, on* or *to.*

Anwand—el—n, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to walk up to, to approach slowly; II.* a. imp. *to befal, come over, come upon; to attack, to seize* (of illness etc.); es wandelte ihn eine Ahnung an, *a presentiment came over him;* es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, *I was seized with a fainting fit;* was wandelt Dich an? *what is the matter with you?* —**lung,** f. (pl. —en) *seizure; fit, paroxysm; touch* (of pity etc.), *slight attack.*

Anwanken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to totter up* or *against.*

Anwart—en, v.n. (aux. h.) (with auf) *to wait for; to be the owner in expectancy.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *expectant, candidate; heir in reversion.* —**ſchaft,** f. *reversion; expectancy;* er hat die —ſchaft auf ſeines Vaters Amt, *he has the reversion of his father's office.* —**ſchaftlich,** adj. & adv. *reversionary.*

Anwäſſern, v.a. *to irrigate, to moisten.*

Anweben, reg. & ir.v.a. *to weave on to.*

Anwedeln, v.a. *to fan; to wag the tail at.*

Anwehen, v.a. *to drift against; to blow towards, upon, against; to seize upon, fall on, come over;* Entſetzen wehte ihn an, *horror seized him.*

Anweichen, v.a. *to soften, steep, soak.*

Anweiſ—en, ir.v.a. *to assign, allot; to point out, show; to designate, appoint; to instruct, direct; to admonish; to refer* (auf einen, *to one*); ſich —en laſſen, *to take directions* or *advice;* man hat mich auf Sie angewieſen, *I have been directed to apply to you;* er wurde auf ſich ſelbſt angewieſen, *he was thrown on his own resources.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *director; instructor; adviser; assigner.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *assignment; direction, injunction; cheque, bill of exchange; advice; method, course;* in einer —ung feſtgeſetzt, *secured by deed of assignment.*

Anweißen, v.a. *to whitewash.*

Anwend—bar, adj. & adv. *applicable; practicable; available.* —**barkeit,** f. *applicability; availability.* —**en,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to employ, use, make use of;* —en auf, *to apply* (a quotation etc.); viele Mühe bei etwas —en, *to bestow much pains on a thing;* Vorſicht —en, *to take precaution;* angewandte Wiſſenſchaften, *applied sciences;* angewandte und abgezogene Begriffe, *concrete and abstract ideas;* angewandte Chemie, *experimental chemistry;* —en zu, *to employ for a purpose;* Schmeichelei iſt bei mir nicht angewandt, *flattery is lost upon me.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *application; practice; employment.*

Anwerb—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (um etwas) *to sue for, solicit; II.* a. *to raise, levy troops;* ein Angeworbener, *a recruit;* ſich —en, *to enlist.* —**er,** m. see Werber, Bewerber. —**ung,** f. see Werbung.

Anwerfen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to have first throw, begin to throw; II.* a. *to throw at; to throw on* (clothes etc.); Kalk —, *to rough cast.*

***Anweſen,** n. *the being present, presence; abode; real estate.* —**d,** p. & adj. *present;* jeder —de, *every one present;* die —den, *the spectators.* —**heit,** f. *presence.* Comp. —**heits-verzeichniß,** n. *muster-roll* (Mil.).

Anwetzen, v.a. *to whet;* see Anſchleifen.

Anwidern, v.a. *to disgust.*

Anwimmern, v. *I.* a. *to address whiningly; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach whining.*

Anwinden, ir.v.a. *to draw up, put to by means of a windlass.*

Anwinken, v.a. *to wink at; to beckon to; to ease the sheets of fore and aft sails* (Naut.).

Anwinſeln, v.a, *to whine at.*

Anwirbeln, v. *I.* a. *to fasten by turning a peg; to fasten by a turnbolt; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to whirl, spin against.*

Anwirken, v.a. see Anweben.

Anwohn—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to live near, close by;* see Beiwohnen. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *neighbour; dweller near* (a river); *bordorer.*

Anwuchs, m. (—(ſ)es, pl. —wüchſe) *growth, increase; increment; accretion;* junger —, *young copse.*

Anwünſchen, v.a. einem etwas —, *to wish something to happen to one.*

Anwurf, m. (—*s*, pl. —würfe) *a throwing*, or *laying on; dashing* (with mortar); *deposit, alluvium; first throw; hasp* (of a trunk etc.); *selvage.*

Anwürfeln, v.n. *to begin to throw; to have first throw* (with dice).

Anwurzeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to strike root; to be rooted to the ground.*

Anzahl, f. *number, quantity, multitude.* —**en,** v.a. *to pay on account; to pay a first instalment.*

Anzählen, v.a. *to begin to count; to reckon, to count, to tell.*

Anzapfen, v.a. *to broach, tap* (a cask etc.); *to tap* (Med.); *to nettle, badger, chaff* (vulg.); einen —, *to get money, a secret* etc., *out of a person.*

Anzaubern, v.a. *to fascinate, bewitch; to root to the spot by witchcraft; to bring on one by sorcery;* angezaubert, *spellbound.*

Anzäumen, v.a. *to bridle, put on a bridle.*

Anzechen, v.a. & r. see Antrinken.

Anzeich—en, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *symptom, sign; token; augury, omen; foreboding.* —**n-en,** v.a. *to mark, note; to make a note of; to signal;* einem etwas —nen, *to put to one's account, attribute to.*

Anzeig—e, f. (pl. —n) *notice, intimation; advertisement; announcement; declaration; indication; symptom; proof;* gerichtliche —e, *denunciation, information against;* die —e thun, *to file a declaration.* —**en,** v.a. *to announce, to notify; to advertise; to point out; to indicate; to augur; to signify, lead to a supposition; to declare* (value etc.); *to advise* (C. L.); einem etwas —en, *to inform one of a thing;* einen —en, *to denounce* (a criminal); öffentlich —en, *to proclaim.* —**end,** p. & adj. die —ende Art, *indicative mood;* —ende Fürwörter, *demonstrative pronouns.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *one who points out, makes known* etc.; *advertiser; informer; exponent* (Math.). —**ung,** f. *informing; advertising; information* (against). Comp. —**e-amt,** n. *enquiry-office; registry-office.* —**e-blatt,** n. *advertiser; advertisement sheet or journal.* —**e-brief,** m. *circular.*

Anzerren, v.a. *to tug, pull on.*

Anzett—el, m. *warp, weft, woof.* —**el-n,** v.a. *to set up a web; to weave a plot.* —**el-ung,** f. (pl. —en) *setting up of a web; plotting.* —**l-er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *plotter, contriver of a plot.*

Anzieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw, pull* (on, in etc.); *to draw tight, to tighten; put on clothes, dress; to make the first move* (at a game); *to haul home* (Naut.); *to suck up, imbibe* (as a sponge); *to attract; to quote, cite; to stretch; to drive home* (a screw); *to breed, raise* (cattle etc.); *to cultivate, train* (trees etc.); *to draw in* (the reins); ſich —en, *to dress, attire oneself;* ſich etwas —en, *to apply something to oneself;* angezogene Stellen, *passages referred to, quotations; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to draw; to stick, hold fast* (as glue etc.); *to begin to draw; to take effect;* die Prügel ziehen an, *every stroke tells;* der Nagel zieht an, *the nail draws, takes firm hold;* (aux. ſ.) *to draw, or march on, near, to approach; to enter upon service, upon office; to rise* (in price). —**end,** p. & adj. see —en; *attractive;* —ende Kraft, *power of attraction;* —ende Mittel, *astringent medicines.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *shoe-horn; ringer* (of a bell); *adductor* (Anat.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *attraction; quoting, citing;* natürliche —ung, *gravitation.* Comp. —**ungs-kraft,** f. *force of attraction.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *unattractive.* —**ungs-punkt,** m. *centre of attraction.* —**zimmer,** n. *dressingroom.*

Anziſcheln, v.a. *to whisper to.*

Anziſchen, v.a. *to hiss at.*

Anzucht, f. (pl. —ſüchte) *breeding; cultivation; nursery; sewer; breed.* Comp. —**ſchweine,** pl. *breeding-pigs.*

Anzuckern, v.a. *to sprinkle with sugar.*

Anzug, m. (—*s*, pl. —züge) *a drawing near, approach; getting, putting on* (of clothes); *dressing; dress, apparel, clothes; accoutrement; costume, toilet; first move; entrance upon duties;* der Feind iſt im —e, *the enemy is approaching;* ein — Spitzen, *a set of lace.* Comp. —**s-geld,** n. *entrance-money; tax paid by strangers for permission to reside in a place.* —**s-rede,** f. *inaugural speech.* —**s-tag,** m. *day of entering upon duty.*

Anzüglich, adj. & adv. *attractive; sarcastic, severe; personal; offensive, abusive;* ſeien Sie nicht —, *dont be personal;* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *sarcasm, invective; offensiveness; personal remarks; ribaldry.*

Anzünd—en, v.a. *to kindle, light* (a fire etc.); *to ignite, set on fire; to inflame.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *incendiary; lighter, kindler; fusee.* —**ung,** f. *ignition, act of kindling.*

Anzwängen, v.a. *to squeeze or force against; to force on* (clothes etc.).

Anzwecken, v.a. *to tack, nail or peg on.*

Anzwirnen, v.a. *to twist to* or *on:* see Anſtiften.

Anzwitſchern, v.a. *to chirp at, to.*

Äolsharfe, f. *Aeolian harp.*

Aort—a, f. *aorta.* Comp. —**en-kammer,** f. *left ventricle of the heart.*

Apath—ie, f. (pl. —en) *apathy.* —**iſch,** adj. & adv. *apathetic.*

Apfel, m. (—*s*, pl. Äpfel) dim. **Äpfelchen, Äpflein,** n. *apple.* Comp. —**äther,** m. *malic ether.* —**baum,** m. *apple tree.* —**bein,** n. *cheek-bone.* —**blech,** n. *apple roaster.* —**brei,** m. *apple sauce; apple-fool.* —**dorn,** m. *crab-apple tree.* —**förmig,** adj. *spheroidal.* —**garten,** m. *orchard.* —**gelee,** n. *apple jelly.* —**grau,** adj. *dappled gray.* —**gröbs,** m. —**häuschen,** n. *core of an apple.* —**kammer,** f. *apple loft.* —**kern,** m. *apple pip.* —**kuchen,** m. *open apple tart.* —**moſt,** m. *cider.* —**mus,** n. *apple-jam; stewed apples.* —**raupe,** f. *codling-moth.* —**roſe,** f. *dog-rose.* —**ſäure,** f. *malic acid.* —**ſchale,** f. *apple paring.* —**ſcheibe,** f. *apple slice.* —**ſchimmel,** m. *dappled grey horse.* —**ſchnitt,** m. —**ſchnitze,** f. *slice of apple.* —**ſchnitzchen,** pl. *apple fritters.* —**ſine,** f. (pl. —n) *orange.* —**ſtaude,** f. *dwarf apple-tree.* —**ſtecher,** m. *apple scoop.* —**torte,** f. *apple tart.* —**traut, —wein,** m. *cider.*

Apo— (in comp.) —**kryphiſch,** adj. *apocryphal;* —kryphiſche Bücher, *Apocrypha.* —**log,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *apologist.* —**phyſe,** f. *apophysis* (Bot.). —**ſtat,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *apostate.* —**ſtem,** n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *aposteme, abscess.* —**ſtem-kraut,** n. *scabious.* —**ſtem-röhrlein,** n. *dandelion.* —**ſtroph,** m. (—*s*, pl. —en) *apostrophe.* —**theoſe,** f. *apotheosis.*

Apoſt—el, m. (—*s*, pl.—) *apostle.* —**oliſch,** see Apoſtoliſch. Comp. —**el-amt,** n. *apostleship.* —**el-geſchichte,** f. *Acts of the Apostles.* —**el-ſalbe,** f. *ointment composed of twelve ingredients.*

Apoſtoliſch, adj. & adv. *apostolic;* das —e Glaubensbekenntniß, *the Apostles' Creed;* der —e Stuhl, *the apostolic chair* (see of Rome); die —en Väter, *the apostolic fathers.*

Apothek—e, f. (pl. —n) *apothecary's shop.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *apothecary.* Comp. —**er-buch,** n. *pharmacopœia.* —**er-garten,** m. *herb garden.* —**er-gewicht,** n. *troy weight.* —**er-kunſt,** f. *pharmacy.* —**er-topf,** m. *gallipot.* —**er-taxe,** f. *fixed price of drugs.* —**er-wiſſenſchaft,** f. *science of pharmaceutics.*

Apparat, m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *apparatus.*

Appell, m. (—s, pl. —e) *roll-call; call; alarm;* — haben, *to be obedient* (of dogs); — blasen, *to sound the alarm.* —**ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *appellant.* —**at**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *defendant, appellee.* —**ation**, f. *appeal* (Law); er legte —ation ein, *he gave notice of appeal;* seine —ation wurde für unzulässig erklärt, *it was decided that he had no right of appeal.* —**iren**, v.a. *to appeal* (to a higher court). Comp. —**ations-freiheit**, f. *right of appeal.* —**ations-gericht**, n. *court of appeal.* —**ations-klage**, f. *action upon appeal.* —**ations-richter**, m. *judge of appeals.*

Appetit, m. (—s) *appetite.* —**lich**, adj. *dainty; appetising.*

Applaudiren, v.a. & n. *to applaud.*

Applicatur, f. (pl. —en) *fingering* (Mus.).

Appret—iren, v.a. *to dress, finish.* —**ur**, f. *dressing; finish.*

Aprikose, f. (pl. —n) *apricot.* Comp. —**n-baum**, m. *apricot tree.* —**n-pfirsich**, m. *nectarine.*

April, m. (—s) *April;* einen in den — schicken, *to make an April fool of one.* Comp. —**blume**, f. *wild anemone.* —**glück**, n. *vicissitude of fortune.*

Apsis, f. (pl. —n) *apsis* (Astr.).

Aquarell, n. *water-colours; a water-colour drawing.* Comp. —**maler**, m. *painter in water-colours.*

Äquat—ion, f. (pl. —en) *equation.* —**or**, m. (—s) *equator.*

Aquavit, m. (—s) *aqua vitæ.*

Äquilibrist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *rope-dancer.*

Arbeit, f. (pl. —en) *work, labour, toil; result of labour; performance, composition; employment; fermentation;* eingelegte —, *inlaid work, marqueterie;* erhabene —, *embossed, raised work, relief;* getriebene —, *chasing;* Hand—, *needle work;* es ist in der —, *it is in hand, is being made;* bei der — sein, *to be at work;* sich an die — machen, *to set to work;* Hand an die — legen, *to set to work, put one's hand to;* von seiner Hände — leben, *to live by manual labour.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to cultivate* (land); *to work, execute, fashion;* sich hindurch —en, *to work one's way through;* sich immer tiefer in die Wuth hinein —en, *to work oneself into a rage;* ein Schiff über eine Bank —en, *to force a ship over a sandbank;* sich krank —en, *to knock oneself up with work; II.* n. (aux. b.) *to toil, labour; to ferment; to work* (as a machine); —en an, *to be busied with, employed on;* —en auf, *to work upon;* —en mit, *to transact business with;* ich —e daran, *I am busy at it;* das Schiff —et, *the ship labours;* es —et sich schlecht, *work progresses badly.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *worker, workman, labourer.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *workwoman.* —**sam**, adj. & adv. *laborious, industrious.* —**samkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *industry.* —**selig**, adj. *labour-loving, toilsome.* Comp. —**er-verein**, n. *working-men's club or society.* —**geber**, m. *employer.* —**s-ameise**, f. *working emmet.* —**s-beutel**, m. *work-bag.* —**s-biene**, f. *working bee.* —**scheu**, *I.* adj. *work-shirking, idle, lazy; II.* f. *laziness.* —**s-einstellung**, f. *strike.* —**s-fähig**, adj. *able-bodied, capable of working.* —**s-gedränge**, n. *press of work.* —**s-gerüst**, n. *scaffolding.* —**s-gesellschaft**, f. *working party; gang of workmen.* —**s-haus**, n. *work-house; penitentiary.* —**s-kästchen**, n. *work-box; tool-box.* —**s-kammer**, f. *laboratory.* —**s-korb**, m. *work-basket.* —**s-lohn**, m. *wages, pay for work.* —**s-loch**, n. *manhole* (in boilers etc.); *working-* or *lading-hole* (Glass-w). —**s-mann**, m. *workman.* —**s-tisch**, m. *work-table.* —**s-unfähig**, adj. *incapable of working.* —**s-vogt**, m. *overseer; clerk of works; gaoler.* —**s-zeit**, f. *work-hours.* —**s-zeug**, n. *tools.*

Archaistisch, adj. *archaic.*

Archäo—log, m. (—en, pl. —en) *archeologist.* —**logisch**, adj. *archeological.*

Arche, f. (pl. —n) *ark; sounding board, air-chest of an organ.*

Archi— (in comp.) —**diaconus**, m. *arch-deacon.* —**medisch**, adj. *Archimedean;* —medische Schraube, *screw-propeller, Archimedean screw.* —**pel**, m. (—s) *Archipelago.* —**tekt**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *architect.* —**tektonisch**, adj. & adv. *architectural.* —**tektur**, f. (pl. —en) *architecture.* —**trav**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *architrave.*

Archiv, n. (—es, pl. —e) *archives.* —**ar**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *keeper of the archives, registrar; master of the Rolls.* Comp. —**gebäude**, n. *record office.*

†**Ären**, v.a. *to plough.*

Arg, *I.* adj. & adv. (ärger, ärgst) *bad, mischievous, wicked; gross; severe; deceitful; utter, arch, arrant; hard, sad;* ich hatte nichts —es dabei, *I meant no harm by it;* im ärgsten Falle, *if the worst come, to the worst;* er denkt von jedermann —es, *he thinks ill of every one;* einen —en Fehler begehen, *to commit a grave error;* ein —er Tabaksraucher, *an inveterate smoker;* es ist zu —, *it is too much or too bad;* es geht immer ärger, *things go from bad to worse;* man hat ihn sehr — mißhandelt, *he has been very badly used, cruelly treated;* zu — mit einem verfahren, *to be too severe with one; II.* subst. n. es ist kein — an (in) ihm, *there is no deceit in him;* ohne —, *undesigning.* —**heit**, f. *wickedness, badness; malice.* Comp. —**list**, f. *cunning, craftiness, deceit; artifice, intrigue.* —**listig**, adj. & adv. *cunning, crafty, deceitful.* —**los**, adj. & adv. *innocent, guileless; harmless; unsuspicious.* —**losigkeit**, f. *harmlessness; guilelessness.* —**sinnig**, adj. & adv. *suspicious; malicious.* —**wille**, f. *ill-will, mischievousness, malice.* —**willig**, adj. & adv. *mischievous, malicious.* —**wohn**, m. *mistrust, suspicion; jealousy; surmise.* —**wohnen**, —**wöhnen**, v.a. *to suspect, mistrust.* —**wöhnisch**, —**wöhnisch**, adj. & adv. *suspicious, distrustful; jealous.*

Ärger, m. (—s) *vexation; anger, chagrin; spite;* einem zum —, *in spite of one.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *annoying, vexatious, provoking; easily annoyed; angry, vexed, put out; snappish, crusty; scandalous;* auf etwas —lich sein, *to be irritated at.* —**n**, v.a. *to make worse; to annoy, vex, put out of temper, irritate; to scandalise; to offend;* sich —n, *to take offence, lose one's temper, fret, worry oneself.* —**niß**, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *scandal; offence; vexation, anger, annoyance;* ein —niß nehmen an, *to be scandalised at.*

Arie, f. (pl. —n) *air, song* (Mus.).

Aristokrat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *aristocrat.* —**ie**, f. *aristocracy.* —**isch**, adj. *aristocratic.*

Arithmet—ik, f. *arithmetic.* —**iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *arithmetician.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *arithmetical.*

Arke, f. (pl. —n) *flat-bottomed boat.*

Arktisch, adj. & adv. *arctic, northern.*

Arlesbeere, f. (pl. —n) *service-berry.*

Arm, (ärmer, ärmst) adj. & adv. *poor, needy; meagre, scanty; barren; miserable; despicable;* ein —er, *a poor man;* die —en, *the poor;* —e Ritter, *fritters;* ein —er Sünder, *a poor wretch, a condemned criminal;* ich —er! ich —e! *unfortunate wretch that I am!* — an, *destitute of, void of, poor in;* — an Schönheit, *wanting in beauty.* —**selig**, adj. & adv. *poor, needy; paltry, wretched, miserable.* —**seligkeit**, f. *wretchedness, misery; paltriness.* —**uth**, f. *indigence, poverty; the poor.* Comp. —**en-anstalt**, f. *almshouse; charity-school; institution* (for poor people). —**en-gesetz**, n. *poor-law.* —**en-haus**, n. *alms-house, poorhouse.* —**en-**

kasse, f. *poor-box; relief-fund.* —**en-pfleger,** m. *relieving officer; almoner.* —**en-schule,** f. *charity-school, free-school.* —**en-steuer,** f. *poor-rate.* —**en-vogt,** m. *beadle.* —**en-vorsteher,** m. *poor-law guardian.* —**en-wesen,** n. *system of providing for the poor.*

²**Arm,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *arm; fore-leg* (of a beast); *beam* (of scales); *branch* (of a candle stick); *shaft* (of a barrow, carriage etc.); *arm* (of a chair); *shank* (of scissors etc.); *leg* (of tongs); — der Segelstange, *yard-arm;* einem unter die —e greifen, *to help one;* mit freien —en, *unpinioned;* die —e übereinander schlagen, *to fold one's arms;* der weltliche —, *the secular arm;* in —'s Gewehr! *support arms!* —**atur,** f. (pl. —en) *armament, equipment; armature.* —**ee,** see Armee. —**iren,** v.a. *to equip* (a vessel); *to arm* (a magnet). Comp. —**ader,** see —blutader. —**band,** n. *bracelet.* —**binde,** f. *sling.* —**blutader,** f. *brachial artery.* —**bruch,** m. *fracture of the arm.* —**brust,** f. (pl. —brüste) *cross bow.* —**brüder,** pl. *bits and brace.* —**geflecht,** n. *brachial plexus.* —**geige,** f. *tenor viol.* —**geschmeide,** n. *armlets, bracelets.* —**heber,** m. *brachial levator.* —**höhle,** f. *armpit.* —**holz,** n. *pommel.* —**korb,** m. *basket with a handle.* —**lehne,** f. *elbow-rest.* —**leuchter,** m. *candelabrum.* —**loch,** n. *armhole.* —**los,** adj. *without arms.* —**säule,** f. *finger-post.* —**schiene,** f. *armlet; radius; splint; turner's arm-rest.* —**spange,** f. *bangle.* —**spindel,** f. *radius* (Anat.). —**sessel,** m. *arm chair.*

Armee, f. (pl. —en) *army.* Comp. —**befehl,** m. *order of the day* (Mil.).

Ärm—er, see Arm, adj. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *poor, miserable, scanty, pitiful.* —**lichkeit,** f. *poverty, scantiness.*

Ärmel, m. (—s, pl —) *sleeve;* mit aufgestülpten —n, *with tucked-up sleeves;* die — zurückschlagen, *to turn up the cuffs,* or *sleeves;* auf den — hetten, *to tell a fib to;* etwas aus dem — schütteln, *to do a thing offhand, without previous study.* Comp. —**holz,** n. *sleeve-board for ironing.* —**loch,** n. *sleevehole.*

Ärnte, see Ernte.

Aroma, n. (—s, pl. —te) *aroma.* —**tisch,** adj. & adv. *aromatic.* —**tisiren,** v.a. *to perfume, render aromatic.*

Aron, see Arum.

Arrack, Arrak, m. (—s) *arrack, rack.*

Arrest, m. (—es, pl. —e) *arrest; attachment;* mit — belegen, *to seize;* — anlegen, *to sequestrate.* —**ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *prisoner.*

Arretiren, v.a. *to arrest.*

Arsch, m. (—es, pl. Ärsche) *backside, breech* (vulg.). Comp. —**backe,** f. *buttock* (vulg.). —**leder,** n. *breech leather of miners.*

Arsenik, m. (—s) *arsenic;* gediegener —, *native arsenic.* —**alisch,** adj. *arsenical.* Comp. —**blei,** n. *arseniate of lead.* —**butter,** f. *chloride of arsenic.* —**kalk,** m. *arseniate of lime.* —**kies,** m. *arsenical pyrites.* —**könig,** m. *regulus of arsenic.* —**rubin,** m. *red orpiment.* —**sauer,** adj. *consisting of* or *containing arsenic;* —saures Salz, n. *arseniate.* —**vitriol,** m. *sulphate of arsenic.* —**wasserstoffgas,** n. *arseniurated hydrogen gas.*

Art, f. (pl. —en) *kind, species, sort; race, breed; nature; manner, method, way; mood* (Gram.); *propriety; good-breeding;* eine — Pflanzen, *a species of plants;* einzig in seiner —, *unique;* aus der — schlagen, *to degenerate, to vary from a type;* — läßt nicht von —, *what is bred in the bone comes not out of the flesh;* die Fortpflanzung der—, *the propagation of the species;* von göttlicher —, *of divine origin;* die — des Bodens, *the nature of the soil;* das ist bloß eine Redens—, *that is only a figure of speech, a way of talking;* auf diese —, *in this way, at this rate,* der — Leute, *such people;* ein guter Mann nach seiner —, *a good fellow in his way;* es ist auf gewisse — schon geschehen, *it is in a manner done already;* es hat keine —, *it is not polite, seemly;* er hat keine —, *he has no manners.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to acquire, assume a certain quality; to thrive;* —en nach, *to resemble, take after;* gut geartet, *well-behaved* (of children); *II.* a. *to impart, transmit a quality* or *nature to; to modify.* —**ig,** adj. *good, well-behaved; polite, courteous, civil; kind, friendly; nice, agreeable, pleasing;* sei —ig! *be good!* As suffix; —*like, resembling* (as Balladen—ig, *in ballad style*). —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *good behaviour; politeness, courtesy, civility, kindness; civil speech; prettiness, comeliness; niceness* (of manners); er hat ihr allerlei —igkeiten gesagt, *he said a number of pretty things to her, paid her many compliments.* —**ung,** f. *formation; modification.*

²**Art,** f. *ploughing; arable land.* —**bar,** adj. *arable.* Comp. —**lohn,** m. *wages paid for tillage.*

Artikel, m. (—s, pl. —) *article; part; item, entry; point of faith.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *articles of war; ship's articles.* —**weise,** adv. *articles by article.*

Artikul—atton, f. *articulation.* —**iren,** v.a. *to articulate* (a skeleton); *to pronounce distinctly, articulate.*

Artiller—ie, f. *artillery;* leichte —ie, *flying artillery;* reitende —ie, *horse artillery.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *artilleryman.* Comp. —**iewagen,** m. *tumbrel.*

Artischoke, f. (pl. —n) *artichoke.*

Arum, m. *arum, cuckoo-pintle, hare-mint.*

Arz(e)nei, f. (pl. —en) *medicine, physic;* eine bewährte—verordnen, verschreiben, *to prescribe a specific.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *medicinal.* Comp. —**bereiter,** m. *apothecary.* —**bereitungskunst,** f. *pharmaceutics; pharmacy.* —**buch,** n. *pharmacopeia.* —**formel,** f. *recipe.* —**glas,** n. *phial.* —**händler,** m. *druggist.* —**kästchen,** n. *medicine chest.* —**kräuter,** pl. *simples.* —**mittel,** n. *remedy.* —**mittellehre,** f. *pharmaceutics.* —**trank,** m. *draught.* —**verschreibung,** f. *recipe, prescription.* —**wein,** m. *medicated wine.* —**wissenschaft,** f. *science of medicine.* —**zettel,** m. *label; prescription.*

Arzt, m. (—es, pl. Ärzte) *doctor, physician, medical man.* Comp. —**gebühr,** f. (pl. —en) *doctor's fee.*

Ärztlich, adj. & adv. *medical.*

As, n. *A flat* (Mus.).

Asant, m. (—s) wohlriechende — , *benzoin;* stinkender —, *asafoetida.*

Ascet, m. (—en, pl. —en). —**iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ascetic.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *ascetic.*

Asch, m. (—es, pl. Äsche) *earthen pot; dish, basin.*

Asch—e, f. *ashes;* glimmende —e, *embers;* in —en verwandeln, *to calcine.* —**icht, —ig,** adj. *ashy.* Comp. —**blei,** n. see Wismuth. —**bleich,** adj. *ashy-pale.* —**becher,** m. *ash-holder* (for cigars). —**behälter,** m. *ash-pan, ash-pit.* —**brödel,** n. & f. *slut; scullion; Cinderella.* —**fall,** m. *ash-pit.* —**farbig,** adj. *ashy* (in colour). —**grube,** f. *ash-pit; dust-hole, dust-bin.* —**krug,** m. *funeral urn.* —**lauge,** f. *lye of wood ashes.* —**pflanze,** f. *cineraria.* —**salz,** n. *alkali.* —**sieb,** n. *cinder-sifter.* —**ziehen,** m. *tourmaline.* —**er-Mittwoch,** m. *Ash-Wednesday.* —**farbe,** f. *ash-colour.* —**grau,** adj. *ashy* (in colour). —**huhn,** n. *water-rail.* —**lauch,** m. *common leek.* —**nitz,** m. *lady's mantle* (Bot.). —**wurz,** f. *white dittany.*

Ascher, m. (—s, pl. —) **Äsche,** f. (pl. —en) *grayling.*

Ascher, m. *slack-lime.* —n, v.a. *to reduce to ashes; to bestrew with ashes; to slacken* (a hide); sich —n, *to exhaust oneself.*

Asche, f. a *Swedish river-fish,* (cyprinus aspius); see Esche.

Aspiriren, v.a. *to aspirate.*

As, n. (—ses, pl. Asse) *ace; grain* (a weight); *pound of 12 ounces.*

Assecur—anz, m. (—en, pl. —en) *insurer,* **—anz,** f. (pl. —en) *insurance, assurance;* die —anz validirt auf —, *the insurance is effected on* —. **—at,** m. (—en, pl.—en) *person insured.* **—ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *assurer, insurer.* **—irbar,** adj. *insurable.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. *to insure.* Comp. **—anz-police,** f. *policy of insurance.* **—anz-prämie,** f. *premium on a policy.*

Assel, f. *woodlouse.*

Assessor, m. *assessor; judge lateral, assistant judge.*

Assign—ant, m. *drawer, giver of a draught* **—iren,** v.a. *to assign.*

†Ätzen, v.n. (aux. h.) & r. *to feed.*

Assisen, pl. *assizes.* Comp. **—gericht,** n. **—gerichtshof,** m. *court of assizes.*

Assistent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *assistant; clerk.*

Associé, m. (—s, pl. —s) *partner;* wirklicher —, *active, working partner.*

Ast, m. (—es, pl. Aeste) *bough, branch; knot* (in wood). Comp. **—werk,** n. *branches* (of a tree).

Aster, f. (pl. —n) *aster, China aster.*

Ästchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *twig, small bough.* **—en,** v.r. *to put forth boughs.* **—ig,** adj. *branching; knotty, gnarled.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *young bird that has left the nest.*

Ästhet—ik, f. *aesthetics.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *aesthete.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *aesthetic.*

Astro—log, m. (—en, pl. —en) *astrologer.* **—logie,** f. *astrology.* **—logisch,** adj. *astrological.* **—nom,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *astronomer.* **—nomie,** f. *astronomy.* **—nomisch,** adj. *astronomical.*

Asyl, n. (—s, pl. —e) *asylum.*

Athe—isch, adj. *atheistical.* **—ismus,** m. *atheism.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *atheist.* **—isterei,** f. see —ismus.

Ath—em, (†Odem), m. (—s) *breath, respiration; spirit;* kurzer —em, *shortness of breath;* schwerer —em, *asthma;* —em holen, schöpfen, *to draw breath, to breathe;* den —em an sich halten, *to hold one's breath;* außer —em, *breathless;* ein Pferd wieder zu —em kommen lassen, *to let a horse get his wind;* wieder zu —em kommen, *to recover breath.* **—embar,** adj. *breathable.* **—men,** *I.* v.n. & n. *to breathe;* schwer —men, *to gasp; II.* subst. n. *act of breathing.* Comp. **—em-los,** adj. *breathless.* **—em-losigkeit,** f. *breathlessness.* **—em-zug,** m. *breath, respiration;* einen tiefen —emzug holen, *to draw a deep breath.* **—mungs-geräusch,** n. *respiratory murmur.* **—mungs-organe,** pl. *organs of respiration.*

Äther, m. (—s) *ether; sky.* **—isch,** adj. *etherial.*

Athlet, m. (—en, pl. —en) *athlete.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *athletic.*

Atlas, m. (—(ſſ)es, pl. —(ſſ)e & Atlanten) *atlas.* Comp. **—format,** n. *atlas folio.*

Atlaß, Atlas, m. (—(ſſ)es, pl. —(ſſ)e) *satin.* —(^)en, adj. *made of satin.* Comp. **—band,** n. *satin ribbon.* **—beere,** f. see Elsebeere. **—brocat,** m. *brocaded satin.* **—holz,** n. *satin-wood.*

Atmoſphär—e, f. (pl. —n) *atmosphere.* **—isch,** adj. *atmospheric.*

Attentat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *attempt on one's life, outrage.*

Attest, —at, n. (—es, pl. —e) *certificate.* **—iren,** v.a. *to attest.*

Attich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *dwarf-elder, danewort.*

†Atzel, f. (pl. —n) *magpie,* see Elster.

***Atzen,** v.a. *to feed,* see Ätzen.

Atz—bar, adj. *etchable, that may be eaten by an acid; corrosive.* **—en,** v.a. *to feed, bait; to bite, corrode* (as an acid); *to cauterize; to etch* (on copper etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *cauterizing; etching.* Comp. **—druck,** m. *etching.* **—grund,** m. *etching ground.* **—kalk,** m. *quick-lime.* **—kraft,** f. *corrosive power.* **—kunst,** f. *the art of etching* (on copper etc.). **—manier,** f. *aqua-fortis style.* **—mittel,** n. *corrosive.* **—nadel,** f. *etching point.* **—pulver,** n. *corrosive powder.* **—stein,** m. *caustic.* **—stoff,** m. *caustics* **—waſſer,** n. *solution of aqua-fortis for etching; caustic solution.* **—zeichnung,** f. *etching.*

Auch, conj. & adv. *also, too; even; likewise;* after wer, was, welcher, wie ꝛc. = *ever, soever;* ohne — nur zu fragen, *without so much as asking;* — nicht, *neither, nor . . . either;* nicht nur . . . sondern —, *not only . . . but also;* und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich, *even though, although;* wo —, *wheresoever;* wer es — sei, *whoever he (it) may be;* aber —, *but, but yet;* und mag er — noch so reich sein, *let him be ever so rich;* dieser Ring ist schön, — kostet er viel, *this ring is handsome and well it may be, for it cost a great deal;* wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist, *if it be not already too late;* und wenn er — bezahlt, *and even if he pay;* willst Du es — thun? *will you be sure to do it?* bist Du — glücklich? *are you really happy?* das wäre — an der Zeit! *this would be a nice time for it truly!* es geschehe — wenn es wolle, *whenever it may happen;* — noch, *still;* so groß — so oft —, *as great, as often as.*

Auction, f. (pl. —en) *auction;* in die — geben, *to put up for sale.* **—är,** m. (—s, pl. —e) **—ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *auctioneer.* Comp. **—s-commiſſar,** m. *broker.* **—s-gebühren,** pl. *auction fees.*

Audi—enz, f. (pl. —en) *audience; hearing; reception;* zur —enz kommen, *to be admitted to an audience* or *interview.* **—tor,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *officer of justice* (Mil.). **—tor,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *judge advocate.* **—toriat,** n. (—s) *office and duties of a judge advocate, of a military justiciary.* **—torium,** n. (—s) *auditory, lecture-room.* Comp. **—enz-ſaal,** m. **—enz-zimmer,** n. *presence chamber.*

Au—e, f. (pl. —n) **brook; fertile plain, meadow; pasture.* Comp. **—garten,** m. *pleasure-ground.*

Auer—, (in Comp.) **—huhn, —hahn,** m. *blackcock.* **—henne,** f. *gray-hen.* **—ochs,** m. *bison; aurochs* (fossil).

Auf, *I.* prep. with Dat. signifying rest, or motion in a place; *on, upon; in; of; at; by;* — der Erde liegen, *to lie on the ground;* — der Flöte spielen, *to play on the flute;* — der Erde, *on the earth;* — der Stelle, *on the spot, immediately;* — der Reise sein, *to be on one's way, on a journey, travelling;* — einem Hügel gehen, *to walk about on a hill;* — der Straße, *in the street;* — seinem Zimmer, *in his room;* — der Flotte dienen, *to serve in the navy;* — dieser Welt, *in this world;* — dem Markte, *in the market;* es hat nichts — sich, *it is of no consequence;* viel — sich haben, *to be of great importance;* — dem Lande wohnen, *to live in the country;* — einem Auge blind, *blind of an eye;* — einem Balle, *at a ball;* — seiner Seite, *at his side, on his side;* — dem nächsten Wege, *by the nearest way.* With Acc. signifying motion to a place, or change; *on; in; of; immediately after; at; by; to; for; all but, up to; towards; up;* stellen Sie die Lampe — den Tisch, *place the lamp on the table;* — Rechnung, *on account;* sich verlassen —, *to depend on;* — Anfrage, *on application, on enquiry;* — meine Ehre, *upon my honour;* — keinen Fall, *on no account;* — Deutsch, *in German;* —'s Beste, *in*

the best possible way; — dieſe Art, *in this way, at this rate;* er iſt ſtolz — ſeine Kinder, *he is proud of his children;* — das Eſſen ſpazieren gehen, *to walk after dinner;* er beging eine Thorheit — die andere, *he committed one folly after another;* — jeden Fall, *at all events;* — einmal, *all at once;* — einen Blick, *at a glance;* — einen Zug, *at one draught;* — ein Haar, *to a T., very accurately;* — die Poſt gehen, *to go to the post;* — einen zeigen, *to point to one;* wir ſchoben es — den Abend auf, *we put it off to the evening;* — eine gewiſſe Entfernung, *to a certain distance;* fünf Pfund — den Quadratzoll, *5 lbs to the square inch;* — jemandes Geſundheit trinken, *to drink to a person's health;* ich bin — morgen eingeladen, *I have an invitation for tomorrow;* — Leben und Tod, (a matter of) *life and death;* alle bis — einen, *all but one;* — Befehl des Königs, *by order of the king;* es geht — neun, *it is getting on to nine;* ein Viertel — eins, *a quarter past twelve;* drei Viertel — vier, *a quarter to four;* bis — weiteren Befehl, *till further orders;* — einen Baum ſteigen, *to climb up a tree;* er hat ihn — Piſtolen gefordert, *he challenged him to a duel with pistols;* das geht — meine Koſten, *I pay for that;* —'s Neue, *anew;* —'s Eheſte, *as soon as possible;* — die Wache ziehen, *to mount guard;* — die Jagd ausgehen, *to go hunting;* ſo viel — die Perſon, *so much a head;* — die Seite ſchaffen, *to throw aside.* *II.* adv. *up, upwards; open, awake;* — oder ab, *up and down, more or less;* — und nieder, *up and down, apeak* (Naut.); Treppen —, Treppen ab, *upstairs and down stairs;* was ſoll ich denn ſo ſpät —? *why am I to stay up so late?* von jugend —, *from* (my, his, her etc.) *youth up;* Berg —, *up hill;* *III.* conj. — daß, *in order that.*

Aufächzen, v.n. *to groan, sigh heavily.*

Aufackern, v.a. *to plough up.*

Aufarbeiten, v.a. *to work* (a lock etc.) *open; to use up;* ſich —, *to work one's way up.*

Aufathmen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to breathe again.*

Aufätzen, v.a. *to open by corrosives.*

Aufbacken, reg. & ir.v.a.. *to rebake; to use up in baking.*

Aufbähen, v.a. *to open by poulticing* or *fomenting.*

Aufbahren, v.a. *to put on the bier.*

Aufballen, v.a. *to pile* or *put up in bales.*

Aufbau, m. (—es, pl. —ten) *building; elevation; erection; superstructure.* **—en,** v.a. *to erect, build up; to rebuild.*

Aufbäumen, v.a. *to set up a web;* ſich —, *to rear up.*

Aufbauſchen, v. *I.* a. *to puff out the cheeks; II.* n. *to bag* (of clothes).

Aufbehalten, ir.v.a. *to keep on* (one's hat); *to keep in store, to reserve.*

Aufbeißen, ir.v.a. *to open by biting; to crack* (nuts etc.).

Aufbeizen, v.a. see Aufätzen.

Aufbekommen, ir.v.a. *to get on; to get up* or *open; to get, receive* (a task etc.).

Aufberſt—en, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst open; to crack, chap; to gape, split.* **—ung,** f. *bursting open; cracking.*

Aufbetten, v.a. *to make up, prepare, put up a bed.*

Aufbewahr—en, v.a. *to put by, store up; to stow away; to reserve; to preserve, keep;* dieſes Obſt läßt ſich nicht —en, *this fruit does not keep well.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) m. *storer, one that lays up.* **—ung,** f. *storage; reservoir; preserving; keeping; storing away.*

Aufbiegen, ir.v.a. *to bend up; to unfold.*

Aufbieten, ir.v.a. *to cite, to summon; to call up, order out, call for service; to proclaim; to give notice of; to exert, put forth; to abuse* (vulg.); ein Brautpaar —, *to publish banns of marriage;* ſie bot alle ihre Reize auf, *she displayed all her charms;* alles —, *to strain every nerve.*

Aufbinden, ir.v.n. *to tie on, fasten on; to tie up, tuck up, truss up; to untie, unbind;* einem etwas —, *to impose upon a person, hoax one.*

Aufblähen, v.a. *to puff up, swell; to inflate.*

Aufblaſen, ir.v.a. *to blow up, inflate; to blow* (a bubble); *to blow open; to raise* (dust); *to rouse by blowing* (a horn etc.); eins —, *to sound a flourish with trumpets;* zum Rückzuge —, *to sound the retreat;* zum Tanze —, *to strike up a dance.*

Aufblättern, v.a. *to open, turn over the leaves of a book; to look up* (a word, a passage); ſich —, *to expand.*

Aufbleiben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remain open; to sit up, remain up.*

Aufblicken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to look upwards; to flash, glitter up, appear in gleams.*

Aufblitzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flash up, across, through.*

Aufblühen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come into bloom; to open; to begin to flourish, flourish;* eine —de Schönheit, *a budding beauty.*

Aufbojen, v.a. *to buoy up* (Naut.).

Aufborgen, v.a. *to borrow, collect by borrowing; to take up.*

Aufbrauden, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to foam up, to surge.*

Aufbraſſen, v.a. *to bring to, heave to* (Naut.).

Aufbrauchen, v.a. *to use up, waste, consume.*

Aufbrauſen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rush up,* (begin to) *roar; to effervesce; to ferment; to get into a rage.* **—d,** p. & adj. *passionate, irritable; boisterous; effervescent.*

Aufbrech—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to break open, up; to brittle, eviscerate* (a stag); *to stir in the vat* (Brew.); Land —en, *to cut off the sward of land; II.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst open, to open; to burst; to rise from table; to start, decamp, depart; III.* subst. n. *act of breaking open or up; piercing* (of a canal); *bursting* (of an ulcer).

Aufbreiten, v.a. *to spread, stretch out;* das Tiſchtuch —, *to lay the cloth;* das Erz —, *to clean the ore.*

Aufbrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to burn up, consume; to brand; to scald* (clothes); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to burn up suddenly; to kindle; to be inflamed with, break into a fit of passion.*

Aufbring—en, ir.v.a. *to raise; to bring up; to rear; to introduce* (a fashion etc.); *to levy, collect* (troops etc.); *to bring round, restore to health; to raise* (means); *to defray* (expenses); *to bring forth, utter; to produce* (witnesses); *to hazard, broach* (an opinion); *to capture, bring in* (a prize, Naut.); *to enrage, provoke, excite.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *captor* (Naut.).

Aufbrodeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to bubble up.*

Aufbruch, m. (—s, pl. —brüche) *act of breaking up; rising from table; departure; decampment* (Mil.); *brittling* (of deer etc.); *breaking up* (Agric.); zum — blaſen, *to sound the march.*

Aufbürden, v.a. *to impose a burden;* einem etwas —, *to attribute, to lay to one's charge.*

Aufbürſten, v.a. *to brush up, make trim.*

Aufdamen, v.a. *to crown a man* (at draughts).

Aufdämmen, v.a. *to dam up.*

Aufdämmer—n, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dawn.* †**—ung,** f. *dawn,* see Dämmerung.

Aufdampfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise in steam; to evaporate.*

Aufdauern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sit* or *remain up.*

Aufdecken, v.a. *to spread* (a table-cloth); *to uncover; to disclose, reveal, expose.*

Aufdeckeln, v.a. *to uncover* (a saucepan etc.).

Aufdichten, v.a. (einem etwas) *to attribute falsely.*
Aufdienen, v. *I.* a. *to wait upon; to serve up; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to rise in service.*
Aufdingen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to bind apprentice.*
Aufdonnern, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to open with great noise; II.* a. *to awake by thundering;* aufgedonnert, pp. & adj. *tricked out* (vulg.).
Aufdoppeln, v.a. *to sew the sole to the upper leathers.*
Aufdörren, v.a. *to dry* (fruit etc.).
Aufdrängen, v. *I.* a. *to open by pressure; to push open; II.* r. einem —, *to obtrude oneself upon, to intrude;* Gedanken, die ſich dem Gemüthe —, *thoughts that intrude upon the mind.*
Aufdrehen, v.a. *to screw open; to unscrew; to turn* (a cock); *to screw to; to untwist, unravel.*
Aufdrieſeln, v.a. *to untwist.*
Aufdring—en, ir.v.a. *to press upon, urge on; to obtrude;* ſich —en, *to intrude.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *intruder; importunate person.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *importunate; obtrusive.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *importunity, obtrusiveness.* **—ung,** f. *obtrusion, intrusion.*
Aufdrucken, v.a. *to impress, imprint; to set to, affix* (a seal); *to use up in printing.*
Aufdrücken, v.a. *to press open; to break up; to press on; to imprint.*
Aufdunſen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be swelled up, bloated; to be conceited;* aufgedunſen, *puffed up; bloated; turgid* (of style).
Aufdunſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise like vapour* or *steam.*
Aufdünſten, v.a. *to cause to evaporate.*
Aufduppen, v.a. *to bear up into the wind* (Naut.).
Aufeinander, adv. *one upon another, one after another.* Comp. **—folge,** f. *succession, series.* **—folgend,** adj. & adv. *consecutive.* **—ſtoßen,** n. *conflict.* **—treiben,** n. *running foul of another ship* (Naut.).
Aufeiſen, v. *I.* a. *to break ice; to clear away ice; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to thaw.*
Aufenthalt, m. (—s) *stay, abode; sojourn; retreat, haunt; delay, hinderance; demurrage* (Naut.). Comp. **—s-karte,** f. **—s-ſchein,** m. *certificate of permission to reside* (in a foreign town). **—s-ort,** m. *dwelling, place of residence.* **s-zeit,** f. *period of sojourn, stay* (in a place).
Auferbau—en, v.a. *to erect; to edify.* **—lich,** adj. *edifying.*
Auferlegen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to lay one under, enjoin; to impose* (taxes etc.); *to award.*
Auferſteh—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise up; to rise from the dead;* auferſtanden, *risen.* **—ung,** f. *resurrection.* Comp. **—ungs-feſt,** n. *Easter.*
Auferwachen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to awake, waken again.*
Auferweck—en, v.a. *to raise from the dead.* **—ung,** f. *resuscitation.*
Auferziehen, ir.v.a. *to rear, train, bring up.*
Aufeſſen, ir.v.a. *to eat up.*
Auffädeln, Auffädmen, v.a. *to string* (beads); *to untwist, unravel; to baste* (folds).
Auffahr—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to ascend; to drive up; to mount, rise, fly up; to start up; to fly open; to run, drive against; to run upon, run aground; to get into a passion; II.* a. *to drive open; to raise* (a road, garden etc.); *to cut up a road* (by driving); *to mount* (guns). **—end,** p. **—erisch,** adj. *passionate, vehement; irritable.* **—t,** f. (pl. —en) *ascending, ascension; ascent; driving upwards; rising ground.*
Auffallen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall upon; to fall open;* einem —, *to strike, astonish, to shock, to offend;* auf etwas —, *to light on* (of birds etc.); es fiel uns allen auf, *it struck us all as strange; II.* a. & r. *to hurt, wound by falling.* **—d,** p. **Auffällig,** adj. & adv. *striking extraordinary; shocking;* —d gekleidet, *shockingly dressed;* ſein Betragen war ſehr —d, *his conduct gave occasion to much remark.*
Auffalten, v.a. *to unfold; to fold up.*
Auffang—en, ir.v.a. *to catch while in motion; to snap, snatch up; to collect* (rain-water); *to intercept;* einem Schiffe den Wind —en, *to take the wind out of a ship's sails;* wo haben Sie das aufgefangen? *where did you pick that up?* Comp. **—en-glas,** n. *object-glass.* **—en-ſtange,** f. *lightning conductor.*
Auffärben, v.a. *to re-dye, to dip afresh.*
†Auffaſen, Auffaſern, v.a. *to unravel, ravel out.*
Auffaſſ—en, v.a. *to collect; to catch* (rain-water etc.); *to string* (beads); *to take up* (a dropped stitch); *to comprehend, conceive, grasp, take in;* ſchwer —en, *to be dull of apprehension;* eine Rolle gut —en, *to grasp the character,* a *part* (in acting). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of grasping; comprehension.* Comp. **—ungs-kraft,** f. *grasp of intellect, power of comprehension.*
Auffeilen, v.a. *to open by filing; to file anew.*
Auffinden, ir.v.a. *to find out* or *seek out.*
Auffiſchen, v.a. *to fish up.*
†Auffitzen, v.a. *to disentangle.*
Auffladern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flare up.*
Auffla mmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flame up, break into a flame; to blaze.*
Auffla ttern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flutter upwards.*
Auffle chten, ir.v.a. *to plait, braid up; to twist up; to unplait, untwist, ravel out.*
Auffliegen, ir.v.a. (aux. ſ.) *to fly upwards; to perch* (as a bird); *to ascend; to end in smoke; to fly open* (of doors etc.); *to explode;* einen Drachen — laſſen, *to fly a kite;* — laſſen, *to blow up.*
Auflug, m. (—s, pl. —flüge) *flying* or *flight upwards; ascent* (of a balloon).
Auflügeln, v.r. *to bedizen oneself.*
Auffordер—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *summoner; challenger.* **—n, Auffodern,** v.a. *to summon; to challenge; to invite, ask;* das heißt aufgefordert! *this language is equivalent to a challenge!* —nde Blicke, *inviting, challenging, provocative glances;* darf ich Sie zum Tanze —n? *may I have the pleasure of dancing with you?* man forderte ihn auf ein Lied zu ſingen, *he was called on for a song.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *invitation; challenge; citation, summons;* eine Rechts—ung erlaſſen, *to issue a writ, a summons.* Comp. **—ungs-ſchreiben,** n. *summons; written challenge; dunning letter.*
Aufformen, v.a. *to put on a form; to turn up the brim of a hat.*
Auffragen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to find out by asking.*
Auffreſſen, ir.v.a. (of beasts) *to eat up; to devour, consume; to corrode.*
Auffriſchen, v.a. *to freshen up, renew; to touch up* (Paint.); *to awaken, revive* (memory, grief etc.); *to inspirit.*
Aufführ—bar, adj. *that may be erected; that may be represented, acted.* **—en,** v.a. *to lead up; to establish; to represent, perform, act* (a play etc.); *to execute, play* (a piece, Mus.); *to build up, erect; to mount* (guns on a battery etc.); *to mount guard, post a sentry; to enter* (to one's account); *to produce* (witnesses); *to specify* (in a list etc.); *to lead off* (a dance); ſich —en, *to conduct oneself.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *leading up; introduction; performance, representation; erection, building up* (of an obelisk etc.); *posting* (of a sentry); *mounting* (of guns); *adducing* (of reasons); *production* (of witnesses); *conduct;* gute —ung, *good manners, good behaviour.*
Auffüll—en, v.a. *to fill up; to refill.* Comp. **—wein,** m. *wine for filling up casks.*

Auffunkeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sparkle;* (aux. h.) *to emit a spark.*
Auffuttern, v.a. *to batten* (Carp.).
Auffüttern, v.a. *to consume in feeding; to rear, to bring up by hand.*
Aufgabe, f. (pl. —n) *proposition, problem; putting* (of a riddle); *statement; task; business, mission; act of posting a letter* (— auf die Poſt); *surrender* (of a town); *resignation* (of an office); *giving up; command, order, advice* (C. L.); laut —, *as per advice;* unter —, *with advice;* nach —, *according to statement.*
Aufgabeln, v.a. *to pick up with a fork; to fish, ferret out.*
Aufgähren, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to rise* (in fermentation); *to ferment anew.*
Aufgang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *rise, rising, ascension* (of stars, sun etc.); *ascent; east; consumption, spending;* Sonnen—, *sunrise.*
†**Aufgattern**, v.a. *to fish out, pick up; to keep a beast's mouth open while giving physic.*
Aufgeb—en, ir.v.a. *to give, hand up; to deliver* (a letter); *to give up, surrender; to abandon, relinquish* (a principle, a cause etc.); *to resign* (an office); *to drop* (an acquaintance); *to relinquish* (a claim); *to give up* (a riddle; a game; the ghost; a patient; a habit); einem etwas —en, *to set one a task, to propose, propound* (a riddle, a problem), *to advise, order, give notice of* (C. L.). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *propounder* (of a riddle), *one that resigns, delivers,* etc. **—ung**, f. *surrender; abandonment; resignation; dropping* (of an acquaintance).
Aufgeblaſen, pp. & adj. *puffed up; arrogant, haughty,* see Aufblaſen. **—heit**, f. *conceit, self-sufficieny; arrogance; inflation* (of style).
Aufgebot, n. (—es, pl. —e) *summons; public call; publication* (of banns); *calling out* (of troops); dies iſt das erſte —, *this is the first time of asking;* allgemeines —, *levy en masse.*
Aufgebracht, pp. & adj. see Aufbringen; *enraged, angry* (über, *at*).
Aufgedinge, n. (—s, pl. —) *the binding and indenture of an apprentice, together with the premium.*
Aufgehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise* (of dough; of the sun etc.); *to evaporate; to open* (as a door); *to break* (as an abscess); *to come loose, untie, untwist; to uncurl; to break up* (of ice); *to come up* (of plants); *to open, expand; to be spent, consumed; to be contained without a remainder; to be merged, disappear; to go on* (of a hat etc.); der Mond iſt aufgegangen, *the moon is up;* jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf, *now the matter is clear, I begin to comprehend;* es ging mir ein neuer Stern auf, *a new life dawned for me;* das Wetter geht auf, *it begins to thaw;* in Rauch —, *to end in smoke;* in Feuer —, *to be consumed by fire;* er läßt viel —, *he spends a great deal;* vier von vier geht auf, *4 from 4 leaves no remainder;* 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, *9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder;* eine Rechnung — laſſen, *to strike a balance;* wechſelſeitige Schulden — laſſen, *to set off mutual debts;* — in, *to coincide with;* ihr Glück geht in dem ihrer Tochter auf, *her happiness is bound up in her daughter's;* Preußen geht fortan in Deutſchland auf, *from this day on Prussia is merged in Germany.*
Aufgeien, v.a. *to brail, clew up* (Naut.).
Aufgeklärt, pp. & adj. see Aufklären; *enlightened, cultivated; civilized; liberal-minded.* **—heit**, f. *enlightenment.*
Aufgeld, n. (—es, pl. —er) *premium* (C. L.); *earnest money.*
Aufgelegt, pp. & adj. *disposed; inclined;* gut — ſein, *to be in good humour;* er iſt zum Singen nicht gut —, *he is not in a singing mood.*
Aufgeräumt, pp. & adj. *in high spirits.* **—heit**, f. *cheerfulness, gaiety.*
Aufgeſchaut! int. *look out!*
Aufgeweckt, pp. & adj. *intelligent, bright; lively.*
Aufgeworfen, pp. & adj. see Aufwerfen; eine —e Naſe, *a turned-up nose.*
Aufgießen, ir.v.a. *to pour upon; to infuse;* der Thee iſt ſchon aufgegoſſen, *the tea is made.*
†**Aufgift**, f. *bail, security.*
Aufgrab—en, ir.v.a. *to dig up; to trench.* **—ung**, f. *a digging up; trenching.*
Aufgrauen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to dawn.*
Aufgreifen, ir.v.a. *to snatch up; to take up;* eine Sache —, *to settle a matter, an action by compromise.*
Aufgrünen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grow up green; to revive.*
Aufgürteln, Aufgürten, v.a. *to gird up, tuck up; to girth on* (a saddle etc.); *to ungird.*
Aufguß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —güſſe) *infusion; pouring on.* Comp. **—thierchen**, pl. *infusoria;* zu den —thierchen gehörend, *infusorial.*
Aufhaben, ir.v.a. *to have on, to wear; to have open; to bear on the head; to have to do, to have as a task;* wie viel hat er auf? *how many points does he carry?*
Aufhacken, v.a. *to hew open; to hoe up, loosen with a hoe; to peck, pick up.*
Aufhaken, v.a. *to unhook, to hook up.*
Aufhalſen, v. I. a. (einem etwas), *to load one with; to impute to; II. r. to incur.*
***Aufhalt**, m. *stop, stoppage; delay, hindrance.* **—en**, ir.v.a. *to hold up or forth; to stop, arrest; to retard; to put a stop to; to sustain, keep up; to keep open; to detain, to delay;* den Feind —en, *to keep off the enemy;* ſich bei Kleinigkeiten —en, *to stand upon, dwell on trifles;* halte Dich bei ſolchen Kleinigkeiten nicht auf, *dont lose your time with such trifles;* ſich —en, *to stop* (in a place); ſich bei einem —en, *to stay at a person's house;* ſich über etwas —en, *to find fault with, to make game of;* ſich bei Worten —en, *to stick to, dwell on the words.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl.—) *catch* (of a lock); *guy-rope* (Naut.); *breeching* (of harness); *retardation* (Mus.); *any instrument for stopping.* **—erei**, f. *fault finding, scoffing.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *hindrance, delay, detention; stopping, stay; detent.*
Aufhäng—en, v.a. *to hang up; to hang;* einem etwas —en, *to palm off a thing on one, impose upon one, to infect one with* (a disease) (vulg.). Comp. **—eboden**, m. *drying loft.* **—emuskel**, f. *suspensory muscle.* **—eſchnüre**, pl. *drying lines.*
Aufharken, v.a *to rake up.*
Aufhaſchen, v.a. *to catch up.*
Aufhaspeln, v.a. *to wind, reel* (thread etc.); *to wind up, twist up;* † ſich von der Erde wieder —, *to rise slowly from the ground* (vulg.); † ſich wieder —, *to recover slowly from an illness.*
Aufhauchen, v.a. *to breathe, waft upwards; to blow, open.*
Aufhauen, ir.v.a. *to hew open.*
Aufhäuf—eln, v.a. *to form into small heaps; to earth up.* **—en**, *I.* v.a. *to heap* or *store up;* ſich —en, *to accumulate, to become congested; II.* subst. n. see —ung. **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *a heaping up, accumulation.*
Aufheb—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to lift, raise, take up; to pick up; to weigh* (anchor); *to arrest, apprehend; to break up; to raise* (a siege); *to keep, preserve, store away, provide for; to suspend* (the free list in theatres etc.); *to repeal, annul* (a law etc.); *to suspend from action, destroy the force of; to hold up* (the hand); *to do away with* (punishments etc.); *to finish, end* (a game; a quarrel etc.); *to put an end to* (friendship etc.); *to reduce* (fractions); das Lager —en, *to strike the tents, break up a*

camp; das Parlament —en, *to dissolve parliament;* die Tafel wurde aufgehoben, *the guests rose from table;* ein Kloster —en, *to suppress a convent;* Handelsgenossenschaft —en, *to dissolve partnership;* Stillschweigen —en, *to break silence;* das Kind ist bei uns sehr gut aufgehoben, *the child is in good hands with us;* der Richter hat den Vertrag aufgehoben, *the judge declared the agreement null and void;* ein Urtheil —en, *to quash a judgment;* sich gegenseitig —en, *to compensate, to destroy each other;* ein Kind —en, *to adopt, take in a child;* aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *postponed is not abandoned;* zu etwas vom Schicksal aufgehoben sein, *to be destined for, doomed to;* sich —en, *to arise; II.* subst. n. *lifting* (up); beim —en der Hände, *on a show of hands;* viel —ens wegen Kleinigkeiten, *much ado about nothing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *elevator;* see **—emuskel. —ung,** f. *the lifting or taking up; elevation; abrogation; suspension; suppression; removal* (of restrictions); *raising* (of the host; of a siege); *breaking up, dissolution; ending;* see **—en;** bei —ung der Tafel, *when the cloth was removed, at the conclusion of the meal;* —ung einer Ordre, *repeal of an order.* Comp. **—sbinde,** f. *suspensory bandage* (Surg.) **—smuskel,** m. *levator* (Anat.). **—ungsgericht,** n. *court of cassation.*

Aufheften, v.a. *to pin, tie up; to stitch upon, fasten to; to unpin, undo, unclasp;* einem etwas —, *to palm off on one.*

Aufheiter—n, v.a. *to make clear, brighten; to cheer up, enliven;* sich —n, *to grow bright, pleasant.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enlivenment, cheering up; clearing up.*

Aufhelf—en, ir.v.a. *to help up; to aid, to succour.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who helps another; a string to help oneself up by.*

Aufhell—en, v.a. *to clear, to brighten up; to clarify; to light up; to elucidate; to enlighten; to heighten* (a tint); sich —en, *to clear up* (of weather), *to settle* (of liquors). **—ung,** f. *clarification; brightening; heightening* (of a tint); *elucidation; enlightenment; clearing up.*

***Aufhenken,** v.a. *to hang up, hang.*

Aufhetz—en, v.a. *to rouse, start* (game etc.); *to stir up, incite, instigate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *instigator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *instigation, incitement.*

Aufhilfe, f. *succour.*

Aufhissen, v.a. *to hoist up* (sails, a flag etc.).

Aufhocken, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to put on one's back;* sich etwas —, *to take on one's back; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to get, hang on one's back.*

Aufhol—en, v.a. *to fetch or draw up; to haul up* or *in; to bring* (a ship) *close to the wind; to draw up the threads of a warp.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *relieving tackle; halliard* (of a stay-sail).

Aufhorchen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to prick up one's ears; to listen.*

Aufhören, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to listen attentively; to cease, stop, end, give over;* zu zahlen —en, *to suspend payment;* zu handeln —en, *to give up business;* hör' doch nur auf! *have done! give over! II.* subst. n. *cessation;* ohne —, *incessantly.*

Aufhucken, see Aufhocken.

Aufhülfe, see Aufhilfe.

Aufhüpfen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to bound into the air.*

Aufhusten, v. *I.* a. *to cough up* (blood etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cough aloud.*

Aufjagen, v.a. *to start, rouse* (game etc.); *to raise* (dust etc.); einen —, *to hunt one up.*

Aufjammern, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to wail, set up a lamentation; II.* a. *to rouse by wailing.*

Aufjauchzen, Aufjubeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to shout aloud for joy; II.* a. *to rouse with shouts.*

Aufkämmen, v.a. *to comb anew* or *up* (the hair); *to dress* (a wig); *to re-cog* (the wheels of a machine).

Aufkappen, v.a. *to hood* (a hawk).

Aufkatten, Aufkatzen, v.a. *to fish* (an anchor).

Aufkauf, m. (—s, pl. —käufe) *buying up, purchase on speculation.* **—en,** v.a. *to buy up; to forestall.* **—ung,** f. *buying up; forestalling.*

Aufkäufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *forestaller, engrosser.*

Aufkegeln, v.a. *to pile up* (cannon balls).

Aufkeimen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to sprout, germinate, bud, spring up.* **—d,** p. & adj. *dawning, budding.*

Aufkett—en, —en, v.a. *to unchain, unfasten, open.*

Aufkippen, v.a. & n. (aux. f.) *to tilt up.*

Aufkitten, v.a. *to fasten on with cement.*

Aufklaffen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape; to become torn.*

Aufklär—en, v.a. *to clear up; to elucidate; to enlighten, instruct, inform; to clarify;* sich —en, *to clear up* (of weather), *to brighten* (of the countenance etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *clearer up* (of a mystery etc.); *finer* (of wine); *instructor, enlightener.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *sham enlightenment.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *clearing up; explanation; clarification; enlightenment.*

Aufklauben, v.a. *to pick up; to rake together* (charges etc.).

Auf—kleben, —kleiben, *I.* v.a. *to paste on; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to adhere, to stick; III.* subst. n. *paperhanging* (act of).

Aufklecken, Aufklecken, v.a. *to daub on colours.*

Aufkleistern, v.a. *to paste on.*

Aufklettern, v.n. (aux f.) *to clamber up.*

Aufklimmen, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to climb up.*

Aufklinken, v.a. *to unlatch* (a door).

Aufklopfen, v.a. *to open by knocking; to tease* (hair, wool etc. of a mattress etc.).

Aufknacken, v.a. *to crack open* (nuts etc.).

Aufknebeln, v.a. *to ungag;* †*to fasten by a gag.*

Aufknöpfen, v.a. *to unbutton;* †*to button up.*

Aufknüpfen, v.a. *to tie, bind up; to string up* (a criminal); *to untie, undo a knot.*

Aufkochen, v. *I.* a. *to boil up, warm up, boil again; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to boil, bubble up.*

Aufkommen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to rise, get up; to come up; to recover* (from illness); *to prevail; to come into fashion; to prosper, get on in the world;* — lassen, *to give rise* or *scope to; to suffer;* wir dürfen solche Zweifel nicht — lassen, *we must prevent the rise of such doubts;* den Fluß —, *to come, go, row, sail up the river;* das Schiff kommt vor seinem Ruder auf, *the ship answers to her helm; II.* subst. n. *getting up* etc.; *recovery* (from sickness); *introduction* (of a fashion); *rise in the world; sanctioning.*

Aufkömmling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *upstart, parvenu.*

Aufköpf—en, v.a. *to head* (pins etc.); **—er,** (—s, pl. —) m. *workman who heads pins.*

Aufkoppeln, v.a. *to undo a leash, uncouple.*

Aufkosten, v.a. see Aufmaschen.

Aufkrachen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to burst open with a crack; to crack.*

Aufkrähen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to crow aloud, set up a crow.*

Aufkrämpeln, v.a. *to bend back, turn up; to card wool a second time.*

Aufkrämpen, v.a. *to turn up the brim of a hat.*

Aufkratz—en, v.a. *to scratch up, open; to raise the nap of cloth; to card* (wool); eine Naht —en, *to smooth down a seam with the nail.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wool-carder.*

Aufkräuseln, v.a. & r. *to curl up.*

Aufkreischen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to raise a scream, scream aloud.*

Aufkriechen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to creep upwards.*

Aufkriegen, v.a. (vulg.) see Aufbekommen.
Aufkrimpen, v.a. (of wind) *to veer round against the sun* (Naut.).
Aufkrümmen, v.a. *to bend upwards.*
Aufkünd—bar, adj. *subject to a notice to quit.* **—en, —igen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to give notice, warning; to recall* (an investment); *to retract* (a statement); *to withdraw* (from an engagement); *to renounce* (a person's friendship); mein Wirth hat mir aufgekündigt, *my landlord has given me notice to quit;* die Arbeit in Massen —igen, *to strike work;* ohne aufzukündigen, *without previous notice.* **—igung, —ung,** f. (pl. —en) *warning, notice* (of removal; dismissal; withdrawal etc.); —ung einer Hypothek, *calling in of a mortgage.* Comp. **—igungs-brief,** m. *written notice* (to quit etc.).
†**Aufkunft,** f. (pl. —künfte) *recovery;* see Aufkommen; (pl.) *savings.*
Auflachen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to burst into a laugh.*
Auflächeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to break into a smile.*
Auflad—en, ir.v.a. *to load, put on a load;* einem etwas **—en,** *to charge, burden one with;* sich **—en,** *to undertake, take upon oneself.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *packer, loader.* **—ung,** f. *act of loading.* Comp. **—er-lohn,** m. *payment for loading.*
Auflag—e, f. (pl. —n) *edition* (of a book); *tax, impost, duty; charity collection; club; meeting; judge's order, injunction;* wie stark ist die neue —e? *of how many copies does the new edition consist?* verbesserte und vermehrte —e, *a corrected and enlarged edition;* einem eine —e thun, *to issue a writ against one.* **—er-n,** v.a. *to lay in stock, store up.*
Auflang—en, v.a. *to hand, reach up.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *futtock* (Naut.); verkehrte —er, *top timbers.*
Auflassen, ir.v.a. *to allow, cause to rise; to loosen; to leave open;* eine Grube —, *to abandon a mine.*
Auflauer—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who lies in wait; spy.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie in wait* (einem, *for one*). **—ung,** f. *the lying in wait.*
Auflauf, m. (—es, pl. —läufe) *mob, riotous crowd; riot, uproar; swelling; increase; soufflet, raised pudding;* — der Zinsen, *increase of interest.* **—en,** ir.v. I. n. (aux. s.) *to rise, run up, swell;* der Fluß läuft auf, *the river is rising;* der Teig läuft auf, *the dough is rising;* das Volk —en lassen, *to man the yards;* aufgelaufen, *inflamed, bloated, swollen;* II. a. *to open* or *make sore by running.*
Auläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *puff paste; raised cake* or *pudding; ship's boy; stoker.*
Auflauschen, v. I. n. (aux. h.) *to listen secretly to, to eavesdrop; to spy;* II. a. *to catch by lurking.*
Auflavirен, v.a. *to beat up* (a river etc.).
Auflecken, v. I. n. (aux. s.) *to revive;* II. a. *to touch up* (a picture).
Auflecken, v.a. *to lick, lap up.*
Auflieg—en, v.a. *to put, lay on, apply; to lay on* (hands; colours etc.); *to impose, inflict* (a fine; a tax etc.); *to enjoin* (silence); *to take an impression of; to publish, issue; to show one's hand* (at cards); *to lay up* (a ship; stores); *to lean* (the elbow) *on; to be disposed* or *in a certain humour; to tender an oath;* einem Pferde den Sattel —en, *to saddle a horse;* Bank —en, *to hold the bank* (at pharo etc.); wieder —en, *to reprint a book;* einem Pferde das Hufeisen —en, *to shoe a horse;* einem etwas Schändliches —en, *to throw disgrace on one.* **—ung,** f. *application* (of a plaster etc.); *imposition* (of hands; fines; taxes etc.); *infliction* (of punishments); *laying up in ordinary* (of a ship). Comp. **—e-geld,** n. *club money, trade's union contributions.*
Auflehn—en, v.r. *to lean, lounge, loll* (against); *to rear, prance;* (with gegen) *to oppose, resist; to revolt, mutiny.* **—ung,** f. *rearing; lounging.*
Auflesen, ir.v.a. *to glean; to gather up.*
Aufleuchten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flash up, rise resplendent, shine.*
Auflichten, v.a. *to heighten the lights in a picture.*
Aufliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie, lean on; to be out of service* or *employment; to bear upon* (the bit); einem —, *to be incumbent on.*
Auflockern, v.a. *to loosen* (earth etc.); *to shake up* (a featherbed etc.); *to unfix.*
Auflodern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flash, flare up.*
Auflös—bar, adj. & adv. *soluble.* **—bar-keit,** f. *solubility.* **—en,** v. I. a. *to resolve, dissolve; to loosen, untie; to solve* (a problem); *to reduce* (fractions); *to resolve* (a discord); *to decompose; to analyse* (Gram. and Chem.); *to break* (a spell); *to break up* (an assembly); *to dissolve* (partnership; marriage etc.); *to disband* (troops); II. r. *to get loose; to melt, dissolve; to become clear; to die.* **—end,** p. & adj. *solvent;* —ende Mittel, *dissolvents;* —ende Lehrart, *analytics.* **—lich,** see —bar. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *loosening; dissolution, decomposition; solution; analysis; elucidation* (of a mystery); *resolution* (of a discord; of forces); *conversion* (of an equation); *denouement* (of a plot); *dissolution* (of a partnership etc.); *death; diæresis;* die —ung der Farben im Wasser, *tempering, mixing, dissolving the colours for painting.* Comp. **—ungs-begebenheit,** f. *catastrophe.* **—ungs-kunst,** f. *analytics.* **—ungs-lehre,** f. *analysis.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *solvent.* **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *natural* (Mus.) see *B.*-quadrat.
Auflöthen, v.a. *to solder on.*
Auflügen, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to impute to falsely; to tell a lie to.*
Aufmachen, v.a. *to open; to undo, untie;* to turn (the cock of a barrel); *to unlace* (stays); *to begin* (a new set of books, C. L.); *to turn up* (the sleeves etc.); *to put up* (curtains; an umbrella); *to fix, get ready;* die Haverei-kosten —, *to settle the average* (C. L.); aufgemachtes Leinen, *dressed linen;* sich —, *to rise, get up, to prepare to start;* sich auf und davon machen, *to decamp.*
Aufmarsch, m. (—es) *marching up; drawing up* (of troops). **—iren,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to deploy; to march up;* —iren lassen, *to draw up.*
†**Aufmaß,** m. (—es) *overmeasure.*
Aufmauern, v.a. *to build up.*
Aufmeißeln, v.a. *to open with a chisel; to chisel on.*
Aufmerk—en, v. I. a. *to note, distinguish by a mark;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to attend, give heed to.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *attentive, mindful, observant.* **—samkeit,** f. *attention;* —samkeit erregen, abziehen, *to attract attention, distract one's attention;* er hat viele —samkeiten für sie, *he pays her great attention.*
Aufmischen, v.a. *to mix up; to shuffle* (cards).
Aufmunter—end, p. & adj. *rousing; encouraging; animating.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who encourages, inspirit* or *cheers up.* **—n,** v.a. *to awake, arouse; to encourage, inspirit; to enliven; to urge on, incite;* sich —n, *to cheer up, take courage.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *encouragement; incitement; animation.*
Aufnageln, v.a. *to nail up; to nail on.*
Aufnagen, v.a. *to gnaw open; to gnaw away.*
Aufnähen, v.a. *to sew on; to use up in sewing.*
Aufnahm—e, f. *taking up; borrowing, loan* (of money); *reception; admission* (into holy orders; to a club etc.); *advance, improvement, promotion; survey;* —e bereiten, *to honour* (a bill etc.); —e an Kindes statt, *adoption;* in —e sein, *to be in favour;* in —e kommen, *to*

come into fashion, favour etc., *to prosper*; in —e bringen, *to patronise, forward, bring into notice* or *favour*; —e finden, *to meet with a good reception*. Comp. —**e-schein**, m. *ticket of admission*. —**s-fähig**, adj. *admissible, eligible* (for election etc.). —**s-fähigkeit**, f. *admissibility, eligibility*. —**s-würdig**, adj. *worthy of admission*.

Aufnehm—en, ir.v.a. *to take up; to take in, shelter; to take possession of; to appraise, estimate; to hold, contain; to absorb* (Chem.); *to receive, entertain; to elect; to admit; to draw up* (a statement); *to raise, borrow* (money); *to pick up* (stitches); *to adopt; to survey; map down*; eine Festung —en, *to make a ground-plan of a fortress*; sich in eine Gesellschaft —en lassen, *to become a member of a club, society*; die Fährte —en, *to catch the scent*; es mit einem —en, *to cope with, compete, be a match for*; gut, übel —en, *to take well, ill*; —en für, als, *to look upon, consider as*; in sich —en, *to appropriate, make one's own*. —**er**, m. *receiver, one that takes up*. †—**ung**, f. see Aufnahme.

Aufnesteln, v.a. *to unlace, untie, undo; to lace, tie on*.

Aufnieten, v.a *to rivet on*.

Aufnötigen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to force on one*.

Aufopfer—n, v.a. *to offer up, sacrifice; to dedicate, devote to*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *sacrificing; sacrifice*.

Aufpacken, v. *I.* a. *to pack up; to unpack*; einem —, *to load one with*; †*II.* n. (aux. h.) *to pack off* (vulg.).

Aufpalmen, v.r. *to climb a rope hand over hand*.

Aufpappen, v.a. *to paste on*.

Aufpaß—en, v. *I.* a. *to adapt, fit* (a lid; a hat etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to fit*; (aux. h.) *to pay attention, attend to; to watch, to spy*; einem —en, *to waylay one*; aufgepaßt! *mind! take care! look out!* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *watcher; excise officer; overseer; spy*; —er des Konstabels, or,—er in der Konstabelkammer, *gunner's yeoman*.

Aufpfeifen, ir.v.a. & n. *to pipe, to play on a pipe*; einem beständig —, *to dance attendance on one*.

Aufpflanzen, v.a. *to set up, erect; to mount* (guns); *to raise* (a standard); *to fix* (bayonets); sich vor jemand —, *to plant oneself before a person*.

Aufpflöcken, v.a. *to peg on*.

Aufpflügen, v. *I.* a. *to plough up*; *II.* n. *to plough against*.

Aufpfropfen, v.a. *to ingraft; to rabbet, join*.

Aufpichen, v.a. *to fasten on with pitch*.

Aufpicken, v.a. *to peck, pick up* or *open*.

Aufplatzen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to burst open, crack; to tear, split*.

Aufpolieren, v.a. *to polish up*.

Aufpoltern, v.a. *to arouse by knocking*.

Aufprägen, v.a. *to imprint, stamp, impress on*.

Aufprallen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to spring up* or *open; to rebound*.

Aufprellen, v.a. *to toss, jerk up*.

Aufpressen, v.a. *to press open; to press again; to imprint*.

Aufprobiren, v.a. *to try on*.

Aufprotzen, v.a. *to limber up* (guns).

Aufputz, m. (—es) *dressing, decking; finery; ornaments; trimmings*. —**en**, v.a. *to clean, brush up; to make smart; to dress up, deck out*.

Aufquellen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to steep, soak in water*; *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to bubble, well up; to swell, rise*.

Aufquerlen, v.a. *to beat up* (with a whisk).

Aufrädeln, v.a. *to wind on a reel*.

Aufraffen, v.a. *to rake up; to snatch up, collect hastily; to pick up*; sich —, *to rise quickly, rouse oneself, to recover from an illness*.

Aufragen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to jut, tower up*.

Aufrauhen, v.a. *to scratch, scrape; to raise the nap* (of cloth).

Aufräum—en, v.a. *to arrange, put in order; to clear, take away; to thin, reduce in number; to widen* (a hole); *to dredge* (a harbour); *to plunder, empty*; das Lager —en, *to clear out the stock* (C. L.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) see Aufreiber, Raumnadel. —**ung**, f. *clearing up, arranging, making tidy*.

Aufrauschen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to rush up, fly open; to rise with a rushing noise*.

Aufrechen, v.a. *to rake up*.

Aufrech—n—en, v.a. *to reckon up; to put to one's account; to specify* (charges); gegenseitig —en, *to balance accounts*. —**ung**, f. *act of reckoning* etc.

Aufrecht, adj. & adv. *upright, erect; straight*; — halten, erhalten, *to maintain* (order); *to support* (a friend); *to uphold* (a doctrine etc.); sich — erhalten, *to sit up, hold oneself up, to keep up one's courage, to maintain one's ground*. Comp. —**halter**, m. *supporter, sustainer*. —**haltung**, f. *support*. —**sitzend**, adj. *squat* (Her.). —**stehend**, adj. *rampant* (Her.); *upright*.

Aufrecken, v.a. *to lift, to stretch up; to prick up* (the ears).

Aufreden, v.a. (einem etwas) *to press upon, persuade; to instigate*.

Aufreg—en, v.a. *to stir up; to excite; to enrage; to arouse, awake*. —**end**, p. & adj. *exciting; irritant; seditious*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *agitator*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *excitement, agitation; tumult*.

Aufreib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to rub on; to rub open; to fret, gall; to scrub; to grind, grate* (sugar etc.); *to wear away* (by friction); *to destroy, slay; to nap* (cloth); *to knead thoroughly*; *II.* r. *to worry oneself to death; to run to waste*; sich gegenseitig —en, *to destroy one another*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *boring auger; dough-kneader; scraping instrument*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *extirpation*.

Aufreichen, v.a. *to hand up*.

Aufreih—en, v.a. *to file* (papers); *to string* (beads). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *evolution* (Mil.).

Aufreißen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tear, rip up, open; to burst, wrench, force open; to fling up, open; to slit, cut; to take up* (a pavement); *to sketch hastily; to nap, tease; to break up* (ground); den Mund —, *to gape*; *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to split open, burst; to crack, gape; to chap*; *III.* r. *to get up hastily; to be torn open*; die Wolken rissen sich auf, *the clouds parted*.

Aufreiz—en, v.a. *to incite, inflame, stir up, provoke*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *provocation; instigation*.

Aufrennen, *I.* v.a. *to run open*; *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run against, aground, on*.

Aufricht—en, v.a. *to set up, erect; to plant* (a (standard); *to right* (a ship); *to found, establish; to contract* (an alliance, friendship etc.) *to cheer, support, comfort; to raise up, set upright*; den Kopf —en, *to hold up one's head*; sich —en, *to rise, sit upright*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *erector* (muscle). —**ig**, adj. & adv. *sincere, candid; open, faithful; honest, genuine; upright*. —**igkeit**, f. *uprightness; sincerity* etc. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *erection; foundation, establishment*. Comp. —**zug**, m. *crane for lifting weights*.

Aufriegeln, v.a. *to unbolt*.

Aufringeln, v.a. *to curl* (up); *to uncurl*.

Aufringen, ir.v.r. *to struggle up*.

Aufriß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *elevation, sketch, draught; construction of figure* (Math.); *chink, gap*.

Aufritzen, v.a. *to slit, scratch open; to chap*.

Aufrollen, v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to roll up; to unroll; to mangle*.

Aufrücken, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to advance upwards, rise* (in a service); *II.* a. *to push, move up;* einem etwas —, *to reproach one with.*

Aufruf, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *calling up, summons; calling over; appeal to.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to summon, call up; to call over* (names); *to invite, ask; to cite.*

Aufruhr, m. (—*s*) *tumult, uproar, riot; revolt; mutiny; insurrection.* Comp. —**akte,** f. —**gesetz,** n. *riot-act.* —**stifter,** m. *agitator.* —**süchtig,** adj. *seditious.*

Aufrühr—en, v.a. *to stir up; to provoke* (a tumult); *to mention again, revive* (a quarrel etc.). —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *rebel, insurgent, rioter;* die —*er, the mutineers.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv. *mutinous, rebellious; seditious; inflammatory.*

Aufrütteln, v.a. *to shake up; to arouse.*

Auf's, abbr. of, auf das; — Spätеſte, *at the latest;* — Billigſte, *at the cheapest rate.*

Aufſagen, v.a. *to say, repeat; to unsay, recall; to recant; to countermand; to give notice to quit or warning; to refuse; to resign, renounce.*

Aufſägen, v.a. *to saw open; to saw up.*

Aufſamm—eln, v.a. *to gather up, collect.* —**ler,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *collector.*

Aufſäſſig, †**Aufſäßig,** adj. *hostile, inimical; refractory.*

Aufſatz, m. (—*es*, pl. —ſätze) *anything put or placed on another* (as finish, ornament etc.); *landing* (of a staircase); *ajutage, spout* (of a jet d'eau); *knob; head-dress; course* (of dishes); *service, set* (of china etc.); *epergne; essay, composition; plan, sketch, design; joint, year's growth; a piece sewed on; top, headpiece* (of a pipe, a mirror etc.); *cage* (of a windmill); *panel* (Arch.); vermiſchte Aufſätze, *miscellanies.*

Aufſaugen, ir.v.a. *to suck up; to suck open.*

Aufſäugen, v.a. *to bring up by suckling.*

Aufſchanzen, v.a. *to trench, throw up* (a mound etc.).

Aufſchärfen, v.a. *to sharpen up.*

Aufſcharren, v.a. *to scrape up.*

Aufſchauen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to look upward; to look surprised; to look out, take heed.*

Aufſchaufeln, v.a. *to shovel up; to put new floats or paddles* (on a water-wheel etc.).

Aufſchäumen, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to foam up.*

Aufſcheren, v.a. *to warp; to coil* (a rope).

Aufſcheuchen, v.a. *to startle up, scare away.*

Aufſchicht—en, v.a. *to pile up* (timber etc.); *to put in layers, stratify.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stratification.*

Aufſchieb—bar, adj. *that may be postponed.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to shove, push open; to throw up* (a window); *to postpone; to adjourn, prorogue; to delay, procrastinate.* —**ling,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *chantlate* (Arch.); *young tree.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *delay; adjournment; respite; procrastination.* Comp. —**e-fenſter,** n. *sash-window.* —**e-ring,** m. *umbrella-runner.*

Aufſchienen, v.a. *to fasten up* (as a splint); *to clamp, fasten with iron bands.*

Aufſchießen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot open or up; to use up in shooting; to open* (a breach); *to coil* (a rope); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot upwards* (of plants, animals etc.); *to spring up.*

Aufſchinden, ir.v.r. ſich die Haut —, *to rub off one's skin.*

Aufſchirren, v.a. *to harness.*

Aufſchlacken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be reduced to dross.*

Aufſchlag, m. (—*es*, pl. —ſchläge) *striking* or *beating upon; impact; trump, turn-up card; upward stroke* (in beating time); *facings* (on a coat); *cuff; top* (of a boot); *advance* (in price); *highest bid* (at auctions); *additional impost* or *duty; young growth of wood; arsis* (Pros.). —**en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike up; to strike, beat open; to put up* (a bedstead etc.); *to rouse by striking; to turn up* (a card; a table; one's dress, trowsers, sleeves etc.); *to pitch* (a tent); *to face* (clothes); *to line, border* (caps etc.); *to untwist* (a rope); *to open* (a book); *to look out* (a word, a passage); *to fasten, fix; to pick* (oakum); *to open* (the eyes); *to put on the last;* einem Pferde die Hufeiſen —en, *to shoe a horse;* ein Gelächter —en, *to burst out laughing;* ſeine Wohnung —en, *to set up one's habitation; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn up; to spring up; to fall upon violently; to rise in price.* Comp. —**e-buch,** n. *book of reference.* —**fenſter,** n. *window* or *shutter that forms a table for exposure of goods.* —**holz,** n. *sleeveboard.* —**tiſch,** m. *folding table.*

Aufſchlämmen, Aufſchlemmen, v.a. *to deposit mud; to squander* (one's fortune).

Aufſchleudern, v.a. *to fling upwards.*

Aufſchließ—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to unlock, open; to elucidate; to disclose; II.* r. *to open.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *opener; box-keeper; turnkey.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *opening; disclosure.*

1**Aufſchlingen,** ir.v.a. *to fasten with a loop, twine; to untwist;* ſich —, *to twine upward.*

†**Aufſchlingen,** ir.v.a. *to swallow up.*

2**Aufſchlitzen,** v.a. *to rip, slit up; to split open, up;* aufgeſchlitzter Lachs, *crimped salmon.*

Aufſchluchzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sob aloud.*

Aufſchlucken, v.a. *to swallow, gulp up.*

Aufſchlürfen, v.a. *to sip up.*

Aufſchluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchlüſſe) *opening, unlocking; disclosure; elucidation;* — über etwas geben, *to explain, inform, give the particulars of a matter.*

Aufſchmeicheln, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to flatter, coax one into taking; II.* r. *to insinuate oneself by flattery.*

Aufſchmelzen, *I.* v.a. *to melt on; to melt up; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, dissolve; to open in melting.*

Aufſchmettern, v. *I.* a. *to smash open; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to crash, dash against; to yield a loud sound.*

Aufſchmieren, v.a. *to smear on, to spread;* einem etwas —, *to cheat one into a bargain* (vulg.).

Aufſchminken, v.a. *to adorn with false colours, paint up.*

Aufſchnabeln, v.a. *to peck up.*

Aufſchnappen, v. *I.* a. *to snap, catch, snatch up; to pick up* (a smattering); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to spring, fly up; to snap* (as a spring).

Aufſchneid—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to cut up, open; to notch; to dissect; to rip up, unrip;* ein Buch —en, *to cut the leaves of a book; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to brag, boast, swagger, talk big; to exaggerate.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *cutter up* or *out; swaggerer, boaster; exaggerator.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *bombast, boasting, gasconade; exaggeration.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *cutting up* or *open.*

Aufſchnellen, v. *I.* a. *to jerk, fling up; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly up with a jerk.*

Aufſchnitt, m. (—*es*, pl. —e) *cutting open; cut, slit, incision; assay of gold.*

Aufſchnitz—eln, —**en,** v.a. *to cut* or *carve upon.*

Aufſchnob(b)ern, Aufſchnüffeln, v.a. *to track by the scent.*

Aufſchnüren, v.a. *to cord, fasten in* or *on; to lace; to string; to unlace, uncord;* ſich —, *to come undone.*

Aufſchobern, v.a. *to stack up, put into cocks.*

Aufſchöbling, see Aufſchiebling.

Aufſchocken, v.a. *to shock, put in shocks.*

Aufſchönen, v.a. *to furbish, do up.*

Aufſchöpfen, v.a. *to scoop,* or *ladle up; to drain.*

Aufſchößling, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *shoot, sprig, scion; stripling, overgrown boy or girl; upstart.*

Aufſchrauben, reg. & ir.v.a. *to screw on; to screw open, unscrew; to screw up; to exalt.*

Aufſchrecken, *I.* v.a. *to startle; to rouse, frighten up; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to start up.*

Aufschrei, m. (—es pl. —e) *shriek, scream.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to cry out, scream.*
Aufschreiben, ir.v.a. *to write down, take a note of; to put to one's account; to record.*
Aufschrift, f. (pl. —en) *address, direction; superscription; inscription; label* (on goods, bottles etc.); *endorsement; epitaph.*
Aufschroten, v.a. *to roll up* (a cask); *to punch open; to widen a hole* (with an auger etc.); *to grind coarsely.*
Aufschrunden, v.n. (aux. s.) *to crack, chap.*
Aufschub, m. (—s) *postponement, deferring; delay; adjournment; respite;* Zahlung ohne —, *immediate payment.* Comp. **—s-befehl,** m. *reprieve.* **—s-brief,** m. *letter of respite.*
Aufschüppen, v.a. *to throw up with a spade.*
Aufschüren, v.a. *to stir up, poke.*
Aufschürz—en, v.a. *to tuck up* (a skirt etc.); *to ungird, let down;* die Segel —en, *to furl the sails;* sich —en, *to tuck up one's clothes.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—band,** n. *dress-holder, ladies' page.*
Aufschüsseln, v.a. *to dish up.*
Aufschütteln, v.a. *to shake up; to arouse by shaking.*
Aufschütten, v.a. *to heap* or *throw up; to pour on* or *into; to store up;* das Pulver —, *to prime a gun.*
Aufschützen, v.a, *to open* or *close sluices.*
Aufschwänzen, v.a. *to truss up* (a horse's tail); *to serve up fish with the tail in the mouth;* sich —, *to spread the tail* (as peacocks).
Aufschwärzen, v.a. *to blacken afresh.*
Aufschwatzen, see Anschwatzen.
Aufschweben, v.n. (aux. s.) *to soar upwards.*
Aufschwelgen, v.a. *to squander away, consume in debauchery.*
Aufschwellen, *I.* v.a. *to cause to swell; to puff out; to animate, encourage; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to swell; to rise; to surge up; to heave; to tumefy, grow turgid;* der Kamm schwillt ihm auf, *he is getting into a passion, his blood is rising, he begins to grow proud* (vulg.).
Aufschwemm—e, f. *landing-place for float-wood.* **—en,** v.a. *to wash up; to land float-wood; to deposit* (sand etc.); *to let in the tide.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *workman who lands float-wood.*
Aufschwingen, ir.v.a. *to swing upwards; to brandish;* sich —, *to soar upwards.*
Aufschwung, m. (—es) *soaring up; flight* (of fancy etc.); *elevation of soul, rapture.*
Aufseh—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look up, upon; II.* subst. n. *observation; stir, sensation;* er wollte alles —en vermeiden, *he wished to escape notice;* —en erregen, *to cause a sensation;* die Sache (es) ist nicht werth, daß man so viel —en davon macht, *the matter is not worth making so much noise about.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *overseer, inspector; warden; proctor; tutor; curator.* Comp. **—er-amt,** n. **—er-stelle,** f. *inspectorship.*
Aufsetz—en, v. *I.* a. *to set on* or *up; to put* or *pile up; to put on* (a hat; a kettle; a patch etc.); *to put down, note; to stake; to affix* (a seal); *to crown* (a man at draughts); *to serve up* (dishes); *to fish* (the anchor); das Besteck —en, *to prick the chart;* eine Rechnung —en, *to cast an account, draw a bill;* eine Schrift —en, *to compose, to draw up* (a will; a memorial etc.); seinen Kopf —en, *to be obstinate about a thing;* einem Hörner —en, *to cuckold;* bitte, setzen Sie auf, *pray put on your hat; II.* r. *to oppose, be refractory; to sit upright; to mount* (on horse-back); *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to put forth* (shoots etc.); —en lassen, *to allow to mount;* die Zähne der Uhrräder setzen auf, *the teeth of the wheels dont catch.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who puts up, loader* etc. **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *hair-dresser.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *baker's fuel.* **—stunde,** f. *noonday rest from work.*
Aufsicht, f. *inspection; superintendence; care, charge; control; custody.* Comp. **—s-bezirk,** m. *inspector's district.* **—s-kommitt(t)e(e),** n. *visiting committee.*
Aufsieden, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to boil up; II.* a. *to blanch* (silver).
Aufsiegeln, v.a. *to fasten on by sealing; to unseal.*
Aufsingen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to arouse by singing; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to sing to; to sing out* (Naut.).
Aufsitz, m. (—es) zum — bereit, *ready to mount* (Mil.). **—en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sit, rest on; to get aground; to sit up* (at night); *to perch;* (aux. s.) *to mount, take horse;* †einem aufgesessen sein, *to bear one ill-will; II.* subst. n. *sitting up; incubation; mounting;* zum —en blasen, *to sound to horse* (Mil.). Comp. **—geld,** n. *pupil's present to his riding-master.* **—stange,** f. *perch, roost.*
Aufsorren, v.a. *to lash up* (hammocks).
Aufspähen, v.a. *to spy out.*
Aufspalten, v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to split, to cleave.*
Aufspannen, v.a. *to stretch, strain; to bend* (a bow); *to open* (a fan, an umbrella etc.); *to cock* (a gun); *to string* (an instrument); *to pitch* (a tent); *to spread sails* (Naut.); *to stretch on;* alle Kräfte —, *to use every exertion;* gelindere Saiten —, *to lower one's tone.*
Aufsparen, v.a. *to save, lay by; to reserve, keep in reserve; to defer, postpone.*
Aufspeichern, v.a. *to store up; to warehouse.*
Aufspeilern, v.a. *to skewer up; to gag.*
Aufspeisen, v.a. *to eat up, consume.*
Aufsperr—en, v.a. *to open wide; to pick* (a lock); das Maul —en, *to gape.* **—ung,** f. *opening wide* (of a door etc.).
Aufspielen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play to; to strike up; to arouse by playing.*
Aufspießen, v.a. *to spit; to impale; to run through with a sword; to take on the point of a sword; to head* (pins).
Aufspitzen, v.a. *to prick up* (the ears).
Aufspreizen, v.a. *to open wide, stretch out.*
Aufsprengen, v.a. *to burst* or *blow open; to blow up; to sprinkle; to rouse; to set in motion.*
Aufsprießen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to sprout, spring up.*
Aufspringen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to split asunder, crack; to chap; to fly, burst open; to leap up, bound; to rebound; to sparkle up.* **—d,** p. & adj. *rampant* (Her.).
Aufspritzen, v. *I.* a. *to squirt up; to blow, spout up* (water); *to open by injections; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to splash up.*
Aufsprossen, v.n. (aux. s.) see Aufsprießen.
Aufsprößling, m. see Aufschößling.
Aufsprudeln, v. *I.* a. *to throw up* (water); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to bubble up, boil up.*
Aufsprühen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to sparkle up.*
Aufsprung, m. (—es, pl. —sprünge) *springing up; bound, leap; bursting, flying open.*
Aufspul—en, v.a. *to wind on* (a reel etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *winder.*
Aufspülen, v.a. *to wash, rinse up.*
Aufspunden, Aufspünden, v.a. *to unbung.*
Aufspüren, v.a. *to spy* or *trace out, track.*
Aufstacheln, v.a. *to goad up; to spur, goad on.*
Aufstallen, v.a. *to stall-feed oxen.*
Aufstampfen, v. *I.* a. *to stamp on; to affix; to stamp open; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stamp.*
Aufstand, m. (—es, pl. —stände) *move; commotion; rising, tumult, insurrection; leaving service* or *employ* (of tailors etc.); †er war der erste, der einen — machte, *he made the first move to go away.*
Aufstapeln, v.a. *to pile up* (wood).
Aufstarren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bristle up; to gaze upwards.*

Aufstäubern, v.a. *to start* (game etc.).
Aufstauchen, v.a. *to knock* or *press against; to shorten by forging; to put up* (flax); *to dam up* (water).
Aufstechen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to fasten on by pinning* or *stitching; to pierce open; to lance* (Surg.); *to stir; to retouch* (an engraving); *to splice* (ropes); *to fork* (hay; meat etc.); ein Wort —, *to caril at a word*; Halsen und Schoten —, *to ease tacks and sheets*; das Schiff hat sich aufgestochen, *the ship has broken her back*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) dicht bei dem Winde —, *to ply to windward.*
Aufstecken, v.a. *to set up, fix; to pin up; to affix; to hoist* (a flag); *to fix* (bayonets); *to put up, dress* (the hair); *to stick in; to abandon, give up*; ein Licht —, *to set up a candle.* Comp. **—nadel**, f. *corking-pin, nursery-pin.*
Aufstehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to stand up; to rise, get up; to appear, arise* (as a prophet etc.); *to fly up: to break cover; to right* (of a ship); *to recover* (from an illness); *to rise, revolt; to ferment:* (aux. h.) *to stand* or *be open; to stand firm upon.*
Aufsteifen, v.a. *to stiffen* or *do up.*
Aufsteig—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ascend, rise, mount*; es stieg ein Gedanke in mir auf, *a thought struck me*; der Teig fängt an aufzusteigen, *the dough is rising*; das Blut stieg ihr in's Gesicht auf, *the blood rushed to her face*; *II.* subst. n. *mounting* (a horse etc.); *ascent; dispersion* (of a fog); *exhalation* (of vapour etc.); das —en der Gebärmutter, *hysterical fit.* **—ung**, f. *ascension* (Astr.); *exhalation* (of vapours etc.); gerade —ung, *right ascension.* Comp. **—riemen**, pl. *backstraps* (of a carriage). **—ungsunterschied**, m. *ascensional difference.*
Aufstell—en, v. *I.* a. *to set up; to erect; to range, draw up; to put* or *make up* (a bed etc.); *to advance* (an opinion); *to set* (a trap); *to expose* (goods for sale); *to post* (sentries); *to bring forward* (instances etc.); es läßt sich nichts mit ihm —en, *nothing can be done with him*; *II.* r. *to draw up* (in battle-array etc.), *form; to stand up* (to dance). Comp. **—spiegel**, m. *cheval-glass.*
Aufstemmen, v.a. *to prop up, support; to force open.*
Aufsteppen, v.a. *to quilt on.*
Aufsticken, v.a. *to stitch* or *embroider upon.*
Aufstieben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise as dust; to fly up.*
Aufstimmen, v.a. *to raise the pitch of* (Mus.).
Aufstöbern, v.a. *to start* (game); *to hunt up, find out, light on.*
Aufstöpseln, v.a. *to uncork.*
Aufstoppeln, v.a. *to scrape up* or *together.*
Aufstören, v.a. *to rouse up, disturb, startle.*
Aufstoßen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to knock, kick open; to kick, throw* or *push up; to knock against* (gegen); *to stave* (a cask); *to gall, raise* (the skin); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (einem) *to rise up in the stomach; to run aground; to meet with, light upon; to happen to; to re-ferment; to turn acid*: das —, *eructation, hiccuping* etc.
Aufstößig, adj. *sick; flat, acid, sour.*
Aufsträuben, v.a. & r. *to bristle up, to stand on end*; es sträubte mir das Haar auf, *it made my hair stand on end*; mein Haar sträubte sich auf, *my hair stood on end.*
Aufstreb—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to aspire, soar up; to struggle upwards.* **—end**, p. & adj. *aspiring.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *aspiring; exertion.*
Aufstreich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *public auction, sale.* **—en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to lay on; to spread* (bread etc.); *to stroke up; to strike up*; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to graze.*
Aufstreifen, v. *I.* a. *to turn, tuck up* (one's cuffs etc.); *to raise, wound* (the skin); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to graze, touch the surface; to trail, sweep.*
Aufstreuen, v.a. *to sprinkle on; to dredge.*
Aufstrich, m. (—es, pl. —e) see **Aufstreich**; *upstroke* (Mus.).
Aufstuf—en, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to raise* or *rise by degrees.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *climax* (Rhet.); *gradation.*
Aufstülpen, v.a. *to cock* (a hat etc.); eine aufgestülpte Nase, *a turned-up nose.*
Aufstürmen, v.a. *to burst open; to startle up.*
Aufstürzen, v. *I.* a. *to clap on; to turn up*; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall violently on* or *against.*
Aufstutzen, v. *I.* a. *to trim up; to turn up, cock*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to start.*
Aufstützen, v.a. *to prop up*; ſich —, *to lean on.*
Aufsuch—en, v.a. *to hunt up, seek out; to look out* (a passage etc.); *to gather; to take the bearings* (Naut.); *to go in quest of.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *search.*
Auftummen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) & r. *to accumulate, run up.*
Auftafeln, v.a. *to dish, serve up; to fold* (the cloth).
Auftagen, v.a. *to delay, to procrastinate.*
Auftakeln, v.a. *to rig* (a ship); regelrecht aufgetakelt, *rigged shipshape.*
Auftakt, m. *arsis, upward beat* (Mus.).
Auftalien, v.a. *to bouse* (Naut.).
Auftauchen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to emerge, appear, rise to the surface.*
Aufthauen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to thaw; to become lively.*
Aufthun, ir.v. *I.* a. *to open; to disclose; to put open*; *II.* r. *to open; to blow* (of flowers); *to clear; to loom, appear on the horizon.*
Aufthürmen, v.a. *to pile, heap up*; ſich —, *to tower up.*
Auftischen, v.a. *to set on the table, serve up*; einem etwas —, *to serve, regale one with.*
Auftrag, m. (—es, pl. —träge) *transfer* (of property); *commission; order; errand, message, commission; laying on* (of colours); im —e von, *by order of*; ſich eines —s entledigen, *to acquit oneself of a task*; einen — ausführen, *to execute a commission.* **—en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to carry up, serve up; to lay on* (colour); *to ink* (the rollers, Typ.); *to draw* (a plan); *to transfer, convey* (property); *to commission; to charge one with* (an office); *to wear out* (clothes); einem eine Arbeit —en, *to set one a task*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to expand; to exaggerate*; es ist aufgetragen, *supper* etc. *is served.* Comp. **—s besorger**, m. *agent; commissionaire; messenger.* **—shandel**, m. *commission business.*
Auftrauseln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to drop upon.*
Auftreib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to drive up, cause to rise; to start, dislodge* (a stag etc.); *to put up* (birds); *to swell up, distend; to raise* (prices; money; dust); *to levy, impress* (troops); *to hunt, rummage out; to drive upon, fasten on*; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run aground.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *beater* (for game). **—lich**, adj. & adv. *that may be found with difficulty.* Comp. **—s holz**, n. *roller of a mangle; rolling-pin.*
Auftrennen, v. *I.* a. *to rip, unrip*; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to come asunder.*
Auftreten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to open by treading on, crush open*; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to step up* or *on; to appear, come forward*; er trat als Othello auf, *he appeared in the part of Othello*; als Schriftsteller —, *to come forward as an author*: er ist mit einem Anspruche aufgetreten, *he has advanced a claim*; zum ersten Mal —, *to make one's debut*; gegen einen —, *to rise against one*; als Zeuge —, *to appear as witness* (für, gegen einen, *for, against one*); sanft, leise —, *to act, proceed cautiously, gently.*
Auftritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *treading on; step,*

doorstep; horse-block; appearance; scene (in a play); *scene, event; banquette* (Fort.); erster —, *debut.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *treadle* (in lacemaking).

Auftrocknen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry, dry up.*

Auftrommeln, v.a. *to beat the reveille, beat up.*

Aufträpfeln, see Aufträufeln.

Auftrumpfen, v.a. *to trump; to snub, snap up.*

Auftuchen, v.a. *to furl* (sails etc.).

Auftunken, v.a. *to sop up by dipping bread in.*

Auftuſchen, v.a. *to touch up* (a drawing) *with sepia.*

Aufwachen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to awake, wake up;* das —, *awakening.*

Aufwachſen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow, shoot up.*

Aufwägen, reg. & ir. v.a. *to weigh; to balance; to outweigh; to lift, raise* (by a crane).

† **Aufwählen,** v.a. *to pick out, turn up, draw* (a card).

Aufwall—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to boil up; to rage, foam up; to roll, heave up.* **—ung,** f. *act of boiling up, ebullition; effervescence; emotion; transport.*

Aufwalzen, v.a. *to wind on a cylinder; to put on rollers.*

Aufwälzen, v.a. *to roll up;* einem etwas —, *to burden one with.*

Aufwand, m. (—es) *expense; expenditure, consumption; display;* den — betreffend, *sumptuary;* viel — machen, *to live in a costly way.* Comp. **s-geſetz,** n. *sumptuary law.*

Aufwanken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to totter up.*

Aufwärmen, v.a. *to warm up; to bring up again, renew* (a dispute etc.).

Aufwart—en, v.n. (aux. ḥ.) (einem) *to wait upon, attend on; to wait; to call on, pay one's respects to; to beg* (of dogs); kann ich damit —en? *may I offer you some?* ich will gleich damit —en, *you shall have it directly;* einem oft —en, *to dance attendance on one.* **—ſam,** adj. *officious, attentive.* **—ung,** f. *waiting, attendance; visit, ceremonious call;* —ung bei Hofe haben, *to be in waiting* (at court); —ung bei Hochzeiten, *music at weddings;* ſeine —ung machen, *to pay one's respects.* Comp. **—s-geld,** n. *fee for attendance or service.*

Aufwärter, m. (—s, pl. —) *attendant, waiter; steward.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *maid; waitress; stewardess.* Comp. **—lohn,** m. *waiter's fee.*

Aufwärts, adv. *upwards;* den Fluß —, *up stream;* — gerichtet, *erect;* — ſehen, *to look up.* Comp. **—zieher,** m. *adductor* (muscle).

Aufwaſch—en, ir.v.a. *to wash up, away, off; to use up in washing;* ſich (Dat.) die Hände —en, *to wash the hands sore.* Comp. **—faß,** n. **—kübel,** m. *tub for washing-up in.* **—platz,** m. *scullery.* **—waſſer,** n. *dish-water.*

Aufweck—en, v.a. *to rouse, awake; to animate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *awakener; alarum-clock.*

Aufwehen, v. *I.* a. *to blow up* or *open; to blow into a blaze; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise.*

Aufweichen, v.a. *to soften; to soak; to temper* (colours); *to open by softening.* **—d,** p. & adj. *emollient.*

Aufweinen, v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to burst into tears, weep aloud.*

Aufweiſen, ir.v.a. *to show forth, exhibit; to produce.*

Aufwend—en, reg. & ir. v.a. *to spend, expend;* Mühe —en, *to bestow pains* (auf, *on*); vergebliche Worte —en, *to waste words.*

Aufwerfen, ir.v.a. *to cast up* (earth, a rampart etc.); *to dig* (a ditch); *to throw open* (a door); *to throw up* (one's cards; a ball; dice etc.); *to raise* (bubbles); *to turn up* (one's nose); aufgeworfene Lippen, *pouting lips;* einen Zweifel, eine Frage —, *to raise a doubt, start a question;* aufgeworfene Naſenlöcher, *distended nostrils;* ſich — zu, *to set up for;* ſich wider, gegen einen —, *to rise up against one.*

Aufwick—el—n, v.a. *to wind; to put in curl papers; to loosen, let down* (one's hair); *to unfurl* (sails); *to unpaper* (a parcel); *to unswathe* (a child); aufgewickelte Seide, *sleave silk.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lapper.*

Aufwieg—elei, f. (pl. —en) *stirring up.* **—eln,** v.a. *to stir up, incite to rebellion.* **—elung,** f. *instigation to rebellion.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *instigator* (to revolt), *mutineer, agitator.* **—leriſch,** adj. & adv. *seditious, mutinous.*

Aufwiegen, ir.v.a. *to outweigh; to counterbalance.*

Aufwindeln, v.a. *to unswathe.*

Aufwinden, ir.v.a. *to wind up; to reel; to hoist* (with a windlass); *to untwist, undo;* ſich —, *to take a winding course upward.*

Aufwirbeln, v. *I.* a. *to whirl, twist up; to open by turning a bolt; to wake by drumming; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise whirling.*

Aufwirken, v.a. *to work up; to knead* (dough); *to undo, unravel; to cut open* (game).

Aufwirren, v.a. *to disentangle.*

Aufwiſchen, v.a. *to wipe up.*

Aufwittern, v.a. *to scent out, track by the scent.*

Aufwölben, v.a. *to build like a vault, to vault.*

Aufwöllen, v.r. *to tower up as clouds, to grow cloudy.*

Aufwuchern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow up luxuriantly.*

Aufwühlen, v.a. *to grub up, root up* (like swine).

Aufwurf, m. (—s, pl. —würfe) *act of throwing up; anything thrown up* (as a rampart, bank etc.), *ridge.*

Aufzählen, v.a. *to count down; to reckon up, enumerate, detail; to administer* (stripes, blows etc.).

Aufzäumen, v.a. *to bridle* (a horse); ein Pferd beim Schwanze —, *to put the cart before the horse.*

Aufzechen, v.a. *to spend in drink.*

Aufzehr—en, v.a. *to consume; to waste; to absorb.* **—ung,** f. *consumption, expenditure.*

Aufzeich—n—en, v.a. *to draw upon, sketch, design; to catalogue, make an inventory of; to note down, take a note of; to record.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who notes down, takes notes; designer.* **—ung,** f. *note; noting down; inventory.* Comp. **—ungs-buch,** n. *note book.*

Aufzeigen, v.a. *to show forth, exhibit.*

Aufzieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw up, raise; to draw* (water); *to draw open; to bring up* (children); *to cultivate* (plants); *to rear, breed* (cattle etc.); *to screw up* (a fiddle-string etc.); *to warp; to assume* (an air); *to wind up* (a watch); *to open by drawing* (a bolt); *to open* (a sluice-gate); *to mount* (a print, maps etc.); *to tow up* (a ship); *to undo* (a knot); *to weigh* (anchor); *to set* (a sail); gelindere Saiten —en, *to come down a peg, take a lower tone;* andere Saiten —en, *to turn over a new leaf;* zum Tanze —en, *to ask to dance;* ein Schloß —en, *to unlock;* einen —en, *to rally, quiz, make fun of;* Gestrickte —en, *to rip out knitting; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to mount guard; to march, move up, go in procession; to draw up; to gather, draw on* (of storms); *to draw to a head* (of ulcers etc.); in Parade —en laſſen, *to parade;* lächerlich —en, *to cut a ridiculous figure.* **—erei,** f. *quizzing.* Comp. **—brücke,** f. *drawbridge.* **—fenſter,** n. *sash-window.* **—loch,** n. *key-hole* (of a watch etc.).

Aufzieren, v.a. *to deck out.*

Aufzucken, v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to start convulsively.*

Aufzug, m. (—s, pl. —züge) *act of drawing up* etc.; *warp; procession; cortege, train; pageantry, pomp; parade; mounting guard; hoist, crane, windlass; act* (of a play); *elevation, drawing* (of a house etc.); *beam* (of a

balance); *covey* (of young birds); *equipment;* — zu Pferde, *cavalcade.* Comp. —**brücke,** f. *draw-bridge.* —**s-geld,** n. *lock charges; cranage.*

Aufzüglich, adj. & adv. *dilatory* (Law).

Aufzwängen, v.a. *to force open by pressing.*

Aufzwecken, v.a. *to peg on.*

Aufzwingen, ir.v.a. einem —, *to force on one.*

Aug—e, n. (—s, pl. —n; dim. Äuglein) *eye; face; sight, view; person, soul; guide, leader; bud, germ; pip, spot* (on cards; dice); *eye* (of a needle); *lustre* (of precious stones); *stitch* (in knitting); *anything resembling an eye* (cavities in bread, whey-drops in cheese, grease drops in soup etc.); mit bloßen —en, *with the naked eye;* einem die —en ausstechen, *to put a person's nose out, to cast in the shade;* ganz —e und Ohr sein, *to be all attention, to look alive;* es wird für uns saure —en geben, *we shall meet with a bad reception;* große —en machen, *to open one's eyes in surprise;* die —en gehen ihr über, *her eyes are suffused with tears;* ein —e zudrücken, *to wink at, connive at;* kein —e zuthun, *not to sleep a wink;* er ist mir aus den —en gekommen, *I have lost sight of him;* es sieht ihm der Schalk aus den —en, *he looks a rogue;* er ist ihm wie aus den —en geschnitten, *he is as like him as he can be;* es hackt keine Krähe der anderen die —en aus, *there is honour among thieves;* er hat es ihr an den —en abgesehen, *he anticipated her wishes;* einem ein Dorn im —e sein, *to be a thorn in one's side;* diese Farbe fällt sehr in die —en, *this is a very glaring colour;* jemand in's —e fassen, *to catch one's eye, to have an eye on one;* in die —en fallend, *striking, evident;* in's —e springen, *to stare one in the face;* in die —en stechen, *to suit one's fancy;* unter vier —en, *tête-à-tête;* unter vier —en sagen, *to tell in confidence;* —e um —e, *an eye for an eye;* Komm' mir nicht wieder vor die —en, *never let me see your face again;* ich hab' es ihm an den —en angesehen, *I saw it by his face;* ich habe es ihm unter die —en gesagt, *I told it to him, said it to his face;* geb' mir aus den —en! *get out of my sight;* aus den —en, aus dem Sinn, *out of sight, out of mind;* —en rechts (links), richtet euch! see Richten. Comp. —**apfel,** m. *eyeball.* —**bolzen,** m. *eyebolt* (Naut.) [for other compounds of Aug, see Augen].

Augen— (Comp.) —**achat,** m. *cat's eye onyx.* —**(blut)ader,** f. *ophthalmic vein* (Anat.). —**ähnlich,** adj. *ocellate, like an eye.* —**arzt,** m. *oculist.* —**balsam,** m. *eye-salve.* —**beben,** n. *spasm in the muscles of the eye.* —**betrug,** m. *optical delusion.* —**bild,** n. *visual image.* —**blende,** f. *shying-blind, blinkers.* —**blick,** m. *moment, instant; twinkling;* im —blick, *in a moment;* auf einen —blick, *for a moment;* lichte —blicke, *lucid intervals, moments of consciousness;* in diesem —blicke, *at this moment.* —**blicklich,** *I.* adj. *momentary, instantaneous; II.* adv. *instantaneously, on the spot, instantly, forthwith.* —**blicks,** see —blicklich. *II.* —**blitz,** m. *glance of the eye.* —**blüte,** f. *pimpernel.* —**bogen,** m. *iris.* —**brau(n)e,** f. *eye-brow;* mit hervorragenden —brauen, *beetle browed.* —**braunenbogen,** m. *orbital curve.* —**diener,** m. *eye-server.* —**dienst,** m. *eye-service.* —**drüse,** f. *lachrymal gland.* —**dunkelheit,** f. *dimness of sight.* —**entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the eye;* die trockene —entzündung, *xerophthalmia.* —**farbe,** f. *colour of the eyes.* —**fell,** n. *a disease of the conjunctiva; leucoma.* —**feuchtigkeit,** f. (wässerige, glasartige, *aqueous, vitreous*) *humour of the eye;* krystallene —feuchtigkeit, *crystalline lens.* —**fleck,** m. —**mahl,** n. *speck on the eye.* —**förmig,** adj. *eye-shaped; ocellate.* —**geschwulst,** f. *exophthalmia; swelling of the eye.* —**geschwür,** n. *aigilops; eye-sore.* —**gewölk,** n. *nebula, film on the eye.* —**glas,** n. *eye-glass* (of a telescope etc.). —**glasschleifer,** m. *lens-grinder.* —**grube,** f. *cavity in the forehead over the eyes.* —**haut,** f. *tunic,* or *coat of the eyes;* harte —haut, *cornea;* braune —haut, *choroid coat;* weiße, or gemeinschaftliche —haut, *conjunctive membrane.* —**höhle,** f. *orbit, socket* (of the eye). —**höhlenentzündung,** *orbital inflammation.* —**kitzel,** m. *itching of the eye.* —**klappe,** f. *blinkers; patch* (over the eye). —**kreis,** m. *orbit.* —**leder,** n. see Scheuleder. —**lehre,** f. *ophthalmology.* —**lid,** n. (pl. —er) *eye-lid.* —**lider-brand,** m. *ulcer on the eyelid.* —**lider-knorpel,** m. *tarsus.* —**liderkrampf,** m. *twitching of the eye-lid.* —**loch,** n. *opening of the iris, pupil.* —**los,** adj. *blind; eyeless.* —**lust,** f. *pleasure of seeing; lust, delight by the eye; eye-sight;* ein gutes —maß haben, *to have a correct eye.* —**merk,** n. *view, aim, object.* —**mittel,** n. *ophthalmic remedy;* —mittel zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, *eye-wash.* —**muskel,** m. *abductor oculi; muscle of the eye-ball.* —**nadeln,** pl. *needles.* —**nerv,** m. *optic nerve.* —**nicht(s),** n. *tutty* (Min.). —**paar,** n. *pair of eyes.* —**pappel,** f. *spiked mallow.* —**pulver,** n. *anything injurious to the eyes; diamond type.* —**punkt,** m. *object in view; aim; sight.* —**reiz,** m. *irritation of the eye;* —reize, see —lust. —**ring,** m. *iris.* —**röthe,** f. *xerophthalmia.* —**salbe,** f. *eye-salve.* —**schein,** m. *inspection; personal observation; evidence; appearance;* in —schein nehmen, *to inspect;* dem —schein nach, *to all appearance.* —**scheinlich,** adj. *self-evident, manifest, obvious, apparent;* —scheinlicher Beweis, *ocular demonstration.* —**scheinlichkeit,** *f. obviousness; self-evidence; apparency.* —**schirm,** m. *shade for the eyes.* —**schlagader,** f. *ophthalmic artery.* —**schleim,** m. *rheum.* —**schleimfluß,** m. *ophthalmorrhea.* —**schnecke,** f. *spotted snail.* —**schwäche,** f. *weakness of the eyes.* —**schwinden,** n. *atrophy of the eye-ball.* —**spiegel,** m. *speculum oculi, eye-mirror.* —**spiel,** n. *play of the eyes.* —**sprache,** f. *language of the eye.* —**spritze,** f. *syringe for the eye.* —**sprosse,** f. *brow-antler.* —**staar,** m. *cataract.* —**stechen,** n. *shooting pains in the eye.* —**stein,** m. *eye-stone; white copperas.* —**stern,** m. *pupil* (of the eye); *favorite, darling.* —**tabak,** m. *eye-snuff.* —**täuschung,** f. *optical illusion.* —**träger,** m. *the bulb through which the germ shoots forth.* —**triefen,** n. *running from the eyes.* —**trockenheit,** f. *xerophthalmia.* —**trost,** m. *eyebright* (Bot.). —**verdunkelung,** f. *amaurosis, gutta serena.* —**vorfall,** m. *proptosis, protrusion of the bulb of the eye.* —**wasserfucht,** f. *hydrophthalmia.* —**weh,** n. *pain in the eyes, sore eyes.* —**weide,** f. *delight of the eyes; pleasing sight.* —**weiß,** n. *the white of the eye.* —**weite,** f. *range of vision.* —**wimper,** m. *eyelash.* —**wink,** m. *wink.* —**winkel,** m. *corner of the eye, canthus.* —**wurzel,** f. *root of dandelion; root of valerian* (Bot.). —**zahn,** m. *eye-tooth, canine tooth.* —**zauber,** m. *fascination.* —**zeuge,** m. *eye-witness.* —**zeugniß,** n. *ocular proof.* —**zirkel,** m. *iris; orbit.*

Aug—eln, v. *I.* a. *to graft, inoculate, bud; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to ogle; III.* subst. n. *grafting, inoculating; ogling;* das —eln mit dem Schilde, *scutcheon-grafting.* —**ig,** adj. *ocellate, eye-spotted.* —**ig,** (in comp.) *-eyed.* —**lein,** n. *little eye; bud* (of a plant).

Augur—iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to augur, predict.* —**ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *augury, presage.*

August, m. (—s, pl. —e) *August.* —**inianer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Austin friar.* Comp. —**hafer,** m. *early oats.* —**kirsche,** f. *morella cherry.* —**pflaume,** f. *green-gage.*

Aurikel, f. (pl. —n) *auricula.*

Aus, *I.* prep. wilt Dat. *out of; from; of; by; for; on, upon, on account of; in;* — der Mode, *out of fashion;* — Achtung, *out of respect;* er ist — den Dreißigen, *he is turned of forty;* — vollem Halse schreien, *to scream at the top of one's voice;* was wurde — der Unternehmung? *what was the result of the undertaking?* — Paris kommen, *to come from Paris;* — unserer Mitte, *from amongst us;* — jemandes Betragen schließen, *to conclude from a person's behaviour;* — Erfahrung lernen, *to learn from experience;* er ist — London gebürtig, *he is a native of London;* — Silber gemacht, *made of silver;* was wird — ihr werden? *what will become of her?* — Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich, *I see by your letter;* — freier Hand, *by free choice, spontaneously, by hand* (of carving etc.); — eigener Wahl, *voluntarily;* ich sehe — den Zeitungen, *I see by the newspapers;* — Haß, *through hatred;* — vielen Ursachen, *on many grounds;* —bloßem Verdacht, *on mere suspicion;* — Mangel an, *for want of;* — Liebe, *for love;* — verschiedenen Gründen, *for many reasons;* — Gehorsam gegen ihn, *in obedience to him;* es war bloß — Scherz gesagt, *it was only said in jest;* bestehen —, *to consist in;* — Vorsatz, *designedly; II.* adv. & sep. prefix. *over; out, forth; forward, in front; done with, up with, ended, past; finished;* jahr— jahrein, *from one year's end to another;* er weiß weder — noch ein, *he is at his wit's end;* und damit ist es —, *and there is an end of the matter;* die Kirche ist —, *church is over;* trinke es —, *drink it up;* es ist — mit ihm, *it is all over with him;* von Grund —, *thoroughly, radically;* Trumpf —! *out with the trump.*

Ausächzen, v.a. *to groan out, forth* (one's life).

Ausackern, v.a. *to plough up; to exhaust land by cultivation.*

Ausarbeit—en, v. *I.* a. *to work out; to hollow out; to train; to complete, perfect; to elaborate; to compose, write* (a book etc.); *to flay* (a beast); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease working; to cease to ferment.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *elaborator; finisher.* **—ung**, f. *carrying out* (of a plan); *perfecting; finishing touch; elaboration.*

Ausart, f. (pl. —en) *degeneration: degenerated variety.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to degenerate;* die Freiheit artet oft in eine Anarchie aus, *freedom often degenerates into anarchy.* **—ung**, f. *a degenerating; deterioration.*

Ausäsen, v.a. *to prune.*

Ausathmen, v. *I.* a. *to breathe out or forth, to exhale; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to breathe one's last, to expire.*

Ausbaden, v. *I.* a. *to pay, suffer, smart for* (vulg.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have done bathing; to bathe sufficiently.*

Ausbaggern, v.a. *to dredge, clear by dredging.*

Ausbalgen, Ausbälgen, v.a. *to skin; to stuff* (birds etc.).

Ausballen, v.a. *to unpack* (bales of goods).

Ausballotiren, v.a. *to black-ball, vote out.*

Ausbau, m. (—es) *finishing a building; projecting building* (as a shop-front); *extension of cultivation.* **—en**, v.a. *to finish a building; to improve, cultivate; to build out;* ausgebaute Kohlengrube, *exhausted coal-pits.*

Ausbauch—en, (Ausbäuchen) v. *I.* a. *to cause to bulge; to hollow out; II.* r. *to bulge, project, swell out.* **—ung**, f. *swelling, bulging.*

Ausbeding—en, ir.v.a. *to stipulate;* sich (Dat.) —en, *to reserve to oneself by stipulation.* **—ung**, f. *reservation; stipulation.*

Ausbeichten, v.a. *to make a full confession.*

Ausbein—en, v.a. *to bone* (fowls, fish etc.).

Ausbeißen, ir.v.a. *to bite out;* sich (Dat.) einen Zahn —, *to break out a tooth in biting;* einen —, *to oust a person;* ausgebissen, *erose* (Bot.).

Ausbeizen, v.a. *to remove by caustics; to eat out.*

Ausbesser—er, m. (—s. pl. —) *one who mends, patcher, darner, cobbler* etc. **—n**, v.a. *to mend, darn; to repair; to refit* (a ship); *to correct* (grammatical errors); eine Mauer unterhalb —n, *to underpin a wall;* es wird ausgebessert, *it is undergoing repair;* auszubessern, *reparable.* **—ung**, f. *repair, mending.* Comp. **—ungskosten**, pl. *cost of repairs.*

Ausbeugen, see Ausbiegen.

Ausbeut—e, f. *gain; net profit; share;* —e schließen, *to decide the dividend due to shareholders.* **—en**, v.a. *to draw a profit from.* Comp. **—e-bogen**, m. *profit-account.*

Ausbiegen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bend outwards; to bend; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to turn aside, off; to evade, elude;* einem, or vor einem —, *to make way for a person, give place to one.*

Ausbieten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to offer for sale; to outbid; to give notice to quit; to defy;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to give the first bid; to cease bidding.*

Ausbild—bar, adj. *capable of development.* **—en**, v.a. *to form, develop, cultivate, improve; to finish, perfect; to render accomplished; to mature;* sie ist ganz ausgebildet, *she has finished her education;* sie ist sehr ausgebildet, *she is highly accomplished;* er hat sich in kurzer Zeit sehr ausgebildet, *he improved greatly in a short time.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *developer; finishing master; improver.* **—ung**, f. *improvement, development; finishing education; culture;* —ung eines Geschwürs, *a gathering* (Med.).

Ausbinden, ir.v.a. *to untie and take out* (of a parcel); *to unbind* (sheets from a book); *to loose; to tie up* (Typ.).

Ausbitten, ir.v.a. *to beg for, ask for; to require;* das bitte ich mir aus, *I must make that a condition, I beg to be excused, I wont suffer that;* darf ich mir —? *may I trouble you for?*

Ausblas—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to blow out* (a light etc.); *to empty by blowing, to blow* (an egg); *to blow up, swell by blowing; to publish by sound of trumpet, blaze forth; to blow to the end; to improve* (a flute) *by blowing;* einem das Leben —en, *to kill one;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to cease blowing;* Comp. **—e-hahn**, m. *blow-off cock* (in steam-engines).

Ausbleiben, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to stay away, fail to appear; to be wanting; to be left out* (of a word etc.); *not to take place;* eine Gelegenheit blieb nicht lange aus, *an opportunity soon presented itself;* der Puls bleibt ihm aus, *his pulse has stopped;* deine Strafe soll nicht —, *thou shalt not escape punishment;* es sind mehrere Posten ausgeblieben, *several mails are due; II.* subst. n. *non-appearance, absence, non-attendance; non-arrival;* — der Zahlung, *failure in paying.*

Ausbleichen, *I.* v.a. *to bleach out* (stains etc.); *II.* reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to finish bleaching; to grow pale, fade.*

Ausblick, m. (—s) *outlook, prospect, view.*

Ausblühen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease flowering; to decay, fade;* die Rosen sind ausgeblüht, *the roses are over.*

Ausbluten, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to bleed; to cease bleeding; II.* a. das Leben —, *to bleed to death, to die.*

Ausboden, v.a. *to head* (a cask), *put a bottom in it.*

Ausbohren, v.a. *to bore* (out); *to drill; to cut* (a screw); *to tap* (a cask); kugelförmig —, *to chamfer.*

Ausbraten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to roast out or sufficiently; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to be well roasted; to drip in roasting.*

Ausbrausen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease raging, quiet down.*

Ausbrauchen, v.a. *to use up, consume; to cease using.*

Ausbrech—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break, force out; to vomit; to lop, prune* (trees); *to pluck off; to quarry* (stone); *to shell* (peas etc.); einen Zahn —en, *to draw a tooth; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break out* (as fire; a disease; perspiration; sedition etc.); *to break loose or out of prison; to become known; to break forth, burst out; to be cut* (of teeth); der Angſtſchweiß brach ihm aus, *he broke into a sweat with terror;* in Thränen —en, *to burst into tears;* endlich iſt es ausgebrochen was er gethan, *at last it has come out what he has done.* **—er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *ripping chisel.*

Ausbreit—en, v. *I.* a. *to spread, stretch* (the arms; a cloth; sails; wings; branches; a mantle; a report etc.); *to extend* (shelter; one's power; the limits of an empire; a business etc.); *to spread out; to air; to spread abroad, divulge, circulate; to propagate* (vines; mankind; diseases; opinions; the gospel etc.); *to broaden out;* vor einem —en, *to unfold, display to one; II.* r. *to go into details; to gain ground; to spread; to branch; to spread, make progress;* ſich über etwas —en, *to enlarge on a subject.* **—ung,** f. *spreading, extension; propagation; diffusion* (of knowledge etc.); *promulgation.* Comp. **—ungs-anſtalt,** f. *mission-house.* **—ungs-fähigkeit,** f. *diffusibility.* **—ungs-ſucht,** f. *propagandism.*

Ausbrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to burn out; to cauterize; to scale* (a cannon); *to bake, fire* (bricks etc.); *to remove by burning; to scorch; to burn down;* ein ausgebrannter Feuerberg, *an extinct volcano; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease burning, go out;* (aux. ſ.) *to be consumed inwardly.*

Ausbringen, ir.v.a. *to bring out; to get off; to hatch; to launch; to take out* (stains); *to publish, circulate; to introduce* (a novelty); eine Geſundheit —, *to toast a person, propose his health.*

Ausbruch, m. (—*es*, pl. —brüche) *outbreak, eruption* (of a volcano; of measles etc.); *explosion; escape* (from prison etc.); *elopement; flight* (of folly); *outburst* (of passion etc.); *wine from unpressed grapes;* zum — kommen, *to break out;* ſeine Thränen zum — kommen laſſen, *to give vent to one's tears.* Comp. **—fieber,** n. *eruptive fever.*

Ausbrühen, v.a. *to scald* (a vessel).

Ausbrüten, *I.* v.a. *to hatch; to brood over, plot; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease hatching; III.* subst. n. *incubation, hatching; plotting.*

Ausbüchſen, v.a. *to box* (a wheel).

Ausbügeln, v.a. *to iron.*

Ausbühnen, v.a. *to brattice.*

Ausbund, m. (—*s*, pl. —bünde) *model, pattern; paragon; quintessence;* ſie iſt ein — von Schönheit, *she is a paragon of beauty;* ein — aller Schelme, *the quintessence of knavery, the prince of rascals;* — von Bosheit, *exquisite malice.*

Ausbündig, adj. & adv. *excellent, exemplary; extraordinary;* — gelehrt, *of profound erudition.*

Ausbürgen, v.a. einen —, *to bail out of prison.*

Ausbürger, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *foreigner, stranger; non-resident citizen; suburban citizen.* **—n,** v.a. *to disfranchise.*

Ausbürſten, v.a. *to brush out; to dust.*

Ausbuſchen, v.a. *to clear underwood.*

Ausbüßen, v.a. *to expiate fully, make ample amends for; to plant new shoots in the place of dead ones; to mend* (nets).

Auscult—, Auskult—ator, m. (—*s*, pl. —en) *first grade of a barrister* (in German law). **—ation,** f. *stethoscopy.* **—iren,** v.a. see Zuhören.

Ausdampfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate, exhale;* (aux. h.) *to cease steaming.*

Ausdämpfen, v.a. *to cause to evaporate; to extinguish* (fire); *to smoke out* (a fox).

Ausdärmen, v.a. *to disembowel.*

Ausdauer, f. *perseverance; persistence; endurance.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to endure; to hold out against; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hold out, last; to persevere, be steadfast.* **—nd,** p. & adj. *persevering, steadfast; perennial* (Bot.).

Ausdehn—bar, adj. *that may be extended, expanded; diffusible; ductile.* **—barkeit,** f. *expansibility; diffusibility; ductility.* **—en,** v.a. *to extend, enlarge, expand; to dilate; to spread out;* im ausgedehnteſten Sinne, *in the widest sense;* weit ausgedehnt, *wide spread;* ſich —en, *to expand, spread, develop.* **—end,** p. & adj. *expansive.* **—ung,** f. *expansion; extension; dimension; extent; comprehension* (of a term); *dilatation;* —ung des Herzens, *diastole.* Comp. **—ungs-kraft,** f. *expansive force, elasticity.*

Ausdenk—bar, adj. *imaginable, conceivable; capable of being reasoned out.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to contrive, invent, devise; to think out, follow out a train of thought;* ſich —en, *to exhaust oneself by thinking;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to imagine.*

Ausdeut—en, v.a. *to interpret, explain* (a dream); *to decipher;* übel —en, *to misinterpret.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *construction, interpretation.*

Ausdichten, v.a. *to invent, contrive, devise.*

Ausdienen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to end a term of service; to become superannuated;* ein ausgedienter Profeſſor, *an emeritus professor.*

Ausdingen, see Ausbedingen.

Ausdrechſeln, v.a. *to hollow out* (on a lathe); *to mould pottery* (on the wheel); *to finish turning; to elaborate.*

Ausdrehen, see Ausdrechſeln; *to wrest from one's hand.*

Ausdreſchen, ir.v.a. *to thrash out.*

Ausdruck, m. (—*s*, pl. —drücke) *expression; phrase; term;* Geſichts—, *expression of countenance;* ein veralteter —, *an archaism;* ein überfüllter —, *pleonasm;* Kunſt—, *technical term;* bildlicher —, *figurative term, expression;* mit —, *with expression* (Mus.). **—en,** v.a. *to print at full length, in full; to express* (clearly, Typ.); *to work off* (a form). **—ſam,** adj. & adv. *expressive.* Comp. **—s-leer,** **—s-los,** adj. *expressionless.* **—s-art,** f. *style of expressing oneself.* **—s-voll,** adj. & adv. *expressive.*

Ausdrück—en, *to press, to squeeze out; to strain, wring; to express, utter;* nicht mit Worten auszudrücken, *inexpressible.* **—er,** m. *tanner's spreading knife.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *express.* **—lichkeit,** f. *expressness* (of instructions etc.), *explicitness.*

Ausdruſch, m. (—*es*) *thrashing out; corn thrashed out.*

Ausduft—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to exhale* (in perfume). **—ung,** f. *exhalation* (from flowers etc.); *bouquet* (of wine).

Ausdulden, v. *I.* a. *to endure* (sufferings) *to the end; II.* n. *to cease to suffer;* er hat ausgedultet, *his sufferings are over, he endured to the end.*

Ausdunſt—bar, adj. *evaporable.* **—barkeit,** f. *evaporability.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate, pass off in vapour,* or *perspiration.*

Ausdünſt—en, v.a. *to sweat out; to exhale.* **—ung,** f. *evaporation; effluvium; exhalation; perspiration;* ſchädliche —ungen, *damps, night perspirations;* unmerkliche —ung, f. *imperceptible perspiration;* anſteckende —ung, *contagious effluvium.*

Ausecken, v.a. *to cut into angles.*

Auseinander, adv. *asunder, apart; separated.* Comp. **—bringen,** **—thun,** ir.v.a. *to separate, sunder, divide.* **—fahren,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to separate suddenly; to diverge;* —fahrende Strahlen, *divergent rays.* **—legen,** v.a. *to display;*

to take to pieces; to explain. —**setzen,** v.a. *to put asunder; to explain, set forth, analyse;* sich mit jemandem —**setzen,** *to arrange, come to an understanding, compound with a person, to dissolve partnership.*

Auseifen, v.a. *to clear of ice; to get out of ice.*

Auseitern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease to suppurate;* (aux. f.) *to discharge* (matter, pus).

Auserkiren, Auserkiesen, v.a. *to choose, select;* auserkoren, pp. & adj. *chosen, elect, selected.*

Auserlesen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to choose, select; II.* pp. & adj. *choice, picked, select.*

Ausersehen, ir.v.a. *to choose, select, pick out; to destine, to doom.*

Auserwählen, v.a. *to select, choose out; to predestinate;* ein auserwähltes Gefäß, *a chosen vessel;* die Auserwählten, *the elect.*

Ausessen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to eat up; to pay for* (the faults of another); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to take one's meals out, dine out.*

Ausfachen, v.a. *to fit out with shelves,* or *drawers.*

Ausfächern, v.a. *to provine;* einen Weinstock —, *to propagate a vine.*

Ausfädeln, v.a. *to unthread; to unravel, unweave;* sich —, *to ravel out.*

Ausfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to deepen,* or *cut up* (a road) *by driving; to hollow out, rabbet; to export; to take out for a drive;* ein ausgefahrener Weg, *a bad, rutty road; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to drive out* (in a carriage etc.); *to mount the shaft; to put to sea; to go out of* (as devils from one possessed. B.); *to emerge; to break out* (as an eruption); *to set out in a hurry;* —ende Lichtstrahlen, *emergent rays;* gegen einen —en, *to break out in anger against one;* der Fuß fuhr mir aus, *my foot slipped.* —**t,** f. (pl. —en) *carriage airing; excursion; porte cochère: the opening out* (of a bay or canal); *getting out of the pit.* Comp. —**schacht,** m. *upcast shaft.*

Ausfall, m. (—es, pl. —fälle) *falling out; falling off; prolapsus* (Med.); *shedding* (of grain from the ear); *sally, sortie; pass, lunge; result* (of an enterprise); *deficit; attack; invective.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) *to fall out; to shed, fall out of the ear; to make a pass, a lunge* (gegen einen, *at one*); *not to take place; to sally forth, make a sortie; to fall short, prove deficient; to end, turn out, result;* ↔ *escape* (one's memory); die Zähne fallen ihm aus, *he is losing his teeth;* es fiel gegen ihn aus, *it went against him;* die Schule fällt heute aus, *there is no school to-day; II.* a. sich (Dat.) den Arm —en, *to dislocate one's arm by falling.* Comp. —**gatter, —thor,** n. *postern gate.*

Ausfalten, v.a. *to unfold.*

Ausfalzen, v.a. *to fold* (sheets for binding); *to rabbet.*

Ausfangen, ir.v.a. *to empty by fishing.*

Aus—faseln, —fasern, —fäsern, v.a. *to unravel.*

Ausfechten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to fight out; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to give over fighting.*

Ausfedern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to moult.*

Ausfeg—en, v.a. *to sweep out, to cleanse* (a well); *to drain* (a person's purse); *to purge.* —**sel,** n. (—s) *sweepings.*

Ausfeiern, v.a. *to keep as a holiday.*

Ausfeilen, v.a. *to file out; to polish;* ausgefeilt, *elaborate.*

Ausfertig—en, v.a. *to draw up* (a deed, any paper); *to make out* (an appointment; bills etc.); *to execute* (an order); *to carry out* (a plan); *to equip, fit out; to portion* (children); *to despatch* (business). —**ung,** f. *despatch* (of business); *execution* (of a deed etc.); *portioning: equipment; issuing* (of an order). Comp. —**ungs-tag,** m. *date* (of issue, of despatch).

Ausfeuern, v. *I.* a. *to heat thoroughly; to burn out* (Coop.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lash out, kick; to cease firing.*

Ausfilzen, v.a. *to line with felt; to stuff with hair* (saddles etc.); *to snub, rebuke.*

Ausfind—bar, adj. *discoverable;* —bar machen, *to discover.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to find out, discover.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. (only with machen) see —en; mache Genossen von gutem Rufe —ig, *seek out associates of good reputation;* ein Mittel —big machen, *to devise an expedient.* —**lich,** adj. see —bar.

Ausfischen, v.a. *to draw, fish* (a pond etc.); *to fish out* (secrets).

Ausflammen, v.a. *to scale* (a gun).

Ausflechten, ir.v.a. *to unplait, unknit; to line with wickerwork; to mend* (hurdles etc.); sich aus etwas —, *to extricate oneself from.*

Ausflicken, v.a. *to patch up.*

Ausfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to fly out; to escape, run away; to make an excursion: to leave home;* er ist erst ausgeflogen, *he has left home for the first time.*

Ausfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to flow out; to discharge itself; to issue; to emanate.*

Ausfluchen, v. *I.* a. *to curse; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease cursing.*

Ausflucht, f. (pl. —flüchte) *flight, act of fleeing; evasion, shift, subterfuge;* bei seiner ersten —, *at his first setting out;* eine elende, kahle —, *a shuffling excuse;* Ausflüchte machen, *to dodge, shuffle, prevaricate.*

Ausflücht—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flee away, abscond.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *evasive.*

Ausflug, m. (—s, pl. —flüge) *act of flying out, flight; ramble, trip, excursion; first flight* (of young birds); *fledglings; entrance* (to a beehive); *pigeon-hole.*

Ausfluß, m. (—flusses, pl. —flüsse) *a flowing out, effluence; discharge* (of matter); *outlet, issue, mouth; flux, issue; emanation; exhalation; sluice.*

Ausflut(h), f. *outlet, waste-weir; channel.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. f.) *to stream out* (in floods).

Ausfolg—en, v.a. & n. (—en lassen) *to deliver up.* Comp. —**eschein,** m. *bill of delivery.*

Ausfoppen, v.a. *to quiz, make a fool of.*

Ausforder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *challenger.* —**n,** v.a. *to challenge; to defy;* Trumpf —n, *to lead trumps.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *challenge; defiance.* Comp. —**ungs-brief,** m. *challenge.*

Ausfördern, v.a. *to dig, get out of* (Min.); *to effect, produce.*

Ausforsch—en, v.a. *to enquire after; to search, fish, trace, hunt out;* einen —en, *to pump a person;* jemandes Meinungen —en, *to sound one* (as to his views etc.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *investigator; pryer, spy; discoverer.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *investigation; sifting; prying out.* Comp. —**ungs-methode,** f. *method of investigation.*

†**Ausfracht,** f. *outward freight.*

Ausfrag—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to ascertain by questioning; to sound, pump* (a person). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *interrogator.* —**erei,** f. *pumping, sounding* (of a person).

Ausfressen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to eat up, consume; to hollow out; to waste; to corrode;* was hat er ausgefressen? *what evil has he done? II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease eating.*

Ausfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to freeze up; to be injured by freezing;* (aux. h.) *to cease to freeze.*

Ausfrischen, v.a. *to purge; to soak out salt.*

Ausfuchteln, v.a. *to belabour* (with the flat of a sword); *to thrash soundly.*

Ausfuhr, f. *exportation.* Comp. —**artikel,** pl. *export-goods.* —**handel,** m. *export trade.* —**prämie,** f. *drawback* (C. L.). —**waaren,** pl. *exports.*

Ausführ—bar, adj. *exportable; practicable, feasible.* —**barkeit,** f. *practicability.* —**en,** v.a. *to export; to transport* (criminals); *to purge; to carry into effect; to execute, carry out; to realise, work out; to fulfil* (an engagement);

to prosecute (a scheme; a lawsuit); *to finish* (a picture, a building); *to pursue* (a subject). *to draw* (a character); *to amplify* (a description); *to play* (a part); *to clean out* (a pond); —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *exporter; finisher; achiever.* —**lich**, *I.* adj. *detailed, circumstantial; complete;* —liche Erzählung, *a full, true and particular account; II.* adv. *in detail, circumstantially;* —lich schreiben, *to write fully;* ich bin bei Untersuchung des ꝛc. sehr —lich zu Werke gegangen, *I have been very particular in examining* etc. *completely.* —**lichkeit**, f. *minuteness of detail; prolixity.* —**ung**, f. *carrying on, out; exportation; evacuation* (Med.); *prosecution* (of a scheme etc.); *execution* (of an order); *realisation* (of a plan); *completion* (of a building etc.); *performance* (of a play etc.); *fulfilment* (of a contract etc.); in —ung bringen, *to put into practice, to carry into effect.* Comp. —**ungsgang**, m. *excretory duct.* —**ungs-röhre**, f. *eduction-pipe* (which carries off expended steam from the cylinder of engines).

Ausfüll—en, v.a. *to fill out; to stuff; to fill; to pour out, to empty; to stop, close; to supply* (a deficit); *to fill up* (time; a form etc.); jemandes Stelle —en, *to supply a person's place.* —**end**, p. & adj. *expletive;* —ende Musik, *ritornello.* —**ung**, f. *act of filling up, out* etc. Comp. —**ungs-partikel**, f. *expletive particle.* —**ungs-wort**, n. *expletive.*

Ausfuttern, v.a. *to line;* see Ausfüttern.

Ausfütter—n, v.a. *to provide with forage; to feed up, fatten; to use up fodder.* —**ung**, f. —ung der Stückpforten, *half-port* (Naut.).

Ausgabe, f. *delivery* (of letters etc.); *edition* (of a book); *expenditure; issue; distribution; publication, announcement;* in — bringen, *to expend, to charge;* — und Einnahme wett machen, *to make both ends meet, to make receipts balance expenses.* Comp. —**buch**, n. *cash book.* —**rechnung**, f. *calculation of expenditure.*

Ausgähren, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease fermenting;* (aux. s.) *to rise by fermentation.*

Ausgang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *act of going out, exit; outlet, issue; passage out; issue, result; catastrophe, denouement; termination, end, close; exodus* (of the children of Israel); *procession* (of the Holy Ghost); *entrance-hall;* einen — machen, *to take a walk;* den — halten, *to be churched;* der Fluß hat drei Ausgänge, *the river branches into three forks.* Comp. —**s-punkt**, m. *point of departure.* —**s-zettel**, m. *permit.* —**s-zoll**, m. *export duty.*

Ausgäten, v.a. *to weed.*

Ausgeb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to give out; to distribute* (orders etc.); *to deliver* (letters); *to deal* (cards); *to issue* (bank-notes; proclamations etc.); *to spend, lay out* (money); *to publish* (a book); *to give* (the word, Mil.); *to give* (a daughter in marriage); *to give out, pass off for; to set on foot* (a rumour); *to yield* (a profit); sich —en, *to run short of money;* sich als adelig —en, *to style oneself, set up for being noble;* ein Stück —en, *to play a piece to the end; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to bear, yield, bring in; to yield abundantly; to sound; to give tongue* (as hounds). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *distributor; drawer* (of a bill etc.); *utterer* (of a cheque etc.); *caterer; dispenser* (of drugs). —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *house-keeper.* Comp. —**s-geld**, n. *change; pocket-money.*

Ausgebot, n. (—es, pl. —e) *setting up for sale; first bid at an auction.*

Ausgebreitet, pp. & adj. *wide-spread; extensive.*

Ausgeburt, f. (pl. —en) *offspring, production; abortion;* — der Hölle, *diabolical scheme.*

Ausgedinge, n. *rights stipulated for in a sale.*

Ausgehen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go out; to proceed; to start; to come at; to fail, come to an end, be exhausted; to be fulfilled* (of dreams etc.); *to come out* (as stains); *to come off* (as boots); *to fall out* (of hair); *to fade* (of colours); *to go out* (of light etc.); *to become illegible; to be spent* (of money etc.); *to result, terminate, end in; to project; to expire* (of time); *to die* (of plants); *to ramify* (Anat.); *to rise* (of dough); frei —, *to go free;* einen Befehl — lassen, *to issue a decree;* ein Buch im Druck — lassen, *to publish, edit a book;* er ist leer ausgegangen, *he has gone away empty handed;* der heilige Geist geht vom Vater und Sohne aus, *the Holy Ghost proceedeth from the Father and the Son;* —be Waaren, *export goods;* ich gehe von dem Grundsatze aus, *I start from the principle that;* —en auf, *to aim at;* auf Bettel —, *to go a begging;* er ging darauf aus mich zu ärgern, *his object was to annoy me;* sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, *they plotted my ruin;* er schwatzte, bis ihm der Athem ausging, *he talked till he was out of breath;* die Geduld geht mir aus, *I lose all patience;* das Wort geht auf ein S aus, *the word ends in S;* wie wird diese Sache —? *how will this end?* —der Winkel, *salient angle.*

Ausgelassen, pp. & adj. *wild, unruly, frolicsome; wanton; extravagant, excessive.* —**heit**, f. *boisterousness; wildness; wantonness.*

Ausgemacht, pp. & adj. *settled; determined on, decided; confirmed, undoubted; arrant;* eine —e Wahrheit, *an undeniable truth.*

Ausgenießen, ir.v.a. *to enjoy to the utmost.*

Ausgenommen, pp. & prep. *save, except, with the exception of.*

Ausgesagte, n. *predicate* (Gram.); *attribute* (Log.).

Ausgezeichnet, pp. & adj. *excellent; distinguished, illustrious.*

Ausgieß—en, ir.v.a. *to pour out; to diffuse, shed; to fill up, load* (a stick with lead); *to vent* (one's anger); das Kind mit dem Bade —en, *to throw away the good with the bad, act without discernment;* sein Herz, sich —en, *to unbosom oneself.* —**ung**, f. *effusion; libation; descent* (of the Holy Ghost).

Ausgipfeln, v.a. *to poll trees.*

Ausglätten, v.a. *to smooth out.*

Ausgleich, m. (—es) *settlement, agreement.* —**bar**, adj. *compensable.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to make even, to equalise; to compensate, make up for* (a loss etc.); *to level; to settle* (a dispute etc.); *to balance* (accounts); die Mißverständnisse sind ausgeglichen, *the misunderstanding has been arranged;* womit Sie meine Rechnung —en wollen, *balancing thereby my account.* —**end**, p. & adj. *compensatory.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *adjuster; reconciler; comptroller; compensating pendulum.* —**ung**, f. *equalisation, adjustment; balancing, clearing; balance; accommodation, settlement; compensation; levelling; arrangement;* zur —ung dieses Gegenstandes, *in order to close this transaction.* Comp. —**ungs-münze**, f. *cash balance, odd money.* —**ungs-wage**, f. *adjusting scale.*

Ausgleiten, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to slip, slide.*

Ausglimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to go out gradually.*

Ausglitschen, see Ausgleiten.

Ausglühen, v.a. *to heat thoroughly; to anneal.*

Ausgraben, ir.v.a. *to dig up, out; to disinter, exhume; to excavate; to unearth* (a badger); *to grub* (a tree-root); *to engrave, sink.*

Ausgräten, v.a. *to bone* (a fish).

Ausgreifen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to seize, pick out* (of a number); *to handle, feel; to wear out; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stretch; to step out* (of horses).

Ausgrübeln, v.a. *to investigate, get to the bottom of a matter by investigation.*

Ausgründen, v.a. *to groove out, flute; to carve in high relief.*

Ausguck, m. *look-out* (Naut.). **—en,** v.a. *to look, peep out.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *look-out man* (Naut.).

Ausguß, m. (—sses, pl. —güsse) *effusion, outpouring; sink; gutter, drain; spout* (of a vessel). Comp. **—pfännchen,** n. *ingot mould.* **—rinnen, —röhren,** pl. *drain-pipes.*

Aushacken, v.a. *to hew, hack out; to scollop; to grub up; to cut up; to rough-hew; to pick out* (the eyes).

Aushaken, Aushäkeln, v.a. *to unhook, hook out, unclasp.*

Aushalftern, v.a. *to unhalter;* sich —, *to slip one's neck out of the halter.*

Aushalt—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold out, endure, bear; to stand* (a test); *to sustain* (a siege); *to weather* (a storm); *to sustain, prolong* (a note); *to withstand* (temptation); es ist nicht zum —en, *it is not to be borne;* seine Zeit —en, *to serve one's time; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to endure; to last; to persevere; to hold out;* dieses Kleid soll noch einen Winter —en, *this dress must last another winter;* in diesem Hause halten die Dienstboten nicht lange aus, *the servants don't stay long in this house.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *note to be sustained* (Mus.). Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *pause* (Mus.).

Aushämmern, v.a. *to hammer out.*

Aushändigen, v.a. *to hand over.*

Aushang, m. (—s) *placard; goods hung out for sale or show.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to hang out, be suspended;* hier hängt nicht viel aus, *no great profit is to be made here.*

Aushäng—en, v.a. *to hang out* (a sign, a flag etc.); *to post up* (a bill); *to take off its hinges* (a door); *to unship* (a rudder); *to make a show of.* Comp. **—e-bogen,** m. *specimen sheet* (Typ.). **—e-schild,** n. *sign* (of an inn etc.). **—e-zettel,** m. *placard.*

Ausharren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to endure to the end, wait, hold out.*

Aushau, m. (—es) *act of hewing; lopping, pruning; glade.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to hew out; to carve; to thin* (a forest); *to cut up* (a slaughtered animal); *to lop* (trees); *to engrave* (an inscription); *to flog;* ein ausgehauenes Kohlenfeld, *an exhausted coal-mine.*

Aushauch, m. (—es) *act of exhaling; exhalation; breath; fume.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to exhale; to breathe* (one's last); *II.* a. (aux. h.) *to expire.*

Aushäuten, v.a. *to skin, flay;* sich —, *to cast the skin.*

Ausheb—en, ir.v.a. *to lift out or up; to take up* (a plant etc.); *to take off the hinges* (a door etc.); *to draw out* (with a siphon); *to lift up the detents* (Horol.); *to lift out the form* (Typ.); *to pick out, select; to signalize, distinguish; to draw* (recruits); *to tell off, levy* (soldiers for special duty); sich den Arm —en, *to dislocate one's arm;* ein Ausgehobener, *recruit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ratch* (Horol.); *a machine for lifting and transplanting; trowel.* **—ung,** f. *levy, conscription.* Comp. **—e-span,** m. *composing-stick* (Typ.).

Ausbecken, v.a. *to hatch; to plot;* eine Taube heckt keinen Adler aus, *you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear.*

Ausheften, v.a. *to unclasp, unhook.*

Aushelf—en, ir. v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to help out; to aid; to accommodate, supply with; II.* a. *to help off.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *help, helper; occasional assistant.*

Aushöhl—en, v.a. *to hollow out; to groove; to chamfer, flute; to excavate; to undermine;* ausgehöhlt, *striate* (Bot.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *excavation; grooving; fluting* (of a column etc.); die —ung auf einer Armbrust, *the groove of a crossbow.*

Aushöke(r)n, v.a. *to hawk, to retail.*

Aushol—en, v. *I.* a. einen —en, *to pump one, ascertain by pumping; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lift the arm* (for throwing, striking etc.); einen Sprung —en, *to take a run in leaping;* weit —en, *to go far back in narrating anything.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *name of certain ropes* (Naut.).

Aushören, v.a. *to hear out, to hear to the end.*

Aushub, m. (—es) *levy, choice.*

Aushülfe, f. *aid, assistance; accommodation;* ich habe ihn bloß als — gebraucht, *I have only employed him as a stop-gap.*

Aushülsen, v.a. *to shell, hull* (peas etc.).

Aushungern, v.a. *to starve out; to starve.*

Aushunzen, v.a. *to chide, scold.*

Ausjagen, v. *I.* a. *to hunt out, expel; to unearth* (a fox); *II.* n. (aux. f.) *to ride out hard;* (aux. h.) er hat ausgejagt, *his hunting days are over.*

Ausjäten, see Ausgäten.

Ausjochen, v.a. *to unyoke.*

Auskämmen, v.a. *to comb out, comb.*

Auskämpfen, v. *I.* a. *to fight out; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease fighting.*

Auskauen, v.a. *to chew out, extract by chewing.*

Auskauf, m. (—es, pl. —käufe) *buying out or up; outbidding; ransom.* **—en,** v.a. *to buy out, buy the whole stock; to forestall; to outbid;* die Zeit —en, *to make good use of the time;* die Gelegenheit —en, *to improve the occasion.*

Auskehl—en, v.a. *to chamfer, to flute.* **—ung,** f. *fluting, grooving; chamfer.*

Auskehr—en, v.a. *to sweep out, sweep clean.* **—icht,** n. (—s) *sweepings.*

Auskeifen, v.a. *to scold, chide.*

Auskeilen, v. *I.* a. *to fit, provide with wedges; to thrash* (vulg.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to end in a wedge;* der Gang keilt (sich) aus, *the lode disappears suddenly.*

Auskeimen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to germinate, sprout;* (aux. h.) *to cease to sprout.*

Auskeltern, v.a. *to press out* (wine).

Auskerben, v.a. *to notch, indent; to mill* (the edge of a coin); ausgekerbt, *engrailed* (Her.), *serrated;* ein ausgekerbtes Blatt, *a notched leaf.*

Auskernen, v.a. *to stone* (fruit); *to take out the kernel; to cull, pick out; to seize on the gist of.*

Auskeyern, v.a. *to make clefts in a rock* (for receiving wedges).

Auskflaftern, v.a. *to measure out.*

Auskflag—bar, adj. *demandable.* **—en,** v.a. *to sue for, to demand, prosecute;* sich —en, *to tell all one's grievances.*

Auskflatschen, v.a. *to slap; to hiss off* (the stage); *to condemn* (a play); *to blurt out, blab.*

Auskflauben, v.a. *to pick out* (with the fingers); *to cull* (ore); *to think out, devise.*

Auskfleben, v.a. *to stop* (a hole); *to paper;* eine Schachtel mit Papier —, *to line a box with paper.*

Auskfleid—en, v. *I.* a. *to undress;* —en helfen, *to assist in undressing; II.* r. *to take off one's clothes; to dress up.* **—ung,** f. *act of undressing.* Comp. **—e-zimmer,** n. *dressing-room.*

Auskflingeln, v.a. *to publish by ringing a bell.*

Auskflingen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease to sound, to die away* (as an echo etc.).

Auskflopfen, v.a. *to beat out* (as dust); *to clean by beating; to thrash, drub.*

Auskochen, v. *I.* a. *to extract by boiling; to boil sufficiently; to scald* (a vessel); *II.* n. (aux. f.) *to boil over or away;* (aux. h.) *to cease boiling.*

Auskommen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to come, go out; to break out* (of fire); *to break out of the shell; to become public, get abroad; to succeed, answer the purpose; to agree, live peaceably with; to make do;* ich kann unmöglich damit —, *I can't*

possibly manage with so little; er kommt kaum mit seinen Einkünften aus, *he barely makes ends meet*; er wird mit dieser Entschuldigung nicht —, *this excuse will not do*; es ist mit ihm nicht auszukommen, *there is no living with him*; ich werde schon mit ihm —, *I shall manage to get along with him*; *II.* subst. n. *act of getting out*; *competence*; *peaceable intercourse*; ein — treffen, *to come to some agreement*, *to find ways and means*.

Auskoppeln, v.a. *to uncouple*.

Auskörnen, v.a. *to pick out the grains*.

Auskosten, v.a. *to select by tasting*; *to taste, to try*; *to consume by tasting*.

Auskört(o)en, v.a. *to sprain, dislocate the fetlock joint*.

Auskramen, *I.* v.a. *to expose for sale*; *to display, make a parade of*; *II.* subst. n. *rummaging*; *ostentatious display*.

Auskratzen, v. *I.* a. *to scratch out, erase*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease scratching*; (aux. s.) *to run away* (vulg.).

Auskriechen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to creep out of*; *to come forth* (from the shell); der Wind kriecht aus und ein, *the wind chops about*.

Auskröpfen, v.a. *to take out the core*.

Auskühlen, v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to cool thoroughly*.

Auskunden, Auskundschaften, v.a. *to explore*; *to discover by spies*; *to reconnoitre*.

Auskunft, f. (pl. —künfte) *way out*; *means of subsistence*; *intelligence, information*; *expedient, resource*; ich frug ihn um nähere — über ꝛc., *I asked him for fuller particulars as to* etc. Comp. **—s-mittel**, n. *resource, expedient*.

Auskünsteln, v.a. *to invent, contrive* (with too great art); *to elaborate*.

Auslachen, v. *I.* a. *to laugh at*; *to deride, laugh to scorn*; sich —, *to laugh one's fill*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease laughing*. Comp. **—s-werth, —s-würdig**, adj. & adv. *laughable*.

Auslad—en, ir.v.a. *to unload, unlade*; ein Gewehr —en, *to draw the charge from a gun*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *unloader*; *discharging-rod* (Phys.). **—ung**, f. *unloading*; *drawing* (of a gun charge); *projection* (Arch.). Comp. **—s-ort**, m. *port of discharge*; *landing-place, wharf*.

Auslage, f. (pl. —n) *disbursement*; *outlay, expenses*; *advance* (C. L.); *stall, bench* (for exposure of wares); *guard* (Fenc.); die — wieder erstatten, *to reimburse*; es lohnt die — nicht, *it does not pay*.

Ausland, n. (—es) *foreign parts*; im —e, *abroad*; Waaren vom —e, *foreign goods*.

Ausländ—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *foreigner, alien*. **—erei**, f. *predilection for things foreign*; *affectation of foreign ways*. **—isch**, adj. *foreign*; *exotic*; *outlandish*.

Auslangen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be sufficient, to suffice, to do*; diese Summe wird schwerlich —, *this sum will be scarcely sufficient*; du wirst mit dieser Entschuldigung nicht —, *this excuse will not do*.

Auslängen, v.a. *to stretch out, extend*; *to roll out*.

Auslaß, m. (—sses, pl. —lässe) *outlet*. **—(ss)en**, ir.v.a. *to let out, let go*; *to let off*; *to give vent to*; *to melt*; *to leave out, omit*; *to overlook*; *to let out, widen*; seine Wuth an jemand —en, *to vent one's anger on a person*; ausgelassene Butter, *melted butter*; sich —en, *to express one's mind*; er ließ sich nicht weiter aus, *he did not explain himself further*; ein ausgelassenes Leben, *a riotous, dissolute life*. **—(ss)ung**, f. *letting out*; *discharge* (from prison etc.); *leaving out*; *omission*; *ellipse* (Rhet.); *elision*. Comp. **—(ss)ungs-zeichen**, n. *apostrophe*.

Auslauf, m. (—es, pl. —läufe) *running out*; *leakage*; *effusion*; *setting sail* (of a ship); *projection*; *mouth* (of a river); *net profit* (of saltworks). **—en**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run, flow out*; *to leak*; *to discharge itself into*; *to put to sea, to clear a port*; *to project* (Arch.); *to spread, run out*; *to branch out*; *to diverge*; *to come to an end*; der Befehl zum —en, *sailing orders*; die Erbsen laufen aus, *the peas drop out of the pods*; dünn —en, *to taper off*; spitz —en, *to end in a point*; (aux. h.) *to finish running*; *II.* a. *to convey away* (in a wheelbarrow); *to go over*; sich —en, *to take exercise by running*, *to wear out* or *widen by running* or *friction*. Comp. **—s-platz**, m. *starting place*.

Ausläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *errand-boy*; *printer's devil*; *sucker, runner*; *spur* (of a mountain chain); *deserter* (Mil.).

Auslaugen, v.a. *to wash in lye*; *to clear of lye*.

Auslaut, m. (—es) *terminal sound* (of a word or syllable). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease to sound*; *to end in*. **—end**, p. & adj. *final*.

Ausleben, v. *I.* a. *to live to the end of*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease to live, to die*.

Auslecken, v. *I.* a. *to lick out, up*; *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to leak out*.

Ausleer—en, v.a. *to empty*; *to drain*; *to clear out* (a room etc.); *to purge* (Med.); *to drench* (a horse); das Herz —en, *to pour out one's heart*. **—ung**, f. *emptying out*; *evacuation* (Med.); *excretion*. Comp. **—ungs-mittel**, n. *purgative*.

Ausleg—en, v.a. *to lay, spread out*; *to anchor* (a ship) *in the roads*; *to inlay*; *to lay out, spend*; *to explain, expound*; ein Geschützrohr —en, *to dismount a gun*; Soldaten —en, *to change the quarters of soldiers*; eine Stelle falsch —en, *to misinterpret a passage*; etwas zum besten —en, *to put the best construction on a thing*; es wurde ihm als Stolz ausgelegt, *it was set down to his pride*; Geld auf Zinsen —en, *to put money out at interest*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *expositor, expounder*; *commentator*; *outrigger* (Naut.). **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *exposition, interpretation*; *explanation*; *exegesis*; *laying out* (of money); die buchstäbliche —ung, *the literal interpretation*; die wahre —ung, *the true construction*. Comp. **—ungs-kunst**, f. *hermeneutics*. **—ungs-weise**, adv. *exegetically*.

Ausleiden, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to suffer to the end*; *to cease to suffer*.

Ausleihen, ir.v.a. *to lend out*; *to hire out*.

Auslenken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to turn aside*.

Auslernen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to finish one's apprentice-ship*; *to finish learning*; man lernt nie aus, *one is never too old to learn*; diese Kunst lernt sich nie aus, *there is always something to learn in this art*.

Auslese, f. (pl. —n) *selection*; *peculiar choiceness* (of vintage etc.). **—en**, ir.v.a. *to select, pick out*; *to sort*; *to cull* (flowers); *to pick clean*; *to read through* or *to the end*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *selecter, chooser*; *sorter*.

Auslichten, v.a. *to clear* (a wood); *to prune* (trees).

Auslieferen—n, v.a. *to hand over, deliver up*. **—ung**, f. *surrender, extradition* (of a criminal etc.); *delivery*. Comp. **—ungs-schein**, m. *bill of delivery*. **—ungs-vertrag**, m. *extradition treaty*.

Auslieger, m. (—s, pl. —) *revenue-cutter*; *guard-ship*.

Auslösch—en, *I.* v.a. *to put out, extinguish*; *to efface, obliterate*; *to erase*; *to pay off* (a debt); *to blot out* (one's guilt, B); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go out, be extinguished*; *to become illegible*; *to become extinct, to die*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *extinguisher* (of a candle); *quencher* (of a fire). **—lich**, adj. *that may be erased*, or *extinguished*. **—ung**, f. *obliteration*; *extinction*.

Auslosen, v.a. *to draw lots for*; *to raffle*.

Auslös—en, v.a. *loosen, draw out, get out, release*;

to cut out; to redeem, ransom; einen Arm —en, *to dislocate an arm;* auszulösen, *redeemable.* —ung, f. *act of releasing; redeeming; ransom; reimbursement; dislocation; ratch* (Horol.).

Auslüften, v.a. *to air thoroughly;* sich —, *to take an airing.*

Ausmachen, v.a. *to make out; to take out* (stains); *to shell* (peas etc.); *to open* (oysters); *to draw* (poultry); *to extinguish* (fire etc.); *to amount to; to make up, constitute; to decide, arrange, determine; to settle* (a dispute); *to end* (a lawsuit); *to stipulate; to matter; to draw a cover* (Sport); *to procure, get for another; to discover;* einen —, *to scold* (vulg.); es macht nichts aus, *it is of no consequence;* was hast Du mit ihm auszumachen? *what have you to do with him?* für ausgemacht annehmen, *to take for granted;* ausgemacht! *agreed!* ein ausgemachter Narr, Schelm, *a downright fool, a thorough knave;* einem einen Dienst —, *to procure one employment;* was ist ausgemacht worden? *what has been decided on?* sie mögen es mit einander —, *let them fight it out.* —d, p. & adj. *constituent; amounting to.*

Ausmagern, see Abmagern.

Ausmahlen, v.a. *to grind thoroughly; to drain by a mill.*

Ausmalen, v.a. *to paint; to colour; to illuminate; to finish* (a picture).

Ausmarsch, m. (—es, pl. —märsche) *marching out, departure* (of troops). —iren, v.n. (aux. f.) *to march out.*

Ausmästen, v.a. *to fatten* (fowls etc.).

Ausmauern, v.a. *to line with stones* or *masonry; to wall up.*

Ausmeißeln, v.a. *to chisel out.*

Ausmelken, v.a. *to milk out.*

Ausmergeln, v.a. *to emaciate; to exhaust* (land); *to enervate, debilitate;* ein ausgemergelter Wüstling, *a worn-out roué.*

Ausmerken, v.a. *to mark out; to distinguish.*

Ausmerzen, v.a. *to sort, pick, cull out; to reject, remove* (what is bad); *to take away, reject* (Math.).

Ausmess—en, ir.v.a. *to measure out; to take the dimensions of; to survey; to gauge; to retail; to apportion.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *measurer; surveyor.* —ung, f. *measuring, measurement; survey; gauging;* die —ung eines Schiffes nehmen, *to take a ship's bearings.*

Ausmiethen, v.a. *to let out on hire; to dislodge by offering a higher rent; to take a lodging for another out of one's own house.*

Ausmindern, v.a. *to adjudicate to the lowest tender.*

Ausmünd—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to empty, discharge itself.* —ung, f. *mouth* (of a river).

Ausmustern, v.a. *to discharge, reject* (soldiers); *to cast* (horses); *to discard; to expurgate* (passages from a book); einen Schriftsteller —, *to expurgate an author's writings.*

Ausnähen, v.a. *to embroider; to stitch; to quilt; to adorn with needle work.*

Ausnahm—e, f. (pl. —n) *exception;* ohne —e, *without exception, absolutely.* Comp. —e-fall, m. *exceptional case.* —s-satz, m. *exceptional clause.* —s-weise, adv. *by way of exception.*

Ausnehm—en, ir.v.a. *to take out; to draw* (a fowl; a tooth); *to select; to except, exempt;* er nimmt alles auf Borg aus, *he takes everything on credit;* ausgenommen, *except;* sich —en, *to make a figure, be distinguished, to look, have a certain appearance;* diese Farbe nimmt sich sehr gut aus, *this colour looks well.* —end, p. & adj. *rare, exceptional, extraordinary; exquisite; admirable.*

Ausnutzen, v.a. *to wear out.*

Ausöhlen, v.a. *to bale out* (a boat).

Auspacken, v.a. *to unpack.*

Auspappen, v.a. *to line with pasteboard.*

Auspauschen, v.a. *to crush* (ore).

Auspfänd—en, v.a. *to seize, distrain.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *distrainer.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *distraint.*

Auspfarren, v.a. *to separate from a parish.*

Auspfeifen, ir.v.a. *to hiss off the stage* (an actor; a play).

Auspflanzen, v.a. *to transplant.*

Auspflastern, v.a. *to pave* (completely).

Auspflügen, v.a. *to plough up, turn up in ploughing.*

Auspichen, v.a. *to coat the inside with pitch;* ein ausgepichter Magen, *stomach of an ostrich* (i. o. *a strong digestion*).

Auspizien, pl. *auspices.*

Auspinseln, v.a. *to paint inside; to efface by painting over.*

Ausplagen, v.a. *to torment, plague to death.*

Ausplätten, v.a. *to smooth, to iron.*

Ausplatzen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to burst; to burst out; to blurt out.*

Ausplauder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *blabber.* —n, v.a. *to blab, let out* (secrets etc.); sich —n, *to have a good talk.*

Ausplünder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *plunderer.* —n, v.a. *to empty, strip, desolate by plunder.*

Auspolstern, v.a. *to stuff, pad; to line.*

Ausposaunen, v.a. *to trumpet forth.*

Ausprägen, v.a. *to stamp, impress; to coin.*

Auspredigen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to have done preaching, come to the end of a sermon.*

Auspressen, v.a. *to crush, squeeze out; to extort, force from.*

Ausproben, v.a. *to try thoroughly;* Wein —, *to taste wine.*

Ausprügeln, v.a. *to cudgel soundly.*

Auspumpen, v.a. *to pump out; to exhaust* (air).

Ausputz, m. (—es) *ornaments; trimming.* —en, v.a. *to clean, cleanse, sweep out; to polish up; to adorn, decorate; to snuff out* (a candle); *to prune* (trees); *to pick* (teeth etc.); *to sponge* (a cannon); *to rebuke;* sich —en, *to deck one self out.*

Ausquälen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to worry one out of.*

Ausquetschen, v.a. *to squeeze out.*

Ausradiren, v.a. *to scrape out, erase.*

Ausrahmen, v.a. *to unframe.*

Ausrändeln, Ausranden, Ausränden, v.a. *to surround with a beading; to jag the edges;* ausgerändete Blätter, *crenated leaves.*

Ausrasen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease raging, become quiet; to abate;* er hat ausgeraset, *he has sown his wild oats.*

Ausrasten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rest thoroughly.*

Ausrauchen, v.a. *to consume in smoking; to smoke out* (a fox etc.).

Ausraufen, v.a. *to pluck, tear out;* er raufte sich (Dat.) die Haare aus, *he tore his hair.*

Ausräum—en, v.a. *to clear out, away, off; to clean out; to gut* (a house); sich (Dat.) die Ohren —en, *to clean one's ears.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *clearer out; gum-pick.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *act of clearing out, cleansing* or *removing.*

Ausräuspern, v.a. *to hawk up.*

Ausrechen, v.a. *to rake out.*

Ausrech-n—en, v.a. *to cast up* (a sum); *to make a calculation, calculate, compute.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *computation, calculation.*

Ausred—e, f. (pl. —n) *excuse, pretence;* gerichtliche —e, *legal quibble.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish speaking; to speak freely; II.* a. einem etwas —en, *to dissuade from doing a thing, to talk one out of* (an opinion etc.); *III.* r. *to excuse oneself from; to exculpate oneself; to have one's say out;* sich mit einem —en, *to come to an understanding with a person.*

Ausregnen, v. *I.* a. *to wash out, wash away;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease raining.*
Ausreiben, ir.v.a. *to rub out, off, away.*
Ausreichen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to suffice; to last.*
Ausreiß—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pluck, tear out; to pull up; to extract* (a tooth); Unkraut —en, *to weed;* aus den Händen —en, *to wrench, snatch out of one's hands;* *II.* n. (aux. f.) *to run away, decamp, abscond;* *to bolt* (of a horse); *to desert* (Mil.); *to fail, be exhausted; to be worn, torn;* die Geduld reißt mir aus, *I lose patience;* ausgerissene Knopflöcher, *worn out button-holes;* ausgerissene Deiche, *broken down dams, dykes.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *deserter; runaway.*
Ausreiten, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to ride out, take a ride.*
Ausrenk—en, v.a. *to dislocate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dislocation.*
Ausrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to knock out in running;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease running;* (aux. f.) *to start from.*
Ausreuten, v.a. *to root out, eradicate.*
Ausriehen, v.a. *to rig, fit out, equip* (a vessel).
Ausricht—en, v.a. *to make straight,* or *level; to turn outwards; to execute* (an order); *to deliver* (a message); *to accomplish* (a purpose); *to fulfil* (a bequest etc.); *to defray* (expenses); *to give* (a dinner etc.); *to prevail, effect;* Sie können bei ihm viel —en, *you have great influence with him;* nichts —en, *to labour in vain;* damit ist nichts ausgerichtet, *that wont do, is not sufficient;* richten Sie ihm meinen Gruß aus, *give him my kind regards, present my compliments to him;* ich werde es —en, *I shall not fail to do so;* Wild —en, *to draw a cover.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one that does, executes* etc.; *discoverer* (of a mine); *executor* (of a will); *defrayer* (of expense). **—ig,** adj. *adroit.* **—ung,** f. *giving, getting up* (a banquet etc.); *defraying* (expenses); *performance, execution, delivery; part of a douceur.*
Ausriechen, ir.v.a. *to smell, scent out.*
Ausriefen, v.a. *to chamfer, flute; to rifle* (the barrel of a gun).
Ausringen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to wring out; to dislocate; to squeeze* (a lemon); einem etwas —en, *to wrest something from one;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) er hat ausgerungen, *his struggles are over.*
Ausrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to run, trickle out.*
Ausrippen, v.a. *to strip* (leaves) *of their fibres.*
Ausritt, m. (—es) *ride, excursion on horseback; departure.*
Ausroden, v.a. *to root out, stub up; to clear* (a forest), *prepare* (land) *for tillage.*
Ausrollen, v.a. *to roll out; to unroll.*
Ausrott—en, v.a. *to extirpate, exterminate, root out.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *extirpator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *extirpation.* Comp. **—ungs-krieg,** m. *war of extermination.*
Ausrücken, v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) *to march out;* aus dem Lager —, *to decamp;* *II.* a. *to throw out of gear;* ausgerückt, *out of gear.*
Ausruf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cry; outcry; proclamation; public sale; interjection; exclamation.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to proclaim; to publish* (banns); *to cry* (for sale); *to publish* (by the town crier); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cry out, ejaculate, exclaim; to cease crying, calling.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *crier, hawker; bellman, town-crier; herald.* **—ung,** f. *act of crying* (for sale); *proclaiming; publishing* (of banns); *cry; exclamation, outcry;* die —ungen der Verkäufe in den Straßen von London, *the cries of London.* Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *note of admiration.*
Ausruhen, v.n. & r. *to rest, take repose.*
Ausrunden, v.a. *to round; to round out.*
Ausrupfen, v.a. *to pluck out.*
Ausrüst—en, v.a. *to equip, fit out;* ein Kriegsschiff **—en,** *to fit out, to man a man-of-war;* mit Vernunft ausgerüstet, *endowed with reason.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *filler out, preparer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *fitting out; preparation; outfit, equipment.*
Ausrutschen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to slip, lose one's footing.*
Ausrütteln, v.a. *to shake out; to shake soundly.*
Aussaat, f. (pl. —en) *sowing; seed; seed-corn;* — in Löcher, *dibbling.* Comp. **—korb,** m. *hopper.*
Aussäen, v.a. *to sow* (seed); *to disseminate* (errors; discord etc.).
Aussag—e, f. (pl. —n) *declaration, assertion, statement; deposition; predicate* (Gram.); eine gerichtliche —e thun, *to give evidence, make a deposition;* eidliche —e, *affidavit;* seine —e beweisen, *to prove one's statement;* nach —e aller, *by all accounts;* auf seine —e hin, *from what he says.* **—en,** v.a. *to state, declare, assert; to depose, give evidence; to say out* or *entirely; to express;* die Zeitwörter sagen etwas von einem Dinge aus, *verbs affirm something of the subject;* eidlich etwas —en, *to make a sworn deposition;* ich mag es nicht —en, *I don't like to say it out.* Comp. **—e-begriff,** m. *predicate.* **—e-satz,** m. *proposition.* **—e-weise,** f. *indicative mood.* **—e-wort,** n. *attribute, predicate.*
Aussägen, v.a. *to saw out.*
Aussatz, m. (—es) *leprosy; scab* (in sheep); *tetter* (in horses); *the lead* (Bill.); *the stakes* (at loo etc.); *show, display* (for sale); den ganzen — einstreichen, *to sweep the stakes.*
Aussätzig, adj. *leprous.* **—e(r),** m. **—e,** f. *leper.*
Aussäubern, v.a. *to clean up, out.*
Aussaug—en, ir.v.a. *to suck out; to drain, exhaust, impoverish;* —ende Ernte, *crops that exhaust* (the land). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sucker; oppressor, extortioner; parasitical plant.*
Aussäugen, v. *I.* a. *to suckle the full time;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to leave off suckling.*
Ausschaben, v.a. *to scrape out.*
Ausschachteln, v.a. *to rub inside with shave-grass; to take out of a bandbox.*
Ausschäften, v.a. *to pierce a ship for guns.*
Ausschalen, v.a. *to line with laths, to batten; to lath* (a ceiling).
Ausschälen, v.a. *to shell; to peel; to blanch* (almonds); *to cut out.*
†**Ausschämen,** v.r. *to be thoroughly ashamed; to lose all sense of shame.*
†**Ausschank,** m. (—es) *retail-license.*
Ausscharren, v. *I.* a. *to rake, scratch up* or *out; to dig up; to insult; to drive away by scraping with the feet;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to fling, kick out; to scrape with the feet.*
Ausscharten, v.a. *to notch, indent.*
Ausschatt—en, —iren, v.a. *to shade* (Paint.).
Ausschauen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to look out;* traurig —, *to look sad.*
Ausschaufeln, v.a. *to scoop, shovel out.*
Ausscheid—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to separate; to reject; to segregate; to secrete* (Med.); —ende Gefäße, *secretory vessels;* *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to secede, to withdraw from a party;* *III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *separation; secession; secretion.*
Ausscheiteln, v.a. see Aufbäumen.
Ausschellen, v.a. *to publish by ringing a bell.*
Ausschelten, ir.v.a. *to reprimand severely, scold.*
Ausschenken, v.a. *to pour, fill out; to help one to* (wine etc.); *to sell, retail* (liquors).
Ausschneuern, v.a. *to scour out; to wear out by scouring; to scold, rate* (vulg.).
Ausschicken, v.a. *to send out; to send on an errand;* auf Kommando —, *to detach* (Mil.).
Ausschieben, ir.v.a. *to shove out; to draw* (bread from the oven); *to draw out, lengthen* (a telescope-table); *to finish* (a game at bowls); sich

den Arm —, *to dislocate one's arm* (at bowls etc.).

Ausschieß—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to shoot out: to shoot for* (a prize); *to improve* (by shooting); *to wear out by shooting; to reject, cast out* (from a number); *to sort; to impose* (the columns. Typ.); *to discharge* (ballast etc.); ein Revier —en, *to shoot all the game in a preserve; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sprout. shoot forth; III.* subst. n. *act of shooting out* etc.; *rejection; projection of a ship's stem.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sorter* (in papermills). **—ung,** f. see —en *III.*

Ausschiffen, v. *I.* a. *to put on shore, disembark, land; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to put to sea.*

Ausschimpfen, v.a. *to abuse.*

Ausschirren, v.a. *to unharness.*

Ausschlachten, v.a. *to cut up for sale* (a carcase); *to take out the entrails* (of a slaughtered beast).

Ausschlafen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to sleep enough; to have done sleeping; II.* a. *to sleep away;* ſeinen Rauſch —, *to sleep oneself sober.*

Ausſchlag, m. (—es, pl. —ſchläge) *the first blow; kick* (of horses); *budding, sprouting* (of trees etc.); *cutaneous eruption; exudation* (on a new wall); *lining* (of a carriage etc.); *border, trimming; turn(ing) of the scale; result, event, end; playing off* (at ball etc.); eine Feder giebt der Wage den —, *a feather will turn the scale;* es wiegt vier Pfund mit —, *it weighs four pounds and something over;* der Schlacht den — geben, *to turn the scale, decide the issue of a battle;* die Stimme, die den — giebt, *the casting vote;* den — geben, *to serve* (a ball). **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to strike out, to beat, dash, knock out; to take* (a bedstead) *to pieces; to flatten out; to line; to hang* (with paper or tapestry); *to trim, face* (with fur etc.); *to untwist, disentangle; to unfold, lay out, spread; to cut out, or stamp* (paper, leather etc.); *to notch, indent; to refuse, decline* (an invitation etc.); *to give up* (an inheritance); *to ward off, parry;* eine ausgeſchlagene Stunde, *a full hour; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to strike the first blow; to play off* (at ball); *to lash out* (as horses); *to strike the hour; to incline to one side; to cease to sing* (of nightingales etc.); (aux. ſ.) *to break out* (in pustules); *to grow moist, be covered with an exudation; to result, turn out; to break out, burst forth; to sprout, bud; III.* subst. n. *refusal; renunciation* (of a right); *eruption* etc. Comp. **—fäuſtel,** m. *hammer used in pounding ore.* **—s-winkel,** m. *angle of elongation* (Astr.).

Ausſchläger, m. (—s, pl. —) **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *striker; sorter; server* (of a ball); *kicker* etc.

Ausſchleifen, ir.v.a. *to grind down; to take out by grinding.* ſich—, *to wear off or out.*

Ausſchleifen, v.a. *to convey on a drag or sledge.*

Ausſchlemmen, v.a. *to clear* (pipes etc.), *cleanse.*

Ausſchlendern, v. *I.* a. *to hurl forth; to knock out; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to swerve, deviate.*

Ausſchlichten, v.a. *to straighten, beat out.*

Ausſchließ—en, ir.v.a *to lock out; to exclude; to excommunicate; to debar from; to justify* (Typ.); *to loosen, unfetter; to except, to exempt;* keiner, keinen ausgeſchloſſen, *without exception;* ſich —en, *to separate oneself, secede.* **—end,** p. & adj. *exclusive; exceptional; excepting; excluding;* ſich —end, *disjunctive.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. & adv. *exclusive; exceptional:* —liches Vorrecht, *exclusive privilege; II.* prep. *exclusive of.* **—lichkeit,** f. *exclusiveness.* **—ung,** f. *exclusion; expulsion; exemption; barring out; privation; excommunication;* (pl.) *justifiers* (Typ.).

Ausſchloßen, v. imp. *to cease hailing.*

Ausſchluchzen, v. *I.* a. *to sob out; II.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to have done sobbing.*

Ausſchlüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip out; to creep forth.*

Ausſchlürfen, v.a. *to sip up, empty by sipping.*

Ausſchluß, m. (—ſſes) *exclusion; exception; exemption;* mit — eines einzigen, *with a single exception.*

Ausſchmelzen, *I.* v.a. *to extract by smelting; to melt; to fuse; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt out, run out by melting; to dissolve, melt entirely.*

Ausſchmieren, v.a. *to smear* (inside); *to grease; to thrash* (vulg.); *to compile without judgement; to pirate, copy from.*

Ausſchmoren, v. *I.* a. *to get out by stewing; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run out in stewing.*

Ausſchmücken, v.a. *to deck out; to adorn, embellish, decorate.*

Ausſchnauben, v. *I.* a. *to get out by blowing the nose;* ſich die Naſe —, *to blow one's nose; II.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to recover breath, cease panting.*

Ausſchnäuzen, v.a. see Ausſchnauben, *to snuff out* (the candle).

Ausſchneid—en, ir.v.a. *to cut out; to carve; to cut off; to pink; to castrate; to sell by the yard; to prune, to thin out;* ausgeſchnitten, *crenate, serrated.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cutter out; retail dry goods merchant;* —er von Schattenriſſen, *silhouette cutter;* **—ung,** f. *act of cutting out, excision.*

Ausſchnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *act of cutting out; notch; scollop; cut, slit, piece cut out; sector* (Geom.); *slope* (of a sleeve); *counter foil; crochet-passage* (in a glacis); *crenelle* (Fort.); — eines Fenſters, *embrasure;* Leibchen mit viereckigem —, *bodice with open square;* auf den — verkaufen, *to sell by the yard or retail.* Comp. **—handel,** m. *retail mercery.* **—waaren,** pl. *retail dry goods, retail drapery.*

Ausſchnitze(l)n, v.a. *to carve out, cut out.*

Ausſchöpfen, v.a. *to scoop, ladle, bale out; to empty, drain off; to exhaust.*

†**Ausſchoſſen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot out, sprout.*

Ausſchößling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sucker, shoot.*

Ausſchoten, v.a. *to shell.*

Ausſchrauben, v.a. *to screw out, to unscrew.*

Ausſchreib—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to write out; to copy; to pirate, plagiarise; to write to the end, finish* (a letter etc.); *to convoke* (by writing); *to appoint* (a day etc.); *to impose* (taxes); *to exact* (contributions); *to proclaim, promulgate; to write in full;* die ausgeſchriebene Stimme, *a part of the score written by itself;* ſich —en, *to exhaust one's powers of writing* (of literary men); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to cease to write; III.* subst. n. *copy, copying; order; writ; levying* (of taxes etc.); *promulgation; convocation* etc.; ein —en erlaſſen, *to issue a proclamation.* **—end,** p. & adj. *convoking, having the power to convoke* (assemblies). **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *copyist, transcriber; plagiarist.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *plagiarism.* **—ung,** f. see —en *III.*

Ausſchreien, ir.v. *I.* a. *to cry out, exclaim; to cry for sale; to proclaim* (as the town crier); *to cry down; II.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to cry out.*

Ausſchreit—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pace, step out* (a distance); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to step out; to go too far, overstep* (reasonable limits); man muß weit —en, *it requires a good stride.* **—ung,** f. *excess, extravagance; transgression.*

Ausſchroten, v.a. *to roll up* (a cask out of the cellar etc.); *to sell by the barrel; to eat, gnaw out; to scoop out.*

Ausſchuhen, v.a. *to unshoe, take off the shoes.*

Ausſchüppen, v.a. *to scoop out, to shovel out.*

Ausſchüren, v.a. *to rake out.*

Ausſchuß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchüſſe) *selection* (of good from bad); *that which is separated,* (both the chosen and rejected); *dross, refuse, waste matter; choice or best part; elite; committee; board; commission; draught of cast cavalry horses; militia.* — des Pöbels, *the lowest rabble;* die größeren und engeren Ausſchüſſe, *general and sub-committees;* geſchäftsleitender —, *com-*

mittee, board of management; ein allgemeiner —, *a committee of the whole house.* Comp. —**bogen,** m. *waste-sheet; outside sheet.* —**gewehre,** pl. *rejected rifles* etc. —**mitglied,** n. *member of a board or committee.* —**papier,** n. *outsides.*

Ausschütten, v.a. *to pour out, shoot out; to fill up* (a ditch); *to give freely, shed, shower down;* einem sein Herz —, *to unburden one's heart, open one's mind to one;* das Kind mit dem Bade —, *to act without judgment, reject the good with the bad;* sich vor Lachen —, *to split one's sides laughing.*

Ausschwären, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come out by suppuration;* (aux. h.) *to cease to suppurate.*

Ausschwärmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to swarm out* (as bees); (aux. h.) *to settle down, to cease to sow wild oats.*

Ausschwatzen, v.a. *to blurt, blab out.*

Ausschwefeln, v.a. *to fumigate with sulphur.*

Ausschweif, m. (—es, pl. —e) see Umschweif; *slope.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to slope; to scollop; to cut out, shape in a slope; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to roam about; to be prolix; to digress; to exceed, yield to excess; to lead a dissolute life;* ausgeschweift, *sinuate* (Bot.). —**end,** p. & adj. *extravagant; eccentric; dissolute; licentious.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sloping out* (in cutting a dress etc.); *excess, intemperance; digression* (in speech etc.); *aberration* (of mind); *extravagance* (of imagination etc.); *debauchery;* große —ungen begehen, *to indulge in great excesses.* Comp. —**ungskreis,** m. *line of aberration* (Astr.).

Ausschweißen, v.a. *to hammer out, forge; to purify; to sweat out* (Vet.); *to bleed.*

Ausschwemmen, v.a. *to wash away; to excavate, wear out by washing against; to wash.*

Ausschwenken, v.a. *to rinse, wash out* (a glass etc.).

Ausschwingen, ir.v.a. *to swing, cast swinging;* Flachs —, *to scutch, clean flax;* Getreide —, *to winnow corn* (in a sieve).

Ausschwitzen, v. *I.* a. *to exude; to sweat out, discharge by perspiration;* etwas —, *to forget something; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to perspire;* (aux. h.) *to cease sweating.*

Ausseglen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sail out of* (a canal etc.); *to sail away from.*

Aussegnen, v.a. *to church* (a woman).

Aussehen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to see out, see to the end* (a play etc.); ein Baumgang, den man nicht — kann, *an avenue that one can't see to the end of;* sich etwas —, *to choose a thing out, fix on it;* sich die Augen —, *to look oneself blind; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look* (nach einem, *for one); to look, appear;* er sieht sehr wohl aus, *he looks very well;* die Sache sieht sehr verdächtig aus, *the matter, look's very suspicious;* — wie, als wenn, *to look like, to seem;* es sieht aus, als wenn es regnen wollte, *it looks like rain;* nach etwas recht Vornehmem —, *to have an air of distinction;* sie sieht nicht übel aus, *she is not bad-looking;* da sehe ich gut aus! *I look well, dont I! I are in a nice pickle!* es sieht nach etwas aus und kostet wenig, *it has a great show and costs little;* wie sieht es mit deinem Bruder aus: *how is your brother* (doing)? *III.* subst. n. *exterior; appearance, look;* ein edles —, *a noble air, look;* nach dem — beurtheilen, *to judge by appearances;* er hat ganz das — darnach, *he quite looks it.* —**d,** p. & adj. weit —de Pläne, *grand or extensive plans;* weit —de Hoffnungen, *remote hopes;* wohl —d, *healthy-looking.*

Ausseimen, v.a. *to let run, to clarify* (honey).

Aussend—en, ir.v.a. *to send out; to emit.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *emissary.* —**ung,** f. *act of despatching; mission; emission.*

Außen, adv. *out, without; outside; out of doors; abroad;* von — her, *from without;* — vor der Stadt, *outside the town;* nach —, *outwards.* Comp. —**böschung,** f. *counter-scarp.* —**ding,** n. —**gegenstand,** m. *external object.* —**graben,** m. *avant-fosse.* —**linie,** f. *outer line; outline;* (pl.) *rudiments.* —**posten,** m. *outpost* (Mil.). —**schläge,** pl. *out-lying fields.* —**seite,** f. *outside; surface, superficies.* —**welt,** f. *all objects exterior to us.* —**werke,** pl. *outworks.* —**winkel,** m. *external angle.*

Außer, *I.* prep. with Dat., *out of, outside of; without; besides; except;* — dem Hause, *out of doors;* — Dienst, *off duty, retired from active service, one half pay;* — sich, *beside oneself, mad;* — unserem Bereiche, *beyond our reach;* — Gebrauch kommen, *to become obsolete;* — Kraft gesetzt, *annulled, extinct;* — der Zeit, *out of season, untimely;* er ist — Stande ꝛc., *he is not in a position* etc.; — Fassung kommen, *to lose all self-possession;* — Zweifel, *beyond all doubt;* niemand — diesen Beiden, *no one except these two;* alle — einem, *all but one;* with Gen., — Landes, *out of the country, abroad;* with Acc. (after an active verb of placing), *out of,* — den Schutz der Gesetze stellen, *to place beyond the pale of the law;* — den Stand setzen, *to disable, put out of one's power; II.* conj. *except, unless, save, but;* — daß, *except that, save that;* — wenn, *unless.* Comp. (= external; outer; extra) —**amtlich,** adj. & adv. *non-official, private.* —**dem,** adv. *besides, moreover, into the bargain; over and above, not to mention.* —**ehelich,** adj. *out of wedlock, illegitimate.* —**halb,** *I.* prep. with Gen., *outside, beyond;* —halb der Berufsgeschäfte liegend, *extra-professional; II.* adv. *on the outside, externally.* —**ordentlich,** adj. & adv. *extraordinary;* —ordentliche Unkosten, *extra charges.* —**sinnlich,** adj. *supersensual,* see Übersinnlich. —**weltlich,** adj. *extra-mundane.* —**wesentlich,** adj. *non-essential, accidental, contingent.*

Äußer, adj. *outer, exterior, external, outward;* —e Winkel, *external angles.* —**e(s),** n. *outward appearance; the surface; the exterior; foreign affairs;* seinem —en nach ist er ein Mann vom Stande, *he looks a gentleman;* Minister des —en, *minister of foreign affairs.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *external, outward.* —**lichkeit,** f. *superficialness, externality;* (pl.) *externals.* —**n,** v.a. *to utter, express, give utterance to; to advance* (an opinion etc.); *to manifest;* er —te schon einen Hang zur Satyre, *he early displayed a turn for satire;* sich —n, *to express oneself, one's opinion, to make its appearance* (of a disease etc.); eine Rückwirkung —te sich bald, *a reaction soon took place.* —**st,** *I.* adv. *extremely; II.* adj. (Sup. of Äußer) *extreme, utmost, uttermost; outermost;* ich werde mein —stes thun, *I will do my best;* er wurde aufs —ste gebracht, *he was driven to extremities;* aufs —ste treiben, *to drive to extremities;* eine Sache von —ster Wichtigkeit, *a matter of the deepest importance;* zum —sten schreiten, *to go the greatest lengths.* —**ung,** f. *utterance, assertion, expression;* —ungen der Güte, *deeds of kindness.*

Aussetz—en, v. *I.* a. *to set out, put out; to display; to eject; to post* (sentries); *to lower, hoist out* (a boat); *to plant out* (trees etc.); *to make a settlement on; to bequeathe; to set* (a task); *to defer; to expose* (to cold etc.); *to disembark* (troops); das Ausgesetzte, *allowance;* —en an, *to take exception to, to find fault with;* daran ist nichts auszusetzen, *there is nothing to find fault with in that;* die Zahlung —en, *to suspend payment;* sich dem Betruge —en, *to lay oneself open to be imposed on;* die Stimmen —en, *to copy the parts from the score;* einen Bogen —en, *to finish composing a sheet;*

die Segel —en, *to set the sails; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to pause, stop, intermit; to have the first move* (at draughts etc.); *to play off* (Bill.); *to crop out* (Min.); seine Arbeit ist vielen Störungen ausgesetzt, *his work is liable to frequent interruption;* ein —endes Fieber, *an intermittent fever.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *foundling, child exposed.* **—ung,** f. *a setting out; exposure; intermission; suspension; ejectment; censure, exception; settlement* (of a pension etc.); *landing* (of troops); *exposition* (of goods).

Ausseufzen, v.a. *to sigh forth.*

Aussicht, f. (pl. —en) *prospect, view; expectation;* das Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, die Straße, *the house looks on the river, faces the street;* er hat —en auf eine gute Stelle, *he has hopes of a good appointment;* eine schöne — auf Glück, *a fair chance of happiness.* Comp. **—s-haus, —s-häuschen,** n. *belvedere.*

Aussickern, v.n. (aux. s.) *to trickle out, percolate.*

Aussieden, ir.v.a. *to extract by boiling.*

Aussinnen, ir.v.a. *to excogitate; to contrive, concoct.*

Aussitzen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) mit Waaren —, *to have a stall* or *basket with goods for sale; II.* a. seine Zeit —, *to stay, sit out one's time* (in jail etc.).

Aussöhn—bar, adj. *expiable; reconcilable.* **—en,** v.a. *to expiate; to reconcile;* sich mit einem —en, *to make it up, make one's peace with a person.* **—ung,** f. *atonement; reconciliation; expiation.*

Aussonder—n, v.a. *to separate, single out; to sort; to select.* **—ung,** f. *separation; selection; excretion* (Med.).

Ausspäh—en, v.a. *to spy out.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spy, scout.* **—erei,** f. *espionage.*

Ausspann, m. (—es) *baiting-place; stage.* **—en,** v.a. *to unharness, unyoke; to set, spread* (sails); *to stretch* (a cord); *to expand, stretch out; to spread out* (nets); *to slacken* (a spring, wire etc.); *to unframe* (a drawing etc.); *to relax* (exertions); *to unfold;* die Post spannt hier aus, *the mail changes horses here.*

Aussparen, v.a. *to spare; to leave a space to be filled up* (Paint.).

Ausspeien, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to spit forth, out, up; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to spit, expectorate.*

Ausspend—en, v.a. *to distribute, dispense; to administer* (the sacrament). **—ung,** f. *distribution; administration* (of the sacrament).

Aussperren, v.a. *to spread out, distend; to shut out, exclude;* mit ausgesperrten Beinen gehen, stehen, *to straddle, to stand with the legs wide apart;* ausgesperrt, *astride; straddling.*

Ausspielen, v. *I.* a. *to play out; to lead; to play to the end; to improve* (or *wear out*) *by playing on; to raffle;* dieselbe Farbe wieder —, *to return a lead;* sich —, *to exhaust oneself by playing, not to know what to play next; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lead* (at cards); *to play off* (Bill.); *to finish playing;* wer spielt aus? *who begins? who leads?*

Ausspinnen, ir.v.a. *to get by spinning; to spin out; to lengthen out; to enlarge upon; to devise, imagine, plot.*

Ausspitzen, v.a. *to point off, to sharpen;* ein ausgespitzter Kerl, *a knowing hand.*

Ausspotten, v.a. *to mock, ridicule.*

Aussprache, f. (pl. —n) *pronunciation, utterance;* die deutliche — der Silben, *the distinct articulation of the syllables;* eine schottische —, *a Scotch accent.*

Aussprech—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pronounce, articulate; to utter, express; to pronounce, pass sentence on;* nicht ausgesprochen werden, *to be silent, mute* (of a letter); nicht auszusprechen, *unutterable;* seine Dankbarkeit —en, *to express one's gratitude; II.* r. *to speak out one's mind; to express one's opinion; to declare oneself* (for or against); *to manifest; to be stamped, expressed* (upon one's face); *to exhaust* (oneself, one's subject) *in speaking; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish speaking; to articulate* etc. **—lich,** adj. *expressible, utterable; pronounceable.*

Ausspreiten, Ausspreizen, v.a. *to extend, stretch apart.*

Aussprengen, v.a. *to sprinkle; to spread* (a report); *to blast out;* ein Pferd —, *to put a horse to a gallop.*

Ausspringen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to leap out, spring forth; to fly off; to escape;* (aux. h.) *to cease springing;* —de Winkel, *salient angles; II.* a. sich den Fuß —, *to sprain one's foot;* lassen Sie die Kinder sich —, *let the children run till they are tired.*

Ausspritzen, v. *I.* a. *to squirt out; to put out fire* (as an engine); *to syringe; to inject; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to spurt out.*

Aussprossen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to sprout, shoot forth.*

Aussprößling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *offshoot, shoot.*

Ausspruch, m. (—es, pl. —sprüche) *declaration of opinion; decision, finding, verdict, sentence, award; dictum* (of an authority); *maxim;* — der Geschworenen, *verdict;* — der Schiedsrichter, *award* (of arbitration); der Gerichtshof fällte einen — zu Gunsten des Beklagten, *the court decided in favour of the defendant;* den — thun, *to pass sentence on, give a decision.*

Ausprudeln, v. *I.* a. *to sputter out; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to bubble out.*

Ausprühen, v. *I.* a. *to emit* (sparks), *vomit forth, cast up* (fire etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to be cast up, to fly out in sparks.*

Ausprung, m. (—es, pl. —sprünge) *a leaping out; projection.* Comp. **—s-winkel,** m. *angle of reflection.*

Ausspülen, v.a. *to rinse out, cleanse by rinsing; to wash away, to undermine* (as a river).

Ausspür—en, v.a. *to track out, trace.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tracker; detective.*

Ausstaffir—en, v.a. *to dress up, deck out, bedizen; to equip; to trim, edge; to line.* **—ung,** f. *outfit, equipment, trimming; bedizenment.*

Ausstaken, v.a. *to furnish with stakes; to batten.*

Ausstampfen, v.a. *to tread out* (corn); *to pound, beat out.*

Ausstand, m. (—es, pl. —stände) *arrears, outstanding debts;* verlorene Ausstände, *bad debts.*

Ausständ—er, m. *hive of bees that have outlived the winter.* **—ig,** adj. *in arrears, outstanding.*

Ausstatt—en, v.a. *to provide with; to portion, endow; to establish; to equip.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *wedding trousseau; outfit; portion, dowry; establishment* (of a son); ohne—ung, *portionless.*

Ausstäuben, v.a. *to dust, beat out the dust.*

Ausstäubern, see Ausstöbern.

Ausstäupen, v.a. *to flog soundly; to scourge publicly, expel by whipping.*

Ausstech—en, ir.v.a. *to cut out* (peat etc.); *to scuffle* (a walk); *to thrust out* (the eyes); *to open* (oysters; a bottle etc.); *to cut out, supplant; to dig* (a ditch); *to pay out* (cable); hohl —en, *to carve, engrave in bas-relief;* ein Muster —en, *to prick out a pattern;* ein Glas Wein —en, *to drink up a glass of wine.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *outrigger; spanker-boom; bowsprit.*

Ausstecken, v.a. *to hang out, display* (a flag etc.); *to mark out* (with pegs); *to dibble in; to put out, thrust out.*

Ausstehen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to stand out;* mit Waaren —en, *to keep a stall;* —ende Schulden, *outstanding debts;* ich habe Geld —en (auszustehen), *I have money owing to me;* —ender Gehalt, *arrears of salary;* (aux. s.)

to stand to the end; II. a. *to endure, undergo, bear; to brook, put up with, endure;* ich kann ihn nicht —en, *I can't bear him;* ſeine Lehrzeit —en, *to serve one's apprenticeship.* **—lich,** adj. *bearable, endurable, tolerable.*

Ausſteigen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get or walk out; to alight; to land;* ausgeſtiegen ſein, *to be set down.*

Ausſteinen, v.a. *to pick, take away stones* (from land); *to mark, line, or fortify with stones; to stone* (fruit).

Ausſtell—en, v.a. *to expose, set out; to exhibit; to lay out* (a corpse in state); *to set* (a watch), *post* (a sentry); *to expose* (to insult etc.); *to find fault with; to draw* (a bill of exchange); *to defer, postpone;* eine Verſchreibung —en, *to give a bond;* einen Wechſel —en, *to issue a draft;* ein Vorhaben —en, *to defer the execution of a design.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *exhibitor; drawer* (of a bill); *deponent.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exhibition; drawing* (of a bill of exchange); —ung von Kunſtſachen, *fine-art exhibition;* —ung von Blumen, *flower-show;* —ung auf dem Paradebette, *lying in state;* —ungen des Sacraments, *elevation of the Host;* —ungen machen, *to make objections, find fault with.* Comp. **—ungs-ſaal,** m. *gallery, exhibition-room.* **—ungs-tag,** m. *date* (of a bill).

Ausſtemmen, v.a. *to chisel, gouge out.*

Ausſterben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die out; to become extinct* (of a family); die Stadt iſt wie ausgeſtorben, *the town is like a desert.*

Ausſteuer, f. *portion, dowry; trousseau, outfit; gift; endowment.* **—n,** v.a. *to portion, endow; to give as a dowry.*

Ausſteuern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to steer out of a place.*

Ausſticken, v.a. *to embroider; to fill in* (with needle work).

Ausſtieben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off as dust.*

Ausſtöbern, v.a. *to rummage out; to drive out, beat up* (game).

Ausſtochern, v.a. *to pick the teeth.*

Ausſtocken, v.a. *to grub up, root out; to clear* (a forest).

Ausſtopfen, v.a. *to stuff* (birds; chairs; meat etc.); *to cram.*

†**Ausſtoren,** v.a. *to rummage through, search thoroughly.*

Ausſtoß, m. (—es, pl. —ſtöße) *lunge, thrust, pass* (Fenc.). **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to thrust out, to knock out; to stave in* (the head of a cask); *to scuffle* (walks); *to expel; to utter; to set* (topsails); *to elide, cut off* (a syllable); Gottesläſterungen —en, *to utter blasphemies;* einen Seufzer —en, *to heave a sigh;* einen Schrei —en, *to scream;* Schimpfreden —en, *to launch invectives; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to push first; to make a pass, or lunge;* (aux. ſ.) *to burst forth.*

Ausſtrahlen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to emit rays, radiate, shine forth.*

Ausſtreck—en, v.a. *to reach out, hold out, extend; to stretch out, expand;* ſich —en, *to stretch oneself, extend one's length.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *extensor* (muscle). **—ung,** f. *extension, stretching.* Comp. **—muskel,** m. see —er.

Ausſtreichen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to flog soundly; to whip out of a place; to smooth, stroke out; to obliterate, erase, strike out* (a word, name etc.); *to fill up crevices; to grease* (a cake-tin etc.); viele Anſätze in einer Rechnung —, *to cancel many items in an account;* ein Zimmer —, *to paint a room;* die Farbe —, *to work* (the ink) *on the table* (Typ.); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to roam, rove about; to beat for game; to step out, hasten; to crop out* (Min.); einen Vogel —en laſſen, *to give a bird rise before shooting.*

Ausſtreifen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rove, range, wander about; II.* a. *to shred* (beans).

Ausſtreiten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to fight out;* einem etwas —, *to argue a person out of* (an opinion etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to leave off fighting.*

Ausſtreu—en, v.a. *to scatter abroad, to disseminate; to circulate* (rumours); den Samen der Zwietracht —en, *to sow the seeds of discord.* **—ung,** f. *dissemination; circulation.*

Ausſtrich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *erasure; granular tin.*

Ausſtröm—en, v. *I.* a. *to pour forth; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to stream, issue forth; to emanate; to break forth* (into lamentation etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of flowing out; emanation* (of light); *radiation* (of heat); *current* (of electricity).

Ausſtudiren, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to finish one's studies; to get one's degree; II.* a. *to study thoroughly; to study out, devise, ascertain by study.*

Ausſtürzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rush out; II.* a. *to throw out.*

Ausſtutzen, v.a. *to deck out, dress up.*

Ausſtützen, v.a. *to prop up* (from within).

Ausſuchen, v.a. *to seek out; to search thoroughly, rummage out; to select, single, pick out;* ausgeſuchte Ausdrücke, *choice, well-chosen expressions, far-fetched expressions.*

Ausſühnen, see Ausſöhnen.

Ausſüßen, v.a. *to edulcorate* (Chem.).

Austäfeln, v.a. *to wainscot; to batten; to floor.*

Austauchen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come up after diving; to emerge, appear suddenly.*

Austaumeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to stagger out.*

Austauſch, m. (—es) *barter; exchange; interchange.* **—en,** v.a. *to barter, change, exchange;* das —en der Gedanken, *interchange of ideas.*

Auſter, f. (pl. —n) *oyster;* —n anſtechen, aufmachen, *to open oysters;* —n fangen, *to dredge for oysters.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *oyster bed.* **—dieb, —vogel,** m. *oyster-catcher* (Orn.). **—fang,** m. **—fiſcherei,** f. *oyster-dredging; oyster-bank.* **—flieder,** m. *oyster-opener.* **—lager,** n. see —bank. **—laich,** m. *spat.* **—meſſer,** n. *oyster-knife.* **—netz,** n. *dredge.* **—n-gruß,** m. *ostracite.* **—paſtete,** f. *oyster patty,* or *pie.* **—(n)-ſchale,** f. *oyster-shell.* **—ſchwamm,** m. *edible fungus growing on nut-trees* etc. (Agaricus pleuropus). **—ſtein,** m. see —n-gruß.

Austheil—en, v.a. *to distribute* (unter, *among*); *to dispense* (favours; alms etc.); *to divide, apportion* (shares etc.); *to issue* (orders); *to administer* (the sacrament); *to deal out* (blows); *to serve out* (meat etc.). **—end,** p. & adj. *distributive.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *distributor; dispenser.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *distribution; apportionment; administration* (of the sacrament).

Austhun, ir.v.a. *to pull, take off* (clothes); *to put out* (a light); *to cancel* (debts); *to erase; to invest* (money); *to let, farm out.*

Austilgen, v.a. *to destroy utterly, exterminate: to eradicate; to efface, obliterate;* durch Reue —, *to wipe out by repentance.*

Austoben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease raging, abate in violence.*

Austönen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to die away, cease to sound.*

Austraben, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trot out;* ein Pferd — laſſen, *to make a horse trot out, trot his best.*

Austrag, m. (—es, pl. —träge) *the carrying out; end, issue; decision; arbitration;* vor — der Sache, *while the case is pending;* gütlicher —, *amicable arrangement.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to carry out; to carry away; to divulge; to retail* (gossip); *to asperse; to wear out; to decide; to arbitrate; to amount to;* einer, der die Briefe von der Poſt austrägt, *letter-carrier, postman;* ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, *a prematurely-born child;* das Bad —en müſſen, *to pay for* (the faults of others); eine Streitſache durch Schiedsrichter —en laſſen, *to leave a disputed matter to arbi-*

tration; es trägt die Kosten nicht aus, it does not cover expenses; II. n. (aux. h.) *to yield; to cease bearing* (of trees). Comp. **—s-gericht,** n. *court chosen for abitration of disputed matters between members of the German confederation;* das **—s-**gerichtliche Urtheil, *the sentence pronounced by such a court;* das **—s-**gerichtliche Verfahren ist auf diesen Fall nicht anwendbar, *this case cannot be decided, is not cognisable by the court of arbitration.*

Austräger, m. (—s, pl. —). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *letter-carrier; light porter; tale-bearer; tattler.* **—el,** f. *tattling; gossip; tale-bearing.*

Austrauern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to mourn the due time; to leave off mourning; to cease to mourn.*

Austräufeln, v.a. & n. (aux. [s.]) *to drop in small drops, to distil.*

Austreib—en, ir.v.a. *to drive out; to eject, expel; to dislodge* (an enemy); Schweiß **—en,** *to cause to perspire;* Teufel **—en,** *to cast out devils.* **—end,** p. & adj. *expulsive, expelling;* Schweiß **—**ende Mittel, *sudorifics.* **—ung,** f. *expulsion.*

Austreten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tread out* (grapes etc.); *to trample out* (fire etc.); *to wear out, widen by treading;* die Kinderschuhe ausgetreten haben, *to be no longer a child;* einem die Schuhe **—,** *to supplant, cut one out; II.* n. (aux. [s.]) *to step out; to lead off* (in marching); *to come forth; to withdraw from* (a company); *to secede* (from a church etc.); *to retire from* (an office etc.); *to abscond; to desert* (Mil.); *to protrude* (as in hernia etc.); *to overflow, break out* (of rivers); das ausgetretene Blut, *extravasated blood.*

Austrinken, ir.v.a. *to empty by drinking, to drain* (a glass etc.).

Austritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *stepping out; emersion* (Astr.); *recession; retiring, retirement* (from an office etc.); *disappearance, absconding, desertion; protrusion, prolapsus* (Med.); *doorstep; porch; ante-chamber; balcony;* der — aus diesem Leben, *death, departure.* Comp. **—s-bogen,** m. *arc of vision.* **—s-punkt,** m. *point of re-appearance.*

Austrock-n—en, v. *I.* a. *to dry* (up); *to season* (timber); *to drain* (a marsh); *II.* n. (aux. [s.]) *to dry up.* **—end,** p. & adj. *desiccative.* **—ung,** f. *desiccation; drainage* (of land).

Austrommeln, v.a. *to publish by beat of drum; to publish, spread abroad; to drum out; to condemn* (a play etc.) *by shuffling and stamping.*

Austrotzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease pouting, being sullen or defiant.*

Austrumpfen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to play out trumps.*

Austünchen, v.a. *to whitewash.*

Austunken, v.a. *to soak up, empty by dipping* (bread etc.) *in.*

Austuschen, v.a. *to wash, paint, draw in Indian ink.*

Ausüb—en, v.a. *to practise* (law; medecine etc.); *to exercise* (authority; privilege etc.); *to perfect by practice; to execute, carry out; to commit* (crimes etc.); Rache an einem **—en,** *to take revenge on one.* **—end,** p. & adj. *practising; executive;* **—**ender Arzt, *practitioner.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *practiser; practitioner; perpetrator;* **—**er der freien Künste, *professor of the liberal arts.* **—lich,** adj. *practicable; practical, not speculative.* **—ung,** f. *practice* (opp. to theory); *practice* (of one's profession); *exercise* (of privilege); *execution* (of duty); *perfecting by practice;* in **—**ung bringen, *to put in practice.*

Auf verkauf, m. (—s) *a selling off.* **—en,** v.a. *to sell off.*

Auswachsen, ir.v.n. (aux. [s.]) *to shoot, grow out, sprout; to grow irregularly; to attain full growth; to crystallize;* er ist hinten ausgewachsen, *he is humpbacked;* ausgewachsenes Fleisch, *proud flesh;* (aux. h.) *to cease to grow.*

Auswägen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to weigh out; to sell by weight, to retail; to choose by weight.*

Auswahl, f. *choosing; choice, selection; assortment; set;* eine — treffen, *to make a selection;* — zum Kriegsdienste, *balloting for military service;* ohne —, *indiscriminately;* eine — deutscher Lieder, *a selection of German songs.*

Auswählen, v.a. *to choose out, select, single out, fix on;* ausgewählt, *choice;* ausgewählte Soldaten, *picked soldiers* (for special service).

Auswalzen, v.a. *to roll out; to finish* (a waltz).

Auswander—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *emigrant.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. [s.]) *to depart, set out; to emigrate;* (aux. h.) *to complete one's travels; II.* a. *to travel over.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *emigration.*

Auswärm—en, v.a. *to warm thoroughly; to anneal.* Comp. **—ofen,** m. *annealing furnace.*

Auswarten, v.a. *to wait to the end, hold out.*

Auswärt—ig, adj. *foreign; abroad; outward;* das Bureau der **—**igen Angelegenheiten, *foreign office;* Minister der **—**igen Angelegenheiten, *minister of foreign affairs;* ein **—**iger Freund, *a friend abroad, in foreign parts;* **—**iger Berichterstatter, *foreign correspondent* (of a newspaper). **—s,** adv. *outward; outwards; abroad;* **—s** bestimmt, *outward bound;* die Spitze des Fußes **—s** setzen, *to turn out the toes.* Comp. **—s-gekehrt,** adj. *addorsed* (Her.). **—s-zieher,** m. *abductor.*

Auswaschen, ir.v.a *to wash, to wash up, out;* sich **—,** *to wash out* (of colours).

Auswässer—n, v.a. *to soak, steep* (herrings etc. so as to remove the salt). Comp. **—ungs-linie,** f. *load-waterline.*

Auswechsel, m. (—s) *exchange.* **—n,** v.a. *to exchange, to change;* ein ausgewechseltes Kind, *a changeling.* **—ung,** f. see Auswechsel. Comp. **—ungs-vertrag,** m. *cartel.*

Ausweg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *way out, issue, outlet; opening; means, remedy, way; shift, evasion.*

Ausweh'n, v.a. *to blow out; to waft away.*

Ausweich—en, *I.* v.a. *to soften, soak thoroughly; to get out by soaking, softening; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. [s.]) *to turn aside; to give place to, make way for, withdraw* (before another); *to yield; to elude, evade, avoid, shun; to shirk; to modulate, change from one key into another* (Mus.); einem Stoße **—en,** *to parry a blow.* **—end,** p. & adj. *evasive.* **—ung,** f. *act of giving way before, place to; yielding; evasion, avoidance, shirking* etc.; *elongation* (Surg.; Astr.); *modulation* (Mus.). Comp. **—s-platz,** m. *siding* (on a railway). **—s-schiene,** f. *siding-rail; switch.* **—s-zungen,** pl. *switches, points* (Railw.).

Ausweiden, v.a. *to eviscerate, to draw* etc.; eine Wiese **—,** *to graze* (cattle) *on a meadow.*

Ausweinen, v. *I.* a. *to weep, utter, alleviate in weeping;* sich die Augen **—,** *to cry one's eyes out;* sich **—,** *to have a good cry; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease weeping.*

Ausweis, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *statement, tenor, substance, purport; argument, evidence;* nach — der Gesetze, *according to the tenor of the law, in conformity with the law.* **—(s)en,** ir.v.a. *to turn out, expel; to show, prove, decide;* die Zeit wird es **—en,** *time will tell;* sich **—en** als, *to prove oneself to be;* sich genügend **—en,** *to give a satisfactory account of oneself.*

Ausweit—en, v.a. *to widen, stretch.* Comp. **—s-holz,** n. *glove-stretcher.*

Auswendig, adj. & adv. *outside, outward; by rote, by heart;* — lernen, *to commit to memory.*

Auswerfen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to throw out; to knock out by throwing; to eject; to vomit; to evacuate* (Med.); *to expectorate; to reject; to disgorge; to cut* (a ditch); *to throw up* (a rampart); *to throw overboard; to hoist out* (a boat); *to cast* (anchor); *to fix* (a salary); *to draw out, set*

apart (a sum of money); *to make an entry of, place to one's account; to settle* (an annuity); das Loth —, *to take the soundings; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to step high* (of horses); *to oscillate regularly* (Horol.); *to have first throw.*

Auswetzen, v.a. *to whet, grind off; to wipe out, obliterate; to revenge* (an insult).

Auswickeln, v.a. *to unfold, unwrap; to disentangle; to develop;* ſich —, *to extricate oneself.*

Auswindeln, v.a. *to unswathe.*

Auswinden, ir.v.a. *to wring out; to draw out by a windlass;* einem etwas —, *to wrest something out of a person's hand;* ſich — aus, *to extricate oneself from.*

Auswipfeln, v.a. *to poll* (trees etc.).

Auswirken, v. *I.* a. *to work out; to take out; to pare a horse's hoof; to contrive, manage, effect, obtain* (with trouble); den Teig —, *to knead the dough;* einen Verhaftsbefehl gegen einen —, *to execute a warrant against, have a warrant served upon a person; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to operate fully, to take effect; to cease to work* or *operate.*

Auswirren, v.a. *to disentangle, unravel.*

Auswiſchen, v.a. *to wipe out* or *away; to efface, rub out;* Staub —, *to dust out;* eine Kanone —, *to sponge out a cannon;* ſich die Augen —, *to wipe one's eyes;* einen —, *to punish, reprove.*

Auswittern, v. *I.* a. *to decompose* (by exposure to the air); *to air; to season* (timber etc.); *to scent out* (game); *to discover;* ſich —, *to swarm round the hive* (of bees); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be decomposed, acted on by the air;* — laſſen, *to season* (timber); (aux. h.) *to cease thundering and lightening.*

Auswölben, v.a. *to vault, arch out.*

Auswuchern, v.a. *to despoil by taking usury;* ſich —, *to spread out luxuriantly.*

Auswuchs, m. (—ſes, pl. —wüchſe) *sprouting out; excrescence, protuberance; sprout;* — an Bäumen, *knob, knot, gnarl;* — auf dem Rücken, *hunch;* — der Knochen, *exostosis.*

Auswühlen, v.a. *to root up* (as pigs); *to rummage out; to dig, grub out; to undermine, wash away.*

Auswurf, m. (—s, pl. —würfe) *the act of throwing out; ejection; thing cast out; excrement; discharge; expectoration; outcast; refuse, dregs, scum, rubbish; first throw* (at games); *oscillation* (of a pendulum); *waste-paper; flotsam, jetsam.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. **—bogen,** m. *waste-sheet.* **—münzen,** pl. *scramble-money.*

Auswürfeln, v.a. *to raffle for* or *away.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *outcast.*

Auswurzeln, v. *I.* a. *to uproot, root out; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot out roots.*

Auszack—en, v.a. *to notch, indent, jag; to engrail* (Her.); *to scollop, vandyke;* ausgezackt, *crenate, denticulate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) (das Ausgezackte) *indentation; denticulation.*

Auszahl—en, v.a. *to pay out, over, away;* baar —, *to pay down, in cash.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *the person that pays; cashier; paymaster.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *payment.*

Auszählen, v. *I.* a. *to count out; to sell piece by piece* or *retail; II.* n. (aux h.) *to count to the end; to cease to count.*

Auszähneln, v.a. *to indent, notch; to tooth a* (watch) *wheel.*

Auszahnen, v. *I.* a. *to cut teeth* (in a comb); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have done teething;* das Kind hat ausgezahnt, *the child has cut all its teeth.*

Auszapfen, v.a. *to retail* (liquor).

Auszausen, v.a. *to tear, pluck out; to pull about.*

Auszechen, v. *I.* a. *to drink up* or *off; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cease carousing.*

Auszehnten, v.a. *to take tithe; to decimate.*

Auszehr—en, v. *I.* a. *to consume;* eine —ende Krankheit, *a wasting disease, consumption;* einen —en, *to impoverish a person, eat one out of house and home, drain him; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) & r. *to waste away;* er zehrt aus, *he is in a decline.* **—ung,** f. *consumption;* die —ung haben, *to be in consumption.*

Auszeich=n—en, v.a. *to mark out; to distinguish; to treat with distinction; to mark* (goods); *to copy out* (a passage); *to draw out, finish a drawing;* ausgezeichnete Männer, *distinguished men;* ausgezeichnete Tugenden, *eminent virtues;* ſich —en, *to distinguish oneself, excel;* ausgezeichnet, *admirable, excellent* etc. **—ung,** f. *distinction; respect, consideration; mark.* Comp. **—ungs=werth, —ungs=würdig,** adj. *worthy of distinction* or *of special notice.*

Auszerren, v.a. *to pull out* or *off.*

Auszieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw out, extract; to draw, take off; to make an abstract of* (in writing); *to make out* (an account); *to rifle* (the barrel of a gun); *to extract* (the charge of a gun; the square root etc.; juices); *to take out* (colours); *to stretch* (clothes etc.); ſich —en, *to undress;* einen Zahn —en, *to draw a tooth;* Unkraut —en, *to pull up weeds;* einen —en, *to undress a person, to fleece him;* den alten Menſchen —en, *to put off the old man; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to remove* (from a house, a town etc.); *to emigrate; to change one's lodgings; to have the move* (Chess etc.); *to march out; to take the field* (Mil.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *epitomist; person or thing that takes off* or *out.* **—ung,** f. *act of drawing out; extraction* (Chem.; Math.; Surg. etc.); *undressing; pulling, taking off.* Comp. **—ſtube,** f. *dressing-room.* **—tiſch,** m. *telescope table.*

Auszier—en, v.a. *to adorn, decorate, ornament; to bedeck;* das —en eines Schiffes, *the dressing of a ship.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *decorator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *decoration.*

Auszimmern, v.a. *to square* (timber); *to line* (a shaft) *with timber work, to prattice; to elaborate.*

Auszinnen, v.a. *to line with tin.*

Auszirkeln, v.a. *to measure, mark out with compasses;* alles —, *to do everything by rule.*

Ausziſchen, v.a. *to hiss off* (the stage).

Auszug, m. (—s, pl. —züge) *marching, going out or off; departure; drawer; leaf* (of a table); *number drawn* (in a lottery); *removal; procession; emigration; extract* (from a book; from flowers etc.); *abstract, epitome, abridgment; proviso; bill;* der höchſte, letzte —, *quintessence;* — der Kinder Iſraels, *exodus;* in einen — bringen, *to epitomise;* — eines Tiſches, *sliding drawer in a table.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *leaf of a telescope table.* **—(s)=macher,** m. *epitomist; one who makes extracts from books.* **—s=graben,** m. *underditch.* **—s=lade,** f. *chest of drawers.* **—s=ſammlung,** f. *collection of extracts.* **—s=weiſe,** adv. *in the form of an extract.*

Auszupfen, v.a. *to pluck out; to undo* (knots); *to unravel; to disentangle;* ausgezupfte Leinwand, *lint.*

Auszwicken, v.a. *to point* (a wall).

Auszwingen, ir.v.a. *to force out;* einem etwas —, *to extort from.*

Authent—icität, f. *authenticity.* **—iſch,** adj. *authentic.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to authenticate.*

Auto— (in comp.) **—biographie,** f. *autobiography.* **—biographiſch,** adj. *autobiographical.* **didakt,** m. *self-taught person.* **—graph,** m. *autograph; autographical writing; copying machine.* **—graphiſch,** adj. *autographic.* **—krat,** m. *autocrat.* **—kratie,** f. *autocracy.* **—kratiſch,** adj. *autocratic.* **—mat,** m. *automaton.* **—matiſch,** adj. —matiſche Figuren, *automaton figures.*

Autor, m. (—s, pl. —en) *author.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to empower, authorize.* **—tät,** f. (pl. —en) *authority;* von guter —tät, *on good authority.* **—ſchaft,** f. *authorship.*

Antwerp, int. *Oh! Alas!*
Auxiliar, adj. *auxiliary.*
Aval, n. *written security, surety for payment.* —**isten,** v.a. *to stand security, go bail.*
Avarie, see Havarie.
Avan—ce, *f.* (pl. —n) *advance, money advanced;* mit —ce verkaufen, *to sell to advantage, at a profit;* mit —ce bezahlen, *to pay beforehand.* —**ciren,** v. *I.* n. *to be promoted;* im Dienste —ciren, *to rise in the service; II.* a. *to advance* (money); *to put on* (clocks etc.). —**cirte(r),** m. *an inferior officer* (Mil.).
Avers, m. *obverse* (of a coin).
Avis, m. *advice* (C. L.). Comp. —**brief,** m. *letter of advice* (C. L.). —**schiff,** n. *advice-boat.*
Avista, adv. *at sight* (C. L.).
Axt, f. (pl. Äxte) *axe, hatchet.* Comp. —**blatt,** n. *axe-blade.* —**stiel,** m. *axe-handle.*
Azen, v.a. *to give food to, to feed; to bait.*
Azimuthal— (in comp.) —**kreis,** m. *vertical circle.* —**uhr,** f. *azimuth dial.*
Azur, m. *lapis lazuli; azure-blue.* —**n,** adj. *azure.*
Azymon, Azymum, n. *unleavened bread.*

B.

B. b., *B. b; B-flat* (Mus.); a mark depressing the note before which it is placed a semitone lower (♭); das Quadrat B, or B-Quadrat, a mark (♮) rendering the note to which it is prefixed natural. Das Stück geht aus—moll, —dur. *the piece is in the key of B-flat minor, in the key of B-flat major;* in abbr. B. = Baß-, *bass-;* or = Briefe, *bills, paper* (in opposition to G. = Geld, money); b = bei, beim, bei dem, *at, with, by*
Ba(a)r, adj. & adv.; —es Geld, *ready money, hard cash, specie;* gegen —, *for cash;* —bezahlen, *to pay down, in cash;* —es Geld lacht, *money makes the mare to go;* für —es Geld, —e Münze nehmen, *to take for gospel;* —er Ertrag, *net profits;* see Bar.
Babbel—ei, f. *babble; twaddle.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *babbler.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to babble.*
Baccalaure—at, n. *bachelor's degree.* —**us,** m. *bachelor* (of arts etc.).
Bacchant—en, pl. *priests of Bacchus.* —**innen,** pl. *priestesses of Bacchus.* —**isch,** adj. *bacchantic.*
Bacchus, (in comp.) —**feste, Bachanalien,** pl. *bacchanalian feast.* —**stab,** m. *tyrsus.*
Bach, m. (—es, pl. Bäche, dim. Bächlein) *brook, rivulet, rill.* Comp. —**amsel,** f. *water-ousel, dipper.* —**binse,** f. *bulrush.* —**bunge,** f. *brook-lime.* —**fahrt,** f. *water-course; rut, channel made by rain; bed of a brook.* —**holder, —holunder,** m. *guelder-rose.* —**krebs,** m. *cray-fish.* —**kresse,** f. *water-cress.* —**mücke,** f. *crane-fly.* —**münze,** f. *brook-mint.* —**schmerle,** f. *a sort of loach.* —**stelze,** f. —**stelzchen,** n. *water-wagtail.* —**weide,** f. *crack-willow, osier.*
Bach—e, f. (pl. —n) *wild sow;* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wild boar.*
Bacillen-kraut n. *basil* (Bot.).
Back, *I.* n. (—es, pl. —e) (also f.) *forecastle* (Naut.); *punt; berth; locker; bowl, platter; mess; II.* adv. *backwards; abaft, aback* (in comp. = *larboard*). Comp. —**bord,** m. *larboard;* —bord das Ruder! *port the helm!* —**bug,** m. *larboard bow.* —**s-geselle,** m. *messmate.* —**stag,** m. *backstay.* —**s-volk,** n. *seamen forming a mess.*
Back—e, f. (pl. —n). —**en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cheek; bow* (of a ship); *part of a gunstock; buttock;* (pl.) *sidebeams; cheeks;* mit eingefallenen —en, *hollow-cheeked;* mit rothen —en, *rosy-cheeked;* dicke —e, *swollen cheek;* die —en vollnehmen, *to talk big;* —en des Bugspriets, *fiddle of the bow-sprit.* Comp. —**en-ausschnitt,** m. *cheek-piece* (of a musket). —**en-bart,** m. *whiskers.* —**en-bärtig,** adj. *whiskered.* —**en-grube,** f. —**en-grübchen,** n. *dimple in the cheek.* —**en-knochen,** m. *cheek-bone,* —**en-riemen,** m. *saddle-breeching.* —**en-streich,** m. *box on the ear, slap in the face.* —**en-streif,** *lappet.* —**en-stück,** n. *cheek-piece; headstall of abridle* (pl.) *sidewalls* (of a kiln). —**en-tasche,** f. *cheek-pouch* (Anat.). —**en-tuch,** n. *muffler.* —**en-zahn,** m. *molar, grinder.*
Back—en, reg. & ir. v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to bake; II.* a. *to bake* (bread etc.); *to burn, fire* (pottery, tiles etc.); *to dry* (fruit); in einer Pfanne —en, *to fry;* sein Brod ist ihm schon gebacken, *there is a rod in pickle for him.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *baking-apple.* —**blech,** n. *sheet of tin used in baking.* —**brett,** n. *bake-board.* —**fisch,** m. *baked fish; fried fish; young, awkward girl.* —**fleisch,** n. *meat for a pie; baked meat.* —**form,** f. *cake-tin, patty-pan, pastry-mould.* —**koch,** m. *pastry-cook, confectioner.* —**mulde,** f. *kneading trough.* —**obst,** n. *dried fruit; fruit for baking; baked fruit.* —**ofen,** m. *baker's oven.* —**pfanne,** f. *baking tin; frying pan.* —**rädchen,** n. *paste-cutter.* —**schaufel,** f. *oven peel.* —**schüssel,** f. *pie-dish, baking-dish.* —**stein,** m. *brick, brickbat.* —**tag,** m. *baking day.* —**trog,** m. *kneading trough.* —**werk,** n. *pastry.*
Bäcker, m. (—es, pl. —) *baker,* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *bakery; bakehouse.* Comp. —**kräze,** f. *baker's itch.* —**messer,** n. *dough knife.* —**schabe,** f. *cockroach.*
Bad, n. (—es, pl. Bäder) *bath; watering-place;* (pl.) *mineral waters;* das Kind mit dem —e ausschütten, see Ausschütten; Fuß—, *foot-bath;* Gieß—, *douche;* Regen—, *shower-bath;* Schwimm—, *swimming bath, plunge bath;* Schwitz—, *vapour bath, sweating bath;* Sitz—, *hip-bath;* in's Bad reisen, *to go to a watering-place, go to the sea-side;* die Bäder brauchen, *to take the waters.* —**en,** v.a. & r. *to bathe;* in Blut —en, *to wallow in blood;* der, die —ende, *the bather.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bath-keeper; barber-surgeon; bather.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *baths.* Comp. —**e-anstalt,** f. *baths, bathing-establishment.* —**e-anzug,** m. *bathing-costume.* —**e-arzt,** m. *physician at a watering-place.* —**e-gast,** m. *visitor at a watering-place.* —**e-geräth,** n. *bath requisites.* —**e-häuschen,** n. *bathing-box.* —**e-kappe,** f. *bathing* (oilskin) *cap.* —**e-knecht,** m. *attendant in a bath.* —**e-kur,** f. *course of mineral waters.* —**e-kutsche,** f. *bathing-machine.* —**e-meister,** m. *proprietor or overseer of baths.* —**e-mutter,** f. *midwife.* —**e-ort,** m. *watering-place, spa.* —**e-platz,** m. *bathing* (swimming) *place.* —**e-schiff,** n. *boat used in bathing; floating bath.* —**e-schwamm,** m. *bath-sponge.* —**e-zimmer,** n. *bath room.*
Bäffchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *clergyman's bands.*
Bagage, f. *baggage.* Comp. —**karren,** m. *baggage-waggon.*
Bagatell—e, f. (pl. —n) *trifle.* Comp. —**klage, —sache,** f. *petty case* (Law). —**schulden,** pl. *trifling debts.*
Bagger, m. (—s, pl. —) *person* or *machine for cleaning out mud* etc., *dredger.* —**n,** v.a. *to dredge.* Comp. —**maschine,** f. *dredging steamer, dredging machine.* —**netz,** n. *dredging net.*
Bäh—en, v.a. *to foment, stupe, bathe; to toast* (bread). Comp. —**(e)-kraut,** n. *plant used for fomenting.* —**(e)-mittel,** n. *fomentation.*
Bahn, f. (pl. —en) *path, pathway, road; course; orbit; trajectory, track* (of a comet); *face* (of a

hammer, plane, anvil etc.); *groove; breadth* (of fabrics); ſich — brechen, *to force one's way*; die — brechen, *to break the ice, to beat a path*; auf die — bringen, *to put in the right way, start, to introduce* (a topic); — des Lebens, Lebens—, *career, path of life*; Reit—, *riding-school*; Renn—, *race-course*; Gleit—, *slide*; ein ſeiner — entrückter Stern, *a disorbed star*, —en, v.a. *to make a path-way; to smooth, prepare* (the way); *to pioncer*; einem den Weg —en zu, *to put one in the right way for*. Comp. —brecher, m. *pioncer*. —brücke, f. *railway viaduct*. —fahrt, f. eine —fahrt benutzen, *to take a train*. —hof, m. *railway station*. —hofs-inſpector, m. *station-master*. —los, adj. *pathless, trackless*. —ſtollen, m. *tunnel*. —wärter, m. *signal-man, line-keeper*.

Bahr—e, f. (pl. —n) *bier, barrow, litter*. Comp. —tuch, n. *pall*.

Bai, f. (pl. —en) *bay*; eine kleine —, *creek, cove*. Comp. —ſalz, n. *bay-salt*.

Bajonet, n. (—s, pl. —te) *bayonet*; das — ab! *unfix bayonets!* das — aufſetzen, *to fix bayonets*; das — gefällt! *bayonet in charge!* mit dem —e angreifen, *to charge with the bayonet*; mit dem —te nehmen, *to carry at the point of the bayonet*; das lange —, *sword bayonet*.

Bake, f. *beacon, buoy*. Comp. —n-geld, n. *beaconage*.

Bakel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stick, cudgel*.

Bakelja-u, m. *dried salt cod; dried ling*. Comp. —fiſcher, m. *banker*.

Balancir, m. *beam, balance; engine-beam; balance-wheel*. —en, v.a. *to balance*. Comp. —ſchritt, m. *goose-step* (Mil.). —ſtange, f. *balancing-pole*. —ſtängelchen, pl. *balancers* (Zool.).

Bald, adv. (eher, †bälder, am ehe[s]ten) *soon, shortly, directly; almost, nearly; quickly; easily*; er kam —, *he soon came*; ich wäre — geſtorben, *I was like to die*; ſo — als, *as soons as*; es iſt — geſagt, *it's easy talking*; je bälder, je lieber, *the sooner, the better*; — ſo, — ſo, *now one way, now another*; — heiter, — traurig, *one moment merry, the next sad*; — das eine, — das andere, *first one thing, then another*. —ig, *I.* adj. *early*; *II.* adv. *soon*. —igſt, adv. *as soon as possible*.

Baldachin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *canopy*.

***Bälde**, f. in —, *soon*.

Baldrian, m. *valerian*.

Balg, m. (—es, pl. Bälge) *bag; skin, sloughed skin; husk, pod, shell, case, chaff; bellows; cyst; brat, urchin; wretch*; der dicke —, *paunch*. —en, v.r. *to cast the skin; to wrestle, fight; to romp*. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *wrestler, fighter*. —erei, f. (pl. —en) *tussle*. Comp. —blume, f. *glumous flower*. —en-deckel, m. *upper board of bellows*. —en-linſe, —en-nieſe, f. *noxzle of bellows*. —en-luftklappe, f. *bellows-valve*. —en-regiſter, n. *wind-indicator* (in an organ). —en-ſchwengel, m. *bellows-handle*. —en-treter, m. *organ-blower*. —geſchwulſt, f. *encysted tumour*. —kapſel, f. *follicle*.

Balken, (†Balke), m. (—s, pl. —) *beam, rafter; baulk, ridge between furrows; loft; bar, chevron* (Her.); *bass bar of a violin*; die Balken der Kuhbrücke, *orlop-beams* (Naut.); — des Gehirns, *corpus callosum cerebri* (Anat.). Comp. —anker, m. *building clamp, brace*. —band, n. *dove-tail* (Carp.). —brücke, f. *wooden bridge*. —decke, f. *raftered ceiling*. —gerüſt, n. *scaffolding*. —geſims, n. *cornice*. —lage, f. *flooring*. —ſtreif, m. *fesse* (Her.). —ſtein, m. *corbel*. —ſtütze, f. —träger, m. *corbel, girder*. —wage, f. *steelyard*. —werk, n. *wood-work, timbers* (of abuilding).

Balkon, m. (—s, pl. —e) *balcony*.

[1]**Ball**, m. (—es, pl. Bälle) *ball; globe, sphere*; den — anſpielen, *to serve a ball; to play off, lead*; den — im Aufſprunge fangen, *to catch the ball at the bound*; einen — machen, *to pocket, hole a ball* (Bill.); ein ſchön gemachter —, *a good hazard* (Bill.). —en, see Ballen. —en, v.a. *to form into a ball, conglobate; to double up; to clench* (the fist). —on, —ot, —otage, see Ballon, Ballot, Ballotage. Comp. —förmig, adj. *spherical*. —haus, n. *tennis or racket court*. —hof, m. *ball alley*. —holz, n. *bat*. —netz, n. —ſchlägel, m. *racket*. —pritſche, f. *battledore*. —roſe, f. *gueldor rose*. —ſchläger, m. *racket-player, batter*. —ſpiel, n. *any game at ball, tennis, rackets, cricket* etc. —ſtock, m. *cue; bat*.

[2]**Ball**, m. (—s, pl. Bälle) *ball, dance*; auf Bälle gehen, *to go to balls*. —et, n. (—es, pl. —e) *ballet*. Comp. —hut, m. *opera-hat*. —kleid, n. *ball dress*. —et-tänzer, m. —et-tänzerin, f. *ballet-dancer*.

Ballade, f. (pl. —n) *ballad*. Comp. —n-dichter, m. *ballad-writer*. —n-dichtung, f. *ballad poetry*. —n-ſtyl, m. *ballad style*.

Ballaſt, m. (—es) *ballast*; den — einſchießen, *to take in ballast*; mit —, *in ballast*.

Ballei, f. (pl. —en) *commandery* (Teutonic Order); *bailiwick*.

Ballen, m. *bundle, bale, package; ten reams* (of paper); *a weight, measure* (for flax, silk etc.); *palm* (of the hand); *ball* (of the foot); *sole* (of a horse's foot); *button* (of a foil); *ball* (Typ.); *handle* (of a plane); *track, foot-print* (of game). Comp. —binder, m. *packer*. —bindergeſellen, m. *packing, package*. —degen, m. *foil*. —eiſen, n. *ripping-chisel*. —griff, m. —holz, n. *ball-stock* (Typ.). —kammer, pl. *racks* (Typ.). —waaren, pl. *bale-goods*. —weiſe, adv. *in bales*.

Baller—n, (Bällern), v.a. *to make a noise; to shoot*. Comp. —büchſe, f. *pop-gun*.

Ballhorn—en, —iſiren, v.a. *to make worse* (by attempting to correct).

Balliſtik, f. *ballistics, science of projectiles*.

Ballon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *football; balloon; globular receiver* (Chem.); einen — aufblaſen, *to blow out a football, inflate a balloon*.

Ballot, m. *bale of goods; measure of sheets of glass*.

Ballot—age, f. *act of balloting; ballot*. —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vote by ballot*.

Balſam, m. (—es, pl. —e) *balsam, balm*. —ine, f. *balsamine*. —iren, v.a. *to embalm; to render fragrant*. —iſch, adj. *balmy; fragrant; balsamic*. Comp. —apfel, m. *balm apple*. —baum, m. *balsam tree; balm tree*. —(baum)holz, n. *xylobalsamum*. —blüthe, f. *blossom of the balm tree; balsam blossom; any fragrant blossom*. —duft, m. *fragrance*. —duftend, adj. *balmy*. —geiſt, m. *spirit of balsam*. —harz, n. *balsamic resin*. —kraut, n. *any balsamic plant; marvel of Peru*. —leiche, f. *mummy*. —pappel, f. *tacamahac; balsam-tree*.

Balz, f. *pairing time*. —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pair*.

Bambus, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe), —rohr, n. *bamboo, bamboo-cane*.

Bammel, f. (pl. —n) *bob, pendant, tassel* etc. —n, v.n. *to dangle*.

Bams, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *saddle-cushion*.

Bamſen, v.a. *to beat* (furs).

Banco, see Bank. Comp. —zettel, m. *bank bill*.

Band, *I.* n. (—es, pl. Bänder; dim. **Bändchen**, *a narrow ribbon*) *band; ribbon; hinge; hoop* (of a cask); *swathe* (of a sheaf); *ligament* (Anat.); *ligature, bandage; tie-beam* (of a roof etc.); *covered point* (Backg.); Schuh—, *shoe-string*; Zwirn—, *tape*; ein — machen, *to make a point* (Backg.); *II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *tie, bond*; (pl.) *fetters, bonds*; eheliches —, *conjugal tie*; *III.* m. (—es, pl. Bände) *volume, tome; binding* (of a book). —age, f. (pl. —n) *bandage; truss*. —agiſt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *truss-maker; bandager, surgeon*. —e, see Bande.

—eiter, n. (—s, pl. —e) *shoulder-belt, pouch-belt.* —ig, adj. *striped.* Comp. —achat, m. *onyx* etc. —blume, f. *artificial flower; striped pink.* —eisen, n. *hoop-iron.* —gras, n. *ribbon-grass.* —haken, m. *hasp.* —handel, m. *ribbon-trade.* —kette, f. *brace.* —krämer, m. *haberdasher, ribbon-seller.* —macher, m. *ribbon-manufacturer; tape-weaver.* —messer, n. *adze.* —nudeln, pl. *ribbon vermicelli.* —reif, m. *hoop.* —schleife, f. *favour; cockade.* —spinne, f. *striped spider.* —streif, m. *bend* (Her.); *top-knot.* —streifig, adj. *bandel.* —tresse, f. *worsted lace.* —verlängerung, f. *strain* (of a ligament). —weide, f. *basket-osier.* —wurm, m. *tape-worm.*

Bänd—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small volume.* Comp. —reich, adj. *voluminous.*

Bande, f. (pl. —n) *band, company; set, gang; border, edge; stripe; side* (of a ship); *cushion* (Bill.); Blech—, *brass band;* eine Schauspieler—, *company of strolling players;* lustige —, *merry party;* platte —, *plat-band;* ein Schiff auf die — legen, *to careen a ship;* einen Ball dicht an die — spielen, *to leave one's ball under the cushion* (Bill.).

Bändig, adj. *manageable, tame.* —en, v.a. *to restrain; to subdue, master; to break in* (a horse). —ung, f. *taming, subduing.*

Bang, —e, (—er, bänger; —st, bängst), adj. & adv. *afraid; anxious;* es ist mir —(e) um ihn, *I fear for him;* es ist mir —(e) vor ihm, *I am uneasy in his presence;* und ist —e, aber wir verzagen nicht, *we are perplexed, but not in despair* (B.). —en, v.n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to be afraid;* mir —t vor der Zukunft, *I tremble for, am anxious about, the future;* mir —t davor, *I am afraid of it.* —igkeit, f. *anxiety, fear, dread, uneasiness.*

Bank, *I.* f. (pl. Bänke) *bench; sand-bank; reef; bed, layer; board* (of a university); *banquette, barbette* (Fort.); *press* (Typ.); auf die lange — schieben, *to put aside, defer;* die geistliche —, *the bench of bishops;* die weltliche —, *the secular bench* (in the German Diet), *the bench of judges* etc.; Dreh—, *turning-lathe;* Hobel—, *carpenter's bench;* Fleisch—, *butcher's block;* — am Horizont, *cloudy horizon;* sich nicht leicht unter die — stecken lassen, *not to be easily put down,* unter die — liegen, *to lie close;* durch die —, *in gross, on an average. II.* f. (pl. —en) *bank; gambling-bank;* Geld in die — legen, *to deposit money in the bank;* die — sprengen, *to break the bank;* die — halten, *to keep bank.* —erotte, —ett, etc. see Bankerotte, Bankett ꝛc. —ier, see Banquier. —o, m. & n. *bank, bank-money.* Comp. —actie, f. *bank-stock.* —actionär, m. *holder of bank-stock.* —agent, m. *exchange-broker.* —agio, n. see Agio. —anweisung, f. *cheque, bank bill.* —bruch, m. *bankruptcy;* — bruch machen, *to fail.* —brüchig, adj. *bankrupt, insolvent.* —conto, n. *banking-account;* ein —conto eröffnen, *to open a credit, a banking-account.* —gericht, n. *chamber of commerce.* —haken, m. *hold-fast, clamp, bench-hook.* —halter, m. *banker.* —hobel, m. *long plane; grooving plane.* —lehne, f. *back of a form.* —messer, n. *cleaver.* —note, f. *bank note.* —noten, pl. *paper-currency.* —procura, f. *power of attorne to transact banking business.* —schein, m. see —note, —schreiber, m. *bank-clerk.* —wesen, n. *banking affairs.* —zettel, m. *bank-note.* —zins, m. *rent of a stall.*

Bankal-amt, n. *customs office* (Austria).

Bänkel—n, v.n. *to open a gaming table.* Comp. —gesang, m. *ballad-singing; ballad.* —krämer, m. *hawker, pedlar.* —sänger, m. *ballad-singer; rhymester.*

Bankerott, *I.* adj. & adv. *bankrupt;* — werden, *to fail. II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *bankruptcy, insolvency;* ein betrügerischer —, *a fraudulent bankruptcy.* Comp. —befehl, m. *fiat in bankruptcy.*

Bankert, m. (—s, pl. —e) *bastard.*

Bankett(t), n. (—s, pl. —e) *banquet; bank; banquette* (Fort.); *side space* (Railw.).

Bann, m. (—es) *territory, jurisdiction; proscription; public summons; curse, charm; ban; excommunication;* kleiner Kirchen—, *interdict;* in den — thun, *to excommunicate, to put, lay, under the ban of the empire;* den — aufheben, *to remove an interdict.* —en, v.a. *to banish, expel; to put under the ban; to enchant; to conjure up* or *away; to banish; to fix to a certain place;* festgebannt, *rooted to the spot, charmed.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *exorciser.* Comp. —brief, m. *interdict.* —fluch, m. *anathema.* —strahl, m. den —strahl schleudern, *to fulminate excommunication* (gegen einen, *against one*). —spruch, m. *excommunication; exorcism.* —wasser, n. *private fishing pond of a feudal lord.* —wert, n. *statute labour.* —wort, n. *exorcising word; exorcism.*

Banner, n. (—s, pl. —) *banner.* Comp. —herr, m. *banneret.* —leute, pl. *armed retainers under a banneret.* —träger, m. *standard-bearer.*

Banquier, m. (—s, pl. —s) *banker.*

Bauf—e, f. & m. (pl. —n) *bay, recess* (in a barn for sheaves). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *workman who piles up sheaves in a barn.*

Bauſen, Bauzen, m. (—s, pl. —) *first stomach in ruminants; paunch.*

Bar, adj. & adv. *bare, naked, destitute of; pure, unmixed; ready* (of money) see Baar; —e Zahlung, *cash payment;* —er Ertrag, *net proceeds, proceeds in cash;* — bezahlen, *to pay down;* —er Unsinn, *sheer nonsense.* —schaft, f. *ready money; stock; property.* Comp. —beinig, adj. *barelegged.* —frost, m. *black frost.* —füßer, m. *barefooted friar.* —kauf, m. *cash-purchase.* —schenkler, m. *sansculotte.* —sendung, f. *consignment of or in specie.* —vorschuß, m. *cash-advance.* —zahlend, adj. —zahlende Banken, *specie-, cash-paying banks.*

[1]**Bär**, (—en pl. —en) *bear;* ein junger —, *bear's cub;* der große —, *Ursa major;* —en anbinden, *to contract debts:* einen —en abbinden, *to pay a debt;* einem einen —en aufbinden, *to hoax one, play one a practical joke.* —in, f. (pl. —nen) *she-bear.* Comp. —beißig, adj. *quarrelsome, surly.* —en-artig, adj. *ursine.* —en-beißer, m. *bull-dog.* —en-decke, f. *bear-skin cover.* —en-dill, see Bärwurz. —en-fang, m. *bear-hunting; bear-trap.* —en-fell, n. *bear's skin.* —en-fett, n. *bear's grease.* —en-fuß, m. *arctopas* (Bot.). —en-haut, f. *bear's skin;* auf der —enhaut liegen, *to be idle or lazy.* —en-häuter, m. *idler, sluggard.* —en-hetze, —en-hatz, f. *bear-baiting.* —en-hüter, m. *keeper of bears, caretaker; Bootes* (Astr.). —en-klau, f. *acanthus* (Bot.). —en-kraut, n. *foxglove.* —en-ohr, n. *arctotis* (Bot.). —en-öhrlein, n. *auricula.* —en-pfeife, f. *bourdon pipe* (of an organ). —en-tappe, f. *track* (of a bear). —en-traube, f. *bear-berry.* —en-wärter, m. *bear-keeper.* —en-zwinger, m *bear-garden.* —lapp, m. *club-moss, lycopodium.* —mütze, f. *bear skin cap, shako.* —winkel, m. *lesser periwinkle.* —wurz, f. *bear's wort; saxifrage; periwinkle; cow-parsnip.*

[2]**Bär**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dam.*

[3]**Bär**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *paviour's rammer, beetle.*

Baracke, f. *soldier's hut, barrack; wretched hovel.*

Baranke, f. (pl. —n) *Astracan lamb's skin.*

Barattiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to barter.*

Barbar, m. (—en, pl. —en) *barbarian.* —ei, f. *barbarity, cruelty; uncivilisation, vandalism.* —en, adj. (in comp.) *barbarian.* —eske, m. *inhabitant of Barbary.* —isch, adj. & adv. *barbarous; barbarian; cruel.* —ismus, m. *barbarism.*

Barbe, f. (pl. —n) *barbel* (Icht.); (pl.) *lace lappets of a cap.*

Barben-kraut, n. *winter hedge-mustard.*

Barber-roß, m. *Barbary horse, barb.*

Barbier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *barber,* **—en,** v.a. *to shave; to fleece, cheat;* sich —en lassen, *to get shaved.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *shaving-basin.* **—messer,** n. *razor.* **—riemen,** m. *razor-strop.* **—stein,** m. *razor-hone.* **—stube,** f. *barber's shop.* **—toilette,** f. **—zeug,** n. *shaving case.* **—zeichen,** n. *barber's pole.*

Barchent, m. (—s, pl. —e) *fustian;* feiner, geköperter —, *dimity.* **—en,** adj. *of fustian.*

Bard—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *bard: minstrel.* **—iet,** m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *war-song of the ancient Germans; song in this style.* **—enthum,** n. *period of bardic song; bardic song.* Comp. **—en-gesänge,** pl. *songs of the bards.*

Bare, f. *rough whalebone; copse; billow, wave.*

Baren, m. (—s) *soft flute-stop on the organ.*

Barett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *cap; cardinal's hat; skull-cap.* Comp. **—krant,** m. *haberdashery.*

Barg, Borg, m. (pl. Bärge, Börge) *barrow-pig.*

Bariton, m. (—s, pl. —e) *barytone.*

Bark, f. *bark.* **—asse,** f. *long-boat.* **—e,** f. *bark;* die kleinere —e, *lighter, barge.*

Bärm—e, (Barme), f. *barm, yeast.* Comp. **—brod,** n. *bread baked with yeast.*

Barmherzig, adj. & adv. *compassionate; charitable;* —er Bruder, *monk hospitaller;* —e Schwester, *sister of charity.* **—keit,** f. *compassion.*

Bärmutter, see Gebärmutter.

Barn, m. (—es, pl. —e) *crib, manger.*

Barock, adj. *quaint, odd, queer.*

Barometer, m. (—s, pl. —) *barometer.* **—isch,** adj. *barometrical.* Comp. **—er-stand,** m. *height of the barometer.*

Baron, m. (—s, pl. —e) *baron.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) **—esse,** f. (pl. —n) *baroness.*

Barre, f. *bar, ingot; rough whalebone; pole* (of a piano etc.). **—n,** m. *rail; parallel bar.* Comp. **—n-gold,** n. *gold in ingots.* **—n-händler,** m. *bullion dealer.*

Bars, Barsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *perch* (Icht.).

Barsch, adj. & adv. *rough; rude, tart, brusque.* **—heit,** f. *rudeness, roughness; moroseness.*

Bart, m. (—es, pl. Bärte) *beard; comb* (of a cock); *wattles* (of a turkey); *whiskers* (of a cat); *barb* (Bot.); *fin, barb* (of fishes); *choke* (of artichokes); *beard* (of grain); *growth* (on a foul ship); *tail* (of a comet); *beard* (of oysters); *wards* (of a key); in den — brummen, *to mutter to oneself;* er lacht in den —, *he laughs in his sleeve;* frei vom —e sprechen, *to speak plainly, openly;* einem in den — sagen or werfen, *to cast in one's teeth;* sich um des Kaisers — streiten, *to quarrel about trifles;* **—ig,** adj. *bearded.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *shaving basin.* **—geier,** m. *golden vulture.* **—gras,** n. *beard grass.* **—klappe,** f. *pincers; handvice.* **—kratzer,** m. *barber.* **—lappen,** pl. *gills* (Orn., Icht.). **—männchen,** n. **—meise,** f. *bearded titmouse.* **—moos,** n. *earthmoss.* **—nelke,** f. *Sweet William* (Bot.). **—nuß,** f. *filbert.* **—seife,** f. *shaving soap.* **—weizen,** m. *bearded wheat.* **—zange,** f. *tweezers.*

Barte, f. (pl. —n) *a broad axe; upper jaw of a whale; unprepared whalebone.*

Bärtel—n, v.a. *to mill cloth.* Comp. **—tuch,** n. *cloth of the first dressing.*

Barthel, m. er weiß wo — den Most holt, *he knows what's what.*

Bärtig, adj. *bearded.*

Bartschen, pl. *steering oars* (for rafts etc.).

Barusche, f. (pl. —n) *baruche.*

Baryt, m. *barytes.* Comp. **—haltig,** adj. *barytiferous.*

Basalt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *basalt.* **—isch,** adj. *basaltic.* Comp. **—haltig,** adj. *basaltic.* **—säule,** f. *basaltic column.*

Base, f. (pl. —n, dim. Bäschen, n.) *aunt; female cousin.* **—nhaft,** adj. *gossip-like.* **—nschaft,** f. *cousin-ship; cousins, relatives.*

Basis—e f. (pl. —n) *base.* **—iren,** v. *I.* a. *to establish, base; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be founded on.* **—is,** f. (pl. Basen) *pedestal; base* (Chem.).

Basilie, f. (—n-kraut, n.) *basil* (Bot.).

Basilisk, m. (—en, pl. —en) *basilisk.* Comp. **—en-blick,** m. *basilisk-glance.*

[1]**Baß,** adv. *better; very: more, rather, well.*

[2]**Baß,** m. (—sses, pl. Bässe) *bass; bass-singer:* begleitender, gebundener —, *thorough bass.* **—(ss)et(t),** n. *small bass-viol.* **—(ss)ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *bass-singer.* **—(ss)on,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *bassoon.* Comp. **—bläser,** m. *bassoon-player.* **—geige,** f. *bass-viol:* kleine —geige, *violoncello.* **—horn,** m. *serpent* (Mus.). **—pfeife,** f. *bassoon.* **—posaune,** f. *sackbut.* **—saite,** f. *base-string.* **—schlüssel,** m. *bass clef.* **—stimme,** f. *bass-voice; bass part.*

Bassin, n. (—s, pl. —s) *reservoir; dock.*

Basset(t), m. *a sporting dog; small bass viol.* **—chen,** n. *beagle* (Sport).

Bast, m. & n. (—es) *inner bark* (of trees etc.), *liber; husk* (of flax etc.); *cuticle off a stag's antlers; bast; Indian stuff of silk and bast: skin.* **—en,** adj. *made of bast.* Comp. **—matte,** f. *bast mat.* **—seide,** f. *raw silk.* **—ulme,** f. *soft-leaved elm.*

Basta, int. *enough!*

Bastard, m. (—s, pl. —e) *bastard; hybrid, mongrel.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *hybrid.* **—feile,** f. *flat file.* **—kühlkraut,** n. *sesban.* **—fenster,** n. *blind window.* **—geier,** m. *white-headed vulture.* **—race,** f. *cross-breed.* **—spindel,** m. *spinning-mule* (Mech.). **—wechsel,** m. *accommodation bill.*

Bastei, Bastion, f. (pl. —en) *bastion.*

Bataill—on, n. (—s, pl. —e) *batallion.* Comp. **—en-band,** n. *chin-strap* (of a shako). **—en-pferd,** n. *charger.* **—ons-chef,** m. *brigadier.*

Bathengel, m. (—s, pl. —) *germander.*

Bäting, f. (—s-hölzer, pl.) *bitts, bits* (Naut.); die große —, *main bitts.* Comp. **s-bolzen,** pl. *bitt-bolts.* **—s-spur,** f. *step of the bitt-pins.*

Batist, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cambric.* Comp. **—weber,** m. *manufacturer, weaver, of cambric.*

Batterie, f. (pl. —en) *battery;* eine — Fußartillerie, *a battery of artillery;* eine reitende —, *a troop of horse artillery;* erhöhte —, *cavalier battery;* verdeckte —, *masked battery.* Comp. **—geschütz,** n. *ordnance.* **—seite,** f. *broadside* (of a ship). **—stücke,** pl. *siege guns.*

†**Batzen,** m. *a coin about equal to one penny; coin worn as ornament;* er hat —, *he has a nice little penny;* ohne den —, *without a farthing.*

Bau, m. (—es, pl. —e, —ten & †Bäue) *building, erection, construction; edifice, structure; working* (of a mine); *fabric* (of the universe); *build, frame, form* (of man and beasts); *kennel, earth, den, burrowing-place; style of architecture; cultivation, culture, agriculture* (especially as suffix); Acker—, *agriculture;* Garten—, *horticulture;* Wein—, *cultivation of vines, wine growing;* Berg—, *mining;* die Kirche ist im —e begriffen, *the church is being built;* ein Haus in — und Besserung erhalten, *to keep a house in tenantable condition;* auf den — kommen, *to be condemned to the public works* (as a convict). **—bar,** adj. *capable of cultivation; worth working.* **—de,** f. *hut.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to build; to construct; to till, cultivate; to raise* (flowers etc.); *to work* (a mine); *to make* (a road); wo(h)l gebaut, *well made* (of men etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to count upon, rely on* (auf); Leute, auf die man —en kann, *people to be depended on.* **—er,** see Bauer. **—lich,** adj. *relating to buildings; in good repair;* in —lichem Stande, *habitable.* **—te,** f. see Bau; öffentliche —ten, *public buildings.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *board of public works.* **—anschlag,** m. *builder's esti-*

mate. —**art,** *f. style of architecture; construction, structure.* —**aufseher,** m. *district surveyor, inspector of buildings.* —**dienst,** m. —**frohne,** *f. statute service in building.* —**fällig,** adj. *crazy, ruinous, tumble-down.* —**fälligkeit,** f. *dilapidation.* —**gefangener,** m. *convict employed on public works.* —**geräthe,** n. *building utensils.* —**gerüst,** n. *scaffolding.* —**hof,** m. *timber yard.* —**holz,** n. *building wood.* —**kommission,** *f. board of works.* —**kosten,** pl. *expenses of building* or *of working a mine.* —**kunst,** f. *architecture, engineering.* —**künstler,** m. *architect.* —**leute,** pl. *workmen employed on a building.* —**meister,** m. *architect; master-builder.* —**riß,** m. *plan.* —**rath,** m. *board of works; member of this board.* —**schule,** f. *school of civil engineering* or *architecture.* —**stätte,** —**stelle,** *f. building-ground; site.* —**styl,** m. *style of architecture.* —**sucht,** *f. building mania.* —**verwalter,** m. *clerk of the works; overseer.* —**zierath,** m. *architectural ornament.*

Bauch, m. (—es, pl. Bäuche) *belly; paunch; bulge;* einen — machen, *to bulge out;* den — halten, *to hold one's sides* (with laughing); auf dem —e liegen, *to lie flat on one's face.* —**en,** see Bäuchen. —**ig,** see Bäuchig. Comp. —**bänder,** pl. *hoops round the middle of a cask.* —**bedeckungen,** —**decken,** pl. *abdominal integuments.* —**bruch,** m. *rupture.* —**brüchig,** adj. *ruptured.* —**bruchband,** n. —**compresse,** *f. truss.* —**decken** (in comp.), *epigastric.* —**entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the bowels* or *stomach.* —**fell,** n. *peritoneum.* —**fellentzündung,** f. *peritonitis.* —**finne,** f. —**flosse,** f. *ventral fin.* —**fluß,** m. *diarrhœa; dysentery.* —**glieder,** pl. *feet* (of birds), *hindfeet* (of beasts). —**gordingen,** pl. *buntlines* (Naut.). —**grimmen,** pl. *violent colic.* —**gurt,** m. *belly-band; roller; surcingle.* —**kneipen,** n. *gripes.* —**nervenkrank,** adj. *hypochondriac.* —**redner,** m. *ventriloquist.* —**rednerei,** f. *ventriloquism.* —**riemen,** m. see —gurt. —**ring,** m. *inguinal.* —**speichel,** m. *gastric juice.* —**speicheldrüse,** f. *pancreas.* —**stich,** m. *tapping* (for dropsy). —**windsucht,** f. *tympanitis.* —**wolle,** f. *underlocks.*

Bauch, Bäuch—e, f. *steep, scald.* —**en,** v.a. *to wash* or *steep* (linen).

Bäuch—en, v.a. & n. *to bulge out.* —**ig,** adj. (suffix) *-bellied.* —**ung,** f. *protuberance, convexity of a column.*

Bauer, I. m. & n. (—s, pl.—) *bird-cage;* II. m. (—s, pl. —) *lower transom* (Naut.); III. m. (—s pl. —n) *husbandman, peasant, small farmer, rustic; boor, clown; knave* (Cards); *pawn* (Chess). —(n)-**schaft,** f. *peasantry.* Comp. —**bengel,** m. *sturdy young rustic; lout.* —**flegel,** m. *churl, boor.* —**frau,** f. *country-woman; peasant's wife.* —**lehn,** n. *base tenure; socage.* —**lümmel,** m. *country bumpkin.* —**mädchen,** n. *peasant girl.* —**magd,** f. *farmer's servant.* —n-**brod,** n. *coarse, black bread.* —n-**bursch,** m. *country lad.* —n-**dirne,** f. *country lass.* —n-**frohne,** f. *statute labour.* —n-**gut,** n. *farm.* —n-**hof,** m. *farm, farm-buildings.* —n-**joke,** —n-**kerl,** m. *yokel,* —n-**kittel,** m. *smock-frock* —(n)-**knecht,** m. *farm servant.* —n-**krieg,** m. *Peasant's War.* —n-**schenke,** f. *pot-house.* —n-**schule,** f. *village school.* —n-**sitten,** pl. *rustic manners, customs.* —n-**stand,** m. *peasant class, peasantry.* —n-**tracht,** f. *rustic costume.* —n-**volk,** n. —s-**leute,** pl. *peasants, country-folk.* —**wirthschaft,** f. *cottage farm, homestead; agriculture.*

Bäuer—in, f. (pl. —nen) *female peasant, peasant's, farmer's, wife.* —**isch,** adj. *rustic; boorish.* —**lich,** adj. *countrified; rural, country.*

Baum, m. (—es, pl. Bäume) *tree; pole; beam; boom;* —der Erkenntniß, *tree of the knowledge of good and evil;* — des Lebens, Lebens—, *arbor vitæ;* der — fällt nicht vom ersten Streiche, *Rome was not built in a day.* —**el,** —**eln,** see Baumel. —**en,** v. I. n. *to mount, take to a tree;* II. a. *to fasten* (hay etc.) *by means of a pole on a cart,* see Aufbäumen. Comp. —**achat,** m. *sand agate.* —**ähnlich,** —**artig,** adj. *arborescent.* —**auster,** f. *mangrove oyster.* —**axt,** f. *felling axe.* —**bohne,** f. *canarus* (Bot.). —**brand,** m. *blight.* —**ente,** f. *black-billed whistling duck.* —**eule,** f. *little horned owl.* —**fall,** m. *windfall wood.* —**farn,** m. *oak-fern, polypody.* —**flechte,** f. *tree-moss.* —**fraß,** m. *canker* (Min.). —**frosch,** m. *green tree-frog.* —**gang,** m. *avenue of trees.* —**gans,** f. *brent-goose; barnacle.* —**garten,** m. *orchard; nursery.* —**geist,** m. *dryad.* —**geländer,** n. *espalier.* —**grille,** f. *harvest bug; tree cricket.* —**gruppe,** f. *clump of trees.* —**hacker,** m. *great black wood-pecker.* —**harz,** n. *resin of trees.* —**hecke,** f. *hedge-row.* —**hippe,** f. *bill-hook.* —**holder,** m. *common black elder.* —**huhn,** n. *crested curassow.* —**käfer,** m. *garden beetle.* —**kahn,** m. *canoe.* —**klee,** m. *laburnum.* —**kriecher,** —**läufer,** m. *tree-creeper* (Orn.). —**kunde,** f. *dendrology.* —**lang,** adj. *tall, straping; lanky.* —**laus,** f. *woodlouse.* —**lerche,** f. *woodlark.* —**lilie,** f. *woodbine.* —**lungenkraut,** n. *tree-moss.* —**marder,** m. *pine-marten.* —**messer,** n. *pruning knife; dendrometer.* —**nachtigall,** f. *hedge-warbler.* —**nuß,** f. *walnut.* —**nymphe,** f. *wood nymph.* —**öl,** n. *olive oil, sweet oil.* —**picker,** m. *tree-creeper.* —**pieper,** m. *wood-lark.* —**reiter,** m. see —kriecher, m. —**rose,** f. *hollyhock.* —**saft,** m. *sap.* —**säge,** f. *cross-cut saw, grafting saw.* —**schere,** f. *garden shears.* —**schiff,** n. *bamboo.* —**schlag,** m. *foliage.* —**schröter,** m. *stag-beetle* —**schule,** f. *tree-nursery.* —**schwamm,** m. *agaric.* —**seide,** f. *bombaxine.* —**stamm,** m. *trunk of a tree.* —**stark,** adj. *very strong, robust.* —**stein,** m. *dendrolite.* —**stock,** m. *stump.* —**tau,** n. *guest-rope* (Naut.). —**wachs,** n. *grafting wax.* —**wanze,** f. *tree-bug.* —**wärter,** m. *ranger.* —**weide,** f. *white willow.* —**werk,** n. *foliage* (Paint.). —**wolle,** f. *cotton.* —**wollen,** adj. *made of cotton;* —wollene Gaze, *tarlatan;* —wollener Casimir, *nankeen.* —**wollendocht,** m. *cotton-wick.* —**wollenfabrik,** f. *cotton-mill.* —**wollengarn,** n. *cotton-yarn.* —**wollenstreicher,** m. *carder.* —**wollenzeug,** n. *cotton-stuff, print, cottons.* —**wollicht,** adj. *cottony.* —**wollspinnmaschine,** f. *spinning jenny.* —**zucht,** f. *arboriculture.* —**zunder,** m. *German tinder.* —**zweig,** m. *branch of a tree.*

Bäum—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little tree.* †—**en,** *I.* adj. (suffix) as Birn—en, *made of pear-tree;* *II.* v.a. see Aufbäumen. —**icht,** adj. *tree-like.* —**ig,** adj. *wooded.*

Baumel, f. (pl. —n) *tassel, pendant.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to dangle, to hang dangling, to swing.*

Baus—back, m. *chubby face; blouze.* —**bäckig,** adj. *chubby-faced.*

Bausch, m. (—es, pl. Bäusche) *pad, bolster; bundle; compress* (Surg.); *tuft; roll;* in — und Bogen, *in the lump, in the gross, wholesale.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to swell out, stick out, puff.* —**ig,** adj. *swelled, distended.* Comp. —**ärmel,** m. *puffed sleeve.* —**kauf,** m. *wholesale purchase.* —**summe,** f. *sum total.*

Bäuschchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little pad; pledget, compress.*

Bausch—e, f. (pl. —n) *traced drawing, pricked copy.* —**en,** v.a. *to trace, prick, pounce a design.*

Bauz, int. *smash! bang!* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to fall with a bang.*

***Bax—en,** v.r. (generally Boxen) *to box.* *—**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *boxer, wrestler.*

Bay, see Bai.

Be, inseparable prefix (from bei). It is joined

with verbs, and changes an intransitive into a transitive verb, or changes the object of the action of a transitive verb; it is also used to form transitive verbs from substantives & adjectives.

Beabſichtigen, v.a. *to have in view, aim at, intend;* der beabſichtigte Zweck, *the end in view, the object proposed.*

Beacht—en, v.a. *to take heed to, pay attention to, regard; to take into consideration;* er —ete mich kaum, *he scarcely noticed me.* **—ung,** f. *consideration; notice; regard.* Comp. **—enswerth, —ungswerth,** adj. *worthy of notice, noticeable.*

Beackern, v.a. *to till, to cultivate.*

Beamt—e(r), †—**ete(r),** m. (—en, pl. —en) *functionary; official; public officer.* **—en,** v.a. *to commission, to invest with office.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *official; in office;* er iſt —et, *he has a government appointment.*

Beängſtig—en, (Beängſten) v.a. *to make anxious.* **—ung,** f. *anxiety, uneasiness.*

Beanſpruchen, v.a. *to advance pretensions, to lay claim to.*

Beanſtanden, v.a. *to object to; to contest, appeal against* (a return to Parliament etc.).

Beantragen, v.a. *to move, to propose.*

Beantwort—en, v.a. *to answer, reply to;* wieder —en, *to rejoin.* **—lich,** adj. *answerable.* **—ung,** f. *answering; answer;* in —ung Ihres Geehrten, *in reply to your favour.*

Bearbeit—bar, adj. *that may be worked; that may be treated of.* **—en,** v.a. *to till, work, cultivate* (land); *to elaborate, produce by labour; to treat, work up* (a subject); *to arrange, adapt; to revise, re-write* (a book); einen —en, *to work on, influence a person, to belabour one.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *compiler, author; elaborator; revisor; editor* (of a reprint). **—ung,** f. *act of working on or at; treatment* (of a subject); *compilation* (of a book), *revision;* ſorgfältige —ung, *elaboration.*

Beaufſichtig—en, v.a. *to overlook, inspect, superintend.* **—ung,** f. *surveillance; superintendence.*

Beauftrag—en, v.a. *to commission, delegate, empower; to charge, instruct.* **—t(e),** m. (—n, pl. —n) *deputy; commissioner.*

Beäugeln, v.a. *to ogle.*

Beaugenſcheinigen, v.a. *to inspect.*

Bebaken, v.a. *to mark out with buoys.*

Bebärtet, adj. *barbed, bearded.*

Bebauen, v.a. *to build on, cover with buildings; to cultivate, till.*

Beb—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to shiver, quake; to palpitate; to thrill, to quiver; II.* subst. n. *trembling; tremor; thrill; vibration; tremolo* (Mus.); Erd—en, *earthquake.* **—end,** p. & adj. *tremulous; shivering.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tremolo-stop* (in organs). Comp. **—ezug,** m. see —er. **—köpfchen,** n. *nodding mandarin.*

Beblätter—n, v.a. *to cover over with leaves.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *foliate, leafy.*

Beblechen, v.a. *to cover with tin.*

Bebohlen, v.a. *to line with planks; to plank.*

Beborden, v.a. *to trim with lace.*

Bebrämen, v.a. *to border, trim* (with fur etc.).

Bebrüten, v.a. *to hatch; to brood over.*

Bebürden, v.a. *to burden, charge with.*

Becaſſine, f. (pl. —n) *snipe.*

Becher, m. (—s, pl. —) *beaker, chalice, goblet; can, mug; dicebox;* Crater (Astr.); *cup, calix* (Bot.); Aſchen—, *ash-tray;* Tabak—, *tobacco jar.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to tipple, booze.* Comp. **—blume,** f. *common burnet.* **—flechte,** f. *cupmoss.* **—förmig,** adj. *cup-shaped.* **—ſpiel,** n. *jugglery; cup-and-ball.* **—ſtürzer,** m. *toper, hard drinker.*

Becken, n. (—s, pl. —) *basin; pelvis* (Anat.); *cymbal* (Mus.); *vortex* (of a whirlpool). Comp. **—abweichung,** f. *malformation of the pelvis.* **—eingeweide,** pl. *pelvic viscera.* **—höhle,** f. *pelvic cavity.* **—ſchläger,** m. *cymbal-player; braxier.*

Bedach—en, v.a. *to roof* (a house), **—ung,** f. *roofing.*

Bedacht, *I.* m. (—es) *consideration; deliberation;* Vor—; *foresight; prudence;* — nehmen auf, *to take into consideration;* mit—, *advisedly;* mit gutem—, *after mature reflection; II.* adj. *intent* (on), *thoughtful* (of); auf etwas — ſein, *to be intent on a thing, to consider a matter.* **—ſam, —lich,** adj. see Bedächtig. Comp. **—los,** adj. & adv. *inconsiderate.*

Bedächtig, adj. & adv. *circumspect, discreet, prudent; deliberate; considerate.* **—keit,** f. *considerateness; prudence; habit of deliberation.*

Bedanken, v.r. *to return thanks for; to refuse;* ſich bei einem Freunde —, *to thank a friend;* dafür bedanke ich mich! *no, thank you, I beg to be excused.*

Bedarf, m. (—es) *necessary supply, requirements, requisites; demand* (C. L.); — an, *need of, demand for;* mein —, *all I need.*

Bedauer—lich, adj. *regrettable, deplorable.* **—n,** *I.* v.a. *to pity* (einen wegen, one for); *to deplore, bewail* (eine Sache, jemandes Tod, *a thing, one's death*); *to compassionate; to regret, be sorry for;* ich —e ſehr, daß ich Sie beleidigt habe, *I am extremely sorry for having offended you; II.* subst. n. *sorrow, regret; pity.* Comp. **—enswerth, —enswürdig,** adj. *deplorable, pitiable, to be regretted.*

Bedeck—en, v.a. *to cover; to shelter, protect, screen; to escort* (Mil.); *to convoy* (Naut.); *to cover over or up; to obscure, hide from view;* Truppen auf dem Rückzuge —en, *to cover the retreat of troops;* der Himmel iſt —t, —t ſich, *the sky is, is growing, overcast;* ſich —en, *to put on one's hat;* bitte, —en Sie ſich, *pray, put on your hat, be covered.* **—t,** pp. & adj. Pflanzen mit —ten Samen, *plants with seeds enclosed in a pod;* —te Batterie, *masked battery;* —te Stimme, *husky voice* (Mus.); —ter Gang, *covered way* (Fort.), *verandah.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *covering; cover, integument; escort, convoy; breastwork, epaulment* (Fort.); *occultation* (Astr.); *security* (C. L.). Comp. **—ungs-ſchiff,** n. *convoy.*

Bedenk—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to consider, ponder, reflect on; to mind; heed; to care for, bear in mind; to provide for* (in one's will etc.); —en Sie, daß Sie es verſprochen haben, *don't forget that you have promised it;* einen mit etwas —en, *to provide one with;* ſich —en, *to deliberate, weigh, consider, to take care of number one;* ſich anders, ſich eines Beſſeren —en, *to think better of it; II.* subst. n. *reflection, deliberation, consideration; opinion; hesitation; scruple, doubt, qualm;* —en tragen, *to have misgivings.* **—lich,** adj. *doubtful, suspicious; critical; serious; delicate, nice; hazardous.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *doubtfulness; scrupulousness, nicety; hesitation; seriousness; timidity;* —lichkeiten haben, *to scruple.* Comp. **—zeit,** f. *time for reflection.*

Bedeut—en, v.a. *to inform; to set right, direct, enjoin; to give to understand; to signify, mean, imply; to portend, forebode; to beckon; to be of importance;* das hat nichts zu —en, *it is of no consequence;* was ſoll das —en? *what does this mean? how now?* **—end,** p. adj. & adv. *considerable; important; significative; significant;* nichts —end, *of no consequence.* **—ſam,** adj. *significant.* **—ſamkeit,** f. *significance; importance.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *signification, meaning; importance; sign;* ein Mann von —ung, *a man of high standing, of consequence.* Comp. **—ungs-leer, —ungs-los,** adj. *unimportant, insignificant, meaningless.* **—ungs-ſchwer,** adj. *momentous, of great importance* etc.

Bedien—en, v. *I.* a. *to serve, wait on; to fill*

do the duty of (an office); *to serve* (guns); einem bedient sein, *to be one's counsel*; eine Farbe —en, *to follow suit*; *II.* r. *to help oneself*; sich einer Sache —en, *to make use of a thing*; sich einer Gelegenheit —en, *to avail oneself of an opportunity*. —**sten,** v.a. *to give employment*. —**steten,** pl. *employés*. —**te(r),** m. *servant, footman, lackey*; see Beamte(r). —**tenhaft,** adj. *servile*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *service, attendance, waiting; servants; household, establishment of servants; service* (Artil.); zu Ihrer —ung, *at your commands, for your use*. Comp. —**ten-glocke,** f. *servants' bell*. —**ten-sitz,** m. *rumble, dickey*. —**ten-zimmer,** n. *servants' hall*.

Beding—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to stipulate, bargain, agree on* or *for; to settle* (terms etc.); *to postulate; ein Schiff —en, to charter a vessel*. —**t,** pp. & adj. *conditional, qualified; hypothetical*; —te Annahme, *conditional acceptance*; von etwas —t sein, *to depend on, be affected by*. —**t-heit,** f. *conditionality*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of stipulating; stipulation, proviso, terms*; —ungen einreichen, *to make a tender for*; unter der —ung, *upon condition, provided*; auf —ungen eingehen, *to accept conditions*; unter keiner —ung, *not on any terms*; unter jeder —ung, *in any case*. Comp. —**t-sein,** subst. n. *the condition; conditionality*. —**ungs-satz,** m. *hypothesis*. —**ungs-weise,** adv. *conditionally*.

Bedräng—en, v.a. *to oppress, grieve, afflict; to press hard*. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *oppressor*. —**t,** pp. & adj. *in distress, in difficulties*. —**nis,** f. (pl. —sse). — **ung,** f. (pl. —en) *pressure; oppression; affliction; distress; embarrassment*.

Bedroh—en, v.a. *to threaten, menace*. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *threatening*; —liche Worte, *threats, menaces*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *menacing; threat*.

Bedrück—en, v.a. *to press; to oppress, harass, distress*. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *oppressor*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *oppression*.

Bedüften, v.a. *to perfume*.

Bedünken, *I.* v.a. imp. *to seem*; mich bedünkt, *methinks, it seems to me; II.* subst. n. *opinion*; meines —s, *in my opinion*.

Bedünsten, v.a. *to cover with vapour* or *smoke*.

Bedupfen, v.a. *to touch* (with caustic etc.).

Bedürf—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. (Gen.) *to need, be in want of, require*; es bedarf keines Beweises, *no proof is required*; der Ruhe —en, *to need rest; II.* a. Geld—en, *to want, need money*. —**nis,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *necessity, requirement*; Lebens—nisse, *necessaries of life*. —**tig,** adj. *in need of, wanting; necessitous, poor, needy*. —**tigkeit,** f. *indigence, want*.

Beehren, v.a. *to confer an honour on; to honour* (a draft etc.); das Fest mit seiner Gegenwart —, *to honour, grace the feast with his presence*.

Beeidig—en, (Beeiden), v.a. *to confirm by oath; to put one on his oath, to swear* (a person); *to swear to*; —te Aussage, *sworn deposition, affidavit*. —**ung,** f. *swearing* (a witness); *attestation* (upon oath).

Beeifern, v.r. *to exert oneself for, to be zealous about*; sich für einen —, *to enter warmly into a person's interests*.

Beeilen, v.a. & r. *to hurry, make haste*.

Beeinträchtig—en, v.a. *to injure, wrong; to prejudice; to encroach upon* (another's rights); *to injure* (a person's reputation). —**end,** p. & adj. *prejudicial, injurious to, infringing upon*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *prejudice; injury; encroachment on*.

Beeisen, v.a. *to freeze over, to ice; to cover with iron; to shoe* (a horse).

Beendig—en, (Beenden), v.a. *to terminate, conclude, bring to an end; to put a stop to*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *termination, finish, close; issue*.

Beengen, v.a. *to cramp; to constrain, contract; to narrow*: ich fühlte mich sehr beengt, *I felt under great restraint*; beengte Luft, *close atmosphere*.

Beerb—en, v.a. einen —en, *to be a person's heir, inherit from one*; —t sein, *to have heirs, issue*.

Beerdig—en, v.a. *to bury, inter*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *interment, burial*. Comp. —**ungs-feier,** f. *funeral obsequies*. —**ungs-kosten,** pl. *funeral expenses*.

Beer—e, f. (pl. —n) *berry*. Comp. —**blau,** n. *bilberry-blue*. —**en-ähnlich,** —**en-artig,** —**en-förmig,** adj. *berry-like; bacciform* (Bot.). —**en-baum,** m. *American gooseberry*. —**en-fressend,** adj. *baccivorous*. —**en-wein,** m. *unpressed wine*. —**esche,** f. *mountain-ash*. —**grün,** n. *sap-green; lesser periwinkle* (Bot.). —**melde,** f. *blite*, —**wein,** m. *wine from unpressed grapes*.

Beet, n. (—es, pl. —e) *border, bed; couch* (of malt). —**en,** v.a. *to divide into beds or plots*.

Beete, f. *beet, beet-root*.

Befähig—en, v.a. *to qualify*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *qualification; capacity; authorisation*.

Befahr—bar, adj. *practicable* (for driving); *navigable*. —**en,** ir.v.a. *to travel over, ply on* (a road); *to cover with* (gravel etc.); *to navigate* (a river etc.); ein sehr —ener Weg, *a frequented road*; die Küsten —en, *to sail along the coasts*; —en Volk, *old salts*; eine Grube —en, *to descend into a mine*; ein Haus —en, *to take possession of a house*. —**ung,** f. *navigation; using a road; working of a mine*; —ung eines Weges mit Kies, *gravelling of a road*.

Befallen, ir.v.a. & imp. *to befall, happen; to attack*; von einem Sturme — werden, *to be overtaken by a storm*; von einer Krankheit — werden, *to be taken ill*.

Befangen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to encompass, surround; to comprehend, include, comprise; to engage, implicate, involve; to overpower; to seize*; mit in einer Verschwörung— sein, *to be implicated in a conspiracy*; vom Schlafe —, *overcome with sleep*; in einem Irrthume — sein, *to labour under a mistake; II.* pp. & adj. *embarrassed, disconcerted, put out; restrained* (in manner), *timid; partial; prepossessed, prejudiced* (in favour of, for); *preoccupied* (with), *engrossed* (in); —er Kopf, *narrow-minded person*; ein —er Richter, *a corrupt judge*; ein —es Ei, *an addled egg*. —**heit,** f. *embarassment; prejudice*.

Befassen, v.a. *to touch, handle; to comprehend*; sich mit etwas —, *to occupy oneself with, to enter into, engage in*; in sich —, *to include*; er will sich damit nicht —, *he refuses to be concerned in it*; — Sie sich mit Ihren eigenen Sachen, *mind your own business*; niemand befaßt sich gern mit ihm, *nobody likes to have anything to do with him*.

Befehd—en, v.a. *to make war upon; to attack*; sich —en, *to be in a state of conflict*. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *war; act of making war upon*.

Befehl, m. (—s, pl. —e) *command, mandate, order; commission, order* (C. L.); auf wessen —? *by whose orders?* ich stehe Ihnen zu —, *I am at your service*; Tags—, *order of the day, general order* (Mil.); den — übernehmen, *to take the command* (Mil.); bis auf weiteren —, *till further orders*; stets zu —, *always at command*; gerichtlicher —, *warrant*; mündlicher, schriftlicher —, *verbal, written order*; was steht zu Ihrem —? *what is your pleasure, what can I get you?* zu — Herr Hauptmann; *yes, Sir*; er hat mir strengen — ertheilt, *he gave me strict orders*. —**en,** ir.v.a. *to order, command; to commit to, commend to the care of*; wie Sie —en, *as you wish*; thue, was ich Dir befehle, *do as I tell you*; Gott befohlen! *adieu! God be with you!* —**end,** p. & adj. *imperative, dictatorial*; die —ende Form, *the imperative mood*; ein —ender Ton, *a tone of authority*. —**erisch,** adj. & adv.

haughty, overbearing, imperious. **—igen,** v.a. *to command* (an army); **—igt,** *under command* (von, *of*). Comp. **—(s)-flagge,** f. *commodore's flag* (Naut.). **—s-form,** f. *imperative mood.* **—s-haber,** m. *commanding officer; chief.* **—s-haberisch,** adj. *authoritative; imperious, dictatorial.* **—s-weise,** *I.* adv. *as a command; II.* f. see **—s-form.** **—s-wort,** n. *word of command.* **—s-zettel,** m. *bulletin.* **—wimpel,** m. *broad pennant* (Naut.).

Befeilen, v.a. *to file.*

Befeinden, v.a. *to show enmity to, to persecute;* er ist mit ihm befeindet, *they are at enmity.*

Befestig—en, (Befesten), v.a. *to fasten, make fast; to pin; to tack; to fortify; to establish; to strengthen;* mit Nägeln **—en,** *to nail;* da wurden die Gemeinen im Glauben **—t,** *so were the churches established in the faith* (B.). **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *act of fastening; fastening, that which strengthens; fortification.* Comp. **—ungs-kunst,** f. *science of fortification;* unterirdische **—ungskunst,** *military mining.* **—ungs-pfahl,** m. *palisade.* **—ungs-werke,** pl. *defences.*

Befeucht—en, v.a. *to damp, moisten; to water.* **—ung,** f. *moistening; irrigation.*

Befeuern, v.a. *to fire* (with enthusiasm etc.).

Befiedern, v.a. *to cover with feathers; to mount an arrow with feathers;* sich **—,** *to get feathers.*

Befind—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to find, deem, consider;* es wurde für rathsam befunden, *it was deemed advisable;* sich **—en,** *to be, to fare, to feel;* die Sache **—et** sich nicht so, *that is not the true state of the case;* sich in Verlegenheit **—en,** *to be embarrassed;* wie **—en** Sie sich? *how are you?* Sie **—en** sich doch wohl? *you are quite well, I hope;* wir **—en** uns hier ganz wohl, *we are very comfortable here;* sich an einem Orte **—en,** *to be* (stationed) *at a place; II.* subst. n. *state of health; condition; the being in a certain place, opinion;* nach **—en** der Sache, *as things turn out;* nach **—en,** *as you may think fit.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *to be found;* irgendwo **—lich** sein, *to be somewhere or other;* alle in seinem Kabinette **—lichen** Seltenheiten, *all the curiosities contained in his cabinet.*

Befingern, v.a. *to finger* (Mus.).

Befleck—en, v.a. *to defile, pollute; to blot, spot, stain; to patch, heel* (shoes etc.); jemandes guten Namen **—en,** *to sully a person's reputation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *stain, spot, blot; staining; contamination, pollution.*

Befleiß—en, ir.v.r. **—igen,** reg.v.r. sich einer Sache **—igen,** *to study a subject, devote oneself to* or *bestow pains upon it;* **—ige** Dich zu gefallen, *study to please;* ich habe mich immer beflissen, *I have always sedulously endeavoured;* er **—igt** sich der Kürze, *he studies brevity.*

Beflissen, pp.adj. & adv. see Befleißen, *studious* (einer Sache); *assiduous, diligent; intent* (upon), *devoted* (to); ein **—er** der Medicin, *a medical student.* **—heit,** f. *sedulousness, assiduity.* **—t-lich,** adv. *sedulously.*

Beflittern, v.a. *to bespangle, cover with tinsel.*

Beflügeln, pp. & adj. *fledged.*

Beflören, v.a. *to cover with crape;* mit beflortem Hute, *with crape on his hat.*

Beflügel—n, v.a. *to furnish with wings; to add wings to, to accelerate.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *winged.*

Befolg—en, v.a. *to obey; to comply with, act up to; to adhere to* (a custom; a principle). **—ung,** f. *following* etc.; *observance of, adherence to* (orders etc.).

Befördер—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *forwarder* (of letters etc.); *forwarding agent; promoter; instigator; patron.* **—lich,** adj. *favorable, conducive, furthering, accessary to.* **—n,** v.a. *to forward* (letters, goods etc.); *to despatch* (business); *to further, promote, advance; to assist, advance; to prefer* (to an office); zur Reife **—n,** *to mature.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *forwarding* (of goods etc.); *furthering* (of plans); *promotion; advancement; encouragement.*

Befracht—en, v.a. *to freight* (a vessel). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *charterer; freighter; shipper.* **—ung,** f. *freighting.*

Befragen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to interrogate, question, examine;* sich bei einem **—,** *to consult with a person about.*

Befrei—en, v.a. *to free, set free, liberate; to rescue; to discharge* (troops); *to release* (from obligations); *to acquit* (of charges; of debts); *to disengage;* befreit sein von, *to be exempt from* (taxes; military service etc.); sich von einem **—en,** *to get rid of a person.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *liberator* etc. **—te(r),** m. *one who is exempt* or *free.* **—ung,** f. *liberation; deliverance; exemption; disentanglement; immunity* etc. Comp. **—ungs-krieg,** m. *war of independence.*

Befremd—en, *I.* v.a. & imp. *to appear strange, astonish, surprise;* dies **—et** mich von ihm, *this surprises me in him;* sich **—en** lassen, *to feel surprised; II.* subst. n. *surprise.* **—end,** p. & adj. **—lich,** adj. *odd, strange, surprising.* **—ung,** f. see **—en,** *II.*

Befreund—en, v.n. *to befriend, favour; to connect by friendship;* **—et** sein mit, *to be the friend of, to be on friendly terms with;* sich **—en,** *to become friends;* sich **—en** mit, *to make friends with, reconcile oneself to;* er **—ete** sich bald mit seiner neuen Lage, *he soon became reconciled to his new situation.* **—et,** *I.* pp. & adj. *friendly; allied, akin;* **—ete** Zahlen, *amicable numbers;* der die **—ete,** *friend, relative, connection; II.* adv. *on terms of friendship.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *befriending; friendly terms; friendship; affinity, relation.*

Befriedig—en, v.a. *to satisfy; to gratify; to appease;* schwer zu **—en,** *fastidious, dainty;* see Einfriedigen. **—end,** p. & adj. *satisfactory.* **—ung,** f. *satisfaction; gratification; fence, enclosure;* —ung gewährend, *satisfactory.*

Befrohnen, v.a. *to compel to statute labour; to seize, lay an embargo on.*

Befroren, pp. & adj. *frozen over, ice-bound.*

Befrucht—en, v.a. *to fructify, fecundate; to fertilise; to impregnate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *fertilisation; impregnation; fecundation, fructification;* verborgene, unmerkliche **—ung,** *cryptogamy;* —ung der Feigen, *caprification.* Comp. **—ungs-röhre,** f. *pistils* (Bot.).

Befug—en, v.a. *to empower, authorise.* **—niß,** f. (pl. **—nisse**) *authorisation; authority; powers* (of an envoy etc.); *faculty; license;* einem **—niß** ertheilen, *to authorise a person;* seine **—nisse** überschreiten, *to exceed one's powers.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *authorised; competent; legal, legitimate;* sich für **—t** halten, *to think oneself entitled* (to), *justified* (in).

Befühlen, v.a. *to feel* (the pulse etc.); *to examine by feeling; to fumble; to handle, maul.*

Befund, m. (—es) *state in which a thing is found;* nach **—,** see nach Befinden. Comp. **—bericht,** m. *report.* **—buch,** n. *inventory; journal.* **—schein,** m. *certificate of the condition of a thing.*

Befürcht—en, v.a. *to fear, to apprehend; to suspect.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *fear, apprehension.*

Befürworten, v.a. *to speak in favour of, recommend.*

Begab—en, v.a. *to endow; to bestow upon.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *gifted, talented; endowed.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *endowment;* (pl.) *talents.*

Begaffen, v.a. *to stare, to gape at.*

Begängniß, n. (—sses, pl. **—sse**) *celebration, solemnisation,* see Leichen—.

Begatt—en, v.r. *to pair; to copulate, to couple.*

—ung, f. (pl. —en) *pairing; copulation.* Comp. —ungs-trieb, m. *sexual instinct.* —ungs-zeit, f. *coupling time; time of fecundation* (Bot.); *pairing time.*

Begeb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to negotiate, transfer; to sell; to pass* (a note); zu —, *negociable* (C. L.); *II.* r. *to betake* (oneself); *to set about* (business etc.); sich zur Ruhe —, *to go to bed, to rest;* sich zu seinem Regiment —, *to join one's regiment;* sich auf den Weg —, *to set out;* sich in Gefahr —, *to venture into danger, run the risk;* sich in den Ehestand —, *to marry;* begieb Dich an Dein Gebet, *fall to your prayers;* es begab sich daß, *it fell out, chanced that;* sich einer Sache —, *to renounce, yield, withdraw one's claim to;* ich begebe mich meines Vortheils, *I will forego my advantage.* —enheit, f. (pl. —en), —niß, n. *event, occurrence, adventure.*

Begeg—nen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (Dat.) *to meet, meet with, light upon, encounter; to befall, happen, come to pass; to obviate, prevent;* was iſt Ihnen —net? *what has happened to you?* allen Einwürfen zu —nen, *to obviate all objections;* jemandes Wünſchen —nen, *to meet, to anticipate one's wishes;* einem grob —nen, *to receive, treat one rudely, harshly;* ſich —nen, *to concur* (in a wish etc.). —niß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *occurrence, event.* —nung, f. (pl. —en) *meeting, encounter; treatment, usage; style of reception.*

Begeh—en, ir.v.a. *to traverse; to pace off; to frequent* (a road); *to beat* (for game); *to visit, inspect; to celebrate* (a festival); *to commit* (an error etc.); ein Kirchſpiel —en, *to beat the bounds of a parish;* ſich —en, see Begatten. —ung, f. (pl. —en) *celebration, solemnisation; commission, perpetration.* Comp. —ungs-ſünde, f. *sin of commission.*

Begehr, m. & n. (—s) *desire;* in —, *in demand* (C. L.). —en, *I.* v.a. *to long for, desire; to lust after; to crave, demand;* was —en Sie? *what do you want?* Du ſollſt nicht —en Deines Nächſten Weib, *thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife* (B.); jemandes Tochter zur Ehe —en, *to solicit a person's daughter in marriage;* was —t man von uns? *what is required of us?* Kaffee iſt ſehr —t, *coffee is in great demand; II.* subst. n. *desire, demand, request; pretension;* auf Ihr —en, *at your request, by your desire;* was iſt Ihr —en? *in what can I serve you?* —lich, adj. & adv. *covetous.* —lichkeit, f. *covetousness; inordinate desire.* —ung, f. *desire, longing for, lusting after.* Comp. —enswerth, —enswürdig, adj. *desirable.*

Begeifern, v.a. *to beslaver; to asperse, slander.*

Begeiſter—er, m. (—s, pl —) *inspirer.* —n, v.n. *to inspire; to animate, fill with enthusiasm; to throw into raptures;* von etwas —t ſein, *to be in raptures with.* —ung, f. *inspiration; exaltation, rapture; enthusiasm.*

Begier, f. —de, f. (pl. —n) *eager desire; inordinate desire; lust, concupiscence.* —ig, adj. & adv. *eager* (nach, für); *covetous; greedy; lustful;* einen —ig machen, *to excite a person's desire for, to arouse desire in him;* ich bin —ig zu erfahren, ob ꝛc. *I am anxious* or *curious to learn if* etc. —igkeit, f. *avidity, eagerness.*

Begießen, ir.v.a. *to water* (plants etc.); *to sprinkle; to wet, moisten; to baste* (meat); mit Blei —, *to pour lead on, seal up.*

Beginе, f. (pl. —n) *Beguine* (a nun of Flanders).

Beginn, m. (—es) *beginning, origin, commencement.* —en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to begin, commence; to set about; to do, undertake;* was wollen Sie —en? *how do you intend to act, what will you do? II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to begin, commence; to originate; III.* subst. n. *undertaking, action, enterprise.*

Beginſen, v.a. *to plaster.*

Begittern, v.a. *to grate, to lattice.*

Beglaſen, v.a. *to glaze.*

Beglänzen, v.a. *to illumine.*

Beglaubig—en, (†**Beglauben**), v.a. *to attest, certify; to accredit* (an ambassador); *to confirm* (news); eine —te Abſchrift, *an attested copy;* ſich —en, *to prove one's identity.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *certifier; notary.* —ung, f. *accrediting; attestation, verification;* zur —ung deſſen, *in testimony whereof.* Comp. —ungs-amt, n. *office of public notary.* —ungs-brief, m. —ungs-ſchreiben, n. *credentials.* —ungs-eid, m. *affidavit.* —ungs-ſchein, m. *certificate.*

Begleit, m. & n. see —ung. —en, v.a. *to accompany; to accompany* (Mus.); *to escort; to convoy;* eine Dame nach Hauſe —en, *to see a lady home;* Schwächen —en das Alter, *infirmities attend old age.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *attendant, escort; guide; companion; accompanist* (Mus.). —ung, f. *accompanying; attendants; train, retinue; procession; escort, convoy; accompaniment.* Comp. —ſchein, m. *letter of advice; permit.* —ſtimme, f. *second* (Mus.). —ungs-ſchiff, n. *convoy; tender, consort.* —zettel, m. *waybill.*

Beglück—en, (Beglückſeligen), v.a. *to make happy, to bless.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *benefactor, giver of happiness.* Comp. —wünſchen, v.a. *to congratulate, felicitate.*

Begnad—en, —igen, v.a. *to pardon; to favour, grant favours to.* —igung, f. *pardoning; pardon; amnesty; favour, grace.* Comp. —igungs-recht, n. *prerogative of mercy, right to pardon.*

Begnügen, v.r. ſich — (laſſen), *to content oneself* (with); *to be satisfied* (with), *to acquiesce* (in).

Begraben, ir.v.a. *to bury, inter; to conceal;* ſich in der Einſamkeit —, *to bury oneself in solitude;* da liegt der Hund —! *there's the rub!*

Begräbniß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *burial; funeral; obsequies; burial-place, grave.* Comp. —feierlichkeiten, —gebräuche, pl. *funeral rites.* —grüfte, pl. *catacombs.* —lied, n. *dirge.* —platz, m. *cemetery.*

Begraſen, v.a. *to cover with grass; to lay down in grass* (land); *to graze;* ſich —, *to be covered with grass, to feed, grow fat;* begraſet, *grassy.*

Begraut, pp. & adj. *hoary, grey with age.*

Begreif—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to touch, feel, handle; to include, comprise; to comprehend, understand, conceive;* England wurde nicht mit in den Frieden begriffen, *England was not included in the peace;* ſchnell etwas —en, *to be quick of comprehension;* ich —e nicht, wo er bleibt, *I cannot imagine why he remains so long away;* in ſich —en, *to include, contain;* dieſes Wort —t mehrere Bedeutungen in ſich, *this word has many significations;* begriffen ſein, *to be engaged in, to be about a thing;* das Haus iſt im Baue begriffen, *the house is being built, is in process of construction;* in fortwährender Aufregung begriffen, *in a state of constant excitement;* auf der Reiſe begriffen ſein, *to be travelling;* über der Arbeit begriffen ſein, *to be at work;* in Anmarſch begriffen ſein, *to approach, be on the way; II.* r. *to recover, recollect oneself; to be easy of comprehension;* das —t ſich, *that is understood;* das —t ſich leicht, *that is easily understood.* —lich, adj. & adv. *comprehensible, conceivable;* einem etwas —lich machen, *to make one understand, make one sensible of a thing.* —lichkeit, f. *conceivability, intelligibility.* Comp. —ungs-kraft, f. *powers of comprehension.*

Begrenz—bar, adj. *limitable; definable.* —en, v.a. *to bound* (countries etc.); *to limit, circumscribe; to define, limit;* jenes Haus —t unſere Ausſicht, *that house obstructs our view.* —t, pp. & adj. *bounded; narrow; limited.* —theit, f. *limitation; finiteness.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *limitation; limit, bounds.*

Begriff, m. (—s, pl. —e) *comprehension; con-*

ception; idea, notion; extent, circumference; contents; verkehrte —e, *crude notions* or *ideas;* einem einen — beibringen, *to convey some idea* (of) *to one;* falscher —, *misconception;* sich einen — machen, *to form a conception;* es ist über seine —e, *it is beyond his powers of comprehension;* ein kurzer —, *epitome;* im —e sein, *to be on the point of, in the act of;* ich war eben im —e ꝛc., *I was just going to* etc. **—lich,** adj. *ideal;* (rein) *abstract.* Comp. **—s-bestimmung,** f. *definition.* **—s-fach,** n. *category* (Log.). **—s-gesellung,** f. *association of ideas.* **—s-vermögen,** n. *intellectual capacity.* **—s-verwechselung,** f. *confusion of ideas.* **—s-zergliederung,** f. *analysis of conceptions.*

Begründ—en, v.a. *to base, found; to prove, make good* (an assertion etc.); *to offer reasons for; to confirm.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *founder, establisher; originator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *founding; establishment; argument* (of a book); *preamble* (of a bill); *confirmation; proof.*

Begrünen, v.a. *to make green;* sich —, *to grow green, to come into leaf.*

Begrüß—en, v.a. *to greet, salute, hail; to welcome;* seinen um etwas —en, *to ask one's permission to* (as an act of politeness). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *greeting.* Comp. **—ungs-schuß,** m. *salute.*

Begünstig—en, v.a. *to befriend, favour; to patronize;* —t von, *favoured by.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *patron; partisan; abettor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *encouragement, patronage; act of favouring.*

Begürten, v.a. *to gird.*

Begutacht—en, v.a. *to give an opinion on.* **—ung,** f. *formal opinion.*

Begütert, adj. *opulent, rich;* ein —er, *a wealthy man, rich landed proprietor.*

Begütigen, v.a. *to appease, to propitiate.*

Behaar—en, v.a. *to cover with hair;* sich —en, *to get hair.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *pilose; hirsute.*

Behäbig, see Behaglich.

Behacken, v.a. *to hew; to lop, prune; to hoe.*

Behaft—en, v.a. *to burden, charge with, load; to infect, affect with.* **—et,** pp. & adj. *subject to* (fainting, fits etc.); *loaded with* (vices etc.); *afflicted with, affected by* (disease etc.); mit Schulden —et, *deeply in debt;* —ete Güter, *encumbered estates.*

Behag—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) (Dat.) *to please, suit;* es —t ihm nicht, *he is not comfortable, he does not like it;* sie ließen es sich —en, *they made themselves comfortable, enjoyed themselves; II.* subst. n. *comfort, ease; enjoyment;* —en an einer Sache finden, *to take delight in a thing.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *comfortable;* er macht es sich —lich, *he takes his ease, makes himself at home;* **—lichkeit,** f. *comfort, ease; sociability.*

Behalftern, v.a. *to put a halter on* (a horse).

Behalt—bar, adj. *retainable.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to retain; to maintain; to carry* (Arith.); im Auge —en, *not to lose sight of;* seine Fassung —en, *to retain one's self-command, keep one's countenance, one's temper;* Recht —en, *to maintain one's point, to gain one's cause;* für sich —en, *to keep secret;* die Oberhand —en, *to get the upperhand;* das behält immer seinen Werth, *that will always fetch its price;* an sich —en, *to retain: II.* subst. n. das —en und Erlassen der Sünden, *binding and loosing from sin; III.* pp. & adj. ein —enes Schiff, *a ship escaped danger;* wohl —en, *safe and sound;* der —ene Kurs, *the true course;* —ene Güter, *goods in good condition.* **—lich,** prep. with Gen. *with reservation of.* **—sam,** adj. *retentive; lasting.* **—samkeit,** f. *retentiveness.*

Behält—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *reservoir; receptacle; fish-tank* etc. see —niß. **—niß,** n. (sies, pl. —sse) *place to store things in and keep them in good condition: cover* (for game); *reservoir; receptacle; cage* (for wild beasts).

Behand—el—n, v.a. *to handle* (an object, n subject); *to manage; to treat; to manipulate, manage; to bargain for, to chaffer;* dieser Arzt —elt uns beide, *this physician attends us both;* wie ein Kind —eln, *to treat like a baby;* wie einen Fremden —eln, *to make a stranger of* (one); einen redlich —eln, *to deal honestly with one;* sie versteht es, Kinder zu behandeln, *she understands the management of, how to manage, children;* eine Waare —eln, *to cheapen, bargain for an article.* **—lung,** f. (pl. —en) *treatment; management, manipulation; bargaining.*

Behang, m. (—es, pl. —hänge) *the ears* (of a dog); *long hair* (on the feet of horses); *appendage.* **—en,** adj. *hung with; having large, hanging ears;* der Hund ist schön —en, *the dog has handsome ears.*

Behängen, v.a. *to hang* (walls etc.); *to put up* (curtains, hangings etc.); *to cover with; to tie* (a hound) *and lead him; to attack, to stick fast to* (game); sich mit etwas —, *to deck oneself out with;* sich mit schlechten Leuten —, *to keep bad company.*

Beharr—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to persevere, persist in; to remain firm, steadfast;* auf, bei, in etwas —en, *to persist in, insist upon, continue to do, be steadfast in something;* er beharrte darauf, fünf Mark zu fordern, *he stood out for five Marks;* steif auf seinem Sinne —en, *to be obstinate; II.* subst. n. *perseverance, persistence;* —en in Ruhe, *permanency, vis inertiæ.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *persevering, persistent; constant, unyielding, firm;* —licher Fleiß, *assiduity;* —liches Bitten, *importunity;* —licher Eigensinn, *obstinacy, contumacy;* ein Mann, der —lich bei seinem Vorsatze bleibt, *a man constant to his purpose.* **—lichkeit,** f. *perseverance, persistance, steadfastness, stability.* **—ung,** f. see —lichkeit. Comp. **—ungs-vermögen,** n. *vis inertiæ.* **—ungs-zustand,** m. *permanence; resistance* (of machines).

Beharzen, v.a. *to smear with resin, to resin.*

Behaub—en, v.a. *to hood, to put a cap on;* —te Lerche, *crested lark.*

Behauchen, v.a. *to breathe upon.*

Behauen, ir.v.a. *to hew; to trim, dress, square* (timber, stone); *to poil, lop* (trees); *to assay* (Min.); ein —er Gang, *an exhausted lode.*

Behäufeln, v.a. *to hill, earth* (potatoes).

Behaupt—en, v. *I.* a. *to assert; to affirm, avouch; to maintain* (one's station; one's reputation or character; one's opinion etc.); *to make good, prove* (an assertion etc.); *to uphold* (the truth); das Schlachtfeld —en, *to remain master of the field;* das will ich —en, *that I'll be bound;* zu viel —en, *to go too far; II.* r. *to hold one's ground; to make good one's position; to hold up, be firm* (of prices etc.). **—end,** p. & adj. —ender Satz, *affirmative, enunciative, proposition.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *assertion, statement; maintaining, upholding* (one's dignity, position etc.); *holding out;* das ist eine bloße —ung, *that is merely an opinion* or *assertion.* Comp. **—ungs-begriff,** m. **—ungs-wort,** n. *predicate.*

Behaus—en, v.a. *to lodge;* sich —en, *to settle.* **—ung,** f. *lodging; house, home.*

Behäuten, v.a. *to cover with skin,* or *hide.*

Behelf, m. (—s, pl. —e) *expedient, shift; device; excuse; resource.* **—en,** ir.v.r. *to manage, contrive; to content oneself* (mit, *with*); *to have recourse to;* wir —en uns kümmerlich, *we make shift to live;* er mußte sich mit einer Lüge —en, *he was forced to resort to a lie;* behelfen, *skilful, handy.* **—lich,** adj. *auxiliary; serviceable; serving as an expedient* or *excuse.*

Behellig—en, v.a. *to importune.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *importunity.*

Behelmen, v.a. *to put on a helmet.*

Behend—e, adj. & adv. *handy, agile, nimble: adroit.* **—igkeit,** f. *agility, activity; adroitness; dexterity; lightness.*

Beherbergen, *I.* v.a. *to lodge, shelter; II.* subst. n., **Beherbergung,** f. *lodging.*

Beherrsch—en, v.a. *to rule over, govern; to be master of;* alles gern —en, *to command; to be domineering;* die Festung —t die Stadt, *the fortress commands the city;* wir können die Ereignisse des Lebens nicht immer —en, *the events of life are not always under our control;* sich —en, *to control one's feelings, keep one's temper.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ruler, master, lord.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *mistress, sovereign.* **—ung,** f. *sway, control; domination, mastery.*

Beherz—igen, v.a. *to take to heart; to consider well, weigh, ponder.* **—igung,** f. (pl. —en) *the taking to heart; reflection, consideration.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *brave, spirited, courageous, stout-hearted;* —t machen, *to embolden, inspirit;* eine —te Antwort, *a spirited reply.* **—t-heit,** f. *spirit, intrepidity.*

Behex—en, v.a. *to bewitch.* **—ung,** f. *sorcery, bewitchment.*

Behilflich, see Behülflich.

Behohnlächeln, v.a. *to laugh to scorn, ridicule.*

Beholz—en, v.a. *to plant with timber, to tend, nurse young trees; to fell* (wood); sich —en, *to run to wood, to spread* (as a tree). **—t,** pp. & adj. *wooded.* Comp. **—ungs-gerechtigkeit,** f. *right of felling timber.*

Behorchen, v.a. *to over-hear; to eavesdrop.*

Behörde, f. (pl. —n) *magistracy, authority; the authorities; office, court;* die höchste —, *government;* Gerichts—, *law officers.*

Behosen, v.a. *to breech.*

Behuf, m. (—s) *behalf, behoof; use, advantage, benefit;* zu meinem —, *on my behalf;* zum — der Armen, *for the benefit of the poor;* —s (einer Sache) *in behalf of* (something).

Behuft, pp. & adj. *hoofed.*

Behülflich, adj. *useful, serviceable; helpful;* einem — sein, *to help one, assist, lend one a helping hand;* einem bei Bezahlung seiner Schulden — sein, *to help one to pay his debts.*

Behüt—en, v.a. *to guard* (vor, *against*), *to preserve, keep* (from); *to watch over, guard, defend, protect;* der Himmel —e mich vor solchen Gedanken, *heaven preserve me from harbouring such thoughts;* —e es Gott! *God forbid!* Gott —e euch! —' dich Gott! *God save you! God keep thee!* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *guardian; protector.*

Behutsam, adj. & adv. *on one's guard, circumspect, prudent; careful, heedful.* **—keit,** f. *caution, discretion, circumspection, care; watchfulness.*

Bei, prep. with Dat. *about; amidst, among(st); at; with; in possession of; by* (as instrument); *by, upon* (in oaths); *at the house of; during; for; by; in company with; near, by, at the side of; to; on, in case of; under penalty of; in connection with, along with; considering; in spite of; in presence of;* ich habe kein Geld — mir, *I have no money about me;* — alle seinem Unglück, *amidst all his misfortunes;* —den Römern, *amongst the Romans;* er genießt keine große Achtung — uns, *he is not held in very high esteem amongst us;* —m ersten Anblick, *at the first glance, at first sight;* —einem anklopfen, *to knock at a person's door, to make enquiries of, sound a person;* beim offenen Fenster sitzen, *to sit at the open window;* er wohnt —seinem Vater, *he lives at his father's;* — Tische, *at table;* — Hofe, *at court;* —m Spiele, *at play;* — dieser Nachricht, *at this news;* — dem Buchhändler, *at the bookseller's;* —m Scheiden, *at parting;* — Sonnenaufgang, *at sunrise;* — der Hand, *at hand, handy:* — seinem Worte nehmen, *to take* (one) *at his word;* — der Hochzeit, *at the wedding.* —m Feuer, *by, near the fire;* — Tage, *by day:* — Lichte, *by candle-light;* — einem aufhalten, *to stand by one;* — seinem Namen nennen, *to call* (one) *by his name;* — der Hand nehmen, *to take by the hand, to lead;* er griff sie —m Haare, *he seized her by the hair;* — dem Himmel, — Gott schwören, *to swear by heaven, by God;* — Leibe nicht, *by no means, decidedly not;* — weitem besser, *better by far;* — sechs Jahr jünger, *six years younger.* — seinen Lebzeiten, *during his life time;* — alle dem, *for all that, notwithstanding;* — sich überlegen, *to consider in one's own mind;* — Jahren sein, *to be* (up) *in years;* — hellem Tage, *in broad daylight;* ich war damals — Gelde, *I was in funds at that time;* — sich, — Sinnen bleiben, *to control oneself, to keep in one's senses;* — guter Laune, *in good humour;* — Homer, *in Homer;* — Zeiten, *in good time, early, betimes;* — guter Gesundheit, *in good health;* — der Kirche, *near the church;* die Schlacht — Leipzig, *the battle of Leipsic;* — Leibesstrafe, *upon pain of death;* — meiner Seele, *upon my soul;* — meiner Seligkeit, *as I hope to be saved;* — meiner Ueberlegung, *on second thoughts;* Pfeiler — Pfeiler stürzten hin, *pillar upon* (or, after) *pillar crashed down;* — einem Glase Wein, *over a glass of wine;* — sich behalten, *to keep to oneself;* — sich denken, *to think to oneself;* er hat stets — dem Prinzen Zutritt, *he has always access to the prince;* sich — der Polizei beschweren, *to complain to the police;* das ist — ihm einerlei, *it is all the same to him;* — dem Winde segeln, *to sail close to the wind;* er hat mich — Heller und Pfennig bezahlt, *he has paid me to the last farthing.* — Gott ist alles möglich, *with God all things are possible;* — diesen Verben steht der Konjunktiv, *these verbs take the subjunctive;* — uns, *with us, at home, at our house;* er fing —m letzten an, *he began with the last;* — ihm verliere ich die Geduld, *I lose all patience with him;* — offenen Fenstern schlafen, *to sleep with the windows open;* — Gelegenheit, *upon occasion, as opportunity may serve;* — Seite, *aside;* — Leben erhalten, *to preserve, keep alive;* — Menschengedenken, *within the memory of man;* — einander, *together;* — alle dem, *notwithstanding;* bestellen —, *to bespeak of, to order from, through; II.* adv. *almost, nearly, about;* — sechshundert Mann, *nearly six hundred men. III.* adv. or sep. prefix, *near, near by, beside, in addition; as accessory; as help.*

Beian, adv. *close by.*

Beianker m. *kedge-anchor.*

Beibehalt—en, ir.v.a. *to keep on, retain* (in office); *to keep* (at hand); *to keep, retain, preserve.* **—ung,** f. *keeping; retention, continuance.*

Beiblatt, n. *supplement* (to a newspaper); *extra.*

Beibote, m. (—n, pl. —n) *extra messenger.*

Beibinden, ir.v.a. *to bind with, tie to.*

Beibring—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to bring forward; to produce* (witnesses); *to cite* (authorities); *to adduce* (reasons, proofs); *to deal* (blows); einem etwas —en, *to impart something to a person;* Kenntniß —en, *to teach, instruct:* einem einen Begriff —en, *to give one an idea of, convey some notion of;* einem Trost —en, *to comfort a person;* einem Furcht —en, *to inspire one with fear;* einem Arznei, Gift —en, *to administer medicine to, to poison a person;* einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem andern —en, *to insinuate evil of a person to another; II.* subst. n. —en einer Frau, *wife's marriage portion.* **—ung,** f. *production* (of proofs etc.).

Beicht—e, f. (pl. —n) *confession;* seine —e ablegen, *to confess;* einem —e hören, sitzen, *to confess a person.* **—en,** v.a. & n. *to confess,*

—**ende**, m. & f. *penitent, person confessing.* —**iger**, m. (—s, pl. —) (father) *confessor.* Comp. —**gänger**, m. —**kind**, n. see —ende. —**geld**, n. *confessor's fee.* —**geheimniß**, n. *secret of the confessional.* —**siegel**, m. *seal of confession.* —**stuhl**, m. *confessional.* —**vater**, m. *father confessor.*

Beid—e, num. adj. *both*; alle —e, *both one and the other*; keiner von —en, *neither one nor other*; in —en Fällen, *in either case*; —e für einen und einer für —e, *each for the other*; wir —e, *we two, both of us.* —**erlei**, indec. adj. *of both sorts, of either sort*; —erlei Geschlechts, *common gender.* —**es**, n. *both*; *—es, Männer und Frauen; *both men and women.* Comp. —**er-seitig**, adj. *on both sides, mutual, reciprocal.* —**er-seits**, adv. *reciprocally, mutually.* †—**lebig**, adj. *amphibious.* —**schattige** (Menschen), *Amphiscii.*

Beiding, n. (—s, pl. —e) *anything supplementary.*

Beidrehen, v.a. *to bring to* (Naut.).

Beidrucken, v.a. *to print* (in addition) *to.*

Beidrücken, v.a. *to affix* (one's seal) *to.*

Beierbe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *co-heir, joint-heir.*

Beiesser, n. (—s) *side-dish; entre-mets.*

Beifall, m. (—s) *approbation; applause*; es hat meinen —, *I approve of it*; —winken, *to nod approval*; — finden, *to meet with approval*; stürmischer —, *loud applause.* —**en**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to come into the mind, to occur to one*; lassen Sie sich nicht —en zu, *don't think of*; jetzt fällt es mir bei, *now it strikes, occurs to me*; einer Person, einer Sache —en, *to approve of, applaud a person or thing*; jemandes Meinung —en, *to coincide with a person's views*; einem —en, *to side with a person.* Comp. —**geber**, m. *applauder.* —**ruf**, m. *shout of applause.* —**s-bezeigung**, f. *mark of applause.* —**s-trieb**, m. *love of approbation* (Phren.).

Beifällig, adj. *incidental; assenting, approving*; — aufnehmen, *to receive graciously*; es ist mir —, *it occurs to me.*

Beifolgen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to follow*; *to be annexed, enclosed.* —**d**, p. & adj. *enclosed, subjoined.*

Beifrau, f. *female assistant; assistant midwife.*

†**Beifuge**, f. *addition; appendix; supplement; enclosure*; aus der — werden Sie erfahren ꝛc., *from the annexed you will see* etc.

Beifüg—en, v.a. *to add, subjoin, enclose.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *addition, annexing.*

Beifuß, m. *wormwood; truss* (of a sail).

Beigang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *side passage.*

Beigänger, m. (—s, pl. —) *understrapper.*

Beigeben, ir.v.a. *to add, join to; to appoint* (as an assistant); *to associate* (in an office, an undertaking etc.)

Beigehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go with, be joined to; to occur to*; es ging mir nicht bei, ihn zu beleidigen, *I never thought of offending him*; sich — lassen, *to take into one's head, to imagine, to venture, presume.*

Beigenannt, pp. & adj. *surnamed.*

Beigeordnete(r), m. *assistant to an official.*

Beigeschmack, **Beischmack**, m. (—s) *taste of something extraneous to the thing itself.*

Beigesellen, v.a. *to associate*; sich einem —, *to associate with, to join one.*

Beiglied, n. *additional member; small moulding* (Arch.).

Beiher, adv. *beside, at the side of; besides, moreover*; mit —, *by the way, by the bye.*

Beihilf—e, **Beihülf—e**, f. *assistance, aid; succour*; —e an Geld, *subsidy*; —e an Mannschaft, *auxiliary troops.* —**lich**, adj. *helping; subsidiary.*

***Beikind**, n. *natural child.*

Beikirche, f. *chapel of ease.*

Beiknecht, m. *under groom or gardener, stable-boy* etc.

Beikommen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come at, get at, get near; to come up to, to reach; to be enclosed, annexed*; ihm ist nicht beizukommen, *there is no getting at him, no making an impression on him*; der Festung ist nicht beizukommen, *the fortress is inaccessible*; nicht —, *to fall short of*; hierin kommen wir den Franzosen nicht bei, *in this respect we are far inferior to the French*; seinem Schaden (wieder) —, *to repair one's loss*; —d erhalten Sie Faktura, *enclosed find invoice, you have the invoice*; sich — lassen, *to dare, presume, to imagine.*

†**Beikraut**, n. *herbs used as decoration for dishes.*

Beil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *hatchet.* Comp. —**brief**, m. *grand bill of sale, register of a ship* (Naut.). —**eisen**, n. *bar-iron.* —**fertig**, adj. *ready built, finished all but the rigging.* —**förmig**, adj. *hatchet-shaped.* —**kraut**, n. —**pflanze**, f. *hatchet vetch.* —**schnecke**, f. *Dolabella.* —**stein**, m. *axe-stone, ofite.* —**träger**, m. *lictor; halberdier; bill-man.* —**wurzel**, f. *common blue iris.*

Beilage, f. (pl. —n) *something added; enclosure, letter enclosed; supplement* (to a newspaper etc.); *appendix; deposit.*

Beilast, f. (pl. —en) *extra freight; seaman's free cargo.*

Beilaufen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run by the side of.*

Beiläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *errand-boy, footboy; supernumerary.* —**ig**, *I.* adj. *incidental, parenthetic; approximative*; eine —ige Bemerkung, *a passing remark*; eine —ige Berechnung, *a rough calculation*; *II.* adv. *incidentally, by the way, by the bye; nearly, about.*

Beilegen, *I.* v.a. *to adjoin, add to; to enclose; to confer* (a title); *to attribute, ascribe to; to attach* (value, importance to); einem Briefe eine Banknote —en, *to enclose a banknote in a letter*; einem einen Namen —en, *to give a name to, to surname*; er besitzt alle die Laster die man ihm —t, *he has all the vices imputed to him*; eine beigelegte Eigenschaft, *an attribute* (Log.); Streitigkeiten —en, *to settle disputes*; die Segel —en, see Einreffen; *II.* n. *to heave to, lie to* (Naut.); *to come round to* (a person's opinion). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *addition; attribution, imputation; conferring* (of a title, a name etc.); *adjustment, settlement; deposing; laying to.* Comp. —**ungs-wort**, n. *adjective.*

Beileid, n. (—es) *condolence*; einem sein — bezeigen, *to condole with one.* Comp. —**s-brief**, m. —**s-schreiben**, n. *letter of condolence.*

Beiliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie with, near; to accompany; to lie to* (Naut.); —der Brief, *enclosed letter, enclosure.*

Beille, f. (pl. —n) *shovelboard* (game).

Beim, abbr. for bei dem.

Beimeſſ—en, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to attribute, ascribe, impute to, charge with*; Glauben —en, *to believe, to attach or give credit to*; wenn ich Gerüchten Glauben —en darf, *if I may believe reports*; einem gute Absichten —en, *to give one credit for good intentions*; beizumeſſen, *attributable, imputable.* —**ung**, f. *imputation, attributing to.*

Beimisch—en, v.a. *to add to a mixture, to mix with.* —**ung**, f. *admixture*; eine geringe —ung von, *a sprinkling of.*

Bein, n. (—s, pl. —e) *bone; leg*; das heilige —, *os sacrum*; es fuhr (ging) mir durch Mark und —, *it cut me to the quick, it sent a thrill through me*; Stein und — schwören, *to swear most solemnly*; an's — binden, *to lose, to get over the loss of*; zu — werden, *to ossify*; einem ein — stellen, *to trip one up, to supplant a person*; mit verschränkten —en, *cross-legged*; er ist gut auf den —en, *he is a good walker*; auf die —e bringen, *to bring up* (children), *to raise* (an army), *to help one, to set one up*; wieder auf die —e kommen, *to recover health*; auf den

—en, *on foot, afoot;* sind Sie so früh auf den —en? *are you up so early?* ich kann auf keinem —e stehen, *I have not a foot, leg, to stand on;* er steht auf schwachen —en, *his affairs are in a shaky condition;* sich auf die —e machen, *to start, set out, to run away;* ich will Dir —e machen, *I'll make you find your legs;* nimm die —e mit! *make haste!* sich auf den —en halten, *to keep one's footing, to keep on one's legs.* **—chen,** n. *ossicle, small bone.* **—ern,** adj. *of bone.* **—icht,** adj. *bony.* **—ig,** adj. (suffix) = *legged,* as krummbeinig, *bandy-legged.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *leg-hide* (Shoem.); *leg of a stocking.* Comp. **—ader,** f. *crural vein.* **—ähnlich,** adj. *osseous; shaped like a leg.* **—brech,** m. *bone-glue; Narthecium ossifragum* (Bot.). **—brecher,** m. *osprey.* **—bruch,** n. *fracture of the leg.* **—bruchlade,** f. *splinters, cradle for keeping a broken leg in its proper position.* **—brüchig,** adj. *broken-legged.* **—dürr,** adj. *exceedingly thin, meagre.* **—fäule, —fäulniß,** f. *caries.* **—flügel,** pl. *the talaria* (Myth.). **—fügung,** f. *articulation.* **—geige,** f. see Gambe. **—gerippe, —gerüst,** n. *skeleton.* **—geschwulst,** f. *osseous tumour.* **—gewächs,** n. *exostosis.* **—glas,** n. *alabaster glass.* **—gras,** n. see —brech. **—harnisch,** m. *greaves, cuisses.* **—haus,** n. *charnel-house.* **—haut,** f. *periosteum.* **—hai,** m. *basking shark.* **—hebel, —heber,** m. *elevator* (Surg.). **—heil,** n. *comfrey* (Bot.). **—höhle,** f. *bone-socket.* **—holz,** n. *common privet.* **—kleider,** pl. *trousers.* **—kleiderrollen,** pl. *parts in which women appear in men's clothes* (Theat.). **—kleiderstoffe,** pl. *trousers-ings.* **—knopf,** m. *bone button; condyle.* **—lade,** f. **—leder,** n. *leg of a riding-boot.* **—leim,** m. *bone-glue.* **—los,** adj. *boneless.* **—mehl,** n. *bone-dust.* **—säge,** *bone-saw.* **—schellen,** pl. *shackles, fetters.* **—schiene,** f. *splint;* (pl.) *greaves.* **—schraube,** f. *the boot* (torture). **—schwarz,** adj. & n. *ivory black.* **—spath,** m. *bone spavin.* **—well,** n. *comfrey.*

Beinahe, ***Beinah,** adv. *almost, nearly, well-nigh;* as prefix of adj. = sub, as — rostfarbig, *subferruginous;* es ist —einerlei, dasselbe, *it is much the same thing;* ich wäre — gestorben, *I was like to die;* — hätte ich es ihr gesagt, *I was within an ace of telling her.*

Beiname, m. (—ns, pl. —n) *surname, nickname; epithet.*

Beinerven, pl. *accessory nerves.*

Beiordnen, v.a. *to appoint as assistant* or *adjunct;* beigeordnet, *coordinate; adjunct.*

Beipferd, n. *spare horse; led horse.*

Beipflicht—en, v.n. (aux. h.) einem —en, *to agree with one in opinion;* ich pflichte seinen Meinungen bei, *I am of the same opinion, I agree with his views;* einer Maßregel —en, *to approve of a measure.* **—ung,** f. *consent; approval.*

Beirath, m. (—es) *advice; assistant counsellor.*

Beisammen, adv. *together;* seine Gedanken — haben, *to have one's wits about one;* — nicht bestehen können, *to be incompatible;* das — sein, *reunion, union.*

Beisaß, m. (—sen, pl. —ssen) *citizen without rights of citizenship; small farmer; squatter.* Comp. **—(ss)en-recht,** n. *right of settlement.*

Beisatz, m. (—es, pl. —sätze) *addition; apposition;* er vertraute mir das Geheimniß mit dem —e, daß, *he imparted the secret to me, adding* etc.; ohne —, *unalloyed.* Comp. ***—wort,** n. *epithet.*

Beischießen, ir.v.a. *to contribute, to advance* (money).

Beischiff, n. *tender* (Naut.).

Beischlaf, m. (—es) *cohabitation.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sleep with.*

Beischläferin, f. (pl. —nen) *concubine.*

Beischlag, m. (—es, pl. —schläge) *base coin; bastard; worthless thing;* see Raupe. **—en,** ir.v. *I. a. to add, subjoin, enclose; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to hunt with;* see Beipflichten, Beistimmen.

Beischließen, ir.v.a. *to enclose; to add, annex.*

Beischluß, m. (—sses, pl. —schlüsse) *enclosure.*

Beischlüssel, m. (—s, pl. —) *false key.*

Beischreib—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to write by the side of, on the margin; to add in writing; II.* subst. n. *writ* or *letter appended to the principal one.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *assistant clerk* or *writer.*

Beischrift, f. (pl. —en) *annotation, marginal note; postscript, additional document.*

Beischuß, m. (—sses, pl. —schüsse) *contribution, additional payment, share;* see Beitrag.

Beischüssel, f. (pl. —n) *side-dish, entrée.*

Beisein, n. (—s) *presence;* in meinem —, *in my presence;* ohne mein —, *without my being present.*

Beiseit(e), †**Beiseits,** adv. *aside, apart;* — setzen, *to set aside, forget;* Scherz —! *joking apart!* — bringen, *to purloin.*

Beisetz—en, v.a. *to put to, set on* (the fire); *to lay aside; to bury, entomb; to add to, to adjoin;* alle Segel —en, *to crowd on all sail.* **—ung,** f. *entombment.*

Beisitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *presence at an assembly; right to a seat in council; right of rolict to administer and enjoy the estate of his* (or her) *deceased wife* (or husband) *jointly with the children.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to act as assessor to a judge; to sit by; to have a seat in.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *assessor.* Comp. **—eramt,** n. *assessorship.*

Beispiel, n. *example, precedent;* ein — geben, *to set an example;* als — anführen, *to instance;* zum —, *for example, such as, viz.* Comp. **—los,** adj. & adv. *unprecedented, unexampled.*

Beispringen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) einem —, *to hasten to one's aid, to succour, help one.*

Beiß—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bite; to prick, sting* (as the conscience); *to burn, bite* (as mustard) *to itch; to smart;* in etwas —en, *to take a bite out of something;* nichts zu —en noch zu brechen, *nothing to eat;* in die Angel —en, *to take the bait;* in den sauren Apfel —en, *to submit to necessity;* in's Gras —en, *to bite the dust, to die;* nach einem, etwas, —, *to snap at a person, a thing;* auf die Stange —en, *to champ the bit;* die Zähne zusammen —en, *to gnash the teeth.* **—end,** p. & adj. *pungent, hot, stinging; acrid, caustic;* ein —ender Witz, *a poignant wit;* das —ende dieser Ausdrücke, *the pungency, sarcasm of these expressions;* eine —ende Schreibart, *a keen, sarcastic style;* auf eine —ende Weise, *sarcastically, bitterly.* †**—ig,** adj. & adv. *snappish:* Comp. **—beere,** f. *capsicum.* **—korb,** m. *muzzle.* **—kohl,** m. see Beete. **—mittel,** n. *corrosive.* **—rübe,** f. *red beet.* **—wurz,** f. *pasque flower.* **—zahn,** m. *incisor.* **—zange,** f. *nippers.*

Beistand, m. (—es) *support, assistance; assistant, helper; second* (in duels); *second or consortship;* einem — leisten, *to lend one a helping hand, give one assistance;* rechtlicher —, — vor Gericht, *counsel;* ohne —, *unaided.* Comp. **—sgelder,** pl. *subsidies.*

Beistand—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *bystander, assistant; ship appointed as second to the flag-ship when in action, consort vessel.*

Beistechen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sail close-hauled.*

Beisteh—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to stand by* (a friend etc.); *to aid, succour, help;* alle Segel —en lassen, *to let all sails out;* mit Trost —en, *to comfort;* Gott stehe mir bei! *God help me!* die —enden, *the bystanders, those present.* **—er,** m. (—s pl. —) *assistant; abettor; second;* see Beistand.

Beisteuer, f. (pl. —n) *contribution, subsidy, pecuniary aid; additional tax;* eine milde —, *alms.* **—n,** v.a. *to contribute.*

Beistimm—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to assent to,*

to agree with; to defer (to another's judgment); *to join in with*; einem Vorschlage —en, *to accede to a proposition.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *assenter.* —**ung,** f. *assent, acquiescence.*

***Beistrich,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *comma.*

†**Beistrom,** m. *arm, branch of a river.*

Beitisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sidetable.*

Beitrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *contribution; share; supply; premium* (of insurance etc.); — an Truppen, *contingent;* Beiträge zu einem Buche, *materials for a book;* als —, *supplementary.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to contribute, to bear a share; to contribute towards, conduce to, assist, help* (zu); zur Unterstützung einer Anstalt —en, *to contribute towards the support of an institution;* es hat zu meinem Glücke beigetragen, *it has helped to make my fortune;* das trägt nur bei, ihn zu erbittern, *that will only embitter him.*

Beitreiben, ir.v.a. see Eintreiben.

Beitreten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to agree to, assent to* (an opinion, a condition); *to enter into* (a treaty etc.); *to come over to* (a party); einem als Theilhaber im Geſchäft —, *to enter into partnership with one.*

Beitritt, m. (—s) *accession to* (zu).

Beiurtheil, n. *interlocution; injunction* (pending a final decision).

Beiwache, f. (pl. —n) *bivouac.*

Beiwagen, m. *extra coach* (on a posting line).

Beiweg, m. *by-way.*

Beiwerk, Beiweſen, n. *the non-essential part of a work; accessories* (in a painting etc.).

Beiwohn—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to be present at, attend* (a meeting etc.); *to cohabit with;* es wohnt ihm große Klugheit bei, *he is endowed with great sagacity.* —**ung,** f. *cohabitation.*

Beiwort, n. *adjective; epithet; title.*

Beiwörtlich, adj. & adv. *adjectival.*

Beizählen, v.a. *to count amongst, number with.*

Beiz—e, f. *corrosion, maceration; liquor in which anything is steeped or macerated; ooze, rot-steep* etc.; *aqua-fortis; wood-stain; hawking* (Sport). —**en,** v.a. *to steep, macerate; to tan, to curry* (hides); *to stain* (wood); *to corrode; to cauterize; to etch* (copper); *to fly* (a hawk); Fleiſch in Eſſig —en, *to soak meat in vinegar;* die Haare —en, *to dress the fur* (of hats). —**end,** p. & adj. *corrosive.* Comp. —**brühe,** f. *corrosive mixture; liquor in which anything is steeped.* —**mittel,** n. *corrosive.* —**vogel,** m. *hawk.*

Beizeichen, n. *counter-mark; additional mark* or *note; sign in music placed before individual notes to mark incidental flats, sharps* etc.; *symbol of office or character* (Myth.); ein Wappen ohne —, *a plain coat of arms.*

Beizeiten, adv. *betimes, early.*

Beizoll, m. *extra duty.*

Beizügel, m. *near-hand rein, left-rein.*

Bejagen, v.a. *to hunt, shoot over.*

Bejah—en, v.a. *to answer in the affirmative;* wer ſchweigt, bejaht, *silence gives consent, means assent;* ein —ender Satz, *an affirmative proposition.* —**ung,** f. *affirmative answer, affirmation, assertion.* Comp. —**ungs-fall,** m. im —ungsfall, *in case of an* (answer in the) *affirmative.* —**ungs-satz,** see —ender Satz. —**ungs-weiſe,** adv. *affirmatively.*

Bejahrt, adj. *aged, stricken in years.*

Bejammern, v.a. *to bewail, deplore, bemoan.* Comp. —**s-werth, —s-würdig,** adj. & adv. *lamentable, deplorable.*

Bejauchzen, v.a. *to exult in* or *over.*

Bejochen, v.a. *to yoke.*

Bekämpfen, v.a. *to combat, stand up against, do battle with; to attack, oppose* (opinions etc.); *to overcome, subdue, control* (one's passions etc.).

Bekannt, pp. & adj. *known;* allgemein —, *notorious;* — machen, *to make known, notify, publish;* ſich — machen, *to make oneself a name;* einen mit jemandem — machen, *to introduce one to a person;* — werden, *to get abroad, transpire, to become acquainted with;* die Sprache iſt ihm ebenſo — wie ſeine Mutterſprache, *the language is as familiar to him as his mother tongue;* er hat ſich mit den beſten deutſchen Schriftſtellern — gemacht, *he is conversant with the best German writers;* er hat es in den Zeitungen — gemacht, *he advertised it in the papers;* er iſt wegen ſeiner Leiſtungen —, *he is celebrated for his works;* für — annehmen, *to take for granted.* —**e(r),** m. —**e,** —**in,** f. *acquaintance.* —**heit,** f. *notoriety; acquaintance.* —**lich, (—er-maßen),** adv. *as is well known, as you know.* —**ſchaft,** f. (pl. —en) *acquaintance; circle of acquaintance; knowledge, connection.* Comp. —**machung,** f. *notification, intimation; public notice.*

Bekappen, v.a. *to furnish with a cap; to hood* (a hawk); *to cap* (Artil.); *to cap* (the toes of shoes etc.); *to lop* (trees); *to cope* (a wall).

Bekehr—bar, adj. *convertible.* —**en,** v.a. *to convert;* ſich —en, *to become converted, to amend, turn over a new leaf.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *proselytiser, converter.* —**te(r),** m. —**te,** f. *convert, proselyte.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *conversion.* Comp. —**ungs-anſtalt,** f. *mission; missionhouse.* —**ungs-bote,** m. *missionary; propagandist.* —**ungs-eifer,** m. *proselytising spirit.* —**ungs-geſandtſchaft, —ungs-geſellſchaft,** f. *mission.* —**ungs-ſucht,** f. *proselytism.*

Bekennen, ir.v.a. *to confess, admit, acknowledge* (sins; a crime; the truth); *to acknowledge* (the receipt of a letter); Farbe —en, *to follow suit;* —en Sie Farbe! *be candid!* ſich zu einer That —en, *to acknowledge having done something;* ſich ſchuldig —en, *to plead guilty;* ſich zur Schuld —en, *to acknowledge a debt;* ſich zu einer Religion, zu einer Kunſt —en, *to profess, embrace a religion, an art.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who confesses* or *professes* (a religion); *follower;* Eduard der —er, *Edward the Confessor.* —**tniß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *confession, avowal, acknowledgement; creed;* das ſchriftliche —tniß, *recognisance;* das eidliche —tniß, *affidavit.* Comp. —**tniß-feier,** f. *sacrament of the Lord's Supper.* —**tniß-ſchrift,** f. (book of) *confessions.*

Bekiesen, v.a. *to strew over with gravel.*

Beklag—en, v.a. *to lament, bewail, deplore; to commiserate;* ſich —en, *to complain;* (über, of; bei, *to*). —**te(r),** m. —**te,** f. *defendant, accused* (in a police-court etc.). Comp. —**enswerth,** —**ens-würdig,** adj. *lamentable, deplorable.*

Beklatſchen, v.a. *to clap, applaud* (a performer); einen —, *to calumniate, speak ill of.*

Bekleben, v. *I.* a. *to paste on; to line* (with paper); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stick, adhere.*

Beklieck—en, —ſen, v.a. *to blot, blotch.*

Bekleid—en, v.a. *to clothe, dress, array; to drape* (Paint. etc.); *to cover over, to deck* (an altar); *to hang, paper* (a room); *to line, face; to wainscot; to shoe* (an anchor); *to invest* (with authority, an office etc.); *to occupy* (a post); *to fill, hold* (a situation, etc.). —**ung,** f. *clothing, draping* etc.; *clothes; drapery; lining* (of a mine, a wall etc.); *inlaying, veneering, facing; hangings; tapestry; mantle-piece; investiture; administration, exercise* (of an office); die äußere —ung an einem Schiffe, *bulwarks.*

Bekleiſtern, v.a. *to bedaub, besmear; to plaster, paste* (over); *to slur over, palliate.*

Beklemm—en, v.a. (pp. often beklommen) *to pinch, straiten; to oppress* (the heart etc.); in —ten Umſtänden, *in straits, in straitened circumstances.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *oppression* (of the chest); *anxiety; anguish* (of the heart).

Beklinken, v.a. *to join by a mortise.*

Beklommen, pp. & adj. *anxious, uneasy; oppressed in breathing; depressed.* **—heit**, f. *depression; anxiety; oppression* (of the chest).

Beklopfen, v.a. *to beat.*

Beklotzen, v.a. *to pave with blocks of wood.*

Beklügel—n, v.a. *to criticise, censure, pick holes in* (a book etc.); *to subtilise.* **—ung**, f. *hypercriticism.*

Beklunkern, v.a. *to bedraggle.*

Bekommen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to get, gain, obtain;* es ist nicht zu —, *it is not to be had;* Lust zu etwas —, *to take a fancy to a thing;* ich konnte ihn nicht zu sehen —, *I could not get a sight of him, could not get an interview with him;* Befehle —, *to receive orders;* sie hat ein Söhnchen —, *she has got a little son;* einen Korb —, *to meet with a repulse, a refusal;* Hunger —, *to grow hungry;* Furcht —, *to grow afraid;* Wurzel —, *to strike, take root;* Zähne —, *to cut teeth;* das Land zu Gesichte —, *to descry land;* eine Krankheit —, *to fall ill;* wieder—, *to recover* (something lost); etwas fertig —, *to get a thing finished;* etwas lieb —, *to grow fond of a thing; II.* n. (aux f.) *to agree with one, suit one;* wohl bekomm' es Ihnen! *much good may it do you! bless you!* (said after sneezing); diese Speise bekommt mir, *this food agrees with me;* es wird ihm schlecht —, *he will be none the better for it, he will suffer for it yet;* ich finde, daß es ihr nicht — ist, *I think her the worse for it.*

Bekorken, v.a. *to cork.*

Beköstig—en, v.a. *to provide with food, to board.* **—ung**, f. *boarding, catering; board, diet.*

Bekräftig—en, v.a. *to strengthen; to affirm, aver, to corroborate, confirm* (one in a view, a statement); *to ratify* (treaties etc.). **—ung**, f. *corroboration, confirmation; affirmation.* Comp. **—ungs-eid**, n. *affidavit.*

Bekränz—en, v.a. *to wreathe, crown with a garland, festoon.* **—ung**, f. *festooning, crowning.*

Bekreuzen, Bekreuzigen, v.a. *to make the sign of the cross upon; to affix one's mark or cross to;* sich —, *to cross oneself.*

Bekritt—eln, v.a. *to carp at, pick holes in.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *faultfinder, carping critic.*

Bekritzeln, v.a. *to scrawl over, scribble on.*

Bekrust—en, v.a. *to incrust.* **—ung**, f. *incrustation.*

Bekümmer—n, v. *I.* a. *to grieve, afflict, distress, trouble; to seize* (Law); um, über eine, wegen einer Sache —t sein, *to be grieved at, concerned for, anxious about a thing;* Schulden halber —n, *to distrain; II.* r. *to sorrow, grieve oneself, fret* (über, *at*); *to concern oneself about, to care for, mind; to meddle with;* —e Dich nicht darüber, *never mind that;* ich —te mich nicht um sie, *I took no notice of her;* er —t sich um nichts, *he cares for nothing;* er —t sich gar nicht um mich, *he does not care a button about me;* —e Dich um Dich, *mind your own business.* **—nis**, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) f. (pl. —sse) *solicitude; grief, affliction.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *grieved, afflicted; solicitous, anxious.*

Bekunden, v.a. *to depose, give evidence on oath; to prove, demonstrate.*

Belachen, v.a. *to laugh at, ridicule.* Comp. **—s-werth, —s-würdig**, adj. & adv. *ridiculous.*

Belächeln, v.a. *to smile at.*

Belad—en, ir.v.a. *to load, freight; to burden.* **—ung**, f. *act of loading.*

Belager—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *besieger.* **—n**, v.a. *to besiege, lay siege to; to invest* (a fortress); *to beleaguer* (a garrison); die —ten, pl. *the besieged.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *siege.* Comp. **—ungs-batterie**, f. *siege battery.* **—ungs-werke**, pl. *approaches* (parallels, trenches etc.). **—ungs-zustand**, m. *state of siege.*

Belang, m. (—s) *amount; importance;* von keinem —e, *of no account, inconsiderable.* **—bar**, adj. *actionable.* **—en**, v.a. *to concern, belong to; to proceed against* (at law); was mich —t, *as for me.* **—end**, p. & adj. *touching, concerning.* **—ung**, f. *prosecution, suit at law.* Comp. **†—reich**, adj. *weighty, momentous, important.*

Belassen, ir.v.a. *to leave at rest or as it was.*

Belasten, v.a. *to load, lade, freight; to burden, encumber; to overload, overcharge; to charge to one's account, to debit with.*

Belästig—en, v.a. *to burden; to trouble, annoy, bother, molest; to bore, harass;* mit Bitten —en, *to importune;* um Zahlung —en, *to dun.* **—end**, p. & adj. *burdensome; harassing; importunate; boring; oppressive.* **—ung**, f. *burden; molestation; importunity; a bore.*

Belatten, v.a. *to cover with laths; to batten; to rib* (a roof).

Belauben, v.a. *to cover with leaves;* † *to strip of leaves* (mulberry trees); sich —, *to come into leaf.*

Belauern, v.a. *to lie in wait, watch for;* einen —, *to humbug one, take one in.*

Belauf, m. (—s) *amount, sum;* der ganze —, *the sum total;* bis zum — von, *to the amount of.* **—en**, ir.v.a. *to walk, go over; to visit, inspect; to cover;* sich —en auf, *to amount to;* wie hoch beläuft sich das Ganze? *what does it all amount to?*

Belausch—en, v.a. *to listen to; to play the spy on;* man —t uns, *we are overheard, some one is listening.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *eaves-dropper.*

Beleb—en, v.a. *to enliven; to animate, invigorate; to cheer; to elevate.* **—end**, p. & adj. *enlivening; restorative, cordial; genial; animating.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *lively; bustling.* **—theit**, f. *animation; liveliness.* **—ung**, f. *enlivenment; act of animating.* Comp. **—ungs-versuche**, pl. *attempts to restore animation.* **—ungs-mittel**, pl. *restoratives.*

Belecken, v.a. *to lick* (over).

Beledern, v.a. *to cover with leather; to buff* (the hammers of a piano).

Beleg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *document serving as voucher, voucher; receipt; proof, example;* einen — liefern zu, *to furnish evidence of;* alle —e haben, *to have kept all the terms* (Univ.); der — der Zunge, *the fur* or *coating on the tongue* (in disease). **—e**, n. (—s, pl. —) *border, facing, stripe* (sewed on trousers etc.). **—en**, *I.* v.a. *to cover, overlay; to lay down* (carpets; turf; boards; stones; tiles; nails etc.); *to carpet, board, pave* etc.; *to silver* (a mirror); *to shoe* (a wheel); *to hoop* (a cask); *to show proof of, verify; to secure, retain* (a place); ein Haus mit Soldaten —en, *to quarter soldiers in a house;* eine Stadt mit Truppen —en, *to garrison a town;* mit Strafe —en, *to inflict a punishment on;* eine Stute —en, *to cover a mare;* mit Fluch —en, *to curse;* mit Arrest —en, *to arrest;* mit Abgaben —en, *to impose taxes on;* mit Beweisen —en, *to demonstrate, show by proofs;* Geld —en, *to invest capital;* Vorlesungen —en, *to enter one's name for a course of lectures;* eine —te Stimme, *a thick voice;* seinen Platz —en, *to mark one's place so as to retain it; II.* adj. *situated.* **—ung**, f. *covering, overlaying, laying down* or *on* etc.; *the coating* (of a Leyden jar etc.); —ung von Steuern, *taxation;* —ung von Geldern, *investment of capital.* Comp. **—hölzer**, pl. *belaying pins, cleats* etc. (Naut.). **—geld**, n. *money paid to a professor's servant by a student attending his master's lectures.* **—schein**, m. *voucher.* **—stelle**, f. *quotation.*

Belehn—en, v.a. *to enfeoff; to invest with.* **—te(r)**, m. *vassal.* **—ung**, f. *enfeoffment.*

Belehr—en, v.a. *to instruct; to advise, apprize;* sich —en lassen, *to take advice, listen to reason;*

laß Dich —ren, *be advised;* man hat mich eines andern —t, *I am otherwise advised.* **—end,** p. & adj. *instructive; didactic.* **—ung,** f. *instruction; edification; correction.* Comp. **—ungs=gabe,** f. *talent for imparting instruction.*

Beleibt, adj. *corpulent;* er wird —, *he is falling into flesh.* **—heit,** f. *corpulence.*

Beleidig—en, v.a. *to offend: to insult; to shock; to wrong;* gröblich —en, *to outrage;* es —t das Ohr, *it grates on, offends, the ear;* sich —t, für —t fühlen, *to feel hurt, insulted;* das Verbrechen der —ten Majestät, *high treason.* **—end,** p. & adj. *offensive; disagreeable; insulting.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *offender; insulter.* **—te(r),** m., **—te,** f. *person offended or insulted.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *offence; insult; affront.*

Beleihen, see Belehnen.

Beleisten, v.a. *to surround with moulding.*

Belemmit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *belemnite.*

Belesen, adj. *well-read;* ein —er Mann, *a man of wide reading.* **—heit,** f. *acquaintance with books, book-learning, extensive reading.*

Beleucht—en, v.a. *to light* (up); *to illuminate; to illustrate, throw light on; to arrange the light and shade* (in a picture); *to examine closely;* die Sonne —en, *to gild refined gold.* **—ung,** f. *lighting* (of streets etc.); *illumination; lights* (Paint.); *elucidation, illustration* (of a subject); *examination, enquiry;* freie —ung und Heizung, *free gas* (etc.) *and fire;* Abend—ung, *sunset glow.*

Belfer—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *yelping, snarling dog; snarler.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *shrew.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to snarl, yelp; to quarrel, snarl, nag.*

Belieb—en, *I.* v.a. *to like, choose, wish for; to think proper, resolve;* —en Sie noch etwas? *would you like anything else* (more)? —en Sie einzutreten, *please to walk in; II.* v.n. & imp. (aux. h., Dat.) *to please;* was —t Ihnen? *what is your pleasure? what will you have?* mir —t es nicht, *I don't like it, don't wish for it;* es —t Ihnen, so zu sagen, *you are pleased to say so;* wie es Ihnen —t, *as you please;* wenn's —t, *when you please or like; III.* subst. n. *will, pleasure;* nach —en, *at will, ad libitum* (Mus.); ich stelle es in Ihr —en, *I leave it to your discretion;* nach Ihrem —en, *as you please.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *agreeable, to your liking;* in —iger Größe, *of any size you choose;* nehmen Sie einen —igen Maßstab an, *take any standard you like;* zu jeder —igen Zeit, *at any time fixed on.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *favorite; popular;* sich bei einem —t machen, *to ingratiate oneself with a person.* †**—ung,** f. (in guilds) *a voluntary agreement.*

Belisten, v.a. *to overreach, cheat, dupe.*

Belle, f. **(Bellbaum,** m.) *silver* or *black poplar.*

Bellen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bark, bay, cry; to growl.*

Belletrist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *literary man; person of literary taste.* **—erei,** f. *pretension to literary knowledge or taste.* **—isch,** adj. *relating to belles lettres, of literary taste.*

Belob—en, v.a. *to praise, commend.* **—ung,** f. *commendation.* Comp. **—ungs=preis,** m. *second best premium.*

Belochen, v.a. *to pierce with holes.*

Belohn—bar, adj. *that may be rewarded.* **—en,** v.a. *to reward; to recompense;* mit Undank —en, *to treat ungratefully;* schlecht —t, *ill requited.* **—end,** p. & adj. *remunerative.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rewarder.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reward, recompense; gratuity; premium.*

Belügen, v.a. *to deceive by lying.*

Belupfen, v.a. *to cheat, to cozen.*

Belustig—en, v.a. *to divert, amuse, entertain;* sich —en, *to make merry, enjoy oneself.* **—end,** p. & adj. *amusing, diverting.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *merrymaker.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *amusement, entertainment, merrymaking.*

Belzmeise, f. (pl. —n) *long-tailed titmouse.*

Bemachen, v.r. *to soil oneself.*

Bemächtig—en, v.r. (Gen.) *to take possession of, seize, make oneself master of;* welche Wuth —te sich Deiner? *what fury possessed thee?* sich der Oberherrschaft —en, *to usurp.* **—ung,** f. (act of) *obtaining possession of; seizure.*

Bemalen, v.a. *to bedaub; to paint* (over).

Bemannen, v.a. *to man* (a ship).

Bemänteln, v.a. *to cloak; to palliate.*

Bemasten, v.a. *to furnish with masts.*

Bemausen, v.a. einen —, *to purloin, pilfer from.*

Bemeistern, v.a. (& r. with Gen.) *to make oneself master of, to seize; to subdue, gain the mastery over; to overcome* (difficulties etc.).

Bemeld—en, v.a. *to mention.* **—et,** pp. & adj. *aforesaid.* Comp. **—ter=maßen,** adv. *as afore said.*

Bemengen, v.r. *to meddle, intermeddle* (mit, *with*).

Bemerk—bar, adj. *perceptible; sensible, noticeable.* **—barkeit,** f. *perceptibility.* **—en,** v.a. *to observe, perceive; to note; to take notice of; to remark;* er that als —te er mich nicht, *he pretended not to see me;* wie unten —t, *as noted below;* er —t es gar übel daß, *he takes it very ill that.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. see **—bar;** er möchte sich gern —lich machen, *he would fain attract notice;* einem —lich machen, *to observe, hint, point out to one.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *observation, remark; note, annotation;* **—ungen** am Rande, *marginal notes;* nöthige **—ung** nehmen, *to take due note;* sich schriftliche **—ungen** machen, *to take notes.* Comp. **—ens=werth, —ens=würdig,** adj. *worthy of remark, note worthy.* **—ungs=gabe,** f. *powers of observation.*

†**Bemisten,** v.a. *to manure.*

Bemitleiden, v.a. *to pity.* Comp. **—s=würdig,** adj. *pitiable.*

Bemittelt, adj. *in easy circumstances, well off.*

Bemodert, adj. *mouldy, covered with mould.*

Bemoosen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be overgrown with moss;* ein bemooster Haupt, *an old student, a university veteran.*

Bemörteln, v.a. *to plaster, to rough-cast.*

Bemüh—en, *I.* v.a. *to trouble, give trouble;* darf ich Sie darum —en? *may I trouble you for it? II.* v.r. *to take trouble, pains; to strive, endeavour;* —en Sie sich doch nicht, *pray dont, trouble yourself;* sich um einen —en, *to interest oneself for a person;* —en Sie sich mit mir hinein, *just step in with me;* er —te sich die Sprache zu erlernen, *he took pains to learn the language;* —t sein, *to seek, to struggle;* eifrigst —t um, *eagerly bent on; III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *trouble, pains, effort, exertion;* seine —ung wurde ihm vergolten, *he was rewarded for his trouble.*

Bemüßigen, v.a. *to oblige* (to do etc.).

Benachbart, pp. & adj. *neighbouring.*

Benachrichtig—en, v.s. einen von etwas —, *to acquaint, apprize, send word, inform, warn one of something.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *informant, informer; authority.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *communication, notification; intimation; notice; report; advice;* um **—ung** bitten, *to ask for instructions.* Comp. **—ungs=brief,** m. *letter of advice.* **—ungs=wort,** n. *cautionary word.*

Benachtet, pp. & adj. *belated, benighted.*

Benacht(h)eiligen, v.a. *to prejudice, to injure.*

Benageln, v.a. *to stud with nails.*

Benag—en, v.a. *to gnaw, begnaw, benibble.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *suberose* (Bot.).

Benähen, v.a. *to sew round, upon; to patch.*

Benarb—en, v.a. *to scar;* sich —en, *to cicatrise.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *scarred.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *scar.*

Bene, adv. sich — thun, *to feast* or *indulge oneself.*

Benebeln, v.a. *to cloud over, wrap in mist; to obscure, obfuscate; to intoxicate;* sich —, *to get tipsy.*

†**Benebst**, prep. *together with.*

Benedikt—iner, m. (—s, pl. —) *Benedictine monk.* **—inerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Benedictine nun.* Comp. **—en-kraut**, n. *herb bennet, avens.* **—iner-eisen**, n. *Bohemian bar-iron.*

Benefiz, n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *benefit; benefice, living.* **—iant, —iat**, m. *one benefited; beneficiary.* Comp. **—vorstellung**, f. *benefit-performance.*

Benehmen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to size* (coins); einem etwas —, *to take away from, deprive of;* einem die Lust zu etwas —, *to put one out of conceit with;* einem seinen Irrthum —, *to undeceive, disabuse one of his errors; II.* ir.v.r. *to behave, demean oneself; to act;* sich — mit, *to concert or agree with; III.* subst. n. *conduct, behaviour;* das feine —, *good manners, gentlemanly behaviour;* sich mit einem wegen einer Sache in — setzen, *to confer with a person about a thing.*

Beneiden, v.a. (einen, einen um or wegen, einem etwas) *to envy;* ich beneide Sie um Ihre Kraft, *I envy your strength;* sie — Sie, *they are envious of you.* Comp. **—s-werth**, adj. *enviable.*

Benenn—en, ir.v.a. *to name; to designate; to christen;* einen Tag —en, *to fix a day;* benannte Zahlen, *concrete numbers.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *naming, designation; appellation, denomination;* Brüche unter einerlei —ung bringen, *to reduce fractions to a common denominator.*

Benetzen, v.a. *to wet, moisten; to sprinkle;* mit Thau —, *to bedew.*

Bengel, m. (—s, pl. —) *cudgel, club; billet* (of wood); *bar* (of a printing-press); *clapper* (of a bell); *unmannerly, rude clown.* **—ei**, f. *clownishness.* **—haft**, adj. *clownish.*

Benjamin, see Benzoe.

Benöt(h)igt, pp. & adj. einer Sache — sein, *to be in want of, lack a thing.*

Benutz—bar, adj. *usable.* **—en**, v.a. *to make use of, utilize; to profit by* (an occasion etc.); *to take advantage of* (a person etc.); —e den Augenblick, *improve the moment.* **—ung**, f. *act of using, making use of; use;* mit —ung von, *assisted by.*

Benz—il, n. *benzile.* **—in**, n. *benzine.* **—oe**, f. *benzoin, benzoic gum;* (in comp.) *benzoic.* Comp. **—phl-chanid**, n. *cyanide of benzoin.*

Beobacht—en, v.a. *to observe; to watch; to discharge, do* (one's duty etc.); *to execute* (an order); *to keep* (silence; a festival); *to respect* (laws); **—end**, *observant; enquiring;* zu —ende Dinge, *things to be observed.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *observer.* **—ung**, f. (pl.—en) *observation; observance.* Comp. **—ungs-heer**, n. *army of observation.*

Beölen, v.a. *to oil.*

Beordern, v.a. *to order, direct, command.*

Bepacken, v.a. *to load.*

Bepferchen, v.a. einen Acker —, *to pen up sheep on arable land.*

Bepflanzen, v.a. *to plant;* mit Hecken —, *to hedge.*

Bepflastern, v.a. *to plaster* (over); mit Steinen —, *to pave.*

Bepflücken, v.a. *to pluck.*

Bepfropfen, v.a. *to cork up.*

Bepfründen, v.a. *to present with a living.*

Bepolstern, v.a. *to stuff; to wad; to upholster.*

Bepudern, v.a. *to clean outwardly, superficially.*

Bequartiren, v.a. *to quarter* (soldiers) *upon* (citizens).

Bequem, adj. *convenient, commodious; comfortable; fitting; opportune; indolent, fond of ease;* er weiß es sich — zu machen, *he knows how to make himself comfortable, he likes his ease;* wenn es Ihnen — ist, *at your convenience;* ein —er Aufgang, *an easy ascent.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to accommodate, suit; II.* r. *to accommodate oneself, conform, submit to; to yield to, comply with;* ich mußte mich dazu —en, *I had to make the best of it;* sich nach der Zeit —en, *to go with the times; III.* n. es —t ihm nicht, *it does not suit, does not please him.* **—lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *convenience; suitability; ease, comfort; indolence;* see Abtritt. Comp. **—lade**, f. *set of drawers.*

Bequicken, v.a. *to foliate, silver* (mirrors).

Berahmen, v.a. *to frame.*

Beranden, Berändeln, Berändern, v.a. *to give a border or edge to; to mill, to edge* (coins).

Berappen, v.a. *to roughcast, to plaster* (a wall).

Berasen, v. *I.* a. *to cover with grass, to sod; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to be overgrown with turf.*

Berat(h)—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to furnish with what is necessary; to endow; to counsel, advise;* Sie sind schlecht —en, *you are ill advised;* Gott —e Dich! *God direct you!* einen Plan —en, *to concert a plan; II.* r. *to take counsel together, to deliberate;* er beriet(h) sich mit ihm über, *he conferred with him about.* **—end**, p. & adj. *consultative, deliberative;* eine —ende Stimme haben, *to have a voice* (in a council etc.). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *adviser, counsellor.* **—ung**, see —schlagung; in—ung ziehen, *to deliberate.* Comp. **—schlagen**, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to deliberate;* es wird über die Sache —schlagt, *the affair is under consideration.* **—schlagung**, f. (pl. —en) *consultation, deliberation; conference, council.*

Berauben, v.a. (einen einer Sache) *to rob of; to deprive of; to divest of; to bereave.*

Beräuchern, v.a. *to perfume* (with incense etc.); *to smoke* (meat etc.); *to fumigate, to disinfect; to smoke, smother* (bees etc.).

Beraucht, pp. & adj. *smoky, smoke-stained.*

Beraumen, v.a. *to fix, appoint* (a term etc.).

Berauschen, v.a. *to intoxicate.*

Berberis, Berberitze, f. *barberry.*

Berech—enbar, adj. *calculable.* **—n-en**, v.a. *to compute, calculate; to cast up* (an account); *to estimate* (auf, at); fremde Münze auf einheimische —nen, *to reduce foreign coin to the home standard;* einem etwas —nen, *to account to one for, to put to one's account;* wir —nen diese Waaren zu ꝛc., *we charge these goods at* etc.; sich mit einem —nen, *to settle* (accounts) *with a person;* sich nicht —nen lassen, *to be beyond computation, incalculable.* **—net**, pp. & adj. *calculated on; intended, premeditated;* das war nicht —net, *that was not taken into account;* schlecht —net, *ill-judged.* **—ner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *calculator, computer.* **—n-ung**, f. *calculation, computation; settlement;* eine ungefähre —nung, *a rough estimate;* außer aller —nung, *incalculable.*

Berechtig—en, (Berechten), v.a. *to justify* (one) *in, to entitle* (one) *to; to authorise, empower, warrant;* zu Hoffnungen —en, *to bid fair.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *competent, qualified, empowered, entitled* (zu, to); ausschließlich —t, *exclusively privileged.* **—ung**, f. *title, right; qualification;* bürgerliche —ung, *removal of civil disabilities.*

Bereden, v.a. einen zu etwas —en, *to persuade one to a thing, to talk one over;* er wollte sich nicht —en lassen, *he was not to be persuaded;* einen einer Sache or von etwas —en, *to persuade, convince, make one believe a thing;* man —et die Leute leicht dessen, was sie wünschen, *men are easily persuaded to what they desire;* einen —en, *to talk ill of one;* etwas —en, *to talk a matter over, to find fault with a thing;* sich —en, *to persuade oneself;* sich mit einem —en, *to confer with, deliberate, take council with a person, concert* (a plan) *with one.* **—sam**, adj. *eloquent.* **—samkeit**, f. *eloquence; rhetoric.* **—t**, pp., adj. & adv. *eloquent; talkative;* eine —te Zunge haben, *to be a fluent speaker.*

Bereich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *scope, range, reach; compass; sphere; province;* außer meinem —e,

beyond my reach; im —e der Stimme ſein, *to be within call.*

Bereichern, v.a. *to enrich;* unſere Kenntniſſe —, *to enlarge our stock of knowledge;* ſich —, *to feather one's nest.*

Bereifen, v.a. *to cover with hoar-frost;* to hoop (a cask).

Bereiſen, v.a. *to travel over; to visit, frequent* (fairs etc.); — laſſen, *to send travelling for orders* (C. L.).

Bereit, adj. *ready, prepared;* — halten, *to keep, hold in readiness.* —**en,** v.a. *to prepare, make ready; to procure;* einem den Untergang —en, *to work one's ruin;* ein Getränk wird daraus —et, *a drink is prepared from it.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *preparer.* —**s,** adv. *already.* —**ſchaft,** f. *readiness, preparation;* Geld in —ſchaft haben, *to have money in hand.* —**ung,** f. *preparation; manufacture; dressing.* Comp. —**ſtehend,** adj. *available, disposable.* —**willig,** adj. & adv. *ready, willing;* die —willige Annahme, *due honour, acceptance* (of a bill etc.). —**willigkeit,** f. *readiness, willingness;* allzu große —willigkeit, *over-readiness, officiousness.*

Bereit—en, ir.v.a. *to ride over, visit riding* (a country); *to train, break in* (a horse); *beristen, mounted* (Mil.); *broken in.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *horse-breaker, trainer; riding-master.* Comp. —**er-geſellſchaft,** f. *company of equestrians.* —**er-peitſche,** f. *jockey-whip.*

Berennen, ir.v.a. *to incest, blockade; to assault, storm; to run against.*

Bereu—en, v.a. *to repent, regret.* —**ung,** f. *repentance, regret; remorse.* Comp. —**enswerth,** adj. *regrettable.*

Berg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *mountain, hill;* unten am —e, *at the foot of the mountain;* die Haare ſtanden mir zu —e, *my hair stood on end;* —e verſetzen, *to remove mountains;* jenſeits des —es ſein, *to be in the decline of life, going down hill;* wir ſind noch nicht über alle —e, *we are not out of the wood yet;* gegen dieſe Zeit iſt er ſicherlich über alle —e, *by this time he is certainly off and away;* über — und Thal *across country;* hinter dem —e halten, *to dissemble, to be uncommunicative;* goldene —e verſprechen, *to promise wonders;* da ſtehen die Ochſen am —e! *there is the rub!* am —e ſtehen, *to be in a difficulty* —**icht,** adj. *mountain-like.* —**ig,** adj. *mountainous, hilly.* Comp. —**ab,** adv. *downhill.* —**abhang,** m. *slope, ascent, declivity.* —**ahorn,** m. *sycamore maple.* —**akademie,** f. *school of mining or mines.* —**alaun,** m. *rock alum.* —**ammer,** f. *mountain bunting, snowbird.* —**amſel,** f. *ring-ousel; blackbird.* —**amt,** n. *mining office; board of mines.* —**an,** —**auf,** adv. *uphill.* —**andorn,** m. *stachys germana.* —**arbeit,** f. *mining.* —**art,** f. *any metalliferous mineral or stratum, matrix of the ore.* —**auſter,** f. *rock-oyster.* —**balſam,** m. *naphtha.* —**baſilie,** f. *a species of thyme.* —**bau,** m. *mining;* einen —bau anſtellen, *to open a mine.* —**baukunſt,** f. *science of mining; metallurgy.* —**bewohner,** m. *mountaineer.* —**blau,** n. *ultramarine, lapis lazuli.* —**braun,** n. *umber.* —**buche,** f. *common-beech.* —**dachs,** m. *marmot.* —**diſtel,** f. (kleine) *mountain saffron;* (große) *cotton thistle.* —**dohle,** f. *Alpine chocard or chough.* —**droſſel,** f. *singing thrush.* —**ebenholz,** n. *bastard sonna.* —**eiſter,** f. *great shrike* (Orn.). —**ente,** f. *Anas marila; Anas tadorna.* —**epheu,** m. *mountain parsley.* —**erle,** f. *the grey alder; alpine axerols* —**eri,** n. *ore.* —**eſche,** f. *mountain ash.* —**fahrt,** f. *voyage up stream.* —**falk,** m. *common stone falcon.* —**faſan,** m. see —Auerhahn. —**faulbaum,** m. *alpine buckthorn.* —**fertig,** adj. *sickly, broken-down* (of miners): —**fett,** n. *fossil tallow.* —**feuer,** n. *ignis fatuus.* —**fichte,** f. see —Kiefer. —**fieberwurzel,** f. *yellow gentian.* —**fink,** m. *brambling, mountain finch.* —**flecken,** m. *small mountain town; mining village.* —**fleiſch,** n. *asbestos, mountain cork.* —**forelle,** f. *alpine trout.* —**freiheit,** f. *right of mining; privileges of a mountain or miner's town.* —**gang,** m. *vein of ore.* —**gebrauch,** m. *mining custom.* —**gegenſchreiber,** m. *controller of mines.* —**geiſt,** m. *gnome.* —**gelb,** n. *yellow ochre.* —**gericht,** n. *court for deciding mining causes.* —**geſetz,** n. *mining law.* —**gift,** n. *arsenic.* —**gipfel,** m. *summit.* —**glas,** n. *rock crystal.* —**glasartig,** adj. *crystalliform.* —**gras,** n. *species of bent grass; sweet scented vernal grass; sheep's fescue grass.* —**grün,** n. *lesser periwinkle; mountain green;* (feinſtes) *Olympian green* (Min.). —**gut,** n. *minerals; fossils.* —**haar,** n. *pliable asbestos.* —**hänfling,** m. *yellow-beaked linnet.* —**hahn,** m. see Auerhahn. —**halde,** f. *declivity, hill side.* —**harthen,** m. *St John's wort.* —**haue,** f. *pick, pickaxe.* —**hauptmann,** m. *superintendent of a mine or mines.* —**herr,** m. *mine-owner.* —**himbeerbaum,** m. *mountain bramble.* —**holder,** m. *red-berried elder.* —**holz,** n. *ligniform asbestos, rock-wood.* —**hopfen,** m. *white horehound.* —**huhn,** n. *red-legged partridge.* —**kalk,** m. *carboniferous limestone.* —**karren,** m. *truck* (used in a mine). —**katze,** f. *wild cat; mountain lynx.* —**keſſel,** m. *mountain valley.* —**kette,** f. *mountain chain, ridge of hills.* —**kicher,** m. *wood vetch.* —**kiefer,** f. *mountain pine.* —**knappe,** m. *miner.* —**knappſchaft,** f. *miners association of miners.* —**kryſtall,** m. *rock-crystal.* —**kupfer,** n. *native copper.* —**läufig,** adj. & adv. *in miner fashion, usual amongst miners.* —**leder,** n. *a kind of asbestos, mountain cork; miner's apron.* —**lehne,** f. *mountain slope.* —**lerche,** f. *alpine lark.* —**lette(n),** m. *metallic clay.* —**leute,** pl. *miners; mountaineers.* —**lilie,** f. *martagon.* —**mann,** m. *miner; mountaineer;* —mann vom Leder, *actual miner;* —mann von der Feder, *one employed in the office of a mine;* —mann vom Feuer, *smelter.* —**männchen,** —**männlein,** n. *gnome.* —**männiſch,** adj. *mining; relating to miners; usual amongst miners.* —**mannstreue,** f. *mountain eryngo.* —**meiſe,** f. *long-tailed titmouse.* —**merle,** f. *ring-ousel.* —**milch,** f. *rock milk, agaric mineral, fossil farina.* —**münze,** f. *calamint, mountain balm.* —**nachfahrer,** m. *inspector of mines.* —**nägleinskraut,** —**nelkenkraut,** n. *mountain avens* (Bot.). —**öl,** n. *petroleum, bitumen.* —**ordnung,** f. *regulation for the mines.* —**pech,** n. *mineral pitch, asphalt.* —**pecherde,** f. *bituminous earth.* —**pfeffer,** m. *mexereon.* —**predigt,** f. *sermon on the mount.* —**rat(h),** m. *board of mining directors; member of a council of mines.* —**ratte,** f. see Murmelthier. —**recht,** n. *right of working a mine; mining privilege; miner's code.* —**reihe,** f. *mountain range.* —**reihen,** m. *alpine melody; miners' song.* —**roſe,** f. *rock-rose* (cistus); *alpine rose.* —**roth,** n. *red ochre.* —**rücken,** m. *mountain-ridge.* —**rüſter,** f. *common elm; cork-elm* (Ulmus suberosa). —**ruhrkraut,** n. *mountain everlasting.* —**ſalz,** n. *rock salt.* —**ſchicht,** f. *extra work done after hours by miners.* —**ſchlucht,** f. *ravine, gorge.* —**ſchnepfe,** f. *wood-cock.* —**ſchnittlauch,** m. *wild garlic.* —**ſchotten,** pl. *Scotch highlanders.* —**ſchwaden,** pl. *choke or fire damp in a mine.* —**ſchwalbe,** f. *rock swallow.* —**ſchwefel,** m. *native sulphur.* —**ſee,** m. *mountain lake.* —**ſtorch,** m. *white-headed vulture.* —**ſtraße,** f. *mountain-road; district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg.* —**ſturz,** m. *fall of a hill or mine; landslip.* —**ſucht,** f. *miner's consumption.* —**taube,** f. *smaller wood pigeon or stock-dove.* —**theer,** m. *mineral tar; Barbadoes tar.* —**unter,** see —ab. —**verwalter,** m. *superintendent of a*

mine. —**volk,** n. *mountaineers; miners.* —**werk,** n. *mine;* ein —werk bauen, *to sink, to work a mine.* —**wesen,** n. *mining matters, mineralogy.* —**winde,** f. *fly-honey-suckle.* —**winkelkraut,** n. *lesser periwinkle.* —**wohlverleih,** n. *mountain arnica.* —**wolle,** f. *mountain flax.* —**wort,** n. *mining term.* —**zeichen,** n. *miner's badge* (pick crossed by a hammer). —**zifig,** m. *redpole; mountain siskin* or *linnet.* —**ziege,** f. *bezoar-goat.* —**zinn,** n. *native tin.* —**zinnober,** m. *native cinnabar.* —**zirbelbaum,** m. *common pine.* —**zunder,** m. *mountain cork.*

Bergamotte, f. (pl. —n) *bergamot.* Comp. —**n-öl,** n. *essence of bergamot.*

Berg—en, ir.v.a. *to save, secure; to save, recover* (shipwrecked goods etc.); *to conceal; to shade* (Paint.); sich —en vor, *to save, conceal oneself from, to flee from;* er ist geborgen, *he is safe;* die Segel —en, *to shorten, take in sail.* —**e,** (in comp.) = *salvage.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *salver, saver;* diebischer —er, *wrecker.* —**ung,** f. *salvage.*

Bericht, m. (—s, pl. —e) *report, statement,* (official) *return; intelligence, information; advice* (C. L.); — erstatten, *to present, hand in a report, to report, give an account of;* laut —, *as per advice.* —**en,** v.a. *to inform, instruct; to report; to order, arrange; to train* (a hawk); einen falsch —en, *to misinform one;* einem etwas, einem über etwas —en, *to report upon, inform of, acquaint with, notify, give notice of;* †einen Kranken —en, *to administer the sacrament to a sick person.* —**igen,** v.a. *to set right, rectify; to arrange; to adjust* (scales); *to settle* (a debt or bill; a dispute); *to correct* (errors; proofs etc.). —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *correction; emendation, rectification; adjustment, settlement; payment.* Comp. —**abstatter,** —**erstatter,** m. *reporter, relater; returning officer.* —**ungs-bogen,** m. *proof sheet.* —**mäßig,** adv. *in the form of a report.* —**zettel,** m. *bulletin; notice-paper.*

Berieche(l)n, v.a. eine Rose —, *to smell a rose.*

Berief(l)n, v.a. *to chamfer, groove.*

Berieseln, v.a. *to irrigate.*

Berill, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Beryll; *a kind of flannel for printing on.*

Berindet, pp. & adj. *covered with bark, rind, crust.*

Beritt, m. (—es) *district under the care of a mounted inspector; squad* (Mil.). —**en,** see Bereiten.

Berkan, m. *barracan* (stuff, cloth).

Berlin—e, f. (pl. —n) *a sort of carriage.* Comp. —**erblau,** n. *Prussian blue.* —**er-blausäure,** f. *prussic acid.*

Berlocke, f. (pl. —n) *trinket, knick knack, charm.*

Berme, f. *berm* (Fort).

Bernakelmuschel, f. *barnacle.*

Bernstein, *I.* m. (—s) *amber; II.* adj. (in comp.) = *amber—.* —**en,** —**ern,** adj. *made of amber.* Comp. —**grus,** n. *amber dust.* —**kirsche,** f. *white-heart cherry.* —**kohle,** f. *residuum of distilled amber.* —**koralle,** f. *amber bead.* —**sauer,** adj. *succinic.* —**säure,** f. *succinic acid.* —**spitze,** f. *amber mouth-piece.*

Berohren, v.a. *to cover, line with reeds.*

Berötheln, v.a. *to mark* (sheep etc.) *with ruddle.*

Berserker, m. *a mighty warrior* (Myth.); eine — Wuth, *a savage rage.*

Berst—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, to crack, split, chap.* Comp. —**gras,** n. *carex.*

Bertram, m. (—s) *bastard pellitory; Spanish camomile.*

Berüchtig—en, v.a. *to defame.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *infamous, notorious.*

Berücken, v.a. *to ensnare; to take in, impose upon, cheat; to beguile, inveigle.*

Berücksichtig—en, v.a. *to respect; to have regard to; to take into consideration; to consider, bear in mind; to take notice of;* ohne irgend die Richtigkeit zu —en, *without any regard to correctness.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *consideration, regard.*

Beruf, m. (—s, pl. —e) *calling; vocation; profession, business, office, employment; province, function; faculty; sphere;* der innere —, *the inward call, divine summons;* es ist mein — nicht, *it is no business of mine.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to call; to call together, convoke, convene* (zusammen—en); *to bring ill-luck upon* (by boasting of); *to blame, censure; to call* (Theol.); einen zu einem Amte —en, *to appoint to an office, to call* (a minister); sich auf einen —en, *to appeal to, refer to, to make use of a person's name;* darauf darf man sich nicht —en, *that cannot be taken as precedent; II.* pp. & adj. see Berufen; ich fühle mich —en, *I feel called upon* (to). —**er,** m. *appellant.* —**s,** (in comp.) = *professional.* —**ung,** f. *act of summoning or of appealing; call; vocation; appeal.* Comp. —**s-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *professional.* —**s-reise,** f. *official tour.* —**s-wahl,** f. *choice of a profession.* —**ungs-gericht,** n. *court of appeal.* —**ungs-recht,** n. *patronage, right of nomination.*

Beruh—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rest;* etwas —en lassen, *to let a thing be, leave it alone;* ich will es dabei, darauf —en lassen, *I will be satisfied with that, I will let it pass;* auf eine andere Zeit —en lassen, *to postpone, delay, put off;* —en auf, *to be founded on, to depend on.* —**igen,** v.a. *to tranquilise, quiet, pacify; to mitigate, assuage* (pain etc.); *to compose* (the mind; fears etc.); *to lull; to bridle, curb* (the passions); sich —igen, *to make one's mind easy, to compose oneself;* sich bei etwas —igen, *to be easy in one's mind about a thing.* —**igend,** p. & adj. *sedative.* —**iger,** m. *calmer, pacifier.* —**igung,** f. *quieting, calming; ease of mind; pacification.*

Berühm—en, v.r. sich einer Sache —en, *to boast; brag of a thing.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *famous, celebrated;* sich —t machen, *to distinguish oneself.* —**theit,** f. *celebrity, renown, distinction.*

Berühr—bar, adj. *tangible.* —**en,** v.a. *to touch, to be contiguous; to touch, to touch upon, allude to; to meddle with; to concern, affect* (one's interests etc.); diese Saite darf nicht —t werden, *this string must not be struck, no allusion dare be made to this subject;* sich —en, *to touch one another.* —**end,** p. & adj. *contiguous; touching; tangent;* —ender Massen, *as before mentioned.* —**ung,** f. *contact; act of touching; contiguity; collision; appulse* (Astr.); *reference to* (a subject); in—ung kommen, *to come in contact* (with). Comp. —**ungs-elektrizität,** f. *galvanism.* —**ungs-linie,** f. *tangent* (Geom.). —**ungs-punkt,** m. *point of contact.*

Berupfen, v.a. *to pluck.*

Berußen, v. *I.* a. *to begrime, blacken with soot; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow sooty.*

Beryll, m. (—s, pl. —e) *beryl, aquamarine.* Comp. —**erde,** f. *oxide of glucinium.*

Besä—en, v.a. *to sow* (a field etc.). —**et,** pp. & adj. *sowed; studded, strewn;* mit Sternen —et, *starstrewn.*

Besag—en, v.a. *to say; to purport; to prove;* das hat viel zu —en, *that is very important;* Ihr Brief —t, *the purport of your letter is;* das —t die Unterschrift, *that is attested by the signature.* —**end,** p. & adj. *to the effect* etc. —**t,** pp. & adj. *aforesaid.* Comp. —**ter-maßen,** adv. *as aforsaid.*

Besaiten, v.a. *to string* (an instrument); zart besaitetes Gemüth, *sensitive disposition.*

Besalben, v.a. *to anoint; to cheat;* sich —, *to besmear oneself.*

Besamen, v. *I.* a. *to sow; II.* r. *to be propagated by seed; to run to seed.*

Beſan, f. *mizzen;* die — losmachen, *to set the mizzen.* Comp. **—bramſtange**, f. *mizzen-top gallant mast.* **—flagge**, f. *rear-admiral's flag; gallant.* **—wand**, f. *mizzen-shroud.*

Beſanden, v.a. *to strew with sand.*

Beſänftig—en, v.a. *to allay, assuage; to appease; to soothe;* nicht zu —en, *unappeasable, implacable.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *allayment; calming, appeasing.* Comp. **—ungs-mittel**, n. *palliative; sedative, lenitive.*

Beſatz, m. (—es, pl. —ſätze) *trimming* (of a dress etc.); *border* (of cloth etc.); *embroidery.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *garrison; crew* (of a man-of-war); *wards* (of a lock); —ung legen in, *to garrison.* Comp. **—ſpitze**, f. *braid, braiding.* **—teich**, m. *stockpond* (for fish).

Beſaufen, v.a. *to make drunk;* ſich —, *to get drunk.*

Beſchädig—en, v.a. *to injure, damage; to blight, mildew; to wound;* ſich —en, *to hurt oneself;* leicht zu —en, *damagable.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *causer of damage; one who hurts or injures.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *damaged;* (weather) *beaten.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *damage, injury; average* (Naut.); frei von —ung, *warranted free from average.*

Beſchaffen, †*I.* ir.v.a. *to create; II.* reg.v.a. *to procure,* see Anſchaffen; *III.* pp. & adj. *constituted;* ſo iſt er —, *it's the nature of the beast;* gut—, *in good condition, in good circumstances;* ſo iſt die Welt —, *it's the way of the world;* wie iſt der Weg —? *in what state is the road?* die Sache mag — ſein wie ſie wolle, *let the matter be as it may;* — wie es wolle, *of what quality soever.* **—heit**, f. (pl. —en) *nature, quality, constitution; condition; disposition; humour; idiosyncrasy, peculiarity;* nach —heit der Umſtände, *according to circumstances.* Comp. **—heits-wort**, n. *attribute, adjective.*

Beſchäften, v.a. *to mount a gunbarrel, put a stock to* (a gun); *to put legs to* (boots).

Beſchäftig—en, v.a. *to occupy, employ, keep busy, engage.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *busy; occupied with;* bei einem —t ſein, *to be in one's employment, to be employed in;* mit etwas —t ſein, *to be occupied about or with a thing.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *employer.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *occupation, business, pursuit;* ſchwere —ung, *drudgery.*

Beſchalen, v.a. *to furnish with a shell or cover; to lath* (a ceiling); *to board* (a floor); *to put a handle to* (a knife).

Beſchälen, v.a. *to peel; to bark* (trees).

Beſchäl—en, v.a. *to cover* (of horses). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stallion.*

Beſchäm—en, v.a. *to shame, confuse, disconcert, make ashamed, abash.* **—end**, p. & adj. *disgraceful, reflecting shame upon.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *abashed, confused.* **—ung**, f. *confusion, shame; act of making ashamed or confused.*

Beſchatten, v.a. *to overshadow; to shade.*

Beſchätz—en, v.a. *to assess; to tax; to appraise.* **—ung**, f. *valuation, tax, assessment; cess.*

Beſchau—en, v.a. *to view, behold; to inspect, examine; to gaze upon; to contemplate; to criticise, review* (writings); ſich —en, *to examine oneself, look into one's own heart* etc. **—end**, p. & adj. *contemplative;* der —ende, see —er. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *looker on, spectator; inspector; searcher, visitor* (of a ship); *critic; contemplator.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *perceptible; intuitive; contemplative.* **—ung**, f. *viewing, looking; examination; inspection; contemplation.* Comp. **—ens-werth**, adj. *worthy of observation.*

Beſcheid, m. (—es, pl. —e) *knowledge, accurate information; instructions, directions; answer; award, decision, decree;* um etwas — wiſſen, *to know, to have knowledge or intelligence of a thing, to be acquainted with it;* ich weiß hier keinen—, *I am a stranger here; I dont know what to do; I am quite at sea about this;* in einem Hauſe — wiſſen, *to know one's way about a house;* mit dem — daß, *on condition that;* einem — ſagen laſſen, *to send one word, let one know;* von etwas — geben, *to inform one of, to warn of;* bis auf weiteren —, *till further orders, provisionally;* einem — thun, *to pledge one* (in wine etc.). **—en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to allot, assign, apportion; to direct, order;* einen über eine Sache —en, *to inform one of a thing;* ich laſſe mich —en, *I am open to conviction:* er iſt zu ſeinem Regimente beſchieden, *he is ordered to join his regiment;* er beſchied mich auf die folgende Woche, *he bade me call again next week;* einen zu ſich —en, *to send for one;* vor Gericht —en, *to summon;* ſich —en, *to be contented, to listen to reason;* ſich (einer Sache, mit or in etwas) —en, *to acquiesce in, be satisfied with, concede;* wir —en uns gern, *we concede willingly* (that etc.); *II.* adj. & adv. *modest; discreet; unassuming; moderate.* **—enheit**, f. *modesty; diffidence; discretion; demureness; moderation.*

Beſchein—en, ir.v.a. *to shine upon, irradiate;* von der Sonne beſchienen, *sunny.* **—igen**, v.a. *to acquit, receipt; to issue a certificate of; to vouch for; to attest, certify to;* ich will Ihnen den Empfang —igen, *I will give you a receipt for it.* **—igung**, (pl. —en) f. *act of certifying; certificate; voucher; receipt, acquittance.*

Beſchenk—en, v.a. *to present with;* er —te mich mit Schillers Werken, *he made me a present of Schiller's works;* reichlich —t, *laden with gifts, richly endowed.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *gift, donation.*

Beſcher—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to shave; to shear; II.* reg. v.a. (einem etwas) *to give, to bestow upon, to make a present;* zu Weihnachten —en, *to give as a Christmas-box.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *bestowal of gifts; distribution of* (Christmas) *presents; gift, present, Christmas-box;* eine ſchöne —ung! *a pretty kettle of fish!* da haben wir die —ung! *that's where the mischief lies! that's it!*

Beſchick—en, v.a. *to send for or to; to manage; to put in order; to till; to tend; to take care of; to alloy; to prepare* (ores); *to impregnate; to frequent* (fairs); den Landtag —en, *to send deputies, to return a member to parliament* etc. **—ung**, f. *act of sending for or to; delegates; alloying; alloy; preparation;* —ung des Landes, *tillage.* Comp. **—ungs-regel**, f. *allegation* (rule of).

Beſchienen, v.a. *to fix with splinters; to provide with bands of iron; to shoe* (a wheel); *to clout* (the axle-box); *to lay down rails* (Railw.).

Beſchieß—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to fire on; to bombard; to prove* (a gun) *by firing it; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become covered with some deposit* (Chem.); *III.* subst. n. **—ung**, f. *cannonading; bombardment.* Comp. **—hütte**, f. *shed for testing guns* etc.

Beſchiff—bar, adj. *navigable.* **—en**, v.a. *to navigate: to ply on* (a river etc.); *to cross* (rivers etc.).

Beſchilf—en, v. *I.* a. *to thatch with reeds; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be overgrown with reeds.*

Beſchimmeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow mouldy.*

Beſchimpf—en, v.a. *to insult; to dishonour; to injure* (a reputation; an article); ſich —en, *to disgrace oneself.* **—end**, p. & adj. *derogatory, disgraceful.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *insulter; asperser.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *aspersion; affront, insult, outrage; disgrace.*

Beſchirm—en, v.a. *to screen; to protect, shelter.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *protector; shield, shelter.* **—ung**, f. *defence, safeguard.*

Beſchlafen, ir.v.a. *to sleep or lie with;* etwas —, *to sleep upon a matter, take a night to consider it.*

Beſchlag, m. (—s, pl. —ſchläge) *anything attached to an article by way of ornament or as fastening; metal rims, knobs, plates, studs* etc. *serv-*

ing as ornament or to strengthen an article; mounting (of a gun, album, cabinet etc.); *shoeing* (of a wheel; of a horse); *clasp* (of a book); *ferule* (on a stick); *sheathing* (of a ship); *metal-work* (of a door etc.); *guard* (of a sword); *mouldiness; efflorescence* (Chem.); *lining* (of deer); *live-stock* (of a farm); *detainer* (against the person); *attachment* (against property); *embargo* (on a ship); *sequestration* (of an income); *distraint* (upon goods); — der Früchte auf dem Halm, *execution on growing crops;* in — nehmen, *to arrest, to seize judicially, to occupy, engross* (attention etc.); mit — belegen, *to issue an attachment against, sequestrate, lay an embargo on, distrain, impress, requisition;* den — aufheben, *to remove an embargo, sequestration* etc.; der — auf das Eigenthum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen iſt, — in der Hand eines dritten, *foreign attachment.* **—en,** ir.v. *I. n. to hammer, to mount* (a case, a box, a gunstock etc.); *to sheath* (the bottom of a ship); *to tip* (a stick; boots etc.); *to clout, to fit with clasps* (a book etc.); *to furl* (a sail); *to line* (a mine; deer etc.); *to stock* (a farm); *to square* (timber); *to shoe* (a wheel; a horse); *to stamp; to flatten; to lute* (Chem.); *to secure* (a place etc.); *to seize,* see in — nehmen; mit Silber —en, *silver-mounted;* ein mit Leder —ener Koffer, *a leather-covered trunk;* ſcharf —en, *to rough-shoe* (a horse); mit Nägeln —en, *to stud with nails;* mit einem Deckel —en, *to fit with a cover; II. r. & n.* (aux. ſ.) *to grow mouldy; to get tarnished;* die Fenſterſcheiben —en ſich, *the window panes are dimmed, grow thick* (with moisture); in einer Sache gut —en ſein, *to be well versed in, have a sound knowledge of, be familiar with, a subject, a thing.* Comp. **—beſchlag,** **—bindſel,** n. **—leine,** f. *furling-line* (Naut.). **—leger,** m. *sequestrator, distrainer.* **—legung,** **—nahme,** f. *distraint, attachment, seizure, sequestration.* **—(s)-taſche,** f. *farrier's pouch.* **—(s)-verwalter,** **—(s)-verweſer,** m. *sequestrator.* **—(s)-zeug,** n. *farrier's tools.*

Beſchleichen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to steal upon, creep up to stealthily; to steal over one; to cheat; II.* subst. n. das — des Wildes, *deer-stalking.*

Beſchleunig—en, v.a. *to accelerate, hasten, expedite; to precipitate* (a catastrophe). **—end,** p. & adj. die —ende Kraft, *accelerating force.* **—ung,** f. *acceleration; despatch; speed.*

Beſchließ—en, ir.v.a. *to close, conclude; to resolve, determine on, decide;* etwas mit einander —en, *to agree upon with a person;* beſchloſſen, pp. & adj. *landlocked; sheltered, closed in;* es wurde beſchloſſen, *it was carried.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *caterer, housekeeper, steward.*

Beſchloſſen, v.a. *to cover with hail.*

Beſchluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchlüſſe) *close, termination, conclusion; resolve, resolution, decree; locking-up;* es iſt unter meinem —e, *I have it under lock and key, it is in my custody;* zum —e, *finally, in conclusion, in short;* Beſchlüſſe einer Kirchenverſammlung, *canons of an ecclesiastical council;* das Parlament faßte dieſen —, *the house came to this conclusion.* Comp. **—fähig,** adj. *competent to pass resolutions;* eine —fähige Anzahl, *a quorum;* in —fähiger Anzahl ſein, *to be sufficient to form a house* (Parl.). **—nahme,** f. *determination; decree; passing of a resolution.*

Beſchmeißen, ir.v.a. *to fling at; to soil, bedaub; to pelt.*

Beſchmieren, v.a. *to besmear;* mit Butter —, *to butter.*

Beſchmutzen, v.a. *to soil, dirty; to foul* (of firearms).

Beſchneid—en, ir.v.a. *to clip; to lop, prune; to pare* (nails); *to circumcise; to curtail;* einem den Gehalt —en, *to cut down one's salary;* einem die Gelegenheit—en, *to take away an opportunity.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *circumciser; cutter, clipper.* **—ung,** f. *circumcision; cutting; clipping.*

Beſchneit, pp. & adj., *snow-covered, snowy.*

†Beſchneiteln, v.a. see Beſchneiden.

Beſchnitten, pp. & adj. —e Bäume, *pollards;* —es Geld, *clipped money;* —es Papier, *paper with the edges cut;* ein—er, *circumcised person.*

Beſchnitz—eln, **—en,** v.a. *to carve* (wood).

Beſchnüren, v.a. *to tie, cord;* Racketenhülſen— *to choke rockets.*

Beſchön(ig)en, v.a. *to palliate, extenuate.*

Beſchoßt, pp. & adj. (in comp. =) *skirted.*

Beſchränk—en, v.a. *to bound, confine; to limit, circumscribe; to restrict;* ſich auf etwas —en, *to restrict oneself to, to be satisfied with a thing.* **—end,** p. & adj. *restrictive.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *limited; narrow* (in capacity); *circumscribed* (in means); in —tem Sinne, *in a certain or restricted sense;* ein —ter Kopf, *a narrow-minded person, one of mean understanding.* **—theit,** f. *narrowness; scantiness;* (intellectual) *poverty or weakness.* **—ung,** f. *restraint; limit, limitation.*

Beſchreib—en, ir.v.a. *to write upon, cover with writing; to describe, depict, portray; to describe* (a circle etc.); nicht zu —en, *indescribable.* **—end,** p. & adj. *descriptive;* —ende Zeit, *imperfect tense;* —ender Text, *descriptive letter-press.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *describer.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *describable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *description; inventory;* —ung des Leibes, der Erde, der Vögel, der Knochen, eines Ortes, der Welt, *physiology, geography, ornithology, osteology, topography, cosmography.*

Beſchreien, ir.v.a. *to cry about, at* (a thing); *to decry; to disparage; to render notorious; to bewitch, cast a spell on; to over-praise.*

Beſchreiten, ir.v.a. *to walk on, step over; to cross* (a threshold etc.); *to bestride* (a horse); den Rechtsweg —, *to go to law.*

Beſchriebener-maßen, adv. *as I have just said, described* etc.

†Beſchroten, v.a. *to clip the edges, to trim; to curtail, cut down; to nibble.*

Beſchuhen, v.a. *to provide with shoes* (children).

Beſchuldig—en, v.a. (einer Sache) *to accuse of, charge with, impute to.* **—er** m. (—s, pl. —) *accuser; plaintiff.* **—t,** pp. & adj. der —te, *person accused, defendant.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *accusation, impeachment.*

Beſchuppt, pp. & adj. *covered with scales, scaly.*

Beſchürzt, pp. & adj. *having an apron* (on).

Beſchütten, v.a. *to throw, cast on; to pour over; to cover with.*

Beſchütz—en, v.a. *to protect, guard, defend; to favour; to patronise; to fence in.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *protector; guardian; patron.* **—ung,** f. *protection, defence; patronage.*

Beſchwängern, v.a. *to get with child.*

Beſchwatzen, v.a. *to persuade, wheedle, talk over; to slander, speak ill of.*

Beſchwefeln, v.a. *to smoke with sulphur, to sulphur.*

Beſchweiß—en, v.a. *to cover with sweat.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *sweaty, bloody.*

Beſchwer, n. **—de,** f. (pl. —n) *trouble, difficulty; hardship; inconvenience, annoyance; grievance, ground of complaint; complaint, malady; weight;* —de über etwas führen, *to complain of;* Kopf—den, *headache;* die —den des Alters, *the infirmities of old age;* Bruſt —de, *difficulty of breathing.* **—en,** v.a. *to load, charge, burden; to encumber; to be troublesome to; to clog, lie heavy on* (the stomach); *to bore; to burden* (the memory); ſich —en, *to complain* (bei einem über, *to a person of*). **—lich,** adj. *troublesome; painful; difficult, hard; cumbersome, inconvenient; importunate;* einem —lich ſein, fallen, *to bore, inconvenience, annoy, be a burden to one;* das

Gehen fällt ihm —lich, *he walks with difficulty.* —**lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *troublesomeness; burdensomeness; hardship; inconvenience, trouble; toil; difficulty.* —**niß,** f. (pl. —sse) see —de. —**t,** pp. & adj. *heavy; loaded; encumbered, mortgaged.* —**ung,** f. *burdening* etc.; *burden; encumbrance, mortgage; trouble.* Comp. —**de-buch,** n. *book for entering complaints.* —**de-führer,** m. *complainant.* —**de-punkt,** m. *grievance.*

Beschwichtig—en, v.a. *to still, soothe, appease; to allay; to silence* (conscience); *to hush up; to compose* (a quarrel). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *soother, appeaser; composer* (of quarrels). —**ung,** f. *lulling, stilling, appeasing; hushing-up.* Comp. —**ungs-geld,** n. *hush money.*

Beschwör—en, ir.v.a. *to affirm, testify on oath, take one's oath to; to conjure; to exorcise; to conjure, adjure, entreat.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conjurer; exorcist.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *confirmation by oath; exorcism; adjuration.* Comp. —**ungs-formel,** f. *form of adjuration; incantation, charm.*

Beseel—en, v.a. *to animate; to enliven, inspirit.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *enlivener; animater.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *animate; having a soul.* —**ung,** f. *animation.*

Besegeln, v.a. *to navigate, sail* (the ocean etc.); die Küste —, *to coast, sail along the coast;* ein Schiff —, *to fit a ship with sails, to join a ship at sea.*

Besehen, ir.v.a. *to look on or at; to inspect; to examine;* sich —, *to look at oneself;* sich (Dat.) etwas —, *to visit, view;* zu —, *on view.*

Besehnen, v.a. *to string* (a bow); beschnte Glieder, *sinewy limbs.*

Beseitig—en, v.a. *to put aside; to remove, do away with* (difficulties etc.); *to put an end to, settle* (disputes etc.); *to explain away, account for.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *done away with; on the shelf.* —**ung,** f. *act of putting aside; removal* (of difficulties); *settlement* (of quarrels).

Beseligen, v.a. *to bless; to make happy.*

Besemer, m. (—s, pl. —) *spring steelyard* (Naut.).

Besen, m. (—s, pl. —) *besom, broom; servant-maid* (Slang). Comp. —**binder,** m. *broom-maker.* —**fachs,** m. *flax-leaved, linear-leaved goosefoot.* —**heide,** f. *bog-heath.* —**reis,** n. *birch-twig.* —**stiel,** m. *broomstick.*

Besessen, pp. & adj. *possessed;* der —e, *demoniac.*

Besetz—en, v.a. *to put, lay on; to trim, garnish, border; to set* (with jewels); *to patch* (shoes); *to occupy; to garrison; to man* (a ship); *to mount* (guns); *to stock* (a pond); *to plant* (with trees); *to mount* (guard); *to fill* (an office); *to fill up* (a vacancy); *to engage* (a place); *to stake, lay money on; to guard* (of cards); *to distribute the parts* (of a play); mit Bändern, Spitzen, Pelz —en, *to trim with ribbons, with lace, with fur;* mit Einwohnern — en, *to people;* es war Alles —t, *every seat was engaged;* meine Dame war mit zwei Karten —t, *my queen was guarded by two small cards;* ein gut — tes Stück, *a well cast piece;* jede Stimme war dreimal —t, *each part was sung by three voices;* ein stark —tes Orchester, *a well-filled orchestra.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *trimming; bordering, edging; the taking possession of, occupation; the nomination* (to an office); *filling* (of a vacancy); *presentation to* (a living); *distribution* (of parts), *cast* (of characters); *instrumentation* (Mus.). Comp. —**schläger,** —**stößel,** m. *parson's rammer.* —**ungs-recht,** n. *right of presentation, patronage, advowson.*

Beseufzen, v.a. *to sigh over.*

Besicht, m. auf —, *upon inspection* (C. L.). —**igen,** v.a. *to inspect; to survey;* einen Leichnam von Amtswegen —igen, *to hold an inquest on a body.* —**iger,** m. (— s, pl. —) *inspector, surveyor:* sachverständiger —iger, *expert.* —**igung,** f. *inspection, survey; visitation.* Comp. —**igungs-bericht,** m. *inspector's report.* —**igungs-reise,** f. *tour of inspection.*

Besieg—bar, adj. *conquerable.* —**en,** v.a *to vanquish, overcome, conquer.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conqueror, victor.* —**ung,** f. *conquering; conquest.*

Besiegel—n, v.a. *to seal, put one's seal to.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sealing* (of a deed).

Besing(e), m. (—s, pl. —e) *boy whortle-berry.*

Besingen, ir.v.a. *to sing, to celebrate in song.*

Besinn—en, *I.* ir.v.r. sich auf etwas, einer Sache —en, *to recollect, remember, to call to mind, think of, hit on;* sich eines Bessern —en, *to think better of it;* sich eines Andern —en, *to change one's mind;* sich —en über, *to consider, deliberate, reflect;* ohne sich zu —en, *without thinking, at once;* sich wieder —en, *to come to oneself; II.* subst. n. *reflection.* —**ung,** f. *recollection; reflection, consideration, deliberation;* wieder zur —ung kommen, *to recover consciousness;* sie war nicht bei —ung, *she was beside herself;* er blieb bei —ung, *he retained his consciousness;* einen zur —ung bringen, *to bring one to his senses.* Comp. —**ungs-los,** adj. *unconscious; senseless; inconsiderate, rash.*

Besitz, m. (—es) *possession; property;* in —nehmen, *to take possession of;* in den — setzen, *to put in possession of;* einen aus dem —e setzen, *to dispossess, oust.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to possess, be in possession of, have; to sit upon;* die Eier sind besessen, *the eggs have been too long set upon, are addled.* —**end,** p. & adj. die —enden Klassen, *the propertied classes.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *possessor; proprietor; principal* (of a business); *master; owner; occupier;* Grund—er, *land-owner;* selig ist der—er, *possession is nine points of law.* —**thum,** n. (—s, pl. —thümer) *possession, property;* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *possession; estate;* (pl.) *dominions, dependencies.* Comp. —**anzeigend,** adj. *possessive* (Gram.). —**ergreifer,** m. *impropriator.* —**ergreifung,** f. *seizure;* (widerrechtliche) *usurpation.* —**fall,** m. *genitive case.* —**nahme,** —**nehmung,** f. *act of taking possession, occupancy.* —**stand,** m. *state of possession; active property* (C. L.). —**störung,** f. *disturbance.*

Besoffen, pp. & adj. *drunk.*

Besohlen, v.a. *to sole* (shoes etc.).

Besold—en, v.a. *to pay; to give a salary to; to have in one's pay;* —ete Truppen, *stipendiary troops.* —**ung,** f. *act of paying* (wages, salary etc to); *salary, stipend, pay;* die —ung der Beamten, *civil list.*

Besonder, adj. *particular, peculiar; separate, distinct, especial; odd, strange, singular;* ich habe keine —e Absicht dabei, *I have no particular purpose to effect by it;* ins —e, *in particular;* nichts —es, *nothing particular;* —e Havarie, *particular or simple average;* eine —e Wohnung, *a separate lodging;* jeder Theil ins —e, *each several part;* —e Befehle, *special orders;* die —en Eigenschaften einer Pflanze, *the specific qualities of a plant;* die —en Umstände, *the particulars;* meine —e Meinung, *my individual opinion;* das —e, *the concrete* (Log.), *the extraordinary.* —**heit,** f. *speciality; peculiarity; strangeness, oddness; individuality;* (pl. —en) *details, particulars.* —**s,** adv. *especially, in particular; apart, separately, severally; peculiarly; extraordinarily, greatly, much.*

Besonnen, pp. & adj. *prudent, circumspect; thoughtful, considerate; in full possession of one's mental faculties.* —**heit,** f. *prudence, circumspection, thoughtfulness; presence of mind.*

Besorg—en, v. *I.* a. *to take care of; to provide for; to do, effect; to manage* (a business etc.); *to execute* (a commission); *to discharge* (functions); *to conduct* (divine service); jemandes Beste —en, *to look after a person's interests; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to be apprehensive of, anxious about;* es war

um uns nicht wenig —t, *he was not a little anxious on our account;* ein —tes Aussehen, *a care-worn look, a look of anxiety;* einen —t machen, *to alarm one.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *manager, conductor; care-taker; executor* (of a commission); *agent.* **—lich,** adj. *anxious, solicitous.* **—lichkeit,** f. *apprehensiveness, fearfulness; fear, anxiety, solicitude.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —sse) *care; anxiety, apprehension; superintendence, management;* ich trug große —niß, *I was very anxious.* **—sam,** adj. *careful.* **—ung,** f. *the taking care of; care, management; execution, performance;* sie hat die —ung meiner häuslichen Angelegenheiten, *she manages all my domestic concerns.* Comp. **—niß-voll,** adj. *solicitous; disquieting; apprehensive.* **—ungs-gebühren,** pl. *commission fees.*

Bespannen, v.a. *to span; to string* (an instrument); *to put* (horses) *to.*

Bespeien, ir.v.a. *to spit, vomit, on.*

Bespicken, v.a. *to lard.*

Bespiegeln, v.r. *to look at oneself in the glass; to take an example* (an, *from,* by).

Bespinnen, ir.v.a. *to spin over;* bespponnene Saiten, *covered strings, silver strings.*

Bespitzen, v.a. *to thin;* sich —, *to get tipsy.*

Bespötteln, Bespotten, v.a. *to jeer at, ridicule.*

Besprechen, ir.v.a. *to agree on, to settle; to discuss* (a subject); *to bespeak, engage; to order; to conjure, charm in words;* sich mit einem —en, *to confer, parley with one;* sich mit einem —en über, *to deliberate upon with a person.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *conversation; discussion; settlement; conference, parley; spell.*

Besprengen, v.a. *to besprinkle.*

Bespringen, ir.v.a. *to leap upon; to cover.*

Bespritzen, v.a. *to wet with a squirt; to bespatter; to play upon* (with an engine).

Bespülen, v.a. *to wash; to ripple over, against;* von der See bespült, *sea-washed.*

Besser, adj. & adv. (see Gut) *better; a little more;* je mehr desto —, *the more the better;* desto —, *so much the better;* sich — in Acht nehmen, *to be more careful;* —werden, *to amend, to get better, to clear up* (of weather); jetzt steht es mit ihm —, *his affairs are looking up;* er hat es —, *he is better off;* sich eines —n besinnen, *to think better of it;* eines —n belehren, *to set right;* — hinauf, *a little higher up, more upwards;* —schreien, *to shout louder;* Sie können nichts —es thun als, *you can't do better than.* **—n,** v.a. *to better, improve upon; to amend, reform; to repair; to correct* (passages in a book); nicht zu —n, *incorrigible;* sich —n, *to improve, gain ground, to rally, get well.* **—ung,** f. *improvement, amendment, amelioration; reformation; convalescence;* gute —ung! *I wish you a speedy recovery!* er ist auf dem Wege der —ung, *he is convalescent, he is reforming.* Comp. **—ungs-anstalt,** f. *house of correction.* **—ungs-schule,** f. *reformatory.*

Bestählen, v.a. *to steel.*

Bestall—en, v.a. *to appoint, to invest with* (an office). **—ung,** f. *appointment; installation, investiture; salary; warrant, commission.* Comp. **—ungs-brief,** m. (letters) *patent, diploma, commission.*

Bestand, m. (—es, pl. —stände) *permanency, duration, continuance; certitude; stability, firmness; amount, value* (of goods in hand); *balance, remainder* (C. L.); *lease of a farm;* von —sein, — haben, *to be durable, lasting, to endure, last;* der wirkliche — einer Armee, *the effective state* (muster-roll) *of an army;* in — geben, *to let on lease;* mit — Rechtens, *lawfully, legally;* der — des Gutes ist ꝛc., *the estate comprises* etc.; Ausstände und Bestände, *assets and debts.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *lease of a farm.* **—buch,** n. *inventory.* **—geld,** n. *clear account, balance in cash; rent of a farm.* **—gut,** n. *farm let on lease.* **—inhaber,** m. see Bestänber. **—jagd,** f. *preserve, shooting let on lease.* **—los,** adj. *inconsistent.* **—theil,** m. *constituent part; ingredient.* **—(s)-weise,** adv. *on lease.* **—wesen,** n. *substance, essence.*

Beständ—er, m. see Pächter. **—ig,** adj. & adv. *continual, continuous; constant, steady, unchanging, steadfast; durable, invariable; faithful; firm; fixed, standard, binding;* —ige Valuta, *standard of value, fixed price;* wir müssen in der —igen Erwartung leben, daß ꝛc., *we must live in hourly expectation of* etc.; —ige Größen, *constant quantities* (Math.); der Wind wehete —ig aus Westen, *the wind settled in the west;* —iges Wetter, *settled weather;* ein zu Recht —iger Vertrag, *a legal contract.* **—igkeit,** f. *continuance; permanence; perpetuity; perseverance, constancy; steadfastness.*

Bestärken, v.a. *to confirm, corroborate; to strengthen.*

Bestätig—en, v.a. *to confirm, establish* (in an office etc.); *to confirm, corroborate, verify, endorse* (statements, opinions etc.); *to sanction, authorise, make valid* (laws etc.); *to ratify* (a treaty); *to acknowledge* (the receipt of a letter); *to ascertain* (the number of stags etc. in a wood); gerichtlich —en, *to legalize by oath;* sich —en, *to be confirmed, hold good;* die Nachricht —te sich, *the news received confirmation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *confirmation, corroboration; ratification; sanction.* Comp. **—ungs-urtheil,** n. *confirmatory judgment.*

Bestatt—en, v.a. *to convey* (to a place); *to bury.*

†**Bestätter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *forwarder, carrier, despatcher* (of goods).

Best, adj. & adv. (see Gut) *best;* der erste —e, *the first that comes;* ich fand es am —en, *I thought it best;* aufs —e benutzen, *to make the most of;* nach meinem —en Wissen, *to the best of my knowledge;* zu Ihrem —en, *for your interest;* zum —en der Armen, *for the benefit of the poor;* etwas zum —en geben, *to give as a treat, to relate a story* etc.; geben Sie uns ein Lied zum —en, *give us a song;* einen zum —en haben, *to hoax one, to turn one into ridicule;* er hat nicht viel zum —en, *he has not much to spend;* etwas zum —en (aufs —e) deuten, *to put the best construction on a matter;* reden Sie zu meinem —en, *intercede for me;* im —en Arbeiten, *hard at work;* die Lehre von der —en Welt, *optimism;* in den —en Jahren, *in the prime of life;* der —e Mensch von der Welt, *the best fellow in the world;* mein —er, *my dear fellow;* meine —e, *dear Madam, my dear.* **—ens,** adv. *in the best way;* empfehlen Sie mich —ens, *remember me most kindly* (to). Comp. **—möglich,** *I.* adj. *best possible; II.* adv. *as well as possible.*

Bestech—bar, adj. *corruptible, bribable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to prick repeatedly, to stitch; to bribe, corrupt;* den Bandstreifen, das Kapitälchen —en, *to headband* (Bookb.); Leder —en, *to quilt* (Shoem.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *briber; suborner* (of evidence). **—lich,** see —bar. **—lichkeit,** f. *corruptibility.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *bribery; bribe.* Comp. **—draht,** m. *shoemaker's waxed end for boot-heels; stitching thread.* **—naht,** f. *flat seam.* **—ort,** m. *shoemaker's pricking awl.*

Besteck, n. (—s, pl. —e) *case; case of instruments; knife, fork and spoon; case for these; ship's reckoning; table or scheme of the dimensions and scantlings of a ship;* das — machen, *to work the reckoning;* mit dem — voraus (zurück) sein, *to be ahead* (astern) *of the reckoning.* **—en,** v.a. *to stake, rod* (peas etc.); *to plant* (hop-poles, a bed with potatoes etc.); *to prick out* (on a chart etc.); *to stick over with, adorn.*

garnish; to hang up a sign against trespass; mit Schanzpfählen —en, *to palisade.*

Besteder, m. (—s, pl. —) *contractor, ship's husband.*

Besteh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to undergo, endure; to stand* (a test); *to pass* (an examination); *to pass through* (dangers etc.); *to overcome, stand out against* (opposition etc.); *to purchase; to rent, hire. II.* n. (aux. s. & h.) *to coagulate; to undergo, stand a test; to stand steadfast, withstand, resist; to come off* (with honour or dishonour); *to be, to exist; to subsist; to last, continue;* diese zwei Sachen können nicht neben einander —en, *these two things are incompatible, inconsistent with one another;* sein Reich wird nicht —en, *his kingdom shall not continue;* zwischen ihm und ihr —t ꝛc., *there exists between her and him* etc.; —en auf, *to insist on, persist in, hold out for;* sie bestanden darauf ihn zu sehen, *they insisted on seeing him;* auf seinem Kopfe —en, *to be obstinate;* —en aus, *to consist of, be composed of;* —en in, *to consist in;* —en mit, *to be consistent, compatible with.* **—end,** p. & adj. *existent, subsistent;* —ende Preise, *ruling prices* (C. L.); für sich —end, *absolute, independent.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tenant; purchaser.*

Bestehlen, ir.v.a. *to rob.*

Besteigen, ir.v.a. *to ascend* (a mountain; the pulpit etc.); *to climb* (a tree); *to mount* (a horse); *to scale* (a wall); *to go on board* (a ship).

Bestell—en, v.a. *to cover; to order; to bespeak; to dispose, arrange; to appoint, constitute; to execute* (a commission); *to deliver* (a message); *to fill with, stock, store;* sie —ten einander auf neun Uhr, *they appointed to meet at nine;* wir haben ihn zu unserem Agenten —t, *we have made, appointed him our agent;* man hat ihn zu diesem Amte —t, *he has been appointed to this office;* einen Gruß —en, *to give one's compliments, kind regards to;* haben Sie etwas zu —en, *have you any commands, can I do anything for you;* einen Platz —en, *to secure a place;* den Acker —en, *to make a field ready for sowing, to till it;* sein Haus —en, *to settle one's affairs, prepare for death.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bespeaker, orderer; executor* (of a commission); *cultivator; committer* (C. L.). **—ung,** f. *bespeaking; order, commission; appointment; commission; delivery; management; arrangement; rendezvous; cultivation.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *work done to order.* **—ungs-buch,** n. *order-book.* **—ungs-kunde,** f. *science of agriculture.* **—zeit,** f. *time for tilling.*

Bestempeln, v.a. *to stamp.*

Besternt, pp. & adj. *starry; decorated; marked with an asterisk.*

Besteuer—n, v.a. *to tax.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *taxation, imposition of taxes.*

Bestial—isch, adj. & adv. *bestial.* **—ität,** f. (pl. —en) *beastliness, bestiality.*

Besticken, v.a. *to embroider.*

Bestie, f. (pl. —n) *brute, beast.*

Bestielt, pp. & adj. *petiolate* (Bot.); *furnished with a handle.*

Bestimm—bar, adj. & adv. *definable; ascertainable.* **—en,** v.a. *to decide; to settle; to fix, appoint* (a time); *to allot to; to define;* über etwas —en, *to dispose of;* —en zu, *to destine, intend for;* wir sind Alle dazu —t, *we are all doomed, destined to it;* es war mir vom Schicksal —t, *I was doomed to it by fate;* ich hatte das Geld für Sie —t, *I had intended the money for you;* vorher —en, *to predestinate;* einen —en etwas zu thun, *to induce one to do a thing;* etwas näher —en, *to define more closely, to modify;* das Gesetz —t, daß, *the law ordains that;* sich —en, *to determine, resolve on, settle.* **—end,** p. & adj. *determinative* (word); das —ende dabei war, *what decided the matter was.* **—t,** pp., adj. & adv. *fixed, appointed, settled; finite* (Math.); *determinate, determined; positive, certain; precise; distinct; decided; definite;* der —te Artikel, *the definite article;* —t nach, *bound for;* an dem —ten Tage, *on the day appointed;* eine —te Antwort, *a clear, decided, precise, or definite answer.* **—theit,** f. *exactitude; determination;* mit —theit, *positively, with precision, categorically.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of fixing* or *determining; destination; destiny; vocation; definition; designation; statement; modification;* see —ungswort. Comp. **—ungs-grund,** m. *motive.* **—ungs-ort,** m. *destination.* **—ungs-wort,** n. *modifying, determinating word, word joined to another to determine its meaning or relations* (adjective, adverb etc.); *the word in compounds which modifies the meaning of the principal component.*

Bestoß—en, ir.v.a. *to hit, knock against; to injure* (by a knock etc.); *to smooth, plane down;* die Lettern —en, *to dress the type.* Comp. **—feile,** f. *rasp.* **—hobel,** m. *jack-plane; dresser* (Typ.).

Bestraf—en, v.a. *to punish; to visit with* (death etc.); mit Worten —en, *to chide.* **—ung,** f. *punishing; punishment; reprimand.*

Bestrahl—en, v.a. *to irradiate.* **—ung,** f. *irradiation, illumination.*

Bestreb—en, *I.* v.r. *to exert oneself, to strive;* —en um, *to try to obtain; II.* subt. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *effort, endeavour, exertion.*

Bestreichen, ir.v.a. *to spread over, besmear; to graze, brush against; to sweep* (of artillery; of a telescope); *to rake* (with shot); *to touch upon;* mit Butter —, *to butter;* mit Pflaster —, *to plaster;* mit einem Magnete —, *to touch with a loadstone;* in gerader Linie —, *to enfilade;* eine Küste —, *to coast along, sail along the coast;* von der Seite —, *to flank;* bestrichene Winkel, *flanked angles;* eine Stadt mit Kanonen —, *to command a town.*

Bestreit—bar, adj. *disputable, controvertible.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to attack; to combat; to contest, impugn, oppose; to be equal to; to bear, to defray, pay for;* er kann es nicht —en, *he can't afford it;* jemandes Bedürfnisse —en, *to supply a person's wants;* die Kosten der Ausrüstung —en, *to cover the costs of the outfit;* seine Geschäfte nicht —en können, *to be unable to manage one's business;* er bestritt mir das Recht zu, *he disputed my right to.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *opponent, antagonist; defrayer* (of expense). **—ung,** f. *combating; defrayal* (of cost).

Bestreuen, v.a. *to bestrew, sprinkle over.*

Bestrick—en, v.a. *to knit on* or *round; to ensnare.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *entanglement; ensnaring.*

Beströmen, v.a. *to stream over, to wash, lave.*

Bestück—en, v.a. *to furnish* (a ship) *with guns.* **—t,** pp. & adj. —t mit, *mounted with.* **—ung,** f. *armament* (of a ship).

Bestürm—en, v.a. *to storm, assault, assail; to besiege.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *storming; assault.*

Bestürz—en, v.a. *to cover; to close up; to confound, throw into confusion; to startle; to terrify, dismay.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *confounded, put out, dismayed;* —t sein, *to stand aghast, be thunder-struck.* **—ung,** f. *confusion; consternation.*

Besuch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *visit; company, visitors; frequenting* (of a place); kurzer —, *flying call;* einen — abstatten, *to pay a visit, make a call;* er hat —, *he has company, guests.* **—en,** v.a. *to visit; to resort to, to frequent;* er —t die Kirche regelmäßig, *he attends church regularly;* ich —te ihn auf einen Sprung, *I looked in on him;* seine Klassen werden sehr —t, *his classes are well attended;* ein stark —ter Ort, *a place of public resort, much frequented.* **—er,** m. (- s, pl. —) *visitor.* Comp. **—(s)-karte,** f. *visi-*

ing card. **(S)=tag,** m. *At-Home day.* —**(S)=zimmer,** n. *sitting-room, reception-room.*

Beſudeln, v.a. *to soil, befoul, sully.*

Betäfeln, v.a. *to wainscot.*

Betag—en, v.a. (Law) *to appoint a day; to date;* einen —en, *to summon, cite* (to appear in court). —**t,** pp. & adj. *aged, stricken in years; due* (of a bill). —**ung,** f. *date.*

Betakel—n, v.a. *to rig* (a ship). —**ung,** f. *rigging* (of a ship).

Betast—en, v.a. *to handle, touch, finger;* ungeſchickt —en, *to maul, fumble.* —**ung,** f. *feeling, fingering.*

Betäub—en, v.a. *to stun, din, deafen; to stupefy; to bewilder, confuse; to addle* (the brain); *to keep under* (one's body). —**end,** p. & adj. *deafening; narcotic.* —**ung,** f. *deafening; bewilderment; state of insensibility, stupefaction.*

Bete, *I.* f. & n. *the stake lost at cards; person who loses at cards; II.* adj. er iſt —, *he has lost the game, is looed.*

Bete, f. *beet* (Bot.).

Betel, m. (—s) *betel* (Bot.); *chisel.*

Bet—en, v. *I.* a. *to beseech; to utter in prayer;* ſie —ete ihren Roſenkranz (her), *she told her beads; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to pray;* er —ete jede Nacht, *he said his prayers every night;* —en um, *to pray for.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who prays.* Comp. —**bruder,** m. *devotee.* —**buch,** n. *prayer-book.* —**fahrt,** f. *pilgrimage.* —**glocke,** f. *angelus, prayer-bell.* —**ſaal,** m. *chapel, oratory.* —**ſchemel,** m. *hassock.* —**ſtuhl,** m. *praying-desk, priedieu chair.* —**ſtunde,** f. *prayer time; prayer-meeting;* die —ſtunde halten, *to read, officiate at prayers.* —**ſtunden=buch,** n. *breviary.* —**tag,** m. *day of prayer or thanksgiving, fast day;* Buß= und —tag, *day of humiliation.*

Bet(h)ätig—en, v.a. *to give practical proof of; to set to work.* —**ung,** f. *practical proof.*

Bet(h)auen, v.a. *to bedew.*

Bet(h)eilig—en, v.a. *to assign a share; to interest;* bei, an etwas —t ſein, *to have a share, be interested in anything;* ſich bei einer Sache —en, *to have an interest in, be interested in;* ich würde mich nicht dabei —t haben, wenn, *I should not have engaged in it, should have taken nothing to do with it, if;* die —ten, pl. *the parties concerned.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *share, interest in an undertaking; participation in a crime.*

Bet(h)euer—n, v.a. *to assert* (the truth of), *protest, asseverate; to swear* (to). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *asseveration.*

Bet(h)ör—en, v.a. *to befool, delude, dupe; to infatuate.* —**t=heit,** f. *besottedness.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *befooling; delusion, infatuation.*

Bet(h)räuen, v.a. *to bedew with tears; to weep for.*

Bet(h)u—lich, adj. *active.* —**n,** v.r. *to bestir oneself.*

Beting, see Bäting.

Betitel—n, v.n. *to give a title to; to entitle, style, call.* —**ung,** f. *title.*

Betölpeln, v.a. *to dupe.*

Beton—en, v.a. *to accentuate; to emphasize, lay stress on;* eine —te Sylbe, *an accented syllable.* —**ung,** f. *accentuation; emphasis.*

Betonie, f. *betony* (Bot.).

Betracht, m. (—s) *respect; consideration; account; point of view;* in —, *considering;* in —ziehen, *to take into consideration;* nicht in —kommen, *to be out of the question;* in jedem —, *in every respect.* —**en,** v.a. *to view, consider; to contemplate; to weigh, regard, reflect upon;* Alles recht —et, *altogether, taking everything into consideration.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who considers, beholds, contemplates.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *the act of looking at, considering* etc.; *contemplation; consideration; view, opinion, way of thinking;* —ungen anſtellen, *to meditate, reflect;* in —ung des ꝛc., *in consideration of* etc.; *out of regard for* etc.; —ungen machen über, *to animadvert upon.* Comp. —**ungs=bücher,** pl. *books of meditation.* —**ungs=ſtelle,** f. *text* (for a sermon).

Beträchtlich, adj. *considerable.* —**keit,** f. *considerableness, importance.*

Betrag, m. (—es, pl. —träge) *amount; sum total.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v. a. *to lay on, overlay; to amount to; II.* ir.v.r. *to deport, conduct oneself, to behave; III.* subst. n. *behaviour, conduct, demeanour, bearing.*

Betrauern, v.a. *to mourn, to mourn for.*

Beträufeln, v.a. *to drop upon, to let fall upon in drops; to baste* (meat).

Betrau—en, v.a. *to entrust to.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *confidential;* —ter Poſten, *office of trust;* der, (die) —te, *confidant(e).*

Betreff, m. (—s) in — (einer Sache), *with regard to, as to, touching, in consideration of.* —**en,** ir. v.a. *to fall upon, surprise; to befall; to have to do with, concern, affect, touch;* was mich betrifft, *as for me, so far as I am concerned;* es betrifft eine Dame, *there is a lady in the case;* auf friſcher That, über der That —en, *to take in the act, surprise.* —**end,** p., adj. & adv. *with reference to; respective;* das —ende Wort, *the word in question;* er las etwas ihn —endes, *he read something about himself;* ein jeder in ſeiner —enden Abtheilung, *each in his own department.*

Betreib—en, ir.v.a. *to drive upon; to urge on, follow up; to manage, carry on, exercise; to pursue* (studies); *to cultivate.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *carrying on, management; exercise* (of a profession); *prosecution, pursuit.*

Betret—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to set foot on or in; to enter upon, follow; to enter* (a house); *to mount* (a pulpit etc.); *to tread* (the boards; of birds); *to find, meet with; to surprise, catch; II.* pp. & adj. *startled, surprised, embarrassed; trodden, beaten; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *entering* etc.; das —en dieſes Weges iſt geſtattet, *this way is open to the public.* Comp. —**ungs=fall,** m. im —ungsfalle, *in case of being taken in the act.*

Betrieb, m. (—es, pl. —e) *the driving on, pursuit; exercise* (of one's calling etc.); *carrying on, management* (of a business); *trade, profession; impulse, instigation;* in —e, *at work, going.* —**ſam,** adj. *active, industrious.* —**ſamkeit,** f. *activity; industry.* Comp. —**s=gebäude,** n. *works.* —**s=geräth,** —**s=material,** n. *rolling-stock* (Railw.). —**s=kapital,** n. *working capital.*

Betrinken, v.r. *to get drunk;* betrunken, *drunk.*

Betroffen, pp. & adj. *struck with surprise, taken aback, confounded, perplexed.* —**heit,** f. *perplexity, surprise.*

Beträpfeln, see Beträufeln.

Betrüb—en, v.a. *to make muddy, trouble; to grieve, afflict; to cast down, depress;* ſich —en, *to mourn, to grieve for* or *at, to fret.* —**niß,** f. (pl. —ſſe) n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *affliction, sorrow, grief; sadness; lowness of spirits.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy;* zum Tode —t, *heart-broken;* —te Zeiten, *calamitous times;* —te Gedanken, *gloomy thoughts.*

Betrug, m. (—s) *fraud, deception; deceit.* Comp. —**ſchluß,** m. *false cadence* (Mus.).

Betrüg—en, ir.v.a. *to cheat, deceive, defraud;* einen um etwas —en, *to cheat one out of something.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *deceiver; swindler, cheat, impostor.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *cheating, deceit; fraud; deceitfulness.* —**eriſch,** adj. & adv. *deceitful; fraudulent, knavish; deceptive.* —**lich,** adj. *fraudulent; false, deceptive; illusory, fallacious;* —lich handeln, *to cheat, to play fast and loose.* —**lichkeit,** f. *falsity, fallaciousness; deceitfulness; fraud.*

Bett, n. (—es, pl. —en) *bed; channel, bed; layer; lair* (of beasts), *form;* ein elendes —, *a pallet;* sich zu — (ins —) legen, *to go to bed;* zu — (ins —) bringen, *to put to bed;* am —e, *at the bedside;* das — hüten, *to keep one's bed;* ein — aufschlagen, *to put up a bed;* im —e, *abed, in bed;* auf dem — der Ehre sterben, *to die on the field of battle;* er ist schon zu —, *he is already in bed;* das — überziehen, *to put sheets on a bed;* Scheidung von Tisch und —, *divorce a mensa et thoro;* Kranken—, *sick bed;* Sterbe—, *death-bed;* Wochen—, *child-bed;* zweischläfriges —, *double bed.* **—en,** v.a. *to give* (one) *a bed; to make a bed; to put to bed;* sich —en, *to make one's bed;* sie —en sich zusammen (von einander), *they sleep together* (apart). **—ung,** f. *bedding; platform* (Arch., Artil.); —ung eines Krahns, bewegliche —ung, *traversing platform;* —ungen der Kanonen, *bulge-ways.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *sofa-bed.* **—behänge,** n. *bedcurtains, valance.* **—brett,** n. *bed-lath.* **—decke,** f. *counter pane;* (wollene —) *blanket;* (gesteppte —) *quilt.* **—flasche** f. *hot-water bottle.* **—fuß,** m. *foot of the bed; field basil.* **—gang,** m. *space at the bed-side.* **—genoß,** m. **—genossin,** f. *bed-fellow.* **—gerät(h),** n. *bedding.* **—gestell,** n. *bedstead.* **—himmel,** m. *tester.* **—kasten,** m. *press-bed.* **—kranz,** m. **—krone,** f. *canopy.* **—lade,** f. *pressbed; bedstead.* **—lägerig,** adj. *bed-ridden; confined to bed.* **—laken,** n. *sheet.* **—pfanne,** f. *warming-pan.* **—pfoste,** f. **—pfosten,** m. *bed-post.* **—pfühl,** m. *bolster.* **—recht,** n. *bedside examination* (Law). **—fäule,** f. *bed-post.* **—schieber,** m. **—schüssel,** f. *bed-pan.* **—schragen,** m. *stretcher, truckle bed.* **—schrank,** m. *press-bed.* **—sessel,** m. *sofa-bed.* **—spinde,** **—spunde,** **—stelle,** f. *bedstead.* **—stollen** m. *bedpost.* **—stuhl,** m. *bed-chair.* **—tuch,** n. *sheet.* **—überzug,** m. *pillow-case; bed-tick.* **—wäsche,** f. *bed-linen.* **—zeug,** n. *bedding; bed-clothes.* **—zieche,** f. *bed-tick.* **—zwillich,** m. *ticking, striped cotton.*

Bettel, m. (—s) *act of begging; beggary; trash, trumpery;* ist das der ganze —? *is that all?* **—ei,** f. *begging, mendicancy; importunity; trash;* sich auf die —ei legen, *to go begging, to beg;* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *beggarly.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to beg;* —n um, *to beg for;* sich auf's —n legen, *to live by begging, to go begging.* Comp. **—arm,** adj. *destitute, very poor.* **—brief,** m. *begging-letter; licence to beg.* **—brod,** n. *bread of mendicity, of charity.* **—bruder,** m. *professional beggar; mendicant* (friar). **—bube,** **—junge,** m. *begging boy.* **—frau,** f. **—weib,** n. *begging woman, beggar.* **—geld,** n. *alms.* **—mönch,** m. *mendicant friar.* **—nonne,** f. *Beguine.* **—orden,** m. *order of mendicant friars.* **—pfaffe,** m. *hedge priest.* **—sack,** m. *beggar's bag.* **—staat,** m. *tawdry finery.* **—stab,** m. *beggary;* an den —stab bringen, *to reduce to poverty.* **—stolz,** m. **—hoffart,** f. *beggarly pride.* **—ungs-koffer,** m. *embankment.* **—vogt,** m. *beadle.* **—volk,** n. *gang of beggars.*

Bettler, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *beggar.* **—isch,** adj. see Bettelhaft. Comp. **—gesindel,** n. *beggarly crew.* **—heilkraut,** n. *convolvulus sepium.* **—kraut,** n. *clematis vitalba.* **—läuse-kraut,** n. *lesser burdock.* **—mantel,** m. *thorny oyster.*

Betünchen, v.a. *to give a* (finishing) *coat of plaster.*

Betupfen, Betüpfeln, v.a. *to dot, touch here and there; to spot.*

Betze, f. (pl. —n) *bitch; she-wolf.*

Beuchen, v.a. *to steep* (linen etc.).

Beug—e, f. *bow, bend; curve; bender* (Coop.); Holz—e, *pile of wood;* Knie—e, *bend of the knee.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to bend, bow, curve; to inflect* (Gram.); *to humble, depress; to afflict; to mortify; II.* r. *to bend, bow down; to humble oneself;* sich vor... **—en,** *to submit to.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *flexor* (Anat.). **—sam,** adj. & adv. *pliant, flexible; declinable* (Gram.). **—samkeit,** f. *pliability; pliancy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *bending; bend, bow; curve* (of a river); *flexure* (Anat.); *warping* (of justice etc.); *divergence, diffraction* (of light); *inflexion, declension;* die halbe —ung, *demi-flexion* (Surg.); Knie—ung, *genuflexion.* Comp. **—s-fähig,** **—ungs-fähig,** adj. see Abwandelbar. **—s-muskel,** m. see —er. **—ungs-fall,** m. *case* (Gram.).

Beul—e, f. (pl. —n) *boil; bump, swelling; boss* (Arch.); *dint, dinge;* Frost—e, *chilblain;* venerische —e, *bubo.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *full of boils* or *protuberances.*

Beunfähigung, f. *disqualification.*

Beunruhig—en, v.a. *to disquiet, disturb; to harass; to trouble.* **—ung,** f. *disturbance, alarm; disquieting.*

Beurkund—en, v.a. *to attest, authenticate* (by documents); *to prove.* **—et,** pp. & adj. *recorded, registered.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *notary-public.* **—ung,** f. *documentary authentication, verification.*

Beurlauben, v. *I.* a. *to give leave of absence to, to grant a furlough to; to disband* (troops); *II.* r. *to take one's leave; to withdraw;* ein Beurlaubter, *one absent on leave.*

Beurtheil—en, v.a. *to judge, form an opinion of; to criticize, review* (a work); andere nach sich —en, *to judge others by oneself;* nachtheilig —en, *to criticize unfavorably.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *judge; critic, reviewer.* **—ung,** f. *act of judging; judgment; critical examination; review.* Comp. **—ungs-kraft,** f. *discernment, judgment.* **—ungs-los,** adj. *undis cerning.*

[1]**Beut—e,** f. (pl. —n) *kneading-trough; wooden beehive.* **—en,** v.a. *to stock a hive with wild bees.* Comp. **—en-honig,** m. *wild honey.*

[2]**Beut—e,** f. *booty, spoil; prize, prey;* —e der Angst, *prey to anxiety;* auf —e ausgehen, *to go marauding.* **—en,** v.a. *to gain as booty.* Comp. **—e-lustig,** **—e-süchtig,** adj. *eager for plunder.*

Beut—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *bag; pouch; purse, money-bag; sac, cyst; scrotum; a purse of money = 500 piastres; pocket* (Bill.); *bolter* (in mills). **—elig,** adj. *baggy, bagged;* —ig sein, *to be puckered.* **—eln,** v. *I.* a. *to bolt* (meal etc.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to bag, bulge out; to pucker* (of clothes). **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *purse-maker; glover, glove-maker; breeches-maker.* Comp. **—el-bisam,** *musk in bags* or *cods.* **—el-dachs,** m. *marsupial badger.* **—el-fass,** n. *powder cask* (with purse-like leather covering). **—el-fest,** adj. *unwilling to part with money.* **—el-förmig,** adj. *purse-shaped.* **—el-gans,** f. *pelican.* **—el-garn,** n. *purse-net, bag-net.* **—el-hase,** m. *kangaroo.* **—el-kasten,** m. *bolting-hutch.* **—el-meise,** f. *titmouse, penduline titmouse.* **—el-perrücke,** f. *bag-wig.* **—el-ratte,** f. *opossum.* **—el-schloß,** n. *purse-clasp.* **—el-schneider,** m. *cut-purse.* **—el-schneiderkraut,** n. *shepherd's purse* (Bot.). **—el-schnur,** f. *purse-string.* **—el-sieb,** n. *bolting-sieve.* **—el-stolz,** *I.* m. *purse-pride; II.* adj. *purse-proud.* **—el-thier,** n. *marsupial.* **—el-thierchen,** n. & pl. *burgaria.* **—el-weh,** n. das —el-weh haben, *to be in debt, hard up.*

[1]**Beutel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *flax-beater; beetle.* **—n,** v.a. *to make tender by beating; to beat* (flax).

[2]**Beutel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ripping-chisel.*

Bevölker—n, v.a. *to people, populate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *population.*

Bevollmächtig—en, v.a. *to empower, authorize; to invest with full powers.* **—te(r),** m. *attorney; authorised agent; plenipotentiary.* **—ung,** f. *act of empowering; warrant, authorisation; power of attorney.*

Bevor, *I.* conj. (= ehe) *before; II.* adv. & sep. prefix *before, beforehand.*

Bevormund—en, v.a. (insep.) *to put under the*

care of a guardian; to hold in tutelage; der —ete, *ward.* —**ung,** f. *guardianship, tutelage.*

Bevorrecht—(ig)en, v.a. (insep.) *to privilege.* —**(ig)ung,** f. *conferring of privilege; concession, privilege.* Comp. —**(ig)ungs-brief,** m. *patent, letters patent.*

Bevorreden, v.a. (insep.) *to preface.*

Bevorstehen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.; Dat.) (sep.) *to be at hand; to approach, be near, imminent* (of time); es steht ihm ein Unglück bevor, *a misfortune awaits him;* die —de Woche, *the ensuing* (next) *week; II.* subst. n. *approach.*

Bevortheilen, v.a. (insep.) *to overreach, to wrong.*

Bevorworten, v.a. (insep.) *to preface, furnish with an introduction; to premise; to advocate.*

Bevorzug—en, v.a. (insep.) *to favour; to privilege.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *privileged; specially favoured.*

Bewachen, v.a. *to watch, guard, keep in custody.*

Bewachsen, pp. & adj. *overgrown* (with).

Bewaff—n—en, v.a. *to arm, provide with arms; to arm* (a magnet); mit —eter Hand, *by force of arms.* —**ung,** f. *arming* (of a regiment etc.; of a magnet); *armament* (of a vessel); *arms, armour.*

Bewahr—en, v.a. *to keep, preserve; to preserve* (fruit); *to keep* (a secret); —en vor, *to guard against, save, protect from* (cold etc.); Gott —e! *God forbid! not at all! nothing of the kind!* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper, caretaker;* der Geheim-siegel—er, *keeper of the Privy Seal.* —**heiten,** v.a. *to verify, prove the truth of.* —**heitung,** f. *verification.* —**ung,** f. *keeping; preservation.* Comp. —**ungs-mittel,** n. *preservative.*

Bewähr—en, v. *I.* a. *to establish as true; to prove, verify, authenticate, certify; to prove by testing, show by trial, approve;* ein —ter Freund, *a trusty* or *tried friend;* ein —ter Schriftsteller, *a standard author; II.* r. *to prove true; to hold good; to stand a test;* das Gerücht —t sich, *the report turns out to be true;* eine Pflanze die sich als heilsam gegen das Fieber —t, *a plant that is good* (a specific) *against fever.* —**t-heit,** f. *proved excellence, authenticity.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *proof; verification, confirmation: trial.*

Bewald—en, pp. & adj. *woody, wooded* —**rechten,** v.a. *to rough-hew* or *square timber.*

Bewältigen, v.a. *to overcome, get the mastery of.*

Bewander—n, v.a. *to wander, travel over.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *skilled, experienced, versed* (in, *in*); *well read; conversant* (in, *with*).

Bewandt, pp. & adj. *circumstanced, conditioned;* bei so —en Umständen, *such being the case, under these circumstances;* so ist die Sache —, *so the matter stands.* —**niß,** f. (pl. —nisse) *condition, state* (of affairs), *case;* nach —niß der Umstände, *according to circumstances, as circumstances may require;* das wird nach —niß, *that is as may be;* was es auch damit für eine —niß hat, *be the case as it may;* es hat damit eine ganz andere —niß, *the case is quite different;* damit hat es eine eigene —niß, *thereby hangs a tale;* bei solcher —niß, *under such circumstances.*

Bewangen, v.a. *to fish* (a mast, a yard, Naut.).

Bewässer—n, v.a. *to water, to irrigate.* —**ung,** f. *irrigation; watering.*

Beweg—bar, adj. & adv. *moveable.* —**barkeit,** f. *moveability, mobility.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to stir; to move; to agitate, shake; to move, excite, agitate;* sich —en, *to stir, get in motion;* sich in der freien Luft —en, *to take out of doors exercise;* sich auf und nieder —en, *to work up and down* (as a piston); sich in gebildeten Kreisen —en, *to move in good society;* sich um etwas —en, *to revolve round something;* sich weiter —en, *to move on;* sich zum Mitleiden —en lassen, *to be moved to pity;* —te Zeiten, *stirring times;* eine —ende Geschichte, *a pathetic, touching story;* die —ende Kraft, *motive power: II.* ir.v.a. *to induce, persuade, prevail upon;* bewogen werden zu, *to be led into, induced to;* bewogen von, *actuated by.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mover; motor;* (pl.) *muscles of motion.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *moveable; mobile, flexible; versatile; changeable; easily persuaded; moving, affecting; stirring, active;* —liches Gut, *moveables, goods and chattels;* ein —liches Fest, *a moveable feast;* eine —liche Zunge, *a voluble tongue.* —**lichkeit,** f. *mobility, flexibility; moveableness; nimbleness;* —lichkeit der Zunge, *volubility.* —**t-heit,** f. *agitation.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *movement; motion; motive; stir, agitation; stimulus, incitement; fermentation;* er that es aus eigener —ung, *he did it of his own accord;* in —ung bringen, *to stir up, to set or put in motion;* in —ung setzen, *to set agoing, to actuate;* er ist stets in —ung, *he is always stirring;* sich —ung machen, *to take exercise;* —ung des Leibes, *physical exercise;* drehende —ung, *rotation, rotary motion.* Comp. —**grund,** m. *motive, reason, inducement.* —**kraft,** f. *motive power.* —**ungs-axe,** f. *axis of rotation,* —**ungs-grund,** see —grund. —**ungs-kraft,** f. *motive power, impetus, force.* —**ungs-lehre,** f. *science of mechanics.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *motionless.* —**ungs-maß,** n. *measure of motion; paces* (of a horse). —**ungs-trieb,** m. *momentum, impetus.* —**ungs-zirkel,** m. *deferent* (Astr.).

Bewehr—en, v.a. *to arm.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *armed; windbound* (Naut.).

Beweinen, v.a. *to weep for; to mourn, bewail.* Comp. —**s-werth,** adj. *deplorable.*

Beweis, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *act of proving; proof, evidence, demonstration;* —führen, *to prove, adduce proof, to demonstrate;* zum —e dessen dient, *in support of this is the fact;* — der Unmöglichkeit, *reductio ad absurdum;* der — hinkte, *it was a lame argument.* —**bar,** adj. see —lich. —**(s)en,** ir.v.a. *to prove, to show; to demonstrate; to manifest; to establish, make good* (a claim etc.); sich dankbar —en, *to show, prove gratitude.* —**lich,** adj. *demonstrable.* Comp. —**artikel,** m. *point to be established by evidence; count* (of an indictment); (point of) *argument* (Log.). —**führer,** m. *one who produces proof, demonstrator.* —**führung,** f. *demonstration, showing proof.* —**grund,** m. *argument, reason offered, proof, evidence.* —**kraft,** f. *power of proving, of demonstrating;* der Zeuge hat hier keine —kraft, *this witness's evidence is inconclusive.* —**schrift,** f. *document containing evidence* or *argument.* —**stelle,** f. *quotation in establishment of proof.*

Bewenden, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) es — lassen, *to let* (a thing) *be, let take its course, to rest satisfied with, to acquiesce in* (a matter); ich lasse es bei Ihrem Urtheile —, *I leave it to your decision; II.* subst. n. dabei hatte es sein —, *there the matter ended;* es hat damit sein eigenes —, *thereby hangs a tale, there is more there than meets the eye.*

Bewerb, m. (—es) *endeavour* (to acquire); *business; suit.* —**en,** ir.v.r. (um etwas) *to endeavour* (to get something), *to sue for* (a thing), *to solicit* (votes), *to become a candidate for* (an office); sich um ein Frauenzimmer —en, *to woo;* sich mit —en, *to compete with.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *suitor, solicitor; candidate* (for); *aspirant* (to); *suitor, wooer.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *canvass, solicitation; courtship, wooing.*

Bewerfen, ir.v.a. *to throw at, to pelt; to plaster;* grob —, *to roughcast.*

Bewerkstellig—en, v.a. *to effect, accomplish, bring about.* —**ung,** f. *effecting; accomplishment, realisation, achievement.*

Bewickeln, v.a. *to wrap up, envelop; to wind round, to lap; to swaddle* (an infant).

Bewillig—en, v.a. *to grant, concede, agree to;* —t werden, *to be carried, to pass* (of motions).

—**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *concession; grant; permission; sanction.*

Bewillkomm(n)—en, v.a. *to welcome.* —**ung**, f. *welcoming, welcome; reception.*

Bewinden, ir.v.a. *to wind about; lap round.*

Bewirk—bar, adj. *feasible.* —**en**, v.a. *to effect; to cause, bring about, occasion.*

Bewirt(h)—en, v.a. *to show hospitality to, to entertain* (guests). —**er**, m. *host; entertainer.* —**schaften**, v.a. *to manage* (a farm etc.); *to carry on, conduct* (affairs). —**ung**, f. *entertainment, reception, accommodation* (of guests).

Bewitzeln, v.a. *to treat with light wit, rally, sneer at.*

Bewohn—bar, adj. *habitable.* —**barkeit**, f. *habitable condition* (of a house). —**en**, v.a. *to inhabit.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *inhabitant; occupant, tenant; resident.* —**erschaft**, f. *inhabitants* (coll.). —**ung**, f. *occupation; residence in.*

Bewölken, v.a. *to cloud, to darken;* sich —, *to become overcast.*

Bewunder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *admirer.* —**n**, v.a. *to admire; to wonder at.* —**ung**, f. *admiration; wonder.* Comp. —**us=würdig**, —**ungs=würdig**, adj. *admirable; wonderful.*

Bewurf, m. (—s) *plastering; mortar.*

Bewurzeln, v.n. (aux. f.) *to strike or take root;* ein stark bewurzelter Baum, *a strongly-rooted tree.*

Bewurzen, v.a. *to spice, to season.*

Bewußt, adj. *known; conscious;* die —e Sache, *the matter in question;* sich einer Sache — sein, *to be conscious of a thing, to recollect a thing;* ich bin mir keiner Schuld —, *I am not conscious of any guilt;* ich bin mir —, es reblich zu meinen, *I am conscious of meaning well.* —**heit**, f. *knowledge; consciousness.* Comp. —**los**, adj. *unconscious, senseless.* —**losigkeit**, f. *unconsciousness; insensibility.* —**sein**, n. (—s) *consciousness; conviction.*

Bezahl—bar, adj. *payable.* —**en**, v.a. *to pay; to discharge* (a debt); *to repay; to defray* (expenses); *to cash* (a bill etc.); man —t für diesen Artikel, *this article is sold at;* er kann nicht mehr —en, *he is insolvent;* ich will mich schon —t machen, *I will pay myself, get paid;* im voraus —en, *to pay in advance;* bar —en, *to pay ready money;* bei Heller und Pfennig —en, *to pay in full;* abschlägig —en, *to pay in part;* —t werden, *to be duly honoured* (of bills). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *payer.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *payment; pay;* gegen —ung von, *on payment of.* Comp. —**ungs=schein**, m. see Quittung.

Bezähm—bar, adj. *tameable.* —**en**, v.a. *to tame; to curb, subdue;* sich —en, *to restrain oneself.*

Bezauber—n, v.a. *to bewitch, enchant; to charm, fascinate.* —**ung**, f. *fascination, charm; enchantment; spell.*

Bezeich—n—en, v.a. *to mark, denote; to designate; to define; to show, characterise; to express; to cover* (a wall etc.) *with drawings;* sich —en, *to present oneself;* Waaren —en, *to label;* genau —en, *to give exact directions, to show clearly;* mit Accenten—en, *to accentuate.* —**end**, p. & adj. *characteristic; significant, expressive;* ein —endes Merkmal, *a distinctive mark.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *marking; designation, specification; mark, accentuation.* Comp. —**ungs=zettel**, m. *label.*

Bezeig—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to express by deed; to manifest;* sich —en, *to show oneself* (kind etc.). —**ung**, f. *manifestation, display; evidence.*

Bezeihen, ir.v.a. *to accuse of.*

Bezetteln, v.a. *to label.*

Bezeug—en, v.a. *to attest, certify, testify; to declare;* seine Achtung —en, *to pay one's respects to.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *attestation; testimony.*

Bezicht—igen, —**ung**, see Beschuldig—en ꝛc.

Bezieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw over, cover; to string* (a violin etc.); *to put clean linen* (on a bed); *to hang* (a bed etc.); *to resort to a place, to frequent* (fairs etc.); *to take up* (a position); *to enter upon, move into, occupy* (a lodging etc.); *to get, gain possession of; to draw* (a salary), *receive* (payment); *to draw* (a bill); *to procure, import* (goods etc.); *to visit, inspect; to enter* (college); *to bring into relation; to appeal, refer* (auf einen, *to a person*); etwas auf sich —en, *to apply* (a quotation, a remark, a rule etc.) *to oneself;* ein Volk mit Krieg —en, *to make war upon a people;* ein Lager —, *to encamp;* die Wache —en, *to mount guard;* —ende Fürwörter, *relative pronouns;* der Bezogene, *drawee, acceptor* (of a bill); *II.* r. *to refer, relate, make allusion, appeal* (auf, *to*); das —t sich nicht auf den Gegenstand, *that is irrelevant, that has no bearing on the subject.* —(**end**)**lich**, —(**ent**)**lich**, adj. & adv. see Bezüglich. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *drawer* (of a bill); *importer* (of goods). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *act of covering, stringing, taking possession of, entering on, drawing* etc., see —en; *reference* (to a subject); *relation, connection; bearing;* in —ung auf, *with reference to;* in dieser —ung, *in this respect;* in keiner —ung mit, *not pertinent to, irrelevant, having no concern with;* unsere —ungen zum Auslande, *our foreign relations;* in —ung stellen, *to bring to bear* (auf, *upon*). Comp. —**ungs=begriffe**, pl. *correlative ideas.* —**ungs=fürwort**, n. *relative pronoun.* —**ungs=weise**, adv. *relatively, making allowance for circumstances.*

Beziehen, v.a. *to aim at.*

Beziffern, v.a. *to mark with figures;* der bezifferte Baß, *figured bass* (Mus.).

Bezirk, m. (—s, pl. —e) *compass; enclosure; circuit; precinct; district; range, sphere; department.* —**e**, pl. *confines; frontiers.* Comp. —**s=gericht**, n. *county-court.* —**s=vorsteher**, m. *poor-law guardian, governor of a ward.*

Bezoar, m. bezoar. Comp. —**gazelle**, f. *common gazelle.* —**horn**, n. *trumpeter's shell* (Mollusc.).

Bezollen, v.a. *to levy a toll or duty on.*

Bezuckern, v.a. *to sugar* (a cake etc.).

Bezug, m. (—es, pl. —züge) *covering; case; a set* (of strings); *relation, reference;* in — auf, *with regard to, in relation to, as to;* — nehmen auf, *to refer to;* see Beziehen. Comp. —**nahme**, f. *reference;* mit (unter) —nahme auf (einer Sache), *respecting.* —**s=anweisung**, f. *order* (for goods etc.). —**s=spesen**, pl. *petty charges.*

Bezüglich, *I.* adj. & adv. *relative* (auf, to); dahin —, *apposite, suitable to; II.* prep. with Gen. *respecting, as to.*

Bezwacken, v.a. *to pinch off; to curtail; to stint.*

Bezwecken, v.a. *to aim at, have in view, purpose; to set with sprigs or tacks; to peg* (a boot etc.).

Bezweifel—bar, adj. *questionable; dubious.* —**n**, v.a. *to doubt; to call in question;* nicht zu —n, *unquestionable.*

Bezwing—bar, adj. *conquerable.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to overcome, conquer, subdue; to master;* sich —en, *to restrain, control oneself.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *subduer.* —**lich**, adj. *conquerable, domitable.* —**ung**, f. *subduing, reduction.*

Bibel, f. (pl. —n) *Bible;* vielsprachige —, *polyglot Bible.* Comp. —**anstalt**, f. *Bible-society.* —**ausleger**, m. *commentator, expounder of Scripture.* —**auslegung**, f. *exegesis.* —**fest**, adj. *versed in the Scriptures; true as gospel.* —**gesellschaft**, f. see —anstalt. —**husar**, m. er ist ein —husar, *the Bible is his chief weapon.* —**kunde**, f. *biblical knowledge.* —**mäßig**, adj. *scriptural.* —**werk**, n. *reference Bible; polyglot Bible.* —**wortweiser**, m. *concordance.*

Bib—el, see Bibel. —**lisch**, adj. *biblical, scriptural;* —lische Geschichte, *sacred history.*

Biber, m. (—s, pl. —) *beaver.* Comp. **—bau,** m. *beaver's hole or lodge.* **—baum,** m. *magnolia.* **—ente,** f. *goosander.* **—fang,** m. *beaver-hunting.* **—fänger,** m. *beaver-trapper.* **—fell,** n. *fur,* or *skin of the beaver.* **—geil,** n. *beaver's sod, castoreum.* **—hut,** m. *beaver-hat.* **—klee,** m. *marsh-trefoil.* **—kraut,** n. *centaury.* **—ratte,** f. *musk-rat.* **—schwanz,** m. *beaver's tail; tile shaped like a beaver's tail.* **—taucher, —vogel,** m. see —ente. **—wurzel,** f. *slender birthwort.* **—zahn,** m. *projecting tooth.*

Biblio— (in comp.) **—graph,** m. *bibliographer.* **—graphie,** f. *bibliography.* **—graphisch,** adj. *bibliographic.* **—logie,** f. *book-craft.* **—man,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *bibliomaniac.* **—manie,** f. *bibliomania.* **—thek,** f. (pl. —en) *library.* **—thekar,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *librarian.*

Bickbeere, f. *bilberry, whortleberry.*

Bicke, Bickel, see Picke, Pickel.

Bieder, adj. *upright, honest; staunch, loyal; trusty; ingenuous; honourable.* **—keit,** f. *loyalty, true-heartedness; probity.* Comp. **—herz,** n. *true hearted, honourable fellow.* **—mann,** m. *man of worth, of integrity; man of honour; gentleman; worthy.* **—sinn,** m. see —keit.

Bieg—bar, adj. *pliable; flexible; declinable.* †—e, f. (pl. —n) *curve, bend, bow.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to bend, curve; to bow; to decline, inflect; to refract* (light); *II.* r. *to bend; to warp; to turn, to incline;* sich schmiegen und —en, *to cringe; III.* n. (aux. s.) *to bend;* (aux. h.) *to turn;* um die Ecke —en, *to turn a corner;* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *flexible; yielding; supple; litho.* **—samkeit,** f. *pliancy; suppleness, flexibility.* **—ung,** f. *bent, curve; bend; declension.* Comp. **—esfull,** m. *case* (Gram.). **—(e)smuskel,** m. *flexor.* **—ungs-fall,** see —es-fall. **—zange,** f. *pliers.*

Biene, f. (pl. —n) *bee; a southern constellation, the Fly;* die faule or männliche —, *drone.* Comp. **—n-bär,** m. *common bear.* **—n-bau,** m. see —n-zucht. **—n-baum,** m. *water-elder.* **—n-behandlung,** f. *management of bees.* **—n-brut,** f. *embryo bees.* **—n-falk,** m. *honey buzzard.* **—n-fänger, —n-fresser,** m. *bee-eater* (Orn.). **—n-fasser,** m. *a bag to take bees in* **—n-flug,** m. *stock of bees, of hives.* **—n-harz,** n. **—n-kitt,** m. *bee-bread, bee-glue.* **—n-haus,** n. **—n-hütte,** f. *apiary.* **—n-heide,** f., *wild rosemary.* **—n-klee,** m. *creeping white trefoil.* **—n-königin,** f. *queen-bee.* **—n-korb,** m. *bee-hive.* **—n-kraut,** n. *balm; garden-thyme.* **—n-männchen,** n. *drone.* **—n-meise,** f. see —nfänger. **—n-stock,** m. *bee-hive.* **—n-vater,** m. *bee-master; hive-owner.* **—n-wabe,** f. *honey-comb.* **—n-wachs,** n. *bee's-wax.* **—n-weiser,** m. *queen-bee.* **—n-wolf,** m. *bee-eater;* see —nfänger. **—n-zelle,** f. *cell* (in honey-comb). **—n-zellig,** adj. *honey-combed.* **—n-zucht,** f. *bee-keeping.*

Bier, n. (—es, pl. —e) *beer;* süßes —, *ale;* Eier—, *egg-flip;* Lager—, *bottled beer, beer for keeping;* dünnes —, halbes —, *small beer;* zu —e gehen, *to go to the ale-house.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *ale-house bench.* **—bass,** m. see —zwang, **—baß,** m. *rough bass voice.* **—bottich,** m. *beer-vat.* **—brauer,** m. *brewer.* **—brauerei,** f. *brewery; art of brewing.* **—bruder,** m. *boon-companion.* **—eifer,** m. *undue zeal.* **—essig,** m. *vinegar made of beer.* **—faß,** n. *beer-cask.* **—fiedel,** f. *bad fiddle.* **—fiedler,** m. *scraper on a fiddle.* **—gäscht,** m. *yeast, beer-froth.* **—gast,** m. *beer-house customer.* **—haus,** n. *ale-house.* **—geld,** n. *beer-money; gratuity; ale-tax.* **—hefe,** f. *barm.* **—kahm,** m. *beer-mould.* **—kaltschale,** f. *cold beverage made of beer.* **—kanne,** f. *tankard.* **—kar-ren,** m. *brewer's dray.* **—krug,** m. *jug, mug, pot.* **—meile,** f. see —zwang. **—molken,** pl. *beer-posset.* **—prober,** m. *beer-taster.* **—rechnung,** f. *pot-house score.* **—schank,** m. *right of retailing beer.* **—schenk,** m. *publican, ale-house keeper.* **—schenke,** f. *pot-house.* **—schröter,** m. *cellar-man; brewer's drayman.* **—seidel,** n. *beer-glass.* **—stube,** f. *tap-room.* **—tanne,** f. *Canadian pine.* **—tonne,** f. see —faß. **—trichter,** m. *funnel.* **—wirt(h),** m. *publican.* **—wisch,** m. *bush as sign of a public-house.* **—würze,** f. *wort, sweet-wort.* **—zapfer,** m. *tapster.* **—zwang,** m. *monopoly of beer-selling in a district.*

†**Biester,** I. adj. *dark* (prov.); *II.* m. *bistre* (Paint.).

†**Biestmilch,** f. *biestings.*

Bieten, ir.v.a. *to bid, to wish* (good morning etc.); *to make a bid* (at a sale); *to offer, proffer, present* (the hand; aid etc.); feil—, *to expose for sale;* Trotz —, *to bid defiance to, to face, to defy;* einem die Spitze —, *to resist, to oppose;* Schach —, *to check;* den Rücken —, *to turn one's back on;* das dürfte mir niemand —, *I would suffer that from no one;* ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand, *misfortunes never come singly.* **—de, Bieter,** m. *bidder;* der Meist—de, *the highest bidder.*

Bigamie, f. *bigamy.*

Bignonie, f. *trumpet-flower, Bignonia.*

Bigott, adj. *bigoted.* **—erie,** f. *bigotry.*

Bijou—erie, f. *jewellery, trinkets.*

Bilanz, f. (pl. —en) *balance;* die — ziehen, *to strike a balance;* reine —, *net-balance.* **—iren,** v.a. *to balance* (an account). Comp. **—bogen,** m. *balance-sheet.* **—konto,** n. **—rechnung,** f. *balance-account.*

Bilch—maus, f. *fat squirrel; fat dormouse.*

Bild, n. (—es, pl. —er) *image, figure; picture; portrait; effigy; idea, image, representation; counterfeit; figure-head; illustration* (of a book); *metaphor, trope; emblem, symbol;* (pl.) *court-cards;* das gegossene —, *cast, graven image;* Gips—, *plaster cast;* Lebens—, *life-picture, biographical description;* Sinn—, *emblem, symbol;* Stein—, *statue;* negatives —, *negative* (Phot.); er wurde im —e verbrannt, *he was burnt in effigy.* **—en,** v.a. *to form, to fashion, to shape; to constitute, form, compose; to train, discipline; to cultivate; to improve; to organise;* ein sehr gebildeter Mann, *a highly cultivated man;* den Nachzug —en, *to form the rear* (Mil.); Jupiter —et den Genetiv Jovis, *Jupiter becomes Jovis in the genitive;* es bildet sich ein anderes —, *the scene changes.* **—end,** p. & adj. *plastic; composing, constituting; instructive.* **—ern,** v.n (aux. h) *to look at pictures; to express oneself in figurative language.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *figurative, metaphorical; typical.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *modeller, image-maker, sculptor, statuary; moulder, cultivator; organiser.* **—nerei,** f. *plastic art, sculpture.* **—nerisch,** adj. *relating to sculpture; creative.* **—nis,** n. (—sses pl. —sse) *likeness; effigy; parable.* **—sam,** adj. *plastic; ductile; cultivable.* **—samkeit,** f. *flexibility, adaptiveness, plasticity.* **—ung,** f. *formation; form, fashion, shape; organisation, constitution; education, cultivation, culture; civilisation;* gelehrte —ung, f. *classical education;* ein Mann von feiner —ung, *an accomplished gentleman;* ohne —ung, *illiterate, rude, uncultivated.* Comp. **—skraft,** f. *plastic power.* **—skunst,** f. *plastic art.* **—sachat,** m. *figurate agate.* **—sanbetung,** f. *image-worship.* **—sausstellung,** f. *exhibition of pictures.* **—sbibel,** f. *pictorial bible.* **—sblende,** f. *niche.* **—sbogen,** m. *picture-sheet.* **—sbuch,** n. *picture book.* **—sdeutung,** f. *iconology.* **—sdienst,** m. *image-worship.* **—sfibel,** f. *picture-primer.* **—sflügel,** m. *painted moth.* **—sform,** f. *pattern.* **—sgallerie,** f. **—sgang,** m. *picture gallery.* **—sgedicht,** n. *rebus.* **—shändler,** m. *picture-dealer.* **—skabinett,** n. *small collection of paintings.* **—skenner,** m. *connoisseur of pictures.* **—slehre,** f. *iconology; teaching by allegory.*

—**ei-reich**, adj. *copiously illustrated; figurative, abounding in metaphors.* —**er-schrift**, f. *hieroglyphics.* —**er-sprache**, f. *metaphorical language.* —**er-stürmend**, adj. *iconoclastic.* —**er-stürmer**, m. *iconoclast.* —**former**, m. *image-maker.* —**formerkunst**, f. *plastic art.* —**gestell**, n. *pedestal.* —**gießer**, m. *bronze-founder.* —**graber**, m. *engraver.* —**hauer**, m. *sculptor, stone-cutter.* —**hauer-kitt**, m. *badigeon.* —**hauer-kunst**, f. *art of sculpture.* —**ton**, adj. *void of images* or *figures.* —**niß-maler**, m. *portrait-painter.* —**säule**, f. *statue;* —säule zu Pferde, *equestrian statue.* —**säulen-marmor**, m. *statuary marble.* —**schnitzer**, m. *wood-carver.* —**schön**, adj. *very lovely.* —**seite**, f. *face, obverse* (of a coin). —**stecher**, m. *engraver.* —**stein**, m. *figured stone;* chinesischer —stein, *chinese soap-stone.* —**stocklein**, n. *statuette on the wayside* (of a saint etc.). —**ungs-anstalt**, f. *school.* —**ungs-lehre**, f. *zoonomy.* —**ungs-trieb**, m. *creative principle, forming principle in generation.* —**weber**, m. *damask-weaver.* —**weise**, adv. *figuratively.* —**werk**, n. *sculpture; imagery.* —**zeug**, n. *diaper.*

Billard, n (**es**— pl. —e) *billiards; billiard table;* —spielen, *to play at billiards.* Comp. —**ball**, m. —**kugel**, f. *billiard ball.* —**beutel**, m. —**loch**, n. *pocket* (of billiard table). —**kellner**, m. *marker.* —**spiel**, n. *game at billiards.* —**stock**, m. *cue.*

Bill—e, f. (pl. —n) *pickaxe for sharpening millstones;* (pl.) *buttocks* (of a ship). —**en**, v.a. *to edge* (a millstone).

Billet, n. (—tes, pl. —te) *ticket; note.* —**iren**, v.a. *to ticket, to label.* Comp. —**abgabe**, f. *giving up* or *returning of tickets.* —**ausgabe**, f. *distribution of tickets; ticket-office.* —**bureau**, n. —**schalter**, m. *ticket-office.* —**verkauf**, m. der —verkauf beginnt um, *the ticket-office opens at.*

Billig, adj. & adv. *reasonable, fair, just; moderate, cheap.* —er Maßen, *fairly, in justice;* das ist nicht mehr als —, *that is but fair;* es ist —, *it stands to reason;* ziemlich —, *not dear;* ein —er Ueberschlag, *a moderate computation.* —**en**, v.a. *to sanction; to grant; to approve of; to acquiesce in.* —**keit**, f. *reasonableness; cheapness;* der —keit gemäß, *in equity.* —**ung**, f. *approval; sanction.* Comp. —**keits-gericht**, n. *court of equity.*

Bille, f. **Bilsenkraut**, n. *hen-bane.*

Bim—bam, int. *ding-dong.* —**mel**, f. *shrill-sounding little bell.* —**mein**, v.a. *to tinkle.*

Bim—sen, v.a. *to rub with pumice stone.* Comp. —**s-stein**, m. *pumice-stone.*

Bind—chen, n. *wrist-band.* —**e**, f. *bandage; band; string, tie; bar, stripe* (Ent.); *tie, bind* (Mus.); *sling; band, plinth* (Arch.); *fillet* (Bookb.); *fesse* (Her.); eine —e vor den Augen thun, *to blindfold.* Hals—e, f. *necktie, cravat;* Stirn—e, *bandeau.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bind, tie; to hoop* (a cask); *to tie up; to restrain; to constrain; to oblige; to measure* (swords in a duel); Garben —en, *to make up in sheaves;* Besen —en, *to make brooms;* einem etwas auf die Nase —en, *to hoax one, tell one a fib;* ich werde ihm nicht alles auf die Nase —en, *I shall not tell him everything;* einem etwas auf die Seele —en, *to solemnly enjoin upon one* (to do something); die gebundene Rede, *verse, metrical language; II.* r. *to bind oneself* (to one'); *to make oneself dependent upon; thicken* (Cook.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *binder;* Faß—er, *cooper.* —**sel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *lashing, seizing* (Naut.). —**ung**, f. *tying, binding* etc.; *stur, bind, tie; agglutination* (Med.); *ligature, bind* (Mus.); *connexion.* Comp. —**s-balken**, m. *girder architrave.* —**s-band**, n. (bonnet etc.) *string.* —**s-haut**, f. *conjunctiva tunica* (Anat.). —**s-kalk**, m. *Roman cement.* —**s-mauer**, f. *partition-wall.* —**s-mittel**, n. *cement.* —**er-lohn**, m. *cooperage.* —**s-schlüssel**, m. *St. Peter's key.* —**s-sohle**, f. *sandal.* —**s-strich**, m. —**s-zeichen**, n. *hyphen; tie, legato sign* (Mus.). —**s-wort**, n. *conjunction; copula.* —**s-zeug**, n. *surgeon's case.* —**faden**, m. *twine, packthread.* —**pfennig**, m. *earnest-money.* —**riemen**, m. *strap, latchet.* —**ungs-zeichen**, n. *hyphen; legato-sign.* —**weide**, f. *osier; traveller's joy.* —**werk**, n. *arbour-work, lattice-work.* —**wurm**, m. *fluke-worm.*

Bingelkraut, n. *mercury* (Bot.).

Binnen, *I.* prep. with Gen. & Dat. *within;* — eines Monats, *within a month;* — acht Tagen, *in the course of a week;* — Kurzem, *shortly; II.* adv. *within, in the interior;* (in comp. =) *inner, internal, inland.* Comp. —**afrika**, n. *Central-Africa.* —**colonie**, f. *back settlement.* —**deich**, m. *inner dam* or *dyke.* —**gewässer**, n. *inland water, waters of a continent.* —**hafen**, m. *basin of a port, wet dock.* —**handel**, m. *inland trade; home trade.* —**land**, n. *interior* (of a country). —**ländisch**, *I.* adj. *internal; II.* adv. *inwards.* —**stadt**, f. *inland town.* —**vorsteven**, m. *apron* (Naut.).

Binomisch, (Binomial), adj. *binomial;* der —e Lehrsatz, *binomial theorem.*

Bins—e, f. (pl. —n) *rush* (Bot.); *sedge; bent-grass;* die glatte —e, *bulrush.* —**icht**, adj. *rush-like.* —**ig**, adj. *sedgy, rush-grown.* Comp. —**en-blume**, f. *flowering rush.* —**en-busch**, m. *bed of rushes.* —**en-decke**, f. *rush-mat.* —**en-gras**, n. *club-rush; sedge.* —**en-korb**, m. *frail, rush basket.* —**en-mark**, n. *pith of rushes.* —**en-narzisse**, f. *jonquil.* —**en-sänger**, m. *silvia salicaria.* —**en-wolle**, f. *silky wool of some species of cotton grass.*

Bio— (in comp.) —**graph**, m. *biographer.* —**graphie**, f. *biography.* —**logie**, f. *biology.* —**logisch**, adj. *biological.* —**magnetismus**, m. *animal magnetism.*

Biquadrat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *biquadratic.* —**isch**, adj. *biquadratic.*

Birk—e, f. (pl. —n) *birch-tree.* —**en**, adj. *birchen.* Comp. —**en-baum**, m. see —e. —**en-besen**, m. *birch-broom.* —**(en)-heher**, m. *roller* (Orn.). —**en-kork**, m. *a fungus* (Boletus suberosus). —**en-laub**, n. *birch-foliage.* —**en-marder**, m. *pine-marten.* —**en-meier**, m. *birchen bowl.* —**en-pilz**, —**en-schwamm**, m. *birch-agaric.* —**en-spanner**, —**en-messer**, m. *birch-moth.* —**falk**, m. *Egyptian vulture.* —**huhn**, m. *heath-cock.* —**henne**, f. *moor-hen.* —**huhn**, n. see —henne. —**wildjagd**, f. *grouse-shooting.*

Birn—e, f. (pl. —n) *pear; reed-piece* (of a clarionet etc.); *gag.* Comp. —**apfel**, m. *pearmain.* —**baumen**, adj. *made of pear-tree.* —**en-förmig**, adj. *pear-shaped.* —**en-most**, m. *perry.* —**kraut**, n. *winter-green* (Tyrola). —**motte**, f. *codling-moth.* —**mundstück**, n. *pear-bit* (for a horse). —**saft**, m. *pear-juice.* —**wein**, m. *perry.*

Birsch—en, v.a. *to hunt, to stalk deer.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *deer-stalker.*

Bis, *I.* prep. or particle joined with a preposition to give it a special or additional force; *as far as to; up to; down to; to; till, until; even to;* — an, *up to, even to;* — an den Hals in Schulden stecken, *to be over head and ears in debt;* sie wurde roth — an die Ohren, *she blushed up to her ears;* — an or in den Tod, — zum Tode, *till death;* — auf, *to, up to, down to, even to, with the exception of, all but;* sie starben alle — auf drei, *they all died but three;* er grüßte alle — auf die Bedienten, *he greeted them all, down to the very servants;* — auf eine Kleinigkeit, *to within an ace;* er kam — auf eine Meile von der Stadt, *he came to within a mile of the town;* — auf den heutigen Tag, *till today;* — auf's Haar, *to a shade, exactly;*

— dahin, *till then, by that time, so far, to that place;* — daher, *till then;* — hierher, *thus far;* — um neun Uhr, *till nine o'clock;* — nach Paris, *as far as Paris;* — über den Kopf in's Waſſer gehen, *to go beyond one's depth;* — zu dem Betrage von, *to the amount of;* er wurde — zu Thränen gerührt, *he was moved even to tears;* von ſechs — ſieben, *from six to seven;* — London, *as far as, to London;* — jetzt, *till now, hitherto, as yet;* II. conj. *till;* wartet — ich komme, *wait till I come.* Comp. —**her**, adv. *as far as here, till the present time, hitherto, till now.* —**herig**, adj. *of the time until now; hitherto existing.* —**weilen**, adv. *once in a while, now and then, occasionally.*

Bisam, m. *musk.* Comp. —**bock**, m. *musk-beetle.* —**blume**, f. *sweet centaury, sultan-flower.* —**ente**, f. *muscovy duck.* —**hirſch**, m. *musk-deer.* —**katze**, f. *civet cat,* —**knabenkraut**, n. *Orchis bifolia.* —**körner**, pl. *musk-seed.* —**nieren**, pl. *bag-musk.* —**reh**, n. *musk-deer,* —**ſchwein**, n. *peccary.* —**thier**, see —reh.

Bischen, n. (—s, pl. —) *a little bit, a morsel; a little; a moment;* (gen'lly used adverbinally); kein — Brod, *not a morsel of bread;* ſein — Vermögen, *his little fortune;* ein — früh, *rather early.*

Biſchof, m. (—s, pl. —ſchöfe) *bishop; bishop* (beverage); *bishop* (Orn.). Comp. —**s-amt**, n. *episcopate.* —**s-hof**, m. *episcopal palace.* —**s-hut**, m. *mitre; Alpine-barren-wort.* —**s-mantel**, m. *pallium.* —**s-mütze**, f. see —s-hut. —**s-ſitz**, m. *bishop's see.* —**s-ſtab**, m. *crozier.*

Biſchöflich, adj. & adv. *episcopal.*

Biskuit, Bisquit, m. *biscuit;* Savoyer —, *Savoy cake.* Comp. —**porzellan**, n. *biscuit* or *bisque ware.*

Biß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *bite; sting.* —**chen**, n. see Bischen. —**(ſſ)el**, see —chen; —**(ſſ)en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *morsel, bit; a mouthful;* ein ſetter —en, *a toothsome morsel;* keinen —en, *not a bit;* ſüßer —en, *custard apple.* —**(ſſ)ig**, adj. *given to biting; rabid; sharp, snappish.* Comp. —**(ſſ)en-weiſe**, adv. *in mouthfuls, bit by bit.*

Biſten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to whistle on* or *to; to whistle* (of the woodcock).

Biſter, f. (pl. —n) *bistre.*

Biſt(h)um, n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *bishopric; episcopate; diocese, see.*

Bitt—e, f. (pl. —n) *request, entreaty, supplication, suit;* auf ſeine —e, *at his request;* eine —e bei einem einlegen, *to make a request of one.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to ask, request; to entreat; to invite;* für einen —en, *to intercede for one;* einen um Verzeihung —en, *to beg one's pardon;* einen zu ſich —en, *to invite to one's house;* einen um Erlaubniß —en, *to ask leave;* darf ich Sie um Ihren Namen —en? *may I ask your name?* —e, *dont mention it* (in answer to thanks), *I beg your pardon* = *what did you say?* or as a polite contradiction; —e, geben Sie mir ein Glas Waſſer, *give me a glass of water, please;* —e, ſagen Sie mir, *pray, tell me;* ich —e Sie! *you dont say so!* ich danke Ihnen für Ihre Freundlichkeit; o, —e, es iſt gern geſchehen, *many thanks for your kindness; oh, pray, dont mention it, you are very welcome.* —**er**, (der —ende) m. (—s, pl.—) *inviter.* —**lich**, *I.* adj. *petitionary; II.* adv. *as a petition.* Comp. —**brief**, m. —**ſchreiben**, n. —**ſchrift**, f. *written petition; begging letter;* eine —ſchrift einreichen bei, *to memorialize.* —**fahrt**, f. *pilgrimage.* —**gang**, m. *procession.* —**geſang**, m. *litany.* —**ſteller**, m. *petitioner.* —**weiſe**, adv. *as a petition, beggingly.* —**wort**, n. *entreaty.*

Bitter, adj. & adv. *bitter; severe; sharp, stinging; acrimonious; rancorous;* —e Klage, *bitter complaint;* —e Thränen weinen, *to weep bitterly;* —er Ernſt, *sad earnest;* —kalt, *bitterly cold;* [Magen—, *bitters].* —**keit**, f. *bitterness; acrimony;* (pl.) *bitter words.* —**lich**, *I.* adj. *bitterish; II.* adv. *bitterly.* —**ling**, m. *bitter mineral spring; small species of carp; water-pepper.* Comp. —**apfel**, m. *colocynth.* —**böſe**, adj. *extremely angry; very wicked.* —**diſtel**, f. *holy* or *blessed thistle.* —**erde**, f. *magnesia.* —**feind**, adj. *very hostile.* —**gurke**, f. see —apfel. —**holz**, n. *quassia.* —**kalk**, m. *magnesian limestone.* —**klee**, m. *buck-bean, marsh-trefoil.* —**kraut**, n. *ox-tongue.* —**kreſſe**, f. *scurvy-grass.* —**ſalz**, n. *Epsom salts; sulphate of magnesia.* —**ſpath**, see —kalk. —**ſtein**, m. *jade.* —**ſtoff**, m. *bitter principle* (Chem.). —**ſüß**, *I.* adj. *bitter-sweet; II.* n. *bitter-sweet, woody night-shade* (Bot.). —**tropfen**, pl. *bitters.* —**waſſer**, n. *water impregnated with sulphate of magnesia.* —**weide**, f. *white willow.* —**wurz**, f. *gentian.*

Bivouak, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *bivouac.* —**iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bivouac.*

Bizarr, adj. & adv. *strange, odd.* —**erie**, f. (pl. —en) *strangeness, oddity.*

Blach, adj. *plain, flat, level.* *—**e**, f. *open field.* Comp. —**feld**, n. *champaign.* —**froſt**, m. *black frost.* —**mal**, n. *slag, metal dross.*

Black-fiſch, m. *cuttle-fish.*

*Blaffen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bark.*

Bläh—en, v. *I.* a. *to inflate, swell; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to generate flatulence;* ſich mit etwas —en, *to brag of a thing, to be puffed up* or *elated about it.* —**end**, p. & adj. *flatulent; windy.* —**ung**, f. *inflation; flatulence.* Comp. —**ſucht**, f. *flatulency.* —**ungs-mittel**, n. *carminative.*

†**Blak**, m. (—s) *fume from a charred lamp-wick.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to smoke* (of a lamp). —**(er)ig**, adj. *smoky* (-tasted etc.).

Blamiren, v.a. *to censure insultingly; to defame, bring into disrepute;* ſich —, *to make oneself ridiculous, to disgrace oneself;* blamirt! *ha, sold!* er hat ſich furchtbar blamirt, *he made a great fool of himself, he was frightfully sold.*

Blank, adj. & adv. *blank; bright, polished; clean; spruce; naked, bare;* —e Worte, *mere words;* mit einem —ſtehen, *to be at open enmity with;* —e Lüge, *flat lie;* — ziehen, *to draw* (one's sword). —**ett**, n. *carte-blanche.* —**ø**, adj. & adv. in —o traſſiren, *to draw in blank.* Comp. —**leder**, n. *sleek leather.* —**ſcheit**, n. *busk.* —**ø-kredit**, m. *open credit.*

Blänk—eln, —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to skirmish.*

Bläschen, n. (—s, pl. —) *pustule, pimple, vesicle, small blister; utricle* (Bot.); — werfen, *to sparkle, send up little bubbles.*

Blaſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *bubble; blister; cyst; bladder; pimple; vesicle; flaw* (in metal, glass etc.); *boiler, copper; alembic; bombast;* —en ziehen, *to blister, raise blisters.* —**en**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to blow; to sound* (trumpets etc.); *to smelt* (iron etc.); *to blow* (glass); die Flöte —en, *to play the flute;* Lärm —en, *to sound an alarm;* zum Angriffe, zum Rückzuge —en, *to sound the charge, the retreat;* zum Aufſitzen —en, *to sound to horse;* einen Stein —en, *to huff* (at draughts); das läßt ſich nicht —en, *that cannot be done in a twinkling;* einem in die Ohren —en, *to whisper in one's ear;* ſie —en in ein Horn, *there is an understanding between them, they play into one another's hands.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *blower; grampus.* —**icht**, adj. *like blisters.* —**ig**, adj. *blistered; bladdery; vesicular.* —**iren**, v.a. *to emblaxon.* Comp. —**e-balg**, m. *bellows.* —**e-balgtreter**, m. *organ-blower.* —**e-ballen**, pl. *washboards under the cheeks, doubling of the cutwater* (Naut.). —**e-baß**, m. *bassoon.* —**e-fiſch**, m. *bottle-nosed whale.* —**e-inſtrument**, n. *wind-instrument.* —**e-lauter**, m. *a hissing labial.* —**e-loch**, n. *spout-hole* (of a whale),

blow-hole (of a flute). —**en-ähnlich**, —**en-artig**, adj. *vesicular*. —**en-bruch**, m. *rupture of the bladder*. —**en-gallengang**, m. *cystic duct*. —**en-gries**, m. *gravel* (Med.). —**en-grün**, n. *sap-green* (for water-colour painting). —**en-grün-beere**, f. *buckthorn*. —**en-käfer**, m. *Spanish fly*. —**en-kalk**, m. *magnesian limestone*. —**en-kohl**, m. *Spanish rocket*. —**en-koralline**, f. *bell-shaped coral*. —**en-kraut**, n. *bladderwort*. —**en-krbd**, n. *cystic oxide*. —**en-perle**, f. *pearl-bubble* (Mollusc). —**en-pflaster**, n. *blister*. —**en-räumer**, m. *scoop* (Surg.). —**en-schlagader**, f. *cystic artery*. —**en-schnecke**, f. *bulla*. —**en-schnitt**, m. *lithotomy, cystotomy*. —**en-schnur**, f. *urine-string* (Anat.) —**en-sonde**, f. *catheter*. —**en-stein**, m. *calculus*. —**en-steinsäure**, f. *uric acid*. —**en-steinschnitt**, m. *cystotomy*. —**en-tang**, m. *sea-wrack*. —**en-ziehend**, adj. *drawing, having a tendency to blister*. —**en-zug**, m. *species of clematis*. —**e-rohr**, n. *blow-pipe; peashooter*; (bellows) *pipe*. —**e-werk**, n. *bellows of an organ*. —**(s)-instrument**, n. see —e-instrument. —**(s)-musik**, f. *music for wind instruments*.

Bläser, m. (—s, pl. —) *player* (on a wind-instrument); *machine for blowing; repelling magnet*; *tourmaline*. —**ei**, f. *blowing*.

Blasphem—ie, f. *blasphemy*. —**ieren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to blaspheme*.

Blaß, adj. & adv. *pale, pallid; faint in colour*; toten—, *pale as death*. Comp. —**blau**, n. *pale blue*. —**roth**, n. *pink*.

Bläß—e, f. *paleness, pallor; star, white spot* (on the face of a horse etc.); *blaze* (on a cow etc). —**(ß)-chen**, n. *black coot*. Comp. **(ß)-ente**, f. *Anas discors*. —**(ß)-huhn**, n. *black-coot*.

Blatt, n. (—es, pl. Blätter) *leaf* (of a plant; of a book; of a screen; of a table); *blade* (of the shoulder; of grass; of an oar; of a sword; of scissors etc.); *newspaper; sheet* (of paper); *breadth* (of stuff; *flap, skirt* (of a coat etc.); *weaver's reed; written* or *printed music; membrane*; fliegende Blätter, *pamphlets, fly-leaves, occasional papers*: die öffentlichen Blätter, *the public newspapers*: vom —e weg spielen, *to play at sight*: Wein von vier Blättern, *wine four years old*; kein — vor den Mund nehmen, *to be plain spoken*: das steht auf einem andern —e, *that is another thing*; das — hat sich gewendet, *the tables are turned*; das — fiel ihm, *he grew afraid*; ein — einschlagen, *to turn down a leaf* (in a book); das wandelnde —, *the praying cricket*; das gehörnte —, *hornwort*. —**en**, v.a. *to strip the leaves* or *blades from*. Comp. —**ähnlich**, adj. *leaf-like*. —**ansatz**, m. *stipula*. —**auge**, n. *leaf-bud*. —**beil**, n. *broad axe*. —**bezeichnung**, f. *signature, printer's name* (affixed to a sheet). —**blei**, n. *lead in thin sheets*; —**blume**, f. *phyllanthus*. —**breite**, f. *breadth* (of cloth etc.). —**eisen**, n. *sheet-iron*. —**fleisch**, n. *pith* or *pulp of plants*. —**floh**, m. *fig-tree bug, kermes*. —**förmig**, adj. *leaf-shaped*. —**gold**, n. *gold-leaf*. —**hüter**, m. *catch-word* (Typ.). —**knospe**, f. *leaf-bud*. —**laus**, f. *plant-louse*. —**lauskäfer**, m. *ladybird*. —**los**, adj. *leafless*. —**lose**, f. *house-leek*. —**loskraut**, n. *acrid stone crop*. —**reich**, adj. *leafy, with luxuriant foliage*. —**rippe**, f. *fibre* (of a leaf). —**scheide**, f. *sheath* (Bot.). —**schild**, n. *a species of grasshopper*. —**seite**, f. *leaf, folio*. —**silber**, n. *silver-leaf*. —**stiel**, m. *leaf-stalk*. —**vergoldung**, f. *gilding with gold-leaf*. —**weise**, adv. *leaf by leaf*. —**weiser**, —**zeiger**, m. *index*. —**zeichen**, n. *book-mark*. —**zinn**, n. *tin-foil*.

Blätt—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *leaflet; blade* (of grass); *small sheet of paper; membrane* (of the brain); *fontanel*; (metallic) *foil*; (pl.) *lamina*. —**er**, see Blatt: (in comp.) see below. —**erig**, adj. & adv. *leafy; laminated; flaky; foliated*; (in comp. =) *leaved; foliate*. —**ern**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to turn over the leaves* (of a book, in einem Buche); *II.* a. *to strip of leaves*; sich —ern, *to exfoliate, to rise in flakes* (Cook.). Comp. —**er-(ab)fall**, m. *fall of the leaf*. —**er-erde**, f. *acetate of potash*. —**er-erz**, n. *black tellurium ore*. —**er-gebackenes**, n. *puff paste*. —**er-gelb**, adj. *feuille mort*. —**er-kohle**, f. *slaty coal*. —**er-los**, adj. *leafless*. —**er-magen**, m. *third stomach of ruminants, tripe*. —**er-schnäbler**, pl. *lamelirostrals* (Orn.). —**er-schwamm**, m. *agaric*; (eßbarer —) *mushroom*. —**er-spath**, m. *foliaceous spar*. —**er-stand**, m. *foliation*. —**er-tabak**, m. *leaf-tobacco*. —**er-teig**, m. *puff paste*. —**er-werk**, n. *foliage* (also Paint., Arch.). —**er-wuchs**, m. *foliation*.

Blatter, f. (pl. —n) *pustule, pimple, pock*; die —n, *small-pox*; zusammen fließende —n, *confluent small-pox*; —n der Schweine, *measles*; —n der Schafe, *rot*. —**ig**, adj. *papulous, pustular*. Comp. —**gift**, n. *virus of small-pox*. —**grube**, —**narbe**, f. *pock-mark*. —**kraut**, n. *a species of ranunculus*. —**masig**, —**narbig**, adj. *marked with the small-pox*. —**n-impfung**, f. *vaccination*. —**stein**, m. *variolite*.

Blau, *I.* adj. *blue; azure* (Her.); der —e Montag, *holiday Monday, Saint Monday*; einem einen —en Dunst vormachen, *to humbug one, throw dust in one's eyes*; —e Märchen erzählen, *to tell incredible stories, to tell lies*; — aufgelaufenes Auge, *black* (swollen) *eye*; es ward mir — und roth um die Augen, *I turned giddy*; *II.* n. (—es), das —e, *blue* (colour), *blueness; azure; the sky*; in's —e hinein, *hap-hazard, thoughtlessly, without definite aim*; Berliner —, *Prussian blue*; Königs—, *Royal blue*. —**el**, see Bläuel. —**en**, see Bläuen; soweit der Jura —et, *to the blue peaks of Jura*. Comp. —**aderig**, adj. *blue-veined*. —**äugig**, adj. *blue-eyed*. —**bart**, m. *Blue-beard*. —**beere**, f. *bilberry*. —**ente**, f. *the wild duck*. —**falke**, m. *Falco caesius*. —**farben-erz**, n. *cobalt*. —**fleckig**, adj. *blue-spotted*. —**fuchs**, m. *artic fox*. —**fuß**, m. *tanner(et)*. —**gesäuert**, adj. *impregnated with prussic acid*. —**glas**, n. *smalt*. —**grau**, adj. *livid*. —**holz**, n. *log-wood*. —**kehlchen**, n. *blue-throated warbler* (Sylvia suecica). —**kohl**, m. *red cabbage*. —**krähe**, f. *the roller* (Orn.). —**meise**, f. *blue titmouse*. —**säure**, f. *Prussic acid*. —**saures Kali**, n. *cyanide of potassium*. —**schimmel**, m. *dapple-grey horse*. —**specht**, m. *nut-hatch; nut-pecker*. —**stoff-gas**, n. *carburet of hydrogen*. —**strumpf**, m. *blue-stocking; spy; traducer*. —**taube**, f. *wood-pigeon*. —**vogel**, m. *song-thrush*. —**zieuer**, m. see —vogel.

Bläu—e, f. *blueness; blue* (for linen etc.). —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *beetle, beater; rolling pin; blue starch*. —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to dye blue* (linen etc.); *to beat, drub, thrash*; *to beetle*; *II.* r. & n. (aux h.) *to grow* or *appear blue*. —**lich**, adj. *bluish*. —**ling**, m. *a kind of pilchard*. Comp. —**el-stange**, f. *connecting-rod*.

Blech, n. (—es, pl. —e) *thin plate of metal; tin; girdle, griddle*; gewalztes —, *rolled metal*; schwarzes (Eisen)—, *sheet-iron*; weißes —, *tin*; starkes —, *block-tin*; reines —, *bosh*. —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pay, fork out*. —**e(rn**, adj. *of sheet-metal* or *tin*; eine —erne Büchse, *a tin canister*. Comp. —**geschirr**, n. *tin* (mug etc.). —**händler**, m. *tinman*. —**handschuh**, m. *gauntlet*. —**haube**, —**mütze**, f. *helmet*. —**kuchen**, m. *griddle cake*. —**musik**, f. *brass band; its music*. —**schere**, f. *shears for cutting tin*. —**schläger**, —**schmidt**, m. *white-smith, tinker*. —**zinn**, n. *tinfoil*.

Blecken, v.a. die Zähne —, *to show the teeth* (auf einen, *at one*).

Blei, n. (—es) *lead; plummet*; zu Pulver und — verurtheilt, *condemned to be shot*; gehacktes —, *slugs*: gerolltes —, *sheet-lead*; — in Blöcken,

pig-lead; aus —, von —, *leaden.* Fenster—, window leading. **—ern,** adj. *leaden.* Comp. **—after,** m. *lead dross.* **—arbeit,** f. *plumber's work.* **—arbeiter,** m. *plumber.* **—auflösung,** f. *solution of litharge.* **—baryt,** m. *lead-spar.* **—baum,** m. *arbor saturni* (Chem.). **—bergwerk,** n. *lead-mine.* **—blüthe,** f. *crystallized arseniate of lead.* **—dach,** n. **—dächer,** pl. *the leads.* **—decker,** m. *plumber.* **—druse,** f. *lead-crystal.* **—erz,** n. *lead-ore.* **—farbig,** adj. *livid, lead-coloured.* **—feder,** f. *lead pencil.* **—gelb,** n. *yellow protoxide of lead; chromate of lead.* **—gießer,** m. *plumber.* **—glanz,** m. *sulphuret of lead.* **—glätte,** f. *litharge.* **—grau,** adj. *steel grey.* **—grube,** f. *lead-mine.* **—hornerz,** n. *chloride of lead; muriate of lead.* **—hütte,** f. *lead-works.* **—kalk,** m. *white lead.* **—kessel,** m. *vessel lined with lead.* **—klumpen,** m. *pig of lead.* **—kolik,** f. *painter's colic.* **—kugel,** f. *bullet.* **—loth,** n. *plumbline;* lead, *plummet,* mit dem —loth untersuchen (ergründen), *to take soundings;* mit dem —loth abmessen, *to plumb.* **—milch,** f. *solution of sugar of lead with water.* **—mulde,** f. *pig of lead.* **—mulm,** m. *friable galena.* **—nägel,** pl. *scupper nails.* **—oxyd,** n. *protoxide of lead.* **—rauch,** m. *fumes of lead.* **—recht,** n. *perpendicular.* **—rohr,** n. *pencil case.* **—röhre,** f. *lead-piping.* **—roth,** n. *red lead.* **—salz,** n. *acetate of lead.* **—schlage,** f. *dross of lead.* **—schnur,** f. *sounding line.* **—stift,** m. *lead-pencil.* **—stifthülse,** f. **—stiftrohr,** n. *pencil case.* **—stiftschneider,** m. **—stiftspitzer,** m. *pencil-sharper.* **—tafeln,** pl. *sheet-lead.* **—wage,** f. *level.* **—wasser,** n. *goulard water.* **—weiß,** n. *white lead.* **—weißfarbe,** f. *white paint.* **—wurf,** m. *plummet;* heave of the lead (Naut.). **—wurz,** f. *plumbago.* **—zucker,** m. *sugar of lead.* **—zug,** m. *act of drawing window-leading; window-leading; glaxier's vice.*

Bleiben, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to be, continue, remain; to last, stand, endure; to stay away, tarry; to be left, remain;* stehen —, *to stop, stand still;* wo sind wir stehen geblieben? *where did we leave off?* — lassen, *to discontinue;* lassen Sie das —, *let that alone;* bleib mir vom Leibe! *stand off!* davon—, *to keep clear of;* es bleibt dabei! *agreed!* es bleibt beim Alten, *things go on just as they were;* er bleibt bei seiner Meinung, *he persists in his opinion;* es bleibt unter uns, *you will not speak of it;* sie sind auf dem Schlachtfelde geblieben, *they fell on the battle field;* sie — mit der Zahlung zurück, *they are in arrears;* es bleibt uns nichts übrig als, *nothing is left us but to;* Sie können mit Ihrem Rathe zu Hause —, *spare me your advice, I dont want it;* gelassen —, *to keep one's temper;* stecken —, *to stick fast;* das soll er wohl — lassen, *he had better let that alone, I should like to see him attempt that; II.* subst. n. *abode, stay;* hier ist meines —s nicht, *here is no abiding-place for me, I cannot stay here.* **—d,** p. & adj. *permanent, abiding;* —de Eindrücke, *lasting impressions;* —be Farbe, *fast colour.*

Bleich, adj. *pale, wan, pallid; faint; faded.* **—e,** f. *pallor, paleness; bleaching; bleach-green.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to bleach; to blanch; II.* ir.v.n. (aux h. & s.) *to grow, turn pale; to fade; III.* subst. n. *bleaching.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bleacher.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *laundress.* **—ert,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *pale red wine.* Comp. **—er-salz,** n. *chloride of lime.* **—farbig,** adj. *livid.* **—kalk,** m. see **—er-salz.** **—sucht,** f. *chlororis, green-sickness.* **—süchtig,** adj. *chlorotic.* **—wasser,** n. *bleaching liquid.*

Bleiche, f. (pl. —n) *bream.*

Blend—e, f. (pl.—n) *blind; blind window or door; niche* (in a wall); *blinker, winker; dark-lantern; blend* (Min.); *sight* (of a gun); *blinds* (Fort.); *diaphragm* (Opt.); *mantlet* (Fort.); (folding) *screen;* (pl.) *dead-lights* (Naut.). **—en,** v.a. *to blind; to dazzle; to deceive, hoodwink; to blindfold; to deaden* (gold); *to blind* (Fort.). **—end,** p. & adj. *dazzling; brilliant; delusive.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *bastard; mongrel.* **—ung,** f. *blinding; dazzling; deception; diaphragm* (Opt.); *blinds* (Fort.). Comp. **—fenster,** n. *blind window; engraver's window screen.* **—kugel,** f. *smoke-ball.* **—laterne,** f. *dark lantern.* **—leder,** n. *blinkers.* **—leuchter,** m. *chandelier* (Fort.). **—stein,** m. *gutter-tile; brick used with wooden frame work.* **—werk,** n. *delusion, optical illusion; fascination;* see **—e.**

Bleß—iren, v.a. *to wound.* **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *wound.*

Blick, m. (—es, pl. —e) *look; glance; view, prospects; glimpse; look, appearance; flash, gleam;* (pl.) *touches of light* (Paint.); einen — thun auf, *to glance at;* einen — in etwas thun, *to investigate a thing;* auf den ersten —, *at first sight;* ein scharfer —, *a penetrating glance, penetration;* der böse —, *the evil eye.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to glance, to look; to appear shining; to shine;* —en lassen, *to show;* sich —en lassen, *to appear, let oneself be seen; II.* a. *to look, express by looks.* Comp. **—feuer,** n. *blue-light, signal fire.* **—gold,** n. *refined gold.* **—ziel,** n. *object, aim.*

Blind, adj. & adv. *blind; false, sham; tarnished, dull; blank; hidden; uninflated* (of sails); *without judgment, blind; dazzled;* — an, auf einem Auge, *blind of one eye;* —er Soldat, *dummy, man of straw;* —er Bogen, *blank sheet* (Typ.); —es Gefecht, *sham fight;* —e Patrone, *blank cartridge;* —e Kuh, *blind man's buff;* —e Versteigerung, *sham auction;* eine —e Mauer, *a dead wall;* ein —er Afterblutfluß, *blind piles;* —e Klippen, *sunken rocks;* —er Passagier, *passenger who avoids paying;* —er Kauf, *fictitious purchase;* —es Schloß, *dead lock;* —es Glück, *hazard;* —es Geld, *undecipherable coinage;* —er Spiegel, *a tarnished mirror;* — schießen, *to fire in the air;* — laden, *to load with blank cartridge;* der —e (die —e &c.), *blind man* (woman), *sprit-sail;* der —e, *dummy* (cards). **—en,** v.a. *to blind* (fold). **—heit,** f. *blindness.* **—lings,** adv. *blindly, blindfold.* Comp. **—boden,** m. *false bottom.* **—darm,** m. *caecum.* **—geborene(r),** m. *one born blind.* **—gewölbe,** n. *cascmate.* **—holz,** n. *wood to be veneered.* **—schleiche,** f. *slowworm, blindworm.*

Blink, *I.* adj. *glittering; II.* m. *gleam; clear spot in a cloudy sky.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to gleam; to twinkle; to wink; to sparkle.*

Blinz—en, —eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to blink, wink, twinkle.* †**—(l)er,** m. *winker, blinker.* Comp. **—haut,** f. *nictitating membrane.*

Blitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *flash* (of lightning); *lightning;* vom —e gerührt, *struck by lightning;* wie vom —e gerührt, *thunder struck;* der — schlage drein! *deuce take it!* weg wie der —, *off like a shot.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to lighten; to sparkle, flash, glitter.* Comp. **—ableiter,** m. *lightning conductor.* **—blau,** adj. *black and blue; thunder-struck.* **—(es)eile,** f. *lightning-rapidity.* **—funken,** m. *electric spark.* **—schlag,** m. *thunder-clap.* **—schnell,** adj. & adv. *swift as lightning.* **—stoff,** m. *electricity.* **—stoffhaltig,** adj. *charged with electricity.* **—stoffsänger,** m. *condenser.* **—strahl,** m. *lightning-flash.*

Block, (Bloch) m. (—es, pl. Blöcke) *block; prison.* **—ade,** f. *blockade.* **—en,** v.a. *to stretch* (boots etc.) *on trees; to block* (a hat). **—iren,** v.a. *to block up, obstruct:* einen Ball —iren, *to send a ball into a corner-pocket, make a coo* (Bill.). Comp. **—ade-brecher,** m. *runner of a blockade.* **—blei,** n. *pig-lead.* **—drehen,** m. *block-maker.* **—druck,** m. *block-printing.* **—haus,** n. *log-house; log-rampart* (Mil.). **—holz,** n. *log-timber.*

—karren, m. *timber-truck.* —nagel, m. *wooden peg, pin.* —rad, n. *truck wheel; solid wheel.* —s-berg, m. *the Brocken;* einen auf den —s-berg wünschen, *to wish one at Hong-Kong.* —scheibe (—rolle), f. *pulley.* —säge, f. *pit-saw.* —schiff, n. *raft; dismantled ship, hulk.* —seife, *bar-soap.* —stück, n. *pig* (of iron etc.). —taube, f. *wood-pigeon.* —verband, m. *English bond* (Mas.). —wagen, m. *truck.* —zinn, n. *block-tin.*

Blöd—e, adj. *weak-sighted, purblind; imbecile; bashful, shy; stupid.* —igkeit, f. *purblindness, weakness of sight; imbecility; bashfulness.* Comp. —sichtig, adj. *weak-sighted, purblind; idiotic.* —sinn, m. *imbecility; weakness of mind.* —sinnig, adj. *silly; idiotic.*

Blöken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bleat; to low.*

Blond, adj. *blond. fair; blond* (lace); der (die) —e, *fair-complexioned person.* —ine, f. (pl. —n) *blonde* (woman). Comp. —locking, adj. *having fair, curly hair.*

Blos, *I.* adj. *bare, naked: destitute; pure; mere; drawn* (of a sword); mit —em Kopfe, *bare-headed;* auf —er Haut, *next to the skin, on the bare skin;* —er Argwohn, *mere suspicion;* —e Worte, *empty words, mere words;* im —en sein, *to be in want;* sich —geben, *to expose oneself, to betray oneself;* —legen, *to lay bare;* es liegt — am Tage, *it is manifest;* —stellen, *to expose, to compromise;* auf einem —en Pferde reiten, *to ride bare-backed.; II.* adv. *barely; merely, only;* — um Ihnen zu gefallen, *simply to please you.* Comp. —gestellt, adj. *open, unmasked; unprotected.* —legung, f. *denudation.* —stellung, f. *exposure.*

Blöße, f. (pl. —n) *bareness; nakedness; indigence; bare place* (in a wood etc.); *weakness, weak point; blot* (at back gammon); sich eine — geben, *to expose oneself* (to attack, ridicule etc.), *to commit oneself.*

Blouse, f. (pl. —n) *blouse; smock-frock; shirt-front.*

Blüh—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bloom, blossom, blow; to flourish; to efflouresce;* vier Söhne —ten mir, *I had four sons in the flower of their youth;* es —t sein Glück, *fortune smiles on him.* —end, p. & adj. *blooming; in blossom; verdant; florid; flowery;* das —ende Alter, *prime of life, flower of one's youth.*

Blüm—chen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *floweret; flosoule; scut.* —eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be flowery* (in style); *to gather, seek for flowers; to fly from flower to flower* (as a bee). —en, v.a. *to figure* (silk etc.).

Blum—e, f. (pl. —n) *flower, blossom; star, white spot; bouquet* (of wine); *yeast; gloss* (on linen etc.); *tip of the tail, scut* (Sport); *efflorescence* (Chem.); *trope, figure; best of anything, choice, flower; head* (of a pustule etc.). —icht, —ig, adj. *flowery.* †—iff, m. (—en, pl. —en) *florist.* Comp. —en-artig, adj. *flosculous.* —en-asch, m. *flower-pot.* —en-bau, m. *floriculture.* —en-becher, m. *calyx.* —en-beet, n. *flower-bed.* —en-binde, f. *festoon.* —en-binse, f. *flowering rush.* —en-blatt, n. *petal.* —en-blattlos, adj. *apetalous.* —en-büschel, m. *cluster of flowers; corymb.* —en-decke, f. *perianth.* —en-erde, f. *garden-mould.* —en-esche, f. *flowering ash.* —en-flor, m. *show of bloom; flowering time.* —en-gärtner, m. *florist.* —en-gehänge, —en-gewinde, n. —en-schnur, f. *festoon, garland.* —en-geistell, n. *flower-stand.* —en-gewächs, n. *flowering plant.* —en-gras, n. *greater stitch-wort.* —en-griffel, m. *style* (Bot.). —en-hülle, f. *involucre.* —en-kelch, m. *calyx.* —en-kohl, m. *cauliflower.* —en-korb, m. *flower-basket; corbel* (Arch.). —en-kranz, m. *chaplet of flowers.* —en-krone, f. *corolla.* —en-leiste, f. *initial or final flourish* (Typ.). —en-lese, f. *flower gathering; anthology.* —en-maler, m. *flower-painter.* —en-mehl, n. *pollen.* —en-pfad, m. *flower-strewn path.* —en-reich, *I.* adj. *abounding in flowers; floral; II.* n. *floral kingdom.* —en-scheibe, f. *discus.* —en-scheide, f. *sheath.* —en-scherbe, f. *flower-pot.* —en-schirm, m. *umbel.* —en-schrift, —en-sprache, f. *language of flowers.* —en-seite, f. *hairy side* (of a skin). †—en-specht, m. *humming-bird.* —en-stengel, m. *stalk.* —en-stiel, m. *pedunicle.* —en-stielständig, adj. *pedunculate, pedunculor.* —en-stock, m. *flowering pot-plant; flowers.* —en-strauß, m. *bouquet.* —en-stück, n. *bed of flowers; flower-painting.* —en-thee, m. *imperial tea.* —en-topf, m. *flower-pot.* —en-werk, n. *festoons* etc. —en-zapfen, m. *catkin.* —en-zeit, f. *blossoming time.* —en-zieher, m. *florist.* —en-zucht, f. *sco* —en-bau. —en-zwiebel, f. *flower-bulb.*

†**Blümerant,** adj. mir wird ganz —. *I feel giddy.*

Blüse, f. *beacon, light-house.*

Blut, n. (—es) *blood; race, lineage; sap; juice* (of plants etc.); ein junges —, *a young thing, a hot headed lad;* geronnenes —, *clotted blood;* einem — lassen, *to bleed a person;* — stillen, *to staunch blood:* — auswerfen, *to spit blood;* bis auf's —, *to the quick;* bis auf's — schlagen, *to beat till the blood comes;* von gutem —e, *thorough-bred;* es liegt im —e, *it runs in the blood;* ein Gesicht wie Milch und —, *a complexion like lilies and roses;* mit kaltem —e, *in cold blood.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bleed; to shed one's blood, die; to suffer;* mir —et das Herz, *my heart bleeds;* er soll dafür —en, *he shall pay for that.* —ig, adj. & adv. *bloody, cruel;* †—ige Habe, *property consisting in cattle;* —ig beißen, *to draw blood by biting.* Comp. —abgang, m. *hemorrhage.* —achat, m. *sanguineous agate.* —ader, f. *blood-vessel.* —andrang, m. *congestion of blood.* —arm, adj. *poor as a church-mouse; deficient in red blood.* —auge, n, *blood-shot eye.* —ausleerend, adj. *depletive.* —bad, n. *massacre.* —bann, m. *penal judicature.* —befleckt, adj. *blood-stained.* —bitter, f. *a species of beetle.* —buche, f. *red or copper beech.* —durst, m. *blood-thirstiness.* —egel, m. (—igel) *leech.* —farbig, adj. *crimson.* —fink, m. *bullfinch.* —flagge, f. *red flag.* —flügel, m. *glory of Kent* (Endromis versicolor). —fluß, m. *hemorrhage; hemorrhoids; menses.* —fremd, adj. *utterly strange.* —fülle, f. *fulness of habit.* —gang, m. *course of the blood; catamenia.* —gefäßlehre, f. *angiology.* —geld, n. *blood-money.* —gericht, n. *criminal court.* —gerüst, n. *scaffold for execution.* —geschwür, n. *bloody tumour.* —gier, f. *blood-thirstiness.* —gierig, adj. *sanguinary, blood-thirsty.* —hänfling, m. *red-linnet, red-poll.* —harnen, n. *haematuria* (Med.); *red murrain.* —holz, n. *log-wood; Campeachy wood.* —hund, m. *blood-hound.* —jung, adj. *very young.* —klee, m. *crimson clover.* —klumpen, m. *clot of blood.* —krank, n. *sanguinary, love-kiss-bleeding,* etc. —kügelchen, n. *blood-globule.* —lassen, n. *bleeding.* —lauf, m. *bloody flux; circulation of the blood.* —leer, adj. *bloodless.* —mal, n. *red mole, birthmark.* —pfirsch, m. *nectarine.* —rächer, m. *avenger of bloodshed.* —reich, adj. *plethoric.* —reinigung, f. *blood-purification.* —richter, m. *criminal judge.* —ruhr, f. *bloody flux.* —rünstig, adj. *bloody, bleeding.* —sauer, adj. *very hard;* es sich —sauer werden lassen, *to toil, to slave.* —sauger, m. *vampire; bloodsucker. extortioner.* —schande, f. *incest.* —schänder, m. *incestuous person.* —schänderisch, adj. *incestuous.* —schlag, m. see Schlagfluß. —schreier, m. *officer who proclaimed a criminal's guilt.* —schuld, f. *blood-guiltiness; murder, incest.* —schwamm, m. *trimmed agaric.* —schweiß, m. *bloody sweat.* —schwelle, f. see —spo . —seuche, f. *red murrain.* —s-freund,

m. *close friend; blood-relation.* —**sieb,** n. *parenchyma* (Anat.). —**spat(h),** m. *blood-spavin.* —**speien,** n. *spitting of blood.* —**stallen,** n. see —harnen. —**stein,** m. *hematite.* —**stillend,** adj. *styptic.* —**striemе(n),** f. (m.), *livid mark.* —**sturz,** m. *violent hemorrhage; bursting of a blood-vessel.* —**s-verwandt,** adj. *related by blood.* —**s-verwandtschaft,** f. *consanguinity.* —**taufe,** f. *baptism of blood.* —**tausch,** m. *transfusion of blood.* —**that,** f. *bloody deed.* —**umlauf,** m. *circulation of the blood.* —**unterlaufen,** adj. *bloodshot.* —**vergießen,** n. *bloodshed, slaughter.* —**warm,** adj. *at blood-heat.* —**wasser,** n. *lymph; ichor; serum.* —**wolle,** f. *fell-wool.* —**wurst,** f. *black-pudding.* —**wurz,** f. *blood-wort; tormentil; dark crimson geranium; yellow iris.* —**zehnt,** m. *tithe of or on live stock.* —**zeuge,** m. *martyr.* —**zwang,** m. *dysenteric spasm.*

Blüt(h)e, f. (pl. —n) *blossom, flower; bud; bloom; prime* (of life); *blossoming time.* Comp. —**n-auge,** n. *germ.* —**n-decke,** f. *perianth* (Bot.). —**n-knospe,** f. *bud.* —**n-stand,** m. *inflorescence.* —**n-staub,** m. *pollen.* —**n-stengel,** m. *peduncle.* —**zeit,** f. *flowering time, prime.*

Bö, f. *squall of wind.*

Bock, m. (—s, pl. Böcke), *buck, ram, he-goat; battering-ram; blunder, bull; jack; horse* (for clothes etc.); *andiron; block, beam; stocks; rack; machine for lifting or supporting weights; coach-box; trestle; stool; buttress* (of a bridge); *bridge* (Bill.); *debauched fellow;* einem den — stehen, (treten), — springen, *to play at leapfrog;* den — zum Gärtner machen, *to set the fox to mind the geese;* einen — schießen, *to make a bull, commit a blunder, to turn a somerset;* [as suffix in comp. = 1) *male, as* Reh—, *roe-buck,* Ziegen—, *he-goat;* 2) *stand, jack, horse, rack, machine* etc. *as,* Brand—, Feuer—, *fire-dogs;* Kutsch—, *coach-box;* Säge—, *machine for sawing wood.*] —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be in heat; to plunge and throw out the hind legs as a horse; to have a goat-like smell; to be refractory; to sulk.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *rutting, in heat; smelling as a goat; lewd; obstinate.* Comp. —**decke,** f. *hammer-cloth.* —**fell,** n. *goat's hide.* —**gestell,** n. *body of a coach.* —**käfer,** m. *stag-beetle.* —**kasten,** m. *boot* (of a coach). —**lafette,** f. *sledge-carriage* (for mountain artillery). —**leder,** n. *buckskin.* —**messer,** n. *comb-maker's knife.* —**mühle,** f. *timber windmill built on trestles.* —**pfeife,** f. *bag-pipe.* —**s-bart,** m. *goat's beard.* —**s-beere,** f. *dew-berry.* —**s-beutel,** m. *flask for Stein wine; leathern bag; stupid old custom.* —**s-beutelei,** f. *attachment to antiquated customs.* —**s-beutler,** m. *old pedant.* —**schemel,** m. *foot board.* —**s-horn,** n. *harts-horn; bucks-horn; goats-horn* (Mus.); in's —horn blasen, *to sound an alarm;* einen in's —horn jagen, *to frighten one out of his wits, to bully one.* —**s-hörner,** pl. *eye-bolts* (Naut.). —**s-kraut,** n. *stinking goose-foot.* —**spiel,** n. *leap-frog.* —**sprung,** m. *buck-jump.*

Bock, m. (—es), (—**bier,** n.) *strong Bavarian beer.*

Böck—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *kid.* —**ein,** see Bocken. —**isch,** adj. *lecherous.*

Boden, m. (—s, pl. — or Böden) *ground; soil; landed property; bottom; floor; footing; loft, garret; barn; crown* (of a hat; of an artichoke); *back* (of a violin etc.); *ground* (of a texture); *cake* (of wax); *bed* (of a billiard-table); *basis* (Anat., Bot. etc.); eine Dose mit doppeltem — *a box with a false bottom;* — fassen, *to get a footing;* (einem) — gewinnen, *to gain ground* (upon one); einen — in ein Faß setzen, *to head a cask;* auf dem — schlafen, *to sleep on the floor;* Zimmer auf ebenem —, *room on the ground-floor;* zu — schlagen, *to knock down;* Fecht—, *fencing room;* Fuß—, *flooring, floor.* Comp. —**balken,** m. *joist.* —**blatt,** n. *outside leaf of tobacco.* —**blech,** n. *sheathing.* —**bohne,** f. *dwarf kidney bean.* —**bretter,** pl. *bottom boards; heading* (of casks); *laths* (of bedsteads). —**eule,** f. *barn-owl.* —**feld,** n. *first reinforce* (Artil.) —**fenster,** n. *dormer-window; garret-window.* —**fries,** m. (an einer Kanone) *breech-mouldings.* —**geschoß,** n. *ground-floor.* —**haspel,** f. *windlass.* —**hefe,** f. *dregs, grounds.* —**hund,** m. *pointer.* —**kammer,** f. *garret.* —**kredit,** m. *credit fonciер.* —**kunde,** f. *science of agriculture.* —**los,** adj. *bottomless; enormous; baseless;* es ist ein —loses Faß, *he is insatiable, spendthrift.* —**matte,** f. *floor-mat.* —**pumpe,** f. *bilge-pump.* —**rad,** n. *main wheel* (Hor.). —**riß,** m. *loss in stored grain through rats* etc. —**satz,** m. *dregs, grounds.* —**stein,** m. *nether millstone.* —**stück,** n. *breech* (of a gun); *heading* (of a cask). —**tein,** m. *under-crust.* —**thür,** f. *garret-door.* —**treppe,** f. *garret-stairs.* —**zieher,** m. *cooper's turrel; trepanning saw.* —**zins,** m. *ground-rent; storage.*

Bod=m—en, v.a. *to head* (a cask); *to insure* (vessels). —**erei,** f. *bottomry;* Geld auf —erei aufthun (aufnehmen), *to advance (raise) money on bottomry.* Comp. —**erei-brief,** m. *bottomry-bond.* —**erei-geber,** (—**erei-nehmer),** m. *advancer (raiser) of money on bottomry bonds.*

Bofist, m. (—es, pl. —e) *puff-ball* (Bot.).

Bogen, m. (—s, pl. —, Bögen) *bow; bend; curve; arc; arch, vault; bow* (of a fiddle; of a saddle; of a window etc.); *port* (Bill.); *bind, tie* (Mus.); *sheet* (of paper); ein gedrückter —, an *elliptical arch;* schiefer —, *sloping arch;* fliegender —, *flying buttress;* einen — spannen, *to bend, draw a bow;* innerer —, *intrados;* äußerer —, *extrados;* einen — schlagen, *to describe a curve;* in Bausch und —, *in the lump;* der Fluß macht einen —, *the river makes a bend;* der — zwischen den Mittelpunkten, *amplitude* (Astr.); Friedens—, Regen—, *rainbow.* †—**er,** m. *bow-maker, bowyer.* Comp. —**bezeichnung,** f. *signature, sheetmark* (Typ.). —**bohrer,** m. *bow-drill.* —**dach,** n. *vaulted roof.* —**fachen,** n. *bowing* (Hatm.). —**fahrt,** f. *wholesale purchase.* —**fenster** n. *bow-window.* —**fläche,** f. *convexity.* —**förmig,** adj. *arched.* —**form,** f. *folio.* —**gang,** m. *arcade.* —**gerüst,** n. *centre timber of an arch.* —**größe,** f. see —form. —**halle,** f. *portico.* —**instrumente,** pl. *all instruments played with a bow* (Mus.). —**linie,** f. *curve.* —**rolle,** f. *lintel of the door-post.* —**säge,** f. *bow-saw.* —**schießen,** n. *archery.* —**schluß,** m. *key-stone.* —**schnäbler,** m. *honey-bird.* —**schreiber,** m. *writer by the sheet; penny-a-liner.* —**schuß,** m. *shot from a bow; random shot* (Artil.); *distance of a bow-shot.* —**schütze,** m. *archer.* —**sehne,** f. *bow-string; chord of a segment.* —**seite,** f. *folio-page.* —**sprung,** m. *curvet* (of a horse). —**strich,** m. *stroke of the bow* (Mus.); *style of bowing* (Mus.) —**thür,** f. *vaulted door.* —**weise,** adv. *in sheets; arch-wise.* —**zahl,** f. *number of sheets* (of a book). —**zirkel,** m. *bow-compasses, callipers.*

Bög—en, see Bogen. †—**ig,** adj. *curved; sinuous.*

Bugspriet, see Bugspriet.

Bohl—e, f. (pl. —n) *plank, thick board; mudrier* (Fort.); *bowl.* —**en,** v.a. *to plank, to cover with thick planks.* Comp. —**en-decke,** f. *raftered ceiling.* —**en-säge,** f. *pit-saw.*

Böhm—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Bohemian jackdaw.* —**isch,** adj. *Bohemian;* das sind ihm —ische Dörfer, *that's all Greek to him;* —ische Brüder, *Moravian brethren.*

Bohn—e(r)n, v.a. *to wax* (a floor etc.); *to rub, polish* (furniture etc.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *polisher.* Comp. —**axt,** f. *smoothing axe.* —**bürste,** f. *scrubbing-brush.* —**lappen,** m. *cloth for polishing.* —**zeug,** n. *polishing-utensils.*

Bohne, f. (pl. —n) *bean; mark in a horse's teeth;*

Feld—, *horse-bean, field-bean;* Sau—, *broad bean;* türkische—, wälsche—, *kidney-bean, haricot bean.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *cytisus.* **—n-erz,** n. *pea ore, granular iron ore.* **—n-kaper,** f. *wild caper.* **—n-klee,** m. *stinking bean-trefoil.* **—n-könig,** m. *Twelfth Night's king.* **—n-kraut,** n. *summer savory.* **—n-kuchen,** m. *Twelfth-Night cake.* **—n-schuß,** m. *mark on a horse's teeth by which its age can be known.* **—n-stange,** f. **—n-stecken,** m. *bean-stick.* **—n-stroh,** n. *bean straw.*

†**Böhnhase,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *bungler, botcher; interloper; unlicensed broker.*

Bohr, m. (—es, pl. —e) *auger.* **—en,** v. I. a. *to pierce, bore, drill;* ein Schiff in den Grund —en, *to sink a vessel;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to burrow, bore; to harass.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *borer; bore, gimlet, piercer;* großer —er, *auger;* halbrunder —er, *cylinder-bit;* Drill—er, *drill;* Dreh—er, *hand-brace;* Meißel—er, *auger;* Nagel—er, *gimlet;* Schädel—er, *trephine, perforator* (Surg.); Zwick—er, *gimlet, bradawl.* Comp. **—ahle,** f. *bradawl.* **—drube,** f. *brace, centre-bit.* **—egge,** f. *drill-harrow.* **—eisen,** n. *bit* (of bits and brace). **—führer,** m. *guide* (Horol.). **—käfer,** m. *death-watch* (Ent.). **—kratze,** f. *the metal taken out of a cannon by boring.* **—krämer,** m. *scoop* (Min.). **—loch,** n. *bored hole, gimlet-hole.* **—löffel,** m. *scouring-bit.* **—muschel,** f. *Pholas.* **—pflug,** m. *drill-plough.* **—priem,** m. *priming-spike* (Artil.). **—platte,** f. **—scheibe,** f. *breast-plate* (of a drill). **—spitze,** f. *bit.* **—stange,** f. *boring rod, sinker.* **—winde,** f. *jack* (Artil.). **—wurm,** m. *ship's borer* (Teredo). **—zeug,** n. *boring tools.*

Boi, m. (—es, pl. —e) *baixe.* **—en,** adj. *baixe.*

Boj—e, f. (pl. —n) **(Boi, Boj)** *buoy;* die —e steht blind, *the buoy is not visible;* die —e wackt, *the buoy is floating.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *vessel for laying buoys; small single-masted Dutch vessel.* Comp. **—en-kasten,** m. *caisson.* **—e(n)-reep,** n. **—e(n)-leine,** f. **—e(n)-seil,** n. *buoy-rope.*

Boisalz, n. *bay-salt.*

Bol, m. **Bolar-erde,** f. see Bolus.

Bole, f. (pl. —n) *round vessel, bowl.*

Boleine, f. (pl. —n) *bowline* (Naut.).

Boll, —ig, adj. & adv. *swollen; round; bulbous; hollow; brittle;* —iges Eisen, *bar-iron.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *ball; bulb; flaxcapsule; onion.* Comp. **—en-gewächs,** n. *bulbaceous plant.* **—en-holz,** n. *black-poplar wood.*

Böller, m. (—s, pl. —) *small mortar or cannon.*

Bollwerk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *bulwark; bastion.* Comp. **—s-schild,** m. **—s-wehre,** f. *counter-guard* (Fort.). **—s-thurm,** m. *tower bastion.*

Bologneser, m. (—s, pl. —) (— Hund) *lap-dog;* der kurzhaarige —, *King Charles' dog.*

Bolus, m. *bole, coarse red pigment; bolus.*

Bolz, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bolt;* crossbow bolt or *arrow; rivet; pin, peg* (of wood, iron etc.); *heater of an iron; quarrying wedge;* einem alles zu —en drehen, *to misinterpret all one says;* die —en verschießen, die ein anderer gedreht hat, *to be another's cat's-paw.* Comp. **—en-blech,** n. *washer; rosette* (Artil.). **—en-büchse,** f. *air-gun.* **—en-ring,** m. *shackle.* **—en-schloß,** n. *bar-lock, cylindrical padlock.* **—(en)-gerade,** adj. & adv. *bolt upright.*

Bombard—e, f. (pl. —n) *great gun, bombard; bombardoon, ancient musical wind-instrument.* **—e-ment,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *bombardment.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *bombardier.* **—iren,** v.a. *to bombard.* **—irung,** f. *bombardment.* Comp. **—ir-schiff,** n. *gun-boat, floating battery.* **—ir-käfer,** m. *brachinus, bombardier* (Ent.).

Bombasin, Bombast, m. (—es) *bombazine.*

Bombe, f. (pl. —n) *bomb-shell; bomb;* mit —n beschießen, *to bombard.* Comp. **—n-fest,** adj. *bomb proof;* das steht —nfest, *that is certain.* **—n-kessel,** m. *mortar.* **—n-kiste,** f. *caisson.* **—n-werfen,** n. *shelling; shell-practice.* **—n-zünder,** m. *fuse.*

Bommel, f. (pl. —n) *tassel.*

Bonifiziren, v.a. *to make good, indemnify.*

Bonit, n. *bonito* (Icht.).

Bonit—ät, f. *intrinsic worth; value of an outstanding debt.* **—iren,** v.a. *to value.*

Boot, n. (—es, pl. —e & Böte) *boat;* das große —, *the long boat;* das — aussetzen, *to lower the boat.* Comp. **s-knecht,** m. *boatman, sailor.* **—s-haken,** m. *boat-hook; species of siturus.* **—s-klampen,** pl. *chocks* (Naut.). **—s-leute,** pl. *sailors, crew.* **—s-mann,** m. *boatman;* (Hoch—) *boatswain.* **—s-seil, —s-tau,** n. *painter* (Naut.).

Borax, m. (—es) *borax.* Comp. **—sauer,** adj. *boracic;* —saures Salz, *borate.* **—säure, (Borsäure),** f. *boracic acid.*

Bord, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *board, ship-board; edge, border, rim; edge* (of a coin); an —, *aboard of, on board;* — an —, *alongside, yardarm and yardarm;* über —, *overboard, above board;* frei an —, *put on board;* ein Schiff von niedrigem —e, *a vessel deep in the water.* **—e,** f. *fertile plain* (bordering on a river); see Borte. **—ell,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *brothel.* **—en,** v.a. *to board* (a ship); see Entern; *to edge, border.* **—iren,** v.a. *to trim, edge, border.* **—irung,** f. (pl. —en) *border, edging.* Comp. **—leiste,** f. *gunwale.*

Borealisch, adj. & adv. *boreal, northern.*

Borg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *borrowing; credit, trust; preventer, spare* (Naut.); auf —, *on credit, on tick.* **—en,** v.a. *to borrow; to take on credit; to lend; to give on trust;* geborgt, *borrowed, fictitious, false.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *borrower.* Comp. **—brassen,** pl. *preventer-braces* (Naut.). **—raa,** f. *spare-yard* (Naut.). **—s-weise,** adv. *on credit.*

Bork—e, f. (pl. —n) *bark, rind; scab.* **—ig,** adj. *barky; scabby.* Comp. **—en-käfer,** m. *bark-beetle.*

Born, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spring, well, fountain; salt-pit.* **—en,** v.a. *to water.* **—haft, —ig,** adj. *watery.*

Bornirt, adj. *narrow-minded, ignorant, stupid.* **—heit,** f. *narrow-mindedness.*

Borrago, Borretsch, m. *Borago* (Bot.).

Börs, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *perch* (Icht.).

Börse, f. (pl. —n) *purse; exchange;* auf der —, *on change.* Comp. **—n-blatt,** n. *exchange list.* **—n-gehänge,** pl. *purse-tassels.* **—n-gerücht,** n. *stock-jobbing rumour.* **—n-geschäfte,** pl. *operations in the stocks.* **—n-halle,** f. *exchange.* **—n-schacher,** m. **—n-spiel,** n. *stock-jobbing.* **—n-spieler,** m. *stock-jobber.*

Borst, m. (—es, pl. —e) *crack, cleft, chink, burst.*

Borst—e, f. (pl. —n) *bristle, fibre* (Bot.). **—en,** v.r. *to bristle up; to stand on end;* die Katze —et sich, *the cat puts up her back.* **—ig,** adj. *bristly; surly; setaceous* (Bot.). Comp. **—besen,** m. *hair-broom.* **—bolde,** f. *hedge-parsley.* **—enartig,** adj. *bristly; setaceous.* **—en-binse,** f. *bent.* **—en-füßler,** m. *cirrhipede.* **—en-gras,** n. *sea-reed, bent.* **—(en)-pinsel,** m. *bristle paint-brush.* **—schwingel,** m. *fescue grass.* **—wisch,** m. *hearth-brush.*

Bort—e, f. (pl. —n) *edge, border; galloon; trimming; selvage;* goldene —e, *gold lace.* **—en,** v.a. *to trim, to braid* (a dress etc.). Comp. **—en-arbeit,** f. *fringe-making, lace-making.* **—en-macher,** m. *lace-maker; fringe-maker; ribbon-weaver.*

Bös, Böse, adj. & adv. *bad; ill; evil; wicked; angry; sore; cross, ill tempered; malicious;* einen —en Ruf haben, *to have a bad reputation;* —e Geister, *evil spirits;* ein —es Weib, *a shrew;* er war sehr —e auf mich (über etwas), *he was very angry with me (at a thing);* sich —e stellen, *to feign anger;* —e Augen, *sore eyes;* er meinte es

nicht —e, *he meant no harm;* —e Zeiten, *bad times, hard times;* das —e Wesen, *epilepsy;* der —e Vorsatz, *malice prepense;* das —e Ding, *whitlow;* der —e, *the evil one, the Devil;* das —e, *evil, a sore, mischief;* Gutes mit —em vergelten, *to return evil for good.* †—**haft**, adj. *malicious, wicked.* —**heit**, f. *wickedness; malice; spitefulness, enmity; anger.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *malicious.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *malicious, malevolent; virulent* (fevers etc.); *infectious; wild, vicious; bad, wicked.* —**e·wicht**, m. (—es, pl. —e, —er) *scamp, miscreant, scoundrel.* —**kraut**, n. *scorching fennel.* —**herzig**, adj. *ill-natured.* —**willig**, adj. *malevolent.*

Böschen, v.a *to slope; to escarp* (Fort.). —**ung**, f. *slope; scarp* (Fort.).

Bos—haft, adj. & adv. *malicious, ill-intentioned; malignant; mischievous; angry.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *malice, malignity.* —**heit**, f. *malice, spite; malignity; ill-nature; naughtiness* (of a child); *ill-temper; crossness.*

Bosel, Bossel (Boß-kugel), f. *bowl* (at nine pins). —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to play at nine pins.*

Boß—eln, —(el)iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to emboss* (in wax). Comp. —**elarbeit**, f. *manufacture of toys* etc.; *nick-nack.* —**ir·arbeit**, f. *embossing.* —**ir·bein**, n. *embossing stick.* —**ir·wachs**, n. *modelling-wax.*

Botan—ik, f. *botany.* —**iker**, m. *botanist.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *botanical.* —**isiren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to botanize.* Comp. —**isir·trommel**, f. *plant box.*

Bot, n. see Gebot. —**e**, m. (—n, pl. —n) *messenger; postman, carrier;* ein eigener —e, *express messenger;* der hinkende —e, *bad news.* —**in**, f. *female messenger or carrier.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *message, errand; news, intelligence, embassy;* eine —schaft ausrichten, *to deliver a message.* —**schaften**, v.a. *to bring intelligence of.* —**schafter**, m. (—s, pl. —) *ambassador; legate.* —**schaftlich**, adj. & adv. *in the form of a message.* Comp. —**en·amt**, n. *despatch office; office for commissionaires.* —**en·frau**, f. *female messenger.* —**en·gang**, m. *errand.* —**en·läufer**, m. *errand-boy; foot-post; carrier; badge-porter* —**en·lohn**, m. & n. *messenger's fee.* —**en·meister**, m. *overseer of the messengers* (in German post-offices); *tip-staff.* —**en·schiff**, n. *packet boat; despatch boat.* —**en·schild**, n. *porter's badge.* —**mäßig**, adj. *subject* (as a country). —**mäßig·keit**, f. *dominion, sway.*

Böttcher (Böttticher), m. (—s, pl. —) *cooper.* —**ei**, f. *trade or workshop of a cooper.* Comp. —**beil**, n. *cooper's adze.* —**holz**, n. *staves.* —**woche**, f. *first week of the Leipsic fair.*

Bottich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *tub, vat, barrel.*

Bouillon, f. *clear soup or broth; beef-tea.* Comp. —**tafel**, f. *portable soup.* —**topf**, m. *pot-au-feu.*

Bouquett, n. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *bouquet.*

Bussole, f. (pl. —n) *box-compass.*

Bowle, f. (pl. —n) *bowl; claret-cup, bowl of punch* etc.

Boxen, v.n. & r. *to box.*

Box, see Boi.

Brach, adj. & adv. *fallow, unploughed, untilled.* —**e**, f. *fallowness.* —**en**, v.a. *to plough up fallow land; to clear* (a vineyard) *of weeds; to dress* (flax); *to plough & seed* (a pond) *from which the water has been drawn.* Comp. —**acker**, m. *fallow-land.* —**distel**, f. *field-eryngo.* —**drossel**, f. *wryneck* (Orn.) —**flur**, f. *tract of fallow-land.* —**henne**, f. *golden plover.* —**huhn**, n. see —vogel. —**jahr**, n. *year of Jubilee* (B.). —**käfer**, m. *fern beetle, dung beetle.* —**läufer**, m. —**lerche**, f. *field lark.* —**männchen**, n. *mushroom.* —**monat**, m. *June.* —**pilz**, m. *field agaric.* —**schein**, m. *new moon in June.* —**schnepfe**, f. *curlew.* —**vogel**, m. *curlew;* der kleine —vogel, *dotterel;* der große —vogel, *plover, stone curlew.* —**zeit**, f. *fallowing time.*

Brachse, see Brassen.

[1]**Brack**, m. (—en, pl. —en) (—**e**, m. & f. **Bräckin**, f.) *hound, setter.*

[2]**Brack**, n. & m. (—es, pl. —e) *refuse.* —**en**, v.a. *to sort out* (refuse); *to beat* (flax). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sorter.* —**ig**, adj. *brackish.* Comp. —**wasser**, n. *brackish water.*

Bragen, v.a. *to scrape* (hides).

Brägen, n. *brains.* Comp. —**wurst** f. *pig's-brain sausage.*

Brähnen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to brim* (of the sow).

Bram, m. (—es, pl. —e) *awl, punch; broom.*

Bram— (in comp.) —**segel**, n. (das große) *main-top-gallant sail.* —**stenge**, f. *top-gallant mast.*

Bramarbas, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *braggart.*

Bräme, f. *brim, edge, border;* (fur) *trimming; hedge, shrubs* etc. *as enclosure of a field.*

Brand, m. (—es, pl. Brände) *burning; fire, conflagration; fire-brand; gangrene, mortification; mildew; blight; brand* (on cattle); *burn; scald; batch, burning; baking* (of bricks etc.); *cauterization; mark or name burned into a box* etc.; *particles of burnt powder* etc. *left in a gun after firing; fuse* (Artil.); *ardour; metal-refining;* in — setzen oder stecken, *to set on fire;* in — stehen, *to be on fire;* der kalte —, *mortification;* der heiße —, *gangrene;* mit — und Mord, *with fire and sword;* einen — haben, *to be drunk;* — im Getreide, *heating of grain.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to break* (as waves). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fire-ship; fuse.* —**icht**, adj. *tasting, smelling as if burnt.* —**ig**, adj. *blasted, blighted.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *seething* (of waves). Comp. —**ader**, f. *crural vein.* —**assekuranz**, f. *fire-insurance.* —**beule**, f. *carbuncle* (Med.). —**blase**, f. *blister.* —**blatter**, f. *scar.* —**bock**, m. *fire-dogs.* —**brief**, m. *official attestation of loss by fire; threatening* (incendiary) *letter.* —**eimer**, m. *fire-bucket.* —**eisen**, n. *branding iron.* —**ente**, f. *sheldrake.* —**erz**, n. *bituminous marl.* —**eule**, f. *screech owl.* —**falke**, m. *brown kite.* —**fest**, adj. *fire-proof.* —**fieber**, n. *inflammatory fever.* —**fink**, m. *flaming finch.* —**fleck**, m. *barren piece of land;* see —fleden. —**fleden**, m. *mark of a burn.* —**flügel**, m. *species of beetle.* —**fluß**, m. *lava.* —**fuchs**, m. *variety of the common fox; golden-bay horse; second-year student.* —**gans**, f. *brent-goose.* —**gasse**, f. *space between houses.* —**glocke**, f. *fire-bell.* —**gold**, n. *refined gold.* —**haken**, m. *chimney-hook.* —**kasse**, f. *fire-insurance-office.* —**korb**, m. *fire-guard* —**korn**, n. *mildewed corn.* —**kugel**, f. *fire-ball, bomb.* —**läden**, pl. *iron window shutters.* —**lattich**, m. *colt's foot* (Bot.). —**leger**, m. *incendiary.* —**legung**, f. *arson.* —**loch**, n. *touch-hole.* —**mal**, —**mark**, n. *scar from burning; brand* (on a criminal, on a box etc.); *stigma.* —**malen**, —**marken**, v.a. *to brand, stigmatize.* —**mauer**, f. *fire-proof wall, party-wall.* —**maschine**, f. *infernal machine.* —**maus**, f. *field-mouse.* —**mehl**, n. *flour of blighted corn.* —**meise**, f. *coal-titmouse.* —**opfer**, n. *burnt-offering.* —**pfahl**, m. *stake.* —**pfeil**, m. *fire-bolt.* —**probe**, f. *assay.* —**rakete**, f. *congreve-rocket, fire-rocket.* —**rohr**, n. *hose* (of fire engine). —**röhre**, f. *train, fuse.* —**rose**, f. *gangrenous erysipelas.* —**säure**, f. *pyrolingneous acid.* —**schaden**, m. *damage caused by fire,* —**schatzen**, v.a. *to lay under contribution* (in time of war); *to ravage.* —**schiefer**, m. *bituminous schist.* —**schiff**, n. *fireship.* —**schimmel**, m. *flea-bitten gray horse.* —**schlange**, f. *brown adder.* —**silber**, n. *refined silver.* —**sohle**, f. *first or inner sole.* —**stätte**, —**stelle**, f. *place where a fire has been; fire-place, hearth; dwelling.* —**stein**, m. *brick.* —**stifter**, m. *incendiary.* —**stiftung**, f. *arson.* —**thür**, f. *fire-proof door.* —**versicherung**, f. *fire-insurance.* —**vogel**, m. *black tern, black sea-swallow.* —**wache**, f. *fire-watch; guard-ship.* —**wein**, see Branntwein. —**zeichen**, n. *brand,*

mark of burning; beaconfire; sign of fire. **—zeug,** n. *the composition of which bombs, shells* etc. *are made; tinder.* **—ziegel,** m. *fire-brick.* **—zieher,** m. *black-bird.*

Branntwein, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *brandy.* Comp. **—blase,** f. *still.* **—brenner,** m. *distiller.* **—brennerei,** f. *distillery.* **—geist,** m. *spirits of wine, alcohol.* **—schenke,** f. *ginshop.* **—spülicht,** n. *distiller's wash.* **—wage,** f. *alcohol(o)meter.*

Brante, f. (pl. —n) *fore-paw or claw of a bear.*

Brañ, m. (—ſſes) *rubbish.*

Brañ—e, f. (pl. —n) *brace;* die großen —en, *the main braces.* **—en,** v.a. *to brace; to trim* (the sails); dicht beim Winde gebraßt, *close-hauled.*

Braſſen, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *carp, bream.*

Brat—en, *I.* reg. & ir. v. a. & n. (aux. h.) *to roast; to bake; to fry;* (auf dem Roſte) *to grill, broil;* (in der Pfanne) *to fry;* (am Spieße) *to roast on a spit;* (an der Sonne, in der Sonne) *to bake, to be scorched;* zu ſehr gebraten, *overdone; II.* subst. n. *roasting* etc.; *III.* m. (—*s*, pl. —) *roast meat, joint;* den —en begießen, *to baste the meat;* den —en anſtecken, *to spit the roast;* den —en riechen, *to smell a rat.* Comp. **—apfel,** m. *baking apple; roasted apple.* **—bock,** m. *meat-rack* (for an oven). **—en-brühe,** f. *juice of a roast, gravy.* **—en-fett,** n. *dripping.* **—en-kleid,** n. *best attire.* **—en-löffel,** m. *basting ladle.* **—en-meiſter,** m. *ruler of the roast.* **—en-ſpieſſer,** m. *larder; skewer.* **—en-wender,** m. *turn-spit; roasting-jack.* **—häring,** m. *red herring.* **—pfanne,** f. *frying-pan.* **—röhre,** f. *hot-hearth.* **—roſt,** m. *gridiron.* **—ſchaufel,** f. *basting-ladle.* **—ſchirm,** m. *screen of a roaster; Dutch oven.* **—ſpieß,** m. *spit.* **—ſpille,** f. *windlass* (Naut.). **—trommel,** f. *patent-jack.*

Brätling, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *sprat.*

Bratſche, f. *tenor violin, viol.* Comp. **—ſtimme,** f. *tenor part* (in string music). **—ſpieler (Bratſchiſt),** m. *player of the tenor violin.*

Brau, n. (—*es*, pl. —e) *brew.* **—en,** v.a. *to brew.* **—er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *brewer.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *brewery; brewer's trade.* Comp. **—berechtigt,** adj. *licensed to brew.* **—bottich,** m. *brewing vat.* **—er-zunft,** f. *brewer's guild.* **—gerechtigkeit,** f. **—recht,** n. *right of brewing.* **—haus,** n. *brewery.* **—keſſel,** m. *brewing copper.* **—knecht,** m. *brewer's man.* **—wirt(h),** m. *brewer.* **—weſen,** n. *brewing business, brewing concerns.*

Brauch, m. (—es, pl. Bräuche) *use; usage, custom.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *of use, useful; serviceable; available.* **—barkeit,** f. *utility, serviceability; availability.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to use, make use of; to want, require; to need; to wear;* Sie —en es nur zu ſagen, *you only need to mention it;* es —t wenig Zeit, *it requires but a short time;* man —te es nicht, *it was not needed;* ich —e ihn nicht weiter, *I have no further occasion for him;* was —en Sie ſich zu kümmern? *what need you care?* er —t Chinin und Opium, *he uses, employs, administers quinine and opium;* man —t ſich nicht zu wundern, *it is not to be wondered at; II.* n. imp. (Gen.); es —t keines Beweiſes, *no proof is required.*

Bräuchlich, see Gebräuchlich.

Braue, *f.* (pl. —n) *brow, eyebrow.*

Braun, adj. *brown; tawny;* —es Pferd, *dun horse, bay horse;* die —e, *brunette.* **—elle,** f. *species of warbler.* Comp. **—bleierz,** n. *brown phosphate of lead.* **—brennen,** v.a. *to tan, sunburn.* **—bruſt,** f. *calandra* (Orn.) **—eiſenſtein,** m. *brown iron-ore.* **—fiſch,** m. *porpoise.* **—kalk,** m. *brown spar.* **—kehlchen,** n. *whinchat.* **—kohl,** m. *borecole.* **—lippe,** f. *species of clam.* **—roth,** n. *red ochre.* **—ſchecke,** f. *a piebald horse.* **—ſcheckig,** adj. *piebald.* **—ſpäne,** pl. *log-wood shavings.* **—ſtein,** m. *manganese.* **—ſtreifig,** adj. *brown-streaked.* **—wurz,** f. *brown-wort; yellow fig-wort.*

Bräun—e, f. *brownness; quinsy;* entzündliche —e, *quinsy;* häutige —e, *croup.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to tan; to brown* (meat etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become brown, to tan.* **—lich,** adj. *brownish.*

Braus, m. (—ſes) *tumult;* in Saus und — leben, *to live riotously, in revelry.* **—(ſ)e,** see Brauſe.

Brauſ—e, f. *effervescence; fermentation;* **(—e-aufſatz),** *rose* (of a watering-pot); in der —e ſein, *to be fermenting.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to storm, rage* (as wind); *to bluster; to hum, buzz; to snort; to ferment; to effervesce; to roar, bellow; to be impetuous; to be furious;* die Ohren —en mir, *I have a singing in my ears;* vor Zorn —end, *boiling with rage;* die —ende Jugend, *impetuous, passionate youth.* Comp. **—e-bad,** n. *douche.* **—e-beutel,** m. see **—e-kopf.** **—e-erde,** f. *bituminous red clay.* **—e-kopf, —e-wind,** m. *blusterer, hot-headed fellow.* **—e-pulver,** n. *effervescent powder, Seidlitz powder;* ein **—e**-pulver einnehmen, *to take an effervescing draught.* **—e-ſtein,** m. *zeolite.* **—e-wein,** m. *sparkling wine.*

Brauſche, f. *bump* (from a bruise).

Braut, f. (pl. Bräute) *betrothed, affianced bride; bride;* ſie iſt —, *she is engaged, betrothed;* — in Haaren, *small fennel-flower.* Comp. **—baud,** n. *wedding favour.* **—bett,** n. *bridal bed.* **—führer,** m. *best-man.* **—führerin,** f. *bride's maid.* **—geſchenk,** n. *nuptial present.* **—jungfer,** f. *bride's maid; species of butterfly.* **—kammer,** f. *bridal chamber.* **—kleid,** n. *wedding-dress.* **—kranz,** m. *bridal garland.* **—lauf,** m. *betrothal: wedding feast; bride's going home.* **—leute,** pl. *bride and bridegroom, betrothed pair.* **—lied,** n. *nuptial song.* **—nacht,** f. *wedding-night.* **—paar,** n. *betrothed pair.* **—ring,** m. *wedding-ring; ring exchanged on betrothal.* **—ſchatz,** m. *dowry.* **—ſchmuck,** m. *nuptial ornaments; bridal attire.* **—ſtand,** m. *state of being betrothed; time of courtship.* **—tag,** m. *wedding day.* **—vater,** m. *bride's father;* den —vater machen, *to give the bride away.* **—werber,** m. *suitor; matchmaker.* **—werbung,** f. *match-making.*

Bräut—igam, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *bridegroom; betrothed husband.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *bridal; bride-like.*

Brav, adj. & adv. *excellent; gallant; worthy; fine; clever; brave; good;* es iſt ſehr — von Ihnen, daß Sie, *it is very good of you to;* er iſt ein —er Kerl, *he is a right good fellow;* ein —es Kind, *a good child.* **—heit,** f. *excellence; bravery.* **—o,** *I.* m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) *bravo; II.* int. *bravo!* **—our,** f. *bravery;* **(—our-arie,** f.) *brāvura* (Mus.).

Brech—bar, adj. & adv. *fragile; refrangible; brittle.* **—barkeit,** f. *fragility; brittleness; refrangibility.* **—e,** f. *brake.* **—en,** *I.* ir. v.a. *to break; to break up or asunder; to pluck off, gather; to fracture* (a bone); *to quarry* (stones); *to break through, violate* (a promise etc.); *to infringe* (an agreement); *to fold* (letters); *to refract, intercept* (a ray); *to crush* (malt, oats etc.); *to blend, mix* (wine with water; colours etc.); *to card* (wool); *to hackle* (flax etc.); *to shed* (teeth); *to force* (a passage); *to break* (a fall etc.); *to soften* (leather); *to neutralize* (acids); eine Treppe —en, *to make a landing-place in a staircase;* eine Sache bei Länge nach —en, *to split a thing up;* einer Flaſche den Hals —en, *to crack a bottle;* Bahn —en, *to force a passage, make a way;* die Ehe —en, *to commit adultery;* den Stab über einen Verbrecher —en, *to sentence a criminal to death;* Noth bricht Eiſen, *necessity knows no law;* einen Streit vom Zaune —en, *to pick a quarrel;* eine gebrochene Schreibart, *an abrupt style;* gebrochene Schrift, *old English type;* gebrochene Thür, *folding door;* gebrochener Accord, *arpeggio;* gebrochenes Dach, *curved roof;* gebrochene Zahl, *fraction* (Arith.);

gebrochene Treppe, *staircase with a landing-place*; *II.* ir.v.r. *to break* (as waves); *to be interrupted; to be refracted; to change; to vomit, become sick; to get thick; to change colour* (of wine); *to come to a crisis*; die Kälte bricht sich, *the cold is abating*; *III.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to break, snap off, come asunder; to break forth; to dawn* (as the day); *to become ruptured; to become bankrupt; to cut through* (as teeth through the gums); *to break off* (a friendship); *to appear, occur* (as ore in mines); *to root* (as wild boars); *to scrape, scratch off*; in Flötzen —en, *to be found in strata*: das Herz bricht mir, *my heart is breaking*; die Augen brachen ihm, *his eyes grew dim, he died*; Thränen brachen aus ihren Augen, *tears flowed from her eyes*; *IV.* subst. n. *violation; breach; breaking; beating, dressing* (of flax etc.). —**erlich**, —**erlich**, adj. & adv. *sick, inclined to vomit.* —**ung**, f. *breaking; refraction; arpeggio* (Mus.). Comp. —**arznei**, f. *emetic.* —**betel**, m. *ripping chisel.* —**bohne**, f. *common kidney-bean.* —**eisen**, n. *crowbar; lever.* —**fieber**, n. *fever attended with vomiting.* —**fliege**, f. *blue-bottle fly.* —**hammer**, m. *hammer used in copper mills or for pulling down buildings* etc. —**kamm**, m. *hackle; card* (for wool). —**meißel**, m. *ripping chisel.* —**mittel**, n. *emetic.* —**mühle**, f. *crushing mill.* —**nuß**, f. *vomit-nut.* —**pulver**, n. *emetic powder.* —**punkt**, m. *point of refraction, diffraction* etc. (Opt.). —**ruhr**, f. *cholera.* —**stange**, f. *crowbar.* —**tanne**, f. *common larch.* —**ungs-ebene**, f. *plane of refraction.* †—**ungs-zeichen**, n. *hyphen.* —**wein**, m. *antimonial wine.* —**weinstein**, m. *tartar emetic.* —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, f. *hippo, ipecacuanha.* —**zeug**, n. *implements for breaking open doors or pulling down houses* etc.

Brei, m. (—es) *pap; pulp, mush; puree; broth*; um den — herumgehen, *to beat about the bush*; den — verschütten, *to spoil an affair.* —**icht**, adj. & adv. *pappy, pulpy.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *papilke.* —**geschwulst**, f. *atheroma* (Med.). —**maul**, n. *jabberer.* —**napf**, m. *pap-boat.* —**umschlag**, m. *poultice.* —**weich**, adj. *pulpy.*

Breit, adj. & adv. *broad; wide; flat*; weit und —, *far and wide*; eine —gedrückte Naſe, *a flattened nose*; ſich — machen, *to give oneself airs, to boast*; etwas — treten, *to dilate upon*; einen — ſchlagen, *to persuade one to something, mislead, take advantage of a person*; einen —en Pinſel führen, *to have a bold touch* (Paint.); —e Segel, *square sails.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *breadth, width; gauge* (of a railway line); *measure* (of a column, Typ.); *flat of a sword; latitude; an open plain*; —e der Darſtellung, *verbosity, prolixity*; der Flachs liegt auf der —e; *the flax is spread* (for drying). —**en**, v.a. *to make broad; to spread out, widen; to flatten out; to square* (sails); ſich —en, *to swagger.* Comp. —**axt**, f. —**beil**, n. *broad-axe.* —**eisen**, n. *sculptor's chisel.* —**en-grad**, m. *degree of latitude.* —**en-kreis**, m. *parallel, circle of latitude.* —**fisch**, m. *Scomber pelamys.* —**fockſegel**, n. *square fore-sail.* —**füßig**, adj. *broad-footed; platidactylous.* —**gold**, n. *leaf-gold.* —**hammer**, m. *flattening hammer.* —**köpfig**, adj. *broad-headed; platicephalous.* —**laub**, n. *maple.* —**lauch**, m. *scallion.* —**leder**, n. *sole-leather.* —**lippe**, f. *broad-lipped whitk.* —**naſig**, adj. *flat-nosed, broad-nosed.* —**randig**, adj. *having a wide margin; broad-brimmed.* —**ſchnabel**, m. *broad-bill; wide-mouth; shoveller* (Orn.). —**ſchnabelig**, adj. *broad-billed.* —**ſchnäbler**, pl. *latirostrals.* —**ſchulterig**, adj. *broad-shouldered.* —**würfig**, adj. —würfig ſäen, *to sow broad-cast.*

Bremmer-ſchacht, m. *shaft the depth of one miner.*

Brems, m. (pl. —ſen) *brake* (for a wheel). —**(ſ)e**, f. (pl. —n) *horse-fly, gadfly; barnacle, twitch, machine for a horse's nose to confine him when being shod* etc.; *brake.* —**(ſ)en**, v.a. *to put the twitch on* (a horse); *to put on the brake.* —**(ſ)er**, m. *brakesman.* Comp. —**ſchwengel**, m. *handle of a brake.* —**werk**, n. *brake-apparatus.*

Brenn—bar, adj. *that may be burnt; combustible; inflammable.* —**barkeit**, f. *inflammability; combustibility.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to burn; to brand; to cauterize; to char* (wood); *to distil* (spirits); *to bake* (bricks); *to fire* (pottery); *to anneal; to sting* (as a nettle); *to roast* (coffee); *to bite* (the tongue, as pepper etc.); *to burn* (a ship); *to fire* (a horse); der Sod —t mich, *I have heart-burn*; ſich rein (weiß) —en wollen, *to try to exculpate oneself*; da —ſt Du Dich, *you are greatly mistaken*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to burn; to be stinging; to smart*; mir —en die Augen, *my eyes smart*; vor Ungeduld —en, *to burn with impatience*; das Dorf —t lichterloh, *the village is in flames*; es —t in der Stadt, *there is a fire in the town*; es —t! *fire!* —**end**, p. & adj. *burning; caustic; smarting; pungent; ardent; eager; fiery*; —end neu, *brand new.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *distiller; brickmaker; stoker; burner* (of a gaslamp); *incendiary.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *distillery.* —**ung**, f. *burning.* Comp. —**blaſe**, f. *alembic.* —**bündel**, pl. *faggots.* —**docht**, m. *lamp-wick.* —**eiſen**, n. *curling iron; searing iron.* —**glas**, n. *burning-glass.* —**haus**, n. *distillery; bakehouse; foundry.* —**holz**, n. *firewood.* —**kolben**, m. *alembic, still.* —**linie**, f. *parabola; (cata)caustic curve.* —**linſe**, f. *burning lens.* —**meſſer**, n. *firing-iron* (Vet.). —**mittel**, n. *corosive, caustic.* —**neſſel**, f. *stinging nettle.* —**ofen**, m. *kiln.* —**öl**, n. *lamp oil.* —**pfanne**, f. *crucible, melting-pot.* —**punkt**, m. *focus.* —**punkts-abſtand**, m. *focal distance.* —**ſtoff**, m. *inflammable mattor; phlogiston.* —**weite**, f. *focal distance.* —**wind**, m. *sirocco, hot wind.* —**wurz**, f. *mezereum.* —**zeug**, n. *distilling-plant,* —**ziegel**, m. *fire-brick.*

Brenz—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to smell or taste of burning.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *smelling or tasting of burning; empyreumatic*; (in comp. =) *pyro.*

Breſch—e, f. (pl. —n) (gangbare —, *practicable*) *breach*; —e ſchießen in, *to make a breach in.* Comp. —**batterie**, f. *battering-train.*

Brett, n. (—es, pl. —er) *board; plank; table; shelf; the stage; tray; salver*; ſchwarzes —, *black board*; bei einem einen Stein im —e haben, *to have influence with a person, be in favour with him*; er iſt hoch am —e, *he is at the top of the tree*; vor's — kommen, *to be brought to justice*; mit —ern belegen, *to floor* (a room etc.); mit —ern täfeln, *to panel.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *a little board.* —**ern**, *I.* adj. *made of boards, boarded; II.* v.a. *to board, plank.* Comp. —**dohle**, f. *floor-plank.* —**er-dach**, n. *shingle roof.* —**er-verſchlag**, m. —**er-wand**, f. *boarded partition.* —**er-werk**, n. *planking.* —**er-zaun**, m. *palisade.* —**geige**, f. *small pocket fiddle.* —**mühle**, f. *saw-mill.* —**nagel**, m. *floor-* or *plank-nail.* —**ſäge**, f. *pit-saw, plank-saw.* —**ſchneider**, m. *sawyer.* —**ſpiel**, n. *any game played on a board, back-gammon, draughts* etc. —**ſtein**, m. *man at draughts.*

Breve, n. (—s, pl. —n, —Brevia) (papal) *brief.*

Brevier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *breviary.*

Brezel, f. (pl. —n) *cracknel, bun, cake twisted into the form of a double ring.*

Bricke, f. (pl. —n) *lamprey* (Icht.).

Brief, m. (—es, pl. —e) *letter; epistle; written document; charter; paper* (of pins); unter — und Siegel, *under hand and seal*; — und Siegel über etwas haben, *to have in writing.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *note, billet.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *epistolary, written, by letter.* —**ſchaften**, pl. *letters, documents.* Comp. —**adel**, m. *nobility obtained by letters patent.* —**aufſchrift**, f. *address of a letter.* —**beſchwerer**, m. *letter-weight.* —**beutel**,

m. *letter-bag.* —**buch,** n. *letter-book* (C. L.). —**felleisen,** n. *mail; despatch box.* —**form,** f. *epistolary style;* in —form brechen, *to fold as a letter.* —**fracht,** f. —**geld,** —**porto,** n. *postage.* —**gewölbe,** n. *archives.* —**gut,** n. *goods accompanying a bill of lading.* —**inhaber,** m. *holder of a bill exchange.* —**klammer,** m. *letter-clip.* —**kouvert,** n. *envelope.* —**mappe,** f. *blotter, portfolio.* —**marke,** f. *postage-stamp.* —**markenliebhaber,** m. *collector of postage-stamps.* —**nadeln,** pl. *pins in a sheet.* —**oblate,** f. *letter-wafer.* —**post,** f. *mail, post.* —**sack,** m. *letter-bag.* —**schalter,** m. *letter-box* (in a window or wall). —**stecher,** m. *file.* —**steller,** m. *letter-writer; drawer of a bill; guide for letter writing.* —**streicher,** m. *paper-folder, paper-knife.* —**stil** m. *epistolary style.* —**tabak,** m. *tobacco in packets.* —**tasche,** f. *pocket-book.* —**taube,** f. *carrier pigeon.* —**träger,** m. *postman.* —**umschlag,** m. *envelope, wrapper.* —**wechsel,** m. *correspondence;* sie steht mit ihnen in —wechsel, *she keeps up a correspondence with them.* —**zirkel,** m. *sheet-compasses.*

Brigad—e, f. (pl. —n) *brigade.* —**ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *brigadier-general.* Comp. **e-adjutant,** m. *aide-de-camp to a general of brigade.*

Brigg, f. (—s, pl. —s) *brig.*

Brikol—e, f. *recoil of a ball* (Bill., Artil.). —**ieren,** v. *I.* a. *to cross a ball into a pocket; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to play off the cushion* (Bill.).

Brill—ant, *I.* adj. *brilliant; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *brilliant, diamond.* —**antieren,** v.a. *to cut* (a diamond) *into facets.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *spectacles; eyeglass, lunette* (Fort.); *hole* (in a closet); einem eine —e aufsetzen or —n verkaufen, *to hoax, deceive one.* Comp. —**en-bogen,** m. *bow of spectacles.* —**en-futteral,** n. *spectacle-case.* —**en-macher,** m. *optician.* —**en-ringe,** pl. *spectacle-frames.* —**en-schlange,** f. *hooded snake.* —**en-schleifer,** m. *spectacle-glass cutter, lens grinder.* —**en-werk,** n. *lunette.* —**en-zirkel,** m. *callipers.*

Bringen, ir.v.a. *to bring, fetch; to convey; to conduct; to lead, induce, cause; to produce;* einen Klein —, *to excel, surpass one;* Bescheid —, *to bring word;* eine Sache fertig —, *to accomplish a thing;* es hoch, weit —, *to succeed in a high degree;* er hat es mit der Musik sehr hoch gebracht, *he has attained great proficiency in music;* einem ein Ständchen —, *to serenade a person;* ein Opfer —, *to make a sacrifice;* Lust —, *to create a liking;* er bringt es nicht weiter, *he does not get on, can get no further;* einem eine Gesundheit —, *to drink one's health;* an den Bettelstab —, *to reduce to beggary;* an den Tag —, *to bring to light;* an sich —, *to acquire, take possession of;* an den Mann —, *to dispose of, find a husband for, marry;* auf die Seite —, *to put aside, out of the way, conceal;* auf's äußerste —, *to provoke greatly;* einen auf etwas —, *to put one in mind of, suggest something;* etwas auf einen —, *to lay to one's charge;* auf die Beine —, *to set up, to raise* (an army etc.); auf neue Rechnung —, *to place to a new account;* außer sich —, *to enrage;* einen dahin —, *to induce, prevail upon, persuade one;* es dahin —, *to bring to such a pass;* in Ordnung —, *to arrange;* in ein System —, *to reduce to a system;* in Bekanntschaft —, *to make acquainted;* in's Reine —, *to bring to a conclusion;* in Erfüllung —, *to accomplish;* eine Sache in's Gleiche —, *to settle a thing;* in Rechnung —, *to take into account;* in Gang —, *to set a-going;* in Verse —, *to versify;* in Verdacht —, *to throw suspicion on;* in schlechten Ruf —, *to bring into bad odour;* mit sich —, *to bring along with;* das bringt vielen Aufwand mit, *this involves great expenditure;* nach Hause —, *to escort home;* über's Herz —, *to find in one's heart to;* ich kann es nicht über die Lippen —, *I cannot bear to say it;* Unglück über seine Familie —, *to entail misery upon one's family;* einen um etwas —, *to cause one to lose something;* um's Leben —, *to murder, kill;* um die Ehre —, *to dishonour;* unter die Leute —, *to make known, circulate;* unter die Erde —, *to bring down to the grave;* unter Regeln —, *to reduce to rules;* vom Fuße —, *to get off* (a boot etc.); zu sich —, *to bring to one's senses;* einen zum Singen —, *to induce one to sing;* zu Stande —, *to bring to pass, accomplish;* zum Schweigen —, *to put to silence;* zu Papier —, *to put down on paper, reduce to writing;* zu Fall —, *to ruin;* zu Vollkommenheit —, *to bring to perfection;* zur Sprache —, *to broach* (a subject); wieder zusammen —, *to rally* (troops).

Bringer, m. (—s, pl. —) *causer; bearer carrier.*

Brise, f. (pl. —n) *breeze, light wind.*

Britsche, see Pritsche.

Brocken, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *crumb, fragment;* (pl.) *scraps; II.* v.a. *to crumble.*

Bröckel—n, v.a.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to crumble.* —**ig (Bröcklig),** adj. *crumbly, friable; fragile; crisp.*

Brokat, m. (—es, pl. —e) *brocade.* —**en,** adj. *brocade(d).*

Brod, n. (—es, pl. Brode) *bread; loaf, support, livelihood;* ein — Zucker, *a loaf of sugar, sugar-loaf;* sein — haben, *to have a competency;* das Weiche vom —e, *the crumb of bread.* Comp. —**backen,** n. *bread-baking.* —**bäcker,** m. *baker.* —**baum,** m. *bread-fruit tree.* —**brei,** m. *pap, panada.* —**erwerb,** m. *breadwinning.* —**gelehrte(r),** m. *literary hack, professional scholar.* —**gewinner,** m. *driver* (Naut.). —**herr,** m. *employer; head of a family.* —**kammer,** f. *pantry.* —**korb,** m. *bread-basket;* einem den —korb höher hängen, *to keep one on short allowance.* —**los,** adj. *without bread or money; unprofitable; unemployed.* —**mangel,** m. *dearth.* —**neid,** m. *trade or professional envy.* —**pflaster,** n. *bread-poultice.* —**raspel,** f. *rasp.* —**rinde,** f. *crust of bread.* —**schau,** f. *inspection of bread.* —**schaufel,** f. *oven-peel.* —**schnitte,** f. *slice of bread.* —**schrank,** —**schragen,** m. *pantry; bread-cupboard.* —**verwandlung,** f. *transubstantiation.* —**wagen,** m. *provision-waggon* (Mil.). —**wasser,** n. *toast and water.* —**wissenschaft,** f. *science acquired for the sake of a livelihood.*

Brödchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small roll of bread;* Milch —chen, milk roll. —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *servant, hireling.*

Brod—em, —**en,** m. (—s) *steam, vapour, exhalation; foul air* (Min.). —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to bubble, boil up.* Comp. —**em-fang,** m. *ventilator-pipe.*

Brodieren, v.a. & n. *to embroider.*

Brohk, Broof, m. *breeching* (of a gun).

Broihahn, m. (—s) *sort of white beer.*

Brombeer—e, f. (pl. —n) *black-berry.* Comp. —**falter,** m. *green butterfly.* —**strauch,** m. *bramble, black-berry bush.*

Bromid, n. *bromide.*

Bronz—e, f. *bronze, brass.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to bronze.*

Brosame, f. (pl.—n) *crumb.*

Brosche, f. (pl. —n) *brooch.*

Bröschen, n. (—s, pl. —) *calf's sweet-bread.*

Brosch—ieren, v.a. *to stitch together* (as a pamphlet); *to weave, embroider* (Manuf.). —**irt,** pp. & adj. *in paper cover, in pamphlet form, stitched.* —**üre,** f. (pl. —n) *pamphlet.*

Brösling, m. *large white strawberry.*

* **Brösselein,** n. dim. of Brosame.

Brot, n. see Brod.

Bruch, *I.* m. (—es, pl. Brüche) *breach; breaking; breakage; fracture; rupture; hernia; fraction;*

infringement, violation; crack, flaw; joint (of a ruler etc.); *fold, crease; failure, crash;* in die Brüche kommen, *to come to naught, to fail;* einen — einrichten, *to set a fracture;* Aber —, *bursting of a blood vessel;* das geht in die Brüche, *that is incalculable, not worth noticing, of no consequence;* —, der sich nicht aufheben läßt, *fraction that cannot be reduced;* Ehe—, *adultery;* Neu—, *tillage of fallow land;* Schenkel—, *femoral fracture;* Stein—, *stone quarry; II.* m. & n. (—es, pl. Brüche, Brücher). *bog, fen, morass.* —ig, adj. *foggy, marshy.* Comp. —artig, adj. *swampy, boggy.* —band, n. *truss.* —beere, see Heidelbeere. —binde, f. *sling.* —dach, n. *curved roof.* —dorf, n. *village near a swamp.* —eisen, n. *scrap iron.* —fällig, adj. *ruinous.* —glas, n. *broken glass.* —kraut, n. *rupture wort.* —rechnung, f. *fractions* (Arith.) —satz, m. *aphorism.* —satzartig, adj. *aphoristic.* —schiene, —schindel, f. *splint.* —schluß, m. *enthymeme* (Log.). —schnitt, m. *celotomy.* —stein, m. *quarry stone; ashlar.* —stück, n. *fragment.* —stückweise, adv. *fragmentarily.* —theil, m. *fraction.* —weide, f. *crack willow.*

Brüch—e, f. *breach, violation.* —ig, adj. *full of breaks or flaws; brittle; fragile; ruptured.*

Brück—e, f. (pl. —n) *bridge; viaduct; pontoon; shelf* (Typ.); *bar* (of a buckle); *scaffolding;* eine —e über einen Fluß schlagen, *to throw a bridge across a river;* hängende —e, *suspension bridge.* —en, v.a. *to bridge over.* —ung, f. *wooden floor of a stable.* Comp. —en-bahn, f. *way across a bridge.* —en-bau, m. *bridge-building.* —en-bogen, m. *arch of a bridge.* —en-boot, n. *pontoon boat.* —en-geld, n. *bridge-toll.* —en-joch, n. *wooden pier.* —en-kopf, m. *tête-de-pont* (Fort.). —en-lehne, f. *balustrade along a bridge.* —en-pfeiler, m. *pier, pile* (of a bridge). —en-schreiber, m. *receiver of the bridge toll.* —en-wage, f. *weigh-bridge, patent weighing machine.* —en-zoll, m. *bridge-toll.*

Brudel, see Prudel. —n, v.a. *to bubble.*

Bruder, m. (—s, pl. Brüder) *brother; friar.* †—n, v.n. (aux. f.) hier ist nichts zu —n, *nothing to eat here;* ihm ist nicht gut —n, *it is better not to joke with him.* †—schaft, see Brüderschaft. Comp. —(s)kind, n. *brother's child.* —liebe, f. *fraternal love.* —los, adj. *brotherless.* —mord, m. *fratricide.* —mörderisch, adj. *fratricidal.*

Brüder, pl. see Bruder; die barmherzigen —, *monk-hospitalers;* die niederen —, *Minorites;* die grauen —, *Cistercians;* — der heiligen Jungfrau, *Carmelites;* die mährischen —, *Moravian brethren;* die böhmischen —, — vom Gesetz Christi, *Hussites.* —chen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *little brother; dear old boy.* —lich, adj. & adv. *fraternal.* —schaft, f. *brotherhood, fellowship;* —schaft trinken, *to drink the pledge of brotherhood.*

Brüh—e, f. (pl. —n) *soup, broth; sauce; gravy; infusion; juice; dye;* eine lange —e, a tirade; in der —e stecken, *to be in a fine mess.* —en, v.a. *to scald.* Comp. —fass, n. *scalding tub.* —heiß, adj. *scalding hot.* —näpfchen, n. *sauce-boat.* —pfännchen, n. *saucepan.* —siedendheiß, adj. mir ist —siedendheiß, *I am dreadfully hot.*

Brühl, m. (—es, pl. —e) *thicket; marshy ground.*

Brüll—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to roar, bellow; to low.* Comp. —affe, m. *howler.* —frosch, m. *bull-frog.* —ochs, m. *bull.*

Brumm—en, (Brümmeln), v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to grumble; to mutter.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to make a low, continuous, snarling, rolling or buzzing noise; to growl; to snarl; to low; to buzz; to grumble; to rumble;* in den Bart —en, *to mutter to oneself; II.* a. ein Lied —en, *to hum an air;* etwas —en, *to mutter something.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *growler; blue-bottle fly; great gun;* see —baß; *bull.* —ig, —isch, adj. & adv. *grumbling.* Comp. —bär, —bart, m. *grumbler, growler.* —baß, m. *bourdon* (of an organ); *double-bass* (viol). —eisen, n. *jew's harp.* —fliege, f. *blue-bottle fly.* —käfer, m. *dung-beetle.* —kreisel, m. *humming-top.* —ochs, m. *bull.* †—vogel, m. *humming-bird.*

Brünett, adj. *brownish;* die —e, *brunette.*

Brunelle, see Pruncelle.

Brunft, f. *rut.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rut.* Comp. —zeit, f. *rutting-time.*

Brunir—en, v.a. *to burnish.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *burnisher.* Comp. —eisen, n. —stahl, m. *burnisher.*

Brunnen, m. (—s, pl. —) *spring; well; fountain; well of mineral waters; mineral or springwater; shaft* (Min.); meine Pläne sind in den — gefallen, *my plans have miscarried, come to nothing;* den — trinken, *to drink the waters.* Comp. —arzt, m. *physician at a spa.* —becken, n. *basin of a fountain.* —behälter, m. *reservoir.* —bohrer, m. *sinking auger.* —eimer, m. *well-bucket.* —einfassung, f. *well-enclosure.* —gast, m. *visitor at a watering place.* —gräber, m. *well-sinker.* —kresse, f. *water-cress.* —kur, f. *course of mineral waters.* —meister, m. *inspector of wells; master of a water-cure establishment.* —röhre, f. *water-pipe.* —schwengel, m. *beam, lift* (for the well bucket). —seil, n. *well-rope.* —wasser, n. *spring water.* —zeit, f. *season for using the waters.*

Brunst, f. (pl. Brünste) *ardour, passion; lust; rut; conflagration.*

Brünstig, adj. & adv. *burning; ardent; in heat.* —keit, f. *ardour; heat.*

Brust, f. (pl. Brüste) *breast; bosom; chest; bodice;* von der — entwöhnen, *to wean;* sich in die — werfen, *to bridle up, give oneself airs.* Comp. —ader, f. *thoracic vein; mammary vein.* —alant, m. *elecampane.* —arznei, f. *pectoral medicine.* —baum, m. *weaver's beam, yarn beam.* —beere, f. *jujube.* —bein, n. *breast-bone, sternum; merry-thought* (of a fowl). —beschwerde, f. *chest complaint.* —bild, n. *half-length portrait; bust.* —blatt, n. *breast-bone; breast-piece* (Saddl.). —bräune, f. *angina pectoris* (Med.). —drüse, f. *pectoral gland; sweet-bread.* —eisen, n. *busk of stays.* —entzündung, f. *inflammation of the chest.* —fell, n. *pleura.* —finne, f. *pectoral fin.* —fleck, m. *stomacher; breast-piece of leather apron.* —fleisch, n. *breast* (of fowls). —flosser, pl. *thoracics* (Icht.) —gang, m. *thoracic duct.* —gefäße, pl. *mammary glands.* —glieder, pl. *wings* (of birds); *fore feet* (of mammals). —getäfel, n. *wainscot.* —glas, n. *breast pump; nipple glass.* —harnisch, m. *breast-armour, cuirass.* —haut, f. *pleura.* —höhle, f. *cavity of the chest.* —holz, n. *cut water* (Naut.). —kette, f. *breast-plate strap* (Saddl.). —knochen, m. *breast-bone.* —koppeln, pl. *pole-pieces* (Saddl.). —krankheit, f. *disease of the chest.* —krause, f. *frill, ruffle.* —küchelchen, n. *cough-lozenge.* —latz, m. *stomacher, doublet, bib.* —leder, n. *leather-apron.* —lehne, —mauer, f. *breast-work, parapet railing.* —mittel, n. *pectoral; expectorant.* —nadel, f. *breast-pin.* —reinigung, f. *expectoration.* —reinigend, adj. *expectorant.* —schild, m. & n. *breast-plate; thorax* (Ent.). —schlitz, m. *shirt-front.* —stimme, f. *chest-voice.* —streifen, m. *shirt-frill.* —stück, n. *breast, brisket* (of meat). —tuch, n. *neck-cloth.* —warze, f. *nipple.* —warzendeckel, m. *nipple-shield.* —wassersucht, f. *dropsy of the chest.* —wehre, f. *breastwork, rampart.* —wurz, f. *angelica* (Bot.).

Brüst—chen, n. *little breast; bodice.* —en, v.r. *to give oneself airs, plume oneself on* (über). —ig, adj. (suffix in comp. =) *-breasted, -chested.* —ung, f. *breastwork, rampart;* (window)-*sill.*

Brut, f. (pl. —en) *brood; fry, spawn; brats; act of brooding or hatching*; die Henne ist in der — *the hen is sitting*; — setzen, *to spawn, to stock with spawn*; die ganze — taugt nichts, *they are a worthless set.* Comp. —**biene**, f. *drone.* —**henne**, f. *sitting hen.* —**ofen**, m. *hatching oven.* —**scheibe**, f. *comb containing the embryo bees.*

Brutal, adj. & adv. *brutal.*

Brüt—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sit* (on eggs); *to brood over, to hatch.* —**ig**, adj. *addled.*

Brutto, adv. *gross, in gross* (weight etc.).

Bub(e), m. (—(e)n, pl. —(e)n) *boy, lad; boy-child; servant; vassal; knave, scamp; knave* (at cards). Comp. —**(e)n-streich**, m. *knavish trick.*

Büb—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *baby-boy.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *roguery, villainy, knavish trick.* —**isch**, adj. *knavish, villainous, mischievous.*

Buch, n. (—es, pl. Bücher) *book; quire* (of paper); *a full suit* (of cards); *six tricks* (at whist); ein rohes —, *a book in sheets or quires*; zu —e bringen, in's — eintragen, *to book*; —halten, die Bücher führen, *to keep accounts, to keep the books.* —**e**, see Buche. —**en**, v.a. *to book, enter, charge.* Comp. —**adel**, m. *patent nobility.* —**binder**, m. *book-binder.* —**bindergold**, n. *leaf-gold.* —**drucker**, m. *printer.* —**druckerei**, f. *printing; printing-office.* —**druckerfarbe**, f. *printer's ink.* —**druckerpresse**, f. *printing-press.* —**druckerstock**, m. *vignette, tail-piece* (Typ.). —**führer**, m. *book-keeper.* —**gelehrsamkeit**, f. *book-learning.* —**haltung**, f. *book-keeping*; (einfache —), *by single entry*; (doppelte —), *by double entry.* —**handel**, m. *bookselling-trade.* —**handlung**, f. *bookseller's shop.* —**händler**, m. *bookseller.* —**stabe**, see Buchstabe ꝛc. —**zeichen**, n. *book-mark.*

Buch—e, f. (pl. —n) *beech-tree.* —**en**, **Büchen**, adj. *beechen, beech.* Comp. —**ampfer**, m. *wood-sorrel.* —**eichel**, f. *beech-nut.* —**esche**, f. *silver beech, white beech.* —**fink**, m. *chaffinch.* —**marder**, m. *pine-marten.* —**mast**, f. *beech-mast.* —**weizen**, m. *buck-wheat.* —**winde**, f. *bindweed.*

Bücher, pl. see Buch. Comp. —**aufseher**, —**bewahrer**, m. *librarian.* —**brett**, n. *bookshelf.* —**freund**, m. *bibliophile.* —**gestell**, n. *bookshelves, book-case.* —**kunde**, f. *bibliography.* —**laus**, f. *book-worm.* —**kundiger**, m. *bibliographer.* —**narr**, m. *bibliomaniac.* —**macher**, m. *book-wright.* —**saal**, m. *library.* —**sammlung**, f. (books of a) *library.* —**schrank**, m. *bookcase.* —**sprache**, f. *written or literary language.* —**sucht**, f. *bibliomania.* —**trödler**, m. *second-hand bookseller.* —**verzeichniß**, n. *catalogue of books.* —**wesen**, n. *literary concerns.* —**wurm**, m. *bookworm.*

Buchs, m. see —baum. †—(s)e, see Büchse. Comp. —**baum**, m. *box-tree.* —**baumen**, adj. *boxen.*

Büchs—e, f. (pl. —n) *box; case; pot, jar; cylindrical vessel; tube; pipe; barrel* (of a rifle); *gun rifle; box* (of a wheel); *socket.* —**en**, v.a. *to box* (a nave etc.); †*to shoot with a rifle.* Comp. —**en-kugel**, f. *rifle-bullet.* —**en-lauf**, m. —**en-rohr**, n. *rifle-barrel.* —**en-macher**, m. *gunmaker.* —**en-meister**, m. *master-gunner.* —**en-schaft**, m. *gun-stock.* —**en-schütze**, m. *rifle-man.* —**en-schmied**, m. *armourer.*

Buchstab, m. (—en, pl. —en), —**e**, m. (—ns, pl. —n) *letter, written character*; großer —e, *capital letter.* —**en**, —**iren**, v.a. *to spell.* —**irung**, f. *spelling.* Comp. —**en-folge**, f. *sequence of letters, alphabet.* —**en-räthsel**, n. *logogryph.* —**en-rechnung**, —**en-rechenkunst**, f. *algebra.* —**en-spielerei**, f. *anagrams.* —**en-tafel**, f. *alphabet.* —**en-versetzung**, f. *metathesis, transposition of letters.* —**en-wechsel**, m. *anagram.*

Buchstäb—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be literal, to stick to the letter.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pedant, precisian.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *literal; exact*; er nimmt alles gleich —lich, *he is very matter of fact.*

Bucht, f. (pl. —en) *inlet; bay; creek,* —**ig**, adj. *sinuate* (Bot.).

Buckel, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *hump; hump-back; bump* (Phren.); *bulge; back*; *II.* f. (pl. —n) *boss, stud, knob; umbo* (of a shield); *buckle*; (pl.) *curls.* —**ig**, (**Bucklicht**), adj. & adv. *hump-backed, humpy.*

Bück—en, v.r. *to bow, make a bow, an obeisance; to stoop, bend*; halte Dich nicht so gebückt, *don't stoop so.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *bow, obeisance; scrape.*

Bückling, **Bücking**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *red herring.*

Bude, f. (pl. —n) *stall, booth.* Comp. —**n-geld**, n. —**n-zins**, m. *standing-rent* (for a stall).

Büffel, m. (—s, pl. —) *buffalo; coarse thick coat; lout; buff* (leather). —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to drudge, to toil.* Comp. —**haut**, f. *buffalo hide.* —**kopf**, m. *white headed duck; blockhead.* —**leder**, n. *buff leather.* —**wamms**, n. *buff-jerkin.*

Buffet, n. (—s, pl. —s, —te) *sideboard; refreshment room or bar.*

Bug, m. (—es, pl. Büge) *bend, bow; flexure; shoulder, point of a horse's shoulder; joint, hock, hough; bow* (of a ship); das Pferd ist am —e wund, *the horse is collar-galled*; Knie—, *bend of the knee*; Vorder—, *shoulder* (of quadrupeds). —**iren**, v.a. *to tow, to be in tow.* Comp. —**anker**, m. *bower* (anchor). —**banden**, pl. *fore* or *breast-hooks.* —**lahm**, adj. *shoulder-strained.* —**ir-boot**, —**dampfboot**, n. *tug, steam-tug.* —**ir-tau**, n. *tow-rope.* —**yrict**, n. *bow-sprit.* —**stange**, f. *fore-mast.* —**stück**, m. *breast-piece, brisket* (of beef); *hawse-piece* (Naut.); *bow-chase* (Artil.).

Bügel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bent or curved piece of wood or metal; ring; hoop; guard of a sword-hilt; trigger-guard; gimbol* (Naut.); (Steig—) *stirrup.* —**n**, v.a. *to smooth* (with a flat iron). Comp. —**brett**, n. *ironing-board.* —**bohne**, f. *gin, snare* (of osier). —**eisen**, n. *flat iron; tailor's goose.* —**fest**, adj. *firm in the stirrups.* —**los**, adj. *without stirrups.* —**riemen**, m. *stirrup leather.* —**säge** f. *bow-saw.* —**tuch**, n. *ironing blanket.*

Bugt, f. (pl. —en) see Bucht; *curve; bight* (of a cable); *S—, S-hook.*

Buhl—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) & f. (pl. —n). —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *sweetheart; paramour; mistress.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to woo, to make love to; to have illicit intercourse* (mit, *with*); *to strive* (um, *for*); *to vie* (*with*, mit). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *lover, paramour.* —**erei**, f. *coquetry; wooing; illicit intercourse.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *courtesan.* —**erisch**, adj. *coquettish; amorous; unchaste.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *amour; intrigue.* Comp. —**dirne**, —**schwester**, f. *prostitute.*

Buhne, f. *dam to turn the course of a river; quay, wharf; fish-well; crawl* (for fish). Comp. —**n-meister**, m. *quay-keeper, wharfinger.*

Bühn—e, f. (pl. —n) *scaffolding; stage, boards* (of a theatre); *gallery; orchestra* (for musicians); *scene of action.* —**en**, v.a. *to board; to provide with a scaffolding; to brattice.* —**en-behör**, n. *stage properties.* —**en-bekleidung**, f. *stage-decoration, scenery.* —**en-gott**, m. *deus ex machina.* —**en-maler**, m. *scene-painter.* —**en-mäßig**, adj. *scenic, theatrical.* —**en-streich**, m. *dramatic touch.* —**en-wand**, f. *side-scene.* —**en-tanz**, m. *ballet.* —**en-werk**, n. *machinery of a theatre.* —**en-werkmeister**, m. *stage-carpenter, machinist.*

Bulge, f. (pl. —n) *leather bag, leather bucket.*

Bull—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *bull.* Comp. —**dogge**, —**en-beißer**, m. *bull-dog.* —**en-hetze**, f. *bull-*

boiling. —**en-kraut**, n. *spurge.* —**en-ochs**, m. (gelded) *bull.*

Bulle, f. (pl. —n) *seal; papal bull; public document.*

Bullen, m. *hulk; pontoon* (Naut.).

Bumm—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to loaf about; to dangle.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *idler, loafer, lounger.* Comp. —**el-zug**, m. *slow train.*

Bums, int. *bounce! bang!* —**(s)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bang against something.*

Bund, I. n. (—es, pl. —e) *bundle; bunch* (of keys etc.); *truss* (of hay); *knot* (of silk); *hank* (of flax); *bottle* (of straw); II. m. (—es, pl. Bünde) *band, tie; bandage; waistband; band of iron; lead in which window-panes are set; point* (at backgammon); *fret* (on guitars etc.); *league, union, alliance, confederacy; covenant, dispensation;* der türkische —, *turban;* der deutsche —, *the German confederation;* der alte und der neue —, *the* (covenant of the) *Old and New Testament;* zum —e gehörig, *federal;* einen — — schwingen, *to solder the leadings of a window.* Comp. —**axt**, f. *adze.* —**band**, n. *shoemaker's thread.* —**bruch**, m. *violation of a treaty.* —**brüchig**, adj. *faithless, covenant-breaking.* —**es-genoß**, m. *confederate.* —**es-lade**, f. *ark of the covenant* (B.). —**es-mäßig**, adj. & adv. *federal, in accordance with the confederation, as stipulated;* —esmäßige Hülfe leisten, *to furnish one's contingent as a federal.* —**es-tag**, m. (day of the meeting of) *a federal diet.* —**es-verwandt**, adj. *allied by treaty.* —**frei**, adj. *bichord* (Mus.). —**holz**, n. *fagots.* —**stege**, pl. *gutter sticks* (Typ.). —**seide**, f. *silk in knots.* —**weise**, adv. *in bundles.*

Bünd—chen, n. dim. of Bund. —**el**, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *bundle.* —**ig**, adj. *binding; valid; obligatory; convincing, conclusive; terse, laconic, to the point.* —**igkeit**, f. *conciseness; validity.* —**nis**, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *covenant, alliance, union.*

Bungel, m. (—s) *goose-wing* (Naut.).

Bunt, adj. & adv. *gay-coloured, motley; stained* (glass); *mixed; mottled; bright, glaring; coloured* (not in black or white); *variegated;* er macht es mir zu —, *he goes too far, he is really too bad;* es ging — zu, *there were fine goings-on;* sie kleidet sich wieder —, *she is out of mourning;* eine —e Karte, *a court-card;* —e Waaren, *children's toys.* Comp. —**druck**, m. *printing in colours;* lithographischer —druck, *chromolithograph(y).* —**fleckig**, adj. *variegated, spotted.* —**flügel**, m. *great columbus.* —**gewürfelt**, adj. *tartan, checkered.* —**scheckig**, adj. *mixed; particoloured.* —**schillernd**, adj. *opalescent.* —**schwänzel**, m. *gos-hawk.* —**specht**, m. *spotted woodpecker.* —**werk**, n. *furriery.*

Bunz—e(l)n, v.a. *to punch out, to emboss.* —**en**, m. *punch, stamp.* —**enirer**, m. *die-sinker.* Comp. —**zeug**, n. *embossing tools.*

Bürd—e, f. (pl. —n) *burden, load.* —**en**, v.a. *to burden.*

Bureau, n. (—s, pl. —s) *bureau, escritoire; office.* —**krat**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *red-tapist.* —**kratie**, f. *red-tapism.* Comp. —**justiz**, f. *backstairs-justice.*

Burg, f. (pl. —en) *castle; citadel; stronghold.* —**bann**, m. *jurisdiction of a castle; castle-precincts.* —**flecken**, m. *borough.* —**frau**, f. *lady of the manor.* —**friede**, m. *jurisdiction, precincts of a lord's castle; public peace.* —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *seignorial rights or security.* —**gericht**, n. *burgh-mote.* —**graben**, m. *castle-moat.* —**graf**, m. *burggrave, castellan.* —**saß**, m. *subject of the jurisdiction of a castle.* —**verließ**, n. *castle dungeon, keep.* —**vogt**, m. *castellan.* —**wache**, f. *castle-ward.* —**warte**, f. *castle tower.*

Bürg—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *surety, bail, warrant;* —en stellen, *to find bail.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to go bail* (*for*, für); *to give bail; to warrant;* das —t mir für seine Treue, *that assures me of his fidelity.* —**schaft**, f. *security, bail.* —**schaft-leisten**, *to give security;* —schaft übernehmen, *to go bail or security;* sichere —schaft, *good security.* Comp. —**schafts-schein**, m. *bail-bond.*

Bürger, m. (—s, pl. —) *citizen, burgher, inhabitant of a town; freeman of a city; one of the middle-class, commoner;* (in comp. often =) *civic.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *citizenlike; characteristic of civil life, civil; simple, homely;* sie kann —lich kochen, *she understands plain cooking;* der —liche Tod, *outlawry, civil death* (Law). —**schaft**, f. *citizens* (coll.). Comp. —**ausschuß**, m. *common council.* —**eid**, m. *freeman's oath.* —**frau**, f. *woman of the middle class.* —**garde**, f. *national guard; militia.* —**krieg**, m. *civil war.* —**krone**, f. *civic crown.* —**meister**, m. *mayor, burgomaster.* —**recht**, n. *civic rights; freedom of a city.* —**sinn**, m. *public spirit* (in a citizen). —**stand**, m. *citizen class.* —**tugend**, f. *public spirit; civic virtue.* —**volk**, n. *commonality.* —**wache**, —**wehr**, f. *volunteers, city-militia.*

Bursch, m. (—en, pl. —en), —**e**, m. (—n, pl. —n) *lad, fellow; apprentice; servant* (man or boy); *student.* —**en-schaft**, f. *student's* (political) *association.* Comp. —**en-komment**, m. —**en-sitte**, f. *college custom.* —**en-leben**, n. *college-life.*

Bürsch—e, f. *shooting with a rifle; right of shooting game; shooting* (country). —**en**, v.a. *to stalk deer; to shoot with a rifle.* Comp. —**rohr**, n. *rifle.*

Bürst—e, f. (pl. —n) *brush, whisk.* —**en**, v.a. *to brush.* Comp. —**en-binder**, —**en-macher**, m. *brush-maker.* —**en-rad**, n. *knife-cleaner.*

Burzel—n, v.n. (aux. s.) *to tumble* (head over heels). Comp. —**baum**, m. *somersault.*

Bürzel, m. (—s, pl. —) *croup, rump; hind part of a beast or bird.*

Busch, m. (—es, pl. Büsche) *bush; small wood, thicket, copse; covert; tuft; bunch;* auf den — klopfen, *to beat about the bush.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *bushy.* Comp. —**affe**, m. *orang-outang.* —**ampfer**, m. *wood-sorrel.* —**bohne**, f. *dwarf-bean.* —**holz**, n. *underwood.* —**klepper**, m. *poacher; highwayman; bushranger.* —**spinne**, f. *bird-catching spider.* —**werk**, n. *brushwood;* (palisade of) *bushes.*

Büschel, m. (—s, pl. —) *tuft, bunch; wisp; cluster; bundle; sheaf; fascicle* (Bot.); *pencil* (of rays). —**ig**, adj. & adv. *tufted.* Comp. —**kohl**, m. *curly kale, greens.* —**weise**, adv. *in tufts, in bunches.*

Büse, f. (pl. —n) *small boat.*

Busen, m. (—s, pl. —) *breast, bosom; heart;* Meer—, *gulf, bay.* Comp. —**freund**, m. *bosom-friend.* —**krause**, f. *frill, ruffle.* —**nadel**, f. *breast-pin; brooch.* —**streif**, m. *frill, tucker.*

Bußaar, Bussard, m. (—en, pl. —en) *buzzard.*

Buß—e, f. *compensation for injury, amends; fine; penance; atonement; repentance;* — und Bettag, *day of humiliation.* Comp. —**bank**, f. *stool of repentance.* —**fällig**, adj. *liable to punishment.* —**fertig**, adj. *penitent.* —**fertigkeit**, f. *contrition.* —**psalmen**, pl. *penitential psalms.* —**tag**, m. *fast-day.* —**übung**, f. *exercise of penitence.* —**zucht**, f. *penitentiary discipline.*

Büß—en, v. I. a. *to make amends for; to repair; to fill up* (a gap etc.); *to compensate; to expiate;* seine Lust —en, *to satisfy one's desire;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to suffer for, do penance, atone for* (für). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *penitent; one under penance.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *penance, atonement, expiation.*

Büßschießer, m. *powder-monkey* (Naut.).

Büſte, f. (pl. —n) *bust.*
Buten, adv. (in comp. =) *out, outer* (Naut.).
Butt, adj. & adv. *short and thick, stumpy; blunt; obtuse.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *flounder* (Icht.).
Bütt—e, (Butte), f. (pl. —n) *tub, coop; wooden vessel.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cooper.*
Buttel, f. (pl. —n) *bottle.*
Büttel, m. (—s, pl. —) *beadle; bailiff; jailer.* **—ei,** f. *jail.*
Butter, f. *butter;* — ſchlagen, *to churn;* geſalzene —, *salt butter.* **—icht.** **—ig,** adj. *buttery.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to churn; to butter.* Comp. **—bäumme, —bemme, —ſchnitte,** f. *slice of bread and butter;* —bemmen werfen, ſchlagen, *to make ducks and drakes.* **—baum,** m. *butter-tree; oil-palm.* **—blume,** f. *butter-cup; ranunculus, marigold.* **—brod,** n. *slice of bread and butter;* —brod mit Schinken, *ham sandwich.* **—brühe,** f. *melted butter, butter-sauce.* **—büchſe,** f. *butter-cooler.* **—faß,** n. *butter-tub; churn.* **—fladen,** m. *slimcake.* **—form,** f. *butter-print.* **—kraut,** n. *butter-wort.* **—milch,** f. *butter-milk.* **—ſäure,** f. *butyric acid* (Chem.). **—ſtempel, —ſtößel,** m. *churn-staff.* **—teig,** m. *rich crust, flaky paste.* **—weck,** m. *butter-roll.* **—vogel,** m. *large butterfly.*
Butz, Butzen, m. *core* (of fruit; of a tumour); *sore in the eyes or nose; snuff* (of a candle).
Butzkopf, m. *grampus, bottle-nosed whale.*
Buxbaum, m. see Buchsbaum.
Büxen, v.a. *to secretly snatch away, to pilfer.*

C.

For words not to be found under C, *look under* K or Z.

C. c., *O. c.;* C. Do (Mus.); abbr. C. = Conſul, *consul;* Conto, *account;* Courant, *current, currency.* C.-A. = Caſſen-Anweiſung, *exchequer-bill;* a. c. (anno currente) *this year.*
Cabal—e, f. (pl. —n) *cabal, intrigue.* **—iſtiſch,** adj. *cabalistic.* Comp. **—en-macher,** m. *caballer.*
Cabinet(t), n. (—s, pl. —e) *cabinet;-collection* (of coins, gems etc.); *private room; water-closet; small room, closet; select council of a prince.* Comp. **—photographie,** f. *cabinet-photograph.* **—s-ausleſe,** f. *choice wine.* **—s-befehl,** m. *government-order, order in council.* **—s-juſtiz,** f. *high handed* or *warped justice.* **—s-kriſis,** f. *ministerial crisis.* **—s-miniſter,** m. *cabinet minister; secretary of state.* **—s-rath,** m. *cabinet minister.* **—s-ſecretär,** m. *private secretary.* **—s-ſiegel,** n. *privy seal.* **—s-ſitzung,** f. *cabinet council.*
Cacadu, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cockatoo.*
Cacao, m. (—s) *cacao.*
Cadaver, m. (—s, pl.—) *corpse.* Comp. **—fliege,** f. *carrion fly.*
Cadenz, f. (pl. —en) *cadence.*
Cadet, m. (—ten, pl. —ten) *cadet; younger son.* Comp. **—ten-haus,** n. **—ten-ſchule,** f. *military academy.*
Caduk, adj. *decaying, frail, deciduous.*
Calciniren, v.a. *to calcine.*
Calcul, m. (—s) *calculation.* **—iren,** v.a. *to calculate.*
Calecutiſcher-Hahn, m. *turkey-cock.*
Calefactor, m. (—s, pl. —en) see Einheizer; *talebearer; toady.*
Caleſche, f. (pl. —n) *caleche, light carriage.*
Caliber, m. (—s, pl. —) *calibre, bore of a gun; kind, quality, power* (of intellect etc.); *diameter.* Comp. **—mäßig,** adj. *true to gauge.* **—zirkel,** m. *callipers.*
Calotte, f. *priest's skull-cap; the clergy.*
Camb—iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to deal in bills.* **—iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *financier.*
Camee, f. see Kamee.
Camelot, m. (—s) *camel's hair stuff; camlet.*
Cameral, adj. & adv. *financial.* **—ia, —ien,** pl. *science of finance.* **—iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *financier.* Comp. **—ſache,** f. *matter of finance.* **—weſen,** n. *finances.* **—wiſſenſchaft,** f. see —ia.
Campeſche-holz, n. (Campeachy) *logwood.*
Campiren, v.a. *to encamp.*
Canarien— (in comp. =) *canary.* **—baſtard,** m. *mule canary.* **—hecke,** f. *aviary, enclosure for canaries.* **—vogel,** m. *canary-bird.*
Canaſter, m. see Knaſter.
Candelaber, m. *candelabrum.*
Candel-zucker, Candis-zucker, m. *sugar-candy.*
Candidat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *candidate; probationer; divinity student seeking orders.*
Candir—en, v.a. *to candy.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *candied.*
Cancel, m. (—s) *cinnamon.*
Canna, f. *cane* (as a measure); *flowering reed* (Bot.).
Cannefaß, Canevas, m. (—ſſes, pl.—ſſe) *canvas.*
Cannibaliſch, adj. *cannibal, ferocious.*
Canon, m. (—s, pl. —e) *canon* (Mus., Eccl.). **—icat,** n. (—es) *prebend, canonry.* **—icus,** m. (pl. —ici) *prebendary, canon.* **—iſch,** adj. & adv. *canonical.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to canonize.* **—iſſin,** f. (pl. —nen) *canoness, woman enjoying a prebend.*
Canot, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *canoe.*
Cantate, f. (pl. —n) *cantata.*
Cantor, m. (—s, pl. —en) *chanter, chorister; precentor; leader of a church choir.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *chantership* etc. **—ei,** f. see —at; *class of choristers.*
Canzone, f. (pl. —n) *canzonet* (Mus.).
Cap, n. (—s, pl. —e) *cape* (Geog.).
Capellan, see Kaplan.
Caper, n. (—s, pl. —) *privateer.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *privateering.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to cruise as a privateer; II.* a. *to capture, to catch.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *letters of marque.* **—gaſten,** pl. *privateer's men.* **—ſchiff,** n. *privateer.*
Capillar, adj. *capillary.* **—ität,** f. *capillary attraction.*
Capital, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —ien) *capital, principal; stock;* das eingeſchoſſene —, *deposit;* das imaginäre —, *floating capital;* das todte —, *unemployed capital;* — und Zinſen, *principal and interest; II.* n. (pl. —äler) *capital* (Arch.); *III.* adj. *capital.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to convert into capital.* **—iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en,) *capitalist; stock-holder.* Comp. **—conto,** n. **—rechnung,** f. *stock-account.* **—verbrechen,** n. *capital crime.*
Capitälchen-ſchrift, f. *small capitals* (Typ.).
Capitän, m. (—s, pl. —e) *captain.*
Capitel, n.(—s, pl.—) *head, chapter; chapter* (Eccl.); *topic;* einem das — leſen, *to read one a lecture.* **—n,** v.a. *to divide into chapters; to lecture, to reprimand.* Comp. **—feſt,** adj. *well-versed* (in scripture). **—haus,** n. *chapter house.*
Capitul—ation, f. *capitulation; (re)enlistment;* meine —ation lautet auf 6 Jahre, *I am enlisted for 6 years.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to capitulate.*
Capriciös, adj. & adv. *capricious.*
Capriole, f. (pl. —n) *caper.*
Capuz—e, f. (pl. —n) *cowl; cloak with hood for women.* **—iner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *capuchin monk.*
Carabin—er, m. (—s, pl.—) *carbine; rifle.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *carbineer.*
Caraffe, Caraffine, f. (pl. —n) *carafe, glass water-bottle.*
Caravaner-thee, m. *overland-imported tea.*

Carambol—age, *f.* (pl. —n) *cannon* (Bill.). **—iren,** v.n. *to cannon; to collide.*
Carcer, m. &n. (—s, pl. —) *prison.*
Cardamome, f. (pl. —n) *cardamom* (Bot.).
Cardinal, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —äle) *cardinal; II.* adj. *cardinal.* **—at,** n. *cardinalate.* Comp. **—käfer,** m. *glowworm.* **—punkte,** pl. *cardinal points.* **—tugenden,** pl. *cardinal virtues.* **—würde,** *f.* see —at. **—zahlen,** pl. *cardinal numbers.*
Caressiren, v.a. *to caress.*
Caricatur, see Karrikatur.
Carmeliter, m. (—s, pl. —) & adj. *Carmelite.*
Carmesin, adj. *crimson.*
Carmin, m. (—s) *carmine.* Comp. **—häusling,** m. *linnet.*
Carneol, Carniol, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cornelian.*
Carneval, n. (—s, pl. —e) *carnival.*
Carosse, f. (pl. —n) *state coach.*
Carotte, f. (pl. —n) *carrot; roll* or *stalk tobacco.*
Carreau, n. (pl. —x) *diamond* (Cards).
Carriere, f. (pl. —n) *career; course; gallop.*
Carriole, f. (pl. —n) *gig.*
Carroussel, n. (—(l)es, pl. —(l)e) *merry-go-round.*
Carton, m. (—s, pl. —s) *cardboard; cartoon; paste-board box; portfolio; boards* (Bookb.). **—iren,** v.a. *to bind in boards.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *in boards.*
Casemate, f. (pl. —n) *casemate.*
Caserne, f. (pl. —n) *barracks.*
Cass—a, —e, f. (pl. —(e)n) *money-chest; till; safe; pay-office; ticket-office, pay-place* (at a theatre, railway etc.); *office-counter* (in a bank); *ready money, cash;* die —e führen, *to keep the cash.* **—ier, —irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cashier, treasurer.* **—iren,** v.a. *to collect in cash.* Comp. **—en-anweisung,** f. *treasury bill; paper money.* **—en-beamter,** m. *revenue clerk.* **—en-bestand,** m. *balance in hand.* **—en-betrug,** m. *embezzlement* (of public money). **—en-brouillon,** n. *petty cash-book.* **—en-buch, Cassabuch,** n. *cash-book.* **—en-dieb,** m. *embezzler.* **—en-führer,** m. *cashier.* **—en-gehülfe,** m. *teller.* **—en-rest,** m. *deficit.* **—en-schein,** m. *treasury note; banknote.* **—en-sturz,** m. *audit.* **—en-verwalter,** m. *treasurer.*
Cass—iren, v.a. *to cashier, dismiss; to annul; to quash* (a judgment). **—irung,** f. *quashing; cashiering; cassation.* Comp. **—ations-urtheil,** n. *reversal of judgment.*
Casserolle, f. (pl. —n) *stew-pan.*
Cassi—a, f. *cassia.* Comp. **—en-öl,** n. *oil of cassia.*
Castell, n. (—es, pl. —e) *small fort or castle.*
Castor, m. (—s, pl. —e) *beaver, castor.*
Castr—at, m. (—en, pl. —en) *eunuch.* **—iren,** v.a. *to castrate;* —irte Bücher, pl. *expurgated editions of books.*
Cäsar, s. (pl. —en) *cæsura.*
Casus, m. *case; condition; case* (Gram.).
Caution, f. (pl. —en) *bail, security;* gegen gute —, *on good security;* — stellen, *to give security.*
Cavalier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cavalier; courtier; knight; gentleman.*
Cavallerie—ie, f. *cavalry.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *trooper.*
Cav—ent, m. *guarantee, guarantor.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to give security for, guarantee.*
Caviar, m. (—s) *caviare.*
Ced—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *assignor.* **—iren,** v.a. *to assign; to give up.*
Ceder, f. (pl. —n) *cedar.* **—n,** adj. *of cedar.* Comp. **—n-holz,** n. *cedar wood.*
Cell—s, n. (—s, pl. —s, —i) *violoncello.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *violoncellist.*
Censi—iren, v.a. *to examine books* etc. *before publication; to review, criticise.* **—or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *censor* (of the press). **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *censorship of the press; review; school judgment* or *certificate.*
Centner, m. (—s, pl. —) *hundred-weight.* Comp. **last,** f. *heavy burden.*
Centrum, n. (—s, pl. —tren) *centre.* Comp. **—bohrer,** m. *centre bit.*
Cervelat-wurst, f. *brain-sausage.*
Ceremon—ie, f. (pl. —n) *ceremony, formality.* **—iell,** n. *ceremonial.* **—iös,** adj. *ceremonious.* Comp. **—ien-meister,** m. *master of ceremonies.*
Ces, n. *C. flat.*
Cession—är, m. *assignee.*
Chabracke, f. (pl. —n) *saddle-cloth.*
Chaise, f. (pl. —n) *chaise.*
Chaluppe, f. (pl. —n) *sloop, shallop.*
Chamade, f. *parley;* — blasen, *to sound a parley.*
Chamäleon, n. (—s, pl. —s) *chameleon.*
Champagner, m. (—s) *champagne.*
Champignon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *mushroom.*
Chao—s, n. *chaos.* **—tisch,** adj. & adv. *chaotic.*
Charade, f. (pl. —n) *charade.*
Charakter, m. (—s, pl. —e) *character, disposition; type, print; title, dignity.* **—isiren,** v.a. *to characterise.* **—istisch,** adj. *characteristic.* Comp. **—buchstabe,** m. *characteristic* (Gram.). **—fest,** adj. *of a strong character.* **—maske,** f. *fancy dress.* **—zug,** m. *trait, characteristic.*
Char (in comp.). **—freitag,** m. *Good-Friday.* **—woche,** f. *Passion week.*
Charivari, n. (—s, pl. —s) *din, mock music.*
Charnier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *hinge, joint.*
Charpie, f. *lint.*
Chaussee, f. (pl.—en) *high road, causeway.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *toll.*
Chef, m. (—s, pl. —s) *chief, principal.*
Chem—ie, f., *chemistry.* **—iker,** m. *chemist.* **—ikalien,** pl. *chemicals.* **—isch,** adj. *chemical*
Chicane, f. (pl. —n) *trick, artifice.*
Chimär—e, f. *chimera.* **—isch,** adj. *chimerical.*
Chin—a, n. & f. *china.* **—in,** n. *quinine.* Comp. **—a-rinde,** f. *quinine, Peruvian bark.*
Chir, (in comp.) **—omantie,** f. *chiromancy.* **—urg,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *surgeon.* **—urgie,** f. *surgery.* **—urgisch,** adj. *surgical.*
Chlor, n. (—s) *chlorine;* (in comp. =) *chloride of.*
Chocolate, Chokolade, f. *chocolate.*
Cholerisch, adj. & adv. *choleric.*
Chor, m. & n. (—es, pl. Chöre) *choir, chorus; cathedral choir.* **—al,** m. (—s, pl. —äle) *chorale, hymn, anthem.* **—alist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *chorister.* **—iamb,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *choriambus.* Comp. **—al-mäßig,** adv. *in the style of a chorale.* **—altar,** m. *high altar.* **—amt,** n. *cathedral service.* **—bischof,** m. *suffragan* or *local bishop.* **—frau,** f. *canoness.* **—hemd,** n. *surplice, alb.* **—herr,** m. *canon, prebendary.* **—pult,** n. *lectern.* **—rock,** m. *cope.* **—sänger,** m. *vicar-choral; chorister.* **—schüler,** m. *chorister.* **—stuhl,** m. *choir stall.*
Christ, *I.* m. *Christ; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *Christian;* (in comp. =) *Christmas.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) (female) *Christian.* **—en-heit,** f. *Christendom.* **—en-thum,** n. (—s) *Christianity; Christendom.* **—lich,** adj. *Christian.* **—us,** m. (—i; Dat. —o; Acc. —um; Voc. —e) *Christ.* Comp. **—abend,** m. *Christmas-eve.* **—dorn,** m. *holly.* **—en-gemeinde,** f. *community of Christians.* **—fest,** n. *Christmas.* **—geschenk,** n. *Christmas-box.* **—kindlein,** n. *infant Christ; Christmas-box.* **—messe,** **—mette,** f. *Christmas matins.* **—monat,** m. *December.* **—nacht,** f. *Christmas night.* **—tag,** m. *Christmas day.*
Chrom—saures Salz, *chromate* (Chem.). **—atisch,** adj. *chromatic.*
Chron—ik, f. (pl.—en) *chronicle; Chronicles* (B.). **—isch,** adj. & adv. *chronic.* **—olog,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *chronologist.* **—ologie,** f. (pl. —en) *chronology.* **—ologisch,** adj. *chronological.* Comp. **—iken-schreiber,** m. *chronicler.*
Chur, f. see Kur.
Chymie, see Chemie.

Cicade, f. (pl. —n) *cicada* (Ent.); *cicada-like ornament.*
Cicero-schrift, *f. pica* (Typ.).
Cichorie, *f. chicory, succory.*
Cigarre, f. (pl. —n) *cigar.* Comp. **—n-dose**, f. *cigar-case.* **—n-etui**, n. **—n-tasche**, *f. cigar-case.* **—n-spitze**, *f. mouth-piece.*
Circul—iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to circulate.* Comp. **—ar-schreiben**, n. **—ar-schrift**, *f. circular; round-robin.*
Cis, n. *C. sharp;* —, —, *C. double sharp.*
Ciselirt, v.a. *to engrave with a chisel, to enchase.*
Cistenröschen, n. *rock rose, cistus.*
Cisterne, f. (pl. —n) *cistern.*
Citadelle, f. (pl. —n) *citadel.*
Cit—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *quotation.* **—ation**, *f. citation, summons.* **—iren**, v.a. *to cite, to quote; to summon.* Comp. **—ir-zettel**, m. *summons.*
Citron—at, m. (—s) *candied lemon.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *lemon.* Comp. **—en-beinfuß**, m. *southern-wood.* **—en-gelb**, adj. *lemon-coloured.* **—en-kraut**, m. **Citrinchen**, n. *tarin* (Orn.). **—en-holz**, n. *caudle-wood.* **—en-presse**, f. *lemon-squeezer.* **—en-saft**, m. *lemon-juice.* **—en-sauer**, adj. **—ensaure Salze**, *citrates;* **—ensaures Eisenoxyd**, *citrate of iron.* **—en-schale**, *f. lemon peel.*
Citrulle, f. (pl. —n) *water-melon.*
Civil, I. adj. & adv. *civil;* II. n. *civil body* (opp. to mil.); — gekleidet, *in plain clothes.* **—isiren**, v.a. *to civilise.* **—ist**, m. *civilian; citizen.* Comp. **—ehe**, *f. civil marriage, marriage ceremony before a registrar.* **—gericht**, n. *record court.* **—gerichtshof**, m. *court of common pleas.* **—recht**, n. *civil law, jurisprudence.*
Clarinett—e, f. (pl. —n) *clarionet.* **—ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *clarionet-player.*
Clariren, v.a. *to clear* (at the custom-house).
Claff—e, f. (pl. —n) *class, rank.* **—ificiren**, v.a. *to classify.* **—iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *classic, first-rate writer; classical scholar.* **—isch**, adj. & adv. *classic, classical;* das ist —isch! *that's good!*
Clausel, f. (pl. —n) *clause.*
Clav—icimbel, f. (pl. —n) *key-board* (of a piano). **—ier**, n. (—s pl. —e) *piano;* see *Klavier.*
Cleri—ker, m. (—s, pl. —) *clergyman, priest.* **—sei**, f. *clergy; clerical party.*
Clima, n. (—s, pl. —ta, —te) *climate.* **—tisch**, adj. *climatic.* Comp. (das hitzige) **—fieber**, n. *calenture.*
Coaks, pl. *coke.*
Cocarde, f. (pl. —n) *cockade.*
Cochenille, f. *cochineal.*
Cocos— (in comp.) **—baum**, m. *cocoa tree, cocoa plant.* **—nuß**, f. *cocoa nut.*
Cohäsion, f. *cohesion.* Comp. **—s-kraft**, *f. cohesive power.*
Cohorte, f. (pl. —n) *cohort.*
Cölebat, m. (—s) *celibacy.*
Collationiren, v.a. *to collate; to prick* (Typ.).
Colle, adv. *close to the cushion* (Bill.).
Collect—e, f. (pl. —n) *collection; collect, short prayer; hymn sung during collection.* **—iv**, **—ivisch**, adj. *collective.* Comp. **—ancen-buch**, n. *common-place book.*
Colleg, n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *administrative assembly; consort ship; college lecture;* ein — hören, *to attend a course of lectures;* —ien lesen, *to lecture* (on). **—e**, m. (—n, pl. —n) *colleague.* **—ial**, adj. *collegiate.* **—ium**, n. (—s, pl. —ia, —ien) *board, commission, society; college; hall; lecture.*
Collet, n. (—s, pl. —e) *collar; riding-jacket.*
Collo, n. (pl. Colli) *bale, package.*
Colludiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to act in collusion with.*
Colon—ial, adj. *colonial.* **—ie**, f. (pl. —n) *colony.* **—ial-waaren**, pl. *colonial produce.* **—ialwaarenhändler**, m. (wholesale) *grocer.*
Colonne, f. (pl. —n) *column.*
Colophonium, n. *colophony, rosin.*
Cologuinte, f. (pl. —n) *colocynth.*
Color—iren, v.a. *to colour.* **—it**, n. (—s) *colouring.*
Coloraturen, pl. *grace-notes* (Mus.).
Combiniren, v.a. *to combine.*
Comitien, pl. *comitia.*
Commando—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *commander.* **—iren**, v.a. *to command;* mit der Pfeife —iren, *to pipe* (Naut.). **—itär**, **—ite**, see under K. **—o**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *command;* ein —o Soldaten, *a detachment of soldiers.* Comp. **—o-pfeife**, f. *boatswain's whistle.* **—o-stab**, m. *baton.* **—o-wort**, n. *word of command.*
Comment—ar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *commentary, comment.* **—iren**, v.a. *to comment upon.*
Commis, m. (—, pl. —) *merchant's clerk.* Comp. **—voyageur**, m. *commercial traveller.*
Commiß—, (in comp.) **—brod**, n. *ammunition-bread.* **—schuhe**, pl. *contract shoes.*
Commiß—är, m. (—s, pl. —e) *commissary, commissioner.* **—ion**, f. (pl. —en) *commission; committee.* **—ionär**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *commissionaire; agent; commissionor.* Comp. **—ions-bericht**, m. *report of a commission* or *committee.* **—ions-buch**, n. *order-book.* **—ions-gebühr**, f. *commission* (charges). **—ions-geschäft**, n. *commission business.*
Compagnie, f. (pl. —en) *company* (Mil.); see under K. Comp. **—chef**, m. *captain.* **—front**, in —fronten vorbei marschiren, *to defile in companies.*
Compariren, v.n. *to appear in answer to a summons.*
Compaß, see under K.
Compet—ent, —enz, see under K.
Complitiren, v.a. *to compile.*
Compliment, n. (—s, pl. —e) *compliment; greeting; bow, obeisance,* keine —e! *no ceremony!* **—iren**, v.a. *to compliment.*
Complot(t), n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *plot.*
Compon—iren, v.a. & n. *to compose* (Mus.). **—ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en). **—istin**, f. (pl. —nen) *composer.*
Compot, n. (—s, pl. —e) *stew* (of fruit); *jam.*
Compressions-maschine, f. *condensing engine.*
Comprimiren, v.a. *to compress* (air).
Compromittiren, v.a. *to compromise.*
Comptoir, n. (—s, pl. —e) *counting-house, office.*
Concav, adj. *concave.* **—ität**, f. *concavity.*
Concentr—iren, v.a. *to concentrate.* **—irung**, f. *concentration.* **—isch**, adj. *concentric.*
Concept, n. (—s, pl. —e) *rough draught, first sketch;* aus dem —e kommen, *to become confused* (in a speech etc.). Comp. **—buch**, n. *note book, sketch-book; scribbling book.* **—papier**, n. *scribbling paper, copy-paper.*
Concert, n. (—s, pl. —e) *concert; concerto.* Comp. **—meister**, m. *music director.* **—musik**, *f. concerted music.* **—stück**, n. *concerto.*
Conch—yde, f. (pl. —n) *conchoid.* **—ylien**, pl. *shell fish.* **—yliologie**, f. *conchology.*
Conclave, n. (—s) *conclave; assembly of cardinals for the election of a pope.*
Concord—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *concordat, treaty on ecclesiastical matters with the pope.* **—anz**, f. *concordance; agreement.*
Concubinat, n. (—es) *concubinage.*
Concurr—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *competitor.* **—enz**, f. (pl. —en) *competition; opposition; concurrence.* **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to compete; to concur.* **—irend**, p. & adj. *competitive.*
Concurs, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *meeting of creditors; bankruptcy, failure;* es ist ein — eröffnet worden, *a fiat of bankruptcy has been issued;* Erkennung des —es, *judicial assignment of an insolvent's property;* — machen, in — gerathen, *to call together one's creditors, to fail.* Comp. **—behörde**, f. *commission of bankruptcy.* **—masse**, f. *insolvent estate.*
Condens—ation, f. *condensation.* **—ator**, m. *condenser* (Mach.). **—iren**, v.a. *to condense.*

Condition, f. (pl. —en) *condition, stipulation; situation;* in — gehen, *to enter service.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) bei einem —iren, *to be in one's employment.* **—irt,** p. & adj. *conditioned.*

Conditor, m. (—s, pl. —e, —en) *pastry-cook, confectioner.* **—ei,** f. *confectioner's shop.*

Confekt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *comfits, sweetmeats.*

Confer—enz, f. (pl. —n) *conference.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to confer.*

Confirm—and, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—ande,** f. (pl. —n) *candidate for confirmation, catechumen.* **—ation,** f. (pl. —en) *confirmation.*

Confisciren, v.a. *to confiscate.*

Confus, adj. *puzzled, confused.*

Conglomerat, n. (—s, pl. —e) *conglomerate.*

Conjugiren, v.a. *to conjugate.*

Connossement, n. (—s) *bill of lading.*

Conscribirte(r), m. *conscript.*

Consequent, *I.* adj. *consistent; consequential; II.* adv. *by natural sequence, consequently.*

Conserv—ator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *taxidermist.* **—ativ,** adj. *conservative.* **—iren,** v.a. *to preserve, conserve.*

Consign—ation, f. *consignment; lodgment.* **—iren,** v.a. *to consign.*

Consiliren, v.a. *to rusticate* (Univ.).

Consistor—ium, m. (—s, pl. —ien, —ia) *consistory.* Comp. **—ial-rath,** m. *consistorial council; member of consistorial court.*

Consonant, *I.* adj. *consonant, agreeing; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *consonant* (Gram.). **—anz,** f. *agreement, concord* (Mus.). **—iren,** v.n. *to be consonant.*

Consorten, pl. *associates; accomplices; parties* (Law).

Constabler, m. (—s, pl. —) *gunner.* Comp. **—kammer,** f. *gunroom.*

Constitutionell, adj. & adv. *constitutional.*

Construiren, v.a. *to construe; to construct.*

Consul, m. (—s, pl. —n) *consul.* **—arisch,** adj. & adv. *consular.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *consulate.* **—ent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *counsel.*

Consult, (as suffix =) *-decres.* **—iren,** v.a. *to consult.*

Contanten, Contenten, pl. *ready money.*

Conterfei, n. (—es, pl. —e) *portrait likeness; counterfeit.*

Conto, n. (—s, pl. —s, Conti) *account, credit;* — geben, — nehmen, *to give, to take credit;* ein — saldiren, *to balance an account;* à — Zahlung, *payment on account;* wollen Sie mir hundert Pfund à — geben? *will you give me a hundred pounds on account?* **—r,** see Comptoir. Comp. **—corrent,** m. & n. *account current.* **—saldo,** n. *balance account.*

Contra, (in comp. =) *counter, contra;* per —, *against which.* **—alt,** m. *contralto* (Mus.). **—baß,** m. *double-bass, bass-viol.* **—buch,** n. *pass-book, customer's book.* **—fuge,** f. *counterfugue.* **—punkt,** m. *counterpoint;* den —punkt betreffend, *contrapuntal* (Mus.). **—figuriren,** v.a. *to countersign.*

Contract, *I.* adj. *contracted; crippled; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *contract. bargain.*

Contrah—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *contractor.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to contract; to stipulate, bargain for.*

Contre, (in comp. =) *counter, contra.* **—admiral,** m. *rear-admiral.* **—bande,** adj. *contraband.* **—bande,** f. *smuggled goods; smuggling.* **—marke,** f. *check, countermark.* **—minensystem,** n. *arsaignes* (Fort.). **—tanz,** m. *country-dance.*

Controll—e, f. (pl. —n) *control.* **—eur,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *controller, comptroller.* **—iren,** v.a. *to control.*

Contumaz, f. *contempt of court; quarantine.*

Contur, f. (pl. —en) *contour, outline.*

Convenienz, f. *suitableness, propriety; convenience.* **—iren,** v.n. *to be proper* or *convenient.*

Convent, m. (—es, pl. —e) *convention.* **—ionell,** adj. & adv. *conventional.* Comp. **—ions-münze,** f. *assimilated coinage.*

Convolut, n. *a bundle of papers, rolls.*

Copaivabalsam, m. *balsam of copaiva* (Bot.).

Copie, f. (pl. —en) *copy.* **—iren,** v.a. *to copy.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *copyist, transcriber.* Comp. **—ir-buch,** n. *copy-book.* **—ir-maschine,** f. *copying-press.*

Copul—ation, see Trauung. **—ativ,** adj. *copulative.* **—iren,** v.a. *to unite in marriage.*

Coquett—e, f. (pl. —n) *coquette, flirt.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flirt, coquet* (with).

Coramiren, Coramnehmen, v.a. *to take to task, to blow* (one) *up.*

Cordon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *cord, line; cordon, line of soldiers* or *military posts.*

Corinthen, pl. *dried currants.*

Cornet(t), m. (—tes, pl. —te) *cornet* (Mil., Mus.).

Correct, adj. *correct.* **—heit,** f. *correctness.* **—or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *press-corrector.* **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *correction* (Typ.); *proof for correction;* zweite —ur, *révise;* —uren lesen, besorgen, *to correct proofs.* Comp. **—ions-haus,** n. *house of correction.* **—ur-bogen,** m. *printer's proof.* **—ur-zeichen,** n. *correction.*

Corrigiren, v.a. *to correct.*

Cosinus, m. *cosine* (Math.).

Cotelette, f. *cutlet, chop;* Kalbs—n, *veal cutlets.*

Coulisse, f. (pl. —n) *side-scene* (of a theatre); (pl.) *wings.* Comp. **—n-maler,** m. *scene-painter.* **—n-rücker,** m. *scene-shifter.*

Cour, f. *court; levee; addresses paid to a lady, courtship;* sie läßt sich gern die — machen, *she is something of a flirt, is fond of admiration;* er macht ihr die —, *he is paying his addresses to her;* eine — halten, *to hold a levee.*

Cour—ant, *I.* adj. *current;* zu —em Preise, *at the current rate; II.* n. *currency.* **—s,** m. (—ses, pl. —se) *course; exchange, rate of exchange;* welchen — geben Sie für diesen Wechsel? *what rate of exchange do you give for this bill?* **—siren,** v.n. *to circulate, be current.* Comp. **—s-zettel,** m. *exchange list.*

Courbette, f. *curvet* (of a horse).

Courier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *courier; express.* —reiten, *to ride express.* Comp. **—stiefel,** m. *jackboot.* **—zug,** m. *express train.*

Court—age, f. *brokerage.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *broker.*

Courtine, f. *curtain* (Fort.).

Cousine, f. (pl. —n) *female cousin.*

Couvert, n. (—es, pl. —e) *envelope, wrapper cover* (at table).

Craß, adj. & adv. *crass, coarse, gross.*

Credenzen, see Kredenz ꝛc.

Credit, m. (—es) *credit;* der laufende —, *open credit;* den — übertreiben, *to overdraw one's account.* **—iren,** v. *I.* a. *to credit, to give on trust; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to give credit.* **—iv,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *credentials; letter of credit.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *letter of credit.* **—eröffnung,** f. *opening of an account.* **—fähig,** adj. *solvent, sound, solid.* **—losigkeit,** f. *discredit.*

Credo, n. (—s, pl. —) *creed.*

Cremortartari, m. *cream of tartar.*

Crepiren, v.n. (aux. s.) *to die.*

Crethi und Plethi, m. *all the world and his wife.*

Crocus, m. *saffron* (Bot.).

Cubebe, f. (pl. —n) *cubeb.*

Cub—isch, adj. *cubic.* **—us,** m. *cube.*

Cult, see —us. **—iviren,** v.a. *to cultivate.* **—ur,** f. *culture; civilization.* **—us,** m. *religious ceremony, public worship.* Comp. **—ur-stufe,** f. *grade of civilization.* **—us-minister,** m. *minister of ecclesiastical affairs and public instruction.*

Cur, f. (pl. —en) *cure; medical or hygienic treatment; course of baths* etc.; *health-resort;* er ist in der —, *he is under medical treatment,*

he is taking the waters, the baths. —**iren,** v.a. *to treat medically; to cure.* Comp. —**saal,** m. *pump-room.* —**schmied,** m. *farrier.*

Curat—ei, f. (pl. —en) *guardianship, trusteeship; curatorship.* —**or,** m. (—*s*, pl. —en) *curator, guardian, trustee.*

Curcum—a, —ei, f. *turmeric.* —**in,** n. *root of turmeric plant.*

Curialstyl, m. *legal style.*

Currend—aner, m. *school-boy, who sang in the streets for bread.* —**e,** f. *procession and singing of such; these schoolboys collectively.*

Current, adj. *current.* Comp. —**schrift,** f. *current handwriting.* —**schuld,** f. *running score.*

Curs—iv, adj. *cursive.* Comp. —**iv-schrift,** f. *italics.* —**us,** m. *course* (of lectures etc.).

Custos, m. (pl. Custoden) *keeper, custodian; catchword* (Typ.).

Cylind—er, m. (—*s*) *cylinder; tall hat.* —**risch,** adj. *cylindrical.* Comp. —**er-decke,** f. *cylinder-jacket* or *cover.* —**er-hemmung,** f. *cylinder escapement* (Horol.). —**er-lampe,** f. *Argand-lamp.* —**er-presse,** f. *beetling mill; wringing machine.* —**er-scheibe,** f. *piston.* —**er-uhr,** f. *lever watch.*

Cymbel, f. (pl. —n) *cymbal.* Comp. —**schläger,** *cymbal player.*

Cyn—iker, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *cynic.* —**isch,** adj. *cynical.*

Cyper, f. *Cyprus plum.*

Cypresse, f. (pl. —n) *cypress.* Comp. —**n-baum,** m. *cypress-tree.*

Cyther, f. (pl. —n) see Zither.

Czako, m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) *military hat, shako.*

Czar, m. (—*es*, —en, pl. —*e*) *czar.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *czarina.*

D.

D, d, *D, d; Re, D* (Mus.); as abbr.; d or dd = *dedit, paid;* dd, ddo = *de dato, from the date;* d. G., = durch Güte, *by favour of;* d. J. = dieses Jahres, *(of) this year;* d. M. (dieses Monats) (of) *this month;* d. h. = das heißt, *that is.* Comp. —**schieber,** m. *D-valve* (in steam engines).

Da, (Dar), *I.* adv. *there, here; where; then, at that time* or *place; under these circumstances;* — sein, *to be present, existent, on the spot, landed, arrived, at hand;* — bin ich, *here I am;* wenn ich — noch lebe, *if I am then alive;* der König ist — und —, *the king is at such and such a place;* von — an, *from that time on;* wer —? *who goes there?* was —? *what's the matter?* für ihn es ist gar nicht —, *for him it is non-existent;* von —, *thence;* wieder —, *back again; II.* part. = *-ever, -soever;* often merely adding force to the word with which it is used; wer — will, *whosoever will;* wo —? *where?* wo denn —? *where then?* nichts —, *by no means, nothing of the kind;* als — sind, *such as; III.* in comp. with preps. for a Dat or Acc sing. & pl. of der or of er, sie, es, used with regard to things not persons; muß ich Dich —ran erinnern? *must I remind you of it? IV.* conj. *then, at that time, when; where; as, since, because; in as much as; whilst;* in einem Lande, — mich niemand kennt, *in a country where I am unknown;* es vergeht kein Tag, — ich nicht davon spreche, *not a day passes that I do not mention it;* das Beste aller glaubt' ich zu befördern, — ich des Kaisers Macht befestigte, *I thought to promote the best interests of all by strengthening the power of the Emperor;* — nun, — doch, *since, since indeed;* — sonst, *whereas;* — hingegen, *on the contrary, whereas;* er war ein Maler, — ich nicht irre, *he was a painter if I do not mistake;* — sie eine Engländerin ist, so muß sie die englische Sprache verstehen, *as she is an Englishwoman she must understand English;* — der Kaiser einsah, daß ꝛc., *the Emperor perceiving that* etc.

Dabei, adv. *thereby, thereat, therewith, by that, by it; at that place, near, close by; with it, with them; at the same time; in doing so; withal; moreover; in view of it, considering; nevertheless; with that;* (= Dat of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by bei in all its senses); — sein, *to be present, to take part, to help, to be of the party;* — stehen, *to stand by;* die —stehenden, *the bystanders;* — bleiben, *to hold out, persist in;* — blieb es, *there the matter ended;* ich bin —, *agreed! I'll make one* (of a party etc.), *I've no objection;* er ist gescheut und — fleißig, *he is clever and industrious besides;* — sagt' er auch, *moreover he said;* ich bin — nicht gefährdet, *I risk nothing in the matter;* — sah er mich an, *with that he looked at me;* ich habe mir nichts Böses — gedacht, *I did it without meaning any harm, without thinking any evil.*

Dacapo, adv. *da capo;* — rufen, *to encore.*

Dach, n. (—es, pl. Dächer) *roof; shelter, cover; house; dome* (of an engine boiler); *head; upper stratum* (Min.); *part of a violin;* — und Fach, *housing;* ohne —, *houseless;* weder — noch Fach, *neither house nor home;* einem auf dem —e sitzen, *to watch a person's actions closely;* bei ihm ist gleich Feuer im —e, *he is very hot-headed, flies into a passion in a moment;* in — und Fach erhalten, *to keep in repair.* —**en,** v.a. *to roof.* —**ung,** f. (pl.—en) *roof; roofing.* Comp. —**balken,** m. *roof-tree; girder.* —**decker,** m. *slater, tiler, thatcher.* —**ente,** f. *dabchick.* —**fahne,** f. *weathercock.* —**fenster,** n. *skylight; dormer-window.* —**first,** m. —**first,** f. *ridge* (of a roof); *gable-end.* —**geschoß,** n. *garret-story.* —**gesperre,** n. *rafters.* —**kammer, —stube,** f. *garret.* —**kehle,** f. *gutter.* —**laub,** n. *common house-leek.* —**luke,** f. *opening in the roof, luthern.* —**pfanne,** f. *pantile, gutter-tile.* —**reiter,** m. *little tower, belfry* etc., *on a roof.* —**rinne,** f. *gutter.* —**röhre,** f. *spout of a gutter.* —**schiefer, —stein,** m. *slate for roofing.* —**schindel,** f. *shingle.* —**sparren,** m. *rafter.* —**stroh,** n. *thatch.* —**stuhl,** m. *frame, supports of a roof.* —**traufe,** f. *eaves; droppings from the eaves.* —**werk,** n. *roofing.* —**ziegel,** m. *tile.*

Dachs, m. (—es, pl. —e) *badger.* Comp. —**bau,** m. *badger's hole.* —**beinig,** adj. *badger-legged.* —**eisen,** n. —**falle,** f. *badger-gin.* —**fell,** n. *badger-skin.* —**hund,** m. *badger-dog.* —**jagd,** f. *badger-baiting.*

Dächs—el, m. *badger-dog; bow-legged person.* —**eln,** v.n. *to go badger-hunting.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female badger.*

Dachtel, f. (pl. —n) *box on the ear.*

Dadurch, adv. *thereby; through that, through it, by this means; in that way;* (= Acc. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by durch).

Dafern, conj. *if, in case that, provided;* — **nicht,** *unless.*

Dafür, adv. *for that, for it, for them; on behalf of it; in return for, instead of it;* (= Acc. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by für); ich kann nichts dafür, *I can't help it;* ich stehe Ihnen, bin Dir gut —, *I will be answerable to you for it, I warrant you;* was wird mir —? *what am I to get by it?* — sein, *to be in favour of, to vote for;* — halten, *to hold as an opinion.* Comp. —**halten,** subst. n. *opinion, judgment;* nach meinem —halten, meines —haltens, *in my opinion.*

Dagg, n. (—*s*, pl. —en) —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *colt, rope's end* (Naut.); durch die —en laufen, *to run the gauntlet.*

Dagegen, *I.* adv. *against it, that, them; in comparison with, over against it; in return, exchange for it; on the contrary; on the other hand* (=Acc. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by gegen); ich habe nichts —, *I have no objection*; *II.* conj. *again, on the contrary, on the other hand*; daß ist wahr, — läßt sich nicht läugnen ꝛc., *that is true, on the other hand it cannot be denied* etc.

Daheim, adv. *at home; in one's own country.*

Daher, I. adv. *thence, from that place, from that,* (also conj.), *hence, for that reason, therefore*; bis —, *thus far, up to this*; — kommt es, daß, *hence it happens that*; *II.* sep. prefix with verbs of motion = *along; away,* as; —schlendern, *to stroll along or off.*

Daherum, adv. *thereabouts.*

Dahier, adv. *here, in this place.*

Dahin, adv. *thither; to that place, time, state; thitherwards;* (used with verbs as sep. prefix =) *away, along, gone, past*; seine Seele ist —, *his soul has departed*; bis —, *up to that time, till then*; — habe ich es nie bringen können, *I could never bring it to that*; er spricht es so —, *he says it lightly, at random*; er äußerte sich —, *he spoke to this effect*; meine Meinung geht —, *my opinion is*; diese Dinge gehören nicht —, *these things have no bearing on the subject*; es steht —, *it is uncertain*; er läßt es — gestellt sein, *he leaves it undecided*; diese Zeiten sind —, *these times are gone by*; all' seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, *all his care is bent upon that*; mein Glück ist —, *my good fortune is all over.* Comp. —**ab,** adv. *down there.* —**aus,** adv. *out thither.* —**athmen,** v.n. *to breathe one's last, die.* —**bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring to a certain point, succeed so far with, prevail upon, persuade.* —**geben,** ir.v.r. *to abandon oneself.* —**gegen,** adv. *on the contrary.* —**stehen,** ir.v.n. — gestellt sein, *to be uncertain, undecided.* —**welken,** v.n. *to wither, fade away.* —**wärts,** adv. *that way, thitherwards.*

Dahinten, adv. *behind, behind there.*

Dahinter, adv. *behind that* or *it; there behind* etc.; viel Worte und wenig —, *much talk and little in it*; es steckt etwas —, *there is more there than meets the eye*; — kommen, *to discover, find out.*

Dahlbord, m.&n. *gunwale of a ship.*

Dahlen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to trifle, dally.*

Daktyl—isch, adj. *dactylic.* —**us,** m. (pl. —tylen) *dactyl.*

Damal—ig, adj. & adv. *then being, of that time*; die —ige Königin, *the then reigning queen.* —**s,** adv. *then; in those days; at that time.*

Damas—cener, indec. adj. *from Damascus, Damascus.* —**ciren,** v.a. *to damask; to damaskeen* (steel etc.); ein —cirter Flintenlauf, *a Damascus twist barrel.* —**t,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *damask.* —**ten,** adj. *damask, made of damask.*

Dam, (in comp.) —**bock,** —**hirsch,** m. *buck, fallow deer.* —**geiß,** —**hirschkuh,** —**kuh,** f. *fallow doe.* —**kitze,** f. *fawn.* —**thier,** n. see —bock.

Dame, f. (pl. —n) *lady, gentlewoman; dame; queen* (at cards or chess); *king* (at draughts); wollen wir eine Partie — ziehen, spielen? *shall we have a game at draughts?* in die — kommen, *to get a king* (at draughts). Comp. —**nbrett,** n. *draught-board.* —**n-frieden,** m. *treaty of Cambray.* —**n-hut,** m. *lady's hat* or *bonnet.* —**n-reitkleid,** n. *riding-habit.* —**n-schneider,** m. *ladies' tailor.* —**n-spiel,** n. *draughts.* —**n-sattel,** m. *side-saddle.* —**n-stein,** m. *man* (at draughts). —**n-welt,** f. *ladies.*

Dämisch, Dämlich, adj. & adv. *dull, stupid; unconscious, dazed; crazy.*

Damit, *I.* adv. *therewith, with it, with that; by it* or *this* (= Dat. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by mit); heraus —, *out with it!* was wollte er — sagen? *what did he mean by it?* es ist aus —, *there's an end of it*; *II.* conj. *in order to, that, so that, to*; — nicht, *lest*; — ich es kurz mache, *to be brief*; ich sage es Dir nochmals, — Du es nicht vergissest, *I tell it again to you for fear you should forget it.*

Damm, m. (—es, pl. Dämme) *dam; dyke; weir; embankment; mole; pier; perinaeum* (Anat.); *sand-bar* (Naut.). Comp. —**bau,** m. *building of a dam, dyking.* —**bruch,** m. *bursting of a dyke; rupture of the perinacum.* —**grube,** f. *pit* (for bell-casting). —**geld,** n. *quay dues.* —**läufer,** m. *canal boat.* —**weg,** m. *highway.* —**zieher,** m. *worm, ladle* (Artil.).

Dämmen, v.a. *to dam up, off; to restrain, check.*

Dämmer, m. (—s) *dusk, twilight.* —**haft, Dämm(e)rig,** adj. & adv. *dusky, dusk.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to dawn; to grow dusk*; eine —nde Hoffnung, *a gleam of hope.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *twilight, dawn.* Comp. —**licht,** n. *dusk, twilight.* —**ungs-falter, —ungs-vogel,** m. *sphynx* (Ent.). —**ungs-kreis,** m. *crepuscular zone* (Phys.).

Dämon, m. (—s, pl. —e) *demon.* —**isch,** adj. *demoniacal.*

Dampf, m. (—es, pl. Dämpfe) *vapour, steam; mist; reek, fume, smoke; asthma*; *feinem den — anthun, to irritate, enrage one*; das Pferd hat den —, *the horse is broken-winded.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to smoke; to send forth steam, rise as vapour; to reek; to evaporate.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *steamer; locomotive.* Comp. —**absperrung,** f. *shutting off of steam.* —**auslassungsröhre,** f. *escape-pipe* (for steam). —**bad,** n. *vapour bath.* —**bagger,** m. *steam dredger.* —**brod,** n. *steam-made bread.* —**esse,** f. *steam-pipe, funnel.* —**kessel,** m. *boiler* (Mech.); *steamer* (Cook.). —**klappe,** f. *steam valve.* —**kolben,** m. *piston.* —**kolbenstange,** f. *piston-rod.* —**küche,** f. *cooking by steam; steam-kitchen.* —**kur,** f. *course of vapour baths.* —**maschine,** f. *steam-engine; locomotive.* —**maschinengebäude,** n. *engine-shed.* —**messer,** m. *pressure gauge.* —**nudeln,** pl. *small round yeast cakes or dumplings.* —**schiff,** n. *steamer.* —**schifffahrtsverbindung,** f. *steam communication.* —**ventil,** n. *steam valve.* —**webstuhl,** m. *powerloom.* —**weg,** m. *steam-hole or passage.*

Dämpf—en, v.a. *to damp; to suffocate; to quench, extinguish; to suppress; to quell; to depress; to subdue; to muffle* (drums); *to steam, to stew; to lay* (dust); *to put a mute on* (a violin); mit gedämpfter Stimme, *below one's breath.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *extinguisher; damper in steam engines; mute, damper* (on violins, pianos etc.). —**ig,** adj. *asthmatic; broken-winded.* —**ung,** f. *quenching* etc. Comp. —**horn,** n. —**pfanne,** f. *stew-pan.* —**stürze,** f. *extinguisher.*

Danach, adv. *after that, afterwards, thereafter; accordingly, according to that; towards, to that; upon that; for that* or *it;* (= Dat. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by nach); er sieht ganz — aus, *he looks very like it*; sehen Sie —, *look to it.*

Daneben, adv. *near it, next to it, by the side of it; close by, beside;* (also conj.) *moreover, besides, at the same time, also;* (= Dat. or Acc. of dem. or pers. pron. governed by neben).

Danieden, adv. *there below, down there.*

Danieder, adv. *on the ground; down*; er liegt krank —, *he is lying ill.* Comp. —**kommen,** see Niederkommen. —**liegen,** ir.v.n. *to succumb, to be broken, ruined* or *subdued; to languish.* —**sinken,** ir.v.n. *to swoon, fall down.* —**werfen,** ir.v.a. *to ruin, cast down.*

Dank, m. (—es) *thanks; gratitude; reward*; einem etwas — wissen, *to take kindly of one*; — sagen, — abstatten, *to return thanks, to thank*; seinen verbindlichsten — aussprechen, *to return hearty thanks*; mit — annehmen, *to*

accept with gratitude; **schönen —!** *many thanks! Gott sei —! thank God!* es einem zu —e machen, *to give satisfaction.* **—bar,** adj. *grateful.* **—barkeit,** f. *gratitude;* zur —barkeit verpflichtet, *bound in gratitude.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to thank, return thanks; to owe, be indebted; to return a salute; to decline an offer;* wollen Sie etwas trinken? Ich danke; *will you drink anything? No, thank you;* Dir —e ich mein Leben, *to you I owe my life.* Comp. **—addresse,** f. *vote of thanks.* **—enswerth,** adj. *worthy of thanks.* **—fest,** n. *thanksgiving feast.* **—lied,** n. *hymn of thanksgiving.* **—opfer,** n. *thank-offering.* **—rede,** f. *speech in returning thanks, thanks.* **—sagung,** f. *returning thanks.* **—vergessen,** adj. *ungrateful.* **—verpflichtet,** adj. *beholden* (*to*, Dat.).

Dann, adv. *then, at that time; thereupon;* — und **wann,** *now and then;* selbst —, *even then.* **—en,** adv. von —en, *thence, from thence.*

Daran, Dran, adv. *thereon, thereat, thereby; at* or *on it, that, them; to it* or *that; about, near it* or *that; in regard to it* or *that;* (= Dat. or Acc. of a dem. or pers. pron. governed by an); nahe —, *close by, on the eve of, close to;* er war nahe — sein Leben zu verlieren, *he was near losing his life;* jetzt bin ich —, *now it is my turn;* er ist eifrig —, *he is hard at it;* ich weiß nicht wie ich — bin, *I dont know what to think of it;* es war drauf und —, daß er * *, *he was nearly not * *;* — glauben, *to believe in it;* — liegen, *to lie near, to be of importance, to concern;* mir ist nichts — gelegen, *it is a matter of indifference to me;* es ist nichts —, *it is no matter, there is no truth in it, it is good for nothing;* —nehmen, *to take to task;* — sein, *to be in a certain condition;* gut, wohl bei einem — sein, *to be in favour with a person;* übel, schlimm — sein, *to be badly off;* wie ist er mit den Pferden —? *how is he off for horses?* wenn ich recht — bin, *if I am not mistaken;* er will nicht gern —, *he does not like the business;* — setzen, *to stake, to hazard;* ich zweifle — ob, *I doubt whether;* nicht — wollen, *to decline.*

Darauf, Drauf, adv. *thereon, thereupon; upon it, that* or *them; to that; after that; afterwards; then, next; in addition;* (= Dat. or Acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by auf); — kommen, *to come to speak of, to call to mind;* wie kommen Sie —? *what put that idea in your head?* — gehen, *to be spent* or *wasted, to come to grief, to die;* gleich —, *directly afterwards;* gerade — zu, *directly towards it;* sich — einlassen, *to enter into, to meddle with;* — geht er eben aus, *that is what he aims at;* Sie können sich — verlassen, daß, *you may rest assured that, you may rely on;* er bringt —, *he insists on it;* frisch —! — und dran! *On! at them!* ich wollte — schwören, *I would take my oath on it;* es steht der Kopf —, *it is a capital offence;* etwas — geben, *to give earnest money, to credit, to attach importance to;* den Tag —, *the next day.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *earnest money.*

Daraus, Draus, adv. *thereout, therefrom; thence; from out of it, this, that, them; forth from it; by reason of it* or *that* (= Dat. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by aus); ich mache mir nichts —, *I do not mind that* or *it;* — folgt, *hence it follows;* was wird am Ende —? *what will be the end of it?* es kann nichts — werden, *nothing can come of it, it cannot be done* or *suffered;* — kann ich nicht klug werden, *I cannot understand it.*

Darben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to starve; to be in want.*

Darbieten, ir.v.a. *to offer.*

Darbringen, ir.v.a. *to bring, to offer; to make* (a sacrifice etc.).

Darein, Drein, adv. *thereto, thereinto; into it* or *that; to it* or *that; in addition, over and above; on, along, into* or *against it, that* etc.; (= Acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by in); sich — finden, fügen, schicken, *to accomodate oneself to a thing;* — geben, *to give into the bargain;* oben —, *over and above;* sich — geben, *to submit to;* sich — legen, *to meddle, interpose, interfere;* — reden, *to interrupt;* — willigen, *to consent to;* — schlagen, *to strike at random, to strike in.*

Dargeben, ir.v.a. *to offer* or *yield up; to expose.*

Darhalten, ir.v.a. *to reach forth.*

Darin, Drin, adv. *therein, in there; in, within, at it, that* or *them;* (= Dat. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by in); mit — begriffen, *included.* **—nen,** adv. *there within, inside.*

Darleg—en, v.a. *to lay down; to lay open, state, set forth; to demonstrate.* **—ung,** f. *laying down; statement, exposition.*

Darleih(e)n, n. (—s, pl. —) *loan.*

Darleih—e, f. (pl. —n) *loan.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to lend.* **—ung,** f. *lending, loan.*

Darm, m. (—es, pl. Därme) *gut, intestine, bowel;* der dicke —, *the colon.* Comp. †**—bad,** n. *clyster.* **—bandwurm,** m. *tape-worm.* **—bauchbruch,** m. *gastrocele.* **—bein,** n. *haunch-bone.* **—beinmuskel,** m. *iliac muscle.* **—bewegung,** f. *peristaltic motion.* **—bruch,** m. *enterocele.* **—drüse,** f. *intestinal gland.* **—entzündung,** f. *enteritis.* **—falte,** f. *ligament of the colon.* **—fell,** n. *peritoneum.* **—fieber,** n. *gastric fever.* **—gang,** m. *intestinal canal.* **—gicht,** f. *iliac passion.* **—grimmen,** n. *colic.* **—haut,** f. *intestinal membrane, peritoneum.* **—lehre,** f. *enterology.* **—netz,** n. *caul.* **—saite,** f. *catgut string* (Mus.). **—schleim,** m. *mucus.* **—schnitt,** m. *enterotomy.* **—schwanz,** m. *appendix to the caecum.* **—verschließung,** f. *stoppage of the bowels.* **—würmer,** pl. *ascarides.*

Darnach, see Danach; er fragt nichts —, *he does not mind it;* — handeln, *to act accordingly;* — es sich trifft, — es fällt, *as it happens;* es ist billig, aber es ist auch —, *it is cheap, but it is worth no more;* seine Kräfte sind nicht —, *his strength is not equal to it.*

Darob, adv. *on account of it, that, them; at it, that, them;* (= Dat. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by ob).

Darr—e, f. (pl. —n) *kiln-drying; kiln; phthisis; roup* (in birds). **—en,** v.a. *to kiln-dry; to smelt* (copper). Comp. **—fieber,** n. *hectic fever.* **—gekräuz,** n. *slag.* **—haus,** n. *kiln.* **—ofen,** m. *drying-kiln.* †**—sucht,** f. *consumption.* †**—süchtig,** adj. *consumptive.*

Darreichen, v.a. *to reach forth; to proffer, present, administer.*

Darschießen, ir.v.a. *to give in advance.*

†**Darsetzung,** f. *devotion.*

Darstell—bar, adj. *fit to be exhibited* or *represented.* **—en,** v.a. *to place, bring before; to exhibit, display; to state; to represent;* sich —en, *to present itself* (to the mind etc.); sich (Dat.) —en, *to picture to oneself, to imagine;* unrichtig —en, *to misrepresent.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *representer* etc. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exhibition; representation; performance; statement; recital.* Comp. **—ungs-gabe,** f. *power of representing* or *describing.*

Dart(h)un, ir.v.a. *to prove, to demonstrate; to set forth.*

Darüben, Drüben, adv. *over there, over yonder, beyond, yonder, opposite.*

Darüber, adv. *over that* or *it; thereon, thereof, about that; concerning it* or *that; of it* or *that; on that point; over and above; besides; in the mean time, before that; across it* or *that;* (= Dat. or Acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by über); eher —, *past it rather;* fünf Mark und —, *five marks and more;* — geht nichts, *nothing surpasses it;* — ist kein Zweifel, *there is no*

doubt about it; alles geht — und darunter, *everything is topsy-turvy;* sich — machen, *to go, set about it;* — ist er gestorben, *he died in the meantime* or *while engaged on it;* — ist er weg, *he is above that;* — setzen, *to prefer;* wir werden — sterben, *we shall die before that.*

Darum, Drum, adv. *thereabout, around it* or *that; for it* or *that; respecting it, that, them; therefore; on that account; about that;* (= Acc. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by um); — kommen, *to lose;* — bringen, *to deprive;* — weil, *because;* — daß, *that;* er weiß —, *he is aware of it;* es sei —, *let it be so!* es ist mir sehr — zu thun nicht zc., *it is very important that I should not* etc.; es ist mir bloß — zu thun, *all that I ask, my only object is to.*

Darunten, Drunten, adv. *below, down there, beneath.*

Darunter, adv. *under that, it, them, there; beneath it, that, them; among them; less;* (= Dat. or Acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by unter); zwei Jahre und —, *two years and under;* — kann ich es nicht geben, *I cannot give it for less;* dies ist das beste —, *this is the best of them;* was sucht er —? *what is his object in it?* Comp. **—liegend,** adj. *subjacent.*

Darwägen, ir.v.a. *to weigh out* (to one).

Darzählen, v.a. *to count, pay down.*

Das, Nom. & Acc. of the neut of der; *I.* def. art, *the; II.* rel. pron. *which, that; III.* dem. adj. *that, it; IV.* dem. pron. *that one, it.* Comp. **—jenige,** see derjenige. **—mal,** adv. *this time, this once, for this time.* **—selbe,** see derselbe.

Dasein, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to be there present, to exist; II.* subst. n. *presence; existence;* während meines —s, *whilst I was present;* gleichzeitiges —, *co-existence.*

Daselbst, adv. *there, in that very place.*

Dasig, adj. *of that place.*

Daß, conj. *that;* — nicht, *lest;* nur — nicht, *provided that;* so —, *so as;* bis —, *till;* nicht — ich wüßte, *not that I know of;* — du kommst ist mir lieb, *I am glad you have come;* für den Fall — ich sterbe, *in case of my death;* er ist zu stolz als — er es annehmen möchte, *he is too proud to take it;* — Gott erbarme! *may God have mercy on us!*

Dat—iren, v.a. *to date;* zurück —iren, *to antedate;* nach —iren, *to post-date.* **—iv,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *Dative* (case.). **—o,** adv. *of the date,* bis —o, *till now;* da —o, *bearing date;* a —o, *after date.* **—um,** n. (—s, pl. Data) *date* (of time); von welchem —um ist der Brief? *what is the date of the letter?*

Datteł, f. (pl. —n) *date* (fruit). Comp. **—baum,** m. **—palme,** f. *date-palm.* **—bohne,** f. *dwarf kidney bean.* **—kern,** m. *date-stone.*

Daube, f. *stave* (of a cask); in —n schlagen, *to stave* (a cask).

Däuchten, v.a. & n. imp. *to appear;* mich, mir däucht, *meseems, methinks.*

Dauer, f. *duration, continuance; permanence, durableness; constancy; longevity;* von kurzer —, *short lived;* auf die —, *of long duration, in the long run;* auf die — gemacht, *made to last;* auf die — von 20 Jahren, *during the term of 20 years;* die — eines Geschosses, *time of flight* (of a ball etc.). **—haft,** adj. *durable, permanent; sound; stout.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *durableness, durability; strength.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to last, continue; to remain, endure; to keep* (of meat etc.); vor Kälte —n, *to stand the cold;* es —te über eine Stunde ehe, *it was more than an hour before;* das Stück —t mir zu lang, *I find the play too long.*

Dauern, v.a. & imp. *to make sorry, grieve;* sich etwas — lassen, *to grudge, to spare;* mich dauert mein Geld nicht, *I don't mind expense;* Du —st mich, *I pity you;* es —t mich, *I am sorry for it;* es —t mich, es gethan zu haben, *I regret having done it.*

Daumen, m. (—s, pl. —) (or Daum) *thumb;* einem den — aufdrücken, auf das Auge halten, *to keep a tight rein on one;* einem den — halten, *to support, patronise one.* Comp. **—beuger,** m. *flexor.* **—drücker,** m. *handle, doorlatch.* **—dreher,** m. *flatterer.* **—klapper,** f. *castanet.* **—kraft,** f. *handscrew, jack.* **—leder,** n. *thumb-stall.* **—schraube,** f. **—stock,** m. *thumbscrew.* **—welle,** f. *lift-wheel.*

Däumling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *thumb stall; Tom thumb.*

Daun—e, f. (pl. —n) *down.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *downy.*

Daus, n. (—ses, pl. —se, Däuser) *deuce* (Cards etc.).

Daus, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *good spirit* or *being;* geputzt wie ein —, *very fine;* der —! *the dence!*

Davon, adv. *therefrom, thereof, thereby; of, by, respecting it, that* or *them; thence; hence; away; off;* (= Dat. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by von); was habe ich —? *what do I get by it?* es ist nicht weit —, *it is not far off;* bleibt —! *keep off!* — bringen, *to save;* — kommen, *to make off, escape;* sich — machen, *to make off, run away;* — tragen, *to carry off, get, obtain.*

Davor, adv. *before it, that* or *them; for, because of, from it, that* or *them; against it, that* or *them;* (= Dat. or Acc. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by vor); — fürchte ich mich nicht, *I am not afraid of it;* hüte Dich —, *beware of it;* — behüte uns Gott! da sei Gott vor! *God forbid!* ehe ich mich — hüten konnte, *before I was aware;* see Dafür.

Dawider, adv. *against it, that* or *them; to the contrary;* (= Acc. of a pers. or dem. pron. governed by wider); ich habe nichts —, *I have no objection to it;* dafür und —, *the for and against, pro's and con's;* sich — setzen, *to oppose.*

Dazu, adv. *thereto; to, for, at it, that* or *them; for that purpose, to that end; moreover, besides, in addition;* (= Dat. of pers. or dem pron. governed by zu); — ist er da, *it is for that purpose that he is there;* — gehört Zeit, *that requires time;* — kommt, *add to this;* noch —, *besides, to boot;* — kommen, *to arrive* (unexpectedly), *to happen, to supervene, to get by it, obtain;* ich komme nie —, Besuche zu machen, *I can never find time to pay visits;* — thun, *to add to, to make haste, to set about it;* — geben, *to contribute to;* er spricht auch —, *he also has a word to say;* er gehört mit —, *he is one of the party;* sie sang und er blies die Flöte —, *she sang and he accompanied her on the flute.* Comp. †**—kunft,** f. *supervention, addition.* **—mal,** adv. *then, at that time.*

Dazwischen, adv. *between, amongst them in the midst of it, that* or *them; there between;* (= Dat. or Acc. of pers. or dem. pron. governed by zwischen); es ist der Unterschied — (daß), *there is this difference* (that); — kommen, *to intervene;* wenn nichts — kommt, *if nothing come to prevent* (it); — reden, *to interrupt* (conversation); sich — schlagen, *to interpose.* Comp. **—liegend,** adj. *intermediate.* **—kunft,** f. *intervention.* **—schreiben,** ir.v.a. *to write between the lines.*

Debatt—e, f. *debate.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. *to debate.*

Deb—et, n. (—s) (= das Soll) *debit;* —et und Credit, *debtor and creditor.* **—it,** see Debit.

Debit, m. (—s) *sale.* **—iren,** v.a. *to debit, charge to one's account;* Waaren —iren, *to dispose of, sell goods.* **—or,** m. (—s, pl. —) *debtor.* Comp. **—kommission,** f. *committee appointed to examine a bankrupt's effects.* **—verfahren,** n. *legal proceedings in case of insolvency.*

Debütiren, v.n. (aux h.) *to make one's first appearance* (on the stage etc.).

Decan, Dekan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *dean.* **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *deanery.*

Dechen—ei, f. *deanery.* **—t,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *dean.*

December, m. (—s, pl. —) *December.*

***Decher,** m. & n. (—s, pl. —) **Dechend, Dechent,** n. *a quantity* or *number of ten.*

Decimal, adj. *decimal;* periodischer —, *circulating decimal.* Comp. **—bruch,** m. *decimal fraction.*

Deck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *deck.* **—e,** f. *cloth, cover, coverlet, quilt; veil; rug, cover; case; ceiling; roof; skin; integument; coat* (Anat.); *sounding-board* (Mus.); *cover, pretence, pretext;* —e eines Kutscherbockes, *hammer cloth;* getheerte —, *tarpaulin;* —e eines Pferdes, *horse-cover;* —e eines Buches, *book-cover;* unter einer —e stecken, *to conspire together;* sich nach der —e strecken, *to do as one can, act according to circumstances.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lid, cover* (of a box etc.); *tympan* (Typ.); *operculum* (Bot.); *cornice* (Arch.); *apron* (Artil.). **—en,** v.a. *to cover* (also Mil.); *to protect, to conceal; to re-imburse; to pay for;* den Tisch —en, *to lay the cloth;* es ist gedeckt, *the table is laid;* einen Wechsel —en, *to meet a bill;* hinlänglich gedeckt sein, *to have sufficient security, be sufficiently assured;* sich —en, *to coincide* (Math.); das —en des Zuckers, *claying, bottoming.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slater, thatcher, roofer; one that covers; layer of a cloth* etc.; (in comp. =) *-decker, as* Drei—er, *three-decker* (Naut.). **—ung,** f. *covering, protecting* etc.; *protection; reimbursement, refunding; breast-work, epaulement* (Fort.); *covering* (of a debt, a loss etc.); *guard* (Fenc.); *congruence, coincidence* (Math.). Comp. **—balken,** pl. *beams* (of a ship). **—bett,** n. *plumeau.* **—blatt,** n. *wrapper* (of cigars). **—el-bänder,** pl. *pivot-joints.* **—el-becher,** m. **—el-kanne,** f. *tankard with lid.* **—el-korb,** m. *basket with lid.* **—el-stuhl,** m. *gallows* (Typ.). **—en-flechter,** m. *mat maker.* **—en-gemälde,** **—en-stück,** n. *painted ceiling; sky-scene* (Theat.). **—farbe,** f. *body-colour.* **—firniß,** m. *covering varnish for etching.* **—gang,** m. *covert-way* (Fort.). **—haut,** f. *integument* (Anat.). **—mantel,** m. *cloak* (to a design). **—netz,** n. *sweepnet* (Sport). **—stroh,** n. *thatch.* **—syrup,** m. *treacle.* **—worpen, —wrangen,** pl. *deck-transoms.* **—zeug,** n. *table-linen.*

Dediciren, v.a. *to dedicate, inscribe to.*

Deduciren, v.a. *to deduct.*

Defekt, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *defect; II.* adj. *defective; damaged.* **—iren,** v.a. *to purge* (an account). **—iv,** adj. *defective.* Comp. **—bogen,** m. *imperfect sheet.*

Defens—ion, f. (pl. —en) *defence.* **—iv,** adj. *defensive;* die —ive ergreifen, *to act on the defensive.*

Defiliren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to file off;* vorbei —, *to march past.*

Definitiv, adj. *definite; final.*

Deform, adj. *deformed, ugly.*

Defraud—aut, m. (—en, pl. —en) *cheat; smuggler.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cheat; to smuggle.*

Degen, m. (—s, pl. —) *sword; warrior;* zum — greifen, *to draw the sword.* Comp. **—fläche,** f. *flat of the sword.* **—gefäß,** n. *sword-hilt.* **—gehänge, —gehenk,** n. *sword-belt.* **—klinge,** f. *sword-blade.* **—knopf,** m. *pommel;* ein alter deutscher—knopf, *an honest, jolly fellow.* **—koppel,** f. *sword-belt.* **—scheide,** f. *scabbard.* **—stich,** m. *sword-thrust.* **—stock,** m. *sword-cane.*

Degradiren, v.a. *to degrade; to reduce in rank.*

Dehn—bar, adj. *extensible, ductile, malleable.* **—barkeit,** f. *extensibility; ductility* etc. **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to stretch, extend, distend, expand; to draw* (one's words); *to produce* (a line); gedehnte Silbe, *long syllable; II.* r. *to stretch; to last long.* **—ung,** f. *extension.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *stretcher* (for gloves etc.). **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *circumflex accent.*

Deich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dike, dam; embankment.* **—en,** v.a. *to dike.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *navvy; ditcher.* Comp. **—anker,** m. *foundation of a dike.* **—kamm,** m. *ridge, coping of a dike.* **—kolbe,** f. *reed-mace* (Bot.). **—schoß,** n. *dike-rates.* **—schulze,** m. *dike-inspector.*

Deichsel, f. (pl. —n) *pole* (of a carriage), *beam, shaft, thill.* Comp. **—gabel,** f. *shafts* (of a cart etc.). **—nagel,** m. *thill-pin.* **—pferd,** n. *shaft-horse.*

Dein, (—, —e, —) *I.* poss. adj. *thy, thine; II.* —. **—er,** Gen. sing of Du, *of thee, thine;* wir haben —er gewartet, *we have waited for thee; III.* poss. pron. *thine;* dieser Augenblick ist —, *this moment is thine; IV.* n. see Mein *IV.* **—er, —e, —es,** or **der, die, das —e,** poss. pron. see **—ige.** **—ige,** (der, die, das —ige) poss. pron. *thine;* das —ige, *thy property, thy part;* thue das —ige, *do your duty;* die —igen, *your (thy) family.* Comp. **—er-seits,** adv. *on thy side; for thy part, as concerns thee; in thy turn.* **—et-halben, —et-wegen, —et-willen,** adv. *on thy account, for thy sake, as far as thou art concerned; for aught thou carest.* **—es-gleichen,** indec. adj. & pron. *such as thou, of thy kind.*

Deining, f. *swell* (of the sea).

Deinsen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to fall astern* (Naut.).

Deis—mus, m. *deism.* **—tisch,** adj. *deistical.*

Dekalog, m. (—s) *Decalogue.*

Dekatieren, v.a. *to hot-press* (cloth).

Deklam—ator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *declaimer.* **—ation,** f. *declamation.* **—iren,** v.a. *to declaim.*

Deklin—abel, adj. *declinable* (Gram.). **—ation,** f. *declension* (Gram.); *declination.* **—iren,** v.a. *to decline.*

Dekokt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *decoction.*

Dekor—iren, v.a. *to decorate.* Comp. **—ations-maler,** m. *decorator; scene painter.*

Dekort, Decort, n. (—es, pl. —e) *deduction, discount.*

Dekret, n. (—es, pl. —e) *decree.* **—al,** f. (pl. —n, —ien) *decretal.*

Dekredere, n. *guarantee, security* (C. L.).

Deleg—at, m. (—en, pl. —en) *delegate.* **—iren,** v.a. *to delegate.*

Delikat, adj. *delicate, fine, nice, dainty; delicious.* **—esse,** f. (pl. —n) *dainty.* Comp. **—essen-handlung,** f. *Italian warehouse.*

Delinquent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *delinquent.*

Deltaförmig, adj. *deltoid.*

Dem, Dat. sing of der, das; — sei wie ihm wolle, *be that as it may;* nach —, *according to that;* zu —, *moreover;* bei alle —, *notwithstanding;* es ist an —, *it is near the time;* es ist nichts an —, *there is no truth in it;* —gemäß, *accordingly.* Comp. **—nach,** conj. *then, since, accordingly, therefore;* see Dem. **—nächst,** adv. *thereupon, shortly, soon after.* **—ohnerachtet, —ohngeachtet, —ungeachtet,** conj. *notwithstanding, nevertheless, in spite of that.* **—zufolge,** conj. *accordingly, according to that.*

Demagog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *demagogue.* **—isch,** adj. *demagogical.*

Demant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *adamant, diamond.*

Demokrat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *democrat.* **—ie,** f. *democracy.* **—isch,** adj. *democratic.*

Demut(h), f. *humility, lowliness.*

Demüt(h)ig, (Demut(h)s-voll), adj. & adv. *humble, submissive, meek.* **—en,** v.a. *to humble; to abase; to subdue;* sich —en, *to submit.* **—ung,** f. *humiliation; depression; abjectness.*

Den, Acc. sing of der, def. art. dem. adj. & rel. pron. & Dat. pl. of der, die, das, def. art. & dem. adj.

Denar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *denarius.*

Denen, Dat. pl. of der, die, das dem. & rel. pron.; — welche, *to such as.*

Dengel, m. (—s, pl. —) *edge* (of a scythe etc.). —n, v.a. *to whet a scythe by hammering.*

Denk—bar, adj. *imaginable, conceivable.* **—bar-keit,** f. *conceivability.* **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to think* (an, of, sometimes Gen.); *to call to mind, remember; to muse on; to reason, reflect on; to be of opinion, believe, suppose; to hold opinions;* (with zu, & inf.) *to intend, contemplate, design;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to form an idea of, think, imagine, fancy, conceive, realise;* er —t an nichts als, *he only thinks of;* ſo lange ich —en kann, *so long as I can remember;* der Menſch —t, Gott lenkt, *man proposes, God disposes;* auf etwas —en, *to contrive, plot, plan;* —en Sie ſich nur! *only think! imagine!* ich dachte gar! †ich dachte was mich biſſe! *you dont say so;* wo —en Sie hin? *what do you think? what are you thinking of?* bei ſich —en, *to think to oneself;* man —e ſich, *suppose, imagine;* das habe ich mir wohl gedacht, *I thought as much;* hin und her —en, *to revolve in one's mind;* was —en Sie zu thun? *what do you mean to do?* edel—end, *noble-minded, generous-minded.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *thinker.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *thinkable.* Comp. **—art,** f. *way of thinking; mind, disposition;* er hat eine edle —art, *he has noble ideas, high views.* **—bild,** n. *device, image, idea.* **—brod,** n. *sheep-bread.* **—freiheit,** f. *freedom of thought or opinion.* **—kraft,** f. *cogitative faculty; intellectual power.* **—lehre,** f. *logic.* **—mal,** n. *monument;* zum —mal, *in memory of, in remembrance of.* **—münze,** *commemorative medal.* **—riemen,** m. *phylactery.* **—ſäule,** f. *memorial column.* **—ſchrift,** f. *record; memorial; memoir; inscription.* **—ſpruch,** m. *maxim, motto.* **—ungs-art,** f. see —art. **—würdig,** adj. *memorable, notable, worthy of thought.* **—würdigkeit,** f. *memorable occurrence; a thing to be remembered;* (pl.) *memoirs;* Cäſar's —würdigkeiten, *Cæsar's commentaries.* **—zeichen,** n. *monument; memento.* **—zettel,** m. *memorandum; phylactery; punishment, box on the ear.*

Denn, *I.* conj. *then; for;* †*than;* er ißt nichts, — er iſt krank, *he eats nothing for he is ill;* wer iſt reicher — er? *who is richer than he? II.* adv. *in that case, this being so; else;* er bezahle mich —, *unless he pay me;* es ſei —, daß, *unless, provided; III.* †prep. *but, except;* nichts — Gold, *nothing but gold; IV.* part.; wo iſt er —? *where is he? I wonder where he is.*

Dennoch, conj. *yet, nevertheless, for all that, however.*

Denunciant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *informer.*

Depeſche, f. (pl. —n) *despatch.*

Deport—ation, f. *transportation.* **—iren,** v.a. *to transport.*

Depon—ens, n. (pl. —entia) *deponent* (Gram.). **—ent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *depositor* (in savings-banks etc.); *deponent.* **—iren,** v.a. *to deposit; to depose.*

Depoſit—or, m. (—s, pl. —e) *trustee, depositary.* **—um,** n. (—s, pl. —en) *deposit.* Comp. **—en-gelder,** pl. **—en-kaſſe,** f. *trustfund.* **—en-ſchein,** m. *deposit receipt.*

Deput—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *extra allowance, allowances* (to officials). **—irte(r),** m. (—n, pl. —n) *deputy.*

Der, (Die, Das), *I.* Nom sing of def. art. *the;* zweimal des Tages, *twice a day; II.* Nom. sing of dem. adj. & pron. *that, this, he, it; that one* etc.; — und —, *such and such a one, so and so;* der Narr der! *fool that he is!* das ſind die Männer, welche, *those are the men who;* bei alle dem, *for all that; III.* Nom. sing of rel. pron., *who, which, that;* unſer Vater — Du biſt im Himmel, *our Father who art in Heaven;* der Du von Ewigkeit biſt, *Thou who art everlasting;* das wiſſen wir, die wir die Gemſen jagen, *we who hunt the chamois know that; IV.* Gen. & Dat. sing of die, def. art. & dem. adj. & Dat. sing of die, dem. & rel. pron; *V.* Gen. of pl. die, def. art. & dem. adj. **—en,** see Deren. **—er,** Gen. pl. of der, die, das, dem. pron. **—o,** †Gen. pl. of der, die, *your; his.* Comp. **—einſt,** adv. *at some future time, some day, hereafter.* **—einſtig,** adj. *that is to be, future.* **—geſtalt,** adv. *in such shape or manner; to such a degree;* —geſtalt, daß, *so that.* **—gleichen,** indec. adj. *of such kind, such like; the like;* —gleichen habe ich nie geſehen, *I never saw the like;* —gleichen Thiere giebt es nicht, *there are no such animals;* und —gleichen, *and so forth.* **—jenige,** see Derjenige. —let, indec. adj. *of that sort or kind.* **—maleinſt,** adv. see —einſt. **—malen,** adv. *now, at present.* **—malig,** adj. *actual, of this time.* **—maßen,** adv. *to that degree; in such a manner; so much.* **—ſelbe,** see Derſelbe. **—weile, —weilen,** adv. *meanwhile.* **—zeit,** adv. *at that time.*

Derb, adj. & adv. *compact, firm, solid; powerful, hardy; smart, severe, sharp; hearty; telling, keen; blunt; rough, uncouth.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *compactness, firmness; sturdiness; keenness, bluntness;* (pl.) *hard words, home truths.*

Deren, Gen. sing. f. & Gen. pl. m. f. & n. of der, die, das, dem. & rel. pron's; kaufe keine Blumen, ich habe — genug, *buy no flowers, I have enough of them.* Comp. **—thalben, —twegen,** (um) **—twillen,** adv. *for her sake, on her account, on their account, on whose account* (deren is used for the Gen. sing f. & for the Gen. pl. of all genders of welcher, rel. pron. & occasionally to avoid ambignity for the poss. adj. ihr).

Derjenige, (Diejenige, Dasjenige, pl. Diejenigen) dem. adj. & pron. *those; such; he, she, it* (before a rel. pron.).

Deriv—atum, n. *derivative.* **—iren,** v.a. *to derive.*

Derſelbe (Dieſelbe, Dasſelbe; pl. Dieſelben) **Derſelbige,** dem. adj. & pron. *the same, the self-same;* der Wein iſt gut, ich kann Ihnen denſelben empfehlen, *the wine is good, I can recommend it to you;* er ſprach von ſeinem Sohne und rühmte die Talente deſſelben, *he spoke of his son and praised his talents;* was befehlen Dieſelben? *what is your* (Grace's, Highness's etc.) *pleasure?*

Derwiſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dervish.*

[1]**Des,** n. *D flat* (Mus.).

[2]**Des,** Gen. sing of def. art. der, das. Comp. **—falls,** adv. *in this case; in which case; on that account; therefore.* **—gleichen,** *I.* indec. adj. *similar, such like; II.* adv. *in like manner, after the same fashion, likewise; III.* conj. *as also;* ſo wohl er als ſie, —gleichen ſein Vater, *not only he and she, but also his father.* **—halb,** adv. & conj. *on this account, for that reason, therefore.* **—wegen, —willen,** adv. & conj. *on that account, for that reason, therefore;* eben —wegen, *for that very reason.*

Deſert—eur, m. (—s, pl. —e) *deserter.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to desert, run away.*

Despot, m. (—en, pl. —en) *despot.* **—iſch,** adj. *despotic.*

Deß, see Deſſen. Comp. **—gleichen** &c., see Des—.

Deſſen, Deß, *I.* Gen. sing of the dem. & rel. pron's her, das, *whose, of whom, of which, of that; whereof; II.* used also occasionally for the poss. adj. ſein, and for the Gen. sing. of welcher, welches, rel. pron.; der Herr, — Haus ich kaufte, iſt ausgewandert, *the gentleman whose house I bought, has emigrated;* in — Haus ich wohne, *in whose house I live;* Roland ritt hinter'm Vater her, mit — Speer und Schilde, *Roland rode behind his father with his* (the father's) *spear and shield.* Comp. **—t-halben, —t-willen,** (um —t-willen) adv. & conj. *on that account.* **—un-**

geachtet, conj. *notwithstanding that, in spite of that.*

Deſtill—ateur, m. (—s, pl. —e) *distiller.* **—iren,** v.a. *to distil.* **—irung,** f. *distillation* (also **—ation**). Comp. **—ir-blaſe,** f. **—ir-kolben,** m. *alembic.* **—ir-helm,** n. *still-head.* **—ir-ſtube,** f. *laboratory.*

Deſto, adv. (used before comparatives); *the, so much;* je mehr, — beſſer, *the more, the better;* — beſſer, *so much the better;* — eher, *all the sooner, with still greater reason;* nichts — weniger, *nevertheless.*

Detail, n. (—s, pl. —s) *detail, particular; retail;* in's — eingehen, *to particularise.* **—liren,** v.a. *to detail; to retail.* Comp. **—geſchäft,** n. **—handlung,** f. *retail business.*

De-Tri, die Regel —, *the rule of three* (Arith.).

Deut, m. (—es, pl. —e) *small coin; trifle.*

Deut—elei, f. (pl. —en) *forced, strained interpretation.* **—eln,** v.a. *to subtilise; to explain childishly.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to explain, expound, interpret; to apply, give an application to; II.* n. (aux. h.) (auf) *to make a sign, to point* (to); *to bode, augur; to signify;* — auf einen, *to beckon to a person;* auf gutes Wetter —en, *to be a sign of good weather.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *interpreter.* **—ig,** adj. suffix (in comp. =) *significant, capable of such or so many interpretations.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *distinct, clear; intelligible, articulate.* **—lichkeit,** f. *distinctness, clearness.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *interpretation; meaning, signification; application; eine falſche* —ung, *a misconstruction.* Comp. **—ungs-voll,** adj. *susceptible of many interpretations; suggestive; ominous.*

Deutſch, *I.* adj. & adv. *German; Teutonic; honest, open, candid;* ein —er Ordensritter, *knight of the Teutonic order; II.* n. das —e, *the German language;* auf —, *in German;* das heißt auf gut —, *that is in plain English.* **—e,** f. **—er,** m. *a German.* **—heit,** f. *quality of being German.* **—thum,** n. *German spirit and manners; ardent patriotism.* **—thümler,** m. *Teutomaniac.* Comp. **—meiſter,** m. *grand master of the Teutonic order.*

Deviſe, f. (pl. —n) *device, motto; bill* (of exchange etc.).

Diagnoſe, f. (pl. —n) *diagnosis.*

Diakon, m. (—es, —e) *deacon.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *diaconate.* **—iſſin,** f. (pl. —nen) *deaconess.*

Deuchten, see Däuchten.

Dezem, m. *tithe; shave, due.* **—ber,** see December.

Dialekt—ik, f. *dialectics.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dialectician.* **—iſch,** adj. *dialectical.*

Dialog, m. (—s, pl. —e) *dialogue.*

Diamant, m. (—s & —en, pl. —en) *diamond.* **—en,** adj. *of diamonds, set with diamonds, diamond.* Comp. **(—en)-ſpitze,** f. *diamond pencil.* **—(en)-ſtrauß,** m. *spray of diamonds.*

Diät, f. *diet, regimen;* knappe —, *low diet, short allowance.* **—etik,** f. *dietetics, hygiene.*

Diät, f. *diet, legislative assembly.* **—en,** (pl.) *day's salary, allowance.* Comp. **—en-geld,** pl. *board wages; allowance for rations* etc.

Diatoniſch, adj. *diatonic.*

Dich, Acc. of Du.

Dicht, adj. & adv. *close* (in texture etc.); *dense, compact; tight* (as vessels); — an, — auf, — neben, *close by;* — beim Winde ſegeln, *to lug the wind;* — an Geld, *massive gold.* †—e, f. *closeness, density.* **—en,** v.a. *to make close or tight; to condense; to caulk* (a ship). **—heit, —igkeit,** f. *closeness* (of texture etc.); *density; quality of resistance; imperviousness.* Comp. **—hammer,** m. *caulking hammer.* **—verworren,** adj. *closely entangled.* **—werg,** n. *oakum.*

Dicht—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to compose; to produce as the result of thinking; to invent; to make verses, write poetry;* —en auf, *to meditate, muse on; II.* subst n. das —en und Trachten, *thoughts, aim, study.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *poet.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *poetess.* **—eriſch,** adj. & adv. *poetic.* **—erling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *poetaster.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *invention; poetry, poesy; poem; fiction.* Comp. **—er-ader,** f. *poetic vein.* **—er-freiheit,** f. *poetic license.* **—er-gott,** m. *Apollo.* **—er-kunſt,** f. *poetry, poetic art.* **—er-roß,** m. *Pegasus.* **—er-wort,** n. *poetical expression.* **—ungs-art,** f. *style* (of poetry). **—ungs-kraft,** f. **—ungs-vermögen,** n. *fancy, power of imagination.*

Dick, adj. & adv. *thick; big; fat, stout, corpulent; voluminous;* — e Milch, *curdled milk;* das —e Ende, *butt-end.* **—e,** f. *thickness* etc.; *density; body.* **—icht,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *thicket.* Comp. **—bauch,** m. *paunch.* **—bäuchig,** adj. *big-bellied.* **—bein,** n. *thigh.* **—darm,** m. *great gut.* **—fuß,** m. *stone-curlew, thick-legged plover.* **—häuter,** pl. *pachydermata.* **—hülſig,** adj. *thick-shelled.* **—kopf,** m. *chub* (Icht.); *blockhead.* **—leibig,** adj. *corpulent.* **—öhrig,** adj. *dull of hearing.* **—t(h)uer,** m. *braggart.* **—zirkel,** m. *callipers.*

Dikt—atur, f. (pl. —en) *dictatorship.* **—atoriſch,** adj. *dictatorial.* **—iren,** v.a. *to dictate.*

Diktionär, n. (—s, pl. —e) *dictionary.*

Die, f. sing. Nom. & Acc. of *I.* def. art.; *II.* dem. pron.; *III.* rel. pron.; *IV.* Nom. & Acc. pl. of der, die, das. Comp. **—ſelbe,** see Derſelbe. **—weil,** see Dieweil.

Dieb, m. (—es, pl. —e) *thief.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *thievery, theft.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female thief.* **—iſch,** *I.* adj. *thievish; II.* adv. *by theft.* Comp. **—(e)s-bande,** f. *gang of thieves.* **—(e)s-hehlerei,** f. *receiving of stolen goods.* **—s-geſicht,** n. *hangdog look.* **—s-laterne,** f. *dark lantern.* **—s-ſchlüſſel,** m. *pick-lock.* **—ſtahl,** m. *theft, robbery;* kleiner —ſtahl, *larceny;* der geſehlte —ſtahl, *plagiarism;* nächtlicher —ſtahl (mit Einbruch), *burglary.*

Diel—e, f. (pl. —n) *board, plank, deal; floor* (of a barn); *hall.* **—en,** v.a. *to floor; to board, plank.*

Dien—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to serve; to be of service to; to assist; to do service* (as a soldier, a servant etc.); *to be good for, useful to;* zu etwas —en, *to be fit for something;* bei einem —en, *to be in one's service;* einem —en, *to serve a person;* das —t zu nichts, *that is of no use;* damit iſt mir nichts gedient, *I don't like that, that is of no use to, will not do for me;* (Ihnen) zu —en, *at your service;* das —t zu nichts, *that is of no use;* wozu —t es? *of what avail or use is it?* dieſes —e zur Antwort, *this may do for an answer;* es ſoll mir zur Warnung —en, *it will be a warning to me;* laſſen Sie ſich —en, *let me tell you, with your leave;* kann ich Ihnen mit einem Stück Fleiſch —en, *may I help you to a slice of meat?* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *servant, attendant; official; reverence, bow;* gehorſamer —er! *no, thank you!* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *maidservant.* **—erſchaft,** f. *the domestics.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *serviceable.* **—lichkeit,** f. *serviceableness.* **—ſt,** see Dienſt. Comp. **—er-tracht,** f. *livery.*

Dienſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *service; worship; post, employment; office; good turn;* im —e, *on duty* (Mil.), *in waiting* (at court); in — treten, *to go to service;* — nehmen, *to enlist, to go to service;* den — aufſagen, *to give warning;* bei einem im —e ſtehen, *to be in one's service;* in aktivem —e, *in ordinary* (of officials); einen — ſuchen, *to look out for a place;* was ſteht Ihnen zu —en? *what may I help you to?* ein — iſt des andern werth, *one good turn deserves another;* es ſteht Ihnen zu —en, *you are welcome to it, it is at your disposal;* einem auf den — warten, *to watch one closely, to try to supplant one;* außer — *out of place, unattached* (Mil.), *on*

half pay. **—bar,** adj. *serviceable; liable to serve; subject;* er macht sich alle Welt —bar, *he makes every body subservient to him;* **—bare Geister,** *ministering spirits.* **—barkeit,** f. *servitude, bondage, subjection.* Comp. **—alter,** n. *seniority in office.* **—beflissen,** adj. *officious; serviceable; zealous to serve.* **—bote,** m. *domestic servant.* **—eifer,** m. *zeal of office* **—ergeben,** adj. *devoted.* **—fähig,** adj. *fit for office or service.* **—fertig,** adj. *officious; obliging.* **—frei,** adj. *exempt from service or military duty.* **—geld,** n. *money paid in lieu of service.* **—gefällig,** adj. *complaisant.* **—herr,** m. *master, lord; employer.* **—leistung,** f. *rendering of service.* **—lohn,** m. *servant's wages.* **—los,** adj. *out of service.* **—magd,** f. *maid-servant.* **—mann,** m. *vassal, feudatory; commissionaire.* **—pfennig,** m. *earnest, pledge.* **—pflicht,** f. *liability to service, duty of office.* **—pflichtig, —schuldig, —verwandt,** adj. *liable to do certain services.* **—willig,** adj. *ready to serve.* **—zeit,** f. *time spent in service.* **—zwang,** m. *right to another's services.*

Dienstag, m. *Tuesday.*

Dies, cont. of Dieses. Comp. **—falls,** adv. *in this case.* **—jährig,** adj. *of this year.* **—mal,** adv. *this time, now.* **—malig,** adj. *this, present.* **—seitig,** adj. *on this side.* **—seits,** adv. & prep. with Gen. *on this side.*

Diesemnach, conj. *consequently.*

Dieser, m. **Diese,** f. **Dieses,** or **Dies,** n. (pl. diese) dem. adj. & pron. *this, that, these, the latter, this one* etc.; dieser ist es, von welchem wir sprachen, *this is the man we spoke of;* am vierten dieses, den vierten dieses, *on the fourth instant;* vor diesem, *ere now;* dieses euer Haus, *this house of yours;* dieser Tage, *one of these days;* zur Bewahrheitung dieses, *in faith whereof.* Comp. **—wegen,** adv. & conj. *for this reason, therefore.*

Dietrich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pick-lock; Theodoric.*

Dieweil, adv. & conj. *as long as, during the time that; while; because.*

Differenz—iren, v.a. *to differentiate.* Comp. **—ialrechnung,** f. *differential calculus.*

Digeriren, v.a. *to digest.*

Dilator—ium, n. *writ of respite; postponement.* **—isch,** adj.; **—ische Exception,** *dilatory plea.*

Dilett—ant, m. **—antin,** f. (—en, pl. —en) *dilettante.*

Dill, m. (—es) *dill* (Bot.).

Dille, f. see Tülle.

Diner, n. (pl. —s) (grand) *dinner.*

Ding, n. (—es, pl. —e or —er) *thing; matter; creature; transaction;* †*lawsuit, cause;* †*court;* was ist das für ein —? *what is this?* guter —e sein, *to be in good spirits;* gut — will Weile haben, *things take time that are done well;* das böse —, *whitlow.* **—bar,** adj. *that may be bargained for or hired.* **—eheu,** n. (pl. Dingerchen) *little thing.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.a. & n. *to enter into conditions with; to bargain for; to hire; to bribe; to haggle.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *relating to things, not persons; real; judicial* (Law). Comp. **—brief, —zettel,** m. *contract.* **—fest,** adj. *confirmed by law.* **—geld,** n. *earnest money.*

Dinkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *spelt, German wheat.* Comp. **—spelze,** f. *rye-grass.*

Dinte, see Tinte.

Diöces, Diöcese, f. (pl. —n) *diocese.*

Diopter, f. (pl. —n) *sight-vane* (Phys.).

Diplom, n. (—s, pl. —e) *diploma. patent.* **—at,** m. (—en, pl. —en), **—atiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *diplomatist.* **—atisch,** adj. *diplomatic.*

Dir, Dat. sing. *of* du, *to thee* etc.

Direkt, adj. & adv. *direct; at first-hand.* **—ion,** f. *direction; management; directory, board of directors.* **—or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *director; manager; head-master* (of a school). **—orat,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *head-mastership* (of a school); *residence of a governor or headmaster.* **—orium,** n. (—s, pl.—orien) *directory; board of directors.*

Dirigiren, v.a. *to direct, manage.*

Dirk, m. (pl. —e) *peak-halliards* (Naut.).

Dirne, f. (pl. —n) *girl, lass; hussy, jade.*

Dis, n. (Mus.) *D. sharp.* Comp. **—dur,** n. *D.-sharp Major.* **—moll,** n. *D.-sharp minor.*

Diskant, m. (—s, pl. —e) *treble, soprano.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *treble-singer.* Comp. **—pfeife,** f. *chanter of a bagpipe.* **—schlüssel,** m. *C. clef.*

Diskont, Diskonto, m. *discount;* wie viel rechnen Sie —o? *what is the rate of discount?*

Diskret, adj. *separate, distinct; prudent, discreet.* **—ion,** f. sich auf —ion ergeben, *to surrender at discretion.* Comp. **—ions-tage,** pl. *days of grace.*

Diskurs, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *discourse.*

Dispon—enda, pl. *books on sale that may be returned to the publisher.* **—ent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *manager; agent.* **—ibel,** adj. *that may be disposed of; unattached* (Mil.). **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to dispose of; to manage.* Comp. **—ibilitäts-gehalt,** n. *half-pay* (Mil.).

Disposition, f. *disposition, management.*

Disput—ation, f. (pl. —en) *debate; maintenance of a thesis.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to dispute; to debate.*

Dissidenten, pl. *dissenters, dissidents.*

Dissonanz, f. (pl. —en) *dissonance.*

Distel, f. (pl. —n) *thistle.* Comp. **—fink,** m. *gold-finch.* **—wolle,** f. *thistle-down.*

Ditte, f. (pl. —n) *golden plover.*

Diurnal, n. *daily-prayer-book* (R. C.); *day-book.*

Divid—end, m. (—s, pl. —en) *dividend* (Arith.). **—ende,** f. *dividend, share.* **—iren,** v.a. *to divide.* Comp. **—enden-fond,** m. *bonus fund.*

Divis, n. (pl. —e) *hyphen* (Typ.).

Dobber, m. (—s, pl. —) *a float, a buoy.*

Döbel, m. *peg, plug, pin.* **—n,** v.a. *to peg.*

Docent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *tutor, teacher* (at a university).

Doch, *I.* adv. & conj. *yet, still, however, nevertheless; for all that; but; at least; though;* sie ist hässlich, — liebt er sie, *she is ugly yet he loves her;* Du willst nicht kommen? —! *you will not come? oh, yes, I will!* hättest Du es — gleich gesagt! *if you had but said so at first! II.* part. komm —! *do come!* ja —, *yes indeed, yes yes;* nein —, *no no;* nicht —, *certainly not;* Sie verstehen mich —? *I hope you understand me?* es ist — wohl nichts Böses? *there is nothing wrong, I trust?* höre —, *do hear me;* lass es —, *do give over;* sei — ruhig! *be quiet, will you!* o, dass er — käme! *oh, if he would but come, if he would only come!*

Docht, m. (—es, pl. —e) *wick.* Comp. **—garn,** n. *wick-yarn.* **—halter,** m. *wick-holder; burner* (of a lamp).

Dock, m. & n. schwimmendes —, *floating dock.* **—e,** f. *dock* (for vessels); —e mit Schleusenthüren, *dry-dock.* **—en,** v.a. *to dock* (a ship). Comp. **—flut(h)thüre,** f. *dock-gate.*

Dock—e, f. (pl. —n) *small column, baluster, rail; skein, hank, bundle; puppet, doll; plug; jack* (of a harpsichord etc.). **—en,** v.a. *to roll together; to wind up into* (a skein); *to stock shaves.* Comp. **—en-geländer,** n. *balustrade.* **—en-spiel,** n. *puppet-show.* **—en-spindel,** f. *mandrel.*

Docke, f. (pl. —n) *head dress.*

Dogge, m. & f. (pl. —n) *bull-dog, mastiff.*

Dogma, n. (—s, pl. —ta, —men) *dogma.* **—tik,** f. *dogmatics.* **—tiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dogmatist.* **—tisch,** adj. *dogmatic.*

Dohle, f. (pl. —n) *jackdaw; drain, sink.* Comp. **—n-nest,** n. *rookery.*

Dohne, f. (pl. —n) *gin, springe, noose.* Comp. **—ſtrich,** m. *springe-line.*

Doktor, m. (—s, pl. —en) *doctor; physician.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) (**—würde,** f.) *doctorship; doctor's degree.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *doctor's wife; lady-doctor.*

Dokumentiren, v.a. *to prove by documents.*

Dolch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dagger, poniard.* Comp. **—meſſer,** n. *bowie-knife.* **—ſtock,** m. *sword-cane.* **—ſtoß,** m. **—ſtich,** m. *stab of a dagger.*

Dold—e, f. (pl. —n) *umbel;* in —en, *umbellated.* **—ig,** adj. *umbellate, having the form of an umbel.* Comp. **—en-tragend,** adj. *umbelliferous.* **—en-traube,** f. *corymb.*

Dollen, pl. *thowls* (Naut.).

Dolmetſch—en, v.a. *to interpret.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *interpreter.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *interpretation.*

Dom, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dome, cupola; cathedral.* Comp. **—capitel,** n. *cathedral chapter; chapter-house.* **—dechant,** m. *dean of a cathedral.* **—frau,** f. *canoness.* **—herr,** m. *prebendary, canon.* **—herrnſchmuck,** m. *canonicals.* **—iccilar,** m. *one who expects to be a canon.* **—kirche,** f. *cathedral, minster.* **—pfaff,** m. *canon; bullfinch.* **—prediger,** m. *cathedral-preacher; pastor of a cathedral church.* **—probſt,** m. *provost of a cathedral.* **—ſtift,** n. *chapter; cathedral.*

Domäne, f. (pl. —n), **Domanialgut,** n. *domain, demesne.*

Domicil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *domicile.* Comp. **—wechſel,** m. *addressed bill.*

Domin—ante, f. (pl. —n) *dominant* (Mus.). **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to domineer, to lord it.*

Dominikaner, m. (—s, pl. —) *Dominican friar.*

Donlage, Doulege, f. *decline, slope.*

Donner, m. (—s, pl. —) *thunder;* vom — gerührt, *thunderstruck;* — und Teufel! *Hell and blazes!* **—n,** v.n. (aux h.) *to thunder, fulminate.* Comp. **—büchſe,** f. *blunderbuss.* **—keil,** m. *thunder-bolt.* **—ſchlag,** m. *thunder-clap.* **—ſtrahl,** m. *flash of lightning.* **—s-tag,** m. *Thursday;* der grüne —stag, *Maundy-Thursday;* der feiſte —stag, *Thursday after Ash Wednesday.* **—wetter,** *I.* n. *thunder-storm; II.* int. *Zounds!*

Doppel—heit, f. *doubleness, duplicity.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to double; to sew double; to sole; to line; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to double one's stakes; to play at dice* or *back-gammon; to cheat* (at play). **—t,** adj. & adv. *double, two-fold, twice;* bret —t, *three-fold.* **—ung,** f. *sheathing* (Naut.); *cheating* (at play). Comp. **—adler,** m. *spread eagle* (Her.); *Austria, the German Empire.* **—bahn,** f. *double-track railroad.* **—becher,** m. *dice-box.* **—bier,** n. *strong beer.* **—bruch,** m. *compound fracture* (Surg.); *compound fraction.* **—deutig,** adj. *equivocal, ambiguous.* **—ehe,** f. *bigamy.* **—fall,** m. *alternative.* **—flinte,** f. *double-barrelled gun.* **—gänger,** m. *man with second sight; alter ego, wraith.* **—geige,** f. *tenor violin.* **—geſang,** m. *duet.* **—geſpann,** n. *four-in-hand.* **—griff,** m. *double stop* (Mus.-inst.). **—haken,** m. *blunderbuss.* **—hane,** f. *mattock.* **—herzig,** adj. *deceitful.* **—kreuz,** n. *double sharp* (Mus.). **—läufig,** adj. *double-barrelled.* **—laut(er),** m. *diphthong.* **—lebig,** adj. *amphibious.* **—leiter,** f. *pair of steps.* **—punkt,** m. *colon; double-point* (Math.). **—ſchluß,** m. *dilemma* (Log.). **—ſchritt,** m. *quick march.* **—ſinn,** m. *ambiguity.* **—ſpiel,** n. *duet; backgammon.* **—ſtück,** n. *duplicate.* **—t-hochrund** adj. *double convex.* **—thür,** f. *double door; folding door.* **—t-wirkend,** adj. *double-acting.* **—verhältniß,** n. *duplicate ratio.* **—vers,** m. *distich.* **—weſen,** n. *duality; being with two natures.*

Dorant, m. (—es, pl. —e) *snap-dragon.*

Dorf, n. (—es, pl. Dörfer) *village;* das ſind ihm böhmiſche Dörfer, *that's all Greek to him.* **—ſchaft,** f. *villagers* (collectively); *village.* Comp. **—bengel,** m. *country bumpkin.* **—bewohner,** m. *villager.* **—flur,** f. *circuit of a village.* **—junker,** m. *country squire.* **—mädchen,** n. *village girl.* **—mäßig,** adj. *rustic.* **—pfarrer, —prediger,** m. *country parson.* **—recht,** n. *privilege of a village.* **—richter,** m. *village-magistrate; chief in a village community.* **—ſchenke,** f. *village ale-house.* **—ſchulmeiſter,** m. *village school-master.*

Dörf—chen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *hamlet.*

†Dorlen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to turn round.*

Dorn, m. (—es, pl. —en, †Dörner) *thorn, prickle; spine; prick-punch; tongue* (of a buckle). **†—en,** adj. *thorny.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *thorny; spinous.* Comp. **—beſäet,** adj. *thorny.* **—butte,** f. *turbot.* **—dreher,** m. *woodchat.* **—fiſch,** m. *stickle-back* (Icht.). **—fortſatz,** m. *spinal process.* **—geſträuch,** n. *briers.* **—hai,** m. *prickly dog-fish.*

Dorren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become dry, dry; to wither, to fade.*

Dorren, v.a. *to dry, to bake, to kiln-dry.*

Dort, Dorten, adv. *there, yonder;* — droben, *up there;* — hinein, *in there;* — herum, *there about;* — hinauf, *up there;* — hinaus, — heraus, *out there;* — hinunter, — hinab, *down there;* von — aus, *thence.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *of that place, there.* Comp. **—her,** adv. *from yonder, thence.* **—hin,** adv. *to that place, thither.* **—hinwärts,** adv. *thitherwards.*

Dorſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *torsk* (Icht.).

Doſe, f. (pl. —n; dim. **Döschen**) *box, snuff-box.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *mountain pine.* **—n-ſtück,** n. *painting on a snuff-box.*

Doſis, f. (pl. —ſen) *dose;* zu ſtarke —, *overdose.*

Doſt, m. (—s, pl. —e). **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wild marjoram.* Comp. **—kraut,** n. *hemp-agrimony.*

Dot—al, adj. *pertaining to a dower.* **—iren,** v.a. *to endow.* Comp. **—al-güter,** pl. *glebe-lands.*

Dotter, n. (—s, pl. —) *yolk of an egg.* Comp. **—blume,** f. *marsh-marigold; butter-cup.* **—kraut,** n. *gold of pleasure.* **—weide,** f. *yellow willow.*

Doubliren, v.a. *to double* (silk); *to double* (Bill.).

Drache, m. (—n, pl. —n). **Drachen,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dragon; paper-kite; serpent* (Pyro.); *termagant;* einen —n ſteigen laſſen, *to fly a kite.* Comp. **—n-artig,** adj. *dragon-like.* **—n-barſch,** m. *dragon's head* (Icht.). **—n-fliege,** f. *dragon-fly.* **—n-grindwurzel,** f. *wood-sorrel.* **—n-kraut,** n. **—n-wurz,** f. *dragon's-wort.* **—n-ſchlange,** f. *winged dragon.*

Drachme, f. (pl. —n) *drachm.*

Dragee, n. (—s, pl. —n) *sugar-plum.*

Dragoner, m. (—s, pl. —) *dragoon; virago.*

Draht, m. (—es, pl. Drähte) *thread; wire; file* (for papers); (pl.) *telegraphic wires.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *wire-work; filigree.* **—bank,** f. *wire-drawing machine.* **—bauer,** n. or m. *wire cage.* **—bogen,** m. **—feder,** f. *bow* (Typ.). **—eiſen,** n. *draw-plate.* **—falle,** f. *wire-trap.* **—fenſter,** n. *wire lattice; window with wire blind.* **—gitter,** n. *wire grating; trellis.* **—hemd,** n. *shirt of chain mail.* **—kugel,** f. *cross-bar shot.* **—panzer,** m. *chain-mail.* **—puppe,** f. *puppet.* **—ſaite,** f. *wire-string.* **—ſcherе,** f. *wire-shears.* **—ſieb,** n. *wire-sieve.* **—ſpille, —ſpindel,** f. *head-wire* (for pins). **—ſpinnen,** n. *wire-drawing.* **—zieher,** m. *wire-drawer.* **—zieherei,** f. *wire-drawing mill; wire-drawing.*

†Dräht—ern, adj. *of wire.* **—ig,** suff. (in comp.) *containing such* or *so many threads.*

Draiſine, f. (pl. —n) *velocipede.*

Drall, *I.* adj. & adv. *tight, close-twisted; strong, robust; smart; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *rifle of a gun.*

Drama, n. (—s, pl. Dramen) *drama.* **—tiſch,** adj. *dramatic.* **—tiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dramatist.*

Dran, see Daran.

Drang, m. (—es) *throng; pressure; hurry; violence; impetus; impulse; distress, oppression.* —sal, n. (—s, pl. —e), & f. (pl. —e) *oppression; hardship, misery; labour* (B.); —sal des Krieges, *miseries of war.* Comp. —voll, adj. *crowded; oppressed, miserable.*

Drängen, v. *I.* a. *to press, crowd, throng; to urge, impel, hurry; to oppress; to afflict;* sich —en, *to crowd;* sich durch —en, *to force one's way through;* gedrängt, *crowded, close;* gedrängt voll, *crammed; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be in a hurry; to press* (on). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *oppressor; burden, bore.*

Drapiren, v.a. *to furnish with drapery.*

Dräuen, see Drohen.

Drauf, see Darauf.

Draus, see Daraus.

Träuschen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to patter, to shower.*

Draußen, adv. *out of doors, without; abroad.*

Drechsel—n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to turn* (on a lathe); gedrechselt, *elaborate; affected.* Comp. —bank, f. *turning-lathe.* —eisen, n. (höhles) *gouge.*

Drechsler, m. (—s, pl. —) *turner; vine-weevil* (Ent.). —ei, f. *turner's workshop.* Comp. —arbeit, f. *turnery; turning.*

Dreck, m. (—es) *dirt, filth; dung; excrement.* —ig, adj. *dirty, foul; nasty.* Comp. —bürste, f. *scrubbing-brush; mud-brush.* —feger, m. *scavenger.* —fresser, m. *skinflint; coward.* —hahn, m. *hoopoe.* —käfer, m. *dung-beetle.* —karren, m. *scavenger's cart, dung-cart.* —lilie, f. *asphodel.* —loch, n. *slough.* —saum, m. *draggle-tail.*

Dreg(ig), m. (—s, pl. —e) *drag, grapnel, grappling..* —ren, —en, v.a. *to drag, to dredge.* Comp. —anker, m. see Dreg. —tau, n. *painter; drag-rope.*

Dreh—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be turned* or *twisted.* —en, *I.* v.a. *to turn; to twist; to wrest; to distort;* sich —en, *to turn;* die Frage —t sich um, *the question hinges on;* die Sachen können sich —en, *matters may take a* (favorable) *turn;* einem eine Nase —en, *to hoax one; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to turn; to veer* (of wind); es —t mir alles wie ein Mühlrad im Kopfe, *I feel giddy;* an einem Gesetze —en, *to twist a law; III.* subst. n. *turning; turn, revolution, rotation; whirling;* —en im Kopfe, *giddiness, swimming in the head.* —end, p. & adj. *turning; giddy.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *turner; winch; slow waltz.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; sheep suffering from staggers.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *turn, rotation; turning;* die halbe —ung der Kurbel, *the half stroke of the crank.* Comp. —bahn, f. *rope-walk.* —bank, f. *turning-lathe.* —basse, f. *swivel-gun.* —baum, m. *turn-stile; handspike.* —eisen, n. —stahl, m. *chisel, turning gouge.* —kolk, m. *race, whirlpool.* —kreuz, n. *turnstile.* —lade, f. *paynterer's turning wheel.* —orgel, f. *barrel-organ.* —punkt, m. *centre of motion; pivot.* —rad, n. *fly-wheel; cordwheel.* —scheibe, f. *potter's wheel; turn-plate, turning-table.* —stuhl, m. *music-stool.* —tisch, m. *dumb-waiter, table turning on a pivot.* —ungs-ellipsoid, n. *spheroid.* —ungs-winkel, pl. *coordinates* (Math.). —wage, f. *torsion-balance.* —würfel, m. *tectotum.* —zange, f. *tweezers* (T.). —zeug, n. *twister.*

Drei, *I.* num. adj. *three;* ehe man — zählen kann; *in a trice; II.* f. *a trio* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *a thing of three parts; coin = three pfennings.* —heit, f. *triad, triplicity.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *a number of three, small coin.* —zig, num. adj. *thirty.* —ziger, m. (—s, pl. —) *man of thirty years; wine of 1880; thing of 30 parts.* —zigst, num. adj. *thirtieth.* —zigstel, n. *thirtieth part.* —zigstens, adv. *in the thirtieth place.* Comp. —achtel, n. *three-eighths.* —achtel-takt, m. *time of 3 quavers* (Mus.). —blatt, n. *trefoil.* —doppelt, adj. & adv. *triple, three-fold.* —eck, n. *triangle.* —eckig, adj. *triangular, three-cornered;* —eckiger Armmuskel, *deltoid muscle.* —ecks-lehre, —ecks-meßkunst, f. *trigonometry.* —einheit, f. *triad; trinity.* —einig, adj. & adv. *triune.* —einigkeit, f. *Trinity.* —einigkeits-bekenner, m. *Trinitarian.* —erlei, indec. adj. *of three kinds. three-fold.* —fach, adj. & adv. *treble, threefold, threeply, triple;* —fache Größe, *trinomial.* —faltig, adj. & adv. *threefold.* —faltigkeits-blume, f. *heart's-ease, pansy.* —farbig, adj. *tricolor; tricoloured.* —firner, m. *wine three years old.* —fuß, m. *tripod.* —gesang, m. *trio.* —herrschaft, f. *triumvirate.* —hundert, adj. *three-hundred.* —hundertste, adj. *three-hundredth.* —jährig, adj. *three years old; triennial.* —jährlich, *I.* adj. *triennial; II.* adv. *every three years.* —klang, m. *triad* (Mus.). —klappig, adj. *three-keyed* (Mus.). —laut(er), m. *triphthong.* —mal, adv. *three times, thrice.* —malig, adj. *done three times, repeated three times.* —männig, adj. *triandrian* (Bot.). —namig, adj. *trinomial.* —pfündig, adj. *weighing three pounds.* —prozentig, adj. *at three per cent.* —reim, m. *triplet.* —ruderige Galeere, —ruderer, m. *trireme.* —schlag, m. *ambling pace* (of a horse); *triple time* (Mus.). —schlig, m. *triglyph.* —schneidig, adj. *three-edged.* —schnitt, m. *trisection.* —seitig, adj. *trilateral.* —silbig, adj. *of three syllables, trisyllabic.* —sitzig, adj. *provided with three seats.* —spännig, adj. *yoked with three horses.* —stimmig, adj. *three-part* (Mus.). —stöckig, adj. *three-storied.* —stündlich, adv. *every third hour.* —tägig, adj. *lasting three days; three days old;* —tägiges Fieber, *tertian fever.* —viertel-takt, m. *time of 3 crotchets.* —weg, m. *point where three roads meet.* —winkel, m. *triangle.* —zack, m. *trident.* —zackig, adj. *three-pronged.* —zehig, adj. *tridactylous.* —zehn, adj. *thirteen.* —zehnte, n. *thirteenth.* —zweivel-takt, m. *time of three minims.*

Dreist, adj. & adv. *bold; courageous.* —igkeit, f. *boldness; courage;* Dumm—igkeit, *brazen-facedness; audacity.*

Drempel, m. *portsill* (Naut.).

Dresch—e, f. *thrashing.* —en, ir.v.a. *to thrash.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *thrasher.* Comp. —diele, f. *thrashing-floor.* —flegel, m. *flail.* —mühle, f. see —werk. —tenne, f. see —diele. —walze, f. *roller.* —werk, n. *thrashing machine.*

Dressir—en, v.a. *to train; to drill; to break in.* —ung, —ur, f. *breaking in.*

Driesch, *I.* adj. & adv. *fallow, uncultivated; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e, —er) *unsowed field, grass field.*

Driesseln, v.n. imp. *to drizzle.*

[1]†**Drill—en,** v.a. *to turn round; to drill* (soldiers). —ing, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spring wheel.* Comp. —meister, m. *drill sergeant.*

[2]**Drill—en,** v.a. *to drill, to bore; to bore, harass, weary, torment;* mit dem Ruder —en, *to work the steering.* Comp. —bohrer, m. *drill.* —egge, f. *drill-harrow.* —fisch, m. *electrical eel.* —kanzchen, n. *a kind of pillory.* —säge, f. *hack-saw.*

Drill—ich, m. *drilling.* —ing, m. (—s, pl. —e) *one of three produced at a birth.*

Dring—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to press forward; to press, throng, crowd; to penetrate, pierce;* sich —en, *to force one's way through;* auf etwas —en, *to be urgent for, insist upon something;* in einen —en, *to importune, to urge upon one;* die Zeit—t, *time presses;* in den Geist eines Dichters —en, *to enter into the spirit of a poet;* in die Laufgräben —en, *to break into the trenches; II.* a. *to urge, force, compel.* —end, p. & adj. *pressing, urgent; cogent.* —lich, adj. & adv. *urgent, pressing.* —lichkeit, f. *urgency.*

Drilt—e, num. adj. *third;* durch die —e Hand,

indirectly; der Wechsel ist schon in der —en Hand, *the bill is already endorsed;* zum Ersten, Andern und —en! *going, going, gone! II.* f. *third* (Mus.). —**el**, n. (—s, pl. —) *third.* —**ens**, num. adv. *thirdly.* Comp. —**halb**, num. adj. *two and a half.* —**letzt**, adj. *last but two; antepenult.* —**mann**, m. *umpire.* —**nächst**, adj. *next but two.* †—**persönlich**, adj. *impersonal.*

Drob, see Darob. —**en**, adv. *there above, on high.*

Droget(t), m. (—s, pl. —s) *drugget.*

Droguerie—en, pl. (Droguen) *drugs.* Comp. —**handlung**, f. *drug-warehouse.* —**händler**, m. *druggist.* —**waaren**, pl. *drugs; groceries.*

Droguist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *druggist.*

Drob—en, v.a. & n. (einem mit etwas or einem etwas) *to threaten, to menace with.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *threat, menace.* Comp. —**wort**, n. *menace, threat.*

Drohne, f. (pl. —n) *drone.*

Dröhnen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to utter a low, dull sound; to roar; to rumble; to groan; to drone.*

Drollicht, Drollig, adj. & adv. *droll, facetious; queer, odd.*

Dromedar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *dromedary.*

Drommet—e, f. (pl. —n) *trumpet.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to blow the trumpet.*

Droschke, f. (pl. —n) *drosky, cab, hackney carriage; Russian carriage.*

Drossel, f. (pl. —n) *thrush, throstle.* Comp. —**beere**, f. *mountain ash.* —**kirsche**, f. *black alder tree.*

Drossel, f. (pl. —n) *throttle, throat; Adam's apple.* —**n**, v.a. *to throttle; to strangle.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *throttle; collar-bone.* —**ader**, f. *jugular vein.* —**klappe**, f. *throttle valve* (Mach.).

Drost, m. (—es, pl. —e) *high bailiff* (a noble). —**ei**, f. *jurisdiction,* or *house of a high bailiff.*

Drüb—en, —er, see Darüben, Darüber.

Drüschling, m. (—es, pl. —e) *common mushroom.*

Druck, m. (—es, pl. —e) *compression, pressure; impulse; squeeze; spring; print; printing; proof, impression; stamp; type; oppression, depression* (of prices; of spirits); *weight; burden; grievance, hardship;* — der Schwerkraft, *gravitation;* in — geben, *to print, to publish.* —**bar**, adj. *that may be pressed or printed.* —**en**, v.a. *to press, impress; to stamp; to print.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *printer.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *printing office; art of printing.* —**fen**, v.n. *to hold back, hesitate.* Comp. —**berichtiger**, m. *press-corrector, reader for the press.* —**berichtigungen**, pl. *corrigenda.* —**buchstaben**, pl. *type.* —**er-arbeit**, f. *press-work.* —**er-farbe**, —**er-schwärze**, f. *printer's ink.* —**erlaubniß**, f. *imprimatur.* —**fehler**, m. *erratum, printer's error.* —**fehlerverzeichniß**, n. (list of) *errata.* —**fertig**, adj. & adv. *ready for the press.* —**festigkeit**, f. *resistance* (Phys.). —**form**, f. *form* (Typ.); *printing-block.* —**jahr**, n. *date of the printing of a book.* —**kosten**, pl. *expenses of printing.* —**kraft**, f. *pressure* (Phys.). —**läppchen**, n. *compress* (Surg.). —**model**, n. *printing-block.* —**pumpe**, f. *forcing pump.* —**probe**, f. *proof.* —**schrift**, f. *type; publication.* —**stange**, f. *forcing lever.* —**stempel**, m. *piston.* —**waaren**, pl. (cotton) *prints.* —**wage**, f. *areometer.* —**walze**, f. *pressing roller, cylinder.* —**werk**, n. *forcing-pump.*

Drück—en, v. *I.* a. *to press, clasp, squeeze; to pinch; to jam; to oppress, afflict; to vex, depress;* sein Herz ist ihm gedrückt — *to, to pull one's hat over one's eyes,* die (ihre) Zeit — t ihn, *time hangs heavy on his hands;* einen im Handel —en, *to drive a hard bargain with one;* den Markt —en, *to overstock the market;* der Sattel drückt das Pferd, *the saddle galls the horse; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to gravitate; to draw; to oppress. III.* r. *to get injured by pressure; to get away, run off* (slang). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *handle, latch, trigger.*

Drud, m. (—en, pl. —en). —**e**, f. *wizard, witch.* Comp. —**enbaum**, m. *fairy-tree.* —**enbeutel**, m. *puff-ball.* —**enfuß**, m. *pentagram; club-moss* (Bot.).

Druid—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Druid.* —**enthum**, n. *Druidism.* —**isch**, adj. *Druidical.* Comp. —**endenkmal**, n. *cairn, cromlech.*

Drunt—en, adv. *below (there).* —**er**, see Darunter.

Druse—e, f. (pl. —n) *decayed ore; glanders.* —**icht**, adj. *decayed, hollowed by weather.*

Drüse—e, f. (pl. —n) *gland; glandular swelling.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *glandular.* Comp. —**en-beule**, f. *bubo* (Med.). —**en-geschwulst**, f. *swelling of the glands, struma.* —**en-krankheit**, f. *disease of the glands; strangles.*

Druſen, pl. *dregs, lees; husks of grapes.*

Du, *I.* pers. pron. *thou;* mit einem auf — und — stehen, *to be so intimate with one as to call him 'thou';* —, der — im Himmel wohnest, *thou who dwellest in heaven; II.* n. Dein anderes —, *thine other self.*

Dual—ismus, m. *dualism.* —**ität**, f. *duality.*

Dublette, f. (pl. —n) *duplicate; doublet.*

Ducaten, m. (—s, pl. —) *ducat.*

Ducht, f. (pl. —en) *strand* (of a rope); (pl.) *thwarts* (in a boat).

Duck—en, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bow; to stoop; to humble* (one), *bring down* (one's) *pride; II.* n. *to duck, dive; to stoop; to knuckle under; to accommodate oneself to circumstances.* Comp. —**ente**, f. *diver* (Orn.).

Duckmäuſer, m. (—s, pl. —) *sneak; dissembler, sharper.*

Dudel—dei, m. & n. *twaddle; trifle.* —**ei**, f. *piping* or *singing badly.* —**er, (Dudler)** m. (—s, pl. —) *bad singer* or *player.* —**n**, v.n. (aux h.) *to sing, whistle, play the flute, grind the organ badly.* Comp. —**kasten**, m. *barrel-organ.* —**sack**, m. *bag-pipe.*

Dudu, m. *dodo* (Orn.).

Duell, n. (—s, pl. —e) *duel.* —**ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *duellist.* —**iren**, v.r. *to fight a duel.*

Duett, n. (—s, pl. —e) *duet, duetto.*

Duft, m. (—es, pl. Düfte) *scent, fragrance, exhalation; vapour.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h & s.) *to exhale, to evaporate; to perspire gently; to be odoriferous, to send forth fragrance* or *perfume. II.* a. *to smell; to perfume.* —**ig**, adj. *misty, charged with vapour; fragrant, odoriferous.*

Düften, v.a. *to scent, emit scent.*

Dükung, f. *dip of the horizon.*

Duld—bar, adj. *endurable, tolerable.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to suffer, endure; to bear patiently; to tolerate* (opinions); *to connive at; II.* subst. n. *sufferance, endurance.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *sufferer.* —**sam**, adj. *enduring, patient; tolerant.* —**ung**, f. *endurance; toleration.*

Dumm, adj. & adv. *dull, stupid; foolish, silly, ridiculous;* —es Zeug, *nonsense;* eine —e Geschichte, *an awkward affair.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *stupidity, folly;* (pl.) *foolish tricks.* Comp. —**bart**, m. *dolt.* —**dreist**, adj. *foolhardy; impudent, forward.* —**kopf**, —**er-jahn**, m. *blockhead, simpleton.* —**kühn**, adj. *foolhardy.*

†**Dümmling**, m. *simpleton.*

Dumpf, adj. & adv. *damp, moist; musty; dull, apathetic; gloomy; stifling, heavy; dull in sound, heavy, hollow, muffled;* — tönen, *to rumble, mutter;* es macht mir den Kopf ganz —, *it stupefies my brain.* —**heit**, f. *dulness, hollowness; stupor, insensibility, torpor.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *damp, dank; moist; fusty, musty.* —**igkeit**, f. *dampness, mustiness.* Comp. —**sinn**, m. *dull-mindedness, mental torpor, stupefaction.*

Dumpeln, v.n. *to pitch* (of a ship).

Dümpfel, n. (—s, pl. —) *pool, puddle.*

Dune, Düne, f. (pl. —n) *sandhill.* **—n,** pl. *dunes.*
Düng—en, v.a. *to dung, to manure.* **—er,** m. (—s) *manure, dung;* künſtlicher —er, *compost.* Comp. **—jauche,** f. *liquid manure.*
Dunkel, *I.* adj. & adv. *dark, obscure; gloomy, cloudy; dim; mystical; mysterious; faint; II.* n. (—s) *obscurity; ambiguity; darkness;* im —n, *in the dark.* **—heit,** f. *darkness; obscurity.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to grow dark* or *dim.* Comp. **—farbig,** adj. *dark-coloured.*
Dünk—el, m. (—s) *selfconceit; arrogance;* —el haben, *to be selfconceited.* **—elhaft,** (—el-voll), adj. *selfconceited; arrogant.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to seem, appear;* thue, was Dir gut dünkt, *do what you think proper. II.* r. *to imagine one's self, fancy;* ſie dünkt ſich ſchön, *she imagines herself beautiful;* er dünkt ſich was darauf, *he boasts of it, thinks much of himself on account of it, is proud of it. III.* a. imp. es dünkt mich, mich dünkt, *methinks.*
Dünn, adj. *thin, fine; small, slim; slight* (silk). *weak* (fluids); *serous* (blood); *scarce; rare* (air). **—e,** f. *slenderness, thinness; sparseness; rarety.* **—en, —ungen,** pl. *flanks.* Comp. **—backig,** adj. *lantern-jawed.* **—bier,** n. *small beer.* **—köpfig,** adj. *weak-headed.* **—ſchlagen,** v.a. *to beat out, to flatten* (metals). **—tuch,** n. *lawn.*
Duns, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dunce, fool.*
Dunſen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to swell, to be puffed up.*
Dunſt, m. (— es, pl. Dünſte) *vapour; misty exhalation; fume; steam;* Vogel—, *small shot;* einem einen blauen — vormachen, *to humbug one.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rise as vapour; to exhale.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *vaporous, misty; foggy; damp.* Comp. **—bad,** n. *vapour bath.* **—bild, —gebilde,** n. *illusive image, phantasm.* **—bläschen,** n. *steam-globule.* **—kreis,** m. *atmosphere.* **—loch,** n. *airhole.* **—luft,** f. *gas* (Chem.).
Dünſten, v.a. *to stew.*
Duodez, n. (—es) *duodecimo.*
Duplik, f. (pl. —en) *rejoinder* (Law.) **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *duplicate.*
Dur, adj. *major.* (Mus.) Comp. **—tonart,** f. *major key.* **—tonleiter,** f. *major scale.*
Durch, *I.* prep with Acc. *through; by; by means of; across; throughout, during; owing to;* das ganze Jahr —, *the whole year through;* — den Strom ſchwimmen, *to swim across the stream;* einem — die Finger ſehen, *to overlook one's faults;* — die Poſt, *by post;* — Zufall, *by chance;* — Fleiß hat er es erreicht, *he has acquired it by diligence; II.* adv. *throughout: thoroughly; through. III.* sep. & insep. prefix. (Verbs, compounded with durch, when separable, have the principal accent on durch, when inseparable, on the root of the verb.) Comp. **—aus,** adv. *throughout, thoroughly, quite; absolutely, positively, by all means;* —aus nicht, *by no means, not at all;* weil Sie es —aus wollen, *since you insist upon it;* es iſt —aus verſchieden, *it is quite different.* **—einander,** adv. *in confusion, pell-mell, promiscuously.*
Durcharbeiten, v.a. (sep.) *to work through; to work sore;* ſich —, *to make one's way, get on, get through.*
Durchat(h)men, v.a. (insep.) *to breathe through; to pervade.*
Durchätzen, v.a. (sep.) *to corrode completely.*
Durchbauſen, Durchbauſchen, v.a. (sep.) *to pounce.*
Durchbeben, v.a. (insep.) *to thrill through, shake, agitate thoroughly.*
Durchbeißen, ir.v. (sep.) *I.* a. *to bite through; to strike home; II.* r. *to fight it out.*
Durchbeizen, v.a. (sep.) *to corrode, eat through with a corrosive, macerate.*
Durchbeten, v.a. (sep.) *to go through in praying, to rehearse;* (insep.) *to spend in prayer.*
Durchbetteln, v. *I.* r. (sep.) *to beg one's way; to live by begging; II.* a. (insep.) *to wander through begging.*
Durchbeuteln, v.a. (sep.) *to sift, to bolt.*
Durchblaſen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to blow through; to blow to pieces; to blow, play over.*
Durchblättern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to turn over the leaves* (of a book); *to skim through.*
Durchbläuen, (sep.) see Durchprügeln.
Durchblick, m. (—es, pl. —e) *view, prospect, vista; peep through; penetration.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to look, peep, appear through; II.* a. (insep. & sep.) *to penetrate, pierce with a look, see through.*
Durchbohren, v.a. (sep.) *to bore through;* (insep.) *to penetrate; to pierce; to perforate.*
Durchbraten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to roast well* or *thoroughly.*
Durchbrechen, ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to break through; II.* a. (insep.) *to break* or *come through, to pierce.*
Durchbrennen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to burn through; to abscond; II.* a. (insep.) *to fill with a glow.*
Durchbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bring through; to run through; to squander, dissipate; to bring up, rear;* ſich —, *to maintain oneself, get on;* ſich ehrlich —, *to make shift to gain an honest livelihood;* (insep.) *to pass* (time).
Durchbruch, m. (—es, pl. —brüche) *breach; rupture; eruption; diarrhoea; filigree work; cutting of teeth; religious awakening.*
Durch—dacht, pp. & adj. *well weighed; thought over; studied, planned.* **—denken,** ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to think over carefully, reflect on, ponder over.*
Durchdampfen, v. (insep.) *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to penetrate as smoke; II.* a. *to fill with vapours.*
Durchdauern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to last* (over); den Winter —, *to winter.*
Durchdrängen, v.a. & r. (sep.) *to force through.*
Durchdring—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to press, crowd through; to penetrate; to pierce; to permeate; to prevail; to get the mastery; to accomplish; to succeed,* dieſe Meinung dringt durch, *this opinion prevails; II.* a. (insep.) *to penetrate, pierce; to permeate; to pervade.* **—end,** p. & adj. *penetrating; piercing; shrill; acute; keen, sharp.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *penetrable, pervious, permeable.* **—lichkeit,** f. *penetrability.* **—ung,** f. *penetration.*
Durchdrücken, v.a. & n. (sep.) *to press through; to gall.*
Durchduften, v.a. (insep.) *to fill with perfume.*
Durchdunſten, v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to transpire, be exhaled.*
Durcheilen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to hurry through; II.* a. (insep.) *to hasten through, pass through in haste.*
Durchfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to drive,* or *pass through; II.* a. (sep.) *to wear out by driving;* (insep.) *to rush through.* **—t,** f. *a passing through; passage; gateway; thoroughfare.*
Durchfall, m. *falling through; flux, diarrhœa.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fall through; to fail, be disappointed* or *unsuccessful.*
Durchfaulen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to rot through.*
Durchfechten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to carry one's point; to fight it out;* ſich —, *to fight one's way through.*
Durchfegen, v.a. (sep.) *to sweep thoroughly; to chastise, rebuke.*
Durchfeilen, v.a. (sep.) *to file through.*
Durchfeuchten, v.a. (sep.) *to wet thoroughly, to soak, steep.*
Durchfeuern, v.a. (sep.) *to heat thoroughly; to pierce* (with shot etc.); (insep.) *to fire, rouse.*
Durchfinden, ir.v.r. (sep.) *to find one's way through; to understand.*
Durchflammen, v.a. (insep.) *to flash through; to animate, fire.*

Durchflattern, v.a. (sep.) & n. (aux. ſ.) (insep.) *to flutter through.*

Durchflechten, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to interweave, entwine.*

Durchfliegen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fly through (away); II.* a. (insep.) *to fly, rush through; to skim through.*

Durchfließen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to run through, to flee through.*

Durchfließen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to run, flow through.*

Durchflößen, v.a. (sep.) *to float through.*

Durchflucht, f. *flight or passage through.*

Durchflüchten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to flee through.*

Durchflug, m. *a flying through.*

Durchflut(h)en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) & a. (sep. & insep.) *to flow through.*

Durchforſchen, v.a. (insep.) *to search through, to examine thoroughly, investigate.*

Durchfreſſen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to eat through; ſich —, to live upon others.*

Durchfragen, v.a. (sep.) *to ask in turn; to question; ſich —, to find one's way by asking.*

Durchfrieren, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to freeze completely; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to be chilled through.*

Durchfuhr, f. *passage, transit.* Comp. **—zoll,** m. *transit-duty.*

Durchführ—en, v.a. (sep.) *to convey* or *lead through; to bring to an issue; to accomplish, carry out; to modulate* (Mus.); *to support a part* (Theat.). **—ung,** f. *the carrying through; carrying out; accomplishment* (of a design); *execution, performance* (of a task).

Durchgang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *a passing through; thoroughfare; passage; gate-way; channel* (Naut.); *floodgate; transit* (Astr.). Comp. **—s-accord,** m. *passing* or *transient accord.* **—s-fernrohr,** see —instrument. **—s-handel,** m. *trade with transit goods.* **—s-gerechtigkeit,** f. *right of way; thoroughfare.* **—s-inſtrument,** n. *transit-instrument.* **—s-ſchein,** m. *permit.*

Durchgängig, adj. & adv. *thorough, radical; general, universal; current, prevailing.*

Durchgärben, (Durchgerben) v.a. (sep.) *to dress (leather) thoroughly; to drub.*

Durchgeben, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to go, pass through; to pierce; to run away; to escape, elope; to pass, be approved;* keine dieſer Bills iſt noch im Unterhauſe durchgegangen, *neither of these bills has yet passed the Lower House;* das geht (mit) durch, das mag ſo mit — *that may pass;* die Pferde gingen mit uns durch, *we lost all control of the horses, they ran away;* er geht grade durch, *he is a very straight man; II.* a. (sep.) *to walk, go through* or *over; to look over, to retouch; to peruse; to wear out;* ſich die Füße —, *to walk one's feet sore;* (insep.) *to go, walk through.* **—d,** p. & adj. *pervading.* **—ds,** adv. *universally, generally; throughout, in every part.*

Durchgießen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to pour through, to filter, to strain.*

Durchglühen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to glow through; II.* a. (sep. & insep.) *to make red hot; to inflame, inspire.*

Durchgraben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to dig through;* (insep.) *to pierce by digging.*

Durchgreifen, ir.v. (sep.) *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to pass the hand through; to proceed without ceremony,* or *with vigour; to act decidedly; to prevail; II.* a. *to wear out by handling.* **—d,** p. & adj. *energetic, thorough.*

Durchgrübeln, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to reflect upon, search, sift thoroughly, examine throughout.*

Durchgründen, v.a. (insep.) *to fathom.*

Durchgucken, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to look through; II.* a. (insep.) *to look over, examine, review.*

Durchguß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —güſſe) *filtration; strainer, colander; sink.*

†**Durchhaben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to have done with, finished.*

Durchhau, m. *vista* (in a wood). **—en,** ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to hew* or *cut through;* ſich **—en,** (sep.) *to cut one's way through.*

Durchhecheln, v.a. (sep.) *to hackle flax thoroughly; to criticise, to censure; to cut up* (a person).

Durchheizen, v.a. (sep.) *to heat through.*

Durchhelfen, ir.v.a. (sep.) einem —, *to help one through* or *out, to support, assist one;* ſich mit etwas —, *to come off with, to get on by;* ſich mühſam —, *to work hard for a living.*

Durchhellen, v.a. (insep.) *to clear up, to illumine.*

Durchhitzen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to heat through and through.*

Durchhöhlen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to hollow throughout, undermine; to excavate.*

Durchirren, v.a. (insep.) *to wander through, to stray.*

Durchjagen, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to hunt through;* (insep.) *to hunt through, gallop over, scour; II.* n. (insep.) (aux. h.) *to pass through in hunting;* (aux. ſ.) *to hasten through.*

Durchkämpfen, v.a. (sep.) *to fight out; to get by fighting; to maintain* (a point); ſich —, *to fight one's way out;* ſich durch Schwierigkeiten —, *to overcome difficulties.*

Durchkauen, Durchkäuen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to chew throughly; to ruminate on.*

Durchklemmen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to squeeze through.*

Durchkneten, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to knead well.*

Durchkommen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to come, get through; to come off; to recover; to pass* (examinations); mit ſeiner Einnahme —, *to make ends meet,* mit einem —, *to succeed with a person;* ſo kommt er nicht durch, *in this way he will never succeed.*

Durchkönnen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to be able to get, pass through.*

Durchkoſten, v a. (sep.) *to taste* (things) *one after another.*

Durchkreuzen, v.a. (insep.) *to cross* (lit. and fig.).

Durchkriechen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to creep through; II.* a. (insep.) *to creep through every part; to examine.*

Durchlachen, v.a. (insep.) *to spend* (time) *in laughing.*

Durchlangen, v.a. (sep.) *to reach through.*

Durchlärmen, v.a. *to pass, spend noisily.*

Durchlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —läſſe) *letting through; what lets through; passage; sieve; filter; opening.* **—(ſſ)en,** *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to let through, suffer to pass; to strain; to filter; to transmit* (light etc.); *II.* subst. n. **—(ſſ)ung,** f. *transmission.* **—(ſſ)end,** p. & adj. *pervious;* kein Waſſer —end, *waterproof.*

Durchlaucht, f. (pl. —en) *Highness, Serene Highness;* Ew. —, *your Highness;* Sc. — haben befohlen ꝛc., *your Highness gave orders that* etc.; Ew. — geruhen, *may it please your Highness.* **—ig,** adj. *most high, serene; illustrious; august.*

Durchlauf, m. *running through, passage, flux, diarrhœa.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to run through; to filter; II.* a. (insep.) *to run all over; to peruse hastily; to wear out running;* ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, *a report is going about the town;* alle Läden —en, *to hunt through all the shops.*

Durchläutern, v.a. (insep.) *to purify thoroughly.*

Durchleben, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to pass, to live through.*

Durchleſen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to read through; to read over.*

Durchleuchten, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to shine through; II.* a. (insep.) *to light throughout.*

Durchliegen, ir.v.r. (sep.) *to make sore by lying.*
Durchlöchern, v.a. (insep.) *to perforate; to violate, infringe.*
Durchlüften, v.a. (insep.) *to give air to, to air, ventilate.*
Durchlügen, ir.v. (sep.) *I.* a. *to help out by lies; II.* r. *to get off* or *make one's way by lying.*
Durchmachen, v.a. (sep.) *to finish, to accomplish; to experience, suffer.*
Durchmarsch, m. *marching through; getting all the tricks* (at cards). **—iren,** v.n. (aux ſ.) (sep.) *to march through.*
Durchmengen, v.a. (sep.) *to mix thoroughly,* (insep.) *to mix up with.*
Durchmeſſ—en, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to measure throughout; to traverse.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *diameter; caliber* (Artil.).
Durchmiſchen, see Durchmengen.
Durchmüſſen, v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to be obliged to pass, get through* or *finish.*
Durchnähen, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to sew through;* (insep.) *to quilt; II.* r. (sep.) *to work one's fingers sore.*
Durchnäſſen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to let the wet through; II.* a. (insep.) *to wet thoroughly.*
Durchnehmen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to examine; to analyse; to go through* (something with one); einen —, *to censure one.*
Durchpaß, m. *narrow pass, defile.* **—(ß)iren,** v.a. (sep.) *to pass through.*
Durchpreſſen, v.a. (sep.) *to press through.*
Durchprügeln, v.a. (sep.) *to beat, cudgel* (soundly).
Durchquälen, v.r. (sep.) *to get on with difficulty* or *with great labour.*
Durchrasen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to run through furiously; II.* a. (sep. & insep.) *to rush furiously through* or *over.*
Durchräuchern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to perfume, fumigate; to smoke thoroughly.*
Durchrechnen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to reckon, count over;* †*to pass in reckoning.*
Durchregnen, v. *I.* n. imp. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to rain through; II.* a. (insep.) *to drench.*
Durchreiben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to rub through; to rub sore.*
Durchreiſ—e, f. *passing through, passage.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to travel through. II.* a. (insep.) *to travel over.* **—ende(r),** m. *traveller, passer-through.*
Durchreißen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep. & insep.) *to tear asunder, rend; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to break, rend, get torn.*
Durchreiten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to ride through; II.* r. (sep.) *to gall by riding; III.* a. (insep.) *to ride all over.*
Durchrennen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to run through, scour; II.* reg. v.a. (sep.) *to run through, pierce;* (insep.) *to run all over.*
Durchrieſeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to flow through murmuring; II.* s. (insep.) *to flow through.*
Durchrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) & a. (sep. & insep.) *to run, flow through.*
Durchritt, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *breach, rent.*
Durchritt, m. *riding through, passage on horseback.*
Durchrühren, v.a. (sep.) *to stir up well; to strain.*
Durchrütteln, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to shake thoroughly.*
Durchs, = durch das.
Durchſägen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to saw through.*
Durchſalzen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to salt well.*
Durchſäuern, v. (sep. & insep.) *I.* a. *to leaven thoroughly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become leavened.*
Durchſchallen, v. *I.* n. (sep.) *to sound through; II.* a. (insep.) *to fill with sound.*
Durchſchauen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to see through; II.* a. (insep.) *to look through, to penetrate; to survey; to see into the heart of one; to examine thoroughly.*
Durchſchau(d)ern, v.a. (insep.) *to chill all over, to fill with shuddering.*
Durchſcheinen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to shine through;* —d, *transparent; II.* a. (insep.) *to fill with light, illumine.*
Durchſcheuern, v.a (sep.) *to scour* or *rub through; to wear by rubbing.*
Durchſchieben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to shove through.*
Durchſchieß—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (sep.) (aux. h.) *to shoot, fire through;* (aux. ſ.) *to dash, fly through; II.* a. (sep.) *to count over, to count by casts;* (insep.) *to shoot through; to interline* (Typ.); *to interleave* (a book); *to cross the shuttle; to partition.* Comp. **—linie,** f. *space-rule, lead* (Typ.).
Durchſchiffen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to sail through; II.* a. (sep.) *to ship through;* (insep.) *to traverse, to navigate.*
Durchſchimmern, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to glitter, glimmer through; II.* a. (insep.) *to fill with splendour.*
Durchſchlafen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to pass sleeping.*
Durchſchlag, m. *opening; strainer, colander; punch, piercer; filter; gun-pick; piercing, punching; straining.* **—en,** ir.v. (sep.) *I.* a. *to beat through; to make an opening in; to pierce; to open; to strain, filter; to beat soundly; II.* r. *to cut one's way through* (an enemy); *to struggle through life; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to penetrate; to wet through; to operate* (of medicine); *to blot;* Papier, das nicht durchſchlägt, *paper on which ink does not run.*
Durchſchlängeln, v. *I.* a. (insep.); *II.* r. (sep.) *to wind through; to meander through.*
Durchſchleichen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) sep. *to sneak* or *steal through.*
Durchſchleifen, *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to wear out by grinding; II.* reg. v.a. (sep.) *to carry through on a sledge; to drag through.*
Durchſchlingen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to sling through, to interlace, to entwine.*
Durchſchlüpfen, v. *I.* a. (sep. & insep.) *to slip* or *creep through; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to slip through; to escape.*
Durchſchmelzen, ir.v.n. (sep.) *to melt through.*
Durchſchmettern, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to dash to pieces;* (insep.) *to fill with the sound of a trumpet; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to penetrate with a crashing noise.*
Durchſchneiden, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to cut through; to cross one another* (of roads); *to bisect, to intersect; to traverse; to pierce.* **—d,** p. & adj. *cutting, keen.*
Durchſchnitt, m. *a cutting through; section; cutting* (Railw.); *intersection; average;* — im Kirchenſchiffe, *transept;* — eines Gebäudes, *section of a building;* im —, *on an average.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *average, on an average.* Comp. **—s-anſicht,** f. *section* (Arch.). **—s-linie,** f. *line of intersection; diameter.* **—s-punkt,** m. *point of intersection.* **—s-riß,** m. *section* (Arch.). **—s-ſehne,** f. *secant.* **—s-ſumme,** f. *average sum.* **—s-verhältniß,** n. *mean proportion.* **—s-zahl,** f. *mean number.* **—s-zeichnung,** f. *section, sectional sketch.*
Durchſchreien, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to cry through; II.* a. (insep.) *to penetrate; to fill with cries.*
Durchſchreiten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to stride, stalk, through; II.* a. (insep.) *to traverse.*
Durchſchuß, m. *woof, weft;* (—linien) *space-lines* (Typ.); *interleaf.*
Durchſchütteln, v.a. (sep.) *to shake thoroughly.*
Durchſchwärmen, v.a. (insep.) *to spend in revelling* (the night); *to rove, ramble through.*
Durchſchweifen, v.a. & n. (insep.) *to wander through, rove* or *stroll about.*
Durchſchwimmen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to swim through; II.* a. (insep.) *to cross swimming.*

Durchschwitz—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep. & insep.) *to sweat through, perspire greatly;* ganz —t, *perspiring at every pore.* **—ung,** f. *diaphoresis.*
Durchſegeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to sail, to sail over or through.*
Durchſehen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to see or look through;* *II.* a. (sep.) *to look over; to review; to revise;* (insep.) *to scrutinize; to penetrate.*
Durchſeihen, v.a. (sep.) *to strain, to filter.*
Durchſein, ir.v.n, (sep.) *to have got through a thing; to have finished with; to be worn through.*
Durchſetzen, v. (sep.) *I.* n. (aux. b.) *to break, burst through;* *II.* a. *to sift, size* (ore); *to accomplish, to carry* (anything) *through; to succeed;* ſie hat es bei ihm nicht durchgeſetzt, *she did not succeed with him.*
Durchſeufzen, v.a. (insep.) *to pass in sighing.*
Durchſicht, f. *perusal; revisal; looking through; vista.* **—ig,** adj. *transparent, pellucid.* **—igkeit,** f. *transparency; perspicuity.* Comp. **—s-bild,** n. *transparency.* **—s-lehre,** f. *dioptics.*
Durchſickern, (Durchſintern), *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to leak, drip through;* *II.* subst. n. *leakage; percolation; drippings.*
Durchſieben, v.a. (sep.) *to sift; to garble; to bolt* (flour).
Durchſitzen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to wear out by sitting;* (insep.) *to spend, pass, sit through;* *II.* n. (sep.) *to be in detention.*
Durchſollen, v.n. (aux. b.) (sep.) *to be forced to pass through.*
Durchſpähen, v.a. (insep.) *to examine, explore.*
Durchſpalten, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to split, cleave.*
Durchſpicken, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to lard thoroughly; to interlard.*
Durchſpielen, v.a. (sep.) *to play through or over;* eine Rolle —, *to support a part;* (insep.) *to pass in play.*
Durchſprengen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pass through at full speed;* *II.* a. (sep.) *to burst through;* (insep.) *to gallop through or over.*
Durchſpringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to leap or jump through.*
Durchſpüren, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to search through; to beat for game.*
Durchſtänkern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to fill with a stink; to rummage, to search* (vulg.).
Durchſtauben, v.n. (aux. b.) (sep.) *to penetrate as dust;* es ſtaubt durch, *the dust is coming in* (at the window etc.).
Durchſtäuben, v.a. (sep.) *to dust all over; to drive through as dust; to pounce* (a design).
Durchſtechen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pierce through; to stab; to gore;* *II.* a. (sep.) *to cut or dig through;* Getreide —, *to turn corn;* ſie ſtechen mit einander durch, *they play into one another's hands;* (insep.) *to transfix, thrust through.*
Durchſtecken, v.a. (sep.) *to put through.*
Durchſtehlen, ir.v.r. (sep.) *to steal away.*
Durchſteigen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pass through, to mount through;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to stride, stalk over; to climb up or over.*
Durchſtellen, v.a. (insep.) *to encompass with toils.*
Durchſtich, m. *cut; aperture; cutting through; intrenchment.*
Durchſtöbern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to ransack, to rummage.*
Durchſtoßen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to thrust through; to break or injure by thrusting;* (insep.) *to transfix, to thrust through, stab, gore.*
Durchſtrahlen, v. *I.* n. (aux. b.) (sep.) *to shine through;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to irradiate.*
Durchſtreichen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to strike out, erase, cancel;* (insep.) a. *to roam through.* *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pass through rapidly;* —de Linie, *trajectory* (of a comet etc.).
Durchſtreifen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to roam all over; to make inroads into.*
Durchſtrich, m. *erasure; passage* (of birds).
Durchſtrömen, v.a. (insep.) & n. (aux. b.) (sep.) *to stream, flow rapidly or run through.*
Durchſtürmen, v.a. (insep.) *to rush through; to agitate.*
Durchſtürzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fall suddenly through;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to thrust through with vehemence.*
Durchſuch—en, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to search thoroughly, to search through.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *search* (through).
Durchtanzen, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to wear through with dancing; to dance through;* (insep.) *to pass in dancing;* *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to dance through.*
Durchtaumeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to reel through.*
Durchtoben, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to rage through.*
Durchtönen, v. *I.* n. (aux. b.) (sep.) *to sound through;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to resound, ring with.*
Durchtragen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bear, carry through.*
Durchtrauern, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to pass mourning.*
Durchträufeln, Durchtraufen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to drop through, to drip.*
Durchträumen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to pass dreaming.*
Durchtreiben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to drive through; to carry through, effect; to strain.*
Durchtreten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to tread through, wear out by treading; to tread thoroughly; to work by treading* (earth etc.); die Weintrauben —, *to tread the wine-press.*
Durchtrieb, m. *cattle-path; right of way or pasture for cattle.* **—en,** pp. (of insep. v. durchtreiben) & adj. *sly, cunning; arrant* (knave); *practised, skilled.* **—enheit,** f. *cunning, craftiness, slyness.*
Durchtriefen, Durchtröpfeln, Durchtropfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to trickle through.*
Durchwachen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to watch through, to pass waking.*
Durchwachſen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep. & insep.) *to grow through; to be streaked* (Bot.); *to be marbled* (of meat); *II.* pp. & adj. *streaked.*
Durchwagen, v.r. (sep.) *to venture through.*
Durchwalken, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to full or mill thoroughly; to drub.*
Durchwandeln, v.a. (insep.) *to walk through.*
Durchwandern, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to wander through;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to traverse.*
Durchwanken, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to stagger or reel through.*
Durchwärmen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to warm through or thoroughly.*
Durchwäſſern, v.a. (insep.) *to irrigate, to soak.*
Durchwaten, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to wade through, to ford.*
Durchweben, v.a. (insep.) *to interweave; to intermix.*
Durchwehen, v. *I.* n. (aux. b.) (sep.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to blow through, breathe through.*
Durchweichen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (insep. & sep.) *to soak through; to become soft.*
Durchweinen, v.a. (insep.) *to pass weeping.*
Durchwerfen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to cast through; to riddle, rift.*
Durchwinden, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to wind through;* *II.* r. (sep.) *to struggle through;* (insep.) *to entwine.*
Durchwintern, v. (sep. & insep.) *I.* a. *to winter;* *II.* n. (aux b.) *to pass the winter.*
Durchwirken, v.a. (sep.) *to knead thoroughly;* (insep.) *to interweave* (cloth).
Durchwiſchen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to slip through, escape.*
Durchwittern, v.a. (insep.) *to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of the air* (chiefly used in pp.).

Durchwühlen, v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to grub, root up; to rummage; II.* r. (sep.) *to dig, work through.*
Durchwürzen, v.a. (insep.) *to fill with spices, to season thoroughly; to season* (fig.).
Durchzählen, v.a. (sep.) *to count over.*
Durchzechen, v.a. (sep.) *to carouse through.*
Durchzeichnen, v.a. (sep.) *to draw through transparent paper, to trace;* Papier zum —, *tracing paper.*
Durchziehen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to draw, pull through; to pass through* (threads); *to thread* (needles); *to censure; to banter;* (insep.) *to interweave, lace; to soak;* ein Land —, *to traverse;* mit Gräben —, *to trench; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to go* or *march through.*
Durchzoll, m. *passage-money; transit duty.*
Durchzucken, v.a. (insep.) *to give a sudden shock to, to convulse; to flash through.*
Durchzug, m. *passing through; thorough draught; passage; architrave; passage* (of birds; an army etc.).
Durchzwängen, reg. **Durchzwingen,** ir.v.a. & r. (sep.) *to force* (one's way) *through.*
Dürf—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be permitted; to need, want; to be able; to feel authorized; to dare, venture, trust oneself to;* darf ich fragen? *may I ask?* Sie hätten das nicht thun —ſen, *you ought not to have done that;* wenn ich bitten darf, *if you please;* ſetzt dürfte es zu ſpät ſein, *now it would probably be too late;* darüber —en Sie ſich nicht wundern, *you must not be surprised at it;* es darf nur einer, *one has only to;* man darf hoffen, *it is to be hoped;* es dürfte ein Leichtes ſein, *it would be an easy matter.* **—tig,** adj. *needy, indigent, poor; sorry, paltry; shabby; insufficient.* **—igkeit,** f. *poverty, neediness; meanness; insufficiency.*
Dürr, adj. *dry; arid; lean; meagre; barren, withered; blunt;* —e Worte, *plain language.* **—e,** f. *aridity, dryness; leanness; sterility.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *cornelian cherry.* **—beinig,** adj. *spindle-legged.* **—leibig,** adj. *lean.* **—maden,** pl. *maggots, decay.* **—wurz,** f. *flea-bane.*
Durſt, m. (—es) *thirst;* —haben, *to be thirsty;* — ſtillen, *to quench thirst.* **—en, (Dürſten),** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be thirsty, to thirst;* nach etwas —en, *to long for;* es dürſtet mich, mich dürſtet, *I am thirsty.* **—ig,** adj. *thirsty, athirst; eager for.*
Duſel, m. *stupor; giddiness, dizziness.* **—ig,** adj. *giddy, dizzy.* **—n, Düſeln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be giddy; to stagger or wander about.*
Düſter, adj. & adv. *dark; gloomy; sad, mournful; dismal.* **—heit, —keit,** f. *gloom; gloominess.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to grow dusky, gloomy; to lour.*
Düt—chen, n. (—s, pl. —). **—e, Dute,** f. (pl.—n) *paper bag* or *cornet used by grocers.* **—en, Duten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to toot; to play on a horn.* Comp. **—chen-dreher, —chen-krämer,** m. *grocer, huckster, petty shopkeeper.* **—chenweiſe,** adv. *in retail, in small quantities.*
Dutzend, n. (—s, pl. —e) *doxen.* Comp. **—weiſe,** adv. *by the doxen.*
Duz—en, v.a. & r. *to thee and thou; to call one another thou.* Comp. **—bruder,** m. **—ſchweſter,** f. *sworn friend, intimate companion.*
Dwaal, m. (—es) *swab* (Naut.).
Dwarreln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to shift* (Naut.).
Dwars, adv. *athwart* (Naut.). Comp. **—balken,** m. *crossbeam.* **—ſchlingen,** pl. *cross-trees.*
Dynam—ik, f. *dynamics.* **—iſch,** adj. *dynamical.*
Dynaſt—ie, f. (pl. —en) *dynasty.* **—iſch** adj. *dynastical.*
Dyſpep—ſie, f. *dyspepsia.* **—tiſch,** adj. *dyspeptic.*

E.

E e, *E e. E, Re* (Mus.). —bur, *E major.*
Ebb—e, f. (pl. —n) *ebb, ebbtide; decline,* die niedrige —e, *neap-tide;* es iſt —e in ſeinem Geldbeutel, *he is hard up.* **—en,** v.n (aux. h. & ſ.) *to ebb; to fall off, decline.*
Eben, *I.* adj. *even, level, plain, smooth; open* (country); *particular, exact; II.* adv. & part. *evenly* etc.; *just; precisely; quite; certainly;* es geſchieht Dir — recht, *it serves you right;* — wollen, — thun, *to be about to* (do a thing); — deswegen, *for that very reason;* — derſelbe, *the very same;* ſo—, *even now, just now;* das nun — nicht, *not precisely that, quite the contrary;* es iſt mir — eins, *it is the same with me;* ich will mich nicht — rühmen, *I dont want to boast;* — dich, *even thee, just you;* an — dem Tage, *on that very day;* ich möchte — ſo gern, *I would just as soon;* das wollte ich — ſagen, *that is just what I was going to say;* das wäre mir — recht, *that would be just what I should like;* — erſt, *but just;* — ſo viel, *all one, just as much.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *level tract of country; plain; plane; flatness, levelness;* geneigte —e, *gradient, inclined plane.* **—en, Ebnen,** *I.* v.a. *to make even, level; to roll; to smooth; II.* subst. n. *planishing; facing* (of stones). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *leveller.* **—heit,** f. *evenness, smoothness.* Comp. **—bild,** n. *image, exact likeness;* das —bild des Schöpfers, *the human face divine.* **—bürtig,** adj. *of equal birth.* **—daſelbſt,** adv. *in or at the very same place.* **—falls,** adv. *likewise.* **—kreiſig,** adj. *concentric.* **—maß,** n. *symmetry, proportion.* **—mäßig,** adj. *symmetrical, proportional; equal, just.* **—nächtig,** adj. *equinoctial.* **—ſohlig,** adj. *horizontal* (Min.).
Eben—iſt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *cabinet-maker.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *ebony tree;* deutſcher —baum, *common laburnum.* **—holz,** n. *ebony.*
Eber, m. (—s, pl. —) *wild boar; boar.* Comp. **—eſche,** f. *mountain ash.* **—fleiſch,** n. *brawn, boar's meat.* **—hirſch,** m. *Indian hog.* **—raute,** f. **—reis,** n. *southern-wood.* **—s-beere,** f. *service berry.* **—ſchwein,** m. *boar.* **—wurz,** f. *carline thistle.*
Echo, n. (—s, pl. —s) *echo;* ein — geben, *to echo, resound.* **—en,** v.n. (aux h.) *to echo.*
Echt, adj. *genuine; real, pure; authentic; fast* (of colours); *staunch; true; lawful.* **—heit,** f. *genuineness, real* or *pure quality; authenticity.* Comp. **—gefärbt,** adj. *ingrained* (colour).
Eck, n. (—s, pl. —e(n) *edge; corner; angle;* Drei—, *triangle;* Vier—, *quadrangle.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of **Eck;** *a little bit:* ein —chen gehen, *to go to the next corner, go a short distance.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *edge; corner; angle, nook; outer angle, coin* (Arch.); *facet; solid angle;* von allen —en und Enden (her), *from all parts.* **—ig,** adj. *angular; cornered; edged.* **—igkeit,** f. *angularity; awkwardness.* Comp. **—balken,** m. *corner-post.* **—beſchläge,** pl. *corner-clips; head-plates* (of a carriage). **—brett,** n. *bracket, corner shelf.* **—bücher,** pl. *outsides* (of paper). **—(en)-ſteher,** m. *commissionaire; waiter at street-corners for work.* **—fedorn,** pl. *pinions.* **—fenſter,** n. *corner* or *projecting window.* **—firſt,** m. *hip* (Arch.). **—hölzer,** pl. *squared timber.* **—loch,** n. *corner-pocket* (Bill.). **—ſäule,** f. *corner pillar; prism* (Opt., Geom.). **—ſäulig,** adj. *prismatic.* **—ſchrank,** m. *corner cupboard.* **—ſtein,** m. *corner-stone; curb-stone; diamond* (Cards). **—ſtütze,** f. *buttress, stay.* **—weiſe,** adv. *cornerwise;* —weiſe ſchleifen, *to cut into facets* (Jew.). **—zahn,** m. *canine tooth, eye-tooth.* **—zimmer,** n. *corner room, room at the corner of a street.*
Ecker, f. (pl. —n) *acorn;* see Eichel.
Eclatant. adj. & adv. *brilliant, clear; striking.*

Edel, adj. & adv. *highborn; noble; lofty exalted; precious; excellent;* der, die —e, *person of gentle birth;* das —e, *nobility* (of mind etc.), *what is noble;* ein edler Gang, *a rich vein;* edle Teile, *vital parts.* **—ing**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *nobleman, aristocrat; follower of the aristocracy.* **—n**, v.a. *to ennoble.* Comp. **—bürger**, m. *patrician.* **—dame, —frau**, f. *gentlewoman, noblewoman.* **—gesinnt**, adj. *noble-minded.* **—esche**, f. *common ash.* **—falke**, f. *falcon.* **—falter**, m. *broad-winged butterfly.* **—fichte**, f. *silver pine.* **—fräulein**, n. *unmarried lady of noble rank.* **—hirsch**, m. *stag.* **—hof**, m, *manor.* **—knabe**, m. *page.* **—knecht**, m. *squire.* **—leute**, pl. see —mann. **—mann**, m. *nobleman.* **—männisch**, adj. *nobleman-like.* **—mut(h)**, m. *generosity, magnanimity.* **—müt(h)ig**, adj. *noble-minded, magnanimous.* **—stein**, m. *precious stone, jewel.* **—that**, f. *noble deed.* **—wild**, n. *deer; forest game.*

Edikt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *edict.* Comp. **—al-ladung**, *letter citatory.*

Ediren, v.a. *to edit.*

Edle(r), m. *nobleman in rank below a baron;* see der Edele.

Effekt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *effect.* **—en**, pl. *effects, chattels; stocks* (C. L.) **—iv**, adj. *effective; real, in specie.* Comp. **—en-händler**, m. *stock jobber;* **—en-handel**, m. *stock-exchange business* (C. L.). **—haſcherei**, f. *straining after effect.*

Egal, adj. & adv. *equal; all one, the same.*

Egel, m. (—s, pl.—) *leech.* Comp. **—kraut**, n. *lesser spear-wort.*

Egg—e, f. (pl. —n) *harrow; listing, selvage;* ſchwere —e, *brake.* **—en**, v.a. *to harrow.*

Ego—ismus, m, (pl. —ismen) *egoism.* **—ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ego(t)ist.* **—istiſch**, adj. *egotistic.*

Egrenir-maſchine, f. *cotton-gin.*

Eh—e, I. adv. *sooner, earlier; before; formerly; II.* conj. *before, ere;* —e er kommt, *before he comes.* **—er**, adv. (compar. of ehe) *sooner; rather; formerly; earlier;* je —er, je lieber, *the sooner the better;* um ſo —er, *so much the more;* nicht —er bis, *not until, not unless;* ich wollte —er ſterben, *I would rather die;* —er Alles Andere als, *anything but.* **—eſt**, adj. & adv. (sup. of ehe) *earliest; first; next; speediest; soonest;* mit dem —eſten, —eſter Tage, *very soon, one of these days;* auf's —eſte, *by the first opportunity;* am —eſten, *at soonest.* **—eſtens**, adv. *as soon as possible, at the earliest opportunity; soon.* Comp. **—e-dem, —e-deſſen**, adv. *before this time, here-to-fore; ere now; of old.* **—e-geſtern**, adv. *the day before yesterday.* **—e-hin, —e-mals**, adv. *formerly, of old.* **—e-malig**, adj. *of a former time, former, old.*

Ehe, f. (pl. —n) *marriage; matrimony; wedlock;* zweiſache —, *bigamy;* vielfache —, *polygamy;* wilde —, *concubinage;* eine — ſtiften, *to contract a marriage;* eine — vollziehen, *to consummate a marriage;* außer der — geboren, *illegitimate.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *matrimonial, conjugal; legitimate;* —lich machen, *to legitimatise.* **—lichen**, v.a. *to marry.* Comp. **—band**, n. *marriage bond, conjugal tie.* **—brechen**, ir.v.n. *to commit adultery.* **—brecher**, m. *adulterer.* **—bruch**, m. *adultery.* **—fähig**, adj. *nubile.* **—frau, —gattin**, f. *lawful spouse, wife.* **—gatte**, m. *lawful spouse, husband.* **—gemahl**, m. **—gemahlin**, f. *lawful spouse.* **—gericht**, n. *divorce court.* **—geſetz**, n. *marriage law.* **—hälfte**, f. *better-half.* **—herr**, m. *wedded lord.* **—leute**, pl. *married people.* **—leiblich**, adj. *legitimate, lawful.* **—los**, adj. *unmarried.* **—loſigkeit**, f. *celibacy.* **—mann**, m. (pl. —männer) *husband, married man.* **—paar**, n. *married couple.* **—pacten**, pl. *marriage articles.* **—prokurator**, m. *matrimonial agent.* **—recht**, n. *marriage law; marriage-right.* **—ſache**, f. *matrimonial suit.* **—ſchänder**, m. *adulterer.* **—ſchatz**, m. *dowry.* **—ſcheidend**, adj. *divorcive.* **—ſcheidung**, f. *divorce.* **—ſcheidungs-proceß**, m. **—ſcheidungs-klage**, f. *divorce suit.* **—ſcheidungs-ſpruch**, m. *decree absolute* (divorce). **—ſegen**, m. *nuptial blessing; children.* **—ſtand**, m. *marriage state, wedlock.* **—ſteuer**, f. *dowry.* **—ſtifter**, m. *matchmaker.* **—trennung**, f. *separation a mensa et thoro; judicial separation.* **—verbindung**, f. *matrimonial alliance.* **—vergleich**, m. *marriage contract.* **—weib**, n. *wife.* **—werber**, m. *suitor.*

Ehern, adj. *brazen, of brass.*

Ehr—bar, adj. & adv. *honourable, of good repute; respectable; honest; decorous.* **—barkeit**, f. *honesty; respectability; propriety; reputableness; honourableness.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *honour; reputation; rank; glory, praise;* —e bezeigen, —e erweiſen, *to do, show honour to;* göttliche —e erweiſen, *to pay divine honours;* zur —e gereichen, *to redound to one's honour;* die —en machen, *to do the honours;* auf meiner —e, *upon my honour;* ſich eine —e daraus machen, *to deem it an honour;* in —en halten, *to honour;* zu —en des Tages, *in honour of the day;* bei —en bleiben, *to preserve one's honour, one's reputation;* in —en, *in all honour;* Ihr Wort in —en, *with due deference to you;* mit —en zu melden, *saving your reverence;* einen bei der —e angreifen, *to insult, to wound one's honour;* um die —e bringen, *to dishonour, seduce;* einem Wechſel alle —e widerfahren laſſen, *to honour, meet, a bill* (C. L.). **—en**, v.a. *to honour, esteem, revere.* **—enhaft**, adj. *honourable.* **—enhaftigkeit**, f. *honour, uprightness.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *just, honest; honourable; fair, true-hearted, faithful;* ein —liches Begräbniß, *a decent funeral;* ein —licher Narr, *a harmless fellow;* —lich währt am längſten, *honesty is the best policy;* er meint es —lich mit ihr, *his intentions are honourable;* mit einem —lich zu Werke gehen, *to deal fairly with a person.* **—lichkeit**, f. *honesty; honourable dealing.* **—ſam**, adj. & adv. *honourable, respectable.* Comp. **—begierde**, f. *ambition.* **—begierig**, adj. & adv. *ambitious.* **—beraubung**, f. *calumniation.* **—durſt**, m. *thirst for honour or glory.* **—en-amt**, n. *post of honour; preferment; honorary office.* **—en-bahn**, f. *carcer of honour.* **—en-benennung**, f. *title.* **—en-beſuch**, m. *visit of ceremony.* **—en-bezeigung**, f. *mark of esteem.* **—en-bürgerrecht**, n. *honorary freedom of a city.* **—en-band**, n. **—en-binde**, f. *ribbon.* **—en-dame**, f. *lady; maid of honour.* **—en-erklärung**, f. *full apology.* **—en-fall**, m. *point of honour.* **—en-feſt**, adj. *honourable.* **—en-gehalt**, m. *pension.* **—en-gedächtniß**, n. *monument.* **—en-gelag, —en-mahl**, n. *banquet in a person's honour.* **—en-gericht**, n. *court of honour.* **—en-grad**, m. *honourable degree.* **—en-klage**, f. *action for libel.* **—en-hold**, m. *herald.* **—en-kleid**, n. *state dress.* **—en-kränkung** f. *insult to one's honour.* **—en-legion**, f. *legion of honour.* **—en-lüge**, f. *conventional or official lie.* **—en-mann**, m. *man of honour; worthy.* **—en-münze**, f. **—en-pfennig**, m, *medal.* **—en-pforte**, f. *triumphal arch.* **—en-platz**, m. *post of honour; place of honour.* **—en-preis**, m. *price of honour; veronica, speed-well* (Bot.). **—en-punkt**, m. *point of honour.* **—en-raub**, m. *slander; rape.* **—en-recht**, n. *code of honour.* **—en-rede**, f. *panegyric.* **—en-rettung**, f. *vindication of honour; apology.* **—en-rührig**, adj. *slanderous; affecting one's honour.* **—en-ſache**, f. *affair of honour; duel.* **—en-ſäule**, f. *monument.* **—en-ſchänder**, m. *libeller; ravisher.* **—en-ſtufe**, f. *degree of honour.* **—en-ſtand**, m. *honourable condition, dignity.* **—en-ſtelle**, f. *dignity, preferment, post of honour* **—en-tempel**, m. *pantheon.* **—en-titel**, m. *honorary title; title of honour.* **—en-trunk**,

m. *toast.* —**en-voll**, adj. & adv. *honourable, creditable;* er wurde —end erwähnt, *he received honourable mention.* —**en-wache**, f. *guard of honour.* —**en-werth**, adj. *honourable;* sehr —enwerth, *right honourable.* —**en-wort**, n. *parole; word of honour.* —**en-zeichen**, n. *badge of honour; augmentation* (Her.). —**erbietig**, adj. & adv. *reverential, respectful;* er war sehr —erbietig gegen sie, *he showed them great respect.* —**erbietigkeit**, f. *reverence.* —**erbietung**, f. *deference, respect, veneration.* —**erbietungsbezeugung**, f. *homage.* —**furcht**, f. *respect, awe.* —**furchtslos**, adj. *disrespectful, irreverent.* —**furchtsvoll**, adj. *respectful, reverential.* —**gefühl**, n. *sense of honour.* —**geiz**, m. *ambition.* —**geizig**, adj. *ambitious.* —**gier**, f. *inordinate ambition.* —**gierig**, adj. *very desirous of honour.* —**licher-weise**, adv. *in fairness.* —**los**, adj. *dishonourable.* —**losigkeit**, f. *infamy, dishonourableness, dishonesty.* —**sucht**, f. *thirst for honour.* —**süchtig**, adj. *greedy of honour.* —**trieb**, m. *honourable impulse; desire for honour.* —**vergessen**, adj. *unprincipled, regardless of honour, despicable, vile.* —**vergessenheit**, f. *meanness, vileness.* —**widrig**, adj. *discreditable, despicable, disgraceful.* —**würden**, f. *Reverence;* Ew. (= Euer) —würden, *your Reverence.* —**würdig**, adj. *venerable; respectable, sacred.* —**würdigkeit**, f. *venerableness.*

Ei, int. *indeed! ay! why!* etc.; — warum nicht gar! *you don't say so!* — was! *oh, nonsense!*

Ei, n. (—es, pl. —er) *egg;* weichgesottene —er, *lightly-boiled eggs;* ein — zu schälen haben mit, *to have a crow to pluck with.* —(**er**)**chen**, n. *little egg.* Comp. —**dotter**, m. & n. *yolk of egg.* —**er-becher**, m. *egg-cup.* —**er-brod**, n. *bread made with eggs.* —**er-brühe**, f. *eggsauce.* —**er-grütze**, f. *pearl groats.* —**er-käse**, f. *custard.* —**er-klar**, —**weiß**, n. *albumen; white of egg.* —**er-kraut**, n. *dandelion.* —**er-kuchen**, —**er-fladen**, m. *omelet, pancake.* —**er-krebs**, m. *female crawfish.* —**er-legend**, adj. *oviparous.* —**er-leger**, pl. *ovipara.* —(**er**)**-linie**, f. *ellipse.* —**er-löffel**, m. *egg-spoon.* —**er-rahm**, m. *custard.* —**er-sack**, m. *ovary* (Anat.). —**er-schale**, f. *egg-shell.* —**er-schnee**, m. *whisked eggs.* —**er-stock**, m. *ovary* (Bot. & Anat.). —**er-stockwassersucht**, f. *ovarian dropsy.* —**er-suppe**, f. *soup made with eggs.* —**förmig**, adj. *oval, oblong.* —**gelb**, n. see —dotter. —**rund**, adj. —**runde**, f. *oval.* —**vogel**, m. *sooty tern* (Orn.). —**weißstoff**, m. *albumen.*

Eiapopeia, n. *lullaby.*

Eibe, f. (pl. —n) *yew tree.* —**n**, adj. *yew.*

Eibisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *marsh-mallow.*

Eich, f. —e, f. (pl. —n) *gauge, standard.* —**en**, v.a. *to gauge.* —**er, Aicher**, m. (—s, pl. —) *gauger.* Comp. —**maß**, n. *standard.*

Eich—**e**, f. (pl. —n) *oak.* —**el**, f. (pl. —n) *acorn; gland; club* (Cards). —**en**, adj. & adv. *oaken, of oak.* —**icht**, adj. *covered with oaks.* Comp. —**el-förmig**, adj. *glandiform.* —**el-garten**, m. *nursery of oaks.* —**el-häher**, m. *jay.* —**el-mehl**, n. *ground oak-bark.* —**el-öl**, n. *nut-oil.* —**el-schwein**, n. *pig fed on acorns.* —**en-blatt**, n. *oak-leaf.* —**en-farren**, m. *oak fern, wall fern.* —**en-fest**, adj. *firm* or *hard as an oak.* —**en-mistel**, f. *mistletoe.* —**grund**, m. *vale of oaks.* —**holz**, n. *oak-grove.* —**horn**, see Eichhorn. —**kätzchen**, n. —**katze**, f. *squirrel.* —**mast**, f. *oak-mast.*

Eichhorn, n. (—s, pl. —hörner) (dim. Eichhörnchen) *squirrel.*

Eid, m. (—es, pl. —e) *oath; adjuration; execration;* einen — ablegen, leisten, schwören, *to take an oath, swear;* einem einen — abnehmen, *to put one on his oath;* einem den — zuschieben, *to administer an oath;* — der Treue, *oath of allegiance.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *sworn, upon oath;* er hat sich —lich verpflichtet, *he is under an oath;* —liche Aussage, *affidavit, sworn deposition.* Comp. —(**es**)**-bruch**, m. *perjury.* —**brüchig**, adj. & adv. *perjured, forsworn;* —brüchig werden, *to perjure oneself.* —**es-formel**, f. *form of oath.* —**es-kräftig**, adj. *upon oath, attested.* —**es-leistung**, f. *affidavit; act of swearing.* —**genoß**, m. *confederate.* —**genossenschaft**, f. *league.* —**schwur**, m. *oath.* —**vergessen**, adj. *forsworn.* —**verweigernd**, adj. *non-juring.*

Eidam, m. (—s, pl. —e) *son-in-law.*

Eidechse, f. (pl. —n) *lizard.* Comp. —**n-artig**, adj. & adv. *lacertine.* —**n-stein**, m. *lizard-stone.*

Eider, m. (—s, pl. —) (—**ente**, —**gans**, f. —**vogel**, m.) *eider duck.* Comp. —**daunen**, —**dunen**, pl. *eider-down.*

Eifer, m. (—s) *zeal; ardour, fervour; passion; emulation.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *zealot.* —**ig**, see Eifrig. —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be zealous;* to *act or advocate with zeal;* to *vie, emulate, rival;* to *declaim against* (gegen), *to be envious;* to *grow angry at* (über). Comp. —**sucht**, f. *jealousy.* —**süchtelei**, f. *petty jealousy.* —**süchtig**, adj. & adv. *jealous, envious.*

Eifrig, adj. & adv. *zealous; eager; passionate; emulous;* sich jemandes — annehmen, *to interest one's self warmly for one.* —**keit**, f. *zeal; zealousness; officiousness.*

Eigen, adj. & adv. *proper, own; peculiar, special; odd, strange, curious; exact; difficult, delicate ticklish; specific; real;* ein —es Gut, a *freehold;* —e Leute, *serfs;* aus —em Antriebe, *spontaneously;* eine —e Aussprache, a *peculiar pronunciation;* —e Mundart, *idiom;* das ist ihm —, *that is peculiar to him;* —e Wechsel, *bills of exchange drawn upon oneself;* für —e Rechnung, on or *for one's own account;* —er Bote, *special messenger.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *peculiarity; oddity; idiosyncrasy;* (in der Sprache) *idiom.* —**heitlich**, adj. *characteristic.* —**s**, adv. *expressly; peculiarly.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *attribute; characteristic quality; nature; character; condition; peculiarity; property,* Farbe ist eine —schaft des Lichtes, *colour is a property of light;* eine göttliche —schaft, a *divine attribute;* in seiner —schaft als, *in his character of.* —**thum**, n. (—s, pl. —thümer) *property; ownership;* bewegliches —thum, *goods and chattels;* unbewegliches —thum, *real property.* —**thümer**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**thümerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *proprietor.* —**thümlich**, adj. & adv. *belonging exclusively to, proper; peculiar; unusual; original; characteristic; specific; queer, odd.* —**thümlichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *peculiarity; singularity; characteristic.* —**tlich**, *I.* adj. *proper; true, real; intrinsic;* der —tliche Umstand, *the real circumstances, the particulars; II.* adv. *properly speaking; in actuality;* was soll das —tlich bedeuten? *what does that really mean?* —tlich habe ich es nicht erwartet, *to tell the truth I did not expect it.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. of a *peculiar kind, peculiar.* —**dünkel**, m. *self-sufficiency, conceitedness.* —**dünkler**, m. *conceited fellow.* —**gewicht**, n. *specific weight.* —**gut**, n. *freehold.* —**händig**, adj. & adv. *with one's own hand.* —**leidig**, adj. *idiopathic.* —**liebe**, f. *self-love; self-satisfaction.* —**lob**, n. *self-praise.* —**macht**, f. *despotism.* —**mächtig**, adj. & adv. *arbitrary, despotic;* sich —mächtiges Recht verschaffen, *to take the law into one's own hands.* —**mittel**, n. *specific remedy.* —**name**, m. *proper name.* —**nutz**, m. *self interest.* —**nützig**, adj. *selfish.* —**nützigkeit**, f. *selfishness.* —**schaftswort**, n. *adjective.* —**schafts-zeichen**, n. *distinctive mark.* —**schrift**, f. *autograph.* —**sinn**, m. *self-will; positiveness, caprice.* —**sinnig**, adj. & adv. *self-willed; capricious; headstrong.* —**sucht**, f. *egotism; selfishness.* —**thums-recht**, n. *right of possession; law of property; copyright;*

ownership. —**thums-steuer,** *f. property tax.* —**wille,** m. (—ns) *wilfulness.*

Eig-n—en, v. *I.* r. *to be adapted* or *suited* (zu, *for*); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be one's own; to suit, befit, behove;* geeignet für, zu, *qualified, suitable for, adapted to.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *owner, proprietor.*

Ei—land, n. (—s, pl. —e) *island.* —**länder,** m. (—s, pl. —) *islander.* —**ländisch,** adj. & adv. *insular.*

Eil—e, *f. haste, speed, despatch;* große —e, *hurry;* in der —e, *in haste;* es hat keine —e, *there is no hurry about it.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to hasten; II.* r. *to make haste; III.* n. (aux. f. & h.) *to hurry, make hasts;* was —en Sie so? *what is your hurry?* sie —en nicht sehr damit, *they take their time about it;* —e mit Weile, *slow and steady wins the race.* —**end,** p. adj. & adv. *speedy; in haste.* —**ends,** adv. *hastily.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *hasty, quick, speedy, hurried;* die Sache ist nicht so —ig, *the matter is not so urgent;* nicht so —ig! *don't be in such a hurry!* man brachte ihn —ig in ein Boot, *he was hurried into a boat.* —**igkeit,** *f. precipitation.* Comp. —**bote,** m. *express messenger, courier.* —**fertig,** adj. *hasty, precipitate.* —**fertigkeit,** *f. over-haste; hastiness.* —**gut,** n. *goods forwarded by passenger train.* —**marsch,** m. *forced march.* —**post,** *f. mail-coach.* —**wagen,** m. *stage-coach.* —**zug,** m. *express train; forced march.*

Eilf, adj. *eleven;* s. Elf.

Eimer, m. (—s, pl. —) *pail, bucket; liquid measure.* Comp. —**kette,** *f. bucket-chain.* —**weise,** adv. *by buckets, by pailfuls.*

Ein, adv. & sep. prefix. *in, into;* quer Feld—, *across the fields;* Jahr aus, Jahr —, *every year, all the year round.*

Ein, *I.* **(Eine, Ein),** ind. art. *a, an;* was für —, *what sort of, what* (used as an adj.); *II.* num. adj. *one; the same;* noch —mal, *once more:* — für alle Mal, *once for all;* in —em fort, *incessantly;* †— Tager (Stunden) drei, *about three days (three hours);* sie sind von —er Größe, *they are the same size; III.* pron. **(—er, —e, —(e)s)** *one, a person, they, people;* —s um's andere, *alternately;* noch —s, *another word with you, further;* —er nach dem andern, *one by one;* —s ist Noth, *one thing is needful;* nicht —er, *not any one;* unser —er, *one of us, one such as I;* —s in's andere gerechnet, *one with the other.* —**en,** v.a. *to unite, form into one.* —**er,** *I.* (—e, —es) see Ein *III.; II.* m. (—s, pl. —) *unit; number below ten.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *oneness; unity; unit;* die —heit der Handlung, *the unity of action;* —heiten von Zeit und Raum, *unities of time and place.* —**heitlich,** adj. & adv. *uniform, unitary;* —heitliche Regierung, *centralised government.* —**ig,** *I.* adj. & adv. *one, united, accordant, living in concord, agreed, peaceful; single, sole, only* (see Einzig); des Handels —ig werden, *to agree about price, conclude a bargain;* —ig sein, or werden über, *to agree in* or *upon;* er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber —ig, *he has not made up his mind about it; II.* adj. & adv. *awy, some;* (pl.) *some, sundry, a few;* —ige zehn Jahre, *some ten years;* —ige, *some people.* —**igen,** v.a. *to unite, make one, cause to agree;* sich —igen, *to agree.* —**igkeit,** f. *unity; harmony, agreement, union; unanimity; concord.* —**iglich,** adj. & adv. *only; sole, single, unique.* —**igung,** f. *union, agreement.* —**s,** *I.* adv. *of one mind, at one; once, only;* mit —s, *all at once, suddenly; II.* f. (the number) *one; ace; III.* indec. adj. *one; immaterial; indifferent; IV.* pron. laßt uns —s rauchen, *let us have a cigar.* —**sam,** adj. & adv. *lonely, lonesome; solitary, alone; retired.* —**samkeit,** f. *loneliness, solitude.* —**st,** adv. *one time, once, one day; some* (future) *day, some time.* —**stens,** see —st. —**stig,** adj. *future, to come at some time.* —**ung,** f. *union.* —**zel,** adj. *single, individual.* —**zelheit,** f. *singleness, individuality.* —**zelheiten,** pl. *details, particulars.* —**zeln,** adj. & adv. *single, sole, solitary, individual; isolated, detached;* die Bände sind —zeln zu haben, *the volumes are to be had separately;* in's —zelne gehen, *to enter into particulars;* —zeln angeben, *to specify;* —zeln betrachten, *to individualise;* im Allgemeinen und im —zelnen, *in general and in particular;* —zeln verkaufen, *to sell retail.* —**zig,** adj. & adv. *only, single, sole, unique;* —zig in seiner Art, *unique.* —**zigkeit,** f. *oneness.* Comp. —**ander,** indec. pron. *one another, each other;* an—ander, *in succession;* aus—ander, *asunder, apart, from each other;* bei —ander, *together;* durch —ander, *promiscuously, confusedly, pell-mell;* mit —ander, *one with another, on an average, together;* nach —ander, *successively;* drei Tage nach —ander, *three days running;* neben —ander, *side by side;* von —ander, see aus—ander; von —ander biegen, *to separate.* —**artig,** adj. *of one sort.* —**äugig,** adj. *one-eyed.* —**back,** m. *bread* or *cake not turned in baking.* —**beere,** f. *herb Paris* (Bot.). —**blatt,** n. *Parnassus grass.* (Bot.). —**blätterig,** adj. *monophyllous.* —**brüderig,** adj. *monadelphian.* —**deutig,** adj. & adv. *having but one meaning, unequivocal.* —**erlei,** *I.* indec. adj. *of one sort; one and the same; immaterial; all the same; II.* n. (—s) *monotony, sameness.* —**erleiheit,** f. *identity, identicalness.* —**er-seits,** adv. *on the one hand* or *side.* —**fach,** adj. & adv. *simple, single; not complex* or *mixed; indivisible; plain, homely, frugal; singular* (Gram.); —fache Farbe, *primitive colour;* —fach wirkend, *single-actioned.* —**fach-heit,** f. *simplicity; plainness; singleness.* —**falt,** f. *simplicity, single-mindedness; silliness.* —**fältig,** adj. & adv. *simple; artless; weakminded, silly.* —**fältigkeit,** f. *simplicity; silliness.* —**falts-pinsel,** m. *simpleton.* —**farbig,** —**färbig,** adj. & adv. *of one colour; plain* (stuff); —farbiges Gemälde, *monochrome.* —**förmig,** adj. & adv. *uniform, unvaried, monotonous.* —**förmigkeit,** f. *uniformity; monotony.* —**geboren,** pp. & adj. *only-begotten.* —**heits-gläubige(r),** m. *unitarian.* —**heits-lehre,** f. *monotheism.* —**heits-trieb,** m. *concentrativeness.* —**hellig,** adj. & adv. *with one voice, unanimous; harmonious.* —**helligkeit,** f. *unanimity.* —**horn,** n. *unicorn, one-horned animal.* —**iger-maßen,** adv. *in some measure* or *degree, somewhat.* —**jährig,** adj. & adv. *lasting a year; one year old;* —jährige Pflanze, *annual.* —**jährige(r),** m. *soldier who serves only one year.* —**klang,** m. *unison; accord, harmony,* in —klang bringen, *to make agree, to tune.* —**klängig,** adj. & adv. *unisonous.* —**klappig,** adj. *univalve.* —**kräftigkeit,** f. *strength in unity.* —**lappig,** adj. *monocotyledonous* (Bot.). —**mal,** adv. & part. *once, one time; once upon a time; some* (future) *time; once for all; just, only, for once;* auf —mal, *all at once, suddenly;* noch —mal, *twice as, once more;* nicht —mal, *not even;* auch jetzt nicht —mal? *what, not even yet?* irgend —mal, *some time* or *other;* da es nun —mal so ist, *things being so, as matters stand;* ich bin nun —mal so, *that is my way, my nature (I can't change it);* Du wirst nicht —mal roth? *you don't even blush?* komm' —mal her, *just come here* (for a moment); das ist mir —mal unbegreiflich, *well, I must say I can't conceive it;* —mal ist keinmal, *the exception proves the rule;* stellen Sie sich —mal vor, *only think;* es war —mal, *once upon a time there was.* —**maleins,** n. *once one; multiplication table.* —**malig,** adj. & adv. *happening but once, soli-*

tary. **—männig,** adj. *monandrian* (Bot.). **—master,** m. *one-masted vessel.* **—mut(h),** m. *unanimity, concord, agreement.* **—müt(h)ig,** adj. & adv. *unanimous, of one mind; with one consent, nem, con.* **—müt(h)igkeit,** f. *unanimity.* **—öde,** f. (pl. —n) *solitude, desert, desolate place, wilderness.* **—öhrig,** adj. *one-eared.* **—pfünder,** m. *one-pounder* (Artil.). **—reihig,** adj. *of one row; single-breasted* (Tail.); *unilateral* (Bot.). **—saitig,** adj. *one-stringed.* †**—sang,** m. *solo* (Mus.). **—schläferig,** adj. *single* (of a bed). **—schürig,** adj. *single-shear* (as wool). **—seitig,** adj. & adv. *one-sided; partial.* **—seitigkeit,** f. *partiality, narrow-mindedness; one-sidedness.* **—sitzig,** adj. *having but one seat.* **—spänner,** m. *one-horse vehicle.* **—spännig,** adj. & adv. *drawn by one horse.* **—stimmig,** adj. & adv. *for or of one voice; unanimous.* **—stimmigkeit,** f. *unanimity, harmony.* **—stöckig,** **—stöckig,** adj. *one-storied* (house). **—stweilen,** adv. *in the meantime; for a while; temporarily, provisionally.* **—stweilig,** adj. & adv. *temporary, provisional.* **—silbig,** adj. & adv. *monosyllabic; taciturn.* **—tagsfliege,** f. *ephemera.* **—tägig,** adj. & adv. *ephemeral.* **—tönig,** adj. & adv. *monotonous.* **—tönigkeit,** f. *monotony.* **—tracht,** f. *concord, union; harmony, agreement.* **—trächtig,** adj. & adv. *harmonious, united, accordant.* **—trächtigkeit,** f. *unanimity; harmony.* **—weibig,** adj. *monogynous* (Bot.). **—zahl,** f. *singular number* (Gram.). **—zahn,** m. *sea-unicorn.* **—zehig,** adj. *one-toed, monodactylous.* **—zelaufzählung,** f. *detailed enumeration.* **—zel-ding,** n. *individual thing; unique thing.* **—zel-haft,** f. *solitary confinement.* **—zel-kampf,** m. *single combat.* **—zel-leben,** n. *isolated life.* **—zel-verkäufer,** m. *retailer.* †**—zel-wesen,** n. *individual; unique creature.* **—zöllig,** adj. *of one inch, one inch long* or *thick.*

Einackern, v.a. *to plough in.*

Einängstigen, v.a. *to frighten into, intimidate.*

Einarbeiten, v.r. *to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with.*

Einarten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be innate.*

Einäschern, v.a. *to burn to ashes; to calcine.*

Einathmen, v.a. *to inhale.*

Einätzen, v.a. *to etch in.*

Einäugen, Einäugeln, v.a. *to inoculate.*

Einballen, Einballiren, v.a. *to pack.*

Einbalsam—(ir)en, v.a. *to embalm.* **—irung,** f. *embalmment.*

Einband, m. (—*s*, pl. —bände) *binding, cover of a book.*

Einbauen, v.a. *to house* (corn).

Einbauen, v. *I.* a. *to build one thing in another; II.* r. *to build* (a home) *in a place.*

Einbegreifen, ir.v.a. *to comprehend; to include, contain;* mit einbegriffen, *included, implied.*

Einbehalten, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to keep back; to withhold, save.*

Einbeißen, ir.v.n. (aux. ħ.) *to bite into;* (also ſich —) *to penetrate.*

Einbeizen, v.a. *to etch in; to pickle* (meat); *to soak; to vein* (wood or leather); *to mortify.*

Einbekennen, ir.v.a. *to confess.*

Einbekommen, ir.v.a. *to get in* (cash etc.).

Einberichten, v.a. *to report.*

Einberufen, ir.v.a. *to convene; to call in* (currency etc.); *to call out* (militia etc.).

Einbetteln, v.a. *to collect or obtain by begging;* ſich —, *to get admission by begging.*

Einbetten, v.a. *to put up a bed in; to imbed;* ſich —, *to procure a lodging in.*

Einbieg—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bend inwards, downwards* or *back; to inflect;* eingebogen, pp. & adj. *inflected; sinuous; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) —*en in, to turn into.* **—ung,** f. *the bending inwards; inflection; recess.*

Einbild—en, v.a. (with Dat. of refl. pron.) *to fancy, imagine; to think, believe; to flatter oneself; to take into one's head; to be conceited;* ſich —*en auf, to pique oneself on, to presume upon;* eingebildet, *conceited; imaginary.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *imagination; conceit, fancy;* in der —ung vorhanden, *imaginary.* Comp. **—ungskraft,** f. *power of imagination.*

Einbind—en, ir.v.a. *to bind* (a book); *to tie up* or *on; to furl* (sails); *to take in* (a reef); einem etwas —*en, to enjoin upon, charge with;* einem Pathen etwas —*en, to make a present to one's god-child.* Comp. **—s-geld,** n. *god-parent's christening gift.* **—s-nadel,** f. *bookbinder's needle; flat awl.*

Einblas—en, ir.v.a. *to blow, breathe into; to whisper, suggest, prompt, insinuate; to blow down* (walls), *blow in* (windows etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *blowing in; suggestion; insinuation.*

Einbläſer, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *prompter; suggester; insinuator.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —*en*) *insinuation.*

Einbläuen, v.a. *to knock into one, inculcate; to make blue.*

Einblick, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) *glance into; in sight.*

Einbohren, v.a. *to bore a hole in.*

Einbraten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shrink in roasting.*

Einbrech—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break down; to pull down; to break open; II* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break in, give way; to begin, draw on, approach; to set in* (as winter etc.); die Nacht bricht ein, *night is coming on;* bei —ender Nacht, *at night fall.* **—er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *burglar.*

Einbrennen, ir.v.a. *to burn in, brand; to anneal;* Mehl —, *to stir in flour to soup, melted butter etc.*

Einbringen, ir.v.a. *to bring in; to house; to bring in as profit, yield; to fetch a price; to bring with; to introduce;* etwas wieder —, *to make up for, make good something.*

Einbrocken, v.a. *to crumble, to break bread etc. into small pieces;* etwas einzubrocken haben, *to have wealth.*

Einbruch, m. (—*s*, pl. —brüche) *house-breaking, burglary; invasion, irruption, inroad; trespass;* — der Nacht, *night-fall;* einem in ſeine Rechte — thun, *to trespass on another's rights.*

Einbrühen, v.a. *to scald, steep in scalding water.*

Einbürger—n, v.a. *to naturalise; to enfranchise;* Wörter —*n, to adopt foreign words into a language;* ſich —*n, to settle as a citizen.* **—ung,** f. *naturalisation.*

Einbuße, f. *loss, damage.*

Einbüßen, v.a. *to suffer loss from, to lose by.*

Einkaſſiren, v.a. *to collect* (money, debts).

Eindämmen, v.a. *to dam in; to embank;* eingedämmtes Land, *reclaimed land.*

Eindampfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry by evaporation.*

Eindämpfen, v.a. *to stew down; to smoke.*

Eindecken, v.a. *to cover; to roof in.*

Eindicken, v.a. *to thicken, inspissate.*

Eindingen, Einbedingen, ir.v.a. *to stipulate, to include in the bargain.*

Eindorren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry up, to shrink.*

Eindrängen, v. *I.* a. *to squeeze into, to force into; II.* r. *to crowd in; to intrude.*

Eindring—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (in etwas) *to enter by force; to break in; to press upon; to penetrate, to pierce; to soak; to enforce* (an argument); *to search into* (a matter). **—lich,** adj. *penetrating; affecting, impressive, forcible; intrusive, forward; urgent.* **—lichkeit,** f. *impressiveness.* **—ling,** m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *intruder.*

Eindruck, m. (—*es*, pl. —drücke) *impression, mark, stamp;* — machen, *to produce an impression, a sensation;* — auf einen machen, *to prevail upon one.* **—en,** v.a. *to imprint.* Comp. **—s-los,** adj. *unimpressive.* **—s-voll,** adj. *impressive.*

Eindrück—en, v.a. *to press in; to squeeze together; to crush in; to shut, close.* **—lich,** adj. & *adv. impressive.*

Eineb(e)nen, v.a. *to level.*

Eineggen, v.a. *to harrow in.*

Einengen, v.a. *to narrow, compress, confine; to limit, define closely; to concentrate.*

Einernten, v.a. *to reap, harvest, gather in; to win, gain, acquire.*

Einexerziren, v.a. *to accustom to drill, to drill.*

Einfädeln, v.a. *to thread* (a needle); *to devise, manage, contrive* (artfully); ſoll ich Ihnen —? *shall I thread the needle for you?*

Einfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bring carry in* (on wheels); *to run, drive into; to break in* (horses to harness); *to injure by driving over; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive in, enter.* **—t,** f. (pl. —en) *entry, entrance; gateway; inlet; mouth* (of a harbour).

Einer, see Ein; —nach dem andern, *one by one, by turns;* ſo —, *such a one.*

Einfall, m. (—es, pl. Einfälle) *falling in; inroad, invasion; irruption; incidence* (of light); *downfall; ruin; sudden idea; conceit, fancy, notion; sally; catch* (of a latch etc.); *detent* (of a watch); ein witziger —, *a flash of wit;* ein wunderlicher —, *whim, freak;* ich gerieth auf den —, *it struck me, occurred to me.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall in; to invade, make an inroad, attack; to break in, come in suddenly; to chime in* (Mus.); *to interrupt; to catch* (of a latch etc.); *to fall to ruin; to occur* (to one's mind); *to alight; to roost; to fall* (as light); *to set in, come on;* ſich (Dat.) —en laſſen, *to take into one's head;* das hätte ich mir nie —en laſſen, *I should never have dreamt of such a thing;* wie es ihm gerade einfiel, *as the humour seized him;* es will mir nicht —en, *I cannot remember it;* eingefallene Augen, *sunken eyes; II.* ir.v.a. ſich den Schädel —en, *to split one's skull by a fall; III.* subst. n. *falling in, collapse; incidence* (of light); *striking in* (Mus.). **—end,** p. & adj. *incident* etc.; —endes Fenſter, *skylight.* Comp. **—s-haken,** m. *detent* (of a watch). **—s-winkel,** m. *angle of incidence.*

Einfällig, adj. & adv. *tottering, ruinous.*

Einfalz—en, v.a. *to rabbet, groove; to fold* (papers). **—ung,** f. *folding; rabbeting.*

Einfangen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to take and shut in; to seize, apprehend, catch; to imprison; to enclose, separate by a fence;* der eingefangene Fuchs, *bag-fox; II.* n. (aux. ħ.) *to catch.*

Einfaſſ—en, v.a. *to barrel* (beer); *to sack* (corn); *to set* (jewels); *to frame; to border, edge; to bind* (carpets); *to enclose; to trim* (with lace etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stone-setter.* **—ung,** f. *barrelling; enclosing; enclosure; setting; border; trimming; framing; curb* (of a well); *embankment, fencing.* Comp. **—ungs-band, (Einfaßband),** n. *binding* or *bordering ribbon.* **—ungs-galerie,** f. *envelope-gallery* (Fort.).

Einfchmeln, v.a. *to drive* (pigs) *to mast in the woods.*

Einfeilen, v.a. *to notch with a file.*

Einfeuchten, v.a. *to steep; to wet, moisten through.*

Einfeuern, v.n. (aux. ħ.) *to light a fire in, heat; to inflame.*

Einfinden, ir.v.r. *to appear, make one's appearance; to come and be present, arrive;* ich werde mich da —, *I shall be there;* ich kann mich in die Sache nicht —, *I cannot accustom myself to it.*

Einflechten, ir.v.a. *to plait, braid; to interlace, interweave; to insert, mention by the way;* ſich — *to intermeddle.*

Einflicken, v.a. *to patch in; to sew on a patch; to insert; to foist in.*

Einfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow in, into; to come in* (of money); — auf, *to influence;* mit — laſſen, *to drop a word, throw in a remark, mention casually;* er ließ ein Wort in die Rede mit —, *he let fall a remark.*

Einflöß—bar, adj. *infusible.* **—en,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to cause to flow in; to instil, imbue, inspire with;* Muth —en, *to inspire with courage;* einem Mitleid —en, *to touch one with pity;* ein Verlangen —, *to excite a desire.* **—ung,** f. *infusion.*

Einfluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —flüſſe) *flowing in, influx; influence, power, sway, credit; interest* (at court etc.); das Vergnügen hat — auf die Menſchen, *men are influenced by pleasure.* Comp. **—reich,** adj. *influential.* **—röhre,** f. *ingress-pipe, feed-pipe.*

Einflüſter—n, v.a. *to whisper to; to insinuate.* **—ung,** f. *whispering to; insinuation, innuendo.*

Einfordern, v.a. *to call in* (debts); *to demand* (payment).

Einfreſſen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to eat up; to swallow; II.* r. & n. (aux. ħ.) *to eat into, to corrode.*

Einfried—(ig)en, v.a. *to enclose, fence in.* **—igung,** f. *enclosure;* lebendige —igung, *quickset hedge.*

Einfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to freeze in;* eingefroren, *frost-bound.*

Einfüg—en, v.a. *to fit in, insert; to splice; to dovetail.* **—ung,** f. *fitting in; insertion; dovetailing.*

Einfuhr, f. (pl. —en) *importation; bringing in, housing* (corn etc.); —= und Ausfuhrverbot, *prohibitive system.* Comp. **—handel,** m. *import trade.* **—liſte,** f. **—register,** n. **—tabelle,** f. *bill of lading; import tariff.* **—waaren,** pl. *imports.* **—zoll,** m. *importation duty.*

Einführ—bar, adj. *importable.* **—en,** v.a. *to bring in; to import; to introduce* (customs; people; young ladies into society etc.); *to usher in; to set up, establish; to induct* (to a living etc.); in ein Amt —en, *to invest with an office, install;* einen redend —en, *to cite a person's words;* † Diebe —en, *to imprison thieves.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *introducer; importer; inductor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *introduction; importation; induction, installation.*

Einfüllen, v.a. *to fill in, fill up;* in Flaſchen —, *to bottle.*

Einfurt(h), f. *gate-way; landingplace; inlet.*

Eingabe, f. *presentation* (of a request etc.); *memorial.*

Eingang, m. (—es, pl. —gänge) *entering, entry; arrival; place of entrance, inlet; doorway, hall; passage* (Anat.); *mouth* (of a river); *introduction; importation; access; preface, preamble; exordium; prelude, overture; prologue;* — von Geld, *getting in of payment;* nach —, *on receipt* or *payment;* Verbotener —, *No Admission;* — der Meſſe, *introit;* keinen — finden, *not to be received, to make no way, have no effect.* **—s,** adv. *on entering; at the beginning.* Comp. **—s-buch,** n. *book of entries; entrance book.* **—s-deklaration,** f. *bill of entry.* **—s-preis,** m. *entrance money.* **—s-rede,** f. *inaugural speech; prologue.* **—s-ſtück,** n. *overture.* **—s-zoll,** m. *entrance duty.*

Eingeb—en, ir.v.a. *to give in; to insert; to suggest, prompt, inspire; to hand in, deliver, present; to give* (medecine). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *suggester, prompter.* **—ung,** f. *administration; presentation; inspiration, suggestion.*

Eingebinde, n. (—s, pl. —) *present given to a godchild at christening.*

Eingeboren, pp. & adj. *native, indigenous; innate;* das Recht der —en verleihen, *to naturalise.* **—e(r),** m. *native.*

Eingebrachte(s), n. *the capital advanced; the dowry of a wife; paraphernalia.*

Eingeburt, f. (—s-recht) *right of a native.*

Eingedenk, adj. (Gen.) *mindful of, remembering.*

Eingefleiſcht, adj. *incarnate.*

Eingehackte(s), n. *hash, mince.*
Eingehen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go in, enter; to come in, arrive; to make search, penetrate; to fall into ruin, decay; to cease, come to an end; to understand conceive; to enter into* (particulars); *to shrink; to come to hand*; auf etwas —, *to acquiesce in, agree to a thing*; in etwas —, *to dive, search into a thing, to familiarise oneself with*; in den Scherz —, *to enter into the spirit of the joke*; er ging eifrig in die Sache ein, *he took up the matter warmly*; — laſſen, *to give up, leave off, let drop*; er ließ das Geſchäft —, *he gave up business*; das geht ihm glatt ein, *he likes to hear such things, he can readily believe that, he learns it with ease*; das will ihm nicht —, *that will not go down with him; II.* a. einen Vergleich —, *to come to terms*; eine Wette —; *to make a bet*; ſich in or auf etwas —, *to enter into, acquiesce in, agree, accept, yield to*; eingegangen, *paid, in cash*; eingegangene Gelder, *receipts.*
Eingemacht, pp. & adj. *preserved* etc.; —e Sachen, pl. *sweetmeats* etc. —**e(s)**, n. *preserves; pickles.*
Eingemummt, pp. & adj. *muffled up.*
Eingenommen, pp. & adj. see Einnehmen; er iſt ſehr von ihr —, *he is infatuated with her*; von ſich —, *conceited, full of one's own importance*; gegen einen —, *prejudiced against one*; mir iſt der Kopf ganz —, *my head is quite giddy.* —**heit**, f. *predilection; prejudice; prepossession.*
Eingepfarrt, adj. *parish.* —**e(r)**, m. *parishioner.*
Eingerichte(s), n. *ward* (of a lock).
Eingeſchloſſenheit, f. *confinement; sequestration.*
Eingeſchnitten, pp. & adj. see Einſchneiden; *incised* (Bot.); das —e, *fricassee; hash.*
Eingeſeſſen, pp & adj. *settled, established, residentiary*; der —e, *settler, inhabitant.*
Eingeſchränktheit, f. *narrowness; frugality; narrow-mindedness.*
Eingeſtändniß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *avowal, confession, admission.*
Eingeſtehen, ir.v.a. *to confess; to grant; to allow*; eingeſtandener Maßen, *avowedly.*
Eingewebe, n. *what is interwoven; episode.*
Eingeweide, n. (—s, pl. —) *bowels, entrails.* Comp. —**ſchlagader**, f. *coeliac artery.*
Eingewöhnen, v. *I.* a. *to accustom to; II.* r. *to get used to.*
Eingewurzelt, pp. & adj. *rooted; inveterate.*
Eingezogen, pp. & adj. *retired, solitary; confiscated.* —**heit**, f. *retirement; solitary life.*
Eingießen, ir.v.a. *to pour in; to infuse* (into); *to cast in*; mit Blei —, *to fill in with lead.*
Eingittern, v.a. *to enclose with bars or a railing, to grate.*
Eingraben, *I.* ir.v.a. *to dig in; to engrave; chase, cut into; to hide; to bury*; ſich —, *to burrow, to intrench oneself; II.* subst. n. *intrenchment* (Fort.).
Eingreifen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to catch, bite, take hold* (of a latch, an anchor etc.); *to interfere with, intrench upon; to strike, touch* (a lyre etc.); *to set to work, set about; to mark the track* (of deer); in einander —, *to interlock* (as cogwheels), *to be interdependent, to coincide*; einem in ſeine Rede —, *to interrupt one*; in jemandes Rechte —, *to encroach on another's privileges*; einem in ſein Amt —, *to intrench upon another's office*; in jemandes Begriffe —, *to coincide with one's views*; in einander —de Wiſſenſchaften, *cognate sciences*; —de Maßregeln, *energetic measures*; der Hund greift ein, *the dog catches the scent.*
Eingriff, m. (—s, pl. —e) *catching, seizure; encroachment; interference with; trespass* (on, in); *invasion; usurpation; catch* (of a lock etc.)
Eingürte(l)n, v.a. *to gird* or *bandage in.*
Einguß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —güſſe) *pouring in; potion; drench* (Vet.); *cast; mould; infusion.* Comp. —**röhre**, f. *feed-pipe; furnace-pipe* (Found.). —**thierchen**, pl. *infusoria.*
Einhacken, v.a. *to cut into, down* or *up.*
Einhäkeln, v.a. *to hook in, to clasp.*
Einhalten, v.a. *to fasten with a hook; to hook in, to bite, catch, hold.*
Einhalt, m. (—s) *stop, check; prohibition; impediment.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to check, restrain; to hold back; to gather, to pucker* (a seam etc.); *to follow, observe*; die Zeit —en, *to be punctual; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stop, leave off; to pause; to desist*; halt ein! *stop! leave off!* mit der Bezahlung —en, *to stop payment*; er hält mit der Bezahlung ſchlecht ein, *he is backward in his payments.* —**ung**, f. *observance* (of periods etc.).
Einhämmern, v.a. *to hammer in; to beat into.*
Einhandeln, v.a. *to purchase*; etwas mit —, *to obtain by barter* or *traffic; to include in a bargain.*
Einhändig—en, v.a. *to hand into, hand over, deliver; to serve on one* (a writ). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *delivery, consignation.* Comp. —**ungsſchein**, m. *bill of delivery.*
Einhängen, v.a. *to hang up; to put in; to put on its hinges* (a door); *to ship* (a rudder); *to skid* (a wheel).
Einhauchen, v.a. *to inhale; to inspire, breathe into; to inculcate, instil.*
Einhauen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hew, cut into* or *open; to cut up; to break open; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to charge* (Mil.); *to walk into* (viands); in or auf den Feind einhauen, *to break in upon the enemy.*
Einheben, *I.* ir.v.a. *to lift into; to put a form into the press; II.* subst. n. *imposing* (Typ.).
Einheften, v.a. *to sew in, to stitch in; to file* (papers etc.); *to tack together.*
Einhegen, v.a. *to fence in, enclose.*
Einheim—en, v.r. *to settle down.* —**iſch**, adj. *native; homebred; indigenous; domestic; endemic; vernacular*; —iſche Produkte, *home produce*; —iſcher Krieg, *civil war*; —iſche Pflanzen, *indigenous plants*; —iſch machen, *to naturalise, to domesticate, to acclimatise*; —iſch werden, *to settle, to feel at home*; die —ſchen, *the natives.* —**ſen**, v.a. *to get in; to house, bring home.*
Einheirat(h)en, v.r. *to marry into.*
Einheiz—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to light a fire*; einem —en, *to make it warm for, to frighten one.* —**er**, m. *fireman, stoker.* —**ung**, f. *heating.*
Einhelf—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to prompt, jog the memory*; einem —, *to assist one.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *prompter.*
Einhemmen, v.a. *to lock* (a wheel), *put on the drag.*
Einhenken, v.a. *to hang in, up.*
Einher, adv. & sep. prefix. *along, forth.* Comp. (with verbs of motion, often implying statoliness). —**gehen**, ir.v.n. *to move along; to pace; to wander about.* —**ſtolziren**, v.a. *to strut, stalk along.*
Einhetzen, v.a. *to break in, to train* (Sport).
Einhol—en, v.a. *to bring in; to haul home* (the guns, a rope etc.); *to go to meet; to go and fetch; to obtain; to collect* (votes); *to take in* (sails); *to overtake; to make up for* (lost time etc.); jemandes Einwilligung —en, *to get one's consent.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *halliard.* Comp. —**talje**, f. (einer Kanone), *train-tackle* (Artil.).
Einhüllen, v.a. *to wrap up; to muffle up, envelop.*
Einimpf—en, v.a. *to inoculate; to implant.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *inoculation; vaccination.*
Einjagen, v. *I.* a. *to drive, chase into; to instil*; einem Schrecken or Furcht —, *to frighten, strike terror into one*; einen Hund —, *to train a dog* (for sport); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rush, to gallop in.*
Einjochen, v.a. *to yoke, to harness.*
Einkalken, v.a. *to lay in lime; to join with lime; to soak in lime-water.*

Einkauen, v.a. *to explain repeatedly, hammer in.*
Einkauf, m. *purchase, marketing.* **—en,** v. *I* a. *to buy in; to purchase; to purvey; II.* r. *to acquire by purchase.* Comp. **—s-geld,** n. *purchase-money.* **—s-rechnung,** f. *account, bill of costs.* **—s-preis,** m. *first-cost, cost-price; purchase money.*
Einkäufer, m. (**—s,** pl. —) *purchaser; purveyor.*
Einkehl—e, f. (pl. —n) *hollow fluting, groove.* **—en,** v.a. *to groove; to provide with a gutter.* Comp. **—stein,** m. *gutter-tile.*
Einkehr, f. *putting up at an inn; inn; lodging; contemplation.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to put up at; to stop at, alight; to make a call* (bei, *upon*); in ſich —en, *to examine; turn in on oneself.*
Einkeilen, v.a. *to wedge in; to fasten with wedges, plug; to inculcate, drive in.*
Einkellern, v.a. *to lay in, to cellar.*
Einkerben, v.a. *to notch, indent; to crimp* (Fish); *to engrail* (Her.).
Einkerker—n, v.a. *to imprison, incarcerate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *incarceration.*
Einkette(l)n, v.a. *to hook in, to chain.*
Einkind—ſchaft, f. *legal adoption; equalisation of property amongst children of different marriages.*
Einkitten, v.a. *to cement in.*
Einklagen, v.a. *to sue* (at law for a debt).
Einklammer—n, v.a. *to fasten with cramp-irons; to bracket; to insert in brackets or parentheses.* **—ung,** f. (das Eingeklammerte), *bracket; parenthesis.*
Einkleben, v.a. *to paste in.*
Einkleid—en, v.a. *to clothe; to invest with* (a uniform, a religious garb etc.); *to lay out* (a corpse); einen —en, *to induct into an office;* etwas gut—en, *to give a pleasing turn to a thing;* ſich —en laſſen, *to take the veil.* **—ung,** f. *clothing; investiture; taking of the veil; wording, turn, form.*
Einkleiſtern, v.a. *to paste in; to anoint.*
Einklemmen, v.a. *to squeeze in, hem in.*
Einklinken, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to latch;* eingeklinkt, *on the latch.*
Einklopfen, v.a. *to beat in, to drive in.*
Einknebeln, v.a. *to gag, fasten by a gag.*
Einkneipen, v. *I.* a. *to pinch in; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to stop at an inn; to frequent an inn* (slang).
Einkneten, v.a. *to knead in.*
Einknicken, v. *I.* a. *to break, to bend in* (as the knees); *to fold up* (as a carpenters rule); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break down;* mit eingeknickten Beinen, *with bent-in knees.*
Einknüpfen, v.a. *to tie up, tie in; to add.*
Einkochen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to decrease and become thick by boiling; II.* a. *to thicken by boiling; to boil down; to preserve; to pot.*
Einkommen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come in; to come forward, appear; to get in; to arrive; to become bankrupt; to apply to; to interpose, intervene;* einem —, *to occur to one's mind;* dagegen —, *to protest against;* mit einer Klage, einem Bittſchreiben —, *to bring an action against, to memorialise;* die eingekommenen Zinſen, *the interest paid; II.* subst. n. *income, revenue; interest; rent; proceeds; temporalities* (Eccl.); ein jährliches —, *income, annuity.* Comp. **—ſteuer,** f. *income-tax.*
Einkömmling, m. (**—s,** pl. —e) *stranger, new arrival.*
Einkoppeln, v.a. *to enclose, fence in.*
Einkörpern, v.a. *to incorporate.*
Einkramen, v. *I.* a. *to put, pack up; to purchase; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shut up shop, to fail.*
Einkratzen, v.a. *to scratch* (into).
Einkreiſen, v.a. *to encircle.*
Einkriechen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to creep in* or *into; to shrink, shrivel up; to veer* (Naut.).
†**Einkriegen,** v.a. *to get on* (boots etc.); *to overtake.*
Einkrimpen, v.n. *to slacken* (of the wind); gegen den Wind —, *to sail close to the wind.*
Einkritzeln, v.a. *to scrawl in* or *on.*
Einkrümmen, v.a. *to bend inwards* or *up.*
Einkunft, f. (pl. —künfte) *coming in, arrival;* (pl.) *rents, income, revenues.*
Einkürzen, v.a. *to reduce, to shorten; to warp* (a ship); *to foreshorten* (Art.).
Einlad—en, ir.v.a. *to invite; to summon, to cite.* **—end,** p. & adj. *inviting, attractive.* **—er,** m. (**—s,** pl. —) *host; inviter.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *invitation, summons.* Comp. **—ungs-karte,** f. *invitation-card.* **—ungs-ſchrift,** f. *programme; summons.*
Einlad—en, ir.v.a. *to load in, to lade, to freight.* **—er,** m. *one who loads.* **—ung,** f. *lading.*
Einlag—e, f *a laying in; enclosure* (in a letter etc.); *stake* (at play); *deposit; money paid up* (on shares); *filler* (of cigars); *stiffening* (in shirts etc.); durch —e, *under cover.* **—ern,** v.a. *to lodge; to billet, quarter; to store; to imbed, stratify.* Comp. **—e-holz,** n. *wood for inlaying.* **—er-recht,** n. *permission to lodge or quarter.*
Einlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —läſſe) *letting in; admission; inlet; wicket-gate.* **—(ſſ)en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to let in, admit; to let in, fix in; to countersink; to immit* (Med.); nicht —en wollen, *to refuse admittance; II.* r. (with auf, in, or mit) *to engage in; to venture on; to meddle with;* ich laſſe mich darauf nicht ein, *I will not have anything to do with it;* auf ſolche Fragen laſſe ich mich nicht ein, *I shall not answer such questions;* ſich in's Geſpräch —en, *to enter into conversation* (mit, *with*); ſich auf eine Klage —en, *to answer an accusation.* **—(ſſ)ung,** f. *trimming; immission* (Med.); *answer* (Law); see Einlaß. Comp. **—geld,** n. *entrance money.* **—karte,** f. *ticket, voucher.* **—klappe,** f. *valve.* **—ofen,** m. *smelting furnace.* **—preis,** m. see **—geld.** **—thür,** f. *small gate; wicket.* **—ventil,** n. *suction valve.*
Einlauf, m. (**—s**) *entering; arrival.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to come in, arrive; to enter* (a harbour); *to come to hand* (of despatches); *to pour in* (of orders); *to shrink* (of cloth); *II.* a. einem die Thür —en, *to assail one.* Comp. **—hafen,** m. *port of entry.*
Einläuten, v.a. *to announce by ringing* (the New year, church time etc.).
Einleben, v.r. *to grow accustomed to;* ſich — in, *to get familiar with, enter into the spirit of;* ein tief eingelebter Zuſtand, *a state of things long existing and familiar to the people.*
Einleg—en, v.a. *to lay, put in; to enclose; to fold up, turn inwards; to store up; to deposit; to gain, earn; to pickle, preserve; to lay in, buy* (for future use); *to couch* (a spear); *to inlay; to quarter, billet* (soldiers); *to set* (vines); *to enter* (a protest); *to put away* (goods), *pack up; to shut up shop;* ein Wort für einen —en, *to intercede for one, speak on his behalf;* Ehre —en mit, *to gain honour by;* eingelegte Arbeit, *inlaid work, mosaic work.* **—er,** m. (**—s,** pl. —) *one who lays in* etc.; *layer, shoot; inlayer; depositor; one who pickles* etc.; *packer* (of fish etc.). **—ung,** f. *laying; enclosing; preservation.* Comp. **—s-brettchen,** n. *veneer.* **—s-deckel,** m. *inner tympan* (Typ.). **—s-gabel,** f. *folding fork.* **—s-holz,** n. *veneer.* **—s-kapital,** n. see Einlage. **—s-meſſer,** n. *clasp knife.* **—s-ſtäbchen,** n. *fitter* (Weav.). **—s-ſtuhl,** m. *folding-chair.*
Einlehren, v.a. *to impart, to inculcate.*
Einleimen, v.a. *to glue in.*
Einleit—en, v.a. *to introduce; to prelude; to institute* (a lawsuit); *to bring about, manage; to usher in.* **—end,** p. & adj. *introductory, preliminary.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *introduction, preface, preamble;* (pl.) *preliminary arrangements.*

Einlenken, v. *I.* a. *to reduce, to set* (a limb); *to lead into a certain channel* (of conversation etc.); *to turn right; to restore; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to bend, turn in; to turn back, come round; to return to; to resume; to amend, reform.*

Einlernen, v.a. *to learn by heart.*

Einlesen, ir.v.a. *to gather, to collect;* im Lateinischen eingelesen sein, *to be well read in Latin.*

Einleuchten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be clear, to be evident;* es leuchtet mir nicht recht ein, *I am not quite clear* (or *satisfied*) *about it.*

Einliefern, v.a. *to deliver in, hand over.*

Einliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to be quartered, to lodge in; to be enclosed in.*

Einlispeln, v.a. *to whisper to.*

Einlöffeln, v.a. *to give by spoonfuls;* einem etwas —, *to administer with a spoon.*

Einlogiren, v.a. *to lodge with* (bei).

Einlös—bar, adj. *redeemable.* **—(s)en,** v.a. *to ransom, redeem; to take up* (a bill); *to recover, to discharge* (an account). **—(s)ung,** f. *redemption; ransom; taking up of a bill.*

Einlöt(h)en, v.a. *to solder in.*

Einlunden, v.a. *to prime* (a cannon).

Einlullen, v.a. *to lull asleep.*

Einmachen, v.a. *to put into; to store up; to wrap, put up; to preserve, to pickle; to slake* (lime); den Teig —, *to knead into a dough with water, milk* etc.; eingemacht, *preserved, pickled.*

Einmahlen, ir.v.a. *to grind* (for future use).

Einmahnen, v.a. *to claim payment, to dun.*

Einmaischen, v.a. *to mash* (Malt.).

Einmarsch, m. (—es, pl. —märsche) *marching in, entry.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to march in, enter.*

† **Einmaß,** n. (—es) *waste, loss.*

Einmauern, v.a. *to fix in a wall, to wall up; to immure, imprison.*

Einmeißeln, v.a. *to work on, into with the chisel.*

Einmengen, see Einmischen.

Einmessen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to measure in* or *into; II.* r. *to diminish by being measured.*

Einmiet(h)en, v.a. & r. *to hire, to rent.*

Einmischen, v.a. *to intermix, to mingle;* sich —, *to meddle with, interfere;* Nebensachen in einen Prozeß —, *to raise collateral issues.*

Einmummeln, v.a. *to muffle up, to wrap up.*

Einmünden, v.n. (aux. h.) *to discharge, empty into* (of a river); *to inosculate with* (Anat.).

Einmünzen, v.a. *to coin; to recoin.*

Einnageln, v.a. *to fasten in with nails.*

Einnagen, v.a. *to gnaw into.*

Einnähen, v.a. *to sew in; to sew up in; to take in; to shorten; to embroider.*

Einnahme, f. (pl. —n) *receiving; receipt; revenue; taking* (possession of); *capture, conquest;* — und Ausgabe, *receipts and expenditure.*

Einnehm—bar, adj. *that may be taken, untenable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to take in; to gather in; to take* (possession of), *to capture; to accept, receive* (money etc.); *to engage* (a place); *to take* (medicine); *to occupy* (room); *to charm, bewitch, fascinate; to take in* (sails, ballast etc.); *to receive* (a person); *to collect* (taxes); *to include* (in a calculation); —en für, *to interest for, prejudice in favour of;* —en gegen, *to prejudice against;* das Herz —en, *to touch the heart;* den Kopf —en, *to take one's head, to make giddy;* das Mittagsmahl —en, *to dine;* das Nachtessen —en, *to sup;* viel, wenig —en, *to have a good, a small income;* Beleidigungen —en, *to put up with insults;* eines Andern Stelle —en, *to succeed to another's place;* dieser Geruch nimmt mir den Kopf ein, *this smell makes me faint;* sich von seiner Leidenschaft —en lassen, *to be carried away by passion;* eingenommen, *partial* (für, *to*); *bigoted; infatuated* (von, *with*); *prejudiced* (gegen, *against*). **—end,** p. & adj. *captivating, taking, engaging.* **—er,** m. (— s, pl. —) *receiver, collector* (of taxes, tolls etc.). **—erei,** f. *collectorship.* **—ung,** f. *taking in, occupation; capture.*

Einnetzen, v.a. *to wet, moisten; to sponge* (cloth).

Einnicken, v.n. (aux. s.) *to fall asleep.*

Einnieten, v.a. *to rivet in.*

Einnist(el)n, v.r. *to build one's nest; to settle in a place; to nestle; creep into.*

Einnöt(h)igen, v.a. *to urge, force to take;* einem etwas —, *to press a thing on one;* einen —, *to urge, ask one to step in.*

Einölen, v.a. *to oil, to grease.*

Einordnen, v.a. *to dispose in proper order; to arrange; to classify.*

Einpack—en, v. *I.* a. *to pack up in;* Waaren —, *to put up goods; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to pack up; to shut up* (shop). **—ung,** f. *packing, packing up.*

Einpappen, v.a. *to paste in.*

Einpaschen, v.a. *to smuggle in.*

Einpassen, v.a. & n. *to fit* (in).

Einpassiren, v.n. (aux. s.) *to pass in.*

Einpaukt—en, v.a. *to beat into; to train; to cram.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *crammer.*

Einpfählen, v.a. *to enclose with pales; to stockade.*

Einpfarren, v.a. *to annex to a parish.*

Einpfeffern, v.a. *to season with pepper.*

Einpferchen, v.a. *to pen; to coop up.*

Einpflanzen, v.a. *to plant; to implant;* eingepflanzt, *inveterate, innate, implanted.*

Einpflastern, v.a. *to fix in a pavement; to enclose with a pavement; to put a plastr on* (Surg.).

Einpflöcken, v.a. *to peg in, plug; to fence in.*

Einpfropfen, v.a. *to cork in* or *up; to stuff in, to cram in; to engraft; to implant.*

Einpichen, v.a. *to fasten with pitch; to pitch.*

Einpochen, v.a. *to knock in, break open.*

Einpökeln, v.a. *to salt, to pickle.*

Einprägen, v.a. *to imprint;* einem etwas —, *to inculcate, impress upon, to imbue with.*

Einpredigen, v.a. *to inculcate, to preach into;* sich —, *to practise oneself in preaching.*

Einpressen, v.a. *to press, to put into the press; to cram* or *squeeze in.*

Einprob(ir)en, v.a. *to try; to rehearse.*

Einprügeln, v.a. (einem etwas) *to beat into.*

Einpudern, v.a. *to powder.*

Einpumpen, v.a. *to pump in.*

Einpuppen, v.r. *to change into a chrysalis.*

Einquartir—en, v.a. *to quarter, to billet;* sich —, *to take up one's quarters.* **—ung,** f. *quartering;* (pl.) *soldiers quartered.*

Einquellen, v.a. *to soak.*

Einquerlen, v.a. *to twirl in, beat up.*

Einquetschen, v.a. *to squeeze in.*

Einraffen, v.a. *to grasp at, to snatch up.*

Einrahmen, v.a. *to frame; to border* (cloth).

Einramme(l)n, v.a. *to ram, drive in* or *down.*

Einrangiren, v.a. *to enroll* (Mil.); see Einreihen.

Einräuchern, v.a. *to smoke, to fumigate.*

Einräum—en, v.a. *to give up* (a room, a house); *to clear, put away; to house, store;* einem etwas —en, *to concede, allow, grant;* einem seinen Platz —en, *to give up one's place to;* einem ein Zimmer —en, *to accomodate with a room.* **—ung,** f. *concession; housing; allowance* (in weighing).

Einraunen, v.a. *to whisper to, to suggest.*

Einrechnen, v.a. *to reckon in* or *add, to comprise in the account; to allow for.*

Einred—e, f. (pl. —n) *objection, exception; opposition, remonstrance; plea;* —e thun, *to protest against;* keine —e! *no replying!* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to persuade one to; to talk one over; to convince one of;* einem Muth —en, *to encourage one; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to interrupt; to contradict; to object, oppose; to protest;* rede mir nicht ein! *dont interrupt me!* er läßt sich nicht gern —en, *he does not like opposition.*

Einreiben, ir.v.a. *to rub in; to rub down into, grate:* mit Spiritus —, *to embrocate.*

Einreichen, v. *I.* a. *to deliver, hand in, present; to memorialise; II.* n. *to overreach* (of a horse).
Einreihen, v.a. *to place in a line, row* or *series; to enroll* (Mil.); *to string: to arrange in due order; to insert; to lay in little pleats; to gather and haste.*
Einreißen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to tear down; to demolish, to tumble; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rend, cleave, tear, burst, split; to spread, prevail, gain ground;* es reißt in den Beutel, in's Geld, *it is very expensive.*
Einreiten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride in, to enter on horseback; II.* a. *to break down by riding against, to overturn: to break in.*
Einrenken, v.a. *to reduce* or *set* (a limb).
Einrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to force open by running against; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run in, down* or *against.*
Einricht—en, v.a. *to set right; to arrange, order; to adapt; to adjust; to set* (a limb); *to contrive; to organise; to furnish* (a house); *to prepare, to dispose; to reduce to a common denominator, to an improper fraction;* ſich —en, *to settle, establish oneself;* ſich —en nach, *to adapt oneself to;* ſich darnach —en, *to take measures accordingly;* gut eingerichtet, *well regulated, comfortable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *adjustment; arrangement; contrivance; setting* (Surg.); *accommodation, fittings; furnishing; houschold establishment; justification* (Typ.).
Einriegeln, v.a. *to bolt in, shut up.*
Einritt, m. (—es. pl. —e) *entry on horseback.*
Einritzen, v.a. *to scratch into.*
Einrollen, v.a. *to roll up; to enroll.*
Einroſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow rusty;* ein eingeroſtetes Übel, *a deeply-rooted evil.*
Einrück—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to march into, to enter; to step into* (another's office); *II.* a. *to enter, insert, put in: to advertise;* Ein- und Ausrückezeug, *machinery that can be joined and disjoined, coupling.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *marching in; inserting: insertion; advertisment.* Comp. **—ungs-gebühren,** pl. *cost of advertisement* or *insertion* (in a paper).
Einrufen, ir.v.a. *to call in; to recall.*
Einrühren, v.n. *to mix up; to beat up* (eggs etc.) *to mix in* (mortar etc.).
Einſacken, v.a. *to pocket: to bag.*
Einſäckeln, v.a. *to pocket; to hoard up.*
Einſäen, v.a. *to sow into.*
Einſagen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to suggest; to dictate.*
Einſägen, v.a. *to saw into.*
Einſalben, v.a. *to anoint; to embalm.*
Einſalz—en, ir.v.a. *to salt, to pickle;* Eingeſalzene(s), *salt provisions.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *curer; drysalter.*
Einſamm—eln, v.a. *to collect: to lay up.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *gatherer, collector: gleaner.* **—elung,** f. (pl. —en) *collection; collecting, something laid up.*
Einſargen, v.a. *to put in a coffin.*
Einſatz, m. (—es, pl. Einſätze) *putting in: anything inserted; deposit; share, stock: stake: pool* (at cards); *reservoir; pledge; set: nest* (of boxes etc.); *vice; insertion; paragraph: chiming in* (of a voice, Mus.); Hemd—, *shirt-front.* Comp. **—becher,** m. *cup fitting in to another.* **—gewicht,** n. *cup-weight;* (pl.) *set of weights.* **—keſſel,** pl. *nest, set of kettles.* **—ſtreifen,** m. *insertion.* **—teich,** m. *fishpond, reservoir.*
Einſäuern, v.a. *to leaven: to pickle* (in vinegar).
Einſaug—en, ir.v.a. *to suck in; to imbibe, absorb.* **—ung,** f. *absorption, imbibition.* Comp. **—emittel,** n. *absorbent.*
Einſäumen, v.a. *to hem; to border; to hedge in.*
Einſchachteln, ir.v.a. *to put in a box: to fit one box into another; to insert; to mix up.*
Einſchalt—en, v.a. *to insert, put in, to intercalate;* eine eingeſchaltete Stelle, *an interpolation;* ein eingeſchalteter Tag, *an intercalary day.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *insertion: interpolation; intercalation.* Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *caret* (^).
Einſchanzen, v.a. *to intrench, fortify.*
Einſchärfen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to impress on; to inculcate, enjoin.*
Einſcharren, v.a. *to scratch, scrape in; to bury, to hide by scraping;* ſich —, *to burrow.*
Einſchauen, v.a. *to see into, comprehend.*
Einſchaukeln, v.a. *to rock to sleep.*
Einſchenken, v.a. *to pour in; to pour out, to fill;* einem reinen Wein —, *to tell one plain* (unwelcome) *truths;* ſchenkt ein! *fill your glasses!* einem —, *to help one to* (wine etc.).
Einſcheuern, v.a. *to bring into a barn.*
Einſchichten, v.a. *to stratify, put into a layer* or *stratum;* eingeſchichtet, *interstratified.*
Einſchicken, v.a. *to send in, present.*
Einſchieb—en, ir.v.a. *to shove in; to insert, introduce; to interpolate;* eingeſchobene Gerichte (—e-gerichte, pl.), *side-dishes, entremets.* **—ſel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *insertion; interpolation; epenthesis.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *insertion, shoving in; interpolation.* Comp. **—e-zeichen,** n. *parenthesis.*
Einſchießen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot in* or *down; to deposit, to pay in; to put in;* eine Flinte —, *to try* or *season a gun; II.* r. *to practise shooting.*
Einſchiff—en, v. *I.* a. *to embark, to ship; II.* r. *to go on board, to embark; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sail in.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *embarkation; shipping.*
Einſchirren, v.a. *to harness.*
Einſchlafen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall asleep; to die away; to be dropped* (of a subject or matter); iſt er eingeſchlafen? *is he asleep?* der Fuß iſt mir eingeſchlafen, *my foot is asleep.*
Einſchläfer—n, v.a. *to lull to sleep; to lull into security.* **—nd,** p. & adj. *narcotic;* —nde Mittel, *opiates.* **—ung,** f. *the lulling to sleep; soporification.*
Einſchlag, m. (—s, pl. Einſchläge) *act of driving, beating, striking in; thing beaten in; hand shaking* (over a bargain); *wrapping up; wrapper; woof, weft; cooperage; porterage: housing, storing; part turned down* or *in* (as a leaf of a book); *enclosure; tuck, fold, plait; hasp; counsel, advice.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to drive, knock in; to break, burst in; to break* (in pieces); *to turn down* (a tuck; a page etc.); *to wrap up; to sulphur* (wine); *to enter upon* (a course); *to take* (a road); *to bandage* (a hoof); *to enclose;* die Arme —en, *to cross one's arms;* Bäume —en, *to earth the roots of trees;* Eier —en, *to beat eggs;* Getreide —en, *to sack corn; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shake hands* (as token of agreement); *to strike* (of lightning); *to dig for; to succeed; to yield a good crop; to have reference to; to concern;* (aux. ſ.) *to sink in* (of colours); *to be checked* (of diseases); *to prosper;* nicht —en, *to fail, to miscarry;* ſchlag ein! *give me your hand on it!* Comp. **—e-garn,** n. *weft-yarn.* **—e-hut,** m. *spring hat, folding hat.* **—e-meſſer,** n. *clasp knife.* **—e-ſeide,** f. *shot silk.*
Einſchlägig, adj. & adv. *belonging to; pertinent; competent.*
Einſchleichen, ir.v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to creep in, to steal in; to insinuate oneself into.*
Einſchleiern, v.a. *to veil, to wrap a veil round.*
Einſchleifen, v.a. *to drag in; to smuggle in.*
Einſchleifen, ir.v.a. *to grind in; to cut in* or *on.*
Einſchleppen, v.a. *to drag in; to bring in; to smuggle in.*
Einſchließ—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to lock in* or *up; to close up; to enclose; to comprise, include; to*

invest (a tower etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to catch* (of a lock); *to fit close.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who shuts up; bucket-valve* (of a pump). **—lich,** adj. & adv. *included, inclusive.* **—ung,** f. *locking in, up; inclusion, comprisal; enclosure; blockade; confinement.* Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *bracket; parenthesis.*

Einschlingen, ir.v.a. *to swallow* (up); *interlace.*

Einschlucken, v.a. *to swallow, gulp down.*

Einschlummern, v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; to die an easy death; II.* a. see Einschläfern.

Einschlüpfen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to slip into.*

Einschlürfen, v.a. *to sip in, sup up.*

Einschluß, m. (—sses, pl. —schlüsse) *enclosure; parenthesis;* nach —, *after the doors are locked up;* mit — der Kinder, *including the children;* Brief mit —, *letter with enclosure, registered letter;* als —, *under cover.* Comp. **—zeichen,** n. *bracket, parenthesis.*

Einschmauchen, v.a. *to fumigate; to smoke.*

Einschmeichel—n, v.r. *to insinuate oneself, creep into favour* (bei einem, *with one*). **—nd,** p. & adj. *insinuating.* **—ung,** f. *ingratiation, insinuation.*

Einschmeißen, ir.v.a. *to break, dash in.*

Einschmelzen, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to melt down; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to diminish in melting.*

Einschmieden, v.a. *to put in irons.*

Einschmieren, v.a. *to smear, grease; to oil.*

Einschmutzen, v.a. *to soil.*

Einschnallen, v.a. *to clasp, buckle in.*

Einschnauben, v.a. *to gasp for breath; to sniff.*

Einschnapp—en, v.n. (aux. s.) *to catch, snap in.* Comp. **—feder,** f. *spring-bolt.*

Einschneid—e, f. *one-edged cutting-tool.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to cut into; to cut up; to notch; to make loop-holes; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cut.* **—ung,** f. *incision.* Comp. **—e-maschine,** f. **—e-zeug,** n. *screw or wheel-cutting engine.* **—e-säge,** f. *book-binder's hand saw.*

Einschneien, v. imp. *to snow into; to snow up.*

Einschnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cutting in or out; incision; cut; notch, indentation; segment* (Math.); *cæsura* (Pros.); *porthole, embrasure, loophole; cutting* (Railw.); *harvest.* Comp. **—s-thier,** n. *insect.*

Einschnitzen, v.a. *to cut, carve.*

Einschnupfen, v.a. *to snuff.*

Einschnüren, v.a. *to cord; to lace;* sich —, *to lace one's stays.*

Einschöpfen, v.a. *to fill in; to draw and fill in.*

Einschränk—en, v.a. *to limit, bound; to circumscribe; to narrow; to check, curb; to reduce* (expenditure); *to restrict* (rights etc.); sich —en, *to retrench;* sich auf etwas —en, *to restrict oneself to;* im eingeschränkten Sinne, *strictly speaking, in a limited sense;* eingeschränkte Monarchie, *limited monarchy;* eingeschränkte Einsichten, *narrow views.* **—end,** p. & adj. *restrictive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *restriction; retrenchment; restraint; reservation;* mit —ung, *in a qualified sense.*

Einschrauben, v.a. *to screw in.*

Einschrecken, v.a. *to frighten into; to silence by terror.*

Einschreib—en, ir.v.a. *to write in* or *down; to inscribe; to enter, to book; to register; to enrol; to note;* er ließ sich —en, *he had his name entered, he booked his place;* in die Matrikel —en, *to matriculate;* er schrieb sich ein, *he entered his name.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *registrar.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *inscription; enrolment; registration; entry* (of a name). Comp. **—e-bureau,** n. *booking-office.* **—e-geld,** n. **—e-gebühr,** f. *entrance money; booking fee; fee for registration.* **—e-kammer,** **—e-stube,** f. *registry-office.* **—e-sendung,** f. *registered letter or packet.*

Einschreien, ir.v.a. *to bawl into one's ears.*

Einschreit—en, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to step in; to interpose.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *interposition.*

Einschroten, v.a. *to lower into a cellar.*

Einschrumpfen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to shrink, to shrivel up.*

Einschub, m. (—s, pl. —schübe) *putting in; thing put in addition; leaf of a dining-table; insertion.*

Einschüchter—n, v.a. *to abash; to intimidate; to overawe.* **—ung,** f. *intimidation.*

Einschulen, v.a. *to school; to break in* (a horse).

Einschuß, m. (—sses, pl. —schüsse) *capital advanced; deposit; share; contribution; payment on account; weft, woof;* — leisten, *to lodge a deposit, advance* (a sum of money).

Einschütten, v.a. *to pour in* (something dry); *to sack.*

Einschwärzen, v.a. *to blacken; to soil; to smuggle in.*

Einschwatzen, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to persuade into by talking, to blarney into; II.* r. *to ingratiate oneself* (bei einem, *with one*).

Einsegn—en, v.a. *to consecrate; to bless solemnly; to confirm; to ordain.* **—ung,** f. *consecration; benediction; confirmation; ordination.*

Einsehen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to see into; to see, perceive, comprehend; to have skill in; to look over, examine;* das sehe ich ein, *I quite see that;* ich sehe gar nicht ein warum, *I dont at all see why; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look into; III.* subst. n. *inspection; consideration;* ein — haben, *to animadvert upon;* er sollte ein — haben, *he should have some consideration.*

Einseifen, v.a. *to soap in, to soap, lather.*

Einsend—en, ir.v.a. *to transmit; to send in; to remit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *remitter; conveyer;* —er dieses, *our informant* or *correspondent* (Newsp.). **—ung,** f. *sending in, transmitting.*

Einsenk—en, v.a. *to sink in; to bury, lower into a grave; to set* (plants etc.), *plant.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slip, layer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sinking into; depression.*

Einsetz—en, v.a. *to put, set in; to fix, to place; to set up; to set, plant; to imprison; to coop up; to institute; to nominate, appoint; to stake; to pledge; to deposit; to insert* (an advertisement etc.); *to step* or *set* (masts); *to install, inaugurate;* Früchte —en, *to preserve fruits;* falsche Zähne —en, *to put in artifical teeth;* sich —, *to take one's place.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who puts in, inserts* etc.; *institutor.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *slip.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *setting* or *putting in; staking, pledging; investiture; induction, installation; constitution; institution; nomination; appointment; imprisonment.* Comp. **—gläser,** pl. *glass jars for preserves.* **—rose,** f. *rosette* (Arch.). **—stücke,** pl. *joints of compasses; bits, crooks* (of cornets etc.). **—ungs-worte,** pl. *sacramental words.* **—zirkel,** m. *draught-compasses.*

Einsicht, f. (pl. —en) *insight; intelligence, discernment;* (pl.) *views;* meiner — nach, *from my point of view;* mit —, *judiciously;* — nehmen von, *to examine;* von beschränkten —en, *narrow-minded, of narrow views.* **—ig,** adj. *intelligent, sensible, prudent.*

Einsickern, v.n. (aux. s.) *to soak into; to infiltrate.*

Einsied—elei, f. (pl. —en) *hermitage.* **—eln,** v.n. *to live like a hermit.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hermit, anchorite; hermit-crab.* **—lerisch,** *I.* adj. *hermit-like, secluded; II.* adv. *in hermit-fashion.*

Einsieden, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to boil down; to thicken by boiling.*

Einsiegeln, v.a. *to seal up.*

Einsingen, ir.v.a. *to sing to sleep;* sich —, *to acquire perfection in singing by practice.*

Einsinken, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to sink in, give way.*

Einsitzen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to stay at home;*

(aux. ſ.) *to get into a coach; II.* a. *to press down by sitting on;* eingeſeſſen, *settled.*

Einſpannen, v.a. *to stretch* (in a frame); *to put horses to, to yoke.*

Einſperr—en, v.a. *to shut up; to confine; to coop, pound, cage, fold* etc. **—ung,** f. *confining, imprisonment.*

Einſpielen, v. *I.* a. *to lull asleep* (by music); *II.* r. *to practise* (music).

Einſpinnen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to insert by spinning; to spin round; II.* r. *to spin something round oneself* (as a silk-worm); *to entangle oneself.*

Einſprache, f. (pl. —n) *objection; protest;* — thun, *to protest, to take exception.*

Einſprechen, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to inculcate, instil; to inspire with; to influence, persuade to;* Muth —, *to encourage;* Troſt —, *to comfort; II.* n. (aux. b.) *to protest (against,* gegen); *to traverse* (a plea); *to oppose; to interrupt* (conversation etc.); bei einem —, *to call on one.*

Einſprengen, v. *I.* a. *to sprinkle; to burst open, to marble* (a book); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop into.*

Einſpringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to leap in; to catch with the spring* (of locks); *to bend* or *turn in;* —der Winkel, *re-entering angle* (Fort.).

Einſpritz—en, v.a. *to inject, to syringe.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *syringe.* **—ung,** f *injection.*

Einſpruch, m. (—s, pl. —ſprüche) *prohibition, protestation, opposition;* — thun, *to enter a protest;* — thun gegen eine Heirath, *to forbid the banns.* Comp. **—s-recht,** n. *veto.*

Einſpunden, v.a. *to bung* (a cask).

Einſtallen, v.a. *to stable; to harbour*

Einſtampfen, v.a. *to stamp into.*

Einſtand, m. (—es, pl. —ſtände) *entrance upon an office* or *privilege;* — geben, *to pay one's footing.* Comp. **—s-geld,** n. *entrance fee* (to a club etc.); *bounty* (Mil.).

Einſtechen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to prick, to puncture; to stitch in, to trump; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to stand out to sea.*

Einſtecken, v.a. *to stick, put in, to put up; to pocket; to sheathe, to hide away; to imprison.*

Einſteh—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to enter* (a service); *to partake of; to enter into rights;* in die Miethe —en, *to take possession of a house;* (aux b.) —en für, *to be a substitute for, to answer for* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *substitute* (Mil.)

Einſtehlen, ir.v.r. *to introduce oneself stealthily, to steal into.*

Einſteig—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to mount, step into; to embark.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *passenger* (about to start); —er für München! *passengers for Munich!*

Einſtell—en, v. *I.* a. *to put in; to discontinue; to do away with; to put off; to suspend* (payment); *to focus* (Phot.); *to strike* (work); *to abolish* (abuses etc.); das Feuer —en, *to cease firing; II.* r. *to appear; to set in* (of winter etc.); ſich wieder —en, *to return.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *cessation, suspension; strike* (from work); *discontinuance.*

Einſtemmen, v.a. *to panel* (a door); *to set akimbo* (the arms).

Einſticken, v.a. *to embroider in* or *upon.*

Einſtimmen, v.n. *to agree, to consent; to join in* (with the voice), *chime in.*

Einſtopfen, v.a. *to stuff in; to fill* (a pipe).

Einſtoßen, ir.v.a. *to push, drive, knock* or *run in, to ram* (a charge); *to stave* (a cask).

Einſtreuen, v. *I.* a. *to strew into; to intersperse, to disseminate; II.* n. dem Vieh —, *to litter down cattle.*

Einſtreichen, ir.v.a. *to rub into, to put into, draw in, pocket; to fill up* (crevices); Alles —, *to clear the board.*

Einſtrich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *act of pocketing* or *clearing* (stakes); *slit, nick;* (pl.) *traverses* (in amine); — an einem Schlüſſelbart, *ward in a key-bit* Comp **—bohlen,** pl. *boarding-planks* (Min.).

Einſtricken, v.a. *to knit into.*

Einſtröm—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to stream in; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *influx.*

Einſtücken, v.a. *to piece; to patch.*

Einſtudiren, v.a. *to con; to practise; to rehearse;* einſtudirt werden, *to be in rehearsal.*

Einſtürmen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to rush in* (upon); auf ſeine Geſundheit —, *to ruin one's health by excesses; II.* a. *to overthrow, dash in.*

Einſturz, m. (—es, pl. —ſtürze) *fall, downfall, crash,* — der Erde, *landslip.*

Einſtürzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall in;* — auf, *to fall upon; II.* a. *to dash in, demolish.*

Einſudeln, v.a. *to soil, to dirty.*

Eintauch—en, v. *I.* a. *to dip in; to immerse; to imbue; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to dive, duck, plunge.* Comp. **—trog,** m. *sizing-trough* (Pap.).

Eintauſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *exchange.* **—en,** v.a. *to exchange, to barter* **—ung,** f. *exchange.*

Eintheil—en, v.a. *to divide; to distribute; to classify; to graduate* (a thermometer etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *distribution; division; economy; arrangement, classification.* Comp. **—ungs-grund,** m. *principle of a classification.* **—ungs-grad,** m. *degree* (°). **—ungs-wort,** n. *distributive* (Gram.).

Einthun, ir.v.n. *to put in; to lay up.*

Eintonnen, v.a. *to barrel* (beer, herrings etc.).

Eintrag, m. (—es, pl. —träge) *woof, weft; damage, detriment;* (einem) — thun, *to prejudice, injure;* einem Geſetze — thun, *to infringe a law;* es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —, *it is no disparagement to your honour.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to carry in; to gather in; to work in the woof; to enter, to post* (in a ledger); *to book* (a debt); *to yield, bring in; to register;* auf Landkarten —en, *to map;* rein —en, *to clear, to net;* ein Geſchäft, welches wenig einträgt, *an unprofitable business; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *carrying in; registering.* Comp. **—thuend,** adj. *derogatory.*

Einträg—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *registrar; bookkeeper, entering-clerk.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *lucrative; profitable, productive;* —liche Pfründe, *fat livings.* **—lichkeit,** f. *profitableness.*

Eintränken, v.a. *to steep, soak* (in), *impregnate; to come true; be realised;* ich werde es ihm —, *I'll make him suffer for it.*

Einträufeln, v.a. *to drop in, instil.*

Eintreffen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fit in, coincide, agree.*

Eintreib—en, ir.v.a. *to drive in* (into); *to drive home; to collect* (debts); *to exact* (payment); *to embarrass, non-plus.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *collector; whipper-in; driver-in.* **—ung,** f. *exaction; collection* (of debts etc.); *driving in* (stakes).

Eintreten, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to enter, step in; to begin; to enter on* (an office); *to set in* (of weather etc.); *to take place, occur; to set inwards* (of the tide); *to make one's appearance;* eingetretener Hinderniſſe halber, *on account of unforseen obstacles; II.* a. *to stamp; to trample down; to kick open; to tread down* (shoes).

Eintrichtern, v.a. *to pour into with a funnel; to inculcate.*

Eintritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *entering on* (an office etc.); *entry, entrance, admission: commencement; setting in* (of winter etc.); *ingress;* — in's Heer, *enlisting;* — in's Leben, *outset in life.* Comp. **—s-fähig,** adj. *admissible.* **—s-geld,** n. *entrance money.* **—s-karte,** f. **—s-ſchein, —s-zettel,** m. *ticket of admission.* **—s-zimmer,** n. *parlour; ante-chamber.*

Eintrocknen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry in, to dry up.*

Eintröpfeln, v.a. *to drop in.*

Eintunken, v.a. *to dip in; to sop.*

Einüben, v.a. *to practise, to exercise; to drill.*

Einverleib—en, v.a. *to incorporate, to embody.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *incorporation; annexation.*
Einverſtänd—igen, v.a. *to bring to an understanding.* **—niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *intelligence, understanding; agreement;* in gutem —niſſe, mit . . . leben, *to be on good terms with;* heimliches —niß, *collusion.*
Einverſtehen, ir.v.r. *to agree with; to understand one another;* einverſtanden ſein, *to agree, be agreed* (über, *upon*); einverſtanden! *agreed!*
Einwachſen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow into or in.*
Einwage, f. *loss in weight by selling retail* etc.
Einwägen, v. *I.* a. *to weigh and put in; to weigh down; II.* r. *to diminish by being weighed.*
Einwalken, v.a. *to full close* (cloth); *to oil* (leather).
Einwalzen, v a. *to roll in* (seeds etc.).
Einwand, m. (—es, pl. —wände) *objection; pretext.*
Einwanderer, m. (—s, pl. —) *immigrant.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to immigrate.* **—ung,** f. *immigration.*
Einwärts, adv. *inward(s); —* gehen, *to turn in the toes in walking.* Comp. **—zieher,** m. *adductor* (muscle).
Einwäſſern, v.a. *to soak, steep in water.*
Einweben, reg. & ir.v.a. *to weave in, interweave; to damask; to intersperse;* eine eingewebte Dichtung, Erzählung ꝛc., *an episode.*
Einwechſeln, v.a. *to change, acquire by exchange.*
Einwehen, v.a. *to blow down.*
Einweichen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to soak, to steep.*
Einweih—en, v.a. *to initiate; to receive* (nuns etc.); *to ordain; to consecrate; to inaugurate; to handsel;* ein Eingeweihter, *one initiated, adept.* **—ung,** f. *consecration; initiation* etc. Comp. **—ungsfeier,** f. *inaugural ceremonies.*
Einweiſen, ir.v.a. *to introduce; to induct.*
Einwend—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to object, take exceptim to; to oppose; to demur;* to *challenge* (Law); dagegen läßt ſich nichts —en, *there can be no objection to that;* einzuwenden, *objectionable;* der —ende, *the opponent.* **—ung,** f. *objection, exception; reply; plea* etc.; —ungen vorbringen (machen) gegen —, *to tender a bill of exceptions, to demur*
Einwerfen, ir.v.a. *to throw in; to break by throwing; to object; to baste.*
Einwickeln, v.a. *to envelop, wrap up; to curl* (the hair); *to swaddle;* einen — in, *to entangle in.*
Einwiegen, v.a. *to rock asleep.*
Einwillig—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to consent to, acquiesce in; to subscribe to; to permit.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *consent, assent; permission;* ſchriftliche —ung, *acceptance* (Law).
Einwindeln, v.a. *to swathe.*
Einwintern, v.a. *to preserve till winter; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be overtaken by winter;* es wintert ein, *winter is setting in.*
Einwirk—en, v. *I.* a. *to interweave; to work in* (patterns); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to influence; to operate.* **—end,** p. & adj. *influential, effective.* **—ung,** f. *influence; interweaving.*
Einwittern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be acted on by vapours.*
Einwohn—en, v.n. *to inhabit; to make oneself at home.* **—end,** p. & adj. *inherent.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant.* **—erſchaft,** f. *population.* Comp. **—erzahl,** f. *amount of population.* **—erzählung,** f. *census.*
Einwollen, ir.v.n. *to wish to get in;* das will mir nicht ein, *I cannot swallow* (or *understand*) *that.*
Einwühlen, v.a. *to burrow; to bury; to root up.*
Einwurf, m. (—s, pl. —würfe), see Einwand; *opening for letters in a pillar-box* etc.; einen — machen, *to take exception* (to).
Einwurzeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to take root, to root; to become inveterate.*
Einzacken, v.a. *to indent; to notch.*
Einzahlen, v.a. *to pay in.*
Einzählen, v.a. *to deposit; to count in; to include.*
Einzahnen, v.a. *to indent; to dovetail.*
Einzapfen, v.a. *to tap in; to mortise.*
Einzäunen, v.a. *to hedge in, to fence in.*
Einzehren, v.n. (aux h.) *to diminish, lose, waste;* der Wein auf Fäſſern zehrt ein, *wine in wood loses in quality.*
Einzeichn—en, v.a. *to mark in, to note; to draw in;* ſich —en, *to enter one's name, to subscribe.* **—ung,** f. *entering, writing down; subscription.*
Einzieh—bar, adj. & adv. *retractible; recoverable; liable to confiscation.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw, pull in; to remove; to get in, take in, collect; to absorb; to inhale; to seize, arrest; to confiscate; to buy in* (at auctions); *to suppress* (an office); *to furl* (sails); *to reduce* (expenses); *to take in, make smaller* (clothes etc.); den Faden —en, *to thread* (a needle); die Pfeife —en, *to lower one's tone; II.* r. *to shrink; to retire from the world; to retrench, reduce expenses; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to enter, march in, to move into, take possession* (of a house, lodgings etc.); eingezogen, *retired, solitary, economical.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *drawing in; inhaling; imbibing; collection; confiscation; arresting; suppression* (of an office); *infiltration; tapering* (of a wall); *trochilus* (Arch.). Comp. **—meſſer,** n. *reed-hook* (Weav.).
Einzögling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *squatter;* (pl.) *aborigines.*
Einzuckern, v.a. *to sugar (over); to preserve.*
Einzug, m. (—s, pl. —züge) *entry, entrance; moving* (into a new house etc.); — halten, *to enter.* Comp. **—sſchmaus,** m. *house-warming.*
Einzwängen, v.a. *to force in, to wedge in; to pinch; to confine, constrain.*
Einzwingen, ir.v.a. *to force into;* einem etwas —, *to force one to take.*
E-is, n. *E-sharp.*
Eis, n. (—ſes) *ice; ice-cream; apathy; heartlessness;* auf dem —e laufen, *to skate;* zu — werden, *to congeal, freeze;* vom —e befreit, *ice-bound;* gebenedes —, *floating ice;* mürbes —, *unsound ice.* **—(ſ)en,** v. *I.* a. *to ice, cover with ice; to break the ice from; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn to ice.* **—(ſ)ig,** adj. *icy.* Comp. **—achat,** m. *translucent agate.* **—ammer,** f. *snow-bunting.* **—apparat,** m. *refrigerator.* **—artig,** adj. *icy, like ice.* **—bahn,** f. *slide; path on the ice.* **—bär,** m. *polar bear.* **—beere,** f. *snow-berry.* **—berg,** m. *iceberg; snowy-mountain.* **—bein,** see Eisbein. **—birne,** f. *winter pear.* **—blume,** f. *ice plant.* **—brecher, —pfahl,** m. *starling* (of a bridge). **—bruch,** m. *breaking up of ice.* **—eimer,** m. *ice-pail.* **—fahrt,** f. *skating.* **—fiſcherei,** f. *fishing under the ice.* **—flacken, —flöße,** pl. *floating icebergs.* **—gang,** m. *drift of ice; ice bow* (of a whaler). **—grube,** f. see **—keller.** **—grau,** adj. *hoary.* **—hufeiſen,** n. *calkin, ice-shoe.* **—keller,** m. *ice-house.* **—kibitz,** m. *spotted plover.* **—lauf,** m. *skating.* **—möve,** f. *kittiwake.* **—nagel,** n. *frost-nail;* mit —nägeln beſchlagen, *rough-shod.* **—punkt,** m. *freezing-point.* **—ſcholle,** f. *lump, block of ice.* **—ſchuh,** m. *snow-shoe.* **—ſpat(h),** m. *crystalline felspar.* **—ſproſſen,** pl. *brow-antlers.* **—ſtein,** m. *cryolite.* **—ſtollen,** pl. *calkins.* **—taucher,** m. *northern diver.* **—vogel,** m. *kingfisher.* **—zacken, —zapfen,** m. *icicle.* **—zone,** f. *frozen zone.*
Eisbein, n. *hip-bone* (Anat.).
Eiſen, n. (—s, pl. —) *iron; horse-shoe; sword, weapon; iron instrument* or *tool;* (pl.) *irons, fetters;* er ſchlägt über die —, *he kicks over the traces;* Noth bricht —, *necessity has no law;* einen in die — legen, *to put one in irons;* Herzen von —, *hearts of steel;* — in Gänſen, *pig-iron;* kohlenſaures —, *carbonate of iron.* Comp. **—abgang,** m. *iron-refuse.* **—artig,** adj. *ferru-*

ginous. —**arzenei,** f. *chalybeate.* —**bahn,** f. *railway, railroad.* —**bahnaktie,** f. *railway-share.* —**bahnbremse,** f. *brake.* —**bahnfahrt,** f. *railway-journey.* —**bahngesellschaft,** f. *railway company.* —**bahnhof,** m. *terminus, station.* —**bahnetz,** n. *net of railroads.* —**bahn(quer)schwelle,** f. *sleeper.* —**bahnschienen,** pl. *rails.* —**bahnstrecke,** f. *line of railway.* —**bahnverbindung,** f. *communication by rail.* —**bahnzug,** m. *railway train* —**baum,** m. *iron-wood tree.* —**bart,** m. *kingfisher* (Orn.). —**blau,** n. *Prussian blue.* —**blech,** n. *sheet-iron.* —**blüt(h)e,** f. *arragonite.* —**brand,** m. *loadstone.* —**braunkalk,** —**braunspat(h),** m. *dolomite.* —**draht,** m. *iron-wire.* —**drahtbandseil,** n. *flat-rope of iron.* —**druse,** f. *crystallized iron-ore.* —**erde,** f. *iron-earth.* —**erz,** n. *iron-ore.* —**farbe,** f. *iron-grey.* —**feilicht,** n. *iron-filings.* —**fest,** adj. *firm* or *hard as iron; inflexible.* —**fleck,** m. *iron-stain, iron-mould.* —**fresser,** m. *braggart, bully.* —**gießerei,** f. *iron-foundry.* —**guß,** m. *cast-iron.* —**gußwaaren,** pl. *hardware.* —**haltig,** adj. *containing iron; ferruginous.* —**hammer,** m. *forge-hammer, iron-works.* —**handel,** m. *iron-trade.* —**händler,** m. *ironmonger.* —**hart,** *I.* adj. *hard as iron; II.* n. (—*s*) *vervain* (Bot.). —**hut,** m. —**hütchen,** n. *aconite* (Bot.). —**hütte,** f. *iron-works, forge.* —**kalk,** m. *calcined iron.* —**kies,** m. *iron-pyrites.* —**kiesel,** m. *ferruginous quartz; silicate of iron.* —**klumpen,** m. *pig of iron.* —**knecht,** m. *anvil-plate* (T.). —**kram,** m. *iron trade; ironmongery.* —**kraut,** n. *vervain* (Bot.). —**krystall,** m. *crystal of mars.* —**mandelstein,** m. *claystone.* —**mohr,** m. *black oxide of iron.* —**oxyd,** n. *peroxide of iron.* —**oxydul,** n. *protoxide of iron.* —**oxydul-oxyd,** n. *magnetic iron-stone.* —**rahm,** m. *hematite.* —**salz,** n. *sulphate of iron.* —**sau,** f. *pig of iron.* —**scheibe,** f. *miner's compass.* —**schimmel,** m. *iron grey* (horse). —**schlacke,** f. *iron-dross.* —**schmied,** m. *black-smith.* —**schüssig,** adj. *ferruginous.* —**schwärze,** f. *dyer's iron-liquor; ground black-lead.* —**sprott,** m. *arsenical pyrites.* —**tinktur,** f. *tincture of iron.* —**vitriol,** m. *green copperas.* —**werk,** n. *iron-work(s).* —**zeug,** n. *iron tools.*

Eisern, adj. & adv. *iron, of iron; hard, strong; inflexible; unfeeling; steady, indefatigable; unredeemable; inalienable* (Law); —es Kapital, *money sunk of which only the interest is paid.*

Eitel, adj. & adv. *vain; frivolous; empty; perishable; nothing but, mere;* —es Geschwätz, *idle talk.* —**keit,** f. *vanity; nothingness.*

Eiter, m. & n. (—*s*) *matter, pus;* dünner —, *gleet;* bösartiger —, *purulent discharge.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *purulent.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. *h.*) *to suppurate, fester; to discharge matter.* —**nd,** p. & adj. *suppurative.* —**ung,** f. *suppuration, festering.* Comp. —**abfluß,** m. (purulent) *discharge.* —**befördernd,** adj. *suppurative.* —**beule,** f. *abscess.* —**bläschen,** n. *pustule, pimple.* —**blase,** f. *carbuncle.* —**brust,** f. *empyema.* —**fluß,** m. *running* (from a sore). —**fraß,** m. *corrosive-ulcer..* —**gelenk,** n. *arthritic abscess.* —**geschwulst,** f. *abscess.* —**jauche,** f. *ichor.* —**erzeugend,** adj. *suppurative,* —**sack,** m. *cyst* (of a tumour). —**stock,** m. *core.* —**triefen,** n. *blennorrhœa* (Med.). —**ziehen,** n. *suppurating.*

Ekel, *I.* m. (—*s,* pl. —) *nauseousness, nausea; loathsomeness; disgust, aversion;* es ist mir zum —, *I am sick of it, I am disgusted with it; II.* adj. *nauseous; loathsome; disgusting; squeamish; dainty; delicate* (in colour). —**haft,** adj. & adv. *nauseous; loathsome, disgusting; fulsome.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *loathsomeness.* —**ig, (Eklig),** adj. & adv. see Ekel *II.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. *h.*) *to disgust, sicken, excite loathing;* mir —t davor, es —t mich, *I loathe it, it disgusts me;* sich —n vor, *to loathe.* Comp. —**name,** m. *nickname.*

Eklektisch, adj. *eclectic.*

Eklepsis, f. *desquamation.*

Eklip—se, f. (pl. —n) *eclipse.* —**tik,** f. *ecliptic.* —**tisch,** adj. *ecliptic.*

Ekloge, f. (pl. —n) *colopus.*

Ekstat—iker, m. (—*s,* pl. —) *one in an ecstasy.* —**isch,** adj. *ecstatic.*

Elast—icität, f. *elasticity.* —**isch,** adj. *elastic;* —isches Harz, *india-rubber.*

Elblinger, m. *sweetwater grape.*

Elbogen, m. (—*s,* pl. —) *elbow.*

Elegan—t, adj. & adv. *elegant.* —**z,** f. *elegance.*

Elegisch, adj. *elegiac;* —e Verse, *elegiacs.*

Elektr—icität, f. *electricity.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *electric.* —**isir-bar,** adj. & adv. *electrifiable.* —**isiren,** v.a. *to electrify.* —**o,** (in comp. =) *electro.* —**on,** m. *amber; electron.* Comp. —**icitäts-leiter,** m. *conductor.* —**icitäts-messer,** m. *electrometer.* —**icitäts-strom,** m. *electric current.* —**isir-maschine,** f. *galvanic battery.* —**o-typ,** n. *electrotype.*

Element, n. (—*s,* pl. —e) *element; principle.* —**ar,** (in comp.) *elementary; rudimentary; preparatory.* Comp. —**ar-schule,** f. *primary* or *preparatary school.* —**ar-stein,** m. *opal.*

Elend, *I.* n. (—*s*) *misery, distress; want, penury;* **exile; II.* adj. & adv. *miserable; wretched, pitiful.* —**ig,** see Elend *II.* —**iglich,** adv. *wretchedly.*

Elent(h)ier, n. (—*s,* pl. —e) *elk, moose-deer.*

Elephant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *elephant; castle* (at chess). Comp. —**en-aussatz,** m. *elephantiasis* (Med.). —**en-laus,** f. *cashew-nut.* —**en-papier,** n. *elephant folio.* —**en-rüssel,** m. *elephant's trunk; Sphinx elpenor* (Ent.).

Elevations-winkel, m. *elevation* (of a gun).

1**Elf,** m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *elf; fairy; goblin.* —**en-haft,** adj. *fairy-like.* Comp. —**en-königin,** f. *fairy queen.* —**en-schuß,** m. *elf-arrow.*

2**Elf,** (***Eilf**), num. adj. *eleven.* —**er,** m. (—*s,* pl. —) *the number eleven; wine of the year 1811; corporation of eleven.* —**te,** num. adj. *eleventh.* —**tel,** n. (—*s,* pl. —) *the eleventh part.* Comp. —**eck,** n. *hendecagon.* —**er-lei,** indec. adj. *of eleven kinds.* —**fach,** adj. *elevenfold.* —**mal,** adv. *eleven times.* —**silbig,** adj. *hendecasyllabic.* —**te-halb,** num. adj. *ten and a half.*

Elfenbein, n. (—*s*) *ivory.* —**ern,** adj. *made of ivory.*

Eliminiren, v.a. *to eliminate.*

Elle, f. (pl. —n) *yard, ell.* Comp. —**n-breit,** adj. *an ell broad.* —**n-handel,** m. *draper's trade.* —**n-lang,** adj. *an ell long.* —**n-maß,** n. *ell, yard-measure.* —**n-ritter,** m. *counter-jumper.* —**n-waaren,** pl. *drapery.* —**n-weise,** adv. *by the ell.*

Ell(en)bogen, m. (—*s,* pl. —) *elbow;* mit den — stoßen, *to elbow;* die — frei haben, *to have elbow room.*

Eller, f. (pl. —n) see Erle.

Elliv—se, f. *ellipse; ellipsis.* —**tisch,** adj. *elliptical.*

Elritze, f. (pl. —n). **Ellerling,** m. (—*s,* pl. —) *minnow.*

Else, f. (pl. —n) *chad* (Icht.); *sailmaker's awl.*

Else— (in comp.) —**baum,** m. *black alder tree.* —**beerbaum,** m. *wild service tree.*

Elster, f. (pl. —n) *magpie.* Comp. †—**auge,** n. *corn on the toe.*

Elter—lich, adj. & adv. *parental.* —**n,** pl. *parents.* Comp. —**n-los,** adj. *orphan, orphaned.* —**n-mörder,** —**n-mord,** m. *parricide, crime of parricide.*

Email, m. & n. (—*s*) *enamel.* —**liren,** v.a. *to enamel.* Comp. —**bild,** n. *painting on enamel.*

Emanzipiren, v.a. *to emancipate;* ein emanzipirtes Frauenzimmer, *a strong-minded woman.*

Emballiren, v.a. *to pack.*

Ember— (in comp.) —**gans,** f. *ember goose.* —**wochen,** pl. *ember weeks.*

Emblemat—isch, adj. & adv. *emblematic.* —**isiren,** v.a. *to symbolize.*

Emigriren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to emigrate.*
Eminenz, f. (pl. —en) *eminence* (title)
Emmerling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *yellow-hammer* (Orn.); *cockchafer-grub*; (wilder) *morello cherry.*
Emmerſegel, n. *sprit-sail.*
Empfahen, see Empfangen.
Empfang, m. (—s, pl. —fänge) *reception, receipt* (of a letter etc.); den — beſcheinigen, *to give a receipt for*; in — nehmen, *to receive.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to take, to receive; to welcome, II.* n. (aux. h.) *to conceive, become pregnant.* Comp. —**nahme**, f. *receipt.* —**nehmung**, f. *reception.* —**ſchein**, m. *receipt.* —**zimmer**, n. *reception room.*
Empfäng—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *receiver; consignee* (C. L.); *accepter* (of a bill). —**lich**, adj. *susceptible; willing to receive.* —**lichkeit**, f. *susceptibility.* —**niß**, f. (pl. —ſſe) *conception*; die unbefleckte —niß, *Immaculate conception.*
Empfehl, m. (—s, pl. —e) see —ung. —**bar**, adj. *recommendable.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to commend, entrust, to recommend, commend*; —en Sie mich ihm beſtens, *give my compliments to him, remember me to him most kindly*; ſich (Dat.) etwas empfohlen ſein laſſen, *to take good care of; II.* r. *to bid farewell; to present one's compliments*; —e mich (Ihnen), *I wish you good-day*; ſich heimlich —en, *to abscond.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *recommender.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *recommendation; introduction; compliments*; mit ſchöner —ung an, *with best compliments to.* Comp. —**ens-wert(h)**, —**ens-würdig**, adj. *worthy of recommendation.* —**ungs-karte**, f. *business-card* (of commercial travellers). —**ungs-brief**, m. *letter of introduction.* —**ungs-wert(h)**, see —ens-werth.
Empfind—bar, adj. *sensitive; sensible; perceptible.* —**elei**, f. (pl. —en) *sentimentality.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to affect sensibility.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to feel; to perceive; to be sensible of*; *to experience*; übel —en, *to take as an offence.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sentimentalist.* —**end**, p. & adj. *sentient, perceptive.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *sensible; sharp; grievous; sensitive; tender; sore; irritable, touchy.* —**lichkeit**, f. *sensibility; sensitiveness; irritability.* —**ling**, see —ler. —**niß**, f. *sentiment, feeling.* —**ſam**, adj. & adv. *sensible; feeling; susceptible, sentimental; delicate; touchy.* —**ſamkeit**, f. *susceptibility; sentimentality.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *sensation; feeling; feel; perception.* Comp. —**ungs-eigenheit**, f. *idiosyncracy, peculiarity of sensation.* —**ungs-fähig**, adj. *capable of feeling, susceptible.* —**ungs-fähigkeit**, f. *perceptivity.* —**ungs-kraft**, f. *power of perception.* †—**ungs-laut**, m. *interjection; exclamation.* —**ungs-los**, adj. *unfeeling; apathetic; callous.* —**ungs-ſitz**, m. *sensorium.* —**ungs-vermögen**, n. *perceptive faculty.* †—**ungs-wort**, n. *interjection.*
Empha—ſe, f. *emphasis.* —**tiſch**, adj. & adv. *emphatic.*
Empir—iſ, f. *empiricism.* —**iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *empiric.* —**iſch**, adj. & adv. *empirical.*
Empor, *I.* adv. & sep. prefix. *up, upwards, on high, aloft*; *II.* m. (—s, pl. —e), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *choir seats, gallery* (in churches). Comp. —**arbeiten**, v.r. *to work one's way up.* —**helfen**, ir.v.a. *to help up; to assist.* —**dringen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to work up*; tiefe Seufzer drangen aus ihrer Bruſt —, *she heaved deep sighs.* —**heben**, ir.v.a. *to exalt, raise up; to elevate* (the host). —**hebung**, f. *elevation* (of the host). —**kirche**, f. *church-gallery.* —**kömmling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *upstart.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise in the world.* —**ragen**, v.a. *to tower* (über, *above*). —**ſcheune**, f. *loft of a barn.* —**ſchwingen**, ir.v. *to rise, soar up.* —**ſtreben**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to aspire.* —**ſtrebend**, p. & adj. *aspiring.* —**treiben**, ir.v.a. *to force upwards; to sublimate* (Chem.).
Empör—en, v. *I.* a. *to rouse to anger* or *indignation; to excite; to enrage*; —t, *indignant*; *II.* r. *to revolt, rebel; to grow furious.* —**end**, p. & adj. *revolting, shocking.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *insurgent.* —**eriſch**, adj. & adv. *mutinous.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) see Aufruhr; *indignation.* Comp. —**ungs-geiſt**, m. *mutinous spirit.*
Emſig, adj. & adv. *busy, active; industrious, assiduous; eager.* —**keit**, f. *industry, assiduity; diligence.*
Encyklopädie, f. (pl. —en) *encyclopedia.*
End—bar, adj. *terminable.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *fag-end, remnant, bit.* —**e**, n. (—s, pl. —n) *end; conclusion, issue; limit; close; termination* (of a lease); *goal, aim, object, purpose*; (point of an) *antler*; der Tag geht zu —e, *the day is declining*, an allen Orten und —en, *everywhere*, von allen —en, *from all quarters*; bis an's —e, *to the last*; das traurige —e, *the catastrophe*; zu dem —e, *for that purpose*; zu dem —e, daß, *in order that*; zu —e, *at an end, over, towards the end*; am —e, *in the end, after all, upon the whole. finally, at last*; er griff es am rechten —e an, *he set about it the right way*; einer Sache ein —e machen, *to put an end to a thing*; zu —e bringen, *to bring to an end, to finish*; —e gut, Alles gut, *all's well that ends well.* —**(ig)en**, v. *I.* a. *to put an end to, terminate, conclude; to accomplish; to finish*; ſein Leben —en, *to die*; *II.* r. *to end, conclude; to close*; Worte die ſich auf o —igen, *words ending in o*; *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to come to a conclusion, stop, cease; to be over; to die.* —**igung**, f. *ending, finishing; conclusion; completion.* —**lich**, *I.* adj. *final, concluding, last; finite; ultimate*; *II.* adv. *at last; finally, in short; after all.* —**lichkeit**, f. *finiteness.* —**ſchaft**, f. *end, issue.* —**ung**, f. (pl.—en) *ending, termination, end.* Comp. —**abſicht**, f. *final purpose, ultimate intention.* —**beſcheid**, m. *ultimatum*; *definitive sentence* or *judgment.* —**buchſtabe**, m. *final letter.* —**erklärung**, f. *ultimatum.* —**es-genannte(r)**, —**es-unterzeichnete(r)**, m. *undersigned.* —**fall**, m. *case* (Gram.). —**geſchwindigkeit**, f. *terminal velocity.* —**ie**, n. *a rope's end* (Naut.). —**kürzung**, f. *apocope* (Gram.). —**los**, adj. *endless, boundless, infinite.* —**loſigkeit**, f. *endlessness, infinity.* —**punkt**, m. *end; extremity, farthest point.* —**rede**, f. *epilogue.* —**ſpruch**, m. *final judgment* or *sentence.* —**ſtation**, f. *terminus* (Railw.). —**ſylbe**, f. *final syllable.* —**urſache**, f. *final cause.* —**urt(h)eil**, n. *final decree.* —**ziel**, n. *final aim.* —**zweck**, m. *main design, purpose.*
Endemiſch, adj. & adv. *endemic.*
Endivie, f. (pl. —n) *endive.*
Energ—ie, f. *energy.* —**iſch**, adj. & adv. *energetic, with vigour.*
Eng, —**e**, adj. & adv. *narrow; tight; close; strict; confined; select*; im —eren Sinne, *strictly speaking*; —er Athem, *asthma*; in —er Verwahrung ſein, *to be a close prisoner*; —e machen, *to narrow, tighten*; —erer Ausſchuß, *select committee.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *narrowness; tightness; narrow place; strait; difficulty, dilemma*; einen in die —e treiben, *to drive one into a corner.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to narrow, to contract*; *to oppress*; *to pinch* (as a shoe); *II.* r. *to contract, grow narrow.* *—**ern**, v.a. *to make narrower*; verflucht ſei, wer ſeines nächſten Grenze —ert, *cursed be he that removeth his neighbour's landmark* (B.). —**heit**, f. *narrowness; closeness; tightness, crowded* or *confined state.* Comp. —**brüſtig**, adj. *narrow chested*; *asthmatic.* —**brüſtige(r)**, m. *asthmatic person.* —**herzig**, adj. *narrow-minded; illiberal.* —**paß**, m. *narrow pass, defile.*
Engel, m. (—s, pl. —) *angel.* —**chen**, (**Eng(e)-lein**), n. (—s, pl.—) *little angel, cherub*; *siskin* (Orn.). Comp. —**bett**, n. *open bed without posts.*

—blümchen, n. *mountain everlasting* (Bot.). —gleich, adj. *angelic.* —hai, m. *angel fish.* —köpfchen, n. *cherub's head; sycamore.* —kraut, n. *mountain arnica.* —schaar, f. *angelic host.* —s-gruß, m. *annunciation; Ave Maria.* —süß, n. *polypody* (Bot.). —t(h)icrrose, f. *sweet-briar;* —weihe, f. *Michaelmas.* —wurz, f. *angelica* (Bot.).

Engerling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *canker-worm, grub of cockchafer, gad-fly* etc.

Engländerei, f. (pl. —en) *Anglomania.*

Englisch, *I.* adj. *'English;* —es Blau, *royal blue;* — e Haut, *goldbeater's skin;* —e Krankheit, *rickets;* —es Leder, *satinet;* —es Pflaster, *court-plaster;* —er Schweiß, *sweating sickness; II.,* adv. *English fashion.*

Engros, indec. adj. & adv., *wholesale.*

Enharmonisch, adj. *enharmonic.*

Enkaustisch, adj. *encaustic.*

†**Enke,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *servant, ploughboy.*

1**Enkel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ankle.*

2**Enkel,** m. (—s, pl —) *grandson, grandchild: descendant.* —in, f. (pl. —nen) *grand-daughter.*

Enklitika, f. *enclitic* (Gram.).

Enkomiast, m. (—en, pl. —en) *panegyrist.*

Enorm, adj. & adv. *enormous.* —ität, f. (pl. —en) *enormity.*

Ent, insep. prefix.; in composition with other words gen'lly = *forth, from, out, away;* also has a sense of deprivation, negation or separation; in one or two cases ent stands for an.

Entadeln, v.a. *to degrade in rank; to dishonour.*

Entarten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to degenerate.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *degeneration; deterioration.*

Entäußer—n, v.r. (einer Sache) *to dispose of; to deprive oneself of; to separate oneself from, divest oneself of; to abstain from; to resign, renounce;* er —te ſich ſeiner Vorrechte, *he gave up his privileges.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *renunciation; parting with; alienation* (of property).

Entbehr—en, v.a. (Gen. & Acc.) *to do without; to dispense with; to miss, want.* —lich, adj. *dispensable, unnecessary;* —lich machen, *to render superfluous, to supersede.* —lichkeit, f. *superfluousness.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *abstinence, privation; the doing without; self-denial.*

Entbieten, ir.v.a. *to bid, command; to announce; to present, offer;* einem ſeinen Gruß —, *to present one's compliments to a person;* zu ſich —, *to send for, summon to one's presence.*

Entbind—en, ir.v.a. *to unbind, untie, loosen; to set free, release* (Gen. or von, *from*), *disengage; to absolve; to exonerate; to evolve* (gas); *to deliver* (of child); —ung, f. (pl. —en) *releasing, absolving; unbinding; release; delivery, confinement.* Comp. —ungs-anſtalt, f. *lying-in hospital.* —ungs-kunſt, f. *obstetrics, midwifery.* —ungs-urtheil, n. *final acquittal, absolution.* —ungs-zange, f. *forceps.*

Entblättern, v.a. *to deprive of leaves.*

Entbloden, v.r. *to dare, to venture; to divest oneself of shame; to be ashamed.*

Entblöß—en, v.a. *to denude; to strip; to expose; to uncover* (the head); *to dismantle* (a fortress); *to unsheath.* —t, pp. & adj. *bare; destitute, denuded* (von, *of*). —ung, f. (pl. —en) *denudation: baring; dismantling; deprivation.*

Entblühen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to blossom, spring up in blossom.*

Entbrechen, ir.v.r. *to forbear; to abstain from: to break loose from.*

Entbrennen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to kindle, inflame, burn; to fly into a passion; to fall violently in love.*

Entbürden, v.a. *to unload, disburden..*

Ent—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *duckling.* —e, f. (pl.—n) *duck; lying newspaper report;* türkiſche —e, *Indian* or *Guinea duck.* —erich, m. (—s, pl.—e) *drake.* Comp. —en-adler, m. *sea-eagle.* —en-dunſt, m. *duck-shot.* —en-muſchel, f. *barnacle.* —en-pfuhl, m. *duck pond.*

Entdampfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise* (of steam etc.).

Entdeck—bar, adj. *discoverable.* —en, v.a. *to discover; to uncover; to disclose; to detect, find out;* ſich —en, *to make oneself known, to rise to view;* ſein Herz —en, *to unbosom oneself.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *discoverer; detective; discloser.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *discovery; detection; disclosure.* Comp. —ungs-reiſe, f. *voyage of discovery.*

Entduften, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to exhale in fragrance.*

Entehr—en, v.a. *to dishonour; to ravish.* —end, adj. *dishonourable, disgraceful.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *dishonourer.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *dishonouring; defamation; degradation; ravishing.*

Enteilen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten away from.*

Enterb—en, v.a. *to disinherit.* —ung, f. *disinheriting.*

Enter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *boarder* (of a ship). —n, v.a. *to board* (a ship). —ung, f. *boarding* (a ship). Comp. —beil, n. *boarding axe.* —dreg, —haken, m. *grapnel.* —pike, f. *boarding-pike.*

Entfahren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to escape; to slip out from;* tiefe Seufzer entfuhren ſeiner Bruſt, *deep sighs escaped him.*

Entfallen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall out of; to escape* (the memory); *to fall from.*

Entfalten, v.a. *to unfold; to deploy; to develop; to grow smooth;* ſich —, *to expand.*

Entfärben, v. *I.* a. *to deprive of colour; to discolour; II.* r. *to change colour, grow pale.*

Entfasern, v.a. *to shred* (beans, etc.); *to take off the fibres.*

Entfern—en, v. *I.* a. *to remove, put away; to dismiss; to alienate; II.* r. *to absent oneself; to get away; to disappear; to withdraw, retire; to turn off, deviate, wander from.* —t, pp. & adj. *far off; remote, distant;* —teſter Anlaß, *slightest occasion;* weit —t das zu thun, *far from doing so.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *removal; separation; distance; eccentricity* (Astr.); in gewiſſen —ungen, *at set distances.* Comp. —ter-weiſe, adv. (— nicht) *not in the least.* —ungs-kraft, f. *centrifugal force.* —ungs-punkt, m. *apsis.*

Entfesseln, v.a. *to unchain; to release from.*

Entfiedern, v.a. *to strip of feathers.*

Entflammen, v. *I.* a. *to inflame, to kindle; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be inflamed.*

Entfleiſcht, pp. & adj. *fleshless;* —te Knochen, *skeleton bones.*

Entfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to fly away* (from).

Entfliehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to run away; to escape, to flee from.*

Entfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to flow from, emanate from.*

Entfremd—en, v.a. (einem etwas, etwas von einem) *to estrange; to alienate; to pilfer.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *estrangement, alienation.*

Entführ—en, v.a. *to carry off; to abduct; to elope with; to kidnap.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *abductor; ravisher; kidnapper.* —ung, f. *abduction; elopement; kidnapping.*

Entgegen, *I.* prep. (with preceding Dat.) *against, in face off; opposed to; towards; II.* adv. & sep. prefix, *counter; in opposition, towards, in face of, to meet;* der Wind iſt uns —, *the wind is ahead of us;* auf, ihm —! *up, let us meet him!* Comp. —arbeiten, v.a. & n. (aux. b., Dat.) *to work against, to counteract.* —blicken, v.n. (Dat.) *to look forth upon; to meet the looks of.* —eilen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to hasten to meet.* —gehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to go to meet; to face* (a danger etc.). —geſetzt, pp. & adj. *contrary, opposite.* —geſtellt, pp. & adj. *objected: antithetical* (Rhet.). —halten, ir.v.a. *to hold towards* or *against; to oppose, object; to contrast,*

compare (with). **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to advance to meet; to meet* (advances; a person etc.); *to obviate, prevent.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to run to meet; to run counter to, oppose.* **—nehmen,** ir.v.a. *to accept, receive.* **—ſehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to look forward to; to await, expect.* **—ſetzen,** v.a. (Dat. & Acc.) *to set over against; to oppose; to contrast, put in competition with; to object, oppose.* **—ſetzung,** f. *opposing; comparison; antithesis.* **—ſtehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to stand opposite to; to oppose; to confront, face* (a foe etc.). **—ſtellen,** v.a. *to oppose; to contrast;* ſich —ſtellen, *to obstruct, stand in the way of.* **—wirken,** v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to counteract; to check; to repel* (Med.). **—ziehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to advance towards.*

Entgeg-n—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to rejoin, reply; to object; to retort.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reply.*

Entgehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to get away from; to escape, elude; to avoid; to fail;* es kann Ihnen nicht —, *you cannot fail to observe it;* der Athem entging ihm, *he lost his breath.*

***Entgelt,** m. & n. (—es) *requital; retribution; recompense.* **—en,** ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to pay, atone for, suffer for;* einen etwas —en laſſen, *to make one suffer or pay for a thing.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *to be paid or recompensed.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *recompense, atonement;* ohne —ung, *gratis.*

Entgleiſen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run off the rails.*

Entgleiten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to slip, slide, escape from.*

Entgliedern, v.a. *to deprive of members; to dismember; to disorganise.*

Entglimmen, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to kindle; to inflame; to shine forth.*

Entglühen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burn; to kindle.*

Entgöttern, v.a. *to deprive of divine attributes.*

Entgräten, v.a. *to bone* (a fish).

Entgültigen, v.a. *to invalidate.*

Entgürt—ein, —en, v.a. *to ungird.*

Enthaar—t, pp. & adj. *hairless.* Comp. **—ungs-mittel,** n. *depilatory.*

Enthallen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sound forth.*

Enthalt—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold, contain; to comprise, comprehend; II.* r. *to keep oneself away; to abstain, forbear;* ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht —en, *I could not help laughing.* **—ſam,** adj. & adv. *abstinent, abstemious; temperate; continent.* **—ſamkeit,** f. *abstemiousness; continence, temperance.* **—ung,** see —ſamkeit.

Enthaupt—en, v.a. *to behead, to decapitate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *decapitation.*

Enthäuten, v.a. *to flay, to skin.*

Entheben, ir.v.a. *to lift off from, take away;* einen einer Sache —, *to relieve of, to exempt from;* ſich der Verantwortlichkeit —, *to get rid of responsibility;* einen ſeines Amtes —, *to dismiss, supersede one in an office.*

Entheilig—en, v.a. *to profane, desecrate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *profaner.* **—ung,** f. *desecration.*

Enthüll—en, v.a. *to unveil; to reveal.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *unveiling; revealing; disclosure.*

Enthülſ—en, v.a. *to shell* (peas etc.). Comp. **—ungs-maſchine,** f. *pulping-machine.*

Enthüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to skip away from.*

Enthuſias—miren, v.a. *to fill with enthusiasm.* **—mus,** m. *enthusiasm.* **—t,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *enthusiast.* **—tiſch,** adj. *enthusiastic.*

Entjochen, v.a. *to unyoke, to uncouple; to liberate.*

Entjungfern, v.a. *to deflower.*

Entkeimen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to germinate, to spring up.*

Entkernen, v.a. *to stone, take the kernels out of.*

Entkleiden, v.a. & r. *to divest; to unclothe, undress:* ſich eines Amtes —, *to divest oneself of an office.*

Entknospen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst forth from the bud.*

Entkommen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to get off, to escape from.*

Entkoppeln, v.a. *to slip, to uncouple* (dogs).

Entkörpern, v.a. *to disembody.*

Entkräft(ig)—en, v.a. *to debilitate, fatigue, enervate; to exhaust* (land); *to disarm* (passions); *to invalidate* (Log.). **—ung,** f. *enervation; exhaustion; invalidation.* Comp. **—ungs-fieber,** n. *low fever.*

Entlad—en, ir.v.a. *to unlade, unload; to free from, exonerate; to relieve* (of a burden etc.); *to discharge* (of electricity etc.); die Wolke entlud ſich, *the cloud burst.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *discharger* (Phys.). **—ung,** f. *unloading; discharge; exoneration; eruption.*

Entlang, adv. & prep. (gov., preceding Gen., Dat. or Acc.) *along;* an dem Fluſſe —, *along the river.*

Entlarven, v.a. *to unmask.*

Entlaſſ—en, ir.v.a. *to let go, permit to leave; to dismiss, discharge; to disband; to prorogue; to absolve, release; to dissolve* (a meeting); *to set free;* mit Penſion —en, *to pension off.* **—end,** p. & adj. *dismissive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dismissal; discharge; leave; release;* er bat um —ung, er iſt um ſeine —ung eingekommen, *he has tendered his resignation.* Comp. **—ungs-antrag,** m. **—ungs-ſchein,** m. **ungs-zeugniß,** n. *discharge-paper* (Mil.); *ticket-of-leave.* **—ungs-ſchreiben,** n. *letters of recall; letters dismissory.*

Entlaſt—en, v.a. *to unburden; to ease, relieve of;* einen für etwas —en, *to credit one with* (C.L.). **—ung,** f. *discharge.* Comp. **—ungs-zeuge,** m. *witness for the prisoner.*

Entlauben, v.a. *to strip of foliage.*

Entlaufen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run away; to escape from,* Dat.*); to desert.*

Entledig—en, v. *I.* a. *to set free; to exempt* (from, Gen.); ſein Herz —en, *to make a clean breast of it; II.* r. *to acquit oneself of, rid oneself of;* ſich ſeines Verſprechens —en, *to keep one's word* or *engagement;* ſich einer Botſchaft —en, *to execute one's commission.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *discharge, acquittance; release.*

Entleeren, v.a. *to empty.*

Entlegen, adj. *remote, distant.* **—heit,** f. *remoteness, distance.*

Entlehn—en, v.a. (einem etwas, etwas von einem) *to borrow.* **—er,** m. *borrower.* **—ung,** f. *borrowing; loan; plagiarism; derivation.*

Entleib—en, v. *I.* a. *to kill; II.* r. *to commit suicide.* **—ung,** f. *suicide.*

Entleihen, ir.v.a. see Entlehnen.

Entlocken, v.a. (Dat.) *to draw from; to lure away; to elicit.*

Entmann—en, v.a. *to castrate; to unnerve, unman.* **—ung,** f. *castration; unmanning; enervation; emasculation.*

Entmaſten, v.a. *to dismast.*

Entmenſcht, adj. *inhuman, barbarous; brutish.*

Entmuth(ig)en, v.a. *to discourage, dishearten, daunt;* einen durch Blicke —, *to stare one out of countenance.*

Entnageln, v.a. *to unnail; to unspike* (guns).

Entnebeln, v.a. *to clear from mist; to clear up.*

Entnehm—en, ir.v.a. *to take away, remove; to free from; to borrow from; to understand from;* auf einen —en, *to draw upon one;* aus einem Buche etwas —en, *to quote from a book;* aus jemandes Worten etwas —en, *to gather from what one has said.* **—er,** m. *drawer* (C. L.).

Entnerv—en, v.a. *to enervate, to unnerve.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enervation.*

Entnüchtern, v.a. *to break one's fast, to grow sober.*

Entomolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *entomologist.* **—iſch,** adj. *entomological.*

Entpanzern, v.r. *to take off one's coat of mail.*
Entpesten, v.a. *to disinfect.*
Entpfropfen, v.a. *to uncork.*
Entpressen, v.a. *to press, squeeze out;* einem etwas —, *to extort something from a person.*
Entpuppen, v.r. *to burst from the cocoon.*
Entqualmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rise in vapour, smoke.*
Entquellen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to flow forth, issue from.*
Entraffen, v.a. *to snatch away.*
Entrat(h)en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h., Acc. & Gen.) *to dispense with; to do without.*
Enträt(h)ſeln, v.a. *to unriddle; to guess.*
Entree, f. or n. (—s, pl. —s) *entrance; admission: entrée; ante-room; entrance-money.*
Entreißen, ir.v.a. *to tear away;* einem etwas —, *to snatch away, to rescue* (from).
Entricht—en, v.a. *to pay what is due.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *payment, due discharge* (of debts etc.).
Entriegeln, v.a. *to unbolt.*
Entrieſeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle or ripple forth.*
Entringen, ir.v.a. *to wrest from, wrench away.*
Entrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to run away, to escape* (from).
Entrollen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to roll down; II.* a. *to unroll; III.* r. *to unfold itself.*
Entrochium, n. *inversion* (of the eyelid).
Entrücken, v.a. *to snatch away, carry off, remove.*
Entrüſt—en, v. *I.* a. *to provoke, make angry, irritate, enrage; II.* r. *to become angry or indignant;* to *fly into a passion.* **—ung,** f. *indignation, anger, wrath.*
Entſag—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to renounce, resign, disclaim; to relinquish, to abdicate;* der —ende, *disclaimer, renouncer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) (with Gen. or auf & Acc.) *renunciation, resignation; abdication, abjuration,* bei ſeiner Thron—ung, *on his abdicating the throne.*
Entſatz, m. (—es) *raising of a siege; relief, succour.*
Entſchädigen, v.a. *to indemnify, to compensate.*
Entſchalen, v.a. *to wash, take the gum out of* (silk etc.); *to shell.*
Entſchäumen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to gush forth foaming.*
Entſcheid—bar, adj. *determinable; capable of decision.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to decide; to decree; to resolve; to arbitrate; to pass sentence, give judgment: II.* r. *to decide;* er entſchied ſich für mich, *he decided in my favour.* **—end,** p. & adj. *deciding; decisive, casting* (vote); *peremptory; critical; definite.* **—ung,** f. *decision; crisis.* Comp. **—ungs-grund,** m. *motive; ground of judgment.* **—ungs-punkt,** m. *crisis.* **—ungs-ſtimme,** f. *casting vote.* **—ungs-voll,** adj. *decisive; critical.* **—ungs-zuſtand,** m. *crisis.*
Entſchieden, pp. & adj. or adv. see Entſcheiden; *decided.* **—heit,** f. *resoluteness; firmness; determination; decision of character; certainty.*
Entſchiffen, v.a. *to ship off.*
Entſchlafen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall asleep: to die.*
Entſchlagen, ir.v.r. (Gen.) *to divest oneself of, get rid of; to part with; to forbear; to forget; to decline; to cast off;* ſich der Sorgen —, *to banish care;* eines Falliments — ſein, *to have gone through the bankruptcy court.*
Entſchleichen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to slip off; escape.*
Entſchleiern, v.a. & r. *to unveil: to reveal.*
Entſchließ—en, v.a.ir. *to unlock; to disclose;* ſich —en, *to determine* (zu, *upon*); *to decide* (für, *on*), *to make up one's mind.* **—ung,** f. *resolution; resolving* (on); *fixed purpose.*
Entſchloſſen, pp. & adj. *resolved; resolute; determined.* **—heit,** f. *decision; resolution; fixity of purpose.*
Entſchlummern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; to die gently.*
Entſchlüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip from, to escape,* eine Gelegenheit — laſſen, *to let an opportunity slip;* dem Gedächtniß —, *to escape one's memory;* das Wort entſchlüpfte mir, *the word slipped out.*
Entſchluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchlüſſe) *resolve, resolution;* einen — faſſen, *to come to a determination;* zu einem — kommen, *to make up one's mind.*
Entſchuld—bar, adj. & adv. *excusable.* **—igen,** v.a. *to excuse, exculpate; to justify, defend;* ſich —igen, *to apologize* (bei, gegen, *to;* wegen, *for*); es läßt ſich nicht —igen, *it admits of no excuse;* ich bitte mich zu —igen, *I would rather be excused;* ich muß mich bei ihm —igen, daß ich ꝛc., *I must apologize to him for* etc.; ſie läßt ſich wegen Unpäßlichkeit —igen, *she begs to be excused on account of indisposition;* —igen Sie, *I beg your pardon;* zu —igen, *excusable.* **—igung,** f. (pl. —en) *exculpation; excuse, apology;* als —igung für, *in palliation of.* Comp. **—igungs-ſchreiben,** n. *written apology.*
Entſchweben, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to soar up or away.*
Entſchwimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to escape by swimming.*
Entſchwinden, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ , Dat.) *to disappear; to vanish; to run away.*
Entſeelt, pp. & adj. *dead, lifeless.*
Entſenden, ir.v.a. *to send off; to let fly.*
Entſetz—bar, adj. *removable* (from office); *relievable.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to displace;* (einen einer Sache) *to dismiss* (from office); *to suspend; to cashier; to depose* (a king etc.); *to relieve* (a garrison, etc.); *II.* v.r. *to shudder at, be terrified, startled by* (vor); *III.* subst. n. *terror, dread, horror, fright.* **—lich,** adj. *terrific, frightful, shocking.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. **—en**) *frightfulness, terribleness; atrocity.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dismissal; deposition; suspension; deprivation* (of a clergyman); *relief.*
Entſiegeln, v.a. *to unseal, to open.*
Entſinken, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sink down or away from, to fail;* es entſank uns der Muth, *our courage failed us.*
Entſinnen, ir.v.r. (ſich einer Sache) *to recollect.*
Entſinnlichen, v.a. *to spiritualise.*
Entſittlichung, f. *demoralisation.*
Entſpannen, v.a. *to unbend* (a bow).
Entſpinnen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to plot, to devise; II.* r. *to arise, originate in; to ensue;* es entſpann ſich ein Streit, *a quarrel arose.*
Entſprechen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.), *to answer, suit; to respond to; to meet* (a demand); *to be adequate to; to correspond to* (expectations).
Entſprießen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to arise, to spring, to sprout* (from).
Entſpringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to spring away, escape; to spring from; to arise, originate in.*
Entſprudeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to bubble gush forth.*
Entſprühen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly forth in sparks or drops.*
Entſtaltet, adj. *disfigured, deformed.*
Entſtammen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to descend* (from); dem Himmel —b, *heaven descended, heaven born.*
Entſteh—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to begin, originate* (aus, *in*); *to arise* (aus, *from*); *to be formed by, to grow out of; to break out* (as fire); was iſt daraus entſtanden? *what was the upshot?* entſtehe was da wolle, *come what may;* (aux. h., Dat.) *to fail, be wanting; II.* subst. n. *beginning, arising, origin.* **—ung,** f. see —en *II; genesis; formation* (of metals). Comp. **—ungs-art, —ungs-weiſe,** f. *nature, manner of beginning* or *origin.*
Entſteigen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to arise from* or *out of, to ascend from.*
Entſtell—en, v.a. *to deform, disfigure, deface,*

to distort (a meaning etc.); *to garble* (an account); *to misrepresent* (facts). —**t**, pp. & adj. *disfigured, deformed.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *distortion, misrepresentation; disfigurement; defacement.*

Entströmen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to flow forth, to gush down from.*

Entstürzen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to fall down from, to tumble away; to burst forth* (from).

Entsühnen, v.a. *to expiate, atone for.*

Entsündigen, v.a. *to free from sin, to purify; to absolve.*

Enttäuſchen, v.a. *to undeceive.*

Entthronen, v.a. *to dethrone.*

Entvölker—n, v.a. *to depopulate.* —**t**, adj. & pp. *depopulated.* —**ung**, f. *depopulation.*

Entwachſen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to outgrow.*

Entwaffnen, v.a. *to disarm.*

Entwähren, v.a. *to evict, eject* (Law).

Entwalden, v.a. *to cut down the forests of.*

Entwäſſern, v.a. *to drain; to distil.*

Entweder, conj. *either;* — dies oder das, *either this or that;* das — oder, *the alternative.*

Entwehren, v.a. see Erwehren, Entwaffnen.

Entweich—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to give way; to escape* (as gas etc.); *to abscond; to evade* (pursuit etc.); *to vanish, dissipate* (as darkness etc.). —**ung**, f. *escape; elopement; absconding; disappearance.* Comp. —**ungs-klappe**, f. *escape-valve.*

Entweih—en, v.a. *to profane; to violate.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *profanation; defilement; sacrilege.*

Entwenden, reg. & ir.v.a. *to pilfer, to purloin, steal; to embezzle.*

Entwerf—en, ir.v.a. *to sketch, trace, rough-draw; to project, draw up* (a document); *to plan, design; to invent* (a plot); *to draught* (a statement); *to frame* (a bill); Pläne —en, *to lay down plans.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *designer; inventor; projector, framer* (of a bill). Comp. —**ungs-ebene**, f. *projection* (Math.).

Entwert(h)en, v.a. *to depreciate, reduce in value; to recall* (base coin).

Entwickel—n, v. *I.* a. *to unroll, unfold, untwist, unwrap; to evolve; to develop; to deploy* (Mil.); *to solve, explain; to display; II.* r. *to expand; to evolve; to develop itself;* es wird ſich —n, *it will be cleared up.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *development; evolution; denouement; formation* (Phys.); *evolution* (Math., Mil.). Comp. —**ungs-lehre**, f. *doctrine of evolution.* —**ungs-periode**, f. *puberty.*

Entwildern, v.a. *to civilise.*

Entwinden, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to wrest from; to extort; II.* r. (Dat.) *to extricate oneself; to burst away* (from).

Entwirren, v.a. *to disentangle, unravel; to extricate* (from confusion).

Entwiſchen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to slip away from, give the slip to, steal away.*

Entwöhn—en, v.a. (einen einer Sache, einen von einer Sache) *to disaccustom: to wean.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *weaning; disuse.*

Entwölken, v.a. *to uncloud;* ſich —, *to clear up.*

Entwürdig—en, v.a. *to degrade; to dishonour; to profane.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *degradation.*

Entwurf, m. (—es, pl. —würfe) *draught* (of a document); *sketch, outline, design; project, plan, scheme;* der erſte —, *rough draft;* einen — machen, *to project, scheme, to draw up a plan;* einen Geſetz-Entwurf vorbringen, *to introduce a bill* (in parliament)! Comp. —**macher**, m. *schemer, projector; speculator.*

Entwurzeln, v.a. *to root out, to uproot.*

Entzaubern, v.a. *to disenchant.*

Entzieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to take away, remove; to withdraw; to deprive of; II.* r. *to avoid; to forsake; to evade, shun;* ſich der Gerechtigkeit —en, *to fly from justice;* ſich dem Gehorſam —en, *to throw off obedience;* ſich ſeiner Schuldigkeit —en, *to avoid doing one's duty.* —**end**, p. & adj. *privative.* —**ung**, f. *withdrawal; removal; deprivation; abstraction* (Chem.); —ung des Gebrauchs des Vermögens, *sequestration of property.* Comp. —**ungs-kur**, f. *lowering system* (Med.).

Entziffer—bar, adj. *explicable; decipherable.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *decipherer.* —**n**, v.a. *to decipher.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *deciphering.*

Entzück—en, *I.* v.a. *to enchant, charm, delight, overjoy; II.* subst. n., —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *rapture, delight.* —**end**, p. & adj. *delightful, rapturous, charming.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *charmed, enraptured, overjoyed.*

Entzügel—n, v.a. *to unbridle.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *unbridled; licentious.*

Entzünd—bar, adj. *inflammable.* —**barkeit**, f. *inflammability.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to kindle; to inflame; to irritate* (Med.); *II.* r. *to catch fire; to become inflamed; to break out* (as war). —**er**, pp. & adj. *inflamed.* —**lich**, adj. *inflammatory.* —**ung**, f. *ignition; inflammation.* Comp. —**ungs-fieber**, n. *inflammatory fever.* —**ungs-widrig**, adj. *antiphlogistic.*

Entzwei, adv. & sep. prefix. *in two; asunder, apart.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to disunite, to separate; to set at variance; II.* r. *to quarrel.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *at variance.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *dissension, variance; estrangement.* Comp. —**brechen**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to break in two, asunder.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go to pieces.* —**ſein**, ir.v.n. *to be torn or broken.*

Enzian, Entian, m. *gentian* (Bot.).

Ephemer, —iſch, adj. *ephemeral; perishable;* —iſche Waaren, *perishable goods* (fruit etc.). —**e**, f. *ephemera; one-day fever.* —**iden**, pl. *ephemerides* (Astr.); *pamphlets, newspapers* etc.

Epheu, m. (—s) *ivy;* mit — bewachſen, *ivy-clad.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *hederaceous.*

Epidem—ie, f. (pl. —en) *epidemic.* —**iſch**, adj. *epidemic.*

Ep—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *epic poet.* —**iſch**, adj. & adv. *epic.* —**os**, n. (pl. —oden) *epic poem.*

Epikurä—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *epicurean.* —**is-mus**, m. *epicureanism.*

Epi— (in comp.) —**lepſie**, f. (pl. —en) *epilepsy.* —**leptiſch**, adj. *epileptic.* —**log**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *epilogue.* —**ſodiſch**, adj. *episodical.* —**theton**, n. (pl. —theta) *epithet.*

Epiſtel, f. (pl. —n) *epistle.*

Epoche, f. (pl. —n) *epoch.*

Eppich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *smallage, celery.*

Equilibriſt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *rope-dancer.*

Equip—age, f. (pl. —n) *equipage; equipment; suit or set of things;* er hat —age, *he keeps a carriage.* —**iren**, v.a. *to fit out, equip; to man* (a ship).

1**Er**, pers. pron. *he; you* (to inferiors or rudely); — iſt es, *it is he;* — ſelbſt, *he himself;* wie heißt —? *what is your name?*

2**Er** compounded with verbs is insep. and unaccented; the pp. loses the ge, as erachtet, *deemed;* it gives to verbs the idea of transition, of beginning, of attainment, etc.

Erachten, *I.* v.a. *to think, deem, consider, opine, be of opinion; to imagine, to presume; II.* subst. n. *opinion;* meinem — nach, meines —s, *for aught I know, in my opinion.*

†**Eralten**, v.n. *to begin to grow old.*

Erarbeiten, v.a. *to gain by working.*

Erbangen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow anxious; to fear;* es erbangte, *his heart misgave him.*

Erbarm—en, *I.* v.a. *to move to pity;* daß Gott —e! *God help us!* used impersonally (with Acc. & Gen.) *to move to pity;* mich —et dieſes Armen, *I pity the poor man; II.* v.r. (with Gen. or über), *to pity, commiserate, show mercy to;*

Herr, —e dich unser! *Lord, have mercy upon us! III.* subst. n. *pity, compassion;* zum —en, *pitiful;* er sieht zum —en aus, *he looks most wretched.* —**end**, p. & adj. *compassionate.* —**ung**, f. *pity.* Comp. —**ens-wert(h)**, —**ens-würdig**, —**ungs-wert(h)**, —**ungs-würdig**, adj. & adv. *pitiable.* —**ungs-los**, adj. *pitiless, merciless.* —**ungs-voll**, adj. *compassionate.*

Erbärmlich, adj. & adv. *pitiable, miserable, wretched.* —**keit**, f. (pl. —en) *misery, wretchedness; pitiableness*

Erbau—en, v.a. *to build up, raise, erect; to cultivate; to edify;* sich —en an, *to find edification in.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *builder; founder; edifier.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *edifying; improving, tending to edification; instinct with devotion.* —**lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *quality of edifying.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *building up; construction; edification.* Comp. —**ungs-schrift**, f. *religious publication.* —**ungs-rede**, f. *edifying* (religious) *discourse* —**ungs-stunde**, f. *hour of devotion.*

Erb—bar, adj. *inheritable.* —**e**, *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *heir; successor;* muthmaßlicher —e, *heir presumptive;* unstreitiger —e, *heir apparent; II.* n. (—s) *heritage, inheritance.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to inherit;* † seinen Vater —en, *to succeed to one's father's property; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) —en auf, *to descend to, to devolve on;* die Krone —t auf ihn, *he is heir to the crown.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *heiress.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *hereditary, inheritable:* —lich beſitzen, *to possess by inheritance.* —**lichkeit**, f. *devolvability of property.* —**ſchaft**, f. (pl. —en) *heritage, inheritance.* Comp. —**adel**, m. *hereditary nobility.* —**amt**, n. *hereditary office.* —**anfall**, m. *heritage.* —**begräbniß**, n. *family vault* or *burying-place.* —**beſitz**, m. *hereditary possession.* —**eid**, m. *vassal's oath of fealty.* —**eigen**, adj. *possessed by inheritance.* —**einſetzung**, —**ernennung**, f. *institution of an heir.* —**fähig**, adj. *capable of inheriting.* —**fall**, m. *heritage, succession; fortune in reversion.* —**fällig**, adj. *hereditary, entailed.* —**fälligkeit**, f. *entail;* die —fälligkeit aufheben, *to cut off the entail.* —**fehler**, m. *hereditary defect.* —**feind**, m. *hereditary enemy.* —**folge**, f. *succession by inheritance; heritage;* die Beſtimmte —folge, *entail;* die —folge beſtimmen, *to entail.* —**folgekrieg**, m. *war of succession.* —**herr**, m. *heir, successor.* —**frau**, f. *lady of the manor.* —**genoß**, m. *joint heir.* —**gericht**, n. *court-baron.* —**gerichtsherr**, m. *lord of the manor.* —**geſeſſen**, adj. *possessed of real property.* —**grind**, m. *scaldhead.* —**grund**, m. *heirloom, landed property.* —**gut**, n. *patrimonial estate; heirloom.* —**herrlich**, adj. *manorial.* —**laſſer**, m. *testator.* —**laſſerin**, f. *testatrix.* —**lehre**, f. *tradition.* —**leben**, n. *hereditary fief.* —**los**, adj. *disinherited, without inheritance: without an heir.* —**nehmer**, m. *inheritor.* —**pacht**, f. *hereditary lease, fee-farm.* —**prinz**, m. *heir to a reigning prince.* —**recht**, n. *right of succession.* —**regiſter**, n. *rentroll, terrier.* —**ſchafts-ant(h)eil**, m. *share of inheritance.* —**ſchafts-maſſe**, f. *bulk* (of an inheritance). —**ſchafts-verfüger**, m. *testator.* —**ſchafts-verfügung**, f. *disposition of property by will.* —**ſchicht**, —**ſchichtung**, f. *division of an inheritance.* —**ſchichter**, —**ſchaftsrichter**, m. *judge of probate court.* —**ſchleicher**, m. *legacy-hunter.* —**ſchoß**, m. *ground rent.* —**ſchuld**, f. *charge* (on an estate), *encumbrance* —**ſetzer**, m. *testator.* —**ſtände**, pl. *hereditary corporation.* —**ſtück**, n *heirloom.* —**ſüchtig**, adj. *greedy of inheritance.* —**ſünde**, f. *original sin.* —**t(h)eil**, n. *portion, inheritance.* —**vermacher**, m. *testator.* —**vertrag**, m. *settlement of succession.* —**vermögen**, n. *patrimony.* —**zins**, m. *fee-farm rent, ground-rent; quit-rent.* —**zinsgut**, n. *fee-farm.* —**zinsmann**, m. *lease-holder.*

Erbeben, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to tremble, to shudder at* (vor).

Erbeten, v.a. *to obtain by prayers; to solicit.*

Erbetteln, v.a. *to obtain by begging.*

Erbeuten, v.a. *to gain or take as booty.*

Erbiet—en, *I.* ir.v.r. *to offer; to volunteer; II.* subst. n. *offer.* —**ig**, adj. *proffering, ready, willing* (to do). —**ung**, f. *offer, proffer.*

Erbitt—en, ir.v.a. *to beg, request, ask for; to obtain by entreaty; to prevail upon;* er läßt ſich nicht —en, *he is inexorable.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *exorable, yielding to entreaty.*

Erbitter—n, v.a. *to provoke, incense, irritate, embitter.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *exasperation; bitter anger, animosity.*

Erblaſſ—en, v n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow pale; to fade; to die* (in poetry). —**ung**, f. *pallor; growing pale.*

Erbleichen, ir.v.n. see Erblaſſen.

Erblicken, v.a. *to catch sight of; to descry; to perceive, see, discover.*

Erblinden, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow blind.*

Erblöden, v.r. *to be bashful* or *ashamed;* er erblödete ſich nicht zu, *he had the impudence to.*

Erborgen, v.a. *to borrow; to get at second-hand.*

Erboſen, **Erboßen**, v. *I.* a. *to make angry, provoke; II.* r. *to grow angry; to fume, fret.*

Erbötig, adj. *ready to do a thing.*

Erbrech—bar, adj. *fragile, that may be broken.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to break open;* ſich —en, *to vomit; II.* subst. n. *breaking open, forcing; opening* (a letter etc.)*; vomiting;* Neigung zum —en, *squeamishness.* Comp. —**en-beförderud**, —**en-erregend**, adj. *emetic.*

Erbſe, f. (pl. —n), *pea;* die große engliſche —, *marrow-fat pea.* Comp. —**n-baum**, m. *Siberian acacia.* —**n-brei**, m. *pease-pudding.* —**n-gericht**, n. *dish of peas.* —**n-grün**, adj. *pea-green.* —**n-maus**, f. *field-mouse.* —**n-ſchote**, f. *pea-pod.* —**n-ſtein**, m. *pisolite* (Min.). —**n-ſuppe**, f. *pea-soup.* —**n-würger**, m. *strangle-weed.* —**n-zähler**, m. *cot-quean.*

Erbſet, (—**beere**), f. (pl. —n) *barberry.*

Erbuhlen, v.a. *to gain by coquetry* or *by vicious love.*

Erd—e, f. (pl. —n) *earth, ground; soil, clay, dust, dirt; the earth, the world;* die —e kauen, *to bite the dust;* auf —en, *alive, above ground, on earth;* ebene —e, *ground floor;* gelbe —e, *yellow ochre;* gebrannte —e, *terra cotta;* wieder zur —e werden, *to return to dust;* der —e gleich machen, *to level to the ground;* die Küche iſt über der —e, *the kitchen is above ground.* —**en**, *I.* adj. *earthen; II.* pref. (in comp.=) *earthly, terrestrial, of this world.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *earthy.* Comp. —**achſe**, f. *axis of the earth.* —**amſel**, f. *ring-ouzel.* —**apfel**, m. *potato; sow-bread; truffle.* —**arbeiten**, pl. *earth-work.* —**art**, f. *species of clay.* —**artig**, adj. *earthy.* —**artiſchoke**, f. † *potato; Jerusalem artichoke.* —**atmoſphäre**, f. *the atmosphere* (of the earth). —**bahn**, f. *orbit* (of the earth). —**ball**, m. *globe, world.* —**bank**, f. *banquette* (Fort.)*; terrace.* —**bau**, m. *under-ground building* or *work, crypt.* —**beben**, n. *earthquake.* —**bebenmeſſer**, m. *seismometer.* —**beere**, f. *strawberry.* —**beſchreibend**, adj. *geographical.* —**beſchreiber**, m. *geographer.* —**beſchreibung**, f. *geography.* —**biene**, f. *underground bee.* —**birne**, f. see —apfel. —**boden**, m. *the earth, ground, soil;* dem —boden gleich machen, *to raze.* —**bohrer**, m. *ground auger.* —**brachvogel**, m. *el. ne curlew.* —**brand**, m. *subterraneous fire.* —**brett**, n. *mould-board* (of a plough). —**bürger**, m. *inhabitant of the earth, mortal.* —**bruch**, m. *a sinking of the ground.* —**durchmeſſer**, m. *diameter of the earth.* —**en-bewohner**, m. —**en-geſchöpf**, n. *mortal, human being.* —**en-freude**, f. *earthly*

joy. —**enge,** f. *isthmus.* —**en-kind,** n. *child of this world.* —**en-not(h),** f. *troubles of this life.* —**en-ruhm,** m. *earthly glory.* —**en-schooß,** m. *the interior of the earth.* —**en-wärts,** adv. *earthwards.* —**en-wallen,** n. *mortal pilgrimage.* —**en-wurm,** m. *earthworm; mortal.* —**ephen,** m. *ground-ivy.* —**fahl,** adj. *clay-coloured, grey.* —**fall,** m. *sinking of the earth.* —**farben,** —**farbig,** see —fahl. —**ferne,** f. *apoges.* —**fernrohr,** n. *terrestrial telescope.* —**finsterniß,** f. *solar eclipse.* —**fläche,** f. *surface of the earth.* —**flöhkraut,** n. *water-knot-grass* (Bot.). —**floß,** m. *Haltica.* —**forscher,** m. *geologist.* —**forschung,** f. *geology.* —**galle,** f. *lesser centaury; vine-disease.* —**gang,** m. *vein* (Min.); *tunnel.* —**geboren,** adj. *earth-born.* —**geist,** m. *gnome.* —**geruch,** m. *earthy smell.* —**geschoß,** n. *ground-floor.* —**gewächs,** n. *land plant* or *vegetable.* —**gleicher,** m. *equator.* —**grün,** n. *sap-green.* —**gürtel,** m. *zone.* —**haltig,** adj. *containing earth.* —**halbmesser,** m. *semidiameter of the earth.* —**harz,** n. *bitumen, asphalt; gelbes* —harz, *amber; schwarzes* —harz, *petroleum.* —**hase,** m. *jerboa.* —**haue,** f. *pickaxe.* —**höhle,** f. *cavern.* —**hügel,** m. *knoll, hillock.* —**hummel,** m. see —biene. —**kalk,** m. *limestone marl.* —**karte,** f. *planisphere.* —**kloß,** m. *clod.* —**körper,** m. *terrestrial body.* —**kreis,** m. *globe; orb, sphere of the earth.* —**kreislinie,** f. *horizon* (line). —**kresse,** f. *hedge-mustard.* —**kugel,** f. *terrestrial globe.* —**kunde,** f. *general knowledge of the earth, geology, geognosy, geography.* —**kundig,** adj. *versed in geography* etc. —**lage,** f. —**lager,** n. see —schicht. —**lehre,** f. *geology.* —**linie,** f. *ground-line* (Paint.). —**männchen,** n. *gnome.* —**maus,** f. *field mouse.* —**messer,** m. *geometrician; mining instrument* (Fort.). —**meßkunst,** f. *geometry.* —**messung,** f. *geodesy.* —**milbe,** f. *harvest-bug.* —**mittelpunktig,** adj. *geocentric.* —**moos,** n. *club moss;* purgirendes —moos, *Iceland moss.* —**möve,** f. *puffin.* —**morchel,** f. *truffle.* —**nähe,** f. *perigee.* —**naturbeschreibung,** f. *physical geography.* —**nuß,** f. *pignut, earth nut.* —**öl,** n. *petroleum.* —**pech,** n. *bitumen.* —**pfriem,** m. —**pfrieme,** f. *broom.* —**pol,** m. *pole* (of the earth). —**reich,** n. *the earth; the world at large.* —**rinde,** f. *crust* (of the earth. —**röhre,** f. *drain-pipe.* —**rose,** f. *dwarf white rose.* —**rücken,** m. *ridge of hills, elevation of land.* —**rund,** n. *the earth.* —**sack,** m. *sand-bag* (Mil.). —**saft,** m. *mineral oil.* —**salz,** n. *rock-salt; saltpetre.* —**schatz,** m. *ground rent.* —**scheibe,** f. *disk of the earth.* —**schicht,** f. *layer, stratum;* untere —schicht, *subsoil.* —**schierling,** m. *hemlock.* —**schildkröte,** f. *land-tortoise.* —**schlägel,** m. *clod-crusher.* —**schnecke,** f. *shell-snail.* —**schocke,** f. *artichoke.* —**scholle,** f. *clod.* —**schwalbe,** f. *sand-martin.* —**schwamm,** m. *mushroom.* —**schwarz,** n. *coal for fresco painting.* —**sperling,** m. *meadow-lark.* —**spinne,** f. *field-spider.* —**stein,** m. *actites.* —**stoß,** m. *shock of earthquake.* —**strich,** m. *zone;* der heiße —strich, *the torrid zone:* die gemäßigten, die kalten —striche, *the temperate, frigid zones.* —**stufe,** f. *terrace; brow of a hill.* —**sturz,** m. *land-slip.* —**t(h)al,** n. (Poet.) *the earth.* —**umschiffer,** —**umsegler,** m. *circumnavigator.* —**umschiffung,** —**umseglung,** f. *circumnavigation.* —**viertel,** n. *quarter of the globe.* —**wachs,** n. *ozokerit.* —**wärts,** adv. *earth-wards.* —**wahrsagerei,** f. *geomancy.* —**weide,** f. *dwarf willow.* —**weihrauchkraut,** n. *germander.* —**weite,** f. *medium distance of the earth from the sun.* —**wert,** n. *earthwork.* —**winkel,** m. *corner, nook of the earth.* —**wolf,** m. *waterrat.* —**wühler,** m. *American antoater.* —**zeisel,** m. *German marmot.* —**zirkel,** m. *circle on the terrestrial globe.* —**zunge,** f. *neck of land; isthmus; promontory, cape, headland.*

Erdarben, v.a. *to save by pinching* or *privation.*

Erdenk—en, ir.v.a. *to excogitate; to invent; to fabricate, coin; to imagine.* —**bar,** —**lich,** adj. *imaginable, conceivable.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *invention; fabrication; excogitation.*

Erdicht—en, v.a. *to invent, devise; to coin, fabricate; to feign; to imagine.* —**et,** pp. & adj. *feigned; fictitious.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *fabrication; fiction; feigning.* Comp. —**ungsgabe,** f. *inventiveness, imaginativeness.*

Erdienen, v.a. & r. sich (Dat.) —, *to earn by service.*

Erdolchen, v.a. *to stab with a dagger.*

Erdreisten, v.r. *to dare, to presume;* darf ich mich —? *may I be so bold?* sie erdreistete sich, mir zu sagen ɔc., *she had the impudence to tell me* etc.

Erdrohen, v.a. *to extort by threats.*

Erdröhnen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to begin to rumble; to vibrate with deep sounds; to quake.*

Erdrossel—n, *I.* v.a. *to throttle, strangle; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *strangulation.*

Erdrücken, v.a. *to press to death; to choke, stifle; to crush* (rebellion etc.).

Erduld—en, v.a. *to endure, suffer; to put up with.* —**ung,** f. *endurance; submission* (to); *toleration* (of).

Erdursten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to choke with thirst.*

Ereifern, v.r. *to be overzealous; to grow warm, be incensed, fall into a passion.*

Ereig—nen, v.r. imp. *to come to pass; to happen, to fall out, to chance;* es —nete ſich, daß wir, *we happened to.* —**niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *event, occurrence;* auf alle —niſſe gefaßt, *prepared for whatever may happen.*

Ereilen, v.a. *to hasten up to, overtake, surprise.*

Eremit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *hermit.*

Ererben, v.a. *to inherit.*

Erfahr—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to gain by driving; to come upon; to fall in with; to learn, to come to know; to experience; to suffer, undergo;* ich —e als gewiß, *I hear for certain; II.* pp. & adj. *experienced, expert, skilful, skilled;* ein —ener Soldat, *a veteran.* —**enheit,** f. *experience, practice, skill.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *experience, practice, practical knowledge;* auf —ung gegründet, aus —ung geſchöpft, *experimental;* in —ung bringen, *to learn;* aus —ung, *by, from experience.* Comp. —**ungs-arzt,** m. *empiric.* —**ungs-beweis,** m. *practical proof.* —**ungskunde,** f. *empiricism.* —**ungs-kreis,** m. *circle of experience, sphere of knowledge.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *inexperienced.* —**ungs-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *empirical;* —ungs-mäßig wiſſen wir, daß, *we know from experience that.* —**ungs-reich,** adj. *experienced.* —**ungs-satz,** m. *principle derived from experience.*

Erfassen, v.a. *to lay hold of, to seize; to comprehend.*

Erfechten, ir.v.a. *to obtain by fighting, to gain;* den Sieg —, *to win the victory.*

Erfind—bar, adj. *discoverable, devisable.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to find* (out); *to contrive, invent; to fabricate* (a story); er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden, *he will never set the Thames on fire;* es wird erfunden werden, daß, *it will be found that* etc. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *designer, inventor.* —**erisch,** —**ſam,** adj. & adv. *inventive.* —**ſamkeit,** f. *ingenuity, inventiveness.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *invention: device.* Comp. —**ungs-gabe,** —**ungskraft,** f. *powers of invention.* —**ungspatent,** n. *inventor's patent.* —**ungs-reich,** —**ungs-voll,** adj. *inventive, ingenious.*

Erfischen, v.a. *to fish out; to pick up, to learn by artifice.*

Erflehen, v.a. *to implore, entreat;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —, *to obtain by entreaty.*

Erfodern, see Erfordern.

Erfolg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *consequence; result; success, successful issue;* alle Bemühungen blieben

ohne —, *all efforts proved unavailing.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ensue, result, come of, follow from; to take place;* was wird daraus —en? *what will the result be?* die Antwort iſt noch nicht erfolgt, *the answer has not come yet.* —**los,** *I.* adj. *unsuccessful, unavailing; II.* adv. *vainly, in vain.* Comp. —**reich,** adj. *successful; premant in results.*

Erforder—lich, adj. *requisite;* —lichen Falls, *in case of need, if necessary.* —**n,** v.a. *to require; render necessary; to demand;* handle wie es die Sache —t, *act as you see fit, according to circumtances.* —**niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *requisite, exigency;* (pl.) *necessaries* (of life); —niß zu einem Amte, *qualification for an office;* nach —niß der Umſtände, *according to circumstances.*

Erforſch—en, v.a. *to search into, investigate, explore; to fathom; to discover.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *investigator; discoverer.* —**lich,** adj. *investigable* etc. —**ung,** f. *investigation; exploration.*

Erfragen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to find out by asking;* er iſt nirgends zu —, *no one can tell where he is;* zu — bei . . ., *enquire at . . .*

Erfrechen, v.r. *to dare, have the impudence to.*

Erfreu—en, v. *I.* a. *to rejoice, gladden, delight; to cheer, comfort; II.* r. *to rejoice, be rejoiced* (über, *at, over*); *to take pleasure* (an, *in*); *to enjoy* (Gen.). —**lich,** adj. *delightful, gratifying;* —liche Nachrichten, *gratifying, satisfactory news;* das —lichſte für mich iſt, *what pleases me most is.*

Erfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to freeze; to perish with cold; to suffer cold;* erfroren, *frozen, benumbed with cold.*

Erfriſch—en, v.a. *to freshen, refresh; to recreate; to cool, refrigerate;* ſich —en, *to take refreshment.* —**end,** p. & adj. *refreshing, cooling.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *recreation, refreshment;* (pl.) *refreshments.*

Erfüll—en, v.a. *to fill* (up); *to fulfil, perform, make good; to accomplish; to realise* (expectations); eine Bitte —en, *to comply with a request;* ſein Verſprechen —en, *to keep one's promise;* ſich —en, *to be fulfilled.* —**ung,** f. *fulfilment, accomplishment, realisation;* in —ung bringen, *to fulfil;* in —ung gehen, *to be in course of fulfilment.*

Ergänz—en, v.a. *to complete, perfect; to restore; to supply* (one's place); *to make up* (a deficiency); *to recruit* (an army; one's strength etc.); *to supplement.* —**end,** p. & adj. *supplementary; completing, complemental.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *completion* etc.; *supplement; complement; redintegration.* Comp. —**ungs-band,** m. *supplementary volume.* —**ungs-blatt,** n. *supplement* (sheet). —**ungs-bogen,** m. *imperfect sheet, cancel* (Typ.). —**ungs-farben,** pl. *complementary colours.* —**ungs-mannſchaft,** f. *complement* (of soldiers etc.). —**ungs-ſtrich,** m. *bar, ellipsis* (Typ.). —**ung-ſtück,** n. *complement.* —**ungs-winkel,** m. *complement of an angle; supplementary angle* (Math.).

†**Ergattern,** v.a. *to pick up, obtain* (dishonourably).

Ergeb—en, *I.* v.a. *to deliver up, yield to; to give as a result, show, prove; to yield;* angeſtellte Unterſuchungen haben —en, *the examinations instituted have shown; II.* v.r. *to submit, yield, surrender; to acquiesce* (in); *to devote oneself to; to become addicted, give way to; to come to pass, happen; to result, follow;* hieraus ergiebt ſich, *hence it follows;* ſich in den göttlichen Willen —en, *to resign oneself to the will of God;* ſich auf Gnade und Ungnade —en, *to surrender at discretion; III.* pp. & adj. *devoted, attached; resigned; submissive, humble;* unſer —en(ſt)es, *our letter* (C. L.). —**enſt,** (sup.), adj. & adv. *most devoted; most humble;* Ihr —enſter Diener, *your humble servant, yours respectfully;* ich bitte —enſt, *I beg respectfully, may I beg . . .?* ich danke —enſt, *I am very much obliged.* —**enheit,** f. *fidelity, loyalty, devotion, resignation; submissiveness; addictedness;* verſichern Sie ſie meiner —enheit, *present my humble respects to her.* —**niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *result, consequence; sequel; sum, product* etc. (Math.). —**ung,** f. *submission, resignation; surrender* (Mil.); mit —ung, *resignedly.* Comp. —**niß-los,** adj. *without result, ineffectual, vain.*

Ergehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to walk to the end of;* †*to overtake;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —, *to gain by walking;* er kann das nicht in einem Tage —, *he cannot go so far in one day; II.* r. *to walk, exercise oneself;* ſich — in, *to indulge in, launch forth into; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go forth; to come out, be issued; to be passed;* (über einen) *to befall, happen, betide;* — laſſen, *to issue;* ein Urtheil — laſſen, *to pass sentence;* Recht — laſſen, *to let justice take her course;* etwas über ſich — laſſen, *to bear patiently;* used impers'lly with, Dat.) *to go, fare with; to become of;* es erging ihm ſchlecht, *things went badly with him;* wie würde es Dir —? *what would become of you?* möge es ihm wohl —! *may he prosper!*

Ergeigen, v.a. *to gain by fiddling.*

Ergeizen, v.a. *to gain, amass by avarice.*

Ergetzen, see Ergötzen.

Ergiebig, adj. *productive.* —**keit,** f. *productiveness; lucrativeness; fertility.*

Ergieß—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pour out or forth; II.* r. *to overflow, gush forth; to empty, discharge itself, fall into; to break forth;* ſich in Thränen —en, *to burst into tears.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *effusion; efflux; discharge; overflow.*

Erglänzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sparkle, shine forth; to burst forth in splendour.*

Erglimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to begin to glow; to glimmer, gleam up.*

Erglühen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to (begin to) glow.*

Ergötz—en, v.a. *to delight, please;* ſich an etwas —en, *to take delight in, be amused with something.* —**end,** p. & adj. *amusing.* —**lich,** adj. *delightful.* —**lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *delightfulness; amusement;* (pl.) *entertainments, enjoyments.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *delight; pleasure.*

Ergrauen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow gray; to dawn;* ergraut iſt ſchon die Welt, *the daylight dies.*

Ergreif—en, ir.v.a. *to lay hold of, seize; to apprehend; to affect, touch; to make use of, avail oneself of; to assume* (the offensive); *to enter on, apply oneself to* (a trade etc.); *to have recourse to* (means); die Waffen —en, *to take up arms;* die Flucht —en, *to take to flight;* eine Partei —en, *to espouse a cause;* auf friſcher That —en, *to take in the act;* das Haſenpanier —en, *to take to one's heels;* die Gelegenheit beim Schopfe —en, *to take time by the forelock.* —**end,** p. & adj. *affecting; impressive; prehensile.* —**ung,** f. *seizure, apprehension; taking in hand, taking to.*

Ergrimmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get angry* or *furious;* ergrimmt ausſehen, *to look fierce.*

Ergrübeln, v.a. *to obtain by persevering research, to ferret out.*

Ergründ—en, v.a. *to fathom, investigate, explore thoroughly; to penetrate* (a mystery); *to get to the bottom of;* nicht zu —en, *inexplicable, unfathomable.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *investigator.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *fathomable, penetrable.* —**ung,** f. *fathoming; research; exploration.*

Ergrünen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow green.*

Erguß, m. (pl. —güſſe) *effusion; overflow.*

Erhaben, adj. & adv. *raised, elevated; exalted, noble; lofty, sublime; stately;* —e Arbeit, *relievo;* halb —e Arbeit, *basso-relievo, demi-relief;* ganz —e Arbeit, *high-relief;* —e Arbeit machen, *to emboss;* über ſein Schickſal —, *superior to one's*

fate, ich bin darüber —, so etwas zu thun, *I am above doing such a thing*; das —e, *the sublime*. —**heit**, f. *sublimity; nobleness, grandeur; relief* (Sculp.); *eminence, illustriousness; protuberance* (Med.); *stateliness*.

Erhalt—bar, adj. *obtainable; preservable; sustainable*. —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to keep from falling; to keep; to preserve, uphold in life; to maintain, support; to maintain, keep up; to get; to receive; to gain, obtain; to save, preserve; to maintain* (order; one's place or rank; reputation etc.); einen höhern Preis —en, *to fetch a higher price*; wenn Sie dieses —en, *when this reaches you*; Gott —e den König! *God save the king!* sich —en, *to keep on one's legs, to maintain one's position, to continue* (current etc.); sich —en von, *to subsist on*; sich selbst —en, *to support oneself*; sich in Gunst —en bei, *to keep in favour with*; sich gut —en, *to wear or keep well*; sich fest —en auf, *to continue at* (a certain price); wir wollen uns in Kleidung selbst —en, *we will find our own clothes*; *II.* pp. & adj. *preserved; received; paid* (C. L.); gut —en, *in good repair*; er kam wohl —en nach Hause, *he returned home safe and sound*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *preserver; supporter; upholder*. —**ung**, f. *obtaining; receipt; maintenance* etc. Comp. —**ungs-brille**, f. *sight-preservers*. —**ungs-mittel**, n. *means of subsistence; antiseptic*.

Erhandeln, v.a. *to buy; to acquire by trade*.

Erhängen, v.a. & r. (sich) *to hang* (oneself).

Erharren, v.a. *to expect; to wait for; to obtain by patient waiting*.

Erhärten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow hard, to harden*.

Erhärten, v.a. *to harden; to confirm, corroborate*; eidlich —, *to affirm upon oath*.

Erhaſchen, v.a. *to snatch* (at); *to seize, catch; to overtake*.

Erheb—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to heave, lift, raise up; to exalt, elevate; to extol; to set up* (a cry, a shout); *to raise, start* (doubts etc.); *to promote, advance; to raise in rank; to extol; to collect, gather; to raise* (money); *to levy* (taxes); *to record* (proceedings); *to enter* (a protest against); *to bring* (an action against); *to raise to a higher power* (Math.); *to relieve, set off* (by contrast, Paint.); eine Erbschaft —en, *to take possession of an inheritance*; eine Zahl in's Quadrat —en, *to square a number*; in den Adelstand —en, *to raise to the peerage*; *II.* r. *to raise oneself; to rise, start up; to rise up* (gegen, *against*); *to arise* (as a question); *to spring up; to assume superiority* (über, *over*); *to set up for; to arise and spread abroad*; plötzlich erhob sich ein Gemurmel; *a murmur suddenly arose*; es —t sich ein Gerücht, *a rumour is afloat*; es erhob sich ein heftiger Wind, *a strong breeze sprang up*; sich einer Sache —en, *to presume upon a thing*; sich stolz —en, *to ride the high horse*. —**end**, p. & adj. *elevating*; sich —end, *acclivitous*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *raiser; promoter; collector*. —**lich**, adj. & adv. *important; considerable; cogent, weighty*. —**lichkeit**, f. *importance, consequence; weight*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *elevation; promotion; exaltation; levy, collecting; involution* (Math.); *rising ground*. Comp. —**ungs-art**, f. *mode of collection* (of taxes). —**ungs-kosten**, pl. *expenses of collection*. —**ungs-linie**, f. *line of elevation*. —**ungs-winkel**, m. *angle of elevation; rake* (of a bowsprit).

Erheirat(h)en, v.a. *to obtain by marriage*.

Erheischen, see Erfordern.

Erheitern, v.a. *to cheer, to brighten; to enliven*; sich —, *to clear up, to become cheerful*.

Erheizen, v.a. *to heat thoroughly*.

Erhell—en, v. *I.* a. *to brighten, to illuminate; to clear up; to clarify; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become clear* or *evident*; daraus —t, daß, *from this it is evident that*. —**ung**, f. *lighting up; illumination*. Comp. —**ungs-kessel**, m. *clarifying pan*.

Erhenken, see Erhängen.

Erheucheln, v.a. *to sham, put on, feign*; sich (Dat.) etwas —, *to obtain by hypocrisy*.

Erhitz—en, v. *I.* a. *to heat; to inflame; II.* r. *to grow hot; to become heated; to get into a passion*. —**end**, p. & adj. *inflammatory*. —**t**, pp. & adj. *heated; flushed*; ganz —t, *all in a heat*. —**ung**, f. *heating*.

Erhoffen, v.a. *to hope for, expect*.

Erhöh—en, v.a. *to elevate, raise aloft; to erect; to heighten; to raise, increase; to heighten* (colour; a pleasure etc.); *to extol, exalt; to enhance* (the value etc.). —**t**, pp. & adj. *elevated; additional* (of taxes). —**ung**, f. *raising; exaltation; elevation; rise, advance; increase; laudation; enhancement; rake* (of a bowsprit); *swelling, protuberance; rising ground; raising of a note* (Mus.). Comp. —**ungs-zeichen**, n. *sharp, sign in music of the raising of a note*.

Erhol—en, v.r. *to recover* (consciousness; from emotion; one's breath; one's health); *to rest; to unbend, recreate*; sich Raths —en bei, *to ask advice of*; sich (wegen) seines Schadens, or von seinem Schaden —en an, *to retrieve, repair a loss by, with*; sich etwas —en bei, *to reimburse oneself at the expense of*. —**ung**, f. *recovery; recreation; refreshment; reparation*; —ung gewährend, *recreative*; zur —ung der Reisenden, *for the relief of travellers*. Comp. —**ungs-stunde**, f. *recreation time, play-hour; leisure-hour*.

Erhorchen, v.a. *to learn by listening*.

Erhör—en, v.a. *to hear; to grant*; das ist ganz unerhört, *it is quite unheard of*. —**ung**, f. *favorable hearing* (of a request).

Erinner—lich, adj. & adv. *present to the memory*. es ist mir —lich, *I remember*; so viel mir —lich ist, *so far as I remember*. —**n**, v. *I.* a. (einen an etwas) *to remind, put in remembrance of, call to mind; to draw attention to; to mention; to admonish; II.* r. (with Gen. or an & Acc.) *to recall, remember, call to mind*. —**end**, p. & adj. sich —end, *commemorative*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *reminiscence; recollection; reminder; remonstrance*; —ung thun, *to make mention of, to give notice*; etwas in —ung bringen, *to remind of, call to mind*; ohne vorläufige —ung, *without previous notice*; zur —ung an, *in remembrance of, in memory of*. Comp. —**ungs-buch**, n. *memorandum-book*. —**ungs-kraft**, f. —**ungs-vermögen**, n. *memory, recollecting power*. —**ungs-kunst**, f. *mnemonics*. —**ungs-schrift**, f. *memorial*. —**ungs-verfügung**, f. *citation*. —**ungs-zeichen**, n. *keepsake*.

Erjagen, v.a. *to overtake a thing chased after; to get by great exertion* or *by hot pursuit*.

Erkalten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow cold; to cool*.

Erkält—en, v. *I.* a. *to cool; II.* r. *to catch cold*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *catching cold; cold*.

Erkämpfen, v.a. *to gain by fighting* or *a struggle*.

Erkargen, v.a. *to acquire by niggardliness*.

Erkaufen, v.a. *to buy, to purchase; to bribe; to ransom*.

Erkäuflich, adj. *purchasable; bribable, corruptible, mercenary*.

Erkenn—bar, adj. *recognisable, capable of being known; perceptible*. —**en**, ir.v.a. *to know, perceive, apprehend; to understand; to recognise* (an, *by*); *to take cognisance of; to grant, permit; to know* (carnally); *to credit* (C. L.); *to judge, decide, pass sentence on; to diagnose* (Med.); er gab sein Mißfallen über diese Störung zu —en, *he showed his displeasure at this interruption, intrusion*; sich zu —en geben, *to make oneself known*; der Verbrecher erkannte sich nicht für schuldig, *the criminal pleaded not guilty*; eine Klage für gegründet —en, *to find a true*

bill; **erkannt sein für,** *credited with;* **für das Seinige —en,** *to own to, recognise as one's own.* **—tlich,** adj. *grateful; discernible.* **—tlichkeit,** f. *readiness to acknowledge* (a favour); *gratitude.* **—tniß,** *I.* f. (pl. —ſſe); *knowledge, cognition; perception; acknowledgement; recognance;* gerichtliche —tniß, *verdict;* zur —tniß kommen, *to repent;* der Baum der —tniß, *the tree of the knowledge of good and evil; II.* n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *decision,* **—ung,** f. *recognition; perception; diagnosis* (Med.); (carnal) *knowledge.* Comp. **—tniß-grund,** m. *that by which something is known.* **—tniß-vermögen,** n. *faculty of perception, intellectual power.* **—ungs-wort,** n. *watchword.* **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *countersign* (Mil.).

Erfer, m. (—s, pl. —) *bow; projection.* Comp. **—fenſter,** n. *bow-window.* **—ſtube,** f. *projecting room, bow-windowed room.*

* **Erkieſen,** ir.v.a. *to select.*

Erklär—bar, —lich, adj. *explicable.* **—barkeit,** f. *explicability.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to explain; to expound; to define; to account for; to declare; to announce, pronounce;* ich kann mir das nicht —en, *I cannot account for it;* —en für, *to pronounce to be;* in die Acht —en, *to outlaw, II.* r. *to explain oneself; to declare oneself for* (a party); —e Dich deutlicher, *explain yourself more clearly;* daraus —t ſich ſein Benehmen, *that accounts for his conduct.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *commentator; expounder.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *professed, declared;* deutlich —t, *clearly set forth.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *declaration; explanation; definition; avowal; solution* (Math.); *manifesto;* die letzte —ung eines Geſandten, *ultimatum;* letztwillige —ung, *will.* Comp. **—ungs-art,** f. *mode of explanation.* **—ungs-ſchrift,** f. *commentary.* **—ungs-wiſſenſchaft,** f. *hermeneutics.*

Erklecklich, adj. & adv. *sufficient; advantageous, profitable.*

Erklettern, v.a. *to attain by climbing; to climb up.*

Erklimm—bar, adj. *climbable, attainable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. see Erklettern.

Erklingen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sound; to resound.*

Erklopfen, v.a. *to knock up; to awake by knocking.*

Erklügeln, v.a. *to invent by subtlety; to ascertain by minute or subtle investigation.*

Erknallen, v.n. *to give a report, to crack.*

Erknauſern, v.a. see Erkargen.

Erköderu, v.a. *to allure and catch.*

Erkoren, adj. *select, chosen;* die —en, pl. *the elect.*

Erkrachen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to crash, begin to crash.*

Erkranken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall sick or ill.*

Erkriechen, ir.v.a. *to obtain by cringing.*

Erkriegen, v.a. *to gain by war, to conquer.*

Erkühnen, v.r. *to make bold, to venture, dare.*

Erkund—en, v.a. *to gain information about; to reconnoitre; to explore.* **—igen,** v.r. *to enquire, make enquiries (for,* nach*); of,* bei*; about,* wegen), ſich —igen laſſen, *to cause enquiry to be made.* **—igung,** f. (pl. —en) *enquiry, search;* —igungen einziehen über, *to collect information on, about.*

Erkünſtel—n, v.a. *to pretend, to feign, to affect.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *sham; affected; forced* (of style); *artificial:* das —te, *affectation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *pretence, sham; affectation.*

* **Erküren,** ir.v.a. *to choose, elect.*

Erlaben, v.r. *to refresh.*

Erlahmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become lame.*

Erlang—bar, adj. & adv. *attainable.* **—en,** v.a. *to reach after and obtain; to attain, acquire;* ſeinen Zweck —en, *to compass one's ends;* man konnte es von ihm nicht —en, daß, *he could not be induced to;* mit Mühe —t, *hard-earned;* wieder —en, *to rescue, retrieve.* **—ung,** f. *attainment* (of a purpose etc.); *recovery* (law).

Erlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *deduction, abatement; allowance* (C. L.) *remission, pardon; indulgence* (R. C.); *dispensation, exemption; edict, decree.* **—(ſſ)en,** ir.v.a. *to let go, release; to remit; to exempt from; to let off from; to dispense with, from; to publish, issue, proclaim; to abate* (in price); eine Schuld —en, *to pardon a debt;* einem die Strafe —en, *to remit a punishment, pardon an offence;* einen der Haft —en, *to set one free;* ein Manifeſt wurde —en, *a proclamation was issued;* —en Sie mir die Antwort auf dieſe Frage, *excuse my answering this question;* einen Beamten —en, *to discharge an official;* das —en, *remission.* **—ung,** f. *remission; dispensation; release; issue, issuing.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *dispensation-money.* **—jahr,** n. *year of jubilee.* **—urt(h)eil,** n. *sentence of acquittal.*

Erläßlich, adj. & adv. *pardonable, venial.*

Erlaub—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to allow, permit; to grant, give permission for; to license;* man —e mir, *let me be permitted, I beg leave;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to indulge oneself* (with); er —t ſich Frechheiten, *he takes liberties.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —ſſe) *leave, permission; dispensation;* obrigkeitliche —niß, *license;* mit Ihrer —niß, *with your permission;* mit höherer —niß gedruckt, *printed by authority.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *allowed* etc.; *allowable; lawful.* Comp. **—niß-brief,** m. *license, letters patent.* **—niß-ſchein,** m. *permit.*

Erlaucht, *I.* adj. *illustrious, noble;* * *II.* f. Eure —, *your Highness.*

Erlauern, v.a. *to gain by lying in wait; to watch for; to waylay.*

Erlaufen, v.a. *to overlake in running; to gain by running after.*

Erlauſchen, v.a. *to get or learn by listening, watching or stealthy search; to overhear.*

Erläuter—n, v.a. *to explain, to illustrate;* durch Beiſpiele —n, *to exemplify.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *explanation, illustration, elucidation;* zur —ung, *in illustration of.*

Erle, f. (pl. —n) *alder.* **—n,** adj. *alder, made of alder.* Comp. **—n-ſink,** m. *siskin* (Orn.).

Erleb—en, v.a. *to live to see; to experience;* wir werden nie den Tag —en, *we shall never see the day;* ich habe einen glücklichen Tag —t, *I have had a happy day;* hat einer ſo etwas je —t? *did any one ever see the like?* viele Ausgaben —en, *to go through many editions.* **—niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *experience; occurrence, event;* widrige —niſſe, *adversity.*

Erledig—en, v.a. *to to set free, release; to acquit, discharge* (from, Gen. or von); *to exempt* (from duty); *to execute* (a commission); *to despatch* (business); *to vacate* (an office); *to decide* (affairs); *to remove* (doubts); *to settle* (differences). **—t,** pp. & adj. *settled; despatched; in abeyance* (of a fief); eine —te Stelle, *a vacancy;* die —te Pfründe, *living in commendam.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *release; discharge; vacancy; despatch; settlement; voidance, avoidance* (of benefices); *vacation.* Comp. **—ungs-ſchein,** m. *receipt.*

Erlegen, v.a. *to defeat; to kill; to pay, pay down.*

Erleichter—n, v. *I.* a. *to ease, lighten; to alleviate, lighten, assuage* (grief etc.); *to relieve* (breathing etc.); *to facilitate; II.* r. *to relieve nature; to make one's self easy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *lightening; relief; mitigation; alleviation; facilitation.*

Erleid—en, ir.v.a. *to suffer, endure, undergo.* **—lich,** adj. *bearable, tolerable.*

Erlenkönig, Erlkönig, m. (—es, pl. —e) Elf-könig, *an evil spirit in the northern mythology.*

Erlern—bar, adj. *learnable.* **—en,** v.a. *to acquire, learn* (by experience, study etc.). **—ung,** f. *acquisition* (of knowledge).

Erleſen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to select, elect, choose; to acquire by reading; II.* pp. & adj. *select; selected.*

Erleucht—en, v.a. *to light, illuminate, light up; to enlighten;* die —eten, *the illuminati.* **—ung,** f. *enlightenment; illumination.*

Erliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & ſ., Dat. or unter) *to succumb, to sink under;* dem Gram —, *to die of grief.*
Erliſten, v.a. *to obtain by artifice.*
Erlogen, pp. & adj. *invented by lying, false.*
Erlös, m. (—ſes) *proceeds* (of a sale).. **—(ſ)en,** v.a. *to ransom, free, deliver; to rescue; to redeem; to get* (as proceeds from a sale). **—(ſ)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *redeemor, deliverer; Saviour.* **—(ſ)ung,** f. *release; redemption; deliverance; salvation; redemption.*
Erlöſch—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to extinguish; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become effaced or obliterated; to be extinguished, go out; to die out; to expire* (of a lease); erloſchen, *extinguished; extinct, dead; obliterated;* bei ihm iſt alle Scham erloſchen, *he is dead to all sense of shame.* **—ung,** f. *extinction; failure; expiration.*
Erloſen, Erlooſen, v.a. *to get or obtain by lot.*
Erlügen, ir.v.a. *to invent* (a lie); *to fabricate.*
Erluſtigung, f. (pl. —en) *diversion, amusement.*
Ermächtig—en, v. *I.* a. *to empower, authorise; II.* r. ſich einer Sache —en, *to seize, usurp.* **—ung,** f. *authorisation, warrant.*
Ermahn—en, v.a. *to admonish, exhort, warn, remind.* **—end,** p. & adj. *hortatory.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *admonition, exhortation.* Comp. **—ungs-rede,** f. *exhortation, admonitory address.*
Ermangel—n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to fail, want, be wanting; to lack, be in want of;* es an nichts —n laſſen, *to do one's utmost, spare no pains;* wir alle —n der (Gen.) Pflichterfüllung, *we all fall short in doing our duty;* ich werde nicht —n zu, *I shall not fail to.* **—ung,** f. *want, deficiency, default, failure;* in —ung der Zahlung, *in default of payment;* in —ung eines Beſſeren, *faute de mieux;* in —ung deſſen, *in default whereof, for want of which.* Comp. **—ungs-klage,** f. *cessavit* (Law).
Ermannen, v. *I.* a. *to embolden, nerve, inspirit; II.* r. *to take courage.*
Ermäßig—en, v.a. *to limit, abate, moderate; to judge.* **—ung,** f. *limitation; moderation; reduction.*
Ermatten, v. *I.* a. *to weary, to weaken; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to faint, grow weary; to fade* (of colours).
Ermel, m. (—s, pl. —) *sleeve* (Ärmel).
Ermeſſ—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to measure; to weigh, consider, judge, examine; to estimate; to imagine; to infer, conclude; II.* subst. n. *judgment, estimation, opinion;* meines —ens, nach meinem —en, *in my opinion.* **—(h)lich,** adj. & adv. *measurable; conceivable.*
Ermitteln, v.a. *to ascertain, to find out;* zu —, *ascertainable.*
Ermöglichen, v.a. *to make possible, render feasible.*
Ermord—en, v.a. *to murder; to assassinate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *murder, assassination.*
Ermüd—en, v. *I.* a. *to fatigue, weary; to wear out, jade, knock up;* leicht zu —en, *easily tired;* um Sie nicht zu —en, *not to be irksome to you; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be tired, grow weary.* **—end,** p. & adj. *wearisome.* **—lich,** adj. *liable to grow weary..* **—ung,** f. *fatigue, weariness.*
Ermunter—n, v.a. *to awake, rouse; to stir up, incite, encourage; to exhort; to cheer up, enliven.* **—ung,** f. *encouragement; enlivenment.*
Ermut(h)—en, —igen, v. *I.* a. *to animate, encourage; to inspirit; incite; II.* r. *to take courage.* **—igung,** f. *encouragement.*
Ernähen, v.r. *to acquire by needle-work.*
Ernähr—en, v. *I.* a. *to nourish, feed; to support, maintain; II.* r. *to earn one's livelihood; to subsist on;* ſich von einem —en laſſen, *to depend on some one for support.* **—end,** p. & adj. *nutritive.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *nourisher. fosterer, supporter.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *wetnurse; supporter.* **—ung,** f. *nourishing, sustaining; support, maintenance, subsistence; nutrition.* Comp. **—ungs-kunde,** f. *dietetics.*
Ernannt, pp. see Ernennen; der —e, *nominee..*
Ernenn—en, ir.v.a. *to nominate, appoint; to designate;* einen zum Herzog ꝛc. —en, *to create one a duke* etc.; Geſchworene —en, *to impanel a jury;* der —ende, *nominator;* der Ernannte, *nominee.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *nominator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *nomination, appointment; designation.* Comp. **—ungs-brief,** m. **—ungs-urkunde,** f. *commission.* **—ungs-recht,** n. *patronage* (of a living) *nomination.*
Erneu—e(r)n, v. *I.* a. *to renew, renovate, repair; to restore; to revive; to recommence;* die Societät —e(r)n, *to renew a partnership;* zu —e(r)n, *renewable; II.* r. *to recommence; to be reenacted, revived.* **—(e)rer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *renewer.* **—(er)ung,** f. (pl. —en) *renewal; renovation; revival.*
Erniedrig—en (Erniedern) v.a. *to lower, bring low; to humble, degrade, humiliate.* **—ung,** f. *lowering; humiliation, degradation, abasement.* Comp. **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *flat* (♭), *sign of depression* (Mus.).
Ernſt, *I.* m. (—es) *earnest, earnestness; seriousness, gravity; assiduity; severity, sternness;* iſt es Ihr —? iſt es Ihnen — damit? *are you in earnest?* in allem —e, *in downright earnest;* das iſt nicht Ihr —? *you dont mean that?* aus einem Spaß — machen, *to take a joke in earnest; II.* adj. & adv. *earnest; serious, grave, sober; stern.* **—haft,** see Ernſt *II.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *earnestness; gravity; severity, sternness.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *earnest; in earnest; fervent, ardent; eager, intent; forcible;* einem etwas —lich verbieten, *to forbid positively.* **—lichkeit,** f. see —haftigkeit.
Ernt—e, (Erndte), f. (pl. —n) *harvest, crop.* **—en,** v.a. *to harvest, gather in; to reap.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *harvester. reaper.* Comp. **—e-dankfeſt,** n. *harvest-thanksgiving festival.* **—e-dienſt,** m. **—e-frohne,** f. *harvest-labour rendered to the lord of the manor.* **—e-feſt,** n. *harvest-home.* **—e-göttin,** f. *Ceres.* **—e-monat,** m. *August, harvest-month.* **—e-reif,** adj. *fit for the sickle.* **—e-wetter,** n. *good harvest-weather.* **—e-zeit,** f. *harvest-time.*
Ernüchtern, v. *I.* a. *to sober; to disenchant; II.* r. *to become sober; to be disenchanted; to become hungry; to become sober.*
Erober—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *conqueror.* **—n,** v.a. *to conquer; to overcome, gain by force of arms; to win, captivate* (hearts etc.); nicht zu —n, *impregnable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *conquest, acquisition* (by conquest). Comp. **—ungs-ſüchtig,** adj. *desirous of conquest;* ein —ungsſüchtiges Mädchen, *a flirt.*
Eröff—n—en, v. *I.* a. *to open, unclose; to inaugurate; to disclose, reveal; to notify; to publish* (a sentence); *to open* (a ball; a campaign; an account etc.); ſie —neten ein heftiges Feuer, *they opened a heavy fire; II.* r. *to open; to open* (one's mind etc.); *to offer, present itself* (as an opportunity). **—end,** p. & adj. *opening, aperient.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *opening; disclosure, communication; beginning; overture;* bei —ung der Eiſenbahn, *at the opening of the railway.* Comp. **—ungs-rede,** f. *prologue; opening speech.* **—ungs-ſtück,** n. *overture* (Mus.).
Erörter—n, v.a. *to investigate; to debate, discuss; to settle* (by discussion); die Sache läßt ſich —n, *the subject is open to discussion.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *discussion, debate, agitation, decision.*
Erotiſch, adj. *erotic;* —es Gedicht, *amorous poem*
Erpaſſen, v.a. *to watch for.*
†**Erpel,** m (—s, pl. —) *drake.*

Erpicht, adj. (auf, *with* Acc.) *intent, bent* (on); *passionately attached* (to); *greedy* (after).
Erpochen, v.a. *to rouse by knocking; to get by force* or *obstinacy.*
Erpreſſ—en, v.a. *to press out of; to extort, exact; to distrain* (Law). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *extortioner.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *extortion, exaction;* —ungen ausüben, *to practise extortion.*
Erproben, v.a. *to try, to prove.*
Erquick—en, v.a. *to revive, refresh; to give vigour, strength to; to regale.* **—end,** p. & adj. *refreshing.* **—lich,** adj. *refreshing, reviving.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *comfort; refreshment;* zur —ung dienend, *recreative.* Comp. **—ungs-ſtunde,** f. *recreation-hour.*
Errat(h)—bar, adj. & adv. *conjecturable, guessable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to guess, divine, find out by conjecture; to solve* (a riddle); ich —e es nicht, auf das —en verzichte ich, *I give it up.* **—ung,** f. *divining, guessing.*
Erratiſch, adj. *erratic.*
Erreg—bar, adj. *excitable; sensitive; irritable.* **—barkeit,** f. *excitability; irritability.* **—en,** v.a. *to excite, stir up, agitate; to provoke; to promote, cause; to inspire* (fear etc.). **—end,** p. & adj. *exciting.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *agitator.* **—theit,** f. *agitation; irritability; animation.* **—ung,** f. *stirring up; excitement.* Comp. **—ungs-mittel,** n. *stimulant.*
Erreich—bar, adj. *attainable, within reach.* **—en,** v.a. *to reach; to attain, arrive at* (a purpose, an end etc.); *to obtain; to fetch* (a price). **—ung,** f. *reaching, arriving at; attainment.*
Erreiten, ir.v.a. *to overtake riding; to gain or reach by riding.*
Errett—bar, adj. *saveable.* **—en,** v.a. *to save, deliver, rescue.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *deliverer; saviour.* **—ung,** f. *rescue, deliverance.*
Erricht—en, v.a. *to set upright; to erect, raise* (a perpendicular; a house etc.); *to throw up* (barricades); *to establish, set up* (a government); *to found* (an institution); einen Bund —en, *to make an alliance;* ein Teſtament —en, *to draw up a will.* **—ung,** f. *erection; establishment; drawing up* (of a will etc.).
Erringen, ir.v.a. *to win, obtain by struggling, wrestling* or *exertion.*
Erröt(h)—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to redden; to blush;* —en machen, *to put to the blush; II.* n. subst. **—ung,** f. *reddening, blush.*
Errufen, ir.v.a. *to reach by calling;* man kann ihn —, *he is within call.*
Errungenſchaft, f. (pl. —en) *acquisition, conquest.*
Erſatt—igen, v.a. *to sate, satiate; to satisfy.* **—igung,** f. *sating, satiating; satisfying.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *satiable, that can be satisfied.*
Erſatz, m. (—es, pl. —ſätze) *amends, compensation, reparation; set off, equivalent; substitution;* zum — für, *by way of amends for, in exchange for;* einem — geben, *to indemnify one;* —leiſten, *to make amends.* Comp. **—länge,** f. *compensatory lengthening of vowels.* **—mann,** m. *substitute; deputy.* **—mittel,** n. *surrogate.*
Erſaufen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be drowned.*
Erſäufen, v.a. *to drown.*
Erſchachern, v.a. *to gain by haggling.*
Erſchaff—en, ir.v.a. *to produce, create;* der —ene, *created being.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *creator.* **—ung,** f. *creation.*
Erſchallen, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to resound, ring;* —laſſen, *to sound abroad;* es erſcholl ein Gerücht, *a report spread.*
Erſchaudern, Erſchauern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shudder, be seized with horror.*
†Erſchauen, v.a. *to see, perceive.*
Erſchein—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shine forth; to appear; to come out* (as a book); *to be clear* or *evident;* —en laſſen, *to show; II.* subst. n. *appearance; presentation* (at court). **—ung,** f. *appearance; apparition, vision; phenomenon;* das Feſt der —ung Chriſti, *Epiphany;* eine glänzende —ung ſein, *to make a splendid appearance.* Comp. **—ungs-form,** f. *phasis.* **—ungs-zauberei,** f. *phantasmagoria.*
Erſchießen, ir.v.a. *to shoot; to kill by shooting.*
Erſchlaff—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow slack, slacken; to relax, languish, flag;* die Kräfte —en machen, *to prostrate the strength; II.* a. *to enervate, relax;* —ende Mittel, pl. *emollients.* **—ung,** f. *slackening, relaxation; flagging; atony; debility, enervation; effeminacy.*
Erſchlagen, ir.v.a. *to slay, to strike dead.*
Erſchleichen, ir.v.a. *to obtain by sneaking* or *surreptitiously; to creep into; to steal upon;* die Frage —, *to beg the question;* erſchlichen, *surreptitious, gained by sneaking;* erſchlichener Weiſe, *surreptitiously, in a sneaking* or *underhand way.*
Erſchleudern, v.a. *to reach with a sling-stone.*
Erſchließ—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be opened, disclosed* or *inferred.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to open, unlock, disclose; to conclude, infer.*
Erſchmeicheln, v.a. *to obtain by flattery.*
Erſchnappen, v.a. *to catch, snap up.*
Erſchöpf—bar, adj. *exhaustible.* **—en,** v.a. *to drain; to exhaust.* **—end,** p. & adj. *exhaustive; exhausting.* **—lich,** see **—bar.** **—t,** pp. & adj. *spent, exhausted;* ein —tes Land, *exhausted, worked-out land.* **—theit,** f. *state of exhaustion.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exhaustion.*
Erſchreck—en, *I.* v.a. *to terrify, startle, frighten;* ſich —en, *to start, take fright; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be alarmed* or *startled* (über, *at, by*); *to start* (vor, *at*); —en Sie nicht, *don't be frightened.* **—end,** p. & adj. *alarming.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *terrific, terrible, dreadful.*
Erſchreiben, ir.v.a. *to acquire* or *get by writing.*
Erſchreiten, ir.v.a. *to reach with one stride.*
Erſchrocken, pp. & adj. see Erſchrecken. **—heit,** f. *fright, fear, terror.*
Erſchüttер—n, v. *I.* a. *to shake vehemently, convulse; to stagger, cause to waver; to more, affect strongly; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shake, quake.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *shaking, shock, concussion; convulsion; strong emotion.*
Erſchwatzen, v.a. *to get by talking.*
Erſchwellen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to swell up, be inflated; to protrude, bulge out.*
Erſchweren, v.a. *to render more difficult; to aggravate* (guilt etc.); *to increase* (a burden).
Erſchwimmen, ir.v.a. *to reach by swimming.*
Erſchwing—en, ir.v.a. *to reach by soaring, to attain with difficulty; to manage to afford, to raise, procure.* **—lich,** adj. *attainable.*
Erſehen, ir.v.a. *to descry; to see, perceive; to observe; to learn; to distinguish; to watch for, await oneself of;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —, *to choose, select something;* hieraus iſt zu —, *from this it appears;* einen nicht — können, *not to be able to bear the sight of a person.*
Erſehnen, v.a. *to long for, desire greatly.*
Erſetz—bar, adj. *reparable:* nicht —bar, *irreparable.* **—en,** v.a. *to repair, compensate, make amends for; to retrieve, make good; to reimburse, repay; to indemnify; to restore, re-establish, recruit* (one's forces etc.); *to supply* (one's place etc.); ſich —en laſſen, *to be replaced, to find a substitute;* er —t ihn nicht, *he does not fill his place, is not equal to him* (his predecessor); etwas —t erhalten, *to recover damages.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *reparable, retrievable; replaceable.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *indemnification* etc., see Erſatz.
Erſeufzen, v. *I.* a. *to obtain by sighing; to sigh after; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to heave a sigh.*
Erſichtlich, adj. *evident;* hieraus iſt —, *by this it appears.*
Erſingen, ir.v.a. *to get by singing.*

Erſinn—en, ir.v.a. *to think out, to excogitate; to devise, invent; to imagine; to strike out* (a plan); erſonnen, *devised, invented, fabricated.* **—lich,** adj. *imaginable;* auf alle —liche Weiſe, *in every possible way.*

Erſitz—en, ir.v.a. *to acquire by prescription; to gain a* (certificate etc.) *by passing a certain time in a class;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to get* (a disease etc.) *by sedentary habits.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *acquirement of property by having possessed and enjoyed it for a term of years.*

Erſpähen, v.a. *to espy.*

Erſpannen, v.a. *to span.*

Erſpar—en, v.a. *to spare, to save.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —ſſe), n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *savings.*

Erſpielen, v.a. [ſich (Dat.) etwas] *to gain by play.*

Erſpinnen, ir.v.a. [ſich (Dat.) etwas] *to earn, gain by spinning.*

Erſprieß—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot up; to profit, be of use* (einem, *to one*). **—lich,** *I.* adj. *useful, profitable; salutary; II.* adv. *advantageously.* **—lichkeit,** f. *usefulness, profit.*

Erſpringen, ir.v.a. *to leap up; to get by leaping; to overtake by running.*

Erſt, *I.* adj. (Sup. of eher, for eherſt) *first* (in number); *first, foremost, prime, leading, superior;* der, die, das —e beſte, *the first that comes;* zum —en, für's —e, *in the first place;* das —e Buch Moſes, *Genesis;* das iſt das —e, was ich höre, *this is the first I have heard of the story;* mit —er Gelegenheit, *by the first opportunity;* —e Hand, *first hand* (C. L.); die —e Kirche, *the primitive church;* zum —en! zweiten! dritten! *going! going! gone!* —er Commis, *head clerk;* —e Qualität, *prime quality; II.* adv. *firstly; at first; for the first time; not till; only; but just;* es wurde — heute fertig, *it was only ready to-day;* — als, *only when;* dann —, *not till then;* es muß ſich — noch zeigen, *it remains to be seen;* das macht's — recht ſchlimm, *that makes it all the worse;* er wird es — morgen erfahren, *he will not hear of it till to-morrow;* wer — kommt, mahlt —, *first come, first served;* wäre ich nur — da! *if I were only there.* **—ens,** adv. *firstly, in the first place.* **—er,** (der, die, das —e). **—erer, —ere, —eres,** adj. & adv. *former.* †**—igkeit,** f. *priority;* (pl.) *first fruits.* **—lich,** adv. *firstly, first.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *firstling;* (pl.) *first fruits.* Comp. **—geboren,** adj. *first-born.* **—geburt,** f. *primogeniture.* **—genannt,** adj. *first named.* **—lings-blume,** f. *snowdrop.* **—malig,** adj. *occurring for the first time.*

Erſtarken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow strong or stronger.*

Erſtarr—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be benumbed; to grow stiff; to become torpid; II.* a. *to stiffen; to freeze, chill.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *benumbed, torpid.* **—ung,** f. *torpidity, numbness, stiffness; chill.*

Erſtatt—en, v.a. *to compensate, restore, make good, replace;* Bericht —en, *to report, render an account;* wieder —en, *to reimburse.* **—lich,** adj. *retrievable.* **—ung,** f. *refunding; compensation, restitution; delivery* (of a report).

Erſtaun—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be astonished* (über, *at*); *II.* subst. n. *astonishment, amazement, surprise;* in —en ſetzen, *to amaze;* zum —en, *astonishing(ly).* **—end,** p. & adj. *astonishing.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *astonishing, amazing, marvellous;* das —liche bei der Sache, *the marvel of the matter.* **—lichkeit,** f. *wonderfulness; stupendousness.* Comp. **—enswert(h),** **—enswürdig,** adj. see —lich.

Erſtechen, ir.v.a. *to stab.*

Erſteh—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to arise, rise; to originate; to be renewed. II.* a. *to buy* (at an auction); *to go through, suffer, endure;* wieder —en, *to buy in.* **—ung,** f. *buying* (at auctions); *renewal; resurrection.*

Erſtehlen, ir.v.a. *to get by stealing, to steal.*

Erſteig—bar, see —lich. **—en,** ir.v.a. *to ascend, climb, mount;* (mit Leitern) *to scale.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *accessible; that may be scaled.* **—ung,** f. *scaling, climbing; escalade* (Mil.).

Erſterben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die, die away; to become extinct; to fade;* erſtorbene Glieder, *benumbed limbs;* ich erſterbe Ihr . . ., *I remain ever your . . . .*

Erſtick—en, *I.* v.a. *to stifle, suffocate, smother; to suppress;* im Keime —t, *nipped in the bud; III.* subst. *II.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to choke, be choked.* n. **—ung,** f. *suffocation, stifling;* zum —en voll, *crammed to suffocation;* zum —en heiß, *stiflingly hot.*

Erſtinken, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become bad, stinking;* es iſt erſtunken und erlogen, *it is a shameless lie* (vulg.).

Erſtorben, see Erſterben. †**—heit,** f. *deadness.*

Erſtreb—en, v.a. *to strive for or after; to obtain by endeavour.* **—ung,** f. *pursuit* (of an object); *the act of aspiring.*

Erſtreck—en, v. *I.* a. *to extend* (auf, bis auf, bis zu ꝛc.); *II.* r. *to extend, stretch, run, reach;* die Summe —t ſich auf, *the sum amounts to;* ſich gleichweit —en, *to co-extend;* die Koſten —en ſich über, *the expenses amount to more than.* **—ung,** f. *prolongation* (of a term); *extension; extent.*

Erſtreiten, ir.v.a. *to obtain by fighting.*

Erſtricken, v.a. *to get by knitting.*

Erſtummen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be struck dumb.*

Erſtumpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow dull, to deaden.*

Erſtürmen, v.a. *to take by storm.*

Erſuch—en, *I.* v.a. *to beseech, implore, entreat, supplicate* (um, *for*); *II.* subst. n. *entreaty, solicitation; suit;* auf das —en des, *at the request of;* auf ſein wiederholtes —en, *on his repeated entreaties.* **—ung,** f. *petition.* Comp. **—ungs-ſchreiben,** n. *petition.*

Ertanzen, v.a. *to gain by dancing.*

Ertappen, v.a. *to catch, seize; to detect; to surprise;* auf friſcher That —, *to take in the very act;* einen auf einer Lüge —, *to detect in a lie.*

Ertauſchen, v.a. *to get by exchange.*

Ert(h)eil—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to impart, give; to confer, bestow;* Nachricht —en, *to send word, to inform;* ein Amt —en, *to bestow an office;* Rath —en, *to give advice;* Unterricht —en, *to teach, instruct.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bestower;* —er der prieſterlichen Weihe, *ordaining priest, bishop or minister.* **—ung,** f. *bestowal; publication* (of an order).

Ertö(d)ten, v.a. *to kill; to deaden; to mortify* (the flesh).

Ertönen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to resound;* — laſſen, *to cause to resound, to raise* (the voice).

Ertoſen, v.n. *to roar, begin to roar.*

Ertrag, m. (—es, pl —träge) *produce; proceeds; profit; revenue;* reiner —, *net profit.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to bear, suffer, tolerate, endure; to put up with;* dies will ich nicht länger —en, *I'll bear this no longer.* **—ung,** f. *bearing; endurance; forbearance.* Comp. **—los,** adj. *unproductive.* **—(s)-fähigkeit,** f. *productiveness.*

Erträglich, adj. *supportable; tolerable; endurable; middling.* **—keit,** f. *bearableness, tolerableness; mediocrity.*

Ertränk—en, v.a. *to drown.* **—ung,** f. *drowning.*

Erträumen, v.a. *to dream;* erträumt, *imaginary, chimerical.*

Ertreten, ir.v.a. *to tread or trample to death.*

Ertrinken, ir.v.n. (aux ſ.) *to drown, be drowned;* der, die Ertrunkene, *one drowned.*

Ertrotzen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to obtain by insolence, obstinacy or defiance.*

Erübrig—en, v. *I.* a. *to save, lay by; II.* n. (aux h.) *to remain over, be left:* es —t mir nur noch die Bemerkung, *I have only to add.* **—ung,** f. *saving.*

Erve, f. (pl. —n) *bitter vetch.*
Erwachen, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to awake; to dawn;* *II.* subst. n. *awakening.*
Erwachſen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow* (aus, *out of, from*); *to grow up; to spring, proceed* (aus, *from*); *to accrue;* der daraus —de Vortheil, *the profit accruing therefrom;* *II.* pp. & adj. *grown up;* der, die —e, *adult.*
Erwäg—en, ir.v.a. *to weigh, ponder; to consider; to discuss.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *consideration; deliberation;* in —ung ziehen, *to take into consideration;* in —ung des, *with regard to, considering.*
Erwählen, v.a. *to choose, to elect;* in's Parlament —, *to return to parliament.*
Erwähn—en, v.a. [& n. (aux. h.; Gen.)] *to mention, make mention of; to call to notice;* es möge hinreichen zu —en, *suffice it to say;* noch iſt zu —en, *it remains to be noticed;* oben —t, *above-mentioned.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *mention;* einer Sache —ung thun, *to mention a thing;* bei —ung, *at the mention* (of).
Erwärm—en, v.a. *to warm up.* **—ung**, f. *warming, heating.*
Erwarmen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow warm.*
Erwart—en, v.a. *to look for, expect; to await;* das läßt ſich kaum —en, *that is scarcely to be expected.* **—et**, pp. & adj. *expected.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *expectation; anticipation.* Comp. **—ungs-voll**, adj. *expectant, full of hope.*
Erweck—en, v.a *to rouse, awaken; to stir up; to occasion.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *awakening; enlivening; edifying; exciting devotion.* **—ung**, f. *awaking; resuscitation; incitation; rousing.* Comp. **—mittel**, n. *incentive.* **—ungs-prediger**, m. *revivalist.*
Erwehren, v.r. (Gen.) *to guard, defend oneself from; to resist, to forbear;* ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht —, *I could not help laughing.*
Erweichbar, adj. & adv. *that may be softened.* **—en**, v.a. *to soften, to soak; to mollify; to move, touch.* **—end**, p. & adj. *softening; emollient.* **—ung**, f. *softening, mollification.* Comp. **—ungs-mittel**, n. *emollient* (Med.).
Erweis, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *proof, demonstration.* **—(l)en**, ir.v.a. *to prove;* einem —en, *to show, pay, render* (mercy honour, favour etc.) *to one;* ſich —en als, *to prove oneself to be.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *demonstrable.* **—(l)ung**, f. *showing, proving.* Comp. **—licher-maßen**, adv. *evidently.*
Erweiter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *extender, enlarger.* **—n**, v.a. *to make wider; to expand, enlarge, extend; to dilate; to amplify;* ſich —n, *to grow large, to widen, expand, be extended, enlarged.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *enlargement, extension; amplification; aggrandisement; dilatation* (Med.); die —ung der Adern, *aneurism.*
Erwerb, m. (—es) *acquisition, gain; earnings; industry, business* (by which a livelehood is gained). **—en**, ir.v.a. *to gain, obtain, acquire; to earn; to win.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *acquirer.* **—niß**, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *acquisition, gain; earnings.* **—ſam**, adj. & adv. *industrious.* **—ſamkeit**, f. *diligence* (in earning), *industry.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *acquisition, gain; acquiring.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *unprofitable; hard* (times). **—s-fleiß**, m. *industry.* **—s-mittel**, n. **—s-quelle**, f. *means, source of industry.* **—(s)-ſchule**, f. *industrial school.* **—s-ſinn**, m. *acquisitiveness.* **—s-ſtand**, m. *productive class.* **—s-zweig**, m. *branch of industry.*
Erwi(e)der—n, v.a. *to return, render in return; to requite; to repay; to retaliate: to reply;* gegenſeitig —n, *to give back in return;* —n auf, *to rejoin, reply, retort in answer to.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *return; retaliation; reply, answer.* Comp. **—ungs-ſchrift**, f. *rejoinder* (Law).
Erwirken, v.a. *to bring about, effect, work out.*
Erwiſchen, v.a. *to catch; to surprise.*
Erwittern, v.a. *to scent out; to spy out.*
Erworben, pp. & adj. see Erwerben; ſauer —, *hard got, hard earned;* mit Unrecht —, *ill-gotten;* das —e, *acquisition, perquisite* (Law).
Erwuchern, v.a. *to get by usury.*
Erwünſch—en, v.a. *to wish for, desire.* **—t**, pp. adj. & adv. *desired; desirable; apropos;* die —te Wirkung, *the desired effect.*
Erwürfeln, v.a. *to win at dice.*
Erwürg—en, v. *I.* a. *to strangle, choke, throttle; to slaughter;* *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to choke, be suffocated.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl.—) *strangler.* **—ung**, f. *strangling; strangulation; slaughter.*
Erz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *ore; metal; brass, bronze.* **—en**, adj. *braxen.* Comp. **—abgabe**, f. *lot, claim* (Min.). **—ader**, f. *vein of ore.* **—ähnlich**, adj. *metallic, metalline.* **—anbruch**, m. *native ore.* **—art**, f. *species of ore.* **—artig**, adj. *metallic.* **—aufbereitung**, f. *cleansing of ore.* **—ausſchläger**, m. *breaker* (Min.). **—beſchickung**, f. *dressing of ore for fusion.* **—beſchlagen**, adj. *brass-bound* (as a desk etc.). **—bild**, n. *bronze statue.* **—bruch**, m. *mine.* **—druſe**, f. *crystallized ore.* **—fäuſtel**, m. *miner's hammer.* **—farben**, **—farbig**, adj *brassy* (in appearance). **—gang**, m. *lode.* **—gebirge**, n. *mountain containing ore.* **—gießer**, m. *brass-founder.* **—gießerei**, f. *brass-foundry.* **—gräber**, m. *miner.* **—grube**, f. *pit, mine.* **—haltig**, **—haltend**, adj. *containing ore.* **—hütte**, f. *smelting house.* **—klauber**, m. *ore-picker.* **—kunde**, f. *metallurgy; mineralogy.* **—kundige(r)**, m. *mineralogist.* **—lager**, n. *stratum, metallic deposit.* **—metalle**, pl. *stubborn metals* (T.). **—meſſer**, m. *surveyor of mines.* **—probe**, f. *assay.* **—reich**, adj. *abounding in ore.* **—ſchaum**, m. *scoria.* **—ſcheidekunſt**, f. *act of ascertaining the nature of ores or metals.* **—ſcheider**, m. *sorter* (of ores). **—ſchicht**, f. *miner's turn of work, shift; mass of ore for smelting within 24 hours.* **—ſchlägel**, m. *mine.* **—ſtufe**, f. *piece of ore.* **—wäſche**, f. *place where ore is washed; washing of ore; cradle* (for washing ore).
Erz— (in comp. =) *principal; arch-, cardinal, chief, arrant; excellent; very; extremely; high-.* **—bauerherr**, m. *imperial standard-bearer.* **—biſchof**, m. *archbishop.* **—biſchöflich**, adj. *archiepiscopal.* **—bist(h)um**, n. *archbishopric.* **—böſewicht**, m. *arrant rogue.* **—diakon**, m. *archdeacon.* **—diakoni**, f. *archdeaconry.* **—dumm**, adj. *extremely stupid.* **—engel**, m. *archangel.* **—feind**, m. *arch-enemy.* **—grobian**, m. *big bully.* **—herzog**, m. *archduke.* **—herzogin**, f. *archduchess.* **—heuchler**, m. *arch-hypocrite.* **—kämmerer**, m. *lord-high-chamberlain.* **—kanzler**, m. *lord-high-chancellor.* **—ketzer**, m. *heresiarch.* **—marſchall**, m. *lord-high marshal of the empire.* **—narr**, m. *arrant-fool.* **—ſchatzmeiſter**, m. *lord-high-treasurer.* **—pfalzgraf**, m. (old title) *elector palatine.* **—ſtift**, n. *archbishopric; archiepiscopal foundation.* **—ſtutzer**, m. *thorough dandy.* **—tugend**, f. *cardinal virtue.* **—vater**, m. *patriarch.* **—väterlich**, adj. *patriarchal.* **—verrät(h)er**, m. *arch-traitor.*
Erzähl—bar, adj. *fit for recital.* **—en**, v.a. *to tell, to relate;* man —t, *people say.* **—end**, p. & adj. *narrative.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *narrator; reporter; story-teller or writer.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *narration: account, report; narrative, tale, story.* **—ungs-lied**, n. *narrative poem.* **—ungs-tempus**, n. *historical past; Aorist* (Gram.). **—ungs-weiſe**, adv. *in narrative form.*
Erzaubern, v.a. *to effect by witchcraft.*
Erzeigen, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to show, render, do* (kindness); *to manifest, display* (feeling etc.); *II.* r. *to prove oneself to be.*
* **Erzen**, v.a. *to address as* Er.
Erzeug—bar, adj. *that may be generated, producible.* **—en**, v.a. *to procreate, beget* (offspring);

to engender (disease); *to raise, produce, breed;* Dampf —en, *to generate steam;* Verdacht —en, *to create suspicion;* Verachtung —en, *to breed contempt.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *begetter, genitor, father; raiser, grower.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *parent, mother.* —**niß**, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *offspring; product; production.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *begetting; procreation; production; generation* (of gas etc.).

Erzieh—bar, adj. *capable of education; rearable; teachable.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to bring up; to train; to educate; to rear;* wohl erzogen, *well-bred, well-educated.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *teacher.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *teacher, governess.* —**ung**, f. *rearing, bringing up; education;* schlechte —ung, *ill breeding.* Comp. —**ungs-anstalt**, f. *school, academy.* —**ungs-art**, f. *system, mode of education.* —**ungs-rat(h)**, m. *board of education.* —**ungs-sach**, n. —**ungs-kunst**, f. *education* (as a profession). —**ungs-kunde**, —**ungs-lehre**, f. *pedagogy* (as a science). —**ungs-los**, adj. *uneducated.*

Erzielen, v.a. *to strive after; to aim at; to get by effort; to beget, produce.*

Erzittern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to tremble vehemently; to shiver.*

Erzürnen, v. *I.* a. *to irritate; to provoke to anger; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow angry.*

Erzwecken, v.a. *to aim at; to gain by intentness.*

Erzwingen, ir.v.a. *to force, enforce; to extort from;* den Sinn —, *to wrest the meaning;* ich kann es nicht — *I can't master it, I can't accomplish it;* ein erzwungenes Lächeln, *a forced smile.*

Es, pers. pron. (Nom. & Acc. of 3rd sing. neut.; often shortened to 's) *it;* used as subject of imp. verbs sometimes = *there;* — ſchneit, *it is snowing;* — wird getanzt, *there is dancing, they are dancing;* — gibt Leute, *there are people;* von eurer Fahrt kehrt ſich's nicht immer wieder, *from such journeys as yours one does not always return;* used demonstratively = *he, she, it, they;* — iſt ſein erſter Verſuch, *it is his first attempt;* — ſind Männer von Anſehen, *they are men of position, of consequence;* wer iſt dieſer Mann? — iſt ein Bauer, *who is this man? he is a peasant;* — iſt eine Freundin von mir, *she is a friend of mine;* — ſind Geſchwiſter, *they are brothers* or *brother and sister;* used as dummy subject, the true subject following the verb, sometimes = *it, there* etc.; sometimes untranslateable; — klopft jemand, *somebody is knocking;* — lebe der König, *long live the king!* — ſperren die Rieſen den Weg, *the giants bar the way;* — iſt nicht Alles Gold was glänzt, *all is not gold that glitters;* — iſt nichts ſo gut, *there is nothing so good;* — iſt ein Gott, *there is a God;* — ſpiele wer da will, *let them play that like;* — läßt ſich nicht auf Deutſch ſagen, *you cannot say in German;* — fragt ſich, ob, *the question is whether, it is a question if;* — war einmal ein Mann, *there was once a man;* — ſei denn, *unless, provided;* used as completion of predicate = *so, it,* ich bin —, *it is I;* ſie ſind —, *it is they;* ich ſelber bin — nicht mehr, *I myself am no longer so;* wir ſind — die es gethan haben, *it is we who did it;* er iſt reich, ich bin — auch, *he is rich, I am so too;* er ſagt —, *he says so;* ich bat Dich, — ihm zu ſagen; haſt Du — gethan? *I asked you to tell him; have you done so?* — gut haben, *to be well off.*

Es, n. *E. flat* (Mus.); —-—, *E. double flat.*

Eſch—e, f. (pl.—n) (—**en-baum**, m.) *ash, ashtree.* —**en**, adj. *of ash, ashen.* Comp. —**en-wäld-chen**, n. *ashwood.* —**en-wurz**, —**en-wurzel**, f. *white dittany* (Bot.).

Eſchel, n. (—s) *zaffre.*

Eſel, m. (—s pl. —) *ass, donkey; stand, horse; frame with legs, horse;* der hölzerne —, *easel;* wilder, geſtreifter —, *zebra;* ein — ſchilt den andern Langohr, *the kettle calls the pot black;* einem einen — bohren, *to make game of one.* —**ei**, f. (pl.—en) *asinine behaviour; doltishness; stupid blunder.* —**haft**, adj. & adv. *stupid, donkeyish.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *she-ass.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to labour hard, to toil; to commit great blunders.* Comp. —**s-arbeit**, f. *drudgery,* —**s-bohne**, f. *horse-bean.* —**s-brücke**, f. *pons asinorum* (Math.). —**s-farn**, m. see Frauenhaar. —**s-füllen**, n. *foal of an ass.* —**s-geſchrei**, n. *braying of an ass.* —**s-huf**, m. *colt's-foot* (Bot). —**s-kopf**, m. *dolt.* —**s-ohr**, n. *ass's ear; dog's ear* (in a book). —**s-ſchreier**, m. *pelican.* —**s-tracht**, f. *ass's load.* —**s-tritt**, m. *kick of an ass; cowardly revenge.*

Eskadron, f. (pl. —en) *squadron.*

Eskamotiren, v.a. *to juggle away; to filch.*

Eskomptiren, Eskontiren, v.a. *to discount; to cash.*

Eskort—e, f. (pl. —n) *escort, convoy.* —**iren**, v.a *to escort, convoy.*

Eſoteriſch, adj. & adv. *esoteric.*

Eſparſette, f. (pl. —n) *sainfoin* (Bot.).

Eſp—e, f. (pl. —n) *aspen-tree.* —**en**, adj. *aspen* Comp. —**en-laub**, n. *foliage of the aspen;* er zittert wie ein —enlaub, *he trembles like an aspenleaf.*

Eß—bar, adj. & adv. *eatable.* —**barkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *eatableness;* (pl.) *eatables.* —**(ſ)en**, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat; to feed* (on); *to take one's meals;* zu Mittag —en, *to dine;* zu Abend —en, *to sup;* was werden wir heut'—en? *what shall we have for dinner to-day?* an einem gemeinſchaftlichen Tiſche zuſammen —en, *to mess* (Mil. & Naut.); ſich ſatt —en, *to eat one's fill;* im Speiſehauſe —en, *to take one's meals at an ordinary;* gern Auſtern —en, *to be fond of oysters;* ich —e bei ihm, *I board with him; II.* subst. n. *eating; feeding; food, victuals; meal, repast; diet;* ich kann das ſette —en nicht vertragen, *fat or rich food does not agree with me;* das —en abtragen, *to clear the table.* —(**ſ)er**, m. *eater.* Comp. —**gelage**, n. *feast, banquet.* —**gier**, —**begier**, f. *craving for food, appetite; gluttony.* —**gierig**, adj. & adv. *ravenous.* —**korb**, m. *provision basket.* —**löffel**, m. *tablespoon.* —**luſt**, f. *appetite.* —**ſtäbchen**, pl. *chopsticks.* —**ſtunde**, f. *meal time, dinner* or *supper hour.* —**waaren**, pl. *edibles, victuals.* —**zeit**, f. see —ſtunde. —**zimmer**, n. *dining room.*

Eſſäer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Essene.*

Eſſe, f. (pl. —n) *forge; funnel; chimney.* Comp. —**n-aufſatz**, m. *chimney-pot.* —**n-feyer**, —**n-kehrer**, m. *chimney-sweep.*

Eſſenz, f. (pl. —en) *essence.*

Eſſig, m. (—s, pl. —e) *vinegar;* (in comp. =) *vinegar, of vinegar; acetous, acetate of;* damit iſt es —! *it's all up with it!* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to dress with vinegar;* †*II.* n. (aux. h.) *to smell* or *taste of vinegar.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *acetic.* —**äther**, m. *acetic ether.* —**bildung**, f. *acetification.* —**brauerei**, f. *vinegar manufactory.* —**fläſchchen**, n. *vinaigrette; vinegar cruet.* —**gährung**, f. *acetous fermentation.* —**gurke**, f. *pickled cucumber.* —**hefen**, pl. *vinegar dregs.* —**honig**, m. *oxymel.* —**meſſer**, *m. oxymeter.* —**roſe**, f. *damask rose.* —**ſauer**, adj. *sour as vinegar; acetous;* (in comp. =) *acetate of.* —**ſäure**, f. *acetic acid.*

Eſtimiren, v.a. *to esteem; to estimate.*

Eſtragon, m. *tarragon* (Bot.).

Eſtrich, m. (—s, pl.—e) *flooring; unboarded floor; pavement.*

Etabliren, v.a. *to establish, set up;* ſich —, *to settle, to set up in business.*

Etage, f. (pl. —n) *floor, story, flat.* Comp. —**n-ofen**, m. *oven with shelves* or *stories.*

Etap(p)e, f. *provisioned halting-place for soldiers;*

die — übergehen, *to pass by such a place without stopping.* Comp. —n-straße, f. *military road.*

Etat, m. (—s, pl. —s) *establishment; list* (of officers etc.); *budget.* —iſiren, v.a. *to make a statement of; to open the budget; to balance* (C. L.). Comp. —s-beraṫ(h)ung, f. *debate on the budget.* —s-buch, n. *ledger.* —s-raṫ(h), m. see Staatsraṫh. —s-ſumme, f. *total of a statement.*

Eṫh—ik, f. *ethics.* —iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *moralist; writer on ethics; moral philosopher.* —iſch, adj. *ethical.*

Ethno— (in comp.) —graph, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ethnographer.* —graphie, f. *ethnography.* —log, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ethnologist.* —logie, f. *ethnology.* —logiſch, adj. *ethnological.*

Etiquette, f. *etiquette; label, ticket.*

Etlich, pron. & adj. —e, pl. of etlich, *some, several; a few; any;* —e Mal, *now and then;* —e und achtzig Jahre, *four score years and odd;* —e Worte, *a few words.*

Etmal, n. (—s, pl. —e) *day's reckoning* (Naut.).

Etui, n. (—s, pl. —s) *case, box.*

Etwa, *I.* adj. *perhaps, perchance; possible; indeed, forsooth; nearly, about; somewhere; at any time; in some way;* iſt's Ihnen — um 5 Uhr gefällig? *shall we say five o'clock?* was — vorkommen mag, *whatever may happen;* wenn Sie — hören, *if you chance to hear; II.* part.; er wird doch nicht — glauben, *he will not believe, I hope.* —ig, adj. & adv. *possible, eventual;* —ige Schwierigkeiten, *possible, contingent difficulties, whatever difficulties may arise.*

Etwan, adv. *at some time or other; somewhere about.* —ig, adj & adv. *eventual.*

Etwas, *I.* ind. pron. (indec.) *something, somewhat, some* (gen'lly used in apposition to an adj. or noun following it); — Neues, *something new, news;* — Neues? *any news?* — Geld, *some money;* das iſt — Anderes, *that is a different thing;* irgend —, *anything;* — Anderes, *something else;* in —, um —, *in some measure, some respects;* das will — ſagen, *that is saying a great deal;* er gilt — bei ihm, *he is in high favour with him;* er bildet ſich — ein, *he is conceited; II.* adj. *some, any;* ſo —, *such a thing;* ſo — bedarf Zeit, *such things require time; III.* adv. *somewhat; a little; rather;* — weitſchweifig, *rather prolix; IV.* n. (—es) *entity, a real being.*

Etwelch, ind. pron. *some.*

Etymolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *etymologist.* —ie, f. *etymology.* —iſch, adj. & adv. *etymological.*

Euch, pers. pron. (Acc. & Dat. pl. of Du) *you, to you, yourselves, one another, each other.*

Euer, *I.* Gen. pl. of Du, *of you, your; II.* poss. adj. *your; III.* poss. pron. (der, die, das —e, or —er, —e, —es) *yours.* Comp. —ſeits, adv. *on your side; for your part; as concerns you; in your turn.* —s-gleichen, indec. adj. or pron. *of your kind; like you.* —t-halben, —t-wegen, —t-willen, adv. *on your account; for your sake; as far as you are concerned; for aught you care.*

Eule, f. (pl. —n) *owl; dust-brush;* —n nach Athen bringen, *to carry coals to Newcastle;* eine — fangen, *to chapel* (a ship); großköpfige —, *brown owl.* Comp. —n-flucht, f. *dusk.* —n-flug, m. *secret flight.* —n-ſpiegel, m. *name of a jester and of a book written about him; jester, wag.* —n-ſpiegelei, f. (pl. —en) *buffoonery.*

Eunuch, m, (—s, —en, pl. —en) *eunuch.*

Euphemiſtiſch, adj. & adv. *euphemistic.*

Euphoniſch, adj. & adv. *euphonic.*

Eur, contraction of Euer. —ig, (der, die, das —e) poss. pron. *yours;* die —igen, *your family, yours.* Comp. —es, —et, (in comp.) see Euer.

Euſtachiſch, adj. *eustachian* (Anat.).

Euter, n. (—s, pl. —) *udder.*

Evangel—iſch, adj. & adv. *evangelical; Protestant; gospel.* —ium, n. (—s, pl. —ien) *gospel.*

Evenbaum, m. *yew tree.*

Evens— (in comp.) —kind, n. *mortal.* —tochter, f. *daughter of Eve.*

Ew., abbr. for Euer; — Majeſtät, *your majesty.*

Ewer, m. (—s, pl. —) *wherry, lighter.* Comp. —führer, m. *waterman.*

Ewig, adj. & adv. *everlasting; eternal; perpetual, for ever;* der —e Jude, *wandering Jew;* das iſt — ſchade, *that is a terrible pity;* der Rock iſt — gut, *the coat is still good;* auf —, *in perpetuity.* —keit, f. *eternity; perpetuity;* von —keit zu —keit, in alle —keit, *world without end, to all eternity;* in —keit nicht, *never.* —lich, adv. see Ewig. Comp. —blätter, pl. *ivy-leaves.* —blumen, pl. *mountain everlasting* (Bot.). —geld, n. *annuity from sunk capital.*

Exaltirt, adj. & pp. *over-excited.*

Exam—en, n. (—s, pl. —ina) *examination;* im —en beſtehen (durchfallen), *to pass* (to fail) *in an examination.* —inator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *examiner.* —iniren, v.a. *to examine.*

Exeg—eſe, f. *exegesis.* —et, m. (—en, pl. —en) *commentator.* —etik, f. *hermeneutics.*

Exemp—el, n. (—s, pl. —) *example; sum, calculation;* zum —, *for instance.* —lar, n. (—s, pl. —e) *model; copy* (of a book); *specimen.* —lariſch, adj. & adv. *exemplary.*

Exequien, pl. *obsequies; masses for the dead.*

Exequiren, v.a. *to enforce payment by an execution* (Law).

Exerzir—en, *I.* v.a. *to exercise; to drill; II.* subst. n. *drill.* Comp. —meiſter, m. *drill-sergeant.* —kunſt, f. *tactics.* —lager, n. *encampment; drilling-ground.* —platz, m. *parade-ground.*

Exil, n. (—es, pl. —e) *exile, banishment.*

Exiſt—enz, f. (pl. —en) *existence; being.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to exist; to subsist.*

Exerzitium, n. (pl. —ien) *exercise.*

Exkommuniziren, v.a. *to excommunicate.*

Exotiſch, adj. *exotic.*

Exped—ient, m. (—en, pl. —en) *despatcher; clerk.* —iren, v.a. *to despatch, send off* (a parcel etc.). —ition, f. (pl. —en) *despatch, forwarding; expedition* (Mil. etc.); *office* (of a journal etc.).

Expektanz, f. (pl. —en) *survivorship; expectancy.*

Experimentiren, v.n. (aux. h.), — mit, *to experiment upon.*

Expliziren, v.a. *to explain.*

Exploxator, m. *explorer.*

Expreß, *I.* adj. *express; II.* adv. *on purpose; expressly; by express* (train etc.).

Extaſe, f. (pl. —n) *ecstasy.*

Extemporiren, v.a. & n. *to extemporise.*

Extra, *I.* adj. *extra, additional; special; II.* adv. *extra, besides, into the bargain.* †—ner, m. (—s, pl. —) *day-scholar.* Comp. —blatt, n. *supplement* (of a newspaper). —fein, adj. *superfine.* —liegezeit, f. (days of) *demurrage.* —poſt, f. *post;* mit —poſt reiſen, *to post.* —zoll, m. *alien's duty* (on foreign goods). —zug, m. *special train.*

Extrahir—en, v.a. *to extract.* —ung, f. *evolution* (Math.).

Extrem, n. (—s, pl. —e) *extreme.* —ität, f. (pl. —en) *extremity.*

Exulant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *exile.*

Exzellenz, f. (pl. —en) *excellence; excellency* (title).

Exzentr—iſch, adj. *eccentric.* —izität, f. (pl. —en) *eccentricity.*

Exzerpt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *excerpt.* Comp. —en-buch, n. *commonplace book.*

Ey, int. *ah! oh!* — ja doch! *to be sure!*

F.

F, f, n. *F, f*; *F.* or *Fa.* (Mus.); as abbr. F. = Fahrenheit; f = *forte* (Mus.); F. f. = Fortsetzung folgt, *to be continued*; f. d. J. = für dieses Jahr, *for this year.*

Fabel, f. (pl. —n) *fable, tale, fiction; byword* (B.). **—ei,** f. *fabling; fiction.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *fabulous, mythical; incredible.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to fable, invent and tell stories; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to tell stories, falsehoods, tales; to talk idly.* Comp. **—dichter,** m. *fabulist.* **—haus,** m. *taleteller.* **—land,** n. *fairy land.* **—lehre,** f. *mythology.* **—lese,** f. *collection of fables.* **—schmied,** m. *fabulist; romancer.* **—welt,** f. **—zeit,** f. *fabulous, mythical age.* **—werk,** n. *fabulous work, work of fiction.*

Fabrik, f. (pl. —en) *factory, manufactory.* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *manufacturer.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *manufacture.* **—ation, —atur,** f. (pl. —en) *fabrication, manufacture.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *manufactured article.* **—arbeiter,** m. *factory hand, operative.* **—gold,** n. *leaf gold.* **—kommissär,** m. *factory-inspector.* **—stadt,** f. *manufacturing town.* **—waaren,** pl. *manufactures.*

Fabulant, Fabulist, Fabler, m. *fabulist.*

Fabriziren, v.a. *to fabricate, manufacture.*

Facette, f. (pl. —n) *facet.* Comp. **—schleifer,** m. *cutter of facets; diamond cutter.*

Fach, *I.* n. (—es, pl. Fächer) *compartment, division; department; cell* (Bot.); *shelf, row, pigeonhole* (of a cupboard, in a library etc.); *panel* (of a door etc.); *part, rôle; special branch* (of a trade or profession); das Gebäude kommt zu —, *the timber work of the building is raised*; das ist gerade sein —, *that is his speciality*; vom —, *by profession*; das ist mein — nicht, dies schlägt nicht in mein —, *that is not within my province*; er versteht sein — vollkommen, *he is thoroughly master of his business*; im Dach und — erhalten, *to keep in repair*; unter Dach und — bringen, *to house; II.* suff. (in comp. =) *-fold*; hundert—, *hundred fold.* **—en,** v.a. *to form into compartments; to classify.* **—heit,** f. *-foldness*; Drei—heit; *triplicity.* **—lich,** adj. *professional.* Comp. **—ordnung,** f. *classification.* **—schule,** f. *school for some special branch of study.* **—studium,** n. *professional study.* **—wand,** f. *panelled partition.* **—weise,** adv. *by compartments; in compartments; divided into classes.* **—werk,** n. *panelling; framework.* **—wissen,** n. **—wissenschaft,** f. *special, professional science.*

Fach—e, f. *breaking of fur* or *wool with the bow.* **—en,** v.a. *to bow* (hats etc.).

Fachen, v.a. *to fan, blow gently, stir.*

Fächerig, adj. *divided into compartments, cellular.*

Fächser, m. *layer, cutting.*

Facit, n. (—s) *amount, sum, product.*

Fackel, f. (pl. —n) *torch, flambeau.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flare, to blaze; to trifle, fidget; to mislead, to dally.* Comp. **—kohle,** f. *cannel coal.* **—kraut,** n. *great mullein.* **—ständchen,** n. *serenade by torch-light.* **—träger,** m. *link-boy, torch-bearer.* **—zug,** m. *torch-light-procession.*

Façon, f. (—s, or †—en) *fashion, form, manner; ceremony.*

Fac &c. see **Fak** &c.

Fad—e, adj. & adv. *stale, flat, insipid, dull.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *insipidity; staleness;* (pl.) *puerilities, absurdities.*

Fäd—chen, n. dim. of Faden. **—eln,** v. *I.* a. *to thread* (a needle); *to string; II.* r. *to untwist, ravel out; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to be filaceous.* **—en,** m. Fadig, **—rig,** adj. & adv. *threadlike, filaceous; of thread.*

Faden, m. (—s, pl. Fäden or †—) *thread: string, twine, cord; cord* (of wood); *fathom; measure of length* (= 6 feet); *rough edge* (of a knife); *file* (for papers); *thread* (of a discourse; of life etc.); *string* (Anat.); *shred, particle*; zu — schlagen, *to baste*; ein — Seide, *a needleful of silk*; kein trockener —, *not a dry stitch*; es ist kein guter — an ihm, *he is good for nothing*; an einem — weg, *uninterruptedly*; einen am — haben, *to have under one's thumb.* Comp. **—ähnlich, —förmig,** adj. *thread-like, filamentous.* **—garn,** n. *linen thread.* **—gerade, —recht,** adj. & adv. *perpendicular; dead straight.* **—gold,** n. *gold thread.* **—holz,** n. *cord-wood.* **—kraut,** n. *cotton-rose.* **—nackt,** adj. *stark naked.* **—naß,** adj. *thoroughly wet.* **—nudeln,** pl. *vermicelli.* **—scheinig,** adj. *thread-bare.* **—schlag,** m. *basting.* **—weise,** adv. *by threads, thread by thread.* **—werg,** n. *oakum.* **—wurm,** m. *filaria.*

Fagott, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *bassoon.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *bassoon-player.*

Fäh—e, —ne, f. (pl. —n) *female of any carnivorous animal, specially of the dog and fox.*

***Fahen,** ir.v.a. (poetic) see Fangen.

Fähig, adj. & adv. (with Gen.) *able, capable* (of); *clever; fit* (for); *susceptible* (of); — zu einem Amte, *qualified for an office*; sich — machen, *to qualify oneself* (zu, *for*); ein —er Kopf, *a man of parts.* **—keit,** f. (pl. —en) *capacity, ability; faculty, talent*; (pl.) *abilities*; über meine —keiten, *beyond my capacities*; (in comp. =) *power, privilege of.*

Fahl, adj. & adv. *fallow*; *dun, fawn-coloured; faded, pale*; einen auf dem —en Pferd ertappen, *to catch one tripping.* Comp. **—erz,** n. *grey copper* (Min.). **—leder,** n. *hides for uppers* (Shoem.).

Fähn—chen, see —lein; *banner* (Bot.). **—drich,** see —rich. **—lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *pennon; troop, squad, company* (Mil.). **—rich,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *cornet, ensign, sub-lieutenant* (Mil.). Comp. **—richs-stelle,** f. *ensigncy.*

Fahn—e, f. (pl. —n) *flag, standard, banner; colours* (Mil.); *company; troop; squadron; feather* (of a quill); *vane, weathercock; press-slip* (Typ.). Comp. **—en-blatt,** n. *cloth of a flay.* **—en-eid,** m. *military oath.* **—(en)-flüchtig,** adj. *deserting one's colours.* **—en-futter,** n. *case* (for a flag). **—en-junker,** m. *ensign bearer.* **—en-marsch,** m. *music played whilst the colours are displayed or lodged.* **—(en)-schmied,** m. *farrier to a squadron.* **—en-stange,** f. *flag-staff.* **—en-träger,** m. *ensign, standard bearer.* **—en-wache, —en-wacht,** f. *main guard.* **—en-weihe,** f. *presentation of colours; benediction of the colours.* **—en-weise,** adv. *by companies; by troops.*

Fahr—bar, adj. & adv. *practicable; passable; navigable; transportable*; —bares Eis, *open ice.* **—barkeit,** f. *practicableness* (of roads); *navigableness.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to go* (in any sort of conveyance); *to go towards, make for, go, go on: to travel, pass, proceed; to drive; to row, sail, go in a boat: to depart; to die; to fare, get on, prosper*; darum wollen wir zur Vollkommenheit —en, *let us therefore go on unto perfection* (B.); er fährt am besten dabei, *he has the best of the bargain*; hinauf, herauf —en, *to ascend*; hinab, herab —en, *to descend*; auf or mit der Eisenbahn —en, *to go by rail*; dieser Wagen fährt zweimal wöchentlich, *this coach runs twice a week*; spazieren —en, *to take a drive*; rückwärts —en, *to ride with one's back*

to the horses or engine; in die Hölle —en, to descend into Hell; über einen Fluß —en, to cross a river; aus dem Hafen —en, to clear the port; auf den Grund —en, to run aground; —e wohl! farewell! ziehe hinauf und —e glückselig! go and prosper! (aux. s. & h.) to deal with, treat; to flash, shoot; to start; to rage (as the sea); auf einen zu—en, to rush upon one; aus der Hand —en, to slip out of the hand; aus der Haut —en, to lose all patience, to go mad, lose all self-control; aus dem Bette —en, to start up out of bed; es fuhr mir ein plötzlicher Schmerz durch den Kopf, a sudden pain shot through my head; einem durch den Kopf —en, to strike, occur to one; einander in die Haare —en, to fly at one another, fall to blows; —en in, to rush into; in die Kleider —en, to slip on one's clothes; der Hochmuths-teufel ist in ihn gefahren, the demon of haughtiness has entered into him; mit der Hand —en, to slip one's hand (in, into); mit der Hand —en über, to pass one's hand over; —et mir säuberlich mit dem Knaben, deal gently with the young man (B.); einem über's Maul —en, to reply rudely, snap one up; es fuhr mir kalt über'n Rücken, a cold shudder passed through me; sie fuhr zusammen, she shrank away, started back (from fright etc.); gegen den Wind—en, to sail against the wind; —en lassen, to let fly, let go, to abandon, give up, to let slip; die Sorge —en lassen, to banish care; eine Gelegenheit —en lassen, to let an opportunity slip; II. a. to drive; to navigate; to convey; to cart; to sail, row (a boat etc.); to ply (a ferry etc.); einen über einen Fluß —en, to ferry one over a river; er fährt sehr gut, he is a good whip; III. r. es fährt sich gut auf dieser Straße, this is a good road for driving; sich müde —en, to tire oneself by driving; in diesem Wagen fährt es sich angenehm, this carriage goes easily, is well hung. **—end**, p. & adj. going, travelling; vagrant; sliding (Mech.); —ender Ritter, knight errant; —ende Habe, moveables; —ende Artillerie, field artillery; —ende Post, stage coach. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) driver. **—ig**, adj. & adv. unsteady; giddy. ***—niß**, f. (pl. —sse) moveables, chattels. **—t**, f. (pl. —en) ride, drive, passage, journey, voyage, trip; course (of a ship); transit; progress, slowness or speed of motion; track; way; burrow; conduit; das Schiff hat harte —t, she is a fast sailing ship; die —t verfehlen, to lose way; die —t nehmen nach, to stand for (Naut.); von der —t abweichen, to alter the course; auf der —t, immediately, on the spot; auf —t etwas zu thun, about to do something. Comp. **—bahn**, f. track for vessels, channel; (rail)way. **—betrieb**, m. traffic. **—bogen**, m. official report of mining-work. **—brücke**, f. flying bridge. **—buch**, n. mining journal. **—gang**, m. carriage way. **—geld**, n. fare; carriage; bridge-toll. **—gleis**, n. rut (made by wheels). **—gut**, n. chattels. **—lässig**, adj. negligent; careless; —lässige Tödtung, homicide through negligence. **—lässigkeit**, f. negligence etc. **—leder**, n. miner's leather apron. **—loch**, n. man-hole (in engines). **—niß-zeit**, f. quarter-day. **—post**, f. stage coach. **—preis**, m. fare. **—seil**, n. driving rein. **—sessel**, m. **—stuhl**, m. bath chair. **—steiger**, m. inspector of mines. **—ten-liste**, f. way-bill (of 'buses, tramcars etc.). **—t-flagge**, f. sailing-signal; blue peter at the mizzen. **—t-haken**, m. **—t-haspe**, f. ladder-hook (Min.). **—t-maß**, n. log (Naut.). **—t-messer**, m. marine surveyor. **—t-stange**, f. driving bit. **—wasser**, n. navigable water, channel. **—weg**, m. carriage-road. **—weg-gerechtigkeit**, f. right of way. **—wind**, m. fair wind (Naut.). **—zeug**, n. vessel.

Fähr—e, f. (pl. —n) ferry; ferry-boat; fliegende —e, flying bridge. **†—ig**, adj. personal, moveable (property). **—te**, f. (pl. —n) track, mark, trail; die kalte —te, cold scent, Comp. **—beständer**, m. lease-holder of a ferry. **—boot**, n. ferry-boat. **—geld**, n. ferriage, fare. **—gerechtigkeit**, f. right of ferrying. **—kahn**, m. wherry. **—mann**, m. ferryman. **—pacht**, f. license to ferry passengers. **—te-gerecht**, adj. skilled in tracking.

***Fährde**, f. (pl. —n) danger.

Faisch, n. deer's blood. **—hund**, m. bloodhound.

Fakt—isch, adj. & adv. actual, proved by facts; de facto; effective. **—itiv**, adj. causative; factive (Gram.); denoting an effect. **—or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) factor (C. L., Arith.); agent; manager, foreman. **—orei**, f. (pl. —en) agency (business); factory. **—um**, n. (—s, pl. —a) fact. **—ur(a)**, f. (pl. —en) invoice; laut —ura, as per invoice. **—uriren**, v.a. to invoice. Comp. **—uren-buch**, n. invoice-book.

Fakultät, f. (pl. —en) faculty. Comp. **—s-studium**, n. university-studies.

Falb, adj. fallow, pale yellow, pale. **—e**, m. & f. cream or dun coloured horse; den —en streichen, to curry favour (bei, with). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) to grow yellow; to fade. **—icht**, adj. inclining to dun; faded; pale yellow.

Falbel, f. (pl. —n) flounce, furbelow.

Falk—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) falcon, hawk; see —aune; einen —en häubeln, enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; einen —en steigen, fliegen lassen, to cast a hawk. **—aune**, f. (pl. —n) falcon (four or six pounder, Artil.). **—enier**, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—ner**, m. (—s, pl. —) falconer. **—nerei**, f. falconry; occupation or post of falconer; train of servants at hawking. **—onett**, n. (—es, pl. —e) falconet (Artil.). Comp. **—en-beize**, f. falconry. **—en-blick**, m. eagle's glance or eye. **—en-eule**, f. hawk-owl. **—en-haube**, f. hood. **—en-häuschen**, n. mew. **—en-hof**, m. place where falcons are kept. **—en-geschuhe**, n. **—en-hosen**, pl. jesses. **—en-jagd**, f. hawking. **—en-schlag**, m. swoop of the falcon. **—en-sperling**, m. hedge-sparrow. **—en-spiel**, n. **—en-stoß**, m. net for catching hawks. **—en-stange**, f. perch. **—en-weg**, m. flight of a hawk.

Fall, m. (—es, pl. Fälle) fall; descent; tumble; decay, ruin, decline, downfall; failure; waterfall, cataract; case, event, accident, hap; condition, situation; case (Gram.); halliard; in dem —e, in that case; auf alle Fälle, at all events; ich setze den —, suppose, take the case; im — der Noth, nöthigen —s, in case of necessity; im —e (daß) supposing (that), if; der vorliegende —, the case in point; auf jeden —, jedenfalls, in any case, by all means; auf keinen —, on no account; zu —e kommen, to be ruined; zu —e bringen, to ruin, seduce; einen — thun, to get a fall; das Gut steht auf dem —e, the estate will pass into other hands; ich kam in den —, I had the opportunity of. **—e**, f. (pl. —n) pitfall; trap, snare; catch, latch (of a door); valve (Anat.). **—en**, I. ir.v.n. (aux. s.) to fall, tumble; to descend; to sink, decline; to subside; to drop; to decrease, diminish (of prices); to fall, die; to die away, descend (Mus.); to be brought forth; to fail; to be ruined; to fall, flow into; to fall, be spoken; to sound, be heard (of the report of a gun); to prove, turn out; to happen; —en auf or an, to devolve on, descend to; —en auf, to hit, light on, to occur, to turn upon, to fall upon; — en aus, to fall out of, to act out of; —en durch, to fall by; —en in, to fall into, to meddle with, to interrupt, to incline to, to incur; —en über, to fall, stumble over, to fall upon; —en unter, to fall among, to fall by; —en lassen, to drop, to let fall, to abate, to put aside; es fällt mir schwer, it is difficult for me; je nachdem es fällt, according as it turns out, happens;

der Artikel —e wie er —e, *however the article may turn out;* es fiel ein Schuß, *a shot was heard;* es fielen heftige Reden, *strong language was used;* das Gespräch fiel auf, *the conversation turned upon;* er ist nicht auf den Kopf gefallen, *he's no fool;* die Haare fielen ihr auf die Schulter, *her hair fell down over her shoulders;* wer fällt darauf? *who thinks* (would think) *of such a thing?* die Wahl fiel auf mich, *I was elected;* auf einen Freitag —en, *to fall on a Friday;* aus der Rolle —en, *to act out of part, be inconsistent;* es fiel mir aus der Hand, *it dropped, fell from my hand;* einem in die Arme —en, *to fall into one's arms;* einem in's Amt —en, *to interfere with another's duties or office;* in's Boot —en! *man the boat!* einem in die Rede —en, *to interrupt a person;* in Ohnmacht —en, *to faint;* mit der Thür in's Haus —en, *to blunder out, to act awkwardly;* einem in die Hände —en, *to fall into a person's power;* es fällt nicht in Gewicht, *it is light weight;* in ein Land —en, *to invade a country;* in Schlaf —en, *to fall asleep;* es fällt in's Pöbelhafte, *it is rather vulgar;* in's Rothe —en, *to incline to red;* in Schwermuth —en, *to grow melancholy;* einem in die Zügel —en, *to seize the bridle of another's horse, to restrain a person;* über'n Haufen —en, *to fall down;* von einer Partei —en, *to abandon a party;* von der Gnade —en, *to fall away from grace;* Einkünfte die von einem Gute —en, *the revenues of an estate;* zu Grunde —en, *to sink to the bottom;* einem zur Last —en, *to be burdensome, troublesome to a person;* ein Gespräch (ein Wort) —en lassen, *to let a conversation (a word) drop;* einen Freund —en lassen, *to forsake a friend;* etwas vom Preise —en lassen, *to take something off the price;* einem zu Füßen —en, *to throw oneself at a person's feet; II.* ir.v.a.; er stürzte vom Dache und fiel dabei ein Kind todt, *he fell from the roof and killed a child by falling on it;* sich wund —en, *to wound oneself by falling; III.* subst. n. *subsidence; fall; decay; diminution.* **—iren,** see below. **—s,** adv. *in case, if, supposing that;* andern—s, *otherwise.* **—ſig,** suff. (in comp. =), *happening in such a case as;* allen—ſig, *happening at all events, eventual.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *portcullis.* **—beil,** n. *guillotine.* **—brett,** n. *shutter, sliding board; falling board, wall-shelf, flap.* **—brücke,** *f. draw-bridge; snare, trap.* **—eiſen,** n. *latch-bolt.* **—endung,** f. *case-ending.* **—enleger, —en-ſteller,** m. *trapper; insidious enemy.* **—fenſter,** n. *sash window.* **—fertig,** adj. *shaky, about to fall.* **—gatter,** n. *portcullis.* **—grube,** f. *pitfall.* **—hammer,** m. *steam-hammer.* **—häutchen,** n. *valve* (Anat.). **—holz,** n. *windfallen wood.* **—hut,** m. *guard to prevent children from falling or from being hurt by a fall.* **—kind,** n. *chance child.* **—klappe,** f. *trap-board.* **—loden,** m. *knocker.* **—meiſter,** m. *flayer.* **—mütze,** f. see —hut. **—raum,** m. *space through which an object falls.* **—reep,** n. *ladder-rope, man-rope* (Naut.). **—ſchirm,** m. *parachute.* **—ſchloß,** n. *hasp-lock.* **—ſtrick,** m. *gin, snare; trick, catch.* **—ſucht,** f. *epilepsy.* **—ſüchtig,** adj. *epileptic.* **—tau,** n. *rope-ladder.* **—thor,** n. *portcullis.* **—thür,** f. *trap-door.* **—thürchen,** n. *valve* (Anat.). **—tiſch,** m. *folding table.* **—ton,** m. *cadence.* **—treppe,** f. *trap-stairs.* **—wind,** m. *gust of wind.*

Fall—(iſſe)ment, n. (—s, pl. —e) *failure, bankruptcy.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to fail; to become bankrupt.* **—it,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *bankrupt.* Comp. **—iten-gericht,** n. *bankruptcy court.* **—iten-geſetz,** n. *bankruptcy laws.* **—iten-maſſe,** f. *bankrupt's estate or assets;* Direktor der —itenmaſſe, *official assignee.*

Fäll—bar, adj. *fit for felling: precipitable* (Chem.). **—en,** v.a. *to fell; to shoot, bring down; to let fall* (a perpendicular); *to sink* (a shaft); *to pass* (a sentence); *to pull down* (a wall etc.); *to precipitate* (Chem.); *to lower* (bayonets); *to the charge;* mit gefälltem Bajonett angreifen, *to charge with fixed bayonets.* **—ig,** adj. *due, payable;* (in comp. =), *ready to fall:* **—ig werden,** *to fall due.* **—ung,** f. *felling; precipitation* (Chem.). Comp. **—ungs-mittel,** n. *precipitant* (Chem.).

Falſch, *I.* adj. & adv. *false, untrue: base, counterfeit, spurious; adulterated; forged; insincere; perfidious, treacherous; wrong* (as an opinion, a card, a note in music); *blank* (Arch.); —e Münze, *base coin;* —er Stein, *spurious stone;* —e Wechsel, *forged bills of exchange;* —er Mensch, *a double-dealer;* —e Rippen, *short ribs;* meine Uhr geht —, *my watch goes wrong;* —er Discant, *falsetto;* — darſtellen, *to misrepresent;* — ſpielen, *to play out of tune, to cheat* (at cards); — es Spiel, *foul play;* — machen, *to irritate, exasperate;* — werden, *to grow cross,* or *angry, to learn bad tricks* (of dogs, horses etc.); — anführen, *to misquote; II.* ſm. & n. (—es), *fault;* ohne —, *without guile;* ohne — wie die Tauben, *harmless as doves* (B.). **—heit,** f. *falsity, untruth; falseness, deceit, guile perfidy; spuriousness.* Comp. **—gläubig,** adj. *heterodox.* **—gläubigkeit,** f. *heterodoxy, heresy.* **—münzer,** m. *forger of base coin.* **—namig,** adj. *of fictitious name, pseudonymous.* **—ſpieler,** m. *sharper.*

Fälſch—en, v.a. *to falsify; to adulterate.* **—er,** m. (—s pl. —) *falsifier, forger.* **—lich,** adv. *falsely, deceitfully.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *falsification, forging; adulteration.*

Falſet(t), n. (—tes, pl. —te) *falsetto.*

Falt—e, f. (pl. —n) *fold, plait; crease; wrinkle; gather* (in dresses etc.); —en werfen, *to pucker, to drag;* dieſes Kleid wirft keine —en, *this dress fits without wrinkling;* die Stirn in —en ziehen, *to knit the brow;* die geheimſten —en des Herzens, *the inmost recesses of the heart.* **—en,** v.a. *to fold; to plait; to double up; to clasp together; to knit* (the brow); *to wrinkle, pucker;* mit gefalteten Händen, *with hands clasped* (as in prayer); ſich —en, *to overlap* (Anat.); es läßt ſich zuſammen —en, *it can be folded up.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *butterfly.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *having folds; wrinkled;* (in comp. =) *fold,* as vier—, *four-fold.* **—igkeit,** f. *—foldness,* as Drei—tigkeit, *triplicity, Trinity.* Comp. **—enbrüche,** pl. *folds in drapery* (Paint.). **—enkleid,** n. *plaited or gathered dress.* **—enlos,** adj. *unwrinkled; plain; smooth; without folds; open, without hidden blame.* **—enmagen,** m. *third stomach of ruminants.* **—ennäher,** m. *plaiter* (on sewing machines). **—enrand, —enſaum,** m. *plaited border, valance.* **—enreich, —envoll,** adj. *full of folds or wrinkles.* **—enſchlag, —enwurf,** m. *drapery* (Paint., Sculp.). **—enweiſe,** adv. *in folds or plaits.* **—ſtuhl,** m. *folding chair.*

Fält—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *crease, wrinkle.* **—eln,** v.a. *to lay in small plaits or folds; to plait, to gather.* **—ig,** suff. (in comp. =) *—fold.*

Falz, m. (—es, pl. —e, Fälze) *fold; furrow; groove; notch; fluting; rabbet.* **—en,** v.a. *to fold; to groove, flute; to join, rabbet; to solder* (tin etc.); *to trim* (skins). **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *folder.* **—ig,** adj. *folded; grooved, furrowed.* Comp. **—amboß,** m. *coppersmith's anvil.* **—bein,** n. *paper-folder.* **—bock,** m. *wooden leg* (Tann.). **—brett,** n. *folding board* (Bookb.). **—eiſen,** n. *shaving-knife* (Tann.). **—hammer,** m. *soldering hammer.* **—hobel,** m. *notching plane.* **—ſchiene,** f. *grooved or tram-rail.* **—zange,** f. *pliers.* **—ziegel,** m. *ridge-tile.*

Famili—är, adj. & adv. *familiar.* **—arität,** *familiarity.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *family;* es liegt in

der —e, *it runs in the family.* **—en=haft,** adj. & adv. *family-like.* Comp. **—en=angelegenheiten,** pl. *family affairs.* **—en=brod,** n. *household bread, home-made bread.* **—en=erbstück, —en=gerät(h),** n. *heirloom.* **—en=fehler,** m. *hereditary failing.* **—en=geist,** m. *family-spirit; mind of a domestic turn.* **—en=gemälde,** n. *family picture.* **—en=vermächtniß,** n. *entail.* **—en=wappen,** n. *family coat of arms.*

Famos, Famös, adj. & adv. *famous; excellent, capital.*

Famulus, m. (pl. —i) *assistant, attendant.*

Fanat—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *fanatic.* **—ismus,** m. *fanaticism.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *fanatical.*

Fanfaronade, f. (pl. —n) *vain boasting.*

Fang, m. (—es, pl. Fänge) *catching, capture; snare, trap; fang; talon, claw; booty, draught, catch; death-stroke* (dealt to deer etc.); *hilt* (of a sword etc.); *place where anything is taken or caught;* †auf den — fahren, *to go fishing.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to catch, seize; to capture; to take prisoner; to captivate;* es hat gefangen, *it has caught fire, it took effect;* leicht Feuer —en, *to catch fire easily, to be easily irritated;* das Pulver will nicht —en, *the powder will not take;* den Anker —en, *to fish the anchor;* Felle —en, *to soften hides;* mich soll man nicht —en, *I am not to be caught; II.* r. *to be caught, become entangled; to catch, take hold; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to bite; to take hold, clutch, seize.* Comp. **—ball,** m. *tennis-ball, play-ball.* **—brief,** m. *warrant of arrest.* **—eisen,** n. *hanger; hunting-spear.* **—garn,** n. *snaring net.* **—leine,** f. *leash; painter* (of a boat). **—messer,** n. *hunting knife.* **—schnur,** f. *noose, lasso; hanging-cord* (on uniforms). **—spiel,** n. *cup and ball.* **—tuch,** n. *tinder.* **—vogel,** m. *decoy-bird.* **—wort,** n. *cue; catchword.* **—zahn,** m. *fang, tusk.*

Fänger, m. (—s, pl. —) *catcher; catch; captor, weapon for despatching game;* (pl.) *tusks.*

Fant, m. (—es, pl. —e) *childish or conceited youth, coxcomb.*

Fant—asie, f. (pl. —en) *fancy, imagination; caprice; fantasia* (Mus.). **—asiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to indulge in fancies or reveries; to muse; to rave; to improvise, play from the inspiration of the moment.* **—ast,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *fantastical person; fop, coxcomb.* **—astisch,** adj. *fantastic.* **—om,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *phantom, chimera.*

Farb—e, f. (pl. —n) *colour, tint, hue; dye; complexion; suit* (Cards.); *ink* (Typ.); *colour, pretext; colours, party; kind, description; manner, method;* — *cute* —e, *fast colour;* sie hat viel —e, *she has a high colour, a bright complexion;* die —e bedienen, *to follow suit;* die —e auftragen, *to ink the form* (Typ.); mit der —e heraus, *to speak one's mind;* einer Sache eine gute —e geben, *to put a thing in a favorable light;* —e halten, *to bear body* (Paint.), *not to fade, to stick to one's colours;* —en betreffend, *chromatic.* **—ig,** adj. *coloured; stained;* der, die —ige, *person of colour.* **—en=auftrag,** m. *laying on of colour, touch* (Paint.). **—en=bild,** n. *coloured spectrum.* **—en=blumen,** pl. *pinks.* **—en=bogen,** m. *rainbow.* **—en=brechung,** f. *refraction of colours; blending of colours* (Paint.). **—en=brett,** n. *palette; inkboard.* **—en=brühe,** f. *dye.* **—en=chemie,** f. *chromaturgy.* **—en=druck,** m. *colour-printing.* **—en=dürre,** f. *cam-wood tree* (of Sierra Leone). **—(en)=holz,** n. *dyeing-wood.* **—en=lage,** f. *coating of colour.* **—en=lehre,** f. *chromatics.* **—en=leiter,** f. *scale of colours.* **—en=rand,** m. *iris.* **—en=reiber,** m. *colour-grinder.* **—en=reich,** adj. *richly-coloured.* **—en=spiel,** n. *opalescence, play of colours.* **—en=stift,** m. *coloured crayon.* **—en=stoff,** m. *pigment* **—en=stufe,** f. *gradation of colour, shade, tinge.* **—en=tafel,** f. *cake of paint.* **—en=waaren,** pl. *dye-stuffs.* **—en=wechsler,** m. *cackerel* (Ichth.). **—los,** adj. *colourless.* **—losigkeit,** f. *pallor.*

Färb—e, f. *dyeing.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to colour; to dye; to stain* (glass etc.); *to tinge; to give a certain colour to;* in der Wolle —en, *to engrain;* mit Blut gefärbt, *blood-stained; II.* r. *to blush.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dyer.* **—erei,** f. *dyer's trade; dyeing; dye-house or works.* **—ung,** f. *colouring; hue, tinge.* Comp. **—e=kunst,** f. *art of dyeing.* **—er=beere,** f. *purging buckthorn.* **—er=meister,** m. *master-dyer.* **—er=röt(h)e,** f. *madder.* **—er=waid,** m. *woad.* **—er=weide,** f. *sweet-willow.* **—e(r)=stoff,** m. *colouring matter; dye-stuff.*

Farc—e, f. (pl. —n) *farce; farced-meat; stuffing* (Cook.). **—iren,** v.a. *to stuff.*

Farin=zucker, m. *moist sugar.*

Farn, m. (—es, pl. —e) *fern.* Comp. **—gebüsch,** n. *brake.* **—kraut,** n. *fern.* **—samen,** m. *fern-seed.*

Färge, Färse, f. (pl. —n) *one year old heifer, young cow.*

Farr(e), m. (—en, pl. —en) *bullock, bull.* Comp. **—(e)n=auge,** n. *bulls eye.*

Farren, see Farn.

Fasan, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *pheasant.* **—erie,** f. (pl. —en) *pheasantry.* Comp. **(en)=garten,** m. **—(en)=gehäge,** f. **—(en)=hof,** m. *pheasant preserve.* **—(en)=hund,** m. *setter.* **—ente,** f. *pintail duck.* **—(en)=jagd,** f. *pheasant-shooting.*

Fasch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *side of sole-leather.*

Fäschen, n. (—s, pl. —) *filament, fibre.*

Faschine, f. (pl. —n) *fascine* (Fort.); *hurdle.* Comp. **—n=bindung,** f. *chandelier, mantlet.* **—n=messer,** n. *knife to cut fascines or to use as a bayonet.*

Fasching, m. (—s, pl. —e) *carnival.*

Fascikel, m. (—s, pl. —) *file* (of papers).

Fasel, m. (—s) *hatch, brood, fry; cattle-breeding or training.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to breed, to farrow; to prosper.* Comp. **—hengst,** m. *stallion.* **—vieh,** n. *breeding cattle.*

Faſ—e, f. *slender thread.* **—el,** see Faſel ꝛc. **—elei,** f. (pl.—en) *fickleness, giddiness; drivelling talk; foolishness.* **—eler,** m. (—s, pl.—) *silly, blundering fellow.* **—elig, —elhaft,** adj. & adv. *fickle, flighty, silly.* **—eln,** v. *I.* a. *to separate the threads or fibres;* sich —eln, *to ravel out. II.* n. (aux. h) *to rove, gad about; to act or talk foolishly; to dote; to drivel.* **—er,** f. (pl. —n) *thread, fibre; filament, fluff.* **—icht, —erig,** adj. *fibre-like; fibrous.* **—ern,** see —eln *I.* Comp. **—el=hans,** m. *silly fellow, fool.* **—en=nackt,** adj. *stark naked.* **—er=kiesel,** m. *radiated quartz.* **—er=knorpel,** m. *fibrous cartilage.* **—er=stoff,** m. *fibrine.*

Faſ—eln, —ern, v.a. see Faſeln. **—er=chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fibril.*

Faß, n. (—sses, pl. Fässer) *vat, tub; cask, barrel; firkin; hogshead; pipe* (of wine etc.); *vessel.* **—(ſſ)en,** v. *I.* a. *to hold, contain, include; to grasp, seize, lay hold of; to apprehend, comprehend, conceive; to comprise; to fill up, barrel* (beer); *to sack* (corn); *to hive* (bees); *to set, enchase, mount; to clothe, express in a certain form; to take, form* (a resolve, a liking etc.); in einen Rahmen —en, *to frame;* in die Augen —en, *to fix one's eyes upon;* beim Worte —en, *to take* (one) *at his word;* in's Gedächtniß —en, *to keep in memory;* Anschläge —en, *to form plans;* Abneigung —en, *to take a dislike;* Muth —en, sich ein Herz —en, *to take courage;* Wurzel —en, *to take root;* zusammen —en, *to consider collectively;* kurz —en, *to compress, abridge; II.* r. *to collect oneself, recover* (from emotion); *to contain or compose oneself; to express oneself;* sich kurz —en, *to be quick of resolution, to be concise, explicit;* sich gefaßt machen auf

to prepare oneself for; sich —en lassen, *to be frameable, to be comprehended, comprehensible;* es läßt sich nicht in Worte —en, *it is not to be expressed in words;* fasse Dich, *compose yourself;* gefaßt, *collected, composed, calm, prepared, ready; III.* n. *to be quick* (slow) *of apprehension; to bite, to catch.* —(ff)end, p. & adj. *taking; capable;* in sich —end, *comprehensive.* —lich, adj. & adv. *comprehensible, conceivable;* leicht —lich, *easily understood.* —lichkeit, f. *comprehensibility; conceivability.* —(ff)ung, f. (pl. —en) *seizing, grasping; grasp; frame; setting, comprehension; composure, selfcommand; style; composition;* aus der —ung bringen, *to disconcert, to overcome one's gravity;* nicht aus der —ung kommen, *to keep one's countenance, to be collected.* Comp. —band, n. *hoop.* —bier, n. *draught beer.* —binder, m. *cooper.* —boden, m. *head of a cask.* —bohrer, m. *piercer.* —butter, f. *tub butter.* —daube, f. *stave.* —faul, adj. *tasting of the cask.* —feigen, pl. *drum figs.* —hahn, m. *cock, spigot.* —meßkunst, f. *gauging.* —spund, m. *bung.* —schnecke, f. *trumpeter's shell.* —(ff)ungs-gabe, —(ff)ungskraft, f. —(ff)ungs-vermögen, n. *power of comprehension, grasp of intellect.* —(ff)ungslos, adj. *disconcerted, confused.* —waaren, pl. *merchandise in casks.* —weise, adv. *by or in the cask.*

Fäß—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *keg.* Comp. —(ff)erweise, see Faßweise.

Fast, adv. *almost, nearly, well nigh;* **very;* —nie, *scarcely ever;* ich will Dich — sehr mehren, *I will multiply thee exceedingly* (B.).

Fast—en, *I.* v.n. *to fast; II.* subst. n. *fasting; III.* pl. *fast; time of fasting, Lent.* Comp. —enabend, m. *Shrove Tuesday.* —en-mäßig, adj. *Lenten.* —en-sonntag, m. *Sunday in Lent.* —nacht, f. *shrovetide; carnival;* —nacht halten, *to keep carnival.* —nachts-narr, m. *carnival-buffoon.* —tag, m. *fast-day.*

Fat—al, adj. & adv. *fatal; disagreeable, odious; calamitous.* —alismus, m. *fatalism.* —alität, f. *fatality; ill-luck, misfortune.* —um, n. (—s, pl. —ta) *fate, destiny.*

Fatzen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to jest, play tricks; II.* a. *to laugh at, make a fool of.*

Fauch—en, —zen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to mew and spit* (as cats).

Faul, adj. & adv. *foul, dirty; decayed, rotten, putrid; lazy, indolent; sluggish; bad, worthless; brittle;* sich auf die —e Haut legen, *to indulge, live in idleness;* der —e Fleck, *the sore point, the dirty spot;* eine —e Küste, *a dangerous coast;* —es Fleisch, *proud flesh;* —e See, *calm* (Naut.); —er Knecht, *ready reckoner;* —e Fische, *suspicious actions, subterfuges;* —es Geschwätz, *idle talk, corrupt communications* (B.); er, nicht —, stand auf, *suddenly he rose.* —bar, adj. *putrescible.* —en, v.n. (aux. f.) *to rot, putrify, become foul.* —end, p. & adj. *putrescent.* —enzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to idle; to be lazy.* —enzer, m. (—s, pl. —) *sluggard, idler; ready reckoner.* —enzerei, f. *sluggishness; idleness.* —heit, f. *slothfulness; idleness.* —icht, —ig, adj. & adv. *appearing or tasting rotten; somewhat putrid or rotten.* Comp. —baum, m. *black alder; bird-cherry tree.* —bett, n. *bed couch; inactivity, apathy.* —butte, f. *fermenting trough* (Pap.) —fieber, n. *putrid fever.* —fuß, m. *sloth* (Zool.). —matte, f. *rope mat.* —pelz, m. *sluggard.* —pfründe, —stelle, f. *sinecure.* —pfründner, m. *one enjoying a sinecure.* —t(h)ier, n. *sloth.*

*Fäul—e, f. *rot, rottenness.* †—en, v.a. *to cause to rot, to make foul or putrid.* —niß, f. *rottenness, corruption, putrefaction,* in —niß übergehen or gerathen, *to putrefy.* Comp. —nißwidrig, adj. *antiseptic.*

Faun, m. (—en, pl. —en) *faun, satyr.* —a, f. *fauna.* —en-haft, adj. & adv. *faunlike; ugly; lascivious.* Comp. —en-blick, m. *lascivious look.*

Faust, f. (pl. Fäuste, dim. Fäustchen) *fist, clenched hand;* in's Fäustchen lachen, *to laugh in one's sleeve;* die geballte —, *clenched fist;* schwer auf die — liegen, *to be hard-mouthed* (of horses); auf eigner —, *on one's own responsibility;* mit dem Degen in der —, *sword in hand;* das paßt (geht) wie die — auf's Auge, *it's as like as chalk to cheese, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it;* auf die — kämpfen, *to box.* Comp. †—büchse, f. *pocket-pistol.* †—degen, m. *dagger.* —dick, adj. *thick as a fist; sly;* er hat es —dick hinter den Ohren, *he is an arrant dissembler.* —gelenk, n. *wrist.* —gerecht, adj. *dexterous.* —handschuh, m. *mitten.* —kampf, m. *boxing-match.* —kämpfer, m. *pugilist.* —recht, n. *club-law, law of might.* †—rohr, n. *pistol.* —schlag, m. *cuff,* (pl.) *fisticuffs.* —voll, adj. *handfull.*

Fäust—el, n. (—s, pl. —) *miner's hammer.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *mitten; cudgel; pigmy.* —lings, adv. *with the fist.*

Favor—isiren, v.a. *to favour.* —it, m. (—en, pl. —en), —ite, f. (pl. —n) *favorite.*

Faxen, pl. *tricks, buffoonery.*

Fayence, f. (pl. —n) *fine pottery; delf.*

Februar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *February.*

Fech—en, v.a. *to gather in the vintage or crops.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *vine stock for transplanting.*

Fecht—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to fight, combat; to fence;* —en gehen, *to go begging;* mit den Händen —en, *to gesticulate.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *fighter; fencer; gladiator; swordsman.* —erei, f. *fighting; fencing; disputa.* Comp. —boden, m. *fencing school or room.* —degen, m. —eisen, n. *foil, rapier.* —er-kampf, m. *swordfight; gladiatorial combat.* —er-spiel, n. *assault of arms.* —er-streich, m. *feint.* —handschuh, m. *fencing-glove.* —kunst, f. *art of fencing.* —übung, f. *practice with the foils.*

Feder, f. (pl. —n). *feather; plume; quill, pen;* fig. (Icht.); *bristle, prickle, quill* (of hedgehog); *tail* (of harcs); *flaw* (in jewels); *wall-spike* (Fort.); *spring* (of a machine); *style;* (pl.) *featherbed;* in die — diktiren, sagen, *to dictate;* das ist aus seiner —, *it is of his composition;* unter der — haben, *to be about to write* (a book); in —n hängen, *to be hung on springs;* er ist soeben aus den —n, *he is just up.* —icht, —ig, adj. & adv. *feathery; feathered; fleecy.* —n, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to lose feathers; to be elastic; II.* r. *to moult.* Comp. —angel, f. *spring hinge.* —anschuß, m. *feather-like crystallisation.* —artig, adj. *feathery.* —ball, m. see —traut; *shuttlecock.* —ballschlägel, m. *racket.* —besen, m. *dusting-brush.* —blatt, n. *spring-plate* (of a lock). —blech, n. *steel for watch-springs.* —büchse, f. —rohr, n. *pen-case.* —busch, m. *plume; tuft, crest.* —buschreiher, m. *crested heron.* —erz, n. *plumose silver-ore.* —fechter, m. *controversialist.* —förmig, adj. *plumiform.* —fuchser, m. *quill-driver.* —füßig, adj. *feet-feathered, plumiped.* —gehäuse, n. *spring-case* (for watches). —haken, m. *feather-spring* (on triggers). —härte, f. *elasticity.* —hart, adj. *hard and elastic like a steel spring.* —harz, n. *India rubber.* —haspel, m. *spring-reel* (Angl.). —haus, n. *spring-box, barrel.* —heber, m. *spring lever.* —hut, m. *hat, bonnet with feathers.* —kiel, m. *quill.* —kissen, n. *feather-stuffed cushion or pillow.* —klinke, f. *spring-latch.* —kohl, m. *curly cabbage.* —kraft, f. *elasticity.* —kraut, n. *spiked water-milfoil.* —krieg, m. *paper war.* —lecker, m. *penny-a-liner, scribbler.* —leicht, adj. *light as a feather.* —leinwand, f. *swansdown.* —lesen, n. *feather-picking; ceremony;* nicht viel —lesens machen, *to be*

unceremonious, make short work (with one). **—leſer**, m. *stickler for trifles.* **—los**, adj. *featherless; unfledged.* **—meißel**, m. *pledget* (Surg.). **—meſſer**, n. *pen-knife.* **—nelke**, f. *Sweet William.* **—pfühl**, m. *bolster* **—riegel**, m. *spring-bolt.* **—ſalz**, n. *native alum.* **—ſchilf**, n. *berry-bearing bamboo.* **—ſchloß**, n. *spring-lock.* **—ſchleißen**, sce —leſen. **—ſchmücker**, m. *featherdresser.* **—ſpiel**, n. *spelicans, jack straws; lure* (of falconers). **—ſpule**, f. *quill.* **—ſtaub**, m. *down.* **—ſtellage**, f. *pen-rack.* **—ſtrich**, **—zug**, m. *stroke, dash of the pen.* **—tüchtigkeit**, f. *penmanship.* **—vieh**, n. *poultry.* **—wage**, f. *spring balance.* **—wechſel**, m. *moulting.* **—weiß**, n. *stone-alum; asbest.* **—werk**, n. *plumage; anything stuffed with feathers; spring of a lock.* **—wild**, n. *feathered game.* **—winden**, pl. *spring-tools.* **—wiſcher**, m. *pen-wiper.* **—zeichnung**, f. *pen-and-ink drawing.* **—zange**, f. *pliers.* **—zirkel**, m. *spring-dividers.*

Fee, f. (pl. —en) *fairy.* **—n-haft**, adj. *fairy-like. magical.* Comp. **—n-palaſt**, m. *fairy palace.*

Feg—e, f. *sweeping, cleansing; sweeping-brush; sieve, riddle.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to cleanse, scour, sweep; to wipe; to purge* (Med.); *to rub off* (skin of antlers); *to winnow; to rate, scold; to rebuke;* einem den Beutel **—en**, *to drain a person's purse; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to scamper, scour along; to sweep over.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sweeper; scourer.* **—ſel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *sweepings.* **—ung**, f. *cleansing, sweeping, wiping, scouring.* Comp. **—e-beutel**, m. *purse-drainer.* **—e-feuer**, n. *purgatory.* **—e-hader**, **—e-lappen**, m. *dish-clout.* **—e-maſchine**, **—e-mühle**, f. *fan, scutcher.* **—e-ſand**, m. *scouring sand.* **—e-ſchober**, m. *scum-pan* (Saltw.).

Fehd—e, f. (pl. —n) *private warfare; feud;* **—e** bieten, *to defy.* Comp. **—e-brief**, m. *challenge, cartel.* **—e-handſchuh**, m. *glove* (thrown down as a challenge); den **—**ehandſchuh hinwerfen, *to throw down the gauntlet.* **—e-recht**, n. *rules of warfare; feudal law.*

Fehe, f. (pl. —n) *Siberian squirrel; ermine; minever.*

Fehl, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *fault, failure* (B. for —er); *II.* adv. & sep. prefix, *wrong, wrongly, amiss; erroneously; in vain;* (in comp. gen'lly =) *mis-.* **—bar**, adj. *fallible;* der, die —bare, *the guilty one.* **—barkeit**, f. *fallibility.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to miss; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to miss; to fail, err, be in the wrong; to be absent; to be due; to be wanting, deficient; to offend; to ail;* weit gefehlt! *far from the mark!* es kann nicht **—en**, daß, *he cannot fail to;* es konnte ihm nicht **—en**, *he could not fail (of success);* an mir ſoll es nicht **—en**, *I shall not be wanting, it shall not be my fault* (if); es **—te** nur, daß, *all that was wanting was;* das **—te** noch! *and that too!* es **—t** nicht viel, Du überredeſt mich, *almost thou persuadest me* (B.); es **—te** uns an Lebensmitteln, *we fell short of provisions;* was **—t** Ihnen? *what ails you?* es **—t** ihm immer etwas, *he is always ailing;* es **—t** ihm noch viel, *he is deficient in many things;* es **—en** laſſen an, *to be wanting in, come short in;* er ließ es an nichts **—en**, *he spared no pains;* es **—en** 10 Minuten an 12, *it is 10 minutes to 12;* es **—en** im Ganzen 30, *altogether 30 are wanting;* dieſer Artikel **—t** mir, *I am out of the article* (C. L.). **—end**, p. & adj. *erring, wanting, deficient;* das **—**ende, *want.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fault, defect; want; failing; error, blunder;* einen eines **—**ers beſchuldigen, *to accuse one of, blame one for something.* **—erhaft**, adj. *faulty, defective; incorrect.* **—erhaftigkeit**, f. *faultiness; incorrectness.* Comp. **—bitte**, f. *vain request;* eine **—**bitte thun, *to meet with a refusal.* **—bitten**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to beg in vain.* **—blatt**, n. *missing leaf* or *card.* **—blick**, m. *erroneous view, error.* **—bogen**, m. *imperfect sheet.* **—druck**, m. *misprint; foul impression* (Typ.). **—er-frei**, adj. *faultless, sound; without blemish.* **—er-los**, see **—**er-frei. **—er-voll**, adj. *full of faults or errors.* **—gang**, m. *the wrong way; walk to no purpose;* einen **—**gang thun, *to miss one's way, not to succeed.* **—gebären**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to miscarry.* **—geburt**, f. *miscarriage, abortion.* **—gehen**, ir.v.a. *to go astray; not to succeed; to miss the way.* **—griff**, m. *blunder, mistake.* **—jahr**, n. *year of a bad harvest.* **—kauf**, m. *bad bargain.* **—leiten**, v.a. *to mislead.* **—ritt**, m. *ride in vain* or *astray.* **—ſchlag**, m. *wrong stroke, miss* (as at cricket); *disappointment.* **—ſchlagen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to miss one's blow; to miscarry, fail, be disappointed;* ſeine Hoffnungen ſchlugen **—**, *his hopes were disappointed.* **—ſchließen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to draw a wrong conclusion.* **—ſchluß**, m. *wrong inference.* **—ſchritt**, m. *false step; error.* **—ſchuß**, m. *miss; shot that has missed its aim.* **—ſtoß**, m. *miss* (in thrusting, shoving etc.). **—treten**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to trip, to stumble.* **—tritt**, m. *stumble, false step; error; failure, lapse.* **—wurf**, m. *false throw, miss.* **—ziehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to pull amiss; to draw a blank* (in a lottery). **—zielen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to aim amiss.* **—zug**, m. *wrong move* (Chess etc.); *blank* (in lotteries).

Fehm—e, f. *criminal tribunal* (in Westphalia of old); *beech-mast, mast; right of pasturing stock in woods; stack* (of hay etc.); *cord, fathom.* Comp. **—ding**, **—gericht**, n. *secret court; vehmic court.* **—geld**, n. *pannage.* **—recht**, n. *rights and customs of the vehmic court.* **—richter**, m. *judge of this court.* **—ſtatt**, **—ſtätte**, f. *place where the secret tribunal met.*

Fehn, n. (—s, pl. —) *moor-land, fen.*

Feien, v.a. *to bewitch.*

Feier, f. *cessation from work, rest; recess; holiday; solemnity; solemnisation, celebration; festival.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *solemn; festive; awful;* **—**lich begehen, *to solemnise.* **—lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *solemnity; pomp, ceremony.* **—n**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to give up work, be idle, rest; to make holiday; to lie fallow;* da iſt nicht zu **—n**, *there is no time to be lost;* dann wird das Land **—n** und ihm ſeine — gefallen laſſen, *then shall the land rest and enjoy her sabbaths* (B.); *II.* a. *to celebrate, solemnise; to observe; to extol, to honour.* Comp. **—abend**, m. *time for leaving off work; evening of rest; eve of a holiday.* **—**abend machen, *to leave off work.* **—abend-arbeit**, f. *extra work.* **—abendglocke**, f. *vesper-bell.* **—brauch**, **—gebrauch**, m. *ceremony.* **—geſang**, m. *solemn hymn.* **—gewand**, **—kleid**, n. *festive raiment.* **—geſell**, **(—burſch)**, m. *workman out of employ.* **—tag**, m. *holiday; festival.* **—tagskleid**, n. *gala array.* **—täglich**, adj. *belonging, to a holiday, festive.* **—tiſch**, m. *altar; festive board.* **—zeit**, f. *vacation.* **—zug**, m. *solemn procession.*

[1]**Feig—e**, adj. *cowardly, dastardly, faint-hearted; crumbling, rotten* (Min.); eine **—**e Memme, *poltroon.* **—heit**, f. *cowardice.* **—ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *coward, dastard.* Comp. **—herzig**, adj. *cowardly, fainthearted.*

[2]**Feig—e**, f. (pl. —n) *fig; box on the ear; eruption on the eyelids; figshell* (Mollusc.); einem die **—**e weiſen, *to snap one's fingers at a person, defy him.* Comp. **—blatter**, **—warze**, f. *pimple; boil, tumour.* **—bohne**, f. *horse-bean.* **—enbaum**, m. *fig-tree.* **—enblatt**, n. *fig-leaf;* (pl.) *subterfuges.* **—ma(a)l**, n. *mentagra* (Med.).

Feil, adj. & adv. *to be sold; venal; bribable; mercenary;* — bieten, *to offer for sale;* — haben, *to sell;* dieſes Pferd iſt mir um keinen Preis —, *I should not sell this horse for any money.* — tragen, *to hawk;* **—**er Menſch, *hireling;* **—**e Dirne, *prostitute.* **—heit**, f. *venality; prosti-*

tution. —**ſchen**, v.a. & n. (aux b.) *to stand out for* (a price); *to haggle, to cheapen.* —**ſcher**, m. (—s, pl. —) *haggler, bargainer.*

Feil—bar, adj. *that may be filed.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *file.* —**en**, v.n. *to file, to polish;* gefeilt, *filed, elaborate.* —**icht**, n. (—es, pl. —e). —**ſel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *file dust.* Comp. —**bogen**, m. *steel saw.* —**en-fiſch**, m. *species of goby* (Icht.). —**en-hauer**, m. *file-cutter.* —**kloben**, —**ſtock**, m. *hand-vice.* —**ſpäne**, pl. —**ſtaub**, m. *filings,*

***Feim**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *froth, foam.*

Fein, adj. & adv. *fine, not coarse; delicate; nice; goodly* (B.); *beautiful; polite; cultivated, refined; elegant; fashionable; acute, quick; sly, artful;* —er Mann, *well-bred man;* —e Welt, *people of fashion;* —er Zirkel, *dress circle;* —e Sitten, *good manners;* —er Verſtand, *cultivated understanding;* —es Gefühl, *fine feeling;* —er Fuchs, *sly fellow;* —er Regen, *drizzling rain.* —**e(r)n**, v.a. *to refine.* *—**e**, —**heit**, f. *fineness; refinement; sharpness* (of the senses); *delicacy* (of feeling); *politeness; elegance; cunning; purity* (of gold etc.); *rarity* (of the air); (pl.) *niceties* (of language etc.) Comp. —**bäckerei**, f. *fancy bakery.* — **brenner**, m. *refiner of metals.* —**fühlend**, adj. *sensitive.* —**gefühl**, n. *delicacy of feeling.* —**gehalt**, m. *standard* (of coins). —**geſpitzt**, adj. *sharp-pointed.* —**gezeichnet**, adj. *finely drawn, minutely detailed.* —**hörend**, adj. *quick of hearing.* —**macher**, m. *refiner; finisher* (of paper). —**maler**, m. *miniature painting.* —**ſichtig**, adj. *sharp-sighted, quick of sight.* —**ſinn**, m. see —gefühl. † —**s-liebchen**, n. *darling, sweetheart.* —**ſpindelbank**. —**ſpul-maſchine**, f. *jack-frame.* —**ſpinnmaſchine**, f. *spinning jenny.* —**zinn**, n. *grain tin.*

Feind, I. adj. *hostile;* II. m. (—es, pl. —e) *enemy, foe;* der böſe —, *the Devil;* abgeſagter —, *mortal enemy.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *foe, enemy.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *hostile, inimical;* das —liche Heer, *the enemy.* —**lichkeit**, f. *hostility.* —**ſchaft**, f. (pl. —en) *enmity, hatred, hostility.* —**ſchaftlich**, adj. & adv. *hostile.* —**ſelig**, adj. & adv. *hostile; malignant.* —**ſeligkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *malignity; hostility, war.*

Feiſt, I. adj. *fat;* —er Sonntag, *the last Sunday before Lent;* II. m. see —e I. —**e**, I. n. (—s) *fat, suet* (of deer etc.); II. *f. —**igkeit**, *obesity.* —**en**, v.a. *to fatten.* Comp. —**zeit**, f. *season for venison* (when deer are fat).

Felbe, f. —**r**, m. *white willow.*

Felbel, m. (—s) *velveteen.*

Feld, n. (—es, pl. —er) *field, open land, plain; ground; field* (Mil.); *area; field of action, sphere; department* (of a science etc.); *square* (of a chessboard); *panel; pane; compartment; shield;* das freie —, *plain;* das — bebauen, *to till the ground;* über — gehen, *to go a journey;* in's — rücken, zu —e ziehen, *to take the field;* das — behaupten, bebauptet, *to win the day;* ein Heer in's — ſtellen, *to take the field with an army;* im freien — liegen, *to bivouac;* — gewinnen, *to gain ground;* noch im weiten —e, *still very uncertain, unsettled.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *having fields or squares.* Comp. —**ampfer**, m. *sheep's sorrel.* —**anger**, m. *ridge between two fields.* —**apotheke**, f. *dispensary tent* (Mil.). —**apotheker**, m. *field-apothecary.* —**arbeit**, f. *agricultural labour.* —**arzt**, m. *army-physician.* —**bäcker**, m. *army-baker.* —**bau**, m. *agriculture, tillage.* —**bett**, n. *camp-bed.* —**binde**, f. *scarf, sash* (Mil.). —**blume**, f. *wild-flower.* —**binſe**, f. *field-rush.* —**bohne**, f. *horse-bean.* —**bruſtwehr**, f. *glacis.* —**dieb**, m. *thief that robs the fields.* —**dienſt**, m. *active service.* — **flaſche**, f. *soldier's flask, canteen.* — **ein**, —**einwärts**, adv. *across country; across the fields.* —**er-bau**, m. *panel-work in coal-mines.* —**er-decke**, f. *platform; ceiling; soffit* (Arch.). —**frucht**, f. *produce of the fields.* —**flüchtig**, adj. *run-away.* —**fuß**, m. *war-footing.* —**geflügel**, n. *birds that harbour in the field.* —**gehäge**, n. *warren; covert, preserve.* —**geiſt**, m. *sylvan spirit; satyr, fawn.* —**gepäck**, n. *baggage* (of an army). —**gerecht**, adj *broken, well-trained to sport.* —**gerät(h)**, n. *baggage of an army; implements of husbandry.* —**gericht**, n. *court-martial; drum-head.* —**geſchirr**, n. *implements of agriculture; harness of farm-horses.* —**geſchrei**, n *watch-word; war-whoop.* —**hauptmann**, m. *commander-in-chief; general.* —**heu**, n. *hay gained from fallow fields.* —**herr**, m. *commander-in-chief; general.* —**herrn-kunſt**, f. *generalship; strategy.* —**herrnſtab**, m. *baton.* —**herrnwürde**, f. *supreme command.* —**hoſpital**, n. *field-hospital.* —**huhn**, n. *partridge.* —**hüter**, —**hut**, m. *field-watch, field-guard.* —**hütte**, f. *soldier's hut.* —**jäger**, m. *game-keeper for the smaller game; sharpshooter; orderly.* —**kanzlei**, f. *army office.* —**kaſſe**, f. *military chest.* —**keſſel**, m. *camp-kettle.* —**klee**, m. *Dutch clover.* —**kümmel**, m. *caraway; wild thyme.* —**lager**, n. *camp.* —**läufer**, m. *golden plover* (Orn.). —**lerche**, f. *sky-lark.* —**lilie**, f. *martagon.* —**loſung**, f. *watch-word* (Mil.). —**mark**, f. *land-mark; boundary; fields of a village.* —**marſchall**, m. *field-marshal.* —**marſchallſtab**, m. *marshal's baton.* —**maus**, f. *field-mouse.* —**meiſter**, m. *flayer.* —**meſſer**, m. *geometrician, land surveyor,* —**meßkunſt**, f. *art of surveying.* —**mohn**, m. *common poppy.* —**muſik**, f. *military music.* —**pieper**, m. *skylark.* —**poſten**, m. *outpost of an army.* —**prediger**, m. *army chaplain.* —**probſt**, m. *principal chaplain* (Mil.). —**ratte**, f. *Norway rat.* —**roſe**, f. *wild rose;* wohlriechende —roſe, *sweetbriar.* —**ruf**, m. *call to war.* —**rut(h)e**, f. *pole for surveying.* —**ſchaden**, m. *damage done to the fields.* —**ſchanze**, f. *redoubt, field-work.* —**ſcherer**, m. *army-surgeon.* —**ſchnecke**, f. *slug.* —**ſchmiede**, f. *forge of an army-blacksmith.* —**ſchöppe**, m. *land commissioner.* —**ſchreiber**, m. *military clerk.* —**ſchütz**, see —hüter. —**ſchwamm**, m. *mushroom.* —**ſenf**, m. *charlock.* —**ſoldat**, m. *soldier in the field.* —**ſpat(h)**, m. *felspar.* —**ſperling**, m. *hedge sparrow.* —**ſtein**, m. *land-mark.* —**ſtück**, n. *field-piece;* (Artil.); *landscape.* —**ſtuhl**, m. *camp stool.* —**ſucht**, f. *leprosy.* —**taube**, f. *field-pigeon.* —**verfügung**, f. *purveyance of an army.* —**wache**, —**wacht**, f. *advanced post, outpost.* —**wachtmeiſter**, m. *major of cavalry.* —**webel**, m. *sergeant.* —**weg**, m. *lane, field-path; furlong.* —**wehre**, f. *precinct, boundary; outer intrenchment.* —**werk**, n. *field-work* (Fort.). —**wirt(h)-ſchaft**, f. *agriculture.* —**winde**, f. *wild convolvulus.* —**zeichen**, n. *military sign, badge.* —**zeug**, n. *munition; ordnance.* —**zeugmeiſter**, m. *master of ordnance.* —**zug**, m. *campaign, expedition.* —**zwiebel**, f. *star of Bethlehem* (Bot.).

Felg—e, f. (pl. —n) *felly* (of a wheel). —**en**, v.a. *to provide* (a wheel) *with fellies.* Comp. —**en-hauer**, m. *wheel-wright.*

²Felg—e, f. *fallow* (Agr.). —**en**, v.a. *to turn the ground; to plough for the second or third time.*

Fell, n. (—es, pl. —e) *skin, hide; fur; film;* einem das — über die Ohren ziehen, *to flay, fleece one;* er hat ein gar dickes —, *he is thick-skinned, obtuse;* — auf dem Auge, *film of the eye.* Comp. —**bereiter**, m. *currier; furrier.* —**gar**, adj. *duly-dressed* (of skins). —**händler**, m. *dealer in hides.* —**riß**, n. *vervain.* —**werk**, n. *skins, furs.*

Felleiſen, n. (—s, pl. —) *knapsack, valise;* Brief—, *letter-bag.*

Fels, m. (—en, pl. —en). —**(l)en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rock, cliff.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *rock-like; rocky.* Comp. —**ab**, adv. *down the rock.* —**abhang**, m. *slope of a rock.* —**an**, adv. *up the rock.* —**artig**, adj. *rocky.* —**blöcke**, pl. *boulders.*

—**bruch**, m. *quarry.* —**(ſ)en-bock**, see Felſen. —**ſtein**, m. *rock stone.*

Felſen, (in comp.) —**bock**, m. *wild goat.* —**feſt**, adj. *firm as a rock.* —**gerölle**, n. *particles rubbed off from rocks.* —**gras**, n. *Iceland moss.* —**hart**, adj. *hard as rock; stony.* —**klippe**, f. *cliff.* —**kluft**, f. *chasm; cleft in rocks.* —**kreſſe**, f. *species of candytuft.* —**rebe**, f. *clematis.* —**riff**, m. *reef of rocks.* —**ritze**, f. *crevice in a rock.* —**ſchlucht**, f. *rocky chasm.* —**ſchicht**, f. *layer of rock.* —**ſchwalbe**, f. *mountain swallow.* —**ſpitze**, f. *peak, crag.* —**ſtrauch**, m. *azalea.* —**taube**, f. *rock pigeon.* —**ufer**, n. *bluff.* —**wand**, f. *face of a cliff, precipice.* —**ziege**, f. *wild she-goat.*

Felucke, f. (pl. —n) *feluca* (a sort of small vessel used upon the Mediterranean).

Fench, m. (—es, pl. —e) *millet.*

Fenchel, m. (—s) *fennel.* Comp. —**holz**, n. *sassafras.*

Fenn, n. (—es, pl. —e), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *fen, bog.* Comp. —**beere**, f. *cranberry.*

Fenſter, n. (—s, pl. —) *window; glass-frame of a hotbed;* ein blindes —, *mock-window;* gewölbtes —, *bow-window;* zum — hinaus ſehen, *to look out of the window;* zum — hinein, *in at the window.* —**n**, v. *I. a. to furnish with windows; to scold; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to make love beneath the sweetheart's window.* —**ig, fenſtrig**, suff. (in comp. =) *windowed, with windows.* Comp. —**angel**, f. *casement-hinge.* —**austritt**, m. *balcony.* —**aus**, n. *glass-holder; window cramp-iron.* —**bank**, f. *sill.* —**beſchläge**, f. *casement, iron work of a window.* —**blei**, n. *lead for windows.* —**bogen**, m. *arch of a window.* —**brüſtung**, f. *elbow-place, sill of a window.* —**fach**, n. *pane, square of a window.* —**flügel**, m. *wing of a window; half casement.* —**futter**, n. *sash, frame of a window.* —**gardine**, f. *window-curtain, blind.* —**geld**, n. —**ſteuer**, f. *window-tax.* —**giebel**, m. *frontal, pediment.* —**gitter**, n. *window-grate, lattice.* —**heber**, m. *house breaker's jemmy.* —**jalouſie**, f. *Venetian blind.* —**kitt**, m. *putty.* —**kreuz**, n. *cross-work of a window, cross-bars.* —**laden**, m. *window-shutter.* —**pfeiler**, m. *pier.* —**pfoſten**, m. —**ſäule**, f. *window-post.* —**polſter**, n. *window-cushion.* —**rahmen**, m. *window-frame.* —**raute**, f. *pane of glass.* —**riegel**, m. *sash-bolt.* —**rollen**, pl. *sash-pulleys.* —**ſcheibe**, f. *pane of glass.* —**ſpiegel**, m. *spy-mirror in a window; pier-glass.* —**ſtock**, m. *mullion, pediment.* —**thür**, f. *glass door.* —**vertiefung**, f. *recess of a window, embrasure.* —**zeit**, n. *awning.*

Ferch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *noxious damps in mines.*

Ferge, m. (—n, pl. —n) *ferry-man; mariner* (B.).

Ferien, pl. *vacation, holidays.*

Ferkel, n. (—s, pl. —) *young pig, sucking pig; dirty person; blot:* eine Tracht —, *a litter of pigs;* — werfen, *to litter, farrow.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to farrow; to behave nastily.* Comp. —**kaninchen**, n. *guinea-pig.*

Fermentiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to ferment.*

Fernambukholz, n. (—es) *Brazil-wood.*

Fern, adj. & adv. *far, distant, far off, remote;* von —, *afar, at a distance;* ſo—, in ſo—, *so far as, if, in case;* das ſei mir —, *far be it from me;* das ſei —! *God forbid!* (B.); in wie—, *how far, in what measure or degree;* ſich — halten, *to stand aloof* (from); er ſteht mir —, *he has no close connection with me;* er ſteht — von mir, *he is far from me;* einen von ſich — halten, *to keep one at a distance;* dieſe iſt nicht von —e mit jener zu vergleichen, *this is not to be compared with that.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *remoteness, distance, distant place or time;* aus der —e, *from afar;* in der —e, *in the distance, at a distance;* in die —e, *to a distance;* ſich in der —e halten, *to keep out of reach;* in der —e liegend, *remote, in the far future, uncertain.* —**er**, adj. & adv. *farther; furthermore, moreover;* und ſo —er, *and so on, et cetera;* —er im Amte bleiben, *to continue in office.* —**ig**, adj. *of last year, old* (B.). —**ung**, f. *distance* (Paint.). Comp. —**anſicht**, f. *distant view; perspective.* —**darſtellung**, f. *perspective representation.* —**er-hin**, adv. *for the future, henceforward.* —**er-weit**, adj. & adv. *further; henceforth.* —**gefühl**, n. *presentiment.* —**glas**, n. *telescope.* —**(ſchein-) lehre**, f. *science of perspective.* —**rohr**, see —glas. —**ſchauend**, adj. *seen distantly or perspectively.* —**ſchauenlichkeit**, f. —**ſchein**, m. *perspective.* —**ſchreiber**, m. *telegraph.* —**ſchrift**, f. *writing seen at a distance; telegraphic signal.* —**ſicht**, f. *prospect, perspective view.* —**ſichtig**, adj. *far-, long-sighted.* —**ſprecher**, m. *telephone.* —**zeichnung**, f. *perspective drawing.*

Ferſe, f. (pl. —n) *heel; truck, footsteps; hind part of a horse's hoof;* die —n zeigen, *to take to one's heels:* einem auf die —n folgen, *to pursue one closely.* Comp. —**n-bein**, n. *heel-bone.* —**n-eng**, adj. *with narrow hoofs.* —**n-flechte**, f. *tendo Achillis.* —**n-geld**, n. —ngeld geben, *to give leg-bail.* —**n-punkt**, m. *nadir* (Astr.). —**n-ſchlag**, m. *kick* (of a horse).

Fertig, adj. & adv. *ready, prepared; complete, finished, perfect; skilful, dexterous; accomplished* (as a musician); *ready-made; fluent; perfect* (B.); er iſt —, *he is ruined, it is all over with him, he is drunk;* ich bin zur Mitreiſe bereit, aber noch nicht —, *I am willing to join you in taking the trip, but am not yet ready;* ſich — machen, *to get ready;* ſich — halten, *to be in readiness;* ſehen Sie zu, wie Sie — werden, *do what you can;* mit etwas — ſein, *to have finished something;* man konnte ohne ihn nicht — werden, *there was no doing without him;* — werden, *to finish, to manage without;* mit einem — werden, *to manage, settle a person, bring him to reason;* mit ihm iſt kein — werden, *there is no dealing with him;* wir ſind — mit einander, *it is all over between us;* —! *make ready! prepare!* —**en**, v. *I. a. to make, get ready, finish, prepare; to despatch; II.* r. *to prepare; to flee, hasten over* (B.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *maker; performer; consumer.* —**keit**, f. *skill, dexterity; fluency; completeness:* —keit im Spielen, *execution.* Comp. —**machen**, n. *adjustment* (Typ.). —**macher**, m. *finisher; adjuster* (Typ.); *foreman.*

Feſa, n. *F flat* (Mus.).

Feſſel, f. (pl.—n) *fetter, chain; fetlock* (of a horse); (pl.) *irons, handcuffs;* einem —n anlegen, *to put one in irons, handcuff one.* —**n**, v.a. *to fetter, chain; to fasten, attach; to captivate; to arrest* (attention); *to put in irons.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *pastern.* —**beingelenk**, n. *pastern joint.* —**frei**, —**los**, adj. *unfettered.*

1Feſt, *I.* adj., adv. & sep. prefix. *fast, firm, stable; solid, hard; fixed, immovable; close* (of texture); *permanent, constant; certain* (of an income); *invulnerable; strong, solid; well-versed; fortified;* —er Eimer, *water-tight pail;* —er Entſchluß, *firm resolve;* —es Gehalt, *fixed salary;* —e Geſundheit, *robust health;* —e Grundſätze, *fixed principles;* —er Glaube, *steady faith;* —er Handel, *fast bargain;* in —en Händen, *in the hands of people who may be relied on;* —er Knoten, *tight knot;* —er Kunde, *regular customer;* das —e Land, *terra firma, continent, mainland;* eine —e Maſſe, *compact mass;* —e Körper, *solid bodies;* —er Ort, *fortress;* —e Preiſe, *fixed prices;* —es Auge, *steady eye, strict eye* (fig.); —e Farben, *fixed colours;* —en Fuß faſſen, *to gain a footing;* — ſein gegen, *to be proof against;* —er Schlaf, *sound sleep;* —umſchloſſen, *closely surrounded;* einen Handel — machen, *to close a bargain;* ſo viel ſteht —, *this* (at least) *is evident or certain;* etwas — behaupten, *to*

maintain positively; sich an einem Orte — setzen, *to settle in a place; II.* suff. (in comp. =) *versed in,* as bibel—, *versed in Scripture.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *firmness, solidity, confirmation; stronghold; prison;* —e des Himmels, *firmament of heaven* (B.). —en, —igen, v.a. *to make fast or firm; to make, render solid, compact; to settle, establish, confirm.* —igkeit, f. *firmness, fixedness; solidity; soundness; steadiness; constancy; closeness; decision.* —ung, f (pl. —en) *fastness; fortress, stronghold; citadel.* Comp. —binden, lr.v.a. *to tie, bind fast.* —gebannt, adj. *spell-bound.* —halten, lr.v. *I.* a. *to hold fast; to arrest; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cling, adhere to.* —land, see das —e Land. —machen, v.a. *to fasten, fix; to steady; to fortify* (towns etc.); *to consolidate* (liquids etc.); *to house* (guns); *to bind* (servants etc.); *to make secure; to belay* (ropes). —nehmen, lr.v.a. *to take hold of, arrest; to apprehend.* —setzen, v.a. *to fix* (a day etc.); *to settle; to stipulate; to lay down as a rule; to effect a lodgment* (Mil.); *to arrest;* sich — setzen, *to settle.* —setzung, f. *establishment; appointment.* —stellen, v.a. *to fix, settle, establish, confirm.* —stehend, adj. *stationary.* —ungs-arrest, m. *imprisonment in a fortress.* —ungs-bau, m. *fortification; government works* (for convicts). —ungs-baukunst, f. *science of fortification.* —ungs-gefangene(r), m. *criminal condemned to work in a fortress.* —ungs-pfahl, m. *palisade.* —ungs-wall, m. *rampart.* —ungs-werk, n. *fortification.*

Fest, n. (—es, pl. —e) *festival, holiday; feast; fête;* bewegliches —, *moveable feast.* —lich, adj. & adv. *festive, solemn, splendid.* —lichkeit, f. (pl. —en) *festivity, solemnity.* Comp. —abend, m. *eve of a holiday or festival.* —geber, m. *host, giver of a feast.* —gebrauch, m. *feast-rite, ritual.* —halle, f. *banqueting hall.* —kleid, n. *holiday attire.* —mahl, n. —schmaus, m. *banquet, feast.* —opfer, n. *oblation.* —tag, m. *holiday, festival day.* —tags-mensch, m. *eccentric person; genius.*

Feston, m. (—s, pl. —s) *festoon.*

Fetisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *fetish.* Comp. —anbetung, f. —dienst, m. *fetishism, worshipping of idols.*

Fett, *I.* n. (—es) *fat; grease; the cream, essence; tallow;* — ansetzen, *to grow fat; II.* adj. & adv. *fat; plump; greasy; adipose; rich; lucrative;* —e Pfründe, *fat livings;* —er Druck, *large-faced type* (Typ.); —e Seide, *raw silk.* *—e, —heit, f. *fatness, greasiness; richness.* —en, v.a. *to make fat or greasy; to baste, to grease; to fatten.* —icht, —ig, adj. & adv. *fatty, greasy.* Comp. —ader, f. *adipose vein.* —amner, f. *ortolan.* —auge, n. *exophthalmia.* —bäuchig, adj. *paunchy.* —bruch, m. *steatocele.* —darm, m. *fat or straight gut.* —drüse, f. *sebaceous gland; oil-bag* (in birds). —flecken, m. *grease-spot.* —gänge, pl. *adipose ducts.* —gans, f. *penguin.* —haut, f. *adipose tissue.* —kelle, f. *basting-ladle.* —kram, m. *chandlery.* —krämer, m. *chandler.* —kraut, n. *butterwort.* —leibig, adj. *obese.* —magen, m. *fourth stomach of ruminants.* —pflanzen, pl. *succulent plants.* —säure, f. *sebacic acid.* —stein, m., *elaolite.* —sucht, f. *morbid obesity.* —thon, m. *fuller's earth.* —wachs, m. *adipocere* (Chem.). —wanstig, adj. *big-bellied.* —zellen, pl. *adipose cells.*

Fetz—en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *rag, tatter, shred; II.* v.a. *to shred.* —er, m. *shoddy-machine.*

Feucht, adj. *moist, damp; muggy;* von —er Natur, *phlegmatic;* —er Brand, *gangrene.* *—e, —heit, f. *humidity, damp.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wet, to moisten;* gefeuchtet pp. & adj. *washed.* —igkeit, f. *moisture; dampness, humours* (of the body). Comp. —igkeits-messer, m. *hygrometer.* —kalt, adj. *moist and cold.* —kammer, f. *wetting-room* (Typ.). —zieher, m. *hygroscope.*

Feudal, adj. & adv. *feudal.* Comp. —recht, n. *feudal law.*

Feuer, n. (—s, pl. —) *fire; ardour, passion; spirit; mettle;* — anmachen, — anzünden, *to kindle a fire;* — anlegen, *to put on fuel, to set on fire;* — geben, *to fire;* — eines edlen Weines, *raciness, body of wine;* leicht — fangen, *to be easily set on fire, easily thrown into a passion;* in — und Flamme gerathen über, *to fire up at;* das heilige —, *erysipelas.* —ig, feurig, adj. *fiery; ardent, passionate, fervid.* —n, v. *I.* a. *to burn; to heat; to kindle; to animate; to inflame, excite; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to glow, burn; to make a fire;* —ung, f. *firing, fire; fuel.* Comp. —anstalt, f. *fire-insurance office; fire regulations.* —artig, adj. *igneous.* —bake, f. *beacon.* —ball, m. *fire-ball.* —becken, n. *chafing-dish.* —berg, m. *volcano.* —beständig, adj. *fire-proof.* —brck, m. *andiron, fire-dog.* —bohne, f. *scarlet runner.* —büchse, f. *tinder-box; match-box.* —dienst, m. *fire-worship.* —dorn, m. *evergreen thorn.* —ecke, f. *wire-edge* (for sharpening tools). —eifer, m. *zeal; anger, wrath.* —eimer, m. *fire-bucket.* —esse, f. *chimney; furnace, forge.* —fangend, adj. *inflammable.* —fest, adj. *fire-proof.* —flaschen, pl. *powder-flasks.* —gatter, n. *fender; fire-guard.* —gefährlich, adj. *combustible.* —glocke, f. *alarm-bell.* —gradmesser, m. *pyrometer.* —haken, m. *pot-hook; poker.* —herd, m. *hearth, fire-side, fire-place.* —holz, n. *fuel.* —hüter, m. *fire watch* (in mining); *stoker.* —kasse, f. *fire-insurance-office.* —kiele, —kiele, f. *foot-warmer.* —kraut, n. *scarlet lichen.* —kugel, f. *bomb.* —kreuz, n. *fiery cross.* —kunst, f. *pyrotechnics.* —lärm, m. *cry of fire.* —leute, pl. see —mann. —löschungs-anstalt, f. *engine house;* (pl.) *arrangements for extinguishing fires.* —los, adj. *cloudy* (of jewels). —m(a)al, n. *mole; scar* (from a burn). —maleret, f. *encaustic painting.* —mann, m. *fire-man, stoker.* —männchen, n. *will-o-the-wisp.* —mauer, f. *shaft of a chimney; party-wall.* —meldestelle, f. *office where notice of a fire should be given.* —napf, m. *firework representing a fountain.* —nelke, f. *scarlet lychnis.* —ofen, m. *furnace, stove.* —ordnung, f. *fire-regulation.* —pfanne, f. *chafing-dish; censer.* —platte, f. *back of a chimney.* —probe, f. *fire-ordeal.* —punkt, m. *focus.* —rad, n. *Catherine wheel.* —regen, m. *rain of fire.* —rettungs-apparat, m. *fire-escape.* —rohr, n. *rifle, fire-lock.* —rost, m. *fire-grate.* —rot(h), adj. *red as fire.* —s-brunst, f. *fire, conflagration.* —schau, f. *official inspection to guard against fire.* —schaufel, f. *fire-shovel.* —schiff, n. *fire-ship.* —schirm, m. *fire-screen.* —schlange, f. *fire-snake.* —schlund, m. *fiery abyss; crater; cannon's mouth.* —schwaden, m. *fire-damp* (Min.). —schwamm, m. *German tinder.* —schwärmer, m. *squib.* —s-gefahr, f. *danger of fire.* —s-not(h), f. *conflagration; calamity resulting from fire.* —speiend, adj. *spitting fire, volcanic.* —spritze, f. *fire-engine.* —stahl, m. *steel for striking fire.* —stätte, f. *burning-place, fire-place.* —stöpsel, m. *fire-plug.* —stein, m. *flint.* —stoff, m. *caloric.* —strahl, m. *flash of fire.* —stülper, m. *fender, fire-guard.* —thon, m. *fire-clay.* —t(h)urm, m. *beacon, light-house.* —versicherung, f. *fire-insurance.* —vergoldung, f. *hot gilding.* —wache, f. *fire-watch; fire-man on watch.* —warte, f. *light-house; beacon.* —wehr, f. *fire-brigade.* —werk, n. *fire-work.* —werkkünstler, m. *pyrotechnist.* —werker, m. *firework maker; gunner, artillery-man.* —zange, f. *tongs.* —zeichen, n. *signal by a lighted fire; flash; fiery meteor.* —zeug, n. *materials for striking fire, tinder.* —zunder, m. *touchwood.*

Fex, m. (—es, pl. —e) *weak person; fool.*
Fiaker, m. (—s, pl. —) *hackney-coach.* Comp. —kutscher, m. *hackney-coachman.*
Fiasko, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *failure;* — machen, *to break down, fail utterly.*
Fibel, f. (pl. —n) *primer, hornbook; battle-dore.*
Fib—er, f. (pl. —n) *fibre.* —rin, n. (—s) *fibrine.* —rös, adj. *fibrous.*
Ficht—e, f. (pl.—n) *pine, pine-tree.* —en, adj. *of pinewood, pine.* Comp. —enapfel, m. *pine-apple; pine-cone.* —engimpel, —enhacker, m. *hawfinch.* —enharz, n. *common resin.* —enläufer, m. *pine-creeper* (Orn.). —enmarder, m. *pine-martin.* —enzapfen, m. *pine-cone.*
†**Fick—en**, v.a. & n. *to make quick movements to and fro; to flick.* †—ficke(r)n, v.n. *to intrigue; to shuffle.* †—ficker, m. (—s, pl. —) *intriguer; cheat.*
†**Ficke**, f. *pocket.* Comp. †—nfaul, adj. *niggardly.*
Fideikommiß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *feoffment in trust; entail;* ein — aufheben, *to cut off the entail.* —(ß)ar, m. (—s, pl. —e). (—besitzer, m.) *trustee.* Comp. —gut, n. *entailed property; property vested in trustees.*
Fidel, adj. & adv. *merry, jolly.* —ität, f. *jollity.*
Fidibus, m. (—sses, pl.—, —sse) *pipe-match; spill.*
Fieber, n. (—s, pl. —) *fever; ague;* hitziges —, *inflammatory fever;* kaltes —, *ague;* auszehrendes —, *hectic fever.* —haft, adj. & adv. *feverish.* —haftigkeit, f. *feverishness.* —isch, adj. & adv. *feverish.* —n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be in or have a fever; to rave.* Comp. —anfall, m. *attack of fever.* —artig, adj. *febrile.* —frost, m. —kälte, f. *shivering fit* (as in ague); *chill.* —hitze, f. *febrile heat, temperature in fever.* —kraut, n. *lesser centaury.* —rinde, f. *Peruvian bark.* —schauder, m. *ague-fit, shivering-fit.* —tag, m. *day on which a fever comes on.* —traum, m. *feverish dream; hallucination.* —wechsel, m. *intermission of fever.* —wurzel, f. *fever-wort.* —zufall, m. *febrile symptom; attack of fever.*
Fiedel, f. (pl. —n) *fiddle.* —er, (Fiedler), m. (—s, pl. —) *fiddler.* —n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to fiddle, scrape on the fiddle.* Comp. —bogen, m. *fiddle-bow.* —bohrer, m. *drill.*
Fieder—ig, adj. & adv. *feathered, plumed; pinnate* (Bot.). —n, v.a. *to furnish, adorn with feathers.*
Figur, f. (pl. —en) *figure; diagram; trope, figure of speech; piece* (Chess.); *figure-head* (of a ship); *court-card.* —abel, adj. *capable of being brought to a certain, fixed form.* —abilität, f. *figurability* (Phys.) —al, adj. *figured.* —ant, m. (—en, pl. —en), —antin, f. (pl. —nen) *ballet-dancer.* —ieren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to figure; to cut a figure:* —irte Zeuge, *figured, fancy clothes.* —ierung, m. *typical teaching.* —ist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *sculptor, carver.* Comp. —alhalz, m. *figured bass* (Mus.). —irbank, f. *figuring or eccentric lathe.*
Figürlich, adj. & adv. *figurative.*
Filet, n. (—s, pl. —s, —en) *netting, net-work; fillet* (of meat); *book-binder's tool.* Comp. —nadel, f. *netting-needle.* —schraube, f. *netting-vice.*
Filial, n. (—s, pl. —e) *affiliated institution, branch establishment or office.* Comp. —geschäft, n. *branch establishment.* —kirche, f. *chapel of ease, under-parochial church.*
Filigran, n. (—s) *filigree.*
Filtrier—en, v.a. *to filter, to strain.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *filtration.* Comp. —apparat, m. *filter.* —kanne, f. *decanter; coffee-biggin.* —tuch, n. *straining cloth; coffee bag; jelly bag* etc. —trichter, m. *colander.*
Filz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *felt; blanket* (Typ.); *tomentum* (Bot.); *rebuke, snubbing;* (also —er, m.) *curmudgeon, miser; coarse, rude fellow.* —en, I. adj. *of felt;* II. v.a. *to felt; to snub;* III. v.n. (aux. h.) *to be niggardly.* —icht, —ig, adj. *of felt; like felt; fluffy, nappy; stingy; sordid.* Comp. —ballen, pl. *engraver's balls for cleaning.* —deckel, m. *blanket, damper* (Typ.). —gras, n. *close-shaven turf.* —hut, m. *felt hat.* —platte, f. *wad* (of hatmakers). —tuke, f. *woolly hyacinth.* —unterlage, f. *blanket* (Typ.).
Fimmel, m. (—s, pl. —) *iron wedge; sledge hammer.*
Fimmel, m. (—s, pl. —) *fimble-hemp* (Bot.).
Finalstock, m. (—s, pl. —stöcke) *tail-piece* (Typ.).
Finanz, f. (pl. —en) (in the pl.) gen'lly —en, *finances; cash;* die —en betreffend, *financial.* —iell, adj. & adv. *financial.* Comp. —ausschuß, m. *commitee of ways and means, finance-committee.* —gericht, n. *court of exchequer.* —kammer, f. *treasury board, board of revenue.* —kunde, f. *science of finance.* —minister, m. *chancellor of the exchequer.* —ministerium, n. *treasury-board; chancellorship of the exchequer.* —plan, m. *budget.* —wesen, n. *finance.* —wissenschaft, f. see —kunde.
Find—el, pref. (in comp. =) *foundling.* —en, ir.v. *I. a. to find; to meet with; to light upon, discover; to think, deem, consider;* für gut —en, *to think proper;* statt—en, *to take place;* statt—en lassen, *to suffer to take place;* große Freude —en an, *to take great delight in;* wie —en Sie diesen Wein? *how do you like this wine?* ich will ihn schon —en, *he shall not go unpunished; II. r. to find oneself; to be found; to be* (in health, condition or place); *to present itself, offer, occur;* (with zu) *to find one's way to, to submit to, comply with;* sich zurecht —en, *to see one's way clearly;* er läßt sich zu Allem willig —en, *he complies with, agrees to anything;* fanden Sie sich zurecht? *did you find your way?* ich kann mich darein nicht —en, *I cannot reconcile myself to it, don't know what to make of it;* es wird sich —en, *we shall see, it will be seen;* es fand sich oft, *it often happened;* das Wort —et sich bei Shakespeare, *the word occurs in Shakespere;* es fand sich, daß ich Recht gehabt, *it was found, proved that I was right;* sich geschmeichelt —en, *to feel flattered;* sich in einen —en, *to comply, with one's humour.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *finder, discoverer.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *foundling.* —ung, f. *finding; discovery.* Comp. —buch, n. *reference book; inventory.* —elhaus, n. *foundling hospital.* —elkind, n. *foundling.* —elmutter, f. —elvater, m. *adoptive parent; guardian of a foundling.* —elohn, m. *reward for discovery.* —ort, m. *place where anything is found.*
Finesse, f. (pl. —n) *finesse, stratagem, artifice.*
Finger, m. (—s, pl. —) *finger; talon; toe, division of claws;* mit —n weisen auf, *to point at;* einem auf die — klopfen, *to rap one over the knuckles, check one;* einem auf die — sehen, *to have a strict eye upon one;* an den —n hersagen, *to have at one's finger-ends;* durch die — sehen, *not to look at too strictly, to connive at;* mir sagt's mein kleiner —, *a little bird told me;* aus den —n saugen, *to invent;* er hat lange —, *macht krumme —, he is light-fingered;* das Heer der langen —, *light-fingered gentry;* bei geraden —n verhungern, *to starve on honesty;* die — gehörig setzen, *to finger* (Mus.). —ig, adj. & adv. *having fingers, fingered.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *fingerstall.* —n, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to finger, to play with the fingers; II.* a. *to furnish with fingers.* Comp. —beine, pl. *phalanges* (Anat.). —breit, adj. *a finger broad.* —breit, n. *keys* (of a piano). —entzündung, f. *whitlow.* —förmig, adj. *digitate.* —fuß, m. *dactyl.* —gang, m. *fingering* (Mus.). —glied, n. *phalanx* (Anat.). —gelenk, n. *finger-joint.* —hut, m. *thimble.* —hutfutteral, n. *thimble-case.* —kraut, n. *cinquefoil.* —leiter, m. *chir-*

oplast, finger-guide (Mus.). —**platte**, f. *door-guard, finger-plate.* —**satz**, m. —**setzen**, n. *fingering* (Mus.). —**sprache**, f. *talking on the fingers.* —**spitze**, f. *finger-end.* —**stock**, m. *glove-stretcher.* —**zahl**, f. *digit* (Arith.). —**zeig**, m. *sign with the finger.*

fingir—en, v.a. *to feign, forge, invent.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *assumed, put on, fictitious, imaginary.*

Fink, —**e**, m. (—(e)n, pl. —(e)n) *finch; rake.* —**ein**, —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to go fowling, to catch birds.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *bird-catcher, fowler.* Comp. —**en-beißer**, m. *red-headed shrike.* —**en-falk**, —**en-habicht**, m. *sparrow-hawk.* —**en-könig**, m. *grossbeak.* *—**en-monat**, m. *September.* —**en-ritter**, m. *knight-errant.* —**en-schlag**, m. *singing of the finch.*

Finn—e, f. (pl. —n) *fin*; claw (of a hammer); *blotch, pimple; stud* (of a lathe). —**ig**, adj. & adv. *blotchy; measled* (of pigs). Comp. —**fisch**, —**wal**, m. *fin-back* (whale).

Finster, adj. & adv. *dark, obscure; gloomy; dim; morose; sad;* im —n, *in the dark;* — blicken, aussehen, *to frown, to scowl.* *—**e**, f. *darkness, gloominess.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *enemy to progress* or *enlightenment; ignoramus.* †—**lings**, adv. *in the dark.* —**niß**, f. (pl. —sse) *darkness; obscurity; gloom; eclipse.* Comp. —**kammer**, f. —**laternen**, m. *camera obscura.*

Finte, f. (pl. —n) *feint* (in fencing); *false attack; trick, wile; fib.*

Fip(p)s, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *filip; thin, agile person; nickname for a tailor.* —**(l)en**, v.a. *to filip.*

Firlefanz, m. (—es) *nonsense, foolery, hocus-pocus; flourish; frippery.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *trifler, buffoon, talker* or *writer of nonsense.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *nonsense, foolery, trifling.*

Firm—a, f. (pl. —men) *firm; power of attorney.* —**eln**, —**en**, v.a. *to confirm* (Eccl.). †—**elung**, f. *confirmation* (Eccl.). —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *candidate for confirmation.* Comp. —**ament-stein**, m. *opal.* —**en-schreiber**, m. *sign-painter.*

Firn, *I. adj. & adv. *old, of last year; II.* m. (—es, pl. —en). —**er**, m. (—s, (pl. —) *snow-capped mountain; snow on the mountains from the preceding year* or *years; glacier.* *—**e**, *I.* adj. see Firn; *II.* f. *bouquet of Rhine wine.* Comp. —**e-wein**, m. *old* or *last year's wine.*

Firniß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *varnish, gloss.* —**(ss)en**, v.a. *to varnish.* Comp. —**baum**, m. —**spille**, f. *lacquer-tree, stagmaria.*

First, m. (—es, pl. —e). —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *ridge* (of a house or hill); *coping* (of a wall); *summit, top; roof* (of a pit). Comp. —**en-balken**, m. *ridge-piece.* —**en-bau**, m. *working in direct* or *ascending steps.* —**en-nagel**, m. *roofing pin.* —**en-stempel**, pl. *props in a mine.* —**en-strecken**, pl. *brattices* (of a mine). —**en-weise**, adv. *towards the surface.* —**en-ziegel**, m. *ridge-tile.*

Fis, n. *F-sharp;* — —, *F double sharp.*

Fisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *fish; marker* (at cards); (pl.) *Pisces* (Astr.); gesund wie ein —, *as sound as a roach.* —**bar**, adj. & adv. *that may be fished.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to fish;* im Trüben —en, *to fish in troubled waters, to benefit by the difficulties of others.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fisher; fisherman: fishing gull.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *fishery; fishing.* —**icht**, adj. & adv. *fishy.* —**ungen**, pl. *the partners* (of the masts etc. in a ship). Comp. —**aar**, —**adler**, m. *fishing eagle.* —**abdruck**, m. *ichthyolite.* —**angel**, f. *fishing-hook.* —**artig**, adj. *fishlike.* —**band**, n. *hinge-hook.* —**bärm**, m. *little fishing net.* —**bauch-schiene**, f. *fish-bellied rail* (Railw.). —**bein**, n. *fishbone; whalebone;* weißes —bein, *bone of cuttle fish.* —**beinern**, adj. *of whalebone.* —**beschreibung**, f. *ichthyology.* —**blech**, n. —**boden**, m. *fish-drainer.* —**blase**, f. *swimming bladder of fishes.* —**brut**, f. *fry.* —**eidechse**, f. *ichthyosaurus.* —**er-barke**, f. —**er-boot**, n. *fishing-boat.* —**er-dorf**, n. *fishing village.* —**er-falk**, m. *fish-hawk.* —**er-gerät(h)**, n. *fishing tackle.* —**er-gerechtsame**, f. *privilege of fishing.* —**er-hütte**, f. *fisherman's hut.* —**er-innung**, —**er-gilde**, f. *fishmonger's company.* —**er-kahn**, m. *fishing boat.* —**er-korb**, m. —**er-reuse**, f. *creel* or *pot for catching eels, lobsters etc.* —**er-ring**, m. *papal ring* (with representation of St. Peter as fisherman); *fisherman's ring.* —**er-zeug**, n. *fishing-tackle.* —**fang**, m. *catching fish, fishing; fishery.* —**floße**, f. *fin.* —**gabel**, f. *harpoon.* —**gericht**, n. *dish of fish.* —**grüte**, f. *bone of a fish.* —**häher**, m. *heron.* —**hälter**, m. *fish-pond, place for keeping fishes.* —**hamen**, m. *hand-net.* —**handel**, m. *fish-trade.* —**hänge**, f. *French hinge.* —**haut**, f. *fish-skin; eel-skin; shagreen.* —**kasten**, m. *aquarium, cauf.* —**kelle**, f. *fish-slice.* —**kiefer**, m. —**kieme**, f. *gill.* —**köder**, m. *bait for fishes.* —**kundige(r)**, m. *ichthyologist.* —**laich**, m. *fish-spawn.* —**leim**, m. *isinglas.* —**lehre**, —**kunde**, f. *ichthyology.* —**milch**, f. *soft roe, milt.* —**möve**, f. *little tern* (Orn.). —**netz**, n. *fishing net.* —**otter**, f. *otter.* —**recht**, n. *right of fishing.* —**reich**, adj. *abounding in fish.* —**reiher**, m. *heron.* —**rogen**, m. *roe, spawn.* —**rost**, m. *double* (hanging) *gridiron.* —**satz**, m. *fry.* —**saug-r(h)ier**, n. *marine mammal.* —**schuppe**, f. *scale of fishes.* —**schuppenausschlag**, m. *ichthyosis* (Med.). —**speise**, f. *fish-diet.* —**strich**, m. m. *spawning; spawn* (of fish). —**teufel**, m. *sea-devil.* —**teich**, m. *fish-pond.* —**t(h)ran**, m. *train-oil.* —**versteinerung**, f. *ichthyolite.* —**waie**, f. *drag-net.* —**weib**, n. *fish-wife.* —**weiher**, m. *fish-pond.* —**werk**, n. *fish* (coll.). —**wirt(h)-schaft**, f. *management of fisheries.* —**zeug**, n. *fishing-tackle.* —**zug**, m. *haul, draught* (of fish).

Fisk—al, m. (—s, pl. —e) *deputy of the exchequer; attorney-general, crown solicitor; junior bursar in a university.* —**alisch**, adj. & adv. *fiscal.* —**us**, m. *exchequer.*

Fist—el, f. (pl. —n) *fistula* (Surg.); *reed, tube; pipe: falsetto* (voice). —**eln**, —**ulieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sing falsetto.* —**ulös**, adj. & adv. *fistulous.* Comp. —**el-artig**, adj. *fistulous.* —**el-stimme**, f. *falsetto, feigned voice.* —**el-schnitt**, m. *syringotomy* (Surg.).

†**Fitscheln**, v. n. (aux. h.) *to fidget about.*

Fitt—ich, —**ig**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *wing, pinion.*

Fit—ze, f. (pl. —n) *skein; fold; wrinkle.* —**en**, v.a. *to tie up into skeins; to fold, wrinkle;* to *tease* (hair etc.); *to whip.*

1**Fix**, adj. & adv. *quick, ready, smart;* — und fertig, *quite ready.*

2**Fix**, adj. & adv. *firm, fixed; settled, stated* (of wages etc.). —**iren**, v.a. *to fix, settle, establish; to fix the eyes on.* —**um**, n. (—s, pl. —a) *fixed* or *stated sum.* Comp. —**stern**, m. *fixed star.*

Flach, adj. & adv. *flat, plain, level; shallow, superficial;* die —e Hand, *palm* (of the hand); ein —er Säbelhieb, *blow with the flat of the sabre.* —**en**, v.a. *to flatten, make level.* —**heit**, f. *flatness; shallowness; insipidity.* Comp. —**feld**, n. *open field, plain.* —**fisch**, m. *flat fish.* —**gänge**, pl. *planks of a ship's bottom.* —**gegraben**, adj. *dug out so as to form a shallow basin.* —**geschliffen**, adj. *tabulated* (of jewels). —**hobeleisen**, n. *sculptor's gouge.* —**kopf**, m. *shallow pate.* —**maler**, m. *lacquerer.* —**relief**, n. *bas-relief.* —**schnäbler**, pl. *fly-catchers* (Orn.). —**teller**, m. *salver, flat plate.* —**tiefst**, adj. *concave.* —**werk**, n. *flat-tile roofing.*

Fläch—e, f. (pl. —n) *flatness; level plain; plane surface; superficies;* geneigte —e, *inclined plane.* —**en**, v.a. *to level; to plane.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *inclining to flatness.* Comp. —**en-größe**, f. *extent of surface, area.* —**en-inhalt**, m. *super-*

ficial contents, area. **—en-maß,** n. *square-measure.* **—en-meile,** f. *square mile.* **—en-meß-kunſt, —en-meſſung,** f. *measuring of surfaces, planimetry.* **—en-raum,** m. *extent of surface, area.* **—en-zahl,** f. *square number.* **—en-zoll,** m. *square inch.*

Flachs, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *flax;* (pl.) *varieties of flax;* wilder —, *dodder;* lebendiger —, *asbestos.* **—(ſ)en, —(ſ)icht,** adj. *flaxen.* Comp. **—acker,** m. *flax-land.* **—ähnlich,** adj. *flaxen.* **—artig,** adj. *of flax kind.* **—bau,** m. *flax growing.* **—bart,** m. *first down on the chin.* **—bläuel,** m. *swingle-staff.* **—brecher,** m. *flax-scutcher.* **—brechmaſchine,** f. *scutching machine.* **—darre,** f. *flax-drying house.* **—haar,** n. *flaxen hair.* **—hechel,** f. *hatchel.* **—hede,** f. *flax-tow.* **—kopf,** m. *flaxen hair; flaxen-haired person.* **—raufe,** f. *ripple.* **—röſte,** f. *flax-hole; flax-steeping.* **—ſamen,** m. *linseed.* **—ſeide,** f. *dodder.* **—ſtein,** m. *asbestos.*

†Flacken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie idly.*

Flack—en, v.a. *to clean by beating with sticks.* Comp. **—maſchine,** f. *scutching machine.*

Flacker—ig, adj. & adv. *flickering.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flare, flicker.*

Flacon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *phial; scent-bottle.*

Fladen, m. (—s, pl. ¨—) *flat cake; cowdung.*

Flader, f. (pl. —n) *irregular vein* (in metals or wood), *streak, knot.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *veined, streaked; with cracks or flaws.*

Flageolet, n. (—s, pl. —e) *flageolet.* Comp. **—ton,** m. *flute-like tone.*

Flagg—e, f. (pl. —n) *flag, colours, ensign, standard;* die —e ſtreichen, *to strike the colours.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to signal with flags; to salute by striking colours; to dress with flags;* auf halber Stange —en, *to hoist the flag half mast high.* —Comp. **—(en)-ſchiff,** n. *flag-ship.* **—en-ſtock,** m. *flag-staff.* **—en-führer,** m. **—en-offizier,** m. *flag-officer.* **—en-tuch,** n. *bunting.*

Flamberg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *broad sword* (of a knight).

Flämiſch, adj. & adv. *Flemish; coarse; insolent, surly.*

Flamm—e, f. (pl. —n) *flame, blaze, flash.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to flame, to blaze; II.* a. *to singe; to water* (silks etc.). **—icht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *flame-like; watered; grained.* Comp. **—en-bach,** m. *blazing stream.* **—en-ein, —en-qual,** f. *torment of flames.* **—en-ſäule,** f. *fiery column.* **—en-ſchrift,** f. **—en-ſätze,** pl. *letters, writing of fire; indelible characters.* **—en-tod,** m. *death by fire.*

Flanell, m. (—s, pl. —e) *flannel.*

Flank—e, f. (pl. —n) *flank, side;* in die —e fallen, *to attack* (the enemy) *in the flank.* **—iren,** v. *I.* a. *to flank; to protect the flanks of* (Mil.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to roam about, rove.*

Flap—pen, pl. *clamps* (of a gun-carriage). **—pig,** adj. *flapping.* Comp. **—kanne,** f. *covered can.*

Flaſch—e, f. (pl. —n; dim. **Fläſchchen,** n.) *flask, phial, bottle.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tinman.* Comp. **—en-adreſſe,** f. *bottle-label.* **—en-apfel,** m. *custard-apple.* **—en-bier,** n. *bottled beer.* **—en-büchſe,** f. *air-gun.* **—en-futter,** n. *bottle-case.* **—en-held,** m. *toper.* **—en-keller,** m. *liqueur-stand, liquor case.* **—en-kühler,** m. *ice-pail* (for wine). **—en-kürbis,** m. *bottle-gourd.* **—en-ſchanze,** f. *electric battery.* **—en-ſchild,** n. *bottle-label.* **—en-ſtänder, —en-teller, —en-unterſetzer,** m. *bottle-stand.* **—en-zug,** m. *bottle-jack; compound pulley.*

Flaſchinett, see Flageolet.

†Flaſer, f. (pl. —n) see Flader.

Flat(h), m. (—es) *dirt, filth.*

Flatter—er, m. (—s, pl. —). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *inconstant person, weather-cock; cheiropter* (Zool.). **—haft,** adj. & adv. *fickle, inconstant, wavering; volatile;* —haft ſein, *to be infirm of purpose.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *inconstancy, fickleness, vacillation.* **—ig,** see —haft. **—n,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to flutter; to hang loose, float in the wind; to dangle; to roam about, ramble; to be unsteady, flighty; to flirt.* Comp. **—aße, —pappel,** f. *trembling poplar, aspen.* **—eidechſe,** f. *flying dragon.* **—geiſt, —ſinn,** m. *inconstancy, fickleness; fickle person.*

Flatulenz, f. *flatulence.*

Flau, adj. & adv. *feeble, weak, faint; insipid: dull, flat; slack* (of trade); *stagnant; indifferent, lukewarm;* der Wind wird —er, *it is growing calm.* **—heit, —igkeit,** f. *flatness; dullness, deadness* (of trade).

Flaum, m. (—es, pl. —e, —en) *down; bristle; catkin.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *downy.* Comp. **—bart,** m. *downy beard; stripling.* **—feder,** f. *down.*

Flaus, (Flauſch), m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *tuft of wool* or *hair; pilot cloth.* Comp. **—rock,** m. *coat made of coarse cloth, pea jacket.*

Flauſe, f. (pl. —n) *trick, juggle, pretence.* Comp. **—en-macher,** m. *shuffler.*

Fläz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *coarse, lubberly fellow.*

Flech—e, f. (pl. —n) *tendon, sinew.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *sinewy.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *sinewy.* **—en-haube,** f. *caul.*

Flecht—e, f. (pl. —n) *twist, braid; plait; tress* (of hair); *basket-work; hurdle; hamper; dry scab; tetter; lichen.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to plait, braid, twist; to wreathe, twine together; to bind, fasten; to interlard;* durch or in einander —en, *to entwine, interlace;* einen Korb —en, *to plait, make a basket;* ein geflochtener Zaun, *hurdle, plashed hedge;* aus Weidenzweigen geflochten, *wicker;* Händel —en, *to meddle with other people's business; II.* r. *to plait;* Binſen —en ſich leicht, *rushes plait easily.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *one who braids* or *plaits.* **—ing,** n. (—s) *shrouds and other rigging at the mast-head.* Comp. **—band,** n. *ribbon plaited* or *twisted into the hair.* **—binſe,** f. *plaiting rush.* **—en-artig,** adj. *herpetic* (Med.); *of the nature of lichens.* **—en-ausſchlag,** m. *herpetic eruption.* **—korb,** m. *wicker-basket.* **—rohr,** n. *cane-plaiting.* **—ſtroh,** n. *plaiting* (for hats etc.). **—weide,** f. *osier.* **—werk,** n. *wicker-work; wattling.* **—zaun,** m. *plashed, quickset hedge.*

Fleck, m. (—es, pl. —e) *piece* (of ground); *place, spot, plot; blemish, flaw; blot, stain, spot; patch, shred; tripe;* auf dem —e, *upon the spot;* gehe nicht vom —e, *don't stir;* es iſt noch ein guter — hin, *it is at some distance;* — im Auge, *speck in the eye;* den rechten — treffen, *to hit the right nail on the head.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *speckle; little piece.* **—en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) see Flek; *borough, market-town, country-town; II.* v.a. *to spot, stain, speckle; to patch; to flatten* (wire); *III.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to blot; to spot, stain; to soil;* †es —t mir nicht, *I cannot get on with my work.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *like spots; spotted, stained, speckled.* Comp. **—ausmacher,** m. *cleaner* (of clothes). **—bück-ling,** m. *split-herring.* **—en-los,** adj. *spotless.* **—en-waſſer,** n. *benzine.* **—fieber,** n. *spotted fever.* **—kugel, —ſeife,** f. *scouring soap.* **—ſtein,** m. *scouring stone.*

Flect—ion, f. (pl. —en) *inflection.* **—iren,** v.a. *to inflect* (Gram.).

Fleder—n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flutter; II.* a. *to dust with a feather-brush.* Comp. **—fiſch,** m. *flying-fish.* **—maus,** f. *bat.* **—t(h)ier,** n. *cheiropter.* **—wiſch,** m. *feather-duster; goose-wing.*

Fleet, n. *whaler's outfit.*

Flegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *flail; clown, lout; churl.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *boorish behaviour, rudeness, coarseness; churlishness.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —)

thresher. —**haft,** adj. & adv. *clownish, rude; churlish.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *clownishness; churlishness.* —**n,** v. *I.* a. *to beat with a flail, thresh; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to behave clownishly.* Comp. —**fahre,** pl. *youthful years, hobbledehoyhood.* —**klappe,** f. *flail-thong.*

Fleh—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h) *to implore, beseech, supplicate;* —en um, *to pray for;* —en zu, *to pray to; II.* subst. n. *prayers; supplication.* —**end,** p. & adj. *suppliant, imploring.* —**entlich,** adj. & adv. *suppliant;* —entliche Bitte, *earnest prayer.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —). —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *suppliant.*

Fleisch, n. (—es, †pl. —e) *flesh; meat; pulp* (of fruit); *cellular tissue* (in leaves); (pl.) *fleshy parts;* **gehacktes** —, *mince;* **wildes** —, *proud flesh;* **in's** —, *to the quick.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to flesh; to clear of flesh; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to touch the flesh.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *butcher.* †—**ern,** adj. *fleshy; flesh; fleshly, carnal.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *like flesh; fleshy; plump, fat; pulpy.* —**igkeit,** f. *fleshiness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *fleshly, sensual, carnal.* —**lichkeit,** f. *sensuality, carnal-mindedness.* Comp. —**abfall,** m. *refuse of meat.* —**auswuchs,** m. *fleshy excrescence; proud flesh.* —**bank,** f. *butcher's stall.* —**bruch,** m. *sarcocele* (Surg.). —**brühe,** f. *broth, meat soup; gravy.* —**er-bursche,** m. *butcher's boy.* —**er-gang,** m. *bootless errand, useless trouble.* —**er-handwerk,** n. *butcher's trade.* —**er-hund,** m. *butcher's dog.* —**er-vogel,** m. *butcher-bird.* —**er-talg,** m. *unmelted tallow.* —**es-lust,** f. *fleshly, carnal lust.* —**es-vergehen,** n. *carnal crime.* —**farbe,** f. *flesh-colour.* —**farben,** adj. *flesh-coloured.* —**fressend,** adj. *carnivorous.* —**fresser,** m. *carnivorous animal.* —**gabel,** f. *flesh-hook; meat-fork.* —**gewächs,** n. *fleshy tumour or excrescence; sarcoma.* —**hacker,** m. *butcher.* —**haken,** m. *flesh-hook.* —**halle,** f. *shambles, meat-market.* —**horn,** n. —**kamm,** m. *fleshy comb on a fowl's head.* —**kammer,** f. *larder.* —**kegel,** m. (turkey's) *wattle.* —**kirsche,** f. *white-heart cherry.* —**klee,** m. *trefoil.* —**kloß,** m. —**klößchen,** n. *forced-meat ball.* —**kost,** f. *meat-diet.* —**krone,** f. *coronet of a horse's foot.* —**kuchen,** m. *meat-pie; pasty.* —**lake,** f. *brine, pickle* (of meat). —**lappen,** m. *wattles* (of a cock). —**los,** adj. *fleshless.* —**made,** f. *magot.* —**markt,** m. *shambles; meat-market.* —**pastete,** f. *meat-pie.* —**schätzer,** m. *inspector of meat markets.* —**schau,** f. *inspection of shambles.* —**speise,** f. *animal food; meat viands, dish of meat.* —**suppe,** f. *broth.* —**steuer,** f. *tax on meat.* —**ton,** m. *carnation* (Paint.). —**topf,** m. *flesh-pot.* —**werdung,** f. *incarnation.*

Fleiß, m. (—es) *diligence, industry, application, assiduity;* mit —, *industriously, intentionally;* — anwenden, *to take pains, exert oneself.* *—**en,** ir.v.n. *to be industrious or diligent; to be zealous for; to delight in;* geflissen, *assiduous, busy.* —**ig,** *I.* adj. & adv. *industrious, diligent, assiduous;* ein —iger Besucher, *a frequent visitor;* —ig beten, *to pray constantly.* *—**iglich,** adv. *diligently, assiduously.*

Flennen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to make wry faces, grin; to whine.*

Flens— (in comp.) —**stücke,** pl. *slices of whale-meat.* —**gat,** n. *blubber port-hole.*

†**Fleth(e),** n. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *rivulet; flowing water; canal.*

Fletsch—en, v.a. †*to beat flat;* die Zähne —en, *to grin, show the teeth.* Comp. —**zahn,** m. *projecting tooth.*

Flick—en, *I.* v.n. †*to pull to pieces; to patch, mend, repair; to bungle;* zusammen —en, *to patch up; II.* m. (—s, pl. —) *patch; botch.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *patcher; cobbler.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *patch-work; bungling.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *patch-work; bungling work.* —**fleck,** —**lappen,** m. *patch.* —**gans,** f. *smoked breast of a goose.* —**gedicht,** n. *cento.* †—**häring,** m. *smoked herring.* —**messer,** n. *glazier's knife.* —**werk,** n. *patch-work; botched work.* —**wort,** n. *expletive; particle.*

Flieder, m. (—s) *elder;* spanischer —, *lilac.* Comp. —**beere,** f. *elderberry.* —**blau,** adj. *lilac.*

Flieg—e, f. (pl. —n) *fly; sight* (of a gun); *fluke* (of an anchor); *light-minded or lightly-conducted person;* spanische —en, *cantharides;* von —en beschmissen, *fly-blown;* zwei —en mit einem Schlage treffen, *to hit two birds with one stone.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s. & h.) *to fly; to rush;* ein Wort —en lassen, *to let slip a word;* Gebäude in die Luft —en lassen, *to blow up buildings; II.* subst. n. *flight;* —en der Glieder, *shivering fit; III.* pl. *flies.* —**end,** p. & adj. *flying; flowing;* ein —endes Lager, *a flying camp;* —ende Haare, *loose, flowing hair;* ein —endes Blatt, *a pamphlet;* —ende Hitze, *intermittent fit;* —ender Fuchs, *vampire bat.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *flyer; middle stay-sail* (Naut.). Comp. —**enbaum,** m. *elm.* —**en-dreck,** m. *fly-blow.* —**enfalle,** f. *fly-trap* (also Bot.). —**en-fänger,** m. *fly-catcher* (Orn.). —**en-fürst,** m. *Beelzebub.* —**en-garn,** —**en-netz,** n. *fly-net.* —**en-gift,** n. *fly-poison or paper.* —**en-holz,** n. *quassia-wood.* —**en-jäger,** m. *ant-catcher* (Orn.). —**en-klappe,** —**en-klatsche,** f. *fly-flap.* —**en-kopf,** m. *turned letter* (Typ.). †—**en-monat,** m. *July.* —**enpilz,** m. *toad-stool.* —**en-schrank,** m. *meat-safe.* —**en-vogel,** m. *species of humming-bird.* —**enwanze,** f. *flying bug.* —**en-wedel,** m. *fan for flies.* —**fisch,** m. *flying fish.*

Flieh—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to flee, hasten away, escape;* —et ihr Sorgen! *bogone care!* zu einem —en, *to take refuge with one; II.* a. *to shun, avoid, get out of the way of;* der —ende, *fugitive.* Comp. —**kraft,** f. *centrifugal force.*

Fliese, f. (pl. —n) *flag, floorstone; Dutch tile.*

1**Fließ,** Flies, n. (—es, pl. —e) *fleece, tuft of wool.*

2†**Fließ,** m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *flowing water, rivulet, rill.* —**en,** ir.v.n (aux. h. & s.) *to flow, run; to melt; to gutter; to trickle down; to pass away, elapse* (of time); *to be smooth* (of words); *to blot;* —en von, *to abound with;* —en aus, *to proceed from, result;* sanft —en, *to glide smoothly;* strömend heraus —en, *to gush out;* hieraus —t, *hence it follows;* meine Ader —t, *I am in the mood or vein.* —**end,** p. adj. & adv. *flowing; running; drifting; fluid; fluent; smooth, easy;* eine Sprache —end sprechen, *to speak a language fluently.* Comp. —**blattern,** —**pocken,** pl. *confluent smallpox.* —**gold,** n. *gold found in streams.* —**harz,** n. *turpentine.* —**papier,** n. *blotting-paper; unsized paper.* —**wasser,** n. *flowing water; lymph.*

Fliete, f. (pl. —n) *fleam, lancet; spool* (Weav.).

Flimmer, m. (—s) *glimmer, glitter; tinsel; gold sand.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to glitter, glisten; to twinkle; to vibrate;* die Augen —n mir, *everything swims before my eyes.*

Flinder, m. (—s) *tinsel, spangle.*

Flink, adj. & adv. *bright; brisk, agile, quick, alert; lively.* —**heit,** f. *nimbleness, quickness; liveliness.*

Flint—e, f. (pl. —n) *gun, musket.* Comp. —**endolch,** m. *bayonet.* —**en-kolben,** m. *butt-end of a gun.* —**en-kugel,** f. *musket ball.* —**en-lauf,** m. *gun-barrel.* —**en-schaft,** m. *gun-stock.* —**enschuß,** m. *carabine case.* —**en-schütz,** m. *fusilier.* —**en-stein,** m. *gun-flint.* —**en-strumpf,** m. *gun-cover.* —**glas,** n. *flint-glass.* —**sand,** m. *pebble sand.*

Flirren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flit about;* see Flimmern.

†**Flisp(e)rn, Flist(e)rn,** see Flüstern.

Flitter, m. (—s, pl. —) *tinsel, spangle, mock-gold.* —**haft,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *tinsel; showy.* —**n,**

v.n. (aux. h.) *to flit about; to glitter.* Comp. **—gelehrsamkeit,** *f. superficial learning.* **—glanz,** m. *false lustre; lustre of spangles.* **—gold,** n. *tinsel; leaf gold.* **—haube,** f. *cap with spangles.* **—monat,** m. **—wochen,** pl. *honeymoon.* **—sand,** m. *sparkling sand.* **—schein, —schimmer,** m. *lustre of spangles; false lustre.* **—staat,** m. *tinsel finery, tawdry finery.* **—werk,** n. *gewgaw.*

Flitz— (in comp.) **—bogen,** m. *boy's bow; cross-bow.* **—pfeil,** m. *small arrow.*

Flock—e, f. (pl. —n) *flake* (of snow); *flock* (of wool, hair etc.); *waste of wool, hemp* etc.; *flaky stone.* **—en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) see —e; *II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to flake, come down in flakes; III.* v.a. *to beat into flocks, to form into flakes.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *flaky; filamentous,* —iges Blei, *arseniate of lead.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *flaky.* **—en-bett,** n. *flock bed.* **—en-blume,** f. *centaury.* **—en-kraut,** n. *goat's rue.* **—en-lesen,** n. *picking at the bed-clothes in illness* **—(en)-maschine,** f. *carding machine.* **—en-seide,** f. *floss silk.* **—en-tuch,** n. *coarse cloth.* **—feuer,** n. *flame, flashing fire.* **—feder,** f. *down.* **—wolle,** f. *waste wool.*

Floh, m. (—s, pl. Flöhe) *flea.* †**—en,** v.a. *to catch fleas, rid of fleas.* Comp. **—biß, —stich,** m. *flea-bite.* **—farbe,** f. *puce-colour.* **—kirsche,** f. *fly-honey-suckle.* **—kraut,** n. *flea-bane.*

Flöhen, v.a. & r. see Flohen.

Flor, *I.* m. (—es, pl. Flöre) *gauze; crape; veil; II.* m. (—es), & f. *blossoming; bloom; blossom, blossoming time; flourishing state.* **—a,** f. *Flora; the goddess of flowers.* **—en,** adj. & adv. *of gauze or crape.* **—ett,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *coarse silk; silk refuse; foil;* †(pl. —en) *compliments, flattery.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flourish, prosper.* Comp. **—artig,** **—ähnlich,** adj. *gauzy.* **—band,** n. *crape* (for a hat). **—binde,** f. *crape-band.* **—ett-band,** n. *sarsanet ribbon.* **—ett-seide,** f. *sarsanet.* **—fuhl,** m. *gauze loom.* **—tuch,** n. *gauze.* **—weber,** m. *gauze weaver.*

Flörling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *mushroom.*

Floskel, f. (pl. —n) *flourish, showy phrase.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to use flowery language.*

Floß, m. & n. (—sses, —ße, pl. Flösse, Flöße) *float, raft; float, buoy; pig of iron; flowing water.* **—e,** —(ff)e, f. (pl. —n) *fin; float* (on a fishing net). **—(ff)ig,** adj. *finned, finny; provided with floats.* Comp. **—beamte(r),** m. *inspector of rafts.* **—bett,** n. *scaffolding erected in water; mould for metal castings.* **—brücke,** f. *floating bridge.* **—(ff)en-zahl,** f. *number of fins.* **—feder,** f. *fin.* **—führer,** m. *raftsman.* **—füßig,** adj. *having finned feet.* **—garn,** n. *floating fishing-net.* **—graben,** m. *canal.* **—holz,** n. *floated timber.* **—loch,** n. *lock* (of canals). **—netz,** n. see —garn. **—platz,** m. *timber-yard* (for floated wood).

Flötz—e, f. (pl. —n) *floating of timber; float; raft; washing trough* (for ore). **—en,** v.a. *to float, cause to float; to cause to flow; to rinse; to skim* (milk); *to fish with a floating net; to instil, infuse.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who floats* (timber); *raftsman.* Comp. **—butter,** f. *clarified butter.*

Flöt—e, f. (pl. —n) *flute.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play on the flute; to sing* (as a nightingale); *to whistle.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *flute-player.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *flute-like.* **—en-begleitung,** f. *flute accompaniment.* **—en-bläser,** m. *flute-player.* **—en-bohrer,** m. *flute-maker.* **—en-maul,** n. *trumpet-fish.* **—en-pfeife,** f. *open pipe* (in organs). **—en-rohr,** n. *lilac.* **—en-register,** n. **—en-zug,** m. *flute-stop* (in organs). **—en-uhr,** f. *musical clock.*

Flott, *I.* adj. & adv. *buoyant; luxuriant, abundant; jolly;* es ging — her, *there were fine doings, we, they* etc. *lived in fine style;* — leben, *to live in clover, to lead a jolly life; II.* adv. *afloat; III.* n. (—) *cream; scum, grease.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *fleet; floating stage* (Shipb.); *dye.* **—ille,** f. (pl. —n) *flotilla.* Comp. **—en-abt(h)eilung,** f. *detachment of a squadron.* **—en-führer,** m. *admiral.* **—gras,** n. *duck-weed.* **—seide,** f. *thrown silk.*

Flötz, Flöz, n. & m. (—es, pl. —e) *layer, stratum; in —en stratified.* Comp. **—asche,** f. *clay-marl.* **—bau,** m. *working of a stratum.* **—gebirge,** n. *mountain formed in strata; secondary rocks* (Geol.). **—gebirgsarten,** pl. *secondary rocks* (Geol.). **—klüfte,** pl. *faults* (Min.). **—lage, —schicht,** f. *stratum, layer.* **—sandstein,** m. *new red sandstone.* **—schwarte,** f. *upper stratum.* **—treppe,** f. *stairs with broad steps.*

Fluch, m. (—es, pl. Flüche) *curse, malediction; execration; cause of evil, curse.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to curse, swear; to blaspheme;* auf einen —en, *to curse one, to swear at one; II.* a. *to curse, execrate;* einem etwas an den Hals —en, *to curse one, wish one evil.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *curser, swearer, blasphemer.* Comp. **—beladen,** adj. *under a curse, accursed.* **—enswert(h), —(ens)-würdig,** adj. *accursed, execrable.* **—gebäude,** n. *villainous piece of work.* **—maul,** n. *blasphemer.*

Flucht, f. (pl. —en) *flight, escape; flight* (of birds); *place of refuge; play, swing* (of a door, hammer etc.); *row, straight line;* †*floor, story;* zwei Zimmer in einer —, *two rooms on one floor;* sechs Fenster in einer —, *six windows in a row;* eine — Treppen, *a flight of steps;* die — ergreifen, sich auf die — begeben or machen, *to run away;* in die — schlagen, *to put to flight;* die — der Zeit, *the flight of time.* Comp. **—bau,** m. **—röhre,** f. *refuge, retreat* (Sport). **—ebene,** f. *vanishing plane.* **—linie,** f. *base-line; vanishing line.*

Flücht—en, v. *I.* a. *to save by flight, rescue, secure; II.* r. & n. (aux. s.) *to flee, take to flight, escape;* sich —en auf, in, *to take to* (a tree etc.); er —ete sich nach England, *he fled to England.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fugitive.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *flying, fugitive, run-away; transient, fleeting; volatile; fleet; hasty, inconsiderate; cursory, slight, desultory; casual; fickle, changeable; vagabond;* —iges Gestein, *brittle stone or rock;* —ig werden, *to abscond;* —iges Salz, *sal volatile;* —ige Gewänder, *flowing robes;* —ige Hand, *running hand;* ich habe das Buch nur —ig durchgeblättert, *I have only just glanced at the book.* **—igkeit,** f. *fleetness, transitoriness; nimbleness; volatility; inconstancy.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *fugitive, refugee; deserter.* Comp. **—ig-machung,** f. *volatilisation* (Chem.).

Fluder, n. (—s, pl. —) *waste weir; channel.*

Flug, m. (—es, pl. Flüge) *flying; flight, soaring; flock; swarm; covey;* im —e, *flying, in haste.* **—s,** adv. *hastily, speedily, quickly.* Comp. **—bahn,** f. *trajectory.* **—beulen,** pl. *shingles* (Med.). **—beutler,** m. *Petauri* (Zool.). **—biene,** f. *working bee.* **—blatt,** n. *pamphlet; fugitive piece, handbill.* **—brand,** m. *smut.* **—fertig,** adj. *ready to fly; very hurried.* **—feuer,** n. *erysipelas.* **—fisch,** m. *flying fish.* **—hafer,** m. *wild oats.* **—haut,** f. *wing-membrane.* **—hörnchen,** n. *flying squirrel.* **—kraft,** f. *power of flight.* **—loch,** n. *pigeon hole; entrance to a hive.* **—mehl,** n. *mill-dust.* **—sand,** m. *quick-sand.* **—schießen,** n. *shooting where the bird is on the wing.* **—schiff,** n. *cutter.* **—schnell,** adj. *very swift.* **—schrift,** f. *pamphlet.* **—wasser,** n. n. *spray.* **—werk,** n. *flies* (Theat.).

Flügel, m. (—s, pl. —) *wing; sail* (of a windmill); *one side of a folding door or double window; flap* (of a coat); *wing* (of a house; of

an army); *flank; aisle* (of a church); *fluke* (of an anchor); *lappet* (of a cap); *wing, lobe* (Anat.); *grand piano;* die — hängen lassen, *to be crest-fallen, to despond.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *having wings, winged.* —**n,** v.a. *to furnish with wings, to wing; to hit in the wing.* Comp. —**adjutant,** m: *aide-de-camp* (attached to the person of royalty). —**bauer,** m. *maker of grand pianos.* —**decke,** f. *wing-sheath;* mit —decken versehen, *coleopterous.* —**fenster,** n. *casement window.* —**förmig,** adj. *wing-shaped.* —**füßler,** pl. *fin-footed molluscs.* —**haube,** f. *cap with lappets.* —**horn,** n. *buglehorn.* —**los,** adj. *wingless.* —**mann,** m. *bugleman; file-leader; tall stately man.* —**mantel,** m. *mantle with loose hanging sleeves.* —**paar,** n. *pair of wings.* —**pferd,** n. *Pegasus.* —**schlag,** m. *flapping of wings.* —**schlagader,** f. *pterygoid artery.* —**schnecke,** f. *Strombus* (Icht.). —**spitze,** f. *tip of the wing.* —**stange,** f. *vane-spindle.* —**thür,** f. *folding-door.* —**tuch,** n. *sails* (of a windmill). —**welle,** f. *axle of a windmill.* —**werk,** n. *poultry, fowls*

Flügge, adj. *fledged.*

Fluh(e), Flüh(e), f. (pl. —(e)n) *mass of rock; precipice; stratum, layer.*

Fluidum, n. (—s, pl. —da) *fluid, liquid.*

Flunder, m. (—s, pl. —) *flounder.*

Flunk, m. (—es, pl. —en), —**e,** f. *fluke* (of an anchor)

Flunker—ei, f. *sham; bragging, boasting; story-telling.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to tell fibs; to brag, to boast;* see Flimmern.

Fluor, m. *fluor-spar;* (in comp. =) *fluoride of.*

Flur, I. f. (pl. —en) *fields, meadows; plain; common; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e, Flüre) *flag, paving-stone; paved floor; floor; entrance-hall; corridor; landing* (of a staircase); die—en begehen, beziehen, *to perambulate* or *beat the bounds of a parish.* —**en,** v.a. *to beat the bounds of a parish; to pave.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *terrier* (Law). —**decke,** f. *floor-cloth.* —**gang,** m. *corridor; beating the bounds of a parish.* —**grenze,** —**scheidung,** f. *bounds of a parish.* —**hüter,** m. *field-guard; ranger.* —**schütz,** m. *ranger.* —**stein,** m. *boundary-stone.* —**tuch,** n. see —decke.

Fluß, m. (—sses, pl. Flüsse) *flow, flux; river, stream; state of melting or fusion, melted metal; paste* (diamonds); *catarrh;* (course of) *humours; rheumatism; issue, running; flush* (at cards); — im Nacken, *crick in the neck;* weißer —, *whites* (Med.); den — abwärts, *down stream;* den — aufwärts, *up stream.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *catarrhal; rheumatic; river-like.* —**äther,** m. *fluoric ether.* —**bad,** n. *river bath* or *bathing.* —**bett,** n. *channel, bed of a river.* —**eidechse,** f. *Nile lizard.* —**eisen,** n. *iron in fusion.* —**erde,** f. *earthy fluor-spar.* —**fall,** m. *waterfall.* —**fieber,** n. *influenza.* —**garnele,** f. *freshwater shrimp.* —**groppe,** f. *bull-head* (Icht.). —**grundel,** m. *loach* (Icht.). —**krebs,** m. *river-crawfish* —**nixe,** f. *naiad.* —**ochs,** m. —**pferd,** n. *hippopotamus.* —**pricke,** f. *lamprey.* —**sauer,** adj. *fluorated.* —**säure,** f. *fluoric acid.* —**scheide,** f. *fork in a river.* —**schwein,** n. *tapir.* —**spat(h),** m. *fluor spar; spavin* (Vet.). —**stoff,** m. *humour* (Med.). —**trüsche,** f. *eel-pout.* —**uferläufer,** m. *sandpiper.* —**wage,** f. *T level.* —**welt,** f. *river world* or *region.*

Flüssig, adj. & adv. *fluid, liquid; fusible; melted; rheumatic;* —machen, *to melt, to liquefy, to convert into ready money.* —**keit,** f. *fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquid; humour* (Vet).

Flüster—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *whisperer.* —**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whisper.*

Flüßchen, m. (—s, pl. —) *rivulet.*

Flüte, f. (pl. —n) *fly-boat.*

Fluth), f. (pl. —en) *food; inundation, deluge; billows, waves; water, liquid; torrent, stream, volley; high-water, flood-tide;* die volle —, *spring tide;* die kleine —, *neap tide:* die — kommt, *the tide is rising;* die — geht, *the tide is ebbing;* mit Hilfe der — hinüber fahren, *to tide over.* —**en,** v n. (aux. h.) *to flood; to rise, flow, be at high water, swell; to stream, crowd;* es —et, *the tide is coming up.* Comp. —**bett,** n. *channel; mill-race.* —**brecher,** m. *break-water.* —**gang,** m. —**grinne,** n. *channel; trough* (in mills). *mill-race.* —**hafen,** m. *tidal harbour.* —**rad,** n. *hydraulic wheel.* —**tabellen,** pl. *tide tables.* —**thor,** n. *flood-gate.* —**wasser,** n. *tidal water; mill-race.* —**zeichen,** n. *high water mark.* —**zeit,** f. *high water.*

Foc—e, f. (pl. —n) *fore-sail.* Comp. —**mast,** m. *fore-mast.* —**segel,** n. *fore-sail.* —**stag,** m. *fore-stay.* —**wand,** f. *fore-shrouds.*

Focus, m. *focus.* Comp. —**länge,** f. *focal length.*

Föder—alismus, m. *federalism.* —**ativ,** adj. & adv. *federative, confederate.*

†**Fodern,** see Fordern.

Fohl—e, f. (pl. —n) *mare, filly.* —**en,** I. n. (—s, pl. —) *foal, filly, colt; II.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to foal.*

Föhn, Fön, m. (—es, pl. —e) *moist south wind in Switzerland; storm.*

Föhre, f. (pl. —n) *trout.*

Föhre, f. (pl. —n) *fir.* —**n,** adj. *of fir.*

Folg—e, f. (pl. —n) *succession, series, order; consequence; sequel; continuation; line; train, attendance; set, suit; event, result, issue, effect; conclusion, inference; futurity, future time;* —e leisten, *to obey, to comply with;* zu —e, *in pursuance of, in consequence of;* in der —e, *subsequently, hereafter;* zu —e dessen, dem zu —e, *according to, in pursuance of which;* daraus läßt sich die —e ziehen, *from that we may infer;* einem Gesuche —e geben, *to hear, grant a petition;* —e von Karten, *sequence.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. s., Dat.) *to follow, attend, wait on; to keep pace with; to follow* (in time, rank etc.); *to succeed* (auf, to); *to obey, attend to, conform to;* —en aus, *to result, ensue, be the consequence of;* seinen Lüsten —en, *to follow one's desires;* dem Strom —en, *to swim with the stream;* seinem Kopfe —en, *to act wilfully, to persist in one's whim;* —en lassen, *to cause to follow, to deliver up;* er sprach wie —t, *he spoke as follows;* —en Sie mir, *take my advice.* —**end,** p. & adj. *subsequent, next;* auf einander —end, *consecutive;* —ende Woche, *next week;* —endes, *the following* (words). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —). —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *follower;* †*successor.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *false, illogical deduction.* —**ern,** v.a. *to infer, conclude, reason out;* falsch —ern, *to draw a wrong inference;* hieraus läßt sich —ern, *hence we may infer.* —**erung,** f. (pl. —en) *inference, deduction.* —**lich,** I. adv. & conj. *consequently, therefore, accordingly, then;* II. adj. *future, subsequent; III.* adv. *afterwards, subsequently.* —**sam,** adj. & adv. *obedient, tractable, docile.* —**samkeit,** f. *obedience.* Comp. —**s-alter,** n. *after times.* —**s-leistung,** f. *obedience.* —**s-nder-gestalt,** —**s-nder-maßen,** adv. *as follows, in the following manner.* —**s-los,** adj. *of no consequence; without effect.* —**s-reich,** adj. *pregnant with results, of great consequence.* —**s(n)-reihe,** f. *order of succession, series.* —**s-recht,** —**s-richtig,** adj. *logical, logically correct; consistent; conclusive.* —**s-richtigkeit,** f. *logical consequence.* —**s-rungs-weise,** adv. *by inference.* —**s-satz,** m. *corollary, deduction.* —**s-schluß,** m. *logical result.* —**s-stern,** m. *satellite.* —**s-welt,** f. *posterity.* —**s-widrig,** adj. *inconsequent; incoherent.* —**s-zeiger,** m. *catch-word* (Typ.). —**s-zeit,** f. *time to come; posterity.*

Foli—ant, m. (—en, pl —en) *folio-volume.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *thin leaf of metal; silvering of mirrors; foil;* mit —e belegte Oberfläche, *sil-*

vered surface; einer Sache eine —e geben, *to set a thing off.* **—iren,** v.a. *to page* (a book); *to silver* (a mirror). **—irung,** f. *paging; foliation, silvering.* **—o,** n. (—s) *folio; page;* groß —o, *atlas.* Comp. **—en-ſchläger,** m. *leaf-beater.* **—o-format,** n. *folio-size.*

Folter, f. (pl. —n) *rack; torture;* auf die — legen, ſpannen, *to put to the rack.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *torturer, tormentor.* **—n,** v.a. *to put to the rack, torture, torment.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *rack.* **—gerät(h),** n. *implements of torture.* **—kammer,** f. *torture-chamber.* **—knecht,** m. *torturer.* **—pein,** f. *anguish.*

Fond, m. (—s, pl. —s) *ground, foundation; back of a carriage;* — im Handel, *stock in trade;* see —s. **—s,** m. *fund; landed property; stock, capital; public funds, stocks.* Comp. **—s-besitzer,** m. *fund-holder.* **—s-börſe,** f. *stock-exchange.*

Font—äne, —aine, f. (pl. —n) *fountain.* **—anell,** n. (—s, pl. —e). **—anelle,** f. (pl. —n) *seton, fontanel.* Comp. **—anell-erbſe,** f. *issue-pea.*

Foppen, v.a. *to quiz, rally, banter.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *jcerer, quiz.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *raillery, mocking, banter, quizzing.*

Forc—e, f. *strong point; the highest card of a suit.* **—iren,** v.a. *to take by assault; to force, overurge.* **—irtheit,** f. *roughness, rudeness.*

Forder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *demander; dun.* **—n,** v.a. *to demand, ask; to claim, require, exact; to summon; to challenge;* vor Gericht —n, *to summon before a court;* Rechenſchaft von einem —n, *to call one to account;* heraus—n, *to call out, challenge;* zu viel —n, *to over-charge;* wer an mich zu —n hat, *whoever has claims on me;* gefordert, *demanded, exacted.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *demand; claim; requisition; summons; challenge.* Comp. **—gebühr,** f. *fee for a summons.* **—ungs-ſatz,** m. *postulate.*

[1]**Förder,** adv. *further; henceforth.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *furtherer, promoter; patron* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *furthering; promotive* (of); *conducive* (to); *beneficial;* auf das —lichſte, *in the speediest manner possible.* **—lichkeit,** f. *conduciveness* (to). **—n,** v.a. *to further, promote, advance; to benefit; to despatch, expedite;* zu Tage —n, *to bring to light.* **—niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *furtherance.* **—ſam,** adj. & adv. *furthering; useful; expeditious.* **—ſamſt,** adv. *first of all; most expeditiously.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *furtherance, advancement; despatch.* Comp. **—ſchacht,** m. *engine shaft.* **—ſeil,** n. *rope used in mines.* **—ſtrecke,** f. *mine tram-way.* **—wagen,** m. *mine-tram.*

Forelle, f. (pl. —n) *trout.* Comp. **—n-fang,** m. *trout-fishing.* **—n-kirſche,** f. *species of morella cherry.* **—n-ſalat,** m. *spotted coss-lettuce.*

Forke, f. (pl. —n) *pitch-fork, large fork.*

Form, f. (pl. —en) *form; figure; make, fashion; mode, fixed form* or *habit; method of procedure; model, pattern; block; last* (for shoes); *mould; form* (Typ.); *form, voice* (Gram.); in gehöriger —, *in due form;* in — Rechtens, *legally;* gegen die —, *informal;* der — wegen, *for form's sake;* leidende —, *passive voice;* über die — ſchlagen, *to block* (hats), *to put on the last* (shoes). **—al,** adj. & adv. *formal;* eine —ale Bildung, *instruction fitted to develop the mental faculties.* **—alien,** pl. *formalities.* **—alismus,** m. *formalism.* **—aliſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *formalist.* **—alität,** f. (pl. —en) *formality;* (pl.) *forms* (of court etc.). **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *form, size* (of a book). **—bar,** adj. & adv. *that may be formed, plastic.* **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *form; formula.* **—ell,** adj. & adv. *formal.* **—en,** v.a. *to form, shape, fashion; to put on the block* (hats); *to model.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fashioner, former, shaper, moulder.* **—erei,** f. *modelling, moulding.* **—iren,** v.a. *to form; to mould; to arrange;* Glieder —iren, *to fall in* (Mil.); in Seiten —iren, *to make up into pages.* **—ular,** n. (—s, pl. —e, —ien) *formulary; precedent.* **—ulieren,** v.a. *to formulate.* Comp. **—al-bildend,** adj. *developing the mental faculties.* **—al-bildung,** f. *imposing* (Typ.). **—at-buch,** n. *size-book* (Typ.). **—ations-ſylbe,** f. *formative syllable.* **—arbeit,** f. *casting, mould-making; cast-work.* **—bekleidung,** f. **—mantel,** m. *mould-case* (Typ.) **—brett,** n. *mould.* **—dräht,** pl. *mould wires* (in paper making). **—einrichtung,** f. *imposing* (Typ.). **—el-buch,** n. *formulary.* **—en-krämer,** m. *formalist.* **—en-lehre,** f. *etymology.* **—en-gießer,** m. *moulder in brass.* **—en-macher, —en-ſchneider,** m. *pattern-maker: moulder; fashioner.* **—en-weſen,** n. *formality; ceremony.* **—erde,** f. *modelling clay.* **—erz,** n. *rich silver ore.* **—gebung,** f. *fashioning.* **—kopf,** m. *wig-block.* **—los,** adj. *shapeless; formless; informal, impolite.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *shapelessness.* **—preſſe,** f. *gold-beater's press.* **—rahmen,** m. *chase* (Typ.); *frame* (Pap.). **—ſcheibe,** f. *smallest pane of glass; turning top of a potter's wheel.* **—ſchrot,** n. *mould-shot.* **—ſpat(h),** m. *moulding spar.* **—ſtück,** n. **—ſtein,** m. *mould-work* (Arch.). **—tiſch,** m. *candle-maker's moulding frame.* **—u-lar-buch,** n. *precedent-book.* **—waren,** pl. *fancy articles.* **—wechſel,** m. *change of form; accommodation-bill* (C. L.).

Förm—ig, suff. (in comp. =) *-formed, -shaped.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *formal, ceremonious; well-shaped; downright, express, unmistakeable;* eine —liche Schlacht, *a pitched battle;* er hat es —lich darauf abgeſehen, *it was evidently his intention* (to etc.). **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *formality.*

Forſch—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to search out, search; to enquire; to investigate, scrutinise;* einer der nach Wahrheit —t, *a seeker after truth;* bei einem —en, *to examine, pump one; II.* subst. n. *investigation.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *searcher; investigator; speculator.* **—lich,** adj. *that admits of enquiry.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *investigation, enquiry; research.* Comp. **—begier-(de),** f. *inquisitiveness; love of investigating.* **—begierig,** adj. *inquisitive.* **—er-blick,** m. *searching glance.* **—er-geiſt,** **—er-ſinn,** m. *spirit of enquiry, enquiring mind.* **—kraft,** f. *penetration, sagacity.* **—ungs-reiſe,** f. *voyage of discovery.*

Forſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *forest, wood.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *relating to a forest.* Comp. **—akademiker,** see —zögling. **—amt,** n. *office of woods and forests.* **—aufſeher,** m. *ranger.* **—bereiter,** m. *inspector of woods.* **—direktion,** f. *woods-and-forests commission.* **—frevler,** m. *trespasser in a forest.* **—gefälle,** n. *revenue arising from forests.* **—geräume,** n. *clearing.* **—gerecht,** adj. *skilled in forest matters; in good condition.* **—gerechtigkeit,** f. *forest rights* or *laws.* **—geſetz,** n. *forest law.* **—haus,** n. *ranger's* or *forester's house.* **—hut,** f. *forest inspection.* **—hüter,** m. *woodman.* **—kunde,** f. *science of forestry.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *according to forest laws.* **—mann,** m. *forester.* **—meiſter,** m. *ranger.* **—ordnung,** f. *forest laws.* **—rat(h),** m. *commissioner* or *commission of woods.* **—recht,** n. *forest laws.* **—ſchreiber,** m. *clerk in a woods-and-forests-office.* **—revier,** n. *forest district.* **—verwaltung,** f. *management of woods.* **—weſen,** n. *everything relating to woods.* **—wiſſenſchaft,** f. *wood-craft.* **—zögling,** m. *student in an academy for instruction in forest concerns.*

Förſter, m. (—s, pl. —) *forester, wood-ranger.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *ranger's house.*

[1]**Fort,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *fort, fortress.*

[2]**Fort,** adv. & sep. prefix. *on; away, off, gone; forth, forward, onward; quickly; continuously;* er iſt ſchon —, *he is off, away;* es will mit

ihm nicht recht —, *he does not get on;* all' mein Geld ist —, *all my money is spent;* — ist —, *gone is gone;* — mit Dir! *begone!* so —, *immediately;* und so —, *and so on;* in einem —, —und —, *continually, uninterruptedly;* er schrieb in einem —, *he continued to write;* immer —, *always.* Comp. **—an,** adv. *onward, from this time, henceforth; continuously.* **—ackern,** v.a. *to continue ploughing.* **—arbeiten,** v.i. n. (aux. h.) *to continue to work; II.* a. *to work away, remove; III.* r. *to get on.* **—ban,** m. *continuation of building, building on.* **—bauen,** v.n. *to keep on building.* **—begeben,** ir.v.r. *to withdraw, retire; to depart.* **—bestand,** m. *continuation, permanence, duration.* **—bestehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to continue to stand firm; to last, endure; to persist; to continue to subsist.* **—bewegen,** v.a. & r. *to continue moving, to move on.* **—bewegung,** f. *locomotion* (of animals). **—bilden,** v.r. *to continue one's studies.* **—bildungsanstalt,** f. *finishing school; institution for higher education.* **—breiten,** v.a. *to spread forth; to propagate.* **—bringen,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to bring onwards, up or away; to help on, support; to remove, transport; to rear;* er ist nicht — zu bringen, *you can't get rid of him;* sich —bringen, *to make one's way, get on in life; II.* subst. n. **—bringung,** f. *conveyance, transport; rearing; promotion, advance.* **—dauer,** f. *continuance, permanence, duration;* —dauer nach dem Tode, *immortality, existence after death.* **—dauern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to continue, last-on, endure.* **—dauernd,** p. & adj. *lasting, permanent; incessant.* **—eilen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to hasten away; to press forward.* **—erben,** v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to descend from generation to generation; II.* r. *to be inherited.* **—erhalten,** v.n. & r. *to continue;* die Waaren erhalten sich im Preise —, *the goods continue steady in price.* **—fahren,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to drive off* or *away, depart;* (aux. h.) *to continue, proceed, go on; II.* a. *to carry away, drive off* (in a carriage). **—führen,** v.a. *to lead forth; to carry* or *lead on, extend; to keep on, continue; to pursue; to proceed; to carry on* (war, business etc.). **—führung,** f. *continuation; conveyance; persecution, pursuit.* **—gang,** m. (—e) *progression; progress, advance; departure: continuation; success; successful issue;* —gang haben, *to get on, to proceed;* die Sache wird ihren —gang haben, *the affair (matter) will go on, take place.* **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go away, go forth; to go on* or *forward; to progress; to continue;* wenn das so — geht, *if this continue, in time;* es geht —, *we are on the move.* **—haben,** ir.v.a. sie möchte ihn —haben, *she would like to see him gone.* **—heben,** ir.va. *to carry away, remove;* hebe Dich fort! *begone!* **—helfen,** *to help one to escape;* einem or einen —helfen, *to help one on;* kümmerlich —, *to make shift to live.* **—hin,** see —an. **—jagen,** v. *I.* a. *to chase, drive off* or *away; to drum out* (of the army); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to continue to hunt;* (aux. s.) *to gallop, ride off.* **—kommen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to get away, escape; to get on, thrive; to succeed;* damit kommt man nicht fort, *this will never do;* mach, daß Du fortkommst, *get away with you, make haste and get off; II.* subst. n. *advancement, progress; prosperity.* **—können,** ir.v.n. (ellipt.) *to be able to proceed, go on* or *get away.* **—lassen,** ir.v.a. (ellipt.) *to suffer to go;* nicht —lassen, *to detain.* **—lauf,** m. *progress, advancement; continuation.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run away, escape; to run on; to continue on.* **—laufend,** p. & adj. *continuous; continued.* **—machen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to make haste; II.* r. *to get away, take oneself off.* **—marschiren,** v.n. *to march along, off* or *away.* **—müssen,** ir.v.n. (ellipt.) *to be obliged to go.* **—packen,** v.r. *to withdraw, retire; pack Dich fort! be off!* **—pflanzen,** v.a. *to transplant; to propagate; to communicate* (disease); *to transmit.* **—pflanzung,** f. *reproduction, propagation; transmission; transplanting.* **—pflanzungs-fähig,** adj. *transmissible.* **—reise,** f. *departure; progress.* **—reisen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to travel on; to depart;* (aux. h.) *to continue a journey.* **—reißen,** ir.v.a. *to carry away* (by passion etc.), *to sweep away.* **—rücken,** *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to move away* or *on; to advance; II.* subst. n. *advancement.* **—rückend,** p. & adj. *progressive.* **—satz,** m. *continuation; process, apophysis* (Anat.). **—schaffen,** *I.* v.a. *to get out of the way; to transport, remove; to dismiss, discard, discharge; to get rid of; II.* ir.v.n. *to continue to create.* **—schaffung,** f. *removal; transportation; dismissal, discharge.* **—schaffungsmittel,** n. *means of conveyance.* **—schießen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to shoot forward, to rush along* or *away;* (aux. h.) *to continue shooting.* **—schiffen,** v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to sail away, set sail; II.* a. *to ship, transport, convey by water.* **—schnellen,** v.a. *to jerk off, send off with a jerk* or *flip.* **—schlagen,** ir.v.a. *to beat, strike off;* to beat back (an enemy); *to drive off; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to continue striking.* **—schreiten,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to move onward, go on, proceed; to make progress, improve;* —schreiten mit, *to keep pace with.* **—schreitend,** p. & adj. *progressive.* **—schreitung,** f. *progress; advance, development, improvement; progression, consecutive chords* (Mus.). **—schritt,** m. *progress; advance, development, improvement;* —schritte machen, *to advance.* **—schritts-partei,** f. *party of progress* (Pol.). **—schwemmen,** v.a. *to wash away* (of floods). **—setzen,** v.a. *to put, set forward; to put away; to carry on; to continue; to pursue; to transplant* (a tree; wieder —setzen, *to resume;* nicht —setzen, *to discontinue.* **—setzer,** m. *continuer.* **—setzung,** f. *continuation, carrying on, pursuit, prosecution;* —ung folgt, *to be continued* (in our next). **—spinnen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to keep on spinning; II.* a. *to spin out, prolong.* **—sprengen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to ride off at full speed.* **—springen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to jump away;* (aux. h.) *to continue, leaping, jumping.* **—stehlen,** ir.v.a. *to steal away secretly;* sich —, *to abscond, sneak off.* **—stoßen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to push on* or *away; to propel; press out; to force along; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to continue pushing.* **—stoßung,** f. *pushing on* or *away; propulsion; protrusion; expulsion.* **—strömen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to flow on with, be carried away by;* (aux. h.) *to continue flowing.* **—stürmen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to rush furiously on* or *away;* (aux. h.) *to continue to storm* or *roar.* **—tragen,** ir.v.a. *to bear* or *carry away.* **—treiben,** ir.v.a. *to drive away* or *onward; to force out, to propel; to carry on; to maintain; to pursue, prosecute, continue;* sie treiben es noch immer so —, *they go on just in the old way.* **—treibung,** f. **—trieb,** m. *driving away* or *on; propulsion; expulsion.* **—währen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to last on, continue to be, endure.* **—während,** p. adj. & adv. *lasting, continuous, perpetual, incessant, permanent.* **—wälzen,** v.a. *to roll forward* or *away;* sich —, *to roll on.* **—wandern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to wander on* or *outward; to emigrate.* **—wanderung,** f. *walking onwards; departure; emigration.* **—weisen,** ir.v.a. *to show the way; to send, turn away.* **—wollen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (ellipt.) *to wish to go away; to intend to leave* or *go on;* es will mit ihm nicht mehr —, *his affairs no longer thrive.* **—wurzeln,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to take deeper root.* **—ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw* or *drag along, away; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to move on, proceed, march on; to march off, depart; to emigrate; to migrate.* **—zucht,** f. *propagation.* **—zug,** m. *onward march, advance departure; migration.*

Forte, adv. *forte* (Mus.). Comp. **—piano,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *piano-forte.*

Fossil, n. (—s, pl.—e, —ien) *fossil.* Comp. **—ienbildung,** f. **—werden,** n. *fossilisation.* **—ienhaltig,** adj. *fossiliferous.* **—lehre,** f. *science of fossils.*

Four(r)age—e, f. *forage.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux.h.) *to go foraging.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *forager.* Comp. **—ir-mütze,** f. *foraging cap.* **—irungs-kommando,** n. *foraging party.* **—irzug,** m. *foraging expedition* or *party.*

Four(r)ier, Furier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *quartermaster* (Mil.); *forerunner; petty officer.*

Fournier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *veneer.* **—en,** v.a. *to inlay, veneer.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *wood for inlaying, veneer.*

Fracht, f. (pl. —en) *freight, cargo, load; freightage;* in gewöhnlicher —, *at the usual freight;* in — nehmen, *to charter a vessel;* in — geben, *to freight.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *transportable, that may be freighted.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to freight, load; to carry* (freight); *to ship;* wohin habt Ihr gefrachtet? *where are you bound for?* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *freighter.* **—ung,** f. *shipping.* Comp. **—aufseher,** m. *supercargo.* **—bedingungen,** pl. *terms of freight.* **—besorger,** m. *shipping agent.* **—brief, —zettel,** m. *bill of lading; way-bill.* **—frei,** adj. & adv. *carriage-free.* **—fuhre,** f. *land-carriage.* **—führmann,** m. *carrier.* **—gebühr, —geld,** n. **—lohn,** m. *freightage, carriage.* **—gut,** n. *lading, cargo; goods sent by goods train.* **—handel,** m. *carrying trade.* **—kontrakt,** m. *charter-party.* **—mäkler,** m. *shipping* or *forwarding agent.* **—post,** f. *stage-waggon.* **—schiff,** n. *merchantman, trading vessel.* **—stück,** n. *package.* **—versender,** m. *consigner.* **—zulage,** f. **—zusatz,** m. *extra freight.*

Frack, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dress-coat.*

Frag—e, f. (pl. —n) *question, interrogation, enquiry; questionable* or *uncertain thing;* eine —e thun, *to propose, ask a question;* das ist eben die —e, *that is the point, the question;* gerichtliche —e, *interrogatory, enquiry;* eine —e enthaltend, *interrogatory;* stark in —e sein, *to be in great demand;* peinliche —e, *examination by torture;* in —e ziehen, stellen, *to call in question;* es ist sehr die —e, *I very much question, it is very questionable.* **—en,** reg. & ir., v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to ask, enquire, interrogate, question; to ask for* (nach); *to ask for advice, consult* (um); *to care about, mind;* ich —e gar nichts darnach, *I dont care a rush about it;* niemand —t nach mir, *nobody cares for me, troubles himself about me;* um Erlaubniß —en, *to ask permission;* wegen einer Sache —en, *to ask concerning a matter;* sich nach einem Orte hin —en, *to ask one's way to a place;* es —t sich ob, *the question is.* **—end,** p. adj. & adv. *interrogative; interrogatory;* er sah sie —end an, *he looked at her enquiringly.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *questioner.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *questionable, doubtful;* die —liche Sache, *the matter in question.* **—lichkeit,** f. *questionableness.* **—(e)slig,** adj. *inquisitive.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *intelligence-office, enquiry office.* **—buch,** n. *catechism.* **—lehre,** f.; zur —lehre gehörig, *catechetical.* **—lehrer,** m. *catechist.* **—liste,** f. *list of questions.* **—enswert(h),** adj. & adv. *worth enquiring about.* **—(e)spunkt,** m. *point in question.* **—(e)satz,** m. *interrogative sentence.* **—(e)schüler,** m. *catechumen.* **—(e)spiel,** n. *game of cross-questions.* **—(e)weise,** *I.* f. *catechetical method; II.* adv. *interrogatively, in the form of a question.* **—(e)wort,** n. *interrogative.* **—(e)zeichen,** n. *note of interrogation.*

Fragment, n. (—s, pl. —e) *fragment.* **—arisch,** adj. & adv. *fragmentary.*

Frak—tion, f. (pl. —en) *fraction.* **—tur,** f. (pl. —en) *black letter, Gothic character; fracture* (Surg.). Comp. **—tur-schrift,** f. *engrossing hand;* (a kind of) *German characters.*

Frank, *I.* adj. & adv. *free; frank, open;* *II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *frank* (a coin). **—atur,** f. *prepayment.* **—iren,** v.a. *to post-pay.* **—o,** adv. *post-paid;* —o ab London; *to be delivered in London;* —o bis London, *post paid to London.* Comp. **—irungs-vermerk,** m. *mark of being post-paid.* **—irungs-zwang,** m. *obligation to prepay letters.* **—o-brief,** m. *post-paid letter.* **—o-fracht,** f. *free carriage.* **—o-gebühr,** f. *carriage, postage.* **—o-kouvert,** n. *stamped envelope.* **—o-manie,** f. *Gallomania.* **—o-spesen,** pl. *fees of cost.*

Fränkisch, adj. & adv. *belonging to the Franks.*

Fransˌ—e, f. (pl. —n; dim. Fränschen) *fringe; valance.* **—en,** v.a. *to fringe.* **—icht,** adj. & adv. *like fringe.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *fringed.* Comp. **—en-baum,** m. *snow-drop tree.*

†**Franz—e,** m.(—n, pl. —n) *Frenchman.* **—ose,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *Frenchman.* **—osen,** pl. *syphilis* (Med.). **—osieln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to ape the French.* **—ösin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Frenchwoman.* **—ösiren,** v.a. *to Frenchify.* **—ösisch,** adj. & adv. *French.* Comp. **—apfel,** m. *rennet apple.* **—band,** *I.* m. *binding in calf; calf-bound book;* *II.* n. *fancy-silk ribbon.* **—bohne,** f. *French bean.* **—branntwein,** m. *cognac.* **—brot,** n. *French bread.* **—fahrer,** m. *French merchantman.* **—gold,** n. *French gold leaf.* **—obst,** n. *fruit of wall or dwarf trees; French fruits.* **—osenharz,** n. *guaiacum* (Med.). **—osen-holz,** n. *guaiacum* (Bot.). **—osen-sucht,** f. *Gallomania.* **—perlen,** pl. *false pearls.*

Franze, see Fransˌe.

Franziskaner, m. (—s, pl. —). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Franciscan friar, Franciscan nun.*

Frapp—ant, adj. & adv. *striking, surprising.* **—iren,** v.a. *to strike, to astound.*

Fraß, m. (—es, pl. Fräße) *eating; gluttony; appetite; food* (for beasts); *repast; pasture; glutton; caries* (Med.); voll Raub und —, *full of extortion and excess* (B.). Comp. **—trog, —zuber,** m. *feeding-trough.*

†**Fratt,** *I.* m. *sore;* *II.* adj. *galled.*

†**Fratz,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *ugly* or *silly person; naughty child, brat; comical* or *silly tale; caricature.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *grimace; odd* or *ridiculous thing; caricature; phiz; mask* (Arch.); —en schneiden, *to make faces.* **—en-haft,** adj. & adv. *distorted, ridiculous, grotesque.* **—enhaftigkeit,** f. *buffoonery; apishness; grotesqueness.* Comp. **—en-bild,** n. *caricature.* **—engesicht,** n. *apish face; fright; mask* (Arch.). **—en-maler,** m. *caricaturist.* **—en-puppe,** f. *silly young girl.*

Frau, f. (pl. —en) *woman; wife; lady, dame; madam; mistress;* die — Gräfin, *the countess, my lady, her ladyship;* die — Räthin, *the counsellor's lady;* die — Doctorin, *the doctor's wife;* — Schmid, *Mrs. Smith;* eine vornehme —, *a gentlewoman;* gnädige —, *my lady, your ladyship, Madam;* unsere liebe —, *our Lady, the Virgin;* eine gebildete —, *a lady* (of education); wie geht's mit Ihrer — Gemahlin, Herr Schmid? *how is Mrs. Smith?* Ihre — Base, *your* (married) *cousin.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little woman; good woman; dear little wife.* **—en-haft,** adj. & adv. *woman-like, womanly.* **—en-schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *women* (coll.). Comp. **—base,** f. *gossip.* **—asengeschwätz,** n. *idle talk, gossip.* **—en-anwalt,** m. *advocate of the emancipation of women.* **—en-anzug,** m. *female dress.* **—enarzt,** m. *ladies' doctor.* **—en-balsam,** m. *costmary* (Bot.). **—en-beere,** f. *hawthorn berry.* **—en-bild,** n. *image of the Holy Virgin; woman; female figure.* **—en-birke,** f. *weeping birch.* **—en-biß,** m. *germander.* **—en-blume,** f. *scarlet*

pimpernel. —**en-distel,** f. *milk-* or *lady's thistle.* —**en-dostkraut,** n. *wild marjoram.* —**en-eis,** n. *moon-stone.* —**en-faden,** m. *gossamer.* —**en-feind,** m. *woman-hater.* —**en-fest,** n. *Lady-day.* —**en-flachs,** m. *wild flax.* —**en-glas,** n. see —eneis; *scagliola* (Min.). —**en-gut,** n. *property brought* or *possessed by the wife.* —**en-haar,** n. *women's hair; maiden hair* (Bot.). —**en-haß,** m. *misogyny.* —**en-handschuh,** m *lady's glove; columbine* (Bot.). —**en-hemd,** n. *chemise.* —**en-herrschaft,** f. *petticoat government.* —**en-hut,** m. *bonnet, lady's hat.* —**en-jäger,** m. *gallant.* —**en-käfer,** m. *lady-bird.* —**en-kleid,** n. *gown, dress.* —**en-kloster,** n. *nunnery.* —**en-kraut,** m. *lady's man, devotee of women.* —**en-liebe,** f. *woman's love; love for women.* —**en-milch,** f. *women's milk; a Rhenish wine* (Liebfrauenmilch). —**en-münze,** f. *costmary.* —**en-pflaum,** m. *Reine-Claude* (Bot.). —**en-putz,** m. *female finery, women's ornaments.* —**en-rose,** f. *Scotch rose.* —**en-sattel,** m. *side-saddle.* —**en-schuh,** m. *woman's shoe; lady's slipper* (Bot.). —**en-sommer,** m. *gossamer.* —**ens-leute,** pl. *women.* —**ens-person,** f. *female.* —**en-staat,** m. *female community;* see —enputz. —**en-stand,** m. *wifehood; womanhood; coverture* (Law). —**en-stift,** n. *religious establishment for women; nunnery.* —**en-stimme,** f. *female voice.* —**en-stühle,** pl. *places in churches assigned to women.* —**en-sucht,** f. *immoderate fondness for women.* —**en-tag,** m. *Lady-day.* —**en-t(h)eil,** m. *wife's portion, dowry.* —**en-tracht,** f. *female dress.* —**ens-verein,** m. *female* or *ladies* (benevolent) *association.* —**en-volk,** n. *womankind.* —**en-zimmer,** n. *woman's apartment; female, woman; womankind;* das ledige —enzimmer, *spinster.* —**en-zwinger,** m. *harem.*

Fräulein, n. (—s, pl. —) *young lady; unmarried lady; Miss;* Ihr — Tochter, *your daughter, Miss* .... Comp. —**steuer,** f. *tax levied for the dowry of a princess.* —**stift,** n. *foundation, establishment for single ladies of rank.*

Frech, adj. & adv. *shameless, bold, insolent, impudent;* mit —er Stirn, *brazen-faced.* —**heit,** f. *effrontery, insolence, impudence, shamelessness, audacity.* —**lich,** adv. *insolently; rashly.*

Fregatte, f. (pl. —n) *frigate.*

Frei, adj. & adv. *free* (von, of); *unconfined, uncontrolled; at liberty; frank, outspoken; bold; loose; voluntary; vacant; disengaged; exempt, clear; independent; acquitted; exonerated; exempted; post-paid, carriage-free;* — ausgehen, *to come off scot free;* Briefe — machen, *to post-pay letters;* Güter — machen, *to clear goods;* Passagiere haben 60 Pfund Gepäck —, *passenger are allowed 60 lbs of luggage;* —er Anstand, *easy deportment;* —es Feld, *open country, full scope;* —es Geleit, *safe-conduct;* —e Hand, *steady hand, liberty;* aus —er Hand, *without a model, voluntarily, at first hand, off hand;* —er Handel, *free trade;* —er Handwerker, *artisan belonging to no guild;* unter —em Himmel, *in the open air;* —en Lauf lassen, *to let take its* (his, her) *own course;* —e Stelle, *vacancy;* aus —en Stücken, *voluntarily;* einem etwas — stellen, *to leave to one's option;* darf ich so — sein? *may I take the liberty?* — stehen, *to stand isolated, to be permitted;* es steht Dir —, *you are permitted;* — heraus, *frankly;* in's —e gehen, *to take the air;* —er Theil, *commercial partnership free of all expense* or *loss;* —e Zeit, *leisure;* die —en Künste, *the liberal arts;* der, die —, *free person, independent person.* —**e,** n. or †f. *the open air; open space.* —**en,** v.a. *to set free; to endow with privilege.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *freedom, liberty; privilege, immunity; franchise; license; charter;* in —heit, *at liberty;* ich nehme mir die —heit, Sie darum zu bitten, *I take the liberty of asking you for it.* —**lich,** adv. *to be sure, certainly, truly, by all means: I confess, admit.* —**ung,** f. (pl —en) *emancipation; franchise; open place in a wood, glade.* Comp. —**acker,** m. *free ground* (i. e. exempt from taxes or socage). —**altar,** m. *portable altar; altar with special privileges.* —**bauer,** m. *peasant exempt from socage service.* —**beuter,** m. *free-booter.* —**beuterei,** f. *free-booting, piracy.* —**brief,** m. *charter; patent; license; passport.* —**bürger,** m. *free citizen; citizen of a free city* or *republic; burgess.* —**bürgerlich,** adj. *republican.* —**bürgersinn,** m. *republicanism.* —**denker,** —**geist,** m. *free thinker.* —**denkerei,** f. *freethinking, latitudinarianism.* —**eigen,** adj. *freehold.* —**erdings,** adv. *spontaneously, voluntarily.* —**frau,** see —herrin. —**gebig,** adj. *liberal, generous.* —**gebigkeit,** f. *liberality, generosity.* —**gebung,** f. *emancipation; release.* —**geboren,** adj. *free-born.* —**geding,** n. *miner's* (piece or job) *wages.* —**gelassen,** adj. *freed, enfranchised.* —**gepäck,** n. *luggage conveyed free.* —**gesinnt,** adj. *liberal.* —**gläubig,** adj. *independent in faith.* —**gläubigkeit,** f. *independence in belief.* —**glaube(n),** m. *Protestantism.* —**gut,** n. *freehold; goods that are duty-free.* —**gutbesitzer,** m. *freeholder.* —**hafen,** m. *free port.* —**häusler,** pl. *owners of houses enjoying special civic privileges.* —**halten,** ir.v.a. einen — halten, *to pay for one's living.* —**halter,** m. *defrayer of expenses.* —**handel,** m. *free trade.* —**hart,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *tramp.* —**heits-brief,** m. *charter.* —**heits-kampf,** —**heits-krieg,** m. *war of independence.* —**heits-mann,** m. *patriot.* —**heits-urkunde,** f. *charter.* —**herr,** m. *baron.* —**herrin,** f. *baroness.* —**herrschaft,** f. *barony.* —**herrschend,** adj. *sovereign.* —**herrscher,** m. *sovereign.* —**herzig,** adj. *open-hearted, frank.* —**herzigkeit,** f. *frankness.* —**korps,** n. *volunteer corps.* —**lager,** n. *bivouac.* —**lassen,** ir.v.a. *to let out on bail; to set free.* —**lassung,** f. *emancipation.* —**lehen,** n. *freehold, fee-simple.* —**machen,** n. —**machung,** f. *freeing; emancipation.* —**mann,** m. *freeman; freeholder.* —**maurerisch,** adj. *masonic.* —**maurer,** m. *freemason.* —**maurerei,** f. *free masonry.* —**maurer-loge,** f. *freemason's lodge.* —**meister,** m. *master* (free of a trade). —**meisterschaft,** f. *freedom of a guild.* —**messe,** f. *free, privileged fair* or *market.* —**mündig,** adj. *free-spoken.* —**mut(h),** m. *frankness.* —**müt(h)ig,** adj. & adv. *candid, frank.* —**müt(h)igkeit,** f. *ingenuousness.* —**paß,** m. *passport.* —**samkraut,** n. *heart's ease.* —**samrose,** f. *peony.* —**saß,** m. (—ssen, pl. —ssen) *yeoman.* —**schaaren,** pl. *volunteer corps.* —**schärler,** m. *volunteer; armed insurgent.* —**schein,** m. *license.* —**schule,** f. *free school.* —**schüler,** m. *scholar of a free school.* —**schütz(e),** m. *free-archer; rifleman; one who uses charmed bullets; floodgate.* —**sinn,** m. *liberality of mind.* —**sinnig,** adj. *freethinking;* †*liberal* (Pol.). —**sitz,** m. *freehold.* —**sprechen,** *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to acquit; II.* subst. n. —**sprechung,** f. *acquittal; absolution; emancipation.* —**staat,** m. *republic.* —**staats-bürger,** m. *republican.* —**stätte,** f. *sanctuary, place of refuge.* —**stunde,** f. *leisure-hour, play-hour.* —**tisch,** m. *free-table, freeboard.* —**treppe,** f. *outside staircase.* —**truppe,** f. *volunteer troop.* —**wasser,** n. *right of fishing, common of piscary.* —**willig,** adj. *voluntary; spontaneous.* —**willige(r),** m. *volunteer.* —**willigkeit,** f. *spontaneity; goodwill.* —**zettel,** m. *passport; warrant; permit.* —**zügig,** adj. *having a right to emigrate without being taxed.*

Frei—en, *I.* v.a. *to woo;* nach Geld —en, *to look out for a fortune; II.* subst. n. (act of) *wooing.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wooer;* auf —ers Füßen gehen, *to be on the look-out for a wife.* —**erei,** f. *courting.* Comp. —**werber,** m. *matrimonial agent.*

Freitag, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *Friday;* der stille —, *Good Friday.*

freund, adj. & adv. *strange, foreign; not one's own; unfamiliar; unknown; unusual, peculiar; unaccustomed;* ich bin hier —, *I am a stranger here;* —e Pflanzen, *exotic plants;* dies kommt mir sehr — vor, *this seems strange to me;* es ist mir —, *I was not aware of it;* —es Gut, *other people's property;* gegen einen — thun, *to cut one.* —**e,** f. *foreign country; place away from home;* in der —e, *abroad.* —**e(r),** m. *foreigner; stranger; guest;* —e haben, *to have company.* —**heit,** f. *foreignness, strangeness;* †*a barbarism.* —**ling,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *alien, stranger, foreigner;* (pl.) *erratic blocks* (Geol.). Comp. —**artig,** adj. *strange; heterogeneous; extraneous* (Chem.). —**artigkeit,** f. *heterogeneousness; oddness.* —**en-amt,** n. *alien office.* —**en-buch,** n. *visitor's book.* —**en-führer,** m. *guide.* —**en-recht,** n. *alien laws; right over* or *of aliens.* —**en-zimmer,** n. *spare-room; reception-room.* —**herrschaft,** f. *foreign rule.* —**ländisch,** adj. *foreign.* —**lingsfalt,** m. *migratory hawk.* —**namig,** adj. *pseudonymous.* —**süchtig,** adj. *fond of foreign ways.* —**werden,** n. *estrangement.* —**wörterbuch,** n. *dictionary of foreign* (adopted) *words.*

frequent—ativ, adj. *frequentative.* —**iren,** v.a. *to frequent.*

fresko— (in comp.) —**gemälde,** n. *fresco painting.* —**malerei,** f. *painting in fresco.*

freß—e, f. *mouth* (vulg.). —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat* (of beasts); *to devour greedily; to consume, destroy; to eat into* (as ulcers); *to corrode;* to *fret* (as moths); *to spread, diffuse itself;* Vogel friß oder stirb, *it is neck or nothing, there is no alternative;* seinen Verdruß in sich —en, *to swallow one's vexation;* sie hat einen Narren daran gefressen, *she is infatuated with it, dotes upon it;* pflanzen —ende Thiere, *herbivorous animals; II.* subst. n. *act of feeding; feed, food* (for beasts); *gormandizing;* ein gefundenes —en, *the very thing desired.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *glutton; great eater.* —**erei,** f. *gluttony, gormandizing; feast.* †—**ig,** adj. & adv. *greedy, gluttonous.* Comp. —(**ß**)-**bauch,** m. *glutton.* —(**ß**)-**begierde,** —(**ß**)-**gier,** f. *voracity, greediness, gluttony.* —(**ß**)-**fieber,** n. *abnormal appetite.* —(**ß**)-**luft,** f. *appetite for food.* —(**ß**)-**reße,** f. *fret* (Vet.). —(**ß**)-**sack,** m. *provender-bag.* —(**ß**)-**süchtig,** adj. *voracious.* —(**ß**)-**trog,** m. *manger, feeding trough.* —(**ß**)-**zange,** f. —(**ß**)-**zängelchen,** n. *feeler* (of insects).

frett, n. (—*es*, pl. —e) *ferret.* —**chen,** n. (—*s*, pl. —) *little ferret.* Comp. —**wiesel,** n. *ferret.*

freud—e, f. (pl. —n) *joy, gladness; delight, pleasure; satisfaction;* mit —e, *gladly, joyfully, with pleasure;* vor —e außer sich sein, *to be beside oneself with joy;* seine —e haben an, *to take delight in;* es macht mir große —e, *it gives me great pleasure;* — an seinen Kindern erleben, *to live to find one's children a source of happiness.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *joyful, joyous, cheerful.* —**igkeit,** f. *joyousness.* Comp. —**s-ausruf,** m. *cry of joy.* —**s-glänzend,** adj. *beaming with joy.* —**s-arm,** adj. *joyless.* —**s-becher,** m. *cup of joy.* —**s-bezeigung,** f. *show of joy.* —**s-botschaft,** f. *glad tidings.* —**s-fest,** n. —**s-feier,** f. *festival, feast.* —**s-feuer,** n. *bonfire.* —**s-geber,** m. *gladdener.* —**s-genuß,** m. *enjoyment; feeling of joy.* —**s-geschrei,** n. *shout of joy; cheer.* —**s-leer,** —**s-los,** adj. *joyless.* —**s-leben,** n. *merry life.* —**s-mädchen,** n. *prostitute.* —**s-opfer,** n. *thank-offering.* —**s-reich,** adj. *joyful.* —**s-schießen,** n. *firing of guns for joy.* —**s-störer,** m. *mischief-maker; killjoy.* —**s-tag,** m. *day of rejoicing.* —**s-taumel,** m. *transport of joy.* —**s-voll,** adj. *joyful.* —**s-zitternd,** adj. *trembling with joy.*

freu—de, see Freud—e. —**en,** *I.* v.a. & imp. *to make glad* or *give pleasure to;* es —t mich (daß), *I am glad* (that); *II.* v.r. *to rejoice, be glad* (über or †Gen., *at*); *to find pleasure in;* ich —e mich darüber, *I am glad of it;* wir —en uns zu erfahren, *we are pleased to learn;* sich auf etwas —en, *to rejoice in anticipation of, at the idea of a thing; III.* subst. n. das war ein —en, *there was great joy.*

freund, m. (—es, pl. —e) *friend, kinsman, relative;* (pl.) *Quakers;* — der Wahrheit, *lover of truth;* —e im Glücke, *fair weather friends;* ein — von mir, *a friend of mine;* — Hain, *Death.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female-friend.* —**lich,** adj. *friendly, kind; affable; cheerful.* —**lichkeit,** f. *kindness; pleasing demeanour; pleasantness.* —**schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *friendship, relationship.* —**schaftlich,** adj. *friendly.* —**schaftlichkeit,** f. *friendly disposition.* Comp. —**dienstlich,** adj. *friendly in helping.* —**los,** adj. *friendless.* —**recht,** n. *right arising from kinship.* —**willig,** adj. see—dienstlich. —**schafts-bund,** m. *friendly alliance.* —**schafts-dienst,** m. *good office, friendly turn.* —**schafts-versicherung,** f. *protestation of friendship.*

frevel, *I.* †adj. & adv. see —haft; *II.* m. (—*s*, pl. —) *misdeed, wanton offence, mischief; outrage; sacrilege; lightmindedness, wantonness; wickedness;* voll —*s, filled with violence* (B.). —**er, Frevler,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *wicked person; criminal; transgressor; outrager; blasphemer.* —**haft, Frevelnlich, Frevlerisch,** adj. & adv. *wicked; wantonly offensive; mischievous; malicious; outrageous; insolent.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *wickedness; wantonness; outrageousness; blasphemy.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h) *to commit a crime, offence* or *outrage* (gegen, wider einen, an einem, *against one*); *to insult; to outrage.* Comp. —**gericht,** n. *criminal court.* —**lust,** f. —**mut(h),** —**sinn,** m. *malicious* or *mischievous disposition; wantonness* —**that,** f. *outrage.* —**wort,** n. *wicked word; insult; blasphemy.*

fricassiren, frikassiren, v.a. *to fricassee.*

fried—e(n), m. (—es, pl. —en) *peace; tranquility;* —e(n) machen or schließen, *to make peace;* in —en lassen, *to let alone;* —en halten, *to keep the peace.* *—**en,** —**igen,** v.a. *to pacify.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *peaceable, peaceful, pacific.* —**lichkeit,** f. *peacefulness, peaceableness.* —**sam,** see —lich. —**selig,** adj. & adv. *peaceful.* Comp. —**brüchig,** adj. *violating the peace.* —**s-fürst,** see —**ens-fürst,** —**s-gebot,** n. *order to keep the peace.* —**s-machend,** adj. *pacifying.* —**s-bringend,** adj. *pacific.* —**ens-absicht,** f. *pacific intention.* —**ens-bote,** m. *messenger of peace.* —**ens-bruch,** m. *breach of the peace.* —**ens-brüchig,** adj. *guilty of a breach of the peace.* —**ens-einleitungen,** (pl.) *preliminaries of peace.* —**ens-fahne,** —**ens-flagge,** f. *flag of truce.* —**ensfürst,** m. *Prince of Peace.* —**ens-fuß,** m. *peace-footing* (Mil.). —**ens-gericht,** n. *court held by justices of the peace.* —**ens-kongreß,** m. *peace congress.* —**ens-richter,** m. *justice of the peace.* —**ens-schluß,** m. *conclusion of peace.* —**ens-stifter,** m. *peace-maker.* —**ens-störer,** m. *disturber of the peace; rioter.* —**ens-störung,** f. *disturbance.* —**ens-tag,** m. *day* (anniversary) *of peace; day of public meeting of* (German) *workman.* —**ens-unterhandlung,** f. *negociation for peace.* —**ens-vertrag,** m. *treaty of peace.* —**ens-vermittler,** m. *mediator.* —**ens-zeit,** f. *time of peace.* —**s-voll,** adj. *peaceful.* —**fertig,** adj. *peaceable.* —**fertigkeit,** f. *peaceableness.* —**hag,** —**zaun,** m. *fence.* —**hof,** m. *churchyard.* —**liebend,** adj. *loving peace.* —(**e**)-**los,** adj. *not peaceable, quarrelsome.*

frier—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to freeze;*

to feel cold; II. ir.v.a. & imp. *to freeze, to chill;* mich —t, *I am cold;* ich habe mir die Finger ſteif gefroren, *my fingers are stiff with cold; III.* subst. n. *freezing, congelation; shivering* (with cold). Comp. —**punkt,** m. *freezing point.*

Fries, m. & n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *frieze* (a sort of cloth). —**(ſ)e,** f. (pl. —n) *frieze* (Arch.).

Frieſel— (in comp.) —**fieber,** n. *miliary fever.* —**flechten,** f. *miliary herpes.*

Friktion, f. *friction.* Comp. —**s-ſidibus,** m. —**s-zündhölzchen,** pl. *lucifer-matches.* —**s-ſcheibe,** f. *friction-plate.*

Friſch, adj. & adv. *fresh; cool; new; unused, recent; raw; green;* ruddy (complexion); *sharp, fresh* (wind); *gay, lively, blithe; sprightly, alert, vigorous;* — auf! *look alive! cheer up! be quick!* — darauf los! *courage! on then! at them!* von —em, *afresh, anew,* —e Wäſche anziehen, *to change one's linen;* auf —er That, *in the very act;* —e Eier, *new-laid eggs;* —e Spur, *hot scent* (Sport.); — und geſund, *well and hearty;* —e Fiſche, gute Fiſche, *never put off till to-morrow;* es geht ihm — von der Hand, *he is a quick worker;* — gewagt iſt halb gewonnen, *well begun is half won.* —**e,** f. *freshness; coolness; liveliness; cool spot.* —**en,** v.a. *to cool, refresh; to revive; to encourage; to refine, to polish.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *refiner of metals.* —**heit,** see —e. —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *young wild boar.* —**ung,** f. *metal-refining.* Comp. —**backen,** adj. *newly-baked.* —**eiſen,** n. *refined iron; brittle iron.* —**er-dings,** adv. *afresh, anew.* —**eſſe,** f. *puddling furnace.* —**feuer,** n. *refining fire.* —**geſtein,** n. *compact, solid rocks.* —**herd,** —**ofen,** m. *puddling furnace.* —**maleret,** f. *fresco painting.* —**pfanne,** f. *smelting kettle; kettle used for parting silver from copper.* —**ſchlacke,** f. *metal dross.*

Friſ—eur, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *hair-dresser.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to curl* or *dress the hair;* to *nap* (cloth); *to trim.* —**ur,** f. (pl. —en) *hair-dressing; mode of dressing the hair; head-dress; head of hair; trimming.* Comp. —**ir-bohrer,** m. *sinking-auger.* —**ir-eiſen,** n. *curling-tongs.* —**ir-holz,** n. *hair-dresser's block.* —**ir-mantel,** m. *peignoir.* —**ir-mühle,** f. *cloth-dressing mill.*

Friſt, f. (pl. —en) *space of time; period; appointed time, set term; respite; delay, days of grace.* —**en,** v.a. *to fix a term for; to grant delay, postpone; to respite; to reprieve;* einem das Leben —en, *to prolong* or *spare one's life;* ſo viel haben, um das Leben zu —en, *to have enough to keep body and soul together.* —**ung,** f. *fixing a term; prolongation.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *letter of respite.* —**(en)-weiſe,** adv. *at certain times; by intervals; by instalments.* —**erſtreckung,** f. *extension of a term.* —**geſuch,** n. *motion in arrest of judgment* (Law). —**mittel,** n. *palliative.* —**tag,** m. *day of grace* or *respite.*

Frivol, adj. & adv. *frivolous.*

Froh, adj. & adv. *glad, joyous, joyful; gay, mirthful; happy;* — ſein über (with Acc.), *to be rejoiced at, pleased with, glad of a thing;* einer Sache — werden, *to enjoy a thing, take pleasure in it;* —en Muthes, *cheerful;* —en Herzens, *glad of heart;* —e Nachricht, *glad tidings.* †—**heit,** f. *gladness.* Comp. —**locken,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to exult, triumph, shout for joy;* —locket dem Herrn! *rejoice in the Lord! II.* subst. n. *exultation, triumph.* —**ſinn,** m. *cheerfulness, happy disposition.* —**ſinnig,** adj. & adv. *cheerful, joyful, happy.*

Fröhlich, adj. & adv. *joyous, joyful; gay, blithesome; jovial; merry, frolicsome; gladsome;* —es Neujahr, *happy New Year;* —machen, *to gladden, cheer, to exhilarate.* *—**en,** v.a. *to gladden.* —**keit,** f. *joyfulness, joyousness; gaiety; gladness.*

Fro(h)n, *I.* †adj. *lordly; holy; public; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *sergeant, beadle, bailiff; III.* f. (pl. —en) *service due to the lord of a manor; compulsory work; drudgery.* —**bar,** adj. *liable to statute labour* or *socage service.* —**de,** f. see —dienſt. —**e,** f. (pl. —n) see Frohn *III.* —**en,** v. n. (aux. h.) see Fröhnen. Comp. —**acker,** m. *land held in socage, by servile tenure.* —**altar,** m. *high altar.* —**amt,** n. *high mass; public office.* —**arbeit,** f. *socage, statute-labour; drudgery.* —**bauer,** m. *bondman, tenant in villainage.* —**bote,** m. *beadle.* —**dienſt,** m. *compulsory service, villenage.* —**faſten,** pl. *the four ember-weeks.* —**feſte,** f. *public* or *common jail.* —**fuhre,** f. *compulsory furnishing of teams in performing statute labour.* —**geld,** n. *money paid in lieu of statute labour.* —**herr,** m. *lord entitled to exact socage-service.* —**hof,** m. *socage-farm.* —**knecht,** m. *socager.* —**lehen,** n. *socage-tenure.* —**leichnamsfeſt,** n. *Corpus Christi Day.* —**los,** adj. *exempt from compulsory service.* —**pflichtig,** adj. *obliged to do socage-service.* —**vogt,** m. *overseer of compulsory labour, taskmaster.* —**weiſe,** adv. *in socage.*

Frö(h)n—de, f. *execution* (Law). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to do socage-service, labour as a vassal; to toil, drudge; to be a slave to;* jemandes Launen —en, *to humour a person's whims;* der Trunkenheit —en, *to be addicted to liquor.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *serf, vassal; drudge; distrainer.*

Fromm, (—er, —ſt, —frömmſt), adj. & adv. *honest, excellent, worthy; pious, godly, devout; innocent, harmless; artless; just, upright* (B.); *quiet* (of horses etc.); —es Schaf, *poor simpleton;* —er Wunſch, *vain wish;* —e Muth, *religious fanaticism.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to advance the interest of, advantage, avail, benefit;* was, wozu —t es Dir? *what does it profit you, what good is it to you? II.* subst. n. *benefit, advantage;* es dient zu Deinem —en, *it is for your good.*

Frömm—elei, f. (pl. —en) *cant, hypocrisy; bigotry.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to affect piety.* —**elnd,** p. & adj. *canting, hypocritical.* —**igkeit,** f. *piety, devoutness; innocence; meekness; kindness.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *hypocrite, canting person; devotee.*

Front—e, f. (pl. —n) *front, face, forepart; front, head* (of an army); —e machen gegen, *to face* or *front.* Comp. —**linie,** f. in —linie, *drawn up abreast* (Nav.).

Froſch, m. (—es, pl. Fröſche) *frog; species of whelk; lampas* (Vet.); *bracket; cracker* (Firew.); *ranula* (Med.). Comp. —**arten,** pl. *batrachians.* —**braten,** m. *roasted hind legs of a frog.* —**eiſen,** n. *farrier's lancet.* —**geier,** m. *honey buzzard.* —**gequake,** n. *croaking of frogs.* —**hecht,** m. *pike.* —**keule,** f. *hind-leg of a frog.* —**laich,** m. *frog-spawn.* —**löffel,** m. *water-plantain.* —**mäuſe(ler)krieg,** m. *battle of the frogs and mice.* —**quappe,** f. —**wurm,** m. *tadpole.* —**ſchnecke,** f. *tongued whelk.*

Fröſch—e, pl. *crotches in an organ.* —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little frog.* Comp. —**lein-geſchwulſt,** f. & m. *ranula* (Med.).

Froſt, m. (—es, pl. Fröſte) *frost; chill, coldness; apathy; feverish-shivering;* vom —e beſchädigt, *frost-bitten;* der— läßt nach, *the frost is less keen;* —in den Füßen, *chilblains;* vor — beben, *to shiver with cold.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *frosty; chilly, cold; frigid.* Comp. —**beule,** f. *chilblain.* —**fieber,** n. *fever and ague.* —**mittel,** n. *remedy for frostbites.* —**punkt,** m. *freezing-point.* —**wetter,** n. *frosty-weather.*

Fröſt—eln, *I.* v.a. & imp. *to make chilly, cause to shiver; to freeze a little;* mich —elt, *I feel chilly; II.* v.n. & imp.; es —elt, *it freezes a little;* ich —le, *I feel chilly; III.* subst. n. *shiver, chill;* ein —eln haben, *to shiver with cold.* †—**ler,** —**ling,** m. *chilly person.*

Frottir—en, v.a. & n. *to rub* (the skin). Comp. **—bürste,** f. *flesh-brush.*

Frucht, f. (pl. Früchte) *fruit; crop; result, effect; product; profit;* (pl.) *produce, harvest;* eingemachte Früchte, *preserves.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *fruitful, fertile; prolific.* **—barkeit,** f. *fruitfulness, fertility; fecundity.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be of use or profit; to avail; to have effect; bear fruit.* Comp. **—abgabe,** f. *tax on produce.* **—ansetzen,** n. *germination* (of the fruit in the blossom). **—ader,** m. *corn-field.* **—ast,** m. *fruit-bearing branch.* **—auge,** n. *bud, germ.* **—ausfuhr,** f. *exportation of grain.* **—balg,** m. *follicle.* **—bar-machung,** f. *fertilisation.* **—bau,** m. *cultivation of crops.* **—beet,** n. *hot-bed* (of manure). **—behältniß,** n. **—behälter,** m. *pericarp.* **—bildung,** f. *fructification.* **—boden,** m. *granary; receptacle* (Bot.). **—brand,** m. *ergot.* **—bringend,** adj. *productive; profitable.* **—folge,** f. see **—wechsel.** **—garten,** m. *orchard; kitchen-garden.* **—geländer,** n. *espalier.* **—genuß,** m. **—nutzung,** f. *usufruct.* **—handel,** m. *fruit-trade, corn-trade.* **—haus,** n. *corn-magazine; granary; hot-house.* **—halter,** m. *matrix.* **—häutchen,** n. *epicarp.* **—gülte,** f. *rent to be paid in corn.* **—hülse,** f. *husk, shell.* **—hülle,** f. *pericarp.* **—keim,** m. *germ, embryo.* **—kern,** m. *kernel.* **—knospe,** f. see **—auge.** **—knoten,** m. *seed-bud, germ.* **—korb,** m. *fruit-basket.* **—korn,** n. *seed-corn.* **—los,** adj. *fruitless; barren; useless.* **—losigkeit,** f. *fruitlessness.* **—mäkler,** m. *cornfactor.* **—mark,** n. *pulp.* **—messer,** *I.* m. *corn measure; II.* n. *fruit-knife.* **—mus,** n. *stewed fruit.* **—nießer,** m. *usufructuary.* **—röhre,** f. *pistil* (Bot.). **—schauer,** f. *barn, granary.* **—schrumpf,** m. *waste of corn in warehousing.* **—speicher,** m. *corn-loft* or *magazine.* **—sperre,** f. *prohibition of corn exportation.* **—stiel,** m. *peduncle* (Bot.). **—versteinerung,** f. *carpolite.* **—wechsel,** m. *rotation of crops.* **—zehnte,** m. *tithe in corn.* **—zins,** m. *rent paid in corn.*

Früh, **—e,** adj. & adv. *early; in the morning; speedy; forward; premature;* heute —, *this morning;* morgen —, *to morrow morning;* —morgens, am —en Morgen, *early in the morning;* — oder spät, *sooner or later;* ein —er Tod, *an untimely death.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *early time, early morning;* in aller —e, *the first thing in the morning, very early.* **—er,** adj. & adv. (comp. of früh) *earlier, sooner; prior; former; formerly;* in —er als acht Tagen, *in less than eight days;* die —ere Bestimmung, *predestination.* **—estens,** adv. *as early as possible, at the earliest.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *spring; youth; animal born in spring; child born too soon;* zum —ling gehörig, *vernal.* **—lingshaft,** adj. *spring-like.* Comp. **—gebet,** n. *morning prayer.* **—geburt,** f. *premature birth; abortion.* **—jahr,** n. *spring.* **—klug,** adj. *precocious.* **—lingsfliege,** f. *caseworm.* **—lings-jahre,** pl. *youth.* **—lings-nachtgleiche,** f. *vernal equinox.* **—messe,** f. *matins.* **—prediger,** m. *morning preacher.* **—reif,** *I.* adj. *precocious, forward;* —reife Früchte, *forced fruit; II.* m. *morning frost.* **—reife,** f. *precocity, forwardness.* **—rot(h),** n. *morning-red.* **—stück,** n. *breakfast.* **—stücken,** v.a. & n. *to breakfast; to breakfast on.* **—trunk,** m. *morning-draught.* **—winter,** m. *beginning of winter.* **—zeit,** f. *morning-time.* **—zeitig,** adj. & adv. *early; forward; premature, untimely.* **—zeitigkeit,** f. *precocity; untimeliness.*

Fuchs, m. (—ſes, pl. Füchſe) *fox; fox's fur; chestnut* or *light bay horse; a species of butterfly; red-haired person; cunning, false* or *sly person; freshman* (Univ.); *gold* or *yellow coin; fluke* (Bill.); ein jeder — verwahre seinen Balg, *every man for himself.* **—(s)en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to hunt foxes; to make a chance hit, to fluke* (Bill.); *II.* v.a. *to play a trick on; to quiz; to cheat.* **—(s)erei,** f. *acting the fox.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stock-jobber; fuker.* **—(s)icht,** **—(s)ig,** adj. *fox-like; red, carotty; furious.* **—jes,** pl. *foxes* (Naut.). Comp. **—amber,** m. *black amber.* **—angeln,** pl. *fox-traps.* **—balg,** m. *fox-skin.* **—bart,** m. *red beard.* **—bau,** m. *fox-hole, kennel.* **—eisen,** n. **—falle,** f. *fox-trap.* **—ente,** f. *shell-drake.* **—eule,** f. *horned owl.* **—gans,** f. *Egyptian goose.* **—gebräme,** n. *facing of fox-skin.* **—grube,** **—höhle,** f. *hole* or *kennel of a fox.* **—jagd,** f. *fox-hunt.* **—jäger,** m. *fox-hunter.* **—pelz,** m. *fur of a fox;* den —pelz anziehen, *to use a dodge.* **—rot(h),** adj. *fox-coloured, red.* **—schwanz,** m. *fox's tail, brush;* den —schwanz streichen, *to flatter; to toady;* den —schwanz abgeben, *to backhide.* **—schwänzer,** m. *toad-eater; backbiter.* **—schwänzerei,** f. *sycophancy; backbiting.* **—weizen,** m. *bearded wheat.*

Füchs—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little fox.* **—(s)en,** **—(s)eln,** see Fuchsen. **—(s)er,** see Fuchser. **—(s)in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female fox vixen.*

Fuchsia, Fuchsie, f. *fuchsia.*

Fuchtel, f. (pl. —n) *broad-sword; rod, ferule; blow* or *punishment inflicted by these;* einen unter der — haben, *to keep a tight hand over one.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to strike with the flat of the sword; to beat, whip; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to brandish a sword* or *switch.* Comp. **—klinge,** f. *flexible unedged sword.*

Fuder, n. (—s, pl. —) *load, cart-load; measure* (for wine, grain etc.). **—ig,** adj. & adv. *containing a* Fuder. Comp. **—weise,** adv. *by cart-loads.*

Fug, m. (—es) *suitableness, convenience; reason; right; due authority;* mit — und Recht, *with full right;* mit gutem —, *justly, with good reason.* **—ato,** n. *fugue-passage* (Mus.) **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *joint, seam;* joining, rabbet, rabbeting; *suture, seam* (Anat., Bot.); *fugue* (Mus.); aus den —en bringen, *to put out of joint, to unhinge.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to join, to unite by rabbeting; to groove; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to fit; to join.* **—enhaft,** adj. **—irt,** pp. & adj. *in the style of a fugue.* Comp. **—en-gelenk,** n. *articulation* (Anat.). **—en-leim,** m. *bee-glue, bee-bread.* **—los,** adj. *without good reason: unjust, unreasonable; incompetent.* **—losigkeit,** f. *incompetence; unreasonableness, injustice.*

Füg—en, v. *I.* a. *to fit together, join, unite; to join, to rabbet; to ordain, direct, dispose; to add;* wie Gott es —t, *as God ordains; II.* r. *to accommodate onsself to; to be fitted, be suitable* or *proper;* sich in etwas —en, *to accommodate oneself to, to submit to a thing; III.* r. & imp. *to come to pass, happen;* wie es sich —t, *as occasion demands.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *fit, suitable.* **†—ig'keit,** f. *fitness.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *fit, suitable, convenient, proper, reasonable, pertinent;* er hätte —lich schweigen können, *he might very well have held his tongue;* er konnte es nicht —lich vermeiden, *he could not well avoid it.* **—lichkeit,** f. *suitableness, fitness; pertinence; justice.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *adaptive; pliant, yielding; submissive, agreeable; supple;* ein —sames Kind, *an obedient child.* **—samkeit,** f. *pliancy; submission.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *fitting together, joining; joint; articulation; arrangement; disposition* (of God), *dispensation, decree; juncture; submission, resignation;* durch eine —ung Gottes, *providentially.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *joiner's bench; grooving plane.* **—wort,** n. *conjunction, connecting word.*

Fühl—bar, adj. & adv. *sensible; perceptible; palpable; susceptible.* **—barkeit,** f. *sensibility, susceptibility; perceptibility; tangibility.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to feel, to perceive by the organs of sensation; to have a sense of, be convinced of; to be sensitive to, impressed by; to experience, know; to touch;* einem (an) den Puls

—en, *to feel a person's pulse;* einem auf den Zahn —en, *to sound one's opinion;* alles was lebt —t, *every living creature has perceptions;* Luft —en, *to be inclined;* vorher —en, *to have a presentiment of;* sich —en, *to feel, feel oneself, to be felt, to have a feeling;* sich müde —en, *to feel tired;* der Blinde fühlt sich nach dem Bette, *the blind man gropes about for the bed.* **—end,** p. & adj. *sensitive; feeling; susceptible.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *feeler.* **—ung,** f. *feeling.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *probe* (Surg.). **—faden,** m. **—horn,** n. *feeler* (of insects). **—kraft,** f. *faculty of perception, susceptibility.* **—kraut,** n. *sensitive plant.* **—los,** adj. *unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible.* **—losigkeit,** f. *apathy; want of feeling, hardheartedness.*

Fuhr—e, f. *carrying, conveyance; conveyance, cart, vehicle; cart-load, waggon-load; carriage, fare.* **—t,** f. (pl. —en) *ford.* Comp. **—frohne,** f. *socage-service with team and waggon.* **—gelegenheit,** f. *means, opportunity of transport* or *conveyance.* **—knecht,** m. *carter's man.* **—lohn,** m. *driver's wages; carriage, freight, fare.* **—mann,** m. *carrier; driver.* **—mannspferd,** n. *cart-horse.* **—schlitten,** m. *sledge for conveying goods.* **—straße,** f. **—weg,** m. *highway, carriage-road.* **—wagen,** m. *freight-waggon.* **—werk,** n. *carriage, vehicle, cart.* **—wesen,** n. *carrying-trade* (in carts, waggons etc.); *carriages* (coll.); das —wesen bei einem Heere, *baggage train of an army.*

führ—bar, adj. & adv. *transportable; manageable.* **—en,** v.a. *to carry, convey, bring; to bear* (a name, title etc.); *to lead, conduct, guide; to manage; to carry on; to keep* (books); *to hold, contain; to drive; to deal* (a blow etc.); mit sich —en, *to carry along with, to contain, to run* (gold etc.), *to cause, demand;* Klage —en, *to complain* (über, *of*); Krieg —en, *to wage war;* das Wort —en, *to be spokesman;* die Feder —en, *to write;* zu Gemüthe —en, *to impress on the mind;* zum Munde —en, *to raise to one's lips;* im Schilde —en, *to have an intention, to plan;* in Versuchung —en, *to lead into temptation;* einen hinter's Licht —en, *to impose on any one;* einen Prozeß —en, *to carry on a lawsuit, to plead a cause;* aus dem Lande —en, *to export;* in's Land —en, *to import;* das Schwert —en, *to wield* or *handle the sword;* das Ruder, das Regiment, die Regierung —en, *to sit at the helm, to govern, to rule;* die Haushaltung —en, *to keep the house;* ein Wappen —en, *to bear, have a coat of arms;* ein Leben —en, *to lead a life;* auf das Eis —en, *to lead astray;* bei sich —en, *to carry about one;* er —te ihn gefangen mit sich, *he led him captive;* er —te seine Truppen über die Brücke, *he marched his troops across the bridge;* eine Mauer —en um, *to enclose with a wall;* sonderbare Reden —en, *to hold strange language;* eine stolze Sprache —en, *to speak authoritatively;* Staat —en, *to cut a figure.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *leader; guide; conductor; director; driver; pilot; tutor; fugue-theme* (Mus.); *manager.* **—erschaft,** f. *guidance, direction; guides* (coll.). **—ung,** f. *leading, conducting, guiding; conduct; guidance; management; direction; command; keeping* (of books). Comp. **—band,** n. *leadingstring.*

Füll—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be filled.* **—e,** f. *fullness, abundance, plenty; stuffing* (Cook.); *contents;* die Hülle und die —e haben, *to have abundance, live in ease and plenty.* **—en,** v.a. *to fill, fill up; to stuff; to put in; to bottle* (off); wieder —en, *to replenish.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *filler.* **—sel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *stuffing* (Cook.); *stop-gap.* **—ung,** f. *filling* (up), *stuffing; thing filled, contents; stuffing* (Cook.); *first-fruits* (B.). Comp. **—apparat,** m. *feeding-apparatus* (Steam.). **—brett,** n. *panel.* **—erde,** f. *fuller's earth.* **—haar,** n. *hair used for stuffing.* **—hals,** m. *funnel.* **—horn,** n. *cornucopia.* **—keil,** m. *wedge.* **—kelle,** f. *filling-trowel; ladle.* **—kraut,** n. *cabbages stuffed with forced meat.* **—mund,** m. *foundation of a building.* **—öffnung,** f. *charging-hole* (Artil.). **—opfer,** n. *sacrifice of consecration.* **—röhre,** f. *feed-pipe.* **—sparren,** m. *principal rafter.* **—wort,** n. *expletive.*

Füllen, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —) *foal, filly; colt; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to foal.* Comp. **—stute,** f. *brood-mare.* **—zahn,** m. *milk tooth.* **—zucht,** f. *foal-breeding.*

Fummel, m. *projecting rim* or *welt on strong shoes.* Comp. **—holz, —bein,** n. *shoemaker's polishing stick.*

Fund, m. (—es, †pl. —e, Fünde) *finding; thing found; discovery, invention;* einen — thun, *to find something, make a discovery.* Comp. **—buch,** n. *inventory.* **—geld,** n. *reward for finding.* **—grube,** f. *mine, shaft* (where ore is found); *mine, treasure: source of wealth.* **—grübner,** m. *proprietor of a mine.* **—ort, —punkt,** m. *place where a thing is found.* **—recht,** n. *claim* or *right from discovery.* **—schein,** m. *doctor's certificate as to cause of death; certificate of discovery.*

Fund—ament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *foundation, basis, base.* **—amentiren,** v.a. *to lay the foundation.* **—ation,** f. *foundation.* **—iren,** v.a. *to found; to endow; to consolidate.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *funded, consolidated.* **—irung,** f. *founding; foundation; funding.* Comp. **—amental-stimme,** f. *fundamental key-note* (Mus.). **—amental-satz,** m. *fundamental principle.* **—ament-stein,** m. *foundation stone.* **—ations-system, —irungs-system,** n. *funding system.*

Fünf, †**Funf,** **—e,** num. adj. *five;* — vom Hundert, *five in the hundred;* — gerade sein lassen, *to wink at a thing, to be not over-rigorous.* **—(e),** f. (pl. —n), **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *the number five; cinque* (at dice); *one of five: fives* (a game) **—erlei,** indec. adj. & adv. *of five* (sorts, ways etc.). **—t,** num. adj. *fifth;* eine —te, *a fifth* (Mus.). **—tel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fifth part.* **—teln,** v.a. *to divide into fifths.* **—tens,** adv. *fifthly, in the fifth place.* **—zig,** num. adj. *fifty;* er ist in den —zigen, *he is between fifty and sixty.* **—ziger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *a man of fifty years; wine of the year '50.* **—zigst,** num. adj. *fiftieth* **—zigstel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fiftieth part.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *cinque foil.* **—doppelt,** adj. *quintuple.* **—eck,** n. *pentagon.* **—eckig,** adj. *pentagonal.* **—fuß, —füßler,** m. *pentameter.* **—gesang,** m. *quintet.* **—jährig,** adj. *of five years old.* **—jährlich,** adj. *every five years.* **—kantig,** adj. *pentagonal.* **—klang,** m. *fifth* (Mus.). **—mann,** m. *quinquevir.* **—spiel,** n. *quintet.* **—stimmig,** adj. (arranged) *for five voices.* **—te-halb,** num. adj. *four and a half.* **—zack,** m. *five-pronged fork.* **—zehn,** num. adj *fifteen.* **—zehntel, —zehn-t(h)eil,** n. *fifteenth* (part). **—zöllig,** adj. *five inches long.*

Fungiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to discharge* (an office); *to officiate.*

Fungös, adj. & adv. *fungous, spongy.*

Funk—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —, dim. Fünkchen) *spark, sparkle, scintillation: flash; glimpse, ray;* die letzten —en seiner Liebe, *the last remnants of his love.* **—eln, —en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to emit sparks; to sparkle, glitter, glisten, twinkle; II.* subst. n. *sparkling; coruscation* (Phys.). Comp. **—elneu,** adj. *bran-new.* **—en-fänger,** m. *spark-catcher* (on locomotives etc.). **—en-holz,** n. *touch-wood.* **—en-sehen,** n. *twinkling of the eyes, photopsy* (Med.) **—en-wurm,** m. *glow-worm.*

Funktion, f. (pl. —en) *office, function; religious service;* er hat um acht Uhr —, *he has service*

at eight o'clock. —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to officiate.*

Für, *I.* *adv. see Fort; — und —, *for ever and ever; II.* prep. (with Acc.) *for; instead of; in favour of; for the sake of; against; on behalf of; in return for; as;* — Bezahlung annehmen, *to take in payment;* es — einen Schimpf achten, *to consider it as an affront;* ich lebe wöchentlich — zwanzig Mark, *I live at the rate of twenty Marks* (nearly = £ 1) *a week;* ich — meine Person, *as for me;* — sich, *alone, in an undertone, single, on his own authority;* an und — sich, *in itself;* — sich leben, *to live alone or privately;* er hat Vermögen — sich, *he has property of his own;* — Ernst halten, *to take in earnest:* ich habe es — mein Leben gern, *I like it above all things;* Mann — Mann, *man by man:* — und wider, *pro and con;* was —? *what? what sort of?* was waren das — Fragen? *what kind of questions were those?* was — Leute auch da sein mögen, *whatever kind of people may be there:* es — gut halten, *to deem it advisable.* ***—der,** *I.* adj. *further, onwards; II.* adv. *hence-forward: further.* Comp. **—baß,** adv. *further, forward, on.* ***—bieten,** ir.v.a. *to cite, summon.* **—bitte,** f. *intercession;* eine —bitte einlegen, *to intercede;* öffentliche —bitte, *public prayers.* **—bitter,** m. *intercessor.* **—lich,** adv. —lich nehmen, *to be content with, put up with;* er nimmt mit Allem —lich, *he puts up with anything.* **—sehung,** f. *providence* (of God). **—sorge,** f. *precaution; care; provision.* **—sorger,** m. *guardian, provider.* **—sprech,** m. see —sprecher. **—sprache,** f. *intercession; defence* (Law). **—sprechen,** ir.v.a. *to speak in favour of, to intercede.* **—sprecher,** m. *intercessor; advocate.* **—trefflich,** see Vortrefflich. **—wahr,** adv. *verily, indeed, forsooth.* **—wiß,** see Vorwiß. **—wort,** n. *pronoun; good word; intercession.* **—wörterlich,** adj. *pronominal.*

Furch—e, f. (pl. —n) *furrow; wrinkle.* **—en,** v.a. *to plough up in furrows; to wrinkle, knit* (the brow etc.). **—ig,** adj. & adv. *furrowed.* Comp. **—en-egge,** f. *drill-harrow.* **—en-rain,** m. *ridge.* **—en-weise,** adv. *in furrows.* **—en-zieher,** m. *a kind of drill-plough.*

Furcht, f. *fear, terror, dread, fright, awe;* in — setzen, *to terrify;* — haben, *to be afraid;* außer sich vor —, *frightened out of one's senses;* aus — vor einem Unfalle, *for fear of an accident.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *frightful, dreadful; formidable; fearful.* **—barkeit,** f. *terribleness; frightful thing.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *timid, timorous, fearful, faint-hearted;* —sam machen, *to dishearten, to make afraid, to abash.* **—samkeit,** f. *timidity, faint-heartedness; cowardice.* Comp. **—los,** adj. *fearless.* **—losigkeit,** f. *fearlessness.*

Fürcht—en, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to fear, be afraid of; to dread; to stand in awe of;* Gott —en, *to fear God;* es ist, es steht zu —en, *it is to be feared; II.* r. *to be afraid, to stand in fear* (vor, *of*). **—erlich,** adj. & adv. *fearful, frightful, horrible.* **—erlichkeit,** f. *awfulness, frightfulness.*

Furie, f. (pl. —n) *fury.* Comp. **—n-ähnlich, —n-artig,** adj. *like a fury.*

Furier, see Fourier. Comp. **—schütz,** m. *orderly.*

Furnier, see Fournier.

Fürst, m. (—en, pl. —en) *prince, sovereign, chief.* **—en,** v.n. *to exalt to the rank of prince or of a principality.* **—enschaft,** f. (pl.—en) *princely character or dignity; principality.* **—en-t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *principality, kingdom, princely dominion; princely estate or character* (B.). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *princess.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *princely;* —liche Durchlaucht, *Serene Highness.* **—lichkeit,** f. *princeliness; magnificence;* (pl.) *princely personages.* Comp. **—en-bank,** f. *princes' seat in the German diet.* **—en-birn,** f. *bergamot.* **—en-brief,** m. *princes' patent.* **—en-geschlecht,** n. *race of princes.* **—en-gunst,** f. *princely favour.* **—en-gut,** n. *crown lands.* **—en-haus,** n. *court, house or family of a prince.* **—en-hut,** m. *prince's coronet or crown.* **—en-mäßig,** adj. *princely, princelike.* **—en-stamm,** m. *dynasty.* **—en-stand,** m. *princely rank or dignity, princes* (coll.). **—en-tag,** m. *diet or assembly of princes.*

Furt(h), f. (pl. —en) *ford.*

Furunkel, m. *boil* (Med.).

Fusch—erei, f. *fraudulent dealing.* **—eln, —en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to perform hastily or carelessly; to pass lightly* (over); *to cheat.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *cheating.*

Fusel, m. (—s) *bad brandy, gin* etc. **—ig,** adj. *adulterated with fusel oil; intoxicated from bad liquor.* Comp. **—politiker,** m. *pot-house politician.*

Füselier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *light-infantry soldier.*

Fuß, m. (—es, pl. Füße) *foot; footing; base, pedestal, foot; stem* (of a glass); *bottom, lowest part; foot* (measure); *standard; scale* (of living); *terms* (of acquaintance); trockenen —es, *dry-shod;* stehenden —es, *immediately;* mehrere — hoch, *several feet high;* die Sache hat Hand und —, *the thing is to the purpose, is pertinent, is capital;* weder Hand noch —, *neither rhyme nor reason;* festen —es, *without stirring, unflinchingly, resolutely;* festen — fassen, *to gain a footing, establish or plant oneself;* die Füße in die Hände nehmen, *to make haste;* ich werde ihm Füße machen, *I'll make him find his legs;* auf den Füßen, *up, not in bed, on one's legs, out* (Mil.); auf einem großen —e leben, *to live in great style;* auf gleichem —e, *upon the same level, on equal terms, alike;* auf gutem —e stehen, *to be in easy circumstances;* auf gutem —e, *upon good terms;* auf vertrautem —e, *on intimate terms;* auf freiem —e, *at liberty, independent;* auf freiem —e setzen, *to set at liberty;* auf preußischen — setzen, *to organize on the Prussian system;* fest auf den Füßen, *sure-footed;* sich auf die Füße machen, *to take to one's heels;* auf die Füße helfen, *to help (up), assist;* auf die Füße bringen, *to raise* (troops etc.); mit dem —e stoßen, *to kick;* mit Füßen (unter die Füße) treten, *to trample upon;* über den — gespannt sein, *to be at variance, on bad terms* (mit, *with*); unter den — geben, *to hint, to suggest;* vor die Füße werfen, *to reject with disdain;* zu —, *on foot;* Soldat zu —, *foot-soldier:* zu —e gehen, *to go on foot, walk;* gut zu —e sein, *to be a good walker;* sich einem zu Füßen werfen, *to throw oneself at a person's feet.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) (auf, with Dat. or Acc.) *to set or place one's foot on; to get a footing; to perch, to light; to build, depend, rely* (auf, *on*); *II.* a. etwas —en auf, *to build, found something on.* Comp. **—angel,** f. *steel-trap.* **—ammunden,** n. *raising the foot to the mouth* (Gymn.). **—ball-spiel,** n. *game of foot ball.* **—ballen,** m. *ball of the foot.* **—bänder,** pl. *ligaments of the foot-bones; jesses* (Falc.). **—bank,** f. *foot-stool.* **—bedienter,** m. *foot-man.* **—beuge, —biege,** f. *instep.* **—blatt,** n. *flat or sole of the foot; Podophyllum peltatum* (Bot.). **—boden,** m. *floor; ground; flooring.* **—decke,** f. *carpet; coverlet for the feet; bed-side rug.* **—eisen,** n. *trap; fetters; calkin* (on shoes etc.). **—fall,** m. *prostration:* einen —fall thun vor, *to fall prostrate at the feet of.* **—fällig,** adj. *prostrate, on one's knees.* **—fest,** adj. *sure footed.* **—flasche,** f. *hot-water bottle, foot-warmer.* **—gang,** m. *footpath.* **—gänger,** m. *pedestrian; foot-soldier.* **—garde,** f. *foot guards.* **—gestelle,** n. *ornaments about a pedestal in the form of a cornice; socle.* **—gestell,** n. *pedestal, basis; trestle,* — *stand,* f. *press in the feet.* **—getäfel,** n. *parquet.* **—tast,** m.

—**flaviatur**, f. *pedals of an órgan.* —**nicht**, f. *podagra.* —**knochel**, m. *anklebone.* —**kranz**, m. *base* (of a column). —**lecker**, m. *toady.* —**mörser**, m. *standing mortar.* —**muskelbinden**, pl. *fascia.* —**pfad**, m. *footpath.* —**punkt**, m. *nadir.* —**register**, n. *pedal-stop.* —**reise**, f. *walking tour.* —**rücken**, m. *instep.* —**schemel**, m. *footstool; treadle.* —**sicher**, adj. *sure-footed.* —**sohle**, f. *sole of the foot.* —**spur**, f. *track, footmark.* —**standbild**, n. *pedestrian statue.* —**stapfe**, f. *foot-step, trace.* —**steig**, m. *foot-way, footpath.* —**stock**, m. *stretcher* (in a boat); *footrule* (Carp.). —**taste**, f. *organ-pedal.* —**tritt**, m. *kick; footstep; step, foot-board* (of carriages); *treadle; pedal.* —**unterlage**, f. *plinth* (Arch.). —**volk**, n. *foot-soldiers, infantry.* —**wanne**, f. *foot-tub.* —**werk**, n. *shoes and stockings.* —**wurzel**, f. *tarsus.* —**zehe**, f. *toe.*

Füß—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to play with the feet; to stamp, to shuffle; to scamper off.* —**er**, m. *one having feet.* —**ig**, suff. (in comp. =) *having feet, -footed.* —**ler**, m. (in comp.) *one having feet.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *foot of a stocking; sock.*

Futsch, int. *off! lost! undone!*

Futter, n. (—s) *fodder, provender, forage: food; feed;* er steht in gutem —, *he is well fed;* das — sticht ihn, *he grows insolent from high living.* †—**n**, v.a. & n. see Füttern. —**ung**, f. *feeding; food; forage, fodder.* Comp. —**bau**, m. *culture of forage.* —**beutel**, —**sack**, m. *nose-bag, provender bag.* —**boden**, m. *hayloft.* —**bohne**, f. *horse-bean.* —**gerste**, f. —**hafer**, m. *barley, oats used as provender.* —**holer**, m. *forager.* —**kammer**, f. *hay-loft.* —**kasten**, m. *corn-bin,* —**klee**, m. *meadow-clover.* —**knecht**, m. *hostler, servant to attend to the feeding of cattle.* —**kraut**, n. *herbs for fodder.* —**mütze**, f. *foraging cap.* —**schwinge**, f. *winnowing-fan.*

[2]**Futter**, n. (—s, pl. —) *case; sheath; lining, inner covering; lining* (of dresses etc.); — von Fenstern, Thüren ꝛc., *window-case, door-case.* —**al**, n. (—s, pl. —äle) *case, covering; box; bandbox; sheath.* —**n**, v.a. *to cover, line, case; to stuff; to sheathe* (with metal); *to line* (with fur, wadding, quilting etc.), *to cleanse* (a piece of cloth). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *lining.* Comp. —**al-macher**, m. *case or sheath-maker.* —**al-messer**, n. *case or sheath knife.* —**bohlen**, pl. *ceiling-planks.* —**hemd**, n. *under-vest.* —**mauer**, f. *lining-wall.* —**taffet**, m. *lining-sarcenet.* —**tuch**, —**zeug**, n. *stuff for lining.*

[1]**Fütter—n**, v. *I.* a. *to feed; to give fodder to; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be good food for; to feed.* —**ung**, f. *foddering, feeding; food, forage, provender.*

[2]**Fütter—n**, v.a. *to line; to cover; to case.* —**ung**, f. *lining; casing; doubling* (Naut.); *chemise* (Fort.).

Futur—isch, adj. *future.* —**um**, n. (—s, pl. —ura) *future tense.*

G.

G, **g**, n. *G, g; sol* (Mus.); der —schlüssel, *the treble clef;* — dur, *G major;* — moll, *G minor;* as abbr. **G.** = Geld, *money* (on bills of exchange).

Gabe, f. (pl. —n) *gift, donation; yield; alms; offering; dose* (Med.); *endowment, talent;* Steuern und —n, *taxes and imposts;* ein Mensch von herrlichen —n, *a man of splendid endowments;* milde —, *charity, alms.* Comp. —**n-bringer**, —**spender**, m. *dispenser of gifts.* —**n-fresser**, m. *one that takes bribes; corrupt judge.* —**n-sammlung**, f. *charity collection.*

Gabel, f. (pl. —n) *fork; prong; trigger* (of a cross-bow); *tendril* (Bot.); *merry-thought* (of a fowl); *frog* (of a horse's hoof); (pl.) *shafts* (of a cart etc.); eine — mit zwei Zinken, *a two-pronged fork.* —**er**, see Gabler. —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. & adv. *forked, fork-like.* —**n**, v. *I.* a. *to fork; to pitch-fork; to pierce; to gore; II.* r. *to run out, branch off like a fork; III.* n. er —t tüchtig, *he eats heartily.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *forking, furcation.* Comp. —**anker**, m. *small bow-anchor; cramp-iron.* —**bäume**, pl. —**deichsel**, f. *pair of shafts* (of a cart etc.). —**förmig**, adj. *forked; bifurcated;* sich —förmig theilen, *to fork off.* —**floh**, m. *water-flea.* —**frühstück**, n. *luncheon; meat breakfast.* —**fuhrwerk**, n. —**wagen**, m. *waggon with shafts.* —**gehörn**, n. *forked antlers.* —**holz**, n. *forked wood;* (pl.) *futtocks* (Naut.). —**klinge**, f. *forked blade.* —**kraut**, n. *hempagrimony.* —**nadel**, f. *hair-pin.* —**pferd**, n. *shaft-horse, wheeler.* —**schnäpper**, m. *fly-catcher.* —**schwanz**, m. *forky-tail* (Bot.); *forky tailed chaetodon* (Icht.). —**spaltung**, —**t(h)eilung**, f. *bifurcation.* —**stange**, f. *forked pole.* —**stich**, m. *thrust; prod.* —**stiel**, m. *fork-handle.* —**stück**, n. *swivel-gun; connecting-rod.* —**stütze**, f. *thill-prop.* —**zacke**, —**zinke**, f. *prong* (of a fork).

Gabler, m. (—s, pl. —) *fork-fish; stag two years old.*

Ga(c)k—eln, —**ern**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to cackle; to chatter; II.* subst. n. *cackling; chatter.*

Gadde, m. *whiting.*

Gaden, m. (—s, pl. —) *room; small house; story.*

Gaffel, f. (pl. —n) *fork.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *gaff* (Naut.). —**fall**, m. *throat-halliards* (Naut.). —**segel**, n. *gaff-sail* (Naut.).

Gaff—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape, stare.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *starer, gaper.* —**erei**, f. *gaping.*

Gagat(h), m. (—s, pl. —e) (—**kohle**, f.) *jet.* —**en**, adj. *jet, jetty.*

Gage, f. (pl. —n) *wages, salary, pay.*

Gagel, f. *Dutch myrtle* (Bot.).

Gähn—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to yawn; to gape; II.* subst. n. see —ung. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *yawner.* —**ung**, f. *yawning.* Comp. —**affe**, m. *gaping fool, gaper.* —**laut**, m. *hiatus.* —**sucht**, f. *yawning fit.*

Gähr—e, (**Gahre**), f. (pl. —n) *fermentation; fermenting point; leaven; yeast.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to ferment, work; to bubble up, effervesce;* es —t in den Köpfen, *their (people's minds are in a state of fermentation, are full of projects;* der Wein ist (hat sich) zu Essig gegohren, *the wine has turned to vinegar; II.* subst. n. *fermentation.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *fermentation, ferment;* der Teig kommt in —ung, *the dough begins to rise;* es ist etwas in —ung, *there is some mischief brewing.* Comp. —**bottich**, m. *fermenting-vat.* —**bauer**, f. *duration of fermentation.* —**kammer**, f. *fermenting room.* †—**mittel**, n. —**stoff**, m. *leavening stuff, yeast.* —**teig**, m. *leaven.* —**ungs-fähig**, adj. *fermentable.* —**ungs-küche**, f. *dyer's fermenting-vat.* —**ungs-lehre**, f. *zymology.* —**ungs-mittel**, n. —**ungs-stoff**, m. *yeast, barm* etc. —**ungs-prozeß**, m. *process of fermentation.*

Gala, **Galla**, f. (pl. —s) m. (—s. pl. —s) *gala; pomp, show;* in —, *in court, gala or full dress.*

Galam— (in comp.) —**butter**, f. *vegetable-butter.* —**gummi**, n. *Arabic gum.*

Galan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *gallant, lover.* —**t**, adj. *gallant; coquettish; amorous;* —te Krankheit, *syphilis.* —**terie**, f. *gallantry.* Comp. — **terie-arbeit**, f. —**terie-waare**, f *jewelry; fancy-goods.* —**terie-degen**, m. *dress-sword.* —**terie-händler**, m. *dealer in fancy goods.*

Galban, m. (**—harz**, n.) *galbanum.*

Galeer—e, f. (pl. —n) *galley.* Comp. **—en-anker**, m. *grapnel.* **—en-hauptmann**, m. *galley-captain; trierarch.* **—en-sklave**, m. *galley-slave.* **—en-volk**, n. *crew of a galley.*

Galeot, m. (—en, pl. —en) *galley-slave.* **—e**, f. *galiot, a small galley.*

Galgant, m. (—es, pl. —e) *galangal* (Bot.).

Galgen, m. (—s, pl. —) *cross-beam; gallows;* geh an den —! *go and be hanged!* sein Bild ist an den — geschlagen, *he was executed in effigy;* es steht — und Rad darauf, *it is a capital crime.* Comp. **—art**, f. *rogues.* **—bube**, **—schelm**, **—schwengel**, m. *gallows-bird.* **—förmig**, adj. *formed like gallows;* ein —förmiges Kreuz, *potence* (Her.). **—frist**, f. *respite, reprieve.* **—gesicht**, n. *hang-dog look.* **—presse**, f. *lithographic lever-press.*

Galitzenstein, m. *sulphate of zinc;* blauer — *sulphate of copper.*

Gall—e, f. (pl. —n) *gall, bile; rancour, spite; choler; gall-nut; flaw* (in casting etc.)' *imperfection, defect; pool, quagmire; moisture; kidney-shaped ore; stony place* (in fields); *swelling under the tongue* (of horses); seine —e ausschütten, *to vent one's spleen;* Gift und —e speien, *to rage;* die —e läuft ihm über, *his blood is up;* einem die —e rege machen, *to provoke one.* **—en**, v.a. *to take the gall out of fishes; to prepare with gall-nuts.* **—icht**, adj. & adv. *gall-like.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *gall-like; biliary; bilious; choleric; bitter.* Comp. **—apfel**, m. *gall-nut.* **—apfel-aufguß**, m. **—apfel-extrakt**, n. *infusion, extract of gall-nut.* **—apfel-fliege**, **—en-fliege**, f. *gall-fly.* **—apfel-säure**, f. *gallic acid.* **—e-führend**, adj. *bilious, venomous.* **—en-artig**, adj. *bilious.* **—en-behältniß**, n. **—en-blase**, f. *gall-bladder.* **—en-bitter**, adj. *bitter as gall.* **—en-blasenschlagadern**, pl. *the cystic arteries.* **—en-brechen**, n. *bilious vomiting.* **—en-ergießung**, f. *overflow of bile.* **—en-fieber**, n. *bilious fever.* **—en-fliege**, f. *gall-fly.* **—en-fluß**, m. *discharge of bile.* **—en-gang**, m. *biliary duct.* **—en-kolik**, f. **—en-krampf**, m. *cholera, bilious colic.* **—en-krankheit**, f. *bilious complaint.* **—en-stein**, m. *gall-stone.* **—(en)-sucht**, f. *jaundice.* **—(en)-süchtig**, adj. *choleric; melancholic; bilious.* **—en-zucker**, m. *picromel* (Chem.). **—glas**, n. *bull's eye* (in glass).

Gal(l)erie, f. (pl. —en) *gallery; lobby; alley; foot-board* (Locom.).

Gallert, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *gelatine; jelly; gluten.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *gelatinous.* **—moos**, n. *Carrageen moss.* **—säure**, f. *pectic acid.*

Gällig, adj. *hard* (Min.).

Gallion, m. *figurehead.* **—e, Gal(l)eone**, f. *galleon.*

Gallomanie, f. *Gallomania.*

Galmei, m. (—es) *cadmia, calamine.* Comp. **—blume**, f. **—stug**, m. *spodium.*

Galon—e, f. (pl. —n) *galloon; gold or silver lace.* **—iren**, v.a. *to bind with galloon.*

Galopp, m. *gallop;* kurzer —, *hand gallop;* in — setzen, *to put to a gallop;* in gestrecktem — *at full gallop;* es geht mit ihm im — *he is sinking fast.* **—ade**, f. (pl. —n) *gallopade.* **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gallop.*

Galosche, f. (pl. —n) *galosh, overshoe.*

Galt, m. *gault; blue clay.*

Galban—isch, adj. *galvanic.* **—isiren**, v.a. *to galvanise.* **—isirung**, f. *galvanisation.* **—ismus**, m. *galvanism.* Comp. **—ograph**, m. *electrotypist.* **—ographisch**, adj. —ographische Abbildung, *electrotype.* **—olog**, m. *lecturer* etc. *on galvanism.* **—oplastik**, f. *galvanoplastic process, electrometallurgy.*

Gamander, m. (—s, pl. —) *germander.*

Gamaschen, pl. *gaiters;* ich hatte böllische — vor dem General, *I was in mortal terror of the general.* Comp. **—dienst**, m. *pedantry* (as to uniform etc.) *in military matters.* **—held**, **—ritter**, m. *born soldier, martinet.*

Gambe, f. (pl. —n) *bass-viol.*

Gamswurz, f. *auricula.*

Ganerb—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *joint-heir; co-proprietor.* **—en**, adj. (in comp.) *inherited* or *possessed in common.* **—schaft**, f. *alliance of noble families or joint heirs; joint heirs or proprietors.*

Gang, m. (—es, pl. Gänge) *going; motion, movement; progress; carriage, gait; pace; step; stroll, walk; walk, alley, avenue; message, errand; way; gangway; ball-alley; passage, corridor; lode, mineral-vein; duct* (Anat.); *place of resort, haunt; passage* (of music; of arms); *pass, hunge* (Fenc.); *round* (in boxing); *course* (of a disease; of the planets; of a lawsuit; at dinner; of a river; of the seasons etc.); *way* (of acting); *action* (of a drama); *flow, cadence* (of verse); *board* (of a tack, Naut.); *worm* (of a screw); man bezahlt ihm eine Guinee für jeden —, *he is paid a guinea for every visit;* einen — thun, *to go, run on an errand;* das Pferd hat einen guten —, *the horse has good action;* die Krankheit hat einen ungünstigen — genommen, *the disease has taken an unfavorable turn;* man lauert auf alle seine Gänge, *all his movements are watched;* der — des menschlichen Geistes, *the march of intellect;* eine Mühle mit fünf Gängen, *a mill with five stones;* in — bringen, setzen &c., *to set agoing, start, to bring into fashion;* im —e, *at work, in operation, current;* einmal im —e, *once set agoing;* in vollem —e, *in full activity;* die Aufmerksamkeit im —e erhalten, *to keep the attention fixed;* der — der Gerechtigkeit, *the course of justice;* der — der Dinge, *the way of the world;* der bedeckte —, *sap, mine* (Fort.), *covered way, portico* (Arch.); offener —, *porch;* unterirdischer —, *underground passage.* **—bar**, adj. *customary; current; marketable; frequented; practicable, passable;* —bare Artikel, *staple commodities;* Wasserröhren —bar erhalten, *to keep water-pipes in order.* **—barkeit**, f. *currency; practicable condition; saleableness.* **—bast**, adj. & adv. *in veins* or *streaks.* Comp. **—barmachung**, f. man beschloß die —barmachung des Weges, *it was decided to make the road practicable.* **—bord**, m. *gangway.* **—gebirge**, n. *mountain containing veins of ore.* **—häuer**, m. *lodesman.* **—pfosten**, m. *baluster.* **—rad**, n. *tread wheel.* **—säule**, f. *column of a portico.* **—spill**, n. *capstan;* loses —spill, *crab.* **—vögel**, pl. *Ambulatores* (Orn.). **—weise**, adv. *in veins.* **—woche**, f. *rogation week.*

Gäng, adj. & adv. *current, passing; in fashion; customary; swift;* was nicht mehr — und gebe ist, *what is no longer in use, fashionable* or *customary;* Geld, das im Kauf — und gebe ist, *current money;* †das ist ihm —e, *he has great skill in that.* **—el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rocker* (of a cradle). **—elei**, f. *leading in strings, rocking of a cradle.* **—eln**, v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to toddle, walk like a little child; II.* a. *to teach a child to walk; to lead a child in walking; to manage, control; to rock* (a cradle); *to chop up* (meat). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *goer, walker.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. see Gäng; *containing veins; in veins;* (as suff. in comp. also =) *going; having passages or walks.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *leader; pedlar.* Comp. **—el-band**, n. *leading string.* **—el-wagen**, m. *go-cart.*

Ganner, m. (—s, pl. —) *goosander* (Orn.).

Gans, f. (pl. Gänse) *goose; pig of iron;* die weißwängige —, *common barnacle;* die Gänse gehen überall barfuß, *human nature is always the same.* **—(s)ern**, v.a. (aux. h.) *to tread the goose.* Comp. **—brane**, f. *goose-grass.*

Gäns—(s)chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *gosling.* **—e**

haft, adj. & adv. *goose-like; simple, stupid.* **—erich**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *gander.* **—icht, —ig**, adj. & adv. *goose-like.* Comp. **—e-ampfer**, m. *snakeweed* (Bot.). **—e-augen**, pl., see **—e-füßchen**; *a sort of drilling* (C. L.). **—e-baum**, m. *maple; plane-tree.* **—e-blümchen**, n. *daisy.* **—e-blume**, f. *marigold.* **—e-braten**, m. *roast-goose.* **—e-diſtel**, f. *sow-thistle.* **—e-feder**, f. *goose-feather, goose-quill.* **—e-flieder**, m. *guelder-rose.* **—e-fuß**, m. *goose's foot; Chenopodium* (Bot.). **—e-füßchen**, pl. *inverted commas.* **—e-gang**, m. *goose-step; a game.* **—e-garbe**, f. **—e-kraut**, n. *wild tansy.* **—e-gekröſe**, n. *goose-giblets.* **—e-haut**, f. *goose-skin; es überläuft mich eine —ehaut, my flesh creeps.* **—e-kiel**, m. *goose-quill.* **—e-klein**, n. *giblets.* **—e-küchlein, —e-küken**, n. *gosling.* **—e-leberpaſtete**, f. *pâté de foie gras.* **—e-löffel**, m. *goose-bill* (Surg.). **—e-marſch**, m. *goose-step; Indian file.* **—e-jäger**, m. *goosander.* **—e-ſpiel**, n. *game of fox and geese.* **—e-ſtall**, m. **—e-ſtiege**, f. *goose-coop.* **—e-trifft**, f. *goose-green; right of pasturing geese.* **—e-wein**, m. *Adam's ale.*

Gant, f. (pl. —en) *auction; bankruptcy.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to institute a legal execution; um etwas —en, to bid for something at an auction.* Comp. **—buch**, n. **—rotel**, f. *inventory of a (bankrupt) sale.* **—haus**, n. *auction-mart.* **—mann, —ſchuldner**, m. *bankrupt.* **—mäßig**, adj. *insolvent.* **—maſſe**, f. *bankrupt's estate.* **—recht**, n. *law of bankruptcy; auction laws.*

Ganz, I. adj. *whole, entire; all; complete; excellent;* **—er Pfeffer**, *whole pepper;* **von —em Herzen**, *with all my heart; es iſt mein —er Ernſt, I am quite in earnest;* **ein —er Mann**, *downright good fellow;* **die —e Nacht hindurch**, *all night long;* **eine —e Zahl**, *an integer;* **die —e Summe, der —e Betrag**, *the full amount, the total;* **— machen**, *to complete, to mend;* **in —er Figur**, *full length;* II. adv. *quite; wholly, altogether; perfectly;* **ich bin — Ohr**, *I am all attention;* **— anders**, *altogether different;* **— und gar**, *totally;* **— und gar nicht**, *not at all;* **— und gar nichts**, *nothing at all;* **— wohl, — gut, very well;** — **gleich**, *all the same;* **—fremd**, *an utter stranger;* **— Freude**, *full of joy.* **—e(s)**, n. *whole, entirety; integer* (Arith.); *gross;* **im —en**, *upon the whole, generally;* **im —en genommen**, *in general, taken in the gross;* **im —en handeln**, *to sell wholesale.* **—heit**, f. *totality, entireness.* Comp. **—hufig**, adj. *whole-hoofed.* **—hüfner**, m. *peasant keeping a team of four horses.* **—randig**, adj. *entire* (of leaves).

Gänzlich, adj. & adv. *complete, full, total.*

Gar, I. adj. (indec.) *finished, complete, ready; prepared; cooked; in good cultivation; refined* (of metals); *dressed* (of skins); **Fleiſch das nicht — iſt**, *underdone meat;* **Leder — machen**, *to dress leather;* II. adv. & part. *quite, entirely, fully, absolutely; very, even; at all; perhaps; I hope;* **— nicht**, *not at all, by no means;* **— nichts**, *nothing at all;* **— oft**, *very often;* **— ſelten**, *very rarely;* **— zu**, *much too, far too;* **— keiner**, *not a single one, none whatever;* **— zu neugierig**, *over-inquisitive;* **— keine Zweifel**, *not the least doubt;* **es iſt mit ihm — aus**, *it is all over with him;* **ich dachte —**, *I thought perhaps, you don't say so!* **warum nicht —!** *you don't say so! never!* **iſt er krank oder — todt?** *is he ill, not dead, I trust?* **ſo— der Gedanke!** *the very thought!* **das iſt — wohl möglich**, *that is very possible;* **vielleicht gefällt er mir —**, *perhaps I may even like him.* **†—e**, f. *condition of anything dressed or made ready; readiness; mellowness* (of land); *batch of hides.* **—en**, v.a. *to refine; to dress; to cook thoroughly.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *metal-refining.* **—aus**, I. adj. *completely finished;* II. m. & n. (indec.) *utter ruin; finishing stroke; end; death;* **einem den (das) —aus machen**, *to complete one's ruin. to kill or undo one;* **einer Sache den (das) —aus machen**, *to put an end to a thing.* **—braterei**, f. *chop-house.* **—eiſen**, n. *refined iron; smelter's iron prode.* **—koch**, m. *master of a cook-shop.* **—könig**, m. *regulus of copper.* **—küche**, f. *cook-shop.* **—leder**, n. *tanned leather.* **—machen**, n. *tanning; refining.* **—ofen**, m. *refining furnace.* **—probe**, f. *assay.* **—ſalz**, n. *well-boiled salt.* **—ſtück**, n. *piece of purified salt.* **—wage**, f. *brine-gauge.*

Garant—ie, f. (pl. —en) *guarantee, security.* **—i-ren**, v.a. *to guarantee, to find security.*

Garb—e, f. (pl. —n) *sheaf; neck of beef; milfoil, yarrow* (Bot.). Comp. **—en-binder**, m. *sheaf-binder.* **—en-feuer**, n. *Chinese fire* (Pyr.). **—en-ſchichter**, m. *labourer who piles the sheaves.* **—en-zehnte**, m. *tithe on sheaves.*

Gärb, see Gerb.

Gard—e, f. (pl. —n) *guard;* **—e zu Fuß**, *foot-guards;* **—e zu Pferde**, *horse-guards;* **unter der —e**, *in the guards.* **—ian**, see Guardian. **—ine**, see Gardine. **—iſt**, m. (pl. —en) *soldier of the guards, guards-man.* Comp. **—e-robe**, f. *wardrobe; stock of clothes; cloak-room, closet.* **—e-robier**, m. *groom of the stole; property-man* (Theat.).

Gardine, f. (pl. —n) *curtain.* Comp. **—n-arm, —n-haken**, m. *curtain-hook.* **—n-predigt**, f. *curtain-lecture.*

Gäre, f. *bouquet of wine;* (also = Gähre &c.).

Garciß, —el, m. *crucian* (Icht.).

Garibaldi, (in comp.) **—bluſe, —jacke**, f. *garibaldi.* **—jäckchen**, n. *loose bodice.*

Garmond, (—ſchrift), f. *long primer* (Typ.).

Garn, n. (—s, pl. —e) *yarn; thread; net; snare, decoy; twine;* **wollenes —**, *worsted, wool;* **in's — locken**, *to decoy.* **—en**, adj. *of thread.* Comp. **—ente**, pl. *thrums.* **—falle**, f. *net for catching birds.* **—handel**, m. *trade in yarn, cotton or twine.* **—häuel**, m. *ball of thread.* **—ſack, —ſchlauch**, m. *sweep-net.* **—ſpule**, f. *weaver's spool.* **—ſträhn**, m. **—ſträhne**, f. *hank or skein of yarn.* **—ſtricker**, m. *netter.* **—wage**, f. *instrument for ascertaining the quality of yarn.* **—weber**, m. *yarn-weaver.* **—wickel**, m. *thread paper.* **—winde**, f. *reel, hasp.* **—zug**, m. *drawing of the nets.*

Garnele, f. (pl. —n) (**—n-krebs**, m.) *shrimp.*

Garn—iren, v.a. *to trim; to garnish.* **—irung**, f. *trimming; garnish.* **—iſon**, see Garniſon. **—itur**, f. *trimming; border; set; mountings, fittings.*

Garniſon, f. (pl. —en) *garrison;* **in — liegen**, *to be quartered* (at or in). **—iren**, v.n. *to be in garrison.* Comp. **—dienſt**, m. *garrison-duty.* **—(s)prediger**, m. *military chaplain.*

Gar(r)ot(t)e, f. *garroting; garroting-instrument.* **—iren**, v.a. *to garrote.*

Garſtig, adj. & adv. *filthy, foul; obscene; detestable; nasty; ugly; horrid; spoiled, rusty.* **—keit**, f. *filthiness; nastiness; vileness; ugliness; obscenity.*

Garten, m. (—s, pl. Gärten) *garden.* Comp. **—ammer**, f. *ortolan* (Orn.). **—anlage**, f. *garden-parterre.* **—arbeit**, f. *gardening.* **—bau**, m. *horticulture.* **—bauausſtellung**, f. *horticultural show.* **—bauverein**, m *horticultural society.* **—beet**, n. *garden-bed.* **—buch**, n. *book on gardening.* **—butterblume**, f. *ranunculus.* **—diſtel**, f. *artichoke.* **—erde**, f. *garden-mould.* **—fink**, m. *chaffinch.* **—geländer**, n. *espalier.* **—gerät(h)**, n. *gardening-tools.* **—gewächs**, n. *pot-herbs, vegetables.* **—haus**, n. *summer-house.* **—knecht**, m. *garden-labourer.* **—krähe**, f. *magpie.* **—kraut**, n. *southern-wood.* **—kräuter**, pl. *pot herbs.* **—kreſſe**, f. (pl. —n) *garden-cress.* **—kunſt**, f. *horticulture.* **—künſtler**, m. *horticulturist.* **—laube**, f. *arbour.* **—leiter**, f. *double-ladder,*

garden-ladder. —**meise,** f. *grey titmouse.* —**saal,** m. *large room in a summer-house.* —**säge,** f. *grafting saw.* —**scheere,** f. *garden-shears.* —**schwamm,** m. *mushroom.* —**spritze,** f. *garden hose* or *engine.* —**stuhl,** m. *garden-chair.* —**thränengras,** n. *Job's-tears* (Bot.). —**walze,** f. *garden roller.* —**wesen,** n. *gardening, horticulture.* —**wirt(h)schaft,** f. *horticulture; restaurant in* (public) *gardens.* —**wurz,** f. *southern-wood.*

Gärt-chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little garden.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *gardener.* —**nerei,** f. *gardening, horticulture.* —**nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *gardener's wife; female gardener.* —**nerisch,** adj. & adv. *horticultural.* —**nern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to garden.* Comp. —**ner-bursche,** m. *under-gardener.* —**ner-kunst,** f. *gardening, horticulture.* —**ner-messer,** n. *garden-knife.*

Gas, n. (—ses, pl. —se) *gas; das* — abdrehen, (andrehen), *to turn off* (on) *the gas.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *gaseous.* —**behälter,** m. *gasometer.* —**beleuchtungs-anstalt,** f. *gas-works.* —**beleuchtungs-gesellschaft,** f. *gas-company.* —**bereitungs-apparat,** m. *gas-stove for cooking.* —**entbindung,** —**erzeugung,** f. *gasification.* —**leitungs-röhre,** f. *gas-delivery pipe.* —**messer,** m. *gas-meter.* —**röhre,** f. *gas-jet.*

Gäsch-en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to ferment; to froth, foam.* —**end,** p. & adj. *effervescing; yeasty.* —**t,** m. (—es) *froth, foam; beading* (of wine); *yeast.*

Gasc(h)onade, f. (pl. —n) *brag.*

Gäßchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *lane, alley.*

Gasse, f. (pl. —n) *street; lane; alley, path; row;* eine — ohne Ausgang, *a blind alley;* Hans in allen —n, *busy-body.* Comp. —**n-bettler,** m. *tramp.* —**n-bube,** —**n-junge,** m. *street-arab.* —**n-dieb,** m. *pick-pocket.* —**n-dirne,** f. *woman of the town.* —**n-kehrer,** —**n-kot(h)führer,** m. *scavenger.* —**n-laterne,** f. *street-lamp.* —**n-laufen,** n. *running the gauntlet* (Mil.). —**n-pöbel,** m. *mob, tag-rag.* —**n-rinne,** —**n-schleuse,** f. *sewer.* —**n-treter,** m. *vagabond; lounger.* —**n-trotz,** m. —**n-volk,** n. *street-mob, rabble.* —**n-wirt(h),** m. *tavern-keeper.* —**n-witz,** m. *low vulgar wit* or *jest.*

Gast, m. (—es, pl. Gäste) *guest, visitor; stranger; customer; fellow, person; stranger, star* (Theat.); (pl. —en) *sailor;* Gäste haben, *to have company;* Gäste empfangen, *to do the honours, receive company;* †Gäste setzen, *to keep an inn* or *public house;* ungebetener —, *intruder;* ein — auf Erden, *a stranger on the earth;* sich selbst zu —e bitten, *to be an uninvited guest;* ein grober —, *a clown, a rude fellow;* ein schlauer —, *a knowing fellow;* zu —e sein, *to be a guest, a visitor.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *entertainment, banquet.* —**iren,** v. *I.* a. *to entertain; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be a guest; to act for a short time at a strange theatre, to star* etc.; *to perform duty, preach* etc. *for another.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *hospitable; convivial.* —**lichkeit,** f. *hospitality.* —**(ir)ung,** f. *entertainment of guests; hotel-keeping.* Comp. —**becher,** m. *goblet for pledging guests.* —**bett,** n. *spare bed.* —**bitter,** m. *inviter of guests.* —**frei,** adj. & adv. *hospitable.* —**freiheit,** f. *hospitality.* —**freund,** m. *intimate friend; guest; host.* —**freund(schaft)lich,** adj. *hospitable.* —**freundlichkeit,** f. *hospitality.* —**freundschaft,** f. *hospitality.* —**geber,** —**halter,** m. *host; landlord.* —**gebrauch,** m. *guest-rite.* —**gebot,** n. *feast, banquet, treat.* —**gemach,** n. *spare-room.* —**haus,** n. —**hof,** m. *hotel, inn.* —**herr,** m. *host.* —**kleid,** n. *dress-suit.* —**mahl,** n. *entertainment, banquet.* —**mutter,** f. *matron* (in hospitals); *sister who receives the poor and strangers in convents.* —**ordnung,** f. *regulation for inn-keepers.* —**predigt,** f. *sermon preached in a strange church; trial-sermon.* —**recht,** n. *right of demanding hospitality; usages of hospitality; the right of entertaining* or *keeping a hotel;* —**rolle,** f. *part played by a stranger, starring part* (Theat.); —rollen geben, *to go on a starring tour.* —**stube,** f. —**zimmer,** n. *stranger's room; coffee-room in a tavern* or *hotel; traveller's room.* —**tafel,** f. —**tisch,** m. *table-d'hôte.* —**verwandt,** adj. *allied by hospitality* (through belonging to a —freundschaft or league made amongst friends for the purpose of exercising hospitality to one another). —**weise,** adv. *as a guest* or *stranger.* —**wirt(h),** m. *landlord, innkeeper.* —**wirt(h)in,** f. *hostess; landlady.* —**zimmer,** n. see —stube.

Gasteropoden, pl. *gastropods.*

Gastr-ilog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ventriloquist.* —**isch,** adj. *gastric.* —**onom,** m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *epicure.* —**onomie,** f. *gastronomy.*

Gat, n. (—s, pl. —en) *hole; stern.*

Gät-en, v.a. *to weed.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *weeder.* Comp. —**hacke,** —**haue,** f. *hoe.*

Gättlich, adj. & adv. *fit, suitable; convenient; middle sized.*

Gatt-e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *spouse, husband; mate.* —**en,** v.a. *to match, pair, couple, unite; to sort;* sich —en, *to pair, to unite.* —**er,** n. (—s, pl.—) *railing, grating, lattice; rudder, helm; frame* (Paint. etc.). —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *spouse, wife; mate.* —**iren,** v.a. *to classify, to sort.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *kind, class, sort; species, genus; race, breed; family* (of plants); *gender; style.* Comp. —**en-glück,** n. *conjugal happiness.* —**er-ständer,** —**er-säule,** pl. *frame in which the saw is fixed* (in sawmills). —**er-stäbe,** pl. *bars of a grating.* —**er-thor,** m. —**er-thür,** f. *grated door; spar-gate* (Fort.). —**er-werk,** n. *lattice work.* —**ungs-begriff,** m. *conception of a species; generic notion.* —**ungs-charakter,** m. *generic character.* —**ungs-fall,** m. *genitive case.* —**ungs-maler,** m. *genre-painter.* —**ungs-name,** m. —**ungs-wort,** n. *noun appellative, common noun.*

Gau, m. (—es, pl. —e) *district; province; country* (as opp. to city); *tract, stretch* (of country). Comp. —**dieb,** m. *cunning thief, sharper.* —**ding,** —**gericht,** n. *petty sessions.* —**graf,** m. *lieutenant of a county.* †—**wort,** n. *provincialism.*

Gauch, m. (—es, pl. —e & Gäuche) *goose, simpleton, gawk; cuckold; oddity; spectre; jugglery, deception; Spanish fly;* (applied to birds considered stupid) *owl, crow, cuckoo.* Comp. —**bart,** m. —**haar,** n. *first down of a beard.* —**brod,** n. *wood-sorrel.* —**heil,** n. *pimpernel.* —**hafer,** m. *wild oats* (Bot.). —**nelke,** f. *Robin-run-the-hedge.*

Gaufriren, v.a. *to print stuffs.*

Gaukel, m. (—s) see —ei. —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *legerdemain, juggling; quick movement; illusion, imposture.* —**er,** m. see Gaukler. —**haft,** —**icht,** adj. & adv. *buffoon-like; juggling; delusive.* —**n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to flutter about; to produce illusions: to juggle, play tricks; II.* a. *to deceive; to get by juggling;* sich in Illusionen —n, *to delude oneself with foolish hopes* etc. Comp. —**becher,** m. *juggler's cup.* —**bild,** n. *illusion, phantasm.* —**licht,** n. *will-o-the-wisp.* —**mann,** m. —**männchen,** n. *puppet.* —**possen,** pl. *juggling tricks.* —**spiegel,** m. *magic mirror, mirror for practising optical deceptions.* —**spiel,** —**werk,** n. *juggling; illusion.* —**spielerei,** f. *juggling; optical deception.* —**sprung,** m. *caper, antic.* —**tasche,** f. *juggler's bag.*

Gaukler, m. (—s, pl. —) *buffoon; juggler, conjurer; dancer, tumbler; charlatan; imposter; African eagle; dungbeetle.* —**ei,** f. *jugglery.* —**haft,** —**isch,** see Gaukelhaft &c. —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female conjurer.* Comp. —**blume,** f. *maidenwort.*

Gaul, m. (—es, pl. —e, Gäule) *horse, nag; jade.*

'Gaum, m. (—es, pl. —e). **—en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *palate, roof of the mouth; taste.* Comp. **—en-buchstabe**, m. *palatal letter.* **—en-laut**, m. *palatal sound.* †**—en-lüstling**, m. *gourmand.*

Gauner, m. (—s, pl. —) *rogue, sharper, swindler; cheat.* **—ei**, f. (pl. —en) *swindling, knavery, imposture.* **—isch**, adj. & adv. *swindling, cheating; thievish.* †**—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to live a rogue's life, to cheat, swindle.* Comp. **—herberge**, f. *rookery of thieves.* **—sprache**, f. *thieves' slang.* **—streich**, m. *rascally trick.*

Gaup—e, f. (pl. —n) (**—loch**, n.) *dormer-window.*

Gautsch—e, f. (pl. —n) *swing.* **—en**, v.a. *to couch* (Pap.); †*to receive into the corps of printers by a kind of baptism.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *workman who lays the sheets on the pressing-board* (Pap.).

Gaze, f. (pl. —n) *gauze.*

Gazelle, f. (pl. —n) *gazelle.*

Geacht, adj. der —e Schein, *octile* (Astr.).

Geächtete(r), m. *outlaw.*

Geächze, n. (—s) *continual groaning.*

Geäder, n. (—s) *veins, the venous system; vein-like ornaments; marbling.* **—t, Geadert**, adj. *veined, veiny; grained.*

Geäfter, n. (—s) *deer's track; hind claw.*

Geartet, suff. (in comp. =) *natured, disposed, formed, conditioned.*

Geäse, Geäß, n. *deer's mouth; food, feeding of deer; grazing, pasture; lure for a hawk.*

Gebackene(s), n. *anything baked; pastry; fritters.*

Gebäck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *baking; batch; pastry.*

Gebalge, n. (—s) *tussle, scuffle.*

Gebälk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *beams of a building, timberwork; entablature of a column.*

†**Gebaren, Gebahren**, v.r. *to seem, appear; to conduct oneself.*

Gebär—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to bring forth, produce; to give birth to;* zur Unzeit —en, *to miscarry; II.* subst. n. *parturition; child-bearing.* **—end**, p. & adj. *procreative;* lebendige Junge —end, *viviparous.* **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *woman in labour, mother.* Comp. **—anstalt**, f. *lying-in hospital.* **—mutter**, f. *womb, matrix.* **—mutterschnitt**, m. *Cæsarian section.* **—zeit**, f. *time of delivery.*

Gebäude, n. (—s, pl. —) *building, edifice; system* (also Gebau); *burrow; anthill.*

Geb—e, adj. & adv. *acceptable; in vogue, customary; current,* see Gäng. **—en**, ir.v. *I* a. *to give; to present; to confer, bestow; to yield, furnish, produce; to render; to translate; to grant; to deal; to play, act; to show, express; to prove; to lead to;* Acht —en, *to pay attention, give heed;* sich (Dat.) ein Ansehen —en, *to give oneself airs;* sich (Dat.) das Ansehen —en, *to assume the appearance of;* Befehl —en, *to order;* Beifall —en, *to applaud;* ein Beispiel —en, *to set an example;* Bescheid —en, *to tell in answer;* von etwas Bescheid —en, *to inform, bring word of;* Bewegung —en, *to impart motion to;* Dank —en, *to return thanks;* sich (Dat.) die Ehre —en, *to do oneself the honour;* frei —en, *to set at liberty, to give a holiday to;* Gewinn —en, *to yield profit, turn out well;* ein Spiel verloren —en, *to own that a game is lost, throw up the game;* Hitze —en, *to throw out heat;* das Jawort —en, *to accept as a suitor, to consent to;* einem vierzig Jahre [illegible] *40 years old;* [illegible] —en, [illegible] *whose deal is it?* falsch —en, *to misdeal;* kund —en, *to notify;* es kurz —en, *to express in few words, to cut it short;* einem Zimmer Luft —en, *to ventilate, air a room;* sich (Dat.) Mühe geben, *to take pains;* Nachricht —en, *to send word;* einem Recht —en, *to do one justice, to own one's accuracy;* das Recht zu etwas —en, *to empower;* von sich zu reden —en, *to make oneself a subject of public comment;* einem gewonnen Spiel —en, *to throw up one's hand;* dem Pferde die Sporen —en, *to set spurs to one's horse;* Schuld —en, *to impute blame to, accuse;* verloren —en, *to look upon as lost;* das giebt die gesunde Vernunft, *common sense teaches that;* sein Wort auf etwas —en, *to pledge one's word;* gute Worte —en, *to beg, entreat* (pardon etc.), *to speak* (einem, one) *fair;* die Zeit wird es —en, *time will show;* Zeugniß —en, *to bear witness;* an's Licht, an den Tag —en, *to publish;* etwas an die Hand —en, *to give the right of preemption;* sein Leben an etwas —en, *to stake one's life on something;* auf die Post —en, *to post;* auf Zinsen —en, *to put out at interest;* auf eine Sache etwas —en, *to set value on a thing;* wenig —en auf, *to set little value on;* in Pension —en, *to place at a boarding-school, to put to board;* in die Lehre —en, *to apprentice;* von sich —en, *to emit* (a smell, a sound etc.), *to vomit, to utter;* Gott —e! *God grant!* gegeben zu London, *given, written at London* (at foot of documents); gegebener Fall, *case put;* das Gegebene, *known quantity* (Math.), *given fact; II.* r. *to yield, give in; to surrender; to prove oneself to be; to abate; to relent;* sich gefangen —en, *to surrender;* sich zufrieden —en, *to put up with, submit to, be content with, to be quiet, compose oneself;* sich bloß, Preis —en, *to lay oneself open, expose oneself to;* sich kund —en, *to make oneself known;* Erstaunen gab sich in Aller Mienen kund, *surprise was expressed on every countenance;* der Schmerz hat sich gegeben, *the pain has abated;* der Eifer wird sich —en, *the zeal will cool;* das Tuch giebt sich, *the cloth stretches; III.* a. imp.; es giebt, gibt, *there is, there are;* was giebt's? *what is the matter?* was giebt's Neues? *what's the news?* giebt's etwas Schöneres? *what is more beautiful;* es wird sich schon —en, *it will follow in due course;* der größte Prahler den es giebt, *the greatest braggart living;* es giebt sich von selbst, *it is a matter of course;* es giebt nichts derartiges? *there is nothing of the kind;* es gab einen Zank, *a quarrel arose;* es giebt heute noch Regen, *there will be rain to day;* das —en, *giving;* das —en hat kein Ende bei ihr, *she is never done giving;* am —en sein, *to have the deal* (Cards). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *giver, donor.* **—ig**, adj. (in comp.) *prone to give; giving.* **—ung**, f. *giving.* Comp. **—e-fall**, m. *dative case.*

Gebein, n. (—s, pl. —e) *bones* (coll.); *skeleton; remains; limbs.*

Gebelfer, n. (—s) *continual yelping* or *barking.*

Gebell, n. (—s) *continual barking, baying; clamour, bawling, howling.*

Geberd—e, f. (pl. —n) *air, bearing; gesture; gesticulation; mien; countenance;* Christus ward an —en als ein Mensch erfunden, *Christ was found in fashion like a man* (B.). **—en**, v.r. *to bear* or *deport oneself; to behave; to make gestures.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *of a good bearing* or *countenance, mannerly.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *bearing; behaviour; gesticulation.* Comp. **—en-kunde**, f. *mimicry.* **—en-spiel**, n. *pantomime, dumb show.* **—en-spieler**, m. *mimic; actor in a pantomime.* **—en-sprache**, f. *pantomime, language of gesture.*

Gebet, n. (—es, pl. —e) *prayer;* das — des Herrn, *the Lord's prayer;* sein — verrichten, *to say one's prayers;* [illegible] *to* [illegible] *question closely.* Comp. **—buch**, n. *prayer-book.* **—formel**, f. *form of prayer.* **—riemen**, [illegible] **—schnur**, f. *phylactery.*

Gebett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *bedding.*

Gebettel, n. (—s) *importunity, continual-begging.*

Gebiet, n. (—es, pl. —e) *jurisdiction; district; province; sphere; department;* **command;* das — der Beredtsamkeit, *the province of eloquence;*

das — der Gelehrsamkeit, *the domain of learning.* —en, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to command, order bid; to rule;* Stillschweigen - -en, *to impose silence;* die Freundschaft —et, *friendship demands.* —end, p. & adj. *commanding; imperious;* die —ende Art, *the imperative mood.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *lord; master, commander.* —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *mistress.* —erisch, adj. *domineering; dictatorial; imperious;* —erisch sein, *to domineer.*

Gebild—e, n. (—s, pl. —) *thing formed or built; creation; structure; image; pattern* (Weav.); *form.* —et, pp. & adj. *shaped; educated, accomplished; refined;* die —eten, *the cultured or educated classes.*

Gebinde, n. (—s, pl. —) *bundle; bond, joining; a row of tiles; skein; cask.*

Gebirg, n. (—es, pl. —e). —e, (—s, pl. —) *mountain; mountain-chain; highland; rock, species of soil.* —ig, adj. & adv. *mountain; mountainous.* —isch, adj. & adv. *living or situated in the mountains.* Comp. —s-art, f. *species of stone or rock.* —s-äste, —s-arme, m. *spurs of a mountain.* —s-amsel, f. *rock-thrush.* —s-bewohner, m. *mountaineer.* —s-ebene, f. *highland plain.* —s-kamm, —s-rücken, m. *mountain ridge.* —s-land, n. *hilly country.* —s-stock, m. *centre and highest part of a mountain-chain.* —s-volk, n. *highlanders.* —s-zug, m. *mountain chain.*

Gebiß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *set of teeth; bridle-bit;* einem Pferde ein — anlegen, *to put a bit on a horse.* Comp. —kette, f. *curb.*

Geblase, n. *trumpeting, blowing.*

Gebläse, n. *blast of wind; blast-engine; forge bellows;* das — anlassen, *to set the bellows going.* Comp. —luft, f. *blast from the bellows; inflammable gas.* —röhre, f. *blow-pipe.* —werk, n. *blast-apparatus.*

Geblieben(n), pl. *the killed* (in battle etc.).

Geblök, n. (—es, pl. —e) *bleating, bellowing.*

Geblümt, adj. *flowered; figured; flowery.*

Geblute, n. (—s) *continued bleeding.*

Geblüt, n. (—es) *blood, mass of blood; line, race, family; consanguinity;* es steckt im —, *it runs in the family;* Prinz von —, *prince of the blood.*

Gebogen, pp. adj. *bent; hooked; arched; vaulted;* eine —e Nase, *a Roman nose.*

Geboren, pp. & adj. *born; by birth, native;* unehelich —, *base-born;* todt —, *still-born;* ein —er Deutscher, *a native of Germany;* ein —er Dichter, Maler ɔc., *a born poet, artist* etc.; sie ist eine —e N, *she was a Miss N;* was für eine —e ist sie? *what was her maiden name?*

Geborgen, see Bergen. —heit, f. (place of) *security.*

Gebot, n. (—es, pl. —e) *command; commandment, precept; order; bid, offer;* einem zu —e stehen, *to be at one's disposal;* die zehn —e, *the ten commandments;* diese Mittel stehen mir nicht zu —e, *these means are not within my reach;* Noth kennt kein —, *necessity has no law;* ein — thun, *to make an offer;* das erste — thun, *to start a price, give the first bid.* †—en, see Bieten, Gebieten.

Gebräme, n. (—s) *border, edging; skirts* (B.).

Gebrauch, m. (—s, pl. —bräuche) *employment, use; disposal; usage, custom; way, manner; practice, fashion; wear; rite, ceremony;* von etwas — machen, *to make use of;* ein alter —, *an ancient custom;* wie es der — mit sich bringt, *according to custom;* es ist nicht mehr der —, daß, *it is no longer customary to;* falscher —, *improper use or application, abuse* (of words etc.); zum —e, *for the use* (of); erster —, *handsel;* außer — kommen, *to fall into disuse.* —en, v.a. *to use, make use of; to need, want;* dies ist zu nichts zu —en, *this is of no use;* sich —en lassen zu, *to lend oneself to, be instrumental or subservient to;* Arznei —en, *to take medicine.*

Comp. —s-anweisung, f. *directions for use.* —s-zettel, m. *label with directions for use.*

Gebräuchlich, adj. & adv. *usual, customary;* nicht mehr —, *no longer used, obsolete;* — sein, *to be in use.* —keit, f. *custom; ariness.*

†**Gebräude,** n. (—s, pl. —), **Gebräu,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *brewing; what is brewed; mixture.*

Gebraus,—(s)e, n. (—ses) *roaring; singing, ringing.*

Gebrech, adj. *brittle; fragile.* —e, n. (—s) *continued vomiting; continued breaking; pig's snout; rooting place of wild boars; rotten-stone.* —en, *I.* ir.v.n. imp. (Dat.) *to lack, be wanting, fail;* es soll Ihnen an nichts —en, *you shall want for nothing;* es gebricht ihm an (ihm gebricht) Geld, *he is short of money; II.* subst. n. *infirmity; want, need; defect; frailty.* —lich, adj. *defective; invalided; infirm; crazy; frail; sickly.* —lichkeit, f. (pl. —en) *infirmity; frailty.*

Gebreite, n. (—s) *plain; open field.*

Gebreste, n. (—s) *defect, infirmity; illness.*

Gebröckel, n. (—s) *gratings; constant crumbling.*

Gebrochen, see Brechen. —heit, f. *broken condition;* die —heit seiner Stimme ist . . . *his broken voice is . . .*

Gebrodel, n. (—s) *bubbling up, boiling.*

Gebrüder, pl. *brothers.*

Gebrüll, n. (—es) *roaring.*

Gebrumme, n. (—s) *murmuring, humming.*

Gebü(h)r, f. (pl. —en) *duty; propriety, seemliness; due; office; fee, money due; moderation;* (pl.) *fees, wages, salary, taxes, expenses, payment, emolument; tax;* seine — leisten, *to do one's duty;* nach —, *according to merit;* nach Standes—, *according to rank;* über die —, *to excess, more than one's due;* —en an die Obrigkeit, *tribute, taxes.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to be due, belong of right to; to appertain to;* Ehre dem Ehre —et, *honour to whom honour is due;* Dir —et die Majestät und Gewalt, *thine is the majesty and the power,* es —et Dir, *it is your duty; II.* r. & imp. *to be fit, proper, becoming;* wie sich's —t, *as is ought to be, in a becoming manner.* —end, p. & adj. *due, fit, meet, befitting;* Ihre Tratte soll —enden Schutz finden, *your draft shall be duly honoured;* —ender Richter, *competent judge;* —ender Maßen, *duly, in a fitting manner.* —lich, adj. & adv. *fitting, suitable, proper; decent; becoming.* —lichkeit, f. (pl. —en) *fitness, propriety.*

Gebund, n. (—es, pl. —bünde) *truss, bundle, bunch hank, skein* etc. —en, pp. & adj. *bound, obliged;* see Binden; —ene Wärme, *latent heat;* —ene Noten, *sustained notes* (Mus.); —ener Styl, *concise style.* —enheit, f. *constraint; subjection.*

Gebürtig, adj. & adv. *native (of, aus).*

Geburt, f. (pl. —en) *labour; delivery; birth; production; thing born; origin; family; extraction:* unzeitige —, *abortion;* von —, *by birth, of good birth;* vor Christi —, *before Christ;* in der — sterben, *to die in childbed;* in der — bleiben, *to die immediately after birth;* die — abtreiben, *to cause a miscarriage wilfully;* von seiner —an, *from his birth.* Comp. —s-anzeige, f. *notification of a birth.* *—s-arbeit, f. *labour.* —s-brief, —s-schein, m. *certificate of birth.* —s-fehler, m. *natural defect.* —s-feier, f. —s-fest, n. *celebration of a birthday.* —s-helfer, m. *accoucheur.* —s-helferin, f. *midwife.* —s-helm, m. *child's caul.* —s-hülfe, f *midwifery.* · s-jahr, n *year of birth.* —s-land, n. *native land.* —s-lehre, f *obs. Arts.* —s-liste, f. —s-register, n. *register of births.* —s-mal, n. *mole.* —s-ort, m. *native place.* —s-recht, n. *birth-right.* —s-schmerzen —s-wehen, pl. *labour-pains.* —s-stolz, m. *pride of birth.* —s-tag, m. *birth-day.* —s-tagskind, n. *person whose birth-day is celebrated.* —s-zange, f. *forceps.*

Gebüsch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *bushes, underwood; thicket, coppice.* **—elt,** adj. & adv. *tufted; bushy.*

Geck, m. (—en, pl. —en) *silly person, fool, fop, coxcomb;* einem den —en stechen, *to sneer, scoff, laugh at;* den —(en) mit etwas treiben, *to ridicule a thing.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to banter; to make a fool of; II.* n. *to play the fool or fop.* **—enhaft,** adj. *foolish; foppish.* **—enhaftigkeit,** f. *folly; foppery, foppishness.* Comp. **—stock,** m. *(pump-) handle.*

Gedacht, see Denken, Gedenken; der —e Herr, *the aforesaid gentleman.*

Gedächtniß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *memory; remembrance; memorial, monument;* ein starkes, treues —, *a retentive memory;* ein schlechtes, kurzes —, *a bad, short memory;* ein — stiften, *to erect a monument;* zum —, *in remembrance of.* Comp. **—buch,** n. *memorandum book.* **—fehler,** m. *slip of the memory.* **—feier,** f. *commemoration.* **—kunst,** f. *mnemonics.* **—münze,** f. *commemorative medal.* **—säule,** f. *monument.* **—tafel,** f. *monumental tablet.* **—tag,** m. *anniversary.* **—übung,** f. *exercise for strengthening the memory.* **—zeichen,** n. *keep-sake, souvenir.*

Gedanke, m. (—ns, pl. —n) *thought, idea; opinion; design, purpose; care, concern; sketch* (Draw.); *meditation;* es fällt mir ein — ein, *a thought occurs to my mind;* seine —n nicht beisammen haben, *to be absent-minded, inattentive;* das bringt mich fast auf den —n, *that makes me almost suppose;* sich (Dat.) etwas aus den —n schlagen, *to banish a thing from the memory;* mit dem —n umgehen zu reisen, zu heirat(h)en, *to be thinking of travelling, of marrying;* —n sind zollfrei, *opinions are free;* in —n sah sie sich, *in fancy she saw herself* (a queen etc.); in —n beiwohnen, *to be present in spirit;* sich —n auf etwas machen, *to nurse the idea of obtaining something;* auf andere —n bringen, *to divert one's thoughts, to make one alter one's mind;* seinen —n nachhängen, *to muse.* Comp. **—n-armut(h),** f. *poverty of ideas.* **—n-dieb,** m. *plagiarist.* **—n-folge,** f. *train of thought.* **—n-kreis,** m. *range of ideas.* **—n-gang, —n-lauf,** m. *train, order of thoughts.* **—n-leer,** adj. *void of ideas.* **—n-los,** adj. *thoughtless.* **—n-losigkeit,** f. *thoughtlessness.* **—n-raub,** m. *plagiarism.* **—n-reich,** adj. *fertile in ideas.* **—n-schnell,** adj. & adv. *quick as thought.* **—n-spane,** pl. *detached thoughts; aphorisms.* **—n-strich,** m. *pause, dash.* **—n-stille,** f. *pensiveness.* **—n-voll,** adj. *thoughtful, pensive; deep in thought.* **—n-vorbehalt,** m. *mental reservation.* **—n-welt,** f. *ideal world.*

Gedärm, n. (—es, pl. —e) *entrails, bowels.* Comp. **—vorfall,** m. *prolapsus* (of the intestines).

Gedeck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *covering; cover; set of table linen;* set of covered *pipes* in an *organ; roof.*

Gedeih—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to increase; to thrive, get on well; to grow; to prosper, succeed; to redound to; to tend, turn out to; to do good to;* er ißt viel, aber es —t ihm nicht, *he eats a great deal but it seems to do him no good;* es —t ihm zur Schande, *it is to his shame;* es wird zu seinem Vortheile —en, *it will turn out to his advantage;* schwere Speisen —en mir nicht, *heavy food does not agree with me;* die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, daß, *the affair is now come to such a point that; II.* subst. n. *thriving, prosperity, success; growth; advantage;* Gott gebe sein —en dazu! *may God grant his blessing on it!* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *prosperous; salutary, beneficial; favorable; nutritive.*

Gedenk, adj. & adv. *thoughtful, mindful.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *conceivable, imaginable.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (Gen. or an & Acc.), *to bear in mind, remember; to mention; to commemorate; to intend, design, propose, plan;* —e mein, meiner! *remember me! think of me!* es wurde seiner nicht gedacht, *he was passed by unnoticed;* einer Sache nicht —en, *to pass over a thing in silence;* dessen nicht zu —en, daß . . ., *not to mention that . . .;* jemandes in Ehren —en, *to make honourable mention of someone; II.* a. (einem etwas) *to make remember, to remember to the disadvantage of;* ich will es ihm schon —en, *I'll make him pay for it yet;* gedacht, *borne in mind, thought, mentioned, stated;* das —en, *memory;* zu Ihrem —en, *in memory of you;* sein Menschen —en, *time out of mind.* Comp. **—buch,** n. *memorandum-book; journal, day-book.* **—spruch,** m. *motto.* **—zettel,** m. *memorandum; phylactery.*

Gedicht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *poem; fiction, fable.* Comp. **—(e)-album,** n. *lyrical album.* **—form,** f. *in —form, in verse.* **—(e)-sammlung,** f. *a collection of poems* etc.

Gediegen, pp. adj. & adv. *solid, massy; unmixed, pure; genuine, true; pithy; sterling; superior;* —e Kenntnisse, *profound erudition.* **—heit,** f. *solidity; genuineness; sterling quality; purity; pithiness.* Comp. **—gold,** n. *pure gold.*

Gedinge, n. (—s, pl. —) *love of bargaining; bargain, contract;* in — arbeiten, *to contract for, to work by the job.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *job-work, contract-work.* **—geld,** n. **—preis,** m. *contract price or wages.* **—gezähe,** n. *miner's tools.*

Gedonner, n. (—s) *protracted thundering.*

Gedoppelt, pp. & adj. & adv. *double.*

Gedräng—e, n. (—s) *crowding; crowd, press, throng; need, distress; difficulty; dilemma;* in's —e gerathen, *to get into a scrape or embarrassment, to get into a crowd;* es ist viel —e danach, *it is greatly run after.* **—t,** adj. & adv. *crowded, thronged; serried; compact; terse, concise.* **—theit,** f. *terseness.*

***Gedritt,** adj. & adv. *ternary, proceeding by threes;* —er Schein, *aspect of planets distant from one another 120°.*

Gedrungen, pp. & adj. see Dringen; *thickset; solid.* **—heit,** f. *compactness, closeness; terseness.*

Gedudel, n. (—s) *continual tooting or piping.*

Gedüft, n. (—es) *strong smell; perfume.*

Geduld, f. *patience, forbearance, endurance;* einen Augenblick —, wenn ich bitten darf, *just wait a moment, please;* jemandes — ermüden, *to wear out one's patience;* endlich war meine — erschöpft, brach mir die —, *at last I lost all patience;* er hat nirgends lange —, *he never stays long anywhere;* das Haus steht in der —, *the house is sheltered from the wind.* **—en,** v.r. *to have patience, wait patiently;* †(with Gen.) *to bear with.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *patient; forbearing.*

Gedunsen, pp. & adj. *bloated, puffed up; turgid.*

Gedurft, see Dürfen.

Geeckt, adj. & adv. *angular, cornered.*

Geeignet, pp. adj. & adv. *fit, meet, suitable, appropriate; susceptible; capable* (of).

Geest, f. **—land,** n.) *high, dry land.*

Gefächel, n. (—s) *continued fanning.*

Gefahr, f. (pl. —en) *danger, peril, risk;* große — laufen, *to run great risk;* der — trotzen, *to brave the danger;* auf Ihre — hin, *at your peril;* in — bringen, *to endanger;* mit — seines Lebens, *at the risk of his life;* es hat keine —, *there is no danger;* es ist — im Verzuge, *delay is dangerous;* für Rechnung und — von, *for account and risk of.* †**—e,** n. (—s) *continual driving.* **—en,** pp. of Fahren. Comp. **—bringend,** adj. *dangerous* (für, *for*). **—los,** adj. *safe, without risk.* **—losigkeit,** f. *safety, security.* **—voll,** adj. *perilous, dangerous.*

Gefähr—de, f. (pl. —n) *risk, danger; fraud, deceit;* ohne —de, *without any intention to cheat.* **—den,** v.a. *to endanger; to risk; to compromise;* ich bin dabei nicht —det, *I run no risk in the*

matter. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *dangerous; hazardous; considerable; enormous;* etwas sehr —lich machen, *to exaggerate;* thun Sie doch nicht so —lich! *dont make such a fuss!* —**lichkeit,** f. *dangerousness, danger; insecurity; perilous situation.* —**t,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *vehicle; track.* —**te,** m. (—n, pl. —n), —**tin,** f. (pl. —nen) *travelling companion; consort, mate; comrade.* Comp. —**deeid,** m. *oath of integrity.*

Gefäll, n. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fall, descent; incline; fallen trees;* (pl.) *income, revenue; taxes, dues, profit;* †ein gutes — haben, *to drink like a fish.* Comp. —**vergütung,** f. *drawback.* —**wesen,** n. (state of the) *revenues.*

Gefall—e, m. (—ns) see —en *II.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to suit, to please;* wie es Ihnen gefällt, *as you please;* es gefällt ihm, *he likes it;* sich (Dat.) etwas —en lassen, *to put up with a thing, to be pleased with something;* das kann man sich noch allenfalls —en lassen, *well, we'll let that pass, that may do;* er läßt sich Alles —en, *he puts up with anything;* sich einen Vorschlag —en lassen, *to consent to a proposal;* sich (Dat.) —en in, *to flatter oneself with;* er gefiel sich in der Idee, *he hugged himself in the belief that; II.* m. (—s) *pleasure; preference, choice; favour; kindness;* einem zu —en sprechen, *to seek to please one by flattery;* thun Sie es mir zu —en, *do it to please* or *oblige me; III.* see below, Gefallen. Comp. —**sucht,** f. *desire to please; coquetry.* —**süchtig,** adj. *desirous to please; coquettish;* die —süchtige, *the coquette, flirt.*

Gefallen, pp. of fallen; das Loos ist —, *there is no going back, the die is cast.* —**e(r),** m. —**e,** f. *fallen person;* die —en, *the dead* (Mil.).

Gefällig, adj. & adv. *pleasing, agreeable; courteous, obliging; kind; complaisant; due, payable;* ist es Ihnen — zu? *would you like to? may I?* was ist Ihnen —? *what can I get you? I beg your pardon, did you speak?* Ihrer —en Antwort entgegensehend, *awaiting your reply.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *pleasingness; complaisance, courtesy; obligingness:* (pl.) *good offices.* —**st,** adv. *if you please, I beg;* nehmen Sie —st Platz, *pray be seated.*

†**Gefält—el,** n. (—s) *gather, fold, pleats.* —**et,** pp. & adj. *folded, pleated.*

Gefangen, pp. & adj. *captured, caught; captive; imprisoned;* — nehmen, *to take prisoner, to captivate;* sich — geben, *to surrender as prisoner;* — sitzen, *to be in prison.* —**e(r),** m. *captive, prisoner.* —**schaft,** f. *captivity, imprisonment.* Comp. —**haltung,** f. *detention in custody, confinement.* —**nehmung,** f. *arrest.* —**wärter,** m. *jailer.*

Gefäng—lich, adj. & adv. *imprisoned, captive;* —lich einziehen, *to imprison:* —liche Haft, *imprisonment.* —**niß,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *prison, jail;* zu zweijährigem —nisse verurtheilen, *to sentence to two years imprisonment.* Comp. —**niß-beschließer, —niß-wärter,** m. *turnkey, jailer.* —**niß-strafe,** f. *imprisonment* (as punishment). —**niß-wesen,** n. *prison matters.* —**niß-zucht,** f. *prison discipline.*

Gefäß, n. (—es, pl. —e) *vessel; handle: hilt; vase: receptacle; vessels* (coll.). —**ig,** adj. & adv. *vascular.* Comp. —**haut,** f. *retina.* —**lehre,** f. *anniology.* —**system,** n. *vascular system.*

Gefaßt, pp. & adj. *ready, prepared; calm; written.* —**heit,** f. *composure, presence of mind.*

Gefecht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *fight, battle, fray, combat.* —**e,** n. (—s) *constant fighting.* Comp. —**s-lehre,** f. *tactics.* —**s-übung,** f. *manœuvres, sham fight.*

Gefege, n. (—s) *continued sweeping* or *brushing; fraying* (from stag's horns).

Gefe'felt, pp. & adj. see Fesseln; (in comp. =) *with fetlocks.*

Gefiedel, n. (—s) *fiddling, scraping.*

Gefieder, n. (—s) *feathers, plumage; fowl; feathered tribe; springs of a lock* or *clock;* seltenes —, *odd fish, rara avish.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *feathered; pinnate* (Bot.).

Gefilde, n. (—s) *fields, open country, region.*

Geflammt, pp. & adj. *watered.*

Geflatter, n. (—s) *continued fluttering.*

Geflecht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *braided work, basketwork; network; braids, tresses; plexus* (Anat.); *scrofula.*

Gefleckt, pp. & adj. *spotted.*

Gefleedert, adj. *grained* (of wood).

Geflenne, n. (—s) *continued whining.*

Geflicke, n. (—s) *patchwork, botchery.*

Geflimmer, n. (—s) *glittering; scintillation.*

Geflissen, adj. & adv. *diligent, industrious, assiduous;* — sein, *to endeavour;* er ist — alles zu entdecken, was in der Familie vorgeht, *he makes it his business to discover whatever passes in the family.* —**heit,** f. *diligence, assiduity; endeavour.* —**tlich,** *I.* adj. & adv. *wilful, intentional, premeditated; II.* adv. *with malice aforethought* (Law).

Geflügel, n. (—s) *winged creatures; birds, poultry.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *winged.* Comp. —**händler,** m. *poulterer.* —**mäster,** m. *poultry-feeder* or *crammer.*

Geflüster, n. (—s) *whisper, continued whispering.*

Geflunker, n. (—s) *glittering;* see Aufschneiderei.

Gefolge, n. (—s) *train, attendance, suite, retinue; consequences;* im — haben, *to be attended with.*

Gefrage, n. (—s) (continual) *questioning; cross-questioning.*

Gefräß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *food, victuals, provender.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *voracious, greedy.* —**igkeit,** f. *voraciousness, gluttony, greediness.*

Gefranset, pp. & adj. *fringed.*

Gefresse, n. (—s) *gluttony, greedy eating.*

Gefreite(r), m. *soldier of the first class; lance corporal* (exempt from mounting guard).

Gefrier—bar, adj. *congealable.* —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to freeze, congeal;* Gefrorene(s), *ice, icecream.* Comp. —**punkt,** m. *freezing-point.*

Gefüg—e, *I.* n. (—s) *joining, fitting together; structure; layer, stratum; grooves, joints: texture; II.,* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *pliant: adaptable, docile; accomodating.* —**igkeit,** f. *pliancy.*

Gefühl, n. (—s, pl. —e) *feeling, touch, sense of feeling; sensation; state of mind: sentiment, apprehension; consciousness.* Comp. —**los,** adj. & adv. *unfeeling; apathetic;* —los gegen, *insensible to.* —**losigkeit,** f. *heartlessness, unfeelingness; apathy.* —**s-art,** f. *disposition.* —**s-mensch,** m. *sentimentalist.* —**voll,** adj. & adv. *feeling: sensitive.*

Gefüllt, pp. & adj. *filled: double* (Bot.).

Gefünft, adj. & adv. *quinary, of five;* —er Schein, *quintile.*

Gefunke, n. (—s) *glittering.*

Gegacker, n. (—s) *cackle.*

Gegeige, n. (—s) *fiddling.*

Gegen, *I.* prep. (with Acc.) *towards, to, in the direction of; about, somewhere near; against, opposed to; over against; opposite to; compared with; in presence of; before; in exchange, in return for; for, to;* — den Strom, *against the current;* — die Vernunft, *contrary to reason;* — einander, *opposite, mutually, reciprocally;* — einander stellen, *to compare* (people, things), *to confront* (one person with another); — baare Bezahlung, *for ready money;* — doppelten Schein, *on double receipt;* hundert — eins, es gelingt ihm, *a hundred to one he succeeds;* — Quittung, *on giving* or *receiving a receipt;* — Empfang, *on receipt;* Geld leihen — einen Wechsel, *to lend money on a bill;* ein Heilmittel —, *a remedy for;* — hundert Mann, *about a hundred men;* — dreißig Jahre alt, *about thirty*

years old, nearly thirty; es geht — Morgen, *morning will soon break;* — diese Zeit, *by this time, about this time;* wie ein Tröpfen Wasser — das Meer, *as a drop of water to the ocean;* Sie sind jung — mich, *you are young in comparison with me;* eins — das andere halten, *to compare one thing with another;* die Liebe Gottes — die Menschen, *God's love to man;* er hat was davon — mich erwähnt, *he told me something of it;* lassen Sie sich nichts — ihn merken, *don't mention a word of it to him;* die Mode ist so verschieden — früher, *fashion is so different from what it was;* sich — einen neigen, *to make a bow to a person;* — Osten, *eastward, towards the east;* sich verstellen —, *to dissemble towards, with;* vertraut thun —, *to be, to make familiar with;* — angehen, *to oppose; II.* adv. & in comp. = *contrary, opposing, counter* etc.

—d, f. (pl. —en) *region; tract of country; neighbourhood;* in unserer —d, *in our parts;* die —d um Paris, *the environs of Paris;* in welcher —d? *whereabouts?* Comp. **—abdruck,** **—abzug,** m. *counter-impression, counter-proof.* **—abweichen,** v.n. *to counter-disengage* (Fenc.). **—absicht,** f. *opposite intention.* **—admiral,** m. *rear-admiral.* **—anklage,** f. *counter-charge.* **—anschlag,** m. *counter-plot.* **—anstalt,** f. *counter-preparation.* **—antwort,** f. *rejoinder.* **—aufsicht,** f. *control.* **—bedingung,** f.; wir haben zur —bedingung gemacht, daß . . ., *in return, we have stipulated . . .* **—befehl,** m. *counter-order;* —befehl geben, *to countermand.* **—beleidigung,** f. *retaliation, reprisals.* **—bericht,** m. *counter-statement.* **—bescheinigung,** f. *counter-attestation.* **—beschuldigung,** f. *recrimination.* **—besuch,** m. *return-visit.* **—beweis,** m. *counter-evidence.* **—bewegung,** f. *reaction.* **—beziehung,** f. **—bezug,** m. *reciprocal relation, correlation.* **—bild,** n. *antitype; contrast; counterpart.* **—billet,** n. *check* (at theatres etc.). **—bitte,** f. *counter-petition.* **—böschung,** f. *counterscarp* (Fort.). **—bürge,** f. *counter-security* or *bail.* **—christ,** m. *Antichrist.* **—dienst,** m. *service rendered in return.* **—druck,** m. *reaction; counter-pressure; counterproof* (Typ.). **—einanderhaltung,** **—einanderstellung,** f. *comparison; confronting.* **—einanderstoßen,** n. *shock, collision.* **—erstattung,** f. *return-payment, indemnification.* **—falls,** adv. *otherwise.* **—farben,** pl. *complementary colours.* **—fenster,** n. *double window.* **—forderung,** f. *counter-claim, set-off.* **—füßler,** m. *dweller in the antipodes.* **—gang,** m. *counter-approach* (Mil.). **—gefühl,** n. *opposite feeling; aversion.* **—gesang,** m. *antiphony.* **—gewalt,** f. *retaliation, reprisals.* **—gewicht,** n. *counterpoise.* **—gift,** n. *antidote.* **—gruß,** m. *reciprocal greeting; return-salute.* **—hall,** m. *resonance, echo.* **—halt,** m. *counter-pressure; resistance; hold-fast, prop.* **—halten,** (sep.) v. *I.* a. see Halten; *to bet on a card; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to resist; to keep out; to endure.* **—hölzer,** pl. *crosstrees* (Naut.). **—klage,** f. *recrimination; cross-bill* (Law). **—laufgraben,** m. *counter-approach* (Mil.). **—liebe,** f. *mutual love, return of love.* **—licht,** n. *false light* (Paint.). **—macht,** f. *opposing power, adversary.* **—marke,** f. *check.* **—marsch,** m. *counter-march.* **—mine,** f. *counter-mine.* **—mittel,** n. *remedy, antidote.* **—mond,** m. *mock moon.* **—papst,** m. *antipope.* **—part,** *I.* n. see —t(h)eil; *II.* m. *adversary, antagonist; partner;* den —part halten, *to maintain the contrary.* **—partei,** f. *opposite party.* **—rechner,** m. *controller.* **—rechnung,** f. *check-account, control; discount; counter-reckoning;* Rechnung und —rechnung, *debit and credit;* durch —rechnung saldirt, *counterbalanced by.* **—rede,** f. *contradiction; reply, counter-plea, replication.* **—reizmittel,** n. *counter-irritant.* **—remesse,** f. *counter-remittance.* **—revolutionär,** m. *anti-revolutionist.* **—richtung,** f. *contrary direction.* **—sang,** m. *antiphony.* **—satz,** m. *something opposed; antithesis; opposition; rejoinder;* als —satz für, *in payment* or *return for;* im —satze von, *in opposition to.* **—sätzlich,** adj. *contrary, adverse, opposite.* **—schein,** m. *reflection* (Phys.); *opposition* (Astr.); *counter-deed* or *bond.* **—schläger,** m. *a horse that kicks.* **—schraffirung,** f. *counter-hatching.* **—schrift,** f. *reply in writing, refutation; rejoinder.* **—schritt,** m. *counter-step;* —schritte thun, *to take counter-measures.* **—schwäher,** m. *father of one's son* or *daughter-in-law.* **—seite,** f. *opposite side; reverse.* **—seitig,** adj. *reciprocal, mutual; opposite;* der —seitige T(h)eil, *the opposing party;* —seitige Freundschaft, *mutual friendship;* sich —seitig beziehend, *correlative.* **—seitigkeit,** f. *reciprocity.* **—sicherheit,** f. *counter-security, counter-pledge.* **—sinn,** m. *contrary sense;* im —sinne nehmen, *to misinterpret.* **—sinnig,** adj. *preposterous.* **—sonne,** f. *parhelion.* **—spiel,** n. *counter-part, reverse; playing against another.* **—spieler,** m. *opponent.* **—spruch,** m. *contradiction.* **—stand,** m. *subject; object; affair;* das ist kein —stand, *that is nothing, that is not the difficulty;* so ein —stand von 6 Flaschen, *a matter of some 6 bottles or so;* er ist der —stand des Gelächters der Gesellschaft, *he is the laughing-stock of the company.* **—stands-glas,** n. *object-glass.* **—ständlich,** adj. & adv. *objective.* **—ständlichkeit,** f. *objectivity.* **—steigerung,** f. *anticlimax.* **—stich,** m. *counter-thrust.* **—stimme,** f. *counter-part* (Mus.); *dissentient voice.* **—stoß,** m. *counter-thrust; reaction* (Phys.). **—strich,** m. *stroke against the grain.* **—strom,** m. **—strömung,** f. *eddy, counter-current.* **—strophe,** f. *antistrophe.* **—stück,** n. *counter-part; companion picture; antithesis.* **—subjekt,** n. *counter-subject of a fugue.* **—tausch,** m. *exchange; interchange.* **—thätlichkeit,** f. *reprisals.* **—t(h)eil,** *I.* †m. *adversary; II.* n. *contrary;* er thut gerade das —t(h)eil, *he does just the reverse;* das —t(h)eil behaupten, *to maintain the contrary;* im —t(h)eil, **—t(h)eils,** *on the contrary.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *relating to the adverse party; contrary.* **—über,** *I.* adv. *opposite, face to face; abreast;* einander —über, *facing one another; II.* prep. (with preceding Dat.); *opposite* (to), *over against; opposed to; in presence of; in relation to, as concerns.* **—überliegend,** **—überstehend,** adj. *opposite;* —überliegende Winkel, *alternate angles.* **—übersetzen,** v.a. setzen Sie sich mir —über, *sit opposite to me.* **—überstellung,** f. *opposition; comparison; antithesis; confrontation.* **—unterschrift,** f. (pl. —en) *counter-signature.* **—untersuchung,** f. *an inquiry made by the adverse or opposite party.* **—verhör,** n. *cross-examination.* **—verpflichtung,** f. *counter-obligation.* **—verschanzung,** f. *contravallation.* **—verschreibung,** f. *collateral deed; counter-bond.* **—versicherung,** f. *counter-security; reinsurance.* **—vorstellung,** f. *remonstrance.* **—vorwurf,** m. *recrimination.* **—wall,** m. *counterscarp.* **—wart,** f. *presence; present time;* —wart des Geistes, *presence of mind.* **—wärtig,** adj. & adv. *present, actual, extant;* —wärtige Preise, *current prices;* einem —wärtig sein, *to be present to one's mind;* immer war seiner Einbildung der Gedanke —wärtig, *his imagination was haunted by the thought;* —wärtiges Schreiben, *these presents, the present.* **—wechsel,** m. *counter bill of exchange.* **—wehr,** f. *defence.* **—winkel,** m. *alternate angle.* **—wirkung,** f. *reaction; counter-action.* **—wind,** m. *adverse wind.* **—zauber,** m. *amulet.* **—zeugniß,** n. *counter-evidence.* **—zeichen,** n. *countersign.* **—zeichnung,** f. *counter-signature.* **—zug,** m. *adversary's move in chess.* **—zwangs-mittel,** n, *reprisals.*

Gegirre, n. (—s) *cooing* (of doves).
Gegliedert, adj. *articulated; articulate.*
Gegner, m. (—s, pl. —). —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *opponent; adversary.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *antagonistic.* —**schaft**, f. *opponents* (coll.); *antagonism.*
Gehaben, ir.v.r. *to be in a certain state of health; to fare; to behave;* gehabt euch wohl, *fare-well.*
Gehäbig, adj. & adv. *well off, wealthy; comfortable.*
Gehacke, n. (—s) *hacking, chopping, mincing.*
Gehader, n. (—s) *brawling.*
Gehäge, Gehege, n. (—s) *hedge, fence, enclosure; enclosed place, precinct; preserve;* einem in's — kommen, *to encroach on a person's property* or *rights.*
Gehalt, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *constituent parts; contents; capacity; cubature; hold* (of a ship); *room, extent; proportion of gold or silver in a mass; value; merit; import; II.* m. & n. (—s, pl. —hälter) *salary; pay; allowance;* bei einem im —e stehen, *to be in a person's pay;* in — stehend, *commissioned.* Comp. —**los**, adj. *worthless; shallow, superficial.* —**losigkeit**, f. *worthlessness; superficiality.* —**reich**, adj. *of great value; solid.* —**s-vermehrung**, —**s-zulage**, f. *increase of salary.*
Gehalten, pp. & adj. see **halten**; *bound, obliged; sober, steady;* gut —, *safe and sound;* — werden für, *to be taken for.*
Gehäng—e, n. (—s, pl. —) *hanging; declivity; pendants, anything that hangs; festoons.*
Gehässig, adj. *hating; spiteful; odious;* einem — sein, *to hate one;* das —e, *odium.* —**keit**, f. *hatefulness, odiousness; malice; animosity.*
Gehau, n. (—es, pl. —e) *the part of a forest whose wood is being cut or felled; copse; continual striking; cutting or felling of wood.*
Gehäuf—e, n. *congeries.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *heaped; aggregate,*
Gehäuse, n. (—s, pl. —) *case; capsule; core* (of fruit); *shell; hilt;* — einer Reliquie, *shrine.*
Geheck, n. (—s) *hatch, brood; covey.*
Geheim, adj. *secret; clandestine, concealed, private;* in's —, *secretly;* —e Dinte, *sympathetic ink;* der —e Sinn, *mystical sense;* —es Siegel, *privy seal;* —e Wissenschaft, *occult science;* — thun, *to conceal what one is doing;* —er Rath, *privy council;* see —rath. —**niß**, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *secret; mystery; secrecy; arcanum.* Comp. —**bote**, m. *confidential messenger.* —**brief**, m. *lettre-de-cachet, writ of arrest.* —**haltung**, f. *keeping secret; secrecy.* —**kräftig**, adj. *sympathetic, of a mysterious power.* —**künstlerisch**, adj. *magical.* —**lehre**, f. *mysterious or esoteric doctrine.* —**mittel**, n. *secret remedy, nostrum.* —**niß-krämer**, m. —**niß-krämerin**, f. *mysterious person.* —**(e)rat(h)**, m. *privy councillor.* —**rat(h)s-befehl**, m. —**rat(h)s-verordnung**, f. *order in council.* —**rat(h)s-kollegium**, n. *board of privy councillors.* —**schreibekunst**, f. *cryptography.* —**schreiber**, m. *cryptographer; private secretary.* —**schrift**, f. *cryptography; stenography.* —**sinnig**, adj. *mystic.* —**wirkend**, adj. *sympathetic; of mystical influence.*
Geheiß, n. (—es) *command, order, injunction.*
Geh—bar, adj. *practicable, passable.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go, move, walk, proceed; to walk* (not run or ride); *to leave, go away; to extend to; to rise* (of dough); *to run* (high, as waves); *to blow* (as wind); *to go, to work* (of machinery); *to succeed, go on well; to circulate, be current; to go off, sell well; to apply to, be aimed at;* (used impers'lly, with Dat.) *to go* or *fare with, to be* (in health etc.); er kam gegangen, *he came on foot;* lassen Sie mich —en, *let me alone;* — doch! ach —'s! *Oh come! nonsense!* —' Deiner Wege! *get you gone!* die Sache —t gut, *the affair is in a good way;* das Buch —t gut, *the book sells well;* das —t nicht, *that will not do;* es wird schon —en, *it will do, that will all come right, it can easily be done;* es —t ein heftiger Wind, *a violent gale is blowing;* die Thür —t, *the door is opened;* als erster Versuch —t es, *as a first attempt it may pass;* seine Absicht ging dahin, *his intention was, he purposed;* —en lassen, *to let go;* sich —en lassen, *to indulge one's inclinations, to speak freely;* los—en, *to go or fly off, to break loose* or *out, to begin;* einem nahe —en, *to affect one closely;* schwarz —en, *to wear mourning;* verloren —en, *to be lost;* schlafen —en, *to go to bed;* spazieren —en, *to go for a walk;* das Pferd —t einen ruhigen Gang, *the horse has an easy pace;* wie —t's (Ihnen)? *how do you do?* wie —t's Deinem Bruder? O, es —t, *how is your brother? Oh, pretty well;* wie wird mir's —en? *what shall I do? what will become of me?* es ist mir gerade so gegangen, *it was just the same with me, the same thing happened with me;* das —t mir nahe (zu Herzen), *that touches me nearly, that wounds me;* es läßt sich hier gut —en, *it is good walking here;* er läßt es sich dort ganz wohl —en, *he enjoys himself very much there;* schwanger —en, *to be pregnant;* mit großen Entwürfen schwanger —en, *to be full of great projects;* schwarz—en, *to wear black;* verloren —en, *to be lost;* —en an, *to reach to, to begin, to go to, to go on;* es —t an's Leben, *it is a matter of life and death;* einem an die Hand —en, *to assist one;* schwer an etwas —en, *to set about reluctantly* or *with difficulty;* an etwas vorbei—en, *to pass;* da ging es an ein, *then there began a;* —en auf, *to concern, to be directed to, to face, overlook;* darauf —en, *to be spent, wasted, consumed;* er wird darauf —en, *it will be his death;* auf's Land —en, *to go into the country;* auf Leib und Leben —en, *to be a matter of life and death;* es —t auf Mittag, *it is getting on to noon;* auf den Grund —en, *to go to the bottom;* auf die Jagd —en, *to go a hunting;* auf die Neige —en, *to draw to a close;* wie viel Pfennige —en auf eine Mark? *how many pfennigs are in a mark?* auf Reisen —en, *to travel;* auf bösen Wegen —en, *to lead a bad life;* in diesem Hause —t viel darauf, *the expenses in this house are very great;* es —t aus G-dur, *the piece is in G major;* —' mir aus den Augen, *get out of my sight;* auseinander —en, *to part, separate, to open;* aus den Fugen —en, *to get out of joint;* aus dem Wege —en, *to step aside, stand out of the way;* durch —en, *to pervade, to run away;* durch's Herz —en, *to cut to the heart;* entgegen —en, *to go to meet;* es —t gegen Morgen, *it is getting on towards morning;* in die Welt hinein —en, *to launch into the world;* die Wirthschaft —t hinter sich, *the business is going down, affairs are growing worse;* hinzu —en, *to approach;* in sich —en, *to retire into oneself, to meditate, to repent;* die Thür —t in den Angeln, *the door turns on its hinges;* in Erfüllung —en, *to come true, be realized, come to pass;* in Federn —en, *to be hung on springs;* in die Höhe —en, *to rise;* in's vierte Jahr —end, *approaching four years;* das —t mit in den Kauf, *that is into the bargain;* in Seide —en, *to wear silk;* in Stücke —en, *to go to pieces;* der Strom —t mit Eis, *the river is full of drift ice;* er —t mit der Jahreszahl, *he is as old as the century;* —en nach, *to go in search of, to lead to;* die Zimmer —en alle nach der Straße, *all the rooms face the street;* Alles —t nach Wunsch, *everything is going on as well as we could wish;* nach Brod —en, *to go a begging, seek a livelihood;* das —t über die Bäume, *that is beyond belief;* über's Land —en, *to go across, to go into the country;* über sich

—en lassen, *to take upon oneself, to submit to;* einem über sein Geld —en, *to take one's money;* darüber —t nichts, *nothing is better than that;* es —t um Geld, *it is a matter of pounds, shillings and pence;* einem um den Bart —en, *to wheedle, coax, flatter one;* es —t um nichts, *we are playing for love;* unter die Leute —en, *to go into society;* unter die Soldaten —en, *to enlist;* von Statten —en, *to go on well, to proceed, to succeed;* einem von der Hand —en, *to be clever at a thing, do a thing quickly and well;* es —t etwas vor, *something is going on;* vor Anker —en, *to lie at anchor, to cast anchor;* vor sich —en, *to proceed, to take place;* voran —en, *to go before;* —en Sie voran, *after you;* vorbei —en, *to pass by;* zu einem —en, *to go to see one:* zum Abendmahl —en, *to take the communion;* zu Fuß —en, *to walk;* zu Grunde —en, *to break down, to be ruined, to be wrecked;* einem zur Hand —en, *to help one;* mit sich zu Rat(h)e —en, *to deliberate, consider;* behutsam zu Werke —en, *to set about cautiously;* zur Tollheit —en, *to border on madness; II.* subst. n. *going; walking;* das —en wird ihm sauer, *he has difficulty in walking;* des —ens müde sein, *to be tired of walking;* das —en und Kommen, *the going and returning.* †—**er,** m. (—s) *goer, walker.* Comp. —**entfernung,** f. (an hour's etc.) *walk* (distant). —**geschwindigkeit,** f. *speed at which one walks.* —**werk,** n. *works* (of a clock etc.).

Gehenk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *belt, sword-belt; handle; hook; strap* (for hanging something up by).

Geheuer, adj. & adv. *secure against anything ghostly;* nicht —, *uncanny.*

Geheul, n. (—s) *howling, yelling.*

Gehilfe, see Gehülfe.

Gehirn, n. (—s, pl. —e) *brains, brain; sense;* das kleine —, *cerebellum;* einem das — einschlagen, *to knock out one's brains.* Comp. —**behälter,** m. *brain-pan.* —**eiterung,** f. *abscess of the dura mater* (Med.) —**entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the brain.* —**erschütterung,** f. *concussion of the brain.* —**häutchen,** n. *the membrane covering the brain;* (obere) *dura mater;* (untere) *pia mater.* —**koralle,** f. *madrepore.* —**lehre,** f. *craniology.* —**los,** adj. *brainless; senseless.* —**wasserſucht,** f. *hydrocephalus.* —**wut(h),** f. *mania.*

Gehöft, n. (—es, pl. —e) *farm premises, farm.*

Gehöhn, —**e,** n. (—s) *continual scoffing.*

Gehölz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *wood, copse; woodwork.* Comp. —**sämereien,** pl. *seed of wood.*

Gehör, n. (—s) *hearing; audience; musical ear;* der Vernunft — geben, *to listen to reason.* —**en,** see Gehören. Comp. —**fehler,** m. *defect in hearing.* — **nerv,** m. *acoustic duct.* —**lehre,** f. *acoustics.* —**los,** adj. & adv. *deaf.* —**mangel,** m. *defective hearing, deafness.* —**nerve,** f. *auditory nerve.* —**rohr,** n. —**trichter,** m. *ear-trumpet.* —**trommel,** f. *tympanum.* —**zimmer,** n. *audience chamber.*

Gehorchen, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to obey.*

Gehör—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to belong to, appertain to; to be due to;* das —t nicht hierher, —t hier nicht her, *that is nothing to the purpose, is beside the question;* wo —t dies hin? *where does this go?* er —t mit dazu, *he is one of them;* dazu —t Geld und Zeit, *that requires time and money;* diese Handschuhe —en zusammen, *these gloves are fellows;* —en unter, *to pertain to, to be subject to, to fall under;* vor einen —en, *to fall under the cognisance of one;* das —t nicht auf den Tisch, *that does not go on the table;* dazu —t doch eine Unverschämtheit; *well, that is impudence! II.* r. & imp. *to be suitable* or *proper:* wie sich's —t, *properly, suitably, duly.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *belonging, appertaining; fitting, suitable, requisite, proper, fit, due;* nicht zur Sache —ig, *irrelevant;* —iger Flicker, *thorough liar:* er hat es —ig bekommen, *he got it in fine style;* das —ige, *what is necessary.* —**igkeit,** f. *fitness, propriety.*

Gehörn, n. (—s) *horns, antlers.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *horned.*

Gehorſam, *I.* adj. & adv. *obedient, dutiful; submissive: obsequious;* Ihr —er Diener, *your humble servant;* —er Diener! *catch me! no, thank you! II.* m. (—s) (†—**keit,** f.) *obedience, dutifulness;* der dem Landesfürsten schuldige —, *the allegiance due to one's sovereign;* aus — gegen, *in obedience to;* — leisten, *to obey;* einem den — aufkündigen, *to announce to one that he will no longer be obeyed, to renounce allegiance to one;* ich verlange —, *I will be obeyed.* —**ſamſt,** adj. & adv. (sup.) *most obedient, most humble.*

Gehr—e, f. (pl. —n), —**en,** m. (—s) *wedge; gusset; gore; bevel; anything wedge-shaped; oblique direction.* —**en,** v.a. *to bevel.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *oblique; bevelled.* —**ung,** f. *diagonal direction; bevel;* Stoß auf —ung, *mitre-joint.* Comp. —**hobel,** m. *bevel-plane.* —**holz,** —**maß,** n. *bevel.* —**ungs-kolben,** m. *soldering iron.*

Gehudel, n. (—s) *bungling.*

Gehülf—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *helpmate; assistant; colleague.* Comp. —**en-examen,** n. *examination passed by an apothecary's assistant.*

Geier, m. (—s, pl. —) *vulture, hawk;* hol' Dich der —! *deuce take you! confound you!* der braune —, (Bastard—), *griffon-vulture.* Comp. —**adler,** m. *bearded vulture.* —**falke,** m. *gerfalcon.* —**vogel,** m. *large northern diver* (Alca impennis).

Geifer, m. (—s) *slaver, drivel; venom; wrath;* seinen — auslassen, *to vent one's spleen.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slaverer, driveler; venomous person.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *slavering; driveling.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to slaver, drivel, foam at the mouth; to vent one's anger.* Comp. —**bart,** m. see —er. —**läppchen,** —**tuch,** n. *slobbering-bib.* —**t(h)ierchen,** n. *froth-locust.*

Geig—e, f. (pl. —n) *fiddle, violin; whipping post* or *block;* der Himmel hängt ihm voll(er) —en, *he sees the bright side of things, he is perfectly happy.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play on the violin, to fiddle;* ich werde Dir etwas —en, *I'll take care to do nothing of the kind.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *violinist, fiddler.* —**erei,** f. *continued fiddling.* Comp. —**en-artig,** adj. *fiddle-shaped;* —enartige Instrumente, *stringed instruments.* —**en-bogen,** m. *fiddle-stick, bow.* —**en-bohrer,** m. *drill.* —**en-futteral,** n. *fiddle-case.* —**en-hars,** n. *clarified rosin.* —**en-sattel,** —**en-steg,** m. *fiddle-bridge.* —**en-spieler,** m. *fiddler.* —**en-zug,** m. *violin-stop.*

Geil, adj. *fat; luxuriant, rank; lascivious; voluptuous; obscene;* —es Fleisch, *proud flesh;* —er Blick, *wanton glance.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) see —heit; *manure; richness of soil:* (pl.) *testicles.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to manure; to castrate; to prune; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to be lascivious; to satisfy lascivious desires; III.* subst. n. *lasciviousness; importunity* (B.). —**heit,** f. *rankness, luxuriance; lewdness; rut.*

Geiß, f. (pl. —e, —en) (Geis, f. pl. Geisen) *goat, wild-goat; roe.* —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *kid.* Comp. —**bart,** m. *common meadow-sweet.* —**baum,** *white mountain-maple.* —**blatt,** n. *woodbine.* —**bock,** m. *roe-buck, he-goat.* —**fuß,** m. *goat-weed; meadow-sweet; punch* (Carp.) —**herde,** f. *herd of goats.* —**hirt,** m. *goat-herd.* —**holz,** n. *privet.* —**melker,** m. *goat-sucker* (Orn.). —**schaden,** m. *rhododendron.*

Geißel, Geisel, m. & f. (—s, pl. —, —n) *hostage.*

Geiß, —**el,** f. (pl. —n) *scourge, lash, whip; chastisement: cutting reproach* or *sarcasm.* —**ler,**

m. *scourger, flagellator.* —**eln,** v.a. *to scourge, lash, whip; to criticise severely; to torment.* —**elung,** f. (pl. —en) *flagellation.* Comp. —**el-brüder,** pl. *flagellants.* —**el-mönch,** m. *flagellant.* —**el-rut(h)e,** f. *scourge.*

Geist, m. (—es, pl. —er) *spirit; soul, mind, intellect; genius; courage; ghost, spirit; spirit, volatile liquid;* der schöne —, *bel-esprit, wit;* ich weiß, weß —es Kind er ist, *I know his disposition, his way of thinking, his intellectual power;* den — aufgeben, *to give up the ghost;* der heilige —, *the Holy Ghost;* — einer Sprache, *genius of a language;* voll — und Leben, *sprightly, vivacious;* dieser Wein hat —, *this wine has body.* —**erhaft,** adj. & adv. *supernatural; ghostly; ghostlike.* —**erisch,** adj. (in comp. =) *thinking.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *spirituous; spiritual; mental, intellectual; witty; spiritual, immaterial;* —ige Getränke, *spirituous liquors;* —ige Liebe, *platonic love.* —**igkeit,** f. *spirituality; spirituousness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *spiritual; religious; clerical, ecclesiastic;* in den —lichen Stand treten, *to take orders, enter the church;* —liches Recht, *canon law;* —liche Güter, *church lands.* —**liche(r),** m. *clergyman, priest.* —**lichkeit,** f. *spirituality; sanctity; clergy, the church.* Comp. —**arm,** —**leer,** —**los,** adj. *lifeless; unintellectual; vacant.* —**begabt,** adj. *gifted, talented.* —**er-ähnlich,** adj. *spectral.* —**er-bann,** m. —**er-bannung,** —**er-beschwörung,** f. *exorcism.* —**er-banner,** —**er-beschwörer,** m. *necromancer; exorcist.* —**er-bild,** n. *phantom.* —**er-bleich,** adj. *pale as a ghost.* —**er-erscheinung,** f. *apparition.* —**er-geschichte,** f. —**er-märchen,** n. *ghost-story.* —**er-glaube,** m. *belief in ghosts.* —**er-mäßig,** adj. *ghostly.* —**ermüdend,** adj *fatiguing to the mind.* —**erquickend,** adj. *refreshing to the mind.* —**er-reich,** n. —**er-welt,** f. *spirit-world; spiritual, intellectual world.* —**er-seher,** m. *visionary, ghost-seer.* —**er-seherei,** f. *ghost-seeing; visions; second sight.* —**er-stunde,** f. *witching hour.* —**es-abwesenheit,** f. *absence of mind; delirium.* —**es-arbeit,** f. *head-work.* —**es-bildung,** f. *mental culture.* —**es-erstarrung,** f. *mental torpidity.* —**es-fähigkeiten,** pl. *intellectual powers.* —**es-funke(n),** m. *sally, flash of wit etc.* —**es-gabe,** f. *talent.* —**es-gegenwart,** f. *presence of mind.* —**es-genuß,** m. *intellectual enjoyment.* —**es-größe,** f. *intellectual greatness; magnanimity.* —**es-krank,** adj. *diseased in mind.* —**es-krankheit,** f. *mental disorder.* —**es-kraft,** f. *mental vigour.* —**es-schwäche,** f. *imbecility.* —**es-schwung,** m. *enthusiasm; flight of fancy.* —**es-(ver)rirrung,** f. *mental derangement; bewilderment.* —**es-stumpf,** adj. *torpid, imbecile.* —**es-trüge,** adj. *intellectually lazy or dull.* —**es-verwandt,** adj. *congenial.* —**es-verwirrung,** f. *delirium.* —**es-zerrüttung,** f. *derangement of the mind.* —**losigkeit,** f. *mental dullness; spiritlessness.* —**reich,** adj. *intellectual; talented; intelligent; witty.* —**voll,** adj. see —reich, *ingenious.*

Geitau, n. (pl. —e) *brail, clue-line* (Naut.).

Geiz, m. (—es) *avarice; greediness; stinginess; inordinate desire; small side shoots on tobacco, the vine etc.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to be covetous; to covet; to desire greatly; to be stingy;* mit et⁹ was —en, *to be economical of a thing.* —**hals,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *avaricious, covetous; niggardly; sordid; eager:* —ig nach, *covetous of.* Comp. —**hals,** —**hammel,** m. *niggard, miser.*

Gejammer, n. (—s) *continued wailing* or *lamentation.*

Gej(a)uchze, n. (—s) *repeated huzzaing, rejoicing,*

Geibel, n. (—s) *jubilation, great rejoicing.*

Gekeifer, n. (—s) *nagging, continual scolding* or *quarrelling.*

Gekelcht, adj. *calycled, calyculate* (Bot.).

Gekeltet, n. (—s) *repeated pressing; quantity of wine pressed at one time.*

Gekicher, n. (—s) *continued tittering.*

Gekitzel, n. (—s) *continual tickling.*

Gekläff(e), n. (—s) *continual yelping.*

Geklage, n. (—s) *continued wailing, plaint.*

Geklapper, n. (—s) *continued rattling, clatter.*

Geklatsche, n. (—s) *continued cracking; clapping of hands; prattling, tittle tattle.*

Gekleidet, pp. & adj. see Kleiden; *mounted* (of rifles etc,).

Geklimper, n. (—s) *constant tinkling; strumming* (on a piano).

Geklingel, n. (—s) *tinkling; ringing of a bell.*

Geklirr(e), n. (—s) *clanking, clashing.*

Geklopfe, n. (—s) *continued knocking.*

Geklüft, n. (—es) *row of clefts, series of chasms.*

Geknatter, n. (—s) *continual crackling.*

Geknäult, adj. *gathered into a round head, glomerate.*

Geknirsch, n. (—es) *grinding, gnashing* (of teeth).

Geknister, n. (—s) *continual crackling* (of fire etc.); *rustling.*

Gekoller, n. (—s) *continual rumbling; continual gobbling* (of turkey's etc.); *rage.*

Gekose, n. (—s) *repeated caressing; loving talk.*

Gekrach(e), n. (—s) *continual cracking; crash, peal.*

Gekrächz, n. (—es) *croaking.*

Gekräß, n. (—es) *waste, refuse* (Min.).

Gekräusel, n. (—s) *curlins; curl; ruffle, frill.*

Gekreisch, n. (—es) *continual shrieking, shrieks.*

Gekritzel, n. (—s) *scrawling, scrawl.*

Gekröse, —(**i**)**e,** n. (—ses) *mesentery* (Anat.); *frill, ruff; calf's pluck; giblets* (of a goose).

Gekünstelt, pp. & adj. *artificial, affected.*

Gelach, n, (—s) *puddle, bog.*

Gelache(s), n. (—s) *continual laughing.*

Gelächter, n. (—s) *laughter, laugh; laughingstock;* in ein schallendes — ausbrechen, *to burst into a peal of laughter, a loud laugh;* einen zum — machen, *to turn one into ridicule.*

Gelag(e), n. (—s) *things laid together; layer; feast, banquet; revel;* ein — halten, *to revel;* in's — hinein, *at random.*

Gelahrt, see Gelehrt.

Gelalle, n. (—s) *lisping stammering* (like a child).

Gelände, n. (—s) *arable land; tract of country.*

Geländer, n. (—s, pl.—) *railing, rails; balustrade; trellis; espalier.* —**t,** adj. *railed.* Comp. —**baum** m. *espalier.* —**bocke,** see —fäule. —**fenster,** n. *window with balcony.* —**fäule,** f. *baluster.*

Gelänge, n. (—s) *stretch of land; large field.*

Gelang—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to reach, arrive at, attain to; to get; to get admitted to;* an's Ziel, zu seinem Zwecke —en, *to attain one's end, accomplish one's purpose;* etwas an einen —en lassen, *to get something delivered, to transmit, address something to one;* auf die Nachwelt —en, *to be handed down to posterity.* —**ung,** f. *arrival, attainment.*

Gelärm, n. (—es) (continual) *bustle, noise.*

Gelaß, m. & n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *relics, heritage; room; space.* —(**ß**)**en,** pp. adj. & adv. see Lassen; *calm: cool, composed, collected; passive; patient; deliberate;* —en bleiben, *to keep one's temper, to remain calm.* —(**ß**)**enheit,** f. *self-possession; moderation; calmness; patience, resignation; deliberateness.*

Gelatin—e, f. *gelatine.* —**ös,** adj. *gelatinous.*

Gelauf(e), n. (—s) *continual running about.*

Geläufig, adj. & adv. *fluent, ready; familiar; current; voluble;* eine —e Hand, *a current hand;* —e Zunge, *voluble tongue;* er spricht Deutsch — *he speaks German fluently;* das ist ihm —, *that is easy to him, he is conversant with* or *understands that.* —**keit,** f. *easiness; facility; skill; fluency.*

Gelaunt, adj. *disposed; humoured;* wie ist er heute —? *in what humour is he to day?* gut —, *in good humour;* übel —, *cross, peevish, out of temper;* nicht —, *out of spirits or temper.*

Gelaut, n. (—s) *crying of dogs on the scent.*

Geläut(e), n. (—s) *ringing, pealing of bells; peal of bells; tinkling of bells.*

Gelb, *I.* adj. & adv. *yellow;* —e Rübe, *carrot: II.* n. see —e. —**e,** *I.* n. *yellow colour; yellow-colouring matter;* das —e im Ei, *yolk; II.* f. *yellowness; plant colouring yellow; ochre; jaundice.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to make yellow; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to turn yellow.* —**heit,** f. *yellowness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *yellowish.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *yellow-hammer* (Orn.). Comp. —**ammer,** see —ling. —**bein,** n. *coot.* —**brüstchen, —kehlchen,** n. *pettichaps* (Motacilla). —**buch,** n. *yellow book* (collection of plays). —**bunt,** adj. *variegated with yellow.* —**erde,** f. *yellow ochre.* —**fink,** see —ling. —**fuchs,** m. *sorrel horse.* —**gießer,** m. *brassfounder.* —**gießerwaaren,** pl. *brass-ware.* —**holz,** n. *yellow wood, fustic.* —**kupfer,** n. *bronze, brass.* —**lieschwurzel,** f. *yellow iris.* —**lich-braun,** adj. *yellow brown.* —**schecke,** f. *yellow and white piebald horse.* —**schnabel,** m. *king-fisher* (Orn.); *callow bird; saucy brat; pert young jack-a-napes.* —**schwanz,** m. *yellow-tailed perch* (Icht.) —**specht,** m. *yellow woodpecker.* —**sucht,** f. *jaundice.* —**weiß,** n. *cream-white.* —**vogel,** m. *golden oriole.* —**wurz(el),** f. *turmeric.*

Geld, n. (—es, pl. —er) *coin; money; cash; baares* —, *ready money, money in hand;* kleines —, *change;* gangbares —, *good, current money;* todtes —, *dead capital;* öffentliche —er, *public funds;* von seinem — leben, *to live on one's income;* nicht bei —e sein, *to be short of money.* Comp. —**adel,** m. *purchased nobility.* —**angelegenheit,** f. *money-matter.* —**anlage,** f. *investment.* —**anleihe,** f. *loan of money.* —**anweisung,** f. *postal-order.* —**aristokratie,** f. *aristocracy of wealth.* —**ausgabe,** f. *expense.* —**ausleiher,** m. *money-lender.* —**bedarf,** m. *want of money.* —**begierde,** f. *greediness for money; avarice.* —**beschneidung,** f. *coin-clipping.* —**beutel,** m. *money-bag, purse.* —**brief,** m. *letter containing money; registered letter.* —**büchse,** f. *till, money-box.* —**buße,** —**strafe,** f. *mulct, fine.* —**einnehmer,** m. *cashier, receiver of money.* —**entschädigung,** f. *indemnity.* —**ersatz,** m. *reimbursement.* —**erwerb,** m. *money-making.* —**es-werth,** m. *what is equivalent to money.* —**feilscher,** m. *money-grubber.* —**forderung,** f. *pecuniary claim* or *demand.* —**freier,** m. *fortune-hunter.* —**fressend,** adj. *extravagant.* —**gefälle,** pl. *money-dues.* —**gehalt,** m. *intrinsic value of a coin, money-value.* —**geizig,** adj. *avaricious.* —**gier,** see —begierde. —**gierig,** adj. *greedy after money.* —**handel,** m. *money-dealing, banking; stockjobbing.* —**hülfe,** f. *pecuniary aid; subsidy.* —**kasse,** f. *till.* —**kasten,** m. *money-box, cash-box.* —**klemme,** f. *money-pressure.* —**kurs,** m. *course of exchange.* —**kurszettel,** m. *exchange-list.* —**lade,** f. *till.* —**los,** adj. *moneyless.* —**losigkeit,** f. *impecuniosity.* —**macher,** m. *coiner.* —**mäkler,** m. *money-broker.* —**männchen,** n. *mandrake.* —**mangel,** m. *scarcity of money.* —**männer,** pl. *moneyed men.* —**munschel,** f. *cowry.* —**münze,** f. *coin* (of the realm). —**posten,** m. *sum of money; item* (in an account-book). —**prägen,** n. *coining.* —**preis,** m. *rate of exchange; cash price.* —**rücksicht,** f. *mercenary point of view.* —**schneider,** m. *sharper, shark; coin-clipper.* —**schneiderei,** f. *swindling.* —**sendung,** f. *remittance.* —**stand,** m. *state of the money-market.* —**stock,** m. *money-safe.* —**stolz,** *I.* adj. *purse-proud; II.* m. *purse-pride.* —**stück,** n. *coin.* —**sucht,** f. *avarice.* —**süchtig,** adj. *avaricious.* —**tisch,** m. *counter.* —**umlauf,** m. *circulation of money.* —**verlegenheit,** f. *pecuniary embarrassment.* —**vorschuß,** m. *advance of money.* —**wechsel,** m. *exchange of money.* —**wechsler,** m. *money-changer, banker.* —**wesen,** n. *monetary matters.* —**wucher,** m. *usury.* —**wucherer,** m. *usurer.*

Gelder-rose, f. *guelder-rose.*

Gelecktheit, f. *prettiness of style* (Paint.).

Gelee, n. (—s, pl. —s, —en) *jelly.*

Gelegen, pp. & adj. *situated; convenient; fit, proper, opportune;* es ist mir jetzt nicht —en hinzugehen, *it does not suit me, I do not feel inclined to go there just now;* zu —ener Zeit, *opportunely, in due time;* es ist mir wenig daran —en, *it is of little consequence to me;* es ist nichts daran —en, *it is of no importance, it does not matter;* Sie kommen mir sehr —en, *you come very opportunely.* —**enheit,** f. (pl. —en) *occasion; opportunity; convenience;* ich werde es ihm bei —enheit zurückgeben, *I shall return it to him when I have an opportunity;* bei dieser —enheit, *on this occasion;* gute —enheiten, *facilities;* pflegen Sie Ihrer —enheit, *consult your own convenience, make yourself at home;* eine —enheit vom Zaune brechen, *to hunt for a pretext;* alle —enheit(en) eines Hauses kennen, *to know every nook and corner of a house.* —**enheitlich,** —**entlich,** *I.* adj. *occasional, incidental; opportune; II.* adv. *on an occasion, incidentally; at times; at one's convenience; at one's leisure; opportunely, as occasion offers;* wenn Sie ihn —entlich sehen, *if you should chance to see him;* ich erfuhr —entlich, *I heard accidentally.* Comp. —**enheits-dichter,** m. *one that composes poems for particular occasions.* —**enheits-kauf,** m. *bargain.* —**enheits-macher,** m. *procurer, go-between.* —**enheits-schrift,** f. *pamphlet, composition written for a particular occasion.*

Gelehr—ig, adj. *docile, teachable; intelligent.* —**igkeit,** f. *docility; intelligence.* —**sam,** adj. & adv. see —ig. —**samkeit,** f. *learning, erudition.* —**t,** adj. *learned: instructed, well-informed.* —**te(r),** m. —**te,** f. *learned person, scholar;* es ist noch kein —ter vom Himmel gefallen, *one is not born learned;* den —ten ist gut predigen, *a word to the wise is enough.* —**theit,** f. see —samkeit. Comp. —**ten-bank,** f. *scholars, the learned.* —**ten-leben,** n. *life of a scholar.* —**ten-republik,** f. *republic of letters.* —**ten-schule,** f. *gammar-school, college.* —**ten-stand,** m. *learned profession; literati.* —**ten-verein,** m. *literary society* or *club.* —**ten-wesen,** n. *literature and science.* —**ten-zeitung,** f. *literary* or *scientific journal.*

Geleier, n. (—s) *continued grinding of a barrel-organ; drawling; monotonous talking.*

Geleise, n. (—s, pl. —) (**Gelcis,** n.) *track* (of a wheel); *rut; line of rails; gauge;* die Maschine ist aus dem — gekommen, *the engine ran off the rails;* das — halten, *to follow the track;* im (alten) — bleiben, *to go on in the old way.*

Geleit, n. (—es, pl. —e) *conducting, accompanying; retinue; guard, escort;* — bei Leichen, *funeral train;* nehmen Sie das — mit, *excuse my not seeing you to the door;* freies —, *safe-conduct.* —**en,** v.a. *to accompany, to escort;* Gott —e Dich! *God speed thee; God be with thee!* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *guide, conductor.* Comp. —**(s)-amt,** n. *custom-office; office of convoys.* —**(s)-brief,** m. *advice-note; custom-house receipt; safe-conduct.* —**(s)-bediente(r),** m. *excise-man.* —**(s)-schein,** m. *permit; passport.* —**s-schiff,** n. *convoy.* —**(s)-einnahme,** f. *custom-receipts; custom-house; excise office.* —**(s)-einnehmer,** m. *excise officer; toll-keeper.* —**(s)-kammer,** f. *board of convoy.* —**(s)-reiter,** m. *mounted escort.* —**(s)-stern,** m. *satellite.*

—(s)-tafel, f. —(s)-tarif, m. *toll table; table of convoy-duties.*

Gelenk, I. adj. & adv. *pliant, supple; limber; nimble;* II. n. (—es, pl. —e) *joint, articulation; knuckle; wrist; vertebra; link; knot* (Bot.); keine —e haben, *to be stiff in the joints, awkward in movement;* sich den Arm aus dem —e fallen, *to dislocate one's arm by a fall.* —ig, adj. & adv. *pliant, supple; nimble; jointed, articulated, having links; geniculate* (Bot.). —igkeit, f. *flexibility; suppleness; nimbleness.* Comp. —band, n. *ligament of a joint.* —bau, m. *articulation.* —ende, n. *head* (of a bone). —fortsatz, m. *condyloid process.* —geschwulst, f. *white swelling.* —hügelchen, n. *tubercle.* —knopf, m. *condyle.* —ring, m. *hinge, turning-joint.* —saft, m. *synovia* (Anat.). —schalig, adj. *crustaceous.* —schlüssel, m. *folding-key.* —schmerz, m. *gout.* —t(h)eil, m. *condyle.* —verbindung, f. *articulation.* —verrenkung, f. *dislocation of the joint.* —verwachsung, f. *anchylosis* (Med.). —wirbel, m. *turning-joint.*

Gelern—e, n. (—s) *continual learning.* —ig, adj. *docile.*

Gelese, n. (—s) *continual picking; continual reading.*

Geleucht(e), n. (—s) *lights; illumination; miner's lamp.*

Gelichter, n. (—s) *stamp, kind, sort;* das sind Leute eines —s, *they are all of the same stamp.*

Geliebt—e(r), m. *lover; sweet-heart.* —e, f. *sweet-heart, ladylove, mistress.*

Gelind, —e, adj. & adv. *smooth, soft; gentle; mild, tender;* bei —em Feuer, *at a slow fire;* —estens gesagt, *to put it mildly.* —igkeit, —heit, f. (pl. —en) *mildness, kindness, indulgence; sleekness.*

Gelingen, I. ir.v.n. (aux. s.) (einem) *to succeed, to prosper;* es gelingt ihm nicht Verse zu machen, *he does not succeed in making verses;* sein Plan ist ihm nicht gelungen, *his plan did not succeed;* II. subst. n. *success.*

Gelispel, n. (—s) *whispering; lisping.*

Gellen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound loud and shrill, to yell.* —d, p. & adj. *shrill, piercing.*

Gelob—en, v.a. *to promise solemnly, vow;* mit Hand und Mund —en, *to swear;* das —te Land, *the land of promise, the Holy Land.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *solemn promise, vow.* —ungs- (in comp. =) *votive.*

Gelöbnis, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *solemn promise, vow.*

1 **Gelock,** n. (—es) *curls, ringlets, locks* (coll.).

1 **Gelock,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *decoy-bird.*

Gelöt(h)e, n. (—s) *soldering.*

1 **Gelt,** adj. & adv. *not giving milk; barren; farrow.*

Gelt, (supposed to be the pres. subj. of —en used as int.), *is it not so? truly!* —en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be worth, have value* (for); *to be valid* or *of force; to have influence, be in favour* (with); *to prove effectual, prevail; to pass current; to be esteemed; to pass for; to be admitted, to be permitted; to be real* or *true; to concern, apply to, be aimed at; to be the question; to rest upon, to have at stake, to have to do with;* often used as imp. with Acc. of the amount of value, the thing at stake etc. and a Dat. of the person or the thing for which anything has value or whom it concerns; —end machen, *to make good, to urge, to bring to bear, to set off, show to advantage, to plead* (as excuse); sich —end machen, *to maintain one's dignity, one's rights, to put oneself forward;* seine Rechte —end machen, *to maintain one's rights;* —en lassen, *to let pass, not to dispute, to grant;* wie viel gilt dies? *what is the price* or *value of this?* was gilt's? *what do you bet?* es gilt einen Schilling, *I bet you a shilling;* es gilt! *done!* diese Münze gilt bei uns nicht, *this coin will not pass with us;* bei Gott gilt kein Ansehen der Personen, *with God there is no respect of persons* (B.); laß meine Bitte vor Dir —en, *let my supplication be accepted before thee* (B.); die meisten Stimmen —en, *most votes carry;* diese Note gilt einen Takt, *this note is equal to one bar;* ein Dukaten gilt fünf und einen halben Gulden, *a ducat is worth five guldens and a half* (about 9s. 2 d.); es gilt mir gleich viel, *it is all the same to me;* sein Wort gilt viel bei, *his word has great weight with;* das gilt nicht, *that is not allowed, is not fair play, does not count;* was von Dir gilt, gilt eben nicht gerade auch von mir, *what is true of you, is not necessarily true of me;* der gute Wille gilt für die That, *the will is taken for the deed;* es gilt für ausgemacht, *it is taken for granted;* es galt mir, *it was aimed at, intended for me;* es gilt Ihnen! *good health! I drink to you!* es gilt Sieg oder Tod! *victory or death!* es gilt mir die Ehre, das Leben, *my honour, my life is at stake;* es gilt Kampf, *combat's the word, now for a fight;* es gilt einen Versuch, *all depends on a trial;* das laß ich —en, *hear! hear! well done!* hier gilt's! *now for a struggle!* es gilt, *be it so* (B.); was gilt's, *of a surety, forsooth;* was gilt's, ob, *surely... not* (B.); jetzt gilt's den Beweis zu führen, *the main point now is to produce proof;* und wenn es mein Leben gilt! *though it cost me my life!* —ung, f. *value, worth; duration* (of a note); *quantity* (Pros.); *acceptation* (of a word); sich —ung verschaffen, *to make oneself felt* or *respected;* ohne —ung, *of no account.* Comp. —ungs-bereich, m. —ungs-gebiet, n. (einer Verordnung) *district where a law is in force.*

Gelte, f. (pl. —n) *pail, bucket; wine measure.*

Gelübde, n. (—s pl. —) *vow.* Comp. —opfer, n. *sacrifice offered in fulfilment of a vow.*

Gelüst, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *desire, longing, appetite; lust.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to desire, long for, hanker after;* to *lust after;* mich (or mir) —et darnach, *I long for it;* sich (eines Gegenstandes or nach etwas) —en lassen, *to covet, desire;* ich bin gewiß, das läßt er sich nicht —en, *I am certain he never thinks of it.* —lich, adj. & adv. *tempting.*

Gemach, I. adj. *comfortable, convenient, easy;* II. adv. *softly, gently; gradually, by degrees; slowly;* —! *stop! softly; hold there!* — geht auch weit, *slow and steady wins the race;* III. n. (—(e)s, pl. —mächer) *chamber, room; story* (of a house); *closet.*

Gemächlich, adj. & adv. see Gemach; —er Mensch, *one who loves his ease;* — leben, *to live at ease, comfortably.* —keit, f. (pl. —en) *convenience, comfort, ease.*

Gemächt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *handiwork, workmanship; creature;* (pl.) *genitals;* denn er kennt was für ein — wir sind, *for he knoweth our frame* (B.).

Gemacht, pp. & adj. see Machen; —e Wechselbriefe, *bills ready for endorsement.* —heit, f. *affectation.*

Gemahl, m. (—s, pl. —e). —in, f. (pl. —nen) *consort, spouse.*

Gemahnen, v.a. *to remind* (einen an, *one of*) used as imp.; es gemahnt mich, *it strikes me, it seems to me.*

Gemäkel, n. (—s) *continual faultfinding.*

Gemälde, n. (—s, pl. —) *picture, painting.* Comp. —ausstellung, f. *exhibition of pictures.* —händler, m. *picture-dealer.* —saal, m. *picture-gallery.*

Gemark, n. (—es, pl. —e) *hall-mark* (on silver). —ung, f. (pl. —en) *landmark; bounds, precincts.*

Gemarter, n. (—s) *continued tormenting.*

Gemäß, I. n. (—es, pl. —e) *measure;* II. adj. & adv. *conformable, suitable, commensurable, proportionable;* III. prep. (with preceding or following Dat.) *conformably to, in conformity*

with, agreeably to, according to; dem Zwecke nicht —, *beside the purpose;* der Natur —, *according to nature.* —**heit,** f. *conformity, suitableness.* —**igt,** adj. *temperate; moderate.*

Gemaßregelte(r), m. *victim of over-discipline.*

Gemäuer, n. (—s, pl. —) *masonry, connected walls;* ein altes —, *ruins.*

Gemecker, n. (—s) (continued) *bleating.*

Gemein, adj. & adv. *common, plentiful; public, general; famous, vile, vulgar; ordinary, common; profane; servile;* (with Dat.) *common, belonging in common to;* diese Bäume sind bei uns —, *these trees are common with us;* der —e Menschenverstand, *common sense;* —e Weide, *common of pasture;* —e Aufführung, *mean, low conduct;* —er Tag, *week day, ordinary day;* —e Geschichte, *profane history;* der —e Mann, *common people;* mit dem —en Manne zu reden, *to speak the language of common life;* das —e Recht, *common law;* das —e Wesen, *the common-wealth;* die —e Meinung, *the general, public opinion;* —er Soldat, *private;* —e Brüche, *vulgar fractions;* — thun, *to behave familiarly, make oneself familiar;* — machen, *to make common* or *vulgar, to popularise, to promulgate, diffuse;* sich nicht — machen mit, *to keep* (one) *at a distance, not be too familiar with;* der Tod ist allen Menschen —, *death is common to all;* auf —e Kosten die Reise machen, *to make the journey at joint expense;* mit einem —e Sache haben, *to make common cause with, undertake jointly with one;* es war ihnen Alles —, *they had all things in common;* in's or in — —, *in common, common.* —**de,** —**e,** see Gemein(d)e. —**en,** pl. see —e(r); das Haus der —en, *the house of Commons.* —**e(r),** m. *commoner; layman; private* (Mil.). —**heit,** f. *community; vileness; lowness, vulgarity; coarseness; commonness.* —**iglich,** adv. *commonly, usually, generally.* —**sam,** adj. & adv. *common; held in common, joint, combined, mutual; familiar.* —**samkeit,** f. *community, common possession; mutuality.* —**schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *community; mutual participation, common possession* or *interest; communion; union; partnership; intercourse, society, familiarity.* —schaft der Güter, *community of goods;* —schaft zwischen Seele und Leib, *the union of soul and body;* —schaft haben mit, *to be connected, consort, have intercourse with;* was hat das Licht für —schaft mit der Finsterniß? *what is there in common between light and aarkness?* in —schaft haben, *to hold, have in common.* —**schaftlich,** adj. & adv. *common, mutual; joint;* es geht auf —schaftliche Kosten, *the expenses are borne in common;* —schaftliche Sache machen, *to make common cause;* sich —schaftlich theilen in, *to be joint partakers of* or *in;* —schaftlich speisen, *to board, dine together;* —schaftlicher Nenner, *common denominator;* —schaftliche Note, *collective note* (Pol.); die Folgen —schaftlich tragen, *to share the consequences.* —**schaftlichkeit,** f. *community of possession; concert, mission; solidarity, joint responsibility.* Comp. —**acker,** —**anger,** m. *common.* —**faßlich,** adj. & adv. *intelligible to an ordinary mind, popular, generally comprehensible.* —**geist,** m. *esprit de corps; public spirit.* —**gläubiger,** pl. *bankrupt's creditors.* —**gültig,** adj. *generally admitted* or *received.* —**gut,** n. *common* or *public property;* eine Wissenschaft zum —gut machen, *to popularise a science.* —**herrschaft,** f. *joint estate; common jurisdiction.* —**hin,** adv. *commonly.* —**holz,** n. *wood* or *fuel possessed in common.* —**hut,** —**hutung,** f. *common pasture.* —**kapitalien,** pl. *joint stocks.* —**name,** m. *collective noun.* —**nützig,** —**nützlich,** adj. *of general* or *public utility.* —**ort,** m. *common.* —**platz,** m. *common; commonplace, platitude.* —**recht,** n. *common law.* —**schafts-ehe,** f. *community of wives* or *husbands.* —**schuldner,** m. *bankrupt.* —**sinn,** see —geist. —**spruch,** m. *common saying.* —**trift,** —**weide,** f. *common.* †—**verstand,** m. *common sense.* —**verständlich,** see —faßlich. —**wesen,** n *public affairs; community; commonweal.*

Gemein(d)e, f. (pl. —n) *municipality; corporate body; community; parish; congregation, parishioners;* die christliche —, *the christian communion, the church;* zur — gehörig, *public, municipal;* von der —, ausschließen, *to excommunicate.* Comp. —**auflagen,** pl. *municipal taxes.* —**ausschuß,** m. *common council; vestry.* —**beamte(r),** m. *parish officer.* —**bezirk,** m. *municipality.* —**boden,** —**grund,** m. *common ground.* —**gesang,** m. *congregational singing.* —**glied,** n. *member of a community, parishioner.* —**haus,** n. *town-hall.* —**rat(h),** m. see —ausschuß; *alderman, town-counciller.* —**rat(h)sprässident,** m. *mayor; chairman of town commissioners* or *of vestry.* —**schule,** f. *parish school; board school.* —**weide,** f. *common.*

Gemelke, n. (—s) *continual milking.*

Gemeng-e, n. (—s) *mingling; mixture, medley; mêlée, fray* (Mil.). —**sel,** n. (—s) *medley, compound, hodge-podge.* Comp. —**t(ü)eile,** pl. *ingredients of a mixture.*

Gemerk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *mark, token; trace of the stag.*

Gemessen, pp & adj. *measured; precise, formal; sedate; positive;* —er Befehl, *express order* —**heit,** f. *precision, strictness.*

Gemetzel, n. (—s) *slaughter, carnage*

Gemisch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *mixture; medley.*

Gemme, f. (pl. —n) *gem.* Comp. —**n-abdrücke,** pl. *paste.* —**n-kundige(r),** m. *lapidary.*

Gemorde, n. (—s) *massacre, murdering.*

†**Gems,** f. (pl. —en). **Gemse,** f. (pl. —n) *chamois, Alpine goat.* Comp. —(s)**en-fuß,** m. *pelican* (Surg.). —(s)**en-geier,** m. *vulture of the Alps.* —(s)**en-leder,** n. *chamois leather.* —**t(ü)ier,** n. —**ziege,** f. *doe of the chamois.*

Gemünd(e), n. (—s) *opening of a river into another* or *into a lake.*

Gemunkel, n. (—s) *low muttering sounds.*

Gemurmel, n. (—s) *murmuring, murmur;* es geht ein —, *it is whispered about.*

Gemurre, n. (—s) *grumbling, murmuring.*

Gemüse, n. (—s, pl. —) (**Gemüs,** n.) *vegetables, greens* etc. Comp. —**bau,** m. *cultivation of vegetables.* —**garten,** m. *kitchen garden.* —**schüssel,** f. *vegetable dish; dish of vegetables.*

Gemüth, Gemüt, n. (—es, pl. —er) *mind; soul; heart; disposition; spirit; temper;* (pl.) *people;* er ist ganz —, *he is full of feeling* or *cordiality, he is all heart;* er hat kein —, *he has no feeling;* sich etwas zu —e ziehen, *to take a thing to heart, to appropriate;* einem etwas zu —e führen, *to remind one of a thing, remonstrate with, represent to one, bring home to one's heart and conscience.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *goodnatured; kindly; agreeable; cheerful, hearty; simple; affectionate; full of good feeling, comfortable, cosy;* nur immer —lich! *dont get angry! don't let us disturb ourselves!* ein —liches Volk, *a goodnatured people;* es ist (wir sind or befinden uns) hier recht —lich, *it is (we feel) very comfortable here;* —liche Dichtung, *poetry of sentiment.* —**lichkeit,** f. *good nature; kindliness; cheerfulness: pleasantness: cordiality: sentiment, tenderness of feeling; freedom from pecuniary cares; comfortableness.* Comp. —**los,** adj. & adv. *unfeeling, wanting in fine feeling; morose; cheerless.* —**s-art,** —**s-anlage,** —**s-beschaffenheit,** f. *character, disposition, turn of mind, temper.* —**s-bewegung,** f. *emotion.* —**s-eigenheit,** f. *peculiarity of mind* or *temper.* —**s-erholung,** f. *mental recreation.* —**s-fähigkeit,** f. *faculty of the mind.* —**s-fassung,** f. *temper.* —**s-freund.**

m. —**s-freundin,** f. *bosom-friend.* —**s-gabe,** f. *mental faculty.* —**s-krankheit,** f. *melancholy, mental disorder.* —**s-neigung,** f. *mental bias.* —**s-regung,** f. *emotion.* —**s-richtung,** f. *turn of mind.* —**s-stimmung,** f. —**s-zustand,** m. *frame of mind, humour.* —**voll,** adj. *cheerful, kindly, affectionate; agreeable.*

Gen, prep. (with Acc.) abbrev'd from gegen, *towards, to;* — Himmel, *heaven-wards.*

Genabelt, adj. *umbilicate* (Bot.).

Genage, n. (—s) *continual gnawing.*

Genähe, n. (—s) *continual sewing; needle work.*

Genäschig, adj. *dainty, lickerish; given to eating* or *getting dainties by stealth.*

Genäsel, n. (—s) *speaking through the nose.*

Genau, adj. & adv. *close-fitting; tight; close, strict; intimate; accurate, minute, exact, precise, rigid; sparing, parsimonious;* der —este Preis, *the lowest price;* — um drei Uhr, *at three precisely;* erzählen Sie uns die Sache —, *tell as all the particulars;* mit —er Noth, *hardly, with great difficulty;* mit —er Noth entkommen, *to have a narrow escape;* —er Kostenanschlag, *bill of items, exact estimate;* im —en Verstande, *in a limited sense;* —es Gewissen, *scrupulous conscience;* —er Anschluß, *tight fit;* ich kenne ihn —, *I know him well;* es nicht — nehmen, *to make allowance for, look indulgently on, not be too particular;* — genommen, *strictly speaking;* nachdem ich es mir — überlegt habe, *after careful reflection.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *accuracy, precision, exactness, closeness; parsimony.*

Gendarm(e), m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *military policeman, police-soldier; gendarme.*

Genealog, m. (—en, pl. —en). *genealogist.* —**ie,** f. (pl. —en) *genealogy.* —**isch,** adj. *genealogical.*

Genehm, adj. *acceptable, approved of, agreeable;* wenn es mir — sein wird, *when it happens to suit me;* —halten, *to approve of, agree to, to grant.* —**igen,** v.a. *to approve, sanction; to accept of; to accept* (a bill); *to admit; to grant; to ratify* (a treaty). —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *acceptance; approbation; consent; ratification; license, permission.* Comp. —**halten,** subst. n. —**haltung,** f. *approval, assent, consent; ratification.*

Geneigt, pp. & adv. see Neigen; der —te Leser, *the gentle* or *courteous reader;* einem ein —es Gehör geben, *to give one a favorable hearing.* —**heit,** f. *inclination, disposition, propensity; affection, favour.*

General, *I.* adj. & adv. *general; II.* m. (—s, pl. —äle or —e) *general, commander.* —**at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *generalship; superintendence; district under the inspection of a general.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *general's wife.* —**isiren,** v.a. *to generalise.* —**issimus,** m. *generalissimo.* —**ität,** f. (pl. —en) *general officers of an army* (coll.); *generality.* —**schaft,** f. *generalship; general officers.* Comp. —**adjutant,** m. *aide-de-camp; adjutant-general.* —**ad-vokat,** —**anwalt,** m. *attorney-general.* —**archivar,** m. *registrar-general.* —**baß,** m. *thorough-bass.* —**befahrung,** f. *inspection of a mine.* —**feldmarschall,** m. *generalissimo.* —**feldwachtmeister,** m. *major-general.* —**feldzeugmeister,** m. *master-general of the ordnance.* —**fiskal,** m. *attorney* or *solicitor-general.* —**kasse,** f. *treasury.* —**kommandantur,** f. *horse-guards.* —**kommando,** n. *command in chief.* —**lieutenant,** m. *lieutenant-general.* —**marsch,** m. *general* (beat of the drum); den —marsch schlagen, *to beat the general.* —**nenner,** m. *common denominator;* Brüche unter den —nenner bringen, *to reduce fractions to a common denominator.* —**pardon,** m. *amnesty.* —**probe,** f. *dress-rehearsal.* —**profoß,** m. *provost-marshal.* —**quittung,** f. *receipt in full.* —**staaten,** pl. *states-general; states of Holland.* —**stab,** m. *staff* (Mil.). —**stäbler,** m. *staff-officer.* —**verweser,** —**vikar,** m. *vicar-general.* —**vollmacht,** f. *general power of attorney.* —**zahlmeister,** m. *paymaster-general; controller of the navy.*

Gen—eration, f. (pl. —en) *generation; procreation.* —**erell,** adj. *general; universal.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv. *generic.* —**etisch,** adj. *genetical.* †—**etiv,** see —itiv. —**ial(isch),** adj. & adv. *genial; highly gifted; gifted with genius.* —**ialität,** f. *geniality; originality.* —**itiv,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *genitive case.* —**ius,** m. (pl. —ien) *genius; guardian angel.* —**us,** n. (pl. —era) *genus; gender.*

Genes—en, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to grow well, recover; to be delivered of a child.* —**ende(r),** m. —**ende,** f. *convalescent.* —**ung,** f. *recovery; convalescence;* auf dem Wege der —ung, *in a fair way of recovery.*

Genick, n, (—es, pl. —e) *back of the neck, nape.* —**e,** n. (—s) *continual nodding.* Comp. —**drüse,** f. *cervical gland.* —**fänger,** m. *hanger, couteau de chasse.* —**schmerz,** m. *crick in the neck.*

Genie, n. (—s) *genius, talent, capacity; engineering; engineer corps; man of genius; fellow.* Comp. —**korps,** n. *Royal engineers.* —**streich,** m. *ingenious trick; stroke of genius.* —**wesen,** n. *military engineering.*

Genieß—bar, adj. & adv. *eatable, edible; palatable, relishable; enjoyable;* er ist heute gar nicht —bar, *he is unbearable to-day.* —**barkeit,** f. *quality of being fit for food, relishable* or *enjoyable.* —**en,** ir.v.a. [n. (aux. h.) with Gen.], *to eat* or *drink, use as food; to enjoy; to have the pleasure* or *benefit of; to catch the scent* (of dogs); dieser Wein ist nicht zu —en, *this wine is not drinkable;* —en Sie doch ein wenig davon, *pray taste a little of it;* das Abendmahl —en, *to partake of the Lord's supper;* er hat das Seinige genossen, *he has had his day, has had his share of the good things of life;* nicht zu —en, *insufferable, detestable;* einem etwas für genossen hingehen lassen, *to let one go unpunished for a thing;* die Hunde genossen machen, *to make dogs eager for the chase by giving them the blood* etc. *of game.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. see —bar, *comfortable; profitable; selfish.* †—**ung,** f. see Genuß.

Geniren, v.a. *to embarrass, trouble, incommode; to bore;* sich —, *to feel awkward;* — Sie sich nicht, *dont disturb yourself, make yourself at home;* Sie — sich wohl, *you have no appetite.*

Geniste, n. (—s) *fragments of twigs, straws* etc., *sweepings; nest; eggs, young birds.*

Geniste, f. (pl. —n) *broom.*

Genoss—e, Genoß, m. (—ssen, pl. —ssen), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *comrade, companion, colleague; chum; mate; confederate; accomplice.* —**enschaft,** f. (pl. —en) *company, fellowship, association; partnership; confederacy.* Comp. —**enschafts-gesetz,** n. *law relating to societies.* —**enschafts-tag,** m. *day of meeting of co-operative societies.*

Genre, m. & n. *style, kind, genre.* Comp. —**bild,** n. *genre picture.* —**maler,** m. *painter of scenes from every-day life.*

Genug, indec. adj. †(with Gen.) & adv. *enough, sufficient, sufficiently;* es ist übrig —, *there is enough and to spare;* — zu leben haben, *to have a competency;* — der Thränen! *no more crying!* — davon! *let us have no more of this!* er ist Mannes —, *he is man enough;* einem — thun, *to satisfy one, give one satisfaction;* es ist an einem —, *one will do;* —, mein Kind! *very well, dear!* —**sam,** adj. & adv. *enough; sufficient.* —**samkeit,** f. *sufficiency.* Comp. —**thuend,** adj. *satisfying, satisfactory.* —**thuung,** f. *satisfaction, compensation;* sich selbst —thuung verschaffen, *to right oneself, do oneself justice, to take the law into one's own hands.*

Genüg—e, f. & n. *sufficiency, competency; satisfaction; discharge* (of a duty); zur —e, *enough, sufficiently;* an all' dem habe ich kein —e, *all that does not satisfy me;* um Ihnen —e zu thun, *to please you.* **—en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to be enough, to suffice;* (with Dat.) *to satisfy;* einem Wechsel —en, *to meet a bill;* sich —en lassen (an), *to be satisfied with;* laß es Dir —en, daß, *be content that; II.* subst. n. *satisfaction; competency; sufficiency;* seiner Schuldigkeit ein —en leisten, *to acquit oneself of a duty.* **—end,** p. & adj. *sufficient; satisfying; satisfactory; pretty well..* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *sufficient; satisfactory; pleasant; frugal.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *easily satisfied; contented; moderate; frugal,* **—samkeit,** f. *moderation; contentedness.*

Genuß, m. (—sses, pl. —nüsse) *enjoyment, pleasure, gratification; profit, use; usufruct; taking* (of food etc.); *partaking* (of the communion); lebenslänglicher —, *life-interest.* Comp. **—mensch,** m. *man of pleasure.* **—reich,** adj. *enjoyable.* **—sucht,** f. *inordinate desire for enjoyment, epicureanism.*

Geo (in comp.) **—däsie,** f. *geodesy.* †**—dät,** m. *land-surveyor.* **—gnostisch,** adj. & adv. *relating to geognosy, geological.* **—graph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *geographer.* **—graphisch,** adj. & adv. *geographical.* **—log,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *geologist.* **—logisch,** adj. & adv. *geological.* **—mantie,** f. *geomancy.* **—meter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *geometrician.* **—metrie,** f. *geometry.* **—metrisch,** adj. & adv. *geometrical.*

Geöhrt, Geohrt, adj. *with ears; auriculate* (Bot.).

Georgel, n. (—s) *continual organ-playing;.*

Georg—ine, f. (pl. —n) *dahlia.* Comp. **—en-planet, —s-stern,** m. *Uranus, Georgium Sidus.*

Gepaart, adj. *geminate* (Bot.).

Gepäck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *baggage, luggage.* Comp. **—annahme, —ausnahme,** m. *place where luggage is received or given out.* **—droschke,** f. *cab on which luggage is taken.* **—schein,** m. *luggage ticket.*

Gepard, m. (—katze, f.) *Indian leopard.*

Gepfeife, n. (—s) *continual whistling, piping.*

Gepfuscht(e), n. (—s) *bungling work.*

Gepinsel, n. (—s) *daubing, daub.*

Geplacke, n. (—s) *drudgery; misery.*

Geplänkel, n. (—s) *continual skirmishing* (Mil.).

Geplapper, n. (—s) *continual babbling, chatter.*

Geplärr, n. (—es) *continual bawling.*

Geplätscher, n. (—s) *plash, gurgle; downpour.*

Geplauder, n. (—s) *small talk; chat; babbling.*

Gepoche, n. (—s) *knocking; beating; bravado.*

Gepolter, n. (—s) *tumbling noise, stamping, din; nocturnal uproar caused by impish spirits.*

Gepräg(e), n. (—(e)s) *stamp, impression; coinage; stamp, character.*

Gepralle, n. (—(e)s) *bragging.*

Gepränge, n. (—(e)s) *pageantry, ostentatious display; magnificence, pomp.*

Gepraffel, n. (—s) *crackling; clashing* (of arms).

Gepuff(e), n. (—(e)s) *aimless* or *desultory firing.*

Gequake, n. (—s) *continual croaking.*

Gequäle, n. (—s) *continual tormenting.*

Gequicke, n. (—s) *squeaking, squeak.*

***Ger,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *spear; javelin.*

G(e)rad—e, *I.* adj. *straight, direct; erect; upright; straight-forward, honest, plain; even;* —er Lichtstrahl, *direct ray of light;* —er Gang, *erect gait;* —e Linie, *straight line;* —er Mann, *plain man, upright man;* —e Zahl, *even number;* —e oder ungerade, *odd or even;* —er Takt, *binary measure* (Mus.); in —em Widerspruche, *in direct opposition;* der —e Weg ist der beste, *honesty is the best policy;* —es Wegs, *in a straight line, straightway, directly, immediately;* seine —en Glieder haben, *to have one's shapes and features, have no deformity; II.* adv. see —e *I.; quite; just;* sie stehen einander —e gegenüber, *they are diametrically opposed;* —e aus, *straight on, dead against, right ahead;* —e heraus, *frankly, freely, bluntly;* sagen wir es —e heraus! *let us speak plainly!* —e hin, *straight in, rashly, inconsiderately;* nach —e, *by degrees, ultimately;* —e weg, *plainly, bluntly, straight on;* er kam —e, als ich fortging, *he came just as I was going away;* ich bin —e dabei den Brief fertig zu schreiben, *I am just about to finish the letter;* —e das (das —e) Gegentheil, *the very opposite, quite the contrary;* er ist nicht —e mein Freund, *I do not regard him exactly as a friend;* diese Stelle war ihm —e recht, *the place exactly suited him;* —e recht, *quite right, in good time;* da schrie er —e recht, *at that he cried more than ever;* —e darum weil, *just for that very reason;* —e so viel als, *just as much as;* —e so . . . wie, *just as if . . .;* das ist —ezu Wahnsinn, *that is sheer madness;* mit einem —ezu sein, *to deal plainly with one;* ich war —e da, *I chanced to be there; III.* f. *straightness; straight line;* in die —e bringen, *to straighten.* **—heit,** f. *straightness; evenness* (of a number); *rectitude.* Comp. **—bohrer,** m. *auger.* **—(e)s-halter,** m. *orthopadic apparatus; apparatus for keeping the head straight* (Phot.). **—läufig,** adj. *having a straight course, direct.* **—linig,** adj. *rectilineal.* **—sinn,** m. *upright disposition, integrity, straight-forwardness, honesty.* **—sinnig,** adj. *straight-forward, upright, honest.* **—(e)s-stehend,** adj. *perpendicular.* **—(e)s-weg,** adv. *plainly; frankly, freely.* **—(e)s-zu,** adv. *straight on; directly; point blank, flatly; candidly.*

Gerank(e), n. (—(e)s) *tendrils.*

Gerase, n. (—s) *fury, raging.*

Gerassel, n. (—s) *clatter, clanking, clash.*

Gerat(h)—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get, fall* or *come into, to* or *upon; to hit* (upon); *to turn out, to prove; to prosper, succeed, thrive;* * *to advise;* in Zorn, in Entzücken —en, *to fall into a passion, into raptures;* in Armut(h), an den Bettelstab —en, *to come to poverty, to beggary;* einander in die Haare, an einander —en, *to come to blows, to a hand to hand combat;* an eine falsche Adresse —en, *to be delivered at the wrong house* etc.; aus der Bahn —en, *to go off the line* or *path;* ich bin auf den Gedanken —en, *it struck me;* auf den Sand —en, *to run aground;* in's Stocken —en, *to come to a stand;* in Brand —en, *to catch fire;* an den rechten Mann —en, *to fall into good hands;* unter Räuber —en, *to fall in with robbers;* zu etwas —en, *to obtain by chance;* in große Gefahr —en, *to run a great risk;* das Schiff gerieth durch den Sturm nach . . ., *the ship was cast on the coast of . . .;* Alles geräth ihm, *everything succeeds with him;* es —e oder verderbe, *hit or miss;* wohl —ene Kinder, *well brought-up, well bred children; II.* pp. & adj. *successful; advisable;* nicht —en, *failed, unsuccessful;* das —enste wäre, *the best course would be.* Comp. **—e-wohl,** n. *haphazard, chance;* auf's —ewohl, *at all risks, at random.*

Gerät(h), n. (—es, pl. —e) *implements, tools; utensils, vessels; effects, chattels; furniture; luggage; tackle; clothes; household stuff.* **—schaft,** f. see Geräth. Comp. **—kammer,** f. *lumber-room.* **—kasten,** m. *tool-box; implement-box* (of sewing-machines). **—turnen,** n. **—übungen,** pl. *gymnastic exercises with clubs, poles* etc.

Geraufe, n. (—s) *scuffle; shindy.*

Geraum, adj. & adv. *roomy, spacious, ample;* eine —e Zeit, *a long time;* vor —er Zeit, *a long while ago.*

Geräum—ig, adj. & adv. see Geraum. **—igkeit,** f. **—lichkeit,** f. *roominess, spaciousness.* **—te, —de,** n. (—s) *clearing in a wood, fresh land*

Geraume, n. (—s) *whisperings.*
Geräusch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *noise; bustle, stir.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *noiseless.* **—voll**, adj. *noisy.*
Geräuspver, n. (—s) *constant clearing of the throat.*
Gerb—en, v.a. *to tan, dress; to refine* (steel etc.); *to polish; to thrash.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tanner.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *tannery; tanner's trade.* Comp. **—e-brühe**, f. *dyeing-liquor.* **—er-grube**, f. *tan-pit.* **—er-hof**, m. *tanyard.* **—er-lohe**, f. *tanner's spent bark.* **—er-meſſer**, n. *fleshing knife.* **—er-weide**, f. *white willow.* **—e-ſtoff**, m. *tanning stuffs; tannin.* **—ſäure**, f. *tannic acid.* **—ſtahl**, m. *hammered or refined steel.*
Gerecht, adj. & adv. *just, righteous; upright; lawful, just; fit, right, suitable; skilled;* die —en, *the just;* der —e, *the Allrighteous;* in alle Sättel —, *fit for anything;* einem — werden, *to do justice to, to compensate one;* einer Sache — werden, *to do justice to, to take into account.* **—igkeit**, f. *righteousness, justness; justification; justice; right; privilege, license;* einem, einer Sache —igkeit widerfahren laſſen, *to do justice to;* die —igkeit, *Justice.* **—ſam**, adj. & adv. *rightful, lawful, legitimate.* **—ſame**, f. *title; privilege; right; prerogative.* **—ſamkeit**, f. *legitimacy.* Comp. **—igkeits-pflege**, f. *administration of justice.* **—machung**, f. *justification.*
Gere(e)d, adj. & int. *ready, all clear* (Naut.).
Gerede, n. (—s) *talk, report; rumour;* in's — kommen, *to get talked about;* in's — bringen, *to cause to be talked about;* es geht das —e, *the rumour is.*
Gerege, n. (—s) *continual stirring, fluttering.*
Gereibe, n. (—s) *continual rubbing, friction.*
Gereichen, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem zu etwas) *to cause, contribute to; to turn out, redound, conduce to;* es gereicht ihm zur Ehre, *it does him credit, redounds to his honour;* es gereichte ihm zum Verderben, *it proved his ruin.*
Gereime, n. (—s) *doggerel.*
Gereiße, n. (—s) *scramble; pulling and tearing;* es iſt — danach, *there is a great run upon it.*
Gereizt, pp. & adj. see Reizen. **—heit**, f. *irritation.*
Gerenne, n. (—s) *continual running.*
Gereuen, v.a. imp. *to cause to repent;* es gereuet mich, *I repent;* es wird Sie, es ſoll Sie —, *you will or shall repent it;* ſich etwas — laſſen, *to regret something;* dieſe That wird mich niemals —, *I shall never repent of this deed.*
Gerfalke, m. (—n, pl. —n) *gerfalcon.*
Gergel, m. (—s) *groove, notch.* **—n**, v.a. *to groove* (staves of a cask). Comp. **—lamm**, m. *gouge.*
Gericht, n. (—s, pl. —e) *court of justice; judgment; jurisdiction; justice; tribunal; place of execution; dish;* das jüngſte —, *day of judgment;* vor —, *in(to) court;* vor — fordern, *to summon;* vor — ſtellen, *to arraign;* — halten, zu — ſitzen, *to try, sit in judgment on;* einen bei'm —e verklagen, *to prosecute a person;* mit einem in's — gehen, *to enter into judgment with one.* **—lich**, *I.* adj. *judicial; legal; forensic;* —licher Verkauf, *sheriff's sale;* —liche Thierarzneikunde, *veterinary jurisprudence; II.* adv. *judicially; in legal form;* einen —lich belangen, *to sue at law, go to law with.* **—lichkeit**, f. *legal qualification.* **—s-barkeit**, f. *jurisdiction.* Comp. **—s-akten**, pl. *records.* **—s-aktuar**, m. *clerk of the court.* **—s-amt**, m. **—s-bank**, f. *tribunal.* **—s-amtmann**, m. *president of a court of justice.* **—s-beamte(r)**, m. *magistrate, justiciary.* **—s-befehl**, m. *writ.* **—s-beiſitzer**, m. *judge-lateral, assessor.* **—s-bezirk**, m. *jurisdiction.* **—s-buch**, n. *register.* **—s-diener**, m. *apparitor; constable; bailiff; usher of the court.* **—s-folge**, f. *posse comitatus.* **—s-frohn**, m. *apparitor.* **—s-gang**, m. *legal procedure.* **—s-gebühren**, **—s-gefälle**, pl. *court-fees.* **—s-halter**, m. *justiciary.* **—s-handel**, m. *law-suit.* **—s-hof**, m. *court of justice.* **—s-hörigkeit**, f. *competence of a court.* **—s-kanzlei**, f. *record-office.* **—s-koſten**, pl. *law expenses;* einen zu den —koſten verurtheilen, *to condemn one to pay the costs.* **—s-perſonen**, pl. *magistrates, gentlemen of the long robe.* **—s-pflege**, f. *administration of justice.* **—s-platz**, m. see **—s-ſtätte.** **—s-poſaune**, f. *last trump.* **—s-rat(h)**, m. *justice; counsellor.* **—s-ſchäppe**, m. *assistant judge.* **—s-ſchreiber**, m. *clerk of the court.* **—s-ſchulze**, m. *magistrate.* **—s-ſprengel**, m. *jurisdiction.* **—s-ſtadt**, f. *town that has a court of justice, assize-town.* **—s-ſtatt**, **—s-ſtätte**, f. *session-house, court; place of execution.* **—s-ſtuhl**, m. *tribunal; judge's chair.* **—s-tag**, m. *court-day.* **—s-unterthan**, m. *one under the jurisdiction of a court.* **—s-verbeſſerung**, f. *law-reform.* **—s-verfahren**, n. *law-proceedings; rules of court.* **—s-verhandlungen**, pl. *pleadings, law proceedings; records.* **—s-verwalter**, **—s-verweſer**, m. *administrator of justice, justiciary.* **—s-verwaltung**, **—s-verweſung**, f. *administration of justice.* **—s-vogt**, m. *magistrate, justiciary.* **—s-wegen**, adv. *by warrant.* **—s-zimmer**, n. *justice-room.* **—s-zwang**, m. *jurisdiction.*
Gerieben, pp. & adj. see Reiben; *cunning, sly.*
Geriesel, n. (—s) *rippling, purling.*
Gering, adj. & adv. *small, little, trifling, petty; uninportant; mean, low; humble; scanty; limited, circumscribed; slender; deficient in weight; inferior in quality; indifferent;* —er Preis, *low price;* mein —es Verdienſt, *my humble merits;* er giebt es nicht —er, *he does not sell it for less;* —er machen, *to lessen, diminish;* etwas — halten, achten, *to esteem lightly;* nicht im —ſten, *not in the least;* nicht das —ſte, *not the least bit, nothing at all;* —e Kenntniſſe, *humble acquirements, very limited knowledge;* —e Koſt, *hard fare;* mit —er Ausnahme, *with but few exceptions;* wir kamen in nicht —e Verlegenheit, *we were not a little embarrassed;* —er Wein, *inferior, bad wine;* —e Leute, *people in humble circumstances;* um ein —es, *for a trifle, nearly, almost;* ſich nichts —es einbilden, *to think no little of oneself;* die —en wie die Großen, *rich and poor, the lowly and the great;* ich bin nicht —er als er, *I am as good as he;* nichts —eres als . . ., *nothing short of . . .* **—heit**, f. *smallness; meanness, humbleness* (of birth etc.); *lowness* (of price etc.). Comp. **—achtung**, f. *disregard; contempt, disdain.* **—fügig**, adj. *insignificant; trivial; light; mean.* **—fügigkeit**, f. *insignificance; paltriness; trifle.* **—haltig**, adj. *of base alloy; of little worth; weak, futile.* **—haltung**, see —achtung. **—ſchätzig**, adj. *depreciatory; disrespectful; derogatory; contemptuous; mean, contemptible.* **—ſchätzung**, f. see —achtung; mit —ſchätzung behandeln, *to treat with contempt.*
Gerinn—bar, adj. *coagulable.* **—e**, n. (—s, pl. —) *continual running, flowing; running water; gutter; mill-race; channel.* **—en**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to curdle; to coagulate; to congeal; to clot.* **—t**, adj. *channeled* (Bot.). **—ung**, f. *coagulation.* Comp. **—haue**, f. **—henkel**, m. *gutter-hook.* **—ſtein**, m. *pewter-stone.*
Gerippe, n. (—s) *skeleton; framework.*
Germanismus, m. *Germanism, German idiom.*
Germer, m. *white hellebore* (Bot.).
Gern(e), adv. (comp. lieber, †—er) *with pleasure, willingly, readily; fain;* etwas — haben, *to like a thing;* ſo habe ich es —, *that is what I like;* herzlich —, von Herzen —, *with all one's heart;* er tanzt, ſpielt, reitet —, *he likes dancing, playing, riding;* ich eſſe es —, *I like it;* er iſt überall — geſehen, *he is everywhere welcome;* ich würde es ſehr — ſehen, wenn Sie . . ., *I*

should very much like you to . . .; ich möchte — wissen, ob . . ., *I should like to know if . . .*; das ist — möglich, *that is very likely*; das glaube ich —, *that I can readily believe*; es ist — geschehen, *you are very welcome*; ich habe es nicht — gethan, *I did not do it on purpose*; dieses Holz versault —, *this wood is apt to rot*; dafür kannst Du gut und — fünf Mark geben, *you need not fear to give five marks for it.* Comp. **—geschen**, adj. *welcome.* **—wiß**, m. *would-be-wit.*

Geröchel, n. (—s) *rattling in the throat.*

Geröhricht(t), n. (—s, pl. —e) *reeds; reedy place.*

Geroll(e), n. (—(e)s) *continual rumbling, rolling.*

Gerölle, n. (—s) *rubble, boulders; mass of water-worn material.*

Geröstete(s), n. *broil.*

Gerste, f. *barley.* **—n**, adj. *barley.* Comp. **—n-acker**, m. *field of barley.* **—n-ammer, (Gerst-ammer)**, f. *gold-hammer* (Orn.). **—n-brot**, n. *barley-bread, barley-loaf.* **—n-brühe**, f. *barley-water, barley-broth.* **—n-dieb**, m. *tree-sparrow.* **—n-granpen**, pl. *pearled barley, Scotch-barley*; (feine) *pearl-barley.* **—n-grütze**, f. *pearl-barley.* **—n-korn**, n. *barley-corn; sty* (in the eye). **—n-mehlbrei**, m. *barley-flour gruel.* **—n-milch**, f. *orgeat.* **—n-trank**, m. *barley-water.* **—n-zucker**, m. *barley-sugar.*

Gert—e, f. (pl. —n) *twig, switch; whip; measure* (= a rood). Comp. **—en-kraut**, n. **—en-wurz**, f. *southernwood.* **—weide**, f. *osier.*

Geruch, m. (—es, pl. —rüche) *smell, sense of smell; odour; scent; savour; reputation*; im —e der Heiligkeit, *in the odour of sanctity.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *without the sense of smell; odourless.* **—losmachung**, f. *deodorizing; disinfecting.* **—s-nerv**, m. *olfactory nerve.* **—s-sinn**, m. *sense of smell.* **—s-werkzeug**, n. *organ of smell.*

Gerücht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *rumour, report*; es geht das —, *it is rumoured*; es ist ein bloßes —, *it is a mere rumour.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *according to report.* Comp. **—(s)weise**, adv. see **—lich**; **—(s)weise** verlautet, *the story goes.*

Gerufe, n. (—s) *repeated calling.*

Geruhen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be pleased, to condescend, to deign*; Eure Majestät geruhe, *may it please your Majesty*; Seine Majestät haben geruhet, *his Majesty has been pleased.*

Gerühme, n. (—s) *continual boasting.*

Gerumpel, n. (—s) *continual rumbling, rattling.*

Gerümpel, n. (—s) *lumber, rubbish.* Comp. **—kammer**, f. *lumber room.* **—markt**, m. *ragfair.*

Gerund—ium, n. (—s, pl. —ien, —ia) *gerund.* **—ivisch**, adj. *gerundial.*

Gerunzel, n. (—s) *wrinkles* (coll.); *wrinkling.*

Gerüst, n. (—es) *scaffold; stage; frame, stand; trestle, rack; cradle.* Comp. **—kammer**, f. *room for tools* etc. **—künstler**, m. *machinist, stage carpenter* (Theat.). **—stange**, f. *scaffolding-pole.*

Gerüttel, n. (—s) *continual shaking* or *jolting.*

Ges, n. *G-flat.*

Gesabber, n. (—s) *drivel, slaver; babbling.*

Gesage, n. (—s) *gossip; report.*

Gesäg—e, n. (—s) *continual sawing.* **—t**, adj. *serrate.*

Gesalbader, n. (—s) *balderdash, silly talk.*

Gesäme, n. (—s) *seeds.*

Gesammt, adj. & adv. *whole, all; united, joint, common; total, collective*; der —e Adel, *the whole body of the nobility*; alle ins —, *collectively, one and all.* **—e(s)**, n. *the whole, the total.* **—heit**, f. *totality; the whole; all*; in der —heit genommen, *taken collectively.* **—schaft**, f. *corporate body*; see —heit. Comp. **—ausgabe**, f. *edition of the complete works* (of an author). **—belehnung**, f. *joint investiture.* **—betrag**, m. *sum-total.* **—erbe**, m. *sole heir.* **—ertrag**, m. *total return* or *produce.* **—gebrauch**, m. *exclusive use.* **—gut**, n. *joint property.* **—herr**, m. *joint proprietor.* **—macht**, f. *joint forces, whole power.* **—ministerium**, n. *body of ministers.* **—regierung**, f. *central power; joint government.* **—staat**, m.; der deutsche —staat, *the German empire.* **—willen**, m. *collective will, joint desire.* **—zahl**, f. *total number.*

Gesandt—e(r), m. *ambassador*; päpstlicher —e, *nuncio.* **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *ambassador's wife; ambassadress.* **—schaft**, f. *embassy.* **—schaftlich**, adj. & adv. *diplomatic, belonging to an embassy.* Comp. **—schafts-kunde**, **—schafts-kunst**, f. *diplomacy.* **—schafts-personal**, n. *members of an embassy.* **—schafts-schreiber**, m. *attaché, secretary of legation.* **—schafts-träger**, m. *chargé d'affaires.* **—schafts-wesen**, n. *diplomacy.*

Gesang, m. (—es, pl. —sänge) *singing; lay, song, melody; poem, poetry; canto*; Lob—, *hymn, psalm*; dieses Musikstück hat keinen —, *there is no melody in this piece of music*; zweistimmiger —, *duet*; mehrstimmiger —, *part-song, glee.* Comp. **—buch**, n. *hymn-book; book of songs.* **—drossel**, f. *song-thrush.* **—stimme**, f. *voice-part.* **—verein**, m. *choral union.* **—vogel**, m. *singing bird.* **—weise**, I. f. *melody, tune*; II. adv. *in the manner of a song.*

Gesäß, n. (—es, pl. —e) *seat; bottom, fundament; anus; cushion.*

Gesatz, n. (—es, pl. —sätze) *set, nest; couplet.*

Gesaufe, n. (—s) *carousing, hard drinking.*

Gesause, n. (—s) *rushing, whistling; buzzing.*

Gesäusel, n. (—s) *murmuring, rustling.*

Geschäft, n. (—es, pl. —e) *employment, occupation; calling; affair; speculation; business; mercantile establishment*; ein solides —, *a substantial house*; ein — anfangen, aufgeben, *to begin, to give up business*; gute —e machen, *to prosper, to make a profit*; in —en stehen mit, *to be connected in business with*; welches — betreiben Sie? *what is your occupation?* sich ein — daraus machen, *to make it one's business.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *busy, active; industrious; zealous; officious.* **—igkeit**, f. *activity; zeal; industry; officiousness.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *relating to business, commercial; business-like.* Comp. **—s-adreßkarte**, f. *business-card.* **—s-ant(h)eil**, m. *share in a business.* **—s-fach**, n. *line of business.* **—s-fertig**, adj. *smart in business.* **—s-frei**, adj. *unoccupied, unemployed.* **—s-freund**, m. *partner in business; correspondent.* **—s-führer**, m. *manager; agent.* **—s-gehülfe**, m. *clerk in an office; assistant.* **—s-geist**, m. *business turn.* **—s-genoß**, m. *partner.* **—s-kreis**, m. *line of business; province; practice* (of doctors). **—s-lokal**, n. *counting-house; shop; warehouse.* **—s-losigkeit**, f. *inactivity; leisure; dullness of trade.* **—s-mann**, m. *man of business.* **—s-mäßig**, adj. & adv. *business-like.* **—s-schwung**, m. *briskness of trade.* **—s-stille**, f. *dullness of trade.* **—s-träger**, m. *agent; chargé d'affaires; consul.* **—s-verbindung**, f. *business connection.* **—s-verkehr**, m. *commercial intercourse.* **—s-verlegung**, f. *removal.* **—s-verwalter**, **—s-verweser**, see **—s-führer.** **—s-zweig**, m. *branch of business*; besonderer —szweig, *specialty.*

Geschäfer, n. (—s) *joking, quizzing, playfulness.*

Geschaukel, n. (—s) *swinging.*

Gescheckt, adj. *piebald; variegated.*

Geschehen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come to pass; to happen; to happen to; to be done*; es ist ein Unglück —, *a misfortune has happened*; es geschehe was da wolle, *whatever may happen*; es kann —, daß, *it may chance that*; es geschieht ihm recht, *it serves him right*; es geschieht ihm Unrecht, *he is wronged*; das kann nicht ohne

große Koſten —, *that cannot be executed without great expense;* es geſchieht viel für die Armen, *the poor are well cared for;* es geſchieht mir ein Dienſt damit, *it is doing me a kindness;* ich weiß nicht wie mir geſchieht, *I don' know what is wrong with me;* es iſt ſo gut als —, *it is as good as done;* es iſt um ihn —, *he is undone;* Dein Wille geſchehe, *Thy will be done; II.* pp. & adj. —e Dinge ſind nicht zu ändern, *what is done cannot be undone;* nach —er Arbeit, *after one's work is finished;* — zu Paris, den 5. Januar, *given at Paris, the fifth of January.* **—e(s)**, n. *what is done.* Comp. **—laſſen**, n. *letting alone.*

Geſcheid(t), adj. *sensible, judicious, clever, wise;* ich kann nicht — daraus werden, *I do not comprehend it;* nicht recht —, *a little cracked;* ſei doch —! *dont be a fool, be reasonable;* ſei — und komm' mit uns, *be a good boy and come along with us.* **—heit**, f. *prudence, discretion; cleverness.*

Geſchelte, n. (—s) *continual scolding.*

Geſchenk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *present, gift, donation;* einem ein — machen mit, *to make one a present of.* Comp. **—fuß**, m. mit einem auf dem —fuße ſtehen, *to be upon such terms as admits of the exchange of presents.*

Geſcherze, n. (—s) *joking.*

Geſcheut, see Geſcheid(t).

Geſchicht—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *anecdote.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *history; story; event; affair;* eine ſchöne —e! *a nice affair!* die ganze —e, *the whole concern;* das wäre eine ſchöne —e! *that would be a nice thing, indeed!* neuere —e, *modern history.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *historical.* Comp. **—en-buch**, n. *story-book.* **—s-buch**, n. *history-book.* **—s-erzählung**, f. *historical narrative; statement of facts.* **—s-forſchung**, f. *historical research.* **—s-freund**, m. *lover of history.* **—s-gemälde**, n. *historical painting.* **—s-mäßig**, adj. *historical.* **—s-ſchreiber**, m. *historian.* **—s-wiſſenſchaft**, f. *science of history.* **—s-zug**, m. *historical trait, anecdote.*

Geſchick, n. (—es, pl. —e) *fitness, knack, aptness, aptitude; fate, destiny;* dieſer Rock hat kein —, *this coat is badly cut;* etwas in's — bringen, *to put to rights, set right.* **—e**, n. (—s) *continual sending* (on errands). **—lich**, adj. & adv. *adroit, skilful.* **—lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *skill, cleverness, dexterity, adroitness; art; ability.* **—t**, pp. & adj. *adapted, fit; able, dexterous;* —t zu, *clever at.*

Geſchiebeblöcke, pl. *boulders.*

Geſchiedenheit, f. *state of separation.*

Geſchilf, n. (—es) *spot overgrown with reeds.*

Geſchimpf(e), n. ((e)s) *continual abuse, abusive language.*

Geſchirr, n. (—es, pl. —e) *vessel; crockery; implements; harness; equipage; apparatus;* die Pferde legen ſich (or geben) in's —, *the horses are doing their best, step out bravely;* aus dem — kommen, *to rest, to become embarrassed.* Comp. **—brett**, n. *cupboard.* **—kammer**, f. *harness-room; pantry, china-closet: tool-house; plate-closet* etc. **—meiſter**, m. *one who has the charge of tools* etc.; *guard* (of a mail); *officer in charge of the baggage* (Mil.); *boatswain* (Naut.). **—ſchnalle**, f. *harness-buckle.*

Geſchlacht, adj. & adv. *well-bred; shapely; of good quality.*

Geſchlampe, n. (—s) *slop; mess for dogs.*

Geſchlecht, n. (—es, pl. —er) *genus; kind, species; sex: race, family; generation; gender.* **—lich**, adj. *generic; sexual.* Comp. **—art**, f. *generic character.* **—er-kunde**, f. *genealogy.* **—los**, adj. *neuter, without sexual distinction.* **—s-adel**, m. *hereditary nobility.* **—s-alter**, n. *generation.* **—s-art**, f. *genus, kind.* **—s-baum**, m. *genealogical tree.* **—s-beſchreiber**, m. *genealogist.* **—s-beugung**, f. *inflection for gender* (Gram.). **—s-fall**, m. *Genitive case.* (Gram.). **—s-folge**, f. *lineage.* **—s-glied**, n. *one of a family* or *generation; genitals* (Anat.). **—s-kunde**, **—s-lehre**, f. *genealogy.* **—s-linie**, f. *lineage, pedigree.* **—s-lehen**, n. *hereditary fief.* **—s-luſt**, f. *sexual enjoyment.* **—s-name**, m. *family name, surname.* **—s-regiſter**, n. *genealogical table, pedigree.* **—s-reife**, f. *puberty.* **—s-ſyſtem**, n. *Linnean System.* **—s-tafel**, f. *genealogical table.* **—s-t(h)eile**, pl. *genitals.* **—s-trieb**, m. *sexual instinct.* **—s-verbindung**, f. *sexual intercourse.* **—s-wahl**, f. *sexual selection.* **—s-wappen**, n. *family arms.* **—s-wort**, n. *generic word; articles.*

Geſchleif, n. (—es, pl. —e) *entrance to a burrow. earth-hole.*

Geſchlepp(e), n. (—(e)s, pl. —(e)) *dragging; trail; train; drag* (Sport.); *heavy luggage.*

Geſchliffen, pp. & adj. see Schleifen. **—heit**, f. *polish, refinement.*

Geſchlinge, n. (—s, pl. —) *gluttony; pluck* (of slaughtered beasts); *festoon, garland.*

Geſchlitz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *slit, notch.*

Geſchluchze, n. (—s) *continual sobbing.*

Geſchmack, m. (—es, pl. —ſchmäcke) *taste, flavour; savour; relish, fancy; good taste;* — an etwas finden, *to relish* or *take a fancy to a thing.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *tasteless, insipid; without taste.* **—s-empfindung**, f. **—s-kunde**, **—s-lehre**, f. *æsthetics.* **—s-nerv**, m. *gustative nerve.* **—s-ſinn**, m. *sense of taste; taste for the beautiful.* **—voll**, adj. *tasteful; having good taste; elegant.* **—widrig**, adj. *tasteless, inelegant, contrary to good taste.*

Geſchmäckler, m. (—s) *pretender to taste.*

Geſchmatze, n. (—s) *smacking; noisy kissing.*

Geſchmauche, n. (—s) *constant smoking.*

Geſchmauſe, n. (—s) *banqueting, feasting.*

Geſchmeichel, n. (—s) *flattering, coaxing.*

Geſchmeid—e, n. (—s) *anything wrought in metal; fetters; jewels, trinkets.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *malleable; ductile; pliant, yielding; supple, flexible; smooth, soft.* **—igkeit**, f. *malleability; tractability; suppleness, flexibility.* Comp. **—e-händler**, m. *jeweller.* **—e-käſtchen**, n. *jewel-case.*

Geſchmeiß, n. (—es, pl. —e) *dung, dirt; fly-blow, eggs* (of insects); *vermin; low rabble, dregs of society.*

Geſchmetter, n. (—s) *braying* (of trumpets); *continual battering, cracking.*

Geſchmiede, n. (—s) *continual forging.*

Geſchmiere, n. (—s) *smearing, greasing; scrawling; daubing; adulteration* (of wine).

Geſchminke, n. (—s) *painting* (one's face etc.).

Geſchmolle, n. (—s) *sulkiness.*

Geſchmorte(s), n. *stew.*

Geſchmunzel, n. (—s) *smirking.*

Geſchnäbelt, adj. *rostrate.*

Geſchnake, n. (—s) *tittle-tattle.*

Geſchnarche, n. (—s) *snoring.*

Geſchnatter, n. (—s) *cackling, chatter.*

Geſchnaufe, n. (—s) *snorting.*

Geſchnitze, n. (—s) *carved work; carving.*

Geſchnörkel, n. (—s) *carved fancy work, flourish.*

Geſchnüffel, n. (—s) *snuffling.*

Geſchnurre, n. (—s) *purring; humming; importunate begging.*

Geſchöpf, n. (—es, pl. —e) *creature; production.*

Geſchoß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *dart, missile, arrow; shoot, sprout; fire-arm; story, floor; tax.* **—ſpiegel**, m. *wooden-bottom* (Artil.).

Geſchräge, n. (—s, pl. —) *paling; hurdle..*

Geſchraubtheit, f. *affectation in style.*

Geſchrei, n. (—s) *screams, cries; cry; clamour, outcry; disrepute; shout; noises of animals* (as braying, crowing etc.); in's — kommen, *to get talked about, have a bad name;* das — hinter einem her, *hooting, hoot;* es geht ein —, *it is*

rumoured; viel — um nichts, much ado about nothing.

Geschreib—e, n. (—s) *continual writing.* **—sel,** n. (—s) *scribble.*

Geschrille, n. (—s) *shrill cry; chirping.*

Geschröt, n. *scrotum* (of horses etc.).

Geschür, n. (—es) *dross.*

Geschütt—e, n. (—s) *repeated pouring; mixed layers, heaps.* **—el,** n. (—s) *quaking, shaking.*

Geschütz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *artillery, cannon, ordnance:* das grobe (leichte) —, *the heavy, (light) artillery.* Comp. **—aufstellung,** f. *planting of guns.* **—bedienungsmannschaft,** f. *artillerymen serving a piece.* **—kunst,** f. *gunnery.* **—pforte,** f. *port-hole.* **—probe,** f. *trial of guns.* **—volk,** n. *artillery-men.* **—wärter,** m. *artillery-man, cannoneer.* **—weite,** f. *bore of a cannon.* **—wesen,** n. *gunnery.* **—zug,** m. *train, park of artillery.*

Geschwader, n. (—s, pl. —) *squadron* (Mil., Nav.).

Geschwär, see Geschwür.

Geschwätz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *idle* or *continual talking, babble; tittle-tattle, gossiping; rigmarole; was soll dies —? what is the meaning of this babble?* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *talkative, gossiping; given to babbling.* **—igkeit,** f. *talkativeness.*

Geschweig—e, adv. *not to mention; much less; far from; to say nothing of;* ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, —e denn angesprochen, *I have not seen, much less spoken to him;* ich fürchte seine Freundschaft, —e denn seine Feindschaft, *I fear his friendship, still more, (not to speak of) his enmity.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Gen.) *not to mention, to pass by in silence, say nothing of; II.* a. *to silence, appease.*

Geschwelge, n. (—s) *revelry, rioting.*

Geschwemme, n. (—s) *inundation; continual floating* (of wood etc.); *slops.*

Geschwind, adj. & adv. *quick, swift, fast; prompt;* sie wußte nicht, was sie — sagen sollte, *she did not know at the moment what to say;* mach' —! *be quick!* **—igkeit,** f. *quickness; velocity;* in der —igkeit, *hurriedly, on the spur of the moment;* Anfangs —igkeit, *initial velocity.* Comp. **—igkeits-messer,** m. *trochometer.* **—kutsche,** f. *fly,* mail-coach. **—marsch,** m. *quick march; quick time.* **—presse,** f. *fly press* (Typ.). **—schreibekunst,** f. **—schrift,** m. *stenography.*

Geschwirr, n. (—es) *whirring, whizzing; buzz.*

Geschwister, pl. *brothers and sisters;* sie sind —, *they are brother and sister:* meine —, *my brothers and sisters.* **—lich,** adj. *brotherly, sisterly.* Comp. **—kind,** n. *nephew* or *niece; first cousin.*

Geschwor—en, see Schwören. **—(e)ne(r),** m. *juror; sworn official; master of a guild.* **—(e)nen,** pl. *jury;* einen vor die —(e)nen stellen, *to send one's case to the assizes.* Comp. **—(e)nen-gericht,** n. *jury.* **—(e)nen-liste,** f. *panel;* auf die —(e)nenliste setzen, *to empanel.* **—(e)nen-obmann,** m. *foreman of the jury.*

Geschwulst, f. (pl. —schwülste) *swelling; tumour;* — in der Kehle, *quinsy.*

Geschwür, n. (—es, pl. —e) *ulcer, sore, abscess;* künftiges —, *seton;* in ein — verwandeln, *to ulcerate, form into an abscess.* **—ig,** adj. *ulcerous.* Comp. **—bildung,** f. *ulceration.* **—öffnung,** f. **—schnitt,** m. *lancing of an abscess.*

†Gesechst, adj. & adv. *of six parts;* ein —es, *a sextet;* —er Schein, *sextile.*

***Gesegnen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to bless.*

Gesell(e), m. (—(e)n, pl. —(e)n) *companion; comrade; partner; fellow; brother, member* (of a society); *journeyman;* ein sauberer, — *a fine fellow.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to join, associate; II.* r. *to join, ally, associate oneself with; to keep company with:* Gleich und Gleich —t sich gern, *birds of a feather flock together.* **—enschaft,** f. (pl. —en) *journeymanship; body of journeymen.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *social; sociable, companionable; gregarious;* —iger Verein, *society.* **—igkeit,** f. *sociableness; good-fellowship; familiarity.* **—schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *society; association: company, party, social gathering; company; troop; partnership; fellowship; club;* einem —schaft leisten, *to keep one company;* mit einem in —schaft treten, stehen, *to enter into partnership, be in partnership with a person;* schlechte —schaften verderben gute Sitten, *evil communications corrupt good manners.* **—schafter,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—schafterin,** f. (pl. —nen) *companion; associate; partner; member of a society* or *company;* stiller —schafter, *sleeping partner.* **—schaftlich,** adj. & adv. *social, sociable; companionable; gregarious;* —schaftliche Produktion, *joint production;* —schaftliche Bildung, *culture given by moving in good society.* **—schaftlichkeit,** f. *sociable disposition, sociability; social life.* **—ung,** f. *associating, joining with; matching, association.* Comp. **—en-bau,** m. *joint work at a mine.* **—en-bildungsverein,** m. *working-men's institute.* **—en-grad,** m. *second grade among freemasons.* **—en-herberge,** f. *working-men's boarding-house.* **—en-jahre,** pl. see —enzeit. **—en-lohn,** m. *journeyman's wages.* **—en-stand,** m. *service* or *state of a journeyman.* **—en-verein,** m. *mechanic's club; trades union.* **—en-zeit,** f. *time of service as journey-man.* **—igkeits-trieb,** m. *social instinct.* **—schafts-bank,** f. *joint-stock bank.* **—schafts-dame,** f. *female companion; lady in waiting.* **—schafts-geist,** m. *esprit-de-corps; social disposition.* **—schafts-glied,** n. *member of a society.* **—schafts-handlung,** f. *trading company.* **—schafts-haus,** n. *clubhouse.* **—schafts-kreis,** m. *circle of acquaintance.* **—schafts-name,** m. *firm* (C.L.) **—schafts-spiel,** n. *social game.* **—schafts-theater,** n. *private* or *amateur theatre.* **—schafts-verderber,** m. *killjoy.* **—schafts-vertrag,** m. *social contract; deed of partnership.* **—schafts-wappen,** n. *company's coat of arms.* **—schafts-widrig,** adj. & adv. *contrary to the rules of society; anti-social.* **—schafts-zimmer,** n. *reception room; club house.*

Gesengе, n. (—s) *scorching; conflagration.*

Gesenk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *declivity; hollow; bottom* (of a pit, Min.); *layer; weight, lead; socket; stamp, form.* Comp. **—amboß,** m. *rifle-makr's anvil.* **—tiefe,** f. *depth of a subterranean shaft* (Min.).

Gesetz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *law, statute, commandment, decree; rule; precept; strophe;* das natürliche, göttliche, bürgerliche —, *the natural, divine, civil law;* ein — geben, bekannt machen, umgehen, aufheben, halten, brechen, *to give, to promulgate, to elude, to repeal, to keep, to violate a law;* zum —e werden, *to pass into a law:* einem das — schärfen, *to read one a lecture.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *lawful, legitimate, legal; statutory.* **—lichkeit,** f. *legality, lawfulness.* **—t,** see Gesetzt. Comp. **—buch,** n. *lawbook; code.* **—entwurf,** m. *draught of a bill* (Parl.). **—es-härte,** f. *rigour of the law.* **—es-kraft,** f. *force of law; legal power* or *sanction;* —eskraft erhalten, (erlangen), *to be enacted.* **—gebend,** adj. *legislative;* —gebender Körper, *legislature.* **—geber,** m. *legislator, lawgiver.* **—gebung,** f. *legislation.* **—gebungsgewalt,** f. *legislative power.* **—gültig,** **—kräftig,** adj. *legally sanctioned, having the force of law.* **—kundig,** adj. *versed in law;* —kundiger Lord, *law-lord.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *lawless; anarchical.* **—losigkeit,** f. *lawlessness; anarchy.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *lawful, legitimate, legal.* **—sammlung,** f. *code* or *body of laws.* **—tafel,** f. *table of laws;* die —tafeln, *decalogue.* **—vorschlag,** m. *bill* (Parl.). **—vollzieher,** m. *sheriff, executer of the laws.* **—widrig,** adj. & adv. *illegal, contrary to law.*

Gesetzt, pp. & adj. *fixed, established, appointed; steady, sedate, demure; in type, set up;* used with a case absolute or as conj. *granted, supposing, in case;* von —en Jahren, *arrived at years of discretion, of a certain age;* —en Falles, *take the case, let us suppose;* — es sei wahr, *supposing it to be true.* —**heit,** f. *steadiness, sedateness.*

Gesenfze, n. (—s) *continual sighing.*

Gesicht, n. (—es, pl. —er & —e) *sight; eyesight; eye; view;* (pl. —er) *visage, countenance; look; mien, face; grimace.* (pl. —e) *sight; vision, apparition; visor;* das steht gut zu —e, *that is becoming, looks well;* ein freundliches — machen, *to look kindly;* ein saures — machen, *to look surly;* ein langes — machen, *to put on a long face;* —er schneiden, *to make faces;* —e sehen, *to see visions;* kurzes — haben, *to be short-sighted;* aus dem —e verlieren, *to lose sight of;* einem in's —, *to a person's face;* in's — fassen, *to face;* von — kennen, *to know by sight;* Land in — haben, *to get sight of land.* Comp. —**los,** adj. *blind.* —**maler,** m. *portrait painter.* —**s-achse,** f. *visual axis.* —**s-ausdruck,** m. *expression of countenance.* —**s-betrug,** m. *optical illusion.* —**s-bild,** n. *portrait.* —**s-blödigkeit,** f. *dullness, dimness of sight.* —**s-bildung,** f. *physiognomy.* —**s-deuter,** m. *physiognomist.* —**s-deuterei,** —**s-deutung,** f. (science of) *physiognomy.* —**s-farbe,** f. *complexion.* —**s-feld,** n. —**s-kreis,** m. *field of vision, horizon;* seinen —kreis erweitern, *to enlarge one's ideas;* das liegt außer seinem —s-kreis, *that is beyond him, out of his sphere.* —**s-kunde,** f. *physiognomy.* —**s-linie,** f. *facial-line, lineament; visual line; level; outer line of a work* (Fort.). —**s-punkt,** m. *point of view.* —**s-sinn,** m. *sense of sight.* —**s-schmerz,** m. *face-ache.* —**s-schwäche,** f. *weakness of sight.* —**s-strahl,** m. *visual ray.* —**s-täuschung,** f. see —s-betrug. —**s-veränderung,** f. *change of countenance.* —**s-verzerrung,** f. *grimace.* —**s-weite,** f. *range of the eye.* —**s-winkel,** m. *facial angle; angle of vision.* —**s-zug,** m. *feature, lineament.*

Gesiebent, adj. & adv. *septenary.*

Gesims, n. (—ses, pl. —se) *cornice; moulding; shelf; case;* — an einer Thür, *door-case;* — an Fenstern, *window-sill;* — an einer Mauer, *entablature, pediment;* Kamin—, *chimney-piece.* Comp. —**hobel,** m. *moulding-plane.* —**kachel,** f. *cornice-tile.* —**uhr,** f. *mantel-piece clock.*

Gesind—e, n. (—s) *domestic servants, menials* (coll.). —**el,** n. (—s) *rabble; vagabonds.* Comp. —**e-amt,** n. *registry-office for servants.* —**e-bier,** n. *small beer.* —**e-buch,** n. *register for servants and workpeople.* —**e-lohn,** m. *servants' wages.* —**e-brot,** n. *household bread.* —**e-posten,** m. *menial office.* —**e-stube,** f. *servant's hall.* —**e-tisch,** m. *servants' table.*

Gesinn—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be minded, intend; II.* *a. etwas an jemand —en, *to require something of one.* —**t,** adj. *minded, disposed, affected;* für die Regierung gut oder übel —t, *well or ill affected to the government;* sie sind alle gleich —t, *they are all of the same mind;* französisch, österreichisch —t, *affecting the French, the Austrian party;* ein königlich —ter, a *royalist;* feindlich —t, *ill-disposed, bearing ill-will towards;* wie ist er —t? *what are his views? to what party does he belong?* —**ung,** f. *disposition; sentiment; conviction; opinion; intention.* Comp. —**ungs-genosse,** m. *one having the same views.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *characterless.* —**ungs-treu,** adj. *staunch, loyal.* —**ungs-tüchtigkeit,** f. *staunchness of character, worth.*

Gesippe, n. (—s) *kindred, kin.* —**t,** adj. *related.*

Gesittet, adj. *mannered; well-bred; polished; polite; civilised; moral.* —**ung,** f. *civilization; good breeding; morality.*

Gesitze, n. (—s); das ewige — bekommt einem nicht, *a sedentary life is not healthful.*

Gesöff, n. (—es) *hard drinking; swipes, bad liquor.*

Gesonnen, see Sinnen; was sind Sie — zu thun? *what have you resolved upon?* ich bin — abzureisen, *it is my intention to depart.*

Gesott, n. (—es) *mash.*

1. ***Gespan,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *mate, fellow, comrade.* —**schaft,** f. *comradeship.*
2. **Gespan,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *count palatine in Hungary.* —**schaft,** f. *county.*

Gespann, *I.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *team; couple; II.* see 1. Gespan. —**t,** pp. & adj. *eager, intent; intense; stretched, tight,* mit —ter Aufmerksamkeit, *with great attention;* in der —testen Erwartung, *in the most anxious expectation;* ich bin sehr auf den Ausgang —t, *I await the result with the greatest anxiety;* —te Verhältnisse, *strained, not cordial relations;* mit —ten Blicken, *with eager looks;* mit ... —t, *on bed terms with...* —**t-heit,** f. *tension; intentness; anxiety; disagreement; bad terms.*

Gespar(r)e, n. (—(e)s) *rafters.*

Gespaß(e), n. (—(e)s) *joking.*

Gespeie, n. (—s) *continual spitting* or *vomiting.*

Gespenst, n. (—es, pl. —er) *spectre, apparition; ghost; Sirex spectrum* (Mollusc.); es geht ein — in diesem Hause, *this house is haunted.* —**erhaft,** —**isch,** adj. & adv. *ghostly; ghost-like.* Comp. —**er-artig,** adj. *spectral.* —**er-erscheinung,** f. *apparition of a ghost; hallucination.* —**er-geschichte,** f. *ghost-story.* —**er-glauben,** m. *belief in ghosts.* —**er-käfer,** m. *praying cricket.* —**er-reich,** n. *world of spirits.* —**er-schiff,** n. *phantom-ship.* —**er-spuk,** m. *witchery.*

Gesperre, n. (—s) *rafters; catch* (of a watch etc.); *clasps* (of a book); *carriage-head; encumbrance; resistance; block* (in a street).

Gespiele, *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n). —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *play-mate; II.* n. (—s) *playing.*

Gespinn—e, n. (—s) *continual spinning.* —**st,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *what is spun, web, spun yarn; unsubstantial fabrication;* von feinem —ste, *fine-spun.*

Gespons, m. & n. (—ses, pl. —se), †f. (pl. —se) *bride-groom; bride.*

Gespött, n. (—es) *mockery, derision; laughing-stock.* —**el,** n. (—s) *mockery, quizzing.*

Gespotte, n. (—s) *continual jeering, derision.*

Gespräch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *conversation, talk; discourse; colloquy; parley; dialogue;* sich mit einem in — einlassen, ein — mit einem anknüpfen, *to enter into conversation with one;* es ist das — der ganzen Stadt, *it is the town's talk;* in's — bringen, *to introduce* (a subject). —**ig,** adj. & adv. *talkative, communicative; affable; sociable.* —**igkeit,** f. *conversational gift; talkativeness; affability.* —**lich,** adj. *in dialogue-form.* Comp. —**buch,** n. *book of dialogues.* —**s-gegenstand,** m. *topic* (of conversation). —**s-weise,** adv. *colloquially; by way of conversation.* —**s-zimmer,** n. *parlour.*

Gesprenge, n. (—s) *sprinkling; blasting; fragment blasted; pent-roof.*

Gespringe, n. (—s) *continual leaping, jumping.*

Gespritze, n. (—s) *spouting, spirting; playing* (of fire-engines etc.).

Gesprudel, n. (—s, pl. —) *sputtering, bubbling; bubbling noise; bubbling spring.*

Gespuke, n. (—s) *ghost-walking* etc.

Gespüle, n. (—s) *continual rinsing; dishwater.*

Gestade, n. (—s) *bank, shore, beach.*

Gestalt, *I.* f. (pl. —en) *form; shape, figure; stature; mien, air; aspect, manner; vision;* Arznei in — von Pulver, *medicine in a powder;* folgender —, *in the following manner;* solcher — daß, *in such a way as to;* welcher —?

how? das Abendmahl unter beiden —en, beiderlei —, *communion in both kinds;* ſich in ſeiner wahren — zeigen, *to show oneself in one's true character;* nach — der Sachen, *according to circumstances;* die — eines Dinges verändern, *to metamorphosize a thing; II.* adj. & adv. *shaped;* bei ſo —en Sachen, *such being the case.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to form, fashion; II.* r. *to take shape, to appear; to turn out;* es —ete ſich zu ſeinem Beſten, *it turned in the end to his advantage;* **—end,** p. & adj. *formative.* **—et,** pp. & adj. see Geſtalt *II;* wohl —eter Menſch, *well-made man.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *formation, forming; modelling; form, figure, shape; thing modelled or formed; condition, state; phase.* Comp. **—ens-bildung,** f. *formation of figures, modelling.* **—en-reich,** adj. *rich in forms.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *shapeless, formless, immaterial; misshapen.* **—s-verwandlung,** f. *transfiguration.* **—ungs-fähig,** adj. *plastic.* **—ungs-talent,** n. *talent for organisation.*

Geſtammel, Geſtotter, n. (—s) *stuttering.*

Geſtampfe, n. (—s) *continual stamping.*

Geſtänd—ig, adj. *confessing;* —ig ſein, *to confess;* er iſt es —ig, *he acknowledges it.* **—niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *confession.*

Geſtänge, n. (—s) *poles, stakes; enclosure of stakes; poles of a hydraulic engine; antlers; sweep, rod* (Min.); *wooden tramway for a truck* (Min.).

Geſtank, m. (—es, pl. —ſtänke) *stink, stench.*

Geſtänker, n. (—s) *quarrelling; disputes* (vulg.).

Geſtatt—bar, adj. *allowable.* **—en,** v.a. *to permit, allow, grant.* **—ung,** f. *permission; consent.*

Geſte, f. (pl. —n) see Geberde.

Geſteck, see Beſteck.

Geſtehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to own, confess, acknowledge; to admit, grant;* offen geſtanden, *to speak franky, to tell the truth;* das muß ich —! *well, I never! is it possible! II.* r. *to dare;* †*III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to curdle, clot, congeal.*

Geſtein, n. (—s, pl. —e) *stone, rock: mineral; precious stones.* Comp. **—kunde, —s-lehre,** f. *mineralogy.*

Geſtell, n. (—es, pl. —e) *stand; book-shelves: frame; jack; trestle; clothes-horse; pedestal; frame and wheels* (of a vehicle); *stretcher, skeleton* (of an umbrella); *rims* (of spectacles); *head-stall* (of a bridle); *foot-stalk* (Bot.); *curb-stone* (of a well). **—ung,** f. *presentation of a commission* (Mil.). Comp. **—macher,** m. *wheelwright.* **—ungs-aufſchub,** m. *delay of a trial.*

Geſtemme, n. (—s) *joints* (Carp.).

Geſtepp, n. (—es) *quilting, stitching.*

Geſter—ig, Geſtrig, adj. & adv. *of yesterday;* wir beziehen uns auf unſer ergebenes Geſtrige, *we refer to our letter of yesterday.* **—n,** *I.* adv. *yesterday;* —n vor vierzehn Tagen, *yesterday fortnight;* —n Abend, *last night, yesterday evening;* —n früh, *yesterday morning;* ich bin nicht von —n, *I am no fool; II.* n. *yesterday; the past.*

Geſternt, adj. & adv. *starry; covered with stars* or *orders.*

Geſtichel, n. (—s) *continual pricking; sneering.*

Geſtiefelt, pp. & adj. *booted;* —er Kater, *puss in boots.*

Geſtielt, adj. *having a handle; petiolate* (Bot.).

Geſtikuliren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gesticulate.*

Geſtirn, n. (—es, pl. —e) *star; stars; constellation.* —t, adj. *starred, starry.* Comp. **—forſcher,** m. *astronomer.* **—kunſt,** f. *astrology.* **—ſtand,** m. *constellation, position of the stars.*

Geſtirnt, suff. (in comp. =) *-fronted, -browed.*

Geſtöber, n. (—s) *drift* (of dust or snow); *storm.*

Geſtock, n. (—es), **Geſtöcke,** n. (—s) *story, floor.*

Geſtöhne, n. (—s) *moaning.*

Geſtolper, n. (—s) *tottering, stumbling.*

Geſtotter, see Geſtammel.

Geſtrampel, n. (—s) *stamping.*

Geſträuch, n. (—es) *shrubs, bushes; shrubbery; thicket; shrub, bush.*

Geſtreng(e), adj. & adv. *severe, strict, rigorous;* —er Herr, Ew. —en, *your Worship;* —e Frau, *madam, your Ladyship.*

Geſtreu, n. (—es) *strewing; anything strewn.*

Geſtrick(e), n. (—(e)s) *knitting; netting.*

Geſtröh, n. (—es). †**—de,** n. (—s) *litter, straw.*

Geſtrudel, n. (—s) *boiling* (of a whirlpool); *bubbling up.*

Geſtrüpp(e), n. (—(e)s) *briars, bushes, underwood.*

Geſtüb(b)e, n. *dust; coal-dust; cement* (Smeltw.).

Geſtümper, n. (—s) *bungling; bungling work.*

Geſtürme, n. (—s) *continued storming, roaring.*

Geſtüt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *stud; breed of horses.* Comp. **—garten,** m. *stud.* **—hengſt,** m. *stallion: studhorse,*

Geſtunden, v.a. *to respite, delay.*

Geſuch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *petition, request, suit, supplication.* **—e,** n. (—s) *continual seeking.* **—t,** adj. *choice; in demand; far-fetched; affected.* **—theit,** f. *choiceness; exquisiteness; fashionableness: affectation.*

Geſudel, n. (—s) *dirty work; daub, scrawl.*

Geſumme, n. (—s) *humming, buzzing.*

†**Geſumpf,** n. (—es) *bog, quagmire, marsh.*

Geſund, adj. & adv. *sound, healthy; well; not ailing; salutary; salubrious;* —er Menſchenverſtand, *common sense;* wieder — werden, *to be restored to health;* das iſt mir nicht —, *that does not agree with me;* das iſt ihm —! *serves him right!* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to recover health.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *soundness of health, health; wholesomeness; salubrity; soundness* (of wood etc.; of one's views etc.); bei guter —heit ſein *to be in good health;* wie ſteht es um Ihre —heit? *how is your health?* eine —heit ausbringen, *to give a toast;* auf Ihre —heit! *your health!* zur —heit! *God bless you!* (to a person sneezing). Comp. **—brunnen,** m. *mineral well; watering-place.* **—heits-amt,** n. **—heits-kommiſſion,** f. *sanitary board.* **—heits-kordon,** m. *sanitary cordon.* **—heits-kunde, —heits-lehre,** f. *hygiene.* **—heits-paß,** m. *clean bill of health.* **—heits-pflege,** f. *regimen.* **—heits-probe,** f. *quarantine.* **—heits-rat(h),** m. *board of health; member of such board.* **—heits-regel,** f. *regimen.* **—heits-widrig,** adj. *unhealthy.*

Getadel, n. (—s) *continual faultfinding.*

Getäfel, n. (—s) *wainscot; inlaying;* — eines Fußbodens, *inlaid work.*

Getändel, n. (—s) *trifling, toying, play.*

Getanze, n. (—s) *dancing.*

Getaſt, n. (—es) *sense of touch; touching.*

Getammel, n. (—s) *continual reeling, tumbling.*

Getauſche, n. (—s) *repeated exchanging.*

Gethan, see Thun; geſagt —, *no sooner said than done.*

Gethеiltheit, f. *state of separation.*

Get(h)ier, n. (—es) *animals; animal.*

Gethue, n. (—s) *doings, goings on; pretence.*

Getiegert, adj. *striped, marked.*

Getöbe, n. (—s) *din, roaring.*

Getödtet, see Tödten; —e Briefe, *dead letters annulled documents* (Law).

Getön(e), n. (—(e)s) *continual sounding, clang*

Getös, n. (—ſes), **Getoſe, Getöſe,** n. (—s) *deafening noise, din, uproar, clashing.*

Getrab(e), n. (—(e)s) *trotting.*

Getrampel, n. (—s) *stamping, trampling.*

Getränk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *drink, beverage; potion,* geiſtige —e, *spirituous liquors;* abgezogene —e *distilled waters.*

Getrauen, v.a. & r. (ſich Dat. & Acc.) *to dare venture; to trust;* wir — uns nicht dahin, *we dare not venture there;* ich getraue mir dieſes (mich deſſen) nicht, *I dare not do that.*

Getreibe, n. (—s) *constant urging* or *driving.*
Getreide, n. (—s) *corn, grain.* Comp. **—arten,** pl. *serials.* **—bau,** m. *corn-growing, agriculture.* **—boden,** m. *granary.* **—fege,** f. *winnowing-machine.* **—fuhre,** f. *waggon-load of corn.* **—gülte,** f. *rent paid in corn.* **—land,** n. *corn land; corn-growing country.* **—mangel,** m. *dearth of corn.* **—mähmaschine,** f. *corn-cutter.* **—wucher,** m. *usurious trade in corn.* **—wurm,** m. *corn-weevil.*
Getrennt, see Trennen. **—heit,** f. (—sein, n.) *separation.* Comp. **—blumig,** adj. *diœcious* (Bot.).
Getreu, adj. & adv. *faithful, true, trusty, loyal;* ein —es Gedächtniß, *a retentive memory;* unsern lieben —en, *to our trusty and well-beloved* (lieges). **—lich,** adv. *faithfully, truly, loyally.*
Getrivvel, n. (—s) *constant tripping to and fro.*
Getriebe, n. (—s) *driving, drift; motion, agitation; motive power, machine; spring; works; machinery; pinion; driving-gear; lantern-wheel:* das — der Menschen, *the restless* or *busy life of men;* — einer Uhr, *works, spring of a watch;* — zum Abstoßen, *disconnecting gear.* Comp. **—maß,** n. **—zirkel,** m. *watch-maker's spring-dividers.* **—scheibe,** f. *pinion-plate.* **—werk,** n. *millwork.*
Getrommel, n. (—s) *beating of drums.*
Getröpfel, n. (—s) *constant dripping.*
Getrost, *I.* adj. & adv. *of good cheer, confident, trustful, of good hope;* —en Muthes, *of good courage;* er bildet sich — ein, *he fondly imagines;* er ist nicht recht —, *he is cracked; II.* int. *cheer up!* nur —! *courage! never mind!*
Getrösten, v.r. *to hope with confidence, wait patiently; to trust; to be solaced* (mit, by); sich einer Sache —, *to expect something with confidence.*
Getrümmer, n. (—s) *ruins; rubbish.*
Getummel, n. (—s) *continuous exercising* or *movement.*
Getümmel, n. (—s) *crowd; tumult; turmoil.*
Getüpfelt, adj. *spotted* (Bot.).
Geübt, see Ueben. **—heit,** f. *skill, dexterity, practice.*
Geübtheit, f. *skill, dexterity.*
***Genden,** see Vergenden.
Gevatter, m. (—s, pl. —n). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *gossip; intimate friend;* — Schneider und Handschuhmacher, *small tradespeople;* einen zu — bitten, *to ask one to stand sponsor;* er steht bei mir —, *he is godfather to one of my children;* sie ist meine —in, *she is my godmother;* meine Uhr steht —, *my watch is in pawn.* **—schaft,** f. *sponsorship; sponsors;* das ist meine erste —schaft, *I never stood godfather before.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *written invitation to stand sponsor.* **—schmaus,** m. *christening feast.* **—s-leute,** pl. *sponsors.* **—s-mann,** m. *godfather.* **—stück,** n. *present sent to the sponsor before the christening.*
Gevier—e, n. (—s) *quadripartition; bratticing.* **—t,** *I.* adj. *quartered; squared; quaternary; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e). **—te,** n. (—s) *square; quadrature; M-quadrat* (Typ.); in's —te bringen, *to square:* es mißt drei Zentimeter in's —t, *it is 3 centimetres square.* Comp. **—t-fuß,** m. *square foot.* **—t(h)eilt,** adj. *quartered; dragged asunder.* **—t-maß,** n. *square measure.* **—t-schein,** m. *quartile* (Astr.). **—t-wurzel,** f. *square root.*
Gewächs, n. (—ses, pl. —se) *anything growing; plant, vegetable, herb; growth; sprout, offshoot; excrescence;* ein Rohr von einem —e, *a cane with but one joint;* ausländisches —, *exotic.* Comp. **—haus,** n. *green-house.* **—kunde, —lehre,** f. *botany.* **—reich,** *I.* adj. *rich in plants* etc.; *II.* n. *vegetable kingdom.*
Gewachsen, see Wachsen; einem, einer Sache — sein, *to be a match for a person, equal to a thing.*
Gewackel, n. (—s) *shaking; staggering walk.*
†**Gewäff,** n. (—es) *fangs, claws, tusks* etc.
Gewahr, adj. etwas or einer Sache — werden, *to perceive, become aware of; to see.* **—en,** v.a. (& n. with Gen.), see — werden. **—sam,** *I.* f. (pl. —e), m. (—es, pl. —e) *surety, safety; custody; prison; proviso; II.* adj. *wary.* Comp. **—haber,** m. *trustee.*
Gewähr, f. (pl. —en) *custody, safe-keeping; security, warrant, guarantee; testimony;* — leisten, *to go bail, to guarantee;* — angeloben, *to bind oneself over to prosecute.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to be surety for, warrant, guarantee; to grant, accord, vouchsafe; to give, impart, afford;* Vergnügen —en, *to afford pleasure; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to last, continue;* —en lassen, *to let alone, leave to go on as it will, indulge;* für etwas —en, *to go security for;* einen —en lassen, *to let one do as he pleases;* lasst uns —en, *leave it to us.* **—schaft,** f. *warrant, security, bail.* **—ung,** f. *granting, warranting* etc. *grant* (Law); er hat die —ung seiner Bitte erlangt, *his request has been granted.* Comp. **—leistung,** f. *granting* etc.; *guarantee; giving bail.* **—schein,** m. *warrant, bond.* **—s-mangel,** m. *breach of warranty, default of bail.* **—s-mann,** m. *voucher, guarantee; authority; bondsman.*
Gewälde, n. (—s) *forest, wood.*
Gewalt, f. (pl.—en) *might, power; force, violence; authority; dominion;* mit (aus) aller —, *with all one's might;* sie wollen mit aller — neue Länder entdecken, *they are determined to discover new countries;* einem — anthun, *to do one violence;* sich selbst — anthun, *to commit suicide, to put a restraint upon, constrain oneself;* einer Stelle — anthun, *to wrest the sense of a passage;* mit —, *by force, forcibly, perforce;* mit — oder im Guten, *whether or no;* die drei —en, *the three* (great) *powers;* eine Sprache in seiner — haben, *to be master of a language;* die ausübende —, *the executive power.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *powerful, potent, mighty; strong, intense, violent; valiant; big, vast, prodigious;* —iges Verbrechen, *atrocious crime;* sich —ig irren, *to be egregiously mistaken;* —ig reich, *enormously rich;* —ig lieb haben, *to be excessively fond of;* der —ige, *mighty man;* †—er beim Heere, *provost-marshal;* die —igen der Erde, *the rulers of the earth.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *forcible, violent;* —sam verfahren, *to use violence.* **—same,** f. *judicial authority.* **—samkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *violence.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *power of attorney; warrant.* **—geber,** m. *client, constituent, person authorising.* **—haber,** m. *holder of power; autocrat, dictator.* **—haberei,** f. *despotism.* **—gericht,** n. *criminal court.* **—herr,** m. *magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; despot.* **—herrschaft,** f. *despotism.* **—herrscher,** m. *despot.* **—lüstern,** adj. *ambitious of power.* **—raub,** m. *usurpation.* **—richter,** m. *criminal judge.* **—schein,** m. *warrant.* **—schritt, —streich,** m. *violent, illegal measure.* **—sucht,** f. *thirst for power.* **—that,** f. *deed of violence, outrage; foul play.* **—thätig,** adj. & adv. *violent, outrageous.* **—träger,** m. *attorney; plenipotentiary.* **—zug,** m. *forced march.*
Gewältig—en, v.a. *to subdue, overpower; to drain, repair, reopen* (a mine).
Gewand, n. (—es, pl. —e, —wänder) *garment, dress, raiment, garb, drapery; vestment; cloth.* Comp. **—händler,** m. *woollen-draper.* **—haus,** n. *clothworker's hall; drapery-shop.* **—s-weise,** adv. *for form's sake; by the way.*
Gewände, n. (—s) *door* or *window-case.*
Gewandt, pp. & adj. *active; adroit; nimble; skil-*

led: — in, *good at, at home in.* **—heit,** f. *adroitness dexterity; activity; versatility; cleverness.*
Gewarten, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (Gen.) *to look, hope, wait for, expect.*
Gewärtig, adj. & adv. *awaiting, expectant; attentive;* einer Sache — sein, *to expect* or *hope for something;* ich bleibe Ihrer Befehle —, *I shall attend to your orders;* einem — sein, *to be ready to help one.* **—en,** v.a., r. & n. *to expect.*
Gewäsch, n. (—es) *nonsensical talk, twaddle.*
Gewasche, n. (—s) *continual washing.*
Gewässer, n. (—s) *waters* (coll.); *flood;* in diesem —, *in this part of the sea;* die — fallen, *the floods subside.*
Gewebe, n. (—s) *weaving, web, weft; tissue, fabric; cells* (of bees); das — der Adern, *plexus.* Comp. **—lehre,** f. *histology.*
Geweckt, adj. *lively, bright, sprightly.* **—heit,** f. *sprightliness, livelinoss, vivacity.*
Gewehr, n. (—es, pl. —e) *weapon; gun, musket, firelock;* Seiten—, *sabre, sword;* die —e strecken, *to lay down arms;* — auf! *shoulder arms! draw swords!* — an! *port arms!* in's —! *to arms!* schultert's —! *shoulder arms!* — faßt! faßt das — an, *recover arms!* in Arm's —! *support arms!* — beim Fuß! *order arms!* — ab! *ground arms!* in's — rufen, *to call to arms;* zum — greifen, *to take up arms;* über's —! — über! *slope arms;* setzt die —e zusammen! *pile arms!* —in Ruh'! *cease fire!* Seiten— pflanzt auf! *fix bayonets!* präsentirt das —, *present arms!* Comp. **—feuer,** n. *discharge of musketry.* **—gallerie, —kammer,** f. **—saal,** m. *armoury.* **—gerecht,** adj. *skilled in the use of firearms.* **—handlung,** f. *guns-smiths' shop.* **—kreuz,** n. *gun-rack.* **—lauf,** m. *gun-barrel.* **—pyramide,** f. *pile of arms.* **—riemen,** m. *sling.* **—schein,** m. *gun-license.* **—stein,** m. *flint.* **—strumpf,** m. *gun-case.*
Geweih, n. (—es, pl. —e) *horns, antlers.* Comp. **—kronleuchter,** m. *branching lustre, chandelier.*
Geweine, n. (—s) *crying; whining.*
Gewelingen, pl. *bulkheads* (Naut.).
Gewende, n. (—s) *turning; change of clothes; suit; set of things; the length of the furrow; team; acre, field;* ein — machen, *to turn the plough.*
Gewerb—e, n. (—s) *trade, business; craft, industrial pursuit; profession, calling; message; vertebra, joint;* sich ein —e aus . . . machen, *to make a trade of;* er war seines —es ein Tischler, *he was a joiner by trade.*] **—lich,** adj. & adv. *industrial; professional.* **—sam,** adj. *engaged in industrial pursuits, industrious.* **—samkeit,** f. *industry.* Comp. **—s-ausstellung,** f. *industrial exhibition.* **—s-steuer,** f. *tax on, fee for patents.* **—s-steuerquittung,** f. *patent.* **—steiß,** m. *industry* (in trade). **—(s)-freiheit,** f. *liberty to exercise a trade, freedom of trade.* **—kunde,** f. *technology.* **—schein,** m. *patent; license.* **—schule,** f. *industrial school, technological institution.* **—s-leute,** f. *trades people.* **—s-zweig,** m. *branch of industry.* **—thätig,** adj. *industrial.* **—treibend,** adj. *carrying on a trade, exercising a profession; manufacturing.*
Gewerk, I. n. (—es, pl. —e) *machine; works; machinery; manufacture; guild, corporation;* II. m. (—en, pl. —en). **—e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) †*workmen; shareholders, co-proprietors of a mine* (coll.). †**—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *workman.* **—schaft,** f. *mining company.* Comp. **—en-kux,** m. *share in a mine.* **—en-probirer,** m. *assayer to a mine.* **—haus,** n. *factory.* **—s-mann, —s-meister,** m. *manufacturer.* **—s-mäßig,** adv. *in factory fashion.*
Gewesen, see Sein; mein —er Freund, *my friend that was;* eine —e Schönheit, *a ci-devant beauty.*
Gewette, n. (—s) *repeated betting; wager.*
Gewicht, n. (—es, pl. —e) *weight, heaviness; gravity, importance, moment; stress;* das — halten, *to be full weight,* volles — geben, *to give full weight,* ein stehendes —, *equipoise;* das — nicht haben, *to be short in weight;* an — haben, *to weigh;* schwer in's — fallen, *to be very heavy;* an — verlieren, *to lose in weight.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *of full weight; weighty, heavy; important, momentous; forcible; impressive.* **—igkeit,** f. *weightiness, weight; full weight; importance.* Comp. **—aicher,** m. *assizer of weights.* **—kunst, —lehre,** f. *statics.* **—los,** adj. *of no weight; unimportant.* **—s-abgang,** m. *deficiency in weight.* **—s-abnahme,** f. *loss in weight.* **—s-stange,** f. *balancing-pole.* **—voll,** adj. & adv. *weighty, ponderous; full of importance.*
Gewiegt, adj. *experienced; skilled, clever; shrewd.*
Gewiehere, n. (—s) *neighing.*
Gewild, n. (—es) *game.*
Gewillt, adj. & adv. *willing, disposed;* — sein, *to intend.*
Gewimmel, n. (—s) *swarming, crowd, moving busy throng.*
Gewimmer, n. (—s) *whining, moaning.*
Gewind—e, n. (—s, pl. —) *contortions; sinuosity, winding; anything wound; skein* (of thread); *hilt* (of a sword); *festoon; wreath; worm* (of a screw); *joints, hinges; labyrinth* (of the ear); *whirl* (of shells). Comp. **—e-bohrer,** m. *wimble.* **—e-fenster,** n. *hinged window.*
Gewinn, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gaining, winning; gain, profit; produce; prize; winnings; proceeds; advantage;* der reine —, *net profits;* — und Verlustconto, *profit and loss account;* mit — verkaufen, *to sell to advantage;* das ist schon (ein) —, *that is something gained.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *obtainable, gainable.* **—en,** ir.v. I. a. *to win, gain, obtain, acquire; to earn; to gain over, prevail on; to conquer; to take, assume;* den Vorsprung —en, *to get the start* (of one); das Freie —en, *to gain the open field;* eine Strecke Weges —en, *to travel, go a certain distance;* die Oberhand —en, *to get the mastery of;* das große Loos —en, *to gain the highest prize;* einen für etwas —en, *to interest one in, gain one over to;* es —t das Ansehen, als wenn, *it seems as if;* einen (zu) etwas —en, *to make one* (a friend etc.); ich habe Ehrfurcht vor ihm gewonnen, *he has inspired me with respect;* einen lieb —en, *to become fond of one;* einem das Spiel gewonnen geben, *to throw up the game;* wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, *easy come, easy go;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to gain, improve;* er —t bei näherer Bekanntschaft, *he improves on acquaintance;* an Klarheit —en, *to gain in clearness;* gewonnen geben, *to give up as lost, surrender.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *winner, gainer.* **—st,** see Gewinn. †**—ung,** f. *gaining; gain, produce; extraction* (Chem.). Comp. **—ant(h)eil,** m. *dividend.* **—bringend,** adj. *profitable, lucrative.* **—liste,** f. *list of the winning numbers.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *profitless, unprofitable.* **—nummer,** f. *winning number.* **—rechnung,** f. *profit account.* **—reich,** adj. *profitable.* **—sucht,** f. *eagerness for gain, avarice.* **—süchtig,** adj. *avaricious, greedy of gain.* **—voll,** adj. *lucrative, profitable.*
Gewinsel, n. (—s) *whining, moaning.*
Gewirbel, n. (—s) *whirling; roll* (of drums); *roulade* (Mus.); *warbling.*
Gewirt, n. (—es) *weaving; web, texture;* — der Bienen, *honey-comb.*
Gewirr(e), n. (—(e)s) *confusion, complication, entanglement; maze; wards* (of a lock); *whirl* (of ideas).
Gewiß, I. adj. & adv. *sure, certain; assured; positive, true; undoubting; undoubted; stable, steady, fixed; sure, certain;* seiner Sache — sein, *to be sure of what one says, to be sure of*

one's ground, to know thoroughly; —(ſſ)er Preis, *fixed price;* von —(ſſ)er Hand, *on good authority;* er behauptete es als —, *he asserted it as a fact;* ein —(ſſ)er, *a certain person, some-one;* ſein —(ſſ)es haben, *to have a fixed income;* ich bin —, *I know for a certainty;* das —(ſſ)e, *certainty;* ſeine Stimme iſt mir —, *I am sure of his vote; II.* adv. *certainly, surely, no doubt; of a surety; probably; apparently;* das iſt — ein Streich von ihm, *that is a trick of his, I'll be bound;* Du haſt — kein Geld? *you have, of course, no money?* Sie wollten uns — überraſchen? *you wanted to surprise us, did you not?* wußten Sie, daß er fort war? —; *did you know he had gone? of course, to be sure.* —(ſſ)en, see Gewiſſen. —**heit,** f. *certainty; surety; certitude; firmness* (of a resolution); ich werde mir —heit darüber verſchaffen, *I shall put an end to all doubt about it.* —**lich,** adv. *certainly, surely.* Comp. —(ſſ)**ermaßen,** adv. *in a certain measure or manner, in some sort, to some extent.*

Gewiſſen, n. (—s) *consciousness; conscience;* ſich ein — über etwas machen, *to make a thing a matter of conscience, to have scruples about a thing;* ein enges —, *a delicate conscience;* ein weites — haben, *to be not over-scrupulous;* das habe ich nicht auf dem —, *my conscience is free on that point;* er macht ſich kein — daraus, zu betrügen, *he does not scruple to cheat;* er hat es gethan, um ſich mit ſeinem — abzufinden, *he did it to soothe his conscience;* einem auf's — fallen, *to come home to one's conscience.* —**haft,** —**haftig,** adj. & adv. *conscientious; scrupulous.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *conscientiousness.* Comp. —**los,** adj. *unconscientious; unprincipled, unscrupulous.* —**loſigkeit,** f. *want of principle, unscrupulousness.* —**s-biß,** m. *remorse.* —**s-fall,** m. —**s-frage,** f. *case of conscience; difficult case.* —**s-freiheit,** f. *freedom of conscience.* —**s-freund,** m. *father-confessor.* —**s-lehre,** f. *casuistry.* —**s-pflicht,** f. *bounden duty.* —**s-richter,** m. *juror.* —**s-rüge,** f. *remorse.* —**s-prüfung,** f. *self-examination.* —**s-zwang,** m. *moral constraint. violence done to the conscience; intolerance.* —**s-zweifel,** m. *doubt, scruple.*

Gewitter, n. (—s, pl. —) *thunder-storm, tempest, storm;* es ſteigt ein — auf, ein — iſt im Anzuge, *a thunder-storm is gathering;* das — hat in dieſes Haus eingeſchlagen, *the lightning has struck this house.* —**haft,** adj. & adv. *stormy; charged with electricity.* —**n,** v.n. imp. es —t, *it thunders and lightens.* Comp. —**ableiter,** m. *lightning-conductor.* —**gewölk,** n. *storm-clouds.* —**luft,** f. *heavy air before a thunder-storm.* —**regen,** m. *thunder-shower.* —**ſchwüle,** f. *sultriness.* —**ſtange,** f. *lightning-rod:* —**vogel,** m. *petrel* or *storm-bird.* —**wolke,** f. *thunder-cloud.*

Gewitzel, n. (—s) *affected witticism; raillery.*

Gewitz—igt, —**t,** adj. *taught wisdom by experience; shrewd.*

Gewoge, n. *waving; fluctuation; rocking; waves.*

Gewogen, adj. (einem) *kind, favourable, friendly, affectionate;* ſich (Dat.) einen — machen, *to gain one's affection or favour;* bleib mir —! *be off with you!* —**heit,** f. *attachment, affection; favour, kindness; good will.*

Gewohn—en, v.n. (aux. ſ., Gen. & Dat.) *to get used to; to be used to.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *accustomed; used to;* ſung —t, alt gethan, *what one learns in youth is remembered in old-age.* —t ſein, *to be used to, to be wont;* —t werden, *to get used to.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *habit; custom; practice; usage; wont;* zur —heit werden, *to grow into a habit;* aus —heit, *from habit;* nach ſeiner —heit, *according to his custom.* Comp. —**heits-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *routine.* —**heits-menſch,** m. *creature of habit.* —**heits-recht,** n. *prescriptive right.*

Gewöhn—en, v.a. & r. *to accustom, habituate; to inure; to get into the habit of; to get accustomed to; to train, break in.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *usual, ordinary, customary; trite, common-place; common, vulgar; familiar* (example); das —liche, *the usual thing;* etwas über das —liche, *something out of the common.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *custom, habitude; accustoming;* die —ung an das Klima, *acclimatisation;* —ung der Hausthiere, *domestication of animals.*

Gewölbe, n. (—s, pl. —) *vault, arch; cellar; shop, warehouse; depot, store.* Comp. —**ähnlich,** —**artig,** adj. *arch-like, vault-like.* —**bogen,** m. *arch of a vault.* —**bock,** m. *wooden arch, centring of a vault.* —**bruch,** m. *fracture of the skull.* —**fenſter,** n. *skylight; bow-window.* —**pfeiler,** m. *buttress; shaft of a arch.* —**ſchluß-ſtein,** m. *key-stone.* —**ſtein,** m. *voussoir.* —**ſtütze,** f. *flying buttress.* —**winkel,** m. *flank, haunch of an arch.*

Gewölk, n. (—es) *clouds, mass of clouds.*

Gewölle, n. *wool, hair, feathers* etc.

Geworben, pp. & adj. *raised, levied.*

Geworfen, pp. & adj. —gut, *jetsam.*

Gewühl, n. (—es) *rooting up; tumult, bustle; bustling throng.*

Gewunden, pp. & adj. *spiral; tortuous; twisted; sinuous.* —**heit,** f. *sinuosity* etc.

Gewürge, n. (—s) *throttling; vomiting; carnage.*

Gewürm, n. (—es) *worms; reptiles; vermin.*

Gewürz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *spice; aromatics; seasoning; groceries.* —**haft,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *spicy, aromatic.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *spicy.* —**büchſe,** f. *spice-box.* —**brute,** f. *canella-tree; cinnamon-tree.* —**ſtange,** f. *vanilla.* —**fleiſch,** n. *curry, ragout.* —**gohre,** f. *all-spice plant.* —**händler,** —**krämer,** m. *grocer, spicer.* —**kram,** m. *groceries, spices* (for retail). —**kuchen,** m. *ginger-bread.* —**lorſche,** f. *croton* (Bot.). —**myrthe,** f. *pimento.* —**nägelein,** n. —**nelke,** f. *clove.* —**reich,** adj. *rich in spices; spicy, aromatic.* —**traube,** f. *Riessling vine.* —**waare,** f. *grocery-ware.* —**wein,** m. *spiced wine.*

†**Gezäh,** n. (—es) *set of tools.* Comp. —**kaſten,** m. *tool-box.*

Gezähnt, Gezahnt, adj. *notched, toothed.*

Gezänk(e), n. (—(e)s) *quarrel; continual quarrelling, wrangling.*

Gezappel, n. (—s) *struggling, kicking; floundering.*

Gezauder, n. (—s) *habitual delay.*

Gezech(e), n. (—(e)s) *carousing, hard drinking.*

Gezehnt, adj. *decimated.*

Gezeit, f. *term; flood-tide, tide.* —**en,** pl. *hours* (R. C.). Comp. —**en-buch,** n. *breviary.*

Gezelt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *tent; canopy.*

Gezerr(e), n. (—(e)s) *pulling about.*

Gezeter, n. (—s) *outcry.*

†**Gezeug,** see Gezäh.

Gezieſer, n. (—s) *vermin, insects.*

Geziehe, n. (—s) *continual drawing* or *pulling.*

Geziem—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) imp. *to be suitable, to be fit, to become; es* —t ſich nicht, *it is not becoming;* wie es ſich —t, *as is fit or becoming;* leben wie ſeinem Stande —t, *to live suitably to one's rank.* —**end,** —**lich,** adj. *proper, becoming; seemly; suitable;* ſich —end aufführen, *to behave properly.*

Gezier—e, n. (—s) *affectation; prudery.* —**t,** adj. & adv. *affected; prim; studied.* —**theit,** f. *affectation; studied mannerism.*

Gezimmer, n. (—s) *timber-work; carpentering.*

Gezirp(e), n. (—(e)s) *chirping.*

Gezisch, n. (—es) *hissing; whizzing.* —**el,** n. (—s) *whispering.*

Gezitter, n. (—s) *continual trembling.*

Geziücht, n. (—es) *brood, breed; race, set.*

Gezweig, n. (—es, pl. — ⸗) *branches* (coll.),

Gezweit, adj. *binary; bipartite.*

Gezwerg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dwarf* (Poet.).
Gezwitscher, n. (—s) *chirping, twitter, warbling.*
Gezwungen, pp. adj. & adv. *forced, overstrained, unnatural, affected;* —es Wesen, *affected manners;* — lachen, *to affect a laugh.* —**heit,** f. *constraint; affectation; stiffness.*
Gicht, f. (pl. —en) *arthritis, gout; convulsive fits; furnace-mouth.* —**erisch,** —**ig,** —**isch,** adj. & adv. *gouty.* Comp. —**beere,** f. *black currant.* —**blume,** f. *cowslip.* —**bruch,** m. —**brüchigkeit,** f. *palsy.* —**brüchig,** adj. *gouty; paralytic, palsied.* —**haus,** n. *top of a furnace.* —**körner,** pl. *peony-seeds.* —**krankheit,** f. *gout.* —**rose,** f. *peony.* —**rübe,** f. *white bryony.*
Gick-gack, m. (—s, pl. —s) *gabble of geese; stupid goose.*
Giebel, m. (—s, pl. —) *gable, gable end; pediment; house-top; summit.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *gabled.* —**n,** v.a. *to gable.* Comp. —**balken,** m. *roof-trees.* —**dach,** n. *gabled roof.* —**feld,** n. *pediment.* —**fenster,** n. *luthern; dormer-window; gable window;* halbrundes—fenster, *fanlight.* —**säule,** f. *king-post; crown-post.* —**schoß,** m. *house-tax.* —**schwalbe,** f. *house-swallow.*
Giek—(Naut.) —**baum,** m. *main-boom.* —**segel,** n. *main-sail.* —**tau,** n. *topping-lift.*
Gieke, f. (pl. —n) *foot-stove.*
Gien, f. *winding tackle* (Naut.).
Gier, —**de,** f. *eagerness, inordinate desire* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to long* (nach, *for*); *to lurch; to deviate from the course;* laß das Schiff nicht —en! *steady!* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *eager, greedy, covetous* (nach, auf, or Gen., *of, for*). —**igkeit,** f. *eagerness, greediness.* Comp. —**brücke,** f. *swing-bridge.* —**schlag,** m. *yaw* (Naut.).
Gieß—**el,** m. (—s) *hole through which fused metal is poured; spout.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to pour forth, pour; to shed; to spill; to cast; to mould* (candles); *to sprinkle, to water;* Oel in's Feuer —en, *to pour oil on the flame, add fuel to the flame;* ist heute schon gegossen? *have the flowers been watered to day?* gegossene Arbeit, *cast-work; II.* n. imp. es —t, *it is pouring, raining fast.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *founder; ewer.* —**erei,** f. *foundry; watering; casting, founding.* —**ung,** f. *fusion.* Comp. —**bach,** m. *torrent.* —**bad,** n. *shower-bath, douche.* —**becken,** n. *basin, ewer.* —**erde,** f. *earth for moulds.* —**erz,** n. *bronze.* —**faß,** n. *ewer.* —**form,** f. *mould.* —**haus,** n. —**hütte,** f. *foundry.* —**kanne,** f. *ewer; watering-pot.* —**kannenaufsatz,** —**kopf,** m. *rose of a watering-pot.* —**loch,** n. *hole of a mould; funnel of a furnace.* —**mutter,** f. *mould, matrix.* —**ofen,** m. *founding furnace.* —**opfer,** n. *libation.* —**rinne,** f. *gutter, sink.* —**röhre,** f. *pipe of a watering-pot* etc. —**stein,** m. *porous granite; sink.* —**tafel,** f. *frame for casting mirrors on.* —**tiegel,** m. *melting-pot.* —**tisch,** m. *chandler's mould-frame.* —**trichter,** m. *funnel.* —**waare,** f. *cast-metal goods.*
Giffel, m. *stable fork.*
Gift, **I.* f. (pl. —en) *gift; II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *poison, virus, venom; virulence, malice;* darauf kannst Du — nehmen, *you may be sure of that;* — und Galle speien, *to give vent to one's spite and malice;* schleichendes —, *slow poison.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *poisonous, venomous; pernicious; malignant, spiteful.* —**igkeit,** f. *venom.* Comp. —**arznei,** f. *poisonous drug; antidote.* —**antschar-baum,** m. *upas tree.* —**baum,** see —sumach. —**becher,** m. *poisoned cup.* —**bissen,** m. *bait; poisoned bit.* —**fang,** —**gang,** m. *chimney of arsenic works.* —**haltig,** adj. *poisonous, venomous.* —**hauch,** m. *blight.* —**hütte,** f. *arsenic-works.* —**kies,** m. *arsenical pyrites.* —**kobalt,** m. *native arsenic.* —**lehre,** f. *toxicology.* —**los,** adj. *harmless; poisonless.* —**mehl,** n. *flowers of arsenic; poisoned flour.* —**mischer,** m. *poisoner.* —**mittel,** n. *antidote.* —**regen,** m. *blight.* —**roche,** f. *poison-fish, puffin.* —**rose,** f. *oleander.* —**stein,** m. *white arsenic ore.* —**sumach,** m. *Rhus toxicodendron.* —**trank,** m. *poisonous draught.* —**voll,** —**reich,** adj. *venomous, full of poison.* —**widrig,** adj. *alexipharmac.* —**zahn,** m. *venomous fang.* —**zunge,** f. *venomous tongue.*
†**Gigant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *giant.* —**enhaft,** —**isch,** adj. *gigantic.*
Gilb—**e,** f. (pl. —n) *yellow colour; yellow ochre.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *yellowish.* Comp. —**holz,** n. *black alder tree.* —**kraut,** n. *dyer's greenwood.* —**wurz,** f. *turmeric.*
Gilde, f. (pl. —n) *guild, corporation; guild-meeting; guild-banquet.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *charter of a corporation.*
Gileadischer Balsam, m. *balm of Gilead.*
Gilbenkraut, f. *marigold.*
Gilling, f. (pl. —en) *counter* (Naut.).
†**Giltig,** see Gültig.
Gimf, Gimpf, n. (—es, pl. —e) *gimp; loop.*
Gimpel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bullfinch; dunce, simpleton.* —**ei,** f. *coxcombry; silliness.* Comp. —**heerstaude,** f. *common privet.*
Gingang, m. *gingham.*
Ginst, —**er,** m. *broom.* Comp. —**er-katze,** f. *genet.*
Gipfel, m. (—s, pl. —) *summit, top; pinnacle; climax, height.* —**n,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to reach the zenith, climax; to rise to a peak.* Comp. —**ständig,** adj. *terminal* (Bot.). —**stein,** m. *top-stone.*
Gips, see Gyps.
Gir—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *endorser.* —**at,** m. (—en, —s, pl. —en) *endorsee.* —**iren,** v.a. *to circulate;* einen Wechsel —iren, *to endorse a bill* (auf, an, *in favour of*). —**o,** n. (—s, pl. —s, —ri) *endorsement.* Comp. —**o-bank,** f. *bank of circulation.*
Girasol, m. *girasole; sunflower.*
Girren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to coo.*
Gis, *G.-sharp.*
Gisch—en, —**t,** see Gäschen, Gäscht.
***Giß—en,** v.a. *to guess;* gegißter Curs, *course found by dead reckoning* (Naut.).
Gitter, n. (—s, pl. —) *trellis; grating, lattice, railing; fire-guard; fence; fret* (Her.); durch das —verkleinern, *to reduce by squares* (Paint. etc.). —**n,** v.a. *to lattice; to grate; to rail;* das gegitterte B, *A.-sharp* (Mus.); gegitterte Leinen, *Arabias* (C. L.). Comp. —**bett,** n. *cot with rails.* —**blech,** n. *grating of iron wire* (used in roasting); *gridiron.* —**erker,** m. *balcony.* —**farn,** m. *mule-wort* (Bot.). —**fenster,** n. *lattice window; window with cross-bars.* —**flechter,** m. *lattice-maker.* —**laube,** f. *trellis-work arbour.* —**thor,** n. *trellised gate.* —**thür,** f. *grated door.* —**werk,** n. *trellis-work; grating.* —**zaun,** m. *fence of trellis-work.*
Glac—e, see —e-handschuhe. —**iren,** v.a. *to glaze; to freeze.* Comp. —**e-handschuhe,** pl. *kidgloves.* —**is-abhang,** m. —**is-böschung,** f. *slope of the glacis* (Fort.).
Gladiatorisch, adj. & adv. *gladiatorial.*
Glander, f. (pl. —n) *slide; flake of ice; tail of a comet; species of corn-weevil.*
Glanz, m. (—es) *lustre; gleam; gloss, glossiness; polish; brightness; splendour, magnificence; illustriousness; glory; glance; glare;* — der Gesundheit, *bloom of health.* Comp. —**blatt,** n. *jeweller's foil.* —**blende,** f. *sulphuret of manganese.* —**bürste,** f. *polishing-brush.* —**erz,** n. *plumbago.* —**farbe,** f. *brilliant colour.* —**gold,** n. *gold foil.* —**leder,** n. *patent leather.* —**leinwand,** f. *glazed linen.* —**los,** adj. *lustreless; not shiny.* —**papier,** n. *glazed paper.* —**periode,** f. *days of glory, palmy days.* —**presse,** f. *glazing calender* (for cloth). —**reich,** adj. *resplendent.* —**ruß,** m. *lamp-black.* —**schetter,** m. *buckram.* —**seite,** f. *bright side of anything.*

—**ſpat(ḥ)**, m. *feldspar.* —**ſtein**, m. *brilliant; opal.* —**ſtelle**, f. *brilliant passage* (in a book). —**taffet**, m. *silk lustring.* —**umleuchtet**, adj. *radiant.* —**wichſe**, f. *varnish* (for boots).

Glänz—e, f. *gloss; glossing-machine, polisher.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to shine, glitter, gleam, sparkle;* es iſt nicht alles Gold was —t, *all is not gold that glitters;* er will gern —en, *he loves display; II.* a. *to gloss; to polish; to burnish; to glaze,* —**end**, p., adj. & adv. *brilliant; splendid.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *glosser, finisher, burnisher.* Comp. —**hammer**, m. *planishing-hammer.*

Glas, n. (—ſes, pl. Gläſer) *glass; drinking-glass; tumbler* etc.; unter — und Rahmen bringen, *to frame;* noch ein — zuſammen zu leeren haben, *to have a bone to pick with one;* Glück und — wie bald bricht das, *happiness is fragile as glass;* zu tief in's — guden, *to be given to drinking.* —(**ſ**)**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *glazier.* †—(**ſ**)**ern**, v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to be a glazier.* —(**ſ**)**icht**, adj. & adv. *glassy, vitreous, glass-like.* —(**ſ**)**ig**, adj. *glassy.* —(**ſ**)**iren**, v.a. *to glaze; to ice; to varnish.* —(**ſ**)**ur**, f. *glazing, glaze; icing; varnish;* —ur der Zähne, *enamel of the teeth.* Comp. —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, adj. *glassy, vitreous.* —**aſche**, f. *alkali.* —**blaſen**, n. *glass-blowing.* —**blaſeröhre**, —**bläſerlampe**, f. *blow-pipe.* —**brennen**, n. *annealing.* —**brocken**, m. *cullet, broken glass* (for re-melting). —**cylinder**, m. *lamp-chimney.* —**ziehen**, n. *glazing.* —(**ſ**)**er-diamant**, m. *glazier's diamond.* —(**ſ**)**er-kitt**, m. *putty.* —(**ſ**)**er-meiſter**, m. *master-glazier.* —**erz**, n. *silver-glance.* —**fabrik**, f. *glass-works.* —**fenſter**, n. *glass-window.* —**feuchtigkeit**, f. *vitreous humour* (of the eye). —**flaſche**, f. *glass bottle; decanter.* —**fluß**, m. *paste* (for diamonds). —**fritte**, f. *frit.* —**galle**, f. *glass gall, sandiver; bull's eye.* —**geſchirr**, n. *glass, table-glass.* —**glocke**, f. *bell-glass, glass-shade.* —**grün**, adj. *bottle-green.* —**hafen**, m. *crucible.* —**harmonika**, f. *musical glasses.* —**händler**, m. *dealer in glass.* —**haut**, f. —**häutchen**, n. *choroid coat* (Anat.). —**haus**, n. *hot-house, conservatory.* —**hell**, adj. *diaphanous.* —**hütte**, f. *glass-works.* —**kitt**, m. *diamond cement.* —**koralle**, —**perle**, f. *glass-bead.* —**korb**, m. *crate.* —**lava**, f. —**opal**, m. *hyalite.* —**linſe**, f. *lens.* —**malerei**, f. *glass-painting; picture on glass.* —**meſſer**, m. *vitrometer.* —**porzellan**, n. *transparent porcelain.* —**räumer**, m. *bottle-brush.* —**raute**, f. *lozenge-shaped pane of glass.* —**röhre**, f. *glass-tube.* —**ſatz**, m. *frit.* —**ſcheibe**, f. *pane of glass.* —**ſcherbe**, f. *piece of broken glass;* (pl.) *cullet.* —**ſchleifen**, n. *grinding of glass.* —**ſchirm**, m. *glass shade.* —**ſchrank**, m. *cupboard with glassdoors* or *for glass.* —**ſpiel**, n. see —harmonika. —**ſtock**, m. *glass bee-hive.* —**tafel**, f. *glass-plate; a square* or *pane of glass.* —**tiegel**, —**topf**, m. *crucible, glass-melting pot.* —**thränen**, —**tropfen**, pl. *Prince Rupert's drops.* —**thür**, f. *glass-door.*

Gläs—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little glass;* ein —chen zu viel, *a drop too much.* —(**ſ**)**ern**, adj. *of glass; vitreous; glassy; crystalline.* Comp. —(**ſ**)**er-abkühler**, m. *cooling vessel for glasses.* —(**ſ**)**er-ſervicette**, f. *d'oyley.*

Glatt, (—er & glätter, —eſt & glätteſt), *I.* adj. *smooth, even; polished; slippery; bland, flattering, sweet; fresh, blooming; bare; sleek;* — machen, *to smooth, polish;* es iſt ſehr — zu gehen, *it is very slippery walking;* —er Sammet, *plain velvet;* —e Worte, *sweet* or *flattering words;* —e Zunge, *a smooth tongue;* —er Satz, *letter-type;* ein —es Geſchäft, *good and easily disposed-of business;* — ſcheeren, *to shave close;* iſt der Leib — oder gereibt? *is the body* (bodice) *plain* or *full? II.* adv. *smoothly; quite, entirely; plainly;* — abſchlagen, *to give a flat denial;* — heraus ſagen, *to tell bluntly, roundly;* — weg, *plainly, openly;* — anliegen, — ſitzen, *to fit close.* —**heit**, f. see Glätte. Comp. —**hüchſe**, f. *fowling-piece.* —**eiß**, n. *slippery ice;* auf's —eis führen, *to mislead, bring into a dilemma.* —**eiſen**, *I.* v.n. imp. *to be slippery; II.* n. subst. *curling-tongs; smoothing iron.* —**köpfig**, adj. *sleek-headed.* —**züngig**, adj. *smooth tongued.*

Glätt—e, f. *smoothness; polish, gloss; sleekness; plainness; slipperiness; politeness; litharge.* —**en**, v.a. *to smooth;* to *glaze; to plane; to polish.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *burnisher; polisher; polishing tool.* Comp. —**eiſen**, n. *smoothing iron.* —**faktor**, m. *agent for litharge.* —**filz**, m. *cardmaker's rubber.* —**friſchen**, n. *reduction of litharge to lead.* —**linnen**, n. *sleeked dowlas.* —**ſchleifer**, m. *polisher.* —**werkzeug**, n. —**zahn**, m. *smoothing, polishing* or *burnishing tool.*

Glatz—e, f. *bald spot; tonsure; bald head.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *bald-pated, bald.* Comp. —**kopf**, m. *bald-pate, baldheaded person.*

Glau-äugig, adj. *bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.*

Glaub—e, m. (—ns, pl. —n). —**en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *faith; belief; credence; credit; religious faith; creed;* auf —en, *on trust;* —en ſchenken, *to give credence to;* etwas auf Treu und —en annehmen, *to believe a thing, accept it on the good faith of another;* einen —en bekennen, *to profess a religion;* ſeinen —en verläugnen, vom —en abgehen, *to abjure one's faith, become apostate.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. ḥ.) *to believe, trust, have faith in, give credence to; to believe; to think, suppose; to imagine;* wenn man es ihm —en ſoll, *if he is to be believed;* an etwas —en, *to believe in a thing;* einen, einem etwas —en, *to believe one;* ich —e Ihnen auf's Wort, *I take your word for it;* einen Gott —en, *to believe in a God;* an Gott —en, *to believe, trust in God;* das iſt nicht zu —en, *that is incredible;* ich —e wohl, *I dare say, I should think so, indeed!* —**haft**, —**haftig**, adj. & adv. *credible; authentic; faithful, true.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *credibility; authenticity.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *credible, likely.* —**lichkeit**, f. *probability.* Comp. —**en-feſt**, adj. *firm, strong in one's faith.* —**ens-abfall**, m. *apostasy.* —**ens-artikel**, m. *article of faith.* —**ens-bekenntniß**, n. *confession of faith, creed.* —**ens-bruder**, m. *brother in the faith.* —**ens-eifer**, m. *religious zeal.* —**ens-flüchtling**, m. *religious refugee.* —**ens-form**, f. *form of faith.* —**ens-formel**, f. *confession of faith.* —**ens-freiheit**, f. *religious liberty.* —**ens-genoß**, m. *co-religionist; abweichende* —ensgenoſſen, pl. *dissenters.* —**ens-gericht**, n. *inquisition.* —**ens-lehre**, f. *system of religion; dogmatic theology.* —**ens-lehrer**, m. *dogmatist.* —**ens-lehrling**, m. *catechumen.* —**ens-los**, adj. *unbelieving.* —**ens-meinung**, f. *religious opinion.* —**ens-punkt**, m. *article of faith.* —**ens-reiniger**, m. *religious reformer.* —**ens-richter**, m. *inquisitor.* —**ens-ſatz**, m. *dogma.* —**ens-ſchwärmer**, m. *fanatic.* —**ens-ſtreit**, m. —**ens-ſtreitigkeit**, f. *religious controversy.* —**ens-ſtreiter**, m. *champion of the faith.* —**ens-verbeſſerung**, f. *reformation* (of the church). —**ens-verläugner**, m. *renegade.* —**ens-werber**, m. *propagandist.* —**ens-wiſſenſchaft**, f. *theology.* —**ens-wut(ḥ)**, f. *violent fanaticism.* —**ens-zeuge**, m. *martyr.* —**ens-zunft**, f. *sect.* —**ens-zünftler**, m. *sectary.* —**ens-zwang**, m. *constraint* or *restraint in matters of religion* or *worship.* —**ens-zweifel**, m. *scruple in matters of faith, scepticism.* —**würdig**, adj. & adv. *worthy of belief, credible, authentic.* —**würdigkeit**, f. *credibility.*

Gläubig, adj. *believing; full of faith; devout; credulous.* —**e(r)**, m. —**e**, f. *believer.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *creditor.*

Gleck—e, f. (pl. —n) *line of grass* etc. *cut down with a scythe.* —**en**, v.a. *to mow.*

Gleich, *I.* adj. & adv. *even, level; straight; equal, equivalent; like, resembling; proportionate, adequate;* ein —er Boden, *a level* or *even ground;* — machen, *to level;* dem Boden — machen, *to make even with the ground, to raze;* zu —er Zeit, *at one and the same time;* von —em Alter, *of the same age;* von —em Werthe, *equivalent;* das ist or gilt mir —, *that is the same* or *all one to me;* einem — kommen, — sein, — thun, *to become, be equal to, to equal one;* sich (Dat.) — bleiben, *to be always oneself, the same;* sich einem — stellen, *to put oneself on a par with another;* es einem — thun, *to equal, match one;* es einem — thun wollen, *to vie with one;* meines —en, *my equal;* er sucht seines —en, er hat seines —en nicht, *he has not his equal;* ich achte mich ihm —, *I think myself his equal;* von seines —en gerichtet werden, *to be tried by his peers;* die Tochter ist or sieht ihrer Mutter —, *the daughter resembles her mother;* das sieht ihm —, *that is just like him;* in —em Werthe stehen, *to be at par;* in's —e bringen, stellen ꝛc., *to arrange;* ich werde ein —es für Dich thun, *I will do as much for you;* ohne —en, *matchless, peerless;* —es mit —em vergelten, einem mit —er Münze bezahlen, *to render like for like, pay one off in the same coin; II.* adv. *alike, equally, exactly; immediately, instantly, directly, presently;* — anfangs, *at the very beginning;* — nachher, *immediately after;* ich bin — wieder zurück, *I shall return immediately;* — bei der Hand, *prompt, ready, at hand;* — jetzt, *just now;* das ist — geschehen, *that is easily (soon) done;* es schlägt — drei, *it is on the stroke of three;* ich dachte es gleich, *I thought as much;* — als ich ihn sah, *as soon as I saw him;* — als ob, *just as if;* — als, *as, as much as;* — alt, *of the same age;* — ewig, *co-eternal;* —viel, *all the same, just as much;* —viel, ob es wahr ist, *even if it be true; III.* part. in großen Städten ist doch — Alles anders, *in large towns, you see, everything is different;* wie ist doch — der Name? *what is it the name is?* *what is the name now, (I can't remember)? IV.* conj. *although;* ist er — nicht reich, so thut er doch ..., *although he is not rich, he acts (does) ...;* wären Sie — mein Vater, *even though you were my father.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *comparable.* **—e,** f. *evenness; equality.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to equal; to match, be equal to: to resemble;* er —t sich immer noch, *he is still the same, unchanged; II.* reg. v.a. *to equalise; to adjust; to make alike; to smooth, level; to liken, compare;* ihr sollt euch ihnen nicht —en, *ye shall not do as they* (B.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who makes even* or *equal; equator; equaliser, leveller.* **—heit,** f. *equality, identity; par; likeness, similarity; evenness.* **—niß,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *image; similitude; simile, comparison; allegory; parable.* **—sam,** adv. *as if, as it were, as though; almost.* **—ung,** f. *equalisation; equation* (Math., Astr.); *adjusting, sixing; levelling.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *homogeneous; similar; analogous.* **—bedeutend,** adj. *synonomous;* —bedeutende Wörter, *synonyms.* **—berechtigt,** adj. *having equal right, equally entitled.* **—bürtigkeit,** f. *equality of birth.* **—deutig,** adj. *synonomous.* **—empfindung,** f. *sympathy.* **—entfernt,** adj. *equidistant.* **—er-gestalt, —ermaßen, —er-weise,** adv. *in like manner, likewise.* **—falls,** adv. & conj. *likewise, also, even, in like case.* **—farbig,** adj. *of the same colour.* **—förmigkeit,** f. *uniformity.* **—fühlend,** adj. *sympathetic.* **—gefühl,** n. *sympathy.* **—geltend,** adj. *equivalent, tantamount.* **—gesinnt,** adj. *likeminded.* **—gestaltet,** adj. *of the same shape.* **—gestimmt,** adj. *tuned to the same pitch; congenial.* **—gewicht,** n. *equilibrium; balance; balance of power;* einem das —gewicht halten, *to counterbalance, to cope with one;* das —gewicht eines Schiffes, *the trim* or *balancing of a ship.* **—gewichtslehre,** f. *statics.* **—gewichtspunkt,** m. *centre of gravity.* **—gewichtsstange,** f. *balancing-pole.* **—gradig,** adj. *on the same scale.* **—gültig,** adj. *equivalent; indifferent* (gegen, *to*); mir ist es —gültig, *it is all the same to me, I am quite indifferent on the subject;* —gültige Wörter, *synonyms.* **—gültigkeit,** f. *equivalence; unconcern; indifference.* **—heitszeichen,** n. *sign of equation* (=). **—jährig,** adj. *of the same age, coeval.* **—klang,** m. *unison; consonance.* **—kommend,** adj. *equivalent to.* **—läufig, —laufend,** adj. *parallel.* **—lautend, —lautig,** *I.* adj. *consonant; of the same tenor* or *contents;* —lautende Abschrift, *duplicate, counterpart; II.* adv. *in conformity; consonantly.* **—machung,** f. *levelling; equalisation.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *uniform; similar; symmetrical; equal.* **—maß,** n. *symmetry; proportion; commensurateness, uniformity.* **—meßbar,** adj. *commensurable.* **—messer,** see **—er.** **—mut(h),** m. *equanimity.* **—müt(h)ig,** adj. *even-tempered, calm.* **—müt(h)igkeit,** f. see Gleichmut(h). **—namig,** adj. *of the same name; homonymous; correspondent* (Math.). **—niß-rede,** f. *parable, allegory.* **—niß-weise,** adv. *in the form of an allegory; by way of simile.* **—niß-wort,** n. *figurative expression.* **—schenklig,** adj. *isosceles.* **—schritt,** m. *spondee; equal step* (Mil.). **—seitig,** adj. *equilateral; reciprocal.* **—sinn,** m. *synonymy;* see —müthigkeit. **—sinnig,** adj. see —müthig; *synonymous.* **—stellung,** f. *equalisation; comparison.* **—stimmig,** adj. *in unison; unanimous; congenial.* **—sylbig,** adj. *parasyllabic.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *equally divided; divisible into equal parts.* **—ungs-lehre, —ungsrechnung,** f. *algebra.* **—ungs-linie,** f. *line of the equator.* **—viel,** adv. *no matter, all the same; all one.* **—weit,** adj. & adv. *equidistant; parallel;* er ist —weit davon entfernt, Unrecht zu thun, als, *he is as far from doing wrong as.* **—werth,** m. *equivalent.* **—wie,** conj. & adv. *as, just as, even as.* **—winkelig,** adj. *equiangular.* **—wohl,** conj. & adv. *nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet, for all that, however.* **—zeitig,** *I.* adj. *contemporary; simultaneous; II.* adv. *together, at the same time;* —zeitig geschehend, *coincident.* **—zeitigkeit,** f. *contemporary existence; simultaneousness; synchronism.* **—zu,** adv. *straightway; without ceremony.*

Gleime, f. (pl. —n) *glowworm.*

Gleis, m. & n. **Gleise,** f. see Geleise; — für abfahrende, für ankommende Züge, *up-line, down-line.* Comp. **—walze,** f. *road-roller.*

Gleiß—en, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to dissemble, play the hypocrite;* —end, *deceitful, hypocritical.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *hypocrite; dissembler.* **—nerei,** f. (pl. —en) *hypocrisy; shamming; simulation.* **—nerisch,** adj. *hypocritical.*

Gleitz, m. *shine, glisten.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shine, to glitter.*

Gleit, n. (pl. —e) *timber-slide.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. s. & h.) *to glide, slide; to slip.* Comp. **—bahn,** f. *slide, slideway; launching way* (Naut.). **—lineal,** n. **—stange,** f. *guide, slide-bar.*

Gletscher, m. (—s, pl. —) *glacier.* Comp. **—bildung,** f. *glacial formation.* **—schliff,** n. *rock polished by glaciers.* **—spalte,** f. *crevasse.*

Glied, n. (—es, pl. —er) *limb, member; member* (of a club etc.); *rank, file; term* (Math. & Log.); *article* (Bot.); *generation; link; joint; member* (Arch.); —er formiren, *to fall in;* —er schließen, *to double the file;* aus dem —e treten, *to quit the ranks;* in Reih' und —, *in order of battle;* die äußeren —er eines Verhältnisses, *extremes;* doppelte —er, *rickets;* in —ern links! *left file!*

—**erig,** adj. & adv. *limbed, jointed;* groß—erig, *large-limbed.* —**ern,** v.a. *to provide with limbs* or *members; to joint; to organise; to form into ranks* or *files.* —**erung,** f. *organisation; articulation; scansion; forming into files* etc.; *structure.* Comp. —**abnehmung,** f. *amputation of a limb.* —**buße,** f. *indemnification for bodily injury* (Law). —**er-ablösung,** f. *amputation.* —**er-abstand,** m. *space between the ranks* (Mil.). —**er-band,** m. *ligament.* —**er-bau,** m. *formation, structure, organisation; articulation; frame.* —**er-feuer,** n. *file-firing, volley.* —**er-fuß,** m. *rheumatism.* —**er-fuge,** f. *articulation.* —**er-krankheit,** f. *disease of the joints, gout.* —**er-lahm,** adj. *paralytic, palsied.* —**er-lähmung,** f. *paralysis.* —**er-mann,** m. *automaton.* —**er-puppe,** f. *puppet, jointed doll.* —**er-saß,** m. *period* (Rhet. etc.). —**er-schwamm,** m. *white swelling.* —**er-t(h)iere,** pl. *articulated animals* (Zool.). —**er-weise,** adv. *by joints, by links; in files.* —**er-zucken,** n. —**er-zuckung,** f. *convulsive movement, convulsion.* —**kraut,** n. *iron-wort; wood-ruff.* —**los,** adj. *without limbs* or *members.* —**maß,** n. *limb;* ein Mann von starken —maßen, *a strong-limbed, powerfully built man.* —**weise,** adv. *in files.*

Glimm—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to glimmer, glow;* das Feuer —t unter der Asche, *the fire slumbers, glows under the ashes.* —**er,** m. (—s) *glimmer; mica.* —**erig,** adj. *glimmering; micaceous.* —**ern,** v.n. *to glimmer, shine dimly.* Comp. —**er-artig,** adj. see —erig. —**käfer,** m. *firefly, glowworm.* —**stengel,** m. *cigar.*

Glimpf, m. (—es) *indulgence, mildness, forbearance, gentleness;* mit —, *kindly;* sich mit — aus der Sache ziehen, *to extricate oneself with honour.* *—**en,** v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to be indulgent to.* —**lich,** adj. *forbearing, indulgent, moderate.*

Glitsch, adv. & int. *hurry up!* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *slide.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to slide; to glide.* —**erig,** —**ig,** adj. *slippery.* Comp. —**fuß,** m. *vine-moth.*

Glitzern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to glitter, glisten.*

Globus, m. (pl. Globen) *globe.*

Glöck—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *small bell; chambered limpet* (Mollusc.). —**ler,** pl. *bell-flowers* (Bot.). —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bell-ringer; sexton.*

Glocke, f. (pl. —n) *bell; clock; glass shade; Italian iron; bell-like excrescence; anything in the form of a bell; receiver* (Chem.); *basket of a foil; cup* (of a flower); *lamp-shade, globe;* was ist die —? *what o'clock is it?* — zehn werde ich da sein, *I shall be there at ten;* etwas an die große — hängen, *to blaze a thing abroad, make a great fuss about it;* er hat läuten hören, weiß aber nicht wo die —n hängen, *he hears but does not understand;* einem sagen was die — geschlagen hat, *to give one a good scolding, his deserts;* da war die — gegossen, *that was an end of the matter.* Comp. —**n-blume,** f. *Canterbury-bell, blue-bell.* —**n-blumig,** adj. *campaniform* (Bot.). —**n-deckel,** m. *dish-cover.* —**n-draht,** m. *bell-wire.* —**n-förmig,** adj. *bell-shaped.* —**n-gaigen,** m. *belfry.* —**n-geläute,** n. *peal of bells; bell-ringing;* er hielt unter —geläute seinen Einzug, *he made his entry amidst a peal of bells.* —**n-gelenkkurbel,** f. *bell-crank.* —**n-gerüst,** n. *bell-frame.* —**n-gewicht,** n. *weight* (of a clock). —**n-gießer,** m. *bell-founder.* —**n-gut,** n. *bell-metal.* —**n-hammer,** —**n-klöppel,** m. *clapper of a bell* —**n-klang,** m. *sound of a bell, chime.* —**n-reifs,** f. *ages* (Arch.). —**n-maßstab,** m. & † n. *bell-founder's diapason.* —**n-puppel,** f. *hollyhock.* —**n-quast,** m. —**n-quästchen,** n. *bell-rope tassel.* —**n-schlag,** m. *stroke of the clock.* —**n-schwengel,** m. *lever to a bell; bell-clapper.* —**n-seil,** n. *bell-rope.* —**n-speise,** f. see —ngut. —**n-spiel,** n. *chime.* —**n-stube,** f. *bell-loft.* —**n-stunde,** f. *an hour by the clock;* Alles mit der —nstunde machen, *to be as punctual as the clock.* —**n-telegraph,** m. *bell-telegraph, sounder.* —**n-t(h)iere,** pl. *verticella.* —**n-t(h)urm,** m. *steeple, belfry, campanile.* —**n-weihe,** —**n-taufe,** f. *benediction of a bell.* —**n-zieher,** m. *bell-ringer; bell-pull.* —**n-zugwirbel,** m. *bell-crank.* —**n-zug,** m. *bell-hanging; bell-rope; bell-stop* (in organs).

Glor—ie, f. (pl. —n) *glory; halo.* —**ifizieren,** v.a. *to glorify.* Comp. —**reich,** —**würdig,** adj. *glorious;* —würdigen Andenkens, *of glorious memory.*

Gloß—ar, n. (—s, pl. —arien) *glossary.* —**ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *commentator; glossologist.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *gloss, comment;* über Alles (zu Allem) —en machen, *to carp, sneer at everything.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to gloss, comment on.* Comp. —**en-macher,** m. *annotator.* —**ograph,** m. *glossographer.*

Glotz—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape; to stare.* Comp. —**auge,** n. *large staring eye, goggle-eye.*

Gluchzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gobble* (of turkeys); *to cluck; to sob.*

Gluck—e, f. (pl. —n) (—henne, f.) *clucking hen.* —**e(r)n, Gluckſen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to cluck* (as hens); *to gurgle* (like water out of a bottle).

Glück, n. (—es) *luck, hap; fortune; good luck; success; happiness;* — wünschen, *to congratulate;* viel — auf den Weg! *pleasant journey to you!* — auf! — zu! viel —! *good luck! God speed you!* Gott gebe — dazu, *may God grant his blessing to it;* es war ein —, *it was lucky;* zum —e, *by good fortune;* alles auf das — ankommen lassen, *to commit everything to chance;* etwas auf gut — hin wagen, *to let a thing take its chance;* auf gut —, *at random, at a venture;* auf — oder Unglück, *for better, for worse;* — haben, *to be lucky, to succeed;* sein — machen, *to make one's fortune;* — machen, *to succeed;* zu meinem —e, *luckily for me;* es war ein großes —, daß, *it was a mere chance that;* er kann vom —e sagen, daß es ihm gelungen ist, *it was fortunate, a lucky chance that he succeeded;* da können Sie von — sagen, *you may count yourself lucky, you have had a narrow escape;* dem —e im Schooße sitzen, *to be a favorite of fortune.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) imp. (einem) *to prosper, to succeed, to turn out well;* es —t ihm Alles, *everything succeeds with him;* es —te nicht, *it failed, miscarried.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *fortunate, lucky; happy; prosperous, successful; auspicious;* —liche Reise! *safe journey!* —licher Weise, *by good fortune;* sich —lich schätzen, *to count oneself happy, congratulate oneself;* ich war so —lich, ihn zu sehen, *I had the pleasure of seeing him, I was fortunate enough to see him;* wenn ich —lich zurückkomme, *if I am spared to return;* —lich von Statten gehen, *to go off well.* Comp. —**bringend,** adj. *fortunate; bringing good luck.* —**s-bahn,** f. *high road to fortune.* —**s-bote,** m. *bearer of good tidings.* —**s-botſchaft,** f. *glad tidings.* —**ſelig,** adj. *blissful, very happy, highly blessed.* —**ſeligkeit,** f. *blissfulness, rapture.* —**s-fall,** m. (—s-fälle, pl. is often used as pl. of Glück q.v.) *lucky incident, chance, a piece of good luck.* —**s-haube,** f. *caul* (Anat.). —**s-jäger,** m. *fortune-hunter;* —**s-jägerei,** f. *fortune-hunting.* —**s-kind,** n. *favorite of fortune; upstart.* —**s-pilz,** m. *upstart.* —**s-ritter,** m. *adventurer.* —**s-spiel,** n. *game of hazard* —**s-spinne,** f. *money-spinner.* —**s-stand,** m. *prosperity; state of happiness.* —**s-stern,** m. *lucky star.* —**s-stunde,** f. *propitious hour* or *moment.* —**s-topf,** m.: in den —stopf greifen, *to meet with luck.* —**s-umſtände,** pl. (often used as pl. of Glück) *fortune; circumstances.* —**verheißend,** —**weisſagend,** adj. *auspicious, of good augury.* —**s-wechſel,**

m. *reverse of fortune.* —**s-wahn,** m. *imaginary happiness.* —**wünschen,** n. —**wünschung,** f. —**wunsch,** m. *congratulation; seinen* —wunsch abstatten, *to congratulate one.* —**wünschungsrede,** f. *congratulatory address.*

Glüh—e, (—ung) f. *state of being red hot; ignition; incandescence.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to make red hot; to mull;* Rache —en, *to breathe forth vengeance; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to glow; to burn.* —**end,** p. & adj. *glowing, ardent;* vor Wonne —en, *to be in a rapture of joy;* wie auf —enden Kohlen sitzen, *to be on thorns.* Comp. —**feuer,** n. *glowing fire.* —**hitze,** f. *red heat.* —**ofen,** m. *fiery furnace.* —**schale,** f. —**täßchen,** n. *cupel.* —**span,** m. *iron scale.* —**wein,** m. *mulled wine.* —**wind,** m. *sirocco.* —**wurm,** m. *glow-worm.*

***Glug—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to look sullen; to look with an evil eye.* —**isch,** adj. *sullen; malicious.*

Glut(h), f. (pl. —en) *fire; heat; glow; ardour; passion; curlew* (Orn.). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to glow.* Comp. —**asche,** f. *embers.* —**auge,** n. *fiery eye.* —**esse,** f. *blast-forge.* —**hauch,** m. *scorching breath.* —**messer,** m. *pyrometer.* —**pfanne,** f. *chafing-dish.* —**rot(h),** adj. *fiery red.* —**zange,** f. *fire-tongs.*

Glypt—ik, f. *gem-engraving.* —**other,** f. *collection of engravings and sculpture.*

Glysblume, f. *crow-foot* (Bot.).

Glyzerin, n. (—s) *glycerine.*

Gnad—e, f. (pl. —n) *favour; goodwill, kindness; grace; clemency, mercy, pardon; quarter* (Mil.); durch Gottes —e, *by the grace of God;* Wir, von Gottes —en, König von, *We, by the grace of God, king of;* eine —e erweisen, *to grant a favour;* —e angedeihen, widerfahren lassen, *to pardon;* um —e rufen, *to cry out for mercy;* —e für Recht ergehen lassen, *to show mercy;* Eure —en, *your Honour, your Grace;* zu —en annehmen, *to take into favour;* zu —en halten, *to pardon* (graciously); sich auf —e und Un—e ergeben, *to surrender at discretion.* *—**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be gracious;* —e uns Gott! *God be merciful to us and help us!* Comp. —**en-bezeigung,** f. *favour conferred upon an inferior.* —**en-beruf,** m. *calling of grace; vocation.* —**en-brief,** m. *letter of pardon; warrant, diploma.* —**en-brot,** n. *maintenance derived from the favour and compassion of another;* —enbrot essen, *to live on sufferance;* von —enbrot leben, *to live on charity.* —**en-bund,** m. *covenant of grace.* —**en-frist,** f. *respite.* —**en-gehalt,** m. & n. —**en-geld,** n. *pension.* —**en-geschenk,** n. *donation.* —**en-jahr,** n. *year of grace; year's revenue granted to the family of an official at his death.* —**en-kette,** f. *chain of honour.* —**en-kraut,** n. *hyssop.* —**en-lohn,** m. *gratuity; reward given as a grace.* —**en-mittel,** n. *means of grace.* —**en-ordnung,** f. *divine ordinance.* —**en-ort,** —**en-platz,** m. *place of pilgrimage.* —**en-reich,** *I.* n. *kingdom of mercy; II.* adj. *merciful, gracious.* —**en-sold,** m. *pension.* —**en-stoß,** m. *finishing stroke, deathblow.* —**en-stuhl,** m. *mercy-seat.* —**en-tisch,** m. *free board.* —**en-wahl,** f. *predestination, election.* —**en-wirkung,** f. *work of divine grace.* —**en-zeichen,** n. *token of favour.* —**en-zeit,** f. *time of grace.*

Gnädig, adj. & adv. *merciful, kind; favourable, gracious; benevolent, propitious;* Gott sei uns—! *God have mercy upon us!* er ist noch — davon gekommen, *he has got off easily;* —er Herr, *Sir, my Lord;* —e Frau, *Madam, my Lady.* —**lich,** see Gnädig.

†Gnarren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to snarl.*

Gnatz, m. —e, Gnätze, f. *scab; skin-disease; itch.*

Gneißig, adj. *containing gneiss.*

***Gneiß,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *spark.*

Gnom, m. (—en, pl. —en) *gnome.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *maxim, apophthegm.* —**iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *writer of sententious poetry.* —**isch,** adj. *sententious.* —**onik,** f. *gnomonics.*

Gnost—icismus, m. *gnosticism.* —**iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *gnostic.*

Gnu, m. (—s, pl. —s) *horned horse, gnu.*

Gnubbern, n. *itch, scab* (in sheep).

Gob, m. (—es, pl. —e) —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *gudgeon.*

Göckel-hahn, m. *rooster, cock.*

Gold, n. (—es) *gold; money; wealth;* nicht mit — zu bezahlen, *above price.* —**en,** adj. *golden, gold; gilt; precious; happy;* —ene Hochzeit, *fiftieth wedding-day;* —ene Regel, *rule of three, golden rule;* ein Buch mit —enem Schnitte, *a gilt-edged book;* er ist noch —en gegen seinen Bruder, *he is incomparably better than his brother;* —ene Aber, *piles* (Med.). —**ig,** adj. *golden.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *vein of gold; hæmorrhoidal vein.* —**adler,** m. *golden eagle.* —**ammer,** m. *yellow-hammer* (Orn.) —**anstrich,** m. *gilding.* —**apfel,** m. *tomato; golden pippin.* —**arbeiter,** m. *goldsmith.* —**artig,** adj. *golden.* —**auge,** n. *species of duck.* —**barsch,** m. *ruff* (Icht.). —**bergwerk,** n. *gold-mine.* —**blatt,** —**blättchen,** n. *leaf-gold.* —**borte,** f. *gold lace.* —**brassen,** m. *gilt-poll* (Icht.). —**braun,** adj. *chestnut, auburn.* —**blume,** f. *marigold.* —**butte,** f. *plaice.* —**draht,** m. *gold-wire.* —**durchwirkt,** adj. *interwoven with gold.* —**erde,** f. *auriferous earth.* —**erdwurzel,** f. *ipecacuanha.* —**erz,** n. *gold ore.* —**faden,** m. *spun gold.* —**farbe,** f. *colour; orpiment.* —**finger,** m. *ring-finger.* —**fink,** m. *gold-finch.* —**föhre,** f. *trout.* —**fuchs,** m. *yellow-dun horse.* —**führend,** —**haltig,** adj. *auriferous.* —**gefäße,** pl. —**geschirr,** n. *gold-plate.* —**gehalt,** m. *proportion of gold.* —**gelb,** *I.* adj. *golden; II.* n. *orpiment.* —**gespinnst,** n. *spun gold.* —**gewicht,** n. *troy-weight.* —**glätte,** f. *gold litharge.* —**glimmer,** m. *yellow mica.* —**götze,** m. *golden image; mammon.* —**gries,** m. *gold dust.* —**haar,** n. *golden hair; goldy-locks* (Bot.). —**hähnchen,** —**hähnlein,** n. *golden-crested wren* (Orn.); *yellow anemone* (Bot.). —**harder,** m. *mullet.* —**käfer,** m. *golden beetle.* —**kies,** m. *auriferous pyrites.* —**kind,** n. *darling.* —**klumpen,** m. *lump of gold, nugget; ingot of gold.* —**könig,** m. *regulus of gold.* —**korn,** n. *grain of gold.* —**kraut,** n. *groundsel.* —**kupfer,** n. *pinchbeck.* —**lack,** m. *gold-varnish; wall-flower.* —**lahn,** m. *flattened gold-wire, plate-gold.* —**lauch,** m. *yellow garlic.* —**lauter,** adj. & adv. *pure as gold.* —**legirung,** f. *gold alloy.* —**leim,** m. *gold size.* —**leiste,** f. *gilt cornice.* —**macher,** m. *alchemist.* —**macherei,** —**macherkunst,** f. *alchemy.* —**münze,** f. *gold coin; gold medal.* —**münzsystem,** n. *monetary system based on a gold currency.* —**niederschlag,** m. *precipitate of gold.* —**plattirung,** f. *gold-plating.* —**regen,** m. *laburnum; gold rain* (Myth., Firew.). —**regenpfeifer,** m. *golden plover.* —**reich,** adj. *rich in gold.* —**säure,** f. *auric acid.* —**safran,** m. *fulminating gold.* —**salpeter,** m. *nitrate of gold.* —**schale,** f. *cupel* (Chem.). —**scheider,** m. *gold-refiner.* —**scheidewasser,** n. *aqua regia.* —**schläger,** m. *gold-beater.* —**schlag,** m. *gold-leaf, gold-foil.* —**schlägerhäutchen,** n. *gold-beater's skin.* —**schmied,** m. *goldsmith.* —**schnitt,** m. *gilt edge of a book.* —**stange,** f. *ingot of gold.* —**stein,** m. *chrysolite.* —**stickerei,** f. *embroidery in gold.* —**stoff,** m. *gold brocade; tinsel.* —**stück,** n. *piece of unwrought gold; gold coin.* —**stufe,** f. *piece of gold ore.* —**tresse,** f. *gold lace.* —**überzug,** m. *gold wash; coating of gold.* —**wage,** f. *scales for weighing gold.* —**wasser,** n. *Dantzic brandy.* —**wiesenblume,** f. *marsh marigold.* —**wirker,** m. *gold-weaver.* —**wirkerkunst,** f. *gold-weaving.* —**wolf,** m. *jackal.* —**wurz,** f. *greater celandine; martagon lily.* —**zieher,** m. *gold-wire drawer.*

Golf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gulf.*

†Golm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hill.*

Gölte, f. (pl. —n) *wooden tub.*

Gondel, f. (pl. —n) *gondola; vessel; car of a balloon.* Comp. **—fahrer**, m. **—schiffer**, m. *gondolier.*

Gönn—en, v.a. *not to envy, not to grudge; to favour; to wish well to; to bestow, to grant; to permit;* ich —e es ihm, *I do not begrudge it him, he has well deserved it;* einem alles Gute —en, *to wish any one all happiness;* sie —t sich das liebe Brot nicht, *she grudges herself the very bread she eats;* —en Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Besuches, *favour me with a visit.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl.—) *well-wisher; patron, protector.* **—erhaft**, adj. *favouring; patronising.* **—erin**, f. *patroness; favourer.* **—erschaft**, f. *patrons; patronage.* Comp. †**—e-geld**, n. *earnest money.*

Göpel, m. (—s) *winch, coal-gin; lever.* Comp. **—hund**, m. *whim-beam.* **—seil**, n. *rope of a gin or lever.* **—knecht**, m. *whim-stopper.* **—rad**, n. *pulley.*

Gösch, **—e**, f. *jack* (small flag) (Naut.). Comp. **—gast**, m. *signal-man.* **—stock**, m. *jack-staff.*

Gose, f. *a pale ale.*

Gosse, f. (pl. —n) *sink; a drain, sewer, kennel; mill-hopper.* Comp. **—n-stein**, m. *sink.*

Gothisch, adj. *Gothic;* —er Buchstabe, —e Schrift, f. *black letter.*

Gott, m. (—es, pl. Götter) *God; god;* daß sich — erbarme! — steh' uns bei! *The Lord have mercy upon us! God help us!* — grüße Dich, grüß' Dich —! *good day!* — befohlen, gehen Sie mit —! *adieu! good-bye! God be with you!* wollte —! *would to God!* — gebe! *God grant!* bei —! — weiß es! — ist mein Zeuge! *God knows! I swear to God!* vergelt es —! lohn' es —! *God reward or bless you for it!* will's —, so — will! *please God!* bewahre, behüte —! — bewahre, behüte! da sei — vor! *God forbid!* — sei Dank, — Lob! *thank God!* um —es willen! *for God's sake!* leider —es! *alas!* so wahr mir — helfe! *so help me God.* **—heit**, f. (pl. —en) *godhead, divinity; deity.* Comp. **—ähnlich**, adj. *godlike, divine.* **—ergeben**, adj. *resigned to God's will.* **—es-acker**, m. *burying-ground.* **—es-dienst**, m. *divine service, public worship;* dem —esdienste beiwohnen, *to attend divine service;* der —esdienst ist aus, *the service is over;* den —esdienst verrichten, *to officiate.* **—es-dienstlich**, adj. *relating to divine service, religious.* **—es-erde**, f. *the earth; consecrated ground.* **—es-fahrt**, f. *pilgrimage.* **—es-friede**, m. *peace of God; God's peace* (appointed by Conrad II.). **—es-furcht**, f. *fear of God, piety.* **—es-fürchtig**, adj. *pious; God-fearing.* **—es-gelehrsamkeit**, f. *divinity, theology.* **—es-gelehrt**, adj. *versed in divinity.* **—es-gelehrte(r)**, m. *divine, theologian.* **—es-gericht**, **—es-urt(h)eil**, n. *divine judgment; ordeal.* **—es-haus**, n. *place of worship, church.* **—es-hauspfleger**, m. *church-warden.* **—es-käfer**, m. *lady-bird.* **—es-kasten**, m. **—es-lade**, f. *poor-box.* **—es-lästerer**, m. *blasphemer.* **—es-lästerlich**, adj. *blasphemous.* **—es-läugner**, m. *atheist.* **—es-läugnerisch**, adj. *atheistical.* **—es-läugnung**, **—es-läugnerei**, f. *atheism.* **—es-lehre**, f. *theological divinity.* **—es-lohn**, m. *God's reward;* um einen —eslohn, *for the love of God.* **—es-pfennig**, m. **—es-geld**, n. *God's penny, earnest.* **—es-reich**, n. *theocracy.* **—es-tisch**, m. *communion-table.* **—es-verächter**, m. *impious person.* **—es-vergessen**, see vergessen. **—es-weisheit**, f. *theosophy.* **—es-wort**, n. *the Bible, God's word.* **—gefällig**, adj. *pleasing to God.* **—gefälligkeit**, f. *piety.* **—gesandte(r)**, m. *one sent by God, the Messiah.* **—heil**, n. *self-heal* (Bot.). **—lob**, int. *thank God! God be praised!* **—los**, adj. *irreligious, ungodly, godless; wicked, impious.* **—losigkeit**, f. *ungodliness.* **—mensch**, m. *God incarnate.* **—sei-dei-uns**, m. (euphemism for) *the devil.* **—selig**, adj. *godly, pious; blessed.* **—seligkeit**, f. *godliness, piety, devotion.* **—vergessen**, see **—los.**

Gött—erhaft, adj. *godlike.* **—er-schaft**, f. **—er-t(h)um**, n. *the gods* (coll.); *essence of a god, divine nature.* **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *goddess.* **—lich**, adj. *godlike, divine; godly; most excellent;* das —liche, *the divine nature.* **—lichkeit**, f. *divinity; godliness.* Comp. **—er-abend**, m. *heavenly evening.* **—er-bild**, n. *beautiful form; image of a god.* **—er-blume**, f. *Virginian cowslip.* **—er-bote**, m. *Mercury, Hermes, messenger of the gods.* **—er-dichtung**, **—er-lehre**, f. *mythology.* **—er-dienst**, m. *polytheism.* **—er-entsprossen**, adj. *of divine origin.* **—er-gestalt**, f. *divine form.* **—er-glück**, n. *highest happiness.* **—er-haus**, n. *temple.* **—er-lust**, f. *pleasure of the gods; exquisite pleasure.* **—er-sage**, f. *myth.* **—er-sitz**, m. *Olympus.* **—er-speise**, f. *ambrosia.* **—er-spruch**, m. *oracle.* **—er-trank**, m. *nectar.* **—er-verehrung**, f. *worship of the gods.* **—er-welt**, f. *Olympus; paganism.* **—er-wesen**, n. *mythology, everything relating to the gods.* **—er-wort**, n. *decision of the gods, oracle.* **—er-zeichen**, n. *omen, augury.* **—er-zeit**, f. *mythological age.*

Götze, m. (—n(s), pl. —n) *idol, false deity.* **—n(h)um**, n. *idolatry.* Comp. **—n-bild**, n. *idol.* **—n-dienst**, m. *idolatry.* **—n-holz**, n. *silver poplar.* **—n-opfer**, n. *an idolatrous sacrifice.* **—n-tempel**, m. *temple of an idol.*

Gouvern—ante, f. (pl. —n) *governess.* **—ement**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *government.* **—eur**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tutor; governor.*

Grab, n. (—es, pl. Gräber) *grave, tomb, sepulchre; ruin, utter misery, destruction;* einen zu —e geleiten, *to attend one's funeral;* verschwiegen wie das —, *close as the grave.* **—en**, ir.v.a. *to dig; to ditch, trench; to engrave; to impress;* einem eine Grube —en, *to lay a snare for one;* II. m. (—s, pl. Gräben) *ditch, trench, moat; canal; sewer;* über dem —en sein, *to be out of danger.* Comp. **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, adj. *sepulchral.* **—einfassung**, f. *enclosure of a grave.* **—eisen**, n. *graving-tool.* **—e-kelle**, f. *spud; trowel.* **—en-böschung**, f. *counter-scarp.* **—en-pflug**, m. *draining-plough.* **—en-scheere**, f. *tenaille* (Fort.). **—en-zieher**, m. *ditcher.* **—en-zug**, m. *line of trenches, of a ditch.* **—es-rand**, m. *brink of the grave.* **—es-schlummer**, m. *sleep of death.* **—es-stimme**, f. *sepulchral voice.* **—geläute**, n. *knell.* **—gerüft**, n. *catafalque.* **—gesang**, m. *funeral song, dirge.* **—gewölbe**, n. *vault, tomb.* **—hügel**, m. *cairn, barrow.* **—krug**, m. *funeral urn.* **—legung**, f. *sepulture.* **—mal**, n. *monument, tomb.* **—meißel**, **—stichel**, m. *graving-tool.* **—scheit**, n. *spade.* **—schrift**, f. *epitaph.* **—stätte**, f. *burying-place; family vault;* (pl.) *catacombs.* **—stein**, m. *tombstone.* **—tuch**, n. *pall, shroud.*

Grabbeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grope; to tickle, itch; to rub, scratch.*

Gräber, m. (—s, pl. —) *digger; spade; carrion-beetle; shrewmouse.*

Grachel, f. (pl. —n) *awn of corn.*

Grad, m. (—es, pl. —e) *step; degree; rate; grade, stage, rank; power* (Math.); im hohen —e, *highly;* im höchsten —e, *exceedingly.* **—ation**, f. *gradation; comparison* (Gram.). **—ig**, adj. (in comp. =) *of so many degrees.* **—ieren**, v.a. *to refine* (gold); *to graduate* (salt). **—ual**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *gradual, grail* (R.C.). **—uell**, adj. & adv. *gradual.* **—uieren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to graduate.* **—uirte(r)**, m. *graduate.* **—uirung**, f. *graduation.* Comp. **—abt(h)eilung**, **—einteilung**, f. *graduation.* **—bogen**, m. *graduated arc; sextant.* **—buch**, n. *nautical almanac.* **—ir-eisen**, n. *sculptor's chisel.* **—ir-faß**, n. *refining cask* **—ir-wage**, f. *water-balance.* **—leiter**, f. *scale.* **—messer**, m. *graduator.* **—meßkunst**, f. *gradimetry.* **—messung**, f. *measuring of degrees.* **—ual-schrift**, f. *exercise for a degree.* **—wage**, f. *steel-yard.*

Graf, m. (—en, pl. —en) *earl, count.* **—schaft**, f. *dignity of a count-* or *earl; shire, county,*

earldom. —**ent(h)um**, n. see —ſchaft. Comp. —**en-bank**, f. *bench of the counts of the German empire; peer's bench.* —**en-tag**, m. *assembly of the counts of the German empire.* —**en-würde**, f. *earldom.* —**ſchafts-gericht**, n. *county-court.*

Gräf—eln, v.n. & imp. (aux. h.) *to play the lord.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *countess.* —**lich**, adj. *belonging to an earl or count; like a count or earl.*

Grall, m. *corncrake.*

Gram, *I.* m. (—es) *grief, sorrow, affliction; aversion; II.* adj. *averse;* einem — ſein, werden, *to dislike, to bear one a grudge, to be angry with one.* Comp. —**gefurcht**, *woe-worn.* —**ſüchtig**, adj. *peevish, fretful.* —**voll**, adj. *melancholy.*

Grämen—elei, f. *moroseness; peevishness.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be fretful, irritable or morose.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to grieve; II.* v.r. *to grieve (for), fret* (über, *at*); ſich zu Tode —en, *to die of a broken heart; III.* subst. n. *sorrow, grief.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl.—) *grumbler; peevish person.* —**lich**, adj. *peevish, irritable.* —**ling**, see —ler.

Gramm, n. (—s) *gramme* (15.438 grains troy); abbr. g.

Grammat—ik, f. (pl.—en) *grammar:* vergleichende —ik, *comparative grammar.* —**iſch**, —**ikaliſch**, adj. *grammatical.* —**iker**, m. (—s, pl.—) *grammarian.*

Gran, m. (—es, pl.—e) *grain* (Pharm.) —**iren**, —**uliren**, v.a. & n. *to granulate.*

Grän, m. & n. (—es, pl.—e) *grain* (weight).

Granat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *garnet; pomegranate;* edler —, *carbuncle.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *grenade, bombshell.* Comp. —**apfel**, m. *pomegranate.* —**blüt(h)e**, f. *pomegranate blossom.* —**en-ſpagel**, m. *storm of shell.* —**en-ſtücke**, pl. *splinters of shell.* —**ſuß**, m. *artificial garnet.* —**ill-holz**, n. *red ebony.* —**kartätſchen**, pl. *shrapnel-shells.* —**kern**, m. *pomegranate seed.* —**kugel**, f. *shell.* —**lehre**, f. *shell-gauge.* —**ſchnur**, f. *garnet-necklace.* —**ſtein**, m. *garnet.* —**ſtück**, n. *howitzer.*

Grand, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gravel.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *gravelly.* Comp. —**mehl**, n. *whole meal.* —**ſtein**, m. *granite.*

Grand—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *grandee.* —**eza**, f. *grandeeship; solemn gravity.*

Granit, m. (—es) *granite.* —**en**, adj. *granitic.* Comp. —**artig**, —**förmig**, adj. *granitic.*

Gran—e, f. (pl. —n) *beard* (of corn, *whiskers* (of a cat); *needle* (Bot.); *bristle.* —**ig**, adj. *bearded.* Comp. —**en-los**, adj. *beardless.*

Gras, n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe), **Graſen**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fore-part of a ship.*

Gränze, see Grenze.

Graven, m. (—s, pl. —) *three-legged iron pot.*

Graph—iſch, adj. & adv. *graphic.* —**it**, m. *graphite.*

Grapp, see Krapp.

Grappe, f. (pl. —n) *grape-stalk.*

Grapſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *scramble.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to scramble; to lay hold of; to snatch.*

Gras, n. (—ſes, pl. Gräſer) *grass;* in's — beißen, *to bite the dust;* er hört das — wachſen, *he fancies himself exceedingly wise;* darüber iſt — gewachſen, *that is all forgotten;* ins — thun, *to put out to grass.* —**(ſ)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to graze; to cut grass;* nach etwas —en, *to aim at, aspire to.* —**(ſ)er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *grass-cutter.* —**(ſ)icht**, —**(ſ)ig**, adj. *grassy.* —**(ſ)ung**, f. *grazing.* Comp. —**affe**, m. *young fool.* —**anger**, m. *grass-plot, green.* —**artig**, adj. *gramineous.* —**bank**, f. *seat of grass.* —**blume**, f. *daisy.* —**ebene**, f. *grassy plain; prairie.* —**faſer**, f. *grassy fibre.* —**fleck**, m. *grass-plot; grass-stain.* —**freſſend**, adj. *herbivorous, graminivorous.* —**grün**, adj. *grass-green.* —**halm**, m. *blade of grass.* —**hüpf-chen**, n. *grass-beetle.* —**hüpfer**, m. *grass-hopper.* —**hummel**, f. *humble bee.* —**käfer**, m. *Spanish fly.* —**land**, n. *meadow-land.* —**läufer**, m. *corncrake.* —**lauch**, m. *wild garlic.* —**lilie**, f. *asphodel.* —**linde**, f. *lime-tree.* —**loch**, n. *horizontally bored hole for blasting.* —**mäher**, m. *grass-cutter.* —**metze**, f. *dragon-fly.* —**mücke**, f. *white throat.* —**nelke**, f. *thrift* (Bot.). —**pferd**, n. *grass-hopper.* —**pilz**, m. *toad-stool.* —**platz**, m. *grass-plot.* —**rätſcher**, m. *corncrake.* —**reich**, adj. *rich in grass.* —**roſt**, m. *mildew.* —**ſchnecke**, f. *slug.* —**ſpecht**, m. *spotted woodpecker.* —**ſtück**, n. *grass-plot.* —**weide**, f. *pasture.* —**wuchs**, m. *growth of grass.* —**wurzel**, f. *couch-grass.*

Gräs—chen, —**lein**, n. *blade of grass.* —**(ſ)er**, see Graſer. —**ling**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gudgeon: grayling; vine-sprig.*

Graſſiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to prevail, rage* (of disease).

Gräßlich, (**Graß**), adj. *terrible, shocking, horrible, monstrous.* —**keit**, f. *horribleness; atrocity.*

Grat, m. (—es, pl. —e) *point; edge, ridge, roof-tree; hip, slope; rabbet; groin* (Arch.); see Rückgrat; *brushwood.* Comp. —**bogen**, m. *hip-roof, cross-springer.* —**hobel**, m. *rabbet-plane.* —**ſäge**, f. *groove-saw.* †—**t(h)ier**, n. *chamois.*

Grät—e, f. (pl. —n) *fishbone.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pick fishbones.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *full of fishbones, bony.*

Grat—ial, n. (—s, pl. —e) *donation; gratuity.* —**ias**, n. *grace, thanks.* —**ifikation**, f. *gratification; supplement.* —**iſt**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *beneficiary; foundationer* (at a school). —**uliren**, v.a. (einem) *to congratulate.* Comp. —**is-beilage**, f. *free supplement.* —**ulations-ſchreiben**, n. *congratulatory letter.*

Grau, *I.* adj. *grey, grizzled; hoary; venerable, ancient; colourless; vague; sombre;* —es Alter†(h)um, *remote antiquity;* die —en, *the old settlers* (in America); —es Brod, *mouldy bread;* darüber laſſe ich mir kein —es Haar wachſen, *that does not trouble me;* die —en, *the moderate party* (Pol.); *II.* subst. n. *grey colour; dawn.* —**en**, v.n. (aux h.) *to grow grey; to dawn.* —**heit**, f. *grayness.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *grizzly, greyish.* Comp. —**ammer**, m. *ortolan.* —**bünden**, n. (—s) *the country of the grisons.* —**ente**, f. *solan-goose.* —**haarig**, adj. *grizzled, grey-haired.* —**kehlchen**, n. *warbler.* —**kopf**, m. *greyheaded person.* —**pappel**, f. *white poplar.* —**röthlich**, adj, *sorrel* (horse). —**ſcheckig**, adj. *grey-spotted.* —**ſchimmel**, m. *grey horse.* —**ſpieß-glanzerz**, n. *antimonite.* —**werk**, n. *calabar-skins; minever.*

Grau—en, (†—**elu**) *I.* v.n. & imp. (einem) *to have a horror of; to have an aversion to; to be afraid of;* mir —et vor Geſpenſtern, *I have a fear of ghosts;* es —et mir wenn ich daran denke, *I shudder to think of it; II.* subst. n. *horror, dread, terror;* es wandelte ihn —en an, *he was seized with fear.* —**enhaft**, adj. & adv. *horrible; uncanny; dreadful.* —**erlich**, —**lig**, adj. *timorous; horrifying.* —**s**, *I.* adj. & adv. *horrible, hideous, shocking; II.* m. (—ſes) *horror, dread; dreadful thing.* —**ſam**, adj. & adv. *cruel, inhuman, fierce; horrible, terrible.* —**ſamkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *cruelty, ferocity.* —**ſelig**, adj. & adv. *horrifying; timorous.* —**ſen**, *I.* v.n. & imp. *to inspire with awe, fill with dread, make shudder; to feel horror;* mir —ſet, *I shudder; II.* subst. n. *horror. terror, awe, dismay.* —**ſenhaft**, —**ſig**, adj. *horrible, dreadful.* Comp. —**en-voll**, adj. *awful, horrible.* —**ſen-erregend**, adj. *terror-striking.* —**ſen-voll**, adj, *horrible, dreadful.*

Gräu—el, m. (—s) *horror; abomination; outrage.* †—**eln**, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to shudder at* (vor). —**lich**, adj. & adv. *frightful; atrocious; heinous; dreadful.* Comp. —**el-that**, f. *atrocity, deed of horror.*

Graup—e, f. (pl. —n) *peeled grain, groat; grain* (Min.). —**eln**, *I.* v.n. imp. *to sleet or hail; to drizzle; II.* pl. *sleet.* Comp. —**el-erz**, n. *granular ore.* —**el-wetter**, n. *sleety weather.* —**en-grütze**, f. *barley-groats.* —**en-ſchleim**, m. *barley water.* —**en-ſuppe**, f. *barley broth.*

Graus, Grauß, m. (—es) *coarse sand, gravel; rubbish;* in — zerfallen, *to fall into decay.*
Grav—eur, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *engraver.* **—iren,** v.a. *to engrave.* **—irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *engraver.* **—üre,** f. *engraving.* Comp. **—ir-meißel,** m. *graver.* **—ir-kunst,** f. *act of engraving.* **—ir-zeug,** n. *engraving tools.*
Grav—is, m. *grave accent.* **—ität,** f. *gravity.* **—itätisch,** adj. *grave, serious.* **—itiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to gravitate.* Comp. **—itations-kraft,** f. *force of gravitation.*
Grazi—e, f. (pl. —n) *grace.* **—ös,** adj. *graceful.* Comp. **—en-voll,** adj. *graceful.*
Grecy, n. (—es, pl. —e) *cut-water* (Naut.).
Greif, m. (—es, pl. —e) *griffin; condor.* Comp. **—klaue,** f. *claw, talon.* **—pferd, —roß,** n. *hippogriff.* **—schnabel,** m. *pelican* (Surg.). **—stein,** m. *gryphite.*
Greif—bar, adj. & adv. *seizable; palpable.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h) *to grasp; to snatch at; to comprehend; to touch; to take root; to stand one's ground;* man kann es mit Händen —en, *it is clear as noonday, easily comprehended;* so finster, daß man es —en mag, *darkness that may be felt;* die Zahl ist zu hoch gegriffen, *it has been reckoned too high, the number is not so great; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have effect, to prevail; to feel; to handle; to bite* (of an anchor); auf dem Klavier falsch —en, *to strike a false note on the piano;* —en an, *to touch, attack, lay hands on;* einem an's Leben —en, *to attempt one's life;* einem an den Puls —en, *to feel one's pulse;* einem in's Amt —en, *to interfere with another's concerns, trespass on his rights;* in jemands Tasche —en, *to put one's hand into another's pocket, make him pay for;* in einander —en, *to work on each other* (as cog-wheels); in die Seele —en, *to touch to the quick;* —en nach, *to snatch at;* über etwas —en, *to extend above;* um sich —en, *to gain ground, spread;* einem unter die Arme —en, *to help one;* einem unter das Kinn —en, *to chuck one under the chin;* —en zu, *to have recourse to, to employ;* zu den Waffen —en, *to take up arms.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *catch; seizer.* **—ig, —isch,** adj. & adv. *lightfingered; tempting; apt to be seized.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *wooden handle.* **—zirkel,** m. *callipercompasses.*
Grein—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cry; to whine; to grin.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *whiner; grumbler.*
Greis, *I.* adj. *hoary; II.* m. (—ses, pl. —se) *old man.* **—(s)enhaft,** adj. *senile* **—(s)enheit,** f. *senility.* **—(s)in,** f. (pl. —nen) *old woman.*
***Greißen,** v.a. *to split, to cleave* (Min.).
Greling, n. (—s) *hawser* (Naut.).
Grell, adj. *glaring; hard; shrill.* — gegen etwas abstechen, *to contrast strongly with.* **—e, heit,** f. *harshness; vividness; glaringness.*
Gremp—el, m. *rubbish.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to sell old things.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *second-hand dealer.* Comp. **—el-werk,** n. *old goods, old clothes, lumber, frippery.*
Grenadier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *grenadier; mountain salmon.* Comp. **—block,** m. *monkey-block* (Naut.).
Grenling, m. *mullein; lesser spearwort; wild tansy; a species of clematis.*
Grenz—e, f. (pl. —n) *frontier; boundary, limit, border; term; extreme point.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to border* (on, an); *to adjoin; to be bounded by; II.* a. *to border; to limit.* **—er,** m. (—s; pl. —) *borderer; soldier of the Austrian militiary border.* **—lich,** adj. *bordering.* Comp. **—acker,** m. *boundary-field.* **—bereiter,** m. *boundary- or frontier-inspector.* **—bewohner,** m. *borderer.* **—en-los,** adj. *boundless, unlimited.* **—en-losigkeit,** f. *boundlessness; infinitude.* **—festung,** f. *frontier-fortress.* **—gegend,** f. *frontier-district.* **—gemeinschaft,** f. *contiguity.* **—gott,** m. *Terminus.* **—jäger,** m. *excise-officer.* **—linie,** f. *line of demarcation.* **—kette,** f. **—schnur,** f. *cordon* (Mil.). **—mal,** n. *landmark.* **—nachbar,** m. *neighbour.* **—rezeß,** m. *boundary-treaty.* **—säule,** f. *boundary-stone.* **—scheide,** f. *boundary.* **—soldat,** m. *border soldier.* **—stein,** m. *land-mark; boundary-stone.* **—wache,** f. *military cordon.* **—wehr,** f. *barrier; turnpike.* **—zeichen,** n. *landmark.* **—zollbehörde,** f. *custom-house.*
Gret, n. *pattern, figure.*
Gretchen, n. *mizzen-top-gallant sail.*
Greuel, see Gräuel.
Griebe, f. (pl. —n) *residuum of lard, tallow* etc.
Griebs, m. (—es, pl. —se) *core* (of fruit); *refuse.*
Griech—ent(h)um, n. *character or spirit of the Greeks.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *Greek, Grecian, Hellenic.*
Griegelelster, f. *great grey shrike* (Orn.).
Grierzerkäse, m. *Gruyère cheese.*
Gries, m. (—ses) *gravel; groats; coarse sand.* **—(s)eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to break into small pieces, to grind, to crumble.* **—(s)ig, —(s)icht,** adj. & adv. *gritty, gravelly; calculous* (Med.). Comp. **—brei,** m. *thick gruel.* **—flechte,** f. *herpes.* **—gerste,** f. *French barley.* **—gram,** m. *ill-humour; grumbler, morose person.* **—grämig, —grämisch, —grämlich,** adj. *morose, surly, peevish.* **—hähnchen,** n. *ringed dotterel.* **—kolik,** f. *nephritic colic.* **—mehl,** n. *pollard.* **—mittel,** n. *anti-nephritic.* **—stein,** m. *jade.* **—suppe,** f. *gruel.* **—trank,** m. *thin water-gruel.* **—werk,** n. *flood-gate.*
Griff, m. (—es, pl. —e) *grip, grasp; hold, catch; inch; handle; hilt, haft; ear* (of a cup etc.); *fret* (of guitars); *touch* (Mus.); *trick; artifice;* einen falschen — thun, *to touch a wrong note, to make a mistake;* etwas am —e or im —e haben, *to know a thing by the touch, to be good at a thing.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *style; graver; slate-pencil; style, pistil* (Bot.). **—ig,** adj. (in comp. =) *-handed.* Comp. **—brett,** n. *fret-board, neck* (of a violin, guitar etc.); *finger-board* (of a piano). **—el-artig,** adj. *styloid.* **—el-baum,** m. *Judas-tree.* **—el-förmig** *er Fortsatz, styloid process* (Anat.). **—el-los,** adj. *without styles or pistils.* **—loch,** n. *key-hole of wind instruments.*
Grill—e, f. (pl. —n) *cricket* (Ent.); *whim, freak, caprice, vagary, crotchet; melancholy thought;* sich mit —en plagen, —en fangen, *to be full of fancied cares, to be whimsical or low spirited.* **—enhaft, —ig,** adj. & adv. *whimsical, capricious.* **—enhaftigkeit,** f. *fancifulness, capriciousness.* Comp. **—en-fänger(in,** f.) m. *visionary; whimsical* or *odd person.* **—en-fängerei,** f. *fancifulness; whims.* **—en-krankheit,** f. *hypochondria.* **—en-werk,** n. *grotesque work* (Arch.).
Grimasse, f. (pl. —n) *grimace.*
Grimm, *I.* m. (—es) *fury, rage; II.* adj. see **—ig.** **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to be in a fury, rage, fume;* es —t mir (mich) im Bauche, *I have the colic;* †*II.* a. *to make angry; to vex.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *enraged, furious, wrathful; fierce, grim; violent.* **—igkeit,** f. *fury, ferocity, grimness.* Comp. **—darm,** m. *colon* (Anat.). **—schnaubend,** adj. *furious.* **—voll,** adj. *highly enraged.*
Grimpel, m. *minnow.*
Grind, m. (—es, pl. —e) *scab; scurf; mange; stag's head; groats; filth.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *scabbed, scabby, scurfy.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *black aldertree.* **—kopf,** m. *scald-head.* **—kraut,** n. **—wurzkraut,** n. *scabious; groundsel.* **—rabe, —schnabel,** m. *carrion-crow.* **—stein,** m. *granite.* **—warzen,** pl. *syphilitic crusts.* **—wurz,** f. *species of wild sorrel.*
Grinsen, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to grin; to simper; to sneer; II.* subst. n. *grin, sneer.*

Grippe, f. *influenza.*
Grieps, m. (—ſes) *brains, ability.*
Grob, (gröber, gröbſt) adj. & adv. *large, big; thick; coarse; rude, uncivil; clumsy, uncouth; rough; gross;* —er Scherz, *broad joke;* —e Schrift, *large-sized type;* —es Geſchütz, *great guns;* —e Waaren, *heavy articles of proportionately little value;* —e Stimme, *deep, rough voice;* —e Münze, *large pieces of money;* —es Gewicht, *gross weight;* einen — anfahren, *to abuse one, handle one roughly;* aus dem —en arbeiten, *to roughhew, to surmount the first difficulties.* **—heit**, f. (pl. —en) *coarseness; grossness; rudeness; insolence;* —heiten ſagen, *to say rude things.* **—ian**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *rude fellow, clown, brute; large-limbed man.* Comp. **—fleiſchig**, adj. *brawny.* **—körnig**, adj. *coarse-grained.* **—regal**, n. *drone* (organ stop). **—ſchmied**, m. *blacksmith.* **—ſinnig**, adj. *having blunted, coarse senses.* **—ſinnlich**, adj. *gross-minded.*
Gröblich, adj. & adv. *somewhat coarse or gross;* — beleidigen, *to insult grossly.*
Groden, m. *land gained from the sea; alluvium.*
Grö(h)len, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bawl, squall.*
Groll, m. (—es) *ill-will, hatred, enmity; resentment;* — hegen, *to bear a grudge* (gegen, *against*). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) (Dat., auf, gegen or mit) *to bear ill-will, to be angry with; to roar; to rumble* (of thunder). **—haft**, adj. *spiteful.*
Grolzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to belch.*
Gro(o)t, m. *groat.*
Groppe, f. (pl. —n), *bullhead, miller's thumb.*
Gros, n. *gross;* en —, *wholesale;* das— der Armee, *main body.* Comp. **—gewicht**, n. *brutto weight.*
Groſchen, m. (—s, pl. —) *small silver coin* = about one penny; *money.* Comp. **—ſchreiber**, m. *penny-a-liner, quilldriver.*
Groß, (größer, größ(eſ)t), *I.* adj. & adv. *tall; high; large; big, vast, huge, great; large in number; important; eminent; grand;* — werden, *to grow tall;* — ziehen, *to bring up;* — ſprechen, *to talk big, to brag;* — thun, *to swagger, cut a dash;* ſich mit etwas — thun, *to boast* or *brag of a thing;* im —en handeln, *to carry on wholesale trade;* —en Theils, *for the most part, generally, chiefly;* —e Augen machen, *to stare* (in surprise); —er Buchſtabe, *capital letter;* Klein und —, *rich and poor;* —e Havarie, *general average;* das —e Loos, *great lottery prize;* —e Quarte, *major fourth* (Min.); —er Rath, *full council;* —e Kleinigkeit, *mere trifle;* ein —es Tauſend, *twelve hundred;* — denken, *to think nobly;* — auftreten, *to lord it, assume airs;* nicht — nöthig haben, *to have no great need of;* das —e an, *what is great in;* im —en, *upon a large scale, wholesale;* in's —e treiben, *to exaggerate; II.* n. (—es) *gross,* see Gros. **—e(r)**, m. *grandee.* **—haft**, adj. & adv. *powerful.* **—haftigkeit**, f. *power.* **—heit**, f. *greatness; nobleness.* Comp. **—älterlich**, adj. *concerning, belonging to* or *coming from grand-parents.* **—ältern**, pl. *grand-parents.* **—artig**, adj. & adv. *grand, noble, magnificent.* **—artigkeit**, f. *grandeur.* **—avantur**, f. *general adventure* (C. L.). **—backig**, adj. *chubby.* **—bathengel**, m. *speedwell* (Bot.). **—bauer**, m. *yeoman.* **—binder**, m. *cooper.* **—botſchafter**, m. *ambassador extraordinary.* **—brüſtig**, adj. & adv. *deep* or *broad-chested.* **—enkel**, m. *great grandson.* **—enkelin**, f. *great granddaughter.* **—en:t(h)eils**, adv. *mainly, for the most part.* **—fürſt**, m. *grand-duke.* **—fürſtent(h)um**, n. *grand-duchy.* **—garn**, n. *sweep-net.* **—geſtalt**, f. *colossus.* **—geſtaltig**, adj. *colossal.* **—gewicht**, n. *gross-weight.* **—gliederig**, adj. *large-limbed.* **—handel**, m. *wholesale business.* **—händler**, m. *wholesale dealer* or *merchant.* **—herr**, m. *grand seignior, Sultan.* **—herriſch**, adj. & adv. *lordly.* **—herrlich**, adj. *belonging to the Sultan; seignorial; most excellent.* **—herzig**, adj. *magnanimous.* **—herzigkeit**, f. *magnanimity.* **—herzog**, m. *grand-duke.* **—herzogin**, f. *grand-duchess.* **—herzoglich**, adj. *grand-ducal.* **—herzogt(h)um**, n. *grand-duchy.* **—hundert**, n. *the long hundred (120).* **—jährig**, adj. *of age.* **—kammerherr**, **—kämmerer**, m. *lord-chamberlain.* **—kanzler**, m. *lord-high-chancellor.* **—klette**, f. *burdock.* **—knecht**, m. *head man-servant on a farm; main knight* (Naut.). **—knochig**, adj. *large-boned.* **—kopfkliege**, f. *gad-fly.* **—kreuz**, n. *grand cross.* **—lauch**, m. *Spanish garlic.* **—lippig**, adj. *thick-lipped.* **—leibig**, adj. *big-bellied.* **—mächte**, pl. *the great powers.* **—mächtig**, *I.* adj. *mighty; II.* adv. *enormously.* **—mäulig**, adj. *wide-mouthed; braggart.* **—maſchig**, adj. *wide-meshed.* **—maul**, n. *braggart.* **—meiſter**, m. *grand master.* **—mögend**, adj. *high and mighty; worshipful.* **—mut(h)**, f. *magnanimity; generosity.* **—müt(h)ig**, adj. *magnanimous; generous.* **—mutter**, f. *grand-mother.* **—mütterlich**, adj. *of, by, pertaining to a grand-mother.* **—naſig**, adj. *bottle-nosed.* **—neffe**, m. *grand-nephew.* **—nichte**, f. *grand-niece.* **—oktav**, m. *large octavo; full org.* **—oheim**, m. *great-uncle.* **—penſionär**, m. *grand pensionary.* **—prahler**, m. *boaster, braggart.* **—prahlerei**, f. *brag.* **—quart**, m. *large quarto.* **—ſchatzmeiſter**, m. *grand-treasurer; First Lord of the Treasury.* **—ſchnäbler**, pl. *gross-beaks* (Orn.). **—ſeite**, f. *hypotenuse.* **—ſprecher**, m. *boaster, swaggerer.* **—ſprecherei**, f. *boasting; boast, brag, rodomontade.* **—ſprecheriſch**, adj. *boastful; swaggering; grandiloquent.* **—ſtädter**, m. *inhabitant of a large town.* **—ſtädtiſch**, adj. *fashionable; of a large town.* **—tante**, f. *great-aunt.* **—that**, f. *exploit, feat, bravery.* **—thuer**, m. *braggart.* **—urenkel**, m. *great-great-grand-son.* **—vater**, m. *grandfather.* **—vaterſtuhl**, m. *elbow-chair.* **—väterlich**, adj. *of, by, pertaining to a grandfather.* **—vikar**, m. *vicar apostolic.* **—wanſtig**, adj. *big-bellied.* **—würdenträger**, m. *high dignitary.*
Größ—e, f. (pl. —n) *tallness, height; size, largness; bulk; greatness; quantity; power; magnitude; enormity; great person; degree; length;* in natürlicher —e, *life-size;* bekannte, gegebene —e, *known quantity.* **—er**, comp. of Groß; *elder.* **—ern**, v.a. *to enlarge.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *rather great* or *large.* Comp. **—en:lehre**, f. *mathematics.* **—en:reihe**, f. *series.* **—ten:t(h)eils**, adv. *for most part, chiefly.* **—en:vergleichung**, f. *conversion of ratios.*
Gröſſel, f. (pl. —n) *whortleberry.* Comp. **—beere**, f. *goose-berry.*
Gröſſel, m. *corn-rake.*
Groſſular, m. (—s, pl. —e) *green garnet.*
Grot, m. (—es, pl. —e) *groat* (North German coin).
Groteſk, adj. & adv. *grotesque.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *grotesque.* **—en:maler**, m. *comic artist.*
Grotte, f. (pl. —n) *grotto.* Comp. **—n:arbeit**, f. *rock-work.*
Grub—e, f. (pl. —n) *pit; hole, cavity; mine; ditch; quarry; grave; soar, mark.* †**—en**, v. *I.* a. see Graben; *II.* n. *to lay a vine-stock; to set a snare.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *full of pits* or *snares; pockmarked; dimpled; spongy.* Comp. **—en:arbeiter**, m. *miner.* **—en:aufſtand**, m. *report of a mine.* **—en:axt**, f. *pickaxe.* **—en:bau**, m. *mining.* **—en:blende**, f. *miner's lantern.* **—en:ende**, n. *vine-layer.* **—en:gericht**, n. *bergmote.* **—en:gezähe**, n. *miner's tools.* **—en:gut**, n. *mineral.* **—en:köhler**, m. *pit-miner.* **—en:lampe**, f. (safety) *lamp.* **—en:pulver**, n. *blasting powder.* **—en:ſchlacke**, f. *slag.* **—en:ſteiger**, m. *overseer of a mine.* **—en:wetter**, n. *damps.*
Grüb—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little cavity; dimple;*

chuck-farthing. *—**el**, m. (—s) *grubbing, hypercriticism, needless subtlety; brooding.* —**elei**, f. (pl. —en) see —el. —**elhaft**, adj. & adv. *hypercritical; over-subtle; brooding, melancholy.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rake, stir, rummage; to refine, be hypercritical, rack one's brains; to brood, indulge in melancholy meditation.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *hypercritic, refiner, over-subtile reasoner, gloomy meditator, speculator.* Comp. —**el-kopf**, see —ler. —**el-krank**, adj. *splenetic.* —**el-krankheit**, f. *spleen.*

Gruft, f. (pl. Grüfte) *grave; vault; cavity; cave.* Comp. —**gewölbe**, f. *vault.* —**kirche**, f. *crypt.*

Grummel, m. (—s) *distant thunder.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rumble.*

Grummet, n. (—s) *after-math, second crop.*

Grün, adj. & adv. *green, verdant; fresh, vigorous; raw; unripe; fresh; favorable;* —e Waare, —es, *greens;* —er Donnerstag, *Maundy Thursday;* es wird mir — und gelb vor den Augen, *I have a giddiness in my head;* auf keinen —en Zweig kommen, *not to get on in the world;* einem nicht — sein, *to bear a grudge against one;* viel —es, *young people;* die —en, *recent settlers* (in America); —e Häute, *undressed skins;* —er Verstand, *sound understanding;* —e Bekanntschaft, *short acquaintance;* †der —e König, *king of spades; II.* n. *green colour,* see —e. —**e**, f. *greenness, verdure; green;* †*green food; nature; verdigris.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to begin to grow green.* —**en**, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to grow* or *be green; to thrive, prosper.* —**end**, p. & adj. *verdant.* —**itz**, m. (—es, pl. —e) see —fink; *crossbill* (Orn.). —**lich**, adj. & adv. *greenish;* in's —liche fallend, *of a greenish hue.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *green-finch; woodlark; green agaric* (Bot.). Comp. —**baum**, m. *privet.* —**fink**, m. *green finch.* —**holz**, n. *mountain pine; dyer's green-wood.* —**kohl**, m. *green kale, cabbage.* —**kraut**, n. see —kohl; *spinach.* —**ober**, n. *upper green-sand.* —**säure**, f. *verdic acid.* —**sand**, m. (der untere) *Folkestone marl, blue clay.* —**schnäbel**, m. *any bird with a greenbeak; saucy young person.* —**span**, m. *verdigris.* —**spanblumen**, pl. *acetous salts.* —**spangeist**, m. *acetic acid.* —**specht**, m. *green wood-pecker.* —**stein**, m. *green-stone;* (dichter) *green porphyry.* —**sucht**, f. *chlorosis.* —**wurzel**, f. *fumitory* (Bot.).

Grund, m. (—es, pl. Gründe) *ground, earth, soil; land, estate; ground; bottom; base; valley, dale; dregs, lees; foundation, basis, ground-work; rudiments, elements, first principles; reason, cause, motive; argument; ground* (of a fabric); *background, ground, priming* (Paint.); zu —e gehen, *to sink, founder, to go to ruin, to be ruined;* einer Sache zu —e liegen, *to underlie, be at the bottom of;* zu —e richten, *to undo, to ruin;* des Meeres tiefe Gründe, *the bosom, the unfathomable depths of ocean;* im —e, *at the bottom, in the main:* auf — meiner Vollmacht, *in virtue of my authority;* aus dem —e or von — aus, *fundamentally, thoroughly, radically;* liegende Gründe, *landed property;* die ersten Gründe einer Wissenschaft, *the rudiments of a science;* die Nachricht entbehrt jeden —es, *the news is without foundation;* auf den — fahren, *to run aground.* —**el**, f. (pl. —n) *groundling* (Icht.). —**iren**, *I.* v.a. see Gründen; *II.* subst. n. *grounding; priming* (Paint.). Comp. —**angeln**, n. *bottom-fishing.* —**artikel**, m. *fundamental article.* —**balken**, —**baum**, m. *foundation-beam; keel* (of a ship). —**baß**, m. *thorough-bass* (Mus.). —**bau**, m. *foundation; substructure; underpinning.* —**bedeutung**, f. *primitive signification.* —**bedingung**, f. *main condition.* —**begriff**, m. *fundamental principle.* —**beschaffenheit**, f. *fundamental quality.* —**besitz**, m. *landed property.* —**besitzer**, m. *landed proprietor.* —**bestandt(h)eil**, m. *primary* or *essential component.* —**blei**, n. *sounding-lead, plummet.* —**böse**, adj. *radically bad.* —**brühe**, f. *bilge-water; dregs.* —**buch**, n. *land-register, Doomsday-book.* —**ebene**, f. *ground-plan.* —**ehrlich**, adj. *thoroughly honest.* —**eichel**, f. *everlasting pea.* —**eigent(h)um**, n. *landed, real property.* —**einkommen**, n. *land-revenue.* —**eis**, n. *ground-ice.* —**eisen**, n. *probe.* —**entwurf**, m. *first draught, rough sketch.* —**faden**, m. *thread of the warp.* —**falsch**, adj. *fundamentally wrong; thoroughly false.* —**farbe**, f. *ground-colour, priming; primitive colour.* —**fehler**, m. *radical fault.* —**feld**, n. *dead colour; ground.* —**fest**, adj. *solid; real, landed.* —**feste**, f. *basis.* —**firniß**, m. *priming-varnish.* —**fläche**, f. *base, basis; area* (Geom.). —**garn**, n. *seine.* —**gelehrt**, adj. *erudite; very learned.* —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *territorial jurisdiction.* —**gesetz**, n. *statute, fundamental law.* —**haken**, m. *drag-hook.* —**hefe**, f. *lees, sediment.* —**heil**, n. *speedwell.* —**herr**, m. *lord of the manor.* —**herrlichkeit**, —**herrschaft**, f. *manor; seignorial right; lord* or *lady of the manor.* —**ir-bällchen**, n. *ground-dabber* (for etching). —**irrt(h)um**, m. *fundamental error.* —**kette**, f. *ground-warp* (Weav.). —**kraft**, f. *main strength.* —**lage**, f. *foundation, basis; rudiments; base.* —**laut(er)**, m. *vowel.* —**leger**, m. *founder.* —**legung**, f. *laying the foundation.* —**lehre**, f. *fundamental doctrine;* (pl.) *principles.* —**linie**, f. *outline; ground-line, base-line;* (pl.) *sketch.* —**los**, adj. & adv. *bottomless; unfathomable; boundless; unfounded, causeless.* —**losigkeit**, f. *unfathomableness; groundlessness.* —**mörtel**, m. *concrete.* —**neigung**, f. *natural propensity.* —**pfahl**, m. *pile.* —**pfeiler**, m. *main support; basis; foundation-pillar.* —**recht**, n. *landlord's privilege* or *right, fundamental law.* —**regel**, f. *fundamental rule; axiom; first principle.* —**register**, n. see —buch. —**rente**, f. *ground-rent.* —**riß**, m. *first sketch; groundplan* (of a building); *outline.* —**satz**, m. *principle; rule of conduct; axiom.* —**sätzlich**, adj. *based on principle.* —**satzlos**, adj. *unprincipled.* —**säule**, f. *pedestal, foot, basis, supporter.* —**schelm**, m. *arrant rogue.* —**schlag**, m. *model* (of stairs, of a roof etc.). —**schnitt**, m. *projection.* —**schoß**, m. *land-tax, cess.* —**schuld**, f. *mortgage on land.* —**schwelle**, f. *ground-sill* (Arch.); *railway-sleeper.* —**see**, f. *ground-swell.* —**sprache**, f. *original language.* —**stein**, m. *foundation* or *corner-stone.* —**stimme**, f. *bass voice.* —**stoff**, m. *element; base, radical* (Chem.). —**strich**, m. *down-stroke* (opp. to hair-stroke). —**stück**, n. *real estate; essential part.* —**stütze**, f. *main support, basis.* —**suppe**, f. *dregs.* —**sylbe**, f. *radical syllable.* —**t(h)eil**, m. *principle, base.* —**t(h)eilchen**, n. *atom.* —**ton**, m. *key-note.* —**übel**, n. *fundamental evil, the root of all evil.* —**vermögen**, n. *primitive force; landed property; capital, fund.* —**verschiedenheit**, f. *radical difference.* —**wachs**, n. *beebread.* —**wägekunst**, f. *hydrostatics.* —**wahrheit**, f. *fundamental truth.* —**werk**, n. *ground-work.* —**wesen**, n. *primary essence* (of a thing); *being of beings.* —**wort**, n. *radical word; determinative word* (of a compound); *root.* —**zahl**, f. *cardinal number; unit.* —**zehnte**, m. *land-tithe.* —**zins**, m. *ground-rent.* —**zinsherr**, m. *landlord.* —**zinsmann**, m. *tenant.* —**zug**, m. *principal feature of a thing; outline; characteristic.*

Gründ—e, pl. see Grund, *shallows* (prov.); *grounds.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to ground; to establish; to found; to sound, to fathom; to lay the ground-colour, to prime; to hatch* (Engr.); *to size* (Bookb.); *to ground* (a pupil); *to base* (an argument); ge—ete Ansprüche, *established claims; II.* r. *to rest, to rely* (on, auf); *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to sound, to feel the bottom.* —**er**, m. (—s,

pl. —) *founder; establisher.* **—ert(h)um,** n. *mania for speculative enterprise.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *thorough; profound; radical; fundamental; solid, wellfounded;* —liche Kenntniſſe in etwas haben, *to be thoroughly versed in, be master of a subject.* **—lichkeit,** f. *thoroughness. profundity; solidity;* ein Buch von großer —lichkeit, *a book of deep research.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *gudgeon, groundling.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *foundation, establishment; priming; founding.* Comp. **—ungs-eiſen,** n. *engraver's burnisher* or *scratching knife.*

Grunfel-baum, m. *privet.*

Grunzelbeere, f. *gooseberry* (prov.).

Grunz—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to grunt; II.* subst. n. *grunt.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *grunter.*

Grupp—e, f. (pl. —n) *group; cluster.* **—iren,** v.a. *to group.* Comp. **—en-weiſe,** adv. *in groups or clusters.*

Grus, m. *rubbish; slack.* **—ſand,** m. *coarse sand; gravel.*

Grauſel, m. (—s) *cold shuddering; fright.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) imp. *to make shudder;* es **—t** mir, *I shudder.*

Grüſer, m. (—s, pl. —) *curlew.*

Gruß, m. (—es, pl. Grüße) *salute; salutation, greeting;* einen — ausrichten, *to convey one's kind regards.* Comp. **—formel,** f. *form of salutation.*

Grüßen, *I.* v.a. *to greet; to salute; to bow to; to present compliments to;* — laſſen, *to send respects, compliments, kind regards to;* er läßt euch Alle —, *he desires to be remembered to you all; II.* subst. n. *greeting.*

Grutſchel, m. (—s, pl. —) *hamster, German marmot.*

Grütz—e, f. *peeled grain, groats; brains* (vulg.). Comp. **—brei,** m. *gruel.* **—händler,** m. *dealer in peeled barley* etc. **—kopf,** m. *blockhead, simpleton* (vulg.).

Guajaben-baum, m. *white guava.*

Guajak— (in comp.) **—baum,** m. *boxwood.* **—holz,** n. *lignum vitae.*

Guanako, n. *lama* (Zool.).

Guardian, m. (—s, pl. —e) (convent) *prior, superior.*

Gubel, m. (—s) *mouldy, muddy earth.*

Guck, m. (—s) *look, peep.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to look, to peep; to peer;* der Verbrecher —t ihm aus den Augen, *his looks bespeak the rogue he is.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *peeper; eye-glass, spy-glass; looker.* Comp. **—auge,** n. *peeper.* **—kaſten,** m. *camera obscura; peep-show.* **—käſtner,** m. *showman.* **—loch,** n. *loop-hole.* **—rohr,** n. *telescope.*

Gücker, m. (—s, pl. —) *bullfinch.*

†**Gudguck,** see Kukuk.

Gugel—hopf, —hupf, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Napfkuchen.

Guhr, f. *guhr* (Min.); *fermentation.*

Guillochirmaſchine, f. *rose-engine.*

Guillotiniren, v.a. *to guillotine.*

Guinee, f. (pl. —n) *guinea.*

Guirlande, f. (pl. —n) *garland.*

Guitarre, f. (pl. —n) *guitar.*

Gulden, m. (—s, pl. —) *florin* (gen'lly = about 1s. 8d.)

Gülden, adj. *golden.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *amber-tree.* **—haarmoos,** n. *goldenmaiden-hair.* **—klee,** m. *honey-lotus.*

Gült—bar, adj. *subject to rent.* **—e,** f. *ground-rent; revenues of an estate; import, tribute.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *valid, legal; authentic; done in due form; binding; current; admissible; applicable;* —ig nach, *good to go to* (on passports); eine Anklage für —ig erklären, *to bring in a true bill.* **—igen,** v.a. *to render valid.* **—igkeit,** f. *validity, lawfulness.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *lease.* **—buch, —regiſter,** n. *rent-roll.* **—herr,** m. *lord of the manor.*

Gummi, n. (—s) *gum;* elaſtiſches — or — elaſticum, *India-rubber;* —arabicum, *gum Arabic.* **—ht, —g,** adj. *gummy.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *gummy.* **—baum,** m. *India-rubber plant.* **—fichte,** f. *balsam-bearing pine.* **—gutt, —guttä,** n. *gamboge.* **—lack,** m. *gum-lac.* **—ſchleim,** m. *mucilage.* **—ſchuſte,** pl. *galoshes.* **—waſſer,** n. *gum-water.* **—wirbelkraut,** n. *goat's thorn.*

Gund—el, —ling, m. (—s), **(—el-kraut,** n.) *wild thyme, creeping thyme.* Comp. **—el-beere,** f. **—er-mann,** m. *ground-ivy; rock-rose.*

Günger, m. *species of dace.*

Gunſt, f. (pl. —en, —bezeugungen) *favour, grace, goodwill; kindness; affection; partiality; leave, permission;* zu —en, *in favour, on behalf of;* zu meinen —en, *in my favour, to my credit;* es geht hier Alles nach—, *everything goes by favour here;* mit —, *with permission;* ſich um jemandes — bewerben, *to court a person's favour.* Comp. **—bewerbung, —bemühung,** f. *endeavour to win favour.* **—bezeugung,** f. *favour, kindness.* **—brief, —ſchein,** m. *letter of permission; patent; license.* **—erſchleichung,** f. *worming oneself into favour.*

Günſt—ig, adj. & adv. *favorable, gracious; propitious; kind; well-affected, friendly; advantageous;* einen —ig für Jemand ſtimmen, *to move a person in favour of another.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *favorite, minion.* Comp. **—lings-weſen,** n. **—lings-wirt(h)ſchaft,** f. *favoritism.*

Guret-fiſch, m. *crucian.*

Gurgel, f. (pl. —n) *gullet, throat;* einem die — zuſchnüren, *to strangle a person;* durch die — jagen, *to squander in drinking* (vulg.). **—ei,** f. *gargling; bad singing.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to utter a gurgling* or *guttural sound; II.* a. *to gargle.*

Gurke, f. (pl. —n) *gherkin, cucumber;* ſich —n herausnehmen, *to take libertics.* Comp. **—n-gut,** n. *Turkish porcelain.* **—n-hobel,** m. *cucumber-slicer.* **—n-maler,** m. *dauber.* **—n-zeit,** f. (ſaure —nzeit or Zeit der ſauren —) *dull season* (vulg.).

Gurre, f. (pl. —n) *bad horse, screw; shad* (Icht.).

Gurren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to coo.*

Gurt, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *girth; girdle, belt; strap; webbing.* Comp. **—bett,** n. *stretcher-bed.* **—gehenk,** n. *belt; something hanging from a belt.* **—haken,** m. *girth-hook.* **—riemen,** m. *girth-leather* or *strap.* **—ſchnecke,** f. *belted snail.* **—ſims,** m. **—werk,** n. *plinth* (of a pillar, wall etc.).

Gürt—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *girdle; belt, sash;* **(—el-band,** n.) *waistband; girth; zone; shingles* (Med.); *fascia, belt* (Astr.); *virgin-zone.* **—en,** v.a. *to gird, to girdle;* ſich —en, *to put on one's belt, to make ready, prepare for.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *maker of girdles* or *belts; brazier.* Comp. **—el-kette,** f. *chatelaine.* **—el-ſchleiche,** f. *hair-worm.* **—el-t(h)ier,** n. *armadillo.*

Guß, m. (—ſſes, pl. Güſſe) *pouring out, gush; downpour, torrent; spout; gutter; casting, founding; cast; font* (Typ.). Comp. **—abdruck,** m. *plate, stereotype plate* (Typ.); *cast.* **—eiſen,** n. *cast iron.* **—form,** f. *casting mould.* **—lochzapfen,** m. *runner stick.* **—mutter,** f. *matrix* (Typ.). **—regen,** m. *sudden shower* (of rain). **—ſchale,** f. *shot-mould.* **—ſtahl,** m. *metal* or *iron ware.* **—werk,** n. *work of cast metal.* **—zwieback,** m. *glazed biscuit.*

Gut, (beſſer, beſt) *I.* adj. & adv. *good, desirable, excellent; pleasant; kind; virtuous; friendly; clever; well; respectable, solid* (C. L.); für — finden, *to think proper;* es — haben, *to be well off;* —e Tage haben, *to have an easy life;* —haben, *to have to one's credit;* ich habe fünf Pfund bei ihm —, *he owes me £ 5;* zu —e halten, *to excuse;* —heißen, *to approve of, subscribe to, sanction;* laſſen wir es — ſein, *well, let it pass, let us be content, never mind that;* ſich einen —en Tag machen, *to make a day of it, enjoy oneself*

thoroughly; etwas — machen, *to prove;* etwas wieder — machen, *to make amends for;* Sie haben — reden, *it is easy for you to talk;* Du hast — reden, *you talk in vain;* den Gelehrten ist — predigen, *a word is enough to the wise;* einem — sein, *to be favorably disposed to, to like one;* es mag — sein für diesmal, *it may pass for this time;* sie sind wieder —, *they have made it up, are friendly again;* — sein, — sagen, — stehen für, *to be answerable for, warrant, be security for;* es ist schon —, *that will do, enough;* einem zu —e schreiben, *to place to one's credit;* — thun, *to behave well, to do good;* sich etwas zu —e thun, *to pamper oneself, give oneself up to enjoyment;* sich auf eine Sache etwas zu —e thun, *to pique oneself upon a thing;* er wird bald wieder —, *his anger is soon over;* er hat das —e, *he has this good quality;* ein —es Mädchen, *a good girl, a good-natured girl;* —es, *good things, good;* im —en, *in a friendly manner, amicably, gently, willingly;* eines —en Morgens, *one fine morning;* zu Ende —, Alles —, *all's well that ends well;* —es Muthes, —er Dinge sein, *to be of good cheer, in good spirits;* eine —e Stunde, *a full hour;* das hat —e Wege, *we need not trouble about that, that is of no importance;* das hat —e Weile, *there is no hurry about that;* zu —e kommen, *to be benefited by;* sie ist so — Schuld daran als ich, *she is as much to blame as I am;* es ist so — als hätte er sie geheirathet, *he has as good as married her;* der —e Ort, *Jewish cemetery;* es ist sein —er Wille, *it is his own free will;* uns zu —e, *for our benefit;* —es Wetter, *fair weather;* — und gern zehn Tausend, *at least ten thousand;* kurz und —, *in short;* einem —e Worte geben, *to speak one fair;* zu —er Letzt, *finally;* bist Du — mit ihm? *are you on friendly terms with him?* das —e an der Geschichte, *the best of the joke;* — sein zu, *to be good, proper for, to be good at; II.* n. (—es, pl. Güter) *good thing, blessing; property; goods, possession; country-seat, estate; farm; gift, endowment; metal, ware, commodity;* unrecht — gedeihet nicht, *ill-gotten gain never prospers;* ein erworbenes —, *an acquisition;* ein heimgefallenes —, *escheat* (Law); Habe und —, *all one's property, goods and chattels;* das hochwürdige —, *the consecrated bread, the Host;* — und Blut, *life and property.* **—heit,** f. *goodness, kindness.* Comp. **—achten,** n. *judgment; advice; opinion;* nach Ihrem —achten, *as you think proper;* nach —achten, *at discretion.* **—achtlich,** adj. & adv. *by way of an opinion.* **—artig,** adj. *good-natured; mild* (of fevers). **—aufgelegt,** adj. *well disposed, in good humour.* **—befinden,** n. *pleasure, discretion; approval; good-health;* nach Ihrem —befinden, *upon your own terms.* **—bellend,** adj. *musical* (of dogs). **—berat(h),** m. *water-plantain.* **—berat(h)en,** adj. *well-advised.* **—denkend,** adj. *well-meaning.* **—dünken,** n. *opinion.* **—eingerichtet,** adj. *well-arranged; well-furnished.* **—finden,** see —achten, —heißen. **—fisch,** m. *mackerel.* **—gebahnt,** adj. *well-beaten* (of roads). **—gewicht,** n. *turnbeam, allowance.* **—haben,** n. *outstanding debt; credit, balance in one's favour.* **—heißen,** n. *approbation, consent.* **—herzig,** adj. *good-hearted; kind.* **—müt(h)ig,** adj. *good-natured.* **—müt(h)igkeit,** adv. *most good-naturedly.* **—sager,** **—sprecher,** m. *surety, bondsman.* **—sagung,** f. **—sagen,** n. *security.* **—schmecker,** m. *epicure.* **—s-besitzer,** **—s-herr,** m. *lord of a manor; proprietor, landowner.* **—s-herrenrecht,** n. *manorial right.* **—s-pflichtig,** adj. *liable to socage-service.* **—steuer,** f. *property-tax.* **—s-zwang,** m. *lord-of-the-manor's authority over his tenants.* **—thäter,** m. *benefactor.* **—that,** f. *charitable act.* **—thätig,** adj. *beneficent.* **—thätigkeit,** f. *beneficence.* **—willig,** adj. *voluntary; obliging,* **—willigkeit,** f. *willingness.* **—zettel,** m. *cheque.*

Gût—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small estate.* **—e,** f. *kindness; goodness; excellence; purity; favour;* haben Sie die —e, *be so kind as;* in der —e, auf dem Wege der —e, *by fair means, by private agreement, in a kind or friendly way;* durch (die) —e, *favoured by.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *good, kind; gracious; benevolent, charitable; indulgent;* seien Sie so —ig und geben es ihm, *kindly give it to him;* der Brief, den Sie —igst geschrieben haben, *the letter which you were kind enough to write me.* **—igkeit,** f. *goodness, kindness, graciousness; benevolence.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *small proprietor.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *amicable, friendly;* —licher Vergleich, *amicable settlement;* sich —lich thun, *to indulge oneself, enjoy to one's heart's content;* einem —lich thun, *to treat one with good things;* —lich beilegen, *to settle amicably.* Comp. **—er-abtretung,** f. *surrender of a bankrupt's estate.* **—er-anschlag,** m. *valuation of goods.* **—er-ballen,** m. *bale of goods.* **—er-besitzer,** m. *landed proprietor.* **—er-bestätiger,** **—er-bestätter,** **—er-beschaffner,** m. *consignor.* **—er-brief,** m. *bill of lading.* **—er-expedition,** f. *forwarding office, receiving office.* **—er-handel,** m. *estate-agency, real-estate business.* **—er-mäkler,** m. *land-jobber.* **—er-masse,** f. *bankrupt's assets.* **—er-versicherung,** f. *insurance on goods.* **—er-vertreter,** m. *trustee.* **—er-wagen,** m. *luggage-van, truck.* **—er-zug,** m. *goods-train.* **—e-voll,** adj. & adv. *very kind.*

Gymnas—ium, n. (—en, pl. —en) *grammar-school boy.* **—ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *grammar-school; college.* **—tik,** f. *gymnastics.* **—tisch,** adj. *gymnastic.* Comp. **—ial-abiturient,** m. *aspirant to the bachelor's degree.* **—ial-bildung,** f. *classical education.* **—ial-lehrer,** m. *teacher in a gymnasium* or *grammar-school.*

Gynandrisch, adj. *gynandrian.*

Gyps, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *gypsum; plaster of Paris, stucco.* **—(s)en,** v.a. *to plaster.* **—(s)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *plasterer.* Comp. **—abdruck,** m. *plaster-cast.* **—anwurf,** m. *plastering.* **—arbeit,** f. *stucco-work.* **—bild,** n. *stucco-figure, figure in plaster.* **—decke,** f. *stucco-ceiling.* **—druse,** f. *crystallized gypsum.* **—guß,** m. *plaster-casting.* **—malerei,** f. *painting in fresco.* **—stein-artig,** adj. *gypseous.*

H.

H, h, n. *H, h; B, si* (Mus.); as abbr. H. = Hoheit, *Highness;* h. = heilig, *holy;* at the end of a syllable = Hütte, Handwerk (Eisenh., Schmiedeh. = Eisenhütte, Schmiedehandwerk, *iron works, smith's handicraft);* d. h. = das heißt, *that is, viz.*

Haar, n. (—es, pl. —e) *hair; filament; nap, pile; wool; hairy* or *woolly side of skins; trifle;* die —e standen mir zu Berge, *my hair stood on end;* mit Haut und —en, *completely, entirely;* —e auf den Zähnen haben, *to be no novice, to be wide-awake;* —e lassen müssen, *to be fleeced, to be punished;* es ist kein gutes — an ihm, *he is a good-for-nothing fellow;* sie läßt ihm kein gutes —, *she won't admit that he has a single good quality;* bei den —en herbeiziehen, *to drag in by the head and shoulders;* ein — in etwas finden, *to be disgusted with a thing, find a difficulty in it, to give it up;* einem gern in die —e wollen, *to pick a quarrel with one;* auf ein —, auf's —

to a T, exactly; um ein —, bei einem —, *within an ace;* sich die —e machen, *to dress one's hair;* das — aufwickeln, *to curl one's hair;* nicht (um) ein —, kein —, *not a jot, not in the least;* es fehlte kein —, so wurde sie getödtet, *she was within an ace of being killed;* sie hat kein — von ihrer Mutter, *she is not in the least like her mother.* **—en,** v. *I.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to lose, shed hair;* †*II.* a. *to scrape off the hair; to pull by the hair.* **—icht,** adj. *like hair.* **—ig,** adj. *hairy, haired; of hair; pilose* (Bot.); *haxy* (horizon). **—igkeit,** f. *hairiness.* Comp. **—ader,** f. *capillary vein.* **—angel,** f. *horse-hair fishing line.* **—aufsatz,** m. *false hair.* **—aufwickler,** m. *curling-pin; curl-paper; curling tongs.* **—band,** n. *bandeau.* **—beize,** f. *depilatory.* **—beutel,** m. *hair-bag;* einen —beutel haben, *to be tipsy.* **—beutel-perrücke,** f. *bagwig.* **—breite,** f. *hair's breadth.* **—buche,** f. *yoke-elm, horn-beam.* **—bügel,** m. *hair-slide.* **—bürste,** f. *hair-brush.* **—büschel,** m. *tuft of hair.* **—draht,** m. *finest gold wire.* **—dick,** adj. *fine as a hair.* **—farbe,** f. *colour of the hair.* **—färberstoff,** m. *hair-dye.* **—farn,** m. *maiden-hair fern.* **—faser,** f. *filament.* **—faserig,** adj. *capillary.* **—feder,** f. *down* (on birds); *hair-spring.* **—fein,** adj. *fine as a hair; delicate; capillary; subtile.* **—filz,** m. *hair-fungus* (Bot.). **—flechte,** f. *braid of hair.* **—flechter,** m. *worker in hair.* **—flug,** m. *lichen.* **—förmig,** adj. *capilliform.* **—gefäß,** n. *capillary vessel.* **—gestirn,** see —stern. **—hammer,** m. *hammer for sharpening a scythe.* **—haube,** f. *hair-cap; periwig.* **—holz,** n. *buckthorn.* **—kies,** m. *capillary pyrites.* **—klauberei,** f. *hair-splitting.* **—klein,** adj. & adv. *to a hair, to a nicety.* **—komet,** m. *tailed or bearded comet.* **—kopf,** m. *head of hair.* **—kranz,** m. *tonsure.* **—krause,** f. *toupee; tonsure.* **—kräusler, —künstler,** m. *hair-dresser.* **—kraut,** n. *Venus' golden locks* (Bot.). **—locke,** f. *ringlet; lock of hair.* **—los,** adj. *bald, hairless; napless.* **—nadel,** f. *hair-pin; ornamental pin for the hair.* **—nerven,** pl. *ciliary nerves* (Anat.). **—pflanze,** f. *capillary plant.* **—putz,** m. *head-dress, coiffure; hair ornament.* **—qualle,** f. *capillary sea-blubber (Beronics).* **—röhrchen,** n. *capillary tube.* **—salbe,** f. *pomatum.* **—schabe,** f. *fur-moth.* **—schaber,** m. *tanner's scraping knife.* **—schaf,** m. *Guinea sheep.* **—scharf,** adj. & adv. *very fine; very sharp or subtile.* **—scheitel,** m. *crown of the head; parting of the hair.* **—schlächtig,** adj. *broken-winded.* **—schleife,** f. *ribbon, bow for the hair; braid of hair.* **—schmuck,** m. *ornament for the hair; hair ornament.* **—schnepfe,** f. *common snipe.* **—schopf,** m. *tuft of hair.* **—schuppen,** pl. *scurf.* **—schwarte,** f. *pericranium.* **—schwefel,** m. *native sulphur in filaments.* **—schweif,** m. *tail of a comet.* **—seide,** f. *the single threads of the cocoons.* **—seil,** n. *hair cord; seton* (Surg.). **—silber,** n. *virgin silver in filaments.* **—stern,** m. *comet.* **—strang,** m. see —seil; *sulphur-wort; tuberous meadow-sweet.* **—tour,** f. *false hair.* **—tragend,** adj. *capillary* (Bot.). **—tuch,** n. *mohair; hair-cloth; canvas* (for wool-work etc.); *coarse stuff for straining* etc.; *peignoir.* **—weide,** f. *osier.* **—wickel,** m. *curl-paper.* **—wild,** n. *all four-footed game.* **—wulst,** f. *hair-pad; rolled hair.* **—wurzel,** f. *root of the hair.* **—zange,** f. *tweezers.* **—zeug,** m. *half-chintz* (Manuf.). **—zopf,** m. *cue, pigtail.* **—zottig,** adj. *shaggy.*

Hab—e, f. *property, goods, possessions, fortune; handle, hold;* —' und Gut, *goods and chattels, all one's property;* fahrende —e, *moveables;* liegende —e, *immoveable property.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to have; to possess; to hold* (a sentiment etc.); *to bear* (a name); *to ail; to be obliged, to feel the necessity of; to contain;* an sich —en, *to have* (faults; a disease etc.), *to smack of;* etwas am Griff —en, *to know by the touch or by constant practice;* am Schnürchen —en, *to have at one's finger-ends;* auf sich (zu sagen) —en, *to be of consequence;* es hat nichts auf sich! *never mind! no matter!* auf diesen Stuhl hat er's, *it is to this chair he objects;* bei sich —en, *to have about* or *with one;* zu —en in allen Buchhandlungen, *to be had at all booksellers;* hinter sich —en, *to have done with, be past or through;* was —e ich davon? *what do I get by it?* vor sich —en, *to have still to do, to be in sight of;* wen meinst Du vor Dir zu haben? *whom do you think you are speaking to?* Geld zu gut —en, *to have a balance in one's favour;* zum Besten —en, *to make a fool of, quiz;* zum Freunde —en, *to have for a friend;* es ist nicht zu —en, *it is not to be had;* Aussicht —en auf, *to command a view of, to have expectations;* Anwendung —en auf, *to bear application to;* —' Acht! *take care!* ich —e nichts dagegen, *I have no objection* (to it); habt Dank! *thanks! I thank you;* ich —e nichts als Undank davon, *I get nothing but ingratitude for my pains;* ein Datum —en, *to bear a date;* Durst —en, *to be thirsty;* Eile —en, *to admit of no delay;* es hat keine Eile, Gefahr oder Not, *there is no hurry, danger or need;* fertig —en, *to have finished;* gern —en, *to like;* er hat es gut, *he has a fine time, a pleasant life of it;* lieb —en, *to love;* —e Muth! *take courage, pluck up courage!* Nachsicht —en, *to make allowance for;* nöthig —en, *to need;* es hat seine Richtigkeit, *it is all right, quite correct;* Recht, (Unrecht) —en, *to be right (wrong);* den Schaden —en, *to bear the cost, sustain damage;* wer hat (die) Schuld? *who is to blame?* statt —en, *to take place;* es nicht für ungut —en, *not to take amiss;* Sie —en die Wahl, *take your choice, you have the right to choose;* es hat gute Wege, *there is no hurry about it, no need to be anxious, it is all right;* er will es nicht Wort —en, *he will not own it;* es hat mich Wunder, *I wonder at it;* was hat er? *what ails him? what is the matter with him?* —en wollen, *to wish for;* was will er (—en)? *what does he want (order)?* ich will ihn damit nicht geschimpft —en, *I dont wish to insult him by saying so;* ausdrücklich —en wollen, *to be positive about;* used as aux. = *to have;* er hätte es thun können, *he might have done it;* er konnte es nicht umgangen —en, *he could not avoid it; II.* ir.v.r. *to behave;* sich darum —en, *to grieve for; III.* subst. n. *credit; creditors* (C.L.); *having;* Soll und —en, *debit and credit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *haver, holder, possessor.* **—erisch,** adj. & adv. (as suff.) *having; desirous of having.* **—haft,** adj. *possessed;* einer Sache —haft werden, *to get possession of, seize, take a thing.* **—schaft, —seligkeit,** f. *all that a person has, property, fortune, effects.* **—selig,** adj. *wealthy* (Prov.). Comp. **—s-dank,** m. *thanks.* **—s-nichts,** m. *penniless fellow.* **—s-recht,** m. *wrangler, disputer, dogmatical person.* **—sier,** f. *covetousness; avarice.* **—ich,** n. ein —ich ist besser als ein hätt' ich, *a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.* **—sucht,** f. *avarice, greediness.* **—süchtig,** adj. *avaricious, covetous.*

Habicht, m. (—s, pl. —e) *hawk.* Comp. **—s-fang,** m. *hawk-catching; claw or pounce of a hawk.* **—s-inseln,** pl. *the Azores.* **—s-nase,** f. *aquiline nose.*

Habilit—ation, f. *formal admission of an academical teacher into the faculty to which he desires to attach himself.* **—iren,** v.r. *to acquire the right of holding lectures at universities.*

Hachel, f. (pl. —n) *gown;* †*short cloak.*

Hack und Mack or Wack, m. & n. *tag, rag and bob tail.*

Hack, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hack, stroke* (with an axe or any cutting instrument). **—e,** f. (pl —n) *hatchet; pickaxe; mattock, hoe.* **—en,** v.a. *to chop, hash, mince, hack; to hoe, grub up; to*

cleave (wood); *to pick. peck up.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chopper.* Comp. **—axt,** f. *chopping-axe.* **—balken,** m. *taffrail; transom* (Naut.). **—bank,** f. **—block,** m. *chopping-block.* **—beil,** n. *chopper.* **—bord,** n. *taffrail* (Naut.). **—(e)brett,** n. *chopping-board; dulcimer.* **—fleisch,** n. *mince meat.*

Hacke, f. (pl. —n) *heel* (of a shoe); *afterpiece, shoulder, heel* (Naut.). **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *heel* (of a shoe). Comp. **—n-leder,** n. *heel-piece.* **—n-schar,** f. *wild spinach, good king Henry* (Bot.).

Häck-erling, m. (—s) *chopped straw.* **—se,** f. (pl. —n) *hock, hamstring.* **—sel,** n. (—s) *chopped straw; anything chopped fine.* **—sen,** v.a. *to hough, to hamstring.* Comp. **—erlings-maschine,** f. *chaff-cutting engine* or *machine.* **—erlings-schneider,** m. *straw-* or *chaff-cutter.*

Hadel, f. (pl. —n) *bunch of ears of corn.* Comp. **—gras,** n. *panic grass* (Bot.).

1. **Hader,** m. (—s, pl. —n) *rag, tatter.* Comp. **—lade,** f. *rag-chest.* **—lump,** m. *rag-man; tatterdemalion.* **—lumpen,** pl. *rags.* **—schneider,** m. *rag-cutting machine.*

2. **Hader,** m. (—s) *quarrel, brawl, dispute, strife.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *constant wrangling.* **—er,** (—s, pl. —) *wrangler, brawler.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to wrangle, strive, quarrel, squabble, dispute.* Comp. **—geist,** m. *spirit of contention.* **—sucht,** f. *quarrelsome disposition.* **—süchtig,** adj. *quarrelsome.*

Hafen, m. (—s, pl. Häfen) *haven, port, harbour; earthen vessel;* einen — antun, *to make a port.* Comp. **—abgabe,** f. *harbour dues.* **—anker,** m. *moorings.* **—baum,** m. *harbour-bar.* **—brücke,** f. *mole.* **—damm,** m. *pier, jetty, breakwater.* **—gäste,** pl. *foreign vessels in a port.* **—gat,** m. *harbour-mouth.* **—gebühr,** f. **—geld,** n. *port-dues.* **—lot(h)se,** m. *harbour-pilot.* **—räumer,** m. *dredging machine.* **—sperre,** f. *blockade, closing of a harbour.* **—stadt,** f. *sea-port town.* **—spesen,** pl. **—zoll,** m. *port-dues.*

Hafer, m. (—s) *oats;* der — sticht ihn, *he grows saucy, good luck has spoilt him.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *avenaceous.* **—bau,** m. *growing of oats.* **—brei,** m. *oat-meal porridge.* **—brot,** n. *oat-cake.* **—distel,** f. *field-thistle.* **—geiß,** f. *Phalangium* (Ent.). **—grütze,** f. *groats.* **—kasten,** m. **—kiste,** f. *oat-bin.* **—rohr,** n. *straw, oaten pipe.* **—saat,** f. *oats-sowing; oat-crop; time for sowing oats.* **—sack,** m. *sack for oats; nose-bag.* **—schlehe,** f. *sloe, bullace.* **—schleim,** **—seim,** m. *water-gruel.* **—spreu,** f. *oat-chaff.* **—suppe,** f. *oat-meal soup.* **—ziege,** f. *snipe.* **—zins,** m. *avenage, rent paid in oats.*

Haff, n. (—es, pl. —e) *gulf, bay, inland sea.* Comp **—deich,** m. *dike on the sea-shore.* **—pudde,** f. *lump-fish.*

Hafner, Häfner, m. (—s, pl. —) *potter.*

Haft, I. m. (—es, pl. —e) *hold, keeping hold, firmness; rivet, clasp, brace; crotchet; II.* f. (pl. —en) *custody; prison; arrest; imprisonment;* zur — bringen, *to put under arrest;* der — entlassen, *to discharge from custody;* in enger —, *in close custody; III.* m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *day-fly; IV.* suff. (in comp. =) *possessing; causing; giving; like.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *responsible, bound.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to cling to; to cleave, adhere to; to remain; to be fixed;* —en für, *to go bail for, to bear the blame or loss;* Schulden —en auf dem Gute, *the estate is encumbered* or *mortgaged:* es —et ein Verdacht auf ihn, *suspicion rests on him;* es —et nichts an ihm, bei ihm, *nothing affects him, he retains, remembers nothing.* **—ung,** f. *security, bail.* Comp. **—befehl,** **—brief,** m. *warrant of arrest.* **—bauer,** f. *term of imprisonment.* **—geld,** n. *earnest; retaining-fee.* **—pflicht,** f. *responsibility;* solidare —pflicht, *solidarity.*

†**Häftling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *prisoner.*

Hag, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e, Häge) *hedge, fence; place fenced in; bush; coppice, grove; grass-plot; meadow.* Comp. **—apfel,** m. *crab-apple.* **—eiche,** f. *holm-oak.* **—e-buche,** f. *hornbeam, yoke-elm.* **—e-butte,** f. *hip, haw.* **—e-dorn,** m. *hawthorn.* **—e-drüsen,** pl. *king's evil.* **—e-rose,** f. *dogrose.* **—e-stolz,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *old bachelor.* †**e-stolze,** f. (pl. —n) *old maid.* **—messer,** n. *hedge-bill, bill-hook.*

Hagard, Hagart, m. (—s, pl. —e), **Hagerfalk,** m. *wild hawk, haggard.*

Hagel, m. (—s) *hail; small shot; grape-* or *case-shot; shower* (of stones etc.); Jan—, *the mob.* **—n,** v.n. imp. *to hail.* Comp. **—dicht,** adj. *thick as hail.* **—gans,** f. *snow-goose.* **—gießerei,** f. *shot-foundry.* **—korn,** n. *hail-stone; stye* (in the eye). **—kugel,** f. *grape shot.* **—schaden,** m. *damage done by hail.* **—versicherung,** f. *insurance against damage done by hail.* **—wetter,** n. *hail-storm.*

Hager, adj. *haggard; thin, lean, slender, lank, meagre.* **—keit,** f. *leanness, meagreness.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to grow thin* or *lean.*

Hahn, n. *haha, sunk fence.*

Häher, m. (—s, pl. —) *jay.*

Hahn, m. (—es, pl. Hähne, *—en) *cock; stop-cock; cock* (on a gun etc.); es wird kein — danach krähen, *nobody will care anything about it, take any notice of it;* der — im Korbe sein, *to be cock of the walk;* einem den rothen — auf's Dach setzen, *to set fire, house;* den — am Gewehr spannen, *to cock a gun.* **—rei,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *cuckold.* Comp. **—en-balken,** m. *roost; collar-beam, beam at the gable end of the house.* **—en-bart,** m. *wattles.* **—en-fuß,** m. *Ranunculus* (Bot.); (pl.) *scribbling.* **—en-gefecht,** n. *cock-fight.* **—en-geschrei,** n. *cock-crowing; cock-crow.* **—en-kamm,** m. *cock's comb; cockscomb* (Bot.); *great scallop* (Molluse). **—en-klau,** m. *cock-pit.* **—en-ruf,** **—en-schrei,** m. *cock-crowing.* **—en-spat(h),** m. *string-halt.* **—en-stein,** m. *obsidian.* **—en-tritt,** m. *cock's tread; treadle; string-halt* (Vet.); *cock-pimpernel.* **—schlüssel,** m. *key of a stop-cock.*

Hai, (—fisch), m. (—es, pl. —e) *shark.* Comp. **—roche,** m. *Mediterranean ray.*

Haide, f. *heath,* see Heide.

1**Hain,** m. (—es, pl.—e) *grove, wood, thicket.* Comp. **—ampfer,** m. *woodsorrel.* **—buche,** f. *hornbeam.* **—fingerkraut,** n. *creeping tormentilla.*

2**Hain,** see Hein.

Häk-chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little hook, crotchet; apostrophe.* **—elei,** f. *crotchet-work; chaffing, teasing.* **—(e)lig,** adj. & adv. *like a hook; hooked; delicate; captious, critical.* **—eln,** v. I. a. *to catch with a hook; to crotchet; II. r. to attach oneself to, cling, stick to: to tease, to chaff; to censure.* Comp. **—el-arbeit,** f. *crotchet-work.* **—el-haken,** m. **—el-nadel,** f. *crotchet-needle; tambour-needle.* **—el-stich,** m. *crotchet-stitch.* **—el-stahl,** m. *turner's chisel.*

Hakel- (in comp.) **—kraut,** n. *meadow-pulsatilla.* **—zaun,** m. *wattle-fence.*

Hak-en, I. m. (—s, pl. —) *hook, clasp; clamp; grappling-iron; clasper; difficulty;* was ein —en werden will, krümmt sich bei Zeiten, *as the twig is bent the tree is inclined;* —en schlagen, *to double* (as hares); *II.* v.a. *to hook; to grapple;* sich —en an, *to catch in; III.* v.n. & imp.; da —t es, *there's the rub.* **—icht,** adj. & adv. *like a hook.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *hooked.* **—lig,** see Häkelig. Comp. **-en-band,** n. *hinge-plate.* **—en-blatt,** **—en-blech,** n. *staple, clasp.* **—en-bohrer,** m. *wimble.* **—en-büchse,** f. *arquebuse.* **—en-förmig,** adj. *hooked, hook-like.* **—en-hase,** f. *mattock.* **—en-nagel,** m. *tenter-hook.* **—en-rad,** n.

swing wheel. —**en-schlüssel,** m. *picklock.* —**en-schütze,** m. *arquebusier.* —**en-spieß,** m. *harpoon.* —**en-zahn,** m. *tusk; corner-tooth.* —**en-zapfen,** m. *tenon.*

Halali, int. & n. *mort* (Sport.). —**blasen,** *to sound a mort.*

Halb, *I.* adj. *half;* — zehn, *half past nine;* der —e Ton, *semitone;* — so viel, *half as much;* eine —e Stunde, *half an hour;* um — elf Uhr, um zehn (und) ein — Uhr, *at half past ten;* es schlägt —, *the half hour strikes;* die Uhr schlägt voll und —, *the clock strikes the hours and half hours;* fünfte — Ellen, *four ells and a half;* von — London, *by half London; II.* adv. *by halves, half;* — und —, *so so, middling, almost, tolerably;* noch — einmal so groß, *half as big again;* weder — noch gar, *neither one thing nor another; III.* n. *half;* **side;* as suff. = *account, reason,* because [as deshalb, *on this, that account*] or = *side* [as außer—, *outside*]; *IV.* pref. (in comp.) gen'lly = *semi, demi, half* —**e(s),** n. *half, moiety.* †—**en,** *I.* v.a. *to halve, bisect; II.* (—**er**), prep. (with preceding Gen.), *for, on account of, because of, for the sake of.* —**heit,** f. *incompleteness; lukewarmness; supineness; superficiality.* —**ieren,** v.a. see —**en.** —**irung,** f. *bisection.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *half-breed, hybrid, mongrel.* Comp. —**amtlich,** adj. *semi-official.* —**art,** f. *subspecies.* —**atlas,** m. *satinet.* —**baß,** m. *barytone.* —**befahren,** —fahrenes Volk, n. *common* (i. e. not able) *seamen.* —**bier,** n. *small beer.* —**bild,** n. *half length portrait, bust.* —**bildung,** f. *superficial culture; semi-civilisation.* —**bruder,** m. *step-brother.* —**bürtig,** adj. *of the half blood.* —**decker,** —**deckflügler,** pl. *hemiptera* (Ent.). —**dunkel,** n. *dusk, twilight.* —**erhaben,** adj. *in basso-relievo.* —**fisch,** m. *flounder, plaice.* —**franzband,** m. *half-leather binding.* —**gamaschen,** pl. *short gaiters.* —**gar,** adj. *under done.* —**gelehrte(r),** m. *smatterer, superficial scholar.* —**geschoß,** n. *entresol.* —**gesicht,** n. *profile.* —**gott,** m. *demigod.* —**gut,** n. *alloy of equal parts of tin and lead.* —**hemd,** n. *dickey.* —**insel,** f. *peninsula.* —**irungs-punkt,** m. *point of bisection.* —**jährig,** adj. *lasting six months; six months old.* —**jährlich,** adj. *occurring every six months.* —**kreis,** m. *semicircle.* —**kreisförmig,** adj. *semicircular.* —**kugel,** f. *hemisphere.* —**laut,** *I.* m. *semi-vowel; II.* adj. & adv. *in a low tone.* —**lauter,** m. *semivowel.* —**mann,** m. *demi-man; eunuch; small farmer.* —**mensch,** m. *demi-man; brute.* —**messer,** m. *radius.* —**mond,** m. *crescent, half-moon.* —**monds-meißel,** m. *gouge.* —**mutter,** f. *stepmother.* —**pacht,** f. *renting of a farm for half of the produce.* —**part,** m. *halves;* auf —part eintreten, *to go halves.* —**pferd,** n. *centaur; meadow-sorrel.* —**rund,** adj. *semi-circular.* —**säure,** f. *oxyde.* —**schatten,** m. *mezzo-tinto.* —**scheid,** f. *moiety.* —**schlag,** m. *mongrel, mixed breed.* —**schreitig,** adj. *chromatic* (Mus.). —**schuh,** m. *slipper.* —**schürig,** adj. *of second shearing; premature, imperfect.* —**seite,** f. *column* (Typ.). —**silber,** n. *platina.* —**sopran,** m. *mezzo-soprano.* —**stämmig,** adj. *half grown.* —**stiefel,** m. *laced boot; short boot.* —**strumpf,** m. *sock.* —**täglich,** adj. *occurring twice a day; lasting twelve hours.* —**tinte,** f. *mezzo-tinto.* —**uniform,** f. *undress-uniform.* —**verdeck,** n. *quarter-deck.* —**vers,** m. *hemistich.* —**wegs,** adv. *half way; tolerably* (vulg.). —**weihe,** f. *ken-harrier* (Orn.). —**wisserei,** f. *superficial knowledge.* —**zirkel,** m. *semi-circle.*

Halde, f. (pl. —n) *slope, declivity; hill-side; heap of rubbish.*

Haleſie, f. (pl. —n) *snow-drop-tree.*

Hälfte, f. (pl. —n) *half, moiety; middle; (better) half, wife;* um die — theurer, *half as dear again.*

Halfter, f. (pl. —n) & m. *halter; frontlet; T bandage; gallows* (vulg.); *holster.* —**n,** v.a. *to put on the halter.* Comp. —**geld,** n. *groom's gratuity at the purchase of a horse.*

Halinkenbaum, m. *guelder rose.*

Hall, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sound, resonance.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound, resound.* Comp. —**jahr,** n. *year of jubilee.*

Hall—e, f. (pl. —n) *hall, great room; public room; common hall; gallery; portico, vestibule, porch; saltwork-buildings; market; bazaar; large shop;* [Trink —e, *pump-room*]. Comp. —**ente,** pl. *workmen in saltworks.*

Halm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *blade; stalk.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to get stalks.* —**ig,** adj. *stalky.* Comp. —**knoten,** m. *joint of a stalk.* —**lese,** f. *gleaning.* —**pfeife,** f. *oaten-pipe.*

Hälmchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *a little stalk;* das — ziehen, *to draw lots.*

Hals, m. (—ses, pl. Hälse) *neck; throat, gullet; collar;* etwas am —e, auf dem —e haben, *to be troubled, encumbered, plagued with a thing;* sich (Dat.) auf den — laden, *to bring upon oneself;* auf dem —e sitzen, *to importune;* das wächst mir aus dem —e, *I am sick of that;* aus vollem —e, *heartily, with all one's might;* einem um den — fallen, *to fall on one's neck;* sich vom —e schaffen, *to get rid of;* einem über den — kommen, *to surprise one;* über — und Kopf, *headlong;* — über Kopf, *head over heels;* bis an den —, *over head and ears;* das geht ihm an den —, *that may cost him his head;* einen langen — machen, *to crane the neck;* böser —, *sore throat.* —(s)e, f. (pl. —n) *dog-collar; hawser.* —(s)en, v.a. & r. *to embrace.* —(s)ig, suff. (in comp. =) *having a neck.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *jugular vein.* —**band,** n. *collar; necklace.* —**banddrossel,** f. *ring-ouzel.* —**bein,** n. *collar-bone.* —**binde,** f. *cravat; scarf, neck-tie.* —**bräune,** f. *quinsy.* —**brecher,** m. *break-neck exploit.* —**brechend,** adj. *dangerous, perilous.* —**drehen,** m. *wry-neck.* —**eisen,** n. *iron collar, pillory.* —**entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the throat.* —**gehänge,** n. *neck-chain* or *ornament.* —**gericht,** n. *criminal court; gallows.* —**geschmeide,** n. *neck-ornaments.* —**geschwür,** n. *abscess in the neck* or *throat; sore throat.* —**haar,** n. *mane.* —**harnisch,** m. *gorget.* —**joch,** n. *neck-yoke.* —**kappe,** f. *coul.* —**kette,** f. *chain for the neck.* —**knopf,** m. *stud.* —**kragen,** m. *cape, collar.* —**krause,** f. *ruff* (for the neck). —**krant,** n. *Trachelium.* —**pulsader,** f. *carotid artery.* —**recht,** n. *power over life and death.* —**röhre,** f. *wind-pipe.* —**sache,** f. *hanging matter.* —**schild,** m. & n. *gorget; thorax* (Ent.). —**schleife,** f. *necktie.* —**schlinge,** f. *noose.* —**schloß,** n. —**schnalle,** f. *stock-buckle.* —**schmuck,** m. *necklace.* —**starrig,** adj. *stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate, head-strong.* —**starrigkeit,** f. *obstinacy, stubbornness.* —**starrkrampf,** m. *stiff-neck.* —**stimme,** f. *falsetto.* —**strafe,** f. *capital punishment.* —**sucht,** f. *bronchitis.* —**tuch,** n. *neck-cloth, neckerchief.* —**verbrechen,** n. *capital crime.* —**weh,** n. *sore throat.* —**wirbel,** m. *cervical vertebra.* —**zäpfchen,** n. *uvula.*

Halt, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *hold, holding, footing; support; purchase; holdfast; stop, halt; firmness;* Mensch ohne inneren —, *person wanting in steadiness of character* or *purpose; II.* int. *halt! hold! stop! III.* adv. & part. *moreover; indeed; in my opinion, I think;* er wird — nicht kommen, *I dont think he will come.* —**bar,** adj. & adv. *tenable, defensible; strong; durable; valid.* —**barkeit,** f. *tenableness, defensibility; durability, firmness, strength; validity.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *halt.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to hold; to keep; to retain; to support, maintain; to detain, keep back; to constrain; to contain, include; to observe, perform, celebrate; to deliver, perform; to give; to endure, hold out against; to think; to deem, con-

sider; to treat, use; to value; Frieden —en, *to keep peace;* Freundschaft —en, *to live on friendly terms;* einen frei —en, *to pay one's expenses;* einen bei seinem Worte —en, *to keep one to his word;* Hochzeit —en, *to celebrate one's marriage;* Mahlzeit —en, *to dine, sup* etc.; eine Zeitung —en, *to take in a newspaper;* auf etwas —en, *to insist upon a thing, lay stress upon it;* große Stücke auf einen —en, *to think highly, make much of one;* —en für, *to look upon as, consider, think, take to be;* ich —e dafür, *I hold (that);* —en gegen, *to hold against, to contrast with;* das Abendmahl —en, *to administer the sacrament;* eine Stunde —en, *to give a lesson;* Vorlesungen —en, *to deliver lectures;* eine Note —en, *to dwell on, sustain a note;* eine Rede —en, *to make a speech, to speak* (in public); Stich —en, *to stand the test;* es mit einem —en, *to side with one;* ich —e es mit dem Wein! *give me the wine!* reinen Mund —en, *not to divulge;* einen schadlos —en, *to indemnify one;* Wasser —en, *to be water-tight;* ein Kind über die Taufe —en, *to stand sponsor to a child;* im Zaume —en, *to keep a tight hand on;* Schritt —en, *to keep pace, walk in step;* Stimmung —en, *to keep in tune* (of pianos); Tinte und Papier muß man sich selbst —en, *one must supply one's own ink and paper;* Inventur —en, *to take stock;* einem ein Bein —en, *to trip one up;* so will ich es gehalten wissen, *I will have it so;* ich pflege es so zu —en, so damit zu —en, *such is my way;* sich (Dat.) Wagen und Pferde —en, *to keep one's carriage; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stop, halt; to hold out, endure, stand firm; to bear* (of ice); *to insist on;* —en an, *to cleave to;* an sich —en, *to restrain oneself, to hold one's breath;* auf Ordnung —en, *to insist on, maintain order or discipline;* auf Träume —en, *to believe in dreams;* auf, über etwas —en, *to watch over, see to a thing;* auf seine Ehre —en, *to be jealous of one's honour;* es hält schwer, *it is difficult;* woran hält es, daß wir nicht? *what prevents our?* dicht —en, *to be watertight; III.* r. *to hold out; to maintain oneself, to keep* (one's position etc.); *to behave; to last, keep good; to observe a strict diet; to take* (good or bad) *care of one's health; to sit* (a horse); *to hold oneself;* das Wetter hält sich, *the weather keeps* (good or bad); die Festung hält sich, *the fortress holds out;* sich —en an, *to adhere to, depend upon, betake oneself to;* sich an der Hand —en, *to hold one another by the hand;* ich werde mich deswegen an euch —en, *I shall look to you for it;* sich bereit —en, *to hold oneself in readiness;* sich reinlich —en, *to keep oneself clean;* sich links —en, *to keep to the left;* sich —en an, zu, *to keep near, to attach oneself to;* sich zu Hause —en, *to keep the house;* gehalten, *bound, obliged, reserved, sustained, supported, sober, staid, calm.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *holder; keeper; observer; hold, support; reservoir; receptacle.* **—ig,** adj. suff. (in comp. =) *holding, containing, keeping.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *holding; keeping; maintenance; support, prop; deportment, carriage; mien; fulfilling; delivery* (of speeches etc.); *session, holding of a session; harmony* (of colour etc.); Charakter ohne sittliche —ung, *unstable character;* —ung einer Zeitung, *politics, principles of a paper.* Comp. **—nagel,** m. *linch-pin.* **—statt,** **—stätte,** f. *halting-place; place of ambush.*

Hälter, m. (—s, pl. —) *holder; receptacle, reservoir.*

Halunke, m. (—n, pl. —n) *rascal, scamp.*

Hamen, *I.* m. (—s) *draw-net; II.* v.a. *to net.*

Hämatit, m. *bloodstone.*

* **Hamm,** m. *forest; bog, marsh.*

Hämisch, adj. *malicious, mischievous.*

Hammel, m. (—s, pl. Hämmel) *wether.* **—n,** v.a. *to castrate lambs.* Comp. **—braten,** m. *roast mutton.* **—fleisch,** n. *mutton.* **—keule,** f. *leg of mutton.* **—pelz,** m. *sheep-skin coat.* **—rippchen,** pl. *mutton chops.*

Hammer, m. (—s, pl. Hämmer) *hammer; forge; knocker; bully; powerful man; hammer-headed shark;* Karl der —, *Charles Martel.* Comp. **—hütte,** f. *forge; iron-works.* **—bahn,** f. *face of the hammer.* **—herr,** m. *iron-master; owner of a foundry.* **—schlag,** m. *stroke with a hammer; scales or chips which fly from the iron in hammering.* **—schmied,** m. *a smith working in a forge or foundry.* **—stiel,** m. *handle of a hammer,* **—schloß,** n. *percussion-lock.* **—streich,** m. *space of eighteen inches between houses.* **—werk,** n. *foundry, iron-works.* **—zeichen,** n. *blaze* (mark on trees).

Hämmer—bar, adj. *malleable.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *hammerer.* **—lein,** n. **—ling,** m. *clown; gnome; demon.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *yellow-hammer* (Orn.). **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hammer.*

Hämmling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *eunuch.*

Hämorrhoid—en, (—alknoten), pl. *hemorrhoids.*

Hampelmann, m. *puppet, Jack in the box; booby.*

Hamster, m. (—s, pl. —) *German marmot.*

Hand, f. (pl. Hände) *hand; paw* (of some beasts'); *hand* (as measure of height); *handwriting; side, direction; source, origin;* (pl.) *workmen;* die flache —, *the palm of the hand;* die hohle —, *the palm of the hand;* die — ballen, *to clench the fist;* letzte —, *finishing touch;* ehrliche — geht durch alle Land', *honesty is the best policy;* tote —, *mortmain;* eine — wäscht die andere, *one good turn deserves another;* — anlegen, *to set to work;* obere —, *feudal lord;* untere —, *vassal;* freie —, *liberty of action, freedom;* die —abziehen von, *to abandon, withdraw aid from;* sich die Hände geben, *to shake hands;* Hände und Füße haben, *to be to the purpose, to be well written or done;* die Hände in den Schoß legen, *to do nothing;* an die linke —, zur linken — antrauen lassen, *to contract a left-handed marriage;* einem an die, zur — gehen, *to give one a helping hand;* auf die — geben, *to pay into one's hand, give earnest;* auf den Händen tragen, *to treat with great tenderness;* es liegt auf der (flachen) —, *it is very plain;* auf eigene —, *voluntarily, for oneself, at one's expense;* aus der —, *quickly, adroitly;* aus freier —, *spontaneously, voluntarily, by hand;* aus der — in den Mund leben, *to live from hand to mouth;* aus zweiter — kaufen, *to buy at second hand;* bei der —, *at hand, in readiness;* hinter der —, *saved, laid past, subsequently;* hinter der — sein, *to be youngest player* (Cards); schwer in der — liegen, *to pull hard at the bit;* in die — nehmen, *to undertake the direction or execution of;* mit stürmender —, *by storm;* man kann es mit Händen greifen, *it is grossly palpable;* nach der — erziehen, *to train, bring up according to one's own views;* nach der—kaufen, *to buy in the lump;* über die—mit, *on ill terms with;* unter der—, *privately;* unter Händen haben, *to have in hand;* einem unter die Hände kommen, *to get into one's power;* von der — gehen, *to be easy;* die Arbeit geht ihnen von der —, *the work is nothing to them, they are quick at their work;* vor der —, *for the present, just now;* vor die — nehmen, *to take in hand, set to work;* von guter —, *on good authority;* zur — sein, *to be at hand, ready.* **—el,** m. see Handel, with its deriv's and comp's. **—haft,** adj. & adv. *acting, actual, in the act.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *easily managed, tractable; wieldy; moderate.* **—lung,** f. (pl. —en) *action, deed; performance, acting; act* (of a play); *transaction; business, trade, commerce; shop, warehouse.* Comp. **—anlegung,** f. *setting to work; seizure* (Law). **—arbeit,** f. *manual labour; needle-work.* **—arbeiter,** m. *mechanic; workman;*

labourer. —**arbeitstickerei,** *f. hand-worked embroidery.* —**ärmel,** m. *wristband.* —**arzneikunst,** f. *surgery.* —**atlas,** m. *school-atlas.* —**aufheben,** n. *show of hands.* —**auflegen,** n. *consecration* (by laying on of hands). —**ausgabe,** f. *pocket-edition.* —**ballen,** m. *ball of the thumb.* —**baum,** m. *lever.* —**becken,** n. *wash-hand basin.* —**beil,** n. *hatchet.* —**besatz,** m. *wristband.* —**blatt,** n. *wristband; cuff; ruffle.* —**bohrer,** m. *gimlet.* —**bibliothek,** f. *small select library.* —**buch,** n. *manual.* —**decke,** f. *saddle-cloth.* —**druck,** m. *squeeze of the hand.* —**eimer,** m. *pail.* —**eisen,** n. *manacle, handcuff.* —**fackel,** f. *link, torch.* —**fäustel,** m. *miner's hammer.* —**faß,** n. *basin; pail.* —**fesseln,** pl. *handcuffs.* —**fest,** adj. & adv. *strong, sturdy, firm; binding;* einen —fest machen, *to take one into custody;* ein —festes Pferd, *a manageable horse.* —**feste,** f. *bond* (Law). —**flügler,** pl. *Cheiroptera.* —**förmig,** adj. *hand-shaped.* —**gebrauch,** m. *daily use;* eine Ausgabe zum —gebrauch, *a handy edition.* —**geld,** n. *earnest; bounty* (Mil.); *pocket-money; advance* (C. L.). —**gelenk,** n. *wrist.* —**gemein,** adv. *hand to hand; in close combat; at fisticuffs.* —**gemenge,** n. *close fight, fray.* —**geschmeide,** n. *bracelet; handcuff.* —**gewehr,** n. *hand-gun, small gun; side-arm.* —**greiflich,** adj. *palpable, obvious.* —**griff,** m. *handle; grip, grasp; sleight of hand; knack; handrail; manual exercise* (Mil.). —**gukerei,** f. *palmistry;* —**habe,** f. *handle.* —**haben,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to handle; to manage; to administer; to maintain;* gut zu —haben, *handy.* —**habung,** f. *handling; management; administration.* —**karren,** m. *hand-barrow, truck.* —**kauf,** m. *purchase by guess* or *in the lump; retail;* den —kauf lösen, *to take handsel.* —**klapper,** f. *castanet.* —**korb,** m. *work-basket; hand-basket; basket-hilt.* —**krause,** f. *wrist-ruffle.* —**kraut,** n. *cinquefoil.* —**künstig,** —**künstlich,** adj. & adv. *mechanical.* —**kuß,** m. *kissing of the hand.* —**langer,** m. *hodman; underworker.* —**lehen,** n. *free* or *hereditary fief.* —**leiter,** m. *chiroplast.* —**leuchter,** m. *flat candlestick.* —**lexikon,** n. *pocket-dictionary.* —**lohn,** m. *wages of manual labour.* —**lungs-beflissene(r),** —**lungs-diener,** m. *merchant's clerk.* —**lungs-genoß,** m. *business-partner.* —**lungs-gesetz,** n. *mercantile law.* —**lungs-grundsatz,** m. *principle of action; trade-principle.* —**lungs-inhaber,** m. *merchant.* —**lungs-reisende(r),** m. *commercial traveller.* —**lungs-spesen,** —**lungs-unkosten,** pl. *business-expenses.* —**lungs-weise,** f. *mode of dealing; way of acting.* —**lungs-zeichen,** n. *trade-mark.* —**nähmaschine,** f. *sewing-machine worked by hand.* —**pauke,** f. *tympan.* —**quehle,** f. *towel.* —**pferd,** n. *near horse in a team; led horse.* —**räder,** m. *sieve with two handles.* —**ramme,** f. *paving-ram.* —**reichung,** f. *charity; help, aid.* —**rolle,** f. *jack-towel.* —**schlag,** m. *shaking hands* (as a pledge); *blow with the hand.* —**schmitz,** m. *game of hot cockles.* —**schraube,** f. *handscrew; handvice.* —**schreiben,** n. *autograph-letter; autograph.* —**schrift,** f. *handwriting; signature; manuscript; bond.* —**schriftenkunde,** f. *palæography.* —**schriftlich,** adj. & adv. *in manuscript; in* (one's own) *writing; in virtue of a note of hand.* —**schuh,** m. *glove.* —**schuhmacher,** m. *glover.* —**schuldschein,** m. *promissory note.* —**schwärmer,** m. *squib.* —**seite,** f. *near side* (in driving etc.). —**siegel,** n. *signet.* —**speiche,** —**spake,** f. *handspike* (Naut.). —**spiel,** n. *keys in an organ; hot-cockles* (game). —**stock,** m. *handvice.* —**stuhl,** m. *hand-loom.* —**tasten,** pl. *finger-board* (Mus.). —**t(h)ier,** n. *walrus.* —**trommel,** f. *tambourine.* —**tuch,** n. *towel.* —**tuchdrell,** m. *towelling.* —**verkäufer,** m. *retailer.* —**voll,** f. *handful.* —**vollweise,** adv. *by handfuls.* —**wagen,** m. *hand-barrow.* —**wahrsagerei,** f. *chiromancy.* —**wahrsager,** m. *chiromancer.* —**werk,** n. *handicraft, trade; calling; guild,* einem das —werk legen, *to forcid one to exercise his trade, to put a stop to one's proceedings:* das —werk grüßen, *to visit* or *ask relief of one's guild;* das —werk halten, *to meet* (of a guild). —**werker,** m. *artisan; workman.* —**werker-verein,** m. *trades-union.* —**werks-älteste(r),** m. *master of a guild.* —**werks-bursche,** m. *travelling artisan.* —**werks-genoß,** m. *fellow tradesman.* —**werks-innung,** f. *guild.* —**werks-junge,** m. *apprentice.* —**werks-kunde,** f. *technology.* —**werks-leute,** pl. *mechanics.* —**werks-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *mechanically; according to trade rules; professionally.* —**werks-meister,** m. *master-mechanic.* —**werks-zunft,** f. *guild.* —**wurzel,** f. *wrist.* —**zeichen,** n. *monogram; sign-manual.* —**zeichnung,** f. *drawing;* freie —zeichnung, *freehand-drawing.* —**zug,** m. *check* (upon bank-bills).

Händ—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little hand.* —**e,** pl. of Hand; (in comp. =) *of hands.* —**ig,** suff. (in comp. =) *-handed.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dealer.* Comp. —**e-auflegung,** f. *laying on of hands.* —**e-druck,** m. *shake of the hand.* —**e-klatschen,** n. *clapping of hands.* —**e-spiel,** n. *gesticulation; game of hot cockles.* —**e-werk,** n. *handiwork; handwork.*

Handel, m. (—s, pl. Händel) *transaction, business; affair; trade, traffic, commerce; law-suit, action; bargain* (pl.); *difference, quarrel, fray; dispute;* — s eins (einig) werden, *to conclude the bargain, come to an agreement;* — treiben, *to trade;* — im Großen, *wholesale;* — im Kleinen, *retail;* einen — schließen, machen, treffen, *to make, conclude a bargain;* — und Wandel, *trade in general, general behaviour;* Händel mit einem suchen, *to pick a quarrel with one;* den — aufkündigen, auffagen, *to break a bargain;* den — an sich reißen, *to engross the trade.* —**n,** v. I. a. *to handle, treat; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to behave, act; to treat of* (in writing or speaking); *to bargain, haggle, cheapen; to deal, trade, traffic;* mit sich —n lassen, *to be easy to deal with, to lower the price;* er hat als Vater an mir gehandelt, *he has been a father to me;* ich werde gegen Sie so —n, wie Sie gegen mich —n, *I will treat you as you treat me;* als es zu —n galt, *when it came to the scratch, came to the moment of acting;* nichts zu handeln? *old clo?* (street-cry); *III.* r. & imp. es —t sich um, *the question is, it depends on;* wovon —t es sich? *what is the matter? what is the point in question?* —**schaft,** f. *trade, commerce; mercantile knowledge; mercantile community.* —**schaftlich,** adj. & adv. *mercantile.* Comp. —**s-abgabe,** f. *duty* (C. L.). —**s-amt,** n. *board of trade.* —**s-angelegenheit,** f. *trade-matter.* —**s-ausschuß,** m. *committee of merchants.* —**s-beflissene(r),** see —s-diener. —**s-bericht,** m. *commercial report.* —**s-betrieb,** m. *business; mercantile pursuits.* —**s-bilanz,** f. *balance of trade.* —**s-billet,** n. *note* (C. L.). —**s-brauch,** m. *trade-custom.* —**s-brief,** m. *mercantile letter.* —**s-buch,** n. *ledger; record* (in law-courts). —**s-bündniß,** n. *commercial treaty.* —**s-diener,** m. *merchant's clerk; shopman.* —**s-druck,** m. *shackles of trade.* —**s-entwurf,** m. *speculation.* —**s-fach,** n. *mercantile line.* —**s-firma,** f. *firm.* —**s-flotte,** f. *fleet of merchantmen.* —**s-frau,** f. *tradeswoman: merchant's wife.* —**s-freiheit,** f. *free trade.* —**s-freund,** m. *business-friend, correspondent.* —**s-geist,** m. *commercial spirit.* —**s-genoß,** m. *partner.* —**s-genossenschaft,** f. *partnership; trading company.* —**s-gericht,** n. *tribunal; commercial tribunal; board of trade.* —**s-geschäft,** n. *commercial transaction* or *business.* —**s-gesellschaft,** f. *trading company; partnership in trade.* —**s-gesetz,** n. *commercial law.* —**s-gesetzgebung,**

f. commercial legislation. —**s-gewicht,** n. *avoir-du-pois weight.* —**s-haus,** n. *mercantile house.* —**s-herr,** m. *merchant; head of a commercial house.* —**s-kammer,** f. *board of trade; chamber of commerce.* —**s-kapital,** n. *stock in trade; trading capital.* —**s-kollegium,** n. *board of trade.* —**s-leute,** pl. *tradespeople; merchants.* —**s-mann,** m. *merchant; tradesman, shop-keeper.* —**s-minister,** m. *president of the Board of Trade; minister of commerce.* —**s-platz,** m. *emporium, mart.* —**s-rat(h),** m. *board of trade; member of such board.* —**s-recht,** n. *privilege of trade; licence of trading; commercial law.* —**s-reise,** f. *journey on commercial affairs.* —**s-reisende(r),** m. *commercial traveller.* —**s-sache,** f. *commercial affair; a lawsuit relating to commerce.* —**s-schiff,** n. *merchant-man, trading-vessel.* —**s-schule,** f. *commercial school.* —**s-sperre,** f. *prohibition of, check on commerce.* —**s-stadt,** f. *commercial town.* —**s-stand,** m. *trading class; the merchants; the mercantile interest.* —**s-verbindung,** f. —**s-verein,** m. *commercial league or union.* —**s-verbindungen,** pl. *connections in business.* —**s-verbot,** n. *interdiction of commerce.* —**s-verkehr,** m. *commercial intercourse.* —**s-verordnung,** f. *trade-regulation.* —**s-vertrag,** m. *commercial treaty.* —**s-volk,** n. *commercial people or nation.* —**s-vorrat(h),** m. *stock in trade.* —**s-wesen,** n. *anything relating to commerce or trade, business.* —**s-zeichen,** n. *trade-mark.* —**s-zettel,** m. *promissory note.* —**s-zweig,** m. *branch of trade.* —**treibend,** adj. *trading.*

Hanf, m. (—es) *hemp.* —**en,** see Hänfen. Comp. —**bau,** m. *hemp-culture.* —**breche,** f. *hemp-brake.* —**hechel,** f. —**kamm,** m. *hatchel.* —**kraut,** n. *hemp-agrimony.* —**leinwand,** f. *hemp-linen.* —**öl,** n. *hemp-seed oil.* —**samen,** m. *hemp-seed.* —**wurzel,** f. *strangle-weed.*

Hänf—en, adj. *hempen.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *fimbrel hemp.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *linnet.*

Hang, m. (—es) *slope, declivity;* (sometimes pl. Hänge) *inclination, bias, propensity;* einen — zu etwas haben. *to be prone or inclined to.* —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to hang, be suspended, dangle; to slope; to cleave to, cling, adhere; to be attached to; to be given to; to tend; to catch, to clog; to turn upon, depend on;* bis zu or auf etwas —en, *to hang down to.* —**e,** (in comp.) see Hänge. —**er,** m. see Hänger. Comp. —**end-stoß,** n. —**end-schicht,** f. *layer on the top of another.* —**pflicht,** f. *steerage* (Naut.). —**zirkel,** m. *callipers.*

Hänge—e, f. (pl. —n) *hinge; loft; drying-loft;* (in comp. gen'lly =) *hanging.* —**eln,** v.n. *to sail from port to port.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to cause to hang, to suspend, attach, fasten:* den Mantel nach dem Winde —en, *to sail with the tide, be a time-server;* sich —en, *to hang oneself;* sein Herz an einen (an etwas) —en, *to set one's heart on a person* (a thing), *to depend on a person* (a thing); see Hangen: *II.* n. (aux h.) an einander —en, *to be united, cleave together;* sehr am Gelde —en, *to be very fond of money;* —en bleiben, *to catch, be caught on, not to advance, to remain pending, to become an old maid;* die Sache bleibt —en, *there's a hitch in the matter, the affair does not go on;* —en lassen, *to give up, discontinue.* —**end,** p. & adj. *hanging, pendulous.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pendant* (in comp. =) *hanger.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *hanging, pendant; sloping; declivitous.* —**sel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *anything by which a thing can be hung up; clothes-loop.* Comp. —**s-balken,** pl. *trussing-pieces* (Arch.). —**s-bauch,** m. *paunch-belly.* —**s-boden,** m. *drying-loft.* —**s-brücke,** f. *suspension-bridge.* —**s-bügel,** m. *stirrup.* —**s-dach,** n. *pent-house.* —**s-drahne,** f. *snare* (for birds), *tree-gin.* —**s-eisen,** n. *girder.* —**s-fisch,** m. *ling.* —**s-gerüst,** n. *hanging scaffold.* —**s-kette,** f. *drag-chain.* —**s-lampe,** f. *hanging lamp.* —**s-leuchter,** m. *lustre, chandelier.* —**s-matte,** f. *hammock.* —**s-muskel,** m. *suspensory muscle.* —**ens-werth,** adj. *deserving to be hanged.* —**s-ohren,** pl. *drooping ears.* —**s-riemen,** m. *brace;* (pl.) *brace-springs.* —**esche,** f. *weeping-ash.* —**s-schloß,** n. *padlock.* —**s-seil,** n. *leash.* —**s-wage,** f. *level.* —**s-wand,** f. *truss-partition* (Arch.). —**s-weide,** f. *weeping willow.* —**s-werksbrücke,** f. *suspension-bridge with iron-braces.* —**s-zirkel,** m. (wing)-*callipers.*

Hanke, f. (pl. —n) *haunch.* Comp. —**n-knochen,** m. *haunchbone* (of a horse). —**n-tief,** adj. *low in the hind-quarters* (of a horse).

Hans, m. (—se(n)s, pl. —se, Hänse; dim. Hänschen) *Jack;* — und Grete, *Jack and Jill, John and Mary;* — Dampf, *blusterer, coxcomb;* — in allen Gassen, *busy-body;* — oder Kunz, *so & so, Smith or Brown;* — Sachte, *idler;* Schab—, *curmudgeon;* — hinter der Mauer, *coward;* — bleibt immer —, *a silk purse is not made out of a sow's ear;* was Hänschen versäumt hat, holt — nicht mehr ein, *an old dog learns no new tricks;* das Ding heißt —, *it is all right, very well* (prov.); — oben im Dorfe, *the great man, first fiddle.* Comp. —**narr,** m. *Tom-fool.* —**wurst,** m. *Jack-pudding, clown.* —**mäßig,** adj. *buffoon-like.*

Hanse—a, —**e,** f. *Hanseatic league.* —**atisch,** adj. *Hanseatic.* Comp. —**a-stadt,** f. *Hanse-town.*

Hänsel—n, v.a. *to receive or initiate into a society with ridiculous ceremonies; to make a fool of.* Comp. —**becher,** m. *cup offered to a novice on initiation.* —**geld,** n. *novice's fees; entrance-money; footing.*

Hanteln—en, v. *I.* a. *to handle, wield: to manage: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to work with the hands; to do business, carry on a trade; to bustle about.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tradesman.* —**ung,** f. (pl.—en) *business, employment; trade; management.*

Haper—ig, adj. & adv. *rugged; embarrassed.* —**n,** v.n. & imp. *to stop, stick fast, hitch;* da —t es, *there's the rub;* es —t mit der Sache, *the affair is at a standstill.*

Happ, m. (—es, pl. —e) —**en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *mouthful, morsel; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to snap, bite.* —**ig,** adj. *greedy.* —**s, Haps,** m. mit einem Haps, *at a bite, quickly.*

Här—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *little hair.* —**en,** *I.* adj. *made of hair; hairy; II.* v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to shed the hair.* —**ig,** adj. *hairy.*

Harder, m. (—s, pl. —) *species of mullet.*

Häre—sie, f. *heresy.* —**tiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *heretic.* —**tisch,** adj. *heretical.*

Harf—e, f. (pl. —n) *harp; corn-screen.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to play the harp; II.* a. *to screen corn.* —**eniff,** m. (—en, pl. —en), —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *harper, harpist.* Comp. —**en-saite,** f. *harp-string.* —**en-schläger,** m. *harpist.* —**en-spiel,** n. *harp-playing.* —**en-zug,** m. *set of harp-strings.*

Häring, m. (—s, pl. —e) *herring;* geräucherter —, *red herring.* Comp. —**s-fang,** m. *herring-fishery.* —**s-jäger,** m. *herring-smack.* —**s-lake,** f. *herring-pickle.* —**s-milch,** f. *soft roe of herrings.*

Hark—e, f. (pl. —n) *rake.* —**en,** v.a. & n. *to rake.*

Harlekin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Harlequin.* —**ade,** f. *harlequinade, buffoonery.* —**ette,** f. *Columbine.* Comp. —(s)-**specht,** m. *speckled woodpecker.*

Harm, m. (—s) *grief, sorrow, affliction.* —**los,** adj. *harmless; inoffensive; without sorrow.* —**voll,** adj. *sorrowful.*

Harmen, v. *I.* a. *to afflict, grieve; II.* r. *to grieve, pine, fret.*

Harmon—ie, f. (pl. —en) *harmony; concord; union.* —**ik,** f. *harmonics.* —**ika,** f. (pl.—s) *harmonica.* —**ikon,** n. *harmonicon.* —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to agree; to harmonise; to be in unison; to live in concord; to sympathise.* —**isch,** adj. *harmonious.*

Comp. —ie-gesetze, pl. *laws of harmony.* —ie-musik, *f. brass band.*

Harmoton, m. *staurolite.*

Harn, m. (—s) *urine;* den — lassen. —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to urinate, make water.* Comp. —ablätze, pl. *urinary excretions.* —behälter, m. *liquid-manure tank.* —beschwerden, pl. *urinary disorder, difficulty in passing urine.* —blase, f. *urinary bladder.* —blasenblutfluß, m. *haematuria.* —blasenbruch, m. *rupture of the bladder.* —blasengries, m. *gravel.* —blasensteinschnitt, m. *lithotomy.* —brennen, n. —drang, m. *scalding in the bladder.* —fluß, m. *discharge of urine;* unwillkürlicher —fluß, *incontinence of urine.* —gang, m. *urethra.* —kraut, n. *rupture-wort.* —leiter, m. *urethra; catheter.* —platze, pl. *urinals.* —röhrenverengerung, f. *stricture of the urethra.* —ruhr, f. *diabetes.* —stein, m. *stone in the bladder.* —stoff, m. *urea* (Chem.). —strenge, f. *strangury.* —treibend, adj. —treibendes Mittel, *diuretic.* —zapfer, m. *catheter.* —zwang, m. *strangury.*

Harnisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *harness, armour;* in — jagen, bringen, *to enrage, to provoke;* in — gerathen, *to fall into a passion, to talk with great warmth and emotion.* —en, v.a. *to put on armour;* geharnischt, *armour-clad, angry, violent.*

Harpegg—iatur, f. *succession of arpeggios.* —iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play arpeggio.*

Harpune, f. (pl. —n) *harpoon.*

Harpüe, f. *rosin.*

Harpye, f. (pl. —n) *harpy.*

Harras, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *arras.*

***Harr—e,** f. *delay, duration;* in die —e, *in the long run.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wait in expectation, wait, tarry, delay;* —en auf, *to wait for, hope for, trust in.*

Harsch, adj. & adv. *harsh, rough, raw; hard.* —en, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to harden; to cicatrise.*

Hart, (härter, härtest) adj. & adv. *hard; harsh, rough, severe; stern, austere; cruel; obstinate; difficult; stiff, solid; tough; crude* (Paint.); *high* (fever); *major* (Mus.); —e Buchstaben, *hard consonants;* —er Dreiklang, *major accord;* —es Futter, *corn, oats* etc. *as fodder;* —e Kälte, *severe cold;* —e Noth, *dire necessity;* —er Schlaf, *sound sleep;* —es Mittel, *severe measure, rough remedy;* —es Geld, *specie;* —e Stirn, *brazen face;* einen —en Leib haben, *to be strong and hardy; to be costive;* — gewöhnt sein, *to be accustomed to rough it;* — an, *close by;* es wird — halten, *it will be attended with difficulties;* das Fieber hat ihn — mitgenommen, *the fever has shaken him sorely;* es fällt mir —, *it is hard for me.* —en, v.n. (aux. s.) *to harden, grow hard.* Comp. —baum, m. *dog-wood* (Bot.). —fleischig, adj. *brawny; muscular.* —flügler, pl. *coleoptera.* —gesinnt, adj. *hard-hearted.* —gläubig, adj. *sceptical.* —gummi, m. & n. *vulcanised india-rubber.* —häuter, pl. *scleroderms* (Icht.). —häutig, adj. *thickskinned; callous, unfeeling.* —häutigkeit, f. *callosity.* —heide, f. *wild rosemary.* —herzig, adj. *hard-hearted.* —hörig, adj. *deafish.* —holz, n. *hornbeam.* —klemmig, adj. *very hard* (Min.). —kopf, m. *block-head.* —leibig, adj. *costive.* —mäulig, adj. *hard-mouthed; unruly.* —näckig, adj. *headstrong, obstinate.* —nagel, m. *clout-nail.* —rot(h), adj. *glaring red.* —schalig, adj. *testaceous.* —schlächtig, adj. *broken-winded.* —schnaufen, n. *roaring* (Vet.). —sehnig, adj. *sinewy.* —wurm, m. *blindworm.*

Härt—e, f. (pl. —n) *harshness; severity, rigour; hardiness; roughness, crudeness, harshness.* —en, v.a. *to harden; to temper.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *hardener.* —erle, m. *cornelian cherry.* —igkeit, f. *hardness.* —lich, adj. *hardish.* —ung, f. *hardening; tempering.* Comp. —pulver, n. *tempering powder.*

Harz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *resin, rosin.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to collect or scrape off the resin from pines; to stick like resin; II.* a. *to rub with resin.* —er, m. *resin-gatherer; curmudgeon, skinflint.* —icht, —ig, adj. *resinous.* Comp. —baum, m. *pine-tree; pitch-tree.* —galle, f. *collection of resin in the wood of the pine.* —kohle, f. *bituminous coal.* —lüge, f. *gross falsehood.* —malerei, f. *a kind of encaustic painting.* —meise, f. *coal-titmouse.* —reißen, —scharren, n. *tapping to extract resin from trees.* —tanne, f. *pitch-fir.* —tragend, adj. *resiniferous.* —winde, f. *scammony* (Bot.).

Hasardspiel, n. *game of chance, hazard.*

Hasch—en, *I.* v.a. *to catch, to seize; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) —en nach, *to snatch at, strain after, to aim at; III.* subst. n. *catching; tig* (game). —erei, f. *a snatching at, running after.* —ung, f. *catching, apprehending.*

Häscher, m. (—s, pl. —) *bailiff, catchpole; policeman.* —ei, f. *police-practices; the police.* Comp. —er-knechte, pl. —er-schaar, f. *sheriff's officers.*

Häs—chen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *leveret.* —(s)in, f. (pl. —nen) *female hare.*

Haschiren, v.a. *to hatch* (in engraving).

Hase, m. (—n, pl. —n) *hare; coward; coxcomb;* da liegt der — im Pfeffer, *that's the difficulty.* —n-haft, adj. & adv. *cowardly; waggish; leporine.* Comp. —n-aar, —n-adler, m. *erne.* —n-ampfer, m. *wood-sorrel.* —n-artig, adj. *leporine.* —n-balg, m. —n-fell, n. *hareskin.* —n-braten, m. *roast hare.* —n-fuß, m. *foot of a hare; poltroon.* —n-füßig, adj. *cowardly.* —n-hatz, —n-hetze, f. *coursing.* —n-herz, n. *coward.* —n-jagd, see —n-hatz; das ist ja keine —njagd, *there is no hurry about that.* —n-hund, m. *harrier.* —n-klein, n. *jugged hare* (Gook.). —n-klee, m. *trefoil.* —n-kopf, m. *hare's head; hair-brained fellow, coxcomb.* —n-lager, n. *hare's form.* —n-maul, n. *brill* (Icht.). —n-mund, m. —n-scharte, f. *hare-lip.* —n-öhrchen, pl. *inverted commas.* —n-panier, n, *flight;* das —n-panier ergreifen, *to take to one's heels.* —n-pfötchen, n. *mountain-everlasting* (Bot.). —n-schrot, m. *small shot* (for hares). —n-zwirn, m. *thick thread* or *twine for hare nets.*

Hasel — (in comp.) —huhn, n. *heath-cock.* —maus, f. *dormouse.* —nuß, f. *hazel-nut.* —nußfarbe, f. *nut-brown.* —staude, f. *hazel, hazel-bush.*

Hasel—ant, m. *coxcomb; buffoon* (vulg.). —iren, v. *I.* a. *to tease; II.* n. *to play the fool.*

Häseln, adj. *hazel.*

Haspe—(n, Häspe), f. (pl. —n) *hasp, hinge; hook; clamp; holdfast, staple.* —el, m. (—s) *reel; windlass; capstan; winding-engine; hook* (for the hinge of a door); *staple; turnstile.* —eln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wind on a reel; to draw up with a windlass; to move quickly; to chatter;* sie —elten aufeinander, *they dispersed precipitately.* Comp. —el-knecht, m. *man working a windlass.* —el-welle, f. *windlass-roller.* —el-winde, f. *capstan-bar.*

Haß, m. (—(ss)es) *hate, hatred, enmity.* —(ss)en, v.a. *to hate, detest.* —(ss)er, m. (—s, pl. —) *hater; enemy.* Comp. —(ss)ens-werth, adj. *hateful.* —erregend, adj. *odious, hateful.*

Häßlich, adj. *odious; base; wicked, vicious; unpleasant; loathsome; ugly; ill-favoured; deformed;* — gegen einen, *disagreeable to a person.* —keit, f. *wickedness, badness; loathsomeness; ughness.*

Hast, f. *haste, hurry; precipitation.* *—en, v. *I.* a. *to hasten; II.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to haste* —ig, adj. & adv. *hasty, quick; precipitate; irritable, passionate;* sie fiel ihm —ig in die Rede, *she interrupted him abruptly.* —igkeit, f. *hastiness; rashness; passionateness; irritability.*

Hätscheln, v.a. *to coax, caress, fondle; to pamper.*

Hatschen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be limp, hang loose.*
Hatschier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *imperial horse-guard* (at Vienna); *†archer.*
†Hattstatt, f. *rendezvous, meet.*
Hatz(e), f. (pl. —tzen) *hunt, place of a hunt, coursing; racecourse, arena, pack of hounds.*
Hau, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cutting, felling, stroke; blow, place where wood is felled.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *fit for felling.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *hoe, mattock, pickaxe.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v. *I. a. to hew, cut, chop; to fell; to carve, chisel; to lash; to mow; to break* (stones); *to engrave; to strike, beat;* einen hinter die Ohren —en, *to box one's ears; II.* r. *to cut oneself; to cut one's way through* or *out; to fight a duel with sabres; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to cut; to strike;* um sich —en, *to lay about one;* über die Schnur —en, *to overshoot the mark, to exaggerate;* nach etwas —en, *to strike at a thing;* das ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, *there is neither rhyme nor reason in that;* in die Pfanne —en, *to put to the sword, to cut to pieces;* in die Eisen —en, *to overreach* (of a horse). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hewer, miner; wild-boar; cutting instrument;* (pl.) *tusks, fangs;* Stein—er, *stone-cutter.* Comp. **—bajonnett,** n. *sword-bayonet.* **—buche,** f. *horn-beam.* **—degen,** m. *broadsword; swordsman; brave soldier.* **—hammer,** m. *miner's pick.* **—klinge,** f. *blade of a broadsword.* **—laub,** n. *clearing.* **—meißel,** m. *cutting chisel.* **—zahn,** m. *boar's tusk.*
Haub—e, f. (pl. —n) *cap, coif; hood: tuft, crest; top; cupola: dome; crown* (of a bell); *ferule; cap-sheaf* (of a stack); *coping* (of a wall); *second stomach of ruminants* (Zool.); unter die —e bringen, *to provide a husband for, marry* (a girl); unter die —e kommen, *to get a husband, to marry.* **—en, (Häubeln),** v.a. *to put on a cap; to hood; to hoodwink.* Comp. **—ente,** f. *tufted duck.* **—enflor,** m. *crape for caps.* **—enkram,** m. *millinery.* **—enmeise,** **—enmerle,** f. *crested titmouse.* **—enschachtel,** f. *cap-* or *band-box.* **—enschleife,** f. *cap-ribbon.* **—enstock,** **—enstopf,** m. *milliner's block.* **—enstreif,** m. *cap-frill.*
Haubitz—e, f. *howitzer.* Comp. **—granate,** f. *shell.*
Hauch, m. (—es) *breath; breeze; puff; whiff; aspiration* (Gram.); *inspiration.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to breathe, respire; II.* a. *to breathe out, exhale; to blow; to aspirate.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *uvula.* **—buchstabe,** m. *aspirate.* **—laut,** m. *aspirated sound.* **—zeichen,** n. *mark of aspiration.*
Hauder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *country-cart; hackney coachman; carriage-jobber.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to ply for hire.*
Hauf, m. (†—es, pl. —en), **—e,** m. (†—s, pl. —n), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *heap, pile, hoard; large sum; great number; crowd; troop; company; body; swarm; mass of the people, the multitude, populace, vulgar;* über den —en stoßen, *to overthrow;* alle Bedenken über den —en werfen, *to throw aside all scruple;* über den —en fallen, *to tumble down, to perish;* in —en, *in heaps, by heaps;* in —en legen, *to heap up;* zu —(en), *together:* Heu—en, *hay-cock.* Comp. **—enweise,** adv. *in heaps; in crowds.* **—enwolke,** f. *cumulus.*
Häuf—eln, v. *I.* a. *to earth* (potatoes); *to form into little heaps; II.* n. *to play blind-hookey.* **—en,** v.a. *to accumulate; to heap up; to earth up;* sich —en, *to accumulate, to increase.* **—ig,** *I.* adj. *copious, abundant; frequent; repeated; II.* adv. *often; abundantly.* **—igkeit,** f. *frequency; quickness* (of the pulse etc.). **—lein,** n. (—s pl. —) *little heap; troop* or *company.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *heaping.*
Haupt, n. (—es, pl. Häupter; with numbers often —; Dat. pl. sometimes Häuptern) *head; leader, chief; chief town* or *place;* auf's — schlagen, *to defeat totally;* einem das — abschlagen, *to behead;* bemooftes —, *old student;* (in comp. =) *main, principal.* Comp. **—absicht,** f. *chief design.* **—ader,** f. *cephalic vein.* **—agentur,** f. *principal agency.* **—altar,** m. *high altar.* **—artikel,** m. *principal article; leader.* **—aufgebot,** n. *general levy of the people.* **—augenmerk,** n. sein —augenmerk auf etwas richten, *to direct one's chief attention to.* **—balken,** m. *architrave;* (pl.) *principals.* **—baß,** m. *thorough-bass.* **—befahrung,** f. *general inspection of mines.* **—begriff,** m. *leading idea.* **—betrag,** m. *sum total.* **—beweis,** m. *main proof.* **—binde,** f. *head-band, fillet.* **—bischof,** m. *metropolitan bishop.* **—brett,** n. *head-piece of a bedstead.* **—buch,** n. *ledger.* **—buchstabe,** m. *capital letter.* **—einfahrt,** f. **—eingang,** m. *main entrance.* **—fehler,** m. *main defect; capital fault.* **—feder,** f. *main-spring.* **—flügel,** m. *main wing* (Arch.). **—frage,** f. *leading question.* **—gasse,** f. *main street.* **—gebälke,** n. *entablature.* **—geld,** n. *poll-tax; capital.* **—geschoß,** n. *first floor, principal story.* **—gesims,** n. *cornice* (of columns); *entablature* (Arch.). **—gestell,** n. *head-stall; chief frame* or *stand.* **—gläubiger,** m. *chief creditor.* **—grund,** m. *scald* (Med.). **—grund,** m. *main motive* or *reason; foundation, basis.* **—grundsatz,** m. *fundamental* or *leading principle.* **—handlung,** f. *principal action; main plot; chief commercial establishment.* **—inhalt,** m. *general* or *principal contents.* **—jagd,** f. *battue.* **—kirche,** f. *cathedral, parish church.* **—kissen,** n. *pillow.* **—knoten,** m. *main plot.* **—lager,** n. *principal camp; head-quarters.* **—land,** n. *main-land; mother-country.* **—lehensherr,** m. *lord-paramount.* **—lehre,** f. *main doctrine, fundamental doctrine.* **—lehrer,** m. *head-master.* **—leidenschaft,** f. *ruling passion.* **—leidtragende(r),** m. *chief mourner.* **—los,** adj. *headless; without a leader.* **—mann,** m. *I.* (—es, pl. Hauptleute) *captain; II.* (pl. —männer) *chief.* **—mannschaft,** **—manns-stelle,** f. *captaincy.* **—mast,** m. *main mast.* **—narr,** m. *arrant fool.* **—nenner,** m. *common denominator.* **—niederlage,** f. *general defeat; principal magazine* or *ware-house; emporium.* **—person,** f. *principal person; chief character.* **—pfosten,** m. *crown-post* (Arch.). **—post,** f. **—postamt,** n. *general post-office.* **—prämie,** f. *first prize.* **—punkt,** m. *main point; cardinal point.* **—quartier,** n. *head-quarters.* **—quelle,** f. *fountain-head.* **—querbalken,** m. *architrave.* **—register,** n. *index; main stop* (Org.). **—religion,** f. *prevailing religion.* **—reparatur,** f. *thorough repair.* **—rolle,** f. *leading character* or *part.* **—ruder,** n. *stroke-oar.* **—sache,** f. *chief matter, main point;* (pl.) *essentials.* **—sächlich,** *I.* adj. *essential, principal, main, of chief importances; II.* adv. *essentially, chiefly, particularly, above all;* darauf kommt es —sächlich an, *that's the main point.* **—sächlichst,** *I.* sup. adj. *capital; II.* adv. *above all things.* **—satz,** m. *main point; leading theme* (Mus.); *axiom; principal sentence* (Gram.). **—sängerin,** f. *prima donna.* **—schelm,** m. *arrant rogue.* **—schiff,** n. *flag-ship.* **—schlacht,** f. *pitched battle, great* or *decisive battle.* **—schlüssel,** m. *master-key.* **—schmuck,** m. *ornament for the head; principal ornament.* **—schuldner,** m. *principal debtor.* **—schule,** f. *high school.* **—segel,** n. *main sail.* **—seite,** f. *principal side, front* (of a building); *face* (of a coin). **—spaß,** m. *capital joke.* **—stadt,** f. *metropolis, capital.* **—städtisch,** adj. *metropolitan.* **—stagsegel,** n. *main-stay sail.* **—stamm,** m. *main stem* or *trunk; leading* or *elder branch* (of a race); *chief tribe.* **—stände,** pl. *states-general.* **—steuer,** f. *poll-tax; principal tax.* **—stimme,** f. *leading voice; solo.* **—straße,** f. *principal street; highway, main road.* **—strom,** m. *main stream.* **—stück,** n. *principal piece; head-piece, head; chapter, section; chief article.* **—stütze,** f. *main support, mainstay.* **—sünde,** f. *cardinal sin; besetting sin.* **—summe,** f. *sum total.* **—ton,** m. *key-note; principal accent.* **—treffen,** n. see **—schlacht.** **—trumpf,** m. *best*

trump. —**tugend,** f. *cardinal virtue.* —**ursache,** f. *main cause.* —**verbrechen,** n. *capital crime, high misdemeanour.* —**wache,** f. *main-guard; main-guard house.* —**werk,** n. *principal work; chief matter; masterpiece.* —**wort,** n. *noun-substantive; chief word.* —**wunde,** f. *wound in the head; dangerous wound.* —**zahl,** f. —**zahlwort,** n. *cardinal number.* —**zeichen,** n. *cardinal sign.* —**zeuge,** m. *principal witness.* —**zug,** m. *leading feature; principal train; principal direction of a lode.* —**zweck,** m. *chief object or aim.*

†**Häupt—eln,** v.r. *to head, form itself into a head.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *chief, leader.* —**lings,** adv. *head-foremost; headlong.* Comp. —**el-kohl,** m. *hearted cabbage, hearts.* —**el-salat,** m. *cabbage-lettuce.*

Haus, n. (—ses, pl. Häuser) *house; residence; housing, casing, frame; household; family; race; home; firm; shell; fellow;* zu —(s)e, *at home;* nach —(s)e, *homeward, home;* von —(s)e, *from home;* von —(s)e aus, *from the very beginning, fundamentally, radically;* von —(s)e aus Vermögen haben, *to have property of one's own;* der Herr vom —(s)e, *the master of the house;* mit der Thür in's — fallen, *to do* (a thing) *awkwardly, to blunder something out;* von gutem —(s)e, *of a good family;* ein großes — machen, *to live in great style;* wo sind Sie zu —(s)e? *what countryman are you?* ein neues — beziehen, *to remove to a new house;* das — hüten, *to stay at home;* nirgends zu —(s)e sein, *to have no settled home, to know nothing thoroughly;* sein — bestellen, *to prepare for death;* — und Hof, *one's all, house and home;* gut — halten, *to be a good housekeeper;* thut als ob ihr zu —(s)e wäret, *make yourself at home;* mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu —(s)e sein, *to be absent-minded or inattentive;* bleibt mir damit zu —(s)e! *dont bother me about that, keep that to yourself!* altes —, was machst Du? *well, old boy, how are you?* nicht wohl zu —(s)e, *not in one's right mind* (vulg.). —**(s)en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to house, lodge, reside; to dwell; to keep house; to live economically; to manage; to riot; to rage; to act, go on, proceed; to haunt; to infest.* —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hawk about; to riot.* —**irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pedlar.* Comp. —**andacht,** f. *family prayers, private devotion.* —**angelegenheiten,** pl. *family affairs.* —**arbeit,** f. *in-door work; domestic work.* —**apotheke,** f. *family medicine chest.* —**arrest,** m. *confinement in one's own house or indoors.* —**arznei,** f. *domestic medicine.* —**arzt,** m. *family-doctor.* —**backen,** adj. *home-baked; homely, plain.* —**backenbrot,** n. *home-made bread.* —**bedarf,** m. *household necessaries;* für den —bedarf, *for the house.* —**bediente(r),** m. *indoor-servant.* —**besitzer,** m. *proprietor of a house.* —**brauch,** m. *family custom; domestic use.* —**brief,** m. *conveyance, purchase-contract of a house.* —**brot,** n. *household bread.* —**buch,** n. *housekeeping-book.* —**bursch,** m. *foot-boy; fellow-lodger* (S.). —**dieb,** —**einbrecher,** m. *burglar.* —**drache,** m. *scold, vixen.* —**durchsuchung,** f. *domiciliary visit.* —**ehre,** f. *family honour; housewife* (coll.). —**eigent(h)ümer,** m. see —besitzer. —**einrichtung,** f. *domestic arrangement.* —**flur,** f. *entrance-hall of a house; vestibule.* —**frau,** f. *mistress of a house or family; housewife, land-lady.* —**friede,** m. *domestic peace, domestic security.* —**freund,** m. *family friend.* —**geflügel,** —**gefieder,** n. *poultry.* —**geld,** n. *rent.* —**genoß,** m. —**genossin,** f. *inmate of the same family.* —**genossen,** pl. —**genossenschaft,** f. *family, household, inmates* (colloq.); *domestic servants.* —**gerät(h),** n. *utensils for the house, household furniture.* —**gesinde,** n. *domestic servants.* —**glück,** n. *domestic happiness.* —**gott,** m. *household god.* —**gottes-dienst,** m. *family worship, private service.* —**hahn,** m. *domestic cock.* —**halt,** m. *housekeeping; house-household.* —**halten,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to keep house; to husband, economize;* sie hält ihm —, *she keeps house for him; II.* subst. n. *housekeeping; management.* —**halter, - halter,** m. *householder; good manager, economist.* —**halterin,** f. *housekeeper, housewife.* —**hälterisch,** †—**hältig,** adj. *economical, thrifty.* —**haltung,** f. see —halt, *economy, housewifery.* —**haltungs-kunst,** f. *domestic economy.* —**hammel,** m. *stay-at-home.* —**herr,** m. *master of the house; landlord.* —**hoch,** adj. & adv. *as high as a house.* —**hofmeister,** m. *steward, major-domo.* —**hund,** m. *house-dog.* —**jungfer,** f. *unmarried daughter of the house; housemaid.* —**käfer,** m. *death-watch* (Ent.). —**kapelle,** f. *private chapel; private band.* —**kleid,** n. *housedress; deshabille.* —**kucht,** m. *porter; boots* (at an inn). —**kost,** f. *household fare.* —**kreuz,** n. *domestic affliction.* —**krieg,** m. *domestic dissension.* —**laub,** n. —**lauch,** m. *house-leek.* —**leben,** n. *domestic, home life.* —**lehrer,** m. *resident tutor.* —**lehrerin,** f. *governess.* —**leinwand,** f. *home-spun linen.* —**mädchen,** n. *housemaid.* —**magd,** f. *servant of all work.* —**leute,** pl. *people of the house or family; lodgers; domestic servants; tenants.* —**mann,** m. *I.* (pl. Hausleute) *fellow-lodger; tenant, lodger;* (pl.) *domestics; II.* (pl. —männer) *house-porter.* —**mannskost,** f. *household, homely fare.* —**mast,** —**mästung,** f. *stall-feeding of swine.* —**meier,** m. *groom of the chambers; major-domo.* —**meister,** m. *house-steward.* —**miet(h)e,** f. *house-rent.* —**mittel,** n. *household medicine or remedy.* —**mutter,** f. *mother of a family; matron.* —**mütterlich,** adj. & adv. *matronly.* —**mütze,** f. *skull-cap.* —**ordnung,** f. *household regulation.* —**pflanze,** f. *greenhouse-plant.* —**postille,** f. *book of family devotions.* —**prediger,** m. *domestic chaplain.* —**rat(h),** m. *household furniture.* —**regiment,** n. *household government.* —**recht,** n. *domestic right; domestic authority.* —**riegel,** m. *bolt of the street-door.* —**schabe,** f. *black beetle.* —**schatz,** m. *privy purse* (of a prince); *treasury* (of poetry etc.). —**schlächter,** m. *jobbing butcher.* —**schlüssel,** m. *key of the street-door.* —**schmuck,** m. *crown-jewels.* —**schoß,** m. *house-tax.* —**schwamm,** m. *dry rot.* —**segen,** m. *domestic blessing, children.* —**sorge,** f. *domestic care.* —**stand,** m. *domestic state; household.* —**suchung,** f. *domiciliary visit.* —**suchungsbefehl,** m. *search-warrant.* —**tafel,** f. *table of duties to one's neighbour.* —**taufe,** f. *private baptism.* —**teufel,** m. *termagant.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *domestic animal.* —**t(h)ür,** f. *street-door, front-door.* —**trauung,** f. *wedding in a house.* —**truppen,** pl. *household troops.* —**tuch,** n. *homespun.* —**unke,** f. *earth-toad; home-bird.* —**unkosten,** pl. *household expenses.* —**unterstützung,** f. *outdoor relief.* —**übel,** n. *family affliction.* —**vater,** m. *father of a family.* —**vertrag,** m. *family compact;* see —brief. —**verwalter,** m. *steward.* —**vogt,** m. *prison-overseer; jailer.* —**vogtei,** f. *prison.* —**wäsche,** f. *home-washing; house-linen.* —**wappen,** pl. *family arms.* —**wesen,** n. *domestic concerns, household.* —**wirt(h),** m. *master of a house; landlord; host.* —**wirt(h)in,** f. *housewife; mistress of a house; landlady; hostess.* —**wirt(h)schaft,** f. *housekeeping; domestic economy.* —**wurzel,** f. *house-leek; stone-crop.* —**zins,** m. *house-rent.* —**zucht,** f. *home discipline.*

Hausen, m. (—s, pl—) *sturgeon.* Comp. —**blase,** f. *isinglass.* —**roggen,** m. *caviare.*

Häus—chen, n. (—s, pl.—) *small house, cottage; ans dem —chen, out of temper, beside oneself.* —**(s)eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to live in a small way; to do servant's work; to build houses of cards.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cottager; occupant of a house.* †—**lerschaft,** f. *cottagers* (coll.). —**lich,** adj. *domestic; thrifty; plain; household;* —**ler**

Kreis, *domestic circle*; sich —lich niederlassen, *to settle.* —lichkeit, f. *domesticity; simplicity; frugality.*

Hausse—e, f. *rise, advance* (C. L.). —en, v.n. (aux h.) *to speculate on a rise.*

†**Haußen**, adv. *out of doors, abroad* (vulg.).

Haut, f. (pl. Häute) *hide; skin; tunic, coat; cuticle, membrane; film; outside planking* (of a ship); sich seiner — wehren, *to defend one's own life;* seine — (selbst) zu Markte tragen, *to do at one's own risk, expose oneself;* seine — theuer verkaufen, *to sell one's life dearly;* bis auf die —, *to the skin, to the quick;* auf der faulen — liegen, *to be idle;* ehrliche, lustige —, *an honest fellow, a jolly dog;* er steckt in keiner guten —, *he is a sickly fellow;* ich möchte nicht in seiner — stecken, *I should not like to be in his place;* es steckt ihm in der —, *it is in his nature;* mit — und Haar, *altogether;* es ist um aus der — zu fahren, *it's enough to drive one mad;* mit ganzer —, *safe, unharmed;* die — ist allweg näher als das Hemd, *blood is thicker than water.* Comp. —absonderung, f. *cutaneous secretion.* —ader, f. *dulse.* —artig, adj. *skin-like.* —ausdünstung, *f. perspiration.* —ausschlag, m. *cutaneous eruption.* —beschuppung, *f. desquamation.* —bräune, f. *croup.* —drüsenkrankheit, f. *scrofula.* —falten, pl. *wrinkles.* —farbe, *f. complexion.* —flügelig, adj. *hymenopterous.* —geschwulst, f. *edema.* —lehre, f. *dermatology.* —moos, n. *nettle-rash.* —planken, pl. *outer planking of a ship.* —reinigend, adj. —reinigende Mittel, *cosmetics, medecines for improving the complexion.* —wasserjucht, f. *anasarca.*

Häut—chen, n. *membrane; pellicle, film.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to skin; II.* r. *to cast the skin.* —ig, v.a. to *peel, skin.* —ig, adj. & adv. *membranous, cuticular;* (in comp. =) *-skinned.* —ung, f. *skinning; casting of the skin.*

Hautboist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *haut-boy player.*

Hautelisse, f. *high-warp tapestry.* Comp. – ~stuhl, m. *upright loom.*

Haverei, Havarie, Haferei, f. *damage by sea; average;* große —, *gross average;* kleine —, *particular average.*

He! int. *ha!* —da! *ho there!*

Heb—e, f. *lever, pulley, instrument for heaving* or *lifting;* see —eopfer. —el, m. (—s) *instrument for heaving* or *lifting; lever; pry; leaven* (Bak.). —eln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to move with a lever.* —en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to lift, raise, heave; to draw up; to exalt; to levy; to make prominent, relieve, set off* (Paint. etc.); *to remove, put an end to; to settle* (disputes); *to cure* (disorders); *to reduce* (fractions); *to clear* (an equation); *to patronise* (art etc.); *to receive* (money); eine Dame aus dem Wagen —en, *to help a lady out of a carriage;* aus dem Sattel —en, *to unhorse, to supplant;* aus der Taufe —en, *to stand sponsor to;* —e Dich weg, *begone! get away!* Wein aus dem Faße —en, *to draw wine from the cask with a siphon; II.* r. *to rise; to go away;* der Teig —t sich, *the dough is rising;* vier von vier —t sich, *four from four leaves no remainder;* das —t sich, *that makes us quits;* in gehobener Stimmung sein, *to be in an exalted frame of mind.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *lifter, raiser, heaver; lever; crane; elevator* (Anat.); *siphon.* —lich, adj. & adv. *that may be raised or heaved.* —ung, f. *raising; lifting; heaving; patronage, encouragement; receiving; levy; removal; solution; revenue; tax; elevation, rising ground; arsis* (Mus.). Comp. —amme, f. *midwife.* —arzt, m. *accoucheur.* —arzneikunst, f. *obstetrics.* —earm, m. *lever, piston.* —eballen, m. *lever, crowbar.* —eband, n. *truss.* —ebaum, m. *lever.* —ebock, m. *machine for lifting.* —edaum(en), m. *lever, lift.* —eeisen, n. *crowbar; elevatory* (Surg.). —egriff, m. *lifting handle.* —ekunde, f. *obstetrics.* —elade, f. *crane.* —elsarm, m. *arm of a lever.* —emuskel, m. *elevator* (Anat.). —eopfer, n. *heave-offering.* —epunkt, m. *fulcrum.* —erförmig, adj. *siphon-shaped.* —eschraube, f. *lifting screw.* —estange, f. *handspike.* —ewalze, f. *lifting roller.* —ewerk, —ezeug, n. *tools for lifting weights.* —ewinde, f. *windlass.* —ezänglein, n. *elevatory* (Surg.). —ungsbeamte(n), pl. *receivers of public money, excise-officers.* —ungskammer, f. *inland-revenue office.*

Hebrä—isch, adj. & adv. *Hebrew.* —ismus, m. *Hebraism.* —ist, m. (en, pl. —en) *Hebrew scholar.*

Hech—el, f. (pl. —n) *hatchel, hackle, flax-comb; censurer;* durch die —el ziehen, *to censure severely.* —elei, f. (pl. —en) *continuous hackling; continuous censuring.* —eln, v.a. to *hackle; to satirise, criticise, lash.* —elung, f. *hackling, hatcheling; censuring or satirising.* —ler, m. (—s, pl. —) *hackler; censurer; satirist.* Comp. —elbank, f. *hackling-bank.* —elscherz, m. *sarcasm, biting jest.* —elschrift, f. *satirical writing.* —elwerg, n. *tow.*

Hecht, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pike* (Icht.). Comp. —bars, —barsch, m. *light spotted perch.* —grau, adj. *light grey.* —kraut, n. *water-milfoil.*

Heck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *lattice-work fence; gate in such fence; afterdeck, stern.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *hedge; enclosure; brush-wood;* lebendige —e, *quickset hedge.* —icht, adj. & adv. *hedge-like.* —ig, adj. *covered with hedges* or *copse.* Comp. —balken, m. *wing-transom* (Naut.). —enbaum, m. *hedge-tree; dog-wood.* —enbeschneider, —enbinder, m. *hedger.* —enbuche, f. *hornbeam.* —engang, m. *lane between hedges.* —enhopfen, m. *wild hop.* —enrose, f. *dog-rose.* —enschlehe, f. *sloe.* —enfichel, f. *hedge-bill.* —(en)zaun, m. *quickset hedge.* —(en)feuer, n. *file-firing.* —holz, n. *privet.* —jäger, m. *poacher.*

Heck—e, f. (pl. —n) *hatch, brood, breed; breeding-time; breeding-cage.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hatch, to breed.* Comp. —lauge, f. *mother-water* (Chem.). —männchen, n. *money-spinner.* —münze, f. —pfennig, m. *nest-egg, luck-penny.* —zeit, f. *pairing time.*

Heb—e, f. *tow, oakum.* —en, adj. *of tow* or *oakum.*

Hederich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hedge-mustard.*

Heer, n. (—es, pl. —e) *army; host; multitude.* Comp. —bann, m. *arriere-ban.* —esabt(h)eilung, f. *division of an army.* —esreinrichtung, f. *army-organisation.* —esflucht, f. *desertion.* —esflüchtig, adj. —esflüchtig werden, *to desert.* —(es)flüchtige(r), —esflüchtling, m. *deserter.* —esfolge, f. *forced military service.* —eshaufen, m. *host, army.* —esmacht, f. *military forces, armed intervention; troops.* —fahrt, f. *campaign.* —flucht, f. *desertion.* —flügel, m. *wing of an army, flank.* —führer, m. *leader of an army, general, commander-in-chief.* —gerät(h), n. *baggage, military train.* —haufe, m. *corps, division, squadron, column of an army; little army.* —holz, n. *jay* (Orn.). —meister, m. *commander-in-chief; grand-master* (of an order). —pauke, f. *kettle-drum.* —säule, f. *column of an army.* —schaar, f. *legion, host, army;* der Herr der —schaaren, *the Lord of Hosts.* —schatz, m. *military chest.* —schau, f. *military review.* —spitze, f. *vanguard.* —steuer, f. *war-tax.* —straße, f. *military road; high way.* —verpflegungsamt, n. *commissariat-department.* —wagen, m. *baggage-waggon; Charles' wain.* —wesen, n. *army affairs.* —zug, m. *train* or *march of an army; campaign.* —zwang, m. *arriere-ban; forced military service.*

Heerde, f. (pl. —n) see Herde.

Hef—e, *f.* (pl. —n) *yeast, barm; dregs, sediment;* auf die —e, *to the very dregs.* **—icht,** adj. & adv. *yeast-like.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *barmy, yeasty; full of lees.* Comp. **—en-brot, —en-gebäck,** n. *bread or pastry baked with yeast.* **—en-teig,** m. *leavened dough.*

Heft, n. (—es, pl. —e) *haft, handle, hilt, fastening, pin, hook; number or part of a work; stitched or paper-covered book; copy-book;* einem das — in der Hand haben, *to govern, be at the helm;* eine Sache beim —e fassen, *to set the right way to work;* es erscheint in zwanglosen —en, *it appears in numbers at indefinite periods.* **—e,** *f. act of tying up* (vine-tendrils). **—el,** m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *pin, peg, hook, clasp;* —el und Schlingen, *hooks and eyes.* **—eln,** v.a. *to fasten* (with hooks and eyes), *clasp, pin.* **—en,** v.a. *to fasten; to stitch, sew; to pin; to hook; to fix.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *forcible, violent; vehement, furious, impetuous, passionate, fervent.* **—igkeit,** *f. vehemence, violence, impetuosity.* **—ung,** *f. fastening, attaching, stitching.* Comp. **—faden,** m. *basting thread.* **—lade,** *f. bookbinder's sewing frame or press.* **—nadel,** *f. stitching needle.* **—pflaster,** m. *sticking plaster.* **—schnur,** *f. pack-string, pack-thread.* **—weise,** adv. *in numbers.*

Heg—e, *f. preserving; care; preserve.* **—en,** v.n. *to hedge or fence about, to enclose; to protect, preserve; to comprise, contain; to shelter; to cherish, take care of; to have, entertain* (doubt, dislike etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper; hoarder; socager; forester.* Comp. **—e-holz,** n. see —e-wald. **—e-reiter,** m. *gamekeeper.* **—e-säule,** f. *landmark.* **—e-t(h)iere,** pl. *preserved game.* **—e-wald,** m. *forest fenced in.* **—e-wasser,** n. *fish-preserve.* **—e-weide, —e-wiese,** f. *enclosure* (of a common). **—e-zeit,** *f. close time* (for game).

Heher, m. (—s, pl. —) *jay.*

Hehl, m. & n. (—es) *concealment;* er hat der Sache (Gen.) nicht —, er hat es keinen —, *he makes no secret of it.* **—en,** v.a. *to conceal.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *concealer, receiver of stolen goods.* **—erei,** *f. act of concealing stolen property.*

Hehr, adj. & adv. *exalted, majestic, sublime; august, sacred.* Comp. **—meße,** *f. high mass.*

Heida, Heisa, int. *huxxa!*

Heid—e, *I.* f. (pl. —n) *heath; uncultivated land; heather, broom, heath* (Bot.); *brushwood; thicket.* **—el,** see the comp's. **—ig,** adj. & adv. *heathy.* Comp. **—e-bienenkraut,** n. *wild rosemary.* **—e-blüt(h)e,** *f. heath blossom.* **—e-boden,** m. *heathy soil.* **—e-busch,** m. *furze, gorse.* **—e-drossel,** *f. red-wing.* **—e-flachs,** m. *flaxweed.* †**—e-flechte,** f. *Iceland moss.* **—e-geflügel,** n. *moor-game.* **—e-gewächse,** pl. *heaths.* **—e-ginster,** m. *gorse, furze.* **—e-hahn,** m. *heathcock.* **—e-kraut,** n. *heath.* **—el-beere,** *f. bilberry; whortleberry.* **—el-hahn,** see —e-hahn. **—e-lerche,** *f. wood-lark; meadow-lark.* **—en-geld,** n. *money paid for pasturage.* **—e-rauch,** m. *fog on a heath or in a forest.* **—e-schwamm,** m. *species of mushroom; II.* m. (—n, pl.— n). **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *heathen, Gentile, pagan;* stark wie ein —e, *very strong;* zu —en machen, *to heathenise.* **—en-schaft,** f. **—en-t(h)um,** n. *heathendom; paganism; pagans.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *heathenish, pagan.* Comp. **—e-korn,** n. *buck-wheat* (introduced by Saracens). **—en-bekehrer,** m. *missionary.* **—en-bekehrung,** *f. conversion of heathens.* **—en-bild,** n. *idol.* **—en-geld,** n. *enormous sum of money.* **—en-sitte,** *f. heathenish custom.*

Heiduck, m. (—en, pl.—en) *Hungarian footsoldier; servant in Hungarian costume.*

Heikel(ig), see Häkel(ig) *ticklish; difficult; dainty.*

Heil, *I.* adj. & adv. *unhurt, sound, whole; healed, well;* seine Wunde ist —, *his wound is healed up; II.* n. (—es) *prosperity, happiness, welfare; salvation, redemption;* im Jahre des —s, *in the year of grace;* sein — versuchen, *to try one's luck, take one's chance;* es war mir zum —, *it was lucky for me;* — den, König! *long live the king!* — Dir! *hail!* — dem Volke, welches ꝛc., *happy the people that* etc. **—and,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *Saviour.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *curable, healable.* **—barkeit,** *f. curableness.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to heal, cure, make well; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow well, to heal;* —end, *healing, curative, remedial.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl: —) *healer.* **—ig,** see the word, its deriv's and comp's. **—sam,** adj. & adv. *healing; wholesome; salutary, beneficial.* **—samkeit,** *f. wholesomeness, salutariness; salutary effect.* **—ung,** f. (pl.—en) *curing, healing; cure.* Comp. **—anstalt,** *f. medical establishment, hospital.* **—art,** *f. method of cure or curing.* **—bad,** n. *mineral bath.* **—blatt,** n. *meadow-rue.* **—bringend,** adj. *salutary, blessing.* **—bringer,** m. *bringer of blessings; Saviour.* **—brunnen,** m. *mineral springs.* **—butte,** f. *halibut* (Icht.). †**—froh,** adj. *very glad or gay.* **—gift,** n. *wolf's bane.* **—gurke,** f. *balsam-apple.* **—gymnastik,** f. *hygienic gymnastics.* **—holder, —holunder,** m. *dwarf-elder* (Bot.). **—jahr,** n. *year of our Lord.* **—kraft,** f. *healing power.* **—kräftig,** adj. *having medicinal virtue, therapeutic.* **—kraut,** n. *medicinal herb.* **—kunst, —kunde,** f. *medical science, healing art, therapeutics.* **—kundig,** adj. *skilled in medicine.* **—künstler,** m. *empiric.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *wicked, profligate, abandoned, godless; heinous; disastrous; dreadful; wretched.* **—losigkeit,** f. *reprobate condition; wickedness; wretchedness.* **—mittel,** n. *remedy.* **—mittel-lehre,** *f. science of medicine, of pharmacy* ***—monat,** m. *December.* **—pflaster,** n. (das englische) *sticking plaster.* **—schmied,** m. *farrier.* **—s-mittel,** n. *means of salvation.* **—stätte,** f. *place of cure.* **—stoff,** m. *anything curative.* **—stoff-kunde, —stoff-kunst,** f. *materia medica.* **—wasser,** n. *medicinal or mineral water.* **—wurz,** f. *medicinal herb.*

Heilig, adj. & adv. *holy, godly; sacred; inviolable; solemn; venerable, august;* der —e Abend, *eve of a solemn festival, Christmas eve;* das —e Abendmahl, *the Lord' supper, communion;* —es Bein, *os sacrum;* —e Woche, *Passion week;* der —e Christ, *Jesus Christ, Christmas;* —e Jungfrau, *the blessed virgin;* —er Engeltag, *Michaelmas;* — sprechen, *to canonise;* — versprechen, *to promise solemnly.* **—e(r),** m. **—e,** f. *saint.* **—e(s),** n. *holy or sacred thing.* **—en,** v.a. *to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate; to keep holy; to sanction, justify;* der Zweck —t das Mittel, *the end justifies the means.* **—keit,** f. *holiness, sanctity, sacredness;* Seine —keit, *His Holiness.* ***—lich,** adv. *in a holy manner.* **—t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *holy place, sanctuary; relic; sacred thing.* **—ung,** f. *hallowing; sanctification; consecration.* Comp. **—en-bein,** n. *bone of a saint.* **—en-bild,** n. *image of a saint or the holy Virgin.* **—en-blende,** f. *niche for image of a saint.* **—en-buch,** n. *book of legends of saints.* **—en-dienst,** m. *worship of saints.* **—en-glanz,** m. *halo.* **—en-haus,** n. **—en-kapelle,** f. *chapel of a saint; shrine.* **—en-schein,** see —en-glanz, **—halten,** n. **—haltung,** f. *religious observance. the keeping holy.* **—machend,** adj. *sanctifying.* **—sprechung,** f. *canonisation.* **—t(h)ums-schändung,** f. *sacrilege.*

†**Heim,** *I.* adv. *home, homeward;* — fallen, *to devolve, revert to;* einem — leuchten, *to light one home, to send one about his business, make short work with one;* der wurde — geschickt, *he caught it* [in comp. with verbs heim is sep. and takes the accent]; *II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *home; hamlet; township;* (†m. & n.) *enclosure.* **—at(h),** f. (pl. —en) *home, native place or country.* **—at(h)lich,** adj. & adv. *native, belonging to one's*

home. —**chen,** n. (—s) *cricket.* *—**eln,** v.a. *to rouse one's thoughts of home.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *home-bred; domestic, home-like; native, national; indigenous;* sich —isch machen, *to make oneself at home.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *private, secluded, secret; stealthy, underhand; secretive, close; domesticated;* (—**elich,** —**elig**) *homely; comfortable, snug;* see Geheim; —lich lachen, *to laugh in one's sleeve;* —lich thun, *to affect a mysterious and knowing air.* —**lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *secrecy; secret; privacy; place of retirement.* *—**len,** v.a. *to bring home.* Comp. —**at(h)los,** adj. *without a country or home, homeless.* —**at(h)recht,** n. *right of a native or naturalised person.* —**at(h)s-gesetz,** n. *law of settlement.* —**at(h)s-schein,** m. *certificate of being a native or naturalised.* —**fahrt,** f. *return or journey home.* —**fall,** m. *devolution, reversion, escheat.* —**fällig,** adj. *revertible, devolving.* —**führung,** f. (einer Braut) *bringing home a bride.* —**gang,** m. *way home; departure home; death.* —**kehr,** —**kunft,** f. *return home.* —**kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return home;* das wird Dir —kommen, *you will suffer for that.* —**lich-haltung,** f. *concealment.* —**lich-thuerei,** f. —**lich-thun,** n. *affectation of secrecy.* —**rechts-brief,** m. *certificate of naturalisation.* —**reise,** f. *homeward voyage, return.* —**ritt,** m. *ride home.* —**ruf,** m. *summons home.* —**sieh,** adj. *home-sick.* —**stellen,** v.a. *to refer to, to leave to.* —**steuer,** f. *marriage portion, dowry.* —**suchen,** v.a. *to visit, frequent; to punish, require.* —**suchung,** f. *visitation; affliction.* —**tücke,** f. *malice, secret malice, underhand trick.* —**tückisch,** adj. *malicious, mischievous, treacherous.* —**weg,** m. *way home, return home;* auf dem —wege, *coming home, on the way home.* —**warts,** adv. *homeward.* —**weh,** n. *home-sickness.* —**zahlen,** v.a. *to repay, refund, return.* —**zug,** m. *return home.*

Heim, m. Freund —, *Death.*

Heinz, m. (—en, pl. —en) *machine for drawing water from a great depth;* der faule —, *athanor* (Chem.). Comp. —**en-kunst,** f. *art of drawing up water; chain-pump.* —**en-seil,** n. *chain of a pump.*

Heinzel, (in comp.) —**bank,** f. *board to cut or carve upon.* —**männchen,** n. *mandrake.*

Heirat(h), f. (pl. —en) *marriage; nuptials, wedding;* auf die — geben, *to look out for a wife.* —**bar,** adj. *marriageable.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to marry; to take to wife* or (as husband) *to get married.* Comp. —**s-antrag,** m. *offer of marriage.* —**s-fähig,** adj. *marriageable.* —**s-gut,** n. *marriage portion, dowry.* —**s-lustig,** adj. *desirous of marrying.* —**s-macher,** —**s-stifter,** m. *match-maker.* —**s-schein,** m. *marriage-certificate.*

Heisch—en, v.a. *to ask, demand; to postulate.* Comp. —**e-satz,** m. *postulate.*

Heiser, adj. & adv. *hoarse.* —**keit,** f. *hoarseness.*

Heiß, adj. & adv. *hot; burning; boiling, torrid: ardent; passionate; fervid; vehement;* einem die Hölle — machen, *to terrify one, aggravate one's alarm;* einem den Kopf — machen, *to make one's blood boil, trouble one.* Comp. —**blütig,** adj. *warm-blooded.* —**hunger,** m. *canine appetite; greediness.* —**sporn,** m. *hotspur, fire-brand.*

Heißen, ir. v. *I.* a. *to command, enjoin, bid, direct; to name, call, denominate;* einen gehen —, *to bid one go;* er hieß ihn herein kommen, *he bade him come in;* thue wie Dir geheißen, *do as you are bid;* gut —en, *to approve of;* einen willkommen —, *to bid one welcome;* wer hieß mich auch Alles wagen? *how could I have thought of risking everything? II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be called, to bear a name; to mean, signify;* das heißt, *that is to say, that is (really), that is equal to;* wie — Sie? *what is your name?* er lachte geradezu, was ſo viel — ſollte als, *he laughed outright, as much as to say;* das heiße ich lügen, *that's what I call a lie;* das heißt gelaufen, *that's good running;* was ſoll das —? *what is the meaning of this?* wie heißt dies Wort auf Deutſch? *what is the German for this word?* das will wenig —, *that is of little consequence; III.* n. imp. es heißt, *it is said, reported;* damit es nicht heiße, *that it may not be said;* das Lied, wo es heißt, *as the song says;* hier heißt es mit Recht, *one may well say here;* jetzt heißt es Mut(h)! *now for courage!*

†**Heister,** m. *magpie; young tree.*

Heiter, adj. & adv. *serene, clear, bright; happy, cheerful, glad; calm, unruffled;* — werden, see —n. —**keit,** f. *serenity, brightness; cheerfulness.* †—**n,** v.r. *to grow bright, clear up.*

Heiz—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be heated;* —bare Zimmer, *rooms with stoves* or *fire-places.* —**en,** v.a. *to heat; to make a fire;* mit Holz, Steinkohlen —en, *to burn wood, coals;* dieſes Zimmer —t ſich gut, *this room is easily heated.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stoker, maker of a fire; heating-apparatus.* —**ung,** f. *heating; fuel.* Comp. —**kraft,** f. *heating power.* —**loch,** n. *stoke-hole.* —**ort,** m. *fire-place.* —**röhre,** f. *heating pipe.*

Hekatombe, f. (pl. —n) *hecatomb.*

Hektisch, adj. & adv. *hectic.*

Hekto— (in comp.) —**gramm,** f. *hectogramme.* —**liter,** n. & m. *hectolitre.*

Held, m, (—en, pl.—en) *hero; champion; famous person, lion.* —**enhaft,** adj. & adv. *heroic.* —**enschaft,** f. *heroism; heroes.* —**ent(h)um,** n. *heroism; heroic age.* —**ent(h)ümlich,** adj. & adv. *heroic.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *heroine.* Comp. —**en-alter,** n. *heroic age.* —**en-bahn,** f. *heroic career.* —**en-buch,** n. *collection of German epics.* —**en-dichter,** m. *epic poet.* —**en-dichtung,** f. *heroic or epic poetry.* —**en-gedicht,** n. *epic.* —**en-geist,** m. *heroic spirit.* —**en-kühn,** adj. & adv. *brave as a hero.* —**en-mäßig,** —**en-müt(h)ig,** adj. & adv. *heroic, of heroic valour.* —**en-that,** f. *heroic deed, bold exploit.*

Helf—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to help, aid, assist; to succour; to avail, profit, do good to; to remedy; to deliver;* einem auf die Spur —en, *to put one on the track;* was hülfe es dem Menſchen, wenn, *what is a man profited if* (B.); einem zu ſeinem Rechte —en, *to do one justice, see that one gets his rights;* was hilft's, wozu hilft's? *of what use is it? what's the good?* es hilft (zu) nichts, *it is of no use;* —e Gott! *bless you* (to one sneezing)! ſo wahr mir Gott —e! *so help me God!* es hilft Ihnen nichts zu..., *it is of no use for you to...;* dem iſt nicht (mehr) zu —en, *he is past help, that is irremediable;* ich kann mir nicht —en, *I cannot help it, I don't know what to do;* ich kann mir nicht —en, ich muß ſagen, *I cannot help saying;* er weiß ſich zu —en, *he can manage, can take care of himself;* er weiß ſich immer zu —en, *he is fruitful in resources.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *helper, assistant.* Comp. —**ers-helfer,** m. *accomplice, abettor.* —**recht,** n. *right of seizing and selling a defendant's property.* —**rede,** f. *evasion, excuse.* —**willig,** adj. *ready to help.*

Helio— (in comp.) —**graphie,** f. *photography.* —**trop,** m. *heliotrope.* —**zentrisch,** adj. *heliocentric.*

Hell, adj. & adv. *clear, bright, luminous; brilliant; clear, distinct, ringing; plain, evident; fair* (hair): —er Mittag, *broad noonday;* am —en Tage, *in broad daylight;* ein —er Tag, *a fine day;* —es Gelächter, *ringing laughter, a hearty laugh;* —e Thränen, *big, round tears;* —e Augenblicke, *lucid intervals;* in —en Haufen, *in dense crowds* (vulg.); —er Neid, *pure jealousy;* um einen —en Spott

bekommen, *to get a dead bargain:* die —e Wahrheit, *the plain truth.* *—e, †—heit, f. *clearness, distinctness; light, brightness.* —en, pl. *glades, clearings* (in woods). —en, v.a. *to make clear* or *bright, to clarify.* —igkeit, f. *clearness; brightness, splendour: loudness.* —ung, f. *act of clearing, of making clear* or *bright; clearness, brightness.* Comp. —äugig, adj. *bright-eyed; clear-sighted.* —braun, adj. *light brown.* —denkend, adj. *clear-headed.* —dunkel, *I.* adj. *dusky; II.* n. *twilight, dusk; chiaro-scuro.* —köpf, m. *clear-headed person.* —sehen, n. *clairvoyance* —sehend, adj. *clear-sighted.* —seher, m. —seherin, f. *clairvoyant, somnambulist.*

Hellebard—e, (Hellebarte), f. (pl. —n) *halberd.* —ier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *halberdier.* Comp. —en-eisen, n. *head of a halberd.* —en-förmig, adj. *auriculate* (Bot.). —en-träger, see —ier.

Hellen—isch, adj. & adv. *Hellenic, Greek.* —ismus, m. (pl. —men) *Hellenism.*

Heller, m. (—s, pl. —) *small copper coin* (=less than half a farthing); kein rother —, *not a farthing;* bei — und Pfennig, *the whole sum, to the last farthing.* Comp. —arm, adj. *excessively poor.*

Helling, f. (pl. —en) *stocks, slip* (Shipb.).

Helm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *helmet; dome, cupola; helm* (of an alembic); *caul;* gut unter'm — verwahrt sein, *to have good brains.* —en, v.a. *to furnish with a helmet.* Comp. —busch, m. *crest, plume of a helmet.* —dach, n. *dome, cupola.* —fenster, —gitter, —visir, n. *visor of a helmet.* —gewölbe, n. *vaulted roof.* —kamm, m. *crest.* —kappe, f. *casque.* —kraut, n. *scutellaria.* —lehen, n. *fief entailed on heirs male.* —röhre, f. *helmet-noxzle.* —rost, m. *bars.* —schieber, m. *beaver, visor.* —schlange, f. *hooded snake.* —strauß, —stutz, m. *crest, plume.*

Helm, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *handle, hilt; helm, rudder.* —en, v.a. *to furnish with a handle.* Comp. —stock, m. *tiller* (Naut.).

Helvet—ier, m. (—s, pl. —) *Swiss;* (pl.) *the Helvetii.* —isch, adj. *Helvetic.*

Hemd—e, n. (—(e)s, pl. —(e)n) *shirt;* Frauen—e, *chemise;* bis auf's —, *to the skin;* das — ist mir näher als der Rock, *blood is thicker than water.* —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little shirt; chemisette.* Comp. —ärmel, m. *shirt-sleeve.* —enhals, —kragen, m. *shirt-collar.* —kleid, n. *ladies' wrapper.* —leinwand, f. *shirting.* —nadel, f. *breast-pin.* —quadder, m. *wristband of a shirt.* —schlitz, m. *shirt-opening.*

Hemeralopie, f. *night-blindness.*

Hemisphär—e, f. (pl. —n) *hemisphere.* —isch, adj. & adv. *hemispherical.*

Hemm—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be stopped* or *checked.* —en, v.a. *to hem in, to check, stop; to hinder, retard; to prohibit; to put on the drag* or *brake; to stop, deaden* (Naut.); *to curb, restrain* (passions etc.). —niß, n. (—isses, pl. —isse) *check, obstruction. clog.* —ung, f. *arrest, restraint; checking, stopping; catch* (of a gun); *escapement* (of a watch); *prohibition.* Comp. —feder, f. *stopper* (Horol.). —kette, f. —schuh, m. *drag-chain, brake.* —ungs-spruch, —ungs-urt(h)eil, m. *arrest of judgment.*

Hengst, m. (—es, pl. —e) *stallion; male of the zebra, camel* or *ass; bucket-pole in a draw-well.* Comp. —füllen, n. *colt.* —geld, n. *covering-fee.*

Henk—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *handle* (of a basket; of a pot etc.); *ring, ear; hook; shank* (of a button). —elig, adj. & adv. *with a handle, handled.* —eln, v.a. *to furnish with a handle. ring, ear* or *hook* (by which to hang etc.). —en, v.a. *to hang.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *hangman, executioner; tormentor; tyrant; the devil;* was zum —er! *what the deuce!* geh' zum —er! hol' euch der —er! *deuce take you!* ich frage den —er darnach, *I don't care a rush about it;* das taugt dem — nichts! *that's not worth a button!* sein eigener —er sein, *to be a self-tormentor.* —erei, f. *hangman's trade* or *house; hangman and assistants.* Comp. —ers-korb, m. *basket with handles.* —ers-napf, m. *porringer with an ear.* —ers-topf, m. *pot with a handle.* —ens-werth, adj. *deserving to be hanged.* —er-beil, n. *executioner's axe.* —er-frist, see Galgenfrist. —er-geld, n. *hangman's wages.* —er-mäßig, adj. & adv. *hangman-like, barbarous.* —er(s)-mahl, n. *last meal before execution; farewell dinner* or *meal.* —ers-strick, m. *halter.*

Henne, f. (pl. —n) *hen;* fette —, *stone-crop* (Bot.). Comp. —n-tritt, m. *crow's feet, wrinkles.*

Henne-strauch, m. *henna-plant.*

Hepat—algie, f. *pain in the liver; liver-complaint.* —itis, f. *inflammation of the liver.*

Her, adv. *hither, here, this way; near* (of place); *since, ago* (of time); hin und —, *to and fro, hither and thither; up and down, on all sides, there and back;* hin und —sprechen, *to debate, argue;* das hin und —, *indecision;* rings um uns —, *round about us;* wo sind Sie —? *where do you come from? what countryman are you?* vom Anfange —, *from the very beginning;* wie lange ist es —? fünf Jahre —, *how long ago is it? five years;* noch keine Viertelstunde —, *not a quarter of an hour ago;* die ganze Zeit —, *all this time, all along;* von oben (unten) —, *from above (below);* hinter einem — sein, *to follow close on one, to press* or *urge one;* die Hand —, *give me your hand!* wo hat er das —? *where did he get that?* hinter etwas — sein, *to be about, to be earnest in pursuit of, take pains to acquire something;* von Süden —, *from the south;* weit —, *from afar;* nicht weit — sein, *to be of low extraction, to be of little value.* [Her, as prefix to prepositions (used adverbially) is unaccented; as prefix to verbs it takes the accent and is separable; it frequently signifies, *down, downwards;* sometimes, *out, off;* gen'lly its signification in all comp's is *motion hitherward.*] Comp. —ab, —an, —auf, —aus, see Herab, Heran, Herauf, Heraus. †—außen, adv. *out of doors, without.* —bei, see Herbei. —bemühen, v.a. *to trouble one to come;* sich —bemühen, *to take the trouble of coming.* —bestellen, v.a. *to order hither, bid come; to appoint a meeting.* —bringen, ir.v.a. *to bring hither, in* or *up; to establish; to transmit* (from ancestors); —gebracht, *handed down, customary, established* (by traditional usage); —gebrachter Ton, —gebrachtes Wesen, *conventionalism;* —gebrachte Gewohnheit, *ancient custom.* †—durch, adv. *through.* —ein, see Herein. —erzählen, v.a. *to tell over, rehearse; to relate, recite, narrate.* †—erzählung, f. *detailed recital, narration.* —fahren, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to come hither, approach, arrive in a carriage* or *vessel; to move hastily along;* über einen —fahren, *to pounce upon, attack, inveigh against one; II.* a. *to bring, drive.* —fallen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall hither* or *towards* (one); über einen —fallen, *to assail one* (with blows, angry words etc.). —finden, ir.v.r. *to find one's way to a place.* —fließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow on, hither, down; to issue* or *proceed* (from), *originate* (in). —für, see —vor. —gang, m. *way hither; course of events* or *of a story, circumstances;* der ganze —gang der Sache, *the details of the story, the whole story.* —geben, ir.v.a. *to give here* or *up, to deliver; to give away, hand over;* geben Sie mir gefälligst das Brot —, *I'll trouble you for the bread;* ich will mich gar nicht dazu —geben, *I will have nothing to do with it;* —geben für, *to sell at.* †—gegen, adv. or conj. *on the contrary.* —gehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go, walk, come hither, to approach;* (gen'lly used as v. imp.) *to come to pass, happen; to go on, be*

carried on; vor etwas —gehen, *to go before;* über etwas —gehen, *to set to, set about something;* es geht über ihn —, *it is his turn now;* da geht es heiß —, *there is hot work going on there;* es geht lustig —, *things are going on merrily;* es geht armselig bei ihm —, *he lives in a poor way, is badly off;* so geht es (in der Welt) —, *that's the way of the world, such is life;* wir wollen (es soll) gleich darüber —gehen, *we shall set about it immediately, presently;* †geh —, *come along;* das Tischtuch geht nicht über den Tisch —, *the cloth does not quite cover the table.* —**gehören**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to belong to* (this place, the matter in question); *to be to the purpose;* diese Bemerkungen gehören nicht (hier) —, *these remarks are irrelevant.* —**gehörig**, adj. & adv. *apposite, pertinent.* —**halten**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold forth or out, offer, tender; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to pay, suffer* (for), *bear the brunt* (of); sein Beutel muß —halten, *he has to pay.* —**holen**, v.a. *to fetch;* weit —geholt, *far-fetched.* —**kommen**, *I.* ir.v n. (aux. s.) *to come hither* or *near, approach, advance; to be caused by; to be derived* or *descended from; to be transmitted; to be established as a custom; to be the consequence* (of), *originate* (in), *arise* (from); wo kommt das Wort —? *what is the derivation of this word; II.* subst. n. *origin, extraction, descent; traditional custom, usage.* —**kömmlich**, adj. & adv. *traditional, customary, usual.* —**können**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to come* or *go* (hither, near etc.). —**kunft**, f. *coming hither, arrival; origin, descent, extraction.* —**laden**, ir.v.a. *to summon* or *invite hither.* —**lallen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to say in a faltering* or *lisping manner.* —**lassen**, ir.v.a. *to let, permit to come* (hither etc.). —**laufen**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run hither* or *near;* ein —gelaufener Kerl, *a vagabond* or *adventurer.* —**legen**, v.a. *to lay down* (here etc.); Waaren —legen, *to import goods.* —**leiern**, v.a. *to recite* or *deliver in a monotonous manner.* —**leiten**, v.a. *to lead, conduct hither; to derive* (von, *from*); *to draw from, deduce; to refer to* (cause or origin); sich —leiten, *to be derived from, to date from.* —**leitung**, f. *derivation; deduction.* —**lesen**, ir.v.a. *to read off, recite.* —**locken**, v.a. *to entice* (hither, on), *allure, decoy.* —**machen**, v.r. (über etwas) *to set about;* (über einen) *to fall upon, fall foul of.* —**marsch**, m. *march hither; approach.* —**müssen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to come* (hither) or *appear.* —**murmeln**, v.a. *to murmur forth.* —**nach**, adv. *afterwards, here-after, after this* or *that;* —nach? *what next? then?* (with preced'g, Acc.) den Tag —nach, *the day after.* —**nehmen**, ir.v.a. *to take* or *get from* (somewhere); *to deduce, derive;* wo nimmt er die Geduld —? *how has he the patience?* einen —nehmen, *to take one to task* (vulg.). —**nehmung**, f. *deduction.* —**nehmungs-lohn**, m. *salvage upon recapture* (C. L.). —**nennen**, ir.v.a. *to name in succession, call over, recite.* —**nieder**, adv. & sep. prefix. *down* (hither). —**peitschen**, v.a. *to whip up.* —**plappern**, v.a. *to prattle out* or *off.* —**rechnen**, v.a. *to reckon up, enumerate.* —**rechnung**, f. *enumeration, specification.* —**reden**, v.a. *to stretch forth.* —**reichen**, v.a. *to reach, hand* (to). —**reise**, f. *journey hither, homeward journey.* —**richten**, v.a. *to fit up; to arrange; to prepare.* —**rücken**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to approach* or *draw near, to push on.* —**rühren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to originate* (in), *proceed, flow* (from). —**sagen**, v.a. *to recite, repeat, rehearse; to tell* (one's beads); *to say* (grace). —**schaffen**, reg. & ir. *to bring hither, to move near; to produce, procure, get.* —**schießen**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to rush along, run* or *fly hither; II.* a. *to shoot hither; to advance* (money). —**schlagen**, ir.v.a. *to strike without hesitation;* schlag —! *strike, if you dare!* schlag den Ball —! *send me the ball.* —**schreiben**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to write hither, to this place; II.* r. *to come, arise* (from); *to date* (from); *to originate* (in). —**singen**, ir.v.a. *to sing.* —**stammen**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to descend, come, be derived* (von, *from*). —**stammung**, f. *descent, extraction, origin; derivation.* —**stellbar**, adj. & adv. *reparable, that may be restored.* —**stellen**, v.a. *to place here; to set up, establish, raise; to produce;* (wieder) *to re-establish, repair, restore; to restore* (to health); *to reduce* (Chem.); stellt euch —! *as you were* (Austrian Mil.). —**steller**, m. *restorer.* —**stellung**, f. *re-establishment, restoration, recovery.* —**stellungsmittel**, n. *restorative.* —**stottern**, v.a. *to stammer out.* —**strecken**, v.a. *to stretch out, forth, extend; to advance* (money). —**strich** m. *down-bow* (Mus.); *return of migratory birds.* —**sturz**, m. *rushing* or *crowding on, crowd, rush on.* —**stürzen**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to rush, plunge in* (über, *upon*). —**träger**, m. *tell-tale* (vulg.). —**über**, adv. & sep. prefix. *over hither, to this side, from beyond, across.* —**um**, —**unter**, —**vor**, see Herum, Herunter, Hervor. —**wagen**, v.r. *to venture near.* —**wärts**, adv. *in this direction, hitherwards.* —**weg**, m. *way hither.* *—**wieder**, adv. *again, back again.* —**winken**, v.a. *to beckon to approach.* —**zahlen**, v.a. *to pay down.* —**zählen**, v.a. *to reckon up, enumerate.* —**zaubern**, v.n. *to conjure up.* —**ziehen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw, pull near* or *hither; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to draw, move, march hither; to remove to a place;* —ziehen über, see Losziehen. —**zu**, adv. & sep. prefix. *hither, to here, near.* —**zug**, m. *up-train.*

Herab, adv. & sep. prefix. *down* (hither), *down here; down from; downward;* (with preced'g, Acc.) den Berg —, *down* (from) *the mountain;* die Treppe —, *down* (the) *stairs;* von oben —, *from above.* Comp. —**bemühen**, v. *I.* a. *to give* (einen) *the trouble of coming down; II.* r. *to take the trouble of coming down.* —**hängend**, adj. & adv. *pendulous; flowing.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come down; to be reduced in circumstances, to be brought low.* —**lassen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to lower, to let down; II.* r. *to condescend, deign: to stoop:* —lassend, *condescending, affable.* —**lassung**, f. *condescension, courtesy, affability.* —**sehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look down* (auf, *upon*); *to despise.* —**setzen**, v.a. *to put lower down; to lower, degrade; to undervalue; to disparage; to reduce* (in price); *to depress;* —gesetzte Preise, *reduced prices.* —**setzung**, f. *degradation; abatement, reduction; disparagement, depreciation.* —**sinken**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to sink down; to debase* or *degrade oneself.* —**steigen**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to descend, step down; to dismount.* —**stimmen**, v.a. *to lower; to tune lower; to deject, depress; to moderate* (one's pretensions etc.); er muß die Saiten etwas —stimmen, *he must come down a peg or two.* —**stimmung**, f. *lowering; lowering of the pitch* (Mus.); *dejection; depression.* —**wärts**, adv. *downwards.* —**wollen**, ir.v.n. *to wish to come down.* —**wünschen**, v.a. *to imprecate, call down upon.* —**würdigen**, v.a. *to degrade, abase; to depreciate.* —**würdigung**, f. *degradation, abasement; disparagement.*

Herald—ik, f. *heraldry.* —**isch**, adj. *heraldic.*

Heran, adv. & sep. prefix. *on* (hither), *near, along; up along, upwards, from away;* (with preced'g Acc. signifies *motion towards the speaker*); er ging an sie —, *he went up to them;* nur —! *come on! advance!* Comp. —**bilden**, v.a. *to bring up, educate.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come on, near* or *nigh; to approach; to set-in.* —**kunft**, f. *approach.* —**nahen**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to draw near, approach.* —**rücken**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to push onward, advance; to draw near.* —**wachsen**, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to grow up;* das —wachsende Geschlecht, *the rising generation.*

—**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to draw near; II.* a. *to draw on or along with; to draw into, interest in; to tow.*

Herauf, adv. & sep. prefix. *up* (hither); *upwards, from below* (towards the speaker). Comp. —**beſchwören,** v.a. *to conjure up; to bring on, occasion.* —**blicken,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to glance up* or *upwards.* —**kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come up;* —kommen laſſen, *to order up.* —**müſſen,** v.n. *to be obliged to come up.* —**ſteigen,** ir.v.n. *to come up, approach* (as a storm).

Heraus, adv. & sep. prefix. *out* (hither); *from within, forth, from among* (towards the speaker); —! *turn out!* (Mil.); — damit! — mit der Sprache! *out with it! speak out!* von innen —, *from within;* er hat es —, *he has found it out;* rund, frei —, *flatly, bluntly, fearlessly;* (nach) vorn —, *in the front* (of the house); da —, *this way out.* Comp. —**arbeiten,** v. *I.* a. *to work out; II.* r. *to extricate oneself.* —**bekommen,** ir.v.a. *to get out; to make out, guess; to remove; to get back in exchange.* —**bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring out; to get out; to find out; to understand; to force out;* ſeine Koſten —bringen, *to make one's expenses.* —**fahren,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive or sail out; to rush, fly* or *burst out; to slip out* or *drop a word.* —**finden,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to find out, discover; II.* r. *to find one's way out; to see one's way clearly.* —**fordern,** v.a. *to challenge; to provoke; to defy; to demand positively.* —**forderung,** f. *challenge; provocation.* —**fühlen,** v.a. *to discover* or *select by touch* or *feeling.* —**gabe,** f. *giving back, delivering up; editing* (of a book); *edition; publication.* —**geben,** ir.v.a. *to give forth, hand out, deliver up; to publish, edit;* können Sie mir —geben? *can you give me change?* —**geber,** m. *editor; publisher.* —**heben,** ir.v.a. *to lift* or *take out; to render prominent, make conspicuous, lay stress on; to throw into relief, set off; to pick out* (Typ.). —**kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come out* or *forth; to appear, issue; to become known; to be published; to prove correct; to amount to; to be of use, yield profit;* was wird dabei —kommen? *what will be the use of it? what will be the upshot?* ſo — kommen als ob, *to seem as if;* aus etwas —kommen, *to recover from;* das kommt dabei — wenn man lügt, *that's the result of telling lies;* es kommt auf eins —, *it is all the same in the end.* —**locken,** v.a. *to entice out.* —**machen,** v. *I.* a. *to get, take out* (stains etc.); *to shell* (nuts etc.); *II.* r. *to go out or abroad.* —**müſſen,** ir.v.n. *to be obliged to come or go out.* —**nehmen,** ir.v.a. *to take out, draw forth;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —nehmen, *to presume, to make or be so bold, venture;* ſich (Dat). —nehmen, *to choose, take for oneself, to draw* (a moral etc.). —**platzen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to blurt out.* —**preſſung,** f. *extortion.* —**putzen,** v.a. *to dress up, decorate, set off.* —**ragen,** v.n. *to jut out.* —**reden,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to speak, speak freely.* —**reißen,** ir.v.a. *to pull out; to tear out; to free, deliver, extricate.* —**rücken,** v. *I.* a. *to move out; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to march out, come forth;* mit der Sprache —rücken, *to speak out freely.* —**ſetzen,** v.a. *to set out, expose; to eject.* —**ſtehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stand out, project.* —**ſtellen,** v. *I.* a. *to put out, expose; II.* r. *to turn out; to prove,* (als wahr oder falſch, *true* or *false*). —**ſtreichen,** ir.v.a. *to extol, praise, puff.* —**thun,** ir.v.a. *to put forth, take out.* —**treten,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to step out; to retire* (from a firm); *to protrude; II.* subst. n. *protuberance; extravasation; withdrawal.* —**wachſen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow out; to develop;* das wächſt mir zum Halſe —, *that begins to bore me, I have had enough of that.* —**wärts,** adv. *outward(s).* —**wickeln,** v.r. *to extricate oneself.* —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to extract; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to march out.*

Herb, adj. & adv. *acid, sharp; astringent; harsh; unpleasant; bitter; sullen; austere;* —e Not(h), *dire necessity;* —er Tod, *grim death.* —**e,** f. *acidity; harshness; austerity, severity.* —**heit,** —**igkeit,** f. *bitterness, acerbity, harshness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *somewhat bitter* or *harsh.*

Herbei, adv. & sep. prefix. *hither, near, on, this way, into the vicinity of* (the speaker or point contemplated). Comp. —**bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring on* or *near, to produce.* —**führen,** v.a. *to bring about, up* or *near; to induce; to cause, give occasion for, give rise to.* —**ſchaffen,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to collect; to produce, procure; to raise* (money). —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw* or *pull near, towards; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to draw, march near, approach.*

Herberg—e, f. (pl. —n) *shelter, quarters, inn, public house; meeting-house, house of call* (for journeymen-mechanics etc.); einem —e geben, *to lodge one.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to shelter, harbour, lodge; to shelter, entertain* (wishes, views etc.). Comp. —**s-mutter,** f. —**s-vater,** m. *hostess, host of an inn.*

Herborist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *herbalist.*

Herbſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *autumn; harvest-season; harvest, crop, vintage.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to harvest, to gather in; II.* n. imp. ſo oft es —et, *always, when autumn comes.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *autumnal; in autumn.* —**lichkeit,** f. *autumnal season, autumnal look.* —**ling,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *autumnal fruit; animal born in autumn.* Comp. —**anfang,** m. *beginning of autumn.* —**fink,** m. *citril* (Orn.). —**flocken,** pl. *gossamer.* —**leute,** pl. *harvesters.* —**mäßig,** adj. *autumnal.* —**roſe,** f. *holly-hock.* —**zeit,** f. *autumn; harvest* or *vintage time.*

Herd, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hearth, fire-place, fireside; house, home; place where fowlers catch birds; central seat* (of rebellion etc.); *seat* (of disease); *crater; focus; source; bottom, saddle* (of a block, Naut.); eigner — iſt Goldes werth, *there's no place like home.* Comp. —**beſen,** m. *hearth-brush.* —**eiſen,** n. *poker.* —**geld,** n. *hearth* or *house-tax.* —**löffel,** m. *assaying ladle.* —**probe,** f. *assay of silver.* —**ſteuer,** f. —**zins,** m. see —geld. —**vogel,** m. *decoy-bird.*

Herde, f. (pl. —n) *drove, flock, herd; crowd, multitude.* Comp. —**hammel,** m. *ram, bell-wether.* —**n-weiſe,** adv. *in flocks* or *herds.*

Herein, adv. & sep. prefix. *in hither, in here; inward; hier* —, *this way, in here;* von (dr)außen —, *from without;* —! *come in!* — ohne anzuklopfen, *turn the handle* (notice on a door), Comp. —**beſtellen,** v.a. *to order to come* or *be brought in.* —**bitten,** ir.v.a *to invite* (one) *to come in.* —**brechen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) see Einbrechen *II.* —**dürfen,** ir.v.n. *to be allowed to come in.* †—**fall,** m. *bad business.* —**fallen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall into; to project;* mit der Thür in's Haus — fallen, *to blurt out, to burst in, to do awkwardly.* —**laſſen,** ir.v.a. *to admit;* laß ihn —! *let him come in! bid him come in!* —**müſſen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to come in;* die Stühle müſſen —, *the chairs must be brought in.* —**regen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rain into.* —**wollen,** ir.v.n. *to wish* or *be willing to come in.*

***Heribann,** see Heerbann.

Hering, see Häring.

Herkuliſch, adj. *herculean.*

Herling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *late grape; wild grape, sour grape* (B.).

Hertitze, f. (pl. —n) *dogwood.*

Hermandad, f. *fraternity;* die heilige —, *the Inquisition.*

Hermaphrodit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *hermaphrodite.*

Herme, f. *statue of Mercury;* pl. —n-ſäule, *hermae.*

Hermelin, n. &'m. (—s, pl. —e) *ermine, ermine-fur; cream-coloured horse.*

Hermeneut, m. (—en, pl. —en) *interpreter; commentator.* —**ik,** f. *hermeneutics.*

Hermetisch, adj. & adv. *hermetical;* —e Kunst, *alchemy.*

Hero—en, see Heros. **—ine,** f. (pl. —n) *heroine.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *heroic.* **—ismus,** m. *heroism.* **—s,** m. (pl. —en) *hero, demigod.* Comp. **—enalter,** n. *heroic age.* **—enkultus,** m. *hero-worship.* **—ensage,** f. *heroic legend.*

Herold, m. (—es, pl.—e) *herald; proclaimer; harbinger.* Comp. **—sfiguren,** pl. *heraldic figures.* **—skunst, —swissenschaft,** f. *heraldry, heraldic art.* **—srock,** m. **—smantel,** m. *tabard.*

Herr, m. (—(e)n, pl. —en) *master; lord; gentleman; sir* (in address); *Mr* (before proper names); *principal;* Ihr — Vater, *your father;* meine —en, *gentlemen;* einer Sache, von einer Sache, über etwas — sein, *to be master of a thing, to have at one's disposal* or *in subjection to;* — einer Sache, über eine Sache werden, *to master, subdue a thing;* der seines Muthes — ist, *he that ruleth his spirit* (B.); — zur See sein, *to rule the waves;* den großen —n spielen, *to play the grand gentleman, lord it;* der — Gott, *God, the Lord.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl.—) *young master; lordling; fop.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *having a lord.* **—in,** f. (pl.—nen) *lady; mistress.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *domineering; imperious; magistral; masterful.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *lordly; grand, magnificent; glorious; capital; excellent.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *lordliness; excellence; splendour, grandeur, glory; great joy;* die —lichkeit Gottes, *the majesty of God.* **—schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *lordship; dominion; mastery, control; government; sovereign authority; power, command; manor, estate, domain; master and mistress, employers* (of servants); *person* or *persons of rank;* hohe—schaften, *persons of rank;* ist die —schaft zu Hause? *are your master and mistress* (*is your master or mistress*) *at home?* die junge—schaft, *the children of the master* or *lord.* †**—schaften,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to lord it.* †**—schaftler,** m. *petty lord* or *master, petty tyrant.* **—schaftlich,** adj. & adv. *of a lord* or *master; government, public; lordly;* —schaftliche Güter, *crown-lands;* —schaftlicher Befehl, *lord's command.* **—sehen,** 2c. see Herrsehen. Comp. **—enarbeit,** f. *obligatory service;* dieser Schneider macht nur —enarbeit, *this tailor only works for men.* **—enbank,** f. *peer's bench, bench of lords.* **—enbier,** n. *strong beer.* **—enbrot,** n. *master's bread;* —enbrot essen, *to be in service, be dependent.* **—endiener,** m. *gentleman's servant.* **—endienst,** m. *lord's service; forced service; service* (in a family). **—engerechtsame,** f. *rights of a manorial lord.* **—engülte,** f. *tax paid to the lord of the manor.* **—enhaus,** n. *manor; mansion; house of Lords.* **—enhof,** m. *manor-house.* **—enleben,** n. *high life;* ein —enleben führen, *to live like a lord.* **—enlos,** adj. *out of service* or *employment; masterless; ownerless;* —enlose Güter, *derelicts, unclaimed goods.* **—enpfarre,** f. *benefice in the gift of a patron.* **—enrecht,** n. *seignorial right.* †**—ensonntag,** m. *Shrove Tuesday.* **—enstand,** m. *rank of a lord* or *gentleman; gentry.* **—envogel,** m. *jay.* **—gottsschäfchen,** n. *ladybird.* **—nhuter(in,** f.) m. *Moravian.* **—nhüter,** pl. *the Moravian brethren.* **—schaftshaus,** n. *manor house; mansion.* **—schaftsrecht,** n. *sovereign authority, jurisdiction.*

Herrsch—, †—elei, f. *petty tyranny.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rule, govern, be lord* or *master of; to domineer; to prevail; to rage, be prevalent; to be in vogue;* „komm her", —te er, *"approach", he ordered haughtily.* **—end,** p. & adj. *ruling; predominant, prevailing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ruler, lord, sovereign; commander;* willkürlicher —er, *despot.* **—erisch,** adj. & adv. *in the manner of; pertaining to a ruler.* Comp. **—begier, —begierde,** f. *lust of power.* **—begierig,** adj. *greedy of power, ambitious, imperious.* **—erbinde,** f. *diadem.* **—erblick,** m. *commanding look* or *aspect.* **—erfamilie,** f. *reigning family, dynasty.* **—ergeist,** m. *commanding spirit.* **—erstab,** m. *sceptre.* **—erstuhl,** m. *throne.* **—erwille,** m. *sovereign will.* **—erwillkür,** f. *despotism.* **—erwort,** n. *word of command.* **—gier, —lust, —sucht,** f. see —begier. **—wut(h),** f. *tyranny, lust of power.*

Herum, adv. & sep. prefix. *about; around; round about;* überall —, *everywhere;* rings, rund —, *all round;* hier —, *hereabouts;* in der ganzen Stadt —, *all over the town;* um...—, *round...;* er wohnt gleich um die Ecke —, *he lives in the first house* (just) *round the corner;* um die Zeit —, *about the time.* Comp. **—baigen,** v.r. *to strike out right and left; to go fighting about.* **—betteln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to go about begging.* **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring* or *get round; to bring over, induce, persuade; to circulate.* **—drehen,** v.a. *to turn round; to miscontrue;* sich —drehen (um), *to hinge, turn* or *depend* (on). **—fahren,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to take a drive* or *sail around; to dart, fly, rush about.* **—fragen,** reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to ask round* or *one after the other.* **—geben,** ir.v.a. *to hand round.* **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go round; to surround; to wander* or *walk about; to be current* (of reports); *to be prevalent;* es geht mir im Kopfe —, *it runs in my mind;* —gehen lassen, *to send round, pass,* **—holen,** v.a. *to bring over* or *round; to reprimand, call to account* (vulg.). **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come round* (a corner etc.); *to go* or *travel about; to become known;* Leute, die in der Welt —gekommen sind, *people who have seen the world;* mit etwas —kommen, *to finish a thing.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run about, rove.* **—läufer,** m. *rover; vagabond, tramp.* **—nehmen,** ir.v.a. *to take to task.* **—reichen,** v.a. & n. *to hand about.* **—schiffen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to sail about;* um... —schiffen, *to sail round, to double* (a cape). **—schweifend,** p. & adj. *wandering; vagrant.* **—schwenken,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to wheel* (Mil.). **—streichen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to rove about.* **—streicher,** m. *rover; vagabond.* **—treiben,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to drive round; II.* r. *to dawdle, loiter about; to gad about.* **—tummeln,** v. *I.* a. *to put* or *keep in motion, to work, exercise; II.* r. *to bustle about.* **—watscheln,** v.n. *to dawdle about, along.* **—wühlen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to root about* (in); *to rummage* (in). **—werfen,** ir.v.a. *to cast, around, to turn with a sudden movement, cast in another direction.* **—ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw, pull about; II.* r. *to surround;* sich mit etwas —ziehen, *to have something on one's mind; III.* n. (aux. s.) *to rove, wander about; to change one's dwelling.* **—ziehend,** p. & adj. *itinerant, strolling; nomadic.*

Herunter, adv. & sep. prefix. *down; downward* (toward the speaker or point contemplated); *off;* — mit ihm! *down with him!* den Hut —! *off with your hat!* Comp. **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to lower, reduce.* **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come down; to alight; to be reduced* (in circumstances); *to decline, decay.* **—machen,** v.a. *to take down; to undo; to abuse, upbraid, cut up.* **—setzen,** v.a. *to reduce, lower; to degrade.* **—wärts,** adv. *downwards.* **—werfen,** ir.v.a. *to throw down* or *off; to throw* (a rider). **—ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to pull down; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to march down; to descend.*

Hervor, adv. & sep. prefix. *forth, forward, out:* — mit euch! *come out! advance!* Comp. **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring forth, produce; to generate, beget; to utter; to elicit.* **—bringung,** f. *bringing forth, production; procreation; utterance.* **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to go* or *come forth; to result, arise, follow* (as a consequence); *to come off* (victorious etc.). **—heben,** ir.v.a. *to bring into prominence; to raise above the surface;*

to set off, relieve; to call special attention to. —**leuchten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shine forth: to become clear* or *evident; to be conspicuous* or *distinguished.* —**machen,** v.r. *to appear, make one's appearance.* —**ragen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to project, stand out, jut forth: to rise above, overtop, tower up; to exceed, surpass.* —**ragend,** p. & adj. *prominent; distinguished, salient.* —**ragung,** f. *projection, prominence.* —**rufen,** ir.v.a. *to evoke, call forth.* —**stechen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stand out, jut out; to be conspicuous;* —stechend, *glaring, conspicuous, striking.* —**stehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to project;* —stehende Backenknochen, *high cheek-bones.* —**suchen,** v.a. *to seek out, search for.* —**tauchen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to emerge* (as from under water); *to come forth, appear suddenly.* —**thun,** ir.v.r. *to put oneself forward; to distinguish oneself; to come into view.* —**treten,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to step forth* or *forward; to stand out;* —treten lassen, *to throw into bold relief.*

Herz, n. (—ens, pl. —e, —en) *heart; breast; feeling, sympathy; will; courage, spirit; mind; centre, inner part* (of a thing); *vital part; marrow, pith* (Bot.); *core; hearts* (Cards); am —en liegen, *to have at heart;* einem etwas an's — legen, *to press on one's attention, urge on one;* einem an's — gewachsen sein, *to be very dear to one;* auf dem —en haben, *to have at heart;* auf's — fallen, *to weigh on one;* sein — an etwas hängen, *to set one's heart on a thing;* das — auf der Zunge tragen, *to be frank, speak one's mind freely;* aus dem —en, *sincerely, earnestly;* einem einen Stich in's — geben, *to cut one to the quick, grieve deeply;* etwas über's — bringen, *to bring oneself to do something, to reconcile oneself to a thing;* ich weiß wie es ihm um's — ist, *I know how he feels;* vom —en, *heartily, cordially;* einem von —en gut sein, *to love one dearly;* vom —en weg reden, *to speak one's mind;* ich will es vom —en haben, *I wish to have it off my mind;* sein — ausschütten, *to open one's heart, unbosom oneself;* sich ein — fassen, *to take courage;* ein — zu einem fassen, *to repose confidence in one;* einem ein — einsprechen, *to encourage one;* es will ihm das — abstoßen, *it will break his heart;* weß das — voll ist, deß geht der Mund über, *out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh* (B.). —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little heart; darling, pet; corcule* (Bot.). —**en,** v.a. *to press to one's heart, embrace, caress.* —**haft,** adj. & adv. *courageous, stout-hearted, brave.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *courage, bravery, manliness.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *charming, sweet; dear, beloved;* (in comp. =) *-hearted.* —**igkeit,** f. *heartiness; loveliness;* (in comp. =) *-heartedness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *hearty, cordial; affectionate;* —lich gern, *most willingly, with all one's heart;* wir haben es —lich satt, *we are heartily sick of it.* —**lichkeit,** f. *heartiness, cordiality, sincere affection and kindness.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *aorta* (Anat.). —**allerliebst,** adj. *best beloved; charming.* —**arznei,** f. *cordial.* —**arterie,** f. *aorta.* —**beben,** n. *palpitation of the heart.* —**beklommen,** adj. *anxious; oppressed at heart.* —**beutel,** m. *pericardium.* —**beutelentzündung,** f. *pericarditis.* —**bewegend,** adj. *pathetic; stirring.* —**blatt,** n. *diaphragm; inmost leaf* (Bot.); *darling: hearts* (Cards.). —**blume,** f. *liverwort.* —**bube,** m. *knave of hearts.* —**dame,** f. *queen of hearts* (Cards.). —**e-leid,** n. *deep sorrow* or *affliction.* —**en-bändiger,** m. *subduer of hearts.* —**en-bube, —en-dame,** &c. see —bube, —dame &c. —**en-angelegenheit,** f. *love-affair.* —**ens-angst,** f. *anguish of mind, deep anxiety.* —**ens-einfalt,** f. *single-heartedness.* —**ens-freude,** f. *great joy.* —**ens-freund,** m. *bosom-friend.* —**ens-fülle,** f. *depth of feeling.* —**ens-gedanke,** m. *innermost thought.* —**ens-güte,** f. *kindness of heart.* —**ens-kind,** n. *darling.* —**ens-kundige(r),** m. *one who knows the human heart; Searcher of hearts.* —**ens-lust,** f. *great joy:* nach —enslust, *to one's heart's content.* —**ens-reue,** f. *heartfelt contrition.* —**ergreifend,** adj. *affecting.* —**erschütternd,** adj. *appalling.* —**erweiterung,** f. *dilatation of the heart.* —**fell,** n. *pericardium.* —**fibern,** pl. *heart-strings.* —**finger,** m. *ring-finger.* —**förmig,** adj. *heart shaped.* —**gegend,** f. *cardiac region.* —**gespann, —geperr,** n. *cardialgy.* —**grube,** f. *pit of the stomach, cardiac region.* —**haut,** f. see —fell. —**innig,** adj. & adv. *hearty, heart-felt.* —**kammer,** f. *ventricle of the heart.* —**klappe,** f. *valve* (of the heart). —**klopfen,** n. *palpitation of the heart.* —**kolbe,** f. *tendril.* —**(en)-könig,** m. *king of hearts.* —**krampf,** m. *spasm of the heart.* —**kränkend,** adj. *mortifying.* —**lieb,** adj. & adv. *very dear, dearly beloved.* —**liebchen,** n. *sweet-heart.* —**los,** adj. & adv. *heartless; faint-hearted.* —**muschel,** f. *cockle* (Mollusc.). —**nervengeflecht,** n. *cardiacal plexus.* —**ohr,** n. *auricle of the heart.* —**röhre,** f. *aorta.* —**schlächtig,** adj. *broken-winded.* —**schlag,** m. *throb of the heart.* —**stärkend,** adj. *cordial; cardiac.* —**stoß,** m. *finishing blow; quietus.* —**weh,** n. *heart-ache; grief.* —**verknöcherung,** f. *ossification of the heart.* —**zerreißend,** adj. *heart-rending.*

Herzog, m. (—es, pl. —e, —öge) *duke.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *duchess.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *ducal.* —**t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *duchy, dukedom.*

†**Hes,** n. *B-flat.*

Hesse, m. (—n, pl. —n) blinder —, *purblind person.*

Hetäre, f. (pl. —n) *courtesan.*

Hetero—dox, adj. *heterodox.* —**doxie,** f. *heterodoxy.* —**gen,** adj. *heterogeneous.*

Hetz—e, f. (pl. —n) *baiting; chase, hunt, course; baiting-place; pack, troop; pack of hounds; hurry; strait, dilemma.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to hunt, run after, pursue; to provoke; to incite, set on;* mit allen Hunden gehetzt sein, *to be full of craft; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hunt.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *baiter; instigator, inciter.* —**erei,** f. *baiting; harassing; setting on, inciting.* Comp. —**bahn,** f. —**garten,** m. *bull-ring, place for baiting wild beasts.* —**en-reiter,** m. *whipper-in.* —**haus,** n. *animal's house* or *cage;* see —bahn. —**hund,** m. *stag hound, sporting dog.* —**jagd,** f. *hunt, chase* (of wild beasts). —**los,** adj. —los machen, *to uncouple* (dogs). —**zeit,** f. *hunting season.*

Heu, n. (—es) *hay;* Geld wie —, *money in abundance.* —**bar,** adj. *yielding hay, meadow.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to make hay.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *haymaker.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *hay-pole.* —**boden,** m. —**bühne,** f. *hay-loft.* —**bund,** —**bündel,** n. *bottle, truss of hay.* —**fehm, —feimen,** m. *hay-stack.* —**gabel,** f. *pitch-fork.* —**gewinn,** m. *hay-crop.* —**mäher,** m. *mower; bee-eater* (Orn.). *—**monat,** m. *July.* —**pferd,** n. *green grasshopper.* —**scheibe,** f. *lap-cock.* —**schober,** m. *hay-stack.* —**schrecke,** f. *grasshopper; locust* (B.). —**schreckenbaum,** m. *locust-tree.* —**sense,** f. *scythe.* —**zehnte,** m. *tithe paid in hay.* —**zeit,** f. *mowing time.*

Heuch, m. *uvula.*

Heuch—elei, f. *hypocrisy, dissimulation; cant.* —**eln,** v. *I.* a. *to feign, affect, simulate; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to dissemble; to play the hypocrite;* einem —eln, *to flatter one.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —). —**lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *hypocrite, dissembler.* —**lerisch,** adj. & adv. *hypocritical; false; dissembling.* Comp. —**el-bube,** m. *hypocritical villain.* —**el-rede,** f. *hypocritical speech.* —**el-schein,** m. —**el-werk,** n. *hypocrisy.* —**el-thräne,** f. *crocodile tear.*

*__Heuer,__ f. *hire, rent, lease.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who hires.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *tenant,*

lodger; hireling. *—**n**, v.a. *to hire, rent.* Comp. **—brief**, **—kontrakt**, m. *charter, charter-party.*

*__Heuer__, adv. *(in) this year.* *—**ig**, adj. & adv. *of this year.*

Heul—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to howl, yell, scream;* mit den Wölfen —en, *to do at Rome as the Romans do.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —). **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *howler;* (a nickname for) *Conservative.* Comp. **—kreisel**, m. *humming-top.*

Heut—e, adv. *to-day, this day;* von —e an, *from this day forward;* —e vor acht Tagen, *this day week or sennight;* —e über vierzehn Tage, *this day fortnight;* —zu Tage, *now-a-days;* —e Nacht, *to-night;* —e Morgen, *this morning;* —e rot(h), morgen to(d)t, *here to-day, gone to-morrow;* —e über ein Jahr, *a year hence.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *of to-day, of the present time; modern;* mit der —igen Post, *by to-day's mail;* —iges Tages, *now-a-days.*

Hexa—eder, **—edron**, n. *hexahedron.* **—metrisch**, adj. *hexametrical.*

Hex—e, f. (pl. —n) *witch, sorceress; hag.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to conjure up; to gain by witchcraft; to bewitch; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to conjure, to practise sorcery.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *wizard, sorcerer.* **—erei**, f. *witchcraft, sorcery; jugglery;* —ereien treiben, *to practise witchcraft.* Comp. **—enbann**, m. *spell, charm.* **—enkraut**, n. *enchanter's nightshade* (Bot.); *species of Lycopodium.* **—enkreis**, m. *magic circle; fairy ring.* **—enkunst**, f. *witchcraft.* **—enmeister**, see **—er.** **—enprozeß**, m. *trial for witchcraft.* †**—enschuß**, m. *sudden attack of rheumatism* etc. **—enstich**, m. *herring-boning* (Sempst.). **—enzunft**, f. *witches' meeting.*

Hibernien, n. (—s) *Ireland.*

Hibrid—isch, adj. *hybrid, mongrel.*

Hicken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to hiccough.*

Hie, adv. see Hier; — und da, *here and there, now and then.* **—sig**, adj. & adv. *of this place or country.* Comp. see Hier in comp. **—nieden**, adv. *here below, on earth, in this world.*

Hieb, m. (—es, pl. —e) *blow, stroke, cut* (with an axe); *cut, gash; scar; sarcasm, cutting remark;* einen — haben, *to be a little tipsy or cracked;* auf — und Stich geben, *to cut and thrust* (Fenc.); freien — haben, *to have the right of felling timber.* †**—er**, m. *broadsword.* Comp. **—fechten**, n. *broadsword play.* **—wunde**, f. *sword-cut.*

Hief, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sound given by the hunting horn, bugle-cal'* Comp. **—horn**, n. *hunting-horn.* **—riemen**, m. *bugle-strap.* **—stoß**, m. *mort.*

Hier, adv. *here; present; in this place; in this point or matter; at these words; as to this;* in comp. with a prep. = the prep. with a case of the dem. pron. dies; — herum, *hereabouts;* — zu Lande, *in this country;* Herrn M. — or hie(r)selbst, *Mr M. of this place* (as address). Comp. **—ab**, adv. *here-from, from this* etc. **—an**, adv. *hereon, on, at* or *by this.* **—auf**, adv. *hereupon, upon this, at this; up here; after that, afterwards, then.* **—aus**, adv. *out of this, from here, from this, hence, hereby, by this.* **—außen**, adv. *out here.* **—bei**, adv. *hereby, by, at, in* or *with this; enclosed.* **—bevor**, adv. *heretofore.* **—durch**, adv. *through this place, through here; by this means; by this, hereby.* **—ein**, adv. *in(to) this place, in(to) this.* **—für**, adv. *for this, for it, instead of this.* **—gegen**, **Hie-gegen**, adv. *against this* or *it.* **—her**, adv. *to this place, this way, hither;* bis —her, *hitherto, till now, so far;* nicht —her gehörend, *not to the purpose.* **—hin**, *in this direction, this way.* **—in**, adv. *herein; in this.* **—ländisch**, adj. *of this country.* **—mit**, adv. *herewith, (along) with this; saying, doing this.* **—nach**, adv. *after this; hereupon; according to this.* **—nächst**, adv. *next to this; close by.* **—neben**, adv. *close by; besides.* **—orts**, adv. *of this place.* **—sein**, n. *being here, sojourn here; presence.* **—selbst**, adv. *here, in this very place.* **—über**, adv. *over here; concerning this; hereat; on this account.* **—um**, adv. *about* or *round this place; about* or *concerning this.* **—unten**, adv. *down here, here below.* **—unter**, adv. *here-under; under this* or *it; in, by this; among these.* **—von**, adv. *hereof, of* or *from this.* **—wider**, adv. *against this.* **—zu**, adv. *to this; add to this; moreover; to it, for it.* **—zwischen**, adv. *between; between these things.*

Hier—archisch, adj. & adv. *hierarchical.* **—atisch**, adj. & adv. *sacerdotal.* **—o-glyphik**, f. *hieroglyphics.* **—o-mantie**, f. *hieromancy.*

Hifthorn, see Hiefhorn.

Hilfe, **Hilflich** &c. see Hülfe, Hülflich &c.

Himbeer—e, f. (pl.—n) *raspberry.* Comp. **—saft**, m. *raspberry-juice.* **—strauch**, m. *raspberry-bush.*

Himmel, m. (—s, pl. —) *heaven; heavens, sky, firmament; tester, canopy, roof; zone, clime;* unter freiem —, *in the open air;* wie vom — gefallen sein, *to be astounded;* gerechter —! *good heavens!* dem — sei Dank, daß wir . . .! *thank heaven, we . . .!* in den, bis in den — erheben, *to extol to the skies;* so weit der — blau ist, *everywhere;* das Blaue vom — herunter lügen, schwören, *to lie audaciously, swear black is white.* †**—ei**, f. *affected piety, canting manner.* †**—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to soar aloft; to lighten; to die, go to heaven* (vulg.); *to turn up the eyes, to affect piety* (prov.). Comp. **—ab**, adv. *from heaven, from on high.* **—an**, **—auf**, adv. *heavenwards.* **—anstrebend**, adj. *heaven-aspiring.* **—bett**, n. *tester-bed, four-post-bed.* **—blau**, adj. *skyblue.* **—brot**, n. *manna; red clover.* **—empor**, adv. *heavenwards.* **—entfernt**, adj. & adv. *diametrically opposite, very distant.* **—faden**, m. *gossamer.* **—fahrt**, f. *ascension;* —fahrt Christi, *Ascension day;* —fahrt Mariä, *assumption of the blessed Virgin.* **—fahrtsfest**, n. **—fahrtstag**, m. *Ascension day.* **—haut**, f. *carriage-hood.* **—hoch**, adj. *high as heaven, very high.* **—reich**, n. *kingdom of heaven; bliss.* **—s-achse**, f. *celestial axis.* **—s-angel**, f. *pole of the heavens, celestial pole.* **—s-beschreiber**, m. *astronomer.* **—s-beschreibung**, f. *astronomy, uranography.* **—s-bild**, n. *heavenly image; constellation.* **—s-bogen**, m. *vault of heaven; rainbow.* **—s-braut**, f. *nun.* **—s-breite**, **—s-höhe**, f. *solar altitude, distance* (of a star) *from the equator.* **—schlüssel**, m. *primrose.* **—schön**, adj. & adv. *divinely beautiful.* **—schreiend**, adj. *crying to heaven, most atrocious* or *revolting.* **—s-erscheinung**, f. *constellation; portent in the skies.* **—s-feste**, f. *firmament.* **—s-feuer**, n. **—s-glut(h)**, f. *fire of heaven; divine inspiration; stars; lightning.* **—s-gegend**, f. *quarter of the heavens; climate;* die vier —gegenden, *the four points of the compass.* **—s-gerste**, f. *naked barley.* **—s-gewölbe**, f. *firmament.* **—s-gleicher**, m. *equator.* **—s-globus**, m. *celestial globe.* **—s-gürtel**, m. *zone.* **—s-haus**, n. *firmament; house* (Astrol.). **—s-heer**, n. *heavenly host.* **—s-karte**, f. *celestial chart* or *map.* **—s-kerze**, f. *sun, moon and stars.* **—s-körper**, m. *celestial body.* **—s-kost**, f. *ambrosia.* **—s-kugel**, f. *celestial globe.* **—s-kunde**, f. *astronomy.* **—s-länge**, f. *astronomical longitude.* **—s-lauf**, m. *motion of the heavenly bodies.* **—s-lehre**, f. *uranology.* **—s-lerche**, f. *sky-lark.* **—s-licht**, n. *celestial light;* (pl.) *luminaries.* **—s-luft**, f. *ether, air of heaven.* **—s-mächte**, pl. *heavenly powers.* **—s-manna**, f. *Persian manna.* **—s-meßkunst**, f. *uranometry.* **—s-pferd**, n. *grasshopper.* **—s-pol**, m. *pole of the heavens.* **—s-punkt**, m. *zenith.* **—s-rand**, m. *horizon.* **—s-raum**, m. *the heavens.* **—s-**

speise, f. *ambrosia; sacramental bread.* **—stein,** m. *sapphire.* **—(s)strich,** m. *climate; latitude.* **—s·t(h)au,** m. *dew; manna.* **—s·trank,** m. *nectar.* **—stürmer,** m. *Titan.* **—s·wagen,** m. *Charles' wain.* **—s·zeichen,** n. *sign of the zodiac.* **—s·zelt,** n. *canopy of heaven.* **—s·zirkel,** m. *celestial sphere.* **—träger,** m. *sky- or canopy-bearer.* **—wärts,** adv. *heavenwards.* **—weit,** adj. & adv. *as distant as heaven from earth, very distant; unsere Ansichten sind —weit von einander verschieden, our views are diametrically opposed, widely different.*

himmlisch, adj. & adv. *heavenly, celestial; ethereal; divine; beatific.*

hin, adv. & sep. prefix expressing motion from the speaker or point contemplated, *hence, that way, thither, towards that place;* used in regard to time to come or expressing duration of time, *towards, on, along;* sometimes implying simply motion with no distinct reference to direction, *along; gone, lost; spent; undone;* nach ... **hin,** to, *towards;* — oder **her,** *more or less;* nicht — nicht **her,** *neither one thing nor another;* er weiß weder — noch **her,** *he is at his wits' end;* — und **her** überlegen, denken, to *rack one's brains about, turn over in one's mind;* —, wie **her,** *six of one and half a dozen of the other;* — und wieder, *to and fro, away and home again, now and then;* Billet für — und zurück, *return ticket;* nach vielem — und **her**schreiben, *after many letters had passed on both sides;* Mode —, Mode **her,** ich werde ..., *fashion this or fashion that (in spite of fashion) I shall ...;* so —, *tolerably, so so;* er ist —, *he is lost, undone, ruined, dead; he has arrived there;* — ist —, *gone is gone, lost is lost;* oben —, *along the upper part, on the surface;* die Sache dehnt sich —, *the matter is stretching out to a great length;* sich nur so — beheilen, to *drag on a painful existence;* es ist noch weit —, *it is still a long way off;* auf Ihr Wort —, *on your word;* ich wage es daran —, *then I shall risk it;* auf alle Fälle —, *at all risks.* **—nen,** adv. von —nen, *hence, from here;* von —nen scheiden, *to die.* **—ten, —ter,** see Hint, Hinter. Comp. (in comp. with verbs **hin** is sep. and has the accent; with preps. & advs. is insep. and the accent is on the prep. or adv.). **—ab, —an,** see Hinab, Hinan. **—altern,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow old, age.* **—arbeiten,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (auf etwas) *to aim at, struggle towards; II.* r. to *work one's way towards, attain with difficulty.* **—auf, —aus,** see Hinauf, Hinaus. **—bannen,** v.a. *to conjure* (to a place); —gebannt, *spell-bound* (to). **—begeben,** ir.v.r. *to betake oneself, repair* (zu, *to*). **—bestellen,** v.a. *to order or appoint to a place* (away from the speaker). **—blick,** m. *look at* or *towards a thing; prospect;* im —blick auf, *with regard to.* **—blicken,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to look towards.* **—blühen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fade away.* **—bluten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to bleed to death, die.* **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring* or *carry away; to spend, pass; to spend, squander;* sich kümmerlich —bringen, *to make shift to live.* **—brüten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be in a state of lethargy, to pass in brooding.* **—denken,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to think of* or *away;* wo denken Sie —? *what are you thinking of? where do you think of going?* **—deuten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to point, aim, show the way;* auf etwas —deuten, *to intimate, point at, to be the sign of, presage, forbode.* **—drang,** m. *crowding, thronging on, onset.* **—durch,** adv. & sep. prefix, *through, away through; throughout; thither away;* den ganzen Tag —durch, *all day long.* **—durchlassen,** ir.v.a. *to let through, to traject; to transmit.* **—eilen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten* (away) *to.* **—ein,** see Hinein. **—fahren,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive on; to go away, depart; to cease; to sail by, near, along; to die; to pass over lightly* or *carelessly;* fahre —, Mitleid! *farewell, pity!* mit der Hand über etwas —fahren, *to pass the hand over anything; II.* a. *to convey to.* **—fahrt,** f. *journey thither, passage to a place; departure, decease.* **—fall,** m. *falling down* or *off; fall; decay.* **—fallen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down* or *off, to decay;* —fallende Sucht, *epilepsy.* **—fällig,** adj. *falling down; frail, weak, perishable; decaying.* **—fälligkeit,** f. *decrepitude.* **—finden,** ir. v.r. *to find one's way to a place.* **—fort,** adv. *henceforth, in future.* **—fracht,** f. *freight outwards.* **—führung,** f. *guiding, leading to* or *on.* **—für, —füro,** see —fort. **—gabe,** f. *giving away; surrender; resignation; devotedness.* **—gang,** m. *going away; passage to; departure; decease.* **—geben,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to give to* or *away; to give up, surrender, resign; to sacrifice; II.* r. *to resign oneself to, to give oneself up to; to indulge in.* **—gebung,** f. *giving away; surrender; resignation; addiction, devotion.* **—gegen,** adv. & conj. *on the contrary, on the other hand; but; whereas.* **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go to that place; to go* (anywhere); *to pass; to elapse;* es geht —, *it is passable;* es mag —gehen, *that may pass;* —gehen lassen, *to pass over, not to animadvert upon.* **—gerat(h)en,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall, light, come or get to a place by chance or accident;* wo ist er —gerathen? *what has become of him?* **—gestreckt,** pp. & adj. *prostrate.* **—gewurzelt,** pp. & adj. wie —gewurzelt, *as if rooted to the spot.* **—gleiten,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip away.* **—halten,** ir.v.a. *to hold towards any one, stretch out, proffer; to put off, delay; to keep at bay; to keep, preserve;* einen —halten, *to keep one in suspense, put one off, amuse, divert one.* **—haltung,** f. *holding forth, putting off; delay.* **—hängen,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to hang down, incline; II.* a. *to hang up; to defer, put off.* **—helfen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to help* or *assist a person in getting to* (a place etc.); *II.* r. to *support oneself with difficulty, to struggle on.* **—knien,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to kneel down.* **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come* or *get to, to arrive at;* nirgends —kommen, *never to go out, to see no company;* wo ist er —gekommen? *what has become of him?* **—kränkeln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to languish under disease.* †**—kunft,** f. *coming thither, arrival there.* **—langen,** v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to hand, reach over; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to reach to a place; to be adequate, to suffice.* **—länglich,** adj. *sufficient, adequate;* —längliches Auskommen, *a competence.* **—länglichkeit,** f. *sufficiency; capacity; competency.* **—lassen,** ir.v.a. *to suffer to go to; to let pass, admit.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run thither* or *away;* er mag —laufen, *let him go his way.* **—legen,** v. *I.* a. *to lay down; to put away; II.* r. *to lie down.* **—machen,** v. *I.* a. *to put, fasten, fix to; II.* r. *to betake oneself, to go to a place.* **—marsch,** m. *march thither* or *to a place.* **—nahme,** f. *taking to, with* or *away; receiving, reception.* **—nehmen,** ir.v.a. *to take away* or *from one; to carry away, transport, ravish; to take with* or *along; to bear, suffer, put up with.* **—neigen,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to incline to; to bend* or *lean towards.* **—opfern,** v.a. *to sacrifice, despatch.* **—passen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to fit, suit* (in, *for*), *to be fit for.* **—pflanzen,** v.a. *to plant out, plant there.* **—quälen,** v.r. *to drag on a painful existence.* **—raffen,** v.a. *to take, snatch, sweep away.* **—reichen,** v. *I.* a. see —langen *I.; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to reach to the desired point; to suffice, be sufficient.* **—reichend,** p. & adj. **—reichlich,** adj. *sufficient, adequate, enough.* **—reise,** f. *journey* or *voyage thither.* **—reißen,** ir.v.a. *to carry along with violence; to overpower, overcome; to*

delight, charm, transport; ſich —reißen laſſen, *to give way to, to be hurried away.* —**richten,** v.a. *to direct* or *turn to* or *towards* (a place); *to execute* (a malefactor); *to spoil, ruin.* —**richtung,** f. *execution.* —**ritt,** m. *ride thither.* —**rücken,** v.a. & n. *to move to* or *towards; to march on, move away.* —**ſchaffen,** v.a. *to transport to* (a place). —**ſcheiden,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die;* der —geſchiedene, *the deceased.* —**ſchießen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot to* or *towards; to rush, haste along, fly away; II.* a. *to advance* (money). —**ſchiffen,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sail to a place; to sail along; II.* a. *to convey* or *transport to* (in a ship). —**ſchlachten,** v.a. *to kill, murder, butcher.* —**ſchlagen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux ſ.) *to fall down; II.* n. *to knock down, in* or *to.* —**ſchlängeln,** v.r. *to wind, meander along.* —**ſchleppen,** v.a. *to drag to, on* or *along.* —**ſchmachten,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to languish; to load a languishing, lingering life.* —**ſchmeißen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to throw* or *fling down; II.* n. *to fall down.* —**ſchwinden,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass away, vanish;* —ſchwindend, *evanescent.* —**ſehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look* (away) *towards* or *at.* —**ſehnen,** v.r. *to long to be there, to be away.* —**ſetzen,** v. *I.* a. *to set* or *put to, down* or *away; to confine* (in prison, vulg.); *II.* r. *to sit down.* —**ſicht,** f. *view, consideration, respect, regard;* in —ſicht auf, *with regard to, concerning;* in mancher —ſicht, *in many respects.* —**ſichtlich,** —**ſichts,** prep. (with Gen.) *with regard to, as to, touching.* —**ſiechen,** v.n. *to pine away* (from disease). —**ſinken,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sink down, swoon, faint away.* —**ſtellen,** v.a. *to put in a place; to put down; to represent.* —**ſtreben,** v.n. (aux. h.) (nach etwas) *to tend towards; to strive after.* —**ſtrecken,** v. *I.* a. *to stretch along* or *out; to knock down, lay low; II.* r. *to lie down at full length.* —**ſtreichen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to move, pass along; to pass away; to depart; II.* a. *to rub, stroke towards; to spread* (butter etc.). —**ſtrich,** m. *gliding* or *passing away, departure.* —**ſturz,** m. *falling headlong; precipitation.* —**ſtürzen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall headlong, tumble down; to rush forward* or *to.* —**t-an,** see Hint. —**tändeln,** v.a. *to trifle away.* —**thun,** ir.v.a. *to put* or *place* (colloq.); wo ſoll ich es—thun? *where shall I put it, what shall I do with it?* ich weiß nicht wo ich dieſen Menſchen —thun ſoll, *I can't think where I have seen this man.* —**trauern,** v.a. *to pass in sorrow* or *mourning.* —**träumen,** v.a. *to dream away.* —**treten,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to step along, to tread; to step up* (vor, zu, *to*). —**tritt,** m. *departure, death.* —**über,** adv. & sep. prefix, *over there* or *thither, across from this side;* da —über, *over there, that way;* er iſt —über, *he is dead.* —**überbringen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bring across; to transpose* (Math.). —**um,** adv. *about, that way about;* dort —um, *round that way.* —**unter,** adv. & sep. prefix. *down* (hence), *downward, from up here.* —**unterwärts,** adv. *downwards.* —**wagen,** v.r. *to venture to* (a place). —**wärts,** adv. *in that direction, thitherward.* —**weg,** see Hinweg. —**weiſen,** ir.v.a. *to show* (the way) *to;* auf etwas —weiſen, *to point to, towards* or *at, to refer, allude to;* —weiſend, *pointing to, alluding to, demonstrative* (Gram.). —**weiſung,** f. *direction; hint, allusion;* unter —weiſung auf, *with reference to.* —**werfen,** ir.v.a. *to throw, fling to* or *down; to write down* or *sketch hastily; to drop* (a word). —**wieder,** —**wiederum,** adv. *again, once more; on the other hand; in return.* —**wollen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to want to go to; to aim at, tend to;* ich weiß nicht, wo er —will, *I see his drift.* —**wurf,** m. *throwing to* or *away; hasty sketch.* —**würflich,** adj. & adv. *to be rejected, objectionable, contemptible.* —**zahlen,** v.a. *to pay down* (cash). —**zählen,** v.a. *to count out* or *down.* —**zaubern,** v.a. *to produce as by magic; to conjure away,* —**zeichnen,** v.a. *to sketch down, sketch hastily.* —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw along, extend, protract; to draw to, attract; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to move off* or *along; to remove to; to pass away, depart.* —**zielen,** v.n. (aux. h.) auf etwas — zielen, *to aim at.* —**zu,** see Hinzu. —**zug,** m. *marching along; removal to* (a place).

Hinab, adv. & sep. prefix, *down* (thither), *downwards;* — mit ihm! *throw him down! down with him!* den Strom —, *down the river.* Comp. —**laſſen,** ir.v.a. *to let down, lower.* —**ſteigen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to descend.* —**ſtürzen,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down* (from a precipice); *II.* a. *to throw down, precipitate.*

Hinan, adv. & sep. prefix, *up to* (a place), *towards, up* (from the speaker or point contemplated). Comp. —**ſteigen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to mount, ascend.* —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to move, march up, ascend; II.* a. *to draw upward.*

Hinauf, adv. & sep. prefix, *up* (thither), *up* (thence), *upwards, up to;* da —, dort —, *up there;* den Fluß —, *up the river;* ſich — arbeiten, *to work one's way up.* Comp. —**ſchwingen,** ir.v.r. *to leap* or *spring up, swing oneself up, mount.* —**ſteigen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to mount, ascend.* —**ſtimmen,** v.a. *to raise the pitch of* (Mus.); *to raise, increase* (one's pretensions etc.). —**wagen,** v.r. *to venture up.*

Hinaus, adv. & sep. prefix, *out* (hence), *out* (thither), *forth, away out; beyond;* vorn —, *in the front;* hinten —, *at the back part* or *in the back* (of a house etc.); — mit ihm! *turn him out!* dort —, *out there;* über —, *beyond;* ich weiß nicht wo —, *I dont know the way to get out, I dont know what to do;* wo denken Sie —? *what are you thinking of? how can you think so?* zum Fenſter —, *out of the window;* zum Fenſter —ſehen, *to look out at the window;* über den Termin —, *beyond rent-day* or *the term.* Comp. —**gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go* or *walk out of;* über etwas —gehen, *to surpass, exceed, go beyond, to project, to transcend something;* auf etwas — gehen, *to aim at, to look on, to end in;* das Zimmer geht auf den Garten —, *the room looks on* or *into the garden;* die Rede ging darauf —, *the discourse turned on.* —**laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run out of* (a place etc.); *to terminate in a certain way;* auf eins (daſſelbe) —laufen, *to come, amount to the same thing;* die Rede lief darauf —, see —gehen. —**machen,** v.r. *to go* or *get out.* —**reichen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to stretch out* (über, *beyond*). —**rücken,** v.a. *to postpone.* —**ſchieben,** ir.v.a. *to defer, postpone.* —**ſein,** ir.v.n. *to have gone out;* über etwas —ſein, *to be above a thing, not to care for* or *mind a thing.* —**ſetzen,** v.a. *to put off, postpone, defer; to put out* (of doors); ſich über etwas —ſetzen, *to pass over, set at naught, disregard a thing.* —**ſollen,** v.n. *to have to go out; to have a certain aim;* wo ſoll das —? *where is this to end?* —**wärts,** adv. *outwards.* —**weiſen,** ir.v.a. *to turn out.* —**werfen,** ir.v.a. *to expel, eject.* —**wollen,** ir.v.n. *to wish to go out; to aim at; to end in;* wo wollte er —? *what was he driving at?* hoch —wollen, *to aim at great things, to be proud.* —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to pull out; to prolong, protract; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to march out, go out.*

Hind, n. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *hind, doe.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *female hind.*

Hinder—bar, adj. & adv. *preventible, that may be hindered.* —**lich,** adj. (with Dat.) & adv. *hindering, obstructive, embarrassing.* —**n,** v.a. *to hinder, impede, obstruct, embarrass; to cross, thwart;* was —t mich, das ich es nicht thue? *what prevents my doing it?* einen an etwas —n, *to prevent one from.* —**niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl.

—ſſe) *hindrance, impediment, obstacle.* —**ung,** f. *hindering; impediment.* Comp. —**niß-rennen,** n. *steeple-chase.*

Hinein, adv. & sep. prefix, *in* (thither), *into, from out here;* in den Tag —, *thoughtlessly, at random;* —! nur —! *step in! go in!* mitten —, (right) *in the middle;* bis in die Stadt —, *into the very town;* da —, nicht hier —, *into that place, not into this.* Comp. —**arbeiten,** v.r. *to work one's way into;* ſich in eine Sache —arbeiten, *to make oneself perfectly acquainted, familiarise oneself to a matter.* —**denken,** ir.v.r. (in etwas) *to fancy oneself in; to go into deeply.* —**finden,** ir.v.r. *to see one's way, understand, become familiar with.* —**gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go into; to be contained.* —**leſen,** ir.v.r. *to read deeply, go deeply into* (an author etc.). —**reden,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (in einen) *to lecture* (one); in's Blaue —reden, *to talk nonsense; II.* r. ſich in Zorn —reden, *to talk oneself into a passion;* ſich in Unſinn —reden, *to end by talking folly.* —**reiten,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride in;* Sie haben mich ſchön —geritten, *you have got me into a nice mess* (colloq.). —**thun,** ir.v.a. *to put into; to add to; to mix with;* einen Blick —thun, *to glance into.* —**wollen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to wish* or *be willing to go in;* das will mir nicht in den Kopf —, *I cannot conceive* or *understand that.*

Hink—en, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to go lame, halt, hobble, limp;* es hinkt mit ihm, *things are going ill with him;* auf beiden Seiten —en, *to halt between two opinions;* der —ende Bote, *lame messenger, bad news, almanac.* Comp. —**e-teufel,** m. *Devil on two sticks.*

Hinnen, see under Hinnen.

Hint—en, adv. *behind; in the rear; at the end; aft;* von —en, *from behind;* von —en angreifen, *to attack in the rear;* —en anfügen, *to add, annex;* —en hinaus wohnen, *to live in the back of a house;* es hieß Herr B. —en und vorn, *it was Mr B. here, Mr B. there.* Comp. —**an,** adv. *aside: behind, after.* —**anſetzen,** v.a. *to treat slightingly, neglect.* —**anſetzung,** f. *neglecting; slighting; postponing.* —**eindrein,** —**ennach,** adv. *after, afterwards; last.* —**envorn,** *I.* adv. *in an inverted state; II.* subst. n. *inversion.*

Hinter, *I.* adj. & insep. prefix, *hind, hinder, back:* der, die, das —e, *he, she, that which is behind* or *follows;* der —e, *the backside; II.* adv. & sep. prefix, *behind, back; backwards; down* (as —bringen, *to get down, swallow*); *III.* prep. *behind; after; back of, in rear of;* (with Acc. when implying motion to a place; with Dat. when implying rest or motion in a place) —her, *after, behind;* immer — einem her ſein, *to be always at one's heels, to be constantly urging one;* — das Licht führen, *to dupe, deceive, beguile;* ſich — die Arbeit her machen, *to set to work;* — einander, *one after another, in succession, together;* — einander weg, *without drawing breath, uninterruptedly;* fünfmal — einander, *five times running;* er hat es — den Ohren, *he is a cunning knave;* ich werde es mir — die Ohren ſchreiben, *I shall not forget it;* die Heirat(h) iſt — ſich gegangen, *the match is broken off;* — dem Berge halten, *to keep one's thoughts secret, to dissemble;* das hätte ich nicht — ihm geſucht, *I should not have thought him capable of that;* — ſich ſehen, *to look back;* — etwas kommen, *to find out, discover;* er ſteckt — der Sache, *he is the secret mover in the matter;* es ſteckt etwas — der Sache, *more is meant than meets the eye.* —**e,** m. *posterior.* —**ſte,** adj. *hindmost, last; sternmost* (Naut.). Comp. —**backe,** f. *buttock.* —**bein,** n. *hind leg;* ſich auf die —beine ſtellen, *to stand on the hindlegs, to defend oneself* (fiercely), *to retract* (words etc.). —**bleiben,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (insep.) *to remain behind, survive; II.* subst. n. *remains, rest.* —**bliebene(r),** m. —**bliebene,** f. *relict, survivor.* —**boden,** m. *backloft* or *garret.* —**bringen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) (einem etwas) *to inform of* (secretly). —**bringer,** m. *informer.* —**bringung,** f. *secret information.* —**bug,** m. *hough; knuckle* (of veal). —**deck,** n. *poop.* —**drein,** adv. *after; afterwards; too late.* † —**eſſen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to swallow, gulp down.* —**fleck,** m. *heel-piece.* —**fuß,** m. *hind-foot.* —**gäßchen,** n. *back-street.* —**gebäude,** n. *back-building; out-house.* —**gehen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to deceive, cheat, impose on.* —**geſchirr,** n. *crupper, breechings.* —**geſtell,** n. *back of a carriage; back-part* (of a chair); *horse's hindquarters.* —**glied,** n. *rear rank* (Mil.); *minor proposition* (Log.); *consequent* (Math.). —**grund,** m. *back-ground.* —**halb,** adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *behind.* —**halt,** m. *ambush; reserve.* —**halten,** ir.v.a. (insep.) (Dat.) *to hold back, conceal from.* —**haltig,** —**hältiſch,** adj. *reserved, close.* —**hand,** f. *back of the hand, hindquarter* (of a horse); *youngest hand* (at cards). —**haupt,** n. *occiput.* —**her,** adv. *behind; afterwards.* —**hof,** m. *backyard.* —**kaſtell,** n. *quarter-deck* (Naut.). —**lage,** f. *deposit, pledge.* †—**laß,** m. see —laſſenſchaft. —**laſſen,** *I.* ir.v.a. (insep.) *to leave behind; to leave an order; to bequeath;* die —laſſenen, *the survivors* or *heirs; II.* pp. & adj. *posthumous.* —**laſſenſchaft,** f. *testator's estate.* —**lauf,** m. *hind-leg* (Sport). —**leder,** n. *hind-quarter* (of a shoe). —**legen,** v.a. (insep.) *to deposit; to consign.* —**leger,** m. *depositor.* —**legte(s),** n. *deposit.* —**legung,** f. *deposition.* —**liſt,** f. *fraud; cunning, artifice, wile.* —**liſtig,** adj. & adv. *cunning, insidious, artful, wily.* —**mann,** m. *rear-rank man; subsequent endorser* (of cheques); wer iſt mein —mann? *who plays after me?* —**maſt,** m. *mizzen-mast.* —**pferd,** n. *shaft-horse.* —**pforte,** f. *back-gate;* (pl.) *stern-ports* (Naut.) —**riegel,** m. *crossbar.* —**rücks,** adv. *backwards; from behind; secretly, insidiously.* —**ſaß,** m. (—(ſſ)es, pl. —(ſſ)en) *copyholder; small farmer* or *tenant,* —**ſaſſengut,** n. *copyhold property.* —**ſattel,** m. *pillion.* —**ſatz,** m. *apodosis.* —**ſitz,** m. *backseat.* —**ſchiff,** n. *hind part of a ship.* —**ſtapfen,** pl. *back and hind legs of a chair.* —**ſtich,** m. *back stitch.* —**ſtrich,** m. *apostrophe* (sign of). —**ſtube,** f. *back-room.* —**ſtück,** n. *hind, back piece;* (pl.) *stern-chases* (Naut.). —**t(h)eil,** n. *hind-part, back-part; stern.* —**thür,** f. *back-door; loophole.* —**treffen,** n. *reserve; rearguard.* —**treiben,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to hinder, baffle, thwart.* —**treibung,** f. *frustration, thwarting.* —**verdeck,** n. *quarter-deck.* —**wäldler,** —**walds-mann,** m. *back-woods-man.* —**wärts,** adv. *backwards, behind.*

Hinweg, *I.* m. *journey* or *way thither, there; II.* adv. & sep. prefix. *away forth from here, off.* Comp. —**gehen,** ir.v.a. (aux. ſ.) *to go away;* (über) *to pass lightly over.* —**nahme,** f. *taking way.* —**raffen,** v.a. *to snatch away.* —**ſehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look away;* (über) *to take no notice of, overlook.* —**ſetzen,** v.r. (über) *to disregard, treat with contempt* or *indifference.*

Hinz, — und Kunz, *Tom, Dick and Harry.*

Hinzu, adv. & sep. prefix. *to, toward; near; to it, in addition.* Comp. —**fügen,** v.a *to add to, annex; to pay in addition.* —**fügung,** f. *addition; apposition* (Gram.). —**gehören,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be one of; to belong to.* —**kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach, arrive at; to be added to;* es kommt noch —, daß ꝛc., *add to this, that* etc. —**ſetzen,** v.a. *to add to.* —**thun,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to add; II.* subst. n. *addition;* ohne Jemands —thun, *without any one's aid* or *co-operation.* —**treten,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to step*

up to; to join in. —**ziehen,** ir.v.a. *to draw to; to take in addition; to take into consultation;* mit —ziehung der Spesen, *including all expenses, all charges.*

Hiobspost, f. *Job's messenger; bad news.*

Hippe, f. (pl. —n) *sickle, scythe; hedging or pruning-bill; wafer.*

Hippursäure, f. *hippuric acid.*

Hirn, n. (—es, pl. —e) *brain, brains;* zum — gehörig, *cerebral.* —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *cerebellum.* Comp. —**arm,** adj. *brainless; weak-minded.* —**bräuen,** n. *melancholy madness.* —**deckel,** see —schädel. —**erschütterung,** f. *concussion of the brain.* —**geburt,** f. —**gespenst,** n. *chimera, phantom; whim.* —**haut,** f. *meninges;* die obere, (untere) —haut, *the dura,* (pia) *mater.* —**holz,** n. *cross-cut timber.* —**kammer,** f. *brain-cell.* —**krank,** adj. *brain-sick; feeble in intellect; crazy.* —**krankheit,** f. *brain-disease; insanity.* —**kraut,** n. *eye-bright.* —**lehre,** f. *craniology.* —**los,** adj. *brainless, silly.* —**rotz,** m. *glanders.* —**mark,** n. *medullary substance of the brain.* —**schädel,** m. —**schale,** f. *scull, cranium.* —**schädelnaht,** —**schädelfuge,** f. *suture.* —**schädelhaut,** f. *pericranium.* —**spinnengewebe,** n. *arachnoid tunic.* —**süchtig,** adj. *brain-sick.* —**wut(h),** f. *frenzy.* —**wüt(h)ig,** adj. *mad.*

Hirsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *stag, hart; hard wood.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *cervine.* —**beerdorn,** m. *common buckthorn.* —**bock,** m. *stag, buck.* —**breme,** —**bremse,** f. *stag-fly.* —**brunst,** f. *rutting season of deer.* —**dorn,** m. *buckthorn.* —**fährte,** f. *track of a deer.* —**fänger,** m. *hanger, couteau de chasse.* —**geweih,** n. *head, horns of a stag, antlers.* —**halsig,** adj. *ewe-necked.* —**holunder,** m. *guelder-rose.* —**horn,** n. *horn of a stag; hartshorn.* —**hornflechte,** f. *Iceland moss.* —**jagd,** f. *stag-hunt or hunting.* —**käfer,** m. *stag-beetle.* —**kalb,** n. *fawn.* —**keule,** f. *haunch of a deer.* —**kuh,** f. *hind.* —**lattich,** m. *colt's foot.* —**leder,** n. *buckskin.* —**luchs,** m. *lynx.* —**petersilie,** —**wurz,** f. *mountain parsley.* —**reh,** n. *Indian musk-deer.* —**wildpret,** n. *venison.* —**ziege,** f. *Indian gazelle.* —**ziemer,** m. *haunch of venison.* —**zunge,** f. *hart's tongue* (Bot.).

Hirse, f. *millet.* Comp. —**brei,** m. *millet-pap.* —**briise,** f. *sebaceous gland.* —**(n)=fieber,** n. *miliary fever.* —**(n)=flechte,** f. *scurf.* —**(n)=fink,** m. *green finch.* —**n=förmig,** adj. *miliary.*

Hirt, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en), —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *herdsman, shepherd; pastor; keeper.* —**en,** adj. (in comp. gen'lly =) *shepherd's, pastoral.* —**en=schaft,** f. *life or occupation of a shepherd; shepherds* (coll.); *pastoral government.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *shepherdess.* —**lich,** adj. *pastoral.* Comp. —**en=amt,** n. *pastor's office or duties.* —**en=brief,** m. *pastoral letter.* —**n=flöte,** —**en=pfeife,** f. —**en=rohr,** n. *rural, oaten pipe; Pan's pipe.* —**en=gedicht,** n. *pastoral poem, bucolic, eclogue.* —**en=gott,** m. *Pan.* —**en=mäßig,** adj. *pastoral.* —**en=hund,** m. *shepherd's dog.* —**en=leben,** n. *pastoral life.* —**en=lied,** n. *pastoral song.* —**en=los,** adj. *without a shepherd* or *guardian.* —**en=mädchen,** n. *shepherdess.* —**en=spiel,** —**en=stück,** n. *pastoral.* —**en=stab,** m. *shepherd's staff, crook; bishop's crozier.* —**en=stamm,** m. *pastoral race.* —**en=stand,** m. *pastoral condition.* —**en=tasche,** f. *shepherd's pouch.* —**en=volk,** n. *pastoral people.*

His, n. *B-sharp.*

Hiß—e, f. (pl. —n) *pulley, tackle.* —**en,** v.a. *to hoist.* Comp. —**=tau, (Hißtau),** n. *halliard.*

Hist, int. *hush! hoi!* (= *to the left!*) der Eine will —, der Andere hott, *one pulls one way, the other another.*

Hister, m. (—s, pl. —) *dung-beetle.*

Hist|or—ie, f. (pl. —n) *history; story; narrative.* —**iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *historian.* —**ik,** f. *art of history-writing.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *historical.* Comp. —**ien=maler,** m. *historical painter.*

Hitz—e, f. *heat; hotness; ardour; passion; rut; batch* (of bread); *height* (of fever); in die —e kommen, *to fly into a passion;* in der —e trinken, *to drink when one is hot;* in die —e bringen, *to put into a great heat* or *passion;* in der ersten —e, *in the first transport.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to heat.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *hot; ardent, passionate; inflammatory, burning; hot-headed, hasty; heady; spirited; rutting.* —**igkeit,** f. *heat; ardour, passion; choleric temper; vehemence.* Comp. —**blase,** —**blatter,** f. *pustule, blister.* —**blütig,** adj. *choleric.* —**butter,** f. *melted butter.* —**köpfig,** adj. *hot-headed.* —**kopf,** m. *hotheaded person.* —**(e)=meſſer,** m. *pyrometer.*

Hobel, m. (—s, pl. —) *plane.* —**n,** v.a. *to plane; to polish, take the rough off.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *joiner's bench.* —**diamant,** m. *glazier's diamond.* —**späne,** pl. *shavings.*

†**Hoben,** abbr. of hie oben.

Hobo—e, f. (pl. —n) *hautboy.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *hautboy player.*

Hoch, *I.* adj. & adv. (when inflected —e falls away as, — hoher, hohe, hohes or der, die, das hohe; comp. höher; sup. höchſt) *high; tall, lofty; noble, sublime; proud; expensive, dear; deep; great;* das Hohe, *the sublime;* der Hohe, *great man;* die Hohen, *the great;* — und Niedrig, *rich and poor;* drei Mann —, *three of them came;* eine hohe Farbe, *a bright colour;* der hohe Adel, *the peerage, the nobility;* hohe Blüthe, *full bloom;* bei hoher Strafe, *under heavy penalties;* ein hoher Eid, *a solemn oath;* hoher Baß, *barytone;* hohe Jagd, *deer* or *boar hunting;* die hohe Woche, *Lent;* hohes Neujahr, *feast of Epiphany;* die hohe Obrigkeit, *government;* auf hohem Fuße, *in great style;* die hohe Schule, *university;* höhere Töchterſchule, *girl's college* or *high school;* das Leben iſt der Güter Höchſtes nicht, *life is not the most valuable of man's possessions;* die hohe See, *main sea;* — am Tage or hoher Tag, *broad day;* hohes Alter, *old age;* — leben laſſen or ein — bringen, *to toast, to drink one's health;* — lebe der König! *long live the king!* — gehen, *to run, to run high;* es geht bei ihnen — her, *they live in great style;* — ſchwanger, *far advanced in pregnancy;* er trug hohen Sinn, *he had a noble mind;* — halten, *to think highly of;* — aufnehmen, *to take* (kindly or ill), *attach importance to;* — aufhorchen, *to prick up one's ears, listen attentively;* es zu — anfangen, *to undertake above one's abilities;* es in etwas auf's Höchſte bringen, *to bring anything to the highest degree of perfection;* — achten, ſchätzen, *to esteem highly;* — zu ſtehen kommen, *to cost dear;* auf's Höchſte, zum Höchſten, *at best, at the most;* wenn es auf's Höchſte kommt, *when the worst comes to the worst;* der Geldkurs ſteht —, *cash is at a high premium;* — fallen, *to fall from a great height; II.* n. (—s) *cheer; toast.* Comp. —**achtung,** f. *esteem, regard.* —**achtungs=voll,** adj. & adv. *most respectful.* —**adelig,** adj. *most noble.* —**alpen,** pl. *the greater Alps.* —**altar,** m. *high altar.* —**amt,** n. *high-mass.* —**bejahrt,** adj. *very courageous.* —**bejahrt,** adj. *very aged.* —**bewegt,** adj. *deeply agitated; highly wrought.* —**bootsmann,** m. *boatswain.* —**brüſtig,** adj. *high-breasted, high-chested.* —**deutſch,** adj. & adv. *high-German.* —**dieſelben,** pron. *you* (in addressing princes). —**druck,** m. *high pressure; relief-printing.* —**ebene,** f. *elevated plain, table-land.* —**edel,** adj. *right noble.* —**edelgeboren,** adj. *high-born; honourable* (title). —**ehrwürdig,** adj. *right reverend.* —**ehrwürden,** (Ew.) *your Reverence.*

—**entzückt**, adj. *in ecstasy.* —**eigen**, adj. *his, her highness's own.* —**erhaben**, adj. *sublime; in high relief.* —**erfreut**, adj. *highly rejoiced.* —**fahrend**, adj. *high-flown, haughty* —**fein**, adj. *superfine.* —**flöte**, f. *flageolet.* —**fürstlich**, adj. *serene, illustrious.* —**gebietend**, adj. *invested with high command; high and mighty, dread* (in titles). —**gebirge**, n. *high mountain-chain; highest part of a mountain-range.* —**geboren**, adj. *right honourable.* —**gefühl**, n. *high feeling; enthusiasm.* —**gelehrt**, adj. *very learned.* —**gelag**, n. *banquet.* —**gelobt**, adj. *magnified, blessed.* —**gesinnt**, adj. *most gracious.* —**gericht**, n. *gallows; supreme penal court.* —**geschmack**, m. *haut-goût.* —**gesinnt**, adj. *highminded.* —**gespannt**, adj. *exaggerated; arrogant; high-wrought.* —**gestimmt**, adj. *high-pitched; lofty-minded.* —**gewässer**, —**wasser**, n. *high water; freshet.* —**halsig**, adj. *long necked.* —**herzig**, adj. *noblemin̈ded, highspirited; proud.* —**holz**, n. *tree-top.* —**horn**, n. *hautboy.* —**kettig**, adj. *of the high warp.* —**kraut**, n. *dill.* —**land**, n. *highland, upland.* —**länder**, m. *highlander.* —**lehrer**, m. *university-professor.* —**meister**, m. *grand master.* —**meisterst(h)um**, n. *grand-mastership.* —**mögend**, adj. *high and mighty, most puissant.* —**mut(h)**, m. *haughtiness, pride, arrogance.* —**müt(h)ig**, adj. *haughty, proud, arrogant.* —**ofen**, m. *smelting furnace.* —**priester**, m. *high priest.* —**rot(h)**, adj. *bright red.* —**rund**, adj. *convex.* —**schätzung**, f. *esteem.* —**schollig**, adj. *fruitful, rich* (of soil). —**schule**, f. *university.* —**schüler**, m. *collegian.* —**schuß**, m. *shot in the air.* —**schwengel**, m. *reedy fescue-grass.* —**selig**, adj. *late* (of the dead), *deceased.* —**sinn**, m. *highmindedness.* —**stämmig**, adj. *tall, lofty* (of trees). —**stift**, n. *chapter of a cathedral; bishopric; archbishopric.* —**straße**, f. *high-way.* —**strebend**, adj. *aspiring.* —**trabend**, adj. *bombastic.* —**traber**, m. *high-stepping horse.* —**trächtig**, —**tragend**, adj. *great with young.* —**verbrechen**, n. *capital crime.* —**verdient**, adj. *highly meritorious, very worthy.* —**verrat(h)**, m. *high treason.* —**verrät(h)er**, m. *person guilty of high treason.* —**wald**, m. *timber-forest.* —**wassermarke**, f. —**wasserstandsmesser**, m. *high-water mark.* —**weg**, m. *high-road, causeway.* —**weide**, f. *alp.* —**wichtig**, adj. *highly important.* —**wild**, n. *venison, red deer, higher sort of game.* —**wohlgeboren**, adj. *nobly born; high and noble; right honourable;* Ew. —wohlgeboren, *right honourable sir, your Honour.* —**würde**, f. *prelacy;* Ew. —würden, *your Reverence, reverend sir.* —**würdig**, adj. *right reverend; highly venerable; holy, sacred;* das —würdige Gut, das —würdigste, *the host.* —**zeit**, see Hochzeit. —**zuverehrend**, —**zuehrend**, adj. *highly esteemed.*

Hochheimer, m. *hock.*

Höch—lich, adv. *highly, greatly, mightily; grievously.* —**ſt**, *I.* adj. (see Hoch) *highest, uppermost, utmost, extreme:* die —ſte Noth, *the direst need, last extremity;* auf's —ſte, *at most;* es iſt mit ihnen auf's —ſte gekommen, *they are reduced to the last extremity; II.* adv. *most, at the most, very, in the highest degree;* (in comp. gen'lly =) *all, most;* —ſt ſchädlich, *highly injurious;* —ſt gemein, *grossly vulgar.* —**stens**, adv. *at the most, utmost or outside; at the best.*

Hochzeit, f. (pl. —en) *festivity; nuptials, wedding, marriage;* — machen, *to get married, celebrate one's wedding.* †—**er**, m. *bride-groom.* †—**erin**, f. *bride.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *nuptial, bridal.* Comp. —**band**, n. *wedding-favour.* —**bett**, n. *bridal bed.* —**bitter**, m. *person employed to invite guests to a wedding.* —**feier**, f. —**feſt**, n. *wedding-feast or festival.* —**gebräuche**, pl. *nuptial rites.* —**gedicht**, n. *epithalamium.* —**gewand**, n. *bridal dress, wedding-garment.* —**gott**, m. *Hymen.* —**kranz**, m. *bridal wreath.* —**kuchen**, m. *bride-cake.* —**leute**, pl. *wedding-guests.* —**mahl**, n. —**schmaus**, m. *wedding-banquet.* —**mutter**, f. *bride's mother.* —**schmuck**, m. *bridal ornaments.*

Hock, †*I.* m. (—es, pl. —e, Höcke) *heap, bunch; crowd; shed; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *pen* (on board ship); *hen-coop;* — zu Maſten, *mast-yard.* —**e**, f. *shock, heap of sheaves.* —**eln**, v.n. *to carry on one's back.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to get on another's back; to crouch, cower; to squat;* immer hinter dem Ofen or zu Hauſe —en, *never to stir out; II.* a. *to set up* (sheaves) *in heaps or stooks;* see —eln. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who puts up sheaves; stay-at-home, recluse.* Comp. —**ſpiel**, n. *game at cards; leap-frog.*

Höcker, m. (—s, pl. —) *any protuberance; hump, bunch, knob;* einen — haben, *to be hunchbacked;* ich will die — eben machen, *I will make the crooked places straight* (B.). —**chen**, n. *little hump; tubercle* (Bot.). —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. & adv. *humpy, gibbose; rugged; uneven; tuberous, tuberculous; hunch-backed.* Comp. —**flügel**, m. *hump-backed beetle* (Ent.). —**huhn**, n. see Hokko. —**t(h)ier**, n. *animal with a hump.*

Hode, f. (pl. —n). †—n, m. (—s, pl. —) *testicle.* Comp. —**n-bruch**, m. *scrotal hernia.* —**n-ſack**, m. *scrotum.*

Hodometer, m. (—s, pl.—) *odometer; pedometer;*

Hof, m. (—es, pl. Höfe) *yard, court-yard; farm; country-house; manor; palace; court; household* (of a sovereign); *circle* (round the eyes); *halo; corona* (Opt.); *inn, hotel;* (in comp. gen'lly =) *court, royal;* am, bei —e, *at court;* einem den — machen, *to pay court to one;* einer Dame den — machen, *to pay one's addresses to a lady;* der Bairiſche —, *Bavarian hotel.* —**iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to live like a lord, to banquet; to play, have music; to obey the call of nature* (vulg.); (with Dat.) *to court, to flatter.* Comp. —**acker**, m. *field belonging to a farm or estate.* —**amt**, n. *employment at court; office in the royal household.* —**arzt**, m. *court-physician.* —**bauer**, m *serf.* —**beamte(r)**, m. *court-official.* —**burg**, f. *royal residence.* —**dame**, f. *lady in waiting; lady of the court;* oberſte —dame, *mistress of the robes.* —**dichter**, m. *poet laureate.* —**dienſt**, m. *office at court; socage.* —**fähig**, adj. *having the right to appear at court.* —**farbe**, f. *royal livery.* —**fräulein**, n. *maid of honour.* —**freiheit**, f. *privileges of or granted by a court; district enjoying privileges from the court.* —**freundſchaft**, f. *friends at court; false friendship.* —**futtermeiſter**, m. *purveyor to the royal stables.* —**fütterung**, f. *stall-feeding.* —**gefolge**, n. *retinue of a court.* —**gebrauch**, —**brauch**, m. *court-etiquette.* —**gerät(h)**, n. *farming implements; kitchen-utensils of a court.* —**gericht**, n. *high court of justice.* —**geſinde**, n. *household of a prince; servants on a farm or estate.* —**günſtling**, m. *court-favorite.* —**gut**, n. *domain, demesne.* —**haltung**, f. *household of a prince; court.* —**herr**, m. *lord of the manor.* —**hörig**, adj. *manorial, belonging to the lord of the manor.* —**hund**, m. *watch-dog.* —**jäger**, m. *ranger, royal game-keeper.* —**jägerei**, f. *ranger's house; court-rangers* (coll.). —**junker**, m. *page; equerry.* —**kammer**, f. *exchequer.* —**kanzlei**, f. *chancery of a court.* —**kanzler**, m. *court-chancellor.* —**kapelle**, f. *court-chapel; a prince's private singers and band.* —**kaſſe**, f. *civil list.* —**kavalier**, m. *gentleman in waiting; courtier.* —**kirche**, f. *court-church.* —**künſte**, —**ränke**, pl. *court-intrigues, court-tricks.* —**lager**, n. *residence of the court.* —**lecker**, m. *court-toady.* —**leute**, pl. *courtiers; bondsmen, socagers.* —**lieferant**, m. *purveyor to the court.* —**mann**, m. *courtier; farm-steward.*

—**manier**, f. *court-manner.* —**männisch**, adj. *courtier-like.* —**mäßig**, adj. *court-like, courtly.* —**meier**, m. *farm-steward; farmer.* —**meister**, m. *private tutor; steward.* —**meisterei**, f. *steward's house; pedagogism, pedantry.* —**meisterin**, f. *governess in a private family; wife of a farm-steward; housekeeper.* —**meistern**, v. *I.* n. *to act as private tutor; to play the pedant; II.* a. *to censure, find fault with, criticise.* —**narr**, m. *prince's jester.* —**platz**, m. *court-yard.* —**prediger**, m. *court-chaplain;* ordentlicher —prediger, *chaplain in ordinary.* —**rat(h)**, m. *aulic council; aulic councillor; title of honour.* —**raum**, m. *court-yard; yard.* —**schatzmeister**, m. *treasurer to the royal household.* —**schranz**, m. *mean flatterer or courtier.* —**sitte**, f. *court-etiquette.* —**sitz**, m. *prince's residence.* —**staat**, m. *court-state; household of a court or prince; court-dress.* —**stadt**, f. *capital.* —**tag**, m. *drawing-room day; day of a levee; day of forced labour for the lord of the manor.* —**theater**, n. *theatre-royal; court-theatre.* —**thor**, n. *yard-gate.* —**thür**, f. *yard-door.* —**wehr**, —**gewehrung**, f. *farm-stock.* —**welt**, f. *the court; fashionable life.* —**wesen**, n. *court-ways; court-affairs.* —**wort**, n. *compliment.* —**zeitung**, f. *court-gazette* or *circular.* —**zirkel**, m. *circle at court.*

Höf—elei, —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *flattery; courtly attention.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *courtly; courteous; fawning.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl.—) *courtier; adherent of the court-party.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *polite, courteous.* —**lichkeit**, f. *politeness, courtesy.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *courtier.* Comp. —**lichkeits-bezeigung**, f. *mark of attention, of politeness.*

Hof—fa(h)rt, f. *arrogance, pride, haughtiness; pomp.* —**fä(h)rtig**, adj. & adv. *haughty, insolent, arrogant.*

Hoff—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hope; to expect, look for;* auf etwas —en, *to hope for, to trust in;* wie kann man deß —en, das man siehet? *for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for* (B.)? es ist (steht) zu —en, *it is to be hoped;* ich will nicht —en daß, *I hope it is not the case that; II.* subst. n. *hoping, expecting.* —**entlich**, adv. *it is to be hoped, I hope.* —**nung**, f. (pl. —en) *hope;* guter —nung, *of good cheer, pregnant;* einem —nung auf etwas machen, *to give one reason to hope for* or *expect;* —nung geben auf, *to bid fair to;* zu den schönsten —nungen berechtigen, *to justify the fondest hopes.* Comp. —**nungs-los**, adj. *hopeless.* —**nungs-losigkeit**, f. *despair.* —**nungs-schimmer**, m. *ray of hope.* —**nungs-reich**, —**nungs-voll**, adj. & adv. *promising, hopeful, bidding fair.*

Höft, n. (—es) *foreland.*

Hoh—e, —**er**, &c. see Hoch. —**eit**, see Hoheit. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to shout, call.* Comp. —**e-lied**, n. (Salomonis) *song of Solomon.* —**e-priester**, m. *high priest.* —**e-priesterlich**, adj. *pontifical, pertaining to the high priest* or *his office.*

Höhe, f. (pl. —n) *height, altitude; loftiness; summit, top; high place; elevation, hill, mountain; high rank; depth; clearness* (of price); *intensity, brilliancy;* in die —, *aloft, upward, up;* in die — fahren, *to jump up;* in der —, *aloft, above;* von der —, *from above;* auf der — von Dover, *off Dover;* — des Meeres, *offing;* die — der Sonne nehmen, *to take an observation* (of the sun's altitude); die — von einem Kap haben, *to weather a cape;* auf gleicher —, *on a level;* die — gewinnen, *to reach the summit;* in die — richten, *to raise;* alle Artikel gehen in die —, *everything is going up* (in price); die — eines in Reih' und Glied aufgestellten Bataillons, *the depth of a battalion;* sie hat eine schöne —, *the upper notes of her voice are good.* —**r**, see Hoch. Comp. —**n-kreise**, pl. *parallels of altitude.* —**n-messer**, —**n-zirkel**, m. *Jacob's ladder; instrument for measuring altitudes, theodolite.* —**n-meßkunst**, f. *altimetry.* —**n-rauch**, m. *thick fog.* —**n-richtung**, f. *elevation* (Artil.). —**n-verhältniß**, n. *proportion of altitude; interval* (Mus.). —**punkt**, m. *zenith, climax.*

Hoheit, f. (pl. —en) *highness, elevation, loftiness; majesty; supreme power; sovereignty; sublimity; nobleness; high rank; Highness* (title). —**lich**, adj. *sovereign.* Comp. —**s-lästerung**, f. *crime of high treason.* —**s-rechte**, pl. *rights of a sovereign; regalia.*

Hohl, *I.* adj. & adv. *empty; hollow, dull* (of sound); *concave, hollow; vain, shallow, empty; fistulous* (Med.); die —e Hand, *the hollow of the hand;* —e Seite, *weak side; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *depth* (of a ship). Comp. —**äugig**, adj. *hollow-eyed.* —**backig**, adj. *hollow-cheeked, lantern-jawed.* —**beil**, n. —**beischel**, m. & f. *grooving adze.* —**bohrer**, m. *wimble.* —**docke**, f. *mandrel.* —**driller**, m. *chamfering-drill.* —**eisen**, n. *gouge.* —**erhaben**, adj. *concavo-convex.* —**fenster**, n. *bow-window.* —**gang**, m. *casemate.* —**gerinne**, n. *tree-watercourse.* —**geschliffen**, adj. *concave, hollow.* —**geschwür**, n. *fistula.* —**hand**, f. *hollow of the hand.* —**hobel**, m. *chamfering plane.* —**kehle**, f. *hollow, furrow; groove; gutter.* —**kehl-verzierungen**, pl. *ogee-mouldings.* —**kirsche**, f. *black alder-tree.* —**köpfig**, adj. *empty-headed.* —**kreisel**, m. *humming-top.* —**kugel**, f. *shell* (Artil.); *hollow ball.* —**linse**, f. *concave lens.* —**maß**, n. *dry measure.* —**meißel**, m. *hollow chisel.* —**muschel**, f. *conch.* —**ring**, m. *hollow dish-stand.* —**rinne**, f. *chamfer.* —**rücken**, adj. *hollow in the back.* —**rund**, adj. *concave.* —**rundung**, —**ründe**, f. *concavity.* —**schiene**, f. *U-shaped rail.* —**schnabel**, m. *boat-bill* (Orn.). —**schnibler**, m. *toucan* (Orn.). —**schnitt**, m. *gutter* (Bookb.). —**sonde**, f. *hollow probe.* —**spiegel**, m. *concave mirror.* —**stab**, m. *catheter* —**treppe**, f. *winding stair.* —**wasser**, n. *a high sea.* —**weg**, m. *defile; excavated passage.* —**werk**, n. *gutter-tile roof.* —**zahn**, m. *hemp-nettle; one of the middle teeth* (Vet.). —**ziegel**, m. *gutter-tile.* —**zirkel**, m. *spherical compasses.*

Höhl—e, f. (pl. —n) *cavity, hollow; hole; cave, cavern; grotto; den; burrow.* —**en**, v.a. *to hollow out, excavate.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *excavator.* —**ig**, adj. *cavernous.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *excavation, cavity; hollow; concavity; socket.* Comp. —**en-bewohner**, m. *troglodyte.*

Hohn, m. (—es) *scorn, disdain, derision;* —sprechen, *to scoff, to insult, to defy, to hold in contumely;* einem zum —e, *in defiance of one, for the purpose of insulting one.* Comp. —**gelächter**, n. *scornful laughter; laughing-stock.* —**lächeln**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to sneer; II.* subst. n. *sneer.* —**lachen**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to scoff, mock, sneer, laugh at; II.* subst. n. —**lache**, f. *scornful laughter, sneer.* —**necken**, see Höhnen. —**rede**, f. *scornful language.* —**ständchen**, n. *charivari, derisive serenade.*

Höhn—en, v.a. *to scoff, jeer, laugh at; to treat with scorn.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *mocker, scorner.* —**erei**, f. *mockery, derision, scorn.* —**isch**, adj. *scornful, sneering.* —**ung**, see —erei.

Hoho, int. expressing doubt, *hum! ah!*

†**Hohah(n)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bray; to yawn.*

Hök—e, (**Göcke**), m. (—n, pl. —n), —**er**, m (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *huckster, hawker.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to retail* (small provisions); *to hawk, to huckster.* —**erei**, f. *huckstering, retailing; huckster's shop.* Comp. —**er-frau**, f. —**er-weib**, n. *basketwoman.* —**er-laden**, m. *huckster's shop,* —**er-mäßig**, adj. *huckster-like.*

Hokko, m. *curassow* (Orn.).

Hokuspokus, m. & n. *jugglery; thimble-rigging; hocus-pocus.*

Hold, *I.* adj. & adv. *favorable; propitious; gracious; kind, friendly; pleasing, charming, lovely;* einem — sein, *to favour one;* meine —e! *sweetheart! *II.* m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e(r),** m. —e, f. *well-wisher, friend; vassal.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen), *female friend; darling, sweetheart.* Comp. **—selig,** adj. *most gracious* etc. (intensified form of hold). **—seligkeit,** f. *graciousness; loveliness.*

Holder, see Holunder. **—n,** adj. *of elderwood.*

Holen, v.a. *to draw to or towards oneself; to haul; to go and fetch; to take; to fetch* (a price); *to get, to catch;* Athem —, *to draw breath;* — lassen, *to send for;* sich bei einem Rat(h) —, *to consult a person;* sich ein Fieber —, *to catch a fever;* der Teufel hol' es! *deuce take it!*

Holster, f. (pl. —n) *holster.*

Holf, Hulk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hulk, boat.*

Hollu, int. *halloo! holla!* und damit —! *and there's an end of it!*

Holländer, m. *dairy-farmer; cylindrical paper-mill.* **—ei,** f. *dairy-farm, Dutch farm; cattle run.* **—n,** v.a. *to grind rags into a pulp by means of a* Holländer. Comp. **—kasten,** m. *vat.*

Holle, f. *comb, wattle, crest.*

Höll—e, f. (pl. —n) *hell, the infernal regions; chimney-corner; hot place in a furnace;* zur —e gehörig, *infernal;* —e und Erde aufbieten, *to move heaven and earth;* einem die —e heiß machen, *to terrify one;* in die —e kommen, zur —e fahren, *to go to hell.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *hellish, infernal; terrific, abominable.* Comp. **—enangst,** f. *mortal terror, fright or anxiety.* **—enbund,** m. **—enbündniß,** n. *infernal alliance.* **—enbrand,** m. *hell-flames.* **—endrache,** m. *devil; termagant* (vulg.). **—enfahrt,** f. (Christ's) *descent into hell.* **—enfürst,** m. *Satan.* **—engegend,** f. *infernal regions.* **—enkunst,** f. *hellish art.* **—enloch,** n. *dreadful abyss.* **—enmächte,** pl. *powers of darkness.* **—enmaschine,** f. *infernal machine.* **—enpein,** f. *hell-torments.* **—enrichter,** m. *Minos.* **—enstein,** m. *lapis infernalis.* **—enwächter,** m. *Cerberus.* **—enwut(h),** f. *fury, devilish rage.* **—enzwang,** m. *influence of evil spirits over men.*

Holm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *holm, islet, hill, hillock; dockyard.*

2. Holm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *crossbeam, rail.*

Holper, m. (—s, pl. —, —n) *small hillock; unevenness* (of a road); *jolt, shock* (in driving). **—icht, —ig,** adj. *rugged, rough, uneven; clumsy, unpolished; stammering.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to jolt; to stick fast.*

Holst, m. (—es, pl. —e) *common holly.*

Holterpolter, (Holter-die-polter), adv. *helter-skelter.*

Holunder, (Hollunder), m. (—s, pl. —) *elder:* spanischer —, *lilac.* Comp. **—beere,** f. *elderberry.* **—blüt(h)e,** f. *elder-flower.* **—büchse,** f. *popgun* (of elderwood).

Holz, n. (—es, pl. —e, Hölzer) *wood; piece of wood; firewood; timber; grove, copse; wooden stick; idol; gunstock.* **—bar,** adj. *that may be felled.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to cut or gather wood: II.* a. *to provide or cover with wood;* †*to cudgel;* den Ofen —en, *to heat the oven.* †**—erei,** f. *fight; thrashing.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *woody; ligneous; well-wooded.* **—ung,** f. *cutting or gathering of wood; wood, forest; cudgelling* (S.). Comp. **—abfall,** m. *waste wood.* **—acker,** m. *wooded piece of land.* **—apfel,** m. *crab, wild apple.* **—anbau,** m. *forest-culture.* **—arbeiter,** m. *worker in wood.* **—arm,** adj. *destitute of wood.* **—artig,** adj. *lignitform; ligneous; woody.* **—asche,** f. *wood-ashes.* **—aufseher,** m. *overseer of the wood.* **—axt,** f. *axe for cutting wood.* **—bau,** m. (—es) *cultivation of wood; timber-work.* **—bauer,** m. *peasant who carries fire-wood to market; timber-grower.* **—beize,** f. *wood-stain.* **—beizen,** n. *wood-staining.* **—bild,** n. *wooden figure.* **—bildner,** m. *wood-carver or engraver.* **—binder,** m. *fagot-maker.* **—birne,** f. *wild pear.* **—bock,** m. *sawing-jack; capricorn-beetle; tick.* **—boden,** m. *wood-loft; soil for growing wood.* **—bohrer,** m. *auger; wood-beetle.* **—bohrmuschel,** f. *shipworm.* **—brame,** f. *under-wood.* **—bund, —bündel,** n. *fagot.* **—druck,** m. *xylographic impression, block-print* (Typ.). **—druck(er)kunst,** f. *block-printing.* **—essig,** m. *pyroxylic acid.* **—fäule, —fäulniß,** f. *dry rot.* **—farrn,** pl. *tree-ferns.* **—faser,** f. *woody fibre.* **—feile,** f. *rasp.* **—flöße,** f. *a raft for floating wood.* **—flötzer,** m. *raftsman.* **—frei,** adj. *having free fuel.* **—frevel,** m. *mischief done to wood; infringement of forest-law.* **—fuhre,** f. *carrying or conveying wood; cart-load of wood;* **—geist,** m. *pyroxylic spirit.* **—gefälle,** pl. *proceeds of a wood or forest.* **—gelänge,** n. *land for growing wood.* **—geld,** n. *wood-money.* **—gerecht,** adj. *versed in wood-craft.* **—gerechtigkeit,** f. *right over a wood; firebote.* **—gericht,** n. *wood-mote.* **—glitsche,** f. *timber-slide.* **—gräser,** pl. *reeds.* **—gründung,** f. *first coating of wood, priming.* **—haare,** pl. *fir-needles.* **—hacker,** m. *wood-cleaver; wood-pecker.* **—häher,** m. *jay.* **—handel,** m. *timber-trade.* **—händler,** m. *timber-merchant.* **—hau,** m. *place in a forest where trees are felled.* **—hauer,** m. *wood-cutter.* **—hetzer,** m. *nut-cracker* (Orn.) **—hof,** m. *wood-yard, timber-yard.* **—kammer,** f. *wood-chamber; wood-house;* ein Engel aus der —kammer, *no beauty.* **—kitt,** m. *glue.* **—kohle,** f. *charcoal.* **—kommet,** m. mit einem auf dem —kommet stehen, *to fight, beat one another.* **—krähe,** f. *roller* (Orn.), **—lager,** n. *wood-yard.* **—land,** n. *wood-land.* **—lege,** f. *wood-loft.* **—macher,** see —hauer. **—malerei,** f. *panel-painting.* **—mosaik,** f. *wood-inlaying.* **—nagel,** m. *peg.* **—nager,** m. *wood-worm.* **—obst,** n. *wild fruits.* **—ofen,** m. *stove for burning wood.* **—pflaster,** n. *wooden pavement.* **—pflock,** m. *peg.* **—raspel,** f. *rasp.* **—raum,** m. *wood-house.* **—rechen,** m. *wooden grate of a lock to let water through.* **—recht,** n. *firebote.* **—reißer,** m. *tree-marking instrument.* **—säger,** m. *sawyer.* **—sauer,** adj. *pyroligneous.* **—säure,** f. *lignous acid.* **—schieber,** m. *ovenrake.* **—schiene,** f. *tram-rail.* **—schlag,** m. *felling wood; right of felling wood; place where trees are felled.* **—schlägel,** m. *mallet.* **—schläger,** m. *wood-cutter; woodman.* **—schneider,** m. *sawyer; wood-carver or engraver.* **—schnepfe,** f. *woodcock.* **—schnitt,** m. *wood-cut, engraving in wood.* **—schnitzer,** m. *carver in wood.* **—schober,** m. *wood-stack.* **—schraube,** f. *wooden screw,* **—schuh,** m. *clog.* **—späne,** pl. *shavings.* **—sparofen,** m. *economical stove.* **—splitter,** m. *splinter.* **—stall,** m. *wood-house.* **—stamm,** m. *tree-trunk.* **—stein,** m. *lithoxyle.* **—stich,** see —schnitt. **—stoß,** m. *pile* (of wood). **—taube,** f. *wood-pigeon.* **—taxe,** f. *fixed price of wood.* **—trage,** f. *hand-barrow.* **—trift,** f. *forest pasture; raft.* **—ungs-recht,** n. *right of cutting wood.* **—verband,** m. *truss-work.* **—verbindung,** f. *joint.* **—verwalter,** m. *wood-factor.* **—waare,** f. *wooden article.* **—wagen,** m. *wood-cart.* **—wand,** f. *wooden wall;* see —gelänge. **—weg,** m. *way in a wood; glade; dilemma:* auf dem —wege sein, *to be quite on the wrong scent.* **—werk,** n. *wood-work; frame-work; wainscoting.* **—wesen,** n. *forest-affairs.* **—wurm,** m. *bore-worm.* **—zeit,** f. *time for cutting wood.* **—zucht,** f. *forest-culture.* **—zunder,** m. *touch-wood.*

Hölzern, adj. *wooden; awkward.*

Homilienschreiber, m. *homilist.*

Homo—gen, adj. *homogeneous.* **—genität,** f. *homogeneity.* **—log,** adj. *homologous.* **—nym,** adj. *homonymous.*

Homöopath, m. (—en, pl. —en) *homeopathist; homeopathic doctor.* **—ie,** f. *homeopathy.* **—isch,** adj. *homeopathic.*

Hon(u)et(t), adj. & adv. *honest; genteel; respectable.*

Hon—ich, adj. *like honey; honeyed.* **—ig,** see Honig.

Honig, m. (—s) *honey;* geseimter —, *liquid honey.* Comp. **—bau,** m. *culture of honey.* **—bär,** m. *common bear.* **—behälter,** m. **—behältniß,** n. *nectary.* **—bereitung,** f. *mellification.* **—blume,** f. *honey-flower; balm.* **—branntwein,** m. *brandy.* **—erzeugend,** adj. *honey-producing.* **—essig,** m. *oxymel.* **—fladen,** m. *honey-cake.* **—fliege,** f. *honey-gnat.* **—gefäß,** n. *honey-jar; nectary.* **—kelch,** m. *nectary.* **—klee,** m. *white trefoil.* **—kuchen,** m. *honey-comb; ginger-bread.* **—kuckuck,** m. *African honey-guide* (Orn.). **—leim,** m. *honey-glue.* **—magen,** m. *honey-bag* (of bees). **—monat,** m. *honey-moon.* **—organ,** n. *nectary.* **—rede,** f. *honied language.* **—säure,** f. *oxymel.* **—saft,** m. *nectar.* **—scheibe,** f. *honey-comb.* **—seim,** m. *virgin honey.* **—stimme,** f. *honied voice.* **—steinsäure,** f. *mellitic acid.* **—trank,** m. *mead.* **—wabe,** f. *honey-comb.* **—wasser,** n. *hydromel.* **—wicke,** f. *meadow-vetch.* **—zelle,** f. *honey-cell; alveolus.*

Honneur, m. (—s, pl. —s) *honour;* die —s machen, *to salute* (Mil.); *to do the honours.*

Honor—ar, n. (—s, pl. —e) *fee.* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *acceptor of a bill.* **—ationen,** pl. *people of rank.* **—iren,** v.a. see Ehren; *to honour* (a bill); *to pay a fee; to clear, sail round* (a rock etc.). **—irung,** f. *fee; acceptance* (of a bill.)

Hoofd, n. (—es, pl. —e) *pier; headland.*

Hop, see Hopp.

Hopfen, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *hop; hops;* es ist — und Malz an ihm verloren, *he is incorrigible, trouble is thrown away on him; II.* v.a. *to mix with, impregnate with hops.* Comp. **—bau,** m. *culture of hops.* **—bauer,** m. *hop-grower.* **—keim,** *hop-sprig* or *bud.* **—klee,** m. *yellow clover.* **—schimmel,** m. *hop-blight.* **—seide,** f. *dodder* (Bot.). **—stange,** f. *hop-pole.* **—stengel,** m. *hop-bind, hop-vine.* **—stichel,** m. *dibble.* **—zapfen,** pl. *hop-cones* or *flower-buds.* **—zupfer,** m. *hop-picker.*

Höpfner, m. (—s, pl. —) *hop-grower.*

Hopp, int, *hop!* **—e(l)n,** see Hopfen.

Hoppelpoppel, n. (—s, pl.—) *beaten-up egg with rum* etc.

Hop—s, *I.* m. (—ses, pl.—se) *hop, skip, jump; II.* int. see Hopp. **—sen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hop, jump.* **—ser,** m. *hop-waltz.* Comp. **—la, —sa,** int. *hey-day! hallo!* **—s-tanz,** see —ser.

Horbel, f. (pl. —n) *common coot* (Orn.).

Horch, imperat. of —en, used as int. *hark!* **—e,** f. sich auf die —e stellen, *to set oneself to listen* or *spy.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) (with Dat. or auf & Acc.) *to hearken, listen, give ear to; to obey; to be an eavesdropper.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *listener; eavesdropper.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *attentive, heedful.* Comp. **—gang,** m. *mine for listening, casemate* (Fort.). **—rohr,** n. *ear-trumpet; stethoscope,* **—winkel,** m. *secret corner where one can overhear.*

Horde, f. (pl. —n) *horde, troop; nomadic tribe; gang.* Comp. **—en-weise,** adv. *in hordes.*

Horde, see Hürde.

Hör—bar, adj. & adv. *audible.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hear; to hearken, listen;* —en auf, *to give heed to, to obey; to learn;* schwer —en, *to be hard of hearing;* einen kommen —en, *to hear one coming;* ich habe sagen —en, *I am told;* er hat auf diesem Ohre — e ich nicht, *I am deaf of this ear;* an etwas —en, *to recognise by* or *in;* ein Kolleg —en, *to attend a course* (of lectures etc.); ich muß —en, wer da ist, *I must go and see who is there;* gehört werden, *to be sounded* (of a letter etc.); er hört sich gern, *he likes to hear himself talk;* sich —en lassen, *to let oneself be heard, to sing, speak,* etc. *before company;* das läßt sich —en, *there's something in that, that is worth considering;* der Hund —t auf den Namen ..., *the dog answers to the name of ...;* von sich —en lassen, *to write;* laß dann und wann von Dir —en, *let us hear from you now and then.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *hearer, auditor.* **—erschaft,** f. *hearers* (coll.). **—ig,** adj. *belonging to;* (in comp.) = *-hearing; -eared.* **—igen,** pl. *bondsmen.* Comp. **—en-sagen,** n. see —sage. **—mittel,** n. *medium* or *means of hearing.* **—nerv,** m. *auditory nerve.* **—rohr,** n. **—trichter,** m. *ear-trumpet; stethoscope.* **—saal,** m. *auditory, lecture-room.* **—sage,** f. **—sagen,** n. *hearsay, rumour.* **—weite,** f. *reach of hearing.* **—zeuge,** m. *ear-witness.*

Horizont, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *horizon;* der scheinbare or terrestrische —, *the sensible horizon;* das geht über meinen —, *that's beyond me.* **—al,** adj. & adv. *horizontal.* **—ale,** f. *horizontal line.* Comp. **—al-schuß,** m. *point-blank shot.*

Horn, n. (—es, pl. Hörner) *horn; bugle, horn; feeler* (of insects); *top, projecting peak; hard* or *horny skin; hoof* (of horses); *beak* (of birds); *cape, headland, point; crescent-shaped bay;* — des Ueberflusses, *cornucopia;* einem die Hörner bieten, *to oppose, offer resistance to a person;* sich die Hörner ablaufen, *to sow one's wild oats;* mit einem in ein — blasen, *to agree with one in opinion, to conspire with one;* etwas auf seine eignen Hörner nehmen, *to take upon oneself the responsibility of a thing;* Hörner tragen, *to be a cuckold.* **—en,** see Hörnen. **—icht,** **—ig,** adj. & adv. *horny, callous.* **—ißt,** f. (pl. —ße), **—iße,** f. (pl.—n) *hornet.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl.—en) *performer on the horn.* *—ung, f. *February.* Comp. **—amboß,** m. *bickern, bickiron.* **—arbeit,** f. *work in horn.* **—artig,** adj. *horny, like horn.* **—auswuchs,** m. *horny excrescence.* **—baß,** m. *horn-stop* (in organs). **—baum,** m. *hornbeam.* **—becher,** m. *drinking horn.* **—beule,** f. *corn* (Vet.). **—bläser,** m. *horn-blower, bugle-player.* **—bock,** m. *horned ram.* **—drechsler,** **—dreher,** m. *turner in horn.* **—erz,** n. *chloride of silver.* **—eule,** f. *horned owl.* **—feile,** f. *hoof-file.* **—fisch,** m. *Ostracion cornutus* (Icht.). **—flügler,** pl. *cole-optera.* **—förmig,** adj. *corniform.* **—füßig,** adj. *hoofed.* **—haut,** f. *horny skin; cornea* (Anat.). **—hautigkeit,** f. *callosity.* **—hautschnitt,** m. *couching a cataract.* **—hecht,** m. *garfish* (Icht.). **—kirsche,** f. *cornelian cherry.* **—klüftig,** adj. *cloven-hoofed.* **—knopf,** m. *horn-button.* **—ochs,** m. *blockhead.* **—otter,** f. *tufted viper.* **—pisang,** m. *plantain.* **—quecksilber,** n. *protochloride of mercury.* **—rose,** f. *wild rose.* **—schluß,** m. *dilemma.* **—schröter,** m. *horn-beetle.* **—silber,** n. *chloride of silver.* **—spaltig,** adj. *hoof-cleft.* **—spitze,** f. *mouth-piece of a horn.* **—strauch,** m. *cornel-tree; dogwood.* **—taucher,** m. *horned grebe.* **—ungsblume,** f. *daffodil.* **—vieh,** n. *horned cattle.* **—wände,** pl. *hoof-quarters* (Vet.).

Hörn—chen, n. *cornicle, little horn;* er bläst mit ihm in ein —chen, *they row in the same boat.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to furnish with horns; to change into horn; to cuckold; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to butt; to blow the horn; III.* **—ern,** adj. *horny, of horn.* **—ig,** adj. (in comp. =) *-horned.* **—er,** see Horn. Comp. **—er-baum,** m. *dog-wood; cornelian cherry-tree.* **—er-meise,** f. *crested titmouse.* **—er-schall,** m. *bugle-sound, sound of horns.* **—er-schluß,** m. *dilemma.* **—er-spitze,** f. *horn-tip.* **—er-spore,** m. *knob for cows' horns.* **—er-träger,** m. *cuckold.* **—er-tragend,** adj. *horned.*

Horo—graphie, f. *dialling.* **—stop,** n. (—s, pl. —e)

horoscope; einem das —skop stellen, *to cast a a natwity.*

Horsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *coping of a wall.*

Horst, m. (—es, pl.—e), *eyrie;* [also f. (pl. —en)] *tuft* (of trees, grass or corn); *shrubbery; thicket; top of a rock; sand-bank.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to build an eyrie.*

Hort, m. (—es, pl. —e) *safe retreat; refuge, shield* (B.); *hoard, treasure.* —e, see Hürde.

Hortensia, f. (pl. —sien) *hydrangea* (Bot.).

Höschen, n. (—s, pl.—) *small-clothes; pollen* (on the legs of bees).

Hose—e, f. (pl.—en) *hose; breeches, trowsers* (mostly —en, pl.); *thigh* (of horses and poultry); *hollow cylinder, spout; tub, pail; firkin;* kurze —en, *small-clothes;* der Stand der geflickten —en, *marriage state, wedlock.* —en, v.a. *to furnish with breeches, to breech.* Comp. —en-band, n. *trowsers-belt or string; knee-band, garter.* —en-bandorden, m. *order of the Garter.* —en-bund, —en-gurt, —en-giirtel, m. *waist-band.* —en-klappe, f. —en-latz, m. *breeches-flap.* —en-los, adj. *unbreeched.* —en-los(e)r, m. *sans-culotte.* —en-schlitz, m. *trowsers-opening, cod-piece.* —en-träger, m. *braces, suspenders.* —en-zeug, n. *trowsering.*

†**Hosp—it,** m. *externe, day-scholar.* —ital, n. (—s, pl. —äler) *hospital.* —italier, (—ital-ritter), m. *knight-hospitaller.* —italit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *inmate of a hospital.* —italität, f. *hospitality.* —italiter, see —italier. —itant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *occasional auditor.* —itiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be an occasional auditor or visitor* (at lectures). —iz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *hospice.*

Hostie, f. (pl. —n) *the consecrated wafer, the host.* Comp. —n-gefäß, n. *pyx.* —n-teller, m. *paten.*

Hotel, n. (—s, pl.—s) *hotel.* Comp. —waggon, m. *Pullman-car* (Railw.).

Hott, int. *ho! gee ho!* (= *to the right!*). —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to drive;* vorbei —en, *to pass.* Comp. —o-gaul, m. *child's rocking-horse.*

Hotte, f. (pl.—n) *vintager's dosser, fruit-measure.*

Hotzel, —n, see Hutzel &c.

Hu, int. expressing horror.

†**Hub,** m. (—es, pl. Hübe) *lifting, raising, heaving; lift; impetus; stroke* (of a piston etc.); *what is raised by a piston-stroke; selection, picking out; thing or person picked out, the best of a thing.* Comp. —höhe, f. *height to which anything is to be raised.* —länge, f. *length of stroke.* —zähler, m. *indicator* (of an engine).

†**Hube,** f. (pl. —n) *hide* (of land).

Hübel, m. (—s, pl. —) *hillock; tubercle, pimple.* —icht, adj. *knob-like; tuberculous.*

Hüben, (hie üben), adv. *on this side.*

Hübsch, adj. & adv. *handsome, pretty; fine; nice; good, proper; fair;* eine —e runde Summe, *a good, round sum;* einem — thun, *to flatter one;* sei — artig! *be nice and good;* das will ich — bleiben lassen, *I will take good care not to do that;* es ist nicht —, *it is not fair, not nice.* —heit, f. *prettiness, beauty; fairness.*

Huch, m. —e, f. *salmon, river-trout.*

Huck—e, f. (pl. —n) *back.* —en, see Hocken. Comp. —e-pack, adv. *pick-a-back.*

Hud—el, see Hudel. —(e)ler, m. (—s, pl. —) *bungler, teaser, vexer; juggler.*

Hudel, m. (—s, pl. —) *rag, tatter; trash; ragamuffin;* †*mean fellow.* —ei, f. *badly-done work; bungling; vexation.* —icht, —ig, adj. & adv. *ragged; paltry; badly or carelessly done, bungling; huddled together.* —n, v. I. a. *to do negligently, to bungle; to huddle up; to vex, tease; to juggle;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to lead an idle life.*

Huf, m. (—es, pl.—e, Hüfe) *hoof.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *hoofed animal.* —ig, adj. & adv. (suffix in comp. =) *-hoofed.* Comp. —beschlag, m. *horse-shoeing; horse-shoes.* —bein, n. *coffin-bone* (Vet.). —eisen, n. *horse-shoe.* —eisendorn, m. *punch.* —eisenförmig, adj. *horse-shoe* (shaped). —eisensack, m. *shoeing-apron, farrier's pouch.* —eisentisch, m. *table shaped like a horse-shoe.* —haar, n. *fetlock.* —hammer, m. *shoeing hammer.* —kratze, f. *hoof-picker.* —kraut, n. *rose of Jericho.* —lattig, m. *colt's foot* (Bot.). —nagel, m. *hob-nail.* —schlag, m. *horse-shoeing; hoof-mark; horse's tread; towing path.* —schmied, m. *farrier.* —schmiedehandwerk, n. *farriery.* —t(h)iere, pl. *Ungulata* (Zool.). —zeug, n. *shoeing tools.* —zwängig, adj. *hoof-bound, narrow heeled.*

Hufe, f. (pl. —n) see Hube. Comp. —n-geld, n. *land-tax.* —n-hafer, m. *avenage.* —n-meister, m. *collector of land-rents.* —n-richter, m. *country magistrate, county-court judge.* —n-schlag, m. *field divided into hides.*

Hüfner, m. (—s, pl. —) *possessor of a hide of land.*

Hüft—e, f. (pl. —n) *hip, haunch; quarter* (of a ship). —ig, adj. *haunched.* Comp. —ader, f. *sciatic vein.* —bein, —blatt, n. *hip-bone.* —bruch, m. *fracture of the hip.* —en-lahm, adj. *hip-shot.* —gelenk, n. *hip-joint.* —pfanne, f. *socket of the hip-bone.* —schmerz, m. *sciatica.* —stück, n. *haunch* (of meat). —verrenkung, f. *dislocation of the hip.* —weh, n. *sciatic gout.*

Hügel, m. (—s, pl. —) *hillock, knoll, hill; projection; knob;* sie führten ihn auf einen — des Berges, *they led him unto the brow of the hill* (B.). —icht, adj. *hill-like.* —ig, adj. *hilly.* —n, v.a. *to form into hills;* sich —n, *to rise like a hill.* Comp. —ab, adv. *down hill.* —ameise, f. *red ant.* —an, —auf, adv. *up hill.* —kette, f. *chain of hills.* —rücken, m. *ridge of a hill.*

Huhn, n. (—es, pl. Hühner, dim. Hühnchen, n.) *barndoor fowl; hen; partridge, bird;* ein junges —, *pullet, chicken;* kalekutisches, türkisches —, *turkey;* ich habe ein Hühnchen mit Dir zu rupfen, *I have a crow to pluck with you.* Comp. —äpfelchen, n. *haw, berry of the hawthorn.*

Hühner, see Huhn, (in comp. gen'lly = *chicken, hen*). Comp. —aar, m. *kite; griffon-vulture.* —artig, adj. *gallinaceous.* —auge, n. *corn* (on the foot). —beere, f. *white stone-crop* (Bot.). —beize, f. *partridge-shooting.* —bisi, m. *chick-weed.* —blind, n. *primula.* —blindheit, f. *night-blindness.* —braten, m. *roast fowl.* —brühe, f. *chicken-broth.* —darm, m. (gelber) *wood-pimpernel.* —darre, f. *roup.* —dieb, m. *kite; poultry-stealer.* —ei, n. *hen-egg.* —falke, m. *goshawk; falcon.* —garn, n. *partridge-net.* —geier, —habicht, m. *goshawk.* —händler, m. *poulterer.* —haus, n. *hen-house.* —hof, m. *poultry-yard.* —hund, m. *pointer; setter.* —korb, m. *hen-coop.* —korn, n. *Indian corn.* —leiter, —stange, —steige, f. *hen-roost.* —pastete, f. *chicken-pie.* —ruf, m. *bird-call.* —schrot, n. *partridge-shot.* —schwanz, m. *fantailed pigeon.* —seuche, f. *pip.* —tod, m. *henbane.* —vieh, n. *poultry.* —weh, n. *hooping-cough.* —weihe, f. *kite.* —wicke, f. *meadow-vetch.* —wurz, f. (rothe) *scarlet geranium.* —zucht, f. *poultry-rearing.*

†**Huhu,** (for Uhu) m. (—s, pl. —s) *great owl.*

Hui, *I.* int. (expressing pleasure; disgust; rapid motion etc.) *quick! on! ha! pshaw! II.* m. in einem —, *in a twinkling;* †*III.* adj. & adv. zu — sein, *to be too hasty.*

Huker, m. (—s, pl. —) *wooden footstool.*

Huld, f. *grace, favour, kindness; graciousness; clemency;* †*fealty.* —en, see —igen. —ig, adj. & adv. *gracious, favorable; bound to goodwill* or *service.* —igen, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to do homage, to swear allegiance; to pay homage or one's respects to; to embrace, subscribe to* (an opinion etc.); gehuldigte Herrschaft, *feudal lord;*

dem Fortschritte —igen, *to be a friend to progress; sich* —igen lassen, *to receive the oath of allegiance or homage.* —**igung**, f. (pl. —en) *homage, oath of allegiance; admiration, respect, attention; favour;* —igung leisten, *to do homage;* Reise zur —igung, *journey to receive homage.* —**in**, f. see —göttin. Comp. —**göttin**, f. die drei —göttinnen, *the three Graces.* —**igungs-eid**, m. *oath of allegiance or fealty.* —**igungs-pflichtig**, adj. *subject to homage.* —**reich**, —**voll**, adj. & adv. *gracious, benevolent, favorable.* —**reiz**, m. *irresistible charm.*

Hülf—e, f. pl. —n) *help, aid, succour; relief; redress; remedy;* —e leisten, *to aid;* zu —e bienend, *auxiliary;* wo keine —e mehr ist, *past remedy;* einem zu —e kommen, *to come to one's aid;* einem die —e thun lassen, *to take out an execution against one.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *helpful; helping, adjutory.* Comp. —**begierig**, adj. *desirous of help.* —**(e)s-ruf**, m. —**(e)s-rufen**, n. *cry for help.* —**(e)s-fertig**, adj. *ready to help.* —**(e)s-leister**, m. *one who brings help or relief.* —**s-leistung**, f. *aid, help, relief.* —**los**, adj. & adv. *helpless, destitute.* —**losigkeit**, f. *helplessness.* —**(s)-rede**, f. *evasion, shift.* —**reich**, adj. *helpful, benevolent.* —**s-armee**, f. *auxiliary army.* —**s-bedürftig**, adj. *needy, indigent.* —**s-bischof**, m. *suffragan.* —**s-boot**, n. *life-boat.* —**s-frist**, f. *days of grace.* —**s-geld**, n. *subsidy, pecuniary aid;* —gelder zahlen, *to subsidise.* —**s-genoß**, m. *ally, confederate.* —**s-grund**, m. *subsidiary reason.* —**s-heer**, n. *auxiliary troops or forces.* —**s-kasse**, f. *poor's box, charitable fund.* —**s-kirche**, f. *chapel of ease.* —**s-laut**, †—**s-lauter**, m. *vowel.* —**s-lehrer**, m. *assistant teacher.* —**s-leistung**, f. *aid, assistance.* —**s-linie**, f. *artificial line* (Math.). —**s-macht**, f. *auxiliary power.* —**s-maschine**, f. *pilot-engine.* —**s-mittel**, n. *remedy; expedient, auxiliary means; letztes* —mittel, *last resort.* —**s-prediger**, m. *curate, assistant.* —**s-quelle**, f. *resource, expedient.* —**s-recht**, n. *right of execution* (Law). —**s-satz**, m. *lemma* (Math.). —**s-steuer**, f. *subsidy, subsidising rate.* —**s-truppen**, pl. *auxiliaries.* —**s-verein**, m. *charitable society.* —**s-vertrag**, m. *subsidiary treaty.* —**s-wissenschaft**, f. *auxiliary science.* —**s-wort**, n. *auxiliary word.* —**s-wörterbuch**, n. *dictionary to a particular work.* —**s-wurz**, f. *holly-hock.* —**s-zeitwort**, n. *auxiliary verb.* —**s-zwang**, m. —**s-vollstreckung**, f. *execution of a judicial sentence.*

Hüll—bar, adj. & adv. *that may be covered or concealed.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *cover, covering, envelope; wrapping; integument; raiment, garments; pod, husk, sheath; veil; cloak; mask; hood or cap; second stomach of ruminants:* die irdische —e, *the mortal frame, the body;* die —e und die Fülle, *abundance;* die Übersendung und —e einer Waare, *the transport and packing of an article;* die —e fiel mir schmerzlich von den Augen, *I was cruelly disabused.* —**en**, v.a. *to wrap up, muffle, cover, envelop; to hide;* in Dunkel —en, *to veil in obscurity, to make obscure.* Comp. —**blatt**, n. *involucral leaf.* —**en-los**, adj. & adv. *unveiled, open; clear.* —**früchter**, pl. *the oak family.* —**leich**, m. *pericinium.*

Hülf—e, f. (pl. —n) *hull, shell, husk.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to hull, shell, husk; II.* r. *to come off, shell; to pod.* —**icht**, adj. & adv. *leguminous; pod-like.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *husked, shelly, leguminous.* Comp. —**en-artig**, adj. *leguminous.* —**en-baum**, m. *locust-tree.* —**en-frucht**, f. *pulse.* —**en-wurm**, m. *case-worm.*

Hülst, m. (—es, pl. —e) *holly* (tree).

Human, adj. & adv. *humane; affable.* —**iora**, (—**itäts-studien**), pl. *humanities.* —**ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *humanist, classical student of the Renaissance.* —**ismus**, m. *humanism, revival of learning; classical education.* —**isiren**, v.a. *to humanise.* —**ität**, f. *humanity.*

Humerale, n. (—s, pl. —s) *shoulder-cape* (of priests.

Huminsäure, f. *ulmic acid.*

Humm—el, f. (pl. —n) *humble-bee; drone; bag-pipe; romp, hoyden.* —**elchen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *Italian bag-pipe; thorough-bass drone* (Organs). —**en**, v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to hum, to drone.* Comp. —**el-baß**, m. *thorough-bass* (Mus.) —**el-fänger**, m. *drone-catcher* (at bee-hive entrance-holes). —**el-motte**, f. —**el-schmetterling**, m. *green sphinx* (Ent.).

Hummer, m. (—s, pl. —) *lobster.* Comp. —**schere**, f. *claw of a lobster.*

Humor, m. (—s) *humour.* —**ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *humorist.* —**istika**, pl. *facetiæ.* —**istisch**, adj. & adv. *humorous.*

Humpe, f. (pl. —n), **Humpen**, m. (—s, pl. —) *bumper, tumbler, bowl.*

Hump—eln, v. *I.* a. *to do awkwardly, bungle; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hobble, limp.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *hobbler; bungler.*

Humsen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to hum, buzz.*

Hund, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *dog; hound; dog-star; stove in front of another, Prussian stove;* auf dem —e, *miserable, ruined, reduced in circumstances* (vulg.); auf den — kommen, *to be reduced to misery, to go to the dogs;* damit lockt man keinen — vom Ofen, *that is of no use, that will answer no purpose;* da liegt der — begraben, *there's the rub!* vor die —e gehen, *to go to the dogs;* wie ein begossener —, *with his tail between his legs;* blöder — wird selten fett, *faint heart ne'er won fair lady;* ein — Landes, *the sixth part of an acre.* —**e**, (in comp. often =) *low, miserable, contemptible* (vulg.). Comp. —**e-arbeit**, f. *very hard work* (vulg). —**e-artig**, adj. *canine.* —**e-bellen**, n. *barking of dogs.* —**e-blume**, f. *dandelion.* —**e-ende**, n. *cable-eye, ropemaker's end.* —**e-fleisch**, n. *dog's meat.* —**e-fressen**, n. *dog's food; bad food.* —**e-geld**, n. *contemptible sum of money* (vulg.). —**e-geifer**, m. *slaverer of a dog.* —**e-halsband**, n. *dog-collar.* —**e-hütte**, f. *dog-kennel.* —**e-junge**, m. *boy who has the care of dogs; young rascal, blackguard* (vulg.). —**e-klöppel**, m. *clog.* —**e-krankheit**, f. *distemper.* —**e-kuppel**, f. *dog-couple.* —**e-läufer**, m. *truck-boy.* —**e-loch**, n. *wretched hole; dog-kennel.* —**e-leben**, n. *wretched life.* —**e-müde**, adj. *dead tired.* —**e-sauer**, adj. *very toilsome.* —**e-scheu**, adj. *afraid of dogs.* —**e-schlag**, m. —**e-schlagen**, n. *killing of stray dogs.* —**e-seuche**, f. *distemper.* —**e-trab**, m. *jog-trot.* —**e-wache**, f. *second watch* (Naut.). —**e-wärter**, m. *kennel-man.* —**e-zucht**, f. *breeding, training of dogs.* —**s-affe**, f. *baboon.* —**s-apfel**, m. *white mandrake* (Bot.). —**s-auge**, n. *dog's eye; species of plantain; impudent or envious person.* —**s-baum**, m. *spindle-tree; black alder-tree.* —**s-beerbaum**, m. *dog-wood tree.* —**s-beere**, f. *dog-berry.* —**s-blume**, f. *dandelion.* —**s-dorn**, m. *hawthorn.* —**s-faul**, —**t(h)ier**, n. *three-toed sloth.* —**s-fell**, n. *dog's skin.* —**s-fott**, m. *cowardly rascal* (vulg.). —**s-fötterei**, f. *scoundrelism.* —**s-gerecht**, adj. *understanding dogs.* —**s-hai**, m. *spotted dog-fish.* —**s-kirsche**, f. *white bryony.* —**s-kopf**, m. *dog's head; dog-fish; wild flax.* —**s-krampf**, m. *cynic spasm.* —**s-ledern**, adj. *of dogskin.* —**s-loden**, pl. *dog's hair; abuse.* —**s-raute**, f. *dog's rue.* —**s-recht**, n. *dog's share of spoil.* —**s-rose**, f. *dog-rose.* —**s-rübe**, f. *white bryony.* —**s-stern**, m. *Sirius.* —**s-tod**, m. *dog's bane.* —**s-tage**, pl. *dog-days.* —**s-wurzel**, f. *yam.* —**s-wut(h)**, f. *canine madness.* —**s-zähne**, pl. *canine teeth.* —**s-zunge**, f. *Prunella vulgaris* (Bot.). —**s-zwinger**, m. *kennel-yard.* —**traxenkraut**, n. *ground ivy.*

Hünd—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to yap, whelp; to act in a sneaking or fawning manner.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *bitch.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *doggish, canine; fawning; cynical; impudent.*

Hundert, *I.* num. adj. *hundred,* (in comp. =) *having or with a hundred; II.* subst. n. (—s, pl. —e) *hundred; cent;* zu —en, *by hundreds:* zehn vom — or zehn Prozent, *ten per cent;* groß —, *long hundred.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hundred; figure indicating the hundreds.* **—st,** adj. *hundredth;* das —ste in's Tausendste werfen, *to talk nonsense or inconsequently;* das weiß der —ste nicht, *not one in a hundred knows that.* **—stel,** n. *hundredth part.* †**—stens,** adv. *in the hundredth place.* Comp. **—er-lei,** indec. adj. & adv. *of a hundred different kinds,* **—fach, —fältig,** adj. *hundredfold.* **—fuß,** m. *centiped.* **—gradig,** adj. *centigrade.* **—herr,** m. *centumvir.* **—jährig,** adj. *of a hundred years; hundredth; centennial.* **—jährlich,** adj. *centennial.* **—mal,** adv. *a hundred times.* **—malig,** adj. *done a hundred times.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *centigrade.* **—weise,** adv. *by hundreds.*

***Hüne,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *giant.* **—n-haft,** adj. & adv. *gigantic.* Comp. **—n-bett, —n-grab,** n. *giant's grave.* **—n-mäßig,** adj. *gigantic.*

Hunger, m. (—s) *hunger, appetite; famine; low diet* (Med.); *violent desire;* vor —, —s sterben, *to die of hunger;* — haben, *to be hungry.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *hungry, starving; poor* (of soil). **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to hunger, be hungry; to fast, starve; to long for; II.* a. imp. mich —t, es —t mich, *I am hungry.* Comp. **—blume,** f. *corn-marigold.* **—folter,** f. *torture of starvation.* **—harke,** f. *large rake.* **—jahr,** n. *year of famine.* **—korn,** n. *ergot of rye.* **—kur,** f. *lowering diet.* **—leider,** m. *starveling; needy wretch; miser.* **—leiderei,** f. *pinching poverty, starvation.* **—quelle,** f. *spring which often dries up.* **—rechen,** m. *large rake or harrow.* **—s-not(h),** f. *dearth, famine.* **—stelle,** f. *poor office or place.* **—tod,** m. *death from starvation.* **—tuch,** n. *black cloth covering the altar in Lent;* am —tuche nagen, *to live in extreme misery, to want.* **—zitzen,** pl. *barbs* (Vet.).

Hungrig, see Hungerig. **—keit,** f. *hunger, appetite; starvation.*

†**Hünkel,** n. (—s) see Huhn.

Hunten, (hie unten) adv. *below here.*

Hunzen, v.a. *to reprimand, abuse; to botch;* da hunzt es, *there's the rub.*

Hupf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hop, jump.*

Hüpf—en, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to hop; to frisk about; to leap, skip, dance.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hopper; skipper; hop, jump; flea; jerboa.* Comp. **—maus,** f. *jumping mouse.* †**—e-pferd,** n. *grasshopper.* **—schritt,** m. *jeté-step.* **—spiel,** n. *scotch-hop.* **—steinspiel,** n. *duck and drakes.*

Hürd—e, f. (pl. —n) *hurdle; fold, pen.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hurdle; to fold, pen* (sheep). **—ung,** f. *hurdle-work; sheep-folding.* Comp. **—en-aufseher,** m. *pound-keeper.* **—en-draht,** m. *coarse iron-wire.* **—en-geflecht,** n. *basket-work.* **—en-gerte,** f. *twig used for hurdles.* **—en-lager,** n. *sheepfold, pen.* **—en-schlag,** m. *penning of sheep, folding.* **—en-wand,** f. **—en-wert,** n. *hurdle-work.*

Hur—e, f. (pl. —n) *whore, prostitute, harlot;* nackte —e, *meadow saffron* (Bot.). **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to prostitute oneself; to fornicate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fornicator.* **—erei,** f. *fornication, harlotry.* **—erisch,** adj. & adv. *whorish, lecherous, lewd.* Comp. **—en-balg,** m. *bastard; low prostitute.* **—en-glück,** n. *undeserved good fortune, windfall* (vulg.). **—en-handwerk,** n. *trade of prostitution.* **—en-haus,** n. *brothel.* **—(en)-kind,** n. *bastard.* **—en-mäßig,** adj. *whorish.* **—en-stirn,** f. *brazenfacedness.* **—en-weib,** n. *profligate woman.*

Hurr, —e, int. *whirr!*

Hurtig, adj. & adv. *quick, swift, agile, active; prompt; presto* (Mus.); mach' —, *be quick!* **—keit,** f. *swiftness, agility, promptness; dash.*

Husar, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *hussar.* Comp. **—en-mäßig,** adj. *hussar-like.* **—en-tasche,** f. *sabre-tache.*

Husch, *I.* int. (enjoining silence or speed or expressing a shudder) *hush! quick! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *sudden movement;* [†—e, f. (pl. —n)] *sudden shower; box on the ear; brawl.* **—(el)ig,** adj. *hastily done, superficial.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to move about rustling.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to slip away, vanish; to slip* (over); *II.* a. *to box one's ears; to thrash; to steal, snatch away.*

Hüsing, n. (—s, pl. —e) *housing* (Naut.).

Huffa(h), int. *huzza!* — rufen, *to huzza.*

Hussitenkrieg, m. *Hussite-war.*

Husten, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to cough, to have a cough; II.* v.a. *to cough* (up); ich werde Dir etwas —, *don't you wish you may get it? I'll see you hanged first* (i.e. before I do it); *III.* m. (—s, pl. —) *cough;* blauer —, *hooping cough.* Comp. **—anfall,** m. *fit of coughing.* **—fieber,** n. *catarrhal fever.* **—kuchen,** m. *cough-lozenge.* **—mittel,** pl. *pectorals.* **—stillend,** adj. *pectoral.*

Hüsteln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cough a little.*

Hüster, m. (—s, pl. —) *species of lark.*

1. **Hut,** m. (—es, pl. Hüte) *hat; bonnet; gentleman; sugar-loaf; cover, lid; top of a mushroom; coping;* — mit hohem Kopfe, *high-crowned hat;* schlaffer —, *slouched hat;* ein — Seesalz, *172 pounds of sea-salt;* den — auf's Ohr setzen, *to put one's hat wrong on, to assume a threatening air;* viele Köpfe unter einen — bringen, *to reconcile conflicting opinions;* unter einem —e stecken, *to row in the same boat;* unterm —, *in one's power;* den — vor einem abnehmen, *to take off one's hat to a person.* Comp. **—band,** n. *hat-band.* **—besatz,** m. *trimming of a hat or bonnet.* **—blume,** f. *dandelion.* **—boden,** m. *crown of hat.* **—feder,** f. *plume or feather for a hat.* **—form,** f. *hat-block.* **—förmig,** adj. *pileate* (Bot.). **—futter,** n. *hat-lining.* **—futteral,** n. *hat-case.* **—krämpe,** f. *brim of a hat.* **—los,** adj. *without a hat.* **—macher,** m. *hatter.* **—masche,** f. *loop to a hat.* **—schachtel,** f. *hat-box.* **—schleife,** f. *cockade.* **—schraube,** f. *hat-stretcher.* **—schwenken,** n. *waving of hats.* **—tresse,** f. *hat-lace.* **—zucker,** m. *loaf-sugar.*

2. **Hut,** f. (pl. —en) *keeping, guarding; protection, shelter; guard, charge, care; ward; tending* (of cattle); *pasture, pasturage; right of pasture; flock, herd;* auf der —, auf seiner —, *on one's guard;* sie stellten den Priester in ihre —, *they set the Levites in their courses.* **—ung,** f. *pasture-ground.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *herd's wages.* **—mann,** m. *herdsman.* **—stein,** m. *landmark.*

Hüt—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little hat; extinguisher; percussion-cap.*

Hüt—en, v. *I.* a. *to watch, to guard; to tend, keep;* einen vor etwas —en, *to defend, preserve one from;* das Bett —en, *to be confined to bed; II.* r. *to be on one's guard, take care; to shun;* ehe ich mich —en konnte, *before I was aware;* ich —e mich vor seiner Gesellschaft, *I shun his society.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper; guardian; herdsman.* **—erei,** f. *surveillance.* **—ung,** f. *guarding* (against), *preserving; pasture; cattle-tending.* Comp. **—ungs-recht,** n. *right of common.*

Hutsch—e, (Hütsche), f. (pl. —n) *footstool;* see Schaukel. **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to slip, slide.*

Hütte, f. (pl. —n) *cot, cottage, hut; tent, tabernacle; forge, smelting-house, foundry; kiln, furnace; shed; poop;* Ober—, *top-gallant-poop* (Naut.). Comp. **—n-after,** m. *slag, waste matter.*

—n-amt, n. *board superintending furnaces* etc. **—n-arbeiter,** m. *workman in a foundry.* **—n-bau,** m. *smelting business attached to a mine.* **—n-bewohner,** m. *cottager.* **—n-gericht,** n. *court of mines.* **—n-herr,** m. *proprietor of a foundry.* **—n-hundert,** n. *twenty-five.* **—n-knappschaft,** f. *body of smelters and founders.* **—n-kunde,** f. *metallurgy.* **—n-leute,** pl. *smelters, founders, foundrymen* etc. **—n-meister,** m. *overseer of a foundry.* **—n-rauch,** m. *flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume; substance given off from metals, when melting, in the form of smoke.* **—n-werk,** n. *foundry, smelting house, stamping mill.* **—n-wesen,** n. *smelting business, everything relating to smelting.*

Hutzel, f. (pl. —n) *dried apple or pear; wild pear; old shrivelled person.* **—ig,** adj. *shrivelled.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shrivel; to become wrinkled.*

Hyäne, f. (pl. —n) *hyena.*

Hyazinthe, f. (pl. —n) *hyacinth.* **—n,** adj. *hyacinthine.*

Hydrat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *hydrate.*

Hydraul—ik, f. *hydraulics.* **—iſch,** adj. *hydraulic.*

Hydrinik, f. *water-course, water-cure.*

Hydro—chlorſäure, f. *hydrochloric acid.* **—genirt,** adj. *hydrogenated.* **—gen-metalle,** pl. *hydrurets.* **—gen-pol,** m. *negative pole.* **—metriſch,** —metriſche Wage, *acrometer.* **—pathiſch,** adj. *hydropathic.* **—phobie,** f. *hydrophobia.* **—ſtatik,** f. *hydrostatics.*

Hyetometer, m. *rain-gauge.*

Hymne, f. (pl. —n) *hymn.* Comp. **—n-buch,** n. *hymn-book.*

Hyper—bel, f. (pl. —en) *hyperbola* (Math.); *hyperbole.* **—boräer,** m. *hyperborean.* **—kritik,** f. *hypercriticism.*

Hypnotiſch, adj. *soporific.*

Hypochond—er, —riſt, m. *hypochondriac.*

Hypokrit, m. *hypocrite.* **—iſch,** adj. *hypocritical.*

Hypotenuſe, f. (pl. —n) *hypothenuse.*

Hypothek, f. (pl. —en) *mortgage.* **—ariſch,** adj. *mortgage;* —ariſcher Gläubiger, *mortgagee.*

Hypo—theſe, f. (pl.—n) *hypothesis.* **—thetiſch,** adj. *hypothetical.*

Hyſteriſch, adj. & adv. *hysterical.*

I.

I, i, J, j; as abbr. I. = Ihre, *their;* i. = 1) in, int, *in, into;* 2) iſt, *is.*

I, Je, Ih, int. *ah! ha!* — freilich! *to be sure! of course!* — nun! *well! well then!*

Ia, n. *bray of an ass.* **—(h)nen,** v.n. *to bray.*

Ibiſch, m. *marsh mallow* (Bot.).

Ich, *I.* pers. pron. *I;* — ſelbſt, *I myself;* — bin es, *it is I;* — Elender! *miserable wretch that I am! II.* n. (—s) *self; ego;* mein zweites —, *my second self;* ſein eigenes — ſuchen, *to be self-seeking.* **—e(l)n,** v.n. *to be egotistic, always to speak or think of self.* **—heit,** f. *the notion I, the quality of being an ego, individuality; self; selfishness.* **—ler, —ling,** m. *egotist.*

Ichthy—ologie, f. *ichthyology.* **—ophag,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *ichthyophagist.*

Ideal, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *ideal;* das — eines Redners, *a born orator; II.* —iſch, adj. & adv. *ideal.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to idealise.* **—ismus,** m. *idealism.* **—iſtiſch,** adj. *idealistic.* **—ität,** f. *ideality.*

Idee, f. (pl. —en) *idea; notion, conception.* **—ll,** adj. *existing in idea, ideal* **—(e)n-haft,** adj. *in idea.* Comp. **—(e)n-lehre,** f. *ideology.* **—(e)n-tauſch,** m. *exchange of ideas.* **—(e)n-verbindung,** f. *association of ideas.* **—(e)n-welt,** f. *imaginary or ideal world, world of ideas.*

Iden, pl. *Ides.*

Ident—ifiziren, v.a. *to identify.* **—iſch,** adj. & adv. *identical.* **—ität,** f. *identity.*

Idio—matiſch, adj. *idiomatic.* **—pathiſch,** adj. *idiopathic.* **—t,** m. (—en, pl.—en) *idiot.* **—tiſch,** adj. *idiotic.* **—tismus,** m. *idiom; idiocy.*

Idolatrie, f. *idolatry.*

Idyll—e, f. (pl. —n) *idyl.* **—enhaft, —iſch,** adj. & adv. *idyllic, pastoral.*

Igel, m. (—s, pl. —) *hedge-hog, urchin.* **—icht, —iſcht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *urchinlike; prickly.* †—n, v.a. & imp. *to vex, annoy.* Comp. **—fiſch,** m. *sea-urchin.* **—helmſchnecke,** f. *whelk.* **—käfer,** m. *prickly beetle.* **—klee,** m. *snail trefoil.* **—kletle,** f. *broad-leaved burrwood.* **—kolbengras,** n. *yellow edge.* **—muſchel,** f. *species of cockle.* **—ſtein,** m. *echinite.* **—weizen,** m. *bearded wheat.*

Ignor—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ignoramus.* **—anz,** f. *ignorance.* **—iren,** v.a. *to take no notice of;* einen —iren, *to cut a person, ignore his presence.*

Ihm, pers. pron. (Dat. sing of er, es) *(to) him, (to) it; (to) you* (when addressing inferiors).

Ihn, pers. pron. (Acc. sing. of er) *him; it, you* (when addressing inferiors). **—en,** (Dat. of ſie, pl.) *(to) them;* (and with cap., Dat. of Sie) *(to) you.*

Ihr, *I.* pers. pron. 1) (Nom. pl. of Du) *ye, you;* 2) (Dat. of ſie, f. sing.) *to her, to it; II.* poss. adj. (ihr ihre, ihr) *her; its; their;* (with cap.) *your; III.* poss. pr. (for ihrer, ihre, ihres), *hers, its, theirs;* (with cap.) *yours.* **—e,** (der, die, das —e) see —ige, **—er,** *I.* pers. pron. 1) (Gen. of ſie, 3rd pers. f.) *of her, of it;* 2) (Gen. of ſie 3rd pers. pl.) *of them;* (with cap.) *of you;* mich jammert —er, *I pity them;* es waren —er viele, *there were many of them;* Gott wird ſich —er erbarmen, *God will have compassion on them; II.* poss. adj. (Gen. and Dat. sing. and Gen. pl. of ihr) *of her, to her; of their;* (with cap.) *of your.* **—ige,** (der, die, das —ige; pl. die —igen) poss. pron. *hers, its; theirs;* (with cap.) *yours;* das —ige, *your property, your duty* etc.; die —igen, *your family;* der die —ige, *yours* (sincerely etc.). **—o,** old Gen. pl. of ihr used as adj. in addressing persons of rank, *her, his, your.* Comp. **—er-lei,** indec. adj. *of her, of its, of their kind;* (with cap.) *of your kind.* **—er-ſeits,** adv. *in her, its, their turn; for her, its, their part; as far as she, it, they are concerned:* (with cap.) *for your part, in your turn.* **—es-gleichen,** indec. adj. & adv. *of her, its, their kind; like her, it, them;* (with cap.) *of your kind; like you;* see Gleich. **—et-halben, —et-wegen, —et-willen,** adv. *on her, its, their account* or *behalf; for her, its, their sake; so far as she, it, they are concerned;* (with cap.) *on your account* etc.

Ikon—oklaſtiſch, adj. *iconoclastic.* **—ostroph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *engraver's mirror.*

Ilge, f. (pl. —n) *yellow iris, water-flag.*

Iliade, Ilias, f. *Iliad.*

Ilk, m. (—s, pl. —e) *polecat.*

Illat—ion, f. *inference.* **—iv,** adj. *illative.*

Illegitim, adj. *illegitimate.*

Illumin—ation, f. (pl. —en) *illumination.* **—iren,** v.a. *to illuminate* (a town; books etc.).

Illiterat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *illiterate person.*

Illuſoriſch, adj. *illusory.*

Illuſtrirt, adj. *illustrated.*

Ilme, f. (pl. —n) *elm.*

Iltis, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *fitchet, polecat.*

Im, contr. for in dem, *in the, within the.* Comp. **—maßen,** conj. *according as; whereas, because.* *—**mittelſt,** adv. *meanwhile.*

Imaginär, adj. *imaginary; floating* (capital)

Imber, m. *blacknecked diver;* see Jungwer.

Imbiß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *any short meal.*
Im—ker, m. (—s) *beemaster.* **—kerei**, f. *beekeeping.* **—me**, f. (pl. —n) *bee.*
Immatrikulieren, v.a. *to matriculate; to enter.*
Immediat, adj. & adv. *immediate.* **—isieren**, v.a. *to make free or directly dependent on the empire.* Comp. **—stände**, pl. *immediate* (or free) *states.*
Immer, *I.* adv. *perpetually, continually; always, ever; every time; more and more; nevertheless; yet, still; auf —, for ever; noch —, still; — und ewig, eternally, for ever and ever; — schlimmer, worse and worse; — weiter! — fort! — zu! further! forward! go on! — zu! keep on! —* gerade aus, *straight ahead;* wo nur —, *wheresoever;* wer —, *whoever;* wie —, *however, how in the world; II.* part. er mag es — thun, *he is welcome to do it;* er ist doch — dein Vater, *remember he is your father;* er scheint nicht zu kommen, wir wollen uns jetzt nur — setzen, *it seems as if he were not coming, let us take our seats;* was er nur — haben mag! *what I wonder can be the matter with him!* Comp. **—dar**, adv. *always, ever.* **—fort**, adv. *continually, perpetually, evermore.* **—grün**, adj. *evergreen.* **—hin**, *I.* adv. & part. *always, all the time; in spite of everything; no matter; after all; I care not; still, yet;* —hin mag die Welt wissen, *the world is welcome to know; II.* int. *well and good!* **—mehr**, adv. *more and more; ever more.* **—schön**, n. *common heather.* **—während**, adj. *endless, eternal, perpetual.* **—zu**, adv. & int. *always; forward, go on; never mind.*
Immobil, adj. *immovable; not ready for war.* **—ien**, pl. *real estate, immoveables; dead stock.*
Immoralisch, adj. *immoral.*
Immortelle, f. (pl. —n) *everlasting.*
Immunität, f. *immunity.*
Imparochiert, adj. *annexed to a parish.*
Impasse, pl. — machen, *to finesse* (at cards).
Imperialfraktur, f. *great-primer* (Typ.).
Imperat—iv, m. (—es, pl. —e) *imperative mood.* **—orisch**, adj. & adv. *imperious.*
Impertinent, adj. *impertinent;* — blond, *sandy-haired.* **—ien**, pl. *irrelevant points in a suit; impertinence.*
Impetr—ant, m. *petitioner.* **—at**, m. *defendant.*
Impf—en, v.a. *to ingraft, inoculate; to vaccinate.* **—er**, m. *grafter; vaccinator.* **—ling**, m. *child that has been or is about to be vaccinated.* **—ung**, f. *inoculation, vaccination.* Comp. **—anstalt**, f. *institution for vaccination.* **—arzt**, m. *vaccinator; inoculator.* **—stoff**, m. *vaccine matter.*
†**Implor—ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *plaintiff.* **—at**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *defendant.*
Imponieren, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to impress forcibly, strike* (one); —d, *imposing, impressive.*
Import—en, pl. *imports.* **—ieren**, v.a. *to import.*
Impost, m. (—es, pl. —en) *impost;* (pl.) *taxes, duties, customs.*
Imprägnieren, v.a. *to impregnate.*
Impulsiv, adj. *impulsive.*
In, prep. expressing rest or motion in a place (with Dat.); implying motion to or towards (with Acc.); *in, at, into, to, within;* — kurzem, *shortly, soon, in a short time;* — Schutz nehmen, *to take under protection;* — der Schule, *at school;* — Musik setzen, *to set to music;* — die See stechen, *to put to sea;* — die Nacht hinein, *late into the night;* — der besten Absicht, *with the best intentions;* — die Kirche gehen, *to go to church;* — etwas, *a little, somewhat;* — aller Frühe, *very early, at day-break;* zehn Fuß — die Länge, *10 feet long;* — Geschäften ausgehen, *to go out on business;* — Kupfer stechen, *to engrave on copper.* Comp. **—begriff**, **—dem**, &c. see Inbegriff, Indem &c.
Inbegriff, m. (—es, pl. —e). *contents, tenor, purport; summary, abstract, epitome; sum total; circuit, compass; essence;* mit —, *including;* mit — der Spesen, *including charges.* **—en**, adv. *inclusively.*
Inbrunst, f. *ardour, fervour.*
Inbrünstig, adj. & adv. *ardent, fervent.*
Incestuös, adj. & adv. *incestuous.*
Incid—ent, adj. *casual.* **—entien**, pl. *incidents, incidentals.* **—enz**, f. *incidence.* Comp. **—enzpunkt**, m. *secondary point.* **—enzwinkel**, m. *angle of incidence.*
Indefinabel, adj. *indeclinable.*
Indelicatesse, f. (pl —n) *indelicacy.*
Indelt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *bed-tick.*
Indem, *I.* adj. *just now, this moment; II.* conj. *during the time that, whilst, while, as; in that; since, because, as;* ich gewähre es, — ich hoffe, *I grant it in the hope that.*
Indemni—firen, v.a. *to indemnify.* **—tät**, f. *indemnity.*
Inden-oxydal, n. *indigo-blue.*
Independ—entismus, m. **—entent(h)um**, n. *independence* (Theol.). **—enz**, f. *independence.*
Indeß, **Indessen**, *I.* adv. *meantime, meanwhile;* lesen Sie —, *read in the meantime; II.* conj. *whilst, while; however, nevertheless.*
Indigen—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *right of a native.* †**—en**, pl. *natives.*
Indig, **—o**, m. (—s) *indigo;* (das —blau) *indigo-blue.* Comp. **—otinsäure**, f. *anilic acid.*
Indign—iren, v.a. *to offend, make indignant.* **—ität**, f. (pl. —en) *indignity; affront, disgrace.*
Indikativ, m. (—es, pl. —e) *indicative* (mood).
Indisponibel, adj. *not to be disposed of.*
Individu—alität, f. (pl. —en) *individuality.* **—ell**, adj. *individual.* **—um**, n. (pl. —uen) *individual.*
Indizien-beweis, m. *circumstantial proof.*
Indoss—ament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *indorsement.* **—ant**, m. **—ent**, (—en, pl. —en) m. *indorser.* **—ieren**, v.a. *toindorse.*
Industri—e, f. (pl. —en) *industry.* **—ell**, adj. *industrial. manufacturing.* **—ös**, adj. *industrious.* Comp. **—ausstellung**, f. *exhibition of products of industry.* **—gesellschaft**, f. *trade-union.* **—ritter**, m. *sharper, swindler.*
Inegal, adj. & adv. *inequal.*
Ineinander, adv. & sep. prefix. *into one another; confusedly.* Comp. **—flechten**, ir.v.a. *to interlace.* **—fügen**, v.a. *to join.* **—greifen**, ir.v.a. (aux. h.) *to grasp one into the other, to co-operate.*
Inempfangnahme, f. *reception, receiving.*
Infam, adj. & adv. *infamous.* †**—ie**, f. *infamy.*
Infant—erie, f. *infantry.* **—erist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *foot-soldier.* **—in**, f. *infanta* (of Spain etc.).
Infel, see Inful.
Inferien, pl. *funeral sacrifices.*
†**Inferieren**, v.a. *to carry into: to deduce, infer.*
†**Infinit**, adj. *infinite.* **—ät**, f. *infinity.* **—iv**, m. (—s, pl. —e), *infinitive* (mood). Comp. **—esimalrechnung**, f. *differential calculus.*
Infizieren, **Infektieren**, v.a. *to infect.*
Inflektieren, v.a. *to inflect; to decline, to conjugate; to lengthon a vowel sound.*
†**Inform**, adj. *shapeless.*
Inform—ation, f. *legal investigation; testimony, report; information.* †**—ator**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *private tutor.*
Inful, f. (pl. —n) *bishop's mitre.* **—ieren**, v.a. *to invest, adorn with a mitre.*
Infus—ion, f. (pl. —en) *infusion.* **—orisch**, adj. & adv. *infusorial.* **—orien**, pl. *infusoria.* Comp. **—ionst(h)ierchen**, pl. see —orien.
Ingebäude, n. *building within an enclosure* or *wall; interior of a building.*
Ingenieur, m. (—s, pl. —e) *engineer.* Comp. **—kunst**, f. *engineering; art of fortification.*
Ingleichen, adv. & conj. *likewise, also; moreover.*
Ingrimm, m. (—s) *concealed or sullen rage, anger, wrath; violent anger.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *furious, fiercely angry; spiteful.*

Ingroſſ—ation, f. *entering in books; registration.* **—ator, —iſt,** m. *registrar* (of mortgages).

Ingrün, n. (—s, pl. —e) *periwinkle.*

†**Ingut,** n. (—(e)s) *household goods, furniture.*

Ingwer, m. (—s) *ginger.* Comp. **—bier,** m. *ginger-beer.* **—kraut,** n. *poor-man's-pepper* (Bot.).

Inhab—en, ir.v.a. *to have in one's possession, to possess.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *possessor, holder, bearer* (of a bill etc.); *proprietor; occupant; commander;* —er einer Pfründe, *incumbent.*

Inhafen, m. (—s, pl. —häfen) *inner harbour.*

Inhalt, m, (—s) *contents; what is held in a thing; tenor, purport, substance; capacity; extent, area; sense, meaning;* nach — der von Ihnen erhaltenen Nachrichten, *from the tenor of your advices;* deſſen Haupt— iſt, *the principal contents of which are.* Comp. **—leer, —los,** adj. *empty, unmeaning, of no or trifling contents.* **—reich, —ſchwer, —voll,** adj. *rich in, weighty with, full of contents, full of meaning, significant.* **—s—angabe, —s—anzeige,** f. **—s—verzeichniß,** n. *table of contents, index.* **—s—maß,** n. *measure of capacity, cubic measure.*

Inhärent, adj. *inherent.*

Inhibitorium, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *inhibition* (Law).

Injiciren, v.a. *to inject.*

Injurie, f. (pl. —n) *insult; slander; abuse.* Comp. **—n—klage,** f. *action for insult or libel.*

Inkarnat, *I.* adj. *incarnate; II.* n. **—in,** n. *fleshcolour, carnation.*

Inkaſſo, n. *cashing;* das— beſorgen, *to get cashed, to get paid.* Comp. **—ſpeſen,** pl. *charges for collecting or recovering* (C. L.).

Inkonſequen—t, adj. *inconsistent.* **—z,** f. (pl. —en) *inconsistency.*

†**Inkulp—ant,** m. *prosecutor.* **—at,** m. *accused.* **—iren,** v.a. *to accuse.*

Inkumbiren, v.n. *to apply oneself to, to study a thing.*

Inkunabel, f. *name applied to one of the earliest printed books.*

Inlage, f. (pl. —n) *enclosure.*

Inland, n. *inland; native country, home.*

Inländ—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl.—nen) *inlander; native.* **—iſch,** adj. & adv. *inland; indigenous, native; home-made; internal;* —iſcher Verbrauch, *home-consumption.*

Inlaut, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sound* or *letter in the interior of a word* or *syllable.*

Inlente, pl. *inmates, lodgers.*

Inlieg—end, p. & adj. *enclosed.* †**—er,** m. (—ermann) *lodger, inmate.*

Inmitten, adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *in the midst.*

Inn—e, adv. & sep. prefix, *within;* mitten —e, *right in the midst;* zwiſchen beiden — e, *between the two, intermediate;* —e bleiben, *to remain at home* or *indoors.* **—en,** adv. *within.* **—er,** see Inner. **—ig,** *I.* adj. & adv. *intimate, internal; heartfelt, sincere, cordial, hearty; fervent, ardent;* —ige Freundſchaft, *close friendship;* —ig lieben, *to love deeply;* —iger Fleiß, *intense application.* **—igkeit,** f. *cordiality, heartiness; sincerity; fervour, ardour; intimacy.* **—iglich,** adv. *intimately, heartily, cordially, fervently.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *guild, corporation, society.* Comp. **—e—behalten,** ir.v.a. *to keep back, to detain.* **—e—haben,** ir.v.a. *to occupy, to possess; to be master of; to know, understand, be thoroughly acquainted with.* **—e—halten,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold, keep in; II.* r. *to stay within doors; III.* n. *to stop, pause, leave off;* ganz —e—halten, *to come to, make a full stop.* **—e—haut,** f. *endocarp* (Bot.). **—e—welt,** f. *the world within us; inner life, conceptions, ideas.* **—e—ſtehen,** ir.v.n. *to be in equilibrium, to balance.* **—e—werden,** *I.* ir.v.n. *to perceive, become conscious of; II.* subst. n. *perception.* **—ungs—brief,** m. *charter of a guild.* **—ungs—glied,** n. *member of a corporation.*

Inner, adj. *interior; internal; intestine, domestic; intrinsic; spiritual;* die —en Angelegenheiten eines Staates, *affairs connected with the home department;* —e Schiffsladung, *in-board cargo;* der —e Theil einer Stadt, *the interior of a city;* das —e Auge, *the spiritual eye;* —e Miſſion, *home-mission;* der —e Verbrauch, *home-consumption;* der —e Werth, *intrinsic value.* **—e(s),** n. *interior; inner self, heart, soul;* das —e der Erde, *the bowels of the earth;* Departement des —en, *home department;* Miniſter des —en, *home secretary;* im tiefſten —en, *in the inmost recesses of the heart.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *interior, inner, inward; internal, intestine; hearty; intrinsic; mental;* —lich anzuwenden, *to be taken* (internally). **—lichkeit,** f. *inwardness; subjectivity; intrinsicalness; cordiality.* **—ſt,** adj. & adv. (sup. of inner) *inmost;* das —ſte, *inner man or self; bottom of the heart or soul;* im —ſten, *at heart.* Comp. **—halb,** adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *within; on the inside.*

Inrotuliren, v.a. *to file* (writs).

Inſaß, m. (—ſſen, pl. —ſſen) *inmate; inhabitant; member of a parish.*

Ins— (in comp.) **—beſondere,** adv. *especially, in particular.* **—geheim,** adv. *secretly, privily.* **—gemein,** adv. *in common; usually.* **—geſammt,** adv. *all together, in a body.* **—künftige,** adv. *in the time to come, henceforth.* **—leben treten,** n. *birth, first appearance.* **—werkſetzen,** n. *organisation, working.*

Inſchrift, f. (pl. —en) *inscription; legend.* Comp. **—en—kunde,** f. *art of deciphering inscriptions.*

Inſect, n. (—s, pl.—en) *insect.* Comp. **—en—artig,** adj. *of the insect kind.* **—en—freſſend,** adj. *insectivorous.* **—en—kenner,** m. *entomologist.* **—en—kunde, —en—lehre, —ologie,** f. *entomology.*

Inſel, f. (pl. —n) *island.* **—chen,** n. *islet, little island.* Comp. **—bewohner,** m. *islander.* **—gruppe,** f. *group of islands.* **—land,** n. *island.* **—meer,** n. *archipelago.* **—reich,** *I.* n. *island-kingdom; II.* adj. *abounding with isles, full of isles.* **—ſtadt,** f. *town built on an isle, insular town.* **—volk,** n. *islanders.* **—welt,** f. *archipelago.*

Inſelt, n. (—s) *suet, tallow.*

Inſer—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *advertiser.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *advertisement in a paper.* **—iren,** v.a. *to insert.*

Inſiegel, n. (—s, pl. —) *seal.*

Inſignien, pl. *insignia; paraphernalia, badge* or *mark of office* or *dignity.*

Inſo—fern, —weit, adv. & conj. *in as far as, inasmuch as; according as.*

Inſolvenz, f. *insolvency.* Comp. **—erklärung,** f. *declaration of insolvency.*

Inſonderheit, Inſonders, adv. *separately, apart; especially, in particular.*

Inſpiziren, v.a. *to inspect; to superintend.*

Inſtändig, adj. & adv. *instant, urgent, earnest;* auf das —ſte, *most particularly.*

Inſtanz, f. *instance; instigation; court of judicature;* höhere —, *superior court;* in letzter —, *in the last resort, without further appeal;* von der — abgewieſen, *out of court;* voll der — entbunden, *discharged* (not acquitted). Comp. **—en—zug,** m. *successive appeal.*

Inſtehend, adj. *instant, impending.*

Inſter, n. (—s) *calf's pluck; tripe, entrails.*

Inſtinkt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *instinct.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *instinctive.* Comp. **—artig, —mäßig,** see —lich.

Inſtitu—iren, v.a. *to institute.* **—t,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *institution; academy.*

Inſtruiren, v.a. *to instruct;* einen Prozeß —, *to draw up, prepare a case* (Law).

Insul—aner, m. (—s, pl. —), **—anerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *islander.* **—arisch,** adj. *insular.*

Insurgiren, v.n. *to raise an insurrection, revolt.*

Intabuliren, v.a. *to register.*

Integral, n. **—e,** f. *integral.* Comp. **—rechnung,** f. *integral calculus.* **—zahl,** f. *integr.*

Intelligenz— (in comp.) **—blatt,** n. *advertiser* (newspaper). **—komptoir,** n. *advertising office, enquiry office.*

Intend—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *steward, manager, director; superintendant.* **—anz,** f. *board of management; superintendence.* Comp. **—antur-sekretär,** m. *officer of the commissariat department.*

Interess—ant, adj. *interesting.* **—e,** n. (—s, pl.—n) *interest; advantage;* (pl.) *interest* (on money). **—ent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *party interested or concerned; partaker, sharer.* **—iren,** v.a. & r. *to interest; to take an interest.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *interested; selfish, self-interested.*

Interim, n. (—s) *interim, mean-time.* **—istisch,** adj. & adv. *provisional, ad interim.* Comp. **—s-anleiheschein,** m. *scrip* (C. L.). **—s-regierung,** f. *provisional government, interregnum.* **—s-verwalter,** m. (einer Pfründe) *commendatory.* **—s-wechsel,** m. *bill ad interim.*

Intern, adj. & adv. *internal.* †**—e(r),** m. *native.*

Interpoliren, v.a. *to interpolate.*

Interpunktion, f. (pl. —en) *punctuation.*

Interversion, f. *embezzlement.*

Intim, adj. & adv. *intimate.* **—ität,** f. *intimacy.*

Intrade, f. (pl. —n) *prelude* (Mus.); (trumpet-) *flourish;* (pl.) *revenues.*

Intransitiv, *adj. intransitive.* **—um,** n. *intransitive verb.*

Intrigant, *I.* adj. *intriguing; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *intriguer,*

Invalid, adj. *weak, invalid.* **—e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *invalid; disabled soldier.* **—iren,** v.a. *to invalidate.* Comp. **—en-haus,** n. *hospital for pensioners.*

Invent—ar, n. (—s, pl. —ien, —e) *inventory;* ein —ar aufnehmen von, *to take, draw up an inventory of.* **—iren,** v.a. *to inventory, to schedule.* **—ur,** f. (pl.—en) *taking an inventory; inventory;* —ur halten, *to take stock* (C. L.). Comp. **—ar(ien)-stück,** n. *fixture.*

Invokabit, m. *the first Sunday in Lent.*

Inwärt—ig, adj. & adv. *internal, inward.* **—s,** adv. *inwards, internally.*

Inwendig, adj. & adv. *interior, inside, inward.*

Inwohn—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to dwell in; to be inherent.* **—end,** p. & adj. *inherent.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *lodger, inhabitant.*

Inzicht, f. *accusation; indication of crime.*

Inzucht, f. *breeding in and in.*

Inzwischen, adv. & conj. *in the meantime, meanwhile; however;* — daß, *while.*

Iver, f. (pl. —n) *elm.*

Ird—en, adj. *earthen, made of earth or clay;* —enes Geschirr, *earthen ware, crockery;* —ene Pfeife, *clay-pipe.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *earthy; terrestrial, earthly.* Comp. **—en-kunde,** f. *metallurgy.*

Irgelbeere, f. *bog-berry.*

Irgend, adv. *any: some: perhaps; ever, at any time; about, nearly; in any way, anywhere;* before a pron., adj. or pronominal adverb often = *soever, at all, ever* etc.; — einer, — jemand, *any body, some one;* auf — eine Art, *some how or other;* — ein Anderer, *some one else;* um — einer Ursache willen, *for some cause or another;* — etwas, *anything at all;* — wie, *anyhow;* wo —, *wherever;* wer — anständig ist, *a person with any pretensions to respecta ility;* wenn ich — kann, *if I possibly can;* ist — eine Hoffnung vorhanden? *is there any h pe* (at all)? Comp. **—einmal,** adv. *at any time, ever.* **—wie,** adv. *anyhow, in any way* **—wo,** adv. *anywhere, at any place whatever; some-where.* **—woher,** adv. *from some place or another.* **—wohin,** adv. *to some place or another.* **—womit,** adv. *with-whatsoever.*

Irisches Moos, n. *Carragheen moss.*

Iron—ie, f. *irony.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *ironical.*

Irr—e, *I.* adj. & adv. *in error, astray, out of the right track; in perplexity, confused, puzzled; disconcerted; in a state of alarm; wandering, delirious. insane, wavering; doubtful, suspecting;* —e gehen, *to go astray;* ich bin —e an euch, *I stand in doubt of you* (B.); es geht —e im Schlosse, *the castle is haunted;* an einem ganz —e werden, *not to know what to make of one;* sie entsetzten sich aber alle und wurden —e, *and they were all amazed and were in doubt* (B.); *II.* f. *wandering; mistaken course; place of wandering, labyrinth;* in der —e gehen, *to wander about, go astray.* **—e(r),** m. *madman.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to go astray, err, wander; to lose one's way; to rove, ramble; to be mistaken or deceived; II.* a. *to mislead, lead astray, deceive; to disturb, puzzle; to vex; to make wavering;* sich —en lassen, *to let oneself be misled or disconcerted;* laß Dich das nicht —en, *don't trouble yourself about that; III.* r. *to be mistaken; to commit an error;* sich in einem —en, *to mistake one for another, to be mistaken in a person.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *erroneous, false; wrong;* mit jemand —ig sein, *to have a difference with a person;* —iger Weise, *by mistake, erroneously, falsely.* **—igkeit,** f. *error, erroneousness.* **—sal,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *erring; sin; error; labyrinth, maze.* **—t(h)um,** m. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *error, mistake; deception; false step, fault; erroneous idea;* einem seinen —t(h)um benehmen, *to undeceive one, disabuse his mind;* —t(h)um vorbehalten, *errors excepted.* **—t(h)ümlich,** adj. & adv. *erroneous.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *error, mistake; misunderstanding, difference.* Comp.. **—block,** m. *erratic block.* **—laufen,** n. *miscarriage* (of letters etc.). **—en-anstalt,** f. **—en-haus,** n. *lunatic asylum.* **—fahrt,** f. *going astray; wandering about.* **—führer,** m. *misleader.* **—gang,** m. *intricate way, labyrinth.* **—gängig,** adj. *labyrinthine; intricate.* **—garten,** m. *maze.* **—gebäude,** n. *labyrinth.* **—geist,** m. *erring spirit, rover, gadder.* **—glaube,** m. *heresy.* **—gläubig,** adj. *heterodox, heretical.* **—haus,** n. *madhouse.* **—häusler,** m. *inmate of a madhouse, madman.* **—kopf,** m. *madman.* **—köpfig,** adj. *crack-brained, crazed.* **—kreisend,** adj. *eccentric.* **—lauf,** m. *wandering; ramble; erring course.* **—läufer,** m. *vagrant, rover.* **—lehre,** f. *false doctrine, heresy.* **—lehrer,** m. *teacher of false doctrine, heretic.* **—lehrig,** adj. *heterodox.* **—licht,** n. *will-o-the-wisp.* **—lichteln, —lichtern, —lichter(l)iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hop about like a will-o-the-wisp.* **—pfad,** m. *intricate way, labyrinth; error, path of error.* **—rede,** f. *wild or irrational talk.* **—sinn,** m. *insanity: delirium.* **—stern,** m. *comet; wandering star.* **—wahn,** m. *delusion; erroneous opinion.* **—weg,** m. *wrong way; error; labyrinth.* **—wisch,** m. see —licht.

Irridiren, v.a. *to decide.*

Irritiren, v.a. *to irritate.*

Isabell, m. (—s, pl. —en) *light bay or cream-coloured horse.* Comp. **—en-pferd,** see Isabell. **—en-farbe,** f. *yellow-dun, cream-colour.*

Isegrim(m), m. (—s, pl. —e) *name given to a wolf; surly fellow.*

Iser, m. *grayling* (Icht.).

Isochrom-firniß, m. *print-varnish* (made of oil of turpentine, mastic and glass).

Isogon, n. (—s, pl. —e) *equiangular figure.*

Isol—ator, (**—ir-schemel**), m. *insulator.* **—iren,** v.a. *to isolate; to insulate.* **—irung,** f. *insulation, isolation.*

Isothermisch, adj. *isothermal.*
Ist, (in comp.) **—einnahmen**, pl. *net-receipts.* **—bestand**, m. **—stärke**, f. *effective force.*

Isthmisch, adj. & adv. *pertaining to an isthmus* —e Spiele, *Isthmian games.*
***Itzo, Itzt, Itzunder**, adv. *now, at present.*

J.

J, j, J.: as abbr. J. = jahr, *year*; j. = jetzt, *now.*
Ja, *I.* adv. & part. *yea, yes; ay;* (used to add force to another particle or to the verb, pronounced very lightly); *truly; indeed, certainly, forsooth, surely; even; well: you know: of course;* —wohl, — freilich, — wahrhaftig, — wahrlich, *yes, indeed, to be sure, of course, certainly;* — doch, *yes, yes, to be sure, on the contrary, I beg your pardon;* sagen Sie es — Niemandem, *you will on no account mention it to anyone:* er ist — mein Freund, *why, he is my friend;* ich gebe mir — Mühe, *I do take pains:* er ist — mein Sohn, *he is my son, you see;* komm' — recht früh, *be sure to come early:* wenn es — sein muß, *if it must needs be;* wenn er — kommt, *if indeed he come at all:* ich sagte es —, *I told you so;* ich wünsche daß Du es thu'st, — ich bitte darum, *I wish you, nay I beg of you, to do it:* warum schreibst Du nicht? ich schreibe —, *why do you not write? dont you see I am writing?* — was ich sagen wollte, *oh! by the way, I was going to tell you; II.* n. (—s, pl. —s) *yes; aye: assent; affirmation;* —sagen, *to consent:* mit einem — beantworten, *to answer in the affirmative:* die —s überwiegen, die meisten Stimmen sind für das — ausgefallen, *the ayes have it.* Comp. **—bruder**, **—herr**, m. *compliant person, one unable to say no, ninny; toady.* **—wort**, n. *yes; affirmation; consent;* das —wort geben, *to accept a suitor.*
Jach, adj. & adv. *precipitate, hasty.*
Jachern, Jachtern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to act boisterously, to romp.*
Jacht, f. (pl. —en) *yacht.*
Jöckchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *vest, jacket* or *short coat for children.*
Jack—e, f. (pl. —n) *jacket: jerkin, waistcoat; vest.* **—en**, v.a. *to provide with a jacket.*
Jackeln, Jöckeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to harry* or *ride about aimlessly; to hunt.*
Jagd, f. (pl. —en) *chase, hunt; hunting, shooting: pursuing, pursuit; huntsmanship; right of hunting* or *shooting; anything taken in hunting, game, venison; the huntsmen, hounds, etc.; hunting-ground;* — machen auf, *to give chase to, to hunt* or *run after anything.* **—bar**, adj. *fit for the chase, fair game.* **—barkeit**, f. *quality of being chaseable; right of hunting* or *shooting.* Comp. **—anzug**, m. *hunting-dress.* **—berechtigt**, adj. *licensed to shoot etc.* **—bezirk**, m. *hunting-ground, preserve.* **—flinte**, f. *fowling-piece.* **—folge**, f. *right of following one's game.* **—freund**, m. *sportsman.* **—frevel**, m. *poaching.* **—gerät(h)**, **—zeug**, n. *hunting-equipage.* **—gerecht**, adj. *skilled in the chase; broken-in* (of dogs). **—gerechtigkeit**, f. *shooting-license.* **—gesetz**, n. *game-law.* **—grenze**, f. *boundary of a hunting-district.* **—haus**, n. *hunting-box, shooting-box.* **—horn**, n. *hunting-horn.* **—hund**, m. *sporting-dog.* **—kleid**, n. **—kleidung**, f. *hunting-suit.* **—klepper**, m. *cover-hack.* **—kundig**, adj. see —gerecht. **—kunst**, f. *sportsmanship.* **—leute**, pl. *huntsmen, hunters.* **—liebhaber**, m. *sportsman.* **—literatur**, f. *sporting literature.* **—lust**, f. *fondness for the chase; amusement* or *pleasure of the chase.* **—partie**, f. *hunting party, expedition.* **—pferd**, n. *hunter.* **—recht**, n. *right of the chase; game laws; shooting licence.* **—rohr**, n. *fowling piece.* **—schiff**, n. *yacht.* **—schloß**, n. **—sitz**, m. *hunting-seat.* **—spieß**, m. *boar-spear; hunter's spear* or *pole.* **—stück**, n. *picture of a hunt* etc.; *hunting-piece* (Mus.). **—stücke**, pl. *bow-chases* (Naut.). **—tasche**, f. *game-bag.* **—uhr**, f. *hunting-watch.* **—wesen**, n. *everything relating to sport* or *woodcraft.* **—zug**, m. *hunting expedition; express-train; fleur-in-hand.*
Jag—en, see Jagd. **—en**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to hunt, chase: to go, drive at full speed, to race, gallop; to follow, pursue;* nach etwas —en, *to pursue with all one's might, endeavour earnestly to obtain;* davon —en, *to scamper away;* vorbei —en, *to gallop past, sweep by;* auf Hasen —en, *to go out coursing hares, hare-shooting;* gut gejagt haben, *to have had good sport; II.* v.a. *to hunt, chase; to chase away, drive off; to force to depart; to drive, force; to follow* or *succeed rapidly;* ein Witz —te den andern, *one witty remark followed the other without ceasing;* einen auf die Straße —en, *to turn one into the street;* aus dem Hause —en, *to turn out of doors;* einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf —en, *to blow a person's brains out:* in die Flucht —en, *to put to flight;* in Harnisch —en, *to exasperate;* ein Pferd zu Tode —en, *to ride a horse to death; III.* subst. n. *running with great speed; galloping; scouring; hunting, chasing, shooting, hot pursuit.*
Jäger, (†Jager), m. (—s, pl. —) *hunter, huntsman, sportsman; game-keeper; herring-smack; rifleman.* **—ei**, f. *huntsmanship, venery; woodcraft; huntsmen, gamekeepers* (coll.); *ranger's house; eager desire* or *effort to obtain something.* **—isch**, adj. & adv. *sportsmanlike.* **—ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cockney sportsman.* Comp. **—chor**, m. *huntsman's chorus* (Mus.). **—haus**, n. *ranger's* or *huntsman's house.* **—horn**, see Jagdhorn. **—kleid**, n. *shooting-suit.* **—kraut**, n. *Alpine ranunculus.* **—kunst**, f. *science of the chase, woodcraft,* **—künste**, pl. *sportsmen's tricks.* **—mäßig**, adj. see —isch. **—meister**, m. *head-keeper; master of hounds.* **—rüstung**, f. **—zeug**, n. *hunter's equipage.* **—sprache**, f. *sportsman's language* or *slang.* **—stock**, m. *jib-boom.* **—stück**, n. *chine.* **—tasche**, see Jagdtasche.
Jäh, adj. *rapid, sudden; hasty, rash, precipitate; steep, precipitous.* **—e**, f. **—igkeit**, f. *haste, precipitation; suddenness; steepness, declivity, precipitousness; precipice.* **—lich**, **—ling**, see Jäh. **—lings**, adv. *precipitously; abruptly; suddenly, in violent haste.* Comp. **—zorn**, m. *sudden anger; passionateness; irritability.* **—zornig**, adj. *hasty; irritable, passionate.*
Jahm, m. *swath.* Comp. **—hauer**, m. *woodcutter.*
Jähnen, see Gähnen.
Jahr, n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *year;* die —e, *age, years:* ein — ins andere, *one year with another:* ein — um's or über's andere, *every other year:* über's —, *a year hence;* um ein — auf oder ab, *a year more* or *less;* — für —, alle —e, *year by year, every year;* es geht ins vierte — daß, *it is more than three years since:* seit — und Tag, *a year and a day since, above a twelve-month ago. a long time ago:* er ist schon bei —en, *he is already advanced in years:* in den besten —en, *in the prime of life;* zu —en kommen, *to begin to grow old:* seit einigen —en, *of late years, for some years:* vor einem —e, *a year ago:* seit undenklichen —en, *time out of mind.* Comp. **—anleihe**, f. *annuity.* **—begängniß**, n. *anniversary.* **—buch**, n. *annual register, chronicle.* **—e-lang**, adj. *lasting years.* **—(es)feier**, f. (—es)-fest, n. *annual celebration, anniversary.* **—es-bericht**, m. *annual*

report. —**es-folge,** f. (nach, *in*) *chronological order.* —**es-frist,** f. *space of a year;* innerhalb —esfrist, *in less than a year.* —**es-hälfte,** f. *half year.* —**es-lauf,** m. *course of the year.* —**(es)-lohn,** m. *annual wages.* —**(es)-rechnung,** f. *yearly account; calculation of the years, era.* —**(es)-rente,** f. *annual income.* —**es-tag,** m. *anniversary.* —**es-versammlung,** f. *anniversary meeting.* —**es-zeit,** see —s-zeit. —**fünf(t),** n. *lustrum.* —**gang,** m. *annual course; annual set* (of publications etc.); *year's growth* (of wine, corn etc.); Wein von einem guten —gange, *wine of a good year or growth;* ein —gang Predigten, *sermons for every Sunday of the year.* —**gebung,** f. *judicial declaration of one's majority.* —**gedächtniß,** n. *yearly commemoration.* —**gehalt,** m. *annual salary; pension.* —**geld,** n. *yearly allowance; pension.* —**gewächs,** n. *annual.* —**hundert,** n. *century, age.* —**markt,** m. *annual fair.* —**pacht,** f. *yearly tenure, leasehold.* —**pächter,** m. *leaseholder; yearly tenant.* —**rechnung,** see —es-rechnung. —**reihe,** f. *series of years.* —**ring,** m. *yearly circle in a tree.* —**schuß,** m. *growth of a year.* —**s-viertel,** n. *quarter of a year.* —**s-viertelтag,** m. *quarter-day.* —**s-wechsel,** m. *the new year.* —**s-zeit,** f. *season; annual time.* —**tausend,** n. *millennium.* —**vier,** n. *Olympiad.* —**vogel,** m. *African hornbill.* —**weise,** adv. *annually.* —**woche,** f. *prophetic week* (= a year). —**wuchs,** m. *year's growth.* —**zahl,** f. *date of the year.* —**zahlvers,** m. *chronogram.* —**zehend,** n. *decennium.* —**zeit,** f. *season.*

Jahr—en, v.r. es —t sich heute, daß . . ., *it is a year today since.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *a year old; lasting a year; a year ago;* (in comp. =) *years old; of every* (2nd, 3rd etc.) *year;* zwei—ig, *biennial, happening every second year, lasting two years.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *yearly, annual.* —**ling,** m. *yearling.*

Jakobs— (in comp.) —**mantel,** m. *scallop* (Mollusc.). —**stab,** m. *quadrant* (Naut.); *Orion's belt; holly-hock* (Bot.). —**straße,** f. *Milky Way.*

Jakonnet, n. *jaconot.*

Jalappe, f. *jalap.*

Jalon, m. *picket; field-colours* (Mil.). —**niren,** v.a. *to stake out* (ground).

Jalousien, pl. *Venetian blinds.*

Jamaikapfeffer, m. *allspice.*

Jamb—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *iambus.* —**isch,** adj. *iambic.*

Jammer, m. (—s) *lamentation; misery; distress, wretchedness; epilepsy* (prov.); *pity, compassion;* es ist — und Schade or —schade, daß ɔc., *it is a great pity, a thousand pities, that* etc. . . .; es ist ein —, *it moves one's pity, it is a piteous thing.* —**n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to lament, mourn, grieve; to moan, cry, wail; II.* a. & imp. *to move to sorrow or pity; to grieve; to pity, deplore;* meine Seele —te der Armen, *my soul was grieved for the poor* (B.); mich —t seiner Noth, *I pity his misery;* ihm —te des Volks, *he was moved with compassion toward the people* (B.). Comp. —**anblick,** m. *pitiable sight.* —**blick,** m. *piteous look.* —**geschrei,** n. *cry of lamentation.* —**gesicht,** n. *rueful countenance.* —**gestalt,** f. *pitiable object.* —**knechtschaft,** f. *wretched slavery.* —**leben,** n. *miserable, wretched life.* —**lied,** n. *song of lamentation; dirge.* —**mann,** m. *man of woe.* —**ns-würdig,** adj. *lamentable.* —**ruf,** m. *wail.* —**thal,** n. *vale of tears.* —**ton,** m. *doleful accent.* —**voll,** adj. *lamentable, woful, pitiable, miserable.* —**welt,** f. *world of woe.* —**zustand,** m. *piteous condition.*

Jämmer—lich, adj. & adv. *deplorable, pitiable, wretched.* —**lichkeit,** f. *wretchedness; pitiableness.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *pitiable wretch.*

Jan-hagel, m. (—s) *rabble, mob.*

Januar, (—s, pl. —e). **Jänner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *January.*

Janitschar, m. (—en, pl. —en) *janizary.*

Japaniren, v.a. *to japan.*

Japsen, Jappen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape: to pant.*

Jase, f. *brotany* (Bot.).

Jasmin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *jasmine.*

Jaspis, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *jasper.* Comp. —**anstrich,** m. *marbling.*

Jast, m. (—es) *hot temper; vehemence.*

Jäten, v.a. *to weed.*

Jauche, f. (pl. —n) *any filthy fluid; suds; sewives; ichor.*

Jauchzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to shout with joy; to huzza; to exult, triumph, rejoice.*

Je, *I.* adv. *ever, always; at any time, at every time; in any case; at a time; each, apiece;* (before comparatives =) *the;* von — her, *always, at all times, from the beginning;* — zuweilen, *now and then, sometimes, at times;* — zwei, *two at a time, in pairs;* er gab den drei Knaben — zwei Äpfel, *he gave the three boys two apples each;* — und —, *now and then, at times, constantly, always, for ever;* — einer um den Andern, *one after another, by turns, alternately;* — nachdem, *according as;* — eher — lieber, *the sooner the better;* — länger desto schlimmer, *the longer the worse;* ich habe sie — länger — lieber, *the longer I know her the dearer she becomes;* — im siebenten Jahr, *every seventh year; II. int. well! ah! why!* — nun! *well now! well really!* —**h,** see Jeh. Comp. —**dennoch,** adv. & conj. *nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.* —**doch,** adv. *however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet.* —**glich,** see Jeglich. —**länger-je-lieber,** m. *honeysuckle, woodbine.* —**mals,** adv. *ever, at any time.* —**mand,** indef. pron. (Gen. —es; Dat. —, —em, †—en; Acc. —, —en) *somebody, some one, anybody, anyone;* sonst —mand, (—mand Anders), *somebody, anybody else;* irgend —mand, *any one;* (used as adj. with adj. used as subst.)—mand Fremdes, *some stranger.*

Je, (abbr. of Jesus) int. *heavens! gracious!*

Jed—er, —e, —es, *I.* adj. *each, every, either;* an —em Orte, *in every place, every where;* —e leiseste Berührung, *the least touch; II.* pron. (ein —er, eine —e, ein —es) *each, every, either; everyone, everybody;* Alle und —e, *all and every one, all and singular.* Comp. —**enfalls,** adv. *at all events, in any case, however.* —**er-hand,** —**er-lei,** indec. adj. *of every or any kind.* —**er-mann,** pron. *every man, every one, every-body.* —**er-manns-freund,** m. *everybody's friend.* —**er-manns-bürger,** m. *cosmopolitan.* —**er-männiglich,** pron. *all together, everybody.* —**er-zeit,** adv. *at any time, always, ever.* —**es-mal,** adv. *each time, always;* —esmal wenn, *when ever.* —**es-malig,** adj. *existing, actual, then being;* wie es die —esmaligen Zustände erheischen, *according to circumstances.* —**weder, —wede, —weders,** pron. *every, each, every one.*

Jeglich—er, —e, —es, adj. & pron. *every, each;* ein —es hat seine Zeit, *to every thing there is a season* (B.).

Jen—er, —e, —es, *I.* dem. adj. *yon, that, yonder;* auf —e Seite des Flusses, *on the other side of the river;* in —em Leben, in —er Welt, *in the life to come, in the other world; II.* dem. pron. *that one, that person; the former* (opp. to dieser ɔc.); —e, welche, *those who;* bald dieses, bald —es, *now one thing, now another.* —**ig,** pron. (suff. in comp. as, derjenige ɔc.) *that.* Comp. —**seit,** prep. (with Gen.) *beyond, on the other side.* —**seitig,** adj. & adv. *opposite; ulterior.* —**seits,** *I.* adv. *on the other side, on yonder side; in the world to come; II.* see —seit; *III.* n. *the next world, the life to come.*

Jeremiade, f. (pl. —n) *jeremiad, tale of grief, complaint.*

Jerusalemsblume, f. *scarlet lychnis.*
Jesuit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Jesuit.* **—in,** f. *fema'e Jesuit.* **—isch,** adj. *Jesuitical.* **—ismus,** m. **ent(h)um,** n. *Jesuitism.* Comp. **—en-kloster,** n. *convent of Jesuits.* **—en-orden,** m. *order of the Jesuits.* **—en-pulver,** n. *Peruvian bark.* **—en-thee,** m. *Mexican tea.*
Jetz—ig, adj. *present, now existing, actual; modern;* —iger Zeit, *now-a-days;* der —ige König, *the reigning or present king;* zum —igen Kurs, *at the current rate of exchange.* †—**o,** —**t,** adv. *at the present time, now;* gleich —t, gerade —t, *instantly, this very moment;* für —t, *for the present;* von —t an, *from this time, henceforth;* bis —t, *till now, as yet, hitherto;* nur —t erst, eben —t, *but just now;* das —t, *the present, the present time.* *—**und,** see —t. Comp. **—t-malig,** adj. *present.* **—t-mals,** adv. *now, at present.* **—t-welt,** f. *present, actual world.*
Joch, n. (—es, pl. —, —e, †Jöcher) *yoke; cross-beams, transom, arch, yoke-like structure; chain or ridge of mountains; trellis work for vines; measure of land;* in's — spannen, *to yoke;* zwei — Ochsen, *two pair of oxen.* **—en,** v.a. *to yoke.* **—ig,** adj. (mostly in comp. =) *coupled, yoked.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *hornbeam.* **—bein,** n. *process of the cheek bone.* **—brücke,** f. *bridge resting on piles.* **—handelbaum,** m. *juniper.* **—hölzer,** pl. *crossbars.* **—pfahl,** m. *buttress pile.* **—spannung,** f. *space between the supports of a wooden bridge.* **—träger,** m. *crossbeams of a bridge.*
Jockei, m. (—s, pl. —e) *jockey.*
Jod, n. **—ine,** f. *iodine.* **—it,** n. *iodide of silver.*
Jodel—er, Jodler, m. *Tyrolese* or *Swiss song; singer of such song.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to yodel* or *utter the cry of the Tyrolean herdsmen.*
Johann—is, see Johannis. **—iter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *knight hospitaller.* **—iterin,** f. (pl. —nen) *nun of the order of St. John.* Comp. **—iter-meister,** m. *grand master of the order of St. John.* **—iter-orden,** m. *order of Malta.*
Johannis, (in comp. for Johannes, gen'lly in names of plants etc. ripening about St. John's day). **—beere** f. *currant.* **—beersaft,** m. *currant-juice.* **—beerstrauch,** m. *currant-bush.* **—blume,** f. *mountain arnica; ox-eye-daisy.* **—blut,** **—kraut,** n. *St. John's wort.* **—fliege,** f. *Spanish fly.* **—fest,** n. see —tag. **—gans,** f. *albatross.* **—gleimchen,** n. **—käfer, —wurm,** m. *glow-worm.* **—gürtel,** m. *clubmoss.* **—nacht,** f. *St. John's eve.* **—tag,** m. *midsummer's day.* **—traube,** f. *bunch of currants.* **—wurz,** f. *male-fern.*
Johlen, Jolen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to howl, to shout io.*
Johnit, m. *turquoise.*
Jolle, Jölle, f. (pl. —n) *yawl, jolly-boat.* Comp. **—n-führer,** m. *wherry-man.*
Jonke, Junke, f. (pl. —n) *Chinese junk.*
Joy—e, —ye, f. (pl. —n) *jacket; bodice.*
Jot, n. (—s, pl. —s) *letter J.* **—a,** n. (—s) *iota; jot, whit.*
Journal, n. (—s, pl. —e) *journal, newspaper; daybook* (C. L.). **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *journalist.* **—istik,** f. *journalism.*
Jovial—isch, adj. & adv. *jovial.* **—ität,** f. *joviality.*
Jubel, m. *shout of joy, loud rejoicing, exultation, jubilation; public joy or festivity.* **—ei,** f. *public rejoicing, merry making.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rejoice, exult, triumph, be triumphant.* Comp. **—feier,** f. **—fest,** n. *jubilee.* **—gesang,** m. *song of rejoicing.* **—geschrei,** n. *shout of exultation.* **—greis,** m. *old man celebrating his jubilee.* **—hochzeit,** f. *jubilee of a marriage.* **—jahr,** n. *year of jubilee; jubilee* (in the R. C. church). **—paar,** n. *married pair celebrating their jubilee* or *golden wedding.* **—predigt,** f. *jubilee sermon.* **—ruf,** m. *acclamation, shout of joy.* **—schmaus,** m. *banquet of rejoicing.* **—sonntag,** m. *second Sunday after Easter.* **—tag,** m. *day of rejoicing* or *jubilee.* **—ton,** m. *joyous sound* or *tone.* **—voll,** adj. *joyful, rejoicing.*
Jubil—ar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *celebrater of a jubilee.* **—äre,** m. *third Sunday after Easter.* **—äum,** n. *jubilee.* **—ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to exult.*
Juch, —he, —hei(sa), int. *hurrah! huzza!* **—heien, —zen,** v.n. *to huzza.*
Juchet, n. (—es, pl. —e). **—en, Juften,** m. (—s) *Russia leather, Muscovy hides.*
Juck, m. (—es, pl. —e) *start;* im —e, *in a twinkling.* **—en, Jücken,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to itch;* die Ohren —en ihm, *his ears itch, he is inquisitive;* die Finger —en mir nach ihm, *my fingers itch to be at him; II.* a. & imp. *to itch; to rub, scratch;* sich —en, *to scratch oneself;* wen's —t, der kratze sich, *if the cap fits, put it on.* Comp. **—bohne,** f. *cow-itch* (Bot.).
Jucks, m. & †n. (—ses, pl. —se). **Jux,** m. & †n. (—es, pl. —e) *joke; frolic, lark; trash; filth;* einen — (or Juxen) machen, *to overcharge, cheat, take in.* **—(s)en,** v. *I.* a. *to make game of* (one); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to joke.*
Juda—isieren, v.a. *to judaize.* **—ismus,** m. *Judaism.* **—s,** m. *Judas, Judah.* Comp. **—s-gruß, —s-kuß,** m. *Judas-kiss, kiss of a traitor.* **—s-ohr,** n. **—s-schwamm,** m. *Jew's ear.* **—s-schweiß,** m. *extreme anguish* or *remorse.*
Jud—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Jew; usurer; miser;* der ewige —e, *the wandering Jew.* **—enhit, —enschaft,** f. *Jews* (coll.). **—ent(h)um,** n. *Judaism.* **—ent(h)ümlich,** adj. & adv. *Jewish, according to Judaism.* Comp. **—en-apfel,** m. *Adam's apple* (Anat.); *tomato.* **—en-art,** f. *Jewish manner* or *custom.* **—en-baum,** m. *Christ's thorn* (Bot.). **—en-gasse,** **—en-straße,** f. *street inhabited by Jews.* **—en-genoß,** m. *convert to Judaism.* **—en-harz,** **—en-pech,** n. **—en-leim,** m. see Erdpech. **—en-kirsche,** f. *winter cherry.* **—en-kraut,** n. *milfoil.* **—en-land,** n. *Judea.* **—en-rut(h)e,** f. *broom.* **—en-spieß,** m. *exorbitant usury.* **—en-schule,** f. *Jewish school; synagogue.* **—en-wucher,** m. *unlawful usury.* **—en-zopf,** m. *Plica Polenica* (Med.).
Jüd—elei, f. *Jewish way of acting; usury; Jewish dialect.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to act* or *speak like a Jew; to practise usury.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Jewess.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *Jewish.*
Jugelbeere, f. *bilberry, bogberry.*
Jugend, f. *youth; adolescence, period of youth; young people.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *youthful, juvenile.* **—lichkeit,** f. *youthfulness.* Comp. **—alter,** n. (days of) *youth.* **—blüt(h)e,** f. *bloom of youth.* **—fehler,** m. *youthful fault.* **—feuer,** n. *ardour of youth.* **—freuden,** pl. *pleasures of youth.* **—freund,** m. *friend of one's youth; lover of young people.* **—fülle,** f. *exuberance of youth.* **—gefährte, —genoß,** m. *companion of one's youth; playfellow.* **—jahre,** pl. *early days.* **—kräftig,** adj. *fresh, vigorous.* **—land,** n. *land where one's youth is spent.* **—schriften,** pl. *books for the young.* **—streich,** m. **—stück,** n. *youthful prank or frolic.* **—trotz,** m. *youthful perversity.* **—welt,** f. *young people; the world in its prime.* **—zeit,** f. *time of youth, youth.*
Julap, Julepp, m. (—es, pl. —e) *julap.*
Juli, m. (—, —s) **Julius,** m. *July.*
Jung, (jünger, jüngst), adj. & adv. *young, youthful; new, fresh; recent; early; green;* —e Erbsen, *green peas;* ein —es Blut, *a young person;* die —en, *the young;* —er Boden, *land but recently drained;* der —e Morgen, *early morning;* —er Wein, *new wine.* —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n, —n) *boy, lad; stripling, youth; apprentice.* **—e(s),** n. *young, offspring;* ein —es, *a young one;* das —e eines Löwen, *lion's whelp;* —e werfen, see —en. **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to bring forth young* (of beasts). **—enhaft,** adj. & adv. *boyish.* **—enschaft,** f. *youth* (coll.). **—fer,** see

Jungfer. —**heit,** *f. quality of being young, new* or *fresh.* Comp. —**e-magd,** *f. chambermaid* (prov.). —**en-arbeit,** *f. work for the young* or *for apprentices.* —**en-jahre,** pl. *years of boyhood* or *apprenticeship.* —**en-leben,** n. *life of an apprentice* or *of a bachelor.* —**en-mäßig,** adj. *boyish.* —**en-ſtand,** m. *bachelorhood.* —**frau,** f. *young woman, maiden, virgin; Virgo* (Ast.); heilige —frau, *Blessed Virgin.* —**frauenkloſter,** n. *nunnery.* —**fräulich,** adj. & adv. *maidenly, becoming a virgin.* —**fräulichkeit,** *f. maidenliness, virginal modesty* or *purity; coyness.* —**frauſchaft,** *f. maidenhood, virginity.* —**frauſchänder,** m. *debaucher of virgins.* —**geſell,** m. *bachelor; youngest journeyman.* —**geſellenleben,** n. *bachelor-life.* —**geſellenſtand,** m. *bachelorhood.* —**herr,** m. *young sir, young gentleman.* —**mann,** m. *ordinary* or *unpractised seaman.* —**meiſter,** m. *junior master of a guild.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *fawn.*

Jüng—er, *I.* adj. (comp. of jung) *younger; later; junior; puisne; II.* m. (—s, pl. —). —**erin,** *f.* (pl. —nen) *disciple; follower, adherent.* —**erſchaft,** adj. & adv. *in the manner of a disciple.* —**erſchaft,** *f. discipleship; disciples* (coll.). —**ferchen,** n. *little miss.* —**ferlich,** adj. & adv. *maidenlike, virginal; coy, timid.* —**ferlichkeit,** *f. girlishness; coyness.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *stripling.* —**ſt,** *I.* adj. (sup. of jung) *youngest; latest, last;* das —ſte Gericht, der —ſte Tag, *day of judgment;* ſie iſt die —ſte nicht mehr, *she is no chicken; II.* adv. *lately, recently, the other day;* Ihr —ſtes Schreiben, *your last letter;* aus dem —ſt Geſagten, *from what has just been said.* —**ſtens,** (—**ſt-hin,** see —ſt *II.* Comp. —**er-recht,** n. *right of juniority* (opp. to primogeniture). —**lings-bund,** —**lings-verein,** m. (chriſtliches) *young men's (Christian) association.*

Jungfer, *f.* (pl. —n) *virgin, maid, young girl; Miss; spinster; chambermaid; lady's maid; unmarried housekeeper; instrument for beheading criminals; block to which prisoners were chained* or *locked; maiden fortress; paving-beetle, rammer; Venus's shell* (Conch.); *dragon-fly; deadeye* (Naut.); alte —, *old maid;* nackte —n, *meadow-saffron;* — im Grünen, — im Buſch, *fennel flower;* die — küſſen, *to be* (secretly) *executed.* —**ſchaft,** *f. virginity, maidenhood.* Comp. —**antiqua,** *f. brevier* (Typ.). —**beere,** *f. black currant.* —**blüt(h)e,** *f. sundew* (flower). —**n-finger,** m. *ring-finger.* —**n-gold,** n. *virgin gold.* —**n-häutchen,** n. *hymen* (Anat.). —**n-honig,** m. *virgin honey.* —**n-käfer,** m. *ladybird.* —**n-kamm,** m. *Venus's comb.* —**n-kind,** n. *bastard, natural child; first-born.* —**n-knecht,** m. *ladies' man; beau, fop.* —**n-krankheit,** f. *green-sickness.* —**n-kranz,** m. *bridal wreath; periwinkle.* —**n-nelke,** *f. maiden-pink.* —**n-raub,** m. *rape.* —**n-räuber,** m. *ravisher.* —**n-rede,** *f. maiden speech.* —**n-roſe,** f. *Provence rose.* —**n-ſchänder,** m. *ravisher.* —**n-ſchrift,** *f. pearl letters* (Typ.). —**n-ſchwarm,** m. *swarm of young bees.* —**n-ſtand,** m. *virginity; spinster-condition.* —**n-wachs,** n. *virgin wax.*

Juni, (—s) **Junius,** m. *June.*

Junker, m. (—s, pl. —) *young nobleman* or *aristocrat; squire; youngster;* †*baker's apprentice.* —**ei,** *f. behaviour of young aristocrats; aristocratic arrogance.* —**haft,** —**iſch,** —**lich,** adj. & adv. *cavalier; like a young nobleman.* —**iren,** —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to assume aristocratic airs* or *ways.* —**ſchaft,** f. *body of young nobleman* or *squires.* —**ſchaftlich,** adj. & adv. *pertaining to a young nobleman.* —**t(h)um,** n. *aristocratic manners.*

Juno—niſch, adj. *Juno-like, majestic.* Comp. —**vogel,** m. *Argus pheasant.*

Jupe, Juppe, see Jope.

Jupiters— (in comp.) —**mond,** —**trabant,** m. *satellite of Jupiter.* —**vogel,** m. *eagle.*

Jur—a, pl. *law;* —a ſtudiren, *to study law.* —**at,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *deponent* (on oath); *churchwarden.* —**ato,** adv. *upon oath.* —**idiſch,** adj. *juridical;* —idiſches Kunſtwort, *law-term;* die —idiſche Facultät, *the faculty of law.* —**iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *lawyer; law-student.* —**iſterei,** *f. lawyer's tricks, quibbling; jurisprudence.* —**iſtiſch,** adj. & adv. *relating to the law, legal, in law.* Comp. —**is-conſult,** m. see Rechtsgelehrte(r). —**is-prudenz,** *f. jurisprudence.*

Juſt, adv. *just, exactly; just now, but just;* das iſt — nicht nöthig, *that is not altogether necessary.* —**ifiziren,** v.a. *to justify,* see Hinrichten. —**iren,** v.a. *to adjust; to justify* (Typ.). —**irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *adjuster; justifier.* —**iz,** f. *justice; administration of the law.* —**iziar,** m. *justiciary.* Comp. —**ir-gewicht,** n. *standard.* —**ir-wage,** f. *adjusting balance.* —**iz-amt,** n. *court of law.* —**iz-beamte(r),** m. *officer of justice.* —**iz-kollegium,** n. —**iz-hof,** m. —**iz-kammer,** —**iz-ſtelle,** f. *court* or *chamber of justice* —**iz-kommiſſär,** m. (in North Germany) *attorney-at-law.* —**iz-miniſter,** m. *minister of justice* (anal. to Home Secretary). —**iz-pflege,** f. *administration of justice.* —**iz-rat(h),** m. *counsellor of justice.* —**iz-weſen,** n. *justiciary system, anything connected with the administration of justice.*

Juwel, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *jewel, gem.* —**ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *jeweller, lapidary.* Comp. —**en-handel,** m. *jeweller's business.* —**en-händler,** m. *jeweller.* —**en-käſtchen,** n. *jewel-case* or *casket.* —**en-käfer,** m. *diamond-beetle* (Ent.). —**en-ſchmuck,** m. *set of jewels.* —**en-uhr,** f. *watch set with ewels.*

K.

For words not to be found under K *look under* C.

K, k, n. *K, k,* as abbr. K. or k. = kaiſerlich, königlich, *imperial, royal;* k. at the end of a syllable = =keit, =kunde, =kunſt, *as* Ewigk. for Ewigkeit, *eternity;* Heilk. for Heilkunde, *medical science;* Bauk. for Baukunſt, *architecture.*

Kaa, f. (pl. —e) *cot, hut, shed* (prov.).

Kaag, n. (—es, pl. —e) *Dutch sloop.*

Kaak, m. (—s, pl.—e) *squall* (of wind); *pillory* (prov.).

Kabaſche, Kabacke, f. (pl. —n) *pot-house; hole, wretched dwelling.*

Kabal—e, see Cabale. —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to cabal, intrigue, unite secretly for the purpose of intrigue.* —**iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *cabalist.* —**iſtiſch,** see Cabaliſtiſch.

Kabane, f. (pl. —n) *hut, cot, cabin.*

Kabbala, f. *cabala* (Hebr.).

Kabbel—ei, f. (pl. —en) *dispute, quarrel* (vulg.). †—**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) & r. *to bandy words; to decide by a new throw of dice;* die See —t, geht —n, *the sea leaps against the wind.* —**ung,** f. *washing away of the shore by the sea.*

Kabel, f. (pl. —n) *cable; lot.* †—**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to allot; to draw lots.* †—**ung,** f. *allotment, lot.* —**aar,** —**aring,** f. *messenger, voyol* (Naut.). Comp. —**garn,** n. *rope-yarn.* —**länge,** f. *cable's length* (120 fathoms). —**legung,** f. *laying of a telegraphic cable.* —**ſeil,** —**tau,** n. *cable.* —**tauz,** m. *sailor's hornpipe.* —**weiſe,** adv. *by lots.* †—**wieſe,** f. *meadow assigned by lot.*

Kabeljau, m. (—s, pl. —e) *codfish.* Comp. —**lebertran,** m. *cod-liver-oil.*

Kabeſtan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *capstan.*

Kabinett, see Cabinet(t).

Kabriolett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *cab; fore-part of a stage-coach* etc.

Kabuse, f. (pl. —n) *hut; caboose.*

†**Kabus-kraut,** n. *cabbage.*

Kachektisch, adj. *cachectic* (Med.).

Kachel, f. (pl. —n) *hollow earthen vessel; Dutch tile, tile for stoves* etc.; *an old woman.* Comp. —**form,** f. *mould for Dutch tiles.* —**ofen,** m. *earthenware* or *tile stove.*

Kachern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to laugh heartily.*

Kack, adj. *unfledged, callow.*

Kack, n. —**e,** f. *excrement, stool* (vulg.) —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to go to stool* (vulg.).

Kackerlacke, see Kakerlak.

Kader, m. (—s) *double chin.*

Kaddich, Kaddig, m. (—s, pl. —e) *juniper.*

Kadett, see Cadet.

Käfer, m. (—s, pl. —) *beetle, chafer.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *coleopterous.* —**schnecke,** f. *scarabee snail.* —**schröter,** m. *stag-beetle.*

Kaff, n. (—es, pl. —e) *chaff.*

Kaffee, m. (—s) *coffee; coffee-party;* — brennen, rösten, *to roast coffee.* Comp. —**base,** f. —**bruder,** m. —**schwester,** f. *coffee-lover.* —**bohne,** f. *coffee-berry* or *bean.* —**brenner,** m. *coffee-roaster.* —**brett,** n. *coffee-tray.* —**brödchen,** n. *rusk, bun.* —**gerät(h),** —**geschirr,** n. *coffee-service, coffee-things.* —**kanne,** f. *coffee-pot.* —**löffel,** m. *tea-spoon.* —**maschine,** f. *machine for making coffee.* —**pauke,** —**trommel,** f. —**schütter,** m. *coffee-roaster.* —**schenk,** —**wirt(h),** m. *keeper of a coffee-house.* —**seihe,** f. —**trichter,** m. *coffee-strainer.*

Kaffer, m. (—s, pl. —n) *peasant, boor.*

Käfig, (Käfich, Käficht), m. & †n. (—s, pl. —e) *cage; prison.*

Kafiller, m. (—s, pl. —) *flayer, knacker.* —**ei,** f. *knacker's yard or business.*

Kaftan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *caftan.*

Kahl, adj. & adv. *bare, bald, naked; callow, unfledged; threadbare; dismantled; sterile, barren; leafless; paltry, poor, sorry; cold, dry; dull; destitute of money; empty;* —e Ausflucht, *paltry excuse;* — bestehen, *to come off but poorly;* ein —er Mensch, *a dull, heavy man, one without energy;* —es Geschwätz, *silly talk;* — abgeschoren, *close-cropped.* —**heit,** f. *baldness* (of the head, of a mountain etc.) *bleakness; barrenness; poverty; misery.* Comp. —**bäuche,** pl. *apodes* (Icht.). —**fleckig,** adj. *having threadbare spots.* —**fuß,** m. *francolin* (Orn.). —**holz,** n. *privet.* —**köpfig,** adj. *baldheaded.* —**rücken,** m. *electric eel.* —**wild,** n. *hind, doe.*

Kahm, (Kahn), m. (—s) *mould* (on liquids). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to grow mouldy.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *mouldy, stale.* Comp. —**icht-werden,** n. *blue-mould.*

Kahn, m. (—s, pl. Kähne, dim. Kähnchen) *boat, wherry, skiff;* **scapha** (Surg.). —**bar,** adj. & adv. *navigable for small boats.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to go in a boat.* Comp. —**bein,** n. *scaphoid bone, navicular bone.* —**führer,** m. *master of a boat; waterman.* —**geld,** n. *ferriage; boat-money.* —**muschel,** f. *nautilus.* —**schnabel,** —**schnäbler,** pl. *boat-bills* (Orn.).

Kai, m. (—es, pl. —e) *quay, wharf; pier.* —**en,** v.a. (die Raaen) *to set* (the yards) *apeak* (Naut.). Comp. —**gebühr,** f. —**geld,** n. *wharfage, pier-money.*

Kaiman, m. (—s, pl. —s) *cayman, alligator.*

Kaiser, m. (—s, pl. —) *emperor;* (in comp. gen'lly =) *imperial, emperor's;* den — einen guten Mann sein lassen, *to let matters take their course, remain as they are;* über des —s Bart streiten, *to quarrel about trifles;* auf den alten — borgen, *to contract debts without thinking of paying them;* auf den alten — hinein leben &c., *to lead a wild life.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *empress,* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *imperial;* die —lichen, *the imperial troops, the Imperialists;* —lich gesinnt, *on the side of the imperial party.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *would-be emperor; golden agaric; bird's eye* (Bot.). —**t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —thümer) *empire; imperial dignity; reign* (B.). Comp. —**burg,** f. *imperial castle.* —**haus,** n. *imperial family or house.* —**krone,** f. *imperial crown; crown-imperial* (Bot.). —**mantel,** m. *mother-of-pearl-butterfly; species of voluta.* —**papier,** n. *foolscap.* —**reich,** n. —**staat,** m. *empire.* —**schlange,** f. *boa constrictor.* —**schnitt,** m. *Cesarean operation.* —**schwamm,** m. *golden agaric.* —**wahl,** f. *election of an emperor.* —**würde,** f. *imperial dignity.* —**wurz,** f. *great masterwort.* —**zahl,** f. *cycle of 15 years.*

Kajüte, f. (pl. —n) *cabin.*

Kakeln, see Gackeln.

Kakerlak, m. (—s, pl. —en) *albino; cockroach.*

Kako— (in comp.) —**kratie,** f. *bad government.* —**pathie,** f. *lowness of spirits.* —**phrasie,** f. *bad pronunciation.*

Kaktus-schildlaus, f. *cochineal.*

Kalabasse, f. (pl. —n) *calabash.*

Kaland, m. (—s, pl. —e) *meeting, assembly of a religious confraternity in the Middle Ages; festal banquet.*

Kalander, m. (—s) *calendering machine; cornweevil* (Ent.). Comp. —**lerche,** f. *bunting* (Orn.).

Kalb, n. (—es, pl. Kälber) *calf; fawn; blockhead; bolster* (Naut.); *transom* (of a gun-carriage); ein — abbinden, *to wean a calf;* das — in's Auge schlagen, *to offend by inconsiderate language;* mit fremdem —e pflügen, *to profit by another's work or invention.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *heifer;* (pl.) *the chocks* (Naut.). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to calve.* —**ern,** see Kälbern. Comp. —**fell,** n. *calf's skin; drum.* —**fleisch,** n. *veal.* —**fleischlachs,** m. *red salmon.* —**fleischpastete,** f. *veal-pie.* —**leder,** n. *calf* (leather); in —leder gebunden, *bound in calf.* —**s-braten,** m. *roast veal.* —**s-bröschen,** n. —**s-drüse,** —**s-milch,** f. *calf's sweetbread.* —**s-hirn,** n. *calf's brains.* —**s-karbonade,** f. *veal-cutlet.* —**s-keule,** —**s-schlägel,** m. *leg of veal.* —**s-kopf,** m. *calf's head; blockhead.* —**s-lab,** n. *rennet.* —**s-pergament,** n. *vellum.* —**s-schnitten,** pl. *veal-cutlets.* —**s-thymiankraut,** n. *summer savory* (Bot.).

Kälber, pl. of Kalb. —**n,** I. v.n. (aux. h.) *to calve; to vomit; to be wanton or frolicsome;* II. adj. *of veal.* Comp. —**drüse,** f. *calf's sweetbread.* —**fuß,** m. *leg of veal.* —**zahn,** m. *calf's tooth; dentil* (Arch.).

Kalbutsch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *dish of tripe.*

Kalcinirung, f. *calcination.*

Kaldaunen, pl. *intestines; tripe.*

Kaleidoskop, n. (—s, pl. —e) *kaleidoscope.*

Kalender, m. (—s, pl. —) *calendar, almanac;* — machen, *to be in a brown study;* das steht nicht in meinem —, *that is nothing to me, I know nothing of that.* Comp. —**rechnung,** f. *style.*

Kalesche, f. (pl. —n) *calash, low carriage.*

Kalfakter, see Calefactor. —**n,** v. I. a. *to inform against, accuse, denounce;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to be a toady, to fawn on.*

Kalfat—ern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to calk, repair* (a ship). —**er(er),** m. (—s, pl. —) *calker.* Comp. —**docken,** pl. *graving docks.* —**werg,** n. *oakum.*

Kali, n. (—s) *potash; potassa.* Comp. —**bicarbonat,** n. *bicarbonate of potash.* —**pflanze,** f. *glasswort, alkaline plant:* —**salpeter,** n. *nitre salt.*

Kalif, Kalifh, m. (—en, pl. —en) *caliph.* —**at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *caliphate.*

Kalk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *lime;* ungelöschter —, *quick lime;* gelöschter —, *slaked lime;* verwitterter —, *lime slaked in the air;* zu — brennen, *to calcine lime;* mit — bewerfen, *to rough-cast;* mit — bemeißen, *to white-wash, to plaster.* —**en,** v.a. *to mix. dress or cover with lime.* —**icht,** adj. & adv.

limelike. —**ig**, adj. & adv. *chalky.* —**iren**, v.a. *to copy by rubbing with chalk and tracing.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *calcareous.* —**anwurf**, m. *plaster, parget of lime.* —**boden**, m. *calcareous soil.* —**brennen**, n. *lime-burning.* —**brennerei**, f. *lime-kiln.* —**bruch**, m. *lime-stone quarry.* —**brühe**, f. *lime-water.* —**erde**, f. *calcareous earth.* —**fels**, m. *lime-stone, calcareous rock.* —**fies**, m. *schorl.* —**gebirge**, n. *calcareous mountain-chain, calcareous formation.* —**hütte**, f. *lime-kiln.* —**kelle**, f. *trowel.* —**malerei**, f. *fresco-painting.* —**mulde**, f. *mortar-trough, hod.* —**ofen**, m. *lime-kiln.* —**spat(h)säure**, f. *carbonic acid.* —**stein**, m. *lime-stone.* —**wasser**, n. *lime-water.* —**weiße**, f. *lime-water* (in which hydrate of lime is mechanically suspended). —**wand**, f. *plaster-wall.*

Kalligraph, m. *calligraphist.* —**ie**, f. *calligraphy.*

Kalm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *calm* (Naut.).

Kalmank, m. (—s, pl. —e) *calamanco* (C. L.).

Kalmäuser, m. (—s, pl. —) *misanthrope; anchoret; dotard; miser.* —**ei**, f. *misanthropy; affectation of piety; niggardliness.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. b.) *to live a retired life; to muse; to dote; to be niggardly.*

Kalmer, m. (—s, pl. —) *cuttlefish.*

Kalmus, m. (—, pl. —e) *calamus.*

Kalt, (kältter, kältest) adj. & adv. *cold, chill; frigid, gelid; indifferent; passionless; reserved; calm; dull, senseless;* —e Zone, *frigid zone;* —es Fieber, *ague;* —er Schlag, *flash of lightning that strikes but does not set on fire;* —er Brand, *gangrene;* — leiſen, *to quarry without blasting;* —e Schale, see Kaltſchale; mir iſt —, *I am cold;* einen — machen, *to kill a person;* — bleiben, *to keep cool, keep one's temper;* —e Angſt, *shudder of agony.* †—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow cold.* Comp. —**blütig**, adj. *calm, cold; cold-blooded; deliberate.* —**blütigkeit**, f. *cold-bloodedness; apathy; composure; difference.* —**brüchig**, adj. *brittle from cold.* —**schmied**, m. *bravo.* —**sinn**, m. *coldness; indifference, insensibility.* —**sinnig**, adj. *cold; indifferent.* —**wasserkur**, f. *hydropathy.*

Kält—e, f. *cold, coldness, chilliness; frigidity; indifference;* vor —e zittern, *to shiver with cold;* die —e läßt nach, *the weather is growing milder.* —**en**, v.a. *to chill:* mit Eis —en, *to ice.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *cold, chilly.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cold or apathetic person.* Comp. —**e-grad**, m. *degree of cold.*

Kamasche, see Gamaſche.

Kamee, Kameo, m. (—s, pl. Kamеen, † Kamei) *cameo.*

Kameel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *camel;* Mücken zu —en machen, *to make mountains of mole-hills.* Comp. —**bock**, m. *Indian antelope.* —**bremse**, f. *gad-fly.* —**führer, —treiber**, m. *camel-driver.* —**garn**, n. *mohair.* —**haar**, n. *camel's hair.* —**haren**, adj. *camel-hair.* —**kuh, —stute**, f. *female camel.* —**opard, —pardel**, m. *camelopard.* —**strauß**, m. *ostrich.* —**ziege**, f. *Angora goat.*

Kamellie, f. (pl. —n) *camelia.*

Kamerad, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *comrade, mate, companion, fellow.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *comrade-like, companionable.* —**schaft**, f. *comradeship, fellowship.* —**schaftlich**, see —lich.

Kamarilla, f. *court-party* (Pol.).

Kamelopard, see Kameel=opard.

Kameral, see Cameral.

Kamille, f. (pl. —n) *camomile.*

Kamin, n. (—s, pl. —e) *chimney, fire-place, fireside.* Comp. —**aufsatz**, m. *chimney-ornament.* —**besen**, m. *hearth-brush.* —**ecke**, f. —**winkel**, m. *chimney-corner.* —**feuer**, n. *fire in an open fire-place; open fire-place.* —**gerät(h)**, n. *fire-* or *chimney-utensils.* —**gesims**, n. —**sims**, m. *mantle-piece.* —**gestell**, n. *fire-dogs.* —**gitter**, n. *high, grated fender.* —**haken**, m. *chimney-hook.* —**klappe**, f. *chimney valve* or *trap; damper.* —**platte**, f. *the back of a chimney.* —**röhre**, f. *the flue of a chimney.* —**rost**, m. *grate.* —**schirm**, m. *hand-* or *fire-screen.* —**stülpe**, f. *fender.* —**teppich**, m. *hearth-rug.* —**vorsetzer**, m. *fender.* —**vorsprung**, m. *hob.*

Kamisol, n. (—s, pl. —e, —sölер) *waist-coat; jacket, short dressing-gown; doublet.*

Kamm, m. (—es, pl. Kämme) *comb; carding-machine; ridge; bit* (of a key); *edge, rim* (of casks); *button* (of a violin); *cog, tooth* (of a wheel); *beard* (of an oyster); *mane* (of a horse); *upper part of the neck* (of oxen); *tuft; crest* (of birds; of a helmet; of a rampart); *comb* (of a cock); *weaver's reed; stalk* (of grapes); *dovetailed wood; trappings; anger* —, *small-tooth comb;* der — ſchwillt ihm, *he bristles up, he gives himself airs, grows arrogant;* den — aufſetzen, *to carry a high head;* alle über einen — ſcheren, *to treat or judge all alike;* wie ein — gezähnt, *pectinate.* —**elung**, f. *embankment.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *pectinate.* —**auster**, f. *great scallop; cony-fish.* —**balken, —baum**, m. *cog-beam.* —**bürſte**, f. *comb-cleaning brush.* —**eidechſe**, f. *iguana.* —**ente**, f. *muscovy-duck.* —**farn**, m. *flowering fern.* —**floſſen**, pl. *pectinals.* —**floſſer**, m. *pectinal* (Ich.). —**förmig**, adj. *comb-like;* —förmiger Staubbeutel, *anther* (Bot.). —**haar**, n. *mane.* —**macherei**, f. *comb-making.* —**maſchine**, f. *comb-cutting machine; carding-machine.* —**muſchel**, f. *scallop.* —**rad**, n. *cog-wheel.* —**reiher**, m. *heron.* —**ſtück**, n. *neck-piece* (of beef etc.). —**wolle**, f. *carded wool.* —**wollenwaare**, f. *worsted goods.* —**zahn**, m. *tooth of a comb; species of bat.* —**zwecke**, f. *very small tack.*

Kämm—en, v.a. *to card* (wool). —**elung**, f. *wool-carding.* —**en**, v.a. *to comb; to card; to dovetail, to splice;* ſich —en, *to comb one's hair.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *comber, carder.* —**erei**, f. *wool-combing.* —**(er)ling**, m. *waste wool.* —**ung**, f. *combing.*

Kammer, f. (pl. —n) *small room; bedroom; room; chamber* (of a gun, mine etc.); *cavity, hollow; ventricle* (of the heart); †*officers* etc. *waiting on a prince; chamber* (of deputies etc.); *board, office, chamber; board of finances, exchequer; district; shooting-ground;* die dunkele —, *camera obscura;* die erſte —, *the upper House, house of Lords;* die zweite —, *Lower House, house of Commons.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *office of the exchequer.* —**anwalt**, —**advokat**, m. *chamber counsel.* —**archiv**, n. *the rolls.* —**band**, n. *fillets* (Artil.). —**beamte(r)**, m. *clerk to the exchequer or board of finance.* —**bediente(r)**, m *valet-de-chambre; official of the exchequer.* —**dame**, f. *lady of the bedchamber.* —**degen**, m. *dress-sword* (worn at court). —**diener**, m. *valet;* (des Königs) *groom of the chambers.* —**frau**, f. *waiting woman.* —**fräulein**, n. *maid of honour.* —**gefälle**, pl. *revenues of a prince's domains or of the exchequer.* —**gericht**, n. *supreme court of judicature; exchequer.* —**gut**, n. *crown-land; public revenue.* —**herr**, m. *chamberlain; gentleman of the bed-chamber.* —**jäger**, m. *prince's huntsman; rat-killer.* —**jungfer**, f. *chambermaid.* —**kätzchen**, n. *chambermaid* (S.). —**kapelle**, f. *private chapel; prince's private singers and band.* —**knabe**, m. *page.* —**kollegium**, n. *board of revenues, board of finance.* —**konſulent**, m. *chamber-counsel.* —**konzert**, n. *concert given in a prince's rooms; concert without orchestra.* —**lehen**, n. *fief of the crown; fief of the exchequer.* —**muſik**, f. *chamber-music; musicians of a prince's chapel or band.* —**präſident**, m. *chancellor of the exchequer; president of the chamber of deputies; speaker* (of the House of Commons). —**pächter**, m. *farmer, holder of crown lands.* —**prokurator**, m. *attorney to the*

exchequer. **—rat(ħ),** m. *member of the board of finance, counsellor of the exchequer; chamber-counsel.* **—richter,** m. (anal. to) *baron of the exchequer; president.* **—sänger,** m. **—sängerin,** f. *private singer to a prince.* **—säule,** f. *cellular voltaic pile* (Physics). **—schlüssel,** m. *chamber-key; chamberlain's key; forelock* (of guns, Naut.). **—schreiber,** m. *clerk to the exchequer.* **—stuhl,** m. *close-stool.* **—thürsteher,** m. *gentleman-usher.* **—trauer,** f. *court half-mourning.* **—wesen,** n. *finance.* **—wissenschaft,** f. *science of finance.* **—zahlmeister,** m. *keeper of the privy purse.* **—zofe,** see **—jungfer.**

Kämmer—chen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *closet, small chamber.* **—ei,** f. *chamberlain's office; clerks of the treasury; exchequer, office of finance.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chamberlain, treasurer.* Comp. **—chen-spiel,** n. *prison-bars.*

Kammertuch, n. (—es, pl. —tücher) *cambric.*

Kämp—e, (—n, pl. —n) see **Kämpfer.** †**—eln,** v.n. & r. *to quarrel.*

Kampanje, f. *poop* (Naut.). Comp. **—flagge,** f. *national flag.*

Kampf, m. (—es, pl. Kämpfe) *combat, fight, contest; struggle, effort.* Comp. **—begier(de),** f. *eager desire for combat.* **—begierig,** adj. *eager for combat.* **—fähig,** adj. *effective* (Mil.); ein Schiff **—fähig** machen, *to clear a ship for action.* **—fertig,** adj. *ready for action, for combat.* **—gefährte, —genoß,** m. *companion in arms, fellow-combatant.* **—gehülfe,** m. *second in a duel.* **—gericht,** n. *court of honour* (presiding over duels etc.). **—geschrei,** n. *war-cry.* **—gier,** see **—begier.** **—gierig,** see **—begierig.** **—hahn,** m. *game cock; wrangling disputant.* **—kunst,** f. *pugilism.* **—lust,** see **—begier.** **—ordnung,** f. *order of battle.* **—platz,** m. *place of combat, field of battle; arena; lists; cockpit;* den **—platz** betreten, *to enter the lists.* **—preis,** m. *prize.* **—richter,** m. *umpire.* **—spiel,** n. *tilting, tournament; prize-fighting; gymnastic game.* **—übung,** f. *gymnastic exercise; practice at tilting; drilling* (Mil.). **—unfähig,** adj. *disabled.* **—verlucht,** adj. *veteran.* **—zucht,** f. *game breed.* (Sport).

Kämpf—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ħ.) *to fight, to combat; to strive, struggle;* um etwas **—en,** *to fight for a thing; II.* a. *to fight* (a battle). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *combatant, fighter; champion; prize-fighter, pugilist; contender; impost, coussinet* (Arch.).

Kampfer, Kampher, m. (—s) *camphor.* **—n,** v.a. *to camphorate.* Comp. **—kraut,** n. *southernwood.* **—milch,** f. *camphorated emulsion.* **—sauer,** adj. *camphorated.*

Kamphin, n. (—s) *camphine.*

Kanal, m. (—s, pl. Kanäle) *canal; channel; pipe, drain, sewer; cutting.* Comp. **—brücke,** f. *drawbridge; aqueduct.* **—schifffahrt,** f. *canal-navigation.* **—schloß,** n. *canal-lock.*

Kanape(e), n. & m. (—s, pl. —s) *sofa.*

Kanaster, Knaster, m. (—s) *canaster-tobacco.*

Kandar—e, f. (pl. —n) *curb-bit* (of a bridle). **—en,** v.a. *to put on the curb;* (Ab—en, *to take off the curb*).

†**Kandel,** m. (—s) *channel, gutter; can.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *mangrove tree.* **—beere,** f. *lilac, syringa.* **—blüt(ħ)e,** f. *lilac.*

Kaninchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *rabbit, cony;* ein Satz —, *a nest of rabbits.* Comp. **—bau,** m. *rabbit-burrow.* **—baum,** m. *guelder rose.* **—berg,** m. **—gehäge,** n. *rabbit-warren.* **—höhle,** f. see **—bau.** **—kasten,** m. *rabbit-hutch.* **—wärter,** m. *warrener.* **—wiesel,** n. *ferret.*

Kanker, m. (—s, pl. —) *spider; canker* (on trees).

Kanne, f. (pl. —n, dim. Kännchen) *can, tankard, mug; jug; quart or pot* (liquid measure). Comp. **—n-bürste,** f. *bottle-brush.* **—n-deckel,** m. *pot-lid.* **—n-gießer,** m. *pewterer;* politischer **—n-gießer,** *would-be-politician.* **—n-gießerei,** f. *nonsensical talk about politics.* **—n-staude,** f. **—n-träger,** m. *pitcher-plant.* **—n-weise,** adv. *by quarts or pots.* **—n-zinn,** n. *pewter.*

Kannefaß, m. (—es) *canvas.*

Kannel—ieren, v.a. *to chamfer, groove, channel.* **—irung,** f. *channeling.*

Kanon—ade, f. *cannonade.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *cannon, gun, piece of ordnance; tube* (of a watch or clock-key); die Traube der **—e,** *the button;* der Kopf der **—e,** *the muzzle;* der Stoß der **—e,** *the breech;* die Seele der Lauf der **—e,** *the bore, caliber of a gun;* die **—en** fest machen, *to house the guns;* eine **—e** abnehmen, *to dismount a gun;* eine **—e** richten, *to point a gun;* eine **—e** vernageln, *to spike a gun;* die **—en** einholen, *to haul the guns home, run in the guns.* **—ieren,** v.a. & n. *to cannonade.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *gunner, cannoneer.* Comp. **—en-bereich,** m. *cannon-range.* **—en-boot,** n. *gun-boat.* **—en-donner,** m. *boom of cannon, cannonade.* **—en-bürste,** f. *sponge.* **—en-fest,** adj. *cannon-proof.* **—en-feuer,** n. *cannonade.* **—en-fieber,** n. *dread of firing or fighting.* **—en-gut,** n. *gun-metal.* **—en-heerd,** m. *battery.* **—en-keller,** m. *casemate.* **—en-kugel,** f. *cannon-ball.* **—en-lauf,** m. *barrel of a piece of ordnance.* **—en-part,** m. *park of artillery.* **—en-schlag,** m. *fusee.* **—en-schußweite,** f. *cannon-shot range.* **—en-seil,** n. *gun-tackle.* **—en-stiefeln,** pl. *jackboots.* **—en-wall,** m. *battery.* **—en-wischer,** m. *sponge* **—ier-kammer,** f. *gun-room* (Naut.).

Kanot, see Canot.

Kantate, see Cantate.

Kant—e, f. (pl. —n) *edge, sharp corner; brim; border; margin; ledge; list, border, selvedge* (of cloth); *fine lace;* spitze **—e,** *corner;* scharfe **—e,** *edge;* flache **—e,** *face, side;* an allen **—en,** *on all sides, everywhere;* mit **—en** besetzen, *to trim with lace.* **—el,** n. (—s, pl. —) *rule, ruler.* **—en,** v.a. *to furnish with edges; to turn on edge, to tilt; to square* (a stone). **—ig,** adj. & adv. *edged, cornered, angular.* Comp. **—en-brett,** n. *shelf for pots, mugs* etc. **—en-kleid,** n. *dress trimmed with lace.* **—en-schienen,** pl. *edge-rails* (Railw.). **—en-tuch,** n. *lace-bordered handkerchief.* **—en-zwirn,** m. *thread for lace.*

†**Kante,** see Kanne.

Känteln, Kanteln, v.a. *to set on the edge, tilt.*

Kanton, m. (—s, pl. —e) *canton.* **—ieren,** v.n. *to be quartered, to be in cantonment.* **—irung,** f. (pl. —en) *cantonment.*

Kantor, see Cantor.

Kanzel, f. (pl. —n) *pulpit;* sich von der **—** ablesen lassen, *to have one's banns published.* **—ei,** see Kanzlei. **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *chancery-clerk.* †**—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. ħ.) *to publish from the pulpit, to preach; to chide* (vulg.). Comp. **—beredsamkeit,** f. *pulpit eloquence.* **—deckel, —himmel,** m. *canopy over a pulpit.* **—lied,** n. *hymn before the sermon.* **—mäßig,** adj. *suited to the pulpit.* **—vortrag,** m. *sermon; elocution of a preacher.*

Kanz—lei, f. (pl. —en) *chancery* (different from English chancery), *government-office;* (in some countries) *seal-office; personnel of the chancery; court of justice;* die **—lei** der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, *foreign office.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chancellor.* Comp. **—lei-archiv,** n. *the rolls, archives of chancery* or *of any public office.* **—lei-beamte(r),** m. *chancery clerk, government official.* **—lei-buchstabe,** m. *engrossing letter, black letter.* **—lei-defret,** m. *order in chancery.* **—lei-diener,** m. *tip-staff.* **—lei-gericht,** n. *chancery.* **—lei-gerichtshof,** m. *court of chancery.* **—lei-mäßig,** adj. *lawyer-fashion, in legal style.* **—lei-papier,** n. *foolscap paper.* **—lei-personal,** n. *staff* (of a public office). **—lei-schreiben,** n. *writ of chancery.* **—lei-schrift,** f. *engrossing*

hand. —**lei-siegel,** n. *seal of chancery.* —**ler-stelle, —ler-würde,** f. *chancellorship.*

Kanzone, see Canzone.

Kaoutschouk, n. *india-rubber.*

Kap, see Cap.

Kapaun, m. (—s, pl. —e) *capon, eunuch.* —**en,** v.a. *to castrate.*

Kapell—e, f. (pl. —n) *chapel; private band or choir.* Comp. —**direktor, —meister,** m. *bandmaster, conductor of a choir or orchestra.*

1. **Kaper,** see Caper.

2. **Kaper,** f. (pl. —n) *caper* (Bot.).

Kapillar, see Capillar.

Kapital ꝛc., see Capital.

Kapitel ꝛc., see Capitel.

Kapitul— ꝛc., see Capitul—.

Kaplan, m. (—es, pl. —e, —läne) *chaplain.* —**ei,** f. *priest's house.* Comp. —**stelle,** f. *chaplainey.*

Kapp, m. (—en, pl. —en) *wether* (colloq.).

Kapp-e, f. (pl. —n) *cap; hood; cowl, capuchin; hooded mantle, cape; upper part of various things as ridge, coping, top, dome, toe-piece* etc.; *bonnet* (Fort.); *cap* (of a gun); *heelplate; caplike cover; cowl, glume, sheath* (Bot.); jedem Narren gefällt ſeine —e, *every one has his hobby.* —**en,** v.a. *to provide with a hood or cap; to piece.* —**ig,** adj. & suff. *caped.* Comp. —**en-förmig,** adj. *hood-shaped, cowled.* —**en-macher,** m. *cap-maker.* —**en-mantel,** m. *cloak with cape or hood.* —**en-mönch,** m. *capuchin.* —**en-muskel,** m. *trapezius* (Anat.). —**en-stiefel(n),** pl. *top-boots.* —**en-taucher,** m. *crested grebe.* —**fenſter,** n. *dormer-window.* —**krugen,** m. *cowl, hood.* —**laken,** n. *hat-money, primage.* —**meiſe,** f. *crested titmouse.* —**naht,** f. *hem; flat-seam.* —**zaum,** m. *cavesson; curb, restraint.* —**ziegel,** m. *gutter-tile.*

Käpp—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little cap; cowl; coreopsis* (Bot.). —**i,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *military cap.*

Kapp—en, v.a. *to chop; to lop, top; to castrate.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lopper; one who cuts up the whale* (on board whalers); *whinchat* (Orn.). Comp. —**hahn,** m. *capon.* —**meſſer,** n. *cleaver.*

Kapper, see Caper. Comp. —**n-brühe,** f. *caper-sauce.* —**n-ſtrauch,** m. *caper-plant.*

Kapriciös, see Capriziös.

Kapriole, see Capriole.

Kapſel, f. (pl. —n) *cover, case; box; capsule; cap* (of fire-arms). —**ig,** adj. *capsular.* —**n,** v.a. *to enclose in a case or capsule.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *resembling a case or cover; capsular.* —**band,** n. *capsular ligament* (Anat.). —**tragend,** adj. *capsular.*

Kapuze ꝛc., see Capuze.

Karabin—, see Carabin—.

Karakter, see Charakter.

Karaffe, see Caraffe.

Karamel, m. *caramel.*

Karat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *carat.* —**ig,** adj. (in comp. =) *containing so many carats.* —**iren,** v.a. *to alloy.* Comp. —**gewicht,** n. *troy-weight.*

Karausche, f. (pl. —n) *crucian* (Icht.).

Karawan—e, f. (pl. —n) *caravan.* —**ſerei,** f. (pl. —en) *inn for caravans.*

Karbamid, n. *name applied to a product of chloro-carbonic acid dissolved in ammoniac.*

Karbatſch—e, f. (pl. —n) *leather scourge.* —**en,** v.a. *to whip.*

Karbe, f. (pl. —n) *caraway.*

Karbonade, f. (pl. —n) *chop, cutlet.*

Karbon-ſäure, f. *carbonic acid.*

Karch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cart, dray.*

Kärcher, m. (—s, pl. —) *drayman.*

Kardätſch—e, f. (pl. —n) *carding-comb; currycomb.* —**en,** v.a. *to card or comb wool; to curry.* —**er,** m. *carder; one who curries* (a horse).

Kard—e, f. (pl. —n) *card, carding instrument.* —**en,** v.a. *to card, comb wool.* Comp. —**en-kreuzholz,** n. *carding-frame.*

Kardeel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *hawser; strand of a cable.*

Karduſe, f. (pl. —n) *cartridge.*

Karcien, v.a. *to singe, to dress* (woollen stuff).

†**Karfiol,** see Blumenkohl.

Karfreitag, see Charfreitag.

Karfunkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *carbuncle* (gem). —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to sparkle like a carbuncle.*

Karg, (kärger, kärg(e)ſt) *miserly, niggardly, stingy; scanty; sterile* (soil); eine —e Antwort, *a short answer.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be stingy or penurious;* mit etwas —en, *to be sparing of;* ein Anderer —et, da er nicht ſoll, *another withholdeth more than is meet.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miser; penurious person.* —**heit,** f. *parsimony, stinginess; poverty* (of soil); *scantiness.*

Kärglich, adj. & adv. *somewhat penurious; scanty, poor.* —**keit,** f. *penuriousness, scantiness.*

Kariol, n. (—s, pl. —e). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *gig.*

Kariren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to suffer a want of anything; to fast* (as a school-punishment).

Karkaſſe, f. (pl. —n) *carcass.*

Karnies, Karnieß, m. & n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *cornice, moulding.*

Karo, n. (—s, pl. —s) *check, square; diamonds* (Cards).

Karpfen, m. (—s, pl. —) *carp.* Comp. —**kraut,** n. *common yarrow.*

Karpolithen, pl. *carpolites, petrified fruits.*

Karr—e, f. (pl. —n) *cart, wheelbarrow, barrow;* in die —e verurtheilen, *to condemn to hard labour.* —**en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *vehicle with one or two wheels; car; dray;* see —e; *carriage* (Typ.); den —en in den Kot(h) fahren, *to spoil, entangle, perplex a matter;* an demſelben —en ziehen, *to row in the same boat; II.* v.a. *to carry, transport in a cart, to cart; III.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to drive a cart; to wheel a barrow.* Comp. —**en-baum,** m. *shaft of a cart.* —**en-führer,** m. *drayman, carter.* —**en-gabel,** f. *cart-shafts.* —**en-gaul,** m. *cart-horse.* —**en-ſchieber,** m. *worker with a wheelbarrow.*

Kar(r)ik—atur, f. (pl. —en) *caricature.* —**aturiſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *caricaturist.* —**iren,** v.a. *to caricature.*

Kärrner, m. (—s, pl. —) *carter; drayman; dustman.*

Karſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hoe; mattock; two-pronged fork.* —**en,** v.a. *to hoe, work with a mattock.*

Kartätſche, f. (pl. —n) *canister-shot; case-shot.* Comp. —**n-büchſe,** f. —**n-faſſer,** m. *canister filled with case-shot.* —**n-feuer,** n. *fire of grape-shot.* —**n-granaten,** pl. *shrapnel-shells.* —**n-kugel,** f. *ball in a cartouche.* —**n-ſchuß,** m. *case-shot.* —**n-ſpiegel,** m. *tompion* (of a gun).

Kartaune, Karthaune, f. (pl. —n) *heavy piece of ordnance;* eine ganze —, *a forty-eight pounder.*

Kart—e, f. (pl. —n) *card, visiting or playing card; map, chart; paper of patterns; charter; calendar; bill, waybill, list, register; bill of fare; programme; certificate* (from a teacher); die große —e, *Magna-Charta;* ein Spiel —en, *a pack of cards;* —en ſchlagen, *to tell fortunes by cards;* einem in die —en ſehen, *to spy out, discover one's designs;* die —en durchſchauen, *to be in the secret, in the plot;* aus einer —e ſpielen, *to act secretly in concert;* eine angelegte —e, *a concerted plan;* an wem iſt das —engeben? *whose turn is it to deal?* —**ell,** see Kartell. —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to play at cards; II.* a. *to concert, plot, contrive.* —**iren,** v.a. *to sketch.* Comp. —**en-beſuch,** m. *leaving cards upon* (a person). —**en-blatt,** n. *a single card.* —**en-haus,** n. *house of cards; chimerical project.* —**en-kunſt,** f. —**en-kunſtſtück,** n. *card-trick.*

—**en=künſtler**, m. *one who plays tricks with cards.* —**en=macher**, m. *card-maker.* —**en=papier**, n. *cardboard.* —**en=ſpiel**, n. *card-playing; game at cards; pack of cards.* —**en=ſammlung**, f. *collection of maps; atlas.* —**en=ſchläger**, m. —**en=ſchlägerin**, f. *fortune-teller* (with cards). —**en=ſchlag**, m. *trick with cards: gambler's trick.* —**en=ſtecher**, m. *engraver of maps and charts.* —**en=zeichner**, m. *designer of maps.*

Kartell, n. (—s, pl. —e) *challenge* (to single combat); *cartel* (communication or agreement, between enemies in time of war). Comp. —**ſchiff**, n. *ship with flag of truce.*

Kart(h)äuſer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Carthusian friar.* —**iſch**, adj. *Carthusian.*

Kartoffel, f. (pl. —n) *potato;* —n in der Schale, *potatoes in their jackets;* —n legen, pflanzen, *to plant potatoes.* Comp. —**ban**, m. *potato-culture.* —**kloß**, m. *potato-dumpling.* —**knollen**, m. *tuber.* —**krankheit**, —**peſt**, f. *potato-rot.* —**kraut**, n. *potato-tops.* —**mus**, n. *mashed potatoes.*

Kartomantie, f. *art of fortune-telling by cards.*

Kartuſch=e, f. (pl. —n) *cartouche, cartridge.* Comp. —**beutel**, m. *empty cartridge.* —**nadel**, f. *priming-iron.* —**toruiſter**, m. *cartouche.*

Karuſell, see Carrouſſel.

Karyatiden, pl. *Caryatides* (figures of women in long robes supporting entablatures).

Kaſchel, f. *slide* (colloq.).

Kaſch(e)mir, n. (—s) *cashmere.*

Käſcher, m. (—s, pl. —) *hoop-net; gauze-net.* —**n**, v.a. *to catch with a hoop-net; to catch.*

Käſ—**e**, (**Käs**), m. (—s, pl. —) *cheese; curds; flower* (of cauliflower); *seed* (of poplars); *crown* (of artichokes); —e und Brod, *common wood-sorrel.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to turn into cheese; II.* r. & n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to curdle.* —**erei**, f. *dairy where cheese is made.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *caseous, cheesy.* Comp. —**e=bohrer**, m. *cheese-scoop.* —**e=brett**, n. *cheese-stand.* —**e=butter**, f. *curds; cream-cheese.* —**e=form**, f. *cheese-mould.* —**e=händler**, —**e=krämer**, m. *cheese-monger.* —**e=horde**, —**e=bürde**, f. *crate on which cheeses are dried.* —**e=kammer**, f. *cheese-room, dairy.* —**e=kohl**, m. *cauliflower.* —**e=kuchen**, m. *cheese-cake.* —**e=lab**, n. *rennet for making cheese.* —**e=laib**, m. *whole cheese.* —**e=made**, —**e=milbe**, f. *maggot.* †—**e=ſonntag**, m. *Quinquagesima, Shrove Sunday.* —**e=ſtoff**, m. *caseine.* —**e=waſſer**, n. *whey.*

Kaſematte, f. (pl. —n) *casemate.*

Kaſel, f. (pl. —n) *surplice.*

Kaſerne, f. (pl. —n) *barracks.*

Kaſimir, m. (—s) *kersey, thin woollen cloth.*

Kaſperle, m. *Punch.* Comp. —**theater**, n. *Punch and Judy show.*

Kaſſe, see Caſſe.

Kaſſonade, f. *cask sugar.*

Kaſtanie, f. (pl. —n) *chestnut.* Comp. —**n=baum**, m. *chestnut tree;* bitterer (wilder) —nbaum, *horse-chestnut tree.* —**n=braun**, adj. *chestnut* (brown). —**n=gehölz**, n. *chestnut grove.* —**n=taucher**, m. *dab-chick.*

Käſtchen, n. (—s, pl. —) see Kaſten; *little box, casket; trumpeter's shell; alveole* (Anat.).

Kaſte, f. (pl. —n) *caste; corporation.* —**n=(h)um**, n. *caste-institution.* Comp. —**n=mäßig**, adj. *caste-like.* —**n=geiſt**, m. *exclusive spirit of caste.*

Kaſtei—en, v.a. *to chastise, chasten, mortify.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *chastisement, mortification* (of the flesh), *chastening.*

Kaſten, m. (—s, pl. —) *box, chest, coffer; press; hutch; boot* (of a coach); *setting* (of jewels etc.); *case* (Typ.) (of pianos etc.); *body; frame* (of coaches etc.); *cornloft* (B.); *chamber* (B.); *cupboard; bucket; wind-chest, sounding-board* (Org.); *caisson; fund, treasure, public fund;* der — Noahs, *Noah's ark;* einem hinter den — geben, *to steal one's money;* — der Zähne, *socket-hole of teeth.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *revenue office.* —**deckel**, m. *lid of a chest.* —**hänge**, f. *chest-hinge.* —**herr**, —**vfleger**, —**meiſter**, —**vogt**, m. *treasurer, vestry-man; overseer of a public granary.* —**kunſt**, f. *hydraulics.* —**macher**, m. *chest* or *box-maker.* —**ſchloß**, n. *box-lock.* —**vogtei**, f. *administration of ecclesiastical property.*

Kaſtrol, n. (—s, pl. —e) *sauce-pan; stew-pan.*

Kaſualien, pl. *casualties; incidental fees.*

Kaſuar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cassowary.*

Kaſuiſtik, f. *casuistry.*

Kaſwoche, f. *honeymoon* (colloq.).

Kat, I. n. *cat, cat-ship* (Naut.); *II.* f. *cat-o'-nine-tails;* das Boot vor eine — legen, *to moor the boat.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tom-cat.* —**ze**, f. see Katz—e.

Katafalk, m. (—s, pl. —en) *tomb of state; catafalque.*

Kata—tombe, f. (pl. —n) *catacomb.* —**lepſie**, f. *catalepsy.* —**log**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *catalogue.* —**rrh**, see Katarrh. —**ſtrophe**, f. *catastrophy.*

Katarrh, m. (—s, pl. —) *catarrh, cold in the head.* Comp. —**al=fieber**, n. *influenza.*

Kataſter, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *terrier, land-register.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *land-registry office.*

Katech—et, m. (—en, pl. —en) *catechist, lecturer.* —**etik**, f. *Socratic method; catechising.* —**etiſch**, adj. & adv. *catechetical.* —**iſiren**, v.a. *to catechise.* —**ismus**, m. (pl. —men) *catechism.*

Kategor—ie, f. (pl. —en) *category.* —**iſch**, adj. & adv. *categorical.*

Kathartiſch, adj. & adv. *cathartic, purgative.*

Kathed—er, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *lecturer's* or *professor's chair; pulpit.* —**rale**, f. (pl. —n) *cathedral.* Comp. —**r=held**, m. *controversialist.*

Kathol—ik, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Catholic.* —**iſch**, adj. *catholic;* —iſch werden, *to turn Catholic.* —**izismus**, m. *Catholicism.*

Kattun, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cotton, calico;* oſt=indiſcher —, *chintz.* —**en**, adj. *made of calico or cotton.* —**ets**, pl. *checker, checked cottons.* Comp. —**alabaſter**, m. *veined alabaster.* —**druckerei**, f. *cotton-printing.* —**fabrik**, f. *manufactory of calico.* —**leinwand**, f. *union, linen with a cotton weft.* —**papier**, n. *chintz paper.* —**wolle**, f. *cotton.*

Kätzchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *kitten; catkin* (Bot.); *brawl.* Comp. —**blüt(h)ler**, pl. *amentaceous plants.*

1. **Katz—e**, f. (pl. —n) *cat, puss, she-cat; species of cowry* (Mollusc.); *cavalier* (Fort.); *battering-ram; skin pouch* or *moneybag; pulmonary complaint* (of miners); *catkin* (Bot.); *hook;* see Kat: die —e läuft ihm den Rücken hinauf, *he shudders at it;* die —e läßt das Mausen nicht, *what is bred in the bone will out in the flesh;* ſieht doch die —e den Kaiſer an, *a cat may look at a king;* der —e die Schelle anhängen, *to bell the cat;* die —e im Sacke kaufen, *to buy a pig in a poke;* das iſt für die —e, *you will have your trouble for your pains!* Comp. —**balgen**, v.r. *to scuffle noisily, to brawl.* —**balger**, m. *brawler.* —**en=artig**, adj. *catlike, feline.* —**en=auge**, n. *cat's eye.* —**en=baldrian**, m. *wild valerian* (Bot.). —**en=balg**, m. —**en=fell**, n. *cat's skin* or *fur.* —**en=bauch**, m. *mouse-cowry* (Mollusc.). —**en=beere**, f. see Himbeere; *nightshade* (Bot.). —**en=blei**, n. *mica* (Min.). —**en=blut**, n. —**en=blüt(h)e**, f. *common vervain.* —**en=buckel**, m. *humped back* (like a cat's); einen —enbuckel machen, *to make a profound reverence, cringe.* —**en=eule**, f. *horned owl.* —**en=geſchrei**, n. *caterwauling; mewing.* —**en=glas**, n. —**en=glimmer**, m. —**en=gold**, n. *mica.* —**en=geſicht**, n. *hempnettle.* —**en=jammer**, m. *indisposition occasioned by intoxication* (S.). —**en=käſe**, f. *round-leaved mallows* (Bot.). —**en=klar**, n. *mica.* —**en=klee**, m. (gelber), *hop-trefoil.* —**en=kraut**, n.

cat-thyme; wild scabious. —**en-leben,** n. *a tough life* (vulg.). —**en-liebe,** f. *false love.* —**en-magen,** m. *corn poppy.* —**en-musik,** f. *caterwauling; charivari, mock music.* —**en-pardel,** m. *serval* (Zool.). —**en-pfötchen,** n. *mountain everlasting; common spindle-tree.* —**en-pfote,** f. *cat's paw.* —**en-rücken,** m. *cambering of a ship's keel.* —**en-sprung,** m. *cat's leap;* es ist nur ein —ensprung dahin, *it is but a stone's throw distant.* —**en-tisch,** m. *cat's table, side-table;* am —entische essen, *to eat alone in a corner* (punishment for children). —**en-wolf,** m. *lynx.* —**en-wurz,** f. *valerian* (Bot.).

2. **Katz—e,** f. *tennis.* Comp. —**bahn,** f. *tennis court.* —**ball,** m. *tennis-ball; tennis.*

Kauder—ei, f. *usury in trifles.* —**er,** m. *usurer.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to higgle.*

Kauder—n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gobble* (as a turkey); *to talk gibberish.* Comp. —**wälsch,** adj. & n. *broken language; gibberish.* —**wälschen,** v.n. *to talk gibberish, jabber.*

Kaue, f. (pl. —n) *coop, cage, pen, shed.*

Kau—en, (Käuen), *I.* v.a. *to chew, to masticate;* an den Nägeln —en, *to bite the nails; II.* subst. n. *mastication, chewing;* das —en auf dem Gebiß, *champing the bit.* Comp. —**gebiß,** n. *slobbering bit.* —**tabak,** m. *tobacco for chewing.* —**zahn,** m. *grinder, molar tooth.*

Kauern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) & r. *to squat, to cower.* —**d,** p. & adj. *squat; couchant* (Her.).

Kauf, m. (—es, pl. Käufe) *buying, purchase; bargain;* wohlfeilen, guten —es, *cheap;* leichten —es wegkommen, *to get off easily, with little loss;* einem in den — treten, *to outbid another, spoil his bargain;* zu —, *for sale;* in den —, *over and above;* durch — an sich bringen, *to buy;* — ist —, *a bargain's a bargain;* einem etwas auf den — geben, *to give earnest;* in den — geben, *to throw into the bargain.* —**bar,** adj. & adv. *purchaseable, that may be bought or sold.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to buy, purchase; to get by purchase;* auf Borg —en, *to buy on credit;* wieder an sich —en, *to repurchase;* das —en geistlicher Ämter, *simony.* Comp. —**anschlag,** m. *estimate of a thing which is to be sold; bill posted up to advertise the sale of anything.* —**brief,** m. *bill of sale.* —**buch,** n. *book of accounts, journal* (C. L.). —**diener,** m. *shopman; clerk.* —**fahrer,** m. *merchantman.* —**fahrtei,** f. *navigation for the purpose of commerce.* —**fahrteiflotte,** f. *fleet of merchantmen.* —**fahrteischiff,** n. *merchantman.* —**frau,** f. *tradingwoman; wife of a tradesman.* —**geld,** n. *purchase-money; earnest-money.* —**gott,** m. *Mercury, god of commerce.* —**gut,** n. *merchandise.* —**handel,** m. *commerce, traffic* (opposed to Tauschhandel). —**haus,** n. *warehouse; market-house; merchant's house.* —**herr,** m. *merchant.* —**kontrakt,** m. —**vertrag,** m. *bill of sale.* —**laden,** m. *shop; store.* —**leute,** pl. *merchants; tradespeople, shopkeepers.* —**lustig,** adj. *inclined to buy;* die —lustigen, pl. *buyers.* —**mann,** see Kaufmann. —**männisch,** adj. & adv. *mercantile, commercial.* —**männin,** f. *wife of a merchant or tradesman; tradeswoman.* —**platz,** m. *marketplace, market.* —**preis,** m. *purchase-money; prime cost.* —**recht,** *I.* n. *right of purchase; II.* adj. *saleable.* —**schlag,** m. *striking a bargain.* —**schilling,** m. *earnest money.* —**schoß,** m. —**steuer,** f. *stamp duty on conveyance.* —**stadt,** f. *trading town.* —**weise,** adv. *by purchase.* —**werth(ig),** m. *marketable value.* —**würdig,** adj. *marketable.*

Käuf—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *purchaser, buyer; chapman.* —**lich,** *I.* adj. *marketable; saleable; venal, corruptible; II.* adv. *by purchase;* —lich an sich bringen, *to buy;* —lich überlassen, *to sell.* —**lichkeit,** f. *venality.*

Kaufmann, m. (—s, pl. —leute or † —männer) *merchant; tradesman, shopkeeper;* — im Großen, *wholesale dealer or merchant;* — im Kleinen, *retailer, shopkeeper.* —**schaft,** f. *body of merchants or tradesman; mercantile class; commerce.* Comp. —**s-ballen,** m. *bale of goods.* —**s-buch,** n. *book of accounts, journal.* —**s-diener,** m. *merchant's clerk; shopman.* —**s-frau,** f. *tradesman's or merchant's wife.* —**s-geist,** m. *mercantile spirit.* —**s-gut,** n. *merchandise.* —**s-hand,** f. *mercantile handwriting.* —**s-innung,** f. *trading company.* —**s-junge,** m. *merchant's or shopkeeper's apprentice.* —**s-laden,** m. —**s-gewölbe,** n. *shop; store* (Am.). —**s-stand,** m. *mercantile class, merchants; rank or condition of the trading classes.*

Kaul—e, f. (pl. —n) *bullet.* Comp. —**bars,** —**barsch,** —**börs,** m. *ruff, species of perch.* —**frosch,** m. *tadpole.* —**kopf,** m. —**padde,** f. *miller's thumb* (Icht.). —**huhn,** n. *hen without a tail.* —**kröte,** f. *tadpole.*

Käulig, adj. & adv. *ball-like.*

Kaum, adv. *with difficulty, hardly, scarcely, almost not; but just, just now;* — noch, *but a moment ago;* — der Gefahr noch entgehen, — entwischen, *to have a very narrow escape;* — war er da als, *he was no sooner there than;* — daß er nicht überlaut rief, *he could scarcely keep from calling out.*

Kauri, m. *cowry-shell.*

Kausche, f. *thimble, bull's eye* (Naut.).

Kauscher, see Koscher.

Kaust—ik, f. *art of etching.* —**ika,** pl. *corrosive substances.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *caustic.*

1**Kaute,** f. (pl. —n) *pit, hole; dimple.*

2**Kaute,** f. (pl. —n) *bundle of hackled flax.*

Kaution, f. *security, bail;* unter —, *under bond;* — legen, stellen, *to give bail.*

Kautschuk, m. & n. (—s) *caoutchouc.*

Kauz, m. (—es, pl. —e, Käuze) *screech-owl; odd fellow; fellow, chap;* ein lustiger —, *a jolly dog.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) & r. *to stoop; to cower; to cringe.*

Kebs—e, f. (pl. —n) *concubine.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to live in a state of concubinage.* —**in,** f. see —e. Comp. —**(s)-dirne,** —**(s)-frau,** f. *concubine.* —**(s)-ehe,** f. *concubinage.* —**(s)-kind,** n. *bastard child.*

Keck, adj. & adv. *quick, alert; sprightly, lively; fearless, daring; pert, saucy, forward. imprudent; bold* (in painting); *bright* (of colour). —**heit,** f. *boldness, audacity; pertness; imprudence; fearlessness; vigour, dash.* —**lich,** adv. *pertly, boldly.*

Keep, f. (pl. —en) *channel, notch* (Naut.).

Kegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *cone; skittle, nine-pin; shoulder-bone* (of a horse); *sight, aim* (Artil.); *detent* (of a gun); *depth of a letter* (Typ.); *dumpy person; boor; sign of an ale-house with skittle-ground;* ein Spiel —, *a set of nine-pins;* — schieben, *to play at skittles;* er hat weder Kind noch —, *he has neither kith nor kin.* —**er, Kegler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *skittle player.* —**icht,** adj. & adv. *conical.* —**n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to play at nine-pins; II.* a. *to throw; to roll; to form into a cone.* Comp. —**ähnlich,** adj. *conical, conoidal.* —**aufsetzer,** m. *marker* (at skittles). —**bahn,** f. *skittle-ground, bowling-alley or green.* —**förmig,** adj. *coniform, cone-shaped.* —**linie,** f. *parabola.* —**linig,** adj. & adv. *parabolical.* —**platz,** see —bahn. —**schieber, —spieler,** m. *skittle-player.* —**schnecke,** f. *whelk.* —**schnitt,** m. *conic section;* die Lehre von den —schnitten, *conic sections.* —**schnittlinie,** f. *ellipse; parabola; hyperbola.* —**schub,** m. (see —bahn). —**spiel,** n. *playing at skittles* or *nine-pins.* —**stumpf,** m. *obtuse cone.* —**stand,** m. *skittle-ground.* —**weizen,** m. *cone-wheat.*

Kehl—e, f. (pl. —n) *throat; throttle, swallow; voice; chamfer, fluting; channel, gutter; gorge* (Fort.);

breast of a bastion; aus voller —e lachen, *to laugh heartily;* etwas in die unrechte —e bekommen, *to get something into the windpipe.* —**en,** v.a. *to chamfer, flute, hollow, channel; to cut* (out) *the throat* (of a fish). —**ig,** adj. *grooved, fluted;* tausend —ig, *of a 1000 voices.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *jugular vein.* —**band,** n. *stay* (Arch.). —**bräune,** f. *quinsy.* —**buchstabe,** m. *guttural letter.* —**deckel,** m. *epiglottis* (Anat.). —**gebälk,** n. *collar-beam* (Arch.). —**geschwulst,** f. *bronchocele.* —**haken,** m. *golden plover.* —**hobel,** m. *fluting plane.* —**holz,** n. *privet.* —**knopf,** m. see —kopf; *hydrangea* (Bot.). —**knorpel,** —**knochen,** —**kopf,** m. *larynx, Adam's apple.* —**laut,** m. *guttural sound.* —**lauter,** m. *guttural.* —**leiste,** f. *moulding* (Arch.). —**meise,** f. *marsh-titmouse* (Orn.). —**rinne,** f. *gutter.* —**stimme,** f. *guttural voice.* —**stück,** n. *gorget.* —**zäpfchen,** n. *uvula.* —**ziegel,** m. *gutter-tile.*

Kehr—e, f. (pl. —n) *turning; turn; return; tour; way, direction;* †er hatte die —e *it was his turn;* ganz aus der —e, *quite wrong* (in the contrary direction). —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to turn;* das Schwert in die Scheide —en, *to put up the sword again into the sheath;* eine Sache zum Besten —en, *to make the best of a thing;* die rauhe Seite heraus —en, *to act rudely; II.* r. *to turn;* sich an einen (etwas) —en, *to regard, heed, follow, stick to one* (a thing); sich zur Buße —en, *to become penitent; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn, return; to wheel round;* rechts um —t (euch)! *right about turn! —t! turn about! wheel!* in sich —en, *to turn in on oneself; repent.* —**t,** n. — machen, *to wheel* (Mil.). Comp. —**ab,** —**aus,** m. *concluding dance; clearance, turn out; flogging; end.* —**block,** m. *quarter-block* (Naut.). —**brett,** n. *turn-furrow.* —**reim,** m. *refrain.* —**seite,** f. *reverse side.* —**tau,** n. *guy* (of a boom). —**wieder,** n. *blind alley.* —**zeile,** f. *refrain.*

Kehr—**en,** v.a. *to sweep, brush, cleanse by sweeping;* —e vor Deiner eignen Thür, *mind your own business.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sweeper.* —**icht,** n. (—s, pl. —) *sweepings.* Comp. —**besen,** m. *broom, besom.* —**bürste,** f. *brush; whisk.* —**icht-faß,** n. —**icht-kasten,** m. *dust-box, rubbish box.* —**icht-käfer,** m. *black-beetle.* —**icht-körner,** m. *dust-man.* —**kleid,** n. *dress with train.* —**wisch,** m. *duster.*

***Keich,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *asthma.* †—**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to pant, gasp; to cough.* Comp. †—**husten, (Keuchhusten),** m. *hooping-cough.*

Keif—**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to bark, yelp; to scold, upbraid, chide.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scolder; brawler.* —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *shrew, scold.* —**isch,** adj. *scolding, quarrelsome, shrewish.*

Keil, m. (— es, pl. —e) *wedge; wedge-shaped piece; coin* (Artil.); *keystone* (of an arch); *clock* (of a stocking); *bolt, thunderbolt; key, wedge, pin; quoin* (Typ.); es gibt —e! *here's a row!* —e bekommen, *to get thrashed;* auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober —, *set a thief to catch a thief.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to wedge, fasten with a wedge; to cleave, split with a wedge; to drub, thrash* (S.); *to drive* (Typ.); *II.* r. *to be cuneiform.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wild boar* (two years old). Comp. —**ähnlich,** —**artig,** —**förmig,** adj. *wedge-shaped, cuneiform.* —**hacke,** —**haue,** f. *pickaxe.* —**inschrift,** f. *cuneiform inscription.* —**schrift,** f. *cuneiform characters.*

Keim, m. (—es, pl. —e) *germ; bud, shoot; embryo; origin;* im —e ersticken, *to nip in the bud.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to germinate, sprout, shoot forth; to arise, spring up; to begin to show itself;* im —en, *in embryo.* Comp. —**blatt,** n. *cotyledon* (Bot.). —**hülle,** f. *perisperm.* —**monat,** m. *blossom-month* (March 21st — April 19th). —**würzelchen,** n. *radicle* (Bot.).

Kein, (Keine, Kein) adj. *not any, no, not a, not one;* — Mensch, *no one;* es iſt —e ſo wichtige Sache, *it is not so important a matter.* —**er,** —**e,** —**es,** pron. *no one, not any one, none;* er iſt —er der Stärkſten, *he is none of the strongest;* —er von beiden, *neither of them, neither the one nor the other;* er gibt —em etwas nach, *he is inferior to none;* —es dieſer Bücher gefällt ihm, *he likes none of these books.* Comp. —**erlei,** indec. adj. *of no sort, not any;* auf —erlei Weiſe, *by no means, in no wise, upon no account.* —**erseits,** adv. *on neither side.* —**es weg(e)s,** adv. *in no wise, by no means, not at all.* —**mal,** adv. *not once, never.* —**seitig,** adj. *taking neither side, neutral.* —**seitigkeit,** f. *neutrality.*

Kelch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *chalice; calyx, flower-cup; cup, goblet.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *cup-like.* —**balg,** m. *glume.* —**blatt,** n. *sepal.* —**deckelchen,** n. *chalice-lid.* —**glas,** n. *tumbler, cup-like glass.* —**narbe,** f. *umbril, eye* (Bot.). —**röhrchen,** n. *tube* (Bot.). —**schleier,** m. *cloth to cover the chalice* (R. C.). —**weihe,** f. *consecration of the communion-cup.*

Kelle, f. (pl. —n) *trowel; scoop, ladle; boot, basket* (of a waggon); *fish-slice;* er läßt die — nicht an der Pfanne kleben, *he lets no grass grow under his feet;* eſſen was die — gibt, *to take pot-luck.*

Kell—**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cellar.* —**erei,** f. *cellarage; cellarers* (coll.). —**erer,** m. *keeper of a cellar or tavern.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) see —erer; *servant at an inn; barkeeper, tapster; waiter.* —**nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *female servant at an inn; barmaid.* Comp. —**er-assel,** f. *cockroach; woodhouse, slater.* —**er-geschoß,** n. *basement.* —**er-gewölbe,** n. *vault.* —**er-hals,** m. *spurge-laurel tree* (Bot.). —**er-knecht,** m. *cellar-man.* —**er-lager,** n. *stand for casks.* —**er-mädchen,** n. *barmaid.* —**er-meister,** m. *butler.* —**er-schnecke,** f. *slug.* —**er-tuch,** n. —**er-volk,** m. *fungus on wine-casks.* —**er-wechsel,** m. *accommodation-bill* (C. L.). —**er-wirt(h),** m. *keeper of a wine cellar.* —**er-zins,** m. *cellarage.*

Kelter, f. (pl. —n) *wine* or *oil-press.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wine-presser* or *treader.* —**n,** v.a. *to tread* or *press* (grapes). Comp. —**faß,** —**zuber,** n. *tub which receives the pressed juice.* —**haus,** n. *presshouse.* —**treter,** see —er.

Kenn—**bar,** adj. & adv. *knowable, distinguishable, recognisable; distinct, conspicuous.* —**barkeit,** f. *aptness to be known.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to know; to have cognizance of; to be acquainted with;* von Geſicht, von Anſehen —en, *to know by sight;* —en lernen, *to become acquainted with.* —**er,** see Kenner. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *knowable, discernible, distinguishable* (an, *by*). —**lichkeit,** f. *discernibleness, quality of being distinguishable.* —**niß,** see Kenntniß. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *mark on a horse's tooth by which its age can be known;* —ung des Landes, *landmark, beacon* (Naut.). Comp. —**enswerth),** adj. *worth knowing.* —**zahl,** —**ziffer,** f. *index of a logarithm.* —**zeichen,** n. *distinguishing mark, characteristic; sign, token; symptom; symbol; criterion.* —**zeichenlehre,** f. *terminology.* —**zeichnen,** v.a. *to mark, characterise.* —**zug,** m. *characteristic, distinctive trait.*

Kenner, m. (—s, pl. —) *knower; judge, connoisseur.* —**ei,** f. *superficial knowledge; pretension to judgment or knowledge.* —**haft,** adj. & adv. *as a connoisseur.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *would-be connoisseur.* —**schaft,** f. *connoisseurs* (coll.); *connoisseurship.* Comp. —**auge,** n. —**blick,** m. *eye* or *glance of a connoisseur.*

Kenntniß, f. (pl. —niſſe) *knowledge, information; acquirements; skill; science; notice, information; cognizance;* — nehmen von, *to take cognizance of;* ſie hat ſeltene —(ſſ)e, *she is singularly well informed;* einen in — ſetzen von, *to apprize one of, inform of;* ſich von etwas in — ſetzen, *to gain intelligence of something.* Comp. —**arm,**

—**los**, adj. *ignorant.* —**nahme**, f. *getting information, taking cognizance of; information.* —**reich**, —**voll**, adj. *learned.* —**quelle**, f. *source of information.*

Kenſter, m. (—*s*) *mistletoe* (prov.).

Kente, f. (pl. —n) *shearings.*

Kenter—n, v.a. *to capsize, overturn.* Comp. —**haken**, m. *grappling-iron.*

Kepper, m. (—*s*) *twill.* —n, v.a. *to twill.*

Kerb—e, f. (pl. —n) *notch, jag, indent, nick; groove;* den Pfeil in die —e legen, *to fit the arrow in the bow;* in die —e pfropfen, *to graft in the cheek* (Hort.). —en, v.a. *to notch, jag, indent; to engrail.* (the edge of coins). —ig, adj. *notched, jagged.* —ling, m. see —t(h)ier. Comp. —beil, n. *small hatchet* (Naut.). —eiſen, n. *wire-gauge.* —holz, n. *notched stick; tally;* auf's —holz ſchneiden, *to tally.* —maſchine, f. *crimping iron.* —t(h)ier, n. *insect.* —t(h)ierkunde, —t(h)ier-lehre, f. *entomology.* —zähnig, adj. *notched, cronate, indented.*

Kerker, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *prison, jail, dungeon.* —haft, —lich, adj. *prison-like.* —n, v.a. *to imprison, incarcerate.* Comp. —artig, —mäßig, adj. *prison-like.* —fieber, n. *jail-fever.* —haft, f. *imprisonment.* —meiſter, m. *jailer.* —ſchmach, f. *disgrace of imprisonment.* —t(h)urm, m. *donjon, keep.*

Kerl, m. (—es, pl. —e) *fellow; varlet, worthless fellow; manservant;* ein ganzer —, *a man indeed, a fine fellow;* ein luſtiger —, *a jolly dog.* —chen, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *little fellow.*

Kern, m. (—es, pl. —e) *kernel, pip, stone* (of fruit); *pith* (of wood); *heart* (of a tree etc.); *bore, caliber* (of a gun); *grain* (of corn; of leather); *nucleus* (of comets); *marrow, essence; best part; brisket* (of beef); *elite, flower, picked men* (of an army etc.); *stopper* (of wind-instruments); *quick* (of a horse's hoof). —en, v.a. *to take the kernel out, to stone* (fruit); *to pick, select; to provide with kernels or seeds, to granulate; to churn;* ſich —en, *to curdle, to turn to butter.* —haft, adj. & adv. *pithy: substantial, solid; robust; pregnant.* —haftigkeit, f. *pithiness, raciness; solidity.* —icht, adj. & adv. *kernel-like.* —ig, adj. & adv. *full of kernels;* see —haft. Comp. —artig, adj. see —icht. —ausdruck, m. *pithy expression.* —beißer, m. *cherry-finch.* —bohnen, pl. *haricot beans.* —branntwein, m. *noyau.* —brav, adj. *thoroughly good or honest; very brave.* —deutſch, adj. *pure German.* —faul, adj. *rotten at the core.* —feſt, adj. *very firm or solid.* —fleiſch, n. *choice meat; pulp, pith.* —frau, f. *excellent woman.* —frucht, f. *stone fruit.* —gehäuſe, n. *core.* —geſund, adj. *thoroughly sound or healthy.* —gut, adj. *thoroughly good.* —haus, n. *core.* —holz, n. *heart of a tree; wild pine.* —kammer, f. *cell* (Bot.). —maß, n. *caliber.* —milch, f. *buttermilk.* —recht, adj. *well-bored* (Artil.); *level, horizontal.* —ſchuß, m. *horizontal shot, level range.* —ſpruch, m. *pithy saying.* —ſubſtanz, f. *perisperm, albumen* (Bot.). —volk, n. *choice men or troops.* —waaren, pl. *choice goods.*

Kerz—e, f. (pl. —n) *waxlight, taper, candle;* gegoſſene —e, *mould candle.* —ler, m. *chandler.* Comp. —en-baum, m. *red mangrove* (Bot.). —en-beerbaum, m. *candleberry tree.* —en-gerade, adj. *straight as a rush, bolt upright.* —en-gießer, —en-zieher, m. *chandler.* —en-hell, adj. *lighted with tapers.* —en-ſträger, m. *taper-bearer.*

Keſſel, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *kettle; caldron, boiler; valley, basin-like hollow; basin* (of a fountain etc.); *bell* (Arch.); *bore* (Artil.); *bell-like muzzle; mouth-piece* (of wind instruments); *excavation; cover; burrow, den; crater; battery of sunk mortars.* —er, see Keßler. —n, v.I.r. *to dip, become hollow; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to make kettles; to root up the ground;* der Wind —t, *the wind chops about.* Comp. —aſche, f. *potash.* —batterie, f. *mortar battery.* —bier, n. *home-brewed beer.* —braun, adj. *copper-coloured.* —brand, m. *water-ordeal.* —flicker, m. *tinker; would-be-politician.* —förmig, adj. *caldron-shaped.* —gewölbe, n. *cupola-like roof.* —geſtell, n. *kettle-stand.* —haken, m. *pot-hook.* —jagen, n. *battue-shooting.* —kamin, m. *boiler-chimney.* —loch, n. *basin-shaped hole.* —lauf, m. *chamber* (of a mortar). —macher, m. *coppersmith; brazier.* —pauke, f. *kettle-drum.* —platte, f. *boiler-plate.* —ſchläger, —ſchmied, see —macher. —ſtein, m. *deposit, fur* (on the inside of kettles). —thal, n. *basin-like dale; valley surrounded by mountains.*

Keßler, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *brazier; tinker.*

Kett—e, f. (pl. —n) *chain; fetter, bond; connected series, train, concatenation; chain, range; chain* (Danc.); *cordon* (Mil.); *measure* (= 10 metres); (pl.) *bondage, slavery;* an die —e legen, *to chain up;* galvaniſche —e, *galvanic battery;* —e und Einſchlag, *warp and woof.* —el, m. (—*s*, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *little chain.* —en, v.a. *to fasten with a little chain; to embroider with chain-work; to link.* —en, v.a. *to chain, to fetter; to connect with, to link or tie to.* Comp. —el-bahn, m. —el-nadel, f. *tambour-needle.* —en-anker, m. *moorings.* —en-baum, m. *weaver's beam.* —en-blume, f. *dandelion.* —en-brüche, pl. *continued fractions* (Arith.). —en-brücke, f. *suspension-bridge.* —en-gebirge, n. *mountain-chain.* —en-gelirr; —en-geraſſel, n. *clanking of chains.* —en-geſang, m. *catch* (Mus.). —en-glied, n. *link of a chain.* —en-hund, m. *watch-dog.* —en-kugel, f. *chain-shot.* —en-kunſt, f. *chain-pump.* —enlos, adj. *unchained.* —en-panzer, m. *coat of mail.* —en-rahmen, m. *tambour-frame; embroidery-frame.* —en-rechnung, —en-regel, f. *chain-rule, double rule of three.* —en-ring, m. *chain-loop, link of a chain.* —en-ſchluß, m. *sorites* (Log.). —en-ſpulmaſchine, f. *winding-frame.* —en-ſtich, m. *chain-stitch.* —en-toll, adj. *stark mad.* —en-triller, m. *sustained shake* (Mus.). —en-(band)-wurm, m. *articulated tapeworm.* —en-tanz, m. *ladies' chain.* —en-zug, m. *ornaments in the shape of a chain.*

Ketzer, m. (—*s*, pl. —), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *heretic.* —ei, f. *heresy.* —haft, —iſch, —lich, adj. & adv. *heretical.* —ſchaft, f. —t(h)um, n. *heresy; body of heretics.* Comp. —buch, n. *heretical book.* —eifer, m. *zealous persecution of heretics.* —gericht, n. *inquisition.* —hunpt, n. *heresiarch.* —macherei, f. *fanatical bigotry and disposition to persecute those differing in opinion from oneself.* —meiſter, m. *grand inquisitor.* —mütze, f. *painted cap worn by heretics condemned to be burnt.* —richter, m. *inquisitor.* —richer, m. *heretic-hunter.* —ſchrift, f. *heretical writing.* —ſucht, see —macherei. —verbrennung, f. *auto-da-fe.* —zunft, f. *heretical sect.*

†**Keubel**, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *sieve* (Min.).

Keuchen, see Keichen.

Keuerarbeit, f. *dyking, wheeling earth in barrows.*

Keul—e, f. (pl. —n) *club; pestle; anything club-shaped; hindleg* (of a beast); *leg* (of meat); *rude fellow.* —en, v.a. *to strike with a club.* —er, see Keiler. —icht, adj. *club-shaped.* Comp. —en-fiſche, pl. *gudgeons.* —en-förmig, see —icht. —en-kürbis, m. *bottle-gourd.* —en-lahm, adj. *lame in the thigh or hind leg.* —en-pilz, —en-ſchwamm, m. *club-shaped fungus.* —en-ſchlag, m. *blow of a club.*

Keuper, m. *upper new red sandstone.*

Keuſch, adj. & adv. *chaste, pure; modest.* —heit, f. *chastity, purity; modesty; continence.* Comp. —kraut, n. *sensitive plant.*

Kibitz, Kiebitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *lapwing, peewit; green plover;* —e hüten, *to die an old maid.*
Kicher, (Kichererbse), f. (pl. —n) *chick-pea* (Bot.).
Kichern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to giggle, titter; to chuckle.*
Kicks, m. (—es, pl. —e) *miss* (Bill.). —(s)en, see Kixen.
Kief—e, f. (pl. —n), **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *jaw; jaw-bone; gill; shell* (of peas). **—en, —er,** adj. (in comp. =) *maxillary.* **—erig,** adj. & suff. *with jaws:* groß —erig, *large-jawed.* Comp. **—en-muskel,** m. *muscle of the lower jaw.* **—er-deckel,** m. *gill-flap.*
Kiefer, f. (pl. —n) *pine-tree;* gemeine —, *Scotch fir.* **—icht,** *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *pine grove; II.* adj. *fir; resinous.* **—n,** adj. *of fir.* Comp. **—gehölz,** n. *pine-grove.* **—marder,** m. *pine-martin.* **—n-eule,** f. *pine-moth.* **—zapfen,** m. *fir-cone.*
Kiefe, f. (pl. —n) *foot-warmer.*
Kiefen, see Gucken (vulg.).
1 **Kiel,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *quill; halm, straw.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to feather* (an arrow); *to quill* (a harpsichord); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be come feathered.* Comp. **—federn,** pl. *quills.* **—bett,** n. *coarse feather-bed.*
2 **Kiel,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *keel; vessel; carina, keel* (Bot.); falscher or loser —, *false keel;* — oben, *bottom up.* **—en,** v.a. *to furnish with a keel.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *carcening wharf.* **—förmig,** adj. *keel-shaped; carinate* (Bot.). **—fuge,** f. *rabbet cut in the keel.* **—geld,** n. *keelage.* **—herr,** m. *captain.* **—holen,** v.a. *to careen* (a vessel); *to keelhaul* (a sailor). **—kropf,** m. *wen in the throat; person with such wen.* **—raum,** m. *hold* (Naut.). **—recht,** n. *keelage.* **—schwein,** n. **—schwimme,** f. *keelson.* **—überzug,** m. *false keel.* **—wasser,** n. *wake; bilge-water.*
3 **Kiel,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *bulb* (of a plant).
Kiem—e, f. (pl. —n) *gill of a fish.* **—ung,** f. see Kimmung.
Kien, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *resinous wood; pine-wood; pine-resin.* **—en,** adj. & adv. *of fir.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *resinous.* Comp. **—apfel,** m. *pine-cone.* **—baum,** m. *scotch fir.* **—fackel,** f. *pine-torch.* **—harz,** n. *resin of pine trees.* **—holz,** n. *resinous wood.* **—öl,** n. *oil of turpentine.* **—post,** **—rost,** m. *wild rosemary.* **—ruß,** m. *lamp-black.* **—stock,** m. *trunk of a pine tree.*
Kiepe, f. (pl. —n) *wicker basket for the back, dosser; large bonnet.*
Kies, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gravel; river sand-bank; pyrites; quartz.* **—(s)icht,** **—(s)ig,** adj. *gravelly; gritty.* **—(s)en,** v.a. *to gravel.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *gravelly; pyritous.* **—chrom,** m. *terreous chrome.* **—fahl,** n. *white antimony.* **—gang,** m. *gravel-walk.* **—haltig,** adj. *gravelly, containing gravel.* **—sand,** m. *gravelly* or *pebbly sand.* **—weg,** m. *gravelled walk.* **—zink,** n. *calamine.*
Kiesel, m. (—s, pl. —) *pebble, flint-stone; silex, silica.* **—ig,** adj. *flinty, pebbly; silicious.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *silicious.* **—erde,** f. *silica, silicious earth.* **—glas,** n. *flint-glass.* **—grund,** m. *pebbly ground* or *bottom.* **—guhr,** f. *silicious marl.* **—hart,** adj. *hard as a flint.* **—herz,** n. *flinty, hard heart.* **—klumpen,** m. *pudding-stone.* **—sand,** m. *coarse gravel.* **—sandstein,** m. *silicious sandstone.* **—sauer,** adj. *silicated.* **—stoff,** m. *silicon.* **—stein,** m. *pebbly boulder;* see Kieſel. **—thon,** m. *argillaceous schist.*
* **Kiesen,** ir.v.a. *to select, choose, elect.*
† **Kietſchle,** f. *sloe* (prov.).
† **Kiezel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conic hair-sieve.*
Kikeriki, int. *cock-a-doodle-doo.*
Kilo—gramm, n. (—s, pl. —e) *kilogram.* **—meter,** n. (—s, pl. —) *kilometre* (about 5/8 of an English statute mile).
Kimm, m. (—s) *horizon* (Naut.). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) see Kimm; *edge, border, brim, chime; notch* (for staves). **—en,** v.a. *to provide with a brim* or *chime; to notch.* **—ung, —ung,** f. (pl. —en) *mirage; floorheads* (of a ship). Comp. **—hobel,** m. *chime plane.* **—wasser,** n. *bilge water.* **—weiden,** pl. *frame of baskets.*
Kind, n. (—es, pl. —er) *child;* ein kleines —, see —lein; — im Mutterleibe, *embryo, fœtus, child unborn;* ein Wiener —, *a native of Vienna;* ein echtes Londoner —, *a regular cockney;* das — bei seinem Namen nennen, *to call a spade a spade;* ein — aus der Taufe heben, *to stand sponsor to a child;* — des Todes, *one doomed to death;* —er Gottes, *the pious, all mankind;* eines —es genesen, *to be delivered of a child;* an —es Statt annehmen, *to adopt;* weß Geistes — iſt er? *what sort of a person is he?* mein —! *my dear, my dear child!* er hat weder — noch Kegel, *he has neither kith nor kin.* **—chen, —lein,** n. (—s, pl. —, —erchen, —erlein) *baby, infant, little child;* liebes —chen bei einem machen, *to curry favour with one.* **—erei, —erei,** f. (pl.—en) *childish trick; childishness; trifle, childish matter.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trifle, act childishly; to give birth to children; to pet, fondle children.* **—er,** see Kinder. **—es,** see Kindes. **—haft,** adj. & adv. *childlike, childish.* **—heit,** f. *childhood, infancy;* von —heit an, *from infancy* or *childhood.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *childish.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *childlike; filial.* **—lichkeit,** f. *childlike disposition* or *manners.* **—schaft,** f. *relation of a child to its parents; filiation; adoption* (B.). Comp. **—bett,** n. *childbed;* in's —bett kommen, *to be brought to bed.* **—betterin,** f. *lying-in woman.* **—bettfieber,** n. *puerperal fever.* **—s-kopf,** m. *child's head; childish person; child.* **—tauffeſt,** n. *christening feast.* **—taufmutter,** f. **—taufvater,** m. *mother, father of a child about to be christened.*
Kinder, pl. see Kind. Comp. **—abtreiben,** n. *forced abortion.* **—amme,** f. *wet-nurse.* **—blattern,** pl. *small pox.* **—brei,** m. *pap.* **—dieb,** m. *kidnapper.* **—feind,** m. *child-hater.* **—frau, —wärterin,** f. *nurse.* **—freund,** m. *child-lover; child's own book.* **—garten,** m. *infant-school.* **—gichter,** pl. *convulsions of children.* **—glaube,** m. *credulity, faith of a child.* **—jahre,** pl. *childhood.* **—klappe,** f. *rattle.* **—kleid,** n. *child's dress.* **—lehre,** f. *instruction in the catechism;* —lehre halten, *to catechise.* **—liebe,** f. *love of children; filial love.* **—los,** adj. *childless.* **—mädchen,** n. **—magd,** f. *children's maid.* **—mä(h)rchen,** n. *nursery tale.* **—mord,** m. *infanticide;* der bethlehemitiſche —mord, *the slaughter of the innocents by Herod.* **—mörder,** m. **—mörderin,** f. *infanticide.* **—muhme,** f. *nurse.* **—mutter,** f. *mother; midwife.* **—narr,** m. *person who dotes on children.* **—pferd,** n. *hobby-horse.* **—pech,** n. *meconium* (Med.). **—pocken,** pl. *small-pox.* **—posse,** f. *childish trick, foolery.* **—pulver,** n. *soothing powder for infants.* **—raub,** m. *kidnapping.* **—schuhe,** pl. *children's shoes;* die —ſchuhe ausgetreten, ausgezogen, abgelegt haben, *to be no longer a child, to have put off childish ways.* **—ſinn,** m. *childlike mind.* **—ſpiel,** n. *children's game; child's play, easy matter; trifle;* es iſt kein —ſpiel, *it is no joking matter.* **—ſpielwaaren,** pl. **—ſpielzeug,** n. *toys, playthings.* **—ſpott,** m. *laughing-stock* or *sport for children.* **—ſtube,** f. *nursery.* **—tag,** m. *Innocents' day.* **—taufe,** f. *infant baptism.* **—wäſche,** f. *baby-linen.* **—welt,** f. *children; life* or *doings of children.* **—wagen,** m. *go-cart; perambulator.* **—wiege,** f. *cradle.* **—wurm,** m. *ascaris.* **—zähne,** pl. *milk-teeth.* **—zeug,** n. *playthings, trifles; baby-linen.* **—zucht,** f. *education of children.*
Kindes (gen. of Kind q.v.). Comp. **—alter,** n. *infancy, childhood; child's age.* **—beine,** pl. von —beinen an, *from infancy* or *childhood.* **—kind,** n. *grand-child.* **—kinder,** pl. *grand-*

children, posterity. —**liebe**, f. *filial love; philoprogenitiveness.* —**not(h)**, f. *labour, travail;* in —nöthen sterben, *to die in childbed.* —**pflicht**, f. *filial duty.* —**recht**, —**t(h)eil**, n. *portion of inheritance due to a child.* —**statt**, f. Annahme an —statt, *adoption.*

Kinkhorn, n. *cornet* (Mus.); *whelk* (Mollusc.).

Kinn, n. (—es, pl. —e) *chin; lower jaw; spout of a gutter.* Comp. —**backe(n)**, m. *jaw, jawbone, mandible.* —**backendrüsen**, pl. *maxillary glands.* —**backenkrampf**, m. *tetanus.* —**bart**, m. *beard on the chin; imperial.* —**grube**, f. —**grübchen**, n. *dimple in the chin.* —**kette**, f. —**reif**, m. *curb.* —**kettenkappe**, f. *barnacles.* —**kettenstange**, f. *curb-bit.* —**lade**, f. *jawbone.*

Kinster, m. *mistletoe.*

Kipp—e, f. (pl. —n) *edge, brink; dangerous situation; see-saw; assay-balance;* auf der —e stehen, *to be on the point of losing one's balance, on the brink of a precipice,* in a *dangerous situation.* —**eln**, v. *I.* a. *to clip* (money); sich —eln, *to wrangle; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to see-saw.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to tilt, tip over; to cut the edges off, clip; to lop;* den Anker —en, *to fish the anchor;* —en und wippen, *to clip money; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to tip over, lose one's balance; to weigh;* mit dem Stuhle —en, *to balance oneself on a chair.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *money-clipper.* —**erei**, f. *money-clipping; usury.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to clip money; to carry on usury.* Comp. —**(er)geld**, n. *base coin, clipped money.* —**karren**, m. *tumbrel; tilting-cart.*

Kirch—e, f. (pl. —n) *church; building, service* or *members of a church;* die streitende —e, *the church militant;* die herrschende —e, *the established church;* anglikanische —e, *church of England.* —**en**, see Kirchen. —**lich**, adj. & adv. *ecclesiastical; church; spiritual; ritual;* —liches Begräbniß, *Christian burial.* —**lichkeit**, f. *attachment to* or *accordance with the church; religiosity.* —**ner**, m. (—s, pl.—) *sexton, sacristan; churchclerk.* Comp. —**abtrünnige(r)**, m. *schismatic.* —**dach**, n. *church-roof.* —**dorf**, n. *village with a church.* —**falk**, m. *kestrel.* —**fahne**, f. *vane on a church.* —**gang**, m. *going to church; aisle;* —gang halten, *to be churched.* —**genoß**, m. —**genossin**, f. *parishioner.* —**halle**, f. *churchporch.* —**herr**, m. *church-patron; vicar.* —**hörre**, f. *parish* (prov.). —**hof**, m. *churchyard, graveyard.* —**messe**, f. *fair;* see —weihe. —**spiel**, n. *parish;* nicht zu einem —spiele gehörig, *extra-parochial;* dem —spiele zur Last fallen, *to come upon the parish.* —**spielleute**, pl. *parishioners.* —**spielvorsteher**, m. *church-warden.* —**sprengel**, m. *diocese.* —**stock**, m. *poor's box.* —**t(h)urm**, m. *church-steeple.* —**t(h)urmspitze**, f. *spire.* —**vater**, m. *church-warden; apostolic father.* —**weihe**, f. *consecration* or *dedication of a church; church-festival.* —**weihfest**, n. *church-festival.*

Kirchen, pl. see Kirche. —**haft**, adj. & adv. *churchlike.* —**t(h)um**, n. (—s) *the church; everything connected with the church; churchdom.* Comp. —**ablaß**, m. *indulgence* (R. C.). —**älteste(r)**, m. *church-warden, elder, vestryman.* —**amt**, n. *church-office, ecclesiastical function; eldership; consistory, church-wardens* (coll.). —**bann**, m. *excommunication; interdict;* in den —bann thun, *to excommunicate* or *interdict.* —**bau**, (**Kirchbau**), m. *erection of a church.* —**bekleidung**, f. *pulpit-hangings.* —**besuch**, m. *church-attendance.* —**buch**, n. *ritual, liturgy; parochial register; service-book.* —**buße**, f. *penance imposed by* or *done in the church.* —**diebstahl**, —**raub**, m. *sacrilege.* —**diener**, m. *church-officer; sexton; sacristan.* —**dienst**, m. *church-service; ecclesiastical office.* —**dienstlich**, adj. *relating to the church service* or *office;* —dienstliche Handlungen, *acts of religion.* —**einkünfte**, pl. *church-revenues.* —**fahne**, f. *standard* or *banner used in church-ceremonies.* —**fest**, n. *church festival.* —**fluch**, m. *anathema.* —**flüchtige(r)**, m. *seeker of sanctuary.* —**freiheit**, f. *immunity of the church; ecclesiastical liberty.* —**frevel**, m. *sacrilege.* —**friede**, m. *union of the members of the church; security of church-property.* —**fürst**, m. *ecclesiastical prince.* —**gänger**, (**Kirchgänger**), m. *church-goer.* —**gebet**, n. *common prayer.* —**gebiet**, n. *diocese.* —**gebot**, n. *commandment of the church.* —**gebrauch**, m. *church-rite* or *observance;* ein Buch, das die —gebräuche enthält, *ritual.* —**gefäß**, n. *church-vessel;* (pl.) *church-plate.* —**geld**, n. *fund belonging to a church.* —**gelder**, pl. *church-property.* —**gemein(de)**, f. *parish; congregation.* —**gemeinschaft**, f. *church-membership.* —**gerät(h)**, n. *sacred vessels* or *garments.* —**gericht**, n. *ecclesiastical court, consistory.* —**gesang**, m. *church-singing; hymn, psalm.* —**geschichte**, f. *ecclesiastical history.* —**gesetz**, n. *canon;* (pl.) *decretals.* —**gesetzlich**, —**gesetzmäßig**, adj. *canonical.* —**glaube**, m. *creed, dogma of a church.* —**grund**, m. *glebe* (land). —**gut**, n. *church-property, glebe.* —**jahr**, n. *ecclesiastical year.* —**konvent**, m. *convocation; meeting* (of the parishioners) *in connection with church affairs.* —**lehen**, n. *ecclesiastical fief.* —**lehre**, f. *church-doctrine.* —**lehrer**, m. *father of the church, teacher.* —**lied**, n. *church hymn.* —**musik**, f. *sacred music.* —**oberhaupt**, n. *head of the church.* —**oblate**, f. *sacramental wafer.* —**ordnung**, f. *church-discipline; ritual.* —**ornat**, n. *canonicals.* —**pfleger**, (—geschworene(r)), m. *church-warden.* —**probst**, m. *provost of an ecclesiastical establishment.* —**rat(h)**, m. *consistory, ecclesiastical court; member of a consistory; church-committee.* —**rät(h)lich**, adj. *consistorial.* —**räuberisch**, adj. *sacrilegious.* —**recht**, n. *privilege* or *right of the church; churchlaw, canon-law.* —**rechtlich**, adj. & adv. *canonical.* —**rechtsgelehrte(r)**, —**rechtskundige(r)**, m. *canonist.* —**regiment**, n. —**regierung**, f. *church-government* or *polity; hierarchy.* —**register**, n. *church* or *parochial register.* —**rock**, m. *cassock.* —**sache**, f. *ecclesiastical affair.* —**sänger**, m. *chorister.* —**say**, m. *ecclesiastical tenet; patronage; advowson.* —**schiff**, n. *nave.* —**schänder**, m. *sacrilegious person.* —**sitz**, m. *seat in a church; pew.* —**spaltung**, f. *schism.* —**staat**, m. *Papal territory, Ecclesiastical States.* —**stand**, m. *seat, place in a church.* —**steuer**, f. *church-rate.* —**streit**, m. —**streitigkeit**, f. *religious controversy; dissension in the church.* —**stück**, n. *church-composition* (Mus.). —**stuhl**, m, *pew; seat in church.* —**trennung**, f. *schism.* —**vater**, m. see Kirchvater. —**verband**, m. *church-membership.* —**verbesserer**, m. *reformer.* —**verbesserung**, f. *church-reformation.* —**versammlung**, f. *synod; convocation; vestry.* —**vogt**, m. *church-warden; beadle.* —**vorsteher**, m. *church-warden;* Versammlung der —vorsteher, *vestry-meeting.* —**vorschrift**, f. *church-law; ordinance of the church; liturgy.* —**weise**, f. *church-melody.* —**wesen**, n. *church-matters.* —**zettel**, m. *bill notifying the preaching and service on each Sunday.* —**zucht**, f. *church-discipline.*

Kirmes, **Kirmse**, f. see Kirchmesse; *wake.*

Kirr, —**e**, adj. & adv. *tame, familiar; tractable, submissive.* —**e**, f. *tameness; tractableness; turtle-dove.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to tame, make tractable; to allure; to call* (of hens); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to coo.* —**ung**, f. *taming; baiting, alluring; bait; baiting place.* Comp. —**eule**, f. *brown owl.*

Kirsch—e, f. (pl. —n) *cherry.* —**en**, adj. *cherry, of cherrywood.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *cherry-tree,* —**branntwein**, —**geist**, m. *cherry-brandy.* —**dieb**, m. —**drossel**, f. *golden oriole* (Orn.).

—en-stiel, m. *cherry-stalk.* —kern, m. *cherry stone.* —kuchen, m. *open cherry-tart.* —wasser, n. *cordial made from cherries.*

Kirsei, m. *kersey* (C. L.).

Kissen, n. (—s, pl. —, dim. **Kißchen, Kißlein,** n.) *cushion, pillow; pad* (Engr.); *bolster* (Naut.). Comp. —überzug, m. —ziehe, —züge, f. *pillow-case.*

Kist—e, f. (pl. —n) *box, chest, coffer, trunk;* eine —e Fensterglas, *a crate of glass.* —ler, —ner, m. (—s, pl. —) *chest or trunk-maker.* Comp. —en-bau, m. *embankment of piles and brush-wood.* —en-pfand, n. *daughter's portion* (Law).

Kitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cement; putty; lute, luting* (Chem.); *solder.* —en, v.a. *to cement; to fasten with putty* etc.; *to lute.*

Kitte, f. (pl. —n) *covey, bevy.*

Kittel, m. (—s, pl. —) *smock-frock; bedgown.*

Kitz—e, f. (pl. —n) *cat, kitten;* (—lein, n.) *kid, fawn.* —eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lamb, to kid* (colloq.).

Kitzel, m. (—s) *itching; tickling, titillation; inordinate desire, appetite;* der — sticht ihn darnach, *he has a longing for it.* —ig, adj. & adv. *ticklish; touchy; nice, delicate, difficult; critical.* —n, v.a. *to tickle, to titillate; to gratify, tickle;* es —t mich, *I have a longing, something tickles me, it pleases me, I feel nettled at it;* sich an or über etwas —n, *to rejoice maliciously at a thing.*

Kitz—ler, m. *tickler; clitoris* (Anat.). —lich, —lig, see —elig.

Kix, see **Kicks.** —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to miss.*

Klack, m. (—es, pl. Kläcke) *cleft; fissure, chink.*

Klack, —s, int. *slap-bang!* —en, —sen, v.n. *to fall with a bang.*

Kladde, f. (pl. —n) *rough draught; day-book* (C. L.).

Kladderadatsch, int. *slap-bang! bounce! name of a satirical journal.*

Klaff, m. *bark, yelp; small lid.* —en, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to bark, yelp; to clatter; to chatter, prate; to gape, yawn; to split open; to be ajar.* —end, p. & adj. *gaping, yawning; ajar.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *barking dog;* see Kläffer.

Kläff—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bark, yelp; to be quarrelsome, brawl.* —er, m. see Klaffer; *hound that opens false* (Sport); *chatterer; brawler.*

Klafter, f. (pl. —n) *fathom* (= 6 feet); *cord* (of wood). —ig, adj. *containing a cord.* —n, v.a. *to measure with outspread arms; to fathom; to cord up.* Comp. —holz, n. *cord-wood.* —maß, n. *wood-measure.* —schläger, m. *wood-cleaver.* —weise, adv. *by the cord or fathom.*

Klag—bar, adj. & adv. *liable to complaint, actionable;* —bar machen, *to bring before a court of law;* —bar werden, *to sue at law, to go to law.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *complaint, lament; grievance, ground of complaint; accusation, impeachment; action, indictment;* in der —e geben, *to be in mourning;* eine —e eingeben, anhängig machen, anstellen, *to bring an action* (wider, *against*); eine —e um Schadenersatz, *an action for damages;* mit einer —e abgewiesen werden, *to be non-suited;* —e über or wider einen führen, *to complain of one.* —en, v. *I.* a. einem etwas —en, *to complain to one of . . .;* einen Todten —en, *to mourn for one dead; II.* r. *to be indisposed; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to complain, lament* (über, um, *for*); *to complain* (über, *of*); *to sue* (at law). —end, p. & adj. *complaining; plaintive.* Comp. —e-dichter, m. *elegiac poet.* —e-fall, m. *accusative case.* —(e)s-gesang, m. *threnody;* see —elied. —e-haus, n. *house of mourning.* —e-lied, n. *lamentation, mournful song; elegy; dirge.* —e-lustig, adj. *litigious; querulous.* —ens-wert(h), adj. & adv. *lamentable, deplorable.* —e-ruf, m. *lamentation.* —e-stimme, f. *plaintive voice.* —eule, f. *screech-owl.* —e-weib, n. *female mourner.* —gesuch, n. *complaint.* —los, adj. & adv. *uncomplaining; indemnified;* —los stellen, *to satisfy, indemnify.* —(e)s-punkte, pl. *heads of a charge.* —rede, f. *funeral sermon.* —sache, f. *suit, action.* —(e)s-schrift, f. *accusatory writing, plaint.* —(e)s-süchtig, adj. & adv. *litigious; querulous.* —(e)s-ton, m. *plaintive, doleful tone.* —weise, adv. *by way of complaint.* —würdig, adj. *lamentable.*

Kläg—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *plaintiff, complainant.* —erei, f. (pl. —en) *litigiousness; constant complaining.* —erisch, adj. & adv. *relating to the plaintiff; litigious;* der —erische Advokat, *plaintiff's counsel.* —lich, adj. & adv. *lamentable; doleful; miserable, wretched.* —lichkeit, f. *deplorableness; misery.*

Klamm, *I,* adj. & adv. *tight, close, narrow; hard; stiff; compact; scarce; clammy; oppressed in breathing; II.* n. (—es) *spasm, cramp; III.* f. (pl. —en). —e, f. (pl. —n) *ravine, river-channeled gorge.* —er, f. (pl. —n) *clamp, clasp; brace; rivet; clamp, holdfast; brace, rivet; bracket; parenthesis.* —ern, v. *I.* a. *to clasp, clamp, rivet;* sich an etwas —ern, *to cling to something; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to clasp.* Comp. —er-hirsch, m. *stag-beetle.* —er-satz, m. *sentence in a parenthesis.* —gällig, adj. *very hard; massive, pure.* —gold, n. *massive gold.* —löt(h)ig, adj. *weighing scarcely half an ounce.*

Klampe, f. (pl. —n) *clamp; holdfast;* (pl.) *cleats* (Naut.).

Klang, m. (—es, pl. Klänge) *sound; ringing* (of bells); *clang; ring* (of money); *timbre* (Mus.); *tone;* keinen guten — haben, *to be held in ill repute;* ohne — und Sang, *privately, clandestinely.* Comp. —boden, m. *sounding-board.* —end, adj. *sonorous.* —gedicht, n. *sonnet.* —lehre, f. *acoustics.* —los, adj. *soundless, mute.* —messer, m. *phonometer* (Phys.). —nachahmend, adj. *imitative of sound.* —reich, adj. —voll, adj. *sonorous, full-sounding.* —stufe, f. *interval* (Mus.). —wort, n. *onomatopœia,*

Klapp, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *clap, slap, blow;* ein — in's Gesicht, *a slap in the face; II.* int. *bang! clack!* —e, f. (pl. —n) *flap; lid; valve; damper; falling-board; key, stop* (of a musical instrument); *flap, cuff* (of a dress); eine Flöte mit elf —en, *an eleven-keyed flute;* mit einer —e zwei Fliegen treffen, *to kill two birds with one stone.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to flap, strike together rapidly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to clap, flap; to clatter, rattle; to fit, suit, go well together; to sound well;* es —t nicht, *there is no sense in it, it goes badly, it does not sound well;* wenn es zum —en kommt, *when the matter becomes serious.* —er, see Klapper. —ern, see under Klapper. —ig, *provided with a valve, valvular.* —s, see Klapp. —sen, v.n. *to slap, smack; to flap.* Comp. —band, f. *folding bench.* —bolzen, m. *preventer-bolt* (Naut.). —bord, m. *washboard* (Naut.). —en-horn, n. *keyed bugle, cornet-à-piston.* —en-kraut, n. *marsh-marigold* (Bot.). —en-loch, n. *vent* (Mech.). —en-rock, m. *coat with flaps.* —(en)-stiefel, m. *top-boot.* —en-trompete, f. *chromatic trumpet.* —fenster, n. *trap or sky-light window.* —hut, m. *opera-hat.* —holz, n. *staves* (for casks). —mütze, f. *cap with flaps.* —muschel, f. *spondylus* (Mollusc.). —pult, n. *folding desk.* —reime, pl. *capped verses; verse in which the last word of the second line rhymes with the initial word of the first.* —sitz, m. *bracket; flap-seat.* —stoß, m. *stroke downwards* (Bill.). —stuhl, m. *camp-stool, folding chair.* —tisch, m. *folding-table.* —thür, f. *trap-door.*

Klapper, f. (pl. —n) *rattle; clapper* (of a mill), *flirt* (Weav.). —n, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to clatter, rattle; to click; to chatter* (with the teeth); *II.* subst. n. —n gehört zum Handwerk, *puff is*

part of the trade; Heulen und Zähne—n, *weeping and gnashing of teeth* (B.). Comp. **—baum,** m. *cocoa-nut palm.* **—bein,** n. *skeleton; loose bone; Death.* **—blech,** n. *cithern.* **—dürr,** adj. *very thin and dry, thin as a rake.* **—espe,** f. *aspen.* **—gras-mücke,** f. *lesser white-throat* (Orn.). **—kraut,** n. *yellow rattle* (Bot.); *marsh marigold.* **—mann,** m. *man with a rattle; Death* (vulg.). **—maul,** n. *chatterbox.* **—mühle,** f. *mill with a clapper; chatterbox* (vulg.). **—rose,** f. *corn-poppy.* **—schlange,** f. *rattle-snake.* **—storch,** m. *common white stork.*

Klar, *I.* adj. & adv. *clear; limpid; bright; serene; distinct; plain; easy to be understood; evident; pure; light-coloured;* eine —e Stimme, *a clear voice;* die Riemen — machen, *to ship the oars;* an sich —, *self-evident;* etwas in's —e setzen, *to clear up a point;* einen in's —e setzen, *to set one right;* einem —en Wein einschenken, *to tell one the plain truth;* das —e vom Ei, *the white of the egg; II.* m. (—es) *fine linen* or *batiste.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *thin sauce* or *broth; thin paste.* **—heit,** f. *clearness; brightness; transparency; rarity; purity; fineness; plainness.* **—isciren,** v.a. *to clarify.* **—iren,** v.a. *to clear* (a ship) *at the custom-house.* Comp. **—äugig,** adj. *clear-eyed; clear-sighted.* **—düster,** adj. *chiaro-scuro.* **—tuch,** n. *lawn.*

†**Klär—e,** f. *clearness, purity, brightness; delicacy of texture; stuff for clearing* or *refining; starch* (prov.). **—en,** v.a. *to clear, clarify, purify; to brighten, polish;* sich —en, *to settle, become clear.* **—lich,** adv. *clearly.* **—sel,** n. (—s) *clarified sugar.* Comp. **—kessel,** m. *clarifier.* **—maschine,** f. *kind of distilling machine.* **—staub,** m. *bone-ashes.*

Klasse ɔc., see Classe ɔc. Comp. **—n-eint(h)eilung,** f. *classification.* **—n-geist,** m. *spirit of caste.* **—n-lehrer,** m. *class-teacher.* **—n-steuer,** f. *graduated rate.*

Klatsch, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *slap, smack, pop; crack* (of a whip); *gossip; II.* int. *pop! crack! smack!* **—e,** f. (pl.—n) *fly-flap; babbler, gossip.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to clap; to divulge by gossiping, to blab;* Beifall —en, *to applaud; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to smack; to clap; to crack; to babble* (vulg.); in die Hände —en, *to clap the hands.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *clapper, applauder.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *babble; tattle; backbiting.* **—haft,** adj. *gossiping, tattling.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *babbling disposition.* Comp. **—büchse,** f. *popgun; chatterbox.* **—form,** f. *stencil.* **—frau,** f. *gossip.* **—geschichte,** f. *scandal, piece of gossip.* **—gevatter,** m. *gossip.* **—maul,** n. *babbler* (vulg.). **—rohr,** n. *pop-gun.* **—rose,** f. *corn-poppy.* **—tante,** f. **—weib,** n. *gossip.*

Klätscher, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *prating gossip,*

Klatte, f. (pl. —n) *tangle, tangled mass.*

Klaub—en, v. *I.* a. *to pick, pick out, cull; II.* n. (aux. h.) an einem Knochen —en, *to pick a bone;* über etwas —en, *to ponder over, hammer at a thing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *picker, sifter.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *picking, culling;* (pl.) *minutiae.* **—icht,** n. (—s) *refuse* (Min.).

Klau—e, f. (pl. —n) *claw, talon, fang; fluke* (of an anchor); *hoof; paw; clutch.* **—en,** v.a. *to claw, to clutch.* **—ig,** adj. *having claws* etc. Comp. **—en-fett,** n. *neat's-foot oil.* **—en-förmig,** adj. *ungulate.* **—en-hammer,** m. *claw-hammer.* **—en-hieb,** m. *stroke, blow* (of a paw or talon). **—en-seuche,** f. *disease in the feet of cattle.* **—en-steuer,** f. *tax on cattle.*

Klaus—e, f. (pl. —n) *closet; cell, hermitage; mountain-pass, defile; pit, hole.* **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *clause; appendix; stipulation, condition; section of a musical strain* or *movement, musical period.* **—ner, Klausner,** m. (—s, pl.—), **Klausnerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *hermit, recluse.* **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *confinement, seclusion; clasp* (of a book).

Klavier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *piano-forte, square piano.* Comp. **—auszug,** m. *piano-forte arrangement.* **—kasten,** m. *case of a piano-forte.* **—schlüssel,** m. *tuning key; C-clef.* **—schule,** f. *book of instructions* or *exercises for the piano.* **—stimmer,** m. *piano-forte-tuner.*

Kleb—en, v. *I.* a. *to fasten with paste* etc., *to paste, glue; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cleave, stick, adhere* (an, *to*); es bleibt nichts bei ihm —en, *he is very forgetful;* er läßt nicht die Kelle an der Pfanne —en, *he does not let grass grow under his feet;* er läßt nichts an der Hand —en, *he gives it to fat.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *one who sticks* or *pastes on; adhesive substance, gum; gluten.* **—erig,** adj. & adv. *sticky, glutinous.* **—(e)rig,** adj. & adv. *adhesive; sticky, viscous, glutinous; clammy;* —erige Hände haben, *to be light-fingered;* —erige Stimme, *thick, harsh voice.* **—(e)rigkeit,** f. *stickiness.* Comp. **—e-blatt,** n. *poster.* **—(e)-garn,** n. *net for catching larks.* **—e-gut,** n. *entailed property; entail.* **—e-laus,** f. *crab-louse.* **—e-ranft,** m. *kissing-crust.* **—e-rut(h)e,** f. *lime-twig.* **—(e)-pflaster,** n. *sticking-plaster;* (englisches) *court-plaster.* **—e-schrift,** f. **—e-zettel,** m. *poster.* **—e-stoff,** m. *gum, gluten.* **—(e)-taffet,** m. *court-plaster.* **—(e)-wert,** n. *lute, paste-work.*

Kleck—s, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *blot, blur.* **—(s)en,** v. *I.* n, (aux. h.) *to blot, blur; to trickle down; to suffice;* das —t nicht, *that wont do* (vulg.); *II.* a. *to daub, stain; to scrawl.* **—(s)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dauber; scrawler.* **—(s)erei,** f. (pl. —en) *daubing, scribbling.* **—(s)ig,** adj. & adv. *blotted, blurred.* Comp. **—buch,** n. *waste-book.* **—mörtel,** m. *loam.* **—papier,** n. *waste-paper; blotting-paper.*

Klee, m. (—s, pl.—e) *clover, trefoil; clubs* (cards); wenn es nur erst über den grünen — ist, *when the first step is taken.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *leaf of trefoil; trio, triplet.* **—blattbogen,** m. *cinque-foil arch.* **—bube,** m. *knave of clubs.* **—busch,** m. *common holly.* **—dame,** f. *queen of clubs.* **—säure,** f. *oxalic acid.* **—salz-kraut,** n. *wood-sorrel.*

Klei, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *clay, loam, marl.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *clayey.* Comp. **—acker,** m. *clay-land.* **—boden,** m. *clay-soil.*

Kleib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to stick, glue, paste, to build with mud; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to cleave, adhere.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *botcher; builder with mud; nut-hatch* (Orn.). **—ig,** adj. *adhesive, sticky.* Comp. **—er-lehm,** m. *clay mixed with straw.* **—(er)-wert,** n. *mud-walling.*

Kleid, n. (—es, pl. —er) *article of clothing, garment; garb; dress; coat; cover, case; cloth* (of a sail); (pl.) *garments;* Reit—, *habit.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little dress* or *garment.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to clothe, dress, provide with clothing; to deck, adorn; to fit, suit, become; to mount* (a gun); *to cover; II.* r. *to dress oneself; to find oneself in clothes;* sich gut —en, *to dress well; III.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to fit, suit* or *be becoming to.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *becoming.* **—samkeit,** f. *becomingness.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *clothing, dress; costume; drapery; mounting* (of guns). Comp. **—er-behälter,** m. *wardrobe.* **—er-bock,** m. *clothes-horse.* **—er-bürste,** f. *clothes-brush.* **—er-gestell,** n. *clothes-stand* or *rack.* **—er-handel,** m. *old-clothes trade.* **—er-kämmerer,** m. *master of the wardrobe.* **—er-krämer,** m. *old-clothes man.* **—er-leinwand,** f. *linen, lining for dresses.* **—er-macher,** m. *tailor.* **—er-macherin,** f. *dressmaker.* **—er-ordnung,** f. *sumptuary law.* **—er-pflock,** m. *clothes-peg.* **—er-pracht,** f. *splendour of dress.* **—er-schrank,** m. *wardrobe.* **—er-tracht,** f. *costume.* **—er-trödel,** see **—erhandel.** **—er-trödel**

ler, m. *old-clothes man.* **—er-verleiher,** m. *costumier.* **—er-verwahrer,** m. *keeper of the wardrobe.* **—er-zimmer,** n. *dressing-room.* **—rock,** m. *dress-coat.* **—ungs-stück,** n. *article of clothing;* (pl.) *clothes.*

Kleie—e, f. (pl. —n) *bran, pollard.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *branny.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *branny.* **—en-brod,** n. *bran-bread.* **—en-mehl,** n. *pollard.*

Klein, *I.* n. (—s) *giblets* (Cul.); *broken fragments; II.* adj. & adv. *little, small; insignificant; petty; mean; minute, exact; scanty; neat, nice; minor;* — Geld, —es Geld, *small money, change;* im —en, *upon a small scale, minutely, in miniature, in retail;* in's —e bringen, *to abridge;* in's —e gehen, *to enter into details;* um ein —es, *by a hair's breadth, very nearly;* es ist noch um ein —es, so ist der Gottlose nimmer, *for yet a little while and the wicked shall not be* (B.); über ein —es, *in a short time;* das ist ihm ein —es, *that's a trifle to him;* bei —em, *by degrees;* von — ab, an, auf, *from infancy or childhood;* sich — machen, *to humble oneself;* —e Geister, *small wits;* narrow-minded *people;* —e Leiden, *petty annoyances;* ein —er Puls, *a feeble pulse;* die —e Terz, *the minor third;* eine —e Stunde, *less than an hour;* ein —es Verbrechen, *a petty crime;* — geblieben, *stunted;* — werden, *to grow small, diminish, decrease, to subside;* Leute, bei denen es — hergeht, *people badly off;* der, die, das —e, *the little one, child, boy or girl;* die —en, *the young;* Keiner soll mich — bringen, *no one shall surpass me;* ich kann es nicht — kriegen, *I can't make it out;* ein — Bischen, ein — wenig, *a very little.* *—e, f. (pl. —n) see Kleinheit. **—elei,** f. *trifling.* **—en,** v.a. *to make or break small.* **—er,** adj. comp. of Klein; *lesser, younger;* —ere Brüder, *Minorites, Franciscan friars.* **—ern,** v.a. *to reduce* (a fraction). **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *littleness, smallness; pettiness, insignificance; trifle;* —heit des Geistes or der Gesinnungen, *commonplaceness of mind, narrow-mindedness.* **—igkeit,** see Kleinigkeit. **—lich,** adj. & adv. *rather small; mean, paltry; frivolous.* **—lichkeit,** f. *meanness, littleness, paltriness; frivolousness.* **—od,** see Kleinod. Comp. **—achtel,** n. *small octavo* (Bookb.). **—händler,** pl. *costermongers.* **—baß,** m. **—baßgeige,** f. *violoncello.* **—bauer,** m. *small farmer or freeholder.* **—bild,** n. *miniature.* **—bogenform,** f. *small folio.* **—denkend,** adj. *small-minded.* **—drucker,** m. *job-printer.* **—fügig,** adj. *paltry, insignificant, mean.* **—geist,** m. *narrow or trifling mind: mean soul; frivolity.* **—geisterei, —geisterisch,** adj. *trifling, frivolous, small-minded.* **—gewehrfeuer,** n. *musketry-fire.* **—gläubig,** adj. *of little faith, faint-hearted.* **—gut,** n *petty wares.* **—handel,** m. *retail-trade.* **—händler,** m. *shopkeeper, retailer.* **—herr,** m. **—herrchen,** n. *fop, dandy.* **—herzig,** adj. *narrow-minded: fainthearted.* **—hundert,** n. *exact hundred.* **—krieg,** m. *petty or partisan warfare.* **—laut,** adj. & adv. *low-spirited, dejected, quiet;* —laut werden, *to despond.* **—maler,** m. *miniature-painter.* **—maschig,** adj. *with fine meshes.* **—meister,** m. *coxcomb; prig; would-be-artist.* **—meisterei,** f. *coxcombery; pedantry.* **—messer,** m. *micrometer.* **—mut(h),** m. *pusillanimity; despondency.* **—müt(h)ig,** adj. *fainthearted; dejected, desponding;* die —müt(h)igen, *the feeble-minded.* **—müt(h)igkeit,** see —mut(h). **—schmied,** m. *locksmith, whitesmith.* **—schmiedsarbeit, —schmiedswaare,** f. *hardware.* **—sinn,** m. *narrow- or low-mindedness.* **—sinnig,** adj. *petty, small-minded.* **—specht,** m. *lesser wood-pecker.* **—städter,** m. *inhabitant of a small town.* **—städterei,** f. *provincial manners, habits or way of thinking.* **—städtisch,** adj. *provincial, countrified.* **—süchtig,** adj. *paltry, mean, base.* **—verkehr,** m. *retail trade.* **—vieh,** n. *sheep, pigs* etc. (opp. to cattle). **—waare,** f. *hardware; trinkets.* **—ziemer,** m. *red-wing* (Orn.).

Kleinigkeit, f. (pl. —en) *trifle, bagatelle, small matter;* (pl.) *toys, small trinkets;* sich mit —en abgeben, *to trifle one's time away;* es kommt mir auf eine — nicht an, *I shan't stand for a trifle.* Comp. **—s-geist, —s-sinn,** m. *trifling* or *petty disposition.* **—s-hascher, —s-jäger, —s-krämer,** m. *punctilious, pedantic person; straw-splitter; trifler; pettifogger.*

Kleinod, n. (—s, pl. —ien, —e) *jewel, jem; treasure;* (pl.) *insignia of royalty, crown-jewels.* Comp. **—ien-händler,** m. *jeweller.* **—ien-kästchen,** n. *casket, jewel-case.*

Kleister, m. (—s, pl. —) *paste.* **—ig,** adj. *pasty, sticky.* **—n,** v.a. *to paste.* Comp. **—tiegel,** m. *paste-pot.*

Kleistisch, adj. **—e Flasche,** *Leyden jar.*

Klemm, adj. & adv. see Klamm; —e Zeiten, *hard times* (prov.). **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *clothes-peg* or *holdfast.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *instrument* etc. *for squeezing* or *holding fast, holdfast; defile, narrow pass; straits; distress, difficulty, dilemma, pinch.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to squeeze, pinch, cramp; to press close; II.* r. *to press oneself* (into, between); *to get jammed* or *locked* (as wheels); *to get* (one's finger etc.) *pinched.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *griping person. miser.* Comp. **—brille,** f. *spring eye-glasses, pince-nez.* **—fall,** m. *dilemma.* **—haken,** m. *cramp-iron, hold-fast.*

Klemp—ern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to work in tin; to clink, tinkle.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tin-man, tinker.* **—nerei,** f. (pl. —en) *tin-man's trade* or *workshop.*

Klepper, m. (—s, pl. —) *nag, hack; palfrey.*

Kler—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *cleric, priest, clergyman.* **—isei,** f. *clerical set;* **(—us,** m.) *clergy.*

Klett—e, f. (pl. —n) *bur, burdock;* sich wie eine —e an einen anhängen, *to stick to one like a bur.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to card wool; II.* r. *to stick to, to adhere.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wool-carder.* **—erer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *climber.* **—ern,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to climb, clamber;* —ernde Pflanze, *climber.* Comp. **—en-kerbel,** m. *bastard-parsley.* **—en-kopf,** m. *bur.* **—er-barsch,** m. *climbing perch* (Icht.). **—er-drossel,** f. *species of nut-hatch* (Orn.). **—er-füßig,** adj. *zygodactylous* (Orn.). **—er-specht,** m. *wall-creeper* (Orn.). **—er-stange,** f. *climbing pole.*

Klicke, (Clique), f. (pl. —n) *clique, coteric.*

Klicker, m. (—s, pl. —) *marble, taw.*

Klieb—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to cleave, split.* **—ig,** adj. *cleavable.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *cleaver.* **—holz,** n. *sawed timber.*

Klima, see Clima. **—kterisch,** adj. *climacteric.*

Klimm—e, f. (pl. —n) *wild grape.* *—en, reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to climb; to aspire to.* Comp. **—elde,** f. *climbing nightshade* (Bot.). **—stag,** n. *man-rope of the bowsprit* (Naut.).

Klimper—ei, f. (pl. —en) *jingling, tinkling, strumming.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). †**—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *strummer, thrummer; bungler.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to jingle, tinkle; to chink; to play* (on the piano etc.); *to strum.*

Kling—e, f. (pl. —n) *blade; sword; defile* (prov.); vor die —e fordern, *to challenge;* mit der —e ausmachen, *to decide by the sword;* über die —e springen, *to be put to death;* über die —e springen lassen, *to put to the sword.* **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *small bell, handbell.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to tinkle, ring the bell;* es —elt, *there is a ring at the door; some one is ringing.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound, emit a sound; to tinkle, clink, ring; to chime;* diese Frage —t sonderbar, *this is a strange question;* die Gläser —en lassen, *to touch glasses* (in drinking); die Ohren —en mir, *my ears tingle; II.* reg. v.a. *to ring, tinkle.*

—end, p. & adj. *resonant, sonorous;* —ende Münze, *ready money;* mit —endem Spiele, *drums beating, with full band, triumphantly.* Comp. —el-beutel, m. *purse with a bell for collecting in churches.* —el-draht, m. *bell-wire.* —el-schnur, *f. bell-rope.* —el-zieher, m. *bell-pull.* —en-eisen, n. *iron for knife-blades.* —en-probe, *f. assay of sword-blades.* —en-stahl, m. *steel for sword-blades.* —en-waare, *f. hardware, iron ware.* —er-stanholz, n. *common privet.* —gedicht, n. *sonnet.* —klang, —ling, m. *ding-dong, jangle.* —spiel, n. *sound of instruments.* —stein, m. *phonolite.*

Klin—ik, f. *clinics; clinical hospital.* —iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *clinical physician.* †—ikum, n. (—s, pl. —ken) see Klinik. —isch, adj. *clinical.*

Klink—e, f. (pl. —n) *latch; clinched end of a bolt.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to press upon the latch, open or shut a door.* Comp. —bolzen, m. *rivet.* —en-schloß, n. *latch-lock.* —er-weise, adv. —erweise gebaut, *clinker-built* (Naut.). —haken, m. *staple* or *hook to receive the latch.*

†**Klinov, Klinox**, m. *ivy.*

Klinse, f. (pl. —n) *cleft, crack, cranny, gap.*

Klipp, m. (—es, pl. —e) *snapping noise; snap with the fingers;* — klapp! *click-clack!* Comp. —kanne, f. *wooden jug with a lid.* —kram, m. *paltry trinkets, toys, small wares.* —krämer, m. *seller of small wares, toyseller.* —schenke, f. *small beer-house.* —schuld, f. *paltry debt.* —schule, f. *hedge-school; infant-school.* —werk, n. *toys.*

Klipp—e, f. (pl. —n) *cliff, crag, steep rock; danger; obstacle; bird-trap;* see —ing; blinde —e, *sunken rock.* —en, v.n. (only in pp.) *to be furnished with cliffs.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *sculptor's mallet.* —icht, adj. *cliff-like.* —ig, adj. *rocky, craggy.* —ing, m. (—s, pl. —e) *square coin.* Comp. —en-bock, m. *wild goat.* —en-hase, m. *Alpine hare.* —en-kalk, m. *upper strata of the Carpathian sandstone* (Geol.). —en-reihe, f. *ledge, reef of rocks.* —en-vogel, m. *white mew* or *gull.* —fisch, m. *ling.* —geld, n. *clipped money.*

Klirren, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to clink, clank, clash, jingle, clatter.*

1. **Klitsch**, see Klatsch. —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to clash.*
2. **Klitsch**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *soft mass* (as dough). —ig, adj. *not properly baked, sodden.*

Klitter, m. (—s, pl. —) *blot, blur.* —ig, adj. *blotted, blurred.* —n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to blot; to scrawl; to enter into details.* Comp. —buch, n. *waste-book.* —schuld, f. *petty debt.*

Klob—en, m. (—s, pl. —) *slit piece of wood; block, pulley; handvice; cramp; staple; bird-gin; log of wood; bundle* (of flax); *check* (of a balance); *pivot; potence* (Horol.). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *cleaver.* —ig, adj. *log-like; that may be cleft.* Comp. —en-arbeit, *f. work by the pulley.* —en-beichsel, *f. thill, shaft.* —en-fang, m. *bird-catching.* —en-holz, n. *log-wood.* —en-säge, *f. pit-saw.* —en-seil, n. *rope for a pulley.*

***Klöb—en**, v.a. *to cleave.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *cleaver.*

†**Klotz**, m. (—es pl. —e) *wedge.*

†**Klopf**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *blow, knock, clap.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *beating, clapping; embarrassment;* es setzt —e, *it will* (has) *come to blows.* —en, v. *I.a. to beat, pound; to knock; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to beat, knock; to clap, pulsate violently, throb;* in die Hände —en, *to clap the hands;* sanft —en, *to tap, pat;* die Form —en, *to plane down* (Typ.); Steine —en, *to break stones;* auf den Busch —en, *to beat* (for game); *to sound, sift* (one). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *beetle; beater; knocker.* Comp. —fechter, m. *pugilist; bully; polemic.* —fechterei, *f. pugilism; polemics.* —fisch, m. *stock-fish.* —hengst, m. *castrated stallion.* —holz, n. *beetle; planer* (Typ.). —jagd, *f. beat.* —keule, *f. driving-mallet.* —maschine, *f. batting machine; willow.* —pulver, n. *pearl-powder, vegetable-sulphur.* —see, *f. heavy, chopping sea.*

Klöpfel, m. (—s, pl. —) *club, cudgel; clapper; knocker; clog* (for a dog); *mallet; drumstick;* see Klöppel. —n, v.a. & n. *to tap* (at a door); *to clog.*

Klöppel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bobbin, bone* (for lace); see Klöpfel. —n, v.a. & n. *to make lace;* geklöppelte Spitzen, *bobbin-lace.* Comp. —arbeit, *f. bobbin-work, cushion-lace.* —arbeiter, (Klöppler), m. —arbeiterin, (Klöpplerin), *f. lace-maker.* —garn, n. *yarn* or *thread used in making lace.* —holz, n. *bobbin; uncleaved wood.* —kissen, n. *cushion for lace-making.* —lade, *f. box* or *desk for lace-making.* —maschine, *f. bobbin-machine.* —spitze, *f. cushion, bone-lace.* —zwirn, m. *lace-thread.*

Klotz, m. (—es, pl. Klötze) *clod, lump; dumpling; blockhead.* —ig, adj. & adv. *clod-like; doughy.*

Kloster, n. (—s, pl. Klöster) *cloister, convent, abbey, monastery;* in's — gehen, *to take the veil, to turn monk.* —t(h)um, n. (—s) *monastic state.* Comp. —bogen, m. *Gothic arch.* —brauch, m. *monastic usage* or *rule.* —bruder, m. *friar.* —frau, *f.* —fräulein, n. *nun.* —gang, m. *cloister* (alley). —gans, *f. solan-goose.* —geistliche(r), m. *monk.* —gelübde, n. *monastic vow.* —gemeinde, *f. fraternity, sisterhood; parish belonging to a convent.* —gewand, n. *monastic dress.* —gut, n. *estate belonging to a convent.* —jungfer, *f. nun.* —ordnung, *f. discipline of a convent.* —pfeffer, m. *the chaste-tree.* —schwester, *f. lay-sister.* —stand, m. see —t(h)um. —vater, —vorsteher, m. *superior of a monastery.* —wenzel, m. *black-cap, mock-nightingale* (Orn.). —yop, m. *common hyssop.* —zwirn, m. *thread for making nun's lace.*

Klöster—ei, *f. seclusion.* —lich, adj. & adv. *monastic, conventual.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *monk.*

Klotz, m. (—es, pl. Klötze) *block; log, lump* (of wood); *stump; bed* (of a mortar); *sledge-hammer; blockhead; lout.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to stare, goggle; to behave boorishly; II.* a. er hat viel —en müssen, *he has had to pay a pretty penny.* —ig, adj. *blockish; lumpish; cloddy.* Comp. —auge, n. *goggle-eye, round staring eye.* —holz, n. *wood in blocks.* —kopf, m. *blockhead.* —köpfig, adj. *stupid.*

Klub(b), m. (—s, pl. —s) *club.* —ist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *member of a club.*

Klucken, see Glucken.

Kluft, f. (pl. Klüfte) *cleft, gap; chasm, gulf; ravine, abyss; cavern, cave, grotto, den; log of wood; anything cleft; pincers, tongs; stratum, layer; scarf* (Naut.); *joint-rule* (Carp.). Comp. —holz, n. *log-wood.* —pfähle, pl. *piles of a dam.* —werk, n. *coaking* (Shipb.).

Klüft—en, v.a. *to cleave, split.* —ig, adj. *cleft, split; cracked.*

Klug, [comp. klüger; sup. klügst] adj. & adv. *intelligent, subtle; wise, sagacious; prudent; skilful; shrewd, clearsighted; clever; cunning;* er ist nicht recht —, *he is half crazy, only half-witted;* aus etwas — werden, *to see through* or *understand a thing;* ein —er Mann, *a sensible man, a soothsayer;* eine —e Antwort, *an ingenious* or *witty reply;* ein —er Einfall, *a good idea;* —e Hunde, *sagacious dogs;* nun bin ich so — wie vorher, *I'm just as wise as I was;* sich — dünkend, *self-conceited.* —heit, *f. prudence, good sense; sagacity; wit; shrewdness; discretion; policy.* Comp. —heits-lehren, —heits-regeln, pl. *practical wisdom, rules of prudence.* —heits-rücksicht, *f. prudential consideration.*

Klüg—elei, f. (pl. —en) *cavilling, sophistry, sub-*

tilising. —**(e)ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pretender to wisdom, would-be-wit; sophist, quibbler, caviller, critic; wiseacre.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to subtilise, refine, criticise; to affect wisdom.* —**lich,** adv. *prudently, wisely, discreetly, shrewdly.* —**ling,** see —eler.

Klump, m. (—s, pl. —e, —en & Klümpe), see —en, m. (—s, pl. —) *mass, clod, lump; cluster; heap; ball;* —en Blut, *clot of blood;* —en Gold, *ingot;* auf einen —en, *all of a heap.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *cloddy, clotted, in lumps.* Comp. —**en-weise,** adv. *in lumps or clusters.* —**fisch,** m. *short sunfish.* —**fuß,** m. *club-foot.*

Klümp—erig, adj. *lumpy, cloddy;* —erig werden, *to clot.* —**ern,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to clot; to form clumps, clusters or clods; to agglomerate.*

Klunker, f. (pl. —n) & m. (—s, pl. —) *a thing which hangs or dangles; tassel; pendant, drop; clot, clod, draggle* (of dirt). —**ig,** adj. *clotted, dirty, bedraggled.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hang down like tassels, to hang and draggle.* Comp. —**milch,** f. *clotted milk, sour milk.* —**wolle,** f. *dag-locks, dag-wool.*

Klupp—e, f. (pl. —n) *pincers; barnacles; screw-stock; trap, gin; straits; dilemma;* in der —e haben, *to have in one's clutches.* —**en,** v.a. *to squeeze into a slit or fissure, to pinch.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wether.* —**ig,** adj.; —iges Gehörn, *branched horn* (of a deer).

†**Klus,** f. (pl. —sen) see Klause.

Klüs—e, f. (pl. —n) *hawse, hawse-hole* (Naut.). Comp. —**(s)-band,** n. *breast-hook.*

Klutter, f. (pl. —n) *decoy-whistle, bird-call.*

Klüver, n. (—s, pl. —) *jib* (Naut.); Außen—, Buten—, *flying jib.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *jib-boom.* —**fall,** m. *jib-halliards.* —**fock,** m. *fore-top-stay-sail.*

Klystier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *clyster.* —**en,** v.a. *to administer a clyster to.* Comp. —**spritze,** f. *syringe.*

Knabbern, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to gnaw, nibble.*

Knabe, m. (—n, pl. —n; dim. Knäbchen, Knäblein) *boy, youth, lad: male child.* —**nhaft,** adj. & adv. *boyish.* —**nhaftigkeit,** f. *boyishness.* —**nschaft,** f. *boyhood; boys* (coll.). Comp. —**n-alter,** n. *boyhood.* —**n-mäßig,** adj. *boyish.* —**n-schande,** —**n-schänderei,** —**n-schändung,** f. *sodomy.* —**n-streich,** m. *boyish trick.* —**n-wurz,** f. —**n-kraut,** n. *orchis.* —**n-zeit,** f. *youth, boyhood.*

Knack, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *cracking noise; crack, split, snap; underwood; broken stones; II.* int. *crack! snap!* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to crack.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cracker; Nuß—er, nut-cracker.* —**ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to crackle.* —**erig,** adj. & adv. *crackling, crisp.* —**s,** see Knack. Comp. —**(el)-beere,** f. *wild strawberry.* —**mandel,** f. *soft-shelled almond, almond in the shell.* —**stiefel,** m. (alter) see Knasterbart. —**weide,** f. *crack willow.* —**wurst,** f. *hard, smoked sausage.*

Knagg—e, f. (pl. —n), —**en,** m. (—s; pl. —) *knag, knot* (in wood); *brace, stay; bracket; chantlate* (Arch.); *star* (of a water wheel); *large piece of bread.*

Knall, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sharp report, crack, clap; detonation;* — und Fall, *suddenly* (colloq.); — und Fall war eins, *no sooner was the gun fired than the game fell.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to burst, explode, detonate; to snap, crack, pop;* mit einem Gewehre —en, *to fire a gun;* (aux. f.) der Pulver(h)urm —te in die Luft, *the powder-magazine blew up with a loud report; II.* a. *to crack, lash, smack; to explode; to fire.* Comp. —**augen,** pl. *goggle-eyes.* —**bonbon,** m. *cracker.* —**büchse,** f. *pop-gun.* —**erbsen,** pl. *detonating balls.* —**gas,** n. *inflammable gas, oxy-hydrogen gas,* —**gebläse,** n. *oxy-hydrogen blow-pipe.* —**glas,** n. *Prince Rupert's drops.* —**gold,** n. *fulminating gold.* —**luft,** f. *explosive air.* —**pulver,** n. *fulminating powder.*

Knapp, adj. & adv. *close-fitting; neat; narrow, tight; scanty; barely sufficient; accurate, exact; concise; reserved; paltry, mean;* —e Zeiten, *hard times;* es geht — zu in diesem Hause, *they live very poorly or narrowly here;* einen — halten, *to keep one on short allowance, to keep a tight rein on one;* — abgewiesen werden, *to meet with a cold reception;* —e Diät, *low diet;* das Geld ist — bei ihm, *money is scarce with him;* mit —er Noth, *barely, with difficulty.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to crack; to pinch off; to nibble; to pinch, be stingy; to halt.* —**ern,** v.a. *to gnaw; to crunch.* —**heit,** f. *scantiness, scarcity; narrowness, tightness; meanness, poorness; hardness.* Comp. —**sack,** m. *knag sack.*

Knapp—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *boy, youth; squire, shield-bearer; candidate for knighthood; adherent, attendant; journeyman; workman; apprentice; Berg—e, miner.* —**enhaft,** adj. & adv. *esquire-like; workman-like; apprentice-like.* —**schaft,** f. *novitiate of a knight; body or society of workmen* (as miners, millers etc.). Comp. —**schafts-kasse,** f. *fund for the benefit of poor miners* etc. —**schafts-schule,** f. *corporation-school.*

Knaps, int. see Knack. —**(s)en,** v.n. *to pinch.*

Knarpel—ig, adj. & adv. *crisp.* —**n,** see Knappern.

Knarr—e, f. *creaking noise; rattle;* see Quarre. —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to creak, squeak; to groan; to rattle;* der Nachtwächter —t, *the watchman springs his rattle.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *corn-crake* (Orn.). —**ig,** adj. & adv. *creaking.* Comp. —**eule,** f. *screech-owl.* —**huhn,** n. *Guinea hen.*

Knast, m. (—es, pl. —e) *knot* (in wood); *log of oak; stiff person; dried up, morose fellow.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —); alter —er, *old, wormeaten book; old bookworm.* —**ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to crackle* Comp. —**er-bart,** m. *old greybeard, old grumbler.*

Knaster, m. (—s, pl. —) *canaster tobacco.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to smell like canaster tobacco.*

Knatsch—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to craunch, grind; to paddle.* —**rose,** f. see Klatschrose.

Knattern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rustle, crackle.*

Knauel, Knäuel, m. (—s, pl. —, —e) *clue, ball, hank, skein; knot, crowd, throng; Scleranthus* (Bot.). —**n,** v.a. & r. *to form into a ball, coil up.* Comp. —**glockenblume,** f. *species of bell-flower.* —**gras,** n. *cock's-foot-grass.* —**wickelmaschine,** f. *winder.*

Knauf, m. (—es, pl. Knäufe) *button; capital* (Arch.); *knob.*

Knauel, see Knauel.

Knaupeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gnaw, nibble; to crunch.*

Knauser, m. (—s, pl. —) *niggard.* —**ei,** f. *niggardliness.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *niggardly.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be stingy or sordid.*

Knautsch—en, v.a. *to crumple, rumple.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *crumpled.*

Knebel, m. (—s, pl. —) *branch, slip; club, stick; short piece of wood used in fastening or for drawing ropes* etc. *together; gag, clog; cross-bar; clapper of a bell; twisted moustache;* (pl.) *the prominent knuckles of the clenched fingers;* Langer —, *corn-spurry.* —**n,** v.a. *to fasten or tighten with a short stick; to bind* (sheaves *to gag, garotte; to beat, slap, cuff.* Comp. —**bart,** m. *moustache; whiskers* (of cats etc.); —bart an der Unterlippe, *imperial.* —**gebiß,** n. *snaffle-bit.* —**holz,** n. *hatmaker's packing-stick.* —**spieß,** m. *boar-spear.* —**stich,** m. *magnus-hitch* (Naut.). —**trense,** f. *snaffle.*

Knecht, m. (—es, pl. —e) * *boy; servant, farm-servant; thrall; slave, bondman; vassal; man-at-arms, soldier; page; journeyman; trestle; jack;* (pl.) *jear-bits,* (Naut.); stummer —, *dumb-waiter;* fauler —, *ready-reckoner.* —**en,**

v.n. (aux. h.) *to fawn, flatter, act a servile part.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to reduce to servitude, to enslave;* **II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be the servant of.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *as a servant; servile, crawling.* —**schaft**, f. *servitude, slavery.* —**ung**, f. *enthralment, subjugation; servitude.* Comp. —**s-arbeit**, f. —**s-dienst**, m. *menial work, drudgery.* —**s-gesinnung**, f. *form of a servant* (B.). —**s-sinn**, m. *servile spirit.* —**s-stand**, m. *menial station.*

Kneif, m. (—s, pl. —e) *crooked knife; clasp-knife; hedge-bill.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to pinch, squeeze, nip; to cog* (dice); *to retire parrying* (Fenc.); den Wind —en, *to hug the wind;* eine —en, *to take a nip* (vulg.); see Kneipen. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *person or thing that pinches; eye-glass; goosander* (Orn.); *boa-constrictor.* Comp. —**mal**, n. *mark left by a pinch.* —**zange**, f. *pincers.*

Kneip—e, f. (pl. —n) *instrument for pinching; beer-house; student's lodgings* (S.); *pinch, straits.* —**en**, *I.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to pinch, nip; to gripe;* mit glühenden Zangen —en, *to torture with red-hot tongs; II.* reg. v.n. (aux. h.) *to frequent a beer-house; to tipple; III.* subst. n. *colic, gripes.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tippler; frequenter of an ale or coffeehouse.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *disorderly life; frequenting of public houses.* Comp. —**abend**, m. *evening given over to revelry by students.* —**bruder**, m. see —er. —**lied**, n. *drinking-song.* —**madam**, f. *landlady.* —**name**, m. *students' nicknams.* —**wart**, m. *person charged with the care of the wine* etc. *at student's drinking-parties.* —**zange**, f. *pincers.*

Kneller, m. (—s) *very bad tobacco.*

Knet—bar, adj. *that can be kneaded, plastic.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to knead; II.* subst. n. *kneading, moulding; shampooing.* Comp. —**trog**, m. *kneading-trough.*

Knick, *I.* int. *crack! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *crack, flaw; angle in a curve; quickset hedge.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to bend and crack; to crack; to break; to collect by pinching;* einen Hasen —en, *to break the neck of a hare; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to crack; to break; to be weak in the knees; to be niggardly.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), *niggard, screw; parasol with jointed stick; marble, taw; instrument for breaking or cracking.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *niggardliness.* —(**e**)**rig**, adj. & adv. *stingy, sordid, niggardly.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be sordid or stingy; to chaffer, higgle; to crackle* —**icht**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *stretch of brushwood; quickset-hedge.* —**s**, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *crack; bow, courtesy, reverence.* —**sen**, v. *I.* a. see —en; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to bow, courtesy;* (aux. s.) sie —sen von dannen, *they retire bowing.* Comp. —(**er**)**bein**, n. *weak-kneed person* (vulg.). —**holz**, n. *brushwood.* —**lauch**, m. *flat-stalked garlic.* —**stag**, n. *preventer-stay* (Naut.). —**weide**, f. *crack-willow.*

Knie, n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *knee; anything knee-like; knee* (Naut.); *bend; angle; joint;* euch lege ich's auf die —e, *I commend it to your care;* in die —e sinken, *to totter;* etwas über's —e brechen, *to hurry up a thing;* auf die —e fallen, *to go down on one's knees.* —**en**, —**n**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to kneel;* (aux. s.) *to go on one's knees; II.* a. *to bend into the form of a knee; III.* r. sich wund —en, *to kneel until the knees are sore.* —**end**, p. adj. & adv. *kneeling, on one's knees; with bended knee.* Comp. —**band**, n. *garter; ligament of the knee; kneeband* (Mech.). —**beuge**, f. *bend or hollow of the knee.* —**beugung**, f. *genuflexion.* —**binde**, f. *knee-cap* (Surg.). —**bug**, m. see —**fehle**; *joint of the upper part of a horse's hind-leg; knuckle* (of veal etc.). —**bügel**, m. *leather cover for the knee* (Min.). —**busch**, m. *low shrub, brushwood.* —**decke**, f. *apron on carriages.* —**eisen**, n. *strong irons binding the bottom of a ship with her sides.* —**fall**, m. *falling on one's knees; genuflexion.* —**fällig**, adv. *upon one's knees.* —**fehle**, f. *hamstring;* die —fehle durchschneiden, *to hamstring.* —**galgen**, m. *gibbet, gallows with cross-beam.* —**geige**, f. *violoncello.* —**gelenk**, n. *knee-joint.* —**hoch**, adj. & adv. *up to the knees; knee-high.* —**kehle**, f. *hollow or bend of the knee; fetlock-joint; hough; zur —kehle gehörig, popliteo.* —**kissen**, n. *hassock.* —**lade**, f. *needle-maker's vice* (T.). —**röhre**, f. *knee-shaped tube.* —**scheibe**, f. *knee-pan.* —**schiene**, f. *piece of armour protecting the knee.* —**schwamm**, m. *white swelling* (Med.). —**stück**, n. *knee, knee-piece; knee-harness; half-length portrait.*

Kniff, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pinch; twitch; crease; fold; trick, stratagem, dodge;* geheime —e, *underhand dealings.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to finesse, act artfully.* —**en**, v.a. *to fold, to crease* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *tricking, intriguing.* Comp. —**lehre**, f. *casuistry.* —**maschine**, f. *crimping machine.*

Knipp, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**s**, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *snap of the fingers;* einem einen — schlagen, *to snap one's fingers at a person.* —**en**, see Knipsen. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *ortolan* (Orn.). Comp. —**kugel**, f. —**kügelchen**, n. *marble.* —**schere**, f. *small-pointed scissors.*

Knips, see Knipp. —(**s**)**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to click; to snap one's fingers.*

Knirps, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *pigmy, dwarf.* —(**s**)**ig**, adj. *stunted, dwarfish.*

Knirren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to creak,* see Knirschen.

Knirschen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to gnash; to craunch, grind; to grate, creak.*

Knister—ig, adj, *crackling, crisp.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to crackle; to flicker, blaze; to crepitate* (Chem.); *to crease, crumple.* Comp. —**gold**, n. *tinsel.* —**röcheln**, n. *rattling in the throat.*

†**Knittel**, see Knüttel.

Knitter, m. (—s, pl. —) *crease, fold, rumple.* —**ig**, adj. *creased, wrinkled, rumpled; highly irritable.* —**n**, v. *I.* a. (aux. h.) see Knistern; *II.* a. *to rumple, crease; III.* r. *to become crumpled; to be irritated* or *vexed* (vulg.). Comp. —**gold**, n. *tinsel.*

Knix—en, see Knicks, Knicksen.

Knoblauch, m. (—s, pl. —e) *garlic.*

Knöchel, m. (—s, pl. —) *knuckle; joint; ankle-bone; dice; vertebra of the spine.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *ossicle; small joint.* —**n**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to play with dice; to play with knuckle-bones; II.* subst. n. see —spiel. Comp. —**gelenk**, n. *ankle-joint.* —**spiel**, n. *game with dice.*

Knoch—en, see Knochen. —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. & suff. *bony; -boned.*

Knochen, m. (—s, pl. —) *bone;* in — verwandeln, zu — werden, *to ossify;* naß bis auf die —, *wet to the skin.* Comp. —**ansatz**, m. *epiphysis* (Anat.). —**arbeiter**, m. *bone-turner.* —**artig**, adj. *bony.* —**auswuchs**, m. *protuberance of a bone.* —**beschreibung**, f. *osteology, osteography.* —**brand**, m. *necrosis.* —**brecher**, m. *bone-asphodel.* —**bruch**, m. *fractura of a bone.* —**dürr**, adj. *but skin and bone.* —**erde**, f. *phosphate of lime.* —**fäule**, —**fäulniß**, f. *caries.* —**fortsatz**, m. *apophysis.* —**fraß**, m. *caries.* —**fügung**, f. *articulation of the bones.* —**gelenk**, n. *joint.* —**gebäude**, —**gerippe**, —**gerüst**, n. *skeleton.* —**hauer**, m. *butcher.* —**haus**, n. *charnel-house.* —**haut**, f. *periosteum.* —**knoten**, —**kopf**, m. *condyl* (Surg.). —**lager**, n. *bone-deposit, bone-bed.* —**lehre**, f. *osteology.* —**leim**, m. *bone-glue.* —**los**, adj. *boneless.* —**mann**, m. *skeleton; Death.* —**mark**, n. *marrow of the bones.* —**mehl**, n. *bone-dust.* —**naht**, f. *suture* (Anat.). —**öl**, n. *neat's-foot oil.* —**pfanne**, f. *cavity of a bone in which another turns or moves.* —**säure**, f. *phosphoric acid.* —**schaber**, m. *bone-scraper.* —**schwind**, m. *atrophy of the bones.* —**stein**, m. *osteocolla* (Min.). —**verbindung**, see —**fü-**

gung. —**waare,** f. *bone-turner's goods.* —**wuchs,** m. *ossification.* —**zerlegung,** f. *osteotomy.*

Knöcher—icht, adj. *very thin and bony, fleshless.* —**n,** adj. *bony, osseous.*

Knödel, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *dumpling; dried pear baked.*

Knoll—e, f. (pl. —n), —**en,** m. (—s, pl. —; dim. Knöllchen) *clod, lump; protuberance, knot, lump, knob; bulb; tuber; tumour; tubercle.* —**ig,** adj. *knotty, knobby; tuberous; bulbous;* —iges Geld, *a heap of money* (vulg.). Comp. —**bein,** n. *elephantiasis.* —**en-artig,** adj. *globular.* —**en-gewächs,** n. *bulbous or tubcrous plant.* —**en-kraut,** n. *wild licorice.* —**en-winde,** f. *sweet potato.* —**fuß,** m. *club-foot.* —**gras,** n. —**hafer,** m. *tall oat-grass.* —**lilie,** f. *martagon lily.* —**sellerie,** f. *turnip-rooted celery.* —**sucht,** f. *knotty gout.* —**wicke,** f. *earth-nut.*

Knopf, m. (—es, pl. Knöpfe) *button; button-like thing; knob or ball on some other body; head; top, pommel; knot, bud; stud; boss; acorn; condyl; dumpling;* Knöpfe haben, *to have money* (vulg.); Talzereeps —, *Mathew Walker's knot* (Naut.); alter Weiber—, *false knot* (Naut.). Comp. —**binse,** f. *round-headed rush.* —**draht,** m. *button-wire; head-wire* (for pins). —**form,** f. *button-mould.* —**fortsatz,** m. *condyloid apophysis* (Anat.) —**gießer,** m. *button-founder.* —**haken,** m. *button-hook.* —**holz,** n. *button-mould* (to be covered); *block on which pin-heads are formed.* —**kraut,** n. *scabious.* —**loch,** n. *button-hole.* —**nadel,** f. *pin,* —**naht,** f. *suture* (Surg.). —**öhse,** f. *button-shank.* —**seide,** f. *silk-twist; button-silk.*

Knöpf—chen, n. dim. of Knopf, q. v. —**eln,** v.a. *to knot.* —**en,** v.a. *to button.* —**ig,** adj. *knotty; provided with buttons.*

Knopper, f. (pl. —n) *gall-nut.*

Knorpel, m. (—s, pl.—) *cartilage, gristle.* —**haft,** —**ig,** adj. *gristly, cartilaginous.* Comp. —**artig,** see —ig. —**band,** n. *cartilaginous fibre uniting bones.* —**blume,** f. *mountain knot-grass.* —**fische,** pl. *cartilaginous fishes.* —**flosse,** f. *cartilaginous fin.* —**haut,** f. *membrane investing the cartilage.* —**kraut,** n. *white stone-crop.* —**leim,** m. *chondrine* (Chem.). —**ring,** m. *annular cartilage.*

Knorr—en, m. (—s pl. —) *knotty excrescence; knot, knag; bunch, hunch; ankle; knuckle.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *knotty, bunchy, knobbed, gnarled.* Comp. —**hahn,** m. *African bustard.*

Knoßy—e, f. (pl. —n, dim. Knöspchen) *bud; leaf-knot, gem, eye.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to bud.* —**ig,** adj. *budlike; covered with buds, having buds.* Comp. —**en-artig,** adj. *bud-like.* —**en-behälter,** m. *conceptacle* (Bot.). —**en-bildung,** f. *gemmation.* —**en-beißer,** m. *vine-fretter* (Ent.). —**en-decke,** f. *tegument.* —**en-häutchen,** n. *hymen* (Bot.). —**en-stand,** m. *gemmation.* —**en-tragend,** adj. *gemmiferous.* —**en-treiben,** n. *putting forth of buds; gemmation.*

Knot—e, m. see —en; *boor, workman; cad.* —**eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to knot; to net.* —**en,** I. m. (—s, pl.—) *knot; knot* (Naut.); *node* (Bot., Surg., Astr.); *capsule; knob, joint; tangle; tie, bow of ribbon; ganglion; growth, tubercle* (Med.); *plot; difficulty;* einen —en schlagen, *to tie a knot;* zehn —en in einer Stunde laufen, *to make ten knots an hour;* einen —en lösen, *to solve a difficulty, to unravel a plot;* das Ding hat einen —en an sich, *there's a hitch in the affair;* da steckt der —en, *there's the rub;* der gordische —en, *the Gordian knot; II.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to knot;* see Knüpfen. —**enhaft,** —**ig,** adj. & adv. *knotty, knaggy; articulate, tuberous, jointed* (Bot.); *tubercular* (Med.); *brutish, rude.* —**igkeit,** f. *knottiness; nodosity* (Med.); *loutishness.* Comp. —**en-ader,** f. *sciatic vein.* —**en-arbeit,** f. *knotted work, netting.* —**en-blume,** f. *snow-drop.* —**en-bildung,** f. *formation and growth of tubercules.* —**en-punkt,** m. *knot; point of junction; junction* (Railw.). —**en-schnur,** f. *knotted string.* —**en-schürzung,** f. *plot* (of a play etc.). —**en-stock,** m. *gnarled or knotty stick.* —**en-strick,** m. *Franciscan's girdle.*

Knöt—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Knoten q.v. —**eln,** see Knoteln. —**erich,** m. (—s) *polygonum, corn-spurrey* (Bot.). Comp. —**erich-artige** Gewächse, pl. *Polygonaceæ* (Bot.).

†**Knubb—e,** —**el,** —**en,** m. *knot.* —**ig,** see Knorricht; *huge.*

Knuff, m. (—es, pl. Knüffe) *knock, cuff, thump.* —**en, Knüffeln,** v.a. *to cuff, buffet; to beat.*

†**Knüll,** adj. *tipsy* (vulg.).

Knüll—e, f. (pl.—n) *crumple, pucker.* —**en,** v.a. *to crumple.*

Knüpf—en, *I.* v.a. *to fasten together, join; to tie, knot; to suspend;* sich —en an, *to be connected with;* die Faust —en, *to clench the fist;* ein Bündniß —en, *to form an alliance;* den Knoten auseinander —en, *to undo the knot; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *uniting, tying, knitting.*

Knüppel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stick, cudgel; clog; small roll* (Bak.); *winch* or *lever* (Ropem.); *boor;* der — liegt beim Hunde, *there is a difficulty in the way, there is no choice, needs must.* —**haft,** —**icht,** adj. & adv. *club-like; rude, loutish.* —**n,** v.a. *to cudgel; to clog.* Comp. —**brücke,** f. *bridge made of round sticks.* —**damm,** m. *road made of round logs of wood.* —**holz,** n. *fagot-sticks.* —**kugel,** f. *bar-shot* (Artil.). —**steig,** m. *bad, rugged path.* —**stock,** m. *knotted stick.*

Knurps, see Knirps. —**(s)en,** see Knabbern.

Knurr—en, *I.* v.n, (aux. h.) *to growl, snarl; to grumble, snarl; to purr; II.* subst. n. *purring, snarling; rumbling.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *growling, snarling.* Comp. —**fisch,** —**hahn,** m. *grunter* (Icht.); see Birkhahn. —**later,** —**kopf,** m. *grouler.*

Knuspe—ig, adj. *crisp, crackling.* —**n,** see Knabbern.

Knut—e, f. (pl. —n) *knout.* —**en,** v.a. *to lash with the knout.*

†**Knutschen, †Knütschen,** v.a. *to crumple; to caress.*

Knüttel, m. (—s, pl.—) *cudgel, club; mallet; clog; line for hammocks.* Comp. —**brücke,** see Knüppelbrücke. —**gedicht,** n. *poem in doggerel.* —**reim,** m. *doggerel rhyme.*

†**Knütten,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to knit.*

Koaks, m. *coke.*

Koalisiren, v.r. *to coalesce.*

Koaren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to croak* (as frogs).

Kobalt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cobalt.* Comp. —**beschlag,** m. *efflorescence of cobalt.* —**graupen,** pl. *amorphous grey cobalt.* —**jodür,** n. *iodide of cobalt.* —**oxidul,** n. *protoxide of cobalt.* —**speise,** f. *alligation of arsenic with nickel and sulphur.* —**spiegel,** m. *transparent cobalt ore.* —**stufe,** f. *piece of cobalt ore.*

Kobel, m. (—s. pl. —) *dove-cot; small cabin:* see Haube. Comp. —**lerche,** f. *crested lark.* —**meise,** f. *crested titmouse.*

Kob—en, m. (—s, pl. —) *cabin, hut; pigsty.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *shallow two-handled basket; dosser; fishing-net with poles.* —**erling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *musk-apple.*

Kobold, m. (—(e)s, pl.—e) *goblin, elf, sprite;* (—s, pl.—s) einen — schießen, *to turn a somersault.*

Koboltzen, v.n. (aux. h.) see Kobold schießen.

Kobse, f. *spider* (prov.).

Koch, m. (—es, pl. Köche) *cook;* man weiß nicht, wer — oder Kellner ist, *one cannot tell the man from the master here.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to cook; to boil; to ripen* (of grapes); er —t vor

Zorn, *he is boiling with rage*; die See —t, *the sea is stormy*; II. a. *to cook*; *to boil*: *to make*; *to digest*; Seife —en, *to make or boil soap*; sich —en, *to soften by boiling, to boil*; es wird überall mit Wassergekocht, *people are every-where the same.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *person who cooks or prepares*; *cooking-machine.* Comp. —birne, f. *cooking pear.* —buch, n. *cookery-book.* —flott, n. *stove* (Naut.). —gefäß, —gerät(h), —geschirr, n. *cooking vessel or utensil.* —holz, n. *fire-wood.* —junge, m. *scullion.* —kessel, m. *caldron, copper.* —kelle, f. —löffel, m. *pot-ladle*; *basting-ladle.* —köchin, f. *cordon-bleu.* —kraut, n. *pot-herbs.* —kunst, f. *culinary art.* —maschine, f. *digester*; *cooking-apparatus*; see —ofen. —ofen, m. *cooking-stove, oven.* —pfanne, f. *saucepan*; *stew-pan.* —punkt, m. *boiling point.* —salz, n. *kitchen-salt.* —salzgeist, m. —salzsäure, f. *muriatic acid.* —schwamm, m. *edible mushroom.* —topf, m. *kitchen-pot*; *seething-pot*; *porridge-pot.* —wein, m. *wine for use in cooking.* —zeug, n. *kitchen utensils or furniture.* —zucker, m. *brown sugar.*

Köcher, m. (—s, pl. —) *quiver*; *pen-case*, Comp. —baum, m. *coral tree.* —fliege, —jungfer, f. *may-fly* (Phryganea). —wurm, m. *ship-worm.*

Köchin, f. (pl. —nen) *female cook.*

Köder, m. (—s, pl. —) *bait, lure*; *heel-leather.* —n, v.a. *to bait, lure, decoy.* Comp. —fisch, m. *fish as bait.*

Kod—ifizieren, v.a. *to codify.* —izill, n. *codicil.*

Kofent, m. (—s, pl. —e) *small beer.*

Koffer, m. (—s, pl. —) *trunk, chest, coffer.* —chen, Köfferchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little trunk.* Comp. —deckel, m. *trunk-lid.* —fisch, m. *trunk-fish.* —griff, m. *trunk-handle.* —kappe, f. *trunk-cover.* —riemen, m. *trunk-strap.* —träger, m. *porter.* —überfälle, pl. *trunk-hasps.*

Kognak, m. (—s, pl. —s) *cognac.*

Ko—härenz, f. *coherence.* —häsion, f. *cohesion.*

Kohl, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cabbage, cole*; *long-winded story*; aufgewärmter —, *an old story, cold kale hot again*; das macht den — nicht fett, *that does not help us much.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to chatter*; *to prose.* Comp. —bauer, m. *cabbage-grower.* —keimchen, n. *sprouts.* —kopf, m. *head of cabbage*; *block-head.* —rabi, m. *cabbage-turnip.* —rübe, f. *rape*; *cabbage-turnip.* —saat, f. —same, m. *rape, cole-seed.* —strengel, —strunk, m. *cabbage-stalk.* —weißling, m. *common white butterfly.*

Kohl—e, f. (pl. —n) *charcoal*; (Stein-) *coal*; *carbon*; abgeschwelte —e, *coke*; glühende —en, *live coals*; auf glühenden —en sein, *to be on thorns*; mit der Hand in die —en schlagen, *to undertake rashly and suffer in consequence.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to burn to charcoal*; *to char*; *to draw with charcoal*; *to carbonise.* Comp. —amsel, f. *blackbird.* —becken, n. *charcoal-pan, brazier*: *chafing-dish.* —en-arbeiter, m. *collier.* —en-artig, adj. *coaly*; *carbonic.* —en-bauer, m. *charcoal-burner*; *charcoal-carrier.* —en-becken, see —becken. —en-blende, f. *anthracite.* —en-blei, n. *carburet of lead.* —en-blume, f. *bituminous clay.* —en-bergwerk, n. *coal-mine, colliery.* —en-brenner, m. *charcoal-burner.* —en-brennerei, f. *charcoal-burning*; *charcoal-kiln.* —en-dämpfer, m. *coal-extinguisher.* —en-dampf, —en-dunst, m. *vapour, smoke of burning coals.* —en-deckel, m. *fire-plate.* —en-feuer, n. *coal-fire*; *charcoal-fire.* —en-gas, n. *coal-gas.* —en-geistöle, n. *coal-dust*; *slack.* —en-glut, f. *live coals.* —en-grau, adj. *dark grey.* —en-gruppe, f. *carboniferous group.* —en-grus, m. *slack.* —en-händler, m. *coal-merchant.* —en-haltig, adj. *carboniferous, containing coal.* —en-holz, n. *wood for charcoal.* —en-hornblende, f. *anthracite.* —en-hütte, f. *charcoal-kiln.* —en-kalk, m. *carboniferous lime-stone.* —en-kasten, m. *coal-box.* —en-kläre, f. *coal-dust.* —en-klein, n. *small coal, slack.* —en-lager, n. *colliery.* —en-lösche, f. *refuse of coal-pits.* —en-luft, f. *carbonic air, fixed air.* —en-mund, m. *coal-fish.* —en-ofen, m. *charcoal-kiln*; *coal-stove.* —en-platz, m. *coal-hole*; *place where charcoal is made.* —en-riß, m. *sketch made with charcoal.* —en-sauer, adj. *carbonic*, —ensaures Soda, *carbonate of soda.* —en-säure, f. *carbonic acid.* —en-schiff, n. *collier.* —en-schlacke, f. *coal-cinder.* —en-schuppen, m. *coal-shed.* —en-schütte, f. *coal-scuttle.* —en-schwarz, n. *charcoal-black.* —en-schwefel, m. *carbo-sulphuret.* —en-stift, m. *charcoal-pencil.* —en-stoff, m. *carbon*; mit —enstoff verbunden, *carburetted.* —en-wasserstoffgas, n. *carburetted hydrogen gas.* —en-werk, n. *colliery.* —en-zeichnung, f. *charcoal-drawing.* —feuer, n. see —enfeuer. —fisch, m. *coal-fish.* —hahn, m. *quail* (Orn.). —holz, n. *wood for charcoal, common privet.* —meise, f. *coal-titmouse* (Orn.). —rabe, m. *raven.* —schwarz, adj. *coal-black.* —taube, f. *ring-dove.* —vögelchen, n. *whin-chat* (Orn.). —wanze, f. *slater* (Ent.).

Köhler, m. (—s, pl. —) *charcoal-burner*; *collier*; *coal-fish.* —ei, f. *charcoal-burning*; *charcoal-kiln.* Comp. —glaube, m. *implicit or bigoted faith.* —kraut, n. *speedwell* (Bot.).

Koje, f. (pl. —n) *cabin* (Naut. etc.); *berth* (Naut.).

Kokarde, f. (pl. —n) *cockade.*

Koke, m. & f. (pl. —s), **Koks**, pl., *coke.*

Koker, m. (—s, pl. —) *coursey of a galley*; *wooden pipe, trunk* (Naut.); *pottery.*

Kokett, adj. *coquettish.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *flirt, coquette.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to flirt.*

Kokon, m. (—s) *cocoon.*

Kokos, m. see —baum. Comp. —baum, m. *cocoa-nut tree.* —nuß, f. *cocoa-nut.*

Kolb—e, f. (pl. —n), —en, m. (—s, pl. —) *club, mace*; *club-like thing*; *butt-end*; *knob, knot*; *mallet*; *round smoothing-iron*; *burnisher*; *soldering-iron*; *piston, sucker*; *alembic*; *spadix* (Bot.); *feeler* (Ent.); *stag's horn*; *demi-john, large bottle*; *tip of a cannon-sponge.* —en, v. *I.* n. *to provide with a thick end*; *to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument*; *to bore guns*; *to lop*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to get horns or spikes*; *to bat.* —icht, —ig, adj. *club-like*; *knotty.* Comp. —en-aufgang, m. *up-stroke of a piston.* —en-bärlapp, n. *club-moss.* —en-bürste, f. *bottle-brush.* —en-ente, f. *red-crested duck.* —en-förmig, adj. *club-shaped.* —en-glas, —en-gefäß, n. *alembic.* —en-gras, n. *meadow foxtail grass.* —en-hirsch, m. *stag with knags for horns.* —en-hub, m. *stroke of the piston.* —en-käfer, m. *club-beetle.* —en-lauf, see —enhub. —en-moos, n. *club-moss.* —en-niedergang, m. *down-stroke of the piston.* —en-recht, n. *club-law.* —en-röhre, f. *chamber of a pump.* —en-spiel, n. *motion of the piston.* —en-stange, f. *piston-rod.* —en-streich, m. *blow with a club or butt-end.* —en-träger, m. *mace-bearer.* —en-tragend, adj. *spadiceous* (Bot.). —en-ventil, n. *piston-valve.* —en-weizen, m. *winter wheat.* —wurz, f. *white water-lily.*

Kolder— (in comp.) —kraut, n. *scarlet pimpernel* (Bot.) —stock, m. *whip-staff* (Naut.)

Kolibri, m. (—s, pl. —) *humming bird*; deutscher —, *willow-wren.*

Kolik, f. *colic.*

Kolk, m. (—es, pl. Kölke) *gully, pool, pond.*

Kolleg, n. (—s, pl. —ien & —ia), *college*; *hall* (Univ.); *board, council*; (pl.) *lectures*; ein — belegen, *to take a course* (of lectures). —e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *comrade*; *colleague.* —ial, adj. & adv. *collegiate*; *colleague-like.* —ium, see under Colleg.

Kollekt—aneen, pl. *literary gleanings.* —ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *collector of alms.* —e, see under Collect. —ieren, v.a. *to collect.*

Kolumne, f. (pl. —n) *column; page.* Comp. —**ns maß,** n. *scale, rule* (Typ.). —**n-schnur,** f. *page-cord.* —**n-titel,** m. *running title, heading.* —**ns weise,** adj. *in columns.* —**n-ziffer,** f. *folio.*

Koller, n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *cape of a coat, collar; neck-armour; jerkin, doublet; buff-waistcoat; bodice.*

Koller, m. (—s) *frenzy, rage; staggers* (Vet.); den — bekommen, *to go mad.* —**ig,** —**isch,** adj. *afflicted with the staggers; crazy.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to have the staggers; to be crazy.*

Kollern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to roll; to rumble; to coo.*

Kollett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *collar; jerkin;* einen — or Kolle'schleppen, *to collar one.*

Kollidiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to come into collision, collide.*

Kollíren, v.a. *to lay* (a ball) *under the cushion* (Bill.)

Kollo, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s, Kolli) *bale* (of goods).

Kölnisch, adj. —es Wasser, *eau-de-cologne.*

Kolon, n, (—s) *colon.*

Koloß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *colossus.* —(ss)al, adj. *colossal, gigantic.*

Kolportiren, v.a. *to hawk, distribute* (tracts etc.).

Kolter, m. (—s, pl. —) *thick cloth, coverlet.*

Kolter, n. (—s, pl. —) *ploughshare.*

Kombüse, f. (pl. —n) *galley* (of a man-of-war).

Komet, m. (—en, pl. —en), *comet.* Comp. —**enbahn,** f. *orbit of a comet.* —**enschweif,** m. *tail of a comet.*

Kom—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *comic writer; comedian.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *comical.*

Komit—at, n. (—es, pl. —e) *suite, attendance; county* (in Hungary). —**iv,** n. (—s) *legal authority.*

Komma, n. (—s, pl. —s, —ta) *comma* (Gram., Mus.).

Kommandit—är, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sleeping partner* (C. L.). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *sleeping partnership; branch-establishment; command* (Mil.). Comp. —**gesellschaft,** f. *joint-stock company.*

Komm—en, see Kommen. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *convenient, comfortable.*

Kommen, I. ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to come, approach; to get to* or *at, arrive; to shoot, spring up; to arise, proceed from; to come about, fall out, happen;* gegangen, geritten —, *to come on foot, on horse-back;* — Sie hierher, *come this way;* — Sie doch, *come, do;* wie gerufen —, *to come opportunely;* etwas — sehen, *to foresee;* kommt mir nicht so, *don't speak to me in that way, don't bother me;* mir darf er so nicht —, *he dare not treat me so;* einen — lassen, *to send for one;* etwas — lassen, *to order a thing;* dahin dürfen sie es nicht — lassen, *you must not let it come to that point;* es ist weit mit ihm ge—, *he has fallen very low;* es mag — was will, es komme wie es will, *whatever may happen;* mir kam der Gedanke, *the thought crossed my mind;* er soll mir schon —, *he shall make me first move;* der soll mir nur wieder —! *just let him show his face here again!* sie sind mir abhanden gekommen, *I have lost, mislaid them;* die —de Woche, *next week;* die —de Fracht, *freight home* or *inwards;* frei —, *to get off free;* einem gleich —, *to equal one;* einem zu nahe —, *to injure one;* diese Waare kommt der andern bei Weitem nicht nach, *this article is not nearly so good as the other;* weit —, *to make great progress;* muß es dahin —? *must it come to this?* zu kurz —, *to come off a loser, to fall short of;* hoch zu stehen —, *to cost dear;* wenn es hoch kommt, *at the most;* so wie es gerade kommt, *as it may turn out;* es kann — daß, *it is possible that;* es kann nicht anders —, als daß er, *he cannot but;* wenn Sie mir so —, *oh! if you take it in that way;* nun warte! Du kommst mir auch schon einmal wieder, *very good! I shall pay you for that before I have finished with you;* tanzend, gelaufen —, *to come dancing, running;* an etwas —, *to attain, reach to;* an das Licht —, *to be brought to light;* nun kommt es (or die Reihe) an mich, *now it is my turn;* etwas an sich — lassen, *to await a thing quietly;* (hart) an einander —, *to quarrel, to come to blows;* einem an's Leben —, *to attempt one's life, to cut one to the quick;* an jemandes Stelle —, *to succeed to one's post;* er kann nicht an sie —, *he can get no hold on, find nothing against them;* an's Land —, *to land;* an Dich wäre ich nie gekommen, *I should never have thought of you;* auf etwas —, *to think of, fall upon, come to mention;* auf die Welt —, *to be born;* wieder auf sein Vorhaben —, *to return to one's purpose;* im Fallen wieder auf die Füße —, *to light on one's feet;* auf seine Kosten —, *to make one's expenses;* ich kam auf die Schule, *I was sent to school;* auf das Äußerste — lassen, *to let it come to the worst;* auf Eins heraus—, *to amount to the same thing;* auf einen Namen —, *to remember a name;* einem aus den Augen —, *to lose sight of;* aus einander —, *to come to an agreement, to fall out, to fall to pieces;* aus der Fassung, außer sich —, *to lose self-control;* aus der Mode —, *to go out of fashion;* hinter etwas —, *to discover, to get the knack of;* in der Leute Mund —, *to be talked of, get a bad name;* in Verlegenheit —, *to get into trouble, to be embarrassed;* in Verfall —, *to decay;* in den Sinn —, *to occur* (to one); in Gang —, *to be set agoing;* in den Himmel —, *to go to Heaven;* in das Fleisch —, *to come in the flesh* (B.); einem in den Weg or Wurf —, *to come across, to thwart one;* in Richtigkeit —, *to come to a settlement;* in die unrechte Kehle —, *to go down the wrong way;* über etwas in's Reine or Klare —, *to understand a thing, to come to an understanding about it;* es kommt nichts darnach, *nothing will come of it;* — Sie gut nach Hause! *safe home!* über etwas —, *to pass, to come over* or *upon;* die Furcht kam über mich, *I was seized with fear;* um etwas —, *to lose a thing;* unter die Leute —, *to be spread abroad, made known;* viel unter die Leute —, *to go into society;* von Kräften —, *to lose one's strength;* von Sinnen —, *to lose consciousness;* nicht vom Fleck —, *to be at a stand-still;* davon —, *to escape;* sie — mir nicht von der Seite, *they never leave me;* von einem —, *to come from visiting a person;* von .. —, *to proceed* or *follow from ..,* to come of ..; vor einen —, *to come into one's presence;* zu etwas —, *to attain to, to come to, to get, obtain, to find time for;* wie kamen Sie dazu? *what prompted you to this?* dazu kommt noch, *besides, add to that;* zu Falle —, *to be ruined;* zu Statten —, *to be of use, serviceable;* zu Stande —, *to take place;* mit etwas zu Stande —, *to accomplish something;* zur Rede, zum Worte — lassen, *to allow one to speak;* zu Kräften —, *to recover strength;* zu Ath(h)em —, *to get breath;* zur Besinnung, zu sich —, *to come to oneself* or *one's senses;* zu Vermögen —, *to come into a fortune;* es ist mir zu Ohren gekommen, *I have been told;* zu Tage —, *to be made apparent, become known;* wenn es zum Treffen kommt, *when it comes to the scratch, at the right moment;* sich etwas zu Schulden — lassen, *to be guilty of, to incur the blame of;* er kam mit dem Finger zwischen die Thüre, *his finger was smashed in the door;* II. subst. n. *coming, arrival.* —**d,** p. & adj. der, die, das —de, *the coming; the comer;* —de und Gehende, *comers and goers.*

Kommend—ator, m. (—en, pl. —en) *one who holds a benefice in commendam.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *commendam.*

†**Komment,** m. (—s) *students' customs; student-law* or *code.*

Kömmlich, adj. & adv. *convenient. comfortable.*
Kommittee, f. (—(e)n, pl. —es) & **Komite,** m. & n. (—s pl. —s) *committee.*
Kommode, *I* adj. & adv. *commodious; II.* f. (pl. —n) *chest of drawers.*
Kommun-ismus, m. *communism.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *communist.* Comp. **—al-garde,** f. *town-militia.* **—al-gardist,** m. *citizen-soldier.* **—al-steuer,** f. *parochial-tax.*
Komödi—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *comedian; actor.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *comedy; play.* Comp. **—en-haus,** n. *play-house.*
Kompan, n. (—es, pl. —e) *companion, mate.*
Kompaß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *compass.* Comp. **—bügel,** m. *gimbals.* **—häuschen,** n. *binacle.* **—mörser,** m. *compass-box.* **—rose,** f. *rhumb card* (Naut.).
Kompet—ent, *I.* adj. *competent; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *competitor.* **—enz,** f. *competence; competition;* —enz eines Falliten, *bankrupt's allowance.* Comp. **—enz-streit,** m. *question of jurisdiction.*
Kompilator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *compiler.*
Komponiren, v.a. *to compose* (Mus.).
Kompromittiren, v.a. *to compromise;* sich —, *to commit oneself.*
†**Komt(h)ur,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *commander.*
Konchyli—en, **—o-logie,** see under C.
Kondition, see Condition.
†**Kondukt,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *funeral train;* see Geleit.
Konfession, f. (pl. —en) *confession; creed.* **—ell,** adj. *confessional.* Comp. **—s-wechsel,** m. *change of creed or communion.*
Konföderir—en, v.r. *to unite in a league.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *confederate.*
Kongreß-mitglied, n. *member of congress.*
Kongruiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to agree; to coincide* (Math.).
König, m. (—s, pl. —e) *king; regulus* (Chem.); der drei —e Tag, *Twelfth day.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *queen;* —in Gemahl, *queen-consort.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *royal, regal;* ein —lich Gesinnter, *royalist.* **—t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *kinghood, royalty; monarchical principle.* Comp. **—reich,** n. *kingdom, realm.* **—s-adler,** m. *golden eagle.* **—s-binde,** f. *diadem.* **—s-blau,** n. *royal blue.* **—s-blume,** f. *peony.* **—s-brief,** m. *royal charter.* **—s-eidechse,** f. *basilisk.* **—s-fischer,** m. *king-fisher.* **—s-freund,** m. *royalist.* **—s-häher,** m. *bird of Paradise.* **—s-hase,** m. *cony, rabbit* **—s-hof,** m. *royal palace* or *court.* **—s-kraut,** n. *field-basil* (Bot.). **—s-krone,** f. *crown of a king; crown-flower.* **—s-mann,** m. *royalist.* **—s-mord,** **—s-mörder,** m. *regicide.* **—s-pflaume,** f. *magnum bonum.* **—s-pisang,** m. *plantain.* **—s-rose,** f. *peony.* **—s-schießen,** n. *rifle-match* (winner being named "king"). **—s-schuß,** m. *best shot.* **—s-sitz,** m. *throne; royal residence.* **—s-stab,** m. *sceptre.* **—s-straße,** f. *king-street; highway.* **—s-vogel,** m. *crowned stork.* **—s-wasser,** n. *aqua regia.* **—s-weihe,** f. *kite* (Orn.). **—s-wiesel,** n. *ermine.* **—s-würde,** f. *royal dignity, kingship.*
Konisch, adj. & adv. *conical.*
Konjunktiv, m. (—s, pl. —e) *subjunctive.*
Können, ir.v. *I.* a. *to know, understand; to have skill in; to have power, be able to;* er kann nichts, *he knows nothing, he can do nothing;* laufe was Du kannst, *run as fast as you can;* solche Leute — bei Hofe viel, *such people have great influence at court;* das Gekonnte wieder vergessen, *to forget what one has known;* [können, is used for gekonnt when accompanying an Inf. in compound tenses as, er hätte es thun —, *he might have done it*]; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be able, to be permitted;* es kann sein, *it may be;* ich kann mich irren, *I may be mistaken;* ich konnte nichts anders als, *I could not but;* was kann ich dafür? *how can I help it?* er kann nichts dafür, *it is not his fault;* ich kann nicht umhin es zu bemerken, *I cannot help remarking,* ich kann nicht mehr, *I can do no more, I am quite knocked up;* nicht weiter —, *to be at a standstill;* er kann auf keinem Fuße stehen, *he has not a leg to stand on;* man kann hoffen, *it is to be hoped;* er kann gut reiten, *he rides well.*
Konsequent, see Folgerecht, also under C.
Konskribiren, v.a. *to levy* (troops).
Konsole, f. (pl. —n) *console; console-table; bracket.*
Konsolidiren, v.a. *to consolidate;* konsolidirte Staatspapiere, *stocks, consols.*
Konsiliren, v.a. *to rusticate* (Univ.).
Konstabler, m. (—s, pl. —) *gunner* (Naut.). Comp. **—kammer,** f. *gun-room.*
Konstatiren, v.a. *to prove well-founded.*
Kontant, adj. & adv. *ready, ready money.* **—en,** pl. *cash.* Comp. **—geschäft,** n. *ready-money business.*
Konträr, adj. *adverse.*
Kontroll—e, f. see under C; *counter-register; army-list.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *board of control.* **—ir-amt,** n. *clearing-office at railway-stations.* **—ir-blatt,** n. *counterfoil* (of exchequer-bills). **—versammlung,** f. *roll-call.*
Konversations-lexikon, n. *encyclopædia.*
Köper, m. (—s) *huckaback, twill.*
Kopf, m. (—es, pl. Köpfe) *head* (of men and beasts); *jowl* (of fishes); *top* (of pins, trees, nails, screws, mountains etc.); *crown* (of hats); *head* (of plants); *root* (of hair); *muzzle* (of a gun); *bowl* (of a pipe); *that part of the binding of a book which bears the title; pommel; person, individual; brains; abilities; disposition;* — oder Schrift? *heads or tails?* ein fähiger —, *a clever fellow;* ein leerer —, *empty-headed fellow, blockhead;* einen eigensinnigen — haben, *to be obstinate;* — haben, *to have sense, judgment;* einem den — bieten, *to resist;* einer Gefahr den — bieten, *to brave a danger;* seinem —e folgen, *to go one's own way;* es gilt ihm den —, *his life is at stake;* den — hängen lassen, *to despond;* den — einnehmen, (of smells) *to over-come;* den — hängen, *to play the devotes;* einem den — vor die Füße legen, *to behead one;* der — steht darauf, *it is a capital offence;* mir steht der — nicht darnach, *I have no inclination for it;* den — aufsetzen, *to be obstinate;* einem den — zurecht setzen, *to bring one to reason, scold one;* einem den — waschen, *to reprimand sharply;* sich einem an den — werfen, *to throw oneself at a person's head;* seinen — an etwas setzen, *to set one's heart on, strain every nerve to obtain;* er ist nicht auf den — gefallen, *he is no fool;* sich auf den — stellen, *to do one's utmost;* einem auf den — Schuld geben, *to accuse one to his face;* den — aus der Schlinge ziehen, *to get out of the scrape;* aus dem —e, *by heart, from memory;* sich etwas aus dem —e schlagen, *to banish from one's thoughts;* einen beim —e nehmen, *to arrest one;* es geht ihm zu viel durch den —, *he has too much to think of;* etwas für seinen — thun, *to do of one's own accord, at one's own risk;* — für etwas haben, *to have a turn for;* etwas im —e haben, *to be intelligent, preoccupied, out of humour, a little tipsy;* es geht mir im —e herum, *it weighs on* (runs in) *my mind;* das will mir nicht in den —, *I cannot understand that, that will not go down with me;* sich in den — setzen, *to fancy, take into one's head;* in den — steigen, *to go to one's head;* mit dem —e voran, *head foremost;* der Gottlose fährt mit dem —e hindurch, *the wicked man hardeneth his face* (B.); überall mit dem —e durch wollen, *to act rashly;* nach dem eignen —e leben, *to live as one pleases;* nach Köpfen stimmen, *to vote by poll;* um einen — größer, *a head taller;* einem über den — wachsen, *to grow too much for one, outgrow;* bis über den

—, *over head and ears;* über Hals und —, *precipitately;* (über) Hals über —, *head over heels;* ein Brett vor dem —e haben, *to be very stupid;* einem vor den — stoßen, *to offend, disoblige one;* zu —e nehmen, *to take to heart.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *study.* **—band,** n. *head-band, fillet.* **—beere,** f. *ipecacuanha.* **—besteuerung,** f. *capitation-tax.* **—blättchen,** n. *fontanel.* **—blüt(h)en,** pl. *composite flowers.* **—bohrer,** m. *trephine* (Surg.). **—brechend,** adj. *very puzzling* or *difficult.* **—(haut)-bürste,** f. *hair-brush.* **—decke,** f. *hood* (for horses). **—drüse,** f. *cephalic gland,* **—ende,** f. *bed-head.* **—fest,** adj. *constant, steady, persevering.* **—fieber,** n. *brain-fever.* **—finne,** f. *gill-fin.* **—fluß,** m. *rheumatic affection of the head.* **—füßler,** pl. *cephalopods* (Mollusc.). **—geld,** n. *poll-tax.* **—gestell,** n. *head-stall.* **—gewand,** n. *amice* (Eccl.). **—grind,** m. *scald-head* (Med.). **—grindkraut,** n. *field-scabious.* **—hänger,** m. *hypocrite, hypocritical devotee; species of moth.* **—haut,** f. *scalp.* **—hund,** m. *sporting dog,* **—keilbein,** n. *sphenoid bone* (Anat.). **—kissen,** n. *pillow.* **—klee,** m. *common clover.* **—längs,** adv. *headlong.* **—lattich,** m. *cabbage-lettuce.* **—lauge,** f. *head-wash; reprimand.* **—los,** adj. *headless; silly, stupid.* **—nadel,** f. *crimping pin.* **—nicken,** n. *nod.* †**—nuß,** f. *cuff, box on the ear* (vulg.). **—pfühl,** m. *bolster; pillow.* **—putz,** m. *coiffure.* **—rechnen,** n. *mental arithmetic.* **—reißer,** m. *new, heady wine.* **—ring,** m. see Tragring. **—salat,** see —lattich. **—scheu,** adj. *skittish; shy.* **—schmerz,** m. **—schmerzen,** pl. *headache.* **—schneiden,** n. *decapitation.* **—schüttelnd,** adj. & adv. *shaking the head.* **—schur,** f. *hair-cutting.* **—stein,** m. *head-stone; paving-stone;* see Tragstein. **—stimme,** f. *falsetto.* **—stück,** n. *head-piece; mouth-piece.* **—träger,** m. *one who carries on his head, Atlas.* **—über,** adv. *head foremost.* **—unter,** adv. *head down, headlong.* **—wassersucht,** f. *hydrocephalus.* **—weh,** n. *headache.* **—weide,** f. *common white willow.* **—werfend,** adj. *tossing the head; haughty.* **—wut(h),** f. *brain-fever.* **—zahl,** f. *number of persons.* **—zange,** f. *forceps.* **—zeug,** n. *head-gear, head-dress.*

Köpf—en, v. *I.* a. *to behead; to poll, lop; to cup; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to form a head* (of plants). **—ig,** adj. *headstrong;* (in comp. =) *-headed.* **—lings,** adv. *headlong.* Comp. **—maschine,** f. *guillotine.*

Kopp, m. (—es, pl. —en). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *top, peak, summit; tuft* (Orn.); *bull-head* (Icht.). †**—en,** see Köpfen und Kappen.

Koppel, f. (pl. —n) *strap* or *chain for linking, sword-strap; leash; leash* or *couple of dogs; string* (of horses); *number of people; double-main* (Org.); *district* or *pastures possessed in common by two* or *more persons* or *over which they have certain common rights; enclosure.* **—n, Koppeln,** v.a. *to couple, leash, tie together, unite; to fence, enclose; to join; to bring together.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *coupling; leashing.* Comp. **—ballen,** m. *tie-beam.* **—band,** n. *leash.* **—genoß,** m. *sharer in rights.* **—gerechtigkeit,** f. see —recht. **—jagd,** f. *joint shooting.* **—kette,** f. *drag-chain.* **—recht,** n. *right enjoyed in common with others.* **—schild,** n. *breast-plate.* **—seil,** n. *leash.* **—wirt(h)schaft,** f. *conacre.*

Kopp—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to eructate, hiccough; to bite the crib* (of horses). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *crib-biter.*

Kopulativ, adj. *copulative;* **—e Bindewörter,** *copulative conjunctions.*

Korall—e, f. (pl. —n) *coral.* **—en,** adj. *coralline.* **—ine,** f. *coralline.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *coral, coralline.* **—en-blume,** f. *scarlet pimpernel.* **—en-moos,** n. *coralline.* **—en-riff,** n. *coral-reef.* **—en-rinde,** f. *hornwrack.* **—en-schnur,** f. *string of coral.* **—en-schwarz,** n. *black coral.* **—en-t(h)ier,** n. *coral zoophyte, coralline.* **—en-wurzel,** f. *common polypody.*

Koranzen, v.a. *to beat, thrash, drub; to torment.*

Korb, m. (—es, pl. Körbe, dim. Körbchen) *basket; hamper; crate; boot* (of a coach); *pannier; rejection;* einen — bekommen, *to receive a refusal;* Hahn im —e sein, *to be cock of the walk.* Comp. **—bett,** n. *wickerwork-bedstead.* **—bouteille, —flasche,** f. *bottle, flask enclosed in wickerwork.* **—gitter,** n. *hurdle-work.* **—handel,** m. *basket-trade.* **—pfennig,** m. *market-penny* (saved by dishonest messenger for himself whilst marketing for another); *unlawful gain.* **—rapier,** n. **—schläger,** m. *basket-hilted rapier.* **—schanze,** f. *gabionade* (of hurdles filled with earth). **—wagen,** m. *basket-carriage.* **—weide,** f. *common osier;* (gelbe) *golden osier.*

Kord—e, f. (pl. —n) *string;* (pl.) *cords of the Jacquard machine.* **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *cord; strong thread.* **—eliren,** v.a. *to cord; to pipe.*

Kordwan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cordovan, Spanish leather.*

Korinthe, f. (pl. —n) *dried currant.*

Kork, m. (—es, pl.—e) *cork.* **—en,** *I.* adj. *of cork, corky; II.* v.a. *to cork.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *cork* (tree). **—flossen,** pl. *floats.* **—form,** f. *model in cork.* **—maschine,** f. *corking machine.* **—pfropf,** m. *cork.* **—sauer,** adj. *suberic.* **—scheibe,** f. *sheet-cork.* **—schwamm,** m. *bastard-sponge* (Zooph.). **—stoff,** m. *suberine.* **—zieher,** m. *cork-screw.*

Korn, n. (—s, pl. Körner) *grain* (of sand, gold, wheat etc.; in leather etc. . . .); *corn* (in general); *rye; component part of stones and metals; standard of metal, alloy; sight* (upon a gun); türkisches or wälsches —, *maize;* der Acker trägt das zehnte —, *the field gives a ten-fold increase on the sowing;* auf dem —e haben, *to have one's eye on, have a design upon;* auf's — nehmen, *to take aim at;* von gutem Schrot und —, *of full weight and due value;* ein Mann von altem Schrot und —, *a man of the good, old stamp, of the right sort.* Comp. **—abbruch,** m. *refuse of corn.* **—ähre,** f. *ear of corn; spica* (Astr.). **—artig,** adj. *frumentaceous.* **—bau,** m. *cultivation of cereals.* **—bauer,** m. *husbandman.* **—blau,** adj. *blue like the corn-flower.* **—blume,** f. *corn-flower.* **—boden,** m. *granary.* **—börse,** f. *corn-exchange.* **—brand,** m. *blight in corn.* **—fege,** f. *winnowing machine.* **—fink,** m. *sparrow.* **—flur,** f. *corn-fields.* **—förmig,** adj. *granular, granulated.* **—fraß,** m. see —brand. **—garbe,** f. *sheaf of corn.* **—gerte,** f. *prickel.* **—gesetz,** n. *corn-law.* **—gülte,** f. *tax paid in corn.* **—händler,** m. *corn-chandler.* **—käfer,** m. *corn-weevil.* **—kammer,** f. *granary.* **—kasten,** m. see —labe; —kasten einer Mühle, *hopper.* **—lade,** f. *corn-bin.* **—leder,** n. *grained leather.* **—lerche,** f. *skylark.* **—pulver,** n. *gunpowder.* **—rade,** f. *corn-cockle.* **—rose,** f. *corn-cockle; red poppy; burnet-rose.* **—schwinge,** f. *fan.* **—sperre,** f. *prohibition of corn-exportation.* **—stecher,** see —käfer. **—umstecher,** m. *man employed to turn stored corn.*

Körn—en—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *grain, granule.* **—ung,** f. *granulation.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to form into grains, to granulate; to grain* (leather); *to bait, allure, decoy; II.* r. *to form into grains, granulate; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to granulate; to run to seed.* **—er,** pl. *granulations* (Med.); see Korn. **—icht, —ig,** adj. *granular, granulated, corny, seedy; pithy, nervous;* das —ige Eisen, *crystalline iron.* **—ung,** f. *granulation; allaying.* Comp. **—ex-fressend,** adj. *granivorous.* **—ex-leder,** n. *shagreen.* **—ex-milch,** f. *emulsion.* **—ex-schildlaus,** f. *cochineal.* **—ex-stein,** m. *granite.*

Kornel—le, f. (pl. —n) *cornel, dogwood.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *cornel tree.* **—kirsche,** f. *cornel-cherry.*

Körner, m. (—s, pl. —) *centre-punch* (of locksmiths).

Kornett, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —s) *cornet* (Mil.); *II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *cornet* (Mus.). Comp. —**bläser**, m. *cornet-player.*

Körper, m. (—s, pl. —) *body; bulk, substance; carcass; corpse.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *little body; corpuscle.* —**haft**, adj. *corporeal.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *bodily; corporeal; material; corpuscular;* —liche Anlage, *temperament;* —licher Winkel, *solid angle;* —licher Eid, *oath taken in person;* —liche Strafe, *corporal punishment;* das —liche, *materiality.* —**lichkeit**, f. *corporeality, materialness, concreteness.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *corporation.* —**schaftlich**, adj. *of a corporation.* Comp. —**all**, n. *material world.* —**anlage**, f. *constitution; temperament.* —**bau**, m. *bodily structure, frame.* —**bildung**, f. *bodily structure, physique; formation* or *development of the body.* —**fülle**, f. *corpulence, plumpness.* —**größe**, f. *stature.* —**kraft**, f. *physical power.* —**lehre**, f. *somatology.* —**los**, adj. *immaterial, incorporeal.* —**maß**, n. *cubic measure; cubature;* (pl.) *measures of capacity.* —**messung**, f. *stereometry.* —**reich**, n. *material world.* —**schwäche**, f. *debility, bodily weakness.* —**stellung**, f. *attitude.* —**stimmung**, f. *temperament, constitution.* —**stoff**, m. *matter.* —**übung**, f. *bodily exercise, gymnastics.* —**welt**, f. see —reich. —**zahl**, f. *cubic number.* —**zerrüttung**, f. *break-up of the constitution.*

Korps, m. *corps; students' club* or *society.*

Korpus, m. & n. see Körper; *II.* f. *long primer* (Typ.).

Korsett, n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *stays corset.*

Koryphäe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *coryphæus; leader of a choir* or *company.*

Koscher, adj. & adv. *pure* (according to Jewish law).

Kosen, v. *I.* a. *to caress; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to talk intimately, to chat; to make love.*

Kossat(h), **Kossät(h)**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *cottager.*

Kost, f. *food, fare, victuals; entertainment, board;* in der — sein, *to board;* in die — geben, thun, *to put out to board;* einen in die — nehmen, einem die — geben, *to board one;* wir waren in der — bei .., *we boarded at* or *with ..;* fette, kräftige —, *good living.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to taste; to try, make trial of; II.* subst. n. *tasting.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *taster.* Comp. —**frau**, f. *mistress of a boarding-house; female boarder.* —**frei**, adj. *board-free.* —**gänger**, m. —**gängerin**, f. *boarder.* —**geld**, n. *board-expenses; apprentice's allowance;* see Prolongationsgebühr. —**halter**, m. *keeper of a boarding-house.* —**häppchen**, n. —**happen**, m. *tit-bit.* —**haus**, n. *boarding-house.* —**regel**, f. *diet.* —**schule**, f. *boarding-school.* —**verächter**, m. *dainty person.* —**verständig**, adj. *able to appreciate good food* or *to prepare it.*

Kost-bar, adj. & adv. *costly, expensive; precious; valuable;* ein —barer Witz, *an excellent joke.* —**barkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *costliness; preciousness; jewel, valuable.* —**en**, *I.* pl. *cost, expense, charge; sacrifice, cost:* es geht auf meine —en, *I am at the expense of it;* die —en bestreiten, *to defray the expenses;* einen in —en setzen, einem —en machen, *to put one to expense;* in die, zu den —en verurtheilen, *to cast in the costs;* die —en herausschlagen, auf die —en kommen, *to recover expenses;* auf —en seiner Ehre, *at the expense of his honour; II.* v.a. (einem or einen etwas) *to cost; to require;* sich etwas viel —en lassen, *to go to great expense for, to take great trouble about;* es —et Zeit, *it requires time;* es —e was es wolle, *at any price, come what may.* Comp. —**en-anschlag**, m. *estimate of cost.* —**en-aufwand**, m. *expenditure.* —**en-ausgleichung**, f. *balance of expenses.* —**en-ersatz**, m. *compensation for outlay.* —**en-frei**, adj. *free of charge* or *expense.* —**en-lichen**, adj. *parsimonious.* —**en-verzeichniß**, n. *list of expenses.* —**spielig**, adj. *expensive, costly.* —**spieligkeit**, f. *costliness, expensiveness.*

Köstlich, adj. & adv. *costly; precious; exquisite; excellent; delicious;* das ist —! *that's capital! that's a good joke!* —**keit**, f. (pl. —en) *delicacy; preciousness; costliness; excellence* etc.

Kostüm, n. (—s, pl. —e) *costume.* —**iren**, v.a. *to dress; to drape.*

Köter, m. (—s, pl. —) *dog, cur; watch-dog.*

1Kot(h), n. (—es, pl. —e) *cot, shed;* (also —e, f. pl. —n) *saltwork.* Comp. —**knecht**, m. *salt-boiler.* —**saß**, —**sasse**, (**Kött(h)er**, **Köt(h)ner**), m. *cottager.*

2Kot(h), m. (—es) *dirt, filth; mire, mud; dung; excrement;* aus dem —e ziehen, *to take out of the gutter, raise from misery.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *dirty, muddy, filthy.* Comp. —**abnicht**, f. *sewer, sink.* —**bürste**, f. *scrubbing brush.* —**fliege**, f. *dung-fly.* —**gang**, m. *drain.* —**grube**, f. *sewer; cess-pool.* —**kärner**, m. *scavenger.* —**lache**, f. *slough, miry places, puddle.* —**lerche**, f. *crested lark.* —**schlinge**, f. *wayfaring tree.* —**schwalbe**, f. *sand-martin.* —**vogel**, m. *hoopoe.*

1Köt(h)e, f. (pl. —n) (—n-gelenk, n.) *fetlock-joint, pastern.*

2Köt(h)e, f. (pl. —n) *cupboard, box.*

Kothurn, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cothurnus, buskin.*

†Kotze, f. (pl. —n) *coarse great coat; shaggy coverlet.*

Kötze, **Kotze**, f. (pl. —n) *basket* (for the back).

Kotzen, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to vomit* (vulg.).

Coulisse, f. (pl.—n) see Couliſſe; *groove, channel; connecting-link; unauthorized part of the exchange.* Comp. —**n-intrigue**, f. *green-room intrigue.* —**n-laden**, m. *Venetian blind.* —**n-reiter**, m. *stagey, exaggerated actor.* —**n-steuerung**, f. (Stephanischa) *Stevenson's link-motion.*

Krabbe, f. (pl. —n) *crab; shrimp; little child; little creature.* Comp. —**n-fresser**, m. *Ardea cærulea.*

Krabbel-ig, adj. & adv. *crawling; groping.* —**n**, v. *I* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to grope, crawl, grabble; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to itch;* es —t mir am Halse, *my neck is itchy.*

Krach, m. (—es, pl. —e) *crack, crash.* —**en**, *I* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to crack: to crash; to roar; to crackle: to fail, be ruined; II.* v.a. *to crack* (nuts etc.); *III.* subst. n. *crack, crash, roar.*

Krächz-en, v. *I.* a. *to croak out, say croakingly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to croak; to caw; to groan.*

†Krack, **†Krak**, see Krach.

Kracke, f. (pl. —n) *jade, screw.*

Kraft, *I.* f. (pl. Kräfte) *strength; vigour; power, force; energy; efficiency; validity; virtue, efficacy* (of medicines etc.); *essence, substance: fire, spirit;* in voller —, *in full force and vigour:* in — setzen, *to enforce* (a law etc.), *to execute* (a judgment etc.); außer — setzen, *to annul, abrogate;* in — treten, *to come into force, become available;* das geht über meine Kräfte, *that is beyond me, too much for me;* was in meinen Kräften liegt, *as far as I can;* aus allen Kräften, *with all one's might;* von Kräften kommen, *to decay in strength;* in —, see Kraft *II.*: absolute Größe einer —, *intensity; II.* prep. (with Gen.) *in virtue of, on the strength of, by authority of;* — meines Amtes, *by virtue of my office.* Comp. —**anstrengung**, f. *effort.* —**arznei**, f. *tonic.* —**aufwand**, m. *effort, expenditure of force* or *energy.* —**ausdruck**, m. *pithy expression.* —**äußerung**, f. *manifestation of strength* or *vigour.* —**bedarf**, m. (of a machine) *force required.* —**brühe**, f. *strong broth.* —**dichter**, m. *force-condenser* (Mech.). —**fülle**, f. *great vigour.* —**geist**, m. *powerful, vigorous mind.* —**genie**, n. *rare genius.* —**kunststücke**, pl. *feats of strength.* —**lehre**, f.

dynamics. —**los,** adj. *impotent, powerless; ineffectual; null; invalid.* —**mehl,** n. *wheaten starch.* —**mensch,** m. *powerful man* (physically or mentally). —**messer,** m. *dynamometer.* —**mittel,** n. *energetic means; powerful remedy; cordial.* —**saft,** m. *essence.* —**sprache,** f. *forcible, energetic language.* —**voll,** adj. *full of strength, vigorous, powerful; pithy.* —**wort,** n. *forcible word; word of authority.*

Kräftig, adj. & adv. *strong, powerful; robust; pithy, forcible; efficacious; valid; strengthening, nourishing;* —er Widerstand, *powerful resistance;* —er Beweis, *strong proof.* —**en,** v.a. *to strengthen; to invigorate; to enforce; to corroborate; to stablish* (B.). —**keit,** f. *forcibleness; strength; efficacy; efficiency.* —**ung,** f. *strengthening, invigoration.*

Kragen, m. (—s, pl. — or †Krägen) *throat; neck* (of a bottle; of a lute etc.); *collar; cape; band; frill;* beim — nehmen, fassen, *to collar;* und sollte es mir auch den — kosten, *though it cost me my life;* er hat etwas im —, *he is a little intoxicated.* Comp. —**blume,** f. *starwort.* —**ente,** f. *harlequin duck.* —**hopf,** m. *hoopoe.* —**mantel,** m. *mantle with cape.* —**taube,** f. *helmet-pigeon, nun.* —**tuch,** n. *neckerchief.* —**tütte,** f. *plover.*

Kragstein, m. *corbel, console, bracket.*

Krähe, f. (pl. —n) *crow;* see Auge. —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to crow;* barnach —t kein Hahn, *nobody troubles about it.* Comp. —**enauge,** n. *crow's eye; corn on the foot;* (pl.) *vomit-nut* (Bot.). —**enbohle,** f. *Alpine jackdaw.* —**enfeder,** f. *crow-quill.* —**enfuß,** m. *crow's-foot; crow-bar;* (pl.) *bad writing, scrawl.* —**enpfoten,** pl. *crow's feet, wrinkles.* —**enrabe,** f. *carrion crow.* —**enzehe,** f. *water-plantain.*

Kra(h)n, m. (—es, †—en, pl. —e, †—en) *crane* (Mech.); *cock* (of a barrel). Comp. —**balken,** m. *horizontal beam of a crane; cat-head* (Naut.). —**beere,** f. *cranberry.* —**gefälle,** pl. *cranage.* —**länder,** m. *upright post of a crane.*

Krähwinkler, m. (—s, pl. —) *inhabitant of Krähwinkel, stupid person, rustic.*

Krakeel, m. (—s, pl. —e) *row, violent quarrel.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to brawl.*

Kral, m. (—s, pl. —e) *kraal* (of the Zulus etc.).

Krall—e, f. (pl. —n) *claw, clutch, talon.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to claw; to clutch.* —**icht,** adj. *claw-like;* —**ig,** adj. *clawed.* Comp. —**en-förmig,** adj. *claw-shaped.* —**en-hieb,** m. *stroke with a claw.*

Kram, m. (—es, pl. Kräme) *retail trade; shop; small wares; stuff, rubbish, trumpery; affair, business* (vulg.); das taugt nicht in meinen —, *that will not do for me;* das verdirbt mir den ganzen —, *that spoils all my plans, the whole affair;* sein ganzer —, *one's all;* den — zumachen, *to shut up shop.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to retail* (goods), *to keep a small shop; to rummage, move, stir;* man hat immer etwas zu —en, *there is always something to be done;* mit etwas —en, *to display, make a show of something.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *rummaging.* Comp. —**bude,** f. see — laden. —**er-amt,** n. *grocer's* or *mercer's guild.* —**er-amtshaus,** n. *guild-hall.* —**er-gewicht,** n. *avoirdupois weight.* —**er-knecht,** m. *packer.* —**handel,** m. *retail trade.* —**laden,** m. *shop; stall.* —**lucht,** m. *packer.* —**kammer,** f. *lumber room.* —**waaren,** pl. *retail articles.*

Krämer, m. (—s, pl. —) *shopkeeper, tradesman, grocer, haberdasher.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *shopkeeping, retailing.* —**haft,** —**isch,** adj. & adv. *shopkeeper-like.* Comp. —**bude,** f. —**laden,** m. *shop.* —**latein,** n. *dog-latin.* —**mäßig,** adj. *like a shopkeeper.* —**meister,** m. *master of a tradesman's guild.* —**pfund,** n. *pound avoirdupois.* —**seele,** f. *mean* or *mercenary mind.* —**stand,** m. *shopkeepers* (coll.); *stall.* —**volk,** n. *nation of shopkeepers.*

Krammen, v.a. *to seize with the claws, clutch.*

Kram(me)t(s)— (in comp.) —**beere,** f. *juniper berry.* —**vogel,** m. *field-fare.*

Kramp—e, f. (pl. —n) *cramp-iron; staple; clasp.* —**en,** v.a. *to cramp, to fasten.*

Krämp—e, f. (pl. —n) *brim, turn-up* (of a hat). —**el,** *I.* m. see Trödel; *II.* f. (pl. —n) *card, carding-comb.* —**(e)ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wool-carder.* —**eln,** v.a. *to card.* —**en,** v.a. *to turn up, to put a brim to* (a hat). Comp. —**el-haken,** m. *teeth of a carding-comb.*

Krampf, m. (—es, pl. Krämpfe) *cramp, spasm; convulsion; fit;* den — bekommen, *to be seized with cramp.* —**en,** v.a. & r. *to contract convulsively; to clasp convulsively.* —**haft,** *I.* adj. & adv. *convulsive; spasmodic;* —haftes Lachen, *convulsive laughter; II.* adv. *enormously* (S.). —**haftigkeit,** f. *convulsiveness.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *varix.* —**artig,** see —haft. —**kraut,** n. *meadow-sweet.* —**lachen,** n. *sardonic laughter.* —**lindernd,** —**stillend,** adj. *anti-spasmodic.*

Kranich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *crane.* Comp —**beere,** f. *cranberry.* —**geier,** m. *secretary-bird.* —**hals,** m. *geranium.* —**schnabel,** m. *Pelargonium.* —**schnabelzange,** f. *cranesbill* (Surg.).

Krank, (kränker, kränk(e)st), adj. & adv. *out of health, ill, sick, diseased;* — an, *ill of;* — werden, *to fall ill;* sich — stellen, *to feign illness;* ein —es Schiff, *a crazy ship;* — am Beutel, *short of money.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) an etwas —en, *to suffer from* (a disease), *to offend in.* —**e(r),** m. —e, f. *invalid.* —**haft,** adj. & adv. *diseased, morbid.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *diseased state, morbidity.* —**heit,** see Krankheit. Comp. —**en-anstalt,** f. *hospital.* —**en-attest,** m. *certificate of illness.* —**en-bericht,** m. *bulletin; hospital report.* —**en-besuch,** m. *visitation of the sick; doctor's visit.* —**en-bett,** n. *sick-bed;* vom —enbette aufstehen, *to recover from an illness.* —**en-diarium,** n. *doctor's visiting-book.* —**en-haus,** n. *infirmary, hospital.* —**en-kasse,** f. *workman's sick-fund.* —**en-korb,** m. *litter for the sick* or *wounded.* —**en-kost,** f. *diet, regimen.* —**en-lager,** see —enbett. —**en-liste,** f. *sick-list.* —**en-mutter,** f. *sick-nurse.* —**en-pflege,** f. *sick-nursing.* —**en-säufte,** f. see —en-korb. —**en-schiff,** n. *hospital ship.* —**en-stuhl,** m. *invalid chair.* —**en-verschlag,** m. *cock-pit* (Naut.). —**en-wagen,** m. *ambulance-waggon* or *carriage.* —**en-wärter,** m. —**en-wärterin,** f. *sick-attendant, sick-nurse.* —**en-zettel,** m. *bulletin; sick-list.*

Kränk—bar, adj. *liable to be hurt* or *grieved.* †—e, f. *falling sickness;* see Krankheit. —**elei,** f. *sickliness.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be sickly* or *in bad health; not to flourish.* —**en,** v.a. *to make ill; to vex, grieve; to insult, offend; to injure, wrong;* das —t, *that hurts;* jemandes Rechte —en, einen an seinen Rechten —en, *to encroach upon one's rights;* sich —en über, *to grieve for;* es —te mich tief, *it cut me to the heart;* einen um etwas —en, *to wrong one out of, take a thing from one;* auf eine —ende Art, *insultingly, cuttingly.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *sickly, unhealthy, infirm.* —**lichkeit,** f. *sickliness, morbid state.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *sickly person.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *grieving, humbling, offending; wrong, insult, outrage; mortification, grief.*

Krankheit, f. (pl. —en) *illness, sickness; disease, malady, complaint;* sich eine — zuziehen, *to contract a disease;* eine — bekommen, in eine — (ver)fallen, *to fall ill.* Comp. —s-**bericht,** m. *bulletin; medical report.* —s-**entscheidung,** f. *crisis.* —s-**erscheinung,** f. *symptom of a disease.* —s-**lehre,** f. *pathology.* —s-**stoff,** m. *morbid matter.* —s-**verlauf,** m. *progress of a disease.* —s-**zeichen,** n. *symptom.* —s-**zufall,** m. *attack of illness.*

Kranz, m. (—es, pl. —Kränze) *garland, wreath,*

crown; cushion for the head (when carrying weights on it); *cornice; festoon, cincture* (Arch.); *brim; rim; edge, crest, ridge; valance; society, circle; bush* (as a sign). Comp. **—ader**, f. *coronal vein.* **—blume**, f. *milkwort.* **—förmig**, adj. *wreath-like; coronoid.* **—gesims**, n. *cornice, corona.* **—leiste**, f. *dripstone.* **—jungfer**, f. *bride's maid.* **—los**, adj. *uncrowned; no longer a virgin.* **—raden**, m. *rose-campion,* **—schiene**, f. *tramrail.* **—schienenweg**, m. *tram-way.*

Kränz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little garland; small circle, society, club.* **—en**, v.a. *to crown; to peel off the bark* (of trees). **—lein**, see —chen; sie hat ihr Kränzlein verloren, *she has lost her innocence.*

Krapf, m. (—es, pl. —en), **—e**, m. (—s, pl. —n), **—en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fritter; dough-nut; tartlet; pitch-fork; pump-handle.*

Krapp, m. (—es) *madder.*

Krappe, f. (pl. —n) *tumbler* (of the lock of a gun).

Kraß, adj. & adv. *coarse; gross; uncultivated;* —(ss)e, Unwissenheit, *gross ignorance.*

Krater, m. (—s, pl. —) *crater.*

Kratz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *scratch; scar.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *scraper; carding-comb.* **—en**, v. I. a. & n. (aux. h.) *to scratch, scrape; to card, tease; to grate; to be harsh to the taste; to scrawl, scribble;* † *to itch, tickle;* sich hinter den Ohren **—en**, *to show signs of embarrassment;* der Rauch **—t** mich (mir) im Halse, *the smoke affects my throat;* es **—t** mich, *I have a tickling, an itching;* auf einen Haufen **—en**, *to heap up;* II. n. (aux. f.) von der Stelle **—en**, *to decamp.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *person or thing that scrapes.* Comp. †**—beere**, f. *blackberry; gooseberry.* **—bürste**, f. *scrubbing-brush; irritable person.* **—distel**, f. *fuller's thistle* (Bot.). **—eisen**, n. *scraping-iron; scraper; scratcher* (Eng.); (des Schornsteinfegers) *chimney-sweep's brush.* **—fuß**, m. *awkward bow, scrape; dame Partlet.* **—füßler**, m. *one given to bowing and scraping.* **—maschine**, f. *carding machine.*

Krätz—e, f. (pl. —n) *itch, scab; mange; waste of metal, scrapings, clippings.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) see Kratzer; *scraper; wadhook, worm* (of a gun); *bad wine; perch* (Icht.). **—ig**, adj. & adv. *itchy, scabious, psoric* (Med.); *scabby; rough;* der **—ige**, *one suffering from itch.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *itch-like, scabious.* **—frischen**, n. *melting up of waste metal.* **—hamen**, m. *dredge.* **—(heil)kraut**, n. *field scabious.* **—kupfer**, n. *copper obtained from copper-refuse.* **—messing**, m. *brass clippings; pin and needle-maker's refuse.* **—milbe**, f. *itch-worm.* **—salbe**, f. *salve against the itch.*

Kraus, adj. & adv. *crisp, curly; crisped, plaited, crinkled; irregular, intricate; nappy;* ein —(s)es Gesicht, eine —(s)e Stirn machen, *to knit one's brows, frown;* er macht (treibt) es zu —, *he carries matters too far, is too bad.* **—(s)e**, f. (pl. —n) *crispness; frill, ruffle.* **—(s)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) see Kräusen; *to become curled or crisp.* **—heit**, f. *crispness, curliness.* Comp. **—hart**, m. *curly beard; curly-bearded man.* **—(s)e-münze**, f. *curled mint.* **— flor**, m. *crape, crisped crape.* **—kohl**, m. *curled cabbage.* **—kopf**, m. *curly-head; curly-headed person.* **—kuchen**, m. *kind of pancake.* **—salat**, m. *endive.* **—tabak**, m. *shag.*

Kräus—e, see Krause. **—el**, m. (—s, pl. —) see Kreisel; *ruffle, frill.* **—eln**, v. I. a. *to curl, crisp; to crimp, goffer; to nap, frieze; to mill* (coin); *to fold, plait;* II. r. & n. (aux. h.) *to curl, crisp, be ruffled;* gekräuselt, *curly, crimped.* **—en**, v.a. *to curl, crisp.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who curls or frizzles.* Comp. **—l-brenneisen**, n. *iron for milling coins.* **—l-eisen**, n. *curling-tongs.* **—l-kamm**, m. *dressing-comb.* **—l-mühle**, f. *friezing-mill,* **—l-werk**, n. see —l-eisen; *engrailed ring of a coin.* **—l-zange**, f. see —leisen.

Kraut, n. (—es, pl. Kräuter) *herb; plant, vegetable; cabbage; weed; leaves of a plant, sumac; scamp, fellow;* — und Lot(h), *powder and shot;* für den Tod ist kein — gewachsen, *there is no cure for death;* das ist ein böses —, *that is bad or unpleasant;* Muß ist ein bitter —, *necessity is painful, unpleasant;* unter einander wie — und Rüben, *higgeldy-piggeldy.* **—en**, I. v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to weed;* II. subst. n. *weeding.* Comp. **—acker**, m. *cabbage field or garden.* **—artig**, adj. *herbaceous.* **—beet**, n. *cabbage-bed.* **—blatt**, n. *cabbage-leaf.* **—förmig**, adj. *herb-like; dendroid* (Min.). **—fressend**, adj. *herbivorous.* **—garten**, m. *kitchen-garden.* **—hacke**, f. *hoe.* **—händler**, m. *market-gardener.* **—hänfling**, m. *linnet.* **—hollunder**, m. *dwarf-elder.* **—junker**, m. *country-bumpkin, ignorant young squire.* **—kammer**, f. *powder-room* (Naut.). **—kopf**, m. *head of cabbage; blockhead.* **—lerche**, f. *whin-chat.* **—löffel**, m. *gunner's ladle.* **—salat**, m. *cabbage-lettuce.* **—stichel**, m. *dibble.* **—strunk**, m. *cabbage-stalk; blockhead.* **—stück**, n. *cabbage-field.*

Kräuter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *herbalist.* **—ich**, **Kräutich**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *leaves and stalk of plants.* **—ig**, adj. *overgrown with herbs.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gather herbs; to botanize.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *herbaceous.* **—auszug**, m. *tincture.* **—bier**, n. *medicated ale.* **—buch**, n. *herbal; botanical treatise.* **—fressend**, adj. *herbivorous.* **—gewölbe**, n. *druggist's shop.* **—käse**, m. *green cheese.* **—kenntniß**, f. *botanical knowledge.* **—kissen**, n. *medicated pillow* or *cushion.* **—kunde**, **—lehre**, f. *botany.* **—reich**, I. adj. *abounding in herbs;* II. n. *vegetable kingdom.* **—sammler**, m. *herbalist.* **—suppe**, f. *Julienne soup; vegetable soup.* **—trank**, m. *decoction of herbs.* **—zucker**, m. *preserve.*

Kravatte, f. (pl. —n) *cravat; scarf.*

Krawall, m. (—s, pl. —e) *uproar, riot.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to riot.*

Kreatur, f. (pl. —en) *creature.*

Krebs, m. (—(se)s, pl. —(s)e) *crab; crayfish;* Cancer (Ast.); *ulcer, cancer* (Med.); *canker* (Bot.); *book returned by dealer to the publisher as unsold;* ***breast-plate.** **—(s)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to catch crayfish or crabs.* **—haft**, **—ig**, adj. see —artig. Comp. **—artig**, adj. *like a crustacean, cancriform; cancerous;* —artige Th(h)iere, *crustacea, crustaceans.* **—bildung**, f. *cancerous growth.* **—fänle**, f. *cancer.* **—gang**, m. *crab's walk; retrograde movement.* **—gängig**, adj. *retrograde.* **—kraut**, n. *species of croton* (Bot.). **—kreis**, m. **—linie**, f. *tropic of cancer.* **—schaden**, m. *cancerous sore; inveterate vice.* **—scheere**, f. *crab's claw.* **—suppe**, f. *crayfish-soup.* **—weide**, f. *osier.*

Kredenz—en, v.a. *to try, taste; to present after tasting.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *cup-bearer.* Comp. **—teller**, m. *salver.* **—tisch**, m. *side-board.*

Kredit, see Credit.

Kreid—e, f. (pl. —n) *chalk; crayon;* bei einem in die —e gerat(h)en, *to get into a person's debt;* mit zwölf Mark auf (in) der —e stehen, *to owe twelve marks;* mit doppelter —e anschreiben, *to over charge;* geschlämmte —e, *whiting.* **—en**, v.a. *to chalk; to cover with chalk.* **—icht**, **—ig**, adj. *chalky, cretaceous; covered with chalk.* **—ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cretin.* Comp. **—e(n)-artig**, adj. *chalky.* **—e-formation**, f. **—e-gebilde**, n. *chalk-formation; cretaceous group.* **—e(n)-grube**, f. *chalk-pit.* **—e(n)-pulver**, n. *pipe-clay.* **—e-sandstein**, m. *upper green sandstone* (Geol.). **—e-schneider**, m. *chalk-cutter.* **—e-stift**, m. *chalk-pencil, crayon.* **—e-weiß**, adj. *deadly pale.* **—e-zeichnung**, f. *chalk-drawing.*

Kreier, m. (—s, pl. —) *Baltic three-master* (Naut.).
Kreis, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *circle, ring; circle* (Geom.); *sphere* (of action etc.); *orbit; circuit, district;* im—(ſ)e, *round about;* einen — beſchreiben, *to describe a circle;* die—(ſ)e einer Himmelskugel, *the circles of a celestial globe;* das liegt außer meinem —(ſ)e, *that is not within my province;* im —(ſ)e ſeiner Familie, *in the bosom of his family;* ſich im—(ſ)e drehend, *rotatory;* im—(ſ)e um etwas herumgehen, *to turn, revolve round something;* ſich im —(ſ)e bewegen, *to circulate, to revolve.* —**(ſ)el,** see Kreiſel. —**(ſ)en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to move in a circle; to form a circle; to revolve; to whirl round; to circulate;* die Flaſche —(ſ)en laſſen, *to pass the bottle; II.* a. *to surround, walk round; to make round.* Comp. —**abſchnitt,** m. *segment of a circle.* —**amtmann,** m. *bailiff* or *chief civil officer of a district.* —**ausſchnitt,** m. *sector* (Math.). —**bahn,** f. *orb, orbit.* —**beamte(r),** m. *district civil officer.* —**behörde,** f. *jurisdiction, government of a district.* —**beitrag,** m. *contingent furnished by a district.* —**bewegung,** f. *circular motion.* —**bogen,** m. *circular arch; arc.* —**brief,** m. *circular, letter; proclamation.* —**direktion,** f. *government of a district.* —**drehung,** f. *rotation.* —**einteilung,** f. *division into circles* or *districts.* —**fläche,** f. *circular surface.* —**förmig,** adj. *circular, rotund.* —**fuge,** f. *catch, canon* (Mus.). —**gang,** m. *labyrinth; circular movement* or *walk; revolution.* —**geometrie,** f. *electoral division of a country.* —**gericht,** n. *district-court.* —**hauptmann,** m. *-prefect of a district.* —**lauf,** m. *movement in an orbit, rotation, revolution; circulation; course; period; orbit, trajectory; series of recurrent changes; succession* (of the seasons etc.). —**linie,** f. *circumference.* —**meſſung,** f. *cyclometry.* —**mühle,** f. *horse-mill.* —**richter,** m. *district-judge.* —**rund,** adj. *circular.* —**ſchattig,** adj. *periscian;* die —ſchattigen, *the periscii.* —**ſchreiben,** n. *circular* (letter). —**ſchule,** f. *district* or *county school.* —**ſprung,** m. *pirouette.* —**ſtadt,** f. *district* or *county town.* —**ſtände,** pl. *general council;* (in Germany) *members of the districts.* —**umfang,** m. *circumference.* —**viereung,** f. *quadrature of the circle.* —**wahrſagerei,** f. *gyromancy.* —**wendung,** f. *turning in a circle, spinning round.*
Kreiſchen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to shriek, screech; to crackle, to hiss* (as fat when cooking); *to be daxzling* or *glaring;* eine —be Stimme, *a shrill voice.*
Kreiſel, m. (—s, pl. —) *top; staggers* (Vet.); den — treiben, *to whip a top.* —**n,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to turn round, revolve; to whirl as a top; to play with a top.* Comp. —**bohrer,** m. *drill* (T.). —**treiben,** n. *top-whipping.* —**wind,** m. *whirlwind.*
Kreiß—en, (Kreiſen), *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to cry out in labour; to be in labour; II.* subst. n. *labour.* —**end,** p. & adj. *parturient;* —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *woman in labour.*
Krempe, see Krämpe.
Kreoſot, m. (—s) *creosote.*
Krepine, f. (pl. —n) *fringe.*
Krepiren, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (of beasts) *to die;* † *II.* a. *to annoy, vex.*
Krepp, m. (—s, pl. —e) *crape.* —**en,** v.a. *to crape, crisp; to nap, frieze* (cloth); *to wave the hair.* Comp. —**eiſen,** n. *waving-iron.* —**flor,** m. *crape.* —**macher,** m. *crape weaver.* —**überwurf,** m. *crape top; scarf, mantle.*
Kreſſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *cress; gudgeon.* —**(k)ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *gudgeon; grayling.*
Kretzbi, — und Pleibi, see Kreibi, *tag-rag and bob-tail.*
Kretin, m. (—s, pl. —en) *cretin.* —**en-haft,** adj. *idiotic, cretin-like.*
Kreuz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *cross; crucifix; cross* (of a sword, an anchor etc.); *cross-bar; small of the back, loins; backbone; croup, crupper; club* (Cards); *sharp* (Mus.); *dagger, obelus* (Typ.); *peel* (Typ.); *crosier; affliction;* used with intensive force before oaths as —donnerwetter! *hell and blazes!* in's — und in die Quer, *zig-zag, in all directions;* in's — und in die Quere fragen, *to cross question, cross-examine;* zum —e kriechen, *to humble oneself, to repent;* das — machen, ein — ſchlagen, *to cross oneself;* das — vor einem machen, *to hold one in horror;* ſein — über etwas machen, *to relinquish, give up;* über's —, *across, crosswise;* in's — ſegeln, *to tack;* das — brechen, *to break the back;* am —e ſtehen, *to be in a dilemma.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to crucify; to mark with a cross; to thwart, cross; II.* r. *to make the sign of the cross; to intersect; to cross one another; to clash; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to cross; to cruise; to tack about.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *kreuzer* (a small coin); *cruiser, privateer.* —**igen,** v.a. *to crucify.* —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *crucifixion.* —**ung,** f. *crossing; cruising;* see —punkt. Comp. —**abnahme,** —**abnehmung,** f. *descent from the cross.* —**arm,** m. *cross-bar.* —**axt,** f. *twibil.* —**balken,** m. *cross-beam.* —**band,** n. *cross-beam; cross-ligament; newspaper wrapper;* unter —band, *as a newspaper* or *by bookpost.* —**bänderſchuhe,** pl. *sandal-shoes.* —**baum,** m. *turn-pike.* —**beerſtrauch,** m. *buckthorn.* —**bein,** n. *os sacrum.* —**beinig,** adj. *cross-legged.* —**berg,** m. *Calvary.* —**bild,** n. *crucifix.* —**blüt(h)ler,** pl. *cruciferous plants.* —**bogen,** m. *ogive.* —**bramraa,** f. *mizzen-top-gallant-yard.* —**bramſegel,** n. *mizzen-top-gallant-sail.* —**brav,** adj. *thoroughly honest* or *good.* —**bube,** m. *knave of clubs.* —**bruder,** m. *fellow-sufferer; commissionaire, porter.* —**dame,** f. *queen of clubs.* —**dorn,** m. *buckthorn.* —**erhöhung,** f. *elevation of the cross; holy-rood day.* —**es-tod,** m. *death on the cross, crucifixion.* —**fahne,** f. *banner of the cross.* —**fahrer,** m. *crusader; cruiser, privateer.* —**fahrt,** f. *cruise; crusade; pilgrimage.* —**feuer,** n. *cross-fire* (Mil.). —**flügel,** m. *transept.* —**gang,** m. *procession with the cross; cross-aisle; cross-walk; archway; cloister* (in a convent); *cross-lode.* —**gasſe,** f. *cross-street; street of the cross.* —**gebälke,** pl. *cross-beams.* —**geflecht,** n. *cross-work.* —**gewebe,** n. *crossing* (Weav.). —**gewölbe,** n. *cross-shaped vault.* —**gurt,** m. *cross-girth.* —**haſpel,** m. *windlass.* —**heer,** n. *army of the cross.* —**herr,** m. *knight of the cross.* —**hieb,** m. *cross-cut.* —**holz,** n. *piece of wood crossing another at right angles; buckthorn; mistletoe.* —**kirche,** f. *church in the form of a cross; church of the Holy Cross.* —**klampen,** pl. *belaying cleats* (Naut.). —**knoten,** m. *double knot, sailor's knot.* —**kopf,** m. *clever fellow.* —**kraut,** n. *groundsel.* —**lahm,** adj. *lame in the hip; broken-backed.* —**mark,** n. *mizzen-top* (Naut.). —**maß,** n. *T-square; gage* (Typ.). —**meſſer,** n. *poniard.* —**naht,** f. *cross-stitched seam.* —**orden,** m. *order of the cross.* —**otter,** f. *common viper.* —**pforte,** f. *stern-port* (Naut.). —**predigt,** f. *crusading sermon.* —**punkt,** m. *point of intersection of two or more lines* (Math., Railw.). —**riemen,** m. *crupper.* —**ritter,** m. *knight of the cross.* —**ſchiff,** n. *cruiser.* —**ſchmerz,** m. *lumbago.* —**ſchnitt,** m. *crucial incision.* —**ſchraffirung,** f. *cross-hatching.* —**ſegel,** n. *mizzen-top-sail.* —**ſpinne,** f. *garden-spider.* —**ſprung,** m. *caper;* —ſprünge machen, *to double.* —**ſtab,** m. *crosier.* —**ſteif,** adj. *stiff in the loins.* —**ſtellung,** f. *cross-like position; pas croisé* (Danc.). —**ſtenge,** f. *mizzen-top-mast.* —**ſtock,** m. *cross-bars* (of a window); *window.* —**tag,** m. *rogation-day.* —**thür,** f. *panel-door.* —**träger,** m. *cross-bearer; afflicted person.* —**ungs-punkt,**

m, see —punkt; *railway-crossing.* —**verband,** n. *cross-band* (Surg.); *bond* (Mas.). —**verhör,** n. *cross-examination.* —**weg,** m. *cross-road.* —**weh,** n. see —schmerz. —**weise,** adv. *cross-wise; across.* —**woche,** f. *rogation-week.* —**zeichen,** n. *sign of the cross.* —**zug,** m. *procession with the cross; crusade; cruise.* —**zügel,** pl. *coupling reins.*

Kribbel—n, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to crawl about, swarm; to itch, tickle, prick; II.* a. *to irritate;* das —t ihn im Kopfe, *that annoys him;* es —t mir im Kopfe, *my head itches.* —**ig,** adj. *very irritable.* Comp. —**kopf,** m. *hot-headed, irritable person.*

Krib(b)s-krab(b)s, m. *hotch-potch, medley.*

Krick—elei, f. (pl. —en) *scrawl; provocations, annoyances; fretfulness; cavilling, wrangling* (vulg.). —**eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to be fretful or captious; to scrawl.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *irritable person.* —**lich,** adj. *fretful, captious; delicate, nice.*

Kriech—e, f. (pl. —n) see —ente; *kind of plum.* —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to creep, crawl; to cringe, sneak, crouch, fawn;* aus dem Ei —en, *to be hatched.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sneak, cringing person; scraping-iron.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *servility, fawning, cringing.* —**erisch,** adj. *fawning, cringing.* Comp. —**bohne,** f. *dwarf kidney-bean.* —**ente,** f. *fen-duck, teal.* —**hund,** m. *badger.* —**pflanzen,** pl. *crecpers.* —**rose,** f. *trailing dog-rose.*

Krieg, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *war; strife, quarrel; hostility;* — führen, *to wage war;* ein Land mit —überziehen, *to invade, carry war into a country;* der innerliche —, *civil war;* im —e, *at war;* in den — ziehen, *to go to the war.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to wage war, war; to dispute; II.* a. *to seize; to get, catch; to obtain, gain, get;* etwas klein —en, *to understand, master something* (vulg.); ich will Dich schon —en, *I'll pay you off yet.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *warrior, soldier.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv. *warlike, martial; soldier-like.* —**s,** see Kriegs in comp. Comp. —**ermäßig,** adj. & adv. *warrior-like.* —**ermüdet,** adj. *war-worn.* —**erstand,** m. *profession of arms; soldiers, military men* (coll.). —**ervogel,** m. *albatross* (Orn.). —**fertig,** adj. *ready for war.* —**führend,** adj. *belligerent.* —**gerüstet,** adj. *equipped, armed.* —**geübt,** adj. *inured to war.*

Kriegs— (in comp.) —**adel,** m. *military nobility.* —**akademie,** f. *staff-college.* —**amt,** n. *war-office.* —**angelegenheit,** f. *military affair;* Minister der —angelegenheiten, *war-secretary.* —**artikel,** m. *article of war.* —**aufgebot,** —**aufruf,** m. *call to arms.* —**baukunst,** f. *fortification, military engineering.* —**beamte(r),** m. *person holding a civil appointment in the army.* —**bedarf,** m. *military stores, ammunition.* —**behörde,** f. *war-office, war-department.* —**budget,** n. *army-budget.* —**denkmünze,** f. *war-medal.* —**dienst,** m. *military service; duty;* im —dienste sein, *to serve in the army.* —**dienstpflichtige(r),** m. *conscript, one bound to serve.* —**drangsal,** n. *horrors of war.* —**drommete,** f. *war-trumpet.* —**eid,** m. *military oath.* —**erklärung,** f. *declaration of war.* —**eröffnung,** f. *commencement of hostilities.* —**etat,** m. *war-footing; war-budget.* —**fahrzeug,** n. *man-of-war.* —**fall,** m. *case of war.* —**flotte,** f. *navy.* —**führe,** f. *conveyance required in war.* —**fuß,** m. *war-footing* or *establishment;* auf den —fuß setzen, *to mobilise, to put* (a ship) *in commission.* —**gefährte,** —**genosse,** m. *fellow; soldier.* —**gefangene(r),** m. *prisoner of war.* —**geleit,** n. *military escort.* —**gerät(h),** n. —**gerät(h)schaften,** pl. *baggage; implements of war; equipage.* —**gericht,** n. *court-martial; council of war.* —**geschichte,** f. *military history.* —**geschick,** n. *vicissitudes of war.* —**geschrei,** n. *rumour of war; watchword* or *rallying word; battle-cry.* —**geschwader,** n. *squadron.* —**gesetz,** n. *martial law.* —**glück,** n. *fortune of war; military success.* —**händel,** pl. *military affairs.* —**handwerk,** n. *profession of arms.* —**haufen,** m. *body of troops.* —**heer,** n. *army, host.* —**held,** m. *great warrior.* —**herr,** m. *commander-in-chief.* —**hospital,** n. *military hospital.* —**hülfe,** f. *subsidies; auxiliaries.* —**kamerad,** see —gefährte. —**kammer,** —**kanzlei,** f. *war-office.* —**kasse,** f. *military chest.* —**kassirer,** m. *paymaster.* —**kette,** f. *cordon of troops.* —**knecht,** m. *soldier.* —**kunde,** f. *military science; tactics.* —**kunst,** f. *art of war.* —**leben,** n. *warfare; military life.* —**list,** f. *stratagem.* —**leute,** pl. *military men.* —**liste,** f. *muster-roll.* —**losung,** f. *watch-word.* —**macht,** f. *belligerent power; forces, troops.* —**mann,** m. *warrior, soldier.* —**ministerium,** n. *war-office.* —**pferd,** n. *charger.* —**pflicht,** f. see —dienst. —**pflichtig,** adj. *subject to military service.* —**platz,** m. *place of arms; fort.* —**rat(h),** m. *council of war; member of it; court-martial.* —**recht,** n. *martial law; court-martial; articles of war; sword-law;* —recht über einen halten or ergehen lassen, *to try one by court-martial.* —**regierung,** f. *military government.* —**reservist,** m. *soldier of the* (German) *reserves.* —**rüstung,** f. *preparation for war; armour, accoutrements.* —**satt,** adj. *tired of war.* —**schaar,** f. *body of troops.* —**schauplatz,** m. *seat of war.* —**schiff,** n. *man-of-war* (Naut.); *albatross* (Orn.). —**schuld,** f. *debt occasioned by war.* —**schule,** f. *military academy.* —**schüler,** m. *cadet, military pupil.* —**spiel,** n. *game of war; prisoner's base* (game). —**sprache,** f. *military language.* —**stand,** m. *military profession; war establishment; state of war.* —**steuer,** f. *war-tax; contribution forced from the enemy.* —**straße,** f. *military road.* —**that,** f. *warlike deed; military exploit.* —**übung,** f. *military exercise, manœuvres.* —**verfassung,** f. *military constitution.* —**verpflegungsamt,** n. *commissariat department.* —**volk,** n. —**völker,** pl. *forces.* —**vorrat(h),** m. *military stores; ammunition.* —**wagen,** m. *war-chariot.* —**wesen,** n. *military affairs; war-department; war.* —**zahlamt,** n. *army-pay-office.* —**zahlmeister,** m. *paymaster-master-general to the forces.* —**zeug,** n. *ordnance;* see —gerät(h). —**zögling,** see —schüler. —**zucht,** f. *military discipline.* —**zug,** m. *military expedition.* —**zwang,** m. *military execution.*

Kri(e)ente, f. *teal, fenduck.*

Kriminal, adj. *criminal.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *one versed in criminal law.* Comp. —**ab(h)eilung,** f. *criminal* or *crown court.* —**gerichtsbarkeit,** f. *criminal jurisdiction.* —**gesetzbuch,** n. *penal code.* —**gesetzgebung,** f. *penal legislation.* —**sache,** f. *criminal case.* —**verfahren,** n. *criminal prosecution.*

Krimmen, v.a. *to clutch, gripe.*

Krimmeln, v.n. (aux. h.) — und wimmeln, *to crawl about.*

Krimmer, pl. *Crimean lamb-skins.*

Krimp—e, f. *shrinking* (of cloth etc.); in die —e gehen, *to shrink.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to damp* or *shrink cloth; II.* r. & n. (aux. s.) *to shrink; to crumple.* Comp. —**frei,** adj. *that does not shrink.*

Kringel, m. (—s, pl. —) *twisted bun, cracknel; ring* (prov.).

Kripp—e, f. (pl. —n) *crib, manger; hurdle-work; fence; caisson.* —**en,** v.a. *to fence with hurdle-work; to strengthen* (a dike) *with hurdle-work.* Comp. —**en-beißer,** —**en-setzer,** m. *crib-biter.* —**en-reiter,** m. *poor squircen.* —**en-wehr,** n. *wattled dike.*

Krise, Krisis, f. (pl. —sen) *crisis.*

Krispeln, v.a. *to crisp, grain* (leather etc.).

Krit—erium, n. (—s, pl. —erien) *criterion.* —**ik,**

see Kritik. **—isch,** adj. & adv. *critical.* **—isiren,** v.a. *to criticise; to review; to censure.*

Kritik, f. (pl. —en) *critique, review; criticism;* — der Urt(h)eilskraft, *critical enquiry into the faculty of judgment.* **—aster,** m. *carping or foolish critic.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) **(—en-schreiber,** m.) *reviewer, critic.*

Kritt—elei, f. (pl. —en) *frivolous or carping criticism.* **—(e)ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fault-finder, petty-minded critic.* **—(e)lig, —lich,** adj. *fault-finding, captious, punctilious; nice, difficult.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to criticise eagerly and frivolously, carp at.*

Kritz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *scratch, scrawl; dash of the pen.* **—elei,** f. (pl. —en) *scratch; scrawl, scrawling.* **—eln,** v. *I.* a. *to scratch; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to splutter* (as pens). **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scribbler.*

Kroquet-Spiel, n. *croquet* (game).

†**Krochiren,** v.a. *to crunch, munch.*

Krokodil(i), n. (—s, pl. —e) *crocodile.* Comp. **—schluß,** m. *sophistical argument, trap* (Log.). **—(s)thränen,** pl. *crocodile-tears.*

Krokon-säure, f. *croconic acid.*

Krokos, m. *crocus.*

Kroll—en, v.a. & r. *to crisp, to curl* (up). Comp. **—erbsen,** pl. *whole boiled peas.* **—hecht,** m. *pike served with the tail in the mouth.*

Kron—e, f. (pl. —n) *crown; coronet; king; kingdom; tonsure; crown, top; halo; corona* (Anat., Arch., Bot.); *crest* (Fort.); *highest point; head; crowning work or glory;* sie ist die —e aller Frauen, *she is a pearl amongst women;* das setzt seiner Treulosigkeit die —e auf, *that puts the finishing touch to his perfidy;* dem Verdienste seine —en, *honour to whom honour is due;* etwas in der —e haben, *to be a little tipsy, to be whimsical or out of sorts.* **—en,** see Kronen in comp. Comp. **—anwalt,** m. *counsel for the crown, public prosecutor; attorney-general.* **—band,** n. *coronary ligament* (Anat.). **—beamte(r),** m. *officer of the crown.* **—beere,** f. *great bilberry.* **—bewerber,** m. *aspirant to the crown.* **—blatt,** n. *petal.* **—erbe,** m. *heir to the crown.* **—feldherr,** m. *field-marshal-general.* **—fleisch,** n. *midriff* (Butch.); *coronet* (Vet.). **—fortsatz,** m. *coronoid process.* **—gesims,** n. *cornice.* **—geweih,** n. *antlers.* **—gut,** n. *crown-lands, royal domain.* **—hirsch,** m. *stag with crown-antlers.* **—lehen,** n. *fief of the crown.* **—leuchter,** m. *lustre.* **—nessel,** f. *a sea-anemone.* **—prinz,** m. *crown-prince, heir apparent.* **—prinzessin,** f. *princess-royal, wife of crown-prince.* **—räuber,** m. *usurper.* **—rede,** f. *speech from the throne.* **—säge,** f. *circular saw.* **—taube,** f. *crested pigeon.* **—zahn,** m. *eye-tooth.*

Krön—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little crown; coronet* (Bot.). **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to crown;* gekrönter Dichter, *poet-laureate; II.* subst. n., **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *coronation.* Comp. **—ungs-eid,** m. *coronation-oath.* **—ungs-feier(lichkeit),** f. *coronation-ceremony.* **—ungs-gesang,** m. *coronation anthem.* **—ungs-münze,** f. *medal struck to commemorate a coronation.*

Kronen—, (in comp.) **—artig,** adj. *coronal; coronary.* **—bein,** n. *coronal bone* (Vet.). **—blatt,** n. *petal.* **—gold,** n. *eighteen-carat gold.* **—jasmin,** m. (welscher) *white syringa.* **—los,** adj. *uncrowned; apetalous* (Bot.). **—steuer,** f. *coronation-tax or gift to the sovereign.* **—t(h)urm,** m. *papal crown.* **—träger,** m. *crowned head.*

Kröpel-stuhl, m. *easy chair* (prov.).

Kropf, m. (—es, pl. Kröpfe) *crop, craw, maw* (of birds); *wen, goitre* (Med.); *excrescence* (Bot.); *bunches, swellings of glanders* (Vet.); *bow* (of ships); *projecting part, top of a wall.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *strumous, affected with goitre.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *wen-like, goitrous.* **—ader,** f. *varicose vein.* **—bein,** n. *larynx.* **—eidechse,** f. *guana.* **—eisen,** n. *crow-bar.* **—gans,** f. *common pelican.* **—lilie,** f. *species of amaryllis.* **—mittel,** n. *antistrumatic.* **—stein,** m. *corner-stone.* **—taube,** f. *poutor pigeon.* **—vogel,** m. *bittern.*

Kröpf—en, v. *I.* a. *to bend at right angles; to cram* (poultry); *to lop; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to gorge.* **—er,** m. *pouter pigeon.* **—ig,** adj. see Kropficht. **—ung,** f. *corner-moulding; cramming.*

Kroppzeug, n. *tag-rag and bobtail; scoundrels;* das liebe —, *pack of young brats.*

Kroquiren, v.a. *to make a sketch or plan of* (Mil.).

Kröschen, v. *I.* a. *to brown in butter; II.* n. *to sputter. hiss.*

Kröscl, m. & n. *crow-iron, glazier's iron.* **—n,** v.a. *to groove.*

Krot—e, f. (pl. —n) *toad, paddock; malicious person; little creature; child; ugly wretch;* ein paar —en in der Tasche haben, *to be well off.* **—ig, —isch,** adj. *toad-like; malicious; obstinate.* Comp. **—en-angel,** n. *forget-me-not* (Bot.). **—en-auge,** n. *toadstone.* **—en-balsam,** m. *water-calamint.* **—en-distel,** f. *lesser meadow-rue.* **—en-kraut,** n. *groundsel.* **—en-melde,** f. *thorn-apple.* **—en-stecher,** m. *sword; blunt penknife.* **—en-weibchen,** n. *female toad.*

Kroton—, (in comp.) **—öl,** n. *croton oil.* **—säure,** f. *crotonic acid.*

Kroup, m. *croup.*

Krück—e, f. (pl. —n) *crutch; crook-like or T-shaped stick or tool; peg* (of a violin); *scraper, rake; bridge,* (Bill.); *beater; pick-lock; head of a corkscrow; an* —en gehen, *to walk with crutches* **—en,** v.a. *to stir, rake.* Comp. **—en-förmig,** adj. *in the form of a crutch.* **—en-stiel,** m. *handle of a scraper* etc. **—(en)-stock,** m. *crutch; walking-stick.*

Krug, m. (—es, pl. Krüge) *pitcher, jug; mug, tankard; pot; public-house.* Comp. **—bier,** n. *beer in stone bottles.* **—förmig,** adj. *pitcher-shaped.* **—tage,** pl. *meeting-days of a guild.*

†**Krüger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *publican.*

Kruke, f. (pl. —n) *stone jar.*

Krull—, (in comp.) **—farn,** m. *maiden-hair fern.* **—haar,** n. *curled* (horse-) *hair.*

Krüm—chen, —elchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *crumb; little bit.* **—(e)lig,** adj. *crumbly, crumby.* **—eln,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to crumble.*

Krume, f. (pl. —n) *the crumb* (of bread); *young blade of corn; vegetable mould;* (pl.) *crumbs.*

Krumm, (—er, †krümmer, —st, †krümmst), adj. & adv. *crooked, bent, curved, wry; full of windings; bow, bandy; twisted; bowed, arched; indirect, artful, dishonest;* —e Linie, *curve;* —e Kniee, *knock-knees;* —es Maul, *wry mouth;* —e Finger machen, *to be light-fingered;* — sitzen, *to cower;* eine —e Haltung haben, *to stoop;* — werden, *to grow crooked, to warp;* — liegen, *to suffer want;* —e Wege, *crooked, artful ways;* einen — ansehen, *to look askance at one;* — nehmen, *to take amiss;* es geht — mit ihm, *matters are not going well with him;* sich — lachen, *to split one's sides laughing;* einen — und lahm schlagen, *to beat unmercifully;* sich — setzen, *to grow crooked with constant sitting.* Comp. **—achse,** f. *cranked axle.* **—ästig,** adj. *gnarled.* **—beinig,** adj. *bandy-legged, crooked-legged.* **—bogen,** pl. *crooks* (Mus.). **—buckel,** m. *hunchback.* **—darm,** m. *ileum.* **—halsig,** adj. *wry-necked* **—holz,** n. *crooked timber; knee-timber* (Shipb.); *dwarf mountain pine.* **—horn,** n. *animal with crumpled horns; cornet* (Mus.); *trumpet-shaped organ pipe.* **—linig,** adj. *curvilinear.* **—nasig,** adj. *hook-nosed.* **—schnabel,** m. *crooked bill; curlew* (Orn.). **—stab,** m. *crook; crosier; episcopal dignity.* **—stroh,** n. *litter.* **—zapfen,** m. *crank.* **—zirkel,** m. *bow-compasses.*

Krümm—bar, adj. *that may be bent or curved, curvable.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *crookedness; winding,*

intricacy; curvature; crooked way. **—en,** v. *I. a. to bend, curve, crook, crumple;* niemand ſoll Dir ein Haar —en, *no one shall hurt a hair of thy head; II. v. to grow crooked; to wriggle; to writhe; to wind; to curve; to cringe, fawn;* auch ein Wurm —t ſich, *even a worm will turn.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *bend, curve; curvature: stoop: turn, winding; contortion.* Comp. **—ungs-halbmeſſer,** m. *radius of curvature.*

Krümp—e, —en, Krumpen, see Krimpe ꝛc.

Kruppe, f. (pl. —n) *crupper; miller's thumb* (Icht.).

Krüppel, m. (—s, pl. —) *cripple;* zum — machen, *to cripple.* **—haft, —icht, —ig,** adj. & adv. *crippled, halt, lame; imperfect, stunted; ricketty.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *dwarf tree.*

Kruppiſch, adj. —e Kanonen, *Krupp guns.*

Kruſt—aceen, pl. *crustacea.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n, dim. Krüſtchen) *crust; scurf* (on the skin); *fur* (on a boiler etc.); anſtoßende —e, *kissing crust.* **—ig,** adj. *crusty.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *crust-like; crustaceous.* **—en-t(h)iere,** pl. *crustacea.*

Krypt—a, f. (pl. —ten). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *crypt.* **—ogamiſch,** adj. *cryptogamous* (Bot.). **—onym,** adj. *anonymous; pseudonymous.*

Kryſtall, m. (—s, pl. —e) *crystal.* **—en,** adj. *of crystal; crystalline.* **—ig,** adj. *crystal-like.* **—iniſch,** adj. *crystalline.* **—iſirbar,** adj. *crystallisable.* **—iſiren,** v.a. *to crystallise.* **—iſirung, —iſation,** f. (pl. —en) *crystallisation.* Comp. **—bildung,** f. *crystallisation.* **—drüſe,** f. *cluster of crystal.* **—feuchtigkeit,** f: *crystalline lens* (Anat.). **—fläche,** f. *facet.* **—flaſche,** f. *water-bottle, carafe.* **—fluß,** m. *composition used in manufacturing artificial crystals.* **—form,** f. *crystalline form.* **—glas,** n. *artificial crystal.* **—hell,** adj. *clear as crystal.* **—kunde, —lehre,** f. *crystallography.* **—linſe,** f. see —feuchtigkeit. **—ſtein,** m. *transparent quartz.* **—waſſer,** n. *water of crystallisation.* **—zinn,** n. *grain-tin.*

Kubebe, f. (pl. —n) *cubeb.* Comp. **—n-öl,** n. *essence of cubebs.*

Kübel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bucket, pail, tub; coal-measure.* Comp. **—harz,** n. *yellow rosin.* **—ſyſtem,** n. *bucket-system* (in mines), **—träger,** m. *hodman.*

Kub—iren, v.a. *to take the cubic measure of; to cube.* **—if,** see Kubik. **—iſch,** adj. *cubic.* **—us,** m. *cube.*

Kubik—, pref. (in comp. =) *cube. cubic.* Comp. **—berechnung,** f. *cubature.* **—fuß,** m. *cubic foot.* **—inhalt,** m. **—maß,** n. *cubic contents.* **—wurzel,** f. *cube-root.* **—zahl,** f. *cube;* auf die —zahl erheben, *to raise to the third power.*

Küche, f. (pl. —n, dim. Küchlein) *kitchen; cooking, culinary art; servants in the kitchen;* eine gute — führen, *to keep a good table;* kalte —, *cold victuals, cold meat;* es raucht in der —, *the mistress is scolding;* in des Teufels — kommen, *to get into a scrape.* **—chen,** ꝛc. see Küchelchen ꝛc. Comp. **—n-abfall,** m. *kitchen-stuff, refuse.* **—n-amt,** n. *office of cook; kitchen.* **—n-gerät(h), —n-geſchirr,** n. *kitchen furniture* or *utensils.* **—n-gewächs,** n. *pot-herbs, vegetables.* **—n-junge,** m. *scullion, kitchen-boy.* **—n-latein,** n. *dog Latin.* **—n-lumpen,** m. *dish-clout.* **—n-meiſter,** m. *head-cook, chef; steward.* **—n-rad,** n. *jagging-wheel.* **—n-rolle,** f. *rolling-pin.* **—n-roſt,** m. *kitchen-grate; gridiron.* **—n-ſchelle,** f. *pasque-flower.* **—n-ſchrank,** m. *meatsafe, larder.* **—n-ſchreiber,** m. *clerk of the kitchen.* **—n-tiſch,** m. *kitchen table; dresser.* **—n-verſchlag,** m. *caboose* (Naut.). **—n-weſen,** n. *culinary affairs.* **—n-zettel,** m. *bill of fare, menu.*

Küch—elchen, —lein, n. (—s, pl. —) *little cake; lozenge.* †**—ler,** m. (—s; pl. —) *pastry cook.*

Kuchen, m. (—s, pl. —) *cake; tart; clot* (of blood); *what is left after pressing; placenta;* ja — *I dont you wish you may get it! nonsense!* Comp. **—bäcker,** m. *pastry-cook.* **—eiſen,** n. *wafer-iron; cake-tin.* **—förmig,** adj. *in the form of a cake; placentiform.* **—pfanne,** f. *cake-tin.* **—ſchieber,** m. *peel.*

Küchlein, n. (—s, pl. —) *pullet, chicken.*

Kuck—en, —**er,** see Gucken ꝛc.

Kuckuck, m. (—s, pl. —e) *cuckoo; deuce, devil;* hol's der —! *deuce take it!* Comp. **—s-ammer,** m. *petty-chaps.* **—s-bein,** n. *coccyx* (Anat.). **—s-blume,** f. *cuckoo-flower; meadow-lychnis.* **—s-klee,** m. *wood-sorrel.* **—s-knecht,** m. *hoopoe.* **—s-weibchen,** n. *female cuckoo.*

Kufe, f. (pl. —n) *vat, tub; runner of a sledge.*

Küfer, (Küfner), m. (—s, pl. —) *cooper; cellar-man.* **—ei,** f. *cooperage; cooper's workshop.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to work as a cooper.*

Kuffe, f. *covered jug; measure of salt* (prov.).

Kugel, f. (pl. —n) *ball; globe, sphere; molecule; ball, bullet, projectile; ball* (of a thermometer); *head* (of a bone); *bullet* (Her.); man hat ihm eine ſchwarze — geworfen, *he was black-balled;* ſich die — ausfallen, *to dislocate one's* (arm etc.) *by falling;* die — (eines Beines) einrenken, *to reduce a dislocation;* — wechſeln, *to fight a duel with pistols;* ſich eine — durch den Kopf jagen, *to blow one's brains out.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *spherical, globular.* **—n,** v. I. n. (aux. ſ.) *to roll;* (aux. h.) *to bowl; to ballot; II. a. to roll; to make globular;* ſich —n, *to roll, to assume a globular form.* **—ung,** f. *rounding; balloting; ballot.* Comp. **—abſchnitt,** m. *segment of a sphere.* **—ähnlich,** adj. *spherical; spheroidal.* **—armbruſt,** f. *stone-bow, cross-bow.* **—artig,** adj. *globular.* **—ausſchnitt,** m. *cone with spherical base.* **—bad,** n. (im Raum) *shot-locker* (Naut.). **—bahn,** f. *trajectory; bowling-alley.* **—bedeckt,** adj. *with vaulted roof.* **—bohrer,** m. *ball-extractor* (Surg.). **—büchſe,** f. *rifle.* **—dicke,** f. *ball-caliber.* **—dreieck,** n. *spherical triangle.* **—dreieckslehre,** f. *spherical trigonometry.* **—elſter,** f. *roller* (Orn.). **—fang,** m. *cup and ball; butts* (Artil.). **—feſt,** adj. *shoot-proof.* **—fiſch,** m. *globe-fish.* **—fläche,** f. *spherical surface.* **—förmig,** see —icht. **—form,** f. *spherical form; bullet-mould.* **—futter,** n. *leather* etc. *in which bullets are wrapped.* **—garten,** m. *park of artillery.* **—gelenk,** n. *socket* (Anat.); *ball and socket* (Mech.). **—gerade, —gleich,** adj. *straight-bored.* **—gewinde,** see —gelenk. **—gewölbe,** n. *cupola.* **—gießer,** m. *bullet-caster, bullet-mould.* **—helm,** m. *thole, cupola* (Arch.). **—holz,** n. *box-wood.* **—karte,** f. *planisphere.* **—käſtchen,** n. *ballot-box.* **—kreiſel,** m. *humming-top.* **—lehr,** n. *shot-gauge.* **—lehre,** f. *spherics.* **—loch,** n. *pocket* (Bill.). **—löffel,** m. see —zieher. **—loos,** m. *decision by ballot.* **—maßliebe,** f. *globularia* (Bot.). **—meſſer,** m. *spherometer.* **—patrone,** f. *ball-cartridge.* **—probe,** f. *shot-gauge.* **—ranunkel,** f. *mountain globe-flower.* **—rund,** adj. *spherical, round.* **—ſchnäpper,** m. *stone-bow.* **—ſcharnier,** see —zapfen. **—ſchnitt,** m. *spherical section.* **—ſpiel,** n. *bowls,* **—ſtabkreuz,** n. *cross-pomme* (Her.). **—ſyee,** m. *gunpowder tea.* **—träger,** m. *currassow* (Orn.). **—treffe,** f. *string of balls.* **—wagen,** m. *caisson; ammunition-waggon.* **—wahl,** f. *election by ballot; ballot.* **—wand,** f. *target.* **—winkel,** m. *spherical angle.* **—zählapparat,** n. *abacus.* **—zange,** f. *ball-extractor, bullet-forceps; tongs for red-hot shot* (Artil.). **—zapfen,** m. see —gelenk (Mech.). **—zieher,** m. *worm, wadhook; ball-extractor.* **—zirkel,** m. *bullet-dividers.*

Kügelchen, n. (—s, pl.—) *globule; confectionery-drop.*

Kuguar, m. (—s, pl. —) *puma* (Zool.).

Kuh, f. (pl. Kühe) *cow; female of deer* etc.; *stupid person;* see Blind; er ſieht es an wie die — das neue Thor, *he stares at it like a fool;* man heiße keine — Bläßlein, ſie habe denn ein Sternlein.

no smoke without a fire. Comp. **—blume,** *f. marsh-marigold.* **—brücke,** *f. orlop-deck* (Naut.). **—butter,** *f. meadow-saffron* (Bot.). **—darm,** m. *onyx-shell* (Conch.). **—dill,** m. *corn-camomile.* **—euter,** n. *cow's udder,* **—faden,** m. *cow-dung.* **—fuß,** m. *crow-bar; cow's foot; old gun.* **—haſe,** m. *rabbit.* **—haut,** *f. cowhide.* **—heſſig,** adj. *knock-kneed* (Vet.). **—horn,** n. *cow's horn; cowherd's horn.* **—hürde,** *f. cow-stall.* **—krätze,** *f. cow-itch.* **—milch,** pl. *whey.* **—pocken,** pl. *cow-pox.* **—pockenſtoff,** m. *vaccine matter.* **—pockenimpfung,** *f. vaccination.* **—reigen,** **—reihen,** m. *call of the Alpine cowherds, cowherd-melody.* **—ſchelle,** *f. cow-bell; pulsatilla* (Bot.); *bell-barnacle.* **—ſtall,** m. *cow-house.* **—weide,** *f. pasturage for cattle.* **—zunge,** *f. blunt-leaved sorrel.*

Kuhl, *f.* & n. (—es, pl. —e) *waist* (of a ship).

Kühl, adj. & adv. *cool; fresh.* **—e,** *I.* n. des Morgens —e, *the morning freshness; II. f. coolness; freshness; cool; coldness; cool place; breeze.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to cool; to refresh; to ice* (wine etc.); ſeinen Mut(h) an einem —en, *to vent one's rage on one; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to grow cool;* das Wetter —t ſich, *the weather grows cool;* der Wind —t, *the wind freshens.* **—end,** p. & adj. *cooling; refrigerant.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cooler; refrigerator.* **—ig,** adj. *coolish.* **—te,** *f.* (pl. —n) *breeze.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *cooling, freshness; breeze.* Comp. **—apparat,** m. *refrigerator.* **—bottich,** **—cimer,** m. **—faß,** n. *cooler.* **—gefäß,** n. *cooler, refrigerator.* **—mittel,** n. *cooling remedy.* **—ofen,** m. *cooling furnace; annealing oven.* **—rohr,** n. **—ſchlange,** *f. worm* (of a still). **—ſegel,** n. *wind-sail.* **—trank,** m. *cooling drink.*

Kühn, adj. & adv. *bold, daring; audacious;* — machen, *to embolden.* **—heit,** *f.* (pl. —en) *courage, boldness, daring, intrepidity; boldness* (Paint. etc.); *audacity; bold deed.* **—lich,** adv. *boldly.*

Kullern, see Kollern.

Kulm, m. (—s, pl. —e) *top of a mountain, summit.* **—iniren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to culminate; to attain the zenith.* Comp. **—inations-punkt,** m. *culminating point.*

Kult, m. (—es, pl. —e) *religious worship; form of worship; church ceremonies.* **—ur,** *f. cultivation; culture; civilisation.* Comp. **—us-miniſter,** m. *minister of public worship and instruction.*

Kumme, *f.* (pl. —n) *basin, bowl; basin* (Naut.).

Kümmel, m. (—s, pl. —) *coriander, caraway-seed, cumin;* — und Dill or Salz, *pepper-and-salt* (colour). **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to flavour with caraway; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to drink cumin-brandy; to drink hard.* Comp. **—brod,** n. *bread with caraway seed in it.* **—brüder,** m. *toper.* **—ſpalter,** m. *skin-flint.* **—traube,** *f. muscatel grape.* **—waſſer,** n. *caraway brandy.*

Kümmelblättchen, n. *game at cards of the Greeks.*

Kummer, m. (—s) *grief, sorrow; trouble; care; arrest, seizure; heap of ruins, rubbish; dirt, mud;* mit — behaftet, *care-worn;* — haben für, *to be anxious about;* ſie hatte —, es könnte ihm ein Schaden zuſtoßen, *she feared some accident might happen to him;* Hunger und — leiden, *to be in great distress, in penury;* ſich — machen über, *to fret at, grieve about;* das iſt mein geringſter —, *that is the least of my troubles.* Comp. **—antlitz,** n. **—miene,** *f. sorrowful appearance.* **—frei,** **—los,** adj. *untroubled, without care, careless.* **—ſtunden,** pl. *hours of sorrow.* **—voll,** adj. *sorrowful, painful.*

Kümmer—er, m. *hypochondriac.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. & adv. *sorrowful; needy, miserable; hard; wretched; pitiful, despicable;* —lich leben, *to live in penury* or *misery; II.* adv. *scarcely.* **—lichkeit,** *f. misery; grief.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) see Gurke; *miserable creature.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to grieve, afflict, trouble; to concern;* was —t mich das? *what is that to me? what do I care?* *II.* r. *to care about* (um); *to grieve for* (über); *III.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to fret; to be in grief; to get along badly, not to thrive.* **—niß,** *f.* (pl. —ſſe) *annoyance; affliction; anxiety, care.*

Kum(me)t, n. (—es, pl. —e) *horse-collar.* Comp. **—decke,** *f. housing, saddle-cloth.* **—kette,** *f. fastening-chain* (of hames). **—macher,** m. *harness-maker.* **—pferd,** n. *draught-horse.*

Kummkarre, *f.* (pl. —n), **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dust-cart.*

Kumpan, m, (—s, pl. —e) *companion, fellow.*

† **Kumpf,** m. (—es, pl. Kümpfe) *deep basin, bowl; trough; pond; nut.*

Kund, indec. adj. (only used predic'ly) *known;* see —ig; die Sache iſt —, *it is generally known;* — machen, — thun, *to show, set forth, make known, notify, inform;* ſich — geben, *to manifest, prove oneself;* — werden, *to come to light, to transpire;* ſich — thun, *to declare;* laßt eure Bitten vor Gott — werden, *let your requests be made known unto God* (B.); — und zu wiſſen ſei hiemit, *know all men by these presents.* **—bar,** adj. *notorious, well-known.* **—barkeit,** *f. notoriety, publicity.* **—e,** *f.* (pl.—n) see Kenntniß; *information, notice; news, intelligence; science;* —e von etwas nehmen, *to take cognisance of.* **—e,** m. **—in,** *f.* (pl.—nen) *customer; client;* ein ſchlauer —e, *a sharp or sly customer.* *—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to become known.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *knowing, skilful, versed, experienced, learned; informed, aware; familiar* (with), *knowing thoroughly;* einer Sache —ig, *thoroughly acquainted with a thing;* ein des Weges —iger, *one who knows the way;* die —igen, *people who know.* **—ſchaft,** *f.* (pl. —en) *custom; customers, clientele; goodwill* (C. L.); *practice; intelligence, notice, information;* auf —ſchaft ausgehen, *to go out to reconnoitre;* —ſchaft einziehen, *to collect information;* die —ſchaft ſchenken, *to patronise, give one's custom.* **—ſchaften,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to spy, reconnoitre; II.* a. *to find out.* **—ſchafter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spy, tout, emissary, scout.* **—ſchafterei,** *f. spying, espionage.* Comp. **—s los,** adj. *having no knowledge of.* **—leute,** pl. *customers.* **—gebung,** *f. demonstration* (of joy etc.). **—machung,** *f. proclamation, publication, declaration.* **—(s)-mann,** see —e. **—ſchafts-poſten,** m. *reconnoitring party.*

Künd—bar, adj. *that may be called in* or *reclaimed at notice.* **—en,** v.a. see Kund thun; *to publish* (banns). **—igen,** v.a. *to give notice* or *warning; to recall; to publish, make known.* **—igung,** *f.* (pl.—en) *notice, warning;* halbjährliche —igung, *six month's notice.*

Künftig, *I.* adj. *future; coming, to come, next;* —e Zeiten, *time to come;* —e Woche, *next week;* das —e Leben, *the future life;* das —e, *futurity;* in's —e, *in future, for the future;* ſeine —e Frau, *his wife that is to be; II.* adv. *for the future, henceforth, hereafter.* Comp. **—hin,** see — *II.*

Kunkel, *f.* (pl. —n) *distaff; spinning room; women.* Comp. **—adel,** m. *nobility on the mother's side.* **—lehen,** n. *petticoat-hold* (Law). **—magen,** m. *maternal relation.* **—weib,** n. *spinster.*

Kunſt, *f.* (pl. Künſte) *art; skill, dexterity, address; trade, profession; trick, artifice; sleight of hand. machine, engine; water-work;* die freien Künſte, *the liberal arts;* die ſchwarze —, *magic, witchcraft; mezzotint* (Engr.); die handwerksmäßigen Künſte, *the mechanical arts;* die ſchönen Künſte, *the fine arts;* die bildenden Künſte, *painting and sculpture;* mit —, *artfully, artificially;* durch — bereitet, *artificial;* brotloſe —, *profitless business, thankless task;* das iſt keine —, *that is easy enough;* er iſt mit ſeinen Künſten zu Ende, *he is at his wit's end.* Comp. **—adel,**

m. *nobility of* or *conferred by art.* —**akademie,** *f. academy of fine arts.* —**anlage,** *f. artistic talent; pleasure-ground.* —**arbeit,** *f. work of art; artificial work; labour bestowed on art.* —**ausdruck,** m. *technical term.* —**ausstellung,** *f. art-exhibition.* —**bäcker,** m. *fancy baker, confectioner.* —**bau,** m. *construction, constructive work.* —**beflissen,** adj. *devoted to or zealous in studying an art.* —**beflissene(r),** m. *art-student.* —**begabt,** adj. *talented.* —**behelf,** m. *art-contrivance.* —**beruf,** m. *talent for an art, artistic calling.* —**bildung,** *f. artistic training; superficial education.* —**blume,** *f. artificial flower.* —**bock,** m. *ram.* —**dichter,** m. *literary* (as opp. to popular) *poet.* —**drechsler,** m. *turner in ivory.* — **und Buch-druckerei,** f. *artistic printing* (office). —**erfahren,** adj. *experienced* or *skilled in an art.* —**erfahrene(n),** pl. *connoisseurs.* —**erfindung,** *f. ingenious invention.* —**fertig,** see —erfahren. —**feuerwerker,** m. *pyrotechnist.* —**fleiß,** m. *industry.* —**fluß,** m. *canal.* —**freund,** m. *lover* or *patron of the fine arts.* —**gärtner,** m. *florist.* —**gärtnerei,** f. *horticulture.* —**gebäude,** n. *artistic building; museum; art-repository.* —**gebiet,** n. *province of art.* —**gebilde,** n. *work of art.* —**gefäß,** n. *artistic vase.* —**gefühl,** n. *taste for art* or *of a true artist.* —**gemäß,** adj. *artistically* or *technically correct.* —**genosse,** m. —**genossin,** f. *fellow-artist.* —**genossenschaft,** —**gesellschaft,** f. *fellowship of artists.* —**gerecht,** see —gemäß. —**geschichte,** f. *history of art.* —**geschwür,** n. *fontanel* (Surg.). —**gestänge,** pl. *poles of a hydraulic engine.* —**getriebe,** n. *machine; machinery.* —**gewebe,** n. *web made with skill* or *art; intrigue.* —**gewerk,** —**gezeug,** n. *machinery; machine, engine; manufactory.* —**graben,** m. *canal; conduit; aqueduct.* —**griff,** m. *dexterity, skill in exercising an art, knack; craft; trick, artifice.* —**halle,** f. *art-museum.* —**händler,** m. *dealer in works of art; print-seller.* —**handlung,** f. *print-shop; fine-art repository; trade in works of art.* —**höhle,** f. *artificial cavern* or *grotto.* —**jünger,** m. *art-student.* —**kabinet(t),** n. —**kammer,** f. *cabinet of curiosities* or *works of art.* —**kenner,** m. *art-connoissour.* —**kette,** f. *rod-chain* (Mech.). —**kniff,** m. *artifice, trick.* —**lehre,** f. *technology.* —**liebhaber,** m. *amateur, dilettante; lover of art.* —**los,** adj. *artless, simple, natural; destitute of art.* —**losigkeit,** f. *artlessness; want of art.* —**mäßig,** adj. *artistically correct; technical.* —**meister,** m. *surveyor of water-works, engineer.* —**mittel,** n. *artificial means* or *remedy.* —**neid,** m. *envy of artists.* —**pause,** f. *pause for effect.* —**periode,** f. *flourishing period of art.* —**rad,** n. *wheel of a water-work.* —**rede,** f. *oration.* —**redner,** m. *rhetorician.* —**rednerisch,** adj. *rhetorical.* —**reich,** adj. *full of art, ingenious; artistic; artificial.* —**reise,** f. *journey to study art; professional tour.* —**reiter,** m. —**reiterin,** f. *equestrian performer.* —**richter,** m. *fine-art critic.* †—**richtern,** v.n. *to criticise, play the critic.* —**richtig,** see —gemäß. —**sache,** f. *art-matter; work of art.* —**sammlung,** f. *collection of works of art* or *articles of virtu.* —**schacht,** m. *draining shaft, engine-shaft* (Min.). —**schreiner,** m. *cabinet-maker, inlayer.* —**schule,** f. *academy* or *school of arts.* —**sinn,** m. *taste* or *talent for art.* —**sprache,** f. *technical language, terminology.* —**springer,** m. *acrobat.* —**sprung,** m. *acrobatic feat.* —**stecher,** m. *engraver.* —**steiger,** m. *surveyor of water-works* (Min.). —**stickerei,** f. *fine-art needle-work.* —**straße,** f. *causeway, high-road.* —**stück,** n. *work of art; trick, juggle, cunning device, feat; a clever thing.* —**stuhl,** m. *power-loom.* —**stürmer,** m. *Vandal.* —**t(h)urm,** m. *hydraulic tower.* —**tischler,** see —schreiner. —**trieb,** m. *mechanical instinct* (of animals); *artistic instinct.* —**verein,** m. *art-union.* —**verlag,** m. see —handlung. —**verleger,** m. *fine-art publisher.* —**verständige(r),** m. *expert; connoissour; artist.* —**verwandte(r),** m. *one of the same trade.* —**voll,** adj. *ingenious, artistic.* —**weise,** —**manier,** f. *peculiar manner of an artist.* —**werk,** n. *art-production; machine, engine; water-work;* das alte —werk, *antiquity.* —**widrig,** adj. *against the rules of art.* —**wörteln,** v.n. *to use technical language; to talk high art.* —**wörtlich,** adj. *technical.* —**zeiger,** m. *cicerone.* —**zeug,** n. *machinery of water-works.* —**zweig,** m. *branch of art.*

Künst—elei, f. (pl. —en) *elaboration; artificiality; artfulness; affectation of nicety or subtlety.* —**eln,** v. *I.* a. *to elaborate; to over-refine, produce with much art;* gekünstelt, *artificial, elaborate; II.* n. (aux. §.) —eln an, *to bestow great pains on.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), —lerin, f. (pl. —nen) *artist; virtuoso; artificer.* —**lerei,** f. *life and manner of an artist.* —**lerisch,** adj. *artistic, artist-like.* —**lerschaft,** f. *artists* (coll.). —**lich,** adj. *artificial; artful; ingenious; false* (as hair etc.). Comp. —**ler-druck,** m. *artist's proof.*

Kunterbunt, adj. & adv. *pell-mell, higgeldy-piggeldy; gaudy, parti-coloured.*

Küp—e, f. (pl. —n) *large tub, vat* (of dyers). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cooper; cellarman.*

Kupfer, n. (—s, pl.—) *copper; copper vessels: copper coin; copper-plate print; red pimples on the face;* in — stechen, *to engrave on copper.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *coppery, like copper; blotched.* —**n,** *I.* adj. *of copper;* —ner Kessel, *copper kettle; II.* v.a. *to copper, line* or *mount with copper; III.* subst. n., —**ung,** f. *copper-sheathing* (Naut.). Comp. —**alaun,** m. *aluminate of copper.* —**ausschlag,** m. *pimples on the face.* —**beschlag,** m. *copper-sheathing.* —**blausäure,** f. *cupreous prussic acid.* —**blatt,** n. *copper-plate print.* —**blech,** n. *sheet-copper.* —**blüt(h)e,** f. *capillary red copper-ore.* —**brand,** m. —**brauderz,** n. *cupreous coal.* —**cement,** m. *precipitated copper.* —**draht,** m. *copper-wire.* —**druck,** m. *copper-plate printing; copper-plate print.* —**druckerei,** f. *trade* or *office of a copper-plate printer.* —**druckerpresse,** f. *rolling press.* —**druckerschwärze,** f. *Frankfort-black.* —**druckpapier,** n. *plate-paper.* —**ente,** f. *white-headed duck.* —**feil,** —**feilicht,** n. *copper-filings.* —**fest,** adj. *copper-fastened; coppered.* —**folie,** f. *copper-foil.* —**frischen,** n. *copper-refining.* —**gare,** f. *separating copper.* —**gehalt,** m. *copper-alloy.* —**geld,** n. *copper money.* —**grün,** *I.* adj. *cruginous; II.* n. *verdigris; sub-acetate of copper.* —**händler,** m. *copper-merchant; printseller.* —**haltig,** adj. *containing copper.* —**hammer,** m. *hammer for copper; copper-mill.* —**hammerschlag,** m. *scales of copper.* —**hornerz,** n. *muriate of copper.* —**kalk,** m. *oxide of copper.* —**kies,** m. *common-est copper-ore.* —**knallsäure,** f. *cupro-fulminic acid;* —knallsaures Salz, n. *fulminate of copper.* —**könig,** m. *regulus of copper.* —**lasur,** f. *lazulite.* —**legirung,** f. *alloying with copper.* —**metalle,** pl. *cuprides.* —**münze,** f. *copper-coin.* —**niederschlag,** m. *precipitated copper.* —**oxyd,** n. *black oxide of copper.* —**oxydul,** n. *red copper-ore;* (salzsaures) *hydrochlorate of copper.* —**platte,** f. *copper-plate;* (pl.) *copper sheathing.* —**pol,** m. *negative pole.* —**presse,** f. *rolling press.* —**probe,** f. *assay of copper-ore.* —**rauch,** m. *copperas; vitriolic efflorescence.* —**rot(h),** *I.* adj. *copper-coloured; II.* n. *vitriol.* —**rö(h)e,** f. *virgin copper; copper-colour.* —**rost,** m. *verdigris.* —**salz,** n. *muriate of copper.* —**sammlung,** f. *collection of engravings.* —**säure,** f. *sesquioxide of copper.* —**schiefer,** m. *cupriferous slate.* —**schlag,** m. *copper-dross.* —**schmied,** m. *braxier; copper-*

smith. —**schwärze,** *f. black oxide of copper.* —**silber,** n. *silver alloyed with copper.* —**sinter,** m. *copper pyrite.* —**späne,** pl. *copper-filings.* —**stechen,** n. *engraving on copper.* —**stecher,** m. *copper-plate engraver.* —**stich,** m. *copper-plate engraving* or *print.* —**stichladen,** m. *print-shop.* —**stichplatte,** *f. copper plate for engraving.* —**tiegel,** m. *trough for molten copper.* —**verkleidung,** *f. copper sheathing.* —**vitriol,** m. *blue vitriol; sulphate of copper.* —**waare,** *f. braxier's ware.* —**wasser,** n. *copperas.* —**werk,** n. *copper-works; set of copper-plates.* —**wurzel,** *f. yellow asphodel.*

Kuppe, —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *top, summit; vaulted arch; head* (of a nail). —**el,** f. (pl. —n) *cupola, dome, spire; lamp-shade.* —**ig,** adj. *peaked, topped.* Comp. —**el-dach,** n. *dome-shaped roof.* —**el-gewölbe,** n. *cupola, dome, round arch.* —**el-ofen,** m. *cupola-furnace.* —**el-raum,** m. *cupola.* —**meise,** f. *crested titmouse.* —**nagel,** m. *thickheaded nail.*

Kuppel, see Koppel. —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *match-making; pandering.* —**n,** v.a. *to make a match; to pander, procure;* see Koppeln. —**ung,** f. *coupling.* Comp. —**pelz,** m. *matchmaker's reward* or *brokerage.* —**stange,** f. *connecting-rod.*

Kuppler, m. (—s, pl. —) *matchmaker; procurer.* —**haft,** —**isch,** adj. *pander-like, pimping.*

Kur, see Cur; er war in Karlsbad in der —, *he was drinking the waters at Karlsbad;* in der — haben, *to treat;* sich in die — eines Arztes begeben, *to consult a doctor, go under medical treatment;* die — schlägt an, *the cure is taking effect;* Wasser—, *hydropathy.* Comp. —**arzt,** m. *physician at a health-resort.* —**gast,** m. *patient at a health resort.* —**haus,** n. *pump-room* (at watering-places). —**liste,** f. *list of visitors at a watering-place* etc. —**methode,** f. *method of treatment.* —**pfuscher,** m. *quack.*

Kur, †**Kür,** f. (pl. —en) *election; right of electing; electoral dignity; electorate.* Comp. —**brandenburg,** n. *electorate of Brandenburg.* —**erbe,** m. *hereditary prince of an electorate.* —**fürst,** m. *elector* (in the German empire). —**fürstenbank,** f. *elector's bench in the German diet.* —**fürstenrat(h),** m. *electoral college.* —**fürstentag,** m. *day of the meeting of electors.* —**fürstent(h)um,** n. *electorate.* —**fürstlich,** adj. *electoral.* —**haus,** n. *electoral house* or *family.* —**hut,** m. *elector's hat* or *crown.* —**länder,** pl. *electoral dominions.* —**mede,** f. *landlord's right to* (choose) *the best cattle.* —**recht,** n. *right of electing* (an emperor). —**schwert,** n. *sword of the elector of Saxony.*

Kur—and, m. (—en, pl. —en), —**andin,** f. (pl. —nen) *minor, ward.* —**atel,** f. *guardianship.*

Küraß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *cuirass.* —**(ss)ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *cuirassier.*

Kurb—e, —**el,** f. (pl. —n) *winch, crooked handle; crank; spit* (Typ.); *horns* (Artil.). —**el(n),** v.n. (aux. h.) *to turn the winch.* Comp. —**el-achse,** f. *cranked axle.* —**el-bänder,** pl. *leather-girths* (Typ.). —**el-griff,** m. *winch-handle.* —**el-spieß,** m. *boar-spear.* —**el-stange,** f. *connecting-rod* (in locomotives). —**el-welle,** f. *crank-shaft.* —**el-zapfen,** m. *crank-pin.*

Kürbis, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *gourd, pumpkin.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *calabash tree.* —**flasche,** f. *gourd-bottle.* —**förmig,** adj. *formed like a gourd.* —**gewächse,** pl. *cucurbitaceous plants.*

***Küren,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to choose, elect.*

Kurie, f. (pl. —n) *curia; papal see; legislative assembly.* Herren—, *House of lords.*

Kurios, adj. *singular; curious.* —**(i)tät,** f. (pl. —en) *curiosity; rarity.*

Kurkuma, f. *turmeric plant.*

Kurr—e, f. (pl. —n) *turkey-hen; heath-hen; gurnet* (Icht.). —**en,** v.n. & n. (aux. h.) see Knurren; *to coo.* †—**ig,** adj. *fiery, untamed; strange; irritable.* Comp. —**hahn,** *m. turkey-cock.*

Kurr—ende, f. (pl. —n) see under C; *circular.* —**endaner,** see under C. Comp. —**ent-buchstaben,** pl. *italics.* —**ent-schrift,** f. see under C.

Kurs, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *course* (of a ship or current); see Cours; die —se sind gefallen, *the exchange has fallen;* der — ist pari, *exchange is at par.* —**(i)ren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to circulate.* —**(i)ud,** m. (pl. Kurse) *course* (of instruction). Comp. —**(i)iv-schrift,** *f. italics.*

Kürschner, m. (—s, pl. —) *furrier.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *furrier's trade, furriery.* Comp. —**ga(h)re,** *f. skin-dressing.* —**waare,** f. *furs and skins.*

Kürturnen, n. *gymnastic exercises.*

Kurz, (Kürzer, kürz(e)st), *I.* adj. & adv. *short, brief; abrupt; summary; concise, compendious;* —en Athem haben, *to be asthmatic;* —en Abzug, *abstract, epitome;* ein —es Ende, *a little bit* or *way;* —e Seeen, *chopping sea;* —es Futter, *corn, oats* etc. (opp. to langes Futter, hay, straw etc.); —er Galopp, *canter;* —es Gesicht haben, *to be short-sighted;* —e Sicht, *short sight, short-dats* (C. L.); ein —es Verfahren, *a summary proceeding;* —e Waaren, pl. *hardware, petty wares;* —e Wechsel, —es Papier, *short* (dated) *bills;* — abbrechen, *to end abruptly;* — abfertigen, *to be short with, dismiss abruptly;* — abgestoßen, *staccato;* — abweisen, *to cut* (one) *short;* — angebunden sein, *to be short* or *sharp, to fall into a passion;* — einkochen, *to boil down;* — erzählen, *to relate in few words;* sich — fassen, *to be brief;* — halten, *to keep short* (of money etc.), *to keep under;* — und klein hauen, schlagen, *to cut to pieces, beat to a jelly;* um es — zu machen, *to sum up, to be short;* zu — thun, *to wrong;* den Kürzern ziehen, zu — kommen, *to be a loser;* in —em, *ere long, shortly;* — vorher, *a little while before;* — nachher, bernach, darnach, darauf, *a little while afterwards;* über lang oder —, *sooner or later;* vor —em, seit —em, *not long ago;* — und bündig, *short and pithy;* — und gut, *in a word, briefly, plainly;* einen — und lang nennen, *to call one names;* einen —weg Herr nennen, *to call one simply master;* einen um einen Kopf kürzer machen, *to behead one;* der langen Rede —er Sinn, *the pith of the matter;* etwas — kriegen, *to understand, get the knack of a thing;* —er Hand, *without a moment's hesitation; II.* adv. *in short, in a word.* Comp. —**at(h)mig,** adj. *short-winded, asthmatic; broken-winded.* —**dauernd,** adj. *transient.* —**flügelig,** adj. *short-winged, brachypterous.* —**gefaßt,** adj. *concise; compact; compendious.* —**gefesselt,** adj. *short in the pasterns.* —**gewehr,** n. *a short musket.* —**haarig,** adj. *short-haired; short in the nap.* —**hörnig,** adj. *short-horned.* —**köpfig,** adj. *hot-headed.* —**leibig,** adj. *short-waisted.* —**messerschmied,** m. *cutler.* —**schattig,** adj. *having a short shadow* (like the inhabitants of the torrid zone). —**schnabel,** m. *black-throated diver.* —**schreibekunst,** f. *stenography.* —**schreiber,** m. *short-hand writer.* —**sichtig,** adj. *near-sighted; short-sighted; of short date* (as bills). —**sinn,** m. *narrow-mindedness.* —**sylbig,** adj. *short-syllabled.* —sylbiger Mann, *man of few words.* —**um,** adv. *in short, to sum up.* —**waarenhändler,** m. *hardware-dealer.* —**weg,** adv. *simply, plainly; only.* —**weil(e),** f. *pastime;* seine —weil mit einem haben, *to make game of one.* —**weilen,** v.r. & n. (anx. h.) *to divert, amuse* (oneself). —**weilig,** adj. *amusing, pleasant; facetious, merry.* —**wierig,** adj. *of short duration.* —**zeitig,** see —wierig; *temporary.*

Kürz—e, f. *shortness, brevity; conciseness; short space of time; short syllable;* in der —e, *shortly, soon, briefly, concisely;* in aller —e, *with all possible despatch;* in die —e bringen, *to abridge;* sich der —e befleißigen, *to be brief.* —**en,** v.a. *to shorten; to abbreviate, curtail; to dock* (accounts); *to beguile, wile away* (time); einen um

etwas —en, *to defraud, cheat one out of something.* —**lich,** adv. *lately, not long ago, the other day; shortly, soon; briefly, in few words.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *shortening; abbreviation.* Comp. †—**ungs-zeichen,** n. *apostrophe.*

Kuschen, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to crouch, to lie down; to submit, be quiet;* kusch dich! *lie down! down!* (to dogs).

Kuß, m. (—sses, pl. Küsse) *kiss;* einem einen — zuwerfen, *to kiss one's hand to a person.* Comp. —**hand,** f. *kissing the hand;* mit der —hand thun, *to do with pleasure.* —**mal,** n. *mark of a kiss.*

Küss—en, v.a. *to kiss, salute with a kiss; to touch lightly;* einen wach —en, *to awake with a kiss.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *kisser.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *frequent kissing.* —(**er**)**ig,** —(ß)**lich,** adj. *kissable, made for kissing.*

Küste, f. (pl. —n) *coast, shore; strand, beach;* das Land längs der —, *littoral;* an der — hinfahren, *to coast, sail along, a coast.* Comp. —**n-aufnahme,** m. *survey of the coast; surveyor's sketch of the coast.* —**n-batterie,** f. *shore-battery.* —**n-befestigungen,** pl. *maritime fortifications.* —**n-bewacher,** m. *guard-ship, revenue-cutter.* —**n-fahrer,** m. *coaster* (man and ship). —**n-fahrt,** f. *coasting; coasting trade.* —**n-fluß,** m. *small river rising near the coast.* —**n-geschwader,** n. *home squadron, channel-fleet.* —**n-handel,** m. see —n-fahrt. —**n-jäger,** m. *sandpiper* (Orn.). —**n-land,** n. *maritime country; land along the shore.* —**n-lot(h)se,** m. *coasting-pilot.* —**n-provinz,** f. *maritime province.* —**n-vertiefung,** f. *indentation in the coast.* —**n-wache,** f. *coast-guard* (station). —**n-wächter,** m. *coast-guardsman.* —**n-wachtschiff,** n. see —bewahrer.

Küster, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *sacristan, sexton.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *office* or *dwelling of a sacristan* or *sexton.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *sacristan's wife; sextoness, female sacristan.*

Kustos, m. (pl. Kustoden) *warder; curator; catchword* (Typ.); *direction* (Mus.).

Kutsch—e, f. (pl. —n) *carriage; coach;* —e und Pferde halten, *to keep one's carriage;* eine —e anschaffen, *to set up a carriage;* zweisitzige —e, *victoria.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *coachman, driver.* —**ieren,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to drive in a carriage; to drive a coach.* Comp. —**bock,** m. (coach) *box.* —**bockdecke,** f. *hammercloth.* —**boden,** m. *bottom of a carriage.* —**en-bauer,** —**en-fabrikant,** m. *coach-builder.* —**en-geschirr,** n. *carriage-harness.* —(**en**)**-gestell,** n, *frame of a carriage.* —(**en**)**-himmel,** m. *roof of a carriage.* —(**en**)**-kasten,** m. *body of a carriage; boot.* —**en-leder,** n. *apron.* —**en-raum,** m. (innerer) *back-seat, inside of a carriage.* —**en-reihe,** f. *row of carriages.* —(**en**)**-schlag,** m. *carriage-door.* —**en-thor,** n. *porte cochère.* —**en-tritt,** m. *footboard; carriage steps.* —**er-bock,** m. *box.* —**er-handschuh,** m. *driving-glove.* —**er-sitz,** m. *driving seat.*

†**Kütt,** see Kitt.

Kutte, f. (pl. —n) *cowl;* die — anlegen, *to turn monk.* Comp. —**n-mönch,** m. *capuchin friar.*

Kuttel, f. (pl. —n) *tripe; entrails.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *tripe-stall.* —**fleck,** pl. *dressed tripe.* —**hof,** m. *slaughter-house.*

Kuttelfisch, m. *cuttle-fish.*

Kutter, m. (—s, pl. —) *cutter* (Naut.).

Kutze, f. (pl. —n), —**n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *coarse coverlet;* see Kotzen.

Kux, m. (—es, pl. —e) *share in a mine;* **share.* Comp. —**kränzler,** m. *travelling share-broker.* —**schicht,** f. *twelve hours' work.*

L.

L, l, n. *L, l;* as abbr. L. = Länge, *length, longitude;* l. = ') lies, *read;* 2) (at the end of a syllable Leute, leer, lich, lung (as Handelsl. = Handelsleute, *tradee-people, merchants;* jährl. = jährlich, *yearly;* Handl. = Handlung, *trade*); *l. a.* = lege artis, *according to the rules of art;* *l. c.* = loco citato, *at the place mentioned.*

Lab, n. (—es) *rennet.* —**en,** v.a. *to coagulate with rennet.* Comp. —**kraut,** n. *Galium.* —**magen,** m. *rennet-bag.*

Labb—e, f. (pl. —n) *hanging lip; mullet* (Icht.); *long-tailed gull* (Orn.). —**erig,** adj. *insipid, soft* (of food). —**ern,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to lap, lick up; to make a lapping sound; to twaddle, blab; to chat.*

Labberdan, m. (—es, pl. —e) *salt-cod.*

Lab—e, f. (pl. —n) *refreshment; comfort.* —**en,** v.a. *to refresh, recruit, revive; to comfort; to delight;* sich mit Speisen —en, *to take some refreshment.* —**sal,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *refreshment; cordial; comfort.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *refreshing; refreshment, cordial; recreation.* Comp. —**e-becher,** —**e-kelch,** m. —**e-schale,** f. *refreshing cup* or *draught.* —**e-wein,** m. *generous wine, cordial.*

Labet, n. — machen, *to loo, to feast* (Cards).

Labi—ale, f. (pl. —n) *labial letter.* —**um,** n. (—s, pl. —ia, —ien) *languet* (in organs).

Labor—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *chemist; assistant in a laboratory.* —**atorium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *laboratory.* —**ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to work as a chemist; to labour under* (a difficulty; a disease etc.).

Labyrinthisch, adj. *labyrinthian, maxy.*

Lach—bar, adj. *that may be tapped* (for resin). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *cut in a tree, mark; tree marked; path cut through a thicket.* —**en,** v.a. *to cut or blaze trees; to cut a path through a thicket.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *tree marked; boundary-tree.*

1. **Lach—e,** f. (pl. —n) *laugh, laughter;* eine —e aufschlagen, *to burst out laughing.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to laugh; to smile;* über etwas —en, *to laugh at;* der Thoren —en, *to laugh at fools;* einem —en, *to smile on one:* ihm —t das Herz im Leibe, *his heart leaps for joy;* aus vollem Halse —en, *to laugh heartily, uproariously;* —en daß einem die Augen übergehen, *to laugh until the tears come;* in die Faust —en, *to laugh in one's sleeve;* den Tapferen —t das Glück, *Fortune favours the brave;* wer gewinnt hat gut —en, *let him laugh that wins;* hier ist nichts zu —en, *there is nothing to laugh at; II.* v.a. sich todt, sich einen Bucket —en, *to die, split one's sides with laughing;* Beifall —en, *to smile approval;* einen aus dem Schlafe —en, *to awake one with laughter;* ha, —te der König! *ha! cried the king, laughing; III.* subst. n. *laughter, laugh;* das —en verbeißen, *to choke one's laughter;* unter —en, *laughingly;* es ist nicht zum —en, *it is no laughing matter.* —**end,** p. & adj. *laughing, smiling; pleasant; glad.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *laugher.* Comp. —**bart,** m. *foolish* or *constant laugher.* —**ens-wert(h),** adj. *laughable, ridiculous.* —**gas,** n. *laughing gas.* —**gebrüll,** n. *noisy shout of laughter.* —**krampf,** m. *hysterical laughter.* —**lust,** f. *inclination to laugh.* —**lustig,** adj. *laughter-loving, merry.* —**maul,** n. *giggler.* —**möve,** f. *laughing gull.* —**muskel,** m. *muscle of risibility.* —**taube,** f. *turtle dove; merry girl.* —**zahn,** m. *front tooth.*

2. **Lach—e,** f. (pl. —n) *pool, puddle, stagnant water.* —**ig,** adj. *marshy, sloughy.* Comp. —**en-knoblauch,** m. *water germander.*

Lächeln, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to smile* (über, *at*);

einem —eln, *to smile upon one*; albern —eln, *to simper, to sniggle*; geziert —eln, *to smirk*; höhnisch, spöttisch —eln, *to sneer*; *II.* v.a. *to smile* (applause etc.); sein Auge —elte Freude, *joy beamed in his eyes*; durch —eln bringen zu . . , *to smile into* . ; *III.* v. imp. es —elt mich, *it makes me smile*; *IV.* subst. n. *smile; simper; sneer.* —**erlich**, adj. & adv. *inclined to laugh; laughable; ridiculous; droll, comical*; einen —erlich machen, *to turn one into ridicule*; mir ist —erlich zu Mut(h)e, *I feel in a laughing mood.* —**erlichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *absurdity.* —**ern**, v.a. es —ert mich, *it makes me laugh, I can't help laughing.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**lerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *laugher, smiler.*

Lachs, m. (—ses, pl. —se, Lächse) *salmon.* Comp. —**barsch**, m. *sea-perch.* —**brut**, f. *salmon fry.* —**fang**, m. *salmon catching; salmon leap; salmon-season.* —**farben**, adj. *salmon-coloured.*

Lachter, n. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *fathom.*

Lack, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *lac, gumlac; varnish, lacker; sealing-wax; wall-flower* (Bot.). —**en**, —**ieren**, v.a. *to lacker, varnish*; —irte Waaren, *japanned wares.* —**irer**, m. (—s, pl.—) *varnisher, japanner.* Comp. —**arbeit**, f. *Japan ware; lacquered work.* —**farbe**, f. *wall-flower colour; lac dye, lake.* —**firniß**, m. *lacker, varnish.* —**harz**, n. *gum-lac.* —**holz**, n. *mountain-pine.* —**säure**, f. *laccic acid.* —**viole**, f. *wall-flower.* —**stiefelchen**, pl. *patent-leather boots.*

Lackei, see Lakai.

***Läcken, Löcken**, v.n. *to run* (against); es wird Dir schwer werden wider den Stachel —en, *it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks* (B.).

Lackmus, m. (—ses) *litmus.* Comp. —**blau**, n. *turnsole-blue.* —**kraut**, n. —**pflanze**, f. *turnsole.*

Lactucasäure, f. *lactucic acid.*

Ladan, —gummi, —harz, n. *ladanum.*

Lad—e, f. (pl. —n) *box, chest, case; trunk; press; frame* (Weav.); *sounding-board* (of organs); *meeting of a guild or society; place of meeting; toothless part of a horse's jaws*; Bundes—e, *ark of the covenant.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to load, lade; to freight; to load* (a gun); *to charge* (Phys.); blind —en, *to load with blank cartridge only*; scharf —en, *to load with ball*; in's Schiff —en, *to ship*; er hat schwer or schief geladen, *he is half seas over*; auf sich —en, *to draw upon oneself, to charge oneself with, to incur*; ein Verbrechen auf sich —en, *to commit a crime*; *II.* m. see Laden. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *loader.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *loading, lading; freight; cargo; burden* (Naut.); *charge, load; volley; full quantity*; ein in —ung liegendes Schiff, *a vessel taking in cargo*; in —ung liegen nach, *to be loading for*; die —ung anbrechen, *to break bulk*; ohne —ung, *empty, in ballast*; volle—ung, *full freight.* Comp. —**e-baum**, m. *boom.* —**e-brief**, m. *bill of lading.* —**e-geld**, n. *charge for lading.* —**e-maß**, n. *powder* or *gun-charge measure.* —**e-pforte**, f. *ballast-port* (Naut.). —**e-pfricm**, m. *priming-iron.* —**e-pfropf**, m. *wad.* —**e-schaufel**, f. *gun-ladle, charger* (Artil.). —**e-schein**, see —ebrief. —**e-stock**, m. *ramrod.* —**e-stockholz**, n. *dog-wood.* —**e-stöpfer**, m. *rammer.* —**e-takel**, n. *guy, stay-tackle* (Naut.). —**e-tasche**, f. *cartridge-box.* —**e-wasserlinie**, f. *load-line.* —**e-zeug**, n. *implements for loading guns.* †—**ungs-brief**, see —ebrief. —**ungs-fähigkeit**, f. *tonnage of a ship.* —**ungs-flasche**, f. *Leyden jar.* —**ungs-hafen**, m. *lading-port.* —**ungs-interessent**, m. *person interested in, part-owner of a cargo.* —**ungs-verzeichniß**, n. *ship's manifest.*

Lad—en, ir.v.a. *to invite; to cite, summon.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *invitation; summons.* Comp. —**e-brief**, m. *note of invitation; summons.* —**e-geld**, n. *fee paid for a summons* (Law).

Laden, m. (—s), *I.* (pl. — or †Läden) *shutter, window-shutter; sash*; *II.* (pl. Läden) *shop, stall, store; port-lid* (Naut.); einen — anleg—, *to set up a shop*; einen — halten, *to keep a shop.* Comp. —**bank**, f. *counter.* —**burich, —junge**, m. *shop-boy.* —**dieb**, m. *shop-lifter.* —**diebcrei**, f. *shop-lifting.* —**diener**, m. *shopkeeper's clerk, shopman.* —**feld**, n. *pane, square.* —**fenster**, n. *sky-light; shop-front, shop-window.* —**flügel**, m. *moveable half of a window-shutter.* —**hüter**, m. *commodity that will not go off; shopkeeper.* —**kasse**, f. *till.* —**jungfer**, f. —**mädchen**, n. *shop-woman, shop-girl.* —**meister**, m. *master-tradesman of a company.* —**preis**, m. *selling price; published price* (of books). —**riegel**, m. *sash-bolt.* —**schwengel**, m. *counter-jumper.* —**thür**, f. *shop-door.* —**tafel**, f. —**tisch**, m. *counter.* —**zins**, m. *shop-rent.*

Laffe, m. (—n, pl. —n, dim. Läffchen) *dandy, fop, puppy.* Comp. —**n-mäßig**, adj. *puppyish.*

Läffel—ei, f. (pl. —en) *courting, toying, caressing.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to toy, dally, fondle.*

Lafette, f. (pl. —n) *gun-carriage*; auf die — bringen, heben, *to mount a gun* (upon its carriage); von der — abheben, *to dismount a gun.* Comp. —**n-halter**, m. *wedge put under a gun-carriage at sea.* —**n-schwanz**, m. *trail of a gun-carriage.* —**n-stange**, f. *bolt pin of a gun-carriage.* —**n-wand**, f. *cheek of a gun-carriage; bed of a great-gun.*

Lag—e, f. (pl. —n) *situation, aspect, site, position; attitude, posture; bearing* (of a coast); *guard* (Fenc.); *state, condition; circumstances; incident; fate; layer, stratum, bed; couch, coat* (of paint); *tier* (of guns); *gathering* (Typ.); *course* (Arch.); in —e, *on one's guard*; außer —e, *off one's guard*; bei dieser —e der Dinge, *under these circumstances*; eine schlimme —e, a *hard case*; ein Schiff mit drei —en, a *three-decker*; volle —e, *broadside.* —**er**, *I.* n. (—s, pl. — or Läger) *place for lying down, couch, bed; sick-bed; sickness, illness; lair, den, hole, cover* etc. (of beasts); *camp, encampment bed, stratum, layer; stock, supply; storehouse, ware-house; guard* (Fenc.); *stand* (for casks); *dregs, sediment; stocking-weaver's frame; groove for the band in the stock* (of a gun); das —er aufnehmen, *to take an inventory of stock in hand*; ein —er aufschlagen (abstecken), *to pitch* (mark out) a *camp*; sein—er machen, *to pitch one's tent*; auf's —er bringen, *to ware-house, store up*; ein unruhiges—er haben, *not to sleep*; ein langes—er haben, *to have a long illness*; nach halbjährigem —, *after being confined to bed for six months*; *II.* adj. das Getreide geht zu —er, *the corn has been beaten down*; nicht —er! *keep her to* (Naut.)! —**ern**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) & r. *to lie down, rest; to encamp, be encamped; to couch, harbour; to lie spread out, to be stored; to be beaten down; to be in layers*; die Schatten hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert, *the shadows lay upon the plain*; er ließ die Kameele sich —ern, *he made his camels to kneel down* (B.); *II.* v.a. *to lay down; to place, post; to encamp* (troops), *pitch* (tents); *to store; to beat down*; ich will selbst meine Schafe weiden und ich will sie —ern, *I will feed my flock and will cause them to lie down* (B.); *III.* subst. n. —**erung**, f. *lying down: recumbent position: encampment; storing; stratification.* Comp. —**en-bank**, f. *gathering-board* (Typ.). —**en-hanf**, m. *third sort of Königsberg hemp.* —**en-weise**, adv. *in layers; in tiers*; —enweise übereinander legen, *to stratify.* —**er-apfel**, m. see Lager in comp.

Lägel, n. (—s, pl. —) *keg; cruise* (of oil); *wine-measure; cringle* (Naut.).

Lager— (in comp.) —**apfel**, m. *storing-apple.* —**aufseher**, m. *store-keeper.* —**balken**, m. *beam laid over piers of a bridge; windbeam, collar-beam.* —**baum**, m. *gcuntree.* —**bestand**, m.

inventory of goods. —**hier,** n. *beer brewed for keeping.* —**buch,** n. *merchant's stock-book; register.* —**conto,** n. *warehouse account.* —**diener,** m. *warehouse clerk.* —**faß,** n. *pipe, vat, tun kept constantly in the cellar.* —**fieber,** n. *camp-fever.* —**geld,** n. —**zins,** m. —**miet(h)e,** f. —**gebühren,** pl. *charge for warehousing; warehouse rent.* —**gerät(h),** n. *camp-furniture.* —**gewicht,** n. *standard weight.* —**haus,** n. *warehouse, storehouse; bonded stores.* —**holz,** n. *fallen timber; sleeper* (of wooden bridges); *stand for casks.* —**hütte,** f. *camp-hut; barrack.* —**klotz,** m. *trunnion-bracket.* —**kunst,** f. *art of encamping.* —**meister,** m. *quarter-master; overseer of a warehouse.* —**obst,** n. *fruit for keeping.* —**platz,** m. *place of encampment; place for storing; bed* (Geol.). —**punkt,** m. *place of the trunnions* (Artil.). —**raum,** m. *storehouse.* —**rede,** f. *creeping vine.* —**ruhr,** f. *dysentery in a camp.* —**seuche,** f. *infectious camp-disorder.* —**statt,** —**stätte,** f. *resting-place; couch, lodging; encampment.* —**stelle,** f. *berth* (Naut.). —**versammlung,** f. *camp-meeting.* —**wache,** f. *camp-watch.* —**wall,** m. *rampart; shoal* (Naut.). —**wand,** f. *solid rock wall.* —**wein,** m. *wine for keeping.* —**wuchs,** m. *too fat growth of wine.*

Lägerig, suff. (in comp. =) *-lying.*

Lagune, f. (pl. —n) *lagoon.*

Lahm, adj. & adv. *lame; halt; crippled; impotent; pralysed; languid; paltry; loose, shaky;* ein —er, eine —e, *a cripple, a lame person;* — an Gliedern, *paralysed;* — gehen, *to limp.* —**e,** n. *lameness* (fig.). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to be lame.* —**heit,** f. *lameness.* Comp. —**händig,** adj. *having lost the use of one's hand.*

Lähm—e, see —ung; *spring-halt* (Vet.). —**en,** v.a. *to lame, disable, cripple; to paralyse; to enervate, paralyse, blunt;* gelähmt, *paralysed.* —**ung,** f. *laming, maiming; lameness; paralysis; palsy.*

Lahn, m. (—es, pl. —e) *thin metal plate; tinsel;* schraubenförmiger —, *ribbon-wire.* Comp. —**tresse,** f. *gold or silver lace.*

Laib, m. (—es, pl. —e) *loaf* (of bread); ein — Käse, *a cheese.*

Laich, m. & n. (—es) *spawn.* —**e,** f. *spawning-time.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to spawn.* Comp. —**karpfen,** m. *spawning carp.* —**(er)teich,** m. *breeding-pond.* —**zeit,** see —e.

Laie, m. (—n, pl. —n) *layman; person not learned, not initiated;* die —n, *the laity;* — in einer Kunst, *one who knows nothing of an art.* —**n-schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *laity; state of a layman.* Comp. —**n-bruder,** m. *lay-brother.* —**n-güter,** pl. *temporalities.* —**n-pfründe,** f. *living in the hands of lay impropriators.* —**n-priester,** m. *laypriest.* —**n-stand,** m. *lay condition; laity.* —**n-unterricht,** m. *instruction by laymen.*

Lakai, m. (—en, pl. —en) *lackey, footman.* Comp. —**en-sitz,** m. *dickey, rumble.*

Lake, f. (pl. —n) *brine, pickle.*

Laken, n. (—s, pl. —) *cloth for covering; sheet; table-cloth; shroud; sail.*

Lakonisch, adj. & adv. *laconic.*

Lakritze, f. (pl. —n) *Spanish licorice.* Comp. —**n-holz,** n. —**en-stengel,** m. *stick-licorice.*

Lallen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to speak thick; to stammer; to lisp; to babble, speak imperfectly.*

Lama, n. (—s, pl. —, —s) *lama.*

Lamaismus, m. *the Buddhist religion in Thibet and Mongolia.*

Lambertsnuß, f. *filbert.*

Lament—ieren, v.n. *to lament.* —**o,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *lamentation, wail.*

Laminir—en, *to flatten* (metal). Comp. —**werk,** n. *drawing-frame* (Mech.).

Lamm, n. (—s, pl. Lämmer) *lamb.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to bring forth lambs, yean.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *lamb-like.* —**birne,** f. *kind of winter pear.* —**braten,** m. *roast lamb.* —**fell,** n. *lamb's skin.* —**fleisch,** n. *lamb* (Butch.). —**fromm,** adj. *gentle as a lamb.* —**s-braten,** see —braten. —**s-viertel,** n. *quarter of lamb.* —**zeit,** f. *lambing-time.*

Lämm—chen, —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *lambkin.* —**er,** see Lamm.

Lämmer, pl. see Lamm. —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *lambkin;* (pl.) *fleecy clouds; catkins.* Comp. —**abend,** m. *Friday before Whitsuntide.* —**blume,** f. *pile-wort* (Bot.). —**geier,** m. *lammergeier.* —**hirt,** m. *shepherd; yellow water-wagtail.* —**kraut,** n. *snap-dragon.* —**pelze,** pl. *lamb-skins.* —**schwänzchen,** n. *tail of a lamb; yarrow* (Bot.). —**wolle,** f. *cirrus.* —**wolle,** f. *lamb's-wool.*

¹Lampe, f. (pl. —n) *lamp;* (pl.) *footlights;* auf die — gießen, *to wet one's whistle* (vulg.); er hat keinen Docht in seiner —, *he has no brains.* Comp. —**n-anzünder,** m. *lamp-lighter.* —**n-boden,** m. *base of a lamp; bracket.* —**n-brenner,** m. *socket, burner.* —**n-cylinder,** m. *lamp-chimney.* —**n-docht,** m. *lamp-wick.* —**n-gestell,** n. *lamp-post; candle-stick* (in theatres). —**n-glocke,** f. *lamp-shade or globe.* —**n-hell,** adj. *lighted by lamps.* —**n-licht,** n. —**n-schein,** m. *lamp-light.* —**n-schimmer,** m. *subdued light of a lamp.* —**n-schirm,** m. *lamp-shade.* —**n-ruß,** m. —**n-schwarz,** n. *lamp-black.* —**n-säure,** f. *lampic acid.* —**n-saures** Salz, *lampate.* —**n-schnauze,** f. *lamp-nozzle.* —**n-stock,** m. *sconce.*

²Lampe, m. (—s, —n§) *name of the hare in the Fable of Animals, hare.*

Lamprete, f. (pl. —n) *lamprey.*

Land, n. (—es) *land* (as opp. to water); *country* (as opp. to town); *land, soil, ground; plain, arable land;* (pl. Länder) *piece of ground, bed, plot;* (pl. —e & Länder) *country, region, territory, state; inhabitants of a country;* über —, *by land, overland;* das feste —, *terra firma, continent, mainland;* flaches —, *low country, plain;* an das — steigen, *to land, to go ashore;* vom —e stoßen, *to put to sea;* auf das — gehen, *to go ashore, to go into the country;* auf dem —e, *in the country;* zu Wasser und zu —e, *by sea and land;* hier zu —e, *in this country;* das ist des —es nicht der Brauch, *that is not customary here;* Einfalt vom —e, *silly goose, booby;* außer —es, *abroad;* — und Leute regieren, *to govern a country;* des —es verweisen, *to exile;* woher des —es? *from what country?* seitdem sind viele Tage in's — gegangen, *many a day has passed since then;* alle —e sind seiner Ehre voll, *the whole earth is full of his glory* (B.); das gelobte —, *the land of promise, Canaan.* —**bar,** adj. *fit for landing; accessible.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h. & f.) *to land, disembark; to invade.* —**es,** see Landes. —**schaft,** see Landschaft. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *landing, debarcation.* Comp. —**abwesen-de(r),** m. *absentee.* —**accise,** f. *land-tax.* —**adel,** m. *provincial nobility* (opp. to nobility of the German empire); *landed gentry.* —**amman,** m. *Swiss magistrate.* —**amt,** n. *office in the country; provincial court of justice; land-office; landcourt.* —**anker,** m. *shore anchor.* —**anwachs,** m. *alluvium.* —**arbeit,** f. *agricultural labour.* —**armee,** f. *land-forces.* —**arzt,** m. *country doctor.* —**aufenthalt,** m. *sojourn in the country.* —**ausschuß,** m. *provincial militia; national committee.* —**bär,** m. *common brown bear.* —**bau,** m. *agriculture.* —**bauer,** m. *farmer; peasant; low-lander* (prov.). —**baumeister,** m. *inspector of public buildings; country architect or surveyor.* —**besitzer,** m. *landed proprietor.* —**betrüger,** m. *one who cheats a state; arrant cheat.* —**bettler,** m. *tramp.* —**bewohner,** m. *dweller in the country; landsman.* —**bote,** m. *Polish deputy of a province; country messenger or car-*

rier. —**briefbestellgebühr,** *f. rural tax to defray the cost of a letter-carrier.* —**buch,** n. *public register of landed property; provincial code;* das alte englische —buch, *Doomsday-book.* —**dienst,** m. *land-service* (Mil.). —**drost,** m. *chief magistrate of a district.* —**edelmann,** m. *country-nobleman; country-squire.* —**eigen·t(h)um,** n. *landed property.* —**eigen(h)ümer, —eig(e)ner,** m. *landed proprietor.* —**einwärts,** adv. *up the country, inland.* —**enge,** f. *isthmus.* —**erbe,** m. *heir to landed property.* —**fahn,** m. *militia-man* (prov.). —**fahrer,** m. *rambler; vagrant.* —**feste,** f. *embankment.* —**festung,** f. *inland fortress.* —**fieber,** n. *epidemic fever; country fever.* —**flagge,** f. *flag hoisted when land is descried.* —**flüchtig,** adj. *fugitive;* —flüchtig werden, *to fly one's country.* —**flüchtigkeit,** f. *voluntary exile.* —**fracht,** f. *freight by land.* —**frau,** f. *country-woman.* —**fräulein,** n. —**jungfer,** f. *country-girl.* —**fremd,** adj. *foreign; quite strange or new.* —**friede(n),** m. *public peace; treaty relating to public peace;* dem —frieden nicht trauen, *to suspect, be upon one's guard.* —**fuhre,** f. *land-carriage; conveyance by land.* —**gängig,** adj. *current; epidemic.* —**geistliche(r),** m. *country-clergyman.* —**gemeinde,** f. *country congregation; parishioners.* —**gericht,** n. *county court; assize; petty sessions.* —**gerichts·rat(h),** m. *counsellor of a provincial court.* —**gerichts·tag,** m. *court-day.* —**graf,** m. *landgrave.* —**gräfin,** f. *landgravine.* —**gräflich,** adj. *belonging to a landgrave.* —**grenze,** f. *landmark; boundary.* —**gültig,** adj. *valid, current, legal;* —gültiges Gesetz, *common law.* —**gut,** n. *estate, manor, country-seat.* —**handel,** m. *inland trade, trade in the country.* —**haus,** n. *country-house; house where the states of a country meet.* —**jäger,** m. *gendarme; mounted police-man.* —**jägermeister,** m. *grand master of the chase* etc.; *master of the hounds.* —**jugend,** f. *young people of a village.* —**junker,** m. *country-squire; rustic.* —**kammer,** f. *provincial board of finance.* —**karte,** f. *map.* —**kartensammlung,** f. *atlas.* —**kennung,** f. *land or sea marks.* —**kirche,** f. *country or village church.* —**krabbe,** f. *land crab.* —**krämer,** m. *country-shopkeeper; pedlar.* —**krieg,** m. *war on land.* —**kundig,** adj. *knowing well any country; well known, notorious.* —**kutsche,** f. *stage-coach.* —**läufer,** m. —**läuferin,** f. *vagabond, tramp.* —**läufig,** adj. *strolling, vagrant; customary, current; idiomatic.* —**leben,** n. *country-life.* —**leute,** pl. *country people.* —**luft,** f. *country air.* —**lust,** f. *country sport.* —**macht,** f. *land-forces, the army; continental power.* —**mädchen,** n. *country-girl.* —**mann,** m. *country-man; farmer, peasant; landsman.* —**mark,** f. *boundary of a country; country, territory.* —**marke,** f. *landmark.* —**marschall,** m. *marshal of a province.* —**maß,** n. *standard measure.* —**messer,** m. *land-surveyor.* —**messerei, —meßkunst, —meßung,** f. *land-surveying; practical geometry.* —**miliz,** f. *yeomanry, provincial militia.* —**nähe,** f. *land-fall* (Naut.). —**partie,** f. *picnic, excursion in(to) the country.* —**pfarre,** f. *country living.* —**pfarrer, —prediger,** m. *country parson;* —prediger von Wakefield, *Vicar of Wakefield.* —**pfleger,** m. *governor of a province.* —**plage,** f. *national scourge or calamity.* —**polizei,** f. *rural police, gendarmery.* —**ralle,** f. *corncrake, landrail.* —**rat(h),** m. *high functionary* (in Prussia) *charged with the administration of justice and the maintenance of public security in a district; cantonal council* (in Switzerland). —**ratte,** f. *land-rat; land-lubber.* —**recht,** n. *statute law; common law; provincial or municipal law.* —**rechtlich,** adj. *according to the common law.* —**regen,** m. *general rain throughout the country.* —**reise,** f. *overland journey; journey into the country.* —**reiter,** m. *mounted patrol* or *police-officer.* —**reiterei,** f. *mounted police; office* or *district of the* Landreiter. —**rentmeister,** m. *receiver of the revenues of a country* or *district; land-steward.* —**richter,** m. *county-court judge; country magistrate; sheriff of a county.* —**röt(h)e,** f. *madder* (Bot.). —**rücken,** m. *ridge of land.* —**saß,** m. *resident in a country; freeholder; feudatory lord.* —**sässig,** adj. *having the rights of a freeholder or feudatory.* —**scheide,** f. *boundary.* —**schildkröte,** f. *land-tortoise.* —**schnecke,** f. *common snail, slug.* —**schreiber,** m. (anal. to) *clerk to the petty sessions.* —**schule,** f. *village or country school.* —**schwalbe,** f. *house martin* (Orn.). —**see,** m. *lake.* —**seuche,** f. *epidemic.* —**sitz,** m. *country-seat.* —**s·knecht, Lanzknecht,** m. *common foot-soldier; lansquenet.* —**s·mann,** m. —**s·männin,** f. *compatriot.* —**s·männisch,** adj. *like a countryman.* —**s·mannschaft,** f. *state of belonging to the same country; fellow-countrymen; association of students from the same country.* —**soldat,** m. *landsoldier;* (pl.) *militia, yeomanry.* —**spitze,** f. *cape, promontory, headland.* —**stadt,** f. *country-town; inland-town.* —**stand,** m. *one of the states of a country; deputy, representative, member;* die —stände, *the states* (coll.) —**ständisch,** adj. *relating to the states of a country;* —ständische Verfassung, *representative government.* —**stands·schaft,** f. *members of the states, deputies* (coll.); *dignity of deputy or representative.* —**standsrecht,** n. *right of imperial representation.* —**steuer,** f. *land-tax.* —**straße,** f. *highroad, highway.* —**streicher,** m. —**streicherin,** f. *tramp.* —**streicherei,** f. *vagrancy.* —**strich,** m. —**strecke,** f. *tract of land, district; climate.* —**sturm,** m. *storm on land; general summons and levy of the people; local militia, reserves; posse comitatus.* —**sturz,** m. *land-slip.* —**tafel,** f. *map; register office; public register of landed property.* —**tag,** m. *diet; meeting of the chambers or legislative assembly.* —**tagen,** v.n. *to hold a diet* (insep.). —**tagsabgeordnete(r),** m. *deputy to the diet.* —**tagsabschied, —es·abschied,** m. *final resolution of the government laid before the assembled states; prorogation.* —**tagsfähig,** adj. *having the right of assisting and voting at a diet.* —**tagsverhandlungen,** pl. *transaction of the diet.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *land-animal.* —**truppen,** pl. *land-forces.* —**üblich,** adj. *usual, customary in a country.* —**ungs·boot,** n. *shore-boat.* —**ungskosten,** pl. *landing-charges.* —**ungs·ort, —ungsplatz,** m. *landing-place.* —**vogt,** m. *governor of a province.* —**vogtei,** f. *dignity, office, district* or *dwelling of a governor of a province.* —**vögel,** pl. *land-birds.* —**volk,** n. *country-people; peasantry.* —**wärts,** adv. *landward.* —**wehr,** f. *any work for the protection of the country; levy of the people for national defence, militia, yeomanry, volunteers.* —**wehrmann,** m. *militia-man.* —**wein,** m. *wine of the country.* —**wind,** m. *land-breeze.* —**wirt(h),** m. *husbandman, farmer; country innkeeper.* —**wirt(h)schaft,** f. *farming, husbandry.* —**wirt(h)schaftlich,** adj. *agricultural.* —**wohnung,** f. *country-house.* —**wort,** n. *provincialism.* —**zeichen,** n. *landmark.* —**zeiger,** m. *petrel* (Orn.). —**zins,** m. *field-rent.* —**zunge,** f. *neck* or *tongue of land, point.*

Landauer, m. (—s, pl. —) *landau.*

Länd·chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little country.* †—e, (pl. —n) *landing-place.* —**er,** *I.* pl. of Land; *II.* m. (—s, pl. —) *slow country-waltz.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *landed property; domain, territory.* —**ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to dance the* Länder, *waltz slowly.* —**ler,** see —er *II.* —**lich,** adj. *rural, country-like; customary in a country;* —lich, sittlich, *every country has its customs.* —**lichkeit,** f. *rusticity, ruralness.* Comp. —**er·kennt-**

niß, —er-kunde, f. *geographical knowledge; geography.* —er-los, adj. *without lands; bereft of country.* —er-reich, —er-gewaltig, adj. *possessed of many lands* or *provinces.* —er-sucht, f. *thirst after territory or conquest.* —er-t(h)eilung, f. *distribution of* or *into provinces.* —er-verheerer, —er-verwüster, m. *devastator.*

Landes— (in comp.) —adel, m. *nobility of a country.* —älteste(r), m. *president* or *deputy of the nobility of a country.* —anleihe, f. *domestic loan.* —anwalt, m. *president of a provincial court.* —archiv, n. *national archives.* —art, f. *soil and climate of a country; national custom.* —ausschuß, m. *committee of the states* or *chambers; permanent committee, commission.* —beschaffenheit, see —art. —beschreibung, f. *topography.* —erzeugniß, n. *home-produce; product of a country.* —fabrik, f. *home-manufacture.* —flagge, f. *national flag.* —flüchtig, see Landflüchtig. —folge, f. *ban and arrière-ban.* —fürst, m. *reigning prince, sovereign.* —fürstin, f. *sovereign princess of a country.* —gebiet, n. *territory.* —gebrauch, —brauch, m. *custom of a country.* —gebrechen, n. *defect in the constitution* or *institutions of a country.* —gericht, n. *supreme court.* —geschichte, f. *history of a country.* —gesetz, n. *law of the land;* die geschriebenen —gesetze, *statute law.* —gestüte, n, *national stock-stud.* —gewächs, n. *home-produce.* —grenze, f. *boundary, frontier.* —hauptmann, m. *general of a country or province.* —herr, m. *sovereign.* —herrlich, adj. *sovereign.* —herrschaft, f. *sovereignty; the crown; reigning prince and princess.* —hoheit, f. *sovereignty.* —hoheitsrecht, n. *royal prerogative.* —huldigung, f. *oath of fealty.* —kammer, f. *board of finance.* —kasse, f. *public treasury.* —kenntniß, —kunde, f. *knowledge of a country.* —kind, n. *native.* —kirche, f. *established church.* —kollegium, n. *board of government, provincial council.* —matrikel, f. see Landbuch. —münze, f. *legal coin of the country.* —mutter, f. *sovereign princess.* —obrigkeit, f. *supreme power, magistracy* or *government.* —ordnung, f. *custom, regulation of a country; standing order.* —pflicht, f. *oath of fealty.* —polizei, f. *national police.* —regierung, f. *government of the country; the regency.* —sache, f. *national affair.* —schatz, m. *public treasure.* —schuld, f. *national debt.* —schule, f. *national school; public school.* —sitte, f. *custom, manner of a country.* —sperre, f. *prohibition of foreign commerce.* —sprache, f. *language of a country; dialect; idiom.* —stelle, f. *constituted authority.* —tracht, f. *national costume.* —üblich, adj. *customary in a country.* —valuta, f. *lawful currency.* —vater, m. *sovereign; father of his people.* —verfassung, f. *constitution of a country.* —verordnung, f. see —ordnung. —verrat(h), m. *high treason.* —verräther, m. *traitor to his country.* —versammlung, f. *national meeting.* —verwalter, —verweser, m. *vicroy* or *prefect.* —verwaltung, f. *administration of the country.* —verweisung, f. *exile.* —verwiesen, adj. *banished, exiled.* —verwiesene(r), m. *exile.* —währung, f. *money* or *standard currency of a country.* —wohl, n. *national welfare.* —zeitung, f. *official gazette.*

Landschaft, f. (pl. —en) *province, district; provincial states* (= representatives) *of a country;* see —s-ausschuß; *suburbs; environs; landscape, scenery.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *landscape-painter.* †—erei, f. *landscape-painting.* —lich, adj. *provincial;* see Landständisch; *relating to landscape-painting;* ein —liches Wort, *provincialism.* Comp. —maler, see —er. —malerei, see —erei. —s-ausschuß, m. *committee of the states.* —s-fach, n. *landscape-painting.* —s-gärtnerei, f. *landscape-gardening.* —s-haus, n *house of assembly* (of the states). —s-recht, n. *provincial law.*

Lang, *I.* (länger, längst), adj. & adv. *long; tall; high, lofty; protracted, lengthy;* am or auf's längste, *at farthest, at the latest;* zehn Zoll — und vier Zoll breit, *ten inches* (long) *by four* (broad); vor —en Jahren, —e Zeit her, *long ago;* ein —es und Breites schwatzen, *to talk a great deal, to talk wildly;* —e Briefe (Wechsel), *bills drawn at a long date;* —e Brühe, *thin broth, clear soup;* —e Hände haben, *to have wide influence;* —e Finger machen, *to be given to pilfering;* auf die —e Bank schieben, *to put off, protract, delay;* etwas aus —er Weile thun, *to do by way of killing time;* ihm wird die Zeit —, *time hangs heavy on his hands;* etwas des —en und Breiten erzählen, *to tell at full length, in detail;* er kommt auf längere Zeit, *he is going to stay some time;* so seid Ihr die längste Zeit Abt gewesen, *you shall no longer be abbot; II.* adv. & prep. preceded by Acc., *long; for, during;* Jahre —, *for years;* Tage —, *for days together;* meilen —, *a mile long;* †den Fluß — geben, see Länge; *III.* —e, (länger, am längsten, längst), adv. *a long while, long; by far;* von —e her, *of long standing, of old;* auf —e, *for a long time;* bis wie —e sind Sie zu Hause? *up to what hour are you at home?* schon —e bereit, *ready long ago;* sie konnten —e kein Wort sprechen, *it was a long time before they could speak;* es ist für mich —e gut, *it is quite good enough for me;* nicht —e darauf, *shortly after;* je länger je lieber, *the longer the better;* das hat nicht —e gedauert, *that did not last long;* ich habe es schon länger bemerkt, *I noticed it some time since;* es hat am längsten gedauert, *it shall not last* (continue) *much longer;* was machen Sie so —e! *how slow* (long) *you are!* wenn er es noch länger so macht, *if he go on in this way;* —e machen, *to be long about* or *in doing;* er kann —e denken, *he can recollect far back:* was besinnst Du Dich (so) lange? *why hesitate?* den muß man nicht erst —e fragen, *one need not wait to consult him;* wer wird erst —e fragen? *why should one hesitate?* er wird es nicht mehr —e machen, *he has not long to live* (colloq.); er kommt —e nicht, *he will not be here for a long time;* es ist noch —e nicht fertig, *it is not nearly ready;* —e nicht so gut, *not nearly so good;* er ist noch —e kein Göthe, *he is far from being a Gœthe;* so —e bis, *until;* schon —e vorbei, *long since past.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) **to grow long; to stretch, reach, extend; to proceed, go; to be sufficient; to reach after;* in die Tasche —en, *to put one's hand in one's pocket;* nach etwas —en, *to reach to, stretch out the hand for;* es —t so weit es kann, *carpe diem;* wenn der Tag beginnt zu —en, kommt der Winter erst gegangen, *as the day lengthens, the cold strengthens; II.* a. *to reach and give; to fetch; to seize; to take.* —sam, adj. & adv. *slow; tardy, backward; heavy, dull; not so fast! gently!* —sam verbrennen, *to burn at a slow fire;* —sam fassend, *dull of comprehension.* —samkeit, f. *slowness, tardiness, dullness.* Comp. —at(h)mig, adj. *long-winded.* —baum, m. *perch* (of an ammunition waggon). —blätterig, adj. *long-leaved.* —bleigeschoß, n. *oblong shot* or *ball.* —erwünscht, adj. *long wished for.* —e-weile, see Lang *I.* —(e)-feld, n. (einer Kanone) *chase.* —finger, m. *thief, pickpocket.* —fingerig, adj. *long-fingered; light-fingered.* —fisch, m. *ling.* —fuß, m. *long-legged plover* (Orn.). —gefesselt, adj. *long in the pastern.* —haarig, adj. *long-haired; shaggy.* —hals, m. *long-necked person; kind of barnacle; large strop* or *eye of a block* (Naut.). —hin, adv. *long, far.* —holz, n. *beams and planks* (Naut.). —jährig, adj. *long*

standing, of many years; —jähriger Freund, *old friend;* —jährige Erfahrung, *long experience.* **—kragen**, m. *shoveller* (Orn.). **—kreis**, m. *oval, ellipse.* **—lebig**, adj. *tenacious of life; long-lived.* **—mut(h)**, **—müt(h)igkeit**, f. *forbearance, patience, long-suffering disposition.* **—müt(h)ig**, adj. *forbearing, patient.* **—ohr**, n. *long-eared person or beast; ass;* ein Eſel nennt den andern —ohr, *the pot calls the kettle black.* **—rund** adj. *oval.* **—ſchattig**, adj. *casting a long shadow.* **—ſchiff**, n. *principal nave* (Arch.). **—ſchläfer**, m. *lie-a-bed.* **—ſchnäbler**, pl. *longirosters* (Orn.). **—ſchwanz**, m. *long-tailed animal; tomtit* (Orn.). **—ſchwelle**, f. *ground-plate* (Railw.); *capping-piece* (Hydr.). **—ſichtig**, adj. *long-sighted;* —ſichtige Wechſel, *bills* (of exchange) *drawn at long sight.* **—viereck**, n. *parallelogram.* **—wagen**, m. *cart with racks; hind carriage.* **—weile**, f. (Gen. & Dat. —en=weile or without art. —er=weile) *ennui, tedium;* aus —erweile, *from sheer tedium;* ſeine Drohung iſt nicht für die —weile, *when he threatens he means it.* **—weilig**, adj. *tedious, irksome;* —weilige Perſon, *bore.* **—wierig**, adj. *lasting, protracted, lingering; lengthy; tedious; chronic.* **—zeher**, pl. *Macrodactyles* (Orn.). **—zeile**, f. *long line; twelve-syllabled verse.* **—ziehen**, n. *lengthening; drawing out* (Mus.).

Landsknecht, see Lanzenknecht.

Läng—e, f. (pl. —n) *length; tallness, size; quantity; longitude; length of time; sling* (Naut.); der —e nach, *lengthwise;* der —e nach gehend, laufend, *longitudinal;* auf, in die —e, *in the end, in the long run;* in die —e ziehen, *to protract, spin out;* der —e lang hinfallen, *to fall at full length;* zwanzig Fuß in der —e, *twenty feet long.* **—en**, v.n. *to lengthen, extend, stretch; to roll out* (dough); *to thin* (soup); *to slacken; to divide lengthways.* **—lich**, adj. *longish, elliptical; oblong;* —lich rund, *oval.* **—s**, adv. & prep. (with Dat. or Gen.) *along;* —s dem Fluſſe, *along the river's bank.* **—ſt**, adv. *long ago, long since;* ich weiß es ſchon —ſt, *I have known it for a long time.* **—ſtens**, adv. *at the furthest* or *at most; at latest.* Comp. **—er=feld**, n. *chase* (Artil.). **—e=holz**, n. *rolling pin.* **—en=abweichung**, f. *falling short* (Artil.). **—en=bruch**, m. *longitudinal fracture* (Surg.). **—en=durchſchnitt**, m. *longitudinal section.* **—en=faſer**, f. *grain* (in wood). **—en=feuer**, n. *enfilade.* **—en=grad**, **—en=kreis**, m. *degree* (circle) *of longitude.* **—en=maß**, n. *linear measure; instrument for measuring lengths.* **—en=ſchwingung**, f. *longitudinal oscillation.* **—en=uhr**, f. *chronometer.* **—ſt=lebende(r)**, m. *survivor.*

Lantan, n. (—s) *lanthanium* (metallic substance).

Lanz—e, f. (pl. —n) *lance, spear; lancer; whale-spear;* die —e einlegen, *to couch the spear;* eine Kompagnie von 100 —en, *a company of 100 lancers;* —e in 'n Schuh! *lance in rest!* (Mil.). **—ette**, f. (pl. —n) *lancet.* Comp. **—en=blatt**, n. *head* or *blade of a lance.* **—en=brechen**, n. *joust, tilt.* **—en=fiſch**, m. *ribbon-fish.* **—en=förmig**, adj. *lance-shaped; lanceolate.* **—en=fuchſ**, *squire, attendant.* **—en=reiter**, m. *lancer.* **—en=ſchaft**, **—en=ſtock**, m. *spear-staff.* **—en=ſchuh**, m. *rest for a lance.* **—en=ſpitze**, f. *spear-head.* **—en=ſtechen**, n. *joust, tournament.* **—en=träger**, m. *spear-man, pike-man; lancer.* **—etten=förmig**, adj. *lancet-shaped; lanceolate* (Bot.).

Lapidar, adj. *concise, pithy.*

Lapp—alie, f. (pl. —n) *bagatelle, trifle; bauble.* **—en**, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *flap* (of the ear); *lobe* (Anat., Bot.); *patch; rag, shred; duster, clout;* (pl.) *rags tied to a stick* or *line and used to scare birds* etc.; *flank-meat* (Butch.); (pl.) *ears* (of hounds); (pl.) *wattles;* durch die —en gehen, *to abscond; II.* v.a. *to patch, mend;* gelappt, *with lobes.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *patching;* see —alie. **—ern**, see Läppern. **—icht**, adj. & adv. *flabby, flaccid.* **—ig**, adj. *ragged, tattered; lobate, lobulated.* Comp. **—en=los**, adj. *acotyledonous* (Bot.). **—en=mann**, **—en=ſammler**, m. *rag-man.* **—en=ſchuld**, f. *petty debt.* **—en=taube**, f. *pouter* (Orn.). **—ohrig**, adj. *flap-eared.* **—reis**, n. *stick on which rags are hung when hunting.*

Läpp—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small patch; lobe.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *trifle, bauble.* **—ern**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to lap, sip; II.* r. ſich zuſammen —ern, *to sum* or *run up.* **—iſch**, adj. *silly, trifling, childish; effeminate.* Comp. **—er=ſchulden**, pl. *petty debts.* **—er=weiſe**, adv. *little by little.*

Lärche, f. (pl. —n) *larch;* see 1. Lerche.

Laren, pl. *household gods, Lares.*

Larifari, n. *prattle, nonsensical talk.*

Lärm, m. (—es), **—en**, m. (—s) *noise, bustle; alarm; uproar; row; fuss;* blinder —, *false alarm;* — blaſen, *to sound an alarm;* — machen, *to cause an uproar, make a fuss;* viel — um Nichts, *much ado about nothing.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to make a noise, an uproar; to be noisy; to bluster.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *noisy person; brawler; blusterer.* Comp. **—bläſer**, m. *alarmist.* **—ente**, f. *gadwall* (Orn.). **—feuer**, n. *beacon.* **—geiſt**, m. *noisy fellow.* **—glocke**, f. *tocsin.* **—kanone**, f. *alarm-gun.* **—knarre**, f. *watchman's rattle.* **—platz**, m. *alarm-post; strong-hold.*

Larve, f. (pl. —n, dim. Lärvchen) *mask; face; larva, grub; spectre; masked person;* einem die — abziehen, *to unmask one;* jedes hübſche Lärvchen, *every pretty girl* or *face.* Comp. **—en=ball**, m. *mask-ball.* **—en=geſicht**, n. *masked* or *hypocritical face; ugly person, fright.* **—en=mantel**, m. *domino.* **—en=taucher**, m. *puffin* (Orn.). **—en=zuſtand**, m. *chrysalis state.*

Laſch—e, f. (pl. —n) *stripe sewed on; flap, lappet; gore, gusset; shoe-latchet; groove.* **—en**, v.a. *to furnish with flaps; to put in a gore* or *gusset; to sew in a piece; to lash* (vulg.); *to join wood by a groove.*

Laſe, f. (pl. —n) *pitcher, can* (with spout).

Laſer—kraut, n. **—pflanze**, f. *Laserpitium.*

Laß, adj. *weary; lazy; loath; slack; spiritless;* wer — iſt in ſeiner Arbeit, *he that is slothful in his work* (B.); — der Arbeit, *sick of work.* **—(ſ)en**, see Laſſen. **—heit**, f. *laxiness; weariness.* Comp. **—band**, n. **—binde**, f. *bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding.* **—baum**, m. *boundary-tree.* **—beſitzer**, m. *copyholder.* **—brief**, m. *deed of enfranchisement.* **—dünkel**, m. *presumption, vanity.* **—eiſen**, n. *lancet, fleam; tapping-bar* (Found.). **—gut**, n. *estate subject to a quit-rent.* **—kopf**, m. *cupping-glass.* **—reis**, n. *staddle.* **—ſünde**, f. *venial sin.* **—zins**, m. *ground* or *quit-rent.*

Laſſen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look, appear; to become, suit;* es läßt ihr nicht übel, *it is rather becoming to her;* †er läßt jünger als vorher, *he looks younger than he did;* das würde mir übel —, *it would ill become me;* von etwas —, *to renounce, abandon a thing;* von ſeiner Meinung —, *to change one's opinion;* wie man einen Knaben gewöhnt, ſo läßt er nicht davon, *train up a child in the way he should go and when he is old he will not depart from it* (B.); ich kann von ihm nicht —, *I cannot give him up, part from him;* laß die Hände davon! *hands off! don't meddle with that! II.* ir.v.a. *to let, leave alone, refrain from doing; to omit; to forbear; to leave* (open, closed etc.); *to leave, let, keep; to relinquish, let go; to sell; to abandon, desert; to let run; to grant, allow; to part with;* dies ſollte man thun und jenes nicht —, *this ought ye to have done and not to leave the other undone*

(B.); laß mich zufrieden! *let me alone! don't bother me!* laß das! *don't!* laß das Spaßen! *no more nonsense! a truce to joking!* um den Preis kann ich es nicht —, *I can't sell it at that price;* ich lasse Dich nicht, Du segnest mich dann, *I will not let thee go except thou bless me* (B.); jemand bei seiner Meinung —, *to let one keep his opinion;* zur Ader, Blut —, *to bleed;* Wein vom Fasse —, *to draw off wine from a cask;* sein Wasser —, *to make water;* einen Zeit —, *to give one time;* einem den Vortritt —, den Vorzug —, *to yield the precedence to one;* das muß man ihm —, *we must grant him that point;* sein Leben — für, *to lay down his life for;* sie kann ihre Bücher nicht alle —, *she has not room for all her books;* sie weiß ihre Reicht(h)ümer nicht zu —, *she does not know what to do with all her money;* sich vor Freude nicht zu — wissen, *not to know what to do for joy;* sich auf's Knie —, *to kneel down;* aus dem Spiele —, *to leave out of the question;* aus der Hand —, *to drop;* aus den Händen —, *to let slip;* Alles beim Alten —, *to leave matters as they were;* sie ließ ihren Thränen freien Lauf, *she gave vent to her tears;* vom Stapel —, *to launch;* unerwähnt —, *to pass over without mention;* vor, zu sich —, *to admit to one's presence;* ich ließ ihn in die Stube, *I let him enter, showed him into the room;* ich ließ ihn in der Stube, *I left him in the room;* einen beim Amte —, *to retain one in his office;* einen von sich —, *to send one away;* Haar — *to suffer for, pay for;* thun, was man nicht — kann, *to do what one cannot help doing;* laß das Weinen, *stop crying;* when governing another verb in the Inf. (to which it frequently gives a passive sense) often = *to cause, make, effect, get done; to order, command; to permit, suffer; to let;* der Richter ließ die Zeugen abhören, *the judge caused the witnesses to be examined;* er hat sich einen Zahn ausziehen —, *he has had a tooth drawn;* etwas bleiben or sein —, *to leave alone, not do;* das wird er wohl bleiben —, *he will take good care not to do that;* sich blicken —, *to appear, let oneself be seen;* sich bitten, nöt(h)igen —, *to wait to be pressed;* laß Dich belehren, *be advised;* sich etwas einfallen —, *to take into one's head;* das läßt sich denken, *that is very natural, that may easily be imagined, that is worth considering;* Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen, *wood is not ductile;* sie läßt sich nichts einreden, *she is not to be talked over, she does not believe it;* davon ließe sich viel sagen, *much might be said on that subject;* es läßt sich nicht läugnen, *there is no denying;* wenn es sich thun läßt, *if it is possible;* hier läßt's sich gut sitzen, *this is a pleasant place to sit;* der Wein läßt sich trinken, *the wine is not bad;* ich lasse mich danach verlangen, *I have a great wish for it;* sich keine Mühe verdrießen —, *to make every effort, take great pains;* ich werde mir das gesagt sein —, *I shall consider that as said;* fahren —, los —, *to let slip, let go;* fallen —, *to drop;* fragen —, *to institute enquiries, ask;* geschehen —, *to let be done;* grüßen —, *to send greeting, kind regards* etc. *to;* sich hören —, *to speak, sing, play* etc. *in company;* — Sie von sich hören, *let us hear from you;* kommen —, *to send for, to order;* gehen —, *to let go;* gut sein —, *to let pass, to approve;* laß es gut sein, *never mind;* liegen —, *to let lie, leave behind;* gelten —, *to allow, admit as valid;* ich werde mir nichts merken —, *I shall seem to know nothing of it;* sich rühren —, *to be moved;* der Dichter läßt ihn weinen, *the poet makes him weep;* einem sagen —, *to send one word;* sich nichts sagen —, *to be deaf to entreaty or arguments;* ich habe mir sagen —, *I have been told;* — Sie sich sagen, *let me tell you;* den Zügel schießen —, *to let the reins loose;* einen Brief schreiben —, *to have a letter written;* in's Reine schreiben —, *to have a fair copy made;* laß Dich nicht wieder sehen, *don't show your face* (here) *again;* — Sie sich trösten, *be comforted;* es läßt sich übersetzen, *it admits of translation;* diese Blumen — sich nicht verpflanzen, *these flowers don't bear transplanting;* warten —, *to keep waiting;* einen wissen —, *to inform, send word, let one know;* das läßt sich thun, *that may easily be done;* † laß sein daß ꝛc., *even supposing that* etc.; sein —, *to leave alone;* — Sie das sein, *don't meddle with that;* der Dichter läßt die Helden schon in ihre Heimat(h) zurückgekehrt sein, *the poet represents the heroes as again in their homes,* er läßt den Sokrates sagen, *he makes Socrates say;* er ließ das Heer vorrücken, *he ordered the army to advance;* as forming the Imper. = *let;* laßt uns gehen, *let us go; III.* subst. n. *letting, leaving, permitting;* sein Thun und —, *his actions, conduct.*

Läß—ig, adj. & adv. *inactive, sluggish. laxy.* **—igkeit,** f. *laxiness* etc. **—(ß)=lich,** adj. & adv. *pardonable, venial; mild, indulgent.* **—(ß)=lichkeit,** f. *veniality; indulgence.*

Last, f. (pl. —en) *load, charge, burden, weight; tonnage; cargo, freight; waist* (Naut.); *charge, encumbrance; tax, impost; weight* (of care; of age etc.); *measure* (varying in different countries); das Schiff ist bei seiner —, *the ship is freighted;* die — brechen, *to break bulk;* zur — sein, fallen, *to be a burden to, a charge on, to trouble;* der Gemeinde zur — fallen, *to come upon the parish;* zur — legen, *to charge or tax with, to impute;* zu —en von, *to the debit of* (C. L.); nach Abzug der —en, *deducting all charges;* einem zur — schreiben, *to charge to one's account;* viele — machen, *to cause much trouble;* die halbe —, *ton;* ein Schiff von 200 —en, *a ship of 400 tons burden.* **—adie,** f. (pl. —n) *wharf, quay; part of a town on the river's banks.* **—bar,** adj. *capable of bearing a burden; oppressive;* —bare T(h)iere, *beasts of burden.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to weigh on, press heavy upon; to oppress;* es —en Schulden auf dem Gute, *the estate is encumbered with debt; II.* a. *to burden, load, lade.* **—ig,** adj. *freighted, having a certain load; weighty, heavy;* ein zwei —iges Schiff, *a vessel of 4 tons burden;* ein gleich —iges Schiff, *a ship upon an even keel.* **—igkeit,** f. *burden, tonnage.* Comp. **—balken,** m. *deck-beam.* **—enfrei,** adj. *unburdened; free from taxes or charges.* **—esel,** m. *sumpter-mule; drudge.* **—geld,** n. *tonnage; ransom.* **—holz,** n. *lime-tree.* **—kahn,** m. *lighter.* **—pferd,** n. *pack-horse.* **—raum,** m. *hold, lower stowage* (Naut.). **—sand,** m. *ballast-sand.* **—schiff,** n. *transport-ship.* **—t(h)ier,** n. *beast of burden.* **—träger,** m. *porter.* **—zug,** m. *goods-train.*

Laster, n. (—s, pl. —) *vice; crime; degraded person.* **—haft,** adj. *vicious, wicked, abandoned.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *viciousness, wickedness.* Comp. **—frei,** adj. *free from vice.* **—knecht,** m. *slave to vice.* **—leben,** n. *vicious life.* **—sinn,** m. *vicious propensity.* **—that,** f. *heinous deed, crime.* **—voll,** adj. *profligate.*

Läster—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *slanderer, calumniator; Gottes—, blasphemer.* **—haft,** adj. *vicious, wicked.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *shameful, disgraceful, shocking; dreadful, excessive* (vulg.); *scandalous; slanderous, abusive; sacrilegious, blasphemous; wicked.* **—n,** v.a. *to revile, rail at; to slander, defame; to outrage; to blaspheme.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reviling; abuse, slander; blasphemy.* Comp. **—geschichte,** f. *piece of scandal.* **—maul,** n. *slanderer; backbiter; blasphemer.* **—rede,** f. *slander, calumny.* **—schrift,**

f. *lampoon, libel.* —**ſchule,** f. *school for scandal.* —**ſüchtig,** adj. *slanderous, given to scandal.* —**wort,** n. *invective; blasphemy.*

Läſtig, adj. *burdensome, troublesome, annoying; tedious:* einem — fallen, *to bore one, to hinder or inconvenience one.* —**keit,** f. *burdensomeness, troublesomeness.*

Laſur, m. (—es) *lapis lazuli; azure, ultra marine; varnish* (Paint.). Comp. —**blau,** adj. *sky-blue.* —**grün,** n. *green bice.* —**meiſe,** f. *blue titmouse.* —**quarz,** m. *siderite.* —**ſtein,** m. *lapis lazuli.*

Latein, n. (—s) *Latin language.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Latin scholar.* —**iſch,** adj. *Latin.*

Laterne, f. (pl. —n) *lantern, lamp; lantern* (tower); *shaft, turret; chimney-cowl; lantern* (in mills); *head* (vulg.); etwas in der — haben, *to be half-seas over;* die große —, *the poop lantern:* die magiſche —, *magic lantern* (—magica). Comp. —**n=anzünder,** m. *lamp-lighter.* —**n=eiſen,** n. *lantern-braces* (Naut.). —**n=gabeln,** pl. *lamp-stays.* —**n=pfahl,** m. *lamp-post.* —**n=träger,** m. *lantern-bearer, lantern-fly* (Ent.); *lamp-post.*

Latinität, f. *Latinity.*

Latitudinarier, m. (—s, pl. —) *latitudinarian.*

Latrine, f. (pl. —n) *(water-) closet.*

Latſch—e, f. (pl. —n) *down-trodden shoe or slipper; sloven, slut; shaggy or downy foot; spiritless person.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shuffle along; to jog; to waddle.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shuffler, waddler.* —**ig,** adj. *shuffling, slovenly; damp, sloppy* (prov.); *insipid.* Comp. —**heit,** n. —**fuß,** m. *slovenly, shuffling walker; bear's paw.* —**heinig, —ſüßig,** adj. *heavy-footed, clumsy-footed.* —**gang,** m. *shuffling, clumsy gait.* —**taube,** f. *rough-footed pigeon.*

Latt—e, f. (pl. —n) *lath; young slender tree; rod; diagonal brace* (Fort.); eine —e, *a may-pole, lanky person.* —**en,** v.a. *to lath; to batten.* —**ung,** f. *lattice-work, lathing.* Comp. —**en=arreſt,** m. —**en=ſtrafe,** f. *close arrest* (Mil.). —**en=brett,** n. *board of a window-sill.* —**en=fiſcherei,** f. *angling.* —**en=ſpieker,** m. *sprig, brad.* —**en=verſchlag,** m. *latticed partition.* —**en=werk,** n. *lattice-work.* —**en=zaun,** m. *paling.*

Lattich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *lettuce.*

Latwerge, f. (pl. —n) *electuary.*

Latz, m. (—es, pl. Lätze) *stomacher; flap; waistcoat; pinafore.* Comp. —**en=ſchnur,** f. *gut-cord.* —**mütze,** f. *cap with flaps.* —**ſchürze,** f. *apron with bib.*

Lau, adj. & adv. *lukewarm, tepid; indifferent.* —**heit, —igkeit,** f. *lukewarmness, tepidity; indifference.* Comp. —**warm,** adj. *lukewarm, tepid.*

Laub, n. (—es, pl. —e) *foliage, leaves; foliage* (Arch.); *spades* (Cards.). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *bower, arbour; covered way; piazza; porch; arcade; vaulted place.* —**icht, —ig,** adj. *foliaceous, leafy, leafiske.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *gall-apple.* —**band,** n. *scroll-work* (of a door). —**dach,** n. *roof of foliage.* —**dach,** n. *arc of spades.* —**en=dach,** n. *roof of an arbour.* —**en=gang,** m. *arcade, covered way; arboured walk.* —**en=ſchwalbe,** f. *house-martin.* —**er=hütte,** f. *tabernacle;* see —hütte. —**er=hüttenfeſt,** n. *feast of tabernacles.* —**erde,** f. *vegetable mould.* —**fall,** m. *fall of the leaf.* —**förmig,** adj. *leaf-shaped, foliage-like.* —**froſch,** m. *tree-frog.* —**gang,** see —engang. —**gehänge, —gewinde,** n. *festoon, garland.* —**gitter,** n. *lattice work, trellis.* —**holz,** n. *wood bearing leaves* (opp. to firs etc.). —**hütte,** f. *bower, hut made of branches; cottage overgrown with foliage; tabernacle.* —**huhn,** n. *heath-cock.* —**käfer,** m. *cock-chafer; Spanish fly.* —**knoſpe,** f. *leaf-bud.* —**könig,** m. *king of spades.* —**los,** adj. *leafless.* —**moos,** n. *feather-moss.* —**pflanzen,** pl. *a class of plants* (seaweeds, mushrooms, lichens). —**röſt,** m. *mildew on vines.* —**ſäge,** f. *fret-saw; cock-saw; compass-saw.* —**ſänger,** m. *willow-wren; bastard-nightingale.* —**ſtiel,** m. *leaf-stalk.* —**ſtreu,** f. *litter of leaves.* —**thaler,** m. *piece of six francs.* —**verzierung,** f. *foliage* (Art.). —**werk,** n. *foliage; leaves, trees* (Paint etc.); *crocket* (Arch.).

Lauch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *leek.* Comp. —**diſtel,** f. *field eryngo* (Bot.). —**farbe,** f. *leek-colour.* —**knoblauch,** m. *Spanish garlic.* —**ſuppe,** f. *leek-broth.* —**zwiebel,** f. *leek-bulb.*

Lau(e)r, f. *ambush, lurking-place; lurking, lying-in-wait;* auf der — ſein or liegen, *to lie in wait, to be on the look-out.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spy, lurker.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to watch, observe keenly; to lurk, lie in wait for;* auf etwas —n, *to await with impatience.* Comp. —**gallerie,** f. *listening gallery* (Fort.). —**grube,** f. *pit to lie in wait in* (for game). —**winkel,** m. *lurking-place.*

Lauer, m. (—s) *wine of the second press; sour wine.*

Lauf, m. (—es, pl. Läufe) *course, career, run; current; currency; track, path* (of a comet etc.); *progress; course* (of ships; of time; of the sun etc.); *spinning-wheel; barrel* (of a gun); *hoop* (of a sieve); *drum* (in mills); *ankle-bone; bed* (of a river); (pl. also Läufer) *roulade* (Mus.); *rutting-season;* (pl. Läufte) *leg, foot* (of quadrupeds); freien — laſſen, *to give full scope to, to give rein to, to indulge;* — der Begebenheiten, *course of events;* am Ende ſeines —es, *at the close of his career;* in vollem —e, *at full speed;* das iſt einmal der— der Welt, *that's the way of the world;* der Gerechtigkeit ihren — laſſen, *to let justice take its course;* ein Gewehr mit zwei Läufen, *a double-barrelled gun;* Schafe nach dem —e verkaufen, *to sell sheep as they come running up;* einen einzelnen — machen, *to run a heat.* —**en,** see Laufen. †—**er,** see Läufer. —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *running about.* Comp. —**bahn,** f. *career; racecourse; course.* —**band,** n. *leading-string.* —**bank,** f. *go-cart.* —**bohne,** f. *scarlet runner.* —**bohrer,** m. *gun-barrel bore.* —**brett,** n. *plank, carriage of a press* (Typ.). —**brief,** m. *circular.* —**brücke,** f. *plank-bridge; pontoon; gangway.* —**bursche,** m. *errand-boy; printer's devil.* —**dohne,** f. *birdgin, running noose.* —**feuer,** n. *train of gunpowder; running fire* (Mil.); *wild-fire.* —**fuß,** m. *foot adapted for running.* —**gang,** m. *gallery.* —**geld,** n. *money for travelling expenses; earnest.* —**gerüſt,** n. *plank-bridge for mounting a scaffolding.* —**gewicht,** n. *sliding weight.* —**graben,** m. *trench.* —**grabenkatze,** f. *trench-cavalier.* —**hühner,** pl. *wading-birds.* —**hund,** m. *greyhound, beagle.* —**jagen,** n. *coursing.* —**junge,** see —burſche. —**karren,** m. *truck.* —**kugel,** f. *rifle-ball.* —**maſchine,** f. *velocipede.* —**paß,** m. *passport; dismissal;* einem den —paß geben, *to dismiss a person.* —**planke,** f. *gangway.* —**pfanne,** f. *cooler* (Sug-r.). —**rad,** n. *tread-wheel.* —**ſchiene,** f. *main-line rail.* —**ſchranken,** pl. *barriers.* —**ſchreiben,** n. *circular.* —**ſchwelle,** f. (des Rahmens) *rail* or *side of traversing-platform* (Artil.). —**ſeil,** n. *running loop.* —**ſpiel,** n. *race.* —**ſtag,** n. *manropes, stayropes of the bowsprit.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *dromedary.* —**wagen,** m. *go-cart.* —**werk,** n. *wheel-work* (of a clock). —**zeit,** f. *rutting-time.* —**zettel,** m. see —paß; *official order sent on by the post-office to recover mis-sent letters and to have post-horses ready in advance.* —**ziel,** n. *goal.* —**zirkel,** m. *caliper-compasses.*

Laufen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to run; to go; to flow; to ooze; to move* (as planets etc.); *to walk; to trend, to extend or stretch; to leak; to curdle; to be in circulation; to run down, gutter; to rot; to rise* (of dough); *to frequent, haunt; to sue for, run after; to pass* (of time); es läuft ein

Gerücht, daß, *it is rumoured that*; aus allen Kräften —, über Hals und Kopf —, *to run at full speed*; gelaufen kommen, *to come running*; die Augen — ihm voll Wasser, *his eyes fill with tears*; der Teig läuft, *the dough is rising*; die Uhr läuft, *the watch goes too fast*; das Blut läuft in den Adern, *the blood circulates in the veins*; die Milch läuft, *the milk curdles*; in's — bringen, *to set a-going*; der Wechsel läuft nach, *the bill has still some time to run*; auf Eins hinaus —, *to come to the same thing in the end*; auf alle Bälle —, *to frequent balls*; auf's Blatt —, *to come at the call* (of deer); er weiß darauf zu —, *he is a man of inexhaustible resources* (colloq.); hinter die Schule —, *to play truant*; einem in die Arme —, *to throw oneself into a person's arms*; das läuft in's Geld, *that runs into money*; nach dem Arzt —, *to run for the doctor*; nach einem Amte —, *to sue for an office*; um die Wette —, *to run for a wager*; vor einem —, *to run away from one*; wider, zuwider —, *to run counter to*; das läuft wider die gesunde Vernunft, *that is opposed to common-sense*; mir läuft das Wasser im Munde zusammen, *my mouth waters*; zu Ende —, *to run out, to expire*; —de Gicht, *flying gout*; das —de Jahr, der —de Monat, *the present* or *current year, month*; vom 3ten —den Monats, *from the 3rd inst*; —de Wechsel, *bills in circulation*; zum —den Preise, *at the current rate*; der —de Geldpreis, *the course of exchange*; —de Rechnung, *account current*; der —de Termin, *the present quarter*; die —den Geschäfte, *the course of affairs, the daily business*; auf dem —den sein, *to be well acquainted with, to have the latest news in a matter, to be down to date*; *II.* ir.v.a. *to contract by running*; to *run*; sich wund —, *to run until the feet are sore*; in den Boden —, *to run aground*; der Wind läuft Schulen, *there is a dead calm*; Gassen, Spießrut(h)en —, *to run the gauntlet*; sich müde —, *to tire oneself with running*; Sturm —, *to charge with the bayonet, storm*; Gefahr —, *to run a risk*; Schlittschuh —, *to skate*; es läuft sich hier schlecht, *one cannot run well here*; *III.* subst. n. *running, run*; da ging es an ein —, *everybody scampered off, there was a general stampede*.

Läufeln, v.a. *to shell* (beans, peas etc.).

Läufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *runner; courser; racer; sand-glass; running footman; messenger; bishop* (Chess.); *shoot, sucker; stair-linen, stair-cover; strip of crumb-cloth* etc.; *decoy-bird; upper millstone; runner* (of sledges); *slider* (of mathematical instruments); *muller* (for colours); *running passage* (Mus.); *ground-beetle* (Ent.); *hunting-spider; willow-wren;* (pl.) *a genus of birds of the order Cursores.* **—ig,** **—isch,** adj. *running; current; in heat; lecherous.* **—ic,** see Lauf. Comp. **—er-falk,** m. *honey-buzzard.* **—er-rut(h)en,** pl. *guide-posts; uprights.* **—er-zeug,** n. *stuff for stair-linen* or *for saving a carpet.*

Läug—bar, —nen, 2c. see Leugnen.

Laug—e, f. (pl. —n) *lye, buck*; einem den Kopf mit scharfer —e waschen, *to give one a sound rating.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to soak in lye, to buck; to soak out; II.* n. (aux. h.) das Faß —t, *the cask tastes the wine.* **—enhaft, —ig, —icht,** see —enartig. Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *like lye; alkaline.* **—en-asche,** f. *alkaline ashes, potash.* **—en-gewicht,** n. *brine-gauge.* **—en-hütte,** f. *building where alum is extracted by lixiviation.* **—en-kasten,** m. *alum-chest.* **—en-kraut,** n. *mountain arnica.* **—en-salz,** n. *alkaline salt;* Pflanzen—enſalze, *vegetable alkalies;* feuerbeständige —enſalze, *fixed alkalies.* **—en-ständer,** m. *soap maker's lye-jar.* **—en-tuch,** n. *bucking-cloth* (Soapb.). **—en-wäsche,** f. *bucking of clothes; clothes-steep.* **—en-wasser,** n. *lye.*

Laun—e, f. (pl. —n) *humour, temper, mood, vein; whim, caprice, fancy, freak*; gleiche —e, *even temper*, bei (guter) —e, *in a good humour, in good spirits*; nicht bei —e, *out of humour, disinclined*, er hat heute seine —e, *he is in one of his cross moods to day*; er war gerade bei —e, *he happened to be just in a good mood*; eine —e des Glückes, *a freak of fortune*; in gute —e versetzen, *to put into a good temper.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to have whims, be in a certain mood*; gelaunt, *disposed*; gut gelaunt, *in good humour.* **—enhaft,** adj. *fanciful, whimsical, capricious; peevish*; ein —enhafter Einfall, *a quaint conceit, an odd fancy.* **—enhaftigkeit,** f. *capriciousness; whimsicality; waywardness.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *humorous, witty, droll; amusing; playful*; (in comp. =) *-humoured, -tempered.* **—igkeit,** f. *playfulness* etc. **—isch,** adj. *ill-humoured, splenetic*; see —enhaft.

Laurer 2c. see Lauerer 2c. **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *(continual) espionage; (constant) lurking, spying.*

Laus, f. (pl. Läuse) *louse*; einem eine — in den Pelz setzen, *to cut out work for one, give one trouble* (vulg.); die — läuft ihm über die Leber, *he flies into a passion*; eine — im Ohr haben, *to have a bad conscience.* **—(s)e,** see Läuse. **—(s)en,** (vulg.) v.a. *to rid of lice; to fleece; to thrash.* **—(s)erei,** f. *ridding of lice; trumpery thing; stinginess.* **—(s)ig,** adj. & adv. (vulg.) *lousy; mean, sordid; miserable; enormous, terrible.* Comp. **—beere,** f. *rough-skinned gooseberry.* **—fliege,** f. *horse-fly.*

Lausch—e, f. *lurking, eavesdropping, lying-in-wait; hiding-place*; see —platz; auf der —e stehen, *to lie in wait.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to listen to; to watch; to lie in wait, to eaves-drop; to flicker up, to peep up; to glimmer; to half-slumber, lounge.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ears* (of the wolf, fox, deer etc.); [—erin, f. (pl. —nen] *eaves-dropper, listener.* **—ig,** adj. *given to prying* or *listening; snug, comfortable; peaceful, pleasant.* Comp. **—garn,** n. *net* (for hares etc.). **—platz,** m. *snug, quiet corner.*

Lause— (in comp.) **—bube,** m. *wretched urchin* (vulg.). **—ding,** n. *trumpery thing* (vulg.). **—geld,** (vulg.) n. *trifle; bad metal.* **—kamm,** m. *small-tooth-comb.* **—kerl,** m. *dirty, low fellow* (vulg.). **—könig,** m. *scorpion-tick.*

Läuse, pl. see Laus; *little knots in wool* (C. L.). Comp. **—baum,** m. *black alder; upright fly-honeysuckle.* **—kamm,** see Lauskamm. **—kraut,** n. *pedicularis; larkspur; mezereon.* **—pulver,** n. *insect-destroyer.* **—sucht,** f. *herodian* or *pedicular disease; lice-disease* (of plants).

Laut, adj. & adv. *loud, noisy; audible; aloud; sonorous; open, public; forte* (Mus.); — lachen, *to laugh aloud* or *outright*; — werden, *to become known, get abroad, to become noisy* or *clamorous*; — werden lassen, — machen, *to divulge, to betray, discover*; die Hunde sind —, *the dogs bay*; ich sage es —, *I say it openly*; seine Gefühle — werden lassen, *to show, give utterance to one's feelings*; das Wetter ist —, *the air is clear*; der Schnee ist —, *the snow crackles under the feet; II.* m. (—es, pl.—e) *sound, tone; audible noise* or *utterance; purport, tenor*; keinen — von sich geben, *to keep profoundly silent, not to write*; Briefe eines —es, *letters of the same tenor*; — geben, *to bay; III.* prep. (with Gen. & sometimes Dat.) *according to, by the tenor* or *terms of; in consequence of, in virtue of*; — Bericht, *as advised* (C. L.); — Factura, *as per invoice*; — Verfügung, *as directed*; — habender Macht, *by virtue of the authority invested in one.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *audible; notorious, public.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound; to utter a sound; to purport, run, read*; das —et seltsam, *that seems strange*; die Worte —en so, *the words run thus;*

wie —et ſein Name? *what is his name?* wie —et das dritte Gebot? *what is the third commandment?* die Antwort —et günſtig, *the answer is favorable;* ſein Urt(h)eil —et dahin, *his opinion is, that* etc.; der Brief —et alſo, *the letter is to this effect;* das Urt(h)eil —et auf Tod, *the criminal is condemned to death.*' **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sound, letter.* **—heit,** f. *sonorousness; loudness.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to spell or read according to the phonetic system.* **—lich,** adj. *regarding the sound, in sound; phonetic.* Comp. **—an-gleichung,** f. *assimilation of sounds.* **—bezeichnung,** f. *designation of the sounds.* **—geſetz,** n. *Grimm's law.* **—lehre,** f. *science of sound; phonology, phonetics.* **—los,** adj. *silent, mute; astounded.* **—phyſiologie,** f. *physiology of sound.* **—ſyſtem,** n. *phonetic system, system of sounds or utterances.* **—verſchiebung,** f. *permutation of consonants, progressive change of mute consonants.* **—ir-methode,** f. *phonetic system of spelling.* **—zeichen,** pl. *phonetic sounds.*

Läut—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to ring, peal, toll;* zur Kirche —en, *to ring the bells for church; II.* subst. n. *ringing, tolling.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bell-ringer.*

Laut—e, f. (pl. —n) *lute.* ***—(e)ner,** m. (—s, pl. —), ***—eniſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *lute-player.* Comp. **—en-bauch,** m. *body, belly of a lute.* **—en-ſaite,** f. *lute-string.* **—en-ſchlagen,** n. *flute-playing.* **—en-ſchläger,** m. *lute-player.*

Lauter, *I.* adj. *clear, pure; unmixed; genuine; undefiled;* —e Abſichten, *disinterested motives;* — bin ich vor deinen Augen, *I am clean in thine eyes* (B.); *II.* adv. (used as indec. adj.) *downright, mere, nothing but, pure and simple;* er trinkt — Wein, *he drinks nothing but wine;* es ſind — Lügen, *it is all lies;* es ſind nicht — Gelehrte auf der Welt, *every body is not a savant;* aus — Neid, *out of sheer envy;* ſie iſt — Leben, *she is all animation.* **—keit,** f. *purity, clearness; uprightness.*

Läuter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *purifier, refiner.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to purify, refine, clear; to rectify* (spirits); *to purge; to refine* (metals, sugar etc.); *to thin* (a wood); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to appeal from an obscure sentence.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *purification; refining.* Comp. **—feuer,** n. *purifying fire: purgatory-fire.* **—haus,** n. *refining-house* (Sug-r.). **—keſſel,** m. *copper for sugar-refining.* **—kunſt,** f. *art of refining.* **—tuch,** n. *filter.*

Lava, f. (pl. —ven) *lava.*

Lavendel, m. (—s) *lavender.* Comp. **—geiſt,** m. *essence of lavender.* **—heide,** f. *wild or marsh rosemary.* **—waſſer,** n. *lavender-water.*

Lavine, see Lawine.

Laviren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to tack* (Naut.).

Lavo(i)r, n. (—s, pl. —e) *wash-hand-basin.*

Lawine, f. (pl. —n) *avalanche.*

Lax, adj. & adv. *lax, loose.* **—anz,** f. (pl. —en) *aperient.* **—heit, —ität,** f. (pl. —en) *laxity.* **—iren,** v. *I.* n. *to take aperient medecine, to purge oneself; II.* a. *to purge.* Comp. **—ir-mittel,** n. *purge.*

Lazar—et(h), n. *hospital; military hospital.* **—oni,** pl. *Italian beggars of the hospital of St. Lazarus.* Comp. **—et(h)-weſen,** n. *hospital service or arrangements.* **—et(h)-fieber,** n. *typhus fever.* **—et(h)-gehülfe,** m. *hospital-nurse, orderly.*

Leb—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to live, be alive; to pass one's life; to dwell, live; to feed* (von, *on*); —en von, *to feed on, subsist on, to support oneself by;* von ſeinen Renten —en, *to live on one's means, have an income;* es —e die Königin! *long live the Queen!* es —e England! *England for ever!* hoch —en laſſen, *to cheer, to drink to the health of;* ſo wahr ich —e, *as sure as I am alive;* ſo wahr Gott —t, *as sure as there is a God;* er iſt ſein Vater wie er leibt und —t, *he is the very image of his father;* in den Tag hinein —en, *to live from hand to mouth, for the moment;* —e wohl! —en Sie wohl! *farewell!* er hat zu —en, *he has a competency;* es —t Alles an ihm, *he is full of life;* für ſich —en, *to live alone, to live for oneself;* für etwas, einer Sache (Dat.) —en, *to devote oneself to:* der Gerechtigkeit —en, *to live unto righteousness* (B.); er weiß zu —en, *he is a man of the world, he is well-bred;* der Gerechte wird ſeines Glaubens —en, *the just shall live by faith* (B.); der Hoffnung —en, *to live in hope of; II.* v.a. *to live* (a life); ſich ſatt —en, *to be weary of life; III.* subst. n. (—s, pl. —) *life; activity; vivacity; noise, ado, stir; subsistence; conduct; vital principle; the quick; darling; biography; way of life;* am —en, bei —en ſein, *to be alive;* das geht ihm an's —en, es gilt ſein —en, *his life is at stake;* bei Leib und —en, *upon pain of death;* bei meinem —en, *as I live, as long as I live;* bis auf's —en, *to the quick;* aus dem —en gegriffen, *taken from real life;* auf —en und Tod, *at the risk of one's life, for ever;* Kampf auf —en und Tod, *mortal combat;* für ſein —en gern thun, *to be very fond of doing;* ich darf es für mein —en nicht thun, *I dare not do it for the life of me;* in's —en rufen, ſetzen, *to give birth to;* in's —en treten, *to be born:* nach dem —en, *from life;* um's —en, *for* (my, thy, his etc.) *life;* um's —en kommen, *to perish;* um das —en bringen, *to make away with, kill;* ſein —en laſſen, *to die;* ſich das —en nehmen, *to commit suicide;* das war ein —en, als er kam, *there was a fine stir on his arrival;* Zeit meines —ens, *all my life long;* Ausdruck des gemeinen —ens, *every-day expression.* **—end,** p. & adj. *living, alive; lively;* —endes Waſſer, *running water;* —ende Bilder, *tableaux vivants;* —ende Sprachen, *modern languages;* —ende Hecken, *quickset hedges;* —ender Kalk, *unslacked lime;* der Todte bietet dem —enden die Hand, *the heir-at-law inherits as a matter of course;* ein hier —ender Freund, *a friend who lives here;* unter den noch —enden, *amongst the survivors.* **—endig,** see Lebendig. **—ens,** see Lebens in comp. **—haft,** adj. & adv. *lively, vivacious, sprightly; gay, bright; smart, brisk; vivid; brilliant; strong, vigorous, forcible.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *liveliness, vivacity* etc. **—ig,** suff. (in comp. =) *-lived.* Comp. **—e-hoch,** n. *cheering, cheer; toast;* auf einen ein —ehoch ausbringen, *to drink to, propose a person's health.* **—e-kraut,** n. *lichen.* **—e-mann,** m. *worldling; epicurean; person enjoying life.* **—en-lang,** n. *whole life, life-time.* **—honig,** m. *pressed honey.* **—los,** adj. *lifeless; inanimate.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *lifelessness; impassiveness, dullness.* **—tag,** m. das habe ich mein —tag nicht geſehen, *I never saw that in all my life before;* meine —tage, *all the days of my life.* **—zeit,** f. *life-time;* bei meinen —zeiten, *during my life;* zu —zeiten meines Vaters, *in my father's time.*

Lebendig, adj. & adv. *living, alive; active; lively; vivacious; vivid; strong, convincing; quick; vivifying;* —es Fleiſch, *quick;* —e Hecke, *quickset hedge;* —es Silber, *quicksilver;* —es Waſſer, *running or spring water;* —machende Gnade, *quickening grace* (Theol.); der —e Gott, *the living God;* —es Geleit, *personal escort;* fünf —e Kinder, *five children living;* der —e Odem, *the breath of life* (B.); —e Blumen, *natural flowers;* —er Schwefel, *natural brimstone;* bei —em Leibe, *alive;* todt oder —, *alive or dead,* es wird ſchon — auf der Straße, *there are people in the streets already.* **—keit,** f. *being alive; liveliness, vivacity.* Comp. **—gebärend,** adj. *viviparous.* **—machend,** adj. *vivifying, reviving; enlivening.* **—werden,** n. *animation, commencement of life.*

Lebens— (in comp.) **—abend,** m. *evening of life,*

—**abriß**, m. *biographical sketch.* —**alter**, n. *age.* —**art**, f. *way, mode of living, life; profession, trade; manners, breeding;* —art haben, *to be well-bred;* ohne —art, *ill-bred, ungentlemanly.* —**assekuranz**, f. *life-insurance.* —**aufgabe**, f. *life-work.* —**bahn**, f. *course, career.* —**balsam**, m. *restorative balsam.* —**baum**, m. *tree of life; arbor vitae.* —**bedingung**, f. *condition essential to life; condition of vital importance.* —**bedürfnisse**, pl. *necessaries of life.* —**beschreiber**, m. *biographer.* —**beschreibung**, f. *biography.* —**besserung**, f. *reformation.* —**blut**, n. *life-blood.* —**blüt(h)e**, f. *prime of life.* —**bauer**, f. *duration of life.* —**eiche**, f. *evergreen oak.* —**erhalter**, m. *life-preserver.* —**erhaltungstrieb**, m. *instinct of self-preservation.* —**faden**, m. *thread of life.* —**fähig**, adj. *vital.* —**fähigkeit**, f. *vitality.* —**flamme**, f. —**feuer**, n. *vital spark; vital energy.* —**frage**, f. *vital question.* —**froh**, adj. *happy.* —**fülle**, f. *plenitude of life; vigour.* —**gang**, m. *animal economy, vital functions; career, fate, life.* —**gefahr**, f. *danger of one's life.* —**gefährlich**, adj. *perilous, with danger to life.* —**gefährte**, —**genoß**, m. —**gefährtin**, —**genossin**, f. *companion through life, life-partner.* —**geist**, m. *principle* or *spirit of life; cordial, brandy* etc.; (pl.) *animal spirits.* —**genuß**, m. *enjoyment of life.* —**geschichte**, f. *biography.* —**gestalt**, f. *the form one has in life;* ein Bild in —gestalt, *a full length picture.* —**glück**, n. *happiness of life.* —**groß**, adj. *full length.* —**größe**, f. *life-size.* —**güter**, pl. —**habe**, f. *good things of this life.* —**hauch**, m. *breath of life; life.* —**holz**, n. *lignum vitae* (Bot.); *Guaicum officinale.* —**jahr**, n. *year of one's life;* im dreißigsten —jahre, *at the age of thirty.* —**klugheit**, f. *worldly wisdom.* —**kraft**, f. *vigour, vital power; vitality* (Med.). —**kräftig**, adj. *vigorous.* —**länglich**, adj. & adv. *perpetual;* (—**lang**), *life-long; for, through, during life;* auf —lang, *for life;* —länglicher Gnadengehalt, *pension for life.* —**länge**, f. *length* or *duration of life.* —**lauf**, m. *course, line, career of life.* —**lehre**, f. *biology; art of prolonging life; precept, rule of life.* —**licht**, n. *lamp of life;* einem das —licht ausblasen, *to take away one's life.* —**luft**, f. *vital air; oxygen.* —**lust**, f. *pleasure in life; love of life.* —**lustig**, adj. *enjoying life; cheerful, jovial, jolly.* —**magnetismus**, m. *animal magnetism.* —**mittel**, n. *food; provisions.* —**müde**, adj. *weary, tired of life.* —**mut(h)**, m. *lively disposition; vital energy.* —**not(h)durft**, f. *bare necessaries of life.* —**ordnung**, f. *regulation of life; diet, regimen.* —**pfad**, m. *path of* or *through life.* —**pflicht**, f. *practical duty.* —**prozeß**, m. *animal economy, vital functions.* —**quell**, m. —**quelle**, f. *source, spring of life.* —**regel**, f. *rule of conduct, maxim, precept.* —**reise**, f. *journey through life.* —**reiz**, m. *charm of life; pleasurable excitement.* —**rente**, f. *life-annuity.* —**rettungsapparat**, m. *life-saving apparatus, life-belt.* —**satt**, see —müde. —**stellung**, f. *social position.* —**strafe**, f. *capital punishment;* bei —esstrafe, *on pain of death.* —**tag**, m. *day of one's life, life.* —**thätigkeit**, f. *vitality; activity.* —**t(h)eile**, pl. *vitals, vital parts.* —**trieb**, m. *vitality.* —**umstand**, m. *circumstances of one's life; anecdote.* —**unterhalt**, m. *livelihood, subsistence.* —**verrichtungen**, pl. *vital functions.* —**versicherungs-anstalt**, f. *life-insurance-office.* —**voll**, adj. *full of life* or *vigour.* —**wandel**, m. *life, conduct.* —**wärme**, f. *vital warmth.* —**wasser**, n. *aqua vitae; cordial; spirits.* —**weg**, m. *path of life; leading conduit* or *passage* (Anat.). —**weise**, f. *mode of life, habits; diet.* —**weisheit**, f. *worldly wisdom.* †—**wierig**, see —länglich. —**zeit**, f. *time of life, age; lifetime;* auf —zeit, *for life;* bei —zeit, *during life, in life;* auf —zeit zweier Personen, *for the term of two lives;* zur —zeit von meinem Vater, *in my father's time.*

Leber, f. (pl. —n) *liver;* (in comp. often =) *liver-coloured;* frei von der — weg sprechen, *to speak frankly, plainly.* Comp. —**anschwellung**, f. *enlargement of the liver.* —**anemone**, f. *liverwort.* —**beere**, f. *guelder-rose.* —**beschwerde**, f. *liver-complaint.* —**blume**, f. *hepatica* (Bot.). —**braun**, adj. *liver-coloured.* —**bruch**, m. *hepatocele* (Med.). —**entzündung**, f. *hepatitis* (Med.). —**fleckig**, adj. *freckle.* —**fuchs**, m. *dark-chestnut horse.* —**gang**, m. *hepatic duct.* —**kies**, m. *hepatic pyrites.* —**klee**, m. *liverwort; common clover.* —**klette**, f. *hemp agrimony.* —**krank**, adj. *having a liver-complaint.* —**reime**, pl. *impromptu verse made at dinner by one who accepts a pike's liver; doggerel rhymes.* —**stein**, m. *liverstone;* (pl.) *biliary calculi* (Med.). —**thran**, m. *cod-liver-oil.* —**wurst**, f. *liver-sausage; white sausage.*

Lebkuchen, m. (—s, pl. —) *ginger-bread, spice-cake.* Comp. —**bäcker**, (**Lebkächler**), m. *baker of gingerbread.*

Lechzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to gape* or *split from drought; to be parched with thirst; to languish, long after, pant for;* nach Blut —, *to thirst for blood.*

Leck, *I.* adj. *leaky; II.* m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *leak;* einen — bekommen, *to spring a leak.* —**age**, —**asie**, f. *leakage.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to leak;* (aux. s.) *to run, trickle out; II.* a: *to sprinkle.* Comp. —**stein**, m. *filtering-stone.*

Lecken, Löcken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to leap, spring; to run against; to resist;* see Lücken.

Leck—**en**, v.a. *to lick; to touch lightly;* see Küssen (vulg.); an den Fingern, sich (Dat.) die Finger—en, *to lick one's fingers;* die Finger nach etwas —en, *to desire something greedily;* das ist wie geleckt, *that's as* (neat) *nice as hands could make it;* am Dache —en, *to flame, flare up* (of a flame). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *licker; dainty person; sweet-tooth; kisser, slobberer; fawner, toady; scamp; green-horn; tongue; II.* adj. *delicate, dainty, very nice; lickerish, dainty-mouthed, nice.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *daintiness; lickerishness; dainty, tit-bit.* —**erhaft**, adj. *dainty, lickerish.* —**erhaftigkeit**, f. *daintiness, lickerishness.* —**erheit**, f. *delicacy.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be dainty* or *lickerish;* nach etwas —ern, *to long for a thing.* Comp. —**er-bissen**, m. *dainty, tit-bit.* —**er-essen**, —**er-gericht**, n. *dainty dish, luxurious repast.* —**er-maul**, —**er-mäulchen**, n. *dainty person, person fond of good living.* —**er-werk**, n. *dainties.*

Leder, n. (—s, pl. —) *leather; skin; anything made of leather;* englisches —, *molcskin;* lohgares —, *tanned leather;* vom — ziehen, *to draw one's sword;* einem das — gerben, *to thrash one.* —**n**, *I.* adj. *leathern, of leather; dull, heavy; Philistine; II.* v.a. *to curry, dress* (as leather); *to garnish, furnish with leather; to thrash.* Comp. —**arbeiter**, m. *worker in leather.* —**artig**, adj. *leathery, tough.* —**band**, *I.* m. *binding in calf; II.* n. *leather strap* or *thong.* —**bereiter**, m. *leather-dresser, currier.* —**bereitung**, f. *leather-dressing.* —**beutel**, m. *leather bag.* —**braun**, adj. *tawny.* —**feile**, f. *burnishing leather* (for gun-locks). —**handel**, m. *leather trade.* —**harz**, n. *India-rubber.* —**haut**, f. *thick skin; cutis vera* (Anat.). —**hosen**, pl. *leather breeches.* —**kalk**, m. *quick-lime.* —**leim**, m. *size.* —**leinwand**, f. *doulas.* —**pappe**, f. *leather boards.* —**schildkröte**, f. *coriaceous turtle.* —**schwärze**, f. *currier's black.* —**sitz**, m. *leather bottom.* —**streifen**, m. *thong, leather strip.* —**werk**, n. *leather articles.* —**zeug**, n. *shoulder belt, leather articles of a soldier's accoutrements.* —**zucker**, m. *marsh-mallow paste;* brauner —zucker, *liquorice-lozenge.*

Ledig, adj. & adv. *empty; free, unencumbered, untrammelled; idle, unoccupied; vacant; unmarried, single; exempt* (from); see —lich; —es Frauenzimmer, *spinster, femme sole*; —er Stand, *celibacy*; aller Pflichten los und —, *exempt from all duty*; los und — sprechen, *to absolve, to acquit*; eine —e Stunde, *a leisure hour*; — gehen, *to be unemployed, to idle about.* *—en, v.a. *to acquit, set free.* —heit, f. *celibacy.* —lich, adv. *only, quite, entirely, purely, solely.* Comp. —lassung, f. *release.* —sprechung, f. *acquittal; granting the freedom of a company.*

Lee, n. *lee, lee-side* (Naut.); das Ruder in —! *ease the helm!* in — fallen, *to drive to lee-ward.* Comp. —segel, n. *studding-sail.*

Leer, adj. & adv. *empty; void, vacant; blank; inane; hollow, vain*; —es Blatt, *clean sheet of paper*; mit —en Händen, *empty-handed*; —er Raum, *empty space, vacuum, blank space*; —es Stroh, *thrashed straw*; —e Stelle, *vacancy*; ein —es Gerücht, *an unfounded report*; ein —es Papier, *a blank*; —es Stroh dreschen, *to pour water into a sieve*; es wird nicht so — abgehen, *something will be gained, something will come of it yet, it will come to blows.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *void, emptiness, vacancy; blank; vacuum; emptiness, nothingness.* —en, v.a. *to empty, void, clear out*; sich —en, *to empty.* —heit, f. *emptiness; futility; inanition* (Med.). Comp. —darm, m. *jejunum.* —faß, n. *emptying vat.* —gebrannt, adj. *burnt empty, burnt-out.* —köpfig, adj. *empty-headed.*

Leze, f. (pl. —n) *Ap; languet* (of an organ-pipe).

Legal, adj. & adv. *legal, lawful.* —isiren, v.a. *to legalise, to validate.* —isirung, f. *legalisation.* —ität, f. *legality.*

Legat, *I.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *legate; II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *legacy*; bedingtes —, *contingent bequest.* —ar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *legate.* —ion, f. (pl. —en) *legation, embassy.* Comp. —ions-secretär, m. *counsellor to a legation.* —ions-sekretär, m. *secretary of legation.*

Leg—en, v. *I.* a. *to lay, put, place; to deposit; to lay* (snares; dust; corn etc.); *to set, plant* (potatoes etc.); Eier —en, *to lay eggs*; einem das Handwerk —en, *to put a stop to one's proceedings, a spoke in one's wheel*; Karten —en, *to tell fortunes by cards*; einem etwas nahe —en, *to give one a hint, give to understand*; kreuzweise, quer —en, *to lay across, to cross*; an die Kette —en, *to chain up*; an's Licht, an den Tag —en, *to make known*; Hand an etwas —en, *to turn one's hand to, take in hand*; einem etwas an's Herz —en, see Herz, *to bring home to one*; Hand an sich selbst —en, *to commit suicide*; sich auf die Bärenhaut, auf die faule Seite, auf's Ohr, auf den Rücken —en, *to be lazy, play the sluggard*; sich auf's Bitten —en, *to have recourse to entreaty*; Geld auf Zinsen —en, *to invest capital*; großen Werth auf etwas —en, *to esteem highly, attach great importance to*; aus einander —en, *to put asunder, to unfold, explain, analyse*; die Sachen durch einander —en, *to put things higgeldy-piggeldy*; sich gegen etwas —en, *to oppose*; einem Einquartierung in's Haus —en, *to quarter soldiers on one*; die Hände in den Schoß —en, *to be idle*; einem Worte in den Mund —en, auf die Zunge —en, *to prompt one, to ascribe words to a person falsely*; ein Feld in den Grund —en, *to map a field*; sich in's Mittel —en, *to interpose*; in Asche —en, *to reduce to ashes*; Presche in etwas —en, *to batter in* (Mil.); eine Decke über den Tisch —en, *to spread a cloth on the table*; ein Schiff vor Anker —en, *to cast anchor*; sich vor eine Stadt —en, *to encamp before, to besiege a town*; einem den Kopf vor die Füße —en, *to cut off one's head*; zur Schau —en, *to expose to view*; zur Schuld —en, *to charge with*; *II.* r. *to lie down; to go to bed; to cease, fall, subside, abate; to settle; to be quiet*; sich auf etwas —en, *to set about, apply oneself to, give oneself up, devote oneself to*; *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to steer, keep* (towards, nach; *off*, von). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *layer, placer; lifter, layer* (in papermills); *seltzer* (of plants); *water-barrel.* Comp. —s-brett, n. *gangway.* —s-büchse, f. *spring-gun.* —s-geld, n. *entrance money.* —s-henne, f. —s-huhn, n. *laying-hen.* —s-schuß, m. *shot from a spring-gun.* —s-stachel, m. *ovipositor* (Ent.). —s-stadt, f. *depot, emporium* (town). —s-stein, m. *coping-stone.* —s-stuhl, m. *paper-maker's trestle.* —s-zeit, f. *laying-season.*

Legende, f. (pl. —n) *legend.* —n-haft, adj. *legendary.* Comp. —n-buch, n. —n-sammlung, f. *book of legends.*

Leger-wall, m. *lee-shore* (Naut.).

Legion, f. (pl. —en) *legion.* —är, m. (—s, pl. —e) *legionary; member of the legion of honour.* Comp. —s-kreuz, n. *cross of the legion of honour.* —s-soldat, m. *legionary.*

Legiren, v.a. *to bequeathe.*

Leg—iren, v.a. *to thicken* (soup.); *to alloy.* —irung, f. *alloy, alloying.* —islation, f. *legislation; legislative power.* —islatur, f. (pl. —en) *legislature.* —itim, adj. *legitimate.* —itimiren, v.a. *to legitimise; to make lawful.* —itimität, f. *legitimacy.*

Lehd—e, f. *waste or fallow land.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *mushroom.*

Leh(e)n, n. (—(e)s, pl. —(e)) **loan; fee, fief, feudal tenure;* (pl.) *investiture, enfeoffment*; als — besitzen, *to hold in fee*; zu — geben, *to invest with*; unbedingtes, freies —, *fee simple.* —bar, adj. *feudal; capable of holding a fief.* —barkeit, f. *feudality.* *—en, see Lehnen. Comp. —(s)-adel, m. *feudal nobility.* —bauer, m. *peasant holding a feudal tenure.* —besitz, m. *copy-hold.* —(s)-brief, m. *bill of enfeoffment; title-deed.* —dienst, m. *feudal service, vassalage.* —(s)-entsetzung, —(s)-einziehung, f. *seizure of, distraint upon a fief, dispossession.* —(s)-eid, m. *oath of allegiance.* —erbe, *I.* m. *successor to a fief; II.* n. *hereditary fief.* —(s)-fähig, see —bar. —(s)-fall, m. *vacancy or escheat of a feudal tenure.* —(s)-frau, f. *lady-paramount; female vassal.* —(s)-frei, adj. *allodial*; ein Gut —frei machen, *to alienate an estate in mortmain.* —geld, n. *(renewal) fine.* —gut, n. *estate in fee*; freies —gut, *freehold.* —herr, m. *liege lord.* —hof, m. *court-leet.* —(s)-leute, pl. *lieges, vassals; tenantry.* —(s)-mann, m. *vassal.* —recht, n. *feudal right; right of investiture; feudal law.* —s-folge, f. *succession to a fief; feudal obligation to serve in war.* —s-herrlichkeit, f. *feudality; dignity of a feudal lord.* —s-pflicht, f. *vassalage; homage; fealty.* —s-system, n. —s-verfassung, f. *feudal system.* —s-verhältniß, n. *vassalage.* —s-wesen, n. *feudalism.*

Lehm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *loam, clay; mud.* —(e)n, adj. *loamy; of mud.* —icht, —ig, adj. *loam-like, loamy.* Comp. —arbeit, f. —bau, m. *mud-walling, building with mud.* —artig, adj. *loamy.* —boden, m. *loamy, claycy soil; clay-floor.* —förmerei, f. *moulding in clay; clay-modeller's studio or work-shop.* —grube, f. *loam-pit.* —hütte, f. *mud hut.* —kugel, f. *clay-pellet.* —kleber, —klicker, m. *worker in clay.* —stein, m. *clay-brick.*

Lehn—e, f. (pl. —n) *support for leaning against* or *on, prop; hand-rail; balustrade; battlement; arm* or *back of a chair; leaning-stock; gallows* (Typ.); *slope, declivity, inclined plane; linch-pin.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to lean, incline, recline; to rest; to lay, put*; das Heer —te sich an einen Wald, *the army was drawn*

up with a wood in its rear: der eine Gang —t sich mit dem andern, *one lode runs into another.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *form* or *bench with a back.* **—beet,** n. *garden-bed sloping from a sunny wall.* **—brett,** n. *back-board* (Naut.); *board for reclining on.* **—fenster,** n. *window with embrasure* or *breast-work.* **—sessel, —stuhl,** m. *easy chair.*

1. **Lehne,** f. (pl. —n) *Norwegian maple.*
2. **Lehne,** f. (pl. —n) *wild sow.*

†**Lehn—en,** v. *I. n. to lend, to borrow; II.* n. (aux. b.) *to hold from.* Comp. **—bedienter, —lakai,** m. *temporary servant.* **—kutsche,** f. *hackney coach.* **—pferd,** n. *hired horse, hack.* **—satz,** m. *lemma.* **—wörter,** pl. *words borrowed from other languages.*

Lehr—bar, adj. *teachable.* **—barkeit,** f. *capability of being taught.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *doctrine, dogma, tenet, theory; science; rule, precept; moral; system of instruction: apprenticeship, time of learning; model, mould, pattern: gauge; centre* (Arch.); *measure, rule; caliber; equilibrium:* in die —e geben, thun, *to bind apprentice;* er ist bei Herrn N. in der —e, *he is serving his time to Mr. N.;* laßt euch dies zur —e dienen, *be warned by this;* die —e von der besten Welt, *optimism.* **—en,** v.a. (einen or †einem etwas) *to teach, instruct; to inform; to show, prove; to take the caliber;* einen lesen —en, *to teach one to read:* er —et meine Hände streiten, *he teacheth my hands to war* (B.); die Zeit wird es —en, *time will tell;* öffentlich —en, *to be a professor.* **—end,** p. & adj. *didactic; instructive* etc. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *teacher, tutor, master; instructor;* öffentlicher —er, *professor;* der erste —er, *head-master.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *teacher, mistress; governess.* †**—erschaft,** f. *body of teachers; condition of a teacher.* **—haft,** adj. *instructive; capable of teaching.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *pupil, disciple, scholar; apprentice; novice, tyro.* **—samkeit,** f. *docility.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *office of a teacher; professorship; ministry, ecclesiastical function.* **—anstalt,** f. *academy, school.* **—art,** f. *method of teaching.* **—basis,** f. *doctrinal basis.* **—bataillon,** n. *regimental school.* **—begierig,** adj. *eager to learn, studious; docile.* **—begriff,** m. *system; outline, manual of a science.* **—bogen,** m. *centre, centering* (wooden framework on which an arch etc. is constructed). **—bote,** m. *apostle, missionary.* **—brief,** m. *indenture of an apprentice; didactic epistle.* **—brett,** n. *templet* (Arch.); *mould, pattern; bottom* (Fort.). **—buch,** n. *manual* (of instruction). **—bursche,** m. *apprentice.* **—dichter,** m. *didactic poet.* **—er-bildungsanstalt,** f. **—er-seminar,** n. *training-college for teachers.* **—er-stand,** see **—erstelle.** **—er-stelle,** f. *place of teacher; professorship.* **—fach,** n. *teaching profession.* **—fähig,** adj. *capable of teaching.* **—form,** f. *didactic form: method of teaching.* **—gabe,** f. *talent for teaching.* **—gang,** m. *course* (of instruction, lectures etc.). **—gebäude,** n. *system* (of a science etc.). **—gedicht,** n. *didactic poem.* **—gegenstand,** m. *subject taught.* **—gehülfe,** m. *assistant teacher, usher.* **—geld,** n. *money paid for instruction: apprentice's premium: bought experience:* —geld geben, *to pay dear for one's wisdom.* **—grund,** m. *principle, basis* (of a science etc.). **—herr,** m. *master, employer.* **—jahre,** pl. *years of apprenticeship:* seine —jahre ausstehen, *to serve out one's time.* **—junge,** m. *apprentice.* **—jünger,** m. *disciple.* **—kraft,** f. ausgezeichnete —kräfte, *distinguished teachers.* **—kunst,** f. *didactics; art of teaching.* **—lings-stand,** m. *apprenticeship: novitiate.* **—mädchen,** n. *apprentice-girl.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *dogmatic.* **—meinung,** f. *dogma: hypothesis.* **—meister,** m. *teacher, instructor; master of a trade.* **—meisterin,** f. *preceptress; master's wife.* **—meisterlich,** adj. & adv. *preceptorial; pedantic.* **—mittel,** n. *means of instruction.* **—plan,** m. *plan, programme of study.* **—probe,** f. (time of) *probation, noviciate.* **—punkt,** m. *point of doctrine, tenet.* **—reich,** adj. *instructive.* **—saal,** m. *lecture-room, class-room.* **—satz,** m. *theorem: aphorism; thesis; dogma; precept.* **—spruch,** m. *maxim, adage, instructive saying.* **—stand,** m. *state* or *profession of teachers: teaching body.* **—stelle,** see **—erstelle.** **—stempel,** m. *fuse-gauge* (Artil.). **—stoff,** m. *matter of instruction.* **—stube,** f. *schoolroom.* **—stuhl,** m. *professorial chair; professor's* or *teacher's seat.* **—stunde,** f. *lesson, lecture.* **—stil,** m. *didactic style; dogmatic style.* **—verbesserung,** f. *reformation of doctrine.* **—vertrag,** see **—brief.** **—weg,** m. **—weise,** f. *method of teaching.* **—widrig,** adj. *heterodox.* **—zeit,** f. *apprentice-ship.* **—zunft,** f. *sect.* **—zwang,** m. *compulsory subjection to certain teaching* or *doctrine.*

Leib, m. (—(e)s, pl. —er) *body; waist; belly; womb; bodice; trunk, body;* †*life;* gut bei —e sein, *to be plump, fat;* vom —e fallen, *to fall away, grow thin;* — an —, *hand to hand* (combat); mit — und Leben, *upon pain of death;* auf — und Leben, *for one's life, for a capital crime;* bei —e nicht! *not for your life! not on any account!* auf den — rücken, (scharf) zu —e gehen, *to attack one sharply, to close in on one:* bei —es Leben, *during life, in the body;* bei lebendigem —e, (all) *alive;* bleib mir vom —e! drei Schritt vom —e! *keep off!* bleib mir damit vom —e, *don't bother me about that;* am —e strafen, *to inflict corporal punishment:* einem eine Rolle auf den — schreiben, *to write a part expressly for an actor;* einer Sache geradezu auf den — gehen, *to go direct to the point;* sich den — voll schlagen, *to cram one's stomach;* schönen — haben, *to be well-made;* alles auf den — hängen, *to spend all one's money on dress;* kein Hemd auf dem —e haben, *not to have a shirt to one's back;* kein Herz im —e haben, *to have no heart, to have no courage;* verstopften — haben, *to be constipated;* gesegneten —es, *pregnant;* der — des Herrn, *the consecrated bread and wine, the body of Christ;* er hält viel auf seinen —, *he thinks a great deal, takes great care of his appearance:* ist der — glatt oder gereift? *is the body* (bodice) *plain* or *full?* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *bodice; corset.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. b.) wie er —t und lebt, *as he is, just himself, his very self.* **—es,** see Leibes, in comp. **—haft, —haftig,** adj. & adv. *corporal, bodily, in one's own person* or *body; living; real, true; incarnate;* —haftig erscheinen, *to appear in person* or *visibly;* es ist sein —haftiges Ebenbild, er ist es —haftig, *it is his very image;* der —haftige Teufel, *the devil incarnate.* **—ig,** adj. & suff. *having such and such a body;* dickleibig, *corpulent.* **—lich,** adj. *bodily, corporal; natural, one's own: temporal;* mit —lichen Augen sehen, *to see with one's own eyes;* der sein —liches Angesicht im Spiegel beschaut, *a man beholding his natural face in the glass* (B.); —licher Bruder, *full brother;* —licher Vetter, *cousin german;* —liche Güter, *carnal things* (B.); *earthly goods;* —licher Tod, *natural death.* **—lichkeit,** f. *corporeality.* Comp. **—arzt,** m. *physician in ordinary* (to the king etc.). **—binde,** f. *scarf; girdle, waistband; bandage:* (hygienic) *belt.* **—buch,** n. *favorite book.* **—bürge,** m. *hostage.* **—chirurg,** m. *body-surgeon.* **—diener,** m. *page; valet de chambre.* **—eigen,** adj. *bond:* ein —eigener, *serf, bondman;* eine —eigene, *bondwoman.* **—eigenschaft,** f. *bondage, serfdom: vassalage.* **—eigent(h)um,** n. *right of property over the person of another.* **—essen,** n. *favorite dish.* **—fall,** m. *escheat of the serf's fee.* **—fällig,** adj. *revertible.* **—farbe,**

f. flesh-colour; favorite colour. —**garde,** f. *body-guard, life-guards.* —**gardist,** m. *life-guardsman.* —**gedinge,** n. *jointure, settlement; life-annuity; dower; appanage; stipulation of a landlord selling his property in addition to the purchase-money.* —**geleit,** n. *safe-conduct.* —**gurt, —gürtel,** m. *waist-belt; life-belt.* —**gut,** n. *estate for life.* —**hölzer,** pl. *waterways* (Naut.). —**jäger,** m. *prince's own huntsman or gamekeeper: chasseur* (Mil.); *rifleman of the guard* or *of the royal rifles.* —**knecht,** m. *groom of the royal stables.* —**kompagnie,** f. *colonel's company.* —**kutsche,** f. *state-coach.* —**kutscher,** m. *one's own coachman; royal coachman.* —**lakei,** m. *body-servant.* —**los,** adj. *incorporeal.* —**pacht,** f. *lease for life* or *lives.* —**page,** m. *page in ordinary.* —**pferd,** n. *one's own riding-horse; favorite horse.* —**regiment,** n. *life-guards; royal, prince's own regiment.* —**rente,** f. *life-annuity;* Geld auf —renten anlegen, *to sink money in an annuity.* —**reutner,** m. *annuitant.* —**rock,** m. *close-fitting coat; dress-coat; cassock; ephod.* —**schaden,** m. *bodily defect, rupture.* —**schneiden,** n. *colic.* —**schneider,** m. *tailor to a prince.* —**schnitt,** m. *waist in a garment.* —**schwadron,** f. *first squadron* or *troop of a regiment.* —**spruch,** m. *favorite maxim.* —**stück,** n. *favorite piece* (Mus.). —**stuhl,** m. *close-stool.* —**wache,** f. *body-guard, life-guards.* —**wäsche,** f. *body-linen.* —**wassersucht,** f. *dropsy.* —**zeichen,** n. *signs of murder on a dead body.* —**züchter,** m. —**züchterei,** f. *life-annuitant.* —**zwang,** m. *constipation.*

Leibes— (in comp.) —**bau,** m. *build of body, form.* —**beschaffenheit,** f. *physical constitution; temperament.* —**beschwerde,** —**beschwerung,** f. *bodily infirmity; constipation.* —**bewegung,** f. *bodily exercise.* —**bürde,** f. *fœtus.* —**dicke,** f. *corpulence; thickness.* —**erbe,** m. *offspring;* (pl.) *issue.* —**frucht,** f. *offspring; fœtus, embryo.* —**gebrechen,** n. —**fehler,** m. *bodily infirmity* or *deformity.* —**gefahr,** f. *bodily peril.* —**gestalt,** f. *figure, shape.* —**größe,** f. *stature.* —**haft,** f. *arrest.* —**kraft,** f. *physical strength;* aus —kräften, *with might and main.* —**leben,** n. *bodily life;* bei —leben, *while alive;* bei —leben nicht! *not for your life!* —**nahrung,** f. *food;* —nahrung und Not(h)durft, *bodily needs.* —**öffnung,** f. *motion, opening of the bowels.* —**pflege,** —**sorge,** f. *care of the body.* —**stärke,** see —kraft. —**stellung,** f. *posture, attitude.* —**strafe,** f. *corporal punishment.* —**übung,** f. *bodily exercise.* —**übungskunst,** f. *gymnastics.*

1. ***Leich,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *lay* (Poet. etc.).
2. **Leich,** see Laich.

Leich—e, f. (pl. —n) *dead body, corpse; funeral; omitted word(s)* (Typ.); zur —e gehen, *to attend a funeral.* —**en,** see Leichen. —**enhaft,** adj. *corpse-like, cadaverous; funereal.* —**nam,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *body; dead body, remains;* seines —nams pflegen, *to take care of one's precious skin.* Comp. —**dorn,** m. *corn.* —**dornschneider,** —**dornoperateur,** m. *chiropodist.* —**huhn,** n. *screech-owl; bird of ill omen.*

Leichen, pl. see Leiche. Comp. —**acker,** m. *churchyard, burying-ground.* —**artig,** adj. *cadaverous.* —**begängniß,** n *funeral obsequies.* —**begleiter,** m. *mourner; follower at a funeral:* bezahlter —begleiter, *mute.* —**begleitung,** f. —**geleit,** n. *funeral procession.* —**besorger,** m. *undertaker.* —**beschauer,** m. *coroner.* —**bestattung,** see —begängniß. —**bitter,** m. *he who invites to a funeral.* —**blaß,** adj. *pale as death.* —**blässe,** f. *ghastliness.* —**buch,** n. *register of deaths and burials.* —**dieb,** m. *body-snatcher.* —**dienst,** m. *burial-service.* —**duft,** m. *cadaverous smell.* —**essen,** —**mahl,** n. —**schmaus,** m. *funeral repast.* —**eule,** f. *screech-owl.* —**fackel,** f. *funeral torch.* —**feier,** f. —**fest,** n. *obsequies.* —**feld,** n. *field of carnage.* —**frau,** f. *woman who lays out corpses.* —**fuhrpacht,** f. *undertaker's contract for a funeral.* —**gedicht,** n. *elegy.* —**gebräuche,** pl. *funeral rites.* —**gebühr,** f. *burial-fee.* —**gepränge,** n. *funeral pomp.* —**geruch,** see —duft. —**gerüst,** n. *catafalque.* —**gesang,** m. *dirge.* —**gewand, —hemd,** n. *winding sheet, shroud.* —**gewimmel,** n. *heap of corpses.* —**gruft,** f. —**gewölbe,** n. *burial vault; catacomb.* —**halle,** see —kammer. —**haus,** n. *house of mourning; dead-house.* —**kammer,** f. *room where dead bodies are deposited; dissecting room.* —**kasse,** f. *funds of a burying-club.* —**kommissar(ius),** m. *undertaker.* —**kosten,** pl. *funeral expenses.* —**musik,** f. *dead march.* —**öffnung,** f. *dissection; post-mortem.* —**phantasie,** f. *Elerlac Phantasy* (by Schiller). —**predigt, —rede,** f. *funeral oration.* —**schau,** f. *inquest on a dead body.* —**schaustätte,** f. *morgue.* —**schleier,** m. *shroud.* —**stein,** m. *tomb-stone.* —**träger,** m. *bearer.* —**tuch,** n. *shroud; pall; face-cloth.* —**untersuchung,** f. see —schau; *examination of a dead body.* —**vogel,** m. *screech owl.* —**verbrennung,** f. *cremation.* —**wache,** —**weihe,** f. *watching with the dead, wake.* —**wachs,** n. *adipocere* (Chem.). —**wagen,** m. *hearse.* —**wappen,** n. *hatchment.* —**zug,** m. *funeral procession.*

Leicht, adj. & adv. *light, not heavy; easy, facile: nimble; mild* (of tobacco); *light* (of wine); *slight; trifling; superficial; fickle, flighty; feeble, faint; easy, free;* —en Absatz finden, *to go off, sell readily;* auf die —e Achsel nehmen, *to take, treat lightly;* —e Bewegung, *easy, graceful movement;* mit —er Bewegung des Kopfes, *with a slight nod,* —en Fußes, *light of foot;* —es Gewebe, *light, flimsy texture;* es ward mir —er um's Herz, *I felt relieved;* —en Kaufs, *at a cheap rate, easily;* den Kopf — machen, *to open one's mind;* —e Naht, *basting;* —e Reiterei, *light horse;* —er Sinn, *cheerful temper;* das kann — sein, *that is very possible;* nicht —, *not easily, seldom, scarcely;* wie — ist ein Unglück geschehen! *how soon* or *easily does a calamity happen!* — nehmen, *to treat lightly, take coolly;* es ist — gesagt, *it is easy to say;* — über etwas hin gehen, *to treat superficially* or *lightly;* ich kann es nicht — thun, *I cannot well do it;* es ist nicht — zu befürchten, *it is but little to be feared;* außer ihm wird es nicht — jemand thun, *I see no one except himself who can do it;* die Arbeit geht ihr — von der Hand, *she is quick at work;* es kann — anders kommen, *it may easily turn out otherwise, the affair may take an altogether different turn.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), (—**er-schiff,** n.) *lighter* (Naut.). —**heit,** —**igkeit,** f. *lightness; agility; facility; ease, readiness.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *lightly, easily.* Comp. —**bedeckt,** adj. *lightly covered.* —**beschwingt,** adj. *rapid-flying.* —**beweglich,** adj. *quick; changeable, mobile.* —**blütig,** adj. *sanguine; lively, playful.* —**faßlich,** adj. *easily understood, popular.* —**fertig,** adj. *light, frivolous; volatile; wanton; loose; inconsiderate, unscrupulous.* —**fertigkeit,** f. *frivolity; light-mindedness, wantonness; libertinism; mischievousness.* —**flügler,** pl. *lepidoptera* (Ent.). —**füßig,** adj. *very fusible, easily dissolved.* —**füßig,** adj. *nimble, light of foot; giddy.* —**gläubig,** adj. *credulous.* —**hin,** adv. *lightly, superficially.* —**linn,** m. —**linnigkeit,** f. *levity, frivolity; indiscretion; thoughtlessness; giddy act.* —**linnig,** adj. *giddy, frivolous, lightminded; thoughtless.* —**verderblich,** adj. *perishable* (of goods).

Leid, *I.* adj. *painful, disagreeable* (used only predicatively with sein, thun, werden, and Dat.); es ist mir —, *I am sorry, I regret;* es that mir — um Sie, *I pitied you;* einem etwas —

machen, *to make one repent of, to put one out of conceit with a thing;* sein Vergehen ist ihm —, *he is sorry for his fault;* es wird Dir einmal — werden, *you will one day repent it;* laß Dir das nicht — sein, *don't trouble about that;* ein —(e)s, *hurt, harm, injury, ill:* †einem ein —es zufügen, *to harm, injure one;* †sich ein —(e)s anthun, *to make away with oneself; II.* n. (—es) *harm, hurt, injury, wrong; pain; sorrow, grief; mourning;* in Lieb und —, *in good fortune and ill fortune, for better, for worse;* einem sein — klagen, *to pour out one's troubles to a person;* vor — vergehen, *to die of a broken-heart;* — tragen über, *to repent;* um einen — tragen, *to mourn for one;* im —e gehen, *to wear mourning;* das — führen, *to be chief mourner;* einem etwas zu —e thun, *to wrong, injure, hurt one;* habe ich Ihnen etwas zu —e gethan? *have I done anything to offend* (or vex) *you?* was ist Ihnen zu —e geschehen, *what is wrong? what harm have you received?* er that es mir zu —e, *he did it to vex me;* keinem zu —e und keinem zu Liebe, *impartially.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to suffer, bear, endure; to put up with, tolerate, permit; to admit; to wink at;* —en mögen, *to like;* ich kann ihn nicht —en, *I can't endure him;* ich kann ihn wohl —en, *I rather like him:* Schaden —en, *to sustain loss* or *injury;* —e und meide, *bear and forbear;* diese Stelle —et eine zwiefache Erklärung, *this passage admits of a two-fold interpretation;* der Tag des Herrn ist groß und sehr erschrecklich, wer kann ihn —en? *the day of the Lord is great and very terrible, and who can abide it* (B.): das wird hier nicht gelitten, *that is not permitted here; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to suffer; to be in pain;* seine Gesundheit wird darunter —en, *his health will suffer;* sie ist sehr —end, *she is a great sufferer;* sie —et an den Nerven, *she has a nervous complaint; III.* subst. n. *suffering; passive condition;* (with pl. —) *affliction; calamity; malady; disease, pain; misery, distress; endurance;* das —en Christi, *the passion of our Lord;* Werthers —en, *the sorrows of Werther;* der Mensch ist zum —en geboren, *man is born to trouble;* er ist mondsüchtig und hat ein schweres —en, *he is lunatic and sore vexed* (B.). **—end,** p. & adj. *suffering; passive;* das — ende Zeitwort, *the passive verb;* —ender Gehorsam, *passive obedience;* der, die —ende, *the patient.* **—enschaft,** see Leidenschaft. **—entlich,** adj. & adv. *sufferable, endurable; passive.* **—er,** adv. & int. *unfortunately, to my regret, alas!* —er Gottes! *alas! alas!* —er sehen wir, daß..., *we are sorry to see that...,* we see *that unfortunately...* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *disagreeable; abominable, loathsome; grievous, distressing; pitiful, poor, miserable; shocking; accursed;* —ige Lehre, *damnable doctrine;* —iger Trost, *sorry comfort;* der —ige Teufel, *the very devil.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *sufferable, tolerable; middling, passable;* so —lich, *so, so;* ich bin noch so —lich weggekommen, *I have got off rather easily.* **—lichkeit,** f. *mediocrity; tolerableness.* Comp. **—ens-becher, —ens-kelch,** m. *cup of sorrow.* **—ens-bruder,** m. *fellow-sufferer; constant sufferer.* **—ens-gefährte, —ens-genosse,** m. *fellow-sufferer, companion in misfortune.* **—ens-geschichte,** f. *history of one's sufferings: history of Christ's passion.* **—ens-matt,** adj. *grief-worn.* **—ens-probe,** f. *ordeal.* **—ens-stationen,** pl. (die zwölf) *the stations of Christ's passion.* **—ens-unfähigkeit,** f. *impassibility.* **—en(s)-voll,** adj. *full of sorrow* or *suffering.* **—ens-woche,** f. *Passion-week.* **—tag,** m. *day of sorrow* or *misfortune: Good Friday.* **—tragend,** adj. *mourning;* der —tragende, *mourner.* **—voll,** adj. *painful, sorrowful, mournful.* **—wesen,** n. *lamentation: sorrow.*

Leidenschaft, f. (pl. —en) *violent emotion* or *desire: passion: rage.* **—lich,** adj. *passionate, vehement, impassioned, warm.* **—lichkeit,** f. *passionateness.* Comp. **—s-frei,** adj. *dispassionate.* **—s-los,** adj. *apathetic, calm.* **—s-losigkeit,** f. *apathy.* **—s-wort,** n. *interjection.*

Leier, f. (pl. —n) *lyre; hurdy-gurdy; barrel-organ; humdrum tune: old story; lyric poetry* or *song; Lyra* (Astr.); *barrel-churn; part of a plough, pome-lion* (of a plough); *roasting-jack; winch:* immer die alte —, *always the old story;* immer bei der alten — bleiben, *to be always harping on the same string.* **—ei,** f. see Geleier. †**—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *organ-grinder.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play on the lyre; to harp on the one string; to grind a barrel-organ: to drawl: to dawdle: to trifle; to turn (with) a winch:* besser geleiert als gefeiert, *better to do something than nothing;* einem die Ohren voll —n, *to din into one's ears.* Comp. **—förmig,** adj. *lyre-shaped; lyrate* (Bot.). **—gang,** m. *humdrum course of business, routine.* **—kasten,** m. *barrel-organ.* **—mädchen,** n. *girl grinding an organ.* **—mann,** m. *organ-grinder; lantern-fly* (Ent.). **—kuppe,** f. *screwing-table.* **—schwanz,** m. *lyre-bird.*

Leih—en, ir.v.a. *to lend; to borrow; to hire, let; to take on credit* or *conditionally; to bestow, attribute, confer;* Bücher aus einer Leihbibliothek —en, *to get books from, be a subscriber to a circulating library.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lender; borrower; hirer.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *loan-office: pawnbroker's shop.* **—bibliothek,** f. *circulating library.* **—haus,** n. *pawn-office.* **—kasse,** f. *loan-office.* **—kauf,** m. *earnest; drink* etc. *on concluding a bargain.*

Leik, n. (—es, pl. —e) *ship's carcass; bolt-, foot-, leech-rope* (Naut.).

Leilach, n. (—s, pl. —e), **Leilaken,** n. (—s, pl. —) *bed-sheet.*

Leim, m. (—es) *adhesive substance; glue; size: bird-lime; gelatine;* — sieden, *to boil glue, to do unprofitable work;* auf den — gehen, *to fall into the trap;* aus dem —e gehen, *to get out of joint, to run away.* **—en,** v.a. *to glue; to lime; to size; to dress* (hats); *to entrap.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *glue-r; sizer.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *gluey, gluish, viscous.* Comp. *—**en-wand,** f. *mud-wall.* **—farbe,** f. *water-colour, size-colour, distemper* (Paint.). **—fuge,** f. *glued joint.* **—grund,** m. (gilder's) *sizing.* **—kessel,** m. *size-copper.* **—kitt,** m. *joiner's cement* or *putty.* **—kraut,** n. *catch-fly.* **—pinsel,** m. *glue-brush.* **—rut(h)e,** f. *lime-twig.* **—sieder,** m. *glue-maker; bore; plodding student.* **—spindel,** see —rut(h)e. **—stange,** f. *lime-stick.* **—stoff,** m. *gluten.* **—süß,** n. see —zucker. **—tiegel, —topf,** m. *glue-pot.* **—tränke,** f. *bookbinder's glue.* **—vergoldung,** f. *water-gilding, gilding in water-size.* **—wasser,** n. *size; glue-water; lime-water.* **—zucker,** m. *gelatine sugar.* **—zwinge,** f. *glueing cramp* or *press.*

Lein, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *flax; linseed; linen.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *cord, line, rope; leash; gole* (Typ.); *measuring-line; vein:* an der —e haben, *to have in one's power.* **—en,** *I.* adj. *linen; II.* n. (—s, pl. —) *linen: linen goods.* **—ling,** see —fink. Comp. **—bau,** m. *cultivation of flax.* **—baum,** m. *elm-tree.* **—blüt(h)e,** f. *flax-flower.* **—boden,** m. *linen warp.* **—bödig,** adj. *with a linen warp.* **—drucker,** m. *linen-printer.* **—en-band,** n. *linen tape.* **—(en)-damast,** m. *linen damask.* **—en-nadel,** f. *embroidery needle.* **—en-probe,** f. *sample of linen.* **—en-zeug,** n. *linen.* **—en-zwirn,** m. *thread.* **—feld,** n. *flax-field.* **—fink,** m. *linnet.* **—firniß,** m. *grinder's varnish.* **—grün,** adj. *pale green.* **—huten,** m. *husk of linseed.* **—kraut,** n. *wild flax.* **—kuchen,** m. *oil-cake.* **—oche,** m. *off-hand ox.* **—pfad,** m. **—straße,** f. *towing path.* **—same(n),** m. *flax-seed, lin-*

seed. —**strumpf,** m. *thread stocking.* —**(e)s-tänzer,** m. *rope-dancer.* —**tuch,** n. *linen-cloth; sheet.* —**wand,** see Leinwand. —**weber,** m. *linen-weaver.* —**weberei,** f. *manufacture of linen; factory.* —**weberstuhl,** m. *weaver's loom.* —**zeug,** n. *linen.*

Leinwand, f. (pl. —e = —arten) *linen, linen-cloth; canvas* (Paint.); gebleichte —, *bleached or white linen;* ungebleichte —, *brown linen;* grobe —, *sack-cloth, bale-cloth;* gepuhte —, *lint;* gemodelte —, *huck-a-back;* geblümte —, *diaper;* gesteifte —, *buck-ram;* — zu Betttüchern, *sheeting;* auf — ziehen, *to mount on canvas.* —**en,** adj. *linen.* Comp. —**handel,** m. *linen-drapery; linen-trade.* —**kittel,** m. *linen smock.* —**krämer,** m. *linen-draper* —**malerei,** f. *painting on canvas.* —**mikroskop,** n. *linen-glass.* —**schabsel,** n. *lint.*

Leise, adj. & adv. *low, soft, not loud; gentle; slight, imperceptible; fine, delicate;* nicht der —ste Laut, *not the least sound;* — hören, ein —s Gehör haben, *to be quick of hearing;* — schlafen, *not to sleep soundly;* — auftreten, *to tread noiselessly, to proceed cautiously, to act humbly;* — berühren, *to touch lightly, to treat superficially;* die —ste Ahnung, *the faintest suspicion.* Comp. —**gänger,** —**treter,** m. *sneak, spy.* —**hörig, (Leishörig),** adj. *quick of hearing.*

Leist—bar, adj. *practicable.* —**en,** v.a. *to perform, accomplish; to afford, give; to do; to fulfil; to produce;* den Eid der Treue —en, *to take the oath of allegiance;* einem hülfreiche Hand —en, *to give one a helping hand, help one;* Bürgschaft —en, *to give bail;* einer gerichtlichen Aufforderung Folge —en, *to answer a summons;* Buße —en, *to do penance;* Widerstand —en, *to offer resistance;* Zahlung —en, *to pay a debt, make a payment;* Verzicht auf etwas —en, *to renounce, resign, give up, to do without a thing;* dieser Knabe —et Tüchtiges im Lateinischen, *this boy is good at Latin;* er wird nie etwas —en, *he will never do any good.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of doing, rendering or performing; performance, execution; payment; production; result, effect* (of a force); —ung der Bürgschaft, *going bail.* Comp. —**ungs-fähigkeit,** f. *mechanical power* (of a machine).

1. **Leiste,** f. (pl. —n) *groin; spavin.* Comp. —**n-band,** n. *inguinal ligament.* —**n-bruch,** m. *rupture in the groin.* —**n-hode,** f. *parorchidium* (Surg.).

2. **Leiste,** f. (pl. —n, dim. **Leistchen,** n. *bandelet*) *long strip serving as edge; what is enclosed by it; beading, moulding; fillet, reglet* (Arch.); *ledge, border; selvage; bracket, clamp; plinth; edge* (of books); *tail-piece* (Typ.); *channel, flute; slope, incline; rut.* Comp. —**n-hobel,** m. *rabbet-plane.* —**n-schein,** m. *coupon.* —**n-tür,** f. *battened door.* —**n-vers,** m. *acrostic.* —**n-werk,** n. *entablature coping; beading, mouldings.*

Leisten, m. (—s, pl. —) *shoemaker's last;* auf or über den — schlagen, *to put on the last;* Alles über einen — schlagen, *to treat all alike, value all alike;* sie sind alle über einen — geschlagen, *they are all of the same stamp.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *routine work.*

Leit—bar, adj. *manageable, that may be led or guided.* —**en,** v.a. *to lead, guide, conduct; to train, to direct; to convey; to manage, oversee; to govern;* einen irre —en, *to mislead one;* anderswohin —en, *to turn aside;* sich —en lassen, *to be tractable, docile, to be actuated* (by); nicht —end, *non-conducting;* die —enden Kreise, *influential persons, the governing classes.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *leader, guide, conductor; conductor* (Phys.); *manager; governor; stay* (Naut.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *leading, guidance, direction; management; charge, care; government; conduit; conduction, transmission* (Phys.); *guide for directing the motion of a machine;* (pl.) *points, switches* (Railw.); see Spedition; die —ung in die Hand nehmen, *to take the reins.* Comp. —**arm,** m. *crank.* —**artikel,** m. *leader.* —**band,** n. *leading-string.* —**faden,** m. *clue; guide, key* (to an art or science). —**fähig,** adj. *that may be led or conducted; capable of conducting* (Phys.). —**feuer,** n. *train of gunpowder.* —**graben,** m. *conduit-ditch, drain.* —**gsang,** m. *catch, canon.* —**hammel,** m. *bell-wether; leader.* —**linie,** f. *directrix.* —**mittel,** n. *vehicle, means of conveyance.* —**motif,** n. *motif recurring throughout a whole composition.* —**riemen,** m. *driving-rein; leash.* —**röhre,** f. *conduit-pipe; hose; feeder.* —**schiene,** f. *switch* (Railw.). —**seil,** n. *rein; leash.* —**smann,** m. *leader, guide, conductor.* —**stange,** f. *conducting-rod.* —**stern,** m. *guiding star; pole-star.* —**tau,** see —seil; *manrope* (Naut.). —**ton,** m. *leading note.* —**ungs-behörde,** f. *committee of directors.* —**ungs-draht,** m. *telegraph-wire.* —**ungs-fähigkeit,** f. —**ungs-vermögen,** n. *capability of being led; conductibility.* —**ungs-regel,** f. *prescription.* —**ungs-rohr,** n. *pipe; main* (for gas). —**zaum,** m. *bridle, rein.* —**zeug,** n. *vehicle.* —**zungen,** pl. *points* (Railw.).

Leite, f. (pl. —n) *declivity.*

Leiter, f. (pl. —n) *ladder; rack* (of a waggon); *scale, gamut* (Mus.). Comp. —**baum,** m. *side of a ladder in which the rungs are inserted; peg-ladder.* —**ersteigung,** f. *escalade* (Mil.). —**gang,** m. —**gerüst,** n. *mason's or bricklayer's ladder.* —**sprosse,** f. *round of a ladder.* —**stange,** f. see —baum. —**wagen,** m. *waggon with rails* or *racks.*

Leit—ion, f. (pl. —en) *lesson; rebuke;* einem die —ion lesen, *to give one a lecture or scolding.* —**or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *iecturer; teacher* (of modern languages etc.); *reador.* —**orat,** n. *lecture-ship.* —**ure,** f. (pl. —n) *reading.* Comp. —**ions-buch,** n. *lectionary.*

Lemm—er, m. (—s, pl. —), —**ing,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *Georychus* (Zool.).

Lemur, m. (—s, pl. —e) *lemur* (Zool.); (pl.) *lemures, evil spirits.*

Lende, f. (pl. —n) *loin, loins; thigh; haunch, hip.* Comp. —**n-braten,** m. *roast loin or sirloin; rump of beef.* —**n-gegend,** f. *lumbar region.* —**n-gicht,** f. *sciatica.* —**n-gries,** m. *gravel in the kidneys.* —**n-knochen,** m. *hip-bone.* —**n-krankheit,** f. *sciatica.* —**n-lahm,** adj. *hip-shot; weak in the loins; laxy.* —**n-muskel,** m. *psoas* (Anat.). —**n-stück,** n. *loin; fillet.* —**n-weh,** n. *lumbago.* —**n-wirbel,** m. *lumbar vertebra.*

Lenk—bar, see —sam. —**en,** v.a. *to bend, turn; to guide, direct; to manage; to steer; to rule; to order; to govern* (a horse); einen Wagen —en, *to drive a carriage;* das Gespräch auf etwas —en, *to turn the conversation upon;* der Mensch denkt, Gott —t, *man proposes, God disposes;* die Aufmerksamkeit auf sich —en, *to attract attention;* sich —en, *to turn.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ruler, disposer; guider; rod* (Mech.). —**sam,** adj. *tractable, manageable, docile; flexible.* —**samkeit,** f. *manageableness, docility.* —**ung,** f. *directing, governing, ruling; management; steering.* Comp. —**achse,** f. *movable axle-tree* (of carriages). —**riemen,** m. *rein.* —**scheit,** m. *transom-bed* (Artil.). —**seil,** n. *guiding-rope.* —**steuer,** n. *helm, rudder.* —**zaum,** m. *bridle, rein.*

Lens, adj. *empty, free, clear; exhausted.* —(**f**)**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) vor Topp und Tafel —en, *to scud under bare poles.*

Lenz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spring; prime, bloom* (of life). —**lich,** adj. *vernal.* Comp. —**grün,** adj. *vernal green.*

Lenzen, see Lenzen.

Leopard, m. (—en, pl. —en) *leopard.*

1. **Lerche,** f. (pl. —n) *larch.* Comp. —**n-baum,** m.

—n-tanne, f. *larch-tree.* —n-harz, n. *larch-tree resin.* —n-schwamm, m. *fungus on larches.*

2. Lerche, f. (pl. —n) *lark;* —n streichen, *to catch larks with a net.* Comp. —n-blume, f. *primrose.* —n-falk, m. *sparrow-hawk.* —n-fink, m. *species of bunting* (Orn.). —n-garn, n. *net for catching larks.* —n-gesang, m. *singing or song of larks.* —n-herd, m. *decoy for larks.* —n-käuzchen, n. *little owl.* —n-klaue, f. *field-larkspur.* —n-sperber, m. *kestrel.* —n-stößer, m. *sparrow-hawk.* —n-streichen, n. *netting of larks.* —n-strich, m. *migration of larks.* —n-wirbel, m. *warbling of larks.*

lern—bar, adj. *that may be learnt.* —en, *I.* v.a. *to learn; to study;* lesen —en, *to learn to read;* er wird sie lieben —en, *he will come to love her;* die bösen Leute wollen nicht sich schämen —en, *the unjust knoweth no shame* (B.); ich habe ihn kennen —en, *I have become acquainted with him;* ich habe Vieles entbehren —en, *I have learnt to do without many things; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) er hat noch ein Jahr zu —en, *he is within a year of his time;* gelernt, *learned by serving an apprenticeship;* ein gelernter Schuster, *a shoemaker by trade; III.* subst. n. *learning;* das —en wird ihm schwer, *he learns with difficulty.* Comp. —begierde, f. *desire of learning.* —begierig, adj. *desirous of learning.* —eifer, m. —lust, f. *zeal for learning.* —fähig, adj. *teachable; intelligent.* —fleiß, m. *application, diligence in studying.* —fleißig, adj. *studious, assiduous.* —stück, n. *task. lesson.* —zeit, f. *time for study; apprenticeship.*

Les—bar, adj. *legible; fit for* or *worth reading.* —barkeit, f. *legibility; readableness.* —(l)e, —(l)en, see under Leſ—. Comp. —art, f. *manner of reading; reading;* nach der gewöhnlichen —art, *according to the ordinary version.*

Leſ—e, f. (pl —n) *gleaning; gathering, collecting; harvest; vintage; gleanings; trick* (Cards.); die —e machen, *to win the odd trick.* —en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to gather, collect, glean; to pick; to pick out* or *up;* (also used intrans'ly with aux. h.) *to read; to lecture* (über, on); Ähren —en, *to glean;* Wein —en, *to gather ripe grapes;* einem den Text, das Kapitel, die Lektion —en, *to lecture, reprimand one severely;* die Messe —en, *to say mass;* lies laut, *read out;* für sich —en, *to read to one's self;* was liest Du aus diesem Briefe? *what do you understand from, make out of this letter?* sich leicht —en lassen, *to be easily read;* es liest sich wie ..., *it reads like ...;* heute wird nicht gelesen, *there are no lectures to-day* (Univ.); *II.* subst. n. *gathering; reading; course; lecture;* Wein —en, *vintage.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *gatherer; gleaner; reader; lecturer.* —erei, f. (pl. —en) *desultory* or *thoughtless reading; literary trash;* eine solche —erei! *what twaddle! what trash!* —erlich, adj. & adv. *legible.* —erlichkeit, f. *legibility.* —erschaft, f. *readers* (coll.). —ung, f. *reading;* der Gesetzentwurf kam zur —ung, *the bill was read.* Comp. —e-art, see Leſeart. —e-begier, f. *great desire for reading.* —e-bibliothek, f. *library; circulating library.* —e-blätter, pl. *colt's-foot leaves.* —e-buch, n. *reader, reading-book.* —e-gesellschaft, f. *reading-party; literary society; book club.* —e-holz, n. *windfallen wood.* —e-kabinet(t), n. *reading-room.* —e-kreis, m. *circle of readers; reading-society;* der gewöhnliche —ekreis, *the general reader, the reading public.* —e-lampe, f. *reading-lamp.* —e-(lehr)methode, f. *method of teaching to read.* —e-lust, f. *love of reading.* —e-meister, m. *lecturer; vintage-inspector.* —ens-wert(h), —ens-würdig, adj. *worth reading.* —e-pöbel, m. *vulgar crowd of readers.* —e-probe, f. *first rehearsal, reading.* —e-pult, n. *reading-desk.* —er-lohn, m. *vintager's wages.* —e-saal, m. *lecture-room; reading-room.* —e-schule, f. *elementary school.* —e-schüler, m. *one learning to read.* —e-stücke, pl. *selections for reading.* —e-stunde, f. *reading lesson, hour for reading.* —e-süchtig, adj. *passionately fond of reading.* —e-welt, f. *reading public.* —e-zeichen, n. *point, sign of punctuation; dog's-ear* (in a book). —e-zeit, f. *time for reading; vintage-time.* —e-zimmerchen, n. *study; boudoir.*

Lethargisch, adj. & adv. *lethargic.*

Lett—en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *potter's clay, loam; II.* adj. *of clay.* —icht, —ig, adj. *claycy, loamy.* Comp. —en-boden, m. *clay-soil.* —en-grube, f. *clay-pit.*

Letter, f. (pl.—n) *letter, character; type.* Comp. —n-druck, m. *printing, letterpress.*

Lettner, m. (—s, pl. —) *rood-loft, gallery between the nave and choir.*

Letz—e, f. (pl. —n) *end, parting; parting-gift; parting-cup; outmost rampart;* zu guter —, *at parting, to finish well.* —en, v.a. *to rejoice, gratify, refresh, comfort;* sich —en an, *to enjoy, relish;* sich mit Freunden —en, *to have a farewell repast.*

Letzt, *I.* adj. & adv. *last; latest; extreme; ultimate; final;* die —e Erklärung, *ultimatum;* die —e Ölung, *extreme unction;* es ist mit ihm auf's —e gekommen, *he is ruined, undone, put to his last shifts;* in der —en Zeit, *lately;* mein —es, *my death-blow, my end;* das ist der —e, dem ich mich anvertrauen würde, *he is the last man I would trust;* das —e, *the last thing, the end, the last extremity;* er gäbe das —e hin, *he would shed his last drop of blood;* das wird mich auf's —e bringen, *that will finish, be the death of me;* der —ere, *the latter;* unser ergebenst —es, *our deepest, highest respects* (C.L.); der —verstorbene, *the late, the deceased;* Alle, bis auf den —en Mann, *all to a man; II.* adv. *lately; in the last place; III.* f. —e, f. (for Letze) *end, conclusion;* auf die —e, *at the end, at last;* zu guter —(e), *finally, to sum up, to finish well.* —ens, adv. *lastly; in the last place; lately, of late, recently; finally.* —erer, m. —ere, f. —eres, n. (der, die, das —ere), *the latter.* —lich, adv. *lastly, at last; finally; to conclude; lately, the other day.* Comp. —erwähnt, —genannt, adj. *last-named.* —hin, see —lich. —jährig, adj. *last-year's, of last year.* —lebende(r), m. *survivor.* —trank, m. *parting-cup.* —willig, *I.* adj. *testamentary; II.* adv. *by will.*

†Leu, m. (—en, pl. —en) *lion* (Poet.).

Leucht—e, f. (pl. —n) *any object giving light,* as *sun, lamp, lantern, beacon, signal* etc.; *eye* (of a stag); *mouse-ear* (Bot.); weiße —e, *horehound;* blinde —e, *dark lantern.* —en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to shine, emit light; to beam, gleam, burn, glare, glimmer; to lighten;* einem die Treppe hinunter —en, *to light one down stairs,* einem heim —en, *to light one home, to send one packing, thrash one;* das —et in die Augen, *that is evident, plain enough;* sein Auge —ete vor Zorn, *his eye flashed with rage;* —en wie die Sonne, *to shine forth as the sun* (B.); das Wetter —et, *it lightens; II.* subst. n. *shining, burning* etc.; *glare; coruscation; phosphorescence* (of the sea); Wetter—en, *sheet lightning.* —end, p. & adj. *shining, bright; lucid.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *person that lights; candlestick.* Comp. —er-arm, m. *branch of a chandelier.* —er-dille, f. *socket, hollow cylinder of a candlestick.* —er-knecht, m. *save-all.* —er-säule, f. —er-tisch, m. *stand of a candlestick; candle-bracket.* —feuer, n. *beacon-fire.* —gas, n. *gas that gives light; hydroguret* (of carbon). —käfer, m. *glow-worm, firefly.* —kugel, f. *fire-ball, Roman candles* (Firew.). —rakete, f. *rocket light-ball.* —röhre, f. *hole in the side of an oven by which it is lighted.* —schiff, n. *light-ship.* —späne,

pl. *pine-chips used as candles.* —**ſtein,** m. *Bologna-stone; phosphur.* —**ſtoff,** m. *photogene.* —**t(h)urm,** m. *lighthouse.* —**wurm,** m. *glow-worm.* —**zirpe,** f. *lantern-fly.*

Leug—bar, adj. *deniable.* —**nen,** *I.* v.a. *to deny; to disown, disavow, gainsay, recant;* nicht zu —nen, *undeniable, unquestionable:* das Geſagte —nen, *to retract, take back one's own words;* *II.* subst. n. see —nung. —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *denier, disclaimer.* —**nung,** f. *disavowal.*

Leumund, m. (—es) *rumour, report; reputation;* ein guter —, *a good name;* gut beleumundet, *of good fame.* Comp. —**s-zeugniß,** n. *certificate of good conduct.*

Leut—chen, pl. *people of humble rank.* —**e,** pl. *people, persons; man; the world; servants; guests; grown-up people; men* (Mil., opp. to officers); —e von Stand, *gentlefolks, persons of position;* vor allen —en, *openly, before all the world;* unter die —e kommen, *to go into society;* aus Kindern werden —e, *children grow into men and women;* er kennt ſeine —e, *he knows whom he has to deal with;* wir ſind geſchiedene —e, *it is all over between us, we are no longer friends:* es giebt gewiſſe —e, *there are some people.* —**ſelig,** adj. *affable, pleasant, courteous; popular; humane, gentle.* —**ſeligkeit,** f. *kindness; affability; popularity.* Comp. —**s-betrüger,** m. *cheat, impostor.* —**s-placker, —s-plager, —s-ſchinder,** m. *extortioner, blood-sucker.* —**s-ſcheu,** adj. *unsociable, shy, misanthropic.* —**ſpiel,** n. *populace.*

Leutnant, see Lieutenant.

Leutwagen, see Leitwagen.

Levit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Levite:* einem (den) die —en leſen, *to lecture one.* —**iſch,** adj. *Levitical.*

Levkoje, f. (pl. —n) *stock-gilliflower.* Comp. —**n-ſtock,** m. *stock.*

Lexi—kalien, pl. *things connected with a dictionary.* —**kaliſch,** adj. *dictionary-like; from a lexicographic standpoint.* —**kon,** n. (—s, pl. —ka) *dictionary;* Konverſations—kon, *encyclopædia.* —**kograph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *lexicographer.*

Liane, f. (pl. —n) *liana* (tropic climbing plant).

Libell, n. (—s, pl. —e) *libel.* —**iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *libeller, lampooner.*

Libelle, f. (pl. —n) *dragon-fly.*

Liberal, adj. *liberal;* die —en, *the Liberals.* —**ismus,** m. *Liberalism.* —**ität,** f. (pl. —en) *liberality.*

Licen—t, m. (—s, pl. —e) *excise; tax.* —**tiat,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *licenciate.* —**z,** f. (pl. —en) *license.* —**ziren,** v.a. *to license.* Comp. —**t-brief,** m. *permit* (C. L.). —**t-einnehmer,** m. *excise man.* —**t-kammer,** f. *custom-house.*

Licht, *I.* adj. & adv. *light; luminous, bright; lucid; clear; light; thin, open:* —er Tag, *broad daylight, high noon:* (ſo) wird Dein ganzer Leib — ſein, *thy whole body shall be full of light;* —e Maſchen, *wide meshes;* eine —e Zukunft, *a bright future;* das —e im Walde, *a clearing, an open space in a wood:* im —en, *in diameter, in width* or *breadth;* Juwelen — faſſen, *to set jewels wide apart;* — werden, *to grow clear;* *II.* n. (—es, pl. —er und —e) *light; luminary; sun, moon; candle; candlestick: opening; window; eye; touch-hole;* das volle, das neue —, *full, new moon:* — geben, *to give light, to enlighten, to set right;* das — der Welt erblicken, *to be born, see the light;* er iſt ein großes —, *he is a great man;* jetzt geht mir ein — auf, *now I begin to see my way:* einem ein — aufſtecken über etwas, *to open one's eyes to a fact:* einem das — halten, *to assist one;* — machen, *to strike a light, light* (a candle etc.); an's — bringen, *to bring forth, to divulge;* an das — kommen, *to come to light;* an's — treten, *to be published;* am, beim —e beſehen, *to examine closely;* bei —e, *by day, in daylight;* bei —e betrachtet, *looked at narrowly, taking everything into account;* einem aus dem —e gehen, *to stand out of one's light;* hinter's —führen, *to take in, humbug;* einem, ſich ſelbſt im —e ſtehen, *to stand in one's own light;* gegoſſenes —, *mould candle;* gezogenes —, *dip;* Wachs—, *waxlight, taper.* —**chen, —lein, —erchen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *small light* or *taper.* —**en,** v.a. *to light, light up; to clear, thin* (a wood). —**er,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *match* (Artil.); (pl.) *lights, candles; lights* (Paint.). —**ung,** f. *clearing; thinning; glade.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *vein between a horse's ears.* —**arbeit,** f. *work done by candle-light.* —**auge,** n. *glass-eye.* —**bild,** n. *daguerreotype; photograph.* —**blau,** adj. *light-blue.* —**blick,** m. *flash of light; ray* (of hope etc.); *clear spot* (in the sky). —**brechend,** adj. *light-refracting.* —**brechung,** f. *refraction of light.* —**büſchel,** m. *pencil of rays.* —**dämpfer,** m. *extinguisher.* —**deputat,** n. *allowance for lighting.* —**docht,** m. *wick of a candle.* —**druck,** m. *phototype, photographic printing.* —**er-büchſe,** f. *case for keeping the matches dry* (Artil.). —**er-fabrik,** f. *candle-manufactory.* —**er-loh,** *I.* adj. *blazing; II.* adv. *ablaze.* —**er-ſchale,** f. *snuffer-stand.* —**farben,** adj. *light-coloured.* —**feind,** m. *enemy to enlightenment.* —**form,** f. *mould for candles.* —**geſtalt,** f. *phase, phasis; bright* or *beautiful figure.* —**gießer, —zieher,** m. *tallow-chandler.* —**glanz,** m. *lustre, brightness.* —**halter, —knecht, —ſtecker,** m. *save-all; sconce.* —**hell,** adj. *lighted up; very bright.* —**holz,** n. *chips of wood used to give light; leafy wood.* —**hut,** m. —**hütchen,** n. *extinguisher.* —**kappe,** f. *lunette* (Arch.). —**kaſten,** m. *candle-box.* —**kegel,** m. *cone of rays.* —**kerze,** f. *taper; wax-light.* —**körper,** m. *luminary.* —**kreis,** m. *luminous circle, halo.* —**leer, —los,** adj. *dark; obscure; rayless.* —**lehre,** f. *optics; photology.* —**loch,** n. *loop-hole.* —**manſchetten,** pl. *candle-stick ornaments on which the wax falls.* —**materie,** f. see —ſtoff. —**meſſe,** f. —**meß,** f. *Candlemas.* —**meſſer,** m. *photometer.* —**nelke,** f. *lychnis.* —**papier,** n. *photogenic paper.* —**pforten,** pl. *bull's eye* (Naut.). —**punkt,** m. *luminous point; ray.* —**puke, —ſchere,** f. *pair of snuffers.* —**roſe,** f. *lychnis.* —**ſchein,** m. *lustre of a candle or light.* —**ſcheu,** adj. *shunning the light; anti-educational.* —**ſchirm,** m. *lamp-shade.* —**ſchnuppe,** f. *snuff of a candle.* —**ſeher,** n. *photopsy* (Med.). —**ſeite,** f. *bright side.* —**ſpalter,** m. *prism.* —**ſpur,** f. *luminous trail.* —**ſtock,** m. *candlestick.* —**ſtoff,** m. *luminous matter, light.* —**ſtrahl,** m. *ray, beam; streamer* (of the Aurora Borealis). —**ſtumpf,** m. *candle end.* —**träger,** m. *save-all; candleholder, candlestick; phosphorus* (Phys.); *light-bearer.* —**voll,** adj. *resplendent, luminous; clear, lucid.* —**wolke,** f. *luminous cloud.* —**wurm,** m. *glow-worm.* —**zeichnung,** f. *photography.* —**ziehen,** n. *making candles.* —**zieher,** m. *tallow-chandler.* —**zug,** m. *candle-mould.*

Licht—en, v.a. *to lift up, raise, heave up;* den Anker —en, *to weigh anchor.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lighter, barge.* Comp. —**er-geld,** n. *lighterage.*

Lichten, v.a. *to lighten, unload.*

Lidern, v.a. *to garnish, furnish with leather, to leather.*

Lieb, adj. & adv. *dear, beloved; valued, esteemed; attractive, charming, delightful; good, favorite;* unſere —e Frau, *our Lady, the virgin Mary;* — haben, *to love, like, be fond of;* — bekommen, gewinnen, *to take a fancy to, to become fond of;* am —ſten haben, *to love* or *like best;* meine —ſte Beſchäftigung, *my favorite employment;* es iſt mir —, daß, *I am glad that;* ſo iſt es mir —, ſo habe ich es am —ſten, *I like it best so;* es wäre mir — *I should like;* es iſt

mir nicht —, *I am sorry, I regret;* wenn Ihnen Ihr Leben — ist, *as you value your life;* wenn es Ihnen — ist, *if it is agreeable to you, if you please;* sich etwas — sein lassen, *to be pleased with* or *to put up with a thing;* es mag ihm — oder leid sein, *whether he like it or not;* in — und Leid, *in good and bad luck;* das —e, etwas —es, *anything pleasing, the beloved one;* etwas —es haben, *to have a sweetheart;* einem —es und Gutes thun, erzeugen, *to be very kind to, bestow favours upon one;* ich weiß nur —es und Gutes von ihm, *I can only speak well of him;* sie thut ihm —es, *she will do him good* (B.); (used in familiar phrases somewhat pleonastically; occasionally as a mere particle, often untranslateable) um das —e Brod arbeiten, *to work for one's bare subsistence;* sie hat nicht das —e Brot im Hause, *she has not even a crust of bread;* den ganzen, —en, den —en, langen Tag, *the live-long day;* ich habe meine —e Noth mit ihm, *I have my own troubles, trouble enough with him;* die —e Zeit, *time;* der —e Gott, *God (who is good);* das weiß der —e Himmel, *heaven only knows;* ach, du —e Zeit! *good Gracious!* —er, so sage doch, Du seiest meine Schwester, *say, I pray thee, thou art my sister* (B.); —er, laß nicht Zank sein, *let there be no strife, I pray thee* (B.). **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *darling, pet.* **—den,** f. word of address used amongst sovereigns; Ew. —den, *my dear prince.* **—e,** see Liebe. **—elei,** f. (pl. —en) *billing and cooing; flirtation.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flirt, coquette; to dally, trifle with; to caress.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to love, be fond of; to like; to fancy; to cherish* (an idea etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be in love.* **—end,** p. & adj. *loving;* Deine Dich —ende Schwester, *your attached sister;* der, die —ende, *the lover.* **—er,** *I.* adj. comp. of Lieb q.v.; *II.* adv. comp. of gern & lieb; *rather, sooner, more willingly;* ich thäte es —er selbst, *I would rather do it myself;* es ist mir —er, *I prefer;* —er sterben als leiden, *better die than suffer;* um so —er, weil, *so much the more so since;* warum nicht —er gar vierzig? *why not rather forty* (at once and have done with it etc.)? je eher, je —er, *the sooner the better; III.* m. mein —er, *my dear fellow.* **—es,** (in comp.) see Liebes. **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) (male) *flirt.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *lively; charming, delightful; enjoyable; pleasing, sweet.* **—lichkeit,** f. *liveliness; pleasantness; charm.* **—ling,** m. (— s, pl. —e) *darling, favorite, pet.* **—lings,** in comp. = *favorite.* **—schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *love; love-affair; predilection;* eine —schaft haben, *to be in love.* **—st,** sup. of lieb &c. gern; der, die —ste, *dearest, love, sweetheart;* das esse ich am —sten, *I like that best, this is my favorite dish.* Comp. **—äugeln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to ogle, cast amorous looks at.* **—fertig,** adj. *amorous.* **—frauenkirche,** f. *church of our Lady.* **—frauenmilch,** f. *a Rhenish wine.* **—haber,** m. *lover; gallant, paramour; amateur; fancier.* **—haberkonzert,** n. *concert given by amateurs.* **—haberei,** f. *inclination, fondness; partiality; hobby; favorite amusement;* aus —haberei malen, *to paint for amusement, as an amateur.* **—haberisch,** adj. *lover-like; amateur-like.* **—haberrolle,** f. *lover's part* (Theat.). **—habertheater,** n. *private theatre.* **—herzen, —kosen,** v.a. *to pet, caress, fondle.* **—kosung,** f. *caressing; caresses.* **—kosungswort,** n. *word of endearment.* **—lingsidee,** f. *pet-idea.* **—lingslaster,** n. *darling sin* or *vice.* **—lingssohn,** m. *favorite son.* **—los,** adj. *loveless; unloving, unkind, hardhearted.* **—thätig,** adj. *charitable, beneficent.* **—wert(h),** adj. *highly esteemed, beloved.*

Liebe, f. *love; affection; kindness; passion; charity; beloved one, love, dear;* kindliche —, *filial love* or *piety;* christliche —, Nächsten—, *Christian charity;* — zum Vaterlande, *love of country;* ein Lied der —, von —, *a love-song;* mit — thun, *to do willingly;* eine heftige — einflößen, *to inspire a passion;* thun Sie mir die —, *have the kindness to, do me the pleasure of;* abgöttische —, *idolatry;* mir zu —, *to please me, from affection for me;* eine — ist der andern wert(h), *one good turn deserves another;* brennende —, *scarlet lychnis;* — im Nebel, *passion-flower.* Comp. **—bang,** adj. *anxious with love.* **—blind,** adj. *blinded by love.* **—diener,** m. *slave to love; wheedler: adulator.* **—dienerei,** f. *toadyism, adulation.* **—leer, —los,** adj. *loveless; unloving.* **—trunken,** adj. *intoxicated with love.* **—wund,** adj. *love-stricken.*

Liebes, n. see under Lieb; nicht wissen, was man einem (alles) — anthun soll, *to be full of tender attentions towards one.* Comp. **—abenteuer,** n. *love-adventure.* **—andenken,** n. *love-token.* **—angelegenheiten,** pl. *love-affairs.* **—antrag,** m. *love-suit, proposal.* **—apfel,** m. *tomato.* **—baum,** m. *Judas tree.* **—begier,** f. *amorous passion.* **—bewerbung,** f. *courtship.* **—betheuerung,** f. *protestation of love.* **—blick,** m. *loving glance.* **—blümchen,** n. *daisy.* **—bote,** m. *harbinger of love.* **—brief,** m. *love-letter.* **—dichter,** m. *erotic poet.* **—dienst,** m. *kind act; labour of love.* **—eifer,** m. *jealousy.* **—entzückung,** f. *transport of love.* **—erklärung,** f. *declaration of love.* **—fackel,** f. *love-flame.* **—fieber,** n. *love-fit; fever of love.* **—gedicht,** n. *love-poem.* **—genuß,** m. *enjoyment of love.* **—geschichte,** f. *love-story, novel.* **—glück,** n. *happiness of love; good luck in love.* **—gott,** m. *Cupid.* **—göttin,** f. *Venus.* **—gürtel,** m. *girdle of Venus.* **—handel,** m. *amour, love-intrigue.* **—heirath(h),** f. *love-match.* **—kampf,** m. *amorous combat; combat against love.* **—kind,** n. *natural child.* **—klage,** f. *amorous complaint.* **—kühn,** adj. *emboldened by love.* **—künste,** pl. *artifices of love.* **—lied,** n. *love-song.* **—lust,** f. *pleasure of love.* **—mahl,** n. *love-feast;* (pl.) *agapae.* **—neigung,** f. *weakness, tenderness.* **—paar,** n. **—leute,** pl. *a couple of lovers.* **—not(h),** **—pein, —qual,** f. *pains of love.* **—pfand,** n. *pledge of love; love-token.* **—pfeil,** m. *love-shaft.* **—probe,** f. *proof of love.* **—raserei,** f. *amorous frenzy.* **—rausch,** m. *transport of love.* **—ritter,** m. *knight-errant; gay Lothario.* **—roman,** m. *romance* or *novel.* **—sache,** f. *love-affair.* **—sänger,** m. *erotic poet.* **—spiel,** n. *amorous play; flirtation,* **—sprache,** f. *language of love or lovers.* **—stern,** m. *star propitious to love.* **—that,** f. **—werk,** n. *labour of love; alms-deed.* **—trank,** m. *love-potion, philtre.* **—treue,** f. *constancy.* **—verständniß,** n. *amour, love-intrigue; love-secret.* **—wonne,** f. *bliss of love.* **—worte,** pl. *loving words.* **—zauber,** m. *love-spell.* **—zeichen,** n. *love-token.*

1. **Lied,** n. (—es, pl. —er) *song, ditty, lay; ballad; air, tune;* geistliches —, *hymn, psalm;* das hohe — Salomonis, *song of Solomon;* immer das alte —, *always the old story;* das Ende vom —e, *the end of the affair;* davon kann ich auch ein — singen, *I have also had experience of that;* weß Brod ich esse, deß — singe ich, *I stand up for those that employ me;* ein anderes — anstimmen, *to change one's tone.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little air or song.* Comp. **—erabsatz,** **—erabschnitt,** m. *strophe, couplet.* **—erbuch,** n. *book of songs; hymn-book.* **—erdichter,** m. *lyric poet; song-writer.* **—erkranz,** m. *choral society; collection of songs.* **—erreich,** adj. *song-ful.* **—ersammlung,** f. see —erbuch. **—ersänger,** m. *ballad-singer, singer.* **—erspiel,** n. *vaudeville.* **—ertafel,** f. *singing-club or society.* **—ertanz,** m. *dance with incidental songs.* **—erers,** m. *strophe.* **—form,** f. *ballad* or *song form.*

2. **Lied**, n. (—es, pl. —er, †—e) *lid, eye-lid.*

Liederlich, adj. & adv. *loose, careless; slovenly, disorderly; lewd, dissolute;* —es Frauenzimmer, *abandoned woman;* ein —er Mensch, Bruder —, (**Liederjahn**, m.) *rake, debauchee;* eine —e Person, *a sloven.* —**keit**, f. *negligence; slovenliness, disorderliness; debauchery, dissoluteness.*

Liedlohn, m. *wages.*

Liefer—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en), —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *contractor, purveyor; furnisher.* —**bar**, adj. *deliverable; to be delivered.* —**n**, v.a. *to deliver, hand over, give; to furnish, supply; to yield;* einen —n, *to ruin one;* eine Schlacht —n, *to give battle;* er ist geliefert, *he is lost, ruined, done for* (vulg.); ein Werk in Heften —ern, *to publish a work in numbers;* einen Beweis —n, *to furnish proof;* zu —n in acht Tagen, *deliverable in 8 days;* zu —n an Herrn . ., *to be delivered to Mr. . .* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *delivering, delivery; supplying, purveying; supply; number* (of a work); auf —ung, *on delivery;* zahlbar bei —ung, *to be paid on delivery;* —ungen ausschreiben, *to make requisitions* (Mil.); —ung in Naturalien, *payment in kind.* Comp. —**ungs-bedingungen**, pl. *conditions on which a work is contracted for.* —**ungs-geschäft**, n. *business in which things bought are not delivered until a certain time after purchase.* —**ungs-preis**, m. *price agreed on.* —**ungs-schein**, m. *bill of delivery, receipt.* —**ungs-vertrag**, m. *contract* (for supplying). —**ungs-weise**, adv. *in numbers.* —**ungs-zahl**, f. *number to be supplied.* —**ungs-zeit**, f. *time of* or *term for delivery.*

Lieg—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to lie, be recumbent; to lie* (ill, dead etc.); *to be situated; to be; to consist in; to lodge, be quartered; to lie, cover;* —en bleiben, *to keep* (one's bed), *to remain, lie over, to be, to be left* or *forgotten, not to go off;* unter der Last —en bleiben, *to sink under the burden;* —en haben, *to have in store, have ready, possess;* —en lassen, *to let lie, to leave, to let alone, to discontinue;* —en und stehen lassen, *to leave in disorder, to neglect;* einen links —en lassen, *to neglect, disregard one;* laß das —en! *let that alone!* für todt —en lassen, *to leave for dead;* müssig —en lassen, *not to use* (one's money); gefangen —en, *to be in prison;* krank —en, *to lie in bed ill;* nahe —en, *to lie* or *be near;* die Sache —t nahe, *the thing is easily imagined, understood;* da —t der Knoten or der Hase im Pfeffer, da —t's, *there's the rub;* wie —t die Sache? *how does the matter stand?* der Handel und Wandel —t, *trade is dull;* —en an, *to lie* (on), *to adjoin;* Berlin —t an der Spree, *Berlin is* (situated) *on the Spree;* das —t mir am Herzen, *that weighs upon my mind, I am deeply interested in that;* der Hund —t an der Kette, *the dog is on the chain;* es —t viel, wenig, nichts daran, *it matters much, little, does not matter;* daran —t mir nichts, *that does not concern me, I don't care;* was —t Ihnen daran, *what does that matter to you?* wem —t daran? *who cares about it?* —t etwas daran? *does it matter, is it of any consequence?* daran —t Alles, *that's the main point;* wenn es nur daran —t, *if that is all;* es —t uns sehr daran zu wissen, *we are very anxious to know;* so viel an mir —t, *as far as I can;* woran liegt es, daß . . .? *how does it come that . . .?* an wem —t die Schuld? *whose fault is it?* es —t an Ihnen, *it depends on you;* es —t am hellen Tage, vor Augen, *it is selfevident, as clear as day;* auf dem Halse —en, *to bother, trouble one;* es —t mir auf dem Herzen, *my heart is oppressed;* auf Flaschen —en, *to be in bottles;* der Ton —t auf der letzten Sylbe, *the accent is on the last syllable;* einem auf der Zunge —en, *to be at the tip of one's tongue;* es —t außer meinem Plane, *that goes beyond my plan;* —en bei, *to be near, close to, with;* —en in, *to lie in, be in, be comprised in;* es —t schon darin, *it is implied, comprised in* (what has been said etc.); das Pferd —t schwer in der Faust, *the horse is hard-mouthed;* einander in den Haaren —en, *to be at loggerheads;* im Vort(h)eil —en, *to have the advantage* (Fenc.); im Streite —en, *to dispute, fight with;* einem in den Ohren —en, *to din into one's ears, pester one about;* es —t mir in allen Gliedern, *I have a trembling, heaviness* etc. *in all my limbs;* in Garnison —en, *to be quartered* (in, *at*); das —t mir noch immer im Sinne, *I cannot get that out of my mind;* mit ihrem Manne in der Scheidung —en, *to sue for divorce;* nach Osten —en, *to look to the east, have an eastern aspect;* immer über den Büchern —en, *to be always poring over books;* unter einer Decke —en, *to conspire with one;* das Schiff —t vor Anker, *the ship is lying at anchor;* vor einer Festung —en, *to besiege a fortress;* mit einander vor Gericht —en, *to go to, be at law;* zu Bett —en, *to keep one's bed;* einem zur Last —en, *to bore, importune one;* gelegen, *lain;* see under Geleg. —**end**, p. & adj. *recumbent; horizontal; situated;* —ende Gründe or Güter, *landed estates, real property, immovables;* —ende Schrift, *italics;* —endes Geld, *money producing no interest.* —**enschaft**, f. (pl. —en) *real estate;* (pl.) *immovables.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *one lying; ship lying at a place; floor-timbers* (Naut.); *lower blade* (of shears). Comp. —**e-geld**, n. *demurrage.* —**en-lassen**, n. *discontinuance.* —**e-stunde**, f. *hour of rest.* —**e-tag**, m. *day of rest;* (pl.) *lay-days* (Naut.). —**e-zeit**, f. *time of lying* (for wine etc.); *lay-days; quarantine;* extra —**ezeit**, *days of demurrage.*

Lien, f. (pl. —en) *line, cord.* Comp. —**gut**, n. *ropes* (Naut.).

Lieſch, n. (—es, pl. —e) *broad-leaved cat's tail* (Bot.).

Liesypfund, n. *lis-pound* ($^1/_{20}$ of a ship's pound).

Liesen, pl. *fat from a beast's inside.*

Lieutenant, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *lieutenant.* Comp. —**s-stelle**, f. *lieutenancy.*

Ligatur, f. (pl. —en) *ligature* (Mus., Typ., Surg.).

Liguster, m. (—s) *privet* (Bot.).

Likör, m. (—s, pl. —e) *liqueur, cordial.* Comp. —**gestell**, —**service**, n. *liqueur-stand.*

Lila, *I.* adj. *lilac* (coloured); *II.* —**k**, m. (—s) *lilac* (Bot.).

Lilie, f. (pl. —n) *lily; fleur-de-lis.* Comp. —**n-narzissus**, m. *narcissus.* —**n-artig**, adj. *liliaceous.* —**n-baum**, m. *tulip-tree.* —**n-blaß**, adj. *pale as a lily.* —**n-haut**, f. *lily-white skin,* —**n-kreuz**, n. *cross-flower* (Her.) —**n-vogel**, m. *white butterfly.* —**n-zwiebel**, f. *lily-bulb.*

Lim—ette, f. (pl. —n) *lime.* —**onade**, f. *lemonade,* —**one**, f. (pl. —n) *lemon; citron.* Comp. —**onen-saft**, m. *lemon-juice.*

Limit—ativ, adj. *restrictive, limiting.* —**o**, n. & m. (—s, pl. —s, —ti), —**um**, n. (—s, pl. —ta) *fixed price.*

1. **Lind—e**, f. (pl. —n) *linden, lime-tree.* —**en**, adj. *made of linden-wood.* Comp. —**en-allee**, f. —**en-gang**, m. *alley of lime-trees.* —**en-bast**, m *inner bark of lime-trees.* —**en-straße**, f. *street* or *road planted with lime-trees.*

2. **Lind—e**, adj. & adv. see Gelind. —**erer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *soother; alleviator.* —**ern**, v. l. a. *to mitigate, alleviate, soften; to soothe, allay; to mitigate; to tranquilise; to temper; II.* r. *to be soothed; to abate.* —**ernd**, p. & adj. *lenitive, soothing;* ein —erndes Mittel, *a lenitive, an anodyne.* —**erung**, f. (pl. —en) *alleviation, mitigation; palliation; commutation; comfort;* einem —erung verschaffen, *to afford one relief.* †—**igkeit**, f. *mildness; gentleness;* eure —igkeit lassen

kund sein allen Menschen, *let your moderation be known unto all men* (B.). Comp. **—erungsmittel,** n. *lenitive.* **—leder,** n. *wash-leather.*

Lindwurm, m. *winged serpent or dragon.*

Lin—eal, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *rule, ruler; hemmer, guide* (on sewing-machines); *II.* adj. *lineal.* **—ear, —earisch,** adj. *linear.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —n) *line* (Math., Mil., Fort., Mus.); *line, equator; lineage; row; bounds* (of decorum etc.); krumme —ie, *curve;* dicke, breite —ien, *full strokes;* —ie einer Kriegsflotte, *line of battle;* —ien ziehen, *to rule* (paper etc.); gerade —ie, *direct line;* in der ersten —ie, *in the first rank;* sich in —ien stellen, *to draw up, to dress* (Mil.); —ie machen, *to make face, front* (Mil.); auf gleicher —ie mit, *equal with or to;* —ie halten, *to keep in line, to write straight, maintain the line.* **—i(ren,** v.a. *to rule.* Comp. **—al-erbfolge,** f. *lineal succession.* **—ar-zeichnung,** f. *outline, sketch.* **—ien-blatt,** n. *lines as guide in writing.* **—ien-fener,** n. *file-firing.* **—ien-förmig,** adj. *linear.* **—ien-papier,** n. *ruled paper.* **—ien-perspektive,** f. *linear perspective.* **—ien-schiff,** n. *ship of the line, man-of-war.* **—ien-system,** n. *diatonic scale* (Mus.). **—ien-truppen,** pl. *troops of the line, regulars.* **—ien-zieher,** m. *ruler; ruling-pen.* **—ir-feder,** f. *drawing-pen.*

Linguist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *linguist.* **—ik,** f. *science of language.* **—isch,** adj. *linguistic.*

Link, adj. & adv. *left, left-handed; clumsy, awkward; sinister* (Her.); — sein, *to be left-handed;* die —e Seite, *the wrong side* (of cloth etc.), *the obverse* (of coins), *the near side* (of a horse), *larboard;* zur —en, *to the left;* sich an der, zur —en Hand trauen lassen, *to contract a morganatic marriage.* **—e,** f. *lefthand, left; Left, Radical* (Pol.); zur —en, *on or to the left.* **—heit,** f. *awkwardness; awkward action, blunder.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *awkward; wrong.* **—s,** adv. *to the left; on the left; wrong-side-out; left-handed; awkwardly; wrongly;* —s um! *to the left!* —s um kehrt! *left, about turn!* alles —s anfangen, *to do everything the wrong way;* Sie sind weit —s, *you are very far mistaken;* er ist nicht —s, *he is no fool;* —s essen, *to eat with the left hand;* —s nehmen, *to miscontrue;* —s hin, —s her, *along on the left.* Comp. **—hand,** f. *left-handed person.* **—s-macher,** m. *one who will prove that wrong is right.* **—rheinisch,** adj. *on the left bank of the Rhine.*

Linnen, see Leinen.

Linon, m (—s, pl. —s) *lawn, cambric.*

1. **Linse,** see Linse.

2. **Linse,** f. (pl. —n) *lentil; lentil-like mole or freckle; lens; ball, pendulum-bob;* wälsche —n, *laburnum.* **—n-haft,** adj. *lenticular; lens-shaped.* Comp. **—n-bein,** pl. *sesamoidal bones* (Anat.). **—n-drüse,** f. *lenticular gland.* **—n-einfassung,** f. *cell* (Mech.). **—n-entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the crystalline lens.* **—n-ers,** n. *pea-ore.* **—n-förmig,** adj. *lentiform, lenticular.* **—n-gericht,** n. *dish of lentils.* **—n-glas,** n. *lens.* **—n-kapsel,** f. *capsule of the crystalline lens.* **—n-kraut,** n. *water-wort.* **—n-suppe,** f. *lentil soup.* **—n-zähler,** m. *skin-flint; fastidious person.*

Lipp—e, f. (pl. —n) *lip; notch* (Naut.); *mortise, groove; sinking of the metal, spewing* (Artil.); die —en ablecken, *to smack one's lips;* es soll nicht über meine —en kommen, *I shall not speak of it;* sich die —en beißen, auf die —en beißen, *to bite one's lips;* die —en hängen lassen, *to sulk;* die —en aufwerfen, *to curl one's lip, to sneer.* **—ig,** adj. *lipped, as* dünn—ig, *thin-lipped.* Comp. **—en-andacht,** f. *lip-devotion.* **—en-blumc,** f. *labiate flower.* **—en-band,** n. *commissure of the lips* (Anat.). **—en-buchstabe,** m. *labial.* **—en-fühler,** pl. *labial palpi.* **—en-laut,** m. *labial.*

Liquid, adj. *liquid; payable;* —e Forderungen, *debts actually owing;* —erkannte Schuld, *judgment debt.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *liquid* (Gram.). **—iren,** v.a. *to liquidate.* Comp. **—ations-verfahren,** n. *verification of the debts.*

Lispel, Lispeln, m. (—s, pl. —) *lisping; whispering.* **—er, Lispler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lisper.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to lisp; to whisper, rustle, murmur softly.*

List, f. (pl. —en) *cunning, craft, artfulness; stratagem, trick, finesse, ruse;* mit eiteln —en umgehen, *to imagine deceits* (B.); — über —, *diamond cut diamond.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *crafty, cunning, deceitful, sly; astute;* —ige Anläufe, *wiles* (B.). **—igkeit,** f. *craftiness* etc.

Liste, f. (pl. —n) *list, roll, catalogue; inventory; panel* (of jurors); in eine — eintragen, *to enroll, to register.*

Litanei, f. (pl. —en) *litany; jeremiad.*

Liter, m. (—s, pl. —) *litre* (rather less than a quart).

Lit(t)er—a, f. (pl. —ä) *letter.* **—är, —arisch,** adj. *literary.* **—at,** m. (—en, pl. —en), **—ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *man of letters; writer;* (pl.) *literati.* **—atent(h)um,** n. *condition of a litterateur; literary world.* **—atur,** f. (pl. —en) *literature; bibliographical guide;* die alte —atur, *the classics, classic lore.* Comp. **—atur-blatt,** n. **—atur-zeitung,** f. *literary gazette, review.* **—atur-geschichte,** f. *history of literature.* **—atur-verein,** m. *literary society.*

Lithograph, m. (—en, pl. —en) *lithographer.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —en) *lithography; lithographic drawing.* **—iren,** v.a. *to lithograph, draw or etch on stone.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *lithographic;* —ische Anstalt, *lithographic printing-office.* Comp. **—ir-papier,** n. *transfer-paper.*

Liturg—ie, f. (pl. —en) *liturgy.* **—isch,** adj. *liturgical.*

Litz—e, f. (pl. —n) *cord, string; strand; braid; piping* (on dresses etc.); *gold or silver cord or thread; galoon; heddle* (Weav.). **—ung,** f. *lacing* (Naut.); *lace-trimming.* Comp. **—en-(auf)näher,** m. *braiding-guide, braider* (on sewing-machines). **—en-besatz,** m. *braiding.* **—en-bruder,** m. *sworn packer or porter.* **—en-schaft,** m. *shaft* (of a lace-loom). **—en-stock,** m. *upper roller* (in carpet weaving).

Livree, Livrei, f. (pl. —en) *livery; servants.* Comp. **—bediente(r),** m. *livery-servant.* **—tresse, —borte,** f. *livery-lace.*

Lob, n. (—(e)s) *praise; commendation; eulogy; fame, reputation;* einem — ert(h)eilen, *to praise one;* zum —e von, *in praise of;* einem ein gutes — geben, *to give one a good character;* Gott (sei) —! *thank God!* **—en,** v.a. *to praise, commend, laud; to do credit to, honour; to approve; to value, estimate;* ich —e mir den Frieden! *give me peace!* einem ein — einschreiben, *to give one a good mark:* da —e ich mir ein gutes, warmes Bett! *commend me to a good warm bed!* das Werk —t den Meister, *the work shows the master;* das ist an ihm zu —en, *that is praiseworthy in him;* gelobt sei Gott! *God be praised!* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *praiser, extoller.* *—esam, —esan, honourable, worthy; laudable;* Kaiser Rot(h)bart —esam, *the noble emperor.* Comp. **—begierde,** f. *desire for praise, ambition, vanity.* **—enswert(h), —enswürdig,** adj. *praiseworthy.* **—erhebung,** f. *high praise, encomium.* **—gedicht,** n. *panegyric in verse.* **—gesang,** m. *song of praise, hymn.* **—hudelei,** f. *fulsome praise, base flattery.* **—hudeln,** v.a. (insep.) *to flatter, praise fulsomely or extravagantly.* **—hudler,** m. *toady, mean flatterer.* **—lied,** n. see —gesang. **—opfer,** n. *sacrifice of praise or thanksgiving.* **—preis,**

len, insep. v.a. *to praise, extol*: —preiſet den Herrn! *praise the Lord.* **—preiſung**, f. *praise, glorification.* **—rede**, f. *panegyric, eulogy*; einem (auf einen) eine —rede halten, *to eulogise one.* **—redner**, m. *panegyrist.* **—ſagen**, v.n. (insep.) (einem) *to praise.* **—ſingen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) (einem) *to sing praises to.* **—ſpruch**, m. *eulogy.* **—ſtimme**, f. *approbation.*

Löblich, adj. *laudable, commendable*; as title *honourable, worthy.* **—keit**, f. *praiseworthiness.*

1. **Loch**, m. & n. *brush-wood, wood.* Comp. **—taube**, f. *wood-pigeon.*

2. **Loch**, n. (—es, pl. Löcher) *hole; opening, cavity; gap, breach; pore* (of the skin; of stones etc.); *eye, hole* (in bread, cheese, needles etc.); *pocket* (Bill.); *blind alley; prison; den; lurking-place; rent, tear; foramen* (Anat.); einem ein — in den Kopf werfen, *to break a person's head by throwing* (a stone etc.); einem ein — in den Leib fragen, *to pester one with questions*; Löcher im Strumpfe haben, *to be out at heels*; ein — zumachen, *to stop a hole, a gap, to pay a debt*; aus dem —e jagen, *to drive, unearth* (foxes etc.); ein —machen, *to miss*; in's —ſpielen, *to pocket*; einen vor's — ſchieben, *to make a cat's paw of one*; einem zeigen, wo der Zimmermann das — gemacht (gelaſſen) hat, *to show one the door*; ein — bekommen, *to fail, miscarry*; ein — zu und das andere aufmachen, *to rob Peter to pay Paul*; auf (aus) dem letzten —e pfeifen, *to be in great straits*; wie ein — ſaufen, *to drink like a fish*; ein — in den Mond bohren, *to run away from one's creditors*; und ſie ließen ihn eilend aus dem —e, *and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon* (B.). †**—en**, v.a. *to perforate, bore, punch: to blaze* (a tree). Comp. **—beitel**, **—beitel**, **—bentel**, m. *mortise-chisel.* **—bohrer**, m. *borer; auger, piercer.* **—eiſen**, n. *punch.* **—feile**, f. *rifler.* **—holz**, n. *shoe-maker's block.* **—maſchine**, f. *punching-machine.* **—ſäge**, f. *fret-saw, key-hole or compass-saw.* **—ſcheibe**, f. **—ſtempel**, m. *punch.* **—tiefe**, f. *depth of a hole.* **—winkel**, m. *sliding square.*

†**Löch—el**, **—elchen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *small hole; eyelet; foramen* (Anat.); *dimple.* **—en**, v.a. *to make little holes in.* **—er**, pl. see Loch. **—ericht**, **—erig**, adj. *full of holes; porous; perforated*: —erichte Brunnen, *broken cisterns* (B.). **—erigkeit**, f. *porosity.* **—ern**, v.a. *to perforate.* Comp. **—erſchwamm**, m. *mushroom-beetle.* **—ermoos**, m. *porella.* **—erpilz**, **—erſchwamm**, m. *boletus, polyporus.*

1. **Lock—e**, f. (pl. —n) *lock* (of hair etc.); *curl, ringlet; flock* (of wool etc.); ſich —en brennen laſſen, *to have one's hair curled* (with irons); in —en legen, *to curl.* **—en**, v.a. & r. *to curl.* **—icht**, **—ig**, adj. *curly.* Comp. **—en-bau**, m. **—en-gebäude**, n. *mass of artificial curls; coiffure of curls.* **—en-haar**, n. *curly hair.* **—en-kopf**, m. *curly-haired person.* **—en-maſchine**, f. *curling-machine.* **—en-papier**, n. *curl-paper.* **—en-wulſt**, m. *mass of thick curly hair.*

2. **Lock—e**, †**—e**, f. *decoying; lure, bait, bird-call; decoy-bird.* **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to decoy; to allure, bait; to call; to cluck; to attract, entice, tempt*: Thränen aus den Augen —en, *to draw tears from one's eyes*; aus einem —en, *to draw or wrest from one*; einen Hund —en, *to call or whistle on a dog.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *enticer, seducer; call of the Swiss herds* (prov.). **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *enticing; allurement.* Comp. **—gas**, n. *lure, bait.* **—ente**, f. *decoy-duck.* **—flöte**, f. *bird-call.* **—garn**, pl. *limber-holes* (Naut.). **—gelang**, m. *alluring song.* **—heerd**, m. *decoy-floor.* **—mittel**, n. *bait, inducement.* **—pfeife**, f. *bait.* **—ſtimme**, f. *alluring voice; call.* **—vogel**, m. *decoy-bird; allurer.*

Löcken, v.n. see Lücken, †Lecken.

Locker, adj. & adv. *loose, slack; light, spongy; not dense or compact, not firm; lax; wild, disorderly; dissolute*; —er Boden, *light soil*; — werden, *to grow loose* (of teeth from which the gum has shrunk); er läßt nicht —, *he will not abate* (relax) *an inch.* — machen, *to loosen, to relax*; — leben, *to lead an extravagant or disorderly life*; da geht es — her! *things are going on at a fine rate there!* **—heit**, f. (pl. —en) *looseness; lightness; sponginess; extravagance; libertinism; laxity.* **—ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *rake.* **—n**, v.a. *to make loose or spongy; to break up* (soil); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become loose or spongy; to lead a wild or extravagant life.*

Lode, **Lote**, f. (pl. —n) *young shoot; young tree.*

Loden, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *coarse woollen cloth.*

Loder—n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to blaze, flame up, flare; to glow, burn*; das Feuer —t unter der Aſche, *the fire smoulders under the ashes.* Comp. **—aſche**, f. *light, white ashes, embers.*

Löffel, m. (—s, pl. —) *spoon; ear of a hare or rabbit*; großer —, *ladle*; thun als hätte man die Weisheit mit —n gegeſſen, *to play the wise-acre*; einen über den — barbiren, *to cheat one*; einen — aufheben und eine Schüſſel zertreten, *to be penny wise and pound foolish.* **—chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *small spoon.* **—ei**, f. *love-making, spooning; eating with a spoon.* **—er**, (**Löffler**), m. (—s, pl. —) see —ente, —reiher; *one who eats with a spoon; gallant, spoon* (vulg.). **—n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat* (eagerly) *with a spoon; to ladle out; to be given to spooning* (vulg.). Comp. **—baum**, m. *calmia.* **—blech**, n. *spoon-rack; spoon-metal.* **—bohrer**, m. *wimble; wellbore.* **—ente**, f. *shoveller* (Orn.). **—förmig**, adj. *spoon-shaped; cochleariform* (Bot.). **—gans**, f. see —reiher. **—garde**, f. *ill-trained soldiers, the awkward squad.* **—haken**, m. *scoop.* **—korb**, m. *spoon-basket* **—kraut**, n. *scurvy-grass, Cochlearia.* **—reiher**, m. *spoon-bill* (Orn.). **—ſchale**, f. *bowl of a spoon.* **—ſchmied**, m. *spoon-maker.* **—ſpeiſe**, f. *spoon-food.* **—ſtampfe**, f. *chasing-punch.* **—ſtiel**, m. *spoon-handle.* **—voll**, adj. *spoonful.* **—weiſe**, adv. *by spoonfuls.*

Log(g), m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *log* (Naut.). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to heave the log.* **—er**, m. *log-heaver; lugger.* Comp. **—buch**, n. *the log* (Naut.). **—gut**, n. *limber-hole.*

Logarithm, **—us**, m. (pl. —men) *logarithm.* **—iſch**, adj. *logarithmic.* Comp. **—en-tafel**, f. *table of logarithms.*

Log—e, f. (pl. —n) *box* (in a theatre); *freemason's lodge.* **—ement**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *lodgment, lodgings.* **—ieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lodge, dwell.* Comp. **—en-meiſter**, m. *master of a lodge* (Freem.). **—en-ſchließer**, **—en-wärter**, m. *box-keeper* (Theat.). **—ir-beſuch**, m. —irbeſuch haben, *to have a guest staying in the house*, **—ir-haus**, n. *lodging-house.*

Log—ik, f. *logic.* **—iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *logician.* **—iſch**, adj. & adv. *logical.*

1. **Loh**, adj. & adv. *blazing, burning, ablaze*: lichter—, *in a blaze.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *blaze, flame; ardour, fire*: mildew (Agr.). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to blaze up, flare.* Comp. **—feuer**, n. *blazing fire.*

2. †**Loh**, f. (pl. —en) *bog, morass.* Comp. **—boden**, m. *peaty ground.*

3. †**Loh**, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e, Löher) *wood; bushes; grove.* Comp. **—eiche**, f. *oak.* **—fink**, m. *bullfinch.*

4. **Loh**, n. (—es), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *tanning-bark, tan.* **—en**, v.a. *to tan.* **—er**, see Löher. Comp. **—balken**, m. *tan-cake.* **—beize**, f. *tanning; tan-pit.* **—brühe**, f. *ooze, tannin.* **—eiſen**, n. *tan-spud.* **—farbe**, f. *tan-colour.* **—farben**, **—braun**, adj. *tawny, auburn.* **—faß**, n. *tan-vat.* **—gar**, adj. & adv. *tanned.* **—gerber**, m. *tanner.* **—gerberei**, f. *tanner's trade; tan-yard.* **—grube**, f. *tan-pit.* **—haus**, n. *bark-kiln.* **—kuchen**, see

—ballen. —**mühle**, f. *tanning-mill.* —**rinde**, f. *oak-bark.*

Löher, m. (—s, pl. —) *tanner.*

Lohme, f. (pl. —n) see Lumme.

Lohn, m. (—es, † pl. Löhne) *reward, recompense; requital;* (also n.) *payment; salary; wages; pay* (Mil.); Undank ist der Welt —, *one meets with nothing but ingratitude in this world;* jeder Arbeiter ist seines —es wert(h), *the labourer is worthy of his hire:* bei einem in — stehen, *to be in one's pay or service.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem or † einen, eine, einer or für eine Sache), *to reward, recompense; to requite; to pay; to repay;* einen —en, *to pay one* (for work); einem etwas —en, *to reward, requite one for something;* thue ich es gerne, so wird mir gelohnet, *if I do this thing willingly I have a reward* (B.); Gott —' es Dir! *God reward you for it!* einem mit Undank —en, *to repay one with ingratitude;* in Amerika —t man die Arbeit besser als in England, *work is better paid in America than in England;* es —t sich der Mühe, *it is worth while;* das —te auch grab die (sich der) Mühe, *it was well worth the trouble.* —**end**, p. & adj. *remunerative.* †—**er**, see Belohner. Comp. —**arbeit**, f. *hired labour.* —**arbeiter**, m. *labourer, hireling.* —**bediente(r)**, —**diener**, m. *valet de place, servant engaged by the day* or *temporarily.* —**handwerk**, n. *trade in which work is only done to order.* —**junge**, m. *salaried apprentice.* —**kutsche**, f. *hackney-coach.* —**kutscher**, m. *hackney coachman; keeper of livery stables.* —**lakei**, see —bediente(r). —**schreiber**, m. *literary hack.* —**sucht**, f. *venality.* —**süchtig**, adj. *venal, mercenary.* —**tag**, m. *pay-day.*

Löhn—en, v.a. *to pay* (wages etc.). †—**er**, see Lohnarbeiter. —**ung**, f. *pay.* Comp. —**ungs-tag**, m. *pay-day.*

Lok—al, —**omobilität**, —**omotive**, see Lokal, Lokomobilität, Lokomotive. —**us**, m. see Abtritt. Comp. —**s-verkehr**, m. *local trade; local intercourse.*

Lokal, *I.* adj. *local, stationary;* —es, *local concerns;* (chronicle of) *local events; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *locality, place; hall; appointed place; shop.* —**isiren**, v.a. *to localise.* —**ität**, f. (pl. —en) *locality;* —itäten eines Hauses, *ins and outs of a house.* Comp. —**behörde**, f. *local authority.* —**kenntniß**, f. *local knowledge.* —**miet(h)e**, f. *rent for a place of business.* —**patriotismus**, m. *parish patriotism, narrowness, particularism.* —**verhältnisse**, pl. *local concerns.* —**vermiet(h)er**, m. *house-agent.*

Lokomobilität, f. *having the power of locomotion.*

Lokomotive, f. (pl. —n) *locomotive, engine.* Comp. —**n-bahn**, f. *railway.* —**n-führer**, m. *engine-driver.* —**n-pfeife**, f. *steam-whistle.*

Lolch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *darnel, ray* (Bot.).

Lomber, n. (—s, pl. —) *ombre.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to play at ombre.*

Londoner, adj. *in variable (of) London;* — Stadtkind, — Pflanze, *cockney;* — Spracheigenheit, *cockneyism.*

Loos, Loosen, Loose, see under Los, Lose.

Lorbeer, m. (—s, pl. —(e)n) *laurel, bay.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *laurel-berry, bay-berry.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *laurel* or *bay-tree.* —**blatt**, n. *laurel* or *bay-leaf.* —**hain**, m *laurel-grove.* —**kraut**, n. *spurge-laurel.* —**rose**, f. *oleander.* —**weide**, f. *sweet willow.*

Lorch, Lork, m. (—es, pl. —e) *toad; spiteful person.*

Lordschaft, f. *lordship.*

Lore, f. see Lowry.

Lorgnette, f. (pl. —n) *opera-glass.*

Lorke, f. *poor, bad beverage* (prov.).

1. Los, n. (—ses, pl. Lose) *lot, lottery ticket* or *prize; share, allotment; fate, destiny, chance, fortune;* das große — gewinnen, *to win the first prize;* das — ist geworfen, *the die is cast;* das — ziehen, *to draw lots;* durch's — entscheiden, *to decide by lot,* ihm wurde ein glückliches —, *his lot was a happy one.* —**(s)en**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to draw lots* (um, *for*); *II.* subst. n. —**(s)ung**, f. *drawing lots.* Comp. — **(s)e-kugel**, f. *ballot, little ball.* —**topf**, m. *urn for lots or tickets; urn of fate.* —**(s)ungs-geld**, n. *stake in raffling; price of a lottery-ticket.* —**(s)ungs-spiel**, n. *lottery.* —**(s)ungs-tag**, m. *day of drawing lots.*

2. Los, *I.* adj. & adv. (not often used attributively); *loose; slack; free; flowing, dishevelled; disengaged, released;* — sein, — werden, (with Gen., Acc. or von) *to be loose from, rid of, free from:* einer Person, eine Person — werden *to get rid of a person;* sei — von Deiner Krankheit, *thou art loosed from thine infirmity;* der Gefangene ist —, *the prisoner is free, has escaped;* der Anker ist —, *the anchor drags;* überall —! *let go everywhere!* was ist hier —? *what's the matter? what is wrong?* Verrat(h) ist —, *treason is abroad;* der Teufel ist —, *hell is broke loose;* es muß etwas — sein, *something must have happened, there is something in the wind;* mit seinem Wissen ist nicht viel —, *his knowledge is nothing to boast of;* —! *stand at ease!* (Mil.); etwas — haben, *to know something thoroughly;* er hat es —, *he is a clever fellow;* mein Geld bin ich —, *I have lost my money* (by it); *II.* suffix. = *-less;* Hoffnungs—, *without hope; III.* adv. & sep. prefix, *on, forward, up to, off; away;* giving to verbs with which it is compounded the idea 1) of *loose, free,* 2) of unrestrained, violent action or motion; and 3) of commencement; darauf — leben, *to live from hand to mouth, to live carelessly;* wacker darauf — lügen, trinken, *to lie shamelessly, to drink stoutly;* es geht —, *it commences, it breaks out;* frisch drauf —! *courage! at him! go on!* —! schießt —! *fire away!* nun geht das Weinen —, *now* (or *then*) *they fall a-crying, begin to cry.* —**(s)e**, adj. & adv. *loose; not firm* or *fixed; unsteady; vagrant; wanton; dissolute, vicious; base, spurious; sportive, mischievous; wily; roguish, naughty; useless; abusive;* —(s)es Band, *loose string, slight bond of connection;* —(s)es Gesindel, *vagabonds, blackguards;* —(s)es Gut, *spare stores* (on ships); —(s)es Haar, *loose, floating* or *dishevelled hair;* —(s)er Kalk, *untempered mortar;* ein —(s)es Maul haben, *to have a bad tongue;* —(s)er Kiel, *false keel;* —(s)es Kind, *young urchin;* —(s)e Lehre, *vain, foolish doctrine, vanity* (B.); ein —(s)er Mast, a *jury mast;* einem —(s)e Worte geben, *to abuse one;* —(s)e Zeit, *leisure time.* —**(s)ung**, f. (pl. —en) *watch-word; word of command, rallying-word; sign, signal; tocsin; money taken for goods; till; dung* (of game); Geld ist die —(s)ung, *money's the thing.* Comp. —**(s)ungs-buch**, n. *cash-book* (in which daily sales are entered). —**(s)ungs-schuß**, m. *signal-gun, signal.* —**(s)ungs-stube**, f. *exchequer.* —**(s)ungs-waaren**, pl. *retail goods.* —**(s)ungs-wort**, n. *watchword, countersign.* —**(s)ungs-zeichen**, n. *signal.*

Los— (in comp.) —**arbeiten**, v. *I.* a. *to loosen, work off; to disengage; II.* r. *to extricate oneself, get free: III.* n. (aux. h.) *to work on* or *away.* —**bekommen**, ir.v.a. *to loosen; to get* or *set free; to get to understand.* —**binden**, ir.v.a. *to untie, detach; to unfurl; to set free.* —**bitten**, ir.v.a. (einen) *to beg off; to obtain one's release by entreaty.* —**brechen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break off* or *loose; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to break loose, forth* or *out; to burst forth* or *out.* —**brennen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to discharge; to unfurl; to set free.* —**bitten**, ir.v.a. (einen) *to beg off; to obtain one's release by entreaty.* —**brechen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break off* or *loose; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to break loose, forth* or *out; to burst forth* or *out.* —**brennen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to discharge; to unfurl; to set free.* —**bitten**, ir.v.a. (einen) *to beg off; to obtain one's release by entreaty.* —**brechen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break off* or *loose; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to break loose, forth* or *out; to burst forth* or *out.* —**brennen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to discharge; to unfurl; to set free.* —**bitten**, ir.v.a. *to get loose* or *off; to disengage; to loosen.*

—**bröckeln**, v.a., r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to crumble off.* —**bürgen**, v.a. *to bail* (out of prison). —**donnern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to burst forth like thunder; to storm at.* —**drehen**, v.a. *to untwist, twist off.* —**drücken**, v. *I.* a. *to loosen, detach; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to fire off* (a gun); —gedrückt! *fire!* (Mil.); er legte an und drückte —, *he took aim and fired.* —**eisen**, v.a. *to clear of ice; to get* (from one) *with difficulty.* —**fahren**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come off, become loose suddenly;* auf einen —fahren, *to fly* (out) *at one.* —**feuern**, v.a. *to discharge, shoot.* —**geben**, ir.v.a. *to emancipate, set free.* —**gebung**, f. *release; discharge; emancipation.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come or go off; to become loose;* (auf einen) *to fly at, attack; to charge* (the enemy); *to undertake or set about anything; to begin* (suddenly); *to explode;* da ging das Zanken —, *then they fell a quarrelling;* friſch auf etwas —gehen, *to set about anything with a will;* nicht —gehen, *to miss fire, flash in the pan;* dieſes Gewehr geht ſchwer —, *the trigger of this gun is stiff;* es geht auf den Winter —, *winter is drawing near;* das Eis geht —, *the ice is breaking up;* ſie ſind —gegangen, *they have fought a duel* (Univ.). —**gürteln**, —**gurten**, v.a. *to ungird; to ungirth* (a horse). —**hacken**, v.a. *to loosen by hoeing.* —**häkeln**, —**haken**, v.a. *to unclasp, unhook.* —**hauen**, v.a. *to cut loose, off or away.* —**helfen**, ir.v.n. (einem) *to help (one) to get free.* —**hetzen**, v.a. *to set on* (a dog). —**holz**, n. *cross-bar, transom.* —**kaufen**, v.a. *to redeem, ransom;* ſich —kaufen, *to buy oneself off* (Mil.). —**käuflich**, adj. *redeemable.* —**kitten**, v. *I.* a. *to unchain; II.* r. *to break loose.* —**kitten**, v.a. *to undo what is fastened with cement.* —**knallen**, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to explode; to let off.* —**knipſen**, v.a. *to untie.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get loose or off; to get rid of; to escape.* —**kriegen**, see —bekommen. —**laſſen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to let loose, let go; to release, set free; to let off* (a gun); *to utter, break out into;* einen Witz —laſſen, *to say something witty, make a joke;* laß mich —! *let me go! unhand me!* Hunde —laſſen, *to set dogs on, to unchain dogs; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become detached.* —**laſſung**, f. *setting free* etc.; *release.* —**legen**, v. *I.* a. *to loosen; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin, set about.* —**lösen**, v.a. *to loosen, detach.* —**löt(h)en**, v.a. *to unsolder.* —**machen**, v. *I.* a. *to loosen, make loose; to undo; to disengage; to detach; to separate; to set at liberty; II.* r. *to get away; to disengage or extricate oneself* (from); *to get rid* (of); *to get free* (from). —**platzen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst* (out); *to burst off.* —**reden**, v. *I.* r. *to exculpate oneself, clear oneself by talking; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to talk at random, wildly; to begin talking.* —**reißen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pull or tear off or away; to separate by violence; II.* r. *to break loose; to tear oneself away* (von, *from*; aus, *out of*); *III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to snap; to break off or loose.* —**ſagen**, v.a. see —ſprechen; ſich —ſagen von, *to give up, resign, to retract, to renounce;* ich ſage mich von der Sache —, *I'll have nothing more to do with the matter.* —**ſagung**, f. *renunciation, withdrawal.* —**ſchießen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to fire off, discharge;* ſich —ſchießen, *to speak one's mind out; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) auf einen —ſchießen, *to fly at, rush upon one.* —**ſchlagen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to knock off, loosen by striking; to sell* (cheap), *to undersell, to get off* (one's wares); *II.* n. (aux. h.) (auf einen) *to attack; to belabour.* —**ſchnallen**, v.a. *to unbuckle.* —**ſchneiden**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to cut off or loose; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to begin to cut.* —**ſchnellen**, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to jerk off.* —**ſchnüren**, v.a. *to unlace, undo.* —**ſchrauben**, v.a. *to unscrew, to screw off.* —**ſchütteln**, v.a. *to shake off, shake loose.* —**ſchwören**, ir.v.a. *to clear, set free by taking an oath, by tearing testimony on oath.* —**ſpannen**, v.a. *to unbend, relax; to unyoke, unharness.* —**ſprechen**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to declare free, release; to acquit, absolve; to free* (an apprentice etc.); einen von einer Verbindlichkeit —ſprechen, *to release from an engagement;* die Kirche hat das Recht —zuſprechen, *the church has power to absolve from sin; II.* subst. n. *absolution; acquittal; discharge.* —**ſprengen**, v. *I.* a. *to spring, to burst off; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (auf einen) *to gallop (against or at one).* —**ſpringen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly off, burst loose, crack;* —ſpringen auf, *to fly at, rush upon.* —**ſpülen**, v.a. *to wash away.* —**ſtecken**, v.a. *to unpin, take down* (a tucked-up dress etc.). —**ſtürmen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (auf etwas) *to rush upon;* auf ſeine Geſundheit —ſtürmen, *to take no care of, to injure one's health.* —**trennen**, v.a. *to rip, unsew; to separate.* —**weichen**, v. *I.* a. *to loosen by soaking; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to soften and come off.* —**wickeln**, v. *I.* a. *to unwind, untwist; to uncurl; to unravel; II.* r. *to shake off; to extricate oneself* (from). —**winden**, ir.v.a. *to untwist; to wrench loose.* —**zetern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to commence to cry, to cry out.* —**ziehen**, ir.v.a. *to draw off or away; II.* n. (aux. h.) auf, über, gegen einen —ziehen, *to rail at, inveigh against one;* (aux. ſ.) —ziehen auf, *to tread upon.* —**zupfen**, v.a. *to pull, pluck off.*

Lös—bar, adj. *soluble; resolvable.* —**(ſ)en** ꝛc. see Löſen. —**lich**, adj. & adv. *soluble; pardonable.* —**lichkeit**, *f. solubility; pardonableness.*

1. **Lösch—en**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go out, be extinguished;* das Papier —t, *the paper absorbs the ink; II.* a. *to extinguish, quench; to cancel* (a debt); *to blot out; to slake* (lime); *to lay* (dust); *to quench* (thirst); *to liquidate, discharge, cancel* (a debt); *to obliterate* (something written etc.; a recollection); ein nicht zu —ender Durst, *an insatiable thirst.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *extinguisher* etc. —**ung**, f. *quenching; extinguishing; slaking; cancelling.* Comp. —**anſtalt**, f. *fire-brigade office.* —**blatt**, n. *leaf of blotting-paper.* —**blei**, n. *black-lead.* —**brand**, m. *quenched fire-brand.* —**eimer**, m. *fire-bucket.* —**gerät(h)**, n. *fire-man's apparatus.* —**horn**, n. —**napf**, m. *extinguisher.* —**kalk**, m. *quick lime.* —**kohle**, f. *quenched charcoal.* —**mannſchaft**, f. *fire-brigade.* —**papier**, n. *blotting-paper.* —**waſſer**, n. *quenching or tempering water; chalybeate water.* —**wedel**, —**wiſch**, m. *smith's whisk.*

2. **Lösch—en**, v.a. *to unlade, discharge, lighten* (a ship). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *unloader.* —**ung**, f. *unlading, discharge, disembarkation* (Naut.). Comp. —**geld**, n. *wharfage; unlading charges.* —**platz**, m. *discharging wharf; port of delivery.* —**ungs-ſpeſen**, pl. *landing charges* (C. L.).

Loſ—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to listen* (prov.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *eaves-dropper; ear* (Sport.).

Löſ—en, v.a. *to loosen; to untie, unbind, relax; to detach; to break off, give up; to absolve; to dissolve; to solve; to answer* (a riddle etc.); *to redeem, ransom; to discharge* (a gun); *to take* (a ticket); *to resolve* (Math.); *to get by purchase* or *in exchange;* ein Siegel —en, *to break a seal;* ſein Verſprechen —en, *to fulfil one's promise;* Geld aus etwas —en, *to make money by the sale of a thing;* ein Pfand —en, *to fetch out of pawn;* er hat heute nichts gelöſet, *he has sold nothing to-day;* einem etwas zu —en geben, *to buy of one;* ſein Verhältniß zu einem —en, *to give up all connection with one;* Gefangene —en, *to set free, to ransom prisoners;* eine Schwierigkeit —en, *to explain a difficulty;* Zweifel —en, *to clear away doubts;* den Knoten eines Schauſpiels —en, *to unravel the plot of a play;* dieſe Arznei —t den Schleim von der Bruſt, *this medecine loosens the phlegm;* einen Kontrakt —en, *to annul a contract;* Waſſer —en, *to carry off water by a sewer;* eine Kanone —en, *to fire*

off a gun. —**end,** p. & adj. *solvent* (C. L.); *expectorant; solvent* (Chem.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) †*redeemer,* †*ransomer; third stomach of ruminants.* —**ung,** f. *loosening; firing* (of guns); *solution, explanation; unravelling* (of a plot); *setting free; redemption* (of a pledge); *remission, absolution; solution* (Math., Med., Chem.); *resolution* (of an equation); *money receipts.* Comp. —**e(r)=dürre,** f. *cattle-plague, murrain.* —**e=geld,** n. *ransom.* —**e=mittel,** n. *expectorant; solvent; means of redemption.* —**e=schlüssel,** m. *power of forgiving sins.* —**e=stunde,** f. *hour of relief.*

Lot(h), n. (—es, pl. —e) *lead; solder; perpendicular; plummet, sounding-lead; half an ounce;* Kraut und —, *powder and shot;* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sound, take soundings; to plumb; to try* (Carp.); das Erz —et, *the ore yields but a few ounces per cwt.* Comp. —**leine,** f. *plumb-line.* —**nadeln,** pl. *assorted needles.* —**recht,** adj. *perpendicular.* —**wage,** f. *half-ounce scale.*

Löt(h)—e, f. *soldering; solder.* —**en,** v.a. *to solder.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *solderer.* —**ig,** adj. *weighing half an ounce, of due alloy; pure;* das feinste Silber ist 16—ig, *the finest silver is of 12 dwts;* —iges Erz, *ore, of which the cwt contains but 1/2 oz of silver.* —**igkeit,** f. *fineness.* Comp. —**asche,** f. *soda; ashes used in manufacturing glass.* —**eisen,** n. *soldering-iron.* —**form,** f. *mould of about 1000 leaves* (Goldb.). —**kolben, —hammer,** m. see —eisen. —**korn, —kupfer,** n. *link for soldering.* —**rohr,** n. *blow-pipe.* —**salz,** n. *soda, potash.* —**schlosser,** m. *padlock-maker.* —**zinn,** n. *pewter for soldering.*

Lotos, m. *lotus.*

Lotſ—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) **(Lot(h)smann),** *pilot;* see —ensich; —e des Teufels, *sea-devil.* —**en,** v.a. *to pilot.* Comp. —**en=barke,** f. *pilot-boat.* —**en=fisch,** m. *pilot-fish.* —**en=geld,** n. —**en=gebühr,** f. *pilotage, pilot's fee.* —**en=wasser,** n. *tract of water through which a vessel must be piloted.*

Lotter, *I.* adj. *loose, slack* (prov.); *slovenly; vagrant; licentious;* †*II.* m. (—s, pl. —) see —bube. —**ei,** f. *laxiness, idleness; vagabondage; negligence; disorderly life.* —**ig,** adj. *loose; slovenly, sluttish.* Comp. —**bett,** n. *couch for lolling on.* —**bube,** m. *vagabond, rascal; idle, lazy fellow.* —**halle,** f. *crazy building.* —**gesindel,** n. *low vagabonds.*

Lotterie, f. (pl. —en) *lottery;* in die — setzen, *to take a lottery-ticket.* Comp. —**einnehmer, —kollekteur,** m. *lottery-office keeper.* —**gewinn(st),** m. *winning number; prize in a lottery.* —**kollekte,** f. *lottery-office.* —**los,** n. *lottery-ticket.* —**plan,** m. *scheme for or plan of a lottery.* —**spieler,** m. *person who puts into a lottery.* —**zettel,** m. *lottery-ticket.*

Lotto, n. (—s) (—**spiel,** n.) *loto.*

Lotus, m. see Lotos; *nettle-tree.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *Indian date-plum.*

Lotwurz, f. *Onosma* (Bot.).

Löw—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *lion; Leo* (Astr.); rother —e, *puma.* —**enhaft,** adj. *lion-like, leonine.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *lioness.* Comp. —**en=affe,** m. *little lion-monkey; silky tamarin.* —**en=maul(h)eil,** m. *lion's share.* —**en=art,** f. *lion-nature; lion species.* —**en=artig,** adj. *lion-like.* —**en=ausfatz,** m. *leontiasis* (Med.). —**en=bändiger,** m. *lion-tamer.* —**en=gebrüll, —en=geschrei,** n. *roaring, roar of a lion.* —**en=grimm,** m. *fury of a lion.* —**en=grube, —en=höhle,** f. *lion's den.* —**en=herz,** n. *lion's heart; Cœur-de-lion; Regulus* (Astr.). —**en=herzig,** adj. *lion-hearted, brave.* —**en=jagd,** f. *lion-hunt(ing).* —**en=katze,** f. *cat of Angora.* —**en=klaue,** f. *lion's claw; bear's foot* (Bot.). —**en=maul,** n. *lion's mouth; snap-dragon* (Bot.). —**en=schwanz,** m. *motherwort* (Bot.); *species of long-tailed monkey.* —**en=stark,** adj. *strong as a lion.* —**en=zahn,** m. *dandelion* (Bot.).

Lowry, m. *lorry, truck* (Railw.).

Loxodrom—e, f. *rhomb-line.* —**isch,** adj. *loxodromic.*

Loyalität, f. *loyalty.*

Luchs, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *lynx; sly, cunning person.* —**(l)en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to be wide awake to, look sharply after* (one's own interests); etwas —(l)en, *to steal, pilfer* (vulg.). Comp. —**auge,** n. *lynx-eye.* —**äugig,** adj. *lynx-eyed.* —**fell,** n. *lynx-fur or skin.* —**katze,** f. *bay lynx, wild-cat; caracal.* —**stein,** m. *belemnite.*

Lücke, f. (pl. —n) *gap, chasm; break; breach; hole* (in teeth); *blank; deficiency; deficit; hiatus; omission.* —**n=haft,** adj. *having gaps; defective, incomplete.* —**n=haftigkeit,** f. *incompleteness, want of connexion.* Comp. —**n=büßer,** m. *stop-gap, locum-tenens; make-shift; expletive.* —**n=büßerei,** f. *filling-up* (of a gap or void), *make-shift.* —**n=los,** adj. *uninterrupted, successive.*

Ludel, f. (pl. —n) *feeding-bottle;* (nickname for) *tobacco-pipe; priming-powder* (Firew.). Comp. —**birne,** f. *powder-horn* (Artil.). —**faden,** m. *quick or priming-match.*

Luder, n. (—s, pl. —) *bait, lure, decoy; carrion;* (horse-) *flesh; anything rousing disgust or indignation; beast, low scoundrel; hussy, low jade; debauchery;* das ist unter allem —, *that is unspeakably abominable* (vulg.); —ansetzen, *to fall into flesh.* †—**n,** v. *I.* a. *to lure, bait, decoy; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lead a dissolute life.* Comp. —**hütte,** f. *hut near the lure.* —**kerl,** m. *low blackguard.* —**krähe,** f. *carrion-crow.* —**leben,** n. *lewd debauched life.* —**mäßig,** adv. *execrably; lewd.* —**platz,** m. *luring place.*

†**Lüder—lich** &c., see Liederlich &c.

Luf see Luv.

Luft, f. (pl. Lüfte) *air; atmosphere; breeze, zephyr, light wind; breath; relief, vent; gas;* in die — sprengen, *to blow up;* in die — sprechen, *to talk to no purpose;* in freier —, *in the open air;* (frische) — schöpfen, *to draw breath, to go into the air;* an die — gehen, *to go out, take an airing;* — machen, *to give air* (to), *to loosen, undo, unbutton, to lop or prune, to set free, to relieve, to disengage, to ease* (the chest etc.), *to open* (one's heart), *to give vent to* (anger etc.), *to break through;* einer Wurzel — machen, *to loosen the earth round roots;* — lassen, *to leave at large, not to restrain;* in die — springen wollen, *to be ready to jump out of one's skin* (for joy etc.); in die — fahren, *to be blown up;* gute — haben, *to draw well* (of a chimney etc.); aus der — greifen, *to fabricate, invent;* es liegt in der —, *it is in the air;* das hängt in der —, *that has no foundation, that is still undecided;* einen an die — setzen, *to turn one out of doors;* nach — schnappen, *to pant for breath;* der — aussetzen, *to expose to the air;* die — erneuern, *to air* (a room etc.); die — ist rein, *the coast is clear;* nun ist die — rein; heraus mit der Sprache, *speak out, no one is listening.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *airy, breezy; aerial; transparent; vaporous; lofty; flighty, unsteady; light, thin; gaseous;* es sieht bei ihm —ig aus, *his affairs are in a bad way.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *æriform; gaseous.* —**bad,** n. *air-bath.* —**ball(on),** m. *air-balloon.* —**behälter,** m. *air-reservoir.* —**beschaffenheit,** f. *state or quality of the atmosphere; climate.* —**beschreibung,** f. *meteorology, aerography.* —**beständig,** adj. *resisting the action of the atmosphere.* —**bild,** n. *vision; fancy.* —**bildung,** f. *ærification.* —**blase,** f. *bubble; vesicle* (Bot.); *air-bladder* (Icht.). —**dicht,** adj. *air-tight, hermetical.* —**druck,** m. *atmospheric pressure.* —**druckeisenbahn,** f. *atmospheric railway.* —**druckmaschine,** f. *pneumatic*

engine. —**elektrizitätsmesser,** m. *electrometer.* —**erscheinung,** f. *meteor, atmospheric phenomenon;* see —bild. —**fahrer,** m *aeronaut.* —**fahrt,** f. *aeronautic excursion.* —**fang,** m. *ventilator.* —**farbe,** f. *azure.* —**fenster,** n. *window to admit air.* —**feuchtigkeitsmesser,** m. *hygrometer.* —**förmig,** adj. *æriform.* —**gebäude,** n. *castle in the air.* —**gebilde,** n. —**gestalt,** f. *aerial form; vision, phantom.* —**gefäß,** n. *air-vessel* (Bot., Orn., Ent.); (pl.) *the lungs.* —**gefilde,** pl. *aerial fields.* —**geist,** m. *spirit of the air.* —**gleichgewichtslehre,** f. *aerostatics.* —**güte,** f. *salubrity of the air.* —**gütemesser,** m. *eudiometer.* —**hahn,** m. *cock to admit air.* —**harze,** pl. *ethereal oils.* —**hauch,** m. *breath of air.* —**heizung,** f. *heating by hot air.* —**himmel,** m. *atmosphere.* —**kanal,** m. *flue.* —**kalk,** m. *gypsum.* —**kissen,** n. *air-cushion.* —**klappe,** f. *ventilator, air-valve.* —**kreis,** m. *atmosphere.* —**kugel,** f. *æolipile.* —**kunde,** f. *aerology.* —**leer,** adj. *exhausted* (of air); —leerer Raum, *vacuum.* —**lehre,** see —kunde. —**loch,** n. *air-hole, vent, breathing-hole; ventilator; register* (of a chimney); *stigma* (Ent.). —**malz,** n. *air-dried malt.* —**mantel,** m. *casing* (of a chimney). —**maschine,** f. *caloric-engine.* —**messer,** m. *aerometer; gasometer; barometer.* —**meßkunst,** f. *pneumatics.* —**perspektive,** f. *aerial perspective.* —**pumpe,** f. *air-pump, pneumatic pump; forcing-pump* (Artil.). —**pumpenglas,** n. —**pumpenglocke,** f. *receiver of an air-pump.* †—**raum,** m. *horizon.* —**raum,** m. *air-filled space; atmosphere.* —**reinigung,** f. *ventilation.* —**röhre,** f. *air-tube; trachea, windpipe* (Anat.); *air-vessel* (Bot.); zur —röhre gehörig, *bronchial.* —**röhrenäste,** pl. *bronchiae.* —**röhrenbräune,** f. *cynanche* (Med.). —**röhrenbruch,** m. *bronchocele* (Med.). —**röhrendeckel,** m. *epiglottis.* —**röhrenentzündung,** f. *bronchitis; laryngitis; croup; inflammation of the windpipe.* —**röhrenkopf,** m. *larynx.* —**röhrenschnitt,** m. *tracheotomy.* —**röhrenschwindsucht,** f. *bronchial phthisis.* —**röhrenspalt,** m. *glottis* (Anat.) —**säule,** f. *column of air; blast.* —**säure,** f. *carbonic acid.* —**schacht,** f. *air-shaft* (in tunnels etc.). —**scheibe,** f. *ventilator* (in a window), —**scheu,** adj. *afraid of fresh air.* —**schicht,** f. *stratum of air.* —**schiff,** n. *balloon.* —**schiffer,** m. *aeronaut.* —**schiff(fahrts)kunde** or —**kunst,** f. *aeronautics.* —**schloß,** n. *castle in the air.* —**schöpfen,** n. *respiration.* —**schwärmer,** m. *serpent* (Firew.). —**schwere,** f. *specific gravity of the air.* —**segel,** n. *wind-sail* (Naut.); *sail of a windmill.* —**spiegelung,** f. *mirage.* —**springer,** m. *vaulter, tumbler.* —**sprung,** m. *leap, caper, spring.* —**stäubchen,** n. *atom.* —**stein,** m. see ziegel; *aerolite.* —**stoff,** m. *gas.* —**stöpsel,** m. *valve.* —**stoß,** m. *blast.* —**strich,** m. *climate, zone.* —**strom,** m. *current of air.* —**t(h)eilchen,** n. *particle of air.* —**ton,** m. *air-tone* (Paint). —**verdichter,** m. *air-condenser.* —**verdünnung,** f. *rarefaction of the air.* —**wage,** f. *air-poise, aerometer.* —**wägekunst,** f. *aerostatics.* —**wager,** m. *barometer.* —**warze,** f. *stigma* (Ent.). —**wasser,** n. *rain-water; a cordial.* —**werk,** n. *air-pump, forcing pump.* —**wurzel,** f. *angelica.* —**zäpfchen,** n. *vent-peg, plug.* —**zelle,** f. *air-cell.* —**ziegel,** m. *air-dried brick.* —**zieher,** m. *ventilator.* —**zug,** m. *draught of air; shaft; windage* (Artil.). —**zugerzeuger,** m. *fan, punkah; ventilator.* —**zünder,** m. *pyrophorus* (Chem.).

Lüft—chen, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *breath of wind, gentle breeze.* —**en,** v.a. *to lift up, raise; to air; to ventilate; to expose to the air; to relieve* (one's heart etc.); *to bare* (roots); *to lop, prune* (trees); sich —en, *to take the air, to ease* (one's dress), *to relieve* (one's feelings); den Hut —en, *to raise one's hat.* —**ung,** f. *airing, ventilation.*

1. †Lug, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) *lie;* — und Trug, *falsehood and deceit.*

2. Lug, n. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) *opening; lurking-place; den, cave; watch-tower;* — in's Land, *look-out.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. *h.*) *to look out; to watch; to spy.*

Lüg—e, f. (pl. —n) *lie, falsehood, untruth; sham;* kleine —e, *white lie;* einen —en strafen, *to accuse one of telling a lie, to give the lie to;* einen der —e bezichtigen, *to accuse of lying.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. *h.*) *to lie, tell a lie* (to); *to fib; to invent; to romance; to deceive, be false; to sham;* in seinen Beutel —en, *to lie to one's own advantage;* daß ich nicht —e, *to tell the truth, really;* einem die Haut, die Jacke or die Ohren voll —en, *to cram one with lies;* er —t wie gedruckt, *his lies come quite pat; II.* subst. n. *lying* etc. —**enhaft(ig),** adj. & adv. *lying, false; untrue; deceitful.* —**enhaftigkeit,** f. *lying disposition, mendacity; falseness.* —**ner,** m. (—*s*, pl. —), —**nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *liar; hypocrite;* er wurde zum —ner an mir, *he deceived me, did not keep his word to me;* zum —ner machen, *to call one a liar, make one a liar.* —**nerisch,** see —enhaft. Comp. —**en-fürst,** —**en-vater,** m. *Satan.* —**en-geist,** m. *Satan; consummate liar.* —**en-lehre,** f. *false doctrine; sophism.* —**en-prophet,** m. *false prophet.* —**en-zunge,** f. *lying tongue; liar.*

Luke, f. (pl. —n) *dormer-window; hatch, hatchway* (Naut.); see Loch, Lücke. Comp. —**n-deckel,** m. —**n-klappe,** f. *door or lid of a hatchway.* —**n-schalms,** pl. *battens of the hatches.*

Lull—en, v.a. & n. (aux. *h.*) *to sing, lull* (to sleep); *to lull.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *lullaby; baby's bottle; doze.* Comp. —**gesang,** m. *lullaby.*

Lumme, f. (pl. —n) *guillemot* (Orn.).

Lümmel, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *lout, clown.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *clownishness.* —**haft,** adj. *awkward, boorish.*

Lump, m. (—*es*, —en, pl. —*e*, —en) †*rag; ragged fellow, ragamuffin; scamp, scoundrel; low fellow; miserly person, skinflint; lump-fish sea-owl* (Icht.). —**en,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *rag, tatter; clout; trumpery thing; ragged dress; lump-sugar; species of blenny; II.* v.a. *to treat like a ragamuffin;* sich —en lassen, *to require much entreaty;* ich will mich nicht —en lassen, *I don't intend to act shabbily.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *rascality; paltry thing; shabbiness, meanness; trash, rubbish.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *ragged, tattered; shabby; mean, stingy.* —**igkeit,** f. *raggedness; shabbiness.* Comp. —**en-baron,** m. *trumpery baron.* —**en-brei,** m. *first stuff* (Paperm.) —**en-dichter,** m. *paltry, wretched poet.* —**en-ding,** n. —**en-sache,** f. *trifle; trashy thing.* —**en-fäule,** f. *fermenting-trough* (Paperm.). —**en-frau,** f. *rag-woman.* —**en-geld,** n. *trifling expense;* um ein —engeld, *dirt-cheap.* —**en-gesindel,** —**en-pack,** —**en-volk,** n. *riff-raff, rabble.* —**en-handel,** m. *rag-trade; pitiful trade.* —**en-händler,** m. *dealer in rags.* —**en-hund,** —**en-keri,** m. *scamp; mean, contemptible fellow.* —**en-kammer,** f. *sorting-room* (Paperm.). —**en-kram,** m. *rag-trade; trumpery trade; trash.* —**en-ort,** m. *hole of a place.* —**en-papier,** n. *rag-paper.* —**en-sold,** m. *paltry pay.* —**en-streit,** m. *trifling dispute; quarrel between ragamuffins.* —**en-trog,** m. —**en-stampfe,** f. *stamping trough* (Paperm.). —**en-zeug,** n. *trash, stuff.* —**en-zucker,** m. *lump-sugar.*

Lunarisch, adj. *lunar.*

Lunette, f. *lunette* (Fort., Arch.); *collar-plate* (Mach.).

Lunge, f. (pl. —n) *lung(s); lights;* frei von der — sprechen, *to speak frankly;* aus voller — schreien, *to cry as loud as one can.* Comp. —**n-blase,** f. —**n-bläschen,** n. *vesicle of the lungs.* —**n-blume,** f. *marsh-gentian.* —**n-drüse,**

f. bronchial gland. —**n-entzündung,** f. *inflamation of the lungs.* —**n-faul,** adj. *consumptive; broken-winded.* —**n-fäule,** f. *consumption, phthisis; dry-rot.* —**n-fieber,** n. *pulmonary fever.* —**n-flechte,** f. *tree-lichen.* —**n-flügel,** m. —**n-blatt,** n. —**n-lappen,** m. *lobe of the lungs.* —**n-geschwür,** n. *ulcer in the lungs.* —**n-hieb,** m. *cut at the lungs; taunt, rub;* das war ein —nhieb, *that was a home-thrust.* —**n-kammer,** f. *pulmonary ventricle.* —**n-krankheit,** f. *pulmonary disease.* —**n-kraut,** n. *lungwort.* —**n-mittel,** n. *a pulmonic.* —**n-mus,** n. *hashed calf's lights.* —**n-probe,** f. *experiment with the lungs.* —**n-schützer,** m. *respirator.* —**n-seuche,** see —n-fäule. —**n-sucht,** —**n-schwindsucht,** f. *phthisis.* —**n-süchtig,** adj. *phthisical.* —**n-tuberkulose,** f. see —n-schwindsucht.

Lunger—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *loafer, idler.* —**ig,** adj. *idle.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to idle, loll about;* (aux. h.) *to yearn* (nach, *after*), *long* (nach, *for*).

Lünse, f. (pl. —n) *linch-pin, axle-pin.*

Lunte, f. (pl. —n) *match, slow-match* (Artil.); *fox's brush;* — riechen, *to smell a rat.* Comp. **—n-gewehr,** n. *musket.* **—n-kiste,** f. *match-box.* †**—n-recht,** n. *club-law.* **—n-schloß,** n. *match-lock.* **—n-stock,** m. *linstock.*

†**Lunze,** f. (pl. —n) *lungs, lights* (of beasts).

Lupe, f. (pl. —n) *microscope.*

Lüpfen, Lupfen, v.a. *to lift.*

Lupine, f. (pl. —n) *lupine* (Bot.).

Luppe, f. (pl. —n) *loop, ball, bloom* (Ironw.). Comp. **—n-feuer,** n. *smelting furnace.* **—n-frischarbeit,** f. *bloomery.* **—n-stahl,** m. *spur-steel.*

Lust, f. (pl. Lüste) *pleasure, joy, delight; fancy, inclination, desire, wish, longing; lust, carnal pleasure; mirth, fun;* nach aller —, nach Herzens —, *to one's heart's content;* — haben zu ɔc., *to be inclined, to wish, to like, to be in a mood* (for); seine — an etwas haben, *to take pleasure in;* einem — zu etwas machen, *to excite one's desire for something, to give one a taste for it;* jeder der — hat, *any one who likes;* einem die —benehmen, *to put out of conceit* (with a thing); die — dazu ist ihm vergangen, *his wish for it is gone;* die — kömmt mir an, wandelt mich an, ich bekomme — *I have taken a fancy* (to), *I am in the mood* (for), *I feel inclined* (to); ich habe heute rechte—zu lernen *I am in a studious mood to-day;* seine — büßen, *to satisfy one's desire;* sie ist meine ganze — *all my delight is bound up in her;* er arbeitet, daß es eine — ist, *it is a pleasure to see how he works.* **—bar,** adj. *agreeable, amusing.* **—barkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *amusement, diversion, pleasure; sport;* (pl.) *revels.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *merry, gay; sportive; jolly, jovial; amusing, droll, comical;* ein —iger Bruder, *a jolly fellow;* die —ige Person, *jester;* eine —ige Geschichte, *a funny story, a lark, piece of fun;* sich —ig machen, *to make merry;* sich über einen —ig machen, *to make fun of, laugh at one;* —iger Baum, *tree pleasant to the eyes* (B.); da geht es —ig her! *fine doings there!* —ig an die Arbeit! *on with the work! get on!* —ig! immer —ig! *come on! courage! work away! merry's the word!* **—igkeit,** f. *gaiety; mirth, jollity; drollness.* Comp. **—beet,** n. *parterre.* **—boot,** n. *pleasure-boat.* **—dirne,** f. *prostitute.* **—fahrt,** f. *pleasure-excursion.* **—feuer,** n. *bonfire.* **—feuerwerk,** n. *fireworks.* **—gang,** m. *promenade.* **—garten,** m. *pleasure-grounds* or *garden.* **—gas,** n. *laughing gas.* **—gebüsch,** **—gehölz,** n. *shrubbery; grove.* **—gefühl,** n. *pleasurable sensation.* **—gefecht,** n. *sham fight; sparring match.* **—gewächs,** n. *ornamental plant.* **—häuschen,** n. *summer-house; shooting-box.* **—ig-macher,** m. *buffoon.* **—jagd,** f. *sport; hunting* or *shooting party.* **—lager,** n. *military encampment for the diversion of a prince etc.* **—ort,** m. *place of amusement; pleasure-grounds.* **—partie,** f. *pleasure-party.* **—reiz,** m. *charm, attraction.* **—schiff,** n. *yacht, pleasure-boat.* **—schloß,** n. —sitz, m. *country-seat, villa.* **—seuche,** f. *syphilis.* **—spiel,** n. *comedy.* **—spieldichter,** m. *writer of comedies.* **—störer, —verderber,** m. *kill-joy.* **—stück,** n. *flower-border, parterre.* **—wald,** m. *park.* **—wäldchen,** n. *shrubbery; grove.* **—wandeln,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) ineep. *to promenade, to walk for pleasure.* **—warte,** f. *belvedere.*

1. **Lüst—eln,** f. *fondness for dainties.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) (nach) *to long for, desire.* **—en,** v. *I* a. imp. es —et mich (nach, *for;* zu, *to*), *I desire, long for;* es —et mich sehr darnach, *I have a great desire for it, I long to do it; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to wish, long* (nach, *for*). **—ern,** *I.* adj. (nach or auf etwas) *greedy (for); desirous, covetous (of); lascivious;* —erne Erzählungen, *lascivious, indecent stories;* mit —ernen Augen, *with longing eyes; II.* v.n. & a. imp. *to lust, hanker after;* das Schiff —ert gut auf's Ruder, *the vessel answers readily to her helm.* **—ernheit,** f. *concupiscence.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *voluptuary.*

2. **Lüst—er,** m. (—s) *lustre.* **—rin,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *lustring.*

Luth, f. *boom, outrigger* (Naut.).

Luther—isch, adj. *Lutheran.* **—t(h)um,** n. (—s) *Lutheranism.*

†**Lutiren,** v.a. *to lute.*

†**Lutsch—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to suck.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) (**—beutel** m.) *baby's bottle.*

Lutter, m. (—s) *brandy of the first distillation.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to distil weak brandy.*

Lub, f. *loof, luff, weatherside* (Naut.); die — abstechen, gewinnen, *to gain the weather side.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to ply to windward.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *outrigger.* **—braffen,** pl. *weather-braces* (Naut.). **—gierig,** adj. *weatherly;* —gierig sein, *to gripe* (Naut.). **—halter,** m. *ship plying to windward.* **—seite,** f. *weather-side* (Naut.). **—ständer,** m. *wind-pipe* (Hydr.) **—wall,** m. *weather-shore.* **—waud,** f. *weather shrouds.* **—wärts,** adv. *windward, weatherly;* Helm —wärts! *bear away!*

Lux—uriös, adj. *luxurious.* **—us,** m. *luxury.* Comp. **—us-ausgabe,** f. *édition de luxe.* **—us-artikel,** m. *article of luxury;* (pl.) *luxuries, fancy articles.* **—us-verbot,** n. *sumptuary law.*

Lyce—ist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *student at a lyceum.* **—um,** n. (—s, pl. Lyceen) *grammar-school, college.*

Lymph—atisch, adj. *lymphatic.* **—e,** f. *lymph.* Comp. **—drüse,** f. *lymphatic gland.*

Lynch—en, v.a. *to lynch.* Comp. **—gesetz,** n. *lynch-law.*

Lyr—a, f. (pl. Lyren) *lyre, harp; Lyra* (Ast.). **—ik,** f. *lyric poetry.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lyric poet.* **—isch,** adj. *lyric(al).* Comp. **—a spieler,** m. *lyrist.*

M.

M, m, n. *M, m;* in abbr. M. = 1) Mark, *mark;* 2) Monat, *month* (C.L.); 3) Meile, *mile;* 4) Modell, *model, pattern;* 5) Mittelsorte, *medium-kind;* M. or *M.* = 1)† Manual, *minute-book;* 2) † Memorial, *waste-book* (C. L.); M.-A. = Miniatur-Ausgabe, *miniature edition;* m. (at the end of a word =) macher, *maker;* as Schuhm., Schuhmacher ɔc.

Maal, see Mahl, Mal.
Maaß, see Maß.
Maat, m. (—es, pl. —e) *mate* (Naut.); *comrade* (prov.).
Mäccen, m. (—s, pl. —e) *patron* (of fine art etc.). **—at,** n. (—es), **—atenſ(h)um,** n. (—s) *patronage.*
Mach—bar, adj. *feasible, practicable.* **—e,** f. *making; production;* noch in der —e, *still in hand;* in die —e nehmen, *to take in hand, set about;* etwas in der —e haben, *to have in hand;* einen in der —e haben, *to treat one roughly, thrash one.* **—en,** v.a. *to make; to do; to manufacture, fabricate; to create; to cause; to effect, produce; to give as product; to constitute, amount to; to prepare; to represent* (as); *to play, act; to signify; to pocket* (a billiard-ball); *to bring to, reduce; to arrange, get ready, dress; to write* (a composition); *to make* (a noise etc.); *to gain* (an experience etc.); *to commit* (faults etc.); *to secure* (the trick etc.); *to walk out; to travel, perform* (a journey); große Augen —en, *to stare;* ärger —en, *to make worse, to exaggerate;* Ernſt —en, *to set about seriously, to show oneself in earnest;* Epoche —en, *to make a sensation;* fertig —en, *to finish;* Feuer, ein Licht —en, *to light a fire, a candle;* —en Sie ein anſtändiges Gebot, *name a reasonable sum;* ein Haus —en, *to keep a house, keep open house;* den großen Herrn —en, *to play the fine gentleman;* Holz —en, *to cleave wood* (for fuel); kehrt —en, *to turn;* ein Komma —en, *to put a comma;* einem den Kopf warm —en, *to cause one anxiety, give one trouble;* etwas —en laſſen, *to cause a thing to be done, have it made, bespeak it;* was —t die Rechnung, *how much does the account come to?* drei mal drei —t neun, *three times three are nine;* Spaß —en, *to joke, jest;* gemeinſchaftliche Sache —en, *to make common cause* (with), *to act in concert* (with); einem Schmerz —en, *to give one pain, grieve one;* er —te den Tell, *he played the part of Tell;* einen weiten Weg —en, *to come a long way, take a long walk;* ohne viel Weſens zu —en, *without much ado, without great ceremony;* ſo —t es jeder, *every one does the same;* —e es mir nicht noch einmal ſo, *don't let me catch you doing it a second time;* was —en Sie? *how are you? what are you doing?* was —t das? *what does that matter?* das —t nichts, *that is of no consequence;* er —t es mir zu lange, *he bores me;* das —t daß or weil ꝛc., *that comes from, is because* etc.; das —t ſein veränderter Bart, *that is owing to the change in his beard;* das —t mir nichts, *that is nothing to me;* —e daß du (fort=) geh'ſt! *come, get off with you!* —e doch, —e fort, *do make haste;* —e, ſonſt gebe ich, *be quick or I shall go;* ſagen Sie mir, was er —t, *tell me about him, what he is doing* etc.; (with ſich Dat.) ſich einen Begriff —en, *to form an idea;* ſich allerlei Gedanken —en, *to take all kinds of* (queer) *ideas into one's head;* ſich die Haare —en laſſen, *to have one's hair dressed;* ſich viel Bewegung —en, *to take plenty of exercise;* ſich ein Vermögen —en, *to acquire a fortune, make one's fortune;* (with ſich Acc.) ſich beliebt —en, *to make oneself beloved, ingratiate oneself with;* es —t ſich nicht, läßt ſich nicht gut —en, *it is not practicable, it cannot be;* das —t ſich gut, *that looks well;* ſie —t ſich gut in dieſem Kleide, *she looks well in this dress;* es —t ſich ſchlecht, wenn Sie ꝛc., *it looks ill for you to* etc.; es —te ſich, daß, *it happened that;* wenn es ſich nicht —t, *if there be no opportunity;* die Sache hat ſich ſchon gemacht, *the affair is already settled;* der Knabe —t ſich jetzt, *the boy is now getting on;* es wird ſich —en, *it is likely to be done, it is likely to happen;* wie geht's? es —t ſich (ja); *how are you? Oh, pretty well, so, so;* er —te ſich krank, *he pretended to be ill:* ſich naß —en, *to get wet;* er —t ſich wieder, *he is getting better;* ſich viel zu ſchaffen —en, *to give oneself great trouble:* (with prep's) ſich (Acc.) an einen —en, *to approach, accost, apply to, to attack, to banter;* ſich an or über etwas —en, ſich darüber her —en, *to set about, begin, take in hand;* ſich auf die Seite —en, *to abscond;* ſich auf den Weg —en, *to set out, depart;* ſich viel (wenig) aus etwas —en, *to care for, to make much of (not to care, to care little, to make little of):* ich —e mir ein Vergnügen daraus, *it is a pleasure to me:* daraus iſt nichts zu —en, *nothing can be done in the matter;* ich mache mir nichts daraus, *I don't care, don't mind it;* dabei iſt nichts zu —en, *there is nothing to be gained by it:* was iſt damit (dabei) zu —en, *what is to be done with* (about) *it?* ich —e Alles mit, *I am for anything, I will join you;* ſich davon, fort, aus dem Staube —en, *to depart quickly, to run away;* einen zum König, zum Doktor ꝛc. —en, *to make one a king, a doctor* etc.; ſich (Dat.) etwas zum Geſetze —en, *to make it a rule or law for oneself;* etwas zu Gelde machen, *to turn into money, to sell.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *maker.* **—erei,** f. *making, make; workmanship; bungling work;* Gleich—erei, *levelling-system.* Comp. **—alles,** m. *factotum.* **—erlohn,** m. & n. *cost of making.* **—werk,** n. *bungling-work.*
Macht, f. (pl. Mächte) *might, strength, force; power, potency; forces, army; power, powerful state; authority;* aus, mit aller —, *with all one's might, with might and main;* über —, *beyond measure;* aus eigner —, *on one's own responsibility, by one's own authority;* es ſteht nicht in meiner —, *it is out of my power;* ſich in der — haben, *to be master of oneself;* zu etwas (Fug und) — haben, *to be able to do;* eine — auf die Beine bringen, *to levy forces;* die vollziehende —, *the executive power;* geſetzgebende —, *legislative power;* einem — zu etwas geben, *to empower one to;* nach —, *according to one's ability;* über—, *above one's strength;* der Herr iſt meine —, *the Lord is my strength* (B.); die Mächte, *the powers, potentates;* eine Groß—, *first-class power.* Comp. **—blick,** m. *commanding aspect.* **—blume,** f. *lily; daffodil.* **—bote,** m. *plenipotentiary.* **—brief,** m. *power of attorney.* **—eignung,** f. *usurpation.* **—gebot,** n. *despotic command.* **—gewalt,** f. *absolute power.* **—griff,** m. *encroachment; coup-de-main.* **—haber,** m. *lord, ruler; plenipotentiary.* **—haberiſch,** adj. *dictatorial, despotic.* **—herr, —herrſcher,** m. *despot.* **—los,** adj. *powerless; weak.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *impotence; powerlessness, weakness.* **—raub,** m. *usurpation.* **—ruf,** m. *ruler's summons.* **—ſprecher,** m. *dictator.* **—ſpruch,** m. *authoritative sentence, decision or decree; positive determination;* einen —ſpruch thun, *to decide by authority, to be positive.* **—voll,** adj. *mighty.* **—vollkommenheit,** f. *plenitude of power, absolute power.* **—wort,** see —ſpruch; *emphatic word;* ein —wort darein ſprechen, *to interpose one's authority.* **—zeichen,** n. *emblem of power.*
Mächtig, *I.* adj. & adv. *mighty, powerful; vast, huge; immense; intense;* einer Sache — ſein, *to be master of, have the mastery of, to possess; II.* adv. *much, in a great degree.* **—keit,** f. *power; powerfulness; size; substance; richness; depth.* †**—lich,** adv. see Mächtig.
Mack, Hack und —, *tag-rag and bob-tail.*
Madamchen, n. *dear madam.*
Mädchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *girl, maiden; maid; sweetheart;* — für Alles, *maid-of-all-work.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *girlish; maidenly.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *girlishness; maidenliness.* **—ſchaft,** f. *maidenhood; maidens* (coll.). Comp. **—anſtalt,** f. *boarding-school for girls.* **—bett,** n. *servant's*

bed. —**jäger,** m. *libertine.* —**name,** m. *maiden name.* —**raub,** m. *rape.* —**sommer,** m. *end of summer, Indian summer.* —**schule,** f. *girls' school.*

Made—e, f. (pl. —n; dim. Mädchen, n.) *maggot, mite; worm.* —**ig,** adj. *worm-eaten; maggoty.* Comp. —**en-fresser,** m. *Savanna black-bird (Crotophaga ani).* —**en-kraut,** n. *soap-wort.* —**en-sack,** m. *worm-bag, the human body.* —**en-wurm,** m. *ascaris.*

Mädel, n. (—s, pl. —, —s) see Mädchen.

Madonnen— (in comp.) —**bild,** n. *image* or *picture of the Virgin Mary.*

Magazin, n. (—s, pl. —e) *magazine* (C. L., Mil., Lit.); *ware-house; store-house; repository; foot-board; boot* (of a coach). —**iren,** v.a. *to ware-house.* Comp. —**aufseher,** —**verwalter,** m. *manager of goods-department* (Railw.); *warehouse-keeper.* —**schiff,** n. *store-ship.*

Magd, f. (pl. Mägde) *maid, virgin; maidservant; kitchen-maid; general servant; handmaid* (B.). —**t(h)um,** n. (—s) *maidenhood; virginity* (B.).

Mägd—ehaft, adj. & adv. *servant-like; maid-like.* —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *maiden.* Comp. —**s-herberge,** f. *servant's home.* —**s-stube,** f. *servant-maid's room.*

Magen, m. (—s, pl. — & †Mägen) *stomach; maw, craw, gizzard;* sich den — verderben, *to give oneself an indigestion;* einen guten — haben, *to digest well, to brook an affront;* etwas im — haben, *to hate the mention of a thing.* Comp. —**arznei,** f. —**mittel,** n. *stomachic.* —**beschwerden,** pl. *indigestion.* —**blähung,** f. *flatulence.* —**brei,** m. *chyme.* —**brennen,** n. *heart-burn.* —**drücken,** n. *cardialgy.* —**drüse,** f. *pancreas* (Anat.). —**fieber,** n. *gastric fever.* —**haut,** f. *lining membrane of the stomach.* —**katarrh,** m. *catarrh of the stomach.* —**mund,** —**pförtner,** m. *pylorus, œsophagus.* —**saft,** m. *gastric juice.* —**schwäche,** f. *dyspepsy.* —**sekt,** m. *stomachic wine.* —**stärkung,** f. *stomachic, tonic.* —**wurst,** f. *sausage enclosed in a pig's stomach.* —**wurz,** f. *sweet-flag; cuckoo-pint* (Bot.).

Mager, adj. & adv. *meagre, lean; thin, spare; poor, pitiful; sterile;* das —e, *the lean* (of meat). —**keit,** f. *leanness; poorness* etc. —**n,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to grow thin* or *lean.*

Mag—ie, f. *magic.* —**ier,** m. (—s, pl. —) *magian; magician;* (pl.) *magi.* —**isch,** f. Laterna —ica, *magic lantern.* —**ister,** m. (—s, pl. —) *magician.* —**isch,** adj. *magic(al).*

Magist—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *master* (of arts etc.). —**rand,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *one about to become a magister, candidate for the highest academic degree.* —**rat,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *magistrate; municipal council.* —**ratur,** f. (pl. —en) *magistracy.* Comp. —**rats-mitglied,** n. *member of a municipal council.* —**rats-person,** f. *magistrate.*

Magnat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *magnate, grandee* (Hungarian noble). —**enschaft,** f. *body of nobles.* Comp. —**en-tafel,** f. *chamber of magnates.*

Magnesia, f. *magnesia;* kohlensaure — mit —hydrat, *sub-carbonate of magnesia.*

Magnet, m. (—es, —en, pl. —e, —en) *magnet, load-stone.* —**isch,** adj. *magnetic.* —**iseur,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *magnetiser, mesmeriser.* —**isieren,** *I.* v.a. *to magnetise; II.* subst. n. *magnetisation.* —**ismus,** m. *magnetism; mesmerism;* t(h)ierischer —ismus, *animal magnetism.* Comp. —**eisen,** n. *magnetic iron.* —**elektrisch,** adj. *magneto-electric.* —**kies,** m. *magnetic pyrites.* —**nadel,** f. *magnetic needle.*

Magnif—ikus, adj. Rektor —ikus, *rector* (title of the rectors of German universities). —**izenz,** f. (pl. —en) *magnificence* (also used as title). —**if,** adj. & adv. *magnificent.*

Magsamen, m. *poppy-seed* (prov.).

Mahagoni, n. (—s) *mahogany.*

Mäh—bar, adj. *mowable.* †—**der,** see —er. —**en** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to mow, cut, reap; to mow down;* das ist ihm eine gemähte Wiese, *that is nuts to him.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mower, reaper.* —**ig,** adj. *mowable, requiring to be mowed.* Comp. —**(e)-maschine,** f. *reaping machine, mower.* —**er-lohn,** m. *mower's, reaper's wages.* —**(e)-zeit,** f. *mowing time.*

Mahd, f. (pl. —en) *mowing; swath; mowing-time; mower's day's work.*

1. ***Mahl,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *assembly.* Comp. —**schatz,** m. *dowry.* —**statt,** —**stätte,** f. *place of meeting; court; place of execution.*
2. **Mahl,** n. (—es, pl. —e, Mähler) *meal, repast banquet.* Comp. —**zeit,** f. *meal-time, meal* (ich wünsche Ihnen eine gesegnete —zeit! *good digestion!* (expression used in certain parts of Germany at the conclusion of a meal).
3. **Mahl,** n. see Zeichen, Flecken, Mal.

Mahl—en, reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to grind; to mill; to pound, bray;* wer zuerst kommt, der —t zuerst, *first-come, first-served.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miller.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *contract for building a ship.* —**gang,** m. *set of mill-stones.* —**gast,** m. *miller's customer.* —**geld,** n. *miller's fee.* —**gerinne,** n. *channel conveying the water to the wheels of a mill.* —**geräte,** n. *drum, box.* —**groschen,** m. see —geld. —**korn,** n. *grist.* —**metze,** f. *multure.* —**mühle,** f. *grinding-mill.* —**stein,** m. *mill-stone.* —**strom,** m. *whirlpool.* —**zahn,** m. *grinder, molar.* —**zwang,** m. *obligation to have one's corn ground at a certain mill.*

Mahn—bar, adj. *demandable.* —**en,** v.a. *to remind; to admonish, exhort; to warn; to urge on* (to a duty etc.); *to incite; to remind to pay, to dun;* einen wegen einer Schuld —en, *to demand payment of* (a debt) *of one;* es —et mich als wenn ich, *methinks I.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *admonisher; dun.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exhortation; dunning.* Comp. —**brief,** m. —**schreiben,** n. *dunning letter; letter of advice.* —**ruf,** m. *warning cry.* —**zettel,** m. *debenture* (Law).

Mähn—e, f. (pl. —n) *mane.* —**ig,** adj. *with a mane, maned.* Comp. —**en-busch,** m. *helmet-plume.* —**en-decke,** f. *mane-sheet.*

Mahr, n. (—es, pl. —e) *nightmare* (prov.).

Mährchen, see Märchen.

Mähre, f. (pl. —n) *mare; jade, hack.*

Mährte, f. (pl. —n) *hotch-potch;* see kalte Schale.

Mai, m. (—, —es, pl. —e, *pl. —en) *May.* —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *May; flowers* etc. *of May; green boughs, branches* (for decoration); *may-pole; young birch-tree; year's growth of a tree;* etliche hieben —en von den Bäumen, *others cut down branches off the trees* (B.). —**en,** *I.* v.n. es —t, *May begins; II.* prefix see Mai (in comp.). Comp. —**baum,** m. *birch-tree; may-pole.* —**blume,** f. *lily of the valley.* —**busch,** m. *upright fly-honeysuckle.* —**distel,** f. *sow-thistle.* —**forelle,** f. *salmon trout.* —**käfer,** m. *cock-chafer.* —**kraut,** n. *lesser celandine; beetroot; knotted figwort.* —**schein,** m. *new moon in May; saxifrage.* —**trank,** m. *wine flavoured with woodroof.* —**vogel,** m. *cuckoo; butterfly; black tern.*

Maid, f. see Magd, Mädchen (Poet. & prov.).

Maille, f. *racket* (at tennis); *tennis; tennis-court.*

Mais, m. *Indian corn, maize.*

Maisch, see Meisch.

Maitresse, f. (pl. —n) (kept) *mistress.*

Majestät, f. (pl. —en) *majesty; Majesty.* —**isch,** adj. *majestic.* Comp. —**s-beleidigung,** f. *high-treason.* —**s-brief,** m. *charter.* —**s-plural,** m. *the "we" of a sovereign.* —**s-recht,** n. *prerogative.* —**s-schänder,** —**s-verbrecher,** m. *of-*

guilty of high treason. —s-verbrechen, n. *high-treason.*

Major, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *major* (Leg., Mil.). —at, n. (—es, pl. —e) *right of primogeniture; inheritance attached to seniority.* —en(n), adj. *of full age.* —ennität, f. *majority.* —in, f. (pl. —nen) (Frau —in) *major's wife.* —ität, f. (pl. —en) *majority.* Comp. —ats-erbe, *I.* m. *heir in right of primogeniture; II.* n. *inheritance attached to primogeniture.* —ats-gut, n. *property entailed on the eldest child.* —ats-herr, m. *he who has the right of primogeniture; eldest of the family.* —domus, m. *major-domo.* —s-stelle, f. *majority* (Mil.).

Majoran, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sweet marjoram* (Bot.).

Majuskel, f. *capital* (letter); *small capital* (Typ.).

Makadamisir—en, v.a. *to macadamise* (roads etc.). —t, pp. & adj. *macadamised.*

Makaron—e, f. (pl. —n) *chestnut; macaroon.* —i, pl. *macaroni.*

Makel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stain, spot; defect, fault.* —ig, adj. *spotted, stained.* Comp. —los, adj. *spotless, immaculate.* —losigkeit, *f. spotlessness.*

Mäk—elei, f. (pl. —en) *broking, brokerage; censoriousness, criticism.* —elig, adj. *censorious; fastidious.* —eln, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to act as, be a broker; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to criticise, carp at; to higgle* (in buying); —le nicht! *don't be too dainty!* mit seinem Gewissen —eln, *to compound with one's conscience.* —ler, (Mäk-ler), m. (—s, pl. —) *broker; usurer; agent, negotiator; meddler; fault-finder; censorious person.* Comp. —ler-geschäft, n. *broker's business.* —ler-lohn, m. *brokerage.*

Makrele, f. (pl. —n) *mackerel.*

Makrone, f. (pl. —n) *macaroon.*

Makulatur, f. (pl. —en) *waste-paper; bad book.* Comp. —bogen, m. *waste sheet* (Typ.).

1. **Mal,** see Mahl.

2. **Mal,** *I.* n. (—es, pl. Mäler) *sign, mark, token; stain, spot, mark, mole* (in this sense confused with an Anglo-Saxon word not connected with it but akin to English "mole"); *boundary-mark; goal; starting-point; point of time, time, bout, turn* (in this latter sense frequently used as suffix in comp.); das erste —, *the first time;* sie gefällt auf's erste—, *she pleases at first* (sight); ein —, *once;* dieses eine —, *this once;* auf ein —, mit einem —, *all at once, suddenly;* ein für alle —, *once for all;* noch ein—, *once more;* noch ein— so groß, as *large again, double;* ein — ist kein —; *once is not always;* für kein —, *not even for once;* zu verschiedenen —en, *at different times;* wie viel—? *how many times?* alle—, *every time, always;* alle— wenn, *whenever;* ein— um's andere, *by turns, alternately:* es ist halb— so breit, *it is half the breadth, half as broad;* zwei— fünf ist zehn, *twice five are ten; II.* adv. & part. (shortened from einmal) = *once* etc.; es war — ein König, *there was once a king;* es ist — nicht anders in der Welt, *that is the way of the world, you see;* schön? sie ist nicht — hübsch, *handsome? she is not even pretty;* sag' — an, *but tell me.* —en, *I.* see Malen; *II.* suffix (in comp. forming adv's =), *of a certain time.* —er, see Maler. —ig, adj. & adv. *of so many times* (as drei-malig, *happening or done three times*). —s, adv. *at a time.* Comp. —axt, f. —eisen, n. *hatchet for marking trees.* —baum, m. *boundary-tree.* —(e)-lassen, m. *paint-box.* —graben, m. —grube, f. *boundary-ditch.* —pfahl, m. —säule, f. *boundary-pillar.* —stein, m. *boundary-stone; monumental-stone.* —zeichen, n. *mark, sign; memorial; aim, butt.*

Malen, v.a. *to paint; to portray, delineate;* nach der Natur —, *to paint from nature;* sich — lassen, *to sit for one's picture;* mit trockenen Farben —, *to draw in crayons;* auf nassen Kalk —, *to paint in fresco;* mit or in Wasser —, *to paint in water-colours;* man muß den Teufel nicht an die Wand —, *don't talk of the devil or he'll appear;* er kann sich (Dat.) 'was —lassen, *don't he wish he may get it;* sie ist zum —, *she is very beautiful;* sich —, *to be reflected, to represent oneself* (itself).

Maler, m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *painter, artist.* —ei, f. *painting; manner of painting; picture.* —isch, adj. & adv. *picturesque, graphic.* —schaft, f. *painters* (coll.). Comp. —akademie, f. *academy of painting.* —bretchen, n. *pencil-rack.* —esel, m. *easel.* —firnis, m. *varnish for pictures.* —gold, n. *painter's gold; moulu.* —kolik, f. *painter's colic* (Med.). —kunst, f. *art of painting.* —lack, m. *painter's lacker.* —pinsel, m. *paint-brush.* —scheibe, f. *palette.* —schule, f. *school of painting; school of art.* —silber, n. *silver powder.* —stock, m. *mahl-stick.* —tuch, n. (painter's) *canvas.*

Mall, f. *model, mould* (Naut.). Comp. —brief, m. *building contract.*

Malter, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *corn-measure; wood-measure;* englischer —, *quarter.* —n, v.a. *to cord* (wood); *to take the multure.* Comp. —holz, n. *wood in cords.*

Malteser— (in comp.) —hund, m. *Maltese lap-dog.* —kreuz, n. *Maltese cross.* —orden, m. *order of Malta* or *of St. John.* —ritter, m. *knight of Malta.*

Malvasier, m. (—s) *malmsey* (grape or wine).

Malve, f. (pl. —n) *mallow.* Comp. —n-artig, adj. *malvaceous* (Bot.).

Malz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *malt;* an ihm ist Hopfen und — verloren, *he is past mending.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to malt.* Comp. —bereitung, f. *maltage, malting.* —bier, n. *ale.* —boden, m. *malt-loft.* —bottich, m. *steeping-trough.* —darre, —dörre, f. *malt-kiln.* —staub, m. *malt-dust.* —tenne, f. *malt-floor* or *barn.* —trank, m. *malt-liquor.* —walze, f. *malt-roller.*

Mälz—en, see Malzen. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *maltster.* —erei, f. *malting.*

Mama, f. (Gen. sometimes —ens, pl. —en) *mamma.*

Mam(m)elu(c)k, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Mameluke; apostate; hypocrite.*

Mammon, m. (—s) *pelf, mammon.* Comp. —s-diener, —s-knecht, m. *worldling, mammon-worshipper.*

Mammut(h), n. (—es, pl. —e) *mammoth.* Comp. —s-höhle, f. *mammoth-cave.*

Mamsell, f. (pl. —en, —s) *miss.*

1. **Man,** indef. pron. (only used in the Nom. Sing.; in other cases of the singular an oblique case of einer is used) *people, one, they, we, you, a person;* — sagt, *it is said, they say;* — lasse mich in Frieden, *let me alone;* — pocht, *somebody is knocking;* heutzutage reist — von London nach Paris in acht Stunden, *it is now* (only) *an eight hours' journey from London to Paris;* — hat mir gesagt, *I was told;* — erlaube mir, *I beg leave* (to); — muß es thun, *it must be done;* das kann — nicht wissen, *there is no knowing;* (referring to a known subject) — willige ein oder nicht, *let them consent or not;* (as stage direction etc.) — läute(t) zweimal, *ring twice;* — sieht N. an einem Tische lesend, *N. is discovered at a table reading;* — schneide A. D. im Punkte B., *bisect A. D. in B.*

2. †**Man,** adv. *only, but;* das ist — wenig, *that is but little.*

Manch, (—er, —e, —es), indef. adj. & pron. *many a, many a one;* das habe ich — liebes Mal gehört, *I have heard that many a time;* das wird — em leid sein, *that will grieve many a one;* ich habe Ihnen gar —es zu erzählen, *I have much to tell you;* —es hält man mit Unrecht für ein Glück, *many things are wrongly*

counted a happiness. —**e**, pl. see Manch, *many; some, several.* —**es**, see Manch, *many a thing; many things.* Comp. —**erlei**, indec. adj. *of several sorts, various, sundry, divers;* auf—erlei Art, *in various ways;* er sagte mir —erlei, *he told me many things.* —**mal**, adv. *often; sometimes.*

Manchester, m. (—s, pl. —) (—**sammt**, m.) *velveteen; corduroy.*

Manchette, f. (pl. —n) *cuff; wrist-frill;* die —n zittern ihm, *he is in a funk* (vulg.).

Manco, n. (—s, pl. —) *defect, deficiency.*

Mandarinen-thee, m. *mandarin tea.*

Mandat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *mandate; authorisation; brief.* —**ar**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *attorney, proxy, mandatory.*

1. **Mandel**, f. (pl. —n) *almond; tonsil;* gebrannte —, *burnt almond.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *almond tree.* —**bräune**, f. *mumps.* —**eitergeschwulst**, f. *abscess of the tonsils.* —**entzündung**, f. *inflammation of the tonsils; vives* (Vet.). —**holz**, n. *wood of the almond-tree.* —**kern**, m. *almond-kernel.* —**kuchen**, m. *almond cake.* —**milch**, f. *milk of almonds.* —**öl**, n. *oil of almonds.* —**stein**, m. *amygdaloid.*

2. **Mandel**, f. (pl. —n) *number of fifteen; fifteen sheaves.* —**n**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to yield many sheaves; II. a. to put up in heaps or shocks of ten to fifteen sheaves; to count by fifteens.* Comp. —**fräße**, f. *roller.* —**weise**, adv. *by fifteens.* —**zehente**, m. *tiths on shocks.*

Mandeln, see Mangeln.

Mandoline, Mandore, f. (pl. —n) *mandolin.*

Mandragora, f. *mandrake* (Bot.).

Manen, pl. *manes.*

Mangan, n. (—s) *manganese.*

1. **Mang—** (in comp.) —**futter**, —**korn**, n. *mixed fodder.* —**sprache**, f. *mixture of languages.*

2. **Mang—e**, —**el**, f. (pl. —n) *mangle, calender, rolling-press.* —**eln**, —**en**, v.a. *to mangle, calender.*

Mangel, m. (—s, pl. Mängel) *want, lack, deficiency; defect, blemish; dearth; distress, penury;* an etwas — haben or leiden, *to be in want of;* aus — an, *for want of, in default of;* — (an) Annahme, *for non-acceptance;* wegen — des Berichts, *for want of advice;* in — gerathen, *to come to want.* —**haft**, adj. *defective* (also Gram.); *imperfect; faulty.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *defectiveness; imperfection; faultiness.* —**n**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to want, lack, fail;* an mir soll es nicht —n, *I shall do my part, shall not fail;* mir wird nichts —n, *I shall not want* (B.); Du hast ihn eine kleine Zeit der Engel —n lassen, *thou madest him a little lower than the angels* (B.), er läßt es sich an nichts —n, *he denies himself nothing; II.* a. ich mangle baares Geld, *I am in want of ready money.*

Mangold, m. (—s) *beet.* Comp. —**wurzel, (Mangelrübe, Mangelwurzel)**, f. *mangold-wurzel.*

Manichäer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Manichee; usurer; creditor, dun* (S.).

Manie, f. (pl. —n) *mania; madness.*

Manier, f. (pl. —en) *manner, way; deportment; fashion, habit; style; mannerism; melodic graces* (Mus.); (pl.) *manners;* mit guter —, *with a good grace;* das ist keine —, *that is not the proper way, not the way to act.* —**irt**, adj. *affected; mannered* (Paint. etc.). —**irtheit**, f. *mannerism.* —**lich**, adj. *mannerly, civil, polite.* —**lichkeit**, f. *politeness.*

Manifest, n. (—es, pl. —e) *manifesto.* Comp. —**ations-eid**, m. *sworn declaration of one insolvent.*

Manip—el, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *maniple* (Mil.); *II.* n. *maniple* (Eccl.). —**uliren**, v.a. *to manipulate.*

Mann, m. (—es, pl. Männer) *man; male; husband;* (pl. —en) *retainer, liege, vassal;* (pl. —) *soldier, man;* der gemeine —, *common people, the lower classes;* ich bin — dafür, *I warrant you, I answer for it;* bei lieben Gott einen guten — sein lassen, *to let things take their course;* die Soldaten standen drei — hoch, *the soldiers were drawn up three deep;* mit — und Maus, *every living soul;* seinen — finden, *to find one's match;* an den — bringen, *to get rid of, find a purchaser for;* seine Tochter an den — bringen, *to dispose of one's daughter in marriage;* Du bist ein — des Todes, wenn . ., *you are a dead man if . .;* seinen — stehen, stellen, *to be a man of courage, not to flinch;* einen — stellen, *to find a man;* ich bin der — dafür, *I answer for it;* wenn die Noth an (den) — geht, *in case of necessity;* ein Wort ein —, *an honest man's word is as good as his bond;* der dritte —, *the third party, agent, middleman;* wollen Sie den vierten — machen? *will you take a hand and make the fourth?* er ist nicht —(e)s genug es zu thun, *he is not man enough to do it;* so viel auf (für) den —, *so much a head;* wir stehen Alle für einen —, *we are as one man, conjointly responsible;* — gegen —, *hand to hand* (fight); Du wärst nie mein —, *you would be the last person I should apply to;* alle — hoch! *all hands aloft!* (Naut.); hundert — zu Fuß, *a hundred foot.* —**bar**, adj. *marriageable, fit to marry; manly;* das —bare Alter, *man's estate.* —**barkeit**, f. *manhood, maturity; puberty.* —**haft**, adj. & adv. *manly; brave, valiant; strennous.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *manliness; bravery.* —**heit**, f. *manhood, virility; manliness, courage, valour.* —**schaft**, f. *body of picked men; troops, forces, crew.* Comp. —**erbe**, m. *male heir.* —**es-alter**, n. *manhood.* —**es-kraft**, f. *manly vigour or strength.* —**es-mord**, m. *murder of one's husband.* —**es-würde**, f. *dignity of a man.* —**fest**, adj. *intrepid, manly, firm.* —**gut**, n. *male fief.* —**hoch**, see —es-hoch. —**loch**, n. *man-hole.* —**richter**, m. *judge of a feudal court.* —**s-arbeit**, f. *man's work.* —**s-hart**, n. *traveller's joy* (Bot.). —**s-bild**, n. *man, male person* (vulg.). —**s-dick**, . —**s-hoch**, adj. *stout, tall as a full-grown man.* —**schafts-rolle**, f. *muster-roll.* —**s-erbe**, m. *heir to a male fief; male heir.* —**s-gedanken**, n. (bei or in, *within*) *the memory of man.* —**schen**, adj. *misanthropic; afraid of men.* —**s-hemd**, n. *shirt.* —**s-kerl**, m. (thorough) *man.* —**s-kloster**, n. *monastery.* —**s-kraut**, n. *pasque-flower.* —**s-leute**, pl. *men-folk, men.* —**s-person**, f. *man.* —**(e)s-stamm**, m. *male-line.* —**s-stimme**, f. *male voice.* —**s-tief**, adj. *a fathom deep.* —**s-treue**, f. *eryngo.* —**s-zucht**, f. (Mil.) *discipline.* †—**t(h)ier**, n. *male animal.* —**tollheit, —wut(h)**, f. *furor uterinus.* —**weib**, n. *hermaphrodite; virago.*

Männ—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little man; male, mate* (of beasts, birds etc.); mein —chen, *my dear husband;* —chen machen, *to frisk, to squat, to beg* (as a dog). —**iglich**, adv. *manfully.* —**in**, f. pl. —nen) *woman* (B.); *virago.* —**isch**, adj. *masculine, mannish.* —**lein**, n. see —chen. —**lich**, adj. *male; masculine; manly; bold, valiant; sterile* (Bot.); —liche Reime, *lines where the rhymes are one-syllabled;* —liche Kleidung, *man's clothes;* —liches Alter, *man's estate.* —**lichkeit**, f. *manhood, virility; masculinity; manliness, bravery, manfulness.* Comp. —**er-würde**, see Manneswürde. —**er-mord**, m. *homicide.* —**er-volk**, n. *men.*

†**Mannig**, †**Mannich**, adj. *many.* Comp. —**fach**, —**faltig**, adj. *various, manifold, diverse, multifarious;* —faltig machen, *to diversify, to vary.* —**faltен**, v.a. *to multiply.* —**faltigkeit**, f. *multiplicity, variety, diversity.*

†**Männiglich**, *I.* indec. adj. *each and every, individually and collectively; II.* ind. pron. see Jedermann.

Manometer, m. (—s, pl. —) *manometer; steam gauge.*

Manöv-er, n. (—s, pl. —) *manœuvre; review, manœuvres.* —**ren,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to manœuvre; to hold a review; II.* subst. n. *manœuvres.* Comp. —**er-krieg,** m. *sham campaign* (for practice).

Mansarde, f. (pl. —n) *attic.* Comp. —**n-dach,** n. *curved* or *broken roof.* —**n-fenster,** n. *attic window, dormer window.* —**n-zimmer,** n. *attic.*

†**Mansch,** m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *paddling, dabbling; squash.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to paddle, dabble, splash; to mix up; to meddle.* —**erei,** f. *dabbling; squash.*

Manschette, see Manchette. Comp. —**n-fieber,** n. *fear.*

Mantel, m. (—s, pl. Mäntel, dim. Mäntelchen) *cloak, mantle; gown, robe, cloak of state; pall; envelope, sheathing; mantel, mantelpiece; jacket, casing* (of a cylinder etc.); *convex surface* (of a ball etc.); *roof* (Min.); *runner* (Naut.); *canvas-bag* (of a fire-ball, Artil.); *top; crown* (of a bell); *coping* (of a wall); *cage, well* (of a staircase); *mantle. cloak, pretence;* der Nächstenliebe —, *maiden* (instrument of torture); den — nach dem Winde hängen, *to temporise, to trim one's sails according to the wind;* einer Sache ein Mäntelchen umhängen, *to cloak* or *palliate a thing.* Comp. —**brett,** n. *cloak-rack; backboard* (Found.). —**ende,** n. *fag-end, show-end.* —**fläche,** f. *superficies of a hyperboloid.* —**hänger,** m. *time-server.* —**kragen,** m. *cape of a cloak.* —**krähe,** f. *hooded crow.* —**riemen,** m. *cloak-strap; jockey-belt.* —**rock,** m. *riding-coat.* —**sack,** m. *carpet-bag.* —**takel,** n. *runner-tackle* (Naut.). —**träger,** m. *pall-bearer; time-server.* —**weit,** adj. *voluminous.*

Mantille, f. (pl. —n) *mantilla.*

Manual, n. (—es, pl. —e) *note-book; journal, wastebook* (C. L.); *key-board* (Mus.).

Manufaktur, f. (pl. —en) *manufacture; manufactory.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *manufacturer; maker; dealer in manufactured articles.* Comp. —**arbeiter,** m. *factory-hand.* —**waaren,** pl. *manufactured goods.*

Manuskript, n. (—es, pl. —e) *handwriting* (of an author); *manuscript; copy* (Typ.); den Bühnen gegenüber als — gedruckt, *right of acting reserved.*

Mappe, f. (pl. —n) *port-folio, case: map.*

Marabu, m. (—s, pl. —s) *marabout.*

Märchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *tale, story; fable, legend; rumour;* — von tausend und einer Nacht, *the Thousand and One Nights' tales.* —**haft,** adj. *in the form of a tale; fabulous, fictitious.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *fabulousness.* Comp. —**erzähler,** m. *story-teller.* —**welt,** f. *fabulous world.*

Marder, m. (—s, pl. —) *marten; marten-fur.* Comp. —**falle,** f. *trap for catching martens.* —**fell,** n. —**pelz,** m. *marten's skin* or *fur.*

Märe, f. *news; rumour; tradition:* see Mären.

Marelle, f. (pl. —n) *morel* (cherry); *Turkey apricot.*

Margar—ethel, n. (—ethen-blume, f.) *daisy.* —**in,** n. (—s) *margarine.* Comp. —**in-fett,** n. *stearine; margarine.*

Marien— (in comp.) —**apfel,** m. *an early apple.* —**bild,** n. *image of the virgin Mary.* —**blume,** f. *ox-eye daisy.* —**bruder,** m. *Carmelite friar.* —**dorn,** m. *Scotch thistle; sweet briar.* —**fäden,** pl. *gossamer.* —**fest,** n. *Lady-day.* —**glas,** n. *isinglass-stone.* —**glöckchen,** n. *Canterbury bells.* —**gras,** n. *feather-grass; corn-spurrey; ribbon-grass.* —**huhn,** n. —**käfer,** m. —**kuh,** f. *lady-bird.* —**kapelle,** f. *Lady-chapel.* —**kraut,** n. *mountain arnica.* —**rose,** f. *peony; dog-rose; sweet briar.* —**schelle,** see Maiblume. —**veilchen,** see —glöckchen.

Marine, f. (pl. —n) *marine, navy.* Comp. —**arsenal,** n. *arsenal, dock-yard.* —**ministerium,** n. *admiralty.* —**offizier,** m. *naval officer.* —**soldat,** m. *marine.* —**truppen,** pl. *marines.*

Marinir-en, v.a. *to pickle.*

Marionette, f. (pl. —n) *puppet.* Comp. —**n-spiel,** n. *puppet-show.*

1. **Mark,** I. f. (pl. —en) *mark, boundary, limit; borders, border-country, march; district: wood, pasture held in common.* — —**en,** v.a. *to settle a boundary* or *mark.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *demarcation; boundary; district; fields common to a village.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *boundary tree.* —**genoß,** m. *joint-proprietor of land.* —**gericht,** n. *district court.* —**graf,** m. *margrave, count of the marches.* —**gräfin,** f. *margravine.* —**scheide,** f. *boundary.* —**scheidekunst,** f. *art of surveying; subterraneous geometry.* —**scheider,** m. (mine) *surveyor.* —**scheidertß,** m. *plot of a mine.* —**scheidezug,** m. *line of demarcation.* —**scheidung,** f. *determination of a boundary.* —**stein,** m. *land-mark, boundary stone; II.* f. *silver* or *gold weight; mark* (coin = about one shilling). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *mark, token; countermark; signature* (C. L.); *label; check* (Theat.); *ticket* (for a lecture, a dinner etc.); *certificate* (from a teacher); *marker, counter, fish; pole* (used in surveying); *stamp.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to mark; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to higgle.* —**iren,** v.a. *to mark; to make prominent, raise.* —**irt,** pp. & adj. *distinguished, marked.* Comp. —**e-brief,** m. *letter of marque.* —**e-geld,** n. *earnest.* —**gewähr,** f. *number of coins to the value of a mark.* —**gewicht,** n. *troy-weight.* —**rechnung,** f. *calculation in marks.* —**währung,** f. *standard of the mark.*

2. **Mark,** n. (—es) *marrow; pith; pulp; core; essence; mettle; strength, vigour;* — in den Knochen haben, *to be of great strength;* durch — und Bein dringen, *to penetrate to the very marrow, cut to the quick.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *marrowy; pithy.* Comp. —**hündel,** m. *fibrous plexus of the brain-marrow.* —**gefäß,** n. *medullary vessel.* —**holz,** n. *pithy wood.* —**haut,** f. *membrane inside the bone.* —**knochen,** m. *marrow-bone.* —**los,** adj. *marrowless; pithless.* —**schwamm,** m. *medullary sarcoma* (Med.). —**zieher,** m. *marrow-spoon.*

Märt—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *dweller in a margravate; borderer, joint owner of a forest.* —**isch,** adj. —ische Konfession, *Brandenburg Confession.*

Marketender, m. (—s, pl. —) *sutler.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *canteen-woman, vivandière.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to carry on the trade of sutler.*

Markt, m. (—es, pl. Märkte) *market, mart; market-place; market-town; emporium; bargain. business;* Jahr—, *yearly-fair;* Märkte beziehen, *to frequent fairs;* es ist zweimal —, *the market is held twice;* zu — e bringen, *to offer for sale, to bring forth, produce;* eine Anleihe auf den — bringen, *to issue a loan;* mit etwas — halten, *to trade, deal in something.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to buy* or *sell; to market; to higgle, bargain.* Comp. —**amt,** n. *office regulating market affairs.* —**bericht,** m. *report of the market.* —**bude,** f. *stall, booth.* —**fähig,** adj. *marketable.* —**fahne,** f. *market-flag* (announcing the opening of the market). —**flecken,** m. *small market-town, borough.* —**freiheit,** f. *right of holding a market; market-privileges.* —**gängig,** adj. *current;* —gängiger Preis, *market price.* —**geld,** n. *fairing.* —**gemeinde,** f. *borough, market-town.* —**gericht,** n. *pie-powder court.* —**gerechtigkeit,** see —freiheit. —**gut,** n. *market wares.* —**helfer,** m. *porter, packer* (at fairs). —**korb,** m. *market-basket.* —**meister,** —**schreiber,** m. *clerk of the market; inspector.* —**ordnung,** f. *market-regulation.* —**platz,** m. *market-place.* —**recht,** n. see —freiheit; *market*

regulations; market-toll. —**schessel,** m. *imperial bushel.* —**schiff,** n. *market-hoy.* —**schreier,** m. *quack, mountebank.* —**schreierei,** f. *quackery, charlatanry.* —**stück,** n. *fairing.* —**zettel,** m. *register of market-prices, averages.* —**zoll,** m. *duty on goods brought to market.*

Marlien, Marling, f. *marline* (Naut.).

Marly, Marli, *m.* (—s) *catgut.*

Marmelade, f. *marmelade.*

Marmor, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *marble.* —**iren,** v.a. *to marble, grain.* —**irt,** pp. & adj. *marbled, mottled;* mit —irtem Schnitt, *marble-edged* (Bookb.). —**n,** adj. *marble, marble-like.* Comp. —**arbeiter,** m. *marble-cutter.* —**band,** m. *marbled binding.* —**bild,** n. *marble-statue* or *bust.* —**bruch,** m. —**grube,** f. *marble quarry.* —**kalt,** adj. *cold as marble.* —**lilie,** f. *fretillary* (Bot.). —**platte,** f. *marble slab.* —**schleifer,** m. *marble-polisher.* —**stein,** m. *marble.*

Marod—e, adj. *weary, tired, knocked-up.* —**eur,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *marauder, pillager.* —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to maraud, to pillage; to rove as a freebooter or soldier in quest of plunder.*

Marone, f. (pl. —n) *sweet chestnut.*

Maroquin, m. (—s), (**Marokko-leder,** n.) *morocco-leather.*

Marotte, f. (pl. —n) *freak, whim, piece of folly.*

Marqueur, m. (—s, pl. —s) *billiard-marker, marker; waiter.*

Marquise, f. (pl. —n) *marchioness; marquee* (tent).

Mars, m. & n. (—ses, pl. —se, —sen) *top* (Naut.); das große —, *main-top.* Comp. —**klampen,** pl. *battens.* —**laterne,** f. *top-lantern.* —**leesegel,** n. *topmast and top-gallant-studding-sail.* —**pütztingen,** pl. *futtock-plates.* —**schoten,** pl. *top-sail sheets.*

1. **Marsch,** f. (pl. —en) *marsh, fen, bog;* — am Meere, *salt-marsh.* —**ig,** adj. *marshy.* Comp. —**krankheit,** f. *marsh-fever.* —**länder,** m. *inhabitant of a marshy district.*

2. **Marsch,** *I.* m. (—es, pl. Märsche) *march; marching; march* (Mus.); verdeckte Märsche, *stolen marches;* den — schließen, *to bring up the rear;* sich auf den — begeben, *to march, set forward;* den — schlagen, blasen, *to strike up a march;* einem den — blasen, machen, *to send one about his business; II.* int. *march! forward! be off!* —**iren,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to march;* Mann für Mann —iren, *to file off;* Du kannst —iren! *be off!* Comp. —**befehl,** m. *marching-orders* —**diätetik,** f. *hygienic rules to be observed on a march.* —**fertig,** adj. *in marching order.* —**lager,** n. *bivouac;* (pl.) *travelling* (trunnion) *holes* (Artil.). —**ordnung,** f. *order of march* or *of sailing.* —**route,** f. *line of march;* gebundene —route, see Zwangspaß. —**säule,** f. *column of an army on the march.*

Marschall, m. (—s, pl. —schälle) *marshal.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *marshal's wife.* Comp. —**amt,** n. *marshalship.* —**s-gericht,** n. *marshal's court* (for affairs of honour); *Marshalsea.* —**s-stab,** m. *marshal's baton.* —**s-würde,** f. *marshalship.*

Marstall, m. (—s, pl. —ställe) *royal stables; mews.*

Marter, f. (pl. —n) *rack, torture; torment, pang; martyrdom.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *torturer, tormenter.* —**n,** v.a. *to torture; to inflict martyrdom on; to torment.* —**t(h)um,** n. (—s) *martyrdom; martyrs.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *rack.* —**gerät(h),** n. *instruments of torture.* —**geschichte,** f. *martyrology; Christ's passion.* —**kammer,** f. *torture chamber.* —**tod,** m. *martyrdom, cruel death.* —**woche,** f. *Passionweek.*

Märter—er, —**in,** see Märtyrer &c.

Martins— (in comp.) —**abend,** m. *St. Martin's Eve.* —**fest,** n. —**tag,** m. *Martinmas.* —**gans,** f. *Martinmas goose.* —**korn,** n. *ergot.*

Märtyrer, m. (—s, pl. —), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *martyr.* —**t(h)um, (Märtyrt(h)um),** n. (—s) *martyrdom.* Comp. —**geschichte,** f. *martyrology.* —**krone,** f. *crown of martyrdom.* —**tod,** m. *martyrdom.*

Marunke, f. (pl. —n) *species of apricot; magnum bonum* (plum).

März, m. (—es, —en, †pl. —e, —en) *March.* Comp. —**becher,** m. *daffodil.* —**blume,** f. *snowdrop; wood-anemone;* see —becher. —**(en)-bier,** n. *beer brewed in March.* —**ente,** f. *wild-duck.* —**feld,** n. *national assembly of the Franks.* —**monat,** m. *month of March.* —**nägelein,** n. *mezereon* (Bot.). —**schein,** m. *new moon in March.* —**wasser,** n. *water from March snow.* —**wurzel,** f. *herb-bennet.*

Marzipan, m. (—s) *march-pan.*

Masch—e, f. (pl. —n) *mesh, stitch; eye-let hole; link* (of mail); eine — fallen lassen, *to drop a stitch* (in knitting); —e am Hute, *cockade.* —**en,** v.a. *to net.* —**ig,** adj. *meshy, reticulated, netted.* Comp. —**en-werk,** n. *net-work.*

Maschin—e, f. (pl. —n) *machine; steam engine; machinery, apparatus.* —**erie,** f. *machinery.* —**iren,** v.a. *to produce* or *work by machinery; to clean* (corn) *by a machine.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *machinist; engine-driver; engineer. stage-carpenter.* Comp. —**en-bau,** m. *machine-making.* —**en-bauer,** m. *machine-maker, mechanician.* —**en-baumeister,** m. *mechanical, practical engineer.* —**en-druck,** m. see Schnellpresse; *machine-impression.* —**en-führer,** m. *engine-driver, engine-man.* —**en-garn,** n. (mule) *twist, machine-cotton.* —**en-gebäude,** n. *engine-room; engine-shed.* —**en-gestell,** n. *frame.* —**en-kraft,** f. *mill-power.* —**en-lehre,** f. *engineering.* —**en-mäßig,** adj. *mechanical, automatic.* —**en-meister,** m. *mechanical engineer; traffic-manager* (Railw.); *stage-carpenter; conductor* (Typ.). —**en-ofen,** m. *engine-furnace.* —**en-raum,** m. *engine-room; engine-shed.* —**en-schacht,** m. *engine-shaft.* —**en-schmierer,** m. *lubricator.* —**en-spitzen,** pl. *machine-made lace.* —**en-(web)-stuhl,** m. *power-loom.* —**en-werk,** n. *machinery.* —**en-zeichnen,** n. *engineering drawing.*

Mas—e, f. (pl. —n) *mark, spot, scar.* —**er,** *I.* f. (pl. —n) *vein, streak* (of wood); *II.* m. (—s, pl. —) *speck, spot.* —**ern,** pl. *measles.* —**ericht,** —**erig,** adj. *mottled, streaky, speckled; measled.* —**ern,** v.a. *to grain;* sich —ern, *to get streaky* or *knotty.* —**ig,** adj. *scarred; spotted.* Comp. —**el-sucht,** f. *leprosy.* —**er-birke,** f. *common birch.* —**er-fleck,** m. *speckle, vein.* —**er-holz,** n. *veined wood.* —**er-krank,** adj. *ill with measles.*

Masholder, m. (—s, pl. —) *maple-tree.*

Mask—e, f. (pl. —n) *mask; mask, disguise; mask* (Fort.); *masquerader; ugly hag;* eine —e setzen, *to play for safety* (Bill.). —**erade,** f. (pl. —n) *masquerade.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to mask; to put on a mask, disguise.* Comp. —**en-zug,** m. —**en-kleid,** n. *fancy dress; disguise, masquerading costume.* —**en-ball,** m. *masked ball, masquerade.* —**en-blume,** f. *personate flower.* —**en-fest,** n. *masquerade.* —**en-tänzer,** m. *masked dancer.* —**en-verleiher,** m. *dealer in fancy costumes, costumier.* —**en-zug,** m. *masquerading procession.*

Maskopei, f. *company of merchants, partnership.*

Maß, n. (—es, pl. —e) *measure* (for a coat etc.); *moderation;* (also f.) *quart; measure, gauge, rate; metre, measure; measure, dimension, proportion; limit; degree; time* (Mus.); see —e; in vollem —e, *amply, completely;* — halten, *to observe moderation;* in hohem —e, *in a high degree, very;* einem das — zu einem Rock nehmen, *to take one's measure for a coat;* eine — Bier, *a pot of beer;* nach dem —e, *in proportion to, according to;* weder — noch Ziel halten, kennen, *to know no bounds;* das — überschreiten, *to go too far;* Alles mit —, *not to*

much, every thing with moderation; gehäuftes —, *heaped measure;* das — nicht haben, *not to be standard measure.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *measure; proportion, just measure; mode, manner, way;* (gen'lly used in comp. with another word) mit —en, *with propriety. in moderation;* ohne —en, *excessively;* über die —en, über alle —en, *beyond measure, out of all bounds;* beſter —en, *in the best way;* beliebiger —en, *as one pleases;* folgender —en, *in the following way, as follows;* gewiſſer —en, *in some degree, to a certain extent;* bekannter —en, *as is known;* gehöriger —en, *duly;* verabredeter —en, *according to agreement;* hergebrachter —en, *according to custom;* ſolcher —en, *in such a manner;* was —en, *whereas, in what manner* (Law); wenn es ſich in der —e verhält, *such being the case;* in der —e wie, *as.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to measure;* †*II.* adv. *seeing, as, whereas:* (in comp. =) *in the measure, degree or manner.* Comp. **—einheit,** f. *unit of measure.* **—gabe,** f. *measure, proportion;* nach —gabe ſeiner Arbeit, *according to his work.* **—gebend,** adj. *determinative, prescribing; standard;* das kann nicht —gebend für uns ſein, *that cannot influence, be a standard for us.* **—gebung,** f. *measure, proportion, limitation;* ohne —gebung, *without restriction* or *condition, without disparagement, without presuming to dictate.* **—haltung,** f. *modesty.* **—kanne,** f. **—krug,** m. *tankard, quart-pot.* **—kegel,** m. *heap* (of dugout earth). **—(gewichts-)kunde,** f. *acquaintance with a system of weights and measures; metrology.* **—liebe,** f. **—liebchen,** n. *daisy.* **—los,** adj. *boundless, without measure, exorbitant.* **—nahme, —nehmung,** f. *measuring; measure; mode of acting.* **—rad,** n. *pedometer.* **—regel,** f. *measure;* —regeln darnach nehmen, *to take steps accordingly, take the necessary precautions.* **—ſtab,** m. *measure; standard; scale;* in großem —ſtabe, *on a large scale;* einen —ſtab an etwas legen, *to apply a rule or standard to a thing;* verjüngter —ſtab, *graduated scale* (of reduction); in verjüngtem —ſtabe, *on a small or reduced scale.* **—ſtock,** m. *carpenter's rule, gauge.* **—topf,** m. *two-quart pot.* **—voll,** adj. *moderate, soberminded.*

Maſſe, f. (pl. —n) *cue* (Bill.); *sculptor's mallet.*

Maſſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *mass, lump; block; substance, stuff; paste, dough; property, assets;* in —en aufſtellen, *to mass* (Mil.); die —e der Nation, *the bulk of the nation;* ſich zur —e melden, *to lodge a claim* (on a bankrupt's estate). **—enhaft,** adj. *in a mass; bulky; enormous.* **—ig,** adj. *large.* **—iv,** adj. *massive, massy, solid; clumsy;* —ives Haus, *house built of stone.* Comp. **—en-armut(h),** f. *pauperism.* **—en-aufgebot,** f. *levy en masse* (Mil.). **—en-bildung,** f. *massing* (of troops). **—en-feuer,** n. *general discharge, street firing.* **—en-gebirge,** n. *cluster of mountains, mountain-mass.* **—en-guß,** m. *dry casting.* **—en-kurator,** m. *creditor's syndic* or *assignee.*

Mäßig, adj. & adv. *moderate; frugal; mean; middling; discreet; containing* (one etc.) *measure; andante* (Mus.); helden—, *heroic, heroically;* — genießen, *to enjoy in moderation.* **—en,** v.a. *to moderate; to temper; to mitigate, allay, assuage; to restrain, check;* ſich —en, *to restrain oneself, keep one's temper, be moderate;* den Schritt —en, *to slacken one's pace;* die gemäßigte Zone, *the temperate zone.* **—keit,** f. *moderation, temperance, frugality; moderateness; mediocrity.* **—ung,** f. *diminution; moderation; mitigation.* Comp. **—keits-verein,** m. *temperance society;* ſtrenger —keitsverein, *total astinence society.*

1. **Maſt,** m. (—es, pl. —en) *mast; pole;* der große —, *main mast;* der hintere —, *mixxen mast.* **—en,** v.a. *to furnish with a mast* or *masts.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) suffix in comp. *-master, of so many masts;* as Drei—er, *three-master.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *mast.* **—bügel,** m. *mast-hoop.* **—en-paſſer,** m. *caliper-compasses.* **—en-pille,** f. *crab-boom.* **—en-ſetzer,** m. *mast-maker.* **—(en)-klampen,** pl. *belaying cleats.* **—korb,** m. *scuttle, round top, bower.* **—(en)-krahn,** m. *masting-shears.* **—los,** adj. *without masts.* **—wächter,** m. *top-man* (Naut.). **—wärts,** adv. *aback.* **—werk,** n. *masts.* **—zirkel,** m. *caliper-compasses.*

2. **Maſt,** *I.* f. *mast, acorns, becch-nuts* etc.; *fattening* (pigs etc.); *stall-feeding; food;* auf der — haben, *to fatten; II.* adj. & adv. *sleek, fat; well-fed.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow fat.* **—ig,** see Maſt *II.; robust; thick* (of corn etc.). Comp. **—ader,** f. *hemorrhoidal vein.* **—buche,** f. *common beech.* **—darm,** m. *rectum.* **—eiche,** f. *common oak.* **—fiſch,** m. *sperm-whale.* **—freiheit,** f. *right of feeding pigs* etc. *in a wood.* **—gans,** f. *fattened goose.* **—geld,** n. *pannage.* **—kalb,** n. *fatted calf.* **—kraut,** n. *Sagina* (Bot.). **—vieh,** n. *cattle for fattening; fatted cattle.* **—wurm,** m. *ascaris.* **—zeit,** f. *time for fattening cattle.*

Mäſt—en, v.a. *to feed, fatten, cram;* gemäſtet, *stall-fed, fat.* **—er, —ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cattle-fattener* or *feeder.* **—ung,** f. *fattening.*

Maſtix, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) (gum) *mastic.*

Maſurka, f. (—s, pl. —s) *mazurka.*

†**Mater,** f. *nut* (of a screw); *matrix; female screw.*

Material, n. (—s, pl.—ien) *material; stock; baggage, artillery, materiel* (Mil.); (pl.) *materials, ingredients, products; drugs; groceries;* liegendes —, *railway-plant.* **—ismus,** m. *materialism.* **—iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *materialist, sensualist; druggist; grocer.* Comp. **—(waaren)-geſchäft,** n. **(waaren)-handlung,** f. *trade in colonial produce; druggist's* or *grocer's business.* **—iſten-gewölbe,** n. *grocer's shop.* **—waaren,** pl. *groceries, colonial produce.*

Materi—e, f. (pl. —n) *matter, stuff; subject; cause, matter; pus* (Med.). **—ell,** adj. *material, real;* —elle Urſache, *material* (as opp. to formal) *cause;* —eller Menſch, *matter-of-fact person.*

Mathemat—ik, f. *mathematics.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mathematician.* **—iſch,** adj. *mathematical.*

Matratze, f. (pl. —n) *mattress;* — von Schafwolle, *flock-bed.* Comp. **—n-nadel,** f. *upholsterer's needle.*

Matrikel, f. (pl.—n) *roll, register; matriculation;* in die — eintragen, *to matriculate.* Comp. **—ſchein,** m. *certificate of matriculation.*

Matrize, f. (pl. —n) *matrix, mould; die; small anvil.*

Matroſe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *sailor.* Comp. **—n-art,** f. *sailor-fashion.* **—n-hoſen,** pl. *trowsers, slops.* **—n-jacke,** f. *pea-jacket.* **—n-taufe,** f. *ceremony on crossing the line.*

Matſch, *I.* m. (—es, pl.—e) *mash, squash, pulp; slush; loo;* es iſt ein —, daß man nicht durch kann, *one can hardly get along for the mud;* — machen, *to make all the tricks;* — werden, *to lose all the tricks* (at cards); *II.* adj. see —ig. **—en,** v.a. *to squash, mash, bruise; to splash; to capot.* **—ig,** adj. *in pulp, slushy, mashed.*

Matt, *I.* adj. *mats* (at chess); *faint, feeble, languid, exhausted; heavy; flat, insipid, jejune; tasteless; dull, dim, dead; lifeless; spent* (of balls); die Eiſenbahnaktien waren ziemlich —, *railway shares were rather dull or heavy;* —geſchliffenes Glas, *frosted glass;* —e Stimme, *inaudible voice; II.* n. (—s) *mate;* — machen, *to mate, to exhaust;* Schach und —, *checkmate.* †—en, v.a. *to mate* (Chess.); *to make faint or weary.* **—heit,** f. *faintness, lassitude; dulness, dimness.* **—igkeit,** f. *languor, exhaustion, fatigue.* Comp.

—äugig, adj *heavy-* or *dim-eyed.* —blau, adj. *pale blue.* —gold, n. *dead gold.* —herzig, adj. *faint-hearted, spiritless; languid.*

1. **Matte,** f. (pl. —n) *mat.* Comp. —n-binse, f. *mat-weed.* —n-flechter, m. *mat-maker, straw-platter.* —n-zeug, n. *matting.*

2. **Matte,** f. (pl. —n) *meadow, mead.* Comp. —n-blume, f. *marsh-marigold.* —n-fuchs, m. *cotton grass.* †—n-schrecke, f. *grasshopper.* —n-spierstaude, f. *meadow-sweet.*

Maturität, f. *maturity, ripeness.* Comp. —s-examen, n. —s-prüfung, f. *entrance examination at the university.*

Matz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *Mat; simpleton, blockhead; name* (for a starling, magpie, canary or an ape); das verhält sich so oder ich will — heißen, *I'm a fool if that is not how the matter stands.*

Matze, f. (pl. —n), —n, m. (—s, pl. —) *unleavened bread.* Comp. —kuchen, m. *unleavened cake.*

Mauen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to mew.*

Mauer, f. (pl. —n) *wall; battlement.* —er, see Maurer. —n, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to build with stone or brick, to make a wall; II.* a. *to wall up or in, to mure.* Comp. —abfatz, m. *redan.* —anker, m. *cramp-iron, clamp.* —arbeit, f. *masonry.* —assel, f. *wood-louse.* —band, n. *cordon* (Arch.). —befestigung, f. *circumvallation.* —blende, f. *niche in a wall.* —blume, f. *wall-flower.* —brecher, m. *battering-ram.* —bruch, m. *mural breach.* —dach, n. *coping of a wall.* —drache, m. *wall-lizard.* —falk(e), m. *kestrel.* —fest, adj. *walled; firm as a rock.* —fraß, m. *decay of the stones in a wall.* —hut, m. —kappe, f. *coping, coping-stone.* —kelle, f. *trowel.* —kitt, m. *mortar.* —klammer, f. *cramp-iron.* —krone, f. *mural crown.* —leiste, f. *listel or moulding of a wall.* —lehm, m. *mortar made of clay and straw.* —mantel, m. *lining of a wall.* —meister, m. *master-mason.* —nachtigall, f. *redstart.* —raute, f. *wall-rue.* —ritze, f. *gap, crevice.* —salz, n. *acetate of lime.* —sand, m. *sand for mortar.* —schwein(chen, n. *wood-louse.* —stein, m. *building stone; brick.* —traube, f. *white stone-crop.* —wall, m. *rampart lined with stone.* —werk, n. *masonry, stone-work; walls* (coll.). —ziegel, m. *brick.* —zinne, f. *pinnacle, battlement.*

Maufe, f. (pl. —n) *malanders* (Vet.).

Maufelei, f. *trickery, underhand dealing* (vulg.).

1. **Maul,** n. (—s, pl. Mäuler) *mule.* Comp. —esel, m. —pferd, —t(h)ier, n. *mule.* —eseltreiber, m. *muleteer.* —ochs, m. *jumart.*

2. **Maul,** n. (—s, pl. Mäuler) *mouth* (of beasts and vulgarly of persons); *muzzle, chops; tongue; loquacity, gabble; chops* (of firearms); *peristoma* (Bot.); *kiss;* (all the following phrases are more or less vulgar) ein — machen, das — hängen, hängen lassen, *to pout;* das — voll nehmen, ein großes — haben, *to brag;* ein loses, ungewaschenes — haben, *to have a bad, venomous tongue;* sich das — verbrennen, *to be too ready with one's tongue;* halte das —! *hold your tongue! shut up!* einem das — aufbrechen, *to force one to speak;* das — aufsperren, *to gape;* hier hilft kein — spitzen, es muß gepfiffen sein, *there is no use mincing the matter, say it out;* das — zu brauchen wissen, *to have a flippant tongue;* sich etwas am — abbrechen, *to stint oneself in food;* sich selbst auf's — schlagen, *to contradict oneself;* er ist nicht auf's — gefallen, *he has a nimble tongue;* in's — kauen, schmieren, *to bore with telling* or *repeating, to make very plain;* er redet wie es ihm in das — kommt, *he says whatever comes upper-most;* in der Leute Mäuler kommen, *to be much talked of;* einem nach dem —e reden, *to flatter one by copying his views;* um's — gehen, *to whecdle, cajole;* kein Blatt vor's — nehmen, *to speak one's mind freely;* das — ist ihm zugefroren, *he is tongue-tied;* hast ihr kein —? *can you not speak?* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pout, sulk.* Comp. —affe, m. *gaping booby;* —affen feil haben, see —affen. —affen, v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to stand gaping* or *idling about.* —christ, m. *canting Christian, hypocrite.* —drescher, m. *chatterbox.* —faul, adj. *taciturn.* —fäule, f. *flap* (Vet.). —freund, m. *lip-friend, flatterer.* —gatter, n. *barnacles.* —hänger(in f.), m. *pouter, sullky person.* —held, m. *braggadocio.* —knebel, m. *gag.* —korb, m. *muzzle.* —schelle, f. *slap in the face.* —schellen, v.a. (insep.) (einen) *to give one a slap in the face, box one's ears.* —schloß, n. *padlock.* —sperre, f. *lock-jaw.* —stich, m. *half-hitch* (Naut.). —tapfer, adj. *tongue-valiant.* —tasche, f. see —schelle; *pouting person;* (pl.) *rissoles.* —trommel, f. *jew's harp.* —werk, n. ein gutes —werk haben, *to have the gift of the gab.*

Maulbeer—e, f. (pl. —n) *mulberry.* Comp. —baum, m. *mulberry tree.* —feigenbaum, m. *sycamore.* —holzsäure, f. *moroxyllic acid.* —saft, m. *mulberry juice.*

Mäulchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little mouth; tender kiss.*

Maulwurf, m. (—s, pl. —würfe) *mole.* Comp. —s-fang, m. *mole-catching; mole-trap.* —s-fell, n. *mole-skin.* —s-gang, m. *mole-track.* —s-geschwulst, f. *talpa* (Surg.). —s-haufen, —s-hügel, m. *mole-hill.*

Maurer, m. (—s, pl.—) *mason, bricklayer, builder; Frei—, freemason.* —ei, f. *masonry;* (free-) *masonry.* —isch, adj. *masonic.* Comp. —arbeit, f. *masonry.* —gesell, m. *journey-man mason.* —gesellschaft, f. *freemason's lodge.* —handwerk, n. *masonry.* —kelle, f. *mason's trowel.* —meister, m. *master-mason.* —pinsel, m. *white-wash brush.*

Maurisch, adj. *Moorish, Moresque;* —er Bogen, *Moorish, horse-shoe arch.*

Maus, f. (pl. Mäuse, dim. Mäuschen) *mouse; duck, darling; nasal muscle of a horse; thick part of the thumb; hairy mole;* es ist — wie Mutter, *it is six of one and half a dozen of the other;* wenn die Katze nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse, *when the cat's away the mice will play;* Mäuse im Kopfe, *whims;* Mäuse machen, *to raise difficulties;* das ist alles den Mäusen gepfiffen, *that is labour lost;* er soll mir keine Mäuse machen, *he shan't come over me;* da beißt die — keinen Faden ab, *nothing is wanting.* —(f)en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to catch mice;* (aux. h. & s.) *to steal noiselessly about; II.* v.a. *to pilfer, purloin; III.* subst. n. *mousing, mouse-hunting.* —(f)er, m. (—s, pl.—) *mouser; pilferer.* —(f)erei, f. *pilfering, prigging.* Comp. —aar, —adler, m. *lanneret; buzzard.* —ader, f. *nasal vein in a horse.* —(f)e-katze, f. *mouser; thief.* —(f)e-still, adj. & adv. *still as a mouse.* —(f)e-to(d)t, adj. *dead as a doornail.* —(f)e-falle, f. *mouse-trap.* —fahl, adj. *mouse-grey.* —könig, m. *wren.* —kopf, m. *black-cap* (Orn.). —vogel, m. *flax-finch.* —weihe, f. *kite.*

Mauschel, m. (—s, pl. —) *Jew* (as term of reproach). —n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to act* or *speak like a Jew.*

Mäuse— (in comp.) —artig, adj. *murine.* —brot, n. *lesser celandine.* —darm, m. *chickweed.* —dreck, m. *mouse-dung.* —eichhörnchen, n. *dormouse.* —falk(e), m. *buzzard.* —fraß, m. *damage done by mice.* —gift, n. *rat's bane, arsenic.* —habicht, m. *honey-buzzard.* —hafer, m. *wild oats.* —kartoffel, f. *kidney-potatoe.* —nester, pl. —nesier im Kopfe haben, *to be absent-minded.* —ohr, n. *small ear* (of a horse); *forget-me-not; scorpion-grass.* —schwanz, m. *mouse's tail; rat's tail* (of hair). —vogel, m. *buzzard; linnet.* —zwiebel, f. *squill.*

Mauf—e, Mauße, f. *moulting, mewing; moulting*

season; in der —e sein, *to be moulting.* —en, —ern, v.r. *to cast the skin; to moult;* (of the voice) *to break.* —ig, adj. *saucy;* sich —ig machen, *to give oneself airs.*

Maut(h), f. (pl. —en) *custom, duty; toll; custom-house.* —bar, adj. *subject to duty.* Comp. —amt, n. *custom-house; board of customs.* —frei, adj. *duty-free.*

Maxim—a, f. *master-note* (Mus.) —e, f. (pl. —n) *maxim.* Comp. —al-thermometer, n. (—s, pl. —) *register-thermometer.*

Mechan—ik, f. *mechanics; mechanism.* —iker, m. (—s, pl. —), —ikus, m. (pl. —se, †—ici) *mechanician.* —isch, adj. & adv. *mechanical;* —ische(r) Webstuhl, *power-loom.* —ismus, m. *mechanism.*

Meckern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bleat; to sing in a trembling or tremolo voice.*

Medaill—e, f. (pl. —n) *medal.* —on, n. (—s, pl. —s) *medallion; locket.* Comp. —en-stecher, m. *engraver of medals.*

Meconium, n. (—s) *meconium, opium.*

Medi—an, see Median. —atisiren, v.a. *to mediatise* (i. e. annex a small state etc. whilst granting a certain form of home rule to it). Comp. —at-gebiete, pl. *mediate territories.*

Median—te, f. *mediant* (Mus.). Comp. —ader, f. *median-vein* (Anat.). —folio, n. *demi-folio.* —größe, f. *median-size.* —oktav, m. *demi-octavo.* —papier, n. *median-paper.* —quart, n. *median-quarto.*

Medicin, Medizin, f. (pl. —en) *medicine; physic, medicine.* —al, adj. & adv. *medicinal.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *medical man; medical student.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to take physic; to quack.* —isch, adj. *medical; medicinal;* —ische Fakultät, *faculty of medicine.* Comp. —al-behörde, f. *board of health.* —al-gewicht, n. *troy-weight.* —al-rat(h), m. see —albehörde; *officer of a board of health.* —al-verordnungen, pl. *sanitary regulations.* —al-waaren, pl. *medicinal drugs.* —karren, m. *medical canteen.* —wagen, m. *ambulance-wagon.*

Medull—ar, —ös, adj. *medullary; pithy* (Bot.).

Medusе, f. (pl. —n) *Medusa; jelly-fish.*

Meer, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sea;* am —e, *on the sea-shore, at the sea-side;* unter dem —e, *submarine;* —e zwischen den Wendekreisen, *inter-tropical seas:* auf offenem —e, *on the open sea, on the high seas;* das weite —, *the open sea;* das stille —, *the Pacific.* Comp. —aal, m. *conger-eel.* —adler, m. *species of eagle.* —amsel, f. *ring ouzel; sea-thrush* (Icht.). —apfel, m. *sea-urchin.* —arm, m. *arm of the sea.* —asch, m. *bull-head.* —bake, f. *buoy, beacon.* —barbe, f. *red mullet.* —beherrscherin, f. *queen of the seas, England.* —beißer, m. *roach.* —beschreibung, f. *hydrography.* —bischof, m. *blue shark.* —boden, m. *bottom of the sea.* —busen, m. *gulf, bay.* —drache, f. *greater weever* (Icht.); see —pferd. —eiche, f. *sea-wrack.* —einhorn, n. *narwhal.* —ekel, m. *sea-sickness.* —enge, f. *straits.* —es-arm, m. *inlet.* —es-flut(h), f. *high water.* —es-küste, f. *sea-coast.* —es-strom, m. *ocean-stream; under-current.* —es-woge, f. *billow.* —fahrt, f. *cruise.* —fenchel, m. *sea-fennel, samphire.* —ferkel, n. *porpoise.* —finger, pl. *belemnites.* —fräulein, n. —frau, f. *mermaid.* —gans, f. *barnacle.* —gegend, f. *maritime region.* —gestade, n. *sea-coast.* —gott, m. *Neptune.* —gras, n. *sedge; sea-weed.* —grün, adj. *sea-green.* —hasen, m. *sea-port.* —häver, m. *roller* (Orn.). —handel, m. *maritime trade.* —heime, f. *crab.* —höhe, f. *the offing.* —hose, f. *water-spout.* —huhn, n. *water-hen.* —igel, m. *sea-urchin.* —jungfer, f. *siren.* —kalb, n. *seal.* —kater, m. —katze, f. *long-tailed monkey.* —kohl, m. *sea-kale.* —krähe, f. *cormorant.* —krapp, m. *madder.* —kuttel, f. *cuttle-fish.* —lerche, f. *species of sand-piper.* —lilie, f. *sea-daffodil.* —luft, f. *sea-breeze.* —manöstren, f. *sea-eringo.* —moos, n. *coralline.* —nelke, f. *thrift.* —ochs, m. *sea-cow; bittern* (Orn.); *species of Cottus* (Icht.). —pferd, n. *hippopotamus.* —pflanze, f. *marine plant.* —pricke, f. *lamprey.* —rabe, f. *goosander.* —räuber, m. *pirate.* —rettig, m. *horse-radish.* —roche, f. & m. *skate.* —salz, n. *bay-salt.* —sand, m. (feiner) *silt.* —schaf, n. *albatross.* —schaum, m. *sea-foam; meerschaum.* —schildkröte, f. *turtle.* —schlund, m. *whirlpool.* —schmied, m. *John Dory.* —schnecke, f. *whelk.* —schwalbe, f. *tern; gurnard* (Icht.). —schwein, n. *porpoise.* —schweinchen, n. *guinea-pig.* —spatz, m. *reed-bunting.* —stadt, f. *sea-port town.* —stichling, m. *fifteen-spined stickle-back.* —straße, f. *strait; ship's course* or *track.* —tang, m. *sea-wrack.* —taufe, f. *christening* (of sailors) *on crossing the line.* —vielfraß, m. *shark.* —wärts, adv. *sea-wards.* —wolf, m. *wolf-fish.* —wunder, n. *sea-phenomenon; sea-monster; wonder, miracle.* —zeisig, m. *linnet.* —zunge, f. *sole* (Icht.); *creek.* —zwiebel, f. *squill.*

Megäre, f. (pl. —n) *Megæra; shrew, vixen; name of a butterfly and of a serpent.*

Mehl, n. (—s, pl. —e) *meal, flour; farina* (Bot.); *dust, powder;* aus — bestehend, *farinaceous.* —icht, —ig, adj. see —artig. Comp. —artig, adj. *flour-like; mealy; farinaceous.* —bahn, f. *mill-drum* or *box which encloses the stones.* —baten, m. *mealy lime-stone.* —beerbaum, m. *white beam-tree.* —beere, f. *red whortleberry; haw; berry of the wild service tree.* —beutel, m. *bolter, sifter.* —brei, m. *flummery.* —faß, n. *meal-tub; flour-barrel.* —äßchen, n. *hawthorn.* —gebend, adj. *farinaceous.* —käfer, m. *Tenebrio* (Ent.). —kasten, m. *bolting-hutch.* —kleister, m. *paste.* —kloß, m. *flour and suet dumpling.* —kraut, n. *meadow-sweet.* —loch, n. *scuttle* (of a mill). —mutter, f. *ergot.* —palme, f. *sago-palm.* —pulver, n. *priming powder.* —sack, m. *flour-sack.* —schabe, f. *cockroach.* —schwalbe, f. *house-martin.* —speise, f. *farinaceous dish* or *food.* —suppe, f. *soup in which flour* etc. *is mixed; gruel.* —teig, m. *dough.* —t(h)au, m. *mildew.* —wurzel, f. *yam.* —zucker, m. *cask* or *brown sugar.*

Mehr, *I.* ind. num. adj. (gen'lly indec. but pl. —e, —ere = *more than one*) *more;* (pl.) *several, sundry, divers;* — als einer, *more than one;* —ere schöne Blumen, *several fine flowers;* morgen ein —es, *to morrow more of it;* —ere Male, zu —eren Malen, *frequently; II.* adv. *more; above, upwards; past; further; besides; longer; rather;* kein Kind —, *no longer a child:* nicht lange —, *not much longer;* kein Wort —! *not another word!* — noch, *what is more, too;* — als zehn Uhr, *past ten;* immer —, *more and more;* er ist es noch —, *he is still more so;* nicht —, *no more, no longer;* um so —, *so much the more;* ja, was noch — ist, *not only so, but in addition;* — groß als klein, *rather tall than short, tallish;* es ist nicht — als billig, *it is only fair;* es ist — als zu wahr, *it is but too true;* das thut er nicht — wie gern, *he does not ask better than to do it, he does it gladly;* je — ich ihm gebe, desto — verlangt er, *the more I give him, the more he asks;* was bringst Du —? *what news?* wer noch —? *who else?* was ist denn nun —? *well? and then?* und dergleichen —, *and other similar ones, more such; III.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *majority; increase; surplus;* es ist ein — von zwanzig gegen zwölf, *there is a majority of eight.* †—e, adv. *more.* —en, v. *I.* a. & r. *to increase, augment; to multiply; II.* a. & n. *to decide by majority of votes* (prov.). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *augmenter, increaser; factor* (Arith.); allezeit —er des

Reichs, *semper Augustus.* †—**er, —ere, —eres,** *I.* adj. (compar. of mehr) *greater; farther;* mit noch —erem Rechte, *with still greater reason; II.* see Mehr *I.* —**(e)ſt,** adj. & adv. (sup. of mehr) *most;* das —ſte davon, *the most of it;* die —ſten Stimmen, *majority, most votes.* —**heit,** f. see —zahl. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *multiplication; augmentation, increase.* Comp. —**aufwand,** m. —**aufgabe,** f. *excess of expenditure.* —**ausgabe,** f. *over-issue* (Finance). —**betrag,** m. *overplus.* —**bezahlung,** f. *surplusage.* —**bieter,** m. *outbidder.* —**blumig,** adj. *many-flowered.* —**deutig,** adj. *ambiguous.* —**deutigkeit,** f. *ambiguity.* —**einnahme,** f. *surplus-receipts.* —**en-t(h)eils,** adv. *for the most part, mostly.* —**erc-mal,** adv. *several times.* —**erlei,** indec. adj. *of more than one kind, various, diverse.* —**fach,** adj. & adv. *manifold.* —**gebot,** n. *outbidding.* —**genannt,** adj. *named several times, aforesaid;* —**gliedrig,** adj. *complex* (Math.). —**haberei,** f. *cupidity.* —**heits-beſchluß,** m. *decision by a majority;* durch —heitsbeſchluß, *by a majority of votes.* —**jährig,** adj. *several years old.* —**malig,** adj. *repeated, reiterated.* —**mals,** adv. *again and again; more than once, several times.* —**ſeitig,** adj. *polygonal.* —**ſtimmig,** adj. *for several voices; of several parts;* —ſtimmige Muſik, *part-music.* —**ſilbig,** adj. *polysyllabic.* —**wert(h),** m. *greater value; surplus of value.* —**zahl,** f. *plurality, majority; plural* (Gram.). —**zählig,** adj. *consisting of many numbers:* eine —zählige Periode, *period of a circulating decimal.*

Meid—en, ir.v.a. *to avoid, shun, flee from; to reject* (B.); einen —en, *to turn away from one* (B.). —**lich,** adj. (in comp.) *avoidable.*

Meier, m. (—s, pl. —) *head-servant; major-domo; steward; bailiff; farmer, yeoman; daddy-longlegs* (Ent.). —**ei,** f. (fee)-*farm; farm-house.* —**in,** f. *farmer's* or *steward's wife.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *deed of a fee-farm.* —**gut,** n. —**hof,** m. see —ei. —**lehen,** n. *copyhold.* —**ſtatt,** f. *fee-farm.* —**zins,** m. *rent paid for a lease-hold farm.*

Meile, f. (pl. —n) *mile* (a German mile = about 5 English miles); franzöſiſche —, *leagues, three miles.* Comp. —**n-breit,** adj. *a mile broad; miles broad.* —**n-länge,** f. *length of a mile.* —**n-ſäule,** f. —**n-ſtein,** m. *mile-stone.* —**n-ſtiefeln,** pl. *seven-leagued* (one-miled) *boots.* —**n-zeiger,** m. *mile-stone.*

Meiler, m. (—s, pl. —) *charcoal-kiln* or *pile.* Comp. —**decke,** f. *turf covering of a charcoal kiln.* —**kohle,** f. *charcoal.* —**köhler,** m. *charcoal-burner.*

1. **Mein,** (—e, —), *I.* poss. adj. *my, mine;* —es t(h)eils, *for my part, as for me;* —es Wiſſens, *so far as I know;* dieſer — Sohn, *my son here;* die —en, *my family, friends* etc.; das —e, *my duty, my share, my property;* —e vielen Freunde, *my numerous friends; II.* poss. pron. *mine;* dieſes Haus iſt —, *this house is mine;* — iſt die Schande, *mine is the shame; III.* gen. sing. of ich; gedenke —, *think of me; IV.* n. *my own, my property;* das — und Dein, *the meum and tuum, what is mine and what is thine; V.* int. (ei Du —!) *oh, pray! really! dear me!* —**e,** (der, die, das —e), —**er,** —**e,** —**es,** —**ige,** (der, die, das —ige) poss. pron. *mine;* nicht Dein Bruder, ſondern —er or der —ige, *not your brother but mine;* das —ige, *my duty, my share, my property;* die —(ig)en, *my friends, my family;* ich habe das —ige gethan, *I have done my part* or *duty.* —**er,** see Mein *III.;* erbarme Dich —er, *have pity upon me;* ich war —er nicht mehr mächtig, *I had lost control over myself.* Comp. —**er-lei,** indec. adj. *of my kind.* —**er-ſeits,** adv. *for my part; in my turn.* —**es-gleichen,** indec. adj. or pron. *my equals, such as I.* —**et-halben, —et-wegen, —et-willen,** adv. *for my sake; so far as I am concerned; for aught I care.*

2. **Mein,** (in comp. =) *false; mean.* —**eid,** m. *false oath, perjury.* —**eidig,** adj. *perjured:* —eidig werden, *to commit perjury;* der, die —eidige, *perjurer.* —**eidigkeit,** f. *perjury.* —**friede,** m. *false, hollow peace.* —**kauf,** m. *deceitful purchase.*

Mein—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to be of opinion, think, suppose; to mean, purpose; to deem fitting; to signify:* das will ich —en, *I should think so indeed, of course, to be sure;* ja. —te er, wenn ..., *yes, said he, if ...:* man ſollte —en, er wäre närriſch, *one would think, he was a fool;* wenn Sie es ſo —en, *if you put it on that ground;* nun, wenn Sie —en, *well, if you think proper;* was —en Sie dazu? *what do you think of it?* was —en Sie damit? *what do you mean by that?* damit ſind Sie gemeint, *that is meant for you;* ich —e nicht or bin nicht gemeint zu ..., *I did not intend to ...;* er —t es gut, *he means well;* die Sonne —t es gut, *the sun is very hot;* er —te Wunder, was er thäte, *he thought he was doing great things, acting most generously;* es böſe mit einem —en, *to mean no good to one;* —en Sie? *do you say so? do you think so?* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *thought; opinion, notion; meaning, signification; intention; will;* meiner —ung nach, *to my thinking;* jemandes —ung t(h)eilen, *to share* (agree with) *one's opinion;* einem Anderen eine beſſere —ung von einem beibringen, *to make one think better of another;* einem ſeine —ung ſagen, *to give a person a bit of one's mind;* die öffentliche —ung, *public opinion;* vorgefaßte —ung, *prejudice;* eine zu gute —ung von ſich haben, *to be conceited.* Comp. —**ungs-äußerung,** f. *expression of opinion.* —**ungs-frei,** adj. *unprejudiced, unbiassed.* —**ungs-genoß,** m. *partisan; one who holds the same opinions.* —**ungs-ſonderling,** m. *separatist.* —**ungs-ſtreit,** m. *conflict of opinion.* —**ungs-wut(h),** f. *fanaticism.* —**ungs-zünftelei,** f. *sectarianism.*

Meiran, see Majoran.

Meiſch, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. *mash; mashing.* —**en,** v.a. *to mash.* Comp. —**bottich,** m. —**kufe,** f. *fermenting-vat.* —**holz,** n. —**krücke,** f. *scoop.*

Meiſe, f. (pl. —n) *titmouse.* Comp. —**n-könig,** m. *wren; crested titmouse.*

Meißel, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *chisel; II.* m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *plug of tint, pledget* (Surg.). —**n,** v.a. *to chisel.*

Meiſt, *I.* adj. (sup. of mehr) *most;* die —en, *most people;* die —en Schüler laſen gut, *most of the pupils read well;* die —en Stimmen bejahen, *the Ayes have it;* ſeine —e Zeit, *most of his time;* das —e, *the most* (part); *II.* adv. am —en, *mostly, for the most part;* ich bin — fertig, *I am almost ready.* —**ens,** adv. *for the most part, mostly, generally.* Comp. —**bietende(r),** m. *highest bidder.* —**ent(h)eils,** see —ens.

Meiſter, m. (—s, pl. —) *master, chief, leader; teacher; freeman; master-workman; master* (as title); — in etwas ſein, *to excel in;* einen zum — machen, *to make one free of a company;* — vom Stuhl, *master of the lodge;* ſeiner Gefühle — werden, *to restrain one's feelings;* — Hämmerling, *Jack Ketch.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *carping critic; one who sets up for a master; vanquisher.* —**haft,** *I.* adj. *masterly; skilful; II.* adv. *in a masterly manner.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *mastery; masterliness.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *mistress.* —**lich,** see —haft. —**n,** v. *I.* a. *to master; to rule, control; to instruct; to censure, find fault with; to excel;* ſie —ten Gott, *they spake against God* (B.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to play the* (school)-*master.* —**ſchaft,** f. *mastery, eminent skill; freedom* (of a guild etc.); *body of masters*

of a lodge or *of a trade-guild.* Comp. **—arbeit,** *f. masterly performance.* **—bild,** n. *master-piece.* **—druck,** m. *masterly touch* (Paint.). **—frage,** f. *puzzling question.* **—genossenschaft,** f. *trade's union; guild; company of minstrels.* **—gesang,** m. *song of a Meistersinger.* **—gesell,** m. *foreman, master-journeyman.* **—grad,** m. *Master's degree, degree of M. A.; grade of Master* (Freem.); *freedom* (of a guild). **—lauge,** f. *caustic lye.* **—recht,** n. *freedom of a company.* **—sänger, —singer,** m. *first-rate singer; minstrel, German bard belonging to a guild mostly composed of masters of trades.* **—spieler,** m. *virtuoso.* **—streich,** m. *masterly stroke.* **—stück,** n. *master-piece.* **—stuhl,** m. *grand master's chair* (Freem.). **—werk,** n. *masterly work.* **—zug,** m. *master-stroke.*

Melancholi—ie, f. *melancholy.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *person of a melancholy temperament.* **—isch,** adj. *melancholy.*

Melasse, f. (pl. —n) *molasses.*

Melde, f. (pl. —n) *orache* (Bot.).

Meld—en, v. *I.* a. *to announce; to inform, apprize of, notify; to report; to send one word; to recount, tell; to mention;* einen —en, *to announce a person;* den Empfang eines Briefes —en, *to acknowledge the receipt of a letter;* Sie haben zu —en, *it is your turn to say* (how many points etc. at cards); mit Ehren zu —en, *saving your presence;* er bedrohte sie, daß sie ihn nicht —eten, *he charged them that they should not make him known* (B.); ohne Ruhm zu —en, *be it said without vanity; II.* r. *to announce oneself; to come forward, make a claim* (of creditors); *to report oneself* (Mil.); sich —en lassen, *to send in one's name or card, have one's coming announced;* sich —en zu or um, *to apply, sue for;* sich zu einem Examen —en, *to have one's name entered for an examination;* man muß sich zeitig —en, *early application is desirable or desired.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *announcer, informer.* **—ung,** f. *advice, notice, notification; announcement; report;* —ung thun, *to make mention of.* Comp. **—s-amt,** n. *office where all the names of the inhabitants of a town* etc. *are inscribed.* **—s-brief,** m. *letter of advice.* **—ens-wert(h),** adj. & adv. *worth mentioning.* **—s-schiff,** n. *advice-boat.* **—s-zettel,** m. *visitor's list.*

Meliorir—en, v.a. *to ameliorate.*

Melir—en, v.a. *to mix, mingle; to shuffle.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *variegated, mixed.*

Melis, (—zucker) m. *loaf-sugar.*

Melisse, f. (pl. —n) *balm, balm-mint;* gemeine —, *sage.*

Melk, adj. *milch.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to milk; to drain, impoverish; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to give milk.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miller.* **—erei,** f. *milking; dairy.* Comp. **—eimer,** m. **—gefäß,** n. **—gelte,** f. *milk-pail.* **—kuh,** f. *milch cow.* **—schemel,** m. *milking stool.* **—tuch,** n. *strainer.* **—vieh,** n. *cattle giving milk.* **—zeit,** f. *milking time.*

Melod—ie, f. (pl. —en) *melody, tune, air.* **—isch,** adj. *melodious.*

Melodram(a), n. (—s, pl. —tramen) *melodrama.* **—(a)tisch,** adj. *melodramatic.*

Melone, f. (pl. —n) *melon.* Comp. **—n-beet,** n. *melon (hot-)bed.* **—n-kürbis,** m. *squash; pumpkin.*

Memme, f. *coward, poltroon.* **—rei,** f. *cowardice.*

Memoirenschreiber, m. *writer of memoirs.*

Memor—abilien, pl. see Denkwürdigkeiten. **—ial,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *memorial; day-book* (C. L.); ein —ial einreichen, *to memorialise.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to commit to memory.* Comp. **—anden-buch,** n. *note book.* **—ial-buch,** n. *day-book, memorandum-book* (C. L.).

Menge, f. (pl. —n) *great quantity* or *number; multitude, crowd; mass;* die große —, *the multitude;* eine — Geld, Geld die — or in —, *plenty of money;* eine — Bücher, *a great many books;* eine große — Wasser, *a large body of water;* allerlei Wein die —, *store of all kinds of wine.* Comp. **—n-maß,** n. *drymeasure.* **—n-preis,** m. *wholesale price.*

Meng—en, v.a. *to mix, mingle, blend* (unter, mit, *with*); *to shuffle;* sich —en, *to concern oneself about, meddle with, interfere in;* sich unter die Zuschauer —en, *to mix with the crowd* (of spectators). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mingler, mixer.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *mingling, mixing; mixture; confusion.* **—sel,** n. (—s) *medley; hodge-podge.* Comp. **—futter,** n. **—korn,** m. *mash; mixed grain, meslin.* **—gestein,** n. *conglomerate* (Geol.). **—pacht-vertrag,** m. *lease by which the landlord shares the profits.* **—werk,** n. *medley.*

Mennig, m. (—s) *minium, red lead;* gelber —, *chrome yellow.*

Mensch, *I.* n. (—es, pl. —er) *woman; wench; hussy, strumpet; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *human being, man, person;* (pl.) *people, the world;* kein —, *nobody, not a soul;* eine Menge —en, *a crowd of people;* es wohnen 10,000 —en in dieser Stadt, *this town has 10,000 inhabitants;* einzelner —, *individual;* der — gewordene Gott, *God incarnate;* unter die —en kommen, *to see something of the world, mix in society;* zum ordentlichen —en machen, *to humanise, to lead into the paths of respectability.* **—heit,** f. *human nature, humanity; the world, mankind.* **—lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little* (bit of a) *man.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *human; humane; well-bred; respectable;* Irren ist —lich, *to err is human;* —lich gesprochen, *humanly speaking;* —lich machen, *to humanise;* etwas —liches begehen, *to be guilty of human weakness;* es ist ihm was —liches begegnet, passirt, *he has erred, also he has died.* **—lichkeit,** f. *humanity, human nature; humanity, humaneness.* Comp. **—en-affen,** pl. *apes resembling man.* **—en-ähnlich,** adj. *like man, human, anthropomorphous.* **—en-art,** f. *race of men.* das ist —enart, *such are men, such is human nature.* **—en-beifall,** m. *the applause of men.* **—en-bildung,** f. *civilisation; creation of man.* **—en-blut,** n. *human blood.* **—en-dieb,** m. *kidnapper.* **—en-familie,** f. *the human race.* **—en, feind,** m. *enemy to mankind; misanthropist.* **—en-feindlich,** adj. *misanthropic.* **—en-fressend,** adj. *anthropophagous.* **—en-fresser,** m. *cannibal; shark* etc. **—en-freund,** m. *philanthropist.* **—en-freundlichkeit,** f. *affability, sociability; philanthropy.* **—en-gedenken,** n. *memory of man;* seit —engedenken, *since time immemorial.* **—en-geschlecht,** n. *human species, mankind.* **—en-gestalt,** f. *human shape.* **—en-gewühl,** n. *throng of men.* **—en-hand,** f. *the hand of man.* **—en-händler,** m. *slave-dealer; kidnapper.* **—en-haß,** m. *misanthropy.* **—en-heil,** n. *welfare, salvation of mankind.* **—en-herz,** n. *human heart.* **—en-hülle,** f. *mortal coil.* **—en-kind,** n. *human being.* **—en-kunde,** f. *anthropology.* **—en-kunst,** f. *human skill.* **—en-leben,** n. *human life; life of man.* **—en-leer,** adj. *deserted.* **—en-liebe,** f. *charity; human love.* **—en-menge,** f. *crowd.* **—en-möglich,** adj. *possible for human power.* **—en-mörder,** m. *murderer; homicide.* **—en-opfer,** n. *human sacrifice.* **—en-pflicht,** f. *duty of man.* **—en-pocken,** pl. *small-pox.* **—en-recht,** n. *right of humanity; human law.* **—en-reich,** adj. *populous.* **—en-scheu,** adj. *unsociable; misanthropic.* **—en-schinder,** m. *extortioner.* **—en-schlag,** m. *race of men.* **—en-sohn,** m. *son of man.* **—en-verstand,** m. *human understanding;* (gesunder) *common sense.* **—en-volk,** n. *mankind.* **—en-wohl,**

n. *human weal.* **—en-würde,** f. *dignity of human nature.*

Menſur, f. (pl. —en) *measure: mensuration; proper distance* (Fenc.); *fencing ground: measure* (Mus., Danc.); *diapason, standard size and thickness* (of organ-pipes etc.). Comp. **—al-geſang,** m. *rhythmic chant.*

Menſtruiren, v.n. (aux. ḥ. & ſ.) *to menstruate.*

Menuet(t), m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) & f. (pl. —en) *minuet.*

Mephitiſch, adj. *mephitic.*

Mergel, m. (—s) *marl.* **—ig,** adj. *marly.* **—n,** v.a. *to manure with marl.* Comp. **—ablagerung,** f. *bed of marl.* **—boden,** m. *marly soil.* **—erde,** f. *earthy marl.*

1. **Merk,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *water-parsnip.*
2. **Merk,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *mark.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *noticeable, sensible; evident.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little bit.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. ḥ.) *to mark, note, observe; to take a note of; to bear in mind; to mark, stamp; to perceive;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to remember;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en laſſen, *to show, betray something;* dabei (daran) ſollt ihr —en daß .., *hereby ye shall know that . .;* ſich (Dat.) nichts —en laſſen, *to take no notice, seem to know nothing of a thing;* einem etwas —en laſſen, *to intimate;* —e wohl! wohlgemerkt! *now mark! observe! mark me!* auf etwas, (einen) —en, *to pay attention to something* (one); ich —e wohl, daß . . ., *I know very well, I am quite aware that . . .;* ich —te lange, wo er hinaus wollte, *I knew what was coming, I have long seen his intention.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *marker, noter; observer; critic; judge, censurer* (of singers); *faculty of observation;* den richtigen —er haben, *to be quick in observing.* **—lich,** see —bar. Comp. **—enswert(h),** adj. & adv. *remarkable.* **—eiſen,** n. *stamp.* **—e-wohl,** n. *a nota-bene.* **—mal,** n. *sign, mark; characteristic; symptom.* **—pfahl,** m. *sign-post.* **—ſatz,** m. *maxim.* **—wort,** n. *cue.* **—würdig,** adj. & adv. *remarkable; noticeable, noteworthy;* —würdiger Weiſe hat er . . ., *the strange thing is that he . . .* **—würdigkeit,** f. *remarkableness; curiosity.* **—zeichen,** n. *mark; characteristic; memorandum; stamp.* **—zeichnen,** v.a. *to characterise.*

Merkur, m. (—s) *mercury; Mercury.* **—ial,** adj. *mercurial.*

Merle, f. (pl. —n) *blackbird.*

† Merz, see März.

Meß—bar, adj. *measurable.* **—barkeit,** f. *measurability.* **—(ſſ)en, —(ſſ)er** *ꝛc.* see under Meſſ—. Comp. **—band,** n. *measuring tape.* **—brief,** m. *certificate of admeasurement* (of a ship's tonnage). **—buch,** n. *surveyor's notes.* **—fahne,** f. *surveyor's flag.* **—geld,** n. *money paid for measuring; metage.* **—geſchirr,** n. *any measuring-instrument.* **—holz,** n. *wood-measure, fathom.* **—kanne,** f. *liquid-measure.* **—kette,** f. *surveyor's chain.* **—kunſt, —lehre,** f. *surveying; practical geometry.* **—leine,** f. *measuring-line.* **—rut(h)e,** f. *meteyard, surveyor's rod.* **—ſcheibe,** f. *sextant, quadrant.* **—tiſch,** m. *surveyor's table.*

Meß—(ſſ)e, see next word. **—ner,** m. (—s, pl —) *sacristan; priest celebrating mass.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *celebration of mass.* **—brief,** m. *bill of exchange payable at a fair.* **—buch,** n. *missal, mass-book; catalogue of books sent to a fair; merchant's ledger for fair-transactions.* **—bude,** f. *stall at a fair.* **—diener,** m. *priest's attendant at mass.* **—freiheit,** f. *privilege of holding a fair.* **—gerät(h),** n. *ornaments and utensils used in celebrating mass.* **—geſchenk,** n. *fairing.* **—geſetze,** pl. *fair-regulations.* **—gewand,** n. *priest's vestment, stole, chasuble.* **—hemd,** n. *alb.* **—katalog,** m. *list of new publications* (issued before Leipsig fair). **—opfer,** n *sacrifice of the mass.* **—prieſter,** m. *mass-priest.* **—ſtand,** m. *booth at a fair.* **—tuch,** n. *corporale.* **—wein,** m. *wine used at mass.* **—woche,** f. *fair-week.* **—zeit,** f. *fair-time.*

Meſſe, f. (pl. —n) *fair; mass; fairing;* ſtille —, *low mass;* in die — gehen, — hören, *to go to mass;* die — leſen, *to say or celebrate mass;* die — beziehen, *to attend the fair.*

Meſſ—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to measure; to hold, contain; II.* ir.v.a. *to measure; to scan; to survey; to compare;* mit der Elle —en, *to measure by the ell;* nach der Waſſerwage —en, *to level;* den Körperinhalt —en, *to gauge;* ſich —en mit, *to compete with;* ſich mit einem nicht —en können, *to be no match for one; III.* subst. n. *measuring; admeasurement; mensuration; survey.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *measurer; surveyor;* (suffix in comp. =) *-meter.* **—ung,** f. see *III.* —en.

Meſſer, n. (—s, pl. —) *knife;* das große — gebrauchen or handhaben, *to draw the long bow.* Comp. **—beſteck,** n. *knife-case.* **—bänkchen, —böckchen,** n. *knife-rest.* **—heft,** n. *knife-handle.* **—klinge,** f. *blade of a knife.* **—ſcheide,** f. *knife-sheath.* **—ſchmied,** m. *cutler.* **—ſchmiedewaare,** f. *cutlery.* **—ſpitze,** f. *point of a knife.*

Meſſing, n. (—s, pl. —e) *brass.* **—en,** adj. *braxen, of brass.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *brassy.* **—blech,** n. *brass plate.* **—draht,** m. *brass wire.* **—geſchirr,** n. *kitchen utensils of brass.* **—hütte,** f. **—werk,** n. *brass-foundry.* **—ſchmied,** m. *brazier.* **—waare,** f. *brass ware.*

Meſte, f. *a dry-measure* (prov.); *(salt-)cellar; (pepper-)caster; (sand-)box.*

Metall, n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *metal; timbre* (of the voice). **—en,** adj. *metal; brass.* **—iſch,** adj. *metallic.* **—urg,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *metallurgist.* Comp. **—beſchickung,** f. *alloyage.* **—bildung,** f. *alligation.* **—blüt(h)e,** f. *flowers of bismuth.* **—brei,** m. *amalgam.* **—bürſte,** f. *wire brush.* **—farbe,** f. *bronze colour.* **—geld,** n. *specie.* **—gold,** n. *brass-leaf, Dutch gold-leaf.* **—kalk,** m. *calcined metal.* **—kunde,** f. *metallurgy.* **—reizung,** f. *galvanism.* **—ſilber,** n. *Britannia metal.* **—verſetzung,** f. *alloying.* **—waaren,** pl. *hardwares.*

Meta—morphoſe, f. (pl. —n) *metamorphosis.* **—pher,** f. *metaphor.* **—phyſik,** f. *metaphysics.* **—phyſiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *metaphysician.*

Meteor—olog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *meteorologist.* Comp. **—eiſen,** n. *meteoric iron.* **—ſtein,** m. *aerolite.* **—ſtern,** m. *shooting star.*

Meter, m. (—s, pl. —) *metre;* nach —n meſſen, *to measure by metres.*

Met(h), m. (—es, pl. —e) *mead, hydromel.*

Met—rik, f. *versification; prosody.* **—riſch,** adj. & adv. *metrical.* **—rum,** n. (—s, pl. —ra) *metre.*

Method—e, f. (pl. —n) *method.* **—iſch,** adj. *methodical.* **—iſtiſch,** adj. *methodistical.*

1. **Mette,** f. (pl. —n) *matins; morning service.*
2. **Mette,** f. (pl. —n) *gossamer* (prov.).

Mettwurſt, f. (pl. —würſte) *pork-sausage.*

Metze, f. (pl. —n) *prostitute.*

Metz—e, f. (pl. —n) *dry-measure* (generally = ½ of a Scheffel or 3.44 Liter); *peck; miller's fee, multure.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to take the fee for grinding.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miller's man who takes the multure.* Comp. **—en-weiſe,** adv. *by pecks.* **—korn,** n. *multure, miller's fee.*

Metz—elei, f. (pl. —en) *massacre; butchery.* **—eln,** v.a. *to butcher; to massacre.* **—en,** v.a. *to slaughter.* **—ge, —ig,** f. *shambles.* **—gen,** see —eln. **—ger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *butcher.* Comp. **—el-bank,** f. *shambles.* **—ger-beil,** n. *butcher's cleaver.* **—ger-gang,** m. *fruitless errand or journey.*

Meuch—elei, f. (pl. —en) *plot, conspiracy.* **—eliſch,** adj. *treacherous.* **—eln,** v.a. *to plot, conspire; to assassinate.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —)

conspirer; assassin. —**lings**, adv. *like an assassin, treacherously.* Comp. —**s-bund**, m. *conspiracy.* —**s-mord**, m. *assassination.* —**s-mörder**, m. *assassin.* —**s-mörderisch**, adj. *assassin-like.* —**s-rotte**, f. *band of assassins.*

Meute, f. (pl. —n) *mutiny; plot; pack of hounds.* —**rei**, f. (pl. —en) *mutiny, riot;* —rei machen, *to mutiny.* —**rer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *mutineer.* —**risch**, adj. *mutinous.*

Meve, see Möwe.

Mienen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to mew; to caterwaul.*

Mich, Acc. of ich, *me;* — selbſt, *myself.*

Michaelis, n. (—tag, m.) *Michaelmas* (day); zu or auf —, *at Michaelmas.*

Michel, m. *Mike;* der deutſche —, *plain, honest German* (is also used like the English 'John Bull' as a nickname for the whole nation with some sarcastic allusion to native plainness and simplicity); grober —, *clown.*

Mieder, n. (—s, pl. —) *bodice, corsel-like bodice; chemisette, vest.*

Miene, f. (pl. —n) *mien, look, expression; countenance; air, bearing;* die — haben, *to look, appear;* — machen, *to look as if, seem, threaten;* der Feind machte — uns anzugreifen, *the enemy showed signs of attacking us;* eine ſaure —, *a frown;* eine dreiſte —, *an air of assurance;* ſie hat in der Wirtlichkeit viel zu leiden, aber äußerlich verzieht ſie keine —, *she really suffers a great deal, but she does not show it;* gute — zum böſen Spiele machen, *to make the best of a bad bargain.* Comp. —**n-deuter**, —**n-forſcher**, m. *physiognomist.* —**n-ſpiel**, n. —**n-ſprache**, f. *pantomime, dumb show; exchange of looks; play of expression.*

1. **Miere**, f. *ant* (prov.).

2. **Miere**, f. *pimpernel; chickweed.*

Mies, **Mieß**, f. —**chen**, n. *puss.* Comp. —**muſchel**, f. *edible mussel.*

Miete, f. (pl. —n) *mite;* (also Miethe) *shock; stack.*

Miet(h)e, f. (pl. —n) *pay; hiring, renting, hire; rent;* fällige —e, *rent-day;* in der —e haben, *to have on hire, hold on lease;* in die —e geben, *to let, to hire out;* in die —e nehmen, *to hire, rent;* die —e aufſagen, *to give warning;* zur —e wohnen, *to be a lodger or tenant.* —**en**, v.a. *to hire; to rent; to engage* (a cab etc.); *to charter* (a ship). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *hirer; tenant; lodger; lessee.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *mercenary, hireling.* —**ung**, f. *hiring; renting.* Comp. —**beſitz**, m. *tenancy.* —**(s)-bedingung**, f. *terms of hire or lease.* —**comptoir**, n. *servants' registry-office.* —**frei**, adj. *rent-free.* —**(s)-frau**, f. *landlady; lodger; tenant.* —**(s)-geld**, n. *earnest.* —**fuhre**, f. *hired vehicle.* —**herr**, m. *landlord; tenant; lodger.* —**(s)-kontrakt**, m. *lease; agreement.* —**kutſche**, f. *hackney-coach; hired carriage.* —**(s)-leute**, pl. *lodgers.* —**lings-ſchar**, f. *troop of mercenaries.* —**lohn**, m., & n. *hire; wages.* —**(s)-mann**, m. *lodger.* —**pferd**, n. *job-horse.* —**truppen**, pl. *mercenaries.* —**(s)-vertrag**, see —kontrakt. —**zettel**, m. *bill, card* (of lodgings etc. to let). —**zins**, m. *rent.*

Mieze, f. (pl. —n, dim. Miezchen) *pussy, puss.*

Migräne, f. (pl. —n) *headache.*

Mikro-kosmus, m. *microcosm.* —**log**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *punctilious person; collector of trifles, nick-nacks.* —**ſkop**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *microscope.* —**ſkopiſch**, adj. *microscopic.*

Milan, m. (—s, pl. —e), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *kite* (Orn.).

Milbe, f. (pl. —n) *mite; moth; woodlouse.*

Milch, f. *milk; milk, soft roe; juice* (Bot.); *emulsion;* dicke —, geronnene —, *curdled milk;* wie — und Blut, *like lilies and roses.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to give milk.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *male fish.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *dairy.* —**haft**, —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *milky; in the form of an emulsion.* —**ner**, see —er. Comp. —**ader**, f. *lacteal vein.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, adj. *lacteal.* —**bart**, m. *downy beard; milk-sop.* —**brei**, m. *panada, milk-pap.* —**brezel**, f. *milk-cracknel.* —**brot**, —**brötchen**, n. *milk-roll.* —**bruder**, m. *foster-brother.* —**drüſe**, f. *lacteal gland.* —**eimer**, m. *milk-pail.* —**ferkel**, n. *sucking pig.* —**gang**, m. *lactiferous duct.* —**gebend**, adj. *lacteal.* —**gefäß**, n. *milk-vessel; lacteal vessel.* —**geſchwulſt**, f. *lacteous tumour.* —**gießer**, m. *milk-ewer.* —**glas**, n. *milk-glass; breast-shield; opalescent glass.* —**kammer**, f. —**keller**, m. *dairy.* —**kost**, f. *milk-diet,* —**kuh**, f. *milch cow.* —**kur**, f. *milk diet* (as cure). —**lab**, n. *rennet.* —**magd**, f. *dairy-maid, milk-maid.* —**mann**, m. *milk-man.* —**pflanze**, f. *spurge* (Bot.). —**rahm**, m. *cream.* —**ruhr**, f. *infantine diarrhœa.* —**ſaft**, m. *chyle.* —**ſauer**, adj. *lactic.* —**ſchweſter**, f. *foster-sister.* —**ſpeiſe**, f. *milk-diet.* —**ſtaar**, m. *lacteal cataract.* —**ſtraße**, f. *Milky Way.* —**ſuppe**, f. *milk-porridge; soup made with milk.* —**trank**, m. *posset.* —**warm**, adj. *lukewarm.* —**waſſer**, n. *whey.* —**weiß**, adj. *milk-white.* —**wirt(h)ſchaft**, f. *dairy; dairy-business.* —**zucker**, m. *sugar of milk.*

Mild, —**e**, adj. & adv. *mild; soft; tender, gentle, kind; liberal, generous; charitable; pliant;* —e Strafe, *light punishment;* eine —e Gabe, *an alms, charity;* —e Stiftungen, *benevolent institutions or foundations, charities;* —e Früchte, *mellow fruit;* ſeine —e Hand aufthun, *to be liberal or charitable.* —**e**, f. *mildness, gentleness* etc.; *charitableness; generosity; mildness* (of weather etc.); *clemency, ductility.* —**erer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *softener, moderator.* —**ern**, v.a. *to soften; to mitigate, alleviate; to modify, qualify, tone down; to extenuate; to humanise.* —**erung**, f. *mitigation, alleviation; modification; moderation; correction* (of an acid). Comp. —**erungs-ausdruck**, m. *euphemism.* —**erungs-gründe**, pl. *extenuating circumstances or grounds.* —**erungs-mittel**, n. *lenitive.* —**herzig**, adj. *tender, kindhearted, charitable.* —**herzigkeit**, f. *tenderness of heart; charitableness.* —**reich**, adj. *charitable, benign.* —**t(h)ätig**, adj. *charitable.* —**t(h)ätigkeit**, f. *beneficence, liberality.* —**zeug**, n. *a soft* (white) *slate.*

Militär, **Militair**, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *military man, soldier; II.* n. (—s) *the military, soldiers.* —**iſch**, adj. & adv. *like a soldier, military, soldierly.* Comp. —**anwärter**, m. *soldier who has served his time and seeks a civil employment.* —**beamte(r)**, m. *official employed in the administration of military affairs.* —**budget**, n. *army-budget.* —**dienſt**, m. (aktiver) *active service.* —**dienſtpflicht**, f. *liability to serve in the army.* —**dienſtzeichen**, n. *stripe, buckle* etc. *showing the period of a soldier's service.* —**fromm**, adj. *trained to stand fire* (of horses). —**gericht**, n. *court-martial.* —**grenze**, f. *military frontier.* —**intendant**, m. *commissary general.* —**medizinalweſen**, n. *army medical service.* —**muſiker**, m. *bandsman.* —**ſtand**, m. *profession of arms.* —**weſen**, n. *the army; military affairs; war-department.*

Militaria, pl. *military affairs; on service, in the army* (on letters).

1. **Miliz**, f. (pl. —en) *militia; yeomanry.*

2. **Miliz**, m. (—es) *species of meadow-grass.*

Mill—iarde, f. *milliard.* —**tonär**, m. *millionaire.*

Milz, f. *milt, spleen;* mich ſticht die —, *I have a stitch in my side.* Comp. —**ader**, f. *splenic vein.* —**beſchwerde**, —**beſchwerung**, —**krankheit**, f. *disorder of the spleen; hypochondriasis.* —**kraut**, n. *golden saxifrage; finger fern; spleenwort* (Bot.). —**ſtechen**, n. *stitch in the side.* —**ſüchtig**, adj. *splenetic, hypochondriac.* —**wehe**, n. *splenalgia.*

Mim—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *mime; mimic-actor, mime.* **—if,** f. *mimicry; mimic art.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mimic.* **—isch,** adj. *mimic.*

Mimoſe, f. (pl. —n) *mimosa, sensitive plant.*

Mind—er, adj. & adv. *less; smaller, lesser: inferior; minor;* nicht mehr, nicht —er, *neither more nor less;* die —ere Anzahl, *the minority.* **—erheit,** f. *minority; inferiority.* **—ern,** v.a. *to diminish, abate, lessen; to narrow;* ſich —ern, *to grow less.* **—erung,** f. *decrease, diminution.* **—eſt,** see Mindeſt. Comp. **—er-bruder,** m. *Minorite.* **—er-einnahme,** f. *decrease of receipts.* **—er-bedarf,** m. *smaller demand or consumption* (than was reckoned on etc.). **—er-gut,** adj. *inferior.* **—er-jährig,** adj. *under age.* **—er-jährige(r),** m. *minor.* **—er-zahl,** f. *minority; inferior number.* **—er-zeichen,** n. *sign of subtraction.*

Mindeſt, adj. & adv. *least, smallest, lowest;* nicht das —e, *not the least, not a jot;* auf's —e, zum —en, *at least;* nicht im —en, *not in the least, not at all, by no means.* **—ens,** adv. *at least.* Comp. **—betrag,** m. *minimum.* **—bietende(r),** m. *person offering the lowest price.*

Min—e, f. (pl. —n) *mine* (Fort., Min.); *secret plot;* eine —e ſpringen laſſen, *to spring a mine;* alle —en ſpringen laſſen, *to make every effort.* **—eral,** see Mineral. **—i(e)r,** see Miner—. Comp. **—en-äſte,** pl. *branches of a mine* (Fort.). **—en-ange,** n. *shaft of a mine.* **—en-brunnen,** m. *well* (Fort.). **—en-gang,** m. *entrance to a mine: gallery in a mine.* **—en-gräber,** m. *miner.* **—en-hals,** m. *entrance to a gallery.* **—en-kammer,** f. *chamber of a mine.* **—en-ſyſtem,** n. *araignce* (Fort.). **—en-zweig,** m. *side gallery.*

Mineral, n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *mineral.* **—iſch,** adj. *mineral.* **—og,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *mineralogist.* **—ogie,** f. *mineralogy.* **—ogiſch,** adj. *mineralogical.* Comp. **—ien-kabinett,** n. **—ien-ſammlung,** f. *cabinet, collection of minerals.* **—moor,** n. & m. *marsh containing mineral waters.* **—kunde,** **—lehre,** f. *mineralogy.* **—reich,** n. *mineral kingdom.*

Miniatur, f. (pl. —en) *miniature.* Comp. **—bild,** n. *miniature.*

Minie-büchſe, f. *Minie-rifle.*

Minir—en, v.a. *to mine; to undermine.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miner, sapper.* Comp. **—ameiſe,** f. *mining-ant.* **—forb,** m. *earth-barrel.* **—kunſt,** f. *art of mining; subterraneous engineering* (Fort.). **—pflug,** m. *subsoil plough.* **—werkzeug,** pl. *miner's tools.*

Minim—e, f. (pl. —n) *minim* (Mus.). Comp. **—al-thermometer,** m. *register thermometer.*

Miniſt—er, see Miniſter. **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to serve the priest at the altar.*

Miniſter, m. (—s, pl. —) *minister;* der erſte —, *premier;* — des Innern, *Home Secretary.* **—iell,** adj. & adv. *ministerial.* **—ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *ministry; government; government house* or *offices; body of clergy;* im —ium ſein, *to be in the cabinet, in office.* Comp. **—kriſis,** f. *ministerial crisis.* **—präſident,** m. *president of council; prime minister.* **—rat(h),** m. *cabinet council.* **—verantwortlichkeit,** f. *ministerial responsibility.*

Minn—e, f. *love.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to love* **—ig(lich),** adj. & adv. *lovely, charming; loveable: loving.* Comp. **—e-lied,** n. *love-song.* **—e-lohn,** m. *reward of love.* **—e-ſänger,** **—e-ſinger,** m. m. *minnesinger* (German lyric poet of the 12th and 13th centuries).

Minor—enn, adj. *minor.* **—ennität,** f. *minority* (of a person). **—ität,** f. *minority.*

Minus, *I.* adv., *II.* n. *minus.* **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *small* (letter). Comp. **—betrag,** m. *discount by which the amount of exchange is lessened.* **—elektricität,** f. *negative electricity.* **—zeichen,** n. *minus-sign* (—).

Minute, f. (pl. —n) *minute.* Comp. **—n-lang,** adj. *lasting a minute.* **—n-weiſer,** **—n-zeiger,** m. *minute-hand.*

Minze, f. *mint* (Bot.).

Mir, Dat. of ich, *me, to me;* ein Buch von —, *a book of mine;* — nichts, Dir nichts, *without more ado;* laß — das bleiben, *don't do that. let that alone;* wie Du — ſo ich Dir, *scratch me and I'll scratch you.*

Mirakel, n. (—s, pl. —) *miracle.* Comp. **—ſpiel,** n. *miracle-play.*

Mirrhe, Mirte, f. (pl. —n) *myrrh.*

Miſanthrop, m. (—en, pl. —en) *misanthropist.* **—iſch,** adj. & adv. *misanthropic.*

Miſch—bar, adj. *miscible, mixable, compoundable.* **—barkeit,** f. *miscibility.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to mix, mingle; to blend; to compound; to adulterate: to shuffle* (cards); die Karten betrügeriſch —en, *to pack the cards; II.* r. *to mix, blend. combine to interfere, meddle with;* ſich in fremde Angelegenheiten —en, *to meddle with other people's affairs;* ſich in's Geſpräch —en, *to join in the conversation;* gemiſchte Ehe, *marriage of persons of different religions.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mixer; meddler; shuffler.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *mongrel.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *mixture; medley; compound; alloy.* Comp. **—ehe,** f. *mixed marriage.* **—farbe,** f. *mixed colour.* **—futter,** n. *mixed provender.* **—gericht,** n. *ragout.* **—geſchlecht,** n. *half-breed.* **—korn,** m. *meslin.* **—maſch,** m. n. & adv. *medley, hotch-potch.* **—ſpiel,** n. *tragi-comedy.* **—t(h)eil,** m. *ingredient.* **—ungs-gewicht,** n. *equivalent, atomic weight.* **—ungs-rechnung,** f. *alligation.* **—ungs-verwandtſchaft,** f. *chemical affinity.*

Miſogyn, m. (—s, pl. —e) *misogynist.*

Miſpel, f. (pl. —n) *medlar.*

Miß, adv. & (properly) insep. prefix (some verbs in comp. with miß have the Inf. & pp. sep. as well as insep.; such verbs are marked below sep. & insep.) = *mis—, dis—, amiss; false* etc.; das —gefällt ihm, *that displeases him* (colloq.). **—(ſ)en,** see under Miſſ—. **—lich, Miſlich,** adj. & adv. *doubtful, precarious, uncertain; difficult, delicate; critical, dangerous; disagreeable;* es ſieht mit ihm —lich aus, *he seems in a bad way.* **—lichkeit,** f. *difficulty; uncertainty; peril, risk; perplexity; critical condition; fatality.* Comp. **—achten,** v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to disregard, esteem lightly; to neglect, slight.* **—achtung,** f. *discsteem, disrespect; neglect.* **—arten,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep. & insep.) *to degenerate;* —(ge)artet, *degenerate.* **—begriff,** m. *misconception.* **—behagen,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to displease;* es —behagt mir hier, *I am not comfortable here; II.* subst. n. *displeasure, discontent, uncomfortableness.* **—behaglich,** adj. & adv. *disagreeable, uncomfortable, unpleasant.* **—belieben,** see —behagen. **—beliebig,** adj. *unpleasing, disagreeable;* ſich —beliebig machen bei . . ., *to incur the displeasure of . . .* **—bilden,** v.a. (pp. —gebildet) *to misshape, to deform.* **—bildung,** f. *deformity, misshapenness; bad education.* **—billigen,** v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to disapprove, disallow, condemn.* **—billigung,** f. *disapprobation.* **—brauch,** m. *misuse; abuse.* **—brauchen,** v.a. (rarely with Gen.) (sep. & insep.) *to misuse; to abuse; to trespass on; to take in vain* (the Lord's name). **—bräuchlich,** adj. & adv. *founded upon abuse, perverted, improper.* **—deuten,** v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to misinterpret; to misconstrue, interpret unfavorably.* **—erfolg,** m. *failure, ill success.* **—ernte,** f. *bad harvest.* **—fallen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) (sep. & insep.) *to displease, be disagreeable to;* es —fällt mir, *I dislike it; II.* subst. n. *displeasure, dissatisfaction.* **—fällig,** adj. & adv. *displeasing, disagreeable, offensive, shocking;* einem —fällig ſein, *to be displeasing, to displease one;* ſich —fällig äußern über, *to find*

fault with. —**gebären,** ir.v.a. *to miscarry;* —geboren, *abortive.* —**gebilde,** n. *monster.* —**geburt,** f. *unnatural birth, monster; abortion.* —**geschick,** n. *misfortune; mishap; disaster.* —**gestalt,** *I.* f. *monster; deformity; II.* adj. —**gestaltet, —gestaltig),** *deformed; misshapen.* —**gestalten,** v.a. *to deform: to misshape.* —**glücken,** v.n. (aux. s.) (sep. & insep.) *not to succeed, to fail, miscarry.* —**gönnen,** v.a. (sep. & insep.) (einem etwas) *to begrudge, to grudge, regard with envy.* —**greifen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep. & insep.) *to lay hold of the wrong thing; to miss; to mistake.* —**griff,** m. *touching the wrong note* (Mus.); *blunder, mistake; failure.* —**gunst,** f. *envy, illwill.* —**günstig,** adj. *envious, jealous.* —**handeln,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to do wrong: II.* a. (sep. & insep.) *to abuse, ill-treat.* —**handlung,** f. *abuse, ill usage; misdeed;* —handlung der Waaren im Schiffe, *embezzlement of the cargo.* —**heirat(h),** f. *misalliance.* —**hellig,** adj. *dissonant; dissentient, disagreeing.* —**helligkeit,** f. *dissonance; disagreement, dissension.* —**jahr,** n. *bad, unproductive year.* —**kennen,** ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to misjudge, mistake.* —**klang,** m. *dissonance, discord.* †—**klingen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep. & insep.) *to jar, be discordant.* —**kredit, Mißkredit,** m. *discredit, discstem;* in —kredit bringen, *to discredit, to bring into ill repute.* —**laut,** m. *cacophony.* —**lieblg,** adj. & adv. *not in favour, displeasing;* etwas —liebig aufnehmen, *to take up angrily, show displeasure at.* —**liebigkeit,** f. *ill favour; disgrace.* —**lingen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) & imp. (with Dat.) (sep. & insep.) *to turn out ill, miscarry, prove unsuccessful; II.* subst. n. *failure, miscarriage; disappointment.* —**mut(h),** m. *displeasure; discontent; despondency; illhumour; sadness.* —**mut(h)ig,** adj. *dejected; discouraged; discontented; sullen, cross, peevish.* —**rat(h)en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to turn out a failure, miscarry;* —rat(h)enes Kind, *a badly brought up, a mishegotten child;* (aux. h.) (sep. & insep.) *to guess wrong; II.* a. (einem etwas) *to dissuade (one) from.* —**stand,** m. *critical* or *embarrassing position* or *condition; impropriety, indecorum; a nuisance; inconvenience.* —**stimmen,** v. *I.* a. (insep. & sep.) *to tune badly, put out of tune; to put out of temper; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be discordant.* —**stimmt, —gestimmt,** pp. & adj. *out of tune, in ill-humour.* —**stimmung,** f. *discordance, discord; dissension; ill-humour.* —**ton,** m. *dissonance, false tone* or *sound.* —**tönen,** v.n. (aux. h.) (sep. & insep.) *to be dissonant* or *out of tune.* —**trauen,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) (sep. & insep.) *to mistrust, distrust, suspect; II.* subst. n. *suspicion, mistrust;* —trauen in einen setzen, *to suspect one;* —trauen gegen sich selbst, *diffidence, modesty.* —**trauensvotum,** n. *vote of censure* or *want of confidence.* —**trauisch,** adj. *distrustful; suspicious.* —**tritt,** m. *false step; error.* —**vergnügen,** n. *displeasure, discontent, dissatisfaction; regret.* —**vergnügt,** adj. & adv. *dissatisfied, discontented; displeased; malcontent.* —**verhalten,** n. *misconduct.* —**verhältniß,** n. *disproportion; incongruity, disparity, unsuitableness; unfriendly relations.* —**verstand,** m. *misapprehension, misunderstanding; mistake.* —**verständniß,** n. *misconception; dissension, unfriendly relations; error.* —**verstehen,** ir.v.a. *to misunderstand, mistake.* —**wachs,** m. *bad growth; failure of crops, scarcity.*

Missal, —**e,** n. (—s, pl. —lien, —lien) *missal.*

Miß—en, v.a. *to be* or *do without, to dispense with; to lack; to feel the want of.* Comp. —**e that,** f. *misdeed, offence; crime.* —**e-thäter,** m. *evil-doer; criminal.*

Mission, f. (pl. —en) *mission.* —**är,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *missionary.* Comp. —**s-anstalt,** f. *mission; mission-house.* —**s-gesellschaft,** f. *missionary society.* —**s-haus,** n. *seminary for missionaries.*

Mist, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dung, manure, excrement; dung-heap; dirt; fog* (Naut.). —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to dung;* es —et, *there is a fog; II.* a. *to manure; to clean* (the stable). —**ig,** adj. *dungy; dirty; foggy.* Comp. —**bett,** n. *hot-bed.* —**fink,** m. *bramble-finch; hoopoe; dirty, filthy person.* —**fuhre,** f. *carting of manure; a load of manure.* —**gabel,** f. *pitch-fork, dung-fork.* —**haufen,** m. *dung-heap; dung-hill.* —**jauche,** f. *liquid manure.* —**käfer,** m. *dung-beetle.* —**lache,** —**pfütze,** f. *puddle formed by manure-drainings.*

Mistel, f. (pl. —n) *mistletoe.* Comp. —**drossel,** f. *missel-thrush.*

Mistig, adj. *misty, foggy* (Naut.).

Miszellaneen, Miszellen, f. pl. *miscellanies.*

Mit, *I.* †adj. *mid, middle, central; II.* adv. & sep. prefix *along, along with, together* or *in company with; in unison; like-wise, also; simultaneously;* (in comp. with subst's and pron's gen'lly =) *fellow-, joint-, co-, sym-, etc.;* (in comp. with verbs gen'lly =) *along, in common with, with, simultaneously. co-* etc.; —dabei sein, *to be of the party, be also there, to make one of a number, to be concerned in a matter;* das gehört —dazu, *that belongs to it also;* komm' —, *come too; III.* prep. (with Dat.) *with; along with, at the same time with, in company with; by; composed of; possessed of* etc.; *at; to;* — einander, *one with another;* alle — einander, *all together;* — Absicht thun, *to do intentionally;* — einem gleiches Alter haben, *to be the same age as;* — einem Schlage, *at a blow;* — einem Male, *suddenly, all at once;* — dem Glockenschlage, *as the clock struck;* — voller Dampfkraft, (at) *full steam* or *speed;* — dem Abend, *in the evening;* —Tagesanbruch, *at break of day;* — Muße, *at leisure;* — baarem Gelde, *for ready money;* — Namen, *by name, by the name of;* — der Eisenbahn, *by train;* — der Post, *by post;* — Gewalt, *by force;* — diesem Ausdrucke, *by this expression;* — Nichten, *by no means;* — goldenen Buchstaben, *in golden characters;* — der Zeit, *in time;* — der ersten Gelegenheit, *upon the first occasion, by the first opportunity;* — ehestens, *as soon as possible;* — einem Worte, *in a word:* — Vorsicht, *intentionally;* — Protest zurückschicken, *to return under protest;* ein Topf — Honig, *a pot of honey;* das Buch, — welchem er mir ein Geschenk gemacht hat, *the book with which he presented me;* — etwas geizig sein, *to be niggardly of;* was ist — ihm? *what has happened to him?* was hat er — ihm vor? *what plans has he regarding him?* sie trennen sich — heute, *from to day they part;* — fünfzehn Jahren, *at the age of fifteen.*

Mitältest(r), m. *one of the oldest; co-elder, co-adjutor.*

Mitarbeit—en, v.a. *to assist; to work together, co-operate.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fellow-labourer; contributor* (of a journal etc.); *collaborator.*

Mitbeamte(r), m. *fellow in office, colleague.*

Mitbedacht, adj. *having also a legacy;* der —e, *co-legatee.*

Mitbegleitung, f. *concomitancy.*

Mitbekommen, ir.v.a. *to get with* or *at the same time; to receive when leaving; to get as dowry.*

Mitbesitz, m. *joint possession.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to possess in common.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *joint owner.*

Mitbeten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to join in prayer.*

Mitbet(h)eiligt, adj. *taking part in* or *with, having an interest in* (with others).

Mitbevollmächtigte(r), m. *joint-commissary* or *proxy.*

Mitbewerb—en, ir.v.r. *to enter into competition*

(um, *for*). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *competitor, rival.* —**ung,** f. *competition.*

Mitbringen, ir.v.a. *to bring along with* (one); das Mitgebrachte, *bride's dowry.*

Mitbruder, m. *colleague, fellow, confrère, brother* (in the faith etc.).

Mitbrüderschaft, f. (pl. —en) *confraternity; brotherhood.*

Mitbürger, m. —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *fellow-citizen.*

Mitchrist, m. —**in,** f. *fellow-christian.*

Mitdasein, n. *co-existence.*

Mit—diener, —**bediente(r),** m. *fellow-servant.*

Mitdürfen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (cllipt.) *to be allowed to go along with.*

Miteigen—t(h)um, n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *joint property.* —**t(h)ümer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *joint-proprietor.*

Miteinander, adv. *with one another, together, jointly.*

Miteinfallen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) (sep.) *to coincide.*

Mitempfinden, ir.v.a. *to sympathise.*

Miterb—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *coheir.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. f.) *to inherit conjointly.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *co-heiress.*

Mitess—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat along with.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mess-mate;* (pl.) *maggots, grubs* (Med.).

†**Mitewig,** adj. *co-eternal.*

Mitfahren, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to go in a carriage* or *boat with;* (aux. h.) *to treat, behave to* (B.).

Mit—fühlend, adj. *sympathetic.* —**gefühl,** n. *compassion, sympathy.*

Mitführen, v.a. *to bring along with* (up to, away from); *to carry along with;* unser Reisender führt Proben mit, *our traveller will lay patterns, samples before you.*

Mit—gabe, f. *present given on parting; present given with something; dowry.* —**geben,** ir.v.a. *to give to a departing guest; to give with; to give as dowry;* einem einen Führer —geben, *to send a guide with one.*

Mitgeborene(r), m. *contemporary.*

Mitgefährte(r), m. *companion.*

Mitgefangene(r), m. *fellow-prisoner.*

Mitgehen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to accompany;* das geht noch mit, *that may be tolerated, that may* (still) *do;* — heißen, *to steal;* gehen Sie mit? *are you coming too?*

Mitgenoß, m. *co-partner; consort; companion.* —**(ß)enschaft,** f. (pl. —en) *co-partnership.*

Mitgenuß, m. *participation in other people's enjoyment; enjoyment in common with other people.*

Mitgeschöpf, n. *fellow-creature.*

Mitgewinnst, m. *joint profit.*

Mitgift, f. *dowry.*

Mitglied, n. *member;* — einer Kirchengemeinde, *parishioner.* —**schaft,** f. *membership, fellowship*

Mithalten, ir.v.a. *to hold conjointly with; to be one of a party; to be a subscriber to* (with others); *to side with;* eine Stunde —, *to take a class along with another person;* ich halte mit, *I'll join you.*

Mithelf—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to co-operate with; to help, assist.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *assistant.*

Mit—herrschaft, f. *joint dominion.* —**herrscher,** m. *co-regent.*

Mithin, adv. & conj. *consequently, therefore.*

Mitkämpf—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to take part in a fight, fight along with.* —**er,** m. *fellow-combatant; competitor.*

Mitkläger, m. *co-plaintiff.*

Mitkommen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to come along with;* dieser Schüler kommt mit, *this pupil can follow* (the lecture etc.), *he is getting on well, he will be promoted.*

Mitkönnen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (ellipt.) *to be able to go* or *come along with.*

Mitlaufen, ir.v.a. (aux. f.) *to run along with; to do as others do, take part in* (something).

Mitlaut, m. (—s, pl. —e), —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *consonant.* —**en,** v.a. *to sound along with.*

Mitleid, n. (—s) *pity, compassion; sympathy* (Med.); — mit einem haben, *to have pity on, to be indulgent towards one.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to suffer at the same time; to feel for, pity, suffer with; to sympathise* (Med.); *II.* subst. n. see Mitleid, —enschaft. —**enschaft,** f. *sympathy* (Med.); *joint suffering* or *bearing;* in —enschaft ziehen, *to affect sympathetically;* zur —enschaft ziehen, *to make contribute.* —**ig,** adj. *compassionate.* Comp. —**enswert(ig),** —**(en)s-würdig,** adj. *pitiable, piteous.* —**s-bezeugung,** f. *condolence.* —**s-los,** adj. *pitiless, unfeeling.*

Mitles—en, ir.v.a. *to read with others,* or *at the same; to take in* (a paper etc.) *with others.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *subscriber.*

Mitmachen, v.a. *to take part in; to do as others do;* er macht Alles mit, *he is ready for anything, joins in everything, is a good companion;* alle Moden —, *to follow every fashion;* er hat viel mitgemacht, *he has seen a good deal of life.*

Mitmehrer, m. *coefficient* (Arith.).

Mitmensch, m. *fellow-creature; brother, one's neighbour.*

Mitmögen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (cllipt.) *to wish to go along with.*

Mitnehmen, ir.v.a. *to take with one; to take in addition; to treat harshly; to criticise severely; to weaken, exhaust; to desolate* (a country); *to tolerate, put up with;* auf der Reise einen Ort —, *to take, call at a place on one's way;* einen Verdienst —, *to take the opportunity of doing a kindness;* das Spiel hat ihn etwas mitgenommen, *gaming has brought him down somewhat;* eine Stunde —, see Mithalten; das ist immer mitzunehmen, *that is not to be refused.*

Mitpächter, m. *joint holder* or *tenant.*

Mitrechnen, v. *I.* a. *to include in the reckoning; II.* n. (aux. h.) das rechnet nicht mit, *that does not count.*

Mitreden, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to join in the conversation; to put in a word; to speak at the same time; II.* a. hier habe ich auch ein Wort mitzureden, *I have also a word to say in this;* Sie haben hier nichts mitzureden, *this is none of your business.*

Mitreisen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to travel along with;* ein —der, *a fellow-traveller.*

Mitreißen, ir.v.a. *to tear* or *drag along with; to involve in one's own violent actions* or *emotions.*

Mitschuld, f. *complicity, participation in guilt.* —**ig,** adj. *accessory to a crime, participating in guilt.* —**ige(r),** m. *accomplice.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *joint-debtor.*

Mitschüler, m. *schoolfellow.*

Mitsein, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to co-exist with; to be gone with.*

Mitsingen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to join in singing; to accompany with the voice.*

Mitsollen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (ellipt.) er soll mit, *he is to go with us.*

Mitspiel—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to join in play with; to take a hand* (at cards); *to accompany* (Mus.); einem —en, *to use one ill, to play one a trick.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *playfellow; partner; accompanist.*

Mitstimmen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vote with; to give one's vote* (along with others).

Mittag, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *mid-day, noon; meridian; south;* gegen —, *towards noon, southerly;* heller —, *broad noon;* zu — essen, *to dine; II.* m. & n. *dinner;* zu — bleiben, *to stay to dinner;* — machen, *to take dinner, to halt for noon-day rest.* —**s,** adv. *at noon; at dinner.* Comp. —**s-blume,** f. *Mesembry-*

anthemum (Bot.).; *marigold.* —**s-brod,** —**s-essen,** n. *dinner.* —**s-fläche,** f. *plane of the meridian.* —**s-gast,** m. *dinner-guest.* —**s-gesellschaft,** f. *company to dinner.* —**s-hell,** adj. *bright as noon-day.* —**s-höhe,** f. *meridian altitude;* —höhe der Sonne, *the sun's altitude.* —**s-kreis,** m. *meridian.* —**s-küste,** f. *southern coast.* —**s-ländisch,** adj. *southern, meridional.* —**s-länge,** f. *meridional longitude.* —**s-linie,** f. *line of the meridian.* —**s-luft,** f. *southern breeze; noon-day air.* —**s-pol,** m. *South Pole.* —**s-punkt,** m. *south* or *meridian point.* —**s-ruhe,** f. —**s-schlaf,** m. *siesta, mid-day-nap.* —**s-stunde,** f. *noon; dinner-hour.* —**s-uhr,** f. *sundial.* —**s-volk,** n. *southern people.* —**s-zeche,** f. *charge for dinner at an inn.* —**s-zeit,** f. *noon-tide; dinner-time.* —**s-zirkel,** m. *meridian.*

Mittäg—ig, adj. *noon-day.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *mid-day, occurring at noon, meridian, meridional, southern.*

Mittänzer, m. —**in,** f. *dancing partner.*

Mitte, see Mit *I.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n; in poetry Gen. & Dat. also —n) *middle, midst; centre; mean, medium;* (gegen) —e Januar, (about) *the middle of January;* einer aus unserer —e, *one from amongst us, one of our circle;* das Reich der —e, *the Chinese empire;* in die —e nehmen, *to attack on both sides;* die —e halten, *to observe the happy mean.* —**el,** —**en,** —**er,** —**ler,** see Mittel, Mitten, Mitter—, Mittler. Comp. —**e-funfziger,** m. *man about fifty-five years of age.* —**fasten,** pl. *mid-Lent.* —**schiffs,** adv. *amidships.* —**sommer,** m. *midsummer.* —**woch,** m. (—s, pl. —e), †—**woche,** f. (pl. —n) *Wednesday.* —**wöchentlich,** —**wochlich,** adj. & adv. *of or occurring on every Wednesday.* —**wochs,** adv. *on a Wednesday.*

Mittel, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —) *middle, midst; remedy, expedient; means; abilities, wealth, property; ratio; average; medium, mean; medium* (Phys.); *vehicle;* ein unfehlbares —, *a specific;* bei —n sein, *to be well off;* sich in's — schlagen, legen, in's — treten, *to interpose, mediate, intercede;* durch gelinde —, *by fair means;* hier gibt's kein —, *there is no help for it, nothing can be done;* alle ersinnlichen — anwenden, *to employ every possible means;* neue — anwenden, *to change one's tactics;* die — besitzen es auszuführen, *to possess the means to carry it out;* — und Wege, *ways and means; II.* adj. (mittler, mittelst; rarely used in the pos. except in comp.) *middle, mid, central, inner; mean;* der mittlere Finger, *the middle finger;* mittler Weile, *meanwhile.* —**bar,** adj. & adv. *mediate; indirect; collateral.* —**barkeit,** f. *indirectness.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Mittel; —chen einnehmen gegen, *to tamper with.* —**s,** —**st,** adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *by means of, by the help of, through.* —**st,** adj. sup. of Mittel, *midmost, middlemost.* Comp. —**alter,** n. *middle age; Middle Ages.* —**alterlich,** adj. *mediæval.* —**antiqua,** f. *English* (Typ.). —**amerika,** n. *Central America;* —amerikanische Inseln, *the West Indies.* —**arrest,** m. *solitary confinement with low diet* (Mil.). —**art,** f. *intermediate sort; cross-breed.* —**artig,** adj. *middling; hybridous.* —**band,** n. *astragal girdle* (of a gun). —**(bass)geige,** f. *violoncello.* —**bauchgegend,** f. *mesogastric region* (Anat.). —**begriff,** m. *intermediate idea; middle term* (Log). —**bruch,** m. *ward* (of a lock). —**canon,** f. *double great primer* (Typ.). —**cicero,** f. *middle pica* (Typ.). —**darm,** m. *great gut.* —**ding,** n. *something intermediate between two other things.* —**ernte,** f. *average harvest.* —**falk,** m. *gerfaloon.* —**farbe,** f. *intermediate colour; mezzotinto.* —**finger,** m. *middle finger.* —**fuß,** m. *metatarsus, instep; middle-sized foot.* —**galopp,** m. *half-trot, amble.* —**gebirge,** n. *central chain of mountains; secondary chain of mountains; intermediate mountain* (Min.). —**glied,** n. *middle limb* or *member; middle term* (Log.). —**grad,** m. *comparative degree.* —**größe,** f. von —größe, *middle-sized.* —**gut,** adj. *second-rate.* —**hand,** f. *metacarpus* (Anat.). —**haut,** f. *mesocarp* (Bot.). —**heer,** n. *central army.* —**hochdeutsch,** n. *middle High German.* —**krähe,** f. *carrion crow.* —**kreis,** m. *equator.* —**latein,** n. *Middle-Age Latin.* —**laut,** m. *mediant* (Mus.). —**ländisch,** adj. *inland; Mediterranean.* —**loch,** n. *side-pocket* (Bill.). —**los,** adj. *without means, poor.* —**maß,** n. *average; mediocrity; mean.* —**mäßig,** adj. *middling, indifferent, ordinary.* —**mäßigkeit,** f. *mediocrity.* —**mast,** m. *main-mast* (Naut.). —**partei,** f. *moderate party* (Pol.). —**preis,** m. *average price.* —**punkt,** m. *centre; central point, focus;* nach dem —punkte der Schwere streben, *to gravitate.* —**punktskraft,** f. *central force.* —**raum,** m. *intermediate space, interval.* —**riegel,** m. *centre-transom* (Artil.). —**satz,** m. *mean proposition.* —**schlag,** m. see —art. —**schule,** f. *intermediate school.* —**s-mann,** m. —**s-person,** f. *mediator; umpire.* —**staaten,** pl. *secondary states.* —**stadt,** f. *middle-sized town.* —**stand,** m. *middle class.* —**ständig,** adj. *intermediate* (Bot.). —**stelle,** f. *centre; intermediate place, middling place.* —**stimme,** f. (höhe) *tenor;* (tiefe) *baritone; mezzo-soprano;* (pl.) *middle parts* (of a musical composition). —**straße,** f. *middle street* or *road; mean, medium.* —**stück,** n. *middle piece; interlude* (Mus.). —**stufe,** f. *intermediate step* or *degree.* —**ton,** m. *mediant* (Mus.). —**treffen,** n. *centre* (of an army), *main body.* —**wall,** m. *curtain* (Fort.). —**wand,** f. *partition wall.* —**wort,** n. *participle.* —**zeit,** f. *mean time.* —**zeitig,** adj. *doubtful* or *common* (Pros.).

Mitten, adv. (used with a prep. following) *midway;* — in, — auf, *in the midst, middle of;* —aus, *from amidst* or *among;* — durch, *through the middle;* — entzwei, *in two, in the middle;* —inne, *right in the middle, midway;* —unter, *amongst, in the midst of;* — in der Nacht, *in the middle of the night;* — in der Luft, *in mid-air.*

Mitter— (in comp.) —**nacht,** f. *midnight; North.* —**nächtig,** adj. & adv. *nocturnal; midnight; gloomy.* —**nächtlich,** adj. & adv. *happening every midnight;* see —nächtig; *northern.* —**nachts,** adv. *at midnight.* —**nachtsgegend,** f. *North.* —**nachtspol,** m. *North Pole.* —**nachtsstunde,** f. *hour of midnight.*

Mitt(h)eil, m. *share in common with others.* —**bar,** adj. *communicable; contagious* (Med.). —**barkeit,** f. *communicability,* —**en,** v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to communicate; to impart, give;* einer Sache eine Bewegung —en, *to impart a motion to a thing; II.* r. *to communicate one's thoughts* etc.; *to spread, communicate itself, be contagious.* —**end,** p. & adj. —**sam,** adj. *communicative.* —**samkeit,** f. *communicativeness.* —**ung,** f. *communication; intelligence;* vertrauliche —ung, *a secret.*

Mittler, *I.* comp. of mittel (for which it is gen'lly used); —e Schnelligkeit, *average speed;* das —e Verhältniß, *mean ratio;* eine Person von —en Jahren, *a middle-aged person; II.* m. (—s, pl. —) *mediator, intercessor; third party.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *mediatrix.* Comp. —**amt,** n. *mediatorial office.* —**tod,** m. *expiatory death.* —**weile,** —**zeit,** adv. *meanwhile, in the meantime.*

Mittönen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound with* or *simultaneously.*

Mitunter, adv. *among other things; occasionally, now and then.*

Mit—unterschreiben, —**unterzeichnen,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to add one's signature* (to some other

person's), *to countersign.* —**unterschrift**, f. *joint signature.*

Mitverbrecher, m. —**in**, f. *accomplice.*

Mitverschworene(r), m. *fellow-conspirator.*

Mitverwalt—er, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *co-administrator.* —**ung**, f. *joint management* or *administration.*

Mitvormundschaft, f. *joint guardianship.*

Mitwelt, f. *the age we live in; our contemporaries.*

Mitwirk—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to co-operate, concur, assist, contribute towards; to collaborate; to take a part* (in a concert etc.). —**end**, p. & adj. *co-operative; assisting; subsidiary; collateral.* —**ung**, f. *co-operation, assistance.*

Mitwiss—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) um etwas —en, *to be privy to, know of a thing; II.* subst. n. *cognizance;* ohne mein —en, *unknown to me.* —**enschaft**, f. *joint knowledge;* see —en *II.* —**er**, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *one cognizant of* or *in the secret; confidant, accessory.*

Mitzählen, v. *I.* a. *to include in an account: to count in; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to count along with others* or *another.*

Mitzechen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to drink, carouse in company.*

Mitziehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to drag along with* (others or oneself); *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to travel along with; to move along with* (from one's house etc.).

Mitzweck, m. (—*es*, pl. —*e*) *secondary aim.*

Mixtur, f. (pl. —*en*) see Gemisch; *mixture* (Pharm.); *furniture* (in organs).

Mnemon—ik, f. *mnemonics.* —**isch**, adj. *mnemonic.*

Möb—el, see Möbel. —**liren**, v.a. *to furnish.* —**lirer**, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *upholsterer, house-furnisher.*

Möbel, n. (—*s*, pl. —, —*n*) *piece of furniture;* (pl.) *furniture.* Comp. —**entwürfe**, pl. *designs for furniture.* —**händler**, m. *upholsterer; furniture-dealer, cabinet-maker.* —**kattun**, m. *chintz.* —**lack**, m. *furniture-polish.* —**tischler**, m. *cabinet-maker.* —**transportgeschäft**, n. (furniture)-*removal business.* —**wachstuch**, n. *American cloth.* —**wagen**, m. *furniture-van.*

Mobil, *I.* adj. *moveable; active, nimble; ready to march* (Mil.); — machen, *to put in motion, to mobilise* (troops); *II.* n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *motive power.* —**e**, n. *perpetuum* —*e, perpetual motion.* —**iar**, n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *furniture.* —**ien**, pl. *goods and chattels, furniture.* —**isiren**, v.a. *to mobilise.* Comp. —**iar-erbe**, m. *heir to the goods and chattels, personal property.* —**iar-masse**, f. *moveable property of a bankrupt.* —**machung**, f. *mobilisation.* —**machungsgeld**, n. —**machungszulage**, f. *bounty, gratuity at the beginning of a campaign.*

Modalität, f. *modality.*

Mod—e, see Mode. —**isch**, adj. *fashionable.* —**istin**, f.), m. *milliner.*

Mode, f. (pl. —*n*) *fashion, mode; custom;* — werden, *to come into fashion;* die — angeben, *to set the fashion;* nach der — kommen, *to go out of fashion.* Comp. —**artikel**, m. *fashionable article,* (newer) *novelty; fancy article.* —**ausdruck**, m. *expression in vogue.* —**dame**, f. *woman, lady of fashion.* —**(n)-journal**, n. see —zeitung. —**händler(in**, f.), m. *dealer in fancy articles* or *novelties; milliner.* —**hans**, —**narr**, m. *fop, dandy.* —**kram**, —**tand**, m. *nick-nacks, novelties.* —**füll**, m. *fancy net.* —**waaren**, pl. *fancy goods.* —**welt**, f. *fashionable world.* —**zeitung**, f. *magazine of fashion.*

Model, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *module* (Arch.); *pattern; cotton-printing block; mould; matrix;* see Streichmaß. —**n**, see Modelliren; *to figure, work in patterns* (on stuffs); *to give an impression* (with an iron); *to embellish;* sich —n nach, *to model oneself on, take for one's model.* Comp. —**brett**, n. *founder's mould.* —**holz**, n. *wooden mould* or *form.* —**schneider**, m. *moulder.* —**tuch**, n. *sampler.*

Modell, n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *model; mould. form; painter's model; pattern; sample; draught.* —**iren**, v.a. *to model, mould, fashion.* —**irer**, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *modeller; pattern-cutter* or *maker.* Comp. —**ir-klasse**, f. *class for drawing* etc. *from the life* or *from models.* —**ir-zimmer**, n. *room for modelling in* or *for drawing from the model.* —**puppe**, f. *lay-figure.* —**sammlung**, f. *collection of models, stamps* etc. —**steher**, m. *painter's model.* —**zeichnung**, f. *academy-figure, drawing from the life.*

Moder, m. (—*s*) *mud; mould, mouldering, decay; mother* (on wine etc.); *damp, close air.* —**ig**, adj. *mouldy, musty; muddy; rotten, decaying.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. s. & h.) *to putrefy, rot.* Comp. —**duft**, m. *musty smell* or *air.* —**erde**, f. *mould, compost, rotten earth.* —**fisch**, m. *mud-fish.* —**fleckig**, adj. *mildewed.* —**geruch**, m. see —duft; *cadaverous smell.*

Moderateur-lampe, f. *moderator-lamp.*

Modern, adj. *modern; fashionable.* —**isiren**, v.a. *to modernise.*

Modifiziren, v.a. *to modify, qualify.*

Mod—uliren, v.a. *to modulate* (Mus. etc.). —**us**, m. (pl. Modi) *mood* (Gram.).

Mög—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to be able; to be permitted* or *at liberty to do; to be possible; to be willing; to like; to desire, have a mind to;* [used as modal auxiliary = *may, might, let*]; ich mag nicht, *I won't, I do not like;* ich mag das nicht, *I do not like that;* ich mag nicht nach Hause, *I don't want to go home;* ich möchte gern, *I should like, I would fain;* ich möchte lieber, *I had rather;* es mag geschehen, *let it* (come), *very well, I don't care;* man mag eintreten, *walk in;* wie dem auch sein mag, dem mag sein wie ihm wolle, *be that as it may;* es mag daraus entstehen, was da wolle, *whatever happens;* was ich auch (immer) thun mag, es ist Dir nicht recht, *no matter what I do, I cannot please you;* ich ließ ihn sagen, er möchte zu mir kommen, *I sent him word to call on me;* das möchte schwer zu beweisen sein, (I fear) *it might be difficult to prove that;* Sie möchten sich wohl irren, *I am afraid you are mistaken, you may perhaps be mistaken;* das möchte wohl besser sein, wenn, *it would doubtless be better* (not) *to;* man möchte aus der Haut fahren, *enough to make one jump out of one's skin;* er mag nun zusehen wie er durchkommt, *let him get out of the scrape as best he can* (I shan't trouble myself); das Herz möchte mir zerspringen, *my heart is ready to break;* er möchte wohl, wenn er könnte, *he would like to, if he could;* daraus möchte wohl nichts werden, *very likely nothing will come of it;* es möge ihm wohl bekommen! *much good may it do him!* möchte es doch geschehen! *oh, how I wish it would happen!* ich wünsche (wünschte), daß er kommen möge (möchte), *I wish he would come* (I wished him to come); das möchte ich doch einmal sehen! *never! well, really!* sage ihm, er —e sogleich zu Bette gehen, *tell him to go to bed directly;* leiden —en, *to like;* auf daß wir ein ruhiges Leben führen —en, *that we may lead a quiet life;* [mögen, is used for pp. gemocht, when immediately preceded by an Inf.] ich hätte es ihm nicht sagen —en, *I could not have told him;* ich habe es nicht thun —en, *I did not like to do it.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *possible; practicable, feasible;* —lichen Falls, *if possible;* alles —liche, sein —liches, sein —lichstes thun, *to do one's utmost;* das einzige mir —liche Mittel, *the only means in my power;* alles —liche Glück wünschen, *to wish all sorts of happiness;* ist es —lich? *is it possible?* —licher Weise habe ich

ihm mißfallen, *I may possibly have displeased him;* alles —liche, *everything possible;* wie soll man es —lich machen? *but how to do it?* nach meinen —lichsten Kräften, *to the very utmost of my power, all I could;* so schnell wie —lich, —lichst schnell, *as quick as possible.* **—lichkeit,** *f. possibility; feasibility, practicability; contingency; potentiality;* nach —lichkeit, *as much as one can, as far as lies in one's power;* einem die —lichkeit verschaffen, *to make it possible for one, to put one in the way of;* es ist keine —lichkeit, *there is no chance.* **—lichst,** adv. see —lich; *as much as* etc. *possible;* —lichst bald, *as soon as possible.* Comp. **—lichen-falls,** adv. *if possible; possibly.* **—licher-weise,** adv. *as far as possible; possibly; perhaps.* **—lichkeits-fälle,** pl. *contingencies.* **—lich-sein,** n. see —lichkeit.

Mohn, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *poppy.* Comp. **—saft,** f. *poppy juice, opium.* **—stoff,** m. *narcotine.*

1. **Mohr,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *Moor; black, negro; chimney-sweep; a student belonging to no society* (S.); *Ethiop's mineral; Metall—, crystallized tin-plate;* das heißt einen —en bleichen, *that is trying the impossible;* —en haben, *to funk* (S.); weißer —, *Albino.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *negress.* **—isch,** adj. *moorish.* Comp. **—en-affe,** m. *negro-monkey, black long-tailed monkey.* **—en-bund,** m. *turban* (Mollusc.). **—en-flechte,** f. *plica* (Med.). **—en-huhn,** n. *black-cock.* **—en-knabe,** m. *negro boy.* **—en-ländisch,** adj. *Moorish, moresque, Ethiopian.* **—en-trommel,** f. *tambourine.*

2. **Mohr,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *water* (in stuffs); *mohair; moreen; watered stuff.* **—en,** see Moiriren; gemohrt, *moiré.* Comp. **—band,** n. *watered ribbon.* **—kleid,** n. *dress of watered stuff.* **—rübe,** see Möhre.

3. **Mohr,** see Moor.

Möhre, f. (pl. —n) *carrot;* spanische —, *yellow parsnip.*

Moiriren, v.a. *to water, cloud* (silk etc.).

Molasse, f. *molasse* (sandstone belonging to the tertiary strata).

Molch, m. (—*es*, pl. —e) *salamander; monster; spiteful person.*

Molk—e, f. —en, m. & n. (—*s*, pl. —) *whey.* **—erei,** f. *dairy.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *whey-like, containing whey.* Comp. **—en-artig,** adj. *wheyish.* **—en-dieb,** m. *thick-headed white butterfly.* **—en-kur,** f. *whey-regimen.* **—en-saß,** n. *whey-tub.* **—en-kirsche,** f. *white-heart cherry.* **—en-säure,** f. *acid of milk.* **—en-trank,** m. *posset.*

Moll, *I.* adj. & n. (—*s*, pl. —e) *minor* (Mus.); *II.* m. (—*s*, pl. —e(n)) *mull* (muslin); *species of marmot.* **—e,** see Mulde. **—ig,** adj. *soft; pleasant;* hier ist's recht —ig, *it is very pleasant here.* **—ske,** f. (pl. —n) *mollusk.* Comp. **—tonart,** f. *minor key.* **—tonleiter,** *f. minor scale.*

Molsch, adj. & adv. *soft, over-ripe.*

Moment, *I.* m. (—*es*, pl. —e) *moment; II.* n. *momentum; impetus; instance; motive.* **—an,** adj. *momentary.*

Monad—e, f. (pl. —n) *monad, atom;* die Lehre von den —en, *doctrine of monads* (of Leibnitz etc.). **—isch,** adj. *monadic.* Comp. **—en-lehre,** f. *theory of monads* (Philos. etc.).

Monarch, m. (—en, pl. —en) *monarch.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —en) *monarchy.* **—isch,** adj. *monarchical.*

Monat, m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *month;* vor anderthalb —en, *six weeks ago;* er hat ein Gehalt von 4800 Mark, macht 400 Mark pro —, *his salary is 4800 marks, that is 400 marks monthly.* **—ig,** suff. (in comp. =) *of so many months.* **—lich,** adj. *monthly; menstrual;* nach einer sechsmonatlichen Reise, *after a six month's tour.* Comp. **—lang,** adj. & adv. *lasting a month* or *months; for months.* **—s-bericht,** m. *monthly report.* **—s-buch,** n. *ledger, monthly book.* **—s-erdbeere,** f. *everflowering wood-strawberry.* **—s-fluß,** m. *menses.* **—s-frist,** m. *space of a month.* **—s-geld,** n. *monthly pay.* **—s-rose,** f. *monthly rose.* **—s-schrift,** f. *monthly publication, monthly magazine.* **—s-tag,** m. *day of the month, date.* **—s-weise,** adv. *monthly.* **—s-zeiger,** m. *calendar-hand on a clock.* **—s-zeit,** f. *monthly period* (Med.).

Mönch, m. (—*es*, pl. —e) *monk, friar; spire, spindle* (of spiral staircase); *plant that flowers but bears no fruit; dandelion; friar, monk* (Typ.); *lock, sluice; black-cap* (Orn.); *name given to several birds, butterflies and mollusks.* **—erei,** f. *monkery.* **—isch,** adj. *monastic, monkish.* **—lein,** n. (—*s*, pl. —) *little monk.* **—(s)t(h)um,** n. (—*s*) *monasticism.* Comp. **—s-blatt,** n. *dandelion.* **—s-bogen,** m. *monk-sheet* (Typ.). **—s-geier,** m. *king-vulture.* **—s-geist,** m. *monastic spirit.* **—s-kappe,** **—s-kutte,** f. *cowl.* **—s-kloster,** n. *monastery.* **—s-orden,** m. *monastic order.* **—s-platte,** **—s-krone,** f. *monastic tonsure.* **—s-schlag,** m. *pulling of monks* (Typ.). **—s-schrift,** f. *black letter.* **—s-wesen,** n. see —erei. **—s-wurz,** f. *mountain arnica.* **—s-zucht,** f. *monastic discipline.*

Mond, m. (—*es*, pl. —e) *moon, satellite, luna* (Geom.); *month; lunette* (Fort.); der — nimmt ab, *the moon is on the wane;* der halbe —, *crescent, halfmoon* (Astr.), *ravelin, halfmoon* (Fort.). Comp. **—bahn,** f. *moon's orbit.* **—beschreibung,** f. *selenography.* **—blind,** **—äugig,** adj. *moonblind.* **—en-glanz,** m. *brightness of the moon.* **—(en)-jahr,** n. *lunar year.* **—en-lauf,** m. *lunar revolution.* **—(en)-nacht,** f. *moonlight night.* **—(en)-schein,** m. *moonshine.* **—finsterniß,** f. *eclipse of the moon.* **—fläche,** f. *moon's disk.* **—flecken,** m. *macula.* **—gestalt,** f. *phase* (of the moon); *form of the moon.* **—hell,** adj. *moonlit.* **—kalb, Monkalb,** n. *mole, mooncalf, false conception; monster.* **—phasen,** pl. *phases of the moon.* **—scheibe,** f. *disk of the moon.* **—schein,** m. *moonlight; bald spot.* **—schnecke,** f. *nerita* (Moll.). **—sichel,** f. *crescent* **—s-knoten,** m. *moon's node.* **—stein,** m. *selenite.* **—strahl,** m. *moonbeam.* **—sucht,** f. *lunacy; somnambulism.* **—süchtig,** adj. *lunatic; addicted to somnambulism.* **—(s)-umlauf,** m. *lunar revolution.* **—s-viertel,** n. *quadrature* (Astr.); *quarter of the moon.* **—(s)-wandlung,** f. **—(s)-wechsel,** m. *change of the moon;* wir haben —wechsel, *it is the change of the moon.* **—(s)-zahl,** f. *lunar epact.* **—(s)-zirkel,** m. *lunar cycle.* **—tafeln,** pl. *lunar tables.* **—uhr,** f. *clock showing the changes of the moon.*

Moneten, pl. *money* (vulg.).

Moniren, v.a. *to warn; to censure.*

Mono—die, f. (pl. —en) *monody.* **—gamie,** f. *monogamy.* **—gramm,** n. (—*s*, pl. —e) *monogram.* **—log,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e(n)) *monologue.* **—pol,** n. (—*s*, pl. —e) *monopoly;* —pol treiben, —polisiren, *to monopolise.* **—theismus,** m. *monotheism.* **—ton,** adj. *monotonous.* **—tonie,** f. *monotony.*

Monst—ranz, f. *pyx* (Eccl.). **—rös,** adj. *monstrous.* **—rosität,** f. (pl. —en) *monstrosity.* **—rum,** n. (—*s*, pl. —ra) *monster.*

Monsun, m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) *monsoon.*

Mon—tag, m. *Monday;* der blaue —tag, *holiday Monday, Saint Monday.* **—täglich,** **—tägig,** adj. & adv. *every Monday; on Mondays.* **—tags,** adv. *on Monday; every Monday.* Comp. **—tags-zeitung,** f. *Monday-journal.*

Mont—iren, v.a. *to erect, set up, mount* (machines); *to mount* (jewels); *to clothe, equip* (soldiers); *to supply with a horse;* ein Schiff —iren, *to man a ship.* **—irung,** f. *mounting; uniform; equipment* (Mil.). **—ur,** f. *uniform, regimentals; livery.* Comp. **—irungs-kammer,** f. *magazine*

of army accoutrements. —**irungs-stücke,** pl. *equipment, regimentals.*

Moor, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e, Möre) *moor; bog, swamp.* —**ig,** adj. *marshy.* Comp. —**bad,** n. *mud-bath.* —**beere,** f. *bog-berry.* —**eiche,** f. *bog-oak.* —**ente,** f. *shoveller, fen-duck.* —**erde,** f. *peaty soil.* —**gegend,** f. —**land,** n. *fen-country, marshy land.* —**gras,** n. *sedge.* —**hahn,** m. *moor-fowl, red grouse.* —**huhn,** n. *coot.* —**schnepfe,** f. *jack-snipe.* —**vögelchen,** n. *tomtit.* —**weide,** f. *creeping willow.*

1. **Moos,** n. (—ses, pl. —se) *moss;* (pl. Möser) *bog* (prov.); isländisches —, *Iceland moss;* irländisches —, *Carragheen moss.* —(s)**ig,** adj. *mossy.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *mossy seat.* —**bedeckt,** —**bewachsen,** adj. *moss-grown.* —**blume,** f. *marsh-marigold.* —**föhre,** f. *bog-pine, fir.* —**krant,** n. *club-moss.* —**huh,** f. *bittern* (Orn.). —**lager,** n. *mossy couch.* —**reicher,** m. *bittern* (Orn.). —**schnepfe,** f. *snipe.* —**stein,** m. *mossy stone.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *moose-deer.* —**torf,** m. *turf, peat.* —**weihe,** f. *buzzard.*

2. **Moos,** n. *money, the needful* (vulg.).

Mops, m. (—ses, pl. Möpse) *pug; blockhead; peevish person.* —(s)**ig,** adj. *pug-nosed; ugly.* Comp. —**gesicht,** n. *pug-face; ugly person.*

Moral, f. (pl. —en, —ien) *morals, ethics; moral philosophy; moral* (of fables etc.); einem die — lesen, *to read one a lecture.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *moral;* —ische Betrachtungen anstellen, *to moralise, to lecture;* —isch unmöglich, *morally impossible.* —**isiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to moralise.* —**ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *moral philosopher, moralist.* —**ität,** f. *morality.*

Morast, m. (—s, pl. —äste) *morass, marsh, bog.* —**ig,** adj. *marshy; miry, muddy; dirty.* Comp. —**loch,** n. *quagmire.*

Moratorium, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *letter of respite.*

Morchel, f. (pl. —n) *edible fungus, morel.*

Mord, m. (—es, pl. —e) *murder; homicide; sword* (B.); es ist der reine —, *it is a terrible business;* Zeter und — schreien, *to cry murder;* einen — begehen, see —en *I;* — und Tod! *zounds!* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to commit murder; II.* a. *to murder; to slay, kill.* —**ió,** int. *murder!* Comp. —**acht,** f. *outlawry for murder.* —**anschlag,** m. *attempt on one's life.* —**axt,** f. —**beil,** n. *murderous weapon or axe.* —**begierde,** —**gier,** —**lust,** —**sucht,** f. *bloodthirstiness.* —**begierig,** —**süchtig,** adj. *bloodthirsty.* —**brand,** m. *arson.* —**brenner,** m. *incendiary.* —**ding,** n. *terrible or extraordinary thing.* —**eisen,** n. *murderous steel.* —**geschrei,** n. *cries of murder; terrible outcry* (colloq.). —**geschichte,** f. *tale of a murder.* —**gesell,** m. *accomplice in a murder.* —**grimmig,** adj. *cruel, murderous.* —**keller,** m. *casemate* (Mil.). —**kerl,** m. *fine, strapping fellow, a tip-topper* (vulg.). —**lärm,** m. *shindy, row* (vulg.). —**nacht,** f. *night of a murder.* —**rächer,** m. *avenger of blood.* —**schlacht,** f. *bloody battle.* —**schlag,** m. *mortal blow; recoil;* (pl.) *barrel-ends* (Artil.). —**that,** f. *murder, murderous deed.* —**versuch,** m. *attempt to murder.* —**vogel,** m. *bird of prey.* —**wut(h),** f. *sanguinary rage.*

Mörder, m. (—s, pl. —) *murderer, destroyer.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *murderess.* —**isch,** adj. *murderous, bloody.* —**lich,** adj. *fearful, terrible; cruel; enormous* (vulg.). Comp. —**grube,** f. *den of assassins.* —**hand,** f. *hand of an assasin.*

Morelle, f. (pl. —n) *morel* (cherry).

Mores, pl. *morals; good manners;* einen — lehren, *to teach one manners, give one a little discipline.*

Morganatisch, adj. *morganatic.*

Morgen, *I.* adv. *to-morrow;* — früh, *to-morrow morning;* — über 8 Tage, *tomorrow week; II.* n. (—s, pl. —) *the next day; III.* m. (—s, pl. —) *morning; dawn; east;* alle —, *every morning;* des —s, *in the morning, of a morning;* früh —s, am frühen —, *early in the morning;* heute —, diesen —, *this morning;* guten —, *good morning;* anbrechender —, *dawn;* ja —! *don't you wish you may get it!* eines schönen —s, *one of these fine days;* so fern der — ist vom Abend, *as far as the East is from the West* (B.); *IV.* m. (—s, pl. —) *measure of land, acre; rod, perch.* —**d,** **Morgig,** adj. *of to-morrow; morning;* der —de Tag, *the morrow;* —de Post, *to-morrow's post;* meine —de Abreise, *my departure which is fixed for to-morrow.* —**dlich,** —**haft,** adj. *in or of the morning, matutinal.* —s, adv. *in the morning.* Comp. —**andacht,** f. *morning devotion.* —**anzug,** m. *morning dress; undress.* —**aufwartung,** f. *levee.* —**ausgabe,** f. *morning edition* (of a newspaper). —**besuch,** m. *morning call.* —**brot,** n. *breakfast.* —**dämmerung,** f. *day-break, dawn.* —**gabe,** f. *gift of the bridegroom to his bride the day after marriage; dot.* —**gabskinder,** pl. *children of a morganatic marriage.* —**gang,** m. *morning walk; easterly lode.* —**gegend,** f. *eastern country.* —**göttin,** f. *Aurora.* —**land,** n. *the east; the Levant.* —**länder,** pl. *oriental countries.* —**ländisch,** adj. *eastern, oriental.* —**pos,** f. *early mail.* —**punkt,** m. *due east.* —**rot(h),** f. adj. *rosy like the morn; II.* n. —**röt(h)e,** f. *morning flush; bloom, prime.* —**segen,** m. *morning prayer; matins.* —**seite,** f. *eastern side.* —**sonne,** f. *morning sun, rising sun.* —**ständchen,** n. *day-break serenade.* —**stern,** m. *morning-star, day-star; club with iron spikes on it.* —**stillstand,** m. *eastern station.* —**stunde,** f. *morning hour;* —stunde hat Gold im Munde, *early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.* —**tisch,** m. *dressing-table.* —**unterhaltung,** f. (musikalische) *matinée musicale.* —**wache,** f. *morning watch* (Naut.). —**wecker,** m. *alarum-clock.* —**weite,** f. *eastern amplitude.* —**wind,** m. *morning breeze; east wind.*

Mormon—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Mormon.* —**ent(h)um,** n. (—s) *Mormonism; the Mormons.*

Morsch, adj. *decaying, rotten; wormeaten.* —**heit,** f. *rottenness.*

Morselle, f. (pl. —n) *loxenge.*

Mörser, m. (—s, pl. —) *mortar* (also Artil.); *compass-box* (Naut.). Comp. —**batterie,** f. *mortar-battery.* —**block,** m. —**keule,** f. *pestle.* —**ladenmaß,** n. *cylinder.* —**laffette,** f. *mortar-carriage.*

Mortalitäts-tabelle, f. *tables of mortality.*

Mörtel, m. (—s, pl. —) *mortar; plaster, cement;* mit grobem — bewerfen, *rough-cast.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *stucco-plastering.* —**kelle,** f. *trowel.* —**teig,** m. *impastation.* —**träger,** m. *hod-man.* —**trog,** m. *hod.*

Mosa—ik, f. *mosaic, mosaic-work.* —**isch,** adj. *mosaic.* Comp. —**ik-arbeit,** f. *mosaic-work.* —**ik-fußboden,** m. *tessellated pavement.*

Mos—aisch, adj. *Mosaic.* —**es,** m. die fünf Bücher —es or —is, *the Pentateuch;* das erste Buch —is, *Genesis;* das zweite, *Exodus;* das dritte, *Leviticus;* das vierte, *Numbers;* das fünfte, *Deuteronomy.*

Moschee, f. (pl. —en) *mosque.*

Moschus, m. *musk.* Comp. —**ente,** f. *muscovy-duck.* —**rose, Moschrose,** f. *musk-rose.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *musk-deer.*

Moskite, f. (pl. —n), **Moskito,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *mosquito.*

Most, m. (—es, pl. —e) *new wine; cider; juice of fruit.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to smell, taste of must; to taste new* (of wine); *II.* a. see —en. —**en,** v.a. *to make cider or must.* —**icht,** adj. *like must, musty.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *cider apple.* —**bütte,** f. *must-vat.* —**kelter,** —**presse,** f. *wine-press; cider-press.* —**wage,** f. *arcometer.*

Mot—ette, f. *motett* (Mus.). **—ion,** f. (pl. —en) *movement, exercise; motion* (in parliament etc.); ſich (eine Kleine) —ion machen, *to take some exercise.* **—iv,** n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *motive.* **—iviren,** v.a. *to assign the reason of; to cause, give rise to.*

Mott—e, f. (pl. —n) *moth; whim.* **—ig,** adj. *full of moths.* Comp. **—en-fraß,** m. *damage done by moths.* **—en-fräßig,** adj. *moth-eaten.* **—en-ſafran,** m. *meadow-saffron.* **—en-pulver,** n. *insect-destroyer.*

Möve, Möwe, f. (pl. —n) *sea-gull, mew.*

Muck, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—s,** m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *faint sound;* keinen — thun, *not to utter a sound.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *whim, freak, caprice; sulks; difficulty;* (pl.) *pranks;* ein Pferd hat —en, *a vicious horse.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to utter a low sound; to grumble, mutter; to budge, move; to twitch; to sulk; to be whimsical; to hold one's tongue;* —e nicht! *not a word!* es —t, *there is a hitch in the matter;* meine Zähne —en, *my teeth begin to ache, I have a dull toothache.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. *sulky person; grumbler; secretly malicious person;* see Mucker. **—ern,** v.n. imp. *to twinge, to ache.* **—iſch,** adj. *capricious, peevish.* **—ſen,** v.r. *to utter a faint sound; to be silent.*

Mucker, m. (—s, pl —) *bigot, hypocrite.* **—ei,** f. *cant.* **—haft, —ig,** adj. *canting.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be a bigot or hypocrite.* **—t(h)um,** n. (—s) *bigotry; cant.*

Mücke, f. (pl. —n) *gnat, midge; fly;* (beauty-) *patch; extortioner; aim, sight* (of a gun); *fork-like implement;* —n ſeigen und Kameele verſchlucken, *to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel;* —n zu Kamelen machen, *to make mountains of molehills.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *black poplar.* **—n-fang,** m. *fly-wort.* **—n-fänger,** m. *gnat-snapper* (Orn.); *surly fellow; odd person.* **—n-fängerei,** f. *fancifulness; vain enquiry.* **—n-feſt,** n. einen nach —nfeſt ſchicken, *to send one on a fool's errand.* **—n-flor,** m. **—n-netz,** n. *mosquito-curtain.* **—n-pulver,** n. *insect-destroyer.* **—n-ſchmalz,** see —nfett. **—n-ſchmetterling,** m. *hawk-moth.* **—n-ſeiger,** m. *over-scrupulous person, strainer at a gnat.* **—n-ſtachel,** m. *gnat's sting.* **—n-ſtecher, —n-ſtich,** m. *night-jar* (Orn.). **—n-vogel,** m. *kind of humming-bird.* **—n-wedel,** m. *fly-flap.*

Müd—e, adj. & adv. *weary, tired;* ich bin des Wartens —e, *I am tired of waiting;* ich bin es —e, auf ihn zu warten, *I am tired waiting for him;* zum Umfallen —e, *tired to death;* ſich bei or durch etwas —e machen, *to tire oneself with* (doing) *something;* ſich —e arbeiten, *to weary oneself working;* die —en, *the weary.* **—en,** see Ermüden. **—igkeit,** f. *weariness, fatigue; lassitude.*

1. **Muff,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *pouter, sulky person; deep bark, bay; cross, growling dog.* **—el,** n. (—s, pl. —) *animal with large hanging lips; blubber-faced person; fountain, spout* etc. *in the form of a beast's mouth; canting person.* **—(e)lig,** adj. see —ig; *blubber-faced.* **—eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to mumble; to eat gluttonously; to close the teeth in speaking; to mutter.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to mutter, grumble; to sulk; to bark.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *morose fellow, grumbler.* **—ig,** adj. *glum, pouting, sulky.* Comp. **—el-geſicht,** n. *blubber face; blubber-faced person; animal's face as ornament* (Arch.).

2. **Muff,** m. (—es, pl. Müffe), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *muff; coupling-box* (Mach.). **—el,** see below Muffel. **—eln, —en,** v.a. *to muffle up.* Comp. **—f(h)ierchen,** n. *Pantotrichium.*

3. **Muff,** m. (—es) *mouldy smell; mould.* **—en,** v.n. (aux h.) *to smell musty.* **—ig, Müffig,** adj. *musty; rank.* Comp. **—f(a)naſter,** m. *old canaster-tobacco.*

Müffchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *mitten, muffettee.*

Muffel, f. *muffle* (Chem.). Comp. **—ofen,** m. *assay-furnace.*

Muffeln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to mumble* (food); *to chew with one's mouth full.*

Müh—e, f. (pl. —n) *trouble, pains, toil, labour;* nicht der —e werth, *not worth while;* es verlohnt ſich der —e, *it is quite worth while;* —e umſonſt haben, *to lose one's labour;* keine —e ſcheuen, *to spare no pains;* mit —e, *painfully, with difficulty, hardly, ill;* ſich —e geben, *to take pains;* ſich keine —e verdrießen laſſen, *to spare no pains;* einem —e machen, *to give one trouble;* es macht mir —e, ihm das zu ſagen, *I don't like, it costs me an effort to say that to him.* **—en,** v.a. & r. *to trouble; to grieve;* ſich —en, *to trouble oneself, to take pains.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *painstaking person.* **—ſal,** n. (—s, pl. —e), f. (pl. —e) *toil; distress, trouble, affliction; care; difficulty.* **—ſam,** adj. & adv. *toilsome, laborious; painful, irksome; assiduous, painstaking;* ſich —ſam ernähren, *to have a hard struggle to get a living.* **—ſamkeit,** f. *difficultly; laboriousness; trouble.* **—ſelig,** adj. & adv, *toilsome; wretched; weary.* **—ſeligkeit,** f. *hardship.* Comp. **—e-leben,** n. *life of drudgery.* **—(e)los,** adj. *without toil or trouble.* **—(e)voll,** adj. *laborious, troublesome, irksome.* **—waltung,** f. *care, pains, assiduity.*

Mühen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to low.*

Mühl—e, f. (pl. —n) *mill; a game played with draughtsmen; draughts; see-saw* (at whist); *a gymnastic exercise;* das iſt Waſſer auf ſeine —e, *that is grist to his mill.* Comp. **—arzt,** m. *millwright.* **—bach,** m. *mill stream.* **—beſreiter,** m. *caretaker of the machinery in a paper-mill.* **—beutel,** m. *bolter.* **—burſche,** m. *miller's man.* **—eiſen,** n. *mill-spindle.* **—en-bau,** m. *construction of mills.* **—en-bauer,** m. *millwright.* **—en-bremſe,** f. *stop of a wind-mill.* **—en-fachbaum,** m. *axle-tree of a water-mill.* **—en-haus,** n. *windmill-cage.* **—en-netze,** f. *multure.* **—en-ſandſtein,** m. *millstone-grit.* **—en-teich,** m. *mill pond.* **—knappe,** m. *miller's man.* **—lauf,** m. *box, drum.* **—pfahl,** m. *mill-gauge.* **—radſchaufel,** f. *felly of a mill-wheel.* **—rumpf,** m. *mill-hopper.* **—ſtänder,** m. *axis of a windmill.* **—ſteiger,** m. *head-man* or *inspector of mills.* **—ſtein,** m. *mill-stone.* **—trichter,** m. *mill-hopper.* **—waſſer,** n. *mill-race.* **—wehr,** n. *mill-dam.* **—welle,** f. *revolving shaft of a mill-wheel.* **—werk,** n. *mill.* **—zwang,** m. *obligation to have one's corn ground at a certain mill.*

Mühme, f. (pl. —n, dim. Mühmchen) *aunt; female cousin* or *relation.*

Mulatt—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *mulatto.*

Muld—e, f. (pl. —n) *tray; trough; tub; bowl; hutch* (Bak.); *pannier; cavity* (Min.); eine —e Blei, *a pig of lead.* **—ig,** adj. *trough-shaped.* Comp. **—en-blei,** n. *pig-lead.* **—en-förmig,** see —ig. **—en-gewölbe,** n. *cross-vault.*

Mule— (in comp.) **—garn,** n. *mule-twist.* **—jenny, —ſpinnmaſchine,** f. *spinning jenny.*

1. **Mull, Müll,** m. & n. (—s) *dust, rubbish; mould.*
2. **Mull,** m. (—s) *mull* (muslin).

Müller, m. (—s, pl. —) *miller; species of parrot; meal-worm* (Ent.); *miller's thumb* (Icht.). **—ei,** f. *miller's trade.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *miller's wife.* Comp. **—blau,** adj. *light-blue.* **—eſel,** m. *miller's donkey; drudge; dunce.* **—gaze,** f. (silk) *bolting-cloth.* **—geſell, —knappe,** m. *miller's boy or apprentice;* die —geſellen ſchlagen ſich, *they are plucking geese in Scotland* (it is snowing). **—ſack,** m. *mealsack.* **—ſchabe,** f. *cockroach.*

Mulm, m. (—s, pl. —e) *rottenness of wood; rotten wood; dust of rotten wood; mould; dust;*

ore-dust. —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to pulverise, reduce to powder, II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn to dust, crumble.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *worm-eaten, decayed; mouldy, loose; friable.*

Multi—plikandus, m. (pl —den) *multiplicand.* —**plikation**, f. *multiplication.* —**plikativ**, adj. *multiplying; tending to multiply.* —**plikativum**, n. *multiplying numeral* (as once, twice etc.). —**plikator**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *multiplier.* —**pliziren**, v.a. *to multiply.* —**plum**, n. (—s, pl. —pla) *multiple.*

Multon, Multum, m. (—s) *swansdown.*

Mumi—e, f. (pl. —n) *mummy.* —**enhaft**, adj. *mummy-like.* —**fiziren**, v.a. *to mummify, to embalm.*

Mumme, f. *a kind of strong beer.*

Mumm—e, f. (pl. —n) *mask; masker.* —**el**, n. (—s, pl. —) *bugbear, bogey, frightful apparition.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to speak indistinctly;* see —en. —**en**, v.a. *to muffle up; to mask, disguise.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *masker, mummer.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *mummery; buffoonery.* Comp. —**en-geſicht**, n. *mask, visor.* —**en-kleid**, n. *masquerading costume.* —**en-ſchanz**, m. —**en-ſpiel**, n. *masquerade.*

Mümmel, —**chen**, n. *water-lily.*

1. **Mund**, m. (—es, pl. —e, †Münde(r)) *mouth; orifice, opening;* reinen — halten, *to keep a secret;* kein Blatt vor den — nehmen, *to speak out;* den — halten, *to hold one's tongue;* den — voll nehmen, *to mouth, to talk big;* den — ſpitzen, *to screw up one's mouth;* es einem an ſeinem —e erſparen, *to stint one in food;* die Hand auf den —! *keep close! not a word!* den — auf dem rechten Flecke haben, *to have a ready* or *flippant tongue;* auf den — ſchlagen, *to contradict;* er iſt wie auf den — geſchlagen, *he is quite confounded;* Sie nehmen mir das Wort aus dem —e, *that is just what I was going to say;* einem etwas in den — legen, *to suggest to one what to say, to attribute remarks* etc. *to one;* in aller Leute — ſein, *to be much talked of;* von der Hand in den — leben, *to live from hand to mouth;* see under Maul. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to taste well, be appetising;* es —et mir, *I relish that, like it;* er läßt es ſich —en, *he eats heartily.* Comp. —**art**, f. *idiom, dialect.* †—**artig**, —**artlich**, adj. *peculiar to a dialect.* —**bäcker**, m. *baker to a royal household.* —**bedarf**, m. *provisions, victuals.* —**becher**, m. *mouth-glass* (Surg.); *tompion, muzzle-cap* (of a mortar, Artil.). —**faul**, adj. *tongue-tied; taciturn.* —**fäulniß**, f. *scurvy of the mouth.* —**fiſch**, m. *fish of the Cyprinidæ family.* —**freund**, m. *lip-friend.* —**fleumme**, f. *tetanus.* —**knebel**, m. *gag.* —**kraut**, n. *speedwell.* —**küche**, f. *prince's cooks* or *kitchen.* —**lack**, m. *wafer.* —**leich**, n. *ajutage.* —**leim**, m. *lip-glue.* —**loch**, n. *orifice, mouth.* —**portion**, f. *ration.* —**reif**, m. *hoop* or *neck of a cannon's mouth.* —**roſe**, f. *nolly-hock.* —**ſchenk**, m. *cup-bearer.* —**ſchwamm**, m. *thrush* (Med.). —**ſperre**, f. *lock-jaw.* —**ſpiegel**, m. *mouth-glass* (Surg.); *tompion* (Artil.). —**ſtück**, n. *mouth-piece; mouth, orifice; mouth, muzzle* (Artil.); *reed* (of a hautboy etc.); *bridle-bit; mouth, tongue* (vulg.). —**t(h)eil**, m. *allowance, ration.* —**todt**, adj. & adv. *dead in law; not allowed to speak.* —**voll**, m. *mouthful.* —**vorrat(h)**, m. *victuals, provisions.* —**werk**, n. *mouth; glib tongue.*

2. **Mund**, m. suffix (in comp. =) *protection.*

Münd—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little mouth.* *—**e**, f. *mouth* (of a river). —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil; ward; minor.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to fall into, flow into.* —**ig**, adj. *of age;* —ig werden, *to come of age;* einen für —ig erklären, —ig ſprechen, *to declare one of age;* der —ige, *person of age.* —**igkeit**, f. *majority.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *oral, verbal, by word of mouth; viva voce.* —**lichkeit**, f. *oral proceedings* (Law); *oral character* (of anything). —**ung**, f. *mouth* (of a river); *estuary; mouth, orifice; railway terminus.* Comp. —**el-geld**, —**el-gut**, n. *property of a ward* or *minor.* —**el-rat(h)**, m. *master in Chancery; pupillary council* or *counsellor.* —**el-ſtand**, m. *pupilage.* —**ig-machung**, —**ig-ſprechung**, f. *declaring* (a person) *of age; emancipation.* —**ungs-eindeichung**, f. *estuary-embankment.* —**ungs-fries**, m. *muzzle-mouldings* (Artil.). —**ungs-weite**, f. *caliber.*

Mundiren, v.a. *to cleanse; to engross, make a fair copy of.*

Munition, f. (pl. —en) *ammunition, military* or *naval stores.* Comp. —**s-kaſten**, m. *ammunition chest; caisson.* —**s-wagen**, m. *ammunition waggon, caisson; tender* (Railw.).

Munkeln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whisper about; to do secretly;* es munkelt, *it is rumoured;* im Dunkeln iſt gut —, *night is the friend of lovers.*

Münſter, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *cathedral.*

Munter, adj. *awake; vigilant; lively; gay, blithe, merry; vigorous; bright* (of colours); *allegro* (Mus.). —**keit**, f. *liveliness, sprightliness; vigilance* etc.

Münz—e, f. (pl. —n) *coin, money; coinage; medal; change, small money; the mint;* klingende —e, *cash;* mit gleicher —e bezahlen, *to pay with the same coin;* geben Sie mir für eine Krone —e, *give me change for a ten-mark piece;* für bare —e nehmen, *to take as gospel, believe.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to coin; to forge* (new words etc.); auf einen or etwas —en, *to aim at;* gemünztes Geld, *specie.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *coiner, minter; forger.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *board* or *directory of the mint; mint-office.* —**anſtalt**, f. *the mint.* —**beſchneider**, m. *coin-clipper.* —**beſchickung**, f. *alloyage.* —**druckwerk**, n. *balancier, coining-mill.* —**en-kabinett**, n. *cabinet of coins.* —**(en)-kunde**, f. *numismatics.* —**fälſcher**, m. *utterer of base coin, money-clipper.* —**fälſchung**, f. *debasing of coin, money clipping; forging of coin.* —**feile**, f. *planchet-file.* —**freiheit**, f. *privilege of coining.* —**fuß**, m. *standard of coinage.* —**gepräge**, n. *coin-stamp.* —**gehalt**, m. *standard of the currency, alloy.* —**gewicht**, n. *standard weight.* —**haus**, n. *the mint.* —**herr**, m. *sovereign; master of the mint.* —**juſtirer**, m. *mint-assayer.* —**koſten**, pl. *coinage.* —**kundig**, adj. *skilled in numismatics.* —**kunſt**, f. *art of coining.* —**meiſter**, see —herr. —**ordnung**, f. *mint-regulations.* —**platte**, f. *planchet, coin-plate.* —**probe**, f. *assay* (of coin). —**recht**, n. *right of coining.* —**ſammlung**, f. *collection of coins.* —**ſchlag**, m. *coinage.* —**ſchreiber**, m. *clerk to the mint.* —**ſchrift**, f. *inscription on a coin.* —**ſorte**, f. *kind of coin.* —**ſtadt**, f. *town where a mint is.* —**ſtempel**, m. *die.* —**ſtück**, n. *coin; planchet.* —**verfälſcher**, m. *utterer of base coin.* —**währung**, f. *standard* (value) *of coin.* —**wardein**, m. *mint-assayer* or *warden.* —**wert(h)**, m. *standard* (of the currency). —**weſen**, n. *mint matters; monetary system.* —**würdigung**, f. *assay of coins.* —**zeichen**, n. *mint-mark.* —**zettel**, m. *paper currency.* —**zuſatz**, m. *alloy.*

Mürb—e, *I.* adj. *mellow; tender; well-cooked; short, crisp; friable; unsound* (of ice); *decayed; weary; pliable;* —e machen, *to curb, bend, humble;* vom Schickſal —e gemacht, *broken, battered; II.* f., —**igkeit**, f. *mellowness; tenderness; dry-rot; friability; suppleness.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become tender* or *mellow; to rot.* —**heit**, see —igkeit.

Mur—bruch, m. *landslip.*

Murkſen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grunt; to grumble* (vulg.).

Murmel—n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to murmur; to mutter; to whisper.* Comp. —**ſpiel**, n. *game at marbles.* —**t(h)ier**, n. —**maus**, f. *marmot.*

†**Murner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *cat* (in fables etc.).
Murr—en, v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to murmur, mutter, grumble, complain.* Comp. **—kopf**, m. *surly person, grumbler.* **—köpfig**, see Mürriſch. **—finn**, m. *surliness, moroseness.*
Mürriſch, adj. *surly, morose, sullen.*
Mus, n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *soft boiled vegetable food; pap; marmalade; stewed fruit* etc.; *jelly;* zu — ſchlagen, *to beat to a jelly.*
Muſchel, f. (pl. —n) *mussel, shell-fish; shell; conch* (Anat.); *basket-hilt* (of cutlasses etc.); *whelk; cam* (Mach.); *thumb* (of a latch). **—icht, —ig**, adj. *conchoidal.* Comp. **—blume**, f. *great duck-weed.* **—gehäuſe**, n. *shell* (of mussels etc.). **—geld**, n. *cowry.* **—gericht**, n. *ostracism.* **—gruś**, m. *alluvial deposits of shells.* **—inſekt**, n. *kermes, cochineal.* **—kenner**, m. *conchologist.* **—kenntniß, —kunde, —lehre**, f. *conchology.* **—linie**, f. *conchoid.* **—ſammlung**, f. *collection of shells.* **—ſchale**, f. *mussel-shell.* **—ſeide**, f. *byssus.* **—werk**, n. *shell-work.* **—t(h)ierе**, pl. *mollusks.*
Muſ—e, f. (pl. —n) *muse; student* (S.). **—eum**, n. (—s, pl. Muſeen) *museum; club.* **—ici**, see Muſikus. **—ik, —ikaliſch** ꝛc. see Muſik. **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to perform or practice music;* des Abends wurde ſtets —irt, *we always had music in the evenings.* Comp. **—en-almanach**, m. *poetical annual.* **—en-berg**, m. *Parnassus.* **—en-freund**, m. *lover, patron of poetry.* **—en-gott**, m. *Apollo.* **—en-kunſt**, f. *poetry.* **—en-ſitz**, m. *seat of the Muses; academy, university.* **—en-ſohn**, m. *poet; student.*
Muſik, f. *music; band of musicians;* in — ſetzen, *to set to music;* ohne — abziehen, *to steal away;* da iſt — drin, *that is good; then is something in that.* **—alien**, pl. *music, notes; musical compositions.* **—aliſch**, adj. & adv. *musical; skilled in music;* ein —aliſches Gehör, *a correct ear for music;* ich bin nicht —aliſch, *I am not musical, I am no musician.* **—ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *musician* (prov.); die —anten, *ready money;* da ſitzen die —anten! *there are the sinews of war! there's the rub!* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *musician; composer.* **—us**, m. (pl. Muſici) *musician, one of an orchestra.* Comp. **—alien-handlung**, f. *music-seller's shop.* **—alien-leih-inſtitut**, n. *lending library of music.* **—aufführung**, f. *musical performance.* **—bande**, f. *band of musicians.* **—chor**, m. & n. *chorus; choir* (also Arch.); *band.* **—direktor, —dirigent, —meiſter**, m. *conductor; band-master* (Mil.). **—kenner**, m. *connoisseur of music.* **—ſaal**, m. *concert-room.* **—ſtimme**, f. *part* (in music). **—ſtück**, n. *piece of music.* **—ſtunde**, f. *music-lesson.* **—verein**, m. *musical society.*
Muſiv, —iſch, adj. *mosaic.* Comp. **—gold**, n. *mosaic gold.*
Muſk, —us, see Moſchus.
Muskat, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *nutmeg.* **—eller**, m. (—s) *muscat, muscatel* (grape and wine). Comp. **—eller-apfel**, m. *musk-apple.* **—eller-kraut**, n. *clary* (Bot.). **—eller-wein**, m. *muscatel, muscadel.* **—(en)-baum**, m. *nutmeg-tree.* **—en-blume, —(en)-blüt(h)e**, f. *mace.* **—(en)-butter**, f. *essential oil of nutmegs.* **—(en)-reiber**, m. *nutmeg-grater.* **—(en)-roſe**, f. *musk-rose.*
Muskel—el, see Muskel. **—nlös**, adj. & adv. *muscular, sinewy.*
Muskel, m. (—s, pl. —), f. (pl. —n) *muscle.* **—ig, Muskliq**, adj. *muscular; with muscles.* Comp. **—anſtrengung**, f. *muscular exertion.* **—bau**, m. *muscling* (Paint.); *contexture of muscles.* **—bauch**, m. *the middle, fleshy part of a muscle.* **—faſer**, f. *muscular fibre.* **—lehre**, f. *myology,* **—ſtärke**, f. *muscular strength.* **—zergliederung, —zerlegung**, f. *myotomy* (Anat.). **—zuſammenziehung**, f. *contraction of the muscles.*
Musket—e, f. (pl. —n) *musket, gun;* (pl.) *musketry.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *musketeer; German light infantry soldier* (opp. to fusileer). Comp. **—en-feuer**, n. *musketry fire.* **—en-ſalve**, f. *volley from muskets.* **—en-ſchuß**, m. *musket-shot.*
1. **Muß**, see Mus.
2. **Muß**, n. (indec.) *necessity, compulsion;* es iſt ein —, *one must, it is necessary.*
Muße, f. *leisure, spare* or *idle time;* mit —, *at leisure, leisurely.* Comp. **—ſtunde**, f. *leisure hour.* **—zeit**, f. *spare time.*
Muſſelin, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *muslin.* **—en**, adj. *muslin.* Comp. **—kleid**, n. *muslin dress.*
Müſſ—en, ir.v.n. aux. of mood, *to be obliged, have to, must; to be bound by duty* etc.; (preceded by the Inf. of another verb, müſſen is used for pp. gemußt); ich muß fort, *I must go;* es mußte ein Patent genommen werden, *a patent had to be taken out;* ich muß lachen wenn ..., *I cannot help laughing when ...;* Du mußt, Du magſt wollen oder nicht, *you must, whether you will or no;* er kommt noch, er müßte denn krank ſein, *he will come yet, unless, indeed, he be ill;* das werde ich nie von ihm glauben, er müßte es mir denn ſagen, *that I will never believe of him, unless I have it from his own lips;* welche Zeit muß es wohl ſein? *what o'clock may it be?* wer muß es nur geweſen ſein? *who can it have been?* es mußte ſich gerade ſo fügen, daß..., *chance would have it that...;* es muß ein ehrlicher Mann ſein, *he must be an honourable man;* eine Frau wie ſie ſein muß, *a true woman, a pattern woman:* er hätte fleißiger ſein —en, *he ought to have been more diligent;* ich habe es thun —en, *I had, I have been obliged to do it.* **—ig**, see Müßig.
†**—igen**, v.a. *to oblige, force, constrain.*
Müßig, adj. & adv. *idle, unemployed, at leisure; disengaged; vacant;* —e Stunde, —e Zeit, *leisure;* — gehen, *to idle, be idle;* — hinbringen, *to idle away;* ſein Geld — laſſen, *to let capital lie idle, dead.* Comp. **—gang**, m. *idleness; slothfulness;* —gang iſt aller Laſter Anfang, *slothfulness is the parent of all evil.* **—gänger**, m. *idler, slothful person; truant.*
Muſſiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to froth, foam up, sparkle.*
Muſter, n. (—s, pl. —) *model; pattern; sample; standard; example, paragon;* ſich (Dat.) zum — nehmen, *to take as a model;* nach — machen, *to make to a pattern;* nach —, *according to pattern.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *model or pattern maker; reviewer; inspector* (of troops). **—haft**, adj. & adv. *exemplary; classical, standard.* **—haftigkeit**, f. *exemplariness.* **—ig**, suffix (in comp. =) *of such and such a design or pattern.* **—n**, v.a. *to muster; to pass in review; to survey, examine critically; to criticise, find fault with, censure; to enroll* (einmuſtern); *to figure, make a design on;* gemuſterter Stoff, *fancy cloth, figured stuff.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *mustering; muster, review; inspection.* Comp. **—anſtalt**, f. *model school, normal college.* **—ausſetzen**, n. *designing.* **—bild**, n. *paragon; model; ideal.* **—buch**, n. *book of patterns; standard work.* **—elle**, f. *standard ell.* **—gültig**, adj. *standard, classical.* **—karte**, f. *pattern-card.* **—(karten)-reiter**, m. *commercial traveller.* **—platz**, m. *review-ground.* **—probe**, f. *pattern.* **—reiſen**, n. *travelling for orders.* **—rolle**, f. *muster-roll.* **—ſchule**, f. *model school.* **—ſchutz**, m. *patent of a design.* **—ſtück**, n. *piece to serve as model* or *pattern; classical extract; specimen;* (pl.) *studies* (Paint. etc.). **—ungs-büchlein**, n. *manual of field-exercises* etc. **—ungs-geſchäft**, n. *recruiting.* **—ungs-tag**, m. *field-day.* **—wirt(h)-ſchaft**, f. *model farm.* **—wort**, n. *paradigm.* **—zeichenſchule**, f. *school of design.* **—zeichner.**

m. —**zeichnerin**, f. *designer.* —**zeichnung**, f. *design.*

Mus-t(h)ier, n. *moose-deer.*

Muta, f. (pl. Mutä) *muta* (consonant).

Mut(h), m. (—es, dim. Müt(h)chen) *disposition, mettle, spirit, courage; fortitude, boldness; state of mind, mood, humour, gutes —es sein, to be of good cheer;* einem — machen, einflößen, *to encourage one;* — fassen, *to pluck up heart;* einem guten — machen, *to put one into good humour;* wie ist Dir zu —e? *how do you feel?* es ist mir nicht wohl zu —e, *I do not feel comfortable;* Sie wissen nicht, wie mir zu —e ist, *you little know what I feel;* gut giebt —, *wealth makes one bold;* mir fiel der —, *my heart failed me;* seinen — or sein Müt(h)chen an einem kühlen, *to vent one's anger on a person.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *request, demand, suit.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to be minded* or *disposed;* only used in the pp. gemut(h)et or (more common) gemut(h); wohl gemut(h)(et) sein, *to be cheerful;* †*II.* a. *to demand, sue for, claim;* (um) eine Grube —en, *to sue for permission to work a mine.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *petitioner.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *courageous, spirited; mettlesome;* —ig! *courage!* —**ung**, f. *demand* (for the freedom of a company, admission to a guild etc.); *demand for a concession;* see —e. Comp. —**beseelt**, —**erfüllt**, —**voll**, adj. *very courageous, high-spirited.* —**jahr**, n. *year in which one aspires to the freedom of a company; time which elapses between an artisan's suing to be admitted as a master and his obtaining his suit.* —**los**, adj. *without vigour: spiritless; discouraged, dejected.* —**losigkeit**, f. *despondency, dejection.* —**maßen**, v.a. (insep.) *to have an idea of; to suppose, presume, guess.* —**maßer**, m. *conjecturer.* —**maßlich**, adj. *conjectural, presumable; probable; colourable.* —**maßlichkeit**, f. *probability.* —**maßung**, f. *surmise.* —**maßungsweise**, adv. *by* or *as a guess.* —**wille**, —**willen**, m. *wantonness, mischief, mischievousness; petulance; high spirits sauciness; prank;* aus —willen, *in wanton sport.* —**willig**, adj. & adv. *wanton, mischievous, petulant; roguish, naughty; saucy;* —willig(er Weise), *on purpose; wilfully, lightly;* sich —willig in Gefahr begeben, *to rush into danger;* —williger Bankerott, *fraudulent bankruptcy.*

Mutiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to change, break* (as the voice).

Mutter, f. (pl. Mütter; used without art. sometimes Gen. —s, Dat. —n) *mother; matron, dame; matrix, womb;* (pl. —n) *nut* or *box of a screw, female screw; matrix* (Found.); *pipe* (of muskets, pistols etc.); *catch* (to a hook). —**n**, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to take after the mother.* —**schaft**, f. *maternity, motherhood.* Comp. —**ast**, m. *main branch.* —**balg**, m. *uterus.* —**band**, n. *ligament of the womb.* —**beschwerde**, f. *hysterical affection, hysterics.* —**biene**, f. *queen-bee.* —**blume**, f. *pasque-flower; milk-wort.* —**blutfluß**, m. *flooding* (Med.). —**bruch**, m. *hysterocele.* —**bruder**, m. *mother's brother, maternal uncle.* —**erde**, f. *mother earth; garden mould.* —**fieber**, n. *puerperal fever.* —**füllen**, n. *female foal.* —**gesellschaft**, f. *parent society; maternity-society.* —**gottesbild**, n. *image of the Blessed Virgin.* —**hals**, m. *neck of the matrix* (Anat.). —**hase**, f. *doe-hare.* —**herz**, n. *maternal heart.* —**kind**, n. *human being; mother's pet.* —**kirche**, f. *mother-church; cathedral; parish-church.* —**korn**, n. *ergot.* —**krankheit**, f. *hysteria.* —**kuchen**, m. *placenta.* —**lamm**, n. *ewe-lamb.* —**land**, n. *mother-country.* —**lauge**, f. *mother-lye; mother-water.* —**laugensalz**, n. *carbonate of soda.* —**leib**, m. *womb;* vom —leib an, *from one's birth.* —**liebe**, f. *motherly love.* —**los**, adj. *motherless.* —**mal**, n. *birth-mark, mole.* —**milch**, f. *mother's milk.* —**mord**, m. *matricide.* —**nackt**, adj. *stark-naked.* —**nelke**, f. *clove.* —**pferd**, n. *mare.* —**pflicht**, f. *maternal duty.* —**schaf**, n. *ewe.* —**scheide**, f. *vagina.* —**schnitt**, m. *Cæsarian operation.* —**schraube**, f. *female screw.* —**schwein**, n. *sow.* —**seele**, f. *human being;* keine —seele, *not a soul;* —seelenallein, *quite alone.* —**söhnchen**, n. *mother's darling.* —**sprache**, f. *mother-tongue; parent language.* —**stadt**, f. *metropolis; native town.* —**stand**, m. *maternity.* —**stein**, m. *hysterolite.* —**stelle**, f. —stelle vertreten bei, *to be a mother to.* —**stock**, m. *solid mountain mass; stock-beehive.* —**t(h)eil**, m. *inheritance from the mother.* —**witz**, m. *mother-wit.* —**wut(h)**, f. *uterine fury* (Med.).

Mütter—chen, n. *term of endearment; granny.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *motherly, maternal; on the mother's side.* —**lichkeit**, f. *motherliness.*

Mutz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *beast with its tail docked; short coat, jerkin; anything stunted* or *cropped; mannikin; blockhead.* Comp. —**ohr**, n. *cropped ear; cropped beast.*

Mütz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little cap* or *bonnet.* —**e**, f. (pl —n) *cap* (for men, boys and †women); *calypter* (Bot.); *second stomach of ruminants;* die —e vor einem abziehen, *to acknowledge one's superiority.* Comp. —**en-blech**, n. *peak of a cap.* —**en-macher**, m. *cap-maker.*

Myriade, f. (pl. —n) *myriad.*

Myrmidone, m. (—n, pl. —n) *myrmidon.*

Myrrhe, f. *myrrh.*

Myrte, f. (pl. —n) *myrtle.* Comp. —**n-beere**, f. *myrtle-berry.* —**n-laube**, f. *myrtle-grove.*

Myst—erium, n. (—s, pl. —ien) *mystery.* —**eriös**, adj. & adv. *mysterious.* —**ifiziren**, v.a. *to mystify.* —**if**, f. *mystics.* —**iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *mystic.* —**isch**, adj. *mystic(al).*

Myth—e, f. (pl. —n) *myth, fable.* —**isch**, adj. *mythical.* —**olog**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *student* or *writer on mythology.* —**ologie**, f. (pl. —en) *mythology.* —**us**, —**os**, m. (pl. —then) *myth.*

N.

N, **n**, n. *N, n,* in abbr. N. = 1) Namen, *name;* 2) Norden, *North;* 3) (on railway-time tables etc.) Nacht, *night* and Nachmittag, *afternoon;* N. N. (for nomen nescio) *name unknown to me* (Mr . .); n. = 1) nach, *after;* 2) neu, *new.*

Na, int. *well! come now!* — mach! *come, be quick!* — nur nicht hitzig! *well, well, dont get angry!* —, ich will denn nur weiter gehen, *well then, since I must go on;* —, das wäre! *well, that's nice! come now! oh, nonsense!*

Nab—e, f. (pl. —n) *nave* (of a wheel). —**el**, see Nabel. Comp. —**en-band**, n. *axle-tree hoop.* —**en-büchse**, f. *wheelbox.* —**en-kappe**, f. *cap of patent axle.*

Nabel, m. (—s, pl. Näbel) *navel; eye, germ, hilum* (Bot.); *key-stone* (Arch.); *nombril* (Her.); *focus, umbilical point* (Math.); zum — gehörig, *umbilical.* —**ig**, adj. *bossy; umbilicate.* —**n**, v.a. *to provide with a boss* or *nombril; to bind down the navel* (of an infant). Comp. —**binde**, f. *navel-bandage.* —**bruch**, m. *omphalocele.* —**fleischbruch**, m. *sarcomphalocele.* —**förmig**, adj. *umbilicate.* —**kraut**, n. *cotyledon, navel-wort; mossy saxifrage; red geranium* (Bot.). —**schnur**, f. *umbilical cord.* —**streifen**, m. *raphe* (Bot.).

Nach, *I.* adv. & sep. prefix, *after, behind; afterwards; conformably;* — und —, *little by little, gradually;* — wie vor, *now as ever* or *before;* mir —! *follow me!* —gerade, *gradually, by degrees, at last;* hier- —, *afterwards, behind;*

II. prep. (with Dat.) *after, behind, following; after, later; towards, to; in conformity with, according to, agreeably to; in imitation of, after the manner of; on the authority of; by; at; in; for, considering; like to;* — Abend zu, *westward;* seinem Alter — ist er groß, *he is tall for his age;* — der Aussage meines Freundes, *according to what my friend says;* — einem ausschauen, *to look* (out) *for one;* seinem Aussehen —, *to judge by his appearance* or *countenance;* — Belgien bestimmte Postsendungen, *the mails for Belgium;* — Brot schreien, *to call loudly, cry for bread;* — Diktiren schreiben, *to write at dictation;* — einander, *one after another, successively,* — der Elle, — dem Gewichte, *by the ell, by weight;* — Empfang des Gegenwärtigen, *on receipt of this;* fragen —, *to enquire for;* im Jahre — Christi Geburt, *in the year of our Lord;* — dem Gedächtniß, *from memory;* — deutschem Gelde, *in German money;* — französischem Geschmacke, *in French fashion, taste* or *style;* — beendetem Gottesdienst, *after divine-service, after church;* — der rechten Hand zu, *towards the right;* — Hause, *home;* ich gehe — Hause, *I am going home;* das thut ihm Keiner —, *no one will match him at that;* meiner Meinung —, *in my opinion;* nur dem Namen — kennen, *to know only by name;* — oben, *upward, on high;* — alphabetischer Ordnung, *in alphabetical order;* — der Regel, *generally, as a rule, regularly;* — der Reihe, der Reihe —, *in turns, by turns;* schicken —, *to send for;* — meiner Uhr, *by my watch;* sich — etwas umsehen, *to look round for something;* wenn es — dem Verfasser ginge, *if one were to credit the author, if the author is to be believed;* ein Viertel — fünf, *a quarter past five;* werfen —, *to throw at;* der Wirklichkeit —, *in reality;* — einer Woche, *a week hence;* zeichnen — *to draw from* or *after;* — sich ziehen, *to bring on, be followed by;* — Zwiebel riechen, *to smell of onions.*

Nachacht—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to act in conformity with, observe, live up to.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *observance; rule;* dies diene Ihnen zur —ung, *let this serve for your guidance.*

Nachäff—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h., Dat. & Acc.) *to ape, mimic.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *servile imitator; mimic.* **—erei,** f. *aping, mimicry.*

Nachahm—bar, adj. *imitable.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to imitate, copy; to mimic; to forge, counterfeit;* einen —en, *to imitate one;* einem —en in . . ., *to imitate one in . . .;* —end, *imitative;* nachgeahmt, *imitated, copied, counterfeit, artificial.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *imitator, copier; counterfeiter.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *love of mimicry; servile imitation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *imitation; counterfeiting.* Comp. **—ens-wert(h),** adj. *worthy of imitation.* **—ungs-gabe,** f. *imitative faculty.* **—ungs-trieb,** m. *imitative instinct.*

Nacharbeit, f. *subsequent* or *additional work; copy.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to work after* or *from; to strive to reach; to follow; II.* a. *to copy; to touch up, retouch; to make good, make up for.*

Nachart—en, v.n. (aux. f., Dat.) *to resemble, take after.* **—ung,** f. *resemblance.*

Nachbar, m. (—s, —n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *neighbour.* **—lich,** adj. *neighbouring; neighbourly.* **—schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *neighbourhood, vicinity;* (people of the) *neighbourhood.* **—schaftlich,** adj. *relating to the neighbourhood.* Comp. **—recht,** n. *right of settling in a village; privileges of a village-community.* **—s-leute,** pl. *neighbours.* **—staat,** m. *neighbouring state.* **—volk,** n. *neighbouring nation.*

Nachbau, m. *additional building.* **—en,** v.a. *to build after a model; to build subsequently; to improve, make alterations on* (a building).

Nachbedenken, ir.v.a. *to think of, consider afterwards* or *too late;* nachbedacht, *considered too late.*

Nachbesser—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *corrector, improver.* **—n,** v.a. *to mend, improve, repair; to touch up.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *touching up; repair; later improvements.*

Nachbestellen, v.a. *to order subsequently,* ein Gericht —, *to order sweets* etc. (in a restaurant).

Nachbet—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to pray after; to pray later; to parrot, echo.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *repeater of another's saying.*

Nachbewilligung, f. *supplementary vote* or *grant.*

Nachbezahl—en, v.a. *to pay later; to pay the rest.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *additional* or *subsequent payment.*

Nachbild, n. *copy, imitation, counterfeit.* **—en,** v.a. *to copy; to form* or *mould from; to counterfeit;* er muß sich —en, *he must finish* or *continue his education.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *imitator, copier.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *copy, facsimile; copying, counterfeit.*

Nachblättern, v.a. *to turn over the leaves of a book* (in looking for something).

Nachbleib—en, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to be left behind; to be left over; to be kept in* (at school)*; to survive; to lag behind;* einem —en, *to fall short of another's excellence* etc.; —en lassen, *to keep in.* **—end,** p. & adj. *residuary.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil in detention.* Comp. **—en-lassen,** n. *detention.*

Nachblicken, v.n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to look after one.*

Nachblüt(h)e, f. (pl. —n) *second blossom; second blossoming.*

Nachbohren, v.a. *to bore after* or *again, to widen.*

Nachbrennen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to burn, roast* or *distil again; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to hang fire.*

Nachbringen, ir.v.a. *to bring later* or *after; to fetch up; to bring on.*

Nachbrust, f. *brisket* (Butch.).

Nachbuchstabiren, v.a. (einem etwas) *to spell after.*

Nachbürg—e, —schaft, f. *collateral security.*

Nachbüßen, v.a. *to atone* or *suffer for afterwards.*

Nachdatiren, v.a. *to post-date.*

Nachdem, *I.* adv. *afterwards;* je —, *accordingly; II.* conj. *after the time that; according as, according to the way that;* je — es sich trifft, *according to circumstances;* je — es kommt, *just as it comes;* je — er sich benimmt, *according to his conduct.*

Nachdenk—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) einem —en, *to follow, enter into the thoughts of another;* über etwas —en, *to think, reflect, consider, meditate on; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reflection, consideration.* **—end,** p. & adj. *reflecting, thoughtful, pensive.* **—lich,** adj. see **—end;** *important, critical.*

Nachdichten, v.a. *to imitate; to condense.*

Nachdrängen, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to press, crowd, push; II.* r. *to press after, seek to enter.*

Nachdringen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to press after; to pursue hotly.*

Nachdruck, m. *second pressing* (of grapes)*; inferior wine; reprint; energy, vigour; stress; weight; expressiveness; piracy, literary theft; pirated edition;* mit — handeln, *to act with energy;* — auf etwas legen, *to lay stress upon.* **—en,** v.a. *to pirate* (a book etc.)*; to counterfeit; to reprint.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *piratical printer; literary pirate.* Comp. **—s-voll,** adj. *forcible.*

Nachdrück—en, v. *I.* n. *to apply after-pressure; to urge forward, push; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to ruminate.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *energetic, vigorous, emphatic; expressive; express.* **—lichkeit,** f. *forcibleness; explicitness; energy.*

Nacheifer, m. (—s) *emulation.* **—er,** m. (—s,

pl. —) *rival; emulator.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to follow eagerly, be emulous of, emulate.* **—ung,** f. *emulation.*

Nacheilen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten after, to pursue.*

Nacheinander, adv. *one after another, by turns.* Comp. **—folgend,** adj. *successive.*

Nachempfinden, ir.v.a. *to feel afterwards.*

Nachen, m. (—s, pl. —) *boat, skiff.* Comp. **—führer,** m. *boatman, sculler.*

Nacherbe, m. *residuary legatee.*

Nachernte, f. *second or after-crop; gleaning.*

Nacherzählen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to repeat what one has heard; to repeat something discreditable of a person;* dem Engliſchen nacherzählt, *imitated from the English.*

Nachessen, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat after or afterwards: II.* subst. n. *second course: dessert.*

Nachexerziren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to repeat the manual exercises: to have an extra drill.*

Nachfahren, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to follow in a carriage or boat; to die* (B.); — laſſen, *to have* (something) *sent after; II.* a. *to carry after.*

Nachfälſchen, v.a. *to forge, counterfeit.*

Nachfärben, v. *I.* a. *to imitate a colour; to re-dye; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to grow darker.*

Nachfolg—e, f. *sucession* (in office etc.), *reversion: imitation; following;* die —en, *the results.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) (einem) *to follow; to imitate; to succeed.* **—end,** p. & adj. *subsequent.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *successor.*

Nachforderung, f. (pl. —en) *after-claim* or *-charge.*

Nachforſch—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to enquire* or *search after; to trace; to investigate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *enquirer, searcher after.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *quest, search, investigation.*

Nachfrag—e, f. (pl. —n) *enquiry; demand, request;* —e halten, aufſtellen, *to enquire after;* die —e nach dieſem Artikel war wenig belebt, *this article was little in demand;* es iſt viele —e nach dieſer Waare, *this article is in great demand:* **—en,** reg. & ir.v. (aux. h., Dat.) *to enquire about, ask; to care about;* er fragt Allem nichts nach, *he does not care about anything* (colloq.); er fragt nichts darnach, *he cares nothing about it.*

Nachfriſt, f. *prolongation of a term, additional respite.*

Nachfühlen, v.a. *to feel after* or *with* (one); ich kann es ihm ſo recht —, *I know well what he must have felt.*

Nachfüllen, v.a. *to fill up, add.*

Nachgaffen, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to stare, gape after.*

Nachgeben, ir.v. *I.* a. *to give after, in addition* or *again; to relax; to give up, yield; to grant;* er giebt niemandem etwas nach, *he is inferior to none: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to give way, slacken; to sink; to comply with; to yield, defer to;* einem in etwas nicht(s) —, *to be in no way inferior to.* **—d,** p. & adj. *compliant, yielding.*

Nachgeboren, pp. & adj. *posthumous; younger.*

Nachgebot, n. *subsequent* or *higher bid.*

Nachgeburt, f. *after-birth.*

Nachgehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to be behind* or *slow: to follow, pursue: to trace: to mind, attend to; to obey; to give oneself up to; to apply oneself to;* meine Uhr geht nach gegen die Bahnhofsuhr, *my watch is slow according to the railway-clock.* **—ds,** adv. *afterwards, hereafter; next to this.*

Nachg(e)rade, adv. *by degrees, gradually, at length.*

Nachgeſang, m. *epode.*

Nachgeſchmack, m. (—s) *after-taste.*

Nachgeſchwader, m. *rear of a fleet.*

Nachgiebig, adj. *flexible; yielding; obliging, kind.* **—keit,** f. *yielding* or *weak disposition; complaisance; indulgence; obsequiousness.*

Nachgießen, ir.v.a. *to pour after; to cast after* or *from, take a cast of.*

Nachglanz, m. *after splendour; reflection.*

Nachgras, n. *after-math.*

Nachgrübeln, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to subtilise, refine upon; to search minutely into; to ponder over.*

Nachgrummet, n. (—s) *third crop of hay, after-grass.*

Nachgründen, v.a. *to give an additional coat to* (Paint.).

Nachguß, m. *copy from a cast.*

Nachhall, m. (—s, pl. —e) *reverberation, echo.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to resound, to echo; II.* a. *to repeat.*

Nachhalt—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold* or *celebrate after;* eine Stunde —en, *to give a lesson* (that has been missed) *later on; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to last, hold out.* **—ig,** adj. *lasting.* **—igkeit,** f. *lastingness.*

Nachhangen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) **Nachhängen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to track* (Sport); *to give oneself up to; to indulge in;* der Schwermuth(h) —, *to give way to melancholy.*

Nachhauen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to parry and thrust* (Fenc.); dem Feinde —, *to pursue the enemy cutting them down* (as cavalry).

Nachhelf—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to lend a helping hand, help; to retouch; to prompt; to push forward.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *helper.*

Nachher, adv. *afterwards, after that; later in the day; subsequently.* **—ig,** adj. *subsequent, later, posterior.*

Nachherbſt, m. *end of autumn.*

Nachhieb, m. *thrust after having parried; pursuit* (of the enemy) *sword in hand* (Mil.).

Nachhinken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) einem —, *to limp after one.*

Nachholen, v.a. *to fetch afterwards; to fetch up, make up for; to retrieve, recover; to overtake.*

Nachhülfe, f. *aid, help* (to success, progress etc.). Comp. **—kurſus,** m. *supplementary course.* **—ſtunden,** pl. *additional, special lessons.*

Nachhut, f. *after-feeding; rearguard* (Mil.).

Nachjag—d, f. *pursuit.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to pursue eagerly, hunt after;* der Gerechtigkeit —en, *to follow after righteousness* (B.); *II.* a. *to send, discharge after;* einem eine Kugel —en, *to send a ball, fire a shot after one.*

Nachjahr, n. see Gnadenjahr; *autumn* (prov.).

Nach—klang, m. *echo, resonance; reverberation; after-effect; reminiscence.* **—klingen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to resound, echo; to continue to sound.*

Nachkomm—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *descendant; successor;* ohne —e, *without issue.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to come after, to follow; to come later; to (re)join, overtake; to act up to; to execute, fulfil; to comply with; to observe, obey;* einer Sache —en, *to get a thing done, execute it;* ſeinen Verbindlichkeiten —en, *to meet one's engagements.* **—enſchaft,** f. *posterity; future generations.*

Nachkömmling, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Nachkomme.

Nachkönnen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to follow.*

Nachkünſteln, v.a. *to counterfeit, imitate.*

Nachlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —läſſe) *anything left, residuum; legacy; literary remains; estate of one deceased; relaxation; remission; abatement, deduction; discount, allowance, drawback; intermission;* ohne — arbeiten, *to work incessantly.* **—(ſſ)en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to leave behind; to transmit; to let follow; to slacken, relax; to discontinue give over; to remit, mitigate; to grant, yield give up;* einem etwas —(ſſ)en, *to remit, to permit;* etwas vom (or am) Preiſe —(ſſ)en, *to take something off the price of a thing;* er ließ ihm etwas an der Strafe nach, *he remitted his punishment somewhat;* laß es nach! *leave off. II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to slacken, give way; to subside, abate; to flag; to diminish; to cease,* die Kälte läßt nach, *the cold is abating;* laſſen

Sie doch nach! *pray, have done!* die Nachgelassenen, *the survivors*; die Frage läßt nach, *the demand is not so great* (C. L.); im Fleiße —(ff)en, *to become less diligent*; die nachgelassenen Werke, *the posthumous works*; *III.* subst. n. *relaxation; abatement, reduction; remission; flagging* etc. —(ff)end, p. & adj. *intermittent.* —(ff)enschaft, f. see Nachlaß.

Nachlässig, adj & adv. *negligent, careless; remiss; unaffected; indolent, supine.* —keit, f. *negligence, carelessness; inaccuracy; remissness* etc.

Nachlauf, m. *running after; second runnings* (of brandy etc.). —en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat.) *to run after.*

Nachleben, *I.* v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to live later; to survive; to conform to, obey, live up to; II.* subst. n. *after-life; conformity of life to.*

Nachlegen, v.a. *to add to, to lay on more.*

Nachlese, f. *gleaning; gleanings; supplement;* —e halten, *to glean.* —en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to glean; to read after; to re-read, read again; to make up for by subsequent reading;* einem —en, *to imitate one's manner of reading, to follow one in reading, II.* subst. n. see —e; *re-reading* etc.; beim —en, *on reading again.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *gleaner; one who reads after or in the manner of.*

Nachliefern, v.a. *to furnish subsequently; to complete.*

Nachmach—en, v.a. *to copy, imitate; to mimic; to counterfeit; to do subsequently;* das ſoll mir einer —en! *I challenge or defy any one to do the same!* mach es mir nach, *do as I do.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *imitator; counterfeiter, forger.* —ung, f. *imitation; counterfeiting.*

Nachmahd, f. *after-math.*

Nachmalen, v.a. *to paint after* (a style); *to copy; to counterfeit* (a signature).

Nachmal—ig, adj. *subsequent.* —s, adv. *afterwards.*

Nachmann, m. see Hintermann: *near kinsman, heir* (B.).

Nachmesse, f. *low mass; latter part of a fair.*

Nachmessen, ir.v.a. *to measure again; to re-survey.*

Nachmilch, f. *strippings.*

Nachmittag, m. *afternoon;* eines —s, *one afternoon, of an afternoon.* —s, adv. *in the afternoon.* Comp. —s-kirche, f. *afternoon-church.* —s-schläfchen, n. *after-dinner nap.*

Nachmittäg—ig, —lich, adj. *afternoon, postmeridian.*

Nach—nahme, f. *reimbursement;* unter —nahme Ihrer Spesen, *against your charges, reimbursing yourself for outlay* etc. —nehmen, ir.v.a. *to take after or besides; to reimburse oneself for.*

Nachordnen, v.a. *to class next after.*

Nachpfeifen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to whistle after; to repeat whistling;* ich kann meinem Gelde —, *I may whistle after my money.*

Nachpfuschen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to copy in a bungling manner.*

Nachpinseln, v.a. *to retouch* (Paint.); *to daub.*

Nachporto, n. (—s, pl. —s) *additional charge for overweight* etc. (on letters).

Nachprägen, v.a. *to copy the stamp of; to counterfeit* (a coin).

Nachrech-n—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to reckon subsequently; to reckon over again; to check an account; to verify a calculation.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *auditor, examiner of accounts.*

Nachred—e, f. *subsequent remark; epilogue; rejoinder; report, rumour; calumny;* in üble —e bringen, *to slander one, injure one's reputation.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to imitate the manner of speaking; to repeat* (what another has said); einem etwas —en, *to talk of one, to slander one;* ich will Dir das Geheimniß mittheilen, Du darfſt es aber nicht—en, *I will tell you the secret, but you must not mention* (or repeat) *it;* einem Alles auf Treu' und Glauben —en, *to swear by a person.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *slanderer.* —uer, m. (—s, pl. —) *later speaker.*

Nachreifen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ripen after being gathered.*

Nachreißen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to tear along or after; to tear more or wider; to copy;* einen Witz —, *to repeat a joke; II.* subst. n. beim —, *in copying.*

1. **Nachricht**, f. (pl. —en) *news; account; information; report; advice; notice;* ausführliche —, *full advices, detailed account;* öffentliche —, *advertisement;* ſchlechte —, *ill tidings;* zur —! *Take Notice!* einem — geben, *to let one know, advise one, warn one, send one word;* von etwas — einziehen, *to obtain information regarding;* nach allen —en, *by all accounts.* —en, see below. —lich, adj. & adv. *by way of information;* —lich zu wiſſen thun, *to advise of.*

2. **Nachricht—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to direct attention to; to re-adjust; to arrange in imitation of; to condemn finally; to execute.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *executioner.*

Nachrücken, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (einem) *to advance following; to move or march after; II.* a. *to advance.*

Nachruf, m. *call, shout after* (one); *refrain* (Mus.); *farewell; posthumous fame, memory; poem, notice* etc. *in honour of one dead;* ein — konnte ihn nicht mehr erreichen, *he is beyond call.* —en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) einem —en, *to call after one;* einen —en, *to call to one to follow.*

Nach—ruhm, m. (—s) *posthumous fame or glory.* —rühmen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to say in praise of one absent.*

Nachſagen, v.a. *to repeat; to repeat after* (one); *to relate on the faith of; to speak* (well or ill) *of;* das muß ich ihm zum Ruhme —en, *I must say that in his praise.*

Nachſatz, m. *minor term or proposition* (Log.); *apodosis* (Gram.); *additional stake.*

Nachſchauen, v.a. einem —, *to look after one.*

Nachſchicken, v.a. *to send after, to send afterwards.*

Nachſchießen, ir.v.a. *to shoot later;* einem —, *to shoot, send* (a ball) *after one* (going away); Gelder —, *to make a subsequent payment, to supply more money; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to dart after; to spring up later, bud a second time.*

Nachſchiffen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sail in pursuit of; to sail afterwards; II.* a. *to send by water to.*

Nachſchlag, m. *after-stroke; complementary or grace-note* (at the end of a trill etc.); *base coin.* —en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to strike afterwards; to strike* (one) *as he goes away; to counterfeit* (coins); *to mark a note that follows another* (Mus.); *to consult* (a book etc.), *to look up* (a passage); der Lernende möge Regel X —en, *the student is referred to rule X; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to take after, resemble; III.* subst. n. *consulting, referring to;* beim —en, *on reference to* (the book etc.); Buch zum —en, *book of reference.* Comp. —s-buch, n. *memorandum-book.*

Nachſchleich—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (einem) *to sneak, creep after; to spy.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *spy; straggler* (Mil.).

Nachſchleifen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to whet or grind again; II.* reg. v.a. *to drag, trail along; to drag on a sledge; to slur* (a note).

Nachſchleppen, v.a. *to drag, trail after; to tow* (Naut.); ſich mühſam —, *to crawl painfully after.*

Nachſchlüſſel, m. *false-key.*

Nachſchmecken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to leave a taste behind.*

Nachſchmieren, v.a. *to copy badly; to daub again.*

Nachſchoß, m. *subsequent tax; young sprig, shoot.*

Nach—ſchreiben, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to imitate the writing of; to write from dictation; to take*

notes (of a lecture etc.); *to write down; to transcribe, write out; to write to one after his departure.* —**schreiber,** m. *transcriber; copyist.* —**schrift,** f. *post-script; transcript, copy; dictation.*

Nachschub, m. *now batch; next throw.*

Nachschuß, m. *subsequent shot; supplement; second edition; after-payment, payment in addition; additional stake; new shoot; second batch;* ich habe den —, *I shoot next.*

Nachschütten, v.a. *to pour afterwards; to add.*

Nachschwarm, m. *second swarm* (of bees).

Nachschwatzen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to repeat* (gossip).

Nachsehen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look after* (einem, *one*); *to see, look for; to attend to;* sieh nach, daß es geschieht, *see that it is done; II.* ir.v.a. *to look after or into; to revise, examine; to inspect;* einem etwas —, *to overlook, take no notice of, pardon, to connive at, to grant respite, be indulgent to; III.* subst. n. das (leere) — haben, *to be disappointed, to have one's trouble for naught.*

Nachsetz—en, v.a. *to set or place after, behind; to set below in value; to slight; to add to; to renew one's stake; II.* n. (aux. s., Dat.) *to follow, pursue, hunt after.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *pursuit; depreciating.*

Nachsicht, f. *indulgence; forbearance; clemency; pity; revisal, inspection;* — haben mit, *to be indulgent towards, make allowance for.* —**ig,** adj. *forbearing, indulgent.* —**igkeit,** f. *good-nature; indulgence.* Comp. —**s-brief,** m. *letter of respite.* —**s-tag,** m. *day of grace.* —**s-voll,** adj. *indulgent.*

Nachsinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (einer Sache or über etwas) *to muse, meditate, reflect on; II.* subst. n. *reflection, contemplation, study.*

Nachsitzen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be in detention.*

Nachsommer, m. *the end of summer; Indian summer.*

Nachspäh—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to watch, spy; to explore, investigate.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spy.* —**ung,** f. *searching after, spying.*

Nachspiel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *after-piece; voluntary* (Mus.); *posthude* (Mus.); *later event.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to imitate, play after* (one); *II.* a. *to return a lead* (at cards); eine andere Farbe —en, *to play afterwards another suit;* nach dem Gehöre —en, *to play by ear.*

Nachspotten, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to hoot after one; to laugh at one behind his back.*

Nachsprechen, ir.v.n. & n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to repeat another's words; to mimic one.*

Nachspür—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to track, trace out; to investigate.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *tracking; search, investigation.*

Nächst, *I.* sup. adj. see Nah; *next, nearest, closest;* —en Monats, *proximo;* der —e Beste, *the second best, the first that comes;* die —en Beziehungen, *the most intimate relations;* —er Tage, mit —em, *as soon as possible, very soon;* mit —er Post, *by return of post;* —e Vergangenheit, *the immediate past, what has just happened;* das aller —e Mal, *the very first or next time;* —er Zeit, *lately, shortly;* im —en Augenblick, *the next moment;* der —e Weg, *the nearest way;* Jeder ist sich selbst der —e, *charity begins at home;* der, die —e, *neighbour;* das —e, *what is nearest; II.* adv. *next; soon; lately;* am —en, *nearest; III.* prep. (with Dat.) *next to, after.* —**ens,** adv. *shortly, very soon; by and by.* Comp. —**best(e),** m. *second-best.* —**dem,** adv. *immediately, thereupon.* —**en-liebe,** f. *Christian charity.* —**folgend,** adj. *immediately following;* —folgender Tag, *next day.* —**vorhergehend,** adj. *immediately preceding.*

Nachstehen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stand after, follow;* einem —, *to yield, be inferior to;* er steht keinem nach, *he is inferior to none;* —de Worte, *the following words;* die —d bezeichneten Sorten, *the kinds or qualities mentioned below.*

Nachstell—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to lay traps for; to lie in wait for; to waylay; II.* a. *to place after; to put back* (clocks etc.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *setter of traps, waylayer.* —**ung,** f. *setting snares; snare; ambush; plot; pursuit.*

Nachsteuer, f. *supplemental tax; additional contribution.*

Nachstich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *copy of an engraving.*

Nachstimmen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to vote subsequently or again; to vote like another; II.* a. *to tune* (an instrument) *to the same key as another.*

Nachstoppeln, v.a. *to glean.*

Nachstoß, m. *second thrust; after-thrust* (Fenc.); den —stoß haben, *to play after one* (Bill.). —**en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to push, thrust after or again; to play after; to have a second chance* (Bill.); *to parry and thrust* (Fenc.).

Nachstreben, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to strive after, aspire to; to emulate.*

Nachstück, n. *after-piece.*

Nach—sturz, m. (—es) *rushing after; second or complemental verification* (of accounts). —**stürzen,** v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) (einem) *to rush after; II.* a. *to throw, precipitate after; to swallow* (more wine).

Nachsuch—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to search for;* etwas, um etwas —en, *to sue for; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *search, enquiry; application.*

Nachsündflut(h)lich, adj. *post-diluvian.*

Nachsylbe, f. (pl. —n) *added syllable, suffix.*

Nacht, f. (pl. Nächte) *night; darkness;* bei —, in der —, des —s, (irreg. Gen.) *in the night, at night;* bei — und Nebel davon gehen, *to escape under cover of the night;* über —, *during the night, at night, in one night;* zu — essen, *to sup;* über — kommen, *to come unexpectedly;* in tiefer —, *at dead of night;* mitten in der —, *in the middle of the night;* es wird —, *it grows dark;* gute — sagen, *to bid goodnight.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) & imp. es —et, *it is growing dark, night is coming on.* —**s,** adv. *by night, at night.* Comp. —**angriff,** m. *night-attack.* —**anker,** m. *reserve anchor.* —**arbeit,** f. *night-work; night-study.* —**blind,** adj. *blind at night.* —**blume,** f. *Nycanthos.* —**bogen,** m. *nocturnal arch* (Astr.). —**dienst,** m. *night duty* (Mil.). —**essen,** n. *supper.* —**eule,** f. *screech-owl.* —**feier,** f. *vigil.* —**geschirr,** n. *chamber-utensil.* —**gleiche,** f. *equinox.* —**glocke,** f. *curfew.* —**haus,** n. *binacle* (Naut.). —**hemd,** n. *night-shirt, night-dress.* —**herberge,** f. *night's lodging; inn.* —**kleid,** n. *night-dress; undress.* —**lager,** n. *night's lodging* or *quarters.* —**mahl,** n. *supper;* see Abendmahl. —**mahr,** m. —**mähre,** f. —**männchen,** n. *night-mare.* —**mette,** f. *nocturn* (Eccl.). —**musik,** f. *serenade.* —**mütze,** f. *night-cap; stupid fellow.* —**pfauenauge,** n. *emperor-moth; hawk-moth.* —**rabe,** m. see —schwalbe. —**rock,** m. *dressing-gown.* —**röschen,** n. *evening primrose.* —**runde,** f. *night-round, patrol.* —**sack,** m. *travelling-bag.* —**schade,** m. *night-jar* (Orn.). —**schatten,** m. *night-shade; honeysuckle.* —**schichter,** m. *night-worker* (Min.). —**schlafend,** adj. bei —schlafender Zeit, *when all are at rest.* —**schwalbe,** f. *night-jar.* —**schwärmer,** m. *moth, nocturnal butterfly, sphinx; rake.* —**ständchen,** n. *serenade.* —**stuhl,** m. *close-stool.* —**tisch,** m. *pedestal, bed-side cupboard.* —**topf,** m. *chamber-pot.* —**uhr,** f. *clock with illuminated dial.* —**viole,** f. *rocket* (Bot.). —**wache,** f. *night-watch; vigil; watch* (Naut.). —**wächter,** m. *watchman; listless person;* das ist unter dem (reitenden) —wächter, *that is beneath criticism.* —**wandeln,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.)

to walk in one's sleep; II. subst. n. *somnambulism.* **—wandler,** m. *somnambulist.* **—zeit,** f. *night-time.* **—zeug,** n. *night-clothes.*

Nächt—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) see übernachten; *II.* a. einen —en, *to put one up for the night.* **—igen,** see —en *I.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. *nightly, nocturnal, gloomy, dismal;* bei —licher Weile, *in the night-time; II.* adv. *at night.* (Comp. —er**lang,** adv. *for whole nights, for nights together.*

Nacht(h)eil, m. (—s, pl. —e) *disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, damage;* sich im —e befinden, *to have the worst of it;* das würde mir zum großen —e gereichen, *that would be very much to my disadvantage;* er ist dabei sehr im —e, *it has turned out greatly to his disadvantage;* — bringen, *to injure.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *disadvantageous, prejudicial; hurtful; derogatory;* —ig sprechen von, *to speak unfavourably of.*

Nachthun, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to imitate, do the like; to do afterwards;* es einem — wollen, *to try to rival or come up with one in doing.*

Nachtigall, f. (pl. —en) *nightingale.* **—enhaft,** adj. & adv. *nightingale-like.*

Nachtisch, m. *dessert.*

Nachtönen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to resound.*

Nachtrab, m. *rear, rear-guard* (Mil.). **—en,** v.n. (aux. s.) (einem) *to follow at a trot.*

Nachtrachten, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) see Nachstreben, Nachstellen.

Nachtrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *supplement; addendum; payment of arrears.* **—en,** ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to bear or carry after; to add, supply in addition; to bear a grudge, be resentful; to pay up* (arrears); *to post up* (books); einen Posten in eine Rechnung —en, *to put an item into an account.* **—end,** p. & adj. *resentful.* Comp. **—s-artikel,** m. *additional article.* **—s-zahlung,** f. *additional payment; payment of a debt.*

Nachträglich, *I.* adj. *subsequent; supplementary, additional, supplemental; II.* adv. *by way of appendix* or *supplement; further; subsequently.*

Nachtret—en, ir.v.n. (aux. s., Dat.) *to follow after; to follow closely.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *follower, imitator, adherent.*

Nachtrieb, m. (—es, pl. —e) *young shoot, later sprout.*

Nachtrinken, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to drink after; to drink in imitation of; to pledge one* (S.); *II.* a. Wasser auf eine Arznei —, *to drink water after taking medicine.*

Nachüb—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to practise afterwards; to make up* (lost time etc.); *to imitate.* **—ung,** f. *repeated or supplementary exercises.*

Nachurlaub, m. *prolongation of leave* (Mil.).

Nachverlangen, v.a. *to demand in addition, over and above.*

Nachverzollung, f. *additional payment of duty; post-entry.*

Nachwachsen, ir.v.n. (aux. s., Dat.) *to grow after; to grow up to; to grow again;* es wachsen ihm andere Zähne nach, *he is getting new teeth.*

Nachwagen, v.r. *to venture after.*

Nachwägen, v.a. *to weigh again, verify the weight of.*

Nachwandeln, v.n. (aux. s.) einem —, *to walk after, follow one's example.*

Nachwehen, pl. *after-pains; painful consequences.*

Nachweinen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to weep one's departure.*

Nachweis, m. (—es, pl. —se) see —(s)ung *citation.* **—bar,** adj. *demonstrable, assignable* (as a reason). **—(s)en,** *I.* ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to point out, show, indicate; to refer to; to prove; to authenticate; to establish* (a claim); *II.* subst. n. **—(s)ung,** f. (pl. —en) *proof, demonstration; direction; intelligence, information; reference.* **—(s)e,** (in comp.) see —(s)ung (in comp.) **—(s)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *director; index, pointer.* Comp. **—(s)e-zahl,** f. *number of pages in a ledger.* **—(s)ungs-bureau,** n. *enquiry-office, registry-office.* **—(s)ungs-kalender,** m. *directory; almanack.* **—(s)ungs-zeichen,** n. *sign of reference, asterisk* (*); *direction* (Mus.).

Nachwelt, f. *posterity.*

Nachwinken, v.n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to beckon one to follow.*

Nachwinter, m. *end of winter; second winter.*

Nachwirk—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to operate* or *take effect afterwards; to weave again* or *later.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *after-effect.*

Nachwolle, f. *second wool.*

Nachwollen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to wish to* or *be about to follow one.*

Nachwort, n. *last word; concluding remarks.*

Nachwuchs, m. *after-growth; young wood; recruits; rising generation.*

Nachzahl—en, v.a. *to pay afterwards; to take an additional* or *higher-priced ticket; to pay the remainder* or *difference.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *after-payment.*

Nachzählen, v.a. *to count over again, to count* (one's change); *to check.*

Nachzeich—n—en, v.a. *to draw after* or *from, to copy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *copy.*

Nachziehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw after* or *along with; to imitate* (lines); *II.* n. (aux. s.) (einem) *to march* or *go after, to follow; to remove to the same house* etc.

Nachzins, m. *quit-rent.*

Nachzotteln, v.n. (aux. s.) einem —, *to trot after one.*

Nachzucht, f. *breeding* (of cattle etc.); *cattle* etc. *bred; late swarm* (of bees).

Nachzug, m. *marching after; next move* (in chess); *train, suite, rear, rearguard* (Mil.).

Nachzügler, m. *straggler.*

Nacken, m. (—s, pl. —) *nape of the neck, neck; scrag* (of mutton etc.); *long back hair, chignon;* einem den — beugen, *to curb one's selfwill;* einem auf dem — sitzen, liegen, *to put one to flight* (Mil.), *to be a burden to, to pester one;* den — aufrecht tragen, *to carry a high head;* den Schelm im — haben, *to be a rascal.* Comp. **—band,** n. *cervical ligament.* **—haar,** n. *back hair.* **—löcher,** pl. *whale's breathing-holes.* **—schlag,** m. *blow from behind; abuse* (of one absent); (pl.) *reverses.* **—wulst,** f. **—zopf,** m. *chignon, long hair twisted behind.*

Nackt, (Nackend), adj. & adv. *naked, bare, nude; callow;* mit —en Worten, *roughly, bluntly, openly.* **—heit,** f. *nakedness.* Comp. **—armig,** adj. *bare-armed.* **—früchtig,** adj. *gymnocarpous.* **—rückenaal,** m. *electric eel.* **—samig,** adj. *gymnospermous.* **—schnecke,** f. *slug* (Limax).

Nad—el, see Nadel. **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pin-* or *needle-maker.* Comp. **—ler-waare,** f. *pins, needles* etc.

Nadel, f. (pl. —n) (Näh—) *needle;* (Steck—) *pin;* (Brust—) *brooch; etching-point; trigger; quill* (of a porcupine); *needle* (of crystals; of the compass; of pines); *hand* (of a clock etc.); Stopf—, *darning-needle;* Strick—, *knitting-needle;* mit —n befestigen, *to pin;* sich von or mit der — nähren, *to earn one's living by needlework;* wie auf —n sein or gehen, *to be on thorns;* das ist mit der heißen — gemacht, *that was done in a hurry.* **—n,** v.a. *to pin; to sew* (boots and gloves). Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *needlework.* **—brief,** m. *paper of pins.* **—buch,** n. *needle-book.* **—büchse,** f. *needle or pin-case.* **—draht,** m. *pin-wire.* **—ente,** f. *pin-tail duck.* **—feder,** f. *steel-spring* (of a needle-gun). **—fisch,** m. *Syngnathus.* **—futteral,** n. *needle-case.* **—geld,** n. *pin-money.* **—halter,** m. *needle-holder* (in sewing-machines); see —sonde. **—holz,** n. *trees with needle-shaped or acicular leaves, firs* etc.; *pine-wood.* **—kissen,** n. *pin-cushion.* **—knopf,** **—kopf,** m. *head of a pin.* **—k(u)opfschneider,** m. *work*

man who heads pins. —loch, n. pin-hole; see —öhr. —öhr, n. eye of a needle. —sonde, f. needle-bearer (Surg.). —stein, m. needle-stone; *loadstone. —stich, m. prick of a pin or needle; stitch; pin-hole. —zuspitzer, m. needle- or pin-pointer.

Nag—el, see Nagel. **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *nailer, nailmaker.*

Nag—en, v.a. & n (aux. h.) *to gnaw, nibble; to pick* (bones); *to bite: to sting, rankle;* —ende Sorgen, *carking cares;* —endes Gewissen, *remorseful conscience;* am Hungertuche —en, *to suffer want.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *gnawer; rodent.* Comp. **—e-kerfe**, pl. *Corrodentia.* **—e-t(h)iere**, pl. *rodents.* **—e-wurm**, m. *remorse; care.*

Nagel, m. (—s, pl. Nägel) *nail* (on the fingers etc.); *nail, stud, tack;* hölzerner —, *peg, pin, plug, trunnel;* großer —, *spike;* an den — hängen, *to put aside, abandon;* es brennt mir auf den Nägeln (die Nägel), *the matter is urgent, I am in haste;* das Arbeiten brennt ihm auf den Nägeln, *he is loth to work;* es brennt mir (mich) auf den Nägeln, *I am in great want;* etwas auf den — können, wissen, *to have at one's finger ends;* an den Nägeln kauen, *to bite one's nails, to muse;* einen — haben, *to be conceited;* der hysterische —, *nervous headache.* **—n**, v.a. *to nail, spike;* die Bekleidung des Schiffes mit den Enden über einander —n, *to sheath or plank a ship with clincher-work.* Comp. **—bein**, n. *lachrymal bone* (Anat.). **—blüt(h)e**, f. *nail-spot.* **—bohrer**, m. *piercer, gimlet.* **—bürste**, f. *nail-brush.* **—eisen**, n. *nail-iron; heading-tool; nail-mould; cartridge-drawer* (Artil.). **—fell**, n. *pin and web* (Surg. & Vet.). **—fest**, adj. *nailed, immovable;* niet- und —feste Gegenstände, *fixtures.* **—flug**, n. **—flühe**, f. *conglomerate of Molasse, nagelfluе* (Geol.). **—fluß**, m. **—geschwür**, n. *abscess; whitlow* (Surg.). **—freund**, m. *distant relation.* **—handel**, **—kram**, m. *nail-trade.* **—keil**, m. *wedge.* **—mal**, n. *nail-mark.* **—neu**, adj. *brand-new.* **—probe**, f. *nail test* (in drinking); die —probe machen, *to leave no heel-taps.* **—schmied**, m. *nail-maker, nailer.* **—stein**, m. *onyx.* **—tasche**, f. *farrier's pouch.* **—zange**, f. *nail-nippers.* **—zieher**, m. *nail-claw.*

Näg—elchen, **—elein**, n. (—s, pl. —) *tack; little nail.* **—lein**, n. (—s, pl. —) see —elchen; *clove;* see Nelke. Comp. **—lein-öl**, n. *oil of cloves.*

Nah(e), (näher, nächst) adj. & adv. *near, close, neighbouring; near, imminent; near, closely related* or *attached; almost;* —e Gefahr, *impending danger;* —er Freund, *close friend;* —e Stadt, *adjoining town;* — bei der Kirche, *close to the church;* wie — sind Sie verwandt? *how nearly are you related?* das Weinen war mir sehr —, *I was very near crying;* — liegen, *to border upon;* es geht mir —, *it concerns me closely, grieves me to the heart;* einem etwas — legen, *to explain, make clear a thing;* ich werde es ihm — legen, *I shall urge it upon him;* einem — kommen, *to approach;* einem zu — kommen or treten, *to injure* or *offend one, to interfere with one;* komm' mir nicht zu —! *keep your distance!* Jemandes Ansehen zu — treten, *to interfere with, injure one's authority;* — und fern, *far and wide;* — an, — bei, *near, close by;* — an einander, *close to one another, contiguous;* — daran sein, *to be near, be on the point of;* der Wahrheit zu — treten, *to violate truth.* **—en**, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ. Dat.) *to approach, draw near.* Comp. **—e-hin**, **—e-zu**, adv. *nearly, almost.*

Näh—e, f. *nearness, proximity; neighbourhood; environs;* es ist ganz in der —e, *it is quite close;* in der —e betrachten, *to look at closely.* **—er**, see Nah; —ere Umstände, *particulars;* treten Sie —er meine Herren, *approach, gentlemen, walk in gentlemen;* um der Sache —er zu kommen, *to come to the point;* der Einbildungskraft —er bringen, *to familiarise the imagination with;* dem Horizonte —er bringen, *to depress the pole* (Astr.); **—ere Auskunft**, *more particulars;* —eren Kaufs geben, *to sell at a lower price;* —eres Objekt, *direct object;* das Hemd ist mir —er als der Rock, *blood is thicker than water.* **—ere(s)**, n. *details;* —eres bei der Expedition dieses Blattes, *for further particulars apply at the office of this paper:* das —ere wollen Sie ersehen aus . ., *for particulars, see . . .* **—ern**, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bring near; to approximate: II.* r. *to approach, draw near.* **—erung**, f. *approach; approximation.* Comp. **—er-recht**, n. *prior right* or *claim.*

Näh—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sew, stitch; to do needle-work;* mit weiten Stichen, —en, *to baste:* überwendlich —en, *to overcast, whip; II.* subst. n. †**—ung**, f. *sewing.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *sewing; needlework;* mosaikartige —erei, *patch-work.* **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *seamstress, needle-woman.* Comp. **—garn**, n. *sewing-cotton.* **—kästchen**, n. *workbox.* **—kissen**, n. *screw-cushion; pin-cushion* (with needles). **—kolben**, m. *saddler's sewing-block.* **—korb**, m. *lady's work-basket.* **—kunst**, f. *needlework.* **—maschine**, f. *sewing-machine.* **—nadel**, f. (sewing)-*needle.* **—rahmen**, m. *embroidery-frame; work-frame.* **—ring**, m. *tailor's thimble.* **—schraube**, f. *pin-cushion vice.* **—täschen**, n. *housewife.* **—zeug**, n. *sewing requisites, work-box.*

Nähr—en, v. *I.* a. *to nourish, supply with nourishment; to keep, support; to nourish, cherish; to nurse, suckle;* ein Handwerk, das seinen Mann —t, *a trade by which a man may live; II.* r. *to gain a livelihood; to live by;* sich kümmerlich —en, *to have a hard fight to live;* sich —en von, *to live on; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to be nourishing.* **—end**, p. & adj. *nutritious.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *supporter, nourisher.* Comp. **—geld**, n. *money allowed for maintenance.* **—mittel**, n. *articles of food; means of subsistence.* **—mutter**, f. *foster-mother.* **—saft**, m. *chyle.* **—stand**, m. *working-class.*

Nahr—haft, adj. *nourishing, nutritive; alimentary, productive; lucrative; rich; good* (season). **—haftigkeit**, f. *nutritiousness; profitableness; richness.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *nourishment, food; livelihood; profession, business, trade;* was ist eure —ung? *what is your occupation?* seiner —ung nachgehen, *to strive to get a livelihood, to attend to one's business;* die Stadt hat gute —ung, *it is a good business town, it is a good place to get on in.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *poor; unprofitable; affording no nourishment;* —lose Zeiten, *hard times.* **—ungs-brei**, m. *chyme.* **—ungs-flüssigkeit**, f. *chyle.* **—ungs-kanal**, m. *alimentary canal.* **—ungs-los**, see —los. **—ungs-mittel**, n. *provisions, victuals; means of subsistence.* **—ungs-saft**, m. *chyle* (Phys.). **—ungs-sorgen**, pl. *cares of life, cares about subsistence.* **—ungs-stoff**, m. *nutriment.* **—ungs-vorschrift**, f. *regimen.* **—ungs-zweig**, m. *branch of industry.*

Naht, f. (pl. Nähte) *seam: suture* (Anat., Bot., Surg.); *juncture fissure* (of planks); aufgetrennte —, *rip;* auf die — greifen, aus der — klauben, *to stretch a point* (in giving money); einem auf die — fühlen, *to sound one.* Comp. **—seite**, f. *seamy side.*

Naiv, adj. & adv. *naive, ingenuous.* **—etät**, **—ität**, f. *naiveté.*

Nam—e, m. (—ns, pl. —n), **—en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *name; title; character, reputation; denomination, exponent* (Math.); dem —en nach, *nominally;* ich kenne ihn nur dem —en nach, *I know him only by reputation* or *name;* —ens *A*, *named A;* im —en des Königs, *in the king's name;* in

Gottes —en, *in the name of God, very well! all right! do as you please!* ich mag den —en nicht haben, daß ich . ., *I will not have it said that I . .*; unter dem —en, *under the pretext;* das Kind beim rechten —en nennen, *to call a spade a spade, to speak plainly;* sich einen —en machen, *to make oneself a name;* die —en verlesen, *to call over the names;* unter unserem vereinten —en, *under our joint signature.* **—ens,** see Namens (in comp.). **—entlich,** *I.* adj. *by name, nominal: II.* adv. *by name; namely; particularly, especially.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *indicated by name, named, specified; especial; renowned;* —haft machen, *to name;* etwas —haftes gewinnen, *to gain something considerable.* Comp. **—en=buch,** n. *nomenclature; treatise on proper names.* **—en=christ,** m. *nominal Christian.* **—en=deutung, —en=erklärung,** f. *etymology, definition of terms.* **—en=geber,** m. *namer, denominator.* **—en=gedicht,** n. *acrostic.* **—en=liste,** f. *list of names, roll; nomenclature.* **—en=los,** adj. & adv. *nameless; anonymous: unspeakable, dreadful.* **—en=papier,** n. *registered shares stock or securities.* **—en=platte,** f. *door-plate* (with name). **—en=register,** n. see —en=liste. **—en=vertauschung,** f. *metonymy.* **—en=tausch, —en=wechsel,** m. *change of name; metonymy.* **—en=zettel,** m. *list of names; play-bill.*

Namens, (in comp.) **—anfruf,** m. *calling over of names, call.* **—fest,** n. **—tag,** m. *festival of the anniversary of one's saint.* **—verwechselung,** f. *confusion of names.* **—vetter,** m. *namesake.* **—unterschrift,** f. *signature.* **—zug,** m. *flourish with a signature, monogram.*

Nämlich, adj. der, die, das —e, *the (self-)same;* dieser —e Mensch, *the very man: II.* adv. *namely, to wit, that is to say.* **—keit,** f. *sameness, identity.*

Nankin(g), m. (—s) *nankeen.*

Napf, m. (—es, pl. Näpfe) *basin, bowl; dish; pan; porringer; drinking-cup.* Comp. **—kuchen,** m. *cake baked in a basin; plumcake; bun.*

Näpfchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little bowl or basin; cup* (of acorns etc.); in das — treten, *to get into a scrape.* Comp. **—tragend,** adj. *cupuliferous* (Bot.).

Narb—e, f. (pl. —n; dim. Närbchen) *scar; cicatrice, seam; grain* (in leather); *stigma* (Bot.); *sod; bed, layer of vegetable-mould; eye* (of an egg; of seed); *hasp.* **—en, Närben,** v. *I. a. to scar, mark, seam; to grain, pommel* (leather); *to nap, twill* (cloth); *to cut and raise sods;* sich —en, *to cicatrise, form a scar: II. n.* (aux. h.) see sich —en. **—icht, —ig,** adj. *scarred: cicatricose; grained.* Comp. **—en=bildung,** f. *cicatrisation.* **—en=los,** adj. *unmarked; unscarred.* **—en=leder,** n. *grained leather.* **—en=seite,** f. *grain-side* (of leather). **—ig=machen,** n. *napping or twilling of cloth; graining.*

Narde, f. (pl. —n) *spikenard.* Comp. **—n=kraut,** n. **—n=sonnen,** m. *fennel flower.*

Narkotisch, adj. *narcotic.*

Narr, m. (—en, pl. —en), **Närrin,** f. (pl. —nen) *fool; buffoon; lunatic, mad-man; idiot: pawn* (Chess); ein — vom Hause aus, *a born fool;* einen —abgeben, *to play the fool;* einen zum —en haben, *to make game of one;* sich zum —en hergeben, machen, *to make oneself a laughing-stock:* einen — an einem gefressen haben, *to be dotingly fond of, have taken a great fancy to one;* einem jeden —en gefällt seine Kappe, *every fool has his hobby.* **—en,** v. *I. n.* (aux. h.) *to play the fool; II. a. to make a fool of.* **—et(h)ei,** f. (pl. —(d)en) *fooling, tomfoolery.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *folly; hobby; piece of folly.* Comp. **—en=doktor,** m. *mountebank.* **—en=fastnacht,** f. *Shrove-Tuesday.* **—en=fest,** n. *fools' festival, all-fools' day.* **—en=geschwätz,** n. *stuff and nonsense.* **—en=hände,** pl. —enhände beschmieren Tisch und Wände, *walls are paper for fools.* **—en=haus,** n. *madhouse.* **—en=jacke,** f. *harlequin's jacket: strait waistcoat.* **—en=kappe,** f. *fools' cap.* **—en=posse,** f. *foolery, buffoonery; trifle:* —enpossen! *nonsense!* **—en=seil,** n. einen am —enseil führen, *to lead one by the nose.* **—en=streich,** m. *foolish trick.* **—en=t(h)eiding,** f. see —et(h)ei.

Närr—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little fool.* **—en,** see Narren *II.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *madwoman, fool.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *foolish: mad; extravagant, wild; merry; droll; strange; ridiculous;* man möchte —isch werden, *it is enough to drive one mad;* ganz —isch auf, *a complete fool about.*

Narwal, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *narwhal.*

Narzisse, f. (pl. —n) *narcissus.*

Nas—al, adj. *nasal; an organ-stop.* **—ig,** suffix (in comp. =) *-nosed.* Comp. **—al=laut,** m. *nasal sound.* †**—(s)=führen,** n. *leading by the nose.* **—horn,** n. *rhinoceros.* **—hornfisch,** m. *sea-unicorn.* **—hornkäfer,** m. *nasicornous beetle* (Ent.).

Nasch—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat dainties; to nibble* (secretly); gern —en, *to have a sweet tooth, be something of a gourmand.* **—haft, —ig,** adj. *sweet-toothed, loving dainties.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *love of good eating, daintiness.* Comp. **—lade,** f. *greedy creature.* **—markt,** m. *market for delicacies.* **—maul,** n. see Näscher. **—werk,** n. *dainties, sweet-meats.*

Näsch—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *sweet-tooth; greedy creature; one who eats dainties secretly.* **—erei,** f. *eating by stealth;* see Naschhaftigkeit; *dainty, titbit.* **—ig,** see Naschig.

Nase, f. (pl. —n) *nose, snout; noxzle; spout* (of a pipe); *hook* (of a tile); *beak; heel* (of a gun-stock); *nose-piece* (of a plough); er hat eine — bekommen, *he has been rebuked or snubbed;* eine gebogene —, *a Roman nose;* die — rümpfen, *to turn up one's nose;* einem eine — aufsetzen und drehen, *to make a fool of one;* die Sache hat eine —, *there's a hitch in the matter;* einem etwas an der — ansehen, *to see by one's face;* an der — führen, *to lead by the nose;* zupfe Dich an Deiner (eignen) —, *sweep before your own door;* einem etwas an (auf) die — binden, heften, *to hoax one;* sich einen auf die — sitzen lassen, *to let oneself be humbugged;* einem die Würmer aus der — ziehen, *to pump one;* es schnupfte ihm in der —, *it annoyed him;* in die — steigen, *to be perceptible* (of smells); das sticht ihm in die —, *he covets that;* mit langer — abziehen, *to go off with a flea in one's ear, to be balked;* mit der — gegen etwas rennen, *to run one's head against;* der — nach gehen, *to follow one's nose;* er hat sich viel Wind um die — gehen lassen, *he has seen many lands;* einem etwas unter die — reiben, *to cast in one's teeth, throw in one's face;* einem die Thür vor der — zumachen, *to shut the door in one's face;* mir vor der —, *under my very nose.* Comp: **—n=bein,** n. *bone of the nose.* **—n=bildung,** f. *rhinoplastic operation or process.* **—n=bluten,** n. *bleeding at the nose.* **—n=brille,** f. **—n=klemmer, —n=kneifer,** m. *pince-nez.* **—n=buchstabe,** m. *nasal* (letter). **—n=flügel,** m. (wing of the) *nostril.* **—n=gewächs,** n. *polypus in the nose.* **—n=höhle,** f. *cavity of the nose-bone.* **—n=koppe, —n=kuppe,** f. *tip of the nose.* **—n=kraut,** n. *snap-dragon* (Bot.). **—n=laut,** m. *nasal sound.* **—n=loch,** n. *nostril.* **—n=ring,** m. *nose-ring.* **—n=rücken,** m. *bridge of the nose.* **—n=rümpfen,** n. *turning up one's nose; sneer.* **—n=sattel,** m. **—n=scheidewand,** f. see —nrücken. **—n=schleim, —n=popel,** m. (vulg.) *mucus discharge from the nose.* **—n=sprache,** f. *nasal tone in speaking.* **—n=stüber,** m. *rap on the nose.* **—n=stübern,** v.a. *to flirp, rap one on the nose.* **—n=ton,** m. *nasal sound or tone.* **—n=tropfen,** m. *snivel.* **—n=wärmer,** m. *comforter, muffler.* **—rümpfer.**

m. *sneerer, one who turns up the nose* (at). —**weis,** adj. & adv. *pert, saucy; impertinent; inquisitive; self-sufficient:* Jungfer —weis, *Miss Pert;* Mosje —weis, *Master Malapert* or *Jackanapes.* —**weisheit,** f. *pertness, sauciness; impudence.*

Näf—eier, m. (—s, pl. —) *sniffler; one who speaks through the nose.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to snuffle, snivel; to scent* (of dogs)*; to speak through the nose.* —**(s)ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *Cyprinus nasus.*

Naß, *I.* (naßer, naßest and †näßer, †näßest) adj. & adv. *wet, humid, moist; liquid; drunk;* naße Waare, *liquids;* naßer Bruder, *toper;* es wird naße Augen setzen, *many a tear will be shed about it;* Vergoldung auf naßem Wege, *water-gilding; II.* n. (—ßes) *humidity, wetness.* Comp. —**fäule,** f. *potato-blight.* —**kalt,** adj. *raw, cold and damp.*

Näß—e, f. *wet, wetness, humidity.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to wet, to moisten: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become wet; to emit moisture;* es näßt, *it drizzles.*

Nat(h), see Naht.

Nation, f. (pl. —en) *nation.* —**al,** n. (der Mannschaften) *military register giving the names, description, rank* etc. *of the officers and men.* —**alisiren,** v.a. *to nationalise; to naturalise;* sich —alisiren, *to adopt the habits and manners of a nation.* —**alität,** f. (pl. —en) *nationality.* Comp. —**al-dank,** m. *benevolent institution founded by the nation for her invalid soldiers.* —**al-flagge,** f. *national flag; Union jack.* —**al-garde,** f. *national guard.* —**al-gardist,** m. *member, soldier of the national guard.* —**al-ökonomie,** f. *political economy.* —**al-sachen,** pl. *domestic, home concerns.* —**al-schuld,** f. *national debt.* —**al-verein,** m. *national league.*

Nativität, f. (pl. —en) *nativity;* einem die — stellen, *to cast one's horoscope.* Comp. —**s-steller,** m. *astrologer.*

Natrium, n. (—s) *sodium, natrium.*

Natron, Natrum, n. (—s) *natron;* kohlensaures —, *carbonate of soda;* zweifach kohlensaures —, *bi-carbonate of soda;* salpetersaures —, *nitrate of soda;* salzsaures —, *muriate of soda;* arsenikſaures —, *arseniate of soda.* Comp. —**haltig,** adj. *sodaic.*

Natter, f. (pl. —n) *adder, viper, asp;* die — der Reue, *remorse.* Comp. —**gal,** m. *viper, scaly snake.* —**blümchen,** n. *milkwort.* —**hals,** m. *wryneck* (Orn.). —**zunge,** f. *adder's tongue* (Bot.)*; backbiter.*

Natur, f. (pl. —en) *nature; nature, disposition, temperament, constitution; creature, person;* es ist seiner — nach kalt, *it is naturally, by its nature cold;* ein von — fester Ort, *a natural stronghold;* es liegt in der — der Sache, *it is in the nature of things;* das ist mir von — zuwider, *I have a natural aversion to that;* nach der — zeichnen, *to draw from the life, from nature;* zur andern — werden, *to become a second nature;* hitzige —en, *fiery natures, hot-tempered people.* —**a,** f. in —a bezahlen, *to pay in kind.* —**al,** —**alien,** see Natural. —**ell,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *nature, disposition.* Comp. —**anlage,** f. *disposition, temperament.* —**begebenheit,** f. *phenomenon.* —**beobachtung,** f. *study of nature.* —**beschreiber,** m. *naturalist, writer of natural history.* —**bursche,** m. *savage, natural man.* —**dichter,** m. *self-taught poet.* —**erscheinung,** f. *natural phenomenon.* —**erzeugniß,** n. *natural production.* —**fehler,** m. *natural defect.* —**forscher,** m. *naturalist.* —**forschung,** f. *natural philosophy.* —**gabe,** f. *gift of nature;* (pl.) *talents, parts.* —**gemäß,** adj. & adv. *conformable to nature, natural.* —**genuß,** m. *delight in the beauties of nature.* —**geschichte,** f. *natural history.* —**gesetz,** n. *law of nature.* —**getreu,** adj. *true to nature* or *the life.* —**glaube,** m. *natural* (as opp. to revealed) *religion.* —**hang,** m. *natural propensity.* —**heilung,** f. *natural-cure, self-cure.* —**historiker,** m. *writer of natural history.* —**kenner,** —**kundige(r),** m. see —forscher. —**kind,** n. *child of nature.* —**kraft,** f. *power of nature.* —**kunde,** —**lehre,** f. *natural philosophy, physics, physiology.* —**produkte,** pl. *natural productions.* —**recht,** n. *natural right, law of nature.* —**reich,** n. *kingdom of nature; nature.* —**seltenheit,** f. *natural curiosity.* —**spiel,** n. *freak of nature.* —**stand,** m. *state of nature.* —**trieb,** m. *instinct.* —**widrig,** adj. *unnatural.* —**wissenschaft,** f. *physical* or *natural science.* —**wüchſig,** adj. *indigenous, natural.* —**zug,** m. *characteristic.*

Natural—ien, pl. *natural productions; natural curiosities, specimens for a natural-history collection.* —**iſiren,** v.a. *to naturalise.* —**iſirung,** f. *naturalisation.* —**iſmus,** m. *naturalism; natural religion.* —**iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *naturalist; one taught by nature* or *experience.* Comp. —**laſten,** pl. *charges to be paid in kind.* —**leiſtung,** f. *payment in kind.* —**zins,** m. *rent paid in corn* or *flesh.* —**ien-kabinett(t),** n. —**ien-sammlung,** f. *natural-history collection, museum of natural curiosities.*

Natürlich, *I.* adj. & adv. *natural; innate; genuine; unaffected; not artificial; artless;* —er Weise, *of course;* —er Witz, *native, genuine humour* or *wit;* —e Tonleiter, *key of C. Major;* das geht ganz — zu, *that is quite natural;* das geht nicht — zu, *there is something strange, uncanny in this; II.* adv. *of course, certainly, naturally.* —**keit,** f. *naturalness; genuineness; artlessness.*

Naut—ik, f. *art of navigation; nautical affairs.* —**ilus,** m. *nautilus.* —**isch,** adj. *nautical.*

Nebel, m. (—s, pl. —) *mist, fog; haze; nebula;* see Nacht; Liebe ist —, *passion-flower.* —**haft,** adj. *foggy; nebulous, misty-like.* —**icht,** —**ig,** **Neblicht, Neblig,** adj. *misty, hazy, foggy; cloudy; nebulous.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be* or *grow misty* or *foggy;* es —t, *there is a fog:* (aux. f.) *to surround with a fog; to express oneself vaguely.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *fog-bank.* —**bilder,** pl. *dissolving views.* —**fleck,** m. *nebula* (Ast.)*; nebulous spot on the eye* (Med.). —**grau,** adj. *fog-gray.* —**kappe,** f. *invisible cap.* —**krähe,** f. *hooded crow.* —**regen,** m. *drizzle.* —**schicht,** f. *stratus* (of cloud). —**signal,** n. *fog-signal.* —**stern,** m. *nebulous star; nebula.* —**wetter,** n. *foggy weather.*

Neben, *I.* adv. *beside;* — aus, *out to one side, off sideways, by; II.* prep. with Acc. when expressing motion, with Dat. when expressing rest; *near, next to, by the side of, close to; with; besides;* — mir, *at my side, beside me;* stellen Sie es — mich, *put it beside me;* — einander abreast, *side by side;* — einander bestehen, *to co-exist;* — einander stellen, *to place side by side, to compare;* — einander gestellt, *in juxtaposition;* — andern Dingen, *amongst other things.* Comp. (in comp. = *accessory, secondary, collateral, incident* etc.) —**absicht,** f. *secondary object* or *aim; mental reservation.* —**allee,** f. *parallel walk; side-walk.* —**adreſſe,** see Nebenadreſſe. —**an,** adv. *close by; next door.* —**anführer,** m. *second in command.* —**arbeit,** f. *work of secondary importance; work done along with other work; work done after hours.* —**ausgang,** m. *side-passage; private entrance.* —**axe,** f. *conjugate axis.* —**bahn,** f. *siding; branch-line.* —**bedeutung,** f. *secondary signification.* —**bediente(r),** m. *fellow-servant.* —**begriff,** m. *subordinate idea, accessory notion.* —**bei,** adv. *close by; along with something else; by the way; incidentally; besides.* —**bericht,** m. *additional information* or *report.* —**betrachtung,** f. *secondary consideration.* —**beweis,**

m. *additional* or *collateral proof.* —**blatt,** n. *supplement; stipula* (Bot.); *floral leaf.* —**blick,** m. *side-glance.* —**bruder,** m. *fellow-man; brother* (B.). —**buhler,** m. —**buhlerin,** f. *rival.* —**buhlerei,** f. *rivalry.* —**burge** f. *additional security.* —**christ,** m. *fellow-Christian.* —**ding,** n. *accessory; secondary matter.* —**durchmesser,** m. *conjugate diameter* (Geom.). —**einanderstehen,** n. —**einanderstellung,** f. *juxtaposition.* —**einanderliegen,** n. *contiguity.* —**eingang,** m. *side-entrance.* —**einkünfte,** —**einnahmen,** pl. *perquisites; incidental emoluments.* —**erbe,** m. *co-heir.* —**essen,** n. *accessory dish, side-dish.* —**fluß,** m. *additional* or *side-wing* (of a house). —**figur,** f. *accessory, subordinate figure* (Paint.). —**fluß,** m. *tributary stream.* —**frage,** f. *side-question.* —**gang,** m. *by-way, passage; side-aisle; collateral vein* (Min.). —**gasse,** f. *side-street, lane.* —**gebäude,** n. *wing of a building; adjoining building; outhouse.* —**gebühren,** pl. *perquisites.* —**geschmack,** m. *by-taste.* —**gedanke,** m. *secondary thought, arrière-pensée; subordinate idea* (Mus.). —**geschöpf,** n. *fellow-creature.* —**geselle,** m. *fellow-journeyman.* —**gesetz,** n. *by-law.* —**gewinn,** m. *extra profit.* —**gewächs,** n. *excrescence.* —**gruppe,** f. *accessory group.* —**handlung,** f. *subordinate action; episode; by-play.* —**handlungshaus,** n. *branch-establishment.* —**haus,** n. *adjoining house.* —**her,** —**hin,** adv. see —bei. —**interesse,** f. *private interest.* —**kirche,** f. *chapel of ease.* —**kosten,** pl. *extras; incidental expenses.* —**land,** n. *dependency.* —**linie,** f. *collateral line* (Geneal.); *branch-line* (Railw.); *parallel line; ledger-line* (Mus.); jüngere —linie, *younger branch.* —**mann,** m. *by-stander, man alongside; man right and left of one* (Mil.). —**mensch,** m. *fellow-creature.* —**mond,** m. *mock-moon; satellite.* —**ordnung,** f. *co-ordination.* —**pfarre,** f. *living of a chapel of ease.* —**pforte,** f. *side-door.* —**planet,** m. *satellite.* —**posten,** m. *incidental item of expense.* —**rolle,** f. *subordinate part.* —**rücksicht,** f. *secondary consideration.* —**sache,** f. *matter of secondary importance; accessory; incident;* als —sache, *accidental, non-essential.* —**satz,** m. *subordinate sentence; incidental proposition; parenthole* (Log.). —**schiff,** n. *side-aisle.* —**schoß,** —**schößling,** m. *sucker, shoot.* —**schüssel,** f. *entre-met.* —**sonne,** f. *parhelion.* —**stehend,** adj. & adv. *proximate, annexed; in the margin;* der —stehende, *bystander.* —**straße,** f. *side-street.* —**strom,** m. *tributary stream.* —**stube,** f. *adjoining room.* —**stunde** f. *leisure hour.* —**tempus,** n. *secondary tense.* —**thür,** f. *side-door; next door.* —**tisch,** m. *side-table.* —**ton,** m. *second* (Mus.); *secondary accent.* —**treppe,** f. *side-* or *back-stairs.* —**umstand,** m. *accidental* or *accessory circumstance.* —**ursache,** f. *accidental cause; secondary reason.* —**verdienste,** pl. *incidental gain; perquisites.* —**versammlung,** f. *extraordinary meeting; overflow meeting; private meeting.* —**vormund,** m. *second guardian.* —**weg,** m. *by-way;* (pl.) *indirect means.* —**weib,** n. *concubine.* —**werk,** n. *extra-work.* —**wind,** m. *side-wind.* —**winkel,** m. *adjacent angle.* —**wohner,** pl. *perioeci.* —**wort,** n. *accessory word; adverb.* —**wörtlich,** adj. *adverbial.* —**zeichen,** n. *countermark.* —**zoll,** m. *extra duty.* —**zug,** m. *additional organ-stop.* —**zweck,** m. *subordinate aim.* —**zweig,** m. *collateral branch.*

Nebst, prep. (with Dat.) *with, together* or *along with, in addition to, besides.*

Neck—en, v.a. *to tease, rally, quiz; to irritate, provoke; to harass* (Mil.); was sich liebt, — sich, *those who love one another are fond of teasing one another.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *quiz, tease, banterer.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *banter, raillery, chaff.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *teasing, fond of teasing; droll; comical; queer, odd.*

Neffe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *nephew.* Comp. —**nsgunst,** f. *nepotism.*

Neg—ativ, *I.* adj. *negative* (Math., Phys., Phot.); *II.* (—**ativ-bild**), n. *negative.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to deny.*

Neger, m. (—s, pl. —) *negro.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *negress.* Comp. —**aufseher,** m. *negro-driver.* —**handel,** m. *slave-trade.*

Nehm—en, irr.v. *I.* a. *to take; to seize, lay hold of; to take, receive;* einem etwas —en, *to take from one;* wie man's nimmt, *according as you take* (understand) *it;* einen Anfang —en, *to begin;* Anstalten zu etwas —en, *to take steps, make arrangements for;* Anstand —en, *to pause, demur;* Augenschein von etwas —en, *to take a view of;* ein Ende —en, *to terminate;* ein ehrenvolles Ende —en, *to die an honourable death;* —en wir den Fall, *let us take the case* or *suppose;* das lasse ich mir nicht —en, *I shall not be dissuaded from that, I shan't allow that* (privilege etc.) *to be taken from me;* den Mund voll —en, *to talk big;* sie —en sich beide nichts, *the one is as good as the other;* Partei —en, *to side with;* Platz —en, *to take a seat* or *place;* Reißaus —en, *to decamp* (vulg.); sich von seinem Rechte nichts —en lassen, *to suffer no encroachment upon one's rights;* Schaden —en, *to suffer damage;* überhand —en, *to take the upper hand, get the better of;* übel —en, *to take amiss;* das Wort —en, *to begin to speak;* das wird sich nichts —en, *it is the same thing;* weg —en, *to take away;* — ein Exempel daran, *let this be a lesson to you;* etwas auf sich —en, *to charge oneself with, undertake;* sich viel heraus —en, *to presume;* auseinander —en, *to undo;* einen beim Worte —en, *to take one at his word;* beim Schopf —en, *to take by the forelock;* —en für, *to take for, to mistake for, to take as;* nicht für ungut —en, *not to take amiss;* einen in's Gebet —en, *to speak seriously to, to censure one;* in Kost —en, *to board* (one); mit in den Kauf —en, *to take into the bargain;* mit Gewalt —en, *to take by force;* mit sich —en, *to take along with, carry away;* „nimm die gewünschte Gabe von mir", sprach er, „nimm die gewünschte Gabe von mir", flehte sie, *"take from my hand the gift that thou desirest", he said, "take from me* (release me of) *the gift that I craved" she implored;* über sich —en, *to undertake;* zu sich —en, *to take into one's house;* Nahrung zu sich —en, *to take food;* used impers'lly; es nimmt mich Wunder, *I am surprised;* †*II.* r. *to behave.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *receiver.*

Nehrung, f. (pl. —en) *narrow tongue of land which forms a small bay; low ground* (on the sea); die kurische —, *low coast on the Baltic at Courland.*

Neid, m. (—es) *envy; object of envy;* vor — vergehen, *to die with envy* or *jealousy;* — gegen einen hegen, *to be envious of one.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to envy;* einem etwas, einen um etwas —en, *to envy* or *begrudge one something.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *envious person.* —**isch,** adj. *envious; jealous* (auf, of). Comp. —**bau,** m. *building undertaken to injure another.* —**auswert(s),** adj. *enviable.* —**hammel,** —**hart,** see —er. —**los,** adj. *unenvious.* —**nagel,** m. see Nietnagel. —**sucht,** f. *envious disposition.*

Neig—e, f. (pl. —n) *inclination of the head, bow, courtsey; brow of a slope; slope, incline; decline, decay; sediment, dregs;* auf die —e gehen, *to decline, to draw to an end;* auf der —e liegen, *to be a-tilt.* —**en,** v.a. *to tilt, bend over; to incline, bend, bow; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to make a reverence, bow; to dip; to lean; to slope; to decline, wane; to bend towards;* der Tag —t sich, *the day is far spent, is declining;* (sich) zu etwas —en, *to be prone to, inclined for;* sich

zu Ende —en, *to draw to a close.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *inclination, disposition, propensity, tendency; taste* (for art etc.); *affection; gradient, incline; slope; bias; dip;* inclination (Math., Astr.); —ung haben, fassen zu, *to take a fancy to;* geneigt, *inclined, bent* (physically); *inclined, disposed, well-affected.* Comp. —ungs-ebene, —ungs-fläche, f. *inclined plane.* —ungs-lot(h), n. *axis of incidence.* —ungs-nadel, f. *dipping needle.* —ungs-winkel, m. *angle of incidence.*

Nein, adv. *no;* mit — beantworten, *to answer in the negative;* — und abermals —! *no! a thousand times no!* — doch, *no, indeed! no, certainly not!*

Nekro—log, m. (—en, pl. —e) *obituary.* —mant, m. (—en, pl. —en), —mantin, f. (pl. —nen) *necromancer.* —mantie, f. *necromancy.*

Nektar, m. (—s) *nectar.* Comp. —pfirsche, f. *nectarine.*

Nelke, f. (pl. —n) *pink, carnation; clove-gilliflower.* Comp. —n-artig, adj. *caryophyllaceous.* —n-baum, m. *clove-tree.* —n-beet, n. *bed of pinks.* —n-blüt(h)e, f. *clove-blossom.* —n-flor, m. *flowering (time) of gilliflowers.* —n-öl, n. *oil of cloves.* —n-pfeffer, n. *allspice.* —n-rinde, f. —n-zimmet, m. *cinnamon.* —n-stock, m. *carnation plant.* —n-viole, f. *stock-gilliflower.*

Nenn—bar, adj. *nameable;* nicht —bar, *unspeakable.* —en, lr.v.a. *to name, call, term, style, denominate; to mention by name, speak of;* das —e ich .., *that is what I call ..;* sich —en, *to be called;* wie —t er sich? *what is his name?* ich hörte ihn —en, *I heard his name mentioned;* Karl genannt der Kühne, *Charles surnamed the Bold;* diese so-genannten Doktoren, *these so-called doctors;* oben-genannt, *above-mentioned.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *namer; denominator.* —ung, f. *naming; nomination; mention;* mit —ung seines Namens, (in) *mentioning his name.* Comp. —beiwort, n. *adjective.* —fall, m. *nominative case.* —wert(h), m. *nominal value.* —wort, n. *noun.*

Neolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *neologist.*

Nepot—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *nephew.* —ismus, m. *nepotism.*

Nereide, f. (pl. —n) *Nereid.*

Nergel—ig, adj. & adv. *grumbling.* —n, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to grumble; II.* a. *to harass by grumbling.*

Nerv, m. (—es, pl. —e), —e, f. (pl. —n) & m. (—n, pl. —n) *nerve; sinew; string* (of a bow): *vein* (of a leaf); *filament.* —en, see Nerven in comp. —ig, adj. *nervous; sinewy; nerved; vigorous, pithy.* —ös, adj. *nervous; forcible.*

Nerven, (in comp.) —anfall, m. *nervous attack.* —bau, m. *texture of the nerves; nervous system.* —beschwerde, n. *nervous complaint.* —druck, m. *pressure on the nerves.* —entzündung, f. *neuritis.* —fieber, n. *nervous fever.* —gewebe, n. *nervous plexus.* —haut, f. *retina.* —knoten, m. *ganglion.* —krank, adj. *nervous.* —kunde, —lehre, f. *neurology.* —lähmung, f. *palsy.* —los, adj. *nerveless.* —mittel, n. *neurotic.* —saft, m. *nervous fluid.* —schlag, m. *stroke of paralysis.* —schmerz, m. *neuralgia.* —schwach, adj. *nervous.* —system, n. *nervous system.*

Nessel, f. (pl. —n) *nettle;* eine taube —, *a dead nettle.* Comp. —ausschlag, m. —fieber, n. *nettle-rash.* —brand, m. *burning of a nettle-sting.* —haar, n. *nettle-sting.* —könig, m. *wren.* —kraut, n. *hemp-nettle.* —tuch, n. *muslin; stuff made from nettle threads.*

Nest, n. (—es, pl. —er) *nest; aerie; haunt; bed; nidus; paltry place; cluster;* ein — voll, *a brood* (of birds etc.); —er ausnehmen, *to bird's-nest.* —el, see Nestel. —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *nestling.* Comp. —ei, n. *nest-egg.* —feder, f. *down.* —flüchter, m. *water-fowl, bird of the earth* (opp. to —hocker). —hocker, m. *bird of the air.* —küchlein, n. *nestling, youngest chick.*

Nestel, f. (pl. —n) & m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *string; stay-lace, lace; plait of hair;* beschlagene —, *lace with tagged end:* lederne —, *strap.* —n, v.a. *to lace, fasten with a lace; to put a lace in.* Comp. —beschlag, m. *tag* (of a lace). —loch, n. *eye-let hole.* —nadel, f. *bodkin.* —stift, m. *tag.* —wurm, m. *tape-worm.*

Nett, adj. & adv. *neat, spruce, trim; nice; pretty.* —heit, —igkeit, f. *neatness, spruceness; prettiness.* —o, see Netto.

Netto, adv. (abbr. n°) *net, clear* (of all charges). Comp. —betrag, m. *net-amount.* —einnahme, f. *net-profits.* —gewicht, n. *net-weight.*

Netz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *net, snare; caul; midriff; retina; plexus; reticle* (Anat.); *net-work; crease* (in cloth). —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little net.* Comp: —aderig, adj. *reticulated.* —beutel, m. *reticule.* —bruch, m. *epiplocele* (Med.). —flügler, pl. *neuropters* (Ent.). —förmig, adj. *reticulated, reticular.* —haut, f. *retina; omentum* (Anat.). —jagen, n. *net-snaring.* —nadel, f. *netting-needle.* —schwertel, m. *gladiole* (Bot.). —stricker, m. *netter.* —werk, n. *net-work.* —zeichnen, n. *drawing on paper divided into squares.*

Netz—en, v.a. *to wet, moisten; to steep.* —ung, f. *wetting* etc. Comp. —faß, n. *steeping-tub.*

Neu, adj. & adv. *new; fresh; recent; modern; novel;* die —(er)e Geschichte, *modern history;* die —eren Sprachen, *modern languages;* —en Mut(h) schöpfen, *to gain fresh courage;* — aufgelegt, *reprinted;* was giebt's —es? *what news is there?* das ist mir nichts —es, *I know that long ago;* auf's —e, von —em, *anew, afresh;* etwas — machen, *to renovate;* ein Schauspiel — besetzen, *to re-cast a play;* auf's —e zurichten, *to new-dress;* die —eren, *the moderns.* —er, *I.* m. see —ling; *new arrival; II.* comp. of neu; *newer; modern.* —erer, Neuerer, m. (—s, pl. —) *innovator; neologist.* —erlich, adv. *newly, lately.* —ern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to innovate.* —heit, f. (pl. —en) *newness; novelty.* —igkeit, f. (pl. —en) *news, piece of news; new production; novelty;* —igkeit des Tages, *event of the day.* —lich, *I.* adj. *late, recent; II.* adv. *of late, lately, recently;* —lich Morgen, *the other morning.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *novice, neophyte; freshman; stranger; new hand.* Comp. —anbauer, m. *settler, colonist.* —angekommen, adj. *newly-arrived.* —(ge)backen, adj. *fresh; new-fangled;* der —(ge)backene, *upstart.* —begierde, f. *desire for news.* —bekehrte(r), m. *neophyte.* —blau, n. *Indigo blue.* —er-dings, adv. *again, anew; recently.* —erfunden, adj. *newly-invented.* —erungs-sucht, f. *desire of innovation.* —erwählt, adj. *lately elected.* —ländler, m. *projector.* —geboren, adj. *new-born.* —(an)geworbene(r), m. *raw recruit.* —gestaltung, f. *reorganisation.* —gier(de), f. *curiosity, inquisitiveness.* —hochdeutsch, n *Modern High-German.* —igkeits-krämer, m. *news-monger.* —jahr, n. *new year.* —jahrswunsch, m. *new-year congratulation.* —lateinisch, adj. *Neo-Latin.* —loth, n. *decagram.* —licht, n. —mond, m. *new-moon.* —modisch, adj. *fashionable.* —platoniker, m. *Neo-Platonist.* —silber, n. *German silver, argentine.* —testamentlich, adj. *relating to the New Testament.* —vermählt, adj. *newly-married.* —zeit, f. *modern times.* —zoll, m. *centimètre.*

Neun, *I.* num. adj. *nine;* alle —(e) schieben, *to throw down the whole nine* (at nine-pins); einer aus —(en), *one of nine; II.* f. (pl. —en) *nine.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *nine; the number nine; one of nine; soldier of the 9th regiment.* —t, num. adj. *ninth;* der —te Januar, *the ninth of January;* heute haben wir den —ten, *to-day is the 9th;* zum —ten, *ninthly.* —tel, n. (—s, pl.

—) *ninth part.* —**tens,** adv. *ninthly, in the ninth place.* —**zig,** num. adj. & f. *ninety.* —**ziger,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *man of ninety years; soldier of the 90th regiment; II.* indec. adj. in den —iger Jahren, *between 1790 and 1800.* —**zigste,** (der, die, das) num. adj. *ninetieth.* —**zigstel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *ninetieth part.* —**zigstens,** adv. *in the ninetieth place.* Comp. —**achtel-taft,** m. *nine-eight time* (Mus.). —**augig,** n. *rivers-lamprey.* —**blumenblätterig,** adj. *enneapetalous.* —**eck,** n. *nonagon.* —**eckig,** adj. *nonagonal.* —**erlei,** indec. adj. *of nine different sorts.* —**fach,** —**fältig,** adj. *nine-fold.* —**flach,** n. *figure with nine sides.* —**gleich,** —**heil,** n. *club-moss.* —**jährig,** adj. *nine years old.* —**jährlich,** adj. *novennial.* —**mal,** adv. *nine times.* —**monatlich,** adj. *every nine months.* —**pfünder,** m. *nine-pounder.* —**stimmig,** adj. *for nine voices* (Mus.). —**tägig,** adj. *lasting nine days; nine days old;* —tägig Seelenmesse, *novenary.* —**täglich,** adj. *repeated, returning or happening every nine days.* —**te-halb,** indec. adj. *eight and a half.* —**t(h)eilig,** adj. *of nine parts.* —**tö(d)ter,** m. *wood-chat* (Orn.). —**weibig,** adj. *having nine petals or styles* (Bot.). —**zahl,** f. *ennead.* —**zehn,** num. adj. *nineteen.* —**zehnt,** num. adj. *nineteenth.* —**zehntel,** n. *nineteenth part.* —**zehntens,** adv. *in the nineteenth place.* —**zigerlei,** indec. adj. *of ninety different sorts.* —**zig-jährlich,** adj. *every ninety years.* —**zigmal,** adv. *ninety times.*

Neut—ral, adj. *neutral.* —**ralisiren,** v.a. *to neutralise.* —**ralität,** f. *neutrality.* —**rum,** n. (—s, pl. Neutra) *neuter.*

1. **Nicht,** m. & n. (—es) *tutty, impure oxide of zinc.*
2. **Nicht,** *I.* adv. *not; no;* ganz und gar —, durchaus —, *not at all, by no means, on no condition, in no way;* noch —, *not* (as) *yet;* — einmal, *not even, not so much as;* — ein Mal, *not once;* — als wäre es Unrecht (sondern), *not but that it is right;* es ist Keiner, der — wüßte, *every one knows;* so viel ich weiß —, — daß ich wüßte, *not so far as I know;* — daß uns das von ihm wundert, *not that that surprises us in him;* er reist — mehr, *he no longer travels;* — Ehre, — Reicht(h)um, *neither honour nor riches;* und ich auch —, *nor I either;* Sie thun es, — wahr? *you will do it, won't you?* — wahr? *is it not so?* wo — . . ., *if not . . .; II.* part. wie schön ist — die Eintracht! *how beautiful is concord!* wie liebte ich ihn —! *how I did love him! III.* subst. *naught, nothingness;* mit —en, *by no means, not at all;* zu —e, *to ruin, to naught;* zu —e machen, *to annihilate, destroy, bring to naught;* zu —e werden, *to perish, to fail; IV.* prefix, (in comp. =) *non-, un-, in-, dis-.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *null, void; invalid; vain, empty; transitory; perishable;* —ig machen, *to abolish;* für —ig erklären, *to quash, declare null and void;* wie ein —iges und Eitles geachtet, *counted less than nothing and vanity* (B.). —**igkeit,** f. *nullity; nothingness; futility, vanity; perishableness.* —**s,** see Nichts. Comp. —**achtung,** f. *want of esteem, disrespect.* —**anerkennung,** f. *disavowal: repudiation* (of debts). —**angabe,** f. *non-entry* (of goods at the custom-house); *misprision* (of treason, Law). —**annahme,** f. *non-acceptance.* —**bewilligung,** f. *non-compliance.* —**dasein,** n. *non-existence.* —**ding,** n. *nonentity.* —**duldung,** f. *intolerance.* —**erscheinung,** f. *non-appearance: default* (Law). —**gebrauch,** m. *disuse.* —**gedenken,** n. *forgetfulness; oblivion.* —**gelehrte(r),** m. *non-student; unlearned person.* —**graduirte(r),** m. *under-graduate.* —**haltung,** f. *non-observance; adjournment* (of a meeting etc.). —**leiter,** m. *non-conductor* (Phys.). —**lieferung,** f. *non-delivery.* —**militär,** m. *civilian.* —**rauchcoupé,** n. *carriage where smoking is not allowed.* —**raucher,** m. *non-smoker;* für —raucher, *no smoking allowed* (on railway carriages). —**sein,** n. *non-existence.* —**vollstreckung,** —**vollziehung,** f. *non-performance.* —**wesentlich,** adj. *non-essential.* —**wirklichkeit,** f. *unreality.* —**wissen,** n. *ignorance.* —**wollen,** n. *unwillingness.* —**zulassung,** f. *non-admission.*

Nichte, f. (pl. —n) *niece.*

Nichts, *I.* ind. & indec. pron., *naught, nothing; nothingness; nonentity; non-existence;* used adverb'ly, *in nothing, nowise; not at all;* — als, — außer, *nothing but, nothing short of;* — der Art, *nothing of that kind, no such thing;* —destoweniger, *nevertheless, notwithstanding, however;* ganz und gar —, durchaus —, schlechterdings, rein, lauter —, — in der Welt, *nothing at all, nothing whatever, not at all;* — mehr, *nothing more, no more;* mir —, dir —, *quite coolly, without much ado;* wissen Sie — Neues? *have you no news?* das hat — zu sagen, schadet —, *that is of no consequence;* so viel wie —, *next to nothing;* — weniger als, *anything but,* — wert(h), *of no value;* wenn es weiter — ist, *if that be all;* das ist ihm wie —, *he does not mind that;* sonst —! *nothing more! is that all!* hier ist — zu lachen, *there is nothing to laugh at in this;* es ist — Gutes an ihm, *there is no good in him;* es ist — daran, an der Sache, *there is no truth in it;* aus — wird —, *from nothing nothing comes;* es kann aus der Sache — werden, *nothing can come of it;* für — achten, *to think or make little of, to slight;* es ist — damit, *there is nothing in it, nothing of the sort;* um —, *for nothing;* um — spielen, *to play for love;* um — und wieder —, *without any cause whatever;* — von dem, *no such thing;* — davon! *not a word of that!* zu — werden, *to come to naught; II.* n. (pl. sometimes Nichtse) *nothingness; nothing; chaos; nihility; insignificance;* ein bloßes —, *a mere nothing, a trifle.* Comp. —**nutz,** m. *good-for-nothing fellow.* —**nutz(ig),** —**nützig,** adj. *useless, worthless.* —**nutzigkeit,** f. *futility; worthlessness.* —**thuer,** m. *idler.* —**thuerei,** f. —**thun,** n. *idling, inaction.* —**würdig,** *I.* adj. *worthless; contemptible; vile; annoying* (vulg.); *II.* adv. *of no account.* —**würdigkeit,** f. *futility; worthlessness; baseness, vileness;* (pl.) *base actions.*

Nick, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *nod; II.* n. *neck* (prov.). —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to nod; to wink; to doze.* Comp. —**haut,** f. *nictitating membrane.* —**stuhl,** m. *easy chair.* —**stunde,** f. *dozing-hour.*

1. **Nickel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Nicholas; mannikin; contemptible fellow; nag;* also n. & f. *strumpet, jade.*
2. **Nickel,** (in comp. =) *nickel, of nickel.*

1. **Nie,** adv. *never, at no time.* Comp. —**bewölkt,** adj. *never-clouded.* —**mals,** adv. *at no time, never.* —**mand,** see Niemand.

2. * **Nie—den, Niden,** adv. *down, below; here below.* —**der,** —**drig** &c. see Nieder, Niedrig.

Nieder, *I.* adj. *nether, under, beneath; low; subordinate; inferior; primary; low, mean; vulgar;* Hoch und —, *high and low, rich and poor;* der —e Adel, *the gentry, knights* etc.; ein —er, *an obscure person, one of mean birth;* die —n, *inferiors; II.* adv. & sep. prefix, *down; low;* auf und —, *up and down;* — mit den Verrät(h)ern! *down with the traitors!* —**ung,** f. (pl. — en) *low country or ground.* Comp. —**begeben,** ir.v.r. *to descend.* —**beugen,** v.a. *to bend down; to humiliate; to depress.* —**bord,** m. *larboard.* —**brechen,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to break down.* —**brennen,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to burn down* (to the ground). —**deutsch,** adj. *Low German.* —**deutschland,** n. *lower Germany.* —**druck,** m. *low pressure.* —**drücken,** v.a. *to press, weigh down; to beat down* (prices); *to depress; to keep down; to overwhelm.* —**fahren,** ir.v. *I.* n.

(aux. ſ.) *to descend rapidly;* zur Hölle —gefahren, *descended into Hell;* *II.* n. to *knock over, run down.* —**fahrt,** f. *descent.* —**fall,** m. —**fallen,** n. *downfall; prostration.* —**fallen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down; to alight* (of birds); vor einem —fallen, *to fall at one's feet.* —**gang,** m. *setting* (of the sun); *descent; down-stroke* (Mech.). —**gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to descend; to sink; to subside;* es geht naß —, *it rains.* —**gericht,** n. *inferior court of judicature.* —**geſchlagen,** p. & adj. *dejected, low-spirited, cast-down.* —**geſchlagenheit,** f. *dejection, low spirits.* —**halten,** ir.v.a. *to hold or keep down.* —**hocken,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to cower; to squat.* —**holz,** n. *coppice, underwood.* —**jagd,** f. *coursing.* —**kommen,** ir.v.n., (aux. ſ.) *to descend, come down; to be confined, lie in.* —**kunft,** f. *descent; delivery, confinement.* —**lage,** f. *laying down;* (bonded) *warehouse; depot; agency* (C. L.); *emporium; defeat, overthrow;* eine gänzliche —lage erleiden, *to suffer a total defeat;* in die —lage bringen, *to warehouse.* —**land,** n. *low-lying land;* die —lande, *the Low Countries.* —**laſſen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to let down; II.* r. *to sit down; to settle, establish oneself; to alight.* —**laſſung,** f. *lowering; establishment; settlement, colony.* —**laſſungsrecht,** n. *right of settling.* —**legen,** v. *I.* a. *to lay down, deposit; to abdicate; to resign* (an office); *to leave off* (business); *to lay down* (arms); *to store, warehouse;* ein Kind —legen, *to put to bed; II.* r. *to lie down, go to bed.* —**legung,** f. *deposition; abdication; resignation.* —**machen,** v.a. *to put down; to cut down; to slay.* —**reißen,** ir.v.a. *to tear down, to demolish.* —**reiten,** ir.v.a. *to ride down, ride over.* —**rennen,** ir.v.a. *to run down.* —**rollen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) der Vorhang rollt —, *the curtain falls.* —**ſchießen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot down; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot, rush down.* —**ſchlag,** m. *act of striking down; down-stroke; beat, fall* (Mus.); *thesis; precipitate, deposit.* —**ſchlagen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike down; to cast down; to fell* (oxen; trees); *to let down; to prostrate; to precipitate* (Chem.); *to alloy; to quiet, pacify; to put an end to; to quash; to depress; to refute;* Jemandes Hoffnung —ſchlagen, *to disappoint one; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down heavily;* die Wage ſchlägt —, *the balance turns downwards;* (aux. h.) *to beat time* (Mus.). —**ſchlagend,** p. & adj. *disheartening, depressing; quieting.* —**ſenken,** v. *I.* a. *to let down; II.* r. *to sink, settle down.* —**ſetzen,** v. *I.* a. *to set, put down; to deposit; to ground* (arms, Mil.); *to establish, appoint; II.* r. *to sit down;* ſich zwiſchen zwei Stühle —ſetzen, *to fall between two stools.* —**ſtändig,** adj. *of a low station.* —**ſtechen,** ir.v.a. *to strike down* (with a dagger etc.). —**ſteigen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to descend, step down.* —**ſtrecken,** v. *I.* n. *to stretch on the ground; to fall; II.* r. *to lie down.* —**ſtürzen,** v. *I.* a. *to precipitate, throw down; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall down with vehemence.* —**ſtrich,** m. *down-stroke; down-bow* (Mus.). —**treten,** ir.v.a. *to tread, trample down; to tread down* (shoes) *at the heel; to wear the heels* (of shoes) *crooked.* —**trächtig,** adj. *low, mean, abject.* —**trächtigkeit,** f. *baseness, abjectness; vile action.* —**trinken,** ir.v.a. *to swallow;* einen —trinken, *to drink one under the table.* —**wärts,** adv. *downwards;* —wärts gekehrt, *reversed* (Her.). —**zieher,** m. *one who pulls down; depressor* (muscle).

Niedlich, adj. & adv. *neat, nice, pretty, dainty, elegant;* das verborgene Brot iſt —, *bread eaten in secret is pleasant* (B.). —**keit,** f. *neatness, niceness, prettiness.*

Niedrig, adj. & adv. *low; base, abject, vile, vulgar; mean; lowly;* —e Prämie, *short premium* (C. L.); — halten, *to keep down* (prices); — ſpielen, *to play low;* — ſtimmen, *to lower* (the pitch); ausländiſche Fonds gingen —er, *foreign stocks fell;* von —em Stande, *of low birth* or *standing.* —**keit,** f. *lowness; lowliness.*

Niemand, indf. pron. (—(e)s, Dat. sometimes —en) *nobody, no one;* — anders, *no one else;* — Fremdes, *no stranger.*

Niere, f. (pl. —n) *kidney; nodule;* (pl.) *reins, loins;* see —nkartoffel; zu den —n gehörig, *renal;* das geht mir an die —n, *that cuts me to the quick.* Comp. —**n-abſonderung,** f. *renal secretion.* —**n-baum,** m. *cashew-tree.* —**n-becken,** n. *basin of the kidneys* (Anat.). —**n-beſchwerde,** f. *kidney complaint.* —**n-braten,** m. *roast loin.* —**n-entzündung,** f. *nephritis.* —**n-fett,** n. *suet* (round kidneys). —**n-förmig,** adj. *reniform, kidney-shaped.* —**n-gries,** m. *gravel* (in the kidneys). —**n-kartoffel,** f. *kidney-potato.* —**n-krankheit,** f. *disease of the kidneys.* —**n-mittel,** n. *nephritic.* —**n-ſtein,** m. *stone in the kidneys; jade-stone.* —**n-ſtück,** n. *loin of veal with the kidney.* —**n-weh,** n. *nephritic pain, nephralgy.* —**n-weiſe,** adv. *in nodules* (Min.).

Nieſ—eln, v.n. *to sniffle.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to sneeze; II.* subst. n. *sneeze; sneezing.* Comp. —**e-kraut,** n. *sneeze-wort.* —**e-mittel,** n. *sternutatory.* —**e-pulver,** n. *sneezing powder.* —**e-wurz,** —**(s)-wurz,** f. *hellebore* (Bot.). —**(s)-krampf,** m. *spasmodic sneezing.*

Nieß— (in comp.) —**brauch,** m. *usufruct.* —**braucher,** m. —**brauchерin,** f. *usufructuary.*

Niet, n. (—es, pl. —e) *rivet.* —**en,** v.a. *to rivet, clinch.* Comp. —**nagel,** m. *riveting nail; rivet; hangnail.* —**pfaffe,** m. *riveting frame.*

Niete, f. (pl. —n) *blank* (in a lottery).

Nihilismus, m. *Nihilism.*

Nikotin, n. *nicotine.*

Nil, (in comp.) —**ſtrom,** m. *Nile.* —**pferd,** n. *hippopotamus.*

Nimmer, adv. *never, at no time; no more;* nun und —(mehr), see —mehr; es iſt noch um ein Kleines, ſo iſt der Gottloſe —, *for yet a little while and the wicked shall not be* (B.); wenn — Holz da iſt, *where no wood is* (B.). Comp. —**mehr,** adv. *never more; by no means, not at all.* —**mehrstag,** m. *(day after) doomsday.* —**ſatt,** *I.* adj. *insatiable; II.* m. *glutton; pelican* (Orn.). —**wiederſehen,** n. auf —wiederſehen, *farewell for ever.*

1. **Nipp,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *nip, sip;* einen — thun, *to take a little drop.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sip, nip;* er —t zu gern, *he is somewhat given to tippling.* Comp. —**flut(h),** f. *neap-tide.*
2. **Nipp—** (in comp.) —**ſachen,** pl. *nick-nacks.* —**tiſch,** m. *what-not.*

Nirgend(s), (—**wo**) adv. *nowhere, nowhere at all.*

Niſche, f. (pl. —n) *niche.*

Niſſ—e, **Niß,** f. (pl. —ſſe) *nit.* —**ig,** adj. *lousy, nitty.* Comp. —**(ß)-kamm,** m. *fine-tooth comb.*

Niſt—e(l)n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to nestle; to build a nest.* Comp. —**kaſten,** m. —**käſtchen,** n. *breeding-cage.*

Nitr—at, n. *nitrate.* —**ös,** adj. *nitrous.* Comp. —**o-glycerin,** n. *nitro-glycerine.*

Nivellir—en, v.a. *to level.* —**ung,** f. *levelling.* Comp. —**inſtrument,** n. (carpenter's, water-, spirit- etc.) *level.* —**latte,** f. *levelling staff.* —**wage,** f. *spirit-level.*

Nix, m. (—es, pl. —e) *water-sprite.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *nymph.* Comp. —**blume,** f. *water-lily.*

Noachiden, pl. *descendants of Noah.*

Robel, (Nobler, Noble, Robles), *I.* adj. (comp. nobler) *noble; highborn; II.* m. (—s, pl. —s) *noble* (a coin). Comp. —**gardiſt,** m. *life-guardsman.*

1. **Noch,** adv. & part. *in addition; besides; further; still, yet, as yet;* — dazu, *moreover,* — einer, *one more;* — ſechs Meilen, *six miles more;* — einmal, *once more, over again, encore;* — einmal ſo viel, *as much again;* — etwas, *something*

more; — etwas? *anything else?* — nicht, *not yet;* wo —? *where else?* was —? *what else?* er und — einige, *he and some others;* das fehlte nur —, *that was all that was wanting;* was — mehr ist, *what is more too;* er kann — viele Jahre leben, *he may live many years;* — lieber wollte ich, *still more should I prefer, I should even prefer;* weil er mein Vetter ist, ist er — nicht mein Freund, *because he is my cousin it does not follow that he is my friend;* wäre er auch — so reich, *if he were as rich again;* es sei — so wenig, *be it ever so little;* — vor Kurzem, *until recently;* ich habe ihn — gestern gesehen, *I saw him only yesterday;* — heute Abend, *this very night;* ehe er — aus dem Zimmer war, *before he was well out of the room.* Comp. **—mal,** adv. *once again; twice.* **—malig,** adj. *repeated.* **—mals,** adv. *once more, again.*

2. **Noch,** conj. *nor;* weder M. — N., *neither M. nor N.*

Nock, n. (—es, pl. —e), f. (pl. —n) *arm* (of a yard, Naut.). Comp. **—tafel,** n. *yard-tackle.*

Nocke, f. (pl. —n) **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dumpling.*

Nomadisch, adj. *nomadic.*

Nomen, n. (—s, pl. —mina) *noun.* **—klatur,** f. (pl. —en) *nomenclature.*

Nomin—alismus, m. *Nominalism.* **—ativ,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *nominative.* **—ell,** adj. *nominal.* Comp. **—al-betrag,** m. *nominal value.*

None, f. (pl. —n) *none; ninth* (Mus.); (pl.) *nones.*

Nonne, f. (pl. —n; dim. Nönnlein) *nun, religious sister; humming-top; night-butterfly; white nun* (Orn.); *nould* (Found.). Comp. **—n-brot,** n. *kind of gingerbread.* **—n-kloster,** n. *nunnery.* **—n-kraut,** n. *fumitory.* **—n-meise,** f. *blue titmouse* (Orn.). **—n-schleier,** m. *nun's veil.* **—n-taube,** f. *nun-pigeon.* **—n-weihe,** f. *taking of the veil.*

Nopp—e, f. (pl. —n) *nap* (of cloth). **—en,** v.a. *to nap.*

Nord, m. (—es) *north; north wind;* — zum Westen, *North by West;* dem —en entgegengesetzt, *Antarctic.* **—en,** m. (—s, pl.—) *north; northern region.* **—isch,** adj. *northern.* Comp. **—deutsch,** adj. *North-German.* **—er-breite,** f. *north latitude.* **—er-sonne,** f. *north sun, midnight-sun.* **—länder,** m. *Northerner;* (pl.) *northern nations.* **—ländisch,** adj. *northern.* **—landsfahrt,** f. *Arctic voyage.* **—licht,** n. *aurora borealis.* **—nese,** f. *zitrel.* **—nordost,** m. *north-north-east.* **—pol,** m. *north pole.* **—schein,** m. *zodiacal light.* **—see,** f. *German Ocean.* **—stern,** m. *polar-star.* **—wärts,** adv. *northward.* **—weiser,** m. *compass.* **—west,** m. *north-west.* **—wind,** m. *north-wind; Boreas.*

Nördlich, adj. & adv. *northern, northerly, Arctic, septentrional;* —st, am meisten —, *northernmost;* das —e Eismeer, *North sea.*

Nörgeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sulk; to grumble.*

Norm, f. (pl. —en) *rule, standard, model; signature* (Typ.). **—al,** adj. *normal, regular.* **—iren,** v.a. *to rule.* Comp. **—al-gesetz,** n. *general law.* **—al-gewicht,** n. *standard weight.* **—al-geschwindigkeit,** f. *proper speed, allowed speed.* **—al-maß,** n. *standard measure.* **—al-satz,** m. *limited price* (C. L.). **—al-weingeist,** m. *proof-spirit.* **—zeile,** f. *direction line* (Typ.).

Nösel, Nößel, n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *chopin, pint.* Comp. **—weise,** adv. *by the chopin.*

Note, f. (pl. —n) see Note; sich etwas ab —m nehmen, see Anmerken. **—r,** see Notar.

Notar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *notary;* öffentlicher —, *notary public.* **—iat,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *office of a notary;* von —iatswegen, *by order of a notary.* **—iell,** adj. & adv. *notarial; attested by a notary.* Comp. **—s-instrument,** n. **—s-urkunde,** f. *notarial document.*

Note, f. (pl. —n) *note; memorandum; bank-note; bill, account; diplomatic note; note* (of music); (pl.) *music;* erhöhte —, *sharp;* ganze —, *semibreve;* halbe —, *minim;* schwarze —, *crotchet;* geschwänzte —, *quaver;* in —n setzen, *to write down* (an air); —n abschreiben, *to copy music;* nach —n, *in a superior way, properly, with a vengeance;* nach (or von) —n spielen, singen, *to play, sing at sight;* es kommt ihm auf eine Hand voll —n nicht an, *he is not over-particular* (in what he says etc.). Comp. **—n-bank,** f. *bank of issue.* **—n-beilage,** f. *musical supplement.* **—n-blatt,** n. *sheet of music.* **—n-buch,** n. *music-book.* **—n-druck,** m. *music-printing; printed music.* **—n-format,** n. *oblong quarto* (Typ.). **—n-gestell,** n. *music-stand.* **—n-kopf,** m. *head of a note* (Mus.). **—n-leiter,** m. *claviary.* **—n-linie,** f. *line; staff.* **—n-mappe,** f. *music-portfolio.* **—n-papier,** n. *music-paper.* **—n-plan,** m. *scale.* **—n-schlüssel,** m. *clef.* **—n-schwanz,** m. *tail of a note* (Mus.). **—n-stecher,** m. *engraver of music.* **—n-system,** n. *staff.*

Not(h), f. (pl. Nöt(h)e, Dat. pl. Nöt(h)en) *need, want; necessity, compulsion; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress, misery;* aus —, *from necessity;* aus der — eine Tugend machen, *to make a virtue of necessity;* mit —, *with difficulty, scarcely;* mit genauer —, *with much ado;* ohne —, *unnecessarily, without cause;* über —, *more than necessary;* von Nöt(h)en, *necessary, needful;* zur —, *at a pinch, at the worst, scarcely* (enough); die schwere —, *epilepsy;* schwer(e) — (noch ein Mal)! *damnation!* was, schwere —, soll das bedeuten? *what, the devil, does that mean?* — haben, *to suffer want;* wir hatten unsere liebe —, um . . ., *we had much ado to . . .;* er hat seine liebe — mit dem Reden, *he has great difficulty in speaking* (colloq.); es wird — haben, daß er kommt, *he will scarcely come;* die Sache hat —, *the case is urgent;* einen Wechsel — leiden lassen, *to dishonour a bill;* in Nöt(h)en sein, *to be in distress, to be in travail;* es hat keine —, *there is no need, never fear;* er macht uns viele —, *he gives us much anxiety;* — bricht Eisen, *necessity knows no law; II.* adj. *needful, necessary; wanting;* — thun, *to be necessary;* wenn es — thut, *in case of necessity;* mir ist or thut —, *I want;* das thut wahrlich —, *you had need be;* Friede thut uns —, *we need peace.* Comp. **—adresse,** f. *address in case of need.* **—anker,** m. *sheet-anchor.* **—arbeit,** f. *work of necessity.* **—auswurf,** m. *jetsam* (Naut.). **—bau,** m. *fox-earth; temporary building.* **—behelf,** m. *make-shift.* **—dringend,** adj. *urgent.* **—durft,** f. *necessaries of life; necessity;* zur —durft, *with difficulty;* seine —durft verrichten, *to ease nature.* **—dürftig,** adj. *scanty; needy, indigent;* das —dürftige, *what is absolutely necessary.* **—dürftigkeit,** f. *indigence; want.* **—erbe,** m. *legal heir.* **—fall,** m. *case of necessity.* **—feuer,** n. *signal-* or *alarm-fire.* **—flagge,** f. *flag of distress.* **—freund,** m. *friend in need.* **—gedrungen,** adj. *compulsory.* **—gedrungenheit,** f. *dire necessity.* **—geschrei,** n. *cry of distress.* **—hafen,** m. *harbour of refuge.* **—helfer,** m. *helper in need.* **—hülfe,** f. *help in need.* **—jahr,** n. *year of scarcity.* **—leidend,** adj. *needy; suffering distress; dishonoured* (of bills); die —leidenden, *the sufferers.* **—lüge,** f. *official falsehood;* (forced) *shift, fib.* **—mast,** m. *jury-mast.* **—mittel,** n. *shift, expedient.* **—nagel,** m. *make-shift, stop-gap.* **—pfennig,** m. *savings:* einen —pfennig zurücklegen, *to lay by for a rainy day.* **—recht,** n. *right of necessity.* **—ruder,** n. *preventer-rudder* (Naut.). **—sache,** f. *case of necessity, urgent case.* **—schlange,** f. *culverin* (Artil.). **—signal,** n. *danger-signal* (Railw.). **—stand,** m. *needy* or *miserable condition, state of distress.* **—taufe,** f. *private baptism* (in fear of the infant's death). **—thür,** f. *loop-hole, escape-door.* **—übel,** n.

necessary evil. —**wahl**, f. *alternative.* —**wehr**, f. *self-defence;* aus —wehr, *in self-defence.* —**wendig**, adj. *necessary;* schlechterdings or unumgänglich — wendig, *indispensable, inevitable:* das — wendige, *necessity, necessaries;* — wendiger Weise, *of necessity.* —**wendigkeit**, f. *urgency; necessity.* —**werk**, n. *work of necessity.* —**zeichen**, n. *signal of distress.* —**zucht**, —**züchtigung**, f. *rape.* —**züchtigen**, v.a. (insep.) *to ravish.* —**züchtiger**, m. *ravisher.* —**zwangen**, v.a. *to force; to ravish.*

Nöt(h)ig, adj. & adv. *needful, necessary;* etwas — haben, *to want, stand in need of;* — machen, *to necessitate;* durchaus —, *absolutely necessary:* ein neuer Rock thut ihm sehr —, *he is in great need of a new coat;* —en Falls, *in case of necessity;* das —e besorgen, *to provide or do all that is necessary;* das zum Leben —, *the necessaries of life.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to necessitate; to compel; to press* (a guest); *to invite;* sich —en lassen, *to stand upon ceremony, to need pressing; II.* subst. n. —**ung**, f. *urgency; constraint; entreaty.*

Notifiziren, v.a. *to notify.*

Notir—en, v.a. *to note, make a memorandum of; to quote* (prices etc.). —**ung**, f. *quotation* (of prices).

Notiz, f. (pl. —en) *notice; cognizance; note, memorandum.* Comp. —**buch**, n. —**tafel**, f. *note-book.*

Notor—ietät, f. *notoriety.* —**isch**, adj. *notorious.*

Nov—a, —**itäten**, pl. *novelties; new publications.* —**elle**, see Novelle. —**iz**, m. (—en, pl. —en), —**ize**, f. (pl. —n) & m. (—n, pl. —n) *novice.* —**iziat**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *noviciate.* Comp. —**itäten-zettel**, m. *list of new publications.*

Novelle, f. (pl. —n) *tale; novel;* (pl.) *novel constitutions, laws of Justinian.* Comp. —**n-schreiber, (Novellist)**, m. *novellist.*

November, m. (—s, pl. —) *November.*

Nu, *I.* int *well! well now! II.* m. & n. *the passing moment, instant;* im —, *in a trice;* im rechten —, *in the nick of time.*

Nüchtern, adj. & adv. *fasting; sober; grown sober again; temperate; calm; reasonable; insipid, jejune: prosaic; Philistine;* ich bin noch ganz —, *I have not broken my fast;* ein —es Urt(h)eil, *a dispassionate judgment.* —**heit**, f. *fasting condition; temperance; sobriety; calmness;* in der —heit bereut er, was er in der Trunkenheit gethan, *when he is sober he regrets what he has done when drunk.* Comp. —**werden**, n. *sobered condition; disillusion.*

Nücke, f. (prov.) *whim, fancy;* see Tücke.

Nudel, f. —**n**, (pl.) *little threads of paste;* Faden—n, *vermicelli;* italienische —n, *macaroni;* Gänse—n, *paste balls for cramming geese.* —**n**, v.a. *to cram* (poultry). Comp. —**dick**, adj. *plump, round as a ball.* —**holz**, n. *vermicelli rolling-pin.* —**teig**, m. *paste for vermicelli.* —**suppe**, f. *vermicelli soup.*

Null, *I.* indec. adj. *null;* — und nichtig, *null and void; II.* f. (pl. —en) *nought, cipher; blank:* er ist eine wahre —, *he is a nobody, a mere cipher.* —**ität**, f. (pl. —en) *nullity, invalidity.* Comp. —**grad**, —**punkt**, m. *zero.*

Numer—ale, n. (—s, pl. —alien) *numeral adjective.* —**i**, pl. *Numbers* (B.). —**iren**, *I.* v.a. *to number; to ticket; II.* subst. n. —**irung**, f. *numbering; numeration.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *numerical.* —**o**, Dat. or Abl. of —us, *number;* —o 3, *number 3.* —**us**, m. *number* (Gram.).

Nummer, f. (pl. —n) *number; cipher; mark; lottery-ticket; jail;* ein in —n erscheinendes Werk, *a serial;* sich auf — Sicher stellen, *to place oneself in security;* — Eins, *number one, the best place, the post of honour.* —**n**, see Numeriren. Comp. —**folge**, f. *numerical order.* —**pfahl**, m. *stake marked with a number* (as in gardens to indicate the name of a plant etc.). —**stein**, m. *number-stone* (Railw.).

Nun, *I.* adv. *now, at present; under present circumstances;* (also part.) *now, well;* von — an, *henceforth:* — erst gestand er, *then at length, it was only then that he confessed;* — und nimmermehr, *never;* — traf es sich, daß, *now it happened that;* wenn —, *now if;* er mag — kommen oder nicht, *whether he come or no;* — und? *well, and afterwards?* sei es —, daß er hier oder dort ist, *whether he be here or there;* ich möchte — freilich, *I should wish indeed* (that etc.); — wie steht's? *well how are you? how are matters going on? II.* conj. *indced, then; now; wenn —, supposing;* — es einmal so ist, *since then it is so;* — ich sie Dir empfehle, sterb' ich ruhig, *now that I* (can) *commend her to you, I die in peace;* — Du mich kennst, *now that you know me; III.* int. *well! come on! gently!* — ja! *truly!* Comp. —**mehr**, —**mehro**, adv. & conj. *now, by this time; henceforth.* —**mehrig**, adj. *now-existing.*

Nuntius, m. (—, pl. —tiusse), **Nuncius**, m. (—, pl. —cien) *nuncio.*

Nur, adv. & part. *only, merely; scarcely; a little while ago, a moment ago, but just;* after wer, was, wie, wo = *ever, soever, possibly, in any way;* — weiter, *go on, get on;* wenn —, *provided that;* wer —, *whoever;* so viel ich — kann, *as much as ever I can;* Alles — nicht, *anything rather than;* geh —! *do go!* er mag — gehen! *let him go!* — nicht ängstlich! *don't fear!* nicht — . . ., sondern auch . . ., *not only . . ., but also . . .;* sie bekamen alle etwas, — er nicht, *they all got something except him;* hier ist Geld, — schweige! *here is money, but don't tell! but not a word!* sehen Sie —, was Sie gemacht haben, *just look at what you have done;* wie kommt er — hierher? *but how can he have come here?* laßt mich — machen! *let me do it! let me alone!* er ist — angekommen, *he is only just come.*

1. **Nuß**, f. (pl. Nüsse) *nut* (also Mech.); *walnut;* in die Nüsse gehen, *to go nutting, to be lost;* harte —, *difficult task;* in einer —, *in a nutshell;* wir haben noch eine — mit einander zu knacken, *I have still a crow to pluck with you;* wälsche —, *walnut.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *walnut tree; nut-tree.* —**bäumen**, adj. *made of walnut.* —**beißer**, m. *nut-cracker* (Orn.); *grossbeak* (Orn.). —**braun**, adj. *nut-brown, hazel.* —**gelenk**, n. *ball-and-socket joint* (Anat.). —**hacker**, —**häher**, m. *nut-cracker* (Orn.). —**kern**, m. *kernel of a nut.* —**kiefer**, f. *stone pine.* —**knacker**, m. *nut-crackers.* —**krappe**, f. *swivel.* —**kümmel**, m. *pig-nut.* —**pilze**, pl. *truffles.* —**schale**, f. *nut-shell.* —**schraube**, f. *feather-screw.* —**staude**, f. *hazel.*

2. **Nuß**, f. (pl. Nüsse) *notch* (of a crossbow etc.); *genitals* (of game). Comp. —**sattel**, m. *saddle raised at the back.*

Nüster, f. (pl. —n) (pl.) *nostrils* (of horses etc.).

Nut(h), f. (pl. —en), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *groove, furrow; gutter;* — und Zapfen, *mortise and tenon;* mit —en ausfahren, see —en. —**en**, v.a. *to groove.* Comp. —**hobel**, m. *rabbeting plane.*

Nutsch—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *suckling.* Comp. —**beutel**, m. —**kännchen**, n. *infant's feeding bottle.*

Nutz, —**e**, *I.* adj. *useful, profitable;* das ist zu nichts —, *that is good for nothing, useless; II.* m. (—, —es, pl. —, —e) *use, profit; advantage; utility;* sich etwas zu —e machen, *to turn to advantage, to avail oneself of, to profit by.* —**bar**, adj. *useful, profitable; lucrative; fit for use.* —**barkeit**, f. *usefulness; fitness for use.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to make use of;* er —t sein Gut jährlich auf 3000 Mark, *he draws £150 per annum from his*

property; II. v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to be of use* or *profitable;* was —et es, daß . .? *what avails it, that . .?* zu etwas —en, *to be good for; III.* m. see Nutz *II.;* —en abwerfen, *to yield a profit;* mit 30% —en verkaufen, *to make 30 per cent on a sale;* von —en, *of use, profitable;* sich etwas zu —en machen, daraus —en ziehen, *to turn to advantage.* **—ung,** f. *using; usufruct; emolument, revenue; produce.* Comp. **—anwendung,** f. *utilisation; practical application.* **—arbeit,** f. *effective work* (of machinery); **—bäume, baumhölzer,** pl. *timber for carpentro-work* etc. **—druck,** m. der mittlere —druck, *the mean effective pressure.* **—garten,** m. *kitchen-garden.* **—leistung,** f. (eines Ofens) *efficiency* (of a furnace). **—los,** adj. *useless, unprofitable.* **—losigkeit,** f. *uselessness.* **—nießen,** v.a. (insep.) *to derive profit from; to have the usufruct of.* **—nießer,** m. *usufructuary.* **—nießung,** f. *usufruct.* **—reich,** adj. *profitable.* **—ungs-anschlag,** m. *estimate of the profits of an estate.*

Nütz, —e, see Nutz *I;* die Gottseligkeit ist zu allen Dingen —e, *godliness is profitable unto all things* (B.). **—en,** see —en *II.,* wozu —t das? *what does that do? what good is that?* das —t und schadet auch nichts, *that does nothing one way or another.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *useful; advantageous; conducive.* **—lichkeit,** f. *utility, usefulness; profitableness.* Comp. **—lichkeits-prinzip, —lichkeits-system,** n. *utilitarianism.* **—lichkeits-rücksichten,** pl. *considerations of utility.*

Nymphe, f. (pl. —n) *nymph; courtesan; grub.* Comp. **—n-blume,** f. *water-lily.*

O.

O, o, *I.* n. *O, o;* goldenes —, *Colias hyale* (Ent.); as abbr. O. = 1) Ordre, Order, *order;* 2) Osten, *east;* 3) Oxygen, *oxygen;* O. L. = Östliche Länge, *east longitude;* O.-P.-A. = Ober-Post-Amt, *general post-office;* das A und das O, *the Alpha and the Omega; II.* int. *oh! O!* — pfui doch! *Oh, fie!* o, daß er doch bald käme! *how I wish he would soon come!*

Oase, f. (pl. —n) *oasis.*

1. **Ob,** conj. *if, whether; I wonder if;* es fragt sich —, *I wonder whether;* — es wahr ist oder nicht, *whether it be true or not;* wer weiß, — er nicht krank ist, *who knows but he may be ill;* — er wohl wieder kommt? *will he come, do you think?* willst Du gehen? na —, *will you go? well, I should rather think so, not very likely that I won't;* thun als —, *to pretend, make believe;* — . . . schon, — . . . auch or wohl, *even though, although;* — . . ., — nicht, *whether . . . or not;* — Ihr es anerkennt, — nicht, *whether you acknowledge it or not.* Comp. **—gleich, —schon, —wohl, —zwar,** conj. *although, albeit, notwithstanding.*

2. † **Ob,** *I.* prep. (with Gen. & Dat.) *over; above, upon; during; on account of; beyond;* — den Gesetzen halten, *to uphold the laws; II.* adv. **—en,** see Oben. **—er, —erst, —ig, —rig** 2c. see Ober, Oberst, Obig 2c. Comp. **—acht,** f. *oversight, superintendence; care;* —acht auf einen geben, *to keep a watchful eye on one.* **—bemeldet, berührt, —besagt, —genannt** 2c. adj. *abovementioned, aforesaid.* **—dach,** n. *shelter; lodging;* unter —dach bringen, *to place under shelter.* **—dachlos,** adj. *unsheltered; homeless.* **—herrschaft,** f. *supremacy.* **—hut,** f. *guard, keeping, care, protection;* in —hut nehmen, *to take care of.* **—liegen,** ir.v.n. (sep.) (aux. s.) *to get the upper hand, prevail* (B.); (aux. h., Dat.) *to be incumbent on* or *imposed as a duty; to apply oneself to, to be devoted to, to study;* es liegt mir —, *it is incumbent on me, is my duty.* **—liegend,** p. & adj. *incumbent;* meine —liegende Pflicht, *my bounden duty.* **—liegenheit,** f. *duty.* **—longum,** n. *oblong* (Math.) **—macht,** f. *supreme power* or *authority.* **—mann,** m. *overseer; foreman* (of a jury); *umpire.* **—mannschaft,** f. *inspectorship; arbitration.* **—sicht,** f. *supervision, superintendence.* **—siegen,** v.n. (aux. h., Dat. or über & Acc.) (sep.) *to conquer, overcome.* **—sieger,** m. *vanquisher.* **—sorge,** see Vorsorge. **—stand,** m. *resistance;* —stand halten, *to oppose, resist.* **—wachten,** v.a. *to watch over.* **—walten,** v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to prevail; to exist.*

Obduktion, f. *judicial post-mortem-examination.*

Obedienz, f. *obedience* (R. C.).

Oben, adv. *above, aloft, on high; at the top; on the surface; previously;* von — bis unten, *from top to bottom;* von — nach unten, *downward;* von — herab behandeln, *to treat haughtily;* —an auf der Liste, *at the head top of the list;* — etwas abschneiden, *to cut a piece off from the top;* dort —, *up there;* — im Hause, *up stairs;* weiter —, mehr —, *higher up;* — abschöpfen, *to treat superficially;* mir steht die ganze Wirt(h)schaft bis hier —, *I am heartily sick of the whole concern.* Comp. **—an,** adv. *at the head; in the first place.* **—angegeben,** adj. & adv. *above-named* or *pointed out.* **—auf,** adv. *above, atop; on the surface; uppermost.* **—drein, —ein,** adv. *over and above, into the bargain, what's more.* **—erwähnt, —gesagt** 2c. adj. *afore-said, above mentioned.* **—hin,** adv. *along the surface; superficially;* etwas —hin abthun, *to half-do, do badly.*

Ober, *I.* † prep. (with Dat.) *over, above, beyond, upon; II.* adj. *situated above, upper, higher, superior; chief, principal;* der —e, *the chief, the superior, the employer;* die —n, *one's betters;* das —e, *the top; III.* m. *trump-knave, highest knave.* **—schaft,** f. *supremacy.* **—st,** see Oberst. Comp. gen'lly = *upper, chief, head.* **—acht,** f. *ban of the empire.* **—älteste(r),** m. *senior master* (of a guild); *alderman.* **—amtmann,** m. *high bailiff; farmer of crown lands* (in Germany). **—appellationsgericht,** n. *high court of appeal.* **—arm,** m. *arm above the elbow.* **—aufseher,** m. *inspector-general.* **—aufsicht,** f. *superintendence.* **—bau,** m. *superstructure.* **—bauch,** m. *epigastrium* (Anat.). **—bauchgegend,** f. *epigastric region.* **—baudirektor,** m. *director of public works.* **—baumeister,** m. *government architect; master-builder.* **—befehl,** m. *supreme command.* **—bein,** n. *thigh.* **—befehlshaber,** m. *commander-in-chief.* **—bergamt,** n. *mining commission, board of mines.* **—berghauptmann, —bergmeister, —bergrat(h),** m. *chief officer in a mining-office.* **—bett,** n. *coverlet, plumeau.* **—blinde,** f. *top-mast sprit-sail.* **—boden,** m. *garret.* **—bramsegel,** n. *main-royal* (Naut.). **—bürgermeister,** m. *chief burgo-master;* (von London) *lord-mayor.* **—commando,** n. *chief command.* **—consistorialrat(h),** m. *member of the supreme consistorial court.* **—deutsch,** adj. *upper German.* **—eigent(h)umsherr,** m. *lord-paramount.* **—einnehmer,** m. *receiver-general* (of taxes etc.). **—feldherr,** m. *commander-in-chief.* **—feldzeugmeister,** m. *master of the ordnance.* **—feuerwerker,** m. *chief gunner* (Artil.). **—fiskal,** m. *attorney-general.* **—fläche,** f. *surface;* gekrümmte —fläche, *curved surface.* **—flächenhärtung,** f. *case-hardening* (of steel). **—flächlich,** adj. & adv. *superficial.* **—förster,** m. *head-forester; deputy-ranger.* **—forstmeister,** m. *ranger.* **—fuß,** m. *instep.* **—gericht,** n. *supreme court.* **—gerichtsherr,** m. *chief magistrate.* **—geschoß,** n. *upper story.* **—gewalt,** f. *supreme*

power or *authority; supremacy; the upper hand.* **—glied,** n. *major term* (Log.); *upper part of the principal cornice* (Arch.). **—halb,** adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *above, at the upper part of.* **—hand,** f. *back of the hand; metacarpus, wrist; upperhand, ascendancy; precedence;* einem die —hand geben, *to yield the precedence.* **—haupt,** n. *upper part of the head; head, chief, master.* **—haus,** n. *upper part of a house; House of Peers.* **—haut,** f. **—häutchen,** n. *cuticle, epidermis.* **—hemd,** n. *linen shirt.* **—herr,** m. *supreme lord, sovereign.* **—herrlich,** adj. *sovereign.* **—herrſchaft,** f. *sovereignty.* **—hofgericht,** n. *supreme court of judicature.* **—hofmeiſter,** m. *lord-high-steward; tutor to a prince.* **—hofprediger,** m. *chief chaplain to a prince.* **—junker,** m. *baker's foreman.* **—kämmerei,** f. *chancellor's office.* **—kämmerer, —kammerherr,** m. *lord-high-chamberlain.* **—kanzleidirektor,** m. *master of the rolls.* **—kellner,** m. *chief butler; head waiter.* **—kirchenrath,** m. *high consistory.* **—kleid,** n. *upper garment.* **—kriminalgericht,** n. *court of Queen's Bench.* **—land,** n. *high country, highland; Swabia and Baden.* **—länder,** m. *mountaineer.* **—ländiſch,** adj. *from the Oberland.* **—lauf,** m. *upper deck.* **—leder,** n. *vamp.* **—lehrer,** m. *headmaster; professor.* **—lehnsherr,** m. *lord-paramount.* **—leib,** m. *upper part of the body or of a dress.* **—licht(-fenſter),** n. *fan-light* (over a door). **—lichtſaal,** m. *dining-room lighted from the roof.* **—lieutenant,** m. *first lieutenant.* **—macht,** f. *superiority, ascendancy; supreme authority.* **—offizier,** m. *general officer; superior officer.* **—pfarre,** f. *rectory, rectorship.* **—pfarrer,** m. *rector.* **—poſtamt,** n. **—poſtdirektion,** f. *general post-office.* **—poſtmeiſter,** m. *post-master general.* **—prieſter,** m. *high-priest.* **—prieſterlich,** adj. *pontifical.* **—prieſtert(h)um,** n. *pontificate.* **—prima,** f. *first division of the highest class.* **—primaner,** m. *pupil of the highest class.* **—rechnungskammer,** f. *audit-office.* **—richter,** m. *chief justice.* **—rinde,** f. *outer bark; upper crust.* **—rock,** m. *surtout, great coat.* **—ſatz,** m. *major term* (of a syllogism). **—ſchenkel,** m. *upper part of the thigh.* **—ſchöppe,** m. *provost.* **—ſchulrat(h),** m. *board of public instruction, council of education; member of these.* **—ſchlächtig,** adj. *overshot* (of a mill with a trough through which the water falls upon the mill-wheel). **—ſchwelle,** f. *lintel; architrave.* **—ſtabsarzt,** m. *staff-surgeon-major* (Mil.); *physician-general.* **—ſtelle,** f. *precedence.* **—ſtenge,** f. *top-gallant mast.* **—ſteuermann,** m. *first mate.* **—ſtimme,** f. *treble, soprano.* **—ſtrich,** m. *apostrophe* (Gram.). **—ſtube,** f., **—ſtübchen,** n. *upper chamber;* bei ihm iſt's im —ſtübchen nicht richtig, *he has a screw loose somewhere, is cracked.* **—taſſe,** f. *cup.* **—tribunal,** n. *supreme court.* **—trumpf,** m. *matadore* (Cards.). **—verdeck,** n. *upper deck.* **—vorſteher,** m. *director.* **—waſſer,** n. *freshet, landfloods; upper water* (Hyd.); —waſſer haben, *to have the upper hand.* **—wärts,** adv. *upwards.* **—wind,** m. *starboard-wind.* **—zug,** m. Keſſel mit —zug, *double-story boiler.*

Oberſt, *I.* sup. adj. see Ober; *top; supreme; highest;* das —e zu unterſt kehren, *to turn upside down, topsy-turvy;* er iſt der —e, er ſitzt zu — in ſeiner Klaſſe, *he is head of his class; II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *chief; colonel* (Mil.); — der engliſchen Leibwache, *gold stick in waiting.* Comp. **—en-ſtelle,** f. *colonelcy.* **—inhaber,** m. *honorary colonel* (of a regiment). **—lieutenant,** m. *lieutenant-colonel.* **—wachtmeiſter,** m. *brigade-major; major.*

Obig, adj. *above, foregoing, above-mentioned.*

Objekt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *object.* **—iv,** *I.* adj. see —iviſch; *II.* m. (—s) *objective case; object-glass.* **—iviſch,** adj. *objective.* **—ivität,** f. *objectivity.*

Oblate, f. (pl. —n) *consecrated wafer; wafer* (Confect.); (sealing) *wafer.*

Obligat, adj. & adv. *obligato* (Mus.). **—atoriſch,** adj. *obligatory.* **—o,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *obligation to pay; security.*

Oboe, f. (pl. —n) *hautboy.* Comp. **—röhre,** f. *reed.*

Obrigkeit, f. (pl. —en) *magistrates* (coll.), *authorities;* ſich der — überliefern, *to give oneself up to justice.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. *magisterial;* —licher Befehl, *government order;* eine —liche Perſon, *a magistrate; II.* adv. *by authority;* —lich bewilligen, *to license.*

†**Obriſt,** see Oberſt (Mil.).

Obſcön, adj. *obscene.*

Obſerv—anz, f. (pl. —en) *observance.* **—atorium,** n. *observatory.* Comp. **—ations-heer,** n. *army of observation.*

Obſkur, adj. *obscure.* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *opponent of knowledge and progress.*

Obſt, n. (—es) *fruit* (coll.). Comp. **—baum,** m. *fruit-tree.* **—bau,** m. *fruit-culture.* **—boden,** m. *store-room for fruit; soil suited to fruit-trees.* **—brecher,** m. *tool for gathering fruit.* **—darre,** f. *fruit-kiln.* **—eſſig,** m. *vinegar made from fruit.* **—garten,** m. *orchard.* **—händler,** m. *fruiterer.* **—kammer,** f. *fruit-loft.* **—kelter,** f. *wine-* or *cider-press.* **—kern,** m. *pippin.* **—korb,** m. *fruit-basket; corbel* (Arch.). **—kuchen,** m. *open fruit-tart.* **—leſe,** f. *fruit-gathering.* **—moſt,** m. *new cider.* **—mus,** n. *jam.* **—reich,** adj. *abounding in fruit.* **—wein,** m. *cider; home-made wine.* **—zeit,** f. *fruit season.*

Ochlokratie, f. (pl. —en) *mob-rule; democracy.*

Ocher, m. (—s) *ochre.*

Ochs, m. (—ſen, pl. —ſen), **Ochſe,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *ox; lout; blockhead; fagging student;* da ſtehen die —(ſ)en am Berge, *that's the difficulty.* **—(ſ)en,** see Ochſen. **—(ſ)ig,** adj. *immense, vast, huge;* see Ochſenhaft.

Ochſen, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to bull* (of cows); *to work hard* (of students); *II.* pl. see Ochs. **—haft,** adj. *oxlike; stupid, coarse, rude.* Comp. **—auge,** n. *bull's eye, ox-eye; oval* or *round window* (Arch.); *small clouds foreboding storms in southern latitudes.* **—bauer,** m. *cattle-dealer, grazier; farmer using oxen for horses.* **—braten,** m. *roast beef.* **—bremſe,** f. *gadfly.* **—fleiſch,** n. *beef.* **—galle,** f. *ox-gall; bull's eye* (in glass). **—geſpann,** n. *ox-team.* **—hetze,** f. *bull-baiting.* **—hirt,** m. *neat-herd.* **—hunger,** m. *enormous appetite.* **—jäger,** m. *buffalo-hunter.* **—kopf,** m. *bull's head; block-head; person leaning on his two elbows; Buccinum cornutum* (Molluse.). **—köpfig,** adj. *bull-headed.* **—leder,** n. *neat's leather.* **—monat,** m. *October.* **—poſt,** f. *slow travelling.* **—rippe,** f. *rib of beef; hare's ear* (Bot.). **—ſtall, —ſtand,** m. *ox-stall, cow-house.* **—tour,** f. nach der —tour Hauptmann werden, *to get one's company by the rotation of age.* **—treiber,** m. *drover.* **—wamme,** f. *dew-lap.* **—ziemer,** m. *bull's pizzle; cow-hide.* **—züchter,** m. *grazier.* **—zunge,** f. *ox-tongue* (Bot.); *neat's tongue.*

Od, m. (—s) *odyllic force* (supposed to give rise to the phenomena of mesmerism, electro-biology etc.).

Ode, f. (pl. —n) *ode.* Comp. **—n-dichtung,** f. *odes.*

Öde, *I.* adj. *waste, desert, desolate; II.* f. (pl. —n) *desert; solitude.*

Odem, m. (—s) *breath, respiration.*

Oder, conj. *or; or else, otherwise.*

Ofen, m. (—s, pl. Öfen) *oven; stove; furnace; kiln; mine* or *chamber not yet filled with powder* (Fort.); hinter dem — hocken, *to be a stay-at home, not to leave the chimney-corner;* der feurige —, *the fiery furnace* (B.); den Hund vom — zu

locken wissen, *to be able to do anything.* Comp. **—anrichter,** m. *setter-up of a stove; brick-setter in a kiln.* **—bank,** f. *bench near the stove or fire.* **—blase,** f. *copper* (fixed in or near the stove). **—blech,** n. *oven-lid.* **—bruch,** m. *tutty, debris from a furnace; bursting of an oven or furnace.* **—darren,** n. *kiln-drying.* **—galmei,** m. *cadmium.* **—geld,** n. *charge for baking* or *evening.* **—hocker,** m. *stay-at-home, molly-coddle.* **—kachel,** f. *Dutch stove-tile.* **—krücke,** f. *oven-rake.* **—loch,** n. *mouth of a stove.* **—rohr,** n. **—röhre,** f. *stove-pipe or funnel; space in a stove for keeping things warm.* **—schaufel, —schippe,** f. *fire-shovel.* **—schirm,** m. *fire-screen.* **—setzer,** m. *maker* or *setter-up of stoves.* **—thür,** f. *stove-door; vent-hole of a stove or oven.* **—schwärze,** f. *black lead.* **—vorsetzer,** m. *fender.* **—zimmer,** n. *furnace room.*

Offen, adj. & adv. *open; not shut; unclosed; frank, outspoken, candid; sincere; public, vacant; overt; clear;* —er Wechsel, *blank cheque, letter of credit;* —e Rechnung, *running account;* in —er Rechnung stehen mit, *to have a running account with;* —e Police, *floating policy;* ein Posten steht in unserm Buche noch —, *there is an item owing in our books for which we have no security;* —es Eis, *loose ice;* —er Leib, *open bowels;* —e Zeit, *hunting season;* —e Briefe, *unsealed letters, letters patent;* —es Quarree, *hollow square* (Mil.); —e Stelle, *vacancy;* eine Stelle — lassen, *to leave a blank;* —e Tafel halten, *to keep open house;* —e Städte, *unfortified towns;* — gesagt, *to speak candidly;* frei und — handeln, *to act straightforwardly;* auf —er Straße, *in the public street;* — zu Tage liegen, *to be evident;* auf —er That, *in the very act.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *manifest, evident, obvious; notorious, public; palpable; declared* (enemy). **—baren,** v.a. *to manifest, reveal, discover; to disclose; to publish;* sein Herz —baren, *to open one's heart;* geoffenbarte Religion, *revealed religion.* **—bart,** adj. *disclosed, revealed.* **—barung,** f. (pl. —en) *manifestation; revealing, disclosure; revelation.* **—heit,** f. *openness; candor* etc. see Offen; unzarte —heit, *bluntness.* Comp. **—barungs-glaube,** m. *belief in revealed religion.* **—flöte,** f. *organ with eight* or *four keys.* **—herzig,** adj. *candid, sincere.* **—herzigkeit,** f. *frankness, candour, sincerity;* sein Rock hat auf dem Rücken einige —herzigkeiten, *the back of his coat is in rather bad repair.* **—kundig,** adj. *public, notorious.* **—stehend,** adj. *open.*

Offensiv, adj. *offensive, aggressive.* **—e,** f. *offensive;* die —e ergreifen, *to assume, act on the offensive.*

Öff—entlich, see Öffentlich. **—nen,** v.a. & r. *to open.* **—nend,** p. & adj. *opening; ayerient.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *opener; sley, cotton-opener.* **—nung,** f. (pl. —en) *opening; dissection; aperture, gap; mouth; orifice; outlet; evacuation* (Med.); rechteckige —nung, *rectangular notch;* für gehörige —rung Sorge haben, *to take care that the bowels are kept open.*

Öffentlich, adj. & adv. *public, open: with open doors;* — bekannt machen, *to proclaim;* auf —er Straße, *in the open street.* **—keit,** f. (pl. —en) *publicity, public act.*

Offerte, f. (pl. —n) *offer, tender.* Comp. **—n-brief,** m. *circular; sealed tender.*

Offiz—ial, m. (—s, pl. —e) *official; officiating priest* etc. **—iant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *civil officer; minister, officiating priest.* **—iell,** adj. & adv. *official;* —ieller Bericht, *official report.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *officer; all the chessmen except the king and pawns;* zu —ieren haben, *to be officered by;* mit —ieren versehen, *to officer;* zur Disposition gestellter **—ier,** *officer on the retired list;* vom Gemeinen zum **—ier machen,** *to raise from the ranks;* —ier vom Tage, *orderly officer.* **—in,** f. (pl. —en) *workshop; laboratory; chemist's shop; printing-office.* **—inell,** adj. *medicinal.* **—iös,** adj. *officious; semi-official.* Comp. **—ier-deck,** n. *quarter-deck* (Naut.). **—ier-mäßig,** *I.* adj. *officer-like; II.* adv. *in an officer-like way.* **—iers-bursche,** m. *orderly.* **—iers-examen,** n. *examination passed before attaining officer's rank.*

Oft, (öfter, öfterst, †—est) adv. *oft, often, frequently;* so — Du kommst, *every time you come;* wie — ist 3 in 6 enthalten? *how many times does 6 contain 3?* Comp. **—mals,** adv. *oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.* **—malig,** adj. *frequent, repeated.*

Öfter, see Oft; *I.* adv. *more frequently; often;* je — ich ihn sehe, desto — ꝛc., *the more I see of him, the more* etc.; *II.* adj. *more frequent;* ein —es Kommen, *more frequent visits.* †**—s,** adv. for öfter.

Oheim, Ohm, m. (—s, pl. —e) *uncle.*

Ohm, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *aam, liquid measure* (= about 40 gallons). **—ig,** adj. *containing an aam.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *duty on wine.* **—kraut,** n. *lady's mantle* (Bot.).

Ohn—e, see Ohne. Comp. **—blatt,** n. *Monotropa* (Bot.). **—erachtet, —geachtet, —gefähr, —längst,** see Unerachtet ꝛc. **—macht,** f. *fainting fit, faintness, syncope; impotency, weakness;* in —macht fallen, *to swoon;* es wandelte ihn eine —macht an, *he was seized with faintness.* **—mächtig,** adj. *swooning, in a swoon; weak, powerless, feeble;* —mächtig werden, *to faint.*

Ohne, prep. (with Acc.) *without, apart from; but for, not to speak of; except, save; besides;* — *weitere, without more ado;* — Frage, *doubtless;* †der letzte — einen, *the last but one;* — daß ich es wußte, *unknown to me;* sie treffen sich selten — daß sie sich zanken, *they seldom meet without quarrelling;* †die Sache ist nicht —, *there is some truth in it, there is something to be said for that* (view, S.); sie ist schön, ihre Schwester aber ist auch nicht ganz —, *she is beautiful and her sister is also by no means plain.* Comp. **—dem, —dies, —hin,** adv. *apart from this, besides; all the same; moreover; likewise.* **—gleichen,** adj. *unequalled.* **—hose(n),** m. *sans-culotte.* **—hosen-t(h)um,** n. *sans-culottism.* **—sorge,** Hans —sorge, *careless fellow.*

Ohr, n. (—s, pl. —en) *ear, thing like an ear; handle; eye* (of a needle); *auricle* (Mollusc.); *ogive* (Arch.); geneigtes —, *favorable hearing, ready ear;* ein — in ein Buch einschlagen, *to turn down a leaf in a book;* —en der Fische, *gills;* —es Schlüssels, *handle of a key;* sich auf's — legen, *to go to bed;* mir braust es in den —en, *I have a singing in my ears;* einem in den —en liegen, *to keep dinning* (something) *into one's ears;* die —en steif halten, *to keep up one's courage, to keep erect;* einem die —en voll schreien, *to deafen one with crying;* die —en spitzen, *to prick up one's ears;* mit gesenkten —en, *down-hearted;* noch nicht trocken hinter den —en, *but a boy, a greenhorn;* sich etwas hinter's — schreiben, *to note a thing, store it up in one's mind;* er hat es hinter den —en, *he is pretty wide-awake;* einen über's — hauen, *to cheat one;* einem das Fell über die —en ziehen, *to fleece one;* bis über die —en, *over head and ears;* den Kopf zwischen die —en nehmen und davon gehen, *to bolt;* vor jemands —en, *in one's hearing;* einem zu —en kommen, *to come to one's ears;* zu einem — hinein, zum andern flugs heraus, *in at one ear and out at the other;* so weit ein — trägt, *within earshot.* Comp. **—en,** **—ig,** see under Öhr. Comp. **—blatt,** n. *lobe of the ear*

—bock, m. *tragus* (Anat.). **—bolzen,** pl. *ringbolts.* **—(en)=brausen,** n. *singing in the ears.* **—bügel,** pl. *swivels.* **—(en)=drüse,** f. *parotid gland.* **—drüsenbräune,** f. *mumps.* **—en=arzt,** m. *aurist.* **—en=beulen,** pl. *mumps.* **—en=beichte,** f. *auricular confession.* **—en=bläser,** m. *tell-tale; back-biter; toady.* **—en=diener,** m. *sycophant.* **—en=(aus)fluß,** m. *discharge from the ear.* **—en=höhle,** f. *cavity of the ear.* **—en=kitzel,** m. *tickling in one's ears; inquisitiveness.* **—en=knorpel,** m. *cartilage of the ear.* **—en=krankheiten,** pl. *diseases of the ear.* **—en=los,** adj. *earless.* **—en=nerve,** f. *acoustic nerve.* **—en=schmalz,** n. *ear-wax.* **—en=schmaus,** m. *musical treat.* **—en=schmerz,** m. *ear-ache.* **—en=spange,** f. *ear-pendant.* **—(en)=trommel,** f. *drum of the ear.* **—en=zwang,** m. *ear-ache.* **—eule,** f. *horned owl.* **—feige,** f. *box on the ear.* **—feigen,** v.a. (insep.) *to box one's ears.* **—finger,** m. *little finger.* **—flügel,** m. *lobe of the ear.* **—förmig,** adj. *auriculate* (Bot.); *auriform.* **—gehänge, —gehenk, —geschmeide,** n. *ear-ring.* **—glocken,** pl. *ear-drops.* **—hänger,** m. *one dispirited.* **—leiste,** f. (äußere) *helix;* (innere) *anthelix.* **—löcher,** pl. (—löcher stechen, *to pierce the ears.* **—reißen,** n. *ear-ache.* **—schnecke,** f. *cochlea* (Anat.); *ear-snail* (Mollusc.). **—speicheldrüse,** f. *parotid gland.* **—trichter,** m. *ear-trumpet.* **—trompete,** f. *Eustachian tube* (Anat.). **—wirrig,** adj. *dissonant.* **—wurm,** m. *ear-wig* (Ent.).

Ohr, n. *eye* (of a needle); *ear, handle; iron ring, catch.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *auricle* (Bot.); *little ear.* **—en, Ohren,** v.a. *to furnish with ears;* geohrt, geöhrt, *eared, with ears.* **—ig, Ohrig,** adj. (in comp. =) *-eared.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *ear-wig.*

Ohse, see Öse.

Ökonom, m. (—en, pl. —en) *economical person; agriculturist; steward, housekeeper.* **—ie,** f. *economy; agriculture; domestic economy.* **—isch,** adj. *economical.* Comp. **—ie-gebäude,** n. *farm-buildings.*

Okt—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *octant, sextile.* **—av, —ave** &c. see under Oktav. **—o** &c. see under Okto. **—ober,** m. (—s, pl. —) *October.*

Oktav, n. (—s, pl. —e) *octavo; breites —, crown-octavo.* **—a,** f. *eighth class* (in a school). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *octave* (Mus., Eccl.). Comp. **—band,** m. *volume in octavo; 8°.* **—en-gänge,** pl. *succession of octaves.* **—flöte,** f. *flageolet.*

Okto—dez-format, n. *octo-decimo, 18 mo.* **—gon,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *octogon.* **—gonal, —gonisch,** adj. *octagonal.* **—gynisch,** adj. *octogynous* (Bot.).

Oktroyiren, v.a. *to license, charter, grant privileges to; to impose, force upon.*

Okul—ar, *I.* adj. *ocular; II.* n. *eye-piece.* **—iren,** v.a. *to graft, to inoculate.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *oculist.* Comp. **—ar-glas,** n. *eye-glass* (in optical instruments). **—ar-zeuge,** m. *eye-witness.* **—ir-messer,** n. *grafting-knife.*

Ökumenisch, adj. *œcumenical.*

Öl, n. (—s, pl. —e) *oil;* — der sieben Holländer, *Dutch liquid;* in — malen, *to paint in oils.* **—en,** v.a. *to oil; to anoint.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *oily; unctuous.* **—ung,** f. *oiling; anointing, consecration;* letzte —ung, *extreme unction.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *olive-tree.* **—beere,** f. *olive.* **—berg,** m. *Mount of Olives.* **—behälter,** m. *oil-receptacle* (in a lamp). **—bildend,** adj. —bildendes Gas, *olefiant gas.* **—blase,** f. *copper in which oil for varnish is boiled.* **—blatt,** n. *olive-leaf.* **—druckbild,** n. *chromo-lithograph.* **—farbe,** f. *oil-colour;* mit —farben malen, *to paint in oils.* **—flasche,** f. *phial of oil, oil-cruise.* **—garten,** m. *olive-garden.* **—gemälde,** n. *oil-painting.* **—götze,** m. *blockhead, dunce.* **—grund,** m. *oil-ground* (Paint.). **—händel,** m. *oil-trade.* **—händler,** m. *oil-merchant.* **—kelter,** f. *oil-press.* **—kitt,** m. *putty.* **—krämer,** m. *oil-man.* **—kuchen,** m. *cake baked in oil; oil-cake.* **—kuchenbrecher,** m. *oil-cake crusher.* **—lampe,** f. *oil-lamp.* **—lese,** f. *olive-harvest.* **—malerei,** f. *painting in oil.* **—mühle,** f. *oil-mill;* —mühle mit Keilpresse, *Dutch oil-press.* **—palme,** f. *oil-palm.* **—papier,** n. *transparent paper; transparent oiled paper.* **—ruß,** m. *lamp-black.* **—saat,** f. *rape-seed.* **—same(n),** m. *linseed, rape-seed; oily grain.* **—sauer,** adj. —saures Salz, *oleate.* **—schläger,** m. *oil-miller, oil-presser.* **—seife,** f. *soft-soap.* **—stein,** m. *grinder's oil-stone;* (türkischer) *Turkey* (oil)*-stone; Jew-stone.* **—süß,** n. *glycerine.* **—vergoldung,** f. *oil gilding.* **—zucker,** m. *glycerine.* **—zweig,** m. *olive-branch.*

Oligarch, m. (—en, pl. —en) *oligarch.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —en) *oligarchy.* **—isch,** adj. *oligarchical.*

Oleum, n. (—s, pl. —s) see Schwefelsäure.

Olim, *I.* adv. see Ehemals; *II.* n. zu —s Zeiten, *in former times, in days of yore.*

Olive, f. (pl. —n) *olive.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *olive-tree.* **—n-braun, —n-farbe,** f. *olive-colour.* **—n-grün,** adj. *olive-green.* **—n-öl,** n. *olive-oil.*

Olm, m. (—s, pl. —e) *salamander* (Proteus anguinus.

Ominös, adj. *ominous.*

Omnibus, m. (—, —sses, pl. —, —sse) *omnibus;* mit dem — fahren, *to take the omnibus.*

Onomato—poetikon, n. (—s, pl. —s, —etika), **—poïe,** f. *onomatopeia.*

Oolith, m. *oolite.* Comp. **—en-kalk,** m. *granular lime-stone.*

Opak, adj. *opaque.*

Opalisirend, adj. *opalescent.*

Oper, f. (pl. —n) *opera; opera-house.* **—ateur,** m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *operator; operating surgeon.* **—ativ,** adj. *operative.* **—ette,** f. (pl. —n) *operetta.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. *to operate; to perform an operation* (Surg.); *to operate, to manœuvre* (Mil.); *to effect.* **—mäßig,** adj. *in the style of an opera.* Comp. **—ations-plan,** m. *plan of the campaign* (Mil.). **—n-buch,** n. *book of the opera; libretto.* **—n-dichter,** m. *libretto-writer.* **—n-glas,** n. **—n-gucker,** m. *opera-glass.* **—n-haus,** n. *opera-house.* **—n-komponist,** m. *composer of an opera.* **—n-musik,** f. *operatic music.* **—n-sänger,** m. **—n-sängerin,** f. *opera-singer.* **—n-text,** m. see **—n-buch.** **—n-zettel,** m. *play-bill of an opera.*

Opfer, n. (—s, pl. —) *offering, sacrifice; victim, martyr;* zum — werden, *to fall a victim;* ich habe ihm viele — gebracht, *I have sacrificed much for him.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sacrificer.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sacrifice, offer as a sacrifice, immolate;* einem etwas —n, *to sacrifice, give up something for one* (or for a cause). **—ung,** f. *offering, sacrifice.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *altar-plate* (for the offertory). **—brot,** n. *consecrated wafer.* **—dienst,** m. *worship by sacrifices; office of sacrificer.* **—gabe,** f. *offering.* **—gebet,** n. *prayers during part of the celebration of Mass; offertory.* **—geld,** n. *money-offering.* **—herd,** m. *altar.* **—hundert,** n. *hecatomb.* **—kasten, —stock,** m. *poor's box.* **—lamm,** n. *sacrificial lamb.* **—priester,** m. *sacrificer.* **—schale,** f. *dish for receiving the blood of the sacrifice.* **—thier,** n. *victim.* **—tod,** m. *sacrifice of one's life; expiatory death* (of Christ). **—trank, —wein,** m. *oblation-drink; libation.*

Opiat, n (—s, pl. —e) *opiate.*

Opponiren, v.a. *to oppose.*

Opt—iren, v.a. *to choose.* **—ativ,** m. (—s) *optative.*

Opt—ik, f. *optics.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—ikus,** m. *optician.* **—isch,** adj. *optic(al).*

Optim—aten, pl. *aristocrats.* **—ismus,** m. *optimism.* **—tät,** f. *excellence.*

Orakel, n. (—s, pl. —) *oracle.* **—haft,** adj. *oracular.* Comp. **—befragen,** n. **—einholung,** f. *consultation of an oracle.* **—mäßig,** adj. *oracular.* **—spruch,** m. *saying of an oracle.*

Orangutan, n. (—s, pl. —e) *orang-outang.*

Orange, f. (pl. —n) *orange.* **—n,** adj. *orange-yellow: orange.* **—rie,** f. *orangery.* Comp. **—n-blüt(h)e,** f. *orange-blossom.* **—n-farbig,** see **—n.** **—n-schale,** f. *orange-peel.*

Oranien— (in comp.) **—flagge,** f. *flag of the prince of Orange.* **—männer,** pl. *Orangemen.*

Oratorium, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *oratorio* (Mus.); *oratory.*

Orchester, n. (—s, pl. —) *orchestra.* Comp. **—begleitung,** f. *orchestral accompaniment: orchestration.* **—satz,** m. *concerted piece* (Mus.).

Ordale, n. (—s, pl. —lien) *ordeal.*

Orden, m. (—s, pl. —) *order.* **—tlich,** adj. & adv. *orderly, regular; proper; usual: downright, out and out;* **—tlicher Arzt,** *physician in ordinary;* ein **—tlicher Lehrer,** *a regularly appointed teacher;* ein **—tlicher Mann werden,** *to become a steady character;* **—tliche Schlacht,** *pitched battle;* **—tlich stellen, legen,** *to arrange;* **—tlich schlagen,** *to beat regularly* (of the pulse etc.). **—tlichkeit,** f. *regularity, orderliness; respectability.* Comp. **—s-alter,** n. *necessary age for admission to an order.* **—s-band,** n. *ribbon of an order.* **—s-bruder,** m. *member of an order; friar.* **—s-geistliche(r),** m. *regular priest; priest who is a member of a religious order.* **—s-gelübde,** n. *vow, profession.* **—s-gesellschaft,** f. *religious fraternity; chapter* (of an order). **—s-haus,** n. *religious house.* **—s-kette,** f. *collar distinguishing an order.* **—s-kleid,** n. *monastic dress; uniform of an order.* **—s-pfründe,** f. *commandery.* **—s-schwester,** f. *sister, nun.* **—s-verbrüderung,** f. *confraternity.* **—s-zeichen,** n. *badge of an order.*

Ord—en &c., see Orden. **—er,** see Ordre &c. **—inole, —inär** &c., see under Ordin—. **—nen** &c., see under Ordn—. **—onnanz,** f. (pl. —en) *order, general order; orderly;* auf **—onnanz** sein, *to be on orderly duty.* Comp. **—onnanz-buch,** n. *orderly book.* **—onnanz-mäßig,** adj. *according to order* or *to the duties of an orderly.* **—onnanz-offizier,** m. *orderly officer; aide-de-camp.* **—onnanz-reiter,** m. *mounted orderly.*

Ordin—ale, n. (—s, pl. —alia). (**—al-zahl,** f.) *ordinal number.* **—anz,** see Ordonnanz under Ordn—. **—är,** adj. & adv. *common, ordinary; vulgar;* **—ärer Preis,** *published price* (of books); **—äre Havarie,** *petty average* (C. L.). **—arius,** m. *university professor; regularly appointed teacher; bishop of a diocese.* **—ate,** f. (pl. —n) *ordinate* (Geom.). **—ieren,** v.a. *to ordain;* sich **—ieren lassen,** *to take orders.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *in orders.* Comp. **—är-schrift,** m. *ordinary time* (Mil.). **—är-silber,** n. *leaf-silver.*

Ordn—en, v.a. *to arrange, set in order, regulate; to organise: to class, to classify; to draw up in regular order; to order; to construe* (a sentence). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *regulator, arranger; director.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *arrangement; order; military array; order* (Arch.); *class, rank; classification; regulation;* aus der **—ung,** *disarranged;* in **—ung,** *in order, correct, right;* nicht in der **—ung,** *not in order, wrong;* das finde ich ganz in der **—ung,** *I think that quite right;* die Sache ist in **—ung,** *it is all right;* die Sache ist jetzt in **—ung,** *the matter is now arranged;* nach der **—ung,** *in order, in succession;* zur **—ung!** *Order! Chair!* ehemalige **—ung der Dinge,** *old régime;* auf **—ung halten,** *to be orderly, enforce good order.* Comp. **—ungs-aufsicht,** f. *preservation of order.* **—ungs-gemäß, —ungs-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *orderly, regular, according to order.* **—ungs-los,** adj. *disorderly.* **—ungs-sinn,** m. *orderliness; sense of order.* **—ungs-widrig,** adj. *irregular.* **—ungs-zahl,** f. *ordinal number.*

Ordre, f. *order, command; order* (Mil., C. L.); bis auf weitere **—,** *for the present, until further orders;* **— parieren,** to *obey orders;* Ihrer **—** gemäß, *in obedience to your orders;* für mich an die **—** des . ., *pay to the order of . . .* Comp. **—buch,** n. *orderly book; order book.* **—geber,** m. *drawer, giver of a bill.* **—nehmer,** m. *taker of a bill.*

Organ, n. (—s, pl. —e) *organ; organon; voice.* **—isch,** adj. *organic.* **—ismus,** m. (pl. —men) *organism.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *organist.*

Organdi, m. (—s pl. —s) *organdy-muslin.*

Orgel, f. (pl. —n) *organ* (Mus.). **—ei,** f. *continual organ-grinding.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to play on the organ.* Comp. **—bälge,** pl. *organ-bellows.* **—bauer,** m. *organ-builder.* **—chor,** n. *organ-loft.* **—gehäuse,** n. **—kasten,** m. *organ-case.* **—harmonium,** n. *American organ.* **—pfeife,** f. *organ-pipe;* (pl.) *steps of stairs* (said of children); die **—pfeifen probieren,** *to voice the pipes of an organ.* **—pfeifenmaß,** n. *diapason.* **—punkt,** m. *pedal-note.* **—register,** n. *organ-stop.* **—spiel,** n. *organ-playing.* **—stimme,** f. *organ-stop.* **—treter,** m. *bellows-blower.* **—zug,** m. *organ-stop; row of organ-pipes.*

Orient—alisch, adj. *oriental, eastern.* **—ieren,** v. *I.* a. *to set towards the east; II.* r. *to find one's way about, to get acquainted with* (a place, a matter), *to learn how the land lies.* **—irung,** f. *orientation* (of a church.).

Origin—al, *I.* adj. *original; II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *original, oddity.* **—alität,** f. *originality.* **—ell,** adj. *original.* Comp. **—al-ausgabe,** f. *original edition.* **—al-gemälde,** n. *original* (painting). **—al-(hand-)schrift,** f. *autograph.* **—al-mensch,** m. *original, oddity.* **—al-werk,** n. *text, original work; work in the vernacular.*

Orkan, m, (—s, pl. —e) *hurricane.*

* **Orlog,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *war.* Comp. **—schiff,** n. *man-of-war.* **—s-flotte,** f. *fleet of men-of-war.*

Ornat, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *official costume; vestments.*

Ornitho—log, m. *ornithologist.* **—logie,** f. *ornithology.*

Orphisch, adj. *Orphean.*

1. **Ort,** *I.* m. (—es, pl. Örter, —e) *place, spot; locality; region; point; miner's pick; termination.* (of a mine; **point, corner;* — der Handlung, *scene of action;* an — und Stelle gelangen, *to arrive on the spot, at one's destination;* am unrechten —e, *misplaced, in the wrong place, out of place;* an allen —en, aller —en, *every where;* das ist hier sehr an —e, *that is very appropriate here, quite suitable to this case;* an welchem —e? *where?* es an seinen — gestellt sein lassen, *to leave undecided;* der Plan ist höheren —es genehmigt, *the authorities have approved of the project;* ich werde Sie geeigneten —es empfehlen, *I shall recommend you to the proper persons;* hiesigen —es, *of this place;* öffentlicher —, *place of public resort;* ich meines —es, *for my part; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e, Orte) *awl.* **—schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *township; district; people of a district.* Comp. **—beschreibend,** adj. *topographical.* **—(s)-beschreibung,** f. *topography.* **—häuer,** m. *miner who prolongs a gallery.* **—scheit,** n. *splinter-bar of a waggon.* **—stein,** m. *corner-stone; boundary stone.* **—s-adverb,** n. *adverb of place.* **—s-angabe,** f. *address.* **—s-anwesend,** adj. *present.* **—s-befund,** m. *condition of a place.* **—s-behörde,** n. *local authorities.* **—s-beschaffenheit,** f. *nature of a place.* **—s-gedächtnis,** n. *memory for places.* **—s-geistliche(r),** m. *parish priest* or *clergyman.* **—s-geld,** n. *miner's wages.* **—s-geschichte,** f. *local history.* **—s-veränderung,** f. *change of*

place, locomotion. —**s-vorsteher,** m. *chief authority in a locality; magistrate; mayor.*
2. **Ort,** m. *quarter* (of weights etc.).
Ortho-doxie, f. *orthodoxy.* —**graphie,** f. *orthography.*
Örtlich, adj. *local.* —**keit,** f. *locality.*
Öse, f. (pl. —n) *shank of a button; eye, ear* (of needles, mugs etc.); Haken und —n, *hooks and eyes.*
Oft, m. (—es) *east, orient: east-wind;* — zu Nord, *east by north.* —**en,** m. (—s) *east, the east* —**er,** see Oster. Comp. —**grenze,** f. *eastern frontier.* —**indienfahrer,** m. *East-Indiaman* (Naut.). —**rand,** m. *eastern horizon.* —**seewaaren,** pl. *Baltic goods.* —**wärts,** adv. *eastward,*
Oftrolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *osteologist.*
Oster, see —n. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *Easter; paschal.* —**n,** m. & n. (—s, pl. —) & f. indec. (also pl.) *Easter; the passover;* —n halten, *to receive the sacrament at Easter.* Comp. —**abend,** m. *Eastereve.* —**blume,** f. *pasque-flower; daisy: daffodil;* (weiße) *wood-anemone.* —**ei,** n. *Easter-egg.* —**feiertag,** m. *Easter-day.* —**fest,** n. *Easter; Passover.* —**fladen, —kuchen,** m. *Passover-bread.* —**grenze,** f. *day in which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox.* —**kälbchen,** n. *lady-bird.* —**lamm,** n. *paschal lamb.* —**lied,** n. *Easter hymn.* —**lilie,** f. *daffodil.* —**termin,** m. *paschal term.* —**zins,** m. *rent due at Easter.*
Oft—erlich, adj. *paschal, Easter.* —**lich,** adj. *eastern, easterly, oriental.*
Osterluzei, f. *birth-wort* (Bot.).
Oftrazismus, Oftrazismus, m. *ostracism.*
Oszillir—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to oscillate.* —**ung,** f. *oscillation.*
Otter, f. (pl. —n) **adder, viper* (B.); *II.* f. (pl. —n) & †m. (—s, pl. —) *otter.* Comp. —**haig,** m. *skin of a viper; otter's skin* or *fur.* —**fang,** m. *otter-hunting.* —**(n)-gezücht,** n. *generation of vipers* (B.). —**gift,** n. *poison of a viper, viper's sting.*
Ovalwerk, n. *oval chuck* (of a lathe).
Oxalsäure, f. *oxalic acid.*
Oxhoft, n. (—es, pl. —e, —höfte) *hogshead.*
Oxyd, n. (—es pl. —e) *oxide.* —**iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to oxidise.* —**ul,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *protoxide;* Eisen—ul, *ferrous oxide.*
Ozean, m. (—s, pl. —e) *ocean.*
Ozon, n. (—s) *ozone.*

P.

P, p, n. *P, p;* in abbr. P. = Phosphor, *phosphorus; P. p.* or p. = pars, *part; p.* or p. = 1) par, per, pro, *by, for* etc., 2) protestirt, *protested; p.* = *piano; pp.* = 1) *pianissimo;* 2) (the) *said A. B.* etc. (Law.); *P. C. p. c.,* p.Ct., pro C. *p.Ct. pr.* % = pro Cent, *per cent; P. P.* = praemissis praemittendis *omitting all titles, Sir.*
Paar, *I.* adj. *even; like, matching, correlevant;* dieſe Handſchuhe ſind nicht —, *these gloves are not fellows;* — oder unpaar, *odd* or *even;* used with ein as an ind. and indec. num. adj. ein being also indec. *some, a few;* mit ein — Worten, *in a few words;* in ein — Tagen, *in a few days; II.* n. (—s, pl. —e, —) *pair, couple; brace;* ein — Piſtolen, *a brace of pistols;* ein — Strümpfe, *a pair of stockings;* — und —, — bei —, *two and two, in couples;* ſie werden wohl ein — werden, *it will surely be a match;* zu —en treiben, *to rout, defeat, to master, to bring* (one) *to his senses.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to pair, sort, match; to pair, couple; II.* r. *to pair, couple* (as birds); *to unite; to join on to;* gepaart, *conjugate* (Bot.), *paired.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *coupling, copulation.* Comp. —**weiſe,** adv. *by pairs, in couples;* —weiſe gehen, *to walk two and two.* —**zeit,** f. *pairing time.*
Pabſt, see Papſt.
Pacht, m. (—es, pl. —e, Pächte), f. (pl. —en) *tenure, lease; rent;* in — geben, *to let on lease;* in — nehmen, *to take a lease of;* in — haben, *to have on lease;* ein — der zu jeder Zeit aufgehoben werden kann, *a tenancy at will.* —**bar,** adj. *farmable, tenantable.* —**en,** v.a. *to take a lease of, to farm, rent.* —**er,** see Pächter. —**lich,** adj. & adv. *on lease.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *taking on lease, farming; leasehold estate.* Comp. —**bauer,** m. *tenant-farmer.* —**beſitz,** m. *tenure on lease.* —**brief, —kontrakt, —vertrag,** m. *lease; deed of conveyance.* —**geld,** n. *rent.* —**grundſtück,** n. *tenement.* —**gut,** n. —**hof,** m. *farm, leasehold estate.* —**herr,** m. *landlord.* —**inhaber,** see —er. —**leute,** pl. *tenantry.* —**meier,** m. *small farmer.* —**weiſe,** adv. *on lease.* —**zins,** m. *rent.*
Pächter, m. (—s, pl. —) *farmer, tenant, lessee;* — auf willkürlichen Widerruf, *tenant at will.* —**ſchaft,** f. *tenantry.*
Pacif—iziren, v.a. *to pacify.* Comp. —**if-bahn,** f. *Pacific railway.*
Paciszent, m. die —en, *the contracting parties.*
Pack, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e, Päcke; dim. Päckchen) *parcel; bundle, bale; baggage* (Mil.); ein — Papiere, *a file* or *bundle of papers;* ein — Tuche, *ten pieces of cloth;* ein — ſeidene(r) Taſchentücher, *half a dozen silk handkerchiefs;* mit Sack und —, *with bag and baggage; II.* n. (—es) *rabble, pack;* — ſchlägt ſich, — verträgt ſich, *the rabble is fighting one moment and embracing the next.* —**en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *bale; II.* v.a. *to pack* (up); *to stow away: to lay hold of, seize, grasp;* ich kann es Dir nicht ſagen wie es mir gepackt hat, *I cannot tell you what a hold it has taken upon me, how much it affected me; II.* r. —' Dich! *be gone! clear out!* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *packer; seizer; wholesale commission-agent* (in the Black Forest); *boar-hound.* —**erei,** f. *packing up; baggage.* —**et,** see Packet. Comp. —**an,** m. (colloq.) *large dog; policeman, gendarme.* —**bindfaden,** m. *cord, twine.* —**boot,** n. *packet-boat.* —**draht,** m. —**garn,** n. *pack-thread.* —**eſel,** m. *pack-ass; drudge.* —**faß,** n. *barrel, cask* (for packing things in). —**haus,** n. *baggage-warehouse; packing-room.* —**hof,** m. *custom-house; bonded warehouse.* —**kammer,** f. see —haus; (on luggage-labels) *cloak-room, goods-office.* —**kaſten,** m. *packing-case; boot* (of a carriage). —**korb,** m. *hamper, crate.* —**koſten,** pl. *charges for packing.* —**leinwand,** f. *packcloth, sacking.* —**maſchine,** f. *bundling-press, packing-press.* —**nadel,** f. *packing-needle.* —**papier,** n. *wrapping-paper, brown paper.* —**pferd,** n. *pack-horse; baggage-horse.* —**raum,** m. *packing-room; stowage* (Naut.). —**ſattel,** m. *pack-saddle.* —**ſtock,** m. *packer's stick.* —**ſtrick,** m. *packing-rope.* —**träger,** m. *porter.* —**wagen,** m. *baggage-waggon; goods-van.* —**weſen,** n. *everything relating to baggage* or *packing.* —**zeug,** n. *materials used in packing.*
Packet, n. (—s, pl. —e) *packet; parcel* (not a letter). Comp. —**beförderung,** f. *parcels-delivery, carrying-trade.* —**boot,** n. *packet* (-boat). —**poſt,** f. *parcel's post.* —**ſetzer,** m. *compositor that does not make up into pages* (Typ.). —**verſendung,** see —beförderung.
Pädagog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pedagogue.* —**ik,** f. *pedagogy.* —**ium,** n. (—s, pl. —gien) *grammar-school.*
Padde, f. (pl. —n) *toad.*

Paddeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to paddle.*
Päderastie, f. *sodomy.*
Paff, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *bang, pop; whiff; II.* int. *pop! bang.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to pop;* (also v.a.) *to puff, whiff;* daß es (nur so) —t, *with a vengeance, thoroughly* (vulg.).
Page, m. (—n, pl. —n) *page; dress-holder.*
Pagin—a, f. (pl. —s) *page* (of a book); *folio.* **—iren,** v.a. *to page.*
Pagode, f. (pl. —n) *pagoda.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *sacred fig of India.*
Pah, int. *pshaw! pooh!*
Pair, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *peer.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —nen) *peeress.* **—ie, —schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *peerage.* Comp. **—s-kammer,** f. *House of Lords.*
Pak, int. *quack.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to quack* (as ducks).
Pakt, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—um,** n. (—s, pl. —ta) **—ion,** f. *compact, covenant.*
Paläo—graphie, f. *paleography.* **—ntologisch,** adj. *paleontological.*
Palankin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *palanquin.*
Palast, m. (—es, pl. —äste) *palace.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *palatial.* **—dame,** m. *lady in waiting, lady of the bed-chamber.* **—vorsteher,** m. *prefect of a palace.*
Palatin, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e), **—us,** m. *palatine; II.* m. & n. (—s, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *furtippet.*
Palette, f. (pl. —n) *pallet* (Paint., Horol. etc.). Comp. **—n-spitzen,** pl. *vellum lace.*
Pallasch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sabre, long-sword.*
Pallisad—e, f. (pl. —n) *palisade.* **—iren,** v.a. *to fence in, palisade.* Comp. **—en-verschanzung,** f. *stockade.*
Pall—ativ, adj. *palliative.* **—ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *pall; pallium.*
Palm—e, f. (pl. —n) *palm; palmtree; palmbranch; palm-leaf.* **—ig,** adj. *covered with palms.* Comp. **—distel,** f. *holly.* **—(en)-gewächse,** pl. *palms.* **—(en)-kohl,** m. *young sprouts of the cabbage-palm.* **—(en)-öl,** n. *palm-oil.* **—geflecht,** n. *palm-leaf hat.* **—hut,** m. *palm-leaf hat.* **—in-säure,** f. *palmic acid.* **—kätzchen,** n. *catkin.* **—sonntag,** m. *Palm-Sunday.* **—wein,** m. *palm-wine.* **—woche,** f. *Passion week.*
Palme, f. (pl. —n) *palm* (measure); *palm of the hand.*
Panacee, f. (pl. —en) *panacea.*
Pandekten, pl. *pandects.*
Pandur, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Croat, pandour, Austrian soldier; sharper.*
Paue(e)l, n. (—s, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *panel; wainscot.*
Panier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *banner, standard.*
Pan—ik, f. (pl. —s) *panic.* **—isch,** adj. —ischer Schrecken, *panic.*
Panse, f. (pl. —n), **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *first stomach of ruminants; paunch.*
Pantheis—mus, m. *Pantheism.* **—(t)istisch,** adj. *Pantheistic.*
Panther, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) **—(t(h)ier,** n.) *panther.* Comp. **—hautachat,** f. *jaspar-agate.* **—katze,** f. *jaguar.*
Pantoffel, m. (—s, pl. —, —n) *slipper; pope's sandal or shoe;* in —n, *in slippers;* dem Papste den — küssen, *to kiss the pope's toe;* unter dem — stehen, *to be hen-pecked.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *cork-tree.* **—blume,** f. *Calceolaria.* **—held,** m. *old wife, Molly; hen-pecked husband* **—holz,** n. *cork.* **—regiment,** n. *petticoat-government.*
Pantomim, m. (—s, —en, pl. —e, —en) *pantomime-actor; buffoon.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *pantomime; dumb show.* **—isch,** adj. *pantomimic.*
Panzer, m. (—s, pl. —) **(—rock,** m.) *coat of mail.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to arm* with *a coat of mail; II.* r. *to put on mail-armour; to arm oneself* (against); gepanzert, *mail-clad.* Comp. **—ärmel,** n. *vambrace.* **—brecht(h)urm,** m. *movable iron-clad tower.* **—fisch,** m. *trunk-fish.* **—flechte,** f. *Cetraria* (Bot.). **—hemd(e),** n. *shirt of mail.* **—hahn,** m. *species of gurnard* (Icht.). **—handschuh,** m. *gauntlet.* **—kette,** f. *carcanet.* **—klinge,** f. *rapier.* **—macher,** m. *armourer.* **—masche,** f. *link of chain-mail.* **—reiter,** m. *cuirassier.* **—schiff,** n. *armour-plated ship, iron-clad.* **—t(h)ier,** n. *armadillo.*
Päonie, f. (pl. —en) *peony.*
Papagei, m. (—s, —en, pl. —e, —en) *parrot.* Comp. **—taucher,** m. *puffin.* **—weibchen,** n. *female parrot.*
Papeln, Papern, see Babbeln.
Papier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *paper; document; paper, notes, bills;* zu — bringen, *to write down;* sich nur auf dem —e schlagen, *to fight only with pen and ink;* schlechtes —, *bad hand* (of cards); gemachtes —, *bills ready for endorsement.* **—en,** adj. *made of paper; paper.* Comp. **—abgänge,** pl. *waste of paper.* **—adel,** m. *patent nobility.* **—beschwerer,** m. *paper-weight.* **—bild,** n. *proof on paper* (Phot.). **—blatt,** n. **—bogen,** m. *sheet of paper.* **—boot,** n. *paper-nautilus* (Mollusc.). **—düte,** f. *paper-screw* or *bag.* **—drache,** m. *paper kite.* **—drucker,** m. *paper-stainer.* **—fabrikation,** f. *manufacture of paper.* **—geld,** n. *paper currency.* **—gras,** n. *papyrus.* **—händler,** m. *stationer; paper-merchant.* **—handlung,** f. **—laden,** m. *stationer's shop.* **—korb,** m. *waste-paper basket.* **—mache,** n. *papier-maché.* **—mäkler,** m. *bill-broker.* **—masse,** f. *paper pulp;* see —mache. **—nautilus,** m. see —boot. **—photographie,** f. *photograph on paper.* **—schnitzel,** m. *scrap of paper.* **—spekulant,** m. *stock-jobber.* **—staude,** f. *papyrus.* **—streifen,** m. *web of paper.* **—tapete,** f. *paper-hanging.* **—stempelpresse,** f. *embossing press.* **—thaler,** m. *thaler bank-note.* **—umlauf,** m. *paper currency.* **—waluta,** f. *paper value.* **—waare,** f. *stationery;* (feine) *fancy stationery.* **—währung,** f. *value of a bill of exchange, bank-note* etc. **—wäsche,** f. *paper collars* etc. **—zeichen,** n. *paper-mark.* **—zünder,** m. *gun-paper.*
Papillot—e, f. (pl. —n) *curl-paper.* **—iren,** v.a. *to curl one's hair.*
Pap—ismus, m. *popery.* **—istisch,** adj. *popish.* **—st,** see Papst.
Papp, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e,** f. *pap; paste;* (geleimte) *paste-board; stuff under the sheathing of a ship's bottom; dressing* (of cloth etc.); gekautschte —e, *mill-board.* **—en,** *I.* adj. *paste-board; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to cat pap; to paste; to work in pasteboard; III.* v.a. *to paste.* **—icht,** adj. *pappy; pasty.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *cardboard work.* **—band,** n. *binding in boards* **—bogen,** m. *sheet of cardboard.* **—(en)-deckel,** m. *pasteboard (cover).* **—dose,** f. **—kasten,** m. **—schachtel,** f. *band-box; pasteboard box.* **—en-blume,** f. *dandelion.* **—en-form,** f. *cardboard-shape.* **—en-presse,** f. *mill-board press.* **—en-stiel,** (really **Pfaffenstiel),** m. *trifle.*
Pappel, f. (pl. —n) *poplar; marsh-mallow.* **—n,** adj. *poplar.* Comp. **—allee,** f. *avenue of poplars.* **—baum,** m. *poplar.* **—espe,** f. *aspen.* **—gang,** m. see —allee. **—kraut,** n. *dwarf mallows.* **—staude,** f. *the wayfaring tree.* **—stein,** m. *malachite.* **—weide,** f. *abele; Lombardy poplar.*
Papst, m. (—es, pl. Päpste) *pope; bishop* (a beverage). **—t(h)um,** n. (—s) *the papacy; popery; papal dignity.* Comp. **—krone,** f. *tiara, triple crown.* **—monat,** m. *papal month.* **—wahl,** f. *election of a pope.* **—würde,** f. *pontificate.*
Päpst—in, f. (pl. —nen) *female pope.* **—isch,** adj. *popish.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *papist.* **—lerei,** f. *popery; popish tendencies.* **—lich,** adj. *papal, papistical.*

Para—bel, f. (pl. ¨—n) *parable; simile; parabola* (Geom.). **—bolisch,** adj. & adv. *parabolic; figurative, in form of a parable.* **—digma,** n. (—s, pl. —men, —mata) *paradigm.* **—dox,** —doxon, see Paradox. **—lele,** see Parallel.

Parad—e, f. (pl. —n) *parade; display; parry, ward* (Fenc.). **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to parade, make a show;* mit etwas —iren, *to parade, display something.* Comp. **—e-anzug,** m. *full dress* or *uniform.* **—e-aufzug,** m. *parade; filing off of the relief guard.* **—e-bett,** n. *bed of state;* auf dem —ebett liegen, *to lie in state.* **—e-platz,** m. *parade-ground.* **—e-stellung,** f. *the drawing up of troops as on parade.* **—e-stückchen,** n. das ist sein —eſtückchen, *that is his show-piece.* **—e-zimmer,** n. *state-room.*

Paradies, n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *paradise; the gods* (Theat.). **—(s)isch,** adj. *heavenly; delightful.* Comp. **—ammer,** see —wittwe. **—baum,** m. *wild olive.* **—blume,** f. *Spanish carnation.* **—feige,** f. *banana.* **—holz,** n. *agallochum.* **—vogel,** m. *bird of paradise.* **—wittwe,** f. *widow-bunting* (Orn.).

Paradox, *I.* adj. *paradoxical; II.* n. (—es, pl. —en), **—, —on,** n. (—s, pl. —xen, —xa) *paradox.*

Parallel, adj. *parallel.* **—e,** f. *parallel* (Math., Fort.); *parallel passage; comparison.* Comp. **—bibel,** f. *reference-bible.* **—kreis,** m. *parallel* (of latitude). **—linie,** f. *parallel.* **—lineal,** n. *parallel ruler.* **—ogramm,** n. *parallelogram;* das Wattſche —ogramm, *Watt's parallel motion.* **—trapez,** n. *trapezoid.*

Paralysiren, v.a. *to paralyse.*

Parasit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *parasite.*

Parat, adj. *prepared, ready.*

Pärchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little pair.*

Pard—el, m. (—s, pl. ¨—) *panther.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *panther, leopard.*

Pardon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *pardon; quarter;* um — bitten, *to call for quarter.* **—abel,** adj. *pardonable.*

Parantheſe, f. (pl. —n) *parenthesis.*

Parforce, adv. *perforce.* Comp. **—hund,** m. *species of stag-hound.* **—jagd,** f. *hunting, coursing* (in England). **—peitſche,** f. *hunting-whip.* **—ritt,** m. *steeple-chase.*

Parfüm, n. (—s, pl. —e) *perfume.* **—iren,** v.a. *to perfume.*

Pari, n. (—s, pl. —s) & adv. *par;* al — ſtehen, *to be at par.*

Parir—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to parry, ward off* (Fenc.); *to wager; to stop* (a horse), *throw him on his haunches.* **—ung,** f. *parrying; bet, wager.* Comp. **—ſtange,** f. *bow* or *cross-bar of a sword-hilt.*

Parlam—iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to obey.* **—irt,** f. *parity.* **—itätiſch,** adj. Preußen iſt ein —itätiſcher Staat, *in Prussia there is religious equality.*

Park, m. (—es, pl. —e) *park.* **—ett** ꝛc. see Parkett ꝛc. Comp. **—anlagen,** pl. *park, pleasure-grounds.* **—aufſeher,** m. *park-keeper.*

Parkett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *inlaid floor; front-stalls* (Theat.). **—iren,** v.a. *to inlay;* die Fußböden ſind —irt, *the floors are inlaid.* Comp. **—platz,** m. *orchestra stall.*

Parlament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *parliament.* **—är,** m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) (officer with) *flag of truce.* **—ariſch,** adj. *parliamentary.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to parley* (Mil.). Comp. **—är-ſchiff,** n. *cartel-ship.* **—s-akte,** f. *act of parliament.* **—s-anhänger,** m. *parliamentarian.* **—s-(mit)glied,** n. *member of parliament.* **—s-ordnung,** f. *parliamentary regulation.*

Parl—ament ꝛc. see Parlament ꝛc. **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to chatter.*

Parod—ie, f. (pl. —en) *parody.* **—iren,** v.a. *to parody.*

Parole, f. (pl. —n) *parole; watchword.* Comp. **—befehl,** m. *order* (given at parade). **—buch,** n. *order-book.*

Part, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *part; share;* halb —! *I cry halves!* **—ei,** see Partei. **—e,** see Partie. **—ell,** adj. & adv. *partial.* **—ikel,** f. (pl. —n) *particle.* **—ikular,** see Partikular. **—iren,** v. *I.* a. *to part, divide, distribute; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shuffle; to cheat.* **—iſan,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *partisan.* **—iſane,** f. (pl. —n) *species of halbert.* **—itiv,** adj. & adv. *partitive, distributive.* **—itur,** f. (pl.—en) *score* (Mus.). **—izip,** n. (—s, pl. —e), **—izipium,** n. (—s, pl. —ia, —ien) *participle; —izipium* Präſentis, *present participle.* **—izipial,** adj. *participial.* **—izipiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to participate, share.* **—nerſchaft,** f. *partnership.* Comp. **—ikel-anfügung,** f. *addition of a particle.*

Partei, f. (pl. —en) *party, part; party, detachment* (Mil.); *faction, party; side, plaintiff* or *defendant* (Law); — ergreifen, ſich zu einer — ſchlagen, *to side with, to espouse a side;* außer — bleiben, *to remain neutral;* in einer Sache — ſein, *to be an interested party;* in dieſem Hauſe wohnen vier —en, *there are four families* or *households under this roof.* **—en,** v.r. *to split into parties; to side with.* **—iſch, —lich,** adj. *partial; factious.* **—lichkeit,** f. *partiality.* Comp. **—anhänglichkeit,** f. *partisanship.* **—führer,** m. **—haupt,** n. *leader of a party.* **—gänger,** m. *partisan; factionist; military adventurer; captain of freebooters.* **—geiſt,** m. *party-spirit.* **—genoſſe,** m. *party-man; political friend, partisan.* **—los,** adj. *impartial.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *impartiality; neutrality.* **—ſüchtig,** adj. *factious.* **—wut(h),** f. *party-rage.*

Parteke, f. (pl. —n) *piece of bread.*

Parterre, n. (—s, pl. —s) *ground-floor; parterre, flower-border; pit* (Theat.); unſer Stubirzimmer iſt —, *our study is on the ground-floor.* Comp. **—publikum,** n. *the pit* (Theat.).

Partie, f. (pl. —en) *parcel, lot; part; company; pleasure-excursion; game* (of whist etc.); *matrimonial match;* in —en von 6 bis 12 Stück, *in lots of from 6 to 12 pieces;* in —en billiger, *in lots* or *larger quantities cheaper;* eine — machen, *to go on an excursion, to play a game;* ich weiß, Sie machen ſehr gern eine —, *I know you are fond of a rubber;* eine gute — machen, *to make a good match;* ſie hat mehrere —en ſeinetwegen ausgeſchlagen, *she has refused several offers for his sake;* bei der, mit von der — ſein, *to be one of the company.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *expenses* (for the table, cards etc.) *at play;* wir ſpielen nur um's —geld, *we only play for the table* (Bill.). **—preiſe,** pl. *wholesale prices.* **—ſtoß,** m. *winning-stroke.*

Partikular—iſiren, v.a. *to particularise.* **—isˈmus,** m. *particularism.* **—iſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *separatist.* Comp. **—geſchichte,** f. *history of a particular state* or *period.* **—recht,** n. *special law.*

Partout, adv. *absolutely; by all means.* Comp. **—billet,** n. *ticket admitting to any place* (Theat.).

Parze, f. (pl. —n) *destiny, fate;* die —n, *the fates.*

Parzelle, f. (pl. —n) *parcel, lot* (of ground).

Paſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dice; doublets* (at dice); einen — ſetzen, *to make the numbers at each end the same* (Dominoes). **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to smuggle; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to play at dice; to throw doublets.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *smuggler.* Comp. **—handel,** m. *smuggling-trade.*

1. **Paſcha,** n. (—s) *Easter, passover.*
2. **Paſcha,** m. (—, —s, pl. —s) *pasha.*

Paſpel, m. (—s, pl. —) f. (pl. —n) *edging* (on a dress etc.).

Paſquill, n. (—s, pl.—e) *lampoon, squib.* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *lampooner* **—iren,** v.a. & n (aux. h.) *to lampoon.*

Paß, m. (—ſſes, pl. Päſſe) *pace, amble; pass, defile;*

passage, thoroughfare; haunt; narrows (Naut.); *pass-port, papers, pass; measure;* den — geben, *to amble, pace;* einem den — geben, *to send one about his business;* used adv'b'ly, = *fitly, suitably, well;* der Rock iſt ihm (zu) —, *the coat fits;* das kommt mir zu —, *that is very opportune;* mit einem zu — kommen, *to get on well with one;* ihm ſitzt die Mütze nicht recht zu —, *he is cross or out of humour.* —(ſ)abel, adj. & adv. *passable, tolerable.* —(ſ)age, —(ſ)agier, —(ſ)en, —(ſ)iren, see Paſſage, Paſſagier ꝛc. —lich, adj. & adv. *fit, suitable, proper.* Comp. —amt, n. *passport office.* —brief, m. *pass-port; permit.* —gang, m. *amble.* —gänger, m. *ambler, ambling nag.* —karte, f. *sea-chart; passport.* —kugel, f. *ball for a rifle-barrel.* —pfanne, f. *pantile.* —ſchererei, f. *bother, quarrels over passports.* —wort, n. *pass-parole.* —zwang, m. *obligation to have a passport.*

Paſſage, f. (pl. —n) *passage, thoroughfare; arcade, gallery; passage* (Mus. etc.). Comp. —inſtrument, n. *transit-instrument* (Astr. etc.).

Paſſagier, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *passenger, traveller;* ein blinder —, *stray passenger picked up on the way or who does not pay.* Comp. —bureau, n. *booking-office.* —geld, n. *fare.* —gut, n. *luggage.* —ſtube, f. *waiting-room.* —zug, m. *passenger-train.*

Paſſatwind, m. *trade-wind, monsoon.*

Paſſen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to watch, wait for; to pass, not be able to play; to fit; to suit, be becoming; to correspond with; to harmonise with;* — auf, *to notice, to be attentive to, to watch, wait for;* der Schlüſſel paßt zum Schloß, *the key fits the lock;* er paßt in jede Geſellſchaft, *he is fitted for any society;* er paßt nicht zum Kaufmann, *he is not fitted for trade;* dies paßt nicht zur Sache, *this is beside the question;* es paßt zu ſeiner Rolle, *it suits his part or character;* das paßt, *that will do,* ſie — zu einander, *they are well met;* wie das paßt! *how nicely that suits! II.* r. *to be fit, proper, suitable, convenient; III.* a. *to adapt; to fit on.* —d, p. & adj. *fit, fitting, suitable; opportune; to the purpose;* das —de Wort, *the right word;* für —d halten, *to think proper.*

Paſſ—ion, f. (pl. —en) *passion.* —ioniren, v.r. *to be passionately interested in;* —ionirt, *impassioned.* —iv, see Paſſiv. Comp. —ionsbetrachtung, f. *Lenten meditation.* —ionsblume, f. *Passion-flower.* —ionsbrüder, pl. *Passionists.* —ionsprediger, m. *preacher in Passion-week.* —ionspredigt, f. *Good-Friday sermon.*

Paſſir—bar, adj. *passable, traversable.* —en, v.n. (aux. .) *to pass, travel over, through* or *across; to pass muster, be tolerable; to pass, be current; to come to pass, happen;* nicht zu —en, *impassable;* —en für, *to pass as;* mag —en, *it may do;* was iſt ihm —t? *what has happened to him?* iſt nichts Neues —t? *is there no news?* Comp. —gewicht, n. —ſtein, m. *mint-allowance, tolerated deficiency.* —ſchein, m. *permit.*

Paſſiv, *I.* adj. *passive; II.* n. (—s). —um, n. (—s, pl. —a) *passive voice; passive verb;* (pl.) *passive debts* (C. L.). —iſch, adv. *passively.* —ität, f. *passivity.*

Päßlich, adj. & adv. *passable, tolerable.*

Paſt—e, f. *paste; paste* (jewels). —el, see Paſtell(l). —etchen, n. *patty, little pasty.* —ete, f. (pl. —n) *pie; pastry;* da haben wir die —ete! *here's a pretty kettle of fish!* Comp. —etchen-pfanne, f. *patty-pan.* —eten-bäcker, m. *pastry-cook.* —eten-bäckerei, f. *pastry-cook's business.* —eten-backwerk, n. *pastry.* —eten-fleiſch, n. *meat baked in a pie; meat-pie.* —eten-kranz, m. *edge of pie-crust.*

Paſtell(l), m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *pastel, crayon;* in —, *in crayon.* Comp. —farben, pl. *coloured crayons.* —maler, m. *drawer in crayons.* —malerei, f. *pastel-painting.* —ſtift, m. *crayon.*

Paſtinake, f. (pl. —n) *parsnip.*

Paſtor, m. (—s, pl. —en) *pastor, clergyman, minister.* —al, adj. *pastoral.* —ale, n. (—s, pl. —s) *idyl; pastoral* (Mus., Eccl.). —at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *charge; incumbency.* —in, f. (pl. —nen) *pastor's wife.* Comp. —al-konferenz, f. *clerical conference.* —al-ſchreiben, n. *pastoral* (letter). —at-haus, n. *parsonage; manse.*

Patent, *I.* n. (—e, pl. —e) *letters patent; patent, charter; commission* (Mil.); ein — nehmen, *to take out a patent; II.* adj. *smart; spruce; elegant.* —irbar, adj. *patentable.* —iren, v.a. *to patent; to grant a patent to.* Comp. —amt, n. *patent-office.* —brief, m. *letters patent; license.* —liſten, pl. *register of patents.* —ſchutz, m. *protection of property in inventions.* —träger, m. *patentee.*

Paternoſter, n. (—s, pl. —) *paternoster; every tenth, large bead in a rosary; rosary;* chaplet (Arch.) Comp. —draht, m. *Bologna wire.* —fiſchbaud, n. *chaplet* or *rose-formed hinge-pin.* —kunſt, f. —werk, n. *chain-pump.*

Pathe, m. (—n, pl. —n), f. (pl. —n) *god-parent; god-child.* Comp. —n-geld, —n-geſchenk, n. —n-groſchen, —n-pfennig, m. *christening gift.* —n-ſtelle, f. bei einem Kinde —nſtelle vertreten, *to stand god-father* (or godmother) *to a child.*

Path—etiſch, adj. & adv. *pathetic.* —olog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pathologist.* —ologiſch, adj. *pathological.*

Patient, m. (—en, pl. —en), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *patient.*

Patri—archaliſch, adj. *patriarchal.* —monium, n. (—, pl. —nien) *patrimony.* —otiſch, adj. & adv. *patriotic.* —otismus, m. *patriotism;* in —otismus machen, *to set up for a patriot.* —zier, see Patrizier. —ziſch, adj. *patrician.*

Patrizier, m. (—s, pl. —) *patrician.* —haft, **Patriziſch,** adj. *patrician.* —t(h)um, n. (—s) *patricianism; patricians* (coll.). Comp. —herrſchaft, f. *aristocracy, aristocratic government.*

Patron, m. (—s, pl. —e) *patron; patron-saint; patron* (of a living); Schiffs—, *master, owner of a ship;* luſtiger —, *jolly fellow.* —at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *advowson, patronage.* —e, see under Patron—. —in, f. (pl. —nen) *patroness.* —ymikon, n. (—s. pl. —ka) *patronymic.* —ymiſch, adj. *patronymic.* Comp. —ats-berechtigt, adj. *having the gift of a living, the right of presentation.* —ats-pfarre, f. *collative living.*

Patron—e, f. (pl. —n) *pattern; pasteboard cover; cartridge, cartouch* (Mil.); *stencil;* —e für jeden, *round of ammunition;* das —enmalen, *stencilling process;* mit —en malen, *to stencil.* Comp. —en-büchſe, f. *cartridge-box.* —en-drehbank, f. *rose-engine* (on a turning-lathe). —en-hülſe, f. *cartridge-case, empty cartridge.* —en-papier, n. *cartridge-paper.* —(en)taſche, f. *cartridge-box, pouch.* —en-torniſter, m. *cartridge-pouch.* —taſchendeckel, m. *pouch-flap.* —taſchenriemen, m. *pouch-belt.*

Patrouill, Patrouill—e, f. *patrol* (Mil.). —iren, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to patrol.*

Patſch, *I.* int. *slap! pop! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *smack, clap, smash.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *loud blow, slap, clap; flap; beater;* (little) *hand; mire, mud; dilemma, difficulty;* einen in die —e bringen, *to get one into a scrape.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to slap, smack; to paddle, splash* (in water, mud etc.); *to patter down* (of rain); *to strike hands* (on a bargain); *II.* a. *to splash; to smack, slap; to pat, tap;* er —te ihm das Waſſer in's Geſicht, *he splashed the water in his face.* Comp. —füßig, adj. *web-footed.* —hand, f. —händchen, n. *tiny hand.* —naß, adj. *wet to the skin.*

†**Patt**, indec. adj. — machen, *to stalemate* (Chess.); — sein, *to be stalemated.*

Patte, f. (pl. —n) *flap* (of a coat).

Pattinsonieren, n. *the Pattinson process* (Chem.).

Patzig, adj. & adv. *saucy; insolent.* —**keit**, f. *arrogance.*

Pauk—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *duellist.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *kettle-drum* (Mus.); *tympanum* (Anat.); *coffee-roaster; türkische* —e, *big drum;* der —e ein Loch machen, *to put an end to abruptly, to cut the Gordian knot.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to beat the kettle drums; to speechify;* (sich —en) mit einem —en, *to fight a duel, to have a round with the gloves or foils, fence* (S.); *II.* a. *to beat, thrash, drub;* er —t die Kanzel, *he thumps the pulpit.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *kettle-drummer; duellist.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *row; thrashing; duel* (S.). Comp. —**en-fell**, n. *skin of the kettle-drum; tympanum.* —**en-gang**, m. *car-duct.* —**en-klang**, —**en-schall**, m. *sound of the kettle-drum.* —**en-schlägel**, m. *kettle-drum stick.* —**en-wirbel**, m. *roll of the kettle-drum.*

Pauperismus, m. *pauperism.*

Pausch, (Paus) ꝛc. see Bausch, (Baus) ꝛc. —**t**, m. *post* (Pap.). —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to beat small; to melt; II.* subst. n. *liquation.*

Paus—e, f. (pl. —n) *pause, stop, rest; rest, interval* (Mus.); ganze —e, *semibreve-rest;* halbe —e, *half-bar rest.* —**ieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pause.*

Pausen, see Bausen.

Pavian, m. (—s, pl. —e) *baboon; blockhead; keeper of the long boat* (Naut.).

Pavillon, m. (—s, pl. —s) *pavilion.*

Pech, n. (—es) *pitch; cobbler's wax; ill luck* (vulg.); *scrape;* †das ist —! *how annoying!* †— geben, *to get out of a scrape.* —**eln**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to extract resin from pine.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *bituminous; pitchy.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pitch-maker.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *bituminous.* —**baum**, m. see —tanne. —**draht**, m. *cobbler's thread, waxed end.* —**fackel**, f. *torch.* —**finster**, adj. *pitch-dark.* —**granat**, m. *colophonite.* —**holz**, n *resinous wood.* —**kohle**, f. *bituminous coal.* —**kranz**, m. *pitch ring or wreath.* —**nelke**, f. *viscous catch-fly* (Bot.). —**pflaster**, n. *pitch-plaster.* —**steinkohle**, f. *jet.* —**tanne**, f. *pitch-pine.* —**tonne**, f. *tar-barrel.* —**vogel**, m. *unlucky person.*

Pedal, n. (—s, pl. —e) *pedal; legs, feet.* Comp. —**harfe**, f. *double-actioned harp.*

Pedant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pedant.* —**erie**, f. —**ismus**, m. *pedantry.* —**isch**, adj. *pedantic; precise, crotchetty.*

Pedell, m. (—s, pl. —e) *beadle; apparitor.*

Pegel, n. (—s, pl. —) *water-gauge, liquid-measure.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to take the soundings, sound; to gauge.*

†**Peil**, see Pegel. —**en**, v.a. *to sound; to gauge; to measure;* das Land —en, *to take the bearings of the coast:* die Sonne —en, *to take the sun's altitude.* Comp. —**holz**, n. —**stock**, m. *gauge-rod of a pump.* —**kompaß**, m. *azimuth compass.* —**lot(h)**, n. *plummet.*

Pein, f. *pain, agony, torture.* —**igen**, v.a. *to torture; to rack; to torment.* —**iger**, m. (—s, pl. —) *torturer; plague, tormentor.* —**igung**, f. (pl. —en) *tormenting; torment.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *painful; tormenting; difficult; minute, over-nice; capital, penal;* —liche Frage, *torture;* —liche Klage, *action for trespass;* —liche Gerichtsbarkeit, *criminal jurisdiction;* in —liche Untersuchung nehmen, *to try one for his life;* —lich befragen, *to examine by torture;* —lich genau, *over-scrupulous, painfully exact.* —**lichkeit**, f. *painfulness; criminal jurisdiction; minute exactness.*

Peitsch—e, f. (pl. —n) *whip, lash, scourge; cat-of-nine-tails;* mit der —e klatschen, knallen, *to crack a whip.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whip.* Comp. —**en-beschläge**, n. *mounting of a whip-handle.* —**en-griff**, m. *whip-handle.* —**en-hieb**, m. *cut with a whip.* —**en-riemen**, m. *thong of a whip.* —**en-schnitze**, f. *whip-lash.* —**en-schnur**, f. *whip-cord.*

Pelesche, f. (pl. —n) *frogged coat.*

Pelikan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pelican.*

Peloton, n. (—s, pl. —s) *platoon* (Mil.). Comp. —**feuer**, n. *file-firing.*

Pelz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pelt; fur; furred coat; skin* (colloq.); *skim* (on milk etc.); mit — füttern, *to line with fur:* einem den — ausklopfen, *to give one a good thrashing;* einem Läuse im den — setzen, *to send one off with a flea in his ear, make one uneasy;* einem den — waschen, *to reprove one;* einem (Eins) auf den — brennen, *to fire at one.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to graft, inoculate; II.* adj. *furred, fur.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *furry; cottony* (Bot.); *stringy;* with a *skin.* Comp. —**besetzt**, adj. *trimmed with fur.* —**futter**, n. *fur-lining.* —**handel**, m. *fur-trade.* —**händler**, m. *furrier.* —**kragen**, m. *fur-lined collar; furtippet.* —**mantel**, m. *fur-lined cloak.* —**motte**, f. *Tinea pellionella* (Ent.). —**reis**, m. *graft.* —**waare**, f. —**werk**, n. *furs.* —**zeug**, n. *fleecy hosiery.*

Pendel, n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *pendulum.* —**n**, v.a. *to oscillate.* Comp. —**länge**, f. *length of pendulum.* —**linse**, f. *pendulum-bob.* —**schwingung**, f. *oscillation.* —**stange**, f. *pendulum-rod.* —**uhr**, f. *pendulum-clock.*

Pennal, n. (—s, pl. —e, —äle) *pen-case:* (also m. pl. —äler) *freshman* (S.); *fag.* —**ismus**, m. *fagging system.*

Pension, f. (pl. —en) *pension; board and lodging; boarding-house; boarding-school;* mit — verabschiedet, *pensioned off.* —**är**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pensioner; boarder.* —**at**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *boarding-school.* —**ieren**, v.a. *to put on half-pay, pension* (off). —**irte(r)**, m. *pensioner.* —**irung**, f. *pensioning off, superannuation.* Comp. —**s-anstalt**, f. see —at. —**s-beitrag**, m. *sum deducted from pay for the pension-fund.* —**s-berechtigung**, f. *right to a pension.* —**s-liste**, f. *retired list.* —**s-stand**, m. in —stand treten, *to be retired on a pension.*

Pensum, n. (—s, pl. —sa) *task, lesson.*

Per, prep. *by* etc.; — Bahn, *by boat;* zweimal — Jahr, *twice a year;* es geht bei ihnen alles — Du, *they "thou" everybody.*

Pereat, *I.* int. — die Traurigkeit! *away with sadness!* pereant die Pfaffen! *down with the priests! II.* n. (—s, pl. —s) einem ein — bringen, *to serenade one with groans, hisses and horrible music.*

Peremptorisch, adj. & adv. *peremptory.*

Perennirend, adj. —e Pflanze, *perennial.*

Perfekt, *I.* adj. *perfect; II.* —um, n. (—s, pl. —ta) *perfect tense.* Comp. —**bildung**, f. *formation of the perfect.*

Pergament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *parchment.* —**en**, adj. *parchment.* Comp. —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, adj. *parchment-like; membranous.* —**band**, n. *parchment cover; book bound in parchment; membranous ligament.* —**bereiter**, m. *parchment-maker.* —**papier**, n. *thick vellum.* —**rolle**, f. *parchment scroll.*

Period—e, f. (pl. —n) *period; phrase, period* (Mus.); *repetend* (Mus.); *catamenia* (Med.); eine mehrzahlige —e, *a circulating period.* —**isch**, adj. & adv. *periodic(al);* —ischer Dezimalbruch, *recurring decimal.* Comp. —**en-bau**, m. *structure of a period, composition.*

Peri—patetiker, m. (—s, pl. —) *peripatetic.* —**patetisch**, adj. *peripatetic.* —**pherie**, f. *periphery.*

Perkussion, f. (pl. —en) *percussion.* Comp. —**s-gewehr**, n. *percussion-gun.* —**s-satz**, m. *pri-*

ming or *detonating composition.* —s-zündhütchen, n. *percussion-cap.*

Perl—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little pearl* or *bubble.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *pearl; bead; sparkling drop* or *bubble.* —en, *I.* adj. *pearl; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to sparkle, glisten; to fall like drops; to rise in bubbles;* —endes Spiel, *tasteful, masterly playing.* Comp. —asche, f. *pearl-ash.* —birne, f. *honey-pear.* —bohne, f. *dwarf French bean.* —boot, n. *nautilus.* —eule, f. *white owl.* —enähnlich, adj. *pearly.* —enbank, f. *bank of pearl-oysters.* —enblase, f. *pearl-bubble* (Mollusc.). —endruck, m. *pearl-type* (Typ.). —enfischer, m. *pearl-fisher* or *diver.* —enmädchen, n. *pearl ammngst girls.* —enmuschel, f. *pearl-oyster;* (indische) *mother-of-pearl shell.* —enmutter, f. see —mutter. —ensamen, m. *seed-pearls.* —enschnur, f. *string of pearls.* —enstickerei, f. *embroidery in pearls; beading.* —enth(h)ierchen, n. *infusory.* —grauben, pl. *pearl barley.* —henne, f. *Guinea hen.* —mutter, f. *mother-of-pearl.* —mutterschnecke, f. *pearl cowry.* —schrift, f. *pearl* (Typ.). —sucht, f. *murrain in cattle.* —thee, m. *gunpowder tea.* —weiß, n. *pearl-powder.* —zwirn, m. *very fine thread.*

Permutir—en, v.a. *to permute, to exchange.* —ung, f. *permutation.*

Pervendikl—el, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *pendulum; plummet-line.* —ular, —ulär, adj. & adv. *perpendicular;* eine —läre ziehen, *to square, to draw a perpenticular.*

Perron, m. *plat-form in a railway station.*

Perrücke, f. (pl. —n) *wig. periwig;* alte —n, *old fellows.* Comp. —n-futter, n. —n-haube, f. —n-netz, n. *caul; scalp of a wig.* —n-stock, m. *wig-block.*

Person, f. (pl. —en) *person; role, character; personal appearance;* klein von —, *of short stature;* die handelnden —en, *the dramatis personæ;* in —, *personally;* von — kennen, *to know by sight;* ich für meine —, *for my part:* die — ansehen, *to have respect to persons.* —al(e), n. (—s) *staff, personnel; members of a household* or *of a company.* —alien, pl. *personalities; traits of character* or *incidents in a person's life.* —ifikation, f. (pl. —en) *personification.* —ifizirex, v.a. *to personify.* —ifizirung, f. *personification, impersonation.* Comp. —alabgabe, f. *poll-tax.* —alarrest, m. *arrest of the body.* —alfreiheit, f. *exemption from statute labour.* —endampfer, m. *passenger-boat* (steamer). —endichtung, f. *personification* (Rhet.). —enfrage, f. *question of personality; personal question.* —enfuhrwerk, n. *stage-coach.* —enhalle, f. *railway-station* (for passengers.). —ennamen, m. *noun personal.* —enpost, f. *stage-coach.* —enstand, m. *civil estate, rank* or *condition of civil officers.* —ensteuer, m. *poll-tax.* —enverwechslung, f. *mistake of the person.* —enwechsel, m. *rotation of offices.* —enzug, m. *passenger train.*

Persönlich, *I.* adj. *personal; II.* adv. *in person.* —keit, f. (pl. —en) *personality; individuality;* er hat or ist eine sehr angenehme —keit, *he is a very agreeable man.*

Perspektiv, n. (—es, pl. —e) *telescope; opera-glass.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *perspective.* —isch, *I.* adj. *perspective; II.* adv. *in perspective; in prospect.*

Pertinenz—ien, (—stücke), pl. *appurtenances.*

Pest, f. (pl. —en) *plague, pestilence; pestilential fever; contagion; nuisance;* daß Dich die —! *plague on you!* —ilenz, *I.* f. (pl. —en) *pestilence; II.* int. *damnation!* —ilenzialisch, adj. *pestilential.* Comp. —artig, adj. *pestilential.* —beule, —blase, f. —flecken, m. *plague-spot.* —haus, n. *lazzaretto.* —krank, adj. *plague-stricken.* —zeit, f. *time of plague.*

Petarde, f. (pl. —n) *petard.*

Peter, m. (—s) *Peter;* dummer —, *simpleton.*

Comp. —männchen, n. *a coin of the 17th. century; dragon-weaver;* see —sfisch. —s-fisch, m. *John Dory.* —s-groschen, —s-pfennig, m. *Peter's pence.* —s-kirche, f. *St. Peter's* (at Rome). —s-vogel, m. *stormy petrel.*

Petersilie, *f. parsley;* ihm ist die — verhagelt, *he has met with misfortune, he has lost heart.* Comp. —n-schierling, m. *fool's parsley.*

Petit, f. *brevier* (Typ.).

Petitioniren, v.a. *to petition.*

Petrefakt, m. (—es, pl. —en) *fossil.* Comp. —en-kunde, f. *palæontology.*

Petroleum, n. (—s) *petroleum.* Comp. —koch-apparat, —kocher, —kochofen, m. *petroleum cooking-stove.* —weib, n. *petroleuse.* —werk, n. *petroleum works.*

Petschaft, n. (—es, pl. —e) *seal, signet.* Comp. —ring, m. *signet-ring.* —stecher, m. *seal engraver.*

†**Petschier**, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Petschaft. —en, v.a. *to seal.*

Petto, m. in — haben, *to have, keep to oneself; to have in reserve.*

Petz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *Bruin* (the bear).

†**Petzen**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to inform against.*

Pfad, m. (—es, pl. —e) *path.* Comp. —eisen, n. *socket, pivot.* —gerechtigkeit, f. *right of way.* —los, adj. *pathless.* —schau, f. *inspection of roads.*

Pfaff, m. (—en, pl. —en). —e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *priest; parson.* —ent(h)um, n. *priestly rule; priesthood; priests* (coll.). Comp. —en-baum, m. *spindle-tree.* —en-bild, n. *priest.* —en-bißchen, n. *dainty.* —en-geschmeiß —en-gezücht, n. *priests.* —en-handel, m. *priest-craft.* —en-hütchen, n. see —en-baum. —en-platte, f. *priest's tonsure.* —en-schnitt, m. —en-stück, n. *Pope's eye, best piece in roast meat.* —en-wesen, n. *priests* (coll.); *system of the priesthood.*

Pfäff—isch, adj. *priest-like.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *priest-ridden person.*

Pfahl, m. (—s, Pfähle) *pale; stake:* fest: *pile; prop; picket; pillory;* in meinen vier Pfählen, *in my own house, within my own four walls;* ein — im Fleische, *a thorn in the flesh* (B.); das Eintreiben von Pfählen, *pile-driving.* Comp. —bau, m. *paling; pile-work.* —bauten, pl. *lake-dwellings.* —brücke, f. *bridge built on piles.* —bürger, m. *suburban citizen.* —graben, m. *palisaded ditch.* —hecke, f. *palisade, paling.* —muschel, f. *pile-worm.* —ramme, f. —rammler, m. *pile-driver.* —rost, m. *pile-work, foundation of piles.* —schuh, m. *shoeing of a pile.* —stich, m. *bowling knot* (Naut.). —werk, n. *paling; pilework; stockade; palisade; timber-work.* —zaun, m. *paling.*

Pfähl—chen, n. dim. of Pfahl, q.v. —en, v.a. *to enclose with a paling; to prop; to tie up, train* (on stakes); *to impale; to drive in piles.*

Pfalz, f. *Palatinate;* **palace.* Comp. —graf, m. *count-palatine.* —grafschaft, f. *palatinate.* —stadt, f. *city with an imperial palace.*

Pfälz—er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of a Palatinate.* —isch, adj. *belonging to the Palatinate.*

Pfand, n. (—es, pl. Pfänder) *pledge, pawn; mortgage; forfeit; security, guarantee;* Pfänder spielen, *to play at forfeits;* was soll der thun, dem dies — gehört? *what shall be done to the owner of this?* zum — e setzen, *to pawn, to mortgage.* —bar, adj. *that can be pledged.* Comp. —belastung, f. *mortgage.* —brief, m. *deed of mortgage.* —buch, n. *register of mortgages.* —bürge, m. *hostage.* —gebühr, f. *interest on mortgage; pledge-money.* —gewähr, f. *mortgage security.* —gläubiger, m. *mortgagee.* —gut, n. *lands given in mortgage.* —haus, n. *pawn-office.* —herr, —inhaber, m. *mortgagee; holder of a*

pawn-ticket. —**kontrakt,** m. *bill of sale.* —**lehen,** n. *fee mortgaged.* —**leiher,** m. *pawn-broker.* —**lösung,** f. *redeeming of a pledge.* —**recht,** n. *right of a mortgage bottomry.* —**rechtlich,** adj. *hypothecary.* —**satz,** m. *mortgagee.* —**schein,** m. *pawn-ticket.* —**schilling,** m. *money received on a pledge.* —**schuld,** f. *debt on a mortgage.* —**stall,** m. *pound.* —**stück,** n. *pledge.* —**verleiher,** m. *pawn-broker.* —**vertrag,** m. *mortgage-contract.* —**verschreibung,** f. *mortgage-deed.*

Pfänd-bar, adj. *distrainable.* —**en,** v.a. *to seize, distrain; to take in pledge.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *creditor who distrains, distrainer; field-constable.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *as a pledge, hypothecary.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *seizure, execution; distraint.* Comp. —**e-geld,** n. *money paid to redeem a pledge.* —**er-spiel,** n. *game in which forfeits are given.*

Pfann-e, f. (pl. —n) *pan; caldron, copper; socket* (Anat.); *powder-pan* (Gun.); *the part of a sling in which the stone is placed; ingot-mould;* den Feind in die —e hauen, *to put the enemy to the sword.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *baking apple; baked apple.* —**en-deckel,** m. *saucepan-lid, lid of a pan; hammer, cap of a gun.* —**en-deckelfeder,** f. *hammer-spring; cap-piece.* —**en-flicker,** m. *tinker.* —**en-fügung,** f. *trochoid* (Anat.). —**en-gebackene(s),** n. *anything baked on the pan.* —**en-geld,** n. *brewing tax.* —**en-gestell,** n. *trivet for a pan.* —**en-grube,** f. *cavity of the cotyle* (Anat.). —**en-haus,** n. —**en-heerd,** m. *saltworks.* —**en-stein,** m. *calcareous fur on coppers, pans etc.* —**en-ziegel,** m. *pantile.* —**kuchen,** m. *pancake; fritter; omelette.*

Pfänner, m. (—s, pl. —) *proprietor of saltworks; share-holder in saltworks.*

Pfarr—e, f. (pl. —n) *parish; living, cure; parish-church; parsonage.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) see —e. —**eilich,** adj. *belonging to the vicar or priest; parochial.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *clergyman, parson; minister; priest.* —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) see —frau. Comp. —**acker,** m. *glebe-land.* —**amt,** n. *incumbency, pastorate.* —**amtsverweser,** m. *curate.* —**aufseher,** m. *archdeacon.* —**besetzungsrecht,** n. *patronage.* —**bezirk,** m. *parish.* —**buch,** n. *parish-register.* —**frau,** f. *parson's wife.* —**gebühren,** pl. *clergyman's fees.* —**gefälle,** pl. *revenues of a living.* —**genoß,** m. *fellow-parishioner.* —**gut,** n. *glebe-land.* —**haus,** n. *parsonage; manse.* —**herr,** m. *parson.* —**hufe,** f. *glebe-land.* —**kind,** n. *parishioner.* —**kirche,** f. *parish-church.* —**lehen,** n. *advowson.* —**stelle,** f. *living, cure.* —**verleihung,** f. *bestowal of a living.* —**zehente,** m. *parochial tithe.*

Pfau, m. (—es, —en, pl. —en) *peacock.* Comp. —**en-auge,** n. *peacock's eye; Bombyx pavoninus* (Ent.); *spot in a peacock's tail.* —**en-argus,** m. *argus-pheasant.* —**en-ei,** n. *peahen's egg.* —**en-kranich,** —**en-reiher,** m. *Balearic crane* (Orn.). —**en-schwanz,** —**en-schweif,** m. *peacock's tail.* —**en-spiegel,** m. *Vanessa Jo* (Ent.); *water-hemp* (Bot.); see —en-auge. —**en-stolz,** m. *ostentation.* —**en-wedel,** m. *fan of peacock's feathers.* —**(en)-taube,** m. *fan-tailed pigeon.* —**fasan,** m. see —enargus. —**henne,** f. —**huhn,** n. *pea-hen; coquette* (vulg.). —**rad,** n. see —enschwanz. —**vogel,** m. *emperor moth.*

Pfeffer, m. (—s, pl. —) *pepper;* da liegt der Hase im —, *there's the rub;* im — sein, *to be in a pickle;* wo der — wächst, *Jericho, Hongkong.* —**n,** v.a. *to pepper; to season; to thrash;* das ist gepfeffert, *that is exorbitant.* Comp. —**beere,** f. *mexereon; black currant.* —**büchse,** f. *projecting sentry-box; pepper-caster.* —**fraß,** —**fresser,** m. *toucan* (Orn.). —**gurke,** f. *pickled gherkin.* —**korn,** n. *pepper-corn.* —**kraut,** n. *pepper-wort; summer-savory.* —**kuchen,** m. *ginger-bread; spice-cake.* †—**kichler,** m. *gingerbread baker.* —**kümmel,** m. *cumin.* —**lade,** f. *spice-box.* —**minz(e),** f. *peppermint.* —**minzküchelchen,** n. *peppermint lozenge.* —**minzöl,** n. *oil of peppermint.* —**münze,** see —minz(e). —**nuß,** f. *ginger-bread nut.* —**schote,** f. *pepper-pod.* —**staude,** f. —**strauch,** m. *pepper-tree.*

Pfeif—e, f. (pl. —n) *pipe, tube; blow-pipe;* (Quer—e) *fife; organ-pipe; whistle; tobacco-pipe; hollow bone; cell* (of a honeycomb); offene (gedeckte) —e, *open* (stopped) *pipe;* tönende —e, *sounding tube;* eine —e (an)stopfen, *to fill a pipe;* die —e einziehen, *to draw in one's horns;* man muß sich —en schneiden, während man im Rohr sitzt, *make hay while the sun shines.* —**en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to pipe; to whistle; to hiss; to whiz; to wheeze; to make a whistling or scratching noise;* tanzen müssen wie jemand —t, *to have to submit to another's will;* ich will Dir was —en! *very likely, indeed! dont you wish you may get it!* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fife-player, piper; whistler.* Comp. —**drossel,** f. *song-thrush.* —**en-baum,** m. *lilac.* —**en-beschlag,** m. —**en-beschläge,** n. *mounting of a pipe.* —**en-boden,** m. *sounding-board of an organ.* —**en-bohrer,** m. *pipe-bore.* —**en-brett,** n. *rack for pipes; organ-sieve.* —**en-erde,** f. *pipe-clay.* —**en-form,** f. *organ-frame; pipe-mould.* —**en-förmig,** adj. *tubular.* —**en-futter,** n. (tobacco)-*pipe case.* —**en-gestell,** see —enbrett. —**en-gut,** n. *tobacco for smoking.* —**en-kopf,** m. *bowl of a pipe.* —**en-knochen,** m. *tibia* (Anat.). —**en-räumer,** m. *pipe-cleaner.* —**en-rohr,** n. *reed* (for playing on); *pipe-stem.* —**en-spitze,** f. —**en-mundstück,** n. *mouth-piece* (of a pipe). —**en-stiel,** m. *shank or tube of a pipe;* (pl.) *spindle-shanks* (vulg.). —**en-strauch** m. *lilac.* —**en-stummel,** m. *short pipe.* —**ente,** f. *whistling duck, widgeon.* —**en-thon,** m. *pipe-clay.* —**en-werk,** n. *organ-pipes.*

Pfeil, m. (—s, pl. —e) *arrow, dart; bolt; shaft.* —**er,** see Pfeiler. Comp. —**band,** n. *latchet.* —**drache,** m. *chimera* (Icht.). —**eisen,** n. *arrow-head.* —**ente,** f. *pin-tail duck.* —**feder,** f. *feather of an arrow.* —**fisch,** m. *sea-pike.* —**förmig,** adj. *arrow-shaped.* —**futter,** n. *quiver.* —**gerade,** adj. *straight as an arrow.* —**geschwind,** adj. *swift as an arrow.* —**löcher,** m. *quiver.* —**kraut,** n. *arrow-head* (Bot.). —**naht,** f. *sagittal suture.* —**rand,** m. *sagittal margin.* —**regen,** m. *rain of arrows.* —**ritter,** m. *anchises* (Ent.). —**schnelle,** f. *swiftness of an arrow.* —**schuß,** m. *arrow-shot.* —**schütze,** m. *archer.* —**spitze,** f. see —eisen. —**springer,** m. *jerboa* (Zool.). —**stein,** m. *belemnite* (Geol.). —**werk,** n. *arrow-bonnet* (Fort.). —**wurz,** f. *arrow-root.* —**wurzel,** f. *tap-root;* see —wurz. —**wurzelmehl,** n. *arrow-root.*

Pfeiler, m. (—s, pl. —) *pillar; prop; upright, door-post, jamb; pier.* Comp. —**spiegel,** m. *pier-glass.* —**stein,** m. *basalt.* —**tisch,** m. *console.* —**weite,** f. *inter-columniation.*

Pfennig, (Pfenning), m. (—s, pl. —e, —) *the one hundredth part of a mark; money;* —e zu Rat(h)e haltend und Thaler wegwerfend, *penny-wise and pound-foolish.* Comp. —**ausgabe,** f. *minting and putting into circulation the pfennig.* —**fuchser,** m. *pinch-penny.* —**fuchsern,** v.n. (aux. b.) *to pinch; to dole out.* —**gülte,** f. *interest or rent paid in money.* —**magazin,** n. *penny magazin; cheap journal.* —**meister,** m. *bursar, treasurer.*

Pferch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *fold, pen; sheep-dung.* —**en,** v.a. *to pen, to fold; to manure.* Comp. —**hütte,** f. —**karren,** m. *shepherd's sleeping-place.* —**lager,** n. *sheep-fold; stock of sheep belonging to a fold.* —**schlag,** m. *sheep-folding.*

Pferd, n. (—es, pl. —e) *horse;* zu —e, *on horse back;* zu —e! *to horse!* vom —e auf den Esel kommen, *to go from bad to worse;* das — beim

Schwanze aufzäumen, das — hintern Wagen spannen, *to put the cart before the horse*; sich auf's hohe — setzen, *to get on one's high horse.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *pony.* Comp. —**e-arbeit**, f. *horse-labour; drudgery.* —**e-arzt**, m. *veterinary surgeon.* —**e-ausfuhrverbot**, n. *prohibition of horse-exporting.* —**e-bahn**, f. *tram-way.* —**e-bändiger**, m. *horse-breaker.* —**e-behang**, m. *harness, trappings.* —**e-beschlag**, m. *horse-shoeing; horse-shoes.* —**e-bestand**, m. *effective force of horses or cavalry.* —**e-bremse**, f. *horse-fly.* —**e-decke**, f. *rug, horse-cover; housing.* —**e-(blut)egel**, m. *horse-leech.* —**e-eisenbahn**, see —e-bahn. —**e-farren**, m. *brake* (Bot.). —**e-fuß**, m. *horse's foot; club-foot; cloven foot.* —**e-futter**, n. *fodder, provender.* —**e-geschirr**, n. *harness.* —**e-gurt**, m. *horse-girth.* —**e-haar**, n. —**e-haaren**, adj. *horse-hair.* —**e-hai**, m. *basking-shark.* —**e-händler**, m. *horse-dealer.* —**e-huf**, m. *horse's hoof; colt's foot* (Bot.). —**e-junge**, m. *stable-boy.* —**e-käfer**, m. *dung-beetle.* —**e-karren**, m. *horse-box* (on a railway). —**e-knecht**, m. *ostler, groom.* —**e-kraft**, f. *horse-power;* Maschine von 20 —kräften, *20 horse-power machine.* —**e-krippe**, f. *manger.* —**e-lauf**, m. *race-course.* —**e-leine**, f. *rein; towing-rope.* —**e-mäßig**, adj. *equine.* —**e-milch(h)e**, f. *horse-hire.* —**e-milch**, f. *mare's milk.* —**e-ochs**, m. *jumart.* —**e-philister**, m. *one who hires out horses* (S.). —**e-pille**, f. *horse-ball.* —**e-polei**, m. *horse-mint.* —**e-rennbahn**, f. *race-course.* —**e-rennen**, n. *horse-racing.* —**e-schau**, f. *horse-show.* —**e-schwamm**, m. *wind-gall.* —**e-schwemme**, f. *horse-pond.* —**e-seuche**, f. *murrain.* ——**e-sieb**, n. *horse-hair sieve.* —**e-stall**, m. *stable.* —**e-stärke**, f. *horse-power.* —**e-striegel**, m. *curry-comb.* —**e-tränke**, f. *horse-pond, watering-place.* —**e-verleiher**, m. *keeper of livery stables.* —**e-wechsel**, m. *relay of horses.* —**e-zote**, f. *fetlock.* —**e-zucht**, f. *breeding of horses.*

Pfiff, m. (—es, pl. —e) *whistle; whiff; small liquid measure* (= ½ Seidel); *moment; trifle; trick;* einen — thun, *to give a whistle;* einem auf den — gehorchen, *to come at one's call;* den — verstehen, *to be a knowing fellow;* keine —e! *no nonsense!* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *sly, artful, cunning, crafty.* —**igkeit**, f. *artfulness, craftiness.* —**ikus**, m. (—, pl. —se) *sharper.*

Pfifferling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *kind of mushroom; trifle;* keinen — wert(h), *not worth a rush.*

Pfingst—ei, n. (—s, pl. —) & f. indec. *Whitsuntide, Pentecost.* —**lich**, adj. *Pentecostal; Whitsun-.* Comp. —**abend**, m. *eve of Whitsuntide.* —**blume**, f. *broom; peony.* —**fest**, n. see —en. —**gans**, f. *green goose.* —**ochs**, m. *ox decked out and driven to pasture at Whitsuntide;* geputzt wie ein —ochs, *very smart.* —**tag**, m. *day of the feast of Pentecost; Whitsunday;* (pl.) *Whitsun-holydays.*

Pfirsich, m. (—es, pl. —e) & f. (pl. —en) *peach.* Comp. —**blüt(h)e**, f. *peach-blossom.* —**blüt(h)enfarbig**, adj. *peach-blossom coloured.* —**branntwein**, m. *persico.* —**kern**, m. *peach-stone.* —**zwiefeln**, pl. *white-heart cherries.*

Pflanz—bar, adj. *plantable.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *plant;* Ader —en, *mosses;* Drossel —en, *ferns;* Knaben —en, *orchids;* Du bist mir eine saubere —e! *you're a nice person, indeed!* —**en**, v.a. *to plant, to set; to plant* (guns etc.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *planter; owner of a plantation; settler, colonist; dibble.* —**lich**, adj. *vegetable.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *planting; plant; plantation: colony.* Comp. †—**bürger**, m. *planter.* —**eisen**, n. *dibble.* —**enasche**, pl. *vegetable ashes.* —**en-beet**, n. *bed* (of plants). —**en-beschreibung**, f. *phytography.* —**en-chemie**, f. *vegetable chemistry.* —**en-diät**, f. *vegetable diet.* —**en-erde**, f. *vegetable mould.* —**en-esser**, m. *vegetarian.* —**en-exemplare**, pl. *botanical specimens.* —**en-forscher**, m. *botanist.* —**en-fressend**, adj. *graminiverous, herbivorous.* —**en-garten**, m. *botanical garden.* —**en-gewächse**, pl. *vegetable productions.* —**en-haus**, n. *green-house, conservatory.* —**en-kenner**, m. *botanist.* —**en-kenntniß**, —**en-kunde**, f. *botany.* —**en-kost**, f. *vegetable diet.* —**en-(laugen)salz**, n. *potash.* —**en-leben**, n. *vegetable life;* ein —enleben führen, *to vegetate.* —**en-lehre**, f. *botany.* —**en-reich**, n. *vegetable kingdom.* —**en-saft**, m. *sap.* —**en-sammlung**, f. *herbarium.* —**en-säure**, f. *vegetable acid.* —**en-sauger**, m. *parasitic plant.* —**en-stecher**, m. *asparagus-knife.* —**en-stein**, m. *phytolite.* —**en-t(h)ier**, n. *zoophyte.* —**en-wachst(h)um**, n. *vegetation.* —**en-welt**, f. see —enreich. —**garten**, m. *nursery* (for plants). —**ort**, m. *settlement.* —**reis**, m. *scion.* —**schule**, f. *nursery; seminary.* —**staat**, m. *colony.* —**städter**, m. *colonist.* —**stock**, m. *dibble.*

Pflänz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little plant.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *nursling.*

Pflaster, n. (—s, pl. —) *plaster; pavement; flag; greased patch* (for firearms); *beauty-patch;* eingelegtes —, *tesselated pavement;* unregelmäßiges —, *pebble or rubble pavement;* englisches —, *court-plaster;* das — treten, *to lounge about;* (in) London ist ein theures —, *London is a dear place;* das — aufreißen, *to take up the pavement.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pavior.* —**n**, v.a. *to put a plaster on; to plaster; to pave.* Comp. —**handstein**, m. *curb-stone.* —**einfassung**, f. *border of a pavement.* —**geld**, n. *road rates; toll.* —**ramme**, f. *paving-beetle.* —**rücken**, m. *top of a pavement.* —**setzer**, m. *pavior.* —**stein**, m. *paving-stone.* —**stößel**, m. *paving-beetle.* —**treter**, m. *inspector of public buildings; lounger* (S.). —**ziegel**, m. *paving-tile.*

Pflästerchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *patch* (for the face).

Pflaume, f. (pl. —n) *plum;* Damascener —, *damson;* gedörrte —n, *dried prunes;* geschmorte —n, *stewed prunes.* Comp. —**n-baum**, m. *plum-tree.* —**n-kern**, m. *plum-stone.* —**n-kuchen**, m. *plum-cake; open plum tart.* —**n-mandeln**, pl. *bitter almonds.* —**n-mus**, n. *stewed plums; plum jam.*

Pflege—**e**, f. *care; rearing, bringing up, fostering; nursing; cultivation; encouragement* (of arts etc.); *superintendence; administration; guardianship;* * *district;* Kranken —e, *sick-nursing;* in die —e geben, *to put out to nurse.* —**en**, *I.* reg. & ir., v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (Gen. & Acc.) *to take care of; to tend, nurse, foster; to cultivate; to govern, administer; to attend to; to indulge, be given to;* Rath(h)s mit einem —en, *to take council with;* seiner Bequemlichkeit —en, *to take one's ease or pleasure;* Umgang mit einem —en, *to keep up intercourse with one;* sich or seines Leibes —en, *to enjoy or pamper oneself;* der Ruhe — en, *to take one's rest;* seines Amtes —en, *to do the duties of one's office;* seiner Gedanken —en, *to ponder, be lost in thought;* der Gerechtigkeit —en, *to be just; II.* reg. v.n. *to be accustomed, be wont; to be usual;* often used pleonastically with such adverbs as gewöhnlich, oft &c.; er —te zu sagen, *he used* (often) *to say;* so —t es gewöhnlich zu gehen, *such is generally the case, that is the way things go.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *fosterer; nurse; benefactor; guardian.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) see —skind. Comp. —**seltern**, pl. *foster-parents.* —**eramt**, n. *guardianship; office of a district-inspector.* —**e-bedürftig**, adj. *needing care.* —**e-befohlen**, adj. *committed to the care of;* der, die —ebefohlene, *charge, ward.* —**e-haus**, n. *hospital.* —**e-kind**, n. *foster-child.* —**e-los**, adj. *neglected.* —**e-mutter**, f. *foster-mother; nurse.* —**e-vater**, m. *foster-father.*

Pflicht, f. (pl. —en) *duty; allegiance; obligation: lax; oath of fealty;* in — stehen, *to be bound by oath;* es für seine — halten, *to think it one's duty* (to); einem etwas zur — machen, *to enjoin upon one;* einen zu seiner — anhalten, *to compel one to do his duty.* Comp. **—anker,** m. *sheet-anchor.* **—brüchig,** adj. *perjured; disloyal; undutiful.* **—enlehre,** f. *ethics, doctrine of morals.* **—enstreit,** m. *conflict of duties.* **—frei,** adj. *free from obligation.* **—gefühl,** n. *sense of duty.* **—geld,** n. *salary.* **—gemäß,** adj. & adv. *conformable to duty, loyal, conscientious.* **—gesetz,** n. *moral law.* **—leistung,** f. *performance of duty; oath of allegiance.* **—mäßig,** see —gemäß. **—schuldig,** adj. *bound in duty.* **—t(h)eil,** m. *legitimate* or *entailed portion.* **—treu,** adj. *true to duty.* **—treue,** f. *fealty; faithfulness to duty.* **—vergessen,** adj. *disloyal, undutiful, unfaithful, false; perjured.* **—vergessenheit,** f. *dereliction of duty; disloyalty, falsity.* **—verletzung,** f. *violation of duty.* **—widrig,** adj. *contrary to duty.*

Pflock, m. (—es, pl. Pflöcke) *tent-peg; wooden pin, peg, nail; plug.* Comp. **—ahle,** f. *pegging-awl.* **—bohrer,** m. *piercer* (Min.). **—hammer,** m. *squeezer* (in the mint). **—kohl,** m. *sprouts.* **—schießen,** n. *blasting of a rock.*

Pflöcken, v.a. *to fasten with pegs; to peg.*

Pflücken, v.a. *to pluck, gather, cull; to pluck* (fowls etc.); ich habe ein Sträußchen (Sühnchen) mit ihm zu —, *I have a crow to pluck with him.*

Pflug, m. (—es, pl. Pflüge) *plough; drag* (for dredging); Land unter dem —e, *arable land.* Comp. **—baum, —balken,** m. *plough-beam.* **—dienst,** m. *socage.* **—eisen,** n. *coulter.* **—halter,** m. *ploughman.* **—haupt,** n. *axle-tree of a plough.* **—hobel,** m. *plough-plane.* **—kehre,** f. *turn of the plough.* **—keil,** m. *plough-wedge.* **—land,** n. *arable land.* **—reitel,** m. **—rente,** f. **—rödel,** n. *plough-staff.* **—schar,** f. *plough-share.* **—scharbein,** n. *os vomer* (Anat.). **—schnabel,** m. *flamingo* (Orn.). **—sterze,** f. *plough-staff, plough-handle.* **—stränge,** pl. *plough-traces.* **—treiber,** m. *plough-boy.* **—wurz,** f. *Malva alcea.*

Pflüg—bar, adj. *arable.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to plough; to till; to groove; to drag* (an anchor); heimlich mit einem —en, *to conspire with a person, have a secret understanding with him;* Füchse mit Füchsen —en, *to set a thief to catch a thief.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ploughman.*

Pförtchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little door; wicket-gate.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *porter, door-keeper; turnkey; pylorus* (Anat.). **—nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *door-keeper.*

Pfort—e, f. (pl. —n) *gate, door; port-hole;* die Hohe or Ottomanische —e, *the Sublime Porte.* Comp. **—ader,** f. *cystic vein.* **—angeln,** pl. *gate-hinges.* **—brembel,** m. *port-sill.* **—gat,** n. *port-hole.* **—enschiff,** n. *ferry-boat.* **—laken,** n. *kersey to line the gun-ports.* **—luke,** f. *dead-lights* (Naut.). **—segel,** n. *tarpaulin; port-sail.* **—talje,** f. *port-lid tackle.* **—weg,** m. *avenue.*

Pfoste, f. (pl. —n), **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *post; jamb, pier* (of a door etc.); *main-piece* (of a rudder).

Pfote, f (pl. —n: dim. Pfötchen) *paw; scrawling handwriting;* gieb Pfötchen, *give your paw.*

Pfriem, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *puncheon, punch; awl; bodkin; gun-piercer; broom* (Bot.). **—en,** v.a. *to punch, to bore.* Comp. **—enförmig,** adj. *awl-shaped.* **—enholz,** **—enkraut,** n. *broom.* **—engras,** n. *feather-grass.* **—geld,** n. *primage* (C. L.).

Pfropf, m. (—es, pl. —e, Pfröpfe), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stopper, cork; bung, plug; wad, wadding; tampion* (Artil.); *scion, graft.* **—en,** v.a. *to cram, to stuff* or *thrust into; to cork; to plug; to graft.* Comp. **—engeld,** n. *corkage* **—messer,** n. *grafting-knife.* **—reis,** m. *graft, scion.* **—säge,** f. *grafting-saw.* **—spalt,** m. *graft-slit.* **—(en)=zieher,** m. *corkscrew; wadhook.*

Pfröpfling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *young grafted tree.*

Pfründ—e, f. (pl. —n) *benefice, living; prebend; place* (in a hospital etc.). **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *beneficiary; prebendary; incumbent, beneficed clergyman.* Comp. **—enbesetzungsrecht,** n. *advowson.* **—enbuch,** n. *register of livings* etc. **—enertrag,** m. *income of a living.* **—engenuß,** m. *impropriation* (of laymen). **—enhandel,** m. *simony.* **—gut,** n. *glebe lands.* **—haus,** n. *parsonage, rectory; hospital, institution.*

Pfuhl, m. (—s, pl. —e, Pfühle) *pool; puddle;* der feurige —, *hell* (B.). **—icht,** adj. *marshy.*

Pfühl, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *bolster; pillow; couch; torus, column-moulding;* weich gepfühlt, *soft bedded.*

Pfui, int. *fie! shame!* **—en,** v.a. *to cry shame on.*

Pfund, n. (—es, pl. —e) *pound* (weight); *pound* (sterling); *talent* (B.); drei — Fleisch, *three pounds of meat;* sein — vergraben, *to hide one's talent.* **—ig,** see Pfündig. Comp. **—birne,** f. *large pear.* **—geld,** n. *poundage, fines of alienation.* **—leder,** n. *sole-leather.* **—schoß,** m. *land-tax; ground-rent.* **—sohle,** f. *stout sole.* **—weise,** adv. *by the pound.* **—zinn,** m. *common tin.*

Pfünd—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *weigher* (at the custom-house); (in comp. =) *pounder;* Sechs—er, *six-pounder* (Artil.). **—ig,** adj. *of one pound;* (in comp. =) *weighing* (so many) *pounds; -pounder;* ein sechs—iges Geschütz, *a six-pounder.*

Pfusch—en, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to exercise a trade without due qualification; to do badly, bungle, botch; to cheat* (at cards); in etwas —en, *to meddle with, dabble in;* dem Gärtner in's Handwerk —en, *to dabble in gardening; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hiss, whizz, flash* (of powder). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bungler, dabbler; cobbler; inferior tradesman; artisan working for himself; blunder; hissing, flashing* (of powder). **—erei,** f. *bungling work; blunder.* **—erhaft,** adj. *clumsy, bungling.* Comp. **—arbeit,** see —erei. **—macher,** m. *unlicensed broker.*

Pfütz—e, f. (pl. —n) *puddle, slough, pool; pool of water* (in a pit). **—en,** v.a. *to pump out water* (Min.). **—ig,** adj. *muddy, miry, full of puddles.* Comp. **—enauster,** f. *salt-marsh oyster.* **—ennaß,** adj. *dripping, thoroughly wet.* **—enwasser,** n. *stagnant water, puddle water.*

Phänomen, n. (—s, pl. —e) *phenomenon.*

Phantas—ie, f. (pl. —en) *imagination; fantasia: chimera, whim;* (pl.) *reveries.* **—ieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to indulge in reveries* or *fancies; to rave; to improvise* (Mus.). **—t,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *visionary; oddity.* **—terei,** f. (pl. —en) *fancy, whim.* **—tisch,** adj. *fanciful; fantastic.* Comp. **—iekanzug,** m. *fancy dress.* **—iereich,** **—ievoll,** adj. *imaginative.* **—ienspiel,** n. *play of fancy.* **—magorisch,** adj. *phantasmagorial.*

Pharisä—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Pharisee.* **—isch,** adj. *Pharisaical.*

Pharospiel, n. *faro.*

Pharma—kopöe, f. *pharmacopœia.* **—zeut,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *apothecary, druggist; student of pharmacy.* **—zeutisch,** adj. *pharmaceutical.*

Philanthrop, m. (—en, pl. —en) *philanthropist.* **—isch,** adj. *philanthropic.*

Philister, m. (—s, pl. —) *Philistine; vulgarian; livery-stable keeper; townsman, non-student* (Univ. S.). **—ei,** f. *philistinism.* **—t(h)um,** **—ium,** n. (—s) (S.) *philistine life; tradesmen.*

Philolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *philologist.* **—ie,** f. *philology.*

Philosoph, m. (—en, pl.—en) *philosopher.* **—em,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *theorem, philosophical problem.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —en) *philosophy.* **—ieren,** v.n.

(aux. h.) *to philosophise.* **—isch,** adj. *philosophical.*

Phiole, f. (pl. —n) *phial.*

Phlegma, n. (—s) *phlegm; apathy, dullness.* **—tisch,** adj. *phlegmatic.*

Phon—etik, f. *phonetics.* **—etisch,** adj. *phonetic.* **—ik,** f. *acoustics.*

Phosphor, m. (—s) (abbr. P.) *phosphorus;* der — leuchtet im Dunkeln, *phosphorus is luminous in the dark.* Comp. **—blei,** n. *phosphuretted lead.* **—bleierz,** n. **—bleispat(h),** m. *phosphate of lead.* **—eisen,** n. *phosphuret of iron.* **—pasta,** f. *phosphorus paste.* **—sauer,** adj. *phosphoric;* —saurer Kalk, *phosphate of lime.* **—wasserstoff,** m. *phosphuretted hydrogen.*

Photograph, m. (—en, pl. —en) *photographer.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —en) *photograph; photography;* eine —ie hervorrufen, *to develop a photograph.* **—ieren,** v.a. *to photograph.* **—isch,** *I.* adj. *photographic; II.* adv. *by photography.*

Phrenolog, m. (—en, pl. —en) *phrenologist.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *phrenological.*

Phys—ik, f. see Physik. **—iognom,** **—iolog** &c. see Physiognom, Physiolog &c. **—isch,** adj. *physical.* Comp. **—(s)harmonika,** f. *piano, organ.*

Physik, f. *physics, natural philosophy.* **—alisch,** adj. & adv. *physical,* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *natural philosopher.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *office of the chief physician of a town or district.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *physicist, teacher* etc. *of physics.* **—us,** m. (—, pl. —usse, —ici) *chief* (official) *physician of a town or district.*

Physiognom, m. (—en, pl. —en) *physiognomist.* **—ie,** f. *physiognomy.*

Physiolog, m. (—en, pl.—en) *physiologist.* **—ie,** f. *physiology.* **—isch,** adj. *physiological.*

Pian—ist, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—istin,** f. (pl. —nen) *pianist.* **—o,** *I.* adj. & adv. *piano, soft; II.* (**—o-forte**) n. *pianoforte.* Comp. **—o-sessel,** m. *piano-stool.*

Pich—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *slobbering-bib.* **—eln,** f. *tippling.* **—eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to tipple.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to pitch, smear with pitch* etc.; *II.* n. (aux. h.) see —eln; *to stick like pitch.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *toper, tippler.* Comp. **—leinwand,** f. *tarpaulin.*

Pick, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pick; pricking; puncture; stab; tick* (of a watch). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *pick-axe, pick.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) see —e and Pickel. **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to peck, to pick; to tick.* Comp. **—hacke,** f. *pick-axe.* **—hammer,** m. *pickaxe-hammer.* **—nick,** m. & n. *pic-nic.*

Pickel, m. (—s, pl. —) *pimple;* see Picke. **—ig,** adj. *pimply, pimpled, blotched.*

Pickelflöte, f. (pl. —n) *piccolo, octave-flute.*

Pickelhaube, f. (pl. —n) *peaked helmet, German soldier's helmet; skull-cap.*

Pickelhering, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pickled herring; buffoon.*

Piedestal, n. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *pedestal, base.*

Piek, f. *topping-lift, peak* (Naut.). **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to peak up.* Comp. **—hölzer,** pl. *crotches.* **—pforte,** f. *raft-port.* **—stücke,** pl. *crotches.*

Piek—e, f. *pike;* von der —e auf dienen, *to rise from the ranks.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *iron point of a pike.* **—en-träger,** m. *pikeman.* **—schaft,** m. *pikestaff.*

Piep, int. *tweet! peep!* **—(s)en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to peep, chirp, cheep; to whine.* **—icht,** **—ig,** **—isch,** adj. *crying, piping.* Comp. **—ente,** f. *pintail-duck.* **—gans,** f. *gosling; cry-baby.* **—lerche,** f. *wood-lark.*

Piet—ät, f. *piety.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *pietist.* **—istisch,** adj. & adv. *sanctimonious.*

Pik, m. (—es, pl. —e) *peak; spade* (at cards); *pique, grudge.* **—ant,** adj. *biting, poignant; highly seasoned; piquant; spicy;* das —ante, *piquancy, pungency.* **—e,** f. *pique, grudge; pike.* **—enier,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *pikeman.* **—ett,** n. (—s, —tes, pl. —s, —te) *picket* (Mil.); *piquet* (a game). **—ieren,** v. *I.* a. *to pique, goad, annoy; II.* r. to *pique oneself* (upon). Comp. **—aß,** n. *ace of spades.* **—pfahl,** m. *picket* (Mil.).

Pikrinsäure, f. *picric acid.*

Pilger, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *pilgrim.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to make a pilgrimage; to wander.* **—schaft,** f. *pilgrimage.* Comp. **—fahrt,** f. *pilgrimage.* **—falk,** m. *peregrine-falcon.* **—flasche,** f. *gourd-bottle.* **—muschel,** f. *great scallop* (Mollusc.). **—schar,** f. *troop of pilgrims.* **—tasche,** f. *pilgrim's scrip.*

Pilgrim, see Pilger.

Pille, f. (pl. —n) *pill; something disagreeable.* Comp. **—n-dose,** f. *pill-box.* **—n-dreher,** m. *apothecary.* **—n-käfer,** m. *spring-beetle.* **—n-nessel,** f. *Roman nettle.*

Pilot, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pilot; pilot-fish.*

Pilz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *mushroom, fungus; upstart;* in die —e gehen, *to go mushroom-gathering, to run away, to disappear.* **—haft,** **—ig,** adj. *fungous, mushroom-like.* Comp. **—artig,** see —ig. **—säure,** f. *fungic acid.* **—stoff,** m. *fungine.* **—zucker,** m. *sugar obtained from mushrooms.*

Piment, n. (—es, pl. —e) *allspice, Jamaica pepper.*

Pimpel—ei, f. *plaints; effeminacy.* **—ig,** adj. *effeminate; sickly; complaining.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to whine, complain; to be sickly.* Comp. **—lise,** f. *delicate, sickly person.* **—meise,** f. *blue titmouse.*

Pimpernuß, f. *pistachio-nut; bladder-nut.*

Pimpinelle, f. (pl. —n) *pimpernel.*

Pinakothek, f. (pl. —en) *pinacotheca, picture-gallery.*

Pinasse, f. *pinnace.*

Pinguin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *penguin.*

Pinie, f. (pl. —n) *pine-cone seed or kernel; stone-pine.* Comp. **—n-kern,** m. *kernel of a pine-apple.* **—n-kiefer,** f. *stone pine.*

Pinke, f. (pl. —n) *vessel with high stern.*

Pinken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to hammer on an anvil; to strike a light* (from steel and stone); *to chirp* (of finches).

Pinne, f. (pl. —n) *pinion-feather, quill; point; spindle* (of the capstern); *peg, tack; pivot; thin end of a hammer; tiller; centrepin* (of the compass). Comp. **—baum,** m. *breast-beam* (Weav.). **—n-säge,** f. *tenon-saw.* **—n-säule,** f. *peg-awl.*

Pinsel, m. (—s, pl. —) *paint-brush; hair-pencil; style* (in art); *simpleton; jizzle.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *daubing; stupid trick; stupidity.* **—er,** **Pinsler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dauber.* **—haft,** **—ig,** adj. *silly, stupid.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to handle the brush; to touch* (with a brush); *to paint; to daub; to play the fool.* Comp. **—förmig,** adj. *pencil-shaped.* **—führung,** f. *touch, method of handling the brush or pencil.* **—köcher,** m. *pencil-case.* **—stiel,** m. *paint-brush handle, hair-pencil holder.* **—strich,** m. *stroke; touch* (Mil.). **—trog,** m. *pot for washing brushes in.*

Pion(n)ier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pioneer* (Mil.).

†**Pipe,** f. *pipe.* Comp. **—n-stab,** m. *pipe-stem.*

Pip(p)s, m. (—es) *pip* (in fowls); *germ of a mortal disease.* **—(s)ig,** adj. *affected with the pip.*

Piqué, Piké, m. *quilting; cotton-fabric, piqué.*

Pirat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pirate.*

Pirol, m. (—s, pl. —e) *golden oriole* (Orn.).

Pisang, m. (—s, pl. —e) *banana, plantain.*

Piséhau, m. *pisé-building.*

†**Pispern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to whisper.*

Piss—e, f. *urine.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to urinate.*

Pistazie, f. (pl. —n) *pistachio-nut; pistachio-tree.*

Pistill, n. (—s, pl. —e) *pistil* (Bot.); *pestle; nipple* (of a gun).

Pistol, n. (—s, pl. —e), —e, f. (pl. —n) *pistol; aus der —e geschossen, abruptly; eine Doppel—e, a double-barrelled pistol.* Comp. **—en-duell,** n. *duel with pistols.* **—en-griff,** m. *handle, butt-end of a pistol.* **—en-kappe,** f. *holster-cap.*

Piston, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *piston; cornet-à-piston.* Comp. **—bläser,** m. *player on the cornet-a-piston.*

Pittoresk, adj. *picturesque.*

Plack, m. (—es. pl. —e), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *patch, piece; blot, stain; freshly ploughed land; plane surface, plaque.* **—at,** see Plakat. **—en,** v.a. *to patch; to stick, post up; to placard; to flatten by beating, stamping* etc.; *to line the walls with earth* (Fort.).

Plack—en, see Plagen. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *vexer, oppressor.* **—erei,** f. *vexation; toil, drudgery; extortion, oppression.*

Plag—e, f. (pl. —n) *plague, torment; vexation; misery; trouble; calamity; nuisance, annoyance; plague* (Med.). **—en,** v.a. *to plague, torment; to vex, annoy; to scourge; to worry, harass;* sich **—en,** *to toil and moil, to be troubled;* sich **—en mit,** *to take trouble about, to be affected with;* durch **—en bewegen zu,** *to worry into* (doing etc.); durch **—en bringen um,** *to worry one out of* (a thing); geplagt werden von, *to be afflicted with* (a disease etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *vexer, tormentor.* Comp. **—e-geist,** m. *malevolent spirit; tormentor; fury.* **—e-los,** adj. *untroubled.*

Plagg—e, f. (pl. —n) *sod.* **—en,** v.a. *to sod; to cut sods.*

Plagi—ar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *plagiarist.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *plagiarism.* **—ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *plagiarist.*

Plaidiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to plead.*

Plakat, n. (—es, pl. —e) *placard; edict.* Comp. **—anzeiger,** m. *handbill.* **—farbe,** f. *ink for placards.*

Plan, I. adj. & adv. *plane; plain; simple, clear;* II. m. (—s, pl. —e, Pläne) *plane; plain; arena; clearing* (in a wood); *pleasure-ground, lawn; ground* (Paint.); *ground-plan* (Arch.); *plan, design, project;* ein tief durchdachter —, *a deep and premeditated scheme;* gebrudter —, *prospectus.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to plane; to hover in the air; to plan, project.* **—iren,** see Planiren. Comp. **—gemäß,** adj. & adv. *according to a fixed plan.* **—hammer,** m. *planishing hammer.* **—kammer,** f. *military depot.* **—konver,** adj. *plano-convex.* **—los,** adj. & adv. *without a regular plan, planless, purposeless.* **—losigkeit,** f. *want of design* or *purpose.* **—macher,** m. *projector, planner.* **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *planned, systematic, concerted, arranged.* **—spiegel,** m. *plane mirror.* **—zeichnen,** n. *plan-drawing.*

Plan—e, f. *awning, tilt* (of a cart). Comp. **—wagen,** m. *tilt-cart.*

Planet, m. (—en, pl. —en) *planet.* **—arisch,** adj. *planetary.* Comp. **—en-bahn,** f. *orbit of a planet.* **—en-jahr,** n. *planetary year.* **—en-leser,** m. *astrologer.* **—en-maschine,** f. **Planetarium,** n. *orrery.* **—en-stand,** m. *aspect* (Astrol.). **—en-system** n. *planetary system.* **—en-zeichen,** pl. *signs of the planets.*

Planir—en, v.a. *to level, to plane; to size* (paper). **—ung,** f. *grading* (Railw.). Comp. **—amboß,** m. *planishing anvil.* **—eisen,** n. **—hammer,** m. *planishing hammer.* **—kessel,** m. *book-binder's size-kettle.* **—kreuz,** n. *paper-hanger's rack.* **—maschine,** f. *road-roller.* **—presse,** f. *size-press.* **—wasser,** n. *size; glue-water.*

Plank—e, f. (pl. —n) *plank, board.* **—en,** v.a. *to plank.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *caulking iron.* **—engang,** m. *strake* (Naut.). **—en-werk,** n. *planking; plank-fence; wainscoting.*

Plänk—elei, f. (pl. —en) *skirmishing.* **—(e)ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *skirmisher, sharpshooter.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to skirmish; to harass.*

Plansche, Plantsche, f. (pl. —n) *ingot.* Comp. **—n-einguß,** m. *ingot-mould.*

Plantschen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to splash.*

Plantschett, see Blankscheit.

†**Planum,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *platform* (Railw.); *site of a camp* (Mil.).

Plapper—ei, f. (pl. —en) *babbling, babble.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *blab; gossip.* **—haft,** adj. *talkative, babbling.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *garrulity.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to babble.* Comp. **—maul,** n. **—tasche,** f. *babbler, gossip.*

Plärren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bleat, to low; to whimper, blubber; to bawl; to sing badly.*

Plast—ik, f. *plastic art.* **—isch,** adj. *plastic, formative.*

Platane, f. (pl. —n) *plane-tree.*

Platin, n. (—s), **—a,** f. *platinum, platina.* **—iren,** v.a. *to cover, combine or coat with platina.* Comp. **—draht,** m. *platinum-wire.* **—feuerzeug,** n. *platina match-box.* **—o-verbindung,** f. *platinous compound.* **—sauer,** adj. —saures Ammoniak, *fulminating platinum.*

Platnenage, f. *cruet-stand, set of casters.*

Platon—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *Platonist.* **—isch,** adj. *Platonic.*

Platsch, int. *splash!* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to splash;* (aux. f.) *to fall plump.* Comp. **—fuß,** m. *splay foot, flat foot.*

Plätschern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to splash; to ripple, murmur, plash.*

Platt, I. adj. & adv. *flat, plain, level; flat, dull; low, vulgar; plain, downright; low* (of a dialect): —e Wahrheit, *plain, naked truth;* — abschlagen, *to give a flat refusal;* das ist mein —er Ernst, *I am quite in earnest;* ein —es Gespräch, *a dull discourse;* — auf der Erde liegen, *to lie flat on the ground;* das —e Gegentheil, *quite the contrary;* ich sagte es ihm — heraus, *I told it to him plainly;* — schlagen, *to flatten;* Segeln nach der —en Karte, *plane sailing;* —es Deutsch, *low German, patois.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *plate; dish; tray; salver; bald head; tonsure; clearing in a wood; plate, sheet* (of metal); *plinth* (Arch.); *smoothing-iron; stereotype plate; flaw* (in cloth); *flat top* (of a hat, nail etc.); *small plateau; sand-bank; leaf* (of a table); in **—en** brechen, *to flake off.* **—en,** v.a. *to flatten; to level; to plate, laminate* (wire etc.); *to lay* (beams) *flat one on the other.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *flatness; levelness; flatness, insipidity; trite expression;* (pl.) *platitudes.* **—iren,** v.a. *to plate; to cover* (hats); mit Silber —irt, *silver-plated.* **—irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *plater.* Comp. **—blank,** adj. —blankes Leder, *sleek leather.* **—bogig,** adj. *elliptical.* **—boot,** n. *flat-bottomed boat, barge.* **—decke,** f. *ceiling.* **—deutsch,** adj. & n. (modern) *Low-German.* **—en-abdruck,** m. *stereotyped proof.* **—en-druck,** m. *stereotyping, stereotypography.* **—en-förmig,** adj. *plate-shaped; lamelliform.* **—en-hammer,** m. *blacksmith's hammer.* **—en-kupfer,** n. *sheet-copper.* **—en-lauf,** m. *gun-barrel.* **—en-rüstung,** f. *plate-armour.* **—en-schläger,** m. *plate-maker.* **—en-schrift,** f. mit —enschrift drucken, *to stereotype.* **—en-schwingung,** f. *vibration of plates* (Acoust.). **—erdings,** adv. *absolutely, positively, by all means;* —erdings nicht, *not by any means, in no case.* **—fisch,** m. *flat fish: plaice, flounder* etc. **—form,** f. *platform.* **—fuß,** m. *sole of the foot; flat foot.* **—füßig,** adj. *flat-footed.* **—fußgänger,** pl. *plantigrada* (Zool.). **—garn,** n. *embroidery cotton.* **—häupter,** pl. *scupper nails* (Naut.). **—horn,** n. *kevel* (Zool.). **—ir-kunst,** f. *art of plating.* **—kopf,** m. *flat head; shallow pate.* **—lot(h),** n. *apron* (Artil.); *cap of a gun.* **—mönch,** m. *black-cap* (Orn.). **—schiff,** n. *barge, lighter.* **—schienen,** pl. *plate rails* (Railw.).

—stein, m. *flag(stone).* —sticherei, f. *flat embroidery.* —strecken, n. *stretching, pressing, dressing of felt.* —teller, m. *stand for irons.* —waare, f. *plates etc.* —weg, see —zu. —zange, f. *pliers.* —ziegel, m. *flat tile.* —zu, adv. *flatly, roundly, peremptorily.*

Plätt—bar, adj. *laminable.* —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small plate; lamella* (Bot.); *fillet* (Arch.). —e, f. (pl. —n) *ironing; flat-iron; barge.* —en, v.a. *to iron* (linen etc.); see Platten. —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *ironer.* Comp. (also Platt—) —bolzen, —stahl, m. *heater for a smoothing-iron.* —brett, n. *ironing board.* —eisen, n. *smoothing-iron.* —glocke, f. *box-iron.* —kissen, n. *covered ironing-board.* —ofen, m. *stove for heating smoothing-irons.* —zeug, n. *fine linen.*

Platteis, m. **Platteise,** f. *plaice, flat-fish.*

1. **Platz,** m. (—es, pl. Plätze) *place, spot; room, space, place, stand;* stand (for carriages); *situation, appointment;* ein fester —, *a fortress;* freier —, *open space, esplanade, area;* viereckiger, mit Häusern umgebener —, *a square* (in a town); hier ist kein — mehr, *there is no more room here;* — da! *make way there!* — nehmen, *to sit down;* wieder an seinen — thun, *to replace;* jemandes Bitte — finden lassen, *to grant one's request;* — haben, *to take place, occur,* — machen, *to make way, clear the way* (for), *to fall back;* nicht am —e, *irrelevant;* 500 blieben am or auf dem —e, *five hundred were slain* (in the battle); immer auf dem —e sein, *to be always ready to act, to be up for anything;* auf dem —e! *on the spot! at once!* —greifen, *to take root, to take effect;* Beides hat bei mir —, *both are right with regard to me.* Comp. —geschäft, n. *local business.* —major, m. *commandant, major of a fortress.* —meister, m. *door-keeper at theatres.* —wechsel, m. *local bill.*

2. **Platz,** m. (—es, pl. —e, Plätze) *bun, barm-cake.*

3. **Platz,** *I.* int. *smash, crack; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e, Plätze) *smash, crack, slap, clap, crash; blow with something flat; explosion.* —en, v n. (aux. h.) *to crash down; to crack, crackle;* (aux. s.) *to burst, explode;* einen in's Zimmer —en, *to burst into one's room;* mit etwas heraus —en, *to burst, blurt, blunder out.* Comp. —büchse, f. *pop-gun.* —kugel, f. *shell, bursting-ball.* —patrone, f. mit —patronen schießen, *to shoot with blank cartridge.* —pulver, n. *fulminating powder.* —regen, m. *sudden downpour of rain.*

Plätz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little place; pastille, lozenge.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pop; to slap, smack; to blaze* (trees).

Plauder—ei, f. (pl. —en) *chattering; tittle-tattle, gossip.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *chatterer; gossip.* —haft, adj. *tattling, talkative, gossiping.* —haftigkeit, f. *loquacity.* —n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to babble, chatter, prate; to gossip.* Comp. —hans, m. —liese, f. —maul, n. —tasche, f. *chatterbox; tattler.* —sophn, n. *small sofa.*

Plausibel, adj. *plausible.*

Pleb—ejer, m. (—s, pl. —), —ejerin, f. (pl. —nen) *plebeian.* —ejert(h)um, n. *plebeians; plebeianism.* —ejisch, adj. *plebeian.* —iszit, n. (—s, pl. —e) *plebescite.*

Plejaden, pl. *Pleiades.*

Plemp—e, f. (pl. —n) *short sword; bad beer* (vulg.). —ern, (prov.) v.a. *to splash; to tope.*

Plen—um, n. (—s) *full assembly.* Comp. —arsitzung, f. *full sitting* (of a court etc.).

Pleonasmus, m. *pleonasm.*

Plethi, see Krethi.

Pleuelstange, f. *connecting-rod* (Mach.).

Plinse, f. (pl. —n) *fritter, sweet omelette.*

Plinth(e), f. (pl. —(e)n) *plinth.*

Pliocen, adj. *Pliocene* (Geol.).

Plomb—e, f. (pl. —n) *lead; filling* (for a tooth). —iren, v.a. *to seal with lead; to plug; to stop* (a tooth).

Plötze, f. (pl. —n) *roach, bleak.*

Plötzlich, *I.* adj. *sudden, abrupt; II.* adv. *all at once.* —keit, f. *suddenness, abruptness.*

Pluderhosen, pl. *wide trowsers.*

Plump, *I.* adj. *coarse, heavy; awkward; rude. ill'red;* ein —es Wesen haben, *to have blunt manners; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *plump, heavy fall.* —en, v.n. (aux. s.) *to fall plump; to blurt out; to bounce* (into). —heit, f. *coarseness, clumsiness; bluntness.* —sen, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) see —en. Comp. —sack, m. *game of the knotted handkerchief; clumsy person, lout.*

Plunder, m. (—s) *lumber, trash, rubbish.* Comp. —kammer, f. *lumber-room.* —kram, m. *litter, lumber.* —mann, m. *rag-man.* —markt, m. *rag-fair.* —wagen, m. *baggage-waggon.* —weisheit, f. *useless knowledge.*

Plünder—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *plunderer.* —n, v.a. *to plunder, pillage, sack.* —ung, f. *plundering, sack, sacking;* der —ung Preis geben, *to give up to pillage.* Comp. —ungssucht, f. *desire for plunder.*

Pluralität, f. *plurality.*

Plus, adv. *plus.* Comp. —macher, m. *projector of financial schemes.* —quamperfektum, n. *pluperfect.* —zeichen, n. *sign of plus* (+)

Plüsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *plush; shag.* —en, adj. *plush.*

Plutonismus, m. *Plutonian theory.*

Pneumat—ik, f. *pneumatics.* —isch, adj. *pneumatic.*

Pöbel, m. (—s, pl. —) *mob, populace, rabble.* —ei, f. *vulgarity; low conduct or expression.* —haft, adj. *vulgar, low, plebeian.* —haftigkeit, f. *vulgarity; coarseness.* Comp. —ausdruck, m. *vulgarism.* —hause, m. *rabble.* —herrschaft, f. *mob-rule.* —justiz, f. *Lynch law.* —sprache, f. *vulgar language, slang.* —volk, n. *mob.* —wort, n. *vulgarism.*

Poch—en, v. *I.* a. *to break, crush, pound; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to knock; to stamp; to beat, throb;* man —t, *there is a knock at the door;* mir —t das Herz, *my heart throbs;* auf etwas —en, *to brag of, to arrogate to oneself, to presume upon.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *knocker; stamper; boaster, braggart.* Comp. —brett, n. *poke-board* (game). —eisen, n. *stamping iron.* —erz, n. *ore rough from the mine.* —herd, m. *buddle.* —käfer, m. *death-watch* (Ent.). —kasten, m. *pounding or stamping trough.* —mehl, n. *pulverised ore.* —schlägel, m. *ore-hammer.* —spiel, n. *poker, game at cards.* —steiger, m. *manager of a stamping-mill.* —werk, n. *stamping-mill.*

Pock—e, f. (pl. —n) *pock; pock-mark;* die —en, *small-pox.* —icht, —ig, adj. *pock-marked; variolous.* Comp. —en-gift, n. *small-pox virus.* —en-grube, —en-narbe, f. *pock-mark.* —en-grübig, adj. *pock-pitted.* —(en)-holz, n. *Guaiacum wood.* —en-krank, adj. *ill in small-pox.* —en-stein, m. *variolite* (Min.).

Podagra, n. (—s) *gout, podagra.*

Poesie, f. (pl. —en) *poesy, poetry; poem.*

Poet, m. (—en, pl. —en) *poet.* —isch, f. *poetics.* —isch, adj. *poetic.* —isiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to poetise.*

Pointiren, v. *I.* a. *to point* (a gun, a glass etc.); einen Gedanken —, *to express oneself piquantly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to punt* (at hazard etc.).

Pokal—al, m. (—s, pl. —e) *goblet, drinking-cup.* —uliren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to drink, carouse.*

Pökel, m. (—s) *brine, pickle.* —n, v.a. *to salt, corn, pickle.* Comp. —fleisch, n. *salt meat.* —hering, m. *pickled herring.* —rogen, m. *caviare.*

Pol, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pole.* —ar, adj. *polar.*

—arisiren, v.a. *to polarise.* **—arität,** f. *polarity.* Comp. **—(ar)=bär,** m. *polar bear.* **—arisations=ebene,** f. *plane of polarisation.* **—arisations=ströme,** pl. *secondary currents* (Elect.). **—ar=länder,** adj. *arctic regions.* **—(ar)=kreis,** m. *polar circle.* **—(ar)=stern,** m. *pole-star.* **—höhe,** f. *elevation of the pole; latitude.* **—stein,** m. *load-stone.* **—steinkraft,** f. *magnetic power.*

Polei, m. (—s) & f. (pl. —en) *penny-royal; wild mint, corn-mint.* Comp. **—gamander,** m. *Teucrium polium* (Bot.).

Polem—ik, f. *polemics.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *controversialist.* **—isch,** adj. *polemic.*

Polir—bar, adj. *polishable.* **—en,** v.a. *to polish; to burnish, brighten; to French-polish.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *polisher; French-polisher; foreman-mason.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *burnisher.* **—kreide,** f. *whiting.* **—leder,** n. *wash-leather.* **—stahl,** m. *burnisher.* **—stock,** m. *polishing stick; braxier's polishing anvil.*

Polit—ik, f. *politics; policy.* **—ika,** pl. *state affairs.* **—iker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *politician.* **—ikus,** m. *sly old fox.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *politic; political.*

Politur, f. (pl. —en) *polish; varnish;* er hat viel —, *he is a man of the world, a very polished man.*

Polizei, see Polizei. **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *policeman.*

Polizei, f. (pl. —en) *police; police-office.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *police;* **—lich verboten,** *forbidden by the police-authorities;* unter **—licher** Aufsicht stehen, *to be under police supervision.* Comp. **—amt, —bureau,** n. *police-office.* **—beamte(r),** m. *police-officer.* **—behörde,** f. *police-authorities.* **—diener,** m. *policeman.* **—gericht,** n. *police-court.* **—macht,** f. *constabulary force.* **—minister,** m. *minister of public safety; Home-secretary.* **—ordnung,** f. *police regulation.* **—reiter,** m. *mounted policeman.* **—richter,** m. *police-magistrate.* **—stunde,** f. *hour at which taverns must be closed.* **—wache,** f. *station-house.* **—widrig,** adj. *contrary to police orders.*

Polnisch, adj. & adv. *Polish;* der —e Bock, *the rack;* ein —er Reichstag, eine —e Wirt(h)schaft, *disorderly doings, riot and confusion.*

Polster, n. (—s, pl. —) *cushion; bolster; hassock; stuffing; pad. padding.* **—n,** v.a. *to stuff, pad.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *cushioned bench.* **—bett,** n. *divan, ottoman.* **—förmig,** adj. *pulvinate* (Arch., Bot.). **—nagel,** m. *upholsterer's nail.* **—stuhl,** m. *easy chair.*

Polter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *blustering person, bully, hector; roisterer, noisy person.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to make a noise by knocking or tumbling things about; to knock, rattle; to bluster, scold.* Comp. **—abend,** m. *nuptial eve* (celebrated by noisy rites at the bride's house). **—geist,** m. *racketing spirit.* **—kammer,** f. *lumber-room.*

Poly—gamisch, adj. *polygamous.* **—glotte,** f. *polyglot.* **—gynisch,** adj. *polygynian* (Bot.). **—p,** m. (—en, —(e)s. pl. —en) *polype* (Zooph.); *polypus.* **—phonisch,** adj. *polyphonic.* **—technik,** f. *polytechnics.* **—techniker,** m. *polytechnist; student at a polytechnic school.* **—technisch,** adj. *polytechnic.* **—theismus,** m. *polytheism.*

Pomad—e, f. (pl. —n) *pomade; pomatum; coolness, ease* (S.); das ist mir **—e,** *that is nothing to me;* in der **—e** bleiben, *to keep cool.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *phlegmatic, indifferent; free-and-easy; pomaded.* Comp. **—en=büchse,** f. *pomatum-pot.*

Pomeranze, f. (pl. —n) *orange.* **—n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *orange-brandy.* Comp. **—n=blüt(h)e,** f. *orange-blossom.* **—n=farben, —n=farbig,** adj. *orange-coloured.* **—n=schale,** f. *orange-peel;* eingemachte **—n**schale, *candied orange-peel.*

Pommer, n. (—s, pl. —n) *Pomeranian; Pomeranian dog; kind of bassoon; piece of good luck; thick-set fellow.*

Pomp, m. (—es, pl. —e) & †f. (pl. —en) *pomp.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *pompous, stately.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *pomp; pomposity.* **—ös,** adj. *splendid, magnificent.*

Ponciren, v.a. ein Glas Bier —, *to stand a glass of beer* (S.).

Ponton, m. (—s, pl. —s) *pontoon.* Comp. **—brücke,** f. *pontoon-bridge.* **—thor,** n. *floating gate of a dock.*

Popanz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *bugbear, scare-crow.*

Popul—är, adj. & adv. *popular.* **—arisiren,** v.a. *to popularise.* **—arität,** f. *popularity.* **—ös,** adj. *populous.*

Por—ös, adj. *porous.* **—osität,** f. *porosity.*

Porphyr, m. (—s, pl. —e) *porphyry.*

Porre(e), m. (—s) *scallion* (Bot.).

Porsch, Porst, m. (—es, pl. —e) *wild rosemary.*

Port—ier, m. (—s, pl. —s) *porter, door-keeper;* stiller **—ier,** *tablet hung up in the entrance-hall of a house with the names* etc. *of the occupants.* **—o,** see Porto. Comp. **—e=chaise,** f. *sedan-chair.* **—e=feuille,** f. *portfolio.* **—(e)=epee,** n. *sword-knot.* **—(e)=epeefähnrich,** m. *ensign.* **—e=monnaie,** n. *purse.*

Portion, f. (pl. —en) *portion; plate* (of meat); *ration;* zwei —en Kaffee, *coffee for two.* Comp. **—en=weise,** adv. *in rations; by the plateful.*

Porto, n. (—s) *postage; carriage.* Comp. **—frei,** adj. *free of postage; post-paid.* **—satz,** m. *rate of postage.*

Porträt, n. (—s, pl. —s) *portrait, likeness.* Comp. **—maler,** m. *portrait-painter.*

Portulak, m. (—es) *purslane* (Bot.).

Porzellan, n. (—s, pl. —e) *porcelain, china.* unechtes —, *earthen-ware;* Delfter —, *delft.* **—en,** adj. *porcelain, china.* Comp. **—aufsatz,** m. *china service.* **—blau,** adj. *china-blue.* **—brennerei,** f. *porcelain-manufactory.* **—gefäß,** n. *china-vase.* **—glasur, —glätte,** f. *enamel on china.* **—glas,** n. *Réaumur's opaque glass.* **—handlung,** f. *china-shop.* **—malerei,** f. *painting on china.* **—mörtel,** m. *Roman cement.*

Posament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *gold or silver lace; gimp; galloon.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —e), **—irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *maker of gold lace* etc. Comp. **—ir=arbeit,** f. *lace-work, gimp* or *fringe-work.*

Posaun—e, f. (pl. —n) *trombone, sackbut;* die letzte **—e,** *the last trump.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play the trombone or sackbut; to sound, proclaim aloud.* Comp. **—en=baß,** m. *trombone-stop in an organ.* **—en=bläser,** m. *trombone-player.* **—en=engel,** m. *angel with puffed-out cheeks* (colloq.). **—en=schnecke,** f. *whelk.*

Pos—e, f. (pl. —n) *quill; pose.* **—itiv, —itur, —t** &c. see Positiv, Positur &c.

Positiv, *I.* adj. *positive;* —e Größe, *positive or affirmative quantity;* —es Recht, *statute law;* —e Elektrizität, *positive electricity; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *positive* (degree); *III.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *portable organ, chamber-organ.*

Positur, f. (pl. —en) *posture;* sich in — setzen, *to put oneself into position or in guard, to square up.*

Post—e, f. (pl. —n) *drollery, buffoonery; jest; piece of fun; farce;* —en reißen, *to play the buffoon;* — en treiben mit, *to play tricks on;* —en! *pshaw! nonsense!* **—enhaft,** adj. *droll, comic, farcical.* **—erlich,** adj. *odd; droll, comic, funny, waggish.* **—erlichkeit,** f. *comicalness.* Comp. **—en=macher, —en=reißer,** m. *buffoon, jester.* **—en=spiel, —en=stück,** n. *farce* (Theat.); *stuff, nonsense.*

Post, f. (pl. —en) *post-office; post, mail; mail-coach; stage, relay; news, intelligence; item, entry; lot* (of goods); — nehmen, *to post;* wie auf der — gehen, *to go post-haste;* mit der — fahren, *to travel post;* mit der heutigen —, *by to-day's post;* mit umgehender —, *by return of*

post; Hiobs—, bad news; auf die — geben or tragen, *to* (put in the) *post.* **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *post, station, place: sentry, sentinel; picket; post, situation; entry, article, item; lot, parcel;* (Reh—en) *slug, decr-shot; signal;* —en zu Pferde, *vedete;* auf (dem) —en stehen, *to be on guard, stand sentinel;* auf seinem —en sein, *to be at one's post.* **—ament,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *pedestal, base.* **—illion,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *postilion.* **—iren,** v.a. *to post, place.* **—o,** m. *post, stand;* —e fassen, *to take one's stand.* Comp. **—adreßbuch,** n. *postal directory.* **—amt,** n. *post-office; situation in the post-office.* **—anschluß,** m. *junction or cross-post.* **—anweisung,** f. *postal order, post-office order.* **—beamte(r),** m. *clerk in the post-office.* **—beförderung,** f. *postal service;* der Zug hat —beförderung, *the train carries mails.* **—bericht,** m. *statement of the arrival and departure of the mails.* **—bote,** m. *postman; foot-post.* **—dampfschiff,** n. *mail-steamer.* **—direktor,** see —meister. **—direktion,** f. *general post-office.* **—eille,** f. *post-haste.* **—enkette,** f. *chain of military posts.* **—en-lauf,** see —lauf. **—expedition,** f. *parcel's post; post-office.* **—felleisen,** n. *mail-bag.* **—frei,** adj. *post-paid; post-free* **—geld,** n. *postage; fare.* **—gut,** n. *goods conveyed by post.* **—halter,** m. *keeper of post-horses; postmaster.* **—halterei,** f. *posting establishment; post-office.* **—horn,** n. *postilion's horn.* **—hörner,** pl. *ammonites.* **—jacht,** f. *advice-boat.* **—karte,** f. *travelling-map; post-bill; post-card.* **—knecht,** m. *post-boy.* **—kutsche,** f. *mail-coach; post-chaise.* **—lauf,** m. *course* or *line of a post.* **—lagernd,** adv. *till called for* (on letters). **—marke,** f. *postage-stamp.* **—meister,** m. *post-master-general; post-master.* **—meistern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to finesse* (at cards). **—nachnahme,** f. gegen —nachnahme, *to be paid by postal remittance.* **—ordnung,** f. *post-office regulation.* **—ort,** m. *post-town; stage.* **—papier,** n. *letter-paper.* **—pferd,** n. *post-horse.* **—raste,** f. *stage.* **—reise,** f. *journey by mail-coach.* **—reisende(r),** m. *passenger by the mail* (train or coach). **—regal,** n. *post-office revenues.* **—reiter,** m. *courier.* **—säule,** f. *mile-stone.* **—schaffner,** m. *guard, conductor.* **—schein,** m. *post-office receipt.* **—schiff,** n. *advice-boat; packet-boat.* **—schiffahrtslinie,** f. *packet-line, line of mail-steamers.* **—schreiber,** m. *post-office clerk.* **—station,** f. *stage.* **—straße,** f. *high-road,* **—stube,** f. *waiting-room, traveller's room.* **—tag,** m. *mail-day.* **—verband,** m. *postal union.* **—verbindung,** f. *postal communication.* **—verwalter,** m. *deputy post-master.* **—wagen,** m. *mail coach; diligence.* **—wechsel,** m. *change of horses.* **—wesen,** n. *postal affairs* or *system.* **—zeichen,** n. *post-mark.* **—zug,** m. *mail-train; team of post-horses.*

Post—datiren, v.a. *to post-date.* **—skriptum,** n. *post-script.* **—ille,** f. (pl. —n) *postil, book of homilies* or *family sermons.*

Postul—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *postulate.* **—iren,** v.a. *to postulate.*

Potenz, f. (pl. —en) *power;* zweite —, *square;* dritte —, *cube.* **—iren,** v.a. *to raise to a higher power* (Math.). **—irung,** f. *involution.*

Pott— (in comp.) **—asche,** f. *potash.* **—erde,** f. *potter's clay.* **—fisch,** m. *sperm-whale.* **—haken,** **—halter,** m. *pot-hook.* **—lot(h),** n. *black lead.*

Potz! Potztausend! int. *the deuce! good gracious!*

Poule, f. *pool* (game).

Poussiren, v.a. *to patronise, encourage;* sich —, *to get on in the world;* ein Mädchen —, *to pay attention to, dangle after a girl* (S.).

Prä, n. *preference;* das — haben, *to come first.* **—destiniren,** v.a. *to predestinate.* **—dikabel,** adj. *predicable.* **—dikant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *preacher.* **—dikat,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *predicate; title; judgment* (of pupils).

Präbende, see Pfründe.

Pracht, f. *pomp, state; splendour, magnificence; luxury;* das ist eine —! *that's splendid!* Comp. **—aufwand,** m. *luxury.* **—aufzug,** m. *pageant.* **—ausgabe,** f. *edition de luxe.* **—bau,** m. **—gebäude,** n. *splendid building* or *pile of buildings.* **—begleitung,** f. *triumphal procession.* **—bett,** n. *state-bed.* **—gesetze,** pl. *sumptuary laws.* **—grabma(h)l,** n. *mausoleum.* **—himmel,** m. *canopy.* **—kleid,** n. *full dress, court-dress.* **—liebe,** f. *love of splendour.* **—los,** adj. *unostentatious.* **—säule,** f. *obelisk.* **—voll,** adj. *gorgeous, magnificent.* **—wagen,** m. *state coach.* **—werk,** n. *splendid work* or *edition.* **—zimmer,** n. *state-room.*

Prächtig, adj. & adv. *magnificent, splendid; gorgeous; pompous, excellent, capital.* **—keit,** f. *magnificence; splendour.*

Prä—fekt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *prefect.* **—fix,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *prefix.* **—judiz,** n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *prejudice.* **—klusion,** f. *foreclosure* (Law). **—lat,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *prelate.* **—latur,** f. (pl. —en) *prelacy.* **—liminar,** adj. *preliminary.* **—liminarien,** pl. *preliminaries.* **—ludiren,** v.a. & n. *to prelude.* **—ludium,** n. (—s, pl. —dien) *prelude.* **—mie,** f. (pl. —n) *premium, prize; premium* (of insurance etc.); *bonus; lottery-prize.* **—miengeschäfte,** pl. *time-bargains, negotiations for time.* **—mienlotterie,** f. *lottery with prizes.* **—mienschießen,** n. *shooting for prizes.* **—mienschein,** m. *premium-bond.* **—misse,** f. (pl. —n) *premise.* **—monstratenser,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Premonstrant, white canon.* **—numerando,** adv. *in advance, beforehand.* **—numerant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *subscriber.* **—numeration,** f. *subscription.* **—numeriren,** v.a. *to subscribe.* **—numerationsliste,** f. *subscription list.* **—parand,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *one preparing for the office of preparatory teacher.* **—pariersalz,** n. *sodium-stuunate.* **—parat,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *preparation.* **—position,** f. (pl. —en) *preposition.* **—rogativ,** n. (—s, pl. —e), **—rogative,** f. (pl. —n) *prerogative.* **—sens,** n. *present tense.* **—sent,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *present, gift.* **—sentant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *presenter, holder* (of a bill); *presenter* (to an office). **—sentiren,** v.a *to present.* **—sentirteller,** m. *tray, salver.* **—senz,** f. *presence.* **—senzstärke,** f. *effective* (peace) *force* (Mil.). **—ses,** m. (—, pl. —, —sides), **—sident,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *president; chairman; speaker* (Parl.); *moderator.* **—sidentenstelle,** f. *presidency.* **—sidentenwahl,** f. *election of a president.* **—sidiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to preside.* **—sidium,** n. (—s, pl. —dien) *presidency; chair.* **—tendent,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *claimant, pretender.* **—teritum,** n. (—s, pl. —ta) *preterite, past tense.* **—torianer,** pl. *pretorian guards.* **—tur,** f. (pl. —en) *prætorship.* **—zedenz,** f. *precedence.* **—zedenzfall,** m. (—zedens, n.) *precedent.* **—zipitat,** m. *precipitate.* **—zipitation,** n. *precipitation.* **—zipitiermittel,** n. *precipitant.*

Präg—en, v.a. *to coin; to stamp; to impress.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *coiner, stamper.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stamping, coining; coinage.*

Pragmatisch, adj. *pragmatic.*

Prägnanz, f. *pregnancy; fullness, weightiness* (of meaning).

Prahl—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to boast, brag, swagger; to shine, glitter with splendour;* mit etwas —en, *to make a parade of, boast of, value oneself upon.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *boaster, vaunter.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *brag, boasting; ostentation,* **—erisch,** adj. *boasting, bragging; ostentatious; swaggering.* Comp. **—hans,** m. *swaggerer, boaster.* **—sucht,** f. *love of boasting, ostentation.*

Prahm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *flat-bottomed boat.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *lighterage.* **—spritze,** f. *floating fire-engine.*

Prakt—ik, f. (pl. —en) *practice;* (pl.) *machinations, mean tricks.* **—ikant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *practitioner; assistant, supernumerary.* **—iker,** m. *practitioner; practical man; expert.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *practical.* **—isieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to practice, exercise* (a profession etc.); einem etwas aus der Tasche —isieren, *to slip something out of one's pocket.*

Prall, *I.* adj. *tight, stretched; stuffed out; chubby; elastic, springy; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *bounce, rebound, recoil.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to rebound, recoil: to be reflected; to ricochet* (Artil.). **—heit,** f. *elasticity; tightness, tension.* Comp. **—kraft,** f. *elasticity.* **—kräftig,** adj. *elastic.* **—licht,** n. *reflected light.* **—schlag,** m. *rebound; cushion-stroke* (Bill.). **—schuß,** m. *ricochet.* **—stein,** m. *curb-stone.* **—stoß,** m. *rebound.* **—triller,** m. *shake* (Mus.). **—weich,** adj. *soft and elastic.* **—winkel,** m. *angle of reflection.*

Praug—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to make a show; to sparkle, shine; to vaunt; to crowd on sail.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *showy or vain person.*

Pranger, m. (—s, pl. —) *pillory, whipping-post;* an den — stellen, *to put in the pillory, to disgrace publicly.*

Pranke, f. (pl. —n) *clutch; paw.*

Prasseln, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to crack, crackle; to rustle; to rattle down.*

Prass—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to feast; to live in debauchery; to riot, carouse.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rake.* **—erei,** f. *debauchery, rioting.*

Praxis, f. *practice* (opp. to theory); *exercise* (of an art etc.); *practice.*

Predig—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to preach; Gelehrten ist gut —en, a word to the wise is enough.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *preacher, clergyman, minister;* —er Salomo, *Ecclesiastes.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) **(—er(s)-frau),** *pastor's wife.* **—t,** f. (pl. —en) *sermon; lecture;* in die —t gehen, *to go to church;* eine —t halten, *to preach a sermon, to give a lecture.* Comp. **—er-amt,** n. **—er-stelle,** f. *office of preacher, ministry.* **—er-orden,** m. *Dominican order.* **—er-schule,** f. *theological college.* **—t-amt,** n. *holy orders.* **—t-buch,** n. *book of sermons.* **—t-stuhl,** m. *pulpit.*

Preien, v.a. *to hail* (a ship).

1. **Preis,** *I.* m. (—ses, pl. —se) *price, cost; prize; reward; praise, glory; glory, jewel;* — und Ehre sei Gott! *praise and glory be to God!* um diesen —, *at this rate;* um jeden —, *at any rate;* um keinen —, *not for all the world;* feste —(s)e, *fixed prices;* der geringste, äußerste —, *the lowest price;* zu jedem —(s)e losschlagen, *to sell at any price; II.* used as adv. —geben, *to deliver up, expose, abandon;* eine Stadt —geben, *to give up a town to pillage;* einen der Schande —geben, *to expose one to shame;* Alles — geben, *to let everything go to rack and ruin;* sich —geben, *to deliver oneself up, to prostitute oneself.* **—(s)en,** ir.v.a. *to praise, extol, laud; to glorify, praise* (God); Gott sei gepriesen! *glory be to God!* einen glücklich —(s)en, *to call one happy.* **—(s)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *praiser, extoller.* **—lich,** adj. *praise-worthy.* Comp. **—anfang,** m. *quotation of prices.* **—aufgabe,** f. *prize essay, subject or question.* **—ausstellung,** f. *prize-exhibition; prize-competition; offering of prizes.* **—aus-t(h)eilung,** f. *distribution of prizes.* **—bewerber,** m. *competitor.* **—fechter,** m. *prize-fighter.* **—frage,** see —aufgabe. **—gebung,** f. *surrender, abandonment; prostitution.* **—gesang,** m. *song of praise.* **—kourant,** m. **—liste,** f. *price-current; list of prices.* **—richter,** m. *judge, arbiter.* **—satz,** m. *valuation, estimate.* **—schießen,** n. *rifle-shooting* (for prizes). **—schrift,** f. *prize-essay.* **—würdig,** adj. *praiseworthy; cheap; marketable.* **—verzeichniß,** n. see **—liste.**

2. **Preis,** m. (—s, pl. —e), **—en,** n. (—s, pl. —), **Preise,** f. (pl. —n) *staylace; stripe; wristband.* — am Hufe, *coronet.*

Preißelbeere, f. *cranberry.*

Prell—e, f. *tossing in a blanket: blanket for tossing.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to make rebound; to toss; to humbug; to cheat, swindle; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) see Prallen. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who tosses; cheat, swindler; back-stroke.* **—rund,** *slap, smack.* **—erei,** f. *cheating, taking-in, fraud; blanket-tossing.* Comp. **—garn,** n. *net for catching foxes.* **—hammer,** m. *sledge-hammer.* **—klotz,** m. *anvil.* **—stein, —stoß,** see Prallstein, Prallstoß.

Presbyter—ianisch, adj. *Presbyterian.* **—ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *presbytery.*

Preß, adj. & adv. *tight, close-fitting.* **—bar,** adj. *compressible.* —(ss)e etc., see under Press—. Comp. **—arm,** m. *holdfast.* **—baum,** m. *lever* (of a press). **—balken,** m. *press-cheek* (Typ.). **—bengel,** m. *bar of a printing-press.* **—brett,** n. *pressing-board.* **—deckel,** m. *tympan* (Typ.). **—eisen,** n. *pressing-plate.* **—freiheit,** f. *liberty of the press.* **—gesetzgebung,** f. *press-laws.* **—glanz,** m. *gloss given by pressing.* **—haut,** f. *shagreen.* **—kopf,** m. *head of a press; brawn* (Cook.). **—maschine,** f. *calender.* **—meister,** m. *press-man.* **—papier,** n. *cardboard.* **—prozeß,** m. *action against a printer or editor of a paper* etc. **—wand,** f. *cheek of a press.* **—zwang,** m. *restriction of the freedom of the press.*

Press—e, f. (pl. —n) *press; pressure; stop, stay* (of windmills); *difficulty, dilemma; gloss, lustre: the press; place for preparing young men for military examinations, cramming establishment;* in, unter der —e, *in the press, being printed.* **—en,** v.a. *to press, squeeze, strain; to press* (paper etc.); *to stamp; to compress; to gloss; to urge, dun; to oppress;* durch ein Tuch —en, *to strain;* das preßt ihm Thränen aus den Augen, *that draws tears from him;* Matrosen —en, *to impress sailors;* das Heiß—en, *hot-pressing;* gepreßt voll, *crowded.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *presser; dresser, finisher; one of the press-gang.* **—ieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hasten; to be urgent; to dun; es* —iert sehr, *there's no time to be lost.* **—ung,** f. *pressure, pressing; impressing; squeeze.* Comp. **—kolben,** m. *press-ram.*

Prick—e, f. (pl. —n) *prick, prickle; eel-spear.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *prickle; prickling.* **—eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to prick; to itch; to sting; to goad, tease.* **—elnd,** p. & adj. *sharp, pungent; piquant; prickling.*

Pri(s)e, f. (pl. —n) see 2. Preis.

Priester, m. (—s, pl. —) *priest.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *priestess.* **—lich,** adj. *sacerdotal, priestly.* **—schaft,** f. *clergy; priesthood.* **—t(h)um,** n. (—s) *priesthood.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *priesthood, priest's office.* **—bäffchen,** n. *clergyman's bands.* **—binde,** f. *tiara.* **—gewand,** n. *vestment.* **—hemd,** n. *alb, surplice.* **—herrschaft,** f. *hierarchy.* **—rock,** m. *priest's robe, cassock.* **—stand,** m. *the priesthood, the cloth.* **—weihe,** f. *ordination, consecration of a priest.*

Prim—a, f. *the first or highest class of a school; first of exchange* (C. L.). **—aner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sixth-form boy; senior pupil.* **—är,** adj *primary.* **—as,** m. (—, pl. —aten) *primate.* **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *primacy.* **—e,** f. *prime* (Eccl., Typ., Fenc.); *prima* (Mus.). **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *primrose.* **—itiv,** adj. *primitive, original.* Comp. **—a-sorte,** f. *prime quality.* **—a-vista,** adv. *at first sight* (Mus.). **—a-wechsel,** m. *first* (bill) *of exchange.* **—är-schule,** f. *preparatory school.* **—geld,** n. *primage.* **—zahl,** f. *prime number.*

Prinz, m. (—en, pl. —en) *prince.* **—essin,** f. (pl. —nen) *princess.* **—ip,** see Prinzip. **—lich,** adj. & adv. *princely.* Comp. **—en-erzieher, —en-hofmeister,** m. *tutor to a prince.* **—essin-steuer,** f. *tax levied to raise a princess's dowry.*

—**gemahl**, m. *prince-consort.* —**metall**, n. *Prince Rupert's metal.*

Prinzip, n. (—s, pl. —e, —ien) *principle; rudiments.* —**iell**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *principal, chief; employer; headmaster* (of a school); *manager* (of a theatre). Comp. —**ienreiter**, m. *sticklor for his principles* (colloq.).

Prior, m. (—s, pl. —en) *prior.* —**at**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *priorate;* see —ei. —**ei**, f. (pl. —en) *priory.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *prioress.* —**ität**, f. *priority.* Comp. —**itäts-aktie**, f. *preference-share.* —**itäts-anleihe**, f. *loan on a mortgage.*

Prise, f. (pl. —n) *prize; pinch* (of snuff).

Prisma, n. (—s, pl. —men) *prism; doppelt brechendes —, double-refracting prism.* —**tisch**, adj. *prismatic.*

Pritsch, int. *away! off! gone!* — sein, *to be lost.*

Pritsch—e, f. (pl. —n) *harlequin's wooden sword; ferule; bat, racket, battledore; backseat* (of a sledge); *bench; parapet; guard-bed* (Mil.). —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to slap, beat.* Comp. —**meister**, m. *marker* (at rifle-shooting); *buffoon.*

Priv—at, adj. & adv. *private.* —**aten**, pl. *private persons.* —**atim**, adv. *privately; separately; private and confidential* (on letters); ein Kolleg —atim lesen, *to give extra, private instruction to a certain number of students.* —**atisiren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to live on one's own property, as a private gentleman.* —**atissimum**, n. (—s, pl. —ma) *private lecture* (Univ.). —**et**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *water-closet, privy.* —**ilegien** &c., see under Privileg. Comp. —**at-abkommen**, n. —**at-abmachung**, f. *private deed.* —**at-docent**, m. *private lecturer at a university.* —**at-gelehrte(r)**, m. *literary man.* —**at-kasse**, f. *privy purse.* —**at-kollcg**, n. *private or extra course of lectures.* —**at-mann**, m. *private person.* —**at-meinung**, f. *individual opinion.* —**at-recht**, n. *civil law.*

Privileg—iren, v.a. *to privilege.* —**ium**, n. (—s, pl. —ien) *privilege.*

Prob—at, adj. *proved, tried; good.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *experiment; trial; proof, test, assay; pattern, sample; rehearsal; mark, stamp;* die —e halten, *to stand the test, to keep its colour;* zur —e, *by way of trial, on approbation;* auf die —e stellen, *to test;* auf (die) —, *on trial;* die —e machen auf, *to prove* (Arith.). —**en**, v.a. *to mark;* see —iren. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *assayer; gauge.* —**irbar**, adj. *testable.* —**iren**, v.a. *to try, test, prove, put to the proof; to taste; to try* (a piece of music etc.); *to assay;* Rollen —iren, *to rehearse.* —**irer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *assayer.* Comp. —**e-abdruck**, m. *proof-impression.* —**e-abzug**, m. *proof.* —**e-blatt**, n. *proof-sheet; pattern-sheet; specimen number.* —**e-bogen**, m. *proof-sheet.* —**e-fest**, —**e-haltig**, adj. *proof.* —**e-gold**, n. *standard gold.* —**e-jahr**, n. *year of probation.* —**e-karte**, f. *pattern-book.* —**e-kunst**, f. *docimacy.* —**e-kandidat, (Probandes)**, m. *young schoolmaster in his period of probation.* —**e-ladung**, f. *proof-charge.* —**e-lehrling**, m. *probationer; apprentice on trial.* —**e-maß**, n. *standard measure.* —**e-predigt**, f. *trial-sermon.* —**e-rolle**, f. *part for a debut.* —**e-schießen**, n. *trial-shooting.* —**e-schrift**, f. *specimen of writing; draught.* —**e-stecher**, m. *proof-stick* (Sug.-ref.). —**e-stein**, m. *touch-stone.* —**e-stück**, n. *pattern; specimen.* —**e-stube**, f. *laboratory, assaying chamber.* —**e-wage**, f. *assay-balance.* —**e-zeit**, f. *noviciate; probation.* —**ir-hahn**, m. *gauge; test-cock.* —**ir-kunst**, f. *docimacy.* —**ir-nadel**, f. *touch-needle.* —**ir-ofen**, m. *assaying furnace.* —**ir-scherbe**, f. *assay-test.* —**ir-stein**, m. *touch-stone.* —**ir-tiegel**, m. *crucible.* —**ir-vorrichtung**, f. *gauge; eprouvette.*

Problematisch, adj. *problematic.*

Produkt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *product; produce.* —**iv**, adj. *productive.* —**ivität**, f. *productiveness.* Comp. —**en-handel**, m. *trade in home produce.* —**en-karte**, f. *map showing the products peculiar to each district of a country or countries.* —**iv-genossenschaft**, f. *co-operative society.*

Prod—uft &c., see Produkt &c. —**uzent**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *producer, grower; producer.* —**uziren**, v.a. *to produce, bring forward; to furnish proofs* (Law); *to grow; to yield.*

Profan, adj. *profane, secular.* —**iren**, v.a. *to profane.* —**irung**, f. (pl. —en) *profanation.*

Profeß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *profession:* — thun, *to take the vows, take the veil.* —**(ss)ion** &c., see under Profeß—. Comp. —**haus**, n. *religious house, nunnery.*

Profeß—ion, f. (pl. —en) *trade; profession;* ein Spieler von —ion, *a professional gambler.* —**ionist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *tradesman, artisan.* —**or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *professor; master.* —**orat**, n. (—s, pl. —e), —**ur**, f. (pl. —en) *professorship, professorial chair.* —**orin**, f. (pl. —nen) (Frau —,) *wife of a professor.*

Profil, n (—s, pl. —e) *profile.*

Profit—chen, n. (—s) *small profit; save-all* (for candles). —**iren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to profit, gain.* —**lich**, adj. *profitable, advantageous.*

Profoß, m. (—en, pl. —en) *provost; jailer;* General—, *provost-marshal.*

Prognos—e, f. (pl. —n) *prognosis* (Med.). —**tikon**, n. (—s, pl. —ka) *prognostic.* —**tiziren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to predict, foretell.*

Programm, n. (—s, pl. —e) *programme.*

Prohibit—orium, n. (—s, pl. —orien) *writ of prohibition.* Comp. —**iv-zoll**, m. *prohibition duty.*

Projiziren, v.a. *to project, raise a projection.*

Projekt, n. (—es, pl. —e) *project.* —**il**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *projectile.* —**ion**, f. (pl. —en) *projection;* Mittelpunkts —ion, *gnomonic projection* —**iren**, v.a. *to project.* Comp. —**en-macher**, m *projector.*

Proklamiren, v.a. *to proclaim.*

Prokur—a, f. (pl. —s) *procuration.* —**ator**, m. (—s. pl. —en) *proctor; procurator.* —**ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *agent empowered to sign in the principal's name; confidential clerk.* Comp. —**a-führer**, —**a-träger**, see —ist.

Proletarier, m. (—s, pl. —) *prolotarian.*

Prolog, m. (—s, pl. —e) *prologue.*

Prolong—iren, v.a. *to prolong; to renew* (a bill). Comp. —**ations-gebühr**, f. *continuation* (C. L.). —**ations-geschäft**, n. *continuation-business* (C. L.).

Promo—tion, f. (pl. —en) *promotion; graduation* (Univ.). —**viren**, v. I. a. *to promote; to confer a degree on;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to graduate.*

Prompt, adj. & adv. *prompt, ready, quick;* — bezahlen, *to pay promptly, pay ready money;* Zucker ist — abzusetzen, *sugar commands a ready sale.* —**heit**, f. *promptitude.*

Pronomen, n. (—s, pl. —mina) *pronoun.*

Proph—et, m. (—en, pl. —en) *foreteller, prophet;* Moses und die —eten, *ready cash* (vulg.). —**etin**, f. (pl. —nen) *prophetess.* —**etisch**, adj. *prophetic.* —**ezeien**, v.a. *to prophesy.* —**ezeiung**, f. (pl. —en) *prophecy.*

Propon—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *proposer, mover.* —**iren**, v.a. *to propose, move.*

Proportion—ale, f. (pl. —n) mittlere —ale, *mean proportional.* —**iren**, v.a. *to proportion.* Comp. —**al-größen**, pl. *proportionals.*

Propst, m. (—es, pl. Pröpste) *provost; prior; clerical overseer; prefect.* —**ei**, f. *jurisdiction and dwelling of a provost.* Comp. —**gericht**, n. *provostship.*

Prorogiren, v.a. *to prorogue.*

Prosa, (Prose), f. *prose.* —**iker**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *prose-writer.* —**isch**, adj. *prosaic.*

Prosceniums-loge, f. *stage-box, corner-box.*

Proſelyt, m. (—en, pl. —en) *proselyte.* **—ismus**, m. (**—en-macherei**, f.) *proselytism.*

Proſit, Proſt, int. *bless you! much good may it do you! your health! — Neujahr! Happy New Year! ja, —! dont you wish you may get it!*

Proſod—ie, f. *prosody.* **—il**, f. *science of prosody.*

Proſpekt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *prospect; prospectus, syllabus; elevation, design.* **—us**, m. *prospectus.*

Proteſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *protest;* mit — zurückkommen, *to be returned dishonoured* (C. L.); — einlegen, *to enter a protest against;* — wegen Mangel an Annahme, *protest for non-acceptance.* **—ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—antin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Protestant.* **—antiſch**, adj. *Protestant.* **—antismus**, m. *Protestantism.* **—iren**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (gegen etwas) *to protest* (against); *to protest, declare; II.* a. *to protest* (a bill etc.); einen Wechſel —iren laſſen, *to have a bill protested.* Comp. **—anten-verein**, m. *Protestant union.* **—ations-ſchrift**, f. *written protest.* **—erhebung**, f. *entering of a protest.* **—koſten, —ſpeſen**, pl. *protest-charges.*

Protokoll, n. (—s, pl. —e) *record, protocol, minutes;* im —, *upon record;* in das — eintragen, see —iren; das — führen, *to make a draught of the proceedings, keep the register;* zu — geben, *to depose, to register;* zu — nehmen, *to draw up an official report of, to take down* (a deposition etc.). **—ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *actuary, recorder, clerk.* **—iren**, v.a. *to register, record.* Comp. **—aufnahme**, f. die —aufnahme fand ſtatt, *a report was drawn up.* **—buch**, n. *minute-book.* **—führer**, see —ant.

Protz—e, f. (pl. —n) *limber* (Artil.). **—en**, v.a. see Abprotzen, Aufprotzen. Comp. **—geſtell**, n. *limber-body.* **—kaſten**, m. *ammunition-chest.* **—kette**, f. *gun-carriage chain.* **—loch**, n. *pintle-hole.* **—nagel**, m. *limber-bolt, pintle.* **—ring**, m. *trail-plate ring.* **—ſcheibe**, f. *pintle-plate.* **—wagen**, m. *limber, gun-carriage.*

Protz—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to crack, burst; to be saucy.* **—ig**, adj. *stiff, inflexible; puffed up; insolent, saucy; sulky.*

Proviant, m. (—s) *provisions, victuals, provender;* mit — verſehen, **—iren**, v.a. *to provision. victual.* Comp. **—amt**, n. *store-office, commissariat.* **—boot**, n. *bumboat.* **—brot**, n. *ammunition-bread.* **—haus**, n. *magazine, storehouse.* **—kammer**, f. *store-room.* **—meiſter**, m. *commissary* (Mil.); *caterer, steward; purser.* **—ſack**, m. *haversack.* **—ſchiff**, n. *tender; victualling ship.* **—wagen**, m. *provision-waggon.* **—weſen**, n. *commissariat.*

Provinz, f. (pl. —en) *province;* in der — ſein, *to be in the country.* **—ial**, *I.* adj. *provincial; II.* m. *provincial superior of a religious order.* **—ialismus**, m. *provincialism.* **—ial**, adj. *provincial.* Comp. **—ial-rat(h)**, m. *provincial counsellor.* **—ial-ſchulrat(h)**, m. *member of the school-board of a county; inspector of the schools in a province.* **—ial-ſtadt**, f. *provincial town.* **—bewohner**, m. *person living in the country;* see Kleinſtädter.

Proviſ—ion, f. (pl. —en) *provision; commission, per-centage.* **—or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *provisor; dispenser, apothecary's assistant.* **—oriſch**, adj. *provisional.* **—orium**, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *provisional or temporary arrangement.* Comp. **—ions-reiſende(r)**, m. *travelling agent, commercial traveller.*

Provozíren, v. *I.* a. *to provoke; to challenge; II.* n. (aux. h.) auf etwas —, *to appeal, refer to.*

Prozedur, f. (pl. —en) *procedure; proceeding* (at law).

Prozent, n. (—es, pl. —e) *per cent, per centage;* zu ſechs —, *at six per cent;* wie viel —? *what percentage?* zu hohen —en *at a high rate of interest.* **—ig**, adj. *of or giving a certain percentage;* drei —ige Rente, *three per-cent stock.* Comp. **—einnahme**, f. *percentage.* **—ſatz**, m. *percentage, rate of interest.*

Prozeß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *process, operation; procedure; proceedings; process, law suit;* einen —anfangen mit, *to institute proceedings against;* im —e liegen, *to be at law;* einem den — machen wegen, *to put one on his trial for;* einen — führen, *to conduct a case;* kurzen — mit einem machen, *to make short work with one.* **—(ſſ)iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to carry on a lawsuit.* Comp. **—akten**, pl. *minutes* (of a case, Law). **—fähig**, adj. *actionable.* **—führer**, m. *plaintiff; plaintiff's counsel.* **—krämer**, m. *litigious person.* **—ordnung**, f. *rolls of court.* **—ſachen**, pl. *clauses, law business.* **—ſüchtig**, adj. *litigious.* **—weſen**, n. *system of legal proceedings.*

Prudel, m. (—s) *steam; bubbling.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bungle; to steam; to bubble up.*

Prüf—en, v.a. *to try, examine, test, prove;* geprüft, *passed* (an examination), *certificated; tried, tested.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *examiner, prover, tester.* **—erei**, f. *hyper-criticism.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *examination; proof; trial, test; temptation.* Comp. **—eiſen**, n. *probe.* **—ſtein**, m. *touchstone, test, ordeal.* **—ungs-ausſchuß**, m. **—ungs-behörde**, f. *board of examiners.* **—ungs-eid**, m. *test-oath.* **—ungs-ſtunde**, f. *hour of examination or trial.* **—ungs-zeit**, f. *period of suffering;* see —ungsſtunde. **—ungs-zeugniß**, n. *diploma.*

Prügel, m. (—s, pl. —) *cudgel. stick; drubbing; thrashing;* eine Tracht —, *a sound thrashing;* mit einem — darein ſchlagen, *to resort to violent measures.* **—ei**, f. (pl. —en) *beating; fight, row.* **—n**, v.a. *to cudgel, cane, thrash;* ſich —n, *to fight.* Comp. **—junge, —knabe**, m. *scapegoat.* **—naht**, f. *carpet-stitch.* **—ſuppe**, f. *a sound thrashing.*

Pru(h)ſten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to snort; to purr; to sneeze violently; to burst out laughing.*

Prunk, m. (—es) *pomp, splendour; ostenta m; parade; pageant.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) —en mit, *to make a show of, parade.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *showy person.* **—haft**, adj. *ostentatious; showy.* Comp. **—bett**, n. *bed of state.* **—gerede**, n. *showy speech; declamation.* **—liebe**, f. *love of display.* **—los**, adj. *unostentatious.* **—rederei**, f. see —gerede; *buncombe.* **—tag**, m. *gala day.* **—zimmer**, n. *state room.*

Pſal—m, m. (—es, pl. —en) *psalm.* **—ter**, m. (—s, pl. —) *psalter; psaltery; third stomach of ruminants* (Zool.). Comp. **—m-ſingen**, n. *psalmody.* **—ter-ſpiel**, n. *playing on the psaltery.*

Pſeudonym, adj. *pseudonymous.*

Pſych—iſch, adj. *psychical.* **—olog**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *psychologist.* **—ologiſch**, adj. *psychological.*

Pſt, int. *hush! stop!*

Pubertät, f. *puberty.*

Publik, adj. *public.* **—andum**, n. (—s, pl. —da) *public notice, placard.* **—um**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *the public; audience;* (pl. also —la) *public lecture;* das große —um, *the general public.*

Publiz—iren, v.a. *to publish, make public; to promulgate; to prove* (a will). **—iſt**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *political economist; political writer, newspaper writer.*

Puckern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to thump* (prov.).

Puddel—n, *I.* v.a. *to puddle* (metal); *II. subst.* n. *puddling.* Comp. **—maſchine**, f. *puddler.* **—walzwerk**, n. *puddling rolls.*

Pudel, m. (—s, pl. —) *poodle; shaggy-haired person; menial drudge; slattern; scape-goat; miss* (at nine-pins); *blunder, bungle.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to miss; to blunder.* Comp. **—hund**, m. *poodle.* **—kopf**, m. *shaggy, curly head of hair.* **—mütze**, f. *fur-cap.* **—narriſch**, adj. *playful; droll, funny.*

Puder, m. (—s, pl. —) *powder* (for the face). —**ig,** adj. *powdered.* — **n,** v.a *to powder.* Comp. — **mantel,** m. *peignoir.* —**quast,** m. *powder-puff.* —**zucker,** m. *powdered sugar; scale sugar.*

Puff, *I.* int. *puff! bang! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e, Püffe) *bump: cuff, thump, blow; nudge; puff: hoax; backgammon; mishap;* auf — nehmen, *to take on credit:* er kann einen — vertragen, *he is thick-skinned.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pop; to thump, whack, cuff; to puff; to play backgammon;* daß es —t, *with a vengeance.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pocket-pistol; bufferer.* Comp. —**ärmel,** m. *puffed sleeve.* —**bohne,** f. *common* (Windsor) *bean.* —**brett,** n. *backgammon-board.* —**spiel,** n. *backgammon.*

Puls, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *pulse; peal* (of bells); ein erhobener —, *a high pulse;* einem (einen an) den — fühlen, *to feel a person's pulse.* —(**f)iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to pulsate.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *artery;* die große —ader, *aorta.* —**adergeschwulst,** f. —**aderkropf,** m. *aneurism.* —**hammer,** m. *water-hammer.* —**schlag,** m. *pulsation.* —**stillstand,** m. —**stockung,** f. *stoppage of the pulse.* —**wärmer,** m. *muffetees.*

Pult, n. (—es, pl. —e) *desk;* Chor—, *reading-desk, chorister's desk.* Comp. —**dach,** n. *lean-to roof.*

Pulver, n. (—s, pl. —) *powder; gunpowder;* zu — und Blei verurtheilt, *condemned to be shot;* er hat das — nicht erfunden, *he will never set the Thames on fire;* ein Schuß —, *a charge of powder;* keinen Schuß — auf einen geben, *to think little of one;* er hat — gerochen, *he has seen service.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *powdery, powder-like.* —**isirbar,** adj. *pulverisable.* —**isiren,** v.a. *to pulverise.* —**n,** *I.* v.a. *to pulverise, reduce to powder; II.* subst. n. *pulverisation.* Comp. - **artig,** adj. see —icht. —**dampf,** m. *powder-smoke.* —**faß,** n. *powder-barrel.* —**holz,** n. *black, berry-bearing alder.* —**horn,** n. *powder-flask.* —**kammer,** f. *powder magazine; chamber.* —**karren,** m. *caisson.* —**maß,** n. *charge of powder.* —**mehl,** n. *priming powder.* —**müller,** m. *gunpowder-maker.* —**rinne,** f. *train of gunpowder.* —**röllchen,** n. *cartridge.* —**sack,** m. *chamber* (of a gun). —**sand,** m. *drift-sand.* —**schaufel,** f. *charger* (Artill.); *powder-shovel.* —**scheu,** adj. *timorous.* —**schlag,** m. *cracker.* —**schwamm,** m. *powder-tinder.* —**schwärmer,** m. *fusee; cracker.* —**sprengen,** n. *blowing up of a rock.* —**verschwörung,** f. *gunpowder-plot.* —**wagen,** m. *powder-cart.*

Pumpf, *I.* int. *bump! bounce! II.* m. (—es, pl. Pümpe) *hollow sound; thump; credit, trust, tick* (vulg.). —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *pump;* die —e anheben, anfangen lassen, *to fetch the pump;* Saug- und Druck—e, *suction and forcing pump.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to give or take in credit; to pump.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pumper; lender; borrower.* Comp. —**brunnen,** m. *well with pump.* —**en-ärmel** &c. see under Pumpen—. —**ernickel,** f. *mass for the eve of Lent.* —**ernickel,** m. *Westphalian rye-bread.* —**hosen,** pl. *trousers, bags.* —**lampe,** f. *carcel lamp.* —**maschine,** f. *pumping engine.* —**wage,** f. *pump-areometer.* —**werk,** n. *pump.*

Pumpen— (in comp.) —**ärmel,** m. *hose.* —**back,** n. *pump-cistern.* —**deckel,** m. *valve.* —**gat,** n. *side-hole of the pump* (Naut.). —**geck,** n. —(geck)-**stock,** m. *pump-handle.* —**hub,** m. *stroke.* —**kasten,** m. *pump-cistern* (Min.). —**kleid,** n. *pump-case.* —**kolben,** m. *piston.* —**leder,** n. *sucker of a pump.* —**schlag,** m. *stroke of a pump-handle.* —**schuh,** m. *sucker of a pump.* —**sood,** m. *pump-well.* —**schwengel,** m. —**spake,** f. *pump-handle.* —**stange,** f. *piston.* —**stiefel,** m. *barrel, chamber of a pump.* —**werk,** n. *works of a pump.*

Punkt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *point; dot; period, full stop; article, head, topic,* — für — durchgehen, *to examine point by point;* auf den —, *exactly;* — zehn, *on the stroke of ten;* das trifft auf den — zu, *that is right to a T, that hits the nail on the head;* ich war auf dem —e auf zu stehen, *I was just going to get up;* auf dem —e wo die Sachen stehen, *as matters stand;* bis zu einem gewissen —e, *to a certain extent;* zarter —, *nice point.* —**ation,** f. *heads, notes of a discourse* etc.; *contract.* —**iren,** v.a. *to point, dot; to punctuate; to tap* (Med.); *to stipple;* den Frieden —iren, *to stipulate the conditions of peace;* —irte Noten, *dotted notes* (Mus.). —**irung,** f. *punctuation; tapping* (Med.). —**um,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *full stop; end, ending;* damit —um! *enough! let us have no more of it!* —**ur,** f. (pl. —en) *puncture;* (pl.) *points* (Typ.). Comp. —**eisen,** n. *piercer; stiletto.* —**ir-eisen,** n. *bookbinder's pointer.* —**ir-figur,** f. *geomantic figure.* —**ir-kunst,** f. *geomancy; stippling.* —**ir-nadel,** f. *stipple.* —**ir-rad,** n. *dotting wheel.* —**koralle,** f. *millepore.* —**linie,** f. *dotted line.* —**stein,** m. *granite.* —**strich,** m. *semicolon.* —**ur-zange,** f. *pincers.* —**weise,** adv. *point by point.*

Pünkt—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little point, dot.* —**lich,** adj. *punctual, precise, accurate;* —licher Gehorsam, *strict obedience.* —**lichkeit,** f. *punctuality.*

Punsch, m. (—es, pl.—e) *punch.* Comp. —**essenz,** m. *essence of punch* (made with rum, tea, sugar, lemon and water). —**löffel,** m. *punch-ladle.* —**napf,** m. —**bowle,** f. *punch-bowl.*

Punz—e, f. (pl. —en), —**en,** m. (—s, pl.—) *punch.* —**en,** v.a. *to punch* (leather etc.).

Pupill, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ward.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *pupil* (of the eye); *female ward.*

Pupp—e, f. (pl. —n) *puppet; doll; lay figure; child; chess-man; chrysalis; nice little creature; darling; float* (Angl.); über die, bis in die —en, *beyond all bounds.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to wrap up: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to play with dolls; to change into a chrysalis.* Comp. —**en-gesicht,** n. —**en-larve,** f. *doll's face.* —**en-hülle,** f. *cocoon.* —**en-kram,** m. *toys; toy-business.* —**en-räuber,** m. *insect that lives on chrysalides; Carabas sycophanta.* —**en-mäßig,** adj. *spruce, natty.* —**en-spiel,** n. *puppet-show.* —**en-zustand,** m. *chrysalis-condition.*

Puppern, v.n. (aux. h.) (prov.) *to throb; to tremble.*

Pur, adj. *pure, genuine;* —e Neugier, *sheer curiosity.*

Purg—anz, f. (pl. —en) *purgative.* —**iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to purge.* Comp. —**ir-baum,** m. see Pulverholz. —**ir-gurke,** f. *colocynth.* —**ir-kraut,** n. *hedge-hyssop.* —**ir-mittel,** n. *purgative.* —**ir-moos,** n. *Iceland moss.* —**ir-pille,** f. *aperient pill.* —**ir-wurzel,** f. *jalap.*

Puritan—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Puritan.* —**isch,** adj. *puritanical.*

Purpern, v.a. see Purpurn; sich —, *to turn purple.*

Purpur, m. (—s) *purple; purple robe* or *mantle.* —**isch,** —**ig,** adj. *purplish.* —**n,** *I.* adj. *purple, empurpled; II.* v.a. *to dye purple.* Comp. —**farben,** —**farbig,** adj. *purple.* —**hut,** m. *cardinal's hat.* —**glut(h),** f. *purple glow.* —**lippen,** pl. *vermilion lips.* —**rot(h),** adj. *red as purple, purple-red.*

Purren, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to purr; to grumble; II.* a. *to call the watch* (Naut.); *to stir* (the fire).

Purzeln, see Burzeln.

Puschel, see Büschel.

Pustel, f. (pl. —n) *pustule.*

Pust—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to puff, blow, snort.* Comp. —**rohr,** n. *blow-pipe.*

Putsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *riot, attempted revolution.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to riot, revolt.*

Put, (Putt), int. *chuck! chuck.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little turkey; duck, darling.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *turkey-hen.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *turkey-cock.* **—erhaft,** adj. *strutting.* Comp. **—erbraten,** m. *roast turkey.* **—(er)hahn,** m. *turkey-cock.* **—errot(h),** adj. *red as a turkey-cock.*

Putting, f. (pl. —en) *link of the dead-eye chains* (Naut.). Comp. **—eisen,** n. *chain-plate.*

Putz, m. (—es) *dressing, toilet; attire, dress; ornaments; finery; trimming; set* (of jewels etc.); *plastering, rough-casting;* im —e, *in full dress;* dem —e ergeben, *dressy.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *snuffers.* **—en,** v.a. *to clean; to brush, wipe; to polish brighten, burnish; to dress, trim, adorn; to rebuke: to clear by eating up* (vulg.); *to snuff* (a candle); *to groom* (a horse); *to prune, lop; to plaster* (a wall); *to trim* (a lamp); *to pluck* (fowls); die Sterne —en sich, *the stars shoot;* Diamanten —en sehr, *diamonds are very ornamental* or *becoming;* sich die Nase —en, *to blow* or *wipe one's nose.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scourer, cleaner; polisher; rebuke.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *plastering-trowel.* **—hahn,** m. *cleansing cock* (Hydr.). **—händlerin,** f. *milliner.* **—kästchen,** n. *dressing-case.* **—kram,** m. *millinery, finery; toilet wares.* **—macherei,** f. *millinery trade.* **—macherin,** f. *milliner, mantua-maker.* **—maschine,** f. *scutching-machine.* **—maurer,** m. *plasterer.* **—schachtel,** f. *band-box.* **—schere,** f. *snuffers.* **—schuhe,** pl. *dress shoes.* **—stock,** m. *cleaning rod* (of a gun). **—süchtig,** adj. *fond of dress.* **—tisch,** m. *dressing-table.* **—waaren,** pl. *millinery.* **—zeug,** n. *cleaning utensils* or *articles.* **—zimmer,** n. *dressing-room; drawing-room, state room.*

Pygmä—e, f. (pl. —n) *pigmy.* **—isch,** adj. *pigmy.*

Pyramid—e, f. (pl. —n) *pyramid;* das Gewehr in —e setzen, *to pile arms* (Mil.). Comp. **—enholz,** n. *veined mahogany.* **—enzahlen,** pl. *pyramidical numbers.*

Pyrit, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pyrites.*

Pyro—metrie, f. *pyrometry.* **—phosphorsäure,** f. *pyro-phosphoric acid.* **—techniker,** m. *pyrotechnist.* **—technisch,** adj. *pyrotechnical.*

Pythagor—äisch, —isch, adj. *Pythagorean;* **—äischer Lehrsatz,** *Pythagorean theorem* (47th of the first book of enclid).

Q.

Q, q, n. *Q, q;* as abbr. Q. = Quadrat, *square;* Q.-F. = Quadratfuß, *square foot;* Q.-M. or Qm. = Quadratmeile, *square mile.*

Quabbe, see Quappe.

Quabb—e, f. (pl. —n), **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *flabby, trembling mass; fat lump of flesh; marshy, boggy land.* **—(e)licht, —(l)ig,** adj. *flabby; unsavoury;* mir ist —elig, *I feel sick.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be flabby; to shake with fat; to tremble* (like jelly); *to move* (as boggy land).

Quack—elei, f. (pl. —en) *quacking* (of ducks etc.); *irresolution; trifling, nonsense.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to quack; to chatter, babble; to be irresolute.* Comp. **—salber,** m. (—s, pl. —) *quack.* **—salberei,** f. *quackery.* **—salbern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to practise quackery;* an einem herum —salbern, *to dance attendance upon, hang about one.*

Quad—er, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *hewn stone, squared stone; freestone.* **—rat,** *I.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *square; natural* (Mus.); *quadrat* (Typ.); *block* (of houses); zum, auf das —rat erheben, *to square* (a number); *II.* adj. see —ratisch. **—rätchen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *M-quadrat* (Typ.); halbes —rätchen, *N-quadrat.* **—ratisch,** adj. *square, quadratic;* —ratische Gleichungen, *quadratic equations.* **—ratur,** f. (pl. —en) *quadrature, squaring* (of the circle). **—rille,** f. (pl. —n) *quadrille.* **—rillion,** f. (pl. —en) *the number expressed by a unit preceding 24 ciphers.* **—rilliren,** v.a. *to weave in checks.* **—riren,** v. *I.* a. *to square* (Math.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to suit.* **—rupel,** adj. *quadruple.* Comp. **—ermaurer,** m. (cut-) *stone-mason.* **—erstein,** see **—er.** **—ersteinbruch,** m. *quarry.* **—erwerk,** n. *bound masonry.* **—ratförmig,** adj. *square.* **—ratmeile,** f. *square mile.* **—schein,** m. *quartile* (Astr.). **—ratverhältniß,** n. *duplicate ratio.* **—ratwurzel,** f. *square root;* die —ratwurzel ausziehen, *to extract the square root.*

Quai, n. (—s, pl. —s) *quay.*

Quak, m. *croak; quack.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to croak; to quack; to groan.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *croaker.*

Quäk—en, see Quaken. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Quaker.* **—erei, —erthum,** n. *Quakerism.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Quakeress.*

Qual, f. (pl. —en) *torment, torture, pain; pang; affliction.* Comp. **—göttin,** f. *Fury.* **—voll,** adj. & adv. *full of anguish, distressing.*

Quäl—en, v.a. *to torture, afflict, distress; to harass, worry;* die Farben —en, *to deaden the colours.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tormentor, afflicter.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *tormenting; torments; vexation; persecution.* Comp. **—geist,** m. *tormentor; bore.*

Qualifiziren, v.a. *to qualify, fit; to modify.*

Qualität, f. (pl. —en) *quality.*

Qualle, f. (pl. —n) *medusa, sea-nettle.*

Qualm, m. (—s) *thick vapour; steam; smoke; exhalation.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to steam; to smoke; II.* a. *to puff out smoke.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *vaporous; steaming; smoky.* Comp. **—bad,** n. *vapour-bath.*

Qualster, m. (—s) *phlegm* (vulg.). **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to spit phlegm.*

Quandel, m. *chimney* (in a kiln).

Quant—ität, f. (pl. —en) *quantity.* **—um,** n. (—s) *quantity; share, portion.*

Quantsweise, adv. *for form's sake; as it were; about.*

Quappe, f. (pl. —n) *eel-pout; miller's thumb; tadpole.*

Quarantäne, f. *quarantine;* — halten, *to perform quarantine;* die — auferlegen, *to place in quarantine.* Comp. **—anstalt,** f. **—haus,** n. *hospital.* **—maßregeln,** pl. *measures prescribed during quarantine.*

Quark, m. (—es) *curd, curds; dirt; excrement; trifle; trash, rubbish;* den alten — aufrühren, *to stir up some long-forgotten trifle.* **—ig,** adj. *containing curds; dirty.* Comp. **—brod,** n. **—schnitte,** f. *piece of bread spread with curd* or *soft cheese.* **—täse,** m. *whey-cheese.* **—sack,** m. *curd-bag; sloven.*

Quarré, n. (—s) *square* (Mil.); *set* (Danc.); offenes —, *hollow square;* das — in ein Achteck verwandeln, *to blunt the angles of a battalion.*

Quarr—e, f. (pl. —n) *squalling* or *whining child;* erst eine Pfarre, dann eine —e, *have the means to keep a wife before marrying.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to whine* or *squall; to grumble.* **—ig,** adj. *squalling; whining.*

Quart, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —) *quart* (measure containing an eighth more than a litre); *quarto* (Typ.); *II.* f. (pl. —en) see **—e.** **—a,** f. (pl. —s) *fourth class* (in a school). **—al,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *quarter* (of a year); *quarter-day; quarterly payment; quarterly meeting* (of mechanics etc.); ein —al Hauszins, *a quarter's rent.* **—aner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fourth-form boy.* **—ant,** m. (—en, pl. —en) see **—band.** **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *fourth,*

quarter; series of four; carte, quart (Cards., Fenc.): *fourth* (Mus.). —**ett**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *quartette.* —**ier**, see Quartier. Comp. —**al-geld**, n. *quarterly allowance.* —**al-gericht**, n. *quarter-sessions.* —**al-weise**, adj. & adv. *quarterly.* —**band**, m. (volume in) *quarto.* —**bogen**, m. *sheet divided into four parts.* —**er-deck**, n. *quarter-deck.* —**er-meister**, m. *quarter-master.* —**ett-musik**, f. *music in four parts.* —**format**, n. *quarto.* —**stoß**, m. *thrust in carte* (Fenc.). —**uhr**, f. *sand-glass* (Naut.).

Quartier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *quarters, lodging; quart; quarter; fourth part; quarter, district, ward; watch* (Naut.); in —·liegen bei . . ., *to be quartered upon . . .; alle Stadt—e, all quarters of the town;* †um — bitten, *to call for quarter;* Sie sind im —, *your ball is in baulk* (Bill.). —**en**, v.a. *to quarter, billet.* —**ung**, f. *quartation* (of gold); *quartering.* Comp. —**meister**, m. *quarter-master; alderman of a ward.* —**träger**, m. *one who has soldiers quartered upon him.* —**volk**, n. (members of) *the watch* (Naut.). —**zettel**, m. *billet.*

Quarz, m. (—es, †pl. —e) *quartz.* Comp. —**drüse**, f. *crystallized quartz.* —**fuß**, m. *coloured, transparent quartz.* —**schiefer**, m. *gneiss.*

Quaseln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to prattle, chatter, talk foolishly* (prov.).

Quast, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *hanging knot, tuft; tassel; mop; fellow, clown;* wie der Gast so der —, *suum cuique.* —**ig**, adj. *tasselled.*

Quäst—or, m. (—s, pl. —en) *questor.* —**ur**, f. (pl. —en) *questorship.*

Quat—ember, m. (—s, pl. —) *quarter-day; ember-days;* (in comp. =) *quarterly.* —**uor**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *quartette.*

Quatsch, *I.* int. *squash! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *slap; pappy substance; twaddle; III.* adj. *silly, stupid.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to splash, flop;* (aux. h.) *to talk nonsense, twaddle; II.* a. *to crush, squash.*

Queck—e, f. (pl. —n) *couchgrass.* —**silber**, see Quecksilber.

Quecksilber, n. (—s) *quicksilver.* —**n**, adj. *mercurial, of quicksilver.* Comp. —**auflösung**, f. *solution of mercury.* —**guhr**, f. *native sulphate of mercury.* —**kapsel**, f. *basin* (of a thermometer). —**niederschlag**, m. *red precipitate.* —**oxyd**, n. *mercuric oxide, peroxide of mercury.* —**salbe**, f. *mercurial ointment.* —**salpeter**, n. *nitrate of mercury.* —**säule**, f. *column of mercury* (in a thermometer etc.).

Quehle, f. (pl. —n) *towel.*

Quell, m. (—es, pl. —e) (Poet.) see —e. —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *spring; source, fountain-head; source: authority;* aus guter —e haben, wissen, *to have upon good authority.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s. & h.) *to spring, gush, well up; to issue, flow; to swell; to arise from; II.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to cause to swell; to soak.* Comp. —**bottich**, —**stock**, m. *steeping-vat.* —**brunnen**, m. *spring-well.* —**en-forscher**, m. *investigator of the sources of knowledge.* —**en-mäßig**, adj. *on good authority.* —**grund**, m. *ground full of springs; quagmire.* —**moos**, n. *water-moss.* —**reich**, adj. *abounding in springs.* —**salz**, n. *pit-salt.* —**sand**, m. *quicksand.* —**sole**, f. *mother-water* (Chem.). —**visier**, n. —**messer**, m. *spring-gauge.* —**wasser**, n. *spring-water.*

Quendel, m. (—s) *wild thyme.*

Quengel—ei, f. *wrangling; plaint.* —**haft**, —**ig**, adj. *grumbling, wrangling.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wrangle; to grumble; to whine, lament.*

Quent, n. (—es, pl. —e), —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *drachm, dram.*

Quer, *I.* adj. *transverse, oblique, diagonal; queer; II.* adv. *athwart, across; perversely;* —**durch**, *across;* —über, *over against;* — über einander legen, *to cross;* —gegenüber, *nearly opposite;* — über den Weg gehen, *to cross the road;* kreuz und —, *in all directions;* die Sachen gehen —, *matters are going wrong;* die Sache kommt mir —, *I am put out, annoyed by this.* —**e**, f. *diagonal; oblique direction, bias;* die —e, in die —e, der —e nach, *athwart, across, cross-ways, bias;* die Länge und die —e, *the length and breadth;* einem in die —e kommen, *to come across one, to thwart one's designs;* der —e nehmen, *to take amiss:* die Sache geht der —e, *the matter is going wrong, awry;* in's Kreuz und in die —e, *in different directions, at cross purposes.* Comp. —**achse**, f. *transverse axis.* —**art**, f. *twibill.* —**balken**, m. *cross-beam, transom;* (der große) *architrave.* —**band**, n. *transverse ligament* (Anat.); *rail* (of bridges); *traverse* (Her.). —**baum**, m. *crossbar.* —**binde**, f. *traverse.* —**blick**, m. *sideglance.* —**bolzen**, pl. *cross-bolts* (Artil.). —**bruch**, m. *transverse fracture* —**durchschnitt**, m. *transverse section* or *diameter* (of a conic section). —**fall**, m. *disappointment.* —**feldein**, adv. *across the field; abruptly.* —**flöte**, f. *German flute.* —**flügel**, m. *transept.* —**folio**, n. *oblong folio.* —**frage**, f. *cross-question;* —fragen thun, *to cross-examine.* —**gang**, m. *traverse, cross-way.* —**gasse**, f. *cross-street.* —**gestein**, n. *stones crossing a stratum.* —**giebel**, m. *side gable.* —**holz**, n. *cross-bar, transom.* —**kopf**, m. *oddity.* —**linie**, f. *diagonal.* —**naht**, f. *cross-seam; transverse suture.* —**pfeife**, f. *fife.* —**profil**, n. *transverse section* (Survey.). —**riegel**, m. *stretcher; cross-rail; thwart* (of a pontoon). —**sattel**, m. *side-saddle.* —**sack**, m. *wallet.* —**saum**, m. *cross-hem.* —**schwelle**, f. *cross-sleeper; traverse-beam, transom.* —**schiff**, n. *transept.* —**schwingung**, f. *transverse vibration.* —**sinnig**, adj. *cross-grained.* —**strich**, m. *dash; break* (Typ.); *hyphen; cross-line* (dividing the different parts of a fraction); *ledger-line; bar; disappointment;* einen —strich durch etwas machen, *to spoil a thing, thwart a design.* —**wall**, m. *traverse* (Fort.). —**wand**, f. *partition wall; diaphragm* (of insects). —**wind**, m. *side-wind.* —**wort**, n. *wrong word; irrelevant word.*

Querl, m. (—es, pl. —e) *twirling stick, whisk* (for eggs etc.); *whorl* (Bot.); *one year's growth of firs* etc.; *restless person.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to whirl about; II.* a. *to whisk* (eggs etc.).

Querulíren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be contentious* or *complaining.*

Quese, f. (pl. —n) *blister from pressure* or *hard work.*

Quetsche, see Zwetsch(g)e.

Quetsch—e, f. *tool* or *machine for crushing* or *squeezing; state of being pinched; dilemma;* in der —e, *in a fix.* —**en**, v.a. *to crush, bruise, squeeze; to pinch; to flatten by pressing;* einen Ball an die Bande —en, *to strike a ball against the cushion.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *crushing; bruise, contusion.* Comp. —**eisen**, n. *curling-iron.* —**falten**, pl. *ruche.* —**hut**, m. *crush hat, opera hat.* —**kartoffeln**, pl. *mashed potatoes.* —**maschine**, —**walze**, f. *crushing machine.* —**werk**, n. *ore to be crushed; crushing mill.* —**wunde**, f. *bruise.*

Queue, f. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *cue* (Bill.).

Quick, *I.* adj. & adv. *lively, brisk; II.* m. & n. (—es) *quicksilver.* Comp. —**arbeit**, f. *amalgamation of gold and quicksilver.* —**bold**, m. *lively, bold fellow.* —**born**, m. *spring, fountain.* —**brei**, m. *amalgam.* —**erz**, n. *quicksilver ore.* —**faß**, n. das rotirende —faß, *revolving amalgamation-cask.* —**metall**, n. *metal mixed with silver.* —**mühle**, f. *mill for amalgamating ore.* —**wasser**, n. *mercurial solution.*

Quidam, m. (—s, pl. —s) *a certain person, somebody, so and so.*

Quiek, int. & m. (—es, pl. —e) *squeak.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to squeak.*

Quinkaillerie, f. *hard-ware, ironmongery, fancy-wares.*

Quint—aner, m. (—s, pl. —) *scholar of the fifth class.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *fifth* (Mus.); *first string* (of violins); *quinte* (Fenc.); *quint* (Cardp.); *trick; whim;* die reine —e, *the perfect fifth;* verminderte —e, *imperfect fifth.* —**ett,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *quintet* (Mus.). Comp. —**absatz,** m. *pause on the fifth* (Mus.). —**en-fortschreitung,** f. *succession of fifths.* —**en-fänger,** —**en-macher,** m. *intriguer, tricky fellow.* —**essenz,** f. *quintessence.* —**flöte,** f. *organ-stop giving the fifth of the note struck.* —**geige,** f. *viol.*

Quirl, —**en,** see Querl, Querlen.

Quitt, adj. (only used as predicate with Gen.) *quits, even; rid, free.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to receipt* (an account); *to quit, abandon.* —**ung,** f. *receipt.*

Quitte, f. (pl. —n) *quince.* Comp. —**n-apfel,** m. *quince.* —**n-brei,** m. *stewed quinces; quince jam.* —**n-brot,** n. *confection of quinces.* —**n-hänfling,** m. *yellow-breasted linnet.*

Quot—e, f. (pl. —n) *quota, share; contingent.* —**ient,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *quotient.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to quote* (prices).

R.

R, r, n. *R, r;* as abbr. R. = 1) Réaumur; 2) Recht, *law;* 3) Rut(h)e, *pole, perch;* r. = 1) römisch, *Roman;* 2) (at the end of a syllable) reich, *abounding in,* as Kornr., *abounding in corn.*

Raa, f. (pl. —en) *yard* (Naut.); die große —, *the main yard;* die blinde —, *sprit, spritsail yard.* Comp. —**banden,** pl. *robbins, rope-bands.* —**haken,** pl. *grappling irons.* —**holz,** n. —**leiste,** f. *waist-rail.* —**segel,** n. *square sail; any sail rigged on a yard.* —**tau,** n. *head-line.*

Rabatt, m. (—es) *discount; drawback; reduction.* —**e,** f. *facing* (of a coat); *cuff; border, bed* (Hort.). —**ieren,** v.a. *to abate, deduct, allow for discount.* Comp. —**berechnung,** f. (calculation of the) *discount.*

Rabbi, m. (—s, pl. —s). —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rabbi.* —**nat,** n. *rabbi's office.* —**nisch,** adj. *rabbinical.*

Rabe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *raven; corvus* (Astr.); ein weißer —, *a rara avis;* alt wie ein —, *as old as the hills;* indianischer —, *macaw.* Comp. —**n-aas,** n. *carrion.* —**n-eltern,** pl. *unnatural parents.* —**n-kiel,** m. *crow-quill.* —**n-krähe,** f. *carrion crow.* —**n-schnabel,** m. *raven's beak; crane's bill* (forceps); *ripping-iron.* —**n-schwarz,** adj. *raven-black.* —**n-stein,** m. *place of execution; belemnite* (Geol.). —**n-volk,** n. *thieves.*

Rabulist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *pettifogger, low or brawling advocate.* —**erei,** f. *pettifogging.*

Race, see Rasse.

Rach—e, f. *vengeance, revenge;* — an einem nehmen, *to revenge oneself on a person.* Comp. —**begier,** —**begierde,** f. —**durst,** m. —**lust,** —**sucht,** f. *revengefulness; vindictiveness; thirst for revenge.* —**akt,** m. *revengeful act.* —**engel,** m. *avenging angel.* —**geist,** m. *spirit of revenge.* —**göttin,** f. *Fury.* —**schreiend,** adj. *crying aloud for vengeance.* —**gierig,** adj. *vindictive.*

Rachen, m. (—s, pl. —) *jaws* (of beasts); *throat; gaping abyss.* Comp. —**bein,** n. *jawbone.* —**blume,** f. *labiate flower.* —**förmig,** adj. *labiate* (Bot.). —**mündung,** f. *isthmion* (Anat.). —**muskel,** m. *muscle of the throat.*

Rächen, (rarely ir.) v.a. *to avenge, revenge;* sich wegen etwas an einem —en, *to take revenge on one for something.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *avenger.* —**erisch,** adj. *revengeful.*

Rack—e, f. (pl. —n), —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *roller* (Orn.).

Racker, m. (—s, pl. —) *flayer; night-scavenger; hangman's servant; cur, rascal.* —**ig,** adj. *filthy; foul; angry, irritated.*

Racket, n. (—(e)s, pl. —s, —e) *racket, bat; battledore.*

Rad, n. (—s, pl. Räder) *wheel; lock* (of an arquebuse); das — an der Welle, *wheel and axle;* ein — schlagen, *to spread the tail* (of peacocks), *to turn a somersault;* zum —e verdammen, *to condemn to be broken on the wheel.* Comp. —**achse,** f. *axle-tree.* —**arm,** m. *spoke of a wheel.* —**bahre,** —**bürge,** f. *wheelbarrow.* —**bewegung,** f. *rotatory motion.* —**bohrer,** m. *wheel-auger.* —**brunnen,** m. *well worked by a wheel.* —**dampfer,** m. *paddle-steamer.* —**dreher,** m. *wheelwright.* —(e)s-**brechen,** v.n. (insep.) *to break on the wheel; to murder* (a language). —**e-hacke,** f. *mattock.* —(e)s-**häspel,** f. *windlass.* —(e)s-**haue,** f. *hoe.* —(e)s-**macher,** m. *wheelwright.* —**felge,** f. *felly.* —**förmig,** adj. *rotate* (Bot.); *wheel-shaped.* —**geleise,** n. *rut, track.* —**gestell,** n. bewegliches —gestell, *bogie-frame.* —**kranz,** m. *shrouding; rim of a wheel.* —**lauf,** m. *rotation.* —**leuker,** m. *spring-switch* (Railw.). —**linie,** f. *cycloid* (Geom.). —**nabe,** f. *nave of a wheel.* —**reif,** m. *tire.* —**schaufel,** f. *sweep* (of a water-mill); *paddle-float;* (bewegliche) *feathering paddle.* —**scheibe,** f. *ram's block, roll in a block or pulley.* —**schiene,** f. *iron clout; wheel-tire.* —**schloß,** n. *wheel-lock.* —**schuh,** m. *drag, brake.* —**speiche,** f. *spoke.* —**sperre,** f. see —schuh. —**spur,** f. *wheel-rut.* —**the(e)r,** m. *wheel-grease.* —**welle,** f. *axle-tree.* —**zahn,** m. *cog.*

Räd—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small wheel; caster.* —**eln,** v.a. *to riddle; to wind* (silk); sich —eln, *to turn round in a circle.* —**ern,** v.a. *to crush by a wheel; to furnish with wheels;* wie gerädert sein, *to be utterly weary, done up.* Comp. —**els-führer,** m. *ringleader.* —**er-fuhrwerk,** n. *wheel-carriage.* —**er-gehäuse,** n. *paddle-box; watch- or clock-frame.* —**er-schneidemaschine,** f. *cutting-engine.* —**er-stempel,** m. *book-binder's roll.* —**er-t(h)ier,** n. *rotifer, wheel-animalcule.* —**er-werk,** n. *wheel-work; clock-work-movement.*

Rade, f. (pl. —n), —**n,** m. (—s, pl. —) *corn-cockle.*

Rad—ies, n. (—ses, pl. —se), —**ieschen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *radish.* —**ikal,** *I.* adj. & adv. *radical;* der —ikale, *Radical; II.* m. *radicle.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to erase, scratch out; to etch* (Engr.). —**ius,** m. (—, pl. —ien) *radius* (Math., Anat.). —**izieren,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to take root; II.* a. *to extract the square root of; to trace to the root.* Comp. —**ienwinkel,** m. *angle formed by two radii at the centre of a circle.* —**ir-eisen,** n. *scalping-iron* (Surg.). —**ir-kunst,** f. *art of etching.* —**ir-messer,** n. *scraping-knife.* —**ir-nadel,** f. *etching needle.* —**ir-pulver,** n. *pounce.* —**ir-wasser,** n. *tempered aqua fortis.*

Raff, m. & n. see Abraffit. —**el,** f. (pl. —n) *raffle-net* (for turbot); *rattle; iron-rake; flax-comb.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to sweep, snatch away, gather up; to collect hastily;* sich zusammen —en, *to collect oneself;* das Kleid —en, *to lift the dress, to turn or tuck up the dress; II.* n. (aux. h.) —en nach, *to snatch at.* Comp. —**gier,** f. *rapacity.* —**gierig,** adj. *rapacious.* —**gut,** n. *stolen goods.* —**holz,** n. *windfallen wood.* —**zahn,** m. *projecting tooth; front tooth.*

Raffin—ade, f. *refined sugar.* —**ieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to refine; to speculate, meditate;* auf etwas —ieren, *to refine upon, to speculate on something.* Comp. —**ir-feuer,** n. —**ir-herd,** m. *refinery furnace.*

Ragen, see Hervorragen, Emporragen.

1. Rahm, m. (—s) *cream:* — ansetzen, *to gather, form a cream;* — abnehmen, *to skim the cream.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to yield, form cream; II.* a. *to skim.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *custard apple.* —**farben,** adj. *cream-coloured.* —**käse,** f. *cream cheese.* —**kelle,** f. *skimmer.* —**torte,** f. —**törtchen,** n. *cream tart.*

2. †Rahm, m. (—s) *soot, dirt;* — fangen, *to get dirty or sooty.*

3. Rahm, m. (—s, pl. —e), —en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) (picture-, window-, embroidery-etc.) *frame; chase; rim, edge, border; tenter; welt* (Shoem.); *II.* v.a. *to frame.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *frame-work.* —**eisen,** n. *iron frame; chase-bar* (Typ.). †—**en-einfassung,** f. *cloth binds for framing embroideries.* —**en-laffette,** f. *travelling garrison-carriage.* —**gestell,** n. *traversing platform.* —**haken,** m. *tenter-hook.* —**rollen,** pl. *sash-pulleys.* —**(en)-schuh,** m. *welted shoe.* —**spiegel,** m. *framed mirror.* —**stickerei,** f. *frame-embroidery.*

Rain, m. (—s, pl. —e) *border, edge; ridge, balk* (Agr.); see Anger; *common.* *—**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to border on; II.* a. *to bound.* Comp. —**bäume,** pl. *trees at the edge of a wood.* —**stein,** m. *boundary stone.* —**weide,** f. *privet.*

Raisonniren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to argue.*

Rajolen, v.a. *to lay in ridges, trench-plough.*

Räkeln, v.a. & r. *to stretch one's limbs* (colloq.).

Rakete, f. (pl. —n) *rocket.* Comp. —**nbatterie,** f. *rocket- or ricochet-battery.* —**nfeuer,** n. *rocket-practice.* —**nhülse,** f. *rocket-paper.* —**nstab,** m. —**nstock,** m. *rocket-stick or -mould.*

Ralle, f. (pl. —n) *rail, corn-crake* (Orn.).

Ramm—e, f. *pile-driver; rammer, beetle.* —**eln,** v. *I.* a. *to ram in; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to buck, rut, be in heat; to roll about; to romp; to racket;* sich hin und her —eln, *to move about, be restless:* die Gänge —eln sich, *the lodes join.* —**en,** v.a. *to drive, ram in; to beat hard.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rammer, pile-driver.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *buck; ram; tomcat.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *pile-driving.* —**block,** m. *pile-driver.* —**bock,** m. *ram.* —**ochs,** m. *bull.* —**schiff,** n. *ram.* —**zeit,** f. *rutting-time.*

Rampe, f. *stair-case; landing-place* (of a palace etc.). Comp. —**nlichter,** pl. *foot-lights* (Theat.).

Ramponiren, v.a. *to spoil, injure.*

Ramsch, m. (—es) *promiscuous heap of articles; job goods;* im —e, *in the lump, in lots.*

Rand, m. (—es; pl. Ränder) *edge, brink; brim, rim; crust; margin* (of a book etc.); *ledge; border; lip* (of a wound); am —e des Todes, *at death's door;* aus (or außer) — und Band sein, *to be out of all bounds;* bis zum —e voll, *brim-ful:* das versteht sich am —e, *that's a matter of course:* zu —e kommen mit, *to settle, manage, end a thing;* den — halten, *to hold one's tongue* (S.). —**en,** see Ränd—ern. —**ig,** adj. *margined.* Comp. —**anmerkung,** —**bemerkung,** —**erklärung,** f. *marginal note, gloss.* —**dukaten,** m. *ring ducat.* —**frett,** m. *ferret* (Glassw.). —**lichter,** pl. *footlights* (Theat.). —**schrift,** f. *edge-legend* (on coins). —**ständig,** adj. *marginal.* —**stein,** m. *curb-stone.* —**stoß,** m. *stroke from the cushion* (Bill.). —**stück,** n. *crust, outside piece.* —**verzierung,** f. *marginal embellishment; cartouche* (Arch.). —**weisung,** f. *marginal reference.* —**zacken,** m. *edging.* —**zeichnung,** f. *marginal illustration.*

Randal, m. (—s, pl. —e) *row, brawl* (S.); — schlagen, —iren, *to kick up a row.*

Rand—en, —**en,** —**ern,** v.a. *to put a border, edge or brim to.* —**erung,** f. *encrailment.*

Rank, m. (—es, pl. Ränke) *crust* (of bread); *edge, border.*

Rang, m. (—es, pl. Ränge) *row, tier; degree, grade; rank, order class; quality; precedence;* einem den — ablaufen, *to get the precedence, to obtain an advantage over, to outdo one;* ersten —es, vom ersten —e, *first-class, first-rate.* —**e,** *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *young scape-grace; hobbledehoy, tall ungainly lad; II.* f. (pl. —n) *romp.* —**iren** ic. see under Rangir—. Comp. —(es)-**unterschied,** m. *distinction of rank.* —**liste,** f. *army-list.* —**los,** adj. *without rank.* —**mäßig,** adj. & adv. *according to rank.* —**ordnung,** f. *order of precedence; regulations regarding rank.* —**schiff,** n. *ship of the line.* —**stolz,** *I.* adj. *proud of rank; II.* m. *pride of rank.* —**streit,** m. *dispute for precedence.* —**stufe,** f. *order, grade.* —**sucht,** f. *love of rank or of social distinction.*

Rangir—en, v. *I.* a. *to arrange; to rank;* nach der Größe —t sein, *to be placed according to size; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to have a certain rank:* — mit, *to take rank with or among.* Comp. —**bahnhof,** m. *siding* (Railw.). —**geleise,** n. *main line, running line* (Railw.). —**rolle,** f. *muster-roll; list of the men of acompany according to their size* (Mil.).

Rank, *I.* adj. *winding; creeping; slender; II.* m. (—es, pl. Ränke) *crookedness, winding course; intrigue, trick, artifice;* Ränke schmieden, *to intrigue.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *tendril, runner, shoot.* —**en,** v.r. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to creep, to climb; to shoot forth tendrils..* —**ig,** adj. *having tendrils.* Comp. —**en-baum,** m. *wall- or espalier-tree.* —**en-gewächs,** n. *creeper, climber.*

Ränke, pl. see Rank *II.* Comp. —**geist,** m. *intriguing spirit; intriguer.* —**macher,** —**schmied,** —**spieler,** m. *intriguer, plotter.* —**sucht,** f. *spirit of intrigue.* —**voll,** adj. *intriguing.*

Ranunkel, f. (pl. —n) *ranunculus.*

1. Ranzen, m. (—s, pl. —) **Ränzel** or **Ränzlein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *knapsack, wallet; paunch.*

2. Ranzen, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to rove or toss about; to rut.*

Ranzig, adj. *rancid, spoilt, fetid.* —**keit,** f. *rancidity.*

Ranzion, f. (pl. —en) *ransom.* —**iren,** v.a. *to redeem, ransom; to demand a ransom.*

Rapert, n. (—es, pl. —e) *carriage* (of a gun).

Rapier, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *rapier, foil:* †*a long sword;* er führte ein gutes —, *he fought or fenced well.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to fence.*

Rapiren, v.a. *to grate, rasp; to scrape.*

Rappe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *black horse; Swiss coin:* auf (des) Schusters —n reiten, *to go on shank's mare.*

Rappel, m. (—s) *fit of madness;* er hat einen —, *he is cracked* (vulg.). —**ig,** adj. *crazy.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rattle, make a noise;* es —t bei ihm im Oberstübchen, *he is out of his mind, cracked.* Comp. —**kopf,** m. *crazy person.* —**köpfig,** adj. *crack-brained.*

Rappeln, v.r. *to make haste.*

Rap(y)s, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *rape-seed.*

Rapsen, see Raffen.

Rappuse, f. *scramble:* in die — geben, *to throw down to be scrambled for, to give up for lost.*

Rapünschen, n. (—s, pl. —), **Rapunzel,** f. *lamb's lettuce; name of various plants used for salad.*

Rar, adj. *rare, scarce.* —**ität,** f. *rarity; curiosity.*

1. Rasch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *serge.*

2. Rasch, adj. *quick, swift; impetuous, hasty; lively; rash.* —**heit,** f. *quickness, rapidity; liveliness; rashness.*

Rascheln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rustle.*

1. Ras—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to bluster; to make a great noise; to rave, rage; to be mad;* Paule, Du —est, *Paul thou art beside thyself* (B.): er hatte auf dem Balle geras't, *he had danced like a madman at the ball; II.* a. *to do or say in passion or fury.* —**end,** adj. & adv. *raving, furious; mad, frantic;* —end hungrig, *furiously hungry;* einen —end machen, *to enrage one;*

man möchte darüber —end werden, es ist um —end zu werden, *it is enough to drive one mad;* der, die —ende, *mad person.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *rage, frenzy; madness; mad act:* jugendliche —ereien, *youthful follies.* Comp. **—end-werden,** n. es ist zum —endwerden, *it is enough to drive one mad.*

2. **Rasen,** m. (—s, pl. —) *turf, sod, sward, grass; grassplot.* **—ig,** adj. *grassy, covered with turf.* Comp. **—en-bank,** f. *grassy seat.* **—en-bekleidung,** f. *turf-lining, sod-work* (Fort.). **—en-bleiche,** f. *meadow-bleaching; bleaching-green.* **—en-eisenstein,** m. *meadow-ore.* **—en-hacke,** f. *sod-cutter.* **—en-hopfen,** m. *wild hop.* **—en-platz,** m. *grass-plot.* **—en-stechen,** n. *turf-cutting.* **—en-torf,** m. *turf.* **—en-walze,** f. *roller.*

Rasiren, v.a. *to shave; to raze* (Mil.); sich —en lassen, *to get shaved.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *shaving basin.* **—messer,** n. *razor.*

Raspel, (Raspe), f. (pl. —n) *rasp; instrument for stripping the grapes off a bunch.* **—n,** v.a. *to rasp; Süßholz —n, to make gallant speeches, say soft things.* Comp. **—brot,** n. *rasped bread.* **—haus,** n. *house of correction.* **—hauer,** m. *rasp-maker.* **—späne,** pl. *filings.*

Rasse, f. (pl. —n) *race, breed;* von reiner —, *thoroughbred.*

Rasseln, f. (pl. —n) *rattle.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to rattle, clatter; to clank; to rustle;* die Waffen —ten, *the clanking of weapons was heard.*

Rast, f. (pl. —en) *rest, repose; resting place; stage; rest* (of a gun-lock); *boshes* (of a blast-furnace); *halt.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to rest.* Comp. **—los,** adj. *restless.* **—losigkeit,** f. *restlessness.* **—ort,** m. *resting place, halting place.* **—tag,** m. *day of rest.*

Rastral, n. (—s, pl. —e) *pen for drawing lines on music-paper.*

Rate—a, f. *rate, proportional share.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *rate:* in —en, *by instalments.* Comp. **—en-zahlung,** f. *payment by instalments.*

Rat(h), m. (—es, pl. Räte) *counsel, advice; deliberation, consultation; economy, prudence; remedy, means, expedient; will, resolution; mind; senate, assembly, board, council; alderman, counsellor, senator;* etwas zu —e halten, *to be economical of;* — schaffen, *to help, to devise means;* dazu kann — werden, *that may be remedied, that can be done, that may be;* da ist guter — theuer, *that is a very difficult case, it is a critical situation;* auf jemandes —, *by one's advice;* mit einem zu — gehen, *to consult with a person;* sich —s erholen bei, *to consult* (a person); folg' meinem —e, *be advised by me;* da wußt' ich keinen — mehr, *I was at my wits' end;* da ward er zu —, wieder umzuwenden, *he purposed to return* (B.). **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to counsel, advise, exhort; to guess, conjecture; to solve; to help;* einem etwas or zu einer Sache —en, *to advise one to a thing;* damit ist mir nicht gerat(h)en, *that does not help me much;* laß Dir —en, *be advised;* geschehenen Dingen ist nicht zu —en, *what's done can't be undone;* ich wußte mir nicht zu —en, *I did not know what to do;* einem etwas zu —en geben, *to give one something to think about* or *guess, to give one a nut to crack;* er wird Dir was zu —en aufgeben, *you will have your own trouble with him;* gerat(h)en, *advisable, advantageous;* da wäre mir hinlänglich gerat(h)en, *that would answer all my wants.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *guesser.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *useful; advisable, expedient; prudent.* **—samkeit,** f. *advisableness, expediency; thriftiness.* **—s,** see Rat(h)s in comp. Comp. **—fähig,** adj. *eligible for election to a council.* **—fragen,** v.a. (insep.) *to consult.* **—geber,** m. *adviser, counsellor; counsel* (Law). **—haus,** n. *town-hall, guildhall; senate-house.* **—herr,** m. *alderman; senator.* **—kammer,** f. *council chamber.* **—los,** adj. *unadvised; perplexed.* **—schlag,** m. *advice, council;* —schläge ert(h)eilen, *to advise, to plan.* **—schlagen,** v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to deliberate, consult.* **—schluß,** m. *resolution, decision, decree.*

Rat(h)s— (in comp.) **—befehl,** m. *order of the council.* **—bote, —diener,** m. *messenger of the council; tipstaff.* **—fähig,** adj. *eligible for election to a council.* **—glied,** n. *member of a council.* **—herr,** m. *senator; alderman, town-councillor; white mull* (Orn.). **—herrlich,** adj. *aldermanic.* **—kollegium,** n. *senate; board; council.* **—leute,** pl. *members of a council; counsellors.* **—schluß,** m. *decree of the council* or *senate.* **—schreiber,** m. *recorder, clerk to the council.* **—schreiberei,** f. *clerkship of a council; the rolls.* **—sitzung,** f. *meeting of a council.* **—stube,** f. *council chamber.* **—tisch,** m. *council-board.* **—verlaß,** m. *published order of a council.* **—versammlung,** f. *meeting of council.* **—wahl,** f. *ward-mote.*

Rät(h)in, f. (pl. —nen) *the counsellor's* or *senator's wife.* **—lich,** see Rat(h)sam. **—sel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *riddle, enigma.* **—selhaft,** adj. & adv. *enigmatical; problematic; unintelligible; mysterious.* Comp. **—sel-deuter,** m. *guesser of riddles.* **—sel-dichter,** m. *riddle-maker.* **—sel-frage,** f. *enigmatical question.* **—sel-reim,** m. *enigma in rhyme.* **—sel-spruch,** m. **—sel-wort,** n. *enigma.* **—sel-voll,** adj. *enigmatical.*

Ratifiziren, v.a. *to ratify.*

Ration, f. (pl. —en) *ration, portion.*

Rational, (Rationell), adj. *rational.* **—istisch,** adj. *rationalistic.* **—ismus,** m. *rationalism.*

Ratte, †Ratze), f. (pl. —n) *rat;* er schläft wie eine —, *he sleeps as sound as a top.* Comp. **—n-birne,** f. *long-stalked pear.* **—n-eidechse,** f. *chameleon.* **—n-falle,** f. *rat-trap.* **—n-gift, —n-pulver,** n. *poison for rats.* **—n-kahl,** adj. *bald as a rat.* **—n-kuchen,** m. *poisoned cake for rats.* **—n-schwanz,** m. *rat's tail* (also Vet.); *rat-tail file; anything like a rat's tail.*

Rätter, m. *riddle, sieve.*

Ratz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *marmot; dormouse; polecat.*

Raub, m. (—es) *robbery; rapine; prey, spoil, booty;* auf den —, *in all haste, carelessly;* auf — ausgehen, *to go out to plunder* or *prey;* Jungfern—, *rape;* Kinder—, *kidnapping;* — zur See, *piracy;* gewaltsamer —, *theft with violence;* zu — gehen, *to go to ruin;* einem zum —e werden, *to become one's victim.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to rob, prey, plunder, pillage; to ravish; to take away, deprive of; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to rob; to pillage.* Comp. **—ameise,** f. *lion-ant.* **—anfall,** m. *armed attack* (of brigands etc.). **—bau,** m. *mine worked carelessly or without permission.* **—begierde,** f. *rapacity.* **—begierig,** adj. *rapacious.* **—biene,** f. *pirate bee.* **—falk,** m. *gerfalcon.* **—fisch,** m. *fish of prey.* **—fliege,** f. *hornet fly.* **—geflügel,** n. *birds of prey.* **—geschwader,** n. *pirate fleet.* **—gesindel,** n. *robber-gang.* **—gier,** f. *rapacity.* **—gut,** n. *booty.* **—höhle,** f. *den of robbers.* **—krähe,** f. *carrion crow.* **—krieg,** m. *predatory war.* **—mord,** m. *robbery with murder.* **—möve,** f. *Arctic gull.* **—nest,** n. see —höhle. **—ritter,** m. *robber-knight.* **—schiff,** n. *pirate-ship, corsair.* **—schiffer,** m. *pirate.* **—schloß,** n. *castle of banditti.* **—staat,** m. *piratical state.* **—schütz,** m. *poacher.* **—stück,** n. *spoil.* **—sucht,** f. *rapacity.* **—thier,** n. *beast of prey.* **—vogel,** m. *bird of prey.* **—wild,** n. *beasts of prey.* **—wut(h),** f. *rapacious fury.* **—zug,** m. *predatory excursion.*

Räuber, m. (—s, pl. —) *robber; thief; pirate; brigand; sucker* (Hort.); *candle-waster.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *robbery; depredation; brigandage.*

—haft, —isch, adj. & adv. *robber-like; thievish; rapacious.* Comp. —bande, f. *band of robbers.* —hauptmann, m. *brigand-chief.*

1. Rauch, adj. *hairy, shaggy; furred: rough; bristly;* das —e, *hairiness;* das —e herauskehren, *to turn the rough side out, to show severity.* Comp. —apfel, m. *thorn apple.* —beere, f. *rough-skinned gooseberry.* —blätterig, adj. *having rough leaves.* —borsten, pl. *undressed bristles.* —buche, f. *horn-beam.* —färber, m. *fur-dyer.* —frost, m. *hoar-frost.* —füßig, adj. *rough-footed; plumiped* (Orn.). —futter, n. *fur lining.* —gar, adj. *dressed with the hair on,* —gras, n. *small meadow-grass.* —händler, m. *furrier.* —honig, m. *honey in the comb.* —seite, f. *hairy side.* —waaren, pl. —werk, n. *furs.* —zehent, m. *tithe in hairy-skinned animals and furs.*

2. Rauch, m. (—es) *smoke; fume; soot; steam; fireside;* eignen — haben, *to have a house of one's own;* nach — schmecken, *to have a smoky taste;* in den — hängen, *to smoke-dry;* in — aufgehen, *to be burnt, to end in smoke.* —en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to smoke; to reek;* es —t bei ihm im Hause, *he has a shrew of a wife;* lernen, daß einem der Kopf —t, *to kill oneself with study* (vulg.); *II.* v.a. *to smoke; III.* subst. n. das —en ist hier verboten, *no smoking allowed.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *smoker.* —ig, adj. *smoky.* Comp. —altar, m. *incensealtar.* —artig, adj. *smoky.* —bad, n. *fumigation; vapour-bath.* —dicht, adj. *smoke-proof.* —fang, m. *chimney, flue.* —fangkehrer, m. *chimney-sweep.* —faß, n. *censer.* —fleisch, n. *smoked meat, hung beef.* —gar, adj. *thoroughly smoked.* —grau, adj. *smoke-coloured, dark grey.* —kammer, f. *smoking room; smoke-box* (in engines). —kohle, f. *live coal; half burnt charcoal.* —koupé, n. *smoking carriage.* —kugel, f. *smoke-ball* (Mil.). —leder, n. *cordovan.* —loch, n. *vent-hole for smoke.* —lokal, n. *smoking-room; tap-room.* —los, adj. *smokeless.* —mantel, m. *kitchen mantle-piece.* —opfer, n. *incense offering.* —pfanne, f. *censer.* —pulver, n. *fumigating powder.* —röhre, f. *flue.* —säule, f. *pillar of smoke.* —schatz, m. *hearth-tax.* —schwalbe, f. *chimney swallow.* —schwarz, adj. *sooty-black.* —stube, f. *smoky room; smoking-room.* —taback, m. *tobacco for smoking.* —topf, m. *censer.* - verbrennung, f. *consumption of smoke.* —verzehrend, adj. *smoke-consuming.* —wirbel, m. *volume of smoke.* —wolke, f. *cloud of smoke.* —zimmer, n. *smoking-room.*

Räucher—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *fumigator; perfumer; smoker* (of meat etc.); *censer-swinger.* —ig, adj. *smoky; smoked.* —n, *I.* v.a. *to fumigate; to smoke; to smoke-dry, cure; to perfume; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to burn incense* or *perfume.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *fumigation; smoking; III.* subst. n. *smoking, smoke-drying; curing; burning of incense, adulation.* Comp. —büchse, f. *incense-* or *perfume-box.* —essig, m. *aromatic vinegar.* —faß, n. *censer.* —fäßchenträger, m. *incense-bearer.* —kammer, see Rauchzimmer. —kerze, f. —kerzchen, n. *pastille.* —pfanne, f. *pastille burner.* —pulver, see Rauchpulver. —werk, n. *frankincense; perfume.*

Raude, f. (pl. —n) *scab.*

Räud—e, f. *scab; itch; mange.* —ig, adj. *scabby; mangy.*

Rauf—e, f. (pl. —n) *stable-rack; rack* (for guns etc.); *flax-comb.* —en, v.a. *to pluck, pull, tear out;* einen —en, *to drag one about by the hair;* sich —en, *to fight, scuffle.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *brawler; rapier.* —erei, f. (pl. —en) *scuffle, fight, fray.* Comp. —bold, m. *bully, brawler.* —degen, m. *rapier, long sword.* —handel, m. *brawl.* —sucht, f. *pugnacity.* —wolle, f. *glover's wool.* —zängelchen, n. *tweezers.*

Rauh, adj. & adv. *rough; rude; raw; coarse; hoarse; harsh; inclement, cold; desert;* aus dem —en arbeiten, *to rough-hew;* das —e Haus, *house of correction;* —e Stimme, *harsh voice;* —e Gegenden, *wild, mountainous* or *sterile countries;* —e Behandlung, *harsh treatment.* —e, f. *moulting-time;* see —heit. —(h)eit, f. (pl. —en) *roughness; rudeness; coarseness; harshness; hoarseness; inclemency; ruggedness; acerbity.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to roughen; to card, tease, nap, dress; II.* n. (aux. h.) & r. *to moult.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *carder, teaser.* —igkeit, see —(h)eit. Comp. —bank, f. *carpenter's long plane.* —borsten, pl. *unsorted* or *undressed bristles.* —eisen, n. *rough iron.* —futter, n. *hay, straw* etc. *as provender.* —gemäuer, n. *rough masonry.* —reif, m. *rime.* —stein, m. —wacke, f. *compact carbonate of lime, red-land limestone* (Geol.). —weizen, m. *bearded wheat.*

Rauke, f. (pl. —n) *garden-rocket* (Bot.).

Raum, m. (—s, pl. Räume) *room, space: place; chamber, room; space* (Mus., Typ.); *area; capacity; hold* (of a ship); *occasion, opportunity;* — zwischen den Verdecken, *the between-decks;* — geben, *to give way* (to), *to grant, to yield, to make way;* seinen Neigungen — geben, *to follow the bent of one's inclinations.* Comp. —anker, m. *sheet-anchor.* —größe, f. *geometrical quantity.* —inhalt, m. *volume, cubature.* —maß, n. *measure of capacity.* —nadel, f. *priming-wire; gun-pick; borer.*

Räum—en, v. *I.* a. *to clear away, remove; to clear* (a place etc.); *to quit, leave, evacuate;* aus dem Wege —en, *to remove* (obstacles), *to make away with* (one); bei Seite —en, *to put aside;* das Lager —en, *to decamp* (Mil.), *to sell off;* das Feld —en, *to retreat;* einem sein Zimmer —en, *to give up one's room to a person; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to veer aft* (of the wind). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *cleaner, scavenger: person who cleans up, arranger; cleaning-rod.* —ig, adj. *spacious, roomy; capacious.* —lich, adj. & adv. *occupying* or *filling a certain space; relating to space, in space.* —lichkeit, f. *extent, space; spaciousness; rules of perspective; locality.* —te, f. *offing;* die —te suchen, *to stand out to sea.* —ung, f. *removing, clearing* etc.; *removal; evacuation.* Comp. —ahle, f. *broach.* —nadel, f. *needle, nail* (Min.). —ungs-frage, f. *question of the evacuation of territory.*

1. Raunen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whisper;* man raunt sich (Dat.) in's Ohr, *it is whispered.*

2. Raunen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to double* (of the hare).

Raup—e, f. (pl. —n) *caterpillar; worm;* (pl.) *whims, jokes.* —en, v.a. *to clear of caterpillars.* Comp. —en-fliege, f. *larva-fly.* —en-fraß, m. *blight* (of caterpillars), *damage done by caterpillars.* —en-schere, f. *gardener's shears.*

Rausch, m. (—es, pl. Räusche) *carouse; intoxication; delirium, transport; rustling noise, rush; cranberry tree; pounded and sifted ore;* einen — haben, *to be drunk;* im —e, *in one's cups;* sich einen — trinken, *to get, drink oneself tipsy.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to rush; to rustle, ripple; to roar;* (aux. s.) *to rush, pass quickly; II.* a. der Wald hat mir die alte Zeit wach gerauscht, *the sounds in the wood had brought back old times to me.* - end, p. & adj. *rustling; murmuring; noisy.* Comp. —beere, f. *cranberry.* —flöte, f. *loud alto register* (in organs). —gelb, n. *orpiment.* —gold, n. *tinsel.* —mittel, n. *narcotic.* —pfeife, f. —werk, n. *loud alto* (in organs). —silber, n. *silver tinsel.*

Räuspern, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to clear the throat.*

Raute, f. *rue* (Bot.).

Raut—e, f. (pl. —n) *quadrangle;* (also m.) *rhomb; rhomboid; pane; square figure; fillet.*

beading (Arch.); *diamond* (Cardp.); *facet.* —**en**, v.a. *to cut into facets.* —**ig**, adj. *in squares, diamonds* or *facets.* Comp. —**en-feld**, n. *lozenge* (Her.). —**en-fläche**, f. *rhomb; facet.* —**en-förmig**, adj. *rhomboidal; quadrangular, lozenge-shaped;* —enförmig schneiden, *to cut in facets.* —**en-glas**, n. *glass cut in facets; square, pane.* —**en-stein**, m. *jewel with facets.*

Rayon, m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*) *ray; radius* (Fort.).

Reag-ens, n. (pl. —entien) *reagent, test.* —**ieren**, v.a. *to react; to counteract.* Comp. —**ens-papier**, n. *test-paper.* —**ier-cylinder**, m. *test-tube.*

Reaktionär, adj. & m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*, —*s*) *reactionary.*

1. **Real**, *I.* adj. *real, substantial, material;* das —e, *reality, something real; II.* n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *reality.* —**ien**, pl. *realities; exact sciences; special acquirements.* —**isieren**, v.a. *to realise.* —**ismus**, m. *realism.* —**istisch**, adj. *realistic.* —**ität**, f. (pl. —en) *reality;* (pl.) *real property.* Comp. —**encyklopädie**, f. *encyclopedia of useful knowledge.* —**injurie**, f. *outrage, real injury* (not verbal). —**katalog**, m. *catalogue of books arranged with reference to their scientific contents.* —**kenntnisse**, pl. *knowledge of the exact and historical sciences.* —**kredit**, m. *loan, credit upon landed property.* —**lexikon**, n. *encyclopedia, dictionary of the arts and sciences.* —**philosophie**, f. *metaphysics.* —**schule**, f. *school in which languages, arts and sciences are taught, polytechnic, high school.* —**wert(h)**, m. *real value.* —**wörterbuch**, see —lexikon.

2. **Real**, m. (—*s*, —en, pl. —en) *real* (spanish coin = about $2\frac{1}{2}$, 22 Pfennige).

3. **Real**, n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) see Regal; *type-stand.*

Reb—e, f. (pl. —n) *branch* or *tendril* (of the hop, vine etc.); *vine.* Comp. —**en-auge**, n. *vine-bud.* —**en-bedeckt**, adj. *vine-clad.* —**en-berg**, m. *vineyard.* —**en-blatt**, n. *vine-leaf.* —**en-geländer**, n. *vine-trellis.* —**en-gott**, m. *Bacchus.* —**en-hain**, —**en-hügel**, m. *vineyard.* —**en-holz**, n. *vine-wood.* —**en-messer**, n. *pruning-knife.* —**en-schnitter**, m. *stag-beetle.* —**en-senken**, n. *provining.* —**en-stab**, m. *thyrsus.* —**en-stock**, m. *vine.* —**gewächs**, n. *growth of vine.* —**gewinde**, n. *garland of vine-leaves.* —**holz**, n. (das abgeschnittene) *cuttings of vines.* —**huhn**, n. *partridge.* —**hühnerfalk**, m. *merlin* (Orn.). —**hühnerhund**, m. *pointer.* —**hühnerkraut**, n. *pellitory.* —**laus**, f. *Phyllozera vastatrix.* —**mann**, m. *vine-grower.* —**recht**, adj. *unadulterated* (of wine).

Rebell, m. (—*s*, —en, pl. —en) *rebel; mutineer.* —**ion**, f. (pl. —en) *rebellion.* —**ieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to revolt.* —**isch**, adj. *rebellious.*

Rechen, *I.* m. (—*s*, pl. —) *rake; rack, row of pins; grate* (in a fishpond); *detent-wheel, ratch; II.* v.a. *to rake.* Comp. —**stiel**, m. *handle of a rake.*

Rech—en, see Rechen. —**enschaft** :c., see under Rechen—. —**nen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to count, calculate, reckon; to esteem, deem; to rank, class;* auf etwas —nen, *to count, rely upon;* falsch —nen, *to miscalculate;* an einer Aufgabe —nen, *to work at an account;* —nen lernen, *to learn arithmetic;* Eins in's Andere gerechnet, *taking one with the other;* mit dazu gerechnet, *including, inclusive of;* Eins zum Andern —nen, *to add to;* Alles in Allem gerechnet, *on the whole;* den Ertrag seiner Stelle mit gerechnet, *counting his salary;* gegen einander —nen, *to compare;* es sind hoch gerechnet 2 Meilen, *it is at the most 2 miles;* mich —ne als verloren, *look upon me as lost.* —**ner**, m. (—*s*, pl. —) *reckoner, arithmetician, calculator.* —**nung**, see Rechnung.

Rechen—schaft, f. *reckoning, account;* einem —schaft schuldig sein, *to be accountable to one;* zur —schaft ziehen, fordern, *to call to account;* —schaft ablegen, geben, *to answer for, give an account of.* Comp. —**amt**, n. see —kammer. —**aufgabe**, f. *problem in arithmetic.* —**brett**, n. *black-board; tally; abacus.* —**buch**, n. *arithmetic* (book). —**fehler**, m. *miscalculation.* —**kammer**, f. *audit-office.* —**knecht**, m. *ready reckoner.* —**kunst**, f. *arithmetic.* —**künstler**, m. *arithmetician.* —**lehrer**, m. *teacher of arithmetic.* —**maschine**, f. *calculating machine.* —**meister**, m. *arithmetician, accountant.* —**pfennig**, m. *counter* (at cards). —**schafts-bericht**, m. *statement of accounts.* —**schafts-pflichtig**, adj. *responsible; accountable.* —**stunde**, f. *arithmetic lesson.* —**tafel**, f. *slate; black-board; abacus; multiplication-table.* —**tisch**, m. *counter* (in a shop).

Rechnung, f. (pl. —en) *calculation, computation: arithmetic; account; bill, reckoning; calculus; opinion;* — ablegen, *to render an account of;* eine — führen, *to keep an account;* auf jemandes — schreiben, stellen; in — bringen, *to place to one's account;* soweit man seine — dabei findet, *as far as one's own interest is served;* für — und Gefahr, *for account and risk;* in — stehen mit, *to have a running account with;* laut —, *as per account;* eine — ausgleichen, aufgeben lassen, *to strike a balance;* die — ohne den Wirt(h) machen, *to reckon without one's host;* seine — bei etwas finden, *to reap benefit by;* sich auf etwas — machen, *to count, rely upon;* er macht sich — befördert zu werden, *he counts on promotion;* einem einen Strich durch die — machen, *to frustate one's plans, disappoint one;* den Umständen —tragen, *to make allowance for, take the circumstances into account, to accommodate oneself to circumstances.* Comp. —**s-abhörung**, —**s-abnahme**, f. *auditing of accounts,* —**s-art**, f. *method of reckoning;* see —spezies. —**s-artikel**, m. *item.* —**s-aufgabe**, f. *arithmetical problem.* —**s-aufseher**, m. *auditor.* —**s-beamte(r)**, m. *clerk in an audit-office.* —**s-beleg**, m. *vouchers of one's accounts.* —**s-betrag**, m. *sum total of an account.* —**s-buch**, n. *account-book.* —**s-fehler**, m. *miscalculation.* —**s-führer**, m. *accountant, bookkeeper.* —**s-geld**, n. *imaginary money.* —**s-jahr**, n. *financial year.* —**s-liste**, f. *statement of accounts.* —**s-pflichtig**, adj. *responsible.* —**s-prüfer**, m. *auditor, comptroller.* —**s-rat(h)**, m. *member of a council of finance; superior official in an audit-office.* —**s-rest**, m. *balance, remainder of an account.* —**s-revisor**, see —sprüfer. —**s-spezies**, die vier —spezies, *the four first rules of arithmetic.* —**s-tafel**, f. *calculating table.* —**s-wesen**, n. *accounts; book-keeping; audit-system.* —**s-wissenschaft**, f. *arithmetic.*

Recht, *I.* adj. & adv. *right; straight; proper, fitting, suitable; true, real, accurate, correct; genuine; pure; just, equitable, reasonable; lawful, legitimate; agreeable; right* (not left); only as adv. *in right condition; well; greatly, remarkably, very; actually; quite; downright;* mein—er Bruder, *my own brother* (opp. to half-brother); —e Ehefrau, *lawful wife;* wenn es Ihnen — ist, *if it be agreeable to you;* die —e Seite, *the right side, the off side;* zu —er Zeit, *in the nick of time;* Sie sind der —e, *you are the very man;* Du bist mir auch der —e! *you're a fine fellow, indeed!* Witwen, welche —e Wittwen sind, *widows that are widows indeed;* ein —er Winkel, *a right angle;* — gern, *very willingly;* es thut mir — leid, *I am truly sorry;* —es Gold, *pure gold;* das geht nicht mit —en Dingen zu, *there's something not quite right there;* nicht halb —, *not half fair;* — und billig, *just and reasonable;* mir ist Alles —, *I am content with anything;* mir ist nicht —, *I am not at ease, I am not well, I am not satisfied* (that); ich weiß

nicht — wie..., *I don't well know how...*; diese Stelle wäre mir —, *that place would just suit me*; es einem — machen, *to please one*; ist es so —? *will that do?* da kommst Du mir —! *that won't suit me at all! just what I expected!* an den —en kommen, *to light on the right man, to meet with one's match*; wenn, wo mir — ist, *if I mistake not*; komme ich hier — zu...? gehe ich hier — nach...? *does this lead to...?* sich zu — finden, *to find one's way*; er dünkt sich etwas —es, *he thinks himself somebody*; das ist auch 'was —(e)s! *that's something wonderful, I'm sure!* das half ihm auch 'was —es! *that helped him mightily, I'm sure!* — so! so —! ganz —! *quite right! true! hear, hear!* (so) — als ob, *just as if*; O bitte — sehr! *pray don't mention it! excuse me!* jetzt erfahren Sie es erst — nicht, *now, less than ever, would I tell it to you*; *II.* n. (—es, —ens, pl. —e) *right; claim, title; law; justice; privilege; system of law; administration of justice; taxes. duties;* ausgehende —e, *export duties;* das bürgerliche —, *civil law;* das gemeine —, *common law;* das geschriebene —, *statute law;* das peinliche —, *penal code;* das — der Natur, *law of nature;* Student der —e, *law-student;* dem —e gemäß, nach dem —e, *according to law;* in Form —ens, *judicially, legally;* — über Leben und Tod, *power over life and death;* mit —, *justly;* mit noch größerem —e, *with still greater reason;* — behalten, *to carry one's point;* zu — bestehen, *to be or continue valid;* einem — geben, *to decide in one's favour, to grant the truth of what one says, to assent to one's opinion, to do one justice;* ihm ist — geschehen, *he has got his due;* — haben, *to be right;* das ist —ens, *that is founded on justice;* sich selbst — verschaffen, *to take the law into one's own hands;* einem — widerfahren lassen, *to do one justice;* Dein — muß Dir werden, *your claim must be admitted;* von —swegen, *by right, in justice;* den Weg —ens ergreifen, *to have recourse to law.*

—e, f. (pl. —n) *the right hand; right side;* mit erhobener —en, *with the right hand uplifted;* zur —en, on or *to the right.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to plead; to be at law; to contest; to remonstrate.*

—ens, Gen. of Recht *II.*, q.v.; ein Schein —ens, *semblance of justice;* alles, was —ens ist, *everything lawful.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *just; upright; lawful, judicial; legitimate; proper;* —licher Beistand, *counsel.* **—lichkeit,** f. *legality; integrity, honesty; fair play.* **—s,** *I.* adv. *on the right hand; to the right;* —s her, *from the right side;* —s hin, *towards* or *on the right;* —s um! *to the right about!* —s um, kehrt euch! *right about, turn! II.* see Rechts in comp. Comp. **—eckig,** adj. *rectangular.* **—fertig,** adj. *just, righteous; justified.* **—fertigen,** v.a. (insep.) *to justify, vindicate, exculpate.* **—fertigung,** f. *justification, vindication.* **—gläubig,** adj. *orthodox.* **—gläubigkeit,** f. *orthodoxy.* **—haber,** m. *dogmatic person; disputer.* **—haberei,** f. *positiveness; disputatiousness.* **—haberisch,** adj. *positive, dogmatic.* **—lehrig,** adj. *orthodox.* **—linig,** adj. *rectilinear.* **—los,** adj. *unjust, illegal; outlawed; illegitimate.* **—losigkeit,** f. *illegality; outlawry.* **—mäßig,** adj. *legal, legitimate; just.* **—mäßigkeit,** f. *legality; legitimacy.* **—schaffen,** adj. *righteous, upright, honest; solid, thorough; II.* adv. *righteously* etc.; *very; vigorously;* —schaffen an jemand handeln, *to deal honestly by one.* **—schaffenheit,** f. *integrity, honesty, uprightness; thoroughness.* **—schreibung,** f. *orthography.* **—sprechung,** f. *orthoepy.* **—schützverein,** m. *legal-protection society.* **—sucher,** m. *plaintiff.* **—winkel,** m. *right angle.* **—winkelig,** adj. *rectangular.* **—zeitig,** adj. *opportune, seasonable.*

Rechts, (in comp.) **—altert(h)ümer,** pl. *legal antiquities.* **—amt,** n. *court of justice.* **—anhängig,** adj. *pending judicial decision.* **—anwalt,** m. *counsel.* **—ausschließung,** f. *outlawry.* **—beflissene(r),** m. *law-student.* **—befugnis,** f. *competence of a court.* **—behörde,** f. *law-court, legal authorities.* **—beistand,** m. *legal assistant, counsel.* **—beständig,** adj. *valid, legal.* **—bewegung,** f. *movement to the right* (Mil.). **—beweis,** m. *deduction.* **—buch,** n. *law-book.* **—fall,** m. *suit, case.* **—fällig,** adj. & adv. —fällig werden, *to lose, be cast in a suit.* **—frage,** f. *point of law.* **—gang,** m. *legal procedure; proceedings.* **—gelehrsamkeit,** f. *jurisprudence.* **—gelehrte(r),** m. *jurist, lawyer;* —gelehrter ersten Ranges, *sergeant-at-law.* **—gemäß,** adv. *according to law.* **—gleichheit,** f. *equality in the eyes of the law.* **—gültig,** adj. *legal, good in law.* **—handel,** m. *action, law-suit.* **—hängig,** adj. *pending.* **—kniff,** m. *legal quibble.* **—konsulent,** m. *legal adviser.* **—kosten,** pl. *costs* (of a suit). **—kraft,** f. *force of law;* —kraft ert(h)eilen, *to confirm, validate.* **—kräftig,** adj. *valid.* **—mittel,** n. *legal measure* or *remedy.* **—pflege,** f. *administration of justice.* **—satz,** m. *legal maxim.* **—schluß,** m. *judgment, decree.* **—sprache,** f. *legal terms.* **—sprecher,** m. *judge, magistrate.* **—spruch,** m. *sentence, verdict.* **—stand,** m. **—statt,** f. *jurisdiction.* **—streit,** m. *action, lawsuit.* **—stuhl,** m. *tribunal.* **—tag,** m. *court-day.* **—titel,** m. *legal title.* **—urkunde,** f. *legal document; patent.* **—verdreher,** m. *chicaner, caviller; wrester of the law.* **—verfahren,** n. *legal proceedings.* **—verfassung,** f. *legal organisation, code of laws, judicature.* **—verständige(r),** see —gelehrte(r). **—verwalter,** m. *administrator of justice.* **—wegen,** (von) see Recht. **—widrig,** adj. *illegal.* **—wissenschaft,** f. *jurisprudence.* **—wohlthat,** f. *benefit of the law.* **—wort,** n. *legal term.* **—zwang,** m. *legal compulsion.*

Reck, n. (—es, pl. —e) *rack; horizontal bar,* (Gymn.). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) **racking; stretcher; dyer's drying pole; rack* (for guns etc.). **—en,** v.a. *to stretch, extend; to rack;* sich —en, die Glieder —en, *to stretch one's limbs, oneself;* den Kopf in die Höhe —en, *to toss up* or *lift one's head.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *rack.* **—holz,** n. *stretcher;* (pl.) *boot-trees.* **—schmied,** m. *smith who stretches iron.* **—übung,** f. *practice with the horizontal bar.* **—walzwerk,** n. *finishing* or *stretching rollers.* **—werk,** n. *wooden fence.*

Recke, m. (—n, pl. —n) *giant; hero.* **—nhaft,** adj. *gigantic; heroic.*

Redakt—eur, m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *editor* (of a journal). **—ion,** f. (pl. —en) *editorship; editor's office; editorial staff; drawing up* (of deeds etc.); Auskunft ert(h)eilt die —ion dieser Blätter, *enquiries can be made at the office of this paper.*

Rede, f. (pl. —n) *speech; language, words; discourse, conversation; harangue, speech, oration; report, rumour; explanation, satisfaction;* eine unbeutliche —e haben, *to speak indistinctly;* an der —e erkennen, *to recognise by the voice;* gebundene —e, *verse;* ungebundene —e, *prose;* gehobene —e, *lofty language;* einem in die —e fallen, *to interrupt one;* die —e fiel darauf, *the conversation turned upon;* der in —e stehende Gegenstand, *the subject under discussion;* Du mußt mir —e stehen, *you must give me an account of yourself;* das, davon ist keine —e, *that goes without saying;* davon ist die —e nicht, *that is not the question;* nicht der —e wert, *not worth talking about;* wovon ist die —e? *what are you speaking of?* *what is the matter?* einen zur —e kommen lassen, *to let one speak;* nach seinen —en, *according to what he says;* um wieder auf unsere —e zu kommen, *to return to what we were speaking of;* vergiß Deine —e nicht, *dont forget what you were going to say;* die —e geht, *people say;* —e

und Antwort geben über, *to render an account of, to answer*; einen über etwas zur —e setzen, stellen, *to call one to account with regard to something*; —e stehen, *to answer, account for*; eine —e halten, *to deliver a discourse, make a speech.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to speak; to talk; converse; to discourse*; einem an die Ehre —en, *to appeal to one's honour*; in's Gelag or in den Tag hinein —en, *to talk at random*; einem in's Gewissen —en, *to admonish seriously, appeal to one's conscience*; sich (Dat.) einen Prozeß an den Hals —en, *to bring oneself into a lawsuit by babbling*; Sie haben gut —en, *it is all very well for you to talk*; sich um den Hals —en, *to talk away one's life*; klug —en, *to play the wiseacre*; Langes und Breites über etwas —en, *to discuss a subject at great length*; mit sich —en lassen, *to listen to reason*; einem nach dem Munde —en, *to echo one's opinion*; einem zu Munde —en, *to flatter one*; über Politik —en, *to talk politics*; aus ihm —et die Verzweiflung, *this is the language of despair*; einem das Wort, zu lieb —en, *to put in a good word for one*; —en Sie nur weiter, *go on*; wir wollen von etwas Anderem —en, *let us change the subject*; *II.* subst. n. *talking, speaking; speech*; kein —ens machen von, *to make no words about*; viel —ens von etwas machen, *to make a great talk about*; all' Ihr —en ist umsonst, *you are wasting your words*; das —en ist ihm schwer, *he speaks with difficulty.* —**end**, p. & adj. *speaking; expressive*; die —ende Person, *interlocutor, speaker*; —ende Künste, *poetry and rhetoric*; —endes Wappen, *coat of arms with the name of the person bearing it.* —**erei**, f. see Gerede. —**lich**, adj. & adv. *honest; candid; just, fair.* —**lichkeit**, f. *honesty, probity, candour.* —**ner**, see Redner. —**sig**, adj. *chatty; talkative, loquacious.* —**seligkeit**, f. *loquacity.* Comp. —**s-accent**, m. *rhetorical accent.* —**(s)-art**, f. *language; dialect.* —**s-begabt**, adj. *eloquent.* —**s-bild**, n. *trope, figure of speech.* —**s-fertigkeit**, f. *readiness of speech.* —**s-fluß**, m. *volubility.* —**s-form**, f. *form of expression; mood* (Gram.). —**s-fügung**, f. *syntax.* —**s-gesang**, m. *recitative.* —**s-kunst**, f. *rhetoric.* —**s-künstler**, m. *orator.* —**s-lustig**, adj. *talkative.* —**sart**, f. *expression, phrase; idiom*; nur so eine —ensart, bloße —ensarten, *merely a way of talking, words of course.* —**s-prunk**, m. *oratorical pomp.* —**s-satz**, m. *period, sentence.* —**s-scheu**, adj. *shy of speaking.* —**s-schmuck**, m. *rhetorical embellishment.* —**s-schwulst**, m. *bombast.* —**s-schwung**, m. *rhetorical flight.* —**s-t(h)eil**, m. *part of speech* (Gram.). —**s-t(h)eilchen**, n. *particle.* —**s-ton**, see —s-accent. —**s-verbindung**, f. *context.* —**s-zeichen**, n. *stop.*

Redigiren, v.a. *to edit* (a journal etc.).

Redner, m. (—s, pl. —) *orator; speaker.* —**isch**, adj. *oratorical, elocutionary.* Comp. —**blumen**, pl. *flowers of oratory.* —**bühne**, f. *pulpit; tribune; platform.* —**kunst**, f, *rhetoric.* —**stuhl**, m. *speaker's chair; pulpit.* —**talent**, n. —**gabe**, f. *gift of eloquence.*

Redoute, f. (pl. —n) *redoubt* (Fort.); *masquerade.*

Reduktion, f. *reduction.*

Reduzir—bar, adj. *reducible.* —**en**, v.a. *to reduce*; er sieht sehr —t aus, *he looks very ill.*

Reell, adj. *real, essential; safe, solid, respectable; honourable, just*; —e Behandlung, *fair dealing.* —**ität**, f. *solidity* (C. L.); *honourableness.*

Reep, n. (—s, pl. —e) *rope.*

Refektorium, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *refectory.*

Refer—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *report.* —**endar**, m. (—s, pl. —e), —**endarius**, m. (pl. —ien) *referendary; young licensed lawyer or petty judge practising without emolument.* —**ent**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *reporter, writer, person presenting an account or statement*; —ent einer Deputation, *chairman.* —**enz**, f. (pl. —en) *reference.* —**iren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to report; to relate; to sum up.* Comp. —**endar-richter**, pl. *commissioners.*

1. **Reff**, n. (—es, pl. —e) see Raufe; *back-pannier, dossor.* Comp. —**träger**, m. *colporteur; pedlar.*
2. **Reff, Reef**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *reef* (of a sail).

Reflekt—iren, *V. I.* a. *to reflect; II.* n. (aux. h.) auf etwas —iren, *to think of, have in view*; über etwas —iren, *to reflect upon a thing*; hierauf —irende mögen sich bei dem Herrn N. melden, *for further particulars apply to Mr. N.*

Reflex, m. (—es, pl. —e) *reflex, reflection.* —**ion**, f. (pl. —en) see Reflex; *reflection, contemplation.* —**iv**, adj. *reflective* (Gram.). Comp. —**galvanometer**, m. *reflecting galvanometer.* —**ions-strahl**, m. *reflected ray.* —**ions-winkel**, m. *angle of reflection.*

Reform—ation, f. (pl. —en) *reformation.* —**ator**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *reformer.* —**iren**, v.a. *to reform.* —**irte(r)**, m. *Protestant, Calvinist* etc.

Refrakt—ion, f. *refraction.* —**or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *refracting telescope.*

Reg—al, n. (—es, pl. —e, —ien) *royal prerogative.* —**aliren**, v.a. *to regale.* —**ent**, see Regent. Comp. —**al-folio**, n. *royal folio.*

Regal, n. (—s, pl. —e) *book-case, book-rack, whatnot; regal organ; organ-register; stand* (Typ.).

Reg—e, adj. *astir, in motion; lively; zealous; active; industrious*; —e machen, *to set in motion, stir up, excite*; wieder —e machen, *to revive*; —e sein, *to be up and doing*; der Wunsch wurde in ihm —e, *a desire seized him* (to). —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to move, stir; to animate; to touch on, mention*; die oben geregte Sache, *the abovementioned affair*; *II.* r. *to stir, move, be in motion; to make itself felt*; er darf sich nicht —en, *he dare not stir*; es —t sich kein Lüftchen, *not a breath of air is stirring.* —**sam**, adj. & adv. *active, nimble, agile.* —**samkeit**, f. *agility, activity.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *motion, movement; emotion, impulse, agitation, inward stirring.* Comp. —**ungs-kraft**, f. *motive power.* —**ungs-los**, adj. *motionless; dead.*

Regel, f. (pl. —n) *rule; precept, principle; order, discipline; menses* (Med.); —de tri, *rule of three* (Arith.); in der —, *as a rule.* —**n**, v.a. *to regulate*; sich —n nach, *to be ruled by.* Comp. —**los**, adj. *without rule; irregular.* —**losigkeit**, f. *irregularity.* —**mäßig**, adj. *regular.* —**mäßigkeit**, f. *regularity.* —**recht**, adj. *regular, according to rule; normal; orderly; correct.* —**widrig**, adj. *contrary to rule, irregular.*

Regen, m. (—s, pl. —) *rain; shower*; aus dem — in die Traufe, *out of the frying-pan into the fire.* Comp. —**bach**, m. *torrent.* —**bad**, n. *shower-bath.* —**bö**, f. *white squall* (Naut.). —**bogen**, m. *rainbow.* —**bogenfarben**, pl. *prismatic colours.* —**bogenhaut**, f. *iris* (Anat.). —**dach**, n. *eaves; shed.* —**deckel**, m. *leather guncase.* —**dicht**, adj. *waterproof.* —**fang**, m. *cistern.* —**faß**, n. *water-barrel.* —**galle**, f. *water-gall* (Meteor.). —**gestirn**, n. *the Hyades* (Astr.). —**guß**, m. *violent shower of rain.* —**läufer**, m. *golden plover.* —**leder**, n. *carriage-hood; carriage-apron.* —**mantel**, m. *water-proof cloak.* —**maß**, n. —**messer**, m. *rain-gauge.* —**pfeifer**, m. *plover.* —**rock**, m. *macintosh.* —**schauer**, m. & n. *shower.* —**schirm**, m. *umbrella.* —**schirmförmig**, adj. *umbelliferous.* —**schirmgestell**, n. *skeleton, frame* (of an umbrella). —**schirmständer**, m. *umbrella stand.* —**schnecke**, f. *slug.* —**strom**, m. *torrent.* —**tag**, m. *rainy day.* —**vogel**, m. *plover.* —**wasser**, n. *rain-water.* —**wetter**, n. *rainy weather.* —**wind**, m. *rainy wind.* —**wurm**, m. *earth-worm, lob-worm.* —**zeit**, f. *rainy season.*

Regent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *regent; administrator.* —**entschaft**, f. *regency.* —**in**, f. (pl. —en)

public management, administration (of dues etc.); *stage management*; unter —ierverschluß, *in bond*. **—ieren**, 2c. see under Regier—. **—is ment**, see Regiment. **—isseur**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *manager*.

Regier—bar, adj. *governable*. **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to manage, guide* (horses etc.); *to steer* (ships); *to govern, rule, sway* (peoples); *to govern* (Gram.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to reign; to rule*; —ende Königin, *reigning queen, queen regent*; —ender Bürgermeister, *burgomaster in office*; —tes Wort, *regimen*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *ruler, governor*. **—erei**, f. *red tapism*. **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *reigning; government, reign, sway; regency; power, authority; administration, executive power; management*. Comp. **—ungs-advokat**, m. *counsel for the crown*. **—ungs-antritt**, m. *accession to the throne*. **—ungs-assessor**, m. *government assessor*. **—ungs-befehl**, m. *government-order*. **—ungs-bezirk**, m. *jurisdiction of a government*. **—ungs-blatt**, n. *official journal, organ of the government*. **—ungs-form**, f. *form of government*. **—ungs-los**, adj. *anarchical*. **—ungs-paß**, m. *foreign-office passport; government passport*. **—ungs-rat(h)**, m. *member of an official council*. **—ungs-sache**, f. *affair of state*. **—ungs-sitz**, m. *seat of government*. **—ungs-wechsel**, m. *change of government*.

Regiment, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *power, government*; Pantoffel—, *petticoat government*; das — haben or führen, an — sein, *to rule; II.* n. (—s, pl. —er) *regiment*. Comp. **—er-weise**, adv. *in regiments*. **—s-adjutant**, m. *adjutant of a regiment*. **—s-arzt**, m. **—s-chirurg**, m. **—s-feldscheerer**, m. *surgeon-major*. **—s-bureau**, n. *orderly room*. **—s-inhaber**, m. *owner, colonel of a regiment*. **—s-musik**, f. *band of a regiment*. **—s-quartiermeister**, m. *regimental quartermaster*. **—s-stab**, m. *staff of a regiment*. **—s-ruder**, n. *helm of government*. **—s-tisch**, m. *officer's mess*. **—s-tambour**, m. *drum-major*. **—s-unkosten**, pl. *regimental expenses*; auf —sunkosten leben, *to live at the public or another's expense*.

Regist—er, n. (—s, pl. —) *register, record; table of contents, index; list, catalogue; register* (in organs; of chimneys etc.; Typ.); *damper*; in's alte —er gehören, *to be obsolete or out of date*; ich stehe bei ihr im schwarzen —er, *I am in her black books*. **—rande**, f. (pl. —n) *register; order-book*. **—rator**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *registrar, recorder*. **—ratur**, f. (pl. —en) *registry; record-office*. **—riren**, v.a. *to register, record*. Comp. **—r-ofen**, m. *register-stove*. **—r-papier**, n. *large-sized, stout writing paper*. **—r-stimme**, f., **—r-zug**, m. *register* (in organs).

Reg—n—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to rain*; fein —en, *to drizzle*; es —et Prügel, *blows are falling fast*. **—erisch**, **—icht**, adj. *rainy*.

Regreß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *recourse, remedy*. **—(ss)iv**, adj. *regressive; analytic* (Log.).

Regul—är, adj. *regular*. **—ativ**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *regulation, rule*. **—ator**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *governor; regulator*. **—iren**, v.a. *to regulate; to adjust*. Comp. **—ir-füllofen**, m. *moderator-stove, regulative stove*. **—ir-stange**, f. *regulator* (Mech.). **—ir-wechsel**, m. *bill of exchange payable at the fair*.

1. **Reh**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *roe*; weibliches Reh, *doe*. Comp. **—bock**, m. *roebuck*. **—braten**, m. *roast venison*. **—fahl**, **—farben**, **—farbig**, adj. *fawn-coloured*. **—fell**, n. **—haut**, f. *doe-skin*. **—fleisch**, n. *venison*. **—heide**, f. *broom*. **—kalb**, n. **—kitze**, f. *fawn*. **—keule**, f. **—schlegel**, m. *haunch of venison*. **—leder**, n. *buck-skin*. **—spießer**, m. *roebuck six months old*. **—wild**, n. *deer*. **—wildpret**, n. *venison*. **—ziege**, f. *doe*.
2. **Reh**, f. *ribband* (Naut.).
3. **Reh**, **—e**, adj. *foundered in the feet* (Vet.).

Reib—e, f. (pl. —n) *grater; rasp; tap*. **—en**, ir.v.a. *to rub, to grate; to grind* (colours); *to pulverise, triturate; to scour, clean by rubbing; to gall, fret*; sich (Dat.) die Hände wund —en, *to rub the skin off one's hands*; sich an einem —en, *to tease, provoke one*; einem etwas unter die Nase —en, *to tell one a thing plainly, bring it home to him*. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rubber; grinder; brayer*. **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *provocation; banter ing*. **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *rubbing; friction; abrasion; trituration; clash, collision*. Comp. **—asch**, m. *mortar* (for pounding in). **—(e)-blech**, n. *sweep-bar*. **—(e)-bürste**, f. *flesh-brush; scrubbing-brush*. **—(e)-eisen**, n. *grater*. **—(e)-feuer**, n. *fire produced by friction*. **—(e)-fläche**, f. die —efläche auf der Schachtel, *the rubber on the box*. **—(e)-kartoffeln**, pl. *mashed potatoes*. **—(e)-keule**, f. *pestle*. **—e-lappen**, m. *rubbing cloth*. **—(e)-scheit**, n. *splinter-bar*. **—(e)-schiene**, f. *friction-plate*. **—(e)-stein**, m. *grinding-stone; ink-block* (Typ.). **—(e)-zeug**, n. *rubber*. **—(e)-zündhölzer**, pl. *lucifer-matches*. **—ungs-elektrizität**, f. *frictional electricity*. **—ungs-kissen**, n. *rubber* (Elect.). **—ungs-rad**, n. *friction-wheel*.

Reich, *I.* adj. & adv. *rich, wealthy; abundant, copious; abounding in*; — an Erfahrung, *rich in experience*; Gott, der da — ist von Barmherzigkeit, *God who is rich in mercy* (B.); eine —e Anzahl, *a large number*; — und Arm, *the rich and the poor*; ein —er, *a rich man; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *empire, kingdom, realm; reign; kingdom*; Unserer — im fünften, *in the fifth year of our reign*; das heilige, römische —, *the Holy Roman or German empire*. **—heit**, f. *opulence*. **—lich**, adj. & adv. *ample, copious, plentiful*; sein —liches Auskommen haben, *to be well off*. **—lichkeit**, f. *plentifulness, abundance*. **—s**, see Reichs. **—t(h)um**, m. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *riches, wealth; affluence; richness, fullness, copiousness*.

Reich—en, v. *I.* a. *to reach*; einem etwas —en, *to give, present, to pass*; das Abendmahl —en, *to administer the sacrament*; Almosen —en, *to bestow alms*; er —t ihm das Wasser nicht, *he is not fit to hold a candle to him*; hier wird nichts gereicht, *no alms given here; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to reach, extend to; to sufficie; to last, hold out*; —en nach, *to stretch out one's hand for* or *towards*; — das nicht? *is that not enough?* wer — an ihn? *where is his equal?* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *reaching; administering; offering*.

Reichs, (in comp.) **—abschied**, m. *final decree of the Imperial Diet*. **—acht**, f. *ban of the empire; in die —acht thun, to outlaw*. **—adel**, m. *peerage; nobility of the empire*. **—adler**, m. *imperial eagle*. **—anlage**, f. **—anschlag**, m. *imperial tax*. **—anzeiger**, m. *imperial or official gazette*. **—apfel**, m. *imperial globe* (as emblem). **—archivar**, m. *master of the rolls*. **—eisenbahnamt**, n. *imperial board of direction of railways*. **—fahne**, f. *banner of the empire*. **—fiskal**, m. *attorney-general* (for the empire). **—folge**, f. *imperial succession*. **—frei**, adj. *subject only to the emperor*. **—freiherr**, **—fürst**, m. *baron, prince of the Holy Roman empire*. **—gesetzwidrig**, adj. & adv. *contrary to the laws of the empire*. **—heer**, n. *imperial army*. **—hofrat(h)**, m. *aulic council; member of aulic council*. **—hülfe**, f. *subsidies granted to the imperial government*. **—kammergericht**, n. *imperial chamber, supreme court*. **—kanzler**, m. *chancellor of the empire*. **—kleinodien**, pl. *crown-jewels*. **—körper**, m. (der deutsche) *the Germanic body*. **—land**, n. *territories of the German empire; die —lande, the imperial provinces* (Alsace & Lorraine). **—münze**, f. *coin of the realm*. **—rat(h)**, m. *senate, council of the empire; senator*. **—ritter**, m. *knight of the em-*

pire. —**schluß**, m. *decree of the Imperial Diet.* —**stadt**, f. *imperial city, free town.* —**standschaft**, f. *privileges of a state of the empire.* —**tag**, m. (imperial) *diet.* —**tagsgesandte(r)**, m. *deputy to the diet.* —**truppen**, pl. *imperial troops.* —**unmittelbar**, adj. *immediate* (subject only to the imperial government). —**verfassung**, f. *constitution of the empire.* —**versammlung**, f. *assembly of the Imperial states.* —**verwaltung**, f. *regency, administration.* —**verweser**, m. *regent, administrator of the empire.* —**währung**, f. *standard currency of the empire.* —**wappen**, n. *imperial arms.*

1. **Reif**, adj. *ripe; mature;* — werden, *to come to a head;* ein Mann von —e(re)n Jahren, *a middle-aged man.* —**e**, f. *maturity; ripeness;* zur —e bringen, see —en *I.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to ripen; to bring to a head; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to mature, ripen, mellow;* der Jüngling —t zum Manne, *the youth ripens into manhood.* —**lich**, adj. *ripe, mature.*
2. **Reif**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hoarfrost; bloom* (on fruit). —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) & imp. es hat stark gereift, *there has been a sharp, white frost.* Comp. —**monat**, m. *November.* —**rost**, m. *mildew.*
3. **Reif**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ring, circle, hoop; tire; fillet* (Arch.); *hoop* (Coop.); *zone;* **rope;* — legen um, *to hoop* (a cask etc.); den — schlagen, treiben, *to trundle, scourge a hoop.* —**eln**, see under Reifel. —**en**, *I.* see Reif; *II.* v.a. *to hoop; to put a rim on.* Comp. —**bahn**, f. *rope-walk.* —**bengе**, f. *hoop-bender.* —**eisen**, n. *iron.* —**enbahre**, f. *cage, cradle for a broken limb.* —**enspringen**, n. *swinging; skipping.* —**holz**, n. *wood for hoops.* —**messer**, n. *cooper's plane.* —**rock**, m. *hoop-petticoat.*

Reifel, f. (pl. —n) *rifle.* —**n**, see Riefen.

Reigen, m. (—s, pl. —) *procession; row of dancers* or *singers; chain* or *round dance; roundelay; refrain; dance and song;* den — eröffnen, *to lead the procession, to open the ball.*

Reih—e, f. (pl. —n) *row, rank, line, file; tier; range; suite; series, succession; train* (of thought etc); *string; order; turn; innings* (Cricket); in einer —e, *in a row* or *line;* nach der —e, *by files, in rows, by turns;* —' und Glied, *rank and file;* in —' und Glied stellen, *to draw up* (in battle array); die —e ist an mir, ich bin an der —e, *it is my turn;* Sie werden auch an die —e kommen, *your turn will come too.* —**en**, *I.* see Reigen; *II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to couple, pair; III.* v.a. *to put in a row; to string* (pearls etc.); *to connect; to range, rank; to arrange, classify; to baste.* Comp. —**en-folge**, f. *succession; series; procession.* —**en-marsch**, m. *file-marching, marching in columns* (Mil.). —**en-tanz**, m. *chain* or *round dance.* —**en-weise**, adv. *in rows; by turns.*

Reiher, m. (—s, pl. —) *heron.* Comp. —**beize**, f. *heron-hawking.* —**busch**, —**stutz**, m. *tuft of heron's feathers.* —**falk(e)**, m. *Falco peregrinus.* —**gras**, n. *feather-grass.* —**stand**, m. *heronry.*

Reim, m. (—s, pl. —e) *rhyme.* —**en**, v.a., r. & n. (aux. h.) *to rhyme; to agree, tally;* zusammen —en, *to make out, piece together.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rhymer, versifier.* —**erei**, f. *love of rhyming; bad verses.* Comp. —**art**, f. *kind of rhyme* or *verse.* —**aufgabe**, f. *capping verses.* —**chronik**, f. *rhyming chronicle.* —**fall**, m. *cadence.* —**frei**, —**los**, adj. *blank, unrhymed.* —**gedicht**, n. *poem in rhyme.* —**kunst**, f. *art of rhyming.* —**rät(s)sel**, n. *charade* or *enigma in verse.* —**satz**, —**schluß**, m. *strophe, stanza.* —**schmied**, m. *rhymester.* —**spruch**, m. *rhymed maxim.* —**silbe**, f. *rhyming syllable.* —**weise**, adv. *in rhymes; in couplets.* —**wort**, n. *word which rhymes.*

Rein, *I.* adj. *clean, pure, clear; innocent; sound, whole, intact; net* (C. L.); *fair* (writing etc.); *genuine; downright;* —e Aussprache, *correct pronunciation, good accent;* —e Bahn machen, *to settle old accounts, make a clear balance-sheet;* —e Bilanz, *clear balance;* ein —er Bogen Papier, *a blank sheet of paper,* —e Gesichtsfarbe, *clear complexion;* —er Gewinn, *real profit;* eine —e Lüge, *a downright lie;* —en Mund halten, *to hold one's tongue, keep a secret;* —e Sprache, *frankness of speech;* einen — sprechen, *to absolve, pronounce one innocent;* der, die —e, *pure, guiltless person;* dem —en ist Alles —, *to the pure all things are pure;* etwas in's —e bringen, auf's —e kommen, *to clear off embarrassments, to clear up, to settle, to fair-copy;* mit einem in's —e kommen, *to come to an understanding with one; II.* adv. *quite, entirely;* — heraus, *plainly;* es ist rein aus mit uns, *it is all over with us;* — unmöglich, *quite impossible;* —nichts, *nothing whatever.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *purity; pureness, clearness.* —**igen**, see under Reinig—. —**lich**, adj. *clean, cleanly; neat.* —**lichkeit**, f. *neatness* etc. Comp. —**druck**, m. *fair impression, clean proof.* —**ertrag**, m. *net profit.* —**geist**, m. *alcohol.* —**gewicht**, n. *net weight* (C. L.). —**gläubig**, adj. *orthodox.* —**gold**, n. *pure gold.* —**hanf**, m. *dressed hemp.* —**schrift**, f. *fair copy.*

Reinig—en, v.a. *to clean, cleanse; to purify; to purge; to refine; to clarify.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *cleanser; refiner;* (gas) *purifier; purist.* —**heit**, f. *purity, cleanness; chastity.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *purification; cleaning, cleansing; purging; refinement; disinfection;* Mariä —ung, *purification of the Virgin;* monatliche —ung, *menses.* Comp. —**ungs-eid**, m. *oath of purgation.* —**ungs-mittel**, n. *purgative.* —**ungs-opfer**, n. *lustral sacrifice.* —**ungs-wege**, pl. *excretory ducts.*

1. **Reis**, n. (—ses, pl. —ser, —se) *twig, sprig, rod; scion, sucker.* —**(s)ig**, n. & m. (—es) *twigs; brushwood; copse.* Comp. —**besen**, m. —**birke**, f. *birch-broom.* —**bund**, m. —**bündel**, —**büschel**, n. *fagot.* —**holz**, n. *brushwood; copse.*
2. **Reis**, m. (—ses) *rice.* Comp. —**bau**, m. *cultivation of rice.* —**branntwein**, m. *arrack.* —**brei**, m. —**mus**, n. *burst rice.* —**fink**, —**fresser**, m. *rice-bird.* —**mehl**, n. *rice-flour.*

Reis—e, f. (pl. —n) *journey; voyage; tour; trip;* sich auf die —e begeben or machen, *to set out;* wo geht die —e hin? *where are you bound for?* die doppelte —e, *the journey there and back;* glückliche —e! *a pleasant journey to you!* Vergnügungs—e, *pleasure-trip.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to travel, journey; to go to; to set out for; to go on travels;* wir —ten über, *we went by;* wir —en morgen, *we start to-morrow;* einen Weg or eines Weges —en, *to travel by the same route;* wir —ten vier Stunden nach Paris, *we were four hours going to Paris;* auf eine Kunst —en, *to make a professional tour, to travel for professional improvement.* —**end**, p. & adj. *itinerant;* der, die —ende, *traveller.* *—**ig**, adj. *riding, mounted; equipped; travelling;* —iges Pferd, *trooper's horse;* der —ige, *horseman, trooper.* Comp. —**e-anzug**, m. *travelling costume.* —**e-apotheke**, f. *portable medicine-chest.* —**e-bedarf**, m. *travelling-necessaries.* —**e-beschreiber**, m. *writer of travels.* —**e-beschreibung**, f. *book of travels.* —**e-bett**, n. *camp-bed.* —**e-buch**, n. *guide-book.* —**e-bündel**, n. *knapsack.* —**e-fertig**, adj. *ready to start.* —**e-flasche**, f. *pocket-pistol.* —**e-freund**, m. *tourist.* —**e-gefährte(r)**, m. *fellow-traveller.* —**e-gefolge**, n. *suite.* —**e-gesellschaft**, f. *travelling party; travelling companions.* —**e-handbuch**, n. *travelling-guide.* —**e-karte**, f. *traveller's map.* —**e-küche**, f. *portable kitchen.* —**e-koffer**, m. *travelling trunk.* —**e-lust**, f. *love of travelling.* —**e-paß**, m. *passport.* —**e-pfennig**, m. *viaticum; charity to a traveller.* —**e-prediger**,

m. *itinerant preacher.* —**c-rock,** m. *travelling coat, ulster.* —**c-ſack,** m. *portmanteau.* —**c-taſche,** f. *wallet.* —**c-ſpiegel,** m. *pocket mirror.* —**c-wagen,** m. *travelling-carriage.* —**c-ziel,** n. *destination.* —**c-zug,** m. *caravan.*

Reiß—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to tear, rend, slit; to pull, drag; to split up; to draw, eviscerate; to sketch, draw, delineate, design; to reprimand;* den Acker —*en, to break ground;* Kouliſſen —*en, to rant* (Theat.); Witze —*en, to crack jokes;* Zoten —*en, to talk obscenely;* an ſich —*en, to drag towards one, to seize upon, usurp;* ſich an einer Nadel —*en, to scratch oneself on a pin;* aus der Gefahr —*en, to rescue from danger;* einen aus einem Irrt(h)um —*en, to disabuse one's mind of error;* einen dahin —*en, to hurry one on or along;* es —t mich im Leibe, *I have the colic;* mit ſich or fort —*en, to carry off or along with one;* ſich —*en* um, *to struggle, contend for;* einen zu Boden —*en, to pull or knock one down;* ſein Los —t eine große Lücke, *his death makes a great blank;* ſich (Dat.) ein Loch —*en, to tear one's* (coat etc.); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, split, crack, chap, snap, tear; to break loose; to move swiftly, tear along;* (aux. h.) *to pull, tear;* wenn alle Stricke —*en, if the worst come to the worst, when all means fail;* mir —t's in allen Gliedern, *I have pains in all my limbs;* jetzt riß mir die Geduld, *at this I lost patience;* das —t in's Geld, *that costs a great deal of money; III.* subst. n. *bursting, rending; rupture;* (in Gliedern) *tearing, acute pains;* (im Leibe) *colic.* —**end,** p., adj. & adv. *rapid; impetuous; ravening; smarting, acute;* —ende Gicht, *flying gout;* ſeine Kräfte nehmen —end ab, *his strength is rapidly declining;* —end abgehen, *to have a rapid sale.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who violently drags, tears or appropriates; sketcher; splitter* (of wood etc.); *word* etc. *that catches the public.* Comp. —**aus,** n. *running away, flight;* —aus nehmen, *to decamp.* —**blei,** n. *black lead; drawing pencil.* —**bohrer,** m. *small auger.* —**brett,** n. *drawing-board.* —**feder,** f. *drawing-pen; porte-crayon.* —**haken,** m. *mortise-chisel.* —**kohle,** f. *charcoal-crayon.* †—**läufer,** m. *deserter.* —**ſchiene,** f. *T square, drawing-rule.* —**ſtift,** m. *tracing-pencil.* —**zeug,** n. *case of mathematical instruments.* —**zirkel,** m. *drawing-compasses.*

Reit—bar, adj. *that may be ridden;* —barer Weg, *good road, bridle-path.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to ride, go on horseback;* —en durch or über, *to pass on horseback;* ſpazieren —en, *to take a ride;* geritten kommen, *to come on horseback;* auf einem herum —en, *to abuse one's good-nature, to plague one;* auf etwas herum —en, *to be always harping on a subject;* vor Anker —en, *to ride at anchor;* auf dem Apoſtelpferde —en, *to go on Shank's mare;* Galopp, Schritt, Trab —en, *to gallop, walk, trot on horseback; II.* a. *to ride; to break in; to pirate;* einen zu Boden, über den Haufen —en, *to ride down, ride over one;* ein Pferd zu Schanden —en, *to over-ride, to founder a horse;* ſich wund, ſich (Dat.) einen Wolf —en, *to gall oneself in riding;* einen in die Tinte —en, *to throw one into embarrassment;* Wechſel—en, *to keep oneself afloat by accommodation-bills* etc.; das —en, *riding, equitation.* —**end,** p. & adj. *riding; mounted;* —ende Artillerie, *horse-artillery.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rider, horseman; trooper; cross-beam; cavalier* (Fort.); ſpaniſche —er, *chevaux de frize* (Mil.); ein Regiment —er, *a regiment of cavalry;* leichte —er, *light horse* (Mil.). —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *cavalry; cavalcade; riding; mode of riding.* —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *horsewoman.* —**er-ſchaft,** *f. horsemanship; riders; cavalry.* —**lings,** adv. *astride.* Comp. —**anzug,** m. *riding-habit or dress.* —**bahn,** f. *riding-school, manege; circus,* —**decke,** f. *saddle-cloth, housing.* —**er-aufzug,** m. *cavalcade.* —**er-degen,** m. *cavalry-sword.* —**er-fahne,** f. *pennon.* —**er-fähnlein,** n. *squadron* (of horse). —**er-fähnrich,** m. *cornet.* —**er-flinte,** f. *carbine.* —**er-gefecht,** n. *cavalry fight.* —**er-handſchuh,** m. *riding-gloves.* —**er-haufen,** m. *troop of horse.* —**er-jacke,** f. *doublet.* —**er-künſte,** pl. *equestrian feats.* —**er-pferd,** n. *trooper's horse.* —**er-piſtole,** f. *horse-pistol.* —**er-regiment,** n. *cavalry regiment.* —**er-ſchar,** f. *cavalcade.* —**ers-mann,** m. *horseman.* —**er-ſtandbild,** n. —**er-ſtatue,** f. *equestrian statue.* —**(er)-ſtiefeln,** pl. *jack-boots.* —**er-wache,** f. *vidette.* —**gerte,** f. *riding-whip.* —**gurt,** m. *riding-belt; saddle-girth.* —**hemd,** n. *habit-shirt.* —**kiſſen,** n. *pillion.* —**kleid,** n. *riding-habit.* —**knecht,** m. *groom.* —**kunſt,** f. *horsemanship.* —**peitſche,** see —gerte; einem die —peitſche geben, *to horsewhip one.* —**pferd,** n. *saddle-horse.* —**poſt,** f. *courier; mail sent by courier.* —**ſattel,** m. *riding-saddle.* —**ſchule,** f. *riding-school.* —**ſtall,** m. *stable for saddle-horses.* —**ſtunden,** pl. *riding-lessons.* —**wechſel,** m. *accommodation-bill.* —**weg,** m. *bridle-path.* —**zeug,** n. *riding-equipage.*

Reiter, f. (pl. —n), m. (—s, pl. —) *riddle, sieve;* durch die — fallen, *to be disappointed, to be left an old maid.*

Reiz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *charm, attraction, grace; enticement; incentive; irritation, provocation.* —**bar,** adj. *sensitive, susceptible; irritable; inflammable* (Med.). —**barkeit,** f. *susceptibility; irritability* etc. —**en,** v.a. *to excite; to provoke, irritate; to charm, attract; to entice, allure;* —e ſie nicht zur Wut(h), *do not exasperate them.* —**end,** p. & adj. *charming; tempting; inflammatory; seductive; irritant, stimulant.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *irritation; provocation; enticement; inducement; charm, attraction.* Comp. —**fähigkeit,** f. *susceptibility; irritability* (Phys.). —**los,** adj. *unattractive.* —**loſigkeit,** f. *unattractiveness.* —**mittel,** n. *stimulant; stimulus.* —**voll,** adj. *charming, attractive.*

Reklame, f. *puff; puffing advertisement.*

Rekognoszíren, v.a. *to recognise, acknowledge; to reconnoitre* (Mil.).

Rekredetiv, n. (—s, pl. —e) *letter of recall.*

Rekrut, m. (—en, pl. —en) *recruit; conscript.* —**iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to recruit.* —**irung,** f. *recruiting; recruitment.* Comp. —**irungs-weſen,** n. *recruiting service.*

Rekt—ion, f. (pl. —en) *government* (Gram.). —**or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *rector* (of a university); *head-master* (of a public school).

Rekurs, m. see Regreß; *appeal.*

Relativ, *I.* adj. & adv. *relative, respective; II.* n. (—s, pl. —e), —**um,** n. (—s, pl. —va) *relative* (Gram.).

Relegíren, v.a. *to expel.*

Relief, n. (—s, pl. —s) *relief, relievo; foil, set-off;* Bas—, *bas-relief.*

Relig—ion, f. (pl. —en) *religion.* —**ions,** see Religions—. —**ios,** —**iös,** adj. *religious.* —**oſität,** f. *religiosity.*

Religions— (in comp.) —**duldung,** f. *toleration.* —**eid,** m. *religious test; oath of religious profession.* —**freiheit,** f. *religious liberty.* —**gebräuche,** pl. *rites.* —**genoß,** m. *co-religionist.* —**geſellſchaft,** f. *religious society.* —**lehre,** f. *doctrine.* —**lehrer,** m. *teacher of religion; divine.* —**meinung,** f. *religious opinion.* —**ſach,** m. *dogma.* —**ſchwärmer,** m. *fanatic.* —**ſpötter,** m. *scoffer at religion.* —**ſtreit,** m. *religious controversy.* —**trennung,** f. *schism.* —**verbeſſerung,** f. *reformation.* —**verfolgung,** f. *prosecution for religion.* —**wiſſenſchaft,** f. *theology.* —**zwang,** m. *intolerance.*

Reliquie, f. (pl. —n) *relic.* Comp. —**n-dienſt,** m. *worship of relics.* —**n-käſtchen,** n. *reliquary.*

Remesse, f. (pl. —n) *remittance;* — or Remisse per Saldo, *remittance in balance* (of all accounts).

Reminiscenz, ". (pl. —en) *reminiscence.*

Remis, adj. das Spiel ist —, *the game is drawn.*

Remise, f. (pl. —n) *coach-house; cover* (for game). Comp. **—wagen**, m. *job-carriage.*

Remiß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *postponement of payment; discount.*

Remitt—enden, pl. *remainders, books to be returned.* **—ent**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *remitter.* **—iren**, v.a. *to return; to remit.*

Remont—e, f. *supply of horses for cavalry.* **—iren**, v.a. *to remount* (cavalry etc.). Comp. **—e-pferd**, n. *remount.*

Rempeln, v.a. *to jostle* (S.).

Rem(p)ter, m. (—s, pl. —) *refectory* (in monasteries etc.).

Rendant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *treasurer, paymaster, cashier.*

Renegat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *renegade.*

Renken, v.a. *to turn, twist, wrench.*

Renn, †—e, see Rinne. **—en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to run; to race; to course;* —en an or wider, *to dash against;* mit dem Kopfe wider etwas —en, *to run one's head against; II.* ir.v.a. *to melt, make run; to float; to coagulate;* sich außer Atˇ(h)em —en, *to run oneself out of breath;* einen zu Boden —en, *to run one down, overturn one;* einem den Degen durch den Leib —en, *to run one's sword through a person's body; III.* subst. n. *running; race; race-course;* Kirchˇt(h)urm —en, *steeple-chase;* ein todtes —en, *a dead heat.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *runner; race-horse;* (pl.) *the field.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *extraction of malleable iron direct from the ores.* **—bahn**, f. *race-course; arena; career.* **—feuer**, n. *smelting furnace.* **—herd**, m. *bloomery hearth.* **—jagd**, f. **—jagen**, n. *hunt.* **—käfer**, m. *ground-beetle.* **—lanze**, f. *tilting lance.* **—schiff**, n. *yacht; cutter.* **—schlitten**, m. *sledge.* **—spiel**, n. *running-match; tournament; merry-go-round.* **—stein**, m. *gutter; sink.* **—t(h)ier**, see Rennˇt(h)ier. **—wagen**, m. *racing-chariot.* **—ziel**, n. *winning post.*

Renomm—iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to boast, brag; to bully, hector.* **—irt**, pp. & adj. *renowned.* **—ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *bragger; bully, hector.*

Renovíren, v.a. *to renew.*

Rent—abel, adj. *profitable, lucrative.* **—abilität**, f. *profitableness.* **—bar**, adj. *yielding rent* or *revenue.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *rent; income; revenue; interest; pension;* (pl.) *stocks;* er lebt von seinen —en, *he has a private income;* jährliche —e, *annuity;* auf —en legen, *to invest, put out at interest.* **—ei, —enei, —nerei**, f. see —amt. **—en, —iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to yield a rent* or *revenue; to pay;* das —irt sich nicht, *that does not pay.* **—(s)ner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *private gentleman* or *lady; capitalist.* Comp. **—amt**, n. *office in the finance-department; board of revenue; revenue-office; exchequer.* **—en-ablösung**, f. *liquidation of a rent, annuity or pension.* **—en-anstalt**, f. *office for securing life-annuities.* **—en-käufer**, m. *annuitant.* **—en-spieler**, m. *stock-jobber.* **—kammer**, f. *board of revenue; exchequer.* **—meister**, m. *treasurer; steward.* **—meisterei**, f. *exchequer, treasurer's office.* **—schreiber**, m. *clerk in a finance-office.* **—verwalter**, m. *trustee; guardian; steward.*

Rent(h)ier, n. *reindeer.* Comp. **—flechte**, f. *reindeer-moss.*

Reparíren, v.a. *to mend, repair.* **—atur**, f. (pl. —en) *repair.*

Repet—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *usher* (at schools); *private tutor* (Univ.). **—iren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to repeat.* **—ir-uhr**, f. *repeater* (Naut.). Comp. **—enten-stelle**, f. *tutorship.* **—ir-uhr**, f. *repeater.* **—ir-werk**, n. *works of a repeater.* **—ions-kreis**, m. (der Bordasche) *(Borda's) repeating circle.*

Replik, f. (pl. —en) *counter-plea.*

Reponíren, v.a. *to replace; to set* (a limb); *to reduce* (Surg.).

Repositorium, n. (—s, pl. —ien) *bookshelves; what-not, Canterbury.*

Reppháhn, m. **Reppháhn**, n. see Rebhuhn.

Repräsent—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *representative.* **—iren**, v.a. *to represent.* Comp. **—anten-kammer**, f. *chamber of representatives.* **—anten-verfassung**, f. *government by representation, constitution.*

Repressálien, pl. *reprisals.* Comp. **—briefe**, pl. *letters of marque.*

1. **Reps**, m. (—ses, pl. —se) (**—kohl**, m.) *rape.*
2. **Reps**, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *rep.*

Republik, f. (pl. —en) *republic.* **—aner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *republican.* **—anisch**, adj. *republican.*

Reputírlich, adj. & adv. *reputable, respectable.*

Requi—riren, v.a. *to demand, require; to requisition.* **—sit**, n. (—es, pl. —e, —en) *requisite;* (pl.) *properties* (Theat.). Comp. **—siten-meister**, m. *property-man.*

Reseda, Resede, f. *mignonette.*

Reserv—agen, pl. *resists, reserves* (Calico-printing). **—at**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *reservation.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *reserve.* **—iren**, v.a. *to reserve.* **—ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *soldier of the reserve,* Comp. **—age-druck**, m. *reserve-style.* **—e-bett**, n. *spare bed.* **—e-fonds**, m. *reserve-fund.* **—e-gut**, n. *spare sails and stores.* **—e-mannschaft**, f. *the reserve* (Mil.).

Resíd—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *resident; resident ambassador* or *minister.* **—enz**, f. (pl. —en) *residence; seat of the court, capital.* **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to reside.*

Resonanz, f. *resonance.* Comp. **—boden**, m. **—decke**, f. *sounding-board.* **—kasten**, m. *sounding-box* (in wind-instruments). **—loch**, n. *sound-hole.*

Respekt, m. (—es) *respect;* mit — zu melden, *saving your presence, if I may be allowed to say so.* **—abel, —irlich**, adj. *respectable.* **—iren**, v.a. *to respect; to honour* (bills). **—iv**, adj. *respective.* **—ive**, adv. *respectively.* Comp. **—tage**, pl. *days of grace* (C. L.). **—widrig**, adj. *disrespectful.*

Respíro, n. *respite* (C. L.).

Responsórium, n. *responses; antiphon.*

Rest, m. (—es, pl. —e) *rest, residue, remainder; remainder* (Arith.); *remnant; remains; balance; arrears, debt;* den — zur Hälfte tragen, *to split the difference;* das wird ihm den — geben, *that will do for him, settle him.* **—ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *defaulter;* (pl.) *arrears.* **—en, —iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to remain, be left; to be in arrears.*

Restaurat—eur, m. (—s, pl. —s) *keeper of a restaurant.* **—ion**, f. (pl. —en) *restoration; restaurant, dining-rooms.*

Result—ante, f. *resultant.* **—at**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *result, inference.*

Retardír—en, v. *I.* a. *to check, impede; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to slacken one's pace; to go slow* (of watches etc.). Comp. **—werk**, n. *stop, check.*

Retentionsrecht, n. *lien* (Law).

Retír—ade, f. (pl. —n) *retreat;* see Abtritt. **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to retreat, retire.*

Retorte, f. (pl. —n) *retort* (Chem.).

Retour, adv. *back.* **—en**, pl. *empties; return carroes.* Comp. **—billet**, n. *return-ticket.* **—fracht**, f. *return-freight.* **—kutsche**, f. *return-carriage; witty retort.* **—rechnung**, f. *account of re-exchanges.* **—waaren**, pl. *returns.* **—wechsel**, m. *re-draft.*

Retraite, f. *retreat; tattoo;* die — blasen, *to sound the retreat.* Comp. **—schuß**, m. *evening-gun.*

Retratte, f. *re-draft* (C. L.).
Rett—bar, adj. *saveable.* **—en**, v.a. *to save, rescue, deliver; to preserve;* ſich —en, *to escape, save oneself;* ſeine Ehre —en, *to vindicate one's honour.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *saver, deliverer; saviour.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *saving; deliverance, rescue; recovery; escape;* ohne —ung, *past help.* Comp. **—ungs-anſtalt**, f. *house of refuge; life-preserving institution.* **—ungs-boje**, f. *life-buoy.* **—ungs-los**, adj. & adv. *irremediable, irretrievable, past help.* **—ungs-mittel**, n. *remedy, expedient.* **—ungs-verſuch**, m. *attempt at rescue.*
Rette, f. (pl. —n) *male dog.*
Rettig, m. (—es, pl. —e) *radish.*
Reu—e, f. *repentance; regret; remorse.* *—**el**, m. see —e. **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to regret; to repent;* es —(e)t mich, *I am sorry for it;* dieſe That —et mich, es —et mich dieſer That, *I repent of, regret this action.* **—ig**, adj. & adv. *penitent, contrite.* Comp. **—e-thränen**, pl. *tears of repentance.* **—geld**, n. **—kauf**, m. *forfeit, penalty* (for non-performance). **—los**, adj. *impenitent.* **—mut(h)**, m. **—mütſ(h)igkeit**, f. *disposition to repent.*
Reuſe, f. (pl. —n) *weel, weir-basket, oyster-basket.*
Reußе, m. (—n, pl. —n) Selbſtherrſcher aller —n, *autocrat of all the Russias.*
Reut—e, f. *rooting out, clearing; hoe, spud, mattock.* **—en**, v.a. *to root out; to plough or turn up.* Comp. **—feld**, n. *newly-reclaimed land.* **—hacke**, **—haue**, f. *hoe, mattock.* **—ſpaten**, m. *spud.*
†**Reuter**, see Reiter.
Revanch—e, f. *revenge; satisfaction; indemnification;* einem —e geben, *to give one his revenge.* **—iren**, v.r. *to have one's revenge, be revenged.*
Reverberir—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to reverberate.* Comp. **—lampe**, f. *lamp with reflector.*
Reverenz, f. (pl. —en) *reverence;* & m. (—es, pl. —e) *obeisance, bow.*
Revers, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *reverse, obverse; declaration* (Law); *reciprocal bond.* Comp. **—(ſi)ons-pendel**, n. *reversible pendulum.*
Revidir—en, v.a. *to revise.* Comp. **—bogen**, m. *third proof-sheet.*
Revier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *quarter, district, ward; preserve, shooting or hunting grounds; manor;* — bekommen, *to be put on the sick list* (Mil.). Comp. **—förſter**, m. *district-ranger.* **—krank(e)r**, m. *soldier obliged to keep his room as a patient.*
Reviſ—ion, f. (pl. —en) *revision, review; revisal.* **—or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *reviser; examiner* (of accounts). Comp. **—ions-befehl**, m. (wegen Formfehler) *writ of error.* **—ions-bogen**, m. *revise, second or fresh proof.* **—ions-hof**, m. *revising barrister's court.* **—or-amt**, n. *auditorship.*
Revolt—e, f. (pl. —n) *revolt, insurrection.* **—iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to revolt.*
Revolution, f. (pl. —en) *revolution.* **—är**, adj. & m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *revolutionary.*
Revoziren, v.a. *to revoke, recall.*
Revue, f. (pl. —en) *review; muster;* — paſſiren, *to review.*
Rezent—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *critic, reviewer.* **—ion**, f. (pl. —en) *critique, review; revisal* (of a text). **—iren**, v.a. *to criticise, review.*
Rezep—iſſe, n. (—s, —, pl. —s, —) *receipt, acquittance.* **—t**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *receipt; recipe; prescription.* **—tivität**, f. *receptivity.* **—tor**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *receiver, collector.* Comp. **—tir-kunſt**, f. *theory and art of prescribing or dispensing.*
Rezeß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *recess; compact, treaty; balance, arrears; decree of the German diet.* Comp. **—buch**, n. *mining account-book.* **—ſchreiber**, m. *mining comptroller.*
Rezip—e, n. (—s, pl. —s) *recipe.* **—iren**, v.a. *to receive, admit.* **—ſk**, adj. & adv. *reciprocal.*
Rezit—ativ, n. (—s, pl. — e) *recitative.* **—iren**, v.a. *to recite.*
Rhabarber, f. & m. (—s, pl. —) *rhubarb.*
Rhapſodiſch, adj. *rhapsodical.*
Rhed—e, f. (pl. —n) *road, roadstead;* auf der —e liegen, *to ride at anchor* (in the roads). **—en**, v.a. *to fit out ships.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *owner* (of a ship); der dirigirende —er, *ship's husband;* Mit—er, *part-owner.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *fitting out of a merchant-man; shipping-interest or trade; ship-owners.* **—ung**, f. *merchant-man's equipment.* Comp. **—los**, adj. *disabled.*
Rhein— (in comp.) **—armee**, f. *army of the Rhine.* **—bund**, m. *confederation of the Rhine.* **—fahrt**, f. *trip up or down the Rhine.* **—fall**, m. *falls of the Rhine.* **—graf**, m. *Rhine-grave.* **—länder**, m. *inhabitant of the country bordering on the Rhine.* **—pfalz**, f. *Palatinate of the Rhine.* **—ſchwalbe**, f. *sand-martin.* **—ſtrom**, m. *Rhine.* **—wein**, m. *Rhenish wine, hock* etc.
Rhetor—ik, f. *rhetoric.* **—iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rhetorician.* **—iſch**, adj. *rhetorical.*
Rheumat—iſch, adj. *rheumatic.* **—ismus**, m. *rheumatism.*
Rhodanverbindung, f. *sulphocyanide.*
Rhodiſer— (in comp.) **—dorn**, m. **—holz**, n. *rose of Jericho.* **—ritter**, m. *knight of Rhodes.*
Rhythm—iſch, adj. *rhythmical.* **—us**, m. (pl. —men) *rhythm.*
Richt—e, f. *direction; straight line or direction; shortest distance; normal or proper position; row;* see —ſchnur; wieder in die —e bringen, *to adjust, to make straight;* in die —e gehen, *to take a short cut, go as the crow flies.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to adjust, arrange, put in order; to dress* (Cook, Tan., Mil. etc.); *to regulate, set* (a watch etc.); *to direct, turn; to address, to aim at, point, direct; to adjust, settle* (a dispute etc.); *to straighten, flatten* (metals etc.); *to trim* (sails); *to adapt; to judge, try; to execute* (criminals); eine Frage —en, *to put a question, to ask;* ein Geſchütz —en, *to point a gun;* —et den Weg des Herrn, *make straight the way of the Lord* (B.); das war auf mich gerichtet, *that was aimed at me;* den Blick gen Himmel —en, *to glance up towards Heaven;* in die Höhe —en, *to raise, erect;* in's Werk —en, *to accomplish, effect;* nach der Setzwage —en, *to level, plomb;* die Segel nach dem Winde —en, *to bend the sails to the wind* (Naut.), *to trim* (Pol.); ſeinen Weg nach der Stadt —en, *to direct one's steps towards the town;* zu Grunde —en, *to ruin, destroy;* ſich —en, *to rise, stand erect, to dress in line* (Mil.); —et euch! *dress* (your ranks)! Augen rechts (links), —et euch! *dress, right* (left)! (Mil.); ſich auf etwas —en, *to prepare for;* ſich nach etwas —en, *to conform to, follow, go by;* der Preis —et ſich nach der Güte der Waaren, *the quality of the goods determines the price;* das Prädikat —et ſich nach dem Subjekte, *the verb* etc. *agrees with its subject;* ſich nach den Umſtänden —en, *to be guided by circumstances: II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to judge; to criticise; to pass sentence on, condemn;* —et nicht, auf daß ihr nicht gerichtet werdet, *judge not, that ye be not judged* (B.). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *judge; magistrate; umpire; one who dresses* etc.; *pointer* (of a gun, Artil.); ſich zum —er aufwerfen, *to constitute oneself judge.* **—iſch**, adj. & adv. *as a judge or critic.* **—erlich**, *I.* adj. *judicial; judiciary; II.* adv. *as a judge, judicially.* **—ig**, see Richtig. **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *direction; directing; aim; course; tendency; bent, turn;* in jeder —ung, *in all directions;* in gerader —ung, *straight on, in a straight line;* gerade —ung, *alignment* (Mil.); Zug in der —ung nach der Abgangsſtation hin, *train coming in.* Comp. **—balken**, m. *traversing beam* (of a flying-bridge). **—bank**, f. *dresser*

—**baum**, m. *pulley-beam.* —**beil**, n. *executioner's axe.* —**blei**, n. *plummet.* —**block**, n. *executioner's block.* —**bühne**, f. *scaffold.* —**eisen**, n. *straightening tool.* —**er=amt**, n. *judgeship.* —**er=kollegium**, n. *assembly, council of judges.* —**er=schwert**, n. *sword of justice.* —**er=spruch**, m. *judgment, sentence.* —**er=stand**, m. *body of judges or magistrates; position or calling of a judge.* —**er=stuhl**, m. *tribunal; das gehört nicht vor seinen —erstuhl, that is not within his jurisdiction.* —**er=wage**, f. *scales of justice.* —**essen**, —**fest**, n. *feast given to the workmen when the framework of a house is completed.* —**haus**, n. *court.* —**holz**, n. *ruler; straightening board.* —**kamm**, m. *dressing comb.* —**kanne**, f. *standard quart-measure.* —**kegel**, m. *frontlet* (Artil.). —**keil**, m. *quoin or wedge for pointing guns.* — **korn**, n. *sight* (on a rifle). —**lot(h)**, n. *plumb-line.* —**marsch**, m. *flank march* (Mil.). —**maß**, n. *standard; gauge.* —**pfennig**, m. *standard grain* (Mint.). —**platz**, m. *place of execution.* —**saal**, m. *judgment-hall; court* (of justice). —**schacht**, m. *perpendicular shaft.* —**scheffel**, m. *standard bushel.* —**scheit**, n. *ruler; level: batten; justifier* (Typ.). —**schnur**, f. *level: plumb-line, chalk-line; rule of conduct.* —**schraube**, f. *adjusting screw.* —**statt**, —**stätte**, see —platz. —**steig**, m. *footpath.* —**stuhl**, see —erstuhl. —**ungs=klappe**, f. *regulating valve.* —**ungs=linie**, f. *line of direction; alignment* (Mil.). —**ungs=rotte**, f. *leading or directing-file.* —**ungs=unteroffizier**, m. *soldier posted so as to show the direction.* —**ungs=winkel**, m. *angle of elevation.* —**wage**, f. *level.* —**weg**, m. *short-cut; way to the place of execution.*

Richtig, *I.* adj. & adv. *righteous, right* (B.); *right, accurate, correct; true, just; straight; in order; settled; in tune;* — rechnen, *to calculate correctly;* einen — nehmen, *to speak as one ought to a person;* geht Ihre Uhr —? *is your watch right?* ein —es Scepter, *a sceptre of righteousness* (B.); — machen, *to put to rights, arrange, adjust, to pay;* es ist Alles —, *all is well;* ein —er Londoner, *regular cockney;* mit einem — werden, *to agree with, come to an understanding;* Wilhelm und Maria sind mit einander —, *William and Mary have come to an understanding, are engaged;* das ist nicht —, die Sache verhält sich so, *pardon me, the facts are these;* es ist nicht —, *there is something wrong;* es ist hier nicht —, *this place is not safe, is haunted;* das geht nicht — (mit —en Dingen) zu, *there is something wrong, something not natural in that;* es ist nicht ganz — mit ihm, *he is not quite right in the head;* das —e, *what is right, proper* etc.; *II.* int. & part. *truly; right; certainly* etc.; —! ganz —! *quite right! quite correct or true!* er hat es — vergessen, *of course he has forgotten it;* ich sagte, „er kommt bald" und —! da trat er in die Thür, *I said he would soon come and, sure enough, the words were scarcely out of my mouth when he entered.* —**keit**, f. *correctness; accuracy; justness, justice; regularity; propriety* (of an expression); in —keit bringen, *to adjust, settle, to pay;* die Sache hat ihre —keit, es hat damit seine —keit, *it is quite true, it's a fact.* Comp. —**befinden**, n. nach —befinden, *if found correct.* —**machung**, f. *arrangement, putting in order.*

Ricinusöl, n. *castor-oil.*

Ricke, f. (pl. —n) *doe.*

Riech—bar, adj. *that may be smelt.* —**en**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to smell; to foresee, perceive, find out;* nach etwas —en, *to smell of;* an etwas —en, *to smell a thing;* er —t aus dem Munde, *he has an unpleasant breath;* es —t angebrannt, *it smells burnt;* ich kann es nicht —en, *I cannot bear* (the smell of) *it;* Lunte —en, *to smell a rat;* das kann man nicht —en, *that cannot be found out;* daran kannst Du —en! *put that in your pipe and smoke it!* —**end**, p. & adj. *rec'ent: touched, too high* (of meat); *fusty.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *person who smells or finds out.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *ethmoid bone.* —**dorn**, m. *sweet-brier.* —**fläschchen**, n. *smelling-bottle.* —**nerv**, m. *olfactory nerve.* —**salz**, n. *smelling salts.* —**waaren**, pl. *perfumes.* —**werkzeuge**, pl. *olfactory organs.*

Ried, see Riet(h).

Rief—e, f. (pl. —n) *groove: chamfer, channel; flute.* —**en**, —**en**, v.a. *to chamfer, channel, flute; to groove; to rifle* (a gun).

Rieg—e, f. *group of gymnasts practising together according to certain rules;* †see Reihe. —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rail. bar; cross-bar bolt; cross-beam; transom* (Artil.); *loop; button-hole;* ein —el Seife, *a bar of soap;* einem einen —el verschieben, *to check one, put an obstacle in his way.* —**elchen**, pl. *three bars of a Doric capital.* —**eln**, v.a. *to bar, bolt.* Comp. —**el=balken**, m. *staple.* —**el=feder**, f. *bolt-spring.* —**el=fest**, adj *bolted, barred.* —**el=gebäude**, n. *wooden building.* —**el=holz**, n. *cross-bar.* —**el=nagel**, m. *bolt.* —**el=wand**, f. *wooden partition.* —**el=werk**, n. *frame-work.*

Riem, see —en. —**en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *strap, thong; belt; brace; string; shoe-string; reglet* (Arch.); die —en ziehen müssen, *to have to loose one's purse-strings, have to pay;* aus anderer Leute Haut ist gut —en schneiden, *it is easy to pay at other people's expense.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *saddler, leather-cutter; belt-maker.* —**erei**, f. see —erhandwerk. Comp. —**en=bein**, n. *long-legged plover* (Orn.). —**en=bügel**, m. *swivel of a gun.* —**en=fuß**, m. see —entein. —**en=handpferd**, n. *off-leader.* —**en=kalk**, m. *cyanite.* —**en=loch**, n. *hole in a strap or stirrup-leather.* —**en=schuh**, m. *sandal.* —**en=werk**, —**enzeug**, n. *straps, harness* etc. —**er=handwerk**, n. *trade of a belt-maker, saddler* etc. —**er=messer**, n. *leather-cutter's knife.* —**scheibe**, f. *machine-pulley.*

Riemen, m. (—s, pl. —) *oar;* die — klar machen, *to ship the oars.* Comp. —**klampen**, pl. *row-locks.* —**schlag**, m. *stroke with the oar.*

Ries, n. (—ses, pl. —se) *ream* (of paper).

Ries—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *giant, ogre.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *gianless.* —**enhaft**, —**ig**, adj. & adv. *gigantic; immense.* —**enhaftigkeit**. —**igkeit**, f. *gigantic proportions.* Comp. —**en=ameise**, f. *horse-ammet.* —**en=arbeit**, f. *Herculean task, colossal work.* —**en=artig**, adj. *enormous, gigantic, colossal.* —**en=bett**, n. *giant's bed or grave; cairn, barrow.* —**en=bild**, n. *colossal figure.* —**en=damm**, m. *Giant's causeway.* —**en=eidechsen**, pl. *megalosaurians.* —**en=faul(h)ier**, n. *megatherium.* —**en=geschlecht**, n. *race of giants.* —**en=gestalt**, f. *colossus.* —**en=groß**, —**en=mäßig**, adj. *colossal.* —**en=schlange**, f. *boa-constrictor; python.* —**en=schritt**, m. *giant-stride;* mit —enschritten, (to go etc.) *like a steam-engine.* —**en=vogel**, m. *dinornis.*

Rieſel, m. (—s, pl. —) *rippling, purling; drizzling.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to purl, ripple: to trickle; to gush;* es —t, *it drizzles, it is sleeting;* es —t mir, *I shudder.*

Rieſter, m. (—s, pl. —) *wrist: instep; stilt of a plough; patch* (on a shoe etc.).

Riet(h), n. (—es, pl. —e) *reed; marsh: moor.* Comp. —**blatt**, n. *reed* (Weav.) —**dach**, n. *roof of reeds.* —**gras**, n. *sedge.* —**hahn**, see Auerhahn.

Riff, n. (—es, pl. —e) *reef, ridge, ledge.*

Riffel, f. (pl. —n) *flax-comb, ripple; rasp, polisher;* (also m. = Rüffel) *reprimand.* —**n**, v.a. *to ripple* (flax); *to file, polish; to groove; to rifle* (a gun); *to chide, scold.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *flax-comb.* —**holz**, n. *polisher, burnisher.* —**maschine**, f. *fluting machine.* —**walze**, f. *fluted roller.*

Rigoriſtiſch, Rigorös, adj. & adv. *rigorous, rigid, severe.*

Riſoſchet—iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to ricochet.* Comp. **—feuer**, n. *ricochet-fire* (Mil.).

Rille, f. (pl. —n) *rill; drill* (Agr.); *small groove.*

Rimeſſe, f. (pl. —n) *remittance.* Comp. **—n-buch**, n. *bills-receivable book, book of remittances.*

Rind, n. (—es, pl. —er) *ox; cow* etc.; (pl.) *horned cattle.* Comp. **—er-braten**, m. *roast beef.* **—er-herde**, f. *drove of cattle.* **—er-hirt**, m. *neat-herd.* **—er-peſt**, f. *murrain.* **—er-pökelfleiſch**, n. *corned beef.* **—er-ſchießer**, m. *yellow water-wagtail.* **—er-ſtaar**, m. *starling.* **—er-talg**, m. *tallow.* **—fleiſch**, n. *beef.* **—fleiſch-brühe**, f. *beef-tea.* **—hirſch**, m. *elk.* **—s-auge**, n. *ox-eye.* **—s-blaſe**, f. *ox-bladder.* **—s-blut**, n. *bullock's blood.* **—s-kopf**, m. *ox-head; blockhead.* **—s-zunge**, f. *ox-tongue.* **—vieh**, n. *horned cattle, cows* etc. **—viehzucht**, f. *cattle-breeding.*

Rind—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little crust.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *rind; bark; crust,* **—ig**, adj. *covered with bark; crusty.* Comp. **—en-hain**, m. *canoe of bark.* **—en-kletterer**, m. *creeper* (Bot.). **—en-t(h)iere**, pl. *crustaceans.* **—fällig, —ſchälig**, adj. *shedding the bark.*

Ring, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ring; link; circle, halo* (of the moon); *iris* (of the eye); *arena; market place* (prov.); *astragal* (Arch.); *coil* (of wire etc.); *bundle, skein; ruff* (in pigeons); *clique; handle, ear; swivel; ferule.* **—el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *ring, circle; small ring; ringlet, curl; collar; stitch.* **—elchen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *annulet.* **—elicht**, **—elig**, adj. *annular.* **—eln**, v.a. *to curl; to provide with a ring or rings; to encircle; to blaze* (trees); ſich **—eln**, *to curl.* **—en**, see under Ring—. **—s**, adv. *around, in a circle;* **—s um, —s herum, —s umher, round about, all round.** Comp. **—amſel, —droſſel**, f. *ring-ouzel.* **—anker**, m. *one-fluked anchor.* **—bahn**, f. *circular rail* (or tram-) *way.* **—band**, n. *annular ligament.* **—bolzen**, m. *ring-bolt* (Naut.); *breeching-bolt* (in guns). **—bord**, n. *waistrail* (Naut.). **—dreher**, m. *ring-maker.* **—elblume**, f. *marigold.* **—elfalk**, m. *henharrier.* **—elgans**, f. *berniele goose.* **—elgedicht**, n. *roundelay.* **—elkloche**, f. *ringlet.* **—elreim**, m. *refrain, chorus.* **—elrennen**, n. see **—rennen.** **—elſpeiſe**, f. *sausages.* **—elſtück**, n. *rondo* (Mus.). **—eltanz**, m. *ring-dance, round dance.* **—eltaube**, f. *ring-dove.* **—feder**, f. *bolt-spring* (on a gun). **—förmig**, adj. *annular.* **—futter**, n. *ring-case.* **—kragen**, m. *gorget.* **—kugel**, f. *armillary sphere.* **—mauer**, f. *circular wall.* **—ofen**, m. *annular kiln.* **—rennen**, n. *tilting at the ring.* **—ſchießen**, n. *target-shooting.*

Ring—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to struggle; to wrestle, grapple* (mit, *with*); mit einem um etwas **—en**, *to contend for;* **—en nach**, *to strive after, to contend for; II.* a. *to wring* (one's hands, clothes etc.); einem etwas aus der Hand **—en**, *to wrest out of one's hand;* einen zu Boden **—en**, *to throw one down in struggling with him:* ſich **—en**, *to writhe;* ſich in die Höhe **—en**, *to struggle to one's feet.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *wrestler.* Comp. **—erkunſt**, f. *art of wrestling.* **—erplatz**, m. *wrestling-ground.*

Ringen, m. (—s, pl. —) *large or thick ring.*

Rinn—e, f. (pl. —n) *gutter, sewer; drain, trench; groove; channel.* **—en**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run, flow; to gush; to curdle:* (aux. b. & ſ.) *to leak, drop; to gutter* (of candles). **—ig**, adj. *grooved; running, bleared* (of eyes) **—ſal**, n. & m. (—s, pl. —e, —ſäle) *channel, bed of a river.* Comp. **—äugig**, adj. *blear-eyed.* **—en-förmig**, adj. *fluted.* **—en-pflug**, m. *draining-plough.* **—en-ſchienen**, pl. *tram-rails.* **—leiſte**, f. *moulding flute or gule* (of a column). **—ſtein**, m. *sink.*

Ripp—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small rib; chop; cutlet.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *rib;* unter den **—en** befindlich, *sub-costal.* **—en**, v.a. *to furnish with ribs, rib; to plait* (a frill etc.); geripptes Papier, *ribbed paper.* **—ig**, adj. *ribbed.* **—s, Ripſ**, m. *rep.* Comp. **—en-braten**, m. *roast-rib or forequarter; pork chops rolled and stuffed.* **—en-bruch**, m. *fracture of a rib.* **—en-fell**, n. **—en-haut**, f. *pleura* (Anat.). **—en-fellentzündung**, f. *pleurisy.* **—en-fleiſch**, n. *meat of the ribs.* **—en-knorpel**, m. *costal cartilage.* **—en-pulsader**, f. *intercostal artery.* **—en-ſtoß**, m. *blow in the ribs.* **—en-ſtück**, n. *rib of meat.* **—en-weh**, n. *pain in the side.* **—en-wirbelbein**, n. *chine-bone.* **—ſammet**, m. *cut velvet.*

Riſ—iko, n. (—s, pl. —s) *risk* (C. L.). **—(s)iren**, v.a. *to risk.*

Riſpe, f. (pl. —n) *panicle* (Bot.); *sloping post* (Arch.). Comp. **—n-farn**, m. *royal fern.*

Riß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *tearing, laceration; lash, stroke; tear, rent; cleft, chink, gap; fracture, flaw; plan, elevation; design, drawing; schism, breach;* ſich vor den — ſtellen, *to throw oneself into the breach;* ſein Tod hat einen großen — gemacht, *his death has made a sad blank.* **—(ſſ)ig**, adj. *torn, rent; cracked;* **—(ſſ)ig** werden, *to spring* (of wood). Comp. **—baut**, f. *breakwater.* **—wunde**, f. *lacerated wound.*

Riſt, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *wrist; instep; withers* (Vet.).

Ritratte, f. *re-exchange, re-draft.*

Ritt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ride;* einen — machen, *to take a ride;* in einem —e, *at one time, at one pull, uninterruptedly.* **—er**, see Ritter. **—lings**, adv. *astride.* Comp. **—meiſter**, m. *captain of horse* (Mil.).

Ritter, m. (—s, pl. —) *knight; cavalier; champion;* irrender, fahrender —, *knight errant;* — des Maltheſerordens, *knight of Malta;* — der traurigen Geſtalt, *knight of the woeful countenance* (Don Quixote); einen zum — ſchlagen, *to create one a knight;* arme —, *Devonshire toast, fritters;* arme — backen, *to live in poverty;* an einem zum — werden, *to gain one's spurs by overcoming an opponent;* an einem zum — werden wollen, *to try to provoke another in order to show one's superiority.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *knightly, chivalrous; valiant, equestrian, belonging to the knightly order.* **—lichkeit**, f. *gallantry, chivalry.* **—ſchaft**, f. (pl. —en) *knighthood; body of knights, chivalry.* **—ſchaftlich**, adj. *belonging to knighthood.* **—t(h)um**, n. (—s) *chivalry.* Comp. **—akademie**, f. (military) *academy for young noblemen.* **—alter**, n. *age of chivalry.* **—buch**, n. *book or romance of chivalry.* **—burg**, f. *knight's castle.* **—bürtig**, adj. *of knightly descent.* **—dienſt**, m. *knight-service.* **—gebrauch**, m. *custom of chivalry.* **—geiſt**, m. *spirit of chivalry.* **—gut**, n. *estate, manor.* **—hof**, m. *manor-house.* **—kampf**, m. *tournament.* **—lehen**, n. *fief held by knightly service, knight's fee.* **—mäßig**, adj. & adv. *like a knight, chivalrous.* **—orden**, m. *knightly order;* deutſcher —orden, *Teutonic order;* geiſtlicher —orden, *military priest-knights.* **—roman**, m. *romance of chivalry.* **—ſaal**, m. *hall of knights.* **—ſchlag**, m. *dubbing, knighting.* **—ſchloß**, n. *knight's castle.* **—ſitte**, f. *courtesies, knightly custom.* **—ſitz**, see **—hof.** **—ſpiel**, n. *tournament.* **—ſporn**, m. *larkspur* (Bot.). **—ſtand**, m. *knighthood; equestrian order* (in Rome). **—ſtatue**, f. *equestrian statue.* **—ſtutz**, m. *helmet-plume.* **—that**, f. *chivalrous feat.* **—treue**, f. *knightly allegiance.* **—weſen**, n. *chivalry.* **—wort**, n. *word of a knight* or *gentleman.* **—würde**, f. *knighthood.* **—zehrung**, f. *charity to a knight errant.* **—zug**, m. *crusade, expedition of knights.*

Rit—ualismus, m. *ritualism.* **—us**, m. (pl. Riten) *rite.*

Riß, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *cleft, fissure, crack, crevice; chap; scratch; flaw.* **—en**, v.a. *to scratch, graze; to tear; to notch; to split, crack.* **—ig**, adj. *scratched; cracked; crannied.* **—ung**, f. *scratching; scratch.* Comp. **—messer**, n. *lancet.*

Rival—ität, f. *rivalry.* **—isiren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rival.* **—ität**, f. *rivalry.*

Robbe, f. (pl. —n) & m. (—n, pl. —n) *sea-calf, seal.* Comp. **—n-fang**, m. *seal-hunting.* **—n-fell**, n. *seal-skin.*

Robber, m. (—s, pl. —, —s) *rubber* (of whist).

Robertskraut, n. *herb-Robert.*

Roche, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—n**, m. (—s, pl. —) *ray, thornback.*

Roch—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *castle, rook* (at chess). **—en, —iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to castle.*

Röcheln, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to rattle, have a rattling in the throat; II.* subst. n. *death-rattle.*

Rock, m. (—es, pl. Röcke) *coat; dress, gown; robe; petticoat; skirt;* den bunten — anziehen, *to turn soldier.* Comp. **—knopf**, m. *coat-button.* **—schoß**, m. *coat-tail.* **—tasche**, f. *coat-pocket.*

Röckchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *infant's robe; little coat* or *dress.*

1. †**Rocken**, see Roggen.

2. **Rocken**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rock, distaff.* Comp. **—band**, n. *ribbon wrapped round the distaff.* **—politik**, f. *women's politics.* **—stiel**, m. *handle of the distaff.* **—stock**, m. *top of the distaff.* **—stube**, f. *spinning-room.* **—weisheit**, f. *old wives' wisdom.* **—zunft**, f. *set of spinsters.*

Rod—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to root out, grub up, to make arable.* Comp. **—land**, n. *woodland turned into arable land.*

Rogen, m. (—s) *roe, spawn.* **—er**, see —fisch. Comp. **—fisch**, m. *female fish.* **—stein**, m. *roe-stone, oolite.*

Roggen, m. (—s) *rye.* Comp. **—brot**, n. *rye-bread.* **—distel**, f. *eryngo* (Bot.). **—kornbrand**, m. *Ustilago secalis* (Bot.). **—wurm**, m. *rye-weevil.*

Roh, adj. & adv. *raw; crude; rough; rude; coarse, gross; barbarous, brutal; vulgar; unbound* (of books); *unbleached, brown* (of linen); —er Betrag, *gross amount;* —er Schwefel, *native sulphur;* —e Pferde, *untrained horses;* —es Leder, *untanned leather;* einen behandeln wie ein —es Ei, *to treat one with great delicacy and consideration.* **—heit**, f. *rawness; roughness; crudity; rudeness;* (pl. —en) *coarse, vulgar* or *brutal action.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *raw-melting* (Found.). **—bau**, m. *ashlar; rubble-work;* —bau in Ziegeln, *brickwork.* **—eisen**, n. *pig-iron.* **—einnahme**, f. **—ertrag**, m. *gross receipts, proceeds.* **—erzeugnisse**, pl. *raw products.* **—ofen**, m. *furnace for common ore.* **—produkte, —stoffe**, see —erzeugnisse. **—zucker**, m. *raw sugar.*

Rohr, n. (—s, pl. —e) *reed, cane; tube, pipe; nose* (of bellows); *flue* (of chimneys); *reed* (Mus.); *barrel* (of guns); spanisches —, *Arundo donax;* indisches —, *bamboo;* gezogenes —, *rifle-barrel.* **—en**, *I.* adj. *of reed* or *cane; II.* v.a. *to cut the reeds of, clear of reeds* (a pond). **—ig**, adj. *reedy.* Comp. **—ammer**, f. *reed-bunting* (Orn.). **—besen**, n. *flag-broom.* **—blatt**, n. *reed* (Weav.). **—bund, —bündel**, n. *bundle of reeds.* **—dach**, n. *reed thatch.* **—decke**, f. *rush mat.* **—dickicht**, n. *cane-brake.* **—dommel**, f. *bittern.* **—drossel**, f. *great reed-sparrow.* **—flechte**, f. **—geflecht**, n. *reed-work.* **—flöte**, f. *reed-pipe.* **—förmig**, adj. *tubular.* **—frosch**, m. *marsh frog.* **—geier**, m. *moor-buzzard.* **—gebüsch**, n. *bed of reeds.* **—glanz**, m. *reed-canary-grass.* **—henne**, f. **—huhn**, n. *moor-hen, coot.* **—kolben**, m. *reed-mace* (Bot.). **—nagel**, m. *tack.* **—postwesen**, n. *pneumatic post.* **—sänger**, m. *sedge-warbler.* **—schleifer**, m. *gun-barrel grinder.* **—schloß**, n. *padlock.* **—schmied**, m. *gun-barrel maker.* **—schneppe**, f. *redshank.* **—sparren**, m. *lath.* **—spatz, —sperling**, m. *tree-sparrow; reed-warbler;* see —ammer. **—stab, —stock**, m. *cane, bamboo.* **—stößer**, m. **—stoßer**, f. *reed-cutting machine.* **—stuhl**, m. *cane-bottomed chair.* **—weite**, f. *bore.* **—werk**, n. *reed-work; reed-stop* (in organs). **—zirkel**, m. *gunsmith's compasses.* **—zucker**, m. *cane-sugar.*

Röhr—e, f. (pl. —n) *pipe, tube; spout; syphon; noozle; funnel; shaft; socket; canal, duct; flue; cylinder.* **—icht**, *I.* adj. *reed-like; II.*, **—ich**, n. (—s, pl. —) *reed-bank.* **—ig**, adj. *tubular; containing pipes; fistular.* Comp. **—bein**, n. **—knochen**, m. *tibia.* **—brunnen**, m. *fountain, jet.* **—en-baum**, m. *syringa.* **—en-blume**, f. *siphonanthus.* **—en-fahrt**, f. **—en-gang**, m. *conduit, set of water-pipes.* **—en-förmig**, adj. *tubular.* **—en-geschwür**, n. *fistula.* **—en-kraut**, n. *dandelion.* **—en-meister**, m. *turn-cock; inspector of water-works.* **—geschwür**, n. *fistulous ulcer.* **—holz**, n. *wood for pipes or tubes.* **—kasten**, m. *cistern* (of a pump). **—trog**, m. *reservoir.* **—wasser**, n. *pipe-water.*

Röhren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bellow, roar; to rut.*

†**Rojen**, v.n. see Rudern.

Rokoko, a. & n. *rococo.* Comp. **—mäßig**, adj. *in rococo style.*

Roll—bar, adj. *that may be rolled; voluble.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *roll; cylinder; roller; pulley; mangle; calender; roll, twist, bundle, coil; list, register; scroll; roller, pulley* (of blinds); *caster* (on chairs etc.); *frisette; rôle, part* (Theat.); auf —en laufend, *moving on rollers;* aus der —e fallen, *to act out of character, to forget one's part;* eine —e spielen, *to act a part, to cut a dash.* **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to roll; to revolve; to trundle; to mangle* or *calender;* sich —en, *to roll up, to curl, to lounge.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *roller, mangler; trochleary muscle* (Anat.). Comp. **—band**, n. *rolled ribbon.* **—baum**, m. *windlass.* **—beir**, m. *trochlea* (Anat.). **—bett**, n. *truckle-bed.* **—binde**, f. *roller.* **—bombe**, f. *ditch-* or *wall-grenade.* **—brett**, n. *mangling-board.* **—draht**, m. *wire in hoops.* **—eisen**, n. *rolled iron.* **—en-band**, n. *roll of tape* or *ribbon.* **—en-besetzung**, f. *cast* (Theat.). **—en-blei**, n. *rolled lead; sheet-lead.* **—en-geschirr**, n. *harness with bells.* **—en-macher**, m. *pulley-maker.* **—en-presse**, f. *rolling-press.* **—en-schnecke**, f. *voluta.* **—en-tabak**, m. *tobacco in rolls.* **—en-welle**, f. *roller.* **—en-zug**, m. *triangle with pulleys.* **—fleisch**, n. *collar; rolled meat* **—fuhrmann**, m. *draymen, carter.* **—fuhrwerk**, n. *truck; cart.* **—geld**, n. *cost of cartage; cost of calendering* or *mangling.* **—gerste**, f. *winter-barley.* **—handtuch**, n. *round towel.* **—holz**, n. *rolling-pin.* **—kloben**, m. *pulley.* **—maschine**, f. *beetling machine.* **—material**, n. *rolling stock* (Railw.). **—messing**, n. *sheet-brass.* **—mühle**, f. *rolling-mill* (Metal.). **—muskel**, m. *rotatory muscle.* **—quehle**, f. *jack-towel.* **—schlittschuh**, m. *rinking-skate, roller.* **—schlittschuhbahn**, f. *skating-rink.* **—stein**, m. *garden-roller;* (pl.) *boulders.* **—stuhl**, m. *chair on casters, wheel-chair.* **—vorhang**, m. *roller-blind.* **—wagen**, m. *truck; go-cart.* **—wäsche**, f. *mangling-clothes.* **—werk**, n. *machinery moved on rollers; cylinder-mill; scroll-work* (Arch.).

Roman, m. (—s, pl. —e) *novel, fiction, tale, romance.* **—en-t(h)um**, n. (—s) *Romanic institutions, nationality* etc.; *the Neo-Latin peoples.* **—haft**, adj. *romantic.* **—isch**, *Romanic, Romanesque, Romance.* **—ismus**, m. *Romanism:* see —en-t(h)um. **—tik**, f. *romantic poetry.* **—tiker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *romantic author* or *poet.*

—tisch, adj. *romantic; romanesque.* —ze, f. (pl. —n) *romance; ballad.* Comp. —dichter, —schreiber, m. *romance-writer, novelist.* —held, m. —heldin, f. *hero, heroine of romance.* —lesen, n. *novel-reading.*

Röm—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Roman; rummer* (glass); *the town-hall at Frankfort on the Main.* —isch, adj. *Roman.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *degenerate Roman; ultramontanist, Romanist.* Comp. —er-zinszahl, f. *indiction.* —er-zug, m. *procession to Rome of the German emperor.* —isch-katholisch, adj. *Roman-Catholic.*

Rond—e, f. (pl. —n) *round* (Mil., Nav.). —el, n. (—s, pl. —e) *target;* (also Rundel(i), —ell) *apse* (Arch.); *round tower; bastion.*

Ros—a, adj. *rose-coloured.* —e, f. (pl. —n; dim. Röschen) *rose; rosette; rose* (Arch.); *start, burr* (on a stag's antlers); *erysipelas* (Med.); *starfish* (Icht.); die Zeit bringt —en, *all things come right to them that only wait.* —ette, f. (pl. —n) *rosette: centre-piece* (of a ceiling); *rose-diamond.* —ig, adj. *rosy, roseate;* in der —igsten Laune, *in a happy mood, in thoroughly good humour.* Comp. —en-ader, f. *saphena.* —en-affe, m. *tamarin.* —en-artig, adj. *rosaceous; erysipelatous.* —en-baum, m. *rhododendron.* —en-bett, n. *bed of roses.* —en-blatt, n. *rose-leaf.* —en-brand, m. *rose-blight.* —en-busch, m. *rose-tree.* —en-distel, f. *eryngo.* —en-doru, m. *sweet-briar, dog-rose.* —en-essenz, f. *attar of roses.* —en-farbig, adj. *rose-coloured.* —en-holder, m. *guelder-rose.* —en-holz, n. *rose-wood.* —en-knopf, m. *rose-bud.* —en-kranz, m. *garland of roses; rosary;* seinen —entranz beten, *to tell one's beads.* —en-kreuzer, m. *Rosicrucian.* —en-lack, m. *rose-madder.* —en-lorbeer, m. *oleander.* —en-malve, f. *holly-hock.* —en-öl, n. *oil of roses.* —en-pappel, f. *vervain-mallow.* —en-rot(h), adj. *rose-red, rosy.* —en-stein, m. *rose-diamond.* —en-stock, m. *rose-tree, standard rose; part of* (a stag's) *head on which the horns grow;* wilder —enstock, *eglantine.* —en-strauch, m. *rose-bush.* —en-wange, f. *rosy cheek.* —en-wasser, n. *rose-water.* —en-zeit, f. *time of roses; youth.* —en-zucker, m. *conserve of roses.* —etten-fenster, n. *rose or wheel window.* —etten-kupfer, n. *rose-copper.* —in-farbe, f. —in-rot(h), n. *dark red, crimson.*

Rosine, f. (pl. —n) *raisin;* große —n, *plums;* —kleine —n, *currants;* große —n im Sack haben, *to boast, to purpose great things.*

Rosmarin, m. (—s) *rosemary.* Comp. —öl, n. *oil of rosemary.*

Roß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *horse, steed, charger.* —(sse, (in comp.) see Roß in comp. Comp. —arzenei, f. *horse-physic.* —arzt, m. *farrier, veterinary surgeon.* —bahre, f. *horse-litter.* —bändiger, m. *horse-breaker.* —bremse, f. *gad-fly, horse-fly.* —dienst, m. *service performed with horses; knight-service.* —drossel, f. *ring-ouzel.* —egel, m. *horse-leech.* —haar, n. *horse-hair.* —händler, m. *horse-dealer.* —kamm, m. *curry-comb; horse-dealer; jockey.* —kümmel, m. *hemlock.* —markt, m. *horse-fair.* —pappel, f. *round-leaved mallow.* —pflaume, f. *magnum bonum plum.* —schweif, m. *horse's tail; horse-tail standard.* —schwefel, m. *common sulphur.* —täuscher, m. *horse-dealer.*

* **Rösselsprung**, m. *knight's move at chess.*

1. **Rost**, m. (—es, pl. —e, Röste) *grate; gridiron; roaster, despatch; pile-work; roasting, grilling;* auf dem —e braten, *to broil, grill.* Comp. —braten, m. *broil, grill; roast-beef.* —förmig, adj. *gridiron-like.* —fläche, f. *grate-area.* —schnitte, f. *fritter.* —pendel, n. *gridiron-pendulum* (Phys.). —rippchen, n. *grilled cutlet.* —schieber, m. *gridiron-valve.* —stab, m. *bar of a grate or gridiron.* —träger, m. *the fire-bar bearer.* —werk, n. *pile-work* (Arch.).

2. **Rost**, m. (—es) *rust; blight, mildew.* —en, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to rust, to get rusty.* —ig, adj. *rusty, rusted.* Comp. —farbe, f. *rust-colour.* —flecken, m. *iron-mould.* —papier, n. *sand or emery paper; wrapping paper prepared against rust.*

Röst—e, f. *roasting; steeping* (of flax); *flax-hole; ore* (for roasting); see —stätte; *dish of roasted potatoes.* —en, v.a. *to roast; to broil; to toast; to smelt* (ore); *to steep* (flax). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *roaster.* —ung, f. *roasting; frying; smelting* etc. Comp. —arbeit, f. *smelting process* (by affinity). —er-werk, n. *grating.* —eisen, n. *toasting-rack* —gabel, f. *toasting-fork.* —haus, n. —hütte, f. —ofen, m. *roasting-furnace.* —pfanne, f. *frying-pan.* —stätte, f. *place where ore is burnt; flax-hole.*

Rostral, n. (—s, pl. —e) *music pen.*

Rot—ation, f. *rotation;* (in comp. =) *rotatory.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rotate.* Comp. —ations-pumpe, f. *rotary pump.*

Rot(h), *I.* (röt(h)er, röt(h)est) adj. *red; ruddy, rubicund;* —e Dame, *queen of hearts or diamonds;* — werden, *to redden, to blush;* heute —, morgen todt, *here to day, gone to morrow;* —e Ruhr, *dysentery;* —er Löwe, *puma:* das —e, *red* (colour); *II.* n. (—es) *red; redness; rouge; paint; hearts, diamonds* (Cards). Comp. —auge, n. *roach* (Icht.). —äugig, adj. *red-eyed.* —bäckig, adj. *ruddy.* —bart, m. *red-beard; red surmullet; robin-red-breast;* Kaiser —bart, *the emperor Barbarossa.* —bein, n. *red-shank* (Orn.). —beinholz, n. *dogwood.* —blindheit, f. *daltonism.* —braun, adj. *red-brown.* —buche, f. *common beech.* —drossel, f. *red-wing* (Orn.). —eisenocker, m. *red ochre.* —fahl, adj. *tawny, pale red.* —farbig, adj. *red; gules* (Her.). —fichte, —föhre, f. *spruce-fir.* —fink, m. *chaffinch; bullfinch.* —forelle, f. *species of salmon-trout.* —fuchs, m. *fox; bay-horse.* —fuß, m. see —bein. —gans, f. *solan-goose.* —gar, adj. *tanned.* —gelb, adj. *orange.* —gießer, m. *brazier.* —gimpel, m. *bull-finch.* —glühend, adj. *red-hot.* —guß, m. *tombac; copper goods.* —hals, m. *red-headed or gray widgeon; whistling wild-duck.* —hänfling, m. *redpole, linnet.* —hirsch, m. *stag.* —holz, n. *Brazil wood; red-wood; camwood.* —huhn, n. *red-legged partridge.* —hut, m. *cardinal.* —käppchen, n. *little Red-Riding-hood.* —kehlchen, n. *red-breast, robin.* —kohl, m. *red cabbage.* —kopf, m. *red-haired person; Lanius rufus* (Orn.); (der kleine) *flax-finch.* —lachs, m. *sea-salmon.* —lauf, m. *erysipelas; dysentery.* —laufgürtel, m. *shingles.* —liegendes, n. *lower new red sandstone.* —nasig, adj. *red-nosed.* —röckig, adj. *red-coated.* —rüster, f. *red elm* (of North America). —schimmel, m. *roan-horse.* —schlägel, m. *bull-finch.* —schlinge, f. *wayfaring tree.* —specht, m. *spotted woodpecker.* —stein, m. *ruddle; red brick or tile.* —stift, m. *red crayon.* —stiftmann, m. *sub-editor* (of a journal). —sucht, f. *nettle-rash.* —tanne, f. *spruce-fir.* —wälsch, m. *slang, gibberish.* —wangig, adj. *rosy-cheeked.* —wild, n. *red deer, venison.*

Röt(h)—e, f. *redness, red; flush; madder;* die —e steigt ihm in's Gesicht, *the colour rushes to his face.* —el, m. (—s) *ruddle, red chalk.* —eln, pl. *measles.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to make or colour red: II.* r. *to redden, to flush.* —lich, adj. *reddish.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *red-start* (Orn.). Comp. —e-krankheit, f. *red murrain.* —el-erde, f. *adamic earth.* —el-falk, m. *kestrel.* —el-farbe, f. *ruddle.* —el-gräber, m. *ruddleman.* —el-stift, m. *red-chalk-pencil.*

Rott—e, f. (pl. —n) *troop, band, company; horde; pack, gang: rabble; party, faction; sect;* **battalion; division of an army in the battle-field, section, detachment, platoon, squad, line, file*

(Mil.); in —en links! *left, file!* —**en,** v.a. & r. *to troop, assemble together; to collect in a mob; to plot.* Comp. —**en-aufmarsch,** m. *deployment in line.* —**en-feuer,** n. *dropping fire.* —**en-führer,** m. *front-rank man; file leader; corporal; ring-leader.* —**en-geist,** m. *factious spirit.* —**en-macher,** m. *mutineer, caballer.* —**en-meister,** m. *corporal.* —**en-weise,** adv. *by gangs or troops; in files.* —**meister,** m. *overseer of a gang of workmen* etc.

Rotz, m. (—es) *mucus from the nose; glanders.* —**ig,** adj. *snivelly, snotty; glandered.* Comp. —**behaftet,** adj. *glandered.* —**löffel,** m. —**maul,** n. *impudent young brat; dirty nose* (vulg.).

Routinirt, pp. & adj. *experienced, versed, practised.*

Royalistisch, adj. *loyal to the sovereign; royalist.*

Rüb—e, f. (pl. —n) *rape;* (weiße) *turnip;* gelbe —e, *carrot;* rothe —e, *beet-root:* durch einander wie Kraut und —en, *higgeldy-piggeldy.* Comp. —**en-feld,** n. *field of turnips.* —**en-förmig,** adj. *turnip-shaped.* —**en-hahnenfuß,** m. *bulbous crowfoot.* —**en-kohl,** m. *rape; turnip-rooted cabbage.* —**en-kraut,** n. *turnip-tops.* —**(en)-samen, (Rübsen),** m. *rape-seed.* —**en-zucker,** m. *beet-root sugar.* —**öl,** n. *rape-seed oil.* —**rettig,** m. *radish.*

Rübezahl, m. (—s) *fabulous mountain-spirit.*

Rubin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *ruby.*

Rub—rik, f. (pl. —en) *rubric, heading, running title.* —**rizíren,** v.a. †*to tinge red; to mark, endorse; to head a column, chapter or division.*

Ruch—bar, adj. *notorious; known, public;* —bar werden, *to get abroad, become known.* —**barkeit,** f. *notoriety.* †—**tbar,** see —bar. Comp. —**bar-machen,** n. *noising abroad.* —**los,** adj. *impious, wicked; infamous, profligate.* —**losigkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *wickedness, profligacy, infamy; wicked act.*

Ruck, m. (—es, pl. —e, Rücke) *jolt, jerk, shock, sudden movement;* einen — thun, *to jerk or pull;* mit einem —, auf einen —, *all at once, suddenly.* Comp. —**weise,** adv. *by fits and starts; joltingly.*

Rück, adv. *back.* —**bar,** adj. *movable.* —**en,** m. see Rücken. —**lings,** adv. *backward; from behind;* —lings gehen, *to go backward;* —lings liegend, *lying on one's back.* Comp. —**anspruch,** m. *counter-claim.* —**antwort,** f. *reply.* —**auflanger,** pl. *top-timbers* (Naut.). —**berufungsschreiben,** n. *letters of recall.* —**betagen,** v.a. (insep.) *to post-date.* —**bettung,** f. *gun-platform.* —**bewegung,** f. *retrograde movement.* —**bleibsel,** n. *residue, remainder.* —**blick,** m. *backward glance; retrospect.* —**blickend,** adj. *retrospective.* —**bürge, —bürgschaft,** f. *collateral bail or security.* —**denken,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to reflect.* —**erinnerung,** f. *reminiscence.* —**erstattung,** f. *restitution.* —**fahrt,** f. *return-journey.* —**fall,** m. *reversion; relapse.* —**fällig,** adj. *revertible; relapsing;* ein —fälliger, *a backslider.* —**fluß,** m. *reflux.* —**forderung,** f. *reclamation.* —**fracht,** f. *return-freight.* —**frage,** f. *return-question; further enquiry.* —**fuhre,** f. *return-conveyance.* —**gabe,** f. *return, giving back.* —**gang,** m. *return, going back, retreat; backsliding; retrogression; the not-taking-place; frustration.* —**gängig,** adj. *retrograde, retrogressive;* —gängig machen, *to break off, put an end to;* —gängig werden, *not to take place, to retrograde;* die Verbindung ist —gängig geworden, *the match has been broken off.* —**gängigkeit,** f. *retrograde movement; miscarriage, failure; rupture.* —**gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to return;* —gehende Gelder, *returns* (C. L.). —**gewalt,** f. *reprisals.* —**grat,** m. *back-bone, spine.* —**gratsgelenke,** pl. *vertebrae.* —**gratskrümmung,** f. *spinal curvature.* —**gratt(h)iere,** pl. *vertebrata.* —**gurt,** m. *back-band of cart-harness.* —**halt,** m. *restraint, reserve; reserve* (Mil.); *prop, stay, support; detent; reservation.* —**haltslos,** adj. *unreserved, frank.* —**kauf,** m. *re-purchase; redemption.* —**käuflich,** adj. *redeemable.* —**kehr,** —**kunft,** f. *return.* —**klang,** m. *reverberation.* —**ladung,** f. *return-cargo.* —**lauf,** m. *recurrence; recoil* (of guns etc.). —**läufig,** adj. *retrograde; recurrent.* —**lehne,** f. *back* (of a chair etc.). —**marsch,** m. *retrograde march.* —**prall,** m. *re-percussion; recoil; reaction.* —**prämie,** f. *return of premium.* —**reise,** f. *return journey.* —**ruf,** m. *recall.* —**schein,** m. (reciprocal) *bond; reflection of light.* —**schlag,** m. *back-stroke; recoil, rebound; retrogression, return to the original.* —**schluß,** m. *conclusion a posteriori.* —**schreiben,** n. *rescript; answer.* —**schritt,** m. *retrogression; back-step* (Mil.); *relapse.* —**schrittspartei,** f. *retrograde party* (Pol.). —**seil,** n. *gun-tackle* (Naut.). —**seite,** f. *back; reverse.* —**sendung,** f. *return* (of goods etc.). —**sicht,** f. *respect, regard, consideration; notice; discretion;* aus —sicht gegen (für), *in deference to, in consideration of;* mit —sicht auf, *with regard to;* ohne —sicht auf, *irrespective of;* —sicht nehmen auf, *to take into consideration, to regard.* —**sichtlich,** adv. & prep (with Gen. or auf), —**sichts,** adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *with regard to.* —**sichtslos,** adj. *regardless.* —**sichtslosigkeit,** f. *want of consideration.* —**sichtsnahme,** f. *respect, consideration.* —**sichtsvoll,** adj. *considerate.* —**sitz,** m. *back-seat.* —**sprache,** f. *conference.* —**sprung,** m. *rebound, resilience;* einen —sprung thun, *to recant, withdraw, to backslide, to flinch* (from). —**stand,** m. *arrears; residue, remainder.* —**standsrechnung,** f. *balance-account.* —**ständig,** adj. *in arrears.* —**ständler,** m. *defaulter.* —**stoß,** m. *recoil; repulsion.* —**strich,** m. *return of birds of passage.* —**sturz,** m. *fall backwards, overthrow.* —**tritt,** m. *retreat; return to* (something); *resignation* (of a post). —**umwälzung,** f. *counter-revolution.* —**vergütung,** f. *re-payment;* (des Import-Zollbetrages) *cocket.* —**versicherung,** f. *re-insurance, guarantee.* —**wälzung,** f. *rolling back.* —**wand,** f. *back.* —**wärts,** adv. *backward(s), back.* —**wärtslage,** f. *reclining posture.* —**wärtsliegen,** n. *lying on the back.* —**wärtswirkend,** adj. *retrospective; reciprocal.* —**wechsel,** m. *return-bill.* —**weg,** m. *return, way back.* —**weichung,** f. *recess.* —**wirken,** v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to react; to have a retrospective force.* —**wirkend,** p. & adj. *re-active; retrospective.* —**wirkung,** f. *reaction;* eine —wirkung äußerte sich bald, *a reaction soon took place.* —**zahlung,** f. *repayment.* —**ziehend,** adj. *reflective* (Gram.). —**zoll,** m. *drawback* (C. L.). —**zöllig,** adj. *entitled to drawback.* —**zollgüter,** pl. *debenture goods.* —**zollschein,** m. *debenture.* —**zug,** m. *return; return or up-train; retreat* (Mil.).

Rücken, m. (—s, pl. —) *back; ridge; bridge* (of the nose); *chine* (of beef); *rear* (Mil.); *revers* (Fort.); *estrados* (Arch.); — an —, *addorsed* (Her.); mit dem — gegen einander gekehrt, *back to back;* einem den —en decken, *to cover, protect one's rear;* sich den —en frei halten, *to cover one's retreat, to take good care of oneself;* einem den — halten, *to back, encourage one;* das Schiff sticht einen —, *the ship becomes cambered;* einem immer auf den — sitzen, *to be always boring a person;* etwas mit dem — ansehen müssen, *to have to give up a thing.* Comp. —**batterie,** f. *battery for reverse fire.* —**blatt,** n. *back of the chimney; back of an altar-piece.* —**darre,** f. *spinal disease in which the marrow dries up.* —**deckung,** f. *parados.* —**fell,** n. —**haut,** f. *pleura.* —**flosse,** f. *dorsal fin.* †—**halt,** m. *support, stay; reserve* (Mil.); einen —halt haben an, *to have for support.* —**kamm,** m. *dorsal crest.* —**krampf,** m. *tetanus.* —**lehne,** f. *back of a chair.* —**mark,** m. *spinal*

marrow. —**paarden, -pferde,** pl. *life-lines, man-ropes* (Naut.). —**pfeife,** f. *choir-organ pipe.* —**riemen,** m. *crupper.* —**schlag,** m. *blow on the back.* —**stück,** n. *back-piece.* —**ständig,** adj. *dorsal.* —**wind,** m. *stern wind.* —**wirbel,** m. —**wirbelbein,** n. *dorsal vertebra.*

Rück—en, v. *I.* a. & n. *to jerk, pull; to move, stir, push along; to change the place of; to set* or *regulate* (a watch); †den Hut —en, *to touch, take off one's hat* (to); †das Maul —en, *to turn up one's nose; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to move, go along; to proceed, march; to rock, wriggle;* näher —en, *to approach;* höher —en, *to rise* (in rank etc.); voran —en, *to advance, go on;* in's Feld —en, *to take the field;* in ein Land —en, *to invade a country;* elektrische Schläge —en durch den Körper, *electric shocks are felt through the whole body.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *advancer, mover-on; regulating-plate.*

Rucksen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to coo.*

Rüde, m. (—n, pl. —n) *male of dogs, foxes, wolves; mastiff, hound.* Comp. —**n-hund,** m. *dog.* —**n-knecht,** m. *whipper-in.*

Rudel, n. (—s, pl. —) *flock, herd, troop* (of horses and wild beasts); *egg-whisk;* in —n gehen, *to be gregarious.* —**n,** v.r. *to assemble in herds.*

Ruder, n. (—s, pl. —) *oar; rudder, helm;* am — sein, *to steer, to rule;* an's — kommen, *to come into power.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rower, sculler;* drei —er, *triremo.* —**ig,** adj. (in comp. =) *-oared.* —**n,** *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to row; to swim; to use the arms in swimming;* auf Englisch —n, *to feather;* lang —n, *to pull a long stroke;* rückwärts —n, *to back water;* mit den Armen —n, *to wave the arms in walking; II.* subst. n. *rowing.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *thwart, rowing bench.* —**beflenrer, -gänger,** m. *helmsman.* —**blatt,** n. see —platte. —**federn,** pl. *feathers of the wing or tail.* —**fuß,** m. *webbed foot.* —**gat,** n. *rowlock.* —**griff,** m. *oar-handle.* —**haken,** m. *pintle.* —**kahn,** m. *row-boat.* —**klampe,** f. *thole-pin* (Naut.). —**knecht,** m. *rower.* —**pinne,** f. *tiller.* —**platte,** f. *blade of an oar.* —**rad,** n. *paddle-wheel.* —**raddampfschiff,** n. *paddle-steamer.* —**radgehäuse,** n. *paddle-box.* —**schiff,** n. *galley.* —**schlag,** m. *stroke of the oar.* —**sklave,** m. *galley-slave.* —**stange,** f. *rowing pole; gaff.* —**stock,** m. see —pinne. —**talje,** f. *rudder-tackle.* —**volk,** n. *boat's crew.* —**werk,** n. *oars* etc.

Rudern, pl. see Trümmer.

Ruf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *call; cry; summons; exclamation; vocation, calling; rumour; repute, character; vogue; fame;* dem —e nach, *by reputation;* im —e, *renowned;* in — kommen, *to come into fashion* or *notice;* er steht in dem —e eines reichen Mannes, *he has the reputation of being a rich man;* einen in den — bringen geizig zu sein or daß (or als ob) er geizig sei, *to give one the reputation of being avaricious;* in — bringen, *to bring into fashion* or *renown;* in üblen — bringen, *to defame;* dem guten —e nach(theilig, *disreputable.* —**en,** ir.v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to call;* einen zu sich —en, *to summon one;* in's Gewehr —en, *to call to arms;* einen —en, *to call to one* (as warning etc.); einen wieder in's Leben —en, *to recall one to life;* einen —en lassen, *to send for one;* wie gerufen kommen, *to come in the nick of time;* einem etwas in's Gedächtniß —en, *to recall a thing to one;* um Hülfe —en, *to cry for help.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *crier; caller; speaking-trumpet.*

Rüffel, m. (—s, pl. —) *reprimand.* —**n,** v.a. *to reprimand.*

Rüg—bar, adj. *blamable; punishable; actionable.* —**barkeit,** f. *blamableness.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *censure; reprimand; denunciation; fine, punishment; offence, crime.* —**en,** v.a. *to denounce; to reprove; to censure, blame; to punish, fine.* Comp. —**en-amt,** —**en-gericht,** n. *court of justice for certain offences.* —**en-sache,** f. *offence to be brought before a* Rügengericht; *misdemeanour.*

Ruh—e, f. *rest, repose; peace, quiet, calm; sleep; resting-place; fulcrum; rest* (of a gun); das Gewehr steht in —e, *the gun is at half-cock;* zur —e bringen, *to hush, calm;* sich zur —e begeben, *to go to rest;* zur —e eingehen, *to go to one's long home;* —e! *silence!* —e seiner Asche! *peace to his ashes!* sich zur —e setzen, *to retire* (from business etc.); zur —e gesetzt, *retired, pensioned off;* laß mich in —e! *let me alone!* laß mich damit in —e! *dont bother me about that!* —e ist die erste Bürgerpflicht, *to keep the peace is the first duty of a citizen;* einem Hunde —e bedeuten, *to make a dog lie down;* dem Geiste —e gönnen, *to give one's mind some relaxation;* keine —e haben vor einem, *to have no peace with one;* er hat auf keinem Flecke —e, *he never stays anywhere;* Sie werden uns doch die —e nicht mitnehmen, *I trust you will rest a little before you go;* einem eine angenehme —e wünschen, *to wish one a good night;* er ist nicht aus seiner —e zu bringen, *his self-possession never leaves him.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rest, repose, sleep; to rest, pause; to lie fallow;* hier —t, *here lies;* sanft —e seine Asche! *peace to his ashes!* ich werde nicht eher —en als, *I shall not rest until;* ich wünsche Ihnen wohl geruht zu haben, *good day, I hope you have slept well!* lasset die Todten —en! *let the dead be!* wir wollen die Sache jetzt —en lassen, *we will leave the matter, let the matter drop;* auf etwas —en, *to be based on;* nach der Arbeit ist gut —en, *rest is pleasant after work.* —**end,** p. & adj. *resting; quiescent;* —endes Kapital, *unused, uninvested capital.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *quiet, tranquil, still; serene, peaceful; composed;* seien Sie deshalb —ig, *never fear* (about that); bei —igem Blute, —iger Überlegung, *when cool, calmly;* —ig, Kinder! *silence! hush!* Comp. —**e-altar,** m. *altar set up in the street for the Corpus Christi festival.* —**e-bank,** f. *couch, resting-place.* —**e-bett,** n. *sofa, couch.* —**e-feld,** n. *fallow field.* —**e-geber,** m. *consoler, quieter.* —**e-gehalt,** n. *retiring pension.* —**e-kammer,** f. *sleeping-room; the grave.* —**e-kissen,** n. *pillow.* —**e-los,** adj. *restless; changeable.* —**e-losigkeit,** f. *restlessness.* —**e-ort,** —**e-platz,** m. —**e-statt,** —**e-stätte,** f. *resting-place;* —eplatz auf einer Treppe, *landing.* —**e-punkt,** m. *centre of gravity; rest, pause* (Mus.); *cæsura; fulcrum; resting-place.* —**e-sessel,** m. *easy-chair.* —**e-stift,** m. *bench* (in a garden etc.); *retreat, retirement.* —**e-stab,** m. *mahl-stick.* —**e-stand,** m. *state of rest; retired list;* in den —estand versetzen, *to superannuate.* —**e-störung,** f. *breach of the peace.* —**e-stunde,** f. *hour of rest, leisure hour.* —**e-tag,** m. *sabbath; holiday.* —**e-voll,** adj. *tranquil, peaceful.* —**e-zeichen,** n. *pause, rest* (Mus.). —**e-zeit,** f. *rest.*

Ruhm, m. (—es) *glory; honour; fame, renown;* **exclamation of joy;* †*reputation;* sein — ist nicht fein, *his reputation is not too good;* sein — muß man ihm lassen, daß . . ., *it must be said in his favour, to his credit, that . . .;* einem zum —e gereichen, *to redound to one's honour;* es sich zum —e machen, *to take pride in, make it one's boast;* wir sind euer — gleichwie auch ihr unser — seid, *we are your rejoicing, even as ye also are ours* (B.). Comp. —(**be**)**gier(de),** f. *desire of glory, ambition.* —(**be**)**gierig,** adj. *desirous of glory, ambitious.* —**bedeckt,** adj. *covered with glory.* —**es-halle,** f. —**es-tempel,** m. *temple of fame.* —**los,** adj. *inglorious, without fame.* —**redig,** adj. *vain-glorious, boast-*

ful. —**reich,** adj. *glorious.* —**sucht,** f. *passion for glory or fame.* —**voll,** adj. *famous, glorious.* —**würdig,** adj. *praise-worthy, glorious.*

Rühm—en, *I.* v.a. *to praise, extol, celebrate, glorify; to mention with praise;* man —t ihn als tapfer, *he is said to be brave;* sich —en, *to praise oneself, boast;* sich einer Sache, sich mit or wegen etwas —en, *to glory in, boast of, plume oneself on;* ohne mich zu —en, *though I say it, not to boast;* ich —e mich, sein Freund zu sein, *I am proud to call myself his friend; II.* *v.n. *to exult, shout with joy* (B.); *III.* subst. n. viel —ens von etwas machen, *to speak in very high terms of, to cry up.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *praiser; boaster.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *laudable, glorious; honourable.* —**lichkeit,** f. *glory, glorious-ness* etc.

Ruhr, f. *diarrhœa; dysentery; last ploughing* or *dressing* (of land); weiße —, *diarrhœa;* rot(h)e —, *dysentery.* —**en,** v.a. *to give the last dressing* (to land). Comp. —**anfall,** m. *attack of dysentery.* —**artig,** adj. *diarrhœtic* (Med.). —**krank,** adj. *suffering from dysentery.* —**kraut,** n. *Guaphalium.* —**rinde,** f. *simaruba bark.*

Rühr—bar, adj. *movable; impressible, sensitive; emotional.* —**barkeit,** f. *susceptibility.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. —en an, *to touch;* —en in, *to stir in* or *up;* zu Leben —en, *to hold from,* (bei, von); see Herrühren; davon —t der Gebrauch her, *hence the custom; II.* a. *to stir, move; to touch, to strike; to set in motion; to beat* (a drum); *to move* (the feelings), *affect; to beat* or *stir up; to turn up* (the ground); *to rake* (hay etc.); *to temper, mix* (mortar); kein Glied —en können, *not to be able to move;* vom Schlage gerührt, *seized with apoplexy;* vom Donner gerührt, *thunderstruck;* Sahne —en, *to whip cream; III.* r. *to stir, move; to bestir oneself, be active, be up and doing;* es —t sich sein Gewissen, *his consciences speaks;* —t euch! *be quick! stand at ease* (Mil.). —**end,** p. & adj. *stirring* etc.; *moving, touching, pathetic.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *stirring; active; nimble, agile.* —**igkeit,** f. *activity; agility; stirring disposition.* —**ung,** f. *moving, stirring; feeling, emotion; sympathy;* unter —ung der Trommeln, *drums beating.* Comp. —**ei,** n. *beaten-up egg;* (pl.) *scrambled eggs, buttered eggs.* †—**eisen,** n. *poker.* —**faß,** n. *dolly-tub; churn.* —**gabel,** f. *fork for stirring up.* —**haken,** m. *plumber's rake; hook-plough; stirring-pole.* —**harke,** f. *mashing-staff; rake.* —**holz,** n. *paddle; stirring stick; pot-stick.* —**kartoffeln,** pl. *mashed potatoes.* —**kelle,** f. *stirring-ladle; pot-ladle.* —**krücke,** f. *plumber's rake; mash-rake* (Brew.). —**kübel,** m. *mason's trough.* —**löffel,** m. see —kelle. —**milch,** f. *buttermilk.* —**mich-nicht-an,** n. *touch-me not* (Bot.). —**nagel,** —**stock,** m. *mill-clapper.* —**pfahl,** m. *small light plough.* —**schaufel,** m. *pot-ladle; mason's trowel.* —**stange,** f. *paddle, rake* (Metal.). —**stück,** n. *pathetic, affecting piece* (Theat.). —**um,** m. *busy-body.*

Ruin, m. (—s) *ruin, downfall, decay.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *ruins, a ruin.* —**en-haft,** adj. *tumble-down, in ruins.* —**iren,** v.a. *to ruin, destroy.*

Rülps, m. (—es, pl. —e) *eructation, belch; lout.* —(**s**)**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to belch.*

Rummel, m. (—s) *anything emitting a dull sound; noise, din, rumble; old lumber; point* (at piquet); *uproar;* im — kaufen, *to buy in the lump, in the gross;* er versteht den —, *he knows what's what, he is pretty sharp.* —**ei,** f. *rumbling noise, old piece of lumber.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to make a rumbling noise;* (aux. s.) *to rumble;* der Magen ist über die Brücke gerummelt, *the carriage has rumbled over the bridge.*

Rumor, m. (—s, pl. —e) *rumour; noise, uproar.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to make a noise* or *row.* Comp. —**wache,** f. *patrol.*

Rumpel—ei, f. see Gerumpel. —**ig,** see Holperig. —**n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to rumble, rattle; to make a row; II.* a. Alles durcheinander —n, *to put everything topsy-turvy.* Comp. —**kammer,** f. *lumber-room.* —**kasten,** m. *lumber-chest; shandrydan; tumble-down* (of houses).

Rumpf, m. (—es, pl. Rümpfe) *trunk* (of a tree etc.); *body* (of a man etc.; of a machine; of a shirt); *carcass* (of a fowl); *torso; leg* (of a boot); *mill-hopper; hull* (of a vessel); — des Hochofens, *blast-furnace;* mit — und Strumpf, *altogether, completely.* Comp. —**beugen-und-strecken,** n. *gymnastics for exercising the trunk of the body.* —**parlament,** n. *Rump parliament.* —**zeug,** n. *feeding apparatus.*

Rümpfen, v.a. *to wrinkle, pucker, curl;* die Nase —, *to sneer, turn up one's nose;* den Mund — *to pout.*

Rund, *I.* adj. & adv. *round; rotund, circular, spherical; smooth, flowing; bold, decisive; frank; puzzling;* —es Geld, *specie;* eine —e Summe, *a round sum;* gib mir auf meine —e Frage eine —e Antwort, *give me a plain answer to my plain question;* —es Kleid, *a round skirt, without train;* —e Zahl, *even number;* eine —e volle Stunde, *a whole hour;* etwas — machen, *to terminate a matter satisfactorily, bring something about;* das ist mir zu —, *that is beyond, too deep for me;* — heraus, *in plain terms;* — abschlagen, *to refuse flatly;* — heraus gesagt, *to speak plainly;* zehn Meilen — umher, *ten miles round; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) *round object; globe, orb.* —**e,** f. *round, circle; circular motion, rotation; circular dance; patrol, beat, rounds;* die —e gehen, *to go the rounds* (Mil.); zehn Meilen in die —e, *10 miles round;* das Glas die —e machen or in der —e gehen lassen, *to pass round the glass;* in der —e, *around, round about.* —**en,** v.a. *to make round, to round off; to finish.* —**heit,** —**igkeit,** f. see Ründe. —**lich,** adj. *roundish; plump; arched.* —**lichkeit,** f. *rotundity.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *rounding; roundness; round thing; round; circular path; arch.* Comp. —**bäckig,** adj. *round-cheeked.* —**bau,** m. *circular building.* —**baum,** m. *axle-tree.* —**bogen,** m. *round arch, semicircular arch.* —**brenner,** m. *noxzle, socket for a round wick, round lamp-burner.* —**eisen,** n. *iron rod; gouge.* —**erhaben,** adj. *convex.* —**fahrt,** f. eine — fahrt machen, *to drive* or *sail round.* —**falte,** f. *puff.* —**gang,** m. *round* (Mil. etc.); *rotation, revolution.* —**gebäude,** n. *rotunda.* —**gedicht,** n. *roundelay.* —**gemälde,** n. *panorama.* —**gesang,** m. *song with chorus; catch.* —**höhlung,** f. *concavity.* —**hohl,** adj. *concave.* —**holz,** n. *logs of wood; round wood.* —**kelle,** f. *round trowel.* —**kiesel,** m. *pudding-stone.* —**lauf,** m. *movement in a circle; course* (of planets); *circulation* (of the blood etc.); *tour;* —lauf der Dinge, *concurrence of circumstances.* —**ochsenauge,** n. *bull's eye* (Arch.). —**reise,** f. *circular tour; circuit.* —**reisebillet,** n. *circular ticket.* —**säge,** f. *circular saw.* —**säule,** f. *column; cylinder.* —**schau,** m. *panorama; review; politische* —schau, *political review* or *chronicle.* —**schnur,** f. *round cord.* —**schreiben,** n. *circular; round robin.* —**stab,** m. *torus, astragal* (Arch.). —**stäbchen,** n. *beading* (Arch.). —**stück,** n. *roll.* —**tanz,** m. *round dance.* —**um,** adv. *round about.* —**wacht,** f. *patrol.* —**weg,** *I.* m. *covered way* (Fort.); *II.* adv. *flatly, plainly.* —**werk,** n. *sculpture; round-el* (Fort.). —**wurm,** m. *ascaris.* —**zirkel,** m. *calipers.*

Ründ—e, f. *roundness, rotundity; sphericity; curve* (of an arch); *finish.* —**en,** see Runden. —**ung,** f. see Rundung.

Run—isch, adj. *runic.* Comp. —**en-schrift,** f. *runic characters.*

Runge, f. *rung* (of a ladder); *bolt, pin; brake.*

Runkel, Runkelrübe, f. *beetroot.*

Runzel, f. (pl. —n) *wrinkle, pucker, fold;* —n um die Augen, *crows' feet.* **—ig,** adj. *wrinkled; shrivelled.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wrinkle; to shrivel;* die Stirn —n, *to knit the brows, to frown.* Comp. **—häutig,** adj. *wrinkled.*

†**Rüpel,** m. (—s) *swarthy person; lout.* **—ei,** f *grossness; rudeness.*

Rupf—en, v.a. *to pluck, pull, pick;* einen —en, *to fleece one;* sein Hühnchen —en, *to feather one's nest.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *plucker* (of fowls). Comp. **—wolle,** f. *lock of fine wool; wool in flocks.*

Ruprecht, Rupert, m. Knecht —, *Knight Robert* (children's bogey). Comp. **—s-kraut,** n. *herb-Robert.*

Rupie, f. (pl. —n) *rupee.*

Rupp—ig, adj. *ragged, shabby; paltry; niggardly.* Comp. **—sack,** m. *ragamuffin, ragged fellow.*

Rusch, m. (—es, pl. —e, Rüsche) *rush, reed;* — und Busch, *brushwood;* **im —e,** *among the bulrushes.*

Rüsche, f. (pl. —n) *ruche, ruching.*

Ruschel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bustling person.* **—ig,** adj. *fidgetty; hasty.* **—n, Ruschen, Rüschen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rush; to rustle; to be fidgetty; to do hastily or carelessly.*

Ruß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *soot, colly; darkness.* **—en,** v.a. *to soot, smut, blacken.* **—ig,** adj. *sooty;* —iges Silbererz, *black silver-ore.* Comp. **—braun,** n. **—farbe,** f. *bistre.* **—butte,** f. *soot-box.* **—farbe,** f. *soot-colour; lamp-black.* **—kreide,** f. *black chalk.* **—scharre,** f. *soot-scraper.* **—schwarz,** n. *lamp-black.*

Rüssel, m. (—s, pl. —) *snout; trunk, proboscis; muzzle.* **—icht, —ig,** *proboscis-like; snouted.* Comp. **—käfer,** m. *weevil.* **—maus,** f. *musk-rat.* **—t(h)iere,** pl. *Proboscidians.*

Ruß—(ß)isch, adj. *Russian;* der —(ß)isch-türkische Krieg, *the war between Russia and Turkey.* **—länder,** m. *Russian.*

Rüste, see Ruhe; zur — gehen, *to sink, to set* (of the sun), *to expire.*

Rüst—en, v. *I.* a. *to prepare: to fit out, equip, arm;* sich —en zu, *to prepare for;* sich zum Kriege —en, *to arm; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to make preparations, get ready* (auf or zu, *for*); *to put up a scaffolding;* die Franzosen —en *the French are arming;* zum Essen —en, *to lay the cloth, set the table.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *armer equipper.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *strong, vigorous, robust, active.* **—igkeit,** f. *vigour, activity.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *preparations* (for war, a feast etc.); *arming, equipment; armour; armament; implements, apparatus; fowler's tackle; scaffolding; crossbow;* armature (of a magnet); in voller —ung, *fully armed;* vollständige —ung, *suit of armour.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *scaffolding-pole.* **—bock,** m. *trestle, jack.* **—brett,** n. *scaffolding-plank.* **—haus,** n. *arsenal.* **—holz,** n. *prop, shore* (Min.). **—kammer,** f. *armoury; arsenal.* **—leiter,** f. *side-rails of a waggon.* **—meister,** m. *armourer; overseer of an arsenal.* **—nägel,** pl. *scaffolding-nails.* **—platz,** m. *soldier's meeting-place.* **—saal,** m. *armoury.* **—tag,** m. *day of preparation.* **—wagen,** m. *munition* or *baggage-waggon.* **—woche,** f. *holy week.* **—zeug,** n. *armour; tools, implements; crane; arms;* auserwähltes —zeug, *chosen vessel* (B.).

Rüster, f. (pl. —n) *elm; maple* (prov.). **—n,** adj *of elm.*

Rut(h)e, f. (pl. —n) *rod; switch; chastisement; pole, rod* (as measure); *brush* (of foxes); *penis* (Anat.); er hat sich eine — auf den Rücken gebunden, *he has made a rod for his own back;* einem Kinde die — geben, *to whip a child.* Comp. **—n-band,** n. *withe, with.* **—n-bündel,** n. *fasces, bundle of rods.* **—n-fischer,** m. *angler.* **—n-lang,** adj. *of the length of a rod.* **—n-schlag, —n-streich,** m. *stripe, stroke with a rod.* **—n-schwinger,** m. *whipper.* **—n-segel,** n. *yard-sail.*

Rutsch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *push, shove; fall, slide, landslip;* im —e, *in a trice.* **—e,** f. *sliding roller, slide.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to slide, glide, slip.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slider; gallop* (Dance.); auf's Land —en, *to make an excursion into the country;* die Sache —t, *the affair is progressing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slider; gallop* (Danc.). Comp. **—bahn,** f. *slide:* **—er-zins,** m. *compound interest.*

Rütt—eln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to shake; to jog, jolt; to winnow* (corn); *to press the seams* (of gloves); gerüttelt voll, *heaped.* Comp. **—el-holz,** n. *seam-polisher.* **—stroh,** n. *loose straw, litter.*

S.

S, s, n. *S, s;* as abbr. S. = 1) Seite, *page, folio;* 2) (or St.) Sankt, *saint;* s. = siehe, *see;* s. = sive, *or;* 's = 1) das, as, in's Haus gehen, *to go into the house;* 2) es, as, geht's nicht? *will that not do?*

Sa, int. *ho! hurrah! courage!*

Saal, m. (—s, pl. Säle) *hall, room, saloon; drawing-room;* Tanz—, *ball-room;* Speise—, *dining-room.* Comp. **—einrichtung,** f. *furniture and decoration of a room.* **—gesell,** m. *presser of the reams* (Pap.). **—theater,** n. *private theatre in a room.*

Saat, f. (pl. —en) *sowing; seed; standing corn; green crops;* die — steht schön, *the crops look well;* in — schießen, *to run to seed.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *seedling.* Comp. **—bestellung,** f. *sowing.* **—egge,** f. *seed-harrow.* **—feld,** n. *field sown; corn-field.* **—fink,** m. *flax-finch.* **—gurke,** f. *cucumber.* **—hanf,** m. *female hemp.* **—huhn,** n. *golden plover.* **—jahr,** see Sabbat(h)jahr. **—kartoffel,** f. *seed-potato.* **—korn,** n. *seed* (-corn). **—krähe,** f. *rook.* **—krähengenüste,** n. *rookery.* **—reihe,** f. *drill* (for seed). **—schote,** f. *seed-pod.* **—vogel,** m. *whimbrel, curlew.* **—zeit,** f. *seedtime.*

Sabbat(h), m. (—es, pl. —e) *sabbath; Sunday.* **—arier,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sabbatarian.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. *sabbatical; II.* adv. *every sabbath.* Comp. **—jahr,** n. *sabbatical year among the Jews.* **—schänder,** m. *sabbath-breaker.* **—s-weg,** m. *sabbath-day's journey.*

Sä—bar, adj. *sowable.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sow;* mit der Hand —en, *to sow broadcast.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sower.* Comp. **—e-mann,** m. *sower.* **—e-maschine,** f. *sowing-machine, drill-plough.* **—e-tuch,** n. *seedbag* or *cloth.* **—e-wetter,** n. (gutes), *weather favorable to sowing.* **—e-zeit,** f. *seed-time.*

†**Sabb—e,** f. **—er,** m. (—s) *slaver.* **—eln, —ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to slaver, drivel.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *slavering; twaddle* **—erer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slaverer; babbler.* Comp. **—lise,** f. **—matz,** m. *babbler.* **—pichel,** m. **—tuch,** n. *slobbering-bib.*

Säbel, m. (—s, pl. —) *sabre, sword;* Krummer —, *scimitar.* **—n,** v.a. *to sabre.* Comp. **—bein,** n. *bow-leg.* **—beinig,** adj. *bandy-legged; knock-kneed.* **—bohne,** f. *kidney-bean.* **—fisch,** m. *sword-fish.* **—gefäß,** n. *sword-hilt.* **—gehenk,** n. *sword-belt.* **—hieb,** m. *sword-cut.* **—klinge,** f. *scimitar-blade.* **—koppel,** f. *sword-belt.* **—korb,** m. *basket-hilt.* **—scheide,** f. *sabre-sheath, scabbard.* **—tasche,** f. *sabretache.*

Sach—e, f. (pl. —n) *thing; cause; action, case;*

matter, affair, business, concern; event; fact; circumstance; (pl.) *goods, furniture, luggage, clothes* etc.; (pl.) *goings-on;* meine sieben —en, *my belongings;* eine —e führen, *to plead a cause;* in —en des *M. N., in the case of M. N.* (Law); zur —e! *to the business! to the point!* Question (Parl.)! zur —e kommen, *to come to the point;* bei der —e bleiben, *to stick to* (one's) *the point;* seiner —e gewiß sein, *to know what one is about;* die —e ist, *the fact is;* gemeinschaftliche —e, *common cause;* die —e verhält sich so, *the matter stands thus;* ich muß wissen, was an der —e ist, *I must know how the matter stands, what is the truth of the matter;* mit ganzer Seele bei der —e sein, *to work heart and soul at a thing;* nicht bei der —e sein, *to be irrelevant, to be absent-minded;* nichts zur —e thun, *to have nothing to do with the subject, to make no difference;* die vorliegende —e, *the subject in hand;* allerhand —en, *all kinds of things;* das ist seine —e, *that is his look-out;* es ist nicht Deine —e, an so etwas zu denken, *you have no business to think of such things;* lügen ist seine —e nicht, *he is not given to lying, he hates lying.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *real, essential; positive; objective.* **—lichkeit,** f. *reality, essentiality.* Comp. **—bemerkung,** f. *remark upon a thing* or *subject; pertinent remark.* **—beweis,** m. *proof deduced from the thing itself.* **—dienlich,** adj. *relevant, pertinent, apt.* **—erfahren,** adj. *expert, versed in; professional.* **—erklärung,** f. *explanation of the thing; real definition.* **—fällig,** adj. *unsuccessful* (in a lawsuit). **—führer,** m. *agent; authorised representative;* see —walter. **—gedächtniß,** n. *memory for facts, events* etc. **—geschlecht,** n. *neuter gender.* **—kenner,** m. *expert, connoisseur.* **—kenntniß,** f. *special knowledge* (of a subject). **—klage,** f. *real action.* **—kundig,** see —erfahren. **—lage,** f. *state of affairs.* **—register,** n. *table of contents, index.* **—reich,** adj. *copious.* **—verhältniß,** n. **—verhalt,** m. *circumstances, state of a case.* **—verständig,** adj. *versed, expert.* **—vorlage,** f. *statement.* **—walter,** m. *counsel, legal adviser.* **—waltung,** f. *management.* **—wert(h),** m. *real value.* **—wort,** n. *substantive, noun.*

Säch—elchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little thing;* (pl.) *pretty little things.* **—lich,** adj. *neuter* (Gram.).

Sacht(e), *I.* adj. & adv. *soft, gentle, light, slow; II.* adv. *by degrees; cautiously; fair and softly.*

Sack, m. (—es, pl. —, Säcke) *sack, bag; sac; purse; pocket; pucker* (in a dress etc.); *pack* (of wool); *budget* (of news); *blind alley; sackcloth* (B.); *loose garment;* mit — und Pack, *bag and baggage, in heavy marching order;* einem den — geben, *to give one a refusal;* einen im —e haben, *to have one in one's power;* einen in den — thun, *to get the better of one;* voll wie ein —, *dead drunk;* eine Katze im —e kaufen, *to buy a pig in a poke;* sie hat ihn zweimal im —e, *she is worth two of him;* eine Faust im —e machen, *to be displeased without daring to say so;* Lachen und Weinen in einem —e haben, *to laugh and cry in one breath.* **—en,** v. *I. a. to sack, bag, pocket; to seize greedily upon; to stuff* (one's mouth etc.) *with; II.* v. *to form a sac; to pucker, bag.* Comp. **—band,** n. *sack-string; purse-string.* **—drillich,** see —zwillich. **—gans,** f. *pelican.* **—garn,** n. *bag-net;* see —zwirn. **—gasse,** f. *blind-alley.* **—geige,** f. *kit, pocket-fiddle.* **—geschwulst,** f. *encysted tumour.* **—hüpfen,** n. *racing in sacks.* **—leinwand,** f. *sacking.* **—messer,** n. *pocket-knife.* **—nadel,** f. *packing needle; needle-fish.* **—netz,** n. *bag-net.* **—pfeife,** f. *bagpipe.* **—pistole,** f. **—puffer,** m. *pocket-pistol.* **—tuch,** n. *sacking; pocket-handkerchief.* **—träger,** m. ein Esel schilt den andern —träger, *the kettle calls the pot black.* **—wage,** f. *steel-yard.* **—weise,** adv. *by bagfuls.* **—zwillich,** m. *drilling.* **—zwirn,** m. *pack-thread.*

Säck—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little bag.* **—el,** see Seckel. **—en,** v.a. *to put in a bag; to drown in a sack.*

Sack—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to sink, give way.* **—ung,** f. *settlement* (of embankments etc.).

Sackerlot, Sackerment, int. *the deuce!*

Saffian, m. (—s, pl. —e) *morocco leather.*

Saflor, m. (—s, pl. —e) *bastard saffron.* **Comp. —schminke,** f. *rouge.*

Safran, m. (—s, pl. —e) *saffron.* **—rot(h),** n. *carthamine* (Chem.). Comp. **—baum,** m. *cornel tree* (of Ceylon etc.). **—branntwein, —spiritus,** m. *usquebaugh.*

Saft, m. (—es, pl. Säfte) *juice; sap; syrup; liquor, moisture; humour* (Med.); voll —, *succulent;* im — stehen, *to be in sap;* weder — noch Kraft haben, *to be without strength* or *savour, stale, insipid.* **—ig,** adj. *juicy, succulent; obscene* (vulg.). **—igkeit,** f. *juiciness, succulence; obscenity* (vulg.). Comp. **—behälter,** m. *nectary* (Bot.). **—gang,** m. **—gefäß,** n. *sap-duct; lacteal vessel.* **—grün,** n. *sap-green.* **—los,** adj. *sapless, juiceless; insipid.* **—pflanze,** f. *succulent plant.* **—reich,** adj. *juicy, succulent.* **—ring,** m. *sap-ring, annual circle.* **—röhre,** f. *sap-tube.* **—voll,** adj. *juicy, sappy.* **—zeit,** f. *springtime.*

Sag—bar, adj. *utterable, expressible;* es ist nicht —bar wie..., *I cannot tell you how...* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *saying; report, rumour; tale; fable, legend; tradition;* es geht die —e, *the story goes, it is rumoured;* die —e kam je weiter aus von ihm, *but so much the more went there a fame abroad of him* (B.). **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to say, tell; to speak; to pronounce, declare, propose; to offer; to command; to mean;* ich kann wohl —en, *I may say;* einem —en lassen, *to send one word;* ich habe mir —en lassen, *I am told;* was ich —en wollte, *what is this I was going to say! what was I going to say?* er ist reich, wohlhabend, wollte ich —en, *he is rich — I mean comfortably off;* was Sie nicht —en! *you dont say so!* was —t man Neues? *what is the news?* das will ich nicht gesagt haben, *I did not mean that, I dont wish it to be thought that I said that:* ich will nichts gesagt haben, *let it be as if I had never spoken;* das —t man nicht, *that is not said, is not proper to say;* man —t ihn todt, *they say he is dead;* gut —en für, *to be responsible for;* Dank —en, *to thank;* es hat nichts zu —en, *never fear, it does not signify;* das will nichts —en, *that's nothing;* das ist viel gesagt, *that is saying a great deal;* wenn ich etwas zu —en hätte, *if I had any influence, anything to say in the matter;* er hat von Glück zu —en, *he may count himself lucky, may boast of his good fortune;* das —en Sie, *you are pleased to say so;* lassen Sie sich etwas —en, *believe me;* es läßt sich nicht —en, *there is no saying;* er läßt sich (Dat.) nichts —en, *he will listen to no one;* auf eine Bitte Nein —en, *to refuse* (to comply with) *a request;* auf Alles etwas zu —en wissen, *to be quick at repartee, ready with an answer;* wenn es nur eine Stunde vorher gesagt wird, *at an hour's warning;* gesagt, gethan, *no sooner said than done;* laßt euch das gesagt sein, *let me tell you;* unter uns gesagt, *between you and me;* beiläufig gesagt, *by the way:* richtiger gesagt, *properly speaking, to speak more correctly;* wie gesagt, *as I said;* er ist, offen (gerade heraus) gesagt, ein Spitzbube, *he is — not to put too fine a point upon it — a thorough scoundrel;* das Gesagte bleibt unter uns, *you will not speak of what I have told you; II.* subst. n. *saying* etc.; seinem —en nach, *by what he says.* **—enhaft,** adj. *legendary, mythical; traditional.* Comp. **—en-forschung,** f. *legendary research.* **—en-geschichte,** f. *legends.* **—en-kreis,**

m. *legendary cycle* (of the Middle Ages). —**en-kunde**, f. *folklore; mythology.* —**en-zeit**, f. *legendary, mythical period.*

Säg—e, f. (pl. —n) *saw.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to saw.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl.—) *sawyer, sawer.* Comp. —**e-blatt**, n. *blade of a saw.* —**e-block**, m. *log.* —**e-bock**, m. *sawing-trestle.* —**e-fisch**, m. *saw-fish.* —**e-förmig**, adj. *serrated;* —**e-förmige Batterien**, *redans.* —**e-gestell**, n. *saw-frame.* —**e-grube**, f. *saw-pit.* —**e-maschine**, f. *mechanical saw, sawing machine.* —**e-mehl**, n. *saw-dust.* —**e-schnitt**, m. *kerf.* —**e-späne**, pl. *saw-dust.* —**e-werk**, n. *serrated line; redan* (Fort.). —**e-zähnig**, adj. *serrate.*

Sago, m. (—s) *sago; tapioca.* Comp. —**grütze**, f. —**mehl**, n. *sago-flour.* —**suppe**, f. *tapioca soup.*

Sahl— (in comp.) —**band**, n. *selvedge; border; fag-end.* —**weide**, f. *Salix caprea* (Bot.).

Sahn—e, f. *cream.* —**en**, v.a. *to skim the cream off; to fill with cream; II.* r. *to form a cream.* Comp. —**en-kuchen**, m. *cream-tart.* —**en-käse**, m. *cream-cheese.* —**en-reich**, adj. *creamy.*

Saiger—n, n. *liquation.* Comp. —**dörner**, pl. *dross* (of tin etc.).

Sait—e, f. (pl. —n) *string, chord* (of a violin etc.); besponnene —en, *silver strings;* die —en ändern, *to change one's tone;* die —en zu hoch spannen, *to take too high a tone, assume too much.* —**ig**, adj. *stringed.* Comp. —**en-bezug**, m. *set of strings.* —**en-brett**, n. *sounding-board;* see —enhalter. —**en-draht**, m. *piano-wire.* —**en-halter**, —**en-steg**, m. *tail-piece* (of a violin etc.), *the part of an instrument to which the strings are fastened.* —**en-instrument**, n. *stringed instrument.* —**en-spiel**, n. *stringed instrument; string-music.* —**en-spieler**, m. *player on a stringed instrument.*

Sakrament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sacrament; consecrated host.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *sacramental.*

Sakrist—an, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sacristan, sexton.* —**ei**, f. *vestry-room.*

Säkular, adj. *secular.* —**isiren**, v.a. *to secularise.*

Sal—är, n. (—s, pl. —e) *salary.* —**ariren**, v.a. (einen) *to pay a salary to.*

Salat, m. (—es, pl. —e) *salad; lettuce;* da haben wir den —, *that's the cream of the joke, that's the rub.* Comp. —**beet**, n. *bed of lettuces* etc. —**blatt**, n. *leaf of lettuce.* —**bohne**, f. *French bean.* —**kopf**, m. *head of lettuce.* —**schüssel**, f. *salad-bowl.*

Salbader, m. (—s, pl. —) *tedious proser, prater; quack.* —**ei**, f. *interminable talking; twaddle.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to prate, talk foolishly and tediously.*

Salb—e, f. (pl. —n) *salve, ointment; pomade; coating for a ship's bottom.* —**en**, v.a. *to anoint; to rub with ointment; to embalm;* einem die Hände —en, *to bribe one.* —**icht**, adj. *unctuous.* —**ung**, f. *anointing; unction.* Comp. —**en-büchse**, f. *ointment-box.* —**ungs-reich**, —**ungs-voll**, adj. *unctuous, moving.* —**öl**, n. *anointing-oil.*

Salbei, f. *sage* (Bot.). Comp. —**strauch**, m. *sage-plant.*

Sälbling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *salmon-trout* (Salmo salvelinus).

Sald—iren, v.a. *to pay, balance, settle; to strike a balance;* durch Gegenrechnung —irt, *counterbalanced by.* —**irung**, f. (pl. —en) *balancing, settlement.* —**o**, n. (—s, pl. —s, Saldi) *balance of an account;* —o vorgetragen, *balance carried forward;* —o zu unseren Gunsten, *balance in our favour;* per —o trassiren, *to draw per appoint;* per —o quittiren, *to receipt in full.* Comp. —**ir-buch**, n. *balance-book.* —**o-betrag**, m. *amount of balance.* —**o-vortrag**, m. *transfer of balance.* —**o-wechsel**, m. *balance-draft.* —**o-zahlung**, f. *payment per appoint.*

Salicylsäure, f. *salicylic acid.*

Sal—ine, f. (pl.—n) *salt works, salt pit.* —**inisch**, adj. *saline.* —**miak**, —**peter** :c. see these words.

Salisch, adj. *Salic.*

1. **Salm**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *salmon.*
2. **Salm**, (prov.) see Psalm; langer —, *long-winded tale.*

Salmiak, m. (—s) *sal-ammoniac.* Comp. —**geist**, m. *spirits of sal-ammoniac.* —**salz**, n. *sal volatile.*

Salpeter, m. (—s, pl. —) *nitre, saltpetre.* —**halt**, **Salpetrig**, adj. *nitrous, containing saltpetre.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *nitrous.* —**bildung**, f. *nitrification; nitrous exhalation* (on walls etc.). —**dampf**, m. *nitric vapour.* —**druse**, f. *crystallised saltpetre.* —**dunst**, m. *nitrous exhalation.* —**erde**, f. *nitrous earth.* —**fraß**, m. *injury done by saltpetre* (to walls etc.). —**gas**, n. *nitrous gas, laughing gas.* —**geist**, m. *spirit of nitric ether, nitric acid, aqua fortis.* —**haltig**, adj. *nitrous, nitric.* —**hütte**, f. *saltpetre works.* —**saur**, (**Salpetrigsaur**), adj. —saures Salz, *nitrate;* salpetrigsaures Kalium, *potassic nitrite.* —**säure**, f. *nitric acid.* —**salzsäure**, f. *nitro-muriatic acid.* —**siederei**, f. *saltpetre manufactory.* —**stoff**, m. *nitrogen.*

Sal—utiren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to salute.* —**ve**, *I.* int. *hail! II.* f. (pl. —n) *salute, discharge of guns in one's honour; volley; round* (of applause); eine —ve geben, *to fire a salute.*

Salz, n. (—es, pl. —e) *salt; wit;* flüchtige —e, *volatile salts;* das englische —, *Epsom salts;* basisches —, *subsalt;* — sieden, *to prepare salt;* einen in's — hauen, *to slander, backbite one;* er hat einen faulen Schinken bei mir im —e, *I have a rod in pickle for him;* im —e liegen, *to be in a sad plight.* —**en**, v.a. *to salt; to pickle; to season* (with wit etc.); gesalzener Häring, *salt herring.* —**ig**, adj. *salty, salt; saline.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *salt-office.* —**abgabe**, f. *salt-tax.* —**artig**, adj. *saline.* —**äther**, m. *muriatic ether.* —**bäder**, pl. *salt* or *sea-water baths.* —**bildend**, adj. *capable of being converted into a salt.* —**blumen**, pl. *efflorescence of salt.* —**brühe**, f. *brine, pickle.* —**brunnen**, m. *saline spring.* —**bündniß**, n. *imperishable covenant* (B.). —**butter**, f. *salt-butter.* —**erde**, f. *earth containing salt.* —**faß**, n. *salt-box; salt-cellar; barrel of salt.* —**fleisch**, n. *salt meat.* —**gehalt**, m. *saline matter.* —**geist**, m. see —säure. —**graf**, —**richter**, m. *overseer of saltworks.* —**grube**, f. *salt-mine.* —**gurke**, f. *pickled cucumber.* —**handel**, m. *salt-trade.* —**häring**, m. *salt herring.* —**korn**, n. *grain of salt.* —**kuchen**, m. *coarse schweaten or rye-cake.* —**lake**, f. *brine.* —**lecke**, f. *salt lick* (for cattle). —**messer**, m. *salimometer.* —**meße**, f. *salt-box.* —**morast**, m. *salt-marsh.* —**niederschlag**, m. *saline deposit.* —**säule**, f. *pillar of salt.* —**säure**, f. *hydric chloride, muriatic acid.* —**sauer**, adj. *hydrochloric.* —**schreiber**, m. *clerk to a salt-work.* —**siederei**, f. *saltworks.* —**soole**, f. *salt spring; brine, salt water.* —**spat(h)**, m. *rock salt in bars.* —**steuer**, f. *salt-tax; salt-freight duty.* —**teich**, m. *pond of brackish water.* —**wage**, f. *salimeter, brine-prover.* —**wasser**, n. *saltwater; brine.* —**werk**, n. *salt-works; saltmine.*

Sam—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —**en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *seed; sperm; fry, spawn.* —**ig**, adj. *containing seed; containing so many seeds.* Comp. —**en-ader**, f. *spermatic vein.* —**en-baum**, m. *tree kept for seed* (Hort.). —**en-behälter**, m. —**en-behältniß**, n. *seminal vessel; pericarp.* —**en-bruch**, m. *spermatocele.* —**en-drüse**, f. *prostate gland* (Anat.). —**en-fische**, pl. *fry.* —**en-fluß**, m. *seminal fluid; gonorrhœa* (Med.). —**en-gärtner**, m. *nursery-man.* —**en-gehäuse**, n. *pericarp, core.* —**en-gewächs**, n. *seedling.* —**en-händler**, m. *seedsmann.* —**en-hülse**, f. *husk, shell, pod.* —**en-kapsel**, f. —**en-knopf**, m. *cap-*

rule. —**en-kuchen,** m. *placenta.* —**en-milch,** f. *emulsion.* —**en-öl,** n. *rape-seed oil.* —**en-schnur,** f. —**en-strang,** m. *spermatic cord.* —**en-schote,** f. *pod, shell, husk, seedvessel.* —**en-schule,** f. *nursery.* —**en-staub,** m. *pollen.* —**en-stengel,** m. *seed-stalk.* —**en-stiel,** m. *funicle.* —**en(h)ierchen,** pl. *spermatic animalculæ.* —**en-tragend,** adj. *seed-bearing.* —**en-umgebung,** f. *perisperm.* —**en-zapfen,** m. *fir-cone; catkin.*

Sämereien, f. (pl. —en) *seeds.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *seedling.* Comp. —**erei-händler,** m. *seedsman.*

Sämisch, adj. *soft: chamois-dressed;* —es Leder, *wash-leather.* Comp. —**gerber,** m. *chamois-dresser.* —**leder,** n. *chamois leather.*

Saum—eln, v. *I. a. to gather, collect, amass, accumulate; to assemble; to concentrate; to treasure up;* für die Armen —eln, *to take up a collection for the poor;* Kräuter —eln, *to botanise;* aus fremden Büchern —eln, *to compile;* zerstreute Truppen —eln, *to rally scattered troops;* das Ganze —eln, *to sound the recall* (Mil.); *II.* r. *to collect, assemble, flock together; to increase; to converge; to collect one's thoughts, come to oneself.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *collection, gathering; compilation, collection* (of essays etc.); *collectedness.* —**lung,** f. (pl. —en) *collection; collecting; compilation; set: miscellany; reunion; accumulation; composedness, collectedness;* —lung ausgewählter Stücke, *collection of literary* etc. *gems;* —lung um die Fahne, *rallying round the colours.* —**t,** *I.* adv. —t und sonders, *collectively and individually, all without exception; II.* prep. (with Dat.): mit —t, *(along) with, together with.* Comp. —**t-bahnhof,** m. *central terminus.* —**t-buch,** n. *common-place book.* —**t-cylinder,** m. *accumulator* (hydraulic lifting-machine). —**t-fleiß, (—ler-fleiß),** m. *industry in collecting* (materials). —**t-kasten,** m. *cistern; reservoir.* —**t-linse,** f. *convex lens* (Opt.). —**t-name,** m. *collective name.* —**t-orden,** m. *order of mendicant friars.* —**t-platz,** m. *rendezvous.* —**t-punkt,** m. *rallying-point.* —**t-röhre,** f. *collecting pipe.* —**t-schrift,** f. *compiled writing; magazine.* —**t-spiegel,** m. *concave mirror.* —**t-wort,** n. see —eln name. —**t-zahl,** f. *collective number.*

Sammet, Samt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *velvet; gerissener —, cut velvet.* —**en,** adj. *velvety.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *velvet-like.* —**band,** n. *velvet ribbon, ribbon velvet.* —**blümchen,** n. *pansy.* —**blume,** f. *velvet flower.* —**bürste,** f. *brush for velvet.* —**hühnchen,** n. *Rallus aquaticus.* —**kette,** f. *nap* or *pile of velvet.* —**kleid,** n. *velvet dress.* —**mancheiter,** m. *cotton velvet, velveteen.* —**pelz(rock),** m. *fur-lined velvet cloak.* —**pfötchen,** pl. —pfötchen machen, *to draw in the claws* (of the cat). —**tapete,** f. *velvet hangings.* —**teppich,** m. (Brüsseler) ausgezegener —teppich, *Brussels carpet.* —**weber,** m. *manufacturer of velvet.* —**weich,** adj. *velvety.*

Sämmtlich, *I.* adj. *all, all together; complete, entire; collective; II.* adv. *collectively, in a body, as a whole, jointly.*

Samstag or **Samstag,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *Saturday.*

Samum, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *simoom.*

Sand, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sand; grober —, gravel;* auf dem —e sitzend, *stranded, left in the lurch;* einem — in die Augen streuen, *to throw dust in one's eyes.* —**ig,** adj. *sandy, gravelly.* Comp. —**allee,** f. *gravel walk.* —**bad,** n. *sand-bath* (also Chem.). —**bank,** f. *sand-bank; sandy bar; layer, bed of sand, sandy deposit.* —**berg,** m. *sandhill.* —**boden,** m. *sandy soil.* —**dünen,** pl. *downs.* —**ebene, —fläche,** f. *sands; sandy plain.* —**flöz,** n. —**fuhre,** f. *layer of sand.* —**gegend,** f. *sandy district.* —**glimmer,** m. *mica.* —**gries,** m. *fine gravel.* —**guß,** m. *casting in sand.* —**gut,** n. *scrubs* (C. L.). —**hase,** m. *white hare; dweller in a sandy country* (colloq.); *miss* (at nine-pins). —**huhn,** n. *sand-grouse.* —**floß,** m. *round mass of sand; swollen testicle* (Med.). —**korn,** n. *grain of sand.* —**kraut,** n. *sand-wort.* —**krebs,** m. *craw-fish.* —**kresse,** f. *common cress.* —**kuchen,** m. *sponge-cake.* —**läufer,** m. *sanderling.* —**mann,** m. *sand-hawker;* der — mann kommt ihm in die Augen, *he is getting sleepy.* —**ucer,** n. *sandy desert.* —**sack,** m. *sand-bag; engraver's cushion.* —**schimmel,** m. *roan horse.* —**schuß,** m. *sand-flood.* —**schwalbe,** f. *sand-martin.* —**segge,** f. *Carex arenaria* (Bot.). —**stein,** m. *sandstone.* —**strecke,** f. *stretch of sandy land.* —**ufer,** n. *sandy beach.* —**uhr,** f. *hour-glass.* —**wahrsagerei,** f. *geomancy.* —**welle,** f. *small sand-bank.* —**wüste,** f. *sandy desert.* —**zucker,** m. *raw sugar.*

Sandale, f. (pl. —n) *sandal.*

Sandel, m. (—s, pl. —), (—**holz,** n.) *sandal wood.*

Sanft, adj. & adv. *soft; gentle, bland, mild; easy; smooth; placid; tender;* ein —er Abhang, *a gentle slope.* —**heit,** f. *softness; mildness, gentleness* etc. Comp. —**herzig,** —**müt(h)ig,** adj. *tender-hearted; gentle, mild, meek;* selig sind die —müt(h)igen, *blessed are the meek* (B.).

Sänft—e, f. (pl. —n) **gentleness, mildness* etc.; *sedan-chair; litter.* —**igen,** v.n. *to soften, mitigate, appease.* Comp. —**en-träger,** m. *sedan-chair man.*

Sang, m. (—es, pl. Sänge) †*song, strain; singing;* mit — und Klang, *with singing and music.* —**bar,** adj. *adapted for singing.* Comp. —**boden,** m. *sounding-board.* —**dichter,** m. *lyric poet.* —**meister,** m. *singing master.* —**rede,** f. *recitative.* —**spiel,** n. *vocal music.* —**ständchen,** n. *serenade of song.* —**vogel,** m. *singing-bird.* —**weise,** f. *melody.*

Sänger, m. (—s, pl. —) *singer; chanter, chorister; bard, poet; warbler* (Orn.). —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *singing; bawling, bad singing.* —**haft,** adj. *as a singer.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *songstress, singer; opera-singer.* —**schaft,** f. *singers* (coll.); *singers' ways.* Comp. —**bund,** m. *choral society.* —**fest,** n. *festival of song, choral festival.*

Sanguin—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *person of a sanguine temperament.* —**isch,** adj. *sanguine.*

Sanikel, m. (—s, pl. —) *Sanicula Europæa.*

Sanität, f. *health, sanity.* —**lich,** adj. *relating to health.* Comp. —**s-behörde,** f. —**s-kollegium,** n. *board of health.* —**s-bericht,** m. *medical report.* —**s-verein,** m. *society for succouring the sick and wounded.* —**s-wache,** f. *guard for protecting the sick and wounded.* —**s-wesen,** n. *sanitary matters.*

Sankt, indec. adj. (abbr. S., St., Sct.) *holy, saint.* —**ifiziren,** v.a. *to sanctify.* —**ion,** f. (pl. —en) *sanction.* —**ioniren,** v.a. *to sanction.* —**uarium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *sanctuary.* Comp. —**Bartholomäusnacht,** —**Bartholomi,** f. *St. Bartholomew's eve.*

Sanskrit, f. *Sanscrit.* —**isch,** adj. *Sanscrit.*

Saphir, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sapphire.* —**en,** adj. *sapphire; sapphire-blue.*

Sapp—e, f. (pl. —n) *sap* (in sieges). —**en,** v.a. *to sap, undermine.* —**eur,** m. (—s, pl. —e, —s) *sapper.*

Sapperlot, Sapperment, int. *Zounds! the deuce!*

Sard—elle, f. (pl. —n) *sardine.* —**ellen-brühe,** f. *anchovy sauce.* —**ine,** f. (pl. —n) *sardine* (Clupanodon).

Sardonisch, adj. *sardonic.*

Sarg, m. (—es, pl. Särge) *coffin; bier.* Comp. —**beschlag,** m. *mounting, garniture of a coffin.* —**deckel,** m. *coffin-lid.* —**tuch,** n. *pall.*

Sarkasmus, m. (—, pl. —men) *sarcasm.* —**astisch,** adj. *sarcastic.* —**ophag,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *sarcophagus.*

Sar(r)as, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *large sabre.*

Sarsche, f. (pl.—n) *serge.*
***Saß**, m. (—ssen, pl. —ssen), **Sasse**, m. (—n, pl. —n), **Sassin**, f. (pl. —nen) *settler; inhabitant, freeholder; Saxon* (prov.).
Sassaparille, f. (—n-wurzel, f.) *sarsaparilla.*
Satan, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—as**, m. *Satan.* **—isch**, adj. *satanic.*
Satellit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *satellite.*
Satir—e, f. (pl. —n) *satire.* **—iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *satirist.* **—isch**, adj. *satirical.* Comp. **—en-dichter**, m. *satirical poet.*
Satt, adj. & adv. *satisfied with food or drink; filled to satiety, satiated; saturated; dark;* ich bin —, *I have had enough; es*—haben or kriegen, *to have had enough of it;* sich — lachen, *to laugh to one's heart's content;* ich kann mich daran nicht — sehen, *I cannot take my eyes off it;* etwas, einer Sache — werden, *to be weary, sick of a thing.* **—heit**, f. *satiety.* **—sam**, adj. & adv. *suffising.* Comp. **—blau**, **—grün**, n. *dark blue, dark green.*
Satte, f. (pl. —n) *milk-pan.*
Satt—el, see Sattel. **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *saddler; harness-maker.* **—lerei**, f. *saddlery.* Comp. **—ler-ahle**, f. *stitching awl.* **—ler-waare**, f. *saddlery.*
Sattel, m. (—s, pl. Sättel) *saddle; limber-bolster* (Artil.); *ridge* (of a hill); *bridge* (of a violin etc.); *nest* (in a walnut); *gallows* (Typ.); *bed* (Typ.); *transom* (Arch.); aus dem — heben, *to unhorse, throw, to dismount, to supplant;* fest im — sitzen, *to have a firm seat, to know one's ground, be master of;* in allen Sätteln gerecht sein, *to be ready for anything.* **—n**, *I.* v.a. *to saddle; II.* subst. n. *saddling;* zum — blasen, *to sound the boot-and-saddle.* Comp. **—baum**, **—bogen**, m. *saddle-bow.* **—blech**, n. *withers-band: ridge-plate* (Arch.); *bolster-plate of limber* (Artil.). **—dach**, n. *span-roof.* **—decke**, f. *saddle-cloth: caparison.* **—fertig**, adj. *ready to mount.* **—fest**, adj. *firm in the saddle.* **—gurt**, m. *girth, belly-band.* **—kammer**, f. *harness-room.* **—kissen**, m. *saddle-pad: pillion.* **—knecht**, m. *groom.* **—knopf**, m. *pommel.* **—pferd**, n. *saddle-horse: thill-horse.* **—pistolen**, pl. *horse-pistols.* **—polster**, n. *pillion; saddle-holster.* **—protze**, f. *battering-train or heavy-gun limber.* **—ranzen**, pl. *saddle bags.* **—riemen**, m. *girth-leather.* **—rücken**, m. *chine of a wild boar.* **—sieg**, m. *bridge of a saddle.* **—tasche**, f. *saddle-bag.* **—tief**, adj. *hollow-backed.* **—wagen**, m. *platform-carriage* (Artil.). **—zeug**, n. *saddle and harness.*
Sättigen, v.a. *to satisfy, satiate; to saturate, impregnate:* sich —, *to satisfy one's hunger or other desire.*
Saturnalien, pl. *saturnalia.*
Satyr, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e(n)) *Satyr; Pithecus satyrus* (Zool.). Comp. **—artig**, adj. *satirical.*
Satz, m. (—es, pl. Sätze) *setting, putting, laying; leap, bound, start; vault; stake; pile* (of wood; galvanic pile ; *set: nest* (of boxes etc.); *report* of a case; *litter, fry; heap, pile; dregs, grounds, sediment; deposit; treat, entertainment; sentence. passage, period: proposition; tenet; phrase* (Mus.); *movement* (Mus.); *composition* (Typ., Mus.); *allowance, rate: theme, thesis; mixture, composition; fixed price; theorem, proposition* (Arith.); *draught: statement* (of an arithmetical or algebraic question); einen — thun, *to jump, take a leap:* einen — geben, *to stand a treat, give an entertainment* (colloq.); seinen — behaupten, *to maintain one's point:* die streitige Frage zu einem machen, *to beg the question;* kurzer, lernhafter —, *aphorism.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *statute; institution; maxim, precept, dogma.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *sedimentary.* **—bildung**, f. *construction of sentences, phraseology.* **—bord**, m. *wash-board* (Naut.). **—bohrer**, m. *set of augers.* **—fehler**, m. *error in composition* (Typ.). **—fisch**, m. *spawn.* **—hase**, m. *doe-hare.* **—lehre**, f. *syntax.* **—löffel**, m. *iron spoon.* **—mehl**, n. *fecula, lees* (Chem.); *starch.* **—schachteln**, pl. *boxes in nests.* **—stück**, n. *part, article.* **—teich**, m. *breeding-pond* (for fishes). **—t(h)eil**, m. *member of a phrase or sentence.* **—ungs-lehre**, f. *dogmatics.* **—ungs-recht**, n. *statute law.* **—weise**, adv. *sentence by sentence; by sets; by fits and starts; in heaps; by periods.* **—zeit**, f. *breeding-time.* **—zwiebel**, f. *transplanting bulb.*
Sau, f. (pl. — en, Säue) *sow; wild boar, hog; filthy creature; blot* (of ink); *blunder; pig* (of metal); — haben, *to be lucky* (S.). **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be filthy; to talk obscenely;* mit etwas —en, *to soil something.* Comp. **—apfel**, m. *crab-apple.* **—arbeit**, f. *dirty work; dreadful work.* **—beller**, m. *boar-hound.* **—bohne**, f. *broad bean.* **—borste**, f. *hog's bristle.* **—brot**, n. *Cyclamen europæum; Jerusalem artichoke;* see Erdnuß. **—essen**, n. **—fraß**, m. *hog's wash, bad food.* **—fleisch**, n. *boar's flesh.* **—glocke**, f. die —glocken läuten, *to talk obscenely.* **—hatz**, **—hetze**, f. *boar-hunting.* **—hirt**, m. *swine-herd.* **—hund**, m. **—kerl**, m. *dirty fellow* (vulg.); *pig.* **—kastanie**, f. *pig-nut.* **—koben**, m. *pig-sty.* **—lache**, f. *bog; puddle, pond.* **—leben**, n. *hoggish, beastly life.* **—metzger**, f. *farrow-sow.* **—rüde**, m. *boar-hound.* **—rudel**, m. *herd of wild boars.* **—rüssel**, m. *swine's snout.* **—rüssel-fisch**, m. *porpoise.* **—spieß**, m. *boar-spear.* **—stall**, m. *pig-sty.* **—tanne**, f. *wild rosemary.* **—trog**, m. *pig's trough.* **—wirt(h)schaft**, f. *dirty place* or *house; bad, filthy management.*
Sauber, adj. & adv. *clean; neat; pretty; fine, nice* or *rare* (in irony); ein —es Hemd anziehen, *to change one's shirt;* —e Dinge, *pretty things;* eine —e Abschrift, *a fair copy.* **—keit**, f. *cleanness, neatness.*
Säuber—lich, adj. & adv. *clean; soft. gentle;* fein —lich, see Sauber. **—n**, v.a. *to clean, cleanse; to purge* (a cannon). **—ung**, f. *cleansing.*
Saucißchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *sausage.*
Sauer, *I.* (saurer, saurest) adj. & adv. (when inflected gen'lly saur) *sour, acid; acetous; cross, morose, peevish, crabbed; hard, bitter, troublesome, painful;* —er Boden, *marshy land;* —er Schweiß, *sweat of the brow;* —e Gurken, *pickled cucumbers;* ich lasse es mir — werden, *I take great pains, I work very hard;* einem das Leben — machen, *to embitter one's life;* das viele Sprechen wird mir —, *talking much fatigues me greatly;* es kommt ihm — an, *he thinks it very hard, he finds it difficult;* — dazu sehen, *to frown at; II.* n. see Säure; *goose-giblets prepared with vinegar* (Cook.); *work paid beforehand* (Typ.). **—n**, v.r. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to turn sour, to curdle.* Comp. **—ampfer**, m. *sorrel.* **—braten**, m. *beef kept in vinegar for three or four days and then cooked in a stewpan.* **—brunnen**, m. *chalybeate spring.* **—datteln**, f. *tamarind.* **—honig**, m. *oxymel.* **—kirsche**, f. *morella cherry.* **—klee**, m. *wood-sorrel.* **—kleesäure**, f. *oxalic acid.* **—kraut**, n. *sour-krout, pickled cabbage.* **—milch**, f. *curdled milk.* **—stoff**, m. *oxygen.* **—stoffverbindungen**, pl. *oxidised compounds.* **—teig**, m. *leaven.* **—topf**, m. *peevish fellow.* **—töpfisch**, adj. *peevish, crabbed.* **—wein**, m. *vernice.*
Säuer—bar, adj. *acidifiable.* **—lich**, adj. *sourish, acidulous, tart; acetous.* **—lichkeit**, f. *acidity.* **—n**, v.a. *to turn sour; to acidulate; to leaven.* **—ung**, f. *acidification; leavening.*
Sauf—en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to drink* (of beasts); *to drink to excess, swill; to tipple; II.* subst. n. sich das —en angewöhnt haben, *to be addicted to drinking.* **—erei**, f. *drunkenness;*

see —gelag. Comp. —aus, m. (pl. —auſſe), —bold, m. (vulg.) see Säufer. —bruder, m. *boon-companion; toper.* —gelag, n. *drinking-bout, orgy.* —gier, f. *passion for drink.* —lied, n. *bacchanalian song.* —ſchuld, f. *drinking debt.* —ſchweſter, f. *female drunkard.*

Säufer, m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *drunkard, toper.* —ei, f. (pl. —en) *drunkenness; orgie, carouse.* Comp. —naſe, f. *tippler's nose* (colloq.). —wahnſinn, m. *delirium tremens.*

Saug—en, reg. & ir. v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to suck; to absorb, imbibe;* an ſich —en, *to suck up, to exhaust;* ſich (Dat.) etwas aus den Fingern —en, *to invent, make up;* an den Klauen —en, *to be in great misery, starving;* in ſich —en, *to absorb, imbibe.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *sucker; sucking animal; tube and nipple* (of a feeding bottle); *sucker* (of a pump etc.). Comp. —ader, f. *absorbent vessel.* —aderdrüſe, f. *lymphatic gland.* —(e)ferkel, n. *sucking pig.* —(e)flaſche, f. —(e)glas, n. *baby's feeding-bottle.* —heber, m. *syphon.* —(e)leder, n. *sucker.* —(e)mündung, f. *lower opening of a suction-pipe.* —(e)pumpe, f. *suction-pump.* —rohr, n. —(e)röhre, f. *suction-tube* or *pipe, sucker.* —(e)rüſſel, m. *proboscis of insects.* —(e)ſand, m. *quicksand.* —(e)ſchwamm, m. *sponge.* —(e)werk, n. *organs of suction; suction-pump.* —(e)warze, f. *nipple.*

Säug—eln, v.a. *to engraft* (Hort.). —en, v.a. *to suckle, nurse.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *sucking animal; mammal;* (pl. also —s) *hanks* (Naut.). —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *wet-nurse.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *infant, suckling; graft.* Comp. —amme, f. *wet-nurse.* —e-t(h)ier, n. *mammal.* —e-zahn, m. *milk-tooth.*

Säuiſch, adj. *swinish, filthy; obscene.*

Säul—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little column* or *pillar; column; pillar; post, jamb, upright; prop, support;* see Bildſäule; galvaniſche or voltaiſche —e, *voltaic pile.* —ig, adj. *columnar; column-shaped; furnished with columns; achtſäulig, with eight columns in front.* Comp. —enanlauf, m. *apophyge* (Arch.). —enförmig, adj. *columnar.* —enfuß, m. *base, pedestal of a column.* —engang, m *colonnade.* —engeſims, n. *cornice.* —enhalle, f. *portico; piazza; pillared hall.* —enheilige(r), m. *Stylite.* —enknauf, m. *capital of a column.* —enkreis, m. *peristyle.* —enlaube, f. *portico, piazza.* —ensordnung, f. *order* (of architecture). —enplatte, f. *abacus, plinth* (Arch.). —enreihe, f. *row of columns;* ein Gebäude mit fünf —enreihen umgeben, *pentastyle.* —enſchaft, m. *shaft of a column.* —enſtellung, see —enweite. —enſtuhl, m. *podestal.* —enweite, f. *intercolumniation.* —enwerk, n. *colonnade.* —enwürfel, m. *plinth.*

1. **Saum**, m. (—s, pl. Säume) *hem, seam; border, edge; selvage; fillet* (Arch.); *brink; doubling* (of a sail). Comp. —baum, m. *tree on the borders of a wood.* —at(h), f. *hem* (of a dress etc.). —ſtich, m. *hem-stitch.*

2. **Saum**, m. (—s, pl. Säume) *burden; liquid measure* (gen°lly = 150 Liter). Comp. —ſiel, m. *ass for carrying burdens.* —mault(h)ier, n. *sumpter-mule.* —pfad, see —weg. —pferd, n. *pack-horse.* —ſattel, m. *pack-saddle.* —t(h)ier, n. *beast of burden.* —weg, m. *mule-track* or *path; bridle-path.*

1. **Säum—en**, v.a. *to convey or transport by beasts of burden; to load with a packsaddle.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper of pack-horses* etc.; *leader, driver of a pack-horse; beast of burden.*

2. **Säum—en**, v.a. *to border; to hem.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *hemmer* (Sew.-mach.). —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *hemmer.* —erei, f. *hemming.* —ung, f. *hemming.*

3. **Säum—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to delay, linger, tarry; to defer; to hesitate;* mein Heil —et ſich nicht, *my salvation shall not tarry* (B.). —erei, f. ſolche —erei! *how late you are!* —ig, adj. & adv. *tardy, dilatory, slow; negligent.* —igkeit, f. *slowness; negligence.* —nis, f. (pl. —ſſe) & n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *slowness; negligence; delay; obstacle.* —ung, f. *delaying, tarrying.*

Saumſelig, adj. *negligent, careless, indolent.* —keit, see Säumigkeit.

Saur, see Sauer. Comp. —gurkenzeit, f. *the dead season, the holidays.*

Säure, f. (pl. —n) *sourness, acidity, tartness; acid.* Comp. —bildend, adj. *acidifying;* —bildender Stoff, *oxygen.* —brechend, adj. *absorbent.* —erzeugend, adj. *producing acidity* or *an acid.* —haltend, —haltig, adj. *acetous, acidiferous.* —meſſer, m. *acetimeter.*

Saurier, pl. *saurians, lizards.*

Saus, m. (—ſes) *rush, storm, bluster, rushing noise; riotous life;* in — und Braus leben, *to revel, live riotously.* —(ſ)en, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to whistle, bluster, make a rushing noise* (as wind); *to whistle, whiz* (as arrows); *to hum; to rush;* mir —(ſ)en die Ohren, *I have a ringing in my ears.* Comp. —(ſ)e-laut, m. *sibilant.* —(ſ)e-wind, m. *blustering wind; impetuous* or *blustering person.*

Säuſeln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to rustle, murmur, whisper, sigh; to hum; to whiz, hiss;* einen in Schlummer —, *to lull one to sleep by* (its) *song* or *murmur.*

Savanne, f. (pl. —n) *savanna.* Comp. —nfieber, n. *prairie-fever.*

Savoyerkohl, m. *savoys* (cabbage).

Scen—e, f. (pl. —en) *scene;* die —en, *scenery* (Theat.). —erie, f. *scenery.* —iſch, adj. *scenic.* Comp. —en-führung, f. *scenic arrangement.*

Schaa, see Scha.

Schab—e, f. (pl. —n) *scraper; cockroach; kakerlac; moth.* —en, v.a. *to scrape, grate, scratch, rasp; to etch; to scrub, rub; to pare;* —en und kratzen, *to act stingily, scrape and hoard;* einem Rüben or Rübchen —en, *to jeer at, make game of one.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *stingy, mean person; scraper; parer, rasp, rake.* —ſel, n. (—s, pl. —) *shavings, scrapings, parings.* Comp. —ab, n. *scrapings, refuse.* —e-baum, m. —e-b(l)ock, m. —e-breit, n. *tanner's block* or *horse.* —(e)-eiſen, n. *scraper.* —(e)-manier, f. *mezzotinto.* —(e)-meſſer, n. *scrapina-knife.* —en-fräßig, adj. *wormeaten.* —en-geiſt, m. —en-gift, n. *insect-destroyer.* —er-nack, m. (—es, pl. —e) *rough winter-hat; hoax; practical joke; mischief-maker, sorry jester;* er hat es mir zum —ernack gethan, *he did it to annoy me.* —e-wolle, f. *glover's wool.*

Schäbig, adj. *scabby; mangy; shabby; mean; wretched.* —keit, f. *shabbiness; scabbiness; sordidness; wretchedness.*

Schablon—e, f. (pl. —n) *model, mould, form; pattern, copy; stencil; calibre;* nach der —e arbeiten, *to work mechanically.* —iren, v.a. *to copy, model from; to stencil.* Comp. —en-mäßig, adj. & adv. *mechanical, routine; as if made in a mould.* —en-weſen, n. *routine.* —en-zeichnung, f. *copy.*

Schabracke, f. (pl. —n) *caparison, housing.*

Schach, I. m. (—es, —s, pl. —e, —e) *shah;* II. n. (—es) *chess; check; square;* dem Könige — bieten, *to check;* — (und) matt! *checkmate!* — der Königin! *mind the queen!* in — halten, *to keep in check.* Comp. —aufgabe, f. *chess-problem.* —brett, n. *chess-board.* —brettförmig, adj. *chequered; tesselated.* —feld, n. *square of a chessboard.* —figur, f. *chessman.* —förmig, adj. *chequered, checked.* —matt, adj. *checkmate; worn-out.* —ſpiel, n. *game of chess; chessboard*

and men. —**spieler(in, f.),** m. *chess-player.* —**stein,** see —figur. —**zug,** m. *move at chess.*

Schacher, m. (—s), —**ei,** f. *chaffering, higgling; low trade; usury.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chafferer, low dealer.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to chaffer, higgle; to carry on a low trade.* Comp. —**jude,** m. *low Jew-dealer; cheat.*

Schächer, m. (—s, pl. —) *robber; thief; scapegrace;* armer —, *poor devil;* der gute —, *the penitent thief.* **Comp.** —**kreuz,** n. *cross in the form of a V.*

Schacht, m. (—**es**, pl. Schächte) *an opening* (into something); *shaft, pit* (Min.); *gorge; ditch; hollow;* — eines Hochofens, *fire-room.* Comp. —**bühne,** f. *landing-stage in a shaft.* —**erz,** n. *ore detached from the parent mass.* —**gestänge,** n. *water-engine rods.* —**haspel,** m. *windlass of a shaft.* —**holz,** n. *timber-work of a mine.* —**maß,** n. *square measure, the thickness of which is only $^1/_{10}$ of the length or breadth.* —**mütze,** f. *miner's cap.* —**meister,** m. *pit-overseer; nagsy* (on a railway). —**ofen,** m. *cupola; blast-furnace.* —**werk,** n. *pit-work; a measure.* —**zimmerung,** f. *shaft-timbering.*

Schachtel, f. (pl. —n) *box, bandbox, case;* alte —, *old maid, old hag* (vulg.). Comp. —**boden,** m. *bottom of a box.* —**borste,** f. *hog's bristle.* —**deckel,** m. *box-lid.* —**halm,** m. *shave-grass.* —**holz,** n. *wood for bandboxes.* —**krämer,** m. *dealer in bandboxes* or *toys.* —**männchen,** n. *Jack in the box.*

Schächten, v.a. *to slaughter* (cattle, among the Jews); *to cheat.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Jewish butcher.*

Schad—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —**en,** m. (—s, pl. Schäden) *damage, loss; injury, harm, wrong, mischief; prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; hurt, sore, wound;* es ist —e um ihn, *it is a pity of* (or about) *him;* es soll Dein —en nicht sein, *you shall not regret it;* —en thun, bringen, *to prejudice, damage;* sich —en thun, *to hurt oneself;* zu —en kommen, *to be hurt, sustain losses, to miscarry;* haben Sie —en dabei? *are you a loser by it?* sich seines —ens erholen, *to recover a loss;* durch —en klug werden, *to learn wisdom by experience;* fort mit —en! *'tis a good riddance!* nach —en trachten, *to devise mischief* (B.); was hülfe es dem Menschen, so er die ganze Welt gewönne und nähme doch —en an seiner Seele, *for what is a man profited if he shall gain the whole world and lose his own soul* (B.); innerer —en, *internal disease;* offener —en, *open sore;* (used as int.) a *pity!* es ist ewig —e! *it is a thousand pities!* —e, daß ꝛc.! *what a pity that* etc.! —e um die verlorene Zeit, *it is a pity that so much time has been lost.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to harm, hurt, injure; to prejudice, damage;* einem bei einem Andern —en, *to prejudice another against a person;* das —et nichts, *no matter;* was —et es, wenn . . .? *what does it matter if . . .?* das —et Dir nichts, warum hilft Du nicht vorsichtiger? *that serves you right for being so imprudent, thoughtless.* —**haft,** adj. *damaged, injured; spoilt; decayed; ruinous; vicious, faulty;* —hafte Kleider, *tattered clothes;* —haft werden, *to spoil, decay, get damaged.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *the being damaged; deterioration; ruinous condition.* Comp. —**kauf,** m. *a losing bargain.* —**enbringend,** adj. *hurtful.* —**ersatz,** m. *compensation, indemnification;* als —ersatz, *to make amends, as damages.* —**ersatzklage,** f. *action for damages.* —**enfreude,** f. *malicious joy* (at another's misfortune). —**enfroh,** adj. *malicious.* —**enpreis,** m. *amount for damages.* —**enrechnung,** —**enschätzung,** f. *estimate of damages.* —**los,** adj. *harmless; indemnified;* —los halten, *to indemnify.* —**losbürgschaft,** f. *bond of indemnity.* —**loshaltung,** f. *indemnification; indemnity.*

Schädel, m. (—s, pl. —) *skull, cranium, brain-pan; pate.* Comp. —**bohren,** n. *trepanning.* —**bohrer,** m. *trepan.* —**haut,** f. *pericranium.* —**lehre,** f. *phrenology.* —**naht,** f. *coronal suture.* —**stätte,** f. *Golgotha, place of skulls.*

Schädigen, v.a. see Beschädigen; *to wrong.* —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *wrong; hurt;* ohne —igung seiner Interessen, *without prejudice to his interests.* —**lich,** adj. *prejudicial, disadvantageous, pernicious;* der Gesundheit —lich, *hurtful, injurious, destructive; dangerous; unhealthy, unwholesome.* —**lichkeit,** f. *destructiveness, perniciousness, noxiousness; hurtful thing.*

Schaf, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sheep;* ein gutes —, *a stupid dolt.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *sheep-like; sheepish.* —**blattern,** pl. *chickenpox.* —**bock,** m. *ram.* —**bremse,** f. *sheep-bot-fly, gadfly.* —**fäule,** f. *rot.* —**fell,** n. *sheep-skin.* —**fleisch,** n. *mutton.* —**garbe,** f. *yarrow* (Bot.). —**häutchen,** n. *amnion* (Anat.). —**he(e)rde,** f. *flock of sheep.* —**hirt,** m. *shepherd.* —**hürde,** f. *sheepfold.* —**husten,** m. *dry, hard cough.* —**kame(e)l,** n. *lama.* —**kerbel,** m. *hedge parsley.* —**köpfig,** adj. *sheepish, silly, stupid.* —**lamm,** n. *ewe-lamb.* —**laus,** f. *tick.* —**leber,** f. *sheep's liver.* —**lecke,** f. *salt lick* (for sheep). —**leder,** n. *sheep-skin;* (saffianähnliches) *roan;* er reißt aus wie —leder, *he runs off as if he were hunted.* —**milch,** f. *ewe's milk.* —**mutter,** f. *ewe.* —**orgel,** f. *kind of bagpipe.* —**pelz,** m. *fleece; sheep-skin.* —**pergament,** n. *parchment* (of sheep-skin). —**pocken,** pl. *swine-pox;* see —blattern. —**rande,** f. *scab.* —**schenkel,** m. *leg of mutton; sprit-sail* (Naut.). —**schere,** f. *sheep-shears.* —**schur,** f. *sheep-shearing.* —**schwemmen,** n. *sheep-washing.* —**seuche,** f. *sheep-rot.* —**s-gesicht,** n. *stupid-looking person, dolt.* —**s-geschlinge,** n. *sheep's pluck.* —**s-kleid,** n. —**s-kleidung,** f. *sheep's clothing.* —**s-kopf,** m. *sheep's head; blockhead; a game at cards.* —**s-mäßig,** adj. *sheepish, stupid.* —**stall,** m. *sheep-fold.* —**stand,** m. *stock of sheep.* —**trift,** —**weide,** f. *sheep-walk, sheep-run.* —**vieh,** n. *sheep.* —**wolle,** f. *sheep's wool.* —**zucht,** f. *sheep-breeding.* —**zunge,** f. *sheep's tongue; hoary plantain* (Bot.).

Schäf—chen, —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little sheep; lambkin, lamb; fleecy clouds, cirri; white horses, crests of foam* (on waves); es sind —chen am Himmel, *the sky is dappled;* sein —chen scheren or in's Trockene bringen, *to feather one's nest.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shepherd; swain.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *sheep-fold; sheep-walk; shepherd's cot; flock; pastoral poetry.* —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *shepherdess.* Comp. —**ergedicht,** n. *idyl, eclogue, pastoral.* —**erhund,** m. *shepherd's dog.* —**erhütte,** f. —**erkarren,** m. *shepherd's hut.* —**erlied,** n. *pastoral song.* —**ermädchen,** n. *young shepherdess.* —**erpfeife,** f. *pastoral pipe.* —**erspiel,** n. *pastoral* (piece). —**erstab,** m. *shepherd's crook.* —**erstunde,** f. *happy hour of lovers.* —**erstündchen,** n. *pastoral air* (Mus.). —**erstasche,** f. *shepherd's scrip.* —**erwelt,** f. *Arcadian age.*

Schaffen, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to create; to produce;* für etwas geschaffen sein, *to be made, destined for something; II.* reg. v.a. *to do, make, work; to procure, provide, furnish with; to let have; to bring, convey, transport; to order, command* (prov.); ich habe nichts damit zu —en, *it is no concern of mine, I wash my hands of it;* er macht mir viel zu —en, *he gives me a great deal of trouble, of anxiety;* meine Migräne macht mir viel zu —en, *my headache troubles me greatly;* —, daß Du bald fertig bist, *see that you are soon ready;* etwas fertig —en, *to finish a thing;* den Brief zur Post —en, *to post the letter;* einem etwas —en, *to procure some-*

thing for one; nach Hause —en, to convey home; Linderung —en, to soothe; aus dem Wege —en, to remove, get rid of; bei (auf die) Seite —en, to put aside; nichts —en, to effect nothing; da werde ich schon Rat(h) —en, *I shall see to. provide against that;* sich (Dat.) einen vom Halse —en, *to shake one off, get rid of one; III.* reg. v.n. (aux. h.) *to work, be busy;* einem zu —en geben or machen, *to give one occupation, give one trouble, plenty to do;* sich (Dat.) mit etwas zu —en machen, *to occupy oneself with, to meddle with;* das —t! *that will do! that will help! IV.* subst. n. *creating, creation.* **—end,** p. & adj. *creative.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *agent, manager; steward, administrator; purveyor; waiter; conductor; guard* (Railw.). **—nerei,** f. *stewardship; office or house of a* Schaffner. **—nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *housekeeper, female manager.* Comp. **—ens-drang,** m. *instinct of creative genius, desire to create.* **—ungs-gabe, —ungs-kraft,** f. *creative power, genius.*

Schafott, n. (—es, pl. —e) *scaffold.*

1. **Schaft,** m. (—es, pl. Schäfte) *shaft* (of a lance, of a column etc.); *stock* (of a gun); *handle; shank; leg* (of a boot); *trunk* (of a tree); *flower-stalk; cultivator* (of a ship). Comp. **—anlauf,** m. *apophyge* (Arch.). **—draht,** m. *pin-wire.* **—halm,** m. **—leisten,** m. *boot-tree, last.* **—nadel,** f. *stocking-weaver's turning-needle.* **—rinne,** f. *fluting of a column.* **—schneider,** m. *pin-cutter.* **—spiegel,** m. *pier-glass.*

2. **Schaft,** suffix in comp. = *ship.*

Schäften, v.a. *to furnish with a stock, a handle* etc.; *to stock, mount* (guns); *to splice* (a rope); *to put new legs to boots.*

Schakal, m. (—s, pl. —e) *jackal.*

Schake, f. (pl. —n) *link of wire in the form of an S; link of a chain; mesh of a net.*

Schäker, m. (—s, pl. —) *jester, wag; joke.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *badinage; joke, jest.* **—haft,** adj. *playful, waggish.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to jest, joke, play tricks.*

Schal, adj. *stale, flat; insipid; hollow.* **—heit,** f. (—sein, n.) *insipidity; vapidity.*

Schäl—bar, adj. *that may be peeled.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *small dish, cup, saucer.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to pare, peel; to shell; to blanch* (almonds); *to peel off sods; to bark* (trees); sie ist wie aus dem Ei geschält, *she is as fresh as a daisy;* geschält, *shelled, peeled;* geschälte Kartoffeln, *potatoes peeled and boiled; II.* r. *to peel or scale off; to cast the shell; to exfoliate; to blister;* **—ung,** f. *peeling; skinning; blistering* etc. Comp. **—maschine,** f. *peeling-machine.* **—pflug,** m. *plough for paring turf, breast-plough.* **—seife,** f. *kitchen soap.* **—zahn,** m. *decaying tooth.*

Schal—e, f. (pl. —n) *shell; skin; peel, rind; pod, husk; shell* (of crustacea); *capsule; bark; outside: cup* (of acorns); *bowl; cone-shaped vessel, vase; cup or saucer; scale* (of a balance); *slice: clasp-knife handle; cover* (of a book); *superficies; cloven hoof; toe* (of ungulated animals); (pl.) *fishes or cheeks* (Naut.). **—en,** v.a. *to put a handle to: to board, wainscot.* **—ig,** adj. *scaly, with a shell* etc.; *crustaceous.* Comp. **—brett,** n. **—diele,** f. *outside plank of a tree.* **—en-förmig,** adj. *cup-shaped.* **—en-frucht,** f. *shell-fruit.* **—en-gehäuse,** n. *shell* (of snails). **—en-guß,** m. *case-hardening, chill casting.* **—en-kalk,** m. *peastone.* **—en-kreuz,** n. (Robinsons) *Robinson's anemometer.* **—en-mehl,** n. *unbolted flour.* **—holz,** n. *barked timber, planks.* **—latte,** f. *bolster-prop* (Arch.). **—uhr,** n. *large ear* (Vet.). **—sein,** n. see —heit. **—t(h)ier,** n. *crustaceous animal; shell-fish.* **—t(h)ierkunde,** f. *conchology.* **—wage,** f. *scales.* **—wand,** f. *board partition; wainscoted wall.* **—werk,** n. *planking, lining with wood.*

Schalk, m. (—es, pl. —e, Schälke) *wag; rogue, knave; sly fellow;* see —haftigkeit; er (sie) hat den — im Nacken, *he (she) is a sly-boots (slypuss).* **—erei,** see —haftigkeit. **—haft,** adj. *roguish, sly; waggish; crafty, wily.* **—haftigkeit, —heit,** f. *roguishness, slyness; roguery; guile, subtlety* (B.); *wile, wily trick.* Comp. **—augc,** n. *roguish eye.* **—s-freund,** m. *false friend.* **—s-knecht,** m. *unfaithful steward* (B.). **—s-narr,** m. *buffoon.* **—s-ohr,** n. *artful listener, one who pretends to be deaf.* **—s-rat(h),** m. *deceitful counsel.* **—s-sinn,** m. *roguishness.* **—s-streich,** m. *wily trick.*

Schall, m. (—es) *sound; ring.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to sound, resound, ring;* es —t sehr in diesem Saale, *there is a great echo in this room;* ein —endes Gelächter, *loud peal of laughter.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *cymbal.* **—boden,** m. *sounding-board.* **—brechung,** f. *refraction of sound.* **—brechungs-lehre,** f. *diacoustics.* **—brett,** n. *wind-chest* (of an organ). **—glas,** n. *musical glass.* **—horn,** n. + *trumpet; trombone;* see Schalmei. **—lehre,** f. *acoustics.* **—loch,** n. *sound-hole* (in violins etc.); *lower window* (in a belfry). **—meſſer,** m. *phonometer.* **—rohr,** n. *speaking trumpet; wind-instrument.* **—stück,** n. **—trichter,** m. *bell* (of a trumpet). **—welle,** f. *wave of sound, vibration.* **—wort,** n. *onomatopoeia.*

Schalm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *link* (of a chain); *batten* (of the hatches).

Schalmei, f. (pl. —en) *oaten-pipe, reed* (Mus.).

Schalotte, f. (pl. —n) *shalot.*

Schalt—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to direct, govern, rule; to deal with;* mit or über etwas —en (und walten), *to dispose of, do as one likes with;* einen —en und walten lassen, *to let one do as he likes;* wenn ich frei —en könnte, *if I were my own master, could do as I liked.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ruler, disposer, master; sliding shutter; wall letter-box.* **—ung,** f. *disposal* (of). Comp. **—erbrief,** m. *letter posted in a letter-box or -pillar.* **—er-öffnung,** f. *opening in a letter-box.* **—jahr,** n. *leapyear.* **—tag,** m. *intercalary day.* **—wort,** n. *interpolated word.* **—zeug,** n. *feeding device* (Mach.).

Schaluppe, f. (pl. —n) *sloop; long boat.*

Scham, f. *shame; modesty; disgrace; nakedness; pudenda;* vor — erröt(h)en, *to blush for shame;* aller — den Kopf abgebissen haben, aller — bar sein, *to be dead to all sense of shame.* **—haft,** adj. *modest; bashful; chaste.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *modesty; chastity; bashfulness.* Comp. **—bändchen,** n. *ligament of the vulva.* **—bein,** n. *os pubis.* **—bug,** m. **—leiste,** f. *groin.* **—gang,** m. *vagina.* **—gefühl,** n. *sense of shame.* **—gegend,** f. *regio pubis.* **—glied,** n. *penis.* **—hügel,** m. *mons veneris.* **—lefze, —lippe,** f. *labia pudendi.* **—los,** adj. *shameless, brazen.* **—losigkeit,** f. *shamelessness; impudence.* **—nerv,** m. *pudic nerve.* **—pflanze,** f. *sensitive plant.* **—ritze,** f. *vagina.* **—rot(h),** adj. *blushing with shame;* —rot(h) machen, *to put to the blush;* —rot(h) werden, *to blush.* **—röt(h)e,** f. *blush.* **—t(h)eile,** pl. *pudenda.* **—zängelchen,** n. *clitoris.*

Schamade, f. *parley* (Mil.); — schlagen, *to sound a parley.*

Schämel, m. (—s, pl. —) *footstool; treadle* (Weav.); *bolster* (Artil.); *banquette* (Fort.).

Schämen, v.r. *to be ashamed* (über, wegen or Gen. *of*); schäm Dich! *shame!* ich brauche mich deshalb nicht zu —, *I have no reason to be ashamed of that;* sich vor einem —, *to feel ashamed in a person's presence;* sich zu Tode —, *to die with shame.*

Schamvieleu, v.a. *to chafe, to gall.*

Schand—bar, adj. *shameful.* **—barkeit,** f. *infamy.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *shame, disgrace; infamy; affront, outrage; detriment;* sich zu —en arbeiten,

to wear oneself out by work; zu —en machen, *to spoil, overturn, ruin, destroy;* zu —en reiten, *to ride* (a horse) *to death;* zu —en gehen, *to go to ruin, perish;* in —e bringen, *to disgrace, to dishonour, debauch;* einem —e bringen, *to disgrace one;* zu —en prügeln, *to beat black and blue;* —en halber, *for honour's sake;* zu —en werden. *to be confounded.* Comp. **—balg,** m. *bastard.* **—bube,** m. *scoundrel.* **—buch,** n. *obscene book.* **—bühne,** f. *pillory.* **—deck,** n. *gunwale* (Naut.). **—deckel,** m. *veil, cover; battered, old hat* (colloq.). **—fleck,** m. *stain, stigma.* **—geld,** n. *shamefully low price; price of infamy.* **—gemälde,** n. *obscene picture.* **—geschichte,** f. *scandalous story.* **—glocke,** f. *bill by which a criminal is rung out of a place.* **—kauf,** m. *disgraceful purchase;* um einen —kauf, *dirt-cheap.* **—laster,** n. *infamous vice.* **—leben,** n. *life of infamy.* **—lied,** n. *obscene song.* **—ma(a)l,** n. *brand of infamy.* **—maul,** n. *scandalous tongue; slanderer.* **—name,** m. *term of opprobrium.* **—pfahl,** m. **—säule,** f. *pillory.* **—preis,** m. *ridiculously low price.* **—schrift,** f. *lampoon, libel; infamous writing.* **—that,** f. *infamous action.* **—vogel,** m. *scoundrel.* **—tod,** m. *ignominious death.* **—worte,** pl. *obscene language; disgraceful* or *injurious language.*

Schänd—en, v.a. *to disfigure, spoil, damage; to dishonour, bring infamy upon, disgrace; to prostitute* (an art etc.); *to violate, profane; to revile, defame; to ravish.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ravisher, despoiler; slanderer, traducer; blasphemer.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *shameful, infamous, dishonourable, scandalous; vile, base; disfigured, frightful, ugly;* das ärgert mich —lich, *that annoys me extremely.* **—lichkeit,** f. *infamy, ignominy, disgrace, baseness.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *disfiguring, spoiling; profanation; violation; rape; prostitution* (of talents etc.).

Schank, m. (—es) *right of selling wine, beer* etc.; *public house; retail trade.* Comp. **—bier,** n. *draught beer.* **—gerechtigkeit,** s.e under Schenk.

Schanker, m. (—s, pl. —) *chancre* (Med.).

Schanz—e, f. (pl. —n) *bulwark, intrenchment; quarter-deck;* geschlossene —e, *redoubt, fort.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (**aux. h.**) *to work in the trenches, at a fortification* etc.; *to drudge, toil; II.* a. *to throw up as an intrenchment.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *work at a fortification; intrenchment.* **—gräber,** m. *sapper, pioneer.* **—gerät(h),** see **—zeug.** **—kleid,** n. *waist-cloth* (Naut.). **—korb,** m. *gabion* (Fort). **—kunst,** f. *art of fortification* or *intrenchment.* **—läufer,** m. **—loser,** m. *pea-jacket, great coat* (Naut.). **—pfahl,** m. *palisade.* **—sack,** m. *earth* or *sand-bag.* **—verkleidung,** f. *barricade* (Naut.). **—wehr,** f. *barrier.* **—werk,** n. *intrenchment, redoubt.* **—zeug,** n. *pioneering* or *intrenching implements.*

Schanze, f. (pl. —n) *chance: hazard;* in die — schlagen, *to stake, to hazard;* sein Leben in die — schlagen, *to throw away one's life;* seine — bewahren, *to be on one's guard;* seine — warten, *to bide one's time.*

Schar, f. (pl. —en) (plough-) *share; troop, band; herd, fork: host, multitude, crowd.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to collect; II.* r. *to flock together, to form into bands; to congregate.* Comp. **—en-führer,** m. *leader, captain of a band.* **—en-weise,** adv. *in bands* or *troops.* **—bäufen,** m. *swarm.* **—eisen,** n. *cramp of the ploughshare.* **—riegel,** m. *ploughshare pin.* **—schmied,** m. *plough-share maker; hatchet-cutter.* **—wache,** f. *patrol; watch.* **—wächter,** m. *soldier on patrol; watchman.* **—werk,** n. *statute labour.*

Scharbe, f. (pl. —n) *cormorant.*

Scharb—en, (Schärben), v.a. *to chop, mince, cut small* (Cook.). Comp. **—ebrett,** n. *chopping-board.* **—emesser,** n. *chopping knife.*

Scharbock, m. *scurvy.*

Scharf, (schärfer, schärfst), adj. & adv. *sharp; biting, stinging; pungent; shrill; acrid; acute; pointed; keen; severe, rigorous, austere; strict, exact; quick; penetrating;* —er Accent, *acute accent;* ein —es Ohr, *a quick ear;* —e Patrone, *ball-cartridge;* —es Gift, *strong poison;* —e Frage, *examination by torture;* —gebautes Schiff, *sharp-floored ship;* —er Winkel, *acute angle;* —e Flüssigkeit, *corrosive liquid;* —e Zunge, *sharp tongue;* ein —es Gesicht haben, — sehen, *to have judgment, see clearly;* — laden, *to charge with ball;* — beschlagen, *to rough-shoe* (a horse); — betonen, *to accentuate strongly;* hinter dem Gelde — her sein, *to be keen after money;* einen — anlassen, *to snap ons up.* Comp. **—blätterig,** adj. *scabrous-leaved.* **—blick,** m. *piercing look; acuteness, penetration, sharp-sightedness.* **—eckig,** adj. *sharp-cornered; acute-angled.* **—eisen,** n. *calking-iron.* **—kantig,** adj. *sharp-edged; acute-angled.* **—rennen,** n. *tournament with sharp-weapons.* **—richter,** m. *executioner.* **—schmeckend,** adj. *pungent.* **—schuß,** m. *shot with ball.* **—schütze,** m. *sharp-shooter, rifleman.* **—sichtig,** adj. *sharp sighted; clear-sighted; penetrating; subtle.* **—sichtigkeit,** f. *keenness of vision; perspicacity, penetration.* **—sinn,** m. *sagacity, acuteness, penetration; ingenuity.* **—sinnig,** adj. *clear sighted, sagacious; ingenious.* **—sinnigkeit,** f. *sagacity; penetration; ingeniousness.*

Schärf—e, f. (pl. —n) *edge; sharpness, keenness, fineness; acuteness, keenness; causticity; acidity; severity, rigour; exactness; point* (of epigrams etc.); *acuteness* (of a vowel). **—en,** v.a. *to whet, sharpen; to accentuate acutely; to heighten, aggravate; to mend* (a pen), *point* (a pencil); *to rough-shoe* (a horse); *to graze* (the skin); *to hoe; to pare; to dress, cut, edge;* einem das Gehör —en, *to improve the fineness of one's ear;* einem das Gewissen —en, *to rouse one's conscience;* einen Vokal —en, *to give the short, open sound to a vowel;* das Pferd hat sich die Knie geschärft, *the horse has broken his knees.* **—ung,** f. *sharpening, augmenting* etc. Comp. **—(e)messer,** n. *bookbinder's paring-knife.*

Scharlach, m. & n. (—s) *scarlet.* **—en,** adj. *scarlet.* Comp. **—baum,** m. *kermes-oak.* **—blume,** f. *scarlet lychnis.* **—bohne,** f. *scarlet runner.* **—fieber,** **—friesel,** n. *scarlet fever.* **—staude,** f. *cochineal tree.* **—wurm,** m. *cochineal insect.*

Scharlei, m. (—es) *a species of elecampane* (Bot.).

Scharmütz—el, n. (—s, pl. —) *skirmish.* **—eln, —iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to skirmish.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —) *skirmisher.*

Scharnier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *hinge, joint.* Comp. **—band,** n. *joint-frame.* **—stift,** m. *joint-pin.* **—zirkel,** m. *compasses.*

Schärpe, f. (pl. —n) *scarf, sash; sling.*

Scharpie, f. *lint.*

Scharr—e, f. (pl. —n) *raking, scraping; rake, scraper; place raked* or *scraped; scrapings.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to scrape, scratch; to paw* (of horses); *to rake; to scuffle, hoe;* etwas in die Erde —en, *to bury in the ground;* in die (or der) Erde —en, *to paw the ground* (as horses), *to shuffle with the feet;* in der Erde —en, *to hoe, scuffle the ground.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scraper; skinflint;* (pl.) *gallinaceous birds.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. *scraper, scuffling-hoe.* **—fuß,** m. *claw of gallinaceous birds; awkward bow. scrape.* **—maus,** f. *mole-rat.* **—netz,** n. *dredge.* **—vogel,** m. *scratcher.*

Schart—e, f. (pl. —n) *notch; fissure, gap; ward* (of a key); *crack;* die —e auswetzen, *to grind out a notch, to make amends, atone for, repair a damage;* Schieß—e, *loop-hole.* **—ig,** adj. *jagged, full of notches; battlemented.* Comp. **—en-**

blende, f. *embrasure-shutter.* **—en-zeile,** f. *merlon* (Fort.).

Scharteke, f. (pl. —n) *wretched old book; trashy publication.*

Scharte-partie, f. *charter-party* (Naut.).

Schatt—en, m. (—s, pl. —) *shadow, shade; shade, spirit; shelter; shade* (Paint.); in den —en stellen, *to place in the shade, to throw into the shade;* er macht mir —en, *he stands in my light.* **—enhaft,** adj. *shadowy.* **—ig,** adj. *shady, shadowy.* **—ieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to shade* (of colours etc.). **—irung,** f. *gradation of colour, shading; imperceptible transition; shade, tint.* Comp. **—en-bild,** n. *silhouette, outline; phantom.* **—en-erz,** n. *lead-ore.* **—en-farbe,** f. *umber.* **—en-fernrohr,** n. *sciatheric telescope.* **—en-gang,** m. *shady walk.* **—en-gebend,** adj. *shadow-casting.* **—en-gebung,** f. *shading of a picture.* **—en-gefilde,** n. *Hades.* **—en-gestalt,** f. *phantom.* **—en-größe,** f. *imaginary greatness.* **—en-kraut,** n. *star-wort.* **—en-leuchte,** f. *magic lantern.* **—en-licht,** n. *chiaroscuro.* **—en-linie,** f. *outline.* **—en-los,** adj. *shadowless; shadeless.* **—en-reich,** *I.* adj. *umbrageous, shady; II.* n. *Hades.* **—en-riß,** m. *silhouette; outline.* **—en-schen,** adj. *skittish.* **—en-seite,** f. *shady or dark side.* **—en-spiel,** n. *phantasmagoria; magic lantern;* (chinesisches) *ombres chinoises.* **—en-stufe,** f. *shading, gradation of shade.* **—en-uhr,** f. *sun-dial.* **—en-wesen,** n. *phantom.* **—en-zeiger,** m. *gnomon* (of a dial etc.).

Schatull—e, f. (pl. —n) *casket, strong box;* **(—en-gelder, —gelder,** pl.) *privy purse* (of a prince). Comp. **—(en-)gut,** n. *private estate of a prince.*

Schatz, m. (—es, pl. Schätze) *treasure; store; sweetheart.* **—bar,** adj. *assessable; tributary.* **—en,** v.n. see Brandschatzen; *to tax, assess.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *taxation; tax.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *treasury, exchequer.* **—anweisung,** f. *treasury-bond, exchequer-bill.* **—einnehmer,** m. *treasurer.* **—frei,** adj. *exempt from taxes.* **—geld,** n. *money laid past; rare coin; tax.* **—gräber,** m. *treasure-seeker.* **—gräberei,** f. *digging after hidden treasure.* **—kammer,** f. *treasury; exchequer; jewel-room.* **—kammerschein,** m. *bill of exchequer.* **—kanzler,** m. *Chancellor of the exchequer.* **—kasten,** m. *casket; strong box, safe; royal coffers.* **—kästchen, —kästlein,** n. *collection of gems.* **—meister, —verwalter, —verweser,** m. *treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer.* **—pflichtig,** adj. *taxable.* **—rat(h),** m. *revenue-board; member of it.* **—schreiber,** m. *clerk of the treasury.* **—tarif,** f. *tariff.*

Schätz—bar, adj. *valuable; estimable.* **—barkeit,** f. *worth, merit, preciousness.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *sweetheart, darling.* **—en,** v.a. *to value, appraise, estimate; to esteem, prize; to consider;* gering —en, *to despise;* es für eine Ehre —en, *to esteem it an honour;* sich glücklich —en, *to think oneself fortunate;* wie alt —en Sie ihn? *how old do you suppose he is?* geschätzt, *esteemed* etc., *in request;* das geschätzte Übrige vom . . ., *your esteemed favour of* (such and such a date). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *appraiser, valuator, rater.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *estimation, valuing, appraisement; tax; estimate;* Gering—ung, *depreciation.* Comp. **—ens-wert(h), —ens-würdig,** adj. *estimable, precious.* **—ungs-anschlag,** m. *assessment.* **—ungs-preis,** m. *fixed price; valuator's fee.* **—ungs-protokoll,** n. *draft of estimate.*

Schau, f. (pl. —en) *show, sight, view; inspection; parade, review; exhibition;* nur zur —, *only for show;* zur — tragen, *to display, to make a boast of.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to look at, gaze upon, behold, see; to examine, inspect; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to look, gaze, see;* auf etwas —en, *to have regard to, take care of, to take as model;* in die Zukunft —en, *to scan the future.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spectator, beholder; inspector; expert.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *office of inspection.* **—ausstellung,** f. *exhibition.* **—brote,** pl. *shew-bread.* **—bühne,** f. *stage.* **—ende,** n. *pattern, show-end* (of cloth). **—fenster,** n. *shop-window; show-case.* **—gepränge,** n. *pageantry, pomp.* **—gericht,** n. *show-dish; table-ornament.* **—gerüst,** n. *scaffold, stage; catafalque; gallery, stand.* **—glas,** n. *opera-glass; spyglass.* **—herr,** m. *inspector.* **—kästchen,** n. *showcase.* **—lustig,** adj. *curious* (to see). **—münze,** f. *medal.* **—platz,** m. *theatre, scene, Kriegs—platz, seat of war.* **—spiel,** n. see Schauspiel. **—stellen,** v.a. *to exhibit, to display* **—steller,** m. *exhibitor.* **—stellung,** f. *exhibition.* **—tag,** m. *day of inspection.* **—t(h)urm,** m. **—warte,** f. *belvedere; watch-tower.* **—tisch,** m. *table of the shew-bread* (B.). **—turnen,** n. *display of gymnastics.* **—werk,** n. *specimen, sample.*

Schaube, f. (pl. —n) *mantle; petticoat or skirt.*

Schauder, m. (—s, pl. —) *shuddering; shudder, horror.* **—haft,** adj. *horrible, terrible, frightful;* ganz —hafte Ausgabe, *frightful expense* (vulg.). **—haftigkeit,** f. *horribleness, horror.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) & imp. *to shudder, shiver; to feel dread of or awed;* mir —t bei dem Gedanken, *I shudder at the thought;* vor Kälte —n, *to shiver with cold; II.* a. & imp. *to cause to shudder, shiver or feel awe;* mich —t's vor, *I dread.* Comp. **—gefühl,** n. *feeling of dread.* **—geschichte,** f. *awful history or tale.* **—scenen,** pl. *scenes of horror.*

1. **Schauer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shower* (of rain etc.); *squall, storm; chill; thrill; attack, fit, paroxysm; shuddering, awe, terror;* see Schauder; heiliger —, *holy horror.* **—lich, —ig,** adj. see Schauderhaft; *shivering, shuddering, chilly.* **—lichkeit,** f. see Schauderhaftigkeit. **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shudder, shiver;* es **—t,** *it is pouring, raining.* Comp. **—bad,** n. *shower-bath.* **—gefühl,** n. *feeling of horror.* **—tat,** f. *deed of atrocity.* **—voll,** adj. *dreadful, most awful.*

2. **Schauer,** m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *shed, shelter, penthouse.* Comp. **—leute,** pl. *quay porters; workmen.*

Schaufel, f. (pl. —n) *shovel; scoop, ladle; paddle; float-board; blade* (of an oar); *palm, fluke* (of an anchor); see —zahn; *palm-antlers.* **—er, Schaufler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who shovels or digs; grave-digger; fallow deer; incisor.* **—n,** v.a. *to dig; to shovel; to rake.* Comp. **—band,** n. *dovetail-hinge.* **—blatt,** n. *pan of a shovel.* **—ente,** f. *scaup-duck* (Orn.). **—förmig,** adj. *shovel-shaped.* **—gehörn, —geweih,** n. *palmed antlers.* **—hirsch,** m. *fallow deer over two years.* **—kasten,** m. *paddle-box.* **—kunst,** f. *chain-pump.* **—pflug,** m. *moulding-plough.* **—rad,** n. *float-wheel; paddle-wheel.* **—stück,** n. *shoulder of venison.* **—weise,** adv. *by shovelfuls.* **—zahn,** m. *incisor.*

Schaukel—ei, f. (pl. —n) *see-saw; swing.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to balance; to see-saw; to rock; to pitch* (of ships); *II.* a. *to swing; to rock; to dandle* (a child etc.); sich auf einem Stuhle —n, *to rock backwards and forwards, to balance oneself on a chair.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *swinger* etc.; *choriambus.* Comp. **—brett,** n. *see-saw.* **—pferd,** n. *hobby-horse.* **—stuhl,** m. *rocking-chair.* **—reck,** n. *trapeze.*

Schaum, m. (—s, pl. Schäume) *foam, froth; scum; spume; lather; bubble, idle or deceitful vision;* zu — schlagen, *to beat to a cream or froth.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. & adv. *frothy, foamy* etc. **—blase,** f. *bubble.* **—bedeckt,** adj. *covered with foam.* **—geboren,** adj. *foam-sprung* (of Venus). **—gold,** see Flittergold. **—kelle,** f. **—löffel,** m. *skimmer.* **—kette,** f. *skavering or water-chain.* **—speise,** f. *syllabub.* **—t(h)ierchen,** n. *Cercopis spumaria.* **—wein,** m. *sparklingwine.*

Schäumen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to foam, froth; to spume; to produce a lather; to sparkle; II.* a. *to skim.*

Schauspiel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *spectacle, sight; play, drama;* in's — gehen, *to go to the theatre.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *player, actor;* herumziehender —er, *strolling actor.* **—erin**, f. (pl.—nen) *actress.* **—e(r)n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to act, play the actor.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *dramatic, theatrical.* **—dichter**, m. *dramatist, dramatic poet.* **—dichtung**, f. *dramatic poetry.* **—haus**, n. *theatre.* **—kunst**, f. *dramatic art.* **—schreiber**, m. *playwright.*

Schebecke, f. *xebec* (Mediterranean three-master).

Scheck, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *piebald horse or other animal.* **—ig**, adj. *pied, piebald; dappled; spotted;* sich —ig lachen, *to split one's sides with laughing.*

Scheffel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bushel.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to yield bushels or in abundance.* Comp. **—macher**, m. *cooper, bushel-maker.* **—sack**, m. *sack holding a bushel.* **—steuer**, f. *tax on every bushel of corn.* **—weise**, adv. *by the bushel.*

Schegg, m. (—en, pl. —en) *foremost part of the cutwater* (Naut.); — des Steuers, *after-piece of a rudder.*

Scheib—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little disk; little slice.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *disk; orb; slice* (of bread etc.); *wafer;* (honey-) *comb; target; dial-plate; face* (of a clock etc.); *quoit; wheel; sheave* (of a block); *pulley; coil* (of rope); *pane* (of glass); —e des Kompasses, *compass-card.* **—ig**, adj. *orbicular, round;* zwei—iger Block, *two-wheeled pulley,* Comp. **—enähnlich**, **—enartig**, adj. *disk-shaped.* **—enbank**, f. *drawing-plate.* **—enbinde**, f. *rhomb-shaped bandage.* **—enblei**, n. *glazier's lead.* **—enblume**, f. *discoid flower.* **—enbohrer**, m. *cooper's turrel.* **—enbüchse**, f. *rifle, kind of arquebuse.* **—endrehbank**, f. *surfacing lathe.* **—enholländer**, m. *pulp-engine* (Pap.). **—enhonig**, m. *honey in the comb.* **—eninstrument**, n. *astrolabe.* **—enkönig**, m. *best shot at a target; chief of a rifle-club.* **—enkrücke**, f. *hoop-bender* (Coop.). **—enkunst**, f. *chain-pump.* **—enmaschine**, f. *plate-machine* (Elect.). **—ennagel**, m. *nail in a target.* **—enpulver**, n. *fine gunpowder.* **—enrohr**, n. *rifle, gun.* **—enschießen**, n. *target-shooting; rifle-match; ball-practice, target-practice* (Mil.). **—enstand**, m. *butt.* **—enweise**, adv. *in slices.* **—enwerfen**, n. *quoit-throwing.* **—enwerk**, n. *sheaves, pulleys.* **—enzwickel**, m. *space between two round panes of glass.*

Scheid—bar, adj. *separable; divisible; that can be analysed* (Chem.). **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *place or point of separation; boundary, limit; case, sheath; scabbard; vagina.* **—en**, *I.* ir.v.r. & n. (aux. s.) *to separate; to depart;* das —ende Jahr, *the closing year; II.* ir.v.a. *to separate, divide, part; to analyse, refine; to decompose; to divorce;* sich —en lassen, *to get a divorce* (from); wir sind geschiedene Leute, *we have nothing more to do with one another;* die Milch —et sich, *the milk turns, grows sour;* hier —en sich die Wege, *here the roads part, branch off;* der (die) Geschiedene, *divorced person; III.* subst. n. *parting, separation;* vor seinem —en, *before leaving, previous to his death;* —en thut Weh, *parting is painful.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *separater; metal-refiner.* **—ung**, f. see —en *III; divorce; clarifying;* —ung von Geld und Silber, *parting, refining of gold and silver.* Comp. **—bank**, f. *bench or table on which the ore is culled.* **—sbrief**, m. *farewell letter; bill of divorce.* **—serz**, n. *picked, culled ore.* **—sfeuer**, n. *refining furnace.* **—sgerüst**, **—sgestell**, n. *insulator* (Phys.). **—sglas**, n. *separatory* (Chem.). **—sgruß**, m. *farewell.* **—sherr**, m. *arbitrator.* **—skolben**, m. *alembic.* **—skunst**, f. *chemistry.* **—skünstler**, m. *chemist.* **—skuß**, m. *parting kiss.* **—slinie**, f. *line of demarcation; boundary.* **—slos**, adj. *sheathless.* **—smauer**, f. *partition wall.* **—smesser**, n. *separatory* (Surg.). **—smünze**, f. *small money, change.* **—sartig**, adj. *vaginal, sheath-like.* **—smündung**, f. *orifice of the vagina.* **—spunkt**, m. *point of separation or divergence; boundary; diæresis.* **—sspruch**, m. *decision of an umpire.* **—sstunde**, f. *hour of parting or death.* **—swand**, f. *partition-wall; barrier; septum* (of the heart, brain etc.). **—swasser**, n. *aqua-fortis.* **—sweg**, m. *boundary; cross-road, place where roads meet;* am —ewege stehen, *to be undecided.* **—szeichen**, n. *signal for parting; dying knell; diæresis* (Gram.). **—ungs-erkenntniß**, n. *decree nisi.*

Schein, m. (—s, pl. —e) *shine; light* (of the sun, moon etc.); *splendour, lustre; aspect; appearance; show, outside; pretence, colour; receipt, bond, bill, quittance, certificate; glory, halo; blaze, glare; gleam, glimpse;* zum —e, des —es wegen, *for form's sake;* unter dem —e der Freundschaft, (Rechtens), *under the pretence of friendship,* (of justice); es hat den —, als ob . . ., *it looks as if . . .;* dem —e nach, *apparently;* sich den — geben, *to pretend;* das ist Alles nur —, *that is all pretence;* der — trügt, *appearances are deceitful.* **—bar**, adj. *apparent, seeming; plausible; evident; showy, good-looking;* der —bare Horizont, *the sensible horizon.* **—barkeit**, f. *seemingness, likelihood, plausibility.* **—en**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to shine; to seem, appear, look; to suit, please;* die Sonne —t warm, *the sun is hot;* sie —en reich zu sein, es — als ob sie reich sind or seien, *they seem to be rich;* wenn es Ihnen gut —t, *if you like;* ein Anderes ist —en, ein Anderes ist sein, *seeming and being are different things.* Comp. (gen'lly = *pretended, sham, pseudo; illusory; apparent.*) **—angriff**, m. *feigned attack.* **—beweis**, m. *shift, evasion, specious excuse.* **—bild**, n. *illusion; phantom.* **—buße**, f. *feigned penitence.* **—christ**, m. *hypocrite; pretended Christian.* **—ding**, n. *phantom, chimera.* **—ehe**, f. *pretended marriage.* **—farben**, pl. *accidental colours* (Phys.). **—friede**, m. *hollow peace.* **—frumm**, adj. *hypocritical.* **—furcht**, f. *sham fear.* **—gefecht**, n. *sham-fight.* **—gelehrt**, adj. *superficially learned.* **—gericht**, n. *mock trial.* **—glück**, n. *seeming happiness.* **—grund**, m. *apparent reason; pretence; sophism.* **—heilig**, adj. *sanctimonious.* **—heilige(r)**, m. *hypocrite.* **—hoffnung**, f. *delusive hope.* **—krankheit**, f. *feigned illness.* **—käfer**, m. *glow-worm.* **—keusch**, adj. *prudish.* **—lehre**, f. *perspective; idealism.* **—mittel**, n. *palliative* (remedy). **—s-halber**, adv. *to save appearances.* **—tod**, m. *apparent death, trance.* **—tibel**, n. *imaginary evil.* **—wechsel**, m. *accommodation-bill.* **—wesen**, n. *imaginary being, phantom.*

Scheiß—en, ir.v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to void, excrete* (vulg.). **—erei**, f. *excrement; voiding* (of excrement etc.); *diarrhœa; paltry matter.* Comp. **—dreck**, m. *stool, excrement;* das geht Dich keinen —dreck an, *that's none of your business* (vulg.).

Scheit, n. (—es, pl. —e, —er) *log, billet; packer's stick; little board;* zu —ern gehen, *to go to ruin, be wrecked.* **—el**, **—ein**, see Scheitel 2c. **—ern**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to run aground, be wrecked; to be frustrated, miscarry;* daran —ert meine ganze Kunst, *that is beyond me, beats me.* Comp. **—erhaufen**, m. *funeral pile, pyre.* **—flöße**, f. *canal* etc. *on which wood is floated.* **—hauer**, m. *woodcutter.* **—holz**, n. *logs.* **—maß**, n. *cord-* or *log-wood measure.* **—meiler**, m. *charcoal-burner's furnace for logs.* **—recht**, n. *straight* (Arch.).

Scheitel, m. (—s, pl. —) *top, vertex, summit; crown of the head; parting* (of the hair); *origin*

of coordinates (Math). —**n**, v.a. *to part the hair; sich* —n, *to part* (of the hair). Comp. —**bein**, n. *parietal bone.* —**ecke**, f. *vertical angle, angle at the apex.* —**fläche**, f. *vertical plane.* —**g(e)rade**, see —recht. —**käppchen**, n. *skull-cap.* —**kreis**, m. *vertical circle, axiumuth.* —**linie**, f. *vertical line.* —**punkt**, m. *vertex; zenith.* —**recht**, adj. & adv. *vertical; perpendicular.* —**winkel**, m. *vertical angle; axiumuth;* (pl.) *vertical or opposite angles.*

Schel, adj. *oblique; askance, awry; squint-eyed;* — zu etwas sehen, etwas mit —en Augen ansehen, *to regard with jealousy.* Comp. —**auge**, n. *squinting eye; evil eye.* —**äugig**, adj. *squinting: jealous.* —**süchtig**, adj. *envious.*

Schell—e, f. (pl. —n) *little bell; bell; box on the ear; manacle; diamonds* (at cards). —**en**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to ring, ring the bell; to tinkle;* einem —en, *to ring for one;* —en Sie! *ring the bell!* Comp. —**en-bube**, m. *knave of diamonds.* —**en-geläut**, n. *tinkling of bells; sleigh-bells; bell-harness.* —**en-kappe**, f. *fool's cap with bells.* —**en-schlitten**, m. *sledge with bells.* —**en-trommel**, f. *tambourine; timbrel.* —**en-zug**, m. *bell-pull.* —**fisch**, m. *haddock.* —**lack**, m. *shell-lac.*

Schellhengst, m. *stallion.*

Schelm, m. (—es, —en, pl. —e, —en) *rogue, rascal, knave, swindler;* armer —, *poor fellow;* an einem zum — werden, *to betray one;* auf einen — (gehören anderthalben, *set a thief to catch a thief;* ein — der Schlechtes dabei denkt, *honni soit qui mal y pense;* den — im Nacken or hinter den Ohren haben, *to be a sly rogue.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *roguery; villainy.* —**isch**, adj. *roguish; knavish.* Comp. —**(en)-gesicht**, n. *knavish or roguish countenance; roguish-looking person.* —**(en)-sprache**, f. *thieves' slang.* —**(en)-streich**, m. —**(en)-stück**, n. *trick, piece of roguery.*

Schelt—bar, adj. *blamable.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *reprimand;* —e bekommen, *to be scolded.* —**en**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to blame; to reproach; to scold, chide, reprimand; to call, to nickname;* auf etwas —en, *to inveigh against;* einen einen Dummkopf or als dumm —en, *to call one a blockhead or very stupid.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *scolder.* Comp. —**brief**, m. *scolding letter.* —**name**, m. *opprobrious name, nickname.* —**wort**, n. *reproachful term or word, invective.*

Schema, n. (—s, pl. —ta) *scheme; model, design.*

Schemel, m. (—s, pl. —) *footstool.*

Schemen, m. (—s, pl. —) *phantom, shadow.*

Schenk, m. (—en, pl. —en) *cup-bearer; retailer of wines and spirits.* —**bar**, adj. *that may be sold retail; that may be given away.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *tavern, public-house.* —**en**, v.a. *to pour out, fill; to retail liquor; to give, present, bestow; to grant, accord; to impart; to remit* (a debt, a punishment etc.); *to forgive;* etwas zu Weihnachten geschenkt bekommen, *to get as a Christmas-box;* wenn Gott mir das Leben —t, *if God grants me life;* es soll Dir geschenkt sein, *I pardon you, I'll let you off this time;* es soll Dir nicht geschenkt sein, *you shall not escape with impunity.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *donor, giver.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *donation; gift.* Comp. —**(en)-amt**, n. *office of cup-bearer.* —**bier**, n. *beer sold on draught.* —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *public-house license.* —**haus**, n. see —e. —**kanne**, f. *pot, pint.* —**mädchen**, n. —**mamsell**, f. *barmaid.* —**stube**, f. *tap-room; coffee-room.* —**teller**, m. *salver, waiter.* —**tisch**, m. *sideboard; bar.* —**ungs-brief**, m. —**ungs-urkunde**, f. *deed of gift.* —**wirt(h)**, m. *publican, landlord.* —**wirt(h)in**, f. *landlady.*

Schenkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *leg; thigh; shank; haunch; side* (of angles); *leg* (of a compass); *jamb.* —**ig**, adj. *having thighs* etc., *shanked;* gleich—ig, *isosceles.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *thigh-bone.* —**blutader**, f. *crural vein.* —**bruch**, m. *fracture of the thigh-bone; femoral hernia.* —**hilfen**, pl. *assistance one receives in riding or the influence one exerts on the horse by the legs, spurs, stirrups* etc. —**recht**, adj. —recht sein, *to be tractable, answer the rein* etc. *well.* —**zirkel**, m. *pair of compasses.*

Scher—bar, adj. *shaveable.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *scissors; shears; clippers; shafts, thill; claws* (of crabs etc.); *tenaille* (Fort.); (pl.) *reef, rock* (especially in the Baltic). —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to shear, clip, cut, poll, lop, mow;* to shave; *to warp; to fleece, cheat; to plague, tease, vex;* geschorener Sammt, *cut or stamped velvet;* einem den Bart, einen —en, *to shave one;* laß mich ungeschoren! *let me alone!* was —t mich das? *what's that to me?* sie sind Alle über einen Kamm geschoren, *they are all of the same stamp;* sich —en, *to go away, clear off;* sich um etwas —en, *to trouble oneself, be concerned for, care about;* —e(n) (or schier) Dich weg! *be off with you! II.* subst. n. das —en der Schafe, *sheep-shearing.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *shearer; barber.* —**erei**, f. (pl.—en) *trouble, vexation, annoyance.* Comp. —**becken**, n. *shaving-basin.* —**baum**, m. *weaver's hind-beam.* —**beutel**, m. *razor-pouch.* —**blatt**, n. *blade.* —**block**, m. *warping-block* (Naut.). —**en-boot**, n. *small Swedish boat.* —**en-flotte**, f. *coasting flotilla.* —**en-futteral**, n. *scissors-sheath.* —**en-schleifer**, m. *knife-grinder.* —**en-werk**, n. *tenaille* (Fort.). —**flocken**, pl. *flock.* —**garn**, n. *thread for the warp.* —**maschine**, f. *shearing-machine* (for cloth). —**messer**, n. *razor.* —**rahmen**, m. *great warp-reel.* —**wolle**, f. *shearings, fleece.* —**zeit**, f. *shearing-time.* —**zeug**, n. *shaving implement.*

Scherbe, f. (pl. —n), —**l**, —**n**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fragment* (of glass, earthenware etc.), *potsherd; débris; earthenware vessel; flower-pot; scarf* (of *timber*). Comp. —**n-futter**, n. *mould for tests* (Chem.). —**n-gericht**, n. *ostracism.* —**n-gewächs**, n. *pot-plant.* —**n-hause**, m. *heap of fragments.* —**n-kobalt**, m. *native arsenic.*

Scherf, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**lein**, n. (—s, pl. —) *mite.*

Scherge, m. (—n, pl. —n) *beadle; constable, policeman; bumbailiff.* Comp. —**n-amt**, n. *office of a beadle* etc. —**n-volk**, n. *myrmidons, beadledom.*

Scherwenzel, m. (—s, pl. —) *awkward bow or scrape; jack of all trades; toady; factotum; busybody;* Scherwenzel (game at cards); *knave* (in this game). —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be officious or obsequious; to play at* Scherwenzel.

Scherz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *jest, joke; raillery, chaff, fun;* aus —, *for fun;* im —e, *jestingly, for fun;* — bei Seite, *joking apart;* — verstehen, *to understand a joke;* seinen — mit einem treiben, *to make game of one, turn one into ridicule.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to jest, joke, make fun; to banter;* er läßt nicht mit sich —en, *he cannot stand a joke, he is not to be trifled with;* es ist nicht zum —en, *it is no jesting matter.* —**haft**, adj. *jesting, joking, facetious; droll; sportive; jocose, jocular.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *jocularity, facetiousness; sportiveness.* Comp. —**gedicht**, n. *comic poem.* —**laune**, f. *sportiveness.* —**liebend**, adj. *waggish, fond of a joke.* —**macher**, m. *wag, wit.* —**name**, m. *nickname.* —**weise**, adv. *for fun, in jest.*

Scheter, m. (—s, pl. —) *buckraza.*

Scheu, *I.* adj. *shy, timid, bashful, coy; skittish, shying;* — machen, *to startle, to frighten;* — werden, *to take fright* (at), *to run away* (of horses); *II. f. shyness; timidity; awe; aversion;* eine heilige — tragen vor, *to have a wholesome dread of.* —**che**, —**chen**, see Scheuche &c. —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to fear; to shun; to shrink from;* sich —en vor, *to be afraid of; to hesitate at, to have an aversion to;* das Pferd —t sich vor einem Steine, *the horse shied at a stone;* thue Recht

und —e Niemand, *do right and fear no one; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be frightened; to shy.* **—heit,** f. *shyness.* **—sal,** n. & m. (—s, pl. —e) *object of horror, monster, fright.* **—selig,** adj. see Scheußlich. Comp. **—klappe,** f. **—leder,** n. *blinker, winker.*

Scheuch—e, f. (pl. —n) *scarecrow; bugbear.* **—en,** v.a. *to scare, frighten away.*

Scheuer, f. (pl. —n) *barn, granary; shed.*

Scheuer—n, v.a. *to scour, scrub; to wash; to chafe; to polish;* das Hemd —t mir den Rücken, *the shirt rubs the skin off my back.* **—er, Scheurer,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin, Scheurerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *scourer.* Comp. **—bürste,** f. *scrubbing-brush.* **—faß,** n. *washing-up tub.* **—frau,** f. *char-woman.* **—lappen,** m. *dish-cloth; scouring cloth; mop, swab.* **—leiste,** f. *washboard.* **—magd,** f. *scullery-maid.* **—papier,** n. *emery-* or *sand-paper.* **—sand,** m. *scouring-sand.* **—stein,** m. *holy-stone* (Naut.). **—tag,** m. *scouring day.*

Scheune, f. (pl. —n) *barn, shed.* Comp. **—n-dreſcher,** m. *thresher;* **—n-dreſcherin,** f. *threshing-floor.*

Scheußlich, adj. *horrible, frightful, abominable, hideous.* **—keit,** f. (pl. —en) *hideousness; atrocity; horror; horribleness.*

Schicht, f. (pl. —en), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *layer, bed, stratum; class, rank* (in society etc.); *pile; task, day's work; pause, rest;* — machen, *to leave off work;* mit etwas — machen, *to put an end to a thing;* in einer —, *uninterruptedly.* **—en,** v. I. a. *to put into layers, strata or rows; to pile up; to divide, distribute; to classify;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to get one's second teeth and shed the first.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stratification; separation: arrangement; second dentition.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *job-work.* **—arbeiter,** m. *day-labourer.* **—fuge,** f. *grain* (in coal etc.). **—gesteine,** pl. *stratified rocks.* **—holz,** n. *wood in piles.* **—meister,** m. *overseer of miners; assayer.* **—schreiber,** m. *clerk of the mines.* **—(en)-weiſe,** adv. *in layers, stratified, in rows or piles.* **—zahn,** m. *milk-tooth.*

Schick, m. (—es) *fitness; due order; tact; skill; a good bargain; advantage, profit;* wieder in — bringen, *to readjust, put in order;* er hat seinen rechten — nicht, *he is cracked.* **—en,** v. I. a. *to send, despatch; to send, ordain, direct; to send for* (nach or zu); in's Parlament —en, *to return to parliament;* der Zufall —te es, *it chanced;* ein Buch in die Welt —en, *to publish a book;* denn das Volk hatte sein Herz noch nicht geſchickt zu dem Gott ihrer Väter, *for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts unto the God of their fathers* (B.); II. r. *to come to pass, to happen; to prepare* (for); *to suit, to fit* (zu, for), *to suit, become; to agree* (with); *to match, suit, blend;* —t euch! *move on!* es —t sich nicht für ihn, *it does not become him;* sich zusammen —en, *to agree:* sich in etwas —en, *to become reconciled to;* sich in einen —en, *to humour one, accommodate oneself to him;* sich in die Zeit —en, *to go with the times;* nachdem es sich —t, *according to circumstances;* sich in etwas nicht —en können, *not to get accustomed to, not to be able to understand a thing;* es wird sich schon —en, *it will all come right some day.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *proper; becoming, appropriate; decent; nice, well-bred.* **—lichkeit,** f. *propriety; fitness; decorum; good-breeding.* **—sal,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *destiny, fate; fortune, lot.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *Providential arrangement, dispensation;* see —sal; *ordinance, decree.* Comp. **—lichkeits-gefühl,** n. *tact; sense of propriety* etc. **—sal-reich,** adj. *checkered.* **—sals-gang,** m. *march of destiny.* **—sals-glaube,** m. *fatalism.* **—sals-göttinnen,** pl. *the Fates.* **—sals-tag,** m. *day on which one's fate is decided.* **—sals-tragödie,** f. *tragedy based upon the idea of fate.* **—sals-wechſel,** m. *vicissitude.*

Schieb—e, f. (pl. —n) *shovel; spud.* **—en,** ir., v. I. a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to shove, push: to slide; to move;* Kegel —en, *to play at nine-pins:* das Brot in den Ofen —en, *to put bread in the oven;* bei Seite, auf die Seite —en, *to put aside;* einen Stein im Dambrett —en, *to make a move* (at draughts); einem etwas in die Schuhe —en, *to put to a person's account, make him appear responsible for;* die Schuld auf einen —en, *to lay the blame on one;* einem etwas in's Gewiſſen —en, *to appeal to one's conscience;* einen über die Grenze —en, *to send one out of the country;* von einem Tage zum andern —en, *to put off from one day to another;* II. r. *to move off; to move, shift; to slide;* sich weiter vorwärts —en, *to shuffle along.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pusher; shover; bowler; slide; lid; shove; oven-peel; bar, bolt; running-loop; movable slider* (on the Mauser-rifle); *slide-valve; slide-index; sash-bolt; slide* (on a necklet, of an umbrella etc.); *leaf* (of a table). Comp. **—brücke,** f. *rolling bridge.* **—deckel,** m. *sliding lid.* **—e-bock,** m. *(wheel-)barrow.* **—e-bühne,** f. *traverser* (Railw.). **—e-fenſter,** n. *sliding window; sash-window.* **—e-karren,** m. *barrow, truck.* **—e-kärrner,** m. *costermonger.* **—e-kaſten,** m. **—e-lade,** f. *drawer.* **—e-kiel,** m. *false keel* (Naut.). **—(e)-lampe,** f. *lamp with intermittent flow of oil.* **—e-lineal,** n. *sliding rule.* **—e-rad,** n. *cog-wheel.* **—er-feder,** f. *rifle-trap-spring.* **—er-mut(h),** f. *sash-groove.* **—er-schornſtein,** m. *telegraph-funnel.* **—er-ſtange,** f. *valve-rod.* **—er-ventil,** n. *sliding-valve.* **—e-ſchloß,** n. *snap-lock.* **—e-ſtange,** f. *sliding* or *valve-rod.* **—e-wand,** f. *side scene* (Theat.). **—ſtange,** f. *pole; organ-stop; slider, rod of the cog-wheel* (of a mill). **—t(h)ür,** f. *sliding-door.* **—werk,** n. *cog-wheeled machine;* (—zeug, n.) *cog-work* (of saw-mills).

Schieds— (in comp.) **—gericht,** n. *court of arbitration, of equity.* **—gerichtlich,** see —richterlich. **—mann, —richter,** m. *arbitrator, umpire.* **—richterlich,** adj. & adv. *by arbitration.* **—ſpruch,** m. **—urt(h)eil,** n. *award, sentence of arbitration.*

Schief, *I.* adj. & adv. *crooked; oblique; sloping; bias; wry, distorted; wrong; jutting out* (Arch.); —e Ebene or Fläche, *inclined plane;* —e Fahrt, *oblique sailing;* in einer —en Lage ſein, *to be in a false position;* ein —es Maul ziehen, *to make a wry mouth* or *face;* II. adv. *awry; across, crosswise; ill;* etwas — anfangen, *to set the wrong way to work;* — nehmen, *to take amiss* (colloq.); seine Stiefel — laufen, *to tread the heels of one's boots crooked;* — ſegeln, *to tack.* **—e, —heit, —igkeit,** f. *obliquity, obliqueness, crookedness; slope; wrongness, perversity.* Comp. **—blatt,** n. *begonia.* **—geladen,** adj. *tipsy.* **—gewickelt,** adj. *rolled, wrapped up awry; wrong, in error* (colloq.). **—halſig,** adj. *wry-necked.* **—kopf,** m. *oddity, eccentric person; false person.* **—lauf,** m. *oblique course.* **—maß,** n. *parallel ruler.* **—maul,** n. *wry mouth.* **—rund,** adj. *oval.* **—ſegeln,** n. *tacking.* **—winkelig,** adj. *oblique-angled.*

Schiefer, m. (—s, pl. —) *slate, schist; splinter; flake, lamina;* einen — im Herzen haben, *to pine.* **—ig, Schiefrig,** adj. *slate-like; schistous, slaty; splintery, scaly.* **—n,** v.r. *to peel off, scale.* **—ung,** f. *stratification, exfoliation.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *schistous, slaty.* **—blau,** adj. *slate-coloured.* **—bruch,** m. *slate-quarry.* **—dach,** n. *slated roof.* **—decker,** m. *slater.* **—platte,** f. *slab, tablet of slate.* **—ſtein,** m. *slate.* **—ſtift,** m. *slate-pencil.* **—tafel,** f. *a slate.* **—thon,** m. *slate-clay, shale.* **—zahn,** m. *scaly tooth.*

Schiel—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to squint;* —en nach, auf, *to leer at, cast sheep's eyes, furtive glances*

at. —**end**, p. & adj. *squint-eyed; ambiguous; leering;* —ende Seide, *shot silk.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *squinting person.* Comp. —**ängig**, adj. *squint-eyed.* —**brillen**, pl. *goggles.* —**haken**, m. *instrument for operating on strabism.*

Schiemann, m. (—s, pl.—männer) *quartermaster; boatswain's mate.* Comp. —**s-garn**, n. *spun yarn.* —**s-maat**, m. *quartermaster's mate.*

Schien—e, f. (pl. —n) *splint; iron band; tire; clout; greave; rib* (of umbrellas); *shin; rail;* breitbasige —e, *flat-footed rail;* —en legen, *to lay down rails;* aus den —en kommen, *to run off the rails.* —**en**, v.a. *to put in splints; to shoe, tire* (wheels). Comp. —**bein**, n. *shinbone, tibia.* —**en-bahn**, f. *railroad, railway.* —**en-durchschlag**, m. *tire-piercer.* —**en-eisen**, n. *iron for rails.* —**en-leger**, m. *plate-layer* (Railw.). —**en-nagel**, m. *tire-clout-nail.* —**en-räumer**, m. *safe-guard, cow-catcher* (on engines). —**en-reibung**, f. *rolling-friction.* —**en-stühle**, pl. *railway-seats* or *chairs.* —**en-weg**, m. see —enbahn.

Schier, *I.* adj. & adv. *clean, clear; smooth, plain; sheer, down-right, pure;* — unmöglich, *totally impossible; II.* adv. *almost, nearly, all but; III.* m. *lawn.*

Schierling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *hemlock.* Comp. —**s-becher**, m. *hemlock cup.* —**s-tanne**, f. *hemlock spruce-fir.*

Schieß—bar, adj. *within shot* or *range.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot* (as stars); *to dart, rush rapidly; to spring; to burst forth, gush;* auf etwas herab —en, *to dart down upon, rush at;* das Blut ſchoß ihm in's Geſicht, *the blood rushed to his face;* in die Höhe—en, *to spring up,* in Samen —en, *to run to seed;* —en laſſen, *to let go, let fly, let loose, pay out* (rope); ſeinen Begierden den Zügel —en laſſen, *to give rein to one's desires;* das ſchoß mir durch den Kopf, *that suddenly occurred to me, struck me; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to shoot, to discharge* (a gun, an arrow etc.); *to burst, blast;* blind —en, *to shoot with blank cartridge;* ſcharf —en, *to shoot with powder and ball;* ſich (Dat.) eine Kugel durch den Kopf —en, *to blow one's brains out;* gut —en, *to be a good shot;* fehl, vorbei —en, *to miss one's aim;* fehl geſchoſſen! *wrong!* weit —en, *to carry far; III.* n. *to pilfer* (S.); den Ballaſt in's Schiff —en laſſen, *to ballast a ship;* †die Sonne —en, *to take the sun's altitude;* Wolle —en, *to pick wool;* Geld zuſammen —en, *to contribute money, club together;* einen Vogel im Fluge —en, *to shoot a bird on the wing;* Blicke —en, *to cast, dart glances;* in Grund und Boden —en, *to batter down, destroy;* in Kolumnen —en, *to remove the columns from the galley to the composing-stick;* ſich mit einem —en, *to fight a duel with pistols.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *shooter; owner; oven-peel.* —**erei**, f. *bad, aimless firing.* Comp. —**baumwolle**, f. *gun-cotton.* —**bedarf**, m. *ammunition.* —**gatten**, pl. *loop-holes* (Naut.). —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *right of shooting.* —**gewehr**, n. *fire-arm.* —**hagel**, m. *shot.* —**hund**, m. *pointer, sporting-dog.* —**hütte**, f. *shooting-box.* —**inſtruktion**, f. (manual of) *musketry instruction.* —**kugel**, f. *ball, bullet.* —**loch**, n. *loop-hole; port-hole; space between the platoons; blasting-hole.* —**mahl**, n. *mark, butt.* —**mauer**, f. *mound* etc. *behind the target.* —**patrone**, f. *cartouche; charge.* —**pferd**, n. *horse trained to stand firing.* —**plan**, —**platz**, m. *shooting-place; practice-ground.* —**pulver**, n. *gunpowder.* —**prügel**, m. *fire-arm, brown Bess.* —**ſcharte**, f. *loop-hoole, embrasure.* —**ſcheibe**, f. *target.* —**ſtand**, m. *place, stand for shooting.* —**übungen**, pl. *rifle-practice.* —**zeit**, f. *shooting season.*

Schiff, n. (—es, pl. —e) *ship, vessel; scapha* (Anat.); *carina* (Bot.); *paint-pot; saucer; vessel for hot water in a stove; nave* (of a church); *shuttle* (Weav. Sew.-Mach. etc.); *galley* (Typ.); zu —e, *per ship, by water;* zu —e gehen, *to go on board, embark;* ein nach Hauſe beſtimmtes —, *a home-bound vessel.* —**bar**, adj. *navigable.* —**barkeit**, f. *navigableness.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *little vessel, skiff; scapha; carina; shuttle.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to ship* (goods etc.); *II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to navigate, sail* (on), *go by water.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *seaman, sailor; navigator; skipper; sailing-master* (Nav.). —**lein**, see —chen. —**s**, see Schiffs in comp. Comp. —**bau**, m. *ship-building.* —**bauer**, m. *ship-builder.* —**bauhof**, m. *dockyard; stocks.* —**baukunſt**, f. *naval architecture.* —**baumeiſter**, m. *master-shipwright; naval architect.* —**beſchlag**, m. *sheathing.* —**beſteuerung**, f. *navigation.* —**bruch**, m. *shipwreck.* —**brüchig**, adj. *ship-wrecked.* —**brücke**, f. *bridge of boats.* —**ausdruck**, m. *nautical term.* —**er-inſeln**, pl. *Navigator-Islands.* —**er-knoten**, m. *sailor's knot.* —**er-lohn**, m. (price of) *passage.* —**ersprache**, f. *nautical language.* —**er-ſtechen**, n. *naumachy; regatta.* —**fahrer**, m. *navigator.* —**fahrt**, f. *navigation; voyage.* —**fahrtsakte**, f. *Navigation-act.* —**fahrtskunſt**, f. *art of navigation.* —**fahrtssperre**, f. *embargo.* —**fracht**, f. *freight.* —**frachtbrief**, m. *bill of lading.* —**(s)-gerät(h)händler**, m. *ship's chandler.* —**gerippe**, n. *ribs of a ship, hulk.* —**(s)-grund**, m. *hold* (of a ship). —**gruß**, m. *salute.* —**junge**, m. *cabin-boy.* —**kord**, m. *scuttle.* —**kunde**, —**kunſt**, f. *art of navigation, seamanship.* —**lände**, f. *wharf, landing-place.* —**leine**, f. *tow-rope.* —**leute**, pl. *sailors, crew.* —**männiſch**, adj. *sailor-like.* —**muſchel**, f. *ark-shell.* —**pferd**, n. *towing-horse.* —**prediger**, m. *navy chaplain.* —**rechnungsſchnur**, f. *log.* —**(s)-roſe**, f. *mariner's compass.* —**ſchreiber**, m. *supercargo; purser.* —**ſeil**, n. *cable.* —**treppe**, f. *hatchway.* —**wagen**, m. *ferry-boat.* —**winde**, f. *capstan.* —**zährte**, f. *charter-party; bill of lading.* —**zieher**, m. *hawser.* —**zoll**, m. *tonnage-dues; freightage.* —**zug**, m. *naval expedition.* —**zwieback**, m. *ship-biscuit.*

Schiffs— (in comp.) see also Schiff. —**bedürfniſſe**, pl. *naval stores.* —**befrachter**, m. *fitter-out, equipper of vessels; freighter, charterer.* —**befrachtung**, f. *freightage, chartering.* —**bekleidung**, f. *planking.* —**beſen**, n. *swab, mop.* —**beute**, f. *prize.* —**bodenbrief**, m. *bottomry-bond.* —**breite**, f. *breadth of beam.* —**eigent(h)ümer**, —**eigner**, m. *ship-owner.* —**flagge**, f. *flag.* —**frachtbrief**, m. *charter-party; bill of lading.* —**freund**, m. *part-owner of a ship.* —**geleite**, n. *convoy.* —**geſchütz**, n. *ship's guns.* —**haken**, m. *grappling-iron, boat-hook.* —**hinter-t(h)eil**, n. *poop, stern.* —**junge**, m. *cabin-boy.* —**kammer**, f. *cabin.* —**kapitän**, m. *captain.* —**kiel**, m. *keel, bottom.* —**krahn**, m. *crane on a wharf.* —**küche**, f. *cook-room; galley.* —**kunſt**, f. *navigation, piloting.* —**ladung**, f. *cargo.* —**laffete**, f. *naval gun-carriage.* —**laſt**, f. *tonnage; last* (= 2 tons). —**laterne**, f. *poop-lantern.* —**luken**, pl. *hatches.* —**macht**, f. *naval force.* —**mäkler**, m. *ship-broker.* —**mannſchaft**, f. *crew.* —**miet(h)e**, f. *freight.* —**mühle**, f. *mill built on a boat.* —**partner**, see —freund. —**paß**, m. *passport; permit; certificate of health.* —**patron**, m. *ship-master.* —**rat(h)**, m. *naval council.* —**raum**, m. *hold.* —**rheder**, m. *ship-owner.* —**rüſtung**, f. *naval equipment.* —**ſchnabel**, m. *cut-water; rostrum.* —**ſchraube**, f. *screw* (of a steamer). —**ſchreiber**, m. *naval clerk.* —**ſoldat**, m. *marine.* —**ſpiegel**, m. *stern.* —**ſpur**, f. *wake of a ship.* —**uhr**, f. *chronometer.* —**tau**, m. *hawser; rope, cable.* —**tauwerk**, n. *rope-work, cordage.* —**vermiet(h)ung**, f. *chartering.*

freighting. —**volk**, n. *crew.* —**vordert(h)eil**, n. *prow; fore-castle.* —**wache**, f. *watch.* —**wanten**, pl. *shrouds.* —**werft**, f. *dockyard; stocks.* —**wesen**, n. *shipping concerns.* —**winde**, f. *capstan.* —**zeughaus**, n. *naval arsenal.* —**ziehen**, n. *towing.* —**zimmermann**, m. *ship's carpenter.*

Schikane, f. (pl. —n) *shift, trick, dodge.*

Schild, m. (—es, pl. —e), n. (—es, pl. —er) *shield, buckler; escutcheon; shell* (of tortoises etc.); *plate* (to protect the wood of a door etc.); *breast-plate; door-plate; name-plate* (on street corners); *badge* (of porters etc.); *peak* (of a cap); *screen to protect sappers* (Mil.); *scutcheon* (Arch.); *gem* (for grafting); *sign, sign-board; etiquette* (on wine-bottles); etwas im — führen, *to have a secret design;* das Schild aushängen (einziehen), *to open (shut up) business;* Träger mit einem —e, *badge-porter;* das lichte —, *the moon.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *painting.* —**erer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *painter, delineator; calico-printer.* —**ern**, v. *I.* a. *to paint; to colour; to depict, portray, describe; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to mount guard.* —**erung**, f. (pl. —en) *picture, painting; portraying; description; guard-mounting* (Mil.). Comp. —**abt(h)eilung**, f. *quarter; quartering.* —**amsel**, f. *ring-ouzel.* —**bogen**, m. *longitudinal arch.* —**bürger**, m. *citizen-soldier; Bavarian, simpleton.* —**bürgerstreiche**, pl. —**bürgert(h)um**, n. *tomfoolery.* —**bürtig**, adj. *of gentle birth.* —**dach**, n. *testudo* (Hist.). —**decke**, *mantle of the shield* (Her.). —**drüse**, f. *thyroid gland.* —**ente**, f. *wild duck.* —**erblau**, n. *pencil blue.* —**erhaus**, n. *sentry-box.* —**erhebung**, f. *taking up arms.* —**farn**, m. *Aspidium.* —**ferkel**, see Gürtelthier. —**floh**, m. *water-flea* (Ent.). —**förmig**, adj. *shield-shaped, scutiform.* —**fuß**, m. *bottom, plain* (Her.). —**halter**, m. *shield-bearer, esquire; supporter* (Her.). —**haupt**, n. *chief* (Her.). —**käfer**, m. *helmet-beetle* (Cassida). —**knappe**, —**knecht**, m. *esquire.* —**knorpel**, m. *thyroid cartilage.* —**kröte**, f. *tortoise, turtle.* —**krötenschale**, f. *tortoise-shell.* —**krötensuppe**, f. *turtle soup.* —**laus**, f. *Cochineal insect, Coccus cacti* (Ent.). —**lehen**, n. *noble or knight's fief.* —**patt**, n. *tortoise-shell.* —**rand**, m. *rim of a shield; bordure* (Her.). —**stichel**, m. *round graver.* —**t(h)eilung**, f. *quartering* (Her.). —**träger**, m. *esquire, shield-bearer.* —**wache**, f. *sentinel, sentry;* —wache stehen, *to mount guard, stand as sentry;* verlorene —wache, *forlorn hope.* —**zapfen**, m. *trunnion* (Artil.).

Schilf, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *reed; rush; bulrush; sedge.* —**ig**, adj. *reedy, sedgy.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *arundinaceous, reedy.* —**dach**, n. *reed-thatch.* —**decke**, f. *rush-mat.* —**gras**, n. *reed-grass.* —**meer**, n. *reedy sea; Red Sea* (B.). —**palme**, f. *Thrinax* (Bot.). —**rohr**, n. *reed; reeds.* —**sänger**, m. *reed-sparrow.* —**schlagröhre**, f. *reed-tube* (Artil.). —**sandstein**, m. *Lower New Red Sandstone.*

Schiller, m. (—s, pl. —) *play of colours; glistening splendour.* —**ig**, adj. *iridescent, changing.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to change in colour.* Comp. —**falter**, m. *purple emperor* (Ent.). —**farbe**, f. *changing hue.* —**quarz**, m. *cat's eye.* —**seide**, f. *shot silk.* —**spat(h)**, —**stein**, m. *schiller-spar.* —**taffet**, m. *watered or shot taffetas.* —**t(h)ier**, n. *chameleon.*

Schilling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *shilling.*

Schimmel, m. (—s, pl. —) *mould, mildew; white film on liquids; white or grey horse.* —**ig**, adj. *mouldy, musty.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to grow mouldy, contract mould.*

Schimmer, m. (—s, pl. —) *shimmer; glimmer, gleam; glitter; lustre; coruscation.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to twinkle, glimmer; to sparkle; to glitter.* —**nd**, p. & adj. *glistening; lustrous; tinsel.* Comp. —**glück**, n. *delusive good fortune.* —**käfer**, m. *glow-worm.* —**licht**, n. *glimmer.* —**los**, adj. & adv. *lustreless; quiet.*

Schimpanse, m. (—n, pl. —n) *chimpanzee.*

Schimpf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *affront; insult, outrage; disgrace; abuse;* einem einen — anthun, *to insult one;* einem — und Schande nachsagen, *to say everything that is bad of one;* einen — auf sich sitzen lassen, *to swallow an insult.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to affront, insult; to abuse; to dishonour, disgrace;* einen einen Schurken —en, *to call one a rascal;* —en auf or über, *to inveigh against.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *reviler.* —**erei**, f. *abusive language.* —**lich**, adj. *insulting; outrageous; disgraceful, infamous.* —**lichkeit**, f. *disgracefulness* etc. Comp. —**gedicht**, —**lied**, n. *lampoon.* · —**name**, m. *nickname.* —**rede**, f. see —erei. —**wort**, n. *insult; invective.*

Schindel, f. (pl. —n) *shingle, splint; billet* (Her.). —**n**, v.a. *to cover or roof with shingles.* Comp. —**dach**, n. *shingle-roof.* —**sparren**, m. *rafter.*

Schind—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to skin, flay; to scalp; to bark* (a tree); *to oppress; to harass, weary; to fleece; to scrape, pinch, be miserly;* sich —en, *to toil and moil.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *flayer, knacker; hangman* (in curses etc.). —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *knacker's yard; flaying; extortion.* Comp. —**aas**, n. *carrion.* —**anger**, m. —**grube**, f. *flaying-place, carrion-pit.* —**er-karren**, m. *knacker's cart.* —**er-mäßig**, adj. *cruel, oppressive.* —**luder**, n. *carrion;* —luder mit einem treiben, *to treat one disgracefully.* —**mähre**, f. *sorry jade.*

Schinken, m. (—s, pl. —) *ham.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *ham-bone.* —**butterbrod**, n. *ham-sandwich.* —**schnitte**, f. *slice of ham.*

Schinnen, pl. *scurf; pellicles.*

Schippe, f. (pl. —n) *shovel;* **(Schüppe)** *spade* (cards).

Schirbel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bloom* (Metal.).

Schirm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *screen; umbrella; shelter, protection; shade;* Sonnen—, *parasol.* —**en**, v.a. *to screen, protect.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *protector.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *species of magnolia.* —**brett**, n. *screen.* —**brief**, m. *safe-conduct.* —**dach**, n. *pent-house; awning; shed.* —**förmig**, adj. *umbellate* (Bot.); *umbrella-shaped.* —**futter**, n. *umbrella-case.* —**herr**, m. *protector.* —**lampe**, f. *lamp with shade.* —**leder**, n. *apron* (of a car etc.); *top* (of a carriage). —**los**, adj. *defenceless.* —**macher**, m. *umbrella-maker.* —**meister**, m. *fencing-master.* —**palme**, f. *Corypha; Palmyra-palm.* —**ständer**, m. *umbrella-stand.* —**stock**, m. *umbrella stick.* —**wache**, f. *safe-guard.* —**wand**, f. *screen.* —**werk**, n. *defences* (Fort.). —**zwinge**, f. *umbrella-tip.*

Schirr, see Geschirr. —**en**, v.a. *to harness.* Comp. —**beil**, n. *hatchet.* —**holz**, n. *carriage-timber.* —**kammer**, f. *tool-house; harness-room.* —**kette**, f. *pole-chain.* —**meister**, m. *baggage-waggon conductor; head ostler* (in posting establishments).

Schirting, m. (—s) *shirting.*

Schisma, n. (—, pl. —men, —ta) *schism.* —**tiker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *schismatic.*

Schiß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *voiding of excrement; excrement;* — haben, *to be afraid* (low).

†**Schlabb—e**, f. (pl. —n) *chops; blubber-lip.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to slobber, slaver; to babble, prate.* Comp. —**er-tuch**, n. *slobbering-bib.*

Schlacht, f. (pl. —en) *battle, engagement, fight;* regelmäßige —, *pitched battle;* — liefern, *to offer battle;* — bei Leipzig, *battle of Leipsic.* —**bar**, adj. *fit for killing.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. *to slaughter; to immolate* (a sacrifice); *to slay; II.* n. (aux. h.) —en nach, *to take after.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *butcher.* Comp. —**bank**, f. *shambles;* auf die —bank führen, *to have slain, to sacrifice.* —**beil**, n. *pole-axe, cleaver.* —**berühmt**, adj.

famed in fight. —**en-gott**, m. *God of battles.* —**en-maler**, m. *painter of battle-scenes.* —**feld**, n. *field of battle.* —**fertig**, adj. *ready for battle.* —**(e)-fest**, n. *festival commemorative of a battle; banquet given on killing a pig.* —**gesang**, m. *battle-song.* —**geschrei**, n. *war-cry.* —**getöse**, —**getümmel**, —**gewühl**, n. *mêlée.* —**haufen**, m. *drove of cattle for slaughter; battalion, body of fighting troops.* —**haus**, n. *slaughter-house.* —**laterne**, f. *signal-lantern for action* (Naut.). —**linie**, f. *line of battle.* —**und-Mahlfteuer**, f. *town-dues.* —**meffer**, n. *butcher's knife.* —**opfer**, n. *victim, sacrifice.* —**ordnung**, f. *order of battle, battle-array.* —**plan**, m. *plan of battle.* —**pferd**, n. *charger.* —**posen**, pl. *seconds* (in quills, C. L.). —**reihe**, f. *battle-array.* —**ruf**, m. *war-cry: signal.* —**schwert**, n. *broad-sword.* —**stück**, n. *battle-piece.* —**suppe**, f. see —essen. —**tag**, m. *slaughter-day* (of butchers); *day of battle.* —**verbund**, m. *cock-pit* (Naut.). —**vieh**, n. *cattle for the shambles.* —**vogt**, m. *quay-inspector.* —**zeug**, n. *butcher's tools.* —**zwang**, m. *obligation to slaughter at the slaughter-house.*

Schlächter, m. (—s, pl. —) *butcher.* —**ei**, f. *butchery.*

Schlack—e, f. *scoria, dross of metals; sediment, filth.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. b.) *to give off scoria, dross* (in melting); es —t, *it is wet, sloppy weather.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to move loosely; es —ert, it rains continually.* —**erig**, adj. *sloppy, wet.* —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *sloppy, wet; full of dross.* Comp. —**en-bad**, n. *chalybeate bath.* —**en-blau**, n. *shining blue.* —**en-erz**, n. *vitreous matrix of silver, metal containing much dross.* —**en-förmig**, adj. *scoriform.* —**en-frei**, adj. *free from dross.* —**en-führer**, —**en-läufer**, m. *barrow-man who wheels away the slag.* —**en-pudeln**, n. *wet-puddling.* —**en-ſtein**, m. *slag-stone.* —**en-zange**, f. *cupel-tongs.*

Schlaf, *I.* m. (—es) *sleep, repose;* es ist die ganze Nacht kein — in meine Augen gekommen, *I have not slept a wink the livelong night;* den — beförderndes Mittel, *soporific;* das wäre mir nicht im —e eingefallen, *I should never have thought of such a thing; II.* m. (—es, pl. Schläfe) see Schläfe. —**en**, iv.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sleep; to be asleep; to rest, repose; to be benumbed, dormant; to make careless blunders;* —en Sie wohl! *good night!* auswärts —en, *not to sleep at home;* ich will mich —en legen, *I will go to bed, lie down:* eine Sache —en lassen, *to let drop.* —**end**, p. & adj. *sleeping, dormant;* —ende Kniee, *lodging-knees* (Naut.). Comp. —**ader**, see Schläfenader. —**apfel**, m. *rose-gall.* —**arznei**, f. *narcotic.* —**beere**, f. *deadly nightshade.* —**bringend**, adj. *soporific.* —**en(s)-zeit**, f. *bed time.* —**fieber**, n. *lethargy.* —**gänger**, m. *somnambulist.* —**geld**, n. *price of a night's lodging.* —**gemach**, n. —**kammer**, f. *bedroom.* —**genoß**, —**geſell**, m. *bed-fellow.* —**gewand**, n. *night-dress.* —**haube**, f. *night-cap.* —**kopf**, m. *lazy fellow, slow-coach; simpleton.* —**krankheit**, f. *somnolency.* —**los**, adj. *sleepless.* —**luft**, f. *drowsiness.* —**mittel**, n. *opiate.* —**mütze**, f. *night-cap; lazy* or *stupid fellow.* —**ratte**, †—**ratze**, f. *dormouse.* —**rock**, m. *dressing-gown.* —**rose**, f. *dog-rose.* —**saal**, m. *dormitory.* —**seſſel**, m. *easy-chair.* —**ſopha**, m. & n. *sofa-bed.* —**ſtätte**, —**ſtelle**, f. *sleeping-place.* —**sucht**, f. *stupor, lethargy.* —**süchtig**, adj. *somnolent.* —**trank**, —**trunk**, m. *sleeping-draught.* —**trunken**, adj. *overcome with sleep, very drowsy.* —**wachen**, n. *clairvoyance.* —**wagen**, m. *sleeping-carriage* (on a railway). —**zeit**, f. *bed-time.* —**zeug**, n. *night-things.* —**zimmer**, n. *bedroom.*

Schläf—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *doze, nap;* ein —chen machen, *to take a nap.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *sleeper.* —**(e)rig**, adj. *sleepy; stupid; indolent, sluggish; soporific.* —**(e)rigkeit**, f. *drowsiness* etc. —**ern**, v. imp. es —ert mich, *I am sleepy.*

Schläfe, f. (pl. —n) *temple.* Comp. —**n-ader**, f. *temporal vein.* —**n-bein**, n. *temporal bone.*

Schlaff, adj. *slack, loose, lax; flabby, flaccid: soft; remiss; feeble, weak, relaxed; indolent; negligent:* —e Grundsätze, *lax principles:* —es Seil, *slack rope.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *slackness, laxness, flaccidity* etc.; *atony* (Med.).

Schlag, m. (—es, pl. Schläge) *blow; stroke; rap;* (mit der flachen Hand) *slap; beat, oscillation, pulsation* etc.; *ticking* (of a watch etc.); *kick* (of horses); *shock: clash, din; report, clap; stroke* (of pistons; of clocks etc.); *song* (of birds); *rhythm; beat, measure* (Mus.); *grace-note* (Mus.); *coinage, stamping; stamp, race, kind, sort; stroke, fit of apoplexy; dove-cot; poultry-run; coach-door; carriage-step; wood-cutting; forest clearing; parcel* (of land), *strip, break; field; offered sum; turn, coil* (of a rope); *tack* (Naut.); *lathe, lay* (Weav.); *beat-up* (Weav.); *sliding-door, shutter; chamber* (of a rocket, Pyr.); *return* (of a trench, Fort.); *horizontal works of a mine;* erster —, *toss, throw* (for first move etc.); auf dem —e zehn, *on the stroke of ten;* — zehn Uhr, *at the stroke of ten;* ein kühner —, *a bold stroke;* Schläge bekommen, *to get a beating;* ein unerwarteter —, *an unexpected misfortune;* mit einem —e, *at one blow, all at once;* — auf —, *in rapid succession, blow upon blow;* auf den —, *punctually;* ohne einen — zu thun, *without striking a blow;* zum —e geneigt, *apoplectic;* von gutem —e, *of the right sort;* der gewöhnliche —, *the common run* (of men etc.); sie sind zwei Herzen und ein —, *they are hand and glove;* ersten —es, *of the first water;* schöner — Pferde, *fine breed of horses;* Eint(h)eilung in Schläge, *distribution of crops;* kalter —, *lightning which strikes but does not set on fire.* —**bar**, adj. *fit for felling.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to beat, strike; to dash; to hit; to fell; to drive into; to wrap* (um sich, *around one*); *to toll; to pitch* (a camp); *to coin, stamp; to rout* (an enemy); *to take* (at draughts etc.); *to touch* (a chord etc.), *play; to clap, give a report; to give a certain direction by beating;* eine Ader —en, *to open a vein;* Alarm —en, *to sound the alarm;* —en an, *to fasten to, nail on;* die Arme (Hände) in einander —en, *to cross one's arms (clasp one's hands);* die Augen zu Boden —en, *to look down;* die Augen in die Höhe —en, *to look up;* den Ball —en, *to strike the ball, to play at tennis;* Blüt(h)en —en, *to bud, blossom;* einen Burzelbaum —en, *to turn head over heels;* Eier in die Suppe —en, *to stir eggs into soup;* Falten —en, *to wrinkle, pleat;* in Falten —en, *to fold;* in Fesseln —en, *to put in irons;* er weiß, was die Glocke geschlagen hat, *he is a knowing fellow;* die Haare nach hinten —en, *to push, smooth back the hair;* einem etwas aus der Hand —en, *to knock out of one's hand;* etwas von der Hand —en, *to refuse;* in die Höhe —en, *to knock* or *lash up;* klein —en, *to break into small pieces;* Öl —en, *to press oil;* die Orgel —en, *to play the organ;* in Papier —en, *to wrap up in paper:* Schaum —en, *to beat the white of an egg to froth;* eine Schlacht —en, *to give battle;* durch ein Sieb —en, *to pass through a sieve:* diese Uhr schlägt die Stunden, *this clock* or *watch strikes;* ich ließe mich darauf tödt —en, *I am as certain of it as that I am alive;* seine Unkosten auf die Waare —en, *to add one's expenses to the price of a thing;* sich die Welt um die Ohren —en, *to travel;* in den Wind —en, *to disregard;* Wurzeln —en, *to take root;* auf die Zeit —en, *to postpone, leave to time;* die Zinsen zum Kapitale —en, *to add the interest to the capital;* ein geschlagener Mann, *a ruined man; II.* ir.v.r.

to fight; to turn; to pass; ſich in's Mittel —en, *to interpose,* ſich auf die Seite der Verſchworenen —en, *to take the part of, join the conspirators;* ſich zu einem —en, *to side with;* ſich links —en, *to turn to the left; III.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to strike, beat; to rap; to throb; to sing; to strike* (of clocks); *to clap, give a report; to kick; to belong to; to incline to; to heat, strike;* (aux. ſ.) *to fall; to turn out;* das Herz ſchlägt mir, *my heart is throbbing;* das Gewiſſen ſchlägt ihm, *his conscience reproaches him;* die Uhr ſchlägt keinem Glücklichen, *time passes unobserved by the happy;* ſeine Stunde hat geſchlagen, *his hour has come;* der Wagen ſchlägt, *the carriage jolts;* der Regen ſchlägt an or gegen die Fenſter, *the rain beats against the windows;* liebliche Töne ſchlugen an mein Ohr, *sweet sounds fell upon my ear;* der Dampf ſchlägt mir auf die Bruſt, *the damp affects my chest;* aus der Art —en, see Art; die Tinte ſchlägt durch's Papier, *the ink runs through the paper;* erſchlug nicht darauf, *he took no notice of it;* in die Höhe —en, *to rise* (in price); die Flammen —en gen Himmel, *the flames shoot up towards the sky;* in die Art der Mutter —en, *to take after the mother;* der Blitz hat in die Eiche geſchlagen, *the lightning has struck the oak;* das ſchlägt nicht in mein Fach, *that is not in my line;* in ſich —en, *to repent;* der kalte Brand iſt dazu geſchlagen, *mortification has set in;* zur Fahne —en, *to beat to arms;* das —ende Wetter, *fire-damp;* den ganzen geſchlagenen Tag, *the livelong day; IV.* subst. n. *striking, beating; pulsation; song* (of birds); *kicking* (of horses); *fighting; construction* (of a bridge); *felling* (of timber). Comp. **—ader,** f. *artery.* **—anfall,** m. *apoplectic attack.* **—artig,** adj. *apoplectic.* **—balken,** m. *swipe* (of a drawbridge); *a kind of portcullis* (Fort.). **—ball,** m. *racket, tennis or cricket ball.* **—bauer,** m. *bird-trap.* **—baum,** m. *barrier, barricade; turn-pike.* **—brücke,** f. *draw-bridge.* **—dame,** f. *winning at draughts by losing men.* **—degen,** m. *rapier.* **—eiſen,** n. *fox-trap; stone-cutter's broad chisel.* **—e-todt,** m. *great swinging fellow, bully.* **—falle,** f. *pitfall.* **—faß,** n. *large cask.* **—feder,** f. *striking spring* (in clocks); *main spring* (in a gun); *beam-feather.* **—fertig,** adj. *ready to fight; quick at repartee.* **—fittig,** m. *wing; crab's tail.* **—fluß,** m. *apoplexy.* **—gatter,** n. *sliding gate, barrier.* **—gewicht,** n. *striking weight.* **—holz,** n. *bat; coyse; wood for felling.* **—inſtrumente,** pl. *percussion instruments.* **—licht,** n. *strong light* (Paint.). **—maſchine,** f. *batting machine.* **—netz,** n. *seine; racket; net.* **—note,** f. *semibreve.* **—pulver,** n. *fulminating powder.* **—pumpe,** f. *bilge-pump.* **—regen,** m. *pelting rain.* **—röhre,** f. *fuse.* **—ſahne,** f. *whipped cream.* **—ſchatten,** m. *shade thrown by a body in light upon a light ground.* **—ſchatz,** m. *seigniorage; mintage.* **—ſcheibe,** f. *pallet of escapement* (Horol.); *tompion* (Artil.). **—ſchieber,** m. *oven-peel.* **—ſeite,** f. *flat side* (of a hammer); *skin* (of a drum); *lap-side* (Naut.). **—ſperre,** f. *mute, damper* (Horol.). **—ſpindel,** f. *mandrel* (Mech.). **—thür,** f. *sluice-gate.* **—uhr,** f. *repeater; striking-clock.* **—waſſer,** n. *bilge water.* **—welle,** f. *billow.* **—werk,** n. *clock-work;* das elektriſche —werk, *the electric alarm.* **—wort,** n. *watchword, shibboleth.* **—wunde,** f. *wound caused by a blow.*

Schläg—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *mallet, beater, sledge-hammer; beetle; drumstick* (Mus.); *racket, battledore* etc.; *place where the miner works; egg-whisk; leg* (of veal etc.): *sluice.* **—eln,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to limp, hobble; to blunder; II.* a. *to strike with a mallet or sledge-hammer.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *beater* etc.; *batter; fighter, bully; kicker* (said of horses); *broadsword, rapier; singing-bird.* **—erei,** f. pl. —en) *fighting; fray, brawl.* Comp. **—e-faul,** adj. *inured to blows, hardened; indolent.* **—el-lahm,** adj. einen Hirſch —ellahm ſchießen, *to wound a stag in the leg.* **—er-ducll,** n. *duel with the rapier.*

Schlamm, m. (—es) *mud, slime, mire.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to deposit mud.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *muddy, slimy, miry, oozy.* Comp. **—bad,** n. *mud-bath.* **—boden,** m. *slimy, muddy soil.* **—grube,** f. *slough.* **—herd,** m. *huddle* (Min.). **—krücke,** f. *mud-scraper.* **—mühle,** f. *dredging-machine.* **—pfütze,** f. *bog, slough.* **—werk,** n. *ore-washing.*

Schlämm—bar, adj. *that can be cleansed.* **—en,** v.a. *to cleanse from mud; to wash* (ore); *to whitewash.* Comp. **—apparat,** m. *cleansing apparatus.* **—kreide,** f. *whitening.* **—ſtein,** m. *washed tin-stone.*

Schlamp—ampen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to lead a riotous or luxurious life.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *slut, slattern;* **(Schlämpe, f.)** *sloppy food for cattle.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be slovenly or dirty;* (aux. h.) *to dangle, hang loose.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sloven.* **—ig,** adj. *sloppy; slovenly; dirty.*

Schlange, f. (pl. —n) *snake, serpent; culverin* (Artil.); *hose* (of fire-engines); *worm* (of a still). Comp. **—n-adler,** m. *secretary-bird.* **—n-anbetung,** f. *worship of serpents.* **—n-artig, —en-ähnlich,** adj. *serpentine, snaky.* **—n-balg,** m. *serpent's skin.* **—n-beſchwörer,** m. *snake-charmer.* **—n-brut,** f. *brood of snakes; generation of vipers.* **—n-fiſch,** m. *Ophidium.* **—n-geſchlecht,** n. *Ophidians.* **—n-gift,** n. *serpent's venom.* **—n-haar,** n. *serpent locks* (of Medusa). **—n-linie,** f. *wavy line; spiral curve.* **—n-pfad,** m. *winding path.* **—n-röhre,** f. **—n-rohr,** n. *worm* (of a still). **—n-ſtab,** m. *the caduceus* (of Mercury). **—n-ſtein,** m. *ophite.* **—n-ſtich,** m. *serpent's bite or sting.* **—n-träger,** m. *Ophineus* (Ast.). **—n-weg,** m. see **—npfad.** **—n-wurzel,** f. *snake-root; snake-weed.*

Schlängel—icht, adj. *serpentine, spiral, tortuous.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to twist, wind;* geſchlängelter Weg, *winding road* etc.; *II.* n. (aux. h.) & r. *to twist;* ſich um etwas —n, *to twist, wind, coil round, to insinuate oneself.* **—nd,** p. & adj. *meandering, winding.*

Schlank, adj. *slim, slender; lank, thin.* **—heit,** f. *slenderness.* Comp. **—weg,** adv. *roundly, flatly.*

Schlapp, *I.* adj. see Schlaff; *II.* int. ſchlipp — iſt ſeine Suppe hin, *in a moment he has gobbled down his soup.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *slap; blow, check, defeat; loss;* in —en gehen, *to go slipshod.* Comp. **—hut,** m. *soft or slouched hat.* **—ohr,** n. *flap ear.* **—ſeil,** n. *slack rope.*

Schlaraffe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *sluggard, lazy-lubber.* Comp. **—n-land,** n. *Castle of Indolence.* **—n-leben,** n. *lazy, purposeless life.*

†**Schlarfen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shuffle, walk slipshod.*

Schlau, adj. *sly, cunning, crafty; subtile.* **—heit, —igkeit,** f. *slyness, cunning, subtlety.* Comp. **—kopf,** m. *sly, knowing fellow.*

Schlauch, m. (—es, pl. Schläuche) *leathern bottle or skin; close, thick sack; leather tube; hose* (of fire-engines); *pipe, tube; funnel; ampulla, utricle* (Bot.); *corpulent person.* **—en,** v.n. *to fill* (barrels etc.) *by a leather pipe.*

†**Schlaudern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to move idly about, dangle; to bungle; to be unsteady; to have too much play* (of machinery); *to sell under price;* see Schleudern.

Schlecht, *I.* adj. & adv. **straight, plain* (for ſchlicht); *bad, wicked, base; poor, sorry; wretched;* —e Papiere, *worthless paper or bills;* —e Zeiten, *hard times;* —er Troſt, *sorry comfort;* einen — machen, *to speak evil of one;* —er Abſatz, *heavy sale;* einem —en Dank wiſſen, *to owe one no thanks for:* — und recht, *upright, honest, straight up and down;* es ſteht — mit

ihm. *he is badly off*; sich — anfühlen, *to feel hard*; sich — behelfen, *to make shift to live*; — entzückt von etwas, *not at all delighted with*; nicht —, *considerable*; der, die —e, *the wicked* or *naughty person*; das —e, *the bad, evil*; das —e an einer Sache, *the bad side, the worst of a matter*; von einem alles mögliche —e reden, *to say everything bad of one*; *II.* adv. *ill; poorly*; mir ist —, *I feel ill*. *—e, —heit, f. *badness*. —igkeit, f. *badness; baseness; wickedness; base* or *vile action*. Comp. —beschaffen, adj. *ill-conditioned*. —denkend, adj. *ill-disposed*. —erdings, adv. *utterly; positively, all by means, absolutely*; —erdings unmöglich, *utterly impossible*; —erdings nicht, *by no means*. —gelaunt, adj. & adv. *in a bad temper*. —hin, adv. *simply, plainly*. —weg, adv. *plainly, without ceremony, briefly; absolutely*.

†**Schleckern**, see Leckern.

Schleh, m. (—es, pl. —e), —e, f. (pl. —n) *sloe, wild plum*. Comp. —en-baum, m. *blackthorn*. —en-blüt(h)e, f. *sloe-blossom*. —weiß, adj. *white as a sloe-blossom*.

Schleich—e, f. (pl. —n) see Blindschleiche: (pl.) *Saurophidia*. —en, ir.v. *I.* r. & n. (aux. s.) *to slink; to crawl, creep; to move gently, glide, steal, slide, foot*; im Finstern —en, *to prowl, steal about in the dark*; sich davon —en, *to steal off*; die Pestilenz die im Finstern —t, *the pestilence that walketh in darkness* (B.); *II.* a. *to smuggle; to slip into*. —end, p. & adj. *sneaking; furtive; lingering, slow; creeping*. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *person who walks stealthily; sneak; creeper* (Bot.). —erei, f. *sneaking; underhand dealing*. Comp. —fieber, n. *low fever*. —gift, n. *slow poison*. —gut, n. —waare, f. *contraband goods*. —händler, m. *smuggler*. —patrouille, f. *secret patrol*. —treppe, f. *secret staircase*. —weg, m. *secret path; indirect means*.

Schleier, m. (—s, pl. —) *veil; pretence, cloak*. —haft, adj. *veil-like; veiled; mysterious*. —n, v.a. *to veil*. Comp. —eule, f. *barn-owl*. —flor, m. *crape; veiling*. —laube, —lappe, f. *crape cap*. —leben, n. *petticoat-hold*. —leinwand, f. *lawn*. —los, adj. *unveiled*. —taube, f. *nun* or *helmet-pigeon*. —tuch, n. see —flor; *estamine*.

Schleif—e, f. (pl. —n) *slide; sliding-place; sledge; dray; slip-knot; bow, loop; favour; snare, noose; loop, mesh; trail, track; train* (of a dress); *handle* (of a wooden can). —en, *A.* v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to slide; to glide, slip along; II.* a. *to drag, trail, draw, pull along*; *to convey on a sledge*; *to slur* (Mus. etc.); *to bind* (Mus.); *to slide* (a step in dancing); *to raze, demolish; to knot, tie in a bow*; *to put on a bow* etc.; *to draw!* (words); Buchstaben —en, *to give the liquid sound to l* etc.; *B.* ir.v.n. *to grind, polish, smooth; to whet, sharpen* (knives etc.); *to polish, rub up; to cut* (gems etc.); aus dem Groben —en, *to rough-hew*; dieser junge Mann muß noch erst geschliffen werden, *this young man wants polish*. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *grinder, polisher; cutter; slow waltz* (Danc.); *gallopade*: see —note. —ung, f. *grinding; razing, demolition; slurring* (Mus.). Comp. —bahn, f. *slide*. —bank, f. *grinding-lathe*. —baum, m. *spar; trailing-beam* (Artil.). —kanne, f. *large wooden can*. —knoten, m. *running-knot* (Naut.). —lade, f. *sounding-board* (of organs). —laffette, f. *sledge-carriage*. —mühle, f. *grinding mill*. —nadel, f. *hair-pin*. —note, f. *slurred note* (Mus.). —rad, n. *grinding-wheel*. —schritt m. *sliding step, glissade*. —schuh, m. *slate*. —stein, m. *whet-stone, hone*. —ungszeichen, n. *slur* (Mus.). —zeug, n. *grinding, polishing tool*. —zügel, m. *snaffle, bit*.

Schlehe, f. (pl. —n) *tench*.

Schleim, m. (—s, pl. —e) *slime; phlegm, mucus; mucilage* (Bot.); Gersten—, *barley-gruel*. —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to produce mucus; to become slimy* (in boiling etc.); *II.* a. *to cleanse; to skim*. —ig, adj. *slimy, mucous, mucilaginous*. Comp. —al, m. *white eel*. —absonderung, f. *mucous secretion*. —auswurf, m. *expectoration* (of mucus). —beutel, m. *mucus-bag*. —blutig, adj. *phlegmatic*. —fieber, n. *mucous fever*. —fisch, m. *blenny*. —fluß, m. *blennorrhœa*. —hart, n. *gum-resin*. —haut, f. *mucous membrane*. —husten, m. *cough with expectoration of phlegm*. —krankheit, f. *catarrhal affection*. —pfropf, m. *polypus* (in the nose etc.). —sack, m. *mucus-bag*. —sauer, adj. *mucous*. —staar, m. *cataract produced by mucus*. —t(h)iere, pl. *molluscs*.

Schleiß—e, f. (pl. —n) *splinter, splint; long strip of wood used as torch; quill of a feather; lint*. —en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to split; to slit*; Federn —en, *to strip quills*; *II.* n. (aux. s.) *to wear out*.

Schleimm—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to carouse; to gormandize*; *II.* a. see Schlämmen. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *glutton, free liver*. —erei, f. *gluttony, debauch*.

Schlend—er, m. (—s) *lounging gait; lounge; train of a dress; old way*. —erer, m. (—s, pl. —) *lounger*. —ern, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to lounge, to saunter*. —rian, m. (—s, pl. —e) *slow, old humdrum way; lounger, loiterer; person of routine*. Comp. —er-gang, see —er. —er-jan, see Schlendrian.

Schlenkern, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to dangle; to shamble* (in walking); *to roll* (of ships); *to change about*; mit den Armen —, *to swing one's arms*; *II.* a. *to shake off, jerk, toss*.

Schlepp—e, f. (pl. —n) *train* (of a dress); *trail; truck; sledge*. — en, v. *I.* a. *to drag, trail; to tug* (vessels); *to wear out* (a dress etc.); *to drawl* (one's words); *to drag* (the anchor); *II.* r. *to move slowly; to be troubled* or *burdened with; to be prolix* (of style); *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to drag, trail*. —end, p. & adj. *spun out, tedious; drawling*. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who drags* etc.; *tow-rope*. —erei, f. *dragging* etc.; *drudgery*. Comp. —boot, n. *tug, towboat*. —dampfboot, n. —dampfer, m. *steam-tug*. —en-träger, n. *train-bearer; toady*. —haken, m. *towing-hook*. —kleid, n. *dress with train*. —netz, n. *drag-net*. —seil, n. *drag*; see —netz; *drag-rope* (Artil.). —tau, n. *hawser*; in's —tau nehmen, *to take in tow*.

Schleuder, f. (pl. —n) *sling; thong* (of a scythe); *elator* (Bot.). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *slinger; person that sells under price*. —n, v. *I.* a. *to sling; to throw, hurl; to dart, project, send, shoot*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shake; to do hurriedly; to sell under price*. Comp. —arbeit, f. *bungling work*. —mühle, f. *centrifugal machine*: (Carrè) *Carr's disintegrating flour-mill*. —preis, m. *too low a price*.

Schleunig, adj. & adv. *quick, speedy, prompt, swift; immediate; hasty*; auf's —ste, *in all haste*. —keit, f. *speed, haste*.

Schleuse, f. (pl. —n) *sluice, lock; sewer*. Comp. —n-bett, n. —n-boden, m. *bottom of a sluice*. —n-flügel, m. *leaf of a floodgate*. —n-geld, n. *lock-charges*. —n-gerinne, n. *channel of a sluice*. —n-kammer, f. *lock-chamber*. —n-meister, m. *sluice-keeper*. —n-thür, f. —n-thor, n. *floodgate*. —n-zoll, m. see —ngeld.

1. **Schlich**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *secret way; stealthy step*; (pl.) *tricks, artifices*; alle —e kennen, *to know every turn* (in a house); seine —e kennen, *to be up to one's tricks*.
2. **Schlich**, m. (—es) *grinder's dust* or *earth; slime, mud*.

Schlicht, adj. & adv. *plain, homely, simple; sleek, smooth; plain; straightforward, simple*; der —e Menschenverstand, *common sense*. —bar,

adj. *that can be arranged.* —**e,** *f.* see —heit; *weaver's glue, dressing; cinder-paste.* —**en,** v.a. *to make straight or plain; to arrange; to plane, level, smooth; to dress* (Weav.); *to adjust, settle, make up* (quarrels etc.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *planisher; dresser; mediator; arbiter.* —**heit,** *f. plainness, smoothness; simplicity.* —**ig,** adj. *sleek; even.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *settlement, amicable arrangement.* Comp. —**haarig,** adj. *with smooth, plain hair.* —**hammer,** m. *planishing hammer.* —**hobel,** m. *long plane.* —**maschine,** *f. dressing or sizing machine.* —**mond,** m. *tanner's paring knife or hone.* —**pinsel,** m. *softening brush.* —**rahmen,** m. *tanner's stretching-frame.* —**stahl,** m. *broad chisel.* —**zange,** *f. tanner's stretching-pincers.*

Schlick, m. (—es, pl. —e) *slime, mud; clay.* —**erig,** adj. *muddy, slimy.* Comp. —**grund,** m. *fat and muddy soil or bottom.* —**watt,** n. *stretch of muddy land left by the ebbing tide.*

Schlief, m. (—s, pl. —e) *unbaked piece* (in bread etc.). —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to slip, creep into* (prov.). —**ig,** adj. *soft, doughy.*

Schließ—bar, adj. *that may be closed or locked; deducible, inferable;* —barer Kasten, *box with lock and key.* —**e,** *f.* (pl. —n) *bolt, peg, fastening; catch, staple* (of a lock); *shutter* (of a sluice etc.); *book-clasp.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to shut, close; to lock; to join; to stop* (cocks); *to fold, clasp* (one's hands etc.); *to press* (to one's heart etc.); *to form* (a circle); *to close* (the ranks, Mil.); *to lock up* (a form, Typ.); *to enclose, close in* (a country); *to conclude* (an arrangement); *to contract* (a marriage etc.); *to close* (a discussion, a paragraph etc.); *to finish, end; to balance* (an account); er —t jetzt die dritte Ehe, *he is about to marry for the third time;* hieran —en wir die Bemerkung, *to this we add, join the remark;* in die Arme —en, *to embrace;* daraus —e ich, *thence I conclude;* von sich selbst auf andere —en, *to judge others by oneself;* einen Winkel —en, *to subtend an angle;* einen Gefangenen —en, *to put a prisoner in chains;* einen Krumm —en, *to bind one hand and foot;* die voltaische Säule —en, *to unite the two poles of electricity;* die Reihen —en, *to close the ranks, take close order;* geschlossene Reihen, *serried ranks;* eine geschlossene Jagd, *hunt where the game is closed in with nets, preserve;* geschlossene Gesellschaft, *select circle, club;* geschlossenes Quarré, *solid square;* geschlossene Zeit, *close time* (Sport), *time of fasting* (R. C.); geschlossenes Ganze, *complete or absolute whole; II.* r. *to close, shut; to lock; to close* (as wounds); *to collapse; to end;* in sich —en, *to include, imply, comprehend, involve;* sich an einander —en, *to press close to one another, to crowd, to close the ranks* (Mil.), *to become intimate;* rechts —t euch! *close to the right! III.* n. (aux. h.) *to shut, close; to end, conclude; to fit well or close; to join well;* der Aktienverkauf begann mit 94 und schloß mit 94.85, *stocks opened at 94 and closed at 94.85;* der Schlüssel —t nicht, *the key does not fit the lock;* der Reiter —t, reitet geschlossen, *the horseman has a firm seat;* das Kleid —t, *the dress fits beautifully.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *door-keeper; turn-key; store-keeper.* —**lich,** *I.* adj. *final, definitive; II.* adv. *finally, in conclusion.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *closing* etc.; *close, conclusion; closure, clôture.* Comp. —**ballen,** m. *iron bar* (for gates, Fort.). —**baum,** m. *bar; boom* (of a harbour). —**blech,** n. *rundle; hasp.* —**bolzen,** m. *joint-bolt.* —**er-amt,** n. *office of turnkey or porter.* —**feder,** f. *locking spring, spring-catch; spring-bolt.* —**hahn,** m. *stop-cock.* —**haken,** m. *catch.* —**kappe,** f. *staple* (of a lock). —**keil,** m. *wedge, coin.* —**kette,** f. *fastening chain.* —**muskel,** m. *sphincter* (circular contractor-muscle). —**nagel,** m. *bolt-nail; bar* (Typ.). —**quadrätchen,** n. *M-quadrat* (Typ.). —**riegel,** m. *deadbolt.*

Schliff, m. *grinding; polishing; polish; edge; cutler's dust.*

Schlimm, adj. & adv. *bad, ill; evil; sad, sorry; sore; unwell;* immer —er, *worse and worse;* um so —er, *so much the worse;* im —sten Falle, *at the worst;* der Kranke ist heute sehr —, *the patient is very low or ill today;* mir ist —, *I feel sick or unwell;* es geht ihm —, *he is in a bad way;* auf das —ste gefaßt sein, *to be prepared for the worst;* — nach etwas or hinter etwas her sein, *to be set, bent upon something.*

Schling—e, f. (pl. —n) (running) *knot; noose, loop; mesh; springe, gin, snare; tendril; sling* (Surg.); —en legen, *to set snares;* sich aus der —e ziehen, *to effect one's escape, get out of a scrape.* —**el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *clown; sluggard; rascal.* —**elei,** f. *rascality.* —**elhaft,** adj. *rascally.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to wind, weave, twist; to entwine, intertwine; to sling; to swallow, devour, to engulf;* sich —en, *to coil, wind, turn;* die Arme in einander —en, *to cross the arms;* ein Band in eine Schleife —en, *to make a bow or knot of ribbon; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to glide; to creep; III.* subst. n. *deglutition; gluttony; winding, entwining* etc. —**ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to roll* (of ships); see Schlenkern. Comp. —**faden,** m. *tendril, clasper* (Bot.). —**gewächs,** —**kraut,** n. —**pflanze,** f. *creeper, climber* (Bot.).

Schlippe, *f. space between houses, lane.*

Schlippermilch, f. *curdled milk.*

Schlitt(schlitten), *f. wear and tear* (of sails, ropes etc.).

Schlitt—en, m. (—s, pl. —) *sledge; cradle* (Naut.); *slide* (Mach.); *sawmill-sledge.* —**erer,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *slider.* —**ern,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to slide; II.* subst. n. *slide.* Comp. —**en-bahn,** f. *sledging-way; sledging;* es wird bald —enbahn geben, *we shall soon have sledging.* —**en-baum,** m. *sledge-pole.* —**en-fahrt,** f. *sledge-drive.* —**en-geläute,** n. *sledge-bells.* —**en-kufe,** f. *runner.* —**en-partie,** f. *sledging-party, sledge-excursion.* —**er-bahn,** f. *slide.*

Schlittschuh, m. *skate;* — laufen, *to skate.* Comp. —**bahn,** f. *skating ground, rink.* —**laufen,** n. *skating.* —**läufer,** m. —**läuferin,** f. *skater.*

Schlitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *slit, slash; rift, cleft; glyph* (Arch.); *scar, seam.* —**en,** v.a. *to slit, slash, cleave; to open.* —**ig,** adj. *slashed, having slits.* Comp. —**auge,** n. *Mongolian eye.* —**bruch,** m. *longitudinal fracture.* —**fenster,** n. *lancet window.* —**mantel,** m. *woman's mantle with armholes, not sleeves.* —**messer,** n. *lancet.* —**streif,** m. *armhole-band.*

Schlohweiß, adj. *white as snow.*

Schloß, n. (—sses, pl. Schlösser) *castle; manor, seat; lock* (of firearms, doors etc); *clasp, snap* (of bracelets etc.); *hinge* (of shells). —**sser,** see Schlosser. Comp. —**aufseher,** m. *castellan.* —**bein,** n. *hip-bone* (Anat.). —**blech,** n. *escutcheon* (of a lock). —**feder,** f. *spring of a lock.* —**gefängnis,** n *dungeon.* —**gewirr,** n. *wards of a lock.* —**graben,** m. *castle-moat.* —**hauptmann,** m. *castellan; governor of a palace.* —**hof,** m. *castle-yard; court-circle.* —**platz,** m. *palace-yard.* —**prediger,** m. *court-chaplain.* —**riegel,** m. *bolt of a lock.* —**stein,** m. *key-stone.* —**verwalter,** —**vogt,** m. *castellan.* —**wache,** f. *guard of the palace or castle; castle-guard-house.* —**zirkel,** m. *compasses for reduction.*

Schlößchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small castle; small lock; locket; loop* (in buttonholes).

Schloß—e, f. (pl. —n) *hail-stone;* (pl.) *hail.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hail.* Comp. —**en-korn,** n. —**en-stein,** m. see —e. †—**weiß,** adj. see Schlohweiß.

Schlosser, m. (—s, pl. —) *locksmith.* —**ei,** f.

locksmith's trade; locksmith's workshop. Comp. —**geſell,** m. *journeyman-locksmith.*

Schlot(t), m. (—es, pl. —e, Schlöt(t)e) *chimney, flue; sewer, drain.* Comp. —**feger,** —**kehrer,** m. *chimney-sweep.* —**ſchwalbe,** f. *house-swallow.*

Schlotter—ig, adj. & adv. *loose, shaking; flabby; slovenly; negligent;* —ig gehen, *to stagger, totter.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hang or fit loose; to shake, flap; to slouch; to totter; to clash, knock together.* Comp. —**füßig,** adj. *unsteady in the legs, shambling.* —**gang,** m. *shuffling, unsteady gait.*

Schlucht, f. (pl. —en) *ravine, defile, glen, gorge.*

Schluchzen, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to sob; to hiccup; II.* subst. n. *sobbing.*

Schluck, m. (—es, pl. —e, Schlücke, as measure—) *sip, gulp, mouthful, draught.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to swallow, gulp, drink down;* in ſich —en, *to absorb, drink in, to pocket* (an insult etc.); es wird nicht viel dabei —en, *he will gain but little by it; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hiccup.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *swallower; hungry wretch; sponge; wretch.* Comp. —**apparat,** m. *organs of deglutition.* —**auf,** m. *hiccup.* —**weiſe,** adv. *by mouthfuls or draughts.*

†**Schluft,** f. (pl. —e, —en) see Schlucht.

Schlummer, m. (—s, pl. —) *slumber; torpor; drowsiness.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *slumberer;* see —kopf. —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to slumber, doze, nap; to lie dormant.* —**nd,** p. & adj. *slumbering; dormant.* Comp. —**betäubt,** adj. *stupid with sleepiness.* —**fieber,** n. *lethargic fever.* —**gott,** m. *Morpheus.* —**kiſſen,** n. *pillow.* —**kopf,** m. *sleepy-head.* —**köpfig,** adj. *drowsy.* —**körner,** pl. *poppy seeds.* —**lied,** n. *lullaby.* —**rolle,** f. *pillow.*

Schlump, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *haste; hazard, chance;* —s, *thoughtlessly, rashly: II.* f. —e, f. (pl. —n) *slut, slattern.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to succeed by chance, chance luckily; to trail; to draggle, dangle; II.* a. *to bungle, do negligently.* —**ern,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to dangle, trail.* —**ig,** adj. *slovenly.*

Schlund, m. (—es, pl. Schlünde) *throat, œsophagus, gullet; gorge; abyss; mouth of a cannon; crater.* Comp. —**bräune,** f. *sore throat; pharyngitis; diphtheria.* —**kopf,** m. *pharynx.* —**muskel,** m. *muscle of the œsophagus.* —**öffnung,** f. *pharyngotomy.* —**röhre,** f. *œsophagus.*

Schlup(e), f. (pl. —(e)n) *sloop.*

Schlupf, m. (—es, pl. Schlüpfe) *slipping; narrow place, place to creep into; refuge; running knot.* Comp. —**gang,** m. *haunt.* —**hafen,** m. *creek.* —**käfer,** m. *death-watch* (Ent.). —**loch,** n. *loophole* (for escape); *hiding-place.* —**pforte,** f. —**thor,** n. *side-gate, postern.* —**weſpe,** f. *ichneumon-fly.* —**winkel,** m. *secret recess;* see —loch.

Schlüpf—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip, slide, glide.* —(e)rig, adj. *slippery; delicate; dangerous; changeable, unreliable; indecent, obscene.* —(e)rigkeit, f. *slipperiness; ticklishness; indelicacy.*

Schlürfen, v. *I.* a. *to sip, lap; to relish; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to walk shuffling.*

Schluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. Schlüſſe) *shutting, closing; end, conclusion; breaking-up* (of schools etc.); *key-stone* (of a vault); *hinge* (of a bivalve); *fit* (of doors etc.); *end, conclusion; close; peroration; cadence, close* (of a period); *resolution; consequence; inference; syllogism* (Log.); Thür und Fenſter haben keinen rechten —, *neither door nor window shuts tight, closes properly;* einen guten — haben, *to have a good, firm seat* (on horseback); eine Sache zum — bringen, *to terminate, settle a matter;* logiſcher —, *syllogism;* zum —, *finally, in conclusion.* Comp. —**art,** f. *method of reasoning.* —**balken,** m. *top-girder of a roof.* —**bein,** n. *hip-bone.* —**bemerkung,** f. *final observation; epilogue.* —**bilanz,** f. *annual balance.* —**brett,** n. *floodgate.* —**fall,** m. *cadence.* —**faſſung,** f. *resolution, conclusion.* —**folge,** f. *chain of reasoning; conclusion; result.* —**form,** f. *form of a syllogism.* —**gerecht,** adj. *logical.* —**kette,** f. *chain of reasoning.* —**kunſt,** f. *logic.* —(kurs)notirung, f. *closing quotation* (C. L.). —**nagel,** m. *pole-pin; perch-bolt* (Artil.). —**punkt,** m. *full stop, period; last point or head.* —**rechnung,** f. *final account,* see —bilanz; *proportion* (Arith.). —**recht,** —**richtig,** adj. *conclusive; logically correct.* —**rede,** f. *concluding speech; epilogue; syllogism.* —**reif,** *I.* m. *chimehoop: II.* adj. *ready for judgment* (Law). —**reim,** m. *refrain.* —**ſatz,** m. *final proposition, conclusion; consequent* (of a syllogism); *finale* (Mus.). —**ſchein,** see —zettel. —**ſtein,** m. *key-stone.* —**widrig,** adj. *inconclusive; illogical.* —**zeichen,** n. *sign of conclusion; double-bar, Fine* (Mus.); *full stop.* —**zettel,** m. *broker's memorandum closing the bargain.* —**zierat(h),** m. *tail-piece* (Typ.); *crowning ornament.*

Schlüſſel, m. (—s, pl. —) *key.* Comp. —**ader,** f. *sub-clavian vein.* —**bart,** m. *key-bit.* —**bein,** n. *collar-bone.* —**blume,** f. *primrose.* —**bund,** m. *bunch of keys.* —**loch,** n. *key-hole; bore of a key.* —**rohr,** m. *ward of a lock.* —**rohr,** n. *pipe of a key.* —**ſchild,** m. *key-plate, escutcheon.*

Schlüſſ—el, see Schlüſſel. —**ig,** adj. *resolved.*

Schmach, f. *insult, outrage, offence; disgrace.* —**en** &c. see Schmacht— &c. Comp. —**bedeckt,** —**beladen,** adj. *covered with shame or ignominy.* —**voll,** adj. *disgraceful.*

Schmacht—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to languish, pine* (vor, *from*); —en nach, *to long for, yearn after.* Comp. —**blick,** m. *languishing glance.* —**haus,** —**lappen,** m. *starved wretch; love-sick swain.* —**locke,** f. *love-lock.* —**riemen,** m. *belt with which one decreases the size of the stomach.*

Schmächtig, adj. *slender, slim; lank; wasted, hectic.* —**keit,** f. *slenderness.*

1. **Schmack,** m. (—es, pl. —e) (prov.) see Geſchmack. —**haft,** adj. *tasteful; savoury; relishable.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *savouriness; savour, taste.*

2. **Schmack,** f. (pl. —en), —e, f. (pl. —n) *smack* (Naut.).

Schmaddern, v.a. *to damb; to scrawl.*

Schmäh—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to revile, abuse; to calumniate;* einen, auf, gegen or über einen —en, *to rail at, inveigh against, slander or insult one.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *reviler, slanderer.* —**lich,** adj. *ignominious, disgraceful; abusive; insulting;* es iſt —lich heiß, *it is frightfully hot* (vulg.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en, used as pl. of Schmach) *abuse, invective, aspersion.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *insulting letter.* —**handel,** m. *action for libel.* —**rede,** f. *objurgation.* —**ſchrift,** f. *libel; lampoon;* (pl.) *abusive writings.* —**ſucht,** f. *slanderous disposition.* —**ſüchtig,** adj. *slanderous.* —**wort,** n. *invective.*

Schmal, adj. (—er, —ſt and †ſchmäler, †ſchmälſt) *small; poor, scanty; narrow; slender;* auf die —e Seite legen, *to lay edgewise;* —e Biſſen haben, *to fare badly, have a scant allowance.* —**heit,** f. *narrowness; scantiness, poverty.* Comp. —**bäckig,** adj. *lantern-jawed; narrow-faced.* —**beet,** n. *flower-border.* —**bier,** n. *small beer.* —**brüſtig,** adj. *narrow-chested.* —**hans,** m. *lanky fellow; niggard;* heute iſt —hans Küchenmeiſter, *we* (they etc.) *are on short commons to-day.* —**leder,** n. *leather made of the hides of young cattle.* —**ſpurig,** adj. —ſpurige Bahn, *narrow-gauge railway.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *hind in its second year.* —**vieh,** n. *small cattle* (sheep, goats etc.).

Schmäl—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to scold;* auf einen —en, *to chide, scold, declaim against one.* —**ern,** v.a. *to lessen, diminish; to curtail; to intrench upon; to detract from; to narrow, straighten.* —**erung,** f. *lessening; narrowing; diminution; retrenchment; detraction.*

Schmalt—**e**, f. (—**blau**, n.) *smalt-blue, azure.*

Schmalz, n. (—es) *grease melted down: lard, suet; butter heated and cooled.* —**en, Schmälzen**, v.a. (pp. often, geſchmalzen) *to grease, to butter; to put butter in.* —**ig**, adj. *greasy.* Comp. —**birn(e)**, f. *butter-pear.* —**blume**, see Butterblume. —**brot**, n. *slice of bread and lard or schmalz.* —**gebackene(s)**, n. *fry.* —**grube**, f. *rich land.* —**kübel**, m. *buttertub.* —**kuchen**, m. *fritter, fried cake.* —**pfanne**, f. *frying pan.*

†**Schmand**, †**Schmant**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cream; cream-like substance.*

Schmaragd, m. (—es, pl. —e) *emerald.* —**en**, adj. *emerald.*

Schmarotz—**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sponge; to be a cupboard-courtier.* —**er**, m. (—s. pl. —) *parasite: sponge.* —**erei**, f. *parasitical, sponging.* —**erhaft**, —**erisch**, adj. *sponging.* Comp. —**erpflanze**, f. *parasitical plant.*

Schmarr—**e**, f. (pl. —n) *slash, scar.* —**ig**, adj. *scarred.*

Schmatz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *smack, hearty kiss.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to smack* (the lips etc.); *to kiss heartily, smack.*

Schmätzer, m. (—s, pl. —) *whinchat* (Orn.).

Schmauch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *smoke.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to smoke.* Comp. —**feuer**, n. *smoky fire.* —**geſellſchaft**, f. *club of smokers.*

Schmaus, m. (—ſes, pl. Schmäuſe) *feast, banquet; Ohren—, musical treat.* —**(ſ)en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to feast, banquet.* —**(ſ)er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *feaster; lover of good living.* —**(ſ)erei**, f. *feasting; banquet.* —**(ſ)eriſch**, adj. *festive; exaggerated.*

Schmeck—**bar**, adj. *appreciable by the taste.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to taste; to try by tasting; to relish, enjoy; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to taste* (bitter, sour, sweet etc.); *to taste good, be pleasant to the taste;* fein —en, *to have a fine palate;* —en nach, *to savour, smack of;* dieſer Wein —t mir, *I like this wine;* ihm will nichts —en, *he has no appetite, enjoys nothing;* er läßt es ſich —en, *he enjoys it, does justice to the dish* etc.; es hat mir gut geſchmeckt, *I have thoroughly enjoyed it;* ein Schluck darauf wird —en, *a glass of wine after that would be enjoyable;* das —t nach mehr, *it is so good, I should like more:* Zimmt —t vor, *the predominating flavour is cinnamon;* dieſe Nachricht —te ihm gar nicht, *he did not enjoy that piece of news.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *taster; gourmand; man of taste.*

Schmeer, see Schmer.

Schmeich—**elei**, f. (pl. —en) *flattery: adulation: coaxing, cajolery.* —**elhaft**, adj. *flattering; complimentary; coaxing.* —**(e)lig**, —**leriſch**, adj. *flattering, adulatory, fawning.* —**eln**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to flatter; to cajole, caress, wheedle; to fawn upon;* einem Hunde —eln, *to pat, caress a dog: II.* a. einem etwas —eln, *to wheedle one out of a thing:* ſich in eitlen Hoffnungen —eln, *to flatter oneself with foolish hopes.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**lerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *flatterer; coaxer: sycophant.* Comp. —**el-blick**, m. *flattering, coaxing look.* —**el-katze**, f. *flatterer, wheedler.* —**el-name**, m. *pet-name.* —**el-rede**, f. —**el-wort**, n. *flattering word or speech.*

Schmeiß, m. (—es) *dirt, excrement.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to smite, beat, strike; to fling, cast, throw; to deposit eggs;* geſchmiſſenes Fleiſch, *fly-blown meat.* Comp. —**fliege**, f. *flesh-fly, blue-bottle.*

Schmelz, m. (—es) *enamel; glass bead or bugle;* melodiſcher — einer Stimme, *melting sweetness of a voice.* —**bar**, adj. *fusible.* —**barkeit**, f. *fusibility.* —**e**, f. *melting; smelting; fusion; mass, charge* (of metal); *composition* (of glass); *foundry.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, dissolve, fuse: to diminish, melt away:* in Thränen —en, *to burst into tears;* das Regiment war auf 150 Mann (zuſammen) geſchmolzen, *the regiment was reduced to 150 men: II.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to melt, dissolve, liquefy; to smelt: to blend.* —**end**, p. & adj. *melting, liquefying; touching; languishing; melodious, melting.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *smelter.* —**erei**, f. see —arbeit, —hütte. —**ung**, f. *melting fusion; liquefaction.* Comp. —**arbeit**, f. *smelting; enamelling; enamel.* —**blau**, see Schmaltblau. —**butter**, f. *melted butter.* —**eiſen**, n. *cast iron.* —**farbe**, f. *vitrifiable pigment;* mit —farben malen, *to enamel.* —**feuer**, n. *smelting furnace.* —**form**, f. *mould.* —**gemälde**, n. *enamel painting.* —**glas**, n. *enamel.* —**grad**, m. —**hitze**, f. see —punkt. —**hütte**, f. *smelting-house, foundry.* —**kunſt**, f. *art of smelting; art of enamelling.* —**laut**, m. *liquid* (Gram.). —**löffel**, m. *ladle.* —**maler**, m. *enameller; painter in enamel.* —**ofen**, m. *furnace: forge.* —**punkt**, m. *melting point.* —**röhrchen**, n. *blow-pipe.* —**ſilber**, n. *silver for plating.* —**tiegel**, m. *crucible.* —**topf**, m. *melting-pot.* —**wärme**, f. *heat of fusion.* —**werk**, n. *enamel-work; smelting-house.*

Schmer, n. (—es) *fat, grease, suet.* Comp. —**bauch**, m. (person with a) *fat paunch; abdomen.* —**büchſe**, f. *greasebox* (for oiling the wheels).

Schmergel, m. (—s, pl. —) *emery.* —**n**, v.a. *to rub with emery.*

Schmerl, m. (—es, pl. —e) *merlin* (Orn.). —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *merlin; loach* (Ich.).

Schmerz, m. (—es, —ens, Acc. also —en, pl. —en) *pain, ache, smart; woe, grief, affliction.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to pain; to afflict, grieve;* es —t mich das zu ſagen, *it pains me to say so; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be painful, smart, ache;* mir (mich) —t der Kopf, *my head aches.* —**haft**, —**lich**, adj. & adv. *painful; grievous;* —lich weh thun, *to pain deeply, give great pain to.* Comp. —**beladen**, —**betaſtet**, adj. *deeply afflicted.* —**en(s)-geld**, n. *smart money, compensation.* —**ens-kind**, n. *child of sorrow.* —**ens-lager**, n. *bed of suffering.* —**en(s)-reich**, adj. *deeply afflicted.* —**lindernd**, adj. *soothing; anodyne.* —**los**, adj. *painless; sluggish* (Med.). —**ſtillend**, see —lindernd. —**voll**, adj. *painful.*

Schmetter—**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *butterfly.* —**n**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to crash, fall with a crash: to peal, bray, resound* (as a trumpet); *to warble* (as birds): *II.* a. *to dash, crash, smash, throw down violently.* Comp. —**lings-blumen**, pl. *papilionaceous flowers.* —**lings-fang**, m. *chase, capture of butterflies.* —**lings-käfcher**, —**lings-keſſer**, m. *butterfly-net.* —**lings-ſammlung**, f. *butterfly-collection.*

Schmied, m. (—s, pl. —e) *smith; forger; author, architect; clickbeetle, Elater* (Ent.); jeder iſt ſeines Glückes —, *every man is the architect of his own fortune.* —**bar**, adj. *malleable.* —**barkeit**, f. *malleability.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *smithy, forge;* vor die unrechte —e gehen, *to get into the wrong box.* —**en**, v.a. *to forge, hammer; to fabricate;* in Eiſen —en, *to fetter, put in irons;* zwei Nägel in einer Hitze —en, *to kill two birds with one stone;* ſein eigenes Unglück —en, *to be the author of one's own misfortunes.* Comp. —**e-amboß**, m. *anvil.* —**e-arbeit**, f. *smith's work.* —**e-(blas)-balg**, m. *forge-bellows.* —**e-eiſen**, n. *wrought iron.* —**e-eſſe**, f. *forge.* —**e-hammer**, m. *sledge-hammer.* —**e-knecht**, m. *journeyman-smith.* —**e-kohle**, f. *small coal, forge coal.* —**e-ſtock**, m. *block of the anvil.* —**e-waare**, f. *hardware.* —**e-zange**, f. *blacksmith's tongs.*

Schmieg—**e**, f. (pl. —n) *bent, inclination; bevel; angle; slope.* —**en**, v.a. *to bend, incline; to bevel;* ſich —en, *to bend;* ſich —en an, *to press close, cling to;* ſich —en um, *to twine round;* ſich —en vor, *to crouch before, to submit to, to cringe.* —**ſam**, adj. *pliant, flexible, lithe, supple.* —**ſamkeit**, f. *pliancy, flexibility.*

Schmiele, f. (pl. —n) *hair-grass, Aira* (Bot.).

Schmier—e, f. *grease, wheel-grease; ointment; a thrashing; pack, set, troop; greasy dirt; bribery;* was kostet die ganze —e? *what does the whole concern cost?* (vulg.). **—en**, v.a. *to smear, grease, oil; to anoint; to butter; to tar; to daub; to adulterate* (wine); *to scribble, scrawl; to bribe; to thrash;* wer gut —t, der gut fährt, *you can have what you want, if you pay for it;* einem das Maul mit Honig —en, *to delude one with false hopes.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *greaser; dauber; scribbler.* **—erei**, f. *greasy work; daubing; scribbling; scrawl, daub;* mit den Ölfarben ist das ewige —erei, *one is always getting daubed with oil-lamps.* **—ig**, adj. *greasy, dirty; dauby; unctuous; viscous.* Comp. **—apparat**, m. *lubricator, oil-feeder.* **—bäume**, pl. *skids* (Naut.). **—buch**, n. *scribbling-book.* **—büchse**, f. *grease-box; oil-can, oil-feeder.* **—bürste**, f. *oil-brush.* **—fett**, n. *grease* (for lubricating). **—fink**, m. *dirty fellow.* **—höhlen**, pl. *sebaceous glands* (Anat.). **—käse**, f. *soft cheese.* **—leder**, n. *leather greased with train-oil.* **—mittel**, n. *unguent; liniment.* **—seife**, f. *soft soap.* **—stiefel**, pl. *boots greased with train-oil.* **—tasche**, f. *flatterer.* **—wolle**, f. *dirty, greasy wool.*

Schmink—e, f. *paint, rouge; cosmetic.* **—en**, v.n. *to paint; to colour, gloss over;* sich —en, *to rouge, paint.* Comp. **—arznei**, f. *cosmetic.* **—bällchen**, n. *pad, ball of rouge.* **—bohne**, f. *kidney-bean.* **—büchse**, **—dose**, f. *rouge-pot.* **—fleckchen**, **—läppchen**, n. *rag for dabbing on colour.* **—mittel**, n. *cosmetic.* **—pflästerchen**, n. *beauty-patch.* **—wasser**, n. *cosmetic, wash.* **—weiß**, n. *pearl-white.*

†**Schmirgel**, see Schmergel.

Schmiß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *blow; cut, lash; wound from a lash* etc.

†**Schmitz**, m (—es, pl. —e) see Schmiß; *stain, spot, blot.* **—e**, f. *whip-lash.* **—en**, v. *I.* a. (aux. h.) *to lash, whip; to blacken; II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to soil, stain; to blur* (Typ.).

Schmöker, m. (—s, pl. —) *old, worthless book.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to read trashy books;* herum —n, *to ferret about.*

Schmoll—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pout, be sulky.* **—is**, m. & n. mit einem —is trinken, (mit einem **schmollkiren**), *to fraternise with one in drinking.* Comp. **—lippe**, f. *pouting lip.* **—winkel**, m. *sulking corner, retired spot.*

Schmor—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to roast, cook slowly; to be suffocated or parched with heat; II.* a. *to stew; to bake* (meat). Comp. **—braten**, m. *stewed meat; beef à la mode.* **—pfanne**, f. **—tiegel**, **—topf**, m. *stew-pan: sauce-pan.*

Schmu, m. *illicit profit* (colloq.)

Schmuck, *I.* m. (—es) *ornament; decoration; jewels, ornaments; set of ornaments; finery; dress, attire; embellishment; II.* adj. *spruce, neat, smart, pretty, nice.* **—heit**, f. *smartness, elegance.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *ornamental work; jewelry.* **—angel**, f. *artificial minnow.* **—gerät(h)**, n. *ornaments.* **—händler**, m. *jeweller.* **—kästchen**, n. *jewel-case; beautiful house.* **—laden**, m. *jeweller's shop.* **—los**, adj. *simple, unadorned.* **—nadel**, f. *breast-pin, jewelled pin* or *brooch.* **—rednerei**, f. *flowery rhetoric.* **—sachen**, pl. *jewels, ornaments.* **—voll**, adj. *highly adorned.* **—waare**, f. *finery; trinkets.*

Schmück—en, v.a. *to attire, dress; to decorate; to trim; to set off; to gloss over; to embellish, adorn;* die Tugend —t die Seele, *virtue adorns the mind.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *adorning, decoration, embellishment.*

Schmugg—el, m. (—s, pl. —), **—elei**, f. *smuggling.* **—eln**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to smuggle.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *smuggler.*

Schmunzeln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to smile with self-satisfaction, smirk.*

Schmusen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to act the Jew.*

Schmutz, m. (—es) *filthiness; dirt, filth, mud.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to soil, get dirty* (easily). **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) *dirty actions: low way of living; filthiness; obscenity.* **—ig**, adj. *dirty; muddy; soiled; base, sordid; obscene; niggardly;* —iger Abdruck, *smudged, uneven proof* (Typ.); —iger Wucher, *filthy lucre;* —ige Wäsche, *soiled linen.* **—igkeit**, f. *filthiness, dirtiness* etc.; *fouling* (of firearms). Comp. **—ärmel**, pl. *sleeves to draw on and protect dress-sleeves.* **—bogen**, m. *slur, waste sheet of printed paper* (Typ.). **—bürste**, f. *scrubbing-brush.* **—farbe**, f. *mud colour; dark colour.* **—fink(e)**, m. *dirty fellow* (vulg.). **—fleck**, m. *dirty spot, stain.* **—kittel**, m. *blouse* or *apron to protect from dirt.* **—kruste**, f. *crust of dirt.* **—käfer**, m. *dung-beetle.* **—lappen**, m. *clout;* see —fink(e). **—loch**, m. *pigstye, filthy hole.* **—nickel**, see —fink(e). **—papier**, n. *waste paper.* **—riß**, m. *rough sketch.* **—titel**, m. *bastard* or *first title-page* (Typ.).

Schnabel, m. (—s, pl. Schnäbel) *bill, beak; nib; mouth* (vulg.); *snout* (Ent.); *nozzle; rostrum; (gas-)burner; cutwater* (of a ship); *socket* (of a lamp); *mouth-piece* (Mus.); das ist nichts für seinen —, *that is not to his taste, that is meat for his masters;* er spricht wie ihm der — gewachsen ist, *he speaks plainly, naturally, according to his lights.* **—iren**, see Schmausen. Comp. **—eisen**, m. *curling-tongs.* **—fisch**, m. *Chaetodon rostratus; bottlehead; dolphin.* **—flöte**, f. *English flute.* **—förmig**, adj. *beak-shaped; rostrate.* **—schiff**, n. *ship with beak-like prow.* **—schuhe**, pl. *pointed shoes.* **—t(h)ier**, n. *duck-bill.* **—weide**, f. *tit-bit.*

Schnäb—elei, f. *billing and cooing.* **—eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) & r. *to bill and coo; to caress.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *billed bird;* Tück—ler, *broad-billed bird.*

Schnack, m. (—es), **—e**, m. (—n, pl. —n) *chat* (vulg.); das ist ein ganz anderer —, *that is quite another thing.* **—en**, v.n. & n. (aux. h.) (vulg.). *to chat; to chatter.*

Schnak, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *jest, joke, piece of nonsense, fun.*

Schnake, f. (pl. —n) *gnat, midge; crane-fly.*

Schnall—e, f. (pl. —n) *buckle; latch, catch* (of a door); *filip; hoax.* **—en**, *I.* v.a. *to buckle; to strap; to filip;* die Bügel länger —en, *to lengthen the stirrup-leathers; II.* subst. n. *buckling* etc.; durch das zu enge —en, *from (through) strapping too tight.* Comp. **—en-dorn**, m. *tongue, teeth of a buckle.* **—en-schuh**, m. *shoe with buckles.*

Schnalzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to crack, click, smack* (with the tongue or a whip); *to snap* (with the fingers).

Schnapp, *I.* int. *crack! snap! II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *snap; filip; mouthful.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to snap; to close with a snap; to snatch; to catch; to spring* or *fly up;* nach etwas —en, *to snatch after, to seek eagerly, hanker after;* nach Luft —en, *to gasp for breath.* —s, see Schnaps. Comp. **—feder**, f. *catch-spring.* **—galgen**, m. *gallows, drop.* **—hahn**, m. *foot-pad; policeman.* **—karren**, m. *tumbrel.* **—messer**, n. *clasp-knife.* **—sack**, m. *knap-sack.* **—schloß**, n. *snap; spring-lock.*

Schnäpper, m. (—s, pl. —) *snap, catch; trigger; cross-bow; cupping instrument; fly-catcher* (Orn.).

Schnaps, m. (—ses, pl. Schnäpse) *dram; brandy, gin* etc. **—(s)en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to drink* (drams). Comp. **—bruder**, m. *toper.* **—bude**, f. *gin-shop, public-house.* **—glas**, n. *glass of brandy* etc., *dram.* **—kneipe**, f. *public house; refreshment room.* **—nase**, f. *person with a red nose.* **—säufer**, **—trinker**, m. *dram-drinker, drunkard.*

Schnarch—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to snore.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *snorer.* Comp. **—ratze,** f. *snorer.* **—ventil,** n. *snifting valve, throttle-valve.*

Schnarr—e, f. (pl. —n) *rattle;* see Wachtelkönig. **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to rattle, to spring the rattle; to* (speak with a) *burr; to whirr, hum; to utter a harsh, jarring sound; to grumble; to scold.* Comp. **—baß,** m. *drone* (of the hurdy-gurdy, in organs etc.). **—drossel,** f. *missel-thrush.* **—pfeife,** f. *drone-pipe; reed-stop* (in organs). **—laut, —ton,** m. *harsh* or *rattling sound.* **—ventil,** see Schnarchventil. **—werk,** n. *reed-stops* (of an organ).

Schnatter—ei, f. (pl. —en) *gabbling.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chatterer, babbler.* **—haft,** adj. *babbling, chattering.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to chatter, gabble; to quack; to cackle.* Comp. **—ente,** f. *gadwall; teal* (Orn.). **—maul,** n. **—tasche,** f. *chatter-box.*

Schnauben, reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to pant, puff, blow; to breathe heavily; to snort;* vor Zorn —, *to pant with rage;* nach Rache —, *to pant for revenge;* Rache —, *to breathe vengeance;* die Nase —, sich —, *to blow one's nose.*

†**Schnaufen,** see Schnauben.

Schnauz—e, f. (pl. —n) *snout, muxxle; mouth; spout, lip; noxxle; gargoyle;* die —e halten, *to hold one's tongue* (vulg.). **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to snap* (up), *be brusque* or *rude in speaking, answering.* Comp. **—bart,** m. *mustache.* **—bärtig,** adj. *mustachioed; rude.* **—kanne,** f. **—krug,** m. *can, pitcher with a spout.*

Schnäuz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Schnauze, q.v. **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to blow* (the nose); *to snuff* (a candle); *II.* r. *to blow one's nose;* da —t sich ein Stern, *there is a shooting* or *falling star* (vulg.).

Schnecke, f. (pl. —n) *snail, slug; cochlea* (of the ear); *volute* (Arch.); *fuses* (Horol.); *winding staircase; Archimedes' screw.* **—nhaft,** adj. *snail-like; spiral.* Comp. **—nachse,** f. *axis of a volute.* **—nauge,** n. *centre of a volute* (Arch.); *centre of a helix* (Geom.). **—nbohrer,** m. *screw-auger.* **—nfeder,** f. *main-spring* (of a watch); *spiral spring.* **—nfraß,** m. *damage done by slugs.* **—ngang,** m. *snail's pace; winding alley.* **—ngarten,** m. *place for rearing snails.* **—ngewinde,** n. *whorl.* **—nhaus,** n. *snail-shell.* **—nhorn,** n. *feeler, horn* (of a snail). **—nkegel,** m. *fuses* (Horol.). **—nlehre,** f. *conchology.* **—nlinie,** f. *spiral line.* **—nmuschel,** f. *conch-shell.* **—npost,** f. *slow coach; parliamentary train.* **—nrad,** n. *balance-wheel* (Horol.); *tympanum, turbine-wheel.* **—ntreppe,** f. *spiral staircase.* **—nwerk,** n. *shellwork.* **—nzug,** m. *slow procession; spiral-line* (Arch.); *scroll* (of mouldings etc.).

Schnee, m. (—s, pl. †—e, —en) *snow.* **—ig,** adj. *snowy; snow-covered.* Comp. **—bahn,** see Schlittenbahn. **—ball,** m. *snow-ball; guelder-rose.* **—ballen,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to snowball.* **—bedeckt,** adj. *covered with snow.* **—berg,** m. *mountain of snow; snow-capped mountain.* **—blume,** f. *snow-drop.* **—eule,** f. *large white owl.* **—flocke,** f. *snow-flake; snow-drop.* **—gans,** f. *Anas hyperborea.* **—gestöber,** n. *snow-storm.* **—glöckchen,** n. *snow-drop.* **—grenze,** f. *snow-line.* **—hase,** f. *Alpine hare.* **—huhn,** n. *ptarmigan.* **—könig,** m. *snow-man; wren.* **—koppe, —kuppe,** f. *snowy mountain-summit.* **—lawine,** f. *avalanche.* **—luft,** f. *snowy air.* **—milch,** f. *whipped cream.* **—pflug,** m. *snow-plough* (also on locomotives). **—regen,** m. *sleet.* **—trift,** f. *snow-drift.* **—verwehung,** f. *snow-drift.* **—wächte,** f. *overhanging snow.* **—wetter,** n. *snowy weather; snow-storm.* **—zeit,** f. *snowy season.*

Schneid—e, f. (pl. —n) *edge* (of a knife etc.); *cut; energy; sharpness.* **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cut; to carve; to engrave; to intersect;* eine Feder —en, *to make a pen;* in Holz —en, *to cut, carve wood;* einem den Stein —en, *to perform an operation for stone* (Surg); sich (Dat.) die Nägel —en, *to pare one's nails;* sich (Dat.) Pfeifen —en, *to feather one's nest;* Geld bei etwas —en, *to make money by;* das —et mir in's (durch's) Herz, *that cuts me to the heart;* es —et mir im Leibe, *I have the colic;* mit der Dame —en, *to finesse the queen* (Whist); Gesichter —en, *to make faces;* Kapriolen —en, *to cut capers;* einer Dame Komplimente (die Cur) —en, *to pay compliments* (pay court) *to a lady; II.* a. *to cut up, chop; to castrate;* sich —en, *to be mistaken, to be disappointed;* Brot in die Suppe —en, *to cut up bread into soup;* sich in den Finger —en, *to cut one's finger;* griechisch geschnittene Nase, *Greek profile;* er ist ihm wie aus den Augen geschnitten, *he is his very image.* **—end,** p. & adj. *cutting, sharp; piercing; penetrating; inharmonious; striking; violent; bitter, sarcastic; glaring, gaudy; keen, forcible; transversal;* —ende Gewaltthätigkeiten, *outrages.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tailor; cutter; poltroon: Phalangium* (Ent.); aus dem —er heraus sein, *to gain more than half the points* (Bill., Cards.). **—erei,** f. *tailoring;* wir haben heute —erei, *we have a dressmaker* (tailor) *in the house to-day.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *dressmaker, female tailor.* **—ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to practise tailoring* or *dressmaking.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *cutting; energetic.* Comp. **—ebank,** f. *cooper's bench.* **—ebock,** m. *chopping-block.* **—ebohnen,** pl. *French beans.* **—ebrett,** n. *cutting-board.* **—eisen,** n. *chopping-knife, edge-tool; slit-iron.* **—eisenwalzwerk,** n. *iron-works.* **—eklotz,** m. *plank, rafter.* **—eleder,** n. *sole-leather.* **—elode,** f. *straw* or *chaff-cutter.* **—emaschine,** f. *cutting-machine; flax-breaking machine.* **—emesser,** n. *draw-knife.* **—emühle,** f. *saw-mill.* **—erbeine,** pl. *crooked legs, knockknees.* **—erkarpfen,** m. *herring.* **—erkreide,** f. *pipe-clay.* **—erlnäbchen,** n. **—ermamsell,** f. *tailoress.* **—ermeister,** m. *master-tailor.* **—ermuskel,** m. *tailor's muscle.* **—errechnung,** f. *tailor's bill.* **—erzing,** m. *tailor's thimble.* **—erseele,** f. *cowardly soul.* **—ervogel,** m. *tailor-bird.* **—etisch,** m. *chopping-board.* **—ewalzen,** pl. *cylindrical slitting-machine.* **—ezahn,** m. *incisor.* **—ezeug,** n. *cutting engine; cutting-edge-tools.* **—werk,** n. *slitting-mill.*

Schneien, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to snow;* es hat ihm in die Hütte geschneit, *he has had some unpleasant experiences.*

Schneise, Schneiße, f. (pl. —n) *glade* (in a forest).

Schneiteln, Schneideln, v.a. *to lop, prune.*

Schnell, adj. & adv. *rapid; swift, quick: prompt; sudden; hasty; brisk; presto* (Mus.); —! *be quick!* nicht so —! *softly!* —er Umsatz, *quick return;* —er Strom, *rapid stream.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to spring, snap, fly back with a jerk;* in die Höhe —en, *to tip up; II.* a. *to give a sudden impulse to; to let fly; to toss, jerk, dart;* see Knipsen; *to bamboozle, cheat.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who throws, darts* etc.; *spring; hair-trigger; marble, taw; elater* (Bot.); *jerk, flip;* see —galgen; *driver* (Weav.). **—igkeit, —heit,** f. *velocity; swiftness, speed: despatch; rapidity; quickness* (of a pulse). Comp. **—balken,** m. *chain and lever; swipe, plyer* (of a drawbridge). **—brett,** n. *spring-board.* **—bank,** f. *catapult.* **—bleiche,** f. *chemical bleaching.* **—bote,** m. *courier.* **—dampfer,** m. *fast-sailing steamer.* **—feder,** f. *spring.* **—feuer,** n. *rapid fire* (Mil.). **—feuerzeug,** n. *tinder, lucifer matches.* **—füßig,** adj. *nimble, agile.* **—galgen,** m. *T-shaped gibbet.* **—käfer,** m. *Elater.* **—käulchen, —kügelchen,** n. *marble, taw.* **—kraft,** f. *elasticity, spring.* **—kräftig,** adj. *elastic.* **—lauf,** m. (foot-)*race; gallop.* **—läufer,** m. *racer.* **—post,**

f. *mail* (-coach); *express.* **—preſſe,** f. *fly-press; steam-press; mechanical press; rapid printing.* **—ſchreibekunſt,** f. *stenography.* **—ſchreiber,** m. *short-hand writer.* **—ſchritt,** m. *quick march* (Mil.). **—ſein,** n. *promptitude.* **—wage,** f. *steel-yard.* **—zug,** m. *forced march; fast train, express.* **—züngig,** adj. *voluble.*

Schnepfe, f. (pl. —n) *woodcock; snipe; simpleton; prostitute.* Comp. **—n=dreck,** m. *snipe-excrements; roast giblets (of a snipe or woodcock).* **—n=fang,** m. **—n=jagd,** f. *snipe-shooting.* **—n=zug,** m. *flight* or *passage of woodcocks.*

Schnepye, f. (pl. —n) *noxzle, spout, lip; top, peak* (of a cap etc.); *clasp* (of a girdle).

Schneuſe, see Schneiſe.

Schnicvel, m. (—s, pl. —) *dress-coat.*

Schnickſchnack, m. (—es) *stuff, fiddle-faddle.*

Schnicgeln, v.r. *to dress up, deck oneself out.*

Schnipp, int. *snap!* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *snap;* einem ein —chen ſchlagen, *to snap one's fingers at a person.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *snip, shred, morsel.* **—eln,** v.a. *to cut, chop up.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to snap; to move suddenly, jerk; II.* a. *to snip, cut up.* **—iſch,** adj. *snappish, short, pert.*

Schnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cut; cutting, incision; operation; cut, form; reaping; section; slice* (of bread, meat etc.); *pattern, model; edge* (of a book); *cut, engraving; half a measure, a half-glass; profit;* ſeinen — bei etwas machen, *to reap great profit out of.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *small slice; fritter; small profit.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *cut, slice* (of bread etc.); *chop, steak.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *reaper, mower.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *cutting* (Bot.); see Schnitzel. Comp. **—bohne,** f. *French bean.* **—farbe,** f. *colour for book-edges.* **—handel,** m. *drapery-trade.* **—lauch,** m. *chives* (Bot.). **—linie,** f. *secant; intersecting line.* **—meſſer,** n. *pruning-knife; bistoury* (Surg.). **—muſter,** n. *pattern* (to cut from). **—waare,** f. *drapery, dry goods.* **—weiſe,** adv. *by slices, by cuts.* **—wunde,** f. *cut* (wound).

Schnitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *slice, cut; snip; chippings; chop, steak.* **—el,** n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *chip, shred, paring; collop, cutlet;* (pl.) *parings, shavings.* **—eln,** f. *cutting* etc.; *carving.* **—eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to carve, whittle, chip, cut finely.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to carve, cut.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *carver, cutter; carving-knife; graver, point; blunder.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *wood-carving; piece of carved work.* **—ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to blunder.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *wood-carving.* **—bohleiſen,** n. *sculptor's gouge.* **—kunſt,** f. *wood-carving.* **—werk,** n. see **—erei.**

Schnob(d)ern, Schnop(p)ern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to snuff, sniff about.*

Schnöd—e, adj. *base, mean; vile, worthless; despicable; shameful; iniquitous; insolent.* **—igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *baseness, vileness; worthlessness; disdain, insolence.*

Schnörkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *spiral* or *twisted ornament; flourish* (in writing); *scroll, volute* (Arch.). **—ei,** f. *flourishes, superfluous ornaments.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to flourish, make flourishes; to adorn with spiral ornaments, scrolls* etc.

Schnorren, v.n. (aux. h.) (vulg.) see Betteln.

Schnüff—, Schnuff—eln, v.n. (aux. h.) *to snuff, smell, sniff; to snuff about; to act the spy; to speak through the nose.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *snuffer; person speaking through his nose; spy.*

Schnupf—en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *cold in the head, catarrh;* den —en bekommen, ſich einen —en holen (colloq.), *to catch cold; II.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to snuff, take snuff, to breathe through the nostrils;* das —t ihm in (or vor) die Naſe, *that annoys him greatly, confounds him utterly* (vulg.); *III.* subst. n. *breathing through the nostrils;* ſich das —en angewöhnen, *to get the habit of taking snuff.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *snuff-taker.* **—ig,** adj. *having a cold; catarrhal.* Comp. **—enfieber,** n. *influenza.* **—tabak,** m. *snuff.* **—tabaksdoſe,** f. *snuff-box.* **—tuch,** n. *pocket-handkerchief.*

Schnuppe—e, *I.* f. (pl. —n) *snuff* (of a candle); Stern—e, *shooting-star; II.* adj. das iſt mir —e! *much I care!* (colloq.). **—ern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to snuff about; to sniff.*

Schnur, 1. f. (pl. Schnüre, —en) *string, cord; lace; line; string* (of beads etc.); nach der —, *by the line, straight as a line, regular;* mit Schnüren beſetzen, *to lace, braid, trim;* am Schnürchen haben, *to have at one's finger-ends;* wie am Schnürchen gehen, *to go like clockwork;* über die — hauen, *to kick over the traces, run into excesses;* von der — leben, *to live on one's income* or *savings.* Comp. **—annäher,** m. *guide for sewing braid on dresses* (on sewing-machines). **—beſatz,** m. *braid-trimming.* **—feuer,** n. *running fire* (Pyr.). **—gerade, —gerecht,** adj. & adv. *straight as a line.* **—maſchine,** f. *braiding machine.* **—ſtracks,** adv. *directly; at once;* —ſtracks zuwider, *diametrically opposed.*

2. **Schnur,** f. (pl. —en) *daughter-in-law.*

Schnür—en, v.a. *to lace; to cord, strap* (a box etc.); *to tie; to string; to fasten a string on and draw it tight;* das —t mir das Herz zuſammen, *that wrings my heart;* ſein Bündel —en, *to pack up;* ſich —en, *to lace one's stays.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) see Schnur. Comp. **—band,** n. *stay-lace; lace; string with a tag.* **—bruſt,** f. *laced-bodice; stays.* **—boden,** m. *loft of a stage for scenical machinery.* **—haken,** m. *hook.* **—holz,** n. *bobbin.* **—kaſten,** m. *clasp.* **—latz,** m. *stomacher.* **—leibchen,** n. *laced-bodice.* **—leibmacher,** m. *corset-maker.* **—loch,** n. *eyelet-hole.* **—nadel,** f. *bodkin; tag.* **—riemen,** m. *lace; strap.* **—ſenkel, —ſtift,** m. *tag.* **—ſtiefel,** m. *laced-boot.* **—ſtock,** m. *upper roller* (Weav.).

Schnurr—e, *I.* f. (pl. —n) *anything humming; rattle: humming-top; spinning wheel; joke, quip; piece of nonsense; funny tale; old hag; old lumber; snout; II.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *watchman; policeman.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to hum, buzz; to whirr; to purr; to go about begging; to shrivel.* **—ig,** adj. *droll, funny, facetious; queer, odd.* Comp. **—bart,** m. *mustachios.* **—bärtig,** adj. *mustachioed.* **—pfeifer,** m. *travelling rag-man; wag, merry-andrew.* **—pfeiferei,** f. *old lumber, trash; twaddle, nonsense, fun.*

Schnute, (vulg.) see Schnauze.

Schober, m. (—s, pl. —) *stack, rick; cock; pile* (of wood); *measure = 60 bundles* or *bottles* (of straw etc.). **—n,** v.a. *to stack* (hay). Comp. **—hof,** m. *stack-yard.*

Schock, n. (—es, pl. —e, —) *heap, shock; threescore; *a coin of varying value; a heap, a* (large) *quantity.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to count by sixties; to place in heaps of sixties; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to yield in abundance.* Comp. **—anſchlag,** m. *valuation, assessment.* **—groſchen,** m. *groschen reckoned by Schocks or sixties.* **—holz,** n. *fagot-wood, brushwood in bundles sold by the score.* **—ſchwerenot(h),** int. *good heavens!* **—weiſe,** adv. *by three-scores; in bundles.*

Schofel, (vulg.) *I.* m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *trash, refuse, rubbish; II.* **—ig,** adj. *paltry, worthless.*

Schöffe, m. (—n, pl. —n) *alderman, a kind of magistrate* or *juror who assisted the judge; juryman* (of the Vehmgericht). Comp. **—n=gericht,** n. *sheriff's court, assessor's court.*

Schol—arch, m. (—en, pl. —en) *school-inspector.* **—aſt,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *scholar.* **—aſtik,** f. *scholastic divinity* (of the Middle Ages). **—aſtiſch,** adj. *scholastic.* **—ie,** f. (pl. —n), **—ion,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *comment, annotation.*

Scholken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to splash, run high* (of waves).

Scholl—e, f. (pl. —n) *clod; sod; flake, lump* (of ice). **—ern,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to roll or fall with clod-like sound.* **—ig,** adj. *cloddy.*

Scholle, f. (pl. —n) *sole; plaice.*

Schon, adv. & part. *already; besides; only, alone; certainly, indeed, no doubt;* — an, — in, *from* (a certain time or place); wenn —, ob —, *though, although;* wenn —, denn —, *as well well done as ill done;* sind Sie — in London gewesen? *have you ever been in London?* — lange, *long ago;* es gibt des Elendes so — genug, *surely there is enough misery in the world;* — den folgenden Morgen, *the very next morning;* was ist es — wieder? *what now?* wenn er doch nur — käme! *if he would only come!* er wird — kommen, *he will be sure to come!* — der Gedanke, *the very thought;* er wird es — wissen, *no doubt he knows it;* — gut! *all right! very well;* daß ist — wahr, aber, *that is true, but, that is all very well, only;* er wird sein Unrecht — einsehen, *he will surely see his error;* ich will es — machen, *never fear, I shall see to it, I shall take good care to do it;* er mußte — bekennen, *he could not help confessing;* ich helfe mir — selbst, *I trust I shall be able to help myself;* ob es — wahr ist, *although it be true;* muß ich es — thun, *though I must do it;* das wäre ihm — recht, aber, *no doubt that would just suit him, but;* — wegen, — weil, *just because.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. seldom n. (aux. h., Gen.); *to treat with consideration or indulgence; to be sparing of; to save, husband, economise; to take good care of; to manage, regulate the management of* (woods etc.); sich —en, *to take care of oneself, of one's health;* etwas nicht —en, *to be prodigal of, not to spare; II.* n. (aux. h., Gen.) *to trot lame.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *manager.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *management, care; sparing; consideration, regard, indulgence, forbearance; nursery of young trees.* Comp. **—ungs-brille,** f. *sight-preservers.* **—ungs-los,** adj. *unsparing, pitiless.* **—ungs-voll,** adj. *sparing; indulgent, full of consideration.* **—zeit,** f. *close time* (Sport.).

Schön, adj. & adv. *beautiful, handsome; fine, fair, lovely* (of weather); *lofty, noble; pretty. fine* (ironically); danke —! —en Dank! *many thanks!* die —e Welt, *the fashionable world;* die —en Künste, *the fine arts;* die —en Wissenschaften, *belles lettres;* grüßen Sie ihn —stens von mir, *give him my kindest regards;* das —e Geschlecht, *the fair sex;* — machen, *to make fine, to clean up, to embellish;* — thun, *to mince, affect great nicety;* mit einem — thun, *to caress, to play the lover to;* das ist was —es! *there is something pretty! that's a pretty business!* Sie werden was —es von mir denken! *you will have a nice opinion of me!* das wäre — gewesen! *now, that would have been nice! a pretty thing indeed!* das sind —e Sachen! *pretty doings indeed!* da sind wir — daran! *well, we are in a nice fix!* das klingt —, *that sounds very nice;* Sie haben — lachen, *it is easy for you to laugh, you may laugh* (but); thun Sie das; —, *do that; yes, sir, certainly:* er wird sich — erschrecken, *he will get a nice fright;* manch —es Mal, *many a time.* **—e,** *I.* n. *the beautiful;* das —e an diesem Stücke, *what is beautiful in* (the beauty of) *this piece; II.* f. (pl. —n) *beauty, belle.* **—en,** v.a. *to refine, to clarify.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *beauty, beautifulness: beauty, belle;* (pl.) *compliments.* Comp. **—bartspiel,** see Schönbartspiel. **—dank,** int. *many thanks! much obliged!* **—druck,** m. *prime* (Typ.). **—fahrtsegel,** n. *main sail.* **—färber,** m. *dyer in fine colours.* **—fleckchen,** n. *beauty-spot.* **—geist,** m. *wit, bel-esprit.* **—geisterei,** f. *wit; pretension to wit or culture.* **—heits-gefühl,** n. *sense of beauty, taste.* **—heits-lehre,** f. *æsthetics.* **—heits-mittel,** n. *cosmetic.* **—heits-linie,** f. *line of beauty.* **—heits-sinn,** m. *taste.* **—heits-wasser,** n. *wash, cosmetic.* **—pflästerchen,** n. *beauty-patch.* **—redend,** adj. *fine-spoken.* **—redner,** m. *fine talker; rhetorician.* **—schreibe-kunst,** f. **—schreiben,** n. *calligraphy.* **—sicht,** f. (as name) *Belle-vue.* **—t(h)uend,** adj. *affected; caressing; flirting.* **—wissenschaftlich,** adj. *literary.*

Schooner, Schoner, Schuner, m. (—s, pl. —) *schooner.*

Schönbartspiel, n. *masquerade, masked ball.*

Schooß, Schoote, see Schoß, Schote.

Schopf, m. (—es, pl. Schöpfe) *top of the head; tuft* (of hair on the top of the head); *tuft, crest* (of birds); *top-lock* (of horses); *top, crest,* (of trees, of mountains); *coma* (Bot.); beim —e halten, *to hold by the hair;* die Gelegenheit beim —e fassen, *to seize an opportunity.*

Schöpf—e, f. *well; scoop, bucket.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to draw* (water etc.); *to ladle, scoop out; to leak, admit water; to draw* (breath), *to respire, inhale; to conceive, entertain* (suspicions); *to derive, obtain, draw* (information etc.); *to take* (courage); Geduld —en, *to exercise patience, grow patient;* ein Faß leer —en, *to empty a cask; II.* subst. n. see **—ung;** *drawing; dipping* (Pap.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *drawer* (of water); *dipper, vat-man* (Pap.); *creator.* **—erisch,** adj. *creative; generative; productive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *creation; the universe, created things.* Comp. **—brett,** n. *ladle-board, float* (of a mill-wheel). **—brunnen,** m. *draw-well.* **—bütte,** f. *pulp-vat* (Pap.). **—eimer,** m. *bucket.* **—er-geist,** m. *creative genius.* **—er-kraft,** f. *creative power or energy.* **—gefäß,** n. **—gelte,** f. *scoop, ladle.* **—kelle,** f. **—löffel,** m. *scoop; drainer; basting ladle.* **—maschine,** f. *chain-pump; chain of buckets for raising water.* **—rad,** n. *well-wheel; (persischer) Persian wheel; ratchet-wheel.* **—ungs-tag,** m. *day of creation.* **—werk,** n. *hydraulic machine, water-engine.*

Schöppe &c., see Schöffe &c.

1. **Schoppen,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shed; coach-house.*
2. **Schoppen,** m. (—s, pl. —) *liquid measure, chopin = nearly a pint;* ein — Bier, *a glass, a pot of beer.* Comp. **—glas,** n. *glass holding a chopin.*

Schöps, m. (—ses, —sen, pl. —se, —sen) *wether; booby, simpleton.* Comp. **—(s)en-braten,** m. *roast-mutton.* **—(s)en-fleisch,** n. *mutton.* **—(s)en-keule,** f. **—(s)en-schlägel,** m. *leg of mutton.*

Schore, f. (pl. —n) *prop, shore.*

Schorf, m. (—es) *scurf, scab.* **—ig,** adj. *scurfy, scabby.*

Schörl, m. (—es, pl. —e) *schorl.*

Schornstein, m. (—s, pl. —e), *chimney; flue;* eine Schuld in den — schreiben, *to give up as a bad debt.* Comp. **—brand,** m. *fire in a chimney.* **—feger,** m. *chimney-sweep.* **—haube,** f. *chimney-cowl.* **—kappe,** f. *chimney-pot.* **—kassen,** m. *chimney-stack.* **—mündung,** f. *vent of a chimney.* **—röhre,** f. *chimney-flue.*

Schoß, *I.* m. & n. (—sses, pl. —sse, Schösser) *sprig, shoot, sprout; story* (Arch.); *tax, impost; II.* m. (—es, pl. Schöße) *lap; womb; bosom; flap, skirt* (of a coat); die Hände in den — legen, *to fold one's arms and do nothing.* **—bar,** adj. *liable to taxation.* Comp. **—frei,** adj. *scot-free; free from taxation.* **—gesetz,** n. *law regarding taxation.* **—jünger,** m. *favorite disciple.* **—hund,** m. *lap-dog.* **—kelle,** f. *boot* (of a coach). **—kiel,** m. *young blade* (of any corn). **—kind,** n. *pet.* **—pflichtig,** see —bar. **—rebe,** f. *vine-shoot.* **—reis,** n. see Schößling. **—taille,** f. *cuirass body.*

Schößling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *shoot, sprig, sucker; stripling.*

1. Schote, f. (pl. —n, dim. Schötchen) *pod, husk, shell, cod;* (pl.) *green peas.* Comp. **—n-baum,** m. *carob-tree.* **—n-dorn,** m. *acacia.* **—n-erbse,** f. *pea.* **—n-förmig,** adj. *pod-shaped.* **—n-gewächse,** pl. *leguminous plants.* **—n-klee,** m. *bird's-foot trefoil.* **—n-pfeffer,** m. *capsicum.* **—n-tragend,** adj. *pod-bearing.*

2. Schote, f. (pl. —n) *sheet, clew-line* (Naut.). Comp. **—n-gat(t), Schotgat,** n. *sheet-hole* (through which the mainsail is reefed).

Schott, n. (—es, pl. —e) *partition-wall; breast-work, bulkheads* (Naut.); *shutter* (in a stove etc.); *flood-gate; knot in wood.*

Schott—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Scotchman.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Scotchwoman.* **—isch,** *I.* adj. *Scotch; II.* n. *plaid stuff;* (also **—ische(r),** m.) *schottische.*

Schotter, m. (—s, pl. —) *boulder; rubble-stone.*

†Schraffir—en, v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to hatch;* in's Kreuz **—en,** *to cross-hatch.* **—ung,** f. *hatching* (in drawing etc.).

Schräg, adj. *oblique; slanting, sloping; bias; diagonal; wavy; bevelled;* der **—e** Durchschnitt eines Kegels, *oblique conic section.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *obliquity; slope, slant; bevel.* **—en,** v.a. *to slant, slope, bevel.* **—heit,** f. see **—e.** **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sloping, slanting; slope; bevel.* Comp. **—balken,** m. *bar, bend* (Her.). **—fenster,** n. *sky-light.* **—feuer,** n. *oblique firing* (Mil.). **—fläche,** f. *slope; bevel.* **—laute,** f. *chamfer.* **—kreuz,** n. *saltire* (Her.). **—linie,** f. *diagonal.* **—maß,** n. *bevel.* **—schnitt,** m. *diagonal cut; ellipse* (Geom.). **—steg,** m. *inclined guoin* (Typ.).

Schragen, m. (—s, pl. —) *trestle, frame, jack; couch; stall; stack* (of wood).

Schramm—e, f. (pl. —n) *scratch; slash; scar.* **—en,** v.a. *to scratch; to graze* (the skin); *to scar.* **—ig,** adj. *scarred; scratched.*

Schrank, m. (—es, pl. Schränke) *wardrobe; cupboard; press; cross-trace of deer;* Bücher—, *book case.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *barrier; rail, fence; bar* (Law); *starting-place; limit, bound; arena; place railed off, enclosure;* (pl.) *lists;* die **—en** einhalten, in den **—en** bleiben, *to keep within bounds;* einer Sache **—en** setzen, *to set bounds to;* in die **—en** treten, *to enter the lists;* in die **—en** fordern, *to defy, provoke, challenge.* Comp. **—en-effekten,** pl. *bills, stocks* etc. *admitted to the list* (on the Stock-exchange). **—en-los,** adj. *boundless; unrestrained; unlicensed.* **—en-losigkeit,** f. *boundlessness; license.* **—pinno,** n. *cabinet piano.*

Schränken, v.a. *to put crosswise, to cross; to fold one's arms; to fence in; to weave* (baskets); *to set* (a saw); geschränkte Zähne, *cross-cut teeth* (of a saw); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to walk straddling.*

Schranne, f. (pl. —n) *stall; shambles; corn-exchange.*

Schranze, f. & m. (pl. —n) *parasite, sponger; sycophant.*

Schrap—e, f. (pl. —n) *scraper.* **—en,** v.a. *to scrape.*

Schrapnell— in comp. = *Shrapnell.*

Schraub—e, f. (pl. —n) *screw* (also Naut.); *queer fish;* Doppel—e, *double-threaded screw;* linksgängige **—e,** *left-handed screw;* auf **—en** stehen, *to have an uncertain position, to be doubtful;* seine Worte auf **—en** stellen, *to speak or write ambiguously;* in seinem Kopfe ist eine Schraube los, *he has a screw loose.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to screw; to quiz, joke, mock, make game of;* einen um sein Geld **—en,** *to cheat one out of his money;* die Lampe herunter**—en,** *to lower the lamp;* seine Hoffnungen niedriger **—en,** *to damp, crush one's hopes;* seinen Styl **—en,** *to affect a high-flown style;* den Preis zu furchtbarer Höhe hinauf **—en,** *to run up, raise the price enormously;* geschraubt, *screwed* etc., *forced, unnatural.* **—erei,** f. *banter, quizzing.* Comp. **—en-achse,** see **—en-welle.** **—en-blech,** n. *screw-plate.* **—en-bohrer,** m. *screw-auger, screw-tap.* **—en-dampfer,** m. *screw-steamer.* **—en-dreher,** m. *turn-screw; winch.* **—en-flügel,** m. *blade of a screw.* **—en-förmig,** adj. *screw-formed.* **—en-gang,** m. **—en-gewinde,** n. *thread, worm of a screw.* **—en-hülse,** f. *nut.* **—en-kloben,** m. *hand-vice.* **—en-linie,** f. *screw-line; spiral line.* **—en-mutter,** f. *female screw.* **—en-nagel,** m. *screw-nail, screw.* **—en-presse,** f. *screw-press.* **—en-rahmen,** m. *screw-chase* (Typ.). **—en-rollen,** pl. *screw-castors.* **—en-schloß,** n. *screw or jack-lock.* **—en-schlüssel,** m. *screw-key; he with a screw;* (englischer) *universal screw-wrench.* **—en-schnecke,** f. *helix* (Conch.); *Terebra* (Ent.). **—en-schneidbank,** f. *screw-cutting lathe.* **—en-senkbohrer,** m. *counter-sink.* **—en-welle,** f. *propelling-screw shaft.* **—en-winde,** f. *screw-jack.* **—en-zange,** f. *handvice.* **—en-zeug,** n. *tools for making screws.* **—en-zieher,** m. *turn-screw, screw-driver.* **—en-zug,** m. *set of pulleys.* **—en-zwinge,** f. *screw-clamp, holdfast.* **—en-zug,** m. *set of pulleys.* **—necht,** m. **—zwinge,** f. *hold-fast.* **—stiefel-stock,** m. *boot-tree.* **—stock,** m. *vice.*

Schreck, m. (—es) see **—en** *III.* **—bar,** adj. *fearful, liable to fear.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to affright, frighten, alarm, terrify; to frighten away; to take the chill off water; to pour water etc. on something hot; to put something hot into co'd water* etc.; *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to experience a sudden change of temperature; to crack; to become frightened; III.* m. (—s, pl. —) *terror, fright; fear, horror;* einem **—en** einflößen, einjagen, *to strike terror into one;* in **—en** setzen, *to terrify, dismay.* **—haft,** adj. *fearful, timid;* see **—lich.** **—lich,** adj. & adv. *frightful, terrible; awful, dreadful; tremendous, excessive.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *terribleness* etc.; *horrible thing.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —sse) & n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *horror;* see **—en** *III.* Comp. **—bild,** n. **—gestalt,** f. **—gespenst,** n. *bugbear, frightful phantom.* **—ens-bote,** m. *bringer of terrible tidings.* **—ens-botschaft,** f. *terrible news.* **—ens-herrschaft,** f. *reign of terror.* **—ens-jahr,** n. *terrible year.* **—ens-mann,** m. *terrorist.* **—schanze,** f. *redoubt.* **—schuß,** m. *shot fired in the air to intimidate; false alarm.* **—stein,** m. *malachite; stone to protect corners* etc. *from carriage-wheels.* **—tuch,** n. *rags used for a scare-crow.*

Schrei, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cry, scream, shriek;* einen — thun, *to utter a cry.* **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cry, shriek, scream; to bray, to caw; to hoot, screech* (as an owl); *to crow; to creak;* aus vollem Halse **—en,** *to shriek, bawl with all one's might;* Ach und Weh **—en,** *to utter loud cries, cry out;* **—en** nach or um, *to cry for;* **—en** über, *to cry out against.* **—end,** p. & adj. *crying* etc.; *clamorous; glaring.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *crier; bawler; ranter.* **—erei,** f. *bawling; cries; clamour.* Comp. **—hals,** see **—er.** **—pfeife,** f. *cat-call.* **—puppe,** f. *doll that can cry.* **—vögel,** pl. *Clamatores.*

Schreib—en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to write; to write down; to spell;* einem, an einen **—en,** *to write to one;* in's Konzept **—en,** *to jot down, make a rough draft of;* in's Reine **—en,** *to fair-copy;* Noten **—en,** *to copy music;* das Tagblatt **—t,** *according to the newspaper, the newspaper says;* den wiederholten **—en** wir heute? *what day of the month is it?* das Wort sollte mit einem f geschrieben werden, *the word ought to be spelt with a k;* **—en** Sie sich das hinter die Ohren, *note that;* sich **—en,** seinen Namen **—en,** *to spell one's name, to subscribe* or *put one's name to;* wie **—en** Sie sich? *how do you spell your name? what is your name?* es **—t** sich von meiner Mutter her, *I inherit it from my mother;* wo **—t** sich dies her? *on what authority*

is this based, where does this tale come from? wo —t er sich her? *what countryman is he?* können Sie Geschriebenes lesen? *can you read writing? II.* subst. n. *writing; letter;* diplomatisches —en, *note;* Ihr —en, *your favour* (C.L.); das —en wird mir sauer, *I write with difficulty.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *writer; penman, scribe; secretary; clerk; copyist; author.* **—erei,** f. *writing; scribbling; occupation of clerk or copyist.* **—ung,** f. *writing; orthography.* Comp. **—apparat,** m. *indicator* (Elect.). **—ärmel,** m. *sleeve to draw on when writing* etc. **—art,** f. (literary) *style; hand-writing.* **—bedarf,** m. *writing materials.* **—(e)-brief,** m. *epistle.* **—(e)-buch,** n. *copy-book; scribbling-book; note-book.* **—er-amt,** n. **—er-stelle,** f. *clerkship, writership.* **—feder,** f. *pen, quill.* **—fehler,** m. *mistake in spelling* or *writing, slip of the pen.* **—gebrauch,** m. *customary orthography.* **—gebühr,** f. **—geld,** n. *copying* or *writing fees.* **—gerät(h),** n. see —bedarf. **—griffel,** m. *slate-pencil; style; calamus.* **—kalender,** m. *memorandum-book.* **—kästchen,** n. *writing-case; pen-case.* **—kohle,** f. *plumbago.* **—(e)-kunst,** f. *caligraphy.* **—lehrer,** m. *writing-master.* **—lesemethode,** f. **—lesen,** n. *system of teaching reading and writing simultaneously.* **—mappe,** f. *blotter; port-folio.* **—materialien,** pl. see —bedarf; *stationery.* **—materialienhändler,** m. *stationer.* **—papier,** n. *writing* or *note-paper;* (gelblich weißes) *cream note-paper.* **—pergament,** n. *vellum.* **—(e)-pult,** n. *desk, escritoire.* **—schrift,** f. *script, italics* (Typ.). **—schule,** f. *writing-school.* **—sekretär,** m. *secretary, study-table.* **—stift,** m. *lead-pencil in holder; slate-pencil.* **—stube,** f. *study; office; counting-house.* **—stunde,** f. *writing-lesson.* **—sucht,** f. *mania for writing.* **—tafel,** f. *slate; black-board; pocket-book.* **—tisch,** m. *study-table, desk.* **—übung,** f. *practice in writing.* **—unterlage,** f. *blotter.* **—verständige(r),** m. *expert* (in writing or deciphering writing). **—vorlage.** **—vorschrift,** f. *copy, head-lines.* **—zeug,** n. *writing apparatus; ink-stand* etc. **—zimmer,** n. see —stube.

Schrein, m. (—s, pl. —e) (prov.) *cupboard; chest, coffer; shrine.* **—er,** see Tischler.

Schreiten, ir.v.n. (aux. *s.*) *to stride, step, stalk; to proceed, advance, come or pass on* (to); *to have recourse* (to); zur Abstimmung —, *to proceed to a division, take the votes;* zur Sache —, *to come to the point, to the matter in hand;* zur Ehe — *to marry.*

Schrift, f. (pl. —en) *writing, hand; letters; type, letterpress; text; fount* (Typ.); *writing, work, book, publication; paper, review* etc.; *pamphlet; composition; inscription; legend;* (pl.) *writings;* in lateinischer —, *in Roman characters;* die heilige —, *Holy Writ, Scripture;* eine monatliche —, *a monthly publication;* Lessing's nachgelassene —en, *the posthumous works of Lessing;* vermischte —en, *miscellaneous writings;* die — ablegen, *to distribute the type;* Abdruck vor der —, *proof before the letter, proof-impression* (Engr.). **—ent(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *literature.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *written, in writing, in black and white;* —licher (Gerichts) Befehl, *writ;* —lich abfassen, *to put in writing, write down;* laß mich Deine Meinung —lich wissen, *write me what you think.* Comp. **—absatz,** m. *paragraph.* **—anzeige,** f. *bookseller's advertisement.* **—ausleger,** m. *Scriptural commentator.* **—auslegung,** f. *Bible commentary; exegesis.* **—behältniß,** n. *set of pigeon-holes* etc. *for papers.* **—beweis,** m. *Scripture proof; written evidence.* **- deutsch,** n. *literary German.* **—führer,** m. *secretary; writer.* **—gelehrte(r),** m. *scribe* (B.). **- gießer,** m. *type-founder.* **—gießerei, —gießermetall,** n. *type-metal.* **—gläubige(r),** m. *believer in Scripture.* **—guß,** m. *fount of type.* **—kasten,** m. *letter-case* (Typ.). **—kegel,** m. *body* or *depth of a letter* (Typ.). **—kürzung,** f. *abbreviation.* **—mäßig,** adj. *Scriptural, according to Scripture.* **—mutter,** f. *matrix* (Typ.). **—probe,** f. *specimen of writing* or *of type.* **—satz,** m. *composition.* **—setzer,** m. *compositor.* **—seite,** f. *page; reverse* (of a coin). **—sprache,** f. *written* or *literary language; Scriptural language.* **—steller,** m. *author; writer.* **—stellerin,** f. *authoress, literary woman.* **—stellerei,** f. *authorship; literary profession.* **—stellerisch,** adj. *literary.* **—stempel,** m. *punch* (Typ.). **—stück,** n. *document; writing; packet* (Typ.). **—verfälschung,** f. *interpolation; forgery.* **—wart,** m. *secretary* (to a society). **—wechsel,** m. *correspondence.* **—widrig,** adj. *unscriptural.* **—zeichen,** n. *mark in writing; letter, character.* **—zeichensetzung,** f. *punctuation.* **—zeug,** n. *type-metal.* **—zug,** m. *dash, stroke, flourish; character;* geheimer —zug, *cipher.*

Schrill, adj. *shrill.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. *h.*) *to utter a shrill cry; to chirp.*

Schrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. *h.* & *s.*) *to smart.*

Schrippe, f. (pl. —n) *flat roll with pointed ends.*

Schritt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *step; stride; pace; gait;* im —e gehen, *to walk, pace* (of horses); — für (or vor) —, *step by step;* gleichen — halten, *to keep pace* (with); — halten, *to keep in step;* den ersten — thun, *to make the first move;* zwei —e von, *within a stone's throw of;* aus dem —e kommen, *to get out of step;* es ist nur um den ersten — zu thun, *the difficulty is at the beginning;* die ersten —e zu . . ., *the preliminary steps to . . .* **—lings,** adv. *pacing; step by step; stridingly, straddlingly; astride.* Comp. **—gänger,** m. *horse that goes at a walking pace.* **—messer,** m. *pedometer.* **—schuh,** m. *skate.* **—stein,** m. *stepping-stone.* **—wechsel,** m. *change of step* (Mil.). **—weise,** adv. *step by step.*

Schrobel, n. (—s, pl. —) *fine carding-comb.* **—n,** v.a. *to card* (wool).

Schroff, adj. & adv. *rough, rugged; steep, precipitous; uncouth; gruff; harsh.* **—heit,** f. *ruggedness* etc.; *roughness, rudeness.*

Schröpf—e, f. (pl. —n) *cropping* (of young corn etc.); *cropped tops* (of corn). **—en,** v.a. *to cup; to tap* (a tree); *to crop* (the young wheat etc.); *to fleece, bleed, overcharge.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cupper.* **—ung,** f. *cupping; cropping* (of corn etc.); *fleecing.* Comp. **—eisen,** n. **—schnäpper,** m. *cupping instrument, scarifier.* **—glas,** n. **—kopf,** n. *cupping glass;* —köpfe setzen, *to dry-cup.*

Schrolle, see Schrulle.

Schrot, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *piece cut off; log, block; cut, make, build; timber-work; lining* (of a shaft); *chips, clippings; groats; bruised grain; langrage* (Naut.), *case-shot; small shot; size* or *weight of coin;* von gutem — und Korne, *of due weight and alloy, of the good old stamp.* **—en,** ir.v.n. *to cut, saw in pieces; to rough-hew; to rough-grind* (corn); *to bruise* (malt); *to gnaw* (as mice); *to shoot, lower, roll down* (casks etc.); *to clip; to chip;* die Münzstücke —en, *to pare the edges of the coins.* Comp. **—art,** f. *wood-cutter's axe.* **—balken,** m. *parbuckling-skid* (Artil.). **—baum,** m. *drayman's beam.* **—beutel,** m. *shot-pouch;* (Mill.). **—büchse,** f. *shot-case; fowling-piece, rifle.* **—eisen,** n. *chisel; cutting-knife* (Shoem.). **—feile,** f. *planchet-file.* **—flinte,** f. *fowling-piece.* **—gießerei,** f. *shot-manufactory.* **—hobel,** m. *jack-plane.* **—holz,** n. *skid.* **—kasten,** m. *bran-chest.* **—kleie,** f. *coarse bran.* **—kocher, —koker,** m. *canister for case-shot.* **—korn,** n. *groats; grain of shot.* **—maß,** n. *charge of shot.* **—mehl,** n. *groats, coarse meal.* **—meißel,** m. *turner's gouge; chisel.* **—mühle,** f. *bruising-mill.* **—säge,** f. *great-saw, pit-saw; combmaker's cutter.* **—schere,** f. *shears; plate-*

shears. —**seil,** n. *drayman's rope.* —**sieb,** n. *sieve used in making shot.* —**silber,** n. *grains of silver.* —**speck,** m. *streaky bacon.* —**stück,** n. *shred, cutting; plancket* (Mint.); *heavy gun* (Artil.). —**tau,** n. *parbuckle* (Naut.). —**zeug,** n. *paring tools.*

Schröt—er, m. (—s, pl.—) *gnawing-insect, beetle; canker-worm; cutter: chisel* (for cutting metal); *gouge; drayman.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *piece cut off; planchet* (Min.).

Schrubbeln, v.a. *to card* (wool).

Schrubb—e(r)n, v.a. *to scrub; to rough-plane.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scrubber; swab; scrubbing-brush.*

Schrulle, f see Grille; er hat seine —n, *he is in one of his moods.* —**nhaft,** see Grillenhaft.

Schrumpf—el, f. (pl. —n) (colloq.) *wrinkle; alte* —el, *old, withered thing.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) see Einschrumpfen. —**fen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shrivel, shrink; to crumple.* —**fig,** —**f(e)lig,** adj. *wrinkled, shrivelled.*

Schrund, m. (—es, pl. Schründe), —e, f. (pl. —n) *cleft, crack, crevice.* —**ig,** adj. *cracked, chapped;* —ig machen, *to split, crack; to chap.*

Schub, m. (—es, pl. Schübe) *shove, push, thrust; throw* (at pushing games); *batch* (of bread); *cutting* (of teeth); *game; set* (of skittles); *conveyance* (of vagrants etc.) *by the authorities;* einem einen — geben, *to push, shove one;* die Thür wurde um elf Uhr geöffnet und ich kam mit dem ersten — hinein, *the door was opened at eleven and I entered with the first lot* (of people); auf den — bringen, *to pass* (paupers etc.) *to their parish.* Comp. —**blech,** n. *baker's movable oven-door plate.* —**fach,** n. *drawer.* —**fenster,** n. *sash-window.* —**karren,** m. *wheel-barrow.* —**kasten,** m. *set of drawers.* —**lade,** f. *drawer; set of drawers.* —**ladenstück,** n. *comedy of episodes.* —**paß,** m. *order for the transport of paupers* etc. —**riegel,** m. *bolt.* —**sack,** m. *pocket.* —**ventil,** n. *sliding valve.* —**weise,** adv. *by shoves; gradually; in batches.*

Schubb(e)jack, m. (—s, pl. —e) *dirty wretch.*

Schüchtern, adj. *shy, timid, bashful.* —**heit,** f. *shyness* etc.

Schuft, m. (—es, pl. —e, Schüfte) *scamp, rascal; scrub;* ein —, wer Böses dabei denkt, *honni soit qui mal y pense.* —**ig,** adj. *shabby; rascally; blackguard.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *shabbiness, baseness, mean trick.*

Schuh, m. (—es, pl. —e, as measure —) *shoe; foot* (of a boot; of a measure); *shoeing, ferrule, tip; socket* (of a pike); einem etwas in die —e schieben, gießen, schütten, *to lay* (a fault) *at one's door;* einem die —e austreten, *to anticipate one;* das habe ich längst an den —en abgelaufen, *I knew that long ago;* umgekehrt wird ein — daraus, *if you do just the opposite, you may succeed.* Comp. —**anzieher,** m. *shoe-horn.* —**ahle,** f. *shoemaker's awl.* —**band,** n. *shoe-tie.* —**blatt,** n. *vamp.* —**dehner,** m. *shoe-stretcher.* —**draht,** m. *waxed end.* —**eisen,** n. *shoe-scraper.* —**flicker,** m. *cobbler.* —**kratzer,** m. *door-scraper.* —**leisten,** m. *last.* —**pflock,** m. *peg.* —**putzer,** m. *shoe-black.* —**riemen,** m. *shoe-latchet.* —**schnalle,** f. *shoe-buckle.* —**schwärze,** f. *blacking.* —**wachs,** n. *cobbler's wax.* —**werk,** n. *shoes.* —**wichse,** f. *blacking.* —**wichser,** m. *shoe-black, boots.* —**zwecke,** f. *sprig.*

Schuld, f. (pl. —en) *debt; obligation; fault; blame; offence; sin; crime; guilt;* — und Gegen—, *debts active and passive;* sich in —en stecken, —en machen, *to contract debts;* ich stehe in Ihrer —, *I am in your debt, under obligation to you;* einem die — beimessen, — geben, *to lay the blame on one;* er hat — daran, es ist seine —, die — liegt an ihm, *it is his fault;* sich (Dat.) etwas zu —en kommen lassen, *to incur blame, commit* (a fault); er hat sich Manches dabei zu —en kommen lassen, *he has been very much to blame in the matter;* die schlechten Zeiten sind — daran, *the bad times are to blame for it;* vergib uns unsere —en, *forgive us our debts* (B.). —**en,** v.a. *to owe; to be guilty of.* —**ig,** adj. *due, owing, indebted; guilty, culpable, in fault; obliged; bound;* —ige Strafe, *just punishment;* —ig sein, *to owe, to be indebted or obliged;* einem die Antwort —ig bleiben, *not to answer one;* in der Antwort nichts —ig bleiben, *to answer smartly;* wie ich es —ig bin, *as I ought, as is fitting or due;* das ist man ihm —ig, *that is due to him;* eines Fehlers —ig, *guilty of a fault;* sich —ig bekennen, *to acknowledge one's guilt, plead guilty.* —**iger,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *culprit: debtor;* wie wir vergeben unsern —igern, *as we forgive our debtors* (B.). —**igkeit,** f. *duty, obligation; due;* er hat nur seine —igkeit gethan, *he has only done his duty.* —**igst,** adv. *most duly, as is most due, as is due and proper.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *debtor.* Comp. —**abzahlung,** f. *liquidation of debts.* —**befleckt,** adj. *guilt-stained.* —**beladen,** —**belastet,** adj. *laden with crime.* —**beweis,** m. *proof of guilt.* —**bewußt,** adj. *conscious of guilt.* —**bote,** m. *bailiff.* —**brief,** m. *bond, promissory note.* —**buch,** n. *journal, ledger, account-book; memorandum-book;* unser —buch sei vernichtet! *let all old scores be wiped out!* —**en-belastet,** adj. *deep in debt.* —**en-frei,** adj. *free from debt, unincumbered.* —**en-last,** f. *load of debt.* —**en-macher,** m. *contracter of debts.* —**en-masse,** f. *amount of debt.* —**en-tilgung,** f. *liquidation of debt; sinking of the national debt.* —**en-tilgungskasse,** f. *sinking-fund.* —**en-wesen,** n. *debt.* —**erlaß,** m. —**erlassung,** f. *remission of a debt; forgiveness* (of sin etc.). —**forderer,** m. *creditor.* —**forderung,** f. *demand of payment: active debt.* —**forderungssache,** f. *action for debt.* —**gefängniß,** n. *debtor's prison.* —**haft,** f. *imprisonment for debt.* —**heiß,** see Schuldbeiß. —**ig-erklärung,** f. *verdict of guilty.* —**leute,** pl. *creditors.* —**los,** adj. *guiltless, innocent.* —**opfer,** n. *expiatory sacrifice.* —**posten,** m., f. *sum, item* (of a bill). —**sache,** f. *action for debt.* —**schein,** m. *promissory note.* —**t(h)urm,** m. *debtor's prison.* —**verschreibung,** f. *bond, I. O. U.* —**voll,** adj. *guilty.*

Schul—e, f. (pl. —n) *school; college; synagogue;* lateinische —e, *grammar school;* hohe —e, *university;* gelehrte —e, *college* (Gymnasium, in Germany); hinter or neben die—e gehen, laufen, die —e schwänzen, *to play truant;* die —e fängt Freitag wieder an, *school re-opens on Friday;* aus der —e schwatzen, *to tell tales out of school;* heute ist keine —, *there is no school to-day;* in die —e thun, *to put to school;* ein Pferd die —en machen lassen, *to put a horse through his paces.* —**en,** v.a. *to school, teach; to train* (horses). Comp. —**amt,** n. *office of schoolmaster.* —**anstalt,** f. *school.* —**arbeit,** f. *lesson, task.* —**aufseher,** m. *inspector of schools; study-master, usher.* —**aufsicht,** f. *inspection of schools.* —**aufsichtsbehörde,** f. *school-board: visiting committee* (of schools). —**bank,** f. *form.* —**bekannte(r),** m. *school-friend.* —**besuch,** m. *attendance at school.* —**bube,** m. *pupil, schoolboy.* —**freund,** m. *patron of schools; school-friend.* —**frage,** f. *question of the Schools.* —**frei,** adj. —freier Tag, *holiday.* —**fuchs,** m. *pedant; freshman* (Univ. S.). —**fuchserei,** f. *pedantry.* —**fuchsig,** adj. *pedantic.* —**gebäude,** n. *school-house.* —**gehülfe,** m. *usher, assistant-master.* —**geld,** n. *school-fees.* —**gelehrsamkeit,** f. *scholastic erudition.* —**gelehrte(r),** m. *classical scholar; Schoolman; pedant.* —**gemäß,** —**gerecht,** adj. *according to rule; trained* (of horses). —**herr,** m. *head-master; overseer* or *director of a school; patron of a school.* —**jahr,**

n. *scholastic year;* (pl.) *school-days.* —**jugend,** f. *school-children.* —**kamerad,** m. *school-fellow.* —**kenntniß,** f. *school* or *classical knowledge.* —**klasse,** see —stube. —**knabe,** m. *schoolboy.* —**kram,** m. *cramming, school-knowledge.* —**krank,** adj. *shamming.* —**krankheit,** f. *sham-sickness.* —**lehrer,** m. *schoolmaster.* —**lehreranstalt,** f. *training-college.* —**lokal,** n. *school; schoolroom.* —**mäßig,** adj. *scholastic; see* —gerecht. —**meister,** m. *schoolmaster.* —**meisterin,** f. *schoolmistress.* —**meisterisch,** adj. *pedantic.* —**meistern,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to keep a school; to play the pedagogue.* —**ordnung,** f. *school-regulation; school-discipline.* —**pferd,** n. *trained horse; riding-school horse.* —**pflicht,** f. see —zwang. —**pflichtig,** adj. *subjected to compulsory education.* —**probe,** —**prüfung,** f. *school-examination.* —**rat(h),** m. *school-commitee; department of public instruction; school board; member of school-board.* —**recht,** adj. see —gerecht. —**sattel,** m. *manège-saddle.* —**schiff,** n. *training-ship.* —**schrift,** f. *treatise on schools* or *instruction; school-book; prospectus; examination-paper.* —**schritt,** m. *short pace* (of a horse). —**schwänzer,** m. *truant.* —**sprache,** f. *language of the Schoolmen.* —**system,** n. *scholastic system.* —**stelle,** f. *post in a school.* —**stube,** f. *school-room.* —**stunde,** f. *hour of lessons* or *in school.* —**theologie,** f. *scholastic divinity.* —**ton,** m. *dormatic tone.* —**übung,** f. *school-exercise; task.* —**versäumniß,** f. *non-attendance* (at school). —**vorstand,** m. *school-committee; school-board.* —**vorsteher,** m. *principal of a school; superintendent.* —**weisheit,** f. *philosophy of the Schools.* —**wesen,** n. *public instruction; school affairs.* —**wissenschaften,** pl. *humanities, polite literature.* —**witz,** m. *learned wit.* —**zeit,** f. *school-hours; school-days.* —**zeugniß,** n. *certificate.* —**zucht,** f. *school-discipline.* —**zwang,** m. *compulsory education, forced attendance at school.*

Schüler, m. (—s, pl. —), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *pupil; student; disciple.* —**haft,** adj. *schoolboy-like; student-like.* —**schaft,** f. *pupilage; pupils.* Comp. —**matt,** n. *scholar's mate* (Chess.).

Schulter, f. (pl. —n) *shoulder; humerus* (Anat.); die — zucken, auf beiden —n tragen ꝛc., see Achsel; den Mantel auf beiden —n tragen, *to blow hot and cold.* —**ig,** adj. (in comp. =) *-shouldered.* —**n,** v.a. *to shoulder* (arms, Mil.); *to take upon the shoulder.* Comp. —**band,** n. *humeral ligament.* —**blatt,** n. *scapula, shoulder-blade.* —**blech,** n. *shoulder-piece* (of armour). —**breite,** f. *breadth of shoulders; shoulder-piece* (of shirts etc.). —**brett,** n. *back-board.* —**gehänge,** —**gehenk,** n. *cross-belt* (Mil.). —**gelenk,** n. *shoulder-joint.* —**höhe,** f. *acromion* (Anat.). —**muskel,** m. *deltoid muscle.* —**naht,** f. *shoulder-seam; shoulder-piece.* —**riemen,** m. *shoulder-belt; cross-belt, shoulder-belt* or *strap* (Mil.). —**schleife,** f. *shoulder-knot.* —**tuch,** n. *scapulary* (of monks). —**wehr,** f. *epaulement* (Fort.).

Schultheiß, m. (—en, pl. —en), **Schulze,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *magistrate, village-mayor.*

Schund, m. (—es) *excrement; offal, refuse; trash.* Comp. —**feger,** —**könig,** m. *night-man, scavenger.* —**grube,** f. *cess-pool.*

Schupp, (Schupf), m. (—es, pl. —e) *push, shove.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *scale; scurf;* die — en sind ihm von den Augen gefallen, *the scales have fallen from his eyes.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to push, shove; to scale, strip of scales; II.* r. *to rub, scratch oneself* (prov.); *to slough, scale off.* —**icht,** adj. *scaly.* —**ig,** adj. *scaly, scaled; squamous; scurfy;* blau—ig, *with blue scales.* —**s, Schupp,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *push; shove* (vulg.). Comp. —(f)en, **Schupfen,** v.a. *to shove* (vulg.). Comp. —**ausſatz,** m. *leprosy.* —**eidechſe,** f. *scaly lizard.* —**flechte,** f. *Cetraria* (Bot.); *psoriasis* (Med.). —**förmig,** adj. *in the form of scales, scaly.* —**grind,** m. *scaly eruption.* —**kette,** f. *chin-piece of helmets.* —**naht,** f. *scaly suture, seam of the skull.* —**panzer,** m. *scaly coat of mail.* —**schlange,** f. *scaly serpent.* —**schnitt,** m. *engraving* (Her.). —**t(h)ier,** n. *armadillo; scaly ant-eater, pangolin.* —**weiſe,** adv. *in scales.*

Schüppe, f. *shovel; scoop; oven-peel;* (pl.) *spades* (Cards.); die — bekommen, *to get shoved out, to be ousted.*

Schuppen, m. (—s, pl. —) *shed; coach-house.*

Schur, f. *shearing; sheep-shearing; fleece; clippings* (of a hedge etc); *what is mown* or *shorn, vexation;* er thut es ihm zur —, *he does it to annoy him.*

Schür—en, v.a. *to stir, poke, rake* (the fire); *to stir up; to trim* (a lamp). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *poker; stoker; stirrer-up; poker* (for a furnace). Comp. —**eiſen,** n. *poker.* —**haken,** m. *oven-rake; stithy-crook; poker.* —**herd,** m. *hearth of a kiln.* —**holz,** n. *wood for fuel* (Glassm.). —**loch,** n. *stoke-hole* (of a furnace). —**ſchaufel,** f. *fire-shovel.* —**zange,** f. *tongs.*

Schurf, m. (—es, pl. Schürfe) *cut, gash; scab; opening, hole* (in the ground); *passage* (to a mine). Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *excavation undertaken for the discovery of a live lode* (Min.). —**eiſen,** n. *hoe, rake.* —**ſchein, —zettel,** m. *permit to make a passage* (Min.).

Schürf—en, v.a. *to scratch, scrape; to rake; to burrow, uncover* (a mine); *to excavate the earth in search of a live lode* (Min.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *miner who works at burrowing.*

Schuri(e)nen, v.a. *to worry, badger, plague.*

Schurk—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *scoundrel, rogue, villain.* —**erei,** f. *rascally trick; scoundrelism.* —**iſch,** adj. *villainous, rascally.*

Schurren, v.n. (aux. ſ. & h.) *to glide along with a low sound.*

Schurz, m. (—es, pl. Schürze) *apron; mantle-piece.* Comp. —**fell,** n. *leathern apron.*

Schürz—e, f. (pl. —n) *apron; pinafore; woman* (colloq.); hinter jeder —e herlaufen, *to run after every petticoat.* —**en,** v.a. *to-tie* (a knot etc.); *to complicate* (matters); *to tuck, pin up, shorten;* ſich —en, *to tuck up one's dress* etc.; ſich zu etwas —en, *to gird up one's loins, to make ready for something.* Comp. —**en-amt,** n. *place obtained by female influence.* —**en-band,** n. *apron-string.* —**en-ſtipendium,** n. *pecuniary assistance due to female influence.*

Schuß, m. (—ſſes, pl. Schüſſe, as measure —) *rapid movement; rush* (of water etc.); *precipitate career* (of horses etc.); *élan, rapid flight; swoop; shoot, sprout; shooting up, rapid growth; shot; report* (of a gun); *charge; range; gun-shot wound; batch* (of bread); *throw, cast* (of money); *scharfer —, shot with ball* etc.; in — kommen, *to dash, dart forth, sweep along, to get up steam, get excited, get into the spirit of;* einem in den — kommen, *to come across one, fall into one's hands;* einen — thun, *to fire a shot;* es fiel ein —, *a shot was fired;* ſich zum —e fertig machen, *to make ready to fire;* im —(ſſ)e ſein, *to be going on well, to be at full speed;* in — ſein, *to be within range;* weit davon iſt gut vor'm —, *the further of the better;* ich möchte nicht zwei — Pulver daran wenden, *I wouldn't give much for it;* einen — haben, *to be a little cracked, to be hard hit* (in love). Comp. —**hartel,** m. *hot-headed person* (colloq.). —**fertig,** adj. *ready to fire; cocked.* —**feſt,** adj. *bullet-* or *shot-proof; invulnerable.* —**frei,** adj. *covered, protected; out of range.* —**gatter,** n. *flood-gate.* —**gerecht,** adj. *trained to stand fire* (of horses); *true* (of guns etc.); *within range.* —**geſchwindigkeit,** f. *velocity of a ball* etc. *fired from a gun.* —**laden,** m. *blind* (Artil.). —**linie,** f. *line, range* (Artil.).

—**loch**, n. *shot-hole; port-hole.* —**mäßig**, —**recht**, adj. *within range.* —**scharte**, —**spalte**, f. *loop-hole, embrasure.* —**stein**, m. *belemnite.* —**wasser**, n. *arquebusade* (Pharm.). —**weise**, adv. *in rushes; by fits and starts.* —**weite**, f. *range.* —**wunde**, f. *gun-shot wound.*

Schüssel, f. (pl —n) *dish, charger; dish* (of meat etc.); *bowl; tureen.* Comp. —**brett**, n. *kitchen-dresser; plate-drainer.* —**flechte**, f. *Lecanora* (Bot.). —**förmig**, adj. *dish-shaped.* —**freund**, m. *cupboard lover, sponger.* —**glocke**, —**stürze**, f. *dish-cover.* —**kucht**, m. *dumb-waiter.* —**korb**, m. *plate-bucket.* —**muschel**, —**schnecke**, f. *limpet.* —**ring**, m. *dish-stand.* —**rund**, adj. *orbicular.* —**schrank**, m. *cup-board; dresser.* —**trage**, f. *butler's tray.* —**wärmer**, m. *plate-warmer.* —**wäscherin**, f. *scullery-maid.* —**wasser**, n. *dish-water.*

Schuster, m. (—s, pl. —) *marble, taro.*

Schuster, m. (—s, pl. —) *shoemaker; cobbler;* — bleib' bei deinem Leisten, *let every one stick to his own trade* (and not meddle with matters beyond him). —**ei**, f. *shoemaking-trade.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be a shoemaker; to cobble.* Comp. —**draht**, m. *waxed end.* —**junge**, m. *shoemaker's apprentice.* —**kneif**, m. *paring-knife.* —**krant**, n. *wild marjoram* (Bot.). —**pech**, n. *cobbler's wax.* —**pfriem**, m. *punch.* —**reim**, m. *doggerel rhyme.*

Schute, Schüte, f. (pl. —n) *barge* (Naut.).

Schutt, m. (—es) *rubbish* (of buildings); *ruins; large gravel; batch* (of malt); *bank of earth* (B.); *heap of corn* (as thresher's wages). Comp. —**abladeplatz**, m. *public dust-heap.* —**ablagerung**, f. *geological stratum formed from deposit.* —**haufen**, m. *heap of rubbish;* eine Stadt in einen — haufen verwandeln, *to reduce a town to a ruin.* —**karren**, m. *dust-cart.* —**kärrner**, m. *dustman, scavenger.*

Schütt—e, f. (pl. —n) *heap, pi'e; truss* (of straw); *granary.* —**eln**, v.a. *to shake; to make vibrate; to jolt; to jog; to wag; to shake off;* aus dem Ärmel —eln, *to improvise, do on the spur of the moment;* einem die Hand —eln, *to shake hands with one;* es —elt mich, *it makes me tremble.* —**elung**, f. *shaking; jerk.* —**en**, v. I. a. *to spill; to pour out; to throw* (water); *to shoot* (corn); *to drop* (lambs etc.); *to pound* (cattle); *to raise; throw up* (a dam etc.); leer (voll) —en, *to empty (fill);* Pulver auf die Pfanne —en, *to prime a gun;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to yield, produce; to litter, whelp.* —**ern**, v. I. n. (aux. h.) *to vibrate, tremble, rock;* II. a. *to shake.* —**ung**, f. *pouring out; dam, dyke.* Comp. —**boden**, m. *granary, corn-loft.* —**el-frost**, m. *feverish ague or shivering.* —**el-kopf**, m. *head-shaker.* —**el-rost**, m. *grating with movable bars* (in steam-engines). —**el-werk**, n. *shaking-machine, fan.* —**gabel**, f. *pitchfork.* —**geld**, n. *ransom for pounded cattle.* —**ofen**, m. *stove that does not require constant replenishing.* —**stroh**, n. *litter.* —**wasser**, n. *back-water, dammed-up water.*

Schutz, m. (—es) *defence, shelter, refuge, protection; care, keeping; safeguard; patronage; protection* (C. L.); (pl. Schütze) *dam, sluice;* unter dem —e der Kanonen, *under cover of the guns;* sich in Jemandes — begeben, *to seek shelter, take refuge with one;* zu — und Trutz, *offensive(ly) and defensive(ly);* — suchen unter einem Baume, *to take shelter under a tree;* unter seinem —e einführen, *to patronise, introduce one.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *supporting-joist.* —**befohlene(r, m.)** m. & f. *protegé(e); ward; client* (Rom. Hist.). —**blattern**, pl. *cow-pox, abortive small-pox.* —**brett**, n. *sluice, flood-gate, mill-dam.* —**brief**, m. *safe-conduct; protection* (in bankruptcy). —**bündniß**, n. *defensive alliance.* —**dach**, n. *shed.* —**damm**, m. *protecting dyke; inner dyke.* —**engel**, m. *guardian angel.* —**flügel**, m *breakwater.* —**gatter**, n. *portcullis; grate, barrier; flood-gate.* —**gehänge**, n. *amu'et.* —**geist**, m. *tutelary genius.* —**geleit**, n. *escort, guard.* —**geld**, n. *tax upon the right of protection* or *of domiciliating.* —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *right of protection; protectorate.* —**gitter**, n. *fire-guard.* —**gott**, m. *tutelary deity.* —**griff**, m *guard* (of a sword). —**hafen**, m. *harbour of refuge* —**heilige(r, m.)** m. & f. *patron-saint.* —**heiligt(h)um**, n. *palladium.* —**herr**, m. *patron, protector.* —**herrschaft**, f. *protectorate.* —**hütte**, f. *refuge* (in the Alps). —**jude**, m. *nationalised or protected Jew.* —**kind**, n. *ward, protegé.* —**leistung**, f. *protection.* —**linie**, f. *line of defence* —**mann**, m. *policeman.* —**marke**, f. *trade-mark.* —**maßregel**, f. *measure of precaution.* —**mauer**, f. *rampart, bulwark.* —**mittel**, n. *preservative* (against). —**ort**, m. *asylum.* —**patron(in**, f.), m. *patron-saint.* —**pocken**, pl. *cow-pox.* —**(pocken)gift**, n. *vaccine matter.* —**rede**, f. *apology, speech in defence.* —**reduer**, m. *apologist.* —**und-Trutz-bündniß**, n. *alliance offensive and defensive.* —**verwandte(r)**, m. *stranger enjoying citizen's rights.* —**wache**, f. *escort; safeguard.* —**waffen**, pl. *defensive arms; means of defence.* —**wand**, f. *screen, shelter; snow-clearer* (Railw.). —**wehr**, f. *fence; bulwark, rampart, mantlet* (Fort.); *weir.* —**zoll**, m. *protective duty.* —**zöllner**, m. *protectionist, fair-trader.* —**zollsystem**, n. *protective system.*

Schütz, m. (—en, pl. —en), —e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *marksman, shot; rifleman; member of rifle-club;* †*bishop* (Chess.); *sluice, floodgate; shuttle; archer; Sagittarius; guard, watchman* (of fields, woods etc.); ein nie fehlender —e, *a dead shot.* —**en**, v.a. *to protect, guard, defend; to shelter, to dam up; to shut off* (a mill-dam); Gott —e Dich! *God protect you!* in dem Besitze —en, *to maintain in possession of.* —**enschaft**, f. *marksmanship; rifle-brigade* or *-club.* —**er**, m.*(—s, pl. —) *protector.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *protegé(e).* Comp. —**en-aufzug**, m. *parade of a rifle-corps.* —**en-bataillon**, n. *light-infantry battalion.* —**en-brigade**, f. *rifle-brigade.* —**en-bruder**, m. *fellow-marksman.* —**en-gilde**, f. *rifle-corps.* —**en-grube**, f. *rifle-pit.* —**en-haus**, n. *shooting-gallery; house where a rifle-corps, marksmen* etc. *meet.* —**en-könig**, m. *champion-shot.* —**en-platz**, m. *rifle-butts; shooting ground.* —**en-übung**, f. *rifle-practice.*

Schwabacher, (—schrift), f. *German Italic type.*

Schwabbel—ei, f. *babble; garrulity.* —**ig**, adj. *soft and quaking, flabby.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) see Quabbeln; to *babble, prate.*

Schwabber, m. (—s, pl. —) *swab* (Naut.).

Schwabe, f. (pl. —n) *cockroach.*

Schwaben— (in comp.) —**alter**, n. *age of forty years of discretion.* —**land**, n. *Swabia.* —**spiegel**, m. *ancient code of Swabia.* —**streich**, m. *foolish action.*

Schwach, (schwächer, schwächst) adj. & adv. *weak, feeble; infirm; delicate; faint, dull* (of sound, light etc.); —e Seite, *weak side;* —es Bier, *small beer;* —es Gedächtniß, *bad memory;* er war so — zu . . ., *he had the weakness to . . .;* es wurde ihr —, *she became faint, faintol.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *weakness; weak fondness; frailty; debility; faint; debilitated condition;* bilden Sie sich keine — heiten ein, *don't deceive yourself.* Comp. —**ängig**, adj. *weak-eyed.* —**gläubig**, adj. *weak in faith.* —**heits-fehler**, m. *fault from weakness of character.* —**heits-sünde**, f. *sin from natural frailty.* —**herzig**, adj. *faint-hearted.* —**köpfig**, adj. *dull, thick-witted.* —**sinn**, m. *feeblemindedness; imbecility.*

Schwäch—e, f. (pl. —n) *weakness; fragility; debility; frailty, infirmity; foible, weak side;*

impotence. —**en,** v.a. *to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, enervate; to slow, slacken; to invalidate* (a witness); *to diminish the tone and slacken the time* (Mus.); *to seduce, ravish.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *weakener; seducer.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *feeble, weakly; sickly.* —**lichkeit,** f. *infirmity; delicacy.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *feeble person.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *weakening, debilitation; diminution; seduction* etc. Comp. —**ezustände,** pl. *loss of vital power.*

Schwad, n. (—es, pl. —e), —**en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *swath, line of cut grass* etc.; *space between such lines.* —**e,** f. & m. (seed of) *grass-manna; Panicum.* —**en,** m. (—s, pl.—) *stay's tail; steam; vapour, damp exhalation; choke-damp; furiger* —en, *fire-damp.*

Schwadron, f. (pl. —en) *squadron.* —**ur,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *braggart, swaggerer.* —**ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to brag, boast, swagger; to hector.*

Schwager, m. (—s, pl. Schwäger) *brother-in-law; good friend; postilion* (colloq.). —**schaft,** see Schwägerschaft.

Schwäger—in, f. (pl. —nen) *sister-in-law.* —**schaft,** f. *affinity by marriage; brothers and sisters-in-law, relations by marriage.*

Schwäher, m. (—s, pl. —) *father-in-law;* wir sind —, *our children are husband and wife, are united in marriage.* *—**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *mother-in-law.*

Schwalbe, f. (pl. —n) *swallow; box on the ear.* Comp. —**n=adler,** m. *sea-eagle, erne.* —**n=falke,** m. *kite; sparrow-hawk.* —**n=flug,** m. *flight of swallows.* —**n=schwanz,** f. *swallow's tail; swallow-tail coat; dove-tailing; swallow-tail work* (Fort.); *kite; species of butterfly* (Papillo machaon). —**n=wurz(el),** f. *Asclepias* (Bot.).

Schwalch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *opening in a furnace through which the flame reaches the metal.*

Schwälen, see Schwelen.

Schwall, m. (—es) *swell, undulation, surging; throng; confused mass; crowd; deluge, flood; sheet* (of flame).

Schwamm, m. (—es, pl. Schwämme) *sponge; fungus; mushroom; excrescence, growth, proud flesh; German tinder; spavin; dry-rot;* der ganze —, *the whole concern* (S.). —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *spongy, fungous.* —**igkeit,** f. *sponginess.* Comp. —**artig,** see —ig. —**büchse,** f. *tinder-box.* —**gewächs,** n. *fungous growth* (Surg.); *fungus* (Bot.). —**halter,** m. *sponge-holder.* —**stein,** m. *fossil sponge, fungite.*

Schwan, m. (—es, —en, pl. Schwäne, —en) (**Schwänin,** f.) *swan.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) & imp. mir —t etwas, *I have a foreboding of something.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *presentiment.* Comp. —**en=bett,** n. *swan's-down bed or coverlet.* —**en=daune,** f. *swansdown.* —**en=gesang,** m. —**en=lied,** n. *swan's song; death-song.* —**en=hals,** m. *swan's neck; swan-bill* (Surg.); *tiller* (Naut.); *pivot* (of a swivel-gun); *fox-trap.* —**en=ritter,** m. *knight of the swan* (Lohengrin).

Schwang, m. (—es) *swing, swinging;* im —e, in —, *in motion, in full swing, in vogue, current;* eine Glocke in — bringen, *to set a bell a-ringing.* —**er,** see Schwanger. Comp. —**baum,** m. *pole of a carriage.* —**bett,** n. *hammock.* —**blei,** n. *pendulum.* —**hammer,** m. *sledge-hammer.* —**seil,** n. *slack-rope.*

Schwanger, adj. *pregnant;* hoch —, *far advanced in pregnancy;* mit etwas — gehen, *to brood over, to hatch, to teem with.* —**schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *pregnancy.*

Schwänger—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who impregnates, father.* —**n,** v.a. *to get with child; to impregnate; to fecundate, to saturate* (Chem.). —**ung,** f. *impregnation.*

Schwank, *I.* adj. *pliable, flexible, supple; wavering, unsteady; slender; loose; vague: II.* m. (—es, pl. Schwänke) *prank, hoax; funny tale; farce; joke, jest;* er steckt voller Schwänke, *he is full of fun.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to move to and fro, rock, shake; to roll, toss* (as a ship); *to toddle; to totter, to tremble: to oscillate; to wave, undulate: to be irresolute, vacillate, hesitate; to falter; to fluctuate,* die Preise —en täglich, *the market fluctuates; II.* subst. n. *rocking; staggering; pitching, undulation: fluctuation; oscillation; nutation* (Astr.); *vacillation; perturbation; inconstancy.* —**end,** p. & adj. *tottering; unsteady; fluctuating, uncertain: unprincipled; precarious; vague; doubtful* (of quantity, Pros.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *variation* (of the barometer); see —en *II.* Comp. —**macher,** m. *buffoon, jester.* —**weise,** adv. *as a joke.*

Schwänken, v.a. *to rinse;* see Schwenken.

Schwanz, m. (—es, pl. Schwänze) *tail; end; train, trail; retinue; tail* (of comets; of notes); *shank* (of screws); — der Blockfaffete, *block-trail;* einem den — streichen, *to flatter one;* Geld auf den — klopfen, *to cheat,* see Schwänzelpfennige machen (vulg.). Comp. —**bein,** n. *crupper-bone, coccyx.* —**blech,** n. *trail-plate* (Artil.). —**feder,** f. *tail-feather.* —**flosse,** f. *caudal fin.* —**meise,** f. *long-tailed titmouse.* —**riegel,** m. *trail-transom* (Artil.). —**riegelblech,** n. *transom-plate, trail-plate* (Artil.). —**riemen,** m. *crupper.* —**schraube,** f. *breech-pin* (of a gun). —**spitze,** f. *tip of the tail.* —**stern,** m. *comet.* —**stück,** n. *tail-piece* (of a fish); *rump* (of beef); *trail* (Artil.); *breech* (of an air-gun).

Schwänz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Schwanz. —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to wag the tail, fawn on; to wheedle, flatter; to strut; to wriggle in walking, waddle.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to provide with a tail;* die Schule —en, *to play truant;* die Kirche (eine Stunde) —en, *to skirk church (a lesson);* geschwänzt, *with a tail: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to idle about.* Comp. —**el=pfennig,** m. —elpfennige machen, *to filch, pocket a part when marketing for one's master.*

Schwappen, v.n. (aux. h.) (colloq.) *to spill, spirt out; to burst (out);* —d voll, *full to overflowing.*

Schwär, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *abscess, ulcer, boil;* einem den — aufstechen, *to tell one an unpleasant truth, to touch a sore point.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to suppurate, fester, form pus; II.* subst. n. *ulceration, formation of an abscess,* —**ig,** adj. *covered with sores* or *ulcers.*

Schwarm, m. (—es, pl. Schwärme) *swarm; troop, herd; flight, flock; host, crowd.* Comp. —**biene,** f. *hiver of bees.* —**weise,** adv. *in swarms.*

Schwärm—en, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to swarm; to fly about; to ramble, rove, wander; to riot, revel, carouse; to catch the wrong scent; to sprawl, disperse and charge in knots* (Mil.); *to dream, muse; to rave, be enthusiastic* (für, *about*); es —t von Menschen auf der Straße, *the streets are thronged with people; II.* subst. n. *swarming; roving; rioting; state of exaltation, enthusiasm;* er kann das —en nicht lassen, *he cannot give up his dissipated habits.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *enthusiast, dreamer, visionary, fanatic; flirt; noisy reveller: rake; hound liable to lose the scent; sphinx* (Ent.); *cracker, serpent, squib* (Firew.). —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *roving about; enthusiasm; fanaticism; ecstasy; reverie, wild imaginings; wild devotion to; riotous living.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv: *enthusiastic; fanciful, visionary, wild; fanatical.* Comp. —**attacke,** f. *sprawling charge* (Mil.). —**er=eifer,** m. *fanaticism.* —**er=faß,** n. *fire-pot* (Firew.). —**er=laternen,** —**er=kopf,** m. *case containing squibs* etc.; *a Roman candle.* —**er=rakete,** f. *rocket discharging serpents.* —**geist,** m. *fanatical turn of mind; roving spirit; rake; fanatic.* —**zeit,** f. *swarming-time of bees.*

Schwart—e, f. (pl. —n) *thick, hard skin; rind, skin. bark; sward; clay in sheets* (Pottery); *crust* (on earthenware); eine alte —e, *an old worm-eaten book;* daß die —e knackt, *vigorously.* **—ig,** adj. *thick-skinned.* Comp. **—en-brett,** n. *outside plank.* **—en-förmerei,** f. *moulding with clay-sheets.*

Schwarz, (schwärzer, schwärzest) *I.* adj. & adv. *black; dark; gloomy; tanned;* —e Blattern, *malignant smallpox;* —e Wäsche, *dirty linen;* —er Sonntag, *Palm Sunday;* —es Brot, *brown or black bread;* die Kirche war — behängt, *the church was hung in black;* — machen, *to blacken;* bei einem — angeschrieben sein, *to be in one's black books; II.* n. indec. *black, black colour, blackness;* etwas — auf weiß haben, *to have in black and white;* in —, *in black, in mourning.* **—e,** *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *negro; the devil; II.* n. *black mark or spot; pupil* (of the eye); *bull's eye* (of a target). Comp. **—amsel,** f. *blackbird.* **—bäcker,** m. *baker of brown or black bread.* **—blau,** adj. *very dark blue; livid.* **—blech,** n. *sheet-iron.* **—blei,** n. *black-lead.* **—blütig,** adj. *atrabilious, melancholic.* **—brot,** n. *brown bread.* **—druck,** m. *impression in black* (Eng.). **—färber,** m. *dyer in black.* **—fuchs,** m. *dark bay horse with black points.* **—gallig,** adj. *melancholic, bilious.* **—gar,** adj. *tanned.* **—gelb,** adj. *dark, tawny yellow.* **—giltigerz,** n. *black silver.* **—holz,** n. *pines.* **—kümmel,** m. *Nigella* (Bot.). **—kunst,** f. *necromancy; mezzotinto* (Eng.). **—rock,** m. *black-coat; parson. priest.* **—rot(h)-gold,** n. *German democratic colours* ((black-red-and-gold). **—rot(h),** n. *dark red.* **—schimmel,** m. *iron-grey horse.* **—seherei,** f. *pessimism.* **—spießglanzerz,** n. *bournonite* (compound of sulphur, lead, antimony and copper). **—tanne,** f. *Scotch fir.* **—wald,** m. *pine-wood; Black Forest.* **—weiß,** adj. *black and white, pepper and salt.* **—wild,** n. *black game.* **—wurz,** f. *comfrey; scorzonera* (Bot.).

Schwärz—e, f. (pl. —n) *blackness; black stain; swarthiness; blacking; black; printer's ink; disease of the hop; Indian ink; atrocity, heinousness.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to blacken, make black; to black-lead; to ink; to sully, defame; to darken; to smuggle; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to grow black; to lower.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *smuggler; blackener.* **—lich,** adj. *blackish, darkish; tawny;* in's —liche fallen, *to incline to black, be very dark.*

Schwatz—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to chatter, prate; to tattle;* in's Blaue hinein —en, *to talk at random, foolishly.* **—haft,** see Plauderhaft. Comp. **—maul,** n. *chatterbox; gossip.* **—sucht,** f. *love of gossip* (vulg.).

Schwätz—en, see Schwatzen. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *babbler, great talker; gossip.*

Schweb—e, f. in der —e sein, *to hang suspended, to be in suspense* or *undecided.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to soar; to hover, float in the air; to be poised* or *suspended, hang, swing; to be suspended* (Chem.); *to be pending; to be in suspense;* in Gefahr —en, *to be in danger;* auf der Zunge —en, *to be on the tip of one's tongue:* sein Bild —t mir immer vor Augen, *his image is always present to me, always before me:* zwischen Leben und Tod —en, *to hover between life and death:* sie —t über den Rasen, *she glides across the sward:* der Geist Gottes —te über dem Wasser, *the spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters* (B.); —ende Brücke, *suspension bridge:* —ender Schritt, *light, elastic step;* —ende Schuld, *floating debt.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *tremor, tremolo-stop* (Org.). Comp. **—baum,** m. *horizontal bar.* **—künstler,** m. *equilibrist.* **—schritt,** m. *setting to one's partner* (Dance.), **—stange,** f. *rope-dancer's pole.* **—fliege,** f. *bombylius* (Ent.).

Schwefel, m. (—s) *sulphur, brimstone;* plastischer —, *amorphous sulphur.* **—bar,** adj. *sulphurable.* **—icht, (Schwelicht), —ig, (Schwelig),** adj. *sulphurous;* schwefliges Salz, *sulphite.* **—n,** v.a. *to impregnate with sulphur, sulphurate; to smoke with sulphur; to bleach with sulphur;* den Kautschuk —n, *to vulcanise india-rubber;* geschwefelt, *sulphuretted.* **—ung,** f. *sulphuration.* Comp. **—abdruck,** m. *impression in sulphur.* **—äther,** m. *sulphuric ether.* **—bad,** n. *sulphur-bath; sulphurous springs.* **—bande,** f. *band of incendiaries; rascals* (colloq.). **—blei,** n. *sulphuret of lead.* **—blumen,** pl. *flowers of sulphur.* **—faden,** m. *thread dipped in sulphur, match.* **—farbe,** f. *brimstone colour.* **—gang,** m. *vein, lode of sulphur.* **—holz, —hölzchen,** n. *lucifer match.* **—kies,** m. *pyrites.* **—kohlenstoff,** m. *carbon(ic) disulphide.* **—leber,** f. *sulphuret of potash.* **—leberluft,** f. *sulphuretted hydrogen gas.* **—salmiak,** m. *sulphite of ammonia.* **—sauer,** adj. *sulphuric;* —saures Salz, *sulphate.* **—säure,** f. *sulphuric acid.* **—wasserstoff,** m. *sulphuretted hydrogen.* **—zinn,** n. *protosulphide of tin.* **—zink,** n. *zinc-sulphide.*

Schweien, v.n. (aux. h.) *to swing* (Naut.).

Schweif, m. (—es, pl. —e) *tail; train* (of dresses); *trail.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to roam about, rove, ramble, stray; II.* a. *to provide with a tail; to curve, cut into an arch; to chamfer; to fan, winnow; to warp;* schön geschweift, *with a handsome tail.* **—ung,** f. *curve, rounding; slant; bow; swell.* Comp. **—haare,** pl. *tail-hairs.* **—huhn,** n. *lyre-bird.* **—riemen,** m. *crupper.* **—säge,** f. *fret saw, compass saw.* **—stern,** m. *comet.* **—träger,** m. *train-bearer.*

Schweig—en, *I.* irr.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be silent, keep silence; to be quiet; to cease* (to speak, sound etc.); er mußte dazu —en, *he could make no reply;* die Musik schwieg, *the music ceased;* —e! *hush! be quiet! silence!* auf eine Frage —en, *not to answer a question;* um zu —en von . . ., *not to speak of . . .;* —en Sie mir davon, *don't speak to me about it;* —end zuhören, *to listen in silence;* —en heißen, *to bid be silent; II.* subst. n. *silence;* zum —en bringen, *to silence, to reduce to silence;* —en gebieten, *to order silence.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *taciturn person.* **—sam,** adj. *taciturn; secretive; reserved.* **—samkeit,** f. *taciturnity.* Comp. **—e-geld,** n. *hush-money.*

Schwein, n. (—s, pl. —e) *hog, pig; blot; good luck* (S.); (pl.) *swine;* wildes —, *wild boar.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl.—) *little pig.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *filthiness, piggishness; obscenity.* **—isch,** adj. *swinish.* Comp. **—e-beschauer,** m. *pig-sticker, butcher;* see —e-zungenbeschauer. **—e-braten,** m. *roast-pork.* **—e-fett,** n. *hog's lard; pork-fat.* **—e-fleisch,** n. *pork.* **—e-mast,** f. *mast for swine.* **—e-pökelfleisch,** n. *salt pork.* **—e-schmalz, —e-schmer,** n. *hog's lard.* **—e-stall,** m. *pig-stye.* **—e-treiber,** m. *swine-herd.* **—e-trüffel,** f. *hart's truffle.* **—e-volk,** n. *rabble, riff-raff.* **—e-zucht,** f. *pig-breeding;* es ist eine wahre —e-zucht, *it is a regular scandal* (vulg.). **—e-zungenbeschauer,** m. *examiner of pigs' tongues* (for signs of disease). **—hirt,** m. *swine-herd.* **—hund,** m. *swineherd's dog; dirty wretch.* **—igel,** m. *hedgehog; dirty wretch; obscene talker.* **—igelei,** f. *beastliness, filthiness.* **—igeln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to behave in a beastly way.* **—s-borste,** f. *hog's bristle.* **—s-feder,** f. *boar-spear; spear* (Fort.); (pl.) *iron spikes* (on walls etc.). **—s-hatz, —s-jagd,** f. *wild-boar hunt.* **—s-käse,** m. *spiced brawn.* **—s-keule,** f. *leg of pork.* **—s-rippe,** f. *spare-rib.* **—s-rippchen,** pl. *pork-chops; spare-ribs.* **—s-rüssel,** m. *pig's snout.* **—s-thränen,** pl. *crocodile tears* (vulg.). **—s-wurst,** f. *chitterlings:* (geräucherte) *smoked hog's tongue.*

Schweiß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sweat, perspiration; moisture; exudation; blood* (Sport); englischer —

sweating sickness; in — kommen, *to get into a perspiration;* das ist mein saurer —, *that is the fruit of my hard toil.* —**ar,** adj. *that may be welded.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to bleed* (Sport); *to sweat; to begin to melt* (of iron etc.); *II.* a. *to weld.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *welder.* —**ig,** adj. *perspiring, moist; bloody* (Sport). Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *welding.* —**ausbruch,** m. *bursting out of perspiration.* —**bad,** n. *vapour* or *Turkish bath.* —**blätter,** pl. *dress-preservers.* —**fieber,** n. *sweating-fever.* —**fuchs,** m. *light-bay horse.* —**grube,** f. *pore* (of the skin). —**hitze,** f. *smelting heat.* —**hund,** m. *blood-hound.* —**loch,** n. *pore.* —**naht,** f. *seam where two iron bars are welded together.* —**treibend,** adj. *sudorific, diaphoretic.* —**tropfen,** m. *bead of perspiration.* —**tuch,** n. *handkerchief; winding-sheet;* das —tuch Christi, *the sheet in which Christ's body was wrapped.*

Schweizer, m. (—s, pl. —) *door-keeper, porter.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *Swiss dairy.* Comp. —**bund,** m. *Helvetic Confederation.* —**flöte,** f. *flageolet; flageolet-stop* (Org.). —**käse,** m. *Gruyères cheese.* —**krankheit,** f. *homesickness.* —**papier,** n. *vellum.*

Schwel—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to smoulder; II.* a. *to stew; to burn slowly; to extract pitch.* Comp. —**holz,** n. *resinous wood.*

Schwelg—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to feast, carouse, riot, revel; to gormandise; to run riot;* in etwas —en, *to be intoxicated with, to enjoy, delight in.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *reveller; glutton; epicure; debauchee.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *feasting; revelry; debauchery.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv. *voluptuous; gluttonous; debauched.*

Schwell—e, f. (pl. —n) *threshold; sill; sleeper* (Railw.); *architrave; ground-joist.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to swell, rise; to heave; to swell* (Mus.); *to increase; II.* reg. v.a. *to swell, raise; to distend, to bloat.* Comp. —**farbe,** f. *tanner's ooze.* —**holz,** n. *sill.* —**rost,** m. *railing.* —**ton,** m. *crescendo.*

Schwemm—e, f. (pl. —n) *horse-pond; watering* (cattle); ein Pferd in die —e reiten, *to ride a horse to water.* —**en,** v.a. *to float* (wood etc.); *to set afloat; to wash up, down* or *away, deposit; to water* (cattle etc.). Comp. —**gebilde,** n. *alluvium.* —**klöße,** pl. *little dumplings made with flour and eggs.* —**land,** n. *alluvial land.* —**teich,** m. *horse-pond.*

Schwengel, m. (—s, pl. —) *clapper* (of a bell); *handle* (of a pump); *swingle* (of a flail); *pendulum* (of a clock); *swingle-tree, swing-bar* (of a waggon); *plier* (of a drawbridge); *crank* (of a wheel); *bar, lever* (of a press etc.). Comp. —**brücke,** f. *draw-bridge with draw-beams, swing-bridge.* —**brunnen,** m. *well with a bucket-swipe.* —**kunst,** f. —**werk,** n. *pump-work* —**presse,** f. *press with a bar* or *lever* (Typ.).

Schwenk—en, v. *I.* a. *to swing, shake about, wave to and fro; to flourish, brandish; to wave* (one's hat etc.); *to toss, shake* (Cook.); *to rinse* (a glass etc.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to turn, wheel about; to wheel* (Mil.); *to change one's mind.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *swinging, whirling; waving, brandishing; rinsing; turning about; evolution;* eine —ung machen, *to wheel, to change one's mind.* Comp. —**becken,** n. *washing-up basin.* —**ungspunkt,** m. *pivot.*

Schwer, adj. & adv. *heavy, weighty; ponderous; stout, strong; heady; difficult, hard; grievous, serious; severe; oppressive; grave* (of crimes etc.); *heavy, dull; strong* (of cigars, food etc.); —es Geschütz, *heavy guns, siege-artillery;* —er Wein, *strong, full-bodied wine;* —e Angst, *falling sickness,* (as curse) *confound it* (*you* etc.)! —er At(h)em, *shortness of breath;* —es Geld, *specie;* —es Geld kosten, *to cost much money;* er hat ein —es Gehör, *he is hard of hearing;* es wird — halten, daß ich komme, *it will be difficult for me to come;* er ist — verwundet, *he is severely wounded;* sie hat eine —e Zunge, *she has an impediment in her speech;* —en Herzens, *low-spirited, heavy-hearted;* —e See, *tempestuous sea;* — büßen, *to pay dearly for,* das wird ihm — eingehen, *he will scarcely be able to understand that, he will not easily be reconciled to that;* zu — gehen, *to work heavily, have too little play;* — darnieder liegen, *to be dangerously ill;* es liegt mir — in den Gliedern, *my limbs feel heavy, benumbed, stiff;* es fällt mir —, *I find it very hard;* zwei Pfund —, *2 pounds weight.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *burdensomeness, weight; gravity* (Phys.); *difficulty; heaviness; body* (of wine); *weight, full meaning* (of a word). —**lich,** adv. *hardly, scarcely.* Comp. —**at(h)mig,** adj. *asthmatic.* —**blütig,** adj. *melancholic.* —**e-messer,** m. *hydrometer; aerometer; barometer.* —**e-mittelpunkt,** m. *centre of gravity.* —**e-nöt(h)er,** m. *rogue, scamp.* —**erde,** f. *baryta.* —**er-worben,** adj. *hard-earned.* —**fällig,** adj. *heavy; slow, sluggish; clumsy, awkward; unwieldy; dull.* —**fälligkeit,** f. *heaviness, clumsiness* etc. —**flüssig,** adj. *difficult to fuse.* —**gläubig,** adj. *incredulous.* —**herzig,** adj. *depressed.* —**kraft,** f. *gravitation, (force of) gravity.* —**leibig,** adj. *corpulent.* —**mut(h),** f. *melancholy, sadness, depression.* —**müt(h)ig,** adj. *dejected, sad.* —**punkt,** m. *centre of gravity.* —**spat(h),** m. *sulphate of baryta, heavy spar.* —**verdaulich,** adj. *hard to digest.* —**verständlich,** adj *difficult of comprehension.*

Schwert, n. (—es, pl. —er) *sword;* zum —e greifen, *to draw one's sword;* zum —e verurt(h)eilen, *to condemn to be beheaded.* —**el,** m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *gladiolus* (Bot.). Comp. —**bohne,** f. *French bean.* —**bruder,** m. *knight of the order of the sword.* —**el-gras,** n. *sword-grass.* —**er-tanz,** m. *sword-dance.* —**feger,** m. *sword-cutler.* —**förmig,** adj. *sword-shaped.* —**hieb,** m. *sword-cut.* —**lehen,** n. *male fief.* —**lilie,** f. *iris.* —**magen,** pl. *agnati.* —**schlag,** m. ohne —schlag, *without striking a blow.*

Schwester, f. (pl. —n) *sister; sister* (of charity etc.); leibliche —, *full sister.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *(dear) little sister.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *sisterly.* —**lichkeit,** f. *sisterly conduct, feeling* etc. —**schaft,** f. *sisterhood; female friendship.* Comp. —**kind,** n. *nephew* or *niece, sister's child.* —**liebe,** f. *sisterly love.* —**(n)-paar,** n. *two sisters.* —**sohn,** m. *nephew.* —**sprache,** f. *sister-language.* —**zunft,** f. *band of sisters; sisterhood; the Muses.*

Schwibbogen, m. *arch-way; arcade; burying-vault.*

Schwichten, v.a. *to snake, wind one rope round another* (Naut.).

Schwieger, see —vater, —mutter. —**in,** see Schwagerin, —mutter, —tochter. Comp. —**eltern,** pl. *parents-in-law.* —**kind,** n. *son-* or *daughter-in-law.* —**sohn,** m. *son-in-law.* —**tochter,** f. *daughter-in-law.* —**vater,** m. *father-in-law.*

Schwiel—e, f. (pl. —n) *callosity; weal, mark, stripe.* —**ig,** adj. *callous; marked with weals.*

Schwiemel, m. (—s) *giddiness;* see —er. —**er, Schwimmler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rake, disorderly liver.* —**ig, Schwiemlig,** adj. *dissolute.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to reel; to lead a disorderly life.*

Schwierig, adj. & adv. *hard, difficult; fastidious, nice;* eine —e Frage, *a knotty question;* das —ste haben wir hinter uns, *the worst is over.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *difficulty;* das macht gar keine —keit, *there is no difficulty about that;* —keiten machen, suchen, *to raise difficulties, start objections.*

Schwimm—bar, adj. *navigable for rafts* etc. —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to swim; to float* (of wood etc.); *to float* (about); davon —en, *to swim away, escape by swimming;* das Brett ist an's Ufer geschwommen, *the plank has been drifted ashore;* im Blute (in Thränen) —en, *to be bathed in blood (in tears);* —ende Batterie, *floating battery.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *swimmer; float*

(Mach.). Comp. **—anſtalt**, *f. swimming-school; swimming-baths.* **—blaſe**, *f. air-bladder, swimming-bladder.* **—fähig**, adj. *able to swim, made for swimming.* **—feder**, **—floſſe**, *f. fin.* **—fuß**, m. *webbed or palmated foot.* **—gürtel**, m. *life-belt, swimming-belt.* **—haut**, f. *web.* **—häutler**, pl. *palmipeds.* **—hoſen**, pl. *bathing-trousers.* **—jacke**, *f.* **—kleid**, n. *swimming-jacket or dress.* **—kunſt**, *f. art of swimming.* **—nipcan**, n. *float.* **—ſchnecke**, *f. nerita.* **—vögel**, pl. *palmipeds.*

Schwind—e, f. (pl. —n) *tetter; nettle-rash.* **—el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *giddiness, vertigo; extravagant project; charlatanism; swindling; fraud, cheat;* der ganze —el, *the whole lot, bag and baggage* (vulg.); den —el bekommen, *to turn giddy.* **—elei**, f. (pl. —en) *extravagant, foolish project, swindling; cheat.* **—elhaft**, **—elicht**, **—elig**, adj. *dizzy; causing giddiness, inconsiderate fraudulent;* ich werde —elhaft, *I grow giddy.* **—eln**, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) & imp. *to be giddy; to swindle, cheat;* ich —le, mir —elt, *my head swims, I am giddy;* er iſt ſo mit Geſchäften überhäuft, daß ihm davon —elt, *he has so much to do that his head is almost turned.* **—en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become less, shrink, dwindle; to waste away; to vanish, disappear; to die away, decay;* —en laſſen, *to abandon, give up, renounce;* die Geſchwulſt —et, *the swelling is going down;* ſein Muth(s) —et mehr und mehr, *his courage is oozing away; II.* subst. n. *shrinkage* (of metals); *drying up* etc. **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *swindler, extravagant projector; charlatan.* **—lerhaft**, **—leriſch**, adj. *fraudulent, cheating.* Comp. **—el-bank**, *f. swindling bank.* **—el-erregend**, adj. *dizzy, causing giddiness.* **—el-fieber**, n. *fever with vertigo.* **—el-hafer**, m. *darnel, tare* (Bot.). **—el-kopf**, m. *giddy person.* **—el-körner**, pl. *coriander seeds.* **—el-ſucht**, *f. vertigo; folly.* **—grube**, *f. sink, drain.* **—ſucht**, *f. consumption, phthisis.* **—ſüchtig**, adj. *consumptive.* **—ſuchts-kandidat**, m. *person with a tendency to consumption.*

Schwing—e, f. (pl. —n) *swing; swingle* (for flax); *winnow, fan; wing, pinion* (Poet.). **—el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *swing* (Gymn.); *fescue-grass* (Bot.). **—en**, ir.v. *I.* n. *to swing, whirl round; to brandish, wield, wave; to shake; to swing; to swingle, beat, break; to winnow, screen; to scutch;* das Tanzbein —en, *to pirouette, dance about; II.* r. *to swing oneself, to spring, vault, leap; to soar, rise; to ascend;* ſich hinten auf —en, *to leap up behind;* ſich in den Sattel —en, *to vault into the saddle;* ſich auf den Thron —en, *to raise oneself to the throne; III.* n. (aux. h.) *to swing; to oscillate, vibrate.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *swinging; oscillation; vibration;* die Längsſchwingung (Querſchwingung) *longitudinal* (transverse) *vibration.* Comp. **—brett**, n. *swingle-bench.* **—bung**, m. *suspension* (Gymn.). **—kolben**, m. *halter, poiser* (Ent.). **—kraft**, *f. oscillating force.* **—maſchine**, f. *scutch-mill, scutching machine.* **—ſeil**, n. *slack-rope, swing.* **—ſtock**, m. *flail-swingle.* **—ungs-bogen**, m. *arc of oscillation.* **—ungs-dauer**, **—ungs-zeit**, *f. time of oscillation.* **—ungs-fähig**, adj. *capable of vibrating or oscillating.* **—ungs-linie**, f. **—ungs-raum**, m. *swing.* **—wanne**, f. *winnowing fan.* **—zeug**, n. *trapeze, swing* (Gymn.).

Schwipp, *I.* int. see **—s**; *II.* adj. *nimble, agile.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *lash* (of a whip); *switch; whip-cord.* **—s**, *I.* int. *smack! slap! II.* m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *cut with a whip, lash;* einen —s haben, *to be half seas over* (vulg.). **—en**, v. *I.* a. *to jerk, throw: II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to swing; to overflow, spill over; to jerk or jump about.*

Schwirren, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) & imp. *to whiz, whir; to whistle: to clang, grate, jar; to chirp; to buzz, hum;* herum —, *to flit about, fly hither and thither;* es ſchwirrt mir um die Ohren, (vor den Augen), *I have a buzzing in my ears (a mist before my eyes).*

Schwitz—e, f. *sweating;* in die —e bringen, *to put up* (skins, Tann.). **—en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to sweat, perspire; to toil;* (aux. ſ.) *to exude: II.* a. (cause to) *sweat:* Fleiſch —en, *to bake* or *roast meat in butter* etc.: die Häute —en, *to remove* (the hair etc.) *by sweating.* **—ig**, adj. see Schweißig.

Schwöd—en, v.a. *to work* (skins) *with lime-water.* Comp. **—s-faß**, n. **—s-grube**, *f. lime-pit.*

Schwör—en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to swear; to take an oath:* einen —en laſſen, *to administer an oath to one;* zur Fahne —en, *to take the military oath;* Rache —en, *to vow vengeance;* Huld und Treue —en, *to take the oath of allegiance;* ich könnte faſt darauf —en, *I could almost swear to it:* zum Katholizismus —en, *to embrace Catholicism.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *swearer.*

Schwül, adj. *sultry, close;* see Schwul; mir wird — zu Muth(e), — um's Herz, *I am very uneasy, in great dread.* **—e**, f. *sultriness, closeness; oppression.*

Schwul, adj. *fearful, anxious.* **—ität**, f. (pl. —en) *trouble, anxiety.*

Schwulſt, *I.* f. (pl. Schwülſte) *swelling; tumour; II.* m. (—es) *self-conceit;* — im Styl, *turgidness of style.*

Schwülſtig, adj. *swollen; bombastic, high-flown;* das —e, *bathos.* **—heit**, f. *bombastic style, pomposity.*

Schwund, m. (—es) *dying, withering away; atrophy.*

Schwung, m. (—es, pl. Schwünge) *swing; spring, vault; play* (of imagination etc.); *flight* (of fancy); *buoyancy* (of mind); *energy, impetus; emphasis; elevation;* in — bringen, *to cause to swing or vibrate, to set a-going;* er giebt den Dingen einen gewiſſen —, *he gives a certain turn to things;* dieſe Verſe haben edlen —, *there is a lofty or noble strain in these verses;* im —e ſein, *to be swinging, to be in vogue, to be a-going* **—haft**, adj. *swinging; full of movement; lofty, soaring; flourishing; fashionable.* Comp. **—baum**, m. *swinging-bar; sidepiece* (of a cart etc.); *bracket* (of lever-draw-bridge). **—bewegung**, f. *vibratory or rotatory motion.* **—brett**, n. *spring-board.* **—federn**, pl. *pinion feathers.* **—gewicht**, n. *pendulum.* **—kraft**, f. *buoyancy; centrifugal power.* **—kugelregulator**, m. *pendulum-governor.* **—maſchine**, f. *whirling apparatus.* **—rad**, n. *fly-wheel; balance-wheel* (Horol.). **—riemen**, pl. *spring-braces* (of a carriage). **—ſeil**, n. *man-rope, ladder-rope; slack-rope.* **—ſtange**, f. *swipe.* **—voll**, adj. *sublime.*

Schwupp, **—dich**, **—s**, int. see Schwipps *I.*

Schwur, m. (—s, pl. Schwüre) *swearing; oath; vow; curse;* einen — darauf ſetzen, *to swear to, affirm on oath.* Comp. **—brüchig**, **—vergeſſen**, adj. *perjured.* **—finger**, pl. *the fingers raised in swearing.* **—gericht**, n. *jury.*

Scl, **Sco**, see Sl.

Sech, n. (—es, pl. —e) *coulter;* **sword, dagger.*

Sechs, *I.* num. adj. *six:* mit —(ſ)en fahren, *to drive six horses in one's carriage;* — und neunzig, *ninety-six;* halb —, *half past five; II.* f. (pl. —ſen), **—(ſ)e**, f. (pl. —ſen) *the number six; card* etc. *bearing six;* bei meiner Sechſen(!) *forsooth! i'faith!* **—(ſ)er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *number six; coin of six* Pfennig (now sometimes used as = the coin of 5); *soldier of the 6th regiment.* **—t**, num. adj. (der die, das —te) *the sixth;* der —te, am —ten, *on the 6th;* zum —ten, *sixthly.* **—tel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *sixth parth, sixth.* **—tens**, adv. *sixthly, in the sixth place.* Comp. **—achteltakt**, m. *six-eight time* (Mus.). **—blätterig**, adj. *hexaphyllous; hexapetalous*

—eck, n. *hexagon.* —(s)erlei, indec. adj. & adv. *of six kinds, six-fold;* —fach, —fältig, adj. *six-fold.* —flach, n. —flächner, n. *hexahedron.* —füßig, adj. *with six feet;* —füßiger Vers, *hexameter.* —lot(h)ig, adj. *three-ounce.* —monatlich, adj. *half-yearly.* —pfünder, m. *six-pounder* (Artil.). —saitig, adj. *six-stringed.* —jährig, adj. *hexastyle.* —schaufler, m. *three-year-old-sheep.* —seitig, adj. *six-sided.* —spännig, adj. *with six horses.* —te-halb, indec. adj. *five and a half.* —tel-kreis, m. *sextant.* —viertel-takt, m. *six-four time* (Mus.). —winkel(e)lig, adj. *six-angled.* —wöchnerin, f. *woman lying-in.* —zehn, see Sechzehn. —zeilig, adj. *six-lined;* —zeiliges Gedicht, *sextain.*

Sechzehn, *I.* num. adj. *sixteen; II.* f. *the number sixteen.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one of sixteen.* —f, (der, die, das —fe) num. adj. *sixteenth;* der —te April, *the sixteenth of April.* —tel, n. (—s, pl. —) *sixteenth* ($^1/_{16}$); *semiquaver* (Mus.). —tens, adv. (zum —ten) *in the sixteenth place.* Comp. —fach, adv. *sixteen times as much.* —jährig, adj. *sixteen years old; happening every sixteen years.* —löt(h)ig, adj. *weighing eight ounces.* —te-halb, indec. adj. *fifteen and a half.* —tel-format, n. see Sedez. —tel-pause, f. *semiquaver rest* (Mus.).

Sechzig, *I.* num. adj. *sixty; II.* f. (pl. —en) *the number sixty.* —er, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *sexagenarian; pique* (Cards.); *II.* indec. adj. *sixty;* die —er Jahre, *the sixties.* —ft, (der, die, das —fte) num. adj. *sixtieth.* —ftel, n. (—s, pl. —) *sixtieth part.* —stens, adv. *in the sixtieth place.*

Seckel, m. (—s, pl. —) *purse, pouch; pocket; treasury.* Comp. —amt, n. *exchequer.* —kraut, n. *shepherd's purse* (Bot.). —meister, m. *treasurer.* —schneider, m. *cut-purse.*

Seckel, m. (—s, pl. —) *shekel.*

Sedez, (—format), n. *sixteens, 16mo.* (Typ.).

Sedimentgebirge, pl. *sedimentary rocks* (Geol.).

See, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —en) *lake; II.* f. (pl. —en) *sea, ocean;* zur —, *by sea;* zur — gehörig, *marine;* in — gehen or stechen, *to put to sea.* Comp. —assekuranz, f. *marine insurance.* —ausdruck, m. *nautical term.* —bad, n. *seabath.* —bär, m. *white bear; ursine seal;* alter —fär, *old growler.* —barsch, m. *sea-perch.* —beschädigung, f. *average.* —beschreibung, f. *hydrography.* —beute, f. *prize* (Naut.). —brassen, m. *sea-bream.* —brief, m. *sailing orders;* (pl.) *ship's papers.* —buch, n. *log-book; register of outward and home-bound ships.* —dienst, m. *service in the navy or at sea.* —ente, f. *puffin.* —fahrend, adj. *navigating, seafaring.* —fahrer, m. *sailor; seafarer; navigator.* —fahrerkunst, f. *navigation.* —fahrt, f. *navigation; voyage.* —fahrzeug, n. *ship.* —fest, adj. *sea-worthy; not subject to sea-sickness.* —fischerei, f. *maritime fishing.* —frachtbrief, m. *bill of lading.* —freibeuter, m. *pirate.* —fuchs, m. *sea-fox* (Ich.). —gallerte, f. *Alcyonidium gelatinosum* (Zooph.). —gefecht, n. *naval combat.* —gegend, f. *maritime country.* —gemälde, n. *sea-piece.* —gericht, n. *court of admiralty; naval court-martial.* —geschäfte, pl. *shipping business.* —gesetz, n. *maritime law.* —geschütz, n. *navalcode.* —gras, n. *sea-weed.* —hafen, m. *sea-port.* —hahn, m. *gurnard* (Ich.); *great northern diver* (Orn.). —handel, m. *maritime commerce; shipping trade.* —heer, n. *naval army or force.* —herrschaft, f. *naval supremacy.* —hund, m. *sea-calf, seal* (Ich.); *sea-dog.* —hundsfell, n. *seal-skin.* —igel, m. *sea-urchin.* —kadett, m. *midshipman, naval cadet.* —kadettenschule, f. *naval school.* —kalb, n. *sea-calf, seal.* —karte, f. *chart.* —kohl, m. *sea-kale.* —klippe, f. *shoal, reef.* —kuh, m. *Alcyonium* (Zooph.). —krank, adj. *sea-sick.* —krankheit, f. *sea-sickness.* —krebs, m. *lobster; craw-fish.* —krieg, m. *naval war.* —kriegskunst, f. *naval tactics.* —kuh, f. *sea-cow, walrus.* —kunde, f. *nautical science.* —kunst, f. *navigation.* —küste, f. *sea-shore.* —leuchte, f. *beacon, lighthouse; ship's lantern.* —leute, pl. *seamen.* —licht, n. *phosphorescence of the sea.* —löwe, m. *sea-lion.* —macht, f. *naval force; maritime power.* —magazin, n. *naval store or arsenal.* —mann, m. *sea-man, mariner.* —männisch, adj. *sailor-like.* —mannschaft, f. *sailors and marines* (coll.). —mannskunst, f. *navigation.* —mannsstyl, m. nach —mannsstyl, *ship-shape.* —marke, f. *buoy* etc. *to serve as guide or warning at sea.* —meile, f. *knot.* —minister, m. *minister of naval affairs; First Lord of the Admiralty.* —nebel, m. *fog at sea.* —nelkenschnecke, f. *pearl nautilus.* —nessel, f. *sea-nettle, sea-anemone.* —offizier, m. *naval officer.* —pferd, n. *walrus; seahorse; hippopotamus; pipe-fish.* —pflanze, f. *marine plant.* —polyp, m. *octopus.* —rabe, m. *cormorant.* —rat(h), m. see —gericht. —ratte, —ratze, f. *Chimæra monstrosa; water-rat; old salt, ancient mariner.* —räuber, m. *pirate.* —räuberei, f. —raub, m. *piracy.* —recht, n. *maritime law; rules of the sea or navigation.* —reise, f. *voyage.* —richter, m. *judge of the Admiralty Court.* —rose, f. *white water-lily.* —rüstung, f. *naval armament.* —sache, f. *naval affair.* —schaden, m. *average.* —schadenberechnung, f. *adjustment of averages.* —scheide, f. *Ascidea* (Mollusc.). —schiff, n. *sea-going vessel.* —schlacht, f. *naval engagement.* —schlange, f. *sea-serpent; canard.* —schule, f. *naval school;* englische —schule, *Lake-school* (of poetry). —soldat, m. *marine.* —sprache, f. *nautical language.* —stadt, f. *sea-port town.* —station, f. *naval station.* —stern, m. *star-fish.* —strand, m. *strand, beach.* —strich, m. *space of the sea; station, latitude* (of a ship at sea). —stück, n. *sea-piece* (Paint.). —tang, m. *wrack; sea-weed.* —torf, m. *marine turf.* —traube, f. *sea-side grape.* —tonne, f. *buoy.* —treffen, n. see —schlacht. —trift, f. *flotsam and jetsam.* —truppen, pl. *marines.* —tüchtig, adj. *sea-worthy; suited for seafaring.* —unget(h)üm, n. *sea-monster.* —volk, n. *maritime people; crew.* —wärts, adv. *out to sea, sea-wards.* —weg, m. *passage, maritime route.* —wehr, f. *marines.* —wesen, n. *naval or maritime affairs.* —wind, m. *seabreeze.* —wissenschaft, f. *nautical science.* —wurf, m. *jetsam.* —zeughaus, n. *naval arsenal.* —zug, m. *naval expedition.* —zunge, f. *sole* (Ich.).

Seel—e, f. (pl. —n) *soul; mind; heart; human being; pith* (of a quill); *bore* (of a gun); *chamber* (of a shuttle); *bladder* (of a herring); *shaft, fire-room* (of a blast-furnace); das geht mir durch die —e, das thut mir in der —e weh, *that cuts me to the quick;* von ganzer —e, *with all one's heart;* es war keine (menschliche) —e da, *there was not a* (living) *soul there;* sie ist ihm an die —e gewachsen, *she has become very dear to him;* einem etwas auf die —e binden, *to enjoin upon one very earnestly;* das liegt mir auf der —e, *that weighs upon me;* die sprechen mir aus der —e, *you speak as if you had read my thoughts;* ein Herz und eine —e sein, *to sympathise completely;* es ist eine —e von Kind, *it is a darling child* (colloq.). —enhaft, adj. see —voll. —isch, adj. *psychical.* Comp. —(en)amt, n. *office for the dead.* —entzückend, adj. *soul-entrancing.* —enadel, m. *nobility of soul.* —enangst, f. *anguish of soul, mental agony.* —enbraut, f. *mystical bride of Christ, the church.* —endurchmesser, m. *caliber* (Artil.). —enforscher, m. *psychologist.* —enforschung, f. *psychology.* —en(s)freund, m. *bosom friend.* —en(s)froh, adj.

enraptured; heartily glad. —**en-größe**, f. *greatness of soul, magnanimity.* —**en(s)-gut**, adj. *thoroughly good.* —**en-heil**, n. *spiritual welfare.* —**en-heilkunde**, f. *medical treatment of mental disease.* —**en-hirt**, m. *pastor.* —**en-los**, adj. *soulless; spiritless.* —**en-meſſe**, f. *mass for the dead.* —**en-mut(h)**, m. *moral courage.* —**en-not(h)**, f. *distress of mind.* —**en-ruhe**, f. *peace of mind.* —**en-ſchwung**, m. *mental flight.* —**en-ſtärke**, f. *force of mind; energy.* —**en-tag**, m. *All-Souls-Day.* —**en-vertraut**, adj. *very intimate.* —**en-verwandt**, adj. *sympathetic.* —**en-verwandten**, pl. *kindred souls.* —**en-wanderung**, f. *metempsychosis.* —**en-wärmer**, m. *knitted shawl or fichu.* —**erfreuend**, adj. *soul-rejoicing.* —**ſorge**, f. *care or cure of souls.* —**ſorger**, m. *spiritual pastor.*

Segel, n. (—s, pl.—) *sail; ala* (Bot.); loſe —, *spare sails;* alle — ausſpannen, beiſetzen, *to crowd all sail;* die — einziehen, ſtreichen, *to reef the sails, to shorten sail, to strike sail, to give in;* unter — gehen, *to set sail.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to sail;* längs einer Küſte —n, *to coast along;* ein Schiff in den Grund —n, *to sink a ship;* mit halbem Winde —n, *to sail on a tack;* um ein Vorgebirge —n, *to double a cape.* —**er**, see Segler. Comp. —**balken**, m. *midship-beam.* —**baum**, m. *mast; boom.* —**dampf-ſchiff**, n. *steaming and sailing ship.* —**fertig**, adj. *ready for sea.* —**kahn**, m. *sailing-boat.* —**klar**, see —fertig. —**macher**, m. *sailmaker.* —**qualle**, f. *nautilus.* —**ſchiff**, n. *sailing ship.* —**ſchirm**, m. *awning.* —**ſpiel**, n. *set of sails.* —**ſpur**, f. *wake* (of a ship). —**ſtange**, f. *(sail)-yard.* —**tuch**, n. *sail-cloth.* —**werk**, n. *sails.* —**wind**, m. *favorable wind.*

Segen, m. (—s, pl. —) *blessing; benediction; grace* (before or after meat); *sign of the cross; spell, charm;* den —en geben, ert(h)eilen ꝛc., *to pronounce the benediction;* Gott gebe ſeinen —en dazu! *God's blessing on it!* das wird Ihnen keinen —en bringen, *that will bring you no good luck;* an Gottes —en iſt Alles gelegen, *God's blessing gained, all is obtained.* —**nen**, v.a. *to bless; to cross, make the sign of the cross on; to consecrate; to charm, enchant;* ſich —nen, *to cross oneself;* einem das Bad —nen or geſegnen, *to disappoint; one's hopes, to give one his due* or *what he did not bargain for;* das Zeitliche —nen, *to die;* geſegneten Andenkens, *of blessed memory;* geſegneten Leibes, in geſegneten Umſtänden, *pregnant.* —**ner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pronouncer of the benediction; blesser; charmer.* —**nung**, f. (pl. —en) *blessing; exorcism.* Comp. —**en-los**, adj. *unblessed, not prosperous; unfruitful.* —**ens-formel**, f. *formula of benediction.* —**en-ſpendend**, adj. *blessing.* —**en-ſprechen**, n. *benediction.* —**en(s)-reich**, adj. *prosperous, blessed.* —**ens-ſpruch**, m. —**ens-wunſch**, m. *benediction.*

Segler, m. (—s, pl. —) *sailor; swift* (Orn.); *sailer, ship;* Wolken! — der Lüfte, *ye winged clouds!*

Segge, f. (pl. —n) *sedge, rush.*

Seh—bar, adj. *visible, in sight.* —**barkeit**, f. *visibility.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to see; to perceive; to look; to appear;* ich kann nicht mehr —en, *I can see no longer;* gut —en, *to have good eyes;* —en Sie mal! *look here!* ei, ſieh' doch, Sie ſind es! *what, it is you!* ſiehe oben, unten (abbr. ſ. o., ſ. u.), *see above, below;* auf etwas —en, *to look at, to set one's eyes upon, to look, attend to, consider;* —en Sie darauf! *look to it!* auf den Preis —e ich nicht, *I don't mind the price;* ihm ſieht der Schelm aus den Augen, *he looks a rogue;* daraus iſt zu —en, *hence it appears;* —en durch, *to look through;* einem in's Geſicht —en, *to look one in the face:* in die Zukunft —en, *to dive into the future:* einem in's Spiel, in die Karten —en, *to discover one's hidden motives:* nach etwas —en, *to look for, look after a thing:* nach dem (or zum) Rechten —en, *to see that everything is in order* or *is done properly;* das Zimmer ſieht nach der Straße, *the room faces the street:* zu etwas —en, *to see to. look after;* einem ähnlich —en, *to resemble one;* das ſieht ihm ähnlich! *that is just like him!* II. a. Geſellſchaft bei ſich —en, *to receive company;* man will ihn nirgend —en, *no one will receive him, all doors are closed against him;* gern bei einem geſehen ſein, *to be a welcome guest;* ich —e ihn kommen, *I see him coming:* —en laſſen, *to let be seen, to show, to display;* ſich —en laſſen, *to appear, to make a show, to show oneself, to be visible;* ſich mit etwas —en laſſen können, *to have no need to be ashamed of a thing;* ſollte jemand kommen, ſo laſſe ich mich nicht —en, *if any one call, I am not at home;* es iſt ſo ſchlecht, es läßt ſich nicht —en, *it is too bad to be shown;* ſeine Freude or Luſt an etwas —en, *to look at with pleasure;* ich will —en, ob ich es möglich machen kann, *I will try to make it. will see if I can't make it;* ſich ſatt —en, *to feast one's eyes on, look as long as one likes* (at); er iſt, —e ich, (wie ich —e) nicht mehr da, *I see he is no longer there;* es iſt für Geld zu —en, *it can be seen by paying, it is exhibited for money.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who sees; seer, prophet; astronomer;* see Hellſeher: *eye* (Sport.). —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *prophetess.* Comp. —**achſe**, f. *axis of vision.* —**ens-werth**, —**ens-würdig**, adj. *worth seeing.* —**ens-würdigkeit**, f. *object of interest.* —**er-blick**, m. *prophetic eye or glance.* —**er-gabe**, f. *second sight.* —**feld**, n. *field of vision.* —**kraft**, f. *eye-sight; strength of vision.* —**kunſt**, —**lehre**, f. *optics.* —**linie**, f. *line of collimation* (Astr.); *principal visual ray* (Persp.). —**nerv**, m. *optic nerve.* —**punkt**, m. *point of sight* (Persp.); *point of view.* —**rohr**, n. *telescope.* —**ſtrahl**, m. *visual ray.* —**winkel**, m. *visual angle.*

Sehn—e, f. (pl. —n) *sinew, tendon; nerve; string* (of a bow); *chord* (of an arc). —**ig**, —**ig**, adj. *sinewy, nervous, stringy.* Comp. —**en-band**, n. *ligament, tendon.* —**en-kunde**, —**en-lehre**, f. *neurology.*

Sehn—en, v.r. *to long, yearn* (for), *desire passionately;* ſich nach Hauſe —en, *to long for home, be homesick;* es —t mich danach ihn zu ſehen, *I long to see him.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *ardent, passionate, longing.* Comp. —**ſucht**, f. *longing, ardent desire; aspiration.* —**ſüchtig**, adj. *longing, yearning; fond: passionate.*

Sehr, adv. *very, much, greatly;* recht —, *greatly;* wie — auch . . ., *however much . . .;* wenn er auch noch ſo — es verlangen ſollte, *let him desire it ever so much;* bitte —! *oh! dont mention it!*

Seiche, f. *stream; urine* (vulg.).

Seicht, adj. *shallow; low, flat; superficial; slight; stupid;* eine —e Stelle, *a shoal.* —**heit**, —**igkeit**, f. *shallowness.* Comp. —**köpfig**, adj. *shallow-pated.*

Seide, f. *silk;* rohe, ungekochte or ungeſchälte —, *raw silk;* dabei wird er keine — ſpinnen, *he will not make much by that.* —n, adj. *silken; silky.* Comp. —**n-arbeiter**, m. *silk-weaver.* —**n-artig**, adj. *silky.* —**n-bau**, m. *rearing of silk-worms.* —**n-ernte**, f. *gathering of the silkworm-cocoons.* —**n-fabrik**, f. *silk-factory.* —**n-faden**, m. *silk thread.* —**n-falter**, m. *moth of the silk-worm.* —**n-garn**, n. *spun silk.* —**n-gehäuſe**, n. *cocoon of the silkworm.* —**n-händler**, m. *silk-merchant.* —**n-haſe**, m. *Angora rabbit.* —**n-haſpel**, m. *silk-reel.* —**n-kante**, f. *blonde.* —**n-papier**, n. *tissue paper.* —**n-raupe**, f. *silkworm caterpillar.* —**n-rolle**, f. *silk-bobbin.* —**n-ſchwanz**,

m. *Ampelis* (Orn.). —n-spitzen, pl. *blond-lace.* —n-stickerei, f. *embroidery in silk.* —n-tüll, m. *silk-net.* —n-winde, f. *silk-winder.* —n-wurm, m. *silk-worm.* —n-zeug, n. *silks.* —n-züchter, m. *rearer of silkworms, silk-grower.* —n-zwirnen, n. *silk-throwing.*

Seidel, n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *liquid measure* (gen'lly a little more than a pint). Comp. —bast, m. *mezereon* (Bot.); *spurge-laurel.*

1. **Seif—e**, f. *soap;* —e sieden, *to make soap;* schwarze, weiche —e, *soft soap;* spanische —e, *Castile soap.* —en, v.a. *to soap.* —icht, —ig, adj. *soapy.* Comp. —en-baum, m. *Sapindus saponaria.* —en-bildung, *saponification.* —en-blase, f. *soap-bubble.* —en-erde, f. *saponaceous clay.* —(en)-lappen, m. *washing-glove.* —en-lauge, f. see —ensiederlauge; *soap-suds.* —en-napf, m. —n-tellerchen, n. *soap-dish.* —en-sieder, m. *soap-boiler.* —en-siederlauge, f. *caustic lye.* —en-spiritus, m. *spirit of soap.* —en-stein, m. *soap-stone.* —en-stoff, m. *saponine* (Chem.). —en-thon, m. see —enerde.

2. **Seif—e**, f. *buddle.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wash ore.*

Seig—e, see Seihe. —en &c., see Seihen &c. & Müde.

Seiger, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *perpendicular; clock; hour-glass; II.* adj. & adv. *perpendicular.* —n, v. *I.* a. see Seihen; *to sink a shaft; to make perpendicular; to refine* (metals); *II.* n. (aux. h.) see Sidern. Comp. —arbeiter, —abtreiber, m. *refiner of metals.* —blech, n. *cheek* (Metall.). —blei, n. *lead added to the copper from which the silver is to be separated.* —darrofen, m. *roasting-furnace.* —gang, m. *clock-movement.* —gekrätz, n. *waste in metal-refining.* —gerade, adj. *perpendicular.* —glätte, f. *litharge.* —hütte, f. *refining-house.*

Seih—e, f. *filtration; colander; strainer; filter; dregs.* —en, v.a. *to strain, to filter.* Comp. —brühe, f. *strained liquid* (as soup, jelly, gravy etc.). —kasten, m. *paper-maker's size-filter.* —sack, m. *straining bag; jelly-bag.* —stein, m. *filtering stone.* —trichter, m. *strainer; funnel with a rose.* —tuch, n. *straining cloth.*

Seil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *rope, cord, line; cable; pulley;* (pl.) *traces of harness;* — und Treil, *rigging;* sich am —e führen lassen; *to let oneself be led by the nose;* an einem —e ziehen, *to row in the same boat.* —en, v.a. *to warp the yarns; to rig; to fasten with rope.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *ropemaker.* —erei, f. *rope-making.* Comp. —bahn, (Drahtseilbahn), f. *wire-rope-railway-line.* —brücke, f. *suspension-bridge made of ropes.* —draht, m. *wire-rope.* —er-bahn, f. *rope-walk.* —er-kamm, m. *rope-maker's hatchet.* —er-rad, n. *spinning-wheel.* —er-schlitten, m. *rope-sledge.* —er-spule, f. *spindle.* —er-waaren, pl. *cordage.* —fähre, f. *ferry-boat.* —kreuz, n. *cabled cross* (Her.). —ring, m. *ring-bolt.* —tanz, m. *rope-dancing.* —tanzen, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to dance on the tight* (or *slack*) *rope; II.* subst. n. see —tanz. —tänzer(in, f.), m. *rope-dancer.* —tänzerstange, f. *balancing-pole.* —werk, n. *rope-work; rigging.*

Seim, m. (—s, pl. —e) *honey; viscous fluid; mucilage; cream, jelly* (Cook.). —en, v.a. *to strain* (honey); *to boil down into a semi-liquid state; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to yield* (honey, cream, slime etc.). —icht, —ig, adj. *mucilaginous.*

1. **Sein**, *I.* (—e, —) poss. adj. *his, one's, its; your* (to inferiors); (zu) —er Zeit, *in due time;* einer —er Freunde, *one of his friends; II.* poss. pron. *his;* dieses Haus ist —, *this house is his; III.* —er, Gen. Sing. of er & es, *of him, of it, of one;* —er nicht mehr mächtig sein, *to lose control of oneself;* ich erinnere mich —(er), *I remember him.* —e, (der, die, das —e), —er, —s, —es, see —ige. —ige, (der, die, das —ige) poss. pron. *his;* das —ige, *his property, his part* or *duty;* jedem das —ige geben, *to give every one his due;* die —igen, *his own family* or *people.* Comp. —er-lei, indec. adj. *of his kind.* —er-seits, adv. *on his side; for his part.* —es-gleichen, indec., adj. & pron. *of his kind, such as he;* einen wie —esgleichen behandeln, *to treat one as an equal.* —et-halben, —et-wegen, —et-willen, adv. *on his account, for his sake, as far as he is concerned; for aught he cares.*

2. **Sein**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to be; to exist;* (as aux. =) *to be, to have;* was Du bist, sei ganz, *be either one thing or another;* sind Sie es? *is it you?* es sind viele Leute angekommen, *many people have come;* er ist nicht zu sprechen, *no one can see him;* es ist ein Jahr, daß er abgereist ist, *he set off a year ago;* hier ist t(h)euer leben or—, *living is dear here;* es sei! es mag —! *be it so! granted!* dem sei nun wie ihm wolle, *now let that be as it may;* es sei or wäre denn daß, *unless;* ei, das wäre (noch schöner)! *gracious! you dont say so! well!* sei es . . ., *whether;* es sei denn, daß es sich so verhalte, *unless it be thus;* wäre er nicht gewesen, so würde ich hier gewesen —, *but for him I should have been here;* was soll das —? *what does that mean?* thust Du es, so bist Du des Todes, *if you do it, you are a dead man;* es sind unser drei, *there are three of us;* es ist mir um ihn, *I am concerned for him;* es ist mir als ob, *I feel as if, I fancy, it seems to me that;* mir ist warm, *I feel warm;* einem gut —, *to like one, feel friendly towards him;* wie ist Ihnen? *how do you feel?* was ist Ihnen? *what ails you?* er wäre sicherlich des Kaufes gern ab or los, *he would certainly wish to be rid of the bargain;* der Ansicht —, *to be of opinion; II.* subst. n. *being; existence; essence.*

Seit, *I.* prep. (with Dat.) *since; for;* — einiger Zeit, *for some time past;* — kurzem, *lately;* — undenklicher Zeit, *time out of mind;* — Menschengedenken, *within the memory of man;* — wann ist er fort? *how long has he been away? II.* conj. *since.* Comp. —dem, *I.* adv. *since, since then, ever since; II.* conj. *since.* —her, adv. *since then, from that time; hitherto.* —herig, adj. das —herige Wetter, *the weather up to the present time.*

Seit—e, f. (pl. —n) *side; page; flank; party, side; member* (of an equation); verkehrte —e, *reverse* (of coins); eine —e Speck, *a flitch of bacon;* auf die —e bringen, schaffen, *to put aside, to put out of the way, to kill;* (einen) auf seine —e bringen, *to bring over to one's party;* sich auf die faule —e legen, *to turn or be lazy;* sich auf die —e machen, *to get out of the way;* einen auf die —e nehmen, *to take aside;* bei —e, *aside;* ein Bei—e, *an aside;* bei —e legen, *to put aside;* einen bei seiner schwachen —e nehmen, *to appeal to one's weakness;* Scherz bei —e, *joking apart;* die Hände in die —e stemmen, *to set one's arms akimbo;* in die —e fallen, von der —e angreifen, *to attack* (an enemy) *in the flank;* nach welcher —e hin Sie diese Sache auch betrachten mögen, *in whatever way you look at this matter;* nach dieser —e hin, auf diese —e hin, *on this side, in this direction;* etwas nach or von allen —en betrachten, *to look at on all sides;* einen über die —e schaffen, *to ride oneself of, to make away with a person;* von —en des Königs, *on the part of the king;* von —en seiner Mutter, *by his mother's side;* gute Atteste stehen ihm zur —e, *he has good testimonials.* —ens, prep. (with Gen.) *on* or *from the side* (of); *on the part of.* —ig, suffix. (in comp. =) *-sided;* zwölf—ig, *twelve sided.* —lich, adj. *lateral.* —s, suffix. (in comp.) mütterlicher—s, *on the mother's side.* Comp. —ab, adv. *aside, apart.* —en-abriß, m. *profile.* —en-achse, f. *diagonal.* —en-angriff, m. *flank attack.*

—**en-ansicht**, f. *side-view; profile.* —**en-baum**, m. *cheek* (of the gun-carriage). —**en-blick**, m. *side-glance; sneer, scornful glances.* —**en-brustwehr**, f. *orillon.* —**en-chor**, n. *lateral choir* (Arch.). —**en-druck**, m. *lateral pressure.* —**en-erbe**, m. *collateral heir.* —**en-fleck**, m. *patch* (on a shoe). —**en-flügel**, m. *side-aisle;* —**en-flügel** einer Kreuzkirche, *transepts.* —**en-gang**, m. *side-path* or *alley; slip* (Theat.). —**en-gebäude**, n. *wing* (of a building). —**en-gespräch**, n. *aside.* —**en-gewehr**, n. *side-arms; sword.* —**en-gleis**, n. *siding* (Railw.). —**en-hieb**, m. *side-cut; sly taunt, invendo.* —**en-hüter**, m. *catchword* (Typ.). —**en-lehne**, f. *side-rail; arm* (of a chair etc.); *guard-iron* (Artil.). —**en-linie**, f. *collateral line; side* (Geom.); *second line of rail.* —**en-schmerz**, m. *pain in the side.* —**en-sprung**, m. *side-leap; double.* —**en-stechen**, n. *stitch in the side.* —**en-stoß**, m. *thrust in the side; flanconade* (Fenc.). —**en-stück**, n. *side-piece; counter-part, pendant; cheek* (of a gun-carriage). —**en-verwandtschaft**, f. *collateral relationship.* —**en-wand**, f. *side-wall; cheek* (of a press; of a gun-carriage); (pl.) *side-scenes* (Theat.). —**enwehr**, f. *epaulment* (Fort.). —**en-werk**, n. *outwork* (Fort.); *flank.* —**en-wind**, m. *side wind, tack-wind.* —**en-zahl**, f. *number of a page; number of pages;* Vieleck von ungeraber —enzahl, *unequal-sided polygon.* —**en-zimmer**, n. *side-room; adjoining room.* —**wärts**, adv. *aside; sideways; laterally, on one side.*

Sekante, (—n-linie), f. (pl. —n) *secant.*

Sekret, n. (—es, pl. —e) see Abtritt; (pl.) *secretions* (Physiol.). —**är**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *secretary.* —**ariat**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *secretaryship; secretary's office.*

Sekt, m. (—es) *sack.*

Sekt—e, f. (pl. —n) *sect.* —**ion**, f. (pl. —en) *section; dissection, vivisection;* see Abt(h)eilung. —**irer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sectarian.* —**or**, m. (—s, pl. —en) *sector; eccentric catch* (Mach.). Comp. —**ions-anzeig**, m. *sectional elevation.*

Sekund—a, f. (pl. —s, —den) *second class; second of exchange* (C. L.). —**aner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil of the 2nd form* or *class* (in Germany). —**ant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *second* (in duels). —**är**, adj. *secondary.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *second* (Mus., Fenc., Chron., Typ.). —**iren**, v. *I. a. to second; to accompany; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be a second* (Mus.). Comp. —**a-wechsel**, m. *second of bills of exchange* (C. L.). —**a-zeiger**, m. *second-hand* (of a watch). —**o-genitur**, f. *right of the younger* (opp. to primogeniture).

Sela, int. *selah!* abgemacht, —! *all right!*

Selb, adj. zur —en Stunde, *at the same hour.* —**e**, —**ige**, (der, die, das —e —ige). —**iger**, —**ige**, —**iges**, adj. & pron. *the same, the self-same;* zur —igen Stunde, *at the same hour.* —**er**, see —st, *I;* ich —**er**, *I myself.* —**st**, see Selbst. Comp. —**acht**, adj. ich —achte(r), *I and seven others.* —**ander**, pronominal, adj. ich —ander, *I and another;* er —ander, *he and another, they two;* (as adv.) *tête-à-tête.* —**sechs**, pronominal adj. *I, he, she* etc. *and five others;* wir waren —sechse, *there were six of us counting myself.* —**ständig**, adj. *self-subsisting; independent; separate.* —**ständigkeit**, f. *independence.*

Selbst, *I.* indec. adj. or pron. (gen'lly used in apposition to a preceding noun or pron.) *self; myself, himself, yourself* etc.; ich —, *I myself;* die Sache an und für sich —, *the thing in itself, abstractly considered;* — gethan ist wohl gethan, *what one does oneself is well done;* Schwein! — Schwein! *Beast! Beast yourself!* sie ist die Güte —, *she is the personification of goodness;* von —, aus sich —, *of oneself, alone, unaided, of one's own accord, voluntarily;* es bewegt sich von —, *it moves of itself;* —gebackenes Brot, *home-baked bread, bread baked by oneself;* mit sich — **reden**, *to talk to oneself;* es ist wohl so — gekommen! *it was the cat did it, of course* das versteht sich von —, *that goes without saying;* — ist der Mann, *if you want a thing done, do it yourself;* er ist es —, *it is he himself. II.* n. (indec.) sein —, *his individuality, his own self;* sein ganzes —, *his whole being; III.* adv. *even; very;* — seine Freunde or seine Freunde —, *even his friends, his very friends;* bis zum Knochen —, *to the very bone;* — in der Luft die man at(h)met, *in the very air we breathe.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *self, personality, ego, individuality; egoism; selfishness.* —**isch**, adj. *selfish; egotistic.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl.—e) *egoist.* Comp. —**achtung**, f. *self-esteem.* —**anklage**, f. *self-accusation.* —**aufopferung**, f. *self-sacrifice.* —**befruchtung**, f. *spontaneous generation.* —**beherrschung**, f. *self-possession, self-restraint.* —**bekenntniß**, n. *voluntary confession, avowal of one's own guilt.* —**beköstigung**, f. *boarding oneself* or *at one's own expense.* —**bestimmung**, f. *determination of one's own destiny, disposal of oneself.* —**bestimmungsrecht**, n. *right of disposing of oneself; self-government.* +**bewegend**, adj. *automatic.* —**bewußt**, adj. *self-conscious; conceited.* —**bewußtsein**, n. *self-consciousness; self-conceit.* —**biographie**, f. *autobiography.* —**eigen**, adj. *one's own.* —**entleibung**, f. *suicide.* —**entmannung**, f. *voluntary emasculation.* —**entsagung**, f. *voluntary renunciation; self-denial.* —**erhaltung**, f. *self-preservation.* —**gefällig**, adj. & adv. *self-satisfied, self-complacent.* —**gefälligkeit**, f. *self-satisfaction.* —**gefühl**, n. *self-respect; self-reliance; consciousness.* —**genügsam**, adj. *self-sufficient; self-sufficing, self-contained.* —**genügsamkeit**, f. *contentment with oneself; self-sufficiency.* —**gespräch**, n. *monologue.* —**geständniß**, see —bekenntniß. —**herrschaft**, f. *self-command; autocracy.* —**herrscher**, m. *autocrat.* —**hilfe**, —**hülfe**, f. *self-help, self-defence.* —**klug**, adj. *presumptuous; self-conceited.* —**kostenpreis**, m. *net cost* (C. L.). —**laut(er)**, m. *vowel.* —**liebe**, f. *self-love.* —**mord**, m. *suicide.* —**mörder(in f.)**, m. *suicide.* —**prüfung**, f. *self-examination; trial of one's own powers.* —**quäler**, m. *self-tormentor.* —**rache**, f. *private revenge.* —**redend**, adj. *self-evident.* —**regulirend**, adj. *self-acting, self-adjusting.* —**schuldner**, m. *debtor in one's own name, on one's own account.* —**schuß**, m. *spring-gun.* —**spinnend**, adj. *self-acting* (of a spinning-machine). —**ständig**, see Selbständig. —**sucht**, f. *egoism; selfishness.* —**süchtig**, adj. *egoistic; selfish.* —**thätig**, adj. *self-acting; spontaneous.* —**thätigkeit**, f. *self-activity; spontaneity.* —**trieb**, m. *spontaneity.* —**überhebung**, —**überschätzung**, f. *overweening opinion of oneself; presumption.* —**überwindung**, f. *self-conquest, self-control.* —**unterricht**, m. *self-instruction.* —**verbrennung**, f. *spontaneous combustion.* —**vergessen**, adj. *self-forgetting, unselfish.* —**verlag**, m. im —verlage, *published by the author.* —**verschluß**, m. mit —verschluß, *self-closing.* —**verständlich**, adj. & adv. das ist—verständlich, *that is a matter of course;* —verständlich! *of course!* —**verstümmelung**, f. *voluntary mutilation.* —**vertrauen**, n. *self-confidence.* —**verwaltung**, f. *autonomy.* —**wille**, m. *one's own will; self-will.* —**zufrieden**, adj. *self-satisfied.* —**zünder**, m. *pyrophorus* (Chem.). —**zweck**, m. *ultimate, absolute end.*

Selekt—aner, m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil of the first* or *of a select class.* Comp. —**ions-theorie**, f. (Darwin's) *theory of natural selection.*

Selig, adj. & adv. *blessed, happy, blissful; saved in Heaven; deceased, late; tipsy;* einen —preisen, *to call one happy;* Gott habe ihn —! *Heaven rest his soul!* — sprechen, *to pronounce blessed,*

to canonise; meine —e Mutter, *my deceased* (or sainted) *mother;* mein Vater —, *my deceased father;* der —e König, *the late king;* — Andenkens, *of blessed memory;* — werden, *to be saved.* **—keit,** f. *happiness, bliss; eternal bliss.* Comp. **—gesprochene(r),** m. *canonised saint.* **—machend,** adj. *beatific, saving.* **—macher,** m. *Saviour.* **—machung,** f. *salvation; sanctification.* **—sprechung,** f. *beatification.*

Sellerie, m. (—s) & f. *celery.*

Selen, n. (—s) *selenium* (Chem.). **—ograph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *selenographer.* Comp. **—metalle,** pl. *selenides* (Chem.). **—säure,** f. *selenic acid.*

Selt—en, I. adj. *rare, unusual; scarce;* das ist nichts —enes, *that is nothing extraordinary;* II. adv. *seldom;* nicht eben —en, *now and again.* **—enheit,** f. (pl. —en) *rarity, scarcity; unusualness; curiosity.* **—sam,** adj. & adv. *strange, unusual; curious.* **—samkeit,** f. *strangeness; oddness.*

Semaphor, m. (—s, pl. —e) *semaphore* (Railw.).

Semester, n. (—s, pl. —) *term of six months; term* (Univ.).

Seminar, n. (—s, pl. —e, —ien) *seminary* (for training priests); *training college.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *pupil in a training-college.*

Semmel, f. (pl. —n) *roll* (of wheaten flour); abgehen wie warme —n, *to be in great demand.* Comp. **—blond,** adj. *fair and pale.* **—kloß,** m. *yeast-* or *bread-dumpling.* **—mehl,** n. *wheaten-flour.*

Senar(ius), m. *Iambic verse of six feet.*

Senat, m. (—s, pl. —e) *senate.* **—or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *senator.* **—orisch,** adj. *senatorial.* Comp. **—s-ausschuß,** m. *parliamentary* or *senatorial committee.* **—s-würde,** f. *senatorship.*

Send—bar, adj. *that may be sent.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to send, despatch; to hurl;* nach einem —en, *to send for one.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *emissary; messenger.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sending; mission; expedition; consignment;* eine —ung Weizen, *a consignment* (cargo) *of wheat.* Comp. **—bote,** m. *messenger; envoy; apostle.* **—brief,** m. **—schreiben,** n. *despatch; circular; letter.*

Senes— (in comp.) **—baum,** m. *senna-tree.* **—blatt,** n. *senna-leaf.*

Seneschall, m. (—s, pl. —e) *seneschal, high-steward.*

Senf, m. (—es) *mustard;* einen langen — machen über, *to descant at length upon;* seinen — dazu geben, *to put in one's word.* Comp. **—büchse,** f. *mustard-pot.* **—brühe,** f. *mustard-sauce.* **—korn,** n. *grain of mustard-seed.* **—kraut,** n. *hedge-mustard.* **—mehl,** n. *ground mustard.* **—pflaster,** n. **—umschlag,** m. *mustard-poultice* or *plaster.* **—säure,** f. *sinapic acid.*

Seng—en, v. I. a. *to singe, scorch; to burn; to bream* (Naut.); —en und brennen, *to lay waste;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to burn, be singed.* **—(e)rig,** adj. (smelling or tasting) *burnt.*

Seniorat, n. (—es) *seniority.*

Senk—e, f. *layering of vines; low ground; counter-sink; probe* (Surg.). **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lace, string with a tag; clasp; plumb-line.* **—eln,** v.a. *to lace.* **—en,** v. I. a. *to cause to sink; to sink* (a shaft etc.); *to let down, lower; to plunge; to lay* (vines); II. r. *to settle; to sink.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *countersink; layer* (Hort.); *sinker* (of a shaft etc.). **—ig,** adj. *low* (of ground). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sinking; lowering, depression; dip; sunken place, hollow; declivity.* Comp. **—blei,** n. *plummet, sounding lead.* **—el-nadel,** f. *tag.* **—fäustel,** n. *great beetle, sledge-hammer.* **—garn,** n. *trawl-net.* **—grube,** f. *sink, drain.* **—kasten,** m. *caisson* (Hydr.). **—kolben,** m. *countersink; bradawl; drill.* **—leine,** f. *fathom-line.* **—loch,** n. see —grube; *hole for planting vine-layers in.* **—nadel,** f. *probe* (Surg.). **—pfahl,** m. *prop for a young vine.* **—rebe,** f. *layer of vine.* **—recht,** adj. *perpendicular, vertical;* eine —rechte Linie ziehen (fällen), *to draw, let fall a perpendicular.* **—schnur,** f. *plumb-line.* **—wage,** f. *areometer.* **—werk,** n. *hurdles for damming water.* **—zeit,** f. *season for layering.*

Senn, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—e,** m. (—n, pl. —n), **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *Swiss cow-keeper; herdsman.* **—e,** f. *herd of cattle* (in Switzerland); *heath.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be a dairy-keeper* (in the Alps). **—erei,** f. *Alpine dairy.* **—(er)in,** f. (pl. —nen) *dairy-keeper, dairy-maid.* Comp. **—hütte,** f. *cow-keeper's hut.*

Sennes, see Senes.

Sensal, m. (—s, —en, pl. —e, —en) see Mäkler.

Sense, f. (pl. —n) *scythe.* Comp. **—n-eisen,** n. *iron for scythe-blades.* **—n-gerüst,** n. *scythe-cradle.* **—n-mann,** m. *mower; man armed with a scythe; Death.* **—n-stein,** m. *hone, whetstone.*

Sente, f. (pl. —n) *ribbon* (Naut.).

Sentenz, f. (pl. —en) *sentence; maxim.* **—enhaft,** adj. **—iös,** adj. *sententious.*

Separ—at, adj. *separate.* **—atist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *sectary; seceder.* **—ieren,** v.a. & r. *to separate.* **—irte(r,** m.), m. & f. *divorced person.*

Sepi—a, f. *cuttle-fish; sepia.* Comp. **—en-zeichnung,** f. *sepia-drawing.*

Sept—ember, m. (—s, pl. —) *September.* **—ima-ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil of the seventh class.* **—ime,** f. (pl. —n) *seventh* (Mus.).

Sequenz, f. (pl. —en) *sequence.*

Sequest—er, I. n. (—s, pl. —) *sequestration;* II. m. (—s, pl. —) *sequestrator.* **—rieren,** v.a. *to sequestrate.*

Serail(i), m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *seraglio.*

Serie, f. (pl. —n) *series.*

Serös, adj. *serous.*

Serpent—in, m. (—s, pl. —e) *serpentine.* Comp. **—bläser,** m. *player on the serpent* (Mus.).

Serv—ice, n. *service* (of plate etc.); *service;* see —is. **—ietle,** f. (pl. —n) *table-napkin.* **—il,** adj. & adv. *servile.* **—ilismus,** m. **—ilität,** f. *servility.* **—ieren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to serve, wait* (at table etc.); *to lay the cloth;* to serve (one's time). **—is,** n. *quartering-allowance* (Mil.). **—itut,** f. (pl. —en) *compulsory service; obligation; charge upon an estate.*

Servelatwurst, f. *Bologna sausage.*

Sess—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *seat, settle; armchair; stool.* **—(ß)haft,** adj. *settled, resident;* see Ansässig. Comp. **—el-bode,** f. *rail of a seat.* **—el-meister,** m. *master of a lodge.* **—el-recht,** n. *right of sitting in the presence of a sovereign.*

Sest—ier, n. (—s, pl. —) *measure of about 12 bushels* or *16 quarts.* **—ine,** f. *sextain.*

Setz—en, I. v.a. *to place, set, put, fix; to plant; to erect; to arrange, settle; to lay down; to wager, stake; to compose* (Mus., Typ.); *to assume, suppose; to bring forth young, breed, spawn;* —en an, *to put on, in, to or near, to apply, to expose to;* an's Land —en, *to put ashore;* einen Stuhl an den andern —en, *to draw two chairs together or near one another;* Alles daran —en, *to stake one's all, to do one's utmost;* —en auf, *to put, place, set on;* sich auf's hohe Pferd —en, *to mount on horseback;* auf die Straße, an die Luft —en, *to turn out of doors;* auf die Probe —en, *to put to the proof;* seinen Kopf auf etwas —en, *to be bent on doing something;* sich auf die Hinterfüße —en, *to resist, to defend oneself;* den Preis auf eine Mark —en, *to fix the price at a mark;* aus den Augen —en, *to neglect, disregard;* aus der Hand —en, *to lay down;* aus einander —en, *to explain;* außer Stand —en, *to disable;* —en in, *to put, set in* or *into, to set at* (liberty etc.), *to put to* (expense etc.), *to put into* (a passion etc.), *to carry into* (effect etc.); einen in Angst —en, *to terrify one;* in Bewegung —en, *to move, set in*

motion; einen in Bekanntschaft mit etwas —en, *to make one acquainted with;* in Gang —en, *to set a-going;* in Klafter —en, *to cord;* ein Stück neu in Scene —en, *to remount a piece* (Theat.); sich (Dat.) etwas in den Kopf —en, *to take into one's head;* Mißtrauen in einen —en, *to mistrust one;* sich in Besitz —en, *to put oneself in possession of;* seinen Stolz darein —en, *to take a pride in it;* Kinder in die Welt —en, *to bear children;* sich mit seinen Gläubigern —en, *to compound with one's creditors;* —en über, *to put, place over or above, to row, ferry over, to set over, to charge with, to prefer to;* einen Punkt über das „i" —en, *to dot one's i's;* er wird uns über's Wasser —en, he will take (row etc.) *us across;* sich um das Feuer —en, *to take seats, sit round the fire;* einen unter die Heiligen —en, *to rank one amongst the saints;* unter Wasser —en, *to submerge;* einen vor die Thür, einem den Stuhl vor die Thür —en, *to turn one out;* zur Rede —en, *to call to account;* zum Pfande —en, *to pawn;* zurecht —en, *to set to rights;* zum Richter —en, *to appoint, constitute judge;* sich zu Pferde —en, *to mount;* sich zu Tische —en, *to seat oneself at the table;* sich zur Wehr —en, *to defend oneself, to show resistance;* sich zu einem —en, *to sit down by one;* sich zwischen zwei Stühle —en, *to fall between two stools;* seinen Wünschen Grenzen —en, *to limit one's wishes;* wieviel —en Sie? *what will you wager?* man —t die Eier hin, *you put down the units* (Arith.); Interpunktion —en, *to punctuate;* fest —en, *to fix, appoint, determine;* einen fest —en, *to put one in prison;* den Fall —en, *to put the case, to suppose;* gesetzten Falls, *suppose;* gesetzt, es wäre so, *supposing it were so, granted that it is so; II.* v.r. *to seat oneself, take a seat; to perch; to sink* (of soil etc.); *to settle, deposit dregs; to subside; to take up a position; to settle, establish oneself; to come to an arrangement;* (for examples with prep's. see above); *III.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to run, spring, leap; to pass* (over); *to attack;* an den Feind —en, *to fall upon the enemy;* über einen Zaun —en, *to take a fence* (in riding); über einen Fluß —en, *to cross a river;* der Gang —t in (durch) das Gebirge, *the lode strikes into the rock; IV.* v. imp. es wird Schläge —en, *it will come to blows;* es —t schon Tropfen, *it begins to rain;* was hat es gesetzt? *what has occurred? V.* subst. n. *setting* (at liberty etc.); *settlement* (of buildings etc.); *placing; composition* (Mus., Typ.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *staker; compositor* (Typ.); *composer* (Mus.); *ramrod.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *composing-room, compositor's room.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *cutting, slip, layer; plant, young tree; fry, spawn.* Comp. **—bord,** m. *wash-board* (Naut.). **—brett,** n. *letter-board, compositor's board* (Typ.); *riser* (of a stair). **—eier,** pl. *poached eggs.* **—eisen,** n. *blacksmith's cutter.* **—(er)fehler,** m. *typographical error.* **—er-verrichtungen,** pl. *compositor's duties.* **—erde,** f. *sods.* **—haken,** m. *large drawing-hook* (Metall.). **crowbar:** *composing-stick* (Typ.). **—hase,** m. *doe-hare.* **—holz,** n. *dibble* (Hort.). **—karpfen,** m. *carp-fry.* **—kasten,** m. *letter-case* (Typ.). **—kolben,** m. *rammer* (Artil.). **—kunst,** f. *composition* (Mus.); *type-setting.* **—linie,** f. *reglet, composing or spacing rule* (Typ.). **—maschine,** f. *composing machine* (Typ.); (—sieb, n.) *machine-jigger* (Metal.); —s und Ablegemaschine, *machine for composing and distributing type.* **—rebe,** f. *vine-layer.* **—reif,** n. *slip, layer.* **—schiff,** n. *galley* (Typ.). **—teich,** m. *fish-*(breeding-) *pond.* **—wage,** f. *level.* **—weger,** m. *water way, limber* (Naut.). **—zeit,** f. *breeding-time.*

Seuche, f. (pl. —n) *contagious disease, epidemic; pestilence; lingering disease.* Comp. **—n-artig,** adj. *epidemic; contagious.* **—n-herd,** m. *centre of contagion.* **—n-stoff,** m. *contagious matter.*

Seufz—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to sigh; to groan; II.* subst. n. *sighing, groaning.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sigh, groan.* Comp. **—er-brücke,** f. *Bridge of Sighs.*

Sext—a, f. (pl. —ten, —s) *sixth form* or *class.* **—aner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pupil of this class.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *sixth* (Mus.); *sequence of six* (Cards); die kleine (große) **—e,** *minor (major) sixth.*

Sehn, see 2. Sein.

Sezession, f. (pl. —en) *secession.*

Sezir—en, v.a. *to dissect.* Comp. **—besteck,** n. *case of dissecting instruments.* **—messer,** n. *scalpel.*

Shawl, m. (—s, pl. —s) *shawl; comforter* (for men etc.).

Sheriff, m. (—s, pl. —s) *sheriff.*

Sich, (3rd sing or pl. Dat. & Acc. m. f. & n. of refl. pron. *himself, herself, itself, themselves; yourself, yourselves* (where the 3rd pers. is used in addressing); *one another;* sie lieben —, *they love* (each other); an —, *in the abstract, of itself;* der Magnet zieht das Eisen an —, *the magnet attracts iron;* Geld bei — haben, *to have money about one;* niemand bei — sehen, *to see no company;* — etwas zum Muster nehmen, *to take for model;* das schickt — nicht, *that is not proper or becoming, not nice;* was hat das auf —? *what does that matter?* es hat wenig auf —, *it is of little importance.* Comp. **—abfinden,** n. *covenanting.* **—gehenlassen,** n. *freedom from restraint.* **—selbstüberlassensein,** n. *isolation.* **—überheben,** n. *pride.*

Sichel, f. (pl. —n) *sickle; sickle-shaped thing; crescent; falx* (Anat.). **—n,** v.a. *to cut with a sickle, reap;* gesichelt, *armed with a sickle, sickle-shaped.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *sickle-shaped.* **—beinig,** adj. *bow-legged.* **—frohne,** f. *statute-reaping.* **—wagen,** m. *chariot armed with scythes.*

Sicher, adj. & adv. *secure, safe; sure, certain; assured, without fear; trusty, trustworthy, true;* — machen, to make (a place) *secure to make* (one) *feel secure;* — wissen, *to know for certain, to be positive;* um — zu gehen, *in order to make no mistake, for sake of security;* — vor, *safe from or against;* vor mir bist Du —, *you have nothing to fear from me;* —es Geleit, *safe-conduct;* —er Sünder, *hardened sinner;* das Geld steht —, *the money is safe;* von —er Hand haben, *to have on good authority;* seiner Sache — sein, *to know what one has to do or how to do it, to be certain of a thing, to be a proficient in;* — ist sie keine Schottin, *one thing is certain — she is not a Scotchwoman;* — auf einen rechnen, *to count confidently upon one.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *certainty; trustworthiness; guarantee; security, safety; safe-guard;* etwas mit —heit behaupten, *to affirm;* —heit im Auftreten, *self possession, assurance.* **—lich,** adv. *surely, certainly, undoubtedly.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to ensure, make sure, guarantee; to indemnify; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to test the security of a place* (Sport). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *securing, ensuring; guarantee; assurance.* Comp. **—heits-anstalt,** f. *institution for public security; insurance-company.* **—heits-arrest,** m. *precautionary arrest.* **—heits-ausschuß,** m. *committee of public safety.* **—heits-behörde,** n. *police.* **—heits-geleit,** n. *safe-conduct.* **—heits-lampe,** f. (Sir. H. Davy's, Davysche) *safety-lamp.* **—heits-maßregeln,** pl. *precautionary measures.* **—heits-nadel,** f. *safety-pin.* **—heits-pfand,** n. *counter-pledge.* **—heits-ventil,** n. *safety-valve.* **—heits-zündhölzchen,** pl. *safety-matches.*

Sicht, f. *sight;* auf — *at sight:* sieben Tage nach

—, *seven days after sight.* —**bar**, adj. & adv. *visible;* —bar werden, *to appear, to become manifest* or *evident.* —**barkeit**, f. *visibleness.* —**barlich**, adv. *visibly.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *visible, apparent; obvious.* Comp. —**barwerden**, n. *appearance* (of a comet etc.). —**korn**, n. *sight* (of a gun). —**note**, f. —**wechsel**, m. *bill payable at sight.* —**tage**, pl. *days of grace.*

Sicht—en, v.a. *to sift, winnow; to bolt* (flour). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sifter.*

Sicker—n, v.n. (aux. b. & ſ.) *to trickle, drop, ooze;* das Faß —t, *the cask leaks.* —**ungen**, (—**ſchlitzen**), pl. *spade-drains.*

Siderisch, adj. *sidereal.*

Sie, *A.* pers. pron. *I.* (3rd sing. f. Nom. & Acc.) *she, her, it; you* (used to women in an inferior position instead of Du); *II.* (3rd pl. m. f. & n. Nom. & Acc.) *they; them;* (Sie) *you* (in addressing); — und ich werden zuſammen abreiſen, *we shall start together, you and I;* — da, Mann! *you there, fellow! B.* f. *female* (of birds etc.). —**zen**, v.a. *to address* (one) *as* Sie (vulg.).

Sieb, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sieve.* —**en**, v.a. *to sift, bolt, riddle.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *ethmoid bone* (Anat.). —**kasten**, m. *box-riddle; cinder-sifter.* —**läufer**, m. *rim of a sieve.* —**mehl**, n. *pollard.* —**staub**, m. *siftings.* —**tuch**, n. *straining-cloth.*

Siebcu, *I.* num. adj. *seven;* halb —, *half-past six;* er iſt halb —, *he is a little screwed* (colloq.); meine — Sachen, *my belongings; II.* f. *number seven; card of seven;* böſe —, *vixen, shrew.* —**er, -Siebner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *piece of seven; the figure 7; one of seven; wine of 1807.* —**t**, num. adj. (der, die, das —te) *seventh;* der —te (7.) Februar, *the 7th of February.* —**tel**, n. (—s, pl. —) ein —tel, *a seventh* (1/7). —**tens**, adv. (zum —ten) *seventhly.* —**zig**, see Siebzig. Comp. —**blatt**, n. *Tormentilla.* —**eck**, n. *heptagon.* —**eckig**, adj. *heptagonal.* —**er-lei**, **Siebner-lei**, indec. adj. & adv. *of seven different kinds.* —**fach**, —**fältig**, adj. *seven-fold.* —**gebirge**, n. *chain of seven mountains.* —**geſtirn**, n. *Pleiades.* —**herrſchaft**, f. *heptarchy.* —**hügelſtadt**, f. *city of seven hills* (Rome). —**jährig**, adj. *seven years old; lasting seven years.* —**jährlich**, adj. *septennial, occurring every seven years.* —**mal**, adv. *seven times.* —**malig**, adj. *seven times repeated.* —**meilenſtiefel**, pl. *seven-league boots.* —**monatskind**, n. *seven-month's child, child prematurely born; giant, very large man.* —**ſchläfer**, m. *one of the seven sleepers; sluggard, great sleeper; fat dormouse.* —**ſtimmig**, adj. *for seven voices.* —**tel-halb**, n. *six and a half.* —**zehn**, see Siebzehn.

Siebzehn, num. adj. *seventeen.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *the figure seventeen.* —**t**, num. adj. (der, die, das —te) *seventeenth.* —**teus**, adv. *seventeenthly.* —**tel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *a seventeenth part* (1/17).

Siebzig, num. adj. *seventy.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *septuagenarian.* —**ſt**, (der, die, das —ſte) num. adj. *seventieth.* —**ſtel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *a seventieth part* (1/70). Comp. —**jährig**, adj. *of seventy years, septuagenarian.* —**er-lei**, indec. adj. & adv. *of seventy kinds.*

Siech, adj. & adv. *sickly, languishing with disease; infirm;* ein —er, *valetudinarian.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be sickly* or *infirm; to languish.* —**heit**, f. —**t(h)um**, n. (—s) *sickliness, lingering malady.* Comp. —**bett**, n. *sick-bed.* —**haus**, n. *infirmary; hospital* (for incurables).

Sied—en, reg. & ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to boil;* —end heiß, *boiling hot; II.* a. *to boil; seethe; to stew; to blanch* (silver); *to refine* (sugar); *to make* (soap); —end heiß, *boiling hot;* weich geſottene Eier, *lightly-boiled eggs.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *boiler, seether; refiner.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *boiling; boiling-place.* Comp. —**e-bottich**, m. *scalding-tub.* —**e-grad**, m. *boiling-point.* —**e-haus**, n. *salt-house, saltern.* —**e-keſſel**, m. *kettle, boiler.* —**e-lauge**, f. *soapmaker's lye.* —**e-pfanne**, f. *pipkin, saucepan; salt-pan.* —**e-punkt**, m. *boiling point.* —**er-keſſel**, m. —**e-ſchale**, f. *boiler.*

Siedeln, see Anſiedeln.

Sieg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *victory, triumph; laurels, trophies;* den — davon tragen, *to carry the day.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be victorious, triumph, gain the victory;* —end, *victorious, triumphant.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *conqueror, victor.* —**haft**, see —reich. Comp. —**es-anzug**, m. *triumphal procession, triumph.* —**es-bahn**, f. *career of victory.* —**es-bogen**, m. *triumphal arch.* —**es-dankfeſt**, n. *thanksgiving-festival, Te-Deum.* —**es-denkmal**, n. *monument commemorative of a victory.* —**es-gewiß**, adj. *sure of victory.* —**es-gepränge**, n. *triumphal pomp.* —**es-göttin**, f. *Victory.* —**es-lied**, n. *song of triumph.* —**es-opfer**, n. *victim to a victory; sacrifice for a victory.* —**es-wagen**, m. *triumphal car.* —**es-zeichen**, n. *sign of victory; trophy.* —**es-zug**, m. *triumph.* —**gewohnt**, adj. *accustomed to conquer.* —**reich**, adj. *victorious; triumphant.*

Siegel, n. (—s, pl. —) *seal;* das geheime (Staats)—, *privy seal;* unter — legen, *to seal;* Brief und — über etwas haben, *to have under sign and seal;* das — löſen, *to solve the mystery.* —**n**, v.a. *to seal; to affix a seal.* —**ung**, f. *sealing.* Comp. —**bewahrer**, m. *keeper of the seal;* (geheimer) *Lord Privy-seal.* —**brief**, m. *letters patent.* —**erde**, f. *sealed* or *Lemnian earth.* —**gebühr**, n. *sealing-office fees.* —**kapſel**, f. *seal-box.* —**lack**, —**wachs**, n. *sealing-wax.* —**lackſtange**, f. *stick of sealing-wax.* —**ring**, m. *signet-ring.* —**ſtecher**, m. *seal-engraver.*

Sie(h)l, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *sewer, drain; sluice.*

Siele, f. (pl. —n) *horse-collar, breast piece of harness; braces of a barrow-man.*

Signal, n. (—s, pl. —e) *signal.* —**ement**, n. (—s, pl. —s) *description* (in the hue-and-cry). —**iſiren**, v.a. *to signal; to signalise.* Comp. —**apparat**, m. *signalling apparatus.* —**feuer**, n. *signal fire; false signal.* —**flagge**, f. *blue peter.* —**glocke**, f. *warning* or *response bell* (at telegraph-stations). —**horn**, n. *bugle.* —**ruf**, m. *rallying cry.* —**ſchuß**, m. *signal-gun;* —ſchüſſe thun, *to fire signals.* —**ſtange**, —**ſtation**, f. *semaphore* (Railw.).

Sign—al, see Signal. —**atur**, f. (pl. —en) *signature* (also Typ.); *sign; mark; stamp; label* (on a medecine-bottle etc.). —**iren**, v.a. *to sign; to witness.*

Signift, m. (—en, pl. —en) *sacristan* (prov.).

Silbe, see Sylbe.

Silber, n. (—s) *silver; plate;* mit — belegt, *plated with silver.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *piece of silver; shekel.* —**n**, adj. *silver;* —ne Hochzeit, *silver wedding* (25th anniversary). Comp. —**ader**, f. *vein of silver* (Min.). —**ahorn**, n. *swamp-maple.* —**arbeiter**, m. *silversmith.* —**barre(n, m.)**, f. *bar, ingot of silver.* —**beſchlag**, m. *silver fittings* or *mounting.* —**blende**, f. *galena of silver, mock silver ore.* —**braut**, f. —**bräutigam**, m. *wife* or *husband celebrating the 25th anniversary of their wedding.* —**brenner**, m. *silver-refiner.* —**buche**, f. *white* or *American beech.* —**bürſte**, f. *plate-brush.* —**diener**, m. *servant* or *official in charge of the plate.* —**drahtzieher**, m. *silver-wire drawer.* —**erz**, n *silver-ore.* —**farben**, —**farbig**, adj. *silvery in colour.* —**forelle**, f. *salmon trout.* —**gehalt**, m. *proportion of silver in an amalgam; standard* (of coin). —**geld**, n. *silver money; change.* —**gerät(h)**, —**geſchirr**, n. *plate.* —**glanz**, m. *silvery lustre; silver-glance* (Min.). —**glätte**, f. *litharge of silver.* —**gold**, n. *electrum.* —**groſchen**, m. *silver piece* (the 1/30 of a thaler). —**herd**, m. *buddle for quicksilver.* —**kalk**, m. *oxidised calcined*

silver. **—kammer,** *f. plate-room.* **—kämmerer,** see —diener. **—klang,** m. *clear, silvery sound.* **—korn,** n. *grain of silver; button* (Chem.). **—krone,** *f. crown-piece.* **—kuchen,** m. *lump of silver.* **—lahn,** m. *flattened and smoothed silver wire.* **—locke,** *f. silvery lock or curl.* **—münze,** *f. silver coin.* **—oxid,** n. *oxide of silver.* **—papier,** n. *silver paper.* **—pappel,** *f. abele.* **—plattirung,** *f. silver-plating.* **—reiher,** m. *great egret* (Orn.). **—salpeter,** n. *nitrate of silver.* **—schaum,** m. *slag of silver.* **—schcibe,** *f. silvery disk* (of the moon). **—scheider,** m. *silver-refiner.* **—schein,** m. *lustre.* **—schiff,** n. (Spanish) *galleon.* **—schimmel,** m. *silver-grey horse.* **—schmied,** m. *silversmith.* **—schrank,** m. *plate-chest.* **—schwärze,** *f. black silver ore.* **—service,** n. *service of plate.* **—stoff,** m. *silver brocade; silver cloth or tissue.* **—stickerei,** *f. embroidery in silver.* **—ton,** m. *silvery sound.* **—treſſe,** *f. silver lace.* **—waaren,** pl. *silver goods; plate.* **—wäscher,** m. *plate-cleaner.* **—waſſer,** n. *aqua fortis.* **—weide,** *f. common white willow.* **—weiß,** *I.* adj. *silvery; II.* n. *shell-silver* (Paint.). **—zahn,** m. *sprig of silver.* **—zain,** m. *bar of silver.* **—zeug,** n. *plate.*

Silge, *f. milk-parsley.*

Silhouettiren, v.a. *to take silhouette likenesses.*

Silikat, n. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *silicate.*

Silurisch, adj. *silurian.*

Simpel, *I.* adj. *simple; plain; II.* m. (—*s*, pl. —*e*) *simpleton.*

Sims, m. & n. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *cornice, moulding; shelf.* Comp. **—hobel,** m. *moulding-plane.* **—werk,** n. *mouldings.*

Simuliren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to feign, simulate;* auf etwas —, *to brood over* or *plot something.*

Simultan-ſchule, *f. school attended by Protestants and Catholics.*

Sinekur(e), f. (pl. —(e)n) *sinecure.*

Sing—bar, adj. *that may be sung, pleasant to the ear.* **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sing; to ring, tingle;* in den Schlaf —en, *to sing, lull to sleep;* falſch —en, *to sing out of tune;* dieſer Sänger kann noch das hohe C —en, *this singer can take the high C;* ſeine Stimme —en, *to take a part;* ein Tonſtück mit Benennung der Noten —en, *to sing sol-fa;* das ward mir an meiner Wiege nicht geſungen, *people little thought in my early days that I should ever come to this* (sad condition); **—er,** see —meiſter. **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *perpetual singing.* Comp. **—akademie,** **—anſtalt,** *f. singing* or *music school.* **—(e)s-chor,** *I.* m. *choir* (of singers); *II.* n. *choir* (Arch.). **—droſſel,** *f. song-thrush.* **—fertigkeit,** *f.* große —fertigkeit haben, *to be a great singer.* **—gedicht,** n. *cantata.* **—meiſter,** m. *teacher of singing; celebrated singer.* **—oper,** n. *grand opera.* **—(e)s-note,** *f. note of music.* **—ſaite,** *f. treble string* (Mus.). **—ſang,** m. *sing-song.* **—ſchlüſſel,** m. *clef* (Mus.). **—ſchwan,** m. *whistling swan, Cygnus musicus.* **—ſpiel,** n. *operetta; vaudeville.* **—ſtimme,** *f. good voice for singing; part* (Mus.). **—ſtück,** n. *air; cantata; piece to be sung.* **—verein,** m. *choral society.* **—vogel,** m. *song-bird.* **—weiſe,** *f. style of singing; melody, tune, air.*

Singular, m. *singular* (Gram.). **—iſch,** adj. *singular.*

Sinken, ir.v. *I.* a. *to sink* (a shaft); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to sink, give way, descend; to fall down, sink; to abate, diminish, decline;* in Ohnmacht —, *to faint away;* die Stimme — laſſen, *to lower the voice;* bis in die —de Nacht, *till nightfall;* die Flügel nicht — laſſen, *not to lose heart, courage.*

Sinn, m. (—es, pl. —e, —en) *sense, organ of perception; intellect, mind; apprehension; memory; opinion; taste; disposition; tendency; wish; character; temper; import, meaning, signification;* — für etwas haben, *to have a taste for, be susceptible to, take an interest in;* demüth(ig)en —es, *humble-minded;* in die —e fallen, *to appeal to or excite the senses;* weder — noch Verſtand, *neither rhyme nor reason;* moraliſcher —, *moral sense;* fleiſchlicher —, *sensuality;* bildlicher —, *figurative sense;* ihr vergingen die —e, *her mind became confused, she lost consciousness;* ſein — ſteht nach Höherem, *he has more ambitious views;* mit einem eines —es ſein, *to be of one mind with, agree with another;* anbern —es werden, *to change one's mind;* ich war —es es zu thun, *I was minded, felt inclined to do it;* auf ſeinem — beharren, *to persist in one's intention or opinion;* ich kann es mir nicht aus dem —e ſchlagen, es will mir nicht aus dem —, *I can't get it out of my mind, can't forget it;* bei (von) —en ſein, *to be in (out of) one's senses;* er iſt kaum bei —en, *he is half-cracked;* durch den — fahren, *to strike, occur to one;* es liegt mir im —e, *I can't get it out of my mind;* im —e behalten, *to carry* (Arith.), *to bear in mind;* etwas im —e haben, *to intend, meditate;* es will mir nicht in den —, *I can't conceive;* es kam mir in den —, daß, *it occurred to me that;* ſich in den — kommen laſſen, *to take into one's head;* in jemandes —e handeln, *to enter into another's ideas* or *plans;* er muß es nach ſeinem —e haben, *he must have it all his own way;* biſt Du von —en? *are you out of your senses;* viel Köpfe, viel —e, *many men have many minds.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v. n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to think, meditate, reflect; to speculate* (über, *upon*); —en auf, *to study, to scheme, contrive, devise, plot;* was —t ihr? *what are you thinking of;* geſonnen ſein, *to be inclined, to intend, purpose;* geſinnt, *minded, inclined; II.* ir.v.a. *to cogitate, think out; to plot; to invent;* (auf) Rache —en, *to meditate revenge; III.* subst. n. *thinking; planning; thoughts; aspirations.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *sensible, judicious; thoughtful, reflective; deliberate; ingenious;* (in comp. =) *-minded.* **—igkeit,** *f. judgment, sense; thoughtfulness; ingenuity.* **—lich,** adj. *affecting the senses; material; sensuous; perceptive; sensual, voluptuous.* **—lichkeit,** *f. perceptive faculty; material nature; sensuality.* Comp. **—bild,** n. *symbol, type; allegory.* **—bildlich,** adj. *emblematic;* —bildlich andeuten, *to be symbolical of.* **—dichter,** m. *epigrammatist.* **—en-genuß,** m. *sensual enjoyment.* **—en-luſt,** f. *voluptuousness.* **—en-rauſch,** m. *intoxication of the senses.* **—en-welt,** f. *material world.* **—erklärung,** f. *explanation of the sense* or *meaning.* **—es-änderung,** f. *change of mind; repentance, conversion.* **—es-art,** f. *character, disposition.* **—es-kraft,** f. *power of the senses; thinking faculty.* **—es-täuſchung,** f. *illusion; hallucination.* **—es-werkzeug,** n. *organ of sense.* **—gedicht,** n. *epigram.* **—grün,** n. *periwinkle; buckthorn.* **—leer,** adj. *unmeaning.* **—los,** adj. *deprived of the use of one's senses; thoughtless; mad; foolish, unmeaning.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *want of perception; senselessness; absurdity; want of good sense.* **—pflanze,** f. *sensitive plant.* **—reich,** adj. *sensible; witty; ingenious, talented; intellectual.* **—rückhalt,** m. *mental reservation.* **—ſpruch,** m. *witty* or *smart saying; maxim; motto.* **—verwandt,** adj. *synonymous;* —verwandtes Wort, *synonym.*

* **Sintemal(en),** conj. *since, whereas.*

Sinter, m. (—s) *anvil-flakes* (of iron). *sinter, stalactite.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to trickle, drop, ooze; to form stalactite-like deposits, to petrify; to coagulate.*

* **Sintflut(h),** see Sündflut(h).

Sinus, m. *sine* (Math.); —verſus eines Bogens, *versed sine of an arc.* Comp. **—buſſole,** f. *sine-galvanometer.*

Sipahi, m. (—s, pl. —) *sepoy.*
Sipp—e, *I.* m. (—n, pl. —n) *kinsman; IX.* f. (pl. —n) *kinsfolk, clan, relations* (coll.); *tribe; set, clique* (colloq.). **—ſchaft**, *f. consanguinity;* see —e *II.*
Sirene, f. (pl. —n) *siren* (Myth., Acoust.).
Sirop, Sirup, m. (—s, pl. —e) *syrup; treacle, molasses.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *syrupy.*
Siſtiren, v.a. *to stop, inhibit; to summon to appear.*
Sitt—e, f. (pl. —n) *custom, habit, usage; practice;* (pl.) *manners;* (pl.) *morals;* das iſt ſo ſeine —e, *that is his way;* das iſt bei uns nicht —e, *we don't do that here;* feine —e, *good breeding.* **—ig**, adj. *modest, chaste; moral; polite; well-bred.* **—igen**, v.a. *to civilise.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *relating to* or *in accordance with manners* or *morals; customary; moral, ethical.* **—lichkeit**, *f. morality.* **—ſam**, adj. *modest; virtuous, chaste; well-behaved, proper.* **—ſamkeit**, *f. modesty; decorum.* Comp. **—en-anmut(h)**, *f. charm of manner.* **—en-buch**, n. *book on morals; book of etiquette.* **—en-geſetz**, n. *moral law.* **—en-lehre**, *f. moral philosophy, ethics.* **—en-lehrer**, m. *moralist.* **—en-los**, adj. *immoral.* **—en-loſigkeit**, *f. immorality.* **—en-milde**, *f. gentleness.* **—en-prediger**, m. *moraliser.* **—en-predigt**, f. *moralising sermon;* einem eine —en-predigt halten, *to read one a lecture.* **—en-regel**, *f. rule of conduct; moral precept.* **—en-rein**, adj. *pure* (morally); *well-bred.* **—en-richter**, m. *censor, moraliser.* **—en-ſpruch**, m. *moral maxim.* **—en-ſtrenge**, *f. austerity* (of morals or manners). **—en-verderbend**, adj. *demoralising.* **—en-verfall**, m. *decay of manners* or *morals; depravity.* **—en-verfeinerung**, *f. cultivation, refinement of manners.* **—en-zeugniß**, n. *testimonial of good conduct.* **—en-zwang**, m. *etiquette, conventionality.* **—lichkeits-gefühl**, n. *moral sense.*
Sittich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *parrot.*
Sitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sitting; seat* (in all its senses); *residence;* (academic) *chair;* (episcopal) *see; form, lodge* (Sport); *perch; box, dickey;* — und Stimme im Rat(h)e haben, *to have a seat and voice in the council;* ſeinen — an einem Orte aufſchlagen, *to establish oneself in a place.* **—en**, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & (prov.) ſ.) *to sit; to stay, be situated, remain; to live; to be* (imprisoned etc.); *to fit, suit;* gut zu Pferde —en, *to have a good seat* (in riding); der Nagel —t feſt, *the nail is firmly in, has a good hold;* im Rat(h)e —en, *to be a member of council;* mir —t viel Schleim auf der Bruſt, *my chest is oppressed with phlegm;* das Schiff —t feſt (auf dem Grunde), *the ship is aground;* zu Gericht —en, *to hold assizes;* warm —en, *to be well off;* einem auf dem Nacken (dem Dache) —en, *to be troublesome to, pester, bore one;* — bleiben, *to remain seated, to be deposited* (as sediment etc.), *to be left without partners* (at a dance), *to be unsought in marriage, to be stunted* (in growth), *to lag behind, not to get on, to be neglected;* —en laſſen, *to make* (one) *sit down, to keep on* (one's hat), *to abandon, to give the slip to, to disappoint;* laſſet uns hierher —en, *let us sit down here;* einen Schimpf auf ſich —en laſſen, *to pocket an affront;* da —t der Knoten, *there's the rub.* **—end**, p. & adj. *seated; sedentary; sessile* (Bot.); —ende Lebensart, *sedentary life.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sitter; futtock.* **—ings**, adv. *sitting.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *sitting, session, meeting; seat; perch;* eine lange —ung bei Tiſche halten, *to sit a long time over dinner* etc. (colloq.). Comp. **—anker**, m. *buoy anchor.* **—arbeit**, *f. sedentary work.* **—bad**, n. *hip-bath.* **—bein**, n. *ischium.* **—fleiſch**, n. *assiduity, steadiness in working;* er hat kein —fleiſch, *he can't sit still, does not like study.* **—fuß**, m. *perching foot* (Orn.). **—füßler**, pl. *brachypodinae* (Orn.). **—geld**, n. *prison-fees.* **—kaſten**, m. *box* or *boot* (of a coach). **—kiſſen**, f. *seat-cloth* (of a carriage). **—redakteur**, m. *dummy* or *pretended editor.* **—ungs-tag**, m. *day of sitting* (of an assize etc.). **—ungs-zeit**, f. *session, term.* **—ungs-zimmer**, n. *council-room, committee-room.*
Skala, f. (pl. —len) *gamut; scale.*
Skald(e), m. (—(e)n, pl. —(e)n) *scald, Scandinavian bard.*
Skalpell, n. (—s, pl. —e) *scalpel* (Surg.).
Skalpiren, v.a. *to scalp.*
Skandal, m. (—s, pl. —e) *scandal; row, uproar.* **—iren**, v.n. auf einen —iren, *to abuse one.* **—iſiren**, v.r. see —iren; ſich über etwas —iſiren, *to take offence at, to be shocked by.* **—ös**, adv. *scandalous; gossiping.*
Skandir—en, *I.* v.a. *to scan* (verses); *II.* subst. n. **—ung**, **Skanſion**, *f. scansion, scanning.*
Skapulier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *scapulary* (Eccl., Surg.).
Skat—, **Sket—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to rink.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *rinker, rink-skater.*
Skelet(t), n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *skeleton.*
Skep—ſis, *f. doubt.* **—tik**, *f. doubt, scepticism.* **—tiker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sceptic.* **—tiſch**, adj. & adv. *sceptical.* **—tizismus**, m. *scepticism.*
Skizz—e, f. (pl. —n) *sketch.* **—enhaft**, adj. *sketchy.* **—iren**, v.a. *to sketch; to make a rough draught of.* Comp. **—en-buch**, n. *sketch-book.*
Sklav—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *slave.* **—enſchaft**, f. **—ent(h)um**, n. **—erei**, f. *slavery, servitude, bondage, thraldom; captivity.* **—iſch**, adj. *enslaved, slavish, servile.* Comp. **—en-arbeit**, f. *slavish work.* **—en-dienſt**, m. *slavery; drudgery.* **—en-furcht**, f. *slavish fear.* **—en-handel**, m. *slave-trade.* **—en-händler**, m. *slave-dealer.* **—en-ſeele**, f. *servile disposition, mean soul.* **—en-ſtaaten**, pl. *slave-states* (of America). **—en-ſtand**, m. *state of slavery.*
Skont—iren, v.a. *to compensate, square, balance by comparing accounts.* **—o**, n. see Disконto.
Skorbut, m. (—es) *scurvy.* **—iſch**, adj. *scorbutic.*
Skorpion, m. (—s, pl. —e) *scorpion.* Comp. **—ſtich**, m. *sting of a scorpion.*
Skrib—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *writer; author; scribbler.* **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *scribbler.*
Skripturen, pl. *writings, papers.*
Skrof—, Skroph—eln, pl. *scrofula.* **—ulös**, adj. *scrofulous.* Comp. **—el-krankheit**, f. m. *scrofulous person.*
Skrup—el, m. (—s pl. —) *scruple* (also weight). **—ulös**, adj. *scrupulous.*
Smaragd, m. (—es, pl. —e) *emerald.* **—en**, adj. *emerald.*
Smirgel, m. *emery.*
So, *I.* adv. *so, thus, in this* or *in such a manner* or *degree; as;* — ein, *such a;* — einer, wie er, *such a one as he;* — etwas, *such a thing, that sort of thing;* — recht! *that will do! quite right! just so!* dem iſt nicht ſo, *that is not so, not true;* —? *really?* es iſt mir —, als wäre ich nicht müde, *I don't seem to feel tired;* — geht es, wenn man, *that's the way when one, that's what it is to;* — bin ich nun einmal, *that's my nature* or *way;* — ſind die Menſchen, *such are men;* wenn dem — iſt, *if* (that be) *so;* er ſprach —, *he spoke thus;* ſein Betragen war —, daß, *his conduct was such as to;* er ſpricht bald —, bald —, *he says one thing one time, another, another;* ich habe — großen Hunger! *I am so hungry;* ich habe — eine Ahnung, daß, *I have a sort of presentiment that;* er iſt — eben gekommen, *he has just come;* das reicht nur — eben, *that is barely sufficient, just enough, no more;* — ziemlich, *pretty well;* Sie ſagen das nur —, *those are but words of course;* er hat nicht — ganz Unrecht, *he is not so far wrong;* machen Sie es — wie ich, *do as I do;* wer wird denn — ſein? *who would behave in that way?* —

... wie or als, *as ... as;* — sehr, *so much, in such a manner, to such a degree:* — sehr auch, *as much as:* — viel, *so or as much, so or as many;* es waren nicht — viele, *there were not so many of them:* — viel ich weiß, *for aught I know;* — viel, — wie ich höre, *according to what I hear;* — lange (als), *as long as, while:* — oft (als), *as often as;* um — besser, *so much the better;* um — viel mehr, *so much the more;* noch einmal — viel, *as much again, twice as much:* — krank Sie auch sind, *ill as you are, however ill you may be;* — sehr sie auch Weib ist, *woman though she is;* — groß er war, *great as he was;* — groß er auch sein mag, *great though he may be;* — Geduld als Zeit, *patience as well as time;* aus ihm wird — wie — nichts, *nothing can ever be made of him;* — wahr ich lebe! *as* (sure as) *I live!* — lasset uns gehen, *let us go then;* — sehr Ihr ihn liebt, — sehr haßt er Euch, *just in proportion as you love him does he hate you;* II. adv. & conj. Ihr Freund war nicht zu Hause, — war mein Gang vergebens, *your brother was not at home, so I had my walk for nothing;* — wollen Sie nicht? *you won't then?* er ist krank, — daß er nicht kommen kann, *he is too ill to come;* III. part. — hören Sie doch! *do listen! do but hear!* wenn Du Zeit hast, — schreibe mir, *when you have time, write to me;* da Du Abhaltung hast, — werde ich selbst hingehen, *since you cannot come, I will go myself;* kaum warst Du fort, — kam er zurück, *you were scarcely gone, when he returned;* er ist — schon böse auf mich, *he is angry enough already with me;* wir haben so der guten Freunde wenig, *we have too few friends already;* IV. int. *indeed! well, well! really!* *V. rel. pron. *who, that, which;* diejenigen, — mich lieben, *those who love me;* VI. conj. *if, in case:* — Gott will, *if it please God.* Comp. **—bald,** I. adv. *so soon;* Du wirst es nicht —bald bekommen, *you will not get it in a hurry;* II. conj. *as soon as;* —bald es Ihnen bequem ist, *at your earliest convenience.* **—dann,** adv. & conj. *then, in that case.* **—daß,** conj. *so that.* **—eben,** adv. *just, but just.* **—fern,** I. adv. *so far;* II. conj. *as far as; if;* in —fern, *inasmuch as.* **—fort,** adv. *immediately, forthwith, at once.* **—fortig,** adj. *prompt, instantaneous.* **—gar,** adv. or part. *even;* alle, —gar mein Bruder, *all, even my brother;* ja —gar, *yes, and what is more.* **—genannt,** adj. *so-called.* **—gleich,** see —fort; *coming!* (in reply to a call). **—hin, —mit, —nach,** adv *consequently, accordingly, then.* *—**thun,** *—**thunig,** adj. *such, this.* **—viel,** adv. *so or as much.* — **weit,** see —fern. **—wie,** conj. *so as, according as, as also, as well as.* **—wohl,** adv. *so much; as well;* sie ist nicht —wohl schön als artig, *she is charming rather than beautiful:* (with als, forming a conj. = *and*); —wohl er als sie, *he as well as she.*

Sock—e, f. (pl. —n) *sock* (opp. to cothurnus); *sock; short stocking;* sich auf die —en machen, *to take to one's heels* (colloq.). **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *socle, plinth.*

Sod, m. (—es, pl. —e, Söder) *boil, boiling; brew; heart-burn:* see Brennen. Comp. **—brennen,** n. *heart-burn.* **—brot,** n. *bread-tree fruit.*

Soda, f. *soda* (Chem.); schottische —, *kelp.* Comp. **—haltig,** adj. *sodaic.* **—fabrikant,** m. *alkali-maker.* **—salz,** n. kalzinirtes —salz, *soda-ash.* **—wasserbude,** f. *stall, booth where soda-water* etc. *is sold.*

Sofa-ecke, f. *corner of a sofa.*

Soff, m. (—es) *drunkeness: gulp, draught; drink.*

Soffit(h)en, pl. *soffits* (Arch.).

Sohl—e, f. (pl. —n) *sole* (of a foot, of a slipper etc.); *sole, face* (of a plane); *foot* (of a plough); *splint, cradle* (Surg.); *bottom* (of a mine; *sill, plate.* Comp. **—en-gänger,** m. *plantigrade* (Zool.). **—en-leder,** n. *sole-leather.* **—en-linie,** f. *horizontal line.* **—en-macher,** m. *slipper-maker; sole-maker.*

Söhlig, adj. *level, horizontal* (Min.).

Sohn, m. (—es, pl. Söhne, dim. Söhnchen) *son;* der verlorene—, *the prodigal son* (B.). **—schaft,** f. *sonship.* Comp. **—s-frau,** f. *daughter-in-law.*

Sokratisch, adj. *Socratic.*

Solar-öl, n. *second quality of petroleum.*

Solch, (—er, —e, —es) I. adj. & dem. pron. *such;* ein —er Mensch, — ein Mensch, *a man like him, such a man;* ich habe —e, *I have some of them;* II. adv. ein —, or — ein häßliches Kind, *such an ugly child, so plain a child.* Comp. **—en-falls,** adv. *in this case, in such a case.* **—er-gestalt,** adv. *in such a way, so, to such a degree; thus.* **—erlei,** indec. adj. *of such kind, such; such like.*

Sold, m. (—es) *pay; salary, wages;* halber —, *half-pay;* der Minne —, *the reward of love;* um — dienend, *mercenary.* Comp. **—zettel,** m. *receipt.*

Soldat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *soldier; military man;* gemeiner —, *private;* gemeine —en, *rank and file:* — werden, *to enlist, to enter the army.* **—enhaft, —isch,** adj. *soldierlike, soldierly; martial.* **—eska,** f. *the soldiery, soldiers* (coll.). Comp. **—en-arrest,** m. *military arrest.* **—en-aushebung,** f. *conscription, levy; recruiting.* **—en-bett,** n. *camp-bed.* **—en-dienst,** m. *military service.* **—en-flinte,** f. *musket.* **—en-fieber,** n. *camp-fever; cowardice.* **—en-geist,** m. *military disposition; esprit de corps.* **—en-geld,** n. *pay; tax for the maintenance of soldiers.* **—en-gesindel,** n. *soldiery.* **—en-handwerk,** n. *profession of arms.* **—en-haus,** n. *barrack.* **—en-kind,** n. *soldier's child; child of the regiment.* **—en-pferd,** n. *trooper's horse.* **—en-rock,** m. *uniform; military cloak* or *overcoat.* **—en-schenke,** f. *canteen.* **—en-volk,** n. *military nation; soldiers.* **—en-wesen,** n. *military affairs; army organisation; manners of soldiers.* **—en-wirt(h),** m. *sutler.* **—en-zucht,** f. *military discipline.*

Söld—ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *hireling.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mercenary.* Comp. **—ner-heer,** n. *army of mercenaries.*

Solenn, solennität, see **feierlich, Feierlichkeit.**

Solfeggiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sing sol-fa.*

Solid, adj. *solid, sterling; good, solvent* (of a firm); *settled, respectable.* **—arisch,** adj. & adv. *conjointly responsible; for one and all;* —arische Verbindlichkeit, *unlimited* or *joint liability;* —arisch trockner Wechsel, *promissory note.* **—arität,** f. *joint liability.* **—ität,** f. *solidity; soundness; prudence, respectability.*

Solitär, I. adj. *solitary;* II. m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *brilliant; recluse.*

Soll, n. *positive order, command; debit; debtor's side* (of the ledger); das —und Haben, *debit and credit.* **—en,** ir.v. I. a. *to owe;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged* or *bound in duty; to be* or *have to; to be in debt; to mean; to be of use for, be intended for; to suppose, allow, admit, grant; to be said; to be believed, to pass for;* (as aux.=) *shall, should, owe, ought, must:* Du —st Deinen Vater und Deine Mutter ehren, *honour thy father and thy mother;* wir thun nicht immer was wir —en, *we do not always do what we ought:* sagen Sie ihm, daß er kommen —, *tell him to come, that he must come;* ich hätt' es nicht thun —en, *I ought not to have done it:* man — nicht einmal mehr reden, *one must not even speak now;* was — ich sagen? *what shall I say?* wenn es regnen —te, *if it should rain;* —te er vielleicht krank sein? *can he be, do you think he is ill?* —te ich selbst dabei zu Grunde gehen, *though I perish;* —te es die Katze gewesen sein? *could it have been the cat?*

ich —te meinen Freund verrat(h)en! *I betray my friend!* er — die Wahrheit gesagt haben, *suppose he has told the truth;* nun, er — Recht haben, *well, let him be right!* Truppen —ten über den Fluß setzen, *troops were to cross the river;* er —te König werden, *he was* (destined) *to be king;* ich weiß nicht was ich thun —, *I dont know what to do;* was — ich? *what am I to do?* how can *I help it?* man —te meinen, *one would think;* es —te ein Witz sein, *it was meant for a joke;* was — das? *what is the meaning of this?* wem — das? *for whom is that meant?* was — mir das (nutzen)? *what good does it do me? what is that to me?* wozu — dieses? *what is this for?* er — gelehrt sein, *he is said to be a scholar;* nun — mich einer noch anklagen, daß . . ., *some one had better now accuse me of . .;* wie — man da nicht lachen? *how could one help laughing?* es hat nicht —en sein, *it was not to be;* man — nicht sagen können, daß ich . . ., *no one shall say that I . . .;* so einer — erst geboren sein, *such a one is not born.* Comp. —**bestand**, m. *presumed stock.* —**einnahme**, f. *supposed receipts, gross receipts.* —**posten**, m. *debtor's account.*

Söller, m. (—s, pl. —) *loft;* balcony; terrace.

Solmisiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sing sol-fa.*

Solo, *I.* adv. *alone;* *II.* n. (—s, pl. —s, —li(s)) *solo.* Comp. —**geiger**, m. *violin solo.* —**gesang**, m. *solo.* —**tanz**, m. *pas seul.*

Solözismus, m. (—, pl. —men) *solecism.*

Sommer, m. (—s, pl. —) *summer;* fliegender —, see —fäden. —**haft**, —**lich**, —**ig**, adj. *summerlike;* (of) *summer.* —**n**, †**Sömmern**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. es —t, *summer is drawing on;* der Baum —t, *the tree is sprouting;* *II.* a. to *expose to the sun;* to *keep* (plants) *through the summer;* to *turn out* (cattle) *to graze;* to *lop, prune* (trees); to *sow* (a field) *for early crop.* Comp. —**adonis**, m. *summer pheasant's eye* (Bot.). —**fäden**, pl. *gossamer, spider's web.* —**fahrplan**, m. *time-table of summer excursions, summer service* (Railw.). —**feld**, n. *field of spring wheat.* —**fleck**, m. *freckle.* —**gerste**, f. *spring barley.* —**getreide**, n. *spring wheat.* —**laden**, m. *Venetian blind.* —**lüftchen**, n. *summer breeze.* —**mal**, n. *freckle.* —**punkt**, m. —**sonnenwende**, f. *summer solstice.* —**rettig**, m. *syringradish.* —**saat**, f. *spring corn.* —**seite**, f. *south side.* —**semester**, n. *summer term, Trinity term.* —**sprosse**, f. *freckle.* —**theater**, n. *open-air theatre.* —**vogel**, m. *bird of summer; butterfly.* —**zeug**, n. *light stuff for summer dresses.*

Sond—e, f. (pl. —n) *probe;* *plummet* (Naut.). —**iren**, v.a. *to probe;* to *sound, fathom.* —**irungen**, pl. *soundings.*

Sonder, *I.* †adj. *separate, special, peculiar;* †*II.* prep. (with Acc.) *without;* — Zweifel, *undoubtedly;* — Zahl, *countless.* —**bar**, adj. & adv. *singular, peculiar;* *strange, odd;* droll; etwas —bares, *something odd, peculiar;* —bar! *how strange!* —**barkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *peculiarity;* *speciality;* in —heit, *in particular, above all.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *special, peculiar, particular, remarkable;* *distinct, separate;* es ist nichts —liches daran, *there is nothing remarkable in that;* kein —licher Gelehrter, *no great scholar;* nicht —lich, *not specially, not much.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *recluse;* *odd person;* den —ling spielen, *to affect eccentricity.* —**n**, *I.* conj. *but;* nicht nur gedacht, —n auch gesagt, *not only thought but said;* ich werde nicht sterben, —n genesen, *I shall not die, but live;* *II.* v.a. to *separate, sunder, part, sever;* to *sift;* to *distinguish;* sich —n, to *separate.* —**s**, adv. †*separately;* sämmt und —s, *one and all, all together.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *separation;* *isolation.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *singular.* —**ausgabe**, f. *special edition.* —**bestrebung**, f. *particularism.* —**bund**, m. *separate league;* the *Sonderbund.* —**gesetzgebung**, f. *special legislation.* —**gleichen**, adj. *unequalled.* —**interesse**, n. *separate* or *exclusive interest;* *individualism.* —**ungs-partikel**, m. *disjunctive particle.*

Sonett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sonnet.* —**ist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *sonnet-writer.*

Sonn—e, f. (pl. —n) *sun;* *sunshine;* die —e schießen, *to take the sun's altitude;* †die —e gleich aust(h)eilen, *to arrange combatants in tournaments so that neither shall face the sun;* es ist nichts so fein gesponnen, es kommt endlich an die —en, *everything comes to light in the end.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to expose to the sun's rays, to sun, air; to warm, revive;* *II.* n. (aux. h.) es —t rings um Dich, *the sun is shining brightly round you.* —**enhaft**, adj. *radiant.* —**ig**, adj. *sunny, bright.* Comp. —**abend**, m. *Saturday.* —**en-aufgang**, m. *sunrise;* the *east.* —**en-auge**, n. *the sun;* *brilliant eye;* *opal;* *Heliopsis* (Bot.). —**en-bahn**, f. *ecliptic;* *brilliant career.* —**en-baum**, m. *tamarind.* —**en-beschreibung**, f. *heliography.* —**en-bild**, n. *solar spectrum.* —**en-blick**, m. *glimpse of sun;* *sunny glance.* —**en-blume**, f. *sun-flower.* —**en-brand**, m. *sun-burning.* —**en-dach**, n. *awning;* *sun-blind* (before a shop-window etc.). —**en-deck(e, f.)** n. *awning* (Naut.). —**en-durchmesser**, m. *diameter of the sun.* —**en-ferne**, f. *distance from the sun;* *aphelion.* —**en-fernrohr**, n. *solar telescope.* —**en-fleck**, m. *solar spot.* —**en-finsterniß**, f. *solar eclipse.* —**en-gebiet**, n. *solar system.* —**en-hell**, adj. *bright like the sun;* *sunny;* *clear, evident.* —**en-hof**, m. *halo round the sun.* —**en-höhe**, f. *sun's altitude.* —**en-höhenmesser**, m. *backstaff* (used before the quadrant, Naut.). —**en-jahr**, n. *astronomical year.* —**en-käfer**, m. *lady-bird.* —**en-klar**, adj. *clear, evident;* *bright.* —**en-kreis**, m. *zodiac.* —**en-los**, adj. *sunless.* —**en-messer**, m. *heliometer.* —**en-nähe**, f. *proximity of the sun;* *perihelion.* —**en-niedergang**, m. *sunset.* —**en-pfad**, m. *orbit of the sun.* —**en-reich**, adj. *sunny.* —**en-schirm**, m. *parasol, sunshade.* —**en-röschen**, n. *Cistus* (Bot.). —**en-schutz**, m. *sunstroke;* staggers (Vet.). —**en-seite**, f. *sunny side.* —**en-stand**, m. *solstitial point.* —**en-stäubchen**, n. *mote in a sun-beam;* *atom.* —**en-stern**, m. *fixed star.* —**en-stich**, m. *sun-stroke.* —**en-stillstand**, m. *solstice.* —**en-system**, n. *solar system.* —**en-t(h)au**, m. *sun-dew, Drosera* (Bot.). —**en-t(h)ierchen**, n. *sun-animalcule* (Actinophrys). —**en-uhr**, f. *sun-dial.* —**en-uhrkunst**, f. *gnomonics.* —**en-(uhr)zeiger**, m. *gnomon of a dial.* —**en-untergang**, m. *sunset.* —**en-verbrannt**, adj. *sun-burnt.* —**en-vogel**, m. *sunbird* (Orn.). —**en-warte**, f. *solar observatory.* —**en-wende**, f. *solstice;* *heliotrope.* —**en-zeit**, f. *apparent time.* —**en-zirkel**, m. *ecliptic;* *cycle of the sun.* —**tag**, see Sonntag. —**tägig**, adj. *Sunday, taking place on a Sunday.* —**täglich**, adj. & adv. *Sunday;* *happening every Sunday;* sich —täglich anziehen, *to put on one's Sunday dress.*

Sonntag, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Sunday;* —s, *on Sundays, of a Sunday;* es ist nicht alle Tage —, *Sunday does not come every day.* Comp. —**s-besuch**, m. *admission on Sundays.* —**s-buchstabe**, m. *dominical letter.* —**s-kind**, n. *child born on a Sunday;* *child gifted with second sight;* *lucky* or *gifted person.* —**s-reiter**, m. *unskilful rider.* —**s-schule**, f. *Sunday-school.* —**s-staat**, m. *Sunday finery.*

Sonst, (—en) *I.* adv. *else, otherwise;* *besides;* *in other respects;* *independently of that;* *moreover;* *formerly, of yore;* — Niemand, *no one else;* —, nichts, *nothing more* or *else;* wenn es — nichts ist *if that is all;* — etwas, *something besides;* befehlen Sie — noch etwas? *can I get you any-*

thing else? and the next thing; giebt es — etwas? *is there anything else?* —wo, *else-where, somewhere* (else); — sind wir gesund, *otherwise, as for the rest of us, we are all well;* — woher, *from some other place;* wenn —, *if on the other hand, provided;* wie —, *as usual;* es findet sich ja wohl — einmal eine Gelegenheit, *no doubt there will some day be an opportunity; II.* n. das — und das Jetzt, *the past and present.*

Soot—e, f. (pl. —n) *brine, saltwater; mother-water* (Chem.). Comp. **—bad,** n. *sea-water bath; sea-side place.* **—ei,** n. *egg cooked in salt-water.* **—salz,** n. *pit-salt.* **—spindel,** f. *brine-gauge.*

Sophist—erei, f. *sophistry.* **—isiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be sophistical, talk sophistically.*

Sopra— (in comp. =) *super, extra, over.*

Sopran, m. (—s, pl. —e) *treble, soprano.*

Sorg—e, f. (pl. —n) *sorrow* (prov.); *care; uneasiness, anxiety, trouble;* —e für etwas tragen, *to take care of, attend to, bestow care upon;* man wird alle mögliche —e dafür tragen, *all possible care shall be taken of it;* sich —en machen, in —en sein um, *to trouble oneself about;* das ist meine geringste —e, *that gives me but little concern;* außer —en, *reassured, unconcerned;* das lassen Sie meine —e sein, *I shall attend to that, leave that to me.* **—en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to fear, be afraid; to be anxious, solicitous, troubled; to attend to, look after; to care for; to provide for;* für sich —en, *to take care of or shift for oneself;* man würde für Dich —en, *you would be provided for;* dafür laß mich —en! *let me alone for that! leave that to me!* lassen Sie mich nur dafür —en, *trust to me to get it;* dafür hat er zu —en, *that is his look out;* —en Sie nicht dafür, *don't trouble yourself about that;* —e nicht, daß Du zu spät kommst, *don't be afraid of coming too late; II.* v.r. sich um etwas —en, *to strive for, to trouble oneself about; III.* subst. n. see —e. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who cares for or is anxious about.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *careful, anxious; sad; perilous.* **—sam,** adj. *careful, anxious; provident; cautious.* **—samkeit,** f. *carefulness.* Comp. **—en-brecher,** m. *care-drowner, banisher of care.* **—en-frei,** adj. *free from care, careless; sans-souci.* **—en-schwer,** adj. *overwhelmed with care.* **—en-stuhl,** m. *easy-chair.* **—en-voll,** adj. *anxious.* **—falt,** f. *carefulness, heedfulness; care; attention; neatness, scrupulosity; conscientiousness.* **—fältig,** adj. *anxious; careful, attentive; exact; scrupulous.* **—fältigkeit,** see —falt.

Sorr—en, v.a. *to lash, seize, moor* (Naut.). Comp. **—tau,** n. *hawser; lasher.*

Sort—e, f. (pl. —n) *kind, sort, species.* **—iment,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *assortment; miscellaneous stock.* **—imenter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bookseller selling on commission.* **—irbar,** adj. *sortable.* **—iren,** v.a. *to assort; to put in order; to pick; to sift.* **—irer,** m. *sorter.* Comp. **—iments-buchhandel,** m. *trade in books of various publishers.* **—iments-buchhändler,** see —imenter. **—ir-kasten,** m. *sorting-chest* (Pap.).

Souffl—eur, m. (—s, pl. —e) *prompter.* **—iren,** v.a. *to prompt.* Comp. **—eur-kasten,** m. *prompter's box.*

Soutachiren, v.a. *to braid.*

Souterrain, n. (—s, pl. —s) *under-ground story, cellars.*

Souverän, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *sovereign; II.* adj. *sovereign.* Comp. **—itäts-schwindel,** m. *ridiculous pretensions to sovereignty.*

Soz—ial &c., see Sozial &c. **—ietät,** f. *society; partnership.* **—ius,** m. (—. pl. —se, —zii) *partner; comrade.* Comp. **—ietäts-handel,** m. *trade carried on by a company.* **—ietäts-kontrakt, —ietäts-vertrag,** m. *deed of partnership.*

Sozial, adj. *social;* christlich —e Partei, *Christian Socialists.* **—ismus,** m. *Socialism; Katheder-—ismus, theoretic Socialism.* **—istisch,** adj. *Socialistic.* Comp. **—demokrat,** m. *Socialist, Social-Democrat.* **—isten-gesetz,** n. *anti-Socialist law.* **—wissenschaftlich,** adj. *in accordance with the tenets of sociology.*

Späh—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to observe attentively; to pry into, lie in wait, watch; II.* v.a. *to search, explore; to spy out; III.* subst. n. *spying.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spy; prying person; speculator; explorer.* Comp. **—er-blick,** m. *searching glance.*

Spalier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *espalier; lane formed by people;* ein — machen, *to line each side of the way.* **—en,** v.a. *to furnish with an espalier; to train against a wall.* Comp. **—obst,** n. *espalier or wall-fruit.* **—stange,** f. *pole, prop for espaliers.* **—werk,** n. *trellis-work.*

Spalt, m. (—es, pl. —e), *cleft, chink, slit, crack, fissure, crevice.* **—bar,** adj. *that may be cleft.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) see Spalt; *column* (Typ.); (pl.) *boards* (Bookb.). **—en,** (pp. gespalten and gespaltet) *I.* v.a. *to split, cleave; to slit; to cut open; to crack; to decompose* (a ray of light); *to compose in columns* (Typ.); *to burst; II.* v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to split; to gape, open; to divide; to branch off; III.* subst. n. *wood-cleaving, splitting* etc.; *decomposition* (of rays). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *cleaver.* **—ig,** *I.* adj. *split, fissured; full of cracks; divided;* (also Spältig) *easily split or cracked; II.* suffix. (in comp. =) *-cleft; having so many columns* (to a page etc.); drei—ig, *three-columned.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) see —en *III; fissure, split, crack; division; schism.* Comp. **—ader,** f. *grain in wood.* **—art,** f. *cleaver.* **—bruch,** m. *longitudinal fracture.* **—en-buchstabe,** m. *superior letter* (Typ.). **—en-reich,** adj. *fissured.* **—en-weise,** adv. *in columns.* **—en-zeile,** f. *line of the column.* **—fuß,** m. *cloven-foot.* **—füßig,** m. *cloven-footed.* **—holz,** n. *split wood, firewood.* **—messer,** n. *grafting-knife; cleaver.* **—neu,** adj. *brand-new.* **—propfung,** f. *stock-grafting.* **—säge,** f. *hand-saw.* **—stück,** n. *splinter.* **—werk,** n. *slitting, splitting.*

Span, m. (—s, pl. Späne) *chips; thin board; chip, shaving: splinter; réglet* (Typ.); *wedge* (Carp.); *split, division. disagreement* (prov.; Gedankenspäne, *detached thoughts.* Comp. **—bett,** n. *stump bedstead.* **—farbe,** f. *logwood dye.* **—holz,** n. *chips.* **—hut,** m. *chip hat or bonnet.* **—(nagel)-neu,** adj. *brand-new.*

Spänela, v.a. *to whittle.*

Spanferkel, n. *sucking pig.*

Spange, f. (pl. —n) *spangle; tongue* (of a buckle); *buckle, clasp; book-clasp; ornamental stud, snap* etc.

Span—iol, m. (—s) *Spanish snuff.* **—iolett,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *fine flannel; French-window fastening.* **—isch,** adj. *Spanish;* —ischer Reiter, *cheval-de-frise;* —ischer Stiefel, *boot* (as torture); —ischer Pfeffer, *chilli pepper;* —isches Rohr, *Bengal cane:* das kommt mir —isch vor, *that appears odd to me, that's all Greek to me;* —ische Wand, *folding screen.*

Spann, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *instep; II.* n. see Gespann. **—bar,** adj. *that can be stretched, extensible.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *span: short space of time;* nicht eine —e Boden, *not an inch of ground.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to span; to strain, stretch, brace; to put into a vice; to tighten, make tense; to brace* (the nerves etc.); *to put or keep on the stretch* (one's attention etc.); *to work up, excite, intensify* (hopes, fears etc.); *to bend* (a bow, sails); *to cock* (a gun) *to prick up* (the ears; *to harness, put to* (horses); *to fetter* (grazing cattle); *to screw up* (strings); die Oktave —en können, *to be able to span the octave:* etwas weit (eng) —en, *to stretch out (to compress, confine, contract);* Wasser —en, *to dam up water;* den Dampf —en, *to increase by heat*

the expansive power of steam; auf die Folter —en, *to put to the rack;* die Saiten zu hoch —en, seine Forderungen zu hoch —en, *to demand too much, take too high a tone, have ridiculous pretensions;* er steht mit ihm auf gespanntem Fuße, *there is a coolness between them;* dieser Rock —t mich, *this coat is too tight;* ich bin darauf gespannt, *I am very anxious to hear about it; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to attend to with strained attention; to be intent upon, to watch, wait anxiously for;* dieser Roman —t sehr, *this novel is very exciting.* **—er, (Spänner:),** m. (—s, pl. —) *bender* etc.; *tensor* (muscle); *tenter* (for cloth); *packer; trigger; gaffle* (of a crossbow); *span, chord* (of an arch); *Geometra* (Ent.); Einspänner, *one-horse vehicle.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stretching* etc.; *tension; stress, strain; arching; tone* (Med.); *suspense; close attention; discord;* —ung eines Gewölbebogens, *span of an arch;* die —ung zwischen den Familien, *the coolness between the families.* Comp. **—ader,** f. *sinew; nerve.* **—balken,** m. *tie-beam.* **—dienst,** m. *statute service with teams.* **—feder,** f. *spring.* **—haken,** m. *hook for stretching.* **—hoch,** adj. *a span high or long.* **—keil,** m. (eines Lehrgerüstes) *billet of centering.* **—kraft,** f. *elasticity; springy expanding force; tonic power, tone* (Phys.). **—muskel,** m. *extensor.* **—nagel,** m. *pole-bolt; brace-pin, peg.* **—rad,** n. *stopping wheel.* **—rahmen,** m. *tenter-frame; frame in water-mills.* **—reif,** m. *hoop.* **—riemen,** m. *shoemaker's knee-straps; tether.* **—rolle,** f. *tension-roller.* **—seil,** n. *fetter; iron cable, chain* (of a suspension-bridge). **—stock,** m. *templet* (Weav.); *dressing-stake.* **—tau,** n. *cable, shore-painter* (of a pontoon-bridge). **—ungs-apparat,** m. *tension-regulator* (on sewing-machines). **—ungs-kolben,** m. *expansive piston* (Locom.). **—weite,** f. *span.*

Spant, n. *ship's frame.*

Spar—en, *I.* v.n. *to spare, save, economise, lay up; to spare; to put off; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to be thrifty, economical or parsimonious; III.* subst. n. —en bringt Haben, *a penny saved is a penny gained.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *economical person, saver;* dem —er gehört ein Zehrer, *a miserly father begets a spendthrift son.* **—sam,** adj. *economical, saving, thrifty; frugal;* see Sparlich; —sam mit etwas umgehen, *to be sparing of.* **—samkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *economy; parsimony.* Comp. **—büchse,** f. *savings-box.* **—endchen,** n. *candle-end; save-all.* **—geld,** n. *savings.* **—herd,** m. *economical stove, kitchener.* **—kalk,** m. *plaster, calcined gypsum.* **—kasse,** f. *savings-bank.* **—lampe,** f. *economical lamp.* **—pfennig,** m. *small saving.* **—seide,** f. *a kind of thread used for silk.* **—sucht,** f. *parsimony.*

Spargel, m. (—s) *asparagus.* Comp. **—beet,** n. *bed of asparagus.* **—erbse,** m. *lucern.* **—kohl,** m. *broccoli.* **—messer,** n. **—stecher,** m. *asparagus-knife.* **—stein,** m. *apathic phosphate of lime.*

Sparlich, adj. *scanty; bare, meagre, frugal: little; moderate; scarce; beggarly.* **—keit,** f. *scantiness* etc.

Sparren, m. (—s, pl. —) *spar, rafter;* chevron (Her.); einen — zu viel haben, *to be not quite right in the upper story.* Comp. **—feld,** n. *square.* **—holz,** n. *rafter-wood.* **—kopf,** m. *modillion, mutule* (Arch.); *rafter-end.* **—werk,** n. *rafters.*

Spaß, m. (—es, pl. Späße) *jest; joke; fun, sport, amusement:* das ist ein — für ihn, *that is a trifle to him:* zum —, *for fun;* das war nur ein —, *it was only a joke;* es wäre ein —, wenn, *it would be a good joke if;* see Scherz. **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to joke, jest, make fun;* Sie —en wohl, *you are joking of course:* damit ist nicht zu —en, *it is no joking matter;* Sie belieben zu —en, *you are pleased to be facetious;* see Scherzen. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wag, joker.* **—erei,** f. *jesting, jokes.* **—haft** &c., see Scherzhaft. **—ig,** adj. *droll, funny, merry, jocose.* Comp. **—macher,** m. *life and soul of a merry party.* **—liebend,** adj. *fond of jokes or mirth.* **—macher,** m. *wag, joker; merry companion.* **—vogel,** m. *wag; buffoon.* **—weise,** adv. *in joke, jestingly.*

Spät, (†**Spat**), adj. & adv. *late; backward, behindhand, slow;* wie — ist es? *what o'clock is it?* bei —er Nacht, *late at night;* zu — gehen, *to lose* (of watches). **—e,** f. *advanced hour; lateness.* **—er,** compar. of Spät; *subsequent, after, later;* —ere Jahreszeit, *end of the season, latter part of the year;* in —eren Jahren, *in after years.* **—estens,** (auf **—este**) adv. *at the latest, at farthest.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *animal coming late in the year; late, tardy production.* Comp. **—apfel,** m. *late apple.* **—gotisch,** f. *late or modern Gothic* (Arch.). **—herbst,** m. *latter end of autumn.* **—jahr,** n. *autumn.* **—regen,** m. *autumn rain; rain in the evening.* **—reif,** adj. *tardy, backward; late.* **—schein,** m. *light of the setting sun.* **—sommer,** m. *Indian summer, latter part of summer.*

Spat—el, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *spatula; spud, dibble.* **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spade; spades* (Cards.). Comp. **—en-stich,** m. *spadeful.*

1. **Spat(h),** m. (—es) *spavin* (Vet.). **—ig,** (**—lahm**), adj. *spavined.*
2. **Spat(h),** m. (—es, pl. —e) *spar.* **—ig,** adj. *sparry.* Comp. **—eisenstein,** m. *sparry iron ore.* **—fluß,** m. *fluor spar.* **—säure,** f. *fluoric acid.*

Spatium, n. (—s, pl. —tien) *space;* die Spatien einsetzen, *to space* (Typ.).

Spatz, m. (—es, —en, pl. —en) *sparrow.* **—enhaft,** *insolent; libidinous.*

Spazier—en, v.n. (aux. [.), (—en gehen) *to take, go for a walk;* —en fahren, *to go out for, take a drive, to go out in a boat;* —en reiten, *to go for a ride, to ride out.* Comp. **—fahrt,** f. *drive; sail, row, water-excursion.* **—gang,** m. *promenade; walk;* einen —gang machen, *to take a walk.* **—gänger(in,** f.) m. *walker, promenader.* **—platz,** m. *promenade, parade.* **—ritt,** m. *ride on horseback.* **—stock,** m. *walking-cane.*

Specht, m. (—es, pl. —e) *woodpecker.*

Speck, m. (—es) *bacon; fat, lard; blubber; thrum* (Naut.); *type-work containing much blank and little letter;* mit — umwickeln, *to lard, grease over;* — auf den Rippen haben, *to be well off;* im — sitzen, *to live in clover.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *bacon-like; fat.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *lardy, bacon-like.* **—bauch,** m. *fat paunch.* **—bück(l)ing,** m. *bloater* (Icht.). **—geschwulst,** f. *steatoma.* **—griebe,** f. *greaves, sediment of melted fat, tallow* etc. **—hals,** m. *fat neck.* **—händler,** m. *pork-butcher.* **—haut,** f. see —schwarte; *buff* (Med.). **—kuchen,** m. *cake or roll made with fat or lard.* **—messer,** n. *bacon-knife; larding-knife.* **—schneider,** m. *blubber-cutter.* **—schnitte,** f. *slice of bacon.* **—schwarte,** f. *rind, skin of bacon.* **—schwein,** n. *fat pig.* **—seite,** f. *flitch of bacon;* die (or mit der) Wurst nach der —seite werfen, *to throw a sprat to catch a herring.* **—stein,** m. *steatite, soap-stone.* **—thran,** m. *train-oil.*

Sped—iren, v.a. *to forward; to despatch, send.* **—iteur,** m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *forwarding agent.* **—ition,** f. (pl. —en) *despatch, sending, forwarding* (of goods). Comp. **—itions-bureau,** n. *receiving office, forwarding-office.* **—itions-gebühren,** pl. *carrier's charges.* **—itions-geschäft,** n. *carrier's business.* **—itions-handel,** m. *carrying trade.* **—itions-handel und Verladungsgeschäft,** n. *forwarding agency and warehousing business.*

Speer, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *lance, spear; javelin.* Comp. **—förmig,** adj. *spear-shaped; lan-*

ceolate (Bot.). —**geraffel**, n. *clash of spears.* —**kraut**, n. *spear-wort; Polemonium.* —**träger**, m. *spear-man.*

Speich—e, f. (pl. —n) *spoke* (of a wheel); *radius* (Anat.). —**en**, v.a. *to spoke* (a wheel). Comp. —**en=blatt**, n. *blade, nave-end of a spoke.* —**en=hammer**, m. *hammer for fixing the spokes.* —**en=nerv**, m. *radial nerve.* —**en=ring**, m. *ferrule of the nave.* —**en=zapfen**, m. *sharp end of a spoke.*

Speichel, m. (—s, pl. —) *spittle, saliva.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to spit, secrete or eject saliva; to drivel.* Comp. —**absonderung**, adj. *secreting saliva.* —**drüse**, f. *salivary gland.* —**fluß**, m. *flow of saliva.* —**gang**, m. *salivary duct.* —**kur**, f. *salivation* (Med.). —**latz**, m. *bib.* —**lecker**, m. *lickspittle.* —**stoff**, m. *ptyaline* (Chem.).

Speichel—chel, see Speichel. —**en**, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to spit; to spew out; to vomit.* —**er**, m. *spitter.* Comp. —**arznei**, f. *emetic.* —**becken**, n. —**napf**, —**kasten**, m. *spittoon.* —**gat**, n. *scupper-hole* (Naut.). —**röhre**, f. *gutter-spout.* —**wurz**, f. *ipecacuanha.*

Speicher, m. (—s, pl. —) *granary; warehouse.* —**n**, v.a. *to store, lay up in a granary; to hoard, treasure up.*

Speik, m. (—es, pl. —e) blauer — der Alpenbewohner, *Primula farinosa.*

Speiler, m. (—s, pl. —) *skewer.* —**n**, v.a. *to skewer.*

Speis—e, f. (pl. —n) *food, nourishment; diet, fare: meal; dish;* (bell-)*metal; mortar; speiss; solder;* (dyers') *lime-water;* —e zu sich nehmen. *to take food;* die —en abtragen. *to clear the table;* —e der Augen, *delight of the eyes.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to give to eat, feed; to board; to entertain:* einen mit leeren Hoffnungen —en, *to feed one with vain hopes;* einen —en, *to give one food. to give, administer the communion to one;* etwas —en, *to eat, to enjoy something; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to eat, take food; to board;* zu Abend —en, *to sup;* in welchem Gasthofe —en Sie? *in what hotel do you take your meals?* (ich wünsche Ihnen) wohl zu —en! *good appetite!* —**ung**, f. *eating; meal; boarding; food.* Comp. —**=amt**, n. *steward's office.* —**=apparat**, m. see —**=vorrichtung.** —**=bier**, n. *table-beer.* —**=brei**, m. *chyme.* —**=fisch**, m. *eatable fish: little fish eaten by greater.* —**=haus**, n. *restaurant, dining-rooms.* —**=graben**, m. *feeder* (of a canal). —**=kammer**, f. *larder.* —**=karte**, f. *menu, bill of fare.* —**=keller**, m. *cellar: vaults.* —**=korb**, m. *provision-basket.* —**=kübel**, m. *hod* (Mas.). —**=kunst**, f. *gastronomy.* —**=maschine**, f. *tender* (of a locomotive). —**=meister**, m. *caterer.* —**=zubereitung**, f. *preparation of food.* —**=opfer**, n. *oblation* (of first-fruits etc.). —**=ordnung**, f. *order of meals.* —**=pumpe**, f. *feeding-pump.* —**=rohr**, n. *feed-pipe.* —**=röhre**, f. *œsophagus.* —**=saal**, m. *dining-room; refectory.* —**=saft**, m. *chyle.* —**=schrank**, m. *cupboard, larder.* —**=tisch**, m. *dining-table.* —**=vorrichtung**, f. *feeding-apparatus* (of steam-engines). —**=wärmer**, m. *apparatus for heating up food.* —**=wein**, m. *table wine; sacramental wine.* —**=wirt(in)**, m. *keeper of a restaurant.* —**=wirt(in)schaft**, f. *restaurant.* —**=zettel**, m. see —**=karte.** —**=zucker**, m. *moist-sugar.*

Spek—takel, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *show, play; noise, uproar, row.* —**takeln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to make a row.* —**tral**, adj. *spectral.* —**trum**, n. (—s, pl. —tra) *spectre.* —**ulant**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *speculator.* —**ulativ**, adj. *speculative.* —**ulieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to speculate* (Phil. & C. L.); auf das Fallen (Steigen) der Kurse —ulieren, *to speculate on a fall* (rise) *in stocks* (C. L.). Comp. —**takel=macher**, m. *rowdy.* —**takelstück**, n. *grand spectacular piece* (Theat.). —**tral=analyse**, f. *spectrum analysis.*

Spelz, (Spalt), m. (—es) *spelt.* —**ig**, adj. *chaffy; glumaceous;* brei—ig, *with three glumes.*

Spend—e, f. (pl. —n) *distribution; alms, charity; gift; bounty.* —**en**, v.a. *to dispense, deal out; to bestow;* see —ieren. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *distributor, dispenser; benefactor.* —**ieren**, v.a. *to give, make a gift of; to spend lavishly:* sich (Dat.) etwas —ieren, *to enjoy, treat oneself to.* —**ung**, f. see —e; *administration* (of the Sacrament).

Sperber, m. (—s, pl. —) *sparrow-hawk.* Comp. —**baum**, m. *service-tree.* —**binde**, f. *four-headed bandage* (Surg.). —**kraut**, n. *pimpernel.*

Sperenzien, pl. *resistance, opposition;* machen Sie keine —! *dont make a fuss!*

Sperling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sparrow.* Comp. —**s=artig**, adj. —**sartige Vögel**, *passerines.* —**s=eule**, f. *screech-owl.* —**s=kraut**, n. *red pimpernel.* —**s=männchen**, n. *cock-sparrow.* —**s=schrot**, m. *small shot.* —**s=taube**, f. *ground-pigeon.*

Sperr—e, f. (pl. —n) *shutting, closing; block* (in streets etc.); *blockade; obstruction; prohibition, embargo; bar; stop; impediment; catch, stop* (Horol.); *drag, shoe* (of a wheel); —e des Verkehrs, *interruption of the communication;* Straßen—e, *barricade.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to spread open, stretch out asunder; to sprawl, straddle; to (inter-) space* (a word, Typ.); *to shut, close; to bar, barricade, obstruct; to blockade; to lock, trip* (wheels); in's Gefängniß —en, *to put in prison;* einen aus dem Hause —en, *to shut the door in one's face, to lock one out;* den Seehandel —en, *to blockade ports, lay an embargo on commerce;* einen Pfarrer —en, *to suspend a clergyman;* gesperrte Schrift, *widely spaced words* or *lines; II.* r. *to resist, oppose, struggle* (against, wider); *to bridle up.* —**ig**, adj. *stretched out, spread; wide open; unwieldy, cumbrous.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *spreading out, distension; interspacing; block, barricade; stoppage, prohibition;* see —e. Comp. —**angelweit**, adj. *gaping.* —**baum**, m. *bar* (of a gate); *turnpike.* —**beinig**, adj. *straddling.* —**feder**, f. *trigger-spring.* —**geld**, n. *toll; entrance-money.* —**gesetz**, n. *prohibitive law; law suppressing ecclesiastical benefices.* —**glocke**, f. *curfew bell announcing the closing of the gates.* —**hahn**, m. *stop-cock.* —**haken**, m. *catch* (of a cog-wheel); *drag-hook; picklock; any hook that keeps open or shut.* —**holz**, n. *gag.* —**kegel**, m. *catch; stay; pin to stop motion.* —**kette**, f. *barring* or *door-chain; drag-chain.* —**klappe**, f. *organ-valve.* —**kraut**, n. *Blue Jacob's-ladder.* —**maul**, n. *gaping mouth.* —**rad**, n. *cog-wheel; ratchet-wheel.* —**riegel**, m. *bolt.* —**ring**, m. *ferrule.* —**sitz**, m. *stall, reserved seat;* —sitz im Parquet, *ochestra-stall.* —**wage**, f. *large swallow; greedy fellow.* —**weit**, adj. *wide open.* —**zeit**, f. *time for closing the gates* (of a town etc.).

Spesen, pl. *charges, expenses, costs;* unter Zurechnung Ihrer —, *plus your expenses.* Comp. —**frei**, adj. *all expenses paid.* —**nachnahme**, f. *reimbursement.*

Spezerei, f. (pl. —en) *spice;* (pl.) *groceries, grocery; drugs.* Comp. —**gewölbe**, n. —**handlung**, f. *grocer's shop.* —**händler**, m. *grocer.* —**lade**, f. *spice-box.* —**pfeffer**, m. *allspice.*

Spezi—al, *I.* adj. *special; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *bosom friend.* —**alien**, pl. *details.* —**alisiren**, v.a. *to particularise.* —**alität**, f. *speciality.* —**ell**, see —al *I.;* —**ell** angeben, *to specify;* mein —eller Freund, *particular friend of mine.* —**es**, f. (sometimes pl. —ien) *species; specie;* die 4 —es, *the four first rules of arithmetic;* —es facti, *the fact* (Law). —**fisch**, adj. *specific.* —**men**, n. (—s, pl. —mina) *specimen.* Comp. —**al=arzt**, m. *specialist.* —**al=bericht**, m. *particulars.* —**es=**

dukaten, pl. *gold ducats.* **—es-geld,** n. *specie.* **—es-name,** m. *specific name.*
Sphär—e, f. (pl. —n) *sphere; globe.* **—isch,** adj. *spherical.* Comp. **—en-harmonie,** f. *music of the spheres.*
Spick—en, v.a. *to lard;* den Beutel —en, *to fill one's purse;* einen —en, *to bribe one;* seine Rede —en, *to interlard one's discourse.* Comp. **—na-del,** m. *larding-needle.*
Spiegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *looking-glass, mirror: smooth surface; speculum* (Surg.); *tompion, wooden-shoe* (Artil.); *ring round the centre of a target: dapple* (on horses); *eye* (on feathers); *oval ornament* (Arch.); *panel* (of a door); *stern* (Naut.); das wird er nicht hinter den — stecken, *he will not boast of that.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *specular; smooth, bright; with large square meshes* of nets). **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to be bright, polished, shining; to sparkle; II.* a. *to reflect; to look at in a glass; to glaze* (a cake etc.); *III.* r. *to be reflected; to look at oneself in a glass;* sich an einem —n, *to imitate, take example by one;* sich an etwas —n, *to take warning from;* ein gespiegeltes Pferd, *a dappled horse.* **—ung,** f. *reflection; mirage.* Comp. **—becken,** n. *barber's basin* (hung as sign). **—belag,** m. *tin foiling of a mirror.* **—bild,** n. *reflected image; mirage.* **—braun,** adj. *dappled-bay.* **—decke,** f. *mirrored ceiling.* **—ei,** n. *poached egg.* **—erz,** n. *specular iron-ore.* **—fabrik,** f. *looking-glass factory.* **—fechter,** m. *dissembler; juggler.* **—fechterei,** f. *sham-fight; humbug; feint; jugglery.* **—feder,** f. *peacock's feather.* **—feld,** n. *panel for a mirror.* **—fenster,** n. *plate-glass window; window with a movable mirror.* **—fernrohr,** n. *reflecting telescope.* **—fläche,** f. *smooth, glassy surface.* **—folie,** f. *tin-foil.* **—gießerei,** f. *plate-glass factory.* **—glas,** n. *plate-glass.* **—granate,** f. *hand-grenade.* **—handel,** m. *looking-glass trade.* **—harz,** n. *rosin.* **—hütte,** f. *glass-works.* **—karpfen,** m. *dappled carp, king of the carps* (Icht.). **—kasten,** m. *dressing-table; box with a mirror; catoptric box* (Phys.). **—lampe,** f. *lamp with reflector.* **—lehre,** f. *catoptrics.* **—leiste,** f. *rim, border of a mirror.* **—netz,** n. *net with large square meshes.* **—pfeiler,** m. *pier* (Arch.). **—quadrant,** m. *Hadley's* (reflecting) *quadrant.* **—rappe,** m. *black-dappled horse.* **—rein,** adj. *very pure.* **—roche,** m. *star-ray* (Icht.). **—saal,** m. *room hung with mirrors.* **—scheibe,** f. *pane of glass.* **—schiefer,** m. *porcelain-clay, specular schist.* **—schiff,** n. *square-sterned vessel.* **—schleifer,** m. *mirror-polisher.* **—sextant,** **—sextelkreis,** m. *reflecting sextant.* **—stein,** m. *mica.* **—tafel,** f. *sheet of plate glass.* **—taffet,** m. *flowered taffeta.* **—tischchen,** n. *dressing-table; console-table.* **—zeug,** see —netz.
Spick—anard, m. (—es, pl. —e) see indische —e. **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *broad-leaved lavender;* indische —e, *Lavandula spica.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *large nail.* **—ern,** v.a. *to nail, spike* (Naut.)
Spiel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *play, game, sport; playing, acting, performance; play; play, gambling; game; set: pack* (of cards etc.); *playing* (of musical instruments etc.); *manner of playing; touch* (Mus.); *drum; military music; play, motion, working; stroke* (of a piston etc.); *plaything; affair; matter:* sein — mit einem treiben, *to play, sport, make game of, trifle with one;* einem gewonnen(es) — geben, *to give up the game, to acknowledge oneself beaten;* gewonnen — haben, *to be sure of the game, to be out of danger, to have gained the day, to be well off;* das — verloren geben, *to look on the game as lost;* er hat gewiß die Hand im —e, *he is sure to have, he has of course a finger in the pie:* leichtes — haben, *to have a good hand, to have no difficulty* (in overcoming one etc.); ich bin am —, *it is my turn to play;* aus dem —e lassen, *to leave out of the question, let alone;* in das — ziehen, *to compromise, entangle one;* im —e sein, *to participate in, to meddle;* auf's — setzen, *to stake;* das — hat sich gewandt, *the tables are turned;* ein gewagtes — spielen, *to play a bold game;* einem freies — lassen, *to leave the field clear to, give scope to one;* das — rühren, *to beat the drum;* mit Klingendem —e ausziehen, *to march out with the band playing;* dem —e ergeben, *addicted to gaming;* volles —, *full organ;* Glocken—, *carillon.* **—bar,** adj. *fit for representation.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) ein —chen machen, *to make up a little party* (for whist etc.) **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to play, sport, trifle; to play, gamble; to play, perform* (Theat.); *to play* (Mus.); *to glitter, sparkle* (as gems); vom Blatte —en, see Blatt; —en lassen, *to spring* (a mine), *to fire off* (guns), *to display* (a flag), *to set* (waterworks, musical boxes etc.) *a-going, to show off, exhibit* (one's talents etc.); er läßt nicht mit sich —en, *he is not to be trifled with, he does not understand a jest;* die Augen über etwas —en lassen, *to run the eyes over, glance at;* mit Worten —en, *to pun, play upon words, to equivocate;* einem etwas in die Hand —en, *to slip into one's hand, to help one to a thing;* den Krieg in ein Land —en, *to carry war into a country;* die Sache in's Weite —en, *to spin out a matter;* in's Rot(h)e —en, *to incline to red;* sich in die Hände —en, unter einer Decke —en, *to have a secret understanding, to play into one another's hands;* um Geld —en, *to play for money;* ich habe in der Lotterie gespielt, *I have tried my chance in the lottery;* es wird heute nicht gespielt, *the theatre is closed to-day;* das Stück spielt in . . ., *the scene is laid in . . .;* im Winde —en, *to flutter in the wind;* in's Loch —en, *to pocket a ball* (Bill.); vor Anker —en, *to ride at anchor.* **—end,** *I.* p. & adj. *playing; opalescent; II.* adv. *easily;* er thut es —end, *that is but play to him.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *player; actor; performer; gambler.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *play, sport; jesting, dalliance; playwork, trifle; silly or childish tricks; toys.* **—erig,** adj. *playful; fond of playing.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *actress; player; performer.* Comp. **—art,** f. *manner of playing, play; style, touch* (Mus.); *variety* (Nat. Hist.). **—ball,** m. *ball, playing-ball: sport, plaything.* **—bank,** f. *gaming-table bank.* **—brett,** n. (chess, draught etc.) *board.* **—bruder,** m. *inveterate gambler; playfellow.* **—bude,** f. *gambling-booth; booth where the goods are raffled.* **—dose,** f. *musical box.* **—gehülfe,** m. *croupier.* **—geld,** n. *stake; pool; pocket-money.* **—genosse,** m. **—genossin,** f. *play-mate.* **—gesellschaft,** f. *card-party.* **—glück,** n. *luck in play.* **—haus,** n. *gaming-house.* **—karte,** f. *playing card.* **—kartensteuer,** f. *tax on cards.* **—kätzchen,** n. *playful creature, kitten.* **—kränzchen,** n. *small card-party; society of whist-players* etc. **—leute,** pl. *musicians; band.* **—mann,** m. *musician; fiddler;* †*minstrel;* †*jester.* **—marke,** f. *counter, marker.* **—oper,** f. *grand opera.* **—papier,** n. *scrip with which one speculates; lottery-ticket.* **—pfennig,** m. see —marke. **—platz,** m. *play-ground.* **—ratte,** f. *gambler.* **—raum,** m. *room for action or motion; play. scope; elbow-room; windage* (Artil.); see —platz. **—sache,** f. *plaything.* **—schuld,** f. *gaming debt, debt of honour.* **—schule,** f. *kinder-garten school.* **—stunde,** f. *play-hour.* **—sucht,** f. *passion for play.* **—tag,** m. *holiday.* **—teller,** m. *plate for the stakes.* **—teufel,** m. *demon of play.* **—tisch,** m. *gaming-table; card-table.* **—uhr,** f. *musical clock.* **—verderber,** m. *spoil-sport.* **—waaren,** pl. *toys.* **—werk,** n. *toy; child's play; veal* (of bells). **—zeug,** n. *toy; bauble.* **—zeughandlung,** f. *toy-shop.* **—zimmer,** n. *play-room; card room.*

Spier, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *fine blade of grass; II.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *Spiræa* (Bot.). —e, f. (pl. —n) *spar* (Naut.); *Spiræa.* —(l)ing, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Ebereſche.

Spieß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spit; pike: spear; lance; javelin; harpoon; peg, pick* (Typ.); *one-year-old-stag's horns;* an den — ſtecken, *to spit;* den — umkehren, *to turn the tables.* —en, v.a. *to spear; to spit; to impale.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *pikeman;* see —bürger; *young stag with sprouting antlers.* —ig, adj. *pointed.* Comp. —braten, m. *meat roasted on a spit.* —bürger, m. *pikeman;* small-minded tradesman, philistine. —bürgerlich, adj. *vulgar, common-place, shopkeeper-like.* —dreher, m. *turn-spit.* —förmig, adj. *spear-shaped.* —gerte, f. *switch.* —geſell, m. *comrade; accomplice.* —glanz, m. *antimony,* —glanzaſche, f. *oxide of antimony.* —glanzblei, n. (ſchwarzes) *antimonial sulphuretted lead-ore.* —glanzerz, n. *sulphuret of antimony; bournonite.* —glanzglas, n. see —glanzaſche. —glanzhaltig, adj. *antimonial.* —glas, n. see —glanz. —glanzwein, m. *tartarised antimonial wine.* —glanzweinſtein, m. *tartar emetic.* —glasweiß, n. *oxide of antimony by precepitation.* —hirſch, m. *young stag.* —rut(h)e, f. *rod, switch;* —rut(h)en laufen, *to run the gauntlet.* —träger, m. *pikeman, halberdier.*

Spill, n. (—es, pl. —e) *capstan.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *pin* (of a windlass); see Spill and Spindel. Comp. —baum, m. *capstan-bar.* —gaten, pl. *bar-holes of a capstan.*

Spilling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *small yellow plum.*

Spinat, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spinach.*

1. **Spind,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *sap* (of trees); *albumen.*
2. **Spind,** m. & n. (—es, pl. —en), —e, f. (pl. —n) *wardrobe, press.*

Spindel, f. (pl. —n) *spindle; distaff; shaft; shank; mandrel; axis, axle-tree; pin; pivot, nut* (of a press); *worm* (of a screw); *radius* (Anat.); *newel* (Arch.); see Kunkel. Comp. —baum, m. *spindle-tree* (Bot.); *beam of a spindle.* —bank, f. *bobbin and fly frame.* —beine, pl. *spindle-shanks.* —dünn, adj. *very thin.* —dürr, adj. *dry as a bone, dried-up.* —kraut, n. *distaff-thistle.* —lappen, m. *pallet* (Horol.). —muskel, m. *radial muscle.* —preſſe, f. *screw-press.* —fäule, f. *spindle-shaped column.* —treppe, f. *spiral stair-case.* —welle, f. *bobbin.* —zapfen, m. *pivot, axis, spindle.* —zug, m. *parabolic spindle.*

Spinett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *spinet* (Mus.).

Spinn—bar, adj. *textile.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *spider; ich haſſe ihn wie eine —e, I hate him like poison;* pfui —e! *disgusting! shocking!* —en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to spin; to twist; to purr* (as a cat); Verrat(h) —en, *to plot treason;* der Kreiſel —t, *the top sleeps;* er hat keine Seide dabei geſponnen, *he has not made much by it;* es iſt nichts ſo fein geſponnen, es kommt endlich an die Sonnen, *everything is found out at last.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *spinner; silkworm.* —erei, f. (pl. —en) *spinning; spinning-mill.* —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *spinner, spinster.* Comp. —e-feind, adj. *bitterly hostile.* —en-artig, adj. *spider-like.* —en(s)gewebe, n. *cob-web; arachnoid tunic* (Anat.). —en-netz, —en-neſt, n. —en-webe, f. *cobweb.* —er-lohn, m. *spinner's wages.* —e-web, n. —e-webe, f. *cobweb.* —flachs, m. *flax dressed for spinning.* —er-frau, see —erin. —geſellſchaft, f. *spinning-party.* —haus, n. *spinning room; house of correction.* —hütte, f. *hut for silkworms.* —jungfer, f. *dragon-fly* (Ent.). —maſchine, f. *spinning-jenny.* —meiſter, m. *foreman of a spinning-mill.* —rad, n. *spinning-wheel.* —raupe, f. *silkworm.* —rocken, m. *distaff.* —ſtube, f. *spinning-room; spinning party.* —ſtubenerzählungen, pl. *piece of gossip; old wives' tales.* —warze, f. *spinning-pap* (of spiders). —wirbel, m. *whirl.* —wocken, see —rocken. —wolle, f. *wool for spinning.*

Spinös, adj. *spinous, spiny.*

Spintiſiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to ruminate; to subtilise.*

Spion, m. (—s, pl. —e) *spy.* —age, f. —en(h)um, n. (—s) *spying.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to play the spy.* —ireri, see —age.

Spiral, adj. *spiral.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *spiral* (Math.); *coil;* (—feder, f.) *mainspring* (of a watch). Comp. —förmig, adj. *spiral convolute* (Bot.). —gefäß, n. *spiral duct* (Bot.). —pumpe, f. *spiral pump.*

Spirit—ualismus, m. *spiritualism.* —ualität, f. *spirituality.* —uell, adj. *spiritual.* —uoſen, pl. *spirituous liquors.* —us, m. *spirit, alcohol; spirit;* —us asper (lenis), *aspirate, roughbreathing (soft breathing).* Comp. —us-brennerei, f. *distillery.* —us-hospital, n. *hospital of the Holy Spirit.* —us-lampe, f. *spirit-lamp.* —uswage, f. *alcohol-meter; spirit-level.*

Spital, n. (—es, pl. —äler), **Spittel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hospital.* Comp. —ſchiff, n. *hospital-ship.* —zug, m. *ambulance-train.*

Spitz, *I.* adj. & adv. *pointed, peaked, tapering; delicate; acute; sharp;* —er Winkel, *acute angle;* — auslaufen, *to terminate in a point;* ich kann es nicht — kriegen, *I can't make it out at all; II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *Pomeranian dog;* einen — haben, *to be somewhat tipsy.* —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little point; lace.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *point* (of a needle, knife, sword, thorn etc.); *extremity; top, summit, peak; tip; nib* (of a pen); *vertex, apex* (Geom., Bot.); *peak* (of sails); *point* (of an epigram); *spire; head;* (pl.) *lace;* Brabanter —e, *Brussels lace;* geklöppelte —e, *bone- or pillow-lace;* die —en der Behörden, *the heads of the administration;* an der —e ſtehen, *to be at the head* (of affairs, an army etc.); einem die —e bieten, *to oppose one;* auf die —e treiben, *to drive to extremities.* —en, v.a. *to point; to tip; to whet; to sharpen;* eine Feder —en, *to make a pen;* ſeine Antwort —en, *to say something stinging in reply;* das iſt auf mich geſpitzt, *that is aimed at me;* den Mund —en, *to purse up one's mouth, to smack one's lips in prospect of;* die Ohren —en, *to prick up the ears;* ſich auf etwas —en, *to reckon upon, to be eager to know, to set one's heart upon a thing.* —ig, adj. *pointed; sharp; acute; delicate; sarcastic;* see Spitz *I.* —igkeit, f. *sharpness, pointedness; piquancy, sarcasm.* Comp. —ahorn, m. *Norway maple.* —amboß, m. *bickern.* —axt, f. *pickaxe.* —bart, m. *pointed beard.* —berg, m. *peak.* —blatter, f. *pointed pustule;* (pl.) *chicken-pox.* —bogen, m. *pointed arch;* (in comp. =) *pointed.* —bohrer, m. *gimlet, centre-bit; bradawl.* —bub(e), m. *pick-pocket, thief; swindler; rascal.* —bubengeſicht, n. *rascally countenance.* —bubenſtreich, m. *piece of rascality.* —büberei, f. *rascality.* —bübiſch, adj. *rascally.* —en-applikation, f. *transferring of lace or embroidery to another stuff.* —en-arbeit, f. *lace-work.* —en-bändchen, n. *lace-edging.* —en-einſatz, m. *insertion.* —en-kleid, n. *lace or lace-trimmed dress.* —en-klöpplerin, f. *lace-maker.* —en-ſtich, m. *lace stitch.* —en-werk, n. *laces; lace-work.* —en-zacken, m. *purl.* —findig, adj. *sharp; crafty, shrewd, ingenious; subtle; keen; cavilling; sophistical.* —findigkeit, f. *subtlety; keenness, sharpness; craftiness, captiousness; sophistry.* —flöte, f. *fusiform pipe* (Org.). —glas, *wine-glass.* —hacke, f. *pickaxe.* —hammer, m. *pick.* —kopf, m. *long head.* —köpfig, adj. *longheaded; cute.* —kugel, f. *cone-shaped ball* (Artil.). —maul, n. *pointed mouth; Murræna myrus* (Ich.). —maus, f. *shrew-mouse.* —meißel, m. *triangular punch.* —name, m. *nickname.* —naſig, adj. *sharp-nosed.* —pfahl, m. *foundation-pile.* —rad, n. *wheel for pointing*

needles. —**ring,** m. *pinmaker's grinding-stone.* —**säule,** f. *obelisk.* —**steine,** pl. *gems cut in facets.* —**weide,** f. *black osier.* —**winder,** m. *wimble.* —**winkelig,** adj. *acute-angled.* —**wort,** n. *cutting, sarcastic remark.* —**zahn,** m. *dog-tooth.*

Spleiß—e, f. (pl. —n) *splinter: scale* (of iron). —**en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to split, splinter; to cleave; to crack; to refine* (copper etc.). —**ig,** adj. *easily split.*

Splendid, adj. & adv. *splendid; wide, far apart* (Typ.).

Splint, m. (—es, pl. —e) *alburnum, sapwood* (Bot.); *linch-pin.*

Spliß, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſſe) *cleft.* —(**ſſ**)**en,** v.a. *to splice.* —(**ſſ**)**ig,** adj. *having clefts or fissures.* Comp. —**hammer,** m. *splicing-hammer.*

Splitter, m. (—s, pl. —) *splinter, chip, shiver: scale* (of metal etc.); *mote* (B.). —**ig,** adj. *splintery; shivered.* —**n,** v. *I.* a. *to shatter, shiver; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to splinter, shiver, split.* Comp. —**holz,** n. *chips of wood.* —(**faden**)**nackt,** adj. *stark naked.* —**kohle,** f. *slaty coal.* —**richten,** v.a. *to criticise minutely; to carp, cavil at.* —**richter,** m. *straw-splitter, carper.* —**toll,** adj. *stark mad.*

Spond—aikus, m. (pl. —aici) *spondaic verse.* —**äiſch,** adj. *spondaic.* —**äus,** m. *spondee.*

Spons—alien, pl. *espousals* (Law). —**iren,** v.a. *to court, woo.*

Spontan, adj. & adv. *spontaneous.*

Sponton, m. (—s, pl. —s) *spontoon* (Mil.).

Sporadiſch, adj. *sporadic.*

Spor—e, f. (pl. —n) *sporule, spore.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to dry up; to become mouldy; to rot.*

Spor—en, pl. of Sporn q.v. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *spur-maker.* Comp. —**en-ſtich,** m. *spur, dig of a spur.*

Sporn, m. (—es, pl. —e(n), Sporen) *spur; stimulus;* ſeinem Pferde die Sporen geben, *to set spurs to one's horse;* ſich die Sporen verdienen, *to gain one's spurs;* einen — zu viel haben, *to be cracked.* —**en,** v.a. *to spur, goad; to set spurs to.* Comp. —**blume,** f. *larkspur; Centranthus.* —**füße,** pl. *spurred feet.* —**halter,** m. *piece of leather on which the spur rests.* —**leder,** n. *spur-strap.* —**rädchen,** n. *rowel; spur-gear or -wheel.* —**riemen,** m. see —leder. —**ſtätiſch,** adj. *restive.* —**ſtreichs,** adv. *at full gallop; immodiately; as fast as possible.* —**träger,** see —hauer.

Sport—el, f. (pl. —n) *fee, perquisite.* —**ulieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to collect or levy fees.* Comp. —**el-kaſſe,** f. *fund of court-fees, fines* etc. —**el-taxe,** f. *fixed scale of fees.*

Spott, m. (—es) *ridicule; scorn; banter; butt, laughing-stock;* beißender —, *sarcasm;* witziger —, *satire;* ſeinen — mit etwas treiben, *to turn a thing into derision;* Schande und —, *shame and disgrace;* wer den Schaden hat, darf für den — nicht ſorgen, *the loser must take the consequences, is sure to be laughed at.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h., Gen. or über) *to mock, jeer at, deride, ridicule; to trifle with;* er —et meiner, *he mocks me;* in einem Grade, der jeder Beſchreibung —et, *to a degree that defies all description;* (also v.a.); Gott läßt ſeiner or ſich nicht —en, *God is not mocked* (B.). Comp. —**benennung,** f. *nickname.* —**bild,** n. *caricature.* —**billig,** adj. *ridiculously cheap.* —**dichter,** m. *satirical poet.* —**droſſel,** f. *mocking-bird.* —**gebot,** n. *preposterous offer.* —**gedicht,** n. *squib; satirical poem.* —**geiſt,** m. *scoffing disposition; scoffer.* —**gelächter,** n. *scornful, derisive laughter.* —**geld,** n. *low price;* um ein —geld, *for a song.* —**laune,** f. *ironical humour.* —**lob,** n. *ironical praise.* —**name,** m. *nickname.* —**ſchlecht,** adj. *as bad as possible.* —**ſchrift,** f. *satire, lampoon.* —**ſchriftſteller,** m. *satirist.* —**ſüchtig,** adj. *fond of mocking, quizzing; satirical.* —**vogel,** m. *mocking-bird; mocker; quiz.* —**weiſe,** adv. *mockingly, derisively, ironically.* —**wohlfeil,** adj. *dirt-cheap.*

Spött—elei, f. (pl. —en) *jeering; mockery, derision; raillery.* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) (über etwas) *to laugh, jeer, sneer at.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mocker, scoffer; quiz.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *raillery; jeering, derision: chaff; sarcasm: blasphemy.* —**iſch,** *I.* adj. *mocking, scoffing, jeering; scornful; ironical, sarcastic; smart; caustic, stinging; disdainful; II.* adv. *in mockery, in scorn.* —**lich,** adj. see —iſch; *shameful.*

Sprach—e, f. (pl.—n) *speech, utterance; language, tongue; idiom, dialect; voice; accent; diction: style:* heraus mit der —e! *say it out! out with it!* mit der —e nicht recht heraus wollen, *to be unwilling to explain oneself, speak out, confess;* frei mit der —e herausgehen, *to speak freely, clearly:* einem die —e benehmen, *to deprive one of utterance, strike one dumb;* zur —e bringen, *to introduce, broach* (a subject); die —e in ſeiner Gewalt haben, *to be a good or voluble speaker;* —e eines beſonderen Gewerbes, einer beſonderen Klaſſe, *technical language, slang;* ich erkenne ihn an der —e, *I know him by his voice or by his accent;* die neuern —en, *modern languages.* —**lich,** adj. *grammatical; linguistic.* Comp. —**ähnlichkeit,** f. *analogy* (of language(s)). —**arm,** f. *idiom.* —**armut(h),** f. *poverty of expression; poverty of a language.* —**bau,** m. *structure, character of a language; syntax.* —**eigenheit,** —**eigent(h)ümlichkeit,** f. *idiom;* deutſche —eigenheit, *Germanism.* —**en-gewirr,** n. *confusion of tongues.* —**fähig,** adj. *capable of speaking.* —**fehler,** m. *grammatical error, solecism.* —**fertig,** adj. *fluent, voluble.* —**fertigkeit,** f. *facility in speaking.* —**forſchung,** f. *philology;* vergleichende —forſchung, *comparative study of languages, comparative grammar.* —**gebiet,** n. *country or district where a language is spoken.* —**gebrauch,** m. *usage* (of a language). —**gelehrte(r),** —**kundige(r),** m. *linguist; philologer.* —**genie,** n. *gift of language; one endowed with this gift.* —**lehre,** f. *grammar.* —**lehrer,** m. *teacher of languages; grammarian.* —**los,** adj. *speechless; mute.* —**mengerei,** f. *practise of introducing foreign words in speaking* etc. —**neuerer,** m. *neologist.* —**regel,** f. *grammatical rule.* —**reiniger,** m. *purist.* —**richtig,** adj. *correct, grammatical.* —**rohr,** n. *speaking tube* or *trumpet; telephone.* —**ſchatz,** m. *vocabulary of a language.* —**ſchnitzer,** see —fehler. —**übung,** f. *exercise in speaking* or *in elocution.* —**unterricht,** m. *instruction in a language;* deutſchen —unterricht ert(h)eilen, *to give lessons in German conversation.* —**verbeſſerung,** f. *linguistic reform.* —**verein,** m. *philological society.* —**vergleichung,** f. *comparative philology.* —**vermögen,** n. *faculty of speech; linguistic capacity.* —(**en**)**verwirrung,** f. see —engewirr. —**werkzeug,** n. *vocal organ.* —**widrig,** adj. *incorrect, ungrammatical.* —**wiſſenſchaft,** f. *philology, science of language.* —**zimmer,** n. *parlour.*

Sprech—en, ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to speak, say; to talk; to converse;* (only v.a.) *to declare, pronounce* (judgment); frei—en, *to acquit, pronounce not guilty, absolve;* aus dem Kopfe, frei —en, *to speak extemporaneously;* von etwas Anderem —en, *to change the conversation;* man ſpricht ſtark davon, *it is greatly talked of;* einen zu —en wünſchen, *to wish to see one;* er läßt nicht mit ſich —en, *he is not one to listen to reason, it is difficult to come to an understanding with him;* er iſt nicht gut zu —en, *he is anything but affable;* ich bin heute für Niemand zu —en, *I am not at home to any one to-day;* vor Gericht —en, *to plead a cause;* der Vater iſt noch

gar nicht gut auf Sie zu —en, *my father is still angry with you;* heilig —en, *to canonise;* den Segen über . . . —en, *to pronounce benediction upon, bless;* wir werden uns —en, *we'll see about that.* —**end**, p. & adj. *speaking;* —end ähnliches Bild, *speaking likeness.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *speaker; spokesman; orator.* Comp. —**apparat**, m. *telegraph-receiver.* —**art**, f. *manner of speaking, style; dialect.* —**gesang**, m. *recitative.* —**maschine**, f. *talking-machine; phonophone.* —**minister**, m. *eloquent preacher.* —**oper**, f. *opera only partly sung; operetta.* —**stunde**, f. *reception hour.* —**süchtig**, adj. *talkative.* —**übung**, f. *exercise in speaking* or *conversing.* —**weise**, see —art. —**zimmer**, n. *parlour.*

Spreiß (in comp.) —**feder**, f. *pendulum-spring.* —**haken**, m. *charcoal-burner's hook.*

Spreiten, v.a. *to spread out, extend.*

Spreiz—**e**, f. (pl. —n) *stay, prop; stretcher; wedge.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to spread, stretch out; to straddle, spread wide* (the legs); *to prop, support; to skewer; II.* r. *to straddle, stretch oneself, sprawl out; to swagger, strut;* sich gegen etwas —en, *to resist, strive against;* sich mit etwas —en, *to boast of, plume oneself on.*

Sprenq—**bar**, adj. *that can be burst* or *blown up.* —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sprinkling-brush* (for holy-water); *diocese; parish: district; jurisdiction.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to sprinkle, strew, scatter; to water; to spring, burst, blow up, blast; to burst open; to disperse* (a mob etc.); *to break* (a gaming bank etc.); *to rupture* (a blood-vessel); *to spring, give a certain curve to* (an arch etc.); *to throw down from the table* (a ball, Bill.); *to start* (game); *to marble* (the edges of books); sein Pferd über einen Graben —en, *to force one's horse to leap a ditch;* einen nach einem Orte hin —en, *to send one running to a place; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop, ride at full speed, dash, bound;* auf den Feind los —en, *to dash at, charge the enemy at full speed; III.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. es hat nur gesprengt, *only a few drops have fallen.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sprinkler; blaster; started game;* einen —er machen, *to send a ball over the table* (Bill.). —**ung**, f. *springing, blasting* etc.; *dispersion, scattering* (of a crowd); *headlong course; sprinkling.* Comp. —**arbeit**, f. *blasting.* —**büchse**, f. *petard* (Artil.). —**eisen**, n. *iron ring used in causing glass to spring.* —**gefäß**, n. —**kanne**, f. *watering-pot.* —**geschoß**, n. *explosive projectile* or *ball* (Mil.). —**graben**, m. *mine.* —**gräber**, m. *sapper, miner.* —**kessel**, m. *holy-water vessel.* —**kolben**, m. *rose of a watering-pot.* —**kugel**, f. *bomb, shell.* —**ladung**, f. *explosive charge.* —**maschine**, f. *infernal machine.* —**öl**, n. Nobel'sches —öl, *Nobel's nitro-glycerine.* —**pinsel**, m. *mason's sprinkling brush; marbling-brush* (Bookb.). —**pulver**, n. *blasting-powder.* —**regen**, m. *fine rain.* —**schuß**, m. *petard.* —**stück**, n. *splinter* (of a shell). —**tonne**, f. *thundering-barrel, powder-barrel.* —**trichter**, m. *syringe* (for plants). —**wage**, f. *splinter-bar* (of a carriage). —**wedel**, m. *sprinkling-brush.* —**werk**, n. *ornamented lattice-work; assemblage of beams supported by struts; explosives.* —**wisch**, m. *mop.*

Sprenkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *gin, snare; speckle, spot; freckle.* —**ig**, —**icht**, adj. *speckled, spotted.* —**n**, v.a. *to speckle, spot: to dapple; to sprinkle* (Brew.); *to marble* (Bookb.).

Spreu, f. *chaff; husks.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *chaffy; paleaceous* (Bot.). —**blättchen**, n. *palea* (Bot.). —**regen**, m. *drizzling rain.*

Sprich (in comp.) —**wort**, n. *saying; proverb; maxim. adage:* es ist sein —wort, *it is a saying of his:* zum —wort werden, *to become a by word, to become a proverb;* —wörter spielen, *to play* or *act proverbs.* —**wörterlexikon**, n. *dictionary of proverbs.* —**wörtlich**, adj. & adv. *proverbial.*

Spriegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *thin pieces of wood; hoop; head, top* (of cradles); *support of a tilt* or *awning: tilt; reed-work, cradling* (of walls etc.).

Sprießen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sprout.*

Spriet, n. (—es, pl. —e) see Gabelstange; *sprit, spar.*

Spring, m. (—es, pl. —e) *spring, source; sheer* (of a deck); — auf dem Ankertau, *spring on the cable.* —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *spring-bar* or *other gymnastic apparatus for leaping.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to leap, spring, jump; to spring, gush, spout; to crack, snap, burst break; to burst, fall in pieces; to copulate, cover,* über einen Graben —en, *to leap a ditch;* zu einem hin—en, *to run to one;* auf die Seite —en, *to leap aside;* die Thür sprang auf, *the door flew open;* das —t in die Augen, *that is obvious;* er muß —en, *he is turned off, dismissed;* die Wasserkünste —en lassen, *to set waterworks a-going;* über die Klinge —en lassen, *to put to the sword;* über die Zunge —en lassen, *to slander, calumniate;* Geld —en lassen, *to spend money freely;* eine Mine —en lassen, *to spring a mine;* sein Haus wird —en müssen, *he will have to sell his house;* zurück —en, *to rebound;* gesprungen kommen, *to come running; II.* r. sich müde —en, *to run till one is tired.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *jumper, leaper, vaulter; knight* (Chess). Comp. —**anker**, m. *kedge anchor.* —**ball**, m. *india-rubber, elastic ball.* —**bock**, m. *Capa antelope.* —**brett**, n. *spring-board.* —**brunnen**, m. *fountain.* —**faden**, m. *brittle glass-thread; elater* (Bot.). —**feder**, f. *elastic spring.* —**federmatratze**, f. *spring-mattress.* —**flut(h)**, f. *spring-tide.* —**frucht**, f. *elaterium.* —**glas**, n. *anaclastic glass; Bologna phial.* —**hahn**, m. *cock.* —**hase**, m. *jumping hare; jerboa.* —**hengst**, m. *stallion.* —**ins-feld**, m. *romp; wild boy; lively person.* —**käfer**, m. *click-* or *spring-beetle.* —**kraft**, f. *elasticity.* —**kräftig**, adj. *elastic.* —**kunst**, f. *art of vaulting* or *leaping.* —**lade**, f. *wind-pipe of the valves* (Org.). —**ladung**, f. *explosive charge.* —**maus**, f. *jerboa.* —**prozession**, f. *dancing procession.* —**quell(e)**, f., m. *spring.* —**rohr**, n. *jet-pipe* (of fountains). —**schloß**, n. *spring-lock.* —**seil**, n. *skipping-rope.* —**spiel**, n. *leaping, vaulting, tumbling; dancing on the tight rope.* —**stange**, f. —**stock**, m. *balancing pole; leaping pole.* —**stunde**, f. *lesson not immediately following another.* —**tau**, m. *spring* (Naut.). —**wand**, f. *net-wall for catching birds.* —**würmer**, pl. *ascarides.* —**zeit**, f. *spring-tide; coupling-time.*

Sprit, m. (—s, pl. —e) *spirit, alcohol.*

Spritz—**e**, f. (pl. —n) *syringe; squirt; watering engine; fire-engine; splash; Nautilus siphunculus* (Zool.); bei der —e sein, *to be at one's post.* —**en**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to gush forth, spirt up; to play* (as fire-engines etc.); *to sputter* (as a pen); *II.* a. *to squirt, spirt, syringe; to inject; to splash; to play* (the engines). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *squirter, splasher; syringer; splash.* Comp. —**bad**, n. *douche.* —**bewurf**, m. *rough-cast, plastering.* —**brett**, n. *dash-board, splash-board.* —**büchse**, f. *squirt.* —**en-haus**, n. *engine-house, fire-engine station.* —**en-leute**, pl. *fire-men.* —**en-macher**, m. *fire-engine maker.* —**en-meister**, m. *head fire-man; fire-engine inspector.* —**en-röhre**, f. —**en-schlauch**, m. *hose of a fire-engine.* —**enstock**, m. *piston of a syringe.* —**fahrt**, f. *pleasure excursion.* —**fisch**, m. *beaked bandoleer-fish; dolphin; sperm whale.* —**fleck**, m. *splash.* —**gebackene(s)**, n. see —kuchen. —**hahn**, m. *cock* (of a barrel). —**kanne**, f. *watering-pot.* —**kuchen**, m. *kind of fritter.* —**leder**, n. *splash-leather* (on carriages). —**löcher**, pl. *spout-holes.* —**mittel**, n. *injection* (Med.). —**nudeln**, pl. *vermicelli.* —**regen**, m. *drizzle.* —**röhre**, f. *syringe;*

spout-hole; clyster-pipe. —**wall,** m. *rorqual* (whale). —**wurm,** m. *tube-worm, Siphunculus.*

Spröd—e, *I.* adj. & adv. *brittle; hard, inflexible, stubborn; dry; chapped* (of the skin); *coy, shy, demure: cold, disdainful:* —e thun, *to be coy, to play the prude: II.* f. (pl. —n) *prude.* —**heit,** —**igkeit,** f. *brittleness: hardness; dryness; demureness, coyness; prudery; reserve, coldness.* Comp. —**glanzerz,** n. *brittle, sulphureous silver-ore.* —**hufig,** adj. *rough-footed* (of horses). —**(e)thun,** n. *prudery.*

Sproß—e, f. (pl. —n) *round, rung, step* (of a ladder); *cross-bar* (of a window-frame); *freckle; step: steps* (of a carriage); (pl.) *antlers;* [also **Sproß,** m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe)] *sprig, sprout, shoot; scion, descendant, offspring.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sprout, germinate, bud; to spring, descend from.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *species of nightingale.* Comp. —**en-bier,** n. *spruce-beer.* —**en-fichte,** f. *spruce-fir.* —**en-kohl,** m. *sprouts.* —**en-treibend,** adj. *stoloniferous.*

Sprößling, m. (—s, pl.—e) *sprout, shoot; scion, descendant.*

Sprotte, f. (pl. —n) *sprat.*

Spruch, m. (—es, pl. Sprüche) *sentence, decree, judgment; verdict: saying; dictum; axiom: maxim, motto; aphorism; passage* (from the Bible etc.); Sprüche Salomonis, *Proverbs of Solomon;* einen — thun, *to pass sentence, make an award.* —**haft,** adj. *sententious.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *aphoristic.* —**buch,** n. *book of texts; collection of sayings or choice passages.* —**dichter,** m. *aphoristic poet.* —**fähig,** adj. *competent.* —**fertig,** adj. *at issue* (Law). —**gedicht,** n. *rhymed maxim or proverb.* —**register,** n. *table of Bible-passages.* —**reich,** adj. *aphoristic, sententious.* —**reif,** adj. *fit for trial or judgment.* —**reim,** m. *rhymed proverb* etc. —**weiſe,** adv. *in sentences; sententiously.* —**weiſer,** m. *concordance to the Bible.*

Sprüchwort, see Sprichwort.

Sprudel, m. (—s, pl. —) *bubbling source, spring, well; hot spring.* —**n,** v. *I.* n. (aux.).) *to bubble, rush out boiling or boil over;* (aux. ſ.) *to bubble or boil up; to sparkle* (as wine); *to gush; to flash, gleam, to be full of* (ardour etc.); *to boil with* (anger etc.); *to sputter* (in talking); der Witz —t von ſeinen Lippen, *he is bubbling over with wit; II.* a. *to vomit, spurt forth.* —**er,** **Sprudler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *sputterer.* Comp. —**kopf,** m. *hot-headed person.* —**waſſer,** n. *bubbling water.*

Sprüh—en, v. *I.* a. *to send forth in drops or sparks; to sprinkle; to scatter; to sparkle; to emit* (sparks etc.); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly out in sparks or drops; to sparkle, scintillate; to drizzle; to flash* (with anger etc.). Comp. —**auge,** n. *flashing eye.* —**feuer,** n. *coruscating fire.* —**regen,** m. *drizzle.*

Sprung, m. (—es, pl. Sprünge) *crack, fissure, split, chink: spring, leap, jump, bound; rebound; ricochet; skip: sudden transition: coition* (of animals); (pl.) *tricks, gambols, pranks;* in vollem —e, *at full speed;* mit einem —e, *at a bound;* — mit Anlauf, *running jump;* Sprünge machen, *to frisk, gambol;* es iſt nur ein — bis dahin, *it is within a stone's throw, quite near;* einen — nach Hauſe machen, *to run home:* er wird keine großen Sprünge machen (können), *he won't go far, won't do much, will have to keep within bounds;* einem auf die Sprünge helfen, *to set one right;* einem auf die (hinter jemands) Sprünge kommen, *to find out one's tricks or secret;* wieder auf ſeine alten Sprünge kommen, *to fall into one's old ways;* auf dem —e ſtehen, *to be on the point of.* Comp. —**bein,** n. *astragal, ankle-bone.* —**fiſcheret,** f. *trout-fishing.* —**gelenk,** n. *hock* (of horses). —**lauf,** m. *gallop.* —**riemen,** m. *martingale.* —**weiſe,** adv. *by bounds or leaps.*

Spuck—e, f. *spittle, saliva.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux.).) *to spit.* Comp. —**laſten,** —**napf,** m. *spittoon.* —**locken,** pl. *love-locks.*

Spuk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ghost, apparition, spectre; hobgoblin; noise, uproar; a sad piece of business, a scandal:* es iſt — dabei, *there is something not quite right, something uncanny in that.* —**en,** v.n. (aux.).) & imp. *to appear, walk* (as a ghost); *to make a row;* es —t in dieſem Hauſe, *this house is haunted;* der Wein —t in ſeinem Kopfe, *the wine has gone to his head;* es —t in ſeinem Kopfe, *he is not quite right in the head.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *apparitions; ghost-walking; disturbance.* —**haft,** adj. *ghostlike, ghostly.* Comp. —**geiſt,** m. *imp, hobgoblin.* —**geſchichte,** f. *ghost-story, terrible story.* —**ſtunde,** f. *witching hour.*

Spul—e, f. (pl. —n) *spool, bobbin; quill.* —**en,** v.a. *to wind upon a reel or bobbin; to spin.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *winder; reel; reel-holder* (on sewing-machines). Comp. —**baum,** m. *spindle-tree.* —**draht,** m. *spool-wire.* —**eiſen,** n. *bobbin-iron.* —**holz,** n. *puppet* (Weav.). —**laſten,** m. *bobbin-chest.* —**maſchine,** f. *jack-frame.* —**rad,** n. *spooling-wheel.* —**röhrchen,** n. *small bobbin for silk.* —**wurm,** m. *maw-worm;* (großer) *Ascario lumbricoides.*

Spül—en, v. *I.* a. *to wash, clean, scour; to rinse;* die Wogen —en das Ufer hohl, *the waves are undermining the bank or coast. II.* n. (aux.).) *to wash against, lave.* —**icht,** —**ig,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *dishwater; swill.* Comp. —**bank,** f. *sink, place for washing up dishes* etc.; *washing-place* (on rivers). —**faß,** n. *wash-tub* (for dishes etc.). —**frau,** f. *scullery-maid.* —**napf,** m. *slop-basin; rinsing-basin.* —**waſſer,** n. *water for washing up.*

Spund, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e, Spünde) *bung, plug; stopple; tompion* (Artil.); *bunghole; aperture* (of an air-shaft); *feather, tongue* (Carp.); *shutter* (Hydr.); *channel, groove.* —**en,** v.a. see Spünden. Comp. —**band,** n. *bung-hoop.* —**brett,** n. *thick board or plank.* —**geld,** n. *tax on liquors.* —**heſe,** f. *barm, yeast worked out at the bung-hole.* —**hobel,** m. *grooving-plane.* —**loch,** n. *bung-hole.* —**meſſer,** n. *cooper's hatchet.* —**nägel,** pl. *floor-nails.* —**tiefe,** f. *centre measurement* (of a cask). —**wand,** f. *sheet-piling* (Hydr.). —**zapfen,** m. *bung, stopple.* —**zieher,** m. *bung-pick.*

Spünd—en, v.a. *to bung; to put into casks; to groove, fit* (planks etc.) *into one another; to inlay.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *beer- or wine-porter.* —**ung,** f. *bunging* etc.; *rabbet, rabbeting.*

Spur, f. (pl. —en) *trace, track; footstep; mark, sign, vestige; remains: rut* (of a wheel); *wake* (of a ship); *trail, scent; track* (Railw.); *notch; furrow, channel; point of intersection:* aus der — bringen, *to mislead;* von der — abbringen, *to throw off the scent;* auf die — bringen, *to put on the right scent;* die — verſchlagen, *to double back;* keine — von, *not the least sign or trace of* —en, v.n. (aux.).) *to keep the track.* Comp. —**breite,** f. (width of) *gauge* (Railw.). —**eiſen,** n. *crooked knife for cutting the furrow in a hearth* (Found.). —**gang,** m. *track.* —**herd,** m. *hearth of a forge.* —**kranz,** m. *flange, tire* (of a wheel). —**lehre,** f. *gauge* (Railw.). —**los,** adj. *trackless.* —**ritt,** m. *following the game on horseback.* —**ſchnee,** m. *newly fallen snow.* —**ſtein,** *typolite.* —**weite,** see —breite.

Spür—en, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux.).) *to trace, track, follow the track of, scent out; II.* a. *to perceive; to discover; to feel, experience; to have an inkling of.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) see —hund. —**erei,** f. *espionage.* Comp. —**gang,** m. *quest of game; tour of inspection.* —**hund,** m. *dog that hunts by scent: spy.* —**kraft,** f. *sagacity.* —**naſe,** f.

tracking nose; inquisitive person. —**ſchnee,** m. *newly fallen snow.*

Spurre, f. *Spanish plantain.*

Spunten, v.r. *to make haste, speed.*

St, int. *hush!*

Staar, m. (—s, pl. —e, †—en) *starling; cataract;* grüner —, *glaucoma:* ſchwarzer —, *amaurosis;* einem den — ſtechen, *to couch for the cataract, to open one's eyes.* Comp. **—blind,** adj. *blind from a cataract.* **—brille,** f. *spectacles for couched eyes* (with convex glasses). **—fell,** n. *film of a cataract.* **—matz,** n. *starling.* **—nadel,** f. *couching-needle.* **—operation,** f. **—ſtechen,** n. *couching for the cataract.*

Staat, m. (—s, pl. —en) *state, parade, pomp: finery, dress; train. equipage; state, country; government, body politic: condition;* die Niederländiſchen —en, *the Low Countries;* die —en, *the States-General;* im vollen —e, *in full dress;* zum —e, *for show;* einen großen — führen, *to live in great style;* — machen mit, *to make a parade of, boast of.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *pertaining to or proceeding from the state, political; public; showy.* Comp. **—en-beſchreibung,** f. *political geography.* **—en-bund,** m. *confederation.* **—en-geſchichte,** f. *political history.* **—en-kunde,** f. *statistics; politics.* **—en-ſtifter,** m. *founder of states.* **—en-ſyſtem,** n. *political system.* **—licher-ſeits,** adv. *on the part of the state.* **—s-abgaben,** pl. *Queen's or government-taxes.* **—s-amt,** n. *public office; civil service.* **—s-angehörige(r),** m. *subject of a state.* **—s-anwalt,** m. *attorney general; Queen's counsel; public prosecutor.* **—s-anweiſung,** f. *bond, exchequer-bill.* **—s-anzeiger,** m. *official journal.* **—s-ausgaben,** pl. *public expenditure.* **—s-beamte(r),** m. **—s-diener,** m. *public servant, government official.* **—s-behörde,** f. *government authorities.* **—s-bürgerrecht,** n. *rights of a citizen* or *subject of a state.* **—s-degen,** m. *sword of state.* **—s-dienſt,** m. see —ſamt. **—s-einkommenſteuer,** f. *income-tax.* **—s-einkünfte,** pl. *public revenues.* **—s-fach,** n. *politics.* **—s-gebäude,** n. *public building; the state; magnificent building.* **—s-gefährlich,** adj. *dangerous to the state.* **—s-gefängniß,** n. *state-prison.* **—s-gerichtshof,** m. *highest court of justice.* **—s-gläubige(r),** m. *fundholder.* **—s-gut,** n. *public property.* **—s-grundgeſetz,** n. *fundamental law of a state.* **—s-grundſatz,** m. *political maxim.* **—s-handel,** m. *political or public affair.* **—s-haushalt,** m. *finance, administration of revenue.* **—s-kalender,** m. *official almanac, red book.* **—s-kanzler,** m. *lord-chancellor.* **—s-kaſſe,** f. *treasury.* **—s-katholik,** m. *Catholic living constitutionally.* **—s-kirche,** f. *established church.* **—s-kleid,** n. *gala dress.* **—s-klugheit,** f. *political shrewdness; policy.* **—s-körper,** m. *body-politic.* **—s-kunde,** **—s-kunſt,** f. *politics: statesmanship.* **—s-kutſche,** f. *state-coach.* **—s-lehre,** f. *political sciences.* **—s-mann,** m. *statesman, politician.* **—s-ökonomie,** f. *political economy; administration of the public revenue.* **—s-pächter,** m. *farmer of a branch of the public revenue.* **—s-papiere,** pl. *state-papers; funds, stocks, consols.* **—s-papierhandel,** m. *stock-jobbing.* **—s-prozeß,** m. *state trial.* **—s-rat(h),** m. *council of state: councillor of state; privy-councillor.* **—s-rät(h)in,** f. *wife of a councillor of state.* **—s-recht,** n. *right of a state: civic rights: public* or *political law.* **—s-rechtswiſſenſchaft,** f. *science of the law of nations* **—s-ſchatz,** m. *public treasure; treasury.* **—s-ſchuld,** f. *national debt:* fundirte —ſchuld, *consols, consolidated funds.* **—s-ſchuldſchein,** m. *coupon, bond.* **—s-ſekretär,** m. *secretary of state.* **—s-ſiegel,** n. *Great Seal.* **—s-ſteuer,** f. *government tax.* **—s-ſtreich,** m. *coup d'état.* **—s-umwälzung,** f. *political revolution.* **—s-unterhändler,** m. *diplomatist.* **—s-verbeſſerung,** f. *political reform.* **—s-verfaſſung,** f. *political constitution.* **—s-verwaltung,** f. *administration of a state; government.* **—s-widrig,** adj. *subversive of states.* **—s-wirt(h),** m. *financier.* **—s-wirt(h)ſchaft,** f. *political economy; administration of public money.* **—s-wiſſenſchaft,** f. *political science; state-craft.* **—s-zimmer,** n. *state-room.*

Stab, m. (—s, pl. Stäbe, as measure —) *staff; stick; wand,* (of a conjuror, of office etc.); *mace, rod; bar* (of a grate etc.; of metal); *perch* (for a bird); *crosier;* (marshal's) *baton; rl; metre: measure* (of length); *rib* (of an umbrella); *moulding, fillet* (Arch.); *astragal; torus; prop; support; the staff* (Mil.); *jurisdiction;* (pl.) *stumps, wicket* (Cricket); einen — weiter ſetzen, *to continue one's journey;* den — über einen brechen, *to condemn one (to death);* ich ſtehe nicht unter Ihrem —e, *I am not amenable to you;* geflügelter —, *caduceus* (Myth.). Comp. **—amſel,** f. *ring-ousel.* **—eingang,** m. *mould.* **—eiſen,** n. *bar-iron, wrought iron.* **—gereimt,** adj. *alliterative.* **—gold,** n. *bar-gold.* **—halter,** m. *mace-bearer, beadle; president* (of a court of justice); *sergeant-at-arms; staff-holder* (Survey.) **—hammer,** m. *flattening hammer; slitting mill.* **—holz,** n. *stave.* **—lehen,** n. *episcopal fief.* **—reim,** m. *alliteration, alliterative verse.* **—s-arzt,** m. *surgeon-major, surgeon of a brigade.* **—s-hauptholz,** m. *band-master.* **—s-offizier,** m. *staff-officer.* **—s-quartier,** n. *head-quarters.* **—s-quartiermeiſter,** m. *quarter-master-general.* **—träger,** see —halter. **—wurz,** f. *southernwood.*

Stäb-chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little wand* etc.; *children's game.* **—eln,** v.a. *to rod* (peas etc.).; Comp. **—el-erbſen,** pl. *rodded peas.*

Stabil, adj. *stable, steady.* **—ität,** f. *stability.*

Stachel, m. (—s, pl. —n) *prickle, prick; thorn; sting; spine; quill* (of porcupines); *point, prong* (of spurs); *beard* (of barley); *tongue* (of a buckle); *goad;* ein — im Auge, *a thorn in the flesh;* wider den — löcken, *to kick against the pricks* (B.). **—icht, (Stachlicht),** **—ig, (Stachlig),** adj. *prickly, thorny; spinous; bristly; stinging, poignant.* **—n,** v.a. *to arm* or *set round with points, thorns, stings* etc.; *to prick, sting; to goad; to spur on;* ihn —t Ehrbegier, *the love of fame spurs him on.* Comp. **—ähre,** f. *French grass, esparcet.* **—barſch,** m. *Holocentrus* (Icht.). **—beere,** f. *gooseberry.* **—biene,** f. *working-bee.* **—birne,** f. *triangular prickly pear.* **—brauſe,** f. *shower.* **—fiſch,** m. *stickleback; sea-urchin; globe-* or *porcupine-fish.* **—floſſe,** f. *hard, prickly back-fin.* **—floſſer,** pl. *acanthopterygians* (Icht.). **—förmig,** adj. *thorn-like.* **—frucht,** f. *prickly fruit.* **—halsband,** n. *spiked dog-collar.* **—käfer,** m. *Hispa; mordella* (Ent.). **—los,** adj. *without prickles; stingless.* **—mohn,** m. *prickly poppy.* **—muskel,** m. *spinous muscle.* **—nuß,** f. *thorn-apple.* **—raupe,** f. *prickly caterpillar, caterpillar of the swallow-tail butterfly.* **—rede,** f. *satirical, stinging speech.* **—rochen,** m. *thorn-back; sting-ray.* **—ſchnecke,** f. *Venus shell* (Mollusc.). **—ſchwanz,** f. *Acanthurus* (Icht.). **—ſchwein,** n. *porcupine.*

Stadel, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *stall, shed* (prov.).

Stadium, n. (—s, pl. —ien) *stadium; stage* (of a disease etc.).

Stadt, f. (pl. Städte) *town; city;* er iſt mit mir aus einer —, *he is a fellow-townsman of mine.* Comp. **—abgeordnete(r),** m. *town-councillor; member for a borough.* **—adel,** m. *resident nobility; patricians.* **—amt,** n. *municipal office; mayoralty* (in Germany). **—amtmann,** m. *mayor* (in Frankfort a. M.). **—anwalt,** m. *recorder.* **—bahn,** f. *city-railway.* **—bann,** m. *district* or *territory of a town.* **—bekannt,** adj.

generally known; die Geschichtetist —bekannt, *the story is the talk of the town.* —**bewohner,** m. *dweller in a town.* —**bezirk,** m. *ward.* —**brief,** m. *letter sent by town-post.* —**buch,** n. *municipal register.* —**bürger,** m. *citizen.* —**bürgerrecht,** n. *civic rights.* —**feste,** —**festung,** f. *citadel.* —**gebiet,** n. *township.* —**gegend,** f. *quarter of a town.* —**gemeinde,** f. *city corporation, municipality.* —**gericht,** n. *magistrate's court; lowest tribunal; recorder's court.* —**gespräch,** n. *town-talk.* —**gut,** n. *commons, municipal property.* —**hauptmann,** m. *captain of the civic guard* or *town militia.* —**haus,** n. *town-hall; town-house.* —**klatsche,** f. *town-gossip.* —**kundig,** adj. *well acquainted with the town; well-known in town.* —**miliz,** f. *civic guard; town militia.* —**physikus,** m. *physician in ordinary to a town.* —**post,** f. *town-post.* —**rat(h),** m. *town-council; town-councillor.* —**recht,** n. *civic rights; municipal laws.* —**richter,** m. *judge in the lowest tribunal; recorder.* —**schreiberei,** f. *office of the town-clerk; Guildhall.* —**schule,** f. *board-school; city-school.* —**schulkommission,** f. *school-board.* —**schulrat(h),** m. *member of school-board; inspector of board or national schools.* —**soldat,** m. *soldier of the civic guard; volunteer.* —**steuer,** f. *municipal rate.* —**t(h)eil,** m. *quarter, ward.* —**verordnete(r),** m. *town-councillor.* —**verordnetenversammlung,** f. *common council.* —**verordnetenvorsteher,** m. *chairman of the town-council, mayor.* —**viertel,** n. *ward.* —**vogt,** m. *high-bailiff, provost.* —**vogtei,** f. *town prison.* —**wage,** f. *public scales.* —**wagen,** m. *hackney coach, cab.* —**wesen,** n. *civic concerns.*

Städt—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small town.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *citizen, inhabitant of a town.* —**isch,** adj. *of a town* or *city; municipal; town-like.* Comp. —**e:be-zwinger,** m. *conqueror of cities.* —**e:ordnung,** f. *municipal law.* —**e:tag,** m. *day of a meeting of town-council.* —**e:wesen,** n. *civic concerns; municipality.*

Staf(f)age, f. (pl. —n) *coisier, express.*

Staf(f)—age, f. *figures in a landscape* (Paint.). —**iren,** v.a. *to garnish, dress, trim; to finish; to decorate; to enliven* (a picture) *with figures.* —**irer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *trimmer, dresser; decorator,* see —ir=maler. —**irung,** f. *garnishing; decorating; trimming* see —age. Comp. —**ir=maler,** m. *decorator; painter of figures, groups* etc. *in landscape.* —**ir=malerei,** f. *decorative painting.* —**ir=naht,** f. *ornamental seam; welted seam.*

Staffel, f. (pl. —n) *step, round* (of a ladder); *degree; echelon* (Mil.) see —ei. —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) *easel* (Paint.). Comp. —**aufstellung,** f. *echelon* (Mil.). —**bewegung,** f. *movement in echelon-form.* —**förmig,** adj. *in steps; in echelon.* —**tarif,** m. *adjustable tariff.*

Stag, n. (—es, pl. —e) *stay* (Naut.); *loses* —, *preventer stay.* Comp. —**fock,** f. *fore-stay-sail.* —**segel,** n. *stay-sail.*

Staguiren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to stagnate.*

Stahl, m. (—s, pl. Stähle) *steel; sword, dagger; any steel instrument; chisel; stamp; heater* (of an iron). Comp. —**artig,** adj. *steel(y); chalybeate.* —**bad,** n. *chalybeate bath(s).* —**blau,** adj. *steel-blue.* —**blech,** n. *spring steel plates; sheet-steel.* —**brennen,** n. *conversion of iron into steel.* —**brunnen,** m. *chalybeate spring.* —**erz,** n. *sparry iron-ore.* —**fabrik,** f. *steel manufactory.* —**feder,** f. *steel-spring; steel-pen.* —**federhalter,** m. *pen-holder.* —**federmatratze,** f. *spring-mattress.* —**geschoß,** —**geschütz,** n. *cast-steel cannon.* —**gewinnung,** f. *production of steel.* —**grau,** adj. *iron-grey.* —**hammer,** m. *steel-hammer; steel forge.* —**haltig,** adj. *chalybeate.* —**hart,** adj. *hard as steel.* —**härtung,** f. *tempering of steel.* —**hütte,** f. see —fabrik. —**kopfschiene,** f. *steel-headed rail* (Railw.). —**pulver,** n. *steel filings; chalybeate powder.* —**quelle,** f. see —brunnen. —**stecher,** m. *steel engraver.* —**stecherkunst,** f. *art of steel engraving.* —**stich,** m. *steel-engraving, print.* —**wasser,** n. *chalybeate water.*

Stähl—en, v.a. *to convert into steel; to harden; to temper; to impregnate* (fluids) *with steel; to steel* (the courage, one's heart etc.). —**ern,** adj. *steel, steely.* —**ung,** f. *steeling; tempering.*

Stä(h)r, m. (—s, pl. —e) *ram.*

Stat—e, f. (pl. —n) *stake; boat-hook, gaff.* —**en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) see Stake; *II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to hook* (with a boat-hook). —**et,** n. (—es, pl. —e), —**ete,** f. (pl. —n) *palisade; fence, railing; stockade.*

Stall, m. (—es, pl. Ställe) *shed; stall; stable; sty; kennel; outhouse.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to stall, stable; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be in a stall* or *stable; to run well in harness together; to urinate;* mit einander —en, (sich —en), *to agree, get on well with one another* (prov.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stabling; stables, sheds; preserve, enclosure.* Comp. —**anzug,** m. *stable-dress.* —**baum,** m. *stall-bar.* —**bediente(r),** m. *groom* (of the stables). —**dienst,** m. *stable-work.* —**fütterung,** f. *stall-feeding.* —**gabel,** f. *dung-fork.* —**geld,** n. *stallage; stabling-money.* —**hengst,** m. *stallion.* —**junge,** m. *stable-boy.* —**knecht,** m. *hostler, groom.* —**meister,** m. *equerry, master of the horse; riding-master.* —**miet(h)e,** f. see —geld.

Stamin, m. (—s, pl. —s) *estamine* (cloth).

Stamm, m. (—es, pl. Stämme) *stem, trunk; stalk; family; race, stock, breed; trunk; root, stem* (of words); *stock* (Agr. etc.); *nucleus, officers* (of a regiment etc. Mil. etc.); *stake* (Cards); *card(s) left after dealing* (Cards); *capital;* einen — Kegel schieben, *to play a game of skittles;* die zwölf Stämme, *the Twelve Tribes;* auf dem —e, *standing* (timber); die Stämme in Schottland, *the Highland clans:* der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —e, *like father, like son.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. f.) *to be descended, sprung* (from); *to be derived* (from). —**haft,** adj. see Stämmig. Comp. —**aktie,** f. *original share.* —**baum,** m. *genealogical tree.* —**buch,** n. *genealogical register; album.* —**buchstabe,** m. *radical* or *characteristic letter.* —**eltern,** pl. *progenitors; our first parents.* —**ende,** n. *stump* (of a tree). —**endung,** f. *radical ending.* —**erbe,** m. *heir-at-law; lineal representative.* —**folge,** f. *line of descent.* —**form,** f. *primitive form* (of a word). —**gast,** m. *habitué, constant visitor* (at an inn etc.). —**geld,** n. *capital; stake.* —**halter,** m. *representative* (of a race). —**haus,** n. *ancestral home.* —**holz,** n. *timber, trunk-wood.* —**kapital,** n. *capital, stock-fund.* —**kneipe,** f. *inn for habitués* or *constant guests.* —**land,** n. *mother-country.* —**lehen,** n. *family-fief, fee-simple.* —**linie,** f. *chief branch; line, lineage.* —**liste,** f. *muster-roll.* —**mutter,** f. *ancestress.* —**ochse,** m. *stock bull.* —**prioritätsaktie,** f. *preference-share.* —**register,** n. see —baum. —**reis,** n. *sucker.* —**rolle,** f. *register.* —**sitz,** m. *ancestral seat; mother-country.* —**sprache,** f. *primitive language.* —**silbe,** f. *primitive syllable, root-syllable.* —**tafel,** f. *genealogical table.* —**vater,** m. *founder of a race.* —**verbindung,** f. *clanship.* —**vermächtniß,** n. *entail.* —**vermögen,** n. *capital.* —**verwandt,** adj. *akin, cognate.* —**verwandtschaft,** f. *kinship; affinity.* —**volk,** n. *aborigines, primitive race.* —**wappen,** pl. *family arms.* —**wort,** n. *primitive word, root.* —**wurzel,** f. *principal root.* —**zeiten,** pl. *primitive times.*

Stamm—eln, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to stammer, stutter; to falter; II.* subst. n. *stammering.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stammerer.*

Stämm—en, see Stemmen. —**ig,** adj. & adv.

with a stem; full-grown; strong, sturdy; massive; vigorous. —**igkeit**, f. *strength, sturdiness* etc.

Stampf—e, f. (pl. —n) *stamping; crushing, pounding; stamp; pestle, beetle; beater, rammer; short and thick-stemmed wineglass.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to stamp; to paw the earth;* (aux. f.) *to pitch* (of ships); *to march, stamp; II.* a. *to pound, crush, stamp, beat; to mash* (potatoes); *to bruise* (corn); *to express* (oil). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stamper, pounder; rammer; pestle; pawing, stamping horse: ship that pitches.* Comp. —**bau**, m. *cofferwork of earth; pisé-building.* —**büchse**, f. *wooden mortar.* —**eisen**, n. *iron pestle.* —**erde**, f. *stamped clay or mud.* —**gang**, m. *crushing-mill.* —**hammer**, m. *stamp-hammer.* —**klotz**, m. *pile-driver, rammer.* —**mühle**, f. *crushing-mill.* —**reiten**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pitch at anchor* (Naut.). —**see**, f. *heavy sea over the bow.* —**werk**, n. *crushing-mill, stamping-mill.* —**zucker**, m. *crushed sugar.*

Stand, m. (—es, pl. Stände) *act of standing; position; standing-place; post; state; station; profession; condition* (of things); *class, rank; stand, stall; pew, seat* (in church); *stall, crib; state, rate* (of exchange etc.); (pl.) *estates of the realm;* seinen — einnehmen, *to take up one's stand;* festen — halten, *to stand firm* or *be stable;* ich habe hier keinen guten —, *I am not well placed here;* in gutem —e, *in good condition;* außer —e zu, *not in a condition to, not able to;* zu —e kommen, *to take place, come to pass, come off;* etwas zu —e bringen, mit etwas zu —e kommen, *to bring about, accomplish something;* in (außer) — setzen, *to enable (disable, put out of one's power);* sich in — setzen, *to prepare oneself for;* in den vorigen — setzen, *to restore to a former condition;* von niederm —e, *of low degree;* Mann vom —e, *man of position;* mit einem einen harten — haben, *to have a great deal of trouble with one;* er ist seines —es Advokat, *he is a lawyer by profession;* vier — Betten, *four beds fitted completely;* ein bedeutender Fasanen—, *good pheasant-shooting;* ehelicher —, *married state;* geistlicher —, *clergy.* —**arte**, see Standarte. —**haftig**, adj. *steady, constant, steadfast; resolute, firm; persevering; stoical.* —**haftigkeit**, f. *constancy; resoluteness; stoicism.* Comp. —**barometer**, m. & n. *stationary barometer.* —**baum**, m. *stall-bar.* —**bild**, n. *statue.* —**büchse**, f. *rifle for target-shooting.* —**es-adel**, m. *old, highest nobility.* —**es-eröffnung**, f. *opening of the diet, parliament etc.* —**es-beamte(r)**, m. *civil servant, official.* —**es—es-ehe**, f. *marriage for position* or *rank.* **erhöhung**, f. *raising in rank, ennobling.* —**es-gebühr**, f. *honour due to rank;* nach —esgebühr, *with all honour, according to one's rank.* —**es-gemäß**, —**es-mäßig**, adj. *in accordance with one's rank.* —**es-genosse**, m. *equal in station.* —**es-gleichheit**, f. *equality of rank.* —**es-herr**, m. *peer; gentleman; mediatised prince.* —**es-herrlich**, adj. *lordly, baronial.* —**es-person**, f. *person of distinction.* —**es-register**, n. *book of the peerage.* —**es-vorurt(h)eil**, n. *caste-prejudice.* —**geld**, n. *stall-rent.* —**krämer**, m. *stall-keeper, barrow-man.* —**lager**, n. *settled quarters, cantonment.* —**lehre**, f. *statics* (Math.). —**linie**, f. *base-line, base.* —**ort**, —**platz**, m. *stand, station.* —**pferd**, n. *relay-horse.* —**punkt**, m. *position; station; point of view.* —**quartier**, n. *fixed quarters.* —**recht**, n. *lynch law; martial law.* —**rede**, f. *harangue, speech.* —**riß**, m. *elevation* (Art.). —**rohr**, n. *heavy rifle; pipe* or *hose of a fire-engine.* —**scheibe**, f. *fixed target.* —**stern**, m. *fixed star.* —**uhr**, f. *timepiece, pendulum-clock.* —**wild**, n. *game frequenting the same spot.* —**wind**, m. *steady wind.*

Standarte, f. (pl. —n) *standard, ensign; brush* (of a fox etc.). Comp. —**n-stange**, f. *flagstaff.* —**n-junker**, —**n-träger**, m. *ensign, cornet, standard-bearer.*

Ständ—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *serenade.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *desk for standing at; pillar; post, pole; pedestal; upright* (of a mill); *water-tub.* —**ig**, adj. *fixed; permanent, settled; constant; stated, established;* —iges Mitglied einer Bühne, *one of the stock-company* (Theat.). —**isch**, adj. *belonging to the estates* (of a realm). —**e-saal**, m. *chamber of the diet, house of assembly.* —**e-tag**, m. *day of the meeting of the diet.*

Stange, f. (pl. —n) *pole, perch; bar, rod* (of iron etc.); *beam, rafter; stick, stake; handle, shaft; inset; bar* (of a curb-bit); *shank* (of scissors); *sear* (of a gunlock); *stick* (of sealing-wax, licorice etc.); *perch, roost;* gezahnte —, *rack;* bei der — bleiben, *not to digress, to persevere, to maintain one's ground;* nicht bei der — bleiben, *to waver, to digress, to prevaricate;* einem die — halten, *to take one's part, to be a match for one.* Comp. —**n-besen**, m. *long-handled broom.* —**n-bier**, n. *beer in long glasses.* —**n-bohne**, f. *kidney-bean.* —**n-blei**, n. *lead in bars.* —**n-bürste**, f. *pole with broom on the end.* —**n-eisen**, n. *bar-iron; nail* (Min.); *split-rod; trap* (for foxes etc.). —**n-erbsen**, pl. *climbing peas.* —**n-gebiß**, n. *cannon-bit.* —**n-gitter**, n. *bars.* —**n-gold**, n. *bar-gold.* —**n-holz**, n. *poles; young copse-wood; twigs, sprays.* —**n-kugel**, f. *cross-bar shot.* —**n-kunst**, f. *hydraulic engine with sweeps.* —**n-lack**, m. *sealing-wax in sticks.* —**n-leinwand**, f. *huckaback.* —**n-leiter**, f. *pole-ladder.* —**n-pferd**, n. *wheeler, thill-horse.* —**n-presse**, f. *lithographic leverpress.* —**n-quadrant**, m. *gunner's quadrant.* —**n-reiter**, m. *wheel-driver; driver of an ammunition-waggon* (Artil.). —**n-schraube**, f. *scar-screw.* —**n-schwefel**, m. *roll-sulphur.* —**n-seife**, f. *bar-soap.* —**n-stahl**, m. *bar-steel.* —**n-wage**, f. *swing splinter-bar.* —**n-werk**, n. *rods.* —**n-zaun**, m. *pole-fence.* —**n-zirkel**, m. *beam-compasses.*

Stank, m. (—es) *stench, stink.* Comp. —**kugel**, f. *suffocating ball.*

1. **Stänker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stinker; stinking person* or *thing; skunk.* —**ei**, f. *stench.* —**ig, Stänkrig**, adj. *stinking.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to smell, to stink.*

2. **Stänker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *quarrelsome person; pryer, ferreter.* —**ei**, f. *quarrel; wrangling.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to pry about, ferret into; to wrangle, quarrel, be quarrelsome.*

Stan(n)iol, m. (—s) *tinfoil.*

Stanz—e, f. (pl. —n) *stanza; mould* (of metal); *metal stamp, die.* —**en**, v.a. *to stamp, to punch.* Comp. —**en-bunzen**, m. *stamping-punch.* —**en-stempel**, m. *stamp for embossed work.*

Stapel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stake, staple, beam; pile; scaffolding; stocks* (for a ship); *emporium, mart; store-house;* vom — (laufen) lassen, *to launch, to bring out, to publish.* —**bar**, adj. *subject to staple-laws; that may be piled up.* —**n**, v. *I.* a. *to pile up; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to stride, stalk.* Comp. —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *staple-law* or *right.* —**gut**, n. *staple commodity.* —**holz**, n. *piled wood; stocks* (for a ship). —**lauf**, m. *launching, launch.* —**ort**, —**platz**, m. —**stadt**, f. *emporium.*

Stapfe, f. (pl. —n) *footstep.*

Star, m. (—s, —en, pl. —e(n)) *ram.*

Stark, (stärker, stärkst), adj. & adv. *strong; robust; stout; vigorous; numerous, strong; thick; skilful, clever at, well versed in; violent, severe, heavy; hearty* (as an appetite etc.); *long* (as a mile etc.); *forte* (Mus.); —es Gedächtniß, *good memory;* —er Geist, *powerful mind;* — an Reiterei, *strong in cavalry;* ein —er Schachspieler, *a good chessplayer;* wie — ist Ihre Familie? *how large is your family?* man spricht

— davon, *it is much talked of;* der Stärkste hat Recht, *might is right;* er ist zu — für mich, *he is too strong, too many for me;* das ist etwas —! *that is rather strong, rather too much!* das ist zu —! *that is too bad!* in —en Tagemärschen, *by forced marches;* Einigkeit macht —, *union is strength.* Comp. **—bleibt,** adj. *corpulent, stout.* **—besetzt,** adj. *well-attended, crowded; full* (of an orchestra etc.). **—gliederig,** adj. *strong-limbed.* **—knochig,** adj. *strong boned; big-boned.*

†Starke, †Stärke, f. (pl. —n) *heifer.*

Stärk—e, f. *strength, force, vigour, sturdiness; intensity, violence; stress, energy; stoutness, corpulence; magnitude, greatness; strong side; starch.* **—en,** v.a. *to strengthen, fortify; to cheer, comfort, console; to brace, invigorate; to corroborate, confirm; to starch.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *starcher, laundry-maid.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *strengthening, fortifying; bracing, invigorating; comfort; tonic; corroboration; starching.* Comp. **—e-artig,** adj. *amylaceous.* **—e-blau,** n. *blue starch.* **—e-fabrik,** f. *starch-factory.* **—e-fabrikant,** m. *starch-maker.* **—e-haltig,** adj. *containing starch.* **—e-kleister,** m. *starch-paste.* **—(e)-mehl,** n. *starch-flour; first flour.* **—e-wäsche,** f. *linen* etc. (to be) *starched.* **—e-zucker,** m. *starch-sugar.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *restorative; tonic.*

Starost, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Polish governor of a district.*

Starr, adj. *stiff, motionless; fixed, staring; rigid, benumbed; inflexible, obstinate;* — vor Erstaunen, *petrified with astonishment;* — ansehen, *to look at fixedly, stare at.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) see — ansehen; *to stiffen, be benumbed or rigid; to run cold, curdle; to stand out, project; to bristle, stand on end; to bristle, abound, overflow with; to stare;* die Finger —en mir vor Kälte, *my fingers are benumbed with cold;* von Gold —en, *to be covered with, bristle with gold;* seine Hände —en von Schmutz, *his hands are filthy.* **—heit,** f. *stiffness, rigidity; numbness; inflexibility; obstinacy.* Comp. **—ängig,** adj. & adv. *staring, with fixed eyes.* **—blind,** adj. *stone-blind.* **—kopf,** m. *stubborn person.* **—köpfig,** adj. *mulish, obstinate.* **—krampf,** m. *tetanus, spasm of rigidity.* **—sucht,** f. *catalepsy.*

Stät, adj. *fixed, stable; steady; constant.* **—ig,** adj. *constant, continual, perpetual;* see —isch; see Stät. **—igkeit,** f. *steadiness; constancy; continuity; restiveness.* **—isch,** adj. *restive* (of horses); *refractory.* **—s,** adv. *steadily, constantly, continually; always; still.*

Stat—arisch, adj. *standing, progressing slowly; exegetical* (of lectures). **—ik,** f. *statics.* **—ion,** f. (pl. —en) *station; stage: station* (R. C.); freie —ion haben, *to have free living and quarters.* **—ionär,** adj. *stationary.* **—isch,** adj. *statical.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *supernumerary, walking gentleman* (Theat.). **—istik,** f. *statistics.* **—istiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *statistician.* **—istisch,** adj. *statistical.* **—iv,** adj. *tripod, stand, foot* (of a machine or instrument). **—t** ꝛc. see Statt ꝛc. **—ue,** ꝛc. see Statue ꝛc. Comp. **—ions-gebäude,** n. *railway-station.* **—ions-schiff,** n. *guard-ship.* **—ions-vorsteher,** m. *station master.*

Statt, I. f. *place, stead, lieu;* bleibende —, *fixed abode;* an Vaters —, *in the place of a father;* da hat das Schweigen bessere —, *then, in such a case, it is better to be silent;* eine Bitte — finden lassen, *to grant a request;* gebt nie dem tollen Wahn des Pöbels —, *never give way to the follies of the crowd;* — finden, — haben, *to take place, to come off, happen, to be permitted;* II. prep. (with Gen.) *instead;* an meiner —, — meiner, *instead of me, in my place;* — dessen, *in place of that;* (gov'ng a clause); — daß er arbeiten sollte, *instead of working.* **—en,** Dat. pl. of Statt; von —en gehen, *to proceed, prosper, go off, succeed;* zu —en kommen, *to stand in good stead, to be of use, to come à propos.* **—haft,** adj. *admissible, allowable; valid, legal, legitimate.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *admissibility; validity.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *stately, majestic; magnificent, grand; solemn; important, distinguished; portly.* **—lichkeit,** f. *elegance; magnificence; stateliness; portliness.* Comp. **—finden, —halten,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) see under Statt. **—halter,** m. *vicar, representative; viceroy; governor; Stadtholder* (in Holland). **—halteret,** f. *governorship, lieutenancy; district governed by a statthalter; stadtholdership.* **—halterin,** f. *viceroy's* or *governor's wife.* **—halterschaft,** f. *lieutenancy;* see —halteret.

Stätte, f. (pl. —n) *place, stead, room.*

Statue, f. (pl. —n) *statue.*

Stat—uiren, v.a. *to maintain, affirm; to lay down, ordain, enact; to permit, tolerate;* an einem ein Exempel —uiren, *to make an example of one.* **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *stature, size.* **—ut,** m. *state; statement* (C. L.). **—ut,** f. (pl. —en) *institution, regulation; statute.* **—utarisch,** adj. *legal, according to statute.* Comp. **—uten-buch,** n. *statute-book.* **—uten-mäßig,** see —utarisch. **—uten-recht,** n. *statute-law.*

Stau, m. das Wasser ist im —, *it is the turn of the tide;* das Wasser im — halten, *to dam up the water.*

Staub, m. (—es) *dust; powder; pollen;* zu — machen, *to reduce to powder or dust;* sich aus dem —e machen, *to abscond;* in den — ziehen (treten), *to drag through the mire* (to tread under foot); den — niederschlagen, *to lay the dust.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to fly off like dust; to fall in spray;* (as v. imp.) *to be dusty.* **—ig,** adj. *dusty; powdery.* **—igkeit,** f. *dustiness.* Comp. **—ähnlich, —artig,** adj. *dustlike, powdery.* **—bach,** m. *brook* or *torrent falling in spray.* **—bad,** n. *shower-bath.* **—besen,** m. *dust-broom.* **—beutel,** m. *anther* (Bot.). **—beutel-tragend,** adj. *antheriferous.* **—blüt(h)e,** f. *male flower.* **—boden,** m. *place in a mill for receiving the finest part of flour.* **—brand,** m. *mildew, smut.* **—brille,** f. *travelling* or *dust-spectacles.* **—bürste,** f. *clothes-brush; dust-brush.* **—deckel,** m. *false* or *inner case of a watch.* **—erde,** f. *dry mould, dusty earth.* **—faden,** m. *filament* (Bot.). **—fadenlos,** adj. *sessile* (Bot.). **—feger,** m. *winnowing machine.* **—flechte,** f. *powdery lichen.* **—flügel,** m. *downy wing* (of a butterfly etc.). **—flügler,** pl. *lepidoptera.* **—geboren,** adj. *earth-born.* **—gefäß,** n. *stamen.* **—haar,** n. *down, fluff.* **—haut,** f. *membrane of the anther.* **—hemd,** n. *blouse, smock-frock.* **—hülle,** f. *the human body.* **—kalk,** m. *crumbly slack-lime.* **—kamm,** m. *small-tooth comb.* **—kittel,** m. *blouse.* **—kohlen,** pl. *small coal, slack.* **—lappen,** m. *duster.* **—laus,** f. *death-watch; wood-louse.* **—mehl,** n. *flour-dust.* **—perle,** f. *seed-pearl.* **—regen,** m. *fine rain; spray.* **—säckchen,** n. *pounce-bag.* **—same,** m. *pollen.* **—sand,** m. *very fine sand.* **—schwamm,** m. *puff-ball.* **—sieb,** n. *dust-sieve* (for wheat etc.). **—thee,** m. *tea-dust.* **—weg,** m. *pistil.* **—wirbel,** m. *drift, whirlwind of dust.*

Stäub—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *particle of dust; atom.* **—en,** v. I. n. see Stauben; II. a. *to powder; to strew, sprinkle with dust; to dust; to pounce* (Engr.); *to winnow* (corn); die Feinde auseinander —en (or stieben), *to disperse the enemy.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *duster; one who dusts; beagle, harrier.* **—ern,** v. I. a. *to dust; to start, dislodge, to disperse;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to*

rummage; es —ert, *it drizzles, it is snowing hard* (Prov.). —**ling,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *mortal.*

Stauch—e, f. (pl. —n) *bundle, little heap.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to stem, dam-up* (water); *to put in shocks, to stook* (corn etc); *to knock, shove, nudge; to strain, sprain; to jolt; to pack in, stow down; to shorten by forging.* Comp. —**sieb,** n. *brake-sieve* (Metall.).

Staud—e, f. (pl. —n; dim. Stäudchen, n.). *shrub; bush; head* (of lettuce etc.). —**en,** v.r. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to grow like a shrub; to head* (as lettuce). —**ig,** adj. *shrub-like.* Comp. —**en-apfel,** m. *Paradise-apple, John-apple.* —**en-artig,** see —ig. —**en-gebüsch,** n. *copse.* —**en-gewachs,** n. *shrub.* —**en-hopfen,** m. *wild hop.* —**en-salat,** m. *cabbage-lettuce.*

Stau—en, v. *I.* a. *to stow away* (goods); *to trim* (a ship); *to dam, stem* (water); schlecht gestauet, *out of trim; II.* r. & n. das Wasser —et (sich), *the water is rising.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *stower* (Naut.). Comp. —**er-lohn,** m. (cost of) *stowage.* —**wasser,** n. *back-water.*

Stauuen, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to be astonished, amazed* (*at*, über); *II.* subst. n. *astonishment.* Comp. —**s-wert(h),** —**s-würdig,** adj. *astonishing, wonderful.*

Staup—e, f. (pl. —n) *flogging;* (—**besen,** m.) *rod, scourge;* zur —e schlagen, *to whip publicly.*

Staupe, f. (pl. —n) *epilepsy; contagious disease; distemper.*

Stäup—e, see Staupe. —**en,** v.a. *to flog, scourge.*

Stearin, n. (—*s*) *stearine.* Comp. —**licht,** n. *stearine candle.*

Steck—en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to prick; to pierce; to sting; to stab; to puncture; to bite* (as fleas); *to tilt; to stick, kill* (pigs etc.); *to lance; to couch; to burn* (as the sun); *to stitch; to quilt; to cut* (turf, grass etc.); *to tap, draw off* (wine); *to engrave, cut;* um etwas —en, *to cast lots for;* mit einander —en, *to throw for conqueror;* nach dem Ringe —en, *to tilt;* eine Karte —en, *to beat or take a card;* —en müssen, *to be forced* (Cards); das sticht mir in die Augen, *that strikes my eye;* mich sticht die Milz, *I am troubled with spleen;* es sticht mir in die Seite, *I have a stitch or shooting pain in my side;* der Hafer sticht ihn, *prosperity has spoiled him;* Sylben —en, *to be punctilious about, pick one's words;* den Schneller —en, *to cock* (a gun); in's Rot(h)e —en, *to incline to red;* einem eine Maulschelle —en, *to give one a box on the ear;* Tau —en, *to pay out cable;* Löcher in etwas —en, *to pierce holes in;* durch und durch —en, *to run through;* (aux. s.) in See —en, *to put to sea; II.* subst. n. das Lanzenstechen, *tourney.* —**er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *pricker* etc.; *tilter; engraver; scoop, proof-stick; hair-trigger* (of a gun). Comp. —**apfel,** m. *thorn-apple.* —**bahn,** f. *tilting-place; arcade* (Arch.). —**baum,** m., *juniper; holly.* —**becken,** n. *bed-pan.* —**beitel,** —**beutel,** m. *ripping chisel.* —**holzen,** pl. *reef-earings* (Naut.). —**buch,** n. *fortune-book.* —**eiche,** f. *holm; ilex.* —**eisen,** n. *piercer.* —**er-lohn,** m. *engraver's fee.* —**gabel,** f. *fish-spear; hay-fork.* —**ginster,** m. *furze, gorse.* —**heber,** m. *siphon.* —**kanne,** f. *gallon-can.* —**karte,** f. *marker.* —**kissen,** n. *engraver's cushion.* —**mücke,** f. *mosquito; gnat.* —**nelke,** f. *common rose-campion.* —**palme,** f. *holly.* —**platz,** m. see —bahn. —**ring,** m. *tilting-ring.* —**sattel,** m. *jousting-saddle.* —**scheibe,** f. *bull's eye* (of a target). —**schloß,** n. *hair-trigger lock.* —**seide,** f. *embroidery-silk.* —**stahl,** m. *turner's chisel.* —**vieh,** n. *cattle for slaughter.*

Steck—en, *I.* reg. & (sometimes) ir.v.a. *to stick; to put, place; to set, plant; to stick fast, fix;* in Brand —en, *to set on fire;* den Degen in die Scheide —en, *to sheathe a sword;* mit Nadeln —en, *to pin;* los —en, *to unpin;* eine Haube —en, *to make a cap;* Geld in ein Geschäft —en, *to invest money in a business;* Grenzen —en, *to set bounds to;* einem ein Ziel —en, *to give one an aim, set limits to one;* in's Loch —en, *to put in prison;* sich in Kosten —en, *to put oneself to expense;* sich in Schulden —en, *to run into debt;* einen in den Sack —en, *to overcome, get the better of one;* einen unter die Soldaten —en, *to make one a soldier;* etwas zu sich —en, *to put in one's pocket;* einem etwas —en or stechen, *to inform one secretly of;* sich hinter etwas —en, *to hide behind;* sich hinter einen —en, *to make a tool of another; II.* reg. & ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stick fast, be fixed; to be involved in; to hide, lie hidden;* im Elend —en, *to be in great want;* in Schulden —en, *to be in debt;* im Gefängnisse —en, *to be in prison;* —en bleiben, *to stick fast, come to a dead stop;* —en lassen, *to leave* (one) *in the lurch;* den Schlüssel —en lassen, *to leave the key in the door;* in dem Kerl —t etwas, *there's something in the fellow* (colloq.); es —t etwas dahinter, *there is more there than meets the eye;* es —t ein Betrug dahinter, *there's some trickery there;* wir wissen nicht was ihm im Kopfe —t, *we don't know what whim has seized him;* es —t mir im Halse, *there is something wrong with my throat;* wo —en Sie denn? *where are you?* voll —en, *to be full of;* da —t's! *there's the rub!* ich möchte nicht in seiner Haut —en, *I would not be in his skin for a good deal;* er schreit, als ob er am Spieße stäke, *he screams as if he were being spitted;* mit einem unter einer Decke —en, *to have a secret understanding; III.* subst. n. *setting, putting* etc.; *IV.* m. (—*s*, pl. —) *stick, staff, rod.* —**ling,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *slip, cutting, layer, shoot.* Comp. —**amboß,** m. *bench-anvil.* —**brief,** m. *writ* or *warrant of arrest;* mit —briefen (or —brieflich) verfolgt werden, *to be in the hue and cry.* —**en-bleiben,** n. *stoppage.* —**en-bündel,** n. *bundle of rods.* —**en-pferd,** n. *hobby-horse, hobby.* —**en-zaun,** m. *palisade, stick-fence.* —**garn,** n. *fowling-net.* —**leuchter,** m. *spiked candle-stick.* —**nadel,** f. *pin.* —**nadelkissen,** n. *pin-cushion.* —**nagel,** m. *peg, pin.* —**reis,** m. see —ling. —**rübe,** f. *Swedish turnip.* —**zirkel,** m. *joint-compasses.* —**zwiebel,** f. *bulb for planting.*

Steg, m. (—es, pl. —e) *foot-plank; foot-way, foot-path; gang-way; bridge, fret* (Mus.); *thwart; traverses; strap; furniture, reglet* etc. (Typ.); *fillet, middle leg of a triglyph* (Arch.); —e und Wege, *ways and by-paths.* Comp. —**bereiter,** m. *surveyor of high-ways.* —**fach,** n. —**kasten,** m. *furniture-case* (Typ.). —**kreuz,** n. *turnstile.* —**lehne,** f. *hand-rail* or *railing of a foot-bridge.* —**reif,** m. *stirrup;* aus dem —reife, *extempore, without preparation.* —**reifdichter,** m. *improvisatore.* —**reifmusiker,** m. *improvisatore of music.* —**(e)schaufler,** m. *one who clears a path with a shovel.*

Steh—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to stand, to be situated; to remain; to be; to stand still, stop; to be pending; to point* (as dogs); einem —en, *to become, suit one, to hold one's ground against a person, to sit* (to a painter etc.); da —t er, *there he is;* wie ich gehe und —e, *just as I am;* wie —t's? *how are you? how are matters getting on? how about* (mit)? wie —t's zu Hause, *how are all at home?* es —t schlimm mit seiner Gesundheit, *he is far from well;* das —t Ihnen frei, *you are at liberty to do that;* das Geld —t sicher, *the money is safe, securely invested;* das wird ihm t(h)euer zu —en kommen, *he shall pay dear for it;* —en lassen, *to leave standing, to leave, to let alone, to keep standing, to give* (one) *the slip;* einem Maler (als, zu) Modell —en, *to serve as model to a painter;* der Artikel —t, *the article is retained, is used;* der Ort, wo er gestanden, *the place where he was employed, exercised his*

profession etc; als Bürge —en, *to go security;* das Kleid —t ihr gut, *the dress suits her;* es —t geschrieben, *it is written;* —en auf, *to be upon;* es —t der Kopf darauf, *it is a capital crime;* die Aktien stehen auf 300%, *the shares, stocks are at 300 per cent;* der Dativ —t auf die Frage „wem", *the Dative is used in answer to the question "to whom";* auf eignen Füßen —en, *to be independent, self-supporting;* auf seinem eignen Kopfe —en, *to be wilful, obstinate;* es —t ein Preis auf seinem Kopfe, *a price is set upon his head;* das Barometer —t auf Regen, *the barometer is low, points to rain;* auf die Füße zu —en kommen, *to light on one's feet;* bei einem —en, *to stand by, help one;* bei einem in Arbeit —en, *to be in one's employment;* es —t bei Ihnen, *it rests with you;* gut bei einem —en, *to stand well, be on good terms with one;* dabei —en, *to be present;* bei seiner Meinung —en, *to adhere to one's opinion;* (gut) —en für, *to stand, answer, vouch for;* sie —en für einen Mann, *they are conjointly responsible;* ich mußte selbst für Alles —en, *I had to look after everything, I was responsible for everything;* —en in, *to stand in, to be in* (garrison; a newspaper; one's power; doubt etc.); in einem Amte —en, *to be in, to fill an office;* im fünften Jahre —en, *to be in one's fifth year;* im Verdachte —en, *to be suspected;* ich —e nicht allein mit meiner Meinung, *I am not alone in thinking so;* wie —t's mit seinem Prozesse? *how is his lawsuit getting on?* ich —e gut mit ihm, *I am on good terms with him;* es —t schlecht mit ihm, *he is in a bad way;* —en nach, *to aspire to, seek after;* einem nach dem Leben —en, *to attempt one's life;* —en über, *to be above;* er —t über mir, *he is my superior;* —en unter, *to stand, be under;* es —t zu hoffen, *it is to be hoped;* es stand zu fürchten, *it was to be feared;* es —t nicht zu ändern, *it cannot be changed;* ich —e im Augenblicke zu Ihren Diensten, *I shall be at your service in a moment;* einem zur Seite —en, *to help one; II.* v.n. seinen Mann —en, *to hold one's own against, be a match for another;* Rede und Antwort —en, *to give an account of oneself;* die Jahre bei einem —en, *to serve one's time with a person;* Geld bei einem —en haben, *to have placed money with one;* wie —en Sie sich mit einander? *how do you get on with one another?* er steht sich auf (an) 3000 Mark, *he has £ 150 a year; III.* subst. n. *standing* etc.; das —en fällt ihm schwer, *he cannot stand long;* —en unter dem Gewehre, *bearing* (being under) *arms;* zum —en bringen, *to stop, stay, arrest;* das Blut zum —en bringen, *to staunch the blood.* **—end,** p. & adj. *standing; stationary; upright; vertical; continual; lasting; permanent; regular;* —enden Fußes, *at once, on the spot;* —endes Wasser, *stagnant water;* —ente Redensarten, *hackneyed phrases;* —ender Wind, *settled wind;* mit —enden Lettern gedruckt, *stereotyped;* —ende Schuld, *consolidated debt.* Comp. **—auf,** m. **—aufchen, —männchen,** n. *cork-tumbler.* **—bolzen,** pl. *stays* (of a boiler). **—en-bleiben,** n. *stand-still.* **—kragen,** m. *stand-up-collar.* **—leiter,** f. *pair of steps.* **—platz,** m. *standing-place.* **—pult,** n. *standing-desk.* **—schale,** n. *glass of beer drunk standing.*

Stehl—bar, adj. *stealable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to steal; to rob; to pilfer;* das kann mir gestohlen werden, *I set no value on that;* dem lieben Gott die Zeit —en, *to waste one's time;* sich davon —en, *to steal away.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *thief.*

Steif, adj. & adv. *stiff; wooden, ungraceful; rigid; benumbed; formal, pedantic, unbending; starched; straight-laced; thick; strong; firm, inflexible; obstinate;* einen —en Daumen haben, *to be avaricious;* —e Kühlte, *strong gale;* —er Grog, *strong grog;* halten Sie die Ohren —! *don't give in, keep up your courage!* — und fest behaupten, *to maintain obstinately.* **—e,** f. *stiffness;* see **—heit; stiffening, starch, size; starching; prop, buttress, support.** **—en,** v.a. *to stiffen; to starch; to line with buckram* etc.; *to prop, shore up, stay;* sich auf etwas —en, *to take one's stand upon, to rely on, to insist upon;* sich —en gegen, *to resist.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stiffener.* **—heit,** f. *stiffness; rigidity; awkwardness; formality.* **—ung,** f. *stiffening; starching; supporting.* Comp. **—hals,** m. *one suffering from a stiff neck.* **—halsig,** adj. *stiff-necked.* **—leinwand,** f. *buckram.* **—ofen,** m. *hat-dressing stove.* **—rock,** m. *stiff petticoat, crinoline.* **—sinn,** m. *stubbornness.* **—stiefel,** m. *strong boot; jack boot.* **—werden,** n. *stiffening; erection* (Physiol.).

Steig, m. (—es, pl. —e) *path; footpath; steep or narrow way.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *steep stairs; ladder; foot-way, stile; steep path or ascent; palisade; hen-roost: coop; score, twenty.* **—en,** I. ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to mount, ascend; to climb, scale; to descend; to rise; to rear, prance; to soar; to mount up; to advance in price;* auf einen Baum —en, *to climb a tree;* einem auf's Dach (or zu Dach) —en, *to fly at, attack one;* (vom) zu Pferde —en, *to (alight) mount;* an's Land —en, *to go on shore;* aus dem (durch das) Fenster —en, *to go out at (enter by) the window;* aus dem (in's) Bett —en, *to get out of (get into) bed;* über den Zaun —en, *to climb, step, get over the fence;* Baumwolle —t von Tag zu Tage, *cotton is rising daily;* —en lassen, *to let off, to fly* (as a kite); in den Kopf —en, *to go to one's head;* die Haare —en ihm zu Berge, *his hair stands on end;* wo —en Sie hin? *where are you going?* (colloq.); mit —endem Alter, *as one grows older, with increasing years;* im Verhältniß —end, *progressing;* —ender Löwe, *lion rampant; II.* subst. n. *rising; rise; advance; increase;* im —en sein, *to be rising, to be on the increase;* das —en und Fallen, *fluctuation* (of prices). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *mounter; descender; master-miner; mine-inspector; fireman; rocket.* **—erer,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. **—nen**) *bidder* (at auctions). **—ern,** v.a. *to raise, enhance, increase, heighten; to raise, advance; to strengthen; to screw up; to intensify; to run up; to work up* (passions); *to bid up; to outbid; to buy at an auction; to compare, form the degrees of comparison* (Gram.); den Miet(h)er —ern, einen mit der Miet(h)e —ern, *to raise one's rent.* **—erung,** f. (pl. —en) *raising, enhancing; intensifying; gradation, climax* (Rhet.); *comparison* (Gram.); *auction.* **—ung,** f. see **—ern** *II.; ascent; rising, height; incline; pitch; gradient* (Railw.). Comp. **—bügel,** m. *stirrup.* **—(bügel)riemen,** m. *stirrup-leather.* **—eisen,** n. *spurs; climbing-irons.* **—erungs-gegenstände,** pl. *articles sold at auctions.* **—erungs-grad,** m. **—erungs-stufe,** f. *degree of comparison.* **—leiter,** f. (library) *steps.* **—rad,** n. *balance-wheel* (Horol.). **—rohr,** n. *ascension-pipe.* **—röhre,** f. *upper tube* (of a pump); *suction-pump.*

Steil, adj. *steep; bluff, bold.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *steepness; steep place, acclivity.* **—heit,** f. *steepness.*

Stein, m. (—s, pl. —e) *stone; rock; gem; block* (Typ. etc.); *man, piece* (Draughts etc.); *kernel, stone; weight* (about 22 lbs.); *calculus* (Med.); zu — machen, *to petrify;* es fällt mir ein — vom Herzen, *a weight has been lifted off my mind;* über Stock und — laufen, *to run away as fast as one can;* einen — ansetzen, *to play a domino;* — der Weisen, *philosopher's stone.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little stone; kernel.* **—e(r)n,** adj. *stone; stony;* der —erne Gast, *the marble statue.* **—icht,** adj. see **—artig;** *with a stone.* **—ig,** adj. *abounding in stones, stony; gravelly,*

rocky; see —icht. —**igen**, v.a. *to stone.* —**igung**, f. (pl. —en) *stoning.* Comp. —**abdruck**, m. *lithographic engraving.* —**acker**, m. *stony field.* —**adler**, m. *golden eagle; imperial eagle.* —**alt**, adj. *old as the hills.* —**amsel**, f. *rock-thrush.* —**art**, f. *species of stone, mineral.* —**bach**, m. *rocky stream.* —**bank**, f. *horizontal stone-bed* (Geol.); *stone-bench.* —**bau**, m. *stone building.* —**beschreibung**, f. *lithology.* —**beschwerde**, f. *calculous disease, the stone.* —**bild**, n. *statue.* —**bildung**, f. *lithiasis* (Med.). —**blattern**, pl. *spurious small-pox.* —**bock**, m. *bouquetin* (Capra Ibex); *capricorn* (Astr.). —**boden**, m. *stony soil; stone floor.* —**bohrer**, m. *stone-borer; stone-borer* (Mollusc.). —**böller**, m. *siege-mortar.* —**brech**, m. *saxifrage.* —**brecher**, m. *quarry-man.* —**bruch**, m. *quarry.* —**brücke**, f. *stone-bridge.* —**buche**, f. *hornbeam.* —**butt**, m. —**butte**, f. *turbot.* —**damm**, m. *stone pier or mole; paved road.* —**dattel**, f. *rock-piercer* (Mollusc.). —**druck**, m. *lithography; lithographic print.* —**drucker**, m. *lithographic printer.* —**druckerei**, f. *lithographic printing-office.* —**eiche**, f. *evergreen oak; common oak.* —**eppich**, m. *stone-parsley.* —**erbarmen**, n. das ist zum —erbarmen, *it is enough to melt a heart of stone.* —**erzeugung**, f. *lithiasis* (Med.). —**esche**, f. *ash-tree.* —**esel**, m. *miller's ass.* —**eule**, f. *barn-owl.* —**falk(e)**, m. *stone-falcon.* —**farn**, m. *Polypodium vulgare; Ceterach officinarum.* —**flachs**, m. *amianthus, species of asbestos* (Min.). —**flechte**, f. *rock-lichen.* —**forelle**, f. *common trout.* —**förmig**, adj. *stone-shaped.* —**frucht**, f. *stone-fruit; petrified fruit.* —**fuchs**, m. *Arctic fox.* —**galle**, f. *wind-gall* (Vet.); *stone-gall* (Min.). —**geier**, m. *erne.* —**gerinne**, n. see —rinne. —**geschirr**, —**gefäß**, n. *stone-vessel.* —**gr(a)us**, —**gries**, m. *gravel.* —**grund**, m. *stony ground; stony bottom; stone water-work.* —**gut**, n. *earthen-ware;* feines —gut, *Wedgewood ware;* gelbes —gut, *Queen's ware.* —**gutfabrik**, f. *pottery.* —**händler**, m. *lapidary, jeweller.* —**hänfling**, m. *linnet.* —**hase**, m. *Alpine hare.* —**haue**, f. *stone-pick.* —**hauer**, see —metz. —**haufe(n)**, m. *heap of stones.* —**honig**, m. *old congealed honey.* —**horst**, m. *wood in a stony country.* —**huhn**, n. *rock ptarmigan.* —**igel**, m. *Echinus lividus.* —**kau(t)sche**, f. *gibel* (Icht.). —**kauz**, m. *little owl.* —**kenner**, m. *lapidary, mineralogist.* —**kern**, m. *stone in burnt lime.* —**kies**, m. *sulphurous pyrites.* —**kitt**, m. *lithocolla.* —**klippe**, f. *rocky cliff.* —**kluft**, f. *cleft in a rock.* —**kohle**, f. *coal, pit-coal;* entschwefelte —kohle, *coke.* —**kohlenbergwerk**, n. *colliery.* —**kohlengas**, n. *coal-gas.* —**kohlengebirge**, n. *carboniferous group.* —**kohlengräber**, m. *collier.* —**kohlenschacht**, m. *shaft of a coal-pit.* —**kolik**, f. *gall-stone colic.* —**krank**, adj. *suffering from stone.* —**krebs**, m. *crawfish.* —**kreide**, f. *hard chalk.* —**kresse**, f. *wild cress.* —**köpfe**, f. *machine for raising stones.* —**krug**, m. *stone jar or bottle.* —**kügelchen**, n. *taw, marble.* —**kümmel**, m. *hartwort* (Bot.). —**kunde**, f. *lithology.* —**lage**, f. *layer of stones.* —**löffel**, m. *scoop* (Surg.). —**malerei**, f. *painting on stone; mosaic-work.* —**marder**, m. *stone-marten* (Zool.). —**mark**, n. *lithomarge, stone-marrow.* —**meißel**, m. *stone-cutter's chisel.* —**mergel**, m. *stone-marl.* —**meßer**, n. *gorget* (Surg.); *stone knife.* —**metz**, m. *stone-cutter, stone-mason.* —**moos**, n. *rock-lichen.* —**mörser**, m. see —böller. —**mörtel**, m. *cement, concrete.* —**muschel**, f. *Pholas.* —**nelke**, f. *Carthusian pink.* —**nuß**, f. *Brazil nut.* —**öl**, n. *petroleum, rock-oil.* —**operation**, f. *lithotomy* (Surg.). —**packung**, f. *pitching* (with dry stone). —**pappe**, f. *fire-proof pasteboard; statuary pasteboard.* —**pech**, n. *fossil tar.* —**peitsche**, f. *Ophidium barbatum* (Icht.). —**pfeffer**, m. *stone-crop* (Bot.). —**pflanze**, f. *lithophyte.* —**pflaster**, n. *stone pavement.* —**picker**, m. *armed bull-head* (Icht.). —**pilz**, m. *yellow boletus.* —**platte**, f. *stone slab; flag.* —**presse**, f. *bench-press.* —**pulver**, n. *pulverised stone; powder for the stone.* —**ramme**, f. *rammer, paving-beetle.* —**reich**, I. n. *mineral kingdom;* II. adj. *stony, full of stones: enormously rich.* —**rinde**, f. *stone crust, crust of free-stone.* —**ring**, m. *iron hoop.* —**rinne**, f. *rumbling drain.* —**roche**, m. *rock-ray* (Icht.). —**rose**, f. *rock-rose.* —**ruß**, m. *dark slate-colour.* —**säge**, f. *saw for stone.* —**salz**, n. *rock-salt.* —**salzgrube**, f. *salt-mine.* —**same**, m. *gromwell* (Bot.). —**sand**, m. *gravel.* —**sarg**, m. *sarcophagus.* —**säure**, f. *lithic acid.* —**schaf**, n. *argali* (Zool.). —**schalig**, adj. *covered with a stony shell.* —**schicht**, f. *layer of stones; a course* (Arch.). —**schlag**, m. *broken stones.* —**schleifer**, m. *lapidary, stone-polisher.* —**schleuder**, m. *sling for throwing stones; mortar* (Artil.). —**schloß**, n. *flint-lock.* —**schmätzer**, m. *wheat-ear* (Orn.). —**schmerzen**, pl. *suffering caused by the stone.* —**schnalle**, f. *buckle set with gems.* —**schnecke**, f. *triton* (Mollusc.). —**schneiden**, n. *stone-cutting; engraving on stone; lithotomy* (Surg.). —**schneider**, m. *engraver; lapidary.* —**schnitt**, m. *lithotomy* (Surg.); *stone-cutting.* —**schrift**, f. *inscription on stone; lapidary's style; uncial letters.* —**schrot**, m. *stone-chips, quarryings.* —**schwalbe**, f. *swift* (Orn.). —**setzer**, m. *stone-layer, paver.* —**sinter**, m. *stalactite.* —**waare**, f. *stone-ware.* —**waffen**, pl. *stone-weapons.* —**wahrsagerei**, f. *divination by stones.* —**wall**, m. *stone rampart.* —**wand**, f. *rock; stone or brick-wall.* —**weg**, m. *paved way, causeway.* —**werk**, n. *masonry, stone-work; grotto-work, rock-work.* —**wildpret**, n. *rock-deer.* —**wurz**, f. *agrimony; oak-fern.* —**zange**, f. *mason's iron tongue; grapnel.* —**zeichnung**, f. *lithograph.* —**zeiger**, m. *statuary's graver.* —**zermalmend**, adj. *lithontriptic.* —**zeug**, n. *stone-ware.*

Steiß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *rump, buttocks.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *coccyx* (Anat.). —**flosse**, f. *anal fin.* —**fuß**, m. *foot inserted near the anus; grebe.* (Orn.).

Stell—**age**, f. (pl. —n) *stand.* —**bar**, adj. *movable.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *place; stand, position; room, stead; situation, office, place; department; authority* (prov.); *passage* (in a book etc.); eine harte —e, *a hard place or spot;* auf der —e, *on the spot, immediately;* an dessen —, *instead of that;* an meiner —e, *in my place;* wenn ich an Ihrer —e wäre, *if I were you;* an Ort und —e sein, *to be on the spot, to be delivered* (of goods); Jemandes —e vertreten, *to take the place of, represent another;* nicht von der —e! *don't stir!* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to put, place, set, lay, arrange; to put right, set in order, regulate; to post, station; to stop* (wheels etc.); *to spoil* (the appetite); *to trim* (sails); *to regulate* (a watch); *to put* (a question); *to point* (guns); *to set* (chairs; snares; a watch etc.); *to furnish* (troops); *to produce* (witnesses); *to charge, fix* (a price); einen Antrag —en, *to move* (Parl.), *to bring an action, to petition* (Law); eine Frage —en, *to ask a question;* einem ein Ziel —en, *to propose an aim;* den Champagner kalt —en, *to ice champagne;* das Essen warm —en, *to keep food hot;* ich —e es Dir frei, *I leave it to your option;* er ist schlecht gestellt, *he is not in a good* (lucrative) *situation;* dahin gestellt sein lassen, *to leave undecided;* einen Stellvertreter —en, *to find a substitute;* Milch —en, *to curdle milk;* einem die Nativität —en, *to cast one's nativity;* an einander —en, *to join;* an's Licht —en, *to set forth;* auf Probe —en, *to put to the proof;* er ist ganz auf sich selbst gestellt, *he is entirely dependent upon himself;* auf Krieg ist jedes Herz gestellt,

every one is bent on war; ich habe meine Sache auf nichts gestellt, *I leave all to chance, I don't trouble myself about anything*; das Räderwerk einer Mühle —en, *to stop the wheelwork*; etwas in Jemandes Belieben or Ermessen —en, *to leave to one's pleasure* or *discretion*; in's Werk —en, *to execute*; welche wir Ihnen in Rechnung gestellt haben, *which we have charged to you*; einem nach dem Leben —en, *to attempt a person's life*; zur Rede —en, *to call to account*; zur Verfügung —en, *to place at one's disposal*; *II.* r. *to place* or *post oneself, take one's stand; to range oneself; to appear, present oneself; to turn out* (Mil. etc.); *to feign, pretend, affect*; sich einem gleich —en wollen, *to put oneself on an equality with*; die Sache —t sich günstiger als ich gedacht, *the matter is really not so bad as I thought*; sich zur Wehr —en, *to resist*; der Hirsch —te sich gegen die Hunde, *the stag stood at bay*; sich vor Gericht —en, *to appear in court, to surrender to one's bail, to stand one's trial*; sich zu seinem Regimente —en, *to join one's regiment*; er —t sich nur so, *he is only shamming*; sich krank —en, *to feign illness*; sich ungeberdig —en, *to behave unseemly* (B.), *to show anger*; der Preis —t sich auf 8 Mark, *the price is 8 Marks*; er —t sich gut dazu, *he has a good way of doing it*. **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one that sets, places* etc.; *regulator* (Horol.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *putting, placing; arrangement, regulation; disposition; posture, attitude; guard* (Fenc.); *producing* (of witnesses etc.); *furnishing* (of troops); *formation* (Mil.); *pointing* (of a gun); *position; station, constellation; situation; rank*; —ung! *attention! on your guard!* —ung zur Disposition, *placing at one's disposal*. Comp. **—bottich,** m. *brewer's fermenting vat; dyer's settling vat.* **—dichein,** n. *rendezvous.* **—en-jäger,** m. *place-hunter.* **—en-register,** n. *list of passages* or *quotations from books.* **—en-sammlung,** f. *collection of quotations; selections.* **—garn,** n. *stalker, net across a river.* **—hefe,** f. *dregs, lees; yeast.* **—holz,** n. *treadle, bridge-tree; rack.* **—hölzchen,** n. *bird-trap.* **—jagd,** f. **—jagen,** n. *chase where the game is driven into nets.* **—keil,** m. *coin* (Artil.). **—klappe,** f. *regulating valve.* **—macher,** m. *wheelwright.* **—pfahl,** m. *propping-pole.* **—rad,** n. *regulator* (Horol.). **—riegel,** m. *levelling-bolt* (Artil.). **—schraube,** f. *screw serving to adjust* or *change the position of a thing.* **—ungs-befehl,** m. *order to present oneself* (for examination etc.). **—ungs-kunst,** f. *tactics* (Mil.). **—ungs-pflichtig,** adj. *liable to military service.* **—vertretend,** adj. *vicarious, representative.* **—vertreter,** m. *deputy, representative; proxy; vicar; substitute.* **—vertretung,** f. *representation; substitution, deputyship*; mit der Wahrnehmung der Geschäfte in —vertretung beauftragt, *charged with the conduct of affairs in place of . . .* **—wagen,** m. *stage-coach; omnibus; railway-carriage.* **—zeiger,** m. *pointer of the regulating plate* (Horol.). **—zirkel,** m. *compasses.*

Stelz—e, f. (pl. —n) *stilt; short prop, shore* (Min.); auf —en gehen, *to walk on stilts, to be bombastic* or *stilted.* Comp. **—bein,** n. *spindle-leg; wooden leg.* **—en-gang,** m. *walk on stilts; stilted walk.* **—en-läufer,** m. *long-legged plover; long-legged person.* **—en-schritt,** m. *giant stride.* **—en-stiefel,** m. *buskin.* **—en-vögel,** pl. *Grallatores* (Orn.). **—fuß,** m. *wooden leg.*

Stemm—en, v.a. *to cut away* (branches); *to fell; to stand firm against; to stem* (water etc.); *to prop, support, lean firmly against; to work with the axe* or *chisel*; die Arme in die Seite —en, *to set one's arms akimbo*; die Füße gegen die Wand —en, *to plant one's feet against the wall*; sich —en, *to oppose, resist.* Comp. **—axt,** f. *woodman's axe.* **—beitel,** m. **—eisen,** n. *two-bevelled chisel*; dreieckiges —eisen, *burr.* **—leder,** n. *welt* (of a boot), *toe-pieces.* **—maschine,** f. *mortise-machine.* **—meißel,** m. *double-bevelled chisel.* **—nadel,** f. *flat needle, awl.* **—ring,** m. *shoemaker's thimble.* **—thor,** n. *sluice-gate.*

Stempel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stamp; die; seal; marker; mark, stamp; trade-mark; post-mark; impress; prop, shore; stemple* (Min.); *pestle, pounder; puncheon; piston* (Mach.); *pistil* (Bot.); *bookbinder's stamp.* **—er,** see Stempler. **—n,** *I.* v.a. *to stamp; to mark; to seal; to set one's seal* or *mark to; to drive out* (a bolt); *to prop*; einen —n, *to instruct beforehand, prime; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *stamping; coining.* Comp. **—abgabe,** f. *stamp-duty.* **—amt,** n. *stamp-office.* **—bogen,** m. *stamped sheet of paper.* **—eisen,** n. *stamp; punch.* **—farbe,** f. *ink for stamping.* **—förmig,** adj. *pistil-like* (Bot.). **—gebühr,** f. **—geld,** n. *stamp-duty.* **—halter,** m. *letter-stamp.* **—hammer,** m. *stamping-hammer.* **—kammer,** f. *stamp-office.* **—los,** adj. *without pistils, male* (Bot.). **—marke,** f. *stamp.* **—papier,** n. *stamped paper.* **—pechwerk,** n. *stamping-machine.* **—schneidekunst,** f. *art of stamp-cutting, of die-sinking.* **—schneider,** m. *stamp-cutter, die-sinker.* **—zeichen,** n. *stamp, mark.*

Stempler, m. (—s, pl. —) *stamper.*

Stendel— (in comp.) **—gewächse,** pl. *orchids.* **—kraut,** n. *ragwort.*

Steng—e, f. (pl. —n) *topmast;* die große —e, *main top-mast;* Kreuz—e, *mizzen top-mast.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stalk, stem; pedicle; stick; pole* (for hops etc.). **—elig,** adj. *stalked.* **—eln,** v. *I.* a. *to stake* (peas etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to run to stalk; to shoot up into stalk.* Comp. **—el-artig,** adj. *stem-formed, cauliform.* **—el-bohne,** f. *climbing-bean.* **—el-glas,** n. *wine glass* (with stem). **—el-los,** adj. *stemless.* **—el-raupe,** f. *stalk-caterpillar.*

Stenograph—iren, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to write shorthand.* **—isch,** adj. *in short-hand.*

Stentorstimme, f. (Stentorische Stimme) *stentorian voice.*

Steppe, f. (pl. —n) *steppe.* Comp. **—n-bewohner,** m. *dweller in the steppes.* **—n-fuchs,** m. *corsac* (Canis corsac); *Canis canagan* (Zool.). **—n-t(h)ier,** n. *camel.* **—n-wolf,** m. *prairie wolf.*

Stepp—en, v.a. *to quilt; to hem* or *stitch on a machine.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *quilter.* **—erei,** f. *quilting.* Comp. **—bett,** n. *mattress.* **—decke,** f. *quilt, quilted cover.* **—draht,** m. *shoemaker's* or *saddler's thread.* **—nadel,** f. *quilting needle.* **—naht,** f. *raised seam; stitched seam.* **—rock,** m. *quilted petticoat.* **—stich,** m. *stitch.* **—zeug,** n. *piqué, marseilles.* **—zwirn,** m. *quilting thread, flat thread.*

Sterb—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to die; to die away; to perish; to become extinct*; Hungers —en, *to die of starvation*; an der Pest —en, *to die of the plague*; darauf will ich leben und —en! *I will live and die in this faith!* aus Gram —en, *to die of grief*; durch ihn ist sie gestorben, *he has killed her*; über seinen Plänen —en, *to die (whilst planning something) before one's plans are carried out*; vor Langerweile —en, *to be utterly bored, to die of ennui; II.* subst. n. *dying; death*; im —en liegen, *to be on the point of death*; auf Leben und —en, *come life, come death.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *mortal*; **—lich** verliebt, *desperately in love.* **—lichkeit,** f. *mortality*; Gott hat ihn aus dieser —lichkeit abgeforbert, *God has called him away from this earthly life.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *frail mortal, one destined to early death; sheep that dies of disease.* Comp. **—e-bett,** n. *death-bed.* **—e-buch,** n. *register of deaths.* **—e-fall,** m. *death, casualty.* **—e-gebet,** n. *prayer of* or *for one dying.* **—e-geld,** n. *money paid in case of*

death; funeral expenses. —**e-gesang**, m. *funeral hymn.* —**e-gewänder**, pl. *grave-clothes.* —**e-haus**, n. *house of death* or *mourning.* —**e-hemd**, n. *shroud.* —**e-jahr**, n. *year of a person's death.* —**e-kasse**, f. *burial-club* or *fund.* —**e-kleid**, n. *shroud.* —**e-lied**, n. see —gesang. —**e-liste**, f. see —buch; *bill of mortality.* —**ens-angst**, f. *mortal anguish.* —**ens-bange**, adj. *in mortal terror.* —**ens-krank**, adj. *sick unto death, dangerously ill.* —**ens-langweilig**, adj. *terribly tiresome.* —**ens-seele**, f. keine —ensseele, *not a living soul.* —**ens-wort**, n. kein —enswort, *not a single word.* —**e-sakramente**, pl. *last sacrament* (received before death). —**e-zimmer**, n. *room where death is.*

Stereo—skop, n. (—s, pl. —e) *stereoscope.* —**skopisch**, adj. *stereoscopic.* —**typie**, f. *stereotype printing.* —**typisch**, f. *stereotypography.* —**typ-ausgabe**, f. *stereotype-edition.* —**typengießer**, m. *stereotype-founder.*

Sterlet(t), m. (—es, pl. —e) *caviar-yielding sturgeon.*

Stern, m. (—es, pl. —e) *star; white spot;* er hat weder Glück noch —, *he has no luck, nothing succeeds with him;* der Hoffnung letzte —e, *the last gleam of hope.* —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *little star; asterisk.* Comp. —**achat**, m. *starred agate.* —**ader**, f. *caudal vein of horses.* —**anbetung**, f. *star-worship.* —**anis**, m. *stellated anise* (Bot.). —**artig**, adj. *star-like.* —**beschreiber**, m. *astrographer.* —**bild**, n. *constellation.* —**blume**, f. *China Aster.* —**deuterei**, —**deuterkunst**, f. *astrology.* —**dienst**, m. *worship of stars.* —**distel**, f. *star-thistle.* —**eidechse**, f. *stellion* (Amphib.). —**en-banner**, n. *star-spangled banner.* —**en-bühne**, f. *starry vault of heaven.* —**en-decke**, f. *starred ceiling.* —**en-himmel**, m. see —enbühne. —**en-heer**, n. *starry host.* —**en-förmig**, adj. *stellar.* —**en-gucker**, m. *star-gazer.* —**gürtel**, m. *Milky Way.* —**hagelbesoffen**, —**hagelvoll**, adj. *dead drunk* (vulg.). —**hansen**, m. *cluster of stars, constellation.* —**hell**, adj. *starry, star-bright.* —**jahr**, n. *sidereal year.* —**kammer**, f. *Star-chamber.* —**karte**, f. *map of the stars.* —**kegel**, m. *astroscope.* —**kenner**, m. *astronomer.* —**kraut**, n. *stitchwort; Aster;* (blaues) *Amelhus.* —**kunde**, —**lehre**, f. *astronomy.* —**miere**, f. *stitchwort.* —**pflanzen**, pl. *dicotyledonous plants.* —**schanze**, f. *star-fort* (Fort.). —**schnuppe**, —**schuß**, m. *shooting star.* —**seher**, m. *observer of the stars, astronomer.* —**stein**, m. *asterite.* —**sucher**, m. *telescope.* —**tafel**, f. *astronomical table.* —**uhr**, f. *sidereal dial.* —**wahrsagerei**, f. *astrology.* —**warte**, f. *observatory.* —**wissenschaft**, f. *astronomy.* —**zeit**, f. *sidereal time.*

Sterz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *tail; rump; plough-handle* or *tail; windmill-handle;* see Steiß.

Stet, —s, see Stät, Stäts.

1. Steuer, n. (—s, pl. —) *rudder, helm;* das — führen, *to be at the helm;* das — an Backbord! *port the helm!* über — gehen, *to fall astern.* —**n**, v. *I.* a. *to steer; to pilot, navigate; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to steer;* to *stand for* (Naut.); einer Sache (Dat.) —n, *to put restraint upon, to check, stop something, to help, aid something;* hart —n, *not to answer the helm readily;* nach London —n, *to direct a ship's course to London.* —**ung**, f. *steering; checking; regulating; distributing-regulator* (Mach.); *valve-gear; starting-gear;* (Stephenson's) *link-motion.* Comp. —**bord**, n. *starboard* (Naut.). —**bordswache**, f. *starboard-watch.* —**brücke**, f. *steersman's post* or *seat.* —**ende**, n. *stern, poop.* —**mann**, m. *helmsman; pilot.* —**mannsmaat**, m. *second mate* (Naut.). —**nagel**, m. *linch-pin.* —**rad**, n. (steering-) *wheel.* —**reep**, n. *tiller-rope.* —**ruder**, n. *rudder.* —**ungs-hebel**, m. *starting* or *distributing-lever* (Mach.).

2. Steuer, f. (pl. —n) *tax, duty, rate, impost; contribution, charity;* †*aid;* Grund—, *land-tax, ground-rent;* die indirekten —n, *excise;* zur — der Wahrheit, *in compliance with, for the sake of truth;* see —amt. —**bar**, adj. *assessable, rateable; tributary.* —**barkeit**, f. *liability to be taxed.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pay taxes; to contribute to.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *customs-office; inland-revenue office; board of Inland Revenue.* —**anlage**, f. *imposition of a tax.* —**anschlag**, m. *assessment.* —**beamte(r)**, m. *revenue-officer; tax-collector.* —**bediente(r)**, m. *excise-man.* —**befehl**, m. *edict relating to a tax; money-bill* (Parl.). —**behörde**, f. *Treasury Board.* —**bewilligung**, f. *right of granting* or *refusing taxes.* —**buch**, n. *rate-book.* —**einnehmer**, m. *receiver of taxes; tax-gatherer.* —**erhebung**, f. *collecting* or *levying of taxes.* —**frei**, adj. *exempt from taxation; free of duty.* —**geld**, n. *tax-money.* —**kasse**, f. *treasury* (for taxes), *receiver's office.* —**kassenschein**, m. *bank-note.* —**kollegium**, n. *board of revenue.* —**pflichtig**, see —bar; der —pflichtige, *rate-payer.* —**satz**, m. *rate.* —**schein**, m. *receipt for taxes paid.* —**verwaltung**, f. *administration of the revenue.* —**wesen**, n. *taxation, taxes.* —**zahler**, m. *tax-payer.* —**zettel**, m. *bill of taxes;* see —schein. —**zuschlag**, m. *addition to a rate* or *tax.*

Steven, m. (—s, pl. —) Bor—, *stem* (Naut.).

Stich, m. (—es, pl. —e, as measure, —) *pricking; prick, puncture; sting; bite* (of a bug); *stab; thrust; sharp pain; stitch; engraving, print; trick* (at cards); *slight intoxication; barter; cut, taunt; knot* (Naut.); das ist mir ein — durch die Seele, *that cuts me to the heart;* — halten, *to hold firm, stand the test, to hold good* (as arguments); im — e lassen, *to leave in the lurch;* einen — haben, *to be fuddled, to be somewhat sour* (as beer); auf den — handeln, *to barter;* ein — Erbe, *a spadeful of earth;* einen — in's Blaue, *inclining to blue;* Doppel-Stepp—, *lock-stitch;* Hinter—, *back-stitch, stitching stitch;* Kreuz—, *cross-stitch, herring-bone-stitch;* Vorder—, *running-stitch;* soll ich die Kappnaht mit Hinter—en nähen oder säumen? *shall I stitch* or *hem the run-and-fell seam?* —**el**, m. (—s, pl. —) *style; graving-tool* (Engr.); *burin; stamp* (Horol. etc.); *spade* —**elei**, f. (pl. —en) *sewing* (colloq. and cont.); *sarcasm, taunt, gibe; sarcastic language.* —**eln**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to stitch, sew; to prick; to taunt, jeer, jibe, be sarcastic towards;* auf einen —eln, *to taunt, jeer at one.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *giber, taunter.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *stick's-back* (Icht.); *perch* (Icht.). Comp. —**balken**, m. *tie-beam.* —**blatt**, n. *guard* (of a sword), *hilt; protection; butt, laughing-stock; cat's-paw; winning card, trump.* —**bohrer**, m. *wimble.* —**brett**, n. see —balken. —**eisen**, n. *stoker's rod.* —**el-naht**, f. *stitched seam; run with back-stitch.* —**el-name**, m. *nickname.* —**el-rede**, f. *bitter speech, sarcasm, jibe.* —**entscheid**, m. *casting vote.* —**hahn**, m. *spigot.* —**haltig**, adj. *that will stand the test, sound.* —**loch**, n. *needle-hole* (Sew.-mach.) *tapping-hole* (Metall.). —**ofen**, m. *blast-furnace.* —**platte**, f. *needle-plate* (Sew.-mach.). —**säge**, f. *key-hole saw, fret-saw* —**steller**, m. *stitch-regulator* (Sew.-mach.). —**tag**, m. *fixed day, term-day.* —**waffe**, f. *pointed weapon.* —**wahl**, f. *voting by ballot.* —**weise**, adv. *by stitches; in twinges; trick by trick.* —**wort**, n. *sarcasm; catchword* (Typ., Theat.). —**wunde**, f. *stab.*

Stick—en, v. *I* a. & n. (aux. s.) *to suffocate, choke; II.* a. *to embroider.* —**er**, m. —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *embroiderer.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *embroidery; rug-work; crewel-work.* —**ig**, adj. *stifling.* Comp. —**arbeit**, see —erei. —**fluß**, m. *choking catarrh.* —**garn**, n. *embroidery cotton* or *thread; crewel-wool.* —**gas**, n. see —stoff.

—**gaze**, f. *canvas* (for rug-work). —**häkchen**, n. *crochet needle*. —**husten**, m. *choking cough* or *cold*. —**luft**, f. (air charged with) *carbonic acid gas; choke-damp*. —**nadel**, f. *embroidery-, rug-* or *crewel-needle*. —**oxydgas**, n. *nitric oxide gas*. —**oxydulgas**, n. *nitrous oxide gas, laughing gas*. —**rahmen**, m. *embroidery-frame*. —**seide**, f. *embroidery-silk, crewel-silk*. —**silber**, n. *silver thread*. —**stoff**, m. *nitrogen*. —**stoffhaltig**, adj. *nitrogenous, azotized*. —**stoffluft**, f. *nitrogen gas*. —**zeug**, n. *embroidery materials*.

Stieben, ir.v. *I.* a. *to start, set suddenly in motion*; auseinander —, *to disperse*; *II.* n. (aux. h. & f.) *to rise* or *fly about like dust*; *to rise up, disperse*; es stiebt, *it is dusty, it drizzles*.

Stief, prefix (in comp. gen'lly =) *step-*. —**bruder**, m. *step-brother*. —**geschwister**, pl. *step-brothers and sisters*. —**gesinnt**, adj. *malevolent, unkind*. —**kind**, n. *step-child*. —**mutter**, f. *step-mother; mother-in-law; cruel mother*. —**mütterchen**, n. *pansy*. —**mütterlich**, adj. & adv. *like a step-mother*. —**schwester**, f. *half sister, step-sister*. —**sohn**, m. *step-son; son-in-law*. —**tochter**, f. *step-daughter; daughter-in-law*.

Stiefel, m. (—s, pl. —) *boot; tube, shank* (of a pipe); *barrel* (of a pump); *manner, way*; seinen guten — arbeiten, trinken, *to work away, to drink hard*; seinen guten — gehen, *to step out, to get on flourishingly* or *at a fine rate* (colloq.); hoher —, *Wellington boot*. —**chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *lady's boot; small boot*. —**ette**, f. (pl. —n) see Gamaschen; *half-boot, high-shoe*. —**n**, v. *I.* a. & r. *to put on boots*; gestiefelt, *booted*; gestiefelter Kater, *Puss in boots*; *II.* n. (aux. f.) *to march, stride, stalk*; wo —n Sie hin? *where are you going to* (in such haste)? Comp. —**absatz**, m. *boot-heel*. —**anzieher**, m. *boot-hook; shoe-horn*. —**band**, n. *boot-strap; bookbinding; bootlace*. —**brett**, —**holz**, n. *boot-tree*. —**bürste**, f. *blacking-brush*. —**fabrikant**, m. *shoemaker*. —**fuchs**, m. *boots* (at an inn). —**fußblatt**, n. *upper leather of the shoe of a boot*. —**geschäft**, n. *shoemaker's business, boot-shop*. —**knecht**, m. *boot-jack*. —**kolben**, m. *lower pump-box*. —**leisten**, m. *boot-tree*. —**manschette**, f. *linen boot-top, gaiter*. —**mündung**, f. *bore of the working-barrel* (Hydr.). —**putzer**, m. *boots; shoeblack*. —**quaste**, f. *tassel of a Hessian boot*. —**schaft**, m. *leg of a boot*. —**strippe**, f. *boot-strap*. —**sulze**, f. *boot-top*. —**wichse**, f. *blacking*.

Stieg, see Steig. —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *stairs, staircase*.

Stieglitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *gold-finch, thistle finch*.

Stiel, m. (—s, pl. —e) *haft, handle; stick* (of a broom); *peduncle, stalk; shank* (of a nail); *upright* (Carp.); mit Stumpf und — ausrotten, *to root out, extirpate*. —**en**, v.a. *to furnish with a handle*. —**ig**, *I.* adj. see Langweilig; *II.* suff. (in comp. =) *-stalked, -handled, -peduncled*. Comp. —**äugig**, adj. *having peduncular eyes* (as the lobster). —**blatt**, n. *petiolate leaf*. —**durchschlag**, m. *punch* or *stamp with a handle*. —**loch**, n. *eye* (of a hatchet etc.). —**los**, adj. *without a handle; sessile, stalkless*. —**schwanz**, m. (großer) *king crab*.

Stieper, m. (—s, pl. —) *stanchion*.

1. **Stier**, adj. *fixed, staring*. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to stare*.

2. **Stier**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *bull, ox; Taurus* (Astr.). Comp. —**fechter**, m. (berittener) *toreador*. —**gefecht**, n. *bull-fight* —**gespann**, n. *team, span of oxen*. —**hirsch**, m. *bubalus; gnu*. —**jagd**, f. *bull-hunt*.

1. **Stift**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *brad, pin, peg, rivet, stub-nail; pivot; tack; stump* (of a tooth); *tooth* (of a comb); *crayon; little man; apprentice*. Comp. —**farbe**, f. *pastel*. —**gemälde**, n. *crayon drawing*. —**halter**, m. *crayon-holder, pencil-holder*. —**kreide**, f. *white chalk*. —**macher**, m. *maker of tags, brads, pegs* etc.; *pencil manufacturer*. —**uhr**, f. *watch with hook-escapement*. —**zahn**, m. *artificial tooth riveted to a stump*.

2. **Stift**, n. (—es, pl. —e(r)) *foundation; monastery; chapter (-house); bishopric;* * *covenant; Tübinger —, theological seminary of Tübingen*. —**en**, v.a. *to found, establish, institute; to originate, be the author of; to cause, make, excite*; eine Ehe —en, *to make a match*; Freundschaft zwischen zwei Personen —en, *to make two people friends*; Gutes —en, *to do good*; da haben Sie etwas Schönes (an)gestiftet! *that's a fine piece of work you have done!* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *founder; author, originator*. —**isch**, adj. *of* or *belonging to a foundation* or *chapter*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *founding; establishment; foundation, institution; pious bequest; originating-causing, making*; milde —ung, *charitable institution*. Comp. —**s-amt**, n. *chapter-court; prebendt*. —**s-amtmann**, m. *vidame*. —**s-bauer**, m. *tenant of a chapter*. —**s-brief**, m. *deed of foundation*. —**s-chor**, n. *rood-loft*. —**s-dame**, —**s-frau**, f. —**s-fräulein**, n. *canoness*. —**s-gebäude**, n. *chapter-house*. —**s-gemeinde**, f. *members of a chapter*. —**s-gut**, n. *chapter-property; endowment*. —**s-hauptmann**, m. *vidame*. —**s-haus**, n. *chapter-house; institution*. —**s-herr**, m. *canon, dignitary*. —**s-hütte**, f. *tabernacle*. —**s-kanzler**, m. *chancellor of a cathedral*. —**s-kirche**, f. *collegiate church; cathedral*. —**s-küster**, m. *verger*. —**s-mäßig**, adj. *capable of being chosen a canon*. —**s-mitglied**, n. *member of a chapter* or *of a foundation*. —**s-pfarre**, f. *living* etc. *in gift of a chapter*. —**s-pfründe**, f. *prebend*. —**s-propst**, m. *provost of a collegiate church*. —**s-schule**, f. *foundation school; cathedral school*. —**s-tag**, m. *day of a chapter-meeting*. —**s-versammlung**, f. *chapter* (-meeting). —**ungs-feier**, f. —**ungs-fest**, n. *foundation-festival, commemoration*. —**ungstag**, m. *founder's day*.

Stigmatisiren, v.n. *to stigmatise*.

Stilett, n. (—es, pl. —e) *stiletto*.

Still, —**e**, adj. & adv. *still, silent; quiet; hushed; calm; peaceable; secret; motionless; inanimate; stagnant; dead, dull* (C. L.); der —e Freitag, *Good Friday*; die —e Woche, *Passion week*; —es Gebet, *silent prayer*; das —e Meer, *calm sea, Pacific Ocean*; —er Associé, —er Gesellschafter, *sleeping partner*; bei —er Nacht, *at dead of night*; —e Miet(h)er, *quiet lodgers*; —e Messe, *low mass*; —er Vorbehalt, *mental reservation*; —er Mensch, *quiet, inoffensive, silent* or *staid man*; wir bitten um —es Mitleid or Beileid, *at home to no visitors* (in announcement of a death); ein —es Glas leeren, *to drink in silence to the memory of one dead*; dem —en Trunk ergeben, *addicted to secret drinking*; —e Wohnung, *quiet, retired dwelling*; —! seid —! *hush! be quiet!* (to dogs) *lie down!* — davon! *no more of that! don't mention it!* — 'mal! *be quiet, will you!* — gestanden! *steady, eyes front!* einen — bekommen, schaffen, *to succeed in silencing one*; — bleiben, *to be still* or *silent*; — halten mit dem Wagen, *to draw up*; er kann den Mund nicht — halten, *he can't hold his tongue*; einem — halten, *to let one do as he likes*; — liegen, *to lie quiet, to lie down, to lie to* (as a ship), *to stop*; die Geschäfte liegen —, *trade is dull*; — stehen, *to stop, to be at a stand-still*; da steht mir der Verstand —, *that is beyond me*; zu etwas — schweigen, *to say nothing about, to take no notice of a thing*; sich — verhalten, *not to move, to be quiet*; das —e, see —e, f.; im —en, *quietly, in silence, secretly*; die —en im Lande, *the pious of the land*. —**e**, f. *calm, stillness, silence; tranquility, repose; peace; pause*; in der —e, in aller —e, see im —en; in der —e abziehen, *to steal away*; tiefe —e, *profound silence*; in der —e leben, *to lead a*

rettred life. —**en,** v.a. *to quiet, appease, hush; to soothe, allay* (pain etc.); *to stay, quench* (thirst etc.); *to nurse, suckle; to silence; to staunch* (blood); *to gratify* (desires). —**end,** p. & adj. *soothing, sedative, lenitive.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *calmer, soother.* —**ung,** f. *stilling; appeasing; staunching; nursing.* Comp. —**amme,** f. *wetnurse.* —**beglückt,** adj. *secretly happy.* —**flöte,** f. *soft flute-stop* (Org.). —**halten,** n. *stop, pause, halt.* —**leben,** n. *quiet life; still life* (Paint.). —**schweigen,** n. *silence.* —**schweigend,** adj. & adv. *silent; tacit, implied.* —**stand,** m. *stand-still, stop; cessation; stagnation* (of trade etc.); *inactivity; station* (Astr.); einen —stand machen, *to stop, stand still;* Waffen—stand, *armistice.* —**stehen,** n. *stop.* —**stehend,** adj. *stationary; motionless, inactive; stagnant.*

Stimm—bar, adj. *that may be timed;* see —berechtigt. —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *voice; vote, voice, suffrage; stop* (of an organ); *opinion; part* (Mus.); *sound-post* (of a violin); nicht bei —e sein, *not to be in voice;* zweite —e, *alto;* die —en aust(h)eilen, *to distribute the parts* (Mus.); entscheidende —e, *casting vote;* Sitz und —e haben, *to have a seat and vote;* seine —e abgeben, *to give one's voice or opinion:* einem seine —e geben, *to give one's vote to a person;* die —en sammeln, *to put to the vote;* in dieser Sache habe ich keine —e, *I have nothing to say in this matter;* mit einer —e, *with one consent;* ohne eine —e dagegen, *without a dissentient voice.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to tune; to dispose, incline; to determine, induce;* einen fröhlich —en, *to put one in good or in a gay humour;* die Nachricht hat mich traurig gestimmt, *the news has made me feel sad;* —en gegen, *to prejudice against;* günstig für einen —en, *to prejudice in favour of;* seine Forderungen hoch —en, *to make great demands;* er ist heute schlecht gestimmt, *he is in a bad mood to-day; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to agree; to accord, agree in pitch and tone; to be in keeping with, to harmonise; to vote;* der —ende, *the voter;* zu etwas —en, *to accord with.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tuner.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *tuning* etc.; *tune, pitch;* —ung des Gemüt(h)s, *mood, humour, temper;* bei —ung, *in tune.* Comp. —**abgabe,** f. *vote.* —**band,** n. *vocal ligament, ligament of the glottis* (falsche, *upper;* wahre, *lower*). —**berechtigt,** adj. *having a vote.* —**bildung,** f. *physiology of the voice.* —**en-anzahl,** f. er erhielt nicht die nöt(h)ige —enanzahl, *he did not get votes enough.* —**en-einheit,** f. —**en-einhelligkeit,** f. *unanimity of opinion.* —**en-gleichheit,** f. *equality of votes for and against.* —**en-mehrheit,** f. *majority.* —**en-minderheit,** f. *minority.* —**en-prüfung,** f. *scrutiny, recounting of votes.* —**en-sammler,** m. *collector, counter of votes.* —**en-t(h)eilung,** f. *division.* —**en-zähler,** m. *teller* (Parl.). —**en-zählung,** f. *inspection of a ballot-box.* —**fähig,** adj. *having a vote.* —**führer,** m. *leader* (of a choir); *spokesman; leader.* —**gabel,** f. *tuning-fork.* —**geber,** m. *elector, voter.* —**hammer,** m. *tuning-hammer* or *-key.* —**holz,** —**hölzchen,** n. *sound-post* (of a violin). —**lage,** f. *regimen* (Mus.). —**laute,** pl. *vowels.* —**los,** adj. *voiceless.* —**nerv,** m. *tenth pair of the cerebral nerves.* —**organ,** n. *vocal organ.* —**pfeife,** f. *tuning-pipe, pitch-pipe.* —**recht,** n. *suffrage.* —**ritze,** f. *glottis.* —**ritzendeckel,** m. *epiglottis.* —**schlüssel,** m. *tuning-key.* —**wechsel,** m. *breaking of the voice* (in boys). —**zähler,** m. *counter, teller* (of votes). —**zählung,** f. *inspection of a ballot-box; putting to the vote.*

Stimulíren, v.a. *to stimulate.*

Stink—en, ir-v.n. (aux. h.) *to stink, exhale a disagreeable odour;* Eigenlob —t, *self-praise is no recommendation;* er —t vor Faulheit, *he is frightfully idle or lazy.* —**end,** p. & adj. —**ig,** adj. *stinking; fetid, rancid;* —ende Lüge, *odious lie.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *Sterculia.* —**bock,** m. *stinking he-goat.* —**beere,** f. *mountain ash.* —**dachs,** m. *teledu.* —**fliege,** f. *Hemerobius.* —**holz,** n. *olax* (Bot.); *saprosma* (Bot.); *wood of the Sterculia fœtida.* —**käfer,** m. see Mistkäfer. —**kugel,** f. *stink-ball.* —**loch,** n. *stinking hole.* —**nessel,** f. *wild hedge-nettle.* —**ratz,** m. *pole-cat.* —**stein,** m. *stink-* or *swine-stone.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *skunk.* —**topf,** m. *stink-pot* (Artil., Naut.).

Stint, m. (—es, pl. —e) *smelt* (Icht.).

Stipend—iat, m. (—en, pl. —en) *stipendiary, exhibitioner, foundationer,* (queen's etc.) *scholar;* ein —iat werden von . . ., *to be entered on the foundation of . . .* —**ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *scholarship, allowance, exhibition.*

Stippen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to steep, dip; to dot, mark with dots.*

Stirn, f. (pl. —en), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *forehead; brow; countenance, face; impudence, face; brow* (of a mountain); *crown, vertex* (of an arch); *tail* (of a counterfort); eine eiserne —, *an iron countenance;* die — hoch tragen, *to carry a high head;* dem Feinde die — bieten, *to face, resist the enemy;* das geht ihm wider die —, *that goes against his grain.* Comp. **arterie,** f. *frontal artery.* —**band,** n. *fillet, frontlet, bandeau.* —**blatt,** n. *frontal, plate of metal worn on the forehead.* —**bogen,** m. *frontal arch.* —**dreistigkeit,** f. *impudence.* —**fläche,** f. (front-) *face of an arch.* —**haar,** n. *front-locks.* —**krankheit,** f. *mad staggers* (Vet.). —**franse,** f. *tuft of hair in front.* —**locke,** f. *forelock.* —**los,** adj. *barefaced, shameless.* —**rad,** n. *spur wheel, straight wheel.* —**riegel,** m. *breast-transom* (Artil.). —**riemen,** m. *fore head-band, head-piece* (of a bridle). —**runzeln,** n. *frown.* —**runzler,** m. *corrugator* (-muscle). —**seite,** f. *facade, front* (Arch.). —**stück,** n. *frontlet; principal side* (Arch.). —**tuch,** n. *chaperon* (on horses). —**wand,** f. *principal wall, facade.*

Stoben, v.a. *to stew.*

Stöber, see Stäuber. —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hunt, rummage;* es —t, *a fine snow* (or rain) *is falling, it drizzles.* Comp. —**hund,** m. *beagle, fleet hound, sporting-dog.* —**wetter,** n. *sleety, rainy* or *snowy weather.*

Stocher, m. (—s, pl. —) *picker; toothpick; poker.* —**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pick* (one's teeth); *to stir* (the fire); *to rummage;* auf einen —n, see Stöcheln.

Stock, *I.* m. (—es, pl. Stöcke) *stick; cane; walking-stick; surveyor's pole* or *staff; stem* (of a plant); *stump, body* (of a tooth); *trunk, stem; stalk; stump* (of a tree); *staff; rod; cue* (Bill.); *stock, body* (of an anvil etc.); *foot, pedestal* (of a column); *stocks* (for culprits); *plant,* (vine-) *stock; capital; stocks, funds; stock* (of cattle etc.); *hat-maker's block; hollow chest* or *box;* (bee-) *hive; mountain-mass, mass* (of rock etc.); *vignette* (Typ.); (pl. Stöcker) *block, stupid lout;* in den — legen, *to put in the stocks;* einen Hut über den — schlagen, *to put a hat on the block;* über — und Stein, *up hill and down dale; II.* n. (pl. —, —e) *story* (of a house); wie viel — hat es? *how many stories are in it?* im ersten—e, *on the first story; III.* m. (—s, pl. —s) see —s. —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to prop, stake* (peas etc.); *to stock* (an anchor); *to roll* (cloth); *to pile up* (wood); *II.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to stop; to run slowly; to cease to run or circulate; to be dull, to stagnate; to thicken, coagulate; to set* (as jelly); *to turn mouldy or fusty;* das Blut —t in den Adern, *the blood does not circulate:* der Handel —t, *trade is dull;* die Sache —t, es —t mit der Sache, *the affair is at a stand-still;* im Reden —en, *to break off in speaking, to stammer, to falter, hesitate; III.* subst. n. *stopping, cessation; stagnation; interruption* etc.; in's —en gerat(h)en, *to come to a stand-still.* —**ig,** adj.

mildewed, fusty; rotten; damp; obstinate; stiff. —**s**, pl. *stocks, funds.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *stopping; stoppage; cessation; stagnation; standstill: congestion.* Comp. —**adler**, m. *goshawk.* —**amboß**, m. *round anvil.* —**ameise**, f. *migratory ant.* —**amsel**, f. *ring-ousel.* —**besitzer**, m. *stockholder.* —**blind**, adj. *stone-blind.* —**börse**, f. *Stock-Exchange.* —**degen**, m. *sword-cane.* —**dumm**, adj. *utterly stupid.* —**dunkel**, adj. *pitch dark.* —**dürr**, adj. *dry as a bone.* —**erbse**, f. *field-pea.* —**erz**, n. *ore in masses.* —**fackel**, m. *pine-torch.* —**fäule**, f. *rotting of the grape on the vines.* —**fechter**, m. *cudgel-player.* —**finster**, see —dunkel. —**fisch**, m. *stockfish; dried cod; blockhead.* —**fischfang**, m. *cod-fishing; ling-, hake-fishing.* —**fleck**, m. *damp-stain.* —**fleckig**, adj. *mildewed.* —**flinte**, f. *gun-cane, fire-lock as a stick.* —**fremd**, adj. *entirely strange.* —**geige**, f. *kit.* —**gelehrt**, adj. *pedantic.* —**glaube**, m. *blind faith.* —**halter**, m. *stick-stand.* —**hamen**, m. *landing net* (with a handle). —**haus**, n. *jail.* —**holz**, n. *firewood* (of stumps etc.). —**jobberei**, f. *stock-jobbing.* —**jude**, m. *regular Jew.* —**kohle**, f. *small coal.* —**laterne**, f. *cresset.* —**leiter**, f. *beam-ladder.* —**leuchter**, m. *candlestick.* —**macher**, m. *cane-maker.* —**mäkler**, m. *stock-broker.* —**meister**, m. *jailer.* —**messer**, n. *pruning-knife.* —**narr**, m. *arrant fool.* —**pfeife**, f. *German flute.* —**pflug**, m. *wheel-plough.* —**presse**, f. *bookbinder's large press.* —**prügel**, pl. *drubbing, sound thrashing.* —**reis**, n. *sucker.* —**rose**, f. *hollyhock.* —**scheit**, n. *log from a trunk or root.* —**schere**, f. *shears fixed in a block.* —**schirm**, m. *umbrella used as a walking-stick.* —**schläge**, see —prügel. —**schnupfen**, m. *stoppage in the head from cold.* —**schraube**, f. *screw of a vice.* —**schwamm**, m. *Agaricus mutabilis.* —**s-reiterei**, f. *stock-jobbing.* —**still**, adj. *stock-still.* —**taub**, adj. *stone-deaf.* —**taube**, f. *wood-pigeon.* —**viole**, f. *stock-gilliflower; wallflower.* —**wache**, f. *guard of prisoners.* —**werk**, n. *story, floor.* —**werkbatterien**, pl. *guns in tiers.* —**werke**, pl. *interlaced masses or veins* (Min.). —**winde**, f. *windlass.* —**zahn**, m. *molar tooth; wisdom tooth.* —**zwinge**, f. *ferrule* (on a stick).

Stöck—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *cane.* —**erig**, adj. *dry and thin as a rake.* —**ig**, suffix (in comp. =) *-storied;* zwei—iges Haus, *two-storied house.* —**isch**, adj. *obstinate, stiff.*

Stoff, m. (—es, pl. —e) *matter; substance: subject, theme; material, stuff;* einfacher —, *elementary body, element;* — zum Lachen geben, *to furnish matter for laughter;* Körper ist die Menge von — in einer körperlichen Substanz enthalten, *body is the mass or quantity of matter contained in any material substance.* —**en**, adj. *stuff.* —**lich**, adj. *material.* Comp. —**auswahl**, f. *choice of subjects.* —**halter**, m. *cloth-presser* (on sewing-machines). —**haltig**, adj. *material, substantial.* —**lehre**, f. *chemistry.* —**los**, adj. *immaterial; flimsy; worthless.* —**name**, m. *concrete noun.* —**reich**, adj. *substantial: rich in matter.* —**rüsche**, f. *silk ruche.* —**wechsel**, m. *change of matter, assimilation.*

Stöhnen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to groan* (über, *over, at*).

Sto—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *Stoic.* —**izismus**, m. *stoicism.*

Stoll—e, f. (pl. —n) *kind of cake or bun; slice of bread and butter.* —**en**, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *foot* (of a bedstead etc.); *prop, post: baluster; caulk, sponge of a horse-shoe; cake or bun; level, stulm, gallery* (of a mine); *II.* v.a. *to furnish with props or posts; to soften* (skins; *to roughshoe* (a horse). Comp. —**en-arbeit**, f. *work at a stulm* (Min.). —**en-bäcker**, m. *fancy-bread baker, pastry-cook.* —**en-firste**, f. *top of a stulm* (Min.). —**en-gerechtigkeit**, f. *right of having adits or drains to a mine.* —**en-hauer**, —**en-häuer**, m. *miner working a gallery.* —**en-schacht**, m. *shaft of a pit.* —**en-wagen**, m. *truck.* —**en-weise**, adv. *in galleries; by the gangways* (Min.).

Stöllner, m. (—s, pl. —) *stulm-maker; proprietor of a stulm.*

Stolper, m. (—s, pl. —) —**ei**, f. (pl. —en) *stumbling, stumble; blunder.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stumbler.* —**ig**, —**icht**, adj. *stumbling; uneven, rough* (as a road). —**n**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to stumble: to trip; to blunder; II.* subst. n. *stumble, blunder.*

Stolz, *I.* adj. & adv. *proud; haughty; arrogant; presumptuous; splendid, superb;* † *stately;* auf etwas — sein, *to be proud of, take a pride in; II.* m. (—es) *pride; haughtiness; arrogance; boast;* seinen — in etwas setzen, *to take a pride in, make it one's boast.* —**ieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be proud; to flaunt, strut.*

Stopf—e, f. (pl. —n) *place filled up; darn.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to stuff* (chairs etc.; fowls); *to fill* (a pipe; sausage-skins etc.); *to cram; to darn; to plug, close, stop up, cork; to caulk* (a ship); *to stem; to check, stop, obstruct; to constipate:* diese Speise —t, *this dish or food is constipative:* gestopft voll, *filled to suffocation, crammed; II.* r. *to stuff oneself, gorge; to be jammed by crowding.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stuffer, filler; stopper; cork, bung, plug; rammer; boxer* (of railway-sleepers); *anything that checks or stops; patcher, darner, finedrawer.* Comp. —**arz(ney)ei**, f. *astringent medicine.* —**büchse**, f. *stuffing-box; piston-rod-collar* (Mach.). —**farbe**, f. *colour for repairing a picture.* —**fleck**, m. *darn.* —**garn**, n. *darning cotton.* —**holz**, n. *plug, pin.* —**lappen**, m. *rag to stop a hole with.* —**laut**, m. *muffled sound.* —**nadel**, f. *darning-needle.* —**naht**, f. *darn.* —**nudel**, f. *forcemeat ball.* —**stich**, m. *darning-stitch.* —**stück**, n. *plug.* —**wachs**, n. *propolis.* —**werk**, n. *darning, darn.* —**zange**, f. *pincers used in stuffing.*

Stopp—el, f. (pl. —n) *stubble;* (pl.) *pen-feathers, young feathers.* —**eln**, v.a. *to glean; to compile.* —**ler**, m. (—s. pl. —), —**lerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *gleaner; compiler.* Comp. —**el-bart**, m. *stubbly beard, beard of a few days growth.* —**el-butter**, f. *Autumn-butter.* —**el-dach**, n. *thatch.* —**el-feder**, f. *young feather; quill on the skin of a plucked goose.* —**el-feld**, n. *stubble-field.* —**el-gans**, f. *goose fed in a stubble-field.* —**el-gedicht**, n. *patchwork poem; cento.* —**el-heimchen**, n. *field-cricket.* —**el-korn**, n. *Autumn-sown corn.* —**el-mast**, f. *stubble-grazing.* —**el-rübe**, f. *late turnip.* —**el-sense**, f. *stubble-scythe.* —**el-vers**, m. *cento.* —**el-vogt**, m. *overseer of haymakers.* —**el-weide**, f. *pasturage after harvest.* —**el-werk**, n. *compilation.*

Stopp—en, v.a. *to stop; to stopper; to stem.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *stopper.* —**ine**, f. (pl. —n) *quick-match* (Artil.).

Stoppler, m. (—s, pl. —) *gleaner: compiler.*

Stöpsel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stopper; plug; stumpy person.* —**n**, v.a. *to cork, stopper.*

Stör, m. (—s, pl. —e) *sturgeon.* Comp. —**ei**, n. —**rogen**, m. *caviare,*

Storch, m. (—es, pl. Störche) *stork;* ägyptischer —, *ibis.* Comp. —**bein**, n. *stork's leg; spindle leg.* —**nest**, n. *stork's nest.* —**schnabel**, m. *stork's bill: geranium; crane's bill* (Surg.); *pantograph* (Draw.).

Störch—in, f. (pl. —nen) *female stork.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *young stork.*

Stör—en, v. *I.* a. *to disturb: to interrupt; to trouble, annoy: to disorder, derange;* sich —en lassen, *to inconvenience oneself;* lassen Sie sich nicht —en, *don't trouble* (yourself); gestörte Ruhe, *broken sleep; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stir, poke* (im Feuer, *the fire*); *to rummage; to pick* (one's teeth). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *disturber: in-*

truder; agitator; kill-joy. —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *continuous disturbance.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *disturbance; trouble; interruption: inconvenience, annoyance; disorder; derangement; putting out of order; disturbing,* (pl.) *perturbations* (of the needle). Comp. —**eisen,** n. *poker.* —**enfried,** see Friedenstörer. —**stange,** f. *boat-hook.* —**stock,** m. *poker; stirring stick; pot-stick.*

Störr—ig, —**isch,** adj. *stubborn, headstrong; cross, peevish.* —**igkeit,** f. *stubbornness.*

Stoß, m. (—es, pl. Stöße) *push, shove, thrust; knock, blow, hit; jog, nudge; jolt; jerk; collision; shock; kick; impact, stroke* (Bill.); *thrust, pass* (Fenc.); *blast, flourish* (of a trumpet); *swoop; onset; heap, bundle, file; pile, heap* (of wood); *breech* (of a gun); *bolt-pin; side of a shaft* (Min.); *end* (of a mine-gallery); *joining, seam; joint* (Railw.); *joint, seam* (Carp.); *hem, hem-lining* (of a petticoat); *skirt-braid; piece added or inserted, impetus, impulse; recoil;* — durch Übereinandergreifen, *lap-joint* (Mach.); stumpfer —, *butt-joint;* der letzte —, *the finishing stroke;* das hat mir einen — gegeben, *that has given me a shock;* das hat seiner Ehre einen empfindlichen — gegeben, *it has affected his honour sensibly.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to push, shove, thrust; to jostle; to jog, nudge; to strike, knock, hit; to butt; to kick; to stab; to pound, bruise, bray; to ram* (pavement etc.); *to drive* (piles etc.); Noten —en, *to sing, perform staccato;* sich (Dat.) den Fuß lahm —en, *to lame oneself by a knock;* Geld zusammen —en, *to collect money;* einen Ball in's Loch —en, *to send a ball into a pocket;* wer stößt? *who plays?* (Bill.); Zähne —en, *to teethe!* an einander —en, *to push together, to join;* Gläser an einander —en, *to touch glasses, to hobnob;* an die Wand —en, *to knock against the wall;* es stößt sich an nichts weiter als, *the only difficulty is;* auf die Straße —en, *to turn into the street;* einen mit der Nase auf etwas —en, *to place a thing under a person's very nose;* aus dem Hause —en, *to turn out;* in's Gefängniß —en, *to thrust into prison;* über den Haufen —en, *to overthrow;* er stieß ihm den Dolch in's Herz, *he thrust the dagger into his heart;* einen vor den Kopf —en, *to offend one;* von sich —en, *to push away, turn off, reject, discard;* sein Weib von sich —en, *to repudiate, divorce one's wife;* einem etwas unter die Nase —en, *to upbraid one with something; II.* ir.v.r. *to hit, strike* (an, *against*); *to hurt oneself by striking; to take offence* (at); *to hesitate* (about); er stößt sich an die Rede, *he is offended at the speech;* daran stößt es sich, *that's the difficulty, that's what makes him hesitate; III.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to thrust, push, knock, strike* (an, auf, gegen, *against*); *to jolt; to recoil; to swarm* (of bees); *to blow* (in ein Horn, *a horn*); mit dem Fuße an . . . —en, *to stumble against;* an's Land —en, *to run ashore, to land;* an einander —en, *to strike against one another;* —en an, *to join, to touch, to border upon;* auf einen —en, *to make a pass or lunge at;* auf etwas —en, *to meet with unexpectedly, light upon;* nach einem (etwas) —en, *to seek to strike;* vom Lande —en, *to push off, to set sail;* zum Heere —en, *to join the army;* der Wind stößt, *the wind comes in puffs;* die Flinte stößt, *the gun kicks; IV.* subst. n. *pushing, thrusting; trituration; jolting; recoil* (of a gun); *fermenting* (of beer). Comp. —**apparat,** m. *buffing-apparatus* (Locom.). —**bewegung,** f. *projectile, forward motion.* —**bock,** m. *battering-ram.* —**bolzen,** m. *breeching-bolt* (Artil.). —**degen,** m. *rapier; foil.* —**erde,** f. *stiff clay for pisé building.* —**falk(e),** m. *hobby* (Orn.). —**fechten,** n. *fencing.* —**feld,** n. *first reinforce* (of a cannon). —**fuge,** f. *upright joint.* —**garn,** n. *oakum.* —**gebet,** n. *ejaculatory prayer.* —**geerden,** pl. *stay-tackle* (Naut.). —**gewehr,** n. *thrusting weapon.* —**heber,** m. *hydraulic lever.* —**herd,** m. *percussion-table* (Metall.) —**s und Hiebwaffen,** pl. *cut- and thrust-weapons.* —**hobel,** m. *cooper's jointer.* —**holz,** n. *wooden pestle; wood in heaps.* —**kante,** f. *hem, edge, lining; gunwale* (Naut.). —**keil,** m. *launching-wedge* (Naut.). —**klinge,** f. *small-sword blade.* —**kolben,** m. *mace* (Bill.). —**kraft,** f. *impetus, impulsive force.* —**lade,** f. *shooting-board; rabbet-plane.* —**maschine,** f. *percussion-machine; slotting-machine.* —**naht,** f. *fine-drawing.* —**netz,** n. *net for catching birds of prey.* —**platte,** f. *rail-ground-plate* (Railw.); *butt-plate* (covering a butt-joint). —**polster,** pl. *buffers* (Railw.). —**rapier,** n. *thrusting-sword.* —**riegel,** m. *breech transom-bolt* (Artil.). —**riemen,** m. *cheek-brace* (of a coach). —**ring,** m. *ferrule.* —**säge,** f. *hand-saw.* —**scheibe,** f. *axle-tree washer.* —**seufzer,** m. *pious ejaculation.* —**spritze,** f. *fire-engine.* —**ventil,** n. *valve to control the wind in an organ, slider.* —**vogel,** m. *bird of prey.* —**waffe,** f. *thrusting-weapon.* —**weise,** adv. *by starts or jerks; by fits and starts; joltingly.* —**werk,** n. *coining-press; escapement* (of a watch). —**wind,** m. *gust of wind, squall.* —**winkel,** m. *angle of incidence.* —**zähne,** pl. *tusks.* —**zeug,** n. *dressing-stick* (Typ.).

Stöß—el, m. (—s, pl.—) *pestle; rammer, beetle.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *knocker, kicker* etc.; *pounder, compounder; bird of prey;* see —el. —**ig,** adj. *given to goring; vicious.*

Stotter—ei, f. *stammering.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stutterer, stammerer.* —**ig,** adj. *stuttering.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to stammer, stutter.*

Stoven, v.a. *to steam, stew.*

Strack, *I.* adj. *straight; sleek; prompt, quick; direct; downright; resolute;* —es Fußes, *immediately; II.* adv. *immediately.* —**s,** adv. *straightway; directly; outright.*

Straf—bar, adj. *punishable; culpable; criminal.* —**barkeit,** f. *punishableness; culpability.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *punishment; penalty; fine; judgment;* bei —e des (der or von with Dat.), *on pain of;* bei hoher Geld—e verboten, *forbidden under penalty of a heavy fine;* —e nehmen an, *to take revenge on;* einen in —e nehmen, *to punish or fine one;* ihm zur —e, *to punish him;* seine —e absitzen, *to expiate one's crime in prison;* Vorladung bei —e, *subpœna.* —**en,** v.a. *to punish; to chastise, correct; to blame, reprove, rebuke;* einen an der Ehre —en, *to inflict a degrading punishment on one;* einen um Geld —en, *to fine one;* einen um Leben —en, *to punish with death;* am Leibe —en, *to whip;* er hat sich erkühnt mich Lügen zu —en, *he had the impudence to give me the lie;* solche Fehler —en sich, *such faults bring their own punishment, meet with their due reward.* —**end,** p. & adj. *punishing, punitive; revengeful; threatening.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *punisher, chastiser.* —**f,** see Straff. Comp. —**änderung,** f. *commutation of sentence.* —**androhung,** f. *threat of punishment, commination.* —**anstalt,** f. *house of correction, jail.* —**antrag,** m. *public prosecutor's speech.* —**arbeit,** —**aufgabe,** f. *imposition* (at school). —**arrest,** m. *arrest.* —**befugniß,** f. *authority to punish.* —**befreiung,** f. *amnesty.* —**beispiel,** n. *public example.* —**buch,** n. *fine-book: black book* (Mil.). —**büchse,** f. *fine-box.* —**engel,** m. *avenging angel.* —**erkenntniß,** n. *sentence passed in a criminal case.* —**erleichterung,** f. *mitigation of punishment.* —**fall,** m. *penal matter, case for punishment.* —**freiheit,** f. *exemption from punishment.* —**gebot,** n. *order accompanied by threat of punishment.* —**geld,** n. *fine, money penalty.* —**gerechtigkeit,** f. *penal jurisdiction.* —**gericht,** n. *criminal court; judgment*

ihn traf des Himmels —gericht, *the judgment of God overtook him.* —**gerichtsbarkeit,** *f. criminal justice.* —**gerichtsordnung,** *f. criminal code.* —**gesetz,** n. *penal law.* —**gesetzbuch,** n. *penal code.* —**gesetzgebung,** *f. penal legislation.* —**kasse,** *f. exchequer into which fines are paid.* —**kläger,** m. *crown prosecutor.* —**klausel,** *f. penal clause.* —**kodex,** m. *penal code.* —**kolonie,** *f. penal settlement.* —**krieg,** m. *punitive war.* —**los,** adj. & adv. *unpunished; exempt from punishment, guiltless.* —**losigkeit,** *f. impunity.* —**maß,** n. *punitive measure, punishment.* —**mittel,** n. *punishment.* —**prediger,** m. *censurer, moralist.* —**predigt,** *f. sermon against sin, lecture.* —**prozeß,** m. *criminal case, prosecution.* —**recht,** n. see —befugniß; *criminal jurisdiction; penal law.* —**rechtlich,** adj. *penal, criminal.* —**rechtskundige(r),** m. *one versed in criminal law.* —**rede,** *f. reprimand.* —**richter,** m. *judge in a criminal court.* —**rut(h)e,** *f. scourge.* —**satz,** m. *forfeit* (at games). —**urt(h)eil,** n. *penal sentence.* —**verfahren,** n. *criminal procedure.* —**vollziehung,** —**vollstreckung,** f. —**vollzug,** m. *infliction of punishment.* —**würdig,** adj. *deserving punishment; punishable, penal.*

Straff, adj. & adv. *stretched, tense, tight; dense, stiff; close; austere, rigid;* —er Beutel, *well-filled purse;* — anliegen, *to sit or fit close;* die Ohren — halten, *to listen with all one's ears.* —**en,** v.a. *to make tight, to tighten; to strain, brace, stretch.* —**heit,** *f. tightness, tension.* Comp. —**haarig,** adj. *wiry-haired.* —**seil,** n. *tight rope.* —**ziehen,** n. *tension.*

Sträf—lich, *I.* adj. & adv. see Strafbar; *severe; II.* adv. *severely, enormously;* das thut —lich weh, *that is terribly painful.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *culprit; convict.*

Strahl, m. (—s, pl. —en) *ray, beam; jet* (of water etc.); *flash; radius; straight line; spoke* (of a wheel); *frog* (Vet.); Flüssigkeits—, *fluid vein* (Phys.); Wärme—, *ray of heat;* leuchtende —en, *luminous rays.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to beam, radiate, emit rays of light; to shine, beam* (as the face); *II.* a. *to beam, shed forth.* —**end,** p. & adj. *radiant; beaming.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *radiant.* —**ung,** f. *radiance; radiation.* Comp. —**ader,** *f. vein of the frog* (in a horse's foot). —**baryt,** m. *Bologna stone.* —**douche,** *f. shower-bath from a single jet of water.* —**en-auge,** n. *beaming eye.* —**en-blume,** *f. radiated flower.* —**en-brechend,** adj. *refractive* (Opt.). —**en-brechung,** f. *refraction.* —**en-büschel,** m. & n. —**en-kegel,** n. *pencil of rays.* —**en-förmig,** adj. *radiate.* —**en-glanz,** m. *radiance, lustre.* —**en-krone,** *f. glory, nimbus.* —**en-los,** adj. *rayless.* —**en-spalter,** m. *prism.* —**en-stein,** m. *actinolite.* —**en-werfen,** n. *radiation.* —**glimmer,** m. *striated mica.* —**pumpe,** *f. jet-pump.* —**schörl,** m. *radiated schorl.* —**t(h)ierc,** pl. *Schinodermata, Radiata* (Zool.).

Strähn, m. (—s, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *skein, hank: bundle of pin-wire: stand; lock.* —**ig,** suffix. (in comp. =) *of so many skeins;* drei—ig, *three-skeined.*

Stramin, m. (—s) *fine canvas for tapestry work.*

Stramm, see Straff; —er Bursche, *vigorous, robust youth:* einem die Hosen — ziehen, *to give one a flogging.* —**heit,** f. see Straffheit: *fine deportment* (colloq.); preußische—heit, *Prussian austerity* (in the government etc.).

Strampeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to fling, toss about; to kick: II.* r. sich bloß —, *to kick the clothes off* (as children asleep).

Strand, m. (—es, pl. —e, Ströänder) *strand, beach, sea-coast:* auf den — laufen, *to run aground.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to run aground, to be stranded; to make shipwreck* (of one's life etc.). —**ung,** f. *stranding.* Comp. —**batterie,** *f. coast-battery.* —**bauer,** —**bewohner,** m. *person dwelling on the sea-coast.* —**bediente(r),** m. *tide-waiter.* —**dieb,** m. *wrecker.* —**fischerei,** f. *fishing on the beach.* —**gerechtigkeit,** f. *jurisdiction over stranded goods.* —**gut,** n. *flotsam; stranded goods.* —**hafer,** n. *sand oats.* —**herr,** m. *proprietor of a shore, one who has the right to stranded goods.* —**jäger,** m. *Arctic gull: wrecker; sea-shore sportsman.* —**läufer,** m. *sandpiper, dunlin* (Orn.). —**pfeifer,** m. *ringed plover, sandpiper.* —**räuber,** m. *wrecker.* —**recht,** n. see —gerechtigkeit. —**reiter,** m. *mounted coastguardsman; long-legged plover.* —**stein,** m. *shingle.* —**vogt,** m. *inspector of the sea-shore, of coast-dikes* etc. —**wache,** f. *coast-guard.*

Strang, m. (—es, pl. Stränge) *rope, cord, line: halter; skein; trace* (of harness); *rail-road;* alle Stränge anziehen, *to do one's utmost;* an einem —e ziehen, *to pull together, act in concert,* wenn alle Stränge reißen, *if the worst come to the worst;* über die Stränge schlagen, *to kick over the traces;* er verdient den —, *he deserves hanging.* —**uliren,** v.a. *to strangle.* Comp. —**haken,** m. *trace-hook.* —**leder,** n. *trace-leather.*

Strapaz—e, f. (pl. —n) *fatigue; toil, hardship;* an —en gewöhnt, *inured to toil or hardship.* —**iren,** v.a. *to tire; to harass: to knock, do up.*

Straße, f. (pl. —n) *road, way; street; thoroughfare; highway; straits; frith; route; cut* (Min.); Post—, Land—, *high-road;* geh' Deine —! *go your ways! begone!* auf die — setzen, *to turn out of doors;* die breitgetretene — des Herkommens, *the beaten path of custom.* Comp. —**n-anlage,** f. *laying out of a street or road.* —**n-arbeiter,** m. *road-man.* —**n-aufseher,** m. *road-surveyor.* —**n-bau,** m. *road-making.* —**n-beleuchtung,** f. *lighting of the streets.* —**n-bereiter,** m. *patrol; surveyor.* —**n-damm,** m. *causeway.* —**n-dieb,** m. *highwayman; pick-pocket.* —**n-eisenbahn,** f. *tram-way.* —**n-feger,** m. *scavenger; crossing-sweeper.* —**n-junge,** m. *street-arab.* —**n-kleid,** n. *walking dress.* —**n-kot(h),** m. *mud.* —**n-laterne,** f. *street-lamp.* —**n-lokomotive,** f. *steam-roller; road-engine.* —**n-räuber,** see —n-dieb. —**n-recht,** n. *right to protection on the high-road.* —**n-säule,** f. *mile-stone; finger-post.* —**n-sperrung,** f. *barricade; closing of a thoroughfare.* —**n-thür,** f. *street-door.* —**n-wesen,** n. *the streets, street-concerns.* —**n-zoll,** m. *toll.*

Strateg—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *strategist.* —**isch,** adj. *strategic.*

Sträub—en, v. *I.* a. *to ruffle up;* der Anblick —te ihm das Haar, *the sight made his hair stand on end; II.* r. *to stand, bristle up; to struggle* (against), *resist, oppose;* die Feder —t sich zu schildern . . ., *the pen refuses to describe . . .* —**ig,** adj. *bristling stiff; contradictory, obstinate.*

Straub—ig, see Sträubig. Comp. —**fuß,** m. *malanders* (Vet.). —**huhn,** n. *ruff.* —**rad,** n. *undershot wheel, ladle wheel.* —**taube,** f. *turtle-dove.*

Strauch, m. (—es, pl. Sträucher, Sträuche) *shrub, bush.* —**ig,** adj. *bushy; covered with shrubs.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *shrub-like.* —**dieb,** m. *lurking thief.* —**elster,** f. *woodchat.* —**hopfen,** m. *hop.* —**läufer,** m. *bushranger.* —**mandel,** *f. dwarf almond.* —**weide,** f. *rose-willow.* —**werk,** n. *shrubs, brushwood.*

Strauch—eln, v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to stumble; to make a false step.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stumbler; blunder.*

1. **Strauß,** *I.* m. (—es, pl. Sträuße) *crest, tuft, top-knot: bunch; nosegay, bouquet: ostrich; thyrsus* (Bot.); *II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *strife, struggle, combat.* Comp. —**ananas,** f. *pine-apple.* —**binderin,** f. *flower-girl.* —**blume,** f. *umbelliferous flower.* —**sperling,** m. *crested sparrow.* —**taucher,** m. *crested grebe, cargoose.*

2. Strauß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ostrich.* Comp. **—(en)ei,** n. *ostrich egg.* **—feder,** f. *ostrich feather.* **—magen,** m. *stomach of an ostrich.* **—vogel,** m. *ostrich.*

Sträußchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *nosegay, bouquet.*

Strazze, f. (pl. —n) *waste-book, daybook.*

Strebe—e, f. (pl. —n) *strut, prop, stay; buttress; opposition.* **—en,** *I.* v. n. (aux. h.) *to strive, struggle, strain* (nach, *after*); *to aspire* (to), *aim* (at); *to strive, struggle; to tend* (towards); *to gravitate;* wider, gegen . . . —en, *to struggle against, resist;* nach etwas hin (von etwas weg) —en, *to have a tendency to approach (fly from);* nach dem Mittelpunkte —ende Kraft, *centripetal force: II.* subst. n. *striving, endeavour; aspiration; tendency; aim, effort.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *candidate, competitor: place-hunter.* **—ert(h)um,** n. (—s) *place-hunting.* **—sam,** adj. *striving, endeavouring; pushing; assiduous: aspiring.* **—samkeit,** f. *assiduity, perseverance.* Comp. **—e-balken,** m. *prop, shore; buttress; brace.* **—e-band,** n. *brace.* **—e-bau,** m. *long-wall method* (Min.). **—e-bogen,** m. *flying arch of a vault.* **—e-holz,** n. see —ebalken, —eband. **—e-kraft,** f. *centrifugal and centripetal force.* **—e-mauer,** f. *counterfort* (Fort.). **—e-pfahl,** m. *stay, prop.* **—e-pfeiler,** m. *buttress, spur, stay, pier.* **—e-stange,** f. *prop, stay, pier.* **—e-stütze,** f. *prop.*

Streck—bar, adj. *that may be stretched; extensible; ductile; malleable.* **—barkeit,** f. *extensibility; ductility.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *tract, extent, stretch, way; distance; line of rail; extension; stretcher;* (pl.) *horizontal water-conduits;* (pl.) *galleries, passages* (Min.); in einer —e, *at a stretch;* eine gute —e Weges, *a good piece of the way.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to stretch, extend, spread; to draw, roll or beat out; to elongate;* zu Boden —en, *to fell to the ground;* die Hände gen Himmel —en, *to raise one's hands towards heaven;* das Gewehr, die Waffen —en, *to lay down one's arms, to surrender;* Gewehr vorwärts —! drill command signifying, to stretch the rifle forward *to the full extent of the arm;* im gestreckten Galopp, *at full speed;* gestreckter Winkel, *rectilinear angle; II.* r. *to stretch oneself;* sich nach der Decke —en, *to cut one's coat according to one's cloth;* sich zur Ruhe (nieder or hin=) —en, *to lie down to rest.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stretcher; extensor* (-muscle). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *stretching; extension; deployment.* Comp. **—balken,** m. *strut; stretcher; cross-beam* (of bridges). **—bank,** f. *bench for stretching.* **—bett,** n. *stretching or orthopædic bed* (Surg.). **—eisen,** n. *stretcher* (for hides etc.). **—en-förderung,** f. *transport* (Min.). **—en-geschwindigkeit,** f. *full speed* (of a train). **—en-verkehr,** m. *local traffic* (Railw.). **—en-wärter,** m. *railway roadman.* **—en-weise,** adv. *here and there.* **—en-zimmerung,** f. *timbering of mines.* **—hammer,** m. *flattening hammer.* **—maschine,** f. *drawing-frame* (Spin.). **—muskel,** m. *extensor muscle.* **—rahmen,** m. *stretching-frame.* **—walze,** f. *laminating roller* (in mints); *drawing roller; steel roller.* **—werk,** n. *rolling-* or *stretching-machine.*

Streich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *stroke; blow* (also fig.); *lash stripe; trick, prank, joke;* von einem —e fällt keine Eiche, *Rome was not built in a day;* auf einen —, *at one blow, at once;* einem einen — beibringen, *to give one a blow;* ich könnte —e erzählen, *I could tell some fine stories;* das ist einer seiner dummen —e *that is one of his stupid tricks.* **—en,** v.a. *to stroke; to caress: to flatter. coax.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to stretch, extend* (towards etc.); *to move, rush quickly past; to run, fly, sweep over; to wander, stroll, ramble; to migrate* (as birds); *to graze, touch in passing; to spawn; to rut;* —en lassen, see fahren lassen; das Gebirge —t von Mittag nach Abend, *the mountain chain runs from South to West;* der Gang —t, *the load runs out;* auf dem Boden —en, *to trail on the ground* (of dresses); mit der Hand über das Gesicht —en, *to pass the hand over one's face;* das Schiff —t durch die Wellen, *the ship cuts through the waves;* der Wind —t durch diese Straße, *the wind blows along this street; II.* ir.v.a. *to touch; to spread: to scrape, smooth: to whet* (a knife), *strop* (a razor); *to strike; to strike* (a match); *to rub; to stroke: to whip; to erase, expunge, cancel; to flatter, cajole; to strike, lower* (sails; a flag etc.); glatt —en, *to smooth, polish;* Ziegel —en, *to make, mould tiles;* Lerchen —en, *to snare larks;* eine gestrichene Note, *note above (below) the line;* die Geige —en, *to draw the bow across, to play the violin;* Brot mit Butter (ein Butterbrot) —en, *to spread bread with butter:* Gold auf dem Probirsteine —en, *to try gold on a touch-stone;* sich (Dat.) die Haare aus dem Gesichte —en, *to (part and) smooth the hair from one's face;* den Schweiß vom Gesichte —en, *to wipe the perspiration from one's face;* den Bogen —en, *to rosin the bow;* mit Ruthen —en, *to flog;* Wolle —en, *to card wool:* Eisen mit dem Magnete —en, *to magnetise iron;* Geld in die Tasche —en, *to pocket money;* heraus —en, *to extol;* — überall! *back water all!* back astern! die Riemen, Ruder —en, *to back, hold water* (Naut.); gestrichen voll, *full to the brim: III.* subst. n. *passing* etc.; *bearing, direction* (Min.); *pass* (of a mesmerist). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *rover, rambler; wool-comber; mould* (for bricks); *whet-stone;* Land—er, *tramp.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *carding-bench.* **—baum,** m. *stretching-tree, horse; work-roller* (Weav.). **—bein,** n. *paper-folder.* **—bogen,** m. *violin-bow.* **—brett,** n. *smoothing-board; brickmaker's strike; mould-board.* **—bürste,** f. *whisk; colour-brush; size-* or *paste-brush.* **—eisen,** n. *sleeking-iron; heart-tool* (Bookb.); *rubber, straightening-plate* (for needles); *trowel for filling up crevices* etc.; *paring-knife* (Tan.). **—feuer,** n. *flank fire* (Artil.). **—feuerzeug,** n. *match-box.* **—fisch,** m. *spawning fish.* **—garn,** n. *drag-net; tunnel net; carded yarn.* **—holz,** n. see —hölzchen; *strike, strickle: polisher* (Hatm.); *hone.* **—hölzchen,** pl. *lucifer-matches.* **—hölzchenkasten,** m. (or **—schachtel,** f.) *match-box.* **—instrumente,** pl. *bow-instruments, violins* etc. **—kalk,** m. *quick-lime.* **—kamm,** m. *carding-comb.* **—leder,** n. *strop.* **—linie,** f. *line of defence, flank* (Fort.). **—maß,** n. *mortise-gauge; close measure.* **—meißel,** m. *foundry-rake.* **—messer,** n. *spatula; pallet-slice; paring-knife.* **—musik,** f. *string-music.* **—netz,** see —garn. **—platz,** m. *second line of defence* (Fort.). **—richtung,** f. *horizontal direction.* **—riemen,** m. *razor-strop.* **—schwamm,** m. *phosphuretted tinder.* **—spatel,** m. see —messer. **—stange,** f. *putlog* (Arch.); *sleeper* (of coaches). **—stein,** m. *touch-stone; hone, whetstone.* **—vogel,** m. *bird of passage.* **—wehr(e),** f. *flank, bulwark.* **—werk,** n. *flanking bastion.* **—winkel,** m. *flanking angle.* **—wolle,** f. *carded wool.* **—zither,** f. *cithern played with a bow.*

Streif, m. (—es, pl. —e) see —en. **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *strip; fillet, bandelet* (Arch.). **—en,** *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *stripe, streak; mark; rib* (in cloth); *fillet, band* (Arch.); *plate, sheet* (of metal); *vein* (in marble); *belt* (Astr.); *slip, scrap* (of paper); *slip-proof* (Typ.); *piping, edging, band, braid* (Tail.); *train* (of gunpowder); *II.* v.a. *to streak, stripe: to variegate; to channel, flute; to rib; to touch slightly, graze, brush; to strip off; to take off; to flay;* die Ärmel in die Höhe —en, *to turn up one's sleeves;* den Ring vom Finger —en, *to take one's ring off; III.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to ramble, rove, roam; to range, scour; to make raids; to graze, brush against;* —en an, *to border, trench upon;* auf Kundschaft —en, *to reconnoitre, play the scout.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ranger,*

scourer; scout; rambler. —**erei,** f. *roaming, ramble, excursion; tour, trip; incursion* (Mil.); *expedition* (Mil.). —**ig,** adj. *striped.* Comp. —**blick,** m. *glance.* —**eisel,** m. *zebra.* —**hieb,** m. *grazing cut or blow.* —**jagen,** n. *hunting for any game met with, coursing.* —**kolonne,** f. *flying column.* —**korps,** n. *skirmishing party; band of freebooters.* —**licht,** n. *accidental light* (Paint.). —**partie,** f. *ramble;* see —korps. —**reiter,** m. *scout; skirmisher.* —**schuß,** m. *shot that grazes.* —**wache,** f. *patrol.* —**wunde,** f. *scratch, light wound.* —**zug,** m. *expedition.*

Streit, m. (—es, pl. ⸗e, —igkeiten) *dispute, quarrel, strife, contention; lawsuit; combat, struggle; conflict* (of interest etc.); Wort—, *controversy;* außer allem —e, *beyond all dispute:* im —e liegen, *to be at variance.* —**bar,** adj. *fit for fighting, effective: fighting; warlike: valiant; virile, manly.* —**barkeit,** f. *warlike spirit or character.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to fight; to quarrel, dispute, wrangle, contest; to disagree; to struggle, contend* (for); *to go to law* (about): darüber läßt sich —en, *that is a point to be discussed;* das —et gegen die gesunde Vernunft, *that is repugnant to common sense;* dieser Umstand —et für uns, *this circumstance tells in our favour; II.* a. einen Kampf mit einem —en, *to give battle to, to fight one;* das ist nicht zu —en, *that is indisputable;* das will ich nicht —en, *I will not dispute that;* sich —en, *to dispute, quarrel;* sich um des Kaisers Bart —en, *to quarrel over trifles;* die —enden Kirche, *the church militant;* die —enden Mächte, *the belligerent powers;* die —enden Parteien, *the opposing parties.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *combatant; fighter; disputant; champion.* —**ig,** adj. *contending, disputing; contesting; disputable, questionable; contentious, quarrelsome;* die —ige Sache, *the matter in dispute;* einem etwas —ig machen, *to contend with one for, dispute about;* die Sache ist noch vor Gericht —ig, *the suit is still pending.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *dispute, controversy; quarrel; lawsuit; disputable character of a matter.* Comp. —**abhandlung,** f. *polemic treatise; disputation.* —**axt,** f. *battle-axe.* —**begierde,** f. *combativeness.* —**fertig,** adj. *ready for combat; disputatious.* —**frage,** f. *point of controversy, matter of dispute.* —**gegenstand,** m. *subject of litigation.* —**hahn,** m. *game-cock.* —**hammel,** m. *wrangling, quarrelsome fellow* (vulg.). —**hammer,** m. *mallet, mace, pole-axe.* —**handel,** m. *lawsuit.* —**handschuh,** m. *boxing-gloves.* —**kolben,** m. *club, mace.* —**kräfte,** pl. *fighting, military forces.* —**kunst,** f. *art of fighting; art of debating,* —**lehre,** f. *polemics.* —**lehrer,** m. *dialectician.* —**lust,** f. *love of disputing; quarrelsomeness.* —**lustig,** adj. *quarrelsome; litigious; desirous of fighting.* —**predigt,** f. *controversial sermon.* —**punkt,** m. *point in dispute, controverted point.* —**rede,** f. *dispute.* —**roß,** n. *war-horse, charger.* —**sache,** f. *matter in dispute.* —**satz,** m. *thesis, article of a dispute.* —**schlichter,** m. *peacemaker; arbiter.* —**schrift,** f. *polemical writing.* —**sucht,** f. *love of dispute; quarrelsomeness, contentious disposition.* —**theologie,** f. *polemical theology.* —**übung,** f. *debate, practise of debating.* —**wagen,** m. *war-chariot.*

Streng, —**e,** adj. & adv. *severe, stern, austere; strict; harsh, rough, severe; hard; brittle; astringent; tart; sharp; acrid:* mit einem —e verfahren, *to be severe towards one;* im —sten Winter, *in the depth of winter;* —er Arrest, *close arrest* (Mil.); — nach der Vorschrift handeln, *to act in strict accordance with instructions;* auf's —ste untersagen, *to forbid most positively.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *sternness, austerity; severity; strictness; bitterness;* —e des Klimas, *rigour of climate;* —e des Geschmacks, *sharpness of taste;* Harn—e, *dysuria* (Med.). Comp. —**flüssig,** adj. *difficult of fusion.* —**fromm,** adj. *austerely religious.* —**gläubig,** adj. *very orthodox.*

Streu, f. (pl. —en) *litter; bed* (of straw). —**bar,** adj. *that may be scattered or spread.* —**en,** v.a. *to strew, scatter, sprinkle; to dredge; to disseminate; to yield straw;* dem Viehe —en, *to litter cattle;* die Flinte —t, *the gun spreads the shot;* sie —en ihr Blumen, *they strewed flowers in her path.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *strewing, scattering* etc.; *littering.* Comp. —**blau,** n. *strewing smalt, powder-blue.* —**büchse,** f. *dredging caster: pounce-box.* —**gabel,** f. *dung-fork.* —**kügelchen,** n. *homeopathic globule.* —**mehl,** n. *dredging-flour.* —**pulver,** n. *vulnerary powder; vegetable brimstone: violet or face powder* —**rechen,** n. *hay-rake.* —**sand,** m. *sand used in writing.* —**stroh,** n. *litter-straw.* —**zucker,** m. *powdered sugar.*

Strich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *stroke, line, dash; course, way, direction; touch; bar* (Mus.); *comma; hyphen; notch, score; streak, stripe; point of the compass; rhomb; course, way, direction: ship's course: track, rut; shooting, taking* etc. *of birds migrating* or *on the wing; wake* (of a ship); *migration, flight* (of birds); *grain* (of wood etc.); *boundary, limit; extent* (of country); *region, tract, district, county; space; latitude: climate, zone: flock, flight* (of birds); *fry* (of fish); *spawning time; touch* (Magnet.); *train* (of gunpowder); *flaw* (in glass); *measure* (= less than half an inch); *batch* (of bricks); Bogen—, *stroke with the fiddle-bow;* in einem —e, *all at once, at one stroke, continuously;* einen — unter etwas machen, *to underline something, to put an end to something;* das macht uns einen — durch die Rechnung, *that upsets our plans;* wider den —, *against the grain;* es ist ein guter — bis dahin, *it is a good way off;* auf den — gehen, *to go out to snare woodcock* etc., *to run after women,* einen — haben, *to be tipsy;* das Schiff hält einen guten —, *the ship is a good sailer;* — von Eitelkeit, *touch of vanity;* kühner Pinsel—, *bold touch* (Paint.); — mit der Bürste, *a brush.* —**eln,** v.a. *to streak, mark with little lines.* Comp. —**heuschrecke,** f. *migratory grasshopper.* —**kompaß,** m. *mariner's compass.* —**naht,** f. see Stricknaht. —**punkt,** m. *semicolon.* —**regen,** m. *partial shower.* —**vogel,** m. *bird of passage.* —**weise,** adv. *by lines* or *strokes; by dashes; in certain places, partially; in flocks; in bands.* —**zaun,** m. *hurdle-work, hurdled hedge in rivers.* —**zeit,** f. *time of migration* (of birds).

Strick, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cord, rope; line, string; leash; snare; halter, gallows; scapegrace; blackguard; gallows-bird.* —**bar,** adj. *that can be knitted.* —**en,** v.a. *to knit; to net: to ensnare;* Gestrickte(s), *knitting, knitted work.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *knitter.* —**erei,** f. *knitting.* Comp. —**arbeit,** see —erei. —**beutel,** m. *knitting-bag.* —**er-lohn,** m. *payment for, cost of knitting.* —**garn,** n. *knitting yarn.* —**haken,** m. *hook for holding the thread when knitting.* —**höschen,** n. *case for knitting-needles.* —**hund,** m. *hound held in leash.* —**leiter,** f. *rope-ladder.* —**linie,** f. *catenarian curve* (Math.). —**masche,** f. *stitch; mesh.* —**maschine,** f. *knitting-machine.* —**muster,** n. *pattern for knitting.* —**nadel,** f. *knitting-needle.* —**naht,** f. *knitted seam; back-seam* (of stockings). —**perle,** f. *bead for knitting.* —**schaukel,** f. *swing.* —**scheide,** f. see —höschen. —**strumpf,** m. *knitted stocking; knitting.* —**stuhl,** m. *stocking-maker's loom.* —**walze,** f. *barrel, fusee of a roasting-jack.* —**werk,** n. *knitting; cordage, tackling, ropes.* —**zeug,** n. *necessaries for knitting; knitting.*

Striegel, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl. —n) *curry-comb; flesh-brush.* —**n,** v.a. *to curry, comb,*

dress; to smooth, polish, to clean; to cudgel; to criticise, cut up; to rough-hew.

Striem—e, f. (pl. —n) & m. (—ns, pl. —n), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *stripe; streak; welt, scar, mark, fluting.* **—ig,** adj. *striped, streaked; welted, marked with wels or weals.*

Strik—e, m. (—s, pl. —s) *strike.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to strike* (work).

Strippe, f. (pl. —n) *string; strap, band.*

Stroh, n. (—s) *straw; thatch;* leeres — dreſchen, *to waste one's labour.* **—(r)n,** adj. *of straw; insipid, dull.* **—ig,** adj. *strawy.* Comp. **—ar=beit,** f. *straw-work.* **—band,** n. *twist of straw; brilliant satin ribbon.* **—bett,** n. *paillasse; straw-bed.* **—blume,** f. *artificial flower of straw; immortelle* (Bot.). **—boden,** m. *straw-loft.* **—brecke,** f. *machine for breaking straw.* **—bund,** n. *truss of straw.* **—butter,** f. *winter butter.* **—dach,** n. *thatched roof; cottage.* **—decke,** f. *cover, layer of straw; straw-mat.* **—decker,** m. *thatcher.* **—fackel,** f. *wisp of lighted straw.* **—farben, —farbig,** adj. *straw-coloured.* **—feilen,** pl. *straw-packed files, German files.* **—feuer,** n. *fire of straw; transient ardour.* **—fiedel,** f. *wooden dulcimer.* **—flaſche,** f. *flask, bottle in straw-case.* **—flechter,** m. *straw-plaiter.* **—futter,** n. *straw-fodder; straw-lining.* **—gelb,** see —farben. **—halm,** m. *blade of straw;* —halmchen ziehen, *to draw lots.* **—hut,** m. *straw hat or bonnet.* **—hütte,** f. *thatched cottage.* **—junker,** m. *country squire.* **—kopf,** m. *simpleton, blockhead.* **—lade,** f. *cradle wrapped in straw for a broken limb.* **—lager,** n. *straw-bed.* **—latte,** f. *lath for a thatch.* **—leckwerk,** n. *place where the salt is filtered over straw.* **—lehm,** m. *loam mixed with straw.* **—mann,** m. *man of straw; scare-crow; dummy* (at whist). **—pfeife,** f. *reed.* **—ſack,** m. *paillasse.* **—ſeil,** n. *straw-rope; matting* (Fort.). **—ſeſſel,** m. *straw* (-bottomed) *chair.* **—ſitz,** m. *straw-bottom.* **—teller,** m. *table-mat; wicker plate-holder.* **—wein,** m. *sweet wine from grapes dried on straw, vin de paille.* **—wiſch,** m. *whisk; wisp of straw; fire-brand* (as warning etc.); mit einem —wiſch bezeichnen, *to mark with fire-brands.* **—wittwe(r,** m.), f. *grass-widow(er);* ich bin —wittwer, *my wife is from home.*

Strolch, m. (—es, pl. —e(r)) *idler, lounger; tramp, vagabond.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to stroll about.*

Strom, m. (—s, pl. Ströme) *stream; river; torrent; current, stream; flow, gush, flood;* crowd; elektriſcher Strom, *electric current;* mit dem —e, *with the stream;* — von Worten, *flow, torrent of words.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *workman going from place to place; farmer's apprentice or learner.* Comp. **—ab, —abwärts,** adv. *down stream; with the tide or current, down the river.* **—anker,** m. *kedge-anchor.* **—anwohner,** m. *dweller near a river.* **—aufſeher,** m. *inspector of rivers.* **—auf, —aufwärts,** adv. *up the river, against the stream.* **—bahn,** f. *deepest part, channel of a stream; line followed by the waters of a valley.* **—bau,** m. *anything built in a river.* **—enge,** f. *narrows of a river, gorge.* **—fall,** m. *descent of a river; cataract.* **—gang,** m. *current; sea-stream.* **—gebiet,** n. *bed of a river.* **—(geſchwindigkeits)meſſer,** m. *hydrometer* (hydraulic gauge). **—karte,** f. *river-chart.* **—korb,** m. *weir.* **—ſchiffer,** m. *water-man, boatman, ferryman.* **—ſchnelle,** f. *rapidity of a current;* (pl.) *rapids.* **—ſtrich,** m. *axis of a stream; current of a stream.* **—ſturz,** m. *cataract.* **—weiſe,** adv. *in torrents.* **—zeit, —zoll,** f. *time of learning or apprenticeship at a farm.*

Ström—en, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to stream, flow; to gush, run* (as blood); *to flock, crowd, rush; to pour;* heraß—en, *to pour down;* das Blut —te ihm nach dem Kopfe, *the blood rushed to his head.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *streaming; current; flood;* revolutionäre —ung, *wave of revolution.*

Strontian, m. (—s) *strontian;* kohlenſaurer —, *strontianite,* ſchwefelſaurer —, *celestine.*

Strophiſch, adj. *relating to or consisting of strophes.*

Stropp, m. (—es, pl. —e) *strop* (Naut.).

Stroſſe, f. (pl. —n) *step, gradation* (Min.). Comp. **—n=bau,** m. *working in reverse or descending steps.*

Strotzen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be puffed up; to be swelled; to super-abound; to abound in, swarm with, teem; to strut; to boast of, make a parade of;* von Hochmut(h) —, *to be puffed up with pride.* **—d,** p. & adj. *swollen, distended; turgid; puffed up; exuberant;* —be Segel, *swelling sails;* —d voll, *crammed full, overflowing.*

Strudel, m. (—s, pl. —) *eddy, whirlpool; vortex; rapids; gulf; abyss; pancake, fritter;* — der Vergnügungen, *whirl of pleasure.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to boil, bubble; to whirl, eddy; to spout, gush; to bluster, fume; to do in hand haste.* Comp. **—kopf,** m. *hot-headed person.* **—köpfig, —köpfiſch,** adj. *hot-headed.*

Struktur, f. (pl. —en) *structure; texture* (of metals). Comp. **—formel,** f. *structural formula.*

Strumpf, m. (—es, pl. Strümpfe) *stocking;* ſich auf die Strümpfe machen, *to set off quickly, to make off* (colloq.). Comp. **—band,** n. *garter.* **—brett,** n. **—form,** f. *stocking-leg, stocking-stretcher.* **—fabrikant,** m. *stocking-maker.* **—ficker(in,** f.), m. *stocking-mender.* **—garn,** n. *yarn for knitting stockings.* **—handel,** m. *hosiery, stocking-trade.* **—händler,** m. *hosier.* **—handlung,** f. *hosiery shop.* **—hoſen,** pl. *trunk-hose, short breeches.* **—ſtricker,** m. *stocking-knitter.* **—waaren,** pl. *hosiery.* **—waarenhandel,** see —handel. **—weber, —wirker,** m. *stocking-weaver.* **—wirkerei,** f. *stocking-manufactory.* **—(wirker)ſtuhl,** m. *stocking-loom.*

Strunk, m. *stalk* (of cabbage etc.); *trunk, stem; stump.*

Strupp—ig, adj. *rough, bristly; scrubby; shaggy, rugged.* Comp. **—bart,** m. *bristly, scrubby beard.*

Struppirt, adj. *disabled, lame, crippled.*

Strupwel— (in comp.) **—kopf,** m. (person with) *shock of bristly, unkempt hair.* **—peter,** see —kopf.

Strychnin, n. (—s) *strychnine.*

Stubbe, f. (pl. —n) *stump.*

Stübchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little chamber; liquid measure.* Comp. **—vermict(h)en,** n. *Pussy in the four corners* (children's game).

Stube, f. (pl. —n) *room, chamber; sitting-room; that on which a building raised over a river or water rests; such a building itself;* — und Kammer, *sitting- and bed-room.* Comp. **—n=älteſte(r), —n=aufſeher,** m. *mess-president* (Mil.). **—n=arbeit,** f. *work done in the house.* **—n=arreſt,** m. *confinement to one's room;* —n= arreſt haben, *to be confined to one's room.* **—n=burſche,** m. *chum.* **—n=gefangene(r),** m. *one confined in his own room.* **—n=gelehrte(r),** m. *bookworm.* **—n=heizer,** m. *person who lights and attends to the fires.* **—n=hocker,** m. *stay-at-home.* **—n=leben,** n. *sedentary life, confined life.* **—n=mädchen,** n. *housemaid, parlourmaid.* **—n=maler,** m. *house-decorator.* **—n=ofen,** m. *stove.* **—n=orgel,** f. *chamber-organ.* **—n=ſchlüſſel,** m. *key of a room.* **—n=ſitzer,** see —n=hocker. **—n=uhr,** f. *chamber-clock, clock for a mantelpiece.*

Stüber, m. (—s, pl. —) *stiver* (coin); *filip.*

Stuck, m. (—s) *stucco.* Comp. **—(atur)arbeit,** f. *stucco-work.*

Stück, n. (—es, pl. —e(n), as measure —) *piece* (in all English senses); *bit; fragment; action; trait, characteristic action; trick; item; article, head, narrative; point; circumstance; piece of business, affair; head* (of cattle); *number* (of a

magazine); *article* (in a journal etc.); *passage; plot, patch, butt* (of wine); *pat* (of butter); (piece of) *work; picture; salamander* (Metall.); (pl.) *title deeds;* aus einem —e bestehen, *to be all of one piece;* — für —, *piece by piece;* Zweis-Mart—, *two-mark piece;* ein gut(es) — Arbeit, *a good piece of work;* ein — Musik, *a piece* (of music); sechs — Gläser, *6 glasses;* wieviel Fische? acht —, *how many fishes? 8;* sechs — von diesem Buche, *6 copies of this book;* ein — von einem Gelehrten, *a bit of a scholar;* in vielen —en, *in many particulars;* in diesem —e, *in this respect;* in einem —e (fort), *continuously, uninterruptedly, on, the whole* (night, day etc.) *through;* einem ein —(chen) spielen, *to play one a trick;* sich große —e einbilden, *to think highly of oneself, to be conceited;* das ist kein hübsches — von ihm, *that is not very nice of him;* Freundschafts—, *trait of friendship;* ein hübsches — Geld, *a nice little sum;* aus freien —en, *voluntarily, spontaneously.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little piece; scrap; pat* (of butter); *snatch; air* (Mus.); *trick; anecdote, characteristic story.* **—eln,** v.a. *to cut into small pieces; to patch up.* **—en,** v.a. *to cut in pieces, cut up; to piece.* **—er,** m. ein —er tausend Dukaten, *some 12000 ducats* (colloq.). **—ig,** adj. *in pieces;* groß —ig, *in large pieces.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *work payed by the piece* or *job.* **—bett,** n. **—bettung,** f. *platform;* battery (Fort.). **—bohrerei,** f. *cannon-boring.* **—(en)s-butter,** f. *butter in pats* or *pound-pieces.* **—faß,** n. *butt, large cask* (of about 8 hogsheads). **—fracht,** f. *luggage, goods in packets* or *bales.* **—gießerei,** f. *cannon-foundry.* **—gut,** n. see —fracht; *gun-metal.* **—hof,** m. *park of artillery.* **—hufe,** f. *thirty acres of land.* **—junker,** m. *sub-lieutenant of artillery.* **—kappe,** f. *apron* (Artil.). **—keller,** m. *casemate* (Fort.); *wine-cellar for barrels.* **—kugel,** f. *round coal.* **—kugel,** f. *cannon-ball.* **—ladung,** f. *gun-charge* (Artil.). **—laffet(t)e,** f. *gun-carriage.* **—messing,** n. *block-brass.* **—meister,** m. *inspector of ordnance; gunner; master-workman.* **—metall,** n. *gun-metal.* **—patrone(n-hülse),** f. *cartridge.* **—pferd,** n. *artillery-horse.* **—pforte,** f. *port-hole.* **—probe,** f. *proving of a gun.* **—richter,** m. *cannon-pointer* or *lever.* **—schütz,** m. *artillery-man.* **—seil,** n. *breeching-takle* (Artil.). **—setzer,** m. *compositor* (not making up into pages). **—verkauf,** m. *retail selling* or *sale.* **—verzeichniß,** n. *inventory, schedule* (of artillery). **—wagen,** m. *tumbrel.* **—wall,** m. *battery.* **—wärter,** m. *store-keeper.* **—weise,** adv. *by the piece; piecemeal; retail.* **—werk,** n. *piece-work; imperfect work;* unser Wissen ist (nur) —werk, *our knowledge is very defective, but fragmentary.* **—winkelmaß,** n. *compass* (Artil.). **—wischer,** m. *sponge* (Artil.). **—(en)s-zucker,** m. *lump sugar.* **—zug,** m. *train of artillery.*

Stuckern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to jolt;* das —, *jolting.*

Student, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *student, collegian;* — der Rechte, *law-student.* **—enhaft, —isch,** adj. & adv. *student-like.* **—enschaft,** f. *students* (coll.); see —ent(h)um. **—ent(h)um,** n. (—s) *student-life* or *habits.* Comp. **—en-blume,** f. *Hibiscus cesicarius, velvet-flower.* **—en-mütze,** f. *student's cap* (showing his club). **—en-streich,** m. *student's trick.* **—en-verbindung,** f. *students' association.*

Stud—ent, see Student. **—ie,** f. (pl. —n) *study* (of a painter); (pl.) *studies; pursuits.* **—ieren,** I. v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to study; to be at college;* Medizin —ieren, *to study medicine;* wir —ierten zusammen, *we were at college together;* was —iert er? *what is he studying?* auf etwas —ieren, *to meditate (upon) something;* II. subst. n. *studying.* **—irende(r),** m. *student.* **—irt,** pp. & adj. *studied; premeditated, contrived; affected;* ein —irter, *a man of education.* **—io,** m. (—s, pl. —s), **—iosus,** m. (—, pl. —osen) *student.* **—ium,** n. (—s, pl. —ien) *study, literary pursuit.* Comp. **—ien-aufseher,** m *usher; chief-inspector of school studies.* **—ien-direktor,** m. *school-director; president of the school-board* or *of national education.* **—ien-gang,** m. *progress of study.* **—ien-kopf,** m. *head for a study* (Paint.). **—ien-rat(h),** m. *school-board; board of national education; member of such board.* **—ien-zeichnung,** f. *study* (Draw. etc.). **—ien-zeit,** f. *hours of study.* **—ir-lampe,** f. *reading-lamp.* **—ir-stube,** f. **—ir-zimmer,** n. *study.* **—ir-trieb,** m. *love of study,* **—ir-zeit,** f. *time for study; college course.*

Stufe, f. (pl. —n) *step, stair; degree; rank; grade; stage; shade, tint; notch, step* (cut in rock); *specimen* (of ore); *tuck;* eine hohe —, *a high degree;* —n der Komparation, *degrees of comparison;* —n der Töne, *musical intervals,* die höchste — des Glücks, *the height of happiness* or *good fortune.* Comp. **—n-breite,** f. *breadth of stairs.* **—n-erz,** n. *pure ore.* **—n-folge,** f. *gradation; flight of steps; scale; sequence* **—n-förmig,** adj. *in the form of steps.* **—n-gerüst,** n. *scaffold with steps.* **—n-gang,** m. see —n-folge; der natürliche —ngang der Dinge, *the natural course* or *progress of things.* **—n-jahr,** n. *climacteric year.* **—n-kreuz,** n. *the cross perronnee* (Her.). **—n-land,** n. *terrace.* **—n-leiter,** f. *step-ladder; steps; scale.* **—n-scheibe,** f. *cone-pulley.* **—n-weise,** adv. *by steps; by degrees, gradually.*

Stuhl, m. (—es, pl. Stühle) *seat; chair; stool; seat* (in a church); *chair* (of a professor etc.); *close-stool; chair* (Railw.); *throne* (of the pope); *flag-staff, staff of a vane; truck* (Naut.); *evacuation of the bowels;* Dach—, *ridge-lead;* Glocken—, *belfry;* Kirchen—, *pew, seat;* Web—, *loom;* päpstlicher —, *Holy See;* Meister vom —e, *chairman;* einem den — vor die Thür setzen, *to turn one out of doors, to break off abruptly all connection with one;* nicht zu —e kommen können, *to be unable to succed in a matter.* Comp. **—bein,** n. *leg of a chair* etc. **—drang,** m. *urgency to relieve the bowels.* **—entleerung,** f. *evacuation of the bowels.* **—feier,** f. **—fest,** n. *festival of St. Peter.* **—flechter,** m. *straw-* or *cane-plaiter of chair-bottoms.* **—gang,** m. *stool, excrement; evacuation of the bowels.* **—geld,** n. *pew-rent.* **—gericht,** n. *secret tribunal.* **—herr,** m. *judge, justice.* **—lehne,** f. *back of a chair.* **—macher,** m. *chair-maker.* **—meister,** m. *chairman.* **—richter,** m. *president of a tribunal.* **—rolle,** f. *chair castor.* **—schlitten,** m. *small hand-sledge; sledge with a seat.* **—setzer(in,** f.), m. *pew-opener.* **—sitz,** m. *chair-seat; chair-saddle.* **—stein,** m. *stone block* (Railw.). **—verhaltung,** f. *constipation.* **—vermiet(h)erin,** f. *hirer-out of chairs* (in churches etc.). **—wagen,** m. *basket-carriage.* **—zwang,** m. *tenesmus* (Med.).

Stulle, f. (pl. —n) *slice of bread and butter.*

Stülp, (Stulp), m. (—es, pl. —e) *anything bent* or *bendable; brim* (of a hat). **—e, (Stulpe),** f. (pl. —n) see Stülp; *pot-lid; boot-top; coat-cuff.* **—en,** v.a. *to turn upside down* or *inside out; to turn up; to tilt* (a cart); *to put the lid on;* ein Butterbrot auf das andere —en, *to put two pieces of bread and butter together like a sandwich;* den Hut auf den Kopf —en, *to put on one's hat.* Comp. **—handschuh,** m. *long glove* or *gauntlet; fencing-glove.* **—hut,** m. *hat with turned up brim.* **—nase,** f. *turned-up nose.* **—(en)s-stiefel,** pl. *top-boots, boots with flexible tops.*

Stumm, adj. *dumb, mute; silent;* ein —er, eine —e, *a mute;* —es h, *h mute.* **—heit,** f. *dumbness.*

Stummel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stump; end* (of a candle etc.); **(—pfeife,** f.) *cutty pipe.*

Stümper, m. (—s, pl. —) *bungler, blunderer,*

dabbler. —**ei,** f. *bungling, bad work.* —**haft, (—mäßig),** adj. *unskilful, clumsy, bungling.* —**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bungle, botch; to strum.*

Stumpf, *I.* adj. & adv. *lopped, docked; stumpy; worn-out* (as a broom); *blunt, dull; obtuse; flat, flattened; insensible, apathetic;* —er Winkel, *obtuse angle;* für etwas ganz — sein, *to have no feeling of* (or *for*); die Zähne — machen, *to set the teeth on edge;* —er Kegel, *truncated cone;* —e Stoßrapiere, *foils;* — gerittenes Pferd, *worn-out, used-up horse; II.* m. (—es, pl. Stümpfe) *stump; short-end;* — und Stiel, *root and branch.* —**heit,** f. *bluntness, dullness: flatness; being on edge; stupidity.* Comp. —**eckig,** adj. *obtuse-angled.* —**ende,** n. *blunt end.* —**fuß,** m. *club-foot.* —**gasse,** f. *blind alley.* —**kegel,** m. *truncated cone.* —**näschen,** n. *snub-nose.* —**schwanz,** m. *docked tail.* —**sinn,** m. *stupidity.* —**sinnig,** adj. *dull, stupid.* —**werden,** n. *state of becoming blunt or dull;* —werden der Zähne, *the being on edge of the teeth.* —**winkelig,** adj. *obtuse-angled.* —**zahn,** m. *stump of a tooth.*

Stund—e, f. (pl. —n) *hour; time, period; lesson; distance walked in an hour, about 2½ miles;* in der ersten —e, *at eleven, at the last moment;* von —' an, *from this time on;* zur —(e), *now, at once;* zu einer glücklichen —e, *in a happy hour;* —en geben, *to give lessons, teach;* —e halten, *to take, have a class;* —en der Andacht, *Pious Meditations* (book-title). —**en,** v.a. *to time;* einem eine Summe —en, *to grant one delay in payment.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *respite, delay in paying.* Comp. —**en-gebete,** pl. *the hours* (R. C.). —**en-geld,** n. *fee for instruction.* —**en-glas,** n. *hour-glass.* —**en-glocke,** f. *bell that rings out the hours.* —**en-kreis,** m. *horary circle* (Astr.). —**en-kreuz,** n. *gnomonic cross.* —**en-lang,** adj. & adv. *lasting one or more hours; for hours together.* —**en-lauf,** m. *course of time.* —**en-linie,** f. *meridian.* —**en-marke,** f. *ticket for a lesson* or *lessons.* —**en-plan,** m. *plan of the arrangement of study in a school; arrangement of one's time.* —**en-rad,** n. *hour-* or *plate-wheel.* —**en-rufer,** m. *watchman.* —**en-säule,** f. *cylindrical dial; mile-stone.* —**en-schlag,** m. *stroke, striking of the hour.* —**en-tafel,** f. *gnomonic table.* —**en-uhr,** f. *clock that marks the hours only.* —**en-weise,** adv. *by the hour; by lessons;* by leagues or *half-*(German) *miles.* —**en-weiser,** —**en-zeiger,** m. *hour-hand; horoscope; dial.* —**en-winkel,** m. *horary angle* (Astr.). —**ungs-frist,** f. *delay granted in the matter of payment.* —**ungs-gesuch,** n. *petition for respite of payment.*

Stünd—ig, adj. *of an hour; of a half-*(German) *mile;* vier —ig, *lasting four hours.* —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Stunde; Gott gebe ihm ein seliges —lein, *God grant him an easy death.* —**lich,** *I.* adj. *hourly; II.* adv. *from hour to hour.*

Sturm, m. (—es, pl. Stürme) *storm; tumult; rage, fury; rush, onset; assault* (Mil.); — blasen, *to sound the alarm;* —läuten, *to ring the alarm-bell;* im —e sein, einen — haben, *to be tipsy, to be beside oneself;* — und Drang, *irresistible ardour, impetuosity;* — laufen, *to storm;* eine Festung mit — nehmen, *to take a fortress by storm;* sie kamen — gelaufen, *they advanced at the charge.* Comp. —**anlauf,** m. *charge, assault.* —**balken,** —**block,** m. *herisson* (Fort.). —**band,** n. *strap* or *string fastened to a cap* or *hat to keep it on.* —**block,** —**bock,** m. *battering-ram.* —**brücke,** f. *bridge by which an attack is made.* —**dach,** n. *testudo* (Artil.). —**und-Drangperiode,** f. *romantic period in German literature* (from about 1767 to 1781). —**deich,** m. *breakwater.* —**egge,** f. *portcullis.* —**fahne,** f. *banner, the colours.* —**faß,** n. *fire-barrel* (used to defend a breach). —**flut(h),** f. *high tide raised by a storm.* —**glocke,** f. *tocsin, signal-bell.* —**haken,** m. *vessel filled with gunpowder and thrown amongst the enemy.* —**haspel,** m. *cheval-de-frise.* —**haube,** f. *head-piece* (Mil.). —**hut,** m. see —haube; *sou-wester; aconite* (Bot.). —**igel,** m. *spiked beam, herisson* (Fort.). —**kolonne,** f. *scaling-party.* —**kübel,** m. *storm-jib* (Naut.). —**laufen,** n. *storm, assault.* —**läufer,** m. *stormer;* die —läufer, *the storming-party.* —**leiter,** f. *scaling-ladder; quarter-ladder* (Naut.). —**lücke,** f. *breach.* —**marsch,** m. *march in double quick time, charge.* —**möwe,** f. *blue-footed gull.* —**pfahl,** m. *palisade.* —**pforten,** pl. *dead lights* (Naut.). —**riemen,** m. *chin-strap,* see —band. —**sack,** m. *leather sack with fuses.* —**schritt,** m. *double quick pace.* —**segel,** n. *lug-sail.* —**vogel,** m. *stormy petrel.* —**warnung,** f. *notice of a storm given to mariners.* —**wetter,** n. *stormy weather; storm.* —**wind,** m. *storm, tempest.*

Stürm—en, v. *I.* a. *to storm; to take by storm: to force; to pull down and destroy; to break* (images); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to storm, be violent; to storm, advance to the attack;* (aux. s.) *to dash at, fall on; to storm about, rage;* in einen mit Bitten —en, *to importune, entreat one;* auf seine Gesundheit los —en, *to injure one's health, abuse one's constitution.* —**end,** p. & adj. *attacking; impetuous; violent;* die —enden, *the attacking party;* mit —ender Hand erobern, *to take by storm.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *assailant; violent* or *impetuous person; blustrer; bully.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *stormy; impetuous.*

Sturz, m. (—es, pl. Stürze) *sudden, violent fall; somersault; waterfall, cataract; downfall, ruin; overthrow; disgrace* (of a minister etc.); *lintel* (of doors, windows etc.); *mantle-piece; stump* (of a tree etc.); *broken shaft* (of a column); *impetuosity;* ein Glas auf einen — austrinken, *to empty a glass at one draught.* Comp. —**acker,** m. *land ploughed for the first time.* —**bach,** m. *torrent.* —**becher,** m. *goblet with a lid.* —**bad,** n. *shower-bath* —**baum,** m. *somersault.* —**bruch,** m. *landslip.* —**faß,** n. *colander.* —**furche,** f. *first ploughing.* —**güter,** pl. *goods laden in bulk* (Naut.). —**hang,** m. *precipice.* —**karren,** m. *tumbrel.* —**leder,** n. *crupper.* —**see,** f. *heavy sea breaking over the deck.* —**verkleidung,** f. *casing of the lintel.* —**weg,** m. *steep way.*

Stürz—e, f. (pl. —n) *cover; lid; bell* (of a horn); *damper, extinguisher.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; to overturn; to overthrow; to pour, empty out; to tilt* (a cart); *to shoot* (rubbish); *to examine, count over* (cash); *to plough up* (land); *to put on* (a lid etc.); *to toss off* (a glass); *to undo, ruin;* er —te sich von einem Felsen herab, *he threw himself from a rock;* einen Minister, das Ministerium —en, *to overthrow the government;* in's Elend —en, *to plunge into misery; II.* v.r. & n. (aux. s.) *to sink, be precipitous; to rush; to plunge; to fall upon; to gush;* sich in Schulden —en, *to plunge into debt;* Varus —te sich in sein Schwert, *Varus fell upon his sword;* sich in jemandes Arme (einem zu Füßen) —en, *to throw oneself into a person's arms* (at one's feet); *III.* v.n. (aux. s.) *to fall* (suddenly and violently); *to tumble; to come down; IV.* subst. n. *violent fall; overthrow; breaking up* (of ground).

Stute, f. (pl. —n) *mare.* —**rei,** f. (pl. —en) *breeding-stud.* Comp. —**n-fohlen,** —**n-füllen,** n. *foal, filly.* —**n-knecht,** m. *stud-groom.*

Stutz, m. (—es, pl. —e) see Stoß; auf den —, *suddenly.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to stop short; to hesitate; to be startled* or *taken aback; to prick up the ears* (as horses); bei, über etwas —en, *to stop short, be struck motionless with astonishment; II.* v.a. *to cut short; to lop* (trees etc.), *crop* (dog's ears); *to cock* (a hat); *to put in*

order, to trim; to dress; III. subst. n. *cropping* etc.; *hesitation, stopping short; IV.* m. (—s, pl. —) *carbine.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fop, dandy; masher.* **—enhaft,** adj. *foppish.* **—erei,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to play the dandy.* **—ert(h)um,** n. (—s) *habits of young men of fashion.* **—ig,** adj. *startled; surprised, taken aback;* **—ig machen,** *to disconcert;* —ig werden, *to stop short, to prick up the ears.* **—igkeit,** f. *surprise; hesitation.* Comp. **—ärmel,** m. *short sleeve.* **—bart,** m. *curled moustache.* **—büchse,** f. *short rifle, carbine; blunderbuss.* **—degen,** m. *hanger, short sword.* **—flügel,** m. *semi-grand piano-forte.* **—glas,** n. *glass with short stem or without stem.* **—handschuh,** m. *mitten.* **—käfer,** m. *Hister* (Ent.). **—kopf,** m. *cropped head of hair; regulation-cut hair; obstinate fellow; species of sword-fish* (Coryphaena). **—lauf,** m. *short rifled barrel* (of a gun). **—leiter,** f. *double ladder, steps.* **—nase,** f. *flat nose.* **—ohr,** n. *cropped ear; animal with cropped ears.* **—perrücke,** f. *bob-wig.* **—rohr,** n. see —büchse. **—säbel,** m. *cutlass.* **—schere,** f. *hedging-bill, garden shears.* **—uhr,** f. *mantel-piece clock.*

Stütz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *turner's hand-rest.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *prop, stay, support; shore* (Naut.); *joist; sustainer, pillar, prop.* **—en,** v.a. *to prop, stay. shore up; to sustain, support; to lean* (one's arm etc.); sich auf etwas —en, *to lean, recline, rest on, to rely on;* gestützt auf sein Recht, *strong in the justice of his cause.* Comp. **—balken,** m. *joist; wooden stay or support.* **—band,** n. *jamb.* **—brett,** n. *supporting plank.* **—gabel,** f. *drag-staff* (on carriages to keep them from slipping back). **—holz,** n. *prop, stay.* **—mauer,** f. *buttress; retaining-wall.* **—pfeiler,** m. *pillar, column; support.* **—punkt,** m. *fulcrum.*

Styl, m. (—s, pl. —e) *style* (also Chron.); nach dem eingeführten —, *according to the established usage, customary.* **—isiren,** v.a. *to write; to look at, correct in the matter of style;* er —isirt gut, *he writes well.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *writer;* ein guter —ist, *writer of a good style.* **—istik,** f. *art of composition.* **—istisch,** adj. in —istischer Hinsicht, *in the matter of style.*

Suad—a, s. **—e,** f. (pl. —den) *power of persuasion; gift of the gab; blarney.*

Subaltern, adj. *subaltern.* **—e(r),** m. *subaltern.* Comp. **—offizier,** m. *subaltern* (Mil.).

Subhastation, f. *sheriff's sale.*

Subjekt, n. (—s, pl. —e) *subject* (Gram.); *fellow, creature.* **—iv,** adj. & adv. *subjective;* —ives Verbum, *neuter verb.* **—ivität,** f. *subjectivity.* Comp. **—s-kasus,** m. *nominative case; case of the subject.*

Sublim, adj. *sublime.* **—iren,** v.a. *to sublimate* (Chem.). Comp. **—ir-ofen,** m. *subliming furnace.*

Submiß, adj. *submissive.* **—(ss)ion,** f. *submission; tender* (for a contract). Comp. **—(ss)ions-bedingungen,** pl. *conditions on which a public work is undertaken.* **—(ss)ions-strich,** m. *flourish after one's signature.* **—(ss)ions-weg,** m. im —(ss)ionswege vergeben, *to allot work according to estimates received.*

Subsellium, n. (—s, pl. —ia) *desk with form* (in schools).

Subsidien, pl. *subsidies.* Comp. **—vertrag,** m. *contract for, treaty with regard to subsidising.*

Subskrib—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *subscriber* (auf, *to*). **—iren,** v.a. (auf etwas) *to subscribe to.*

Subskription, f. (pl. —en) *subscription.* Comp. **—s-anzeige,** f. *prospectus.* **—s-schein,** m. *receipt for subscription.*

Substan—tiell, adj. *substantial.* **—tiv,** n. (—s, pl. —e), **—tivum,** n. (—s, pl. —va) *substantive.* **—tivisch,** adj. *substantive.* **—z,** f. (pl. —en) *substance*

Substituiren, v.a. (einen einem) *to substitute.*

Subtil, adj. & adv. *subtile; subtle, cunning; delicate;* eine —e Behandlung, *a minute and careful treatment;* mit einem sehr— umgehen müssen, *to be obliged to treat one with great circumspection, manage, indulge one.*

Subtra—hiren, v.a. *to subtract.* **—ktion,** f. (pl. —en) *subtraction.*

Subven—iren, v.a. *to stay, help, assist, support.* **—tioniren,** v.a. *to subsidise.*

Succeß—iv, adj. *successive.* Comp. **—ions-akte,** f. *act of settlement* (Pol.). **—ions-berechtigt,** **—ions-fähig,** adj. *capable of inheriting or succeeding.* **—ions-krieg,** m. *war of succession.*

Succurs, m. (—ses) *succour, help* (Mil.).

Such—e, f. (pl. —n) *search, quest; scent* (of dogs). **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to seek, search* (for), *go in quest* (of); ich habe was Sie —en, *I have got what you want;* jemandes Verderben —en, *to plot one's ruin;* was hast Du hier zu —en? *what do you want, what business have you here?* ich habe da nichts zu —en, *I have nothing to do with that;* das Weite —en, *to run away,* —! —! *at him! catch him! seek it out!* Händel mit einem —en, *to pick a quarrel with one;* das hätte ich nicht hinter or in ihm gesucht, *I did not think he could have done that;* (s)eine Ehre in etwas —en, *to take a pride, glory in;* er —t etwas darin, Andere zu beleidigen, *he takes a pleasure in insulting every one;* etwas darunter —en, *to have in view, aim at;* was —t er darunter? *what does he mean by that?* eine Stelle wird gesucht, *Wanted, a situation;* eine gesuchte Schreibart, *an elaborate* or *affected style,* gesuchte Waaren, *fashionable goods;* das Gesuchte finden, *to find what one was looking for.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *seeker; probe; finder* (Opt.). Comp. **—eisen,** n. *probe.* **—hund,** m. *hound hunting by scent.* **—ort,** m. *passage dug between one shaft and another* (Min.).

Sucht, f. (pl. —en, Süchte) *sickness, disease; passion, mania, rage;* fallende —, *falling sickness, epilepsy.*

Süchtig, adj. *sickly, infirm, diseased; affected with a disease; malignant* (of ulcers); *having a mania for;* gelb—, *jaundiced;* eifer—, *jealous.*

Sud, m. (—es, pl. —e, Süde) *boiling; brewing; a boiling* or *brewing.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *puddle, pool; dirt, filth.* **—elei,** f. (pl. —en) *dirty work; patching; patchwork; daubing; scribbling; filth.* **—elhaft,** **—elig,** adj. *dirty, filthy; slovenly.* **—(e)ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *sloven, slut; dauber; bungler; scribbler; bad, sluttish cook.* **—eln,** v.a. & n. (aux. h) *to do in a dirty* or *slovenly way; to daub; to scribble; to soil; to slur* (Typ.). Comp. **—el-arbeit,** f. see —elei. **—el-buch,** n. *waste book.* **—el-koch,** m. **—el-köchin,** f. *sluttish cook.* **—el-magd,** f. *scullery-maid.* **—el-papier,** n. *blotting paper.* **—el-wäsche,** f. *linen got up dirtily* or *badly.*

Süd, m. (—es), **—en,** m. (—s, abbr. S.) *south;* (in comp. =) *south, southern;* — zum Osten, *south by east.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *south, southern, meridional;* —liche Lage, *southern aspect;* —liche Richtung, *southing;* —lichst, *southernmost.* Comp. **—er-breite,** f. *south latitude.* **—er-kreis,** m. *Antarctic circle.* **—er-kreuz,** n. *the Southern Cross.* **—er-sonne,** f. *noon.* **—früchte,** **—grenze,** f. *southern boundary.* **—lante,** f. *southern bank* or *shore* (Naut.). **—länder (in,** f.), m. *inhabitant of a southern* or *tropical country.* **—licht,** n. *aurora australis.* **—pol,** m. *Antarctic pole.* **—polarländer,** pl. *south polar regions.* **—see,** f. *south sea; Pacific.* **—staaten,** pl. *southern states;* Krieg gegen die abgefallenen —staaten der Union, *American civil war (1861—1865).* **—wester,** m. *sou-wester.* **—westlich,** adj. *south-west.*

Sud-hütte, f. *salt-works.*
Sufften, see Soffiten.
Suffixum, n. (—s, pl. —xa) *suffix.*
Suggestiv-frage, f. *leading question.*
Suhl—, Sühl—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to wallow* (in mire etc.)
Sühn—bar, adj. *expiable.* **—barkeit**, f. *possibility of being expiated.* **—e**, f. *atonement, expiation; reconciliation.* **—en**, v.a. *to conciliate; to expiate, atone for.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *atoner.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *reconciliation; propitiation; atonement.* Comp. **—altar**, m. *altar of expiation.* **—bock**, m. *scape-goat.* **—e-versuch**, m. *attempt at reconciliation.* **—geld**, n. *blood-money, money paid to atone for a murder.* **—opfer**, n. *expiatory sacrifice, atonement.*
Suite, f. (pl. —n) *suite; prank, lark, trick;* —n reißen, *to play tricks.*
Sulph— (Sulf—) —at, n. (—es, pl. —e) *sulphate; salt-cake* (Chem.). **—id**, n. (—es, pl. — e) *sulphide.* **—ür**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *protosulphide* (of mercury); *protosulphuret* (of iron). **—urös**, adj. *sulphurous.*
Sultans— (in comp.) **—blume**, f. *sultan-flower.* **—rosinen**, pl. *sultanas.*
Sulz—, Sülz—e, f. *pickle, brine; meat* etc. *pickled* or *salted; jelly; meat* etc. *covered with a jelly; brawn; saltworks.* **—en**, v.a. *to salt, pickle, corn; to cover with a jelly.*
Summ—a, f. *sum; in —a, in short. to sum up;* —a Summarum, *sum total.* **—and**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *member of an equation* (Alg.). **—arisch**, adj. *summary; succinct.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *sum; amount;* eine schlende —e ergänzen, *to make good a deficit;* die höchste —e, *maximum;* —e der Bewegung, *momentum.* **—en**, **—iren**, v.a. *to sum up.* Comp. **—cviskopat**, n. & m. *royal dignity of being head of the* (Protestant) *church.*
Summen, Sumsen, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hum;* ein Liedchen —, *to hum an air; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to buzz; to ring; to tinkle.*
Sumpf, m. (—es, pl. Sümpfe) *swamp, bog, marsh, fen, quagmire; sump* (Min.); — der Schändlichkeit, *sink of infamy;* eine Grube zu —e gehen lassen, *to let the water in a mine rise so high that it cannot be worked;* im —e stecken, *to stick in the mud;* einen — austrocknen, *to drain a marsh.* **—ig**, adj. *marshy.* Comp. **—baldrian**, m. *marsh-valerian.* **—beere**, f. *cranberry.* **—boden**, m. *marshy ground.* **—distel**, f. *species of thistle* (Carduus palustris). **—fieber**, n. *malaria, marsh fever.* **—gegend**, f. *marshy country.* **—hafer**, m. *wild rice.* **—lache**, f. **—loch**, n. *slough.* **—otter**, f. *the lesser otter.* **—porst**, m. *wild rosemary.* **—rauke**, f. *marsh-rocket.* **—schildkröte**, f. *marsh turtle.* **—schnepfe**, f. *snipe.* **—wasser**, n. *boggy water.* **—wiese**, f. *swampy meadow.*
Sümpfer, m. (—s, pl. —) *moulder* (in brick-making).
Sund, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sound, strait.*
Sünd—e, f. (pl. —n) *sin; offence.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sinner; culprit; delinquent;* armer —er, *condemned criminal.* **—haft**, **—ig**, adj. *sinful, culpable; inclined to sin:* das —hafte, *iniquity.* **—haftigkeit**, f. *culpability, sinfulness.* **—igen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to* (commit a) *sin, to trespass;* was habe ich gesündigt? *what* (wrong) *have I done?* **—iger**, see —er. **—igkeit**, f. *sinfulness.* **—lich**, adj. *sinful; criminal; wrong; unlawful; impious.* **—lichkeit**, f. *iniquity, sinfulness.* Comp. **—en-bahn**, f. *road to perdition.* **—en-bock**, m. *scape-goat.* **—en-erlaß**, m. *absolution.* **—en-fall**, m. *fall* (of man). **—en-frei**, adj. *free from sin.* **—en-geld**, n. *ill-gotten gain.* **—en-knecht**, m. *slave to sin.* **—en-knüppel**, m. (alter) *wicked o'd sinner.* **—en-last**, f. *burthen of sin.* **—en-leben**, n. *life of sin.* **—en-lohn**, m. *wages of sin.* **—en-losigkeit**, f. *innocence, sinlessness.* **—en-lust**, f. *love of sin or vice; sinful pleasure.* **—en-maß**, n. sein —enmaß war voll, *the measure of his iniquity was full.* **—en-register**, n. *list of sins committed.* **—en-schuld**, f. *trespasses.* **—en-tilger**, m. *Redeemer.* **—en-tilgung**, **—en-vergebung**, f. *forgiveness of sins; absolution.* **—en-voll**, adj. *sinful.* **—flut(h)**, f. *the Flood;* vor der —flut(h). *antediluvian.* **—opfer**, n. *sin-offering.* **—wasser**, n. *water of purification.*
Super—fein, adj. *superfine.* **—iorität**, f. *superiority.* **—intendentur**, f. *office of superintendent* (in Protestant churches). **—largo**, n. *supercargo.* **—lug**, adj. *overwise; too shrewd; pert.* **—lativ**, m. *superlative.* **—revision**, f. *final revision; final proof* (Typ.).
Supinum, n. (—s, pl. —na) *supine.*
Supp—e, f. (pl. —n) *soup, broth; repast;* die rot(h)e —e, *blood* (vulg.); die —e ausessen müssen, *to have to suffer for one's faults or mistakes;* einem die —e versalzen, *to spoil one's pleasure, disappoint one;* einem eine —e einbrocken, *to prepare something disagreeable for one.* **—icht**, **—ig**, adj. *soup-like; soppy.* Comp. **—en-anstalt**, f. *soup-kitchen.* **—en-fleisch**, n. *gravy-beef: meat from which soup is made; boiled beef.* **—en-koch**, m. *maker of soups.* **—en-kräuter**, pl. *pot-herbs.* **—en-löffel**, m. *soup-ladle; table-spoon.* **—en-marke**, f. *ticket for a soup-kitchen* (for the poor). **—en-napf**, m. *soup-basin; soup-tureen.* **—en-schüssel**, f. *soup-plate; soup-basin.* **—en-terrine**, f. *soup-tureen.* **—en-topf**, m. *stock-pot; dinner; pot for making soup; pot of soup.*
Supp—lik, f. *petition.* **—lizieren**, v.a. *to supplicate, sue.* **—onieren**, v.a. *to think, suppose.* Comp. **—lement-winkel**, m. *supplementary angle.*
Supremat, m. & n. (—es), **—ie**, f. *supremacy.*
Surde, f. (pl. —n) *surd* (Math.).
Surone, f. (pl. —n) *seroon* (bale covered with hide).
Surren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to hum, buzz.*
Surrogat, n. (—s, pl. —e) *substitute; makeshift.*
Suspend—dieren, *I.* v.a. *to suspend; II.* subst. n. **—dirung**, **—sion**, f. *suspension.* **—sorium**, n. (—s, pl. —rien) *suspender; suspensory* (Surg.).
Süß, adj. & adv. *sweet; sweetened;* —es Wasser, *fresh water;* —e Butter, *fresh butter;* —es Brot, *unleavened bread;* ein —es Herrchen, *a mealy-mouthed youth;* einem —e Worte geben, *to wheedle, flatter, to speak one fair.* **—chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *sweet-meat; sweetheart, darling.* **—e**, f. *sweetness.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be nauseously sweet; to be fulsomely polite; to be insipid or prudish.* **—en**, v.a. *to sweeten.* **—igkeit**, f. (pl.—en) *sweetness: suavity; sweet thing.* **—lich**, adj. *sweetish: mawkish; fulsome.* **—lichkeit**, f. *sweetness, lusciousness; sickening sweetness.* **—ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *flatterer, sweet-talking person; fop.* Comp. **—apfel**, m. *sweet apple.* **—brot**, n. *unleavened bread.* **—brötchen**, n. *sweet biscuit.* **—flöte**, f. *soft flute* (in organs). **—gras**, n. *floating meadow-grass.* **—holz**, n. *licorice:* —holz raspeln, *to pay compliments, say soft things.* **—holz-wurzel**, f. *licorice-root.* **—liebchen**, n. *darling.* **—mandelöl**, n. *oil of sweet almonds.* **—maul**, n. *sweet-tooth.* **—milchkäse**, m. *cheese made from sweet milk.* **—sauer**, adj. *bitter-sweet. sour-sweet.* **—teig**, m. *unleavened dough.* **—wasser**, n. *fresh water.*
Sykomore, f. (pl. —n) *Egyptian sycamore.*
Sykophant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *sycophant.* **—ie**, f. *sycophancy.*
Sylbe, f. (pl. —n) *syllable;* vorletzte —, *penult;* drittletzte —, *ante-penult;* —n stechen, *to quibble, be precise about words.* Comp. **—n-abt(h)eilung**, f. *division into syllables.* **—n-fall**, **—n-tritt**, m. *rhythm.* **—n-klauber**, m. see —n-stecher. **—n-maß**, n. *metre; quantity.* **—n-messung**, f. *prosody.* **—n-rät(h)sel**, m. *charade.* **—n-stecher**, m. *verbal critic, pet'y critic.* **—n-stecherei**, f.

hypercriticism; quibbling. **—n-weise,** adv. *by syllables.*

Syllab—iren, v.n. *to spell; to syllable.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *syllabic.*

Syllog—ismus, m. (—, pl. —men) *syllogism* **—istisch,** adj. *syllogistic.*

Sylph—e, —ide, f. (pl. —n) *sylph.*

Sylvesterabend, m. *New Year's Eve.*

Symbol—ik, f. *symbolism.* **—isch,** adj. *symbolical.* **—isiren,** v.a. *to symbolise.*

Symmet—rie, f. *symmetry.* **—risch,** adj. *symmetrical.*

Sympath—etisch, adj. & adv. *sympathetic; mysterious, miraculous.* **—ie,** f. *sympathy.* **—isch,** adj. *sympathetic, congenial, kindred-souled.*

Symptomatisch, adj. *symptomatic.*

Synagoge, f. (pl. —n) *synagogue.*

Synchron—ismus, m. *synchronism.* **—istisch,** adj. *synchronous.*

Syndik—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *syndicate.* **—us,** m. (—, pl. —usse) *syndic.*

Synkop—e, f. (pl. —n) *syncope.* **—iren,** v.n. *to syncopate* (Mus. etc.)

Synod, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ecclesiastical council* (in Russia). **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *synod.* **—isch,** adj. *synodical* (Ast.). Comp. **—al-beschluß,** m. *decision of a synod.*

Synonymisch, adj. & adv. *synonymous.*

Synoptisch, adj. *synoptical.*

Synth—ese, f. *synthesis.* **—etisch,** adj. *synthetic.*

System, n. (—s, pl. —e) *system; jurisdiction* (Free-m.). **—atiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *systematic person.* **—atisch,** adj. & adv. *systematic.* **—atisiren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to systematise.*

Szene, see Scene.

T.

For words not found under T *look under* D.

T, t, n. *T, i;* as abbr. T. or t. = Tonne, *tun, cask;* T.-A. = Taschen-Ausgabe, *pocket-edition;* T.-F. = Taschen-Format, *pocket-size.* Comp. T-Binde, *T-bandage;* T-Schiene, *T-rail;* T-Winkel, *T-square.*

Taba(c)k, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tobacco;* (Schnupf—), *snuff;* lang-geschnittener (kurz-geschnittener) —, *shag, (cut tobacco);* von Anno — (or Toba(c)k) her, *since the year 1;* das ist starker (barscher) —, *that is hard to swallow* (or *believe*). Comp. **—(s)-bau,** m. *cultivation of tobacco.* **—(s)-beize,** f. *tobacco-juice.* **—(s)-beutel,** m. **—(s)-blase,** f. *tobacco-pouch.* **—(s)-bruder,** m. *confirmed smoker.* **—(s)-dose,** f. *snuff-box.* **—(s)-gesellschaft,** f. *smoking-party.* **—(s)-kauer,** m. *tobacco-chewer.* **—(s)-kollegium,** n. *smokers' club.* **—(s)-laden,** m. *tobacconist's shop.* **—(s)-pfeife,** f. *pipe.* **—(s)-qualm,** m. *tobacco-smoke.* **—(s)-raucher,** m. *smoker.* **—(s)-regie,** f. *administration of tobacco, levying tobacco-duties* etc. **—(s)-schnupfer,** m. *snuff-taker.* **—(s)-stube,** f. *smoking-room.*

Tabagie, f. (pl. —en) *public-house.*

Tabell—arisch, adj. & adv. *tabular, in form of tables.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *table, index, synopsis;* —arische Übersicht, *tabulated view* or *statement;* in —en bringen, *to tabulate, make an index of.*

Tabernakel, n. (—s, pl. —) *tabernacle.*

Tabul—at, n. (—s, pl. —e) *wooden floor; wainscoting.* **—atur,** f. *tablature* (Mus.). **—ett,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *pedlar's box.* Comp. **—ett-kram,** m. *pedlar's ware.* **—ett-krämer,** m. *pedlar.*

Tachygraphie, f. *stenography.*

Tadel, m. (—s) *blame, censure, reproof, reproach; fault, blemish:* — finden an, *to find fault with;* der Ritter ohne Furcht und —, *the knight sans peur et sans reproche;* ohne —, *blameless.* **—bar, —haft,** adj. *blamable; faulty; reprehensible.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *constant fault-finding.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *blamableness.* **—n,** *I.* v.a. *to blame, find fault with, censure;* einen wegen etwas —n, *to rebuke one for something;* an Allem etwas zu —n finden, *to find fault with everything; II.* subst. n. *blame, censure.* Comp. **—frei, —los,** adj. *irreproachable.* **—losigkeit,** f. *blamelessness.* **—lust, —sucht,** f. *love of fault-finding, censorious spirit.* **—ns-wert(h), —ns-würdig,** adj. *blameworthy.* **—rede,** f. **—wort,** n. *reproof.* **—s-votum,** n. *vote of censure.* **—süchtig,** adj. *censorious.* —

Tad—el, see Tadel. **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *fault-finder; critic.*

Tafel, f. (pl. —n) *table; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; roll; index, register; cake* (of chocolate); *plinth; flag-stone; panel; board; dinner-table, table;* Wand—, *black-board;* große — bei Hofe, *court dinner-party;* bei — *at table, at dinner;* freie — haben bei . . ., *to board free with . . .;* offene — halten, *to keep open house;* die — decken, *to lay the cloth.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to put on the table; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to dine, sup, banquet;* gern —n, *to be fond of the pleasures of the table.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *carpentry.* **—artig,** adj. *laminar; tabular.* **—aufsatz,** m. *épergne, table ornaments.* **—besteck,** n. (case of) *knife, fork and spoon.* **—blei,** n. *sheet-lead.* **—brot,** n. *household bread, rolls.* **—decker,** m. *butler, person who lays the table.* **—diener,** m. *waiter; footman.* **—druck,** m. *calico-printing in colours.* **—ente,** f. *gray widgeon.* **—förmig,** adj. *tabular;* —förmiges Klavier, *square piano.* **—freuden,** pl. *pleasures of the table.* **—freund,** m. *epicure, lover of good living.* **—gedeck,** n. *table-linen.* **—gelder,** pl. *allowance for table expenses.* **—geschirr,** n. *table-service, plate.* **—glas,** n. *plate-glass.* **—klavier,** n. *square piano.* **—knecht,** m. *dumb-waiter.* **—kranz,** m. *table-mat* or *-stand.* **—lund,** n. *plateau, table-land.* **—musik,** f. *music played during a repast.* **—obst,** n. *dessert* (fruit). **—runde,** f. *Round Table.* **—scheibe,** f. *sheet of glass.* **—schiefer,** m. *slate in slabs.* **—schneider,** m. *tailor's foreman; cutter* (Tail. etc.). **—service,** f. *service of plate.* **—stein,** m. *table-diamond.* **—stift,** m. *slate-pencil.* **—tuch,** n. *tab'e-cloth.* **—weise,** adv. *in tables.* **—werk,** n. *wainscoting.* **—zeug,** n. *table-linen; plate.*

Täfel—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Tafel q.v.; *lozenge.* **—n,** v.a. *to floor, inlay a floor; to wainscot.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *inlaying* (of floors); *panelling; wainscoting.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *wainscoting; panelling.* **—werk,** n. see —ung.

Taff(e)t, Taft, m. (—es, pl. —e) *taffeta.* **—en,** adj. *of taffeta.* Comp. **—band,** n. *lute-string ribbon.* **—kleid,** n. *taffeta dress.* **—weber,** m. *manufacturer of taffeta.*

Tag, m. (—es, pl. —e) *day; daylight; open air;* es ist (heller) —, *it is broad day (-light)* der jüngste —, *the Last Day;* heutigen (heutiges) —(e)s, *at the present time, to-day;* einen — um den andern, *every other day;* eines —es, *once, one day;* eines schönen —es, *one fine morning;* den ganzen — über, *the whole day long;* — für —, einen — nach dem andern, *day after day, daily;* am —e liegen, *to be manifest, clear;* an den — bringen, legen, *to bring to light, disclose, make manifest;* an den — kommen, *to come to light;* zu —e streichen, *to crop out* (Min.); zu —e fördern, *to bring up from a mine, extract, to bring to light;* zweimal des —es, *twice a day;* es wird —, *day is breaking;* es ist noch früh

am —e, *it is still early;* —s darauf, folgender —, morgiger —, *the next day, the day after;* den ganzen geſchlagenen —, *the livelong day;* heute über acht —e, *this day week;* ſich einen guten — machen, *to enjoy oneself, have a good time;* er hat gute —e, *he has a pleasant life, a fine time of it;* er hat heute ſeinen guten —, *he is in a good mood to-day;* dieſer —e, in dieſen —en, one of these days; nächſter —e, *shortly, one of these days;* in meinen —en, *in my time;* in den — hinein, *at random, recklessly, from day to day;* Jahr und —, *a year and a day, a long time.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to dawn; to appoint a day; to meet and deliberate;* der Morgen —t, es —t, *day dawns; II.* subst. n. beim früheſten —en, *at break of day.* **—es,** see Tages (in comp.). Comp. **—(e)s-arbeit,** f. *day-labour; work by the day; daily-task.* **—(e)s-arbeiter,** m. *day-labourer.* **—(e)s-arbeiterin,** f. *charwoman.* **—s-bau,** m. *open working* (Min.). **—(e)s-bericht,** m. *bulletin; daily report.* **—(e)s-blatt,** n. *daily paper.* **—blind,** adj. *seeing only or best at night.* **—blume,** f. *day lily.* **—(e)s-buch,** n. *day-book, journal; diary; roll-call* (Mil.); die aſtronomiſchen —bücher, *ephemerides.* **—(e)s-dieb,** m. *idler, sluggard.* **—(e)s-dieben,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to idle, waste one's time.* **—(e)s-falter,** m. *day-butterfly.* **—(e)s-friſt,** f. *term.* **—(e)s-futter,** n. *ration.* **—(e)s-gelder,** pl. *daily allowances.* **—hell,** adj. *clear as day.* **—(e)s-lang,** adj. *for whole days.* **—(e)s-lohn,** m. *day's wages.* **—(e)s-löhner,** m. *workman, labourer working by the day.* **—(e)s-löhnerin,** f. *charwoman.* **—(e)s-löhnern,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to work by the day.* **—(e)s-marſch,** m. *day's march.* **—(e)s-poſt,** f. *daily post.* **—und-Nachtgleiche,** f. *equinox.* **—(e)s-reiſe,** f. *day's journey; journey by day.* **—(e)s-runde,** f. *daily round.* **—ſatzung,** f. (Swiss) *Diet; day appointed for its meeting.* **—(e)s-ſchicht,** f. *day-post* (Min.). **—täglich,** adj. *usual, daily, of every day.* **—täglichkeit,** f. *every-day occurrence.* **—(e)s-wache,** f. *guard for the day; morning-watch* (Naut.); die —wache ſchlagen, *to beat the reveille* (Mil.). **—weiſe,** adv. *by the day.* **—(e)s-werk,** n. *day's work; daily task; measure of land.*

Tages— (in comp.) **—anbruch,** m. *break of day.* **—angabe,** f. *date.* **—arbeit,** f. *day's work.* **—befehl,** m. *order of the day, general order* **—bericht,** m. *daily report; news of the day.* **—billet,** n. *return-ticket* (for one day). **—büreau,** n. *box-office* (Theat.). **—fragen,** pl. *questions of the day.* **—grauen,** n. *dawn.* **—helle,** f. *light of day.* **—kaſſe,** f. see —bureau; *day's receipts.* **—kurs,** m. *rate of exchange on a day.* **—licht,** n. *daylight;* an das —licht kommen, *to appear, become known.* **—neuigkeiten,** pl. *news of the day.* **—ordnung,** f. *order of the day.* **—poſt,** f. *daily post.* **—zeit,** f. *time of day:* zu jeder —zeit, *at any hour;* bei guter —zeit ankommen, *to come early.*

Täg—ig, suff. (in comp.) drei—ig, *lasting three days.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *daily; every day, per diem; quotidian; ordinary, every-day.*

Taille—e, f. (pl. —n) *waist; bodice, body* (of a dress etc.). **—iren,** v.a. *to shuffle and cut* (cards).

Takel, n. (—s, pl. —) *tackle* (Naut.). **—age,** f. see —werk. Comp. **—garn,** n. *tarred twine.* **—haken,** m. *cleat.* **—meiſter,** m. *rigger; boatswain.* **—werk,** n. *rigging, tackle.*

Takt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *time, measure* (Mus.); see —ſtrich; *tact;* — halten, *to keep time;* nach dem —e tanzen, *to keep good time in dancing;* aus dem —e bringen, *to put out of time, to disconcert:* im —e marſchiren, *to march in time, keep in step;* den — angeben or ſchlagen, *to beat the time;* $^3/_4$—, $^3/_4$ *time.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. *to beat time.* Comp. **—art,** f. *measure: time.* **—bezeichnung,** f. *time-signature, indication of the time.* **—eint(h)eilung,** f. *assigning the proper time-value to notes* (Mus.). **—feſt,** adj. *steady in keeping time; firm of purpose, consistent.* **—feſtigkeit,** f. *steadiness with regard to time.* **—führer,** m. *conductor* (Mus.). **—los,** adj. *tactless.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *want of tact.* **—mäßig,** adj. *in good time* (Mus., Danc.); *regular.* **—meſſer,** m. *metronome.* **—note,** f. *semibreve* (Mus.). **—pauſe,** f. *bar-rest.* **—ſchlagen,** n. *beating time.* **—ſchritt,** m. *measured* or *dance-step.* **—ſtrich,** m. *bar.* **—ſtock,** m. *conductor's baton.* **—voll,** adj. *discreet, having tact.*

Taktik, f. *tactics.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tactician.*

Talar, m. (—s, pl. —e) *robe* (of a lawyer); *clergyman's gown.*

Talent, n. (—es, pl. —e) *talent* (money); *talent* (B.); *talent, natural gift;* erworbenes —, *acquirement, accomplishment;* er hat kein — zu . . ., *he has no talent for . . .* Comp. **—begabt, —voll,** adj. *talented.*

Talg, m. & n. (—es) *tallow; grease; fat.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to yield tallow; to form cakes of fat; II.* a. *to grease with tallow.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *tallowy; covered with tallow or grease.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *tallowy.* **—drüſen,** pl. *sebaceous glands.* **—fett,** n. *stearine.* **—griebenbrot,** n. *cake of tallow or dripping.* **—händler,** m. *tallow-chandler.* **—licht,** n. *tallow candle.* **—ſäure,** f. *stearic or sebacic acid.* **—ſtoff,** m. *stearine.* **—trichter,** m. *candle-maker's funnel.* **—trog,** m. *mould.*

Talje, f. (pl. —n) *block and tackle* (Mech.); *tackle* (Naut.). Comp. **—reep,** n. *lanyard* (Naut.).

Talk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *talc.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *of the nature of talc.* **—erde,** f. *magnesia.* **—gebirge, —geſtein,** n. *talc rocks.* **—glimmer,** m. *laminar talc.* **—ſpat(h),** m. *magnesite, carbonate of magnesia.* **—ſtein,** m. *isinglass stone.* **—ſtoff,** m. *talcium.*

Tamarinde, f. (pl. —n) *tamarind.*

Tamariske, f. (pl. —n) *tamarisk.*

Tambour, m. (—s, pl. —e) *drummer; drum; tambour* (Arch., Fort.). **—in,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *tambourine* (Mus.); *small drum; tambour-frame.* **—iren,** v.a. *to tambour.* Comp. **—in-ſchläger,** m. *player on the tambourine.* **—ir-nadel,** f. *tambour-needle, embroidery-needle.* **—major,** m. *drum-major.*

Tand, m. (—es) *toy; trifle, bauble; prattle, idle talk; nonsense; vanity.*

Tändel—ei, f. (pl. —en) *toying, trifling, dalliance; dawdling.* **—er, Tändler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *trifler; dawdler.* **—haft, —ig,** adj. *trifling, frivolous, playful.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to toy; to trifle; to flirt; to lounge, idle about; to dawdle.* Comp. **—kram,** m. *toys for sale.* **—markt,** m. *rag-fair; Vanity-Fair.* **—puppe,** f. *doll.* **—ſchürze,** f. *little ornamental apron.* **—werk,** n. see —ei.

Tang, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sea-wrack.* Comp. **—aſche,** f. *kelp.*

Tangel, f. (pl. —n) *acicular loaf.* Comp. **—holz,** n. *wood of the pine* or *fir.*

Tang—ent, m. (—en, pl. —en) *jack* (of a harpsichord). **—ente,** f. (pl. —n) *tangent* (Math.). **—iren,** v.a. *to touch; to touch upon.* Comp. **—enten-buſſole,** f. *tangent-compass, tangent-galvanometer.*

Tann, m. (—es, pl. —e) *forest.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *fir-tree.* **—en,** adj. *fir.* **—icht,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *fir-plantation.* **—ig,** adj. *planted with firs; fir.* **—in,** n. (—s) *tannin.* Comp. **—eiche,** f. *evergreen oak.* **—en-apfel,** m. *fir-cone.* **—en-baum,** m. *fir-tree.* **—en-bier,** n. *spruce beer.* **—en-gehölz,** n. *fir-grove.* **—en-nadeln,** pl. *needle-like leaves of the fir.* **—en-wald,** m. *fir-wood, pine-forest.* **—en-wedel,** m. *mare's tail* **—(en)-zapfen,** m. *fir-cone.*

Tantal, n. (—s) *tantalum.*

Tante, f. (pl. —n, dim. **Tantchen**, n.) *aunt.*

Tantième, f. (pl. —n) *share, portion; author's rights* (in a play).

Tanz, m. (—es, pl. Tänze) *dance; ball; brawl, fray; row;* einen — mit einem wagen, *to engage in a contest with one;* zum —e auffordern, *to ask to dance.* **—bar**, adj. *that can be danced to; that can dance.* **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to dance;* nach der Violine —en, *to dance to the fiddle;* —en lassen, *to dandle;* einen zu Boden —en, *to overturn a person in dancing;* sich müde —en, *to tire oneself with dancing.* **—erei**, f. *continual dancing.* Comp. **—bär**, m. *dancing bear.* **—belustigung**, f. *amusement of dancing.* **—bein**, n. das —bein schwingen, *to pirouette, dance about.* **—boden**, m. *dancing-room.* **—fest**, n. *ball.* **—gesellschaft**, f. *dance.* **—karte**, f. *programme.* **—kneipe**, f. *public-house where dancing is allowed.* **—kränzchen**, n. *society for the practice of dancing.* **—kunst**, f. *act of dancing.* **—lehrer**, m. *dancing master.* **—lied**, n. *dance-tune.* **—lokal**, n. see —boden. **—lust**, f. *love of dancing.* **—musik**, f. *dance-music.* **—platz**, m. *place for dancing.* **—schritt**, m. *dance-step.* **—schuh**, m. *dancing shoe; pump.* **—tour**, f. *figure.*

Tänz—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little dance, hop.* **—eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to skip, hop, caper; to prance.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *dancing partner; dancer.* **—erei**, f. *dancing.* **—erlich**, adj. es war mir gar nicht —erlich (zu Mut(h)e), *I was by no means in a dancing mood.* **—erschaft**, f. *condition of a dancer; dancers* (coll.); *corps de ballet.*

Tapet, n. (—s) *carpet;* auf's — bringen, *to bring forward, introduce, bring upon the tapis;* auf's — kommen, *to come under consideration* or *discussion.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *paperhangings; tapestry.* Comp. **—en-behang**, m. *tapestry, hangings, upholstery.* **—en-borte**, **—en-kante**, f. *room-paper border.* **—en-fabrik**, f. *manufactory of tapestry or paper-hangings.* **—en-händler**, m. *dealer in paper-hangings, upholsterer.* **—en-nagel**, m. *tack; brass-headed nail.* **—en-papier**, n. *wall-paper.* **—en-rahmen**, m. *tapestry-frame.* **—en-thür**, f. *hidden door, door in the arras; folding screen.* **—en-weber**, **—en-wirker**, m. *tapestry-maker.*

Tapezier, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *upholsterer; paperhanger.* **—en**, v.a. *to hang* (walls etc.); *to paper.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *upholstery.* **—gesell(e)**, m. *upholsterer's apprentice.* **—geschäft**, n. *upholstery-business.* **—nadel**, f. *upholsterer's needle.*

Tapfer, adj. & adv. *brave, valiant; bold, courageous;* see Tüchtig; — arbeiten, *to work with zeal, work well;* einen — abprügeln, *to thrash one soundly;* halte Dich —! *steady! don't flinch!* **—keit**, f. *bravery, valour.*

Tapioka, f. (pl. —s) *tapioca;* aus — bereitete Suppe, *tapioca soup.*

Tapisserie, f. (pl. —en) *tapestry work.*

Tapouniren, v.a. die Haare —, *to frizz, curl the hair.*

Tapp, *I.* int. *tap! II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *slap, blow; kick; foot-print; clumsy lout.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *claw; paw; foot-step.* **—eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) (colloq.) see Trippeln. **—en**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to flounder along; to grope one's way.* **—s**; (**Tapps**), m. (—ses, pl. —se) see Tapp. **—sen**, (**Tapsen**), see —en.

Täppisch, adj. *awkward, clumsy.*

Tar—a, f. *tare* (C. L.). **—iren**, v.a. *to tare, ascertain or deduct the tare.* Comp. **—a-rechnung**, f. *tare-account.*

Tarantel, f. (pl. —n) *tarantula* (Ent.).

Tarif, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tariff.* **—iren**, v.a. *to fix a tariff, levy duty on.* Comp. **—ermäßigung**, f. *reduction of the tariff.* **—mäßig**, adj. *according to the tariff-rate, ordinary.*

Tarn— (in comp.) **—helm**, m. **—kappe**, f. *cap which causes the wearer to become invisible.*

Taro(c)k, m. & n. (—s) *taroc, a game at cards.* **—irt**, adj. *chequered* (of cards).

Tartsche, f. (pl. —n) *large, round shield, target.*

Täsch—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little pocket.* **—ner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *purse-maker; trunk-maker.* Comp. **—i-kraut**, n. *shepherd's purse* (Bot.).

Tasche, f. (pl. —n) *pocket; purse; pouch; satchel, wallet;* etwas in die — stecken, *to pocket something;* einen in die — stecken, *to be more than a match for a person;* aus jemands — leben, *to live at another's expense.* Comp. **—n-ausgabe**, f. *pocket edition.* **—n-buch**, n. *pocket-* or *memorandum-book; small book.* **—n-dieb**, m. *pickpocket.* **—n-format**, n. *pocket-size.* **—n-geld**, n. *pocket-money, allowance.* **—n-gestell**, n. *pocket-case.* **—n-krebs**, m. *crab-fish* (Cancer pagurus). **—n-klappe**, f. *pocket-flap.* **—n-kunst**, f. *chain-pump.* **—n-messer**, n. *clasp-knife.* **—n-puffer**, m. *pocket-pistol.* **—n-schloß**, n. *projecting lock.* **—n-spiel**, n. *juggling, sleight of hand.* **—n-spieler**, m. *juggler.* **—n-spielerei**, f. *legerdemain; juggling.* **—n-spielerkünste**, pl. *juggler's tricks.* **—n-stück**, n. *juggler's trick.* **—n-tuch**, n. *pocket-handkerchief.* **—n-uhr**, f. *watch.* **—n-wörterbuch**, n. *pocket-dictionary.*

Tasse, f. (pl. —n, dim. **Tässchen**, n.) *cup;* (Ober— und Unter—) *cup and saucer;* eine (kleine) — Thee, *(half) a cup of tea.* Comp. **—n-kopf**, m. *cup.*

Tast—atur, f. (pl. —en) *keys, key-board* (of a piano etc.). **—bar**, adj. *palpable; tangible.* **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *key* (of a piano etc.); eine falsche —e angreifen, *to strike a wrong note.* **—en**, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to touch, feel; to grope, fumble;* nach etwas —en, *to stretch out the hand for;* —end gehen, *to grope one's way;* ein Blinder kann es —en, *a blind man can feel, recognise it by the touch; II.* subst. n. *feeling, touching, touch; groping.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *feeler, antenna: one who feels or gropes; key, communicator* (Tele.); Gegensprech—er, *duplex-key* (Tele.). Comp. **—en-brett**, n. *key-board.* **—en-instrumente**, pl. *keyed instruments.* **—en-lager**, n. *key-board.* **—en-leiter**, m. *hand-guide.* **—er-förmig**, adj. *feeler-like.* **—er-zirkel**, m. *caliper compasses.* **—haken**, m. *cant-hook.* **—sinn**, m. (sense of) *touch.* **—spitzen**, pl. *antennae.*

Tatarenhorde, f. *horde of Tartars.*

Tät(t)owiren, v.a. *to tatoo.*

Tatze, f. (pl. —n) *paw; claw.* Comp. **—n-förmig**, adj. *claw-like.* **—n-hieb**, m. *blow with a paw.*

Tau, n. (—es, pl. —e) *rope, cable;* die —e, *tackling, rigging;* dem Anker mehr — ausstechen, *to pay out more cable;* ein — schlagen, *to twist a rope.* **—en**, v.a. *to tow* (a ship etc.); *to tow* (skins). **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tower; dresser* (of skins). **—erei**, f. *towing.* Comp. **—anker**, m. *sea-anchor, tow-anchor;* den —anker lichten, *to unmoor a ship.* **—brücke**, f. *rope-bridge.* **—block**, m. *pulley.* **—länge**, f. *a cable's length.* **—werk**, n. *cordage; rigging;* (laufendes) *running gear;* (stehendes) *standing rigging.*

Taub, adj. *deaf; dead; unfeeling; torpid; numb; empty; sterile, barren;* — machen, *to deafen;* — auf einem Ohre, *deaf of one ear;* — sein bei, (für, gegen, zu) Jemand's Bitten, *to be deaf to a person's entreaties;* —en Ohren predigen, *to talk to the winds;* mit —en Ohren anhören, *to turn a deaf ear to;* —er Gang, *poor* or *exhausted lode;* —es Gras, *weeds;* —e Nüsse, *empty* (blind) *nuts;* —es Ei, *addled egg.* **—heit**, f. *deafness; numbness; sterility.* Comp. **—feld**, n. *soil producing little ore.* **—fisch**, m. *torpedo.* **—hafer**, m. *Wild Oats.* **—holz**, n. *rotten wood.* **—nessel**,

f. (gelbe) *Galeopsis galeobdolon*; (rot(b)e) *Lamium purpureum*. (Bot.). —**stumm**, adj. *deaf and dumb*. —**stummenanstalt**, *f. asylum for the deaf and dumb*.

Täub—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little dove or pigeon*; mein —chen! *my love!* —**er**, —**erich**, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Taubert. —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *hen-pigeon*. —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Agaricus piperatus* (Bot.).

Taub—e, f. (pl. —n) *dove, pigeon*; große Holz—e, *ring-dove*; die Kap'sche —e, *mother Carey's chicken*; wo —en sind, fliegen —en hin, *to him that hath shall be given*. —**en=haft**, adj. *dovelike*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *male pigeon*. Comp. —**en=apfel**, m. *pigeon-apple*. —**en=beere**, f. *dewberry*. —**en=einfalt**, f. *innocence of doves*. —**en=fall(e)**, m. *goshawk*. —**en=farben**, adj. *dove-coloured*. —**en=flug**, m. *flight of a pigeon; flock, flight of pigeons*. —**en=geier**, —**en=habicht**, m. *goshawk*. —**en=halsfarbig**, adj. *dove-coloured*. —**en=haus**, n. *dove-cot*. —**en=kropf**, m. *pigeon's crop; fumitory* (Bot.). —**en=loch**, n. *pigeon-hole*. —**en=paar**, n. *a pair of doves or pigeons*. —**en=pastete**, f. *pigeon-pie*. —**en=post**, f. *conveyance of letters etc. by pigeons*. —**en=schlag**, m. *dove-cot; house where the servants* etc. *are often changed* (colloq.) —**en=schwanz**, m. *dove-tail* (Carp.). —**en=stößer**, m. *goshawk; sparrow-hawk*.

Tauch—en, v. *I. r. & n.* (aux. h. & s.) *to dip or plunge* (into water), *dive; to disappear*; mit der Hand in die Schüssel —en, *to dip one's hand into the dish*; die Sonne —t sich in's Meer, *the sun sinks into the sea*; auf—en, *to emerge*; *II. a. to dip, slip; to duck, plunge*; Eisen —en, *to temper iron*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *diver; diving-bird, diver*; gehaubter —er, *crested grebe*. Comp. —**batterie**, f. *immersion battery* (Phys.). —**en'chen**, n. *dabchick*. —**ente**, f. *Mergus* (Orn.). —**er=anzug**, m. *diver's dress*. —**er=gans**, f. *goosander*. —**er=glocke**, f. *diving-bell*. —**er=huhn**, n. *common Guillemot* (Orn.). —**er=kolben**, m. *plunger*. —**er=kunst**, f. *art of diving*. —**er=schiff**, n. *diving-ship*. —**er=taube**, f. *Black Guillemot*. —**er=vögel**, pl. *divers* (Orn.).

Tauf—e, f. (pl. —n) *baptism, christening; christening-feast*; ein Kind aus der —e heben, *to stand sponsor to a child*; ein Kind über die —e halten, *to present a child for baptism*; die —e vernehmen, *to baptize*. —**en**, v.a. *to baptize, christen*; Wein —en, *to water, adulterate wine*; er läßt alle Jahre —en, *he has a new infant every year*. Comp. —**akt**, m. *act or ceremony of baptism*. —**amt**, n. *ministry of baptism*. —**becken**, n. *christening font or basin*. —**buch**, n. *baptismal register*. —**bund**, m. *baptismal covenant*. —**formel**, f. *form of baptism*. —**gelübde**, n. *baptismal vow*. —**gesinnte(r)**, m. *Anabaptist*. —**kapelle**, f. *baptistery*. —**name**, m. *Christian name*. —**pat(h)e**, m. *godfather; godchild*. —**pat(h)in**, —**pat(h)e**, f. *godmother; god-daughter*. —**register**, see —buch. —**schein**, m. *certificate of baptism*. —**schmaus**, m. *christening feast*. —**stein**, m. *font; staurolite*. —**zeuge**, m. *sponsor*.

Täuf—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *baptizer*; see Wieder—er; Johannes der —er, *John the Baptist*. —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *infant* (or person) *receiving baptism; god-child*.

Taug—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be of use; to be good or fit for*; es —t (zu) nichts, *it is worthless, good for nothing*; das —t nicht zur Sache, *that is foreign to the subject, has nothing to do with the matter*; wozu soll das —en? *of what use is that?* —**lich**, adj. *good, able, qualified, fit, useful; available*. Comp. —**enichts**, m. *a good-for-nothing*; ein ganzer —enichts, *an utter scamp*.

Taumel, m. (—s) *reeling, staggering; giddiness; intoxication; the staggers* (Vet.); *ecstasy; transport; frenzy*. —**ig**, **Taumlig**, adj. *reeling; giddy*. —**n**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to reel, stagger; to be giddy*; er ist in das Zimmer getaumelt, *he staggered into the room*; er —t von diesem unverhofften Glücke, *this unexpected good fortune has intoxicated him*. Comp. —**becher**, m. *intoxicating cup*. —**geist**, m. *spirit causing giddiness, wild passion*. —**käfer**, m. *water-flea*. —**kelch**, see —becher —**lolch**, m. *darnel* (Bot.). —**taube**, f. *tumbler pigeon*.

Tausch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *exchange* (of goods), *barter*; in — gegen, *in exchange for*; einen — treffen or machen, *to effect an exchange*. —**bar**, adj. *exchangeable*. —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to exchange; to barter*; ich möchte nicht mit Ihnen —en, *I would not change places with you*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *barterer*. —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *exchange*. Comp. —**handel**, m. *barter; exchange trade*. —**weise**, adv. *by or in exchange*.

Täusch—en, v.a. *to deceive, delude; to cheat; to impose upon; to disappoint*; sich durch etwas —en lassen, *to let oneself be deceived by something*; einen um etwas —en, *to cheat one out of a thing*; in der Liebe getäuscht werden, *to be disappointed in love*. —**end**, p. & adj. *deceitful, illusory*; —ende Ähnlichkeit, *striking resemblance*; das ist —end nachgeahmt, *that is copied to the life*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *deceiver, cheat*; (horse-)*dealer*. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *deception, fraud; illusion; disappointment*; man gebe sich darüber keiner —ung hin, *let no man deceive himself on this point*.

Tauschiren, v.a. *to inlay*.

Tausend, *I.* num. adj. *thousand*; — und aber —, *thousands upon thousands*; — Mann, *a thousand men*; *II.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *thousand*; bei zu —en, *by thousands*; *III.* int. der —! Potz —! *the deuce! Good Gracious!* —**er**, m. (—s pl. —) *thousand; figure marking the thousands*. —**st**, num. adj. *thousandth*; das weiß der —ste, *not one in a thousand knows that*. —**stel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *thousandth part*. —**stens**, adv. *in the thousandth place*. Comp. —**armig**, adj. *thousand-armed*. —**blatt**, n. *milfoil*. —**blätterig**, adj. *thousand-leaved*. —**eck**, n. *polygon of a thousand sides, chiliagon*. —**erlei**, indec. adj. & adv. *of a thousand kinds*; —erlei Dinge, *thousands of things*. —**fach**, —**fältig**, *I.* adj. *a thousand times, thousand-fold*; *II.* adv. *in a thousand ways*. —**fuß**, m. *milleped*. —**güldenkraut**, n. *centaury*. —**jährig**, adj. *millennial*; das —jährige Reich, *the millennium*. —**künstler**, m. *conjurer*. —**sakrament**, int. *damnation!* —**schön(chen)**, n. *daisy*. —**weise**, adv. *by thousands*.

Tautolog—ie, *f. tautology*. —**isch**, adj. *tautological*.

Tax—ator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *taxer, appraiser, valuator*. — **e**, f. (pl. —n) *authorised charge or price; estimate, value; tax, rate, duty*. —**iren**, v.a. *to appraise, estimate; to rate, tax; to put a fixed price on*; * einen —iren, *to rate, scold one*. —**irung**, f. (pl. —en) *taxation*. Comp. —**herlegung**, f. *levying of a tax*. —**ermäßigung**, f. *decrease in the tariff*. —**gebühren**, pl. *dues, fixed charges*. —**ordnung**, f. *tariff; regulation of assize; scale of fees or taxed costs* (in law-courts etc.) —**wert(h)**, m. *appraised value*.

Taxus, (—**baum**), m. *yew-tree*. Comp. —**hecke**, f. *yew hedge*.

Tazette, f. (pl. —n) *yellow daffodil or narcissus*.

Techn—ik, f. *science of technical terms; technics; execution*. —**iker**, m. (—s, pl. —) *technologist; one skilled in an art; engineer*. —**isch**, adj. & adv. *technical*.

Teckel, n. (—s, pl. —) see Dachshund.

Te(e)k-holz, n. *teak-wood, Indian oak*.

Tegel, m. (—s) *species of blueish-green marl forming part of the tertiary strata* (Geol.).

Tei-anker, m. *small bower-anchor*.

Teich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *pond, pool.* Comp. **—binse**, *f. bulrush.* **—feder**, f. *Carex arenaria* (Bot.). **—fenchel**, m. *water-milfoil.* **—forelle**, f. *pond trout.* **—gitter**, n. *sluice-grating.* **—lilie**, f. *sweet flag; water-lily.* **—pflanzen**, pl. *pond-plants.* **—rohr**, n. *reed.* **—rohrsänger**, m. *reed-warbler.* **—schilf**, n. *reeds.* **—zapfen**, m. *lock* (of a sluice).

Teifun, m. (—s, pl. —e) *typhoon.*

Teig, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *dough, paste; II.* adj. *mellow; overripe.* **—ig**, adj. *doughy; mellow; over-ripe.* Comp. **—ase**, m. *bad baker, bungler.* **—birne**, f. *soft or over-ripe pear.* **—decke**, f. *covering of paste or crust.* **—holz**, n. **—klöpfel**, m. *rolling-pin.* **—kratze(r**, m.), f. *baker's scraper.* **—meffer**, n. *dough-knife.* **—mulde**, f. *baker's trough.* **—rädchen**, n. *jagging iron.* **—fchaarre**, f. *baker's scraper.* **—fchüffel**, f. *bake-board.*

Teint, m. (—s, pl. —s) *complexion.*

Tele—gramm, n. (—s, pl. —e) *telegram.* **—graphen-beamte(r)**, m. see —graphift. **—graphen-bote**, m. *telegraph-boy.* **—graphen-draht**, m. *telegraph-wire.* **—graphen-kabel**, n. *telegraph cable.* **—graphen-ſtange**, f. *telegraph-pole.* **—graphie**, f. *telegraphy.* **—graphieren**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to telegraph.* **—graphiſch**, adj. *telegraphic.* **—graphiſt(in**, f.), m. *telegraphic clerk.* **—logie**, f. *teleology.* **—logiſch**, adj. *teleological.* **—phon**, n. & m. (—s, pl. —s) *telephone.* **—phonieren**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to telephone.* **—phoniſch**, adj. *telephonic.* **—phon-leitung**, f. *telephonic circuit.* **—ſkop**, n. & m. (—s, pl. —e) *telescope.* **—ſkopiſch**, adj. *telescopic.*

Teller, m. (—s, pl. —) *plate; tray; salver; bottle-stand; plateau; crown, disk* (Bot.); *plate, table* (of an air-pump); *palm of the hand.* **—chen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *little plate.* Comp. **—artig**, adj. *plate-shaped.* **—brett**, n. *plate-drainer; plate-rack.* **—eiſen**, n. *fox-trap with iron plate.* **—förmig**, adj. *plate-shaped.* **—huf**, m. *flat hoof.* **—knecht**, m. *dumb waiter.* **—lord**, m. *plate-basket.* **—lecker**, m. *toady, lickspittle* (vulg.). **—mütze**, f. *trencher-cap.* **—ring**, m. *stand for plates.* **—ſchrank**, m. *cupboard,* (for plates). **—tuch**, n. *dinner-napkin.* **—wärmer**, m. *plate warmer.*

Tellur, n. (—s) *tellurium; tellurion* (Ast.). **—ig**, adj. *tellurous.* **—iſch**, adj. *telluric, terrestrial.*

Tempel, m. (—s, pl. —) *temple, place of worship; game of chance.* (Cards); einen zum — hinauswerfen, *to turn one out.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. b.) *to play at* Tempel. Comp. **—dienſt**, m. *divine service.* **—herr, (Templer)**, m. *Knight-Templar.* **—herriſch, herrlich**, adj. *belonging to or in the manner of the Templars.* **—hof**, m. *preceptory of the Templars; court of a temple; residence of the Grand Master of the Templars, preceptory.* **—orden**, m. *order of the Templars.* **—ritter**, see **—herr.** **—ſchänder**, m. *desecrator of a temple.* **—zinne**, f. *pinnacle of a temple.*

Temper—ament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *temperament;* er hat viel —ament, *he is disposed to sensual indulgence.* **—atur**, f. *temperature; temperament* (Mus.). **—ieren**, v.a. *to temper, moderate, soften* (Mus.). Comp. **—a-farbe**, f. *distemper; water-colour.* **—a-malerei**, f. *distemper* (Paint.). **—amentс-fehler**, m. *constitutional failing.* **—s tur-grad**, m. *degree of temperature.* **—ir-meſſer**, n. *painter's pallet-knife.* **—ir-waſſer**, n. *tempering-water.*

Tempo, n. (—s, pl. —s, Tempi) *time, measure.* **—oralien**, pl. *temporalities, secular possessions.* **—orär**, adj. *temporary.* **—oriſieren**, v.n. (aux. b.) *to temporise; to delay.* **—us**, n. (—, pl. Tempora) *tense* (Gram.).

Tenakel, n. (—s, pl. —) *leaf-holder* (Typ.); *tenaculum* (Surg.).

Tend—enz, f. *tendency.* **—enziös**, adj. *having a marked tendency; biassed.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tender* (Railw.). Comp. **—enz-roman**, m. *novel written with a purpose.*

Tenne, f. (pl. —n) *threshing-floor.* Comp. **—n patſche**, f. **—n-ſchlägel**, m. *beetle, rammer.*

Tenor, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tenor.* **—iſt**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *tenor-singer.* Comp. **—geige**, f. *viola.* **—partie**, f. *tenor-part.* **—ſtimme**, f. *tenor-voice; tenor part.*

Tentamen, n. (—s, pl. —mina) *examination.*

Tenzone, f. (pl. —n) *troubadour's song or poetry.*

Teppich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *carpet; cover; table-cloth;* Brüſſeler —, *Brussels carpet;* mit einem auf den breiten — treten, *to be joined in marriage to a person;* mit —en überziehen, belegen, *to carpet.* Comp. **—arbeit**, f. *tapestry.* **—band**, n. *carpet-binding.* **—beet**, n. *carpet-pattern flower-bed.* **—drucker**, m. *carpet-printer.* **—nagel**, m. *tack.* **—pflanzen**, pl. *small plants suited for carpet-gardening.* **—ſticker(in**, f.), m. *tapestry-worker.* **—weber, —wirker**, m. *carpet-manufacturer.* **—zeug**, n. *carpeting, carpet in a piece.*

Termin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *time, term; fixed day; term* (Law); *court-day; summons to appear on a fixed day; day of appearance;* ich habe morgen —, *I am to appear to-morrow;* in vier —en zahlbar, *payable in four instalments;* die —e ſollen richtig abgetragen werden, *the payments shall be regularly made;* ſeine Miet(h)e noch zwei —e ſchuldig ſein, *to be two quarters in arrears with one's rent.* **—alien**, pl. *Roman festival in honour of the god Terminus.* **—ieren**, v.a. *to beg alms* (as the mendicant friars). **—ologie**, f. *terminology, technical language.* **—us**, m. *the god Terminus; term;* —i technici, *technical terms.* Comp. **—kalender**, m. *almanac showing the terms, quarter-days* etc. **—weiſe**, adv. *by instalments; by the term.* **—(al)-zahlung**, f. *payment by instalments or at terms.*

Termit, m. (—es, pl. —e), **—e**, f. (pl. —n) *white ant.*

Terpent(h)in, m. (—s, pl. —e) *turpentine.* Comp. **—geiſt**, m. *spirits of turpentine.* **—öl**, n. *oil of turpentine.*

Terr—ain, n. (—s, pl. —s) *ground; country* (Mil. etc.). **—aſſe**, f. (pl. —n) *terrace; flat roof; fore-ground* (Paint.). **—aſſieren**, v.a. *to terrace; to slop* (Railw.). **—eſtriſch**, adj. *terrestrial.* **—ieren**, n. *claying* (of sugar). Comp. **—aſſen-land**, n. *country sloping in terraces.*

Terror—iſieren, v.a. *to affright, fill with terror.* **—ismus**, m. *terrorism.* **—iſt**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *terrorist.*

Tert—ia, f. (—, pl. —tien) *third class in schools; great primer* (Typ.); *tenth, great tierce* (Org.); see —iawechſel. **—ianer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *third-form boy.* **—iär**, adj. *tertiary.* **—ie**, f. (pl. —n) *third* (Mus.); *tierce.* **—ius**, m. *third-form master* (in German schools); *boy third in his class.* Comp. **—ian-fieber**, n. *tertian ague.* **—ia-ſchrift**, f. *great primer* (Typ.). **—ia-wechſel**, m. *third of exchange.*

Terz, f. (pl. —en) *third* (Mus.); *tierce;* kleine —, *minor third;* große —, *major third.* **—crone**, m. (—n, pl. —n) *offspring of a white and a mulatto or other mongrel.* **—erol**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *pocket-pistol.* **—ett**, n. (—es, pl. —e) *trio.* **—ine**, f. (pl. —n) *tiercet, terzarima* (Poet.). Comp. **—ſtich**, m. *thrust in tierce.* **—(en)-lauf**, m. *succession of thirds* (Mus.).

Teſchine, f. (pl. —n), **Teſching**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *small rifle.*

Teſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *test; cupel.* Comp. **—akte**, f. *Test act.*

Teſt—ament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *testament, will;* Altes (Neues) —ament, *Old (New) Testament;* ohne —ament ſterben, *to die intestate;* ein Anhang zu einem —amente, *a codicil to a will*

ein —ament umstoßen, *to cancel, set aside a will.* **—amentarisch,** **—amentlich,** adj. *testamentary, by will.* **—at,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *certificate* (of attendance and diligence, Univ.). **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to make a will; to bequeathe; to testify;* über etwas —iren, *to will* (bequeathe) *something.* **—irer,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—irerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *testator, testatrix; one who certifies to attendance.* **—imonium,** n. (—s, pl. —ia) *certificate; testimony.* Comp. **—amentsnachtrag,** **—amentszusatz,** m. *codicil.* **—amentsverfügung,** f. *testamentary disposition.* **—amentsvollstrecker,** m. *executor.* **—irbogen,** m. *certificate of attendance.*

Tetraeder, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *tetrahedron.*

Teufe—e, f. (pl. —n) *depth.* **—en,** v.a. *to deepen* (Min.).

Teufel, m. (—s, pl. —) *devil; demon;* eingefleischter —, *devil incarnate;* der hinkende —, *the devil on two sticks;* was zum —! *what the deuce!* was —gibt es? *what the deuce is wrong?* er fragt den — darnach, *he doesn't care a straw about it;* Pfui —! — noch mal! *the deuce!* der — mag wissen warum, *the devil knows why;* er weiß den — davon, *he knows nothing whatever about it;* der — ist los! *here's the devil to pay!* reitet euch der —? bist Du des —s! *are you possessed* (*mad*)*?* man darf den — nicht an die Wand malen, *it is dangerous to play with fire;* es ist um des —s zu werden, *it is enough to drive one mad;* das heißt beim — zur Beichte gehen, *that is Satan reproving sin;* es geht Alles zum —, *he is ruining himself, spending all before him.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *imp, little devil;* kartesianisches —chen, *cartesian devil.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *sorcery; devilry, devilment; devilish tricks or conduct; troublesome business.* **—isch,** see Teuflisch. Comp. **—mäßig,** adj. see Teuflisch. **—sabbiß,** m. *limb of Satan; wood-scabious* (Bot.). **—sarbeit,** f. (devilish) *hard work.* **—sbalg,** m. *young imp.* **—sbann,** m. **—sbeschwörung,** f. *exorcism.* **—sbaum,** m. *sacred fig of India.* **—sbraten,** m. *rake, thorough scamp.* **—sbrut,** f. *generation of vipers; bad lot.* **—sdreck,** m. *asafoetida.* **—sflucht,** f. *St. John's wort* (Bot.). **—sinsel,** pl. *the Bermudas.* **—skegel,** **—skluger,** m. *solemnite.* **—sjunge,** m. *young imp.* **—skerl,** m. *devil of a fellow.* **—skind,** n. *hardened sinner; scamp.* **—skirsche,** f. *berry of the belladonna.* **—sklaue,** f. *club-moss; devil's claw; dog* (Naut. etc.). **—skunst,** f. *sorcery, magic.* **—slärm,** m. *infernal noise.* **—sliſt,** f. *diabolical cunning.* **—sstreich,** m. *diabolical trick.* **—sweib,** n. *she-devil.* **—swerk,** n. *piece of devilment.* **—swurz,** f. *monk's hood* (Bot.). **—szeug,** n. *devilish tricks; damned nonsense.* **—szwirn,** m. *goat's thorn* (Bot.).

Teufliſch, adj. *devilish, diabolical, fiendish;* seine —e Herrlichkeit, *his Satanic Majesty.*

Teut—onen, pl. *Teutons.* **—oniſch,** adj. *Teutonic.* **—ſch,** adj. see Deutſch.

Texel, m. (—s, pl.—) *adze.*

Text, m. (—es, pl.—e) *text; letterpress; words* (Mus.); *libretto; double pica* (Typ.); weiter im —e! *go on!* einem den — leſen, *to lecture one;* aus dem —e kommen, *to lose the thread of one's discourse; to be disconcerted.* **—il,** adj. *textile.* **—ur,** f. (pl. —en) *texture.* Comp. **—abbildung,** f. *illustration of the letterpress.* **—berichtigung,** f. *emendation of the text.* **—buch,** n. *text-book; book of the words, libretto.* **—gemäß,** **—mäßig,** adj. & adv. *in conformity with the text.* **—worte,** pl. *words of the original.*

Thal, n. (—s, pl. Thäler; dim. Thälchen) *valley, vale, dale; glen;* zu — fahren, *to descend a river;* zu —, *downwards.* Comp. **—abwärts,** adv. *down-stream; down-hill; valleywards.* **—aus,** adv. *out of a valley.* **—bahn,** f. *railway in a valley.* **—buche,** f. *red beech.* **—ein,** adv. *entering a valley.* **—enge,** f. *narrow pass entering a valley.* **—fahrt,** f. *descent.* **—sperre,** f. dieſes Fort bildet die —ſperre, *this fort defends* or *closes the valley.* **—weg,** m. *road through a valley; channel of a river.*

Thaler, m. (—s, pl. —) *German coin = 3 Marks* almost three shillings); das iſt ein ſchöner —, *that is a nice little sum.* Comp. **—fuß,** m. nach dem —fuße, *reckoning in thalers.*

Than, m, (—s, pl. —e, —s) *thane.*

That, f. (pl. —en) *deed, act, action; fact;* eine große —, *a great achievement, a feat;* auf friſcher —, *in the very act;* in der —, *in reality, indeed, in point of fact;* zur — ſchreiten, *to proceed to action;* einem mit Rat(h) und — beiſtehen, *to help one in every way, efficaciously;* die — läugnen, *to deny the charge;* er führt den Namen mit der —, *his deeds correspond with his name, he is well named.* Comp. **—bestand,** m. *true state of the matter, matter of fact;* es auf die Frage über den —beſtand ankommen laſſen, *to join issue with regard to the facts of the case* **—beweis,** m. *practical proof, proof by the fact.* **—enberg,** m. *great number of exploits.* **—endrang,** **—endurſt,** m. *desire of achieving great exploits.* **—enlos,** adj. *idle, inactive.* **—enreich,** adj. *active, having achieved much.* **—fertig,** adj. *ready to act.* **—handlung,** f. *deed of violence; overt act.* **—kraft,** f. *energy.* **—kräftig,** adj. *energetic.* **—kundig,** adj. *notorious.* **—ſache,** f *fact;* (pl.) *data.* **—ſächlich,** adj. & adv. *real, actual; founded on fact; matter-of-fact.*

Thät—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *doer, culprit; author, active agent; perpetrator.* **—erſchaft,** f. *state of culpability in committing a crime* or *agency in a deed;* er kann die —erſchaft nicht leugnen, *he cannot deny his guilt.* **—ig,** adj. *active, energetic; efficacious; effective; active* (Gram.); —ig ſein, *to be up and doing.* **—igkeit,** f. *activity; actuality; efficacy;* in —igkeit ſetzen, *to set a-going, put in action;* außer —igkeit ſetzen, *to set aside, to pension off, to suspend.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *founded upon fact; actual; violent;* einen —lich mißhandeln, *to offer violence to one;* —lich werden, *to come to blows.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) (act of) *violence.* Comp. **—igkeitskreis,** m. *sphere of activity.* **—igkeitswort,** n. *transitive verb.*

Th(h)au, m. (—es) *dew;* gefrorener —, *hoar frost,* es fällt —, *the dew is falling.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) & imp. *to thaw;* (aux. h.) *to sparkle like dew;* es —t, *the dew is falling, it is dewy;* der Schnee iſt von den Dächern get(h)aut, *the snow has melted off* (or *fallen from*) *the roof.* **—icht,** **—ig,** adj. *dewy.* Comp. **—bogen,** m. *rainbow formed from evaporating dew.* **—erde,** f. *top soil.* **—feucht,** adj. *wet with dew.* **—luft,** f. *thawing-wind.* **—made,** f. *earth-worm, lob-worm.* **—meſſer,** m. *drosometer.* **—regen,** m. *mild rain.* **—ſchlag,** m. *fallen dew.* **—ſchlächtig,** adj. *dewy, bedewed.* **—wetter,** n. *thaw.*

Theat—er, n. (—s, pl. —) *theatre; stage;* auf's —er gehen, *to turn actor;* in's —er gehen, *to go to the theatre.* **—ralisch,** adj. *theatrical, scenic, dramatic.* Comp. **—erbericht,** m. *theatrical report* **—erbeſuch,** m. *going to the theatre.* **—erbillet,** n. *ticket for the theatre.* **—erdichter,** m. *dramatist.* **—ereffekt,** m. *stage-effect.* **—erheld,** m. *stage-hero.* **—erinſpizient,** m. *superintendent in a theatre; stage-manager.* **—erkapelle,** f. *orchestra* (of a theatre). **—erkaſſe,** f. *theatrical funds; ticket-office, box-office.* **—erleben,** n. *theatrical life.* **—erloge,** f. *box.* **—ermaler,** m. *scene-painter, decorator.* **—ermeiſter,** m. *property-man.* **—erſchwank,** m. *farce.* **—erſtück,** n. *play.* **—erweſen,** n. *the stage.* **—erzeitung,** f. *theatrical journal.* **—erzenſur,** f. *censorship of plays.* **—erzettel,** m. *play-bill.*

Thee, m. (—s, pl.—e, —e) *tea; infusion.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *tea-like.* —**baum,** m. *tea-growing.* —**baum,** see —strauch. —**brett,** n. *tea-tray.* —**brötchen,** n. *biscuit; sandwich.* —**gesellschaft,** f. *tea-party.* —**kanne,** f. *tea-pot.* —**kästchen,** n. *tea-caddy.* —**kessel,** m. *tea-kettle; blockhead.* —**kiste,** f. *tea-chest.* —**klatsch,** m. *ladies' tea-party.* —**kräuter,** pl. *herbs from which a tea is made.* —**kuchen,** m. *tea-cake.* —**löffel,** m. *tea-spoon.* —**maschine,** f. *tea-urn; spirit-kettle.* —**rose,** f. *tea-rose.* —**sieb,** n. *tea-strainer.* —**strauch,** m. *tea-plant.* —**topf,** m. *teapot.* —**zeug,** n. *tea-things.*

T(h)eer, m. & n. (—s) (Steinkohlen-) *(coal) tar.* —**en,** v.a. *to tar.* —**icht,** adj. *tarlike.* —**ig,** adj. *tarry; tarred.* Comp. —**aufguß,** m. *infusion of tar.* —**baum,** m. *Scotch fir.* —**brenner,** m. *tar-maker.* —**büchse,** f. *tar-* or *grease-box.* —**farbig,** adj. *tar-coloured.* —**faß,** n. *tar-barrel.* —**finke,** m. *old sailor.* —**hütte,** f. *tar-factory.* —**jacke,** f. *tarred vest; Jack Tar.* —**pappe,** f. *tarred pasteboard.* —**pech,** n. *artificial asphalt.* —**pinsel,** m. *tar-brush.* —**quelle,** f. *spring of mineral tar.* —**sand,** m. *viscous sand.* —**schwelerei,** f. *manufactory of tar.* —**tonne,** f. *tar-barrel.* —**tuch,** n. *tarpaulin.* —**werg,** n. *tarred tow* or *oakum.*

T(h)eil, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *part, share; part, division; thirty-second part of a mine; party* (Law); der größte — der Menschen, *most people;* er hat sein — bekommen, *he has got his due;* wenn er nicht spricht, so denkt er sein —, *though he says nothing, he thinks enough;* ein gut — von etwas, *a good bit, a fair share;* sieben —e von, *seven parts of,* $^7/_8$ *of;* drei —e von etwas, *the three-fourths of;* zwei —e, *two-thirds;* großen —s, *in a great measure;* größten —s, *for the most part;* zum —e, *partly, in part;* einem zu — werden, *to fall to one's lot* or *share;* einem etwas zu — werden lassen, *to admit one to a share of, to interest one in, to grant one something;* — an etwas haben or nehmen, *to contribute to, to partake of, take part in, to interest oneself in;* einen an etwas — nehmen lassen, *to give one an interest in, interest one in a thing;* beide —e, *both parties;* ich meines —s, für meinen —, an meinem —e, *I for my part, as for me;* ich halte es mit keinem —e, *I side with neither party;* andern —s, *on the other hand.* —**bar,** adj. *divisable, separable.* —**barkeit,** f. *divisibility.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *particle.* —**en,** v.a. *to divide; to share; to separate; to participate, share in;* den Unterschied —en, *to split the difference;* ein Reich —en, *to dismember an empire;* hier —en sich die Wege, *here the roads divide;* Jemandes Leiden —en, *to sympathise with, share one's suffering* or *sorrow.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *divider; sharer; divisor* (Arith.). —**haft(ig),** adj. (with Gen.) *partaking of, sharing in;* sich einer Sache —haftig machen, *to participate in;* einer Sache —haftig werden, *to partake of, share.* —**s,** adv. *partly, in part;* —s in baarem Gelde, —s in Wechseln, *partly in money* (coin), *partly in bills of exchange;* —s durch Gewalt, —s durch Politik ..., *what with force, what with policy ...* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *division, separation: quartering* (Her.); *sharing; dismemberment* (of an empire); *parcelling out* (of lands). Comp. —**begriff,** m. *partial notion.* —**besitzer,** m. *possessor of a part.* —**bruch,** m. *simple fraction.* —**habend,** adj. *participating in.* —**haber,** m. *sharer, participator; joint-owner; partner.* —**kreis,** m. *primitive* or *pitch-circle* (Mach.). —**nahme,** f. *participation, share; sympathy; interest; complicity; co-operation.* —**nahmlos,** adj. *unfeeling, indifferent.* —**nahmlosigkeit,** f. *indifference, want of sympathy.* —**nehmend,** adj. *sharing; sympathetic; tender; interested* (in). —**nehmer,** m. *participator; part-owner; sympathiser; accomplice.* —**nehmung,** f. see —nahme. —**scheibe,** f. *divider* (Mach.); *instrument for graduating a semicircle.* —**strecke,** f. *branch-line* (Railw.); *stopping-place* (of tramcars). —**ungs-artikel,** m. *partitive article.* —**ungs-ebene,** f. *bisecting plane.* —**ungs-glied,** n. *divisional member.* —**ungs-hahn,** m. *branch-spout* (Hydr.). —**ungs-linie,** f. *dividing line.* —**ungs-punkt,** m. *point of division;* (pl.) *diæresis.* —**ungs-recht,** n. *right of partition.* —**ungs-zahl,** f. *dividend* (Arith.). —**ungs-zeichen,** n. *hyphen; sign of division.* —**ungs-zirkel,** m. *divider.* —**weise,** adj. & adv. *partial; in part; in parts* or *numbers;* —weise Zahlung, *part-payment.* —**zahl,** f. †—**zähler,** m. *quotient* (Arith.). —**zahlung,** f. *part-payment.*

Thein, n. (—s) *theine* (Chem.).

Theis—mus, m. *theism.* —**(s)t,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *theist.*

Thema, n. (—s, pl. —s, —ta, —men) *theme, subject* (of a discourse, of music etc.); *school composition.* —**tisch,** adj. *thematic;* —tisches Verzeichniß, *list of music with a few bars printed from each composition.*

Theodolit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *theodolite.*

Theo—kratie, f. *theocracy.* —**log,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *theologian;* er ist —log, *he is a divinity-student.* —**logie,** f. *theology.* —**logisch,** adj. *theological.* —**soph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *theosophist.*

Theor—em, n. (—s, pl. —e) *theorem.* —**etiker,** m. (—s, pl. —) *theorist.* —**etisch,** adj. & adv. *theoretic(al).* —**ie,** f. (pl. —en) *theory;* eine —ie aufstellen, *to start a theory.*

Therapie, f. (pl. —en) *therapeutics.*

Theriak, m. (—s) *theriaca* (Med.); *treacle.*

Therm—en, (—al-quellen), pl. *hot-springs.* Comp. —**o-meter,** m. *thermometer;* das —ometer steht 3 Grad unter Null, *the thermometer stands three degrees below zero.* —**o-meterkugel,** f. *bulb of the thermometer.*

Thes—e, f. (pl. —n), —**is,** f. (pl. —ses) *thesis.*

T(h)euer, adj. & adv. *dear, costly; dear, beloved; precious;* wie — ist es? *what price is it?* ich habe es — bezahlt, *I paid dearly for it;* in Paris ist es — zu leben, *living in Paris is expensive;* hier ist guter Rat(h) —, *the case is a difficult one, good advice is much needed here,* das soll ihm — zu stehen kommen, *that will cost him a good deal, he shall smart for that;* hoch und — schwören, *to swear solemnly;* es war im Lande — or —e Zeit, *there was a famine in the land.* —**ung,** f. **T(h)eurung,** f. (pl. —en) *dearth, famine; dearness.*

T(h)ier, n. (—s, pl. —e) *animal; living creature; beast; brute; doe, hind;* †*mule.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little beast; little creature; animalcule.* —**heit,** f. *animal nature; brutishness.* —**isch,** adj. *animal; bestial, brutish, beastly;* —ische Geister, *animal spirits;* —ischer Leim, *glutem.* Comp. —**abdruck,** m. *typolite.* —**anbetung,** f. *worship of animals.* —**arzneikunde,** f. *veterinary science.* —**arzt,** m. *veterinary surgeon.* —**beschreibung,** f. *zoology.* —**bildstein,** m. *zoolyphite.* —**buch,** n. *book about animals.* —**bude,** f. *menagerie.* —**chemie,** f. *animal chemistry.* —**epos,** n. *era before man* (Geol.). —**garten,** m. *zoological garden.* —**geschichte,** f. *natural history.* —**haus,** n. *menagerie.* —**heilkunde,** f. *veterinary science.* —**hetze,** f. *the chase.* —**kalb,** n. *young doe.* —**kenner,** —**kundige(r),** m. *zoologist.* —**kohle,** f. *animal charcoal.* —**kreis,** m. *zodiac* (Astr.). —**kreiszeichen,** n. *sign of the zodiac.* —**kunde,** f. *zoology.* —**leben,** n. *animal life.* —**maler,** m. *animal-painter.* —**pflanze,** f. *zoophyte.* —**quälerei,** f. *cruelty to animals;* Verein gegen die —quälerei, *society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.* —**reich,** n. *ani-*

mal kingdom; animals (coll.). —**sage,** f. *fable about animals.* —**schau,** f. *cattle-show.* —**schutz,** m. *protection of animals.* —**wärter,** m. *keeper* (of beasts). —**welt,** f. *animals* (coll.); *animal kingdom.* —**wesen,** n. *animal; brute nature.*

Thionsäure, f. **Dithionsäure, (Trithionsäure),** *dithionic (trithionic) acid.*

Thon, m. (—s, pl. —e) *clay; feuerfester* —, *fire-clay.* —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *clayey, argillaceous.* Comp. —**arbeiter,** m. *worker in clay.* —**artig,** see —ig. —**boden,** m. *clayey soil.* —**eisenstein,** m. *clay iron-stone.* —**erde,** f. *argillaceous earth; alumina.* —**figur,** f. *clay-figure.* —**erdemetall,** n. *aluminium.* —**gefäß,** n. *earthen vessel.* —**grube,** f. *clay-pit.* —**haltig,** adj. *argillaceous.* —**kugel,** f. *clay-pellet.* —**lager,** n. *clay-stratum.* —**mergel,** m. *clay-marl.* —**pfeife,** f. *clay-pipe.* —**röhre,** f. *tile pipe* or *conduit.* —**sauer,** adj. —saures Salz, *aluminate.* —**schieferm,** m. *rod tile, clay-slate.* —**schneide,** f. *potter's knife.* —**schneidemaschine,** f. *pugging-machine* (Pott.). —**seife,** f. *soap-earth.* —**waare,** f. *pottery.* —**ziegel,** m. *clay-tile, roofing tile.*

Thönern, adj. *argillaceous, clayey, earthen.*

1. **Thor,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *gate; gateway;* zum —e hinein gehen, *to enter at the gate;* zum —e hinauslaufen, *to run away;* vor das — gehen, *to take a walk outside the town.* Comp. —**angel,** m. *hinge of a gate.* —**band,** n. *hinge, iron-work of a gate.* —**einnehmer,** see —schreiber. —**erde,** f. *thorina* (Chem.). —**fahrt,** f. see —weg. —**flügel,** m. *wing, door of a gate.* —**geld,** n. *entrance-money* or *fine for entering after the gates are closed.* —**glocke,** f. *bell sounded at the closing of the gates.* —**groschen,** m. see —geld. —**hüter,** m. *gate-keeper, porter.* —**kammer,** f. *gate-chamber* (of a lock). —**klappe,** f. *small door in a gate.* —**pfosten,** pl. *door-posts.* —**schluß,** m. *shutting of the gates; time of closing the gates;* vor —schluß, *at the eleventh hour.* —**schreiber,** m. *clerk receiving town-dues* or *tolls; soldier in charge of the gate, sentry* (in a fortress). —**sperre,** f. see —schluß. —**sperrgeld,** see —geld. —**stube,** f. *porter's lodge.* —**wächter,** —**wärter,** m. *porter, gate-keeper.* —**weg,** m. *gateway.* —**weit,** adj. *very wide.* —**zettel,** m. *ticket, pass* (of admission or exit.).

2. **Thor,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *fool.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) (piece of) *folly;* Alter schützt vor —heit nicht, *one does not always bring wisdom.*

Thör—icht, adj. & adv. *foolish, silly.* —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *fool.*

Thran, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *train-oil, blubber;* im — sein, *to be drunk* (vulg.). —**icht,** —**ig,** adj. *smelling* or *tasting of train-oil; containing train-oil.* Comp. —**brennerei,** f. *place where blubber* or *train-oil is boiled.* —**seife,** f. *soft soap.* —**speck,** m. *blubber.*

Thrän—e, f. (pl. —n) *tear;* in —en schwimmen, *to be bathed in tears.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) die Augen —en ihm, *tears are in his eyes;* mit —enden Augen, *with tears in his (her) eyes.* Comp. —**en-auge,** n. *weeping eye; epiphora* (Med.). —**en-bach,** m. *torrent of tears.* —**en-bein,** n. *lachrymal bone.* —**en-benetzt,** adj. *bedewed with tears.* —**en-birke,** f. *weeping birch.* —**en-brot,** n. *bread moistened with tears.* —**en-drüse,** f. *lachrymal gland.* —**en-feucht,** adj. *wet with tears.* —**en-feuchtigkeit,** f. *lachrymal fluid.* —**en-fluß,** m. *flood, flow of tears; epiphora.* —**en-gang,** m. *lachrymal duct.* —**en-geschwür,** n. *ægilops* (Med.). —**en-gras,** n. *Job's tears* (Bot.). —**en-grube,** f. *lachrymal pit.* —**en-krug,** m. *lachrymatory.* —**en-los,** adj. *tearless, dry-eyed.* —**en-quelle,** f. *source of tears.* —**en-sack,** m. *lachrymatory bag.* —**en-thal,** n. *vale of tears.* —**en-voll,** adj. *tearful.* —**en-weide,** f. *weeping willow.* —**en-wert(h),** adj. *deplorable.*

Thron, m. (—s, pl. —e(n)) *throne;* den — besteigen, *to ascend the throne;* vom —e stoßen, *to dethrone;* seinen — aufschlagen, *to establish one's authority* or *dominion.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to be enthroned; to reign.* Comp. —**besteigung,** f. *accession to the crown.* —**bewerber,** m. *aspirant, pretender to a crown.* —**erbe,** m. *heir-apparent.* —**erbin,** f. *princess royal, female successor to the crown.* —**folge,** f. *succession to the throne.* —**folge-akte,** f. *Act of Settlement* (in England). —**himmel,** m. *canopy.* —**räuber,** m. *usurper.* —**rede,** f. *speech from the throne.* —**saal,** m. *throne-room; presence-chamber.*

Thu—lich, see Thunlich. —**n,** see Thun. Comp. —**nichtgut,** m. *ne'er-do-weel.*

Thun, *I.* ir.v.a. *to do, perform, make; to put;* das können Sie — und auch lassen, *you can do that or not, as you please;* das will gethan sein, *that needs time and care;* das Seinige —, *to do one's part* or *duty;* was man auch — mag, *whatever one may do;* des Gutes zu viel —, *to go too far;* öffentlich Abbitte —, *to make a public apology;* eine Bitte —, *to make a request;* Buße —, *to repent;* einen Blick —, *to cast a glance* (at); einem einen Dienst —, *to do one a service;* Einsprache —, *to protest;* einen Eid —, *to take an oath;* eine Frage —, *to ask a question;* einen Fall —, *to fall;* einen Gang —, *to take a walk;* ein Gebet —, *to offer up a prayer;* Genüge —, *to satisfy;* alle Hände voll zu — haben, *to have one's hands full, be very busy;* einen Knall —, *to give a crack;* einem etwas zu Leide (ein Leides) —, *to injure one;* einen Schluck —, *to take a drink, a mouthful;* in die Schule —, *to put, send to school;* einen Schritt —, *to take a step;* einen Spruch —, *to pronounce a sentence;* ich will den Teufel — *I devil take me if I do!* ein Übriges —, *to do more than is necessary;* einem Unrecht —, *to wrong one;* er thut nichts, *he does nothing;* er thut nichts als schimpfen, *he does nothing but scold;* wer soll mich beruhigen, wenn Du es nicht thust, *who can pacify me if not you?* thu' mir das Brot her, *pass me the bread;* etwas aus dem Sack —, *to take out of the bag;* etwas in den Sack —, *to put into the bag;* thu' es dort hin, *put it down there;* bei Seite —, *to put aside;* das thut es, *that does, that takes effect;* Wasser thut es nicht, *water won't do;* es thut Not(h), *there is need;* das thut nichts, *no matter;* was thut das (Dir)? *what does that matter to you?* das thut nichts zur Sache, *that is nothing to the purpose;* etwas dazu or zur Sache —, *to help, contribute to;* was läßt sich dabei —? *what can be done in the matter?* *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to act, do; to pretend, to affect; to behave;* Sie haben recht gethan, daß Sie ꝛc., *you did well to* etc. (*in* etc.); einem wohl —, *to show one kindness;* er thut (so), als ob er uns nicht sieht, *he pretends not to see us;* — Sie als ob Sie zu Hause wären, *make yourself at home;* er that so betrübt, *he seemed so sad;* böse —, *to pretend to be angry;* vertraut —, *to affect intimacy;* groß —, *to affect superiority, give oneself airs;* spröde —, *to play the prude;* — Sie doch nicht so! *don't make such a fuss! don't be so stuck-up!* (mit einer Dame) schön —, *to flatter, to caress, to pay court to, to flirt with;* zu wissen —, kund —, *to give notice, to inform;* sich zu — machen mit, *to occupy oneself with, to interfere, meddle with;* es thäte gut wenn, *it would be well if;* jetzt haben wir Beide mit einander zu —, *now it rests with you and me, now you and I alone must settle this;* es ist damit gethan, *the matter is ended by that;* es ist mir damit gethan, *that will suffice, will do* (for me); es ist mir sehr darum zu —, *I am sorry, regret;* es ist zu — um, *it concerns;* es ist um eine Woche zu —, *it is a question of a week's time;* (used as an auxiliary = *do*) loben thue ich ohne Bedenken, tadle ich aber ....

where it is a matter of praising, I can do it readily, but when it comes to blaming …; loben that sie nicht viel, *she did not praise much;* (used pleonastically) ich that das Reisen wählen, *I chose to travel; III.* ir.v.r. sich — lassen, *to be practicable, feasible; IV.* subst. n. *doing; doings, conduct, action;* sein — und Lassen, *his actions, conduct;* Sagen und — ist zweierlei, *promising and performing are two different things.* **—lich,** adj. *feasible, practicable; expedient.* **—lichkeit,** f. *feasibleness;* um die —lichkeit zu beweisen, *to show that the thing can be done.*

Thun-fisch, m. **Thunn,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *tunny.*

Thür, f. (pl. —en), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *door;* sich nach der — umsehen, *to seek to escape;* einem die —(e) weisen, *to show one the door;* vor der —, *outside the door, at hand;* zwischen — und Angel stecken, *to be in a dilemma;* hinter der —e Abschied nehmen, *to take French leave.* **—chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little door; wicket; valve.* Comp. **—angel,** f. *hinge of a door.* **—beschlag,** m. *metal-work of a door, door-plate, door-handle* etc. **—feld,** n. *door-panel.* **—flucht,** f. *space for the door to move in.* **—flügel,** m. *wing of a folding door.* **—futter,** n. *door-case, jamb-linings.* **—gemälde,** n. *painting over a house-door.* **—gerüst,** n. *frame for a door; gallery-frame* (Min.). **—gewicht,** n. *weight causing a door to close of itself.* **—giebel,** m. *pediment* (of a door). **—griff,** m. *door-handle.* **—hüter(in,** f.), m. *door-keeper, porter.* **—kette,** f. *door-chain.* **—klinke,** f. *latch.* **—klopfer,** m. *knocker.* **—kratzer,** m. *door-scraper.* **—pfoste(n,** m.), f. *door-post;* (pl.) *jambs.* **—platte,** f. *door-plate.* **—riegel,** m. *door-bolt.* **—schloß,** n. *lock of a door.* **—schwelle,** f. *door-sill, threshold.* **—spalte,** f. *chink of a door.* **—sparren,** m. *door-post.* **—steher,** see —hüter; *usher* (Law.). **—stein,** m. *corner-stone.* **—stöcke,** pl. *stanchions, uprights.* **—teppich,** see —vorhang. **—verkleidung,** f. *door-case.* **—vertiefung,** f. *embrasure of a door.* **—vorhang,** m. *door-curtain.*

Th(ü)rm, m. (—es, pl. Thürme) *tower; steeple; belfry; dungeon; prison; rook, castle* (Chess); der babylonische —, *the tower of Babel.* Comp. **—bau,** m. *building of a tower;* der —bau zu Babel, *the tower of Babel.* **—fahne,** f. *vane.* **—falk(e),** m. *kestrel.* **—hoch,** adj. *towering, very high.* **—höhe,** f. *height of a tower.* **—hüter,** m. *jailer, warder.* **—kanone,** f. *turret-gun* (in a ship). **—knopf,** m. *ball* or *knob on the top of a steeple.* **—schiff,** n. *turret-ship, monitor.* **—schwalbe,** f. *swift* (Orn.). **—spitze,** f. *spire; top of a tower.* **—uhr,** f. *tower-clock.* **—verließ,** n. *dungeon.* **—wache,** m. *sentinel in a tower.* **—wächter,** see Thürmer. **—zinne,** f. *battlements of a tower.*

Th(ü)rm-chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *turret.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to pile up, build into a tower; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to tower up, rise high.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *watchman on a tower; warder of a tower* etc.

Tick, *I.* int. *chuck, chuck!* (to fowls); *II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *tap;* einen — haben, *to be conceited, to be a little crazy;* einen — auf einen haben, *to have a grudge against a person.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to tap; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to tick* (as a clock). Comp. **—tack,** adv. *tick-tack; pit-a-pat.*

Tief, adj. & adv. *deep; profound; low; far; high;* —er Teller, *hollow plate* or *dish;* — in Schulden, *deep in debt;* — at(h)men, *to breathe heavily;* — in der Nacht, *far on in the night;* im —sten Winter, *in the depth of winter;* —es Elend, *extreme misery;* in —en Gedanken, *deep in thought;* im —sten Norden, *in the extreme North;* —es Rot(h), *dark red;* die Augen liegen ihm — im Kopfe, *his eyes are sunken;* seinen Hut — in die Augen drücken, *to pull one's hat over one's eyes;* das Schiff geht sehr —, *the ship draws much water;* die Straße —er legen, *to lower the street;* ein Instrument —er stimmen, *to lower the pitch of an instrument;* aus des Herzens —em Grunde, *from the bottom of the heart;* das läßt — blicken, *that is a profound thought, that gives one food for reflection.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *depth; profundity; lowness; deep place, abyss; gorge; depth* (of a battalion etc.) (pl.) *soundings;* —e des Zwischendecks, *height between decks;* —e des Herzens, *depth of the heart,* auf die —e fahren, *to go out to sea.* **—en,** v.a. *to deepen; to sound, take soundings.* Comp. **—äugig,** adj. *hollow-eyed.* **—bewandert,** adj. *profoundly versed.* **—bewegt,** adj. *deeply agitated.* **—blau,** n. *dark blue.* **—blick,** m, *penetrating glance; penetration.* **—bohrer,** m. *squarer; auger.* **—denkende(r), —denker,** m. *profound thinker.* **—eindringend,** adj. *penetrating.* **—en-linie,** f. *current of a river.* **—en-messung,** f. *measuring of depths.* **—er-legung,** f. *lowering* (of level). **—gang,** m. *draught* (of vessels); ein Schiff von 8 Zoll —gang, *a ship drawing 8 inches of water.* **—gehend,** adj. *going deeply into; profound; deep-drawing* (Naut.). **—hammer,** m. *hollowing hammer.* **—land,** n. *low-lying country.* **—liegend,** adj. *deep-seated; sunken.* **—lot(h),** n. *deep-sea lead.* **—ründe,** f. *concavity.* **—schäftig,** adj. *of the low-warp* (Weav.). **—sinn,** m. *depth.* **—sinn,** m. **—sinnigkeit,** f. *thoughtfulness; reverie; profundity* (of intellect); *melancholy.* **—sinnig,** adj. *thoughtful; pensive; serious; profound.* **—ton,** m. *secondary accent* (opp. to Hochton, Pros.). **—tönend,** adj. *deep-sounding.*

Tiegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *stew-pan; skillet, saucepan; crucible; smelting-pot; platen* (Typ.).

Tiene, f. (pl. —n) *little tub.*

Tiger, m. (—s, pl. —) *tiger.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *tigress.* **—n,** v.a. *to spot, to speckle.* Comp. **—decke, —haut,** f. **—fell,** n. *tiger-skin(-rug).* **—farbig, —fleckig,** adj. *spotted, striped like a tiger.* **—katze,** f. *tiger-cat; tiger; panther; tortoise-shell cat.* **—lilie,** f. *tiger-lily.* **—pferd,** n. *zebra; spotted horse.* **—t(h)ier,** n. *tiger.* **—weibchen,** n. *tigress.* **—wolf,** m. *cheetah; spotted hyena.*

Tilde, f. (pl. —n) *sign of repetition.*

Tilg—bar, adj. *extinguishable; redeemable.* **—barkeit,** f. *annulability.* **—en,** v.a. *to extinguish; to efface, erase, blot out; to eradicate, destroy; to abolish; to cancel, annul;* eine Schuld —en, *to cancel a debt, to pay a debt.;* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *destroyer, exterminator; annuller;* —er der Sünde, *Redeemer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *extermination; blotting out; cancelling; liquidation, payment* (of debts); *redemption* (of annuities). Comp. **—ungs-fond,** m. **—ungs-kasse,** f. *sinking fund.* **—ungs-gericht,** n. (French) *court of cassation.* **—ungs-schein,** m. *certificate of redemption, bill of amortisation.*

Tingiren, v.a. *to colour, tinge, dye; to extract* (essence etc.).

Tinktur, f. (pl. —en) *tincture, infusion; dye.*

Tint—e, f. (pl. —n) *ink; tint* (Paint.); *scrape;* halbe —e, *mezzotinto;* in der —e sitzen, *to be in a pretty mess;* er muß —e gesoffen haben, *he must be cracked.* **—icht, —ig,** adj. *inky; stained with ink; ink-like.* Comp. **—en-beutel,** m. *ink-bag of the cuttle-fish.* **—en-faß,** n. *inkstand, inkhorn.* **—en-fasfeder,** f. *self-feeding ink-pen.* **—en-fisch,** m. *cuttle-fish.* **—en-fischschwarz,** n. *sepia.* **—en-flasche,** f. *ink-bottle.* **—en-fleck, —en-flecks,** m. *ink-stain.* **—en-klecker,** m. *scribbler; dauber.* **—en-fuß,** m. see —enbeutel. **—en-stecher,** m. *inkhorn.* **—en-stein,** m. *ink-stone.* **—en-stöpsel,** m. *inkbottle-stopper.* **—en-wein, Tinto,** m. *Tent-wine* (a Spanish port). **—en-wischer,** m. *pen-wiper.*

Tipp—el, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *tittle, dot;* bis auf's —elchen wissen, *to know to the smallest*

detail. —**eln**, v. *I.* a. *to dot; to stipple; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to tip-toe.* —**en**, v.a. *to touch gently, tap.*

Tirailliren, v.n. (aux. b.) *to skirmish* (Mil.).

Tiſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *table; dinner-* or *supper-table; board, food;* — des Herrn, *communion table;* am —e, bei —e, *at table;* nach (vor) —e, *after (before) dinner* or *supper;* über or bei —e, *during dinner* or *supper;* zu —e gehen, *to sit down to dinner, supper* etc.; zu —e laden, *to ask to dine, sup* etc.; den — decken, *to lay the cloth;* den — abdecken, *to remove the dinner things* etc., den— bei einem haben, *to board with a person;* einen guten — führen, *to keep a good table;* reinen — machen, *to make a clean sweep, clear away all old notions, things* etc. —**chen**, —**lein**, n. (—s, pl. —) *small table, stand.* —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to lay the cloth, prepare the table; to sit at table; to feast;* es ist nicht für mich getischt, *there is no cover laid for me.* —**ler**, see Tischler. Comp. —**aufsatz**, m. *service of glass, plate* etc.; *cruet; epergne; dumb-waiter.* —**besteck**, n. *cover, knife and fork* etc. —**blatt**, n. *table-top; leaf of a table.* —**bursch**, m. *boarder.* —**damast**, m. *table-damask.* —**gänger**, m. *boarder; regular diner* etc. *at a restaurant* etc. —**gast**, m. *guest* (at dinner etc.). —**gebet**, n. *grace;* das —gebet verrichten, *to say grace, return thanks.* —**gedeck**, n. *table-linen; dinner-service* etc. —**geld**, n. *board-wages.* —**genoß**, m. *fellow boarder; messmate.* —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, n. *plate, glass* etc. *for the table.* —**gespräch**, n. *table-talk.* —**gestell**, n. *trestle; frame of a table.* —**glocke**, f. *dinner-bell.* —**karte**, f. *menu-card.* —**kasten**, m. *table-drawer.* —**klopfen**, n. *spirit-rapping, table-turning.* —**korb**, m. *plate-basket.* —**platte**, f. *table-top.* —**reden**, pl. *table-talk: speeches, toasts.* —**rücken**, n. *house-warming: table-turning.* —**segen**, see —gebet. —**teppich**, m. *table-cover.* —**trunk**, m. *ordinary beverage.* —**tuch**, n. *table-cloth.* —**wein**, m. *ordinary table-wine.* —**zeit**, f. *meal-time.* —**zeug**, n. *table-linen.*

Tiſchler, m. (—s, pl. —) *joiner; cabinet-maker.* —**ei**, f. *carpentry; cabinet-making.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to work as a joiner.* Comp. —**arbeit**, f. —**handwerk**, n. see —ei. —**bank**, f. *joiner's bench.* —**geſell**, m. *journeyman-joiner.* —**kitt**, m. *joiner's putty.* —**leim**, m. *glue.* —**werkſtätte**, f. *joiner's workshop.* —**werkzeug**, n. *joiner's tools.*

Titan, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —en) *Titan: II.* n. (—s) *titanium.* —**enhaft**, —**iſch**, adj. *Titanic.* Comp. —**eiſen**, n. *titanic iron, sandy, magnetic iron ore.* —**ſauer**, adj. —saures Salz, *titanate.*

Titrir—en, v.a. *to titrate.* Comp. —**apparate**, pl. *volumetric apparatus.*

Titel, m. (—s, pl. —) *title; claim;* Sie werden es unter dem und dem — finden, *you will find it under such and such a head;* den — Graf or eines Grafen führen, *to have the title of count.* Comp. —**auflage**, —**ausgabe**, f. *work with changed title.* —**bild**, n. *frontispiece.* —**bildchen**, n. *vignette.* —**blatt**, n. *title-page; title.* —**bogen**, m. *title-sheet* (Typ.). —**kopf**, m. *heading* (of an article). —**könig**, m. *titular king.* —**kupfer**, n. *frontispiece.* —**ſucht**, f. *fondness for titles, tuft-hunting.* —**vignette**, f. *vignette of the title-page, head-piece of a book.* —**weſen**, n. *titles.*

Titul—ar, adj. *titulary; honorary; brevet* (Mil.). —**atur**, f. (pl. —en) *styling; title(s).* —**iren**, v.a. *to style:* einen Herzog —iren, *to give one the title of duke.*

Toaſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *toast, health; toasted bread;* einen — ausbringen, see —en. —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to propose a toast, to toast.*

Tob—en, v.n. (aux. b.) *to fume, storm, rage, bluster.* Comp. —**ſucht**, f. *frenzy, delirium.*

Tochter, f. (pl. Töchter) *daughter.* Comp. —**anſtalt**, f. *branch-establishment.* —**herz**, n. *filial, daughter's heart.* —**kapelle**, f. *chapel of ease.* —**kind**, n. *daughter's child, grandchild.* —**kirche**, f. *chapel of ease.* —**land**, n. *colony.* —**liebe**, f. *daughter's love.* —**loge**, f. *branch lodge, offshoot* (Freem.). —**mann**, m. *son-in-law.* —**ſprache**, f. *derivative language.* —**ſtaat**, m. *colony.* —**ſtadt**, f. *colonial town.*

Töchter—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little daughter.* —**lich**, adj. *daughterly, filial.* Comp. —**anſtalt**, —**ſchule**, f. *girl's school.*

Tockiren, v.a. & n. (aux. b.) *to touch glasses* (in drinking); *to paint in a bold style.*

Tod, m. (—es, † pl. —e) *death;* auf den — ſitzen, *to be imprisoned for a capital offence;* auf den — verwundet, *mortally wounded;* er iſt mir (bis) in den — verhaßt, *I hate him with a deadly hatred;* bis in den — zuwider, *utterly detestable;* mit —e abgehen, *to die:* nach dem —e, *after death, posthumous;* der — läuft mir über das Grab, *some one is walking over my grave (I shudder);* ſich zu —e ärgern, *to be terribly vexed, to fret oneself to death;* ſich zu —e lachen, *to die with laughing;* Geld oder—! *your money* or *your life!* eines ſchönen —es ſterben, *to die nobly* or *well;* Du biſt ein Kind des —es, wenn ..., *you are a dead man if ...;* ich will des —es ſein, wenn ..., *may I die if ...;* ich will den — an dem Biſſen eſſen, wenn ..., *may this be my last bite if ...:* umſonſt iſt nur der —, *only death is to be had gratis, for death there is no remedy;* nach unſerm —e mag kommen, was da will! *after us the deluge!* —**t**, see Todt. Comp. —**ähnlich**, adj. *death-like.* —**bange**, adj. *mortally terrified, terribly afraid.* —**bringend**, adj. *deadly.* —**es-ahnung**, f. *foreboding of death.* —**es-angſt**, f. *death-agony; mortal terror.* —**es-anzeige**, f. *announcement of a death.* —**es-art**, f. *form of death.* —**es-bange**, adj. *terrified to death.* —**es-becher**, m. *fatal cup.* —**es-blaß**, —**es-bleich**, adj. *pale as death.* —**es-block**, m. *fatal block* (of a scaffold). —**es-fackel**, f. *funeral torch.* —**es-fall**, m. *death; casualty:* (pl.) *deaths* (used as a pl. of Tod). —**es-feier**, f. *funeral solemnity; commemoration of a death.* —**es-gefahr**, f. *peril of losing one's life;* einen aus —esgefahr retten, *to save one's life.* —**es-kampf**, m. *death-struggle; mortal combat.* —**es-kandidat**, m. *one apparently destined soon to die.* —**es-not(h)**, f. *peril of death:* in —esnöt(h)en, *in articulo mortis.* —**es-pforte**, f. *death's door.* —**es-röcheln**, n. *death-rattle.* —**es-ſchlaf**, m. *sleep of death; profound sleep.* —**es-ſchrecken**, m. *fear of death; deadly fright.* —**es-ſtoß**, m. *death-blow.* —**es-ſtrafe**, f. *capital punishment;* bei —eſſtrafe, *under pain of death.* —**es-ſtunde**, f. *hour of death; fatal or supreme hour.* —**es-urt(h)eil**, n. *sentence of death;* ein —esurt(h)eil vollſtrecken, *to carry out a sentence of death;* —**es-verbrechen**, n. *capital crime.* —**es-wunde**, f. *mortal wound.* —**es-würdig**, adj. *deserving death.* —**feind**, m. *deadly enemy.* —**feindſchaft**, f. *deadly feud.* —**müde**, adj. *dead tired.* —**ſünde**, f. *deadly sin.*

To(d)t, adj. *dead; lifeless: stagnant, dull; uninvested, idle;* —e Zeit, *dull, dead season;* —e Hand, *mortmain;* an die —e Hand verkaufen, *to amortise;* —es Kapital, *unemployed capital;* —es Gebirge, *exhausted mines;* —es Waſſer, *neap-tide;* —es Fleiſch, *proud flesh;* ſein Geld, (die Zeit)—ſchlagen, *to waste one's money (time);* ein —es Rennen, *a dead heat:* —e Sprache, *dead language;* —e Befriedigung, *paling, railed fence;* der Wind iſt —, *the rain has lulled the wind;* eine Sache — machen, *to hush up a matter;* das macht einen auch nicht —, *that is not a killing matter;* ſich — ſchießen, *to blow out one's brains* etc.; etwas — ſchweigen, *to hush up a matter.* —**e(r)**, m. —**e**, f. *dead person:* die —en, *the dead;* see Todten (in comp.). —**enhaft**, adj. *deathlike; cadaverous.* Comp. —**geboren**, adj. *still-born.* —**krank**, adj. *dangerously ill.* —**lachen**, n. es iſt

zum —lachen, *it is enough to make one die with laughing.* —**liegende(s)**, n. das rot(h)e—liegende, *new red conglomerate.* —**schießen**, n. das —schießen nahm kein Ende, *there was no end to the slaughter;* es ist zum —schießen, *it is enough to make one blow one's brains out.* —**schlag**, m. *homicide.* —**schläger**, m. *stick with lead in the top, life-preserver.* —**schweigen**, n. *hushing up* (of a matter).

To(d)ten— (in comp.) —**acker**, m. *burying-ground.* —**amt**, n. *burial-service; mass for the dead, requiem.* —**bahre**, f. *bier.* —**begängniß**, n. *obsequies, funeral.* —**beschwörer**, m. *necromancer.* —**bett**, n. *death-bed.* —**blaß**, adj. *pale as death.* —**bläße**, f. *deadly pallor.* —**buch**, n. *register of deaths.* —**eule**, f. *barn-owl, screech-owl.* —**farbig**, adj. *corpse-like, cadaverous* (complexion). —**fest**, n. —**feier**, f. *funeral rites; solemnity in honour of the dead.* —**flagge**, f. *flag hoisted half mast high.* —**fleck**, m. *livid spot* (on a corpse). —**gebeine**, pl. *bones of the dead.* —**geläut(e)**, n. *knell; passing bell.* —**geleit**, n. *funeral train;* einem das —geleit geben, *to attend a person's funeral.* —**gerippe**, n. *skeleton.* —**geruch**, m. *cadaverous odour.* —**gerüst**, n. *catafalque.* —**gesang**, m. *dirge, funeral hymn.* —**gespräch**, n. *dialogue of the dead.* —**gewand**, n. *shroud.* —**glocke**, f. *funeral bell; knell.* —**gräber**, m. *grave-digger; necrophorus* (Ent.). —**gruft**, f. *vault.* —**haus**, n. *dead-house.* —**hemd**, n. *shroud.* —**hügel**, m. *mound over the dead.* —**klage**, f. *lamentation for the dead.* —**kopf**, m. *death's head; skull; caput mortuum* (Chem.); —**(kopfschwärmer)** *death's-head moth.* —**köpfchen**, n. *species of green monkey* (Callithrix sciurea). —**krampf**, m. *tetanus.* —**kranz**, m. —**krone**, f. *funeral wreath.* —**lied**, n. *funeral chant, dirge.* —**liste**, f. *obituary.* —**mahl**, n. *funeral feast; wake.* —**marsch**, m. *dead-march, funeral-march.* —**maske**, f. *plaster mask.* —**opfer**, n. *sacrifice offered for the dead or to appease the manes.* —**register**, see —buch. —**reich**, n. *realm of the dead.* —**schau**, f. *coroner's inquest; post-mortem examination.* —**schauer**, m. *doctor who furnishes certificats of death; coroner.* —**schein**, m. *certificate of death.* —**schild**, n. *hatchment.* —**schlaf**, —**schlummer**, m. *death-like sleep.* —**stadt**, f. *necropolis.* —**starre**, f. *rigidity of death.* —**still**, adj. *still as death.* —**tabellen**, pl. *bills of mortality.* —**tanz**, m. *dance of death.* —**träger**, m. *corpse-bearer.* —**uhr**, f. *death-watch* (Ent.). —**urne**, f. *sepulchral urn.* —**verbrennung**, f. *cremation.* —**vogel**, m. *bird of death; white owl; flax-finch; wall-creeper.* —**wache**, f. *wake; watch with the dead.*

To(d)t—en, *I.* v.a. *to kill; to destroy; to mortify* (the body); *to annul* (a contract); *to consume* (drink); *to extinguish* (fire); *to fix* (mercury); sich —**en**, *to commit suicide; II.* subst. n. *killing; fixing* (of quicksilver); *mortification* (of the flesh); das —en der Singvögel ist verboten, *it is forbidden to destroy singing birds.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *murderer; killer.* —**lich**, adj. *fatal; deadly; mortal; murderous;* —sich hassen, *to hate with a deadly hatred.* —**lichkeit**, f. *deadliness, fatal nature.* —**ung**, f. see —en *II.*

Töffel, m. (—s, pl. —) *Christopher; blockhead.*

Toilette, f. (pl. —n) *toilet; dress: toilet-table;* — machen, *to dress.* Comp. —**nessig**, m. *toilet vinegar.*

Toler—anz, adj. *tolerant* (gegen, *of*). —**anz**, f. *toleration.* —**iren**, v.a. *to tolerate.*

Toll, adj. & adv. *mad; frantic; furious; nonsensical; absurd; extravagant, wild; intoxicating, stupefying;* —er Hund, *mad dog;* es ist zum — werden, man möchte — werden, *it is enough to drive one mad;* — und voll, *dead drunk;* — auf . . ., *mad after . . .;* er macht es zu —, *he goes too far;* das —ste dabei, *the most absurd part of the affair;* das wird noch —er kommen, *wait a little, the best is to come.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to rage, be frantic; to make a row.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *madness, frenzy; rage, fury; mad trick* or *action; eccentricity.* Comp. —**beere**, f. *belladonna.* —**haus**, n. *lunatic asylum.* —**häusler**, m. *maniac.* —**kerbel**, m. *wild chervil; hemlock.* —**kopf**, m. *mad-cap; hot-headed person.* —**köpfig**, adj. *hot-headed; cracked.* —**korn**, n. *cockleweed, darnel.* —**körner**, pl. *seeds of the thorn-apple.* —**kraut**, n. *belladonna; Datura.* —**kühn**, adj. *foolhardy, rash.* —**kühnheit**, f. *temerity, foolhardiness.* —**rübe**, f. *white bryony.* —**sucht**, f. *madness.*

Toll—e, f. (pl. —n) *tuft, crest; fringe* (of hair); *frill.* —**en**, v.a. *to crimp* (frills etc.); *to Italian-iron; to gauffer; to crimp, frizz* (the hair). Comp. —**eisen**, n. *crimping-iron, gauffering-tongs.* —**falte**, f. *gauffer.*

Tölp—el, m. (—s, pl. —), **Tolpatsch**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *blockhead; booby; lout; gannet* (Orn.); *dodo* (Orn.). —**elei**, f. *awkwardness, loutishness.* —**elhaft**, —**isch**, adj. *clumsy; doltish, stupid; loutish.* —**elhaftigkeit**, see —elei. —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be awkward, commit illbred blunders.*

Tomback, m. & n. (—s) *pinchbeck* (alloy of zinc and copper).

Ton, m. (—s, pl. Töne) *sound; note* (Mus.); (—art) *key* (Mus.); *timbre* (Mus.); *tone* (Mus., Paint., Med. etc.); *strain; fashion, tone; stress, accent; air, tinge;* der gute —, *bon ton;* einen andern — anschlagen, *to change one's tone;* den — halten, *to keep in tune;* einen — von sich geben, *to utter a sound;* in spöttischem —e, *jeeringly;* es ist jetzt seiner — zu . . ., *it is now the fashion to, a mark of good-breeding to . . .;* den — angeben, *to give the tone, set the fashion;* in einem hohen —e, *in a high key, loftily;* Mann von gutem —e, *well-bred man.* —**ika**, f. *key-note, tonic* (Mus.). —**isch**, adj. *tonic* (Med.). Comp. —**abstand**, m. *interval* (Mus.). —**abweichung**, —**ausweichung**, f. *modulation* (Mus.). —**angeber**, m. *leader of fashion.* —**art**, f. *nature of a sound; key, mode.* —**bad**, n. *toning bath* (Photo.). —**bild**, n. *musical tableau; representation of something by music; symphony.* —**bühne**, f. *orchestra.* —**dichter**, m. *composer.* —**dichtung**, f. *composition.* —**fall**, m. *cadence.* —**farbe**, f. *timbre.* —**folge**, f. *scale, succession of tones; melody.* —**führung**, f. *modulation.* —**fuß**, m. *mètre.* —**gemälde**, see —bild. —**halle**, f. *concert-hall.* —**kunst**, f. *music, musical art.* —**künstler(in**, f.), m. *musician.* —**lehre**, f. *acoustics.* —**leiter**, —**reihe**, f. *gamut, scale.* —**los**, adj. *soundless; voiceless; unaccented.* —**losigkeit**, f. *absence of sound.* —**maß**, n. *measure, metre; quantity* (Pros.). —**messer**, m. *tonometer.* —**messung**, f. *measuring of sounds; prosody.* —**satz**, m. *phrase* (Mus.). —**schluß**, m. *cadence.* —**schlüssel**, m. *key, clef.* —**schöpfung**, f. *musical creation.* —**schrift**, f. *musical notes.* —**setzer**, m. *composer.* —**setzkunst**, f. *art of composition.* —**stäbe**, pl. *abstracts* (Org.). —**stück**, n. *piece of music.* —**stufe**, f. *pitch* (Mus.); *degree on the stave.* —**sylbe**, f. *accented syllable.* —**veränderung**, f. *change of tone or accent; modulation.* —**verhältniß**, n. *relation of sounds to one another; rhythm.* —**zeichen**, n. *accent* (Gram.); *note* (Mus.).

Tönen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to sound, resound; to ring; II.* a. *to time; to give voice to; to express by sound; to sing.*

Tonne, f. (pl. —n, dim. Tönnchen) *tun, cask, barrel; ton weight* (sometimes = from 5 to 6 cwt.); eine — Häringe, *a cask of herrings;* eine — Landes, *as much land as 2 bushels of corn will sow.* Comp. —**nabfuhrwesen**, n. *clearing out of closets by barrels.* —**nbutter**, f. *cask-*

butter. —**n-fracht**, *f. freight per ton.* —**n-gehalt**, m. *tonnage, burden* (of a ship). —**n-geld**, n. *tonnage.* —**n-gewölbe**, n. *vault resembling the interior of a hollow cylinder.* —**n-laſt**, f. *ton* (weight). —**n-maß**, n. *tonnage.* —**n-pech**, n. *tun-pitch.* —**n-reif**, m. *cask-hoop.*

Tonſur, f. (pl. —en) *tonsure.* †—**irte(r)**, m. *one with a tonsure.*

Topas, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *topax.* Comp. —**fluß**, m. *false topax.*

Topf, m. (—es, pl. Töpfe) *pot; papinianiſcher —, Papin's digester;* in einen — thun, *to put into a pot;* Alles in einen — werfen, *to treat all alike.* Comp. —**binder**, m. *mender of broken pots.* —**blume**, f. —**gewächs**, n. *plant growing in a pot.* —**brett**, n. *dresser; rack for pots and pans; flower-stand.* —**deckel**, m. *pot-lid.* —**fabrik**, f. *pottery.* —**form**, f. *mould.* —**glaſur**, f. *potter's glaze.* —**gucker**, m. *prying person.* —**haken**, m. *pot-hook.* —**kuchen**, m. *cake baked in an earthenware pan, sort of sponge-cake.* —**lappen**, m. *cloth with which one lifts hot vessels.* —**lecker**, m. *glutton.* —**mantel**, m. *cache-pot.* —**ſcherbe**, f. *potsherd.* —**ſchlagen**, n. *a game.* —**ſtänder**, m. *flower-stand.* —**ſtein**, m. *steatite, Como pot-stone.* —**ſtürze**, f. *pot-lid.*

Töpf—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *small pot, pipkin.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *potter.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *pottery; ceramic art; pottery-trade.* —**ern**, v.a. & n. (aux. h) *to make earthen vessels.* Comp. —**er-arbeit**, f. *potter's work.* —**er-erde**, f. *potter's clay.* —**er-geſell**, m. *working potter, journeyman potter.* —**er-geſchirr**, —**er-gut**, n. *earthenware, pottery.* —**er-ſcheibe**, f. *potter's lathe.* —**er-thon**, m. *plastic earth, potter's clay.* —**er-waare**, f. —**er-zeug**, n. see —ergut. —**er-werkſtatt**, f. *potter's workshop.*

Top—ik, f. *the art of using arguments oratorically; arrangement of words in a sentence.* —**iſch**, adj. *topical.* —**ograph**, m. *topographer.*

1. **Topp**, int. *done! agreed; all right!*
2. **Topp**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *top, head;* vor — und Takel treiben, *to sail under bare poles.* —**cant**, f. (pl. —en) *the lifts* (Naut.). Comp. —**aufhänger**, pl. *top-timbers.* —**ſegel**, n. *top-sail.*

Torf, m. (—es, pl. —e, Törfe) *turf, peat;* — graben or ſtechen, *to cut turf.* —**en**, v.a. *to manure* (land) *with turf-mould and wood-ashes.* Comp. —**artig**, adj. *peaty.* —**aſche**, f. *peat-ashes.* —**boden**, m. *turfy ground, peat-bog; turf-shed or loft.* —**bruch**, m. *peat-bog with standing water.* —**fuder**, n. *load of turf.* —**fuhrmann**, m. *drawer and seller of turf.* —**gräber**, m. *turf-cutter.* —**grube**, f. *bog where peat is cut.* —**grus**, m. *turf-mould for fuel.* —**lager**, n. *peat-bog.* —**land**, n. *moor.* —**maſſe**, f. *peat.* —**moos**, n. *grey sphagnum, bog-moss* (Bot.). —**preſſe**, f. *peat-compressing machine.* —**ſcheuer**, f. *turf-house.* —**ſchober**, m. *turf-stack.* —**ſoden**, —**ſoblen**, pl. *peat cut in the shape of bricks.* —**ſtaub**, see —grus. —**ſtich**, m. *turf-cutting; turbary.*

Torkeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to reel, stagger* (colloq.).

Torniſter, m. (—s, pl. —) *haversack; pouch; knapsack; satchel.*

Torped—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *torpedo-worker, submarine-miner* (Naut.). Comp. —**o-boot**, n. *torpedo-boat.*

Torf, m. (—s) *wrong, injury;* einem zum —, *to spite one.*

Tort—e, f. (pl. —n, dim. Törtchen) *tart.* Comp. —**en-bäcker**, m. *pastry-cook.* —**en-pfanne**, f. *patty-pan.* —**en-rolle**, f. *jagger for pie-crust.* —**en-teig**, m. *pie-crust.*

Tortur, f. (pl. —en) *torture;* einen auf die — ſpannen, *to torture one.*

Toſen, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to rage, storm, roar.*

Total, adj. & adv. *total, whole.* —**ität**, f. *totality.* Comp. —**anſicht**, f. *entire view.* —**betrag**, m. *whole amount.* —**bilanz**, f. *final balance* (C. L.). —**ſumme**, f. *sum total.*

Touchiren, v.a. *to touch; to affect; to offend.*

Tour, f. (pl. —en) *tour; trip; round; turn* (Danc.); *turn in the conversation; false hair;* zwei —en im Stricken, *two rounds in knitting;* einen Wagen auf die — nehmen, *to engage a cab* (carriage) *for the drive;* außer der —, *not in turn, not according to seniority* (Mil.). —**iſten**, pl. *tourists.* —**nüre**, f. (pl. —n) see Gewandtheit; *dress-improver.* Comp. —**billet**, n. *single-ticket; excursion-ticket.*

Trab, m. (—es, † pl. —e) *trot;* einen — gehen, *to trot;* in — ſetzen, *to put to the trot;* warte, ich werde Dich auf den — bringen! *just wait a moment, I'll soon make you march!* —**aut**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *gentleman-at-arms, lifeguardsman; satellite.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to trot; to jog;* hoch —en, *to strut, carry a high head* (of persons), *to trot roughly* (of horses etc.). Comp. —**gänger**, m. *trotter.* —**reiten**, n. *trot.* —**rennen**, n. *trotting out* (on trial).

Träber, pl. *husks; refuse; brewer's grains.*

Tracht, f. (pl. —en) *dress, costume; load; yoke* (for pails); *course* (of dishes etc.); *litter* (of puppies etc.); *prop, support* (Arch.); *span* (of a beam); *produce;* eine — Prügel, *a sound thrashing;* eine — Waſſer, *a "go" of water, what can be carried at one time;* National—, *national dress.* —**en**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) nach etwas —en, *to strive, endeavour after, aspire to;* einem nach dem Leben —en, *to seek one's life; II.* subst. n. *endeavour, aim, aspiration.*

Trächtig, adj. *great with young, pregnant; having the due cargo* (Naut.). —**keit**, f. *pregnancy, gestation.*

Tracíren, v.a. *to trace, mark out* (Fort., Arch. etc.); *to map out* (a railway etc.).

Trag—bar, adj. *portable; wearable; bearable, supportable; fruitful, productive;* in der Taſche —bar, *that can be carried in the pocket;* ein noch —bares Kleid, *a decent wearing-dress.* —**barkeit**, f. *condition of being portable or wearable; burden, tonnage* (of a ship). —**e**, f. *(hand-) barrow; litter; yoke.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to bear, carry; to bear, support, sustain; to transport, take; to endure, suffer; to yield, produce, bear; to return, bring in* (a profit); *to bear, entertain* (a grudge etc.); *to bear, have* (a name etc.); *to wear* (clothes etc.); *to carry, be with* (young); *to carry* (a sword etc.); *to hold* (an office); Bedenken —en, *to scruple, hesitate;* ſeine Haut ohne Bedenken zu Markte —en, *to expose oneself rashly to danger;* Ekel vor . . . —en, *to have a disgust for . . .;* an einer Sache Gefallen —en, *to find pleasure in a thing;* Gehorſam gegen einen —en, *to be obedient to;* die Koſten —en, *to pay the expenses;* wer trägt die Schuld? *who is to blame?* Sehnſucht nach . . . —en, *to yearn for . . .;* Sorge —en um, *to be anxious about;* die Stimme —en, *to slur one's notes;* die Verantwortung —en, *to be responsible for;* Verluſt —en, *to bear the loss;* einem Zorn —en, *to be angry with one;* bei ſich —en, *to have about one;* den Sieg davon —en, *to carry off the victory;* in ein Buch —en, *to enter in a book;* zur Schau —en, *to expose to view, to make public;* Zinſen —en, *to bring in interest;* getragene Töne, *slurred notes;* in einer getragenen Stimmung, *in an exalted* or *solemn frame of mind; II.* ir.v.r. ſich nach Hauſe —en, *to return home;* ſich mit etwas herum —en, *to have one's mind occupied with, be always thinking of, brood on;* man trägt ſich mit dem Gerücht, *the story goes;* ſich gut —en, *to carry oneself well;* ſich ſauber —en, *to be always nicely dressed;* das trägt ſich gut, *that is a good wearing stuff, that looks well;* das trägt ſich leicht fadenſcheinig, *that soon grows threadbare;* es trägt ſich un-

bequem, *it is difficult, inconvenient to carry; III.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to carry;* so weit das Auge trägt, *as far as the eye can reach; IV.* subst. n. *bearing; carriage; conveyance; wearing; wear; compass* (of voice). Comp. **—altar,** m. *portable altar.* **—(e)=ast,** m. *fruit-branch; vine-shoot.* **—bahre,** f. *litter.* **—(e)=ballen,** m. *beam, transom.* **—band,** n. *strap; brace; suspenders; sling* (Surg.); *truss; bracket; jamb.* **—baum,** m. *carrying-pole* (of a litter); *shaft; bearing-bar; tree* (Pap.). **—bett(e),** n. *litter; portable bed; palanquin.* **—beutel,** m. *suspensory* (Surg.). **—binde,** f. *sling.* **—bock,** m. *prop, trestle.* **—butte,** f. *mason's hod; dosser.* **—fähig,** adj. *capable of bearing.* **—fähigkeit,** f. *tonnage* (of a ship); *capacity of holding; productiveness.* **—hebel,** m. *portable lever.* **—himmel,** m. *canopy.* **—holz,** n. *yoke; bearing-wood.* **—kapsel,** f. *sling* (Surg.). **—kiepe,** f. *dosser, pannier.* **—kleidchen,** n. *carrying-robe.* **—knospe,** f. *gem; fruit-bud.* **—korb,** m. *hamper, basket, dosser.* **—kraft,** see —fähigkeit. **—kranz,** m. *cushion to support a weight carried on the head.* **—lohn,** m. *cost of transport.* **—orgel,** f. *portable organ.* **—pfeiler,** m. *pillar.* **—pfosten,** m. *post in a wall.* **—(e)=reff,** n. *frame on which anything is carried; pedlar's box.* **—riemen,** m. *strap; ridge-band* (of harness); *sling* (Mil.); (pl.) *main-braces* (of a coach). **—sattel,** m. *packsaddle.* **—seil,** n. *iron-wire rope* (of suspension-bridges). **—sessel,** m. *sedan chair; litter.* **—stein,** m. *key-stone; springer* (Arch.); see ⊖tragstein. **—stuhl,** see —sessel. **—vermögen,** n. *strength* (of a bridge etc.). **—weite,** f. *range, reach.* **—zeit,** f. *time of gestation.*

Träg—e, adj. *slow; lazy, indolent, inactive; sluggish, dull; languid; inert.* **—er** ɔc. see Träger ɔc. **—heit,** f. *laziness, indolence; slowness; inactivity; inertia;* natürliche —heit, *phlegm.* Comp. **—heits=gesetz,** n. *law of inertia.* **—heits=kraft,** f. *vis inertiæ.* **—heits=moment,** n. *momentum of inertia.*

Träger, m. (—s, pl. —) *carrier, porter; bearer; supporter; girder* (Carp.); *beam; post, pillar; holder* (of a bill of exchange); *stamen* (Bot.); *trestle; atlas* (Anat.). Comp. **—lohn,** m. *porterage, carriage.* **—muskel,** m. *alloid muscle.*

Trag—iker, m. (—s, pl. —) *tragedian; tragic poet.* **—isch,** adj. & adv. *tragic(al).* **—ödc,** m. (—n, pl. —n). **—ödin,** f. (pl. —nen) *actor, actress of tragedy.* **—ödie,** f. (pl. —n) *tragedy.* Comp. **—i=komisch,** adj. *tragi-comic.*

Train, m. (—s, pl. —s) *train:* see —jagd. **—iren,** v.a. *to train.* Comp. **—jagd,** f. *hunt undertaken in order to train the dogs.* **—inspektor,** m. *inspector of carriages of a train.* **—soldat,** m. *soldier forming part of a convoy.* **—wagen,** m. *baggage-waggon* (Mil.); *railway-van.* **—wesen,** n. *convoy, personnel and matériel of a train of artillery.*

Trakt—ament, n. (—es, pl. —e) *treatment; entertainment; pay.* **—at,** m. (—s, pl. —e) see —ätchen; *treaty;* (pl.) *negotiations.* **—ätchen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *tract; short treatise.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to treat; to entertain.*

Tralje, Tralje, f. (pl. —n) *trellis-bar; balustre.*

Trällern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to hum.*

Tram— (in comp.) **—bahn,** f. *tram-way.* **—wagen,** m. *tram-car.*

Trampel, m. (—s, pl. —), f. (pl. —n) *clumsy person.* **—n, (Trampsen),** v.n. (aux. h.) *to walk heavily; to trample; to stamp.* Comp. **—t(h)ier,** n. *dromedary.*

Trampolin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *spring-board.*

Tran(ſch)—ée, f. (pl.—en) *trench* (Fort.). **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to carve, cut up.* Comp. **—ée=arbeiter,** m. *pioneer.* **—ée=katze,** f. *trench-cavalier.* **—ir=besteck,** n. *carvers* (knife, fork etc.). **—ir=messer,** n. *carving knife.*

Trank, m. (—es, pl. Tränke) *drink, beverage; potion; draught; decoction.* Comp. **—faß,** n. *pig's trough; drinking-tub of cattle.* **—opfer,** n. *drink-offering, libation.* **—steuer,** f. *excise on* (spirituous) *liquors.* **—steueramt,** n. *excise-office* (for receipt of liquor-duties).

Tränk—e, f. (pl. —n) *watering-place; horse-pond; swill.* **—en,** v.a. *to give to drink; to water* (cattle; the ground); *to suckle* (a child); *to saturate.* Comp. **—eimer,** m. **—faß,** see Trankfaß. **—herd,** m. *floor for taking birds when drinking.* **—signal,** n. *call to water.* **—trog,** m. *watering trough.*

Tranſch, m. (—es, pl. —e) einen — bekommen, *to receive a reproof;* einem einen — machen, *to have a row with one, to give one a blowing-up* (vulg.).

Trans—(ſ)itiv, adj. *transitive.* **—(ſ)it=handel,** m. *transit-trade.* **—(ſ)itoriſch,** adj. *transitory.* **—(ſ)it=portosatz,** m. *parcel's-post charge.* **—miſſions=apparat,** m. *transmitter* (Tele.). **—parent,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *a transparency.* **—(ſ)piration,** f. *perspiration.* **—(ſ)piriren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to perspire; to transpire.* **—poniren,** v.a. *to transpose.* **—port,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *transport, carriage; brought-over* (C. L.); —port in Karren, *wheeling in barrows.* **—port=bureau,** n. *forwarding office.* **—porteur,** m. (—s, pl.—e) *carrier, shipper; protractor* (Geom.). **—portiren,** v.a. *to transport, carry; to transfer.*

Trapez, n. (—es, pl. —e) *trapezium; trapeze* (Gymn.). **—oeder,** n. *trapezoedron.*

Trapp, m. (—es, pl. —e) *loud, heavy step; trap* (Min.). †—e, f. (pl. —n) *footstep; trap;* (also m.) *bustard.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to tramp; to patter.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to walk heavily, tramp.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *trapper.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl.—en) *trappist; trapper.* Comp. **—gang,** m. *trap-vein* (Min.). **—isten=orden,** m. *order of La Trappe.* **—porphyr,** m. *trachyte, trachytic porphyry.* **—sand,** m. *coarse gravel.*

Traſſ—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *drawer* (of a bill). **—at,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *drawee* (C. L.). **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to draw* (a bill); —irter Wechsel, see Tratte.

Tratſchen, Trätſchen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to chatter.*

Tratte, f. (pl. —n) *draft, bill of exchange.*

Traub—e, f. (pl. —n) *bunch* (of grapes etc.), *cluster.* **—ig,** adj. *clustered; grape-like.* Comp. **—en=abfall,** m. *husks of grapes.* **—en=artig,** adj. *grape-like, in clusters.* **—en=blut,** n. *juice of the grape, wine.* **—en=bohrer,** m. *wimble.* **—en=geländer,** n. *vine-trellis.* **—en=kamm,** m. *grape-stalk.* **—en=kirſche,** f. *cherry growing in a cluster; bird-cherry (tree).* **—en=krankheit,** f. *vine-disease.* **—en=leſe,** f. *vintage.* **—en=nachleſen,** n. *gleaning in a vine-yard.* **—en=papier,** n. (großes) *Royal,* (kleines) *small Royal.* **—en=reich,** adj. *abounding in grapes.* **—en=roſinen,** pl. *raisins in bunches.* **—en=ſaft,** m. *juice of the grape; wine.* **—en=ſäure,** f. *racemic acid.* **—en=ſchimmel,** m. *grape-mould, Botrytis.* **—en=ſchuß,** m. *grape-shot.* **—en=ſtock,** m. *vine.* **—en=tragend,** adj. *grape-bearing.* **—en=treter,** m. *treader of the wine-press.* **—en=zeit,** f. *vintage.* **—en=zucker,** m. *grape-sugar.*

Trau—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) einem —en, *to trust, have confidence in, rely on one;* einer Sache nicht —en, *not to trust to, not to believe in a thing;* auf etwas —en, *to rely on, put one's trust in a thing;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to venture, be so bold as;* dem Frieden —e ich nicht, *I have no belief in that affair; —,* ſchau, wem, *take care in whom you trust; II.* a. *to unite in marriage;* ſich —en laſſen, *to get married.* **—lich,** adj. *familiar, intimate, cordial; homely; snug, cosy.* **—lichkeit,** f. *familiarity, intimacy, cordiality; cosiness, comfort.* **—n,** int. *faith! forsooth! in truth!* **—t,** see Traut. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *nuptial blessing; wedding.* Comp. **—altar,** m. *marriage altar.* **—formel,** f.

—**formular**, n. *marriage-ceremony, marriage-service.* —**gebühr**, f. —**geld**, n. *marriage-fee.* —**handlung**, f. *marriage-ceremony.* —**rede**, f. *address of the clergyman to the newly-married pair.* —**register**, n. *register of marriages.* —**ring**, m. *wedding-ring.* —**schein**, m. *certificate of marriage; marriage-license.*

Trauer, f. *grief, affliction; mourning;* — anlegen um, *to go into mourning for.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to mourn, lament, grieve:* um einen —n, *to mourn for one.* to wear mourning for one. Comp. —**anzeige**, f. *announcement of a death.* —**anzug**, m. *suit of mourning.* —**baum**, m. *Nyctanthes.* —**binde**, f. *crape* (for the hat etc.). —**birke**, f. *weeping birch.* —**botschaft**, f. *news of a death; sad news.* —**brief**, m. *letter of condolence; letter announcing a death.* —**decke**, f. *mourning-housings* (on horses). —**fahne**, f. *black flag.* —**fall**, m. *sad accident; death.* —**farbe**, f. *black; mourning-colour.* —**flor**, m. *mourning-crape.* —**gedicht**, n. *elegy.* —**gefolge**, —**geleit**, n. *funeral cortège.* —**geläut(e)**, n. *tolling; funeral knell.* —**gepränge**, n. *funeral pomp.* —**gesang**, m. *funeral hymn; dirge.* —**geschichte**, f. *sad tale.* —**geschrei**, n. *lamentations.* —**gestalt**, f. *doleful figure; knight of the rueful countenance.* —**haube**, f. *widow's cap.* —**haus**, n. *house of mourning or of death.* —**hut**, m. *mourning-hat.* —**jahr**, n. *year of mourning.* —**kapelle**, f. *chapelle ardente.* —**kappe**, f. *mourning cap.* —**kleid**, n. —**kleidung**, f. *mourning dress; weeds.* —**kutsche**, f. *mourning coach.* —**leute**, pl. *mourners.* —**mahl**, n. *funeral repast.* —**mantel**, m. *mourning cloak; black butterfly.* —**marsch**, m. *funeral march.* —**musik**, f. *funeral music.* —**nachricht**, f. *mournful news.* —**nadel**, f. *mourning-pin.* —**papier**, n. *mourning paper.* —**post**, f. *sad news.* —**rede**, f. *funeral oration.* —**spiel**, n. *tragedy.* —**spielartig**, adj. *tragic.* —**stück**, n. *mournful drama.* —**tuch**, n. *black cloth.* —**voll**, adj. *sad, mournful.* —**wagen**, m. *funeral car; mourning carriage.* —**weide**, f. *weeping willow.* —**zeit**, f. *time of mourning.* —**zug**, m. *funeral procession.*

Traufe, f. (pl. —n) *drip; gutter; eaves;* aus dem Regen in die —, *out of the frying-pan into the fire.* —**en**, see Träufeln. Comp. —**bad**, n, *shower-bath.* —**dach**, n. *coping, drip.* —**faß**, n. *rain-water barrel.* —**gang**, m. *passage between two buildings for the rain to run down.* —**haken**, m. *bracket to support tiles or the gutter, chantlate.* —**recht**, n. *right of eaves; laws concerning rain-water or eaves.* —**rinne**, f. *gutter.* —**röhre**, f. *gutter-pipe, spouting.* —**stein**, m. *gutter-stone; stalactite.* —**wasser**, n. *rain-water.*

Träufeln, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to trickle, drop; to drip; to gutter; to weep; II.* a. *to drop.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to let fall in drops; to shower down; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to drop, drip, trickle;* er —te von Schweiß, *the perspiration was pouring off him.*

Traum, m. (—s, pl. Träume) *dream; vision, fancy;* quälender —, *nightmare;* er spricht im —e! *he is dreaming!* ich habe auch im —e nicht daran gedacht, das ist mir nicht im —e eingefallen, *I never dreamt of such a thing, it never so much as entered my head;* einem aus dem —e helfen, *to undeceive one, disabuse one's mind;* Träume sind Schäume, *dreams are fallacious.* —**haft**, adj. *like a dream.* —**selig**, adj. *somnambulistic.* Comp. —**ausleger**, m. *interpreter of dreams.* —**bild**, n. *vision; phantom; illusion.* —**buch**, n. *dream-book, fortune-book.* —**deuter(in, f.)**, m. *fortune-teller, dream-interpreter.* —**deuterei**, —**deutung**, f. *interpretation of dreams.* —**gesicht**, n. —**gestalt**, f. *vision.* —**gott**, m. *Morpheus.* —**leben**, n. er führt nur ein —leben, *he lives in a dream.* —**spiel**, n. *phantasmagoria.* —**welt**, f. *world of the imagination.*

Träum—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to dream;* ich —te, es —te mir, mir —te, *I dreamt;* wachend —en, *to go about in a dream;* das hätte ich mir nie —en lassen, *I should never have thought of such a thing.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *dreamer; visionary.* —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) *dreaming; fancy; daydream; reverie.* —**erisch**, adj. *dreaming; thoughtful; chimerical;* —erischer Mensch, *visionary.*

Traurig, adj. *sad, melancholy, sorrowful; dismal; wretched;* eine —e Belohnung, *a poor reward;* —er Ausruf, *doleful cry.* —**keit**, f. (pl. —en) *sadness; melancholy; grief.*

Traut, adj. *dear, beloved; cosy; intimate:* —es Mädchen, —chen, *beloved, sweetheart;* —es Plätzchen, *cosy corner.*

Travest—ie, f. (pl. —en) *travesty.* —**ieren**, v.a. *to travesty, burlesque.*

Treber, pl. *grains* (Brew.).

Treck—en, v.a. *to drag; to tow* (a ship). Comp. —**bank**, f. *flattener* (in coining). —**platte**, f. *flattening-stone.* —**schute**, f. *canal boat, boat that is towed.* —**seil**, n. *towing-rope.* —**weg**, m. *towing-path.*

Treff, m. (—es, pl. —e) *smart blow; shrewd* or *cutting remark; club* (at cards). —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hit, strike; to reach; to affect, touch, concern; to fall upon one, come to one's turn; to find, light upon; to guess, hit upon, divine; to seize* (the sense of an author; a likeness etc.); *to conclude* (a treaty etc.,); *to take* (measures); *to make* (a choice; arrangements; preparations etc.); *to catch, take; to fall in with* (the enemy etc.); *to encounter* (difficulties); *to strike* (the right note); *to burst upon* (the ear); das Ziel nicht —en, *to miss one's aim, fall short of the mark;* vom Blitze getroffen, *struck by lightning, thunderstruck;* jeder Schuß (Ausdruck) trifft, *every shot (word) tells;* gut —en, *to hit home;* es gut —en, *to fall out luckily, to be successful;* Sie haben es gut getroffen, daß Sie heute kommen, *it is lucky that you came today;* er trifft gut, *he is a good shot;* dies traf, *that went home;* sich getroffen fühlen, *to feel oneself aimed at* or *meant, to be conscience-struck;* wen trifft die Schuld? *who is to blame?* wer sich getroffen fühlt, nehme sich bei der Nase, *let him whom the cap fits put it on;* das Los traf ihn, *the lot fell on him;* den Nagel auf den Kopf —en, *to hit the nail on the head;* die Reihe trifft Dich, *it is your turn;* bin ich getroffen? *do you think the portrait like me?* Sie haben es getroffen! *you have hit it!* getroffen! *right!* es traf mich das Unglück, *I had the misfortune;* er traf es bei ihm, *he pleased him;* da trifft er ja Bekannte, *he is among friends there, of course;* wie sich das trifft! *how well that suits! how exactly that falls in with our plans!* Vorsichtsmaßregeln —en, *to take precautions;* auf einen —en, *to meet with, encounter one;* es traf sich, daß, *it happened that; II.* subst. n. *encounter; battle; striking; meeting, finding; line of battle* (Mil., Naut.); ein —en liefern, *to offer battle;* es kam zum —en, *it came to an open fight;* Mittel (Hinter)—en, *centre, (rear) of an army engaged in battle;* als es zum —en kam, *when it came to the scratch.* —**end**, p. & adj. *striking; pertinent; suitable;* das —ende Wort, *the right word.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *homethrust; hit, lucky chance; winning ticket; painter that catches a likeness;* viele —er haben, *to be lucky;* —er und Nieten, *prizes and blanks.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *excellent, choice; first-rate; admirable.* —**lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *excellence, perfection; excellent thing.* Comp. —**könig**, m. *king of clubs.* —**schuß**, m. *shot that hits the mark.* —**sicherheit**, f. *steadiness in taking aim.*

Treib—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to drive, push; to put in motion, drive, propel; to spin, whip* (tops.); *to carry on.*

exercise, do; to force (Hort.); *to refine* (metals); *to emboss, chase; to extract* (ore); *to produce, cause; to put forth* (leaves, branches etc.); *to run to* (leaves etc.); *to occupy oneself with; to breed* (cattle); *to roll out* (paste); Kühe auf die Weide —en, *to drive cattle to pasture;* das Wild —en, *to beat game;* einen —en, *to urge, drive one on;* auf's Äußerste —en, *to push to extremes;* einen aus dem Besitze einer Sache —en, *to dispossess one;* in die Enge —en, *to press one hard;* in's Exil —en, *to exile;* in die Flucht —en, *to put to flight;* in die Hitze —en, *to put in a passion;* die Preise in die Höhe —en, *to raise the prices;* über das Ziel —en, *to carry, push too far;* von einander—en, *to separate violently;* vom Amte —en, *to make* (one) *lose, force out of an office;* einem das Haar zu Berge —en, *to make one's hair stand on end;* zur Verzweiflung —en, *to drive to despair;* so weit möchte ich es doch nicht —en, *I should not altogether wish to come to that;* vorwärts —en, *to hasten;* es —t mich fort, *I feel compelled to go away;* das Pulver —t die Kugel, *the powder discharges the ball;* der Fluß —t Eis, *the river is blocked with floating ice;* —ende Kraft, *motive power;* der Wein —t sehr, *the wine is in a high degree diuretic;* diese Arznei —t den Schweiß, *this medecine promotes perspiration;* was —t er jetzt? *what is he doing now?* was —t er für ein Handwerk? *what is his trade?* Musik —en, *to devote oneself to music;* Blutschande —en, *to live in incest;* Bosheit —en, *to do wickedly;* Kurzweil —en, *to amuse oneself;* ich lasse keinen Unsinn mit mir —en, *I allow no nonsense, no liberties with me;* er —t es gar zu arg, *he goes too far;* wie man's —t, so gebt's, *as you make your bed so you must lie;* Strecken —en, *to open galleries* (in a mine); den Teig —en, *to roll out the dough;* Häute —en, *to soak hides;* getriebene Arbeit, *embossed, raised work; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to drive, drift, float; to sprout;* ein Schiff trieb auf uns, *a ship ran foul of us;* es —t, *it is urgent;* das Bier —t aus dem Faß, *the beer ferments and overflows the cask;* der Saft —t im Holze, *the sap rises in the wood: III.* subst. n. *driving* etc.; *germination; impulse; doings; life; activity; stir; movement; study.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *driver; drover; bealer* (Sport); *spring, instigator: hastener, driver on; puffer* (at auctions); *driving-wheel, driver, propeller.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *driving; urging; forcing; forcing beds or houses.* Comp. **—anker,** m. *driving-anchor.* **—asche,** f. *cupel-ashes.* **—baum,** m. *driving-axle.* **—(e)=beet,** n. *hot-bed.* **—bogen,** m. *bow-drill.* **—eis,** n. *drift ice.* **—eisen,** n. *hatmaker's knife-stamper; driving-bolt.* **—hammer,** m. *chasing-hammer; mallet.* **—haus,** n. *forcing house.* **—hausfrucht,** f. *hot-house fruit.* **—herd,** n. *cupelling-furnace, refining hearth.* **—holz,** n. *drift-wood; rolling-pin* (Cook.); *planer, shooting-stick* (Typ.). **—kasten,** m. *hot-bed.* **—keil,** m. *wedge; planer* (Typ.). **—kolben,** m. *moving, driving piston.* **—kraft,** f. *motive power.* **—ofen,** m. see —herd. **—rad,** n. *driving-wheel.* **—reis,** n. *sprout.* **—riemen,** m. *driving-belt* (of machines). **—sand,** m. *shifting sand.* **—stangen,** pl. *connecting-rods.* **—stock,** m. *rung, stave of a trundle* (Mach.). **—welle,** f. *main shaft* (of a machine). **—werk,** n. *engine, machine.* **—wirt(h),** m. *contractor undertaking the working of an engine.*

Treidel, m. (—s, pl. —) *towline, towing-rope.* **—n,** v.a. *to tow.*

Trema, n. (—s) *diæresis.*

Tremul—ant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *trill, shake; tremolo-stop* (Org.). **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to shake* (Mus.), *to sing tremolo.*

Trenn—bar, adj. *separable, divisible.* **—barkeit,** f. *separableness.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to separate, divide, part; to sever, sunder, divorce; to detach; to break* (the ranks, Mil.); *to break up; to dissolve* (partnership; a marriage); *to pick out, rip up* (a seam): *II.* r. *to separate; to be divorced; to branch off* (as roads). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *separation; divorce; dissolution.* Comp: **—fall,** m. *ablative case* (Gram.). **—messer,** n. *ripping-knife.* **—punkt,** m. *diæresis; point of separation.* **—säge,** f. *cutting-out saw.* **—stift,** m. *quadrat* (Typ.). **—ungs=flächen,** pl. *natural joints* (in crystals). **—ungs=partikel,** f. *disjunctive particle.* **—ungs=schmerz,** m. *pain of separation.* **—ungs=zeichen,** n. *diæresis; hyphen.*

Trens—e, f. (pl. —n) *snaffle.* **—en,** v.a. *to worm* (Naut.).

Trepan, m. (—s, pl. —e) *trepan.* **—iren,** v.a. *to trepan* (Surg.).

Trepp—e, f. (pl. —n) *staircase, stairs, flight of steps;* man hat ihn die —e hinunter geworfen, *they threw him down stairs;* zwei —en hoch wohnen, *to live in the second story;* die —e hinauf, *up stairs;* —en schneiden, *to cut* (the hair) *in layers.* Comp. **—ab,** adv. *coming down stairs,* **—auf,** adv. *going up stairs.* **—en=absatz,** m. *landing* (of a staircase). **—en=bau,** m. *construction of a staircase.* **—en=baum,** m. *spindle* (of a winding staircase). **—en=förmig,** adj. *in the form of stairs, rising like steps; in chelons* (Mil.). **—en=geländer,** n. *balustrade.* **—en=läufer,** m. *stair-carpet cover.* **—en=luke,** f. *hatchway* (Naut.). **—en=mauer,** f. *stair-case wall.* **—en=schacht,** m. *shaft with steps cut in the rock* (Min.). **—en=stufe,** f. *step of a staircase.* **—en=t(h)urm,** m. *turret, tower with winding staircase.* **—en=wange,** f. *string-board* (receiving the ends of the steps).

Tresor, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *treasury; cupboard; coffer.* Comp. **—schein,** m. *treasury-note; bank-note.*

Treth—e, f. (pl. —n) *brome-grass;* see Lolch und Rabe. **—ig,** adj. *abounding in brome-grass.*

Treff—e, f. (pl. —n) *lace, galloon; plait, braid* (of hair). **—iren,** v.a. *to plait, braid* (hair). Comp. **—en=hut,** m. *laced hat.* **—ir=bank,** f. **—ir=stock,** m. *wig-block.*

Trester, pl. *residue* (of fruit); *grape-skins.* Comp. **—wein,** m. *poor wine.*

Tret—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to tread, walk* (softly etc.); *to step, walk; to take a step; to walk, go, pass over to;* —en an, *to step, to advance towards;* die Endung tritt an den Stamm, *the ending is joined to the root;* an die Spitze —en, *to lead;* an Jemandes Stelle —en, *to take a person's place;* an's Licht —en, *to step to the light, to appear, become known;* —en auf, *to mount, get upon, to walk on;* auf die Seite, bei Seite —en, *to step aside;* auf jemandes Seite —en, *to take one's part;* auf der Stelle —en, *to beat the time with the foot, mark the step without marching* (Mil.); —en aus, *to step, go out, to stand out of* (the way etc.); aus dem Dienste —en, *to retire from service;* die Sonne tritt in den Löwen, *the sun enters Leo;* in's Haus —en, *to enter the house;* in's Gewehr —en, *to take up arms;* in Kriegsdienste —en, *to enter the army;* in einen Orden —en, *to become a member of an order;* in den Ehestand —en, *to marry;* sie ist in ihr zehntes Jahr getreten, *she has entered her tenth year;* in Unterhandlung —en, *to enter into negotiations;* in Wirksamkeit —en, *to take effect;* in's Mittel —en, *to interpose, mediate;* in Geschäftsverbindung —en, *to enter into partnership, to enter into a business connection;* in die Bresche, in or vor den Riß —en, *to throw oneself into the breach, to bear the brunt;* einem in den Weg —en, *to oppose a person, to stand in one's way;* es traten ihm Thränen in die Augen, *the tears came into his eyes;* der Saft ist in die Bäume getreten, *the*

sap has risen in the trees; das Podagra ist ihm in den Magen getreten, *the gout has gone to his stomach;* über die Schnur —en, *to go too far;* über die Ufer —en, *to overflow its banks;* tritt mir nie wieder unter die Augen! *never let me see your face again!* vor den Richterstuhl Gottes —en, *to appear before the judgment-seat of God;* ein Wölkchen trat vor den Mond, *a little cloud passed over the moon;* kalter Schweiß trat ihm vor die Stirn, *cold perspiration stood upon his brow;* zu einem —en, *to go up to one, to take a person's side;* zu Tage —en, *to appear, to become evident;* dazwischen —en, *to interpose, come between, to intercede;* daneben, (fehl) —en, *to make a false step;* leise —en, *to go softly, to be artful;* —en Sie dorthin, *step in here;* einer Frage näher —en, *to approach, look more closely into a question;* einem zu nahe —en, *to wrong* or *malign a person, to injure one's reputation;* ohne der Wahrheit zu nahe zu —en, *without any violation of truth;* ohne ihrer Bescheidenheit zu nahe zu —en, *without offence to her modesty;* *II.* a. *to tread, walk upon, trample; to tread* (grapes etc.); *to knead; to temper* (clay); *to blow* (organ-bellows); *to beat* (time) *with the foot; to tread, cover* (of birds); *to trample under foot, treat with contempt; to dun* (S.); *to kick;* entzwei —en, *to break by treading on;* sein Glück mit Füßen —en, *to act against one's own interests;* das Pflaster —en, *to lounge about the streets;* sich (Dat.) einen Dorn in den Fuß —en, *to run a thorn into one's foot;* seine Schuhe schief —en, *to wear, make one's shoes crooked;* einen Wurm to(d)t —en, *to tread on, crush a worm to death;* einen Weg —en, *to follow a path.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *treader; kneader; bellows-blower* (Org.); *fuller* (of cloth). Comp. **—butte, —kufe,** f. *tub, vat in which the grapes are trodden.* **—haspel,** f. *wheel-capstan.* **—mühle,** f. *tread-mill.* **—rad,** n. *tread-wheel.* **—schemel,** m. *treadle of a loom* (Weav.). **—wagen,** m. *velocipede.*

Treu, *I.* adj. & adv. *faithful; true; sincere; loyal; conscientious; upright; retentive, good;* seinem Charakter — bleiben, *to be true to one's character;* ein —es Gedächtniß, *a good memory;* sein —es Schwert, *his trusty sword;* Du —er Gott, *Lord God of truth* (B.); es — mit einem meinen, *to mean well by one;* seinem Vorsatz — bleiben, *to adhere to one's purpose;* *II.* f. see **—e;** — und Glauben halten, *to keep one's word;* üb' immer Treu und Redlichkeit, *be always faithful and upright;* bei meiner —! *upon my honour!* **—e,** f. *fidelity, faithfulness; sincerity; honesty; loyalty;* —e brechen, *to break faith;* den Eid der —e ablegen, *to take the oath of allegiance.* **—lich,** *I.* adj. & adv. see Treu; *II.* adv. *truly, faithfully; conscientiously.* Comp. **—bruch,** m. *breach of faith; perfidy; disloyalty.* **—brüchig,** adj. *faithless, perfidious; disloyal.* **—bündler,** m. *enthusiastic loyalist, violent Conservative.* **—ergeben, —gehorsam,** adj. *truly devoted.* **—gesinnt,** adj. *loyal.* **—herzig,** adj. *sincere, true, loyal; candid; naif.* **—lichen,** n. *true-love.* **—los,** adj. *perfidious; disloyal; faithless, traitorous.* **—losigkeit,** f. *perfidy.*

Tri—arier, m. (—s, pl. —) *triarian* (Rom. Hist.). **—agonal,** adj. *triangular.* **—angel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *triangle* (Mus., Math.). **—angler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *player on the triangle.* **—angulär,** adj. *triangular, three-cornered.* **—anguliren,** v.a. *to draw plans, lay out ground by trigonometry.* **—as,** f. *triad; trias* (Geol.). **—ere,** f. (pl. —n) see Dreiruderer. **—gonometrie, —nität, —umvirat, —vium,** see Trigonometrie, Trinität, Triumvirat, Trivium. **—logie,** f. *trilogy.* **—meſter,** n. (—s, pl. —) *term of three months, quarter* (Univ.). **—nom,** n. (—s, pl. —e), **—nomium,** n. (—s) *trinomial.* **—nomisch,** adj. *trinomial.* **—o,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *trio.* **—ole,** f. *triplet* (Mus.). **—pel,** m. (—s, pl. —) *triple.* **—pelallianz,** f. *triple alliance.* **—peltakt,** m. *triple-time.* **—plik,** f. (pl. —en) *surrejoinder* (Law). **—pliren,** v.a. *to treble; to make a hazard by making the ball strike the cushion twice* (Bill.). **—pode,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *tripod.*

Tribuliren, v.a. *to vex, harass.*

Tribun, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *tribune.* **—al,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *tribunal, high court of justice.* **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *tribunal, high court of justice.* **—at,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *tribuneship.*

Tribüne, f. (pl. —n) *tribune, rostrum, gallery; stand* (for spectators).

Tribut, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tribute.* **—är,** **(—pflichtig),** adj. *tributary.*

Trichine, f. (pl. —n) *Trichina spiralis* (Zooph.).

Trichter, m. (—s, pl. —) *funnel; opening into a mine; crater; species of limpet;* Nürnberger —, *Nuremberg funnel* (for pouring in knowledge). **—n,** v.a. *to pour by a funnel.* Comp. **—förmig,** adj. *funnel-shaped.* **—glitze,** f. *Pancratium* (Bot.). **—röhrchen,** n. *ramrod-holder.* **—öffnung,** f. **—schlund,** m. *crater.* **—winde,** f. *Ipomœa* (Bot.).

Trieb, m. (—s, pl. —e) *germinating power; sprout, young shoot; movement; moving force; impetus; instinct, impulse; inclination; liking;* see Trift; aus eigenem —e, *instinctively, of one's own accord;* — zum Vaterlande, *love of one's country;* — zum Studiren, *love of study;* sinnliche —e, *sensual passions;* der Fluß hat einen starken —, *the river has a rapid current;* die Kanonenkugeln verlieren einen T(h)eil ihres —es, *cannon-balls lose some of their momentum* (in their course). **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *driver, mallet; winch* (on wheels). Comp. **—artig,** adj. *instinctive.* **—feder,** f. *spring; mainspring, motive.* **—feile,** f. *pinion-file.* **—grund,** m. *motive, incentive.* **—kraft,** f. *impetus, motive power; mill-power; vegetative force.* **—maß,** n. *pinion-gauge.* **—rad,** n. *driving-wheel, spring-wheel; pinion* (Horol.). **—sand,** m. *shifting sand, quicksand.* **—stahl,** m. *pinion-wire.* **—stock,** see Treibstock. **—welle,** f. *driving-shaft* (Locom.). **—werk,** n. *machinery, mechanism; springs, works* (of a machine).

Trief—en, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to drop, drip, trickle; to secrete a fluid* (Med.); die Augen —en ihm, *he has a running at the eyes, is bleareyed.* **—end,** p. & adj. **—ig,** adj. *dropping, dripping.* Comp. **—äugig,** adj. *blear-eyed.* **—nase,** f. *dirty, running nose* (vulg.). **—naß,** adj. *dripping wet.*

Trift, f. (pl. —en) *right of pasturage, common; passage, run;* (for cattle); *drove, flock; floating* (of wood); (also m. —es, pl. —e) *drift* (Geol.); (also n. —es, pl. —e) *wreck, anything floated to shore.* **—ig,** adj. *drifting, adrift; strong in growth* (of plants); *cogent, forcible, strong, convincing; plausible; sound, valid; active; zealous;* —ig sein, *to drive* (of ships etc.). **—igkeit,** f. *cogency* (of arguments), *validity, strength, soundness.* Comp. **—gerechtigkeit,** f. *right of pasture.* **—strömung,** f. *glacial current.*

Trigonometr—ie, f. *trigonometry.* **—isch,** adj. *trigonometrical.*

Triller, m. (—s, pl. —) *trill, shake* (Mus.); einen — schlagen, *to shake, trill.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to vary, ornament with trills;* *II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to shake, trill; to warble* (as birds); *to hum* (a song).

Trine, f. for Katharina; *slut, sloven.*

Trinit—arier, m. (—s, pl. —) *Trinitarian.* **—ät,** f. *Trinity.* Comp. **—ätsfest,** n. **(Sonntag—atis,** m.) *Trinity Sunday.*

Trink—bar, adj. *drinkable; ready for drinking;* nicht —bar, *undrinkable.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to drink; to imbibe, absorb; to tipple, drink;* sich (Dat.) einen Rausch, einen Haar-

beutel, einen Zopf —en, *to get drunk*; der Wein läßt sich gut —en, *the wine is pleasant*; ein Glas leer —en, *to empty a glass*; gern Eins —en, *to be fond of drink*; einem Bescheid —en, *to pledge one*; *II.* subst. n. *drink*; *drinking*; *drunkenness*; ein Trunkenbold läßt das —en nicht, *a thorough drunkard never gives up drinking*; dieser Wein reizt zum —en, *this wine makes one drink*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *drinker*; *drunkard*. Comp. —**becher**, m. *goblet*. —**gast**, m. *customer for drink*. —**gelag(e)**, n. *ryse, carouse*. —**geld**, n. *gratuity* (to servants, coachmen etc.); *drink* (on conclusion of a bargain). —**geschirr**, n. *drinking-vessel*. —**gesellschaft**, f. *wine-party*; *company of drinkers*. —**glas**, n. *wine-glass*, *beer-glass* etc. —**gold**, n. *liquid gold* (Alch.). —**halle**, f. *pump room*. —**haus**, n. *pot-house*. —**horn**, n. *drinking-horn*. —**lied**, n. *drinking song*. —**napf**, m. *drinking-fountain* (in a birdcage). —**scene**, f. *orgie*. —**schale**, f. *goblet*. —**spruch**, m. *sentiment*, *toast*. —**stube**, f. *taproom*; *refreshment-room*. —**wasser**, n. *drinking water*.

Trivel, m. (—s, pl. —) (—**erde**, f.) *rotten-stone*.

Trippel—n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to trip*; *to mince* (the steps); *to trot* (with short, light steps). Comp. —**tritt**, m. *patter*, *light*, *quick step*.

Tripper, m. (—s, pl. —) *gonorrhœa* (Med.).

Tritt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *step*; *pace*: *tread*; *trace*, *footprint*; *kick*; *tread*; *treadle*; *footboard*; *carriage-step*; *step* (of an altar etc.); *pair of steps*; *estrade*; *flowerstand*: *footstool*; einem auf Schritt und — folgen, *to follow in a person's foot-steps*; — vor —, *step by step*; gleichen Schritt und — halten, *to keep pace with*; im —e! *in step! keep in time!* — halten, *to keep*, *walk in step*. *to march so that the second file steps in the footprints of the first*. Comp. —**brett**, n. *treadle* (of a loom): *pedal* (of an organ); *step* (of a wheel); *tread* (of a stair). —**harfe**, f. *harp with pedals*. —**leiter**, f. *pair of steps*. —**schemel**, m. *footboard* (of a cloth-weaver's frame). —**wechsel**, m. *change of step*.

Triumph, m. (—s, pl. —e) *triumph*. —**iren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to triumph* (über, *over*); die —irende Kirche, *the Church triumphant*. Comp. —**bogen**, m. *triumphal arch*. —**marsch**, m. *triumphal march*. —**wagen**, m. *triumphal car*. —**zug**, m. *triumphal procession*.

Triumvirat, n. (—es, pl —e) *triumvirate*.

Trivialität, f. (pl. —en) *triviality*. —**ium**, n. (—s, pl. —ia) (—**schule**, f.) *school in which grammar*, *rhetoric and dialectics were formerly taught*; *lower school*.

Trochä—isch, adj. *trochaic*. —**us**, m. (—, pl. —een) *trochee*.

Trock—en, adj. & adv. *dry*; *arid*; *barren*; *dull*, *uninteresting*; *chilly*; *blunt*; —ener Belagerungszustand, *minor state of siege* (iron.); —ener Empfang, *cool reception*; —ene Messe, *mass without the sacraments*: einen mit —enem Munde (einen —en) sitzen lassen, *to offer a guest no refreshment*; —ener Wechsel, *bill drawn on oneself*: das —ene, see —ne; im —enen sitzen, *to be under cover*, *to be safe*, *to be well off*: auf dem —nen sitzen, *to be stranded*; —enen Fußes, *dryshod*; —en legen, *to drain*; —en pressen, *to dry by pressure*. —**enheit**, f. *dryness*, *aridity*; *barrenness*; *frigidity*; *dullness*. —**ne**, f. *dryness*; *dry land*. —**nen**, v. *I.* n. (aux. s.) *to dry*, *become dry*; *II.* v.a. *to dry*; *to air*; *to dry up*; *to drain*; getrocknete Feigen, *dried figs*; *III.* subst. n. —**nung**, f. *drying*; *desiccation*: etwas zum —nen aufhängen, *to hang up to dry*. Comp. —**ens apparat**, m. *drying-apparatus*. —**en-boden**, m. *drying-loft*. —**en-breit**, n. *clothes-horse*; *drying stand*. —**en-dock**, n. *graving-dock*, *dry-dock* (Naut.). —**en-fäule**, f. *dry-rot*. —**en-früchte**, pl. *dried fruits*. —**en-fütterung**, f. *dry-feeding* or *fodder*. —**en-gerüst**, —**en-gestell**, n. *drying-stand*; *contrivance for drying*. —**en-gewicht**, n. *net weight*. —**en-herd**, m. *drying-ground*. —**en-kammer**, f. *drying-room*. —**en-legung**, f. *draining*; *drainage*. —**en-legungsmaschine**, f. *draining-machine*. —**en-leine**, f. *clothes-line*. —**en-malerei**, f. *crayon drawing*. —**en-platte**, f. *laundress's iron*. —**en-platz**, m. *drying-ground*. —**en-presse**, f. *drying cylinders*. —**en-rahmen**, m. *tenter*. —**en-stange**, f. *drying pole*. —**en-stube**, f. *drying-room* or *stove*. —**en-trommel**, f. *drying-room* or *stove*; *wigmaker's drying-drum*. —**en-verfahren**, n. *drying-process*. —**en-wohner(in**, f.), m. *first tenant* (of a house).

Troddel, f. (pl. —n) *tassel*, *bob*. Comp. —**mütze**, f. *nightcap*, *cap with a tassel*. —**perrücke**, f. *tie-wig*.

Tröd—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *old clothes*; *rubbish*; *lumber*; *second-hand goods*; *bric-à-brac*; *spree*, *lark*; *piece of fun*; *bustle*, *confusion*. —**elei**, f. *frippery*, *old clothes*; *dawdling*. —**eln**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to deal in second-hand goods*; *to dawdle*, *loiter*; *to have a spree*. —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**lerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *dealer in old clothes*, *second-hand goods* or *bric-à-brac*; *dawdler*. Comp. —**el-bude**, f. *old clothes-shop* or *-stall*. —**el-frau**, see —lerin. —**el-kram**, m. *lumber*; *old clothes*. —**el-leute**, pl. *brokers*, *dealers in second-hand goods*. —**el-markt**, m. *place where second-hand goods are bought and sold*; *rag-fair*. —**el-waare**, f. *old clothes* or *furniture*.

Trog, m. (—es, pl. Tröge) *trough*; *mason's hod*; schwingender—, *cradle* (for washing ore). Comp. —**apparat**, m. *galvanic trough*.

Trollen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to roll about*; *to loll*; *to trip*; *II.* r. trolle Dich! *be off!*

Trommel, f. (pl. —n) *drum*; *tympanum* (Anat., Mach.); *cylinder*; *sieve*; *barrel* (Horol.); *coffee-roaster*; *cutwork* (Fort.); *tin-canister*; *barrel* (of a roasting-jack etc.); *tambour*. —**ei**, f. (pl. —en) *continuous drumming*; *din*. —**er**, **Trommler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *drummer*. —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to drum*, *beat the drum*; es —t, *the drum is beating*; einen Marsch —n, *to beat a march on the drum*. Comp. —**blech**, n. *brass for drums*. —**fell**, n. *drum-skin*, *drum-head*; *membrane of the tympanum* (Anat.). —**fellerschütterung**, adj. *deafening*. —**gehäuse**, n. —**kasten**, m. *barrel of a drum*. —**klöppel**, —**schlägel**, m. *drumstick*. —**rad**, n. *tympan* (Mach.). —**schlag**, m. *beat of the drum*; unter —schlag, *drums beating*: bei gedämpftem —schlag, *with muffled drums*. —**schlägel**, m. *drumstick*. —**schläger**, m. *drummer*. —**stock**, see —schlägel; *flag-staff at the mast-head*. —**stuhl**, m. *Jacquard machine for wearing figured goods*. —**sucht**, f. *tympanitis*. —**wirbel**, m. *rolling of the drum*.

Trommler, m. (—s, pl. —) *drummer*.

Trompet—e, (†**Trommete**), f. (pl. —n) *trumpet*; auf der —e blasen, in die —e stoßen, *to blow the trumpet*; eustachische —e, *eustachian tube*. —**en**, v. *I.* n. *to blow* (on the trumpet), *trumpet forth*; einen aus dem Schlafe —en, *to wake one by blowing a trumpet*; *II.* n. (aux. h.); es hat —et, *the trumpet has sounded*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *trumpeter*. Comp. —**en-baum**, m. *trumpet-tree*. —**en-bläser**, m. *trumpeter*. —**en-register**, n. see —enzug. —**en-schall**, m. *sound of the trumpet*; unter —enschall bekannt machen, *to publish by sound of trumpet*. —**en-signal**, n. *trumpet-signal*; —ensignal zum Satteln und Fertigmachen für das Aufsitzen, *boot-and-saddle*. —**en-stoß**, m. *flourish of the trumpet*. —**en-zug**, m. *trumpet stop of an organ*.

Trop—e, f. (pl.—n) *trope* (Rhet.); (pl.) *the tropics*. —**isch**, m. *tropic*, see Wendekreis. —**isch**, adj. *tropical*; *metaphorical*, *figurative*. Comp. —**engegend**, f. *tropical country*. —**ik-vogel**, m. *Tropic-bird*.

Tropf, m. (—es, —en, pl. —e, —en, Tröpfe) *ninny, booby, simpleton;* armer —, armes Tröpfchen! *poor wretch!* —bar, adj. *liquid that can be dropped.* —barkeit, f. *liquidity.* —en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *drop; tear;* (pl.) *drops* (Med.); *II.* v.a. & n. see Tröpfeln; es —t, *it is dropping, raining.* Comp. —bad, n. *shower-bath.* —bernstein, m. *liquid amber.* —brett, n. *(plate-) drainer.* —en-fall, m. *drip, gutter, eaves.* —enweise, adv. *drop by drop.* —faß, n. *hogshead* (for sugar). —feuer, n. *shower of drops* (Firew.). —haus, n. *curing-house* (Sug.-Ref.). —naß, adj. *dripping wet.* —pfanne, f. *dripping-pan.* —rinne, f. *gutter.* —schwefel, m. *torrefied sulphur.* —stein, m. *stalactite.*

Tröpf—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little drop.* —eln, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to drop, drip, fall in drops; II.* a. *to drop.*

Trophäe, f. (pl. —n) *trophy.*

Troß, *I* m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *baggage* (Mil.); *baggage-train; train of artillery; cavalcade; crowd; gang, crew; II.* n. (—es, pl. —e) & f. (pl. —en) *hawser* (Naut.). Comp. —bube, —junge, —knecht, m. *soldier in charge of baggage; gunner and driver* (Artil.); *camp-follower.* —pferd, n. *baggage-horse.* —wagen, m. *baggage-waggon.*

Trost, m. (—es) *comfort, consolation, solace;* einem — zusprechen, *to comfort, console one;* es gereicht mir zum —e, daß..., *it is a comfort to me to think that...;* bist Du nicht bei —e? *are you mad;* nicht recht bei —e, *cracked.* —bar, adj. *comforting.* Comp. —bedürftig, adj. *needing consolation.* —brief, m. *letter of condolence.* —bringend, adj. *comforting, consolatory.* —bringer, —geber, m. *comforter.* —los, adj. *comfortless; inconsolable, desperate; disconsolate.* —rede, f. *consolatory discourse.* —reich, adj. *consoling, comforting.* —schreiben, n. see —brief. —wort, n. *word of comfort.*

Tröst—bar, adj. *consolable.* —en, v.a. *to comfort, console, solace;* einen über, wegen, um etwas —en, *to console one for something;* sich mit . . —en, *to take comfort in . . ., to console oneself with;* sich einer Sache (Gen.) —en, *to acquiesce in, be satisfied with a thing;* Gott —e ihn! *God rest his soul!* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *comforter; consoler; Holy Ghost* (B.); *old book; stick* (iron.). —lich, adj. *consoling, comforting; pleasant.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *consolation, comfort.*

Trott, m. (—es, pl. —e) *trot;* der gemeine, gewöhnliche —, *the old jog-trot.* —oir, n. (—s, pl. —s) *trottoir, footway.*

Trotz, *I.* m. (—es) *boldness, intrepidity; independence* (of spirit); *obstinacy; refractoriness; insolence; disdain; defiance; strength,* (cause of) *confidence* (B.); — bieten, *to set at defiance, defy;* einem etwas zum —e thun, *to do something in spite of one; II.* prep. (with Dat. or Gen.) *in spite of; despite; notwithstanding;* — alledem, *in spite of (for) all that;* — einem, *as well, as quick, as much as one;* er spricht — einem Gelehrten, *he vies with any learned man in conversation; III.* adv. or conj. see —dem, *although.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bid defiance to, to defy; to brave;* auf etwas —en, *to trust in, presume upon, to be proud of, to boast of;* mit einem —en, *to be angry with, to pout, sulk towards one.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *defiant, haughty or insolent person.* —ig, adj. & adv. *haughty, proud, overbearing; insolent; defiant; obstinate; refractory; sulky;* (einen) —ig ansehen, *to look at disdainfully, haughtily.* —iglich, adj. & adv. *boldly.* Comp. —alledem und alledem, adj. & conj. *in spite of all that.* —dem, adv. & conj. *although; notwithstanding.* —kopf, m. *stubborn person.* —köpfchen, n. *obstinate, perverse little thing.* —köpfig, adj. *obstinate; defiant.* —maul, n. *pouter.* —winkel, m. *boudoir.* —wort, n. *defiant, disdainful expression.*

Troubadour, m. (—s, pl. —s) *troubadour;* der —, *il Trovatore.*

Trüb, see —e *I.* —e, *I.* adj. & adv. *troubled, muddy, turbid, thick; opaque; dull, gloomy; dark; overcast; dull, dim; clouded* (of gems etc.); *sad, gloomy, melancholy; II.* f. (pl. —n) *muddy, turbid state; dimness; opaqueness; gloom.* —en, v.a. *to trouble, make thick or muddy; to darken, dim; to cloud; to tarnish; to disturb, trouble; to sadden, cast a gloom over;* der Himmel —t sich, *the sky becomes overcast.* —heit, see —e *II.* —sal, n. (—s, pl. —e) & f. (pl. —en) *affliction, trouble; distress;* —sal blasen, *to be in trouble, to be in misery.* —selig, adj. *troubled, afflicted; sad; miserable.* —seligkeit, f. *sadness; affliction.* Comp. —sinn, m. *melancholy, dejection; pensiveness; gloom.* —sinnig, adj. *low-spirited; sad; sombre.*

Trubel, m. (—s, pl. —) *trouble; confusion.*

Truchseß, m. (—sien, pl. —sien) *nobleman whose office it is to carve the meat or set it before his sovereign or prince; lord-high-steward.*

Trinksystem, n. *system of paying workmen in kind, in goods.*

Trudel, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *improper woman; II.* f. (pl. —n) *dumpy girl.* —n, v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to roll.*

Trüffel, f. (pl. —n) *truffle.* —n, v.a. *to garnish with truffles.* Comp. —brut, f. *young truffles.* —hund, m. *dog that hunts for truffles.* —jagd, f. *truffle-hunting.* —leberpastete, f. *pâté-de-foie gras prepared with truffles.* —zucht, f. *cultivation of truffles.*

Trug, m. (—es) *deceit; imposture, deception, fraud; illusion;* ohne —, *fairly.* Comp. —bild, n. *phantom; dream; illusion.* —erfüllt, adj. *full of deceit.* —gebilde, n. —gestalt, f. *phantom.* —grund, m. *specious argument, sophism.* —los, adj. *artless, guileless.* —schluß, m. *paralogism; sophism; delayed or interrupted cadence* (Mus.). —voll, adj. *full of fraud.* —werk, n. *deception, illusion.*

Trüg—en, (†Triegen), ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to deceive;* der Schein —t, *appearances are deceitful;* nicht —en können, *not to fail;* Gottes Wort kann nicht —en, *the word of God is infallible;* sich —en, *to be mistaken;* das Lügen und —en, *lying and deceit or fraud.* —erisch, —lich, adj. *deceitful; delusive; insidious; sophistical; unsafe* (as ice). —lichkeit, f. *deceitfulness; fallaciousness.*

Truhe, f. (pl. —n) *trunk, chest.*

Trumeau, Trümeau, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s, —x) *pier-glass; pier.*

Trumm, m. & n. (—es, pl. Trümmer) *end, stump* (of a candle etc.); *ends of weaver's threads, thrum; fragment, piece; needleful* (of thread).

Trümmer, pl. of Trumm, *fragments; ruins; broken pieces;* zu —n gehen, *to go to wreck or ruin.* —haft, adj. *ruinous, decayed.* Comp. —artig, adj. *like a heap of ruins.* —bedeckt, adj. *strewn with débris.* —gebäude, n. *building, falling to ruins.* —gestein, n. *breccia, conglomerate.*

Trumpf, m. (—es, pl. Trümpfe) *trump* (Cards); *the essential, the most important part or thing;* Herz ist —, *hearts are trump;* der letzte —, *the last resource;* einen — darauf setzen, *to trump it, to show oneself in earnest, to have recourse to severe measures, to give a smart rejoinder;* die Gesinnung ist —, *the disposition or intention is everything;* einem zeigen, was — ist, *to show one how matters really stand.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to trump;* einen —en (abtrumpfen), *to snub one.* Comp. —bube, m. *knave of trumps.* —farbe, —karte, f. *trump-card.*

Trunk, m. (—es, pl. Trünke) *drinking; drink, liquor; draught; drinking-bout; drunkenness;* dem —

ergeben, *addicted to drinking*; auf einen —, *at one gulp* or *draught*. —**en**, adj. *intoxicated*. —**enheit**, f. *drunkenness*. Comp. —**en=bold**, m. †—**en=boldin**, f. *drunkard, drinker*. —**sucht**, f. *dipsomania*.

Trupp, m. (—es, —s, pl. —e, —s) *troop; band, gang; flock, herd*. —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *troop* (Mil., Theat. etc.). Comp. —**en=aushebung**, f. *levy of troops*. —**en=bewegungen**, pl. *military manœuvres*. —**en=einschiffung**, f. *embarcation of troops*. —**en=gattung**, f. *arm* (of the service). —**en=körper**, m. —**en=corps**, n. *army corps*. —**en=nachschub**, m. *reinforcements*. —**weise**, adv. *in troops; in bands*.

Trusche, Trüsche, f. *codfish; burbot* (Icht.).

Trut— (in comp.) —**hahn**, m. *turkey-cock*. —**henne**, f. —**huhn**, n. *turkey-hen; turkey*.

Trutschel, f. (pl. —n) *plump, jolly girl; slattern*.

Trutz, m. (—es) see Trotz; zu Schutz und —, *offensively and defensively*. —**en**, —**ig**, see Trotzen, Trotzig. Comp. —**bündniß**, n. *offensive alliance*; Schutz= und —bündniß, *alliance offensive and defensive*. —**lied**, n. *offensive song*. —**waffen**, pl. *offensive weapons*.

Tschak(e)ko, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *shako*.

Tschibuk, m. (—s, pl. —s) *chibouque, turkish pipe*.

Tuber—kel, f. (pl. —n) *tubercle*. —**kulös**, adj. *tubercular*. —**kulose**, f. (pl. —n) *tuberculose* der Lungen, *phthisis*.

Tub—a, f. (pl. —ben) *a brass musical instrument; tuba*. —**us**, m. (—, pl. —ſſe, —ben) *tube, telescope*.

Tuch, n. (—es, pl. Tücher, after numerals —) *cloth; web; fabric; stuff; kerchief, fichu*; (Schnupf—) *pocket-handkerchief; sail*; (Hals—) *neck-tie*; (Hand—) *towel; rag, duster*; (pl.) *hunter's toils*; (pl. —e) *sort of cloth, woollen fabric*; (pl. —e, †Tücher) *pieces of cloth about 52 ells long*. —**en**, adj. *cloth*. Comp. —**artig**, adj. *cloth-like*. —**baum**, m. *beam, roller*. —**bereiter**, m. *cloth-dresser*. —**fabrikant**, m. *cloth-manufacturer*. —**färber**, m. *cloth-dyer*. —**gewölbe**, n. see —laden. —**halle**, f. *draper's hall*. —**händler**, m. *cloth-merchant, draper*. —**handlung**, f. *cloth-trade*; see —laden. —**laden**, m. *woollen-draper's shop*. —**lager**, n. *cloth-warehouse*. —**macher**, m. *cloth-maker, clothworker*. —**nadel**, f. *fichu-pin; breast-pin; clothes peg*. —**rahmen**, m. *cloth-frame, tenter*. —**rasch**, m *cloth-serge*. —**rauher(in, f.)**, m. *friezer, nidpper*. —**reisende(r)**, m. *traveller for a cloth-factory* or *-warehouse; billiard-ball which runs the length of the table several times*. —**rest**, n. *remnant of cloth*. —**sarsche**, f. see —rasch. —**schermaschine**, f. *cloth-shearing machine; frizing-machine*. —**schrote**, f. *list of cloth*. —**stopfer**, m. *fine-drawer* (of cloth). —**walke**, f. *fulling of cloth*. —**walker**, m. *fuller*. —**weberei**, f. *cloth-manufacture; cloth-factory*.

Tüchelchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little kerchief*.

Tüchtig, adj. & adv *fit, able, qualified; sound, hearty, good; thorough; clever; excellent*; — sein in, *to know thoroughly, to be good at*; — zu nichts, *fit for nothing*; er wurde — durchgeprügelt, *he got a sound thrashing*; er hat etwas —es in der Schule gelernt, *he has acquired some sound knowledge, done some good work at school*. —**en**, v.a. *to qualify*. —**keit**, f. *ability, fitness; solidity, soundness; excellence*.

Tück, (Tuck), m. (—es, pl. Tücke), —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *prank, trick; malice, spite; knavery*; eine —e auf einen haben, *to have a spite against one*. —**(i)sch**, adj. *malicious, spiteful; artful*; auf einen —isch sein, *to have a spite against one*. Comp. —**e=bold**, m. imp. *treacherous* or *spiteful person*.

Tuck, *I.* int. *chuck! chuck! II.* m. see Tück. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to chuck* (of hens).

Tuf(f), m. (—es, pl. —e) *tufa, tuff*. Comp. —**kalk**, —**stein**, m. *tufaceous limestone*.

Tüftelei, (Düftelei), f. *subtilities*.

Tugend, f. (pl. —en) *virtue; good quality; chastity*; Jugend hat keine —, *youth has little grace*. —**haft**, —**sam**, adj. *virtuous*. —**haftigkeit**, f. *virtue*. Comp. —**arm**, adj. *possessing few virtues*. —**bild**, n. —**spiegel**, m. *model of virtue*. —**bold**, m. *hypocritical moralist, pretended model of virtue*. —**bund**, m. *league of virtue* (secret society of German Students 1808—1816). —**held**, m. *person of heroic virtues; rivid moralist*. —**lehre**, f. *ethics*. —**lehrer**, m. *moralist*. —**reich**, adj. *very virtuous*. —**weg**, m. *path of virtue*.

Tüll, m. (—es, pl. —e) *tulle; net*. Comp. —**gardine**, f. *net* or *lace-curtain*. —**stuhl**, m. *netloom*.

Tülle, f. (pl. —n) *socket*.

Tulpe, f. (pl. —n) *tulip; tulip-shaped glass; name of several molluscs*. Comp. —**n=baum**, m. *tulip-tree*. —**n=blume**, f. *Bignonia*. —**n=zwiebel**, f. *tulip-bulb*.

Tumm—el, m. (—s) *giddiness; tumult*; see Rausch. —**(e)lig**, see Taumelig. —**eln**, v. *I. a. to turn round, to stir about; to give exercise to, to keep* (one) *moving; to break in* (a horse); *to make* (a horse) *wheel*; der Soldat muß erst recht getummelt werden, *the soldier must first be well drilled* or *exercised; II. r. to move, hustle about; to bestir oneself; to shake oneself; to hurry*; sich mit einem —eln, *to wrestle, scuffle with one*. —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *horse-breaker, trainer; tumbler, dancer*; (also Tümmler) *tumbler-pigeon; dolphin, porpoise*. Comp. —**el=baum**, m. *axle-tree of a windlass*. —**el=becher**, m. *small drinking-cup*. —**el=platz**, m. *exercise-ground; riding-school; wrestling-ground: scene of action; place of combat, arena; alarm-post* (Mil.); *rendezvous*.

Tümpel, m. (—s, pl. —) *pool, deep part of a lake*. Comp. —**stein**, m. *front* or *tymp stone* (of a blast-furnace).

Tumult—uant, m. (—en, pl. —en) *rioter*. —**uarisch, (—voll)**, adj. & adv. *riotous, rioting*. —**uiren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to riot*.

Tünch—e, f. *limewash, whitewash; plastering; plaster; varnish* (fig.). —**en**, v.a. *to whitewash; to plaster; to roughcast*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *whitewasher; plasterer*. —**erei**, f. (pl. —en) see —e; *daubing*. Comp. —**farbe**, f. (weiße) *whitewash*. —**pinsel**, m. *whitewasher's brush*. —**scheibe**, f. *whitewasher's palette*. —**werk**, n. *whitewashing*.

Tunika, f. (pl. —s, —ken) *tunic*.

Tunk—e, f. (pl. —n) *sauce; soaking, sopping*. —**en**, v.a. *to dip; to steep; to soak* (bread etc.) *in a fluid and eat it thus*; ein Schälchen Kaffee —en, *to take a cup of coffee by sopping bread* etc. *in it*. Comp. —**näpfchen**, n. —**schale**, f. *sauce-boat*.

Tunnel, m. (—s, pl. —s) *tunnel; underground story of a place of amusement*. —**iren**, —**isiren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to tunnel*. Comp. —**axe**, f. *axis of a tunnel*. —**bau**, m. *tunnelling*.

Tupf—en, v.a. *to touch lightly* (with something pointed); *to dot; to dab*; eine Wunde mit einem Läppchen —en, *to clean a wound by touching it lightly with a roll of lint*; einen Stein —en, *to rough-hew a stone*. Comp. —**bällchen**, n. —**ballen**, m. *printer's ball*.

Tüpf—el, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *dot; spot; iota*. —**eln**, v.a. *to dot; to spot; to stipple, engrave* or *shade in dots; to punctuate*. —**en**, see Tupfen.

Turbine, f. (pl. —n) *turbine, horizontal wheel*.

Türk—en(h)um, n. (—s) *Turkish manners; Mohammedanism; the Turks*. —**is**, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *turquoise*. —**isch**, adj. *Turkish*; —ische Bohne, *French bean*; —ische Ente, *Muscovy duck*. Comp. —**en=bund**, m. *turban; purple*

martagon (Bot.). **—en-gebet,** n. *prayer against the Turks.* **—en-glaube,** m. *Mohammedanism.* **—en-kopf,** m. *Saracen's head.* **—en-krieg,** m. *war against the Turks.* **—en-säbel,** m. (krummer) *scimitar.* **—ischblau,** n. *dark blue.*

Turmalin, m. (—s, pl. —e) *tourmalin* (Min.).

Turn—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to practise gymnastics; II.* subst. n. (practice of) *gymnastics.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *gymnast.* **—erei,** f. *gymnastic exercises.* **—erisch,** adj. *like a gymnast.* **—erschaft,** f. *body or company of gymnasts.* **—ier,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *tournament.* **—ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to hold a tournament; to tilt, contend in a tournament.* **—us,** m. (—, pl. —se) *turn; rotation.* Comp. **—anstalt,** f. *gymnasium.* **—gerät(h),** n. *apparatus for practising gymnastics.* **—halle,** f. *covered gymnasium.* **—kunst,** f. *gymnastics.* **—lehrer,** m. *teacher of gymnastics.* **—platz,** m. *gymnasium.* **—ier-bahn,** f. *the lists.* **—ier-dank,** m. *prize of the tournament.* **—ier-fähig,** adj. *qualified to tilt.* **—ier-platz,** m. *the lists.* **—ier-rennen,** n. *passage of arms, tilting.* **—ier-richter,** m. *umpire, marshal of the lists.* **—ier-sattel,** m. *saddle used in tilting.* **—ier-schranken,** pl. *barrier; the lists.* **—ier-spiel,** n. *tournament.* **—ier-waffen,** pl. *tilting weapons.* **—kunst,** f. *gymnastics.* **—lehrer(in,** f.) m. *teacher of gymnastics.* **—platz,** m. *gymnasium.* **—wesen,** n. *gymnastics.* **—zeug,** n. *implements used in gymnastic exercises* (as dumb-bells, Indian clubs, horizontal bar etc.).

Turnip, m. (—s, pl. —s), **—se,** f. (pl. —n) *turnip.*

Turteltaube, f. *turtledove.* Comp. **—n-grau,** n. *dove-colour.*

1. **Tusch,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *flourish of trumpets.*
2. **Tusch,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *insult provoking a duel.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *Indian ink.* **—en,** v.a. *to draw in Indian ink or in water-colour.* **—ireu,** v.a. *to touch; to insult.* Comp. **—farbe,** f. *water-colour.* **—kasten,** m. *colour-box.* **—napf,** m. *saucer.* **—pinsel,** m. *brush for washing in Indian ink or water-colours.*
3. **Tusch,** m. int. *tush! hush!* **—eln,** v. *to whisper.* **—en, Tüschen,** v. *I.* a. *to quell* (disturbance,); *II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to silence.*

Tut, —e, Tüte, see Düte.

Tutel, f. (pl. —n) *guardianship.*

Tüttel, m. (—s, pl. —), *dot.* **—chen,** n. (—s pl. —) *tittle, jot.*

Typ—e, f. (pl. —n) *type, character.* **—en,** v.a. *to represent by types;* sich —en lassen, *to have one's daguerreotype taken* (colloq.). **—enhaft, —isch,** adj. *typical.* **—us,** m. (—, pl. —pen) *type.* Comp. **—en-drucktelegraph,** m. *type-setting telegraph.* **—en-metall,** n. *type-metal.* **—ograph,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *typographer.* **—ographisch,** adj. *typographic.*

Typh—ös, adj. *typhous, typhoid.* **—us,** m. (—, pl. —use, —phen) *typhus fever; typhoid fever.* Comp. **—us-kranke(r),** m. *one ill with typhus fever.*

Thrann, m. (—en, pl. —en) *tyrant.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *tyranny; despotism.* **—isch,** adj. *tyrannical; despotic.* **—isiren,** v. *I.* a. *to tyranise over; II.* n. *to act the tyrant.* Comp. **—en-herrschaft,** f. *tyranny.* **—en-joch,** n. *yoke of a despotism.* **—en-laune,** f. *caprice of a tyrant.*

U.

U, u, n. *U, u;* einem ein X für ein U machen, *to deceive, humbug, cheat one;* as abbr. u. = 1) und, *and;* u. a. = und andere, *and others;* u. ä. m. = und ähnliche mehr, u. drgl. m. = und dergleichen mehr, *and such like, and others of the same;* u. s. f. = und so fort or ferner, *and so of the rest, so on;* u. s. w. = und so weiter, *and so on;* 2) unter: u. a. = unter andern (or anderem), *among other things or others;* 3) um; u. (gef.) A. w. g. = um (gefällige) Antwort wird gebeten, *an answer is requested.*

Übel, *I.* (übler, üble, übles; comp: übler) adj. & adv. *evil, ill, bad; wrong; sick; ill;* nicht —, *pretty well;* üble Aussprache, *faulty pronunciation;* kein übler Bissen, *a rather nice, little morsel;* einem einen üblen Dienst erweisen, *to do one an ill turn;* ich habe nicht —e Lust dazu, *I am rather inclined for it;* einen in üble Nachrede bringen, *to slander one, to give one a bad name;* einem Übles gönnen, *to wish one ill;* — angebracht, *misplaced;* — (auf)nehmen, *to take amiss;* — auslegen, *to misconstrue;* nehmen Sie es mir nicht —! *pardon me, no offence, I hope!* nehmen Sie es mir nicht —, daß ich, *don't be offended with me for* (or *if I*); es wird ihm — bekommen, *it will do him no good, he will have to suffer for that;* — deuten, *to misinterpret, put a wrong construction on:* es wird ihm — ergehen, *he will not prosper;* einem — mitspielen, *treat one badly;* — riechen, *to have a bad smell;* — schmecken, *to have a disagreeable taste;* — zu Mut(h)e sein, *to feel uncomfortable;* — daran sein, *to be in a bad way, to be badly off;* — zu Fuße sein, *to be a bad walker;* das klingt nicht —, *that sounds rather pleasant;* das soll ihm — zu stehen kommen, *he shall suffer for that;* es steht — mit ihm, *his affairs are in a bad way;* es steht nicht so — mit uns, daß . . ., *we are not so badly off, so far gone but that . . .;* das wäre nicht —, *I should rather like that, that would not be amiss;* — auf einen zu sprechen sein, *to be ill disposed towards one;* wohl oder —, *willing or not willing;* er befindet sich —, *he is* (feeling) *ill;* mir wird (or ist) —, *I don't feel well, I feel sick, squeamish;* dabei kann einem — werden, *it is enough to make one sick; II.* n. (—s, pl. —) *evil; mischief; misfortune; sore; wound; malady.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *nausea.* Comp. **—befinden,** n. *indisposition.* **—berüchtigt,** adj. *of ill fame.* **—gelaunt,** adj. *illhumoured, cross.* **—klang,** m. *dissonance.* **—klingend, —lautend,** adj. *dissonant.* **—nehm(er)isch,** adj. *touchy.* **—sein,** n. *indisposition; nausea.* **—stand,** m. *evil, misfortune; annoyance; impropriety; fault.* **—that,** f. *misdeed, bad action.* **—täter(in,** f.), m. *evildoer.* **—thätig,** adj. *mischievous, doing evil.* **—wollen,** adj. *malevolent.*

üb—en, v.a. *to exercise, practise; to drill, train* (Mil.); *to show, exercise; to do, execute;* geübt, *disciplined, skilled, skilful, practised, well versed;* Barmherzigkeit an einem —en, *to show one mercy:* Betrug —en, *to practise deceit;* Geduld —en, *to have patience, be patient* (with); das Gesetz —en, *to execute, carry out the law;* Gewalt —en, *to use violence;* ein Handwerk —en, *to exercise, carry on a trade;* eine im Schreiben wohl geübte Hand haben, *to have the pen of a ready writer, be accustomed to writing;* Rache an einem —en, *to take vengeance on one:* die Rechtspflege —en, *to administer justice.* **—lich,** adj. *usual, customary, in use;* das Wort ist nicht mehr —lich, *the word is obsolete.* **—lichkeit,** f. *usage; customariness.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exercise, practice; exercising; use; exercise, study* (Mus.); *dexterity; drilling, discipline* (Mil.); *training, military manœuvres;* —ung macht den Meister, *practice makes perfect;* aus der —ung, *out of practice;* sich in der —ung erhalten, *to keep up one's knowledge, to keep one's hand in;* diese Sitte ist

ſchon lange außer —ung; *this custom has long fallen into disuse.* Comp. —**ungs-aufgabe,** f. *exercise.* —**ungs-geſchwader,** n. *fleet used for evolutions or naval manœuvres.* —**ungs-haus,** n. *school where military exercises are taught; fencing-school.* —**ungs-lager,** n. *camp for soldiers who are being exercised or practising military manœuvres.* —**ungs-platz,** m. *exercise ground.* —**ungs-ſpiel,** n. *gymnastics; manœuvres* (Mil.). —**ungs-ſtück,** n. *exercise.*

über, *I.* prep. (with Acc. & Dat.) with Dat. when implying rest or work not necessitating motion of the body, *over, above, higher than, superior to; in the process of, during, while; on account of, by reason of;* — einem ſtehen, *to be above one;* — der Arbeit ſein, *to be busy at one's work;* — den Büchern ſitzen, *to sit poring over books;* — dem Eſſen, *during dinner* etc.; — einem Glaſe Wein, *over, whilst drinking, a glass of wine;* — dem Lärm etwas überhören, *not to hear on account of the noise;* ein Schwert ſchwebt — ſeinem Kopfe, *a sword hangs over his head;* er wohnt — dem Meere, *he lives on the other side of the ocean;* er ſchreibt — Kunſt, *he writes on art;* man vergaß den Dichter — dem Menſchen, *one forgot the poet in the man;* er vergißt — dem Spiele ſeine Geſchäfte, *he becomes so absorbed in playing that he forgets his business;* — dem Zanken, *whilst disputing;* with Acc. [1] when signifying transfer or motion to, over or past (often in answer to wohin? *whither?*), *across, from one side to another; beyond, on the further side of; after; by way of, viâ; as for, concerning, about; along, over;* Thränen floſſen ihr — die Wangen, *tears trickled down her cheeks;* — eine Nation herrſchen, *to rule over a people;* — einen Gewalt haben, *to have power over a person;* ſie kann (vermag) viel — ihn, *she has great influence over him;* es — ſich gewinnen, — ſein Herz bringen, zu ... , *to bring oneself to, to find in one's heart to ...;* — eine Brücke gehen, *to cross a bridge;* der Übergang — die Donau, *the crossing the Danube;* — Paris nach Wien, *to Vienna viâ Paris;* — die Straße gehen, *to cross the street;* — das Knie herab reichen, *to reach below the knee;* eine Reiſe — See, *a trip across water;* — die Dreißige(r) hinaus ſein, *to have passed thirty;* das geht — das Maß des Erlaubten, *that goes too far;* das geht mir — alles Andere, *I prefer that to all the others;* — die Kräfte gehen, *to go beyond one's strength;* Nichts geht — den Mut(h), *there is nothing better than courage;* Zufriedenheit geht — (den) Reich=t(h)um, *contentment is better than riches;* — alles Erwarten glücklich, *happy beyond all expectation;* die Wahrheit — Alles lieben, *to love truth more than anything;* — alle Maßen ſchön, *incomparably beautiful;* — hundert Mark, *more than a 100 marks;* ſich — etwas freuen, *to rejoice at or over something;* — Ungerechtigkeit klagen, *to complain of injustice;* ſich (Dat.) — etwas graue Haare wachſen laſſen, *to grow grey with fretting* etc. *over or about;* ich bin — die Neugierde weg, *I am past (above) curiosity;* — die freien Künſte, *The Fine Arts* (as title of a book); — Nacht, *during the night;* — kurz oder lang, *sooner or later;* Briefe — Briefe, *letter after letter;* einmal — das Andere, *again and again;* [2] used somewhat elliptically, den Leib —, *bent forward;* [3] used elliptically as int.; — den Narren! *oh! what a fool!* Fluch — Dich! *a curse upon you!* O, — die Jugend! *oh, youth! youth!* used before a numeral adverbially either govern'g the Acc. or not affecting the case = *over, above, more than;* heute — acht Tage, *this day week;* zehn Minuten — zwölf, *10 minutes past 12;* es iſt noch — ein Meter davon da, *there is still more than a metre left;* with Acc. or Gen. of a subst. of time which it follows; Tag or †Tags —, tag—, *all day long, during the day;* *II.* adv. & sep. or (mostly) insep. pref. *over, above, too much, in excess;* — und —, *over and over, through and through, completely;* einem in etwas — ſein, *to surpass, excel one in a thing;* das Fieber iſt —, *the fever is past;* die Stadt iſt —, *the town has surrendered;* see Vorüber, Gegenüber; es geht Alles bunt —, *everything is topsy-turvy.* [Neuter verbs compounded with über are gen'lly insep.; most transitive verbs can be used as sep. & insep., when sep. über has the accent].

überackern, v.a. (insep.) *to labour lightly, plough over.*

überall, *I.* adv. *everywhere; all over, throughout; at all times; positively;* —her, *from all quarters;* — hin, *everywhere, in every sense;* — nicht, *by no means, certainly not;* — wo, *wherever;* —! *all hands on deck!* *II.* m. Haus —, *busybody.*

überanſtrengen, v.a. & r. (gen'lly insep.) (pp. überangeſtrengt) *to overwork.*

überantworten, v.a. (insep.) *to deliver up, surrender.*

überarbeiten, v.a. (insep.) see Überanſtrengen; (sep. & insep.) *to do over again; to retouch; to give the finishing touch to.*

überärmel, m. *over-sleeve; false sleeve.*

überaus, adv. *exceedingly, excessively.*

überbau, m. (—es, pl. —e, —ten) *building built over another; superstructure; projection.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to build over, raise above* (something); *to overbuild;* ſich —en, *to ruin oneself with building;* *II.* a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to build a projection* (over another building); *to build above; to build higher.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) (das —en) *superstructure;* die —ung wurde beſchloſſen, *it was agreed to build another story, build higher* etc.

überbehalten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to keep on* (one's cloak etc.); *to keep or have over.*

überbein, n. (—s, pl. —e) *exostosis* (Surg.); *ganglion* (in the sinews); *bone-spavin* (Vet.).

überbett, n. (—es, pl. —en) *feather or down coverlet.*

überbeugen, überbiegen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bend above; to bend too much;* ſich —, *to bend over, to droop.*

überbieten, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to offer in addition, more;* er bot noch drei Mark über, *he offered 3 marks more;* *II.* a. (insep.) *to outbid; to outdo, surpass; to ask too much, overcharge;* ſie — ſich in Höflichkeiten, *it is which of them will show the more politeness.*

überbilden, v.a. (insep.) *to over-educate, over-refine.*

überbind—e, f. (pl. —n) *upper bandage* (Surg.). —**en,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bind over;* (insep.), *to tie, wrap up.*

überblättern, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with leaves; to overlook, miss* (in looking over a book etc.); (sep. & insep.), ein Buch —, *to turn over the pages of a book.*

überbleib—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to remain* (over); (insep.) gen'lly only in pp. überblieben, *surviving.* —**ſel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *remainder, residue; remains; relic; wreck.*

überblick, m. *survey, view; prospect; quick, penetrating glance; synopsis.* —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to glance at, survey.*

überblühen, v.a. (insep.) *to cover or fill with flowers; to raise its blossoms above* (something); ſich —, *to have too many blossoms.*

überbreiten, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to spread, cover over.*

überbring—en, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to bring to or over, to deliver.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *bearer, deliverer.*

überbrücken, v.a. (insep.) *to throw a bridge over.*

überbunt, adj. *too gay or motley.*

Überbürden, v.a. (insep.) *to overload.*
Überchlorsauer, adj. —es Salz, *perchlorate.*
Überdach, n. *shed, penthouse, shelter.* —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to cover with a roof, to shelter.*
Überdauern, v.a. (insep.) *to outlast; to outlive, survive;* see Überstehen *I.*
Überdeck—e, f. *upper cover, coverlet.* —**en,** v.a. (sep.) *to stretch over, spread out on;* (insep) *to cover with; to make a ceiling over, to vault* etc. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *covering.*
Überdem, Überdieß, adv. *in addition to this, besides, moreover.*
Überdenken, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to think of, meditate, reflect on.*
Überdruck, m. *overprint, supernumerary sheets* (Typ.); *transfer* (of written matter to stone etc.). —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to transfer.*
Über—druß, m. (—sses) *weariness, ennui; satiety; disgust.* —**drüssig,** adj. & adv. (with Gen.) *weary, tired; satiated; disgusted; bored;* einer Person —drüssig werden, *to grow tired of, feel bored by a person.*
Überdüngen, v.a. (insep.) *to manure; to manure too much.*
Übereck(s), adv. *across, diagonally; in disorder;* etwas — bringen, *to put out of the way.*
Übereil—e, f. *precipitation.* —**en,** (insep.) v. *I.* a. *to overtake; to hasten too much, to press;* —en Sie nichts, *don't hurry over anything;* —en Sie die Sache nicht, *don't precipitate matters;* die Nacht —te uns, *night overtook us; II.* r. *to hurry too much; to commit an error from haste;* er hat sich (im Reden) —t, *an imprudent word escaped him.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *precipitate, rash, headlong; unguarded, thoughtless.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *precipitation; rashness; blunder, error from haste.*
Überein, adv. & sep. pref. *in accordance; conformably; agreeably* (to); das ist ganz —, *that is exactly the same thing.* Comp. —**kleiden,** v.a. *to clothe uniform.* —**kommen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be conformable* (to), *agree* (with), *answer; to come to terms with; to stipulate;* über etwas —kommen, *to agree on or about; II.* subst. n. —**kunft,** f. *agreement; arrangement, contract;* laut —kunft mit, *by agreement with;* gegenseitige—kunft, *mutual consent.* —**stimmen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to agree* (in pitch and tone); *to accord; to agree, coincide, suit, sympathise with; to correspond* (mit, *to*); ich stimme damit —, *I agree to that;* das Adjektiv muß mit seinem Substantive im Geschlechte und in der Zahl —stimmen, *the adjective agrees with its substantive in gender and number.* —**stimmig,** adj. *agreed; agreeing; harmonious; conformable.* —**stimmung,** f. *accord; agreement; correspondence; concord, unison; conformity;* die Einnahme mit der Ausgabe in —stimmung bringen, *to make the receipts balance the expenses.* —**treffen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (mit etwas) *to accord, agree with.*
Übereinander, adv. *one upon another;* — legen, *to lay one upon another, to pile up;* die Beine — ſchlagen, *to cross one's legs;* — ſchlagen, — stehen, — treffen, *to overlap.* Comp. —**greifen,** n. *over-lapping* (of bones, boards etc.). —**ſetzung,** f. *superposition.*
Übereiſen, n. *crow's-bill* (on the shoe of a lame horse).
Übereſſen, (insep.) ir.v. *I.* r. er hat ſich über(g)eſſen, *he has overeaten himself; II.* a. ſich (Dat.) eine Speiſe —, *to produce distaste for by eating too much of something.*
Überfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pass* (drive, sail etc.) *over; II.* a. (insep.) *to traverse, cross* (a stream etc.); *to pass lightly, wash over; to pass* (a certain point); *to overdrive* (horses); es überfuhr kalt seinen Rücken, *a cold shiver ran down his back;* (sep.) *to transport* (carry, drive etc.) *over;* (sep. & insep.) *to drive over, crush by driving.* —**t,** f. (pl. —en) *passage, transit; crossing; ferry.*
Überfall, m. *unexpected attack, surprise; incursion, invasion; hasp* (of a trunk); *overfall, waste-weir.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to fall upon suddenly, surprise; to invade; to overtake* (as nightfall, illness etc); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fall over.*
Überfangglas, n. *flashed glass.*
Überfeilen, v.a. (insep.) *to file over again; to retouch.*
Überfein, adj. *over-refined; superfine.*
Überflechten, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to enclose in straw* or *wickerwork;* (sep.) Stroh über die Flaſche —, *to plait straw round a bottle.*
Überfliegen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fly over; II.* a. (insep.) *to cross flying, to run, glance over; to cover;* ihr Antlitz überflog ein rot(h)er Schein, *the colour mounted to her face.*
Überfließen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to flow over, overflow; to be overflowing with* (joy etc., vor Freude ꝛc.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to overspread, flow over.*
Überflören, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with crape.*
Überflügeln, v.a. (insep.) *to outflank* (Mil.); *to surpass, outstrip.*
Über—fluß, m. (—sses) *overflow; superabundance; abundance; exuberance;* —fluß haben an, *to abound in;* zum —e, *superabundantly, over and above;* —fluß an Worten, *redundancy of expression.* —**flüssig,** adj. & adv. *abundant, profuse; superfluous;* ein volles, gedrücktes, gerütteltes und —flüssiges Maß, *good measure, pressed down and shaken together and running over* (B.); —flüssig machen, *to render unnecessary, to supersede.*
Überfluten, v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) (sep.) *to overflow; II.* a. (insep.) *to inundate.*
Überforder—n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to demand too much.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exorbitant demand.*
Überfracht, f. *overfreight, overload;* (charge for) *excess* (of luggage). —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to overfreight.*
Überfreſſen, (of animals) see Übereſſen.
Überfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (insep.) *to freeze over.*
Überführ—en, *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to conduct across; to convey over; to bring over* (to an opinion); (insep.) *to convince, to convict* (of a crime etc.); *to glut* (a market); *II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *convincing proof; transportation.*
Überfüll—e, f. *superabundance; exuberance* (of spirits etc.). —**en,** v.a. (sep.) *to fill in, decant; to transfuse;* (insep.) *to overfill; to surfeit; to overstock; to crowd to excess.* —**ung,** f. *overfilling; surfeiting; repletion.*
Überfütter—n, v.a. (insep.) *to overfeed.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *gorged.*
Übergabe, f. *delivery; conveyance; surrender;* eine Stadt zur — auffordern, *to summon a town to surrender.*
Übergähren, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to run over in fermenting; II.* r. (insep.) *to ferment too much.*
Übergang, m. *passage, crossing; passage, ford; transition; desertion, going over* (to the enemy); *transition* (Mus., Rhet., Geol.); *fit* (of passion etc.); *sudden shower;* (pl.) *nuances* (Paint., Mus.); Niveau—, *level crossing* (Railw.); hier ist kein —! *No Thoroughfare!* Comp. —**s-bestimmungen,** pl. *provisional, temporary arrangements.* —**s-brücke,** f. *foot-bridge; viaduct.* —**s-gebirge,** n. *transition-, secondary rocks* (Geol.). —**s-periode,** f. *transition period.* —**s-punkt,** m. *passage.* —**s-recht,** n. *right of way.*

übergar, adv. *overdone, too much cooked.*

übergeb—en, *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) (einem etwas) *to pass, hand to; to give* (a blow etc.); (insep.) *to deliver over to; to leave to; to surrender;* eigenhändig —en, *to deliver personally; II.* ir.v.r. (insep.) *to vomit; to surrender* (Mil.); *III.* subst. n. —**ung,** see Übergabe.

übergeh—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to flow, run over, overflow; to cross, pass over; to change sides; to desert; to turn, change* (to); *to run into; to surpass* (colloq.); *to be transient;* es geht Alles über und drunter, *everything is topsy-turvy;* die Augen gehen ihr über, *tears come into her eyes;* in Fäulniß —en, *to rot;* in eine ſchnellere Bewegung —en, *to quicken the time* (Mus.); eine Farbe geht in eine andere über, *the colours run into one another;* die Feſtung geht über, *the fortress surrenders;* der Druckfehler iſt in alle folgenden Ausgaben übergegangen, *the misprint has been retained in all subsequent editions;* der Regenſchauer geht bald über, *the shower will soon pass over;* weß das Herz voll iſt, deß geht der Mund über, *out of the fulness of the heart the mouth speaketh* (B.); zu etwas —en, *to proceed to, to set about;* zu einer andern Religion —en, *to change one's religion; II.* ir.v.a. (insep.) *to pass over; to pass by; to violate, transgress; to glance at, run one's eye over; to run, go over; to revise; to omit; to overlook, not see;* ſich —en, *to overtire oneself with walking; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *omission, neglect; passing over* (in silence etc.); *passing over* or *by* (in advancing a soldier); *visiting* (of a field etc.).

übergebühr, f. *supererogation; extra charge.*

übergenug, adv. *more than enough.*

übergewicht, n. *overweight, excess of weight; preponderance, ascendancy; superiority;* das — bekommen, *to outweigh, preponderate, get the ascendancy over.*

übergießen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to pour over; to spill; to sprinkle; to pour* (from one vessel into another); (insep.) *to pour on; to sprinkle; to cover with; to suffuse; to water too much;* mit Zucker —, *to candy, to ice with sugar, glaze;* von Schweiß wie übergoſſen, *bathed in perspiration;* es übergoß ihn purpurroth, *he grew crimson.*

übergipſen, v.a. (insep.) *to plaster with gypsum, parget.*

übergittern, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with a trellis; to crosshatch* (Draw.).

überglaſen, v.a. (insep.) *to glaze over.*

überglatſcherung, f. (pl. —en) *formation of a layer of ice.*

überglücklich, adj. *very happy; too happy.*

übergrasen, v.r. (insep.) *to be covered with grass.*

übergolden, v.a. (imp.) *to gild* (all over).

über—greifen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to overlap; to shift, glide* (on a violin etc.); *to encroach;* in jemandes Rechte —greifen, *to encroach on another's rights.* —**griff,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *encroachment.*

übergroß, adj. *too large; enormous; colossal.*

übergruß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —grüſſe) *pouring over; crust.*

übergut, adj. *exceedingly good; above the standard.*

überhal—n, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to have on* (over other things); *to have remaining;* etwas —, *to be weary of* (colloq.).

überhand, adv. —nehmen, *to get the upper hand, prevail, to spread, grow large, increase;* das Übel nimmt —, *the evil goes on increasing;* das Waſſer nimmt —, *the water is rising very high.* Comp. —**nehmen,** n. *increase; prevailing over.*

überhang, m. *projection* (Arch.); *canopy, cover; something hanging over.* —**en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to hang over; to overhang; to project over; to lean to one side.*

überhängen, (sep.) v. *I.* a. *to hang, cover over; to put on; to sling over one's shoulder* (a gun etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) see Überhängen.

überharken, v.a. (sep.) *to rake lightly over.*

überharſchen, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with a crust.*

überhäufen, v.a. (insep.) *to load, overwhelm* (with); *to overload; to oppress, weigh down; to glut* (the market etc.).

überhaupt, adv. *in general, generally; upon the whole; at all;* Du hätteſt es — nicht thun ſollen, beſonders nicht jetzt, *you should not have done it at all, especially not now.*

überheb—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to lift over;* (insep.) einen einer Sache (Gen.) —en, *to exempt, excuse from;* einen einer Mühe ꝛc. —en, *to spare one trouble* etc.; —e mich dieſes Kelches, *let this cup pass from me* (B.); ſich —en, *to overstrain oneself* (by lifting); ſich (wegen) einer Sache —en, *to be proud of, to boast of a thing; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *exemption; vanity, pride; presumption.*

überher, adv. *over; over and above; moreover.*

überhin, adv. *over; slightly, superficially; past; moreover;* ein Buch nur — leſen, *to skim through a book.*

überhobeln, v.a. (insep.) *to plane over, rough-plane.*

überhoch, adj. *too high; exceedingly high.*

überhöhung, f. *command* (Fort.); die — der äußern Schiene, *the super-elevation of the outer rail* (Railw.).

überholen, v.a. (sep.) *to overhaul; to shift* (sails); *to take over;* (insep.) *to overtake; to outstrip.*

überhören, v.a. (insep.) *not to hear* (through inattention etc.); einen —, einem ſeine Aufgabe —, *to hear one repeat a lesson.*

überhoſen, pl. *overalls* (trousers).

überhüpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to hop over* or *across; II.* a. (insep.) *to skip, omit, pass over; to hop over.*

überirdiſch, adj. *above the earth; supermundane; spiritual; celestial; supernatural; divine.*

überjag—dbar, adj. *too old, great* (of a deer). —**en,** v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to over-ride, overdrive; to outrun; to overtake; to chase across; II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to hurry over* or *across.*

überjährig, adj. *more than a year old.*

überkalken, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with lime.*

überkaufen, v.r. (insep.) *to buy too dear; to ruin oneself buying.*

überkehren, v.a. (insep.) *to sweep over superficially.*

überkippen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to tip, tilt over.*

überkleben, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to paste* or *glue over* or *on.*

überkleid, n. *upper garment; upper covering.* —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to cover over,* see Bekleiden.

überklug, adj. *overwise; too clever; self-sufficient.* —**heit,** f. *too great sharpness* or *cleverness.*

überknorpeln, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) (insep.) *to get, become covered with cartilage.*

überkochen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to boil over; to boil* (with rage etc.).

überkommen, (insep.) ir.v. *I.* a. *to get, receive; to come over, get possession of, seize; to befall, happen; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) was iſt Dir —? *what has happened to you?*

überkrusten, v.a. (insep.) *to incrust.*

überkünſteln, v.a. (insep.) *to employ too much art in doing, to overdo.*

überladen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to remove, trans-ship* etc.; (insep.) *to overload.*

überlands— (in comp.) —**eiſenbahn,** f. *trans-continental railway.* —**poſt,** f. *overland-mail, Indian mail.*

Überlang, adj. *too long.*

Überlangen, v.a. (sep.) *to reach* or *hand over.*

Überlaß, m. see Überbleibsel. —**(ff)en,** ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to let pass; to leave* (remaining); (insep.) *to leave* (to some one else); *to give up, relinquish; to cede, make over;* zur Miet(h)e —(ff)en, *to let;* —(ff)en Sie das mir, *leave that to me;* das muß man der Beurt(h)eilung des Lesers —(ff)en, *this must be left for the reader to judge of;* es ist ihm —(ff)en, was er thun will, *he is at liberty to do as he pleases;* sich einer Sache (Dat.) —(ff)en, *to give oneself up to, to give way to.* —**(ff)er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ceder, relinquisher.* —**(ff)ung,** f. *leaving; yielding up, cession.*

Überlast, f. *over-load; burden; importunity; worry.* —**en,** v.a. (insep.) *to overload.* —**ig,** adj. *overladen.*

Überlästig, adj. *burdensome; importunate;* —er Mensch, *a bore.*

Überlaufen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to run over* or *down;* (insep.) *to spread over, overrun; to overflow, inundate; to run over, glance at; to pester, annoy, importune* (with visits etc.); *to outstrip, outrun;* einen mit dem Degen —, *to run at one with drawn sword;* es überlief ihn ein kalter Schauer, *a cold shudder seized him; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to run over, overflow; to boil over;* die Augen laufen ihm über, *his eyes overflow with tears;* zum Feinde —, *to go over to the enemy, desert.*

Überläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *deserter; renegade.*

Überlaut, adj. & adv. *too loud; noisy.*

Überleben, v.a. (insep.) *to outlive, survive; to get out of fashion;* das überlebe ich nicht, *that would (will), be my death-blow;* seinen Ruhm —, *to outlive one's fame.*

Überleg—en, *I.* adj. *superior;* er ist ihm —en, *he excels him, he is more than a match for him; II.* v.a. (sep.) *to lay over* or *upon; to lean, bend over;* Geld —en, *to lay by money;* das Ruder —en, *to shift the helm;* ein Kind —en, *to whip a child;* (insep.) *to cover all over; to overburden; to reflect on, weigh, ponder over;* bei sich —en, *to consider;* mit einem etwas —en, *to consult with one about;* ich werde es mir —en, *I shall think about it;* Alles wohl —t, *taking everything into account, upon the whole.* —**end,** p. & adj. *deliberative.* —**enheit,** f. *superiority; ascendancy, preponderance.* —**sam,** adj. & adv. *deliberate, prudent; meditative.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *well weighed, deliberate.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reflection, deliberation;* nach reiflicher —ung, *upon mature consideration;* nach besserer —ung, *on second thoughts;* mit —ung verübtes Verbrechen, *premeditated crime;* ohne —ung, *inconsiderate.* Comp. —**ungs-kraft,** f. *power of reflection, judgment.*

Überleiten, v.a. (sep.) *to lead over* or *across; to form a transition, lead* (from one argument to another); *to transfuse* (blood); —des Zeitwort, *transitive verb.*

Überlernen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to repeat* (one's lesson) *over; to learn by heart.*

Überlesen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to read, run over; to overlook in reading;* einem zu — geben, *to submit to one's perusal;* sich —, *to injure oneself by much reading.*

Überliefer—n, v.a. (insep.) *to deliver, hand over, give; to surrender;* der Nachwelt —n, *to hand down to posterity.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *delivering; delivery; surrender; tradition.*

Überlisten, v.a. (insep.) *to overreach, outwit.*

Übermach—en, v.a. (insep.) (einem etwas) *to make, hand over; to transmit; to consign;* Geld durch Wechsel —en, *to remit money;* —te Summe, *the remittance;* (sep.) *to put over* or *upon.* —**t,** f. *superior force; preponderance, ascendancy; too great power.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *consignment, remittance.*

Übermächtig, adj. *superior in force; too powerful.*

Übermalen, v.a. (sep.) *to paint over* or *upon* (something.; (insep.) *to paint out; to paint a new picture over another; to paint over, paint* (a room etc); *to touch up.*

Übermanganſauer, adj. —er Kalk, *permanganate of potash.*

Übermannen, v.a. (insep.) *to overcome.*

Über—maß, n. (—es) *overmeasure; excess; abundance; superfluity;* —maß im Essen, *gluttony.* —**mäßig,** adj. & adv. *immeasured; excessive; exorbitant; extreme, immoderate;* —mäßig arbeiten, *to work to excess;* —mäßig groß, *enormous.* —**mäßigkeit,** f. *excess; exorbitancy.*

Übermauern, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with masonry, to wall up.*

Übermeistern, v.a. (insep.) *to master.*

Übermenſchlich, adj. *superhuman.*

Übermessen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to measure copiously; to measure, pour out* etc.; (insep.) *to measure superficially; to measure with the eye;* sich —, *to make an error in measuring.*

Übermorgen, adv. & n. *the day after tomorrow.* —**d,** adj. *happening* etc. *the day after tomorrow.* der —de Tag, see Übermorgen.

Über—mut(h), m. *wild spirits; wantonness, excessive joy* or *merriment; arrogance, insolence, haughtiness; presumption; bravado.* —**müt(h)ig,** adj. *in high spirits; playful, wanton; haughty, supercilious; insolent; presumptuous.*

Übernacht—en, (insep.) v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to pass the night; II.* n. *to lodge, shelter for the night.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one lodging, staying for a night.*

Übernächtig, adj. *kept for a night; lasting one night; fleeting, transient; happening during the night; watching through a night; worn, jaded;* —e Augen, *eyes weary with watching.* —**keit,** f. *great fatigue; pale, weary look.*

Übernähen, v.a. (sep.) *to sew over;* (insep.) *to cover with stitches; to oversew; to whip.*

Übernahm—e, f. *the taking possession of; taking charge of; taking upon oneself; assumption;* bei der —e habe ich . . ., *in taking the matter in hand I . . .;* —e eines Amtes, *entering upon an office;* —e einer Arbeit, *the undertaking a work;* —e einer Erbschaft, *acceptation of a legacy, entering upon an inheritance.* Comp. —**s-bedingungen,** pl. *conditions of acceptance.* —**s-schein,** m. *certificate of shipment; bill of lading.* —**s-vertrag,** m. *contract.*

Übernaht, f. (pl. —nähte) *overseam, whipped seam; overcasting.*

Übernatürlich, adj. *supernatural, miraculous.*

Übernehm—en, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to take over* or *across; to cover oneself over with; to over-trump; to ship* (a sea); (insep.) *to take possession of; to receive; to undertake; to accept, assume* (responsibility etc.); *to seize; to overcharge, exact too much; to oppress;* sich vom Zorne —en lassen, *to be overcome with rage; II.* r. (insep.) *to undertake too much; to overexert oneself;* sich im Essen und Trinken —en, *to exceed* (at table); übernommene Gefahr, *risk subscribed* (C. L.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who takes possession of; one who undertakes; contractor; receiver; transferee.* —**ung,** see Übernahme.

Überordnen, v.a. (sep.) *to place above, set over.*

Überoxyd, n. *peroxide.*

Überpflügen, v.a. (insep.) *to plough over.*

Überpichen, v.a. (insep.) *to pitch, cover with pitch.*

Überpinſeln, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to paint, daub over.*

Überquer, adv. *across, crossways.*

Überragen, v.a. (insep.) *to overtop, rise* or *tower above; to extend beyond; to overlook; to command* (a town etc.; Fort.); *to hang over; to crown; to surpass.*

überranken, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with its tendrils* (of a vine etc.).

überrasch—en, v.a. (insep.) *to surprise; to take unawares; to startle, put off one's guard.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *surprise.*

überrech—nen, v.a. (insep.) *to calculate, reckon up; to compute;* (sep.) *to glance at, run through* (an account); *to examine* (an account). **—nung**, f. (pl. —en) *calculation.*

überred—en, v.a. (insep.) einen —en, etwas zu thun, einen zu etwas —en, *to persuade one to do a thing;* sich durch Gründe —en lassen, *to be persuaded, convinced.* **—end**, p. & adj. *persuasive.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *persuasion.* Comp. **—ungs-kraft**, f. *powers of persuasion.* **—ungs-kunst**, f. *art of coaxing or persuading.*

überreich, adj. *too rich; extremely rich.* **—lich**, adj. & adv. *superabundant.*

überreich—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to extend over or beyond; II.* a. (sep.) *to stretch over or above;* (insep.) *to hand, reach over; to present, give in, deliver.* **—ung**, f. *handing over; presentation.*

überreif, adj. *overripe.* **—e**, f. *over-ripeness.*

—en, (insep.) v. *I.* a. *to ripen too much; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to grow too ripe.*

überreifen, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with hoar-frost.*

überreiten, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to overtake in riding; to override, ride too hard; to pass in riding;* (sep.) *to ride over* (a child etc.); *to ride over* (a field etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to pass along riding.*

überreiz, m. *over-excitement.* **—en**, v.a. (insep.) *to over-excite; to irritate too much.* **—theit, —ung**, f. *over-excitement.*

überrennen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to run over;* (insep.) *to over-run; to outrun; to run upon; to run down; to bother, importune.*

überrest, m. *remainder, residue;* (pl.) *fragments, débris;* getrümmerte—e, *detritus;* seine irdischen —e, *his mortal remains.*

überrinden, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with bark, to crust.*

überrock, m. *frock-coat; great-coat; skirt, outside petticoat;* im —e, *in morning dress.*

überrumpel—n, v.a. (insep.) *to surprise, take unawares.* **—ung**, f. *surprise; taking unawares.*

übersalzen, v.a. (insep.) *to sprinkle lightly with salt; to salt too much.*

über—satt, adj. *surfeited, cloyed.* **—sättigen**, v.a. (insep.) *to surfeit, fill to loathing; to oversaturate* (Chem.).

übersatz, m. *leap, bound over; attic story;* †*usurious profit.*

übersäuern, v.a. (insep.) *to make too acid; to superoxidate* (Chem.); den Magen —, *to spoil the digestion with acid food.*

überschätz—en, v.a. (insep.) *to think too highly of; to rate too high* (a house etc.). **—ung**, f. —ung seiner selbst, *overweening estimation of oneself.*

überschau, f. see Übersicht, Überblick. **—en**, see Überblicken; dieser Hügel —t das ganze Thal, *this hill commands a view of the entire valley.*

überschicken, v.a. (insep.) *to transmit; to remit* (money).

überschießen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to shoot over* (a country); *to overshoot, shoot too high; to overshoot* (the mark); *to skip, pass over* (through haste); *to supcradd, count* (in addition); *to count out or over* (money); *II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to shoot or fall over; to overbalance; to overflow; to exceed; III.* a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to shoot too high, shoot past;* sich —, *to turn head over heels.*

überschiffen, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to ship, send across;* (insep.) *to traverse, cross* (a sea etc.); *II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to sail across;* nach England —, *to cross to England.*

überschlafen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to sleep on, advise with one's pillow about; to sleep longer than;* eine Zeit —, *to sleep through a time;* sich —, *to oversleep oneself.*

überschlag, m. *tumbling over; turn* (of the scale); *bias, inclination; turned-down collar; band; facing* (on dresses); *cuff; band, border* (Arch.); *flap; cataplasm; rough calculation, estimate.* **—en**, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to throw over; to apply* (a poultice); *to fold over* (in pp. sometimes insep.); (insep.) *to beat too much; to turn over* (a leaf etc.); *to overlook; to skip, miss; to calculate* (roughly); *to consider, think over;* einen Hund —en, *to make a dog timid by too much beating;* einen Bosttag —en, *to miss a post, not write;* sich —en, *to capsize, to turn a somerset; II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to turn over; to tumble over, fall down; to fall backwards; to incline; to descend* (as a scale); *to go over into; to fall, descend to; to dart up, shoot forth;* die elektrischen Funken schlagen über, *the electric sparks flash out;* (insep.) *to grow mouldy; to become lukewarm;* —en lassen, *to have the chill taken off.* Comp. **—s-kragen**, m. *turn-over collar.* **—s-rechnung**, f. *rough calculation.*

überschleichen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to steal upon.*

überschleiern, v.a. *to veil; to hide, mask.*

überschlucken, v.r. (insep.) *to swallow too fast, to choke.*

überschmieden, v.a. (insep.) *to forge over again;* die Stückkugeln —, *to polish bullets.*

überschnappen, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) (sep. & insep.) *to snap, slip or jerk over; to snap to;* mit der Stimme —, *to sing falsetto;* er ist übergeschnappt, *he is cracked.*

überschneien, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to cover with snow.*

überschnüren, v.a. (insep.) *to tie or lace over with cord; to cord, to measure with a line.*

überschreib—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to write* (something left out) *above or over the line; to transcribe; to carry over or forward* (C. L.); (insep.) *to superscribe, inscribe; to direct, address; to docket* (papers); *to label;* etwas —en, *to write the title on;* einem etwas —en, *to inform by writing;* sich —en, *to write too much, write oneself out* (as an author). **—ung**, f. *superscription; transcribing; sum carried over.*

überschreien, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to cry louder than, cry down; to fill with one's cries;* sich —, *to strain one's voice.*

überschreiten, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to step or stride over; to pass over, go across; to overstep; to exceed; to transgress;* das überschreitet alles Maß, *that goes too far, exceeds all bounds;* ein Gesetz —, *to infringe a law;* ein Guthaben —, *to overdraw a balance; II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to step over.*

überschrift, f. *superscription, heading.*

überschuh, m. *galosh; clog.*

überschuldet, pp. & adj. *involved in debt.*

über—schuß, m. *surplus; residue; balance, premium, bonus* (C. L.); *excess* (Typ.). **—schüssig**, adj. *projecting; surplus, remaining.*

überschütten, v.a. (sep.) *to pour over; to spill in pouring;* (insep.) *to pour over, cover* (with); *to load, overwhelm;* eine Straße mit Steinschlag —, *to macadamise a road.*

überschwänglich, adj. *superabundant, boundless, inexhaustible; excessive; transcendent,* **—keit**, f. *excess, exuberance; transcendency, extravagance.*

überschwanken, v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to tilt, tumble over; to run over.*

überschwappen, v.n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to spill, spurt out* (of water in a bucket etc.).

überschwemm—en, v.a. (insep.) *to overflow, inundate; to submerge.* **—er**, m. *one suffering from a flood.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *inundation, flood.*

Überschwer, adj. *too heavy; oppressive; very difficult.*

Überseeisch, adj. *transmarine; Transatlantic.*

Übersegeln, v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to sail faster than, outstrip in sailing; to run foul of, run down* (a ship); *II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to sail over* (to).

Übersehⁿ—bar, adj. *that may be seen at a glance; within view, that may be overlooked.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to take in at a glance; to perceive; to overlook, survey; to run the eye over; to overlook, not see; to take no notice of; to overlook, shut one's eyes to* (a fault etc.); *to make allowance for; to run, read over; to revise; to muster, review;* einen —en, *to be superior to one* (an or in etwas, *in something*); Kindern zu viel —en, *to over-indulge children; II.* n. (aux. ḥ.) (sep.) *to see over.*

Übersein, ir.v.n. (sep.) *to remain over; to be past;* die Festung ist über, *the fortress has surrendered;* das ist mir über, *I am weary of it;* er ist Dir über, *he is superior to you.*

Übersend—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to send over or across;* (insep.) *to send, transmit.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who transmits or remits; forwarding agent.* **—ung,** f. *transmission.*

Übersetz—bar, adj. *translatable.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to leap, bound over; to cross, pass over* (in a boat etc.); *II.* a. (insep.) *to translate; to interpret; to transpose* (Mus.); *to crowd, overstock; to overload; to overcharge.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *translator.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *translation.* Comp. **—ungs-fehler,** m. *fault in translating.* **—ungs-kunst,** f. *art of translating.*

Übersicht, f. *view* (presented by something); *perspective; review; abstract; summary, abridgement;* zusammenstellende —, *synopsis.* **—igkeit,** f. *defect of the eyes by which they can only see distinctly when turned upwards.* **—lich,** adj. *clear, distinct; affording a general view of the whole; synoptical.* **—lichkeit,** f. *distinctiness; synoptical character.* Comp. **—s-karte,** f. *synoptical table.* **—s-plan,** m. *plan of the whole.*

Übersiedel—n, (sep. & insep.) v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to emigrate; II.* a. *to transplant, take to another country.* **—ung,** f. *emigration.*

Übersilbern, v.a. (insep.) *to silver over, plate.*

Übersinnlich, adj. *supersensuous; supernatural; abstract; metaphysical; transcendental.* **—keit,** f. *immateriality, supersensuousness; transcendentalism.*

Übersommern, †Übersömmern, (insep.) v. *I.* a. *to keep through the summer; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass the summer* (in a place).

Überspann—en, v.a. (sep.) *to stretch over;* (insep.) *to spread over, cover; to overstrain, overexert; to stretch too far; to span* (with the hand); *to exaggerate; to overexcite* (the mind), *heat* (the imagination). **—t,** pp. & adj. *overstrained; extravagant, exaggerated; eccentric; enthusiastic, fevered.* **—theit,** f. *exaltation of mind, excitement, enthusiasm; extravagance, exaggeration.* **—ung,** f. *over-tension; over-excitement; exaggeration.*

Überspinnen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to spin over, cover.*

Überspringen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to leap* (a ditch etc.); *to pass over, omit; to pass over* (one's body); *to leap better, outleap;* das Fieber überspringt einen Tag, *the fever intermits, discontinues for a day;* sich —, *to injure oneself by leaping; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to leap over; to pass over* (ɔo); *to flit from one* (subject etc.) *to another; to intermit; to become displaced, to start* (of a sinew); das —, *displacement, starting* (of a nerve etc.).

Übersprudeln, v.n. (aux. ḥ. & ſ.) (sep.) *to bubble over.*

Überständig, adj. *that has stood too long.*

Überstechen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ḥ.) (sep. & insep.) *to overtrump.*

Überstehen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to endure, overcome, support, surmount, stand;* seine Dienstzeit —, *to serve one's time;* eine Krankheit —, *to get over an illness; II.* n. (aux. ḥ.) (sep.) *to stand out, project, hang over; to overlap* (as tiles); *to stand or remain too long; to stand, lie over.*

Übersteig—bar, adj. *surmountable.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to step, get over; to pass, cross* (a mountain); *to scale; to surmount, overcome; to exceed, surpass;* es —t seinen Verstand, *it passes his understanding;* sich —en, *to mount too high, to miss one's way in climbing; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to step over or across; to overflow.* **—ern,** v.a. (insep.) *to force up* (prices); *to outbid;* einen —ern, *to bid up* (an article) *on one.* **—lich,** adj. see —bar.

Übersticḥ, m. *residue, extra work* (Typ.); *trumping higher* (Cards).

Überstick—en, v.a. (insep.) *to embroider over, cover with embroidery; to re-embroider.*

Überstimmen, v.a. (insep.) *to tune too high, above concert-pitch* (Mus.); *to outvote, vote out; to overrule.*

Überstopfen, v.a. (insep.) *to overfill, cram;* (also sep.) *to darn, mend* (thin places in cloth etc.).

Überstrahlen, v.a. (insep.) *to shine upon; to outshine, eclipse.*

Überstreichen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to spread or rub over* (insep.) *to paint, wash* etc. *over;* mit Firniß —, *to varnish.*

Überstreifen, v.a. (sep.) *to put on, draw over* (sleeves etc.); (insep.) *to streak.*

Überstreuen, v.a. (sep.) *to strew, sprinkle over;* (insep.) *to cover all over.*

Überström—en, v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to overflow, inundate, deluge; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to stream, flow, run over; to overflow, abound;* sein Mund strömte über von ihrem Lobe, *he was loud in praise of her.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *overflowing; inundation.* Comp. **—ungs-röhre,** f. *waste-pipe, overflow-pipe.*

Überstrumpf, m. *gaiter; over-stocking.*

Überstülpen, v.a. (insep.) *to turn up or over; to tilt over.*

Überstürz—en, v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to put on;* (insep.) *to overturn, upset; to cover* (with); *to tumble over; to precipitate; to do rashly, carry* (something) *out hastily; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to capsize, upset, tumble over or backwards; to dash across or over.* **—ung,** f. *precipitation;* nur keine —ung! *above all things, don't act rashly!*

Übersüß, adj. *luscious, too sweet.*

Übertäfeln, v.a. (insep.) *to board, to wainscot.*

Übertäuben, v.a. (insep.) *to drown* (one sound by another); *to stun, to deafen; to stifle.*

Übert(h)euer, adj. & adv. *too dear, exorbitant.* **—n,** v.a. (insep.) *to overcharge; to charge too high for.*

Übertölpeln, v.a. (insep.) *to deceive, cheat, humbug.*

Übertönen, v.a. (insep.) *to drown* (a sound).

Übertrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *carrying over; sum carried over.* **—bar,** adj. *transferable; negotiable; translatable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to wear* (a dress etc.) *over* (other dresses etc.); *to carry over, bring forward* (C. L.); *to carry over, transport;* (insep.) *to transfer, transmit, convey; to assign;* einem die Besorgung von etwas —en, *to charge, commission one with the care of, to leave to one to do;* etwas auf einen —en, *to leave to one to do, consign, entrust to one, to make over to one;* einem eine Ehre —en, *to confer an honour on one;* in ein anderes Buch —en, *to transcribe, enter in another book;* einen Artikel in das Hauptbuch —en, *to post, enter an item in the ledger;* aus einer Sprache in die andere —en, *to translate;* sein Eigen(h)um —en,

to cede, make over one's property; einen —en, *to pay for one* (vulg.), *to supply one's place;* der Reiche muß den Armen —en, *the rich must pay for the poor;* —ene Bedeutung, *figurative sense;* sich —en, *to weary, injure oneself by carrying too much, to bear too much* (fruit); die Krankheit überträgt sich auf Menschen, *the disease communicates itself to men.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *translator; transferrer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *transfer, transference; transfer* (of book-debts, C. L.): *conveyance, transmission; endorsement* (of a bill of exchange); *cession; assignment; conferring* (of an office); *translating; translation; metaphor;* —ung der Bewegung, *transmission of motion.* Comp. **—ungs-apparat,** m. *transmitter, translator* (Tele). **—ungs-brief,** m. **—ungs-urkunde,** f. *deed of conveyance.* **—ungs-papier,** n. *transfer paper.*

überträger, m. (—s, pl. —) *reporter; telltale, informer; endorser* (of a bill); *conveyance, means of transmission.*

übertreff—bar, adj. *surpassable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to surpass, excel.*

übertreib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to drive over; to force over;* (insep.) *to overdrive; to overwork, overexert; to carry too far; to exaggerate; to overact, overdo* (a part); aus übertriebenem Eifer, *through excessive zeal; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to flow over.* **—ung,** f. *overdriving* etc.; *exaggeration; overacting; excess; extravagance.*

übertret—en, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to tread down at heel, wear crooked* (shoes etc.); (insep.) *to oversteep; to transgress, violate, infringe upon;* ſich (Dat.) den Fuß —en, ſich (Acc.) —en, *to sprain one's ankle, to go over on the side of one's foot; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to step, pass over; to run over, overflow; to go over, join* (a party etc.); *to cross the fore and hind legs* (of horses); *to go too fast;* er iſt zum Katholizismus übergetreten, *he has turned Catholic.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *trespasser, transgressor; one who goes over to another party.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *transgression, trespass; violation* (of a law); ſich einer —ung ſchuldig machen, *to act contrary to, to violate* (a law etc.). Comp. **—ungs-fall,** m. im —ungsfalle, *in case of transgression.*

übertrift, f. *right of way* (for cattle); *cattle-run.*

übertritt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *going over to, joining* (a party); *change* (of religion).

übertrumpfen, v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to trump higher; to surpass.*

übertünchen, v.a. (insep.) *to white-wash; to plaster: to patch up; to gloss over.*

überverdienſt, m. *extraordinary profit.*

übervölker—n, v.a. (insep.) *to over-populate.* **—ung,** f. *excess of population.*

übervoll, adj. *too full.*

übervort(h)eilen, v.a. (insep.) *to overreach; to make profit by; to impose on, cheat; to wrong.*

überwachen, v.a. (insep.) *to watch over, superintend:* ſich —, *to exhaust oneself by vigils.*

überwachſen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to outgrow;* ſich —, *to grow too fast; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to grow over.*

überwallen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep. & insep.) *to boil over; to gush over; to overflow.*

überwältig—en, v.a. (insep.) *to overcome, subdue, vanquish; to overpower; to overwhelm.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conqueror.*

überweben, reg. & ir.v.a. (insep.) *to weave over, cover with.*

überweiſ—en, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to convince; to convict; to assign, make over; to endorse* (a bill); einen eines Irrt(h)ums —en, *to convince one of his error.* **—end,** p. & adj. *convincing.* **—ung,** f. *attainting; conviction; assignment, cession.* Comp. **—ungs-grund,** m. *convincing proof* or *argument.* **—ungs-urt(h)eil,** n. *bill of attainder.*

überweißen, v.a (sep. & insep.) *to whiten over.*

überwendlich, adj. & adv. *whipped, overcast;* —nähen, *to oversew.*

überwerfen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to throw over; to cover over;* einen Mantel —, *to throw on a cloak;* (insep.) see Überwerfen; ſich —, *to tumble head over heels;* ſich mit einem —, *to quarrel with one;* einen —, *to surpass one in throwing.*

überwert(h), m. *superior value.*

überwichtig, adj. *too weighty; very important;* — ſein, *to be overweight.*

überwickeln, v.a. (insep.) *to wrap up.*

überwiegen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to outweigh, weigh down; to preponderate; to surpass, excel.*

überwind, m. *sheltered place.*

überwind—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to wind over; to wind round;* (insep.) *to overcome, prevail over, conquer, subdue; to surmount* (obstacles); *to wrap up, lap;* ich kann mich nicht —en, *I cannot prevail on myself.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conqueror.* **—lich,** adj. *surmountable.* **—ung,** f. *overcoming; victory;* Selbſt—ung, *self-restraint;* es gehört viel —ung dazu, *it requires great self-command;* das hat mir —ung gekoſtet, *it cost me a hard struggle.*

überwintern, v. *I.* a. *to keep through the winter; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to winter, pass the winter.*

überwölben, v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to arch over; II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to overhang, hang over.*

überwölken, v.r. (insep.) *to cloud over, grow cloudy.*

überwuchern, v.a. (insep.) *to overgrow; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep. & insep.) *to grow too luxuriantly.*

überwurf, m. *loose garment for throwing over one's dress, mantle* etc.

überzahl, f. *surplus; great number; majority.*

überzähl—en, v.a. (insep.) ich habe das Geld zweimal —t, *I have counted the money twice over;* ſich —en, *to make a mistake in counting.* **—ig,** adj. *surplus; supernumerary;* etwas —iges Geld, *some money left over.* **—igkeit,** f. *the being over a certain number* or *being a supernumerary; excess.*

überzahn, m. *projecting tooth.*

überzeug—en, v.a. (insep.) *to convince;* ſich mit eignen Augen von etwas —en, *to be convinced by seeing for oneself.* **—end,** p. & adj. *convincing, persuasive, conclusive.* **—ung,** f. *persuasion; conviction.* Comp. **—ungs-treue,** f. *fidelity to one's convictions.*

überzieh—en, *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to put* or *draw over; to put on; to cover; to make lean over;* einem Eins (einen Hieb) —en, *to give one a blow* or *a cut with a whip;* er iſt bös auf mich, weil ich ihn ein bischen übergezogen habe, *he is angry with me because I chaffed him a little;* (insep.) *to cover over with; to overlay; to spread over; to overrun; to suffuse* (with blushes etc.); *to line;* mit Zucker —en, *to sugar, candy, ice;* mit Gyps —en, *to plaster;* ein Land mit Krieg —en, *to invade, wage war against a country;* der Himmel —t ſich mit Wolken, *the sky becomes overcast;* ein friſch überzogenes Bett, *a bed with clean linen on it; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to pass over; to remove* (into a new house etc.); nach Leipzig —en, *to remove to Leipsic; III.* subst. n. *removing, removal; covering; plating; overlaying; putting* or *drawing over.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *overcoat, paletot.* Comp. **—ärmel,** m. *sleeve to draw on.*

überzinken, v.a. (insep.) *to cover* or *line with zinc.*

überzinnen, v.a. (insep.) *to cover* or *line with tin.*

überzuckern, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with sugar; to ice; to candy;* eine überzuckerte Pille, *a gilded pill.*

überzug, m. *passing over; removal; hostile invasion; cover; coverlet; case; coat, coating; lin-*

ing; tick (of a bed); *pillow-case; crust* (Min.); — der Zunge, *fur, coating* (Med.).

Überzwerch, *I.* adj. *slanting; diagonal* (C. L.); *II.* adv. *across, transversely, crosswise; awry.*

üblich, —keit, see under Üb.

übrig, adj. & adv. *left over, remaining; superfluous, unnecessary;* mehr als —, *enough and to spare;* — haben, *to have over, to have more than enough;* ein —es thun, *to do more than is necessary;* mein —es Geld, *the rest of my money;* die —en Tage meines Lebens, *the rest of my life;* — lassen, *to leave a remainder* (Arith.), *to leave* (over); es läßt nichts zu wünschen —, *it leaves nothing to be desired;* Ihre Reden sind —, *your remarks are uncalled for* (colloq.); die —en, *the others, the rest;* im —en, see **—ens. —ens,** adv. *for the rest, moreover; besides; in other respects.*

Ufer, n. (—s, pl. —) *strand, shore; sea-coast; edge, bank, brink* (of a river etc.). Comp. **—bahn,** *f. railway along a river's banks* or *on a sea-coast.* **—bankunst,** *f. art of fortifying banks, making dikes* etc. **—bewohner,** m. *dweller by a river* or *sea.* **—bezirk,** m. *sea-coast.* **—läufer,** m. *sand-piper (Actitis).* **—los,** adj. *shoreless; boundless.* **—pflanzen,** pl. *plants growing on a river's banks* or *the seashore.* **—schwalbe,** *f. sandmartin* (Orn.). **—schutzbauten,** pl. *embankment.* **—seite,** *f. water's edge, bank.*

Uhlan, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Uhlan* (Mil.). Comp. **—en-attacke,** *f. charge of Uhlans.*

Uhle, *f.* (pl. —n) *hair-broom.*

Uhr, f. (pl. —en) *clock;* (Taschen—) *watch; time of the day, hour;* trockene (nasse) Gas—, *dry (wet) gas-meter;* wie viel — ist's? *what o'clock is it?* es ist halb drei —, *it is half past two;* nach (an) meiner — ist's vier, *by me, it is four o'clock;* die — ist abgelaufen, *the clock has run down;* eine — stellen, *to regulate a timepiece;* Mann nach der —, *punctual man.* Comp. **—band,** n. *watch-cord.* **—en-fabrik,** f. *watch-manufactory.* **—en-fabrikation,** f. *watch- and clock-making industry.* **—en-handel,** m. *trade in clocks* etc. **—en-steller,** m. *clock-setter* or *regulator.* **—futteral,** n. *watch-case.* **—gehänge,** n. *trinkets on a watch-chain.* **—gewicht,** n. *clock-weight.* **—glas,** n. *clock* or *watch-glass; glass shade for a clock.* **—glocke,** f. *bell of a clock* or *repeater.* **—haken,** m. *watch-hook;* (carbine-) *swivel.* **—halter,** m. *watch-stand, watch-holder.* **—macher,** m. *watch-* or *clock-maker.* **—platte,** f. *dial-plate.* **—schlüssel,** m. *watch-* or *clock-key.* **—schrank,** m. *clock-case.* **—schwengel,** m. *pendulum.* **—tasche,** f. *watch-pocket.* **—werk,** n. *clock-work; works of a watch* etc. **—zeiger,** m. *hand of a watch* or *clock.*

Uhu, m. (—s, pl. —s) *horned owl.*

U(h)zen, v.a. *to laugh at, chaff, quiz* (vulg.).

Uistiti, m. (—s, pl. —s) *striated monkey, wistit.*

Ukas, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *ukase.*

Ukelei, Uk(s)lei, m. (—s, pl. —s, —) *whitebait, bleak.*

Ulk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *volecat; fun, spree* (S.); *row* (S.). **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to lark* (S.).

Ulme, f. (pl. —n) *elm.* **—n,** adj. *elm.* Comp. **—n-blätterpilz,** m. *Agaricus ulmarius.*

Ultimo, *I.* m. *end of the month;* — August, *end of August; II.* adv. *ultimo.* Comp. **—liquidation, —regulirung,** f. *settling at the end of the month.*

Ultra—(in comp.) **—linke,** f. *extreme left.* **—marin,** n. *ultramarine.* **—montan,** adj. *ultramontane.*

Um, *I.* prep. (with Acc.) *about, around, round; about, near, towards; about, with regard to, concerning; for, because of; for,* (to get or *procure*); *for, in exchange for; by* (signifying excess or amount of difference); *at; alternately with, after;* (with the supine or zu & Inf.) *so as, in order;* — die Stadt (herum), *round about the town;* er ist immer — sie, *he is always hanging about her;* Sie wissen nicht wie mir —'s Herz ist, *you have no idea how* (sad, anxious etc.) *I feel;* — eine Sache wissen, *to be privy to a matter;* — die sechste Stunde, *towards, about the 6th hour;* — sechs Uhr, *at 6 o'clock;* er ist der Angelpunkt — den sich Alles dreht, *everything turns upon, depends on him;* sich — einen ängstigen, *to be anxious about one;* — etwas anhalten, bitten, *to sue, beg for something;* einen — seinen Sanftmut(h) lieben, *to love one for his gentleness;* einen — sein Geld beneiden, *to envy one his money;* es ist Schade — den Verlust! *it's a pity to have lost . . .!* wie steht's — euch? *how are you getting on? how are you?* wie steht es — die Sache? *how is the affair going on? how about . . .?* es ist eine ernste Sache — das Sterben, *it is a serious thing to die;* es ist eine schöne Sache — die Tugend, *virtue is a fine thing;* — Lohn arbeiten, *to work for money;* — baares Geld kaufen, *to buy for ready money;* Aug' um Aug', *an eye for an eye;* — Alles in der Welt nicht, *not for all the world;* — zwei Jahre älter, *two years older;* — einen Kopf größer, *a head taller;* — die Hälfte mehr, *more by a half;* sich — zehn Mark verrechnen, *to miscalculate by ten marks, to be 10 marks wrong in one's reckoning;* — so besser! *so much the better!* — so mehr, *so much the more;* — so viel mehr ist er zu beklagen, *how much more is he to be pitied;* — so weniger müssen Sie hingehen, *so much less reason is there for your going;* — etwas kommen, *to lose a thing;* einen — hundert Mark strafen, *to fine one 100 marks* (ℳ 5); einen — das Leben bringen, *to cause one's death, kill one;* sich — das Leben reden, *to talk one's life away, pay for one's words with one's life;* es ist — ihn geschehen, *he is done for;* ausgesendet wird Bot' — Bote, *messenger after messenger is despatched;* einen Tag — den andern, *every other day;* einen Tag — den andern regnet es, *day after day it rains, one day is fine, the next wet;* einer — den Andern, *one after another, alternately, by turns;* er ist zu klug — seinen Ärger zu zeigen, *he is too prudent to show his anger;* — Ihnen zu beweisen, *in order to prove to you;* (with Gen. and willen, *for the sake of*) — Gotteswillen! *for God's sake!* was thut man nicht — des schönen Friedens willen? *what will one not do for the sake of peace? II.* adv. & sep. (or insep. indicating complete surrounding) prefix. *about; past, out, over; over, upset; around, enclosing, surrounding; round about* or *over;* (in comp. with verbs, substantives & adverbs um signifies change, alteration, doing over again, turning, bringing to an end, completion etc.) — und —, *all round about, from* or *on all sides;* wenn es — und — kommt, *when all comes to all;* — mit diesem Baume! *down with this tree!* rechts —! *to the right (about)!* es ist wenigstens eine Meile —, *it is a round of at least a mile;* über Berlin zu reisen ist —, *it is out of the way to go by Berlin;* — sein, *to have completed a revolution, to have expired;* das Jahr ist —, *the year is gone.* (Verbs compounded with um when sep. have the principal accent on -um, when insep. on the root of the verb.)

Umackern, *I.* v.a. (sep.) *to plough up; to plough down* (a shrub etc.); *II.* subst. n. *ploughing, tillage.*

Umändern, v.a. (sep.) *to change completely, transform.*

Umarbeiten, v.a. (sep.) *to work anew, do over again; to remodel; to plough* or *dig up; to alter.*

Umarm—en, v.a. (insep.) *to embrace;* sie ten sich, *they embraced.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *embracing; embrace.*

Umbau, m. *altered building; alterations; improvements.* **—en,** v.a. (insep.) *to surround with buildings;* (sep.) *to reconstruct, build over again.*

Umbehalten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to keep on* (one's mantle etc.).

Umber, m. (—s) **(—erde,** f.) *umber.* Comp. **—fisch,** m. *grayling.*

Umbessern, v.a. (sep.) *to reform, remodel.*

Umbetten, v.a. (sep.) *to put* (a patient etc.) *into another bed.*

Umbiegen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to bend, turn back, round* or *down.*

Umbild—en, v.a. (sep.) *to mould anew; to remodel; to transform; to reform.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *remodelling; transformation; reformation.*

Umbinden, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to tie, bind round; to tie over again; to re-bind* (books); ein Tuch —, *to knot a handkerchief round one's neck;* sich (Dat.) eine Schürze —, *to put on an apron;* (insep.) *to bind round, tie up.*

Umblasen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to overturn by blowing, blow down;* (insep.) von den Winden — werden, *to be exposed to every wind that blows.*

Umblättern, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to turn over leaves;* see Durchblättern.

Umblick, m. *look around; glance back; retrospect.* **—en,** v.r. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to look round;* sich nach etwas —en, *to look back to see, look round for* or *after.*

Umbra, see Umber.

Umbraſſen, v.a. (sep.) *to brace at the other side* (Naut.).

Umbrechen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to break down; to break up* (a field); (insep.) *to make up into pages* (Typ.); *to over-run* (the page, Typ.); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to break down* (under a weight).

Umbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to kill, murder, destroy; to ruin.*

Umbruch, m. *newly cleared* or *turned-up land; a gallery* (in a mine) *worked round an obstacle.*

Umdämmen, v.a. (sep.) *to re-pave* (a street); (insep.) *to embank, surround with a dike.*

Umdecken, v.a. (sep.) *to put a covering round; to re-cover, re-tile* (a roof); *to lay* (a table-cloth) *over again;* (insep.) *to re-cover.*

Umdeuten, v.a. (sep.) *to give a new interpretation to.*

Umdeutſchen, v.a. (sep.) *to put into German.*

Umdichten, v.a. (sep.) *to re-model, re-cast* (a poem).

Umdornen, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with thorns.*

Umdrängen, v.a. (insep.) *to press, crowd round.*

Umdreh—en, v.a. (sep.) *to turn, twist round; to turn* (on a pivot etc.); *to roll;* einem den Hals —en, *to wring one's neck;* wie man die Hand —t, *in the turn of a hand, in a moment;* den Spieß —en, *to strike one with his own weapons, to hoist one on his own petard;* das Blatt dreht ſich um, *the tables are turned;* ſich —en, *to turn round, to rotate, revolve;* Alles dreht ſich um, *everything goes* (*whirls*) *round.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who turns* etc.; *rotator* (Anat.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *turning round; rotation; revolution.* Comp. **—ungsachſe,** f. *axis of rotation.* **—ungs-bewegung,** f. *rotatory motion.* **—ungs-ellip ſoid,** n. *elliptic conoid;* (verlängertes) *oblong ellipsoid.*

Umdruck, m. *reprint.* **—en,** v.a. (sep.) *to reprint.*

Umdunkeln, Umdüſtern, v.a. (insep.) *to darken, cloud.*

Umend—en, (sep.) v. *I.* a. *to decline, inflect; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to be inflected;* die ſchwachen oder —enden, früher regelmäßig genannten Zeitwörter haben keinen Ablaut, *verbs of the weak conjugation* or *those which are varied by inflection, formerly called regular, do not change the radical vowel.* Comp. **—e-form,** f. *declension* (Gram.).

†Umfahen, (poet.) see Umfangen.

Umfahr—en, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to run down, drive over;* (insep.) *to drive, go round; to sail round, double;* to evade (a toll etc.) *by driving round; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to drive a roundabout way; to drive about.* **—t,** f. (pl.—en) *round, circuitous way; circuit, tour;* eine —t halten, *to go upon circuit, make the round* (of a parish etc.). **—ung,** f. *circumnavigation.*

Umfall, m. *fall; tumble; cattle-disease.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fall down, tumble; to overturn; to die* (of beasts).

Umfalzen, v.a. (sep.) *to fold over again* (Bookb.).

Umfang, m. *circumference, circuit; precincts; girth; range, extent, compass; perimeter, circumference* (Geom.); *sphere, latitude; volume* (of sound); *compass* (of instruments); *extent* (of a business); — des Körpers, *width round the chest.* **—en,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to surround, encircle; to embrace.* Comp. **—reich,** adj. *extensive; voluminous; spacious.* **—s-linie,** f. *periphery.* **—s-winkel,** m. (des Kreiſes) *angle of the circumference.*

Umfänglich, adj. see Umfangreich.

Umfärben, v.a. (sep.) *to re-dye;* (insep.) *to colour all round.*

Umfaſſ—en, *I.* v.a. (sep.) *to re-set* (jewels); (insep.) *to clasp round, enclose; to span; to embrace; to comprehend; II.* subst. n. beim —en ſeiner Knie, *clasping* (*embracing*) *his knees.* **—end,** p. & adj. *extensive; comprehensive.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *resetting; embrace; enclosure; enceinte* (Fort.). Comp. **—ungs-mauer,** f. *outer-wall, enclosure-wall.*

Umflattern, v.a. (insep.) *to flout round* (one); *to wave about; to flutter; to flutter about* (one).

Umflechten, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to twist, plait round; to plait anew;* (insep.) *to plait round, cover with wickerwork* etc.

Umfliegen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to upset by flying against;* (insep.) *to fly round, about; to fly round in flying from.*

Umfließen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to flow round, encircle; to encompass.*

Umfloren, v.a. (insep.) *to cover with crape; to veil.*

Umflut(h)en, v.a. (insep.) *to flow round* or *about.*

Umformen, see Umbilden.

Umfrag—e, f. (pl. —n) *inquiry round* or *by turn;* —e halten, *to inquire into, enquire all round;* etwas in —e bringen, *to take the general opinion upon, put to the vote.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to enquire all round.*

Umfried(ig)—en, v.a. (insep.) *to enclose, fence in.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enclosure, fence.*

Umführen, v.a. (sep.) *to lead, conduct round about; to lead a circuitous way.*

Umfüllen, v.a. (sep.) *to pour out of one vessel into another; to transfuse.*

Umgang, m. *going round* or *about; round, circuit; circuitous way; procession; passage, gallery* (Arch.); *rotation, revolution; intercourse, familiar acquaintance; connection;* (business or other) *relations; society, acquaintances;* mit einem — haben, *to hold intercourse with, to be on* (visiting etc.) *terms with one;* einen — halten, *to take a turn round;* von etwas — nehmen, *to avoid, to forbear doing;* ich konnte keinen — nehmen, ich mußte es ihm ſagen, *I could not help it, I had to tell him;* fleiſchlicher, geſchlechtlicher —, *sexual intercourse;* eine Sprache aus dem —e lernen, *to acquire a language by mixing with people who speak it.* Comp. **—s-anzeiger,** m. *guide.* **—s-ſprache,** f. *familiar, colloquial language.* **—s-weiſe,** adv. *in* or *by intercourse.* **—s-welt,** f. *society, one's acquaintances.* **—s-woche,** f. *rogation week.*

Umgänglich, adj. *sociable; affable.* **—keit,** f. *sociability.*

Umgarnen, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with nets; to ensnare.*

Umgaukeln, v.a. (insep.) *to dance, sport, play around.*

Umgeb—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) einem seinen Mantel —en, *to help one on with his cloak:* (insep.) *to enclose, encompass, encircle, surround.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *environs, neighbourhood; surrounding company; one's companions;* er hat schlechte —ung, *he has evil surroundings, he keeps bad company.*

Umgegend, f. *environs, neighbourhood.*

Umgeh—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to go round; to revolve; to circulate; to make a circuit, go round; to change, shift* (of wind); *to go a roundabout way; to go, walk, lounge about; to associate, have intercourse with; to haunt; to walk in one's sleep;* der Reihe nach —en, *to take it in turns:* ſie laſſen es unter ſich —en, *they take it by turns;* es geht in dieſem Hauſe um, *this house is haunted;* wir ſind (haben) eine Meile umgegangen, *we have gone a mile round;* gern mit einem —en, *to like a person's company;* er weiß mit Menſchen umzugehen, *he knows the world, is a man of the world;* mit etwas —en, *to be occupied with;* mit etwas umzugehen wiſſen, *to know how to manage a thing;* ihr geht nicht recht damit um, *you go the wrong way to work;* mit einem Plane —en, *to cherish a project;* mit Mord —en, *to meditate murder;* damit umgehen, ſich zu verheirat(h)en, *to think of marrying;* ſage mir, mit wem Du —ſt, und ich will Dir ſagen, wer Du biſt, *a man is known by the company he keeps;* mit einem hart —en, *to treat one harshly:* mit Betrug —en, *to practise deceit;* er geht mit ſeinem Sohne zu nachſichtig um, *he is too indulgent towards his son;* II. a. (insep.) *to walk round; to perambulate; to elude, avoid; to turn* (the enemy's ranks; (Mil.). **—end**, p. & adj. *going about; alternate; prevalent;* —end, or mit —ender Poſt antworten, *to reply by return of post.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *going round; evasion; omission.*

Umgeſtalten, v.a. (sep.) *to transform, metamorphose; to reorganise.*

Umgießen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to pour from one vessel into another; to re-cast; to destroy* or *beat down* (young plants) *by too violent watering.*

Umgittern, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with a grating* or *lattice-work.*

Umglänzen, v.a. (insep.) *to irradiate, surround with splendour.*

Umgraben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to dig, break up* (soil); *to dig over again; to dig up, cause to fall by digging round* (as trees); (insep.) *to dig round about; to surround with a ditch.*

Umgreifen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to span; to embrace.*

Umgrenz—en, v.a. (insep.) *to encircle, enclose, bound; to circumscribe.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *bounding in, boundary; environs.*

Umgürten, v.a. (sep.) *to gird round* or *on; to gird anew;* (insep.) ſeine Lenden —, *to gird up one's loins.*

Umguß, m. *re-casting; transfusion: re-cast.*

Umhaben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to have around* (one), *have on.*

Umhacken, v.a. (sep.) *to hoe, dig, turn up; to hew down.*

Umhalſen, v.a. (insep.) *to embrace, hug.*

Umhang, m. (—s, pl. —hänge) *curtain; shawl; mantle.*

Umhängen, v.a. (sep.) *to throw on* (a shawl etc.); *to hang anew:* (insep.) *to hang round.*

Umhauen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to hew down;* (insep.) *to cut, notch all round.*

Umher, adv. & sep. prefix. *around, about; all round; this way and that way; here and there:* ſein Gerücht erſcholl — *his fame spread abroad;* — liegen laſſen, *to leave littered about.* Comp. **—fahren**, ir.v. I. n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive about; to pay his visits, go his rounds* (of a doctor); mit der Hand —fahren, *to gesticulate;* II. a. *to send* or *drive from one place to another.* **—fechten**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to fence; to gesticulate; to ask help here and there* (of journeymen-tradesmen). **—führen**, I. v.a. *to lead about;* II. subst. n. beim —führen der Fremden in den Galerien, *in (when) conducting strangers through the galleries.* **—gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go, walk, stroll about; to knock about.* **—ſchlendern**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to lounge about* (colloq.). **—ſitzen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sit about, here and there; to be settled in a neighbourhood.* **—ziehend**, p. & adj. *itinerant, strolling.*

Umhin, adv. ich kann nicht —, zu, *I cannot help, cannot but.*

Umhüll—en, v.a. (sep.) ſich (Dat.) ein Tuch —en, *to wrap oneself in a shawl;* (insep.) *to envelop, cover, wrap up; to veil; to clothe.* **—ung**, f. *envelopment; cover, envelop.* Comp. **—ungs-kurve**, f. *envelope* (Math).

Umkehr, f. *turning back. return; conversion.* **—bar**, adj. *that can be turned round; convertible* (Log.). **—en**, (sep.) v. I. n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn back; to turn round; to return; to reform;* auf demſelben Wege —en, *to retrace one's steps;* II. a. *to turn* (round or about, inside out etc.); *to turn over* or *up; to turn upside down, overturn; to subvert; to invert* (Mus., Math. etc.); *to convert; to change; to throw into disorder;* den Braten —en, *to turn the spit* (the roast); wie man die Hand —t, *in a twinkling;* mit umgekehrter Hand, *with the back of the hand;* das Herz im Leibe kehrt ſich in einem um, *it makes one's heart leap;* Shakeſpeare hat die Bühne umgekehrt, *Shakespeare revolutionised the stage;* um und um kehren, *to turn topsy-turvy, to overturn everything;* die Reihenfolge der Wörter —en, *to invert the order of the words;* einen Satz —en, *to convert a proposition;* einen Bruch —en, *to invert the divisor of a fraction;* umgekehrte Seite einer Münze, *reverse;* in umgekehrter Ordnung, *backwards, in reverse order, inverted;* umgekehrt! *just the opposite!* in umgekehrtem Verhältniſſe ſtehen, *to be in the inverse ratio;* die Zeiträume ſind umgekehrt wie die Geſchwindigkeiten, *the time is in inverse ratio to the velocity;* er iſt ganz umgekehrt, *he is quite different, entirely changed;* das Umgekehrte, *the contrary, the reverse.* **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) see Umkehr; *overturning; inversion; subversion; revolution; conversion.*

Umkippen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to tip over, upset, overturn.*

Umklaftern, v.a. (insep.) *to encompass with extended arms.*

Umklammern, v.a. (insep.) *to clasp, embrace.*

Umkleiden, v.a. (sep.) *to change the dress of;* ſich —, *to change one's dress;* (insep.) *to clothe; to decorate; to invest;* das —de, *drapery.*

Umknicken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to fall to the ground, break down.*

Umkommen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to perish, die; to fall* (in battle); *to spoil; to be lost;* vor Hunger —, *to die of hunger;* ich käme um wenn ich noch länger dies Leben führen ſollte, *this life would kill me if it were to continue.*

Umkrämpe(l)n, v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to turn up, bend.*

Umkreis, m. *circle; circuit; circumference; extent;* im —(l)e von 5 Meilen, *for 5* (German) *miles round.* **—(l)en**, v.a. (insep.) *to turn, revolve round; to enclose, encompass.*

Umlad—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to unlade and relade, re-load; to tranship; to shift* (from one waggon etc. to another). **—ung**, f. *loading anew; transhipment.*

Umlag—e, f. (pl. —n) *assessment* (of taxes); *environs.* **—ern**, v.a. (insep.) *to enclose, surround closely; to besiege;* einen —ern, —ert Feſ-

ten, to assail, beset one; (sep.) to remove (troops) to another camp; sich —ern, to change one's couch.

Umlauf, m. *turn. revolution; circulation; currency; period* (of a planet; in — bringen, *to put into circulation, issue, circulate;* im —e sein, *to circulate;* das im —e befindliche Geld, *currency.* **—en,** (sep.) ir.v. *I.* a. *to run over, knock down in running; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to revolve; to circulate* (as blood, reports, money etc.); *to pass* (of time); *to shift, change* (of wind); wir sind (haben uns) eine Meile umgelaufen, *we have gone a* (German) *mile out of our way.* Comp. **—(s)-kapital,** n. *floating capital.* **—(s)-mittel,** n. *circulating medium, currency.* **—(s)-schreiben,** n. *circular letter.* **—(s)-zeit,** f. *period of revolution.*

Umlaut, m. *modification of a vowel* (as a, o, u, into ä, ö, ü). **—en,** (sep.) v. *I.* a. *to modify* (the radical vowel); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.); die Plurale auf „er" lauten gewöhnlich um, *plurals formed by the termination „er" usually modify the radical vowel.*

Umlegen, v.a. (insep.) *to surround* (with); *to garnish;* (sep.) *to lay or put round; to lay down; to put on* (a cloak etc.); *to change the position of; to remove to other quarters* (Mil.); *to careen* (a ship); *to turn down* (an edge); *to bend; to re-lay* (a floor); *to repair* (a pavement); die Segel —, *to shift sails, to put a ship about;* sich im Bette —, *to turn in bed:* der Ostwind legte sich um, *the wind shifted round to the west;* die Kosten auf die einzelnen Theilnehmer —, *to divide, apportion the expenses.*

Umleiten, v.a. (sep.) *to lead another way, turn aside; to lead a roundabout way.*

Umlenken, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & ſ.) (sep.) *to turn round; to change* (one's opinions).

Umlernen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to change the method of study.*

Umleuchten, v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to surround with light; II.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to throw, shed light all round.*

Umliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to lie around; to lie on the ground, lie about;* —d, *neighbouring; circumjacent.*

Ummessen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to measure over again.*

Ummodeln, v.a. (sep.) *to remodel.*

Ummünzen, v.a. (sep.) *to recoin, new-mint.*

Umnachten, v.a. (insep.) *to shroud in darkness.*

Umnähen, v.a. (insep.) *to sew all round; to hem;* (sep.) *to sew otherwise or over again.*

Umnebeln, v.a. (insep.) *to wrap in fog; to dim, cloud.*

Umnehmen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to take round one, put on.*

Umpacken, v.a. (sep.) *to repack, pack over again;* (insep.) *to pack round.*

Umpanzern, v.a. (insep.) *to cover, clothe with mail; to cover with blinds* (Fort.).

Umpfählen, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with paling, palisade.*

Umpflanzen, v.a. (sep.) *to replant, transplant;* (insep.) *to plant all round* (with trees etc.).

Umpflastern, v.a. (sep.) *to repave;* (insep.) *to pave round.*

Umpfühlen, see Umackern.

Umprägen, v.a. (sep.) *to recoin.*

Umquartieren, v.a. (sep.) *to dislodge, change the quarters of.*

Umrahmen, v.a. (insep.) *to frame.*

Umranken, v. a. (insep.) *to enclose, surround with* (its) *tendrils;* rebumrankt, *vine-clad.*

Umräumen, v.a. (sep.) *to displace, remove.*

Umrauschen, v.a. (insep.) *to rustle round.*

Umreif—e, f. (pl. —n) *tour, circuit.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to travel round, make the tour of: II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to turn aside in travelling;* —d, *travel a circuitous route.*

Umreißen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to pull down; to tear up, blow down* (trees etc.); *to demolish; to pull about; to turn upside down;* (insep.) *to outline, sketch.*

Umreiten, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to ride round; to make a circuit riding;* (sep.) *to overturn, ride over; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to make a detour in riding.*

Umrennen, (sep.) ir.v. *I.* a. see Umlaufen *I.; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to run round, make a detour.*

Umringeln, v.a. (insep.) *to entwine, twist round.*

Umringen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to close in, beset; to encircle; to encompass, surround.*

Umriß, m. (—sses, pl. —sse) *outline, contour; sketch; ground-plan;* in kräftigen —(ss)en schildern, *to paint, sketch in bold outlines;* fließende, leicht hingeworfene —(ss)e, *sketch;* —(ss)e des Gesichts, *contour, outline of the face.*

Umritt, m. *round* (on horseback); *cavalcade.*

Umrühren, v.a. (sep.) *to stir up, stir round.*

Umrütteln, v.a. (sep.) *to shake up.*

Um's, = um das, um des; — Himmels willen, *for Heaven's sake.*

Umsacken, v.a. (sep.) *to put into another sack.*

Umsägen, v.a. (sep.) *to saw down;* (insep.) *to saw round.*

Umsalzen, v.a. (sep.) (pp. umgesalzen) *to salt again.*

Umsatteln, (sep.) v.a. *to re-saddle* (a horse); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to leap from one's saddle; to change one's way of life or opinions.*

Umsatz, m. (—es) *sale; exchange: transaction; business;* rascher —, *quick returns* (C. L.).

Umsausen, v.a. (insep.) *to roar, howl around.*

Umschaff—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to transform;* to *remodel;* sich —en, *to reform.* **—ung,** f. *transformation.*

Umschanz—en, v.a. (insep.) *to intrench, to circumvallate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *intrenching; intrenchment, circumvallation.* Comp. **—ungs-linie,** f. *line of circumvallation.*

Umscharren, v.a. (sep.) *to scratch up;* (insep.) *to scratch about.*

Umschatten, v.a. (insep.) *to shade, overshadow.*

Umschauen, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to look about, around:* sich —, *to look round.*

Umschaufeln, v.a. (sep.) *to turn up with a shovel; to trench* (potatoes etc.); *to shovel, stir up* (corn).

Umscheinen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to shine around, irradiate.*

Umschichtig, adv. *in layers; alternately; in turn.*

Umschießen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to batter down from all sides with cannon;* (sep.) *to shoot down; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to shift, change suddenly; to chop about* (of wind).

Umschiff—bar, adj. *circumnavigable.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to sail round, circumnavigate; to double* (a cape); (sep.) *to tranship; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to make a detour in sailing.* **—ung,** f. —ung der Erde, *circumnavigation of the globe.*

Umschlag, m. (—s, pl. —schläge) *turning up or over; sudden change* (of the weather, opinions etc.); *turn; alteration; turning, getting sour; cover; wrapper; envelope; band, facing, hem* (on dresses); *cuff, collar; flap, turned-up brim; rim; turn-up card; poultice;* einen — machen um, *to poultice.* **—en,** (sep.) *I.* ir.v.a. *to knock down or over; to turn over* (a page etc.): *to turn up* (a hem, cuff etc.), *to turn down, over* (a collar etc.); *to tuck, roll up* (sleeves); *to apply* (a poultice etc.); *to turn up* (a card); *to wrap round, wrap up; to new-form by beating* etc.; Münzen —en, see Umprägen; ein Tuch —en, *to put on, wrap* (oneself) *up in a shawl:* Papier um ein Packet —en, *to paper up a parcel; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn over, capsize, upset; to turn, change suddenly; to degenerate, grow worse; to shift, veer, change; to turn, grow sour; to spoil; to break* (of the voice); die Krankheit schlägt um, *the malady assumes a new aspect, has changed*

(for the worse); in entscheidender Weise zum Guten —en, *to take a favorable turn;* der Kranke ist wieder umgeschlagen, *the patient has had a relapse;* in etwas —en, *to change into something else;* die Sache ist umgeschlagen, *the matter has fallen through; III.* subst. n. *sudden overthrow; overturning; change, crisis, turn; wrapping up; turning up; application* (of a poultice etc.); —en des Glückes, *return (reverse) of fortune.* Comp. —**bogen,** m. *acket, casing.* —**bohrer,** m. *wimble, centre-bit.* —**deckel,** m. *cover.* —**(e)s-kragen,** m. *turn-down collar.* —**s-papier,** n. *wrapping* or *packing paper.* —**(e)s-tuch,** n. *shawl.*

Umschleichen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to sneak round about: II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to sneak about.*

Umschleiern, v.a. (insep.) *to veil, cover with a veil.*

Umschließ—en, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to turn the key in the lock; II.* a. (insep.) *to enclose, surround; to invest, besiege;* mit seinen Armen —en, *to clasp in one's arms, embrace.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *embracing; embrace; enclosure; investment* (Mil.); *enceinte* (Mil.). Comp. —**ungs-linien,** pl. *lines, parallels of circumvallation.*

Umschlingen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to twist, wind round;* (insep.) *to embrace, clasp round, cling to.*

Umschmeißen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) (vulg.) see Umwerfen.

Umschmelzen, *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to melt again, recast, re-found; II.* subst. n. *re-casting; conversion of bullion or old coin into current coin.*

Umschmieden, v.a. (sep.) *to forge over again;* (insep.) *to forge, weld round.*

Umschnallen, v.a. (sep.) *to buckle on* (a sword etc.); *to buckle differently;* (insep.) *to fasten all round.*

Umschnüren, v.a. (sep.) *to lace, strap round; to lace again;* (insep.) *to cord, tie up.*

Umschränken, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with a barrier; to confine, limit.*

Umschreib—en, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to re-write; to write all round; to transfer;* einen Wechsel —en, *to re-endorse a bill;* ein Recht auf einen —en, *to to transfer, make over a right;* (insep.) *to write an inscription on; to describe round, circumscribe with* (Math.); *to paraphrase; to write periphrastically, use circumlocution;* ein Dreieck mit einem Kreise —en, *to describe a circle round a triangle.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *circumscription; circumlocution, periphrasis.* Comp. —**s-buch,** n. *transfer-book.*

Umschrift, f. (pl. —en) *inscription, legend, device, motto; transcription; something re-written.*

Umschüren, v.a. (sep.) *to stir, rake up.*

Umschütteln, v.a. (sep.) *to shake up* or *about.*

Umschütten, v.a. (sep.) *to upset; to spill in pouring; to pour into another vessel;* (insep.) *to heap up* or *throw all round;* mit Erde —, *to earth up, cover round with earth.*

Umschwärmen, v.a. (insep.) *to swarm, buzz round; to harass* (Mil.).

Umschweben, v.a. (insep.) *to hover over, flutter round.*

Umschweif, m. (—s, pl. —e) *roundabout way; circumlocution; disgression; verbosity.*

Umschwenken, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to turn round, wheel about.*

Umschwirren, v.a. (insep.) *to buzz round.*

Umschwung, m. (—s) *rotation; revolution; wheeling; sudden change, turn; revulsion* (of feeling etc.); (pl.) *vicissitudes* (of fortune). Comp. —**s-punkt,** m. *centre of rotation.*

Umsegeln, v.a. (sep.) *to run foul of, run down;* (insep.) *to sail round, circumnavigate.*

Umsehen, ir.v.r. (sep.) *to look back, look round; to look round, look about one;* hier kann man sich recht —, *there is a wide prospect from this* (point etc.); eh' man sich umsieht (im —), *in a twinkling;* sich in der Stadt —, *to go about and see the town;* er hat sich viel in der Welt umgesehen, *he has seen a great deal of the world;* sich nach einem —, *to look about for, look out for one;* da kann er sich lange —, *he will have to wait a good while* (for that etc.).

Umsein, ir.v.n. (sep.) *to expire* (of a term); *to be circuitous.*

Umsetz—bar, adj. *convertible; marketable; exchangeable; negotiable;* in bares Geld —bar, *that can be realised.* —**barkeit,** f. *convertibility.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. (sep.) *to set* or *put round; to place otherwise; to transpose; to transplant; to exchange; to sell, convert into cash; to compose* (Mus.); *to re-compose* (Typ.); *to permute* (Math.); ein Musikstück in eine andere Tonart —en, *to transpose* or *re-arrange a piece;* sich —en, *to change; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl.—en) *placing differently; change of place; transposition; transplantation; permutation* (Math.); see Umsatz.

Um-sich-greifen, n. *progress; spreading, spread.*

Umsicht, f. (pl. —en) *looking about; panorama, prospect round about; circumspection; prudence; tact.* —**ig,** adj. *circumspect; prudent; cautious.* —**ige(r),** m. *prudent, far-seeing person.* —**ig-keit,** f. *circumspection, prudence* etc. Comp. —**s-bild,** n, *panorama.*

Umsinken, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to sink down.*

Umsonst, adv. *for nothing, without pay, gratuitously, gratis; aimlessly; to no purpose, in vain;* er giebt nichts —, *he gives nothing for nothing;* er sagte das nicht —, *he had some design in saying that;* sich — bemühen, *to lose one's labour;* — ist der Tod, *nothing for nothing;* das soll er nicht — gethan haben, *he shall pay for that.*

Umspannen, v.a. (sep.) *to stretch round; to change* (horses); *to re-string;* (insep.) *to surround, stretch out round; to tie round.*

Umspinnen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to wrap round in a web, spin all round.*

Umspringen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to overturn by leaping against;* (insep.) *to jump about, round* (one); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to jump about; to change, veer, chop about, shift;* mit einem (etwas) umzuspringen wissen, *to know how to manage a person (thing);* damit werde ich bald —, *that shall not last long.*

Umspülen, v.a. (insep) *to lave, wash, beat against.*

Umstand, m. *circumstance; consideration; condition, situation;* (pl.) *particulars, details, circumstances;* (pl.) *formalities, ceremonies;* die näheren Umstände, *further particulars;* sich in einzelne Umstände einlassen, *to enter into particulars, give the details of;* die kleinsten Umstände, *minutiæ;* in andern (gesegneten) Umständen sein, *to be pregnant;* — machen, *to hesitate;* Umstände machen, *to be formal, ceremonious;* machen Sie keine Umstände, *don't put yourself about;* unter allen Umständen, *in any case, at all costs;* das kommt auf die Umstände an, *that depends on circumstances;* aus dem —, daß . . ., *from the circumstance of* (or *that*) . . .; in guten Umständen, *well off;* Kaffee mit Umständen, *coffee with cake* etc. Comp. —**s-kommissarius,** —**s-krämer,** m. *formal person, pedant;* er ist ein —krämer, *he is very ceremonious, he raises numberless difficulties.* —**s-satz,** m. *subordinate sentence of condition.* —**s-wort,** n. *adverb.*

Umständlich, adj. & adv. *circumstantial; minute, detailed; ceremonious;* —er Bericht, *detailed account;* — erzählen, *to detail, particularise, give the details of.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *circumstantiality; ceremoniousness;* (pl.) *formalities.*

Umstauen, v.a. (sep.) *to shift the stowage of, to rummage the hold.*

Umstechen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to stir, turn up with a fork; to cut, engrave again.*

Umstecken, v.a. (sep.) *to pin, stick otherwise; to re-adjust* (a head-dress etc.); (insep.) *to stick all round with.*

Umstehen, ir.v. *I.* a. (insep.) *to stand round or about, surround; II.* n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to stand about; to turn sour, to spoil.* **—d,** p. adj. & adv. **—de Seite,** *the next page;* **—d,** *on the following (preceding) page;* die **—den,** *the bystanders.*

Umsteig—en, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to change one's carriage* or *horse;* nach Stuttgart **—en!** *change for Stuttgart!* (Rail.). Comp. **—billet,** n. *through ticket, correspondence ticket.*

Umstell—en, v.a. (sep.) *to place differently; to transpose; to invert, reverse* (Arith.); sich **—en,** *to change places;* (insep.) *to surround, encompass.* **—ung,** f. *change of position; permutation.*

Umstempeln, v.a. (sep.) *to re-stamp; to change* (one's views etc.).

Umsteuern, v.a. (insep.) *to steer round; to avoid;* (sep.) *to reverse* (an electric current).

Umstimm—en, v.a. (sep.) *to re-tune, tune to another pitch* (Mus.); *to change* (one's) *opinion, convert.* **—ung,** f. ihre **—ung** war leicht gemacht, *it was easy to convert them.*

Umstoßen, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to overturn, overthrow, knock down; to subvert, overturn; to abolish* (laws); *to revoke, annul; to invalidate* (an agreement); ein Urteilsspruch **—,** *to quash a judgment.*

Umstößlich, adj. *that may be overthrown; reversible; annullable.*

Umstrahlen, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with rays, shine round.*

Umstricken, v.a. (insep.) *to knit round; to ensnare, entangle;* (sep.) *to knit differently.*

Umströmen, v.a. (insep.) *to flow, stream round.*

Umstülpen, v.a. (sep.) *to turn up; to tilt.*

Umsturz, m. *falling down, fall; downfall, overthrow; revolution, subversion; ruin.* Comp. **—bestrebungen, —ideen,** pl. *subversive, revolutionary, anarchical ideas.* **—partei,** f. *anarchists; revolutionary party* (Pol.).

Umstürzen, (sep.) v. *I.* a. *to turn over; to overthrow, upset, overturn; to subvert; to ruin, destroy; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to fall down, tumble.*

Umtaufen, v.a. (sep.) *to re-baptize;* einen (etwas) **—,** *to give one (a thing) a new name.*

Umtausch, m. *exchange.* **—en,** v.a. (sep.) *to exchange;* sich **—en,** *to change* (one's nature etc.).

Umthun, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to re-make; to put on;* sich nach etwas **—,** *to seek, look about for;* sich bei Leuten **—,** *to make enquiries.*

Umtoben, v.a. (insep.) *to rage round.*

Umtönen, v.a. (insep.) *to sound, echo round.*

Umtreiben, ir.v.a. (sep.) *to drive round; to propel.*

Umtreten, (sep.) ir.v. *I.* a. *to tread down, tread under foot; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to change one's step; to change one's opinions* etc.

Umtrieb, m. *constant movement; activity; driving about; thorough, systematic cultivation of a wood;* (pl.) *intrigues, plots, agitation.*

Umtrunk, m. *drinking in turn, all round.*

Umwachsen, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to grow round, surround.*

Umwall—en, v.a. (insep.) *to surround with ramparts; to float around.* **—ung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *circumvallation.*

Umwälzen, v.a. (sep.) *to roll, whirl round; to overturn; to revolutionise.*

Umwandel—n, v.a. (sep.) *to change, turn, metamorphose;* sich **—n,** *to become assimilated* (Physiol.). **—ung, Umwandlung,** f. (pl. **—en**) *change, transformation; inflection* (Gram.). Comp. **—ungsprozeß,** m. *metamorphosis.*

Umweben, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to surround with a web, weave a web round;* (sep.) *to weave over again; to weave round*

Umwechseln, (sep.) v. *I.* a. *to change, exchange* (money; one's clothes; books at a library etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to change places, alternate, take in turn.*

Umweg, m. *roundabout way; side way, by-path; detour;* auf **—en,** *by indirect means;* **—e machen,** *to take a circuitous route, to shuffle, employ evasions;* ohne **—e,** *straight to the point.*

Umwehen, v.a. (sep.) *to blow down;* (insep.) *to blow around.*

Umwenden, (sep.) *I.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to turn, to turn round or about; to reverse; to invert; to turn over; to turn up;* wie man eine Hand umwendet, *in a twinkling;* einen **—,** *to make one change his views;* es wendet mir das Herz um, *it makes my heart leap;* mit umgewandter Hand, *with the back of the hand;* das Blatt wendet sich um, *the tables are turned;* die umgewandte Seite, *the wrong side* (of cloth etc.), *the other side* or *page* (of a leaf); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) see Umkehren; es sind schon etliche umgewandt, *some are already turned aside after Satan* (B.); *III.* subst. n. das **—** des Wagens ist hier nicht leicht, *it is difficult to turn the carriage here.*

Umwerben, ir.v.a. (insep.) sie ist viel umworben, *she has many admirers.*

Umwerfen, (sep.) ir.v.a. *to overturn, upset; to throw round, throw, put on; to overthrow, subvert; to turn, break up* (a field); *to reverse* (a judgment); *II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to overturn, upset; to break down; to fail; to change* (of the weather).

Umwickeln, v.a. (sep.) *to wrap round; to wrap over again or differently;* (insep.); mit etwas **—,** *to wrap up in.*

Umwinden, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to twine around, to encircle;* (sep.) *to twist around; to wind otherwise; to turn, twist.*

Umwirbeln, v.a. (insep.) *to envelop* (in a whirl, cloud etc.).

Umwogen, v.a. (insep.) see Umströmen; (sep.) *to overturn by its waves.*

Umwohn—en, v.a. (insep.) *to live, dwell around;* die **—enden;** see **—er.** **—er,** pl. *the neighbours, persons living in the neighbourhood.*

Umwölken, v.a. & r. (insep.) *to cloud, darken.*

Umwühlen, v.a. (sep.) *to turn up* (as swine the earth); *to pull awry, turn over, rake up; to rummage, ransack; to overturn* (in rummaging etc.); ein Bett **—,** *to pull the clothes off and turn up a bed;* (insep.) *to rummage, turn up round, about.*

Umzählen, v.a. (sep.) *to count over again; to count round.*

Umzapfen, v.a. (sep.) *to tap, draw off* (beer etc.).

Umzäun—en, *I.* v.a. (insep.) *to enclose, hedge round, fence in; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *enclosing; enclosure, hedge, fence;* bei der **—ung** des Gartens, *in enclosing the garden with a hedge.*

Umzeichnen, v.a. (sep.) *to draw over again; to mark* (goods) *differently;* (insep.) *to mark all round; to draw all round.*

Umziehen, ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to pull down; to put on;* ein Kind **—,** *to change a child's clothes, linen* etc.; Schuhe **—,** *to change one's shoes, change shoes (from one foot to another);* die Kleider **—,** sich **—,** *to change one's clothes;* (insep.) *to move, walk, travel about; to go round* (a mountain etc.); *to surround; to draw the outlines of; to cover, hang with; to envelop;* der Himmel hat sich umzogen, *the sky is overcast; II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to remove, change one's dwelling; to change one's situation; to go round about.*

Umzingeln, v.a. (insep.) *to surround, encircle.*

Umzug, m. *wandering about; change of dwelling; change of place or service; procession; cover, case* (of a pillow etc.). Comp. **—skosten,** pl. *cost of removal.*

Un, negative particle used as prefix (in comp. with subst's, adj's, adv's and past. participles =) *un-, in-, dis-, ir-, not, non-, im.*

Unabänderlich, adj. *invariable; unalterable; im-*

mutable, unchangeable; irrevocable. —**keit**, f. *unchangeableness.*

Unabbüßlich, adj. *inexpiable.*

Unabgelöscht, adj. *unquenched; quick* (of lime).

Unabgemacht, adj. *unsettled, unpaid; unfinished.*

Unabgerechnet, adv. *without taking into account.*

Unabhängig, adj. & adv. *independent; absolute* (Gram.). —**keit**, f. *independence.* Comp. —**keitserklärung**, f. *Declaration of Independence.*

Unabkömmlich, adj. *indispensable; non-disposable, non-effective* (Mil.).

Unablässig, Unabläßlich, adj. & adv. *incessant.*

Unablöslich, adj. *that cannot be redeemed;* —*e Anleihe, consolidated fund.*

Unabsehbar, (Unabsehlich), adj. *beyond the reach of the eye; immeasurable; interminable; incalculable.* —**keit**, f. *immensity, immeasurableness.*

Unabsetzbar, adj. *that cannot be removed.*

Unabsichtlich, adj. *unpremeditated; chance.*

Unabstellbar, adj. *unchangeable.*

Unabtretbar, adj. *that cannot be ceded.*

Unabweisbar, Unabweislich, adj. *that cannot be refused; pressing; peremptory.*

Unabwendbar, adj. *inevitable; appointed by fate.*

Unachtsam, adj. *inattentive, careless, negligent; thoughtless, heedless.* —**keit**, f. *carelessness; heedlessness;* aus —**keit**, *through inattention.*

Unähnlichkeit, f. *dissimilarity.*

Unanfechtbar, adj. *incontestable.*

Unangebaut, adj. *uncultivated.*

Unangefochten, adj. & adv. *undisputed; unmolested;* laſſe mich —! *let me alone!*

Unangemeſſen, adj. *unsuitable; improper; incongruous, incompatible.* —**heit**, f. *unsuitableness, impropriety.*

Unangenehm, adj. *unpleasant, disagreeable;* es hat etwas —es an ſich, *there is something disagreeable about him.*

Unangerührt, adj. *intact; untouched.*

Unangeſehen, *I.* adj. *not seen; disregarded;* *II.* prep. (with Gen.) *notwithstanding.*

Unangreifbar, adj. *unassailable; unimpeachable.*

Unannehm—bar, adj. *unacceptable.* —**lichkeit**, f. *unacceptableness; disagreeableness, unpleasantness; inconvenience;* (pl.) *annoyances.*

Unanſäſſig, adj. *non-resident; without a settled home.*

Unanſtändig, adj. *improper; indecent; unbecoming, unseemly; shocking.* —**keit**, f. *impropriety; indecency.*

Unanſtellig, adj. *awkward, clumsy, maladroit.*

Unanſtößig, adj. *inoffensive, giving no offence.*

Unantaſtbar, adj. *that may not be touched; inviolable; unimpeachable.*

Unanwendbar, adj. *inapplicable; inopportune.*

Unappetitlich, adj. *not appetising; disgusting.*

Unart, *I.* f. *bad conduct; ill breeding, bad manners; rudeness; incivility; bad habit; naughtiness* (of children); *II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *naughty child; rude person.* —**ig**, adj. *ill-behaved; naughty; illbred; rude; disobliging; improper; vicious* (of horses). —**igkeit**, f. see Unart *I.*

Unartikulirt, adj. *inarticulate.*

Unäſthetiſch, adj. *not æsthetic; Philistine.*

Unauffindbar, adj. *that cannot be found.*

Unaufgefordert, adj. *unprovoked; uncalled for; unasked, of one's own accord.*

Unaufgelöſt, adj. *undissolved.*

Unaufgeräumt, adj. *disordered; in a bad temper.*

Unaufhalt—bar, —**ſam**, adj. *not to be stopped or checked; irresistible; impetuous; incessant.*

Unaufhebbar, adj. *not to be abrogated or set aside.*

Unaufhörlich, adj. *incessant, uninterrupted, perpetual; endless.*

Unauflös—bar, —**lich**, adj. *not dissolvable; indissoluble; inexplicable.*

Unaufmerkſam, adj. *inattentive; absent-minded.* —**keit**, f. *inattention.*

Unaufrichtig, adj. *insincere.*

Unaufſchieb—bar, —**lich**, adj. *pressing, urgent.*

Unausbleiblich, adj. *unfailing; certain; inevitable.*

Unausbeutbar, adj. *that cannot be worked or cultivated; that cannot be used.*

Unausdehnbar, adj. *not extensible; non-ductile.*

Unausführbar, adj. *impracticable, impossible.*

Unausgebildet, adj. *uncultivated; undeveloped, rudimentary.*

Unausgefertigt, adj. *unsent.*

Unausgeführt, adj. *unfinished.*

Unausgefüllt, adj. *not filled up; blank.*

Unausgemacht, adj. *undecided; uncertain; questionable.*

Unausgeſetzt, adj. & adv. *uninterrupted, constant.*

Unausgleichbar, adj. *that cannot be compensated* or *atoned for.*

Unausklagbar, adj. *that cannot be recovered* or *demanded in law* (of debts).

Unauslösch—bar, —**lich**, adj. & adv. *inextinguishable; indelible; unquenchable.*

Unaussprech—bar, adj. *unpronounceable, that cannot be articulated.* —**lich**, adj. *inexpressible; unutterable; ineffable;* die —lichen, *inexpressibles, trousers.*

Unausſtehlich, adj. & adv. *insupportable, intolerable; odious.*

Unausſtilgbar, adj. *ineradicable; ineffaceable.*

Unauswech—bar, —**lich**, adj. *inevitable.*

Unband, m. (—es, pl. —bände) *unruly child* or *person,* see Unart *II.*

Unbändig, adj. & adv. *unruly, intractable; excessive* (colloq.); *furious* (colloq.).

Unbarmherzig, adj. & adv. *unmerciful, pitiless; hard; cruel.*

Unbärtig, adj. *beardless.*

Unbeabſichtigt, adj. *unintentional, undesigned.*

Unbeachtet, adj. *unnoticed; disregarded.*

Unbeanſtandet, adj. & adv. *unopposed; unimpeached.*

Unbeantwortet, adj. *unanswered.*

Unbearbeitet, adj. *unwrought, undressed, rough, raw; that has not been treated* (of a subject.).

Unbebau—bar, adj. *not to be cultivated, that cannot be cultivated.* —**t**, adj. *uncultivated;* —ter Platz, *ground not built on.*

Unbedacht, —ſam, (Unbedächtig), adj. *inconsiderate; thoughtless; indiscreet; rash;* —er Weiſe, *thoughtlessly, foolishly.*

Unbedeckt, adj. *uncovered;* mit —em Haupte, *bareheaded.*

Unbedenklich, adj. & adv. *that requires no thought; not hazardous* or *difficult; without hesitation.*

Unbedeutend, adj. & adv. *insignificant; unimportant; trifling; trivial, paltry; frivolous.*

Unbedingt, adj. *unconditional, unqualified, absolute;* —er Gehorſam, *implicit obedience.*

Unbeeidigt, adj. *without having taken an oath.*

Unbeeinträchtigt, adj. *without prejudice to one's interests.*

Unbeendigt, adj. *unfinished, incomplete.*

Unbeerbt, adj. *without heirs, without issue.*

Unbefähigt, adj. *incompetent, unqualified.*

Unbefahr—bar, adj. *impracticable.* —**en**, adj. *untraversed, trackless;* —enes Volk, *inexperienced sailors, not able-bodied seamen.*

Unbefangen, adj. & adv. *unprejudiced; impartial; disinterested; unembarrassed, unconstrained; calm, dispassionate; artless; unaffected; ingenuous.* —**heit**, f. *impartiality; freedom from bias; ease, unrestrainedness, unaffectedness; simplicity, naïveté; candour.*

Unbefeſtigt, adj. *not fortified, open.*

Unbefiedert, adj. *without feathers;* —er Pfeil, *unfeathered arrow.*

Unbefleckt—bar, adj. *that cannot be sullied.* —**t**, adj. *unsullied, unspotted; pure, virgin; immaculate.* —**theit**, f. *purity, spotlessness etc.*

Unbefördert, adj. *undespatched, not forwarded; not promoted or advanced* (in office etc.).
Unbefrachtet, adj. *unfreighted, unladen.*
Unbefriedig—end, adj. *unsatisfying, unsatisfactory; insufficient.* **—t,** adj. *unsatisfied; dissatisfied; disappointed; unappeased.* **—theit,** f. *dissatisfaction.*
Unbefugt, adj. *without having a right; unauthorised; incompetent;* **—er Weise,** *without due authority.*
Unbegangen, adj. *unfrequented.*
Unbegeben, adj. *unsold; uninvested; undisposed of; unmarried.*
Unbegreiflich, adj. *inconceivable, incomprehensible; inexplicable.* **—keit,** f. (pl. **—en**) *incomprehensibility; incomprehensible thing; mystery.*
Unbegrenz—bar, adj. *illimitable.* **—t,** adj. *boundless.* **—theit,** f. *boundlessness.*
Unbegriffen, adj. *not comprehended or understood.*
Unbegründet, adj. *unfounded.* **—heit,** f. *groundlessness;* er behauptet die **—heit** unserer Ansprüche, *he maintains that our claims are without foundation.*
Unbegütert, adj. *without landed property; not rich; not well off.*
Unbehaart, adj. *without hair; bald; impubescent* (Bot.).
Unbehag—en, n. (**—s**) *discomfort, uneasiness; displeasure.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *unpleasant; uncomfortable, uneasy.* **—lichkeit,** f. *uneasiness, uncomfortableness; constraint.*
Unbehelligt, adj. *unmolested, undisturbed.*
Unbehindert, adj. *unrestrained, unhindered.*
Unbeholfen, adj. *clumsy, awkward; heavy, ungainly; embarrassed.* **—heit,** f. *awkwardness; heaviness; unwieldiness.*
Unbehülflich, (Unbehilflich), adj. *helpless; unwieldy;* †*not helpful;* see Unbeholfen. **—keit,** see Unbeholfenheit.
Unbekannt, adj. *unknown; ignorant* (mit, *of*), *unacquainted* (with), *a stranger* (to); *obscure;* er ist mir **—,** *I do not know him;* es wird Dir nicht **—** sein . . ., *you know, of course . . .;* ich bin hier **—,** *I am a stranger here.* **—schaft,** f. *unacquaintedness; ignorance.*
Unbekehrbar, adj. *that cannot be converted.*
Unbekümmert, adj. *untroubled, unconcerned, careless.*
Unbeladen, adj. *unladen, without cargo.*
Unbelaubt, adj. *leafless.*
Unbelebt, adj. *lifeless, inanimate; apathetic, dull.* **—heit,** f. *lifelessness.*
Unbeleckt, adj. von der Kultur **—,** *utterly uncultivated, half savage.*
Unbelesen, adj. *unread, unlettered, illiterate.*
Unbeliebt, adj. *unloved;* beim Volke **—,** *unpopular.* **—heit,** f. seine **—heit** (beim Volke) war groß, *he was very unpopular.*
Unbemannt, adj. *unmanned* (Naut.).
Unbemerk—bar, adj. *imperceptible.* **—t,** adj. & adv. *unperceived, unnoticed.*
Unbemittelt, adj. *not rich; without fortune; poor.*
Unbenannt, adj. *nameless; anonymous.*
Unbenannt, adj. *nameless; anonymous; unknown* (Math.); *indefinite* (of numbers); **—e Zahl,** *indefinite number.*
Unbenommen, adj. *permitted; rough* (Mint.); es ist (bleibt) Ihnen **—** zu . . ., *you are (still) quite at liberty to . . .*
Unbenutzt, adj. *unused, unemployed; profitless; idle* (of money); das wird er nicht **—** lassen, *he will not fail to profit by it, to make use of it.*
Unbequem, adj. *inconvenient; inopportune; uncomfortable; embarrassing.* **—lichkeit,** f. *inconvenience* etc.
Unberat(h)en, adj. *without taking counsel, unadvised.*
Unberechenbar, adj. *incalculable; er ist ganz —, there is no counting on him* or *on what he may do.*
Unberechtigt, adj. *unauthorised; not entitled* (to); *unqualified.*
Unberichtigt, adj. *not corrected; unsettled, unpaid.*
Unberitten, adj. *not broken in* (of horses); **unmounted** (of cavalry etc.); einen **—** machen, *to dismount one, take one's horse away.*
Unberücksichtigt, adj. *not taken into account.*
Unberufen, adj. *unbidden, uncalled; uncalled for; without due authority; officious; intrusive; without the inward call or natural vocation;* **—!** **— und unbeschrieen!** *Heaven preserve it* (or us) *from harm! may it remain unchanged!* (an exclamation to ward off evil from something praised or mentioned).
Unberühmt, adj. *not celebrated, obscure.* **—heit,** f. *obscurity.*
Unberührt, adj. *untouched; intact; unnoticed; passed over in silence.*
Unbeschadet, adv. & prep. (with Gen.) *without prejudice to; saving, save.*
Unbeschädigt, adj. *uninjured; safe and sound; in good condition* (C. L.).
Unbescheiden, adj. *wanting in modesty; immodest; arrogant, insolent; bold; exaggerated, going too far.*
Unbeschreiblich, adj. *uncertified; unreceipted.*
Unbeschlagen, adj. *unshod* (of horses); *without mountings, not mounted; unskilled, not versed in* (a science etc.).
Unbeschnitten, adj. *uncircumcised; unshorn; unclipped* (of coin); *uncut* (of books etc.).
Unbescholten, adj. *irreproachable, blameless; of good reputation; with no record against one in the past* (Law). **—heit,** f. *blamelessness.*
Unbeschränkt—bar, adj. *not to be limited, illimitable.* **—t,** adj. *boundless, unlimited; absolute; uncontrolled; discretionary.* **—theit,** f. *limitlessness; absoluteness.*
Unbeschreiblich, *I.* adj. & adv. *indescribable; inexpressible; beyond all description; II.* **adv.** *exceedingly.*
Unbeschrieben, adj. *blank; unwritten, undescribed.*
Unbeschrieen, adj. *not disparaged; uncharmed;* see Unberufen.
Unbeschuht, adj. *unshod, without shoes.*
Unbeschwert, adj. *unburdened, unladen; easy, light* (conscience).
Unbeseelt, adj. *soulless; lifeless, inanimate.*
Unbesehen, adj. & adv. **—s,** adv. *without looking at it; unseen; just as it is;* etwas **—** kaufen, *to buy a pig in a poke.*
Unbesetzt, adj. *unoccupied; free; vacant; untrimmed;* die Droschke ist **—,** *the fly is disengaged.* **—heit,** f. (**—sein,** n.) *the being unoccupied* or *vacant.*
Unbesieg—bar, —lich, adj. *invincible; insuperable.* **—t,** adj. *unconquered.*
Unbesoldet, adj. *unsalaried, unpaid, honorary.*
Unbesonnen, adj. *thoughtless, inconsiderate; heedless, giddy; rash; indiscreet.*
Unbesorgt, adj. *easy, unconcerned; not executed, unfulfilled;* seien Sie **(beswegen)—!** *dont trouble yourself, make your mind easy (about that)!*
Unbesprechbar, adj. *indisputable.*
Unbeständ, m. *instability, changeableness; inconstancy.*
Unbeständig, adj. *inconstant; unstable, unsteady; variable; fickle; versatile; unequal.* **—keit,** f. *inconstancy; versatility etc.*
Unbestech—bar, —lich, adj. *incorruptible.* **—barkeit,** f. *incorruptibleness, integrity.*
Unbesteigbar, adj. *that cannot be climbed.* **—keit,** f. *inaccessibility* (of a mountain-peak).
Unbestell—bar, adj. *dead, that must be consigned to the dead-letter office* (of letters); *that cannot be tilled.* **—t,** adj. *not ordered* or *bespoken; not delivered* (of letters); *untilled.*

Unbestimm—bar, adj. *indeterminable; vague.* **—t**, adj. *indeterminate, undetermined; indefinite; undecided; doubtful; indistinct; vague; confused, uncertain;* —te Art or Form, *infinitive;* —es Geschlechtswort, *indefinite article:* —tes Zahlwort, *indefinite numeral* (as viel, einige &c.); —te Aufgabe, *indeterminate problem.* **—theit**, f. *indeterminateness; indecision; vagueness; dubiousness* etc.

Unbestochen, adj. *uncorrupted. upright, honest.*

Unbestreitbar, adj. *incontestable, indisputable.*

Unbestritten, adj. & adv. *undisputed, unquestionable.*

Unbesucht, adj. *unfrequented, unvisited.*

Unbet(h)eiligt, adj. bei etwas —, *not interested* or *concerned in.*

Unbetont, adj. *unaccented.*

Unbeträchtlich, adj. *inconsiderable, of little importance.*

Unbetreten, adj. *untrodden, unbeaten; unembarrassed, easy.*

Unbeugsam, adj. *inflexible; obstinate, firm.* **—keit**, f. *inflexibility.*

Unbewacht, adj. *unwatched, unguarded:* —er Augenblick, *unguarded moment, moment of weakness.*

Unbewaffnet, adj. *unarmed: unaided; thornless* (Bot.); mit —em Auge, *with the naked eye.*

Unbewährt, adj. *not proved; doubtful: untried.*

Unbewandert, adj. *inexperienced; unskilled.*

Unbeweg—lich, adj. *immovable: fixed; motionless; real* (property); *apathetic: inflexible;* —liche Schrift, *stereotype.* **—lichkeit**, f. *immovableness; inflexibility.* **—t**, adj. *unmoved; motionless.*

Unbewehrt, adj. *unarmed, defenceless.* **—heit**, f. *defencelessness.*

Unbeweibtheit, f. *wifeless condition; bachelorhood.*

Unbeweint, adj. *unwept.*

Unbeweis—bar, **—lich**, adj. *not provable.*

Unbewiesen, adj. *not proved.*

Unbewohn—bar, adj. *uninhabitable.* **—t**, adj. *uninhabited; vacant; desert.* **—theit**, f. er zeigte die —heit dieses Planeten, *he showed that this planet must be uninhabited.*

Unbewußt, adj. *unknown; unconscious; involuntary; instinctive;* es wird Ihnen nicht — sein, *you know, of course;* sich (Dat.) einer Sache — sein, *not to be conscious or aware of a thing;* es ist mir nichts weniger als —, *I know it very well;* Philosophie des —en, *Philosophy of the Unconscious.*

Unbezahl—bar, adj. *beyond price, that cannot be paid* or *requited.* **—t**, adj. *unpaid.*

Unbezähmbar, adj. *untamable, indomitable.*

Unbezeugt, adj. *unattested:* und zwar hat er sich selbst nicht — gelassen, *nevertheless he left not himself without witness* (B.).

Unbezogen, adj. *uninhabited; unbung, uncurtained; unstringed, without strings* (Mus.); —es Kopfkissen, *uncased pillow.*

Unbezweifelt, adj. *undoubted, unquestioned.*

Unbezwing—bar, **—lich**, adj. *invincible, indomitable: insuperable; impregnable; irresistible.*

Unbiblisch, adj. *unscriptural.*

Unbiegsam, adj. *inflexible, unbending, stiff; stubborn.*

Unbild—e, f. (pl. —n) see Unbill. **—sam**, adj. *not plastic: inflexible; not pliant.* **—ung**, f. *want of cultivation.*

Unbill, f., m. & n. (—s) *iniquity; wrong, injustice; insult.* **—ig**, adj. *unfair, unjust; unreasonable: iniquitous;* —iges erträgt kein edles Herz, *a noble mind will not suffer injustice.* **—igkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *iniquity; injustice; unjust act.*

Unblutig, adj. *not bloody, without shedding blood.*

Unbotmäßig, adj. *insubordinate.*

Unbrauchbar, adj. *inapplicable; useless; good for nothing, bad.* **—keit**, f. *uselessness; unserviceable condition.* Comp. **—machung**, f. *spoiling, rendering unserviceable; dismounting* (cannon).

Unbürgerlich, adj. *uncitizen-like; not being a citizen.*

Unbußfertig, adj. *impenitent; unhumbled.*

Unchrist, m. *not a christian, infidel.* **—lich**, adj. *unchristian.*

Und, conj. *and;* an dem — dem Platze, da — da, *at such and such a place;* kein Brot — kein Geld haben, *to have neither bread nor money;* —? *and then? and afterwards? well?* er — Furcht haben! *he, afraid!* — wenn, *even if;* — ich auch nicht, *nor I either;* fort — fort, *on and on;* für — für, *continually, incessantly.*

Undank, m. *ingratitude.* **—bar**, adj. *ungrateful.* **—barkeit**, f. *ingratitude.*

Undatirt, adj. *undated.*

Undefinirbar, adj. *indefinable.*

Undehnbar, adj. *inductile; inextensible; inelastic.*

Undeklinirbar, adj. *indeclinable.*

Undenk—bar, adj. *inconceivable, unimaginable.* **—lich**, adj. seit —licher Zeit, *from time immemorial.*

Undeutlich, adj. & adv. *indistinct; obscure; vague; confused; undecided; unintelligible; difficult to read.* **—keit**, f. *indistinctness; obscurity* etc.

Undicht, adj. *not tight, letting through water* etc.

Undienlich, adj. *unserviceable; unsuitable; inopportune.*

Unding, n. (—es, pl. —e) *chimera; something non-existent; absurdity.*

Undisziplinirt, adj. *undisciplined.*

Unduldsam, adj. & adv. *intolerant.* **—keit**, f. *intolerance.*

Unduliren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to undulate.*

Undurchdringlich, adj. *impenetrable; water-tight, waterproof.* **—keit**, f. *impenetrability* etc.

Undurchforscht, adj. *unexplored.*

Undurchsichtig, adj. *not transparent, opaque.*

Uneben, adj. *uneven, rough, rugged; unsuitable, unseemly;* nicht —, *not amiss, rather good.* **—heit**, f. *unevenness; inequality; ruggedness.* Comp. **—bürtig**, adj. *of unequal birth.*

Unecht, adj. *not genuine; false, spurious; imitation; artificial; not fast* (of colours); *improper* (Arith.); *illegitimate.* **—heit**, f. *falsity; spuriousness.*

Unedel, adj. *common, vulgar; ignoble; base.*

Unehelich, adj. *illegitimate.*

Unehr—bar, adj. *dishonourable; dishonest: disgraceful; immodest, improper.* **—barkeit**, f. *dishonesty; immodesty.* **—e**, f. *dishonour, disgrace.* **—lich**, adj. *dishonest; dishonourable; disgraceful, ignominious; disloyal.* **—lichkeit**, f. *dishonesty; infamy; bad faith.* Comp. **—erbietig**, adj. *disrespectful;* sich —erbietig gegen einen benehmen, *to be disrespectful towards one.*

Uneigennützig, adj. & adv. *disinterested.*

Uneigentlich, adj. & adv. *not literal, figurative; improper* (of fractions etc.).

Uneingebunden, adj. *unbound, in sheets.*

Uneingedenk, adj. (with Gen.) *forgetful of; regardless of.*

Uneingenommen, adj. *unprejudiced; untaken.*

Uneingeschränkt, adj. *unlimited, unrestrained.*

Uneingeweiht, adj. *uninitiated:* der —e, *outsider.*

Uneinig, adj. *disunited; at variance:* — werden, *to quarrel, disagree:* ich bin mit mir selber noch —, *I have not quite made up my mind yet.* **—keit**, f. *disunion; dissension; discord.* **—s**, adv. see Uneinig.

Uneinnehmbar, adj. *impregnable.*

Uneinträglich, adj. *unprofitable, not lucrative.*

Uneintreibbar, adj. *that cannot be exacted* or *got in* (of debts).

Unempfänglich, adj. *not susceptible* (für, *to*), *unimpressionable.*
Unempfindlich, adj. *insensible; cold; unfeeling; apathetic; hardhearted; stoical; stupefied:* für Liebe — sein, *to be insensible to love.* **—keit,** f. *coldness; insensibility* etc.
Unendlich, adj. & adv. *endless: infinite; immense;* — klein, *infinitesimal.* **—e(s),** n. *that which is infinite;* in's **—e,** *ad infinitum:* das geht in's **—e,** *there is no end to it;* die Th(e)ilbarkeit der Materie in's **—e,** *the infinitesimal divisibility of matter.* **—keit,** f. *infinity; endlessness.*
Unentbehrlich, adj. *indispensable, absolutely necessary.*
Unentgeltlich, Unentgeldlich, adj. & adv. *free, gratis, gratuitous.*
Unenthaltsam, adj. *incontinent.*
Unentleerbar, adj. *that cannot be emptied* or *exhausted; self-inflating* (balloon).
Unentrinnbar, adj. *inevitable.*
Unentschieden, adj. *undecided; doubtful; pending.* **—heit,** f. *indecision.*
Unentschlossen, adj. *undecided: irresolute.*
Unentschuldbar, adj. *inexcusable.*
Unentweg—bar, —t, adj. *firm.*
Unentwickelt, adj. *undeveloped, in embryo.*
Unentwirrbar, adj. *inextricable*
Unentzifferbar, adj. *undecipherable.*
Unentzündbar, adj. *not inflammable.*
Unerachtet, see Ungeachtet *II.*
Unerbittlich, adj. *inexorable, pitiless.*
Unerbrochen, adj. *intact, unentered; unbroken* (of the seal of a letter).
Unerfahren, adj. *inexperienced; unskilled; raw.*
Unerfindlich, adj. *that cannot be found.*
Unerforsch—bar, adj. *that cannot be explored.* **—lich,** adj. *impenetrable, inscrutable.*
Unerfreulich, adj. *affording little pleasure; joyless; disagreeable; afflicting; vexatious.*
Unerfüll—bar, adj. *not realisable.* **—t,** adj. *unfullfilled; not executed* or *accomplished.*
Unergiebig, adj. *unproductive, sterile.*
Unergründ—et, adj. *unfathomed.* **—lich,** adj. *unfathomable, bottomless; impenetrable, profound.*
Unerheblich, adj. *insignificant, trifling; light; small; indifferent.*
Unerhört, adj. *unheard, not granted; unheard of; fabulous; exorbitant.*
Unerinnerlich, adj. *that one cannot recall; es ist mir —, it has escaped my memory.*
Unerkannt, adj. *unrecognised.*
Unerkenn—bar, adj. *not recognisable.* **—tlich,** adj. *ungrateful.* **—tlichkeit,** f. *ingratitude.*
Unerklär—bar, —lich, adj. *inexplicable; unaccountable.*
Unerkünstelt, adj. *natural; sincere; true.*
Unerläßlich, adj. *indispensable; essential.*
Unerlaubt, adj. *unlawful, illicit; forbidden; clandestine.* **—heit,** f. *unlawfulness.*
Unermeßlich, adj. *immense; infinite; immeasurable.*
Unermüd—et, adj. & adv. *constant, unwearied.* **—lich,** adj. *indefatigable.*
Unerörtert, adj. *undebated; undecided.*
Unerquicklich, adj. *unrefreshing; unedifying; disagreeable.*
Unerreichbar, adj. *unattainable; inaccessible.*
Unersättlich, adj. *insatiable; devouring.*
Unerschöpflich, adj. *inexhaustible.*
Unerschrocken, adj. *intrepid; undaunted.* **—heit,** f. *intrepidity.*
Unerschütter—lich, adj. *immovable; imperturbable; firm, steady.* **—t,** adj. *unshaken, steadfast.*
Unerschwinglich, adj. *unattainable; exorbitant.*
Unersetz—bar, —lich, adj. *irreparable, not to be replaced.*
Unersprießlich, adj. & adv. *unprofitable.*
Unersteiglich, adj. *inaccessible; unscalable.*
Unerträglich, adj. *intolerable, insupportable, insufferable.*
Unerwachsen, adj. *immature, young.*
Unerwartet, adj. & adv. *unexpected, unhoped for; sudden.*
Unerweich—bar, —lich, adj. *not to be softened; inflexible.*
Unerwieslich, adj. *that cannot be demonstrated* or *proved.*
Unerwiesen, adj. *unproved.*
Unerwünscht, adj. *unwished for; unseasonable.*
Unerzeugt, adj. *unbegotten*
Unexplodierbar, adj. *non-explosive.*
Unerzogen, adj. *of unfinished* or *imperfect education.*
Unfähig, adj. *incapable, unfit; incompetent;* — zu zahlen, *insolvent.*
Unfall, m. *accident; misfortune, disaster.* Comp. **—versicherungsbank,** f. *Insurance-against-Accidents Company.*
Unfarbig, adj. *colourless; uncoloured, undyed.*
Unfaß—bar, —lich, adj. *unintelligible; incomprehensible.*
Unfehlbar, adj. & adv. *unfailing; infallible; certain, sure.*
Unfein, adj. *coarse; indelicate; rude.*
Unfern, *I.* adj. & adv. *near; II.* prep. (with Gen., Dat. or von) *near, not far from.*
Unfertig, adj. *unfinished; unprepared.*
Unflat(h), m. (—es) *filth, dirt; dirty person.*
Unflät(h)—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *dirty, beastly person.* **—erei,** f. (pl —en) *filthiness; nastiness; lewdness.* **—ig,** adj. *filthy; nasty; lewd.* **—igkeit,** see —erei.
Unfleiß, m. *want of application; indolence.* **—ig,** adj. *indolent; not industrious.*
Unfolgsam, adj. *disobedient; not docile.*
Unform, f. *deformity; deformed person; monster.*
Unförm—ig, —lich, adj. *misshapen; shapeless; irregular; bulky.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *deformity;* (pl.) *monstrosities.*
Unfreigebig, adj. *illiberal, parsimonious.*
Unfreisinnig, adj. *illiberal, narrow minded.*
Unfreiwillig, adj. *involuntary.*
Unfreund—lich, adj. *unfriendly; unkind; disobliging; ungracious; cold; unpleasant.* **—lichkeit,** f. *unfriendliness; disobligingness; unkindness; repulsiveness; inclemency* (of the weather). **—schaftlich,** adj. *unfriendly.*
Unfried—e, m. (—ns), **—en,** m. (—s) *discord, disunion, want of harmony.* **—lich,** adj. *discordant; quarrelsome.*
Unfruchtbar, adj. *unfruitful, unproductive; barren;* auf —en Boden fallen, *to fall upon stony ground, to produce no effect.*
Unfug, m. (—s) *wrong; mischief; disorder, disturbance; misconduct; nuisance.*
Unfügsam, adj. *unyielding, unaccommodating; disobedient.*
Unfühlbar, adj. *impalpable, intangible.*
Ungangbar, adj. *impassable, impracticable; unfrequented; unusual, obsolete; not current* (of coins); *unsaleable.*
Ungar, adj. & adv. *underdone, insufficiently cooked; raw.*
Ungastlich, adj. *inhospitable.* **—keit,** f. *inhospitality.*
Ungeachtet, *I.* adj. *disregarded, not esteemed; II.* prep. (with preceding or following Gen. or Dat.) *notwithstanding, in spite of:* bei all **—,** *in spite of, for all that; III.* conj. *though, although.*
Ungeackert, adj. *untilled, uncultivated.*
Ungeahndet, adj. *unpunished, unresented, unrevenged.*
Ungeahnt, adj. *unsuspected; unhoped for.*
Ungebahnt, adj. *unbeaten; untrodden.*
Ungebändigt, adj. *untamed.*
Ungebaut, adj. *untuilt; uncultivated*

Ungeberd—e, f. (pl. —n) *grimace; bad manners, rudeness.* **—ig,** adj. *unmannerly; unruly, rebellious.*

Ungebeten, adj. *uninvited; unasked;* **—er Gast,** *intruder, sponger.*

Ungebeugt, adj. *unbent, uncurbed.* **—heit,** f. *indomitable spirit, courage, fortitude.*

Ungebildet, adj. *unformed; uncultivated, rude, barbarous; uneducated, unlettered.*

Ungebleicht, adj. *unbleached.*

Ungeblümt, adj. *without a pattern, plain* (of stuffs).

Ungebräuchlich, adj. *unusual; unused.*

Ungebraucht, adj. *unused, quite new.*

Ungebühr, f. *injustice; abuse; indecency, impropriety; excess;* zur —, *unduly, to excess.* **—end, —lich,** adj. & adv. *undue, excessive; unsuitable; improper; indecent; unwarrantable.* **—lichkeit,** f. *impropriety, unsuitableness* etc.

Ungebunden, adj. *unbound, in sheets* (often abbr. ungeb.); *loose, unbridled; licentious;* **—e Rede,** *prose.* **—heit,** f. *liberty; licence; dissoluteness.*

Ungedeckt, adj. *uncovered; unprotected;* **der Tisch ist noch —,** *the cloth is not yet laid.*

Ungedeihlich, adj. *unprofitable; thriftless; not nourishing.*

Ungeduld, f. *impatience; impatient person.* **—ig,** adj. *impatient.*

Ungeeignet, adj. *unfit, inopportune.* **—heit,** f. *inappropriateness.*

Ungefähr, *I.* adj. & adv. *casual, accidental; probable; approximate;* ein **—er Stoß,** *a chance blow; II.* adv. *casually, by chance; about, near, almost;* vor **—** einem Monate, *about a month ago;* das war es **—,** was er mir sagte, *that was pretty much (the tenor of) what he said to me; III.* n. (—s) *chance;* auf das **—** ankommen lassen, *to leave to, to let take its chance;* von **—,** *by chance;* er fragte von **—,** *he chanced to ask.* **—bet,** adj. *safe, unendangered.* **—lich,** adj. *not dangerous.*

Ungefällig, adj. *discourteous, not complaisant; disobliging; disagreeable.*

Ungefärbt, adj. *undyed; colourless; unpainted;* **—e Seide,** *écru, raw silk.*

Ungeflügelt, adj. *wingless, aptrous.*

Ungefrierbar, adj. *uncongealable.*

Ungefüg—e, —ig, adj. *unpliant, unyielding; disobliging.*

Ungegliedert, adj. *without joints or limbs; unorganised; inarticulate.*

Ungegoren, adj. *unfermented.*

Ungegründet, adj. *unfounded; false; imaginary.*

Ungehalten, adj. *unkept, unfulfilled; not sustained; displeased; angry; indignant;* über etwas, auf einen **—** sein, *to be angry at something, with some one;* **—** werden, *to fly into a passion.*

Ungeheißen, *I.* adj. *unbidden, not ordered; II.* adv. *voluntarily, of one's own accord.*

Ungeheuchelt, adj. *without pretence, sincere.*

Ungeheuer, *I.* adj. *monstrous; huge, colossal; enormous; atrocious; frightful;* das **—e** dieses Krieges, *the atrocity of this war; II.* n. (—s, pl. —) *monster.* **—lich,** adj. *monstrous.* **—lichkeit,** f. *monstrous character, atrocity; enormity.*

Ungehobelt, adj. *not planed or polished; rude, rough, uncouth.*

Ungehofft, adj. *unhoped for.*

Ungehörig, adj. & adv. *undue; unseemly, improper; impertinent.* **—keit,** f. *impropriety; irregularity.*

Ungehorsam, *I.* adj. *disobedient, intractable; insubordinate;* wegen **—en** Ausbleibens verurt(h)eilt werden, *to suffer judgment to go by default; II.* m. (—s) *disobedience, insubordination.*

Ungehudelt, adj. & adv. *undisturbed, in peace.*

Ungeistlich, adj. *unspiritual; worldly; lay; unclerical.*

Ungekränkt, adj. & adv. *unvexed; in peace; unhurt.*

Ungekünstelt, adj. *unaffected, simple, natural, sincere; frank.* **—heit,** f. *simplicity, unaffectedness.*

Ungeladen, adj. *unladen; uninvited.*

Ungeläutert, adj. *unclarified, unpurified.*

Ungeleckt, adj. **—er Bär,** *unlicked cub.* **—heit,** f. *boorishness.*

Ungelegen—en, adj. & adv: *inconvenient; inopportune; unsuitable.* **—enheit,** f. *inconvenience; trouble; unseasonableness;* einem **—enheiten** machen, *to inconvenience, give one trouble.* **—t,** adj. *unlaid;* **—te Eier,** *things that don't exist, matters not yet decided.*

Ungelehr—ig, adj. *indocile; not quick in learning; unintelligent.* **—t,** adj. *unlearned, illiterate.* **—theit,** f. *want of learning, ignorance.*

Ungeleimt, adj. *unsized; unglued.*

Ungelenk, adj. *inflexible, not supple; stiff; awkward, clumsy.* **—heit,** f. *stiffness; awkwardness.*

Ungelöscht, adj. *unquenched;* **—er Kalk,** *quicklime.*

Ungemach, n. (—es) *inconvenience; hardship; trouble; evil; calamity.*

Ungemächlich, adj. & adv. *toilsome; inconvenient, troublesome.* **—keit,** f. *inconvenience.*

Ungemahnt, adj. *without being dunned* (for payment).

Ungemästet, adj. *unfattened, lean.*

Ungemein, adj. & adv. *extraordinary; uncommon; —* bewegt, *deeply affected, strangely moved.*

Ungemessen, adj. & adv. *unmeasured; boundless; immense; immoderate.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *excess; boundlessness.*

Ungemünzt, adj. *uncoined;* **—es Gold (Silber),** *bullion.*

Ungenannt, adj. & adv. *anonymous; nameless.*

Ungeneigt, adj. *disinclined; unfriendly.* **—heit,** f. *disinclination; illwill.*

Ungenießbar, adj. *unenjoyable; unpalatable; insipid; dull, tedious; unbearable.*

Ungenirt, adj. & adv. *unembarrassed; unceremonious; free.* **—heit,** f. *unconstraint; unceremoniousness; easy grace.*

Ungenossen, adj. *untasted.*

Ungenüg—end, adj. *insufficient.* **—sam,** adj. *exacting; insatiable.* **—samkeit,** f. *exactingness, unreasonableness; insatiability.*

Ungenützt, adj. *unprofited by; unused.*

Ungeprägt, see Ungemünzt.

Ungeprüft, adj. *unexamined; unaudited; unproved.*

Ungeputzt, adj. *uncleaned; untrimmed* (of lamps); *unadorned.*

Ungerächt, see Ungerochen.

Ung(e)rad—e, adj. *not straight; uneven;* **—e Taktart,** *triple time.* Comp. **—zählig,** adj. *uneven.*

Ungerat(h)en, adj. *misgrown; that has failed. unsuccessful; spoiled; depraved;* **—es Rät(h)sel,** *unguessed riddle.*

Ungerecht, adj. *unjust, unrighteous.* **—igkeit,** f. *injustice.* Comp. **—fertigt,** adj. *unjustified, unwarranted.*

Ungereimt, adj. *unrhymed; absurd; preposterous.*

Ungeritten, adj. **—es Pferd,** *horse that has never been ridden.*

Ungern, adv. (comp. sometimes —er) *unwillingly; regretfully;* ich sehe **—,** *I am sorry to see;* gern oder **—,** *willing* or *not.*

* **Ungerochen,** adj. *unrevenged; unpunished.*

Ungerügt, adj. *unblamed, uncensured;* ich kann nicht **—** lassen . . ., *I cannot help censuring . . .*

Ungerupft, adj. *unplucked;* **—** davon kommen, *to get off without loss.*

Ungesagt, adj. *unsaid:* das will ich **—** (sein) lassen, *I don't wish to speak of that.*

1. **Ungesäumt,** adj. *seamless.*
2. **Ungesäumt,** *I.* adj. *prompt, immediate; II.* adv. *without delay, at once.*

Ungeschehen, adj. *unhappened, undone;* man kann das nicht — machen, *it cannot be undone.*
Ungeschent, adj. & adv. *without shyness or fear; intrepid; bold, audacious.*
Ungeschick, *I.* n. (—es) *adverse fate; awkwardness; II.* m. (—es) *awkward person.* —**lichkeit,** f. *awkwardness; gaucherie; ineptitude, incapacity.* —**t,** adj. *awkward; gauche; stupid, inept; clumsy;* —(t) läßt grüßen! *awkward creature! how awkward you are!*
Ungeschlacht, adj. *uncouth; clumsy; boorish, rude; uncivilised; coarse.*
Ungeschliffen, adj. *unpolished; blunt; rough; rude; coarse.* —**heit,** f. *impoliteness, roughness.*
†**Ungeschmack,** m. *bad taste; tastlessness.*
Ungeschmälert, adj. *undiminished; whole; intact.*
Ungeschmeidig, adj. *not malleable; inductile; not supple; impliant; inflexible, intractable.*
Ungeschminkt, adj. *unpainted; unvarnished, plain; sincere.*
Ungeschoren, adj. *unshorn; uncut* (of velvet); *unmolested;* lassen Sie mich —! *let me alone!*
Ungeschwächt, adj. *unweakened; unimpaired;* mit —en Mitteln, *with undiminished means.*
Ungeschworen, adj. & adv. *unsworn;* ich glaube es Ihnen —, *I take your word for it.*
Ungesell—ig, adj. *unsociable, unsocial; shy; misanthropic.* —**schaftlich,** adj. *anti-social.*
Ungesetz—lich, adj. *illegal.* —**lichkeit,** f. *illegality.* Comp. —**mäßig,** adj. *illegitimate, illegal.*
Ungesittet, adj. *unmannerly; illbred; rude.* —**heit,** f. *rudeness, unmannerliness.*
Ungesprächig, adj. *taciturn, silent.*
Ungestalt, *I.* adj. *shapeless; misshapen; II.* f. —**t,** see Ungestalt *I.* —**heit,** f. *deformity; monstrosity.*
Ungestielt, adj. *without a handle; stalkless* (Bot.).
Ungestillt, adj. *unappeased; unstanched; unsatisfied.*
Ungestört, adj. & adv. *untroubled; uninterrupted; peaceful.* —**heit,** f. *tranquility.*
Ungestraftheit, f. *impunity.*
Ungestüm, adj. *stormy; blustering; raging; violent; impetuous;* durch das —e Wetter, *by stress of weather.*
Ungesucht, adj. *unsought; natural, artless.* —**heit,** f. *absence of affectation.*
Ungesund, adj. *unhealthy; sickly; unwholesome.*
Unget(h)eilt, adj. *undivided; one, entire; simple; general.*
Unget(h)üm, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —e) *monster; II.* adj. —**lich,** adj. *monstrous.*
Ungetrübt, adj. *untroubled; serene, unclouded; clear.*
Ungewandt, adj. *wanting in agility.*
Ungewaschen, adj. *unwashed; dirty; absurd;* —es Zeug! *stuff and nonsense!* —es Maul, *slanderous tongue.*
Ungewiß, adj. *uncertain, doubtful; tottering; precarious; irresolute; problematic; depending on circumstances;* auf's —(ss)e, *at random.* —(ss)enhaft, adj. *unconscientious.* —**heit,** f. *doubt, uncertainty;* einen in —heit halten, *to keep one in suspense.*
Ungewitter, n. (—s. pl. —) *violent storm.*
Ungewitzigt, adj. *silly, inexperienced.*
Ungewogen, adj. *unweighed; unfavorable;* einem — sein, *not to care for one.*
Ungewohn—heit, f. *unwontedness, desuetude.* —**t,** adj. *unaccustomed; unusual.* —**theit,** see —heit.
Ungewöhnlich, adj. *unusual; extraordinary; rare; strange.*
Ungezählt, adj. & adv. *unnumbered, uncounted. in the lump.*
Ungezähmt, adj. *untamed; unbridled* (passions etc.).
Ungezäumt, adj. *unbridled.*
Ungeziefer, n. (—s, pl. —) *vermin; unclean insects.*
Ungeziemend, adj. *unseemly; improper.*
Ungezogen, adj. *badly brought up; ill-bred; rude, uncivil; insolent; indecorous;* —es Kind, *naughty child.* —**heit,** f. *naughtiness; rudeness* etc.
Ungezügelt, adj. *unbridled, unrestrained.*
Ungezwirnt, adj. *untwisted.*
Ungezwungen, adj. & adv. *unconstrained, free; natural, unaffected; easy;* etwas — thun, *to do spontaneously.*
Unglaub—e, m. (—ns) *incredulity; unbelief.* —**lich,** adj. *incredible.* —**lichkeit,** f. *incredibility.* Comp. —**würdig,** adj. *unworthy of belief, incredible, unlikely, unauthenticated.*
Ungläubig, adj. *incredulous, sceptical; unbelieving, irreligious; infidel.* —**e(r),** m. *unbeliever; sceptic; incredulous person.*
Ungleich, *I.* adj. *unequal; unlike, dissimilar; uneven, odd; disproportionate; variable, changeable; incompatible;* ein —er Handschuh, *an odd glove; II.* adv. *incomparably, much;* — schöner, *far more beautiful.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *inequality; unequal thing; dissimilarity; difference; disproportion,* (pl.) *uneven places;* (pl.) *variations* Comp —**artig,** adj. *of a different kind; heterogeneous; uncongenial.* —**artigkeit,** f. *dissimilarity of nature; heterogeneousness.* —**förmig,** adj. *not uniform; dissimilar; irregular: unsymmetrical; uneven* (as timber etc.). —**mäßig,** adj. *disproportionate; unequal.* —**namig,** adj. *having different names.* —**seitig,** adj. *with unequal sides; scalene* (Geom.).
Unglimpf, m. (—es) *rigour, harshness; injustice; disrespect; insult, outrage.* —**lich,** adj. *uncivil; harsh; insulting.*
Unglück, n. (—es) *mishap; misfortune; ill luck; piece of ill luck; adversity; calamity; disaster; distress; misery;* zum —e, *unfortunately;* kein — so groß, es ist ein Glück dabei, *it is an ill wind blows no one good;* das — davon ist, *the worst of it is.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *unhappy; unlucky; unsuccessful; disastrous; sad; fatal;* —lich ablaufen, *to turn out badly, to miscarry, to end disastrously;* —licher Weise, *unluckily;* —lich spielen, *to have a run of ill luck, to be unlucky* (at play); das Erste was —lich ging, *the first thing that went wrong.* —**selig,** adj. *unhappy; unfortunate; disastrous.* —**seligkeit,** f. *infelicity; calamitousness.* Comp. —**s-bote,** m. *bringer of bad tidings; bird of ill omen.* —**s-brief,** m. *letter containing ill news, sad letter.* —**s-fall,** m. *misfortune; casualty, fatal accident.* —**s-fälle,** pl. often used as pl. of Unglück q.v. —**s-genoß,** —**s-gefährte,** m. *companion in misfortune.* —**s-kind,** n. *child of woe; unlucky wight.* —**s-prophet,** m. *prophet of evil; croaker.* —**s-rabe,** m. *raven of ill omen.* —**s-schwanger,** adj. *big with misfortune.* —**s-schwer,** adj. *calamitous.* —**s-stifter(in, f.),** m. *mischief-maker.* —**s-stunde,** m. *unlucky hour.* —**s-vogel,** m. *bird of ill omen.*
Ungnade, f. *displeasure; dislike;* in —, *in disgrace, out of favour;* sich jemandes — zuziehen, *to incur one's displeasure.*
Ungnädig, adj. & adv. *ungracious; unfavourable; harsh; unkind; cross; angry;* — aufnehmen, *to take amiss.*
Ungöttlich, adj. *ungodly; unworthy of a God.*
Ungrund, m. *groundlessness; falsity.*
Ungründlich, adj. *superficial.*
Ungültig, adj. *not current; invalid; worthless; inadmissible; not available* (as a ticket); für — erklären, — machen, *to annul.* —**keit,** f. *invalidity, nullity; uselessness; decay.* Comp. —**machung,** f. *invalidation.* —**werden,** n. *becoming liable to limitation or peremption* (Law).
Ungunst, f. *disfavour; disgrace.*
Ungünstig, adj. *unfavourable; disadvantageous;* einem — sein, *to be ill disposed towards one*

Ungut, adj. für — nehmen, *to take amiss*; nehmen Sie es nicht für —, wenn ich Ihnen sage..., *don't think it unkind of me to tell you that...*; nichts für —! *no offence!*

Ungütig, adj. & adv. *unfriendly, unkind*; — aufnehmen, *to take amiss.*

Unhaltbar, adj. *not durable; untenable, indefensible* (of a position); *that cannot be kept* (of promises). —**keit**, f. *want of durability; untenableness.*

Unheil, n. (—s) *harm, hurt; disaster; evil*; — stiften, anrichten, *to cause mischief.* —**bar**, adj. *incurable; irreparable.* —**ig**, adj. *unholy; profane; worldly; ungodly.* —**sam**, adj. *unsalutary; insalubrious.* Comp. —**bringend**, adj. *hurtful, mischievous; sad; unlucky; fatal.* —**schwanger**, adj. *fraught with misfortune.* —**stifter**, m. *mischief-maker.* —**voll**, adj. *harmful; pernicious; calamitous.*

Unheim—**lich**, adj. *strange, foreign, exotic.* —**lich**, adj. *uncomfortable, uneasy; gloomy; sinister*; es ward ihm dabei —lich zu Mut(h)e, *he grew uneasy, a feeling akin to terror crept over him at this.*

Unheizbar, adj. ein —es Zimmer, *a room without a stove* or *fireplace.*

Unhöflich, adj. *impolite, uncivil.*

Unhold, *I.* adj. *ungracious; unfriendly; unkind; ill-disposed, hostile*; *II.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *repulsively ugly person; monster; malicious foe; demon; sorcerer.* —**in**, f. (pl. —nen) *fiend; witch; vixen*; see Unhold *II.*

Unhörbar, adj. *imperceptible, inaudible.*

Uni—**form**, adj. & f. (pl. —en) *uniform*; in großer —form, *in full-dress regimentals.* —**formiren**, v.a. *to dress in uniform.* —**formität**, f. *uniformity.* —**genitus**, adj. *only-begotten*; —genitus Bulle, *bull issued by Pope Clement XI. against Quesnel and the Jansenists* (beginning with this word). —**kum**, n. (—s, pl. —ka) *thing existing only once; unique example* or *copy.* —**on**, f. (pl. —en) *union.* —**onist**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *unionist;* (pl.) *federals.* —**ren**, v.a. *to unite*; —rte, *members of the Union.* —**sono**, *I.* n. *unison; II.* adv. *in unison.* —**tarier**, m. (—s, pl. —) *Unitarian.* —**tarisch**, adj. *Unitarian.* —**versal**, —**versell**, adj. *universal.* —**versität**, see Universität. —**versal-erbe**, m. *sole heir; residuary legatee.* —**versal-mittel**, n. *panacea, specific.* —**versum**, n. (—s) *universe.*

Uninteress—**ant**, adj. *uninteresting.* —**irt**, adj. *uninterested.* —**irtheit**, f. *want of interest.*

Universität, f. (pl. —en) *university.* Comp. —**s-freund**, m. *college friend.* —**s-leben**, n. *college life.* —**s-richter**, m. *proctor.*

Unke, f. (pl. —n) (Ringelnatter, f.) *ringed snake; Rana bombina.* Comp. —**n-gesang**, m. *croaking of frogs.* —**n-ruf**, m. *ominous cry.*

Unkenntlich, (**Unkennbar**), adj. *that cannot be recognised*; —lich machen, *to disguise.* —**lichkeit**, f. *irrecognisable condition.* —**niß**, f. (pl. —sse) *ignorance.*

Unkeusch, adj. *unchaste.* —**heit**, f. *unchastity.*

Unkindlich, adj. *unchildlike; disingenuous; unfilial.*

Unkirchlich, adj. *secular; not attached to the church; anticlerical.*

Unklagbar, adj. *not indictable, not actionable; that cannot be recovered by law.*

Unklar, adj. *not clear; muddy, thick; foul; misty; foggy; unintelligible; obscure; uncertain.* —**heit**, f. *want of clearness, obscurity.*

Unklug, adj. *imprudent; impolitic; thoughtless, silly.*

Unköniglich, adj. *unkingly; disloyal to the king.*

Unkörperlich, adj. *incorporeal; immaterial; spiritual.* —**keit**, f. *immateriality; incorporeity.*

Unkosten, pl. *expense(s); costs*; nach Abzug aller —, *all charges (expenses) being paid*; auf meine —, *at my expense*; einen in — stürzen, *to put one to (plunge one in) expense.*

Unkräftig, adj. *weak, feeble; inefficacious; invalid; low, sloppy* (of diet).

Unkraut, n. *weed, weeds*; — vergeht nicht, *ill weeds grow apace.*

Unkriegerisch, adj. *not martial; peaceful.*

Unkultur, f. *want of culture; barbarism; Philistinism.*

Unkündbar, adj. *not redeemable, consolidated.* —**barkeit**, f. die —keit dieser Papiere, *these stocks, bills being irredeemable, this money being sunk.*

Unkund—**e**, f. *want of knowledge* or *acquaintances with, ignorance.* —**ig**, adj. (with Gen.) *ignorant of, unacquainted with*; des Griechischen —ig, *knowing little* or *no Greek.*

Unlandbar, adj. *where one cannot land.*

Unlängst, adv. *of late; recently.*

Unlauter, adj. *impure; ignoble; selfinterested.*

Unleidlich, adj. *insupportable.*

Unlenk—**bar**, —**sam**, adj. *unmanageable; intractable.* —**samkeit**, f. *unruliness.*

Unleserlich, (**Unlesbar**), adj. *illegible; unreadable.* —**keit**, f. *illegibility.*

Unleugbar, adj. *undeniable, incontestable; evident.* —**keit**, f. *undeniableness.*

Unlieb, adj. *vexatious, unpleasant; not dear*; das ist mir —, *I am sorry for it*; es ist mir nicht — zu hören, *I am rather glad to hear*; deshalb ist es mir nicht —er, *I don't like it the worse for that.* —**lich**, adj. *not pleasant.* —**sam**, adj. *disagreeable.*

Unlöblich, adj. *not praiseworthy; blameworthy.*

Unlogisch, adj. *illogical.*

Unlösbar, **Unlöslich**, adj. *insoluble; indissoluble; inextricable.*

Unlöt(h)bar, adj. *that cannot be soldered.*

Unlust, f. *dislike. disinclination; ennui; discomfort; repugnance; aversion; disgust.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *sad; dull; morose; disinclined, averse; disagreeable.*

Unmanier, f. see Unart *I.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *unmannerly; awkward*; sich —lich aufführen, *to behave in an illbred way.* —**lichkeit**, f. *unmannerliness; awkwardness.*

Unmannbar, adj. *impubescent, unmarriageable.*

Unmännlich, adj. *unmanly; effeminate; cowardly.* —**keit**, f. *unmanliness; effeminacy.*

Unmaß—**e**, f. *enormous quantity* or *number.* Comp. —**(s)-geblich**, adj. & adv. *without prescribing conditions; not to serve as a rule; under correction*; nach meiner —(s)geblichen Meinung, *in my humble opinion.*

Unmäßig, adj. *immoderate; intemperate; excessive, enormous; dissolute.* —**keit**, f. *excess; intemperance* etc.

Unmenge, see Unmasse.

Unmensch, m. *inhuman person; monster.* —**lich**, adj. *inhuman; barbarous; superhuman*; —liche Kraft, *superhuman strength.* —**lichkeit**, f. *cruelty, inhumanity.*

Unmerklich, adj. *imperceptible; insensible; latent.* —**keit**, **Unmerkbarkeit**, f. *imperceptibleness.*

Unmeßbar, adj. *immeasurable.*

Unmittelbar, adj. *immediate, direct; proximate*; —er Sinn, *literal sense* (of a passage); sich — an einen wenden, *to apply directly* (oneself) *to a person*; —e Reichsstände, *immediate states of the empire.*

Unmitt(h)eil—**bar**, adj. *incommunicable.* —**barkeit**, f. *incommunicableness.* —**sam**, adj. *uncommunicative, reserved, taciturn.* —**samkeit**, f. *reserve.*

Unmod—**ern**, —**isch**, adj. *old-fashioned, antiquated.*

Unmöglich, adj. & adv. *impossible*; ich kann es — thun, *it would be impossible for me to do*

that; —es kann man von Niemandem verlangen, *one must not expect impossibilities.* —**keit**, f. (pl. —en) *impossibility.*

Unmonarchisch, adj. *contrary to monarchical principles.*

Unmoralisch, adj. *immoral.*

Unmündig, adj. *minor, not of age;* —es Kind, *young infant.* —**keit**, f. *minority.*

Unmut(h), m. *illhumour; depression.*

Unnachahm—bar, adj. *not to be imitated.* —**lich**, adj. *inimitable.*

Unnachgiebig, adj. *inflexible, hard; stubborn.*

Unnachläßlich, adj. *not to be remitted; unpardonable.*

Unnachsichtig, adj. *unrelenting, severe.*

Unnahbar, adj. *inaccessible, unapproachable.* —**keit**, f. *inaccessibility.*

Unnatur, f. *unnaturalness; unnatural thing; monstrosity.*

Unnatürlich, adj. & adv. *unnatural; preposterous; affected, forced.* —**keit**, f. *unnaturalness; anomaly; constraint; affectation.*

Unnennbar, adj. *unutterable; inexpressible.*

Unnöt(h)ig, adj. *unnecessary, superfluous; useless.*

Unnütz, adj. & adv. *useless, unprofitable, vain; superfluous; good-for-nothing;* —es Geschwätz, *idle talk;* den Namen Gottes — im Munde führen, *to take the name of God in vain;* sich — machen, *to be bold, forward.* —**lich**, adj. *useless; idle.* —**lichkeit**, f. *uselessness, fruitlessness.*

Unord—entlich, adj. & adv. *disorderly; confused; untidy.* —**nung**, f. (pl. —en) *disorder; confusion;* in —nung bringen, *to throw into confusion, disorder, confuse, to put out of order, to derange, to disarrange, to disorganise, to trouble.*

Unorganisch, adj. *inorganic.*

Unorthographisch, adj. *misspelt.*

Unpaar, adj. *uneven;* (also —ig) *not paired; without a fellow.* —**igkeit**, f. *inequality, imparity.*

Unpartei—isch, —**lich**, adj. *impartial, disinterested.* —**ische(r)**, see Schiedsrichter. —**lichkeit**, f. *impartiality.*

Unpaß, adv. & adj. used predicatively. —(**ß**)**end**, adj. *unsuitable; improper; indiscreet; misplaced, inopportune.* —(**ß**)**irbar**, adj. *impassable* —**lichkeit**, f. *unfitness; impropriety; unseasonableness*

Unpäßlich, adj. & adv. *unwell, ailing.* —**keit**, f. *indisposition.*

Unpersönlich, adj. *impersonal; transferable* (of tickets).

Unpolitisch, adj. *non-political; impolitic.*

Unpraktisch, adj. *unpractical; impracticable.*

Unpreßbar, adj. *incompressible.*

Unproportionirt, adj. *not well proportioned; disproportionate.*

Unpünktlich, adj. *not punctual, inexact.*

Unrasirt, adj. *unshaven.*

Unrat(h), m. *trash, rubbish, refuse; ordure; excrement; waste; trouble;* — merken or wittern, *to scent mischief, smell a rat.* —**sam**, see Unrät(h)lich.

Unrät(h)lich, adj. *unadvisable, inexpedient; unsuitable; profuse, wasteful.*

Unrationell, adj. *irrational.*

Unrecht, *I.* adj. & adv. *wrong; incorrect; unsuitable; undue, improper; unjust;* kommt ich jetzt —? *have I come inopportunely?* —e Seite, *wrong side* (of a stuff); — ankommen, *to get into the wrong box;* es ist in —e Hände gekommen, *it has not been delivered to the person for whom it was intended;* das ist der —e, *that is not the man* (I am looking for); es ist mir etwas in die —e Kehle gekommen, *I have swallowed something the wrong way;* das ist hier am —en Orte angebracht, *that is misplaced, it does not apply here;* —er Gesichtspunkt, *wrong point of view;* das geht mit —en Dingen zu, *there is some witchcraft in that;* — Gut gedeiht nicht, *ill gotten gain never thrives; II.* n. (—es) *wrong; injustice; error;* einem — thun, *to wrong one;* — haben, im — sein, *to be wrong, mistaken;* sie hatten nicht sehr —, *they were not very far wrong;* mit —, *unjustly;* einem — geben, *to decide against one;* bei Dir bekommt er nie —, *in your opinion he is never wrong.* —**lich**, adj. *unjust, wrongful; illegal; dishonest; unrighteous.* —**lichkeit**, f. *injustice, dishonesty; illegality.* Comp. —**mäßig**, adj. *illegal; usurpatory; unrighteous.* —**mäßigkeit**, f. *illegality.*

Unredlich, adj. *dishonest.* —**keit**, f. *dishonesty.*

Unregelmäßig, adj. *irregular; anomalous; abnormal; informal; erratic.* —**keit**, f. *irregularity; anomaly.*

Unreif, adj. *unripe; immature; crude.* —**e**, —**heit**, f. *unripeness; immaturity; crudity.*

Unrein, adj. *unclean, impure; foul; obscene; false;* ich habe es erst im —en (in's —e) geschrieben, *I have only jotted it down roughly;* —er Styl, *bad style;* —er Ton, *not clear or false tone.* —**heit**, f. *uncleanness; impurity.* —**igkeit**, f. (pl.—en) see —heit; (pl.) *ordure.* —**lich**, adj. *unclean; dirty.* —**lichkeit**, f. *dirtiness; impurity.*

Unrettbar, adj. & adv. *irredemable, past recovery;* — verloren, *irretrievably lost.*

Unrichtig, adj. *unjust; false; incorrect; irregular;* diese Uhr geht —, *this watch does not go right.* —**keit**, f. *injustice; incorrectness; falsity; inexactitude.*

Unritterlich, adj. *unknightly, unchivalrous.*

Unruh—e, f. (pl. —n) *disquietude, uneasiness; anxiety; agitation; trouble; embarrassment; alarm; bustling, restless person; pendulum* (of a clock); (pl.) *disturbances;* (pl.) *riots.* —**ig**, adj. *unquiet, restless; agitated; turbulent;* —iger Mensch, *fidgetty person.* Comp. —**schibe**, f. *balance-ring* (Horol.). —**stifter**, m. *mischief-maker; disturber of the public peace; seditious person.* —**uhr**, f. *pendulum-clock.*

Unrühmlich, adj. *inglorious.*

Uns, pers. pron. (Acc. & Dat. of wir) *us; to us; ourselves; to ourselves;* wir werden — wiedersehen, *we shall meet again;* ein Freund von —, *one of our friends;* er gehört zu —, *he is one of us* (of our party); unter — gesagt, *between ourselves;* grüßen Sie ihn von — allen, *remember us all to him;* sie liebt — armen Männer, *she loves us poor men.*

Unsaftig, adj. *wanting in sap, not juicy.*

Unsäglich, **Unsagbar**, adj. & adv. *unspeakable, unutterable*

Unsanft, adj. *ungentle, harsh, rough.*

Unsauber, adj. & adv. *unclean; impure; untidy.*

Unsäuberlich, adj. *dirty.*

Unschadhaft, adj. *undamaged, sound, intact.*

Unschädlich, adj. *innocuous; harmless.* —**keit**, f. *harmlessness.* Comp. —**machung**, f. (eines Giftes) *neutralisation.*

Unschätzbar, adj. *inestimable.* —**keit**, f. *priceliessness.*

Unscheinbar, adj. *not bright; plain-looking; insignificant-looking; simple; not striking; dull, dark;* — werden, *to tarnish, to lose brightness.* —**keit**, f. *lustrelessness; humbleness, insignificance.*

Unschicklich, adj. *unbecoming, unseemly; improper* —**keit**, f. *indecorum; unsuitability.*

Unschiffbar, adj. *not navigable.*

Unschlitt, n. (—es) *grease, suet, tallow.*

Unschlüssig, adj. *wavering; irresolute; perplexed* —**keit**, f. *indecision; irresolution; perplexity.*

Unschmackhaft, adj. *tasteless, insipid.* —**igkeit**, f. *insipidity.*

Unschön, adj. *unlovely; ungracious; unhandsome.*

Unschuld, f. *innocence; purity, chastity; harm*

keeness; ich wasche meine Hände in —, *I wash my hands of it.* —**ig**, adj. *innocent, guiltless; guileless; pure; harmless; ingenuous.* Comp. —**s-eid**, m. *oath to one's innocence.* —**s-probe**, f. *ordeal.* —**s-voll**, adj. *innocent.*

Unschwer, adj. & adv. *easy; not difficult;* ich errat(h)e es —, *I have no difficulty in guessing it.*

Unsegen, m. *want of prosperity, ill success; curse.*

Unselig, adj. *unhappy; unlucky; fatal; wretched.*

Unser, *I.* pers. pron. (Gen. of wir) *of us;* Herr erbarme Dich —! *Lord, have mercy upon us!* — einer, *one of us, such as we;* wir (or es) waren — vier, *there were four of us;* Vater —, der Du bist im Himmel, *Our Father who art in Heaven* (B.); *II.* poss. adj. (unser, unse)re, unser) *our;* die Schriftsteller —er Zeit, *the writers of our time; III.* — or **uns(e)rer, uns(e)re, uns(e)res**, (der, die, das —e or —ige), poss. pron. *ours; our property; our duty;* die —igen or Unsrigen, *our family, our party.* Comp. —**t-halben, —t-wegen, —t-willen**, adv. *for our sake, on account of us.*

Unsicher, adj. & adv. *uncertain; insecure; not to be depended on; precarious; unsteady; unsafe;* —es Gedächtniß, *bad, treacherous memory;* —e Bürgschaft, *floating security.* —**heit**, f. *insecurity; precariousness; uncertainty.*

Unsichtbar, adj. & adv. *invisible, imperceptible.* —**keit**, f. *invisibility.*

Unsinn, m. *nonsense, stuff; folly; madness;* barer —, *downright nonsense;* zum — lieben, *to be madly in love, to love to distraction.* —**ig**, adj. *nonsensical, absurd, irrational, foolish; mad.* —**igkeit**, f. *absurdity; extravagance, folly; madness.* —**lich**, adj. *spiritual, supersensual; not sensual;* —liche Liebe, *platonic love.*

Unsitt—e, f. *bad habit; immorality.* —**lich**, adj. *immoral; indecent.* —**lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *immorality; indecency; immoral act.*

Unsoldatisch, adj. *unsoldierly, unmilitary.*

Unsre, (Unsrige), see Unser. Comp. —**r-seits**, adv. *for* or *on our part.*

Unstät, adj. *inconstant; unsteady; variable; restless; wandering; not fixed.* —**ig**, see Unstät; —ige Größe, *variable quantity.* —**igkeit**, f. *inconstancy; changeableness; unsettled condition.*

Unstatthaft, adj. *inadmissible; forbidden; illegal; insufficient; not valid; unsuitable.*

Unsterblich, adj. *immortal;* sich — machen, *to immortalise oneself.* —**keit**, f. *immortality.*

Unstern, m. *unlucky star; misfortune, evil, disaster.*

Unstetig, see Unstät.

Unstillbar, adj. *unappeasable; insatiable; unquenchable.*

Unstörbar, adj. *imperturbable; impassive;* — im Besitze, *in possession that cannot be disturbed.*

Unstrafbar, Unsträflich, adj. *unpunishable; irreproachable, blameless.*

Unstreitig, adj. & adv. *incontestable, unquestionable.*

Unsühnbar, adj. *inexpiable; irreconcilable.*

Unsumme, f. *enormous sum.*

Unsünd—ig, adj. *innocent; sinless.* —**igkeit**, f. *sinlessness.* —**lich**, adj. *not sinful;* see —ig.

Unsymmet—rie, f. *want of symmetry.* —**risch**, adj. *unsymmetrical.*

Untadel—haft, —**ig**, adj. *irreproachable, blameless.*

Untastbar, adj. *impalpable, intangible.*

Untauglich, adj. *unfit; unsuitable; unserviceable; useless; bad.* —**keit**, f. *uselessness.*

Unten, adv. *below, beneath, underneath; at the end, bottom* or *foot; down stairs;* — an, *at the foot* or *bottom, at the end;* — an gehen, *to go last;* — am Berge, *at the foot of the hill;* — an sitzen, *to sit below;* — auf der Erde, *here below;* — auf dem Boden des Wassers, *at the bottom of the water;* — durch, *down through, through underneath, under there;* nach —, *downwards;* — im Fasse, *at the bottom of the cask;* — im Lande, *in the valley, in the plain;* von oben bis —, *from top to bottom;* von — an or auf, *from below up;* er hat von — auf gedient, *he has risen from the ranks;* weiter —, *further down;* siehe —, (abbr. f. u.), *see below;* ich habe — drei Zimmer, *I have three rooms on the ground-floor.* Comp. —**an**, adv. see Unten. —**benannt**, adj. *hereafter mentioned.* —**hin**, adv. *downwards.* —**liegend**, adj. *lying below, inferior.* —**stehend**, adj. *under-mentioned.*

Unter, *I.* prep. (with Acc. or Dat.) [1] with Dat. implying rest or being in a place or in answer to wo? where? *under, below, beneath, underneath, among, amongst, during; by; under, on; in the room below;* — „Als" lesen wir . . ., *under the head "Als" we find* (in the dictionary) . . .; — vier Augen, *tête-à-tête;* was verstehst Du — diesem Ausdrucke? *what do you understand by this expression?* — dieser Bedingung, *upon this condition;* — jeder Bedingung, *upon any terms;* — dem dreißigsten Breitengrade, *in 30° (N.) L.;* sie zogen ihn — dem Bette hervor, *they dragged him out from under the bed;* — vier Dukaten waren drei zu leicht, *of four ducats three were too light;* — heutigem Dato, *under date of to day;* — durch sein, *to have one's nose put out of joint, to have lost one's reputation* (for something), *to have gone out of fashion* (colloq.); — einem sein, *to be inferior, to be subject to one;* er wohnt — mir, *he lives in the room below mine;* — dem Gesetze stehen, *to be in subjection to the law;* — dem Gebete, *during prayer(s);* — Glockengeläute, *amidst a peal of bells, with bells ringing;* — andern Gründen, *amongst other arguments;* — der Hand, *secretly;* etwas — den Händen haben, *to have something in hand;* — freiem Himmel, *in the open air, under the blue sky;* — den Kanonen sein, *to be under cover of the guns;* — dem Donner der Kanonen, *amidst the roar of artillery;* — Kaution, *under bond;* das ist — der Kritik, — der Kanone, — dem reitenden Nachtwächter, *that is beneath criticism;* ich kann es Ihnen nicht — 50 Mark geben, *I cannot give it to you for less than 50 Marks;* — dem Mittagessen, *during dinner;* — drei Monaten, *in less than 3 months;* — dem Namen S. bekannt sein, *to be known by the name of S.;* — seinen Papieren, *amongst his papers;* — Pari, *below par;* ein Buch — der Presse, *a book in the press;* — der Regierung von, *in the reign of;* — dem Schutze der Batterien, *under cover of the batteries;* — seinem Stande heirat(h)en, *to marry beneath him;* — Thränen, *with tears in his eyes, weeping;* — zwei Übeln das kleinste wählen, *of two evils, to choose the least;* — solchen (or so bewandten) Umständen, *under these circumstances, in this case;* — uns, *among us, between us;* — uns gesagt, *between ourselves, it must go no further;* — uns kommt es nicht darauf an, *it is of no consequence between you and me;* der Größte — uns, *the tallest of us;* Keiner (Einer) — uns, *not one (one) of us;* — dem Wasser schwimmen, *to swim beneath the water;* — der Zeit, *meanwhile.* [2] with the Acc. signifying motion towards or in answer to wohin? whither? *under; beneath; underneath; among;* einen einem — Augen stellen, *to confront one person with another;* die Erde bringen, *to bury, to be the death of* (one); viele Köpfe — einen Hut bringen wollen, *to try to bring every one to the same way of thinking,* wenn's — die Leute kommt, *if it gets abroad;* — die Räuber gerat(h)en, *to fall into the hands of brigands;* das Oberste — sich kehren, *to turn topsy-turvy;* — Schloß und Riegel bringen, *to put under lock and key;* — die Soldaten gehen,

to enlist: — den Tisch fallen, *to fall under the table;* — das Wasser tauchen, *to dive;* — Wasser setzen, *to inundate; II.* adj. (sup. —ſt) *under; underneath; lower; low;* —ſt, *the lowest, the last;* zu —ſt, *quite low down, at the bottom;* ſtrenge gegen ſeine —en, *harsh, severe towards his inferiors, those under him;* der —ſte in der Klaſſe, *the lowest in his class;* das —ſte zu Oberſt kehren, *to turn topsy-turvy, upside down; III.* m. (—s, —n, pl. —n) *knave* (Cards.); *IV.* adv. (gone) *below, under; V.* sep. & insep. pref. *below, beneath, under; among; amid* (verbs in comp with unter when sep. have the principal accent on unter, when insep. on the root of the verb). Comp. **—abordnung,** f. *sub-delegation.* **—abt(h)eilung,** f. *subdivision* **—admiral,** m. *vice-admiral.* **—arm,** m. *fore-arm.* **—ärmel,** m. *under-sleeve; lower part of the sleeve.* **—art,** f. *sub-species.* **—arzt,** m. *assistant doctor; junior surgeon.* **—aufſeher,** m. *sub-inspector; under-manager.* **—balken,** m. *lower beam; crosspiece, winter* (Typ.); *architrave.* **—band,** n. *under-bandage* (Surg). **—bau,** m. *substructure; sub-way; foundation; embankments, drains, viaducts, tunnels* etc. (of railways). **—bauch,** m. *hypogastrium, abdomen.* **—bauen,** v.a. (sep.) *to build beneath;* (insep.) *to undermine; to furnish with a new substructure; to underpin.* **—baum,** m. *under-beam; shaft, side-piece* (of vehicles). **—beamte(r),** m. *subordinate official* or *civil officer.* **—befehlshaber,** m. *second in command.* **—behörde,** f. *inferior court.* **—beinkleider,** pl. *drawers.* **—bilanz,** f. *deficit.* **—binden,** *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to tie underneath;* (insep.) *to bind up tightly* (so that the blood etc. cannot circulate, Surg.); *to tie;* einem die Lebensader —binden, *to undo one, to cut one to the quick; II.* subst. n. **—bindung,** f. (pl. —en) *ligature.* **—biſchof,** m. *suffragan.* **—blatt,** n. *under-leaf; foil* (Jew.); *lower blade of shears.* **—bleiben,** *I.* ir.v.a. (insep.) *not to take place, to be left undone; not to be repeated; to discontinue;* ich hoffe, das wird in Zukunft —bleiben, *I trust this will not occur again; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to remain below; III.* subst. n. *cessation, discontinuance.* **—boden,** m. *under floor; lower plate* (of a watch); *base, mould* (of buttons). **—bogen,** m. *intrados* (Arch.). **—brechen,** *I.* ir.v.a. (insep.) *to interrupt; to discontinue, stop; to intercept; II.* subst. n. **—brechung,** f. *interruption; cessation, stop.* **—brecher,** m. *interrupter.* **—breiten,** v.a. (sep.) *to spread under;* (insep.) *to present, lay before, submit to* (for examination, judgment etc.); einem Gegenſtände etwas —breiten, *to found, base something on something else.* **—bringen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to shelter, house, bring under shelter; to lodge; to provide* (a place) *for; to dispose of* (in marriage); *to invest; to negociate* (bills); *to sell, dispose of;* Pferde —bringen, *to stable horses;* einen —bringen, *to get one a situation, to lodge one;* Briefe die nicht —zubringen ſind, *letters sent to the dead-letter office.* **—chlorſäure,** f. *hypochloric acid.* **—dampf,** m. *under-steam* (in high-pressure engines). **—deck,** n. *lower deck.* **—decke,** f. *under-coverlet, blanket.* **—deſs, —deſſen,** adv. & conj. *meanwhile, meantime.* **—drücken,** v.a. (sep.) *to push under;* (insep.) *to repress, restrain; to suppress; to stifle; to crush, quell.* **—drückung,** f. *oppression; suppression; compression.* **—drücker,** m. *oppressor.* **—ducken,** v.a. (sep.) *to duck, dive under.* **—einander,** adv. (with the accent on anb) *mutually, reciprocally; pell-mell, confusedly; one with another, together;* Alles —inander werfen, *to throw everything topsy-turvy;* (with the accent on unter); *one under another.* **—erdgeſchoß,** n. *underground story.* **—fahren,** ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to drive under cover; II.* a. (insep.) *to pass under; to work under; to underpin; to interrupt;* mit der Hand —fahren, *to burrow, scoop out.* **—faktor,** m. *printer's subforeman.* **—fangen,** *I.* ir.v.r. (insep.) (Gen.) *to attempt, venture on,* (dare to) *undertake; II.* subst. n. *audacious undertaking; audacity, hardihood.* **—faſſen,** v.a. (sep.) *to put one's hand under, hold up;* einen —faſſen, *to support one by holding him by the arm.* **—feldherr,** m. *second in command; lieutenant-general.* **—flechten,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to entwine; to interweave;* (insep.) *to interlace; to mix, mingle.* **—fuß,** m. *lower part of the foot, sole.* **—futter,** n. *lining.* **—futtern,** v.a. (sep. & insep.) *to line.* **—gährung,** f. *fermentation from below, sedimentary fermentation.* **—gang,** m. *going-down; setting, sinking; the west; fall; ruin; destruction; decay;* —gang eines Schiffes, *shipwreck;* einen —gang führen, *to survey.* **—gattung,** f. *sub-species.* **—geben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to give something that may be placed under; to put out, provide for;* (insep.) *to commit, entrust to; to subordinate, subject;* einem —geben ſein, *to be under one's care and control;* der —gebene Fall, *the present case.* **—gebene(r),** m. *subaltern; subordinate; pupil.* **—gebenheit,** f. *subordination, subjection; inferiority* (in office etc.). **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to sink, be submerged; to be swallowed up; to sink, be wrecked; to go to ruin; to perish; to set* (of the sun etc.); *to be lost or annihilated; to go under;* der Heuwagen ging nicht —, *the waggon of hay would not go under* (a shed etc.); —gegangene Th(h)iere, *extinct animals.* **—gehölz,** n. *underwood.* **—gehülfe,** m. **—gehülfin,** f. *under-assistant.* **—geordnet,** pp. & adj. *subordinate, secondary; auxiliary.* **—geordnete(r),** m. *subordinate; inferior.* **—gericht,** n. *inferior court.* **—gerichtsbarkeit,** f. *jurisdiction of an inferior court.* **—geſchoben,** adj. *counterfeit, spurious; interpolated.* **—geſchoß,** n. *ground-floor.* **—geſtell,** n. *under part of a trestle* or *stand; underpart of the frame of a carriage.* **—gewand,** n. *under-garment.* **—gewehr,** n. *sword, side arm.* **—gewicht,** n. *light weight.* **—glied,** n. *lower limb; minor* (Log.). **—graben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to dig in* (as manure); (insep.) *to undermine, sap; to destroy; to corrupt, eat away;* —grabene Geſundheit, *broken health.* **—gräbig,** adj. *under proof.* **—grund,** m. *subsoil; lower stratum; underground.* **—grundbahn,** f. *underground railway.* **—grundpflug,** m. *sub-soil plough.* **—haben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to have* (on) *underneath; to have in one's hands, have the management of; to have conquered; to be superior to.* **—halb,** prep. (with Gen.) *below; at the lower end of; beyond; under.* **—halt,** m. *maintenance, support, livelihood;* ſeinen —halt verdienen, *to earn one's living.* **—halten,** *I.* ir.v.a. (sep.) *to hold under;* (insep.) *to support, stay up; to maintain, sustain; to keep up* (a correspondence etc.); *to entertain, amuse; to cultivate* (an acquaintance); ſich —halten mit (über), *to converse with (upon):* ein Mädchen —halten, *to keep a mistress; II.* subst. n. **—haltung,** f. *keeping up, maintaining* (a way etc.); *conversation.* **—haltungsblatt,** n. *journal of entertaining literature; comic journal.* **—haltungsgabe,** f. *conversational gift.* **—haltungskoſten,** pl. *expenses of entertainment.* **—haltungslektüre,** f. *entertaining book* etc. **—haltungsweiſe,** adv. *in an entertaining way.* **—handeln,** v.a. & n. (aux. b.) (insep.) *to negociate* (a peace etc.); *to parley;* mit einem wegen einer Sache or über etwas —handeln, *to negociate a matter with a person.* **—händler,** m. *negociator; mediator; broker, agent; bearer of a flag of truce* (Mil.). **—handlung,** f. *negociation, transaction; mediation;* (with accent on unter) *joint-stock sale;* ſich in —handlungen einlaſſen, in —hand-

lung treten, *to enter into negociations, to treat with, to parley.* —**handlungs-kunſt,** *f. diplomacy.* —**hauen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to hew into, down or below; to cut among*; (insep.) *to extract* (the ore) *from beneath.* —**haus,** n. *lower part of a house; Lower House of Commons.* —**hefe,** *f. yeast deposited at the bottom of a cask.* —**hemd,** n. *under-vest or -shirt.* —**hof,** m. *back yard; lower part of a yard* etc.; *inferior court.* —**höhlen,** v.a. (insep.) *to undermine; to wear away.* —**holz,** n. see —gehölz; *wood serving as base or foundation.* —**irdiſch,** adj. *subterranean; infernal*; —irdiſche Kirche, (open) *crypt.* —**jacke,** *f. under vest, camisole.* —**jochen,** v.a. (insep.) *to subjugate, subdue; to enslave.* —**kammerherr,** m. *vice-chamberlain.* —**kanzler,** m. *vice-chancellor.* —**kellner,** m. *under-waiter.* —**kiefer,** *f. lower jaw.* —**kinn,** n. *double chin.* —**klaſſe,** *f. lower class; elementary course* (schoolbook). —**kommen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to get under shelter, find accommodation; to find employment; II.* subst. n. see —kunſt. —**könig,** m. *viceroy.* —**körper,** m. *lower part of the body.* —**köt(h)ig,** adj. *festering underneath*; —köt(h)ige Geſchichte, *a bad* (not nice) *business.* —**kriechen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to crawl under; er ſucht ein Plätzchen wo er —kriechen kann, he seeks a corner to crawl into.* —**kriegen,** v.a. (sep.) *to conquer.* —**kunſt,** *f. shelter; lodging; situation.* —**kunſts-hütte,** *f. refuge for travellers* (in the Alps etc.). —**kunſts-loſe(r),** m. *homeless, houseless person.* —**lade,** *f. under-drawer.* —**lage,** *f. anything laid underneath for support to some other thing; prop, stay, support; wedge, coin; bracket; trestle; base, foundation; substratum; subsoil; foil* (Jew.); *base* (Chem.); *gauntree* (under casks); *foot or base of a column; lining; under-blanket; railway-sleeper; bearer* (Typ.); —lage eines Hebels, *fulcrum.* —**land,** n. *lowland, low country.* —**ländiſch,** adj. *lowland.* —**laß,** m. ohne —laß, *unceasingly, continually.* —**laſſen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to leave off, discontinue; to fail, omit to do; to forbear; to abstain* (from doing); ich werde nicht —laſſen Ihnen das Reſultat mitzut(h)eilen, *I shall not fail to let you know the result;* (sep.) *to let* (go or come) *under, below.* —**laſſung,** f. (pl. —en) *omission, cessation.* —**laſſungs-ſall,** m. *case of omission or neglect.* —**laſſungs-ſünde,** f. *sin of omission.* —**laſt,** f. *ballast.* —**laſtig,** adj. *insufficiently laden, with too little ballast.* —**lauf,** m. *downward current; lower deck.* —**laufen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) (sep.) *to run under* (for shelter etc.); *to run in among, mix with*; (insep.) *to run, be suffused underneath the surface* (of the skin etc.); mit Blut —laufen ſein, *to be extravasated, blood-shot, suffused under the skin*; —laufenes Blut, *extravasated blood*; ein mit Blut —laufenes Ma(a)l, *a livid, bruised spot; II.* a. (insep.) *to run under* (one); *to trip* (one) *up.* —**läufer,** m. *smuggler; interloper; assistant saltmaker.* —**leder,** n. *sole-leather; under-leather.* —**legedecke,** *f. cover between the saddle and the horse, saddle-cloth.* —**lege-keil,** m. *wedge to stop the motion of wheels, brake.* —**legen,** *I.* v.a. (sep. & †insep.) *to lay, put under or to*; einem Huhne Eier zum Brüten —legen, *to put eggs under a hen*; einem Kinde friſche Windeln —legen, *to change an infant's linen*; einer Melodie einen Text, Worte —legen, *to put* (new) *words to an air*; einem Worte einen anderen Sinn —legen, *to put a new construction upon, give another meaning to a word*; Pferde —legen, *to have relays of horses on a journey*; (insep.) *to trim, put under; II.* pp. see —liegen. —**leben,** n. *mesne fief.* —**lehrer,** m. *under-master, usher.* —**leib,** m. *abdomen; bowels; belly.* —**liegen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) (insep.) *to succumb; to be overcome, defeated*; das —liegt keinem Zweifel, *there is not the slightest doubt about that*; (**aux. h.**) (sep.) *to be at the bottom of, serve as a basis for.* —**lieutenant,** m. *second lieutenant* (in the navy, or in the army in Austria and Switzerland). —**lippe,** f. *under-lip.* —**luft,** f. *lower stratum of air.* —**m,** abbr. for —dem. —**malen,** v.a. (sep.) *to paint* (one's name etc.) *under*; (insep.) *to prepare the canvas; to lay the first or ground colour on; to sketch roughly, daub.* —**malung,** f. *preparation of the canvas; laying on of the ground-colours; rough sketch: picture painted under another.* —**mann,** m. *left-hand man.* —**maß,** n. *waste, loss, tret.* —**mauern,** v.a. (sep.) *to underpin*; (insep.) *to build a foundation to.* —**mengen,** v.a. (sep.) *to mix into or among*; (insep.) *to intermix.* —**miniren,** v.a. (insep.) *to undermine.* —**miſchen,** see —mengen. —**n,** abbr. for —den. —**nehmen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to undertake; to attempt.* —**nehmend,** p. & adj. *enterprising, bold.* —**nehmer,** m. *undertaker; person engaging in an enterprise.* —**nehmungs-geiſt,** m. *enterprising spirit* —**offizier,** m. *corporal; non-commissioned officers* (coll.). —**offiziers-dienſtthuer,** m. *soldier doing duty for a corporal* —**ordnen,** v.a. (sep.) *to subordinate.* —**pacht,** f. *under-lease; subtenancy.* —**pächter,** m. *under-tenant.* —**pfand,** n. *pledge; security; mortgage*; gerichtliches —pfand, *judicial mortgage*; ein Gut zum —pfand inne haben, *to have the right of foreclosure over an estate.* —**pfändlich,** adj. *as security, as a mortgage.* —**pfarre,** f. *vicarage.* —**pfarrer,** m. *vicar; curate.* —**phosphorig,** adj. *hypophosphoric.* —**primaner,** m. *student, pupil studying rhetoric.* —**reden,** v.r. (insep.) *to converse, confer* (*with*, mit). —**redung,** f. *conversation; conference; parley* (Mil.). —**richt,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *instruction, lessons*: er giebt guten —richt, *he teaches well.* —**richten,** v.a. (insep.) *to teach, instruct; to inform of, acquaint with, apprize of; to warn*; ſich von etwas —richten, *to ascertain*; einen eines Beſſern —richten, *to undeceive one.* —**richter,** m. *instructor*; (accent on unter) *inferior, puisne judge.* —**richts-anſtalt,** f. *school; academy; lecture-hall* etc. —**richts-briefe,** pl. *correspondence lessons; didactic letters*; engliſche —richtsbriefe, *correspondence lessons in English.* —**richts-erlaubniß-ſchein,** m. *certificate of efficiency.* —**richts-fach,** n. *special branch of instruction.* —**richts-fähig,** adj. *teachable.* —**richts-lokal,** n. *classroom; school* etc. —**richts-miniſterium,** n. *department of public instruction.* —**richts-weſen,** n. *public instruction.* —**rock,** m. *under-petticoat.* —**roßarzt,** m. *assistant veterinary surgeon.* —**s,** abbr. of —das. —**ſagen,** v.a. (insep.) *to forbid, prohibit.* —**ſalpeterſauer,** adj. *hyponitrite.* —**ſaß,** m. (—ſſen, pl. —ſſen) *vassal; subject; copy-holder.* —**ſatz,** m. *support; stand; trestle; socle* (Arch.); *flower-pot saucer; tray; dumb waiter; minor proposition* (Log.). —**ſchale,** f. *saucer.* —**ſcharren,** v.a. (sep.) *to scrape earth over.* —**ſchätzen,** v.a. (insep.) *to depreciate.* —**ſcheidbar,** adj. *distinguishable.* —**ſcheiden,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to distinguish; to discern; to discriminate; to separate; to differentiate.* —**ſcheidend,** p. & adj. *distinctive; characteristic; diagnostic.* —**ſcheidung,** f. *distinction; discrimination.* —**ſcheidungs-begriff,** m. *difference* (Log.). —**ſcheidungs-gabe,** —**ſcheidungs-kraft,** f. —**ſcheidungs-vermögen,** n. *discernment.* —**ſcheidungs-lehre,** f. *diagnosis.* —**ſcheidungs-zeichen,** n. *distinctive mark, characteristic; punctuation-mark; criterion.* —**ſcheidungs-zug,** m. *distinguishing trait, characteristic.* —**ſchenkel,** m. *leg.* —**ſchicht,** f. *lower stratum.* —**ſchieben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to push under*; (sep. & insep.) *to substitute; to interpolate; to forge; to foist upon*; den Worten einen falſchen

Sinn —schieben, *to put a wrong construction on words.* —**schiebung,** f. *substitution* (of one child for another etc.); *interpolation; forging.* —**schied,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *separation; distinction, difference; dissimilarity;* zum —schiede von, *for the sake of distinction between, in opposition to;* ohne —schied, *without distinction, indiscriminately.* —**schieden,** pp. & adj. *different; distinct; diverse;* auf —schiedene Art, *in a different manner.* —**schiedlich,** adj. *different; divers, several;* —schiedliches, *many a thing, various things.* —**schlächtig,** adj. *undershot* (of a millwheel). —**schlagen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to cross* (the arms etc.); einem ein Bein —schlagen, *to trip one up, to supplant a person;* (insep.) *to line* (with silk etc.); *to steal, embezzle; to intercept* (a letter etc.); *to suppress* (a will etc.). —**schleif,** m. *embezzlement; fraud; smuggling;* —schleif treiben, *to embezzle* (money), *to smuggle.* —**schreiben,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to write under;* (insep.) *to sign; to subscribe, put one's name to.* —**schreiber,** m. *underclerk; signer* (of a cheque etc.); *subscriber.* —**schrift,** f. *signature; paraph; inscription* (under a picture etc.); eigenhändige —schrift, *sign-manual.* —**schule,** f. *primary school.* —**schwefelsäure,** f. *hypo-sulphuric acid.* —**schwefig,** adj., —schweflige Säure, *sulphuric anhydride, thiosulphuric acid.* —**schwelle,** f. *sill* (of a door etc.); *threshold; sub-sill.* —**seeisch,** adj. *submarine.* —**segel,** n. *lower sail.* —**segelgehen,** n. *setting sail.* —**sein,** ir.v.n. (sep.) die Sonne ist —, *the sun has set.* —**sekunda,** f. *lower second class* (in a grammar-school). —**setzen,** v.a. (sep.) *to put under; to put* (one's name) *to;* (insep.) *to prop, underprop; to line, strengthen* (a seam etc.). —**setzt,** pp. & adj. *square-built, short-set, short and thick.* —**setzheit,** f. *squareness of build;* see Gedrungenheit. —**siegeln,** v.a. (insep.) *to affix one's seal to; to seal.* —**speisemeister,** m. *under-steward or -caterer.* —**spülen,** v.a. (insep.) *to wash away underneath.* —**staatssekretär,** m. *under-secretary for state.* —**stadt,** f. *lower town.* —**ständig,** adj. *inferior* (Bot.). —**statthalter,** m. *deputy governor* (of a province). —**stecken,** v.a. (sep.) *to put or stick under; to put in among; to join to; to incorporate* (soldiers with another regiment etc.); (insep.) *to trim with* (something laid under). —**stehen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) (sep.) *to be, stand under; to shelter under;* *II.* r. (insep.) *to dare, venture, be so bold as to;* das hätte ich mir nie —standen, *I should never have attempted that.* —**steiger,** m. *second master-miner.* —**stelle,** f. *inferior situation.* —**stellen,** v.a. (sep.) *to put, place under; to put under cover or shelter;* einen Wagen —stellen, *to put up a carriage* (in a coach-house); sich —stellen, *to take shelter;* (sep. & insep.), *to suppose, to impute* (prov.); einem or einer Sache (Dat.) etwas —stellen, *to place under, support by placing something under;* einem —stellt sein, *to be under one, be in subjection to him.* —**stellung,** f. (pl. —en) *supposition.* —**stempel,** m. *under-die* (Mint.). —**steuermann,** m. *second mate.* —**stock,** m. *groundfloor; under-back* (Brew.). —**streichen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to underline.* —**strömung,** f. *under-current.* —**stützen,** v.a. (sep.) *to underprop, shore up;* (insep.) *to support; to prop; to sustain, strengthen; to aid; to protect, patronise; to favour;* ein Theater mit einer Geldhülfe —stützen, *to subvention, grant an allowance to;* mit Rat(h) und That —stützen, *to help with counsel and money.* —**stützer,** m. *support, stay.* —**stützung,** f. *propping, under-propping; support; assistance; stay;* fortgehende —stützung, *continuous bearings* (Railw.). —**stützungs-anstalt,** f. *charitable institution.* —**stützungs-bedürftig,** adj. *in need of help.* —**stützungs-kasse,** f. *charitable fund; endowment; fund for mutual help.* —**stützungs-heer,** n. *army of reserve.* —**stützungs-mauer,** f. *bearing-wall.* —**suchen,** v.a. (insep.) *to enquire, search into; to examine; to sound; to probe; to explore; to verify; to prove; to review, inspect.* —**sucher,** m. *examiner; investigator; explorer.* —**suchung,** f. *examination; enquiry; investigation; research; inspection; sounding, probing;* gerichtliche —suchung, *judicial enquiry, inquest;* chemische —suchung, *chemical analysis;* philosophische —suchungen, *philosophical researches.* —**suchungs-akten,** pl. *barrister's brief.* —**suchungs-ausschuß,** m. *commission of enquiry; visiting committee.* —**suchungs-bescheid,** m. *final examination and decision* (Law). —**suchungsgefangene(r),** m. *prisoner upon trial.* —**suchungskammer,** f. *enquiry-chamber; room where an inquest is held; grand-jury room.* —**suchungsrichter,** m. *examining magistrate; inquisitor.* —**tasse,** f. *saucer.* —**tauchen,** (sep.) v. *I.* n. (aux. h. & s.) *to plunge, dip, duck, dive; II.* a. *to plunge, immerse, dip.* —**tertia,** f. *lower division of the third class.* —**than,** *I.* pp. & adj. *subject* (to); *dependent;* sein —einander —than in der Furcht Gottes, *submitting ourselves one to another in the fear of God;* sich (Dat.) —than machen, *to subdue; II.* m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *subject.* —**thanen-pflicht,** f. *allegiance.* —**thanen-verhältniß,** n. *the relation of a subject or vassal to a lord.* —**thanen-verstand,** m. beschränkter —thanenverstand, *narrow, inferior mind.* —**thänig,** adj. *submissive; subject; dutiful;* —thänigster Diener, *(your) most humble servant;* ich bitte —thänigst, *I most respectfully beg.* —**thänigkeit,** f. *submission; submissiveness; humility.* —**t(h)eil,** m. & n. *lower part; base; underpart.* —**thor,** n. *gate of the lower town.* —**thun,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to put under.* —**treten,** ir.v. *I.* n. (sep.) *to tread down;* (insep.) *to trample on; to oppress;* *II.* n. (aux. s.) (sep.) *to step under; to shelter under.* —**verband,** m. (der Vorschußvereine) *branch of a loan-fund.* —**verdeck,** n. *orlop-deck.* —**vormund,** m. *deputy-guardian; person appointed to be a check upon a guardian.* —**vorsteher,** m. *sub-rector* (of a college). —**wachsen,** adj. *grown between; streaky* (of bacon etc.); *interlarded;* eine mit wildem Fleische —wachsene Wunde, *a wound with proud flesh in it;* mit Unkraut —wachsenes Getreide, *weedy corn.* —**wagen,** m. *truck* (Railw.). —**wald,** m. *brushwood.* —**wall,** m. *lower part of ramparts, false trench.* —**wärts,** *I.* adv. *downwards, underneath;* *II.* prep. (with Gen.) *on the lower side of.* —**waschen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to lay bare* (the foundations) *by washing against.* —**wasser,** n. *back-water.* —**weg(e)s,** adv. *on the way;* —wegs lassen, *to leave undone, to abandon;* —wegs bleiben, *not to take place.* —**weisen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to instruct, teach.* —**weiser,** m. *instructor.* —**welt,** f. *infernal regions; the world.* —**werfen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to throw under;* (insep.) *to subjugate, bring into subjection; to submit to one's judgment, refer to;* sich —werfen, *to submit, yield, resign oneself to;* einer Sache —worfen sein, *to be subject or exposed to something.* —**werfung,** f. *subjecting; subjection; submission; acquiescence* (in). —**werk,** n. *lower work* (Fort.). —**wert(h)ig,** adj. *below value.* —**wind,** m. *undercurrent of air; wind from below; westerly wind.* —**winden,** see —fangen. —**wölben,** v.a. (insep.) *to arch under.* —**wuchs,** m. *brush-wood.* —**wühlen,** v.a. (sep.) *to bury by burrowing and throwing up earth;* (insep.) *to hollow under, excavate; to undermine.* —**würfig,** adj. *subject; submissive; obsequious, subservient;* sich (Dat.) einen —würfig machen, *to bring a person into subjection to oneself.* —**würfigkeit,** f. *subjection; submissiveness; servility.* —**zahn,** m. *tooth of the lower jaw.* —**zeichnen,** v.a. (sep.) *to draw underneath;* (insep.) *to sign; to ratify;* ich

—zeichnete(r), *I, the undersigned.* —**zeichne(te)r,** n. *signer; subscriber.* —**zeichnung,** f. *signing; signature; ratification.* —**zeug,** n. *underclothing.* —**ziehen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to draw, put under; to shelter; to put in or under* (a beam); *to put on underneath* (as a petticoat); Leinwand —ziehen, *to put canvas under a paper picture;* die Schildkröte zieht Kopf und Füße —, *the tortoise draws in its head and feet;* (insep.) *to furnish with something underneath;* sich einer Sache (Dat.) —ziehen, *to undertake, to undergo, to submit to.* —**zug,** m. *horizontal beam; summer; stay, prop.*

Unthat, f. *monstrous crime; misdeed; evil deed.*

Unthätig, adj. *inactive; idle; unoccupied; indolent.* —**keit,** f. *inactivity; inaction; slothfulness.*

Unt(h)eil—bar, adj. *indivisible.* —**barkeit,** f. *indivisibility.* —**haftig,** adj. (with Gen.) *having no part* or *share in, not partaking of.* Comp. —**nehmend,** adj. *unsympathetic; indifferent.*

Unt(h)ier, n. *monster; wild beast.*

Unthunlich, adj. *impracticable, impossible.* —**keit,** f. *impossibility.*

Untief, adj. *shallow; of little depth.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *shallowness; shallow place; shoal, sandbank; bottomless abyss.*

Untilgbar, adj. *inextinguishable; indelible; indestructible; not payable, irredeemable.*

Untödtlich, adj. *not deadly; immortal.*

Untragbar, adj. *unwearable* (too shabby etc.).

Untrennbar, adj. & adv. *inseparable.* —**keit,** f. *inseparableness.*

Untreu, adj. *unfaithful;* einen seiner Pflicht — machen, *to turn one from the path of duty;* seinen Schwüren — werden, *not to keep one's oaths.* —**e,** f. *unfaithfulness, inconstancy;* —e schlägt ihren eignen Herrn, *the treacherous meet with treachery, perfidy punishes itself.*

Untröst—bar, —**lich,** adj. *inconsolable; not consoling.* —**lichkeit,** f. *disconsolateness.*

Untrüglich, adj. *certain; infallible; indubitable.* —**keit,** f. *infallibility; certainty.*

Untüchtig, adj. *incapable; impotent; good for nothing.* —**keit,** f. *incapacity.*

Untugend, f. *defect; vice; bad habit.*

Unüberdacht, Unüberlegt, adj. *rash, thoughtless, inconsiderate.*

Unüberschreitbar, adj. *insurmountable, impassable; insuperable.*

Unübersehbar, adj. *further than the eye can reach, immense.* —**keit, Unübersehlichkeit,** f. *immensity, boundlessness.*

Unübersetz—bar, —**lich,** adj. *untranslatable.* —**barkeit,** f. *untranslatability.* —**t,** adj. *untranslated.*

Unübersteig—bar, —**lich,** adj. *insurmountable.*

Unübertreff—bar, —**lich,** adj. *unsurpassable; incomparable.*

Unübertroffen, adj. *unsurpassed.*

Unüberwindlich, adj. *invincible; impregnable; insurmountable.*

Unüberwunden, adj. *unvanquished, untamed.*

Unüblich, adj. *unusual.*

Unumgänglich, adj. *unsociable; indispensable; inevitable;* —e Notwendigkeit, *absolute necessity.* —**keit,** f. *unsociableness; inevitableness.*

Unumschränkt, adj. *unlimited; absolute, sovereign.* —**heit,** f. *unboundedness; absoluteness; despotic authority.*

Unumstößlich, adj. *irrefragable, incontestable; irrefutable; decisive; irrevocable.* —**keit,** f. *immutability; irrefragability; incontestableness; irrevocableness.*

Unumwunden, adj. & adv. *candid, frank, plain.* —**heit,** f. *candour, frankness.*

Ununterbrochen, adj. & adv. *uninterrupted; continuous; incessant.*

Ununterscheidbar, adj. *undistinguishable.*

Ununterschrieben, adj. *unsigned.*

Ununtersucht, adj. *uninvestigated;* ich werde es — lassen, ob . . ., *I shall not enquire if . . .*

Unväterlich, adj. & adv. *unfatherly, unnatural;* — handeln, *not to act as a father.*

Unveränder—lich, adj. *unchangeable; invariable; incorruptible.* —**lichkeit,** f. *immutability* etc. —**t,** adj. *unchanged;* —t lassen, *to leave as it was.*

Unverantwortlich, adj. & adv. *irresponsible; unjustifiable, inexcusable.* —**keit,** f. *irresponsibility; inexcusableness.*

Unverarbeitet, adj. *not worked on, unmanufactured, raw; not worked* or *thought out.*

Unveräußerlich, adj. *inalienable.* —**keit,** f. *inalienableness.*

Unverbesserlich, adj. *incorrigible; irreclaimable; that cannot be mended; perfect.* —**keit,** f. *incorrigibility; perfection.*

Unverbindlich, adj. *not binding* or *obligatory; disobliging; impolite.*

Unverblümt, adj. & adv. *not figurative, without ornament; plain; direct;* er sagte es ihm —, *he told him plainly.*

Unverboten, adj. *not forbidden, allowable.*

Unverbrenn—bar, —**lich,** adj. *non-combustible.*

Unverbrieft, adj. *unconfirmed by letters.*

Unverbrüchlich, adj. *inviolable.*

Unverbunden, adj. *disjoined; unconnected; not dressed* (of wounds).

Unverbürgt, adj. *unwarranted, not authenticated;* die Nachricht ist noch —, *the news has not been confirmed.*

Unverdächtig, adj. *unsuspected; trustworthy.* —**keit,** f. *superiority to suspicion.*

Unverdammlich, adj. *not condemnable.*

Unverdau—lich, adj. *indigestible.* —**lichkeit,** f. *indigestibleness; crudity; indigestion.* —**t,** adj. *not digested; crude.*

Unverderb—lich, adj. *incorruptible; unspoilable.* —**lichkeit,** f. *incorruptibility.* —**t,** see Unverdorben.

Unverdient, adj. *unmerited; unjust;* Sie klagen uns —er Weise an, *you accuse us unjustly.*

Unverdorben, adj. *not spoiled* or *corrupted; undamaged; untainted, sound; unspotted, pure, blameless.* —**heit,** f. *unspoiled condition, soundness.*

Unverdrossen, adj. *indefatigable, unwearied; assiduous; patient; cheerful.* —**heit,** f. *assiduity, indefatigableness; cheerfulness.*

Unverehelicht, adj. *unmarried;* die —e M., *the young lady, Miss M., the girl M.* (Law).

Unvereidet, Unvereidigt, adj. *unsworn.*

Unvereinbar, adj. *incompatible; repugnant* (to); *incongruous* (with). —**keit,** f. *incompatibility.*

Unverfälscht, adj. *unadulterated; real, genuine, pure, sincere.*

Unverfänglich, adj. *not captious; natural, simple; open.* —**keit,** f. *simplicity of nature.*

Unverfaulbar, adj. *incorruptible.*

Unverfroren, adj. *unfrozen.*

Unverfroren, adj. (colloq.) *brazen, bold; imperturbable.* —**heit,** f. *effrontery; imperturbability.*

Unverfügbar, adj. *that cannot be disposed of* or *bequeathed.*

Unvergänglich, adj. *imperishable; immortal.* —**keit,** f. *imperishableness; immortality.*

Unvergeß—en, adj. *unforgotten; unforgetting.* —**(ß)lich,** adj. *not to be forgotten; ineffaceable;* das wird mir —(ß)lich bleiben, *I shall never forget that.* —**(ß)lichkeit,** f. *memorableness.*

Unvergleich—bar, —**lich,** adj. & adv. *matchless, incomparable; unique.* —**lichkeit,** f. *incomparableness.*

Unvergolten, adj. *unrewarded, unrecompensed.*

Unverhältnißmäßig, adj. *disproportionate, inadequate.* —**keit,** f. *disproportion.*

Unverheirat(h)et, see Unverehelicht.
Unverhofft, adj. *unhoped (for); unexpected; —* kommt oft, *what is least expected is often what occurs.*
Unverhohlen, adj. & adv. *unconcealed, open, free; blunt; crude.*
Unverjähr—bar, adj. *not to be lost by age.* **—t**, adj. *not lost by prescription, non-prescriptive.*
Unverkäuflich, adj. *unsaleable; not in the market.*
Unverkauft, adj. *unsold.*
Unverkennbar, adj. *unmistakeable; obvious, evident.*
Unverkürzt, adj. *uncurtailed: unabridged; intact.*
Unverletz—bar, —lich, adj. *invulnerable; inviolable.* **—barkeit, —lichkeit**, f. *invulnerability; inviolability.* **—t**, adj. *unhurt, uninjured, safe; inviolate; intact.*
Unverlierbar, adj. *that cannot be lost.*
Unverloren, adj. *not lost; sure.*
Unvermeid—bar, —lich, adj. *inevitable; unavoidable.* **—lichkeit**, f. *inevitableness, absolute necessity.*
Unvermerkt, adj. *unperceived; imperceptible.*
Unvermiet(h)et, adj. *unlet, untenanted.*
Unvermindert, adj. *undiminished, unabated; entire.*
Unvermisch—bar, adj. *that cannot be mixed.* **—t**, adj. *unmixed; pure.*
Unvermögen, n. *powerlessness, incapacity; impotence;* — zu bezahlen, *insolvency.* **—d**, adj. *incapable, incompetent; feeble, powerless; impotent; poor; unendowed;* —d etwas zu thun, *incapable of doing something.* **—heit**, f. *incapacity; powerlessness; want of fortune.* Comp. **—s-fall**, m. im —sfalle, *in case of insolvency.*
Unvermut(h)et, adj. *unthought of, unexpected.*
Unvernehm—bar, —lich, adj. *indistinct; inaudible, unintelligible.* **—barkeit, —lichkeit**, f. *inaudibleness, indistinctness.*
Unvernunft, f. *unreasonableness, absurdity;* das ist die höhere —! *that is the height of absurdity!*
Unvernünftig, adj. *irrational; void of reason; unreasonable, absurd;* —e Th(h)iere, *brutes.*
Unverpackt, adj. *unpacked.*
Unverrichtet, adj. *unperformed, unexecuted;* —er Sache, *without having effected one's object.*
Unverrückt, adj. *unmoved, in its place; steady, fixed.*
Unversäumbar, adj. *not to be neglected; peremptory.*
Unverschämt, adj. *shameless, impudent; brazen; saucy, pert;* Sie sind ein —er! — läßt grüßen! *impudent fellow! well, you are brazen-faced!* **—heit**, f. (pl. —en) *impudence; effrontery;* sich mit —heit durchhelfen, *to get off by audacity or effrontery.*
Unverschieblich, adj. *not to be put off, postponed.*
Unverschließbar, adj. *that cannot be locked.*
Unverschnitten, adj. *uncut; undressed* (Hort.); *entire* (of horses).
Unverschuldet, adj. *unmerited; not in debt, unencumbered;* —er Weise, *undeservedly.*
Unverschwiegen, adj. *indiscreet, outspoken, that cannot keep a secret.* **—heit**, f. *indiscretion.*
Unversehen, adj. *unexpected, unforeseen; surprising; unprovided* (with); *unintentional.* **—s**, adv. *unexpectedly, unawares; unintentionally.*
Unversehr—bar, adj. *inviolable; that cannot be injured.* **—t**, adj. *uninjured; intact, entire.* **—theit**, f. *entirety.*
Unversiegbar, adj. *inexhaustible, that never dries up.*
Unversiegelt, adj. *not sealed up, open.*
Unversöhn—lich, adj. *irreconcilable; implacable.* **—lichkeit**, f. *irreconcilableness; implacability.* **—t**, adj. *unreconciled.*
Unversorgt, adj. *unprovided for; without means.*
Unverstand, m. *want of understanding* or *judgment; imprudence; inconsiderateness; folly; foolish action* or *thing.* **—en**, adj. *not understood; misunderstood.*
Unverständ—ig, adj. *imprudent; unwise; silly, stupid, absurd.* **—lich**, adj. *unintelligible; obscure, enigmatic; indistinct.* **—lichkeit**, f. *unintelligibility, incomprehensibility.*
Unversteuert, adj. *untaxed; not paying taxes.*
Unversucht, adj. *inexperienced; untried, unattempted;* ich habe Nichts — gelassen, *I have left no stone unturned.*
Unvert(h)eidigt, adj. *undefended; abandoned.*
Unvert(h)eilt, adj. *undivided.*
Unvertilgbar, adj. *indelible; ineradicable; indestructible.* **—keit**, f. *indelibility.*
Unverträglich, adj. *irreconcilable; unsociable; incompatible; intolerant.* **—keit**, f. *unsociableness, quarrelsomeness; incompatibility.*
Unverwahrt, adj. *unguarded;* — sein, *to lie open.*
Unverwandt, adj. & adv. *unmoved; immovable; fixed; unrelated* (mit, *with*); *heterogeneous;* seine Blicke — auf etwas richten, *to look steadfastly, fix one's eyes on a thing.*
Unverwehrt, adj. *unforbidden, permitted;* es ist Ihnen — zu . . ., *you are at liberty to . . .*
Unverweigerlich, adj. *not to be refused* or *denied.*
Unverweilt, adj. & adv. *without delay, prompt, immediate.*
Unverwelklich, adj. *unfading; always young; immortal.* **—keit**, f. *unfadingness; immortality.* **—t**, adj. *unfaded, blooming.*
Unverwerflich, adj. *unexceptionable; irrefragable.* **—keit**, f. *unexceptionableness; irrefragability.*
Unverweslich, adj. *incorruptible.* **—keit**, f. *incorruptibility.*
Unverwischbar, adj. *ineffaceable, indelible.*
Unverworren, adj. *not confused* or *intricate.*
Unverwundbar, adj. *invulnerable.* **—keit**, f. *invulnerableness.*
Unverwüstlich, adj. *indestructible; imperturbable.* **—keit**, f. *indestructibleness; imperturbability.*
Unverzagt, adj. & adv. *undaunted, undismayed; intrepid; bold; without fear.* **—heit**, f. *intrepidity; courage.*
Unverzeihlich, adj. *unpardonable.* **—keit**, f. *unpardonableness.*
Unverzins—bar, —lich, adj. *paying no interest;* —bares Darlehen, *free loan.*
Unverzollt, adj. & adv. *without paying duty; duty off; in bond.*
Unverzüglich, *I.* adj. *immediate, instant; II.* adv. *on the spot, forthwith.*
Unvollbracht, Unvollendet, adj. *unaccomplished, unachieved; unfinished.*
Unvollkommen, adj. *imperfect, defective.* **—heit**, f. *imperfection; defect.*
Unvollständig, adj. *incomplete; defective; imperfect.* **—keit**, f. *incompleteness; defectiveness.*
Unvollstreckt, adj. *not executed, unperformed.*
Unvollzählig, adj. *incomplete.* **—keit**, f. *incompleteness.*
Unvollziehbar, adj. *that cannot be accomplished.*
Unvoraussehbar, adj. *not be foreseen.*
Unvorbereitet, adj. & adv. *unprepared; not ready; extemporaneous, extempore.*
Unvordenklich, adj. *immemorial;* seit —er Zeit, *time out of mind.*
Unvorgreiflich, adj. & adv. *without prejudice to; impartial;* see Unmaßgeblich.
Unvorhergesehen, adj. & adv. *unforseen, unexpected.*
Unvorsätzlich, adj. & adv. *unpremeditated, unintentional; involuntary.*
Unvorsichtig, adj. & adv. *improvident; inconsiderate; unwise; incautious.* **—keit**, f. *want of foresight, improvidence; imprudence; thoughtlessness;* aus —keit, *from carelessness, inadvertently.*
Unvort(h)eilhaft, adj. *disadvantageous.*

Unwachsam, adj. *wanting in vigilance.* —**keit,** f. *want of vigilance.*

Unwägbar, adj. *imponderable.* —**keit,** f. *imponderability.*

Unwählbar, adj. *ineligible.* —**keit,** f. *ineligibility.*

Unwahr, adj. *false, untrue; lying; fictitious; hypocritical.* —**haft,** adj. *untrue, false; untruthful; not reliable.* —**haftigkeit,** f. *want of truth; inaccuracy; falseness.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *falsity; inaccuracy; lie, false assertion; fiction.*

Unwahrnehmbar, adj. & adv. *imperceptible.*

Unwahrscheinlich, adj. & adv. *improbable.* —**keit,** f. *unlikeliness.*

Unwandelbar, adj. *immutable, unchangeable: constant, eternal; indeclinable* (Gram.). —**keit,** f. *immutability* etc.

Unwegsam, adj. *impracticable; pathless, untrodden.* —**keit,** f. *impracticable condition* (of roads).

Unwehrhaft, adj. *defenceless.*

Unweib, n. *unnatural woman; virago; abandoned woman.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *unwomanly, viragolike.* —**lichkeit,** f. *unwomanliness.*

Unweigerlich, adj. *unresisting, passive;* —er Gehorsam, *unquestioning obedience.*

Unweise, Unweislich, adj. & adv. *unwise, foolish.*

Unweit, adv. & prep. (with Gen. or Dat.) *not far off* or *from.*

Unwert(h), *I.* adj. & adv. *unworthy;* †*worthless: not valued; II.* n. *want of merit; worthlessness; meanness; futility.*

Unwesen, n. *disorder; row; excesses; scandalous conduct; monster.* —**haft,** adj. *immaterial.* —**s-lich,** adj. *unessential, immaterial; accidental, accessory;* —liche Dinge, *non-essentials.* —**s-lichkeit,** f. *non-essentiality; unimportance.*

Unwetter, n. *bad weather, stormy weather; storm.*

Unwichtig, adj. *unimportant, insignificant.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *insignificance;* eine —keit, *a trifle.*

Unwiderleg—bar, —lich, adj. *unanswerable, irrefutable.* —**barkeit, —lichkeit,** f. *unanswerableness.*

Unwiderruflich, adj. *irrevocable; irremovable, that one cannot be removed from* (of an office).

Unwiderstehlich, see Unwiderstehlich.

Unwidersprechlich, adj. & adv. *incontestible, undeniable.* —**keit,** f. *incontestableness.*

Unwiderstehlich, adj. & adv. *irresistible.* —**keit,** f. *irresistible force, impetuosity.*

Unwiederbringlich, adj. & adv. *irreparable, irretrievable.* —**keit,** f. *irretrievableness, irreparableness.*

Unwill—e(n), m. *indignation; displeasure, anger; annoyance, vexation;* †*reluctance.* —**ig,** adj. *indignant; reluctant, unwilling;* —ig über, *indignant at, angry with.* Comp. —**fährig,** adj. *not obliging* or *complaisant.* —**fährigkeit,** f. *want of readiness to oblige.* —**kommen,** adj. *unwelcome; disagreeable; troublesome.* —**kürlich,** adj. *involuntary.* —**kürlichkeit,** f. *involuntariness.*

Unwirk—lich, adj. *not real* or *existing.* —**sam,** adj. *ineffectual; inefficacious; inoperative; null, void.* —**samkeit,** f. *inefficacy; inefficiency.*

Unwirsch, adj. & adv. *cross; morose; brusque.* —**heit,** f. *bad temper; brusqueness.*

Unwirt(h)—bar, —lich, —sam, adj. *inhospitable; waste, barren; dreary.* —**schaftlich,** adj. *unthrifty, not economical.* —**schaftlichkeit,** f. *extravagance, thriftlessness.*

Unwissen—d, adj. *ignorant; not cognisant of;* mir —d, *unknown to me;* —der Weise, *unknown to* (me, you, him etc.). —**heit,** f. *ignorance.* —**schaftlich,** adj. & adv. *unscientific.* —**tlich,** adj. & adv. *not cognisant of, unconscious of.* Comp. —**heits-fehler,** m. *fault of ignorance.*

Unwohl, adj. & adv. *unwell, indisposed;* mir ist —, ich bin —, ich fühle mich —, *I don't feel well;* mir ist — zu Mut(h)e, *I am sick at heart.* Comp. —**sein,** n. *indisposition.*

Unwohn—bar, —lich, adj. *uninhabitable.*

Unwürdig, adj. & adv. *unworthy;* er wird nicht thun was seiner — wäre, *he will do nothing unworthy of his character* or *position;* des Lobes —, *undeserving of praise.* —**keit,** f. *unworthiness.*

Unzahl, f. eine —, *an endless number, a legion.* —**bar,** adj. *not payable; not due.*

Unzähl—bar, —ig, adj. *innumerable.* —**barkeit,** f. *numberlessness.*

Unzähmbar, adj. *untamable, indomitable.* —**keit,** f. *untamableness.*

Unzart, adj. *not tender; rough, rude.* —**heit,** f. *rudeness; want of delicacy* or *tenderness.*

Unze, f. (pl. —n) *ounce; ounce, Felis uncia* (Zool.).

Unzeit, f. *wrong time;* zur —, *inopportunely.* —**ig,** adj. *untimely, unseasonable; ill-timed; immature, unripe; premature;* —ige Geburt, *abortion, child* etc. *prematurely born.* —**igkeit,** f. *unseasonableness.* Comp. —**mäßig,** adj. *inopportune.*

Unzerbrechlich, adj. *unbreakable.*

Unzerlegbar, adj. *that cannot be decomposed* or *analysed.*

Unzerreiß—bar, —lich, adj. *untearable.*

Unzersetzbar, see Unzerlegbar.

Unzerstör—bar, —lich, adj. *indestructible.* —**barkeit,** f. *indestructibleness.*

Unzert(h)eil—bar, adj. *indivisible.* —**barkeit,** f. *indivisibility.* —**t,** *I.* adj. *undivided; II.* adv. *jointly.*

Unzertrenn—bar, —lich, adj. *inseparable;* —liche Eigenschaften, *inherent qualities.* —**lichkeit,** f. *inseparableness, indissolubleness.*

Unzialbuchstabe, m. *uncial letter.*

Unziem—end, —lich, adj. *unbecoming, unseemly; indecent.* —**lichkeit,** f. *indecorum, unseemliness.*

Unzier, —de, f. *inelegance; disfigurement.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *inelegant, ungraceful.* —**lichkeit,** f. *inelegance.*

Unzinsbar, adj. *not tributary.*

Unzivilisirt, adj. *uncivilised, barbarous.*

Unzucht, f. *unchastity; prostitution; lewdness.*

Unzüchtig, adj. *unchaste; lewd; obscene; lascivious.* —**keit,** f. *immodesty; dissoluteness.*

Unzufrieden, adj. *discontented;* der —e hat nie genug, *a discontented mind is never satisfied.* —**heit,** f. *discontent; dissatisfaction.*

Unzugänglich, adj. *inaccessible; not affable; intractable.* —**keit,** f. *inaccessibility.*

Unzulänglich, adj. *insufficient, inadequate.* —**keit,** f. *insufficiency.*

Unzulässig, adj. *inadmissible.* —**keit,** f. *inadmissibility.*

Unzünftig, adj. *not belonging to a guild.*

Unzurechnungsfähig, adj. *without discernment* or *discretion;* die Leidenschaft macht ihn —, *passion has blinded his judgment.* —**keit,** f. *want of judgment; imbecility.*

Unzureichend, adj. *insufficient.*

Unzusammenhängend, adj. *incoherent; disconnected.*

Unzuträglich, adj. *disadvantageous; prejudicial; unhealthy.*

Unzuverlässig, adj. *unreliable, untrustworthy; uncertain; inaccurate.* —**keit,** f. *untrustworthiness, unreliability; precariousness.*

Unzweckmäßig, adj. *unsuitable; irrelevant; injudicious; improper.*

Unzweideutig, adj. & adv. *unequivocal, unambiguous.* —**keit,** f. *unequivocalness.*

Unzweifelhaft, adj. *undoubted, indubitable.* —**igkeit,** f. *certitude.*

Üppig, adj. & adv. *luxuriant, rank; exuberant; rude; sensual; voluptuous; lascivious; sumptuous;* ihr —er Wuchs, *her voluptuous figure;* —es Mahl, *bountiful, rich repast.* —**keit,** f. *luxuriant growth, luxury; exuberance; richness; sensuality; sensual pleasures; voluptuousness; lasciviousness.*

1. Ur, m. (—s, pl. —en), **—e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *urox*; see Auer. Comp. —ochs, m. *aurochs.*

2. Ur, prefix of nouns & adj's gen'lly implying *primitiveness, that which commences* or *is oldest*; sometimes it merely adds an intensive force; occasionally equivalent to the prefix „er" which was originally the same word.

Urach, m. (—s, pl. —s) — ber wilde, *brutal, savage man* (colloq.).

Uraha, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—e,** f. (pl. —n), (—herr, m., —frau, f.) *great-grandfather, great-grandmother; ancestor.*

Uralt, adj. *extremly old; very ancient, primeval.*

Uran, n. (—s) (—erz, n.) *uranium.*

Ur—anfang, m. *the very beginning.* —anfänglich, adj. *original, primeval.*

Uranlage, f. *original disposition.*

Uräusschlange, f. *serpent used as royal symbol in Egypt.*

Urban, adj. *urbane.* —ität, f. *urbanity.*

Urbar, adj. *arable, capable of cultivation; cultivated.* Comp. —machen, n. —machung, f. *clearing, bringing into cultivation.*

Urbedeutung, f. *original acceptation.*

Urbeginn, m. (—es) see Uranfang.

Urbegriff, m. *primitive notion;* —e einer Wissenschaft, *rudiments of a science.*

Urbestandt(h)eil, m. *primitive element.*

Urbewohner, m. *original inhabitant;* (pl.) *aborigines.*

Urbild, n. *original; archetype, prototype; ideal.* —lich, adj. & adv. *original* etc.

Urchrist, m. *primitive Christian.* —ent(h)um, n. *primitive Christianity.*

Urdeutsch, adj. *ancient* or *thorough(ly) German.*

Ureigen, adj. *original; very exacting* (colloq.). —heit, f. —t(h)um, n. —t(h)umlichkeit, f. *originality.*

Ureltern, pl. *ancestors; first parents.*

Urenkel, m. —in, f. *great-grand-child.*

Urevangelium, n. *original gospel.*

Urfehde, f. *solemn oath not to take vengeance.*

Urfels, m. *primitive rocks.*

Urform, f. *original form, prototype, archetype.*

Urgebirge, f. *primitive mountains* or *rocks.*

Urgeist, m. *original spirit; uncreated being.*

Urgiren, v.a. *to urge, insist upon.*

Urgroß— (in comp.) **—eltern,** pl. *great-grandparents.* —mutter, f. *great-grandmother.* —vater, m. *great-grandfather.*

Urgrund, m. *first cause.*

Urheber, m. —in, f. *author, originator.* —schaft, f. *condition of author* or *originator.*

Urian, m. (—s) *the Devil;* Herr —, *Mr. what's his name, Mr. So and So.*

Urin, m. (—s) *urine.* —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to urinate.*

Urkanton, m. *original* (Swiss) *Canton.*

Urkeim, m. *first germ.*

Urkirche, f. *primitive church.*

Urkomisch, adj. *excessively comic.*

Ur—kraft, f. *original force.* —kräftig, adj. *very powerful; of original force.*

Urkund—e, f. (pl. —n) *deed, document; charter; voucher; record; attestation; diploma;* † see Urtext; zu —be dessen, *in witness whereof.* —lich, *I.* adj. *documental, documentary; authentic;* —lich dessen habe ich Obiges geschrieben, *in proof of which I have written the above.* Comp. —en-bewahrer, m. *keeper of the records; registrer; master of the rolls.* —en-beweis, m. *documentary proof.* —en-buch, n. *record, register.* —en-fälschung, f. *counterfeiting of documents* —en-forscher, see —en-kenner. —en-gewölbe, —en-haus, n. *record-office, archives.* —en-kenner, m. *searcher of ancient documents; one skilled in diplomatics.* —en-kenntniß, f. *knowledge of ancient documents of a public* or *political character, diplomatics.* —en-lehre, f. *diplomatics.* —en-sammlung, f. *archives, collection of documents.* —en-schrank, m. *chest for documents.* —en-werk, n. *register* or *collection of records, documents* etc.

Urlaub, m. (—s, pl. —e) *leave of absence, furlough;* auf —, *on furlough;* — nehmen, *to take leave.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *soldier on furlough.*

Urlaut, m. *primitive sound* or *vowel.*

Urmensch, m. *the first man; original character.*

Urmutter, f. *first mother.*

Urne, f. (pl. —n) *urn; water-bottle; spore-case of mosses;* (symbol of) *death.*

Urplötzlich, *I.* adj. *sudden;* *II.* adv. *all at once.*

Uraell, m. (—s, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *fountain-head; origin.*

Ursach—e, f. *cause, motive, ground, occasion;* aus welcher —e? aus was für einer —e? *for what reason? why?* keine —e, *dont mention it, no need* (for thanks), *pray dont apologise;* man hat —e zu glauben, *there is reason to believe.* —lich, see Ursächlich.

Ursächlich, adj. *causal; causative.* —keit, f. *causality.*

Ursage, f. *ancient tradition, legend.*

Ursatz, m. *axiom.*

Urschrift, f. *original text; original; first sketch, notes* (of an article); *autograph.* —lich, adj. *autographic.*

Ursitz, m. *family seat; ancestral home.*

Ursprache, f. *primitive language; original.*

Ursprung, m. *source; origin; beginning; principle, element;* seinen — haben or nehmen von, *to take its rise from, to descend from.*

Ursprünglich, adj. & adv. *primitive; first; original;* — aus Deutschland herstammen, *to be of German origin.* —keit, f. *primitiveness.*

Urstamm, m. *original stock; primitive race.*

Urstoff, m. *elementary, original matter; principle, element.* Comp. —lehre, f. *atomic theory.* —t(h)eilchen, n. *atom.*

Urstracks, adv. see Urplötzlich.

Urt(h)eil, see Urt(h)eil.

Urtext, m. *original text.*

Urt(h)eil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *judgment, decision; judicial sentence; opinion;* ein — über etwas fällen, *to pass sentence upon, to give an opinion upon;* meinem —e nach, *in my opinion;* sich dem —e unterwerfen, *to yield, submit to a sentence* or *opinion to give up the right of appeal against a sentence;* einem das — sprechen, *to pass judgment on;* nach dem —e von Sachverständigen, *in the opinion of experts.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to judge;* nach seinen Reden or seiner Sprache nach zu —en, *according to him;* darüber kann er nicht —en, *he is not capable of judging, is no judge of such matters.* Comp. —s-eröffnung, f. *publication of a judgment* or *decree.* —s-fähig, adj. *competent to form an opinion* or *pass a judgment.* —s-kraft, f. *judgment, discernment.* —s-spruch, m. *judgment, sentence, decree.* —s-vermögen, n. see —skraft. —s-vollstreckung, f. *carrying out of a sentence.*

Urt(h)ier, n. *primitive* or *antediluvian animal.* —e, —chen, pl. *Protozoa.*

Ur-ur— (in comp.) **—ahn,** m. *progenitor, great-great-grand-father.* —eltern, pl. *early ancestors.* —enkel(in, f.), m. *great-great-grandchild.*

Urvater, m. *first parent.*

Urväter—lich, adj. *primitive; ancestral.* Comp —zeit, f. *primitive period, early times.*

Urvernunft, f. *divine reason.*

Urverwandtschaft, f. *primitive affinity* (of words etc.).

Urvolk, n. *primitive people.*

Urvorfahr, m. *forefather.*

Urwahl, f. *preliminary election* (of electors).

Urwähler, m. *primary elector.* Comp. — ver-

sammlung, f. *assembly of the primary electors, primary assembly.*
urwald, m. *primeval forest.*
Urwelt, f. *primeval world.* **—lich,** adj. *primitive; antediluvian.*
Urwesen, n. *primitive creature; first principle.*
Urwort, n. *primitive* (word).
Urwüchsig, adj. *original, native; natural.*
Urzeit, f. *primitive times.*
Urzeugung, f. *equivocal* or *spontaneous generation.*
Urzustand, m. *primitive condition.*
Urzweck, m. *original aim.*
Us—ance, Üsance, f. *usage, custom;* nach **—ance** or Üsance, see **—ancenmäßig.** **—o,** m. (—, pl. Üsi) *usances* (C. L.); auf zwei **—o,** *at double usance.* **—ukapiren,** v.a. *to acquire by long use.* **—us,** see Gebrauch. Comp. **—ancen-mäßig, Üsancen-mäßig,** adv. *as is customary.* **—o-wechsel,** m. *bill at usances* (C. L.).
Usurp—ator, m. (—s, pl. —en) *usurper.* **—atorisch,** adj. *usurping.* **—iren,** v.a. *to usurp.*
Utang, see Orangutang.
Utilitar—ier, m. (—s, pl. —), **—isch,** adj. *utilitarian.*
Utop—ie, f. *Utopia.* **—isch,** adj. *Utopian.*

V.

V, v, *V, v;* as abbr. V. = 1) Vers, *verse;* 2) or V. = Vormittags, (in the) *forenoon, from midnight to noon* (in railway time-tables); v. = von, *of* etc.; v. M. = vorigen Monats, *(during) last month;* v. J. = voriges (vorigen) Jahr(es), *last year.*
Vacciniren, v.a. *to vaccinate.*
Vag, adj. & adv. *vague.* **—abund,** m. (—en, pl. —en), **—abundin,** f. (pl. —nen) *vagabond.* **—abundenhaft,** adj. *vagabond* (-like). **—abundenth(h)um,** n. (—s) *vagabondage, vagrancy; tramps, vagabonds* (coll.). **—abundiren,** v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to lead a vagabond* or *vagrant life.*
Vak—ant, adj. *vacant, void.* **—anz,** f. (pl. —en) *vacancy; vacation, holidays; recess* (Law etc.). **—at,** adj. *blank; wanting* (in lists); *vacant* (of offices). **—uum,** n. (—s, pl. —ua) *vacuum* (Phys.). Comp. **—uum-pumpe,** f. *air-pump.*
Valet, n. (—s, pl. —s) *farewell, valediction.* Comp. **—sagen,** n. *leave-taking, adieux.* **—schmaus,** m. *farewell-banquet.*
Val—idiren, v. I. a. *to make valid* (C. L.); *to effect* (an insurance etc.); II. n. *to be valid;* eine Summe **—idiren lassen gegen,** *to place a sum against, set off one sum against* (another); die Assecuranz **—idirt auf . . .,** *the insurance is effected on . . .* **—idirung,** f. (pl. —en) *a rendering valid.* **—uta,** f. *value; exchange;* beständige **—uta,** *standard* (C. L.). **—uiren, —viren,** v.a. *to estimate the value of.* **—vation,** f. (pl. —en) *valuation.* Comp. **—vations-tabelle,** f. (pl. —n) *table of values* (of coins).
Vampir, Vampyr, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Vampire; Spectre-bat* (Zool.).
Vanadin, n. (—s) *vanadium* (Chem.).
Vandal—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Vandal, Goth* (person of coarse, inartistic taste). **—isch,** adj. *Vandal-like.* **—ismus,** m. *Vandalism.*
Vanille, f. *vanilla.* Comp. **—n-chokolade,** f. *vanilla chocolate.* **—n-sahne,** f. *vanilla-cream.*
Varek, m. (—s, pl. —e) *kelp, sea-wrack* (Bot.).
Vari—a, pl. *varieties, different things.* **—ante,** f. (pl. —n) *various reading, lection* (in books or Mss). **—ation,** f. (pl. —en) *variation.* **—etät,** f. (pl. —en) *variety.* **—iren,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to vary;* ein Thema **—iren,** *to compose variations on an air.* Comp. **—ations-fähig,** adj. *variable.*
Vasall, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *vassal.* **—enschaft,** f. **—ent(h)um,** n. *vassalage; vassals* (coll.). Comp. **—en-dienst,** m. *feudal service; homage.* **—en-eid,** m. *oath of vassalage.* **—en-staat,** m. *tributary state, tributary.*
Vase, f. (pl. —n) *vase.* Comp. **—n-maler,** m. *vase-painter.* **—n-förmig,** adj. *like a vase, vascular* (Bot.).
Vater, m. (—s, pl. Väter, Dat. & Acc. sing. sometimes —n) *father; sire.* **—schaft,** f. *paternity, father-hood.* Comp. **—bruder,** m. *paternal uncle.* **—freuden,** (pl.) *paternal joys.* **—haus,** n. *the paternal roof* (home). **—land,** n. *native country, fatherland.* **—ländisch,** adj. *relating to one's country; national, vernacular;* die —ländischen Sitten, *the manners of one's own country.* **—landsfreund,** m. *patriot.* **—landsliebe,** f. *patriotism.* **—los,** adj. *fatherless.* **—mord,** m. *parricide.* **—mörder,** m. *parricide; high shirt-collar* (colloq.). **—(s)-name,** m. *father's name; patronymic; maiden name.* **—schafts-klage,** f. *action to settle paternity.* **—s-sohn,** m. **(—s-tochter,** f.) *full cousin* (by the father's side). **—stadt,** f. *native town.* **—t(h)eil,** n. *patrimony.* **— und Mutterlos,** adj. *orphan.* **—unser,** n. *the Lord's Prayer, Pater-noster* (R. C.); ein **—unser beten,** *to say a prayer, a Pater-noster* (R. C.); ein **—unser lang,** *while one could repeat a Pater-noster, for a minute.*
Väter—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) (dear) *papa, father.* **—lich,** adj. *paternal.* Comp. **—sitte,** f. *manners of our fathers.*
Vatikan, m. (—s) *Vatican, the see of Rome.* **—isch,** adj. *Vatican* (as, Vatican Council etc.).
Ved—a, m. (—s, pl. —s, —en) *Veda* (Sacred book of the Hindoos). **—isch,** adj. *vedic.*
Veget—abilien, (pl.) *vegetables.* **—abilisch,** adj. *vegetable.* **—arianer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *vegetarian.* **—arianisch,** adj. *vegetarian.* **—arianismus,** m. *vegetarianism.* **—iren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to vegetate.*
Vehikel, n. (—s, pl. —) *vehicle; medium, vehicle* (Med.).
Vehm etc., see Fehm etc.
Veilchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *violet* (Bot.). Comp. **—blau,** adj. & n. *violet.* **—farbig,** adj. *violet-coloured.* **—moos,** n. *red byssus* (Bot.). **—stein,** m. *iolite* (Min.). **—wurz(el),** f. *orris-root, root of Florentine iris* (Bot.).
Veits— (in comp.) **—tag,** m. *St. Vitus' Day* (15th of June). **—tanz,** m. Sankt—tanz, *St. Vitus's dance, chorea* (Med.).
Velin, n. (—s) *vellum.* Comp. **—papier,** n. *vellum-paper.*
Veloziped, m. & n. (—es, —en, pl. —e, —en) *velocipede.* **—ist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) *velocipedist, cyclist.*
Velten, m. (—s) Sankt —, *St. Valentine;* potz —! *the deuce!*
Ven—e, f. (pl. —n) *vein* (Anat.). Comp. **—ös,** adj. *venous.* **—en-blut,** n. *venous blood* (Med.).
Ventil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *valve;* Klappen—, *clack-valve;* Kegel—, *conical-valve;* Kolben—, *piston-valve;* Kugel—, *ball-clack.* **—ation,** f. *ventilation; discussion* (of a question). **—ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *ventilator; fan.* **—iren,** v.a. *to ventilate; to discuss* (a question). Comp. **—bewegung, —steuerung,** f. **—getriebe,** n. *valve-gearing.* **—deckel,** m. *lid of a valve.* **—horn,** n. *key-bugle.* **—klappe,** f. *valve.* **—kolben,** m. *valve-piston.*
Venus, f. (pl. occasionally —nusse) *Venus.* Comp. **—berg,** m. *mons veneris* (Anat.); *Venus-mount* (German Legends). **—finger,** m. *hound's tongue* (Bot.). **—fliegenfalle,** f. *Venus' fly-trap* (Bot.). **—gürtel,** m. *Venus's basin* (Bot.). **—haar,** n. *maidenhair* (Bot.). **—krankheit,** f. *venereal disease* (Med.). **—stern,** m. (the planet) *Venus.*
Ver—, insep. prefix. to verbs and the nouns and adjectives derived from them, to which

it adds the idea of *removal, loss, untoward action, using up, change, reversal* etc. Its general force will be gathered from the following examples; das Mehl ver=backen, *to use the flour for bread* etc. (idea of using up); die Karten ver=geben, *to make a misdeal* (Cards.) (idea of doing something wrong or amiss); ver=brausen, *to cease to roar* (idea of cessation); achten, *to esteem*, ver=achten, *to despise* (idea of opposite of that which is denoted by the simple verb); ver=plaudern, *to pass* (the time) *in chattering* etc. But frequently it is used to form verbs from nouns, adjectives and other verbs, without any special meaning attached to the prefix., e. g. ver=ursachen, to cause.

Verabfolg—en, v.a. *to deliver, send, remit; to surrender;* —en lassen, *to give up, surrender;* nicht —en lassen, *to retain, keep back;* er will es nicht —en lassen, *he won't let it out of his own hands.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *delivery; remitting.*

Verabreden, v.a. *to concert, agree upon;* sich —, *to come to an understanding, to make an appointment* (mit, *with*); verabredeter Maßen, *according to agreement.*

Verabreichen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to give; to hand over; to furnish; to administer* (chastisement); einem eine Ohrfeige —en, *to give one a box on the ear.*

Verabsäumen, v.a. *to neglect, omit, forget;* eine Gelegenheit —, *to let an opportunity slip.*

Verabscheu—en, *I.* v.n. *to abhor, abominate, detest; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *detestation.* Comp. **—ungs=wert(h),** **—ungs=würdig,** adj. *detestable, execrable.*

Verabschied—en, v.a. *to dismiss, discharge, send away; to disband, discharge* (soldiers); *to decide, decree;* sich von (or bei) einem —en, *to take leave of, bid goodbye to.* **—ung,** f. *dismissal; decreeing.*

Veracciſen, v.a. *to pay excise duty on.*

Veracht—en, v.a. *to despise, scorn, disdain, slight.* **—ung,** f. *disdain, contempt.* Comp. **—ungs=wert(h),** adj. *contemptible.*

Verachtfachen, v.a. *to increase eight-fold.*

Verächtlich, adj. *contemptuous, disdainful; contemptible, abject.* **—keit,** f. *contemptuousness, disdainfulness; abjectness; despicableness.*

Verächzen, v.a. *to pass* (one's time, life etc.) *away in groaning.*

Verakkordiren, v.a. *to contract for.*

Verallgemeiner—n, v.a. *to generalise.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *generalisation.*

Veralt—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow old; to become obsolete.* **—et,** pp. & adj. *old, antiquated; superannuated; obsolete.*

Veranda, f. (pl. —s, —den) *verandah.*

Veränder—lich, adj. *changeable, mutable, liable to change; unsteady, unstable, fickle; fluctuating; change* (on barometers); *variable* (Gram., Math. etc.). **—lichkeit,** f. *variability, changeableness; instability, inconstancy, fickleness.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to change, alter; to vary; to modify;* seine Wohnung —n, *to remove;* die Religion —n, *to apostatise, change one's religion;* auf nacht(h)eilige Art —n, *to deteriorate; II.* r. *to change; to vary;* die Witterung hat sich —t, *the weather has changed.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *changing; change; alteration; variation; modification; breaking* (of the voice); chemische —ungen erleiden, *to undergo a chemical change.* Comp. **—ungs=halber,** adv. *for a change; on account of a change.*

Verankern, v.a. *to fasten with grappling irons.*

Veranlagen, v.a. *to arrange;* die Steuern —, *to assess taxes;* gut veranlagter Mann, *a man highly gifted.*

Veranlaſſ—en, v.a. *to cause, occasion, bring about;* einen zu etwas —en, *to induce, incite one to something;* das hat mich zu dem Glauben —(ß)t . . ., *that makes me think* . . . **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *causer, cause.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *cause, occasion; motive, inducement;* —ung geben, *to cause, give rise to;* auf —ung von . . ., *at the instance, instigation of* . . .

Veranſchaulich—en, v.a. *to render clear or conspicuous, to illustrate, be illustrative of.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *demonstration.* Comp. **—ungs=apparat,** m. *apparatus serving to demonstrate, illustrate or make a thing palpable or evident.*

Veranſchlag—en, v.a. *to value, rate; to make an estimate of.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *valuation, estimate; rate.*

Veranſtalt—en, v.a. *to prepare; to contrive, arrange. bring about; to manage.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *arranger, regulator, disposer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *preparation; arrangement; management;* —ungen treffen, *to arrange, make arrangements* (for).

Verantwort—en, v.a. *to answer for, account for; to defend, vindicate;* das will ich schon —en, *I will be answerable for that, leave that to me;* er hat viel zu —en, *he has much to answer for;* sich wegen etwas bei einem —en, *to justify one's conduct, vindicate oneself to a person.* **—lich,** adj. *responsible for, accountable; justifiable;* gegenseitig —lich, *mutually, jointly responsible;* ich bin nur meinem Gewissen und meinem Gotte —lich, *I am accountable to none but my conscience and my God.* **—lichkeit,** f. *responsibility;* —lichkeit für die Rechnungslegung, *accountability for a debt;* gegenseitige —lichkeit, *solidarity.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *responsibility; justification, vindication, excuse;* thun Sie es auf meine —ung, *do it and let me be answerable for it, make me responsible;* auf seine —ung, *at his (own) peril, on his own responsibility;* zur —ung ziehen, *to call to account.* Comp. **—ungs=los,** adj. *irresponsible.* **—ungs=rede,** f. *defence.* **—ungs=ſchrift,** f. *apology.* **—ungs=voll,** adj. *responsible.* **—ungs=weiſe,** adv etwas —gweise vor Gericht bringen, *to file a bill of exception.*

Verarbeit—en, v.a. *to work, to manufacture; to use, work up; to use, employ; to work off; to digest; to pass in working;* einen —en, *to give one a good rating, pull one to pieces* (vulg.); seine Sorgen —en, *to work off one's troubles;* —etes Silber, *wrought silver.* **—ung,** f. *manufacturing; working up, consuming.*

Verargen, v.a. *to take amiss, misconstrue;* einem etwas —, *to blame one for a thing;* ich verarge es Ihnen gar nicht, *I don't grudge it to you in the least, I don't blame you for it at all;* das kann mir Niemand —, *no one can find fault with me for that.*

Verarmen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow poor, become impoverished; II.* a. *to impoverish.*

Veräſt—e(i)n, v. *I.* a. *to ramify; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to branch out; to grow together* (Anat.). **—elung,** f. (pl. —en) *ramification.*

Veratrin, n. (—s) *veratrine* (Chem.).

Verauktioniren, v.a. *to put up for auction; to auction.*

Verausgab—en, v.a. *to spend, pay out.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *paying away;* —ung falschen Geldes, *passing counterfeit money.*

Veräußer—lich, adj. *alienable; saleable.* **—n,** v.a. *to alienate, to sell;* Kirchengüter können nicht —t werden, *church lands cannot be alienated.* **—ung,** f. *alienation; sale.*

Verb, n. (—s, pl. —en), **—um,** n. (—s, pl. —ba) *verb.* Comp. **—al=adjektiv,** n. *verbal adjective.* **—al=exegeſe,** f. *explanation or interpretation of words.* **—al=injurie,** f. *insult, invective, libel.*

Verbacken, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to consume in baking; to make bread of, bake into; II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to spoil in baking;* das Brot iſt —, *the bread is spoilt, badly baked.*

Verbaden, v.a. *to spend in bathing* or *baths.*
Verballasten, v.a. *to provide with ballast, to ballast.*
Verballhornen, v.a. *to make worse by attempting to correct, to correct badly.*
Verband, m. (—es, pl. —bände) *a binding, joining; a fastening together; that by which anything is bound or joined; bond; joint; ligature; bandage; union, alliance;* gesellschaftlicher —, *social tie, society.* Comp. **—angelegenheiten,** pl. *affairs of a society.* **—apparat,** m. *appliances for binding* or *dressing* (a wound.). **—holz,** n. *framing timber.* **—kasten,** m. *surgeon's case.* **—läppchen,** n. *compress, bandage.* **—platz,** m. *place where wounds are dressed* (Mil.). **—s-kasse,** f. *funds of a society.* **—zeug,** n. *bandages* etc.
Verbannen—en, v.a. *to banish, exile; to banish, dispel; *to curse; *to consecrate; *to bind by oath.* **—te(r),** m. *exile.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *banishment, exile.* Comp. **—ungs-ort,** m. *place of exile.*
Verbarrikadiren, v.a. *to barricade; to block* (up).
Verbau—en, v.a. *to shut out, obstruct, build up; to use up in building; to spend in building; to build badly;* einen Durchgang —en, *to close, build up a thoroughfare;* einem Hause die Aussicht —en, *to spoil the prospect from a house;* sich —en, *to ruin oneself building, to make a mistake in building;* die Zeche —t sich, *the mine pays* (its expenses). **—ern,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to turn peasant; to grow countrified, rusticate.* **—ung,** f. *obstruction; building up.*
Verbeißen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to bite the top* or *point off; to close one's teeth so as to repress something; to swallow, stifle, suppress;* aus Zorn verbiß er sich die Nägel, *he bit his nails with anger;* er verbeißt die Wörter, *he swallows* (the final syllables etc. of) *his words, speaks indistinctly;* sich (Dat.) das Lachen —, *to stifle* (one's) *laughter;* seinen Ärger —, *to conceal one's annoyance, put a brave face on matters;* mit schlecht verbissenem Grimm, *with ill-concealed wrath;* eine Beleidigung —, *to brook, swallow an insult;* sich (Dat.) die Zähne —, *to spoil one's teeth by biting* (cracking nuts etc.); *II.* r. *to lock the teeth in biting;* sich in etwas —, *to be infuriated against, fly at a thing.*
Verbene, f. (pl. —n) *verbena* (Bot.).
Verberg—en, ir. v. *I.* a. *to hide, conceal; II.* r. *to hide; to abscond;* sich vor einem —en, *to hide from a person.* **—ung,** f. *concealment; absconding; covert, shelter* (B.).
Verbesser—er, m. (—s, pl.—), **—in,** f. (pl.—nen) *improver, corrector; reformer.* **—lich,** adj. *that may be improved; reparable.* **—n,** v.a. *to improve, amend; to correct; to rectify; to redress; to repair; to reform;* der Kranke —t sich, *the patient is getting better;* seine Umstände haben sich—t, *his circumstances have improved;* ein zu —nder Fehler, *an error which ought to be corrected.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *improvement, amendment; correction; reform, reformation; amelioration.* Comp. **—ungs-antrag,** m. *amendment.* **—ungs-blatt,** n. *proof-sheet; sheet of errata.* **—ungs-fähig,** adj. *capable of improvement.*
Verbeug—en, v.r. *to bow.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reverence, obeisance, bow.*
Verbiegen, ir.v.a. *to bend; to twist; to spoil by bending;* sich —, *to warp.*
Verbieten, ir.v.a. *to forbid, prohibit;* die Herausgabe einer Schrift —, *to suppress a journal* etc.; einem bei Todesstrafe etwas —, *to forbid something on pain of death.*
Verbild—en, v.a. *to form wrongly; to spoil; to train, educate badly; to pervert.* **—lichen,** v.a. *to represent under an image, to symbolise, personify.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *malformation; perversion; wrong direction; improper education;* eine —ung seines Charakters war die Frucht dieser Erziehung, *his character was quite perverted, given a wholly wrong turn to by this education.*
Verbind—en, ir.v.a. *to bind; to unite, join; to connect; to combine* (Chem. etc.); *to unite* (Mus.); *to inoculate* (Anat.); *to bind up* (wounds); *to tie, bind up; to piece, to join end to end; to league, ally; to pledge, engage; to bind wrongly; to transpose the sheets in binding; to use up in binding* or *tying;* einen zu etwas —en, *to oblige one to* (do) *something;* außerdem ist damit verbunden, *besides that, another result is;* sich geschäftlich mit einem —en, *to associate with one;* sich chemisch —en, *to combine;* mit dieser Stelle sind folgende Vort(h)eile verbunden, *this post has these (the following) advantages;* mit verbundenen Augen, *blindfolded;* sich ehelich —en, *to marry;* durch Heirat(h) verbunden, *connected by marriage;* sich zu großen Unternehmungen —en, *to unite for the purpose of undertaking great enterprises;* ich bin Ihnen sehr verbunden, *I am greatly obliged to you;* sich für einen —en, *to be responsible for one;* meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, *I was bound in duty to do it;* dem Ochsen das Maul —en, *to muzzle the ox* (B.); verbundenes Fürwort, *pronoun joined on* (to its verb etc.). **—end,** p. & adj. *copulative; synthetic.* **—lich,** adj. *binding, obligatory; bound, obliged; obliging, courteous;* sich —lich machen zu . . ., *to bind oneself, engage to . . .;* sich gerichtlich —lich machen, *to enter into recognizances;* einem etwas —liches sagen, *to say polite things, to pay one a compliment.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *binding force* or *power; the state* or *quality of being obligatory; obligation; liability; obligingness; favour, kindness; pleasant manner;* ohne —lichkeit, *without security;* seinen —lichkeiten nachkommen, *to meet one's engagements;* einem eine —lichkeit schuldig sein, gegen einen eine —lichkeit haben, *to be under an obligation to one;* die —lichkeit, womit er es mir sagte, *the polite way in which he said it to me.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *binding, joining, connecting; misplacing leaves in binding; union, league, alliance; connection; marriage; relation; combination* (of letters etc.; of chemicals etc.); *conjunction; engagement; binding up, dressing* (Surg.); *inoculation* (Anat.); *joint* (Tele.); *junction; communication;* chemische —ungen, *chemical compounds;* religiöse —ung, *religious community, brotherhood* etc.; in —ung stehend, *communicating, connected;* in —ung stehen, *to be connected with, to communicate with, to correspond with;* in —ung treten, *to enter into connection* or *correspondence with;* die —ung zu Wasser ist unterbrochen, *the communication by water is interrupted;* nach mehreren Orten die —ung vermitteln, *to connect several different places;* es ist keine —ung zwischen diesen Begriffen, *there is no connection between these ideas;* die —ung der T(h)eile zum Ganzen, *the relation of the parts to the whole.* Comp. **—ungs-bahn,** f. *central railway; branch-* or *junction-line.* **—ungs-damm,** m. *connecting dam.* **—ungs-gang,** m. *connecting passage* or *duct.* **—ungs-geleise,** n. *junction-line of rail.* **—ungs-glied,** n. *connecting link.* **—ungs-linie,** f. **—ungs-weg,** m. *line of communication.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *means of communication; binding substance used in cooking* (as eggs etc.). **—ungs-rohr,** n. **—ungs-röhre,** f. *connecting tube* or *pipe.* **—ungs-stelle,** f. *joining; juncture; joint* **—ungs-stange,** f. *connecting rod.* **—ungs-strich,** m. *hyphen.* **—ungs-stück,** n. *tie, coupling* (Arch.). **—ungs-t(h)ür,** f. *door of communication.* **—ungs-verhältniß,** n. *combining proportion* (Chem.). **—ungs-wort,** n. *copula; conjunction; conjunctive particle.*
Verbissen, pp. & adj. *suppressed; angry at heart; sullenly virulent; irritable, crabbed.* **—heit,** f. *sullen irritability, sourness of temper.*
Verbitten, ir.v.a. sich (Dat.) etwas von einem —

to beg to decline, to beg not to do: solche Bemerkungen verbitte ich mir, *I don't permit such remarks to be made to me;* sich (Dat.) einen Besuch —, *to decline a visit;* das verbitte ich mir (für die or in Zukunft)! *don't do that again! that must not occur again!*

Verbittern, v. *I.* a. *to embitter;* einem das Leben —, *to embitter a person's life; II.* r. & n. (aux ſ.) *to grow bitter, become soured.*

Verblaſen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to blow away; to use up in blowing* (glass); *to blow badly; to spoil in blowing; to refine* (metals); die Farben —, *to dilute, make faint the colours in painting, to blend, shade off the colours; II.* subst. n. durch — des Nebels, *by scattering, dispelling the fog.*

Verblaſſen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow, turn pale; to lose colour, fade.*

Verblättern, v.a. eine Stelle im Buche —, *to lose one's place in turning over the leaves of a book.*

Verbleib, m. (—*s*) *place where a stay is made:* ich weiß nichts über den — dieſer Papiere, *I don't know where those papers are.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remain in a certain condition; to remain;* bei ſeiner Meinung **—en,** *to persist, persevere in one's opinion;* laſſen wir es dabei **—en,** *let the matter rest there, let us go no further;* ich **—e** hochachtungsvoll ꝛc., *I (have the honour to) remain most respectfully* etc.; es verblieb mir noch eine ziemliche Summe, *I had still a considerable sum left; II.* subst. n. see Verbleib; es hat dabei ſein **—en,** *there the matter rests.*

Verbleichen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow deadly pale; to fade; to wash out;* des Todes —, *to die* (Poet.); der, die Verblichene, *the deceased.*

Verbleien, v.a. *to lead; to seal with lead; to alloy with lead.*

Verblend—en, v.a. *to blind, daxzle; to daxzle, delude, beguile; to face* (a wall); *to plaster, roughcast; to mask* (live lodes in a mine); *to cover over, screen;* die Fachwand **—en,** *to face the bay* or *frame-work with bricks;* einen über etwas **—en,** *to infatuate one with regard to a thing;* durch ſein Glück **—et,** *daxzled by his good fortune.* **—er, (—klinker),** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *brick* or *tile for facing* (a wall etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *blinding, daxzling; facing* (Mas.); *infatuation, fascination.*

Verblüff—en, v.a. *to disconcert, non-plus, confuse;* **—t** daſtehen, *to be dumbfoundered.* **—theit,** f. *stupefaction.*

Verblühen, *I.* v.n. (aux. b. & ſ.) *to cease blossoming; to fade, to wither; to decay;* die Roſen ſind verblüht, *the roses are over;* die Roſen haben verblüht, *the roses have shed their leaves;* eine verblühte Schönheit, *a faded beauty; II.* subst. n. im — ſein, *to commence to fade.*

Verblüm—en, v.a. *to cover with flowers; to cover, disguise;* etwas **—en,** *to speak in figurative language, to speak darkly, to hint.* **—t,** pp., adj. & adv. *figurative, allegorical; covert.*

Verblut—en, v. *I.* a. ſein Blut für einen **—en,** *to shed one's blood for a person; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to bleed too much; to bleed to death; to cease bleeding;* ſein Herz **—et** ſich, *his heart is bleeding itself away;* die Sache hat ſich **—et,** *the matter is no longer spoken of, has died a natural death;* **—en** laſſen, *to bleed.* **—ung,** f. *loss of blood; hemorrhage; flooding.*

Verbohlen, v.a. *to plank.*

Verbohr—en, v.a. *to join, fasten with pins* or *wooden nails, to pin* (Carp.); *to bore; to bore badly.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *badly bored; crazy, cracked.*

Verbollwerken, v.a. *to barricade, block up, close, defend by bastions.*

1. **Verborgen,** v.a. *to lend; to give on credit.*
2. **Verborgen,** pp. & adj. *hidden, secret; clandestine; obscure;* (—wirkend) *latent* (Phys.); *occult;* er lauert im **—en,** *he lieth in wait secretly.* **—heit,** f. *concealment; privacy, retirement; secrecy, obscurity;* in der **—heit** leben, *to live in retirement, to live in an obscure condition.* Comp. **—er-weiſe,** adv. *secretly, by stealth.*

Verböſern, v.a. *to make worse.*

Verbot, n. (—es, pl. —e) *prohibition; inhibition* (Law); *suppression* (of a book etc.). **—en,** pp. & adj. *forbidden; illicit;* **—ene** Waaren, *contraband goods.*

Verbräm—en, v.a. *to garnish, border, edge, trim; to embellish;* mit Spitzen **—t,** *laced* (coat etc.). **—ung,** f. *border, trimming.*

Verbrand, m. (—es) *fuel, firewood; combustible; consumption of combustibles.*

Verbraten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to use in roasting; II.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to spoil in roasting.*

Verbrauch, m. (—*s*) *consuming; consumption;* übermäßiger —, *waste.* **—en,** v.a. *to use, consume; to spend; to exhaust; to use up;* **—t,** *worn out, hackneyed, trite.* Comp. **—s-ſteuer,** f. *tax, excise upon articles of consumption.*

Verbrauen, v.a. *to use in brewing;* alles Malz iſt verbraut, *all the malt has been used for the beer.*

Verbrauſen, v.n. (aux. b. & ſ.) *to cease fermenting; to cease roaring; to subside, calm down.*

Verbrech—en, *I.* ir.v.a. **to shorten by breaking off; to commit a crime, do something wrong;* das Leben **—en,** *to forfeit one's life* (through misdeeds); was habe ich verbrochen? *what have I done wrong? II.* subst. n. *crime; misdeed; violation of an oath.* **—er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *criminal; delinquent.* **—eriſch,** adj. *criminal; sinful.* Comp. **—er-kolonie,** f. *penal settlement.* **—er-laufbahn,** f. *career of crime.* **—er-leben,** n. *criminal life.* **—er-phyſiognomie,** f. *guilty countenance, hang-dog look.*

Verbreit—en, v.a. *to spread; to shed; to disseminate; to circulate, spread abroad* (a report etc.); *to propagate* (opinions); ſich über etwas **—en,** *to enlarge upon a matter.* **—er,** m. (—*s*, pl. —) *spreader; propagator.* **—ung,** f. *propagation; dissemination; circulating.*

Verbrenn—bar, **—lich,** adj. *combustib'e.* **—barkeit, —lichkeit,** f. *combustibility.* **—en,** ir. v. *I.* a. *to burn, consume by fire; to roast; to scorch; to scald; to blast* (corn); zu Aſche **—en,** *to reduce to ashes;* ſich (Dat.) die Finger **—en,** *to burn one's fingers;* ſich (Dat.) die Hände an den Neſſeln **—en,** *to sting one's hands with nettles;* von der Sonne verbrannt, *sunburnt; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to burn; to burn away, be burnt up.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *burning; combustion; cremation* (of the dead). Comp. **—ungs-ofen,** m. *furnace for cremating bodies.* **—ungs-proceß,** m. *combustion.*

Verbrief—en, v.a. *to furnish with documents; to confirm* or *recognise by a document; to mortgage* or *pledge by writing; to make known in writing; to charter;* ſich **—en,** *to bind oneself by a deed;* ſich für einen **—en,** *to stand security, give a written guarantee for one.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *written pledge, bond.*

Verbring—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to spend, pass* (time); *to squander, waste; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *spending: consumption, waste.*

Verbröckeln, v.a., r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to crumble away.*

Verbrüder—n, v.a. *to unite closely;* ſich mit einem **—n,** *to fraternise with one.* **—ung,** f. *fraternisation.*

Verbrühen, v.a. *to scald.*

Verbuhl—en, v.a. *to squander in debauchery.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *amorous; lascivious; debauched.* **—theit,** f. *wantonness; coquetry.*

Verbum, n. (—*s*, pl. —ba) *verb;* — finitum, *finite verb.*

Verbummeln, v.a. *to spend, waste* (money); *to idle away* (time); *to forget; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be ruined by idleness.*

Verbunden, pp. & adj. see Verbinden; —es Mauerwerk, *bound masonry.*

Verbünd—en, v.a. *to unite in a league, ally;* sich —en, *to enter into a confederacy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *confederation.*

Verbürgen, v.a. & r. *to guarantee;* sich für ... —, *to answer for, guarantee, to go security for ...*

Verbüß—en, v.a. *to atone for, pay the penalty of;* seine Strafzeit —en, *to undergo one's term of punishment.* **—ung,** f. die —ung seiner Strafe wurde zwei Monate hinausgeschoben, *his term of imprisonment was postponed until two months later.*

Verdacht, m. (—es) *suspicion:* einen in — bringen, *to cause one to be suspected;* einen wegen einer Sache in — haben, *to suspect one of something;* in — kommen, *to incur suspicion.*

Verdächtig, adj. *suspected, suspicious, questionable; equivocal; not to be trusted;* einen — machen, see —en. **—en,** v.a. *to cause one to be suspected;* sich selbst —en, *to inculpate oneself.* **—keit,** f. *suspiciousness.* **—ung,** f. *rendering suspected; calumny.*

Verdammt—en, v.a. *to condemn; to anathematise; to damn;* zum Tode —en, *to condemn to death;* **—t,** *condemned, reprobate;* ewig —t, *damned;* **—t!** *damn it! damnation!* er ist —t pfiffig, *he is devilish sly;* das ist seine —te Schuldigkeit, *that is his bounden duty* (fam.). **—lich,** see —enswert(h). **—niß,** f. (pl. —(ss)e) *damnation; perdition.* **—ung,** f. *condemnation; damnation;* ewige —ung, *eternal damnation.* Comp. **—enswert(h),** **—enswürdig,** adj. *blamable; damnable.* **—ungsurt(h)eil,** n. *sentence of condemnation.* **—ungswürdig,** see —enswürdig.

Verdampf—en, v. *I.* a. *to cause to evaporate;* see Abkühlen; viel Tabak —en, *to smoke a great deal of tobacco; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to evaporate.* **—ung,** f. *evaporisation.* Comp. **—ungsfähigkeit,** f. *evaporating power.*

Verdanken, v.a. (einem etwas) *to owe, to be obliged to for;* seinem Rat(h)e ist es zu — daß ..., *it is owing to his advice that ...*

Verdau—en, v.a. *to digest;* diese Speisen —en sich leicht, *these dishes are easily digested.* **—lich,** adj. *digestible;* schwer—lich, *indigestible.* **—lichkeit,** f. *digestibleness.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *digestion;* die—ung befördernd, *digestive, promoting digestion.* Comp. **—ungs-beschwerden,** pl. *indigestion; pains or inconvenience arising from indigestion.* **—ungs-gang,** m. *walk for the sake of promoting digestion, constitutional.* **—ungskanal,** m. *alimentary canal.* **—ungs-los,** adj. *indigestible.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *stomachic, digestive.* **—ungs-saft,** m. *gastric juice.* **—ungsschwäche,** f. *dyspepsia.* **—ungs-stoff,** m. *pepsine.*

Verdeck, n. (—s, pl. —e) *covering; awning; hood* (of a carriage); *deck* (Naut.); — der Offiziere, *quarter-deck.* **—en,** v.a. *to cover; to hide, conceal, veil; to dissimulate; to palliate.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *covered; covert; masked* (battery); —ter Weg, *covert-way;* —te Schüssel, *cover-dish,* **—ung,** f. *covering; concealing; occultation* (Astr.). Comp. **—leder,** n. *leather for carriage-hoods.* **—planken,** pl. *planks forming the bridge* (Naut.). **—sitz,** m. *imperial* (of an omnibus). **—zelt,** n. *awning.* **—zeug,** n. *cart-tilt, awning.*

Verderb, m. & n. (—es) *ruin; destruction.* **—en,** *I.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to spoil; to deteriorate; to corrupt; to destroy, to undo, ruin;* einem die Freude —en, *to spoil one's pleasure;* sich (Dat.) den Geschmack nicht —en, *not to satiate oneself with a thing;* sich (Dat.) den Magen —en, *to disorder one's stomach, produce indigestion;* böse Beispiele —en gute Sitten, *evil communications corrupt good manners;* es mit einem —en, *to destroy a friendly understanding hitherto existing, to disoblige one, to quarrel with one;* er hat es mit mir verdorben, *I have done with him;* es mit einem nicht —en wollen, *to treat one with consideration* or *indulgence;* an ihm ist ein Schauspieler verdorben, *a good actor is lost in him; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to spoil; to perish; to go to ruin; to fail; to be damaged* (at sea); *III.* subst. n. *spoiling, corruption; ruin;* der Weg des —ens, *the road to ruin;* sich in's —en stürzen, *to rush to one's destruction;* einen in's —en stürzen, *to ruin one;* einem zum —en gereichen, *to prove one's ruin.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *destroyer, corrupter.* **—lich,** adj. *corruptible; easily spoiled, perishable; pernicious; ruinous; unfortunate, fatal.* **—lichkeit,** f. *corruptibility; perniciousness, destructiveness, ruinousness.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —(ss)e) & n. (—sses, pl. —(ss)e) *deterioration, corruption, spoiled condition; depravity.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *perverse, corrupt, depraved, vicious.* **—theit,** f. *spoiled condition; corruptness; depravity.* Comp. **—en-bringend,** adj. *fatal.* **—en-schwanger, —en-trächtig,** adj. *big with misfortune, pregnant with evil.*

Verdeutlichen, v.a. *to elucidate, render clear.*

Verdeutsch—en, v.a. *to translate into German.* **—ung,** f. *translation into German; German version.*

Verdicht—barkeit, f. *condensability.* **—en,** v.a. *to thicken, condense, compress; to fix* (a gas). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) (**—ungs-apparat,** m.) *condenser.* **—ung,** f. *condensation* (Phys.); *solidification.*

Verdichten, v.a. *to spend* (one's time) *in making verses.*

Verdicken, v.a. *to thicken; to insipissate* (Chem. etc.); *to solidify, condense;* verdickte Fleischbrühe, *broth turned into jelly.*

Verdielen, v.a. *to board, plank.*

Verdien—en, v.a. *to earn; to gain; to merit;* man —t dabei nicht das Salz zur Suppe, *there is little to be made by that;* Geld muß wieder Geld —en, *money ought to make money;* das habe ich um Sie nicht —t, *I don't deserve that from you;* ein —ter Mann, *a deserving man;* mehr Glück —en als haben, *to be more deserving than lucky.* **—st,** m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) (gen'lly m.) *gain, profit;* (gen'lly n.) *merit; deserts;* das ist mein ganzer —st dabei, *that is all I get by it;* die —ste dieses Mannes um die Stadt, *the service which this man has rendered to the town;* darin liegt kein —st, *there is no merit in that;* es ist vorzüglich sein —st, daß ..., *to him principally is the credit due of ...;* wie das —st, so der Ruhm, *honour* (is given) *to whom honour is due;* das —st wird selten belohnt, *merit meets with but a poor reward;* man wird ihn nach —st behandeln, *he shall be treated according to his merits, he will get his deserts;* sich (Dat.) etwas zum —ste anrechnen, *to make a merit of.* **—stlich,** adj. & adv. *profitable; meritorious, deserving.* **—stlichkeit,** f. *meritoriousness.* Comp. **—st-adel,** m. *nobility conferred on merit.* **—st-kreuz,** n. **—st-medaille,** f. *cross, medal gained by merit, earned by service.* **—st-los,** adj. *undeserving; unprofitable.* **—st-orden,** m. *order of merit.* **—st-voll,** adj. *meritorious.*

Verdikt, n. (—es, pl. —e) — der Geschworenen, *verdict.*

Verding, n. (—es, pl. —e) *act of letting out on hire or hiring out; the contracting for work; agreement, contract;* auf — übernehmen, *to contract for.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to hire out; to strike a bargain for; to contract for;* to *bind* (as apprentice); *to put out* (to board); seinen Sohn als Diener bei einem —en, *to put one's son out to service with a person;* sich als Diener —en, *to engage as a servant;* Arbeiten —en, *to work by the job or piece;* den Bau eines Hauses

—en, *to contract for the building of a house.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *hiring, bargain, contract.*

Verdolmetsch—en, v.a. *to interpret.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *interpreter.*

Verdonner—n, v.a. see Andonnern; *to condemn* (vulg.). —t, pp. & *I.* adj. *thunderstruck; confounded; II.* adv. *enormously.*

Verdoppel—n, v.a. *to double;* den Eifer —n, *to double one's zeal;* seine Schritte —n, *to quicken one's pace.* —ung, f. *doubling; duplication.*

Verdorben, pp. & adj. see Verderben; *tainted, unsound; spoilt, rotten;* dazu ist er —, *he is spoiled for that.* —heit, f. *spoiled or ruined condition; depravity.*

Verdorren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry up.*

Verdrängen, reg. & ir.v.a. *to crowd out; to displace; to supplant; to suppress.*

Verdreh—en, v.a. *to twist, wrench; to sprain; to force; to distort;* to put a false construction on; *to warp, pervert;* ſich (Dat.) den Arm —en, *to sprain one's arm;* die Augen —en, *to roll one's eyes;* das Geſicht —en, *to make a grimace;* ein Schloß —en, *to force a lock;* einem den Kopf —en, *to turn a person's head;* das Recht —en, *to pervert justice.* —t, pp. & adj. *twisted, distorted; forced; cracked, crazy.* —theit, f. *craziness; distortedness.* —ung, f. *twisting, distortion: sprain; contortion; forced construction, misrepresentation; perversion.*

Verdreifachen, v.a. *to treble.*

Verdrieß—en, ir.v.a. *to grieve, vex, trouble:* ſich etwas —en laſſen, *to be vexed or hurt at something;* er läßt ſich nichts —en, *he lets nothing daunt him, nothing discourages him;* ſich keine Mühe und Koſten —en laſſen, *to grudge neither pains nor expense.* —lich, adj. *vexed; peevish, cross; out of humour; vexatious; annoying, disagreeable.* —lichkeit, f. *bad temper; peevishness, crossness; disagreeableness; irksomeness; vexatious matter, annoyance;* mit einem in —lichkeiten gerat(h)en, *to quarrel with one.*

Verdroſſen, pp. & *I.* adj. see Verdrießen; *cross, peevish; annoyed; out of temper; loath, disinclined; indolent; listless; II.* adv. *unwillingly;* ſeine Augen ſtehen —, *he has a scowl on his face.* —heit, see Verdrießlichkeit; *indolence.*

Verdrucken, v.a. *to print badly, misprint; to transpose* (words etc.) *in printing; to use* (paper etc.) *in printing.*

Verdrücken, see Zerdrücken.

Verdruß, m. (—ſſes) *ill humour; displeasure, chagrin, vexation; discontent; disgust; annoyance; quarrel;* einem etwas zum — thun, *to do a thing in order to spite one;* allen Menſchen zum —, *in spite of every body, to every one's annoyance;* einem — machen, *to vex, annoy one;* ich thue dies mit —, *I do this reluctantly;* es wird einen — geben, *there will be some trouble about it;* einen — haben, *to be deformed* (colloq.); *bittend, dieſelbe wolle deß kein — haben, praying it may not be taken amiss.*

Verduften, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to exhale, evaporate; to vanish.*

Verdumm—en, v. *I.* a. *to make stupid, besot, brutalise; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to become stupid or brutalised.* —ung, f. *brutalisation, stupefying.* Comp. —ungs-ſyſtem, n. *stupefying, brutalising system, anti-educational system.*

Verdumpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow damp or musty; to emit a dull or muffled sound, grow dull; to rumble, mutter* (as thunder); *to grow dull, unfeeling or besotted.*

Verdung, m. (—es) see Verding.

Verdunkel—n, v.a. *to darken; to obscure, cloud; to eclipse;* der Himmel —t ſich, *the sky becomes clouded;* er ſoll Deinen Ruhm —n, *your glory shall pale beside his;* der Kommentar —t oft den Text, *the commentary often obscures the sense of the text.* —ung, f. *darkening; obscuring; eclipse;* —ung des Geſichts, *the growing dim of the eyesight.*

Verdünn—bar, adj. *that may be thinned or diluted, rarefiable.* —barkeit, f. *capacity for rarefaction.* —en, v.a. *to thin; to attenuate; to rarefy; to dilute; to temper* (colours); eine —te Säule, *a diminished column.* —ung, f. *attenuation; dilution; rarefaction.*

Verdunſt—bar, adj. *that can be evaporated* or *exhaled.* —en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to evaporate, II.* a. (**Verdünſten**) *to cause to evaporate.* —ung, f. *evaporation; volatilisation; exhalation.* Comp. —ungs-kälte, f. *cold due to evaporation.*

Verdurſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die with thirst.*

Verdüſtern, v. *I.* a. *to darken; to deepen; to wrap in gloom; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow dark or gloomy.*

Verdutz—en, see Verblüffen; —t machen, *to disconcert, nonplus, abash, confound;* —t ſein, *to be confounded, abashed, overwhelmed, stupefied.* —theit, see Verblüfftheit.

Veredel—n, v.a. *to bring to greater perfection, to improve; to refine; to ennoble; to raise, dignify, exalt.* —ung, Veredlung, f. *improving, perfecting; ennobling; improvement; refinement.*

Verehelich—en, v.a. & r. *to marry;* eine Tochter —en, *to give one's daughter in marriage;* Marie N., —te W., *Mary N.* (afterwards) *Mrs. W.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *marriage.*

Verehr—en, v.a. *to venerate, respect, reverence; to adore; to honour;* einem etwas —en, *to make one a present of a thing.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *reverer, votary, worshipper; devoted admirer; partisan.* —lich, adj. *honourable, venerable;* Ihr —liches Schreiben, *your honoured communication.* —ung, f. *respect, veneration, reverence; adoration; honour.* Comp. —ungs-wert(h), —ungs-würdig, adj. *respectable, venerable, honourable.*

Vereid(ig)en, v.a. einen —, *to bind one by an oath, to swear one, tender an oath to one.*

Verein, m. (—s, pl. —e) *union, coalition; confederation; association, society; club; partnership, company;* im — mit meinen Freunden, *conjointly with my friends.* —bar, adj. *combinable; that can be united; communicable; compatible, consistent.* —baren, v.a. *to unite, join, connect; to reconcile;* ſich über etwas —baren, *to agree, come to an understanding with regard to a matter.* —barkeit, f. *compatibility.* —en, see —igen. —(ig)en, v.a. *to unite, join; to connect; to combine; to incorporate, embody; to concentrate, centre; to ally; to associate; to make agree, reconcile; to assort;* zwei Ämter in ſich —igen, *to unite two offices in one's own person;* ich kann es mit ſeinem Charakter nicht —igen, *I cannot reconcile it with his character;* mit —ten Kräften, *with* (our, their etc.) *united strength, at* (our etc.) *joint expense;* ſich —igen, *to unite, join, to combine, to agree, accord, to assemble, to form a coalition, coalesce;* ſich über etwas —igen, see under —baren; ſich —igen laſſen mit . . ., *to be compatible, consistent with . . .;* —igte Staaten, *United States.* —igung, see Vereinigung. Comp. —s-gehjet, n. see —s-länder. —s-geſetz, n. *law regarding societies, unions* etc. —s-länder, pl. *states, territories belonging to the* Zollverein or *great German commercial union.* —s-kaſſe, f. *funds of a society.* —s-münze, f. *coin or money current in the* Zollverein. —s-und-Verſammlungs-recht, see —igungsrecht. —s-weſen, n. *unions and everything relating to them.*

Vereinfach—en, v.a. *to simplify.* —ung, f. *simplification.*

Vereinigung, f. (pl. —en) *union; meeting; junction; combination; alliance; association; confederation; incorporation; concentration; reconciliation; agreement.* Comp. —s-akte, f. *act by which the crowns of Scotland and England were united,*

—s-fähig, adj. *capable of being united; capable of being concentrated.* —s-haut, f. *conjunctiva* (Anat.). —s-ort, m. *place of assembling.* —s-punkt, m. *centre of union; focus* (Phys.); *rallying-point; rendez-vous.* —s-recht, n. *right of forming unions or companies; right of assembly.* —s-ruf, m. *rallying-word* (Mil.); (bugle- etc.) *call* (Mil.). —s-weite, f. *focal distance or length.* —s-zeichen, n. *signal for assembling.*

Vereinnahmen, v.a. *to take, receive* (money etc.).

Vereinsam—en, v.a. *to isolate.* —**ung**, f. *isolation.*

Vereinzel—n, v.a. *to isolate; to insulate; to separate, detach; to dismember; to dispose of singly or piece by piece; to take separately;* Zusammengehöriges —n, *to separate or spoil a pair or set;* —t auftretend, *sporadic* (Med.). —**ung**, f. *isolation; detachment, separation; dismemberment.* Comp. —**ungs-zeichen**, n. *diæresis.*

Vereis—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to freeze.* —**ung**, f *freezing, congelation.*

Vereitel—n, v.a. *to make vain or fruitless; to frustrate, baffle, balk, disappoint; to defeat;* jemands Hoffnungen —n, *to disappoint one's hopes;* die Nützlichkeit —n, *to mar the usefulness;* das Unternehmen ist —t, *the undertaking has miscarried.* —**ung**, f. *disappointment; discomfiture; frustration.*

Vereitern, v.r. & n. (aux. s.) *to suppurate.*

Verekeln, v.a. einem etwas —, *to disgust one with a thing.*

Verenden, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to die* (of game).

Verenge(r)n, v.a. *to narrow, contract;* wo das Land sich verengt, *where the land narrows.*

Vererb—en, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas or etwas auf einen) *to leave, bequeathe; to transmit* (diseases etc.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. s.) *to devolve* (on, auf); *to be hereditary.* —t, pp. & adj. *hereditary.* —**ung**, f. *bequeathing; hereditary transmission; succession, heirship.* Comp. —**pachten**, —**rechten**, v.a. *to give a hereditary lease of.* —**ungs-fähigkeit**, f. *capability of transmitting* or *of being transmitted.* —**ungs-gesetz**, n. *law of succession.*

Vererden, v. *I.* a. *to convert into earth; to oxidise, II.* n. (aux. s.) *to turn to earth; to become oxidised.*

Vererz—en, v.a. *to mineralise.* —**ung**, f. *mineralisation.*

Verewig—en, v.a. *to perpetuate; to immortalise.* —t, pp. & adj. *deceased, late; immortalised.* —**ung**, f. *immortalisation; perpetuation.*

Verfahr—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to act, behave, proceed; to treat, use;* mit einem schlecht —en, *to treat one badly;* redlich —en, *to deal honestly;* mit Nachsicht —en, *to act with leniency, be indulgent;* gerichtlich gegen einen —en, *to take legal proceedings against one;* womit Sie nach Bericht zu —en belieben, *of which you will dispose according to advices* or *orders* (C. L.); *II.* ir.v.a. *to spend on driving or carriages or transport; to convey, transport; to export; to elude.* (by driving about); den Zoll —en, *to defraud the custom-house;* die Chausseehäuser —en, *to avoid paying toll by driving round or another way;* den Weg —en, *to miss the road, to cut up the road by driving;* einen Gang —en, *to work a mine;* seine Schicht —en, *to finish one's task* (Min.); eine Sache —en, *to muddle, embroil an affair; III.* ir.v.r. *to lose one's way; to get entangled* or *locked; IV.* subst. n. *proceeding; procedure, behaviour, conduct; treatment; management;* gerichtliches —en, *legal proceedings.* —**ung**, f. *transport, conveyance; exportation.* Comp. —**ungs-art**, —**ungs-weise**, f. *manner of acting* or *proceeding.* —**ungs-lehre**, f. *treatise on (science of) method.*

Verfall, m. (—s) *decaying; decay, dilapidation; decline; break up; ruin; deterioration; corruption;* in — gerat(h)en, kommen, *to go to ruin, to decay, to decline, to deteriorate, to become dilapidated;* in — bringen, *to bring down, ruin;* die Kirche ist im —, *the church is going down;* der — eines Wechsels, *maturity of a bill;* bei —, *when due;* — einer Klage, *nonsuit;* — eines Rechtes, *forfeiture, loss of a right.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) see in — gerat(h)en; *to fall, sink* (into folly, vice etc.); *to incur* (a penalty); *to grow thin; to expire, elapse; to fall due; to lapse, be forfeited;* auf etwas —en, *to chance to think of;* auf den wäre ich nicht —en, *I should never have thought of him;* einem —en, *to fall to one's lot or share, devolve on one;* ein Pfand für —en erklären, *to foreclose a mortgage;* das Pfand ist —en, *the pledge is forfeited, has lapsed;* —ene Güter, *confiscated property;* —enes Vermächtniß, *lapsed legacy;* in etwas —en, *to fall, run into;* in Nachdenken —en, *to grow pensive;* in eine Krankheit —en, *to fall ill;* in eine Geldstrafe —en, *to be fined;* die Klage ist —en, *the plaintiff has been non-suited;* —ene Gesichtszüge, *worn features; II.* subst. n. see Verfall; —en eines Pfandes, *foreclosure.* Comp. —**buch**, n. *book in which the dates at which bills are payable are registered.* —**erklärung**, f. *confiscation.* —**frist**, f. —**tag**, —**termin**, m. —**zeit**, f. *day on which a bill becomes due, day of payment;* zur —zeit, *when due;* bis zur —zeit, *till due;* vor der —zeit, *before due.* —(s)-**recht**, n. *right of confiscation.* —**waare**, f. *merchandise liable to seizure.* —**zeit**, f. see —frist &c.; *period of decay.*

Verfälsch—en, v.a. *to falsify; to adulterate; to forge; to interpolate; to debase* (coin); einen Rock —en, *to put a false skirt or part of a skirt* (to a dress). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *forger; adulterater; interpolater.* —**ung**, f. *falsification; forging; adulteration;* —ung des Textes, *corruption of the text.*

Verfangen, ir.v. *I.* r. *to be caught; to become entangled; to get out of breath, blown* (by running against the wind etc.); *to lock the teeth in biting; to commit oneself; to get foundered* (of horses); der Wind hat sich im Schornstein —, *the wind has got caught in the chimney and can't get out;* sich im Reden —, *to contradict oneself, get confused in speaking; II.* n. (aux. h.) & imp. *to operate, take effect;* bei ihm verfängt nichts, *nothing produces any effect upon him, there is no use in trying to do anything with him;* Gewalt würde hier nichts —, *force would avail nothing here.*

Verfänglich, adj. *insidious, delusive, illusory; artful, deceitful;* auf eine —e Weise, *deceitfully, fraudulently.* —**keit**, f. *insidiousness; artifice.*

Verfärben, v. *I.* a. *to use in dyeing; to spoil in dyeing; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to change colour; to grow pale.*

Verfass—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to bind, tie; to put together; to compose; to write* (a book etc.); *to draw up* (a document); *to edit* (a newspaper); *to set* (jewels) *badly.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *author.* —**erschaft**, f. *authorship.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *composing; composition; condition; situation, state; state of mind; constitution; system of government; organisation.* Comp. —**ungs-bruch**, m. *violation of the constitution.* —**ungs-mäßig**, adj. *according to the laws of an organisation; constitutional.* —**ungs-partei**, f. *constitutional party.* —**ungs-urkunde**, f. *charter of the constitution.* —**ungs-widrig**, adj. *unconstitutional.*

Verfaul—bar, adj. *putrescible.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to rot.* —**enzen**, v.a. *to idle away.*

Verfecht—en, ir.v.a. *to fight for; to defend;* sein Recht —en, *to defend, fight for one's rights.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *champion.* —**ung**, f. *defending, defence.*

Verfehlen, v.a. *to fail; to miss; to mistake* (one's way etc.); sein Wort (von ihm) verfehlt den

Eindruck, *not a word but telle;* diese Nachricht wird nicht —, Aufsehen zu machen, *this news will not fail to make a great sensation;* ihre Stellung im Leben war eine verfehlte, *she was in a wrong position, misplaced.*

Verfehmen, v.a. *to proscribe, outlaw.*

Verfeinden, v.a. *to make an enemy of;* mit einem verfeindet sein, *to be on bad terms with one;* sich mit einem —, *to quarrel with one.*

Verfeinern—n, v.a. *to refine; to polish; to purify; to improve;* sich —n, *to grow (more) refined, become polished.* **—ung,** f. *refinement; improvement; polish.*

Verfertig—en, v.a. *to make, fabricate; to manufacture; to prepare* (medecines); *to construct.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *fabricator; manufacturer; maker; compiler.* **—ung,** f. *making; fabrication, manufacture.*

Verfeuern, v.a. *to burn; to fire away* (powder); *to burn out* (game).

Verfilzen, v.a. *to felt, make felt of;* die Haare —, *to mat the hair.*

Verfinster—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *obscurer, obscurant.* **—n,** v.a. *to darken, obscure; to eclipse.* **—ung,** f. *darkening; eclipse; darkness.*

Verfirsten, v.a. ein Dach —, *to put a ridge to a roof.*

Verflachen, v. *I.* a. (**Verflächen**) *to flatten, to level; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to become flat* or *shallow; to slope down.*

Verflackern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flicker away, flare out.*

Verflecht—en, ir.v.a. *to entwine, interlace, plait in; to involve, implicate; to entangle in; to use up in plaiting; to plait, twist badly.* **—ung,** f. *interlacing, interweaving; complicity;* —ung von Umſtänden, *combination of circumstances.*

Verflecken, v.a. *to heel, put on a heelpiece* (on shoes etc.).

Verfleischen, v.a. *to change into flesh;* ſich —, *to become flesh.*

Verflicken, v.a. *to use up in patching.*

Verfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly away; to escape; to exhale, evaporate; to pass rapidly away;* ſich —, *to lose oneself, fly too far;* verflogene Taube, *stray pigeon.*

Verfließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow away; to subside; to flow on, elapse; to expire* (of a term); das verfloſſene Jahr, *the past year;* die Farben — ſich in einander, *the colours run into one another, blend.*

Verflößen, v.a. *to cause to float.*

Verfluch—en, v.a. *to curse; to anathematise; to execrate;* er ſei —t! *let him be accursed!* **—t,** pp. adj. & adv. *accursed; execrable;* —t! *confound it! damnation!* —t witzig, *devilish witty;* ſeine —te Schuldigkeit, *no more than his duty.* **—ung,** f. *malediction; anathema; anathematisation.* Comp. **—ens-würdig,** adj. *execrable.*

Verflüchtig—en, v.a. *to volatilise, cause to evaporate; to refine* or *explain away;* ſich —en, *to pass off in vapour, evaporate; to vanish.* **—ung,** f. *volatilisation; evaporation.*

Verflüſſigen, v.a. *to turn to a fluid.*

Verfolg, m. (—es) *course, progress; sequel;* im —e Befehls, *in pursuance of orders.* **—bar,** adj. *that may be pursued.* **—en,** v.a. *to pursue; to follow; to persecute; to prosecute; to continue, carry on;* einen Gegenſtand —en, *to pursue, follow up a subject;* ſein Vorhaben bis an's Ende —en, *to carry out a project to the* (bitter) *end.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pursuer; persecutor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *pursuit; chase; persecution; pursuance, continuation; result, sequel.* Comp. **—ungs-geiſt,** m. *persecuting spirit.* **—ungs-linie,** f. *curve* or *line of pursuit.* **—ungs-ſüchtig,** adj. *persecuting, prone to persecute.*

Verfracht—en, v.a. *to pay the carriage of;* to *send* or *carry goods; to hire out, to charter* (a vessel), *let it to freight;* einen Frachtwagen —en, *to hire out a luggage-van.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *charterer, owner* (of a ship). **—ung,** f. *hiring out, letting; freighting; sending* (by carriage).

Verfreſſen, ir.v.a. ſein Vermögen —en, *to squander one's fortune in gluttony* (vulg.).

Verfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to perish with cold.*

Verfrühen, v.a. *to do before the time, to precipitate, hasten; to anticipate.*

Verfüg—bar, adj. *at one's disposal, available.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to dispose, order, arrange; to ordain, decree; to provide: to enact;* durch ein Teſtament —en, *to dispose of by will; II.* r. ſich wohin —en, *to betake oneself to;* ſich nach Hauſe —en, *to go home; III.* n. (aux. h.) über etwas —en, *to dispose of;* —en Sie über mich, *I am at your disposal, command me.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *disposer, arranger.* **—lich,** see —bar. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *disposal, disposition. arrangement; order; decree; statute; enactment;* —ungen über etwas treffen, *to take steps, give orders with regard to;* zu meiner —ung, *subject to my order;* weitere —ungen abwarten, *to await further orders;* zur —ung ſtellen, *to place at* (one's) *disposal.*

Verführ—bar, adj. *transportable, conveyable; that may be seduced.* **—en,** v.a. *to transport, convey, to lead astray, mislead; to seduce; to corrupt; to suborn* (witnesses); *to induce, gain over;* einen fürchterlichen Lärm —en, *to make a dreadful noise, kick up a terrible row.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who leads astray; seducer; suborner; debaucher.* **—eriſch,** adj. *seducing; seductive; tempting.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *transportation, conveyance, carriage, exportation; enticing away* (from duty etc.); *misleading; seduction; subornation.* Comp. **—ungs-kunſt,** f. *art of seduction; wile, artifice.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *method, means of seduction.*

Verfüllen, v.a. *to pour from one vessel into another; to pour into the wrong cask* or *vessel; to fill by mistake; to spoil in filling, by overfilling.*

Verfünffachen, v.a. *to increase fivefold.*

Verfuttern, Verfüttern, v.a. *to use up as fodder* or *provender; to overfeed* (cattle, children etc.).

Vergaben, v.a. *to bestow, give away.*

Vergaffen, v.r. ſich in etwas —, *to fall in love with, be enchanted with.*

Vergähnen, v.a. die Zeit —, *to yawn away the time.*

Vergähren, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to cease fermenting; to ferment thoroughly; to ferment too much.*

Vergällen, v.a. *to break the gall bladder* (of a fowl etc.); *to embitter;* ſich (Dat.) das Leben —, *to spoil one's life, become embittered;* die ganze Welt iſt mir vergällt, *I have no pleasure in life, I detest the world.*

Vergalop(p)iren, v.r. *to go too fast, blunder, forget oneself; to lose one's way.*

Vergangen, pp. & adj. see Vergehen; *past, gone; recent; last;* —e Dinge aufrühren, *to rake up bye-gones;* —e Woche, *last week;* die —e Zeit, *past time, past tense.* **—heit,** f. *the past; the preterite.*

Vergänglich, adj. *fleeting, passing, transitory; perishable, frail.* **—keit,** f. *liability to decay, perishableness; instability; transitoriness; perishable thing.*

Verganten, v.a. *to sell by public auction* (prov.); einen —, *to declare one a bankrupt.*

Vergas—en, v.a. *to convert into gas.* **—ung,** f. *gasification.*

Vergaſten, v.n. die Zeit vergaſtet, *it is low water, the tide is out.*

Vergatter—n, v.a. *to enclose with trellis-work* or *with a grating;* †Soldaten —n, *to assemble soldiers by beat of drum.* **—ung,** f. *lattice-work, trellis; grating; assembly* (of soldiers); die (or

zur) —ung ſchlagen, *to call together by beat of drum.*

Vergaukeln, v.a. die Zeit —, *to waste one's time in buffoonery.*

Vergeb—en, ir.v.a. *to give away, dispose of, confer, bestow; to cede, yield up, resign: to forgive, pardon; to misdeal* (Cards); ein Amt an einen —en, *to appoint one to, bestow on one an office;* ein Amt zu —en haben, *to have an office or charge in one's gift:* die Stelle iſt noch nicht —en, *the place is still vacant;* die Pfarre wird vom Biſchof —en, *the living is in the gift of the bishop;* die Hand ſeiner Tochter —en, ſeine Tochter —en, *to give one's daughter in marriage;* ihre Hand iſt ſchon —en, *she is already disposed of in marriage;* einem von ſeinem Rechte etwas —en, *to prejudice another's rights, injure, wrong another;* ſich (Dat.) von ſeinem Rechte etwas —en, *to prejudice one's own rights, do oneself a wrong;* ſein Recht —en, *to cede one's rights;* er hat ſeiner Würde etwas —en, *he has compromised his own dignity;* ſeiner Ehre or ſich (Dat.) nichts —en, *to be jealous of one's honour, keep one's honour unstained, allow of no disrespect towards oneself;* einem eine Sünde —en, *to forgive one a sin;* ſich —en, *to ruin oneself by over-generosity, to give one coin in mistake for another;* es iſt —en, *it is a misdeal* (Cards); —ener Wunſch, *vain, useless desire.* **—end,** adv. & adj. (used predic'ly) *in vain, to no purpose, fruitless.* **—er,** m. (—s pl. —) *donor; collator, patron.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *vain, idle, fruitless, to no purpose; pardonable, venial;* ſich (Dat.) —liche Mühe machen, *to lose one's time.* **—lichkeit,** f. *uselessness, fruitlessness* (of a step). **—ung,** f. *bestowal* (of an office etc.); *collation* (to a benefice); *cession* (of a right); *forgiveness; misdeal;* um —ung! *excuse me! pardon me!*

Vergegenwärtig—en, v.a. *to represent, bring home to one's mind; to realise;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to picture to oneself, realise.* **—ung,** f. *realisation.*

Vergeh—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (anx. ſ.) *to pass, slip away; to elapse; to vanish, disappear; to be lost; to diminish, fail, waste away, wear out, fade; to pass away, perish;* vor etwas —en, *to die of;* vor Gram —en, *to pine away with grief;* wehe mir, ich —e, *woe is me for I am undone* (B); mit Tod vergangen, *dead:* der Himmel wird —en, aber Du bleibeſt, *the heavens shall perish, but thou shalt endure* (B.); meine Tage ſind vergangen wie ein Rauch, *my days are consumed like smoke* (B.); es verging ihm Hören und Sehen, *sight and hearing left him;* der Appetit iſt mir vergangen, *I have lost my appetite;* die Luſt dazu iſt mir vergangen, *I have lost all wish for it;* mir —t das Geſicht, *my eye-sight is failing;* Butter —en laſſen, *to melt butter;* ſich (Dat.) die (ſteifen) Beine —en, *to stretch one's legs* (walk off the stiffness in them), *take some exercise; II.* ir.v.r. *to go astray, go wrong; to err, fail in one's duty, commit a fault;* ſich an einem, wider or gegen einen —en, *to act wrongly towards, show disrespect towards, offend or injure one;* ſich gegen das Geſetz —en, *to transgress against the law;* ſich thatſächlich an einem —en, *to offer violence to, to lift one's hand against a person; III.* subst. n. *disappearance; flight, lapse;* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *fault, offence, transgression; misdemeanour; trespass; sin.*

Vergeiſtigen, v.a. *to spiritualise; to extract a spirit from, alcoholise.*

Vergelt—bar, adj. *remunerable.* **—en,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to requite, repay; to reward, recompense; to restore;* Gott —e es Ihnen! *God reward you for it!* einen Dienſt —en, *to repay a service, a kindness;* Gleiches mit Gleichem —en, *to return like for like;* Gutes mit Böſem —en, *to return evil for good.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *recompenser; remunerator; revenger.* **—ung,** f. *requital, return; reward, recompense; retaliation; reprisals.* Comp. **—ungs-recht,** n. *right of reprisals* or *retaliation, lex talionis.* **—ungs-tag,** m. *day of retribution; day of judgment.*

Vergeſellſchaft—en, v.a. *to associate; to unite;* ſich mit . . . —en, *to associate with . . .* **—ung,** f. *association.*

Vergeß—bar, adj. *that may be forgotten.* **—(ſſ)en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to forget; to neglect;* ja, daß ich nicht —(ſſ)e, . . ., *Oh! lest I forget . . .:* ich habe das Wort beim Schreiben —(ſſ)en, *I forgot, left out that word when writing;* er vergißt darüber Eſſen und Trinken, *he is so earnest about it that he forgets to eat or drink;* etwas bei einem —(ſſ)en, *to leave something behind at a person's house;* ich will meiner Plage —(ſſ)en, *I will forget my complaint* (B.); mein iſt —(ſſ)en im Herzen wie eines Todten, *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* (B.); ſo etwas vergißt ſich leicht, *a thing of this kind is easily forgotten; II.* subst. n. *forgetting, oblivion.* **—(ſſ)enheit,** f. *forgetfulness; oblivion; negligence, neglect.* **—lich,** adj. *forgetful; easily forgotten.* **—lichkeit,** f. *forgetfulness; negligence.* Comp. **—(ſſ)en-ſein,** n. *oblivion.*

Vergeud—en, v.a. *to squander* (away); *to dissipate, waste.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *squanderer, spendthrift.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *a squandering away; extravagance;* (pl.) *waste, dissipation.*

Vergewaltig—en, v.a. *to force, offer violence to.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *oppressor.*

Vergewiſſer—n, v.a. *to confirm; to make sure, assure;* einen einer Sache (Gen.) —n, einen über etwas —n, *to assure one of, certify a thing;* ſich einer Sache —n, *to assure oneself of* (the truth of) *a thing;* ſich ſeiner Perſon —n, *to secure oneself.* **—ung,** f. *confirmation; assurance.*

Vergieß—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to spill, shed, pour out; to spill, pour wrongly; to spoil by watering too much* (as flowers); *to water too much; to cast wrong; to spoil in casting; to use up in casting; to fasten by pouring molten lead round, to cast in; to stop up by pouring* (wax etc.) *into; II.* r. *to make a mistake in pouring out; to cast badly.* **—ung,** f. *effusion, shedding* (of blood etc.); unter —ung heißer Thränen, *shedding hot tears, weeping bitterly.*

Vergift—en, v.a. *to poison; to envenom; to taint, infect.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —). **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *poisoner.* **—ung,** f. *poisoning; infection.*

Vergißmeinnicht, n. *forget-me-not* (Bot.).

Vergitter—n, v.a. *to enclose with lattice-work* or *a trellis; to grate* (up). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *lattice-work, trellis; grating.*

Verglas—bar, adj. *capable of being made into glass, vitrifiable.* **—barkeit,** f. *vitrifiability.* **—(ſſ)en,** v. *I.* a. *to vitrify; to glaze* (a window); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn into glass: to become glazed.* **—(ſſ)ung,** f. *vitrification; glazing.*

Vergleich, m. (—es, pl. —e) *agreement; contract, covenant, stipulation; arrangement: composition with creditors; comparison; parallel;* einen — ſchließen, *to conclude an arrangement, come to terms;* ein gütlicher —, *an amicable arrangement;* ein — auf Termine, *an arrangement to pay by instalments;* über allen —, *beyond comparison, incomparably, without making any comparison;* das iſt nichts im — mit or zu, *that is nothing to or compared with;* einen — anſtellen or machen, *to institute a comparison;* den — aushalten, *to bear comparison.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *comparable; adjustable.* **—barkeit,** f. *comparableness.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to make equal or even; to smooth, level, straighten; to adjust; to settle* (disputes); *to reconcile* (contending parties etc.); *to compensate; to com-*

pare; to draw a comparison (between or with); etwas Streitiges —en, *to arrange, settle a quarrel;* Niemand ist mit ihm zu —en, *no one is comparable to him;* Schriftstücke mit einander —en, *to collate manuscripts;* einen Saldo —en, *to ascertain a balance; II.* r. *to compound; to come to an arrangement; to become reconciled;* sich mit einem über or wegen etwas —en, *to agree upon something with a person;* sich mit einem —en, *to compare oneself with a person;* diese Dinge lassen sich nicht —en, *these things are not comparable.* **—end,** p. & adj. *comparative.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *adjustment, equalisation; smoothing; comparison, parallel; collation;* in —ung mit, *in comparison with.* Comp. **—s-mäßig,** adj. *according to agreement, stipulated.* **—s-punkte,** pl. *articles of an agreement.* **—s-termin,** m. *day of settlement; love-day.* **—s-weise,** adv. *by agreement.* **—ungs-gabe,** f. *comparison* (Phren.). **—ungs-grad,** m. **—ungs-stufe,** f. *degree of comparison;* erster, zweiter, dritter —ungsgrad, *positive, comparative, superlative degree.* **—ungs-korn,** n. *disparl* (-sight) (Artil.). **—ungs-partikel,** f. *particle of comparison.* **—ungspunkt,** m. *point of comparison.* **—ungs-weise,** adv. *comparatively.*

Vergletschern, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to change into a glacier.*

Verglimmen, ir.v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to die out gradually, be slowly extinguished.*

Verglüh—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to cease glowing; to cool down; to die out gradually; to be consumed by fire; II.* v.a. *to spoil by heat;* das Porzellan —en, *to fire porcelain; III.* subst. n. *biscuit-baking* (of porcelain). Comp. **—ofen,** m. *biscuit-kiln.*

Vergnüg—en, *I.* v.a. **to content, satisfy; to please, gratify; to amuse;* sich an etwas —en, *to find amusement, to take pleasure in; II.* subst. n. *pleasure, delight, enjoyment; amusement; satisfaction, comfort; joy;* etwas zum —en thun, *to do a thing for pleasure;* ländliche —en, *rural sports;* —en an etwas finden, *to find pleasure, take delight in something;* machen Sie mir das —en und besuchen Sie mich, *give me the pleasure of a visit from you;* wenn es Ihnen —en macht, *if you would like it.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *contented, easily pleased; satisfactory; pleasant; amusing.* **—lichkeit,** f. *pleasingness, agreeableness; contentment, satisfaction.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *pleased; joyous, glad; cheerful.* **—ung,** f. (pl.—en) *pleasure; amusement; recreation.* Comp. **—ungs-lokal,** n. *place of amusement.* **—ungsreise,** f. *pleasure-trip.* **—ungs-reisende(r),** m. *traveller for pleasure, tourist.* **—ungs-sucht,** f. (inordinate) *love of amusement.* **—ungs-zug,** m. *excursion-train.*

Vergold—en, v.a. *to gild; to cover;* galvanisch —en, *to electro-plate with gold.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *gilder.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *gilding; plating with gold;* trockene —ung, *leaf-gilding;* —ung mit Blattgold, *burnished gilding;* galvanische —ung, *electro-gilding.* Comp. **—s-brettchen,** n. *palette.* **—s-firniß,** m. *gold-lacquering.* **—s(r)-kunst,** f. *gilding.* **—s-lappen,** m. *bookbinder's gold-rag.* **—s-messer,** n. *gilder's knife.* **—s-pinsel,** m. *gilder's tip.* **—s-stein,** m. *gilder's size.* **—s-stein,** m. *agate-burnisher; blood-stone.*

Vergönnen, v.a. *to permit, allow, concede.*

Vergötter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *idoliser, adorer.* **—n,** v.a. *to deify; to idolise, adore.* **—ung,** f. *apotheosis, deification; idolatry.*

Vergraben, ir.v.a. *to bury; to hide in the ground; to intrench, furnish with a trench;* sich —, *to burrow.*

Vergräme(l)n, v.a. *to pass in grief and sorrow; to fret* (one's time) *away;* einen —, *to grieve, fret one;* sich —, *to pine away.*

Vergrasen, v. *I.* a. das Getreide —, *to cut the blades of young corn; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be overgrown with grass.*

Vergreif—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to mistake in seizing, taking hold of;* to *seize or touch wrongly;* die Saite —en, *to touch the wrong string;* eine Waare —en, *to seize upon, buy up an article;* diese Waare war bald vergriffen, *this article was soon bought up;* die Auflage des Buches ist vergriffen, *the edition of the book is exhausted;* sich (Dat.) die Hand —en, *to hurt, sprain one's hand; II.* r. *to seize wrongly, mistake in seizing;* sich an einem —en, *to lay violent hands on one;* sich mit Worten an einem —en, *to abuse one;* sich an einer Sache —en, *to meddle with a thing, to purloin something, steal it;* sich an den Gesetzen —en, *to violate the law;* sich an geheiligten Sachen —en, *to commit sacrilege, profane holy things;* er vergriff sich an dem Herrn, seinen Gott, *he transgressed against the Lord his God* (B.); sich an dem Namen Gottes —en, *to take the name of God in vain;* sich an der Majestät —en, *to be guilty of high treason;* sich —en, *to hurt one's hand.* **—ung,** f. *wronging; violation; profanation.*

Vergröbern, v.a. *to make coarse(r);* sich —, *to become coarse(r).*

Vergrößer—n, v. *I.* a. *to enlarge; to increase, augment; to extend; to magnify; to aggravate; to exaggerate;* in —tem Maßstabe darstellen, *to give an enlarged representation of; II.* r. *to aggrandise oneself; to extend one's power;* (also n.) *to grow larger.* **—ung,** f. *enlargement; increase; aggrandisement;* zur —ung seines Unglücks, *to crown his misfortunes.* Comp. **—ungs-fähig,** adj. *that may be increased.* **—ungs-fähigkeit,** f. *capacity for increasing.* **—ungs-glas,** n. *magnifying glass.* **—ungs-kraft,** f. *magnifying power.* **—ungs-laterne,** f. *magic lantern.* **—ungs-linse,** f. *magnifying lens.* **—ungs-plan,** m. *plan of aggrandisement.* **—ungs-spiegel,** m. *concave mirror.* **—ungs-sylbe,** f. *augmentative syllable.* **—ungs-wort,** n. *augmentative.* **—ungs-zahl,** f. *number or power of spectacles.*

Vergrübeln, v.a. *to lose* (one's time) *in subtle enquiries; to spoil by subtleties.*

Vergrünen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fade; to lose the green colour; to become verdant* (of leaves).

Vergucken, v.r. *to make a mistake in looking;* sich in einen —en, *to fall in love with* (by looking at).

†Vergülden, see Vergolden.

Vergunſt, f. *permission;* mit —, *with permission under correction.*

Vergünstigung, f. (pl. —en) *permission.*

Vergüt(ig)—en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to requite, restore; to compensate;* einem etwas —en, *to indemnify one, make one compensation for a thing;* einem die Auslagen —en, *to reimburse one for outlay;* es wird den Eigent(h)ümern —et, *the owners will be compensated.* **—ung,** f. *compensation, amends; reimbursement.*

Verhack, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *abattis, barrier of trees cut down* (Fort.). **—en,** v.a. *to chop, cut up; to mince;* das Lager —en, *to fence round the camp with an abattis or breastwork of felled wood.*

Verhaft, m. (—es) *arrest; custody; imprisonment;* †*pledge;* in —, *under arrest, in custody;* in — nehmen, *to seize, arrest, take up;* — auf … legen, *to lay an embargo on … —en,* v.a. *to arrest, take up; to imprison; to stake; to mortgage;* einem —et sein, *to be indebted to one, to be bound for one;* ein unterpfändlich —etes Gut, *a mortgaged estate;* —en lassen, *to give in charge.* **—ung,** f. *arrest; imprisonment; mortgage.* Comp. **—s-befehl, —s-brief,** m. *warrant, writ of arrest;* einen —sbrief gegen einen erlassen, *to issue a warrant for one's arrest.*

Verhagelu, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be spoilt by hail;* ihm iſt die Peterſilie verhagelt, *he seems very cross, seems to have met with some annoyance, ill-luck* etc.

Verhäkeln, v.a. *to join, fasten with little hooks;* viel Seide —, *to use up a great deal of silk in crocheting.*

Verhalftern, v.r. *to get entangled* (in the halter etc.)

Verhallen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die away, be lost.*

Verhalt—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to keep back; to stop* (one's mouth etc.); *to hold in* (one's breath); *to retain* (urine); *to repress; to master, control; to hide, dissimulate;* das Blut —en, *to stanch blood;* das Lachen —en, *to restrain one's laughter; II.* ir.v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to stop, remain; III.* ir.v.r. *to tarry, linger* (prov.); *to be in a certain condition, be circumstanced, situated, be; to be in proportion, have a certain relation to; to demean, conduct, comport oneself;* wiſſen Sie, wie ſich die Sache or wie es ſich damit verhält? *do you know how the matter stands?* wenn es ſich ſo verhält, *if that be the case;* ſich —en zu, *to be in proportion to;* die Höhe verhält ſich zur Breite wie fünf zu zwei, *the height is to the breadth as 5 to 2;* es verhält ſich mit mir wie mit Ihnen, *it is with me as with you;* wie verhält ſich Blei im Feuer? *what change does lead undergo in fire?* ſich ruhig —en, *to keep quiet, to keep the peace;* —en Sie ſich paſſiv, *maintain an attitude of passivity;* ich weiß nicht, wie ich mich dabei —en ſoll, *I don't know how I should act;* —ene Dünſte, *pent-up vapours;* —ene Winde, *flatulency;* —ene Zeitungsartikel, *newspaper articles that ought to have been published at once; IV.* subst. n. see —ung; *conduct, behaviour; attitude* (towards one etc.); *procedure; method of acting, tactics; relation(s);* das —en einer Säure gegen ..., *the reaction of an acid upon ...* **—ung,** f. *suppression; retention; concealment.* Comp. **—ungs-art,** f. *manner of behaving.* **—ungs-befehl,** m. *instructions; orders;* mit —ungsbefehlen verſehen, *to instruct, give orders to.* **—ungs-maßregeln,** pl. *instructions.*

Verhältniß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) & †f. (pl. —ſſe) *relation; proportion, ratio;* (gen'lly pl.) *situation, condition, circumstances;* in freundſchaftlichen —(ſſ)en mit einem ſtehen, *to be on terms of friendship with one;* ein ſträfliches — mit einem haben or unterhalten, *to have illicit intercourse, unlawful connection with one;* im — zu, *in proportion to;* im or nach —, *accordingly, proportionately, relatively, comparatively;* und alles Übrige im —, *and all the rest, everything else accordingly, in keeping, in the same style, proportionately;* im — von zwei zu vier, *in the ratio of 2 to 4;* in umgekehrtem —, *in the inverse ratio;* in — ſtehend mit, *proportioned to, proportional, in proportion to;* nach — der Bevölkerung, *in proportion to the population;* nach —, im —(ſſ)e zahlt er mehr, als wir, *he pays more, accordingly, in proportion, than we do;* das richtige —, *due proportion, symmetry;* er lebt in angenehmen —(ſſ)en, *he is very pleasantly situated;* ſeine —(ſſ)e haben ſich gebeſſert, *his circumstances have improved;* unter ſolchen —(ſſ)en, *such being the case, under these circumstances.* Comp. **—ant(h)eil,** m. *quota, share.* **—anzeiger,** m. *exponent* (Math.). **—linie,** f. *proportion-* or *setting-rule* (Typ.). **—los,** adj. *having no relation or proportion.* **—mäßig,** *I.* adj. *proportionate, proportional; II.* adv. *in proportion; comparatively speaking.* **—mäßigkeit,** f. *proportion(ateness).* **—regel,** f. *rule of three* or *proportion* (Arith.). **—widrig,** adj. *disproportioned, disproportionate.* **—wort,** n. *preposition.* **—zahl,** f. *proportional number; logarithm; equivalent* (Chem.).

Verhandeln, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to treat; to discuss, debate, deliberate upon; to negotiate;* (über) den Frieden —eln, *to negotiate, conclude a peace;* einen Wechſelbrief —eln, *to negotiate a bill;* gerichtlich —eln, *to bring before a court of justice, argue before a tribunal; II.* a. *to sell, dispose of, barter away; to lose in speculation;* er hat ſein ganzes Vermögen —elt, *he has lost everything he had through speculation;* er hat ſeine eigene Tochter an dieſen Lüſtling —elt, *he has traded away his own daughter to this rake.* **—lung,** f. (pl. —en) *discussion, deliberation; argument; parley, conference; negotiation; treaty, transaction;* (pl.) *proceedings; pleadings* (Law). Comp. **—lungs-buch,** n. **—lungs-heft,** n. **—lungs-ſchrift,** f. *protocol.* **—lungs-papiere,** pl. *records, acts, minutes.* **—lungs-ſaal,** f. *hall where a conference, debates* etc. *are held.*

Verhäng—en, v.a. *to cover with a curtain, veil, conceal* (by hanging something over); *to hang up in a wrong way* or *place; to decree, ordain; to send; to award, inflict;* einem Pferde den Zügel —en, *to give a horse his head;* mit —tem Zügel, *at full gallop;* die Todesſtrafe über einen —en, *to condemn one to death;* wie es Gott —t, *as God shall ordain.* **—niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe, *fate, destiny; the powers that be, Fate;* durch ein ſonderbares —niß, *by a strange fatality.* Comp. **—niß-glaube,** m. *fatalism.* **—niß-gläubige(r),** m. *fatalist.* **—niß-voll,** adj. *fatal, unhappy; fateful.*

Verhärm—en, v.a. *to spend* (one's life) *in sorrow;* —tes Geſicht, *care-worn, sad face.*

Verharren, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to remain; to continue* (in the same state, way of thinking etc.); *to hold out; to persevere, persist* (in); auf ſeinen Anſichten —, *to maintain, persist in one's opinion.*

Verharſch—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to form a crust; to close* (of wounds); *II.* a. *to skin* or *crust over.* **—ung,** f. *crusting, incrustation; closing* (of wounds).

Verhärt—en, v. *I.* a. *to harden, make hard, indurate;* den Leib —en, *to constipate the bowels; II.* **(Verharten),** n. (aux. ſ.) *to harden, grow hard; to become obdurate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *hardening; induration; callosity; hardness, obduracy.*

Verharzen, v. *I.* a. *to close up, smear over* or *join with resin; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to become resinous, turn to resin.*

Verhaſpeln, v.a. *to use up in winding; to entangle in winding;* ſich beim Reden —, *to become confused, embarrassed in speaking.*

Verhaßt, adj. *odious, detestable, hateful; hated.*

Verhätſcheln, v.a. *to over-indulge, spoil, pamper.*

Verhau, see Verhack. **—en,** ir.v.n. *to cut, hew down; to cut off, mutilate; to lop; to prune; to cut up* (wood); *to hack, spoil by cutting; to use up in cutting;* einen —en, *to thrash one soundly* (vulg.); das Tuch —en, *to crop, pare cloth;* den Weg —en, *to barricade, bar the way with felled wood;* einem den Weg —en, *to cut off the way;* ſich —en, *to cut wrong, to make a false cut* (in fencing), *to expose oneself;* ſich im Reden —en, *to make a blunder.*

Verheben, ir.v.a. *to lift in a wrong way; to cut wrong* (Cards); ſich (Dat.) den Arm —, *to dislocate one's arm by lifting* (a burden).

Verheer—en, v.a. *to ravage, devastate, lay waste.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *devastator, destroyer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *devastation.*

Verheften, v.a. *to sew up, draw together* (a wound etc); *to use up in sewing; to stitch wrong, transpose* (the leaves of a book) *in sewing.*

Verhehl—en, v.a. *to hide, conceal, dissemble; to receive* (stolen goods). **—t, Verhohlen,** pp. see Verhohlen. **—ung,** f. *concealing, hiding; concealment; dissimulation; receiving* (of stolen goods).

Verheimlich—en, v.a. *to conceal, hide, keep secret; to disguise, dissemble; to receive* (stolen goods); einem etwas —en, *to conceal a thing from a person.* **—ung,** f. *concealment; dissimulation; receiving* (stolen goods); —ung des einer Person bekannt gewordenen Hochverrat(h)s, *misprision of treason.*

Verheirat(h)—en, v. *I.* a. *to marry, give in marriage* (a daughter etc.); *II.* r. *to marry;* sich mit einem —en, *to marry a person;* sich wieder —en, *to marry again;* sich glücklich —en, *to marry happily, make a good match;* sich unter einander —en, *to intermarry.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *marriage.*

Verheiß—en, ir.v.a. *to promise:* das —ene Land, *the Promised Land.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *promise.*

Verhelfen, ir.v.n. (aux. b.) einem zu etwas —, *to help one to* (get), *to procure for one.*

Verhexert, adj. & adv. *devilish, confounded, deuced.*

Verherrlich—en, v.a. *to glorify, extol, exalt.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *glorifier* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *glorification.*

Verhetz—en, v.a. *to incite, instigate, stir up; to goad on, exasperate, irritate; to chase away;* einen gegen eine Person —en, *to set one against, incite one to attack a person;* einen, ein Th(h)ier —en, *to hunt one or a beast to death.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *setting on; incitation, instigation.*

Verhexen, v.a. *to bewitch, enchant; to cast an evil eye on.*

Verhimmel—n, v. *I.* a. *to deify; to make heavenly;* —t sein, *to be in heaven, in raptures; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to die.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *rapture.*

Verhinder—n, v.a. *to hinder, prevent; to obstruct;* einen an etwas —n, *to prevent one from doing something;* wie willſt Du es —n, daß er es erfährt? *how will you prevent his learning* (hearing) *it?* ſeine Fortſchritte —n, *to impede one's progress;* den Umlauf des Blutes —n, *to stop the circulation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *hindering; prevention; obstacle, impediment.*

Verhochdeutſchen, v.a. *to translate into high German.*

Verhoffen, *I.* †v.n. (aux. h.) see Hoffen; *II.* subst. n. *hope;* wider alles —, *contrary to all expectation.*

Verhohlen, pp. & adj. *secretive; underhand, sly.*

Verhöhn—en, v.a. *to scoff, laugh at, deride; to make game of, turn into ridicule; to snap one's fingers at; to hiss;* die Vernunft —en, *to insult reason.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scorner, derider.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *derision, mockery; insult.*

Verhör, n. (—s, pl. —e) *judicial examination;* ein — anſtellen, *to institute an enquiry;* einen zum — ziehen, *to bring one up for examination;* in's — nehmen, *to interrogate, examine;* ein — beſtehen, *to stand one's trial.* **—bar,** adj. *that can be interrogated or examined.* **—en,** v.a. *to hear, try, examine* (an accused person); *to hear say or recital* (as pupils their lessons); *not to hear:* er —te kein Wörtchen, *he did not lose a syllable;* ſich —en, *to hear wrong.* Comp. **—ſtube,** n. *court; room where witnesses are examined.*

Verhudeln, v. *I.* n. *to spoil by want of care, bungle, botch; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be spoiled, ruined.*

Verhüll—en, *I.* v.a. *to cover, veil, wrap up; to muffle* (a knocker; a bell); in —enden Worten, *in veiled expressions, euphemistically;* er —te ſich in ſeinen Mantel, *he wrapped himself in his cloak:* unſer Schickſal iſt in Dunkelheit —t, *our fate is wrapped in obscurity; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. das —en wird nichts helfen, *covering one's face will do no good.*

Verhundert—fachen, —fältigen, v.a. *to multiply by a hundred, to centuplicate.*

Verhungern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die of hunger;* ganz verhungert ausſehen, *to have a starved look.*

Verhunzen, v.a. *to spoil* (by bad workmanship); *to bungle, botch; to disfigure.*

Verhüt—en, v.a. *to avert, ward off; to prevent;* ein Unglück —en, *to avert a calamity;* das —e Gott! *God forbid!* was Gott —e! *which God forbid* (in the middle of a sentence). **—ung,** f. *prevention;* die —ung von Druckfehlern iſt ſchwer, *it is difficult to prevent printer's errors from occuring.* Comp. **—ungs-maßregel,** f. *preventive measure.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *preventive, preservative.*

Verifizir—en, v.a. *to verify.* **—ung,** f. *verification.*

Verinnigen, v.a. *to increase the intensity of; to unite more closely;* ſich —, *to become more intimate.*

Verintereſſiren, v.a. *to pay interest on* or *for;* ſich —, *to yield interest, to pay.*

Verirr—en, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to err, go astray, lose one's way;* to *wander about.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *going astray, losing one's way; wandering; erring; error.*

Verjag—en, v.a. *to drive away; to expel; to dislodge, drive out* (Mil.). **—ung,** f. *expulsion; dislodging, dislodgment.*

Verjähr—bar, adj. *prescriptible* (Law). **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow old, become superannuated, to go out of date or fashion; to become rooted* or *inveterate;* (also r.) *to fall under the law of prescription, to become null and void through disuse.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *venerable* (from age); *inveterate, rooted; obsolete;* ein —tes Recht, *a prescriptive right;* eine —te Schuld, *a debt which no longer be claimed, that has been lost by limitation.* **—ung,** f. *superannuation; inveteratoness; prescription* (Law). Comp. **—ungs-friſt,** f. *term of prescription.* **—ungs-geſetz,** n. *statute of limitation.* **—ungs-recht,** n. *prescriptive right.*

Verjammern, v.a. *to pass* (one's time etc.) *in lamentation.*

Verjauchen, v.a. *to putrefy.*

Verjauchzen, Verjubeln, v.a. *to pass* (one's time etc.) *in merriment* or *rejoicing; to give vent to* (one's feelings) *by shouts of joy;* ſein Vermögen verjubeln, *to waste one's fortune in gaiety or dissipation.*

Verjuden, v. *I.* a. *to judaize; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn Jew.*

Verjüng—en, v. *I.* a. *to rejuvenate; to reduce to a smaller scale; to lessen, diminish;* in —tem Maßſtabe, *on a small* or *reduced scale, in miniature;* —te Probe, *small assay* (Smelt.); —te Sparren, *supporting rafters* or *joists; II.* r. *to grow young again; to diminish* (of columns). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *rejuvenescence; reduction; diminution; small model.* Comp. **—ungs-kunſt,** f. *art of rejuvenating.* **—ungs-maßſtab,** m. *scale of reduction.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *means, prescription for rejuvenating; cosmetics.* **—ungs-prozeß,** m. *rejuvenating.*

Verkalben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to cast the calf before the time.*

Verkalk—bar, adj. *calcinable.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to calcine; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn to chalk, calcine.* **—ung,** f. *calcination.*

Verkalkuliren, v.r. *to miscalculate, deceive oneself.*

Verkapp—en, v.a. *to put a coping to, cope* (a wall); *to hoodwink* (a hawk); *to muffle up; to mask, disguise;* ſich —en, *to disguise oneself;* ein —ter Schriftſteller, *a writer under an assumed name.* **—ung,** f. *masking, disguising; disguise.*

Verkapſeln, v.r. *to become encysted* (Med.).

Verkarſten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remove to a naked and barren land.*

Verkauf, m. (—s, pl. —käufe) *sale;* zum —e ausſetzen, ausſtellen, *to expose for sale;* es ſteht zum

—e, *it is to be sold, is for sale.* —**bar**, see Verkäuflich. —**en**, v.a. *to sell;* mit Gewinn —en, *to sell to advantage;* mit Schaden —en, *to lose in selling;* nichts mehr zu —en haben, *to be nonplussed, not to know what to do or say;* zu —en, sein, *to be for sale (sold), II.* r. *to sell; to pay too dear for, make a bad bargain;* das —t sich schwer, *that is unsaleable, is hard to get disposed of;* an guter Waare —t man sich nie, *a good article is never dear.* Comp. —**s-bedingungen**, pl. *terms or conditions of sale.* —**s-buch**, n. *sales-book, day-book.* —**s-bude**, f. *stall, booth* (of a vendor). —**s-lokal**, n. *shop; sale-room.* —**s-preis**, m. *selling price.* —**s-rechnungsbuch**, n. *account-book of the sales, ledger.*

Verläuf—er, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *seller, vendor.* —**lich**, *I.* adj. & adv. *saleable; venal, mercenary; negotiable* (of bills); *II.* adv. *by sale;* einem etwas —lich überlassen, *to sell one something.* —**lichkeit**, f. *saleableness; venality.*

Verlegeln, v.a. *to play at skittles for; to lose at skittles.*

Verkehr, m. (—s) *traffic, movement to and fro* (of persons); *intercourse; connection; commerce, trade, traffic; train-* or *coach-service between places, communication;* eine Bahn dem — übergeben, *to open a railway;* mit einem — haben, in — mit einem stehen, *to have intercourse* or *commerce with;* freier —, *open communication, free trade.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to turn; to turn wrong side out; to turn upside down; to turn topsy-turvy; to turn, change, convert into; to turn wrong; to roll* (one's eyes); *to overturn, overthrow; to reverse; to pervert* (the law; people's minds etc.); die Freude in Leid —en, *to change mirth into sadness;* jemandes Worte —en, *to put a wrong construction upon one's words; II.* r. *to change* (into); *III.* n. (aux. h.) *to go and come, to frequent; to have intercourse* (with); *to trade, traffic; to carry on or do business;* Lokal, in dem viele Schiffer —en, *house frequented by boatmen, sailors;* mit einem —en, *to have intercourse with one;* bei einem —en, *to visit, see one often.* —**t**, pp. & adj. & adv. *turned the wrong way; inside out; upside down; inverted; wrong; perverse; wrongheaded; absurd, preposterous;* —te Seite, *wrong side;* mit —tem Gewehr, *arms reversed* (Mil.); Schlag mit der —ten Hand, *back-handed blow;* —te Pumpe, *forcing pump;* —te Welt, *world turned topsy-turvy, upside down;* —te Ordnung, *inverted order;* —t anfangen, *to go the wrong way to work, set about badly.* —**theit**, f. *perversity; crossness; preposterousness.* —**ung**, f. *overturning; inversion* (of an order etc.); *perversion; inverse proposition.* Comp. —**s-freiheit**, f. *free trade.* —**s-mittel**, n. *currency.* —**s-störung**, f. *interruption of communication* or (railway- etc.) *service.* —**s-straße**, f. *high road, line of communication.* —**s-wesen**, n. *traffic, train-service.*

Verkeilen, v.a. *to wedge tight, fasten with a wedge; to drive up the quoins* (Typ.); *to sell* (at any price, S.); *to thrash* (vulg.); einem den Kopf —, *to humbug one.*

Verkennbar, adj. *mistakable, that may be misunderstood.* —**en**, ir.v.a. *to mistake, take for another; to misunderstand, misjudge, fail to appreciate; to cut* (an acquaintance); verkanntes Genie, verkannter Mensch, *unrecognised, misunderstood genius.* —**ung**, f. *mistaking; want of appreciation.*

Verkett—ein, v.a. *to attach by a little chain.* —**en**, v.a. *to chain; to link together, form a chain of; to connect;* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *chaining; chain-work; concatenation, connected series.*

Verketzer—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who accuses another of heresy; zealot.* —**n**, v.a. *to accuse of heresy; to decry as heretical; to calumniate.*

Verkirchlichen, v.a. *to put under, submit to the authority of the church.*

Verkitt—en, v.a. *to cement, lute; to stop up with cement.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *cementation.*

Verklag—bar, adj. *suable, liable to law.* —**en**, v.a. *to accuse, impeach; to sue, bring an action against; to inform against;* einen wegen einer Schuld —en, *to pursue one for a debt;* einen des Hochverrat(hs —en, *to accuse one of high treason;* seine Tage, sein Geld —en, *to spend one's days in complaining, one's money in litigation.* —**te(r)**, m. —**te**, f. *defendant, accused.* —**ung**, f (pl. —en) *accusation.*

Verkläger, m. (—s, pl. —) *accuser, plaintiff.*

Verklammern, v.a. *to clamp, fasten with cramp-irons.*

Verklär—en, v.a. *to make clear* or *bright; to transfigure;* die —ten Leiber, *glorified bodies;* ein —tes Aussehen haben, *to have a beaming countenance.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *transfiguration.*

Verklatschen, v.a. *to divulge; to babble, gossip away* (time); *to defame, slander, backbite* (one).

Verklausein, Verklausuliren, v.a. *to insert clauses in, add clauses to; to limit, stipulate by clauses.*

Verkleb—en, v.a. *to plaster up, cement; to close up* (a wound) *with plaster; to loam up; to glue, gum up.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *a sticking together; agglutination.*

Verkleckſen, v.a. *to waste, use up in scribbling* or *daubing.*

Verkleiben, see Verkleben.

Verkleid—en, v.a. *to cover, to face* or *case* (with); *to line, bratticе* (shafts); *to board, to wainscot; to disguise* (by a change of dress); *to veil* (an insult etc.); *to ceil, fix the planks* etc. *of a ship's ceiling to the timbers;* als Spanier —et, *disguised as a Spaniard.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *covering, facing, lining; wainscoting; panelling; window-* or *door-case; revetment* (Fort.); *disguising; disguise;* die obere —ung einer Thür, *lintel.*

Verkl.ein—(e)rer, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who lessens; detractor.* —**ern**, v.a. *to make smaller; to diminish, reduce; to disparage; to detract from; to slander, calumniate;* einen Bruch —ern, *to reduce a fraction;* den Wert(h von etwas —ern, *to depreciate the value of a thing;* einen, jemandes Verdienst —ern, *to disparage a person's merit or services.* —**erung**, f. (pl. —en) *diminution; extenuation* (of a fault etc.); *reduction; detraction; disparagement.* Comp. —**erungs-endung**, f. *diminutive ending.* —**erungs-glas**, n. *concave, diminishing glass* or *lens.* —**erungs-wort**, n. *diminutive* (Gram.).

Verkleiſtern, v.a. see Verkleben; *to patch up, cover over;* einem die Augen —, *to throw dust in one's eyes.*

Verklingen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be lost, die away* (of sounds); *to be forgotten.*

Verknallen, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to explode; to go off with a report; II.* a. *to fire off at a wrong time, wrongly.*

Verkneifen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pinch, hide by pinching;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —, *to take away a wish for something, force oneself not to wish for it* (vulg.); *II.* r. *to err, be mistaken.*

Verkneipen, v.a. sein Geld —, *to waste one's money in taverns* (S.).

Verknittern, v.a. *to rumple up, crumple.*

Verknöchern—n, v. *I.* a. *to change into bone, to ossify; to dry up, make hard; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to ossify; to grow hard, narrow, selfish.* —**ung**, f. *ossification; formation of bone; hardening.*

Verknorpeln, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn into cartilage.*

Verknüpf—en, v.a. *to knot, tie, bind; to knot up, get into a knot; to connect, combine, unite; to annex, attach to;* mit Übelſtänden —t ſein, *to be attended with, accompanied by some unpleasant-*

ness. *some inconvenience;* logisch —te Ideen, *logically connected train of thought;* mit wenig Kosten —t, *with little expense;* —te Kinder, *scrofulous, rickety children.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *knotting; tying together; uniting; bond; combination; connection.* Comp. **—ungs-wort,** n. *connective; copula.*

Verknurren, v.r. *to disagree, quarrel.*

Verkochen, v. *I.* a. *to use in cooking; to cook too much; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to spoil in cooking; to cook to rags; to boil away;* ſein Zorn verkocht bald, *his anger is soon over.*

Verkohl—en, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to char; to carbonise.* **—ung,** f. *carbonisation, charring* (of wood).

Verkok—en, v.a. *to convert into coke.* Comp. **—ungs-meiler,** m. *coking mound.*

Verkommen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to perish; to decay; to go to ruin; to become demoralised; II.* pp. & adj. *decayed; depraved.* **—heit,** f. *depravity, demoralisation.*

Verkoppeln, v.a. *to join together, couple.*

Verkorken, v.a. *to cork up.*

Verkörper—n, v.a. *to embody; to clothe with a fleshly form; to personify.* **—ung,** f. *embodiment.*

Verkosen, v.a. *to spend* (time) *in chatting.*

Verkramen, v.a. *to mislay.*

Verkriechen, ir.v.r. *to crawl away* (and hide); *to sneak off;* ſich in das Bett —, *to creep into bed;* ſich in ein Loch —, *to creep into a hole, to burrow;* er verkriecht ſich vor Jedermann, *he shuns everyone:* er muß ſich vor ihm or gegen ihn —, *he must yield to him, acknowledge his superiority.*

Verkrümeln, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to crumble away; to waste little by little;* ſein Geld —, *to fritter away one's money.*

Verkrümm—en, *I.* v.a. *to curve, crook, bend; to spoil by bending; to deform;* ſich —en, *to grow crooked; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *deformity;* —en or —ung der Wirbelſäule, *curvature of the spine.*

Verkrüppeln, v. *I.* a. *to cripple: to stunt; to mutilate: II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become deformed, crippled;* to be stunted.

Verkümmern, v. *I.* a. *to stunt; to spoil; to seize, sequester* (Law); *to stop* (a person's salary); jemandes Freude —, *to embitter, spoil one's pleasure;* jemands Rechte —, *to encroach upon another's rights; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become stunted; to pine or wear away;* **to** *languish;* in Traurigkeit —, *to pine away with grief.*

Verkünd—en, —igen, v.a. *to announce; to make known, publish, proclaim: to preach* (the gospel); *to pronounce* (a judgment); im Voraus —(ig)en, *to foretell, forewarn, prophesy;* ein Brautpaar —igen, *to publish the banns* (prov.). **—(ig)er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—(ig)erin,** f. (pl.—nen) *announcer, harbinger, herald; prophet; proclaimer; messenger.* **—igung,** f. (pl. —en) *announcement; proclamation: preaching* (of the gospel); *prophecy, prediction; pronouncing* (of a sentence); Mariä —igung, *the Annunciation, Lady-day.*

Verkünſtel—n, v.a. *to over-refine, spoil by too much art* or *care.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *affected.* **—ung,** f. see Künſtelei.

Verkupfern, v.a. *to copper.*

Verkuppeln, v.a. *to couple, pair; to make a match; to pander, procure;* ſich — mit, *to marry* (vulg.).

Verkürz—en, v.a. *to shorten; to abridge; to curtail; to lessen, diminish; to prejudice, do an injury to;* einen —en, *to stint one, to do one a wrong;* den Mundvorrat(h) —en, *to cut short in provisions;* ſich —en, *to contract, shrink* (as a muscle); die Zeit —en, *to beguile the time;* einem ſein Leben —en, *to shorten one's life;* —t, *contracted, syncopated.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *shortening, abridgement; abbreviation; foreshortening* (Paint. etc.); *retrenchment; stinting; wrong, injury; syncope* (Gram.).

Verlachen, v.a. *to laugh at* (a thing or person); *to laugh away* (the time).

Verlad—en, ir.v.a. *to load, lade, ship; to export; to despatch, forward* (goods by train etc.); *to load* (a gun) *badly; to spoil in loading.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shipping-agent; carrier; exporter.* **—ung,** f. *lading; shipping, shipment; carriage, forwarding* (of goods). Comp. **—ungs-koſten,** pl. (cost of) *carriage* (of goods), *shipping-charges.* **—ungs-platz,** m. *unlading-wharf.* **—ungs-ſchein,** m. *bill of lading.*

Verlag, m. (—s) *funds, capital* (necessary to an undertaking); *publication* (of a book); *publication, book published; stock, publications:* im —e von Caſſell u. Co., *published by Cassell & Co.;* in — nehmen, *to undertake the publication* (and sale) *of;* dies Buch kommt in Caſſell u. Co.'s — heraus, *this book is published by Cassell & Co., this is one of Cassell & Co.'s publications;* dieſer Buchhändler hat nur einen juriſtiſchen —, *only law-books are published by this bookseller.* Comp. **—s-bücher,** pl. *publications.* **—s-buchhandel,** m. *publishing business.* **—s-buchhändler,** m. *publisher; publishing bookseller.* **—s-(buch)handlung,** f. *publishing house.* **—s-katalog,** m. *publisher's catalogue.* **—s-koſten,** pl. *expenses of publication.* **—s-recht,** n. *copy-right.*

Verlang—en, v. *I.* a. *to demand, claim; to require; to desire;* zur Ehe —en, *to ask in marriage;* Genugthuung —en, *to demand satisfaction;* der Magen —t Nahrung, *the stomach requires food;* was —en Sie von mir? *what do you want me to do?* man —t zu wiſſen, *information is desired;* das iſt zu viel —t, *that is asking too much;* mehr kann man nicht —en! *what more can one want!* (used impers'lly) mich —t zu wiſſen, *I want to know;* es ſoll mich —en, wie die Sache abgelaufen iſt, *I long to know how it has all ended;* es ſoll mich —en, ob er kommen werde, *I wonder whether he will come; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to desire, wish, long for, crave;* nach einem —en, *to long for, ask for one;* nach etwas —en, das man verloren hat, *to regret a thing.* **—ſamen,** v.a. *to slacken; to retard, delay* (prov.) Comp. **—ens-wert(h),** adj. *desirable.*

Verlänger—n, v.a. *to lengthen, elongate; to protract; to prolong, extend; to delay, spin out; to defer* (Law.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *lengthening, extension, elongation; prolongation; production* (Geom.); *something added to lengthen* or *eke out; process* (Anat.). Comp. **—ungs-ſtück,** n. *lengthening piece.* **—ungs-ſylbe,** f. (syllable of) *increase* (of a word). **—ungs-zettel,** m. *rider* (to a bill of exchange).

Verläppern, v.a. (colloq.) *to waste by degrees; to trifle, fritter away.*

Verlarv—en, v.a. & r. *to disguise, put on a mask.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *masking; masquerade.*

Verlaſch—t, pp. & adj. —ter Stoß, *fish-joint* (Railw.). **—ung,** f. *fishing* (Railw.).

Verlaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *reliance, trust, confidence;* es iſt kein — auf dieſen Menſchen, auf den iſt kein —, *there is no reliance to be placed in this man, there's no relying on him.* **—(ſſ)en,** see Verlaſſen.

Verlaſſen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to leave, quit; to leave behind; to relinquish; to forsake, abandon, desert;* ſeine Kräfte — ihn, *his strength fails him;* ſich auf einen —, *to rely on, trust to, depend upon one;* ſich wegen etwas auf einen —, *to trust something to a person, confide it to his care;* darauf kannſt Du Dich —! *trust me for that! never fear! I shall see to that; II.* pp. & adj. *deserted, forsaken, abandoned; forlorn; helpless; desert;* von aller Welt —, *forsaken by every one;* —e Gänbereien, *derelict lands.* **—heit,** f. *state of being abandoned* or *forsaken, abandonment; destitution.* **—ſchaft,** f. (pl. —en) *bequest, legacy; property left at a person's death.*

Verläſtern, v.a. *to calumniate, slander;* see Läſtern.
Verlaub, m. mit — *with your permission* (used as an interjectional phrase of politeness).
Verlauf, m. (—s) *lapse, expiration, course* (of time); *course, progress* (of a matter); *event, outcome; details* (of an affair); nach — einiger Tage, *in the course of a few days, after some days;* der — einer Krankheit, *the progress of a disease;* der ganze — der Sache, *the whole history of the affair.* —en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pass, spend in running; to dispel by running* or *walking, walk, run off;* den erſten Becher —en, *to digest the morning draught* (at mineral springs) *by walking;* einem den Weg —en, *to cut off one's road, stop one;* ſich das Kopfweh —en, *to walk off a headache; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to lose one's way, go astray; to scatter, be dispersed; to flow away; to subside; to pass* (of time); *to blend* (of colours); *to descend, sink, slope, incline; to take a certain turn* or *course;* das Gewäſſer verlief ſich von der Erde, *the waters returned from off the earth* (B.); wie iſt die Sache —en? *how has the affair turned out? III.* r. *to pocket one's own ball, make a losing hazard* (at billiards played with pockets); *to lose oneself,* or *send one's ball off the table without striking another* (at billiards without pockets); *to go astray, sin;* wie haben Sie ſich hierher —en? *what made you come here?* ich werde mich nicht weit —en, *I shan't go to a great distance; IV.* n. (aux. ſ.) die Zeit verläuft, *time passes quickly, runs away;* die Menge verlief, *the crow dispersed;* die Krankheit verläuft normal, *the disease is taking its regular course;* ein —ener Kerl, *a vagrant, a vagabond;* ein —enes Mädchen, *an abandoned girl;* ein —ener, *a run-away, a refugee.*
Verläufer, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who goes astray; one who loses his way; ball that is pocketed* or *lost, losing hazard: one who makes a losing hazard* or *pockets his own ball.*
Verläugnen, see Verleugnen.
Verlaut—baren, v. *I.* a. *to divulge; to publish, notify; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to transpire; to be divulged.* —en, v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) see —baren *II.;* ſich —en laſſen, *to give to understand, to say, to hint;* nichts von der Sache —en laſſen, *to let nothing of the matter leak out* or *be known;* ſie ließen ſich —en, *they were heard to say;* wie —et, *according to report.*
Verleb—en, v.a. *to pass* (time); *to waste, wear out* (one's constitution with debauchery etc.); den Sommer auf dem Lande —en, *to pass the summer in the country.* —t, pp. & adj. *worn out, broken down; decrepit; dead.*
Verleckern, v.a. *to squander on dainties; to make* (children) *dainty.*
Verleg—en, *I.* v.a. *to remove to another place; to misplace; to mislay; to arrange wrongly; to stop, hinder; to bar, cut off* (the way); *to put off, delay, postpone; to lay an embargo on; to furnish, supply* (with goods, money etc.); *to publish;* ſein Geſchäft nach London —en, *to remove his business to London;* auf einen andern Tag —en, *to postpone to another day;* die Sitzung auf einen ſpätern Tag —en, *to prorogue the meeting;* ſeinen Schwerpunkt nach . . . —en, *to transfer the centre of gravity to . . .;* einem den Weg —en, *to bar the way, to throw obstacles in a person's way;* ſich auf etwas —en, *to apply oneself to something; II.* pp. of verliegen, see below Verlegen. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *publisher* (of a book); *furnisher; commission-agent; money-lender; one who advances money.* —ung, f. *removal; transportation; laying* (of a foundation-stone); *mislaying* (of keys etc.); *stopping; barricading; publication* (of a book).
Verlegen, pp. & adj. *spoiled, damaged by lying; embarrassed, confused, perplexed;* um etwas — ſein, *not to know how to get a thing;* um Geld ſehr — ſein, *to be in great want of money;* er iſt nie —en, *he is never at a loss;* ſie iſt nicht um einen Mann —en, *she is at no loss for a husband.* —heit, f. (pl. —en) *embarrassment; difficulty, strait, dilemma; scrape;* in —heit ſetzen, *to throw into confusion, abash, embarrass, perplex;* einem —heiten bereiten, *to embarrass one;* ſich aus der —heit ziehen, *to extricate oneself, get out of a scrape.*
Verleiden, v.a. *to spoil; to disgust;* einem etwas —, *to spoil one's pleasure in, disgust one with, give one a distaste to something;* das Landleben war ihm verleidet, *he had become disgusted with life in the country;* einem ſeine Freude — *to spoil one's happiness.*
Verleih—bar, adj. *that can be lent* or *imparted.* —en, ir.v.a. *to lend; to hire out; to invest with* (a fief etc.); *to give, grant, bestow, confer;* Geld auf Zinſen —en, *to lend money on interest;* einem eine Pfründe —en, *to give one a living;* einem ein gutes Wort —en, *to put in a good word for one with a person;* einem Hülfe —en, *to render one assistance;* wenn Gott mir Leben und Geſundheit —t, *if God preserve me in life and health.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *lender; hirer out; granter, bestower; collator.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *lending; loan; hiring out; conferring, bestowing; grant; bestowal.*
Verleit—en, v.a. *to lead astray, mislead; to seduce; to suborn;* einen Soldaten zur Deſertion —en, *to induce a soldier to desert.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *misleading; tempting; seduction;* —ung zum Böſen, *leading into evil;* —ung zur Fahnenflucht, *tempting* (a soldier) *to desert.*
Verlernen, v.a. *to unlearn, forget what one has learnt.*
Verleſ—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to pass* (the day etc.) *in reading; to read out; to read badly, make a mistake in reading; to pick* (out); *to read* (a bill in Parliament); die Namen —en, *to read over the names, to call over the names on the muster-roll;* ſich —en, *to make a mistake in reading, to become absorbed, bury oneself in a book, to read too much; II.* subst. n. das —en der Namen *calling over the names, the roll-call.* —ung, f. *reading aloud; damageable.*
Verletz—bar, adj. *vulnerable; susceptible, touchy.* —barkeit, f. *vulnerability; susceptibility.* —en, v.a. *to wound; to damage, injure; to violate; to break, infringe* (laws); jemandes guten Namen —en, *to injure one's reputation;* jemandes Ehre —en, *to wound one's honour;* jemandes Intereſſen —en, *to wrong, injure one's interests;* er fühlte ſich —t, *he felt himself aggrieved;* leicht —t, *sensitive, easily offended.* —ung, f. *wounding; hurt, damage; violation, infraction; injury, damage; wrong; offence; insult.*
Verleug—n—en, v.a. *to deny; to disown, disavow; to belie* (one's profession etc.); *not to follow suit, to revoke* (Cards); *to act contrary to, act against;* ſeine Unterſchrift, einen Freund —en, *to disown one's own signature, a friend;* er —ete ſeinen Herrn, *he said his master was not at home;* ſich —en laſſen, *to deny oneself* (to visitors); ſich ſelbſt —en, *to practise self-denial.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *disowner, denier.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *denial* (of his Master by Peter); *disavowal; disclaimer; abnegation.*
Verleumd—en, v.a. *to calumniate, slander, traduce; to backbite.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *calumniator, slanderer; backbiter.* —eriſch, adj. *slanderous, defamatory.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *calumny, slander, defamation;* giftige —ungen, *malicious aspersions.* Comp. —ungs-prozeß, m. *action for defamation of character.*
Verlich—en, v.r. ſich in einen —en, *to fall in*

love with one. —**t,** pp. & adj. *in love* (with), *enamoured* (of); *amorous;* närrisch in einen —t sein, *to be madly in love with one;* —te Augen machen, *to cast sheep's eyes* (at); von —ter Natur, *of an amorous disposition;* ein —ter Auftritt, a *love-scene.* —**theit,** f. *amorousness* (of disposition); *enamoured condition.*

Verliederlichen, v. *I.* a. *to squander in debauchery; to ruin by dissipation; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be lost or ruined by dissipation.*

Verliegen, ir.v.a. *to pass* (time) *lying; to neglect* (doing something), *to lose by lying too long;* den guten Wind —, *to miss a favorable wind; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to spoil through lying too long* (in a shop etc.); ſich —, see Verliegen *II.; to lose all activity or action.*

Verlier—bar, adj. *that can be lost.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to lose; to fall off* (in value); den Grund —en, *to get out of one's depth;* den Kopf —en, *to lose one's self-command, lose one's head, lose courage, not know what to do;* da iſt keine Zeit zu —en, *there is no time to be lost;* ich habe viel Geld an dieſer Waare verloren, *I have lost a lot of money on or by this article;* Sie haben an ihm einen guten Freund verloren, *you have lost a good friend in him;* die Blume hat etwas an Duft verloren, *the flower has lost something of its sweetness;* einen aus den Augen —en, *to lose sight of one;* alle Bitten waren bei ihm verloren, *all entreaties were lost on him;* etwas für verloren achten, etwas verloren geben, *to regard as lost, give up;* ich gebe das Spiel verloren, *I give up the game, acknowledge myself beaten;* verloren geben, *to be lost, to go astray, miscarry* (of letters); *II.* r. *to lose oneself, lose one's way, go astray; to disperse; to disappear; to melt into;* ſich in Gedanken —en, *to be lost in thought;* die Menge —t ſich, *the crowd disperses;* die Töne —en ſich, *the sounds die away;* die Schmerzen —en ſich, *the pains are subsiding;* dieſe Farbe —t ſich in's Grüne, *this colour melts into green.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *loser.*

Verließ, n. (—es, pl. —e) *subterranean cave; dungeon.*

Verlob—en, v.a. *to engage, affiance, betroth:* ſich —en, *to become engaged,* †*to bind oneself by a vow;* einem ſeine Tochter —en, *to betroth one's daughter to a man;* —t ſein mit . . ., *to be engaged to . . .;* —ter Bräutigam (—te Braut), der (die) —te, *the betrothed, affianced, future husband (wife).* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *betrothal; ceremony of betrothal;* eine —ung aufheben, *to break off an engagement.* Comp. —**ungs-anzeige,** f. *announcement* (in the papers etc.) *of an engagement.* —**ungs-feſt,** n. *betrothal festivity.* —**ungs-ring,** m. *engagement-ring.*

Verlock—en, v.a. *to entice away, allure, seduce.* —**ung,** f. *seduction; allurement.*

Verlogen, pp. & adj. see Verlügen; *untruthful.* —**heit,** f. *habit of lying, untruthfulness.*

Verlohnen, v.a. imp. es verlohnt die (or es verlohnt ſich der) Mühe, *it is worth while.*

Verloren, pp., adj. & adv. see Verlieren: *lost;* —er Kopf, *dead head* (Smelt.); —e Arbeit, *labour lost;* der —e Sohn, *the prodigal son;* —e Eier, *poached eggs:* die —e Schildwache, *(sentry on) the forlorn hope;* mit —er Schnur vermeſſen, *to take a rough measurement of;* —er Schuß, *random shot:* mit —en Stichen anſchlagen, *to baste* (on); —thun, *to do roughly* or *superficially;* des Menſchen Sohn iſt gekommen, ſelig zu machen, das — iſt, *the son of Man is come to save that which was lost* (B.); in Gedanken —, *lost in thought;* —er Zapfen, *peg buried in the wood.* —**heit,** f. *lost condition.* Comp. —**gehen,** n. *loss, miscarriage* (of letters etc.). —**gehen-laſſen,** n. *loss through carelessness.* —**heften,** n. *basting, tacking.*

Verlöſch—bar, adj. *extinguishable.* —**en,** *I.* v.a. *to extinguish; to obliterate, efface; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be extinguished, go out; to become extinct; to expire, die out:* —te Kohlen, *dead coals;* verlöſchene Inſchriften, *effaced inscriptions: III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *extinction;* im —en ſein, *to be dying* (of a candle).

Verlos—en, v.a. *to dispose of by lot; to raffle; to cast lots for; to apportion, share.* —**ung,** f (pl. —en) *drawing lots for; raffling, disposing of by lot; apportionment.* Comp. —**ungs-bazar,** m. *bazaar with lottery.* —**ungs-blatt,** n. *lottery-advertiser* or *-journal.*

Verlöt(h)en, v.a. *to solder* (up).

Verlottern, Verludern, see Verliederlichen.

Verlügen, v.a. *to tell lies of, to slander* (einen, *one*).

Verlumpen, v. *I.* a. *to wear to rags; to ruin by dissipation; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall to rags; to go to ruin;* verlumpter Menſch, *ragged fellow, tatterdemalion.*

Verluſt, m. (—es, pl. —e, —lüſte) *loss; damage, injury; waste; prejudice, disadvantage;* bei —, *with loss of, with forfeiture of, under pain of.* —**ig,** adj. (used predic'ly with Gen.) *deprived of, without;* einer Sache —ig geben, *to lose a thing;* einer Sache —ig erklären, *to declare forfeited;* ſich einer Sache —ig machen, *to incur the loss of.* Comp. —**bringend,** adj. *prejudicial.* —**tragende(r),** m. —**tragende,** f. —**träger(in,** f.), m. *loser.* —**und-Gewinnkonto,** n. *profit-and-loss account.*

Verluſtiren, v.r. *to amuse oneself* (colloq.).

Vermachen, v.a. einem etwas —, *to bequeathe a thing to one;* der Gang iſt bedeckt und mit Glas vermacht, *the passage is roofed and covered in with glass.*

Vermächtniß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *testament; legacy;* ohne — ſterben, *to die intestate.* Comp. —**erbe,** m. —**erbin,** f. —**nehmer(in,** f.), m. *legatee.* —**nahme,** f. *receipt, taking possession of a legacy.*

Vermahlen, ir.v.a. *to grind up; to grind badly, spoil in grinding.*

Vermähl—en, v.a. & r. *to marry, give in marriage* (a princess etc.); *to unite;* ſich —en, *to espouse, wed.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *nuptials, wedding; union.* Comp. —**ungs-feier,** f. —**ungs-feſt,** n. see Hochzeit. —**ungs-tag,** m. *wedding day.*

Vermahn—en, v.a. *to admonish, exhort.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *admonition.*

Vermaledeien, v.a. *to curse.*

Vermalen, v.a. *to use in painting;* ein Bild —, *to spoil a picture, paint it badly.*

Vermannich—fachen, —fältigen, v.a. *to diversify, variegate.*

Vermarken, v.a. die Grenzen eines Feldes —, *to mark out the boundaries of, to enclose a field.*

Vermauern, v.a. *to employ in building; to surround with a wall; to wall up; to fill up with masonry; to immure.*

Vermehr—bar, adj. *augmentable; that can be multiplied.* —**barkeit,** f. *augmentability.* —**en,** v.a. *to increase, augment, multiply; to enlarge; to propagate;* dies —t meinen Kummer, *this adds to my grief;* er hat ſein Vermögen —t, *he has added to, increased his fortune;* ſich —en, *to increase, multiply;* eine —te Auflage, *an enlarged edition.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *increase; multiplication; propagation.* Comp. —**ungs-fähigkeit,** f. *augmentability.* —**ungs-trieb,** m. *procreative instinct.* —**ungs-zahl,** f. *factor* (Arith.).

Vermeid—bar, adj. *avoidable.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to avoid, shun; to avoid doing.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *avoidance;* bei —ung unſerer Ungnade, *under pain of our displeasure.*

Vermein—en, v.a. *to think, believe; to imagine; to presume* —**tlich,** adj. *supposed, putative, presumed, presumptive; would-be, pretended.*

Vermelden, *I.* v.a. (einem etwas) *to announce, notify; to send* (one) *word or an account of;* es ist ihnen vermeldet worden, *they have been informed;* — Sie ihm meinen Gruß, *give my compliments (kind regards) to him;* mit Respekt zu —, *with all due deference to you, saving your presence: II.* subst. n. mit dem —, daß ..., *whilst adding that ...*

Vermeng—en, v.a. *to mingle, mix, blend; to mix up, confuse;* sich mit etwas —en, *to meddle with a matter;* er ist mit darein —t, *he is involved in, mixed up with the affair.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *mixture, medley; confusion.*

Vermenschlichen, v.a. *to represent under a human form; to civilise, humanise;* die Gottheit —, *to clothe Divinity with a human form.*

Vermerk, m. (—es, pl. —e) *observation, note, remark.* —**en,** v.a. *to perceive, observe, remark; to note down; to take, receive, interpret;* etwas übel —en, *to take amiss, take offence at.*

Vermeß—bar, adj. *measurable.* —(ß)en, see under Vermeß—.

Vermeß—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to measure, take the measurement of; to survey; to measure, deal out, distribute: II.* r. *to make a mistake in measuring; to presume, have the audacity* (to); *to boast;* sich einer Sache (Gen.) —en, sich —en etwas zu thun or daß man etwas thun will, *to venture, dare to undertake a thing, to boast of doing or that one can do a thing;* sich zu viel —en, *to be too self-confident, to take too much upon oneself;* er vermaß sich, es zu vollbringen, *he boasted that he would finish it;* er sagte aber zu etlichen, die sich selbst vermaßen, *and he spake unto certain which trusted in themselves* (B.); sich hoch und t(h)euer —en, daß ..., *to promise, protest solemnly that ...; III.* pp. & adj. *daring, presumptuous; bold, rash; arrogant.* —**enheit,** f. *boldness; self-confidence; arrogance, presumptuousness, audacity; insolence.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *measuring; measurement; survey; mistake in measuring.* Comp. —**ungs-arbeit,** f. *surveyor's work, measuring.* —**ungs-büreau,** n. *surveyor's office.* —**ungs-revisor,** m. *surveyor, valuator.*

Vermiet(h)—bar, adj. *that can be let.* —**en,** v.a. *to let, to hire out;* see Verfrachten; ein Haus zu —en, *a house to (be) let;* sich bei einem —en, *to enter a person's service;* solche Häuser —en sich bald, *houses like these let readily.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *letter* (of a house etc.), *hirer out; hirer out* (of a ship). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *letting, leasing; hiring* (out); *freighting* (a merchant-vessel). Comp.—(**ungs**)**-büreau,** n. *labour-office; registry-office; house-agent's office.* —(**ung**)**s-zettel,** m. *bill* (of advertisement of a house etc.).

Vermind—ern, v.a. *to lessen, diminish, decrease; to abate; to impair;* jemandes Einkommen —n, *to reduce a person's income;* an Zahl —n, *to decrease in number;* um die Hälfte —n, *to reduce by the half;* seine Kräfte —n, *to impair one's strength;* sich —n, *to grow less, decrease, abate;* sein Eifer —t sich, *his zeal is abating;* die —nde Zahl, *subtrahend.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *lessened, reduced;* die —te Terz, *diminished third* (Mus.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *diminution, decrease; reduction; abatement; depreciation* (of value etc.); *retrenchment.* Comp. —**ungs-wort,** n. *diminutive.*

Vermisch—bar, adj. *mixable.* —**en,** v.a. *to mix; to blend* (colours etc.); *to cross* (races etc.); *to alloy;* sich —en, *to mix, mingle, blend with;* Metalle mit einander —en, *to alloy metals;* sich mit einem Weibe fleischlich —en, *to have carnal intercourse with a woman;* —te Nachrichten, —ten, *Miscellaneous News* (heading of items in newspapers etc.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *mixture, intermixture; alloy; crossing* (of races); *medley;* fleischliche —ung, *coition.*

Vermissen, *I.* v.a. *to miss; to regret;* man vermißt ihn, *he is missing, his absence is* (greatly) *felt; II.* subst. n, schmerzliches —, *deep regret,*

Vermitt—eln, v.a. *to mediate; to adjust, arrange* (a difference etc.); *to negotiate* (a peace; a loan etc.); den Handel mit einem Volke —eln, *to obtain a commercial treaty, enter into a trading connection with a people;* widerstreitende Ideen —eln, *to reconcile conflicting ideas;* einen Widerspruch —eln, *to clear up a seeming contradiction;* —elnd eintreten, *to interpose.* —**els,** —**elst,** prep. (with Gen.) *by means of, with the help of, through.* —(**e**)**lung,** f. (pl. —en) *mediation, interposition, intervention; adjustment* (of differences); durch Jemands —(e)lung, *by one's good offices or instrumentality.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *mediator, mediatrix; reconciler; agent, go-between.* Comp. —(**e**)**lungs-institut,** n. *business agency.* —(**e**)**lungs-versuch,** m. *attempt to effect a reconciliation between contending parties.* —(**e**)**lungs-vorschlag,** m. *proposal for an arrangement.*

Vermöbeln, v.a. etwas —, *to sell, turn into cash;* see Möbliren; einen —, *to give one a piece of one's mind, a good thrashing* (vulg.).

Vermodern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to moulder, decay; to putrefy.*

Vermög—e, prep. (with Gen.) *in virtue of, in pursuance of, upon the strength of, in conformity with, according to;* —e unserer Abrede, *in virtue of our agreement..* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to be able, have the power or capacity to do;* wir —en nicht hinauszuziehen, *we are not able to go up;* Gott vermag dem Abraham aus diesen Steinen Kinder zu erwecken, *God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham* (B.); ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag, *I will do all that lies in my power;* viel bei einem —en, *to have great influence with a person;* viel über einen —en, *to have great influence over a person;* sie vermochte Alles bei ihrem Vater, *she could do anything with her father;* wenn er es über sich vermag, *if he can bring himself to do it;* einen zu etwas —en, *to induce, prevail upon one to* (do etc.) *a thing; II.* subst. n. *ability; power; abilities; means; fortune, wealth, riches, property;* das geht über mein —en, *that is beyond me;* Alles was in meinem —en ist or steht, *all that lies in my power;* laß nicht den Weibern Dein —en, *give not thy strength unto women* (B.); —en erwerben, *to make a fortune;* er hat zehntausend Pfund, zwei hundert tausend Mark im —en, *he is worth £ 10.000.* —**end,** p. & adj. —**lich,** adj. *capable of, able; rich; well off.* Comp. —**ens-abschätzung,** —**ens-aufnahme,** f. *valuation of property or fortune; census.* —**ens-absonderung,** f. *division of wealth.* —**ens-bestand,** m. —**ens-betrag,** m. *amount of property; assets.* —**ens-bilanz,** f. *balance.* —**ens-los,** adj. *without fortune.* —**ens-losigkeit,** f. *want of fortune, indigence.* —**ens-rechtlich,** adj. & adv. *in right of one's fortune or property;* —ensrechtliche Ansprüche, *action for recovery of one's property.* —**ens-steuer,** f. *property-tax, graduated tax.* —**ens-umstände,** —**ens-verhältnisse,** pl. *one's circumstances or means.*

Vermuckern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn saint, play the pious* (colloq.).

Vermumm—en, v.a. *to muffle up; to mask, disguise.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *masquerade, mummery.*

Vermut(h)—en, *I.* v.a. *to conjecture, presume, suppose, imagine; to expect; to suspect; to foresee;* nichts Arges —en, *to suspect no harm,*

nothing wrong: II. subst. n. **—lich,** adj. & adv. *presumable, probable, likely.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *supposition, conjecture, presumption: suspirion:* gegen alle —ung, *contrary to all expectation;* aller —ung nach, *to all appearances:* die —ung ist stark gegen ihn, *appearances are strongly against him;* meinem —en nach, *as I expected.*

Vernachlässig—en, v.a. *to neglect; to slight; to take little care of.* **—ung,** f. *negligence; neglect,*

Vernageln, v.a. *to nail, stud with nails: to peg; to nail* (up or down); *to nail badly; to injure* (a horse) *in shoeing:* eine Kanone —, *to spike a gun* (Mil.); vernagelt sein (im Kopfe), *to be very stupid* (colloq.).

Vernähen, v.a. *to use in sewing; to sew up; to spend in sewing.*

Vernarben, v. *I.* a. *to heal over, cicatrise; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to heal up leaving a scar.*

Vernarr—en, v.r. ſich in einen or etwas —en, *to become infatuated with, fall madly in love with.* **—theit,** f. *infatuation.*

Vernaſchen, v.a. ſein Geld —, *to waste one's money in dainties.*

Vernehm—bar, adj. & adv. *audible, perceptible.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to hear; to perceive; to understand; to hear, learn; to examine, interrogate;* ſie vernahmen aber nicht, daß er ihnen von dem Vater ſagte, *they understood not that he spake to them of the Father* (B.); ich habe nichts davon vernommen, *I have heard nothing of it;* vernimm mein Gebet! *hearken to my prayer!* der Vater hatte manchmal die Gefälligkeit uns eine Beſchreibung des . . . —en zu laſſen, *our father had often the kindness to give us a description of . . . ;* in einem Singchore hören wir auch die ſchwächſte Stimme, aber wir —en ſie nicht (einzeln heraus), *in a chorus we hear even the weakest voice only we don't distinguish it;* ſich aus etwas —en, *to perceive, understand something;* ich kann mich nicht daraus —en, *I can't make it out, can't understand it:* ſich —en laſſen, *to express oneself, intimate, declare:* ſich mit einem —en, *to come to an understanding with a person: II.* subst. n. *hearing; perceiving: intelligence; examination* (Law); *understanding; terms;* dem —en nach, *according to report:* gutem —en nach iſt er ſchon fort, *we have it on good authority that he is already gone:* das gute —en, *friendly terms, good understanding:* in einem heimlichen —en ſtehen, *to have a secret understanding with one another.* **—lich,** adj. *audible; distinct, clear: intelligible.* **—lichkeit,** f. *clearness, intelligibility.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *hearing; examination, trial.*

Verneig—en, v.r. *to bow: to courtesy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *bow, obeisance: courtesy.*

Verneim—bar, adj. *deniable.* **—en,** v.a. *to deny; to answer in the negative; to disown, disavow; to contradict.* **—end,** p. & adj. *negative: privative;* —ende Partikel, *negative or privative particle;* eine —ende Antwort, *an answer in the negative.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *denier.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *denial: contradiction; negation.* Comp. **—ungs-fall,** m. im —ungsfalle, *in case of an answer in the negative.* **—ungs-ſatz,** m. *negative proposition.* **—ungs-wort,** n. *negative.*

Vernicht—bar, adj. *that can be annihilated.* **—en,** v.a. *to annihilate; to annul, declare null and void; to revoke; to abolish, abrogate* (laws); *to destroy, demolish; to ruin, undo; to exterminate; to overthrow; to quash; to disappoint* (hopes); durch Feuer —en, *to burn down, destroy by fire.* **—end,** p. & adj. *destroying: exterminating; annulling; injurious.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *destroyer; annihilator; annuller.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *annihilation, destruction; annulling; abrogation; abolition.* Comp. **—ungs-kampf, —ungs-krieg,** m. *war of extermination.*

Vernied—en, *I.* v.a. *to rivet, clinch; to join with a rivet: II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *riveting;* das —en der Keſſelplatten, *riveting of boiler-plates;* verſenkte —ung, *countersunk riveting.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *riveter.*

Vernunft, f. *reason; understanding; judgment: discernment, sense;* die geſunde —, *common sense;* bei guter — ſein, *to be in one's senses;* wider die geſunde — handeln, *to act in defiance of common sense:* einen zur — bringen, *to bring one to his senses, make one listen to reason:* die Jahre der — erreichen, *to come to years of discretion;* das geht über die —, *that is beyond the faculty of reason:* ein Weib guter —, *a woman of good understanding;* ich habe vielleicht nicht ſo viel Verſtand als Sie, aber mehr geſunde —, *I have, perhaps, not so good an understanding, am, perhaps, not so clever as you, but I have more common sense.* Comp. **—begabt,** adj. *endowed with reason, reasonable.* **—begriff,** m. *idea* (furniſhed by the understanding or reasoning powers as opposed to a conception). **—beweis,** m. *proof furnished by, founded on reason.* **—gemäß,** adj. & adv. *conformable to reason, rational.* **—gemäßheit,** f. *reasonableness.* **—glaube,** m. *rationalism.* **—gläubige(r),** m. *rationalist.* **—heirat(h),** f. *marriage prompted by reason or prudence.* **—lehre,** f. *logic, dialectics.* **—los,** adj. *irrational; unreasoning; void of reason; senseless.* **—loſigkeit,** f. *want of reason; irrationality.* **—recht,** n. *law of nature or reason.* **—religion,** f. *natural religion; rational religion.* **—republikaner,** m. *one who has become a republican from conviction.* **—ſatz,** m. *proposition demonstrable by reason.* **—ſchluß,** m. *ratiocination;* (ſchulgerechter) *syllogism.* **—weſen,** n. *reasonable being.* **—widrig,** adj. *contrary to reason, unreasonable.* **—wiſſenſchaft,** f. *mental philosophy.*

Vernünft—elei, f. (pl. —en) *sophistry; subtlety, over-refinement in reasoning.* **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to reason closely; to subtilise.* **—ig,** adj. & adv. *reasonable; wise, judicious; good* (of children); *logical;* ein —iges Weſen, *a rational being;* ein —iger Mann, *a man of sense;* —ig handeln, *to act reasonably, wisely.* **—igkeit,** f. *reasonableness, rationality; goodness; good sense.* **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *subtle reasoner; sophist,*

Verōd—en, v. *I.* a. *to lay waste, devastate; to depopulate; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become waste, desolate* or *deserted.* **—ung,** f. *desolation; devastation: depopulation.*

Veröffentlich—en, v.a. *to publish; to make public;* ein Geſetz —en, *to promulgate a law.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *publication; promulgation.*

Verord—n—en, v.a. *to order, prescribe; to decree, enact; to nominate, appoint; to institute;* einem etwas —en, *to order one something, prescribe something for one* (Med.); wo Obrigkeit iſt, die iſt von Gott —et, *the powers that be are ordained of God.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *one who orders, ordains, prescribes.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *order; prescription* (Med.); *ordinance; precept, decree, mandate; ordination, nomination, appointment; institution.* Comp. **—ungs-blatt,** n. *official list, gazette.* **—ungs-gemäß, —ungs-mäßig,** adj. & adv. *according to order or appointment.*

Verpacht—bar, adj. *that can be let or farmed.* **—en,** v.a. *to let on lease; to farm out.* **—er Verpächter,** m. (—s, pl. —) *letter of a farm, lessor.* **—ung,** f. *farming out, letting on lease.*

Verpack—en, v.a. *to pack up: to use in packing; to mislay in packing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *packer.* **—ung,** f. *packing-up; packing* (cloth); innere —ung, *under wrapper.* Comp. **—ungs-art,** f. *manner of packing.* **—ungs-leinwand,** f. *bale-cloth, packing.*

Verpanzern, v.a. *to cover with a coat of mail; to cover with blinds, sheet with iron, casemate* (Mil.).

Verpäppeln, v.a. *to gorge; to pamper,* (a child).

Verpassen, v.a. *to pass wasting; to pass over through negligence, let slip; to pass* (Cards etc.); die Flut(h) —, *to miss the tide;* den Regen unter einem Baume —, *to shelter under a tree until the rain goes over.*

Verpest—en, v.a. *to infect, poison, taint.* **—ung,** f. *infection.*

Verpfähl—en, v.a. *to palisade, pale; to block up with stakes; to throw up a stoccade or fraise or palisade* (Fort.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *palisading; stoccade* (Fort.); *paling.*

Verpfänd—en, v.a. *to pledge; to pawn; to mortgage.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *pledging; pledge.*

Verpfeffern, v.a. *to spoil with pepper.*

Verpflanz—bar, adj. *transplantable.* **—en,** v.a. *to transplant; to replant* (trees etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *transplanter.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *transplanting.*

Verpfleg—en, v.a. *to take care of; to support, provide for; to foster;* einen Kranken —en, *to nurse an invalid.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *care; alimentation; maintenance, support; nursing;* Natural=—ung, *payment in kind;* Einquartierung mit —ung, *board and lodging.* Comp. **—ungs-amt,** n. *poor-law board* or *department of Local Government board; union board of guardians; commissariat-department* (Mil.). **—ungs-geist,** n. *dietetic rule.* **—ungs-haus,** n. *hospital.* **—ungs-kosten,** pl. *cost of maintenance.* **—ungs-mittel,** n. *method of victualling.* **—ungs-vorschuß,** m. *advance-money* (Mil.). **—ungs-wesen,** n. *everything relating to the poor-laws or the care of the poor; commissariat.*

Verpflicht—en, v.a. *to bind by obligation or duty; to oblige;* einen eidlich —en, *to bind one by an oath;* zu Dank —en, *to lay one under an obligation;* sich zu etwas —en, *to bind oneself to (engage to do) something.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *obligation, duty; engagement;* eine —ung, —ungen eingehen, *to enter into an engagement;* seinen —ungen nachkommen, *to keep one's engagements, fulfil one's duties;* nach kindlicher —ung, *in filial duty;* —ungen haben gegen, *to be under obligation to.*

Verpflöcken, v.a. *to peg; to peg or plug up.*

Verpfuschen, v.a. *to bungle, botch, hack, murder.*

Verpichen, v.a. *to pitch or tar, to stop with pitch.*

Verpimpeln, v.a. *to make soft or effeminate, to coddle* (vulg.).

Verplappern, Verplaudern, v a. *to pass* (time etc.) *in chattering or chatting; to neglect through talking or chatting;* sich —, *to blab out, to betray* (oneself); so verplaudert sich die Zeit, *so time passes when one is gossiping or chatting.*

Verplempern, v.a. *to splash, spill; to fritter away; to waste foolishly;* sich —, see sich Verlieben, *to enter rashly into an engagement.*

Verpönen, v.a. *to forbid* (under severe penalties); *to proscribe.*

Verprassen, v.a. sein Vermögen —, *to waste one's property in dissipation.*

Verproviantiren, v.a. *to victual, supply with provisions.*

Verpuffen, v. *I.* a. *to let off, explode; to lose by carelessness, to waste; II.* r. *to use all one's powder; to spend all one's money; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to detonate, explode.*

Verpupp—en, v.r. & n. *to change into a chrysalis.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *transformation into the chrysalis condition.*

Verputz, m. (—es) *coating, coat, plaster.* **—en,** v.a. *to spend in finery; to bedizen;* sein Geld —en, *to squander one's money;* einen Schinken —en, *to polish off a ham* (vulg.).

Verqualmen, v. *I.* a. *to cause to evaporate or go off in smoke; to spend in tobacco* (vulg.); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass off in vapour or smoke, evaporate.*

Verquellen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to swell up; to warp* (by moisture); *to close by swelling; to well up, bubble forth.*

Verquick—en, v.a. *to amalgamate* (with). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *amalgamation.*

Verramm—e(l)n, v.a. *to ram up, bar, barricade, to block up.* **—elung,** f. (pl. —en) *barricade.*

Verrannt, pp. see Verrennen. **—heit,** f. *entanglement, embarrassment.*

Verrat(h), m. (—s) *treason; treachery;* einen — an einem begehen, *to betray one.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to betray; to divulge, disclose, reveal;* es verrät(h) eine Meisterhand, *it bespeaks, betrays the hand of a master;* einen für Geld —en, *to sell a person;* ein Greis, der jugendliche Begierden verrät(h), ist ein edler Gegenstand, *an old man manifesting youthful lusts, is a disgusting object;* sich —en, *to betray or commit oneself.*

Verrät(h)er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in,** (pl. —nen) *traitor, traitress; betrayer, informer;* er ist ein — an der Königin, *he has betrayed the queen.* **—ei,** f. *treason; treachery.* **—isch,** adj. *treacherous; traitorous; faithless, perfidious; treasonable;* —ischer Weise, *treacherously, traitorously.*

Verrauch—en, v. *I.* a. *to smoke; to smoke up; to spend in smoking; to pass, beguile* (the time) *in smoking; to burn; to cause to evaporate; to cool;* II. n. (aux. ſ.) *to exhale, evaporate; to pass off in smoke; to evaporate, lose its strength* (of wine); die Suppe —en lassen, *to let the soup grow cool;* seinen Zorn —en lassen, *to cool down.* —t, pp. & adj. *smoky, smoke-dried, browned with smoke.* **—ung,** f. *evaporation.*

Verräuchern, v. *I.* a. *to burn, consume in burning* (incense etc.); ein Zimmer —n, *to fumigate a room; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become smoky.*

Verrauschen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass away roaring or with loud noise; to rush away, rush along; to roll on, pass away* (of time).

Verrech=n—en, v. *I.* a. *to reckon, to charge, to place to account; II.* r. *to make a mistake in calculating;* er hat sich —et, *he has made a mistake, has met with a disappointment.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *placing to account; reckoning up, calculation; error in calculation.*

Verrecken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die* (of cattle and, vulgarly, of people).

Verred—en, v. *I.* a. *to take a vow against, forswear, abjure; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to make a mistake in speaking; to make a slip of the tongue; to betray oneself, let slip something indiscreetly.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *renunciation; slip of the tongue; mistake; indiscreet remark.*

Verregnen, v.a. *to spoil by rain.*

Verreiben, ir.v.a. *to grind or rub well; to use up by grinding or rubbing; to rub away; to grind down.*

Verreisen, v. *I.* a. *to pass* (time etc.) *in travelling; to spend* (money etc.) *in travelling; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to travel, go on a journey; to set out* (nach, *for*); oft —, *to be often travelling;* wie lange ist er verreist? *how long has he been travelling? how long has he been from home?*

Verreiten, ir.v.a. *to spend* (time; money etc.) *in riding; to ride off* (anger; a headache etc).

Verrenk—en, v.a. *to dislocate, sprain, put out of joint.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dislocation, sprain.*

Verrennen, ir.v.a. *to spend in running; to hinder, embarrass;* einem den Weg —en, *to bar, stop one's way, to stand in one's way;* sich —, *to run too far, to run the wrong way, to run oneself into a corner;* sich in eine Streitfrage —, *to get stuck fast in a dispute.*

Verricht—en, v.a. *to do, perform, execute, accom-*

plish; to acquit oneself of; seine Dienste —en, *to officiate, do duty* (of persons), *to work well, answer the purpose* (of things); seine Andacht —en, *to attend to one's devotions;* einen Auftrag —en, *to execute a commission;* seine Not(h)durft —en, *to relieve nature.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *doing, performance, execution;* manner of *doing, executing* etc.; *accomplishment, achievement; discharge of* (business); *affair; office; action, function* (of the organs of the body etc.); —ung mit der Hand, *manipulation;* ich wünsche Ihnen gute —ung, *I wish you every success, the successful accomplishment of your undertaking;* ich bin mit seiner —ung zufrieden, *I am satisfied with his work, with his way of acting.*

Verriechen, ir.v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to lose its odour; to become vapid or flat.*

Verriegeln, v.a. *to bolt, bar up;* einen —, *to bolt one in.*

Verringern, v.a. *to diminish, lessen, reduce; to extenuate; to depreciate;* die Münzen —, *to lower the value or standard of money;* ſich —, *to diminish, grow less.*

Verrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run off, run out; to run away, elapse* (of time).

Verroſt—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rust;* —et, *rusty.* **—ung,** f. *rusting; rust.*

Verrotten, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to rot;* verrottete Anſichten, *exploded or superannuated ideas.*

Verruchт, adj. *infamous, atrocious; most wicked:* —er Menſch, *abandoned wretch.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *infamy; atrocity; atrociousness, wickedness; wicked, infamous action.*

Verrück—bar, adj. *movable; loose.* **—en,** v.a. *to displace; to disarrange; to put back or on* (the hand of the clock); *to derange, disturb, unsettle;* ſemandes Plan, einem den Plan —en, *to disturb, frustrate one's plans;* einem den Kopf —en, *to turn one's head.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *wrong, out of order* (of clocks etc.); *mad, crazy; cracked;* ein —ter, *a lunatic.* **—theit,** f. *mental derangement; madness; frenzy; mad or foolish action.* **—ung,** f. *displacement; derangement.*

Verruf, m. (—s) *crying down; ill repute;* in — bringen, *to bring into discredit;* in — ſein (kommen), *to be in (fall into) disrepute;* einen in — erklären or thun, *to send one to Coventry, cut one, socially boycott or excommunicate one.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to cry down, condemn; to give a bad name to; to decry, declare* (coins) *not current; withdraw* (coin) *from circulation; to discredit, II.* pp. & adj. *notorious, infamous, in bad repute.* **—ung,** f. *decrying, depreciation.*

Vers, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *verse; couplet; strophe, stanza; verse* (of the Bible); in —(ſ)e bringen, *to put into verse;* er kann ſich keinen — daraus machen, *he can't make it out, can't understand it.* **—(ſ)ſal,** see Versialbuchſtabe. **—(ſ)ifiziren,** see Verſifiziren. Comp. **—abſatz,** m. *strophe.* **—abſchnitt,** m. *cæsura.* **—accent,** m. *metrical accent.* **—art,** f. *kind of verse; metre.* **—fuß,** m. *foot* (in metre). **—kunſt,** f. *poetic art, versification.* **—machen,** n. *versification.* **—maß,** n. *measure; metre.* **—weiſe,** adv. *as a verse, in verses; verse by verse; in couplets.* **—zeichen,** n. *verse* (Typ.).

Verſag—en, *I.* v.a. *to deny, refuse; to promise, engage* (to one, so that a refusal to another is necessary); einem einen Dienſt —en, *to refuse to do one a service;* die Beine —en mir den Dienſt, *my legs fail me, refuse to carry me;* der wird mich Dir nicht —en, *he will not withhold me from thee* (B.); ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to deny oneself, deprive oneself of a thing;* ich bin ſchon (anderwärts) —t, *I am already engaged* (elsewhere); die Stelle war ſchon —t, als er ſich meldete, *the appointment to the place had been already made, when he applied for it; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to fail; to miss fire, not to go off; III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *refusal, denial; flashing in the pan;* die —ung ihrer Hand, *the promise of her hand, her betrothal.*

Verſalbuchſtabe, m. (—n, pl. —n, Verſalien) *capital letter* (Typ.).

Verſalzen, v.a. *to spoil with salt;* einem eine Freude —en, *to embitter one's joy.*

Verſamm—eln, v. *I.* a. *to assemble, bring together, collect; to convoke, convene;* die zerſtreuten Truppen —eln, *to rally the scattered troops;* zu ſeinen Vätern —elt werden, *to be gathered to one's fathers; II.* r. *to meet, assemble, collect;* es —elte ſich viel Volks zu ihm, *and great multitudes were gathered together unto him* (B.). **—lung,** f. (pl. —en) *assembling; convening; assembly; meeting; congregation; riotous assemblage, mob; convention, convocation; company, party.* Comp. **—lungs-haus,** n. *house of assembly; meeting-house, club; casino.* **—lungs-ort,** **—lungs-platz,** m. *meeting place: rendez-vous.* **—lungs-recht,** n. *right of assembling or holding meetings.* **—lungs-zimmer,** n. *green-room* (Theat.).

Verſand, m. (—es, pl. —e) *despatch, sending off.* Comp. **—artikel,** m. *article for exportation.* **—bier,** n. *beer for sending abroad.* **—rechnung,** f. *bill of shipping or forwarding-expenses.* **—recht,** n. *right of making a parcel out of several smaller parcels* (Railw.).

Verſand—en, v. *I.* a. *to cover or fill up with sand; to sand; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to be covered or choked up with sand; to run on a sandbank.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *collection of sand; sandbank.*

Verſatilität, f. *versatility.*

Verſatz, m. (—es, pl. —ſätze) *pledging; pledge, alloy; deposit* (of milk); *filling up* (with rubbish etc.); *rubbish, refuse;* see —mauer; in — geben *to pledge, to pawn, to mortgage.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *pawn-office.* **—hölzer,** pl. *slides* (in sluices); *timbers used in constructing trap-doors in mines.* **—mauer,** f. *partition-wall, embankment* (Min.). **—ſtück,** n. *movable scenery* (Theat.).

Verſauen, v.a. *to soil, dirty* (vulg.).

Verſauer—n, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn sour; to get rusty or stale, to vegetate; II.* v.a. (better Verſäuern) *to make too acid; to sour; to spoil, embitter; III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *turning sour;* das —n iſt ſehr leicht, *it, one soon grows rusty.*

Verſaufen, ir.v.a. (vulg.) *to waste in drinking;* ſeinen Verſtand —, *to muddle, injure one's brains with drink;* verſoffen, *drunken, drinking.*

Verſäum—en, v. *I.* a. *to omit, miss, let slip* (an opportunity etc.); *to neglect; to fail, be absent, to forget; to stop;* den Appell —en, *to fail to answer to one's name, be missing at the muster* (Mil.); ich habe keine (Lehr)ſtunde —t, *I have not missed a single lesson;* den Bahnzug —en, *to miss the train;* daß nicht Jemand Gottes Gnade —t, *lest any man fail of the grace of God* (B.); ich will Dich nicht verlaſſen, noch —en, *I will never leave thee nor forsake thee* (B.); *II.* r. *to neglect oneself.* **—niß,** f. (pl. —ſſe) & n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *neglect, negligence; loss occasioned by neglect; loss of time.* **—ung,** f. *neglect, negligence; omission; absence* (at muster). Comp. **—niß-koſten,** pl. *cost of negligence.* **—niß-liſte,** f. *list of the absent.* **—niß-urt(h)eil, (Kontumazurt(h)eil),** n. *judgment by default* (Law.).

Verſchachern, v.a. *to sell, chaffer away; to hawk.*

Verſchaff—en, *I.* v.a. (einem etwas) *to procure, supply with, provide;* einem Recht —en, *to do justice, see that justice is done to one;* ſich (Dat.) ſelbſt Recht —en, *to do oneself, to insist on getting justice, to take the law into one's own hands;* dies wird Ihnen Linderung —en, *this will give you ease;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to obtain, acquire; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *furnishing, providing;* die —ung von Geld iſt mit Schwie-

rigkeiten verbunden, *it is difficult to raise* (procure) *money.*

Verschäkern, v.a. *to jest, joke away.*

Verschalen, v.a. *to furnish with a shell or cover; to furnish* (knives) *with handles; to line with boards, board;* die Decke eines Zimmers —en, *to ceil a room.*

Verschallen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to cease to sound, die away; to disappear; to disappear from men's minds, be forgotten;* verſchollen, *lost to knowledge, looked upon as dead;* es iſt verſchollen, *no one knows anything of him;* in verſchollenen Jahrhunderten, *in the dim ages past;* ſelbſt die Sage davon iſt verſchollen, *even the tradition of it is forgotten.*

Verſchämt, adj. & adv. *ashamed; modest; abashed, confused; timid.* **—heit,** f. *confusion; timidity; bashfulness.*

Verſchanz—en, v.a. *to intrench, fortify;* ſich —en, *to intrench oneself, take up one's quarters.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *intrenching; intrenchment, fortification.* Comp. **—ungs-arbeiten,** pl. *intrenchment-works.* **—ungs-kunſt,** f. *fortification.*

Verſchärfen, v.a. *to render more severe, heighten, aggravate; to heighten* (the colour etc.); *to sharpen, render more acute.*

Verſcharren, v.a. *to bury, inter.*

Verſchatten, v.a. *to shade* (also Paint.).

Verſchäumen, v. *I.* a. *to bubble up; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to cease frothing; to froth, foam away, boil over; to evaporate in foam.*

Verſcheiden, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to depart; to die, expire; II.* subst. n. *death;* im — liegen, *to be dying, in the last agony.*

Verſchenken, v.a. *to give away as a present;* Getränke —en, *to retail drinks.*

Verſcherz—en, *I.* v.a. *to spend, pass* (time etc.) *in joking;* etwas —en, *to lose through folly, to throw lightly away;* ſein Glück —en, *to trifle, jest away one's happiness or fortune; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *loss* (caused by one's own folly or neglect).

Verſcheuchen, v.a. *to chase, scare away; to banish* (care).

Verſchieb—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to move out of its place, remove, shift; to displace; to disarrange; to postpone; to procrastinate;* verſchobenes Viereck, *lozenge* (Math.); verſchobene Menſchen, *deformed* or *ill-made people;* ihm iſt der Kopf verſchoben, *he is somewhat cracked; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *displacement, disarrangement; dislocation; delay; procrastination; prorogation* (of parliament).

Verſchieden, *I.* pp. see Verſcheiden; *II.* adj. & adv. *different; unlike; distinct;* (pl.) *several, sundry, various, divers;* himmelweit —, *as different as day from night;* vier —e Armeeen, *four separate armies;* die Anlagen ſind —, *dispositions differ;* da hört doch —es auf! *that is really too much, too bad!* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *difference; diversity, variety; disparity, dissimilarity;* —heit der Anſichten or Meinungen, *diversity of views, disagreement in opinion.* **—tlich,** (Verſchiedtlich), *I.* adj. *different; II.* adv. *differently; in different ways; at different times, more than once.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *of a different kind, nature or species, heterogeneous, dissimilar.* **—artigkeit,** f. *heterogeneousness, difference of nature or kind.* **—er-lei,** indec. adj. *of different kinds, different.* **—farbig,** adj. *of different colours, variegated, particoloured.*

Verſchießen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot off or away; to shoot wrong; to diminish the strength of colouring or shading according to rules of perspective; to transpose, impose wrongly* (Typ.); ſeine Munition, ſein Pulver —en, ſich —, *to exhaust one's stock of ammunition, use up one's powder, to come to the end of one's tether, exhaust one's resources; II.* r. *to make a mistake, miss in shooting;* ſich in einen —, *to fall in love with a person;* see under I.; *III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow rapidly down or away; to fade; to become discoloured; to run, come off, wash out* (of colours).

Verſchiff—bar, adj. *that can be shipped or sent by water.* **—en,** v.a. *to ship, to send or transport by water; to export; to lade.* **—ung,** f. *shipping; shipment, exportation.*

Verſchimmel—n, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow mouldy, mould;* —t, *mouldy.* **—ung,** f. *mouldiness.*

Verſchimpfen, v.a. *to disfigure; to disgrace, insult.*

Verſchiß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) students' slang for Verruf; einen in — erklären or thun, *to send one to Coventry* (S.).

Verſchlacken, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn into dross* or *scoria.*

Verſchlafen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to spend, pass in sleeping; to miss, lose by sleeping; to sleep off or away* (weariness, anger etc.); ſich or die Zeit —en, *to oversleep oneself, sleep too long; II.* pp. & adj. *sleepy, drowsy; lazy.* **—heit,** f. *sleepiness, drowsiness.*

Verſchlag, m. (—s, pl. —ſchläge) *boarded partition; wooden screen; partitioned place in taverns* etc.; *cubicle; alcove; portal, vestibule* (of a door); *wainscoting.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to use up in hammering, carpentering* etc.; *to spoil by hammering* etc.; *to spoil by beating; to fasten with nails, nail up; to board up; to board off, partition* (a room); *to strike, send too far, send wrong; to blunt* (tools); *to re-coin; to degrade, decry from the currency;* viele Nägel —en, *to use many nails* (in hammering something); mit Nägeln —en, *to stud with nails, to nail;* zum Blattgold werden meiſt Dukaten —en, *ducats are mostly used in making gold leaf;* mit Brettern —en, *to board* (up); ein Zimmer —en, *to board off, partition a room;* einen Hund —en, *to break a dog's spirit by beating;* den Ball —en, *to lose a ball, strike it beyond bounds;* ein Schiff von der Fahrt —en, *to drive a ship out of her course;* die Stelle in einem Buche —en, *to lose one's place in a book;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to lose or miss by carelessness* or *by one's own fault;* ſich (Dat) die Kunden —en, *to drive away one's customers;* ſich (Acc.) —en, *to miss, to lose itself; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get lukewarm* (of hot or cold drinks etc.); (aux. h.) (used with neuter subject only in negative and interrogative sentences) *to succeed, prove efficacious; to matter;* kalte Getränke —en laſſen, *to take the chill off cold drinks;* er darf nur —enes Waſſer trinken, *he is allowed only tepid water to drink;* durch den Sturm verſchlugen wir nach Norwegen, *the storm drove us on the Norwegian coast;* das verſchlägt nichts, *that does not matter;* was verſchlägt Ihnen das? *what does that matter to you?* nichts will bei ihm —en, *nothing does him any good, has any effect on him;* es will nichts —en, *it will be of no use, it will not do; III.* pp. & adj. *cunning, crafty, sly; cast-away, adrift.* **—enheit,** f. *craft, subtlety, cunning.*

Verſchlammen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get filled* or *choked up with mud.*

Verſchlämmen, v.a. *to fill* or *cover with mud.*

Verſchlechter—n, v.a. *to deteriorate, make worse; to spoil;* ſich —n, *to deteriorate.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *deterioration, degradation, degeneration.*

Verſchleichen, ir.v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip away; to crawl along* (of time).

Verſchleier—n, v.a. *to veil; to palliate, gloss over.* **—ung,** f. die —ung der Thatſachen hilft nichts, *concealment of facts does no good.*

Verſchleifen, *I.* reg. & ir.v.a. *to spoil* or *wear out by dragging; to spoil in sharpening; to grind badly; to draw out, lengthen, drag; to slur* (notes); *II.* subst. n. durch — der Töne, *by slurring the notes* (Mus.).

Verschleim—en, *I.* v.a. *to fill with slime; to cover* or *fill with mucus; to coat, fur* (the tongue); *to thicken; to congest;* ein Gewehr —*en, to foul, choke up a gun with dirt; II.* v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to be filled with slime, phlegm* etc.; *to be stopped up, to be congested; to foul* (of guns); —t ſein, *to have one's chest congested;* —te Zunge, *foul tongue; III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *obstruction by slime, mucus* etc.; *congestion; fouling* (Mil.); *coating* (of the tongue).

Verſchleiß, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sale* (prov.). **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a, *to sell* (goods); *to use, wear out; to sell* (prov.); *II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to wear away, wear out.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *seller* (of goods etc.).

Verſchlemmen, v.a. *to spend, waste in debauchery.*

Verſchlendern, v.a. *to idle, lounge away* (time etc.).

Verſchlepp—en, *I.* v.a. *to remove, move to another place; to misplace, mislay; to hide, conceal; to snatch away secretly, purloin; to protract, draw out, delay; to wear out* (clothes); ſich —en, *to drag oneself along;* eine Krankheit irgendwohin —en, *to carry a disease to some place; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *removing; hiding* etc.; *importation* (of disease); durch das —en dieſer Sache, *by the misappropriation of this.*

Verſchlender—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *spendthrift.* **—n,** v.a. *to throw, hurl* (a stone etc.); *to throw away; to squander, dissipate; to waste* (time); Waaren —n, *to throw away, sell goods below their price.* **—ung,** f. *wasting, squandering, prodigality; selling under price.*

Verſchließ—bar, adj. *that can be closed* or *locked.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to close, shut; to lock up* or *away; to obstruct, blockade* (a port etc.); *to hide* (feeling etc.); einem ſein Herz —en, *to hide one's feelings from a person, steel one's heart against him;* ſein Ohr der Verleumdung —en, *to close one's ears to slanderous reports;* ſich —en, *to lock, close oneself up;* ſich in ſich ſelbſt —en, *to turn in on, wrap oneself up in oneself;* bei ihr iſt Alles verſchloſſen, *everything is under lock and key at her house.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *locking; closing up; keeping under lock and key; bolt.* Comp. **—muskel,** m. *obturator* (muscle of the thigh).

Verſchlimmern, v. *I.* a. *to make worse; to do harm to; to deprave; to aggravate; II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to deteriorate, grow worse.*

Verſchling—en, ir.v.a. *to twist, twine together, entwine; to gulp down, swallow, devour;* das —t viel Geld, *that consumes a lot of money, one can sink a lot of money in that;* ich wollte, die Erde verſchlänge ihn, *I wish he was at Jericho;* ein Buch mit Begierde —en, *to devour a book greedily;* er ſieht aus, als wollte er einen —en, *he looks as if he could eat one.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *devourer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *entwining, interlacing; festoon; devouring, swallowing; intricacy; maze;* —ung von Namenszügen, *monogram.*

Verſchloſſen, pp. & adj. see Verſchließen; *very reserved, uncommunicative; taciturn;* bei —en Thüren, *with closed doors;* —er Brief, *closed* or *sealed letter;* einen —en Leib haben, *to be constipated.* **—heit,** f. *great reserve, taciturnity.*

Verſchlucken, v.a. *to swallow; to absorb* (Chem.); *to swallow, slur over* (words); die Erde verſchluckt das Waſſer, *the earth sucks up, drinks in the water;* ſich —, *to swallow the wrong way.*

Verſchlummern, v.a. *to pass, spend in sleeping* or *dozing.*

Verſchluß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchlüſſe) *closing; locking; closure: lock: bolt: clasp: seal; confinement, custody; closed place: den, cage;* etwas unter — haben, *to have under lock and key.* Comp. **—apparat,** m. **—vorrichtung,** f. *apparatus, arrangement for locking* or *closing.* **—kopf,** m. *movable top* or *head* (on firearms). **—laut,** m. *detonating, explosive sound.* **—ſchraube,** f. *button.* **—ſtück,** n. *lid; plug.*

Verſchmacht—en, v. *I.* a. ſein Leben —en, *to drag on a lingering existence; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to languish; to pine away; to faint;* vor Durſt —en, *to be dying of thirst;* ich —e vor Hitze, *I am suffocated with the heat;* die Menſchen werden —en vor Furcht, *men's hearts failing them for fear* (B.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *languishing existence, slow death; languor.*

Verſchmähen, v.a. *to disdain, reject* (with scorn); er verſchmäht die Arbeit, *he scorns to work;* die Verſchmähte, *forsaken* (love or wife).

Verſchmauchen, v.a. *to spend in smoking; to smoke up, consume in smoking*

Verſchmauſen, v.a. *to spend, consume in feasting.*

Verſchmelz—en, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a, *to melt away, use up in melting; to blend;* etwas mit or in etwas —en, *to blend, run into one another;* etwas mit etwas —en, *to melt down together;* gut verſchmolzene Farben, *well-blended colours; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, blend; to dissolve.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *melting, fusion; blending; melting away;* die —ung der Farben, *the gradation of colours.*

Verſchmerzen, v.a. *to console oneself for, get over; to brook, put up with;* das iſt längſt verſchmerzt, *that grief is past long ago;* den Verluſt werde ich nicht ſo leicht —, *I shall not get over that loss so easily.*

Verſchmieden, v.a. *to consume, use up in forging; to spoil in forging.*

Verſchmieren, v.a. *to smear over, stop up* (with clay, plaster etc.); *to use up in greasing, smearing* or *daubing; to daub; to glue up;* viel Geld —, *to spend large sums of money* (in bribery); die Mühlſteine — ſich, *the millstones are clogged;* Papier —, *to scribble on, daub, spoil, waste paper.*

Verſchmitzt, adj. & adv. *wily, cunning, crafty, sly.* **—heit,** f. *craftiness, cunning, wiliness.*

Verſchmoren, v. *I.* a. *to parch; to use up* (butter etc.) *in cooking; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be parched; to be smothered with heat; to be over-done, too much cooked.*

Verſchnappen, v.r. *to let slip, be betrayed into a thoughtless remark.*

Verſchnarchen, v.a. *to snore, sleep away* (time).

Verſchnauben, Verſchnaufen, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to draw breath, breathe, respire;* die Pferde — laſſen, *to give the horses time to draw breath.*

Verſchneiden, ir.v.a. *to cut away; to cut off; to use up in cutting; to spoil in cutting; to prune, lop; to castrate; to sell by the yard* (C. L.); Wein —, *to adulterate* or *dilute wine;* einem die Flügel —, *to clip a person's wings;* ſechs Meter Tuch zu einem Kleide —, *to use six metres for a dress;* der Verſchnittene, *eunuch.*

Verſchneien, v.a. *to cover with snow, snow up.*

Verſchnupfen, v.a. *to use in snuffing; to spend on snuff;* der ſchnelle Temperaturwechſel verſchnupft leicht, *sudden change in the temperature makes one catch cold readily, is likely to give one cold;* ich bin verſchnupft, *I have a cold in my head;* das verſchnupft ihn, *that annoys, nettles him.*

Verſchnüren, v.a. *to trim with cord* or *lace; to tie up; to spoil with lacing, with stays.*

Verſchollen, pp. & adj. see Verſchallen. **—heit,** f. *disappearance; prolonged absence.* Comp. **—heits-erklärung,** f. *declaration that a person is dead in law owing to prolonged absence.*

Verſchon—en, v.a. einen, etwas (occasionally eines or einer Sache) —, *to spare one, a thing;* einen mit etwas —en, *to excempt, dispense one from something;* —en Sie mich doch mit ſolchen Reden, *pray spare me such language;* ich bitte Sie, mich mit dieſem Auftrage zu —en, *I beg*

you will excuse me from executing this commission. **—ung,** f. *forbearance, exemption.*

Verschön—en, v. *I.* a. *to beautify, adorn; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow beautiful.* **—erer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *adorner, beautifier.* **—ern,** v.a. *to beautify, adorn, embellish.* **—erung,** f. (pl. —en) *embellishment.*

Verſchoſſen, v.n. (aux. ḥ.) *to cease to produce shoots.*

Verſchränken, v.a. *to cross, fold* (the arms); *to entwine, interlace.*

Verſchraub—en, reg. & ir.v.a. *to screw up, close with a screw; to screw on* or *in; to twist, screw wrong.* **—ung,** f. *screwing.*

Verſchreib—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to consume, use* (ink etc.) *in writing; to spend* (time etc.) *in writing; to write wrong; to order, write for; to prescribe;* einem etwas **—en,** *to give one a written promise of a thing, to prescribe something for one;* ein Wort **—en,** *to misspell a word in writing; II.* r. *to make a mistake in writing; to bind oneself, give one's bond; to make oneself over to;* ſich dem Teufel **—en,** *to sell oneself to the devil;* ich habe mich verſchrieben, *I have made a slip of the pen.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *consumption* (of ink etc.); *error in writing; order; prescription; written promise or engagement.*

Verſchreien, ir.v.a. *to decry, cry down; to give a bad name to; to cast an evil eye on, bewitch;* verſchrienes Geld, *base money;* †einen Entleibten **—,** *to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman.*

Verſchroben, pp. & adj. see Verſchrauben; *distorted; perverse; intricate; confused; queer; preposterous;* ein **—er** Menſch, *an eccentric* or *crazy person, a wrong-headed, perverse person.* **—heit,** f. *perverseness; eccentricity; duplicity; confusion.*

Verſchroten, v.a. *to grind up.*

Verſchrumpfen, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to shrink, shrivel up; to wither; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be blasted, blighted.*

Verſchüchtern, v.a. *to intimidate.*

Verſchuld—en, *I.* v.a. *to involve in debt, load, encumber with debts; to commit, be guilty of; to incur* (blame), *to merit; to be the cause of; to recompense, return* (prov.); einem **—**t ſein, *to be under great obligation to one;* was habe ich **—**et? *what* (wrong) *have I done;* das haben wir an unſerm Bruder **—**et, *we are guilty concerning our brother* (B.); das hat er an ihr **—**et, *he has met with his due punishment for his conduct towards her;* ſich an einem or wider einen **—en,** *to act wrongly towards, to wrong a person; II.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *involving in debt; encumbering, mortgaging; wrong, fault, guilt;* ohne mein **—en,** *without my having done anything, from no fault of mine.*

Verſchütten, v.a. *to spill; to fill* or *choke up with earth* etc.; *to block up, obstruct* (with rubbish etc.); *to bury, overwhelm;* er hat es bei ihm verſchüttet, *he has got into his bad books, has incurred his displeasure.*

Verſchwäger—n, v.a. *to ally by marriage;* **—t,** *related by marriage.* **—ung,** f. *relationship by marriage, alliance.*

Verſchwären, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ulcerate.*

Verſchwärmen, v. *I.* a. *to pass* (the night etc.) *in revelry* or *debauchery; II.* r. *to swarm off, fly away* (of bees); *to weary oneself with revelry; III.* n. (aux. ḥ.) *to cease to swarm.*

Verſchwärzen, v.a. *to blacken; to dirty; to asperse;* Waaren **—,** *to smuggle goods.*

Verſchwatzen, Verſchwätzen, v. *I.* a. *to pass in chatting* or *gossiping; to drive away, to forget* (sorrow etc.) *in chatting; to blurt out, divulge; to calumniate, backbite; II.* r. *to let fall, blurt out in talking; to neglect through talking.*

Verſchweig—en, ir.v.a. *to keep secret, conceal; to pass over in silence; to suppress;* einem etwas **—en,** *to hide a thing from a person.* **—ung,** f. *silence* (regarding something); *concealment; reticence.*

Verſchweigen, see Verpraſſen.

Verſchwemmen, v.a. *to wash* or *sweep away; to cover with mud* etc. *brought by water, to stop, choke up; to blend confusedly, confuse colours* (Paint.)

Verſchwend—en, v.a. *to waste, lavish, squander;* ſich an einen arm **—en,** *to impoverish oneself by being lavish to another.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —en) *spendthrift, extravagant person; prodigal.* **—eriſch,** adj. *wasteful, prodigal; lavish; extravagant; sumptuous;* **—eriſch** mit etwas umgehen, *to be lavish* or *prodigal of.* **—ung,** f. *prodigality.*

Verſchwiegen, pp. & adj. see Verſchweigen; *suppressed, kept secret; close; discreet; reserved; taciturn.* **—heit,** f. *silence; secrecy;* unter dem Siegel der **—**heit, *under the seal of secrecy.*

Verſchwielen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow callous, hard* or *horny.*

Verſchwimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to float into one another; to mingle, blend* (as fluids); *to float away, to dissolve;* in einander **—,** *to blend.*

Verſchwind—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to vanish, disappear; to be evanescent; to pass away;* das macht unſere Hoffnungen **—en,** *that puts our hopes to flight.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *disappearance; decay* (of strength). Comp. **—punkt,** m. *vanishing point.* **—ſcheibe,** f. *vanishing target* (for ball-practice).

Verſchwiſter—n, v.a. *to make brothers and sisters, unite by the ties of fraternity; to unite intimately;* wir ſind (alle) **—t,** *we are (all) brother(s) and sister(s), brothers* or *sisters;* ſich mit . . . **—n,** *to enter into brotherly* or *sisterly relations with . . .;* **—te** Seelen, *sympathetic souls.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *brotherly* or *sisterly union, close relationship.*

Verſchwitzen, v. *I.* a. *to exhale* or *expel by perspiring; to get rid of by perspiring; to spoil by perspiring; to spend* (time) *perspiring; to forget, unlearn* (vulg.); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass off in perspiration.*

Verſchwommen, pp. & adj. see Verſchwimmen; *indistinct; indefinite, vague; dissolving;* **—e** Bilder, *dissolving views.* **—heit,** f. *vagueness, uncertainty; gradual disappearance.*

Verſchwör—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to curse; to forswear, abjure;* das Spiel **—en,** *to take a vow against gambling; II.* r. *to conspire, form a conspiracy; to swear, protest with oaths; to bind oneself by an oath;* ſich zu etwas **—en,** *to plot something with others.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *conspirator; leader of a conspiracy.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *conspiracy, plot; solemn oath; curse, malediction; abjuring.*

Verſchworene(r), m. *conspirator.*

Verſechsfachen, v.a. *to increase six-fold.*

Verſehen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to provide, furnish with, supply; to stock* (a farm, a pond etc.); *to discharge, perform the duties of an office; to administer; to overlook, neglect, fail to do, omit, miss; to make a mistake; to err, do wrong;* mit Accept **—,** *accepted* or *to accept* (C. L.); ſich mit dem Nöt(h)igen in etwas **—,** *to provide oneself with everything necessary for;* mit Lebensmitteln **—,** *to stock with provisions, victual;* mit Hausgerät(h) **—,** *to furnish;* ſich mit etwas **—,** *to provide oneself with, lay in a stock of;* den Wechſel mit dem Giro **—,** *to endorse the bill* or *cheque;* einen **—,** *to administer the sacrament to a sick person;* Jemandes Amt or Dienſt **—,** *to discharge the duties of another person, take his place;* eine Pfarre für einen andern **—,** *to supply the place of a clergyman;* den Gottesdienſt **—,** *to perform, hold divine service;* die

Küche —, *to do the cooking;* die Wirt(h)ſchaft —en, *to do the housekeeping;* Geſchäfte —, *to transact business;* es iſt in den Geſetzen —, *it is provided by the law* (B.); es, etwas —, *to err;* es bei einem —, *to incur a person's displeasure;* ich habe es darin —, daß . . ., *I have made a mistake in this, that . . .;* ſich (Dat.) etwas, ſich (Acc.) eines Dinges zu einem —, *to expect from, look with confidence to one for;* ehe man ſich's verſieht, *in a twinkling;* das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht —, *I should never have expected that from him;* — iſt auch verſpielt, *who makes a mistake loses; II.* ir.v.r. *to make a mistake, blunder; to do wrong;* ſich an einer Sache —, *to be frightened by* or *nervously impressed by something;* ſich einer Sache —, *to look for confidently, expect, to be aware of;* ehe er ſich deſſen or ſich (Dat. & Acc.) es verſah, *before he was aware, before he could say Jack Robinson;* ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern zu euch, *I expect better things from you; III.* subst. n. *oversight, omission; mistake, blunder, slip;* aus —, *inadvertently, by mistake.*

Verſehren, v.a. *to wound, injure, damage.*

Verſeifen, v. *I.* a. *to saponify, make into soap; to soap* (all over); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn soapy* or *into soap.*

Verſend—bar, adj. *transportable.* **—en,** ir.v.a. *to send, despatch, forward;* in's Ausland —en, *to export.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *shipper; carrier; exporter; consigner; forwarder.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sending away or off; consignment; conveyance, transmission, transport; carriage.* Comp. **—ungs-art,** f. *mode of transmission.* **—ungs-fähig,** adj. *that can be sent, suitable for transport* or *exportation.* **—ungs-güter,** pl. *goods for transport* or *exportation.*

Verſengen, v.a. *to singe, burn; to parch.*

Verſenk—en, v.a. *to sink; to countersink, let in; to let down, sink lower; to ruin, destroy; to overwhelm; to plunge, dive into;* ein Schiff —en, *to sink, scuttle a ship;* ein Glas —en, *to grind a glass concave;* meine Feinde —en mich täglich, *my enemies would daily swallow me up* (B.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sinking; submersion; lowering; hollow* (in ground); *trap-door* (Theat.).

Verſeſſen, pp. & adj. see Verſitzen; auf etwas — ſein, *to be mad after, bent upon a thing.*

Verſetz—bar, adj. *that may be removed; movable; transposable; transplantable; that can be given in pledge.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to change the place of; to displace, remove; to transplant; to misplace; to advance, promote* (an officer etc.); *to transpose* (words etc.); *to permute* (Math.); *to put* (into a certain condition); *to reduce; to throw; to deal* (a blow etc.); *to obstruct, bar up, put an obstacle in the way of; to dam up; to pledge, pawn, mortgage; to mix up, temper, to alloy;* er wurde von Woolwich nach Portsmouth —t, *he was removed from Woolwich to Portsmouth;* die Schüler unter einander —en, *to rearrange the classes in a school* (promoting some etc.); einen Schüler in eine höhere Klaſſe —en, *to advance a pupil to a higher class;* wir ſind zuſammen —t, *our promotion is of the same date, we were promoted at the same time;* einen unter die Götter —en, *to raise to the rank of a god;* —en Sie ſich in meine Lage, *put yourself in my place;* das —t mich in die Not(h)wendigkeit, *that reduces me to the necessity* (of doing etc.); einen in große Angſt —en, *to alarm, terrify one;* etwas —en, *to put a thing in pledge;* Wein mit Waſſer —en, *to mix wine with water;* eine Krone mit Diamanten —en, *to set a crown with diamonds* (prov.); einem einen Schlag —en, *to give one a blow;* einem den At(h)em —en, *to take away one's breath;* der Glaube —t Berge, *faith removes mountains;* den Eingang mit Steinen —en, *to block the entrance with stones;* eine Geldſorte gegen eine andere —en, *to exchange money;* ein Glied am Körper —en, *to dislocate a limb;* Steine —en, *to lay bricks, stones* etc.; *II.* r. *to change its place, to shift; to curdle; to earth* (of badgers etc.); die Blähungen —en ſich in den Gedärmen, *the flatulence has got into the intestines;* der Krankheitsſtoff —t ſich, *the morbid matter changes its place;* der Strom —t ſich, *the stream changes its bed or course; III.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to answer, reply.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *displacing, removal; putting, placing* (in a certain condition); *transposition; transplantation; advancement* (into a higher class); *change, promotion; inversion* (of words); *metathesis; anagram; permutation* (Math.); *metastasis* (Med.); *curdling* (of milk in the breast); *retention* (of urine); *flatulence; alloy; pledging; repartee;* —ung eines Biſchofs, *translation of a bishop.* Comp. **—amt,** n. *pawn-office.* **—ſchienen,** pl. *switches* (Rail.). **—ſchwärmer,** m. *squib.* **—ſtücke,** pl. *movable scenery, shifting* or *side scenes.* **—ungs-arbeit,** f. *composition, theme.* **—ungs-befehl,** m. *pass; marching order, order for an officer to change his regiment, station* etc. (Mil.). **—ungs-examen,** n. *examination for promotion* (to a higher class). **—ungs-kapſel,** f. *cylinder.* **—ungs-regel,** f. *rule of alligation.* **—ungs-tag,** m. *day on which a list of promotions is published.* **—ungs-zeichen,** n. *sign of transposition* (Mus.).

Verſeufzen, v.a. *to pass in sighing.*

Verſicher—bar, adj. *that may be insured.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *insurer, underwriter.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to insure, assure, protest; to aver, assert; to make sure, certify; to insure; to give security for;* einem etwas, einen einer Sache (Gen.) or von einer Sache —n, *to assure one of, make one sure of a thing;* ich —e Sie or Ihnen, *I assure you;* ſeien Sie meines Eifers —t, *be assured of my zeal;* an Eides Statt —n, *to affirm* (as Quakers etc.); auf die Hin- und Herreiſe —n, *to insure out and home; II.* r. *to assure oneself of, obtain certainty about; to ascertain;* ſich einer Sache or Perſon —n, *to make sure of a thing or person.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *insurance; security; assurance, protestation; guarantee.* Comp. **—ungs-agent,** m. *agent for an insurance company.* **—ungs-geſellſchaft,** f. *insurance company.* **—ungs-prämie,** f. *premium of insurance.* **—ungs-ſchein,** m. *policy of insurance.* **—ungs-weſen,** n. *insurance matters.*

Verſichtbaren, v.a. *to show, render visible.*

Verſickern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to leak, ooze out, trickle away.*

Verſiechen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to languish, pine away in sickness.*

Verſieden, reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to boil away; to use in boiling; to spoil by boiling too much; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to boil away, evaporate; to cease boiling.*

Verſieg—bar, adj. *that can be drained* or *dried up.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry up.*

Verſiegel—n, v.a. *to seal* (up). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *sealing; setting a seal to.*

Verſifizir—en, v.a. *to versify, make verses.* **—ung,** f. *versification.*

Verſilber—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who plates* or *silvers; seller* (prov.). **—n,** v.a. *to plate, silver over; to realise, turn into money.* **—ung,** f. *silvering, plating; realisation.*

Verſimpeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become imbecile* (colloq.).

Verſingen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to pass* (time etc.) *in singing; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to sing false, out of tune, make a mistake in singing.*

Verſink—en, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sink, be swallowed up; to sink, founder, go down* (of ships); in Laſter —en, *to fall into or wallow in vice;* ich hätte in die Erde —en mögen, *I could have sunk into the earth;* in Gedanken verſunken ſein,

to be lost in thought. —**ung,** f. *sinking into, submersion; the being engulfed.*

Versinnbilden, v.a. *to symbolise, emblematise.*

Versinnlichen, v. *I.* a. *to render perceptible to the senses; to convey a clear idea of, to illustrate; to sensualise; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become sensual.*

Versittlichen, v.a. *to civilise.*

Versitzen, ir.v.a. *to pass* (time etc.) *sitting or seated; to neglect by sitting too long or by sitting idle; to spoil by sitting on;* ſich —, *to grow pale or sickly from leading a sedentary life.*

Verſo, adv. (abbr. V·) *on the other side, next page.*

Versohlen, v.a. *to sole;* einem die Haut, einen —, *to thrash one* (vulg.).

Versöhn—en, v.a. *to conciliate, reconcile; to propitiate; to appease* (anger); *to atone for, expiate* (one's sins); —end, *expiatory.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *reconciler, mediator.* —**lich,** adj. *inclined to reconciliation, that can be propitiated; forgiving.* —**lichkeit,** f. *forgiving or conciliatory spirit.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reconciliation; propitiation; expiation, atonement.* Comp. —**ungs-bund,** m. *covenant of grace.* —**ungs-feſt,** n. —**ungs-tag,** m. *day of reconciliation; day of atonement* (of the Jews). —**ungs-lehre,** f. *doctrine of atonement by a Redeemer.* —**ungs-opfer,** n. *expiatory sacrifice; scape-goat; expiatory victim.* —**ungs-tod,** m. *expiatory death* (Chriſti, *of Christ*).

Versorg—en, v.a. *to provide, supply, furnish; to provide for, maintain; to establish, settle* (in life); er iſt auf Lebenslang —t, *he is provided for for the rest of his life.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —). —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *maintainer, supporter; patron(ess); foster-parent.* —**ung,** f. *providing for; maintenance; provision; settlement; situation; furnishing, supplying with; provisioning; supply.* Comp. —**ungs-anſtalt,** f. —**ungs-haus,** n. *charitable institution, asylum.* —**ungs-büreau,** n. *registry-office, labour-bureau.*

Verſparen, v.a. *to save, reserve, spare; to delay, postpone.*

Verſpät—en, v. *I.* a. *to retard, keep back, delay; to make late; II.* r. *to come too late; to tarry, loiter;* er hat ſich um einen Tag —et, *he arrived a day too late;* —et, *late, backward.* —**ung,** f. *delay, stop, retardment; coming too late.*

Verſpeiſen, v.a. *to eat up, consume.*

Verſpekuliren, v.r. *to make a bad speculation.*

Verſperr—en, v.a. *to bar, barricade, obstruct, block up; to shut, close up;* einem die Ausſicht —en, *to obstruct a person's view.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *barring, barricading; barricade, obstruction; blockade* (of a port); *closing up; closing* (of the game at dominoes).

Verſpießern, v.a. *to spike* (Naut.).

Verſpielen, v.a. *to pass* (an evening etc.) *in playing; to lose, gamble away; to raffle;* ihr habt es verſpielt, *you have lost the game, you have come off a loser;* er hat es bei ihm verſpielt, *he has lost favour with him;* Geld —, *to lose money at play.*

Verſpinnen, ir.v.a. *to use up* (flax etc.) *in spinning;* ſich —, *to become entangled, get into a difficulty.*

Verſplittern, v.a. see Zerſplittern; *to squander, trifle away* (money, time etc.).

Verſpott—en, v.a. *to scoff, deride, ridicule; to jeer at.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *jeerer, scoffer, mocker.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *scoffing; derision, ridicule.*

Verſprech—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to promise; to bind oneself, engage; to give promise of, bid fair;* einem etwas —en, *to promise one something;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to anticipate, hope for;* es war ein junger Menſch, der viel verſprach, *he was a very promising youth;* der Knabe verſpricht ein großer Maler zu werden, *the boy promises, bids fair to become a great painter;* ſie ſind verſprochen, *they are engaged;* ich —e mir nicht viel davon, *I don't expect much from it, I have little hope of it;* bei Treu und Glauben —en, *to pledge one's honour or word; II.* ir.v.r. *to promise; to make a mistake in speaking, to let slip* (something); *to be betrothed, engage oneself;* verſpricht ſich doch der Prediger auf der Kanzel, *even Jove occasionally nods;* ich habe mich ſchon verſprochen, *I am engaged* (for a dance etc.), *I am betrothed; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *promise; engagement;* einem das —en abnehmen, *to exact a promise from one;* ein ſchriftliches —en, *a written promise, a promissory note;* einen ſeines —ens entbinden, *to release one from a promise or engagement.*

Verſprengen, v.a. *to scatter, disperse* (troops etc.); *to blow up, blast; to strike a ball off the table* (Bill.); verſprengtes **Korps,** *troops cut off from the main body.*

Verſpringen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to caper away, spend* (time) *in jumping;* ſich (Dat.) den Fuß —, *to sprain one's foot in jumping; II.* r. *to lose one's way, get out of the course.*

Verſpritzen, v. *I.* a. *to squirt out; to spill; shed;* ſein Blut —, *to shed one's blood; II.* r. ſich am Felſen —, *to break and scatter* (in foam) *against the rocks.*

Verſpunden, Verſpünden, v.a. *to bung up* (a cask.); *to fill up; to join by grooves.*

Verſpüren, v.a. *to feel, perceive, be aware of; to experience.*

Verſpurlosen, v.r. *to slip off, steal away* (vulg.).

Verſtaatlich—en, v.a. *to acquire for the state.* —**ung,** f. *absorption or acquisition by the state.*

Verſtählen, v.a. *to steel; to edge or tip with steel; to harden.*

Verſtampfen, v.a. *to crush, pound; to trample, tread down.*

Verſtand, m. (—es) *understanding, mind, intellect; intelligence; sense, wit; judgment; sagacity; sense, signification, meaning;* der geſunde (Menſchen-) —, *sound common sense;* er iſt nicht bei —, *he is not quite right, not in his right mind, he is a little cracked;* der Kranke blieb bei —e, *the patient retained his mental faculties;* zu —e kommen, *to arrive at years of discretion;* wieder zu —e kommen, *to recover one's senses, come to oneself;* einen um den — bringen, *to drive one out of his senses;* ihm ſteht der — ſtille, *he is at his wits' end;* einen klaren — haben, *to have a clear judgment, a good head;* das geht über meinen —, *that is beyond me;* — iſt beſſer als Reicht(h)um, *wisdom is better than riches;* nach meinem wenigen —, *in my humble judgment;* — eines Wortes, *acceptation of a term.* Comp. —**es-begriff,** m. (abstract) *idea.* —**es-gabe,** f. *intelligence.* —**es-laſten,** m. *head, head-piece* (colloq.). —**es-kraft,** f. *intellectual power.* —**es-mäßig,** adj. *reasonable; that appeals to the understanding.* —**es-menſch,** m. *matter-of-fact man.* —**es-ſchärfe,** f. *penetration, sagacity, judgment.* —**es-ſchwäche,** f. *imbecility; feebleness of intellect, weak-mindedness.* —**es-ſtörung,** f. *mental derangement.* —**es-thätigkeit,** f. *intellectual work.* —**es-welt,** f. *intellectual world.* —**es-weſen,** n. (purely) *intellectual being.*

Verſtänd—ig, adj. *reasonable, rational, sensible; intelligent; clever; wise, prudent, judicious;* —iges Alter, *years of discretion;* —iger Einfall, *good or sensible idea.* —**igen,** v.a. (einen von etwas) *to render intelligible, explain to; to give notice of, to acquaint with, inform of;* (einen über etwas) *to undeceive one, disabuse one's mind;* ſich mit einem —igen, *to come to an understanding with one;* ſich mit einem über etwas —igen, *to discuss, plan, come to an arrangement about a thing.* —**igkeit,** f. *wisdom, good sense.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *intelligible, clear,*

comprehensible; distinct; allgemein —lich, *intelligible to every one, to the meanest understanding;* sich —lich ausdrücken, *to express oneself clearly;* sich —lich machen, *to make oneself understood;* einem etwas —lich machen, *to make one comprehend a thing.* **—lichkeit,** f. *intelligibility, clearness.* **—niß,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) & f. (pl. —sse) *comprehension; understanding, intelligence; agreement, understanding, concord; terms of intercourse;* [scenisches] —niß haben, *to have a feeling for* (or understanding of) *scenic effect;* —niß für etwas haben, *to be capable of comprehending;* einem das —niß einer Sache eröffnen, *to explain, render something intelligible to a person;* ein heimliches —niß, *a secret understanding;* in einem guten —niß mit einem leben, *to be on friendly terms with one.* Comp. **—niß-innig,** adj. *of profound understanding.* **—niß-losigkeit,** f. *want of intelligence.*

Verständern, v.a. *to stink, emit a bad smell.*

Verstärk—en, *I.* v.a. *to strengthen, fortify; to augment; to reinforce; to aggravate; to corroborate; to swell* (a note); *to raise* (the voice); *to concentrate* (liquids); die Farben —en, *to give more depth or richness to the colours;* —end, *intensive; II.* subst. n. *the toning* (of a photograph). **—ung,** f. *strengthening* etc.; *increase; concentration; corroboration; aggravation; elevation* (of the voice); *reinforce* (of a gun); (pl.) *reinforcements, supplies* (Mil.). Comp. **—ungs-flasche,** f. *Leyden jar.* **—ungs-partikel,** f. *augmentative* (particle). **—ungs-truppen,** pl. *reinforcements* (Mil.). **—ungs-wort,** n. *augmentative* or *intensive word.*

Verstatten, v.a. *to allow, permit, grant.*

Verstäuben, v. *I.* a. see Verstäuben; *II.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to be covered with dust; to fly off as* or *in dust.*

Verstäub—en, v.a. *to cover with dust; to reduce to dust or powder.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) **(—ungs-apparat,** m.) *spray-diffuser.* **—ung,** f. *reduction to powder, pulverisation.*

Verstauchen, v.a. sich (Dat.) die Hand —, *to sprain one's hand;* er hat die Nase verstaucht, *he is half seas over* (colloq.).

Verstechen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to stitch together; to patch* (a hole etc.); *to break* (a lance in tilting); *to adulterate* (wine etc.); [seine Trümpfe —, *to trump, use one's trumps in trumping; II.* subst. n. durch das —, *in* or *by trumping.*

Versteck, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *hiding, concealing; hide-and-seek* (game); *hiding-place; ambush; ambuscade* (Mil.). **—en,** v.a. *to hide, conceal;* sich —en, *to hide, to get out of the way, to abscond;* sich vor einem —en müssen, *to be obliged to yield the palm to one, to be far his inferior.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *hidden; indirect; deep, close; sly;* —te Anspielungen, *covert hints* or *references;* —ter Vorwurf, *covert reproach;* —ter Mensch, *close, secretive person, sly, cunning person.* **—theit,** f. *dissimulating spirit; closeness, secretiveness.* Comp. **—ens-spielen, —spiel,** n. *hide-and-seek.*

Verstehen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to understand, comprehend; to mean:* Deutsch —, *to know German;* den Rummel —, *to have the knack of it, to know what's what;* einem etwas zu — geben, *to intimate, lead one to believe* or *understand;* jeder macht's wie er's versteht, *every one acts according to his lights:* Sie — mich falsch, *you misunderstand me;* er verstand das Ding unrecht, *he took it ill, took it in bad part:* er versteht keinen Spaß, *he cannot take a joke;* will man dadurch zu — geben, daß ..., *that is to say ...:* etwas —, *to understand a thing, know* (all) *about it;* etwas aus dem Grunde —, *to know thoroughly;* — Sie das? *do you understand? do you follow?* Verstanden? *do you follow?* did you understand or *hear what I said?* das — Sie nicht, *you don't understand, what do you know about that?* was — Sie darunter? *what do you understand by that?* wohl verstanden, *be it understood;* mit darunter verstanden, *included, comprehended; II.* r. *to understand oneself; to understand one another;* sich mit einem —, *to come to an understanding with one, to agree with one;* das versteht sich von selbst or am Rande, *that is understood, is a matter of course;* (das) versteht sich! *of course!* sich auf etwas —, *to understand, know a thing well;* sich auf seinen Vort(h)eil —, *to know where one's own interest lies;* sich zu etwas —, *to consent, agree to, to lend oneself to, to condescend to a thing.*

Versteig—en, *I.* ir.v.r. *to climb too high; to fly high; to go too far; to lose oneself;* so hoch habe ich mich nie verstiegen, *I have never soared to such heights as that;* dieser Autor —t sich zu hoch, *this author flies too high;* sich im Reden —en, *to lose oneself, get out of one's depth in speaking;* er verstieg sich zur Behauptung ..., *he had the presumption to assert ...;* verstiegen, *high-flown; II.* subst. n. die Gefahren des —ens, *the danger of flying* or *climbing too high.* **—erer,** m. (—s, pl. —) *auctioneer.* **—ern,** v.a. *to* (sell by) *auction, to bring to the hammer.* **—erung,** f. (pl. —en) *auction.*

Versteinern—n, v.a., r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to petrify.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *petrifaction; fossil.* Comp. **—ungs-fähig,** adj. *that can be petrified.* **—ungs-kunde,** f. *palæontology.*

Verstell—bar, adj. *movable.* **—barkeit,** f. *movability.* **—en,** *I.* v.a. *to put one thing in the place of another; to remove, change the place of; to misplace; to disarrange; to arrange badly: to bar, block up, obstruct* (a way); *to disfigure, deform; to disguise; to pretend, counterfeit;* man hat mir alle Bücher —t, *all my books have been disarranged;* die Handschrift —en, *to write in a feigned hand; II.* v.r. *to disguise oneself; to dissemble; to feign, pretend, sham;* sich gegen einen —en, *to use, practise dissimulation towards;* sich zu —en wissen, *to know how to dissemble, to be a good dissembler;* sich gut —en, *to play one's part well;* —t, *pretended, insincere, sham, make-believe; III.* subst. n. **—ung,** f. *change of place, removal; displacement; barrier, barricade; disarrangement; dissembling; dissimulation, pretence, make-believe; disguise; make-up, fictitious tale; hypocrisy.* Comp. **—ungs-kunst,** f. *art of feigning, dissimulation, hypocrisy.*

Versterben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die; to expire, be extinguished;* verstorben, *dead;* meine verstorbene Mutter, *my mother, who is dead, my late* or *dead mother;* der (jüngst) Verstorbene, *the deceased;* die Verstorbenen, *the dead.*

Versteuern, v.a. *to pay taxes* or *duty on; to steer a wrong course;* auf etwas versteuert sein, *to have a yearning for.*

Verstieben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be scattered as dust; to fly off as dust; to fly away, disappear.*

Verstielen, v.a. *to furnish with a handle.*

Verstimm—en, v.a. *to put out of tune; to put out of sorts, into a bad temper;* —tes Klavier, *piano out of tune;* —t sein, *to be out of humour, in a bad temper;* sich —en, *to get out of tune, to get out of temper* or *into low spirits.* **—theit, —ung,** f. (pl. —en) *discord; the being out of tune; ill humour; depression of spirits.*

Verstock—en, v. *I.* a. *to harden; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow musty, rot; III.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow hard, obdurate, impenitent.* **—theit,** —**ung,** f. *obduracy, hardness of heart; callousness, insensibility.*

Verstohlen, adj. & adv. *stealthy, furtive, secret, clandestine; surreptitious; thievish.*

Verstollen, v.a. ein Bergwerk —, *to make stulms* or *galleries in a mine.*

Verſtopf—en, v.a. *to stop, plug up, close; to choke, obstruct; to fill up* (a canal etc.); *to constipate* (Med.); die Ritzen einer Thür —*en, to fill up the chinks of a door;* ſein Ohr vor . . . —*en, to close one's ears to . . .* —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *stopping, obstructing; filling up; stoppage, obstruction; constipation;* an —ung leiden, *to be constipated.*

Verſtör—en, v.a. *to trouble, disturb, disquiet; to disperse, scatter, dissipate; to confuse, bring into disorder;* —t, *troubled, overwhelmed, agitated;* ein ganz —tes Geſicht haben, ganz —t ausſehen, *to have a haggard, wild look, an air of consternation, to look troubled, agitated:* die Diebe —*en, to put the thieves to flight.* —**theit,** f. *haggard appearance; trouble, agitation, consternation.*

Verſtoß, m. (—es, pl. —ſtöße) *offence; fault, mistake; error, blunder, slip;* einen — gegen etwas machen, *to offend against, violate, transgress.* —**en,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. *b.*) gegen etwas —*en, to give offence to, to offend against, to transgress in the matter of, to wound;* wider einen —*en, to be wanting in respect to;* das Bier verſtößt, *the beer ceases to ferment; II.* a. *to push, turn away; to repel, repulse; to reject; to repudiate, divorce* (a wife); *to disown, cast off, disinherit* (a son etc.); *to dispossess, turn out;* einen aus einer Geſellſchaft —*en, to expel one from a company;* eine Ader —*en, to start a vein;* der, die —ene, *the outcast.* —**ung,** f. *expulsion; rejection; banishment; repudiation; casting off, disinheriting;* see Verſtoß.

Verſtreich—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to spread, do over* (with some soft substance); *to use up in spreading; to close up; to joint, grout* (joints); eine Mauer mit Mörtel —*en, to roughcast, plaster, parget a wall;* verſtrichene Fugen, *joints filled up with mortar;* ein Faß mit Pech —*en, to pitch a cask; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to glide, slip away* (of time); *to expire, elapse;* der Termin iſt verſtrichen, *the term has expired.* —**ung,** f. *flight of time; expiration* (of a term); *pargeting* or *rough-casting* (of a wall).

Verſtreiten, ir.v.a. *to spend* (time) *in quarrelling; to spend* (money) *in litigation.*

Verſtreuen, v.a. *to scatter; to strew about; to spread abroad; to litter; to use for litter;* verſtreute Felsblöcke, *erratic blocks* (Geol.).

Verſtricken, v.a. *to use up in knitting; to spend* (time) *in knitting; to knit wrong; to ensnare, entangle; to bind with cords; to unite closely;* ſich —, *to make a mistake in knitting, to be caught* (in one's own net etc.); in etwas verſtrickt ſein, *to be entangled in, involved into an affair.*

Verſtrömen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow off* or *away; to gush forth; to pass, roll on.*

Verſtudiren, v.a. ſeine Geſundheit —, *to injure one's health by overstudy.*

Verſtufen, v.a. *to jag, notch, mark* (Min.).

Verſtümm—eln, v.a. *to mutilate; to curtail, to truncate.* —**elung,** f. *mutilation.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**lerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *mutilator.*

Verſtummen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hold one's tongue, be silent;* vor Erſtaunen —*en, to be struck dumb with astonishment.* —**ung,** f. *loss of speech.*

Verſtutzen, v.a. *to cut short, dock, crop.*

Verſuch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *attempt, trial, essay; experiment; proof; effort;* —e anſtellen, *to experiment, to try, attempt;* einen — mit (einem) etwas machen, *to prove (one), give a trial to a thing, to experiment upon (one) a thing;* ein — kann nicht ſchaden, *it can do no harm to try;* es kommt auf einen — an, *it depends upon how it turns out, how it stands the test.* —**en,** v.a. *to attempt; to try, put to the test, experiment on; to tempt, entice, allure; to seduce;* es mit etwas —*en, to give a thing a trial;* ſein Äußerſtes —*en, to do one's utmost;* ſein Glück im Kriege —*en, to try the chances of war;* einen zu überreden —*en, to attempt to persuade one;* ſein Heil, ſein Glück —*en, to seek one's fortune;* er hat ſich (Dat.) etwas or viel —t, er hat ſich (Acc.) in der Welt —t, *he has seen life, has had great experience.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tempter; seducer; the devil* (B.); gelehrter —*er, experimenter, assayer.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *temptation; in* —ung führen, *to lead into temptation;* in —ung kommen, *to enter into temptation, to be tempted to.* Comp. —**frage,** f. *captious, cavilling question.* —**luſt,** f. *love of making experiments.* —**s-weiſe,** adv. *by way of trial, as an experiment.*

Verſudeln, v.a. *to soil, besmear, bedaub.*

Verſumpfen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to become marshy, boggy; to stagnate;* die ganze Gegend iſt verſumpft, *the whole district is a swamp or bog.*

Verſündig—en, v.r. *to sin;* ſich an einem —*en, to sin against or offend a person.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *sin;* —ung an Gott, *sin against God.*

Verſunken, pp. & adj. see Verſinken. —**heit,** f. *stagnation, depression* (of trade etc.); *degradation, demoralisation.*

Verſüßen, v.a. *to sweeten; to edulcorate* (Chem.); *to make too sweet.*

Vertag—en, v.a. *to adjourn; to prorogue* (parliament etc.); —ter Wechſel, *bill that has fallen due.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *adjournment; prorogation.*

Vertändeln, v.a. *to spend* (time) *in trifling* or *frolic, to trifle, dally away* (time); *to spend* (money) *on trifles or follies.*

Vertanzen, v.a. *to pass* (a night etc.) *in dancing; to dance off* or *away* (sorrow, ill humour etc.).

Vertaumeln, v.a. *to spend in a whirl of pleasure* or *gaiety.*

Vertauſch—bar, adj. *exchangeable, permutable.* —**barkeit,** f. *exchangeability.* —**en,** v.a. *to exchange, barter; to exchange* (livings); *to change* (places); *to confound, mistake;* etwas gegen, für, mit or um etwas vertauſchen, *to exchange one thing for another;* ein Wort mit dem Andern —*en, to use or put one word for another;* es iſt faſt unmöglich ſie zu —*en, it is almost impossible to mistake them;* Berlin mit Leipzig —*en, to leave Berlin for Leipsic.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *exchange; barter; permutation* (of livings); *substitution; confounding one thing with another.*

Vertauſend-fachen, —fältigen, v.a. *to increase a thousandfold; to multiply by a thousand.*

Verte, (imper. of Latin) *turn over* (P. T. O.).

Verteien, Verteuen, v.a. *to moor* (a boat etc.).

Verteufelt, adj. & adv. see Verflucht; *infernal, confounded;* was für ein —es Geſchäft! *nice affair, this! what a confounded bother, mess, pickle* (vulg.); einem — mitſpielen, *to play the devil with one.*

Vert(h)eidig—en, v.a. *to defend; to maintain, justify, vindicate; to stand up for, stand by; to advocate; to excuse;* einen Satz —*en, to maintain a proposition;* eine ſchlechte Sache —*en, to defend a weak or bad cause;* ſich —*en, to stand up for one's rights, to defend, justify, vindicate oneself.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *defender; advocate; supporter* (of a proposition). —**ung,** f. (pl. —*en*) *defence; vindication, justification; advocacy; apology; maintenance, support;* zur —ung dienend, *justificatory, defensive;* zur —ung meiner Ehre, *in defence of my honour.* Comp. —**ungs-anſtalten,** pl. *defensive measures, preparations for defence.* —**ungs-bündniß,** n. *defensive alliance.* —**ungs-grund,** m. *ground for defence, justificatory reason.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *defenceless.* —**ungs-linie,** f. *line of defence* (Fort.). —**ungs-mittel,**

n. *means of defence; defence* (Law). —**ungs-rede**, f. *apology, speech* (in defence). —**ungs-schrift**, f. *apology, written defence.* —**ungs-stand**, m. eine Festung in —ungsstand setzen, *to put a fortress in a state of defence, render it defensible.* —**ungs-waffen**, pl. *defensive weapons.* —**ungs-weise**, I. f. *method of defence;* II. adv. *by way of defence; on the defensive;* —ungsweise verfahren, *to act upon the defensive.* —**ungs-werke**, pl. *defensive works* (Fort.).

Vert(h)eil—bar, adj. *divisible, that may be distributed.* —**en**, I. v.a. *to distribute, divide; to allot, apportion; to dispense; to assess* (the taxes); *to dispose, lay out, arrange; to distribute* (Paint.); Geld unter die Armen —en, *to distribute money amongst, (give to) the poor;* die Rollen —en, *to assign the parts* (Theat.); ein Schauspiel mit —ten Rollen lesen, *to read a play where each* (of the readers) *has a part assigned him:* die Geschwulst —t sich, *the tumour is resolved* (Med.); II. subst. n. see —ung. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *divider, distributor.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *distribution; cast* (of the characters in a play); *apportionment; assessment* (of taxes); *revolution* (Med.); *division:* —ung in die Quartiere, *quartering, settling the quarters* (Mil.).

Vert(h)euern, v.a. *to raise the price of, make dearer.*

Vert(h)ieren, v. I. n. *to brutalise;* II. n. (aux. f.) *to grow brutal.*

Verthu—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *spendthrift, extravagant person.* —**erisch**, —**lich**, adj. *extravagant; prodigal.* —**n**, ir.v. I.a. *to spend foolishly, lavish, waste; to put away; to give away; to scatter;* II. n. (aux. h.) *to do one's duty.*

Vertief—en, v. I. a. *to deepen; to sink deeper; to sink;* in Gedanken —t, *lost, sunk in thought;* eine Schüssel —en, *to hollow out a vessel;* II. r. *to become deeper; to deepen;* sich in etwas (Dat. or Acc.) —en, *to plunge into, give oneself up to a thing:* sich in seine Gedanken —en, *to bury oneself in one's own thoughts.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *deepening; depth; cavity, hollow.*

Vertikal, adj. & adv. *vertical.*

Vertilg—bar, adj. *that may be destroyed or eradicated.* —**en**, v.a. *to destroy; to extirpate; to exterminate; to efface, blot out; to finish, polish off, consume* (S.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *exterminator, destroyer.* —**ung**, f. *extermination, extirpation, destruction.* Comp. —**ungs-krieg**, m. *war of extermination.*

Vertönen, v.n. (aux. f.) see Verklingen.

Vertrackt, adj. *distorted, twisted, deformed; odd, strange; vexatious; cursed, confounded.*

Vertrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *accord, agreement; covenant, compact, stipulation, bargain: treaty, cartel; capitulation.* —**en**, ir.v. I. a. *to carry away; to carry away and hide; to carry to a wrong place, misplace; to wear out; to brook, support; to divest; to suffer, endure, tolerate; to make peace between, reconcile; to settle* (disputes); *to conclude* (a treaty); —et mich, daß ich auch rede, *suffer me that I may speak* (B.); —et Einer den Andern in der Liebe, *forbearing one another in love* (B.): diese Speise kann ich nicht —en, *this food or dish does not agree with me;* ich kann nicht viel Wein —en, *I can't drink much wine;* die Hitze —en, *to bear the heat;* er kann nicht viel —en, *he can't stand much, he has little forbearance or endurance;* mit dem Feinde —en, *to treat with the enemy;* II. r. *to live, get on* (well or ill) *together; to agree; to be compatible or consistent; to suit;* sich mit einem (wieder) —en, *to come to an understanding with, to be reconciled to one;* sich mit einander —en, *to agree, get on* (well) *with one another;* sie —en sich wie Hund und Katze, *they live a cat-and-dog life;* Grün und Blau —en sich nicht, *green and blue don't go well together:* es verträgt sich mit meiner Pflicht nicht, *it is incompatible with my duty.* Comp. —**s-artikel**, m. *article or term of agreement.* —**schließend**, adj. —schließende T(h)eile, *contracting parties.* —**s-mäßig**, adj. & adv. *according to agreement, stipulated.* —**s-mäßigkeit**, f. *conformity with the agreement.* —**s-recht**, n. *right of concluding a treaty; right accorded by a treaty.* —**s-widrig**, adj. *contrary to the terms of an agreement or treaty.*

Verträglich, adj. & adv. *conciliatory; friendly; peaceable; good-natured; tractable; accommodating; compatible, consistent.* —**keit**, f. *sociableness; easy temper; conciliatory spirit; tractableness; compatibility.*

Verträllern, v.a. *to hum away* (care etc.); *to pass* (time etc.) *in humming.*

Vertrau—en, I. v.a. †*to betroth;* einem etwas —en, *to entrust to a person, confide something to his care;* sich einem —en, *to open one's heart to a person;* II. v.n. (aux. h.) (einem, auf einen or etwas) *to trust or confide in, to rely upon;* —e mir, *trust me;* III. subst. n. *confidence, trust; reliance;* —en auf or in einen, zu einem haben, *to trust, rely on, have faith in one;* sein —en auf einen setzen, einem sein —en schenken, *to trust, to bestow one's confidence on a person;* etwas im —en sagen, *to say something in confidence;* im —en gesagt, *between ourselves;* im —en auf Deine Güte, *trusting in your kindness.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. see —ensvoll; *familiar; intimate; confidential;* mit einer Sache —lich werden, *to familiarise oneself with a thing;* er thut sehr —lich, *he is rather familiar, is very much at home;* auf einem —lichen Fuß mit einem leben, —lich mit einem umgehen, *to be on terms of intimacy with one;* —liche Mittheilung, *confidential communication.* —**lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *intimacy; familiarity; confidence;* sich gewisse —lichkeiten herausnehmen, *to allow oneself certain liberties or familiarities.* —**t**, pp. & adj. *intimate; familiar;* see —ensvoll; mit einem —t sein, auf —tem Fuße mit einem stehen, *to be on terms of intimacy with one;* mit etwas —t sein, *to be familiar, conversant with a thing, to be well versed in it;* sich mit etwas —t machen, *to make oneself conversant with a thing;* —ter Freund, *trusty friend.* —**te(r)**, m. *intimate friend; confidant.* —**theit**, f. (pl. —en) *intimacy, familiarity; thorough knowledge of* or *acquaintance with.* Comp. —**ens-amt**, n. —**ens-posten**, m. *confidential post, trust.* —**ens-selig**, —**ens-voll**, adj. *full of confidence, confident.* —**ens-seligkeit**, f. *blind confidence.* —**ens-würdig**, adj. *worthy of confidence.*

Verträuern, v.a. *to pass* (one's life etc.) *in mourning;* sich —, *to pine away with sorrow.*

Verträumen, v.a. *to pass* (time) *in dreaming: to dream away;* sein Glück —, *to let one's good fortune slip through dreaminess.*

Vertreib—en, ir.v.a. *to drive away, expel; to disperse; to dislodge, turn out; to make pass; to soften, shade down; to kill, beguile* (time); einen aus dem Lande —en, *to banish, exile one;* einen aus seinem Besitze —en, *to dispossess one;* einen aus seiner Wohnung —en, *to eject one, turn one out of his home;* Gewalt mit Gewalt —en, *to repel force by force;* der Wind —t die Wolken, *the wind disperses the clouds;* die Furcht hat ihn vertrieben, *fear has driven him away;* eine Krankheit —en, *to cure or suppress a disease;* sich (Dat.) die Zeit —en, *to amuse, divert oneself, to beguile the time;* einem den Rausch —en, *to sober one;* einem den Kitzel —en, *to knock the nonsense out of one;* die Farben —en, *to make the colours melt into one another;* die Umrisse —en, *to soften, round off the outlines;* Waaren —en, *to sell, dispose of*

wares. **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *expulsion; banishment; dispersion; dispossession; eviction; cure* (Med.); *selling, disposing of; softening* (Paint.). Comp. **—bürste,** *f. softening-brush.* **—pinsel,** m. *pencil* or *brush for blending the colours* (Paint.).

Vertret—en, ir.v.a. *to injure by treading on, over* or *down; to tread out* (the traces); *to bar, obstruct by stepping in the way; to stop; to supply the place of another, stand in his stead, to represent* (a person; a district in parliament etc.); *to appear for* or *plead for a person;* sich (Dat.) den Fuß —en, sich (Acc.) —en, *to sprain one's foot;* sich (Dat.) die Beine —en, *to stretch one's legs* (by walking); einem den Weg —en, *to stand in one's way, to stop one;* einen —en, Jemandes Stelle —en, *to supply another's place, to appear* or *act for another;* auf dem Markte nicht —en sein, *to have no representative, not to be represented at the fair;* er vertritt den Staat nach Außen, *he represents the state in foreign matters, in relation with foreign countries;* einen bei einem —en, *to intercede with one for, to defend a person:* Jemandes Sache vor dem Richter —en, *to plead one's cause before a judge;* die Kinderschuhe —en haben, *to have left off childish ways;* jemandes Interesse —en, *to look after a person's interests.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *representative, substitute, proxy; deputy; intercessor; advocate; champion; agent.* **—erschaft,** *f.* (pl. —en) *representative body.* **—ung,** *f. treading down etc.; representation, acting for; intercession; advocacy, defence; sprain;* die —ung des beurlaubten M. übernimmt Herr N., *Mr. N. will undertake duty for, supply the place of, represent Mr. M. now on leave* (of absence); in —ung des ..., *representing ...* Comp. **—ungs-kosten,** pl. *expenses of representation* or *of supplying the place of another.* **—ungs-körper,** m. *representative body.* **—ungsrecht,** n. *right of representation.*

Vertrieb, m. (—s) *sale, market:* der — dieser Waare ging sehr stark, *this article had a brisk sale.* **—ene(r),** m. *exile, banished person.*

Vertrinken, v.a. *to spend* (money, time etc.) *in drinking; to tope.*

Vertrocknen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to dry up; to be parched; to wither.*

Vertrödeln, v.a. *to idle away* (one's time); *to hawk about; to sell to second dealers.*

Vertröst—en, v.a. *to console, appease; to feed with hope, put off, amuse;* einen auf etwas —en, *to console one* (for present misfortune) *by holding out hopes for the future;* seine Gläubiger von einem Tage auf den andern —en, *to put off, appease one's creditors from day to day.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *vain promise, false hope.*

Vertrumpfen, v.a. alle seine Trümpfe —, *to play out all one's trumps.*

Vertrunnalien, pl. *feasts in honour of Vertumnus.*

Vertuschen, v.a. *to dawb with Indian ink; to shade away;* etwas — or vertuscheln, *to hush up, conceal, keep quiet.*

Verübeln, v.a. *to take amiss;* einem etwas —, *to blame one for.*

Verüb—en, v.a. *to commit, perpetrate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *perpetrator, author.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *perpetration; commission* (of a crime etc.).

Verunglimpfen, v.a. *to make unequal, uneven.*

Verunedeln, v.a. *to degrade, debase;* sich —, *to deteriorate.*

Verunehren, v.a. *to dishonour, disgrace; to profane.*

Verunreinigen, v.a. *to disunite, set at variance.*

Verunglimpf—en, v.a. *to bring into discredit, defame, detract from the reputation of; to disparage; to slander, blacken, revile,* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *defamation, disparagement; offence against one's good name.*

Verunglück—en, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to meet with an accident* or *misfortune; to perish* (through an accident); *to suffer shipwreck; to fail, miscarry, come to grief;* das Schiff ist —t, *the vessel has been lost;* der Plan —te, *the scheme failed;* der —te, *the victim, unfortunate person.* **—ung,** *f. failure, miscarriage; non-success; casualty,* (fatal) *accident; loss through an accident.*

Verunreinigen, v.a. *to dirty; to defile, pollute; to taint; to infect* (the air); *to profane* (a temple); dieser Ort darf nicht verunreinigt werden, *Commit No Nuisance.*

Verunstalt—en, v.a. *to disfigure, deform; to make ugly;* **—et,** *misshapen, deformed, ugly.* **—ung,** *f. deformity; ugliness.*

Veruntreu—en, v.a. *to embezzle, to defraud;* das Hauswesen —en, *to act fraudulently in managing.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *embezzler, fraudulent person.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *breach of trust; embezzlement, fraud;* —ung öffentlicher Gelder, *embezzlement of public money.*

Verunzieren, v.a. *to disfigure, deface, spoil, mar.*

Verursach—en, v.a. *to cause, occasion, produce; to provoke; to give rise to.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *author.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *causing; cause, occasion.*

Verurth(h)eil—en, v.a. *to condemn, sentence;* gerichtlich —ter Mensch, *condemned person;* einen zum Tode —en, *to condemn one to death;* einen zu einer Geldstrafe —en, *to fine one.* **—te(r),** m. *condemned person.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *condemnation, doom, sentence.*

Vervielfach—en, —fältigen, v.a. *to multiply; to diversify.* **—fältiger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *multiplier.* **—fachung, —fältigung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *multiplication.*

Vervierfachen, v.a. *to quadruple.*

Vervollkommn—en, v.a. *to perfect.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *perfecter.* **—ung,** *f.* (pl. —en) *perfecting; perfection; completion.* Comp. **—ungsfähig,** adj. *capable of being perfected; perfectible.* **—ungs-patent,** n. *patent for improvement.*

Vervollständigen, v.a. *to complete; to make up the full number;* das Lager wieder —, *to replenish the stock.*

Verwachen, v.a. *to pass* (nights etc.) *in watching.*

Verwachs—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to outgrow, grow out of; to lose in growing;* er hat seine Narbe ganz —en, *his scarh as quite disappeared;* sich —en, *to lose* (in symmetry, appearance etc.), *to deteriorate in growing, to grow too fast; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be overgrown, grown over* (with); *to close, heal up; to fill up* (as a scar); *to join in growing, grow together; to interlace, entwine; to grow crooked, deformed; to grow too fast;* die Wunde verwächst, *the wound is healed up.* **—enheit,** f. (pl. —en) (**—en-sein,** n.) *adhesion, cohesion, growing together; deformity.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *cicatrisation; interlacing; defective growth; deformity.*

Verwägen, v. *I.* n. *to weigh; II.* r. *to make a mistake in weighing;* sich einer Sache —, *to dare, to have the effrontery to.*

Verwahr, m. see —ung. **—en,** v.a. *to guard, secure; to keep, preserve; to put in a place of safety:* vor or gegen etwas —en, *to guard, preserve from, to secure against;* einem Geld zu —en geben, *to entrust money to one's care:* gut —t, *well packed;* sich gegen etwas —en, *to take precautions against, to secure oneself against, to protest* (against); sich gegen die rauhe Witterung, vor der Kälte —en, *to provide against the inclement weather, protect oneself from the cold;* sich or sein Recht —en, *to reserve to oneself a right, to protest;* den Tempel mit Schlössern und Riegeln —en, *to furnish the temple with locks and bolts.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper; guardian, trustee; depositary.* **—lich,** adj. *that may be kept safe:* —lich niederlegen, *to deposit, lodge*

in trust (bei einem, *with one*), *commit to* (one's) *care.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *guarding, keeping; guard, care, custody; preservation; protest* (Law); *reservation. depot:* einen in —ung nehmen, *to take one into custody, put one in prison:* —ung gegen etwas einlegen, *to protest, enter a protest against;* einem etwas in —ung geben, *to give to one's care, trust to one;* Mittel zur —ung gegen . . ., *a preservative against . . .:* in —ung liegen, *to be deposited.* Comp. —**losen,** v.n. *to neglect; to spoil by neglect.* —**losung,** f. *neglect, negligence; injury caused by neglect.* —**ungs-gebäude,** n. *repository, warehouse.* —**(ungs)-geld,** n. *deposit* (of money); *security for costs* (Law). —**ungs-mittel,** n. *preservative; protest* (Law). —**ungs-ort,** m. *depot.*

Verwais-en, v. *I.* a. *to make an orphan; to orphan; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to lose one's parent(s); to be deserted, abandoned.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *orphan(ed); deserted; destitute:* Das —te Dorf, *The Deserted Village.* —**ung,** f. *orphaned state.*

Verwälſchen, v.a. *to Italianise.*

Verwalt-en, v.a. *to administer, manage, conduct, superintend, to govern, rule; to fill, hold, discharge the duties of* (an office); für einen —en, *to hold in trust for, to manage for:* übel —en, *to mismanage, misgovern:* die Regierung —en, *to hold the reins of government.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *administrator; manager, director; steward; superintendent; trustee; curator.* —**erin,** f. (pl. —en) *administratrix; steward's* or *manager's wife.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *administration; management; stewardship; government; exercise* (of an office); *trusteeship;* Treue in der —ung paarte ſich mit Weisheit in der Verfaſſung, *faithfulness in the administration was joined with judgment in the constitution.* Comp. —**ungs-ausſchuß,** m. *committee of management.* —**ungs-beamte(r),** m. *official employed in the administration; magistrate.* —**ungs-behörde,** f. *board of directors* or *of management; the ministry, administration* or *government.* —**ungs-bezirk,** m. *jurisdiction.* —**ungs-dienſt,** m. *service in the administration.* —**ungs-ſach,** n. *department.* —**ungs-koſten,** pl. *expenses of administration* or *management.* —**ungs-rat(h),** m. *board* or *committee of management, working committee* (in joint-stock companies). —**ungs-weg,** m. auf dem —ungswege, *administratively.* —**ungs-weſen,** n. *administrative concerns, administration.* —**ungs-zweig,** m. *department* or *branch of the administration.*

Verwand-elbar, adj. *transmutable, convertible.* —**elbarkeit,** f. *transmutability; convertibility.* —**eln,** v.a. *to change; to transform, transmute, transfigure, metamorphose; to commute* (penalties etc.); *to reduce* (Arith.); *to transmute* (metals); in einen Aſchenhaufen —eln, *to reduce to a heap of ashes:* in Geld —eln, *to turn into money, realise:* in den Leib und das Blut Chriſti —eln, *to change into the body and blood of Christ:* ſich —eln, *to change, alter, turn, to be converted.* —**lung,** f. (pl. —en) *act of changing; alteration, change; conversion: transformation; metamorphosis; transubstantiation; commutation* (of a punishment); *changing one figure* or *quantity into another equal to it* (Math.); —lung auf dem Theater, *changing, shifting of scenes.*

Verwandt, adj. *related, kin; allied; congenial; kindred* (of languages etc.): *cognate; analogous, like; sympathetic:* er iſt mit mir —, *he is a relative of mine:* wir ſind nahe —, *we are near relations:* wie ſind Sie mit ihm —? *on which side, how are you related to him?* Malerei und Dichtkunſt ſind mit einander —, *painting and poetry are kindred arts;* er iſt mir mit 10 Mark —, *he owes me 10 marks* (colloq.); mit —er Hand, *with the back of the hand.* —**e(r),** m. —**e,** —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *relative;* der nächſte —e, *the next of kin.* —**ſchaft,** f. (pl. —en) *relationship; consanguinity; sympathy, congeniality; connection; affinity; relations* (coll.); —ſchaft von väterlicher Seite, *relationship on the father's side;* —ſchaft der Stämme und Sprachen, *affinity of race and language;* chemiſche —ſchaft, *chemical affinity;* —ſchaft von Begriffen, *cognate character of ideas.* —**ſchaftlich,** adj. & adv. *kindred, allied; kinsman-like, as a relation; congenial.* Comp. —**en-beſuch,** m. *visit from relatives.* —**ſchafts-grad,** m. *degree of relationship.* —**ſchafts-kraft,** f. *force of affinity* (Chem.); —**ſein,** n. *relationship; affinity; sympathy.*

Verwarn-en, v.a. *to warn.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *warning, caution, notice.*

Verwaſchen, *I.* v.a. *to use up in washing; to wash out* (stains etc.); *to wear out* or *spoil through washing; to wash* (Paint.); *II.* pp. & adj. *washed-out; spoiled in washing; undecided.* —**heit,** f. *paleness, indecision* (of colour).

Verwäſſern, v. *I.* a. *to water too much; to spoil by watering; to dilute; to make vapid, insipid* or *watery; to thresh out, deluge* (a thought) *by a torrent of words:* verwäſſerte Schreibart, *milk-and-water style; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to soak too long; to become insipid.*

Verweben, reg. & ir.v.a. *to consume in weaving; to weave up; to weave into, interweave, complicate; to cover with cobwebs;* †*to blow away:* Wahrheit mit Dichtung —, *to interweave truth with fiction.*

Verwechſel-bar, adj. *changeable, convertible, interchangeable.* —**n,** v.a. *to change, exchange; to mistake, change by mistake, take one for another;* wir haben unſere Hüte —t, *we have exchanged hats;* die Soll- und Haben-Seite beim Eintragen —n, *to enter on the wrong side;* Begriffe —n, *to confound, mix up ideas;* Geld —n, *to change money;* —t das Bäumchen ſpielen, *to play Puss in the corner.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *confusion* (of names, words etc.); *exchange; mistake; permutation;* ſie ſehen ſich zum —n ähnlich, *they are so much alike as to be easily mistaken for one another.*

Verwegen, adj. & adv. *bold, daring; rash, foolhardy; determined; forward; presumptuous; insolent; saucy.* —**heit,** f. (pl. —en) *temerity; audacity; bold action.*

Verwehen, v. *I.* a. *to blow* or *drive away; to blow about;* ein Schiff —, *to blow a ship out of her course;* der Wind hat den Weg mit Schnee verweht, *the wind has covered the way with snow; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to blow over; to be scattered;* ſeine Hoffnungen ſind verweht, *his hopes are dead, are blighted.*

Verwehren, v.a. (einem etwas) *to hinder, prevent, restrain from.*

Verweich-en, *I.* v.a. *to render too soft, steep too much: II.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to soak too long, to become too soft; III.* ir.v.n. only used in pp. see Verwichen. —**lichen,** v.a. *to render effeminate, weak or soft.* —**lichung,** f. (pl. —en) *softening; effeminacy.*

Verweiger-n, v.a. (einem etwas) *to refuse.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *denial, refusal.*

Verweilen, v. *I.* a. *to stop, delay; to detain; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stay, tarry, stop; to sojourn;* bei einem Gegenſtande —, *to dwell upon a subject.*

Verweinen, v.a. *to pass* (time) *weeping; to shed* (tears), *to weep, cry* (one's grief etc.) *away;* ſeine Augen —, *to injure one's eyes with weeping;* verweinte Augen haben, *to have eyes swollen and red with crying.*

Verweis, m. (—ſes, pl. —ſe) *reprimand, rebuke, censure; lecture, rating;* einem wegen etwas einen — geben, *to reprove, censure one for something;* einen derben — geben, *to give a sound rating to.* —**(ſ)en,** ir.v.a. *to refer, send to; to banish; to*

proscribe, outlaw, to rebuke, reprimand. einen an einen —(ſ)en, *to refer one to a person;* einem aus dem Lande (des Landes) —(ſ)en, *to banish one;* er iſt verwieſen worden, *he has been expelled* (from school); einen auf eine Inſel—(ſ)en, *to relegate one to an island;* einem etwas —(ſ)en, *to censure one for, to reproach one with a thing.* **—(ſ)ung,** f. (pl. —en) *reference* (auf, *to*); *return; banishment, exile; proscription; censure; relegation* (auf, *to*).

Verwelken, v.n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to fade, wither, droop.*

Verweltlich—en, v. *I.* a. *to make worldly or frivolous; to secularise; II.* n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to become worldly.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *secularisation.*

Verwend—bar, adj. *that can be employed;* zu etwas —bar, *applicable to.* **—en,** reg. & ir.v. *I.* a. *to turn away or aside; to turn; to turn, reduce or convert into; to metamorphose; to apply to; to bestow upon; to employ in or for;* er verwandte kein Auge von ihr, *he never lifted his eyes from her face, he kept his eyes steadfastly fixed on her;* viel Sorgfalt auf etwas —en, *to bestow much care upon a thing;* etwas zu einem beſonderen Gebrauch —en, *to assign to a particular use;* ſeine Zeit zu „.. —en, *to employ one's time in . . .;* die nöt(h)ige Zeit auf etwas (Acc.) —en, *to give the time necessary to . .;* etwas zu ſeinem Nutzen —en, *to apply to one's own profit;* mit der —eten or verwandten Hand, *with the back of the hand; II.* r. *to use one's interest on behalf of;* ſich für einen bei einem —en, *to intercede for one with a person.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *turning away; employing; spending; applying; employment, application; converting; appropriation; intercession.*

Verwerf—en, irv. *I.* a. *to make a mistake in throwing; to throw into a wrong place; to throw, cast away; to disperse, scatter about; to cast away* (B.); *to reject; to disallow, disavow; to condemn; to repudiate; to spurn;* als parteiiſch —en, *to challenge* (juries etc.); eine Klage —en, *to dismiss a summons or bill;* die Anklage wurde verworfen, *the indictment was quashed;* eine Einwendung als ungültig —en, *to overrule an objection;* ſich (Dat.) den Arm —en, *to dislocate one's arm; II.* r. *to throw badly, make a mistake in throwing; to throw out wrongly, discard* (Cards); *to bowl wide; to warp* (of wood); *to deteriorate, take to bad courses.* **—lich,** adj. *that may be rejected; worthy of being rejected, objectionable; blamable, reprehensible; bad.* **—lich-keit,** f. *objectionableness.* **—ung,** f. *throwing* or *turning away; rejection; refusal; reprobation; condemnation; exception* (Law); *casting* (of the young by beasts); *dislocation; fault, shift* (Min.).

Verwert(h)—en, v.a. *to convert into money, realise; to turn to good account.* **—ung,** f. *realisation; making profit by;* ich habe keine —ung dafür, *I could not turn it to account.*

Verweſ—en, v. *I.* n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to cease to be, perish; to decay, moulder, rot; II.* a. *to act as substitute for another in; to administer, manage, conduct.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *administrator; manager; substitute; vicar; vicegerent.* **—(s)lich,** see Verweslich. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *decomposition; putrefaction.* Comp. **—ungs-prozeß,** m. (process of) *putrefaction.*

Verweslich, adj. *corruptible, liable to decay.* **—keit,** f. *corruptibility, perishableness.*

Verwetten, v.a. *to bet, wager, stake; to lose by betting.*

Verwetter—n, v.n. see Verfluchen. **—t,** pp. & adj. *destroyed by the weather, weather-beaten; blasted; damned, confounded.*

Verwichen, adj. *past, late;* in —en Zeiten, *in former times;* —es Jahr, *last year.*

Verwichſen, v.a. *to slop up with wax: to use in waxing* or *blacking; to thrash soundly* (vulg.); *to waste, squander* (vulg.).

Verwickel—n, v.a. *to entangle, implicate; to complicate; to involve; to embarrass, perplex;* ſich in etwas —n, *to get entangled in, to engage, embark in, to be concerned in;* ſich in ſeinen eigenen Worten —n, *to get involved in one's own words* or *utterances.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *entangling; entanglement; tangle; complication; intricacy; plot* (of a play etc.); *embarrassment.*

Verwiegen, ir.v.a. *to weigh.*

Verwieſene(r), m. *exile; outlaw.*

Verwilder—n, v.r. & n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to grow wild* or *savage* or *intractable; to become depraved* or *brutalised; to run wild; to suffer from want of culture;* —n laſſen, *to let run to waste, to neglect the culture* or *education of.* **—t,** pp. & adj. *wild; savage; unruly.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *return to a wild* or *savage state, want of culture, wildness; barbarism; brutalisation; wilderness.*

Verwilligen, v.a. *to allow, grant.*

Verwinden, ir.v.a. *to intertwine, interlace; to overcome, get the better of, get over, recover from;* er wird es nie —, *he will never get over it.*

Verwirk—en, v.a. *to forfeit, lose* (through wrongdoing); *to merit, incur* (a punishment); *to commit* (a crime); *to work, use up, consume; to knead up;* ein Vaſall —t ſein Leben, *a vassal forfeits his fief,* **—lichen,** v.a. *to realise.* **—lich-ung,** f. (pl. —en) *realisation.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *loss, forfeiture.*

Verwirr—en, ir.v.a. *to entangle* (thread etc.); *to put into disorder; to complicate; to make intricate; involve; to embarrass, confuse, disconcert; to bewilder, perplex; to embroil; to trouble;* einem die Friſur —en, *to tumble, disarrange one's hair,* einen —t machen, *to embarrass, bewilder, put one out, to drive one mad;* einem den Kopf —en, *to make one quite confused;* durch den Verſuch die Sachen zu ordnen, hat er ſie nur noch mehr —t, *in trying to arrange matters, he has only complicated them still more;* —te Blicke, *wild looks.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *entanglement; confusion, disorder; complication; perplexity; derangement, craziness;* in —ung bringen, *to throw into disorder.*

Verwirt(h)ſchaften, v.a. *to waste, dissipate.*

Verwiſch—bar, adj. *that may be effaced* or *expunged.* **—en,** v.a. *to wipe away, efface, blot out, obliterate; to rumple, disarrange; to stump, soften* (a drawing); ſich —en, *to be effaced, to be lost.* **—ung,** f. *effacement.*

Verwitter—n, v. *I.* n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to decompose, decay from the action of the atmosphere; to become dilapidated; to be weather-beaten; to effloresce* (Chem.); —ter Kalk, *lime decomposed by the atmosphere;* im Waſſer —t, *water-worn; II.* a. *to decompose.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *decomposition, disintegration; efflorescence* (Chem.); *weathering* (Geol.).

Verwitt—wen, v. *I.* a. *to widow; II.* n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to become a widow(er).* **—wet,** pp. & adj. *widowed;* die —wete Königin, *the queen-dowager, the widowed queen.* **—wung,** f. *widowhood.*

Verwogen, *I.* v.n. (*aux.* ſ.) *to cease to vibrate* or *sound; to flow away; II.* pp. & adj. *desperate; foolhardy.*

Verwohnen, v.a. *to spoil* (a room etc.) *by living in it.*

Verwöhn—en, v.a. *to spoil* (a child); *to pamper* (the appetite etc.); ſich —en, *to contract bad habits, over-indulge oneself, to get spoilt.* **—theit,** f. (pl. —en) *bad habits, spoiled condition.* **—ung,** f. see —theit; *spoiling;* die —ung der Kinder iſt gefährlich, *it is dangerous to spoil children.*

Verworfen, pp. & adj. see Verwerfen; *depraved, vile, abandoned; infamous; reprobate* (Theol.). **—heit,** f. *depravity, vileness; infamy; reprobation.*

Verworren, pp. & adj. see Verwirren; *confused;*

intricate. —**heit,** *f. entanglement, confusion, disorder* (of ideas etc.).

Verwund—bar, adj. *vulnerable; soft, delicate;* —bare Stelle, *weak point, sore spot.* —**barkeit,** *f. vulnerability.* —**en,** v.a. *to wound;* auf das Schmerzlichste —*en, to wound to the quick.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *wound; wounding; being wounded;* tödtliche —ung, *mortal wound.*

Verwunder—lich, adj. *astonishing, wonderful, strange.* —**n,** *I.* v.a. *to surprise, astonish;* sich —n, *to be astonished, to wonder;* er —te sich, mich dort zu sehen, *he was surprised to see me there;* es —t mich, *I wonder;* sich —t stellen, *to affect surprise; II.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *astonishment, surprise;* das ist zum —n, *that is remarkable;* in die höchste —ung setzen, *to throw into the greatest astonishment.* Comp. —**ungs-ausruf,** m. *cry of surprise.* —**ungs-brille,** f. die —ungsbrille aufsetzen, *to affect astonishment* (colloq.). —**ungs-stuhl,** m. *stool of repentance* (game). —**ungs-voll,** adj. *full of astonishment.* —**ungs-zeichen,** n. *note of admiration.*

Verwünsch—en, v.a. *to wish ill to, to curse, execrate; to bewitch, cast a spell on.* —**t,** pp. & *I.* adj. *cursed, confounded; damned:. execrable;* —t geschеidt, *awfully clever; II.* int. —t! *confound it!* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enchantment; spell; curse, malediction;* —ungen gegen einen ausstoßen, *to curse one, hurl imprecations at one.*

Verwürzen, v.a. *to season, spice too much; to make unsavoury* or *insipid.*

Verwüst—en, v.a. see Verheeren. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *destroyer, devastator.*

Verzag—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to despond, despair* (an, of); *to lose courage;* uns ist bange, aber wir —en nicht, *we are perplexed but not in despair; II.* subst. n. *despair, despondency* (B.). —**t,** pp. & adj. *discouraged, despondent, dejected; disheartened; fearful, hopeless; pusillanimous;* —t machen, *to dishearten, discourage;* —t werden, *to despond, to lose courage.* —**theit,** f. *despair; pusillanimity; fearfulness; cowardice.*

Verzähl—en, v.r. *to make a mistake in counting.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *error in counting.*

Verzahn—en, v.a. *to tooth, cog* (a wheel etc.); *to indent, notch, jag;* sich in einander —en, *to lock* or *work into each other, to dovetail;* —te Balken, *joggle pieces.* —**ung,** f. *indentation, notch, jag; jogging; dovetailing; tooth-work.*

Verzapf—en, v.a. *to sell* (beer etc.) *on draught; to join by a mortise and tenon;* es wird nichts —t, *no use, you will get nothing* (vulg.). —**ung,** f. *retailing on draught; mortise and tenon joint* or *joining.*

Verzappeln, v.r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to struggle; to be exhausted with struggling;* einen — lassen, *to let one perish* or *despair.*

Verzärtel—n, v.a. *to spoil by over-tenderness; to coddle, pamper;* —t, *pampered, spoilt.* —**ung,** f. *over-indulgence; pampering; effeminacy.*

Verzauber—n, v.a. *to charm, bewitch, enchant.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enchantment.*

Verzäunen, v.a. *to surround with a fence* or *hedge.*

Verzechen, v.a. *to spend* (time, money) *in drinking.*

Verzehnfachen, v.a. *to increase ten-fold.*

Verzehr—bar, adj. *that can be consumed.* —**en,** v.a. *to consume, eat up; to consume, absorb; to waste; to spend, expend* (money) was habe ich —t? *what have I to pay, what is the amount of my bill?* sich —en, *to be consumed, to fret, waste away;* —end, *consumptive.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *consumer.* —**ung,** f. *consumption* (also Med.); *absorption.*

Verzeich—nen, v.a. *to draw wrong* or *badly; to sketch, trace out; to note down, record, register; to mark, specify; to take an inventory of;* sich —nen, *to make a mistake in drawing;* zu dem —neten Kurs, *at the price quoted* (C. L.). —**niß,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *list; statement; catalogue; specification; inventory; index, register; bill; invoice; current prices;* —niß von Soldaten, *muster-roll;* —niß der Einkünfte, *rent-roll;* —niß der Druckfehler, *list of errata;* —niß des Inhalts, *table of contents;* —niß der Verstorbenen, *obituary;* —niß der vom Papst verbotenen Bücher, *expurgatory index.* —**nung,** f. (pl. —en) *error in drawing; incorrect drawing; drawing, sketch; memorandum, note; specification; abstract.*

Verzeih—en, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to pardon; to excuse; to remit* (sins); *to pass over* (a fault); —en Sie! *pardon me! excuse me!* es ist zu —en, *it is excusable;* es soll Dir diesmal verziehen werden, *you shall be excused this time;* *sich eines Dinges —en, *to renounce, give up.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *pardonable; excusable; venial.* —**lichkeit,** f. *pardonableness, excusableness; veniality.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *pardon; remission* (of sins); einen um —ung bitten, *to beg one's pardon;* um —ung! *pardon me!*

Verzerr—en, v.a. *to distort, twist, pull out of shape; to pull out, fray* (cloth); sich —en, *to make a grimace, roll one's eyes, distort the countenance;* den Mund —en, *to twist, purse up the mouth.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *distortion, twisting; contortion, grimace; fraying out* (of cloth).

Verzetteln, v.a. *to spill; to scatter, disperse; to crumble; to waste, squander; to mislay.*

Verzicht, m. (—es) *renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming;* auf etwas — leisten or thun, see —en. —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) auf etwas —en, *to renounce, resign, to give up all claim to, to desist from.* Comp. —**brief,** m. *act* or *deed of renunciation.* —**leistung,** f. *renunciation.*

Verzieh—en, ir.v. *I.* a, *to draw wrong; to distort, twist (up); to warp; to train badly, spoil* (children); *to put off, delay; to prolong;* den Mund —en, *to make a wry mouth;* den Mund zum Lachen —en, *to force a smile* or *laugh;* er verzog keine Miene, *his countenance remained unaltered, betrayed no emotion;* ein zuckendes Lächeln verzog sein Gesicht, *his countenance was convulsed with laughter;* Gicht hat seine Glieder verzogen, *gout has twisted his limbs;* sich (Dat.) eine Sehne —en, *to strain a sinew;* einen Stein or sich —en, *to move the wrong piece, make a false move* (in draughts etc.); eine Grube —en, *to measure a mine; II.* r. *to draw away; to withdraw; to disperse, be dispersed; to pass away; to disappear; to subside, be lost gradually; to warp; to be twisted; to hang badly, to pucker, to drag* (of dresses etc.); *to drag on, be protracted;* das Gewitter —t sich, *the storm is passing over; III.* r. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to move, remove;* in die Stadt —en, *to move into town; IV.* n. (aux. h.) *to stay, tarry.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *distortion, contortion; spoiling, bad education* (of children); *change of residence; subsiding, scattering* (of a tumour etc.); *delay; putting off.*

Verzier—en, v.a. *to adorn, ornament, decorate; to embellish; to trim; to over-charge with ornament;* ein Buch mit Kupfern —en, *to illustrate a book;* —ter Kontrapunkt, *figurate counterpoint.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *decorator; trimmer; adorner.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *decoration, ornamentation; ornament, embellishment; illustration; trimming;* (pl.) *decoration;* sämmtliche —ungen an einem Bauwerke, *ornamentation, ornament, tracery of a building;* musikalische —ungen, *flourishes, variations, grace-notes.*

Verzimmern, v.a. *to fit up, furnish with timberwork; to line* (a mine) *with timberwork; to refit, repair* (a ship).

Verzinken, v.a. *to zinc.*

Verzinn—en, v.a. *to tin; to blanch* (pins etc.);

—tes Eisenblech, *tin plate, tinned sheet-iron.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *tinker, tin-man.* —ung, f. *tinning.* Comp. —kolben, m. *soldering iron.*

Verzins—en, v.a. *to pay interest on,* sich —en, *to yield interest,* es —t sich nicht, *it gives a poor return for the capital sunk, it does not pay well.* —(s)lich, adj. *bearing interest:* —(s)lich anthun, *to lend* (money) *on interest.* —ung, f. *paying interest.*

Verzöger—n, v. *I.* a. *to delay, defer, retard; to procrastinate; to adjourn; to protract, lengthen, spin out; II.* r. *to delay, to be protracted.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *delay; adjournment; retardation.*

Verzoll—bar, adj. *liable to duty, excisable.* —en, v.a. *to pay toll or duty on;* —t, *duty paid.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *payment of duty or toll.*

Verzottel—n, v.a. *to scatter: to jumble, shuffle.*

Verzuck—en, v.a. *to contract, draw, pull; to convulse.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *convulsion.*

Verzück—en, v.a. *to fill with rapture or enthusiasm, to ravish.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *ecstasy, rapture.*

Verzug, m. (—s, pl. —züge) *delay; postponement; spoilt child;* es ist Gefahr im —e, *there is danger in delay;* ohne —, *forthwith.* Comp. —s-zinsen, pl. *fine, additional interest charged for not paying on the day on which payment is due.*

Verzupfen, v.a. *to pluck, fray, ravel out* (for lint etc.).

Verzweif—eln, *I.* v.n. (aux. h. & f.) *to despair* (an, *of*); *to despair, despond; II.* subst. n. —(e)lung, f. *despair;* es ist zum —eln, *it is enough to drive one to despair;* einen in or zur —(e)lung bringen, *to reduce one to despair;* in —(e)lung gerat(h)en, *to (sink into) despair.* Comp. —lungs-wut(h), f. *desperation, rage of despair.* —lungs-voll, adj. *desperate.*

Verzweig—en, v.r. *to branch out.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *ramification; derivation* (Phys.).

Verzwergen, v.n. (aux. s.) *to grow stunted.*

Verzwick—en, v.a. *to pinch, nip off; to wrench; to entangle, confuse; to clench, rivet; to fill up with rubble, packing* etc. (Mas.); den Weinstock —en, *to prune the vine.* —t, pp. & adj. *nipped, clipped; queer, odd; whimsical; confused; difficult.* —theit, f. (pl. —en) *oddness; difficulty.*

Vesikatorium, n. (—s, pl. —orien) *blister.*

Vesper, f. (pl. —n) *evening; vespers;* zur —essen, see —n; sizilianische —, *Sicilian vespers.* —n, v.n. (aux. s.) *to have a light afternoon meal, to take afternoon-tea.* Comp. —brot, n. *afternoon-meal.* —gesang, m. *even-song.* —glocke, f. —läuten, n. *vesper-bell.* —predigt, f. *afternoon-sermon.* —stunde, —zeit, f. *evening-time, afternoon: hour for vespers.*

Vest, see Fest.

Veteranenschaft, f. (pl. —en) *condition of a veteran: veterans* (coll.).

Veterinär, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *veterinary surgeon; II.* adj. *veterinary.*

Veto, n. (—s, —, pl. —s, —) *veto;* aufschiebendes —, *veto that is a bar to further proceedings.*

Pettel, f. (pl. —n) *slut, dirty creature.*

Vetter, m. (—s, —n, pl. —n) *male cousin.* —lich, adj. & adv. *cousinly, cousinlike.* —n, v.a. *to treat as a cousin:* sich —n, einander —n, *to call one another cousins.* —schaft, f. (pl. —en) *cousinship; cousins* (coll.). Comp. —gefühle, pl. *cousinly feelings.* —(n)-gunst, f. *nepotism, favour shown to relations.* —(n)-straße, f. die —straße ziehen, *to sponge* (vulg.).

†Vetturin, m. (—s, pl. —e), see Lohnkutscher.

Vexi(c)r, n. (—s, pl. —e) *catch, surprise, puzzle.* —en, v.a. *to vex, tease; to quiz, banter: to puzzle, mystify; to catch, hoax, take in.* —erei, see Fopperei. Comp. —becher, m. *cup of Tantalus.* —ei, n. *mock-egg.* —glas, n. *anaclastic glass.* —gurke, f. *Momordica elaterium* (Bot.). —ring, m. *puzzle-ring.* —schloß, n. *secret or puzzle-lock.* —spiegel, m. *deceptive mirror, conjuring mirror.* —stück, n. *surprise, puzzle.* —uhr, f. *clock-puzzle.*

Vexier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *vixier.*

Vgl. abbr. for vergleiche = *compare, see.*

Via—duft, m. (—es, pl. —e) *viaduct.* —ticum, n. (—s, pl. —ta) *viaticum.*

Vibrieren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vibrate.*

Vice— (in comp.) —**korporal,** m. *lance-corporal.* —graf, m. *viscount.* —gräfin, f. *viscountess.* —kanzler, m. *vice-chancellor.* —könig, m. *viceroy, lord-lieutenant.* —königswürde, f. *vice-regal dignity.* —statthalter, m. *deputy-governor.* —wirt(h), m. *manager.*

Vidimieren, v.a. *to attest* (by signing one's name) *the correctness of* (a copy etc.); *to authorise; to legalise, render valid; to confirm, corroborate.*

Vieh, n. (—s, †pl. —e) *cattle: beast, brute;* zwei Stück —, *two head of cattle;* eine Herde or Trift —, *a drove of cattle;* zum — machen, *to brutalise.* —heit, f. *brutishness, bestiality.* —isch, adj. *brutal, bestial.* Comp. —arz(t)nei, f. *medicine for cattle.* —arzt, m. *veterinary surgeon.* —ausstellung, f. *cattle-show.* —besitzer, m. *cattle-raiser, owner of cattle.* —bremse, f. *horse-fly, gad-fly.* —dumm, adj. *brutishly stupid.* —futter, n. *forage.* —herde, f. *herd of cattle.* —hirt(in, f.), m. *herd, tender of cattle.* —hof, m. *yard for cattle: cattle-run, farm for raising stock.* —knecht, m. *man who tends the cattle.* —magd, f. *maid for tending cattle.* —markt, m. *cattle-fair.* —mäßig, adj. see —isch. —mast, f. *mast; fattening of cattle, stall-feeding.* —mäster, m. *grazier; cattle-fattener.* —pacht, f. *lease of live stock.* —schaden, m. *loss of cattle; damage done by cattle.* —schwemme, f. *horse-pond, watering-place for cattle.* —seuche, f. *murrain.* —stall, m. *cow-house; stable.* —staum, m. *breed, race.* —stand, m. (auf einem Gute) *stock of cattle, amount of live-stock* (on a farm). —sterben, n. *cattle-plague, murrain.* —tränke, f. see —schwemme. —trift, f. *cattle-run, right of way for cattle; pasturage,* —weide, f. *pasturage.* —zoll, m. *toll or tax on cattle.* —züchter, m. *cattle-raiser, grazier.*

Viel, (mehr, meist), adj. & adv. *much; (pl.) many;* —e sind berufen, aber Wenige sind auserwählt, *many are called, but few are chosen* (B.); — Geld, *much, a great deal of money;* das —e Geld, *all that money;* trotz seines —en Geldes, *in spite of all his riches;* seine —en Geschäfte, *his numerous affairs, the multiplicity of his affairs;* er hat —e gelesen, *he has read a great deal;* es fehlt — (daran), daß . . ., *much is wanting (to) . . .;* es kamen ihrer —e, *many of them came;* die —en Menschen, welche . . ., *the great number of people who . . .;* das will — sagen, *that says (is saying) a great deal* (for etc.); nicht —es, sondern —, *non multa, sed multum;* ohne ihn würde ich —es nicht wissen, *without him I should be ignorant of many things;* ein bischen —, etwas —, ein wenig —, *rather too much, too far;* eben so —, (just) *as much;* gar —, *a great deal or many;* nicht —, *not much;* es hätte nicht — gefehlt, so hätte er . . ., *a little more and he would have . . .;* es ist nicht — los damit, *there is nothing of consequence wrong;* recht —, sehr —, *very much, a great deal;* sehr —e, *many people;* so —, *as much;* so und so —, *such and such a number;* so —e Male wie nöt(h)ig, *as often as necessary;* so — ich gehört habe, *as far as I have heard;* nein, so — ich weiß, *not so far as I know;* der so und so —ste Th(e)il, *such and such a part;* wie —, *how much or many;* wie — er auch gelernt haben mag, *however great may be his learning;* wie — Kinder er auch haben mag, *however many*

children he may have; ziemlich —, *a good deal* das ist zu —, *that is too much, that is going too far!* des Guten zu — thun, *to go too far, overdo it, give* (one) *too much of a good thing;* —(e) hundert, *many hundreds;* ich weiß —! *much I know about it! what I do know about it?* ich frage — nach Eurem Gelde! *what do I care about your money!* mit —em hält man Haus, mit Wenigem kommt man aus, *if one has much one uses it, if little, one makes it do.* **—heit,** *f. plurality; multiplicity; multitude.* Comp. **—arm,** m. *polype* (Zool.). **—armig,** adj. *many-armed.* **—artig,** adj. *multifarious, varied, diverse.* **—ästig,** adj. *branched.* **—bändig,** adj. *voluminous, many-volumed.* **—bedeutend,** adj. *having many significations; very significant; influential.* **—beinig(t),** adj. *many-legged.* **—beschäftigt,** adj. *greatly occupied.* **—blätt(e)rig,** adj. *many leaved; polypetalous.* **—blumig,** adj. *many-flowered;* —blumige Narzisse, *polyanthus.* **—deutig,** adj. *having many significations; ambiguous.* **—deutigkeit,** *f. ambiguity.* **—eck,** n. *polygon; polyhedron.* **—eckig,** adj. *many-cornered, polygonal.* **—ehig,** adj. *polygamous.* **—erlei,** indec. adj. *many, divers, multifarious, of many sorts or kinds;* zu —erlei Geschäfte haben, *to have too many irons in the fire.* **—essen,** n. **—esserei,** *f. gluttony; canine appetite.* **—fach,** *I.* adj. *manifold, multifarious; various; multiplied; reiterated; II.* adv. *often, frequently; in many ways.* **—fächerig,** adj. *many-celled* (Bot.); *having several compartments.* **—fachheit,** **—fältigkeit,** *f. diversity, multiplicity.* **—fältig,** adj. see —fach; *abundant.* **—farbig,** adj. *many-coloured, variegated.* **—fingerig,** adj. *polydactylous.* **—fisch,** n. **—flächner,** m. *polyhedron.* **—flüg(e)lig,** adj. *polypterous* (Ent.). **—förmig,** adj. *multiform.* **—förmigkeit,** *f. polymorphism.* **—fraß,** m. *glutton; Ursus gulo* (Zool.). **—frucht,** *f. polycarpon.* **—fuß,** m. *animal with many feet; milleped* (Ent.). **—geliebt,** adj. *well-beloved.* **—genannt,** adj. *often-named; renowned.* **—gereist,** adj. *widely-travelled.* **—geschäftig,** adj. *much-occupied;* sich —geschäftig anstellen, *to act as if overwhelmed with business.* **—gestaltig,** see —förmig. **—gliederig,** adj. *with or composed of many members; polynomial* (Math.). **—götterei,** *f. polytheism.* **—griff(e)lig,** adj. *having many styles* (Bot.). **—herrschaft,** *f. polycracy.* **—hufer,** m. *animal with many hoofs.* **—jährig,** adj. —jähriger Freund, *friend of many years standing.* **—kantig,** adj. *many-sided; multangular.* **—kapselig,** adj. *multicapsular.* **—kernig,** adj. *having many pips or kernels.* **—klappig,** adj. *many-valved.* **—köpfig,** adj. *polycephalous.* **—körnig,** adj. *having many grains; conglomerate* (Anat.). **—leicht,** adv. *perhaps, may be, perchance, haply;* wenn er —leicht kommen sollte, *should he chance to come;* Sie haben —leicht Recht, *you may be right.* **—liebchen,** n. guten Morgen —liebchen, *Bonjour, Philippena.* **—löcherig,** adj. *riddled with holes.* **—malig,** adj. *often-repeated, reiterated.* **—mal(s),** adv. *often, frequently;* ich danke Ihnen —mals, *I thank you very much.* **—männerei,** *f. polyandry* (also Bot.). **—mehr,** *I.* adv. *rather, much more; II.* conj. *rather: on the contrary.* **—reder,** see —sprecher. **—regiererei,** *f. great ruling or making of rules* (colloq.). **—sagend,** adj. *very expressive or significant.* **—saitig,** adj. *many-stringed.* **—samig,** adj. *polyspermous.* **—säulig,** adj. ein —säuliges Gebäude, *a polystyle.* **—schreiber,** m. *writer of many books; scribbler.* **—seitig,** adj. *multilateral; polygonal; many-sided, of varied talents or acquirements; extensive; complex;* —seitiger Körper, *polyhedron.* **—seitigkeit,** *f. many-sidedness; state of having varied acquirements or general knowledge; versatility of talent.* **—silbig,** **—sylbig,** adj. *polysyllabic.* **—sprachig,** adj. *polyglot.* **—stimmig,** adj. *for many voices; polyphonous.* **—sylber,** m. *polysyllable.* **—thätigkeit,** *f. great and varied activity.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *multipartite, composed of many parts; multinominal* (quantity). **—thuer,** m. *bustling, fussy person:* **—thuerei,** *f. fussiness, unnecessary or foolish busyness.* **—tönig,** adj. *many-toned, composed of many sounds* **—umfassend,** adj. *vast, comprehensive.* **—verheißend,** adj. *promising much.* **—vermögend,** adj. *powerful.* **—versprechend,** adj. *very promising.* **—weiberei,** *f. polygamy.* **—weibig,** adj. *polygynian* (Bot.). **—wink(e)lig,** adj. *with several angles.* **—wissen,** n. *varied knowledge or learning; great learning.* **—wisser,** m. *erudite man; smatterer.* **—züngig,** adj. *many-tongued; polyglot.*

Vier, *I.* num. adj. (Nom. & Acc. rarely —e; Dat. —en when used substantively) *four;* unter —Augen, *tête-a-tête;* je — und —, *four and four, by fours;* zu je —en vorhanden, *quaternary* (Bot.); wir waren zu —en, *there were four of us;* mit — Pferden, mit —en fahren or (colloq'lly) —e lang fahren, *to drive four-in-hand;* auf allen —en gehen, *to go on all fours;* alle —e von sich strecken, *to stretch (out) one's arms and legs, to sprawl on the ground;* um halb —, *at half past three;* — und siebzig, *seventy four;* — Wochen, *a month;* in seinen — Wänden, *at home; II.* f. (pl. —en), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *the number four; the figure four; four* (at cards etc.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *the figure four; one of four; soldier of the 4th regiment; wine of the year 1804; anything of which four is the characteristic.* **—t,** *I.* num. adj. (der, die das —e) *fourth;* —tes Kapitel, *chapter fourth; II.* n. *quart* (measure). **—tel,** see Viertel. **—tens,** adv. *fourthly, in the fourth place.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *quadrature* (of the circle); see Geviert *II.; intersection* (of the nave in a church). **—zig,** see Vierzig. Comp. **—armig,** adj. *four-armed.* **—beinig,** adj. *four-legged.* **—blatt,** n. *sequence of four cards* (Cards); *quatre-foil* (Arch.); *quadrifolium* (Bot.). **—blätterig,** adj. *four-leaved.* **—bund,** m. *quadruple alliance.* **—draht,** m. *stuff woven of four-threaded yarn; linsey-woolsey.* **—eck,** n. *square; quadrangle; quadrilateral figure;* geschobenes —eck, *rhomb, lozenge;* rechtwinkeliges —eck, *rectangle;* gleichläufiges, länghches —eck, *parallelogram;* Festungs—eck, *quadrilateral* (Fort.). **—eckig,** adj. & adv. *squared, quadrangular, quadrate, four-cornered;* —eckig machen, *to square;* —eckig gewundene Schraube, *square-threaded screw.* **—eckschanze,** *f. redoubt* (Fort.). **—fach,** adj. *quadruple;* um das —fache vermehren, *to quadruple.* **—fächerig,** adj. *four-celled.* **—fältig,** adj. *four-fold.* **—felderwirt(h)schaft,** f. (—feldrige Wirt(h)schaft) *farming with a succession of four crops.* **—flächig,** adj. *tetrahedral.* **—fürst,** m. *tetrarch.* **—füßig,** adj. *four-footed;* —füßiges T(h)ier, *quadruped.* **—füßler,** m. *quadruped.* **—gesang,** m. *four-part song, quartet.* **—gespann,** n. *team of four* (oxen etc.). **—gestrichen,** adj. *four-lined;* ein —gestrichenes F, *F of the sixth octave;* das Klavier geht bis in's —gestrichene F, *it is a six-octaved piano.* **—gliederig,** adj. *with four members; quadrinomial* (Alg.). **—groschenstück,** n. *piece of four groschens* (= 50 Pfennige or about six pence). **—händig,** adj. *four-handed;* —händige T(h)iere, *quadrumana;* —händiges Tonstück, *piece arranged as a duet or for four hands.* **—händig spielen,** n. *playing duets or a duet.* **—herr(scher),** m. *tetrarch.* **—jährig,** adj. *of four years; quadrennial.* **—klappig,** adj. *quadrivalvular.* **—mal,** adv. *four times.* **—malig,** adj. *repeated four times.* **—pfünder,** m. *four-pounder.* **—rippig,** adj. *quadrinervose.* **—schrötig,** adj. *square; square-built; coarse, clumsy; ro-*

bust. —**seitig,** adj. *four-sided, quadrilateral.* —**silbig,** see —sylbig. —**sitzig,** adj. *with four seats or places.* —**spännig,** adj. & adv. *drawn by four horses; to drive a coach and four.* —**spiel,** n. *quartet: quadrille* (Cards). —**stimmig,** adj. —stimmiges Stück, *quartet.* —**stündig,** adj. *lasting or of four hours.* —**stockig,** adj. *four-storied.* —**sylbig,** adj. *four-syllabled, polysyllabic.* —**tägig,** adj. *of four days; every fourth day;* —tägiges Fieber, *quartan ague.* —**te-halb,** adj. *three and a half.* —**t(h)eil,** m. & n. see Viertel. —**t(h)eilen,** v.a. *to divide into four parts; to quarter* (a criminal etc.). —**t(h)eilig,** adj. *quadripartite; quadrinomial; quartered* (Her.). —**undsechzigstel,** n. *the one sixty-fourth.* —**und-sechzigstelnote,** f. *demisemiquaver.* —**vierteltakt,** m. *common time* (Mus.). —**winkelig,** adj. *quadrangular.* —**zahl,** f. *quarternary number.* —**zehig,** adj. *four-toed.* —**zehn,** see Vierzehn. —**zeilig,** adj. *four-lined;* —zeilige Strophe, —zeiliger Vers, *quatrain.*

Viertel, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —) *fourth part; quarter; quarter, district;* ein — auf vier, *a quarter past three;* drei — auf vier, *a quarter to four; II.* adj. eine — Elle, *a quarter of an ell.* —**n,** v. *I.* a. *to quarter* (also Her.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to strike, sound the quarters.* Comp. —**bogen,** m. *quarter of a sheet.* —**elle,** f. *quarter of an ell.* —**faß,** n. *firkin.* —**form,** —**größe,** f. *quarto.* —**hufe,** f. *fourth part of a plough or hide of land.* —**hundert,** n. *quarter of a hundred.* —**jahr,** n. *three months; quarter;* drei —jahre, *nine months.* —**jahrsgehalt,** m. (—jährliches Gehalt) *quarterly allowance.* —**jahrsschrift,** f. *quarterly* (journal, review etc.). —**meile,** f. *quarter of a* (German) *mile.* —**note,** f. *crotchet.* —**pause,** f. *crotchet-rest.* —**pfund,** n. *quarter of a pound.* —**stunde,** f. *quarter of an hour; eighth of a German mile.* —**takt,** m. *fourth of a bar.* —**ton,** m. *quarter of a tone, fourth;* durch —töne fortschreitend, *enharmonic.* —**(s)wendung,** f. *quarter-turn or wheel.*

Vierzehn, *I.* num. adj. *fourteen;* — Tage, Zeit von — Tagen, *a fortnight;* heute über (vor) — Tage, *this day fortnight, a fortnight hence, (ago); II.* f. (pl. —en) *the number fourteen.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *anything having fourteen for characteristic; soldier of the 14th regiment.* —**t,** adj. (der, die, das —e) *the fourteenth.* —**tel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fourteenth part.* —**tens,** adv. *in the fourteenth place.* Comp. —**ender,** m. *stag with fourteen horns.* —**fach,** adj. *fourteen-times, fourteen-fold.* —**löt(h)ig,** adj. *of seven ounces.* —**tägig,** adj. *of or lasting fourteen days; fortnightly.*

Vierzig, *I.* num. adj. *forty;* Alter von — Jahren, *the age of forty, the forties;* er ist bald — Jahre alt, *he is getting on towards forty; II.* f. (pl. —en) *the number forty.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *anything of which forty is the characteristic; wine of 1840; soldier of the 40th regiment;* [—erin, f. (pl. —nen)] *person in the forties, past forty years old;* in den —ern, in den —er Jahren, *between 1840 and 1850, in the Forties.* —**st,** num. adj. (der, die, das —ste) *fortieth.* —**stel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *fortieth part.* —**stens,** adv. *in the 40th place.* Comp. —**fach,** —**fältig,** adj. *forty-fold.* —**stündig,** adj. *of forty hours.* —**tägig,** adj. *of forty days;* —tägige Fastenzeit vor Ostern, *Lent.*

Vigil—anz, f. (pl. —en) *vigilance.* —**arius,** m. *person who wakes the inmates of a convent.* —**ie,** f. (pl. —n) *vigil; eve* (of a feast); *one of the four* (Roman) *watches of the night.* —**ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to watch, keep an eye on.*

Vignette, f. (pl. —n) *vignette* (Typ.).

Vigogne, f. (pl. —n) *vicuna* (Zool.). Comp. —**tuch,** n. *vicuna-cloth.* —**wolle,** f. *vicuna-wool.*

Vikar, m. (—s, pl. —e), —**ius,** m. (—, pl. —rii, —rien) *vicar; vicegerent, substitute.* —**iat,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *office of a vicar; vicegerency.* —**ieren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to act as vicar or for another.*

Viktoria, f (pl. —rien) *victory.* Comp. —**chaise,** f. *victoria* (carriage). —**schießen,** n. *celebration of victory by rounds of firing.*

Viktualien, pl. *victuals, provisions.* Comp. —**händler,** m. *provision-merchant.*

Vikuna, see Vigogne.

Villenviertel, n. *quarter of a town where villas are built, suburb.*

Vindizieren, v.a. *to vindicate; to claim; to appropriate.*

Viol—e, f. (pl. —n) see Veilchen; *viol* (Mus.). —**et(t),** adj. & n. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *violet;* in's —ette spielen, *to shade into violet.* —**etten,** adj. see —et(t). —**ine,** f. (pl. —n) *violin,* die erste —ine spielen, *to be* (play) *the first violin, to be first fiddle.* —**inist,** m. (—en, pl. —en), —**inistin,** (pl. —nen) *violinist.* —**oncell,** n. (—s, pl. —s) *violincello.* Comp. —**et(t)blau,** adj. *violet-blue.* —**in-bauch,** m. *belly of a violin.* —**in-bogen,** m. *violin-bow.* —**in-futteral,** n. *violin-case.* —**in-schlüssel,** m. *treble-clef* (Mus.). —**in-schule,** f. *method of teaching the violin.* —**in-spieler,** m. *violinist.*

Viper, f. (pl. —n) *viper, adder.* Comp. —**biß,** m. *bite or sting of a viper.* —**natter,** f. *black viper.*

Virilstimme, f. *man's voice; single vote.*

Virtuos, *I.* adj. *masterly; II.* m. (—sen, pl. —sen), —(**i**)**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *virtuoso.* —(**i**)**enhaft,** adj. *masterly, as a virtuoso.* —(**i**)**enschaft,** f. (pl. —en), —(**i**)**ent(h)um,** n. (—s) *manners, bearing, behaviour of a virtuoso.* —(**i**)**ität,** f. (pl. —en) *great perfection, mastery.*

Vis—a, n. (—s, pl. —s) *official endorsement* (of a passport); *signature.* —**i(e)r,** see Viß(e)r. —**ion,** f. (pl. —en) *vision.* —**ionär,** adj. *visionary.* —**itation,** —**itiren,** see under Viſit. —**um,** n. (—s, pl. Visa) see —a. —**ur,** see Vijur.

Vizier, m. (—s, pl. —e) *vizier.*

Viß(e)r, n. (—s, pl. —e) *visor; sight* (of a gun); *sight-vane* (Opt.); *sight-hole.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to visa, examine and endorse* (passports); *to adjust; to take the level of; to gauge; II.* n. (aux. h.) nach etwas —en, *to take aim at.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *gauger.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *visa; adjustment; gauging.* Comp. —**ebene,** f. *plane of direction* (Artil.). —**eisen,** n. *searcher* (Artil.); *probe* (at the custom-house). —**gebühr,** f. —**geld,** n. *cost of gauging, gauger's fee.* —**kappe,** f. *sight cover.* —**kette,** f. *measuring chain.* —**korn,** n. *sight* (of a gun). —**lineal,** n. *alidade* (index that moves about the centre of a quadrant carrying the sights). —**linie,** f. *line of sight, aim* (Artil.); *line of sight or collimation* (Opt.); *bearing.* —**maß,** n. *gauge-measure, standard.* —**punkt,** m. *point at which a shot would strike when laid by the line of metal and fired with the full service charge.* —**ring,** m. *gauge-ring.* —**scheibe,** f. *sliding vane* (Surv.). —**schraube,** f. *levelling screw.* —**schuß,** m. *point-blank shot* (Artil.). —**stab,** —**stock,** m. *gauging-rod; ranging pole* (Artil.).

Visit—ation, f. (pl. —en) *visitation, visit of inspection; search, enquiry.* —**ator,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *inspector; excise-officer.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *visit.* —**ieren,** v.a. *to visit; to inspect, search;* eine Wunde —ieren, *to probe a wound.* —**irung,** see —ation. Comp. —**en-karte,** f. *visiting-card.* —**en-kartenteller,** m. or —**tasche,** f. *card-case.* —**en-tag,** m. *at-home day; visiting-day.* —**en-zimmer,** n. *drawing-room, reception-*

room.. —**ir-eisen**, n. *custom-house officer's probe.* —**ir-ronde**, f. *counter-round* (Mil.).

Viskache, n. (—s, pl. —s) *chinchilla* (Zool.).

Visur, f. die Vor—, *the fore-sight;* die Rück—, *the back-sight* (Surv.).

Vitriol, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *vitriol.* Comp. —**erz**, n. *vitriolic ore.* —**geist**, m. *diluted sulphuric acid.* —**hütte**, f. *vitriol-works.* —**machen**, n. *vitriolisation.* —**öl**, n. —**säure**, f. *oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid;* Nordhäuser —öl, *Nordhausen acid.* —**sauer**, adj. *sulphuric;* —saure Salze, *sulphates.* —**wasser**, n. *vitriolic water.*

Vivat, *I.* n. (—s, pl. —s) *cheer, shout of acclamation;* einem ein — bringen, *to cheer one;* *II.* int. *hurrah!* — die Königin, *long live the queen!*

Vivisektion, f. (pl. —en) *vivisection.*

Vogel, m. (—s, pl. Vögel) *bird; fowl; hawk; any winged insect* (colloq.); *fellow, dog;* — Strauß, *ostrich;* ein loser —, *a sly dog, a good-for-nothing scamp;* arger, durchtriebener —, *sly, cunning fellow;* lustiger —, *jolly dog;* seltener —, *rara avis;* gerupfter —, *one who has been fleeced* (at gaming etc.); Vögel von gleicher Feder fliegen zusammen, *birds of a feather flock together;* einen — haben, *to be somewhat crazy, cracked;* es ist ihm so wohl, wie dem — im Hanfsamen, *he is in clover;* ein Mann, ein —, *one for each.* —**er, Vogler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *fowler, bird-snarer.* Comp. —**abwerfen**, n. *game at knocking down a wooden bird with a stick.* —**amber**, m. *white ambergris.* —**art**, f. *species of bird.* —**artig**, adj. *bird-like, of the nature of a bird.* —**bauer**, m. & n. *bird-cage; aviary.* —**beerbaum**, m. see Eberesche. —**beere**, f. *service-berry.* —**beize**, f. *falconry.* —**deuter**, m. *augur, soothsayer.* —**deuterei**, f. *divination by the flight of birds.* —**dunst**, m. *small shot.* —**ei**, n. *bird's egg.* —**fang**, m. *fowling; bird catching.* —**fänger**, see —er. —**flinte**, f. *fowling-piece.* —**flug**, m. *flight of birds; flock of birds.* —**frei**, adj. *outlawed; free as a bird;* für —frei erklären, *to outlaw.* —**fuß**, m. *bird's foot; Ornithopus* (Bot.). —**futter**, n. *food for birds.* —**garn**, n. *fowler's net.* —**gesang**, m. *song, warbling of birds.* —**handel**, m. *bird-trade.* —**händler**, m. *bird-seller; poulterer.* —**haus**, n. *aviary.* —**hecke**, f. *breeding-time* (of birds); *breeding-cage* or *place.* —**herd**, m. *fowling-floor.* —**kenner**, m. *ornithologist.* —**kirsche**, f. *bird-cherry; common wild cherry; black cherry.* —**koje**, f. *place for* (wild) *ducks.* —**kunde**, f. *ornithology; divination by the flight of birds.* —**kundig**, adj. *able to augur from the flight of birds; ornithological.* —**laus**, f. *Liotheum* (Ent.). —**leicht**, adj. *light as a feather.* —**leim**, m. *bird-lime.* —**miere**, f. *Stellaria media* (Bot.). —**milch**, f. *star of Bethlehem* (Bot.). —**mist**, m. *bird-dung, guano.* —**napf**, m. *seed-box, drawer of a birdcage.* —**netz**, see —garn. —**orgel**, f. *bird-organ.* '—**perspektive**, f. *bird's-eye view:* aus der —perspektive entworfener Plan, *bird's-eye sketch.* —**pfeffer**, m. *Capsicum baccatum* (Bot.). —**pfeife**, f. *bird-call; flageolet.* —**schau**, f. *augury from the flight of birds;* see —perspektive. —**schauer**, m. *augur.* —**scheuche**, f. *scarecrow.* —**schrot**, see —dunst. —**spieß**, m. *spit for roasting birds.* —**stange**, f. *perch* (in a birdcage); *lime-twig; pole for a wooden bird.* —**stellen**, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to catch, snare birds;* *II.* subst. n. *fowling, bird-catching.* —**steller**, m. *fowler.* —**wahrsager**, m. *augur.* —**wahrsagerei**, f. *augury* (from observation of birds). —**waid**, f. *falconry.* —**wand**, f. *skirt of a fowler's net.* —**wärter**, m. *bird-catcher.* —**weibchen**, n. *female bird.* —**weide**, f. *bird-catching.* —**wildpret(t)**, n. *wild fowl, winged game.* —**zucht**, f. *breeding of birds.* —**züchter**, m. *bird-fancier, rearer of birds.*

Vögelchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little bird.*

Vogt, m. (—es, pl. Vögte) *overseer of anything;* †*patron of a convent; bailiff; warden; prefect, governor; provost; steward; curator; policeman, constable; superior; principal; magistrate* (Armen—) *beadle; patron, guardian.* —**ei**, f. (pl. —en) *office, duties, jurisdiction, residence* or *income of a vogt; prefecture, bailiwick; prison* (prov.). —**eilich**, adj. *belonging to a bailiwick, relating to the office* or *jurisdiction of a vogt.*

Vok—abel, f. (pl. —n) *vocable; word to assist the memory.* —**abularium**, n. (—s, pl. —arien) *vocabulary.* —**al** &c., see Vokal. —**ation**, f. (pl. —en) *nomination to an office.* —**ativ**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *vocative* (Gram.). —**ativus**, m. (—, pl. —vi) *wonderful person; wag, funny fellow; sly rascal.* Comp. —**abel-buch**, n. *vocabulary* —**abel-lernen**, n. das —abellernen ist nötig, *it is necessary to commit the words to memory.*

Vokal, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —e) *vowel;* *II.* adj. *vocal.* —**isch**, adj. *vocalic;* —ischer Auslaut, *vowel ending.* —**isieren**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to sol-fa* (Mus.). —**isierung**, f. (pl. —en) *vocalisation, sol-fa-ing.* —**ismus**, m. *the vowels, their nature and constitution.* Comp. —**anlaut**, m. *initial vowel.* —**auslaut**, m. *final vowel.* —**auslautig**, adj. *terminating in a vowel.* —**musik**, f. *vocal music.* —**satz**, m. *musical phrase* (for singing).

Vol, abbr. see Volumen.

Volk, n. (—s, pl. Völker) *people; nation; soldiery, troops; men, crew; race; troop, herd* (of beasts); *flock, covey;* das gemeine —, *the vulgar, the common people;* viel —, *great multitude;* unter das — gehen, *to enlist;* die Kaninchen, ein schwaches —, *the conies, a feeble folk* (B.); das — der Nester, *birds;* zwei —er Völker Rephühner, *two coveys of partridges.* —**s-t(h)um**, n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *nationality.* —**s-t(h)ümlich**, adj. *popular; national; vulgar.* —**s-t(h)ümlichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *nationality, conformity to the national character; popularity;* (pl.) *popular things.* Comp. —**arm**, adj. *thinly peopled.* —**leer**, adj. *desert.* —**reich**, adj. *populous.* —**saberglaube**, m. *popular superstition.* —**sabstimmung**, f. *universal suffrage* or *vote.* —**sanwalt**, m. *people's advocate.* —**saufruhr**, m. *rise of the people, riot.* —**saufstand**, m. *insurrection.* —**saufwiegler**, m. *demagogue.* —**sausdrücke**, pl. *common expressions.* —**sbeliebt**, adj. *popular.* —**sbeschluß**, m. *plebiscite, decree of the people.* —**sbeschwerde**, f. *national grievance.* —**sbewaffnung**, f. *arming of the people.* —**sbewegung**, f. *popular rising, uproar; national movement.* —**sbuch**, n. *popular book; national book.* —**sdichter**, m. *people's* or *popular poet; national poet.* —**sdichtung**, f. *popular poetry; national poetry.* —**sepos**, n. *people's epic.* —**sfeind**, m. *enemy of the people.* —**sfeindlich**, adj. *hostile to the people.* —**sfest**, n. *national festival; people's fête.* —**sfreund**, m. *people's friend.* —**sfreundlich**, adj. *popular; liberal.* —**sführer**, m. *leader of the people; demagogue.* —**sgefühl**, n. *national feeling.* —**sgeist**, m. *national spirit, feeling of the nation.* —**sglauben**, m. *popular belief.* —**sgunst**, f. *popularity.* —**shaufe(n)**, m. *the mob, populace; crowd of people.* —**sheer**, n. *national* or *patriotic army, army raised from the people.* —**sherrschaft**, f. *democracy.* —**skrieg**, m. *national war.* —**sküche**, f. *economical stove.* —**slehrer**, m. *teacher of the people.* —**slied**, n. *national song; popular song, ballad.* —**smann**, m. *popular man; democrat.* —**smäßig**, adj. *popular;* —smäßig machen, *to popularise.* —**smeinung**, f. *public feeling; popular sentiment* or *opinion.* —**smelodie**, f. *popular air.* —**smenge**, f. *crowd, throng; population.* —**sname**, m. *name of a people.* —**spoesie**, see —sdichtung. —**sregierung**, f. *popular government,*

democracy. —**s-schicht,** f. *social stratum.* —**s-schrift,** f. *popular book or writing.* —**s-schriftsteller(in,** f.), m. *popular author(ess).* —**s-schule,** f. *board-school; national school.* —**s-schullehrer,** m. *master of a national or board-school.* —**s-schullehrerseminar,** n. *training school for the masters of national or board-schools.* —**s-souveränetät,** f. *sovereignty of the people.* —**s-sprache,** f. *the vulgar tongue, national language; popular language.* —**s-stamm,** m. *tribe, race.* —**s-stimme,** f. *public voice, voice of the people.* —**s-stimmung,** f. *public spirit; public opinion.* —**s-tribun,** m. *tribune of the people.* —**s-unterricht,** m. *national education, public instruction.* —**s-verein,** m. *popular society, people's club, working-men's club.* —**s-versammlung,** f. *national assembly* (of representatives); *assembly of the people, public meeting.* —**s-vertreter,** m. *deputy, representative of the people.* —**s-vertretung,** f. *representation of the people; representatives* (coll.). —**s-wirt(h),** m. *political-economist.* —**s-wirt(h)schaft,** f. *political economy.* —**s-wirt(h)schaftlich,** adj. *politico-economic.* —**s-zähler,** m. *censor of the people.* —**s-zählung,** f. *census of the people.* —**s-zeitung,** f. *people's paper; national gazette.*

Völ-chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *tribe; set* (of people); mein —chen, *my little ones;* ein lüstiges —chen, *a merry party.* —**erschaft,** f. (pl. —en) *people; tribe; colony.* Comp. —**er-beschreibung,** f. *ethnography.* —**er-eigent(h)um,** n. *characteristics of a people.* —**er-krieg,** m. *international war.* —**er-kunde,** —**er-lehre,** f. *ethnology.* —**er-recht,** n. *international law.* —**er-rechtlich,** adj. *international.* —**er-schlacht,** f. *the battle of Leipsic.* —**er-stamm,** m. *race.* —**er-wanderung,** f. *(trans)-migration of peoples.*

Voll, *I.* adj. (usually followed by a Gen. or von with Dat., sometimes by Dat. and even Acc.) *full; filled; complete, whole, entire; rounded; replete* (with), *fraught* (with); *drunk;* des Lobes —, *full of praise;* der Mond ist —, *the moon is full;* ein Glas — Wein, *a glass* (full) *of wine;* von etwas — sein, *to be filled with something;* mit —em Rechte, *with full right and title;* ein Arm —, *an armful;* in —er Arbeit, *in the midst of work;* —e Börse, *well-filled purse;* aus —er Brust, *heartily, immoderately;* aus —em Herzen, *from the bottom of my* (his, her etc. *heart;* in —em Trabe, *at full trot;* der Wagen ist —! *all full (inside)!* die —e Summe, *the entire sum;* die —e ganze Wahrheit sagen, *to say the whole truth;* im —en Sinne des Wortes, *in the full signification of the word;* ich kann die Goldstücke nicht für — annehmen, *I cannot accept the coins at their nominal value, as current money;* die Aktien sind — eingezahlt, *the shares are fully paid-up;* er ist —e vierzig Jahr(e alt), *he is fully forty;* (with verbs) sich (Dat.) den Leib — ärgern, *to grow very angry;* — füllen, — gießen, — packen, — schenken, *to fill;* sich recht — gegessen haben, *to have over-eaten oneself:* einem den Hinteren — geben, *to whip one:* er gilt noch nicht für —, *one ought scarcely to take him seriously:* im —en leben, *to live abundantly:* — machen, *to fill, to complete:* das Maß — machen, *to make up the sum:* um das Unglück — zu machen, *to complete the ill-luck:* sich — machen, *to dirty oneself:* für — nehmen, rechnen, *to take, count at its nominal value, as complete;* sich (Dat.) den Kopf mit lateinischen und griechischen Brocken — pfropfen, *to stuff one's head with Latin and Greek:* einem den Buckel — schlagen, *to thrash one soundly;* sich (Dat.) den Leib — schlagen, *to eat as much as one can;* die Uhr hat — geschlagen, *the clock has struck the full hour:* einen Bogen — schmieren, *to scribble all over a sheet;* einem die Ohren — schreien, *to deafen one with shouting or crying;* sich — trinken, *to drink too much;* von etwas — werden, *to be full of, filled with;* aus dem —en wirt(h)schaften, *not to be sparing, II.* insep. prefix signifying completion, accomplishment etc.; also = *full.* The few verbs compounded with voll have the accent on the root of the verb. —**ends,** adv. *entirely, wholly, completely; altogether; above all; besides, moreover;* das wird ihn — ends zu Grunde richten, *that will finish him, will complete his ruin.* —**er,** *I.* indec. adj. in the sense of voll von, see Voll); sie ist —er List, *she is full of cunning;* —er Freundlichkeit und Komplimente, *all smiles and bows;* —er Freude, *full of joy; II.* Comparative of **Voll.** —**heit,** f. *fullness, completeness.* Comp. —**ährig,** adj. *full-eared.* —**aktie,** f. *paid-up share.* —**auf,** adv. *abundantly, plentifully;* —auf zu thun haben, *to have one's hands full, plenty to do;* er hat —auf, *he is in affluence.* —**bad,** n. *complete bath, plunge-bath.* —**berechtigt,** adj. *fully authorised or justified.* —**beſitz,** m. *full possession.* —**blutpferd,** n. *thorough-bred horse.* —**blütig,** adj. *full-blooded, plethoric; sanguine.* —**blütigkeit,** f. *fullness of blood.* —**bringen** ɔc. see under Vollbring—. —**brüſtig,** adj. *high-chested; with well-developed bust.* —**bürger,** m. *citizen possessing full civil and political rights.* —**bürtig,** adj. *of the same parents, whole-blood;* —bürtige Geschwister, *full brothers and sisters.* —**druck,** m. mit —druck, *at full pressure* (Loco.). —**enden** ɔc. see under Vollend—. —**führen,** see Vollführen. —**gefühl,** n. *warm-heartedness.* —**gehalt,** m. *good alloy, full weight and value.* —**gehaltig,** adj. *of full weight and value.* —**gemüſe,** m. *full enjoyment.* —**gepfropft,** adj. *crammed.* —**gerammt,** (vulg.) —**gerüttelt,** (vulg.) adj. *crammed full.* —**gespritzt,** adj. *splashed all over.* —**gestopft,** see —gepfropft. —**gewalt,** f. *full power; absolute power; power of attorney.* —**gewicht,** n. *full weight.* —**gültig,** adj. *of the necessary worth.* —**haarig,** adj. *hairy, shaggy.* —**haltig,** adj. *of full value, standard; full, whole, entire; rich* (of a language). —**hufig,** adj. *hoof-bound.* —**inhaltlich,** adj. *complete.* —**jährig,** adj. *of full age.* —**jährigkeit,** f. *majority.* —**kantig,** adj. (fully-) *squared.* —**klang,** m. *full chord; sonorous sound.* —**kommen,** see Vollkommen. —**kraft,** f. *energy, full vigour.* —**kugel,** f. *round shot.* —**lautend,** adj. *sonorous.* —**leibig,** adj. *corpulent, stout.* —**leibigkeit,** f. *stoutness, embonpoint.* —**macht,** f. *full power or authority; fullness of power; power of attorney;* einem —macht geben, *to empower, authorise one.* —**machtgeber,** m. *client, employer, constituent.* —**machthaber,** m. *attorney, one who has full authority.* —**machtsblanquett, —machtsblatt,** n. *carte-blanche.* —**mond,** m. *full moon;* wir haben —mond, *the moon is full,* —**mondsgesicht,** n. *face like a full moon.* —**ſaftig,** adj. *juicy, full of sap;* —saftig sein, *to be replete with humours.* —**ſaftigkeit,** f. *abundance of sap; abundance of humours* (Med.), *plethora.* —**ſchiff,** n. *three-master.* —**ſtändig,** adj. & adv. *complete, entire, total, whole, integral; perfect; unmixed:* —ständig besetzt sein, *to be full* (of omnibuses etc.); das Unglück —ständig machen, *to complete the misfortune.* —**ſtändigkeit,** f. *completeness; integrity;* die —ständigkeit des Werkes wird verbürgt, *the work is guaranteed complete;* mit —ständigkeit, *completely.* —**ſtimmig,** adj. *for full orchestra or chorus;* —stimmiges Tonſtück, *symphony.* —**ſtrecken** ɔc. see under Vollſtreck—. —**tönend,** —**tönig,** adj. *full-toned, sonorous, rich.* —**wichtig,** adj. *of full weight; weighty, forcible; important.* —**wichtigkeit,** f. *full weight.* —**wüchſig,** adj. *full-grown.* —**zählig,** adj. *complete.* —**zähligkeit,** f. *completeness, fullness.* —**ziehen** ɔc. see under Vollzieh—en. —**zug,** m. see —ziehung.

Vollbring—en, ir.v.a. (insep.) *to accomplish, achieve; to complete; to consummate; to execute, fulfil, perform fully; to carry out; to perpetrate.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who accomplishes* or *achieves; performer.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *accomplishment, achievement; execution; consummation; performance; perpetration.*

Vollend—en, v.*I.* a. (insep.) (aux. h.) *to bring to a complete close; to finish; to achieve; to complete; to consummate; to perfect; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to die.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *achiever, finisher.* **—et,** pp. & adj. *accomplished, achieved; consummate: perfect.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *completion, ending; consummation; perfection;* nach —ung dieſes . . ., *at the end of this . . .*

Völl—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *glutton; drunkard.* **—erei,** f. *intemperance* (especially in drinking). **—ig,** adj. & adv. *full, entire, complete; thorough; sufficient; full, too wide;* —iger Narr, *downright fool;* —iger Ablaß, *plenary indulgence;* —ige Unwahrheit, *downright untruth;* ich bin nicht —ig Ihrer Meinung, *I do not quite agree with you;* —ig abſchlagen, *to give a flat refusal.*

Vollkommen, adj. *perfect; full, complete, entire; finished; consummate; accomplished; perfect; too wide, rather large* (of clothes); —e Gewalt, *absolute power;* —e Zahl, *perfect number.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *perfection; completeness.*

Vollſtreck—bar, adj. *executory.* **—barkeit,** f. *execution.* **—en,** v.a. (insep.) *to execute, put into effect, carry out.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *executor.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *executrix.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *execution.* Comp. **—barkeits-erklärung,** f. *declaration that a sentence is to be carried into effect.* **—ungs-befehl,** m. *warrant for the execution of a mandate.*

Vollzieh—en, ir.v.a. (insep.) see Vollſtrecken; *to accomplish, consummate; to ratify;* ein Urt(h)eil —en, *to execute a sentence;* —ende Gewalt, *executive* (power); ihre vollzogene eheliche Verbindung zeigen an . . ., (in newspapers under the list "Marriages"); eine Heirat(h) —en, *to consummate a marriage.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *executer, accomplisher; executor.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *execution; accomplishment; fulfilment.*

Volontär, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *volunteer;* see Freiwilliger; *supernumerary, unsalaried clerk.*

Voltaiſch, adj. der —e Strom, *the Voltaic current.*

Volt—e, f. (pl. —n) *volt* (Fenc., Equest.); *sleight of hand;* die —e ſchlagen, *to make the pass* (Cards). **—igeur,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *vaulter, tumbler;* †*light-infantry soldier.* **—igiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to vault.* Comp. **—igir-kunſt,** f. *art of vaulting.* **—igir-meiſter,** m. *master of a troop of equestrians.* **—igir-pferd,** n. (wooden) *vaulting horse.*

Vol—t ꝛc. see Volt ꝛc. **—ubilität,** f. *volubility.* **—umen,** n. (—s, pl. —mina) *volume;* die Abnahme (Zunahme) des —umens, *the diminution (increase) of volume.* **—uminös,** adj. *voluminous.* Comp. **—um-atom,** n. *atom considered as bulk* or *occupying space* or *as possessed of volume.* **—um-geſetz,** n. *the Gay-Lussac law of volumes* (Chem.).

Vom—iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vomit.* **—itiv,** n. (—s, pl. —e) *emetic.*

Von, prep. (with Dat.) *of; from; by; in; on, upon; concerning;* before family names von is simply a sign of nobility and may be untranslated or translated by de; von = *of;* [1] when denoting possession or used for the Genitive; Vater — dem (vom) Kinde, *the father of the child;* ein Freund — mir, *a friend of mine;* ein Kaufmann — London, *a merchant of London;* die Belagerung — Paris, *the siege of Paris;* die Lage — Paris, *the situation of Paris;* der Herr vom Hauſe, *the master of the house;* [2] when used to express the partitive Genitive; zwei — uns, *two of us;* einer — dieſen Greiſen näherte ſich dem Prinzen, *one of these old men approached the prince;* — allen Wanderern aus dem deutſchen Lande . . ., *of all German travellers . . .;* trinken Sie — dieſem Weine, *drink some of this wine:* — Frauen waren nur da . . ., *for (of) women there were only . . .;* [3] before numerals; eine Frau — vierzig Jahren, *a woman of forty;* [4] when quality, description or the material of which a thing is made is expresed; ein Mann — edlem Sinne, *a man of noble mind;* ein Mann vom Stande, *a man of rank;* ein Geſchäft — Wichtigkeit, *an affair of importance;* ein Engel — einem Weibe, *an angel of a woman;* Lehre — der Buße, *doctrine of repentance;* klein — Perſon, *small of stature;* ein Schurke — einem Bedienten, *a rascal of a servant;* — ehrlichen Leuten geboren, *born of honest parents;* — Holz, *of wood;* ein Monument — Marmor, *a monument of marble;* [5] before a proper name which is part of a title; Königin — England, *Queen of England;* Herzog Johann — Schwaben, *Duke John of Suabia;* [6] when denoting the worth or price of an article; — gutem Schrot und Korne, *of due weight and alloy, of sterling worth;* [7] when expressing the subject of conversation or treatment; — wem ſprechen Sie? *of whom are you speaking?* also when expressive of many other relations not easily defined; es iſt nicht recht — ihm, *it is not right of him;* — denen wir vorausſetzen, daß ſie Ihnen paſſen, *taking for granted that this will be convenient to you;* — ſelbſt, *spontaneously, of one's own accord;* von = *from;* [1] when used with an adv. or prep. following as, an, auf, aus, her, herab ꝛc.; — außen, *from without;* — oben, *from above;* — oben herab, *from on high;* — binnen, *hence;* — hinten, *from behind;* — heute an, *from this day forward;* — der Kanzel herab, *from the pulpit;* — wo aus, *from whence;* — da an, *from thence forward;* — nun an, *henceforth;* [2] when denoting motion from; — Berlin kommen, *to come from Berlin:* — Fall zu Fall, *from one incident to another;* [3] with verbs signifying separation or privation; ich behalte 2 Mark — dieſer Summe, *I am keeping 2 marks out of (from) this sum;* etwas — ſeinem Gehalte abziehen, *to take something off one's salary;* nehmen Sie das von Tiſche weg, *take that away* (from the table); — einem geben, *to go away from, leave one;* — wem haben Sie das Geld geliehen? *from whom did you borrow that money?* gut — Statten gehen, *to go on well, prosper;* etwas vom Original abſchreiben, *to copy from the original;* — etwas trennen, unterſcheiden, *to separate from, distinguish* (between); — der Arbeit ruhen, *to rest from work;* leiden —, *to suffer from;* von is variously translated in other cases as in the following idioms; — Gottes Gnaden, *by the grace of God;* — Seiten Jemands, *on the part of some one;* — Sinnen kommen, *to lose consciousness, lose one's head, go crazy;* was wollen Sie — mir? *what do you want with* or *from me?* — Allen geliebt, *beloved of* or *by all;* ein Spieler — Profeſſion, *a gamester by profession;* Kinder — der zweiten Frau, *children of* or *by the second wife;* — dem verſtorbenen Herrn N. gebaut, *built by the late Mr N.;* gedruckt und im Verlage — Herrn N., *printed and published by Mr N.;* eine Schottin — Geburt, *by birth a Scotchwoman;* — ſeinem Handel leben, *to live by one's trade;* — ſeinen Einkünften leben, *to live on one's income;* man kann nicht — der Luft leben, *one cannot live on air;* das war ſehr unhöflich — ihm, *that was very impolite of* or *in him;* Zinſen — Zinſen, *compound interest;* — allen Seiten, *on all sides, from every side;* — Rechtswegen, *according to law, judicially;* er kann —

Glück sagen, *he may thank his stars, count himself lucky;* — Neuem, *anew, afresh.* Comp. —**einander**, see Aufeinander. —**nöt(h)en**, adv. *needful, necessary, wanting;* —nöt(h)en haben, *to need, lack, stand in need of;* —nöt(h)en sein, *to be needful, necessary;* ich habe es —nöt(h)en, *I need it.* *—**wannen**, adv. *from whence.*

Vor, *I.* prep. (with Dat. implying rest or in answer to the question wo? with Acc. implying motion or in answer to the question wohin?) —'m = vor dem; —'s = vor das; *before,* (in time or place), *in front of, antecedent to, ere; in presence of; for; on account of, through, because of, with; from, against* (with verbs of protecting, warning etc.); *in preference to, more than, above;* (denoting time =) *since, ago;* das Subjekt steht — dem (stellt man — das) Zeitwort, *the subject precedes (is placed before) the verb;* — einem da sein, *to exist prior to another;* der Tag — dem Feste, *the day before the feast or festival;* er steht — dem Bankerott, *he is on the verge of bankruptcy;* den See — sich (Dat.) haben, *to have the sea before one or opposite;* einem eine Kugel — den Kopf schießen, *to shoot one in the head, lodge a ball in one's head;* — das Thor gehen, *to go out of the gate;* — dem Thore wohnen, *to live outside the gate;* — der Thüre sein, *to be at the door, to be at hand;* — die Thüre werfen, *to turn one out;* einem die Thüre — der Nase zuschlagen, *to shut the door in one's face;* — mir weg, *away from my presence, from before me;* — allen Augen verborgen, *hidden from all eyes;* — Augen haben, *to have in view, to intend, purpose;* — jemands Augen, *before one's very eyes;* — Gott, *in the presence of God, in the eyes of God;* — allen Dingen, *above all;* Gewalt geht — Recht, *might is stronger than right;* — uns, *ahead of us;* er erhielt es — jedem Andern, *he obtained it in preference to every one else;* sich — einem auszeichnen, *to distinguish oneself above another;* Achtung — dem Gesetz, *respect for the law;* Furcht, Scheu — etwas (Dat.) haben, sich — einem, etwas (Dat.) fürchten, *to be afraid of, to fear something or some one;* ich habe keine Geheimnisse — Ihnen, *I have no secrets from you;* ich habe keine Ruhe — ihm, *I never have a moment's peace with (owing to) him;* — einem warnen, *to warn against one;* — etwas (Dat.) geschützt, sicher, in Sicherheit sein, *to be safe, secure from something;* Schutz — dem Winde, *shelter from the wind;* sein Herz — etwas (Dat.) verschließen, *to close one's heart to* or *against something;* sich — einem verstecken, *to hide from a person;* er steht — lauter Bäumen den Wald nicht, *he cannot see the wood with* (owing to) *the trees;* — Angst, — Kälte zittern, *to tremble with fear, with cold;* ich konnte — dem Lärm nicht schlafen, *the noise kept me from sleeping;* — Freude bellen, *to bark with joy;* — Freude weinen, *to weep for joy;* — After, — Angst, — Hunger ꝛc. sterben, *to die of old age, of anxiety, of starvation* etc.; Schritt — Schritt, *step by step;* sie hat — ihrer Schwester den Vorrang, *she takes precedence of her sister;* — Alters, *of yore;* heute — acht Tagen, *a week ago to-day;* — Zeiten, *formerly;* — alten Zeiten, *in old times;* — der Zeit, *prematurely, in advance* (as payment); *II.* n. das — und Nach, *the Before and After; III.* adv. & sep. prefix. *before; formerly;* nach wie —, *now as before;* er kann weder — noch hinter, *he can neither go on nor turn back;* —! *advance! come forward!* —**ig**, adj. *former, last, preceding, previous;* —iges Jahr, *last year;* Ihr wert(h)es Schreiben vom 5ten —igen Monats, *your esteemed favour of the 5th ult.* —**n**, —**ne**, see Vorn. Comp. —**ab**, adv. *above all, before all, especially; besides.* —**abend**, m. *eve; evening before.* —**ächzen**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to sigh* or *groan out* (one's) *complaints to* or *in presence of* (a person). —**adami(ti)sch**, adj. *pre-adamite.* —**ahnen**, v.a. *to have a presentiment* or *foreboding of.* —**ahnung**, f. *presentiment.* —**an**, see Voran. —**anschlag**, m. *computation, previous calculation, estimate;* der —anschlag des zu erwartenden Verkehrs, *the estimate of the amount of traffic to be expected* (Railw.). —**anstalt**, f. *preparatory arrangement* or *measure; preparatory institution.* —**anzeige**, f. *preliminary announcement.* —**arbeit**, f. *previous labour* or *work;* (pl.) *preliminary studies.* —**arbeiten**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to work in preparation, prepare work; to work before* (einem, one) *show* (einem, one) *the way to work; to go before, prepare the way* (einem andern, *for another*) *to work;* einem —arbeiten, *to surpass, outdo one* (in working; ich habe auf morgen —gearbeitet, *I have done part of my work for to-morrow.* —**arisch**, adj. *pre-Aryan.* —**arm**, m. *fore-arm; forcleg* (of horses). —**ärmel**, m. *false sleeve* or *cuff* (to protect the dress-sleeve). —**auf**, see —an. —**aus**, see Voraus. —**bau**, m. *front building,* (shop-) *front, fore-part of a building; building in front of another; screen* (Arch.). —**bauen**, v.a. *to build before something; to build out;* einer Sache (Dat.) —bauen, *to obviate, prevent, preclude* (the possibility of etc.), *to take precautions against a thing.* —**bauung**, f. *the building out* or *before; precaution, prevention.* —**bedacht**, m. *forethought, premeditation;* mit —bedacht, *purposely, deliberately, after* or *on consideration.* —**bedächtig**, *I.* adj. *full of forethought; cautious; deliberate; prudent; II.* adv. see mit —bedacht. —**bedenken**, ir.v.a. *to premeditate.* —**bedeuten**, v.a. *to forebode, presage, foretoken.* —**bedeutung**, f. *omen, augury.* —**bedingen**, ir.v.a. *to stipulate beforehand.* —**bedingung**, f. *preliminary condition.* —**begriff**, m. *preliminary notion, preconception.* —**behalt**, m. *reservation, restriction, proviso;* mit —behalt meiner Rechte, *without prejudice to my rights;* unter —behalt aller Rechte, *all rights reserved;* ohne —behalt, *without restriction, purely and simply;* der stille —behalt, *mental reservation.* —**behalten**, ir.v.a. *to keep back, keep in reserve, withhold; to stipulate for; to lay up for; to keep on* (an apron etc.); sich (Dat.) etwas —behalten, *to reserve to oneself;* ich behalte mir diese Ehre bis nächsten Montag —, *I reserve this honour for next Monday.* —**behaltlich**, prep. (with Gen.) *reserving, with the reservation of, save.* —**behaltung**, f. see —behalt. —**bei**, see Vorbei. —**bekommen**, ir.v.a. sie bekam eine Schürze —, *they put an apron before or on her;* ich kann es nicht —bekommen, *I cannot get it out;* ich habe 10 Points von ihm —bekommen, *he has given me 10 points.* —**bemeldet**, —**benannt**, adj. *afore-mentioned.* —**bemerkung**, f. *notification, notice; exordium, preface.* —**bereiten** ꝛc. see under Vorbereit—. —**berg**, m. *spur of a mountain; projecting mountain.* —**bericht**, m. *introduction, preface.* —**bescheid**, m. *preliminary decree, interlocutory judgment; summons, subpœna.* —**bestraft**, adj. *having already suffered punishment* or *been sentenced.* —**bestrafung**, f. *anterior judgment; criminal brief.* —**beten**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem ein Gebet) *to recite,* (einem) *recite a prayer before one.* —**beter**, m. *he that recites the prayers before the congregation* (of the Jews etc.). —**beugen**, v. *I.* a. *to bend forward; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hinder, prevent, obviate* (einem Übel ꝛc., *an evil* etc.). —**beugend**, p. & adj. *preventive; prophylactic* (Med.). —**beuger**, m. *pronator* (muscle of the fore-arm). —**beugung**, f. *bending forward; preventing, prevention.* —**beugungsmittel**, n. *preservative; prophy-*

lactic (Med.). —**bild**, n. *model; prototype; original; emblem, type.* —**bilden**, v.a. *to school, give a preparatory education to; to foreshadow, typify; to represent.* —**bildlich**, adj. *emblematic, figurative, prefiguring, typical.* —**bildung**, f. *representation; prefiguration; preparatory schooling; preparation.* —**bildungsanſtalt** or **-ſchule**, f. *preparatory school,* —**binden**, ir.v.a. *to tie before, put on; to tie first; to tie before or in presence of; to show how to tie; to bind* (sheaves etc.) *faster than another;* dem Buche das Inhaltsverzeichniß —binden, *to put the table of contents at the beginning of a book;* ſich (Dat.) einen —binden, *to reprimand one* (prov.); ſich (Dat.) etwas —binden, *to set about a thing in earnest, vigorously.* —**bitte**, f. *prayer against* (something); *intercession* (for). —**blaſen**, ir.v.a. *to blow, play* (the flute etc.) *before* or to (one). —**bleiben**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remain before* or *in advance;* die Schürze bleibt —! *you are to keep on your apron!* —**bohren**, v.a. *to open with a gimlet* or *auger; to make borings beforehand.* —**bohrer**, m. *auger, gimlet.* —**börſe**, f. *coulisse, unauthorised part of the exchange.* —**bote**, m. *precursor, forerunner, harbinger; sign, presage; preliminary symptom.* —**bramraa**, f. *fore-top-gallant yard.* —**bramſegel**, n. *fore-top-gallant sail.* —**bramſtenge**, f. *fore-top-gallant mast.* —**bramſtengeſtagſegel**, n. *flying jib.* —**brennen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to flash in the pan.* —**bringen**, ir.v.a. see Hervorbringen; *to bring forward, adduce, allege; to advance, put forward* (an opinion etc.); *to state; to propose;* Beweiſe —bringen, *to produce proofs;* er konnte kein Wort —bringen, *he couldn't say a word;* er wußte nicht, was er zu ſeiner Entſchuldigung —bringen ſollte, *he did not know what excuse to offer;* eine Anklage —bringen, *to prefer a charge against.* —**bruch**, m. *a bursting forth; outbreak; eruption.* —**buchſtabiren**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to spell for* or *to.* —**bühne**, f. *proscenium* (Theat.). —**burg**, f. *suburbs; castle* or *fort in advance of another to protect it.* —**chriſtlich**, adj. *before the Christian era.* —**dach**, n. *projecting roof; eaves.* —**datiren**, v.a. *to antedate.* —**deich**, m. *advanced dyke* or *ditch.* —**dem**, adv. *formerly, in former times, of old.* —**demonſtriren**, v.a. *to demonstrate.* —**der** ꝛc. see Vorder ꝛc. —**drängen**, v.a. & r. *to press* or *push forward;* ſich —drängen(l)n, *to thrust oneself forward.* —**dringen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to push on, advance, force one's way onward; to gain ground.* —**dringlich**, adj. *forward; importunate, intrusive; pert; inquisitive; penetrating.* —**druck**, m. *first pressure; wine of the first pressure; first* or *original impression* (Typ.). —**drucken**, v.a. *to print before* (one); *to prefix.* —**drücken**, v.a. *to press forward, force on.* —**ebbe**, f. *beginning of the ebb-tide.* —**eilen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten on before; to outrun, outstrip; to precede;* der Natur —eilen, *to anticipate nature.* —**eilig**, adj. & adv. *hasty, precipitate, rash; premature; precocious.* —**eiligkeit**, f. *precipitation, rashness, over-haste.* —**eilungswinkel**, m. *angle of lead* (Loco.). —**eingenommen**, adj. *prejudiced.* —**eingenommenheit**, f. *prejudice, previous bias.* —**eltern**, pl. *ancestors, forefathers.* —**empfinden**, ir.v.a. *to feel beforehand; to have a presentiment of; to anticipate, surmise.* —**empfindung**, f. *presentiment.* —**enthalten**, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to withold, keep back* (from one what is his due). —**enthaltung**, f. *withholding, retention.* —**erinnerung**, f. *preliminary notice* or *admonition; preliminary discourse, preamble, preface.* —**erklärung**, f. *preliminary explanation.* —**ernte**, f. *first harvest.* —**erſt**, adv. *first of all, before all; firstly.* —**erwählen**, v.a. *to choose beforehand; to elect, predestinate.* —**erwähnt**, adj. *afore-mentioned, afore-said.* —**erzählen**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to relate, recount to.* —**eſſen**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to eat beforehand; II.* subst. n. *entrées; first course of meat.* —**eziſch**, adj. *before the carying-away into Babylon.* —**fabeln**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to tell fables* or *lies to.* —**fahr**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *ancestor, progenitor;* mein —fahr, *(one of) my ancestor(s).* —**fahren**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) bei einem —fahren, *to stop at one's door, to call* (when driving) *on one;* den Wagen —fahren laſſen, *to have the carriage brought round;* einem —fahren, *to drive past one;* der Wagen fuhr uns —, *the carriage stopped in front of us, blocked up our way.* —**fall**, m. *occurrence; event, incident; conjuncture; case; falling forward; prolapse* (Med.); *delent* (of a clock); —fall der Kryſtallinſe, *exophthalmy;* ſeltſamer —fall, *adventure;* ein an —fällen merkwürdig leeres Leben, *a life singularly destitute of incidents.* —**fallen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall* (down) *before; to fall forward; to become misplaced* (Med.); *to happen, occur, take place;* bei —fallender Gelegenheit, *by the first opportunity;* thun Sie, als wenn nichts —gefallen wäre, *act as of nothing had occurred.* —**faſſen**, v.a. *to pre-conceive;* —gefaßte Meinung, *preconceived idea* or *opinion, prejudice.* —**faſten**, pl. *Shrove-tide.* —**fechten**, ir.v.n. (einem) *to show how to fence; to fight for* or *in defence of.* —**fechter**, m. *first combatant; fencing-master; champion.* —**fegefeuer**, n. *foretaste of purgatory.* —**feier**, f. *preliminary celebration of a festival; eve of a festival.* —**fenſter**, n. *front window; outside window.* —**finden**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to find, light upon; II.* r. *to be in existence; to to be forthcoming.* —**fliegen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly forth* or *before; to outstrip in flying.* —**flöße**, f. *right of the first float.* —**flut(h)**, f. *coming-in tide; young flood.* —**fo(r)dern**, v.a. *to summon to appear, cite.* —**frage**, f. *preliminary question;* die —frage ſtellen, *to state, to put the (necessary) preliminary question.* —**fragen**, reg. & ir.v.a. bei einem —fragen ob . . ., *to call to enquire if . . .* —**freude**, f. *anticipated joy, joy beforehand.* —**fühlen**, v.a. *to feel beforehand; to anticipate; to have a foreboding of.* —**führen**, v.a. *to bring, carry, lead before* or *out; to produce;* dem Richter einen Verbrecher —führen, *to lead out a criminal before a judge.* —**führung**, f. *bringing forth* or *out; introduction; production.* —**führungsbefehl**, m. *order to produce.* —**gang**, m. *proceeding; occurrence, incident, event; transaction; precedence, priority; example; model; precedent;* einem den —gang laſſen, *to yield the precedence to one.* —**gänger**, m. *leader; forerunner; predecessor.* —**gängig**, adj. *preliminary, preparatory; previous.* —**garten**, m. *front garden.* —**gaukeln**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to deceive by false promises, to lure, decoy one by some hope.* —**gebäude**, n. *forepart of a building; porch, vestibule.* —**geben**, ir.v.a. *to give* (a farce etc.) *before* (the principal piece); *to give an advantage; to give points* (at billiards etc.); *to put before* (as a pinafore on a child); *to assert, advance, allege; to pretend; to plead;* wie viel geben Sie mir —? *how many points will you give me?* Sie geben dies nur —, um Ihre unbeſonnene That zu bemänteln, *you suggest this only to excuse your thoughtless action.* —**gebirge**, n. *hills at the foot of a mountain-chain; cape, foreland; promontory; headland.* —**geblich**, *I.* adj. *pretended; so-called, would-be; II.* adv. *according to him-* (her- etc.) *self; according to what is pretended* —**gedacht**, adj. see —erwähnt. —**gefaßt**, adj. *preconceived.* —**gefecht**, n. *preliminary skirmish.* —**gefühl**, n. *presentiment; anticipation.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go too fast* (of watches etc.); *to go before, precede; to go first, take the lead;*

to march (upon, auf); to proceed, take measures to, to put out, stand out; to outstrip (einem, one); to take precedence of; to surpass, excel (einem, one); to serve as model (einem, for one); to show the way, to happen, go on, take place; bei einem —gehen, *to call on one* (on business); bitte, gehen Sie —, ich folge, *pray, lead the way, I will follow;* Geschäfte gehen —, dann erst das Vergnügen, *business first, pleasure afterwards;* Ihr Unterrock geht —, *your petticoat shows;* was geht hier —? *what is going on here?* was ist —gegangen? *what has happened?* es geht mir —, *it occurs to me, I feel as if;* ich weiß nicht, was in mir —ging, *I dont know what I felt, what change was taking place in me, what was going on in my mind.* —**geigen**, v.a. (einem ein Stück) *to play (one a piece) on the violin.* —**gelege**, n. *gutter* (Hydr.); *(spur-) gear* (Mach.); *communicator; fire-place, chimney* etc. (prov.); inneres —gelege, *wheelwork with internal pinion.* —**gemach**, n. *ante-room.* —**gemeldet**, —**genannt**, adj. *aforementioned.* —**genuß**, m. *foretaste of pleasure, anticipated enjoyment.* —**gericht**, see —essen *II.* —**gesang**, m. *introductory song; anthem.* —**geschichte**, f. *prehistoric times; history of the times preceding any epoch.* —**geschichtlich**, adj. *prehistoric.* —**geschmack**, m. *foretaste.* —**gesetzte(r)**, m. *superior; principal, chief, overseer.* —**gestern**, adv. *the day before yesterday.* —**gestrig**, adj. *the day before yesterday's.* —**gethan**, see —thun. —**giebel**, m. *front, frontispiece* (Arch.). —**glänzen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to appear with splendour, shine forth;* einem —glänzen, *to serve as a brilliant example to one.* —**graben**, m. *advance-fosse or ditch.* —**greifen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to grasp, seize in front or before; to anticipate, forestall; to encroach, intrench upon* (einem, *a person's rights*); mit dem rechten Fuße —greifen, *to stretch out the right foot in front;* einer Frage —greifen, *to prejudge a matter.* —**greiflich**, adv. *by anticipation.* —**greifung**, f. *anticipation, forestalling; encroachment; pre-occupation.* —**haben**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to have before one; to have on, wear; to have in view; to purpose, intend; to be engaged on, occupied with, to be about; to examine, try; to call to account; to rebuke, chide, reprimand;* sie hatte eine blaue Schleife —, *she wore a blue bow;* ich habe ihn schon — gehabt, *I have already questioned, examined him, I have already chidden him;* was hat er —? *what is he after?* was habt ihr mit einander —? *what are you quarrelling about?* sie wußten nicht mit wem sie es —hatten, *they did not know with whom they had to do;* er hat gewiß etwas Böses —, *he is certainly plotting some mischief, he means some evil;* ich hatte — einen Brief zu schreiben, *I intended writing a letter;* was hast Du mit ihm —? *what do you intend doing with him? what is your intention with regard to him?* ich habe es gut mit Ihnen —, *I wish you well; II.* subst. n. *intention, design, project;* des —habens sein, *to intend;* das dient nicht zu unserm —haben, *that does not suit our purpose;* Gott segne Ihr —haben! *God bless your work!* —**hafen**, m. *outer port.* —**halle**, f. *porch, vestibule; entrance hall;* —halle einer Wissenschaft, *introduction to a science.* —**halt**, m. *reproach; representation; retardation* (Mus.). —**halten**, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to hold before; to hold up to; to represent; to charge, reproach with;* einem eine Pistole —halten, *to clap a pistol to one's breast; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hold out; to wear, endure, stand;* so lange das Geld —hält, *as long as the money lasts.* †—**hand**, f. see Vorderhand; *right hand, precedence; lead* (Cards); einem die —hand lassen, (geben), *to give one the lead, (refusal);* wer hat die —hand? *who has the lead?* —**handen**, adj. & adv. *at hand, ready, present; actual, existent, extant; that can be found;* —handen sein, *to be, exist, to be on hand, to be imminent, to be obvious;* es ist nichts mehr davon —handen, *there is no more of it.* —**handensein**, n. *existence, the being extant, presence.* —**hang**, m. *curtain.* —**hängeblatt**, n. see —legeblatt. —**hängeschloß**, n. *padlock.* —**hängen**, v.n. (aux. f.) *to hang before; to project.* —**hängen**, v.a. *to hang before.* —**hauen**, ir.v.a. *to rough-hew; to prepare by hewing* or *cutting;* ein Loch —hauen, *to drill, bore a hole.* —**haupt**, n. see Vorderhaupt; *forehead.* —**haus**, n. *vestibule.* —**haut**, f. *foreskin.* —**heizer**, m. *apparatus for heating* (the feed-) *water.* —**hemdchen**, n. —**hemd(e)**, n. *dickey; chemisette.* —**her**, see Vorher. —**herbst**, m. *beginning of autumn; early autumn.* —**herig**, adj. *preceding, previous, former, antecedent, last.* —**herrschen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to prevail, predominate.* —**heucheln**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to pretend, feign, sham;* einem Treue —heucheln, *to pretend fidelity towards one.* —**heulen**, v.a. *to howl, whine* (einem, *to or before one*); einem etwas —heulen, *to howl out some tale to one.* —**himmel**, m. *vestibule of heaven; foretaste of heaven.* —**hin**, adv. *before, hertofore. a short time ago;* erst —hin, *just now.* —**hiitorisch**, see —geschichtlich. —**hof**, m. *outer court; vestibule, porch* (of a church etc.); *vestibule* (of the ear); *ventricle* (of the heart). —**hölle**, f. *entrance to hell; limbo.* —**homerisch**, adj. *pre-Homeric.* —**hören**, v. *I.* a. man hört ihre Stimme unter allen —, *her voice is heard above all the others; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to go and hear or learn.* —**hut**, f. *right of first pasturage; vanguard* (Mil.). —**jagen**, *I.* v.a. *to drive forth; to drive before; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to run in front;* einem —jagen, *to run before one, to outstrip one in hunting.* —**jahr**, n. *preceding year.* —**jährig**, adj. *of the past year.* —**jammern**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to complain to one, trouble one with crying complaints.* —**kammer**, f. *ante-room; auricle* (of the heart). —**kämpfen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to fight before* (einem, *one*); *to fight in the front rank, the van; to set an example to other combatants.* —**kämpfer**, m. *fighter in the front rank; champion.* —**kauen**, v.a. *to chew previously* (einem Kinde, *for a child*); man muß ihm alles —kauen, *everything must be repeated over and over again, made very plain to him.* —**kauf**, m. *forestalling; pre-emption;* den —kauf haben, *to have the refusal of.* —**kaufen**, v.a. *to buy before others; to forestall.* —**käufer**, m. *first purchaser; forestaller.* —**kaufspreis**, m. *pre-emption price.* —**kaufsrecht**, n. *right of pre-emption.* —**kehr**, f. *provision, precaution, preventive measure;* weise —kehr der Natur, *wise provision of nature;* —kehr treffen, *to make arrangements.* —**kehren**, v.a. *to sweep forth; to turn out; to provide* (against or for), *to take preventive measures, use precaution;* das Nöt(h)ige —kehren, *to take the necessary steps;* Nöt(h)wendigkeit —kehren, *to plead necessity.* —**kehrung**, see —kehr. —**kenntniß**, f. *preliminary* or *introductory knowledge; foreknowledge.* —**kenntnisse**, pl. *rudiments.* —**kette**, f. *secondary* or *lower chain* (of mountains). —**kirche**, f. *porch* or *vestibule of a church.* —**klassisch**, adj. *previous to the classic period.* —**kleben**, v.a. *to paste* or *glue before* or *on.* —**klingen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to sound louder than the rest; to sound in one's ears; to sound beforehand.* —**kommen**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to come forth, out, on; to come sooner than another, get the start of; to come forward, appear; to surpass, outstrip; to be admitted; to outrun; to be tried or heard* (Law); *to be moved, proposed, brought forward for discussion; to happen, occur, take place; to seem; to offer, present itself, fall in one's way; to prevent, obviate; to*

be presented (of bills); bei einem —kommen, *to give one a call in passing, call on one;* kommen Sie nächsten Sonntag bei mir —, *give me a call next Sunday;* die Sache kam —, *the matter was touched on;* dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage —, *such things don't occur every day;* so etwas ist mir noch nicht —gekommen, *I have never heard of* (or *met with*) *such a thing before;* es kam mir recht wunderlich —, *it seemed very strange to me;* er schlug, was ihm — kam, *he struck everyone that came in his way;* sind Ihnen meine Bücher nicht — gekommen? *have you never met with, haven't you seen my books?* das kommt Ihnen wohl spanisch —, *that strikes you, no doubt, as very strange;* das ist Dir gewiß im Traume — gekommen, *you must have dreamt that;* ich weiß nicht, wie Du mir heute — kommst, *I dont know what to make of you to-day, you strike me as very strange to-day;* II. subst. n. *occurrence; presence.* **—kommniß,** n. *occurrence, event.* **—konferenz,** f. *preparatory conference.* **—können,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to advance; to be able to come forth.* **—korrektur,** f. *first proof.* **—kost,** f. *side-dish, entremets.* **—kosthändler,** m. *provision-merchant, Italian-warehouse man.* **—kratze,** f. *rough-card, breaking-card* (Spin.). **—ladegewehr,** n. see Vorderlader. **—laden,** reg. & ir.v.a. *to load at the muzzle; to summon, subpœna* (a witness etc.). **—lader,** m. *summoner.* **—ladung,** f. *I. citation, summons; II. loading in front* or *at the muzzle; wadding, wad* (Artil.). **—ladungsbefehl,** m. **—ladungsschreiben,** n. *writ of evocation, citatory letter.* **—ladungszettel,** m. *summons.* **—lage,** f. *anything laid before another* (to prevent its rolling etc.); *subject matter* (brought forward for discussion etc.); *receiver* (in distilleries); *hydraulic main* (gas-works); *recipient, receiving vessel* (Chem.); see —legeblatt. **—lager,** n. *front, head of a camp* (Mil.). **—lagern,** v.r. *to sit down, pitch one's tent before* (something). **—lallen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to stammer out.* **—land,** n. *foreland; outermost land; outside of a dyke;* die österreichischen —lande, *the Austrian territory now in Baden.* **—längst,** adv. *long since.* **—laß,** m. *admission, access; unpressed wine.* **—lassen,** ir.v.a. *to suffer to go* or *come forward; to let out of; to admit;* ich wurde (— ihn) —gelassen, *I was admitted, received an audience.* **—lassung,** f. *admission, admittance; precedence.* **—lauf,** m. *herald, fore-runner; start* (in a race); *first runnings, unpressed wine; the strongest distilled spirits;* —lauf von Apfelmost, *strong cider.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run forward; to run in front;* * *to happen;* einem —laufen, *to run in front of one, to outstrip, pass one in running, to surpass one.* **—läufer,** m. **—läuferin,** f. *fore-runner; messenger; harbinger; precursor, symptom* (Med.). **—läufig,** I. adj. *previous, preliminary, preparatory, introductory; provisional;* —läufige Angabe beim Zoll, *prime entry;* II. adv. *as a preliminary* (measure etc.); *previously; first of all; provisionally; in the mean time.* **—laut,** adj. & adv. *too ready to make oneself heard; noisy, obstreperous; forward; saucy, pert; dogmatic; hasty, thoughtless.* **—leben,** I. v.n. (aux. h.) *to live previous to;* einem —leben, *to set an example to one;* II. subst. n. *former life; antecedents.* **—legbar,** adj. *presentable; that may be propounded.* **—legeblatt,** n. *drawing-copy, study; writing-copy.* **—legegabel,** f. *large* or *carving-fork.* **—legekelle,** f. *ladle; fish-slice.* **—legelöffel,** m. *gravy-spoon; soup-ladle.* **—legemesser,** n. *bread-knife; carving-knife.* **—legen,** v.a. *to put* or *lay before* or *in front; to put on; to put to* (horses etc.); *to display, exhibit; to produce; to propose, offer, submit; to serve with, help to* (a dish); dem Vieh Heu —legen, *to give the cattle hay;* Waaren zum Verkauf —legen, *to expose goods for sale;* etwas weiter —legen, *to push something forward.* **—leger,** m. *he who serves.* **—legeschloß,** n. *padlock.* **—legung,** f. *laying before; exhibition, production; representation; proposition.* **—leiern,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to play to in a monotonous way; to din something into a person's ears.* **—lesbar,** adj. *fit for reading aloud.* **—lese,** f. *beginning of the vintage; vintage gathered in before others.* **—lesen,** ir.v.a. *to read aloud, read to; to gather the first ripe grapes; to gather in before others.* **—leser,** m. **—leserin,** f. *reader* (to others); *lecturer.* **—lesung,** f. *reading aloud; lecture;* —lesungen über Logik halten, *to lecture, deliver a course of lectures on logic.* **—letzt,** adj. *last but one; penultimate.* **—leuchten,** v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to carry a light before, to light* (one); *to be a brilliant example, set an example to.* **—leuchter,** m. *one who lights* (another); *example.* **—lieb,** see Fürlieb. **—liebe,** f. *predilection, preference.* **—lieben,** v.a. *to have a predilection for.* **—liegen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie before; to be;* das Haus liegt —, *the house is in front;* einem —liegen, *to be under one's eye, to be submitted to one;* es liegt heute nichts —, *there is nothing to be discussed or considered to-day;* es muß hier ein Irrt(h)um —liegen, *there must be some mistake here.* **—lügen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to tell lies to.* **—machen,** v.a. *to put, place before;* einem etwas —machen, *to do before, show one how to do, to impose on, deceive one;* einem einen blauen Dunst —machen, *to humbug one.* **—magen,** m. *crop* (of birds); *omasum* (Zool.). **—mähen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to mow first; to show how to mow; to outmow.* **—malen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to draw* or *paint before; to show how to paint by painting before; to paint for* (one); *to describe, paint* (to one). **—mälig,** adj. *former.* **—mals,** adv. *formerly; once upon a time.* **—mann,** m. see Vordermann; *first player; foreman;* —mann eines Indossaten, *preceding endorser.* **—marsch,** m. *advance, march forward.* **—marschiren,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to advance.* **—mast,** m. *fore-mast.* **—mauer,** f. *outer wall, avant-mure* (Fort.); *barrirade, bulwark, bastion; rampart.* **—mauern,** v.a. *to build a wall in front of.* **—merken,** v.a. *to mark in front; to perceive beforehand; to note down, take a note of.* **—merkung,** f. *note.* **—messen,** ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to measure in presence of.* **—mittag** &c. see Vormittag &c. **—mittägig,** adj. *forenoon; antemeridional.* **—mitternacht,** f. *the time before midnight.* **—mund** &c. see Vormund &c. **—müssen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to come forth, go out* or *appear.* **—nageln,** v.a. *to nail before.* **—nahme,** f. *undertaking, proceeding; design.* **—name(n),** m. *first name; Christian name.* **—nehm** &c. see Vornehm &c. **—neigen,** v.a. *to bend forwards* or *incline;* sich —neigen, *to bow.* **—neigung,** f. *inclination, bending forward; predilection.* **—ofen,** m. *mouth of the oven; front (of a) furnace.* **—ort,** m. *place chosen by a union for meeting at; directorial canton in Switzerland.* **—parlament,** n. *preliminary parliament* ((which met at Frankfort on the Main in 1848). **—pfeifen,** ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to whistle* (an air etc.) *to.* **—plappern,** see —plaudern. **—platz,** m. *place before something; front garden; esplanade; landing* (of a stair-case); *vestibule; porch.* **—plaudern,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to chat, prattle to; to tell, make one believe* (a thing that is not true). **—posten,** m. *outpost, advanced post* (Mil.). **—postendienst,** m. *service in the advanced guard, outpost-service.* **—prahlen,** v.a. (einem etwas or von einer Sache) *to boast of to* or *before* (one). **—predigen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to preach to one* (*upon something*); *to sermonise,*

—**prüfen**, v.a. *to examine previously.* —**prüfung**, f. *previous examination.* —**ragen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be prominent, project, jut out; to overlap.* —**ragend**, adj. *prominent, salient.* —**rang**, m. *pre-eminence, superiority, precedence:* den —rang vor einem haben, *to have precedence of one.* —**rat(h)**, see Vorrat(h). —**rät(h)ig**, adj. *in store, on hand; spare, in reserve;* nicht mehr —rät(h)ig haben, *not to have in stock, to be out of:* —rät(h)ig bei allen Buchhändlern, *to be had of all booksellers.* —**rechnen**, v.a. *to compute, calculate in presence of: to enumerate;* ich kann Ihnen leicht —rechnen, was ich dabei verdiene, *I can easily show you how much I make by it.* —**recht**, n. *privilege, prerogative.* —**recken**, v.a. *to stretch forward.* —**rede**, f. *preliminary observation; prefatory discourse; preface.* —**reden**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to tell to; to talk into or over:* sich (Dat.) etwas —reden lassen, *to let oneself be talked over, be humbugged.* —**redner**, m. *he who speaks before another;* mein (geehrter)—redner, *the honourable gentleman who has just spoken or sat down* (Parl.). —**reiben**, ir.v.a. *to rub, pound, grind previously;* einem etwas —reiben, *to cast something in one's teeth.* —**reif**, adj. *premature, precocious.* —**reigen**, —**reihen**, m. *opening of a ball; first row of dancers;* den —reihen haben, *to lead off* (the dance). —**reißen**, ir.v.a. *to tear violently forth; to make a first sketch of; to trace, sketch;* einem Witze —reißen, *to retail bad jokes for one's amusement.* —**reißer**, m. *tracer; gardener's dibble;* see —walze. —**reiten**, ir.v. *I.* a. ein Pferd —reiten, *to ride a horse forward or before* (one) *in order to show him;* einem etwas —reiten, *to make a parade or show of;* einen Ball —reiten, *to expose oneself, one's ball* (Bill.); *II.* n. (aux. f.) (einem) *to ride before; to ride forward; to outride; to show* (one) *how to ride; to expose one's ball* (Bill.). —**reiter**, m. *outrider, mounted courier; postillion.* —**rennen**, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to run on; to outrun* (einem, *one*). —**richten**, v.a. *to bring, push forward; to prepare, make ready; to fit up; to put on* (a watch etc.). —**richtung**, f. *preparation, arrangement; contrivance; mechanism;* (pl.) *preparations.* —**riß**, m. *first sketch, rough draught.* —**ritt**, m. *riding out or forward; exposed ball.* —**rücken**, v. *I.* a. *to put, push forward* (a chair; a watch etc.); einem etwas —rücken, *to reproach one with; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to advance, to be promoted; to push on;* Truppen —rücken lassen, *to push the troops forward.* —**rufen**, ir.v.a. *to call forth; to call up.* —**rüsten**, v.a. *to prepare, equip* (beforehand). —**saal**, m. *entrance-hall; ante-chamber; waiting-room.* —**sagen**, v.a. *to say beforehand;* * *to predict:* einem etwas —sagen, *to tell one a thing, to rehearse or recite something to one, to say something to deceive one, to prompt one, to dictate to one;* einem viel Schönes —sagen, *to make pretty speeches to one;* das kann ich kaum glauben. Du sagst mir das wohl nur so —, *I can scarcely believe it, you are only saying so* (to see if I will believe it etc.). —**sager**, m. *prompter.* —**sänger(in, f.)**, m. *leader of a choir; precentor; officiating minister* (in a synagogue). —**satz**, m. *design, project, plan; resolution;* mit —satz, *on purpose, with premeditation.* —**sätzlich**, adj. & adv. *intentional, done designedly.* —**schanze**, f. *outwork, advanced redoubt.* —**schein**, m. zum —schein kommen, *to appear;* zum —schein bringen, *to produce.* —**schieben**, ir.v.a. *to push or shove forward; to slip* (a bolt); *to hinder, prevent; to interpose; to cover* (by pushing something before); *to plead* (as excuse); —geschobene Forts, *advanced forts, outposts;* zu weit —geschoben, *too far in advance.* —**schieber**, m. *slide-bolt; sliding door; iron tie or clamp* (Arch.). —**schiebung**, f. *feed* (Sewmach.). —**schießen**, ir.v. *I.* a. einem eine Summe Geld —schießen, *to lend or advance one a sum of money;* ich werde das Geld —schießen, *I will supply* (advance) *the money;* einen Saum —schießen, *to put a hem on a dress; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to shoot in presence of* (einem, *one*); *to show* (einem, *one*) *how to shoot; to shoot before* (einem, *one*); (aux. f.) *to dart, rush forth: to shoot up; to project; to surpass, excel.* —**schlag** ꝛc. see Vorschlag ꝛc. —**schmack**, m. *foretaste.* —**schmecken**, v. *I.* a. *to taste beforehand; to have a foretaste of;* den Pfeffer —schmecken, *to taste pepper chiefly* (in a dish); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to predominate* (of a flavour). —**schmeicheln**, v.a. *to say something in a flattering way.* —**schneidebrett**, n. *trencher.* —**schneidemesser**, n. *carving-knife.* —**schneiden**, ir.v.a. *to carve, cut up* (fowls etc.); *to cut in presence of;* einem Gesichter —schneiden, *to make faces at one.* —**schneider**, m. *carver.* —**schnell**, see —eilig. —**schrauben**, v.a. *to screw forward or out.* —**schreiben**, ir.v.a. *to set* (einem, *one*) *a copy;* etwas vor etwas —schreiben, *to write something before or in front of something else;* einem etwas —schreiben, *to dictate, prescribe, lay down* (as a rule), *to order, direct;* ich lasse mir nichts —schreiben, *I shall not be dictated to* (by you etc.). —**schreien**, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to shout, cry, bawl in one's ears.* —**schreiten**, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to step forth; to advance, march on;* einem —schreiten, *to step before one, to precede, to outstrip one* (in walking). —**schrift**, f. *writing-copy, head-lines; recipe; prescription; precept, rule; order, instructions; regulation;* nach —schrift, *as prescribed.* —**schriftenbuch**, n. *copy-book: book of written instructions.* —**schriftsmäßig**, adj. *according to instructions; as ordered; regulation* (Mil.). —**schriftswidrig**, adj. *contrary to the rules.* —**schritt**, m. *step forward, advance, first step.* —**schub**, m. *first throw or bowl* (at skittles); *the lead, first strokes* (Bill.); *help, assistance, aid, support;* einem —schub leisten, *to help or abet one;* einer Sache —schub leisten or thun, *to favour an enterprise.* —**schuh**, m. *vamp, upper leather* (of a boot). —**schuhen**, v.a. *to put new feet* (to boots); *to put new vamps* (on boots). —**schule**, f. *preparatory school; introduction to* (a science etc.); *elementary course.* —**schulklasse**, f. *class in a preparatory school.* —**schüler**, m. *pupil in a preparatory school.* —**schürze**, f. *apron.* —**schuß**, see Vorschuß. —**schütten**, v.a. *to raise* (dykes); *to throw down, give* (provender). —**schützen**, v.a. *to throw up as a defence; to shelter behind; to pretend; to allege as excuse;* Unwissenheit —schützen, *to plead ignorance.* —**schwarm**, m. *first swarm* (of bees). —**schwatzen**, see —plaudern. —**schweben**, v.n. (aux. h. & †f.) *to swim, hover before;* das schwebt mir dunkel —, *I have a confused notion or recollection of it.* —**schwimmen**, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to swim in front; to swim quicker than one,* (einem): *to show* (einem, *one*) *how to swim.* —**schwindeln**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to try to make* (one) *believe.* —**schwören**, v.a. *to swear to or in presence of, to teach to swear.* —**segel**, n. *fore-sail.* —**segeln**, v.n. (aux. f.) *to sail in front; to sail on;* einem Schiffe —segeln, *to outsail a vessel.* —**sehen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to foresee; to consider: to provide for;* der Fall ist im Gesetze nicht —gesehen, *this case was not taken into consideration or provided for in the law; II.* r. *to take care, be mindful of, be on one's guard;* sehet euch —! —gesehen! *look out! take care!* (on cases etc.) *glass, with care!* sich auf etwas —sehen, *to take precautions against;* sich vor einem —sehen, *to be on one's guard with a person.* —**sehung**, f. *providence;* die (göttliche) —sehung, *Providence.* —**sein**, ir.v.n. *to be in*

advance, on before; to have the first chance; to be discussed; to be tried; to stand out; weit in Jahren —sein, *to be advanced in years;* was ist jetzt —? *what is on now? what is now under consideration?* da sei Gott —! *God forbid!* —setz— 2c. see Vorsetz— 2c. —**sich-hin-lächeln,** n. *smile to oneself, silent smile.* —**sich-hin-sprechen,** n. *talk to oneself, monologue.* —**sicht,** f. *foresight; prudence, caution; circumspection; providence;* —sicht! *look out! have a care!* mit vieler —sicht zu Werke gehen, *to act very cautiously or prudently.* —**sichtig,** adj. & adv. *cautious, prudent, wary, circumspect; discreet; wise;* —sichtig sein, *to take care, be cautious.* —**sichtigkeit,** f. *caution, circumspection.* —**sichtsmaßregeln,** pl. *precautionary measures, measures of prudence.* —**silbe,** see —sylbe. —**singen,** ir.v.a. *to sing to* or *before* (einem, *one*); *to lead singing.* —**singer,** see —sänger. —**sitz,** m. *presidency, the chair;* den —sitz haben, führen, *to preside.* —**sitzen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to preside;* einem —sitzen, *to have precedence of one.* —**sitzende(r),** m. *president.* —**sommer,** m. *early summer.* —**sorge,** f. *foresight, care, attention beforehand; precaution; provision; providential care;* —sorge tragen or treffen, daß . . . , *to take care that, to provide for.* —**sorgen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to take the necessary precautions; to provide for, take care that.* —**sorglich,** adj. & adv. *provident, careful; as a precaution.* —**spann,** m. *relay, fresh horses.* —**spanndienst,** m. *furnishing of relays.* —**spannen,** v.a. *to stretch in front of; to put horses to* or *in a carriage.* —**spannpferd,** n. *fresh horse; additional horse.* —**spiegeln,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to dazzle one's eyes with, present in a dazzling light (to one); to deceive (one) by false show.* —**spiegelung,** f. *exhibiting* or *presenting illusively; illusive representation; promise founded on illusions.* —**spiel,** n. *prelude* (Mus.); *short piece before the principal one* (Theat.); *prologue.* —**spielen,** v.a. (einem etwas) *to play before* or *to (one).* —**spinnen, —espinnst,** n. *roving* (Spin.). —**spinnmaschine,** f. *frame used in spinning, roving-frame.* —**sprache,** f. *intercession.* —**sprechen,** ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to pronounce to* or *for (one); to teach one how to pronounce; II.* n. (aux. h. & s.) bei einem —sprechen, *to call on one.* —**sprengen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to spring forward* (on horse-back). —**springen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to leap before (one,* einem); (aux. s.) *to leap forward; to leap further than (one,* einem); *to jut out, project.* —**sprung,** m. *projection, ledge; start, lead; advantage;* den —sprung gewinnen, *to get the start, to gain the advantage.* —**spuk,** m. *omen,* (supernatural) *portent.* —**spuken,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to appear supernaturally* (as presage), *to forebode.* —**stadt,** f. *suburb.* —**städter,** m. *resident in a suburb.* —**städtisch,** adj. *suburban.* —**stand,** m. *board of directors, directory, committee; director.* —**standschaft,** f. *directorship, directorate.* —**standsmitglied,** n. *director, member of the managing committee.* —**standswahl,** f. *election of the committee* or *directors.* —**stechen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to prick* or *pierce before; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stand out; to jut forth, be prominent; to outdo, outshine;* das Rot(h) sticht —, *the red predominates.* —**stecher,** m. *punch, stamp; piercer.* —**steck—** 2c. see Vorsteck— 2c. —**steh—** 2c. see under Vorsteh— 2c. —**stellbar** 2c. see under Vorstell—. —**stenge,** f. *foretop-mast.* —**stich,** m. see Vorderstich. —**stopfen,** v.a. *to put before* (a hole) *in order to stop it.* —**stoß,** m. *push forward; attack by advanced troops; eking-piece; projection; adapter* (Chem.); *beak* (of an alembic); *detent* (Horol.); *piping, raised seam* (Carp.); *braid, binding; bee-glue.* —**stoßen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to push forward;* einen Saum —stoßen, *to welt, make a raised seam; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to push forward, march against; to rush out of and fall upon; to project.* —**strecken,** v.a. *to stretch forward* or *out; to stretch in front of; to put forth, poke out; to extend; to advance,* lend (money). —**streckung,** f. *stretching forth; extension; advance* (of money). —**streichen,** ir.v.a. *to rub, stroke forward;* ein Wort —streichen, *to mark (put a stroke before) a word.* —**streuen,** v.a. *to strew, scatter (before).* —**strich,** m. *stroke before a word; front ward* (of a key). —**stück,** n. *piece in front; piece before another* (Theat.); (pl.) *bow-chases.* —**stufe,** f. *first step; step in front; introduction* (to a science etc.). —**stürzen,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to rush forth.* —**suche,** f. *quest, search.* —**suchen,** v.a. *to search for; to bring forth by searching; to draw a cover* (Sport). —**sündflut(h)lich,** adj. *antediluvian.* —**sylbe,** f. *prefix.* —**tanzen,** v. *I.* a. *to dance* (a waltz etc.) *before one; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to lead off a dance.* —**tänzer(in,** f.), m. *leading dancer; one that shows how to dance* (a certain step or figure). —**t(h)eil,** see Vort(h)eil. —**thun,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to put before; to put on; to do beforehand; to do hastily, inconsiderately; to show how to do;* es einem —thun, *to surpass one in doing;* die Pferde —thun, *to harness, put in the horses;* —gethan und nachgedacht hat manchem schon groß Leid gebracht, *it is a bad thing to act first and reflect afterwards; II.* r. see Hervorthun. —**thür(e),** f. *outer door* (of a double door). —**trab,** m. *vanguard, advanced guard; skirmishers.* —**traben,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to trot on in front.* —**trag** 2c. see Vortrag 2c. —**trefflich,** adj. & adv. *excellent, admirable, super-excellent, capital.* —**trefflichkeit,** f. *excellence.* —**treiben,** ir.v.a. *to drive before; to drive on* or *forth;* eine Galerie —treiben, *to push forward a trench* or *mine* (Mil.). —**treppe,** f. *first* or *short flight of stairs* (before another); *flight of steps outside a house.* —**treten,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to step before; to step forward, advance; to project; to come out; to appear before* (einem, *one*); mit etwas nicht —treten wollen, *not to be willing to produce something.* —**trinken,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to drink before* (einem, *one*); *to drink more quickly than* (einem, *one*); einem —trinken, *to pledge one.* —**tritt,** m. *first step; step forward; precedence;* den —tritt vor einem haben, *to take precedence of one.* —**trupp,** m. *front rank* or *troop of the vanguard.* —**truppen,** pl. *advanced troops, troops of the advanced guard.* —**tuch,** n. *apron; bib; handkerchief put before one.* —**turnen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to show (how to do), teach gymnastic exercises.* —**turner,** m. *head gymnast.* —**über** 2c. see Vorüber 2c. —**untersuchung,** f. *preliminary enquiry* or *investigation.* —**urt(h)eil** 2c. see Vorurt(h)eil 2c. —**vater,** m. *forefather, ancestor, progenitor.* —**vergangenheit,** f. *pluperfect* (Gram.). —**verhör,** n. *preliminary examination.* —**versammlung,** f. *first* or *preliminary assembly.* —**vieh,** n. *shepherd's perquisite.* —**vordern,** pl. *ancestors.* —**vorgestern,** adv. *three days ago.* —**vorig,** adj. & adv. *last but one.* —**vorletzt,** adj. *last but two; antepenultimate.* —**wache,** f. *advanced guard.* —**wagen,** v.r. *to venture forward.* —**wahl,** f. *preliminary election.* —**wall,** m. *outer rampart.* —**walten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to predominate, prevail; to be, actually exist.* —**walze,** f. (der Dublirmaschine) *licker-in, taker-in;* (pl.) *roughing-rolls.* —**walzen,** v.a. *to rough down.* —**wand,** m. *pretext, subterfuge, excuse; shelter; colour.* —**wärts** 2c., see Vorwärts 2c. —**weg,** adv. *before; from before; from the beginning on; beforehand;* —weg genießen, *to anticipate enjoyment.* —**wegnahme,** f. *anticipation; taking before another; previous deduction.* —**wegnehmen,** ir.v.a. *to deduct, take away beforehand; to anticipate* (one in).

—**wein**, m. *unpressed wine.* —**weinen**, see —jammern. —**weisen**, ir.v.a. *to exhibit, produce;* einen —weisen, *to direct one further on.* —**welt**, f. *former ages, antiquity; primitive world; our forefathers.* —**weltlich**, adj. *of former ages; of a primitive world.* —**wenden**, reg. & ir.v.a. *to allege, pretend, give out.* —**werfen**, ir.v.a. *to throw out; to cast before, throw to;* einem etwas —werfen, *to cast in one's teeth, to reproach one with;* einem seine Faulheit —werfen, *to reproach one with laziness;* sie haben sich einander nichts —zuwerfen, *the one is as bad* (or *as good*) *as the other.* —**werk**, n. *farm; manor; outwork* (Fort.). —**wirken**, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to weigh in* (one's) *presence; to weigh out to; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to prevail; to predominate.* —**wimmern**, —**winseln**, see —jammern, —**wind**, m. *wind astern.* —**winter**, m. *beginning of winter; early winter.* —**wissen**, n. *fore-knowledge;* (previous) *knowledge;* es geschah mit meinem —wissen, *I knew of its being done or happening;* ohne mein —wissen, *unknown to me.* —**wissenschaft**, f. *preparatory science.* —**witz**, m. *indiscreet curiosity, inquisitiveness; forwardness, impertinence; inquisitive person* (colloq.); was Deines Amtes nicht ist, da lasse Deinen —witz, *don't meddle with what doesn't concern you.* —**witzig**, adj. *inquisitive, prying; forward, pert, impertinent.* —**wort**, n. *preface, preamble;* (pl. —wörter) *preposition.* —**wurf**, m. *reproach; blame; remonstrance; subject* (for discussion, treatment etc.; of study; of a painting etc.); *lure, bait.* —**wurfsfrei**, —**wurfslos**, adj. & adv. *irreproachable, blameless.* —**wurfsvoll**, adj. & adv. *reproachful.* —**zählen**, v.a. (einem etwas) *to count out to, to count before; to enumerate.* —**zahn**, m. *projecting tooth.* —**zeichen**, n. *omen, prognostic; sign* (Math.), *signature* (Mus.). —**zeichnen**, v.a. *to draw or sketch before; to show how to draw* (something); *to point out; to mark, indicate; to trace out; to chalk out; to sketch; to put the sign of the clef, prefix sharps and flats* (Mus.). —**zeichner**, m. *sketcher, designer.* —**zeichnung**, f. *drawing before* (one); *copy, model, design; pattern; clef, key* (sign). —**zeigen**, v.a. *to show, display;* to *produce.* —**zeiger**, m. —zeiger dieses, *the bearer of this.* —**zeigung**, f. *production, exhibition.* —**zeigungsbefehl**, m. *compulsory examination of papers* etc. *in virtue of a judge's order.* —**zeit**, f. *antiquity, days of yore,* —**zeiten**, adv. *formerly.* —**zeitig**, adj. & adv. *premature, precocious; anticipated.* —**ziehbar**, adj. *preferable.* —**ziehen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw forward or forth; to draw before; to prefer, give the preference to;* ich ziehe die homerischen Gedichte denen des Virgil —, *I prefer Homer to Virgil;* ich werde es Dir bringen, wenn Du nicht —ziehst, es zu holen, *I shall bring it to you, unless you would rather fetch it yourself; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to march before; to go on, advance; to remove to the front.* —**zimmer**, n. *ante-chamber.* —**zug**, m. *preference; excellence; superiority; priority; prerogative; advantage; merit; privilege;* den —zug vor einem haben, *to surpass, excel one.* —**züglich**, adj. & adv. *preferable; superior; excellent, eminent; remarkable;* der, die, das —züglichste, *the first, best, most excellent;* das —züglichste Stück, *the principal piece;* —züglicher als einer, *superior to one.* —**züglichkeit**, f. *superiority, excellence, superior quality.* —**zugsrecht**, n. *privilege.* —**zugsweise**, adv. *preferably.*

Voran, adv. & sep. prefix. *before, on, onwards; at the head, in front, foremost, first;* nur —! *go on! pass on!* Comp. —**eilen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) —**laufen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run, hasten on before.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go before; to take the lead;* gehen Sie —! *go first! lead on!* einem — gehen, *to precede one;* mit gutem Beispiel —gehen, *to set a good example.* —**schicken**, v.a. *to send on before; to put at the head of.*

Voraus, *I.* adv. & sep. prefix. *in advance; on ahead, before the rest; previously; in preference;* der Bote eilte —, *the messenger hastened forward and got before;* er ist vor seinem Alter —, *he is precocious;* etwas vor einem — haben, *to have an advantage over another;* im or zum —, *in advance, by anticipation; II.* n. *advantage; greater or extra share.* Comp. —**bedenken**, ir.v.a. *to think of beforehand, to premeditate.* —**bedingen**, reg. & ir.v.a. *to stipulate beforehand;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —bedingen, *to reserve to oneself* (a right etc.). —**bestimmung**, f. *predetermination* (of man's will), *predestination.* —**bezahlen**, v.a. *to pay in advance; to prepay.* —**bezahlung**, f. *payment in advance.* —**beziehung**, f. *drawing beforehand* or *in advance* (one's salary etc.). —**empfangen**, ir.v.a. *to receive in advance.* —**empfinden**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to feel beforehand, have a premonition of.* —**fahren**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to send before; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to precede.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go before;* dem Regimente — gingen . . ., *the regiment was preceded by . . .* —**laufen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run before.* —**nahme**, f. *anticipation, forestalling.* —**nehmen**, ir.v.a. *to take in advance; to anticipate, forestall.* —**reisen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get before, precede.* —**reiten**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride on ahead.* —**sage**, f. *prediction, prophesy.* —**sagen**, v.a. *to prophesy, predict.* —**schicken**, v.a. *to send on before;* dies —geſchickt, gehen wir zur Sache über, *this being premised, let us now pass on to the matter in hand.* —**sehen**, ir.v.a. *to foresee, forbode.* —**setzen**, v.a. *to suppose, presume.* —**setzung**, f. *supposition; hypothesis.* —**sicht**, f. *foresight, prudence.* —**sichtlich**, adj. & adv. *probable, to be expected.* —**zahlen**, see —bezahlen.

Vorbei, adv. & sep. prefix. *along, by; past; passing before; past, over, done with;* an, neben, vor etwas — gehen, *to pass something, to pass in front of, to pass near something;* es ist um t ihm —, *it is all over with him;* — ist —, *the past cannot be recalled;* drei Schüsse —! *failed three times* (to hit the target)! Comp. —**eilen**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) an etwas — eilen, *to hasten past something.* —**fahren**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive past.* —**fliegen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly past.* —**fließen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) an der Mauer — fließen, *to flow at the foot of the wall, flow by the wall.* —**gehen**, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) see under Vorbei; *II.* subst. n. *passing;* im —gehen, *in passing.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass before, pass by.* —**können**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to pass.* —**lassen**, ir.v.a. *to let pass, let go past.* —**marsch**, m. *defiling, march past; passage.* —**marschieren**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to march past.* —**müssen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to pass.* —**reiten**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to ride past.* —**schießen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot past; to dart quickly past;* (aux. h.) *to miss* (in shooting). —**werfen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to miss* (in throwing). —**ziehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass; to march past.*

Vorbereit—en, v.a. *to prepare, get ready beforehand;* einen für etwas —en, *to prepare, fit, make one disposed for a thing;* auf etwas —et sein, *to be prepared* (in a subject etc.); ſich auf or zu etwas —en, *to make preparations, get ready for;* einem eine Überraſchung —en, *to prepare a surprise for one;* —end, *preliminary, predisposing.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *preparation* (for an examination etc.); *predisposition;* (pl.) *preparations, arrangements* (for a journey etc.). Comp. —**ungs-kenntnisse**, pl. *preparatory studies.* —**ungs-klasse**, f. *class for preparation.*

—**ungs-schule**, f. *preparatory school.* —**ungs-zimmer**, n. *dark room, initiatory room* (Freem.).

Vorder, adj. *fore, forward, anterior, front; foremost;* der —ste, *the furthest advanced, the first;* —e Seite, *front.* Comp. —**ansicht**, f. *front view.* —**arm**, m. *fore-arm.* —**blatt**, n. *fore-quarter* (of a beast); *shoulder* (of mutton); *fore-part* (of a stocking); *the part of a shoe which covers the front of the foot from the instep to the toe, vamp.* —**brust**, f. *front part of the chest.* —**bug**, m. *shoulder* (of veal or mutton). —**chor**, n. *front part of the choir* (Arch.). —**deck**, n. *fore-deck.* —**eck**, n. *first skittle.* —**eisen**, n. *front shoe of a horse; coulter* (of a plough). —**façade**, —**front**, f. *front* (Arch.). —**fläche**, f. *anterior surface.* —**flagge**, f. *bowsprit-flag.* —**fleck**, m. *fore-end of the sole of a shoe, half sole.* —**fuß**, m. *fore-foot; front part of the foot, metatarsus;* der linke —fuß eines Pferdes, *the near fore-foot of a horse.* —**gang**, m. *front corridor.* —**gebäude**, n. *front of a building, front building.* —**geschirr**, m. *breast-harness* (of four-in-hand harness). —**gestell**, n. *fore-carriage; front wheels and frame* (of a carriage), *gallows and wheels* (of a plough etc.). —**glied**, n. *fore-limb; front rank; antecedent, first term* (Arith.); *major* (Log.); *antecedent* (Log.). —**grund**, m. *foreground, front;* in den —grund stellen, *to place in the front or foreground, to take first into consideration, to throw into relief.* —**hand**, f. *fore part of the hand; metacarpus; fore paw; lead* (at cards). —**haupt**, n. *fore part of the head, forehead; sinciput.* —**indien**, n. *India.* —**kopf**, m. see —haupt. —**lader**, m. *muzzle-loader* (Gun.). —**lauf**, m. *fore-leg; fore-end* (of the barrel of a gun). —**leib**, m. *front of the body.* —**leute**, pl. (men in the) *front ranks;* ich habe noch zehn —leute, *there are still ten ahead of* (before) *me.* —**mann**, m. *front-rank man; file-leader; preceding endorser;* —mann halten, *to keep in line or file.* —**mast**, m. *fore-mast.* —**maschine**, f. *receiver* (Mach.). —**mauer**, f. *front wall.* —**reihe**, f. *front rank.* —**satz**, m. *protasis* (Gram.); *antecedent;* (pl.) *premises* (Log.). —**seite**, f. *front; frontispiece, façade* (Arch.); *obverse, odd page* (Typ.); *face* (of a coin). —**sitz**, m. *front seat.* —**stelle**, f. *front* or *first place.* —**steven**, m. *stem* (of a ship); *cut-water* (Naut.). —**stich**, m. *running stitch* (Sew.). —**t(h)eil**, m. & n. *front; prow* (of a ship). —**thor**, n. *flood-gate; front gate.* —**thür**, f. *house-door, front door.* —**treffen**, n. *first line* (of troops in order of battle). —**wagen**, m. *fore-carriage* (Artil.). —**wand**, f. *front of a wall; face of the wedge* (Typ.).

Vorher, adv. & sep. prefix. *beforehand, in advance; before, previously; on before, in front;* am Abend —, (on) *the previous evening;* kurz —, *a little while before.* —**ig**, adj. *previous, antecedent, former, preceding.* Comp. —**bedenken**, ir.v.a. *to think, consider beforehand; to premeditate.* —**bestimmen**, v.a. *to determine, settle beforehand; to preordain; to predestine.* —**bestimmung**, f. *pre-determination; predestination.* —**bestimmungslehre**, f. *doctrine of predestination.* —**dasein**, n. *pre-existence.* —**empfinden**, ir.v.a. *to have a presentiment of.* —**erkennen**, ir.v.a. *to recognise beforehand.* —**gehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) einer Sache — gehen, *to precede, go before something;* —gehend, *preceding, anterior, previous;* aus dem —gehenden folgt, daß..., *it follows from what has already been said, from what has gone before that...;* die —gehenden Seiten, *the foregoing pages;* im —gehenden iſt ſchon davon die Rede geweſen, *the topic (matter) has been already discussed, has been touched upon further back or above;* die —gehenden Umſtände erwägen, *to take the preceding circumstances into consideration;* ohne —gegangene Warnung, *without previous notice.* —**geschehen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to take place previously, to precede.* —**merken**, v.a. *to have a presentiment of.* —**sagen**, see Vorausſagen. —**sagung**, f. *prediction, prophecy.* —**sehen**, ir.v.a. *to foresee.* —**verkündigen**, v.a. *to predict, foretell, announce beforehand.* —**verkündigung**, see —ſagung. —**wissen**, ir.v.a. *to foreknow, know beforehand.*

Vormittag, m. (—s, pl. —e) *morning, forenoon.* Comp. —**s-prediger**, m. *preacher at forenoon service, morning preacher.* —**s-stunde**, f. *morning hour; morning lesson.* —**s-wache**, f. *watch from eight to noon* (Naut.). —**s-zeit**, f. *forenoon-time.*

Vormund, m. (—es, pl. —münder), —**münderin**, f. (pl. —nen) *guardian; trustee.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *guardianship; trusteeship;* unter —ſchaft ſtehen, *to be under the care of a guardian.* —**schaftlich**, adj. *relating to a guardian's duty* or *affairs of guardianship.* Comp. —**s-bestellung**, f. *appointment of a procurator.* —**schafts-amt**, n. see —ſchaftsgericht. —**schafts-gelder**, pl. *money belonging to minors under the administration of guardians.* —**schafts-gericht**, n. *court of Chancery* (in England), *court of ward.* —**schafts-ordnung**, f. *order in Chancery; law regarding guardianship.* —**schafts-rechnung**, f. *account of guardianship* or *of a ward's estate.* —**schafts-wesen**, n. (everything relating to) *guardianship, trusteeship.*

Vorn, —**e**, †—**en**, *I.* adv. *in front; in the fore-part, before;* — heraus wohnen, *to live in the front* (part of the house); — an ſitzen, *to sit in front;* — im Buche, *at the beginning of the book;* — und hinten, *before and behind, fore and aft;* — und hinten ſein, *to be everywhere;* er iſt überall hinten und —, *he is here, there and everywhere;* jetzt nennen ſie ſie „Fräulein" — und hinten, *every body is Miss now-a-days, 'tis "Miss" here "Miss" there nowadays;* Zimmer nach — hinaus, *front rooms, rooms looking to the front;* von —, *opposite, facing;* von — anfangen, *to begin at the beginning, to recommence, begin all over again;* von — herein, *at first, at once, of itself, as a matter of course; II.* n. das — und hinten, *the front and back.* Comp. —**stimmig**, adj. *that is tuned in front* (of pianos).

Vornehm, adj. & adv. *of superior rank* or *quality, distinguished; eminent; aristocratic, grand; principal;* die —en (Leute), *people of rank, distinguished people;* die —ſten in einer Stadt, *the leading* or *chief people in a town;* die —e Welt, *the world of fashion,* (good) *society;* —es Äußere, *distinguished appearance;* —es Weſen, *air of superiority;* — und gemein, *gentle and simple;* —er Anſtrich, *aristocratic air* or *bearing;* dies iſt das —ſte und größte Gebot, *this is the first and greatest commandment;* — thun, *to give oneself airs, affect superiority, live in great style.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to take before; to put on* or *before oneself; to take in hand, take up, undertake;* ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to propose to oneself, to intend, design, purpose;* wieder —en, *to resume* (an interrupted work); einen —en, *to call one to account, to upbraid, chide, reprimand* (colloq.); Ihre Sache wird heute vorgenommen, *your case comes on to-day* (Law); *II.* subst. n. *undertaking; project.* —**heit**, f. (air of) *distinction; superiority; rank.* —**lich**, adv. *particularly, above all.* Comp. —**thuerei**, f. *taking airs upon oneself, affectation of superiority.*

Vorrat(h), m. (—s, pl. —rät(h)e) *store, provision, supply; assortment; stock;* †*preliminary consultation;* im —, *in store, in reserve;* ſich (Dat.) einen — verſchaffen, *to provide oneself with, take in a supply, stock, store* (of). Comp. —**s-achse**, f. *spare axle-tree* (Artil.). —**s-haus**, n. *store(-house), warehouse.* —**s-kammer**, f.

storeroom. —s-schleuse, f. *lock on a canal.* —s-schrank, m. —s-spind, n. *larder, pantry; sideboard; meat-safe.* —s-verzeichniß, n. *inventory.* —s-wagen, m. *tender* (Rail.).

Vorschlag, m. (—s, pl. —schläge) *proposition, proposal; motion; offer; price, demand; overcharge, amount asked above the value* (which may be taken off by bargaining); *appoggiatura, grace-note* (Mus.); *first vowel in a diphthong; something placed before another thing* (to protect or support it); *iron stays* (Min.); *striking first; first blow* or *stroke; wadding* (Artil.); *the blank space on the first page of a book* (Typ.); *templet* (Bookb.); Vorschläge thun, *to make proposals;* in —bringen, *to propose, to move;* auf einen — — eingehen, *to agree to a proposal;* — zur Güte, *conciliatory proposal.* —bar, adj. *proposable.* —en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to put forward, propose; to propound; to offer; to move; to over-rate, overprize; to over-charge, ask too much; to strike, beat, thrust, throw forward; to strike, nail on;* einem etwas —en, *to propose something to a person;* einen zu einem Amte —en, *to propose one for* or *appoint one to an office;* auf eine Waare 3 Mark —en, *to ask 3 marks too much for something;* einem den Takt —en, *to beat time for a person; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to fall, rush headlong forward;* see Vorwalten; die Zunge schlägt vor, *the scale kicks a little;* eine Note schlägt vor, *a note is out of time, is struck before its time;* der —ende, *the proposer, mover, presenter;* der Vorgeschlagene, *the nominee; III.* subst. n. das —en ist nicht meine Art, *I am not in the habit of overcharging, of asking more than I mean to take;* —en zu einem Amte, *presentation, appointment* (to an office etc.). Comp. —s- und Geldbewilligungskommission, f. *commission charged with appointments, presentations, granting of salaries* etc. —s-liste, f. *list of officers qualified for certain appointments* (Mil.). —s-note, f. *appoggiatura* (Mus.). —s-recht, n. *right of nominating* or *presenting.* —zieher, m. *worm* (Artil.).

Vorschuß, m. (—sses, pl. —schüsse) (cash-)*advance; payment in advance; first shot; first stroke;* um 100 Mark im — sein, *to be 100 marks in advance, to be overdrawn to the amount of 100 marks;* Vorschüsse thun, *to advance money;* ein Buch auf — drucken, *to print a book by subscription;* Sie haben den —, *you have the lead.* Comp. —bewilligung, f. *deed by which an advance is conceded.* —bercin, m. *lending society, loan-fund.* —weise, adv. *as an advance, by way of advance.* —zahlung, f. *payment in advance.*

Vorsetz-en, v.a. *to set before; to place, set in front; to prefix; to prefer; to place before, supply with;* darf ich Ihnen etwas —en, *can I offer you anything* (to eat etc.)? einen Stuhl —en, *to place, put forward a chair;* sich (Dat.) einen Zweck —en, *to propose, to set before oneself as an aim, to intend, resolve, determine;* einen einem Amte —en, *to put one at the head of, appoint to the superintendence of, set one over an office;* einer Note ein Kreuz (ein ♭) —en, *to mark a note with a sharp (a flat);* eine hohe Karte —en, *to cut a high card* (for trump); einen Stein —en, *to place a piece before another, to cover it* (Chess); einem Worte eine Sylbe —en, *to prefix a syllable to a word;* vorgesetzte Behörde, *the chief authorities, principals, those in authority* or *at the head of affairs.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *something put before another; movable cover* (Glassw.); *hurdle and basket* (Metall.); *outside window-blind; fire-screen, stove-screen.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) see —ungszeichen; durch die —ung eines Kreuzes vor eine Note, *by prefixing a sharp to a note.* Comp. —blech, n. *iron plate placed before an opening; strainer* or *grating placed before the firehole of a furnace* (in foundries etc.). —deckel, m. *lid.* —fenster, n. *outside half of a double window.* —gitter, n. *outside* (Venetian etc.) *blind.* —partikel, —silbe, f. *prefix, prepositive particle.* —ungs-zeichen, n. *signature* (Mus.); *sign* (Math.). —wort, n. *prefix* (of a compound word). —zeichen, n. *signature* (Mus.); *sharp* (♯) or *flat* (♭).

Vorsteck-en, reg. & ir.v. *I. a. to stick* or *put before; to fasten on before; to poke, stick out; to mark out beforehand; to appoint beforehand, to prefix, mark, appoint;* den Kopf —en, *to put, poke out one's head;* sich (Dat.) ein Ziel —en, *to propose to oneself an object* or *aim,* das vorgesteckte Ziel erreichen, *to attain one's object, to hit the mark.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *something stuck on* or *into another to fasten it; pin, peg;* —er eines Artilleriewagens, *transom-bolt,* —er vor einem Rade, *linch-pin, axle-pin.* Comp. —ärmel, m. *cuff.* —blume, f. *button-hole* (flower or bouquet). —läzchen, n. *pinafore.* —lag, m. *stomacher.* —linse, f. *linch-pin.* —nadel, f. *breast-pin.* —nagel, m. *pin, peg, key of a round bolt; fore-look.* —pflock, m. *stud* (Horol.). —s(c)hlips, m. *cravat-* or *necktie-knot.*

Vorsteh-en, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to stand before* (a thing); *to put out, project, overhang; to precede; to superintend, oversee, preside over; to be at the head of, manage, direct, administer; to appear* (in a court of justice); der Hund steht vor, *the dog points, sets;* einem, einer Sache —en, *to be above, precede one, something,* dem Hause—en, *to manage the house, keep house;* einem Amte —en, *to administer an office.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *chief, principal; administrator, director, manager; superintendent; inspector; head-master;* superior (of a convent); *warden* (of a company etc.); *foreman, forewoman.* —erschaft, f. (pl. —en) see —eramt. Comp. —er-amt, n. *office of overseer, administrator, manager* etc. —hund, m. *pointer, setter.*

Vorstell-bar, adj. *that may be represented; presentable; imaginable.* —en, v.a. *to place before; to put in front of; to put forward; to present, introduce; to represent, act; to personate; to put forward, plead; to demonstrate, show, point out; to remonstrate, protest;* einen Schirm vor's Licht —en, *to put a shade before the candle;* einem Verschiedenes zur Wahl —en, *to lay several things before a person for him to make a choice;* eine Rolle —en, *to play a part* or *character;* etwas —en, was man nicht ist, *to set up for what one is not* (colloq.); etwas Großes —en wollen, *to wish to be thought somebody, give oneself airs;* er stellt etwas vor, *his appearance is striking;* was stellt das vor, was soll das —en? *what is* (the meaning of) *that?* sich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to imagine something;* stellen Sie sich meine Freude vor, *fancy my joy.* —ig, adj. *represented to the mind;* einem etwas —ig machen, *to explain, demonstrate, make clear something, to remonstrate:* bei einer Behörde —ig werden, *to present a petition, to file a bill.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *presentation* (at court etc.); *performance; representation; plea, remonstrance; expostulation; memorial; idea, notion, conception, image;* —ung einer Truppe, *review* (Mil.); das geht über alle —ung, *that passes the bounds of imagination;* sich eine —ung machen von . . ., *to form an idea of . . .;* keine —ung! *the theatre is closed* (for to-day etc.). Comp. —ungs-fähigkeit, f. *power of imagination.* —ungs-vermögen, n. *intellect, understanding.* —ungs-weise, f. *manner of representing to oneself.*

Vort(h)eil, m. (—s, pl. —e) *advantage, profit, benefit, interest; emolument;* — des Windes, *weather-gauge;* einem den — abgewinnen, *to get the better of one;* einem zum — gereichen, zu

jemandes — ausschlagen, *to turn out to one's advantage;* — ziehen, *to derive advantage from, to turn to account;* es gehört zu Allem ein —, *there is a right and a wrong way of setting about everything;* auf seinen — sehen, *to have an eye to one's own interests.* —haft, adj. & adv. *advantageous; profitable; lucrative; favorable;* eine —hafte Gelegenheit, *a favorable opportunity.* Comp. —bringend, see —haft. —suchend, adj. *self-seeking.*

Vortrag, m. (—s, pl. —träge) *bringing forward* or *presentation of a thing; act of uttering* or *pronouncing a thing; diction, delivery, enunciation; elocution; execution* (Mus.); *lecture, discourse; recital; explanation, exposition; report, proposal; balance carried forward* (C. L.); den — haben, *to be the spokesman, to speak;* — beim Könige haben, *to present one's report to, have an audience of the king;* einen — halten über, *to lecture on;* in — bringen, *to bring forward for discussion, propose, to report on;* der Redner hat einen schönen —, *the speaker has a fine delivery.* —en, *I.* irr.v.a. *to carry* or *bring forward* or *before; to carry forward* (the balance); *to explain, expound; to lay before one; to propose; to speak* (of), *discourse* or *lecture* (on); *to report on; to deliver* (a speech etc.); *to execute* (Mus.); —enter Rat(h), *member of council who reads a report:* eine Arie —en, *to sing a tune* or *air;* den Saldo auf neue Rechnung —en, *to carry forward the balance; II.* subst. n. —ung, f. *carrying before; reporting; delivery; elocution; explanation* etc.; unter —ung des Kreuzes, *the cross being carried before.* Comp. —s-art, —s-weise, f. *manner of speaking, discoursing* etc.; *elocution, delivery.* —s-kunst, f. *art of delivery, declamation, elocution; art of reporting.*

Vorüber, adj. & sep. prefix. *across, before* or *in front; along by, past; gone by, over, finished, done with;* den Kopf — beugen, *to bend forward the head;* der Regen ist —, *the rain is over;* sein Ruhm war schnell —, *his fame was but transient.* Comp. —fliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ) *to fly past* or *across.* —fliehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass by.* —gehen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass, go past;* einen — gehen, *to pass over, neglect one; II.* subst. n. im — gehen, *in passing, by the way.* —gehend, p. & adj. *passing; transitory; migratory;* die —gehenden, *the passers-by.* —können, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to pass.* —kutschiren, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive past.* —ziehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pass.*

Vorurt(h)eil, n. (—s, pl. —e) *prejudice, prepossession;* von —en eingenommen, *prejudiced;* sich von seinen —en freimachen, *to get the better of one's prejudices;* einem —e einflößen, *to prejudice.* Comp. —s-frei, —s-los, adj. *unprejudiced,* —s-losigkeit, f. *absence of prejudice.* —s-voll, adj. *deeply prejudiced, full of prejudice.*

Vorwärts, adv. & sep. prefix. *forward, on; in front; towards the front, forwards; in advance;* —! *forward! march! move on!* sich — bewegen, *to move forward, advance;* — gehen, *to go on;* es will nicht (mit ihm) — gehen, *he does not get on;* sich — helfen, *to make one's way in the world, get on;* — kommen, *to advance, make one's way;* langsam kommt man auch —, *slow progress is sure progress.* Comp. —bringen, f. *bending forward* (Gymn.). —kommen, —schreiten, n. *progress, advance.* —streben, n. *pushing* or *aspiring tendency, go-aheadness.*

Vot—a, pl. see Votum. —iren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vote;* die —irenden, *the voters.* —um, n. (—s, pl. Vota) *vote; vow.* Comp. —iv-bild, —iv-gemälde, n. *votive offering, votive picture.* —iv-kirche, f. *votive church.* —iven-tafel, f. *tablet on which the donations to a church are noted down.*

Vulg—är, adj. & adv. *vulgar.* —ata, f. *Vulgate.* —o, adv. *commonly.* —us, m. *crowd; populace, mob.*

Vulkan—isch, adj. *volcanic.* —isiren, v.n. *to vulcanise* (india-rubber). —ismus, m. *volcanism* (Geol.). —ist, m. (—en, pl. —en) *one who holds to the Vulcanian theory, Vulcanist.*

W.

W, w, n. *W w;* as abbr. W. = 1) West, *West;* 2) Werst, *verst:* W. G. g. n. = Wenden Sie gefälligst um, *please turn over.*

Waare, f. (pl. —n) *ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; piece of goods* (fig.); grüne —, *herbs, vegetables;* irdene —, *pottery;* seidene, wollene, baumwollene —, *silks, woollens, cottons;* verbotene —, *contreband goods;* kurze —, *small wares, hardware;* das ist t(h)eure —, *that's a costly article.* Comp. —n-absender, m. *forwarding agent, shipper* etc. —n-adreßzettel, m. *docket, label.* —n-ausfuhr, f. *exportation of merchandise.* —n-bestand, m. *stock* (C. L.). —n-bestellungsbuch, n. *order-book.* —n-bezieher, m. *importer.* —n-deklaration, f. *declaration* (specification) *of merchandise at the custom-house.* —n-einsender, m. *consignor.* —n-empfänger, m. *consignee.* —n-gewölbe, —n-haus, n. *shop; warehouse.* —n-konto, n. *current-account book.* —n-kunde, f. *description of articles of commerce; Commercial Dictionary* (as title of a book); *knowledge of goods.* —n-lager, n. *stock in trade; store, warehouse.* —n-lieferant, m. *contractor, purveyor.* —n-mäkler, m. *broker, agent.* —n-niederlage, f. *magazine, warehouse.* —n-preis, m. *current price of goods; mark* (on goods). —n-probe, f. *sample; pattern; inspection of wares.* —n-rechnung, f. *invoice, bill.* —n-stempel, m. *trade-mark, manufacturer's mark.* —n-steuer, f. *duty, excise.* —n-verkaufsbuch, n. *sale-book.* —n-verzeichniß, n. *price-list; invoice; docket; bill of lading,* —n-vorrat(h), m. *stock* (C. L.). —n-zoll, m. *custom house duty.*

Wabe, f. (pl. —n), —n, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *honey-comb.* Comp. —n-honig, m. *honey in the comb.*

Wach, adj. *awake; on the alert;* — werden, *to awake.* —e, f. *guard, watch; sentinel, sentry; the men on guard, the guard, watch; watch-house; sentry-box; station-house; watch* (on deck of four hours); —e haben or thun, auf Wache sein, *to be on guard;* auf —e ziehen, die —e beziehen, *to mount guard;* —e stehen, *to stand sentinel;* von der —e abziehen, *to come off duty, be relieved;* —e 'raus! *turn out, guard!* —e halten, *to keep guard, to be on the look out, to watch;* bei einem —e halten, see —en. —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to watch, sit up; to be awake; to guard, watch;* bei einem —en, *to sit up with, nurse an invalid* etc. —sam, adj. & adv. *vigilant, watchful; attentive; alert;* ein —sames Auge auf etwas haben, *to keep a sharp eye on something;* —sam auf (über) etwas sein, *to watch over a thing.* —samkeit, f. *vigilance.* —t, see Wacht. Comp. —aufzug, m. *mounting the guard, parade* (of the soldiers on guard). —bett, n. *nurse's bed; camp-bed, stretcher.* —frau, f. *sick-nurse.* —frei, adj. *exempt from guard-duty.* —geld, n, *salary of a sick-nurse.* —habend, adj. *being on guard, on duty.* —haus, n. *watch-house; guard-house; binnacle* (Naut.). —häuschen, n. *sentry-box.* —loch, n. *guard-room; lock-up.* —meister, m. *serjant-major* (of ca-

valry). —schau, f. *rounds* (by officer of the day). —stube, f. *guard-room.* —sucht, f. *sleeplessness.*

Wach(h)older, m. (—s) *juniper; gin.* —n, adj. *juniper.* Comp. —beere, f. *juniper-berry.* —branntwein, m. *gin.* —drossel, f. *fieldfare.* —geist, m. *juniper-spirit.* —harz, n. *gum of juniper.* —holz, n. *juniper-wood.*

Wachs, n. (—fes, pl. —fe) *wax.* Comp. —abdruck, m. *impression in wax.* —artig, adj. *waxy, wax-like; waxen.* —bild, n. *wax figure or image.* —blume, f. *wax flower; honey-wort* (Bot.). —decke, f. *oil-cloth.* —farbe, f. *wax-colour; mit* —farbe malen, *to paint in the encaustic style.* —figurenkabinett, n. *wax-work collection.* —firniß, m. *melted wax used in encaustic painting.* —händler, m. *wax-chandler.* —haut, f. *cere* (of a bird's bill). —kerze, f. *wax candle; taper.* —leinen, n. —leinwand, f. *cere-cloth; oil-cloth, oiled linen.* —licht, n. *wax candle.* —malerei, f. *encaustic painting; painting in burnt wax.* —perle, f. *Roman pearl, artificial pearl.* —pflaster, n. *cerate.* —röhrchen, n. *catheter* (Surg.). —salbe, f. *cerate.* —scheibe, f. *cake of wax.* —schmelze, f. *melting-house for wax,* —stock, m. *wax candle or taper; roll of taper; booby.* —stockbüchse, f. —stockleuchter, m. —stockschere, f. *taper-stand, taper-holder.* —tafel, f. *cake of bees-wax; wax-tablet.* —taffet, m. *oil-silk.* —tuch, n. *oil-cloth.* —zieher, m. *wax-drawer.*

Wachs—en, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to grow; to wax, increase; to grow up; to thrive; to come up* (of plants); *to advance;* ſehr in's Kraut —en, *to run to leaf;* in die Breite —en, *to grow broad, to extend, stretch out;* in die Höhe —en, *to grow tall, to shoot up;* ſchief —en, *to grow crooked;* das Waſſer wächſt, *the water is rising;* der Mond wächſt, *the moon is on the increase;* an Weisheit —en, *to grow in wisdom;* was ſind Sie gewachſen! *how you have grown!* er iſt ihm an's Herz gewachſen, *he is very dear to him;* er iſt aus den Kleidern gewachſen, *his clothes have grown too small for him;* ſonſt wüchſen die Bäume in den Himmel, *other wise the world would not hold some people, would be too small to contain certain people.* (Prov.); einem über den Kopf —en, *to outgrow one, get the ascendancy over one;* die Arbeit wächſt mir unter den Händen, *the more I work, the more I have to work;* ihm wächſt der Kamm, *he is getting angry;* einem gewachſen ſein, *to be a match for one, to be as tall as one;* einer Sache gewachſen ſein, *to be able, fit, qualified for a thing;* biſt Du der Sache gewachſen? *are you equal to it, competent to undertake it?* ſeiner Stelle mehr als gewachſen ſein, *to be too good for one's place; II.* subst. n. *growing; growth; increase, augmentation; rising* (of water); *development;* das —en in den Beinen haben, *to have growing pains.* —end, p. & adj. *growing; crescendo* (Mus.). —t(h)um, see Wachsthum.

Wächſ—en, v.a. *to wax.* —ern, adj. *waxen;* einem eine —erne Naſe drehen, *to impose on one.*

Wachst(h)um, n. & m. (—s) *growth; vegetation; increase;* eine Flaſche Wein, mein eignes —, *wine of my own growing.*

Wacht, f. (pl. —en) *watch* (Naut.); *guard* (Mil.); *watch-house, sentinel's post.* Comp. see also Wach in comp. —dienſt, m. —dienſt haben, *to be on guard.* —feuer, n. *bivouac fire.* —kommandant, m. *officer in charge of the guard;* die Funktion eines —kommandanten ausübender Korporal, *corporal of the guard.* —mannſchaft, f. *the guard; the watch.* —mantel, m. *sentinel's cape; watch-man's cloak.* —offizier, m. *officer of the guard* or *of the watch.* —poſten, m. *post,* (place of the) *watch; sentinel.* —ſchiff, n. *guard-ship; revenue-cutter; ship of the van.* —ſtube, f. *guard-room.* —t(h)urm, m. *watch-tower.*

Wachtel, f. (pl. —n) *quail; box on the ear* (vulg.); die — ſchlägt, *the quail calls.* Comp. —falk(e), m. *tanner* (et). —garn, n. *quail-net.* —hund, m. *setter.* —könig, m. *land-rail, corn-crake.* —pfeife, f. *bird-call.* —ſchlag, m. *cry of the quail.* —ſtreichen, n. —ſtrich, m. *quail-catching with nets; migration of quails.*

Wächter, m. (—s, pl. —) *watch, guard; caretaker; sick-nurse, attendant; keeper; guardian; look-out man* (Naut.). —in, f. (pl. —nen) *sicknurse; matron; keeper; care-taker.* Comp. —geld, n. *watch-man's wages;* see Wachgeld. —ruf, m. *watchman's cry.*

Wack—e, f. (pl. —n) *wacke, toadstone.* —ig, adj. *containing wacke.*

Wack—elig, adj. & adv. *shaky, tottering, loose; ricketty; rocking.* —eln, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to shake; to wag, rock, reel, totter; to be loose;* mit dem Kopfe —eln, *to shake one's head;* es —elt mit ſeiner Geſundheit, *his health is not very good;* (aux. ſ.) er iſt die Straße hinauf gewackelt, *he has tottered or reeled up the street; II.* subst. n. *shakiness; looseness; vacillation.* —ler, m. (—s, pl. —). —lerin, f. (pl. —nen) *waddler.* Comp. —el-kopf, m. *palsied head.*

Wacker, *I.* adj. *valiant, brave, gallant; good; honest; II.* adv. *stoutly, bravely, well.*

Wad, n. (—s) *wad, manganese ore.*

Wade, f. (pl. —n) *calf* (of the leg.). Comp. —n-bein, n. *fibula; shin.* —n-krampf, m. *cramp in the leg.* —n-nerv, m. *peroneal* (nerve).

Waff—e, f. (pl. —n) *weapon, arm; tusk, fang* etc.; (pl.) *arms;* das Volk in —en, *armed nation;* einem die —en abnehmen, *to disarm one;* unter den —en, *under arms;* zu den —en greifen, *to take up arms* (against); auch begebet nicht der Sünde eure Glieder zu —en der Ungerechtigkeit, *neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin* (R.). †—en, n. (—s, pl. —) see —e. —nen, v.a. *to arm;* mit gewaffneter Hand, *by force of arms;* ſich gegen etwas —nen, *to arm oneself against.* Comp. —en-arbeit, f. *var.* —en-bruder, m. *companion in arms.* —en-dienſt, m. *military service.* —en-fabrik, f. *manufactory of arms.* —en-fähig, adj. *capable of bearing arms.* —en-gang, m. *passage of arms.* —en-gattung, f. *kind of arms;* bei welcher —engattung dient er? *to what arm of the service does he belong?* —en-gerüſt, —n-geſtell, n. *stand for arms.* —en-gewalt, f. *force of arms, armed force.* —en-haus, n. *arsenal.* —en-herold, m. *herald, king at arms.* —en-los, adj. *unarmed.* —en-rock, m. *coat of mail; tunic* (Mil.); *tabard.* —en-ruhe, f. *suspension of hostilities.* —en-ſchmied, m. *armourer.* —en-ſchmiede, f. *armourer's work-shop.* —en-ſtillſtand, m. *truce, armistice;* see —enruhe. —en-ſtück, n. *arm; feat of arms.* —en-tanz, m. *war-dance; war.* —en-that, f. *feat of arms, military exploit.* —en-tragen, n. *carrying of arms;* das —entragen iſt verboten, *it is forbidden to carry arms.* —en-träger, m. *armed man; esquire, armour-bearer.* —en-übung, f. *military exercise, drill.* —en-wache, f. *knight's watch with his arms.*

Waffel, f. (pl. —n) *waffle, wafer.* Comp. —eiſen, n. *gauffering-iron; waffle-iron.*

Wägbar, adj. *ponderable, weighable* —keit, f. *ponderability.*

Wag—e, f. (pl. —n) *balance, weighing machine; Libra* (Astr.); *areometer; level; pendulum; weigh-house; balance-wheel; horizontal position; equilibrium;* Brücken—e, *weigh-bridge;* Brief—e, *letter-balance;* einem (einer Sache) die —e halten, *to counterbalance, balance, keep in equilibrium;* in der —e halten, *to hold in equilibrium;* eine feine —e giebt auf $^1/_{1000}$ der Belaſtung einen

Ausschlag, *a fine balance turns with* $^1/_{15200}$ *of the load*; die —e gleich machen, *to adjust the balance*; auf die —e legen, *to weigh*; die Sonne tritt in die —e, *the sun enters Libra.* —**en,** v.a. *to venture, risk*; *to dare, attempt*; sich unter die Leute —en, *to venture abroad, into society*, to *show oneself*; es mit einem —en, *to dare to cross swords with, measure oneself against a person*; wer nicht —t, der nicht gewinnt, *nothing venture, nothing win*; Alles —en, *to risk everything*; frisch gewagt ist halb gewonnen, *a good beginning makes a good ending, fortune favours the brave*; ich will es darauf —en, *I'll risk it*; gewagt, *risked, hazardous, dangerous, bold.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who risks.* —**lich,** adj. *hazardous.* —**niß,** n. (—sses, pl. —sse) & f. (pl. —sse) *hazardous enterprise; chance, risk.* Comp. —**(e)=amt,** n. *public weighing-office.* —**(e)=balken,** m. (scale-)*beam.* —**(e)=geld, (Wäge=geld),** n. *weighing-toll* or *fee.* —**(e)=hals,** m. *foolhardy* or *rash person.* —**(e)=halsig,** adj. *rash; bold; foolhardy.* —**(e)=halter,** m. *balance-stay.* —**(e)=haus,** n. *weigh-house.* —**(e)=meister,** m. *clerk of the markets, weigh-master, public weigher; inspector of weights and measures.* —**(e)=recht,** adj. *horizontal, level.* —**(e)=schale,** f. *balance-scale*; (pl.) *scales*; die —schale sinken machen, *to preponderate, outweigh*; seine Worte auf die —schale legen, *to weigh every word one utters.* —**(e)=schwebe,** f. *see-saw.* —**e=spiel,** n. *game of chance.* —**(e)=stück,** n. *bold attempt, daring enterprise.* —**(e)=zettel,** m. *certificate of weight.* —**(e)=zunge,** f. *index of a balance.*

Wägelchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little carriage; perambulator.*

Wäg—en, v.a. *to weigh.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *weigher.* Comp. —**e=kunst,** f. *statics.*

Wagen, m. (—s, pl. —) *vehicle*; (also Waggon) *waggon, cart; carriage; coach; chariot; Charles' Wain* (Astr.); der Hinterstz eines —s, *dickey, rumble*; die Pferde hinter den —spannen, *to put the cart before the horse*; — erster Klasse, *first-class carriage*; Salon—, *saloon carriage, palace-car*; Pullmann—, *Pullman-car*; Gepäck—, *luggage-van*; offener (gedeckter) Güter—, *truck, lorry (goods-van).* —**er,** see Wagner. Comp. —**achse,** f. *axle-tree.* —**bau,** m. *coach-building.* —**bauer,** m. *cart-wright; coach-builder.* —**baum,** m. *carriage-pole* or *perch.* —**brücke,** f. *floating-bridge.* —**burg,** f. *barricade of waggons.* —**decke,** f. *carriage-head; tilt for a cart; tarpaulin.* —**deichsel,** f. *carriage-pole; cart-shaft.* —**fabrikant,** m. *working coach-maker.* —**führer,** m. *waggoner; coachman; charioteer; conductor of a convoy* (Mil.). —**gedränge,** n. *block of carriages.* —**geleise,** n. *carriage-rut.* —**gestell,** n. *frame upon which a carriage rests.* —**gestirn,** n. *Ursa Major.* —**kämpfer,** m. *warrior fighting in a chariot.* —**klasse,** f. *class*; ein Billet erster —klasse, a *first-class* (railway-) *ticket.* —**korb,** m. *hamper.* —**ladung,** f. *carriage-*(cart-)*load.* —**leiter,** f. *rails of a waggon* or *cart.* —**lenker,** m. *charioteer.* —**macher,** see —bauer. —**meister,** m. *owner of waggons* etc.; *overseer of a gang of navvies; baggage-master* (Mil.); see Schirrmeister. —**remise,** f. *coach-house.* —**schlag,** m. *coach-door.* —**schmiere,** f. *wheel-grease.* —**schuppen,** m. *coach-house; shed for carts* etc. —**sitz,** m. *coach* or *cart-seat.* —**spur,** f. *track of carriage-wheels.* —**straße,** f. *carriage-road.* —**wechsel,** m. *change* (of carriage or train, Railw.). —**winde,** f. *draw-beam, jack.* —**zug,** m. *train* (Railw.).

Waggon, m. (—s, pl. —s) see Wagen.

Wagner, m. (—s, pl. —) *cartwright.* —**ianer,** m. *disciple of Richard Wagner* (Mus.).

Wahl, f. (pl. —en) *choice; selection; option; election* (of a member of parliament etc.); *alternative*; see Wa(h)l; — durch Kugeln oder geheime Stimmzettel, *ballot*; aus freier —, *of one's own choice*; einem die — lassen, *to leave it optional with one*; auf — begründet, *elective*; eine — treffen, *to make a choice*; auf der — stehen, *to be a candidate*; engere —, *balloting*; jemands — billigen, *to approve of the choice of a person.* Comp. —**abstimmung,** f. *polling, balloting for the return of members of parliament* etc. —**abt,** m. *elective abbot.* —**akten,** pl. *official documents connected with an election; credentials* (of one elected); *returns* (Parl.). —**amt,** n. *elective office.* —**aufruf,** m. *electoral manifesto.* —**ausschreiben,** n. *writ(s) for an election.* —**bedingung,** f. *condition of election.* —**befehl,** m. see —ausschreiben. —**berechtigt,** adj. *entitled to vote.* —**bestechung,** f. *election bribery.* —**bezirk,** m. *ward.* —**bude,** f. *polling-booth.* —**bühne,** f. *hustings.* —**fähig,** adj. *eligible*; see —berechtigt. —**fähigkeit,** f. *eligibility; electoral qualification; franchise.* —**fürst,** m. *elective monarch*; (prince-) *elector.* —**handlung,** f. *election; the poll.* —**herr,** m. *elector.* —**kapitulation,** f. *terms upon subscription to which a person is elected*; **capitulation of the German emperor.* —**kasten,** m. *ballot-box.* —**kind,** n. *adopted child.* —**kommissär,** m. *returning officer.* —**kugel,** f. *voting-ball, ballot.* —**liste,** f. *register of the electors.* —**lokal,** n. see —ort. —**mann,** m. *elector, constituent.* —**männerwahl,** f. *election of electors.* —**ort, —platz,** m. *place of election, polling-place.* —**protokoll,** n. *register of an election, election returns.* —**prüfung,** f. *examination of the credentials of deputies, of the returns of members* etc. *elected.* —**recht,** n. *suffrage, electoral franchise*; Entziehung des —rechts, *disfranchisement.* —**reich,** n. *elective empire.* —**robber,** m. *rubber at whist in which the dealer has the right of choosing whether the game shall be long* or *short whist* etc. —**spruch,** m. *device, motto.* —**stimme,** f. *vote.* —**stimmensammlung,** f. *canvassing.* —**tag,** m. *day of election.* —**urne,** f. *ballot-box.* —**vater,** m. *adoptive father.* —**verhandlung,** f. *voting.* —**versammlung,** f. *electoral assembly.* —**verwandtschaft,** f. *elective affinity.* —**zensus,** m. *statement of property qualification of an elector* or *elected person.* —**zettel,** m. *voting-paper.* —**zeuge,** m. *teller* (at elections); *returning officer; inspector.* —**zimmer,** n. *room in which an election is made*; —zimmer der Kardinäle, *conclave.*

Wa(h)l, n. —**feld,** n. —**platz,** m. *battle-field.*

Wähl—bar, adj. *eligible.* —**barkeit,** f. *eligibility.* —**en,** v.a. *to choose, make a choice; to elect; to pick out*; sie —ten ihn zu ihrem Führer, *they chose him for their leader*; einen bleibenden Wohnsitz —en, *to choose a place to settle in*; in's Parlament —en, *to return to parliament*; gewählte Gesellschaft, *choice, select society.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chooser; elector.* —**erei,** f. *prolonged selection; electioneering*; was nützt die lange —erei? *what good is there in taking such a long time to choose?* —**erisch,** adj. *dainty.* —**erschaft,** f. (pl. —en) *dignity of an elector; body of electors, constituency.*

Wahn, m. (—s) *false, erroneous opinion; illusion; delusion; fancy; madness, folly; mirage.* Comp. —**bild,** n. *chimera, vision, phantom.* —**ehre,** f. *false idea of honour.* —**glaube,** m. *superstition, false belief.* —**hoffnung,** f. *vain hope.* —**holz,** n. *back-sided timber.* —**kante,** f. *blunt edge; bad bevel.* —**korn,** n. *empty grain.* —**sinn,** m. *frenzy; madness; delirium*; stiller —sinn, *monomania*; es wäre —sinn, so zu handeln, *it would be madness to act so*; dichterischer —sinn, *poetic frenzy.* —**sinnig,** adj. *mad; frantic*; es ist zum —sinnig werden, *it is enough to drive one mad.* —**witz,** m. *delirium*; see —sinn. —**witzig,** adj. *absurd, extravagant*; see —sinnig.

Wähnen, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to think, believe,*

suppose; to believe (erroneously), *fondly imagine; II.* subst. n. *illusion, vain hope.*

Wahr, adj. & adv. *true; real, genuine; correct; proper;* —er Freund, *true friend;* ich habe es gesagt, nicht —? *I said so, did I not?* so — ich lebe! *as sure as I'm here, as I live!* so — Gott lebt! *as true as there is a God above!* es ist kein —es Wort darin, *there is not a word of truth in it;* etwas als — halten, *to believe, to take seriously;* so — mir Gott helfe! *so help me God!* alles was — ist, aber das ist zu arg! *very like a whale* (colloq.)! das muß — sein! *upon my word! well, I never!* der —e Gesichtskreis, *the rational horizon;* das —e der Sache ist, *the fact of the matter is;* ein —er Null, *a mere cipher;* — werden, *to be realised;* — machen, *to make true, realise, fulfil;* er hat das Sprichwort — gemacht, *he has proved the truth of the saying;* er will es nicht — haben, *he will not admit it.* **—haft,** adj. *true, genuine; real; veracious.* **—haftig,** *I.* adj. see —haft; *II.* adv. *truly; really, indeed;* —haftig! *upon my honour! you don't say so! truly!* **—haftigkeit,** f. *veracity.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *truth; truism, fact;* einem derb die —heit sagen, *to tell one the plain truth, speak plainly to one;* im Wein ist —heit, *a drunk man speaks the truth;* der —heit gemäß, *truly, in accordance with truth.* **—lich,** adv. *truly;* —lich! *well, really! indeed! upon my word!* Comp. **—heits-eifer,** m. *zeal for truth.* **—heits-gemäß, —heits-gemäß,** adj. *true, in accordance with truth.* **—heits-liebe,** f. *love of truth.* **—heits-liebend,** adj. *truthful.* **—machung,** f. *verification.* **—sagen** &c., see under Wahrsag—. **—scheinlich,** &c., see Wahrscheinlich, &c. **—spruch,** m. *verdict* (of a jury).

Währ, see Wehr.

Wahr—en, v.a. *to notice, observe* (prov.); *to watch over, take care of, keep safe, preserve;* einen vor etwas —en, *to preserve one from.* Comp. **—nehmbahr,** adj. *perceptible.* **—nehmen,** ir.v. *I.* a. (sep.) *to notice, observe, perceive, give attention to; to profit by, avail oneself of;* † *II.* n. (aux. h.) (Gen.). *to take care of; to profit by.* **—nehmung,** f. *perception; observation.* **—nehmungsvermögen,** n. *perception; observation.* **—zeichen,** n. *mark, token, sign; omen; signal;* die —zeichen eines Ortes, *the curiosities, (lions) of a place.*

Währ—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to last, continue, endure, hold out;* die Erinnerung an ihn wird ewig —en, *his memory will never die;* es kann noch lange —en, ehe ..., *it may be a good while before...;* es —te nicht lange, so brach der Krieg los, *it was not long before war broke out;* was lange —t, wird gut, *what is long expected comes at last.* **—end,** *I.* p. & adj. *lasting;* ewig —end, *everlasting;* in —ender Arbeit, *whilst working; II.* prep. (with Gen.) *during, in the course of, pending; III.* conj. *during the time that, whilst;* —end doch or hingegen, *whilst* (on the other hand); —end er noch weinte, brach er in ein Gelächter aus, *whilst still weeping, he burst out laughing.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *duration; fixed value or standard; importance, worth;* Doppel—ung, *bimetalism.*

Wahrsag—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to prophesy, predict, foretell; to tell fortunes; to augur;* sich (Dat.) was —en lassen, *to have one's fortune told.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *soothsayer, prophet; augur; fortune-teller.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *divination; fortune-telling.* **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) see —er; *prophetess.* **—erisch,** adj. *soothsaying;* —erische Künste, *fortune-telling tricks.* Comp. **—geist,** m. *spirit of divination; prophetic spirit.* **—kunst,** f. (art of) *divination.*

Wahrscheinlich, adj. & adv. *probable, likely; plausible.* **—keit,** f. *probability, likelihood; plausibility.* Comp. **—keits-rechnung,** f. *calculation of probabilities.*

Waiblinger, m. (—s, pl. —) *Ghibelline.*

Waid, m. (—es) *dyer's woad, blue dye.*

Waise, f. (pl. —n), m. (—n, pl. —n) *orphan.* Comp. **—n-gelder,** pl. *money of orphans or wards.* **—n-haus,** n. *orphan-asylum.* **—n-knabe,** m. *orphan-boy.* **—n-mutter,** f. *matron in an orphan-asylum.* **—n-stand,** m. *orphaned condition.* **—n-rat(h),** m. *council for taking charge of orphans; member of such council; Master in Chancery.*

Waizen, see Weizen.

Wake, f. (pl. —n) *hole out in the ice.*

Wal, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Wa(h)l; *marine monster;* (—fisch, m.) *whale;* (pl.) *Cetacea; Balaenidae.* Comp. **—fischähnlich, —fischartig,** adj. *cetaceous.* **—fischbein,** n. *whalebone.* **—fisch-boot,** n. *whaler.* **—fischfahrer,** m. *whale fisher; whaler.* **—fischfang,** m. *whale-fishing.* **—fisch-fett,** n. *blubber.* **—fischlaich,** m. *spermaceti.* **—fischthran,** m. *train-oil.* **—rat(h),** m. & n. *spermaceti.* **—roß,** n. *walrus.*

Wald, m. (—es, pl. Wälder) *wood, forest; woodland;* (pl.) *title of a collection* (of poetry); in Wäldern lebend, *sylvan;* wie man in den — ruft, so schallt's heraus, *as the question, so the answer.* **—ig,** adj. *wooded; overgrown with shrubs* etc. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *wood; woodland.* Comp. **—affe,** m. *pigmy-ape.* **—ameise,** f. *red ant.* **—amsel,** f. *ring-ousel.* **—ammer,** see Goldammer. **—bach,** m. *forest-brook.* **—bau,** m. *forest-culture, tree-planting.* **—bauschule,** f. *school of forestry.* **—bedeckt,** adj. *well wooded.* **—beere,** f. *bilberry.* **—bereiter,** m. *mounted forest-ranger.* **—biene,** f. *wild bee.* **—brand,** m. *forest-fire.* **—bruder,** m. *hermit living in a wood.* **—(es)-dunkel,** n. *forest-gloom.* **—erdbeere,** f. *wild strawberry.* **—esel,** m. *wild ass.* **—eule,** f. *long-eared owl.* **—frevel,** m. *mischief done in a forest; breach of forest-laws.* **—gebirge,** n. *range of wooded hills.* **—gegend,** f. *woodland, well-wooded country.* **—geier,** m. *bald buzzard, osprey.* **—geist,** m. *sylvan spirit.* **—geschrei,** n. *hunting cry.* **—glöckchen, —glöcklein,** n. *blue-bell.* **—gott,** m. *sylvan god, faun, satyr.* **—göttin,** f. *wood-nymph, dryad.* **—grün,** n. *forest-green.* **—haar,** n. *species of sedge, Carex brizoides.* **—hahn,** m. *wood-cock.* **—honig,** m. *wild honey.* **—horn,** n. *French horn.* **—huhn,** n. *grouse.* **—hüter,** m. *forest-keeper, wood-ward.* **—kirschbaum,** m. *wild-cherry tree.* **—kultur,** f. *management and cultivation of woods and forests.* **—leute,** pl. *forest-folk; inhabitants of the Four Cantons in Switzerland.* **—mann,** m. *wood-man, forester; dweller in a wood; satyr; sporting dog; dog's name.* **—männchen,** n. *forest-sprite.* **—maus,** f. *field mouse.* **—meister,** m. *forest-ranger; woodruff.* **—mensch,** m. *wild man; satyr; chimpanzee: orang-outang.* **—nachtschatten,** m. *woody nightshade* (Bot.). **—nessel,** f. *wild hedge-nettle* (Stachys sylvatica). **—ordnung,** f. *forest laws.* **—rabe,** m. *hermit crow.* **—rauch,** m. *pitch fir;* (Höhenrauch) *a dry, brown fog peculiar to some districts; Thuringian incense.* **—rebe,** f. *clematis.* **—recht,** n. *forest-laws; rights of usage* etc. *in a wood; right of a sovereign to a part of all felled wood.* **—reich,** adj. *well-wooded.* **—reiter,** see —bereiter. **—revier,** n. *preserve.* **—schnepfe,** f. *wood-cock, wood-snipe.* **—schütze,** m. *wood-ranger.* **—städte,** pl. (die vier) *the four forest towns on the Rhine; the Four* (Swiss) *cantons.* **—streu,** f. *litter collected from woods.* **—teufel,** m. *wood-demon; baboon, mandrill* (Zool.). **—vogel,** m. *wood-bird.* **—wärts,** adv. *towards the wood.* **—weg,** m. *way through a wood.* **—weib,** n. *faun, wood-goddess.* **—weide,** f. *forest-pasture.* **—weizen,** m. *wood corn-wheat.*

—wiesel, n. *ferret.* —winde, f. *wood-bine.* —wirt(h)schaft, see —kultur. —wolle, f. *yarn or flannel spun from the leaves of the Scotch fir.* —wollleibbinde, f. *hygienic girdle of Scotch-fir flannel.* —zeichen, n. *blaze* (on trees).

Wäld—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little wood.* Comp. —er-formation, f. *Wealden-formation of Sussex and Kent.* —er-thon, m. *weald-clay.* —er-zahl, f. *number of forests.*

Waldensert(h)um, n. (—s) *Waldensianism; Waldenses.*

Waldrappe, see Schabracke.

Walen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to vacillate* (of the magnetic needle etc.).

Walk—e, f. (pl. —n) *fulling; fulling-machine; pile* (of skins); *felting stick.* —en, v.a. *to full, mill* (cloth); *to felt* (hats); *to tread* (skins); *to thrash, cudgel.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *fuller.* —erei, f. *fulling; drubbing; fulling-mill.* Comp. —(er)-erde, f. *fuller's earth.* —er-thon, m. *fulling-clay.* —faß, n. *fulling-trough.* —haare, pl. *waste hair in the fulling-trough.* —hammer, m. *fulling-hammer.* —holz, n. *felting-stick.* —mühle, f. *fulling-mill.* —wolle, f. *felted-wool.*

1. **Wall,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *boiling, bubbling up; number of fourscore to eightyfour* (herrings etc.); einen — thun lassen, *to boil up, give a boil to.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to undulate; to move backwards and forwards, move like waves; to float; to heave; to bubble, boil up; to be agitated, to boil.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *ebullition; undulation; flow; undue excitement, agitation;* sein Puls ist in —ung, *his pulse is high;* in —ung gerat(h)en, *to be agitated, to shake.*

2. **Wall,** m. (—es, pl. Wälle) *rampart; mound, bank; embankment, dam, dyke; coast, shore;* einen — aufwerfen, *to throw up an embankment.* Comp. —anker, m. *shore-anchor.* —arbeit, f. *work at fortifications.* —auftritt, m. *banquette* (Fort.). —bruch, m. *breach in a rampart.* —büchse, f. *rampart-gun.* —gang, m. *walk on the ramparts.* —graben, m. *rampart ditch.* —katze, f. *double bastion, cavalier.* —keller, m. *casemate.* —laffete, f. *standing-bed or carriage* (of a gun). —meister, m. *engineering inspector.* —scheit, n. *batten for the talus* (Fort.). —schild, n. *ravelin* (Fort.). —wind, m. *land breeze.* —wurzel, f. *comfrey* (Bot.).

Wallach, m. (—s, pl. —e, —en) *Wallachian horse, gelding.* —en, v.a. *to geld.*

Wall—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. s.) *to walk, wander about; to go on a pilgrimage; II.* subst. n. *pilgrimage.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *pilgrim.* Comp. —bruder, —fahrer(in, f.), m. *pilgrim.* —fahrt, f. *pilgrimage.* —fahrten, v.n. (aux. s.) (insep.) *to make a pilgrimage.* —fahrtsort, m. *place of pilgrimage.*

Wällen, v.n. *to boil; to simmer.*

Wallfisch, &c. see Walfisch, &c.

Wallnuß, f. *walnut.* Comp. —baum, m. *walnut tree.* —schale, f. *walnut shell;* grüne, äußere —schale, *husk.*

Walm, m. (—es, pl. —e) *slope, hip* (Arch.). —en, v.a. *to slope* (a roof). Comp. —dach, n. *hip-roof.*

Walpurgis, f. *Walpurgis.* Comp. —abend, m. *eve of St Walpurgis festival, May eve.* —nacht, f. *night between the 30th April and 1st May.*

Wälsch, adj. *foreign; Roman, Italian; French;* —e Birn, *jargonelle pear;* —er Hahn, *turkey-cock;* —e Haube, *cambered roof;* —e Nuß, *walnut;* —e Schweiz, *French Switzerland;* —e Praktik, *double-entry* (book-keeping). Comp. —kohl, m. *curly cabbage.* —korn, n. *maize.* —land, n. *Italy.*

Walt—en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to dispose; to manage; to govern, rule;* —en mit, *to dispose of;* —en und schalten, *to govern, act without control;* der Vater —et im Hause, *the father rules the house;* einen —en lassen, *to let one do as he pleases;* Gnade —en lassen, *to show mercy;* — Deines Amtes! *discharge the duties of your office!* deß (or das) —e Gott! *God grant it! Amen, so let it be!*

Walz—e, f. (pl. —n) *cylinder; roller; barrel.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to roll; to roll out* (dough etc.); *to form into a cylinder; to mill* (iron); *II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to waltz.* —ende(r), m. *waltzer.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *waltzer; waltz.* Comp. —blech, n. *rolled plate.* —en-apparat, m. *rolling frame.* —en-brechmaschine, f. *flax-dressing machine.* —en-druck, m. *cylinder-printing.* —en-förmig, adj. *cylindrical.* —en-gerüst, n. *frame of a roller* (Agr.). —en-förmmaschine, f. *Congreve's* (granulating) *machine.* —en-linie, f. *helix.* —en-presse, f. *rolling-press.* —en-reiniger, m. *colour-doctor* (in calico-printing). —en-stein, m. m. *rolling-stone.* —holz, n. *roller* (Glassw.). —hütte, f. *rolling-mill.* —kalander, f. *calender for dressing woven fabrics.* —rad, n. *double wheel, easter.* —werk, n. *rollers, rolling-mill.* —zapfen, m. *round spike.*

Wälz—en, *I.* v.a. *to roll, trundle; II.* v.r. *to wallow; to welter; to revolve;* von sich —en, *to release, exonerate oneself from;* die Schuld —en auf, *to throw the blame upon;* er —t sich vor Lachen, *he rolls about with laughing; III.* subst. n. *rolling;* das ist zum —en, *it is enough to make one burst out laughing.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *roller; heavy mass; ponderous book.* Comp. —maschine, f. *finishing engine* (for rounding).

Wamm—e, f. (pl. —n) *paunch; belly* (in furs); *belly, entrails* (of beasts); *flank; dowlap; fat.* —s, n. & m. (—ses, pl. Wämmser) *doublet, jerkin; waistcoat; jersey.*

Wams, (dim. **Wämschen,** n.) see Wamms. —(s)en, v.a. *to provide with doublet or jersey; to thrash, drub.*

Wand, f. (pl. Wände) *wall; partition; side* (of a mountain); *back* (of a chimney); *side, inside, wall* (of a gun-barrel); *bed* (of a gun-carriage); *check* (of a press); *coat* (of the stomach); *wall, side* (of rock, Min.); *quarter* (of a horse's hoof); *row of clap-nets; rib* (of venison); *shroud* (Naut.); *panel* (of a carriage); man soll den Teufel nicht an die — malen, *one ought not to summon evil, it is dangerous to play with fire;* mit dem Kopfe durch die — rennen, *to run one's head against a wall;* etwas den Wänden vorerzählen, *to talk to the winds;* der Horcher an der — hört seine eigne Schand, *listeners never hear good of themselves;* spanische —, *folding-screen.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *wall, partition.* Comp. —anstrich, m. *painting.* —bank, f. *bench fastened to the wall.* —beine, pl. *parietal bones* (Anat.). —bekleidung, f. *wainscoting;* (paper) *hangings.* —bewurf, m. *plaster, parget.* —fest, adj. *fixed to the wall.* —gemälde, n. *fresco. mural painting.* —geistell, n. *bracket.* —getäfel, n. *wainscoting.* —kalender, m. *sheet-almanac.* —karte, f. *wall-map.* —laus, see Wanze. —leuchter, m. *sconce, candlestick affixed to a plaque.* —malerei, f. see —gemälde. —nachbar, m. *inhabitant of the neighbouring room.* —pfeiler, m. *pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster.* —pianoforte, n. *cottage or upright piano.* —putz, m. *parget, plaster.* —säule, f. *upright, post* (in a screen etc.); *wall-pillar.* —schirm, m. *folding-screen.* —schrank, m. *cupboard.* —spiegel, m. *pier-glass.* —tafel, f. *black board.* —uhr, f. *pendulum-clock, clock for the wall.*

Wand—el, m. (—s) *walking, going; progress; walk; change, mutation; way of living, conduct, behaviour, walk; social intercourse; traffic;* Handel und —el, *trade, commerce;* einen tugendhaften —el führen, *to lead a virtuous life;* ohne —el, *unblemished, irreproachable;* wer ohne —el

einhergehet, *he that walketh uprightly* (B.); Gottes Wege sind ohne —el, *as for God, his way is perfect* (B.). **—elbar**, adj. & adv. *changeable, variable, fickle; current; practicable, passable; frarile, perishable; ruinous, decayed.* **—elbarkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *changeableness; vicissitude.* **—elhaft**, adj. *changeable; fragile; out of order.* **—eln**, *I.* v.n. & r. *to change;* (sich) —eln in, *to turn into; II.* v.n. (aux. b. & s.) *to go, walk; to wander, travel;* handeln und —eln, *to trade, traffic, to live;* unsträflich —eln, *to lead an irreproachable life; III.* subst. n. *walking; walk; change;* see —lung; im Handeln und —eln, *in trade, commerce.* **—erer** &c. see Wanderer. **—ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *wanderer; walker; pilgrim.* **—lung**, f. (pl. —en) *change, transformation; transubstantiation.* Comp. **—elbahn**, f. *covered walk, parade.* **—elbild**, n. *phantom; chromatrope.* **—elskala**, f. *sliding scale.* **—elstern**, m. *planet.*

Wander—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *traveller* (on foot); *pilgrim.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. s.) *to travel* (on foot), *go, walk; to wander, ramble; to travel; to migrate* (of birds); *to walk* (of ghosts); *to move, shift* (as sand etc.); in's Gefängniß —n, *to go to prison* (colloq.); seines Weges —n, *to go one's way;* seine Uhr ist auf's Leihhaus gewandert, *his watch is in pawn.* **—nd**, p. & adj. *itinerant; strolling; nomadic; migratory: circulating* (of a library); *erratic* (Geol.). **—schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *travelling; journey, travels, tour;* auf die —schaft gehen, *to go travelling, to travel;* auf der —schaft sein, *to be on one's travels* (of journeymen). **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *travelling; trip, tour; travels; migration: excursion;* bei der —ung lernt man viel, *one learns much in travelling.* Comp. **—blöcke**, pl. *erratic blocks* (Geol.). **—buch**, n. *travelling-journeyman's book serving as a passport.* **—bursch**, **—geiell**, m. *travelling journeyman.* **—falk(e)**, m. *peregrine falcon.* **—heuschrecke**, f. *migratory cricket.* **—jahre**, pl. *wandering years* (of journeymen etc.); er hat seine —jahre vollendet, *he has completed his travels.* **—lager**, n. *travelling booth or shop.* **—leben**, n. *wandering, nomadic life.* **—lehrer**, m. *itinerant teacher.* **—ratte**, f. *migratory rat.* **—raupe**, f. *palmer worm (Bombyx processionea).* **—smann**, m. (pl. —sleute) *traveller.* **—stab**, m. *pilgrim's staff;* den —stab ergreifen, zum —stabe greifen, *to set off* (on one's travels), *to go abroad;* den —stab weiter setzen, *to go on, continue one's way.* **—taube**, f. *passenger pigeon.* **—vögel**, pl. *birds of passage.* **—zeit**, f. see —jahre.

Wang—e, f. (pl. —n) *cheek; check, sidepiece;* —en, *notchboards* (of a staircase), *cheeks* (of a press), *vans, wings* (of a hydraulic engine); —en des Mastes, *fishes* (Naut.). **—ig**, suff. (in comp. =) *-cheeked;* rot(b)—ig, *rosy-cheeked.* Comp. **—enbein**, n. *cheek-bone.* **—engrübchen**, n. *dimple in the cheek.* **—ennaht**, f. *zygomatic suture* (Anat.). **—enschcibe**, f. *honey-comb from the sides of the hive.*

Wank—elhaft, adj. *unstable, inconstant.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. b. & s.) *to stagger, reel, totter, to waver, vacillate; to flicker; to hesitate; to flinch; to tumble about;* den Feind —en machen, *to make the ranks of the enemy waver;* in der Treue —end machen, *to shake* (a people's etc.) *allegiance;* weder weichen noch —en, *to stand firm.* Comp. **—el-mut(h)**, m. *vacillation; fickleness, inconstancy.* **—el-müt(h)ig**, adj. *fickle, changeable.* **—el-rede**, f. *undecided, dubious speech.*

Wann, *I.* adv. *when;* seit —? *how long ago?* dann und —, *now and then; II.* conj. *when;* es sei — es wolle, *whatever time it may be.* †**—en**, adv. von —en? (from) *whence?*

Wann—e, f. (pl. —n, dim. Männchen n.) *winnowing fan; tub; pail; bath.* **—en**, v.a. *to winnow.* Comp. **—en-bad**, n. *bath in a bathing-tub.*

Wanst, m. (—es, pl. Wänste) *belly, paunch.*

Want, f. (pl. —en) *shrouds* (Naut.); die große —, *the main shrouds.* Comp. **—klampen**, pl. *shroud-cleats.* **—tau**, **—troß**, n. *shroud.*

Wanz—e, f. (pl. —n) *bug.* **—ig**, adj. *buggy.* Comp. **—en-brut**, f. *nest of bugs.* **—en-kraut**, n. *bug-wort.* **—en-tod**, m. *bug-bane* (Cimicifuga foetida).

Wappen, n. (—s, pl. —) (coat of) *arms, escutcheon;* — ohne Bezeichnen, *plain coat of arms;* im — führen, *to bear.* Comp. **—amt**, n. *herald's office.* **—ausleger**, m. *herald.* **—auslegung**, see —erklärung. **—balken**, m. *fesse* (Her.). **—berechtigt**, adj. *authorised to bear a coat of arms.* **—bild**, n. *figure in an escutcheon.* **—buch**, n. *book of heraldry.* **—decke**, f. *pavilion.* **—erklärung**, f. *blazonry, heraldry.* **—farben**, pl. *armorial colours.* **—feld**, m. *field, quarter.* **—halter**, m. *supporter* (Her.). **—helm**, m. *helmet.* **—herold**, **—könig**, m. *herald, king at arms.* **—kunner**, see —ausleger. **—kunde**, f. *heraldic science, heraldry.* **—kunst**, f. *heraldic art.* **—mantel**, m. *mantling* (Her.). **—schild**, n. *shield, escutcheon.* **—schildchen**, n. *escutcheon.* **—spruch**, m. *motto, device.* **—zierde**, f. *accompaniment* (Her.).

Wapp—en, see Wappen. **—ner**, v.a. *to arm;* der Gewappnete, *man-at-arms.*

Ward—ein, m. (—s, pl. —e) *assayer, mint warden.* **—ieren**, v.a. *to assay coin.*

Warm, (wärmer, wärmst) adj. & adv. *warm; hot;* mir ist —, *I am warm;* — auftragen, *to serve up hot;* — baden, *to take warm baths;* sich — halten, *to keep oneself warm, dress warmly;* die Sonne scheint —, *the sun is hot;* — sitzen, *to be comfortably off;* man muß das Eisen schmieden, wenn es noch — ist, *strike while the iron is hot;* nicht — nicht kalt, *neither one thing nor another;* sich — arbeiten, *to work until one grows warm;* — stellen, *to put to the fire;* einem — machen, *to make it warm or unpleasant for one;* es ging da — her, *there was hot work there;* einem den Kopf — machen, *to excite one, to provoke one, stir one up;* — werden, *to grow warm, to get into a passion* (für, *about*). Comp. **—bad**, n. *Thermal springs.* **—blüter**, m. *warm-blooded animal.* **—blütig**, adj. *warm-blooded.* **—halter**, m. *plate-warmer; oven.* **—haus**, n. *hot-house.* **—herzig**, adj. *warm-hearted.* **—luftheizung**, f. *heating by warm air.* **—wasserheizung**, f. *heating by hot-water pipes* etc.

Wärm—e, f. *warmth; heat, ardour;* —e wird gebunden, *heat becomes latent;* freie —e, *sensible heat* (Phys.); strahlende —e, *radiant heat;* zwölf Grad —e, *12 degrees of heat;* —e durchlassen, *to transmit heat.* **—en**, v.a. *to warm, heat; to make warm or hot;* sich —en, *to warm oneself, to bask;* sich (Dat.) die Hände —en, *to warm one's hands.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *warmer; stove; warming-pan* etc. **—ung**, f. (pl. —en) *warming, heating; calefaction.* Comp. **—apparat**, m. *plate-warmer; stove.* **—äquator**, m. *thermal equator.* **—äquivalent**, n. das mechanische —s-äquivalent, *the mechanical equivalent of heat.* **—einheit**, f. *thermal unit.* **—elektrizität**, f. *thermo-electricity.* **—erzeugend**, adj. *calorific.* **—grad**, m. *temperature.* **—kapazität**, f. *calorific capacity.* **—kraftlehre**, f. *thermodynamics.* **—lehre**, f. *science of heat.* **—leitend**, adj. *heat-conducting.* **—leiter**, m. *conductor.* **—loch**, n. *hole* (for saucepans etc.) *in a stove.* **—menge**, f. *quantity of heat.* **—messer**, m. *thermometer.* **—stoff**, m. *caloric.* **—strahl**, m. *ray of heat.* **—theorie**, f. *theory of heat.* **—tragend**, adj. *caloriferous.* **—zeiger**, m. *thermoscope.*

—flasche, f. *hot-water bottle.* —kord, m. *basket with warming pan for under-linen.* —kraft, f. *heating power.* —krucke, see —flasche. —ofen, m. *stove for keeping things hot.* —pfanne, f. *warming-pan; chafing-dish; copper; pan; heater* (Sug.-ref.). —stein, m. *hot brick.*

Warn—en, *I.* v.a. *to warn; to advise, admonish; to give notice of;* vorher gewarnt, vorher gewaffnet, *forewarned is forearmed; II.* subst. n. see —ung. —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *admonisher; monitor.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *warning; caution, admonition;* laßt euch das zur —ung dienen, *let this be a warning to you;* das soll mir eine —ung sein. *I shall take that for a hint.* Comp. —lokomotive, f. *pilot-engine.* —ruf, m. *warning cry.* —ungs-apparat, m. *apparatus for* (giving) *warning.* —ungs-tafel, f. *notice, caution.* —ungs-theorie, f. *preventive theory.*

Warpen, v.a. *to tow.*

†**Wart,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *warder.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *watchtower; observatory; belfry.* —en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to wait, stay; to abide; to await, be in expectancy* or *on the look-out;* (gen'lly with auf, rarely with Gen.) *to await, wait for; to wait on, attend, serve;* da können Sie lange —en, *you may wait till doomsday;* —'! wenn ich Dich erwische! *just wait till I catch you!* er läßt immer auf sich —en, *he is never ready in time;* einen —en lassen, *to keep one waiting;* er kann —en, *let him wait;* mit dem Essen auf einen —en, *to keep dinner waiting for one;* seiner Arbeit, des Berufes —en, *to attend to one's work, discharge the duties of one's office;* einen or eines—en, *to attend on one;* einem auf den Dienst —en (or passen) *to keep an eye on one* (colloq.); *II.* v.a. *to attend to, tend, nurse; III.* subst. n. *waiting; tending;* ich bin des —ens müde, *I am tired of waiting.* —ung, f. *nursing, tending; attendance.* Comp. —s-frau, see Wärterin. —s-geld, n. *attendant's wages; compensation for loss of time; allowance* (for waiting); *half pay;* auf —sgeld setzen, *to put on half-pay.* —s-saal, m. *waiting-room* (Railw.). —s-zimmer, n. *waiting-room* (of a doctor etc.); see —saal.

Wärt—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *guard.* —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *sick-nurse; carn-taker; attendant.*

Wärts, adv. *towards;* (in comp. =) *-wards.*

Warum, *I.* adv. & conj. *why, on what account, for what reason;* — nicht? *why not?* — nicht gar! *you don't say so! really!* — bin ich nicht zwanzig Jahre alt? *why am I not 20? if I were only 20? II.* pron. (Worum) (= um with Acc. of was, welches, das ꝛc.); — handelt es sich? *what is the matter?*

Warz—e, f. (pl. —n) *wart; nipple; teat; tubercle* (Bot.); *knob; crank-pin.* —ig, adj. *warty.* Comp. —en-aloe, f. *warted aloe.* —en-artig, adj. *warty; papillary.* —en-förmig, adj. *papillary.* —en-fortsatz, m. *papillary tubercle; mastoid process.* —en-käfer, m. *species of Spanish fly.* —en-kaktus, m. *Mammillaria.* —en-maul, n. *leech with eight eyes.* —en-mittel, n. *remedy against warts.* —en-ring, m. *areola of the nipple.* —en-stein, m. *fossil echinite.*

Was, *I.* inter. pron. *what; why; whatever;* —? *what did you say? what?* —, schon wieder! *what, again!* — bekommen Sie? *the bill, please;* — dann, — weiter? *what then?* — Sie sagen! *you don't say so! really!* — für? *what?* — für ein? *what sort of?* das zeigt, — für ein Mensch er ist, *that shows what sort of a man he is;* — das für ein lästiger Mensch ist! *what a bore that man is!* — für ein Unglück! *what a misfortune!* — ist Ihnen denn? *what is wrong, what ails you?* — hilft's? *of what use is it?* — der Junge doch fährt! *what a pace this lad goes at!* — haben wir gelacht! *how we have laughed!* ach —! *bah! pshaw! II.* rel. pron. *what; that which; whatever;* er läuft — er kann, *he runs as hard as he can;* — mich betrifft, *as for me;* — Ihr auch immer thut, *no matter what you do;* — noch mehr ist, (and) *what is more;* — ich euch sage, *I assure you;* — ich mir daraus mache! *what do I care for it! III.* see Etwas; das ist auch — Rechts! *a fine affair surely!* so — lebt nicht! *such a thing has never been heard of;* ein unbekanntes —, *an undefined something.* Comp. —gestalt, adv. *how?* —maßen, conj. *seeing that, as.*

Wasch—bar, adj. *washable, fast* (of colours). —en, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wash; to chatter, gossip;* eine Hand wäscht die andere, *one good turn deserves another;* wir —en heute, *this is washing-day;* sich —en lassen, *to bear washing, wash* (well); sich (Dat.) das Gesicht, die Hände —en, *to wash one's face, hands* etc.; ich —e meine Hände in Unschuld, *I wash my hands of it;* einen (einem den Kopf) —en, *to blow one up,* (scold one); das hat sich gewaschen! *that is capital! II.* subst. n., —ung, f. *washing.* Comp. —amber, m. *yellow amber.* —anstalt, f. *public laundry.* —apparat, m. *washing apparatus; washing machine; purifier* (Chem.). —bank, f. *washing-stand* or *bench; a sort of boat for laundresses to wash in.* —bär, m. *racoon.* —becken, n. *wash-hand basin.* —blau, n. *washing-blue.* —blauel, m. *washing-beetle,* —bock, m. *bidet.* —bütte, f. *washing-vat.* —echt, adj. *fast* (in colour). —faß, n. *wash-tub.* —frau, f. *washerwoman.* —garnitur, f. *trimming of a wash-stand.* —geld, n. *money for washing.* —gerät(h), —geschirr, n. *utensils used in washing; wash-stand set.* —gold, n. *river-gold; gold obtained by washing.* —handschuhe, pl. *gloves that bear washing.* —haus, n. *wash-house, laundry; lavatory.* —herd, m. *floor of the puddle, sump* (Min.). —kessel, m. *copper* (for boiling linen). —klammer, f. *clothes-peg.* —kord, m. *clothes-basket.* —küche, f. see —haus. —lappen, m. *dish-cloth; weak, characterless person.* —lauge, f. *lye.* —leder, n. —ledern, adj. *wash-leather;* —lederne Handschuhe, *shammy gloves.* —leine, f. *clothes-line.* —markt, m. *place of meeting for gossips.* —maschine, f. *washing-machine, washer.* —maul, n. *gossip, babbler.* —mittel, n. *lotion.* —platz, m. *washing-place* (of a village etc.); *lavatory.* —pritsche, f. *washing-stand* or *boat* (at the edge of a stream etc.). —schwamm, m. *sponge.* —seife, f. *common soap.* —stuhl, m. *wash-tub.* —tisch, m. —toilette, f. *washing-stand.* —topf, m. *basin for washing up in.* —trog, m. *washing-trough; cradle* (Min.). —wanne, f. *wash-tub; foot-pail.* —wasser, n. *water for washing; wash, cosmetic; lotion; dishwater.* —weib, n. *laundress;* see —maul. —zettel, m. *washing-bill; washing-list.* —zeug, see —gerät(h). —zuber, m. see —faß.

Wäsch—e, f. *washing; wash; linen* etc. *for* or *from the wash;* (under-) *linen; place where ore is washed;* das Hemd ist in der —e, *the shirt is being washed, is in the wash;* morgen haben wir große —e, *to morrow is washing-day;* in die —e thun, schicken, *to send to the wash;* freie —e und freien Tisch haben, *to have free board and lodging;* schmutzige —e, *soiled linen.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *washer, washerman.* —erei, f. *washing; laundry.* —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *laundress.* Comp. —(e)-beutel, m. *soiled-clothes bag.* —(e)-fabrik, f. —geschäft, n. *linen-drapery, under-clothing business.* —kammer, f. *napery-room.* —(e)-kiste, f. *linen-chest.* —kord, m. *clothes-basket.* —(e)-mangel, —rolle, f. *mangle.* —er-lohn, m. *money paid for washing; laundry-maid's wages.* —(e)-rollen, n. *mangling.* —schrank, m. *linen-press.* —(e)-trockenständer, m. *clothes-horse.* —waaren, pl. *under-clothing.* —zeichnerin, f. *marker of linen.*

1. **Wasen**, m. (—s, pl. —) *sod, turf, grass; bundle of brushwood.* Comp. —**meister**, m. *public slayer.* —**stück**, n. *grass-plot.*
2. **Wasen**, m. (—s, pl. —) *steam.*

Wasser, n. (—s, pl. —) *water; piece of water; distilled water; gebranntes —, brandy, liqueur; fließendes —, running water; stehendes —, stagnant water; Kölner —, eau de Cologne;* Selter(ser) —, *seltzer water;* Meer—, *sea water;* Süß—, *fresh water;* weiches —, *soft water;* Trink—, *drinking-water;* salzenes —, *salt or brackish water;* verschlagenes (laues) —, *tepid water;* bei — und Brot sitzen, *to be* (fed) *on bread and water;* sich mit Not(h) über'm — erhalten, *to have difficulty in keeping oneself afloat;* — fahren, *to carry water, to sail, take a trip on the water;* bis dahin wird noch viel — in's Meer fließen, *many things may happen before then;* der Hund geht in's —, *the dog takes to the water;* ein schönes — haben, *to be of a fine water* (of diamonds), *to be prettily watered* (of silks etc.); der Mund läuft or steht ihm voll —, das — läuft ihm im Munde zusammen, *his mouth waters;* zu — machen, *to melt, dissolve, to frustrate, bring to nought;* unter — setzen, *to inundate, submerge;* die Augen stehen voll —, *the eyes are suffused with tears;* das war — auf seine Mühle, *that was grist to his mill;* zu — werden, *to melt away, miscarry, come to nothing;* wie —, *in abundance:* er spricht Deutsch wie —, *he speaks German fluently;* zu — und zu Lande, *by sea and land;* das — hat keine Balken, *water is treacherous.* —**haft**, adj. see Wässericht. Comp. —**ablaß**, m. *draining; drainage.* —**ablaufrinne**, f. *gutter, spouting* (on a roof). —**ableitung**, f. *diversion of water or a water-supply.* —**abschlag**, m. *outlet for water.* —**abzugsröhre**, f. *drain.* —**aloe**, f. *Stratiotes aloides.* —**arm**, adj. *not well supplied with water, arid.* —**armut(h)**, f. *want of water.* —**arzt**, m. *hydropathic doctor.* —**auge**, n. *dropsy of the eye.* —**bad**, n. *bath.* —**barometer**, m. & n. *water-barometer.* —**bau**, m. *water-work; building on or in water;* see —baukunst. —**baudirektor**, m. *chief engineer or constructor of water-works.* —**baukunst**, f. *hydraulics, hydraulic architecture.* —**baumeister**, —**techniker**, m. *hydraulic engineer.* —**becken**, n. *reservoir, basin.* —**behälter**, m. *reservoir; cistern; boiler; well* (of a steam-engine). —**beschreiber**, m. *hydrographer.* —**beschreibung**, f. *hydrography.* —**birn(e)**, f. *bergamot-pear.* —**blase**, f. *bubble; vesicle; blister; boiler in a stove.* —**blattern**, pl. *Varicella* (Med.). —**blau**, adj. & n. *marine blue.* —**blei**, n. *molybdena; blacklead.* —**blume**, f. *aquatic flower.* —**brei**, m. *pap; paste.* —**bruch**, m. *hydrocele* (Med.); (pl.) *breakers* (Naut.). —**buche**, f. *western plane-tree.* —**damm**, m. *dam, dyke.* —**dicht**, adj. *watertight; water-proof.* —**doktor**, m. see —arzt; *quack.* —**eimer**, m. *water-pail, bucket.* —**faden**, m. *thread of water; Conferva* (Bot.); *setaceous worm.* —**fahrt**, f. *water-excursion.* —**fall**, m. *cascade, waterfall;* (großer) *cataract.* —**faß**, m. *cistern, reservoir.* —**farbe**, f. *colour of water; water-colour, distemper.* —**farbenmalerei**, f. *water-colour or distemper painting.* —**farbig**, adj. *water-coloured.* —**fenchel**, m. *water-fennel* (Bot.). —**feuerwerk**, n. *fire-work that burns in water; fire-works on the water.* —**fläche**, f. *water-surface; sheet of water.* —**flasche**, f. *carafe, water-bottle.* —**fliege**, f. *water-fly, Semblis.* —**floh**, m. *water-flea.* —**flut(h)**, f. *flood, deluge.* —**fracht**, f. *carriage by water, freight.* —**frei**, adj. *containing no water; anhydrous.* —**freund(in, f.)**, m. *lover of water.* —**frosch**, m. *Rana esculenta.* —**gang**, m. *aqueduct; canal; drain.* —**gebläse**, n. *hydrostatic blast.* —**gefahr**, f. *danger from water; danger of inundations.* —**gefäß**, n. *water-cask or tub; water-jar; lymphatic vessel* (Anat.). —**geflügel**, n. *waterfowl.* —**geist**, m. *water-sprite.* —**gerechtigkeit**, f. *right respecting water.* —**genesen**, pl. *Beggars of the Sea* (Mod. Hist.). —**gesetzgebung**, f. *laws relating to rivers, canals* etc. —**gewächs**, n. *aquatic plant.* —**glas**, n. *tumbler, waterglass; soluble glass.* —**gleich**, adj. *aqueous; level, horizontal.* —**gott**, m. *water-god, Neptune.* —**graben**, m. *drain; moat.* —**grube**, f. *cistern.* —**guß**, m. *downpour* (of rain); *sink; gargoyle.* —**haltig**, adj. *containing water; hydrated* (Chem.). —**haltungsmaschine**, f. *mine-engine.* —**hart**, adj. *impenetrable to water; dry* (of pottery). —**hebemaschine**, f. *hydraulic engine, engine for raising water, water-wheel.* —**heilanstalt**, f. *hydropathic establishment.* —**heilkunde**, f. *hydropathy.* —**heizung**, f. *heating by warm water.* —**hose**, f. *water-spout.* —**huhn**, n. *coot.* —**hund**, m. *water-dog.* —**jungfer**, f. *dragon-fly; water-nymph.* —**käfer**, m. *aquatic beetle.* —**kanne**, f. *water-jug, ewer.* —**karte**, f. *hydrographic chart.* —**kasten**, m. *cistern* (for feeding engines etc.). —**kessel**, m. *caldron, copper; kettle.* —**kitt**, m. *hydraulic cement.* —**klee**, m. *marsh trefoil.* —**kluft**, f. *fissure filled with water.* —**kopf**, m. *hydrocephalus; person suffering from hydrocephalus.* —**kraft**, f. *water-power.* —**kraftmaschine**, f. *water-power engine.* —**kraftslehre**, f. *hydrodynamics.* —**kran**, m. *water-crane.* —**kresse**, f. *water-cress.* —**krug**, m. *water-pitcher.* —**kultur**, f. *cultivation of the water-supply of a country.* —**kuh**, f. *sea-cow.* —**kunst**, f. *water-work; fountain; draining engine* (Min.); *hydraulic engine; hydraulics.* —**kur**, f. *water-cure, hydropathic treatment.* —**lauf**, m. *water-course; drain.* —**läufer**, m. *sandpiper, redshank* (Orn.). —**leer**, adj. *dry.* —**leitung**, f. *aqueduct, canal; water-pipes* (in a house); *tap; water-supply.* —**leitungsröhre**, f. *conduit-pipe.* —**lilie**, f. *white water-lily.* —**linie**, f. *high-water mark; load-water line.* —**linse**, f. *duckweed.* —**loch**, n. *cesspool; hole with water; well.* —**losung**, f. *drainage* (Min.). —**lotte**, —**lutte**, f. *adit, gutter* (Min.). —**luftgebläse**, n. *air and water blast.* —**malerei**, see —farbenmalerei. —**mangel**, m. *dearth of water.* —**mann**, m. *water-man; Aquarius* (Astr.). —**marke**, f. *water-mark, water-line;* see —zeichen. —**maschine**, f. *hydraulic engine.* —**messer**, m. *hydrometer; water-meter.* —**meßkunst**, f. *hydrometry.* —**molch**, m. *water-newt.* —**mönch**, m. *bung, sluice, hatch.* —**motte**, f. *water-fly.* —**mühle**, f. *water-mill.* —**nabelbruch**, m. *hydromphalon* (Med.). —**nymphe**, f. *naiad.* —**not(h)**, f. see —mangel. —**orgel**, f. *water-organ.* —**partie**, see —fahrt. —**paß**, *I.* adj. *level; II.* m. *level of the water; levelling instrument.* —**pastinake**, f. *water-parsnip.* —**perle**, f. *false pearl.* —**pest**, f. (Fanabische) *Elodea canadensis* (Bot.). —**pfahl**, m. *pile in the water.* —**pferd**, n. *hippopotamus.* —**pfuhl**, m. —**pfütze**, f. *pool.* —**pieper**, m. *water-pipit* (Orn.). —**pocken**, see —blattern. —**pumpe**, f. *water-pump.* —**rabe**, f. *cormorant.* —**rad**, n. *water-wheel; aquatic girandole* (Firew.); ober- (unter-) schlägiges —rad, *overshot-* (undershot-) *water-wheel.* —**ralle**, f. *water-rail* (Orn.). —**ratte**, f. *water-rat;* alte —ratte, *old sea-dog.* —**recht**, *I.* adj. see —paß; *II.* n. *legislation with regard to water.* —**reich**, *I.* adj. *abounding in rivers, lakes* etc.; *II.* n. *empire of the seas.* —**rinne**, f. *gutter.* —**riß**, m. *ravine.* —**rose**, f. *white water-lily.* —**rotte**, f. *steeping* (of flax). —**rübe**, f. *turnip.* —**sack**, m. *watery cyst; space between the float-boards; sump* (Min.). —**säuger(thier**, m. *amphibious animal; aquatic mammal.* —**säulengebläse**, n. *hydrostatic blast.* —**säulenmaschine**, f. *water-pressure engine.* —**schacht**, m. *draining-shaft, water-shaft*

(in a mine). —**schaden**, m. *injury done by floods* or *by water*. —**schaufel**, f. *baling-scoop; Dutch shovel; float* (on a water-wheel). —**scheide**, f. *water-shed*. —**schenkel**, m. *lower rail* (of a window). —**scheu**, I. adj. *dreading water*; II. f. *dread of water; hydrophobia*. —**schiff**, n. *camel* (machine for carrying vessels over shallows etc.); *brewing-vat*. —**schlange**, f. *water-snake; ringed snake; Hydra* (Astr.). —**schlauch**, m. *bladder-wort* (Bot.); *water-hose*. —**schlund**, m. *gulf, abyss*. —**schnepfe**, f. *curlew; snipe*. —**schraube**, f. *hydraulic screw*. —**schutz**, m. *grating* (in a pond etc.); *weir*. —**schwalbe**, f. *sand-martin*. —**schwärmer**, m. *water-serpent* (Firew.). —**schwein**, n. *capybara*. —**schwere**, f. *specific gravity of water*. —**semmel**, f. *kind of roll*. —**s-not(h)**, f. *distress* or *injury caused by flood*. —**spiegel**, m. *surface of the water; expanse of water*. —**spinne**, f. *water-spider*. —**sprudel**, m. *bubbling of water*. —**stand**, m. *state of the tide, high* or *low water; water-level*. —**standglas**, n. *glass-gauge, water-glass* (on locomotives). —**standzeiger**, m. *water-gauge*. —**stiefel**, m. *fishing-boot, waterproof boot*. —**stoff**, m. *hydrogen*. —**stoffblausäure**, f. *prussic acid*. —**stoffgas**, n. *hydrogen gas*. —**stoffhaltig**, adj. *hydrogenated*. —**stoffsäure**, f. *hydracid*. —**stoffsulfid**, n. *sulphuretted hydrogen, hydrosulphuric acid*. —**stoffverbindung**, f. *hydruret, hydrate*. —**strahl**, m. *jet of water; stream*. —**straße**, f. *channel* (of a river); *water-way*. —**strecke**, f. *water-course* (Min.); *expanse of water*. —**streif(en)**, m. —**striefe**, —**strieme**, f. *streak of water; watery streak* (in bread). —**strudel**, m. *whirlpool*. —**stube**, f. *water-chamber* (in water-works). —**sturz**, m. *waterfall*. —**sucht**, f. *dropsy*. —**süchtig**, adj. *dropsical*. —**suppe**, f. *water-gruel; sowp maigre*. —**t(h)eilchen**, n. *aqueous molecule*. —**t(h)iere**, pl. *aquatic animals*. —**t(h)urm**, m. *water-castle* (Hydr.). —**topf**, m. *water-pot, jug; water-receiver*. —**tracht**, f. (ship's) *draught of water*. —**träger**, m. *water-carrier*. —**transport**, m. *conveyance by water*. —**treibend**, adj. *diuretic*. —**trenfe**, f. *watering-bit; snaffle*. —**treten**, n. *treading the water*. —**trog**, m. *water-trough*. —**uhr**, f. *clepsydra*. —**umschlag**, m. *cold-water bandage*. —**(stoff)verbindungen**, pl. *combinations of hydrogen*. —**versorgung**, f. *water-supply*. —**vergoldung**, f. *gilding in distemper*. —**vögel**, pl. *water-fowl, aquatic birds*. —**wage**, f. *water-level* (Surv.); *hydrostatic balance* (Phys.); *gauge*. —**wägekunst**, f. *hydrostatics*. —**wägung**, f. *taking the level*. —**wanze**, f. *water-bug*. —**weg**, m. *water-plantain*. —**weide**, f. *common osier; white willow*. —**welt**, f. *the ocean, watery world*. —**werk**, n. *water-work; hydraulic engine; rivers, seas, lakes* etc. —**wirbel**, m. *eddy; water-spout*. —**wirt(h)schaft**, see —**kultur**. —**wut(h)**, f. *mania for water*. —**zeichen**, n. *water-mark* (in paper etc.).

Wäſſer—icht, adj. *aqueous, watery; serous* (Med.). —**ig**, adj. *watery; serous; insipid; diluted; weak*; einem den Mund (nach etwas) —ig machen, *to make one's mouth water (for a thing)*. —**igkeit**, f. *wateriness; liquidity; insipidity, washiness; serosity*. —**n**, v. I. n. *to water, irrigate; to mix with water; to soak, steep* (in water); *to water* (silk etc.); gewässert, *hydrated* (Chem.), *watered*; II. n. (aux. h.) *to water*; ihr —ten die Augen, *tears came into her eyes*; der Mund —t mir darnad, *it makes my mouth water*. —**ung**, f. *watering; irrigation*.

Wat—e, f. (pl. —n) *scoop-net, seine*. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to wade*.

Watschel—ig, adj. *waddling*. —**n**, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to waddle*.

Watt, m. & n. (—es, pl. —en) *shallow place in water only covered at high tide*; (pl.) *banks of sand or clay*. Comp. —**en=fahrer**, m. *barge, smack, coasting vessel*. —**en=fischerei**, f. *shoal-fishing*. —**en=meer**, n. *shoals, shallows*.

Watt—e, f. (pl. —n) *wadding; fleece* (Spin.). —**iren**, v.a. *to wad, line* or *stuff with wadding*. Comp. —**en=macher**, m. *manufacturer of wadding*.

Watt(i)sch, adj. —es Parallelogramm, *Watt's parallel motion* (Locom.).

1. †**Wau**, adj. *calm*; der Wind iſt —, *the wind has fallen*.

2. **Wau**, m. (—es) *dyer's weed, Reseda luteola* (Bot.).

Wealden—, see Wälderformation.

Web—bar, adj. *textile*. —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *web*. —**en**, I. reg. & ir.v.a. *to weave, fabricate; to weave, entwine; to hatch, plot; to cause, bring forth; to move, stir up; to wave* (B.); Frauen, welche Roſen in's irdiſche Leben —en, *women, who strew roses in our path in life*; II. reg. v.n. (aux. h.) *to move; to wave, float; to blow* (B.); in Ihm leben, —en und ſind wir, *in Him we live and move and have our being*; Alles lebt und —t an ihr, *she is full of life*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *spinner, weaver; Bombyx* (Ent.). —**erei**, f. *weaving; texture; tissue; fabric, web*. Comp. —**eart**, f. *mode of weaving*. —**e=baum**, see —erbaum. —**e=faſer**, f. *filament that may be woven*. —**e=garn**, n. *yarn, thread, cotton*. —**e=ſtoff**, m. *textile fabric*. —**(e)=ſtuhl**, m. *weaver's loom*. —**e=waaren**, pl. *textile fabrics*. —**er=arbeit**, f. *weaving; web, tissue*. —**er=baum**, m. *weaver's beam, warp beam, yarn-roller*. —**er=einſchlag**, —**er=eintrag**, m. *woof, weft*. —**er=geſell**, m. *journeyman weaver*. —**er=glas**, n. *magnifying* or *counting-glass* (used in examining the texture of fabrics). —**er=kamm**, m. *weaver's reed, comb*. —**er=karde**, f. *card, carding-machine*. —**er=knecht**, m. see —ergeſell; *Phalangium* (Ent.). —**er=kunſt**, f. *art of weaving*. —**er=lade**, f. *batton, lathe of the loom*. —**er=ſchiffchen**, n. *shuttle*. —**er=ſchlichte**, f. *weaver's dressing* or *starch*. —**er=ſchule**, f. *school of weaving*. —**er=ſchütze**, f. see —erſchiffchen. —**er=ſpule**, f. *spool, bobbin*. —**er=tritt**, m. *treadle*. —**er=vogel**, m. *Weaver-bird*. —**er=zettel**, m. *warp*.

Wechſel, m. (—s, pl. —) *vicissitude; change; rotation* (of crops etc.); *variation; changing; turn; interchange; exchange* (also C. L.); *bill of exchange; student's allowance for a term; place where game pass, haunt of game; joint*; der Hand—, *promissory note*; gezogener — (auf zwei Monate Ziel) *bill* (drawn at two months); offener —, *letter of credit*; — auf Sicht, *bill of exchange payable at sight*; — auf den Ausſteller ſelbſt, eigener —, trockener —, *promissory note*; einen — ausſtellen auf, *to draw a bill on*; kurzer —, *bill at short date*; Inhaber eines —s, *holder of a bill*; ich habe einen —, der auf Sie ausgeſtellt und an meine Ordre abtreſſirt iſt, *I have a bill of exchange drawn upon you and endorsed to my order*. —**bar**, adj. *that may be changed; changeable*. —**ei**, f. *continual changing; exchange business*. —**er**, see Wechsler. —**n**, v. I. a. & n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to change; to issue, draw bills, correspond, carry on banking business*; (ſich) —n mit, *to alternate with, to replace, change places with*; die Kleider —n, *to change one's clothes*; die Zähne —n, *to get one's new teeth*; II. a. *to exchange; to interchange*; Worte mit einem —n, *to bandy words with one*; Briefe mit einem —n, *to correspond with one*; —n Sie mir dieſen Dukaten, *give me change for this ducat*; III. n. *to frequent, pass down by* (of game); *to double, dodge* (Sport.). Comp. —**accept**, n. *acceptance of a bill*. —**agent**, m. *bill-broker*. —**agio**, n. *exchange*. —**armig**, adj. *alternating* (of the arms, a gymnastic exercise). —**balg**, m. *changeling; monster; imp*. —**bank**, f. *bank doing exchange*

business; discount-house. —**begriff**, m. *reciprocal* or *equivalent idea.* —**bewegung**, f. *reciprocal movement.* —**beziehung**, f. —**bezug**, m. *correspondence, correlation.* —**brief**, m. *bill of exchange.* —**bürge**, m. *surety for the payment of a bill.* —**fähig**, adj. *entitled to draw bills of exchange.* —**fall**, m. *case of exchange; alternative; alternate fall.* —**fälle**, pl. (gen'lly used as pl. of Wechsel in this sense) *vicissitudes, changes.* —**fieber**, n. *intermittent, fever.* —**forderung**, f. *claim founded on a bill or note of hand.* —**frist**, f. *usance* (C. L.). —**geber**, m. *drawer* (of a bill). —**gebrauch**, m. *usance.* —**gebühr**, f. *commission; discount.* —**geld**, n. *exchange, agio; bank-money.* —**gericht**, n. *court regulating exchange-matters.* —**gesang**, m. *alternate chant or song.* —**geschäft**, n. *banking* or *brokerage transaction; banking business; exchange business.* —**gespräch**, n. *dialogue.* —**gläubiger**, m. *creditor holding a bill of exchange.* —**handel**, m. *bill-broking; banking.* —**händler**, m. *bill-broker; banker; discounter of bills.* —**handlung**, f. see —**geschäft.** —**hang**, m. *suspension by first one arm, then the other* (Gym.). —**haus**, n. *bank.* —**inhaber**, m. *holder of a bill of exchange.* —**klage**, f. *action arising out of a bill of exchange.* —**konto**, n. *account of exchange, bill account.* —**kurs**, m. *course of exchange;* Verrechnung, Vergleichung verschiedener —kurse, —**kursberechnung**, f. *arbitration of exchange.* —**mäkler**, m. *bill-broker.* —**nehmer**, m. *taker* or *buyer of a bill of exchange.* —**noten**, pl. *assignature* (Mus.). —**ordnung**, f. *law regarding bills.* —**platz**, m. *place of exchange.* —**protest**, m. (abbr. p.) *protest.* —**provision**, f. *change.* —**rechnung**, f. *banker's account; exchange-account.* —**recht**, n. *right of exchange; laws regarding exchange.* —**rede**, f. *dialogue; reply.* —**reime**, pl. *alternate rhymes.* —**reiten**, n. —**reiterei**, f. *bill-jobbing; speculation in accomm dation-bills, kite-flying.* —**reiter**, m. *speculator in bills, bill-jobber.* —**satz**, m. *dilemma* (Log.). —**schuld**, f. *debt founded on a bill of exchange.* —**schrift**, f. *controversy; correspondence.* —**seitig**, adj. *reciprocal, mutual; alternate; interchangeable.* —**sendung**, f. *remittance.* —**sensal**, m. *bill-broker.* —**ständig**, adj. *alternating, alternate.* —**station**, f. *junction-station.* —**stempel**, m. *exchange-stamp.* —**streit**, m. *conflict, dispute; dispute regarding exchange-matters.* —**strom**, m. *alternating current* (of electricity). —**tag**, m. *day on which a change is made; critical day.* —**verhältnis**, n. *reciprocal relation.* —**verjährung**, f. *prescription of a bill of exchange.* —**voll**, adj. *subject to change.* —(s)**weise**, adv. *reciprocally; alternately.* —**winkel**, pl. *alternate angles.* —**wirkung**, f. *reciprocal action* or *effect.* —**wirt(s)schaft**, f. *rotation-system in farming.* —**zersetzung**, f. *double decomposition.* —**zustand**, m. *reciprocity.*

Wechsler, m. (—s, pl. —) *money-changer; banker.*

Weck, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e**, f. (pl. —n), —**en**, m. (—s, pl. —) *roll of fine white bread.*

Weck—en, *I.* v.a. *to awake, waken; II.* subst. n. *awaking, awakening.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *awakener, one who awakes* (others); *alarm-clock; alarm arrangement in a clock: warning-bell* or *whistle.* Comp. —(er)**uhr**, f. *alarm-clock.* —**erverrichtung**, f. *alarm apparatus* or *arrangement, clock-work.* —**glocke**, f. *alarm-bell.*

Wedel, m. (—s, pl. —) *fan; sprinkling-brush; tail;* brush (of foxes etc.); *frond* (Bot.). —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wag the tail; to fawn, crawl, cringe; to fan;* einem die Fliegen vom Leibe —n, *to brush away the flies from one.* Comp. —**affe**, m. *species of green monkey* (Calithrix). —**bürste**, f. *sprinkling-brush.* —**förmig**, adj. *fan-shaped.*

Weder, conj. *neither; than, but* (B.); — er noch ich, *neither he nor I.*

Weg, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *way, road; route; passage; manner; means; distance; direction;* bedeckter —, *covert way* (Fort.); — unter der Straße, *subway;* Mitte des —es, *midway;* eine Meile —es, *a mile distant, distance of a mile;* am —e, *by the roadside;* auf dem —e, *on the way, approaching, at hand, in a fair way;* auf halbem —e stehen bleiben, *to stop half way;* einem etwas auf den — geben, *to give one something for one's journey;* auf dem —e der Güte, *by fair means, amicably;* auf dem ganzen —e, *all the way;* sich auf den — begeben, *to set off;* einem auf halbem —e entgegen kommen, *to meet one half way;* die Sache ist auf gutem —e, *the affair is going on well;* auf den rechten — bringen, *to put in the right way;* Glück auf den —! *good luck! good journey to you!* aus dem —e gehen, *to go out of the way, stand aside;* der durchlaufene —, *the space described;* das liegt aus (außer) meinem —e, *that is not in my way, I know nothing of that;* bei —e sein, *to be up, to be visible;* gut bei (or zu) —e sein, *to be well, in good health;* im —e Rechtens, *by law;* einem in den — laufen or kommen, *to come in one's way, to meet, to occur, to thwart, oppose;* er wird mir schon in den — kommen, *never fear, I shall come across him yet;* sich selbst im —e stehen, *to stand in one's own light;* einem etwas in den — legen, *to throw or put in one's way, to embarrass one, to oppose one;* einem in den — treten, sich einem in den — stellen, *to thwart, oppose one;* ich traue ihm nicht über den —, *I trust him no further than I can see him;* von —en Jemands, *on the part of some one;* etwas zu —e bringen, *to bring about, accomplish;* mit etwas zu —e kommen, *to complete, finish something;* hier geht kein —! *no thoroughfare!* einen falschen — betreten, *to mistake the way;* seinen ruhigen — fortgehen, *to go on in one's own way, quietly;* er weiß Mittel und —e, *he has ways and means of accomplishing his ends;* das hat gute —e, *it is all right, all is going on well;* es hat damit gute —e! *there is no hurry, never mind;* er sieht aus wie sieben Meilen schlechter —, *he has a very bad countenance;* desselben —es mit einem gehen, *to go the same way as another;* geht Eures —es! *go your way!* woher des —es? *where do you come from?* lassen Sie ihn seiner —e gehen! *let him alone! II.* adv., part. & sep. prefix. *away; gone; lost; off:* — ist er, *he is gone;* der Reiz ist —, *the charm has gone;* das Haus liegt weit — von der Straße, *the house is far removed from the street or road;* ganz — sein, *to be quite beside oneself;* über etwas — sein, *to be beyond, have passed;* darunter — sein, *to be a laughing-stock, an object of contempt;* — wie der Blitz, *off like a shot;* frisch —! *gaily! smartly! look alive!* dreist —, flott —, *boldly;* frei —! *forward, march!* schlecht —, *simply, plainly;* in einem —, *consecutively, without stopping, continually;* fünf Jahre in einem —, *five consecutive years; III.* int. — da! *be off there! look out!* Kopf —! *look out for your head!* — mit den Komplimenten! *a truce to compliments!* —**en**, prep. (with preceding or following Gen., sometimes Dat.) *because of, on account of; for the sake of, for; on behalf of; with regard to, respecting; in consideration of;* der Kürze —en, *for the sake of brevity, to be short;* von meinet —en, *for my part;* von Polizei —en, *by order of the police.* —**erich**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *plantain* (Bot.). —**sam**, adj. *passable, practicable.* Comp. —**arbeiten**, v.a. *to work off* or *away.* —**ätzen**, v.a. *to remove by caustics, cauterize.* —**begeben**, ir.v.r. *to set off.* —**beißen**, ir.v.a. *to eat away; to supplant* (one) (colloq.). —**beizen**, see —**ätzen**

—bekommen, ir.v.a. (colloq.) *to succeed in removing; to bring about, accomplish;* er kann es nicht —bekommen, *he can't manage (learn* etc.) *it;* eins — bekommen, *to get a blow.* **—beten,** v.a. *to get rid of by prayer.* **—blasen,** ir.v.a. *to blow off or away.* **—bleiben,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remain away: to be omitted, left out;* bleiben Sie davon —! *don't meddle with it!* **—blicken,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to look away.* **—brechen,** ir.v.a. *to break off or away: to pull down; to vomit* (out). **—brennen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to destroy by burning; to cauterise; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be burnt down.* **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring away, remove;* mit Citronensaft bringt man Tintenflecke —; *lemon-juice takes out ink-stains.* **—denken,** ir.v.a. *to transport in imagination.* **—dürfen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be allowed or to venture to go away* **—drängen,** v.a. *to force away.* **—e-amt,** n. *road-surveyors' office, office of public ways.* **—e-aufſeher,** m. *road-inspector, county surveyor.* **—e-bau,** m. *road-making.* **—e-baumeiſter,** m. *civil engineer.* **—e-diſtel,** f. *Scotch thistle; Milk or Holy thistle; Cardinus acanthoides* (Bot.). **—e-dorn,** m. *species of buckthorn.* **—e-enge,** f. *defile, pass.* **—e-geld,** n. *toll.* **—eilen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten away; to hurry* (over, über); *to touch* (on, über). **—e-lag(e)rer,** m. *brigand.* **—e-lagerung,** f. *highway robbery.* **—e-los,** adj. *pathless, impracticable.* **—e-macher,** m. *road-maker.* **—e-meſſer,** m. *odometer; log* (Naut.). **—e-ſäule,** f. *mile stone; finger-post.* **—eſſen,** ir.v.a. *to eat away;* einen —eſſen, *to give one a farewell dinner* etc. **—e-ſtrecke,** f. *length* or *piece of the way.* **—e-ſtunde,** f. *league.* **—e-tritt,** m. *plantain; knot-grass* (Bot.). **—e-warte,** f. *chicory, succory.* **—e-zehrung,** f. *travelling expenses.* **—fahren,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to carry away in a carriage* etc.; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive off;* über eine Klippe —fahren, *to drive over a cliff.* **—fall,** m. *suppression, omission; abolition:* in —fall bringen, *to abolish, to suppress.* **—fallen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall away; to be omitted; to be suppressed; to come to nothing, not to take place.* **—fiſchen,** v.a. *to fish away:* einem etwas —fiſchen, *to snatch away, carry off from one.* **—führen,** v.a. *to lead away, carry off.* **—führung,** f. *carrying off; abduction.* **—gabeln,** v.a. *to snatch away.* **—gang,** m. *going away, departure;* beim —gang aus der Kirche, *on going out of church.* **—geben,** ir.v.a. *to give away; to let go; to send away* (to school etc.). **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go away; to leave;* einen —geben heißen, *to bid one be gone:* über etwas —gehen, *to pass over a thing:* **—gewöhnen,** v.a. einen von einem Orte —gewöhnen, *to wean one from a place, disaccustom one from frequenting a place.* **—gießen,** ir.v.a. *to throw out.* **—haben,** ir.v.a. *to have received one's share; to have a hold of; to understand, comprehend;* Sie haben es —, *you have hit it;* er hat es gleich —, *he sees it at once;* er hat es bei mir —, *he has ruined himself with me, I will have nothing more to do with him;* ich habe den Tod —, *it will be the death of me;* jetzt habe ich ihn —, *now I know what to think of him.* **—halten,** ir.v.a. *to keep, hold off; to turn away.* **—hängen,** v.a. *to hang in another place.* **—heben,** ir.v.a. *to lift and carry away;* hebe Dich —! *begone!* **—helfen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to help* (one) *to get away.* **—holen,** v.a. *to fetch away.* **—jagen,** v.a. *to drive away; to expel.* **—kapern,** v.a. *to snatch away; to capture.* **—kehren,** v.a. *to brush away; to turn off* or *away.* **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to get away; to go out; to be lost* or *missing;* am ſchlimmſten — kommen, *to get the worst of it;* über etwas —kommen, *to get over a difficulty;* es ſind mir verſchiedene Sachen —gekommen, *several things of mine are missing.* **—können,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to get away.* **—kriegen,** v.a. see —bekommen; *to understand, make out;* er hat dabei einen Stoß —gekriegt, *he got a blow by it.* **—laſſen,** ir.v.a. *to leave out, omit; to let go.* **—legen,** v.a. *to put aside, lay down; to lay past.* **—leihen,** ir.v.a. *to lend out.* **—leugnen,** v.a. *to deny, disavow.* **—locken,** v.a. *to entice away.* **—machen,** v.a. *to take away, remove; to take out* (stains etc.); *to obliterate.* **—mögen,** ir.v.n. *to wish to go away.* **—müſſen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to go away;* das muß —, *that must be removed, go away;* ich muß —, *I must be off.* **—nahme,** f. *taking away; seizure; confiscation; capture.* **—nehmen,** ir.v.a. *to take away; to remove, carry off; to seize upon; to confiscate; to take out* (stains etc.); *to take up, occupy* (room, space etc.). **—packen,** v.a. *to pack* or *put away;* ſich —packen, *to pack off.* **—putzen,** v.a. *to brush away, remove by cleaning; to polish off, finish up* (vulg.); *to purloin.* **—radiren,** v.a. *to erase.* **—raffen,** v.a. *to carry off* (as disease). **—räumen,** v.a. *to clear away; to remove.* **—reiſen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to depart, set out.* **—reißen,** ir.v.a. *to tear, snatch away; to demolish, pull down.* **—rücken,** v. *I.* a. *to move away, remove; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to make way, move aside, go back.* **—ſchaffen,** v.a. *to clear away, carry off; to get rid of; to make away with; to turn off, dismiss; to sell; to eliminate* (Math.). **—ſcheren,** ir.v.a. *to cut off* or *away.* **—ſcherzen,** v.a. *to turn off with a joke, to drive away by joking.* **—ſchießen,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot away.* **—ſchlüpfen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to slip off;* —ſchlüpfen über, *to slip, glide over.* **—ſchnabuliren,** v.a. *to polish off, finish up* (vulg.). **—ſchneiden,** ir.v.a. *to cut away* or *off; to retrench; to amputate.* **—ſchnellen,** v.a. *to jerk* or *fling off.* **—ſchwemmen,** see Fortſchwemmen. **—ſehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look away;* über etwas —ſehen, *to shut one's eyes to a thing.* **—ſehnen,** v.r. *to long to depart.* **—ſetzen,** v. *I.* a. *to put away; to expose* (children); einen über etwas —ſetzen, *to make one independent of, place one above a thing;* ſich über Andere —ſetzen, *to think oneself above, not to mind other people; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to jump* (über, over). **—ſollen,** v.n. *to be obliged to go away.* **—ſtechen,** ir.v.a. *to remove with a pointed instrument; to carry off* (the ring in tilting). **—ſterben,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to die, drop off* (rapidly). **—ſtoßen,** ir.v.a. *to push away; to knock off; to repel.* **—ſtreichen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to smooth away* or *off; to erase; to strike out, take off* (a number, an item); *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly away, depart.* **—thun,** ir.v.a. *to put* or *take away; to set aside; to remove; to turn away, dismiss; to lay away; to sell;* (thut) die Hände —! *take your) hands off!* **—treten,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to wear away by treading on; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to step aside, retire.* **—überführung,** f. *overbridge* (Railw.). **—unterführung,** f. *underbridge.* **—weiſen,** ir.v.a. *to send away, turn off, dismiss; to refuse; to direct to another place.* **—weiſer,** m. *guide; finger-post.* **—wenden,** ir.v.a. *to turn away, off* or *aside;* mit —gewandtem Geſichte, *with averted face.* **—werfen,** ir.v.a. *to throw away; to reject: to throw out* (cards); *to elide, cut off* (a letter); ſich —werfen, *to throw oneself away, degrade oneself.* **—wollen,** **—wünſchen,** see Fortwollen. **—ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw away* or *off; to draw aside; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) see Fortziehen *II.* **—zug,** m. *drawing off; removal; migration; departure.*

Weh, **—e,** *I.* int. *alas! woe! au —! oh! oh! —* mir! *woe to me! woe is me!* — ihm, wenn er . . .! *woe to him if he . . .!* ach und —ſchreien, *to utter loud lamentations; II.* adj. & adv. *painful, sore; aching; sad;* es iſt mir — zu Mut(e).

zu Sinn, um's Herz, *my heart aches*; mir thut der Kopf —, *my head is aching*; das thut mir im Innersten —, *that cuts, pains me to the heart*; einem — thun, *to pain one, to offend or wrong one*; ich that mir damit an den Augen —, *I hurt my eyes with it*; ihm thut kein Zahn mehr —, *he is beyond the reach of pain*; es ist ihm — darnach, *he longs for it*; *III.* n. (—es, pl. —e, —en) *plaint, lamentation*; *misery: calamity, misfortune*; *woe*; *pain*; Zahn—, *toothache.* —e, f. (pl. —n), —en, pl. of Weh, *labour-pains, travail.* Comp. —frau, f. *midwife.* —gefühl, n. *feeling of grief or pain.* —geheul, n. *howl, loud wailing.* —gesang, m. *song of lamentation.* —klage, f. *lamentation, wail.* —klagen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to lament, bewail.* —mut(h), m. *pensive melancholy.* —mütig, adj. *sad.* —mutter, f. *midwife.* —stand, m. *sad condition.*

Weh—e, f. *drift* (of snow, sand etc.). —en, v. *I.* a. *to blow along, to drift*; *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to blow*; *to flutter, wave.*

Wehr, f. (pl. —en) *defence, resistance*; *weapon*; *protection*: *bulwark, fortification*; *corps, body* (of armed men); (also n.) *weapon, arm*; *weir*; (coffer-)*dam*; *mole*; *fish-garth*; sich zur — setzen, *to resist, put oneself in an attitude of defence*; mit — und Waffen, *fully armed* or *equipped.* —en, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to arrest, prevent*; *to oppose*; *to suppress*: *to control, keep down*; einem etwas —en, *to forbid one to do a thing*; *II.* a. (einem etwas) *to hinder, prevent* (one from); *to forbid*; (etwas von einem) *to protect, ward off*: wer will es —en? *who is to prevent it?* *III.* r. *to defend oneself*; *to resist*; sich mit aller Macht, mit Hand und Fuß —en, *to make a fierce resistance*; sich seines Lebens, seiner Haut —en, *to defend one's life, protect one's skin.* —haft, adj. *capable of defending oneself or of bearing arms*; *valiant*; —haft machen, *to arm.* —haftigkeit, f. *capability of defending oneself* or *of bearing arms*; *valour.* Comp. —anstalten, pl. *preparations for defence.* —bau, m. *dam, dyke.* —baum, m. *barrier*; *weir-beam* (of a water-mill). —bezirk, m. *military district.* —damm, m. *mole* (of a harbour). —fähig, adj. see —haft; *fit for military service.* —gatter, n. *grating, lattice-work of a weir.* —gehänge, —gehenk, n. *shoulder-belt*; *sword-belt.* *—geld, n. *price of blood* (paid to one injured or his family). —gesetz, n. *law regarding military service.* —gestell, n. *gun-rack, stand for arms.* —los, adj. *unarmed*; *defenceless.* —losmachung, f. *disarming.* —mann, m. *warrior*; *militiaman.* —ordnung, f. *law regarding military organisation.* —pflicht, f. *obligation to serve in the army*; allgemeine —pflicht, *universal conscription.* —pflichtig, adj. *liable to serve as a soldier.* —stand, m. *military profession* or *order, the army.* —verfassung, f. *military organisation.* —wolf, m. *were-wolf.* —zahn, m. *tusk.*

Weib, n. (—es, pl. —er) *woman*; *wife*; zum —e geben, *to give in marriage.* —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little wife* or *woman*; *darling*; *female* (of birds etc.). —er, pl. see Weib. —erhaft, adj. *womanlike, effeminate.* —ig, suff. (in comp. =)*-pistiled*; drei—ig, *having three pistils.* —isch, adj. *womanish, effeminate.* —lich, adj. *womanly, feminine*: *female.* —lichkeit, f. (pl. —en) *womanliness*; *feminine reserve* or *delicacy*; *feminine weakness.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *milksop, old woman.* Comp. —er-art, f. *women's way*; *womankind.* —er-feind, m. —er-hasser, m. *misogynist.* —er-geklatsch, n. *feminine chatter*; *gossip.* —er-gelüst, n. *feminine desire*; (krankhaftes) *longing incident to pregnancy.* —er-gewäsch, see —er-geklatsch. —er-gunst, f. *favour* or *good graces of women*; —ergunst ist wie Aprilwetter, *women are changeable.* —er-haus, n. *harem.* —er-held, m. *lady-killer.* —er-herrschaft, f. *female sway* or *influence, petticoat government.* —er-kenntniß, f. *knowledge of, acquaintance with women.* —er-kleid, n. *woman's dress.* —er-knecht, m. *lady's man, man devoted to woman.* —er-kram, m. *finery, gewgaws.* —er-lehen, n. *petticoat hold.* —er-krankheit, f. *diseases of women.* —er-narr, m. *amorous fellow.* —er-raub, m. *abduction, rape.* —er-regiment, —er-reich, n. see —erherrschaft. —er-rock, m. *petticoat*; *woman's dress.* —er-stamm, m. *female line.* —er-stimme, f. *female voice*; *contralto* or *soprano.* —er-volk, n. *women.* —er-zimmer, n. *women's apartment.* —er-zwinger, m. *harem.* —s-bild, n. *hussy, wench*; *strumpet*; *hag.* —s-leute, pl. *women.* —s-person, f. —s-stück, n. see —sbild. —s-volk, n. *women.*

Weibel, m. (—s, pl. —) *sergeant*; *apparitor.*

Weich, adj. & adv. *soft*; *tender*; *smooth*; *delicate*; *soft, effeminate, weak*; *impressible, soft* (-hearted); *ductile*; *supple*; *melodious*; *minor*; *liquid* (sound); — gesottene or gekochte Eier, *lightly-boil'ed eggs*; Fleisch — kochen, *to boil meat until tender*; mir wird ganz — um's Herz, *I feel deeply touched*; —e Hirnhaut, *pia mater* (Anat.); —es Wetter, *sloppy weather*; —es Herz, *faint heart* (B.), *gentle heart.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *softness*; *sweetness*; *delicacy*; *flank, side*; *weak side*; *steep, soak*; *siding*; *switch*; (pl.) *groin.* —en, *I.* v.a. *to soften, steep, soak*; *II.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to become soft, grow tender* or *mellow*; *III.* ir.v.n. see Weichen *below.* —heit, f. (pl. —en) *softness*; *tenderness*; *sweetness*; *gentleness*; *flaccidity*; *sensibility.* —lich, adj. & adv. *somewhat soft, tender*; *feeble*; *insipid*; *effeminate, weak*; *delicate*; *nice*; *indolent, inactive*; *tame, spiritless.* —lichkeit, f. *softness* etc.; *delicacy*; *effeminacy.* —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *effeminate man*; *voluptuary.* Comp. —blei, n. *refined lead.* —en-bein, n. *siding, shunting line.* —en-band, n. *Fallopian ligament.* —en-bock, m. *switch-box* (Railw.). —en-gegend, f. *inguinal region.* —en-schiene, f. *movable-rail.* —en-signal, n. *signal of branching off, changing the line.* —en-stellung, f. *shifting of the points.* —en-steller, —en-wärter, m. *pointsman.* —en-wechsel, m. *change of line.* —erz, n. *silver-glance.* —-stelle, f. *siding.* —saß, n. *steeping tub.* —flosser, m. *malacopterygian* (Icht.). —geschaffen, adj. *sensitive, sympathetic.* —haarig, adj. *soft-haired.* —häutig, adj. *soft-skinned.* —herzig, adj. *tender-hearted.* —kübel, m. & n. see —saß. —lüpe, f. *dyer's blue-vat.* —mäulig, adj. *tender-mouthed.* —pflaster, n. *poultice, emollient plaster.* —t(h)iere, pl. *mollusca.* —wasser, n. *steep, water for soaking.*

Weichen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to yield, give way*; *to sink in*; *to flinch, waver*; *to yield*; *to decline, fall* (of prices); nicht von der Stelle —, *not to move an inch*; aus dem Wege —, *to make room, give way*; die Mauer ist gewichen, *the wall has sunk*; aus den Fugen —, *to go out of joint*; von einem —, *to leave, abandon, desert one*; *II.* subst. n. zum — bringen, *to push back*; die Kurse sind im —, *the rate of exchange is falling.*

Weichbild, n. *outskirts of a town*; *precincts, enclosure*; *enceinte* (Fort.).

Weichsel—(in comp.)—kirsche, f. *Cerasus vulgaris* (Bot.). —rohr, n. *stem of tobacco pipe made out of cherry wood.*

Weichselzopf, m. *elflock*; *plica Polonica.*

1. **Weid**, see Waid.

2. **Weid**, f. *hunt, chase.* —bar, adj. *affording pasture.* —e, f. (pl. —n) *pasture, grazing*; *food*; *pasture-land*; auf die —e treiben, *to turn out to grass, drive to pasture.* —en, v. *I.* a. *to graze*; *to lead to pasture*; *to tend, feed* (a flock); *to feast one's*

eyes on (a thing); sie weidet sich an meinem Unglück, *she gloats over my misfortune;* sich in Hoffnungen —en, *to live in hope.* —lich, adj. & adv. *brave, stout, strong; vigorous; lively; valiant* (B.); see Tüchtig. —ling, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Agaricus campestris* (Bot.). Comp. —s-acker, m. *pasture-ground.* —s-berechtigt, adj. *having the right of pasturage.* —s-darm, m. *rectum.* —s-land, n. *pasture land; good grazing country.* —s-platz, m. *grazing-place, pasturage.* —gerecht, adj. *skilled in hunting; broken-in, trained.* —geschrei, n. *tally-ho; hue and cry.* —geselle, m. *fellow-huntsman.* —leute, pl. *huntsmen.* —mann, m. *huntsman.* —männisch, adj. *sportsmanlike.* —mannssprache, f. *language of the chase.* —messer, n. *hunting-knife.* —sack, m. *game-bag.* —sprosse, f. *antler.* —spruch, m. *salutation of professional hunters: password among sporting men; common saying.* —tasche, f. see —sack. —werk, n. *chase, sport, hunt.* —wund, adj. *wounded in the intestines.*

Weid—e, f. (pl. —n) *willow, osier.* —en, adj. *willow.* —erich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *willow-herb.* —icht, n. (—s, pl. —e) *willow-plot.* Comp. —en-asche, f. *willow-ashes.* —en-bach, m. *brook bordered or fringed with willows.* —en-band, n. *band or rope of willow; osier-twig; withe.* —en-baum, m. *willow-tree.* —en-bitter, n. *salicine.* —en-blattwespe, f. *sawfly of the willow* (Ent.). —en-bohrer, m. *willow-weevil.* —en-busch, m. *willow-bush.* —en-gebüsch, —en-gehölz, n. *willow-plantation.* —en-geflecht, n. *wicker-work.* —en-gerte, f. *osier-switch, sally-rod.* —en-gestände, n. *osiery.* —en-holz, n. *willow* (-wood). —en-kätzchen, n. *willow-catkin.* —en-korb, m. *wicker-basket.* —en-röschen, n. *willow-herb.* —en-rut(h)e, f. see —engerte; (pl.) *wicker.* —en-vogel, m. *Phalama salicis* (Ent.).

Weif—e, f. (pl. —n) *reel.* —en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wind, reel.*

***Weigand**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *warrior, hero.*

Weiger—n, v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to refuse, deny, object to; II.* r. *to refuse;* ich —e mich dessen nicht, *I do not refuse it, do not object to it;* sich —n etwas zu thun, *to refuse to do a thing.* —ung, f. (pl. —en) *refusal.* Comp. —ungsfall, m. im —ungsfalle, *in case of refusal.*

Weiß, m. (—es, pl. —e), (—en, pl. —en), —e, m. (—n, pl. —n) & f. (pl. —n) *kite* (Orn.). —er, m. (—s, pl. —) *fish-pond;* see —e.

Weih—e, f. *consecration; ordination; inauguration; sacred fire, inspiration* (of a preacher etc); *initiation* (Freem.); einem die —e(n) ert(h)eilen, *to ordain a candidate for holy orders.* —en, v.a. *to consecrate; to dedicate; to ordain; to sanctify; to inspire;* sich —en lassen, *to take orders;* geweiht, *consecrated; sacred, votive.* —ung, see —e. Comp. —altar, m. *holy* or *consecrated altar.* —becken, n. *holy-water basin; font.* —bild, n. *sacred image; votive offering.* —bischoff, m. *suffragan* (bishop). —s-stunden, pl. *sacred hours.* —gabe, f. see —geschenk. —gelübde, n. (ordination) *vow; votive offering.* —geschenk, n. *oblation.* —kelch, m. *chalice.* —kessel, m. see —becken. —messe, f. *mass of consecration.* —nacht, f. —nachten, f. m. & n. also pl. *Christmas.* —nachtsabend, m. *Christmas-eve.* —nachtsbaum, m. *Christmas-tree.* —nachtsfeier, f. *celebration of Christmas.* —nachtsfest, n. *festival of Christmas; Christmas feast.* —nachtsgeschenk, n. *Christmas-box.* —nachtskind, n. *the child Jesus.* —nachtslied, n. *Christmas carol.* —nachtsmann, m. *Santa Claus.* —nachtsmesse, f. *midnight mass; Christmas-fair.* —rauch, m. *incense;* einem —rauch streuen, *to extol or flatter one.* —rauchbaum, m. (ostindischer) *Boswellia serrata* (Bot.). —rauchdampf, m. *smoke of incense.* —räuchern, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to extol, flatter.* —rauchfaß, n. *censer.* —rauchschrift, f. *dedication* (of a book etc.). —wasser, n. *holy water.* —wedel, m. *sprinkling-brush.*

Weil, conj. *because, since; while, as long as* (Poet.); freut Euch des Lebens — noch das Lämpchen glüht, *enjoy life while it is still yours;* das Eisen schmieden — es warm ist, *to strike while the iron is hot.* —und, adv. *formerly, of yore.* —chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little while.* —e, f. *a while, a* (space of) *time; leisure;* lange —e, see Langweile; eine geraume —e, *a long time;* über eine kleine —e, *a short time afterwards:* damit hat es gute —e, *there is no hurry;* Zeit und —e mit etwas verlieren, *to lose time over a thing;* gut Ding will —e haben, *nothing good is done in a hurry;* bei nächtlicher —e, *during the night.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to stay, stop; to tarry; to sojourn;* wo mag er jetzt —en? *where is he now?*

Weiler, m. (—s, pl. —) *village, hamlet.*

Wein, m. (—es, pl. —e) *wine; vine;* — keltern, *to press the grapes;* den — lesen, *to gather in the grapes;* — bauen, *to grow wine, cultivate the vine;* gebrannter —, *brandy;* wilder —, *Virginian creeper.* —es, (in comp.) see Wein (in comp.). —haft, —icht, —ig, adj. *vinous.* Comp. —apfel, m. *vinous apple.* —arm, adj. *producing little wine.* —artig, adj. *vinous.* —bau, m. *vine-growing.* —bauer, m. *wine-grower.* —becher, m. *goblet, wine-cup.* —beere, f. *grape.* —bekränzt, adj. *crowned with vines.* —bereitung, f. *wine-making.* —berg, m. *vine-yard.* —bergshacke, f. *a kind of pick used for loosening earth in vineyards.* —bergsschnecke, f. *vineyard snail* (Helix pomatia). —blatt, n. *vine-leaf.* —blume, f. *bouquet* (of wine). —butte, f. *tub for carrying the grapes to the press.* —dorn, m. *dog-rose.* —drossel, f. *red-wing* (Orn.). —ernte, f. *vintage.* —farbe, f. *wine-colour.* —faß, n. *wine-cask; wine-bibber, toper.* —flasche, f. *wine-bottle.* —frohn, f. *service due to the lord of the manor during the vintage.* —gährung, f. *fermentation of wine; vinous fermentation* (Chem.). —garten, m. *vineyard.* —gärtner, m. *vine-dresser.* —gegend, f. *wine-district.* —gehalt, m. *vinosity.* —geist, m. *alcohol; spirits of wine.* —gelag, n. *wine-party; orgie.* —geländer, n. *trellis for vines.* —geschmack, m. *winy taste.* —gott, m. *Bacchus.* —grün, adj. *vine-leaf green; seasoned* (of casks). —gut, n. *vineyard.* —hacke, f. *vineyard-hoe.* —haltig, adj. *vinous.* —händler, m. *wine-merchant.* —handlung, f. *wine-shop; tavern; bodega.* —haus, n. *wine-merchant's shop, warehouse or business; tavern.* —heber, m. *syphon.* —hefe, f. *dregs of wine.* —jahr, n. (good) *wine-year.* —kaltschale, f. *cold wine-soup.* —karte, f. *wine-list.* —kauf, m. *purchase of wine; drink-money* (given on the conclusion of a bargain). —keller, m. *wine-cellar; vaults.* —kellner, m. *cellarman.* —kelter, f. *wine-press.* —kenner, m. *connoisseur of wine.* —kirsche, f. *vinous cherry,* see Weichselkirsche. —krankheit, f. *vine-disease; disease incident to wine-growing districts.* —kranz, m. *crown of vine-leaves; tavern-bush.* —krätze, f. *scab* or *eruption produced by wine.* —krug, m. *wine-flagon.* —küfe, f. *wine-tub.* —küfer, —küper, m. *cooper.* —kühler, m. *wine-cooler, refrigerator.* —lager, n. *stand for casks* (in cellars); *stock of wines; wine-store.* —land, n. *wine-country.* —laub, n. *vine-leaves, foliage.* —laube, f. *vine-arbour.* —laune, f. *humour caused by wine-drinking.* —leiter, f. *dray-ladder.* —lese, f. *vintage;* —lese halten, *to gather in the grapes.* —leser(in, f.), m. *vintager.* —lied, n. *drinking song.* —meier, —meister, m. *surveyor of vineyards; cellarer, butler; vine-dresser.* —messer, *I.* m. *wine-gauge; II.* n. *pruning-knife.* —met(h), m.

vinous mead. —**monat,** m. *October.* —**most,** m. *unfermented juice of the grape.* —**palme,** f. *Palmyra palm.* —**pfahl,** m. *vine-prop.* —**pflaume,** f. *vinous plum.* —**presse,** f. *wine-press.* —**ranke,** f. *vine-branch* or *tendril.* —**rebe,** f. *vine.* —**reich,** adj. *vinous; abounding in wine.* —**reis,** n. *vine-shoot.* —**rose,** f. *eglantine.* —**rot(h),** adj. *ruby.* —**sauer,** adj. *acid* (as wine); —saures Salz, *tartrate.* —**säure,** f. *acidity of wine; tartaric acid.* —**schank,** m. *retail of wine; wine-shop.* —**schenk,** m. *publican; vintner; butler.* —**schenke,** f. *tavern.* —**schlauch,** m. *wine-skin; wine-bibber.* —**schröter,** m. *wine-merchant's porter.* —**schuld,** f. *debt for wine.* —**schwefelsäure,** f. *sulphovinic acid, sulpho-ethylic acid; vinic acid.* —**s und Speisewirt(h),** m. *restaurant-keeper licensed to sell wine.* —**stecher,** m. *broaching-auger.* —**stein,** m. *tartar; tartar* (of the teeth). —**steinartig,** adj. *tartaric.* —**steinrahm,** m. *cream of tartar.* —**steinsauer,** adj. *tartaric; tartrate of.* —**steinsäure,** f. *tartaric acid.* —**stock,** m. *vine.* —**stube,** f. *tavern, café.* —**träber,** pl. *skins of pressed grapes.* —**tragend,** adj. *wine-bearing.* —**traube,** f. *bunch of grapes.* —**treste(r(n),** see —träber. —**trunken,** adj. *drunk.* —**vogel,** m. *species of hawk-moth.* —**vorrat(h),** m. *wine-store; wine-cellar.* —**wachs,** m. *growth of wine;* einen guten —wachs haben, *to produce good wine.* —**wage,** f. *wine-gauge.* —**wirt(h),** m. *landlord, tavern-keeper.* —**zeichen,** n. *tavern-sign.* —**zieher,** m. see —bauer; *syphon.* —**zoll,** m. *duty on wine.*

Wein—en, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to weep, to cry;* um einen —en, *to weep for* (the loss of) *one;* vor Freude —en, *to weep for joy;* sich (Dat.) die Augen rot(h) —en, *to make one's eyes red with weeping;* sich (Acc.) blind —en, sich (Dat.) die Augen aus dem Kopfe —en, *to cry one's eyes out;* heftig —en, *to sob and cry; II.* subst. n. *weeping, tears;* zum —en bringen, *to make weep.* —**erei,** f. *continual weeping.* —**erlich,** adj. *inclined to weep; whining, crying; tearful;* ihm ist —erlich zu Mut(h)e, *he is like to cry;* —erliches Lustspiel, *pathetic comedy.* —**erlichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *weeping mood; lamentable thing.*

Weis, adj. einem etwas — machen, *to make one believe, hoax one;* das machen Sie Andern —! *tell that to the marines!* etwas — werden, *to perceive, become aware of.* —**(s)e,** —**(s)en** &c., see under Weise—. —**heit,** f. *wisdom; knowledge, learning; science; philosophy;* er denkt, er habe die —heit gefressen, *he imagines himself a sage.* —**lich,** adv. *wisely, prudently.* *—**t(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *legal sentence serving as precedent; record(s).* Comp. —**heits-dünkel,** m. *intellectual conceit* or *presumption.* —**heits-fetzen,** m. *scrap of learning.* —**heits-kram,** m. *mock-philosophy; display of learning.* —**heitslehre,** f. *philosophy.* —**heits-nimbus,** m. *prestige conferred by intellectual superiority.* —**heitsvoll,** adj. *very wise.* —**heits-zahn,** m. *wisdom-tooth.*

Weis—e, *I.* adj. & adv. *wise; prudent; cunning;* —e Frau, *midwife, fortune-teller;* —e anordnen, *to manage wisely;* der —e, *wise man, sage, philosopher;* Stein der —en, *philosopher's stone;* die sieben —en Griechenlands, *the seven wise men of Greece;* die drei —en aus dem Morgenlande, *the three wise men from the east; II.* f. (pl. —n) *manner, mode, way; method; style, rate; habit, custom; condition; mood* (Gram.); *melody, tune; motif* (Mus.); auf welche —? *in what way?* auf keine —, in keiner —e, *in no wise, by no means, not at all;* auf jede (alle) —e, *in any case;* jeder nach seiner —e, *everyone in his own way;* das ist so seine —e, *that is his way;* Wort und —e, *words and the air;* (used with an adj. in the Gen. forming an adv., gen'lly as suff.); ausschließlicher —e, *exclusively;* irrt(h)ümlicher —e, *by mistake;* glücklicher —e, *happily, fortunately;* natürlicher —e, *naturally, of course;* (used as suff. of a noun forming an adv.) haufen—e, *by heaps;* kreuz—e, *in the form of a cross, cross-wise.* —**el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *queen-bee.* —**en,** ir.v.a. *to show; to direct; to point; to instruct; to reprove; to send* (one) *to* or *from* (a place); einen an einen or etwas —en, *to direct, refer one to a person or thing;* aus dem Lande —en, *to banish, exile;* etwas von sich, von der Hand —en, *to refuse, reject;* einem die T(h)ür —en, *to show one the door;* einem die Wege —en, *to bid one begone;* mit den Fingern —en auf, *to point out;* mit Fingern auf einen —en, *to point at one* (derisively); die Uhr —t auf zwölf, *the hand of the clock points to 12;* er will sich nicht —en lassen, *he will not listen to reason.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pointer; guide; teacher; queen-bee; hand* (of a clock etc.); see Wegweiser. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *direction; instruction, lesson; order; money-order; reprimand, selling down.*

Weissag—en, v.a. & n. (insep.) *to foretell, predict, prophesy; to forebode.* —**end,** p. & adj. *prophetic.* —**er(in,** f.), m. *prophet(ess).* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *prophecy, prediction.*

Weiß, *I.* adj. *white; clean; blank; hoary; argent* (Her.); das —e, *the white* (of the eye etc.); eine —e, *a measure of pale ale;* — sieden, *to blanch;* — machen, *to blanch, bleach;* sich — brennen, *to clear oneself, to assert one's innocence;* einen — waschen, *to prove a person's innocence;* — nähen, *to do white sewing;* — kleiden, *to dress in white;* —e Wäsche, *clean linen;* —er Sonntag, *Sunday after Easter;* —er Kupferrauch, *sulphate of zinc;* ein —er, *a white man;* eine —e, *a white woman;* die —en, *the white races, Caucasians; II.* n. *white;* — auflegen, *to paint, put on white.* —**e,** f. *whiteness; whitewash; II.* see under Weiß *I.* —**en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whiten; to whitewash; to blanch; to refine* (cast-iron). —**er,** m. *I.* (—s, pl. —) *bleacher, whitener; whitewasher; II.* see under Weiß *I.* —**lich,** adj. *whitish.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *whiting* (Icht.); *species of agaric* (Agaricus Georgii). Comp. —**anstreichen,** n. *painting white; white-washing.* —**armig,** adj. *having white arms.* —**backen,** adj. —backenes Brot, *fine, white bread.* —**bäcker,** m. *fancy baker.* —**bier,** n. *pale ale.* —**binder,** m. *cooper making tubs.* —**birne,** f. *blanket-pear.* —**blättrig,** adj. *white-leaved.* —**blau,** adj. *pale blue.* —**blech,** n. *tin, white metal.* —**blechschmied,** m. *whitesmith.* —**blechwaaren,** pl. *tin-ware.* —**bleiche,** f. *bleaching of cotton.* —**brennen,** n. *blanching, bleaching; exculpation.* —**brot,** n. *white bread.* —**buche,** f. *beech; hornbeam.* —**dorn,** m. *hawthorn.* —**eiche,** f. *Quercus prinus.* —**erde,** f. *pipe-clay.* —**fichte,** f. *Scotch fir.* —**fisch,** m. *bleak.* —**fluß,** m. *leucorrhoea* (Med.). —**fuchs,** m. *silver fox; light sorrel horse.* —**gallerte,** f. *blancmange.* —**gar,** adj. *tawed.* —**gelb,** adj. *light yellow.* —**gerber,** m. *tawer.* —**gewaschen,** adj. *clean-washed.* —**giltigerz,** n. *grey silver.* —**glühend,** adj. *at a white heat.* —**glühhitze,** f. *white heat.* —**gold,** n. *platinum.* —**grau,** adj. *light grey.* —**güldenerz,** —**giltigerz,** n. *white silver-ore.* —**kirsche,** f. *white-heart cherry.* —**kohl,** m. *white cabbage.* —**kram,** m. *linen-drapery.* —**krämer,** m. *linen-draper.* —**s und Kuchen-bäckerei,** f. *pastry-cook's shop.* —**kupfer,** n. *German silver, plated silver.* —**mehl,** n. *fine flour.* —**nä(t)herin,** f. *plain needle-work.* —**nä(t)herin,** f. *needlewoman.* —**ofen,** m. *refining furnace.* —**pinsel,** m. *white-wash-brush.* —**schnabel,** m. *white-billed woodpecker; greenhorn.* —**sieden,** ir.v.a. *to blanch, to whiten.* —**specht,** m. *spotted woodpecker.*

—**spießglanzerz,** n. *white antimony.* —**sticken,** n. —**stickerei,** f. *white embroidery, muslin embroidery.* —**tanne,** f. *Silver fir; Spruce fir.* —**tücher,** m. *whitewasher.* —**waare,** f. *linens, cottons, white goods.* —**waaren-engros-geschäft,** n. *wholesale linen-draper's establishment.* —**werden,** n. *whitening, bleaching.* —**zeug,** n. *linen.* —**zeugkammer,** f. *napery-room.*

Weit, adj. & adv. *wide; broad; large; extended, spacious, ample; long;* (only as adv.) *off; far; much, greatly; far off, distant, remote; far on, advanced;* in die —e Welt gehen, *to go abroad, go out into the world;* alle Herzen wurden —, *all hearts expanded;* ein drei Fuß —es Gefäß, *a vessel 3 feet wide;* eine Meile —, *a mile off;* von so — als ich ihn hören konnte, *(from) as far off as I could hear him;* mit der Zeit kommt man auch —, *many a little makes a mickle;* wie weit sind Sie mit Ihrer Arbeit? *how far on are you in your work?* so — ist es noch nicht, *it is not just come to such a pass as that;* — her, *from afar, far off;* — hin, *far off; to a great distance;* nicht — her sein, *to live in the neighbourhood, to be of little value* or *importance;* es ist nicht — her mit ihm, *he is not of good family, he is no great shakes;* die Verzweiflung kann man so — bringen, daß, *despair can bring one (even) to;* ist es so — mit Dir gekommen? *has it come to this?* es zu — treiben, *to pass the bounds, go too far;* er ist bisweilen sehr — weg, *he is at times very absent-minded;* ein — größerer Abstand, *a much greater distance; difference, contrast;* es fehlt —, *much is wanting;* — gefehlt! *far from the mark! not at all!* in so —, *in so far;* so — ist es mir gelungen, *up to this point I have succeeded, I have so far succeeded;* so — Sie es für gut finden, *so far as you think well;* so — ich zurück denken kann, *as far back as I can remember;* er hat so — recht, aber . . ., *there is some truth in what he says, still . . .;* vier Fuß — von der Wand, *four feet from the wall;* — und breit, *far and wide;* —e Reise, *long journey;* —er Umweg, *very circuitous route;* — aus (or von) einander, *far apart, at long intervals;* — nach Hause haben, *to be a long way from home;* die Zeit ist nicht mehr —, *the time is drawing near;* die Sache liegt im —en, *the matter is uncertain;* das geht in's —e, *that passes the bounds of belief;* bei —em nicht so schlecht als . . ., *not nearly so bad as . . .;* des —en und Breiten etwas erzählen, *to relate in detail, at length;* davon belehrt uns die Geschichte eines (des) —ern, *history gives us further information on this point;* —er entfernt, *more distant;* am —esten zurück, *the furthest back, most backward;* —er lesen, *to continue reading;* —er! nur —er! *continue! go on!* nicht —er! *stop!* Ausflüchte werden nicht —er geduldet, *evasions, excuses will no longer be borne with;* hören Sie —er! *hear what follows!* unsere Verwandten, und wer —er? *our relatives and who else?* —er Niemand, *no one else;* und —er? *and then?* was —er? *and what after that?* und so —er (u. s. w.), *and so on* (etc.); —er habe ich nichts zu sagen, *I have nothing to add, nothing further to say;* —er hat es keinen Zweck, *it has no other aim, that is all that is desired;* das bringt mich nicht —er, *that does not help me much;* einen Schüler —er bringen, *to bring a pupil on;* —er geben, *to pass on* (to others); —er gehen, *to go on* (on one's way); einem —er helfen, *to help one on;* —er kommen, *to advance;* nicht —er können, *to be obliged to stop short;* Geld reicht —, *money has great influence;* —er sagen, *to repeat;* —er schicken, *to send on;* ohne —eren Aufschub, *without further delay;* in —eren Kreisen, *generally;* ohne —ere Umstände, *without more ado;* das —ere, *the following, the remainder;* das —ere Morgen, *the day after to-morrow;* das —ere siehe . . ., *for further particulars see . . .;* bis auf —eres, *until further notice;* ohne —eres, *without further ceremony.* —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *distance; width, breadth; size; capacity; extent; amplitude* (Astr.); *length; range* (of a shot); *bore* (of a gun); in die —e ziehen, *to go abroad, travel;* in die —e spielen, *to protract; II.* n. *open space;* see Weit. —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to expand, enlarge; II.* n. (aux. *s.*) *to go away.* —**ern,** v.a. *to widen, enlarge; to dilate.* —**erung,** f. (pl. —en) *extension; length;* (pl.) *difficulties, formalities.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *enlargement; distance; space;* —ung einer Treppe, *room under a stair-case.* Comp. —**ästig,** adj. *with spreading branches.* —**aus,** adv. *far off; by far, much.* —**ausholend,** adj. *extensive, vast, far-reaching* (projects etc.). —**berühmt,** adj. *illustrious, famous.* —**bewundert,** adj. *much admired.* —**blickend,** adj. *far-seeing.* —**er-beförderung,** f. *sending on;* zur —erbeförderung an Herrn M., *to be forwarded to Mr M.* —**er-bildung,** f. *higher education* or *development.* —**er-fracht,** f. *forwarding carriage* or *freight.* —**er-marsch,** m. *continuation of the march.* —**er-reise,** f. *continuation of the journey;* auf der —erreise, *further on, in continuing the journey.* —**er-schreiten,** n. *advance.* —**er-umschgreifen,** n. *spreading* (of fire etc.). —**gehend,** adj. *vast;* see —ausgehend. —**hin(aus),** adv. *far off.* —**hergeholt,** adj. *far-fetched.* —**läuf(t)ig,** adj. & adv. *distant; copious; vast; scattered; diffuse, prolix; detailed;* sie sind —läuf(t)ig verwandt, *they are distantly related;* die Sache ist sehr —läuf(t)ig, *the matter is surrounded with many formalities.* —**läuf(t)igkeit,** f. *wideness; vast extent; diffuseness, prolixity; copiousness;* (pl.) *ceremonies, difficulties;* ohne —läuftigkeiten zu machen, *without ceremony.* —**maschig,** adj. *with wide meshes.* —**reichend,** adj. *far-reaching.* —**schichtig,** adj. *far apart* (of layers; *large, vast.* —**schichtigkeit,** f. *vast extent.* —**schweifig,** adj. *wide, vast; diffuse, verbose, prolix.* —**schweifigkeit,** f. *verbosity, prolixity.* —**sichtig,** adj. *long-sighted; far-seeing; clear-sighted.* —**sichtigkeit,** f. *long-sightedness; perspicacity.* —**spurig,** adj. *wide-tracked.* —**tragend,** adj. *carrying to a distance.* —**umfassend,** adj. *comprehensive, extensive.* —**vorstehend,** adj. *jutting out, prominent.*

Weizen, m. (—s) *wheat; corn;* der türkische —, *maize;* mein — blüht, *I am in luck's way, I have good prospects.* Comp. —**acker,** m. *wheat-field.* —**artig,** adj. *frumentaceous.* —**boden,** m. *soil adapted for wheat; granary.* —**brand,** m. *black rust.* —**gries,** m. *wheat-groats.* —**mehl,** n. *wheaten flour.*

Welch, *I.* inter. adj. *which; what;* —er Mann? *which man?* —e Frau? *which woman?* —es Ding gefällt Dir? *which of the things pleases you?* —er (or —ein) Erfolg! *what (a) success!* — eine Tiefe der Weisheit Gottes! *what a depth of divine wisdom! II.* (—er, —e, —es) inter. pron. *which, what;* —es ist Dein Name? *what is your name?* —e dieser (or von diesen) Damen? *which of these ladies?* wer hat es gethan? mein Bruder: —er? *who did it? my brother: which* (brother)? —es sind ihre Kinder? *which are her children? III.* rel. pron. (Gen. Sing. m. & n. dessen; f. deren; Gen. pl. deren) *which, what, that, who;* derjenige, —er, *he who;* die Bibliothek, —e prächtig ist, *the library, which is a splendid one;* der Mann, dessen Tochter ich gesehen habe, *the man whose daughter I saw;* die Frau, deren Wohlthaten ich Alles verdanke, *the woman to whose kindness I owe everything;* die Dame, —er wir geschrieben haben, *the lady to whom we wrote;* die Bücher, ohne —e ich meine Arbeit nicht vollenden kann, *the books, without which I cannot finish my*

work; es ist keiner, —er nicht weiß, *there is no one but knows*; (used indefinitely); — auch (immer), *what(so)ever, who(so)ever, whichever*; —es auch immer Ihre Ansprüche sein mögen, *let your claims be what they may*; *IV.* rel. adj. 100 Mark, —e Summe Sie einliegend finden, *100 marks, which* (sum) *I enclose*; —e Tugenden er auch haben mag, *whatever virtues he may possess*; Cicero, —es großen Redners Schriften ich gelesen habe, *Cicero, the writings of which great orator I have read*; und —en Preis nun auch mein Werk erhält, euch dank' ich ihn, *and whatever praise my work receives, it is to you I owe it*; von —er Art auch, *whatsoever*; *V.* ind. pron. *some, any*; haben Sie Zucker? ich habe —en, *have you sugar? yes, I have some*; wenn Sie Geld haben, so geben Sie mir —es, *if you have money, give me some*. Comp. —**er=gestalt**, adv. *in what form* or *manner; following which*. —**er=lei**, indec. adj. & adv. *of what kind* or *sort*; —erlei auch seine Gründe sein mögen, *whatever the nature of his reasons may be*.

Welf, m. (—es, pl. —e) *whelp, cub*. —(**e**), m. —**in**, f. *Guelph*. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to whelp*. —**en=t(h)um**, n. (—s) *spirit* or *party of the Guelphs*. —**isch**, adj. *Guelph*.

Welk, adj. *withered, faded; shrivelled; flabby, flaccid; insipid; languid; dried* (prov.); —machend, *withering*. —**en**, v.a. & n. (aux. s.) *to wither, fade, dry up*. —**heit**, f. *fading condition; flaccidity*.

Well—e, f. (pl. —n) *wave, billow; swell; ripple; wave, undulation* (of light, sound etc.); *axle-tree, shaft; roller; cylinder; barrel* (Mach.); *faggot* (of wood etc.); *bottle* (of straw); *circling the horizontal bar* (Gymn.); liegende —e, *horizontal shaft*; gebrochene —e, *crank-shaft*; stehende (senkrechte) —e, *vertical shaft, crab, capstan*; —en schlagen, *to rise in waves, surge*; das Rad an der —e, *wheel and axle*. —**ern**, v.a. *to build with mud; to build* or *plaster with loam and straw*. —**ig**, adj. *wavy, undulating*. Comp. —**aufschwung**, m. *circling a horizontal bar*. —**bank**, f. *lathe-bench; pivot* or *axle-end of a water-wheel*. —**baum**, m. *shaft; axle-tree* (of a mill); *beam* (of a bell); *tumbler-axle* (Gun.); *arbor* (Horol.). —**daumen**, m. *cog of an axle-wheel*. —**en=artig**, adj. *wave-like, undulatory*. —**en=bad**, n. *sea-bath*. —**en=baum**, m. *arbor* or *shaft* (of a mill); *axle-tree*. —**en=bewegung**, f. *undulation*. —**en=binder**, m. *faggot-maker*. —**en=brecher**, m. *break-water*. —**en=förmig**, see —enartig. —**en=gebirge**, n. *undulating mountain-region*. —**en=holz**, n. *brushwood, faggot-wood*. —**en=länge**, f. *length of an undulation, wave-length*. —**en=linie**, f. *wavy line*. —**en=schlag**, m. *dashing, surging of the waves*. —**en=schwingung**, f. *undulation*. —**en=theorie**, f. *wave-theory* (of light etc.). —**rad**, n. *wheel and axle*. —**zapfen**, m. *pin, pivot*.

Wels, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *shad* (Icht.).

Welt, f. (pl. —en) *world; society; humanity*; die ganze —, *the whole world, everybody*; das Licht der — erblicken, auf die — kommen, *to be born*; zur — bringen, *to give birth to, to produce*; so geht es in der —, das ist der — Lauf, *that is the way of the world*; (viel) — haben, *to be well-bred*; einen aus der — bringen, schaffen or räumen, *to put one to death, despatch one*; Potz (alle) —! *confound it!* Himmel und die —, *good Heavens!* aber was in aller — dachten Sie? *but what in all the world were you thinking of?* wie in aller — geht das zu? *but how, in the name of wonder, does that come about?* in aller — nicht, *most certainly not*; er thut auf Gottes — nichts, *he does absolutely nothing*. —**lich**, adj. *mundane; worldly; secular; lay; profane; temporal*; am —lichen hängen, *to love the world*; —lich machen, *to secularise*. —**lichkeit**, f. *secular state; civil power; worldliness, worldly-mindedness*; (pl.) *temporal rights* or *possessions*. —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *worldling*. Comp. —**achse**, f. *earth's axis*. —**all**, n. *universe*. —**alter**, n. *age of the world; age*. —**anschauung**, f. *view of the world, world-philosophy*. —**ausstellung**, f. *international exhibition*. —**ball**, m. *the globe*. —**bau**, m. *structure of the world*; (system of) *the universe; the world*. —**begebenheit**, f. *great event* (of importance to the whole human race). —**bekannt**, adj. *generally known, notorious*. —**berühmt**, adj. *of world-wide fame*. —**beschreibung**, f. *cosmography*. —**bezwinger**, m. *conqueror of the world*. —**blatt**, n. *journal known throughout the world*. —**brand**, m. *universal conflagration*. —**bürger(in**, f.), m. *citizen of the world*; ein kleiner —bürger ist angekommen, *an infant is born*. —**bürgerlich**, adj. *cosmopolitan*. —**bürgersinn**, m. —**bürgert(h)um**, n. *cosmopolitanism*. —**dame**, f. *woman of the world, fashionable woman*. —**diener**, m. *worldling*. —**ehre**, f. *worldly honour*. —**eitelkeit**, f. *worldly vanity; vanity of worldly things*. —**en=bildung**, f. *cosmogony*. —**en=brand**, see —brand. —**en=lehre**, f. *cosmology*. —**en=meer**, n. *sea of worlds*. —**entstehung**, f. *formation of the universe*; Lehre von der —entstehung, *cosmogony*. —**erfahren**, adj. *experienced in the world*. —**erfahrung**, f. *experience of the world*. —**erschütternd**, adj. *world-shaking*. —**fern**, adj. *at a great distance; retired from the world*. —**gebäude**, n. see —bau. —**gegend**, f. *region, quarter*. —**geist**, m. *spirit of the age*. —**geistliche(r)**, m. *secular priest*. —**geistlichkeit**, f. *secular clergy*. —**gericht**, n. *last judgment; judgment of humanity*. —**geschichte**, f. *universal history; profane history*. —**gewandt**, adj. *knowing the world*. —**handel**, m. *commerce extending over the whole globe*. —**händel**, pl. *worldly affairs; events; politics*. —**historia**, see —geschichte. —**karte**, f. *map of the world*. —**kenntniß**, f. *knowledge of the world, savoir-vivre*. —**kind**, n. *worldling, child of this world*. —**klug**, adj. *prudent, politic*. —**klugheit**, f. *worldly wisdom, policy, prudence, tact*. —**körper**, m. *heavenly body, sphere*. —**kreis**, m. *the world*. —**kundig**, adj. see —bekannt; *knowing the world*. —**lage**, f. *political situation, state of public affairs*. —**lauf**, m. *course of the world*; das ist so der —lauf, *so wags the world away*. —**lich=machung**, f. *secularisation*. —**licht**, n. *light of the world, the sun*. —**literatur**, f. *universal literature*. —**lust**, f. *worldly* or *sensual pleasure*. —**mann**, m. *man of the world, man accustomed to society*. —**männisch**, adj. *wellbred, gentlemanly*. —**meer**, n. *ocean*. —**müde**, adj. *disgusted with life*. —**ordnung**, f. *system of the universe; constitution of the world*; die jetzige —ordnung, *the world as now constituted*. —**postkarte**, f. *Postal Union post-card*. —**postverein**, m. *Postal Union*. —**priester**, see —geistliche(r). —**raum**, m. *space*. —**scheu**, adj. *misanthropic; recluse*. —**schmerz**, m. *pessimism, pessimistic melancholy*. —**schmerzeln**, v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to be inclined to pessimism; to profess pessimism*. —**schmerzler(in**, f.), m. *pessimist*. —**schöpfer**, m. *Creator*. —**seele**, f. *all-pervading spirit of the Universe*. —**sprache**, f. *universal language*. —**stadt**, f. *great city, world-city*. —**stellung**, f. *position in the world*. —**strich**, m. *region of the world, meridian, climate*. —**t(h)eil**, m. *continent, quarter, part of the world*. —**umsegler**, —**umreiser**, m. *circumnavigator of the globe*. —**umsegelung**, f. *circumnavigation of the globe; tour round the world*. —**verkehr**, m. *international commerce* or *intercourse*. —**weise(r)**, m. *philosopher*. —**weisheit**, f. *philosophy; worldly wisdom*. —**wirt(h)schaft**, f. *international com-*

merce. —**wunder,** m. *world's wonder;* die sieben —wunder, *the seven wonders of the world.*

Wem, Dat. of wer; *to whom?* von —? *from whom?*

Wen, Acc. of wer; *whom;* — man auch wählen mag, *whoever may be chosen;* für —? *for whom?*

Wend-e, f. (pl. —n) *turning; turn; turning-point; change; beginning of a new epoch.* —**en,** reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to turn; to turn over* (hay); *to turn up earth; to plough* (a field) *for the second time; to change; to turn away;* jemands Sinn —en, *to change a person's opinion,* plötzlich —en, *to double* (Sport); sich —en, *to turn, to turn away or round, to veer;* sich an einen —en, *to turn, apply to, have recourse to one;* viel Geld an etwas —en, *to spend much money on a thing;* seine Kräfte, seine Zeit auf etwas —en, *to devote one's strength, one's time to something;* etwas auf sich —en, *to spend on oneself;* die Augen auf etwas —en, *to glance at;* das Gespräch —ete sich auf den Gegenstand, *the conversation turned upon the subject;* sich gegen einen —en, *to turn to or towards, go in the direction of, to direct one's attacks against a person:* die Sonne —ete sich gegen Abend, *the sun began to decline;* sich von etwas —en, *to turn away from;* er wandte kein Auge von mir, *he kept his eye steadily on me;* er —e sich vom Bösen, *let him eschew evil* (B.); sich zum Guten —en, *to turn over a new page, begin a better course;* sich zur Rechten —en, *to turn to the right;* mit —ender Post, *by return of post;* ein Schiff —en, *to put a ship about.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *clearer* (Spin.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *action of turning; turn; turning* (of a street etc.); *winding* (of a river); *volt* (Fenc.); *turn, change; turn* (of expression etc.); *wheeling* (Mil.); *tacking, going-about* (Naut.); einer Sache eine andere —ung geben, *to give a new turn to a matter;* eine andere —ung nehmen, *to take a new turn, change;* —ung zur Besserung, *change for the better;* —ung der Hand und des Degens, *guard* (in fencing). Comp. —**e-hals,** —**e-halsvogel,** m. *wry-neck* (Orn.). —**e-kreis,** m. *tropic* (des Krebses, *of Cancer;* des Steinbocks, *of Capricorn*); zwischen den —ekreisen liegend, *intertropical.* —**el-baum,** m. *axle-tree, winch;* **neuel** (of a winding staircase). —**el-tig,** m. *winding path.* —**el-treppe,** f. *winding stairs; Scalaria pretiosa* (Mollusc.). —**e-pflug,** m. *double-swing plough.* —**e-platz,** m. *place* (for carriages) *to turn; turn-table* (for a steam-engine). —**e-punkt,** m. *critical moment, turning point; solstitial point* (Astr.). —**e-rohr,** n. *moveable tube* (of a fire-engine). —**e-säule,** f. *quoin* (of a lock). —**e-stock,** m. *glove-stretcher.*

Wenig, adj. & adv. *little, not much; few;* mein —es, *the little I have, I can* etc.; sein —es Geld, *the little money he has;* die —en Male, daß, *the few times that;* einige —e, *some few, a small quantity;* meine —e Hoffnung ihn zu retten, *the small hope I have of saving him;* die —en, *the few* (persons etc.); das —e was ich habe, *the little I am possessed of;* ein — Wasser(s), *a little water;* ein — schneller, *a little quicker;* es fehlte —, so wäre ich getödtet worden, *I was near being killed;* eben so — als, *as little as;* in —en Worten, *in a word;* in nicht — anderen Ländern, *in many other countries;* so — auch, *however little;* ich war nicht — überrascht, *I was not a little surprised;* er ist so — arm, daß er vielmehr . . ., *so far from being poor he is rather . . .;* —er, *less;* das kostet nicht —er als . . ., *that costs no less than . . .;* sie ist nichts —er als schön, *she is anything but beautiful;* nichts desto —er, *nevertheless, notwithstanding;* desto (or um so) —er darf er verschwenden, *so much the less ought he to be extravagant;* sechs —er eins, *six minus one;* am —sten, *least of all;* zum —sten, *at least.* —**ste,** f. (pl. —en) *the few; small quantity; the little; trifle;* meine (eigene) —ste, *my humble self.* —**stens,** adv. *at least, at all events.*

Wenn, *I.* conj. *when; if; in case, provided;* — mein Bruder vor mir stirbt, so wird mir das Haus gehören, *if my brother die before me, the house will be mine;* — die Zeit da ist, müssen wir fort, *when the time comes we must be off;* — ich es wüßte, würde ich es Ihnen sagen, *if I knew it, I should tell you;* — der Feind uns angriffe und besiegt würde, *if the enemy attacked us and was beaten;* — man ihn hört, sollte man glauben . . ., *to hear him, one would think;* . . .; es ist nicht gut, — man zu viel schläft, *it is not good to sleep too much;* es soll mich freuen, — ich erfahre . . ., *I shall be delighted to learn . . .;* — ich Ihnen die Wahrheit sagen soll, *to tell you the truth;* alle Mal —, *whenever;* sie jammert als (or wie) — alles vorbei wäre, *she mourns as if all was over or lost;* nicht als — das nicht häufig vorkäme, *it is not as if that was not of common occurrence;* außer —, *unless;* — nur, — anders, *provided that;* (und) — auch, — gleich, *although, even if;* selbst —, und —, *even if, although, even* (allowing, admitting etc.); — er auch König ist, *king though he is;* — es auch noch so wenig ist, *little though it be;* selbst — ich es könnte, *even if I could;* mir grauet, — ich blos daran denke, *I shudder at the very thought of it;* Sie müssen das kaufen, und — es noch so t(h)euer wäre, *were it twice as dear, you must buy it;* — man doch einmal sterben soll, *since one must die some time;* — man einmal sterben muß, *when one comes to die;* — nicht, *if not, unless, but that;* — nicht heute, so doch wenigstens morgen, *if not to-day, to-morrow at furthest;* — man kein Narr ist, *unless one is a fool;* — nichts dazwischen kommt, *unless something unforseen happen;* — nur im Geringsten, *if even in the least, however little;* — er schon nicht viel gelernt hat, *even if he has not learned much;* *II.* n. die —s, *the Ifs.*

Wenzel, m. (—s) *knave* (Cards).

1. Wer, *I.* inter. pron. *who;* — ist größer, er oder sein Bruder? *which is the taller, he or his brother?* — von euch? *which of you?* — da? *who goes there?* — bist Du, der Du . . .? *who are you that . . .?* — kommt denn Alles? *who all are coming then?* (prov.); *II.* rel. pron. *who; he who or that;* — auch, *who(so)ever;* — nur immer, *all who;* — es auch sei, *whoever it may be;* — mich lieb hat, hol' mich weg! *who loves me let him follow me!* *III.* ind. pron. see Jemand; ist —, der's leugnen will, *if any one will deny it;* ich höre wen rufen, *I hear some one calling;* — ein Narr wäre . . ., *he would be a fool who would . . .;* *IV.* poss. adj. weß Geistes Kind ist es? *what kind of man is he?*

2. Wer, see Wehr.

Werb-en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) um einen or etwas —en, *to woo for, to solicit, to court;* um ein Mädchen —en, *to seek a girl in marriage;* nach einer Sache —en, *to aspire to, seek after;* einen zu etwas —en, *to enlist* (one's sympathies etc.), *to press one into* (a service), *engage one for something;* zum Kriegsstande —en, *to recruit for the army;* Rekruten —en, *to raise recruits;* —endes Kapital, *capital bearing interest;* *II.* subst. n. see —ung. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *recruiting officer; wooer; proselytiser.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *wooing; solicitation; levying, recruiting.* Comp. —**e-bürcau,** n. *recruiting office.* —**e geld,** n. *enlistment bounty, Queen's shilling.* —**e-liste,** f. *list of recruits.* —**e-offizier,** m. *recruiting officer.*

Werd-e, n. das —e, *word of creation.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to become; to come to be,*

grow; to turn out, prove; to come into existence, to be; und Gott sprach, es —e Licht! und es ward Licht, *and God said, let there be light! and there was light;* alle Tage, die Gott —en läßt, *every day God gives:* was soll aus ihm —en? *what will become of him, what is he going to be?* man weiß nicht, was noch —en mag, *there is no knowing what may happen;* was nicht ist, kann noch —en, *what is not can still be;* der Kranke wird wieder, *the patient begins to mend;* die Sache wird, *the thing will be done, the affair will come off;* glaubst Du, daß aus der Sache was wird? *do you think anything will come of it?* es wird (ja) schon werden, *have patience, it will be all right;* nun, wird's (bald)? *well, will you soon have done? will it soon be ready?* aus Kindern —en Leute, *children grow into men and women;* aus Dir wird nichts, *nothing will ever be made of you;* daraus wird nichts, *it is out of the question, nothing will come of it;* aus dem Nebel ward Regen, *the fog turned to rain;* was würde daraus —en? *what would be the consequence?* was wird mir dafür? *what shall I get by it?* Recht soll euch —en, *justice shall be done you;* Ihr Wert(h)en vom 8ten dieses Monats ist mir erst heute geworden, *your letter of the 8th only reached me to-day;* so gut ist es mir nicht geworden, *I have never had such good luck;* einem zu T(h)eil —en, *to fall to one's share* or *lot;* klug —en, *to grow wise;* Arzt —en, *to become a doctor;* er ist katholisch geworden, *he has turned Catholic;* adelig —en, *to be ennobled;* ärger —en, *to grow worse;* bekannt —en, *to become notorious, get abroad;* mit einem bekannt —en, *to make one's acquaintance;* böse —en, *to grow angry;* einig —en, *to agree, come to an understanding;* es wird noch Alles gut —en, *it will all come right* (in the end); es wird hell, *day is breaking, it is growing clear;* krank —en, *to fall ill;* wie wird die Ernte —en? *how will the harvest turn out?* man möchte des Teufels —en, *it is enough to drive one mad;* so kann es nicht bleiben, es muß anders —en, *it cannot go on thus, it must change;* es wird jetzt früh dunkel, *the days are growing short;* morgen wird es jährig, *it will be a year to morrow;* es wird nöt(h)ig, (Zeit), daß wir aufbrechen, *we must (it is high time for us to) set off;* es wird mir, *I feel;* Du kannst denken, wie mir zu Mut(h)e wurde, *you can imagine what I felt;* etwas or zu etwas —en, *to change, turn (in)to;* zum Gelächter —en, *to become a laughing stock;* der Schnee wird zu Wasser, *the snow is melting;* meine Pläne sind zu Wasser geworden, *my plans have fallen through;* as aux. 1) (forming the future and conditional tenses) ich —e es ihm gleich sagen, *I shall say it to him at once;* er würde es mir gesagt haben, *he would have told me;* wo —e ich nur den Schlüssel haben? *where can I have put the key?* eine Frau wird die Sache wohl so erzählen . . ., *a woman, it appears, says (will have it) that . . .;* es wird ihm doch nichts passirt sein? *I trust no evil has befallen him;* 2) (forming the passive voice) ich —e geliebt, *I am loved;* ich bin geliebt worden (geworden, in this case is a provincialism), *I have been loved;* das Haus wird eben gebaut, *the house is being built;* diese Früchte —en im Winter gegessen, *this fruit is for winter eating;* II. subst. n. *genesis; origin; formation; development;* noch im —en sein, *to be in embryo.*

Werder, m. (—s, pl. —) *small island in a river* etc.

Werf—en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to throw, cast, fling;* Anker —en, *to cast anchor;* verliebte Blicke —en, *to cast sheep's eyes at;* Falten —en, *to pucker, wrinkle;* ein Kalb —en, *to calve;* Junge —en, *to bring forth young;* einen Kaufmann —en, *to ruin a merchant;* das Loos —en, *to cast lots;* Schatten —en, *to cast a shade;* das Spiel —en, *to throw up the game;* Strahlen —en, *to dart forth beams;* einem Steine an den Kopf —en, *to throw stones at one's head;* die Augen auf etwas —en, *to glance at;* eine besondere Freundschaft auf einen —en, *to take a special liking to one;* sich auf ein Studium —en, *to give oneself up to a study;* einen Verdacht auf einen —en, *to suspect one, to throw suspicion on one:* einen aus dem Hause —en, *to turn one out of doors;* etwas bei Seite —en, *to throw aside;* durch einander —en, *to jumble together, throw into confusion;* einen die Treppe hinunter —en, *to throw one downstairs;* Besatzung in die Stadt —en, *to throw a garrison into the town;* sich in die Brust —en, *to puff out one's chest, strut;* einem ein Loch in den Kopf —en, *to cut one's head open with a stone;* Alles in einen Topf —en, *to treat all alike:* die Flinte in's Korn —en, *to give up a dangerous enterprise and seek safety;* sich in's Zeug —en, *to exert oneself;* Steine nach einem —en, *to throw stones at one;* über den Haufen —en, *to upset, to overthrow;* unter einander —en, *to jumble up, put in disorder;* Geld unter die Menge —en, *to throw money amongst the crowd;* mit Geld um sich —en, *to scatter money about;* mit französischen Brocken um sich —en, *to interlard one's discourse with French phrases;* mit Beleidigungen um sich —en, *to insult people all round;* Sie —en zuerst, *you have the first throw;* sich —en, *to warp* (of wood); *II.* subst. n. *distorting* (Found.). **—t,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *woof, weft;* (also —e, f.) *winnowing machine.*

Werft, n. (—es, pl. —e) *wharf; dockyard; dock.*

Werg, m. & n. (—es) *tow; oakum.*

Werk, n. (—es, pl. —e) *work, act, deed; performance; work, production, composition; business; undertaking; enterprise; mechanism, works;* (pl.) *fortifications; frit* (Glassw.); see —blei; an's — gehen, sich an's — machen, *to set to work;* in's — setzen, *to set a-going, to bring about, to put into practice, to effect, to accomplish;* es ist etwas (Großes) im —e, *something great is being prepared;* so und so zu —e gehen, *to set about* (a thing) *in such and such a manner;* zu rasch zu —e gehen, *to set about too hastily;* thut nach meinen Worten und nicht nach meinen —en, *do as I say, not as I do;* Komplimente sind mein — nicht, *compliments are not in my line, I am not good at paying compliments.* **—chen, —lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little work.* Comp. **—bank,** f. *work-bench.* **—blei,** n. *lead of liquation; lead-plate.* **—brett,** n. *cutting board.* **—el-tag,** m. *working-day, week-day.* **—führer,** m. *foreman.* **—heilige(r),** m. *pretended saint, one trusting to good works.* **—heiligkeit,** f. *piety of works, outward piety.* **—hof,** m. *timber yard.* **—leute,** pl. *workpeople, workmen.* **—maurer,** m. (practical) *mason.* **—meister,** m. *overseer; foreman.* **—ofen,** m. *glass-furnace; melting furnace.* **—schuh,** m. *foot* (as a measure). **—seide,** f. *lining silk.* **—setzer,** m. *compositor.* **—silber,** n. *silver extracted from lead ore; silver for bullion.* **—statt, —stätte, —stelle,** f. *workshop.* **—stein,** m. *free-stone, cut-stone.* **—stuhl,** m. *loom; stage* (of chandler's). **—täglich,** adj. & adv. *work-a-day.* **—(el)-tagskleid,** n. *everyday dress.* **—thätig,** adj. *active; industrious; practical; efficacious.* **—thätigkeit,** f. *activity, industry; realisation, accomplishment.* **—tisch,** m. *work-table.* **—zeug,** n. *tool, implement; organ.* **—zeugmaschinen,** pl. *machine-tools.*

Wermuth, m. (—s) *wormwood; bitterness.* Comp. **—artig,** adj. *absinthian.* **—becher,** m. *cup of bitterness,*

Werpen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to tow* (Naut.).

Werre, f. (pl. —n) *mole-cricket; eyesore* (prov.).

Werrig, m. see Werg.

Werst, f. (pl. —n) *Russian measure* (= 3500 feet), *verst.*

Wert(h), *I.* adj. *dear; honoured, worthy; worth; deserving;* er ist mir lieb und —, *I love and esteem him;* — halten, — schätzen, *to honour, value, hold dear, to make much of;* wie ist Ihr —er Name? *to whom have I the honour of speaking?* Ihr —es Schreiben, *your esteemed favour* (C. L.), *your letter;* das ist nicht der Rede —, *that is not worth speaking of;* achtens—, achtungs—, *estimable;* er ist es nicht —, daß man . . ., *he is not worth one's . . .;* keinen Schuß Pulver —, *not worth a straw;* das ist Geld —, *that is a dear piece of work;* einer ist so viel — als der Andre, *one is as good as the other;* das ist schon viel —, *that is a great matter;* er ist seine 100,000 Mark —, *he is worth a 100,000 marks* (£ 5000); *II.* m. (—es) *worth, value; import; price, rate; estimation; standard* (of coin); großen — auf etwas legen, *to set great value on a thing, to attach great importance to it;* der — der unbekannten Größe, *the value of the unknown quantity;* von gleichem —e, *equivalent* (to); im gleichem —e, *at par* (C. L.); — erhalten, *value received* (on bills of exchange); der — in Faktura, *value as per invoice;* — bei Verfall, *value when due;* — in Waaren, *value received in goods.* **—ig,** suff. as gleichwert(h)ig, *of equal value, equivalent.* **—igkeit,** f. *atomicity* (Chem.). Comp. **—angabe,** f. *declaration of value, declared value.* **—bestimmung,** f. *valuation, taxation.* **—betrag,** m. *amount of value* (of a letter etc.). **—brief,** m. *letter containing money* etc. **—ersatz,** m. *equivalent.* **—geschätzt,** adj. *esteemed.* **—herabsetzung,** f. *depreciation.* **—los,** adj. *worthless; undeserving; futile.* **—losigkeit,** f. *worthlessness.* **—messer,** m. das ist der —messer für . . ., *that gives the value of, is the standard for, of . . .* **—nehmer,** m. *giver of a bill.* **—papier,** n. *bill, note, money-order* etc. **—regulator,** m. *standard of value.* **—schätzung,** f. *esteem, regard, value.* **—sendungen,** pl. *money-orders.* **—verringerung,** f. *depreciation of value.* **—versicherung,** f. *premium of insurance.* **—voll,** adj. *precious.* **—zeichen,** n. *bank-note.*

Wesen, n. (—s, pl. —) *being, existence; reality; essence; being, creature, living thing; state, condition; nature, character, disposition; conduct; air; manners; affairs, concerns* (coll.); *property, estate; economy; organisation; system, arrangement, concern; thing; affair, stirring affair, bustle, noise, row;* das gehört zum — der Sache, *that is an essential, belongs to the nature of the thing;* gesetztes —, *quiet demeanour* or *air;* gezwungenes —, *forced air, affectation, constraint of manner;* das gelehrte —, *the world of letters, literature;* sein — treiben, *to go on in one's own way;* das gemeine —, *commonwealth;* das Finanz—, *finance, the finances;* das höchste —, *the Supreme Being.* ohne viel — zu machen, *without much ceremony;* nicht viel —s mit einem machen, *to make no great fuss about one, to treat one unceremoniously.* **—haft,** adj. *real.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *being, essence; substance; reality, essentiality; being.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *essential; real; substantial; intrinsic; principal;* das —e *that which is essential or vital,* —liche Inhalt eines Buches, *the substance of a book.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *essentiality, reality; essential thing.* Comp. **—(s)-einheit,** f. *consubstantiality* (of the Father and the Son). **—(s)-gleich,** adj. *identical.* **—(s)-gleichheit,** f. *identicalness* **—kette,** f. *chain of beings.* **—(s)-lehre,** f. *ontology.* **—los,** adj. *unreal, shadowy, idle, vain.* **—losigkeit,** f. *unreality, shadow.* **—reich,** n. *visible world.*

Wesleyan—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Wesleyan Methodist.* **—isch,** adj. *Wesleyan.*

Wespe, f. (pl. —n) *wasp.* Comp. **—n-ähnlich,** adj. *waspish.* **—n-nest,** n. *wasp's nest.* **—n-stich,** m. *wasp's sting.*

Weß, Wessen, Gen. of wer and of was; — Schwert hat ihn erschlagen? *what sword, whose sword slew him?* — Sohn war Heinrich der Achte? *whose son was Henry the 8th?* — klagt man Dich an? *what are you charged with?* — ist dieser Mantel? *whose mantle is this?* in — Hause wohnst Du? *in whose house do you live?* — er mich anklagt, *that of which he accuses me, what he accuses me of.* Comp. **—halb, —wegen,** adv. & conj. *on account of which, wherefore:* ich traf ihn nicht, —halb ich weiter reiste, *I did not meet him, so I went on.*

West, m. (—es, pl. —e) *West; West-wind.* **—en,** m. (—s or —) *the West;* nach —en zu, gegen —en, *westward.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *westerly;* —lich von, *to the west of.* Comp. **—gothe,** m. **—gothin,** f. *Visigoth.* **—grenze,** f. *western boundary* or *frontier.* **—punkt,** m. *the West.* **—römisch,** adj. —römisches Reich, *Western Empire.* **—wärts,** adv. *westward.*

West—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little waistcoat; chemisette.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *waistcoat, vest.* Comp. **—en-futter,** n. *lining of waistcoats.*

Wett, adj. & adv. *equal, even;* etwas — machen, *to square, balance, set against;* es einem — machen, *to pay one off;* nun sind wir —, *now we are quits.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *bet, wager; emulation;* eine —e eingehen, *to make a bet;* gilt es eine —e? *will you bet?* die —e gilt! *done! agreed!* sie boten mir um die —e ihre Dienste an, *it was which of them could help me most, they vied with one another in their offers of assistance.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bet, wager, stake;* es läßt sich Hundert gegen Eins —en, daß . . ., *a hundred to one against . . .* (or *that . . . not*); ich —e so hoch sie wollen, *I'll bet you what you like;* auf etwas —en, *to bet on something;* für einen —en, *to back one;* ich —e, daß Sie es nicht können, *I bet you cannot do it, I defy you to do it;* für und wider —en, *to hedge;* um einen ungleichen Satz —en mit . . ., *to take odds with . . .;* ich —e fünf Pf. gegen Sie, *I hold (bet) you £ 5;* so haben wir nicht gewettet, *the bet is off.* **—er(in,** f.), m. *better, wagerer.* Comp. **—buch,** n. *betting book; book* (of horse-racers). **—eifer,** m. *emulation, rivalry; competition.* **—eiferer,** m. **—eiferin,** f. *rival; competitor.* **—eifern,** v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to emulate; to contend* (with); mit einem in höflichkeitsbezeigungen —eifern, *to try not to let oneself be outdone in politeness.* **—fahren,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) (insep.) *to race* (in driving etc.); *II.* subst. n. *chariot-racing;* (zu Wasser) *boat-racing.* **—gehen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to walk for a wager; II.* subst. n. *walking-match.* **—gesang,** m. *singing-match.* **—kampf,** m. *prize-fight; combat, struggle.* **—kämpfer,** m. *prize-fighter* (professional) *boxer* etc.; *athlete; struggler.* **—lauf,** m. *race, running-match.* **—laufen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) (insep.) *to race, run for a prize.* **—läufer,** m. *runner.* **—rennen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. s.) (insep.) *to race, run; II.* subst. n. *racing* (of men, horses etc.), *horseracing; race.* **—rudern,** *I.* v.n. (aux. s.) (insep.) *to row in a race; II.* subst. n. *boat-racing; boat-race; regatta.* **—streit,** m. *combat, prize-fighting;* sich mit einem in einen —streit einlassen, *to enter the lists with one.*

Wetter, n. (—s, pl. —) *weather; storm, tempest; lightning; air, atmosphere;* was ist heute für —? *what sort of day is it?* wir bekommen anderes —, *a change is coming;* es ist schönes —, *it is a fine day, is fine weather;* wenn der Alte kommt, so ist das — los, *if your father come, there will be a fine row;* alle —! Donner und —! — noch eins! *Good Gracious! confound it!*

damnation! ihn soll alle —! *deuce take him!* mit Bösen vermischtes —, *squally weather;* es ist bei mir nicht das — darnach, *I am in no mood for that;* böses —, *choke-damp;* die Grube hat böse —, *the mine is badly ventilated;* schlagende —, *fire-damp;* der Schacht in welchem (aus welchem) die — einfallen (ausziehen), *downcast (upcast) shaft.* —n, *I.* v.n. (aux. h. & j.) & imp. *to thunder and lighten; to curse and swear; to storm; II.* subst. n. es war ein fortwährendes —n, *it never ceased thundering and lightening.* Comp. —**beobachter,** m. *meteorologist.* —**beobachtung,** f. *meteorological observation.* —**bericht,** m. *meteorological report.* —**blume,** f. *Meteorina* (Bot.); *artificial-flower barometer.* —**bube,** m. *young imp.* —**dach,** n. *shed; eaves; shelter* (Build.); *lower-roof* (Arch.). —**fahne,** f. *vane, weather-cock.* —**fest,** adj. *weather-proof, accustomed to inclement weather.* —**führung,** f. *ventilation of mines.* —**geläut,** n. *ringing of bells during a storm.* —**glas,** n. *barometer.* —**hahn,** m. *weather-cock.* —**karte,** f. *meteorological chart.* —**kenner,** m. *meteorologist.* —**kunde,** f. *meteorology.* —**kundig,** adj. *versed in meteorology, weatherwise.* —**launisch,** adj. *fickle.* —**läuten,** see —geläut. —**leuchten,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) imp. (insep.) es — leuchtet, *it lightens, there is summer lightning; II.* subst. n. *sheet-lightning.* —**loch,** n. *draughty place; rocky crevice through which subterranean air comes.* —**männchen,** n. *weather-puppet.* —**maschine,** f. *mine-ventilator.* —**prophet,** m. *weather-prophet; barometer.* —**schacht,** m. *air-shaft* (Min.). —**schaden,** m *damage done by a storm.* —**scheide,** f. *meteorological limit, district over which a storm has burst.* —**schirm,** m. *screen, shelter against a storm; shed.* —**segen,** m. *prayer* or *charm against a storm.* —**seite,** f. *weather-side; northern side.* —**stange,** f. *lightning-conductor.* —**stein,** m. *belemnite* (Geol.). —**strahl,** m. *flash of lightning.* —**sturm,** m. *tempest.* —**thür,** f. *trap-door* (Min.). —**wechsel,** m. *change of weather; current of air* (in mines). —**wendisch,** see —launisch. —**wolke,** f. *storm-cloud.* —**zeichen,** n. *meteorological sign.*

Wetz—en, v. *I.* a. *to whet, sharpen; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to brush* (against). Comp. —**ipule,** f. *needle-maker's bobbin for sharpening needles.* —**stahl,** m. *sharpening-steel* (for knives). —**stein,** m. *whetstone, hone.*

Weymouthskiefer, f. *Weymouth-pine.*

Whig(g)istisch, adj. *Whig.*

Wichs, m. (—es, pl. —e) *full dress; one's best;* sich in — werfen, *to deck oneself out.* —(**s**)**e,** f. (pl. —n) *blacking, polish* (for shoes); *wax-paste; drubbing, thrashing.* —(**s**)**en,** v.a. *to black, polish* (boots etc.); *to wax* (thread, a floor etc.); *to thrash;* gewichst, *decked out.* —(**s**)**ier,** m. (—s, pl. —s) *boot-black* (vulg.). Comp. —**bürste,** f. *blacking-brush.* —**glanz,** m. *boot-polish.* —**lappen,** m. *rubbing-cloth.*

Wicht, m. (—es, pl. —e) *wight, creature, being; ragamuffin; infant;* armer —, *poor wretch.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —) *little ragamuffin; young infant.* Comp. —**el-männchen,** n. *little imp.*

Wichtig, adj. *weighty: important, momentous, serious;* — thun, *to assume an air of importance.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *weight, heaviness; importance, consequence; matter of importance.*

Wicke, f. (pl. —n) *vetch; tare;* spanische —, *Lathyrus nissola;* in die —n gehen, *to disappear, to run away.* Comp. —**n-brot,** n. *vetch-bread.* —**n-futter,** n. *oats and vetches.*

Wick—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *roll; curl-paper; paper rolled round the end of a candle; distaff-full* (of flax); *winder* (for cotton etc.); *hair; wig;* (also f. pl. —n) see —elzeug; einen beim —el kriegen, *to catch hold of, to collar one.* —**eln,** v.a. *to roll, roll up, twist; to wind* (wool etc.); *to put* (hair) *in papers; to swathe, swaddle* (a child); *to roll* or *make* (cigars); etwas in etwas —eln, *to wrap up a thing;* zu einem or in ein Knäuel —eln, *to roll into a ball;* Zusammengewickeltes auseinander —e n, *to unravel, disentangle;* sich aus dem Handel —eln, *to get out of the scrape;* schief gewickelt, *in error.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *roller, wrapper-up* etc.; *winder;* see —elraupe. Comp. —**el-band,** n. *roller, swaddling band.* —**el-blatt,** n. *wrapper, outside leaf* (of cigars). —**el-frau,** f. *nurse.* —**el-kind,** n. *child in swaddling clothes.* —**el-maschine,** f. *winder* (for wool etc.); *lap-machine* (Spin.). —**el-puppe,** f. *baby-doll.* —**el-ranke,** f. *tendril.* —**el-raupe,** f. *caterpillar that wraps itself in a leaf.* —**el-schwanz,** m. *prehensile tail.* —**el-tisch,** m. *bench* or *table on which a new-born babe is laid when being swaddled.* —**el-tuch,** n. *wrapper; baby's roller.* —**el-zeug,** n. *baby-clothes, swaddling-clothes.*

Wickleffit, m. (—en, pl. —en) *follower of Wyclif.*

Widder, m. (—s, pl. —) *ram; battering-ram* etc.; *Aries;* hydraulischer —, *hydraulic ram.* —**chen,** —**lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) (—**schwärmer,** m.) *Zygaena* (Ent.). Comp. —**fell,** n. *ram's skin;* das goldene —fell, *the golden fleece.* —**punkt,** m. *vernal point.* —**schiff,** n. *ram* (war-vessel).

Wider, *I.* prep. (with Acc.) *against, contrary to, in opposition to;* — Willen, *in spite of his wishes, against his will;* das Für und —, *the pros and cons; II.* adv. & insep. or †sep. pref. *against; in opposite direction; back again;* (gen'lly Wieder) *again, anew, once more; in return;* hin und —, *there and back again.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *offensive, repugnant, loathsome, disgusting.* —**lichkeit,** f. *disgust; repulsiveness.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) es —t mir vor, *I loathe.* Comp. —**hallen,** v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to contradict* (vulg.). —**christ,** m. *antichrist.* —**christlich,** adj. *antichristian.* —**druck,** m. *counter-pressure, reaction* (Phys.); *counter-proof* (Engr.); *reprint* (Typ.). —**fahren,** ir.v.n. (aux. j.) (insep.) *to happen, fall to one;* mir ist viel Ehre —fahren, *I have been overwhelmed with honours;* das kann Ihnen auch —fahren, *the same may happen to you;* jedem Recht —fahren lassen, *to give everyone his due.* —**haarig,** adj. *perverse, refractory.* —**hälchen,** n. —**halen,** m. *barb, barbed hook.* —**hatig,** adj. *barbed.* —**hall,** m. *re-echo.* —**hallen,** v.n. (aux. h.) (sep. & insep.) *to resound.* —**halt,** m. *support, prop; purchase.* —**haltig,** adj. *resisting;* —haltige Speise, *piece de résistance.* —**haltseite,** f. *pole-chain.* —**kehren,** (gen'lly Wiederkehr) v.n. (aux. j.) (sep.) *to come back, return; to repeat itself.* —**lager,** n. *abutment; counter-fort, buttress.* —**legbar,** adj. *refutable.* —**legen,** v.a. (insep.) *to refute, disprove, negative;* seine Worte —legen, *to give the lie to one's words;* durch das Leben —legen, *to live down.* —**natürlich,** adj. *unnatural; monstrous.* —**part,** m. *opponent; opposition;* einem —part halten, *to oppose one.* —**prall,** m. *rebound; reflection.* —**rat(h)en,** ir.v.a. (insep.) (einem etwas) *to dissuade from, advise against.* —**rechtlich,** adj. & adv. *unjust, unrighteous; illegal; iniquitous.* —**rede,** f. *contradiction;* ohne —rede, *without opposition,* or *objection.* —**reden,** v.n. (sep. & insep.) see —sprechen. —**riff,** m. & n. *withers* (Vet.). —**ruf,** m. *recantation; disavowal; countermand.* —**rufbar,** adj. *revocable.* —**rufen,** ir.v.a. (insep.) *to revoke, recant, retract, withdraw; to contradict* (a report); *to disavow.* —**ruflich,** adj. *revocable; uncertain* (tenure of office etc.). —**sacher,** m. *adversary.* —**schein,** m. *reflection.* —**schlagen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to strike back, return a blow.* —**setzen,** v.r. (insep.) (Dat.) *to oppose, to combat; to disobey* (the law). —**setzlich,** adj. *refractory, insubordinate; disobedient.* —**setzlichkeit,** f. *insubordination.* —**sinn,** m. *opposite sense;*

contradiction, paradox; nonsense; spirit of contradiction. —**sinnig,** adj. & adv. *repugnant to common sense, absurd; abnormal; cross-grained; recalcitrant;* eine Rede —sinnig verstehen, *to misunderstand a speech.* —**sinnigkeit,** f. *contrary sense; absurdity.* —**spenstig,** adj. *refractory, unruly; obstinate, perverse.* —**spenstigkeit,** f. *refractoriness; disobedience.* —**spiel,** n. *reverse, contrary, opposition;* einem das —spiel halten, *to act in opposition to.* —**sprechen,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h. Dat.) (insep.) *to contradict; to be at variance with; to oppose;* diese Sätze —sprechen sich, *these propositions are contradictory.* —**sprecher,** m. *gainsayer, arguer.* —**spruch,** m. *contradiction; opposition; disagreement;* heftigen —spruch bei einem finden, *to provoke violent opposition on the part of some one.* —**spruchsgeist,** m. *spirit of contradiction.* —**stand,** m. *opposition, resistance;* weiblicher —stand (der Batterie), *battery-resistance* (Elect.); —stand leisten, *to resist.* —**standsfähigkeit,** f. *power of resistance* or *of holding out.* —**standsmoment,** n. *momentum of resistance.* —**stehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (Dat.) (insep.) *to oppose; to be repugnant to;* nicht —stehen, *to succumb to.* —**stoß,** m. *counter-shock.* —**stoßen,** ir.v.a. (sep.) *to return a knock* or *push.* —**streben,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) (insep.) *to resist, oppose; to be repugnant to* (one); *II.* subst. n. mit —streben, *against one's will.* —**streit,** m. *opposition; conflict.* —**streiten,** ir.v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) (insep.) *to conflict* (with), *be contrary* (to), *militate* (against). —**strom,** m. *counter-current.* —**thun,** m. (Bot.); (edler) *Drosera rotundifolia;* (goldener) *Pogonatum commune.* —**würtig,** adj. & adv. *disagreeable; perverse, cross; offensive, disgusting; repugnant; contrary, adverse.* —**würtigkeit,** f. *disagreeableness; offensiveness; perversity; untoward event, accident, calamity; reverse* (of fortune). —**wille(n),** m. *repugnance, antipathy; disgust; ill-will; hatred;* mit —willen, *reluctantly, with a bad grace.* —**willig,** adj. & adv. *reluctant.* —**wind,** m. *adverse wind.*

Widm-en, v.a. *to dedicate; to devote; to consecrate.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dedicator.* —**ung,** f. (pl. -en) *dedication;* die —ung seines Buches war mir sehr angenehm, *I was much gratified by his dedicating his book to me.* Comp. —**ungsschrift,** f. *dedicatory epistle.*

Widrig, adj. & adv. *adverse, untoward; inimical:* see Widerlich, Widerwärtig; bundes—, *contrary to the treaty of alliance;* im —en Falle, —en Falls, (—enfalls) *otherwise, in the contrary case, failing which.* —**keit,** f. see Widerlichkeit; *unpleasantness; untoward event;* allerlei —keiten, *all sorts of unpleasantnesses.*

Wie, *I.* adv. *how; in what way; in what degree:* — geht's? *how are you? how is that affair getting on?* — kommt es, daß . . .? *how is it that . . .?* — denn anders? *how else? how could it be otherwise? of course;* — macht der Hund? wauwau, *what does the dog say? bow-wow;* den —vielsten haben wir heute? *what day of the month is this?* und — sie alle heißen mögen, *whatever their names may be;* der —vielste ist er in der Klasse? *what place has he in his class?* — stark war die Gesellschaft? *how many people were there?* — schwer es mir auch ankommt, *however much it may cost me;* —? — beliebt? — sagten Sie? *I beg your pardon? what did you say? Sir? Madam?* — so denn? *why so?* ein Mann — er, *such a man as he;* — wäre es, wenn er nun gar nicht käme? *what, if he should not come at all?* — ist es heute mit Spargel? *what do you say to asparagus today?* — schlau sie auch waren, *crafty as they were;* — leicht läßt man sich täuschen! *how easily one is deceived!* — häßlich ist (nicht) die Undankbarkeit! *how hateful is ingratitude!* —! hat sie es wirklich gesagt? *what! did she really say so? II.* conj. *how; as, like; as, for instance, as if, such as; as, when, when once;* so — ich bin, *such as I;* — sich's gehört, *as is proper;* schön — ein Engel, *beautiful as an angel;* ich weiß nicht, — ich handeln soll, *I don't know how to act;* — man mir gesagt hat, *as I have been told;* — die Sachen jetzt stehen, *as things now are;* wenn ich — Du wäre, *were I in your place;* — Du mir, so ich Dir, *as you treat me so I shall treat you;* das Geschick ist Ihnen günstig, — es mich verfolgt, *fate is as favorable to you as it is unfavorable to me;* schlau — er ist, wird er sich schon durchhelfen, *with his cunning he will be able to get off safely;* — er's macht, treibt, *at the rate he is going, in the way he is going on;* — er dies hörte, so ging er weg, *on hearing this, he went away;* — gesagt so gethan, so *said so done;* —auch, — nur, —immer, *however, howsoever;* — dem auch sei, *be that as it may;* — auch immer, *in whatever way;* er sagte uns, — er bedaure, daß . . . , *he told us how he regretted . . .; III.* n. *the How;* das — und das Warum, *the Why and the Wherefore:* auf das — kommt es an, *it all depends on how.* Comp. —**fern,** adv. in —fern? *in how far?* —**so,** adv. —so weißt Du das? *how is it that you know that?* —**viel,** adv. *how much; how;* um —viel mehr wird er es jetzt thun! *how much rather will he do it now!* —viel unnütze Mühe geben Sie sich! *what needless trouble you give yourself!* das —viel, *the how-much;* der —vielste, der —vielte, see under Wie. —**wohl,** conj. *although.*

Wiede, f. (pl. —n) *withe; willow.* Comp. —**hopf,** m. *hoopoe* (Orn.).

Wieder, *I.* adv. *again, anew; back again; in return;* einem — etwas zu gefallen thun, *to return a person's favours;* reden wir nicht — davon, *don't let us talk any more about it;* hin und —, *now and then, at times, to and fro; II.* pref. mostly sep. (when insep. it will be stated, the accent in this case is on the root) gen'lly = *again.* Comp. —**abdruck,** m. *reprint, reimpression.* —**abdrucken,** v.a. *to reprint.* —**abgeben,** ir.v.a. *to return.* , —**absagen,** v.a. *to countermand.* —**abschreiben,** ir.v.a. *to recopy.* —**abt(h)eilen,** v.a. *to subdivide.* —**abtreten,** ir.v.a. *to cede again; to retire, recede.* —**abtretung,** f. *retrocession.* —**anfang,** m. *recommencement; reopening* (of school-classes etc.). —**anfassen,** v.a. *to handle again.* —**angehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to recommence:* die Schule geht — an, *school has re-opened.* —**anknüpfen,** v.a. *to renew.* —**anmachen,** v.a. *to tie, fasten again; to re-kindle* (a fire etc.). —**annehmen,** ir.v.a. *to re-assume.* —**anschaffen,** v.a. *to replace.* —**anstellen,** v.a. *to re-appoint, reinstate.* —**anziehung,** f. *attraction back again* (Phys.). —**aufbau,** m. *reconstruction.* —**aufbringen,** ir.v.a. *to revive* (a fashion etc.). —**auferwecken,** v.a. (vom Tode) *to resuscitate.* —**auffindung,** f. *discovery of something lost.* —**aufforstung,** f. *re-foresting.* —**aufgehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to re-open.* —**aufkommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to recover* (from an illness etc.). —**aufleben,** *I.* v.n. (aux. s.) *to revive; II.* n. *resurrection; revival* (of letters etc.). —**auflegen,** v.a. *to reprint* (a book). —**aufmachen,** v.a. *to re-open.* —**aufnehmen,** ir.v.a. *to resume.* —**aufstellen,** v.a. *to put back again in its place.* —**aufthun,** ir.v.a. *to re-open.* —**auftreten,** ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to re-appear.* —**aufwärmen,** v.a. *to warm up again.* —**ausbruch,** m. *recommencement; renewal.* —**bekommen,** ir.v.a. *to recover, get again.* —**beleben,** v.a. *to re-animate, call back to life, revive.* —**belebungsversuch,** m. *attempt to restore to life.* —**besetzen,** v.a. *to re-occupy* (a country; *to re-people; to re-stock* (a pond etc.); *to fill* (a va-

cant professorial chair etc.). —**besinnen**, ir.v.r. *to call to mind again; to recollect oneself; to recover one's senses.* —**besitzergreifung**, f. *taking possession of again.* —**besohlen**, v.a. *to put a new sole on.* —**betretungsfall**, m. im —betretungsfalle, *in case of a repetition* (of the offence). —**bringen**, ir.v.a. *to bring back again; to restore, return to.* —**einführen**, v.a. *to bring in again, re-introduce.* —**eingehen**, n. *return.* —**einlenken**, v.a. see Einrenken; *to turn again* (into a track etc.); *to amend; to resume* (a topic etc.). —**einnehmen**, ir.v.a. *to retake, re-capture.* —**einrichten**, v.a. *to re-arrange, reorganise; to re-furnish; to re-set,* (a limb); *to reduce* (a sprain etc.). —**einschlafen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall asleep again;* die Sache iſt — eingeſchlafen, *the affair has again fallen into oblivion.* —**einsetzen**, v.a. *to replace: to reinstate.* —**eintreten**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to re-enter; to re-join* (the army etc.); *to happen again, recur.* —**erkennen**, ir.v.a. *to recognise.* —**ersetzen**, —**erstatten**, v.a. *to return, restore; to refund.* —**erzeugen**, v.a. *to reproduce; to regenerate.* —**gabe**, f. *restitution, return; reproduction.* —**geben**, ir.v.a. *to give again; to return.* —**geburt**, f. *regeneration, new birth.* —**genesen**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to recover.* —**grüßen**, v.a. *to return a salutation.* —**gutmachen**, n. *reparation.* —**haben**, ir.v.a. *to become again possessed of.* —**hall**, see Widerhall. —**herſtellung**, f. *thorough repair, restoration; re-adjustment; re-production; revival* (of learning etc.); *re-instatement; reduction* (Chem.). —**herſtellungszeichen**, n. *natural* (♮ Mus.). —**holen**, *I.* v.a. (sep.) *to bring, carry back;* (insep.) *to repeat, reiterate, say again; to rehearse* (a lesson); kurz —holen, *to sum up, recapitulate;* beſtändig —holen, *to be constantly repeating or telling;* ſich —holen, *to repeat oneself, to occur again or frequently;* das läßt ſich nicht —holen, *that cannot be repeated, done over again, that is really too much; II.* subst. n., —**holung**, f. *repetition, reiteration; recapitulation.* —**holentlich**, —**holtermaßen**, adv. *repeatedly, again and again.* —**holungszeichen**, n. *sign of repetition; repeat* (Mus.). —**kauen**, —**käuen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (sometimes insep.) *to ruminate; to repeat* (oneself). —**kauf**, m. *re-purchase; redemption* (of an estate). —**kehr**, see Rückkehr; —kehr in gewiſſen Zeiträumen, *periodic return.* —**kehren**, see Widerkehren. —**kunft**, f. *return.* —**nahme**, f. *re-capture.* —**sammeln**, v.a. *to re-assemble; to rally* (troops). —**ſchaffen**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to re-create; II.* reg. v.a. *to get or find again.* —**hall**, see Widerhall. —**ſchein**, see Widerſchein. —**ſcheinen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be reflected.* —**ſchimpfen**, v.a. *to abuse in return.* —**ſchlagen**, see Widerſchlagen. —**ſchlimmerwerden**, n. *relapse.* —**ſehen**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to see again; II.* subst. n. auf —ſehen! *till we meet again! au revoir!* —**taufe**, f. *second baptism.* —**täufer**, m. *Anabaptist.* —**trauen**, v.a. *to remarry.* —**thun**, ir.v.a. daß Du das nicht —thuſt! *don't (let me see you) do that again!* —**um**, *I.* adv. *again: II.* conj. *on the other hand; in return.* —**umkehren**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn back, retrace one's steps; to turn round on.* —**vereinigen**, v.a. *to re-unite; to reconcile.* —**wahl**, f. *re-election.* —**wählbar**, adj. *eligible for re-election.* —**zahlen**, v.a. *to pay again; to repay.* —**zählen**, v.a. *to count again.* —**zulaſſung**, f. *re-admission.* —**zuſtellen**, v.a. *to return.*

Wieg—e, f. (pl. —n) *cradle;* see —emeſſer. —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to weigh; II.* reg. v.a. *to rock; to rock a cradle; to move gently; to shake; to chop* (meat etc.); *to scrape, roughen* (the plate, Engr.); in den Schlaf —en, *to rock to sleep;* ſich —en in, *to lull or delude oneself with* (vain hopes etc.); einen —enden Gang haben, *to waddle;* in einer Sache gewiegt, *well versed in, skilled in.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *weighing-machine or apparatus.* Comp. —**sbreit**, n. *chopping board.* —**s-frau**, f. *woman who rocks a cradle.* —**s-maſchine**, f. *mincing machine.* —**s-meſſer**, n. *chopping-knife.* —**s-angebinde**, n. *birthday-gift.* —**s-band**, n. *cord by which a cradle is rocked; cradle-band* (to keep the coverlet etc. on). —**s-druck**, m. *incunabula* (Typ.). —**s-feſt**, n. *birthday-festival.* —**s-kind**, n. *young infant, infant in the cradle.* —**s-korb**, m. *bassinette.* —**s-lied**, n. *lullaby.* —**s-ſtempel**, m. *stamp of the weight* (on a goods- or luggage-forwarding invoice). —**s-vorrichtung**, f. *arrangement* (at a railway station) *for weighing.*

Wiehern, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to neigh; to bawl, shout noisily;* —des Gelächter, *horse-laugh; II.* subst. n. *neighing, neigh.*

Wienertränkchen, n. *infusion of senna.*

Wies—e, f. (pl. —n) *meadow; pasture-land.* —**el**, n. (—s, pl. —) *weasel.* Comp. —**el-artig**, adj. *musteline.* —**el-fell**, n. *weasel-skin.* —**el-jagd**, f. *weasel-hunting.* —**en-ammer**, f. *species of yellow-hammer (Emberiza cia).* —**en-bach**, m. *meadow-stream.* —**en-bau**, m. *cultivation of meadows.* —**en-egge**, f. *harrow for meadows.* —**en-feld**, n. *grass-land, meadow.* —**en-gras**, n. *meadow-grass.* —**en-grund**, m. *meadow-land; meadow in the bottom of a valley.* —**en-hopfen**, m. *wild hop.* —**en-kümmel**, f. *Apis pratorum.* —**en-klee**, m. *meadow-clover.* —**en-knarre**, f. see Wachtelkönig. —**en-kreſſe**, f. *bitter-cress.* —**en-kümmel**, m. *common caraway.* —**en-plan**, m. *lawn; meadow; prairie.* —**en-quelle**, f. *meadow-spring.* —**en-raſſe**, see —enknarre. —**en-raute**, f. *meadow rue.* —**en-ſcharrer**, see Wachtelkönig. —**en-ſchilf**, n. *meadow reedgrass.* —**en-ſchmätzer**, m. (braunkehliger) *Saxicola rubetra* (Orn.). —**en-ſchnarre(r**, m.), f. see —enknarre. —**en-teppich**, m. *grassey carpet.* —**en-wachs**, m. see—ewachs. —**en-weizen**, m. *rowwheat.* —**e-wachs**, (**Wieswachs**), m. *herbage, grassland, meadow;* Anno —ewachs, *of old.*

Wiking, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *viking.* Comp. —**er-halk**, m. —**s-halk**, m. *viking's law.*

Wild, *I.* adj. & adv. *wild, savage; uncultivated; uncivilised; growing naturally; unruly, intractable; ferocious, fierce; rude; noisy, turbulent; unrestrained; angry;* —e Bäder, *mineral springs, baths;* †—e Banknote, *doubtful banknote;* —er Boden, *layer of earth under the arable soil;* —es Fleiſch, *proud flesh;* —es Geſtein, *rock or stone containing no metal;* —es Geflügel, *wild fowl;* —es Volk, *savage people;* das —e Feuer, *erysipelas;* —er Mann, *bogey;* —wachſend, *growing naturally, not sown;* —es Pferd, *ungovernable horse;* ein T(h)ier wild machen, *to frighten, make shy an animal;* — machen, *to enrage;* ſeid nicht ſo —! *don't make so much noise! II.* n. (—es) *wild animals; game; a head of game; deer;* Rot(h)—, *venison;* Schwarz—, *black game;* hohes —, *large game, deer* etc. —**e**, f. see —heit, —niß, —e(r); das —e in ſeinem Ausſehen, *the wildness of his appearance;* der —e, die —e, *savage.* —**enzen**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to taste of or like venison.* —**e(r)**, m. *savage; one passing a school examination without having attended the school; student belonging to no club; deputy or parliamentary representative not belonging to any party.* —**erei**, f. *poaching.* —**erer**, m. *poacher.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be in a wild or savage state; to run or become wild; to poach.* —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *wildness, savagery; rudeness; ferocity; anger, fury; rude action; barbarous act; sterility, deadness* (of rocks etc.). —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *wild stock or tree; wild beast; savage; boor; ignoramus;* Goth. —**niß**, f. (pl. —ſſe) *wilderness; desert; jungle; savage state.* —**zen**, see —enzen. Comp. —**acker**, m. *preserve in a*

park etc. —bad, n. *natural mineral bath or watering-place.* —bahn, f. *preserve, chase, hunting ground; road through a preserve.* —bann, m. *exclusive right of chase; preserve; game-regulations.* —braten, m. *roast venison or other game.* —bret(t), n. (also —brät(t)) *game; venison.* —bret(t)geschmack, m. *taste of venison, game-flavour.* —bret(t)-pastete, f. *venison-pie.* —dieb, m. *poacher.* —dieben, v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to poach.* —dieberei, f. *poaching.* —fang, m. *deer-stalking; snaring; tamed horse; young unruly creature.* —fleisch, n. *venison.* —fremd, adj. *quite strange or unknown.* —garten, m. —gehege, n. *park; preserve, game-cover.* —gefälle, pl. *revenue from game.* —geruch, m. *smell of venison.* —geschmack, m. *taste of waterfowl, game-like taste.* —graf, m. *wildgrave.* —grube, f. *snare, pitfall.* —hüter, m. *gamekeeper.* —kalb, n. *fawn.* —knecht, m. *gamekeeper's man.* —leder, n. *deer-skin, buckskin; Brazil-leather.* —meister, m. *head game-keeper, ranger.* —park, see —garten. —pret(t), see —bret(t). —recht, n. *quarry.* —reich, adj. *abounding in game.* —ruf, m. *call* (Sport). —schaden, m. *injury done by game.* —schütz(e), m. *poacher; sportsman, shot.* —schwein, n. *wild boar.* —schweinskopf, m. *boar's head.* —schweinsrüssel, m. *snout of a wild boar.* —wachsend, adj. *wild.* —wasser, n. see Sturzbach. —werk, n. *game.*

Wildschur, f. *wolfskin, fur pelisse.*

Will—e, m. (—ns, pl. —n), —en, m. (—s, pl. —) *will; volition; design, purpose; pleasure; wish, inclination;* mit —en, *on purpose, designedly;* nach —en, *as one wishes;* wider —en, *unwillingly;* aus freiem —en, mit gutem —en, *voluntarily;* ohne meinen —en, *without my consent, against my will;* mit dem guten —en fürlieb nehmen, *to take the will for the deed;* darin geschieht unser —e, *such is our will and pleasure;* es ging ihm nach —en, *he had his wish;* einem zu —en sein, jemandes —en thun, einem seinen —en thun, *to do as one wishes, to humour one;* man muß ihm zu —en sein, *he must be humoured;* wenn es Ihr —e ist, *if you wish it;* es war ja Dein eigener —e, *you wished it, you know;* —ens sein, *to have a mind, intend, be willing, wish;* um Gottes —en, *for God's sake.* —entlich, adj. & adv. *intentional.* —ig, adj. & adv. *willing; voluntary; ready; docile;* —ig thun, *to do willingly, readily;* sich zu etwas —ig finden lassen, *to be or show oneself willing to do, disposed for something.* —igen, v.n. (aux. h.) in etwas —igen, *to consent to, to acquiesce in.* —igkeit, f. *willingness, readiness; goodwill.* Comp. —en-los, adj. *having no will; weak, characterless; undecided.* —en-losigkeit, f. *want of will.* —ens-änderung, f. *change of mind.* —ens-bestimmung, f. *testamentary disposition.* —ens-erklärung, f. *declaratory act.* —ens-freiheit, f. *free will, freedom of will.* —ens-kraft, f. —ens-vermögen, n. *power of willing; energy, force of will.* —ens-meinung, f. *will, pleasure.* —ens-stärke, see —enskraft. —fahren, (pp. —fahrt and gewillfahrt) v.n. (aux. h.) (Dat.) *to accede to, to comply with, to grant; to humour;* einem in etwas —fahren, *to concede, grant something to one;* der Bitte Jemandes —fahren, *to accede to one's requests, acquiesce in one's demands.* —fährig, adj. & adv. *obliging, complaisant; complaint; helpful, kind.* —fährigkeit, f. *obligingness; compliance; complaisance.* —komm, see Willkomm etc. —kür, see Willkür etc.

Willkomm, m. (—s, pl. —en) *tumbler, drinking-glass;* see —en *II.* —en, *I.* adj. & adv. *welcome; acceptable, gratifying;* seien Sie —en! *welcome!* einen —en heißen, *to bid one welcome;* *II.* n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *welcome, reception; feast, drink of welcome; entrance payment, footing.* Comp. —becher, m. *cup of welcome.* —s-mahl, n. *welcoming-feast.*

Willkür, f. *free will; option, choice; discretion; caprice; arbitrariness, despotism;* ich lasse das in Ihre — gestellt, handeln Sie nach Ihrer —, *I leave that to you, act according to your own discretion;* nach —, *at will, as one pleases, in an arbitrary manner.* —lich, adj. & adv. *arbitrary, despotic.* —lichkeit, f. (pl. —en) *arbitrariness; arbitrary act.* Comp. —herrschaft, f. *despotism; tyranny.* —herrscher, m. *tyrant, despot.* —regiment, n. see —herrschaft. —verfahren, n. *arbitrary proceeding.*

Wimmeln, v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to swarm, teem* (von, *with*), *to be filled with.*

Wimmer—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who whines or cries.* —n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to whimper, to lament* (over). Comp. —holz, n. *bad violin* (colloq.).

Wimpel, m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *pennon, flag, streamer.* Comp. —fall, m. *pendant halliards.* —stock, m. *staff of the pennon.*

Wimper, f. (pl. —n) *eye-lash.* —n, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wink;* gewimpert, *fringed with eyelashes, ciliated.* Comp. —haar, n. *ciliary hair; eyelash.* —rand, m. *ciliary edge.*

Wind, m. (—es; pl. —e) *wind; hint; scent; emptiness, humbug; flatulence;* lauer, sanfter, leichter —, *zephyr;* es geht ein starker —, *there is a gale blowing;* bei — und Wetter, *in storm and rain;* — und Wetter dienend, *wind and weather permitting;* der — kommt von Osten, *the wind is in the east;* woher weht der —? *in what quarter is the wind?* dicht beim —e segeln, *to sail close to the wind, to sail close-hauled;* gegen den — segeln, *to have the wind against one in sailing;* guten — haben, den — im Rücken haben, vor dem —e segeln, *to run before the wind, have the wind astern;* in den — reden, *to talk to the wind;* in den — schlagen, *to disregard, set at nought, pay no heed to;* über den — kommen, *to gain the wind;* unter dem —e, *under the lee;* die Inseln unter dem —e, *the Leeward Isles;* vom —e abkommen, *to fall to leeward:* — von etwas bekommen, *to get wind* (scent) *of a matter;* — machen, *to boast, bluster;* —! *fudge!* Passat—e, *trade winds.* —en, v.n. (aux. h.) *to catch the scent;* es —et, *it is stormy.* —ig, adj. *windy breezy; exposed to the wind; airy; visionary; vain;* es sieht —ig um ihn, mit ihm aus, *he seems in a bad way.* —igkeit, f. (pl. —en) *windiness, airiness; blustering, boasting.* Comp. —ball, m. *small air-balloon.* —beschädigung, f. *damage done by a storm.* —beutel, m. *puff* (of paste etc.); *wind-bag; empty-headed fellow; boaster, braggart; one who promises much and does little.* —beutelei, f. *idle boasting, braggadocio.* —beuteln, v.n. (aux. h.) (insep.) *to brag, boast, talk big.* —blattern, pl. *chicken-pox.* —blume, f. *anemone.* —bruch, m. *wind-fallen wood; pneumatocele* (Med.). —büchse, f. *air-gun.* —drehung, f. *change of wind.* —drehungsgesetz, n. (Dove) *Dove's law of rotation of winds.* —dürr, adj. *air-dried; lean.* —ei, n. *addled or barren egg; soft-shelled egg.* —fackel, f. *torch that is not extinguished by the wind.* —fang, m. *air-hole; ventilator; porch; projection* (before a door). —frei, adj. *sheltered.* —galle, f. *wind-gall.* —geschwulst, f. *emphysema.* —hafer, m. *wild oats.* —harfe, f. *Aeolian harp.* —hetze, f, —hetzen, n. *coursing.* —hund, m. *greyhound; empty-headed person.* —kanal, m. *wind-pipe* (in organs). —karte, f. *pilot's chart.* —kessel, m. *air-vessel, air-regulator* (of a forcing-pump etc.). —klappe, f. *valve* (of bellows). —kolik, f. *windy colic.* —lade, f. *wind-chest, sounding-board; ventilator.* —laden, m. *window-shutter.* —licht, n. *link; candle protected by a globe.*

—**loch**, n. *air-hole; draughty place.* —**lotte**, f. *air passage* or *pipe.* —**macher**, m. *fan, pinkah; brag; humbug; charlatan.* —**macherei**, f. *charlatanry; empty bluster.* —**maschine**, f. *ventilator; wind-engine.* —**messer**, m. *anemometer, manometer.* —**mühle**, f. *windmill.* —**mühlenflügel**, m. *sail of a windmill.* —**ofen**, m. *wind-furnace, draught-furnace.* —**orgel**, f. *musical anemometer.* —**pocken**, see —blattern. —**rad**, n. *ventilator-wheel.* —**rose**, f. *anemone; rhomb-card.* —**s-braut**, f. *hurricane, tornado.* —**schacht**, m. *air-shaft.* —**schief**, adj. *warped;* —schief werden, *to warp.* —**schirm**, m. *screen.* —**schnell**, adj. *quick as lightning.* —**seite**, f. *exposed side, weather-side.* —**spiel**, n. *grey-hound, harrier.* —**still**, adj. *calm.* —**stille**, f. *calm.* —**stock**, m. *air-gun in form of a stick; air-lock; cover of organ-pipes.* —**stoß**, m. *blast of wind.* —**strich**, m. *current of air; rhomb.* —**strom**, m. —**strömung**, f. *current of air;* ein —strom trifft die Wände schief, *a current of air strikes obliquely against the sides.* —**sturm**, m. *squall.* —**sucht**, f. *tympanitis.* —**thür**, f. *door of ventilation.* —**wärts**, adv. *windward;* —wärts Zeit, *weather-tide.* —**wehe**, f. *snow-drift.* —**wirbel**, m. *whirlwind.* —**zeiger**, m. *anemoscope.* —**zug**, m. *draught, current of air; ventilator; Aeolian attachment* (in a piano).

Wind-e, f. (pl. —n) *convolvulus; reel; winder; windlass; winch; lift; worm* (of a screw). —**el**, f. (pl. —n) *swaddling clothes; roller; napkin.* —**eln**, v.n. *to swaddle.* —**en**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to wind; to reel, wind off; to twist, wring, wrench; to twine:* in die Höhe —en, *to hoist;* einem etwas aus den Händen —en, *to wrest something out of one's hands; II.* r. *to wind, twist, turn; to writhe; to wriggle; to meander;* sich vor Schmerz —en, *to writhe with pain.* —**ig**, —**isch**, adj. & adv. *spiral.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *winding, twisting; twist, turn; coil; sinuosity; meandering* (of a stream); *whorl* (of a shell); *worm* (of a screw); die —ungen der Schneckenlinie am jonischen Kapitäl, *the circumvolutions of the Ionic volute.* Comp. —**s-baum**, m. *leam* (of a windlass etc.). —**s-eisen**, n. *joint-hook* (Tele.). —**s-band**, n. *baby's roller, swaddling band.* —**s-bohrer**, m. m. *wimble, centre-bit; round punch.* —**s-kind**, n. *young infant.* —**s-weich**, adj. —elweich schlagen, *to beat to a jelly.* —**en-artig**, adj. *of the convolvulus family* (Bot.). —**en-schwärmer**, m. *sphinx of the convolvulus* (Ent.). —**er-blatt**, n. *cartridge-paper.* —**s-seil**, —**s-tau**, n. *rope of a pulley* or *drawbeam.*

Wink, m. (—es, pl. —e) *sign; wink; nod; beckoning* (with the hand); *hint; twinkling;* einem einen — geben, *to sign* or *beckon to one;* ein — mit dem Laternenpfahl, *a broad hint.* —**el**, m. see Winkel. —**en**, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wink, to sign, beckon, nod;* einem etwas —en, *to enjoin by a sign;* einem mit den Augen —en, *to wink to one;* einem mit dem Laternen- or Zaunpfahl, mit dem Scheunenthor —en, *to give one a broad hint;* einem —en, er sollte herankommen (or heranzukommen —en), *to beckon to one to approach;* einem Stillschweigen —en, *to sign to one to keep silent; II.* subst. n. *winking; sign, wink.*

Winkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *angle; corner; nook;* see —haken, —maß; in den — bringen, *to square;* im —, *privately, clandestinely;* äußerer —, *external angle;* auswärtsgebender —, *salient angle;* spitzer (stumpfer) —, *acute (obtuse) angle.* —**ig**, **Winklig**, adj. *angular; full of angles or corners; bent, cornered; twisted;* spitz—ig, *acute-angled.* Comp. —**advokat**, m. *pettifogging lawyer.* —**blatt**, —**blättchen**, n. *small, local paper.* —**bogen**, m. *arc subtending an angle.* —**börse**, f. *unlicensed exchange, place where exchange-business is done outside the ordinary exchange.* —**börsenspekulant**, m. *speculator outside the stock-exchange.* —**dach**, n. *square roof.* —**drucker**, m. *secret* or *unlicensed printer.* —**druckerei**, f. *secret press; clandestine printing.* —**ehe**, f. *clandestine marriage.* —**förmig**, adj. *angular, corner-shaped.* —**funktion**, f. *circulating function* (Math.). —**gasse**, f. *obscure* or *secluded lane* or *street; blind alley.* —**haken**, m. *instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; justifier* (Typ.); *composing-stick* (Typ.). —**kirche**, f. *conventicle.* —**klammer**, f. *bent-clamp.* —**konsulent**, m. *unqualified lawyer.* —**linie**, f. *diagonal* —**makler**, m. *unlicensed broker.* —**maß**, n *square,* (Carp.). —**messer**, m. *instrument for measuring angles, goniometer* etc. —**meßkunst**, —**messung**, f. *measurement of angles, goniometry.* —**münze**, f. *base, illegal coin; illegal mint.* —**münzer**, m. *coiner of base money.* —**naht**, f. *lambdoidal suture* (Anat.). —**presse**, see —druckerei. —**recht**, *I.* adj. *rectangular; II,* adv. *at right angles.* —**scheibe**, f. *astrolabe* (Astr.). —**schenke**, f. *unlicensed ale-house; low tavern.* —**schule**, f. *unlicensed school.* —**schullehrer**, m. *uncertificated teacher.* —**spiel**, n. *Puss in the Corner.* —**ständig**, adj. *axillary.* —**treppe**, f. *hidden staircase.* —**werk**, n. *angulated work, redoubt* (Fort.). —**züge**, pl. *subterfuges, shifts, tricks;* —züge machen, *to shuffle.*

Winsel-ei, f. (pl. —en) *continuous whining; lament.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *whiner, moaner.* —**n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to whine, whimper, moan;* einem die Ohren voll —n, *to deafen one with plaints.* Comp. —**affe**, m. *weeping ape.* —**stimme**, f. *whining voice.*

Winter, m. (—s, pl. —) *winter;* mitten im —, *in the depth of winter.* —**haft**, —**lich**, *I.* adj. *winter, wintry; II.* adv. *as in winter.* —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to winter;* es —t, *it is wintry, it grows wintry.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *wintering; hot-house; winter-crop.* Comp. —**abend**, m. *winter-evening.* —**apfel**, m. *winter-apple.* —**bestellung**, f. *winter-fallowing.* —**fenster**, n. *outer window.* —**flachs**, m. *Linum africanum* (Bot.). —**frucht**, f. *winter-crop.* —**gerste**, f. *autumn-sown barley.* —**getreide**, n. see —frucht. —**grün**, (Bot.) n. *periwinkle; winter-green.* —**hafen**, m. *winter-harbourage.* —**haus**, n. *winter-house; hot-house.* —**holz**, n. *fuel for winter.* —**könig**, see Zaunkönig; *king for only a winter.* —**korn**, n. see —frucht. —**lerche**, f. *yellow-hammer; Alpine lark.* —**levkoje**, f. *winter gilly-flower.* —**mäßig**, see —haft. —**punkt**, m. *winter-solstice.* —**saat**, f. *sowing of winter-corn; winter-crop.* —**schein**, m. *new moon in November.* —**schlaf**, m. *hibernation.* —**schläfer**, m. *hibernating animal.* —**seite**, f. *northern side.* —**sonnenwende**, f. see —punkt. —**viole**, f. *garden-rocket.* —**weizen**, m. *wheat sown in autumn.*

Winzer, m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *vintager; vine-dresser.* Comp. —**hacke**, f. *vine-yard-hoe.* —**lied**, n. *vintager's song.* —**messer**, n. *vine-knife.*

Winzig, adj. *tiny, diminutive; petty; scanty; contemptible.* —**keit**, f. *diminutiveness; pettiness.*

Wipfel, m. (—s, pl. —) (tree-)*top; top, summit.* —**ig**, adj. *peaked, with a top.* —**n**, v. *I.* a. *to lop* (trees); *II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) *to rise aloft.*

Wipp-chen, (colloq.) n. (—s, pl. —) *trick, shift, evasion; fib;* mache mir keine —chen vor, *don't try to deceive me.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *brink* (of a fall etc.); *critical point; see-saw; seat* (of a swing); *crane; swipe; strappado; tumbrel; gibbet; whip* (Naut. etc.); *windlass* (of a crossbow); *pliable pole* (Gymn.); *bow* (of a drill); *heading-machine* (for needles); (money-)*clipping;* auf der —e stehen, *to be ready to fall, on the point of falling.* —**eln**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to rock; to move up and down.* —**en**, v. *I.* a. *to rock; to see-saw;*

to tip over, tilt up, overturn; to strappado (criminals); Münzen kippen und —en, *to clip coin; II.* r. & n. (aux. h.) see —eln. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *money-clipper.* —**erei**, f. *money-clipping.* Comp. —**eu=drehbank**, f. *polo-lathe.* —**galgen**, m. *gibbet, estrapade.* —**seil**, n. *rope for tying to the estrapade.*

Wir, pers. pron. (1st pers. pl.) *we;* — sind es, *it is we.*

Wirbel, m. (—s, pl. —) *rapid rotation, whirl; vortex; eddy; whirlwind; wrath* (of smoke etc.); *giddiness; intoxication; whirl* (of passion; of business etc.); *place where the hair parts, crown* (of the head); *feather* (on a horse's forehead); *vertebra; ball-and-socket joint; peg* (of violins etc.); *spigot* (of a cock); *button, bolt* (of a window); *trill* (Mus.); *roll* (of a drum); *stopple* (of organ-pipes); vom — bis zur Zeh, *from the crown of the head to the sole of the foot.* —**haft**, —**icht**, —**ig**, adj. *eddy-like, whirling; wild, impetuous; giddy; growing in a circle* (like the hair of the crown). —**n**, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & s.) *to whirl, turn round; to warble; to trill;* auf der Trommel —n, *to beat the drum;* das Zeichen zum Rückzuge —n, *to beat the retreat or recall;* der Kopf —t mir, *my head is giddy;* gewirbelt, *vertebrate.* Comp. —**atom**, n. *whirling atom.* —**bein**, n. *vertebra.* —**blutader**, f. *vertebral vein.* —**brett**, n. *peg of a violin* etc. —**förmig**, adj. *whirling; vertebra-like; vertebrate; spindle-shaped.* —**kasten**, m. see —brett. —**knochen**, m. see —bein. —**los**, adj. *invertebrate.* —**säule**, f. *spine, vertebral column.* —**stock**, m. *screw-plate of a piano.* —**sturm**, m. *hurricane; tornado.* —**t(h)ier**, pl. *vertebrate animals.* —**wind**, m. *whirlwind.*

Wirk—en, *I.* v.a. *to effect; to work: to produce; to weave* (stockings etc.); *to knead* (dough); Speise —en, *to labour for meat* (B.); eine Neue —en, *to work repentance* (B.); Salz —en, *to boil salt;* den Huf —en, *to pare the hoof* (of a horse); *II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to work, operate; to affect;* auf . . . —en, *to work on, influence;* an einer Schule (als Lehrer) —en, *to teach in a school;* nach(h)eilig auf etwas —en, *to have an injurious effect upon a thing;* gegen einander —en, *to react; III.* subst. n. *acting, working; acts, works; operation; weaving* etc.; see —ung. —**end**, p. & adj. *operating; efficacious; efficient, effective* (cause); *active* (poison); *drastic.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *worker, agent, cause; weaver, embroiderer; kneader;* (salt-) *maker.* —**erei**, f. *weaving; embroidering; weaver's workroom.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *actual, real; true; genuine; acting, in activity; effective; effectual;* —lich vorhanden, *effective* (Mil.); —licher Bestand, *effective force;* —licher geheimer Rat(h), *acting privy-counsellor;* —liche Schuld, *real debt;* —lich? *really? are you in earnest?* —lich machen, *to realize;* —lich werden, *to be realized.* —**lichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) *reality, actuality; actual fact;* in —lichkeit, *in reality.* —**sam**, adj. *efficacious, instrumental; operative, powerful;* gegen etwas —sam, *acting against, good for.* —**samkeit**, f. *efficaciousness: virtue; effect;* in —samkeit sein, *to be in operation, to perform one's duties, to be in working order;* außer —samkeit setzen, *to suspend* (a law). —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *effect; operation, action; force; efficacy; result; impression produced;* auf einen eine —ung ausüben, *to affect one;* keine —ung ohne Ursache, *no smoke without a fire.* Comp. —**bank**, f. —**brett**, n. *board on which the dough is kneaded.* —**eisen**, n. *paring-knife* (for hoofs). —**form**, f. *active voice* (Gram.). —**meister**, m. *master-weaver; baker's foreman.* —**stuhl**, m. *loom.* —**tafel**, f. —**tisch**, m. see —brett. —**ungs=art**, f. *mode of operation.* —**ungs=grad**, m. *efficiency* (of a machine). —**ungs=kraft**, f. *efficacy; virtue; force.* —**ungs=kreis**, m. *sphere of activity.* —**ungs=los**, adj. & adv. *inefficacious: inefficient; inactive; without effect.* —**ungs=losigkeit**, f. *inefficacy.* —**ungs=voll**, adj. *very effective.*

Wirr, adj. *confused; entangled;* —e Haare, *hair in disorder;* —es Durcheinander, *pell-mell.* —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *tangle;* (pl.) *disturbances; troubles, agitations; complications;* kirchliche —en, *agitations in the church.* —**en**, v.a. (pp. sometimes geworren) *to entangle, twist; to jumble, mix up; to confound; to perplex;* auseinander —en, *to disentangle.* —**niß**, f. (pl. —sse) & n. (—sses, pl. —sse), —**sal**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *confusion; perplexity.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *entanglement, confusion; disturbance, trouble.* Comp. —**garn**, n. *entangled yarn.* —**haar**, n. *entangled hair.* —**kopf**, m. *disordered head; entangled hair; confused thinker.* —**seide**, f. *silk-refuse; entangled silk.* —**stroh**, n. *short straw.* —**warr**, m. *jumble, pell-mell.*

Wirsingkohl, m. *crisped* or *curly cabbage.*

Wirtel, m. (—s, pl. —) *spindle-ring; whorl* (Bot.).

Wirt(h), m. (—s, pl. —e) [—in, f. (pl. —nen)] *head of a house* or *family; host, (hostess); landlord, (landlady); tavern-* or *restaurant-keeper; lodging-house keeper; housekeeper; manager, economist;* den — machen, *to preside, do the honours.* —**bar**, adj. *hospitable; habitable.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *frugal; thrifty, economical;* see —bar; —liche Kenntnisse, *knowledge of housekeeping.* —**lichkeit**, f. *frugality; economy; housewifery; hospitality.* —**schaft** &c., see Wirt(h)schaft &c. Comp. —**s=haus**, n. *tavern, public house.* —**s=junge**, m. *pot-boy.* —**s=leute**, pl. *inn-keepers; lodging-house keepers; hosts.* —**s=stube**, f. *public room in an inn.* —**s=tafel**, f. —**s=tisch**, m. *table d'hôte.*

Wirt(h)schaft, f. (pl. —en) *domestic economy; management, administration; working; husbandry; innkeeping; public house; household, establishment; doings, goings on; row;* —treiben, *to keep an inn;* die — gut verstehen, *to be a good manager or housekeeper.* —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to keep house; to manage* (a house, farm, business); *to keep an inn or public house; to administer* (property); (arg, übel), *to make sad havoc, ravage, destroy, to plunder, to riot, to live wildly;* gut —en, *to manage well, husband, economise* (one's income etc.). —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *manager; housekeeper; steward; economist.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) see —er; *manager or steward's wife.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *economical, thrifty; orderly, regular; economic, belonging to a household; agricultural.* —**lichkeit**, f. *economy, husbandry, good management.* Comp. —**s=amt**, n. *stewardship, management of a farm* etc. —**s=aufseher**, m. *manager; steward.* —**s=beamte(r)**, m. *person employed in the administration of farms* etc. —**s=betrieb**, m. *cultivation, agriculture.* —**s=buch**, n. *housekeeper's book.* —**s=gebäude**, n. *farm-buildings, offices; steward's office.* —**s=geld**, n. *housekeeping-money for board.* —**s=geräth(e)**, n. *household utensils.* —**s=inspektor**, m. *steward; overseer of an estate.* —**s=kunst**, f. *husbandry; economy.* —**s=politik**, f. *political economy.* —**s=rechnung**, f. *household-account.* —**s=regel**, f. *economic rule.* —**s=schrank**, m. *side-board, cupboard.* —**s=verwalter**, m. *steward, manager.* —**s=wesen**, n. *political economy.*

Wisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *rag, clout; wisp; waste paper, trashy writing.* —**en**, *I.* v.a. *to wipe; to rub; to stump* (drawings); *II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to whisk, slip off;* vorbei —en, *to whisk past; III.* subst. n. das —en der Augen ist schädlich, *rubbing the eyes is bad for them.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *wiper; cloth, clout; stump* (for drawing); *sponge* (Artil.); *rebuff, rebuke.* Comp. —**gold**, n. *gold-leaf.* —**kolben**, m. *sponge* (Artil.).

—**lappen**, m. *dishcloth; duster.* —**papier**, n. *paper for rubbing or wiping.* —**tuch**, n. *duster; clout for wiping up.* —**wasch**, —**iwaschi**, m. & n. *gabble, twaddle.*

Wismut(h), m. & n. (—s) *bismuth.* —**en**, v.a. *to solder with bismuth.* Comp. —**asche**, f. *oxide of bismuth.* —**bleierz**, n. *bismuthic silver-ore.* —**butter**, f. *chloride of bismuth, oxxygenated muriate of bismuth.* —**oxid**, n. *oxide of bismuth* (Chem.).

Wispel, m. (—s, pl. —) *measure of corn* (= 24 Berlin bushels).

Wisp—eln, —**ern**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whisper.*

Wiß—bar, adj. *knowable.* —(ß)**en** ꝛc. see Wissen ꝛc. —(ß)**er**, see Wisser. Comp. —**bedürfniß**, n. *need of knowing.* —**begier(de)**, f. *curiosity; thirst for knowledge.* —**begierig**, adj. *desirous of knowledge; inquisitive.*

Wissen, I. ir.v.a. *to know;* das weiß Gott! *das mag* **Gott** —! *God knows!* nicht — wo aus noch ein, *not to know which way to turn or what to do;* ich weiß die Zeit nicht mehr, daß ich . . ., *I don't know when I . . .;* aus Erfahrung —, *to know by experience;* so viel ich weiß, *so far as I know, for aught I know;* nicht daß ich wüßte, *not that I am aware of;* einen etwas — lassen, **einem etwas zu** — thun, *to let one know, send word, tell one;* kund und zu — sei hiemit, *be it known by these presents:* sich nichts — machen, *to feign ignorance;* etwas auf or gegen einen —, *to know something against one;* einem Dank —, *to be grateful to one;* sich viel mit or auf etwas —en, *to pride oneself on a thing;* nichts mehr von sich selbst —en, *to have lost consciousness;* Geld bei einem —en, *to know that one has money;* sich keinen Rat(h) —, *not to know what to do;* — Sie es gewiß? *are you certain of it?* wenn Sie es doch — wollen, *if you must be told;* mit um . . . —en, *to be privy to;* von or um etwas —, *to be acquainted with;* er weiß von keiner Sorge, *he knows no care;* ich will von ihm nichts —, *I don't wish to hear anything about him, I will have nothing to do with him;* davon will er nichts —, *he will not hear of it;* etwas gethan — wollen, *to wish that a thing be done;* er will ihn glücklich —, *he wishes him to be happy;* ich weiß mich zu vertheidigen, *I can defend myself;* er wußte davon zu kommen, *he contrived to escape;* nicht —, wie man bekehrt ist, *to be stupefied;* weißt Du, wissen Sie was? *do you know? I'll tell you what;* . . . **damit Du es nur weißt**, *remember, understand;* —s, *knowing, initiated; II.* subst. n. *knowledge; learning;* ohne mein —, *unknown to me;* mit — und Willen, *intentionally, on purpose;* meines —s ist er nicht angekommen, *he has not come, so far as I know;* er spricht wider besseres — (und Gewissen), *he says it, though he knows the contrary, he speaks against his better judgment;* mit seinem — ist es nicht weit her, *his learning is not great.* —**schaft**, f. (pl. —en) *science; learning; knowledge;* die schönen —schaften, *belles-lettres;* schöne —schaften und klassische Sprachen, *the humanities;* ich habe keine —schaft davon, *I know nothing of it.* —**schafter**, m. (—s, pl. —) *learned man.* —**schafter**, m. (—s, pl. —) *dabbler in learning.* —**schaftlich**, adj. & adv. *scientific; logical; learned;* —schaftliche Bildung haben, *to be a scholar.* —**schaftlichkeit**, f. *scientific method, character or arrangement.* —**tlich**, adj. & adv. *knowing, conscious; wilful, deliberate.* Comp. —**schafts-drang**, —**schafts-durst**, m. *thirst for knowledge.* —**schafts-kunde**, f. *knowledge of science, introduction to the sciences.* —**schafts-lehre**, f. *theory of sciences.* —**s-drang**, —**s-durst**, m. *eager desire to know.* —**s-wert(h)**, —**s-würdig**, adj. *worth knowing, interesting.* —**s-würdigkeit**, f. *value or interest of a science; interesting fact.*

Wisser, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who knows; connoisseur; pretender to knowledge.*

Wist, int. *hoy! gee-ho! to the left!*

Witter—n, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) see **Wettern**; *to scent, smell or spy out;* es —t so und so, *the weather is fine, bad, wet* etc.; nach etwas —n, *to smell about for something;* etwas —n, *to scent something out;* er —t überall nur Sünde, *he is always finding out evil, on the look-out for iniquity;* sich —n, *to air or sun oneself;* er hat sich nicht mehr —n lassen, *he has not shown himself again.* —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *weather, state of the atmosphere; temperature; scent; trail.* Comp. —**ungs-anzeichen**, n. *meteorological sign.* —**ungs-beobachter**, see —ungsforscher. —**ungs-bericht**, m. *meteorological report.* —**ungs-einwirkung**, f. *influence of the weather.* —**ungs-forscher**, m. *meteorologist.* —**ungs-kunde**, —**ungs-lehre**, f. *meteorology.* —**ungs-verhältnisse**, pl. *meteorological conditions.*

Witt—ib, see —we. —**(h)um**, n. & m. (—s, pl. —(h)ümer) *widow's jointure.* —**we**, **Wittwe**, f. (pl. —n) *widow; dowager; weeper ape; widow-bird* (Orn.); *Bombyx hebe* (Ent.). —**wen-schaft**, f. —**went(h)um**, n. (—s) see —wenstand. —**wer**, m. (—s, pl. —) *widower.* Comp. —**frau**, see —we. —**mann**, see —wer. —**wen-gesinde**, n. *widow's jointure or pension.* —**wen-jahr**, n. *year of mourning;* see Gnadenjahr. —**wen-schatz**, m. *dower.* —**wen-sitz**, m. *house apportioned to the widow.* —**wen-stand**, m. *widowhood.* —**wen-trauer**, f. *widow's weeds.* —**wer-leben**, n. *life of a widower.*

Witz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *wit; sense, understanding; witticism, joke, pun; witty sally, repartee; drinking-bout* (S.); *dance; affair;* schlagfertigen — besitzen, *to be good at repartee, have a ready wit;* faule —e machen, *to make a stupid jest, play a silly practical joke;* einen — reißen or machen, *to crack a joke;* da ist ja eben der (ganze) —, *that's the cream of the joke, that's the rub.* —**elei**, f. (pl. —en) *attempted wit; continual,* (forced) *jesting; bad pun or joke.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to affect wit; to laugh at, turn into ridicule; to pun;* über einen —eln, *to be witty at another's expense.* —**ig**, adj. *witty; having esprit, bright, intelligent, clever; brilliant; piquant;* —iger Einfall, *witty idea.* —**igen**, v.a. *to make wiser, teach wit to.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —), —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *would-be wit.* Comp. —**blatt**, n. *comic journal.* —**bold**, m. *wit;* **ein-pleasant jester.** —**(es)-funken**, m. *flash of wit.* —**kopf**, m. *wit; clever person.* —**los**, adj. *wanting in wit or intelligence; stupid, tame, dull.* —**reißer**, see —bold. —**wort**, n. *bon-mot, witty remark.*

Wo, I. inter. adv. *where; in what place; how* (prov.); — sie auch sein mögen, *wherever they may be;* — werd' ich so dumm sein? *do you think I'm a fool?* II. rel. adv. (= a rel. pron. & prep.) *where; in, on, at which* (place etc.); *at which* (time), *when, that; if, in which case;* das Haus — ich wohne, *the house in which I live;* er wandte sich nach England, als — die meiste Freiheit ist, *he turned to England as the country enjoying the greatest liberty;* zu einer Zeit — Sie abwesend waren, *at a time when you were absent;* den Augenblick — sie im Garten ist, ist er auch da, *the moment she is in the garden, he is there too;* III. ind. pronominal adv. ich habe es — gesunden, *I found it somewhere;* IV. conj. — nicht, *if not, unless;* — ich nicht irre, *if I am not mistaken;* — Du wieder kommst! *see that you don't return!* V. n. es kommt auf das — an, *it depends on where it is.* Comp. —**bei**, inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whereby, whereat, near, at or in connection with which or what* (= bei was, welchem ꝛc.); es ge-

ſchieht nichts, —bei nicht ſein Name in's Spiel käme, *nothing is done that his name is not coupled with;* —bei es mir einfällt, *and that brings to my mind;* —bei es ſein Bewenden hatte, *and there the matter ended.* —**durch,** inter. & ref. adv. (= rel. pron. with prep.) *whereby, through* or *by means of which* or *what* (= durch was, welches ꝛc.). —**fern,** conj. *if, in case of, provided that, so far as.* —**für,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *wherefore; for which, for what;* (= für was welches ꝛc.); —für iſt das gut? *what is that good for?* —für halten Sie mich? *what do you take me for?* —für er auch gehalten wird, *what he is supposed to be, whatever one may think of him;* er iſt das nicht —für er angeſehen will, *he is not what he wishes to pass for.* —**gegen,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *against which, what; in return* or *exchange for which* or *what;* (= gegen was, welches, welche(n)). —**her,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whence, from whence, from which* or *what place; how;* —her wiſſen Sie das? *how do you know that?* —her er auch kommen mag, *wherever he may come from.* —**hin,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whither, what way,* to or *toward what place;* wo gehen Sie hin? *where are you going to?* der Ort —hin ich gehe, *the place I am going to;* (as n.) dieſe Präpoſition regiert den Accuſativ auf die Frage „—hin"? *this preposition governs the Accusative in answer to the question "whither"?* —**hingegen,** conj. *whilst, whereas.* —**hinab,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *down which* or *what, at the foot of which* or *what.* —**hinaus,** inter & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *to what place, which way; out at what place;* —hinaus das führen ſoll, weiß ich nicht, *I don't know where that will end.* —**hinter,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *behind* or *after what* or *which;* (= hinter was, welchem ꝛc.). —**mit,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *wherewith, with* or *by which* or *what;* (= mit was, welchem ꝛc.); das iſt's —mit ich nicht zufrieden bin, *that is what I am not satisfied with.* —**nach,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whereafter, whereupon, after* or *toward* or *according to which* or *what* (= nach was, welchem ꝛc.); —nach fragt er? *what is he asking for* or *about?* —**ran,** —**rauf** ꝛc., ſee Wor—. —**ſelbſt,** adv. & conj. *where, wherever.* —**von,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whereof, of* or *concerning which* or *what* (= von was, welchem ꝛc.). —**vor,** inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *of, from* or *before which* or *what* (= vor was, welchem ꝛc.); —vor fürchteſt Du Dich? *what are you afraid of?* —**wider,** ſee —gegen. —**zu,** *I.* inter. & rel. adv. (= inter. or rel. pron. with prep.) *whereto, to what purpose; why; to, for,* at or *in addition to what* or *which* (= zu was, welchem ꝛc.); —zu das? *what is that for? why that?* —zu man Luſt hat, *what one is inclined for; II.* ind. pron. wir müſſen uns —zu entſchließen, *we must decide on something.*

Woche, *f.* (pl. —n) *week;* ich habe die —, *it is my week* (to serve etc.); in (den) —n ſein, die —n halten, *to be confined, lie in;* in die —n kommen mit einem Sohne, *to be delivered of a son.* Comp. —**n-beſuch,** m. *visit paid to a person newly confined.* —**n-bett,** n. *childbed.* —**n-blatt,** n. *weekly paper; advertiser.* —**n-einnahme,** *f. receipts during a week.* —**n-geld,** n. *week's wages.* —**n-geſell,** m. *journeyman engaged by the week.* —**n-kind,** n. *newly-born child.* —**n-kleid,** n. *every-day dress.* —**n-lang,** adv. *for weeks.* —**n-prediger,** m. *week-day preacher.* —**n-predigt,** *f. week-day sermon.* —**n-rechnung,** *f. weekly account* or *bill.* —**n-ſchüler,** m. *weekly boarder at a school.* —**n-ſuppe,** *f. gruel, soup for one lying-in.* —**n-tag,** m. *week-day.*

Wöch—entlich, adj. & adv. *weekly; every week; by the week;* letzt —entlich, *last week's.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *person on whom a weekly duty devolves in turn.* —**nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *woman in childbed.*

Wocke(n), m. (—(e)s, pl —(n)) *distaff.*

Wog—e, f. (pl. —n) *wave, billow.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to surge; to heave; to fluctuate; to undulate; to be borne by the waves.* —**ig,** adj. *wavy, billowy; surging.* Comp. —**en-getöſe,** n. *roar of the waves.* —**en-weiſe,** adv. *in waves.*

Wohl, *I.* (—er and beſſer, am —ſten) adv. *well;* — bekomm's (Ihnen)! *much good may it do you!* leben Sie —! *farewell!* — berechnet, *well calculated;* er ſo— wie Dein Bruder, *he as well as your brother;* wieder — werden, *to recover from illness;* ſich's — ſein laſſen, *to enjoy oneself;* ich fühle mich am —ſten, wenn ich allein bin, *I am happiest when alone;* — oder übel, Sie müſſen mitkommen, *willing* or *unwilling, you must come with us;* es thut mir —, wenn, *it does me good when (to), I feel happy when;* ich ſehe —, *I see clearly;* ich wünſche Ihnen — zu ſchlafen, *I wish you a good night;* — ihm, daß er das nicht erlebt hat! *well for him that he has not lived to see that!* — dem, der . . ., *happy he, who . . .!* den Todten iſt —, *the dead are happy;* —! (sailors answer to a command of the boatswain, sometimes =) *all right, Sir! II.* part. *indeed; to be sure; forsooth; perhaps, probably; I wonder; I presume* etc.; ja—! *surely, of course, yes, indeed;* es ſind — drei Jahre, daß . . ., *it is at least three years since . . .;* es waren ihrer — zwanzig, *there were certainly* (I should say) *twenty of them;* Du hätteſt — kommen können, *you might very well have come;* er hat — Geld, aber . . ., *he has money, of course (it is true), but . . .;* ſieht Du —, daß ich Recht hatte? *do you see now that I was right?* heute nicht, — aber morgen, *not to-day, but perhaps to-morrow;* das könnte — ſein, *that is very possible;* ich möchte — wiſſen, *I should like to know;* er irrt ſich —, *no doubt, it is likely, I fear he is mistaken;* ich habe es — gedacht, *I thought as much;* er wird es — nicht mit Fleiß gethan haben, *he did not do it intentionally, I hope, I should think;* ob er mich — noch kennt! *I wonder whether he still knows me!* ob er — krank iſt, *though he is still ill; III.* n. (—s) *weal, welfare, well-being; advantage; prosperity; health;* auf Ihr —! *good health! here's to you!* das gemeine —, *the public welfare.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *happy, cheerful; pleasant, comfortable.* Comp. —**achtbar,** adj. *Right Honourable; worshipful.* —**an,** *I.* adv. *boldly; II.* int. *come on! well! now then;* —an, es ſei darum! *done! all right!* —**anſtändig,** see Anſtändig. —**anſtändigkeit,** *f. decorum, propriety.* —**auf,** *I.* adv. er iſt —auf, *he is well; II.* int. *cheer up! come on!* —**bedacht,** *I.* adj. & adv. *well considered, deliberate; II.* m. mit —bedacht(e), *after mature reflection.* —**bedächtig,** see —bedacht *I.* —**befinden,** n. *good health; well-being.* —**begabt,** adj. & adv. *well qualified, justly entitled.* —**begabt,** adj. *highly gifted.* —**begütert,** adj. *well off, rich.* —**behagen,** n. *feeling of comfort* or *ease.* —**behalten,** adj. *safe and sound; in good condition.* —**belaubt,** adj. *leafy.* —**beleibt,** see Beleibt. —**beſchaffen,** adj. *well-conditioned.* —**beſtallt,** adj. *duly installed.* —**edel(geboren),** adj. *Honourable.* —**ehrwürden,** *f.* (w (Euer) —ehrwürden, *your Reverence.* —**ehrwürdig,** adj. *reverend.* —**erfahren,** adj. *experienced.* —**ergehen,** n. *prosperity.* —**fahrt,**

f. welfare, weal; öffentliche —fahrt, *general welfare, common weal.* —**fahrtsausschuß,** m. *committee of public safety.* —**feil,** adj. & adv. *cheap;* am —feilsten, *at the lowest price;* —feilen Kaufs davon kommen, *to get off easily.* —**feilheit,** f. *cheapness.* —**ferlei,** (—für allerlei) n. *mountain arnica* (Bot.) —**geartet,** adj. *well-bred, well-disposed.* —**gebaut,** adj. *well-made.* —**gebildet,** adj. *well-shaped.* —**geboren,** adj. (old title for commoners) —geborener Herr! *sir!* Er (Seiner) —geboren dem Herrn N., . . . *N. Esquire, Mr. N.* —**gefallen,** n. *pleasure, satisfaction;* sich in —gefallen auflösen, *to finish with satisfaction to everyone.* —**gefällig,** adj. *agreeable; satisfied;* etwas —gefällig aufnehmen, *to take a thing well, receive with pleasure;* etwas Gott —gefälliges, *a thing well pleasing in the sight of God.* —**gefühl,** n. *pleasant feeling.* —**gemeint,** adj. *well-intentioned; friendly.* —**gemut(ig),** *I.* adj. *joyous, gay; II.* n. *common marjoram.* —**geneigt,** adj. *well-disposed, favorable, fond, kind.* —**geruch,** m. *pleasing odour.* —**geschmack,** m. *pleasant taste.* —**gesinnt,** see Gutgesinnt. —**gesittet,** adj. *well-mannered, well brought up.* —**gestalt,** f. *fine shape or form.* —**gestalt(et),** adj. see —gebildet. —**getroffen,** adj. *very successful, strikingly like* (of pictures); *well-met; well-hit.* —**gewogen,** see —geneigt. —**gewogenheit,** f. *kindness, affection.* —**habend,** adj. *well-off.* —**habenheit,** f. *opulence.* —**häbig,** adj. *wealthy.* —**klang,** m. *pleasing sound; harmony, melody; euphony.* —**klingend,** adj. *harmonious, musical; sonorous; euphonious.* —**laut,** see —klang. —**leben,** n. *life of pleasure; luxury, good living.* —**löblich,** adj. *highly esteemed.* —**meinend,** adj. *well-meaning, friendly.* —**redend,** adj. *eloquent.* —**redenheit,** f. *facility in speaking; eloquence.* —**riechend,** adj. *sweet-scented, fragrant, perfumed.* —**schmeckend,** adj. *savoury, nice, delicate.* —**sein,** n. *good health.* —**stand,** m. *well-being; wealth, comfort.* —**that,** f. *benefit, kindness, favour; good deed; what does one good;* bei solcher Hitze ist ein Bad eine wahre —that, *a bath in such hot weather is a real luxury.* —**thäter(in,** f.), m. *benefactor.* —**thätig,** adj. *beneficent; charitable; salutary.* —**thätigkeit,** f. *charity, beneficence.* —**thätigkeitsanstalt,** f. *charitable institution.* —**thätigkeitsverein,** m. *benevolent society.* —**thuend,** adj. *salutary, solacing.* —**thun,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) *to benefit; to do good; to be pleasing to;* das thut einem —, *that does one good, is pleasant.* —**verdient,** adj. *just, well merited.* —**verhalten,** n. *good conduct.* —**weise,** adj. *most wise.* —**weislich,** adv. *prudently.* —**wollen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (sep.) (einem) *to wish (one) well; II.* subst. n. *benevolence, kind feeling;* —wollen hegen gegen . . ., *to cherish kind feelings towards . . .* —**wollend,** adj. *kind, benevolent.* —**ziemend,** adj. *becoming, suitable.*

Wohn—bar, adj. *habitable.* —**barkeit,** f. *habitable condition.* —**en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to dwell, lodge, live, reside;* er —t bei meinem Bruder, *he lives at my brother's, with my brother;* vorigen Sommer —ten wir auf dem Lande, *we stayed in the country last summer;* Vögel —en auf Bäumen, *birds lodge in trees;* die Hoffnung —t in seinem Herzen, *hope never forsakes him;* so wahr ein Gott im Himmel —t, *as true as there is a God in Heaven; II.* v. es —t sich dort sehr angenehm, *living there is very pleasant.* —**haft,** adj. *living, dwelling, resident;* sich an einem Orte —haft niederlassen, *to settle in a place;* —haft sein, *to be an inhabitant of, dwell, reside in.* —**lich,** adj. *comfortable, commodious.* —**lichkeit,** f. *comfort, commodiousness* (of a house etc.). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dwelling, residence, habitation; house, mansion; lodgings, rooms.* Comp. —**gebäude,** —**haus,** n. *dwelling-house; manor-house.* —**ort,** m. *place of residence, dwelling-place, home.* —**sitz,** m. *fixed dwelling, residence; seat.* —**stätte,** f. see —ort. —**stube,** f. —**zimmer,** n. *sitting room.* —**ungs-anzeiger,** m. *directory.* —**ungs-geber,** m. *lodging-house keeper.* —**ungs-geldzuschuß,** m. *allowance for lodging or rent.* —**ungs-kosten,** pl. *rent, lodging-expenses.* —**ungs-los,** adj. *houseless, homeless.* —**ungs-vermieter(in),** see —ungsgeber. —**ungs-(ver)änderung,** f. *change of house or lodgings.* —**zins,** m. *rent.*

Woilach, Woiloch, m. (—*s*, pl. —*s*). *folded saddle-blanket* (Mil.).

Woiwod, m. (—*s*, —en, pl. —en). —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) *prince of the Dacian provinces.* —**schaft,** f. (pl. —en) *palatinate.*

Wol, ɔc., see Wohl ɔc.

Wölb—en, v.a. *to vault, arch;* sich —en, *to arch, vault, spring;* einen Weg —en, *to give a road a swell in the middle, arch it:* gewölbt, *arched, vaulted, convex;* gewölbter Gang, *arched passage;* gewölbter Keller, *vault.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) see Gewölbe; *arch, bow, bend; convexity;* —ung des Gaumens, *roof of the mouth.* Comp. —**(e)dach,** n. *vaulted roof.* —**fläche,** f. (äußere) *extrados;* (innere) *intrados.* —**höhe,** f. *curve, elevation of an arch.* —**stein,** m. *voussoir; key stone.* —**stütze,** f. *centering* (Arch.).

Wolf, m. (—es, pl. Wölfe) *wolf; abrasion* (of the skin); *whitlow; lump, pig* (of metal); *devil* (Metall.); *square hole* (Metall.); *surplus metal* (Metall); *snuff* (of a candle); *rammer, pile-driver; ridge-beam* (of a roof); *lower counter* (of a ship); *willow, wool-cleaner; cotton-opener; wolf* (Pap.); *weevil* (Ent.); *stickleback* (Icht.); wenn man vom —e spricht, ist er nicht weit, *speak of the devil and he appears;* sich einen —reiten, *to chafe the skin by riding;* der — und die Schafe, *game of fox and geese.* —**en,** v.n. *to clean* (cotton or wool) *with the willow or willying-machine.* Comp. —**ram,** m. & n. *wolfram* (native tungstate of iron and manganese). —**ramkalk,** m. *oxide of tungsten.* —**s-angel,** f. *caltrop* (Sport). —**s-art,** f. *wolfish nature: species of wolf.* —**s-balg,** m. *wolf's skin.* —**s-bohne,** f. *lupine.* —**s-brut,** f. *young of wolves.* —**s-eisen,** n. *wolf-trap; caltrop; spear; bloom-iron.* —**s-falle,** f. *wolf-trap.* —**s-fliege,** f. *Asilus* (Ent.). —**s-gebiß,** n. *bit for hard-mouthed horses.* —**s-grube,** f. *pit for catching wolves; pitfall; covered pit* (Fort.) —**s-hund,** m. *wolf-dog.* —**s-hunger,** m. *canine appetite.* —**s-jäger,** m. *wolf-hunter.* —**s-kirsche,** f. *deadly nightshade* (Bot.). —**s-lager,** n. *wolf's haunt or den.* —**s-luchs,** m. *lynx.* —**s-magen,** m. *wolf's stomach; ravenous appetite.* —**s-milch,** f. *wolf's milk; spurge* (Bot.). —**s-rachen,** m. *malformation of the palate* (Med.). —**s-sucht,** f. *lycanthropy.*

Wölf—in, f. (pl. —nen) *she-wolf.* —**isch,** adj. *wolfish.*

Wölk—chen, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *little cloud; film, nebula;* weiße —chen, *fleecy clouds.* —**en,** v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to cloud;* sich —en, *to become overcast.*

Wolk—e, f. (pl. —n) *cloud; cloud* (for wrapping the head etc. in). —**en,** v.n. see Wölken. —**en-haft, —ig,** adj. *clouded, cloudy; cloudlike.* Comp. —**en-achat,** m. *clouded agate.* —**en-an,** adv. *towards, up to the clouds.* —**en-artig,** adj. *cloud-like.* —**en-bruch,** m. *violent torrent of rain, rain-spout.* —**en-himmel,** m. *cloudy region, welkin, skies; cloudy sky;* erleuchteter —enhimmel, *heavenly glory* (Paint.). —**en-kuckucksheim,** n. *Utopia.* —**en-leer, —en-los,** adj. *cloudless.* —**en-maschine,** f. *cloud-apparatus* (Theat.). —**en-säule,** f. *pillar of cloud* (B.). —**en-schieber,** (colloq.) m. *scene-shifter* (Theat.); *three-cornered hat.* —**en-umgeben,** adj. *cloud-capped.* —**en-zug,** m. *passage of the clouds.*

Woll—e, f. *wool; down, hair* (of rabbits, hares etc.); *down, cotton* (Bot.); see Flaum; in der —e gefärbt, *ingrained, true, staunch*; —e aufwerfen, *to throw up, show nap*; in der —e sitzen, *to live in clover*; keine —e bei etwas spinnen, *to gain nothing by a thing*; —e lassen müssen, *to come off a loser*. **—en,** adj. *woollen*. **—icht,** adj. *woolly; fleecy; downy; curly*. **—ig,** adj. see —icht; *cotton-bearing*. Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *wool-work; woollen stuff*. **—arbeiter,** m. *worker in wool; wool-picker, wool-dresser*. **—baum,** m. *wool-bearing tree; silk-cotton tree* (Bombax). **—bereiter,** m. *wool-dresser*. **—blume,** f. *Anthyllis.* (Bot.). **—enatlas,** m. *satin-cloth*. **—enband,** n. *worsted binding or braid*. **—enfabrik,** f. *cloth-factory, manufactory for woollen goods*. **—enwaaren,** pl. *woollen goods*. **—enzeug,** n. *woollen cloth*. **—färber,** m. *wool-dyer*. **—faser,** f. *downy fibre*. **—fett,** n. *grease of wool*. **—garn,** n. *woollen yarn, wool*. **—gras,** n. *cotton-grass*. **—haar,** n. *woolly hair; single hair of wool*. **—handel,** m. *wool-trade*. **—hase,** f. *viscacha* (Zool.). **—huhn,** n. *Japan cock, wool-cock*. **—industrie,** f. *wool-industry*. **—kamm,** m. *carding-comb*. **—kämmer,** m. *wool-carder*. **—kämmmaschine,** f. *wool-combing machine*. **—krämpelmaschine,** f. *carding-machine*. **—kratze,** f. *wool-card*. **—markt,** m. *wool-market*. **—reich,** adj. *woolly*. **—reißer,** m. *wool-cardor*. **—sack,** m. *sack or bag of wool; rich fellow*. **—scheere,** —**schur,** f. *sheep-shearing*. **—spinner,** m. *wool-spinner; Liparis* (Ent.). **—spinnerei,** f. *wool-spinning; wool-factory*. **—stickerei,** f. *tapestry; wool-work, crewel-work*. **—tapete,** f. *flock-paper*.

Woll—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to wish; to will, be willing; to please, desire, like, choose; to want, desire; to will, ordain; to intend; to have a mind; to be about* (to), *on the point* (of); *to require; to maintain, assert, insist upon*; ich will, daß dies geschehe, *I wish that may come to pass*; etwas gethan wissen —en, *to wish or order a thing to be done*; das will ich 'mal sehen, *I should like to see that*; was —en Sie von mir? *what do you wish from (with) me? what can I do for you?* einem wohl —en, *to wish one well*; er —te nach England, *he wished to go to England*; sie —te ihn nicht, *she would not have him*; ich —te, wenn ich könnte, *I would if I could*; zu wem —en Sie? *whom do you want to see?* ich will mich geirrt haben, *I should be glad to think I was mistaken, perhaps I was mistaken, I hope so, I'm sure*; —te Gott! *would to God!* das —e Gott nicht! *God forbid!* so Gott will, *please God*; nähere Erkundigungen —e man einholen bei . . ., *for further information apply to . . .*; das will ich meinen, *I should think so indeed*; ich will glauben, daß Sie nicht gelogen haben, *I would like to think you had not told a lie*; er will nicht kommen, *he will not come, he is not coming*; das —te mir gar wohl gefallen, *I should rather like it, that would rather please me*; mir will scheinen, *I am tempted to believe, it seems to me*; ich will es gern gelogen haben, *I wish events (further information) may prove me wrong*; ich will nicht hoffen, daß er es thut, *I hope he will not do it*; das will mir nicht in den Sinn, *I can't understand that*; es will mir nicht aus dem Sinn, *I can't forget it*; die Sache will nicht recht vom Flecke, nicht vorwärts, *the affair does not progress*; der Deckel will nicht ab; *the lid won't come off*; ich will lieber, ich —te lieber, *I would rather*; sie —ten nur spaßen, *they were only joking*; macht was Ihr —t, *do what you like, do your worst*; was willst Du damit sagen? *what do you mean by that?* ohne es zu —en, *unintentionally*; er will sich schlagen, *he has a mind to fight*; ich —te eben ausgehen, als . . ., *I was on the point of going out when . . .*; sie —te umsinken, *she was almost fainting*; es will Nacht werden, *night is coming on*; dieser Baum will fetten Boden, *this tree requires a rich soil*; eine solche Arbeit will Zeit haben, *such a work demands time*; Sie —en zu viel für diese Waare, *you want too much for this article*; er will es selbst gesehen haben, *he maintains (pretends) that he has seen it himself*; ich will es nicht gehört haben, *I shall pretend not to have heard it*; ich will nichts gesagt haben, *let it be as if I had not spoken*; wart'! Dich will ich, *just wait! I'll soon punish you*; dem sei wie ihm —e, *be that as it may*; es sei wenn, wo es —e, *whenever, wherever it may be*; es geschehe was da —e, *whatever may happen*; wie gern ich auch —te, *however much I should like it*; einem in die Haare, (zu Leibe) —en, *to fall upon, attack one*; hoch hinaus —en, *to have grand projects*; das will etwas (nichts) sagen, heißen ꝛc., *that is something, (nothing)*; wir —en gehen, *let us go*; as aux. (= müssen, with negative = dürfen); diese Sache will mit Klugheit ausgeführt werden, *this affair must be carried out with prudence*; Eigensinn will früh ausgerottet werden, *obstinacy must be early rooted out*; (= werden), was —en wir sagen, wenn er uns fragt, *what shall we say if he asks us?* (= sollen) wie —t' es Euch zu Ohren kommen? *how have you heard that?* damit will nicht gesagt werden, *that is not saying*; (= können) was will ich machen? *what can I do?* ich —te es schon malen, *I could paint it*; *II.* after an Inf. = pp. gewollt; ich habe nur scherzen —en, *I was only joking*; *III.* subst. n. *will, volition; inclination*; —en habe ich wohl, aber Vollbringen des Guten finde ich nicht, *to will is present with me, but how to perform that which is good I find not* (B.). **—ust,** f. (pl. —üste) *delight, sensual pleasure; voluptuousness; lasciviousness; lust, debauchery*; der —ust nachhängen, *to be given to sensual or lustful enjoyment*. **—üstig,** adj. *voluptuous; lewd, wanton*. **—üstling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *sybarite; voluptuary; libertine*.

Wombat, m. (—s, pl. —e) *wombat* (Zool.).

Wonne, f. (pl. —n) *joy; rapture, ecstasy; bliss*. **—sam, Wonnig, Wonniglich,** adj. *delightful, blissful*. Comp. **—bebend,** adj. *trembling with joy*. **—berauscht,** see —trunken. **—gefühl,** n. *feeling of delight or bliss*. **—leben,** n. *blissful life*. **—leer, —los,** adj. *joyless*. **—monat,** m. *month of May*. **—rausch,** m. *transport, delirium of bliss*. **—schauer,** m. *shiver of delight*. **—taumel,** m. *rapturous intoxication, ecstasy*. **—thränen,** pl. *tears of joy*. **—trunken,** adj. *intoxicated with bliss, enraptured*. **—voll,** see —sam.

Wootzstahl, m. *fine Indian steel*.

Wor, see Wo (used as wo and instead of it in comp. with a prep. beginning with a vowel; such comp's being = a case of the inter. or rel. pron. was, welcher, der, governed by the prep. with which it is compounded, as). **—an,** *I.* inter. & rel. adv. *whereon, whereat, on, of, against* or *by which* or *what*; —an denken Sie? *what are you thinking of?* das Buch —an ich arbeite, *the book which I am engaged in writing*; ich weiß nicht —an ich mit ihm bin, *I don't know what to make of him*; —an bin ich? *where am I? where did I leave off?* der Kasten, —an er sich mit dem Kopfe gestoßen, *the chest against which he struck his head*; —an liegt es, daß . . .? *what is the cause that* (or *of*) . . .? —an hat er mich erkannt? *by what* (how) *did he know me?* —an hielt es? *what is it fastened to?* *II.* ind. pron. Du mußt doch —an gedacht haben, *but you must have thought of something*. **—auf,** inter. & rel. adv. *whereupon, upon*, to or *at which* or *what*; —auf sinnst Du? *what are you meditating on?* —auf alle fort gingen, *where-*

upon every one went away. —**aus**, inter. & erl. adv. *by, out of* or *from which* or *what, whence.* —**ein**, inter. & rel. adv. *whereinto, into which* or *what;* das ist etwas —ein ich mich nicht mische, *that is a thing I don't meddle with;* der Schrank —ein ich es verschlossen habe, *the cupboard in which I have locked it up.* —**in**, inter. & rel. adv. *wherein, in which* or *what.* —**über**, inter. & rel. adv. *whereat, whereof, of, at, over* or *upon which* or *what;* —über lachst Du? *what are you laughing at?* das ist es —über ich mich wundere, *that is what astonishes me;* —über ich sehr ärgerlich war, *at which I was very angry.* —**unter**, inter. & rel. adv. *in, under, among* or *betwixt which* or *what;* —unter hatte er sich versteckt? *under what had he concealed himself?* —unter soll ich Sie zählen? *where* (in what row, rank etc.) *shall I put you?* die verbotenen Bücher, —unter auch dieses gehört, *the prohibited books, of which this is one;* die Papiere —unter ꝛc., *the papers among which* etc.

Worf—el, f. (pl. —n) *winnowing shovel.* **—e(l)n**, v.a. *to fan, winnow.* —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *winnower.* Comp. —**maschine**, f. *fan, winnowing-machine.* —**schaufel**, f. *fan.* —**tenne**, f. *winnowing-floor.*

Wort, n. (—es, pl. when signifying *single unconnected words,* Wörter, in all other cases, Worte) *word; term; expression; speech; saying; word of honour, promise, pledge; language; scripture; watchword* (Mil.); *Word* (B.); ein — von etwas fallen lassen, *to let fall a word, drop a hint of a matter;* das — führen, *to be spokesman;* nicht zu —e kommen, *not to get speaking;* das — ergreifen, *to begin to speak;* um's — bitten, *to beg permission to speak* (Parl. etc.); das — erhalten, *to be allowed to speak, to catch the speaker's eye* (Parl. etc.); einem das — entziehen, *to refuse one permission to speak;* das — abtreten, *to decline to speak, to allow another to speak;* mit einem —e, mit wenig(en) —en, *in a word, in short:* man kann sein eigenes — nicht hören, *one can't hear one's own voice;* ein gutes — findet einen guten Ort, *a good (kind) word is never lost;* einem (einer Sache) das — reden, *to speak for, in favour of, defend a person (a thing);* kein sterbendes —, *not a single word;* ein — — gab das andere, *one word produced another;* einem das — im Munde verdrehen, *to misinterpret what one says;* ein Edelmann im wahrsten Sinne des —es, *a nobleman in the truest sense of the word;* kein — über (um) etwas verlieren, *to waste no words about a matter;* ohne viele —e zu machen, *to make a long story short;* er läßt ein — mit sich reden, *he will listen to reason;* das — an einen richten, *to address one;* er will es nicht — haben, *he will not own it;* ich will Ihnen besser — halten, als Sie es mir gehalten haben, *I will keep my promise to you, better than you kept yours to me;* nicht — halten, *to break one's word;* ein —, ein Mann! *word of honour! honour bright!* ein —, ein Mann, *an honest fellow;* auf's —, *on one's word, on trust, on parole;* auf Ihre —e hin, *according to you;* auf jemandes — schwören, *to pin one's faith to a person;* auf's — gehorchen, *to obey promptly;* nur auf ein paar —e, *just a word, please;* ich verlasse mich auf Ihr —, *I rely on your word, I depend on your promise;* er gab mir sein — darauf, daß er ꝛc., *he gave me his word that he would* etc.; er nahm mich beim —e, *he took me at my word;* bei diesen —en, *at these words;* einem in's — fallen, *to interrupt one in speaking;* er brach in die —e aus, *he cried, he burst out;* mit ausdrücklichen —en, *in express terms;* mit dürren —en, *dryly;* nach den —en, die unter uns gefallen sind, *after the words that have passed between us;* den —en nach verstehen, *to take literally;* er ist ein Mann von —, *he is a man of his word;* erzähl' von — zu —, *give all the particular;* ein — zu seiner Zeit, *a word spoken in season;* einem zu —en sprechen, *to flatter one by echoing his views;* hier habe ich auch ein — mitzusprechen, *I have something also to say in this matter;* seinen Gedanken —e leihen, *to clothe one's thoughts in words;* kein — mehr! *not another word!* Dein — in Ehren, aber es ist schwer zu glauben, *with due deference to you, I can scarcely believe it;* das — des Räth(s)sels, *the solution of the enigma.* Comp. —**ableiter**, m. *etymologist.* —**ableitung**, f. *derivation of words, etymology.* —**ähnlichkeit**, f. *affinity of words, resemblance between words of different languages; play on words, pun.* —**arm**, adj. *poor in power of expression* (as a language). —**armuth(), f. *poverty of words.* —**art**, f. *part of speech* (Gram.); *kind of word.* —**bau**, m. *structure of words.* —**betrug**, m. *sophism.* —**biegung**, f. *inflection.* —**bildung**, f. *structure of words, etymology.* —**bruch**, m. *breach of promise.* —**brüchig**, adj. *that has broken his word; perjured.* —**brüchigkeit**, f. *faithlessness.* —**erklärung**, f. *verbal explanation; definition.* —**fechter**, m. *logomachist, straw-splitter.* —**fechterei**, f. *straw-splitting.* —**forschung**, f. *etymology, etymological studies.* —**fügung**, f. *syntax, structure of phrases.* —**fügungslehre**, f. *syntax.* —**führer**, m. *speaker; spokesman; foreman* (of a jury). —**fülle**, f. *verbosity; richness of vocabulary.* —**gefecht**, n. *dispute, debate.* —**geklingel**, n. *jingle of words.* —**gepränge**, n. *bombast, wordy pomp.* —**geschichte**, f. *history of a word.* —**getreu**, adj. & adv. *literal.* —**gläubig**, adj. *having faith, trusting in what is written, said* etc.; *orthodox, believing the scripture.* —**gleichung**, f. *word-puzzle, paronomasia.* —**habend**, adj. *being the speaker; presiding.* —**kampf**, m. see —gefecht. —**karg**, adj. *laconic, taciturn.* —**kargheit**, f. *taciturnity.* —**klauber**, m. *hypercritic, pedant.* —**kram**, m. *verbiage, windy wordy talk; verbosity.* —**krämer**, m. *verbose person; windy talker.* —**künstelei**, f. *affectation of style or in language; subtlety, sophistry.* —**laut**, m. *the wording* (of a document etc.), *text, terms; sound of a word.* —**macher**, m. *wordcoiner; verbose speaker; idle talker.* —**macherei**, f. *verbiage.* —**mangel**, m. see —armuth(). —**rät(h)sel**, n. *logogriph, riddle, enigma.* —**register**, n. *vocabulary; index of words; nomenclature.* —**reich**, adj. *abundant in words; fluent; wordy, verbose.* —**schatz**, m. *vocabulary, words in use* (by a people etc.). —**schwall**, m. *verbosity; balderdash.* —**schwulst**, f. *tall talk, bombast; balderdash.* —**sinn**, m. *literal sense.* —**spiel**, n. *play upon words, pun.* —**stellung**, see —fügung. —**streit**, m. *controversy; dispute about words.* —**tarif**, m. *tariff according to the number of words* (Tele.). —**verderber**, m. *corrupter of language.* —**verdreher**, m. *distorter, perverter of words.* —**verdrehung**, f *distortion of the meaning of a word or words.* —**versetzung**, f. *transposition of words, inversion.* —**verstand**, m. *literal sense.* —**verwechselung**, f. *mistaking one word for another, confusion of terms.* —**verzeichniß**, n. see —register. —**vorrat(h)**, m. see —schatz. —**wechsel**, m. *discussion; dispute.* —**witz**, m. see —spiel.

Wört—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little word;* unabänderliches —chen, *particle.* —**lich**, adj. & adv. *literal, verbal, word for word;* —liche Beleidigung, *verbal insult.* —**lichkeit**, f. *literalness, literal character.* Comp. —**er-bildung**, f. *structure, formation of words.* —**er-buch**, n. *dictionary; vocabulary; glossary;* deutsch-englisches —erbuch, *German-English dictionary.* —**er-bücherschreiber**, m. *lexicographer.* —**er-verzeichniß**, n. *vocabulary, list of words.*

Wrack, *I.* adj. *refuse; II.* n. & m. (—es, —s, pl. —e, —s) *wreck; refuse, outcast goods;* (**Wrak, Waraking,** f.) *drift, leeway; variation of the needle* (Naut.). Comp. **—gut,** n. *wrecked goods; refuse.* **—recht,** n. *right of flotsam and jetsam.*

Wrick—en, v.a. *to scull* (a boot) *astern, paddle.* **—er,** m. *sculler* (from the stern).

Wring—en, v.a. *to twist; to wring.* Comp. **—maschine,** f. *wring'r.*

Wrute, f. *Kohl-Rube* or *Kale-Turnip.*

Wucher, m. (—s, pl.. —) *usury; interest; gain, profit;* — treiben, *to practise usury;* eine Wohlthat mit — vergelten, *to return a kindness with interest.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *usury, business of a usurer.* **—er, Wucherer,** m. *usurer; Jew.* **—haft, —isch, Wucherisch,** adj. *usurious;* —isch aufkaufen, *to forestall.* **—n,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to grow luxuriantly; to produce abundantly; to give a good return; to practise usury, to seek gain; to make the most of;* mit dem Gelde —n, *to lend money on usury, to speculate in stocks* etc.; *II.* r. sich reich —n, *to enrich oneself by usury.* Comp. **—blume,** f. *chrysanthemum.* **—frei,** adj. *without interest* or *usury.* **—geschäft,** n. *usurious trade.* **—gesetz,** n. *law of usury.* **—gierig,** adj. *usurious, grasping.* **—jude,** m. *Jew moneylender.* **—handel,** m. see —geschäft. **—pflanze,** f. *rank weed.* **—zins,** m. *usurious interest.*

Wuchs, m. (—ses, pl. Wüchse) *growth; development; form, figure, shape; height; growth, shoot;* von schönem—(s)e, *well-grown, well-made, finely-shaped.*

Wucht, f. (pl. —en), †m. (—es, pl. —e) *weight, burden; bulk; fulcrum, prop.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to weigh heavy, lie heavy on; II.* a. *to weigh, poise; to lift up, raise by a lever* etc. **—ig,** adj. *weighty, heavy.*

Wühl—en, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to root, grub up* (as swine the ground); *to burrow, turn up the ground; to hollow, wash away; to rummage, rake, tumble over; to agitate, stir up; to rage;* sich in die Erde —en, *to scrape, burrow, out a hole for oneself in the earth;* das Wasser hat hier gewühlt, *the water has excavated a hole here;* in den Haaren —en, *to run one's hands through one's hair;* in einer Wunde —en, *to probe a wound;* der Schmerz —t mir in den Eingeweiden, *I am torn with pain in the bowels;* in seinen eigenen Eingeweiden —en, *to rage against oneself.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who roots up; low political agitator; insurgent;* (pl.) *rooting animals.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *constant rooting* or *turning up; political agitation.* **—erisch,** adj. *inflammatory, seditious, mutinous.* Comp. **—huber,** m. *agitator.* **—maus,** f. *Hypudæus* (Zool.).

Wuhne, f. (pl. —n) *hole cut in the ice.*

Wuhr, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e), **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *weir.*

Wulst, m. (—es, pl. —e, Wülste) & f. (pl. Wülste) *swelling; pad; roll, ring* (for the head when carrying weights); *dress-improver; frisette* (for hair); *egg-shaped ornament, ovolo* (Arch.); *sporting; muzzle-ring* (Artil.); *volva* (Bot.); — von zusammengeschlungenen Haaren im Genick, *coil of hair, chignon.* **—en,** v. *I.* a. *to form into a pad* or *roll; to puff, swell; II.* r. & n. (aux. s.) *to puff, swell.* **—ig,** adj. *pad-* or *roll-shaped; stuffed, padded; puffed up, swelled.* Comp. **—förmig,** adj. *roll-* or *pad-shaped.* **—haar,** n. *hair rolled up in a coil.*

Wund, adj. *sore; galled, chafed; wounded;* sich die Füße — gehen, *to make one's feet sore by walking;* einen — schlagen, *to beat one till the blood comes;* sich — liegen, *to get sores or a sore by lying;* —e Stelle, *a sore spot.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *wound; sore; bruise, hurt; cut;* es wird seinem Kredit eine —e schlagen, *it will injure his credit.* **—heit,** f. *state of being wounded, sore* or *ulcerated state.* Comp. **—arz(e)neikunst,** f. *surgery, surgical art.* **—arz(e)neilich,** adj. *surgical.* **—arz(e)neischule,** f. *school of surgery.* **—arzt,** m. *surgeon; dresser* (in a hospital). **—ärztlich,** adj. *surgical.* **—balsam,** m. *vulnerary balsam.* **—baum,** m. *ash-tree.* **—eisen,** n. *probe.* **—en-frei,** adj. *unwounded, unscathed.* **—en-mal,** n. *mark of a wound, scar.* **—fieber,** n. *fever attending wounds.* **—gedrückt,** adj. *galled.* **—gelaufen,** adj. *sore from running* or *walking.* **—kraut,** n. *species of stonecrop; speedwell;* heidnisch —kraut, *goldenrod* (Bot.). **—mal,** see —enmal. **—mittel,** n. *surgical remedy* or *application.* **—sein,** n. *excoriation.* **—wasser,** n. *vulnerary water.* **—zettel,** m. *surgeon's bulletin.*

Wunder, n. (—s, pl. —) *wonder, surprise, astonishment; marvel; miracle;* es nimmt mich —, daß . . ., *I am surprised that . . .;* es sollte mich kein — nehmen, wenn . . ., *I should not be at all surprised if . . .;* es ist kein —, daß . . ., *it is no wonder that . . .;* —s halber, *for the curiosity of the thing;* er denkt — was er thut, *he thinks he does wonders;* ich dachte —, was es wäre; *I was all curiosity to see what it was, I expected to see wonders;* er bildet sich — 'was ein, *he thinks himself somebody, a prodigy;* er bildet sich — 'was darauf ein, *he prides himself on it;* ich hielt sie für — wie schön, *I thought her prodigiously handsome;* sein blaues — an etwas sehen, *to marvel, be astonished at a thing;* mach' mir nicht so viel —! *don't make such a fuss, such a row!* — schreien, *to cry out with surprise* or *in admiration.* **—bar,** adj. & adv. *wonderful, amazing, surprising; marvellous; supernatural, miraculous; strange, odd; admirable.* **—barkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *wonderfulness; wonder, strange thing.* **—barlich,** see —bar. **—lich,** adj. & adv. *strange, odd, singular, curious; whimsical, wayward; extravagant;* —licher Kauz, *odd fish, oddity;* es ist ihm —lich ergangen, *he has met with a strange adventure.* **—lichkeit,** f. *oddness, strangeness; whimsicality; originality.* **—n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to wonder, marvel at;* sich über etwas —n, *to be surprised at a thing;* ich —e mich zu hören, *I am surprised to hear;* das —t mich, *I am astonished at that;* es soll mich doch —n, ob . . ., *I am curious to know if . . .;* mich —t's, ob . . ., *I wonder whether . . .;* sie —ten sich der Rede, *they were astonished at the words.* **—sam,** see —bar. Comp. **—alt,** adj. *exceedingly old.* **—apfel,** m. *balsam-apple.* **—bau,** m. *wonderful, admirable structure.* **—baum,** m. *palma Christi.* **—baumöl,** n. *castor-oil.* **—bild,** n. *wonderful picture; wonderworking image.* **—blume,** f. *marvel of Peru* (Bot.). **—ding,** n. *marvel, prodigy;* —binge von einem erzählen, *to tell wonderful tales of a person.* **—doktor,** m. *quack-doctor.* **—erde,** f. (sächsische) *agaric mineral, lithomarge.* **—erklärung,** f. *explanation of miracles,* **—geschichte,** f. *marvellous tale; history of miracles.* **—geschöpf,** n. *prodigy.* **—glaube,** m. *belief in miracles; miracle-working faith.* **—gleich,** adj. *miraculous; wonderfully like* **—groß,** adj. *colossal.* **—hold,** adj. *very charming; most gracious.* **—horn,** n. *enchanted horn.* **—hübsch,** adj. *lovely, exceedingly pretty.* **—kind,** see —geschöpf. **—lampe,** f. *magic lamp.* **—lieblich,** adj. *most lovable; most lovely.* **—mann,** m. *wonderful* or *strange man; miracle-worker.* **—reich,** *I.* adj. *wonderful, full of wonders; wonderfully rich; II.* n. *land of wonders.* **—salz,** n. *Glauber's salts; miraculous salt.* **—schön,** adj. *wondrously beautiful, exquisite.* **—selten,** adj. *very rare.* **—spiegel,** m. *magic mirror.* **—that,** f. *miracle; wonderful exploit; doughty deed.* **—thäter(in,** f.), m. *miracle-worker.* **—thäterisch,** adj. *thaumatur-*

gical. —**thätig,** adj. *miraculous, wonder-working.* —**thätigkeit,** f. *miraculous virtue; gift of working miracles.* —**t(h)ier,** n. *wonderful beast; monster.* —**voll,** adj. *wonderful; admirable; marvellous.* —**welt,** f. *enchanted world; world of wonders.* —**werk,** n. *wonderful work, wonder; miracle;* ein —werk aus etwas machen, *to make a wonder of a thing.* —**zeichen,** n. *miraculous sign.*

Wunniglich, (poet.) see Wonnig.

Wunsch, m. (—es, pl. Wünsche) *wish, desire; thing wished for;* mir geht alles nach —, *everything is going on as well as I could wish it;* fromme Wünsche, *well-intentioned, but vain wishes;* einen — ausdrückend, *optative* (Gram.); dies Haus war schon lange mein —, *I have long wished for this house.* Comp. —**erfüllung,** f. *realisation of one's desires.* —**form,** see —weise *II.* —**partikel,** f. *optative particle.* —**satz,** m. *optative proposition.* —**weise,** *I.* adv. *in the form of a wish;* †*II.* f. *optative mood.* —**zettel,** m. *list of what one would like for (New Year's) gifts.*

Wünsch—bar, adj. *desirable.* —**en,** v.a. *to wish, desire; to long for; to wish for, wish to possess;* ich —e nicht, daß er es erführe, *I should not like him to know it;* ich —e es (Ihnen) von Herzen, *I wish (you) it with all my heart;* ich —e einen guten Morgen, *I wish you good morning;* ich —e wohl zu ruhen, *I wish you a good night's rest;* ich —e wohl geruht zu haben, *I hope you have slept well;* sich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to wish for a thing;* ich —te mir einige tausend Mark mehr, *I wished I had a few thousand marks more;* einem zu etwas Glück —en, *to congratulate one on a thing;* sich wohin —en, *to wish to be somewhere.* Comp. —**el-hut,** m. —**el-hütlein,** n. *wishing-cap.* —**el-rut(h)e,** f. *divining-rod.* —**ens-wert(h),** —**ens-würdig,** adj. *to be desired, desirable;* es wäre mir —enswert(h) zu wissen, *I should like to know.* —**ens-würdigkeit,** f. *desirableness.*

Wupp(s), int. *slap! bang!*

Würd—e, f. (pl. —n) *dignity, honour; dignity, majesty; propriety; post, office; merit;* seiner —e etwas vergeben, *to compromise one's dignity* or *character;* zu den höchsten —en erhoben, *raised to the highest honours;* —en sind Bürden, *honour brings bother;* ich halte es unter meiner —e, ihm zu schmeicheln, *I consider it beneath me to flatter him;* akademische —e, *academic honour or degree;* die Sache ist unter aller —e, *the matter is not worth speaking of;* es bleibt in seiner —e, *it retains its good quality;* in Amt und —en, *in a good position.* —**ig,** adv. & adj. *worthy; estimable; merited, deserving (of,* Gen.); er ist dessen nicht —ig, *he does not deserve it.* —**igen,** v.a. (Acc. & Gen.) *to deign, vouchsafe; to value, rate, estimate;* er —igte mich keiner Antwort, *he vouchsafed no answer;* er —igte mich seiner Freundschaft, *he honoured me with his friendship;* das Haus ist zu 10,000 Mark gewürdigt, *the house is valued at 10,000 marks;* nach seinem Wert(h)e —igen, *to rate at one's true value;* zu —igen wissen, *to know how to value.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *merit; dignity.* —**iglich,** adv. see —ig. —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *appreciation, estimation.* Comp. —**en-träger,** m. *dignitary.*

Wurf, m. (—es, pl. Würfe) *throw, cast* (of balls, dice, a net); *line, direction, way; projection; number of things thrown at once; dropping* (of young); *brood, litter;* einem in den — kommen, laufen, rennen, *to run in one's way, come across one, fall into one's hands;* einen — thun, *to throw;* Sie sind am —e, *it is your throw;* der — ist gethan, gefallen, geschehen, *the die is cast;* wem der große — gelungen, eines Freundes Freund zu sein, *whosoever has had the good fortune to have for friend a friend;* alles auf einen — setzen, *to stake all on one throw, to put all one's eggs in one basket;* aus einem schlimmen — den besten Vort(h)eil ziehen, *to make the best of a bad bargain;* der — des Ungefährs, *the shuffling of chance, vicissitudes of life.* Comp. —**angel,** f. *throwing line.* —**anker,** m. *kedge-anchor.* —**bewegung,** f. *projectile motion.* —**blei,** n. *sounding-lead.* —**eisen,** n. *harpoon.* —**erde,** f. *earth thrown up* or *out, rubbish, refuse.* —**garn,** n. *casting-net.* —**geschoß,** n. *projectile.* —**geschütz,** n. *mortar; catapult, balista.* —**haken,** m. *grapnel.* —**kraft,** f. *projectile force.* —**linie,** f. *projectile curve, line of projection.* —**maschine,** f. *winnowing-machine, fan; catapult.* —**pfeil,** m. *dart; javelin.* —**riemen,** m. *leash* (Falc.). —**schaufel,** f. *round shovel, fan.* —**scheibe,** f. *quoit.* —**speer,** —**spieß,** m. *javelin, dart.* —**stein,** m. *stone for throwing, quoit.* —**waffe,** m. *arrow; missile.* —**weise,** adv. *in lots* or *heaps;* Geld —weise zählen, *to count money in heaps, throwing it down as it is counted.* —**weite,** f. *stone's throw; range* (Artil.).

Würf—el, m. (—s, pl. —) *die; cube; hexahedron;* —el spielen, *to play at dice;* die —el kneipen, *to cog the dice;* der —el sind gefallen, *the die is cast.* —**icht,** see —elförmig. —**elig,** adj. & adv. *cubical; checkered; crossbarred; tessolated.* —**eln,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to play at dice;* um etwas —eln, *to throw for something; II.* v.a. *to cut into little squares or dice; to checker;* gewürfelt, see —elig; gewürfelter Fußboden, *tesselated floor or pavement; III.* subst. n. *dice-playing.* —**ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *dice-player.* Comp. —**el-becher,** m. *dice-box.* —**el-bein,** n. *cuboidal bone of the foot.* —**el-brett,** n. *draught-board, backgammon-board.* —**el-bude,** f. *booth in a fair where dice-playing is carried on.* —**el-fall,** m. *fall of the dice; number thrown.* —**el-form,** f. *cubic form.* —**el-förmig,** adj. *cubical, cube-shaped.* —**el-inhalt,** m. *cubic contents.* —**el-pasch,** m. *pair-royal.* —**el-spat(h),** m. *cubic spar, boracite.* —**el-spiel,** n. *game at dice; dice-playing.* —**el-stein,** m. *cubic stone; boracite.* —**el-thon,** m. *potter's clay.* —**el-wurzel,** f. *cube-root.* —**el-zahl,** f. *cube* (of a number). —**el-zoll,** m. *cubic inch.*

Würg—bar, adj. *that may be slaughtered, strangled* etc. —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) & r. *to choke; to struggle with something in the throat; to retch;* er —t (sich) an diesem Bissen, dieser Bissen —t ihm (or ihn) im Halse, *this piece has stuck in his throat;* an einer Arbeit —en, *to work hard, laboriously at something; II.* v.a. *to choke; to take by the throat; to slaughter, massacre; to strangle, throttle, suffocate;* etwas hinunter —en, *to swallow, gulp down with difficulty; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *choking; strangling; killing; efforts made to swallow* or *to vomit; nausea;* mit Hängen und —en, *with unheard-of efforts.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *strangler; cut-throat, murderer; destroyer; Thug; (great gray) shrike* (Orn.). —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) *strangling; massacre.* —**erisch,** adj. & adv. *murderous, slaughtering.* Comp. —**apfel,** m. *choke-apple.* —**birn(e),** f. *choke-pear;* †*gag* (as instrument of torture). —**engel,** m. *destroying angel;* see —birn(e). —**holz,** n. —**knebel,** m. *packing-stick; garotter's gag.* —**leine,** —**linie,** —**schnur,** f. *choking-line* (for fire-works). —**schwert,** n. —**stahl,** m. *exterminating sword; murderous weapon.*

Wurm, m. (—es, pl. Würmer) *worm; grub; vermin; serpent; fancy, whim, crotchet; diseases formerly supposed to be due to a worm; whitlow; farcy;* (often n., pl. Würmer) *helpless little child, poor little creature;* auch ein — krümmt sich, *even a worm will turn;* einem die Würmer aus der Nase ziehen, *to draw one out, pump one cunningly;* das war der Kopf des —es, *that was*

where the danger lay, that was the critical point; einen —, Würmer im Kopfe haben, *to have a bee in one's bonnet, be full of odd crotchets;* du armes — (Würmchen)! *poor little soul!* den — haben, *to be attacked by grubs* (Hort.). **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to become wormeaten; to pry, poke into, ruminate; to wriggle or crawl like a worm;* das —t in meinem Innern, in mir, *that gnaws my vitals, gives me no peace;* es —t im Magen, *it gives colic* (vulg.); *II.* a. es —t mich, *it torments me.* **—ig,** adj. *wormeaten; wormy; wormlike; vexed, piqued, out of sorts; odd, eccentric.* **—ifiren,** v.n. (aux. h.) see —en, Grübeln. Comp. **—abtreibend,** adj. *good against worms:* —abtreibendes Pulver, *worm-powder.* **—ähnlich,** adj. *worm-like.* **—artig,** adj. *of the nature of a worm.* **—arz(ce)nei,** f. *vermifuge.* **—chokolade,** f. *worm-chocolate, anthelmintic chocolate.* **—ficber,** n. *fever caused by worms.* **—förmig,** adj. *vermicular, wormshaped.* **—fraß,** m. *damage done by worms;* das Holz hat —fraß, *the wood is worm-eaten.* **—fräßig,** adj. *worm-eaten.* **—geschwür,** n. *worm-ulcer* (in horses). **—krank,** adj. *suffering from worms.* **—kuchen,** m. *worm-biscuit, wormtablet.* **—loch,** n. *worm-eaten hole.* **—mehl,** n. *worm-dust; worm-powder.* **—moos,** n. *anthelmintic moss.* **—mittel,** n. *vermifuge.* **—nudeln,** pl. *vermicelli.* **—pille,** f. **—plätzchen, —pulver,** n. *worm-pill, powder.* **—rinde,** f. *worm-bark.* **—röhre,** f. *worm-shell* (Serpula). **—samenbitter,** n. *santonine* (Chem.). **—schneider,** m. *person that worms dogs.* **—stich,** m. *worm-hole.* **—stichig,** adj. *worm-eaten; wormy.* **—tod,** m. *wormwood* (Artemisia absinthium). **—treibend,** see —abtreibend. **—trockniß,** f. *dry-rot.* **—zucker,** m. *worm-sweetmeats.*

Würm—chen, n. (—*s*, pl. —) *little worm; little helpless creature.* Comp. **—crspeise,** f. *food for worms.*

Wurst, f. (pl. Würste, dim. Würstchen) *sausage; pudding; roll, pad; saucisson, saucisse* (Art., Fort.); *fascine* (Hydr.); *dough for rolls;* see —wagen; (pl. —en) *junk* (Naut.); Blut—, *black pudding;* es ist mir völlig — or Wurscht, *it is all one to me* (S.); — wider —, *tit for tat;* bräst Du mir die —, so lösche ich Dir den Durst, *scratch me and I'll scratch you, one good turn deserves another;* die — nach dem Manne kraten, *to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, to treat one according to one's merit;* auf der — herumfahren, *to sponge, act the parasite.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to make sausages; II.* a. *to give the shape of a sausage to.* **—ig,** adj. see Wulstig, Gleichgültig. Comp. **—baum,** m. *acacia.* **—blech,** n. **—bügel,** m. *filler for sausages.* **—darm,** m. *intestine, skin for sausages.* **—fabrikation,** f. *sausage manufacture.* **—fett,** n. *sausage-fat.* **—fleisch,** n. *sausage-meat.* **—gift,** n. *allantotoxicon.* **—händler,** m. *pork-butcher.* **—horn,** n. *sausage-filler.* **—kessel,** m. *sausage-pan, frying-pan;* jetzt sitze ich im —kessel, *now I am in a nice scrape.* **—kraut,** n. *seasoning-herb for sausages; marjoram.* **—macher,** m. *pork-butcher, sausage-maker.* **—maul,** n. *blubber-lipped mouth; person with thick lips.* **—stopfmaschine,** f. *filler for sausages.* **—wagen,** m. *car to sit astride on; long, narrow carriage; ammunition-box of horse-artillery.*

Wurz, f. (pl. Würze), **—el,** f. (pl. —n) *root* (Bot., Gram., Math.); *foot* (of a mountain); see Fuß—el, Hand—el; gelbe —eln, *carrots;* —el schlagen, treiben, fassen, *to take or strike root;* die —el ausziehen, *to extract the root* (Math.); mit der —el ausreißen, ausrotten, *to eradicate.* **—elhaft,** adj. & adv. *radical.* **—(e)lig,** adj. see —elartig; *full of roots; rugged, uneven* (road etc.). **—eln,** *I.* pl. see Wurzel; *II.* v.n. (aux. h. & s.) *to take root; to send out roots;* in . . . —eln, *to have its root in . . .;* sich fest —eln, *to take deep root* (in). Comp. **—el-artig,** adj. *of the nature of a root, rootlike.* **—el-ausschlag,** m. *suckers, shoots thrown out by a root.* **—el-ausziehen,** n. *extraction of a* (square etc.) *root.* **—el-auszieher,** m. *stump-forceps* (of a dentist). **—elbaum,** m. *Rhizophora; mangrove-tree.* **—elbildung,** f. *formation of roots.* **—el-blatt,** n. *radical leaf.* **—el-buchstabe,** m. *radical letter.* **—el-echt,** adj. *seedling.* **—el-exponent,** m. *exponent* (Math.). **—el-faser,** f. *rooty fibre, rootlet.* **—el-förmig,** adj. *in the form of a root.* **—el-fressend,** adj. *rhizophagous.* **—el-füß(l)er,** pl. *water-animalculae.* **—el-gewächs,** n. *vegetable of which the roots are eatable; bulbous plants.* **—el-keim,** m. *radicle.* **—el-knollen,** m. *tubercle.* **—el-knolpe,** f. *turio* (Bot.). **—el-los,** adj. *without a root.* **—el-maus,** f. *field mouse.* **—el-mehl,** n. *flour prepared from roots; Cassava flour.* **—el-organ,** n. *vine-shoot.* **—el-ranke,** f. *runner* (Bot.). **—el-reche,** f. *vine-shoot transplanted with its root.* **—el-reis,** n. *shoot, sucker, sprig.* **—el-saum,** m. *hem.* **—el-schoß, —el-schößling,** m. *sucker, runner, layer.* **—el-sprosse,** f. *sobolcs; sucker of a tree or shrub.* **—el-sprossend,** adj. *bearing shoots from near the ground.* **—el-ständig,** adj. *radical; resting on the root.* **—el-stock,** m. *rootstock, rhizoma; perennial root.* **—el-stoff,** m. *radical principle or element, base.* **—el-tafel,** f. *table containing the roots of numbers.* **—el-werk,** n. *roots* (coll.). **—el-wort,** n. *radical word, root.* **—el-zahl,** f. *root* (of a number). **—el-zeichen,** n. *radical sign* (√).

Würz—e, f. (pl. —n) *spice; seasoning; wort* (Brew.); der Hunger ist die beste —e, *hunger is the best sauce.* **—elchen,** n. (—*s*, pl. —) *radicle.* **—en,** v.a. *to spice; to season; to give an aromatic odour to.* **—haft,** **—ig,** adj. *aromatic.* Comp. **—branntwein,** m. *ratafia.* **—brühe,** f. *highly-seasoned sauce.* **—büchse,** f. *spice-box.* **—duft,** m. *aroma.* **—garten,** m. *kitchen garden.* **—(e)kochen,** n. *boiling the wort* (Brew.). **—kräuter,** pl. *pot-herbs, aromatic herbs.* **—los,** adj. *flavourless; unspiced.* **—mittel,** n. *spice.* **—stoff,** m. *condiment.* **—weihe,** f. *Assumption day.* **—wein,** m. *spiced or mulled wine.*

Wust, m. (—es) *confused mass, chaos; trash; disgusting object; filth, dirt.*

Wüst, adj. & adv. *desert, waste, uncultivated; confused; wild, disorderly; dissolute; filthy* (prov.); *ugly* (prov.); *bad* (prov.); — liegen, *to lie waste;* die Erde war — und leer, *the earth was without form and void* (B.); der Kopf ist mir —(e) vom vielen Schreiben, *my head is quite confused with writing so much;* ein —es Leben führen, *to lead a dissolute life.* **—e,** f. (pl. —n) *desert, wilderness;* ein Prediger in der —e, *a preacher to deaf ears.* **—en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to live wildly;* mit dem Gelde —en, *to waste one's money.* **—enei,** f. (pl. —en) *desert.* **—heit,** f. (pl. —en) *wildness, deserted condition; wildness; dissoluteness; badness; brutality; confusedness* (of the head etc.). **—ling,** m. (—*s*, pl. —e) *libertine.* Comp. **—enbewohner,** m. *inhabitant of the desert.* **—(en)gerstune,** n. *waste leat* (Hydr.).

Wut(h), f. *rage, fury; madness; mania;* in — gerat(h)en, *to get into a rage;* in — setzen, *to enrage;* seine — an einem auslassen, *to vent one's fury on a person.* Comp. **—anfall,** m. *fit of rage or madness.* **—entbrannt,** adj. *inflamed with rage.* **—geschrei,** n. *cry of rage.* **—gier,** f. *raging lust.* **—schnaubend,** adj. *breathing rage, furious.* **—schuß,** m. *fit of rage.* **—voll,** adj. *furious, mad.*

Wüt(h)—en, *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to rage, be furious; to rage* (of disease, a storm etc.); *II.* subst. n. *raging, fury.* **—end,** p. & adj. *enraged, furious; mad, rabid;* einen —end machen, *to*

enrage one. **—erich,** m. (—es, pl. —e) *furious, frantic person; cruel, ruthless tyrant; butcher; barbarian.* **—ig,** (pron.) adj. *furious, raging; mad, rabid.*

X.

X, x, n. *X, x; unknown quantity, x; secret:* man kann ihm kein — für ein U machen, *he is not easily taken in;* sich ein — für ein U machen lassen, *to let oneself be cheated;* ich habe es ihm —mal gesagt, *I have said it to him I know not how many times, I have told him over and over again;* die Stadt XX, *the town M. or N.;* as abbr. *Xber.* = Dezember, *December; Xr.* = Kreuzer, *Kreuzer.* **—t,** adj. die —te Potenz, *the xth power;* zum —ten Male, *any number of times.* Comp. **—beliebig,** adj. eine —beliebige Linie, *any line you please.* **—mal,** adv. *at any moment* (colloq.); *an unknown number of times.*

Xeni—on, n. (—s, pl. Xenien) *xenium, present to a guest or stranger; new-year's gift; a kind of satirical epigram first introduced by Schiller and Goethe.* Comp. **—en-dichter,** m. *writer of xenia, epigrammatist.* **—en-streit,** m. *controversy raised by the xenia of Goethe and Schiller.*

Xylograph, m. (—en, pl. —en) *engraver on wood.* **—isch,** adj. *xylographic.*

Y.

Y, y, n. *Y, y; ypsilon; Noctua gamma* (Ent.); also used as representing an unknown quantity.

Yauen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to bray.*

Yukke, Yukka, *f. Yucca* (Bot.).

Z.

(Words not found under Z *must be looked under* C.)

Z, z, n. *Z, z; deformed person;* von A bis Z, *from beginning to end;* as abbr. Z. = 1) Zeile, *page;* 2) Zoll, *inch;* z. = zu, zum, zur; Z.-F. = Zins-Fuß, *rate of interest;* z. B. = zum Beispiel, *for example, for instance;* z. D. = zur Disposition, at (one's) *disposal.*

Zäckchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little point; scolloping, pinking* (on dresses etc.); *notch on the edge of coins; edging, purl* (of lace). Comp. **—macherin,** f. *lace-worker, maker of edging.*

Zack—e, f. (pl. —n), **—en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *scollop; scolloping* (on dresses etc.); *point, peak, tongue* (of land); *prong* (of a fork etc.); *tooth* (of a comb); *sharp point* (of crystals etc.); *notch; battlement-work.* **—en,** v.a. *to furnish with points or teeth; to indent; to scollop, pink; to jag;* sich —en, *to form in zig-zag fashion.* **—ig,** adj. *pointed; notched, indented, jagged; pronged; branched* (of a deer's head); *crenate* (Bot.); —ig ausschneiden, *to pink, to scollop.* Comp. **—en-blatt,** n. *indented leaf.* **—en-fels,** m. *jagged rock.* **—en-garnitur,** f. *edging; pinking, scolloping.* **—en-haupt,** n. (eines Berges) *forked or jagged peak.* **—en-krone,** f. *indented crown.* **—en-linie,** f. *notched or serrated line; line of a redan.* **—en-meißel,** m. *sculptor's notched chisel.* **—en-striche,** pl. *indentations* (on wood, stone etc.). **—en-walze,** f. *notched roller, clod-crusher.* **—en-werk,** n. *scolloping, pinking; redan* (Fort.).

Zackeriren, v.n. (aux. h.) *to quarrel* (prov.).

Zag, see —haft. **—en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to lack courage; to fear; to hesitate; II.* subst. n. *fear, timidity; hesitation;* mit Zittern und —en, *tremblingly.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *-fainthearted; fearful, afraid; shy, timid; irresolute.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *timidity, fear; despair; irresolution.*

Zagel, m. (—s, pl. —) *tail; top* (of a tree); *penis.*

Zäh, **—e,** adj. *tough; tenacious; viscous, sticky; ductile; fine, refined* (of metal); *obstinate;* — im Geben, *stingy;* —er Wein, *ropy, thick wine;* ein —es Leben haben, *to be tenacious of life.* **—igkeit,** f. *tenacity.*

Zahl, f. (pl. —en) *number; cipher, figure;* um die — voll zu machen, *to make up the number;* unbenannte —, *abstract number;* gebrochene —en, *fractional numbers;* gerade und ungerade Zahl, *even and odd number;* ohne —, *numberless;* an der —, *in number;* auf —en bezüglich, *numerical;* —, welche sich durch zehn vermittelst der T(h)eilung aufheben läßt, *number divisible by 10 without leaving a remainder;* —, welche eine andere vielmal in sich enthält, *a multiple of a number;* die —, welche zu t(h)eilen ist, *dividend;* die —, welche durch das T(h)eilen herauskommt, *quotient;* die —, womit man eine andere t(h)eilt, *divisor;* diejenige —, welche multiplizirt werden soll, *multiplicand;* —, mit welcher multiplizirt wird, *multiplier;* einfache —, *singular number;* mehrfache —, *plural number.* **—bar,** adj. *payable, due;* —bar werden, *to fall due;* —bar auf or bei Sicht, *à Vista, payable at sight.* **—en,** v.a. *to count out in payment; to pay; to pay for, atone for;* nichts —en können, *to be insolvent;* Kinder —en die Hälfte, *children half price;* Kellner, —en! *waiter! the bill, please;* einen Wechsel (mit Protest) —en, *to meet (to protest) a bill.* **—er,** m, (—s, pl. —) *payer;* er ist ein säumiger —er, *he is slow in paying.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *payment; receipt; acquittance;* —ung leisten, *to pay;* zur —ung anhalten, *to enforce payment;* die —ung einstellen, *to suspend payment;* Mangel an —ung, *non-payment;* eine terminliche —ung leisten, *to pay by instalments;* —ung erhalten, *paid* (at the foot of bills); er hat die —ung eingestellt, *he has stopped payment;* Comp. **—adverbium,** n. *numeral adverb* (as sechsmal, *six times*). **—amt,** n. *treasury, pay-office.* **—bruch,** m. *fraction of a number.* **—buchstabe,** m. *numeral letter, Roman numeral.* **—en-arithmetik,** f. *arithmetic.* **—en-aussprechen,** n. *numeration.* **—en-folge,** f. *numerical series.* **—(en)-größe,** f. *number, numerical quantity.* **—en-kunst,** **—en-lehre,** f. *arithmetic, theory of numbers.* **—en-lotterie,** f. *lottery with numbers.* **—en-mensch,** m. *matter-of-fact man.* **—en-rechnung,** f. *arithmetic, calculation of numbers.* **—en-schreiben,** n. *numeration.* **—en-schloß,** n. *secret lock,* **—en-sinn,** m. *talent for calculation.* **—en-system,** n. *numerical or arithmetical system.* **—enverhältniß,** n. *numerical proportion.* **—en-wert(h),** m. *numerical value.* **—fähig,** adj. *solvent.* **—figur,** f. *figure, cipher.* **—kammer,** **—kasse,** f. see —amt. **—kellner,** m. *waiter who makes out the bills at taverns* (prov.). **—los,** adj. *numberless; innumerable.* **—losigkeit,** f. *numberlessness.* **—meister,** m. *paymaster; purser; cashier; treasurer.* **—meisteramt,** n. *treasurership.* **—muschel,** f. *cowry.* **—perlen,** pl. *round pearls or beads used in counting.* **—pfennig,** m. *counter.* **—reich,** adj. *numerous.* **—stelle,** f. *place where one pays; pay-counter* (in banks etc.). **—tag,** m. *pay-day.* **—ungs-anweisung,** f. *draft, cheque, order.*

—unge-aufschub, m. *delay in payment.* **—unge-beschl**, m. *ready-money order.* **—unge-einstellung**, f. *suspension of payment.* **—unge-fähig**, adj. *solvent.* **—unge-fähigkeit**, f. *solvency.* **—unge-frist**, f. *date or term of payment.* **—unge-mittel**, n. (gesetzliches, *legal*) *tender.* **—unge-termin**, m. *day, date of payment; instalment.* **—unge-unfähig**, adj. *insolvent.* **—unge-unfähigkeit**, f. *insolvency.* **—unge-verbindlichkeit**, f. *liability for payment.* **—unge-vermögen**, n. see —ungefähigkeit. **—(ung)-wert(h)**, m. *numerical value.* **—wort**, n. *numeral* (adjective etc.). **—zeichen**, n. *figure, cipher, numeral.*

Zähl—bar, adj. *computable, numerable.* **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to number, count, reckon;* die Bevölkerung —en, *to take the census of the population;* die Stimmzettel —en, *to tell the votes, examine the ballot-box;* wenn ich mich zu Ihren Freunden —te, *were I a friend of yours;* auf einen —en, *to rely on one;* er sieht aus als könnte er nicht drei —en, *he looks as if he would not know B from a bull's foot;* ehe man drei —en konnte, *in a twinkling.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl.—) *counter, reckoner; teller;* (billiard-)*marker; numerator* (Arith.); *counter* (on the spinning-jenny etc.); *person of importance;* die Fürsten waren die —er, das Volk die Nullen, *only the princes counted, the people were of no importance.* **—ung**, f. (pl.—en) *counting; calculation; census.* Comp. **—apparat**, m. *counter* (on machines). **—bezirk**, m. *sphere in which a counter of the movements in machines works.* **—brett**, n. *counter.* **—karte**, f. *census-paper; counting-card* (Cards.). **—methode**, f. *method of reckoning; system of numeration.* **—stab**, m. *arrow* (used in surveying). **—tisch**, m. *counter* (in banks etc.). **—unge-kommission**, f. *commission charged with taking a census.*

Zähm, adj. *tame; domestic; fit for cultivation* (of land); *tractable, docile; praceable;* —e Fische, *fish kept in ponds* etc.; —er Baum, *natural* (*ungrafted*), *not wild tree;* —e Erze, *fusible, malleable metals;* —es Wasser, *pond, lake;* — machen, *to tame.* **—heit**, f. *tameness.*

Zähm—bar, adj. *tamable.* **—barkeit**, f. *tamableness.* **—en**, *I.* v.a. *to tame; to domesticate; to break in* (a horse); *to subdue, check, restrain; II.* subst. n. **—ung**, f. *taming; domestication.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *tamer; subduer.*

Zahn, m. (—s, pl. Zähne) *tooth; tooth-like thing; dental* (Arch.); *tooth* (of a comb, saw, rake etc.); *prong* (of a fork); *cog, tooth* (of wheels); *fly* (Horol.); (pl.) *teeth-range* (Horol.); der Abstand der Zähne, *distance between the teeth* (Mech.); Zähne schneiden in, mit Zähnen versehen, *to notch, cog, cut teeth in;* Zähne bekommen, *to cut one's teeth;* die Zähne stumpf machen, *to set one's teeth on edge;* der — der Zeit, *the ravages of time;* mir werden die Zähne lang, *I feel very hungry;* einem auf den — fühlen, *to sound a person,* Haare auf den Zähnen haben, *to be no novice, to be wide-awake;* einem etwas aus den Zähnen reißen, *to snatch a thing out of a person's hand, from one's very lips;* einem etwas in die Zähne rücken, *to cast a thing in one's teeth.* **—en**, *I.* v.a. *to indent, notch;* gezahnt, *toothed, notched, denticulate; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to teeth; III.* subst. n. *teething, dentition.* **—ig**, adj. *toothed, indented;* (in comp. =) *with* (so many) *teeth.* **—ung**, f. *teeth-range* (Horol.). Comp. **—arm**, adj. *having few teeth.* **—arterie**, f. *dental artery.* **—artig**, adj. *tooth-shaped, tooth-like.* **—arz(e)-nei**, f. see —mittel. **—arz(e)neikunde, —arz(e)-neikunst**, f. *dental surgery.* **—arzt**, m. *dentist.* **—bildung**, f. *formation, growth of teeth.* **—brecher**, m. *tooth-drawer.* **—buchstabe**, m. *dental* (letter). **—bürste**, f. *tooth-brush.* **—fäule**, f. *caries of the teeth.* **—feile**, f. *dentist's file; watch-maker's file.* **—fieber**, n. *fever accompanying dentition.* **—fistel**, f. *fistula in the gum.* **—fleisch**, n, *gum(s).* **—förmig**, adj. *tooth-shaped, dentiform; odontoid.* **—geschwür**, n. *gum-boil.* **—hobel**, m. *tooth-plane* (Carp.). **—höhle**, f. *socket of a tooth; cavity in a decayed tooth.* **—kitt**, m. *plastic filling for teeth.* **—kraut**, n. *Dentaria.* **—künstler**, m. *maker of artificial teeth; dentist.* **—lehre**, f. *dentology.* **—lilie**, f. *dog's-tooth violet* (Bot.). **—s und Lippenbuchstabe**, m. *dento-labial.* **—los**, adj. *toothless;* — Tier, *edentata.* **—lücke**, f. *gap where teeth are wanting; metope, space between the dentils* (Arch.). **—meißel**, m. *dentist's scraper.* **—mittel**, n. *remedy for toothache; dentifrice.* **—nerv**, m. *nerve of a tooth.* **—pulver**, n. *tooth-powder.* **—rad**, n. *cogged or toothed wheel; cog-wheel;* —rad mit innerer Verzahnung, *internally toothed wheel.* **—radbahn**, f. *cog-wheel line of rail.* **—reinigend**, adj. *good for the teeth, teeth-cleaning.* **—salbe**, f. *tooth-paste.* **—schlüssel**, m. *key-instrument of dentists.* **—schmerz**, m. *toothache.* **—schnecke**, f. *Dentalium* (Mollusc.). **—schnitt**, m. *denticulation; row of dentils* (Arch.). **—schnitt-fries**, m. & n. *dog-tooth frieze.* **—sichel**, f. *toothed sickle.* **—stange**, f. *rack;* —stange und Getriebe, *rack and pinion.* **—stift**, m. see —stumpf; *peg or pin for fastening in artificial teeth.* **—stocher**, m. *tooth-pick.* **—stumpf**, m. *stump of a tooth.* **—technik**, f. *science of dentistry.* **—wasser**, n. *tooth-wash.* **—wechsel**, m. *second dentition.* **—weh**, n. see —schmerz. **—werk**, n. *tooth-work* (Horol.); *rack-work* (of machines); *toothwork, jagging; teeth-range* (of wheels). **—wurm**, m. *caries of the teeth.* **—wurz**, f. see —kraut. **—zange**, f. *dentist's forceps.*

†**Zähre**, f. (pl. —n) *tear* (Poet.).

Zain, m. (—s, pl. —e) *ingot, wedge, bar; ribbon, fillet, slip* (Mint.). **—en**, v.a. *to make into bars* or ingots. **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *forger of bars, master-smith.* Comp. **—eisen**, n. *iron in bars; nail-rods.* **—hammer**, m. *forge, slitting-mill.* **—silber**, n. *silver in bars.*

Zampel, m. (—s, pl. —) *sim.-plel* (Weav.); *loom on which figured stuffs are made; warp.*

Zander, m. (—s, pl. —) *perch-pike.*

Zange, f. (pl. —n) *tongs; pincers; tweezers; pliers; forceps; vice; claw* (of a hammer); *palp* (Ent.); (pl.) *fore-teeth* (of horses); *tenail* (Fort.). Comp. **—n-artig, —n-förmig**, adj. *in the form of tongs.* **—n-befestigung**, f. *redan* or *tenail-system of fortification.* **—n-blätter**, pl. *arms, legs of tongs.* **—n-käfer**, m. *earwig* (Ent.). **—n-linie**, f. *tenail front* or *line.* **—n-ring**, m. *sliding ring, coupler.* **—n-system**, n. *redan-system.* **—n-schanze**, f. *tongs-shaped trench, simple tenail* (Fort.). **—n-werk**, n. *tenail.* **—n-winkel**, m. *flanking angle.*

Zäng—elchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *pincers; tweezers.* **—en**, n. *shingling* (Found.).

Zank, m. (—es) *quarrel, wrangle, brawl; dispute;* mit einem — suchen, *to pick a quarrel with one.* **—en**, v.r. & n. (aux. h.) *to quarrel;* sie —en über Kleinigkeiten, um des Kaisers Bart, *they quarrel over trifles.* **—haft**, adj. *quarrelsome; irritable.* Comp. **—apfel**, m. *apple of discord.* **—duett**, n. *duet of abuse; mutual recrimination.* **—geist**, m. *quarrelsome spirit.* **—lust**, f. *quarrelsomeness.* **—stifter**, m. *mischief-maker, person causing quarrels.* **—gier**, f. *mania for quarrelling.* **—sucht**, f. see —lust. **—süchtig**, adj. *quarrelsome.* **—teufel**, m. *wrangler; termagant, shrew.*

Zänk—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *quarrelsome person.* **—erei**, f. (pl. —en) see Gezänk(e). **—isch**, adj. see Zankhaft.

Zäpfchen, (Zäpflein), n. (—s, pl. —) dim. of Zapfen q v.; *uvula.* Comp. **—bräune**, f. *uvular sore throat.* **—entzündung**, f. *inflammation of the uvula.* **—schnitt**, m, *staphylotomy, cutting*

of the uvula. **—streich,** m. *tattoo;* **—streich schlagen,** *to beat the tattoo.*

Zapf—en, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *peg; plug; pin; tenon* (Carp.); *cock: tap; bung, spigot; sluice, lock; pivot; trunnion* (Artil.); *hook* (of a tile); *tear, drop* (Arch.); *cone; fruit of the hop, birch* etc.; (fir-)cone; see Zäpfchen; stehender —en, *pivot,* —en vom Tropfstein, *stalactite;* Eis—en, *icicle;* der Cylinder hängt auf —en, *the cylinder is suspended on trunnions* (Locom.); *II.* v.a. *to tap* (a cask; a dropsical patient); *to mortise.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *tapster.* Comp. **—en-artig, —en-ähnlich,** adj. *plug-like, cone-shaped.* **—en-bäume,** pl. *conifers.* **—en-bohrer,** m. *tap-bore; pivot-drill.* **—en-brett,** n. *row of clothes-pins, clothes-rack.* **—en-feile,** f. *pivot file.* **—en-feld,** n. *trunnion-ring.* **—en-frucht,** f. *cone.* **—en-geld,** n. *ale-house impost.* **—en-gelenk,** n. *spigot-and-faucet joint.* **—en-lager,** n. *vest, socket; bed* (Artil.); *pillow-block.* **—en-loch,** n. *bung-hole; faucet-hole: mortise.* **—en-lochmaschine,** f. *mortising machine.* **—en-streich,** m. *tattoo, retreat* (Mil.); den —enstreich schlagen, *to beat the tattoo, to beat to quarters.*

Zappel—ig, adj. *struggling.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to move convulsively; to leap* (of the heart); *to kick, sprawl, flounder, writhe;* (aux. s.) *to prance, to walk with short, quick steps;* mit den Händen und Füßen **—n,** *to struggle with hands and feet, kick and strike about one;* einen **—n** lassen, *to leave one to struggle or in the lurch, to leave one in suspense.* Comp. **—fritze, —mann,** m. *puppet, jumping Jack* (a toy).

Zar, m. (—s, —en, pl. —en) *Czar.*

Zarge, f. (pl. —n) *border, edge, rim, brim; groove; hoop; frame, case; setting* (of a jewel); *sides of the violin, guitar* etc.; *holdfast, cramp; chime* (Carp.). Comp. **—zieher, Zargzieher,** m. *cooper's tunrel.*

Zart, (**—er** & †**zärter, —est**) adj. & adv. *tender; soft, delicate; fragile, frail; fine, nice; soft, delicately painted* (of flesh); *sensitive; loving, fond;* **—e** Gesichtsfarbe, *delicate complexion;* **—es** Fleisch, *tender meat.* **—heit,** f. *tenderness; delicacy; softness; weakness; morbidezza* (Paint. etc.). Comp. **—fühlend, —fühlig,** adj. *sensitive; with fine feelings; full of tact or sympathy; modest; prudish.* **—gefühl,** n. *delicacy of feeling.* **—glied(e)rig,** adj. *with slender limbs, fine-limbed.* **—rosa,** adj. *pale pink.* **—sinnig,** see —fühlend. **—sinn(igkeit,** f.) m. see —gefühl.

Zärt—elei, f. (pl. —en) *affectation of sensitiveness.* **—lich,** adj. *tender; soft; delicate; loving, fond; sensitive; weak;* —lich thun, *to affect tenderness, to play the lover.* **—lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *tenderness; delicacy;* (pl.) *loving speeches;* einem Mädchen —lichkeiten vorsagen, *to make loving speeches to a girl.* **—ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) *effeminate man; weakling; spoilt person.*

Zaser ɔc., see Faser.

Zaspel, f. (pl. —n) *skein, hank; reel* or *bundle of 20 skeins.*

Zauber, m. (—s, pl. —) *charm, spell, enchantment; magic, witchcraft; magic effect; charm; magic power.* **—ei,** f. (pl. —en) *magic, sorcery; spell, enchantment.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *magician, sorcerer; juggler.* **—erin, Zauberrin,** f. (pl. —nen) *sorceress, witch.* **—haft, —isch,** adj. *magical, enchanted; illusive, juggling; bewitching, enchanting; marvellous.* **—n,** v. *I.* a. *to charm, conjure, produce by magic;* einen jung **—n,** *to change one into a young person by magic;* das Geld aus dem Beutel des einen in den des andern **—n,** *to charm money out of one person's purse into that of another; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to practise magic; to use charms; to conjure.* Comp. **—apparat,** m. *juggler's apparatus.* **—bild,** n. *talisman; enchanting image or creature.* **—blick,** m. *magic glance.* **—brunnen,** m. *enchanted fountain; artificial fountain.* **—buch,** n. *conjuring book.* **—flöte,** f. *magic flute.* **—formel,** f. *magic formula, incantation.* **—gehenk,** n. *amulet.* **—kraft,** f. *magic power.* **—kräftig,** adj. *magical.* **—kunst,** f. *magic.* **—künste,** pl. *magician's tricks.* **—land,** n. *enchanted country; fairyland; true paradise.* **—laterne,** f. *magic lantern.* **—macht,** see —kraft. **—mä(h)rchen,** n. *fairy tale.* **—mittel,** n. *charm.* **—posse,** f. *fairy play, pantomime.* **—reich,** *I.* n. see —land; *II.* adj. *full of enchantment.* **—ring,** m. *magic ring.* **—rut(h)e,** f. **—stab,** m. *magic wand.* **—segen,** m. see —spruch. **—siegel,** n. *talisman.* **—spiegelung,** f. *mirage.* **—spruch,** m. *incantation, charm; exorcism.* **—stück,** n. see —posse; *conjuring trick..* **—trank,** m. *philtre.* **—werk,** n. see —ei. **—wesen,** n. *magic, sorcery; fairy being; bewitching creature.* **—zeichen,** n. *magic character.*

Zauder—er, Zaudrer, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in, Zaudrerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *dilatory person; irresolute person; temporiser, procrastinator.* **—haft,** adj. & adv. *hesitating, irresolute; slow. dilatory.* **—haftigkeit,** f. *hesitation; irresolution; dilatoriness.* **—n,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to hesitate; to delay, procrastinate, temporise;* mit etwas **—n,** **—n** etwas zu thun, *to hesitate about a thing; II.* subst. n. *procrastination; delay.*

Zaum, m. (—s, pl. Zäume) *bridle; rein; ligament;* im **—e** halten, *to keep a tight rein on, to keep in check, curb, restrain.* Comp. **—geld,** n. *stable-boy's gratuity given by the purchaser of a horse.* **—los,** adj. *unbridled.* **—recht,** adj. *accustomed to the bridle.* **—zeug,** n. *bridle and other appendages of a horse's head-gear.*

Zäum—en, v.a. *to bridle; to curb, bridle, keep in check.* **—ung,** f. *bridling.*

Zaun, m. (—s, pl. Zäune) *hedge, fence; separation;* todter **—,** *fence;* lebendiger **—,** *quickset hedge;* geflochtener **—,** *plashed hedge;* das ist nicht hinter jedem **—** zu finden, *that is not to be met with every day;* etwas vom **—e** brechen, *to seize the first opportunity or excuse to do a thing;* die Gelegenheit zu einem Streite vom **—e** brechen, *to pick a quarrel;* vom **—e** gebrochen sein, *to be of low origin;* durch den **—** stehen, *not to play fair.* Comp. **—anmer,** f. *cirl-bunting.* **—blume,** f. *Anthericum.* **—dürr,** adj. *very dry and lean.* **—könig,** m. *wren.* **—pfahl,** m. *hedge-pole* or *stake.* **—rebe,** f. *Ampelopsis* (Bot.). **—rübe,** f. *white bryony.* **—rut(h)en,** pl. *twigs* or *boughs for hedges.* **—wicke,** f. *bush-vetch.* **—winde,** f. *bindweed.*

Zäunen, see Einzäunen.

Zaus—eler, m. (—s, pl. —) *willow, willowing-machine.* **—en,** v.a. *to tease* (wool etc.); *to tug; to pull about;* sie haben sich tüchtig gezaust, *they have given one another a good mauling.*

Zebra, n. (—s, pl. —s) *zebra.*

Zebu, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *Indian bull, zebu.*

Zech—e, f. (pl. —n) *rotation of duties; turn; succession; share; bill, reckoning* (in an inn etc.); *club; repast, party where each person pays a share of the expenses; banquet; drinking-bout; guild, corporation; mine; parish;* die **—e** bezahlen, *to pay the bill, to bear the expense;* die **—e** ohne den Wirt(h) machen, *to reckon without one's host;* um die **—e,** nach der **—e,** *in succession, in turn.* **—en,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to drink freely, carouse; to banquet, feast; to run up a bill at an inn.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *drinker, toper.* **—erei,** f. see Gezeche. Comp. **—bote,** m. *deputy from a corporation.* **—bruder,** m. *boon companion, toper.* **—en-älteste(r),** m. *head of a guild or club.* **—en-haus,** n. *miner's place of meeting.* **—en-holz,** n. *wood of the waterworks in mines.* **—frei,** adj. *free of expense;* einen **—**frei halten, *to pay a person's expenses.* **—gast,** m. *drinking companion.* **—gelag,** n.

carouse. —**genoß,** m. *boon companion.* —**ge-sellschaft,** f. *drinking-party.* —**schuld,** f. *tavern score, debt for drink.* —**schwester,** f. *tippler, woman who drinks.* —**stein,** m. *zechstein* (Min.). —**steinkalk,** m. *zechstein limestone.*

Zechine, f. (pl. —n) *sequin.*

Zecke, f. (pl. —n) *tick* (Ent.).

Zeder, f. (pl. —n) see under C. Comp. —**baum,** m. —**fichte,** f. *cedar of Lebanon.* —**kiefer,** f. *Cembra pine.*

Zedrach, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Pride of India* (Melia azederach).

Zeh, m. (—es, pl. —e), —**e,** f. (pl. —n) *toe; root* (of ginger); *stick* (of celery); auf den —en gehen, *to walk on tiptoe, on one's toes.* Comp. —**en-gang,** m. *walking on one's toes.* —**en-gänger,** m. *digitigrade* (as the lion, cat etc.). —**en-spitze,** f. *point of the toes.* —**en-stand,** m. *a gymnastic exercise.* —**en-strecker,** m. *extensor of the toes.*

Zeh(e)nt, *I.* num. adj. see Zehnt; *II.* m. (—en, pl. —en) *tithe; tenth;* den —ten entrichten, *to pay tithe* (von, *on*). —**bar,** adj. *subject to tithe.* —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n) see Zeh(e)nt *II.* —**en,** v.a. *to tithe; to collect tithe; to pay tithe.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *lord possessing the right to levy tithe.* Comp. —**acker,** m. *tithable field.* —**einnehmer,** m. *tithe-collector.* —**frei,** adj. *exempt from paying tithe.* —**herr,** see —er. —**land,** n. *tithable land.* —**ordnung,** f. *regulation concerning the collection of tithe.* —**pflichtig,** adj. *tithable, subject to pay tithe.* —**recht,** n. *right to levy tithe.* —**rechnung,** f. *decimal arithmetic.*

Zehn, (Zehen, †Zehne) *I.* num. adj. *ten;* es ist bald —(e), *it is half past nine;* ein Stücker —, *a tenner* (vulg.); Anzahl von —, *decade;* Klasse der Pflanzen mit — Staubfäden, *decandrians; II.* f. (pl. —en) *the figure ten; the number ten; III.* n. *ten, decade.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *a ten, half a score; number ten; a ten-pfennig piece; the* (tribunal of) *Ten; member of this tribunal; ten* (at cards); *wine of the year 1810; the figure ten; soldier of the tenth regiment;* in den —en stehen, *to be between 10 and 20* (years). —**t,** *I.* num. adj. (der, die, das —te) *tenth;* der —te Oktober, *the tenth of October;* —tes Kapitel, *tenth chapter;* in den —ten Kapitel, *in the tenth chapter;* morgen ist der —te, *to-morrow will be the tenth; II.* n. *space of ten years, decennium.* —**tel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *a tenth* (1/10). —**tens,** adv. *tenthly, in the tenth place.* Comp. —**eck,** n. *decagon.* —**eckig,** adj. *having ten angles or corners.* —**ender,** m. *stag with ten antlers.* —**er-lei,** adv. *of ten kinds.* —**er-reihe,** f. *column of tens* (Arith.). —**fach,** —**fältig,** adj. *tenfold.* —**frankenstück,** n. *tenfranc piece.* —**füßig,** adj. *having ten feet.* —**gebote,** pl. *Decalogue.* —**herr,** m. *member of the council of Ten; decemvir.* —**herrschaft,** f. *decemvirate.* —**jährig,** adj. *ten-years-old.* —**jährlich,** adj. *decennial; happening every ten years.* —**löt(h)ig,** adj. *five-ounce.* —**mal,** adv. *ten times.* —**männ(er)ig,** adj. *decandrian.* —**stemp(e)lig,** adj. *with ten pistils* (Bot.). —**silbig,** adj. *ten-syllabled, decasyllabic.* —**silbler,** m. *decasyllabic verse.* —**t(h)eilig,** adj. *composed of ten parts.* —**tel-meter,** m. & n. *decimetre.* —**weib(er)ig,** adj. *decagynous.*

Zehr—en, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to eat and drink; to live; to board; to waste, become less; to make thin; to waste, evaporate; to excite the appetite;* (aux. h. & s.) *to grow thin;* bei einem Wirt(h)e —en, *to have one's meals at a hotel or restaurant;* auf die Kreide —en, *to live on credit;* von seinen Zinsen —en, *to live on one's income;* ich —e an dem Anblicke meines kleinen Gärtchens, *I feed my eyes on my little bit of garden;* wir haben drei Wochen an diesem Schinken gezehrt, *we have been eating at this ham for three weeks;* der Wein, der Thee, das Wasser —t, *wine, tea, water gives no nourishment, thins;* gezehrter Wein, *strongly-fermented wine;* die Seeluft —t, *the sea-air gives an appetite; II.* r. der Kummer —te sich immer tiefer in ihr Herz, *grief gnawed ever deeper at her heart.* —**end,** p. & adj. *consuming; hectic.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *living; expenses of living; bill* (at an inn); *score; waste, evaporation; grease* (for wheels); see Auszehrung; die letzte—ung, *viaticum, extreme unction.* Comp. —**fieber,** n. *hectic fever.* —**frei,** adj. *free of expense.* —**geld,** n. —**pfennig,** m. *money for living; travelling expenses.* —**ungs-kosten,** pl. see —geld. —**ungs-steuer,** f. *excise on provisions.*

Zeich—en, n. (—s, pl. —) *sign, mark, token; indication; proof, testimony; signal; symptom* (Med.); *marker, brand, stamp; sign* (Alg.; Mus.; of inns etc.); *beacon* (Naut.); *signature* (Typ.); *badge; sign* (Astr. etc.); *omen;* zum —en, daß . . ., *as a proof that . . .;* ein —en geben, *to sign, to signal;* durch eine Trommel ein —en geben, daß sich die belagerte Stadt ergeben will, *to sound a parley;* unter einem glücklichen —en geboren, *born under a lucky star;* welches —ens sind Sie? *what is your trade?* —**nen,** *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to mark, set a mark on; to brand; to sign; to subscribe; to draw, sketch; to delineate, represent;* von der Seite —nen, *to draw in profile;* nach dem Leben —nen, *to draw from the life;* der Hund —net die Fährte, *the dog draws on the scent;* eine Schrift —nen, *to sign a paper;* und —ne (mich) hochachtungsvoll ergebenst A. B., *I have the honour to remain, Sir* (or *Madam*) *your obedient servant A. B.;* zu einem Denkmal hundert Mark —nen, *to subscribe 100 Marks towards the erection of a monument; II.* subst. n. *drawing* etc.; —nen aus freier Hand, *free-hand drawing.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *drawer, designer, draughtsman; subscriber.* —**nerei,** f. (pl. —en) *poor, bad drawing.* —**nung,** f. (pl. —en) *drawing; design, sketch; diagram; subscription.* Comp. —**en-brett,** n. *drawing-board.* —**en-buch,** n. *sketch-book.* —**en-deuter,** m. *interpreter of signs; astrologer; augur; prophet.* —**en-deuterei,** —**en-deutung,** f. *interpretation of signs; divination; astrology.* —**en-feder,** f. *drawing pen.* —**en-erklärung,** f. *key to the marks* or *signs* (on a map etc.). —**en-garn,** n. *marking thread.* —**en-hammer,** m. *marking hammer.* —**en-kreide,** f. *chalk for drawing* or *marking; crayon.* —**en-kunst,** f. *art of drawing, designing.* —**en-lehrer,** m. *drawing-master.* —**en-papier,** n. *drawing-paper.* —**en-schule,** f. *school of design.* —**en-setzung,** f. *punctuation.* —**en-sprache,** f. *language of signs, pantomime; cipher.* —**en-stift,** m. *crayon.* —**en-vorlage,** f. *drawing copy.*

Zeidel—er, Zeidler, m. (—s, pl. —) *keeper of bees* (prov.). —**n,** v.n. & n. (aux. h.) *to cut the honeycombs in the hives.* Comp. —**bär,** m. *common bear.* —**baum,** m. *tree in which wild bees make their hives.* —**heide,** f. *heath where bees feed.* —**meister,** m. *bee-master, keeper of bees.* —**messer,** n. *knife for cutting the hives.*

Zeig—bar, adj. *that may be shown, ostensible.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. *to show, point out; to exhibit, display; to discover* (Theat.); *to demonstrate; to prove;* das wird sich bald —en, *we shall soon see;* es —t sich, daß . . ., *it appears that . . ., we see that . . .;* er kann sich überall —en, *he may go where he likes, may appear in any society;* er hatte keine Gelegenheit sich zu —en, *he had no opportunity for display;* seine Unschuld wird sich zuletzt —en, *his innocence shall be made apparent at last;* darin —t er sich ganz als der Mann, der er immer war, *in that he shows himself the man he always was;* das Heime-

meter —t 20 Grad, *the thermometer stands at 20°; II.* n. (aux. b.) auf etwas —en, *to point at something;* die Magnetnadel —t nach Norden, *the needle points to the north.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl.—) *one who shows; any instrument for showing* or *pointing, pointer* (on scales); *hand* (of a clock); *momon* (of a dial); *needle* (of a compass); *indicator* (Artil.); *index* (Math.); *style, index, needle* (Tele.); *forefinger;* —er dieses, *bearer* (C. L.). Comp. —**s-finger,** m. *forefinger.* —**er-musfel,** m. *extensor of the forefinger.* —**er-rad,** n. *dial-wheel.* —**er-stange,** f. *style, gnomon.* —**er-telegraph,** m. *dial-telegraph, needle-telegraph.* —**er-werk,** n. *works that move the hands of a clock* etc. —**er-uhr,** f. *clock that does not strike.* —**e-tisch,** m. *table on which anything is displayed.*

Zeihen, ir.v.a. (einen einer Sache) *to accuse one of.*

Zeiland, m. (—s, pl. —e) see Seidelbast.

Zeil—e, f. (pl. —n) *line; row; rank, file:* zwischen zwei —en geschrieben, *interlinear.* —**en,** v.a. *to arrange in rows; to sew together* (several skins) *in a row.* Comp. —**en-weise,** adv. *in a line, in rows.*

Zeisig, m. (—s, pl. —e) *siskin* (Orn.); *scamp;* lockerer —, *fast fellow.* Comp. —**grün,** adj. *canary-green.*

Zeit, f. (pl. —en) *time* (also Mus.); *epoch; period, age; season; term; period* (Med.); *time of delivery; tense* (Gram.); *weather* (prov.); *tide* (Naut.); gegenwärtige, vergangene, zukünftige —, *present, past and future tense;* lange — vorher, *long before this;* die — her, *lately, ever since;* die ganze — her, durch or über, *all along, ever since;* eine — lang, *for some time;* das währt nur eine — lang, *that will only last for a time;* — (seines) Lebens, *during (his) lifetime, so long as he lives;* Du warst Deiner — ein tüchtiger Schauspieler, *you were a good actor in your day;* ich werde Dir das seiner — mitt(h)eilen, *I will tell you that at some fitting time* or *moment;* O, du ewige —! *du meine or liebe —! good heavens! well, I never!* es ist — zu ..., *it is time to ...;* es ist — genug, *there is time enough;* es ist die höchste —, *it is more than time;* das hat —, damit hat es gute —, *there is no hurry about that;* es hat — bis . . ., *it need not be done, is not wanted until ...;* es hat — bis er die Stelle bekommt, *it will be some time before he gets the place;* die — abpassen, *to bide one's time;* eine — festsetzen, *to appoint a date, fix a term:* — gewinnen, *to gain time;* man muß sich zu Allem — lassen, *everything requires time:* mit der — gehen, *to go with the times, be of the age;* mit der — geizen, *to economise time;* harte, schwere —, *hard times;* mir wird die — lang, *time hangs heavy on my hands;* andre —en, andre Sitten, *other times bring other ways:* — ist Geld, *time is money:* — gewonnen, Alles gewonnen, *time is everything;* wer nicht kommt zur rechten —, der muß essen was übrig bleibt, *last come, last served;* jedes Ding währt seine —, *there is an end to everything;* Alles zu seiner —, *there is a time for everything;* kommt —, kommt Rat(h), *time brings wisdom;* spare in der —, so hast Du in der Not(h), *it is well in sunshine to prepare for the rainy day;* es ist an der —, *it is time, about time, the moment has come* (for); dies ist nicht mehr an der —, *that is no longer seasonable;* wie viel (wie hoch) ist es an der —? *what o'clock is it? what is the time of day?* es ist früh an der —, *it is early;* auf eine kurze — will ich es Ihnen leihen, *I will lend it to you for a short time;* auf ewige —en, *for ever and ever, in perpetuity;* auf — kaufen, *to buy on credit;* bis auf diese —, *hitherto;* aus der — der Republik, *from* or *of the time of the Republic;* außer der —, *unseasonably;* bei —en, *in time, early;* bei guter —, *early, at the right time;* bei diesen unseren —en, *nowadays;* für alle —en, *for all time;* in der —, in den —en des trojanischen Krieges, *at the time of the siege of Troy;* in kurzer —, *in a short time;* in (or bei) —en, *in time;* mit der —, *with time, in the end;* mit der — pflückt man Rosen, *all things come right to them that only wait;* nach einiger —, *some time afterwards;* seit längerer —, *for a long time;* es sind schon zwei Tage über die —, *it is two days past the time:* um die — der Ernte, *about harvest-time;* über's Jahr um dieselbe —, *next year about the same time,* von — zu —, *from time to time;* vor kurzer —, *a short time ago;* vor der gehörigen —, *before the time;* vor —en, *formerly, in old times;* während der —, daß . . ., *whilst . . .,* zu allen —en, zu jeder —, *at any time, always;* zu —en des Cicero, zu Cicero's —en, *in the time of Cicero;* noch zu gehöriger — *in time;* zu gleicher —, *at the same time;* zu meiner —, *in my day:* zu rechter —, *à propos;* zu ungelegener —, *unseasonably, at a wrong time:* zu —en, *now and then, at times.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *early; ripe, mature; coming at the right time, opportune, seasonable; of the time being, present, actual.* —**igen,** v. *I.* a. *to mature, bring to maturity; to bring to a head; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to mature, grow ripe.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *temporal; secular; earthly; passing, transient;* das —liche segnen, *to depart this life.* —**lichkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *this life; temporal power;* (pl.) *temporalities;* aus dieser (irdischen) —lichkeit abscheiden, *to pass away from this life, from time to eternity.* —**ung,** see Zeitung. Comp. —**abschnitt,** m. *period; epoch; portion of time.* —**alter,** n. *age; century;* in unserem —alter, *in our days.* —**angabe,** f. ohne —angabe, *without date, undated.* —**anwendung,** f. *employment of time.* —**bedürfniß,** n. *necessity of the times.* —**begebenheit,** f. *event of the time; contemporaneous event.* —**behelf,** m. *temporary expedient.* —**berechnung.** —**bestimmung,** f. *chronology.* —**beschreibung,** f. *chronography, chronicle-writing.* —**buch,** n. *chronicle, annals; book containing the dates at which payments fall due.* —**droschke,** f. *hackney-carriage, cab hired by the hour.* —**einheit,** f. *unity of time.* —**folge,** f. *chronological order.* —**(en)-folge,** f. *concord of tense.* —**form,** f. *tense.* —**forscher,** m. *chronologist.* —**forschung,** f. *chronology.* —**geist,** m. *spirit of the age.* —**gemäß,** adj. *in keeping with the spirit of the age; seasonable;* of the time. —**gemäßheit,** f. *seasonableness; opportunity.* —**genoß,** m. —**genossin,** f. *contemporary.* —**geschichte,** f. *contemporaneous history.* —**gewinn,** m. *economy of time.* —**hafen,** m. *tidal harbour,* —**her,** adv. *hitherto; since.* —**herig,** adj. die —herigen Nachrichten, *the news up to the present time.* —**kauf,** m. *purchase on credit.* —**kunde,** f. *chronology.* —**kundig,** adj. *versed in chronology.* —**kürzend,** adj. *amusing, entertaining.* —**kürzung,** f. see —vertreib. —**lauf,** m. *course of time, period.* —**läufte,** pl. *conjunctures.* —**lebend,** adv. *during life;* Pension auf —lebens, *annuity, pension for life.* —**lehen,** n. *fief granted only for a certain time.* —**lose,** f. *meadow-saffron; common daffodil.* —**maß,** n. *measure of time; space of time; time* (Mus.); *measure, quantity* (Pros.). —**messer,** m. *chronometer; metronome* (Mus.). —**meßkunst,** —**messung,** f. *measurement of time.* —**ordnung,** f. *chronological order.* —**pacht,** f. *lease for a certain time.* —**punkt,** m. *moment.* —**rechner,** m. *chronologist.* —**rechnung,** f. *chronology; style, reckoning;* christliche —rechnung, *Christian era.* —**rechnungsfehler,** m. *chronological error.* —**raubend,** adj. *requiring much time.* —**register,** n. *chronological table.* —**rente,** f. *annuity.* —**schrift,** f. *periodical publication, jour-*

nal, magazine. —**tafel,** f. *chronological table.* —**umstände,** pl. *circumstances; coincidences.* —**verderb,** m. *waste of time.* —**verhältnisse,** see —umstände. —**verlauf,** m. *course, lapse of time,* —**verlust,** m. *loss of time;* ohne —verlust, *without losing time, without delay.* —**vers,** m. *chronogram.* —**verschwendung,** f. *waste of time.* —**vertreib,** m. *pastime, amusement;* zum —vertreib, *to pass the time, for amusement.* —**vertreibend,** adj. *entertaining.* —**weilig,** adj. *temporary; for the time being, actual.* —**weise,** adv. *at times, from time to time; for a time.* —**wind,** m. *periodic wind.* —**wort,** n. *verb.* —**wörtlich,** adj. *verbal.* —**zünder,** m. *fuse arranged to explode something at the end of a certain time.*

Zeitung, f. (pl. —en) *newspaper; gazette; news, intelligence;* eine — halten, *to take in a newspaper;* in die — setzen, *to insert in a newspaper, advertise, to gazette;* eine angenehme — bekommen, *to get a pleasant piece of intelligence.* Comp. —**s-amt,** n. *office of a journal.* —**s-anzeige,** f. *advertisement.* —**s-blatt,** n. *leaf of a journal; newspaper.* —**s-expedition,** f. see —samt. —**s-junge,** m. *newspaper boy.* —**s-kiosk,** m, *kiosk* (where newspapers are sold in Germany). —**s-korrespondent,** m. *newspaper-correspondent.* —**s-lexikon,** n. *gazetteer.* —**s-papier,** n. *paper for journals.* —**s-redakteur,** m. *editor of a newspaper.* —**s-schreiber,** m. *journalist.* —**s-stempel,** m. *stamp on newspapers.* —**s-schreiber,** m. *journalist.* —**s-wesen,** n. *journalism.*

Zell—e, f. (pl. —n) *cell* (of a nunnery or prison; of bees; Anat. etc.); *alveolus* (Anat.); *vesicle* (in vegetable and animal bodies); *bucket* (of waterwheels). —**ig,** adj. *cellular; full of cells;* —ige Frucht, *pulpy fruit.* Comp. —**bruder,** m. *hermit; monk.* —**en-anhäufung,** f. *mass of cells.* —**en-fäule,** f. *potato-rot.* —**en-förmig,** adj. *cellular, alveolate.* —**en-gang,** m. *cellular duct* (Anat.); *corridor* (in prisons etc.). —**en-gefängnis,** n. *prison containing cells.* —**en-koralle,** f. *cellular coraline.* —**en-pflanzen,** pl. *cellular plants.* —**en-rad,** n. *bucket-wheel.* —**en-stoff,** m. *cellular protoplasm.* —**en-system,** n. *system of imprisonment in cells.* —**gewebe,** n. *cellular tissue; pulp.* —**knoten,** m. *cellular knot.*

Zelot, m. (—en, pl. —en) *zealot.* —**ent(h)um,** n. (—s, pl. —t(h)ümer) *fanaticism.* —**isch,** adj. & adv. *fanatical.*

1. **Zelt,** n. (—es, pl. —e) *tent; pavilion; awning; tabernacle; vault of heaven; transversal process of the dura mater* (Anat.); ein — aufschlagen, *to pitch a tent.* Comp. —**baracken,** pl. *tent-barracks.* —**baum,** m. *tent-pole.* —**bett,** n. *canopy-bed.* —**bude,** f. *tent-stall.* —**dach,** n. *roof of a tent, awning; tent-shaped roof.* —**decke,** f. *marquee.* —**haus,** n. *pavilion.* —**knopf,** m. *the hook at the top of a tent to support the cloth.* —**leinen,** n. *camp.* —**leinwand,** f. *tent-cloth.* —**pfahl,** —**pflock,** m. *tent-peg.* —**stuhl,** m. *camp-stool.* —**überzug,** m. *soldier's portable tent or sleeping sack.* —**wagen,** m. *baggage-waggon; waggon with an awning.*

2. **Zelt,** m. (—es) *amble.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *ambling pace; palfrey.*

3. **Zelt,** m. (—es, pl. —e), —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. —), —**el,** n. (—s, —n, pl. —n) *tablet, loxenge.*

Zens—ieren, v.a. *to judge;* see under Z. —**or,** m. (—s, pl. —en) *censor* (Rom. Hist.); *reviewer; press-censor.* —**ur,** f. (pl. —en) *censorship; censure* (of the church); *suspension* (of a priest etc.); *testimonial;* see under Z. —**us,** m. *census; census with reference to income and taxation; property-qualification* (of a voter). Comp. —**ur-behörde,** f. *censors.* —**ur-schema,** n. *report.* —**ur-schere,** f. *censor's scissors.*

Zent, *I.* n. *cent;* pro— (pro C.), *per-cent;* *II.* m. (—s, pl. —s) *cent* (coin); *III.* f. (pl. —en) †*hundred; criminal jurisdiction; criminal court.* —**esimal,** adj. *centesimal.* —**ner,** m. (—s, pl. —) *hundred-weight, fifty kilograms.* —**uric,** f. (pl. —n) *division of a hundred.* —**urio,** m. (—s, —nen, pl. —s, —nen) *centurion.* Comp. —**buch,** n. *record of criminal trials.* —**graf,** m. *hundrder.* —**iolie,** f. *hundred-leaved rose.* —**ner-gewicht,** n. *hundred-weight.* —**ner-last,** f. *burden weighing a hundred weight; heavy burden.* —**ner-schwer,** adj. *weighing a hundredweight; very heavy.* —**richter,** m. *criminal judge.* —**umvir,** m. *centumvir.*

Zent-r—al, adj. *central.* —**alisiren,** v.a. *to centralise.* —**iren,** v.a. *to collect in a point; concentrate; to centre.* —**ifugal,** adj. *centrifugal.* —**um,** see under Z. Comp. —**al-bahn,** f. *central railway.* —**al-blatt,** n. *review.* —**al-turnanstalt,** f. *central school of gymnastics.* —**ifugal-pendel,** m. & n. *pendulum on a pivot, conical pendulum.* —**ifugal-winkel,** m. *angle at the centre.* —**i-winkel,** m. *angle formed by two radii of a circle.*

Zepter, n. & m. (—s, pl. —) *sceptre; mace* (of a beadle).

Zerarbeiten, v.a. *to destroy by working; to crush;* einen Derb —, *to thrash one;* sich —, *to overwork oneself, to work oneself to death.*

Zerbeißen, ir.v.a. *to crunch; to crack; to break with the teeth.*

Zerbersten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, split asunder.*

Zerblasen, ir.v.a. *to destroy by blowing on; to blow away.*

Zerblättern, v.a. *to strip, despoil of leaves;* sich —, *to exfoliate.*

Zerbläuen, v.a. *to beat black and blue.*

Zerbrech—bar, see —lich. —**en,** ir.v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to break in pieces; to snap;* sich (Dat.) den Kopf —en, *to rack one's brains;* sich (Dat.) das Kreuz —en, *to break one's back; II.* a. *to put out of joint; to disjoint.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *smasher.* —**lich,** adj. *fragile; breakable; Glass, with Care* (on boxes). —**lichkeit,** f. *fragility.*

Zerbröckeln, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to break in little pieces, crumble.*

Zerdreschen, ir.v.a. *to break by thrashing; to thrash soundly.*

Zerdrücken, v.a. *to crush; to crumple; to squash.*

Zerfahren, ir.v. *I.* a. *to crush, break* or *destroy by driving over; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, fly asunder; to dissolve;* das Ei ist —, *the yolk of the egg is mixed up with the white;* —e Suppe, *soup made with beaten-up eggs;* — sein, *to be careless, confused, distracted;* —es Kind, *unsteady fellow.* —**heit,** f. *desultoriness; carelessness; unsteadiness; looseness.*

Zerfall, m. (—s) *ruin, decay.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to break* or *crush by a fall;* sich den Kopf —en, *to hurt one's head by falling; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall to pieces, fall to ruin; to be dislocated; to decompose; to disintegrate; to come to grief;* in mehrere Theile —en, *to fall under several heads, be divided into several branches;* in kleine Stücke —en, *to crumble;* mit einem —en, *to quarrel with one; III.* pp. & adj. *in ruins, ruinous, dilapidated; at variance, at war; IV.* subst. n. *ruin; decomposition, dilapidation* etc.

Zerfällen, v.a. *to divide; to analyse.*

Zerfasern, v.a. *to ravel out.*

Zerfeilen, v.a. *to file through; to file down, file to powder.*

Zerfetzen, v.a. *to tear up, tear in pieces; to slash, hack in pieces; to mangle, mutilate;* einem das Gesicht —, *to gash a person's face, give one a cut across the face.*

Zerflattern, v.n. aux. ſ.) *to be scattered, flutter away.*

Zerfleischen, v.a. *to lacerate; to tear to pieces.*

Zerfliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly asunder, fly away.*

Zerfließ—bar, adj. *deliquescent.* **—en,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, dissolve, liquefy, melt away; to disperse; to deliquesce; in* T(h)ränen —en, *to dissolve in tears.* **—ung,** f. *deliquescence.*

Zerflößen, v.a. *to cause to melt.*

Zerfoltern, v.a. *to rack, torture horribly.*

Zerfranzen, v.a. *to tear, slash, tear up.*

Zerfreſſen, ir.v.a. *to eat or gnaw away; to corrode; to cauterise;* —b, *corrosive; septic.*

Zerfrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to crack, be broken by the frost.*

Zergehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, dissolve, liquefy;* der Nebel zergeht, *the mist disperses;* in Nichts —, *to dwindle to nothing.*

Zergliedern, v.a. *to dissect; to dismember; to analyse; to cut up.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dissection, anatomy; dismemberment; analysis;* —ung lebender T(h)iere, *vivisection.* Comp. **—ungs-kunſt,** f. *anatomy.* **—ungs-meſſer,** n. *dissecting-knife.* **—ungs-ſaal,** m. *dissecting-room.*

Zerhacken, v.a. *to hack, mince, chop, cut in pieces;* zerhackte Eiſenſtücke, *case-shot, canister-shot* (Artil.).

Zerhauen, ir.v.a. *to cut asunder; to cut in pieces; to hew, chop, cut up;* den Knoten —, *to cut the Gordian knot.*

Zerkauen, v.a. *to chew up, chew well.*

Zerkleine(r)n, v.a. *to reduce to small pieces; to pulverise, triturate.*

Zerklopfen, v.a. *to beat, knock to pieces.*

Zerknacken, v.a. *to crack, break with the teeth.*

Zerknautſchen, v.a. *to rumple, tumble, ruffle.*

Zerknirſch—en, v.a. *to crush, crunch; to bruise, squash; to overwhelm with regret and sorrow;* —t, *deeply contrite.* **—theit, —ung,** f. (pl. —en) *broken-heartedness, contrition.*

Zerknittern, v.a. *to crumple, rumple, tumble.*

Zerkochen, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to boil to rags; to boil down.*

Zerkratzen, v.a. *to scratch.*

Zerkrümeln, v.a. & r. *to crumble away; to pulverise.*

Zerlaſſen, ir.v.a. *to melt, dissolve; to liquefy.*

Zerlaufen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) see Zerfließen; *to disperse;* die Landſchaft zerläuft in ein breites, unabſehbares Grasmeer, *the landscape melts into a vast prairie stretching away beyond the view; II.* n. ſich (Dat.) die Stiefel —, *to wear out one's boots with walking.*

Zerleg—bar, adj. *that can be decomposed; that that can be taken to pieces.* **—en,** v.a. *to decompose; to reduce* (a polygon to triangles etc.); *to dissect; to analyse; to cut up; to divide; to take to pieces, take down;* in zwei T(h)eile —en, *to divide in two.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *carver; dissector; one who takes to pieces.* **—ung,** f. *taking to pieces* etc.; *dissection; decomposition: analysis;* —ung der Kräfte, *resolution of forces.* Comp. **—ungs-vermögen,** n. *dispersive power* (Phys.).

Zerleſen, ir.v.a. *to destroy by or in reading.*

Zerlöchern, v.a. *to perforate; to spoil by perforating.*

Zerlumpt, adj. *in rags, ragged.* **—heit,** f. *ragged state*

Zermahlen, ir.v.a. *to grind to pieces* or *to powder.*

Zermalm—en, *I.* v.a. *to bruise, crush, dash in pieces; to grind to powder, pulverise; to crunch, II.* subst. n., **—ung,** f. *crushing, bruising; dashing; crunching; pulverisation.*

Zermartern, v.a. *to torment, torture; to martyrise; to torture to death.*

Zernagen, v.a. *to gnaw, corrode.*

Zerpflücken, v.a. *to pick off; to pull, pluck to pieces; to spoil in plucking.*

Zerplatzen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst in pieces, burst asunder.*

Zerpreſſen, v.a. *to overpress, spoil by pressing.*

Zerprügeln, v.a. *to thrash soundly.*

Zerquetſchen, v.a. *to bruise, crush, squash, jam.*

Zerraufen, v.a. *to tear or pull off;* ſich (Dat.) das Haar —, *to tear one's hair;* einem das Haar —, *to tear a person's hair out.*

Zerreib—bar, adj. *friable, triturable.* **—en,** ir.v a. *to rub away; to grind down; to pulverise, triturate, pound.* **—ung,** f. *grinding, trituration.*

Zerreiß—bar, adj. *that may be torn or lacerated.* **—en,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to rend; to tear up, tear in pieces; to break up; to dismember; to break; to split, snap; to lacerate, mutilate, mangle; to worry; to rend* (a country by factions); *to break* (one's heart etc.); *to wear out* (clothes etc.); *to break* (an alliance etc.); *to rupture* (Med.); ſich —en, *to overwork oneself;* ſeine Ketten —en, *to break one's chains;* ich würde mich für ihn —en laſſen, *I would die for him;* er ließe ſich lieber in Stücke —en, *he would rather be torn in pieces; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break; to burst asunder; to wear out.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *rending, breaking, tearing; laceration; rupture.*

Zerr—en, v.a. *to pull, tug, drag, haul about; to tease, worry;* etwas in den Kot(h) —en, *to drag through the mud;* einem die Kleider vom Leibe —en, *to tear the clothes off a person;* ſich mit einander —en, *to scuffle.* Comp. **—bild,** n. *caricature.* **—bildhaft, —bildlich,** adj. *caricature.* **—bildner,** m. *caricaturist.* **—geſtalt,** f. *grotesque figure.*

Zerrenn—en, ir.v.a. *to break by running against; to remelt, dissolve, refine.* Comp. **—arbeit,** f. *refining of pig-iron.* **—herd,** m. *finery.*

Zerrinnen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt; to melt away, disappear, come to nothing;* in ein Nichts —, *to vanish away.*

Zerriſſen, pp. see Zerreißen. **—heit,** f. *condition of being torn or rent; raggedness; dismemberment, want of union;* see Weltſchmerz.

Zerritzen, v.a. *to scratch.*

Zerrühren, v.a. *to mix by stirring; to beat up.*

Zerrupfen, see Zerpflücken.

Zerrütt—en, v.a. *to disarrange, unsettle, disturb; to throw into confusion; to overturn; to ruin; to shatter* (the health etc.); *to unhinge* (the mind). **—etheit, —ung,** f. (pl. —en) *disorder, confusion; trouble; ruin.*

Zerſägen, v.a. *to saw up, saw in pieces.*

Zerſchaben, v.a. *to scrape, grate; to spoil, wear by scraping.*

Zerſchellen, v. *I.* a. *to dash in pieces; to shatter, shiver; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to go to pieces.*

Zerſchießen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot to pieces; to riddle with shot; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall to pieces; to burst* or *split asunder.*

Zerſchlagen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to beat, break, dash to pieces; to batter; to bruise; to beat unmercifully; to cut up, to destroy; to parcel out* (an estate); ich bin an allen Gliedern, alle Glieder ſind mir (wie) —, *I am quite done up, battered out; II.* ir.v.r. *to break off; to divide* (into smaller veins, Min.); *to be dispersed; to be broken off; to come to nothing; to be disappointed; III.* subst. n. das — dieſes Gegenſtandes erforderte Kraft, *strength was required to break this.*

Zerſchlitzen, v.a. *to slit, slash, rip.*

Zerſchmeißen, ir.v.a. *to dash in pieces, break with a stone* (vulg.).

Zerſchmelzen, reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt, dissolve* (away).

Zerſchmettern, v. *I.* a. *to shatter, smash, crash, crush; to overwhelm, confound; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be shattered*

Zerſchneiden, ir.v.a. *to cut in pieces, cut up; to cut out; to carve; to mince; to dissect;* einem

das Herz —en, *to break one's heart;* eine von Straßen zerschnittene Gegend, *a country intersected by roads;* eine zerschnittene Schreibart, *an abrupt style.*

Zerschnipp(s)eln, v.a. *to cut into shreds, shred, chip.*

Zerschroten, v.a. *to cut asunder; to cut in pieces; to grind coarsely; to bruise.*

Zersetz—bar, adj. *decomposable, soluble.* —**en,** v.a. *to decompose; to dissolve; to digest; to break up;* es bringt eine —ende Wirkung hervor, *it has a disintegrating effect.* —**ung,** f. *decomposition.* Comp. —**ungs-fieber,** n. *putrid fever.* —**ungs-kunst,** f. *analysis.* —**ungs-prozeß,** —**ungs-vorgang,** m. *process of decomposition.*

Zerspalten, *I.* v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to cleave, split up, slit, crack; II.* ir. p.p. of Zerſpalten.

Zersplitter—n, v.a. *to break into splinters: to shiver to pieces; to scatter, disperse, dissipate; to waste, lose;* ſeine Truppen —n, *to divide, disperse his troops;* ſeine Zeit —n, *to fritter away one's time; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to burst, fly into fragments; to scatter about; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *comminuted fracture* (Surg.); *violent rupture; division into fragments; waste.*

Zersprengen, v.a. *to burst, spring open, explode;* eine Menſchenmenge —, *to throw into disorder, disperse a crowd.*

Zerspringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly to pieces, break, burst; to slit, crack; to explode;* der Kopf will mir —, *my head is like to split.*

Zerstampfen, v.a. *to pound; to trample, tread down;* zu Pulver —, *to reduce to powder.*

Zerstäub—en, v. *I.* a. *to pulverise; to disperse; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn to dust.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) (—**ungs-apparat,** m.) *pulveriser; pestle and mortar; spray-diffuser.*

Zerstechen, ir.v.a. *to cut; to perforate; to pierce, prick,* or *sting all over.*

Zerstieben, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to turn to dust, moulder; to be scattered as dust; to disperse, scatter; to vanish away.*

Zerstör—bar, adj. *perishable, that can be destroyed.* —**barkeit,** f. *perishableness, destructability.* —**en,** v.a. *to destroy; to overthrow, demolish; to ruin; to ravage; to disorganise;* —te Geſundheit, *broken health;* ein —ender Grundſatz, *a destructive principle;* —te Hoffnungen, *blighted hopes;* einander gegenſeitig —end, *mutually destructive.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *destroyer, devastator.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *destruction; overthrow, ruin: disorganisation.* Comp. —**ungs-geiſt,** m. *spirit of destruction, subversive spirit,* —**ungs-werk,** n. *work of destruction.*

Zerstoßen, ir.v.a. *to pound, bray; to triturate; to bruise; to break.*

Zerstreu—en, v. *I.* a. *to disperse, dissipate, scatter, dispel; to distract; to amuse; II.* r. *to disperse, scatter; to break up; to amuse oneself.* —**t,** pp. & adj. *dispersed, scattered; loose; detached; wandering; sporadic;* —t ſein, *to be absent-minded.* —**theit,** f. *distraction; preoccupation* (of mind). —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *dispersion; divergence, dispersion* (Opt.); *dissemination; distraction; diversion;* ſich —ung machen, *to divert, amuse oneself.* Comp. —**ungs-linſe,** f. *diverging* or *dispersing lens* (Opt.). —**ungs-prisma,** n. *dispersing prism.* —**ungs-punkt,** m. *point of dispersion, focus of divergence.* —**ungs-ſpiegel,** m. *convex mirror.* —**ungs-ſucht,** f. *fondness for amusements, dissipation.*

Zerstücke(l)n, v.a. *to cut into little pieces; to mangle, dismember; to divide, cut up; to parcel out.*

Zertanzen, v.a. *to wear out in dancing.*

Zerte, f. (pl. —n) *indented duplicate of a record* etc.; *situation of a ship on the nautical chart; plan of a ship.* —**r,** m. (—s, pl. —) see Zerte. Comp. —**partie,** f. *charter-party* (Naut.).

Zert(h)eil—bar, adj. *divisible.* —**barkeit,** f. *divisibility.* —**en,** v.a. *to divide, separate, disjoin; to dissolve; to disperse; to distribute; to resolve;* in Brüche —en, *to reduce to fractions, to break up into little pieces.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *division; dismemberment; separation; decomposition; resolution* (Med.); *bringing to fractions.*

Zertrampeln, Zertrappe(l)n, v.a. *to trample under foot.*

Zertrennen, see Trennen.

Zertrümmer—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *destroyer.* —**n,** *I.* v.a. *to destroy, crush, shatter; to lay in ruins; to demolish, overthrow; II.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shatter, be wrecked* or *ruined; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *ruin, destruction.*

Zerweichen, v. *I.* a. *to spoil by soaking too much; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to become too soft.*

Zerwühlen, v.a. *to root up; to rummage.*

Zerwürfniß, n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *difference, quarrel; strife;* in — bringen, *to embroil.*

Zerzausen, v.a. see Zauſen; *to tumble, crumple; to pull to pieces.*

Zerzupfen, v.a. *to pull to pieces; to unravel, fuzz.*

Zerzwicken, v.a. *to bruise, hurt, spoil by pinching.*

Zeter, *I.* m. & n. (—s, pl. —) *cry of distress; II.* int. *murder!* — ſchreien, *to cry murder, cry for aid;* — über einen ſchreien, *to raise a hue and cry after one, to cry shame upon one.* —**n,** v.a. see —ſchreien. Comp. —**geſchrei,** n. *cry of murder; loud outcry.* —**mordio,** n. see Zeter. —**ſchreier,** m. *crier of murder.*

Zettel, m. (—s, pl. —) *scrap of paper; paper; note; memorandum; ticket; bill; playbill; placard; label; docket;* †*etiquette* (on bottles); *pattern; warp* (Weav.). —**n,** v.a. *to scatter, strew;* see Anzetteln; *to label.* Comp. —**anklebe r,** —**anſchläger,** m. *billsticker.* —**anſchlagen,** n. *billstricking;* das —anſchlagen iſt verboten, *Billsticking prohibited.* —**ausſuchen,** n. *sorting of papers* or *tickets.* —**bank,** f. *bank of issue.* —**baum,** m. *beam for the warp* (Weav.). —**ende,** n. *fag-end.* —**träger,** m. *one who carries* or *distributes bills, tickets* etc.; *sandwich-man.*

Zeug, n. & m. (—es, pl. —e) *stuff from which a thing is made, substance, matter; material; cloth, fabric, stuff; clothes; stuff* (Pap.); *implements, tools; apparatus; utensils; pots and pans, crockery; dough; baking powder* or *something other than leaven for raising bread* etc.; *type-metal; fishing-tackle; cast metal;* †*artillery, ordnance; accoutrements; equipage; harness, trappings; hunting-apparatus; nets, toils; rigging, tackle* etc. *of a ship; stuff, bosh, nonsense; trash; refuse* (-type etc.); Ganz—, *pulp* (Pap.); see Gezeug, Leinzeug, Weißzeug, Gartönig; halber, ganzer —, *first, second stuff* (of papermakers); das — haben zu, *to have necessary ability for;* er hat das — zu einem Künſtler, *he has the stuff for an artist in him;* was das — hält or halten will, *as much as possible;* einem etwas am —e flicken, *to pick a hole in one's coat, pull one to pieces;* in's — gehen or ſich legen, ſich werfen, *to set to work with a will;* gut auf dem —e ſein, *to feel well, to know one's business;* allerhand —(s), *all sorts of things;* allernes, dummes —, *stuff and nonsense;* das iſt ſchönes —! *pretty stuff that!* —**e,** m. (—n, pl. —n), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *witness;* ich habe ſie zu —en genommen or angerufen, *I have summoned them to appear as witnesses;* einen —en ſtellen, *to produce evidence;* —**en,** see Zeugen. —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *procreator, generator, father, mother.* —**niß,** n. (—ſſes, pl. —ſſe) *testimony, evidence; deposition; certificate, testimonial; character; discharge; authority;* —niß ablegen, *to bear testimony, vouch* (for); ein hinreichendes —niß von . . ., *a sufficient proof* or *test of . . .;* Du ſollſt kein falſch —niß reden wider Deinen Nächſten, *thou shalt not bear false*

witness against thy neighbour; buchhändlerische —nisse sind nicht zulässig, *bookseller's certificates are not admissible.* —**schaft**, see —enschaft. —**ung**, f. (pl. —en) *generation, procreation, begetting.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *board of ordnance.* —**baum**, m. *weaver's beam.* —**hütte**, f. *pulpvat* (Pap.). —**drucker**, m. *printing on calico, linen, woollen stuffs* etc. —**druckerei**, f. *printworks.* —**e-fall**, m. *genitive case.* —**fabrik**, f. *weaving factory for woollen stuffs* etc. —**hauptmann**, m. *captain of artillery.* —**haus**, n. *arsenal, armoury; marine stores; tool-house; house where articles connected with the chase are kept.* —**hausverwalter**, —**herr**, m. *arsenal-superintendent.* —**jagd**, f. *chase, hunt with nets* etc. —**kammer**, f. *tool-house, armoury.* —**kasten**, m. *linen-chest; stuff-chest, room or box in which the ground rags are kept* (Pap.); *case for rejected type.* —**knecht**, m. *man that works in an arsenal; artillery-lad; man that has the care of the hunting-equipage.* —**lieutenant**, m. *lieutenant of artillery.* —**meister**, m. *artillery officer of high rank; master of the ordnance; inspector of the chase-equipage.* —**niß-ablegung**, f. *deposition.* —**nißbrief**, m. *testimonial, certificate; letter containing evidence.* —**niß-zwang**, m. *obligation to give evidence.* —**offizier**, m. *officer of artillery.* —**pressen**, n. *calendering.* —**rolle**, f. *calender; mangle.* —**schmied**, m. *edge-tool maker; whitesmith.* —**schreiber**, m. *arsenal-clerk.* —**sergeant**, m. *sergeant in the artillery.* —**stiefel**, pl. *cloth boots.* —**ungs-fähig**, adj. *capable of begetting, procreative.* —**ungs-kraft**, f. *generative faculty or power.* —**ungs-trieb**, m. *procreative impulse, instinct of self-perpetuation.* —**ungs-unfähig**, adj. *impotent.* —**ungs-unfähigkeit**, f. *impotence.* —**wagen**, m. *cart for carrying the hunting apparatus.* —**wärter**, m. *inspector or guard of an arsenal* or *of artillery; keeper of hunting-apparatus.* —**weber**, —**wirker**, m. *stuff-manufacturer.*

Zeugen, *I.* adj. *of woollen stuff; II.* v.a. *to engender, beget, procreate; to give being to; to produce; to show, demonstrate; III.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to bear witness, testify, depose.* —**schaft**, f. *testimony, the bearing testimony.* Comp. —**aussage**, f. *deposition, testimony.* —**bestechung**, f. *suborning of witnesses.* —**beweis**, m. *proof afforded by evidence.* —**eid**, m. *oath administered to witnesses.* —**eidlich**, adj. —eidliche Vernehmung, *taking of a deposition made on oath.* —**verhör**, n. —**vernehmung**, f. *hearing of witnesses.*

Zibebe, f. (pl. —n) *largest sort of raisin.*

Zibeth, m. & n. (—es, pl. —e) *civet.* Comp. —**katze**, f. *civet cat.* —**i(h)sier**, n. *Viverra zibetta.*

Zick—e, f. (pl. —n) (prov.) see Ziege. —**el**, n. (—s, pl. —), —**elchen**, —**lein**, n. (—s, pl. —) *kid.* —**eln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to kid.*

Zickzack, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s, —e) & adv. *zigzag.* —**ig**, adj. *zigzag.* Comp. —**förmig**, adj. (going) *zigzag.*

Ziegel, see Ziegel. —**ler**, m. (—s, pl. —) *brickmaker.*

Ziege, f. (pl. —n) *goat; she-goat; Cyprinus cultratus* (Icht.). Comp. —**nartig**, adj. *goat-like.* —**nauge**, n. *goat's eye; egilops* (Med.). —**nbart**, m. *goat's beard.* —**nbock**, m. *he-goat;* (nickname for) *tailor.* —**nfell**, n. *goat's skin;* gegerbtes —nfell, *kid-leather.* —**nfleisch**, n. *goat, goat's flesh.* —**nfuß**, m. *goat's foot; Polyporus pes caprae* (Bot.). —**nhären**, adj. *goat's-hair.* —**nhirt**, m. *goat-herd.* —**nkäse**, m. *cheese made from goat's milk.* —**nlamm**, n. *kid.* —**nleder**, n. *kid leather.* —**nmelker**, m. *milker of goats; goatsucker* (Orn.). —**npeter**, m. *inflammation of the salivary gland.*

Ziegel, m. (—s, pl. —) *brick; tile;* — brennen, *to burn bricks;* hohler —, *pantile;* mit —n decken, *to tile.* —**ei**, f. *brick-kiln; tile-kiln.* Comp. —**anstrich**, m. *brick-work, inlaying* or *facing with bricks* or *tiles.* —**arbeit**, f. *brickwork; laying down of bricks.* —**bau**, m. *brick building.* —**brenner**, m. *brick-maker, tilemaker; owner of a brick-kiln.* —**dach**, n. *tiled roof.* —**decker**, m. *slater, tiler.* —**erde**, f. *earth for bricks.* —**farbig**, adj. *brick-coloured.* —**hütte**, f. *brick-kiln, tile-kiln; drying shed.* —**mehl**, n. *brick-dust.* —**meister**, see Ziegler. —**ofen**, m. *brick-kiln; tile-furnace.* —**presse**, f. *brickmaking machine.* —**rohbau**, m. *brickwork.* —**rot(h)**, adj. *brick-red.* —**stein**, m. *brick, tile.* —**streichen**, n. *moulding of tiles* or *bricks.* —**streicher**, m. *moulder of bricks.* —**werk**, n. *brickwork, brick masonry.*

Zieger, m. (—s, pl. —) *whey;* (—**käse**), *whey cheese.*

Zieh—bar, adj. *ductile.* —**barkeit**, f. *ductility.* —**en**, *I.* ir.v.a. *to draw* (a carriage; a line; the sword; conclusions; water etc.); *to pull, haul, tug; to pull, ring* (the bell); *to tow; to take off* (one's hat); *to move* (at draughts etc.); *to attract* (iron etc.); *to extract, derive; to obtain, bring; to bring up, rear, nurture; to train; to erect; to describe* (a circle etc.); *to rifle* (a gun); *to prepare by drawing* (as gold, wire etc.); *to dip* (candles); *to drawl* (one's words); *to warp* (wood); *to prepare* (quills); die Achsel —en, *to shrug the shoulders;* die Bilanz —en, *to draw up, make out the balance-sheet* (C. L.); Blasen —en, *to raise blisters;* Flachs —en, *to pull flax,* (durch die Hechel —en), *to hackle flax;* einem den Gecken —en, see Gecken; Gesichter —en, *to make faces;* ein Gesicht —en, *to pull a* (long etc.) *face;* einen Graben —en, *to mark out, to throw up a ditch;* einem einen Hieb —en, *to give one a smart blow;* den Hut vor einem —en, *to raise one's hat to a person;* den Kürzeren —en, *to come off a loser, get the worst of it;* das Loos —en, *to draw lots;* eine Mauer —en, *to build a wall;* den Mund —en, *to twist the mouth, put on a wry face;* Narben —en, *to grain leather;* eine Niete —en, *to draw a blank;* Nutzen, Gewinn, Vort(h)eil —en, *to derive profit, advantage;* Pflanzen —en, *to cultivate plants;* eine Senkrechte —en, *to erect a perpendicular;* die Stirne —en, *to frown;* die Sonne —t Wasser, *the sun sucks up water, moisture;* die Strümpfe —en Wasser, *the stockings are quite wet;* das Schiff —t Wasser, *the vessel leaks;* einen Vergleich —en, *to draw a comparison;* einen am Arme —en, *to drag one by the arm;* einen an (or bei) den Haaren —en, *to drag one by the hair;* an sich —en, *to attract, draw to oneself, to absorb, imbibe, to draw back, to withdraw, to draw together, collect, to engross, monopolize, absorb, to win over to one's side;* mit Gewalt an sich —en, *to seize upon;* ein Boot an's Land —en, *to haul a boat ashore;* etwas an's Licht —en, *to bring to the light, make a thing known;* einen am Ärmel —en, *to pluck one by the sleeve;* an demselben Seile —en, *to play the same game;* auf die Seite —en, *to draw aside;* auf seine Seite —en, *to gain over to one's side;* Saiten auf eine Geige —en, *to string a violin;* Wein auf Flaschen —en, *to bottle wine;* einen Wechsel auf einen —en, *to draw a bill on one;* alle Augen auf sich —en, *to attract universal attention;* die Aufmerksamkeit auf etwas —en, *to direct attention to something;* jemandes Ungnade auf sich —en, *to incur one's displeasure;* den Kork aus der Flasche —en, *to take the cork out of the bottle;* sich (Dat.) eine gute Lehre aus etwas —en, *to learn a good lesson from a thing;* den Kopf aus der Schlinge —en, *to slip the collar, back out, escape cleverly;* Nutzen aus etwas —en,

to derive profit from, turn a thing to one's own advantage; Schlüsse aus etwas —en, *to conclude from a thing;* aus der Verlegenheit —en, *to extricate from a difficulty;* wie aus dem Wasser gezogen, *drenched;* Pflanzen aus Stecklingen —en, *to raise plants from layers;* die Wurzel aus einer Zahl —en, *to extract the root of a number;* etwas aus einander —en, *to draw out* (as elastic), *to pull asunder;* aus einem Geschäft viel Geld —en, *to make a great deal of money by a business, to draw large sums out of a business;* ich bin bei den Haaren dazu gezogen worden, *I have been forced to do it;* ein Band durch ein Schnürloch —en, *to draw a ribbon, tape* etc. *through an eyelet-hole;* durch den Schmutz —en, *to drag through the dirt;* in Abrede —en, *to deny, dispute, disallow;* in Berat(h)ung —en, *to take into consideration, deliberate on;* in die Enge —en, *to contract, narrow;* in die Höhe —en, *to draw or pull up, to raise;* in's Geheimniß —en, *to take into the secret;* einen in sein Interesse —en, *to attach a person to one's interests;* er —t alles in's Lächerliche, *he turns everything into ridicule;* die Stirn in Falten —en, *to frown;* in die Länge —en, *to draw out lengthways, to spin out;* in sich —en, *to soak up, imbibe, absorb;* einen in's Unglück —en, *to involve one in misfortune;* in Verdacht —en, *to suspect;* in's Vertrauen —en, *to take into one's confidence;* in Zweifel —en, *to call in question, doubt;* mit hinein —en, *to involve in;* nach sich —en, *to draw on, to be attended with, to cause, to incur;* Folgen nach sich —en, *to have serious consequences;* ein Kleid über das andere —en, *to put on one dress over another;* einem das Netz (or Garn) über den Kopf —en, *to ensnare one;* einem das Fell über die Ohren —en, *to fleece one;* einen Rock unter einen anderen —en, *to slip on a petticoat underneath another;* vor Gericht —en, *to summon before a court of law;* einem die Larve vom Gesicht —en, *to tear the mask from one's face;* einen Vort(h)eil von etwas —en, *to derive profit from a thing;* der Abzug der Kaiserlichen zog die Böhmen vor Wien, *the departure of the Imperialists caused the Bohemians to march upon Vienna;* einen zu sich —en, *to attract one;* einen zu Boden —en, *to throw one down;* ein Kind zum Guten —en, *to bring up a child in the right way;* etwas zu Hülfe —en, *to call in the aid of;* einen zu Rat(h)e —en, *to consult* (with) *one;* zur Rechenschaft —en, *to call to account;* einen zur Tafel —en, *to invite, bring, receive one to dinner* etc.; sich (Dat.) etwas zu Herzen, zu Gemüt(h)e —en, *to take a thing to heart;* einen zur Strafe —en, *to punish, inflict a penalty on one;* *II.* ir.v.r. *to move* (slowly), *to draw* (towards); *to march* (towards); *to stretch, extend; to be elastic, stretch; to warp; to penetrate, soak in;* das Gebirge —t sich weit in's Meer, *the mountains run far out into the sea;* der Wald —t sich längs den Bergen hin, *the wood extends along the mountains;* sich in's Enge —en, *to limit one's expense;* die Strümpfe —en sich nach dem Fuße, *the stockings give to the feet;* sich in die Länge —en, *to grow long, to last long, to be protracted;* der Handel zog sich sehr in die Länge, *the affair took a long time to settle;* sich in's Blaue —en, *to have a tinge of blue;* das Brett hat sich gezogen, *the board has warped;* die Sache wird sich zurecht —en, *the matter will be arranged;* der Leim —t sich zu Fäden, *the lime is ropy;* *III.* ir.v.n. [1]) (aux. h.) *to draw; to attract the public; to swallow, drink;* der Thee muß einige Zeit —en, *the tea must be left to infuse;* die Wage ist so empfindlich, daß selbst ein so kleines Gewicht —t, *the balance is so nicely adjusted, that even so small a weight affects the scale;* dieser Grund —t bei mir nicht, *this reason does not weigh with me;* an einem Karren —en, *to drag a cart:* mit dem König —en, *to move, play the king* (Chess.); es —t hier, *there is a draught here:* es —t durch diese Thür, *there is a draught at this door;* es —t mir (or mich) in der Schulter, *I have a twitching, a slight pain in my shoulder:* —en, wer Karten giebt, *to cut or draw for deal;* die Löcher —en, *the pockets attract* (the balls); der Ofen —t gut, *the stove draws well;* der Korkzieher —t gut, *the corkscrew is a good one;* [2]) (aux. s.) *to advance slowly; to march, go; to migrate; to change one's residence; to remove; to change one's place* (as a servant); das Gewitter zog südwärts, *the storm passed over to the south;* gezogen kommen, *to arrive;* die Kreuz und Quer —en, *to journey in a zig-zag line;* auf den Reichstag —en, *to attend the diet of the empire;* auf ein anderes Zimmer —en, *to change one's room;* die Wolken —en aus Süden, *the clouds come from the south;* der Rauch —t in's Zimmer, *the smoke is coming into the room;* in einen Dienst —en, *to enter service;* in den Krieg —en, *to go to the war;* über's Meer —en, *to cross the sea;* laß mich —en, *let me depart;* in die Stadt —en, *to remove into the town;* in ein Haus —en, *to move into a house;* zu einem —en, *to go to live with one;* zu Felde, in's Feld —en, *to take the field;* gezogener Federkiel, *dressed quill;* gezogene Lichte, *dip candles;* gezogenes Rohr, *rifled barrel;* *IV.* subst. n. *drawing; pulling; cultivation; rearing; migration; draught; removal; attraction; rheumatic pain, twinges in the limbs; surveying* (for a mine). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *drawer, tower; drawer* (of a bill); *any instrument used for drawing; siphon; trigger.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *drawing* (of lots etc.). Comp. —**band,** n. *string by which anything is drawn; iron hoop or cramp for binding things together.* —**bank,** f. *wire-drawing frame; machine for rifling guns.* —**brunnen,** m. *draw-well.* —**deckel,** m. *file or cover for papers, manuscripts* etc. —**eisen,** n. *draw-plate, wire-plate; screw* (of a cork-screw). —**garn,** n. *large net for catching birds.* —**haken,** m. *draught-hook; hook for pulling or drawing; tire-dog.* —**harmonika,** f. *accordion.* —**haube,** f. *drawn cap or bonnet.* —**hund,** m. *dog used for drawing.* —**kind,** n. *foster-child.* —**klimmen,** n. *mounting or moving along a ladder suspended by the arms* (Gym.). —**klinge,** f. *scraper; slice* (Typ.). —**kraft,** f. *power of drawing; attraction.* —**leine,** f. *cord for drawing or pulling; tow-rope.* —**maschine,** f. *wire-drawing machine; stretching-machine.* —**pflaster,** m. *blister.* —**rad,** n. *glazier's vice.* —**schacht,** m. *shaft by which the ore is taken out, working-shaft* (Min.). —**seil,** n. *towing-line; hauling-rope; trace used in drilling.* —**stange,** f. *pump-gear; beam of a plough.* —**tag,** m. —**zeit,** f. *term-time.* —**topf,** m. *pot for boiling clothes in.* —**ungs-liste,** f. *list* (in newspapers etc.) *of the prices* etc. *in a lottery.* —**ungs-tag,** m. *day appointed for the drawing of a lottery.* —**wage,** f. *steelyard.* —**weg,** m. *towing-path.* —**werk,** n. *machine for drawing or pulling.* —**zange,** f. *wire-pincers, pliers.*

Ziel, n. (—s, pl. —e) *limit, boundary, extremity; goal; butt, target; winning-post; term, time; aim, scope, object;* einem, seinem Ehrgeize ein — setzen, *to set limits to one's ambition;* Maß und — halten, *to keep within bounds;* das — überschreiten, *to overstep the limits;* am —e seines Lebens sein, *to have lived one's life;* auf drei Monate —, *having three months to run, at 3 months credit;* — einer Reise, *end of a journey;* ohne — umhergehen, *to wander aimlessly about;* am —e seiner Wünsche angelangt sein, *to have attained one's desire, compassed one's end;* er ist weit vom —e, *he is quite be-*

side the mark; einem das — verrücken, *to frustrate one's designs;* sich ein hohes — vorstecken, *to aim at something great;* — des Schützen, *target.* —**en,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to aim;* auf etwas —en, *to aim at, to drive at, to tend to, to strive towards, to allude or refer to;* nach etwas —en, *to aim at;* —ende Zeitwörter, *transitive verbs.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who aims* etc.; *person that marks the shots on the target; artillery-man that points the gun.* Comp. —**los,** adj. *aimless.* —**punkt,** m. *aim; bull's eye, white spot* (in a target). —**scheibe,** f. *target, butt, aim;* —scheibe für die Geschosse des Witzes, *laughing-stock, butt.* —**tafel,** f. *slide* (Surv.).

Ziem—en, v.r. & n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to beseem, become, to suit, be fitting for;* es —t sich nicht, daß Du . . ., *it is not becoming in you to . . .* —**lich,** *I.* adj. *fit, suitable, becoming; reasonable* (of price); *moderate, tolerable, pretty considerable* or *large;* eine —liche Strecke, *a considerable distance;* eine —liche Anzahl Leute, *a good number of people; II.* adv. *pretty, tolerably;* —lich gut, *pretty good;* —lich natürlich, *natural enough;* —lich spät, *rather late;* —lich weit, *a rather long way off;* es waren —lich viel Fremde da, *there were a good many strangers there;* er ist so —lich von meinem Alter, *he is about the same age as I am.*

Ziemer, m. (—s, pl. —) *buttock, hind-quarter* (of animals); *haunch* (of venison); *yard, pizzle.*

Ziepen, v.a. einen an den Haaren —, *to pull, drag one by the hair* (prov.).

Zier, f. (pl. —en) see —de. —**at(h),** m. (—s, pl. —e) *ornament, decoration, embellishment; flourish.* —**de,** f. (pl. —n) *ornament, decoration; ornament, honour* (to one's country etc.). —**en,** v. *I. a. to ornament, adorn, be an ornament to; to decorate, embellish, deck, set off; to garnish; II.* r. *to be affected, behave affectedly; to mince* (one's words); *to be prim, prudish* or *coy; to affect horror* or *dislike, pretend to refuse; to affect niceness* or *formality;* geziertes Wesen, *affectation, prudishness.* —**erei,** f. (pl. —en) see Geziere; *little airs* or *affectations.* —**lich,** adj. & adv. *ornamental, elegant: neat; fine, nice, pretty, dainty, delicate.* —**lichkeit,** f. *grace; elegance; nicety; fineness; pretty thing.* Comp. —**äffchen,** n. —**affe,** m. *fop, coxcomb; affected person.* —**at(h)en-macher,** m. *ornament-maker, decorator* (Arch.). —**at(h)en-maler,** m. *decorative painter, decorator.* —**bengel,** m. *dandy, affected puppy.* —**buchstabe,** m. *ornamental letter.* —**blume,** f. *decorative plant.* —**druck,** m. *decorative printing.* —**garten,** m. *pleasure-grounds, flower-garden.* —**gärtner,** m. *ornamental gardener.* —**kunst,** f. *decorative art.* —**leiste,** f. *tringle; tail-piece* (Typ.). —**puppe,** f. *affected person.* —**schriften,** pl. *ornamental type.*

Zieſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hedge-nettle* (Stachys.).

Ziffer, f. (pl. —n) *figure, numeral, cipher; cipher, secret character;* —n auf der Uhr, *figures marking the hours on the clock* etc.; mit or in —n schreiben, *to write in cipher.* —**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cipher; to figure* (Mus. etc.). Comp. —**blatt,** n. *face, dial-plate* (of a clock etc.). —**brief,** m. *letter written in cipher.* —**kunst,** f. *art of writing in cipher.* —**mäßig,** adj. *numeral.* —**rechnung,** f. *arithmetic, numeral calculation.* —**schlüssel,** m. *key to cipher.* —**schrift,** f. *cipher.*

Zigarre, see Cigarre.

Zigeuner, m. (—s, pl. —), —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *gipsy, Bohemian.* —**haft,** —**isch,** adj. *gipsy-like, gipsy; Bohemian; vagrant.* —**n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to lead a Bohemian* or *gipsy life; to rove, wander about; to lead a vagrant life.* —**(t)um,** n. (—s) *Bohemianism, gipsies' ways.* Comp. —**bande,** f. *band of gipsies.* —**bursche,** m. *young gipsy.* —**leben,** n. *wandering life.* —**mädchen,** n. *gipsy girl.* —**sprache,** f. *language of the gipsies.* —**volk,** n. *the gipsies.*

Zikade, f. (pl. —n) *grasshopper.*

Zille, f. (pl. —n) *little boat, skiff.*

Zimbel, f. (pl. —n) *cymbal* (Mus.).

Zimmer, n. (—s, pl. —) *room, chamber; timber; timbered building; woodwork of a mine; packet of forty skins* (Furr.); Arbeits—, *work-room, study;* möblirte —, *furnished apartment* or *lodgings;* Haus mit elf —n, *eleven-roomed house;* — mit zwei Betten, *double-bedded room.* —**chen,** n. (—s, pl. ¨—) *little room, closet.* —**ei,** f. (pl. —en) see —handwerk. —**n,** v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cut, frame and join timber; to frame, make, build; to fabricate; to carpenter.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *carpentering; timber-work.* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *carpenter's work; timber-work.* —**beil,** n. *carpenter's axe, adze.* —**bekleidung,** f. *furniture of a room; wainscoting.* —**berciter,** m. *upholsterer.* —**bock,** m. *carpenter's trestle.* —**douche,** f. *bath in one's room.* —**gerät(h),** n. *carpenter's tools; furniture; upholstery.* —**geſell,** n. *journeyman-carpenter.* —**handwerk,** n. *carpentry; carpenter's trade.* —**hof,** m. *carpenter's yard, timber-yard.* —**holz,** n. *timber, wood for building.* —**jungfer,** f. *chambermaid, housemaid.* —**kellner,** m. *servant who has the care of the strangers' rooms in a hotel.* —**mann,** m. (pl. —leute) *carpenter;* einem zeigen, wo der —mann das Loch gelassen or gemacht hat, *to show one the door.* —**meister,** m. *master-carpenter; master-builder.* —**nagel,** m. *carpenter's nail; peg, pin.* —**platz,** see —hof. —**polier,** —**polirer,** m. *foreman, head journeyman-carpenter.* —**pflanzen,** pl. *plants for the house.* —**reich,** adj. *roomy.* —**reihe,** f. *suite of rooms.* —**späne,** pl. *chips.* —**stück,** n. *piece of carpentry; painting of, scene in an interior.* —**vermiet(h)er(in,** f.), m. *lodging-house keeper.* —**verzierer,** m. *decorator.* —**werk,** n. see —arbeit.

Zimm(c)t, m. (—s) *cinnamon.* —**en,** adj. *cinnamon.* Comp. —**baum,** m. *cinnamon-tree;* (weißer) *Canella alba.* —**blüt(h)e,** f. *cinnamon-flower.* —**braun,** —**farben,** adj. *cinnamon-brown.* —**brezel,** f. *kind of cracknel.* —**mandeln,** pl. *almonds covered with candied cinnamon.* —**nägelein,** n. *clove of cinnamon.* —**rinde,** f. *bark of the cinnamon-tree.* —**röhrchen,** n. *cinnamon-stick.* —**rose,** f. *cinnamon-rose* (Rosa cinnamomea).

Zimper—lich, adj. *prim, prudish; affected; over-nice.* —**lichkeit,** f. *affectation.* —**n,** see Zieren *II.* Comp. —**liſe,** f. *prude.*

Zindel, m. (—s, pl. —) (—**taffet,** m.) *light taffeta.*

Zingulum, n. (—s, pl. —a) *girdle* (of a priest).

Zink, m. & n. (—es) *zinc;* — beschlägt an der Luft, *zinc tarnishes in the air.* Comp. —**artig,** adj. *of the nature of zinc.* —**asche,** f. *zinc dross.* —**ätzung,** f. *zincography.* —**blech,** n. *zinc-plate.* —**blende,** f. *sulphate of zinc.* —**blumen,** pl. *oxide of zinc.* —**blüt(h)e,** f. *zinc-bloom, dicarbonate of zinc.* —**butter,** f. *chloride* or *butter of zinc.* —**dach,** n. *roof covered with zinc.* —**erz,** n. *zinc-ore.* —**haltig,** adj. *containing zinc.* —**kalk,** m. see —asche. —**ographie,** f. *zincography.* —**vitriol,** m. *sulphate of zinc.*

Zink—e, f. (pl. —n), —**en,** m. (—s, pl. —) *prong* (of a fork etc.); *spike; tooth* (of a comb); *tenon, dove-tail* (Carp.); *cornet;* einem einen —en stecken, *to tip one the wink* (vulg.). —**en,** v.a. *to play the cornet; to furnish with prongs* etc.; *to join by means of mortise and tenon;* dreigezinkte Gabel, *three-pronged fork.* —**enist,** m. (—en, pl. —en) see —enbläser; *strolling musician.* —**ig,** adj. *pronged, toothed.* Comp. —**en-bläser,** m. *player on the cornet* or *bugle.* —**en-register,** n. —**en-zug,** m. *cornet-register* (Org.).

Zinn, m. (—es) *tin; pewter; tin-ware.* **—e(r)n**, adj. *tin, pewter.* Comp. **—asche**, f. **—bioxyd**, n. *tin-ashes, (tin-) putty.* **—bad**, n. *melted tin.* **—bergwerk**, n. *tin-mine.* **—block**, m. *bar of tin.* **—erz**, n. *tin-ore; körniges —erz, wood-tin.* **—geschirr**, n. *pewter* or *tin-vessel.* **—geschrei**, n. *creaking of tin.* **—gießer**, m. *tin-man.* **—haltig**, adj. *containing tin.* **—inseln**, pl. *Cassiterides.* **—kies**, m. *tin-pyrites, stannine.* **—oxyd**, n. *oxide of tin.* **—oxydul**, n. *protoxide of tin.* **—salz**, n. *stannic salt.* **—sand**, m. *grain-tin.* **—säure**, f. *stannic acid.* **—seife**, f. *alluvial tin-ore.* **—werk**, n. *tin-ware.* **—zwitter**, m. *ore of tin, crystal of tin-ore.*

Zinne, f. (pl. —n) *pinnacle; spire; battlement.* Comp. **—n-förmig**, adj. *battlement-like.* **—n-hoch**, adj. *very high.* **—n-krönung**, f. *battlements.* **—n-lücke**, f. *notching, loophole.*

Zinnober, m. (—s) *cinnabar.* Comp. **—blume**, f. *scarlet lychnis.* **—rot(h)**, adj. *vermilion.* **—spat(h)**, m. *crystallized cinnabar.*

Zins, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *tribute; ground-rent; quit-rent; rent;* (pl. —sen) *interest;* Geld auf —(s)en geben, *to lend money on interest;* einem etwas mit —(s)en zurückgeben, *to return something with usury;* die —(s)en laufen von, *the interest is payable from;* auf seinen —(s)en leben, *to live on the interest of one's money.* **—bar**, adj. *tributary; subject to rent.* **—barkeit**, f. *liability to rent or tribute.* **—(s)en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to pay rent; to yield interest.* Comp. **—abzug**, m. *discount.* **—acker**, m. *land subject to field-rent.* **—bauer**, m. *peasant who pays certain duties to his lord; tenant; copyholder.* **—brief**, m. *copy-hold lease.* **—buch**, n. *rent-roll.* **—buße**, f. *fine for non-payment of ground-rent.* **—ei**, n. *tributary egg, cense-egg.* **—(s)en-ausgleich**, m. *balance of interest.* **—(s)en-fuß**, m. *rate of interest.* **—(s)es-zins**, m. *compound interest.* **—frau**, f. *copy-holder; tenant.* **—frei**, adj. *exempt from paying rent; not tributary; freehold; free, not at interest;* Kapital —frei leihen, *to lend money without taking interest;* —freies Gut, *freehold.* **—garbe**, f. *field-rent; tithe-sheaf.* **—gut**, n. *copy-hold, rented property.* **—hafer**, m. *avenage.* **—hahn**, m. rot(h) wie ein —hahn, *as red as a turkey-cock.* **—heber**, m. *receiver of rents; capitalist.* **—henne**, f. *hen given as rent.* **—herr**, m. *lord of the manor.* **—koupon**, m. *coupon, dividend-warrant.* **—lehen**, n. *copyhold fief.* **—mann**, m. (pl. —leute) *copyholder; tenant; feudatory.* **—pacht**, f. *renting.* **—pflicht**, see —barkeit. **—pflichtig**, see —bar. **—rechnung**, f. *interest* (Arith.). **—tabelle**, f. *table of interest.* **—tag**, m. *rent-day; day on which interest is due.* **—weise**, adv. *as rent; as interest.*

Zionswächter, m. *watchman upon Mount Zion; fanatical zealot.*

Zipfel, m. (—s, pl. —) *tip, point, end; corner;* (of a kerchief etc.); *lappet;* etwas beim rechten — anfassen, *to set the right way to work;* etwas bei allen vier —n anfassen, *to go cautiously to work;* etwas bei allen vier —n haben, *to be sure of a thing.* **—ig**, adj. *pointed, having points* or *ends.* Comp. **—mütze**, f. *peaked nightcap.* **—pelz**, n. *skin-cloak* etc. *made of sheep's tails.* **—tuch**, n. *fichu.*

Zipolle, f. (pl. —n) *scallion.*

Zipp— (in comp.) **—ammer**, f. *foolish bunting.* **—drossel**, f. (—e, f.) *song-thrush.*

Zipper—lein, n. (—s) *gout.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. f.) *to trip, move with quick, tripping steps.*

Zipresse, f. (pl. —n) *cypress.*

Zirbel, m. (—s, pl. —) & f. (pl —n) *cembra pine.* Comp. **—baum**, m. see Zirbel. **—drüse**, f. *pineal gland* (Anat.). **—nuß**, f. *cembra nut.*

Zirk—el, see Zirkel. **—ular**, n. (—s, pl. —e) *circular;* ein —ular erlassen, *to send a circular.* **—ulation**, f. *circulation.* **—uliren**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to circulate* (a report etc.). **—umflex**, m. (—es, pl. —e) *circumflex* (accent); *scimitar* (colloq.). **—us**, m. (—ses, pl. —se) *circus.* Comp. **—ular-pumpe**, f. *circular pump.* **—ularschreiben**, n. see —ular. **—ulier-gefäße**, pl. *vessels fitting into each other* (Anat.); *circulatory apparatus* (Chem.).

Zirkel, m. (—s, pl. —) *circle* (Geom., Log.); *circle, company, society; revolution, course* (of the seasons etc.); *circuit; pair of compasses;* Lese—, *reading-society, book-club;* er hat sich in den besten —n bewegt, *he has moved in the best society;* Alles mit dem — abmessen, *to do everything by rule and compass;* es ist heute — bei Hofe, *there is a drawingroom* (or *levée*) *to-day.* **—n**, v.a. *to measure with compasses; to revolve around; to do everything with the utmost exactness.* Comp. **—abschnitt**, m. *segment.* **—ausschnitt**, m. *sector.* **—bewegung**, f. *circular motion.* **—bogen**, m. *arc.* **—bogig**, adj. *arched.* **—säge**, f. *circular saw.* **—spitze**, f. *point of the compasses.* **—schluß**, m. *vicious circle* (Log.). **—schnur**, f. *carpenter's line.* **—viereung**, f. *quadrature of the circle.* **—wurm**, m. *worm under the tongue of dogs.* **—zahl**, f. *circular number.* **—zug**, m. *circular trace, line* or *mark drawn by compasses.*

Zirkon, m. (—s, pl. —e) *zircon* (a precious stone).

Zirp—e, f. (pl. —n) *cricket; grasshopper.* **—en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to chirp* (as grasshoppers, crickets etc.); *to cheep* (as young birds).

Zisch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *hiss.* **—elei**, f. (pl. —en) *whispering.* **—eln**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to whisper;* die Laute j und ch—eln aussprechen, *to pronounce the sounds j and ch like sh;* —eln Stille gebieten, *to cry "hush";* das Wasser kocht noch nicht, aber es fängt schon an zu —eln, *the water is not boiling yet, but it has begun to sing.* **—en**, v.a. & n. (aux. h. & f.) *to hiss, whiz* (as arrows); *to hiss.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *whisperer.* Comp. **—laut**, m. *sibilant; hissing sound.* **—ton**, m. *hissing sound.*

Zis—, Zit—. For words beginning thus and not given here look under C.

Zither, f. (pl. —n) *guitar, cithern, zither.* Comp. **—schlagen**, n. *guitar-* or *cithern-playing.* **—schläger**, m. *guitar-* or *cithern-player.*

Zitter—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *trembler, shaker.* **—n**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to tremble, shake, shudder; to quiver, waver* (as light); *to vibrate;* vor Kälte —n, *to tremble with cold;* —n und beben, *to tremble and shake;* mir —n alle Glieder, *I am shaking in every limb;* es —t Alles vor ihm, *all tremble before him.* Comp. **—aal**, m. *electric eel.* **—esche**, **—espe**, f. *aspen.* **—fisch**, m. *torpedo, electric ray.* **—gold**, see Flittergold. **—gras**, n. *quaking-grass.* **—nadel**, f. *ornamental pin that quivers, egrette.* **—pappe**, see —espe. **—roche(n)**, see —fisch. **—stimme**, f. *trembling voice.* **—t(h)ierchen**, n. *Vibrio.* **—wahnsinn**, m. *delirium tremens.* **—welle**, **—woge**, f. *vibratory wave.* **—wels**, m. *electric silurus.*

Zitwer, m. (—s) *zedoary* (Bot.). Comp. **—kraut**, n. *zedoary; tarragon.* **—samen**, m. *worm-seed.*

Zitz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *chintz.* Comp. **—weber**, m. *chintz-manufacturer.*

Zitze, f. (pl. —n) *nipple, teat.* Comp. **—n-förmig**, adj. *nipple-shaped; mammiform.* **—n-fortsatz**, m. *mastoid process.* **—n-t(h)iere**, pl. *mammals.*

Zivil, see Civil. **—ist**, see Civilist; *one skilled in civil law.* **—iter**, adv. *civilly.* Comp. **—anwärter**, m. *one who has not yet served in the army.*

Zobel, m. (—s, pl. —) *sable; sable-fur.* Comp. **—balg**, m. **—fell**, n. *sable-skin.* **—fang**, m. *sable-hunting.* **—pelz**, m. *sable* (robe, mantle etc.).

—**mütze**, f. *cap of sable.* —**schwänze**, pl. *sable tails* or *tips.*

Zober, see Zuber.

Zockeln, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to walk slowly* (prov.).

Zodiak—al, adj. *zodiacal.* —**us**, m. *zodiac.*

Zofe, f. (pl. —n) *maid, waiting-woman.*

Zög—erer, m. (—s, pl. —) *linger, dilatory person, procrastinator.* —**ern**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to linger, loiter, tarry; to defer, to hesitate;* ich werde nicht —ern, Ihre Bitte zu gewähren, *I shall lose no time in complying with your request.* —**ernd**, p. & adj. *hesitating; dilatory; slow.* —**erung**, f. *delay; hesitation;* ohne —erung, *without delay.* —**ling**, m. (—s, pl. —e) *pupil.*

Zölibat, m. & n. (—s, pl. —s) *celibate.*

1. Zoll, m. (—(e)s, pl. —, —e) *inch; digit* (Astr.); **dick** — breit, *four inches broad;* auf — und Linie, *exactly, in every respect;* jeder — ein König, *every inch a king;* — für —, *inch by inch.* Comp. —**dick**, adj. *inch-thick.* —**maß**, n. *measure in inches.* —**stab**, —**stock**, m. *rule; yard-stick;* (mit Auszug) *sliding rule.* —**weise**, adv. *by inches.*

2. Zoll, m. (—es, pl. Zölle) *toll, custom, duty; debt* (of nature, of gratitude etc.); *custom-house; passage-money* (of travellers); am — ſitzen, *sitting at the receipt of custom* (B.); — geben von, *to pay duty on;* beim — angeben, *to enter at the custom-house.* —**bar**, adj. *liable to duty.* —**barkeit**, f. *liability to duty.* —**en**, v.a. *to pay duty on; to render what is due;* einem Achtung —en, *to show due respect to:* einem T(h)ränen —en, *to shed tears for one, pay to one's memory the tribute of tears;* einem Dank —en, *to thank one.* Comp. —**amt**, n. *custom-house; board of customs.* —**amtlich**, adj. —amtliche Behandlung von Waarenſendungen, *inspection of goods.* —**angabe**, f. *entry, declaration at the custom-house.* —**anſchluß**, m. *accession to the tariff-union.* —**aufſeher**, m. *customs-inspector.* —**beamte(r)**, m. *custom-house officer; revenue-officer.* —**direktor**, m. *director of customs.* —**einnehmer**, m. *collector, receiver of customs.* —**frei**, adj. *duty-free;* Gedanken ſind —frei, *thoughts pay no toll.* —**freiheit**, f. *exemption from duty.* —**freiſchein**, m. *pass, permit.* —**gebiet**, n. *customs-district.* —**geleitſchein**, m. *permit.* —**geſetz**, n. *law relating to duties.* —**haus**, n. *custom-house.* —**inſpekteur**, m. *customs-inspector, custom-house overseer.* —**paſſirzettel**, m. *export-permit.* —**pflichtig**, see —bar. —**pfund**, m. *pound of the Zollverein.* —**politik**, f. *customs-policy.* —**quittung**, f. —**ſchein**, m. *permit; clearance, cocket.* —**ſchiff**, n. *revenue-cutter.* —**ſchreiber**, m. *custom-house clerk.* —**ſicherheit**, f. *custom-house sealing.* —**ſiegel**, n. *cocket.* —**ſpeicher**, m. *bonded warehouse; customs-warehouse.* —**ſtätte**, —**ſtelle**, f. *custom-house.* —**ſtock**, m. *gauge.* —**ſtraße**, f. *turnpike road.* —**ſyſtem**, n. *system upon which the customs are regulated.* —**tafel**, f. —**tarif**, m. *table of rates.* —**verband**, —**verein**, m. *customs-union. commercial league, tariff-union;* Deutſche —verein, *Zollverein.* —**vereinsgewicht**, n. *standard weight of the Zollverein.* —**vergünſtigung**, f. *sufferance* (by which certain goods are allowed to be shipped). —**verſchluß**, m. *bond;* unter —verſchluß laſſen, *to leave in bond.* —**wächter**, m. *tide-waiter, subordinate custom-house officer.* —**weſen**, n. *anything connected with the customs.*

Zöllig, adj. *of an inch;* drei—, *three inch.*

Zöllner, m. (—s, pl. —) see Zolleinnehmer; *publican* (B.).

Zone, f. (pl. —n) *zone;* die heiße, kalte, gemäßigte —, *the torrid, frigid, temperate zone* Comp —**n-zeint(h)eilung**, f. *division into zones.* —**ns linſen**, pl. —nlinſen für feuchtth)ürme, *echelon lenses for lighthouses.*

Zoo—log, m. (—en, pl. —en) *zoologist.* —**logiſch**, adj. *zoological.* —**phyt**, n. & m. (—en, pl. —en) *zoophyte.*

Zopf, m. (—es, pl. Zöpfe) (long) *plait of hair; pigtail; cue; tuft; tree-top; symbol of antiquated manners and customs or of whatever is pedantic, stupid or unnatural;* einem einen — anſtecken, machen, drehen, *to impose upon or humbug one;* einem auf den — kommen (ſpucken), *to treat one harshly, reprimand sharply.* —**ig**, see Zöpfig. —**t(h)um**, n. (—s) *antiquated ways, stupid pedantry or conservatism.* Comp.—**band**, n. *ribbon for tying a cue or pigtail.* —**ende**, f. *top of a tree.* —**holz**, n. *top-branches.* —**lerche**, f. *crested lark.* —**menſch**, m. *stupid, prejudiced old fellow; blockhead.* —**perücke**, f. *wig with a cue.* —**ſtyl**, m. *antiquated or pedantic style.* —**zeit**, f. *olden times.*

Zöpf—chen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little pigtail.* —**en**, v.a. *to plait in a pigtail, to dress* (the hair) *in a long plait; to top* (trees). —**ig**, adj. *wearing a cue; with a long plait or plaits; antiquated; stupidly prejudiced; doltish.*

Zorn, m. (—s, for the pl. —ausbrüche is used) *anger, wrath; choler; passion, rage; indignation; irritation;* ſeinen — an einem auslaſſen, die Schale des —s über einen ausgießen, *to vent one's anger, to pour out the vials of one's wrath upon a person;* einen in —bringen, *to enrage or exasperate one.* —**ig**, adj. & adv. *angry; passionate; hot, hasty* (words etc.). Comp. —**anfall**, —**ausbruch**, m. *fit of anger, passion.* —**(es)-blick**, m. *angry look or glance.* —**entbrannt**, —**glühend**, adj. *furious; inflamed with anger.* —**müt(h)ig**, adj. *irascible, choleric.* —**(es)-röt(h)e**, f. *redness of anger.* —**rut(h)e**, f. *rod, chastisement of God.* —**wüt(h)ig**, adj. *raging, furious.*

Zoroaſtrianismus, m. *religion of Zoroaster.*

Zot—e, f. (pl. —n) *obscenity, indecent or filthy language.* —**enhaft**, —**ig**, adj. & adv. *obscene, lewd, filthy.* Comp. —**en-lied**, n. *obscene song.* —**en-reißen**, n. *habit of talking indecently; obscenity, ribaldry.* —**en-reißer**, m. *person who uses filthy or obscene language.*

Zott—e, f. (pl. —n) *lock, tuft; matted tuft, tangle.* —**elig**, adj. *in tufts.* —**eln**, v. *I.* a. only used in pp., gezottelt, see —elig; *II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to hang down in tufts, hang loosely; to shuffle or move in a heavy shuffling way.* —**ig**, adj. see —elig; *shaggy; downy, hairy* (Bot.). Comp. —**el-bär**, m. *common bear.* —**el-bart**, m. *shaggy beard.* —**el-haar**, n. *shaggy hair* (or coat). —**el-kopf**, m. *person with matted or shaggy hair.*

Zu, *I.* prep. (with Dat.) *to, unto:* in addition to, *along with; at; in; at the rate of; on; by; for, in order to; for;* — Abend ſpeiſen, *to sup, take supper;* — Anfange, *at the beginning, for a beginning;* —m Beiſpiel (z. B.), *for instance:* das dient —m Beiſpiel, *that serves as an example;* zu Berge fahren, *to go against the stream, go up hill;* —m Beſten, *for the best;* es geriet(h) nicht —m Beſten, *it did not succeed as well as was expected;* es geſchieht zu Deinem Beſten, *it is for your good;* — Bett gehen, *to go to bed;* Gott ſchuf den Menſchen ihm —m Bilde, *God created man in his own image;* — Boden fallen, *to fall to the ground, fall down;* er geht — ſeinem Bruder, *he is going to his brother's;* — Deutſch, *in German;* — Dritt, (*I, you* etc.) *being the third, three of us;* — ebener Erde wohnen, *to live on the ground-floor;* einem —r Ehre gereichen, *to redound to one's honour;* einen — etwas ermuntern, *to exhort or encourage one to do a thing;* Waſſer — etwas gießen, *to water, pour water on:* — Ende ſein, *to be at an end, to be over, to be exhausted;* —m erſten, *in the first place;* —m erſten! —m andern! —m dritten! *going! going! gone!* Luſt — etwas haben, *to*

have a liking or *inclination for a thing;* — etwas lachen, *to laugh at a thing;* — etwas schweigen, *to take no notice of, be silent respecting a thing;* —r Fährte kommen, *to get the scent;* sich einen —m Feinde machen, *to make of a person an enemy;* — Felde ziehen, *to take the field;* Brot —m Fleisch essen, *to eat bread with meat;* einen —m Freunde haben, *to have for a friend;* er setzte sich — seinem Freunde, *he came and sat down by his friend;* —m Fenster hinaussehen, *to look out of the window;* einem — Füßen fallen, *to throw oneself at a person's feet;* einen — Gaste bitten, *to invite one* (to dinner, to stay etc.); die hohe Schule — G, *the university of G;* mir — Gefallen, *to please me;* einem etwas — Gemüt(h)e führen, *to remind one of;* etwas —r Genüge haben, *to have sufficient of;* — Gesicht bekommen, *to get a sight of;* —m Glücke, *fortunately, happily;* mit — Grabe gehen, *to attend a funeral;* — Grunde gehen, *to be ruined, be lost, to go to the bottom;* —r Hälfte, *by half;* ein Musikstück — vier Händen, *a piece arranged for four hands, pianoforte duet;* —r Hand sein, *to be at hand;* zu seiner rechten Hand sitzen, *to sit on, at one's right hand;* — Hause kommen, *to come home;* es wird ihm — Haus und — Hofe kommen, *it will be brought* (or *come*) *home to him;* — Hunderten, *by hundreds;* der Weg —r Kirche, *the way to church;* einen —m König machen, *to make one king;* — Kreuze kriechen, *to humble oneself;* er rüstet sich —m Kriege, *he is preparing for war;* einem — Leibe gehen, *to attack one;* mir ist nicht —m Lachen, *I am in no laughing mood;* — guter Letzt, *for the last time, to finish up with;* er hat es Ihnen — Liebe, aus Liebe — Ihnen gethan, *he did it out of love to you;* — Leipzig wohnen, *to live in Leipsic;* —m Lohne für, *in return for, as recompense for;* —m letzten Male, *for the last time;* — sechs Mark das Stück, *at six marks each;* — Mittag speisen, *to dine;* —m Muster nehmen, *to take as pattern;* schlecht (wohl) — Mut(h)e sein, *to be in a bad* (*good*) *mood;* — Nacht, *by night, in the night time, at night;* —m Narren werden, *to be made a fool of, grow foolish* or *crazy;* —r Not(h), *in case of necessity;* —r Ordnung rufen, *to call to order;* — Paaren, *in couples;* — Paaren treiben, *to rout;* —r Rechten, *on the right hand (-side);* —r Rede setzen, *to call to account;* Tuch — einem Rocke, *cloth for a coat;* ein Schauspiel —m Rühren, *a touching spectacle;* — Schaden kommen, *to meet with an accident, to sustain an injury;* mir zum Schaden, *to my hurt;* —r See, *at sea;* einem —r Seite sitzen, *to sit at one's side;* —r Stadt kommen, *to come to town;* — Stande bringen, *to accomplish;* es ist —m Sterben, *it is enough to kill one;* — Staub werden, *to turn to dust;* — Sumpfe halten, *to keep a mine in working order by regularly drawing off the water;* — Sumpfe treiben, *to neglect the working of a mine;* — Tage bringen, *to bring to light, make known;* — ganzen Tagen, *for whole days;* — Tage ausgehen, *to crop up, lie on the surface* (of layers etc.); — Thal fahren, *to go with the stream;* —m T(h)eil, *in part;* —m Thore hinaus gehen, *to go out at the gate;* —m Tisch gehen, *to go to dinner* etc.; — Tode ärgern, *to vex to death;* Wasser —m Trinken, *drinking-water;* einem —m Trotz, *in spite (defiance) of one;* er liest —r Unterhaltung der Gesellschaft ein Buch vor, *he reads aloud for the entertainment of the company;* —r Unzeit, *unseasonably, prematurely;* — seiner Vertheidigung, *in his defence;* im Verhältniß —, *in proportion to;* wie sechs — vier, *as six to four;* ich habe kein Geld —m Verspielen, *I have no money to lose;* — Wasser und — Lande, *by sea and land;* — Wasser werden, *to turn to water, to come to nothing;* er hat sie —m Weibe, *she is his wife:* —m Wenigsten, *at least;* — Werke gehen, *to set to work, to begin;* —r Zeit, *at the time;* — Zeiten, *at times;* — welchem Zwecke? *for what purpose?* — zweien, *by twos;* sechs verhält sich — zwölf wie zwei — vier, *6 is to 12 as 2 to 4;* (used with verbs of naming, choosing, appointing, making and the like), der König ernannte ihn —m General, *the king raised him to the rank of, made him general;* der Zwang der Zeiten machte mich — ihrem Gegner, *the pressure of the times made me her adversary;* (as sign of the Inf. etc. forming a supine) ich habe — arbeiten, *I have to work;* ich freue mich Ihnen — begegnen, *I am glad to meet you;* Zeit — gehen, *time to go;* anstatt selbst hin — gehen, *instead of going himself;* ich erinnere mich, ihn gesehen — haben, *I remember seeing him;* — geschweigen daß . . ., *not to mention . . .;* es steht — hoffen, *it is to be hoped;* eine gute Ernte ist — hoffen, *a good harvest may be hoped for;* der Brief ist — schreiben, *the letter is to be, must be written;* hier ist etwas —sehen, *here is something to be seen;* es ist schwer — thun, *it is hard to do;* was ist — thun? *what is to be done?* um mich — täuschen, *in order to deceive me;* es ist — unterscheiden, *a distinction must be made;* das Haus ist — verkaufen, *the house is to be sold;* ohne — wissen, *without knowing* (it); (with p. forming a kind of future passive participle or gerundive); ein — verbessernder Fehler, *an error requiring correction;* ein — verkaufendes Haus, *a house to be sold;* eine nicht — ertragende Hitze, *an undurable heat;* ein noch — ahmendes Beispiel, *an example worthy of imitation;* II. adv. & sep. prefix, *to; towards; together; closed;* (preceding an adj. or adv.) *too; overmuch;* — neugierig, *over-inquisitive;* — sehr, *too much;* gar —, *far too;* er ist gar — ein ehrgeiziger Mann, *he is much too ambitious;* ein — großes Glück ist selten dauerhaft, *too great happiness seldom lasts long;* ge(ge)n Norden zu, *towards the north;* auf etwas — gehen, *to go towards;* auf einen — laufen, *to run up to one;* die Thür ist nicht —, mach' sie zu, *the door is not closed, shut it;* ab und —, *at times, now and then;* geh —! immer —! *go on! get on! on!* Glück —! *good luck! God speed you!* schreibe nur —! *write away!* schieß —! *fire away!*

Zu- und Ab-strömen, n. *flux and reflux.*

Zuackern, v. *I.* a. *to cover up by ploughing; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to plough on.*

Zuarbeiten, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to work on, continue working; to make haste;* dem Gipfel —, *to labour on towards the summit; II.* a. *to add, join on to.*

Zuave, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Zouave.*

Zubauen, v.a. *to build up, close by building; to add to by building.*

Zubehalten, ir.v.a. *to keep shut.*

Zubehör, m. & n. (—s, pl. —e) *everything belonging to a thing; appurtenances; accessories;* Arbeit und —, *work and materials or stuff;* Wohnung von sechs Zimmern mit —, *six-roomed house with all necessary offices or conveniences;* — zu den Speisen, *side-dish, entre-mets, vegetables, sweets, accessories* as *dressing* (for salad), *salt, vinegar, seasoning* etc.

Zubeißen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to bite at, bite, snap;* wacker —, *to eat with a good appetite;* Brot —, *to eat bread with meat* (vulg.).

Zubekommen, ir.v.a. *to get in addition; to succeed in closing.*

Zubenam(s)en, v.a *to surname.*

Zuber, m. (—s, pl. —) *tub.*

Zubereit—en, v.a. *to prepare, dress, get ready; to season; to adjust; to fit;* —etes Pelzwerk, *dressed furs.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *preparer,*

dresser. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *preparation; dressing, cooking* (of food).

Zu-bette-gehen, n. beim —, *in (when) going to bed.*

Zubinden, ir.v.a. *to bind or tie up;* einem die Augen —, *to bandage one's eyes, to hoodwink a person.*

Zubiß, m. ein Glas Wein mit einem —, *a glass of wine with a morsel of something to eat.*

Zublasen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) der Wind bläst immer zu, *the wind continues to blow; II.* a. *to close by blowing; to blow towards; to whisper, suggest, prompt.*

Zubläser, m. (—s, pl. —); —**in,** f. (pl. —nen) *prompter.*

Zubleiben, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to remain closed.*

Zublinken, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wink to;* einem —, *to glitter before one's eyes.*

Zublinze(l)n, v.n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to wink* (make a sign) *to one.*

Zubrennen, ir.v.a. *to close by burning; to cauterize; to roast, refine* (metal).

Zubringen, ir.v.a. *to bring, carry, take to; to pass, spend; to succeed in closing;* einem einen (Trunk ꝛc.) —, *to pledge one;* das Zugebrachte, *separate personal estate, dowry;* zugebrachte Kinder, *children of a previous marriage;* die Zeit mit Lesen —, *to spend one's time reading;* sie hat drei Jahre damit zugebracht, *she has spent three years at it, it has taken her three years to do it;* er hat lange zugebracht (ehe er starb), *he suffered a long time (before his death).*

Zubrocken, v.a. *to contribute of one's own;* see Brocken *II;* etwas zu — haben, *to have wherewithal to live.*

Zubrot, n. see Zukost.

Zubrüllen, v.a. einem etwas —, *to bellow something to one.*

Zubuß—e, f. (pl. —n) *additional contribution* or *supply towards defraying expenses; extraordinary call* or *payment, supplementary contribution.* Comp. —**ze'tel,** m. *note of percentage on shares to be paid by each shareholder.*

Zubüßen, v.a. *to contribute, pay* (one's share); *to spend, lose.*

Zucht, f. (pl. —en & Züchte) *breeding, rearing* (of cattle etc.); *rearing* (of plants etc.); *breed, race; brood, flock, young stock; education; discipline; chastisement, correction; modesty; chastity; good breeding* or *manners; propriety;* zur — halten, *to keep for breeding;* Mangel an —, *want of discipline* or *breeding;* sich an — und Ordnung halten, *to discipline oneself, live an orderly, well-regulated life;* in — und Ordnung halten, *to discipline, have well-disciplined;* er nimmt keine — an, *he cannot be broken in, he yields to no discipline, he is utterly intractable;* unter Jemandes — stehen, *to be under one's care;* verwirf die — des Herrn nicht, *despise not the chastening of the Lord;* der — entwachsen sein, *to have outgrown the rod;* sich der — unterwerfen, *to yield to discipline;* in aller —, *in all modesty* or *propriety, in all honour;* das ist ja eine wilde —! *a pretty way of going on, indeed! why, this is Bedlam let loose!* was ist das für eine —! *what sort of conduct is this!* Comp. —**arbeit,** f. *forced work.* —**biene,** f. *queen-bee.* —**eber,** m. *stock-boar.* —**fähig,** adj. *capable of reproducing the race; disciplinable.* —**füllen,** n. *nursling foal.* —**gesetz,** n. *law of discipline.* —**gewohnt,** adj. *well-trained* or *disciplined.* —**haus,** n. *house of correction; bridewell;* im —hause sitzen, *to be imprisoned with hard labour.* —**hausaufseher,** m. *inspector, overseer of a house of correction.* —**hausgefangene(r),** —**häusler,** —**häusling,** m. *convict, prisoner.* —**hausstrafe,** f. *imprisonment, penal servitude.* —**hengst,** m. *stallion.* —**kuh,** f. *cow kept for breeding.* —**los,** adj. *undisciplined.* —**losigkeit,** f. *want of discipline; insubordination; disorderly ways.* —**meister,** m. *taskmaster; governor of a house of correction; jailer; severe master, disciplinarian.* —**mittel,** n. *mode of correction, corrective.* —**pferd,** n. *stud horse.* —**polizei,** f. *correctional police.* —**polizeigericht,** n. *court for the trial of misdemeanors.* —**polizeilich,** adj. *correctional.* —**rut(h)e,** f. *rod of correction, ferule.* —**schäferei,** f. *farm for raising sheep, sheep-run.* —**schule,** f. *seminary.* —**stute,** f. *brood-mare.* —**t(h)iere,** pl. —**vieh,** n. *animals kept for breeding.* —**wahl,** f. natürliche —wahl, *natural selection.*

Zücht—en, v.a. *to breed, raise; to cultivate; to train, bring up, discipline.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *breeder, cultivator.* —**ig,** adj. & adv. *chaste, modest; proper, discreet.* —**igen,** v.a. *to chastise, correct, discipline; to whip, scourge; to punish;* mit Worten —igen, *to censure, reprove;* sein Fleisch —igen, *to mortify the flesh.* —**iger,** m. (—s, pl. —) *chastiser, chastener, corrector.* —**igkeit,** f. (pl. —en) *modesty, chastity; propriety; bashfulness.* —**iglich,** adv. see —ig. —**igung,** f. (pl. —en) *chastisement, correction.* —**ling,** m. (—s, pl. —e) see Zuchthäusler. —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *breeding; rearing; discipline.*

Zuck, *I.* m. (—es, pl. —e) *short, quick movement; twitch; start; shrug; trice; II.* int. *bang! crack!* —**eln,** v.n. (aux. s.) *to jog, to trot.* —**en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to move with a short, quick motion, convulsively; to start; to palpitate, quiver; to thrill;* der Blitz —te durch die Luft, *the lightning flashed and quivered through the air;* mit den Augen —en, *to blink, wink;* das —t ihm durch alle Glieder, *a thrill runs through every limb;* das Herz —t noch, *the heart still beats;* er —t mit den Augenlidern, *his eyelids quiver; II.* v.a. & n. *to move suddenly, quickly; to jerk; to tug;* die Achseln (mit den Achseln) —en, *to shrug the shoulders;* es —t mich in der Schulter, *I have a twitching in my shoulder; III.* subst. n. see —ung. —**end,** p. & adj. *brusque, quick; convulsive, spasmodic; fluttering; palpitating.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *short, sudden, convulsive movement; thrill; quiver; palpitation;* —ungen bekommen, *to be seized with convulsions.*

Zücken, v.a. see Zucken *II;* den Degen auf einen —, *to draw one's sword upon a person.*

Zucker, m. (—s, pl. —) *sugar;* erster — aus dem Zuckerrohre, *raw sugar;* — in Broden, *loaf-sugar;* in — verwandeln, *to convert into sugar;* in — einmachen, *to preserve, to candy.* —**ig,** **Zuckrig,** adj. *sugary, saccharine; sugar.* —**n,** *I.* v.a. *to sugar, sweeten; II.* adj. of *sugar.* Comp. —**ahorn,** m. *sugar-maple.* —**apfel,** m. *a kind of sweet apple.* —**artig,** adj. *saccharine.* —**bäcker(in, f.),** m. *confectioner.* —**bäckerei,** f. *confectionery; confectioner's shop.* —**backwerk,** n. *confectionery, sweetmeats; pastry.* —**bau,** m. *cultivation of the sugar-cane.* —**bildung,** f. *formation of sugar, saccharification.* —**bonbon,** m. *sweet.* —**brot,** n. *pastry, sweet biscuit, cake;* see —hut. —**büchse,** —**dose,** f. *sugar-basin.* —**dicksaft,** m. *treacle, molasses.* —**düte,** f. *paper of sugar-plums* etc. —**erbsen,** pl. *sugar-peas* (Bot.); *comfits, sugar-plums.* —**erde,** f. *sugar-boiler's clay.* —**fabrik,** f *sugar-refinery.* —**fabrikant,** m. *sugar-refiner.* —**form,** f. *sugar-mould.* —**fresser,** m. *sugar-eater* (also Orn.). —**gährung,** f. *saccharine fermentation.* —**gast,** m. *sugar-mite.* —**gebackene(s),** n. see —backwerk. —**gehaltswage,** f. *scale for weighing the saccharine matter in liquids.* —**geist,** m. *rum.* —**guß,** m. *sugar icing.* —**haltig,** adj. *containing sugar.* —**hammer,** m. *hammer for breaking sugar.* —**handel,** m. *sugar-trade.* —**harnruhr,** see —krankheit. —**hasen,** pl. *refuse of sugar.* —**honig,** m. *molasses, treacle.* —**hut,** m. *sugar-loaf.* —**kand,** m. *sugar-candy;* brauner —kand-

(der Karamel) *Caramel.* —**kind,** n. *sweet love, darling, dear little creature.* —**kistenholz,** n. *Havanna cedar.* —**körner,** pl. *comfits.* —**krankheit,** f. *diabetes.* —**kuchen,** m. *sugared cake; tart.* —**küpe,** f. *sugar-vat.* —**mandeln,** pl. *sugared almonds; burnt almonds.* —**maul,** n. *sweet-tooth.* —**mehl,** n. *powdered sugar.* —**melone,** f. *sweet melon.* —**meſſung,** f. *saccharometry.* —**mund,** m. *honied lips* (colloq.). —**papier,** n. *paper for covering sugar-loaves.* —**pflanzung,** f. *sugar-plantation.* —**plätzchen,** n. *loxenge.* —**püppchen,** n. —**puppe,** f. *sugar-figure; sweet little darling; spoilt pet* (colloq.). —**raffinerie,** see —fabrik. —**rohr,** n. *sugar-cane.* —**rübe,** f. *sweet turnip; beetroot.* —**ruhr,** see —krankheit. —**sachen,** pl. see —werk. —**saft,** m. *juice of the sugarcane; syrup.* —**sack,** m. *molasses.* —**sauer,** adj. —saures Salz, *oxalate, saccharate.* —**säure,** f. *oxalic acid; saccharic acid.* —**schale,** see —büchse. —**schoten,** pl. *sugar-peas.* —**sieden,** n. *sugar-refining.* —**sieder,** m. *sugar-refiner.* —**siederei,** see —fabrik. —**sirup,** m. *molasses.* —**stoff,** m. *saccharine matter or principle.* —**streubüchse,** f. *sugar-castor.* —**streuer,** m. *sugar-sifter.* —**süß,** adj. *sweet as sugar; honied.* —**verbindungen,** pl. *saccharates.* —**waaren,** pl. *sweetmeats.* —**waſſer,** n. *water with sugar in it.* —**werk,** n. *confectionery.* —**zwieback,** m. *sweet biscuit.* —**zange,** f. *sugar-tongs.*

Zudämmen, v.a. see Zudeichen; ein Loch im Pflaſter —, *to stop, join, close a hole or break.*

Zudecken, v.a. *to cover up; to cloak, conceal; to thrash;* † *to drink* (one) *under the table.*

Zudeichen, v.a. *to dam up; to enclose with a dike.*

Zudem, adv. *besides, moreover, in addition.*

Zudenken, ir.v.a. *to destine, intend for; to add to in thought;* dies hatte ich Dir zum Geſchenk zugedacht, *I had intended this as a present for you;* denken Sie ſich (Dat.) einmal das Haus zu, *suppose now the house should be closed* (colloq.).

Zudiktiren, v.a. *to decree;* einem eine Strafe —, *to award one a punishment, sentence one to.*

Zudrang, m. *a crowding or thronging to; crowd, throng pressing towards; rush* (on a bank etc.).

Zudrängen, v.r. *to throng or crowd to; to press forward; to thrust oneself into, to intrude.*

Zudrehen, v.a. *to shut or fasten by turning; to turn; to turn off* (by a cock etc.); einem den Rücken —, *to turn one's back on a person.*

Zudringlich, adj. & adv. *importunate, obtrusive; forward; officious; tiresome, boring.* —**keit,** f. *importunity, obtrusiveness.*

Zudrücken, v.a. *to shut, close by pressure; to continue to press;* ein Auge bei etwas —, *to connive, wink at, to pretend not to see, to overlook, excuse.*

Zueignen, see —en, v.a. (einem etwas) *to adjudge; to attribute, ascribe; to dedicate* (a book); ſich (Dat.) etwas —en, *to appropriate* (to oneself); *to claim;* ſich (Dat.) widerrechtlich —en, *to arrogate to oneself, to usurp, assume.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who appropriates; dedicator.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *adjudication; dedication; appropriation.* Comp. —**ungs-ſchrift,** f. *dedicatory epistle.*

Zueilen, v.n. (aux. ſ., Dat. or auf & Acc.) *to run towards or up to, hasten towards;* ſeinem Verderben —, *to hasten to one's ruin or destruction.*

Zuerkennen, see —en, ir.v.a. *to adjudge, adjudicate, award; to decree; to acknowledge;* einem eine Ehre —en, *to confer an honour or dignity on one;* einem einen Preis —en, *to award one a prize;* einem den Vorzug —en, *to give the preference to one;* mit gutem Gewiſſen kann ich Ihnen nicht das Recht es zu thun —en, *I cannot conscientiously admit your right to do it;* —end, *adjudicating.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *award. adjudication.* Comp. —**ungs-urt(h)eil,** n. *judicial sentence.*

Zuerſt, adv. *firstly, in the first place, at first; first of all; above all, especially; foremost;* — erholen Sie ſich, *before everything else, get well;* gleich —, *at the very beginning.*

Zueſſen, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to eat with; to continue eating;* iß zu! *eat away!*

Zufächeln, v.a. (einem etwas) *to fan to or towards;* ſich (Dat.) Luft —, *to fan oneself.*

Zufahren, ir.v.n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to drive or sail on; to drive faster; to drive fast; to approach; to shut of itself* (of a door); fahr zu, Kutſcher! *drive on, coachman!* auf das Land —, *to sail straight for land, to run ashore;* dem Dorfe —, *to drive to or in the direction of the village;* auf einen —, *to fly, rush at, fall upon one;* mit ſeinem Verdachte raſch —, *to cast aside all doubt, act rashly;* gleich blind —, blind auf etwas —, *to rush blindly, headlong at or upon;* gut —, *to drive at a brisk pace;* die Thüre iſt zugefahren, *the door has slammed.*

Zufall, m. (—s, pl. —fälle) *chance; fortune; contingency; casual event, incident, occurrence; accident, casualty; attack* (Med.); den Launen des —s unterwerfen, *uncertain, subject to fortune;* ein glücklicher —, *a piece of good luck;* widriger —, *misfortune, piece of ill-luck.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall towards; to close, fall to; to rush upon; to fall to one's lot, devolve on; to join with, adhere to* (einem, *one*; die Augen fallen ihm zu, *his eyes are closing with sleep;* die Schuld fällt ihm zu, *the blame rests with him;* der Beweis hiervon fällt ihm zu, *the burden of proving this rests with him;* ihm iſt eine Erbſchaft zugefallen, *he has inherited some property; II.* subst. n. um das —en der Thüre zu verhüten, *to prevent the slamming of the door.*

Zufällig, adj. & adv. *accidental, fortuitous, casual, occasional, contingent, uncertain; non-essential; accidental* (Phil., Mus.); —er Weiſe, *by chance, haply;* ein —er Kunde, *a chance customer;* wir waren — da, *we happened (just) to be there.* —**keit,** f. (pl. —en) *the being accidental, contingency; chance; unforeseen occurrence, accident, incident;* see Zufall.

Zufalten, v.a. *to fold, to fold up* (a letter etc.).

Zufertigen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to despatch, send.*

Zuflattern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly towards.*

Zuflechten, ir.v.a. *to close by wickerwork or hurdles; to weave, twist together.*

Zuflicken, v.a. *to mend, patch, repair.*

Zufliegen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly to or towards; to continue flying;* die Thür flog zu, *the door slammed, closed with a bang.*

Zufliehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flee towards; to flee on.*

Zufließen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow to or towards; to flow in, throng upon one;* einem etwas — laſſen, *to bestow upon, favour one with, grant to one;* die Worte fließen ihm zu, *he has a great flow of language, is never at a loss for words;* ein Gewinn fließt ihm zu aus . . ., *he derives a profit from . . .*

Zuflößen, v.a. *to* (cause to) *float towards, to.*

Zuflucht, f. *refuge, shelter; recourse;* zu einem (etwas) ſeine — nehmen, *to have recourse to, apply to, take refuge with (in);* wozu man ſo oft ſeine — nahm, *to which recourse was had so often;* ſeine — zu den Waffen nehmen, *to appeal to arms;* eine — gewähren, *to afford a refuge.* Comp. —**s-haus,** n. *house of refuge.* —**s-ort,** m. —**s-ſtätte,** f. *place of refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary; retirade* (Fort.).

Zufluß, m. *a flowing to, flow, afflux; concourse* (of people); *flow* (of ideas etc.); (pl.) *resources, means of subsistence;* die Zuflüſſe des Rheins, *the tributaries of the Rhine;* Abfluß und — des Meeres, *ebb and flow of the tide;* — vom Blut nach dem Kopfe, *flow of blood to the head;* — friſcher Luft, *supply of fresh air;* — von

Fremden, *influx of foreigners*. Comp. **—bach,** m. *tributary brook*. **—graben,** m. *feeder of a pond* etc. **—röhre,** f. *air-supplying pipe* (of a blast-furnace).

Zuflüſter—n, v.a. (einem etwas) *to whisper to; to inform of; to prompt; to insinuate*. **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *whispering; whisper; something whispered; insinuation*.

Zufolge, prep. (with Dat. when following, with Gen. when preceding the case governed) *in consequence of; in pursuance of; in virtue of; according to*.

Zufrieden, adj. & adv. *content, pleased, satisfied; happy; peaceable;* ſich — geben, *to calm oneself, grow calm, to acquiesce* (mit, *in*), *to bear with contentedly*; er wollte ſich nicht eher — geben, als bis . . ., *nothing would satisfy him but that . . .*; einen — ſprechen, *to calm one, to satisfy one*; einen — ſtellen, *to content, satisfy one*; ich bin damit —, *I am satisfied, I agree to it*; ich bin es —, *all right, well and good, it is all the same to me*; Urſache haben, mit etwas — zu ſein, *to have cause to be satisfied*; der —e hat immer genug, *the contented man has always enough, contentment is better than riches*. **—heit,** f. *contentment, satisfaction*.

Zufrieren, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to freeze up* or *over, be covered with ice; to congeal*.

Zufügen, v.a. *to add to; to do, cause;* einem Leid —, *to pain one, cause one sorrow;* einem Schaden —, *to do one an injury*.

Zufuhr, f. (pl. —en) *conveying; conveyance; importation; supply, stock, store; supplies, provisions; convoy* (Mil.); wir haben hier eine ſtarke — von Waaren, *we have here a great stock of goods;* einer Feſtung die — abſchneiden, *to cut off the convoy with supplies for a fortress*.

Zuführ—en, v.a. *to conduct, lead, bring to; to convey, transport; to import; to waft over* (sounds etc.); *to send in, supply; to enlarge* (a gallery in a mine etc.); einem eine Braut —en, *to procure a wife for one;* einem einen Freund —en, *to introduce a friend;* einen ſeinem Untergang —en, *to be the cause of one's ruin;* einer Armee Lebensmittel —en, *to provision an army*. **—end,** p. & adj. *conducting;* —ende Gefäße, *deferents* (Anat.), *ducts* (Bot.). **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one that brings* or *conveys; procurer; duct*. **—ung,** f. *bringing in* etc.; ich veranlaßte die —ung von . . ., *I made them bring in . . .* Comp. **—ſchlauch,** m. *supply-hose*. **—tiſch,** m. *feeder, travelling-table* (Mech.). **—walzen,** pl. *feeding rollers*.

Zufüllen, v.a. *to pour to; to fill up*.

Zug, m. (—es, pl. Züge) *drawing, pulling; pull, tug; march, marching; passage* (through a country), *progress; expedition; excursion; passage* (of birds), *flight, migration; herd, flock* (of birds etc.); *shoal* (of herrings); *flight, course* (of clouds); *current* (of water); *channel, bed* (of a river); *draught, strong current* (of air); *blast* (at the mouth of a furnace); *train, retinue, procession; file* (Mil.); *cavalcade; range* (of mountains); *row* (of houses); *migration, removal; troop; platoon, squad, third part of a company* (Mil.); *team, couple, span; string, train* (of artillery etc.); *railway-train; band, gang; flue; stroke, dash* (of a pen); *line; touch; feature, lineament; trait* (of character); *move* (at chess etc.); *draught* (of fish); *bias; attraction, sympathy; bent, leaning: impulse; disposition; characteristic; the power of drawing; draught, pull* (in drinking); *whiff* (of smoke); *set* (of strings, chords etc.); *a* (wire, string etc.) *contrivance to open a street-door* or *gate from within;* (bell-) *pull; pulley; extension* (Mech.); *wire-drawing; implements for wire-drawing; stop, register* (in organs); *pedal* (of a piano); *slide* (of a flute etc.); *drawer, joint* (of telescopes); *piston: drawing-string* (in dresses etc.); *dress-pulleys* (by which a skirt can be lifted); (pl.) *grooves, rifling* (in gunbarrels etc.); (pl.) *shelves* (in a stove); (pl.) *agonies of death;* ankommender (abgehender) —, der nach (von) der Hauptſtation fahrende —, *up-train (down-train);* — mit dem Zügel, *jerk with the bridle;* — gegen die Sarazenen, *crusade, expedition against the Saracens;* ſeinen — nehmen durch, *to pass through;* auf dem —e ſein, *to be on the march, to be on the way;* im vollen —e, *in full march, on the march;* im —e ſein, *to be moving, passing, marching, to be afloat, to be in the vein;* in — bringen, *to set a-going;* ich bin mit der Arbeit im —e, *I have the work in hand;* im beſten —e, ſo recht im —e ſein, *to be quite in the vein, to be in full activity;* im —e ſtehen, *to stand in a draught;* der Ofen hat einen guten —, *the stove draws well;* die Zigarre hat keinen —, *the cigar does not draw;* dieſes Pferd iſt gut zum —e, *this is a good draught-horse;* volle, dicke Züge, *broad, thick strokes;* — einer Büchſe, *rifle of a gun-barrel;* durchgehender —, *through train;* der — iſt an mir, *it is my* (turn to) *move;* einen — thun, *to* (make a) *move;* wer iſt am —e? *whose move is it?* das iſt ein — der Zeit, *that is a characteristic of the times;* der — des Herzens iſt des Schickſals Stimme, *the dictates of the heart are the voice of fate, character is fate;* dem —e des Herzens folgen, *to follow one's impulses;* ein ehrlicher — im Geſichte, *an honest expression of countenance;* es iſt kein — im Geſchäfte, *there is nothing doing, trade is very dull;* das Pflaſter hat einen guten —, *the plaster draws well;* — um — handeln (bezahlen), *to trade for (pay) ready money;* — um (für) —, *taking with one hand and giving with the other;* in or mit einem —e, *at one pull, at once, uninterruptedly;* mit einem —e, *at one draught;* kleine Züge thun, *to sip;* einen — aus dem Glaſe thun, *to take a drink out of the glass;* das Glas auf einen — austrinken, *to empty the glass at one draught;* in langen Zügen trinken, *to take deep draughts;* keinen — thun, *not to move;* in den letzten Zügen liegen, *to be at the last gasp, in the agonies of death;* elaſtiſcher — am Stiefel, *side-elastic*. **—ig,** adj. *draughty*. Comp. **—ameiſe,** f. *migratory ant*. **—angel,** f. *night-line*. **—anker,** m. *iron brace* or *clamp* (Arch.). **—artikel,** m. *article to attract the public*. **—band,** n. *strap* or *ribbon for pulling by; boot-strap*. **—blatt,** n. *tail-piece* (of a violin); *martingale*. **—breite,** f. *front of a platoon* (Mil.). **—brücke,** f. *draw-bridge*. **—brunnen,** m. *draw-well*. **—erz,** n. *ore extracted by machinery*. **—feder,** f. *draw-* or *drag-spring* (in engines). **—feſtigkeit,** f. *tensile strength*. **—fiſch,** m. *migratory fish*. **—führer,** m. *file-leader; officer commanding a platoon or Zug; railway-guard*. **—garn,** n. *drag-net*. **—geſchirr,** n. *harness*. **—haſpel,** m. *windlass, pulley; crane*. **—heuſchrecke,** f. *passage-locust*. **—kette,** f. *coupling-chain* (on trains). **—klappe,** f. *damper; leaf* (of a drawbridge). **—kraft,** f. *tractive power; force of attraction*. **—kräftig,** adj. *in vogue, attractive*. **—leine,** f. *towing-rope*. **—linie,** f. *line of march* (Mil.); *column* (Mil.); *catenarian curve, trajectory*. **—loch,** n. *vent-hole, ventilator; draught-hole*. **—luft,** f. *current of air, draught*. **—luftig,** adj. *draughty*. **—maſchine,** f. *drawing-frame; (traction) engine, locomotive*. **—material,** n. *the part of railway-machinery employed in drawing*. **—mittel,** n. *attraction, method of attracting* (the crowd etc.); *vesicatory* (Med.). **—netz,** n. *drag-net*. **—ochs,** m. *draught-ox*. **—ofen,** m. *air-furnace, blast-furnace*. **—perſonal,** n. *personnel* (driver, stoker, guard etc.) *of the train*. **—pferd,** n. *draught-horse*. **—pflaſter,** n. *plaster; blister*. **—ramme,** f. *common pile-engine*. **—riemen,** pl. *traces*

(of horses). —**rohr**, n. —**röhre**, f. *passage for air; air-pipe; vent-hole, ventilator.* —**rolle**, f. *pulley.* —**schnur**, f. *string* (of a purse etc.). —**seil**, n. *drawing-rope; trace, towing-line.* —**stange**, f. *pole for drawing up; pole* (of a draw-well); *swipe* (of a pump); *drawing-rod, spreader* (of trains). —**stiefeln**, pl. *boots with elastic, leather tops.* —**stück**, n. *piece that draws full houses* (Theat.). —**telegraph**, m. *portable telegraph.* —**t(h)iere**, pl. *draught-animals, beasts of burden.* —**vogel**, m. *bird of passage; vagrant.* —**weise**, adv. *in troops; in columns; in draughts* etc. —**wind**, m. see —luft; *trade-wind; puff of wind.* —**winde**, f. *pulley.*

Zugabe, f. (pl. —n) *what is given in addition; extra; over-weight; make-weight; adjunct; supplement.*

Zugang, m. *admittance, access; approach; entrance; avenue, way to.*

Zugänglich, adj. *accessible, approachable; affable;* — für etwas, *susceptible to a thing;* — machen, *to render accessible, popularise;* er ist vernünftigen Gründen stets —, *he is always open to conviction.* —**keit**, f. *accessibility; affability.* Comp. —**machung**, f. *popularisation.*

Zugeben, ir.v.a. *to add; to give into the bargain; to grant, concede, admit; to suffer, allow; to agree to; to own, confess; to follow suit* (Cards.); klein —, *to humble oneself, eat humble pie, to follow suit with a low card.*

Zugedacht, pp. & adj. see Zudenken; er lehnte die ihm —e Ehre ab, *he declined the proposed honour.*

Zugegen, indec. adj. or adv. (only used predicately) *present;* — sein, *to be present.*

Zugehen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close; to freeze over* or *up; to go up to; to move towards; to face, front, meet; to go on faster; to take place, happen;* gut —, *to go on well;* spitzig —, *to end in a point;* die Arbeit geht zu Ende, *the work is approaching a conclusion;* einem —, *to reach one;* einem etwas — lassen, *to forward something to a person;* der Brief ist mir eben zugegangen, *the letter has just reached me;* wie geht es zu, daß ..? *how does it happen that ...?* es geht sonderbar zu in dieser Welt, *queer things go on in this world, this is a queer world;* bei ihm geht alles ehrlich zu, *with him everything is done in an honest way;* es müßte mit dem Teufel —, wenn . . ., *the devil is in it if . . .;* es müßte seltsam —, wenn ich es nicht erhielte, *it will be a strange thing if I don't get it;* im Kriege geht es nicht anders zu, *such is war.*

Zugehör, m. & n. (—s) see Zubehör. —**en**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to belong, appertain to;* iß nicht Fleisch allein, es gehört Brot zu, *you must eat bread with your meat.* —**ig**, adj. *appertaining, belonging to; attached to; proper.* —**igkeit**, f. (pl. —en) see Zubehör; *sphere of action, business.*

Zügel, m. (—s, pl. —) *rein, reins; bridle; check, curb;* den or die — anziehen, *to rein in* (a horse); mit verhängtem — reiten, *to ride full speed;* dem Pferde die — schießen lassen, *to give the horse his head;* seinen Leidenschaften die — schießen lassen, *to give full rein to one's passions;* einem den — (schießen) lassen, *to let one do as he likes;* ein Pferd am — führen, *to lead a horse by the bridle;* einem den — kurz halten, *to keep a tight hand over one;* die — der Regierung in den Händen haben, *to hold the reins of government.* —**n**, v.a. *to put on a bridle; to bridle, curb, check.* Comp. —**fabrikant**, m. *saddler.* —**hand**, f. *bridle-hand, left hand.* —**los**, adj. *unbridled; unrestrained.* —**losigkeit**, f. *state of being unbridled; licentiousness; licentious action.* —**ring**, m. *bridle-ring.* —**schieber**, m. *bridle-slide.*

Zugemüse, n. *vegetables served with meat; garnishing.*

Zugenannt, adj. *surnamed.*

Zugeordnet, pp. & adj. see Zuordnen. —**er**, m. *colleague, assistant.*

Zugesellen, v.a. & n. *to associate;* er ist mir zugesellt worden, *he has been associated with me.*

Zugeständniß, n. (—sses, pl. —sse) *concession, admission.*

Zugestehen, ir.v.a. see Gestehen *I;* einem etwas —, *to grant, concede, admit something;* zugestanden! *granted!* zugestandener Maßen, *admittedly;* ich gestehe gern Andern die Gewissensfreiheit zu, welche ich selbst beanspruche, *I willingly grant to others the freedom of conscience I claim for myself.*

Zugethan, pp. & adj. *attached to; fond of;* einem —, *devoted to one, having an affection for one.*

Zugewandt, pp. & adj. see Zuwenden; die Schweiz mit ihren —en Orten, *Switzerland with the places belonging to her, her dependencies.*

Zugießen, ir.v.a. *to pour in; to fill up* (a hole with lead etc.); *to continue to pour.*

Zugittern, v.a. *to close with a grate or bars; to rail in or up.*

Zugleich, adv. *at the same time, together, along* (with), *conjointly* (with); *at once; all at once;* sie standen Alle — auf, *they all rose in a body.*

Zugraben, ir.v.a. *to cover with earth, dig in; to bury.*

Zugreifen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to lay hold of, lay hands on; to seize; to help oneself to; to take up* (arms); *to bear a hand;* gern —, *to be light-fingered;* der Anker greift zu, *the anchor bites:* er braucht nur zu—, *he has only to stretch out his hand for it, it is within his grasp;* lassen Sie sich nicht nöt(h)igen, greifen Sie zu, *don't wait to be asked, help yourself.*

Zugrunde— (in comp.) —**gehen**, n. *ruin.* —**legung**, f. *the taking as a base* (or basis); mit —legung von . . ., *taking . . . as a base* (or basis). —**richten**, n. *destruction.*

Zugucken, v.n. (aux. h.) (colloq.) see Zusehen.

Zugürten, v.a. *to gird up, enclose with a girdle.*

Zuguß, m. (—sses, pl. —güsse) *pouring to; liquid added; infusion.*

Zugut—er-letzt, adv. *finally, in the end, at last, to sum up.* —**thun**, *I.* ir.v.r. sep. *to indulge, pamper oneself;* sich auf etwas —thun, *to be proud of something; II.* subst. n. *indulgence.*

Zuhaben, ir.v.a. *to keep shut; to demand in addition;* er will (beim Tausch) noch Geld —, *he insists on having money besides (in an exchange);* den Rock —, *to have one's coat buttoned up.*

Zuhäkeln, Zuhaken, v.a. *to hook, close by hooking; to clasp.*

Zuhalt—en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to keep shut; to close* (one's eyes or ears); *to clench* (one's fist); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to keep* (one's promise etc., prov.); auf etwas —en, *to rush at, go straight for;* mit einem —en, *to act in concert, have an understanding with, to have* (illicit) *relations with; III.* ir.v.r. *to make haste, bestir oneself; IV.* subst. n. das —en der Thür ist nöt(h)ig, *the door must be kept shut.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *supporter, maintainer.* —**erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *concubine.*

Zuhämmern, v.a. *to hammer down, up or close.*

Zuhängen, v.a. *to cover with a curtain or drapery; to hang.*

Zuhauen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike; to cut up* (a pig etc.); *to rough-hew; to dress, trim; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to continue to strike;* auf einen —, *to strike one;* hau nur zu! *strike the blow!*

Zuhäufeln, see Zuhäkeln.

Zuheften, v.a. *to stitch, sew up.*

Zuheilen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close, heal up* (of wounds).

Zuherrſchen, v.a. einem etwas —, *to order one, speak imperiously to one.*
Zuhinterſt, adv. *finally, at the very end.*
Zuhorchen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to listen to* (attentively); *to eavesdrop.*
Zuhör—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to listen* (to); *to attend* (to); einer Erzählung —en, *to listen to a tale.* —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *listener, auditor;* dieſer Prediger hat viele —er, *this preacher is greatly run after.* —**erſchaft,** f. (pl. —en) *auditory, audience.* Comp. —**er-raum,** m. *place for the audience.*
Zu-hülfe-nahme, f. mit — von . . ., *with the help of . . .*
Zuinnerſt, adv. *in the very heart, quite in the interior.*
Zujagen, v. *I.* a. einem ein Wild —, *to chase game towards one; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop towards or to;* (aux. h.) jag' zu! *gallop on!*
Zujauchzen, Zujubeln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to hail, shout to; to salute with shouts of joy, cheer;* einem Beifall —, *to applaud one.*
Zukaufen, v.a. *to buy in addition; to buy more.*
Zukehren, v.a. *to turn towards; to sweep towards: to stop* (a hole) *by sweeping* (sand etc. into it); einem das Geſicht —, *to turn one's face towards.*
Zukeilen, v.a. *to close with a wedge, plug.*
Zuketteln, v.a. *to close with a chain, chain up.*
Zukitten, v.a. *to cement, putty up.*
Zuklappen, v. *I.* a. *to close; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to slam, close with a clap.*
Zuklatſchen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sign* (einem, *to one*) *by clapping the hands;* einem Beifall —, *to clap, applaud one.*
Zukleben, Zukleiſtern, v.a. *to paste or glue up.*
Zuklemmen, v.a. *to close by pressing.*
Zuklinken, v.a. *to latch, close by a latch.*
Zuknöpfen, *I.* v.a. *to button up* or *to; II.* subst. n. er kommt nicht mit dem — zu Stande, *he never succeeds in buttoning* (his coat etc.); zum —, *to button, that buttons.*
Zuknüpfen, v.a. *to knot, tie up;* enger —, *to tie tighter.*
Zukommen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come to, approach, arrive; to come to hand, reach* (einem, *one*); *to belong to* (einem, *one*); *to become, behove, be suitable for; to fall to one's share or lot; to cover* (of horses); auf einen —, *to come to, approach:* einem etwas — laſſen, *to let one have something, to accommodate* or *furnish one with, to pass, send* or *communicate something to one:* es iſt mir zugekommen, *it reached me, I received it;* es kommt Dir nicht zu, ſo zu ſprechen, *it is not becoming in you to speak thus;* das kommt ihm nicht zu, *he has no right to that;* es kommt mir nicht zu, *it is not within my province:* jedem, was ihm zukommt, *to everyone, his due;* den Teig — laſſen, *to let the dough ferment.*
Zukönnen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) zu etwas —, *to be able to get near or to.*
Zukorken, v.a. *to cork* (up).
Zukoſt, f. *something eaten with bread* or *meat* as *vegetables, preserves, condiments* etc.; *seasoning, spice* (fig.).
Zukratzen, v.a. *to fill* or *cover up by scratching.*
Zukriegen, v.a. see (colloq.) Zubekommen; *to succeed in closing.*
Zukunft, f. *future, time to come; future tense:* (— Chriſti) *Advent:* in —, *in future, for the future, henceforth, from this time;* ob dies ein geeigneter Schritt iſt oder nicht, muß die — lehren, *whether this is a wise step or not remains to be seen.* Comp. —**ahnend,** —**ſchauend,** adj. *foreseeing, anticipating the future.* —**s-muſik,** f. *the Music of the Future.* —**ſonntag,** m. *Sunday in Advent.*
Zukünftig, *I.* adj. *future, to come;* —e Zeit, *time to come, future tense;* meine —e, *my wife that is to be, my intended; II.* adv. *in future, for the future.*
Zulächeln, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to smile at one;* einem Beifall —, *to smile approval, smile on one.*
Zulage, f. (pl. —n) *addition, augmentation, increase of salary; extra pay; allowance; make-weight; timber-work* (for a house); *upper timber-work* (of bridges); einem eine — geben, *to raise one's salary, make one an allowance.*
Zulangen, v. *I.* a. einem etwas —, *to reach, hand something to one: II.* n. (aux. h.) *to stretch out the hand for; to help oneself to; to suffice, be sufficient or long enough; to reach.*
Zulänglich, see Hinlänglich. —**keit,** f. *sufficiency.*
Zulaß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —läſſe) see —(ſſ)en *II.* —(ſſ)en, *I.* ir.v.a. *to leave closed, not to open, to admit; to grant, concede, permit; to turn on* (steam); *to let cover* (of horses); Jemandes Entſchuldigung —(ſſ)en, *to accept of one's excuse;* einen zu einem Amte —(ſſ)en, *to admit one to a office, receive, pass one;* dieſe Erklärung läßt zwei Deutungen zu, *this explanation admits of two interpretations, may be taken in two ways; II.* subst. n. —(ſſ)**ung,** f. *admission; permission, concession;* um —(ſſ)ung zum Examen anhalten, *to apply for examination, for admission to an examination.* Comp. —(ſſ)**ungs-geſuch,** n. *application for admission.* —(ſſ)**ungs-ſchein,** m. *ticket of admission.*
Zuläſſig, adj. *admissible, permissible; granted;* nicht —, *objectionable.* —**keit,** f. *admissibility.*
Zulauf, m. *crowding, rushing to; crowd, concourse;* einen — von Kunden haben, *to have many customers, great custom;* großen — haben, *to be the fashion, be much sought after, be run upon.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to run quickly, run on; to run towards* or *up* (auf einen, *to one*); *to run out into* (a point etc.); *to crowd, throng to* (einem, *one;* einer Sache, *a thing*); lauf zu! *quick, run on! II.* subst. n. das Ab- und —en, *the going and coming.*
Zuleg—en, v. *I.* a. *to close* (a hole with boards etc.; a knife etc.) *to superadd, add to; to prepare* (the timberwork for a house etc.); einen Brief —en, *to fold a letter;* einen Riß —en, *to prepare, sketch a design;* es wurden ihm 300 Mark zugelegt, *his salary was increased by 300 marks;* dazu kann ich es Ihnen nicht geben, Sie müſſen noch etwas —en, *I cannot let you have it at that price, you must give a little more;* ſich (Dat.) —en, *to provide, procure for oneself, indulge oneself with;* ich werde mir einen neuen Rock —en, *I shall get myself a new coat* (S.); ſich einen Wagen —en, *to set up a carriage; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to continue adding; to grow stouter, put on flesh.* Comp. —**emeſſer,** n. *clasp-knife.*
Zuleimen, v.a. *to cement, glue up.*
Zuleit—en, v.a. *to lead, conduct, direct towards* or *to.* —**ung,** f. *conducting* (water). Comp. —**ungs-graben,** m. *ditch for conveying sea-water to a salt-marsh.* —**ungs-kanal,** m. *lateral drain; canal for conducting water to a place.*
Zulernen, v.a. *to add to one's knowledge by learning, learn in addition.*
Zuletzt, adv. *finally;* (for) *the last time; ultimately, eventually; after all:* — kommen, *to arrive last;* — doch etwas thun, *to do something in the end.*
Zuliſpeln, see Zuflüſtern.
Zulöt(h)en, v.a. *to solder up.*
Zum, abbr. for zu dem.
Zumachen, v. *I.* a. *to close, shut up; to put down* (an umbrella); *to button up* (a coat); *to stop up* (a hole); *to fasten* (a dress etc.); *to fold up* (a letter); *to close* or *seal* (a letter); *to cork* (a bottle); eine Thür feſt —, *to fasten a door, shut it tight;* in einem zugemachten Wagen fahren,

to ride in a close(d) carriage; II. n. (aux. h.) mach zu! *be quick!*

Zumal, adv. *above all, particularly, especially;* see Zugleich; — da . . ., *especially as . . .*

Zumauern, v.a. *to close up or enclose with brick-work; to build or wall up.*

Zumeist, adv. *mostly, for the most part.*

Zumessen, ir.v.a. *to measure, mete out; to ascribe, impute to; to assign* (a task) *to; to apportion* (one's share) *to;* eine sehr kurze Zeit ward uns zugemessen, *but a very short time was allowed us;* der zugemessene Th(h)eil, *the apportioned share or part.*

Zumut(h)—en, v.a. *to demand, exact, require, expect* (einem, *of one*)*; to burden* (one) *with; to require* (one) *to do; to ascribe, attribute to;* er mut(h)et mir viel zu, *he demands a great deal from me, he expects me to do a great deal:* daß kann ich ihm nicht —, *I cannot expect it of him, I cannot charge him with that;* einem zu viel —en, *to overburden, overtask one;* sich (Dat.) zu viel —en, *to attempt too much, to make too great demands upon one's* (health, talents etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *demand, expectation; imputation; presumption.*

Zum-Vorschein-kommen, n. *appearance, appearing.*

Zunächst, *I.* adv. *next; first of all, above all, chiefly;* er wohnt hier —, *he lives next door; II.* prep. (with Dat. or Gen.) *next to;* — des Eingangs or dem Eingange, *close to the entrance.*

Zunageln, v.a. *to nail up; to nail down.*

Zunähen, v.a. *to sew up or together, to sew to.*

Zunahme, f. (pl. —n) *increase, growth; augmentation; advancement, improvement; progress.*

Zuname, m. (—ns, pl. —n) *surname; nickname; pet-name.*

Zünd—bar, adj. *inflammable.* **—barkeit,** f. *inflammability.* **—en,** v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to take fire; to kindle, ignite; II.* a. *to set on fire, set fire to; to kindle; to inflame, stir up.* **—end,** adj. *inflammable, combustible; burning.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who sets on fire; match; spill; train of gunpowder, match; fuse* (of a bomb etc.). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) (anything used for) *kindling; priming* (Firew.). Comp. **—deckel,** m. *cap over the touch-hole of a cannon.* **—dose,** f. *fuse-cartridge.* **—er-höhle,** f. *cap.* **—er-lotz,** m. *fuse-block or socket.* **—feld,** n. *vent-field, field of a cannon's touch-hole.* **—fertig,** adj. *primed.* **—foli, —hölzchen,** n. (lucifer-) *match.* **—holz-büchse,** f. *match-box.* **—hütchen,** n. *percussion-cap.* **—kanal,** m. *nipple-bore; communication from the nipple-seat to the chamber.* **—kegel,** m. *nipple.* **—korn,** n. see —lochstollen. **—kraut,** n. *priming-powder;* —kraut aufschütten, *to prime.* **—kugel,** f. *fire-ball; bomb, grenade.* **—licht,** n. *linstock* (Artill.). **—loch,** n. *touch-hole; vent.* **—loch-aufräumer, —loch-bohrer,** m. *priming-iron* (for guns). **—lochstollen,** m. (copper-) *bouche.* **—maschine,** f. *apparatus for lighting, steel, flint* etc. **—nadel,** f. *needle* (of a needle gun). **—nadelgewehr,** n. *needle-gun.* **—papier,** n. *touch-paper; spill.* **—pfanne,** f. *pan, touch-pan.* **—pfannendeckel,** m. *hammer.* **—pille,** f. *fulminating pellet.* **—pulver,** n. *priming; very fine powder.* **—röhre,** f. see —kanal; *quick-match tube.* **—rut(h)e,** f. *linstock, match.* **—satz,** m. *fuse-composition.* **—schnur,** f. *quick-match, match-cord, hint.* **—schwamm,** m. *tinder; Vesuvian.* **—spiegel,** m. *fulminating priming for needle fire locks.* **—stoff,** m. *inflammable matter.* **—strick,** m. *quick-match* (Artil.).

Zunder, m. (—s, pl. —) *tinder; touchwood; fuse; smouldering fire; cause; origin.* Comp. **—asche,** f. *Silesian potash.* **—büchse,** f. *tinder-box.* **—holz,** n. *touchwood.*

Zunehmen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to take in addition, take more; to increase* (the number of stitches in knitting); *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to increase, augment, grow larger; to rise, swell: to improve, thrive, prosper: to grow worse* (of an evil)*; to get stouter; to get longer* (of the days)*; to widen* (in knitting); an Kräften —, *to grow stronger, gather strength;* an Zahl —, *to increase in number;* in der Lehre —, *to increase in learning* (B.); in dem Werke des Herrn —, *to abound in the work of the Lord* (B.); nach und nach —d, *progressing, progressive:* bei —den Jahren, *with advancing years;* der —de Mond, *the new moon; III.* subst. n. see Zunahme; der Mond ist im —, *the moon is on the increase, it is new moon;* ein beständiges — der Geschwindigkeit, *a constant increase in velocity.*

Zuneig—en, v.a. & n. *to lean, incline towards.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *affection, attachment; partiality* (to)*; sympathy* (with)*;* **—ung** zu einem fassen, *to take a liking to one.*

Zunft, f. (pl. Zünfte) *body, company, society; guild, corporation; craft, profession, fraternity; club; sect, clique; tribe;* die — der Gelehrten, *the learned fraternity;* — der Handwerker, *trade-union;* in eine — aufnehmen, *to make free of, make a member of a corporation;* sämmtliche Zünfte Londons, *the London guilds.* Comp. **—brief,** m. *charter of a guild, bill of incorporation, rules, statutes, privileges of a company.* **—geist,** m. *esprit de corps.* **—gelehrte(r),** m. *member of a learned profession; pedant.* **—gemäß,** adj. *in conformity with, according to the statutes of a corporation.* **—genosse,** m. *member of a trade-guild; fellow-member.* **—haus,** n. *guildhall; house of meeting of a company.* **—meister,** m. *master of a trade who is member of a trade-union; warden of a corporation.* **—wesen,** n. *everything relating to guilds* (the rules and statutes, charter, the freemen and masters etc.). **—zwang,** m. *obligation imposed upon artisans to form trade-corporations or trades' unions or to join such corporation or society.*

Zünft—ig, adj. see Zunftgemäß; *belonging to a corporation; incorporated;* —ig werden, *to get the freedom of a company, be received into a corporation.* **—igen,** v.a. *to admit as member of a guild; to instruct in the usages etc. of a corporation.* **—ler,** m (—s, pl. —) see Zunftgenosse; *partisan of trade' unions etc.*

Zung—e, f. (pl. —n) *tongue; language; palate* (fig.); *anything tongue-shaped; languet* (Org.)*; reed, mouth-piece* (of wind instruments)*; tongue, catch* (of a buckle etc.)*; head of the galley* (Typ.)*; sole* (Ich.)*;* eine schwere —e haben, *to have a hesitation in one's speech, to speak thick;* einem das Wort von der —e nehmen, *to take the word out of one's mouth:* es schwebte mir auf der —e, *I had it on the tip of my tongue:* sagen, was einem auf die —e kommt, *to say whatever comes uppermost;* der Tod sitzt ihm auf der —e, *he is at death's door;* einen auf der —e tragen, *to calumniate, back-bite one;* einen über die —e springen (tanzen) lassen, *to back-bite, pull one to pieces:* es geht ihr glatt von der —e, sie hat eine geläufige —e, *she has a glib tongue;* die Gabe fremder —en, *the gift of tongues.* **—ig,** see Züngig. Comp. **—en-ader,** f. *ranular or lingual vein.* **—en-band,** n. *ligament of the tongue;* (pl.) *vocal chords.* **—en-bein,** n. *hyoid bone* (Anat.). **—en-blatt,** n. *broad-leaved Alexandrian laurel; climbing bauhinia* (Bot.). **—en-blüt(h)ig,** adj. *ligulate* (Bot.). **—en-buchstabe,** m. *lingual* (letter). **—en-drescher,** m. *babbler; caviller, wrangler;* see Rabulist. **—en-drescherei,** f. *babble, foolish talk; chicanery.* **—en-drüse,** f. *lingual gland.* **—en-entzündung,** f. *inflammation of the tongue.* **—en-fehler,** m. *defect in speaking; lapsus linguae.* **—en-fertig,** adj. *voluble, flippant.* **—en-fertigkeit,** f. *volubility.* **—en-förmig,**

adj. *tongue-shaped.* **—en-freies Mundstück,** *cannon-bit* (bit arched in the middle). **—en-häutchen,** n. *epidermis of the tongue; membrane that ties the tongue.* **—en-held,** m. *babbler; braggadocio.* **—en-hieb,** m. *cut, bitter or harsh remark.* **—en-krebs,** m. *cancer of the tongue.* **—en-laut,** m. *lingual sound.* **—en-löser,** m. *ancylotome* (for cutting the tongue-ligament). **—en-pfeife,** f. *reed-pipe* (Org.). **—en-register,** n. *flute-stop* (Org.). **—en-schaber,** m. *tongue-scraper.* **—en-schlag,** m. einen guten **—enschlag** haben, *to have the tongue well-hung.* **—en-vorfall,** m. *glossocele* (Med.). **—en-wurst,** f. *tongue-sausage.*

Züng—elchen, n. (—s, pl. —) *little tongue; tab; languet; point* (Typ.). **—eln,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to play with the tongue; to flatter; to hiss* (of serpents); *to fork* (as flames). **—ig,** suff. (in comp. =) *-tongued.*

Zunicht(e), adv. *ruined, destroyed, undone, wasted;* einen — schlagen, *to beat one to death or unmercifully;* — machen, *to ruin, destroy.*

Zunicken, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to nod* (to one); *to sign by a nod.*

Zuoberst, adv. *quite at the top.*

Zuordnen, v.a. *to adjoin to, associate with;* zugeordnet, *allied, confederate* (states etc.), *co-ordinate* (Math.).

Zupeitschen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to whip, lash on;* auf einen —, *to rush at one with a whip, to lash one furiously;* peitsch zu, Kutscher! *whip up the horses, coachman.*

Zupf—en, v.a. *to pull, tug, pluck; to pick* (wool); *to ravel out;* Leinwand zu Charpie —en, *to prepare lint;* —en Sie sich doch an Ihre(r) eigene(n) Nase, *sweep before your own door, mind your own business.* Comp. **—leinwand,** f. *lint.* **—seide,** f. *ravelled-out silk, threads drawn from silk stuff.* **—wolle,** f. *threads of wool picked out.*

Zupfeifen, v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to signal to by a whistle.*

Zupflastern, v.a. *to cover up by paving over; to plaster up or over.*

Zupflöcken, v.a. *to plug up.*

Zupflügen, see Zuackern.

Zupfropfen, v.a. *to cork* or *bung up.*

Zupichen, v.a. *to cover* or *fill up with pitch.*

Zupressen, v.a. *to press, close by pressing.*

Zur, abbr. of zu der.

Zurat(h)—en, *I.* ir.v.a. & n. *to advise, counsel;* einem etwas —en, *to advise* or *persuade to* (do) *something;* ich will Dir weder zu noch abrat(h)en, *I don't wish to advise* (persuade) *you one way* or *another; II.* subst. n. auf sein —en, *by his advice.* Comp. **—e-haltung,** f. *economy.* **—e-ziehung,** f. *consultation.*

Zuraunen, see Zuflüstern.

Zur-Dispositionsstellung, f. *the placing at one's disposal.*

Zurech-n—en, v.a. *to add* (in an account); *to put to* (a person's account); *to ascribe, attribute to.* **—ung,** f. *imputation, attributing to;* mit —ung aller Kosten, *adding all expenses.* Comp. **—ungsfähig,** adj. *capable of forming a judgment, having the ordinary mental faculties.* **—ungsfähigkeit,** f. *sound state of mind.*

Zurecht, adv. & sep. prefix. *in order, aright; to rights; in the right place; as it ought to be;* — bringen, *to put to rights, arrange, set right, to succeed in;* sich — finden, *to find one's way;* einem — helfen, *to assist one to get his affairs* etc. *into order, help one out of a difficulty;* — kneten, *to knead in the proper way;* mit etwas — kommen, *to succeed in setting right* or *in doing;* ich kann mit ihm nicht — kommen, *I cannot get on with him;* wie kommt er —? *how is he getting matters settled?* — legen, *to prepare, arrange, lay in order, to interpret;* — machen, *to get ready, prepare, arrange, adjust, to do up* (a garden, clothes etc.), *to trim up, to fit up* (houses), *to dress* (food), *to trim* (a lamp); sich — machen, *to get ready;* den Salat — machen, *to dress the salad;* — rücken, *to put in order, put to rights;* einem den Kopf — rücken, *to bring one to his senses;* — setzen, — stellen, *to put right, put in order, arrange;* einem den Kopf — setzen, *to bring one to reason;* den Tisch — setzen, *to lay the table;* einen — weisen, *to put one in the right way, to set one right, to instruct, to reprimand, to disabuse one's mind of an error.* Comp. **—legung,** f. *arrangement.* **—machen,** n. *putting to rights, doing up; dressing, cooking.* **—weisung,** f. *setting right; reprimand.*

Zured—e, f. (pl. —n) see **—en** *II.* **—en,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to speak to* (one) *in order to persuade* or *encourage; to exhort; to try to console;* ich habe ihm nicht zu- und nicht abgeredet, *I have neither persuaded him to it, nor dissuaded him from it;* er läßt sich nicht —en, *he is not to be persuaded; II.* subst. n. *persuasion; exhortation; entreaties;* auf vieles —en seiner Freunde that er es, *he did it at the urgent request of his friends;* —en hilft, *it is always well to try a little persuasion*

Zureichen, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to suffice; to reach to;* es reicht nicht zu, *it won't do:* —der Grund, *sufficient* or *conclusive reason; II.* a. *to reach, hand over to.*

Zureit—en, ir.v. *I.* a. *to break in, train* (a horse) *by riding him;* nicht zugeritten, *untrained, unbroken; II.* n. (aux. s.) *to gallop, ride quickly;* einem Orte (auf einen) —en, *to ride to a place (up to one);* tüchtig —en, *to gallop, ride quickly on.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *man with the whip* (in a riding school); *groom; trainer, horse-breaker.*

Zurennen, ir.v.n. (aux. s.) *to run to* or *towards.*

Zuricht—en, v.a. *to turn towards; to prepare, make ready; to do up; to dress, cook; to square, cut* (timber, stone); *to dress* (leather, cloth etc.); *to make* (the form) *ready* (Typ.); *to smooth* (needles, stones, wood etc.); zugerichtet, *in good register* (Typ.); das Brot —en, *to leaven the dough;* einen übel —en, *to use one badly, maltreat one;* die Kleider übel —en, *to soil one's clothes;* die Küpe —en, *to prepare the vat* (Dye); die Ballen —en, *to knock up, make balls* (Typ.); wie hast Du Dich zugerichtet! *you have made a pretty mess of yourself!* er ist übel zugerichtet, *he has been badly treated, he is in a sad plight;* im Register zugerichtet, *in good register.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one who prepares* or *dresses something; maker-ready, feeder* (Typ.); (leather-) *currier.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *preparation, dressing* etc.; *finish* (of stuffs); *leaven* (Bak.); *making ready* (for press, Typ.). Comp. **—(e)-bogen,** m. *register-sheet* (Typ.). **—(e)-hammer,** m. *pavior's dressing-hammer.* **—(e)-maschine,** f. *dressing-machine;* **(—ung-maschine),** *twisting-machine* (for silk). **—(e)-span,** m. *reglet.*

Zuriegeln, v.a. *to bolt, bolt* (up).

Zürnen, v.n. (aux. h.) über, um etwas, wegen einer Sache —, *to be irritated, angry at something;* (mit) einem, auf einen —, *to be angry with a person;* er zürnte mit sich und mit der Welt, *he was angry with himself and with everybody else.*

Zurollen, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to roll towards; II.* a. *to close by rolling up, against* etc.

Zurosten, v.n. (aux. s.) *to get stopped up, to close with rust.*

Zurschaustellung, f. (pl. —en) *exhibition; parade.*

Zurück, —e, adj. & sep. prefix, *towards the back, backwards; backward; back; behind-hand, in arrears;* er ist noch nicht —, *he has not returned yet.* Comp. **—arbeiten,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to work the op-*

posite way, be reversed (of machinery). **—beben,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to start back; to recoil* (vor, *from*). **—begeben,** v.r. *to return* (an einen Ort, *to a place*). **—begehren,** v. *I.* a. *to demand back; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to desire to return.* **—begleiten,** v.a. *to conduct, escort back; to show out, see to the door.* **—behalten,** ir.v.a. *to keep back, detain; to reserve, retain.* **—behaltung,** f. *retaining; detention, keeping back.* **—behaltungsrecht,** n. *right of reservation or retaining.* **—bekommen,** ir.v.a. *to get back; to recover.* **—berufen,** ir.v.a. *to recall, call back.* **—beugen,** see —biegen. **—beuger,** m. *supinator* (Anat.). **—bezahlen,** v.a. *to pay back, repay.* **—beziehen,** ir.v.r. *to be reflected* (Gram.). **—bezüglich,** adj. *reflective* (Gram.). **—biegen,** ir.v.a. *to bend, fold, curve back.* **—bleiben,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to remain behind; to fall behind* or *back; to remain after the departure of others; to survive; to remain at home; to lose, go slow; to be late* (of fruit etc.); hinter etwas —bleiben, *to fall short of, not come up to something;* auf der Rennbahn —bleiben, *to be outdistanced in the race;* meine Uhr bleibt — gegen die Bahnhofsuhr, *my watch is behind the railway-station clock;* er mußte in der Schule —bleiben, *he was kept in (detention).* **—blicken,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to look back; to recall, review* (the past etc.); —blickend, *retrospective.* **—bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring back* or *bring again; to reduce* (Arith.); einen zur Pflicht —bringen, *to bring one back to his duty;* einen von einem ſchlechten Leben —bringen, *to reclaim, reform one;* von Irrt(h)ümern —bringen, *to convince of error, undeceive;* zum Gehorſam —bringen, *to reduce to obedience;* einen in's Leben —bringen, *to bring one back to life;* dieſe Verluſte haben ihn ſehr —gebracht, *these losses have reduced him greatly, have brought him down sadly.* **—bugſiren,** v.a. *to tow back; to bring back.* **—datiren,** *I.* v.a. *to date back, antedate; II.* subst. n. das —datiren des Konkurſes, *antedating a bankruptcy.* **—denken,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to reflect, think of the past;* an ſeine Jugend —denken, *to recall, think of one's youth.* **—diskontiren,** v.a. *to discount again.* **—drängen,** v.a. *to press, push, drive back; to repel; to restrain* (tears etc.), *repress* (one's feelings). **—drehen,** v.a. *to turn back.* **—dürfen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be allowed to return.* **—eilen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to hasten back.* **—erbitten,** ir.v.a. *to ask, beg back.* **—erhalten,** see —bekommen. **—erinnern,** v.a. einem etwas —erinnern, *to bring to one's memory;* ſich an etwas —erinnern, *to remember, recollect;* ſo weit ich mich —erinnern kann, *as far as I can remember.* **—erinnerung,** *f. recollection.* **—erobern,** v.a. *to re-conquer.* **—erſtatten,** v.a. see Wiedererſtatten. **—fahren,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive, sail* etc. *back; to return; to dart back; to recoil, fly back, rebound;* —fahren über (vor), *to start at (from);* —fahren über, *to recross* (a bridge etc.); *II.* ir.v.a. *to drive, row* etc. *back; III.* subst. n. das —fahren einer Kanone, *the recoil of a gun.* **—fahrt,** f. *return* (in a carriage etc.). **—fallen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fall back; to be reflected; to relapse;* in denſelben Fehler —fallen, *to fall back into the same error;* in eine Krankheit —fallen, *to suffer a relapse;* die Schande davon iſt auf uns —gefallen, *the disgrace has fallen, returned upon us;* an einem —fallen, *to revert to, fall to by reversion; II.* subst. n. *relapse; reversion; falling back; reflection.* **—finden,** ir.v.r. & n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to find the way back.* **—fliegen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to fly back.* **—fließen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flee back; to withdraw hastily.* **—fließen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to flow, run back;* auf welche die Wohlthat —floß, *who reaped the benefit of the kindness; II.* subst. n. *reflux.* **—fo(r)dern,** v.a. *to demand back, claim again; to claim* (as belonging to one). **—forderung,** f. *reclamation.* **—führbar,** adj. *that can be brought back, reducible.* **—führen,** v.a. *to lead back, re-convey, re-conduct;* auf etwas —führen, *to bring* or *trace back to something;* auf ſeinen wahren Wert(h) —führen, *to reduce to its* (one's) *true value.* **—führung,** f. *leading back; reduction* (Arith.); —führung auf das Unmögliche, *reductio ad absurdum* (Log.); —führung des Heeres auf den Friedensſtand, *reduction of the army to a peace-footing.* **—gabe,** f. *returning, giving back; restoration; surrender.* **—geben,** ir.v.a. *to return, restore, give back; to deliver up; to surrender;* einem eine Beleidigung —geben, *to retaliate on one, retort, return an insult.* **—gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return; to double* (as a hare); *to go back, retrograde; to fail; to go down; to be broken off, not to succeed* or *take place, to come to nothing; to ascend* (to a principle); *to trace up* (to its origin etc.); Waaren —gehen laſſen, *to send goods back;* auf die Quelle, den Urſprung —gehen, *to trace to its source;* es geht mit ihm —, *his affairs are in a bad way;* ſeine Geſchäfte gehen —, *his business is going down;* die Heirat(h) geht —, *the match is broken off;* der Handel geht —, *the bargain is broken.* **—geleiten,** v.a. *to lead back.* **—gezogen,** adj. & adv. *retired, secluded;* —gezogen leben, *to lead a retired life.* **—gezogenheit,** f. *privacy, seclusion, retirement, solitude.* **—greifen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to snatch, grasp at something behind;* weiter —greifen, *to begin farther back.* **—haben,** ir.v.a. *to have back;* er möchte ſein Wort —haben, *he would like to recall his words.* **—halten,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to hold back, to detain, delay, stop; to curb, check, hold in; to keep in* (detention); *to hold* (one's breath); *to suppress* (cries etc.); *to restrain* (tears etc.); *to reserve, suspend* (one's opinion etc.); *to conceal* (a design etc.); einen —halten, etwas zu thun, *to* (try to) *keep one from doing something;* ſeine Gefühle —halten, *to repress one's feelings;* ſich —halten; *to restrain oneself, to refrain* (from), *to keep back, keep behind;* er konnte nicht kommen, Krankheit hielt ihn zurück, *he was prevented by illness from coming; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) mit etwas —halten, *to keep back, conceal, to reserve;* die Käufer halten ſehr —, *the customers are very backward, very cautious; III.* subst. n. *the holding back; repression; reserve;* durch das —halten der Thränen, *through restraining his tears.* **—haltend,** p. & adj. *reserved, cautious, discreet; shy; retentive.* **—haltung,** f. see —halten *III: retention; detention; reserve; cautiousness; modesty, reserve; propriety, discretion; retention* (Med.); *retardation* (Mus.). **—holen,** v.a. *to fetch back.* **—jagen,** v. *I.* a. *to drive back; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to gallop furiously back.* **—kämmen,** v.a. *to comb back.* **—kaufen,** v.a. *to buy back.* **—kehren,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return, go back; to come back; to recur* (to one's memory); *to return* (to one's duty); *to go back, go downward;* nach Hauſe —kehren, *to return home.* **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return, come back; to go down in the world;* von etwas —kommen, *to return from* (a place), *to recover from* (alarm, surprise etc.), *to retrieve* (past misdemeanours), *to abandon* (one's vices, failings; a project); von ſeiner Meinung —kommen, *to alter one's opinion, to change one's mind;* auf etwas —kommen, *to return, revert to;* ich komme auf dieſen Punkt wieder —, *I shall return to this subject later on;* ich komme immer wieder darauf —, beſſer wäre es geweſen, wenn . . ., *I repeat what I have always said; it would have been better if . . .;* er iſt in ſeinen Vermögensverhältniſſen ſehr —gekommen, *he is very much reduced in circumstances.*

—können, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be able to return; to be able to retract* (something). —kunft, f. see Rückkehr. —lassen, ir.v.a. *to leave behind; to allow to return.* —laufen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to run back; to ebb, flow back; to recoil; to retrograde.* —legen, v.a. *to place behind; to lay back; to lay aside, reserve; to lay by* (money); *to subjoin to the acts; to shelve; to travel, go over; to live, pass;* einen Weg —legen, *to pass over, walk, travel a certain distance;* eine gute Strecke Weges — legen, *to get over a good piece of the ground;* das dreißigste Jahr—gelegt haben, *to have attained the age of 30;* die Schule —gelegt haben, *to have done with, have got beyond school;* wie lange hat er—gelegt? *how long has he lived?* in gleichen Zeitabschnitten gleiche Räume —legen, *to describe equal portions of space in equal times.* —leiten, v.a. *to lead back;* zu etwas — leiten, *to lead up to, reduce to.* —lenken, v.a. *to turn back.* —leuchten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to light* (einem, *one*) *back; to be reflected.* —liefern, v.a. *to send back, return.* —marschiren, v.n. (aux. f.) *to march back, countermarch; to march behind.* —melden, v.a. *to reply;* sich vom Urlaub —melden, *to announce one's return from being on furlough, on leave.* —mögen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to wish to return.* —müssen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be obliged to return;* das Buch muß —, *the book must be returned;* der Tisch muß —, *the table must be moved back.* —nahme, f. *the taking back, resumption; withdrawal; recantation; recall; revocation* (of an edict etc.); ich hoffe, daß Sie die —nahme nicht beanstanden, *I hope you will not refuse to take* (it) *back;* —nahme eines gegebenen Versprechens, *the retracting of one's promise.* —nehmen, ir.v.a. *to take back; to recall, retract; to revoke; to cancel* (an order); einen Schüler aus einer Schule —nehmen, *to withdraw a pupil;* er wird das, was er Ihnen gesagt hat, —nehmen, *he will go back on, not hold to what he has said;* sein Wort —nehmen, *not to keep one's word, to go back on one's words;* denselben Weg —nehmen, *to go back the same way as one came.* —nöt(h)igen, v.a. *to force to return.* —prallen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to rebound, recoil, fly back; to be reflected; to reverberate; to start back* (vor, *from*). —rechnen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to reckon back, go over an account;* zur Deckung dieses Vorschusses bevollmächtigen wir Sie, die gleiche Summe auf unsere Expedition in B. — zu rechnen, *to cover this advance, we authorise you to draw upon our house in B. for a like amount* (C. L.). —reise, see Rückreise. —reisen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to return.* —reiten, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to ride back.* —rollen, v.a. *to roll back.* —rücken, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to move, draw back.* —rudern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to row back; to back water, row the opposite way, reverse the oars.* —rufen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to call back; to recall; II.* subst. n., —rufung, f. *recall.* —sagen, v.a. *to turn and say; to reply; to return* (an answer, a compliment etc.); —sagen lassen, *to send word back.* —schaffen, v.a. *to cause to be returned; to take back.* —schallen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to resound.* —schaudern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to recoil, shrink back with horror.* —schauen, v.n. (aux. h.) see —sehen. —scheuchen, v.a. *to scare, frighten away.* —schicken, v.a. *to send back.* —schieben, ir.v.a. *to push back; to repulse; to reduce* (a dislocation); *to pass over* (in appointing to an office); *to return, retort; to defer, postpone, delay; to use* (an argument etc.) *employed by a person against himself; to throw back* (a charge brought against one upon the accuser); diese Stiefmutter schiebt ihren eignen Kindern Alles —, *this stepmother gives everything to her own children.* —schiffen, v. *I.* n. *to return in a boat; II.* a. *to row back; to bring or send back in a boat.* —schlagen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike, drive back; to repel, repulse;* eine Decke —schlagen, *to throw down or off a coverlet;* die Haare —schlagen, *to smooth back the hair;* den Mantel —schlagen, *to throw open one's mantle;* —geschlagener Wagen, *open carriage;* den Ball —schlagen, *to throw back the ball; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to fall violently backward; to be suppressed, driven in* (of diseases, perspiration etc.); die Preise sind —geschlagen, *prices have fallen (still lower);* auf die Lunge —schlagen, *to be driven in on, attack the lungs.* —schleichen, ir.v.r. & n. (aux. f.) *to crawl, creep back.* —schleppen, v.a. *to drag back.* —schleudern, v.a. *to hurl back.* —schließen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to reason a posteriori, use an a posteriori argument.* —schneiden, ir.v.a. *to cut down* (plants etc.). —schnellen, v. *I.* a. *to dart, cast back; II.* n. (aux. f.) *to rebound.* —schrecken, v. *I.* a. *to frighten back; to discourage; to deter from by frightening; II.* n. (aux. f.) von einer Sache —schrecken, *to shrink back from* (doing) *a thing.* —schreiben, ir.v.a. *to reply by writing, write back.* —schreiten, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to step or go back.* —schwimmen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to swim back.* —sehen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look back, look behind one; to reflect on, review* (the past etc.). —sehnen, v.r. er sehnt sich —, *he longs to return;* er sehnt sich nach dem Lande ꝛc. —, *he sighs for, regrets the country* (which he has left etc.). —sein, ir.v.n. *to be behind, be back; to be too slow; to be behind-hand; to be backward* (in knowledge etc.); *to be in arrears; to have returned;* man ist in dieser Provinz sehr —, *the people in this province are very much behind the time, very backward.* —setzen, v. *I.* a. *to set, place back or behind; to replace; to put in the background* (fig.); *to neglect, slight; to remove into a lower class, to degrade* (in office); *to reduce* (in circumstances); *to set aside* (something for one); *to throw aside* (as useless, unsaleable etc.); das Datum eines Briefes —setzen, *to antedate a letter, put a date earlier than the real date;* —gesetzte Waaren, *refuse articles;* sich —gesetzt fühlen, *to feel oneself slighted, not treated with proper respect; II.* n. (aux. f.) über einen Graben —setzen, *to spring, jump back over a ditch.* —setzung, f. *slight, disregard, neglect.* —sinken, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to sink, fall back;* in das Laster —sinken, *to fall back into vicious ways.* —sollen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be bound to return;* er sollte —, *he was to return.* —spiegeln, v.a. *to reflect.* —spielen, v.a. *to play, send back* (a ball). —sprengen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to gallop back.* —springen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to leap, spring back; to jump back; to run back; to spring back, rebound; to start back, recoil; to be reflected; to stand back, stand out of the line;* —springend, *springing back, rebounding; resilient.* —stecken, v.a. *to put or place behind, back.* —stehen, ir.v.n. (aux. f.) *to stand back or behind; to be inferior to.* —stellen, v.a. *to put back, replace; to return; to put aside; to put back* (a watch); *to replace; to adjourn;* einen Militärpflichtigen —stellen, *to send back, reserve a conscript* (Mil.). —stellung, f. *situation of those reserved or left over;* —stellung wegen zeitlicher Untauglichkeit, *suspension.* —stoßen, ir.v.a. *to thrust back; to repel, repulse; to retort.* —stoßend, p. & adj. *repulsive; repellent.* —stoßung, f. *pushing back* etc.; *repulsion* (Phys. etc.). —stoßungskraft, f. *power of repulsion.* —strahlen, v. *I.* n. (aux. f.) *to be reflected, shine back; II.* a. *to cause to reflect or reverberate.* —streichen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to strike, smooth back; to strike up* (the nap of cloth); *II.* n. (aux. f.) *to fly back* (of migratory birds). —streifen, v.a. *to turn up, put back* (the sleeves etc.). —strömen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to flow, come back.* —stürzen, v.n. (aux. f.) *to fall violently back;* nach Hause

—stürzen, *to rush* (back) *home.* —**taumeln,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to reel back.* —**telegraphiren,** v.a. *to telegraph back, reply by telegraph.* —**thun,** ir.v.a. *to put back, replace;* einen Schritt —thun, *to step back.* —**tragen,** ir.v.a. *to carry back; to carry away back with one.* —**traſſiren,** v.n. *to make a redraft, draw in return* (auf, *upon*). —**treiben,** ir.v.a. *to drive back; to drive home; to drive in* (perspiration etc.). —**treten,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to step back; to return* (to); *to retrograde; to recede; to go back, return to its place; to subside, return to its channel* (of a river); *to retire; to subside, to be checked* (of a disease etc.); *to re-enter;* in das Privatleben —treten, *to return to private life;* von ſeinem Amte —treten, *to resign one's post.* —**tretend,** p. & adj. *stepping back* etc.; *re-entrant* (of angles). —**überſetzen,** v.a. *to translate back again* (into the vernacular). —**verlangen,** see —fordern, —ſehnen. —**verſetzen,** v.a. *to put back; to restore to a former state; to put into a lower class; to degrade* (Mil.); ſich in eine Zeit —verſetzen, *to go back, be carried back in imagination to a former time.* —**wälzen,** v.a. *to roll, push back.* —**wandern,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return.* —**weichen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to give way, fall back, recede, retreat; to recoil; to withdraw; to shade off* (Paint.); mut(h)ig weicht — der Starke, *the strong man yields frankly; II.* subst. n. *recoil* (of a gun); *retreat; ebb* (of the sea). —**weiſen,** ir.v.a. *to show* (the way) *back; to send* (one) *back, sign* (to one) *to go away; to refer to; to repulse; to retort; to reject:* den Leſer auf eine Anmerkung —weiſen, *to refer the reader to a preceding note;* einen an ſeine Stelle —weiſen, *to motion to one to return to his seat* etc. —**wenden,** ir.v.a. *to turn back.* —**werfen,** ir.v.a. *to throw back; to cast aside; to throw, send back* (a ball); *to reflect* (rays of light); *to repulse* (an enemy); den Kopf —werfen, *to throw back one's head;* in das Elend —werfen, *to cast back into* (his etc.) *misery.* —**wirken,** v.n. (aux. h.) auf etwas —wirken, *to react upon something.* —**wirkung,** see Rückwirkung. —**wollen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to wish to return.* —**wünſchen,** v.a. *to wish for the return of; to wish in return,* ſich —wünſchen, *to desire to be back.* —**zählen,** v.a. *to count back* or *backwards; to deduct, take off.* —**ziehen,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to draw back; to withdraw; to retract, recant; to move back again* (at chess etc.); *to redeem* (a pledge); *to take no more part in, not be longer interested in;* ſich —ziehen, *to retire, withdraw;* ſich auf (or in) ſich ſelbſt —ziehen, *to retire into oneself, become self-absorbed;* ſich auf . . . —ziehen, *to fall back upon . . .;* einen Poſten —ziehen, *to draw back, cause to fall back an outpost, a sentry; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to return, retire to; to retreat;* in ſeine alte Wohnung —ziehen, *to move back again into one's old lodgings* or *house; III.* subst. n. —**ziehung,** ſ. *retreat* (Mil.); das —ziehen der Gelder, *the withdrawal of the money;* —ziehung eines Verſprechens, *withdrawal, retracting of one's promise;* das (Sich=)—ziehen, *recession, retirement, retreat.* —**er,** m. *screw* (Bill.).

Zuruf, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *shout, call; acclamation, cheer.* —**en,** ir.v.a. & n. auf einen —en, *to pursue one with cries;* einem etwas —en, *to call something to one;* einem Beifall —en, *to cheer, applaud one.*

Zurunden, v.a. *to round off; to enlarge, increase* (one's property etc.).

Zurüſten, v.a. *to prepare, make ready.*

Zuſäen, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sow on; to finish sowing.*

Zuſage—e, ſ. (pl. —n) *promise, pledge; assent.* —**en,** v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to promise, pledge; to engage, accept, promise to come;* einem etwas auf den Kopf —en, *to tell one plainly, maintain it to one's face; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to meet, suit one's wishes,* to be to one's *taste; to agree with one* (of food); einem nicht —en, *not to be to one's mind, to disagree with one;* dieſer Mann ſagt mir nicht zu, *this is not a man I care for, this man will not answer my purpose.*

Zuſammen, adv. & sep. prefix. *together, jointly, all together;* Alle —, *all in a body, all together;* das macht 100 Mark —, *that makes a total of 100 marks.* Comp. —**arbeiten,** v. *I.* a. *to work together; to exercise* (a horse) *well; to thrash soundly; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to work together, in company.* —**ballen,** v.a. & r. *to form into a ball;* die Fäuſte —ballen, *to clench the fists.* —**ballung,** ſ. *agglomeration; conglomerate.* —**bauen,** v.a. *to build together, unite, join by building.* —**begeben,** ir.v.r. *to assemble.* —**bekommen,** ir.v.a. to (manage to) *get* or *scrape together.* —**berufen,** ir.v.a. *to convoke, call together.* —**beſtehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be consistent, compatible* (with). —**betteln,** v.a. *to collect by begging.* —**binden,** ir.v.a. *to bind together; to tie up.* —**blaſen,** ir.v.a. *to bring together at the sound of a trumpet; to unite with the blow-pipe; to overturn by blowing, blow down.* —**borgen,** v.a. *to borrow on all sides, get together by borrowing.* —**brauen,** v.a. *to brew, mix;* es braut ſich etwas —, *something is brewing, is being concocted.* —**brechen,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to break* (in pieces); *to break down; to smash;* ſeine Knie brechen unter ihm —, *his knees give way under him; II.* a. *to break in pieces; to fold* (a letter etc.). —**bringen,** ir.v.a. *to bring together, join, unite; to collect, gather together; to rally* (troops); *to bring together, introduce;* ſeine Gedanken—bringen, *to collect one's thoughts;* —gebrachtes Vermögen, *joint property;* —gebrachte Kinder, *half-brothers and sisters.* —**drängen,** v.a. *to press together; to put close together; to compress; to condense.* —**drehen,** v.a. *to twist, twine, weave.* —**drückbar,** adj. *compressible.* —**drückbarkeit,** ſ. *compressibility.* —**drucken,** v.a. *to print together;* in ein Werk —drucken, *to print as one work, in one volume.* —**drücken,** v.a. *to compress.* —**fahren,** ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to drive, travel together; to come into collision, rush against one another; to curdle; to shrivel, shrink up;* vor Schreck—fahren, *to shrink back from fright;* —fahrende Sonnenſtrahlen, *converging rays of the sun; II.* a. *to fetch together in a conveyance.* —**falten,** v.a. *to fold* (up); *to furl* (sails). —**faſſen,** v.a. *to grasp, seize; to embrace, include, comprise; to collect* (ſich, *oneself, one's thoughts* etc.); das Ganze —faſſen, *to comprehend, embrace the whole, everything;* das Ganze noch einmal —faſſen, *to recapitulate;* —faſſen in . . ., *to compress* (into), *reduce* (to), *narrow* (a question etc.) *to . . .;* kurz —faſſen, *to sum up, to abridge, compress;* um es kurz — zu faſſen, *to sum up, to be brief.* —**finden,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to find together;* II. r. *to meet.* —**flicken,** v.a. *to patch together;* Stellen aus fremden Büchern ꝛc. —flicken, *to compile.* —**fließen,** n. —**fluß,** m. *confluence, junction* (of two rivers); *fusion* (of colours); *re-union;* —fluß von Umſtänden, *concurrence of circumstances, coincidence;* —fluß von Menſchen, *rush, concourse, crowd;* —fluß von Verbrechen, *complication of crimes.* —**frieren,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to freeze together; to shrink with cold or freezing.* —**fügen,** v.a. *to join together, unite; to fit into one another; to pair, match; to mortise; to clamp; to articulate* (Surg.); *to construe* (Gram.); *to sew together, join.* —**gehen,** ir.v.n. *to join in wedlock, marry.* —**gehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to go together, belong to one another, to suit together; to shrink, get smaller, diminish; to melt down; to coincide, concur; to shut close; to commun-*

cate (of rooms); *to get lower* (of supplies). —**gehören**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to belong to one another; to match, be fellows, form a pair.* —**gehörig**, adj. *belonging to one another; homogeneous.* —**gerat(h)en**, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to encounter; to fall out, attack one another.* —**geſetzt**, pp. & adj. *composed, compound, complex; composite* (Bot., Arch.); *compound* (Mus., Gram., Arith.); *complex* (being; idea; term; fraction). —**halt**, m. *holding together; consistence; cohesion; union; agreement; concert; tie, bond.* —**halten**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to hold together; to compare;* wir halten die Zeitung —, *we join in taking the paper; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to hold together; to cohere.* —**hang**, m. *coherence, connection, association; cohesion* (Phys.) *continuity; context;* aus dem —hange reißen, (kommen), *to detach, separate, (to lose the thread of the* or *one's discourse);* aus dem —hange gerissene Worte, *words separated from their context;* —hang der Begriffe, *association of ideas;* dieſer Gedanke ſteht nicht im —hange mit den vorhergehenden, *this idea has no connection with the previous train of thought;* Mangel an —hang, *incoherence;* ohne —hang, *incoherent, loose* (of style); er denkt nicht im —hange, *his thoughts are disconnected;* ſind Sie im —hange? *are you acquainted with all this? do you follow?* den —hang angeben, *to give a résumé, outline* or *analysis* (of the whole subject before beginning a lecture etc.); ich will Ihnen den ganzen —hang der Sache erzählen, *I will give you a detailed account of the whole affair.* —**hangen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to hang together, be connected; to cohere; to be continuous;* ſagen Sie mir doch wie die Geſchichte —hing, *tell me about, give me some particulars of the matter;* wie hängt das —? *how is this to be explained?* —**hängen**, v. *I.* a. *to hang together; to connect; II.* n. (aux. h.) see —hangen. —**hanglos**, adj. *incoherent.* —**hauen**, ir.v.a. *to mince, chop up; to cut to pieces; to thrash.* —**häufung**, f. *heaping up, accumulation; aggregation; heap.* —**heilen**, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to heal, close up; to consolidate; II.* a. *to join, close up* (a wound etc.). —**hetzen**, v.a. *to set* (one) *against, on another, set at variance.* —**holen**, v.a. *to bring together.* —**kauern**, v.r. *to cower, squat, roll oneself up.* —**kaufen**, v.a. *to buy up; to forestall.* —**ketten**, v.a. *to chain together.* —**kitten**, v.a. *to cement.* —**klammern**, v.a. *to fasten together with cramp-irons.* —**klang**, m. *accord, consonance, harmony, concert.* —**klappen**, v. *I.* a. *to put together; to fold up; to close* (a knife, fan etc.); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to strike together; to agree, fit;* ſeine Zähne klappten —, *his teeth chattered;* er iſt recht —geklappt, *he has shrunk to a skeleton* (colloq.). —**klauben**, v.a. *to pick out and get together; to compile.* —**kommen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to come together; to assemble; to meet;* ſcharf mit einem —kommen, *to have a sharp altercation with one. to quarrel.* —**kriechen**, ir.v.n. (aux.. ſ.) *to creep together; to shrivel, creep up.* —**kunft**, f. *assembly, convention; meeting, reunion; interview; rendezvous; conference; conjunction* (Astr.). —**laſſen**, ir.v.a. *to leave together; to let come together.* —**lauf**, see —**fluß**. —**laufen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to run together; to crowd together in a mob; to congregate, collect, meet; to converge, tend to meet in a point; to blend, run into one another* (Paint.); *to shrink up; to curdle;* auf, in einen Punkt —laufen, *to meet in a point, converge;* mit den Köpfen —laufen, *to knock their heads together, run against one another.* —**laut**, m. *consonance, harmony.* —**läuten**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) alle Glocken —läuten laſſen, *to have all the bells rung; II.* a. *to assemble by ringing the bells.* —**leben**, n. *living together; social life; cohabitation.* —**legen**, v.a. *to place, put together; to fold up; to close* (a pen-knife); *to club together, contribute* (money). —**leihen**, ir.v.a. ſich (Dat.) eine Summe —leihen, *to gather money together by borrowing on all sides.* —**leſen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to gather* or *pick together; to collect by reading; II.* a. & n. *to read together.* —**liegen**, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to lie together; to be quartered in the same place* (Mil.). —**machen**, v.a. *to make in company with others; to put together;* 8 und 4 machen — 12, *8 and 4 make 12.* —**nähen**, v.a. *to sew up* or *together.* —**nehmen**, ir.v.a. *to take together, take conjointly with; to gather, tuck up* (one's clothes etc.); *to take collectively: to take up* (one's cards); *to hold up, gather* (a horse); *to husband* (one's strength, time etc.); einen gehörig —nehmen, *to be very severe towards one;* ſeine Gedanken, den Verſtand — nehmen, *to collect one's thoughts, oneself;* Alles — genommen, *taking everything together, upon the whole;* alle Umſtände — nehmen, *to take all the circumstances into consideration;* ſich — nehmen, *to collect oneself, summon up all one's strength, pluck up courage, give heed, take great care;* nimm Dich —! *be a man!* nimm Dich — oder . . ., *take care or . . .* —**ordnen**, v.a. *to arrange together, classify.* —**packen**, v.a. *to pack up* (together). —**paſſen**, v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to suit together; to match, go well together; to agree; II.* a. *to adjust, match, assort.* —**pfarren**, v.a. *to unite, form into one parish.* —**pferchen**, v.a. *to fold, pen up together.* —**raffen**, v. *I.* a. *to sweep, rake up together; to snatch up; to hurry together; to tuck up* (one's clothes); die Kräfte —raffen; see —raffen *II. II.* r. *to collect* or *rouse oneself, to make a desperate exertion.* —**rechnen**, v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to reckon up; to compute; to do one's accounts together;* Alles — gerechnet, see Alles —genommen; mit einem — rechnen, *to settle accounts with, come to an understanding with one.* —**reimen**, v.a. see Reimen; reimen Sie das —, wenn ſie können, *make that out, reconcile that* (with something else) *if you can.* —**reiten**, v.a. ein Pferd —reiten, *to override, knock up a horse.* —**rennen**, ir.v.n. *to run together; to run against one another;* mit einem —rennen, *to quarrel with one* (colloq.). —**rotten**, v.a. *to gather in a mob* or *troop;* ſich —rotten, *to collect together, band, conspire.* —**rücken**, v.a. & n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach, draw nearer to; to draw closer, to close;* nach rechts —rücken, *to move to the right* (Mil.). —**rufen**, ir.v.a. *to call together, convoke.* —**ſchau(d)ern**, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shudder with horror.* —**ſchaufeln**, v.a. *to shovel* (up) *together.* —**ſchichten**, v.a. *to pile, heap up; to crowd, squeeze together; to pile up in layers.* —**ſchießen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to shoot down; to batter down with a gun;* eine Summe —ſchießen, *to make up a sum by contributions;* —geſchoſſen, *crippled, ruined; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to shoot at the same time; to dart together; to crystallize.* —**ſchlagen**, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to strike against one another; to fall down with a crash; to close with a bang* or *crash;* die Wellen ſchlugen über ihm —, *the waves closed over him;* läuten hören, aber nicht —ſchlagen, *to hear only half the story; II.* a. *to strike together; to beat up; to clasp* or *clap* (one's hands); *to beat down* (the earth); *to pound; to unite* (estates); *to fold up* (a letter etc.); *to wrap* (one's mantle etc.) *around one; to make up into a whole; to put up* (a bed); *to gather* (Typ.); *to baste up;* die Koſten —ſchlagen, *to lump the expenses;* Geld aus etwas —ſchlagen, *to turn something into money.* —**ſchließen**, ir.v. *I.* a. *to chain* (prisoners etc.) *together;* † die Reihen —ſchließen, *to close the ranks; II.* n. (aux. h.) *to unite, join.* —**ſchmelzen**, v. *I.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to melt; to melt away; II.* a. *to melt together, fuse.* —**ſchnüren**, v.a. *to compile* (vulg.). —**ſchnüren**, v.a. *to lace, tie together; to brace; to pack up; to cord, tie up; to strangle;*

das schnürt mir das Herz —, *that oppresses me, wrings my heart.* —**schreiben,** ir.v.a. *to compile; to write in one word; to gain by writing;* was der Mann Alles — schreibt! *what a scribbler (bookmaker) he is!* —**schrumpfen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to shrivel, shrink up; to curl up; to wrinkle.* —**schweißen,** v.a. *to weld* (together). —**setzbar,** adj. *that can be put together or composed.* —**setzen,** *I.* v.a. *to put together; to compose; to compound; to combine; to construct;* eine Maſchine —ſetzen, *to put up, put the different parts together of a machine;* die Gewehre —ſetzen, *to pile arms;* ſich —ſetzen, *to sit down together;* aus lauter Vorurt(h)eilen —geſetzt ſein, *to be the result of mere prejudice;* see —geſetzt: *II.* subst. n., —**setzung,** f. (pl. —en) *composition; combination; construction; union, joining; synthesis;* —ſetzung, *composition, compound.* —**setzer,** m. *one who puts up or together; tool used for putting together.* —**singen,** ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to sing together;* ſich (Dat.) ein Vermögen —ſingen, *to make a fortune by singing.* —**sinken,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to sink down, fall; to sink into ruin.* —**sparen,** v.a. *to save up, amass by economy.* —**spiel,** n. *ensemble, playing together* (of instruments or actors). —**sprechen,** ir.v.a. ein Brautpaar —ſprechen, *to unite in marriage.* —**sprechung,** f. *marriage.* —**stecken,** v. *I.* a. *to stick together, pin or nail together;* die Köpfe —ſtecken, *to put their heads together; II.* n. (aux. h.) immer —ſtecken, *to be always together.* —**stehen,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to be together; to side with one another; to unite for a common cause;* gut —ſtehen, *to go well together.* —**stellen,** v.a. *to place together; to place beside one another, compare; to group; to assort; to compile:* das Wahlergebniß —ſtellen, *to inspect the ballot-box.* —**stimmen,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to accord, to harmonise; to suit, be congruous; to vote together;* nicht —ſtimmen, *to disagree, not to harmonise.* —**stopfen,** v.a. *to cram down or together; to darn.* —**stoppeln,** v.a. *to glean; to compile.* —**stoppelung,** f. *hash-up, medley.* —**stoß,** m. *striking together; shock; collision* (on a railway etc.); *conflict, clash.* —**stoßen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to push, knock against one another; to pound up together; to join* (by pushing or knocking); *to join* (the pieces of a coat etc.); *to overturn, knock down; to break up;* die Gläſer —ſtoßen, *to touch glasses; II.* n. (aux. h. & ſ.) *to dash against one another; to become locked* (in one another); *to meet, encounter; to meet and cause a collision* (Railw. etc.); *to effect a junction* (Mil.); —ſtoßend, *contiguous, adjacent, abutting* (on). —**streichen,** ir.v.a. Geld —ſtreichen, *to amass, rake together money; to abridge by expunging* (passages from a play etc.). —**strömen,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to join, flow together; to converge; to crowd together.* —**tragen,** ir.v.a. *to bring, carry together; to collect; to compile.* —**treffen,** *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to meet, encounter, fall in with; to encounter* (hostility); *to coincide;* zu etwas —treffen, *to assist in, co-operate in, work together at;* mit etwas —treffen, *to agree, coincide with something;* es trifft nicht ganz mit unſeren Erwartungen —, *it does not quite answer our expectations; II.* subst. n. *meeting, encounter; concurrence* (of circumstances), *coincidence;* (hostile) *encounter; inoculation* (of veins); *simultaneous evolving* (of thoughts). —**treiben,** ir.v.a. *to drive together; to beat up* (game). —**treten,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to tread down; to tread to pieces; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to meet, join; to unite; to combine; to coalesce; to agree.* —**tritt,** m. *coalition; meeting* (of parliament; of creditors). —**werfen,** ir.v.a. *to throw together; to make into a heap; to jumble up; to throw down, overthrow.* —**wirken,** *I.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to act, work together; to co-operate;* —wirkend, *co-operative; II.* subst. n. *combined efforts; co-operation.* —**würfeln,** v.a. *to throw together;* es war eine bunt —gewürfelte Geſellſchaft, *it was a motley assembly.* —**zählen,** v.a. *to count up.* —**ziehbar,** adj. *contractile, contractible.* —**ziehen,** ir.v. *I.* a. *to draw together; to tighten; to contract, to abridge, ej itomize; to gather, assemble; to contract* (the brows); *to purse up* (the lips); *to oppress* (the chest); *to draw* (the mouth); —gezogene Wörter *contractions, abbreviations, words formed into compounds; II.* r. *to collect; to draw to a head; to contract; to gather;* es zieht ſich ein Gewitter —, *a storm is gathering;* —ziehende Mittel, *astringents; III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to take lodgings, chum together; to go off together.* —**ziehung,** f. *contraction; mustering, concentration* (of troops etc.); *contracted word.* —**ziehungszeichen,** n. *hyphen; sign of contraction.* —**zwängen,** v.a. *to force together.*

Zuſatz, m. (—es, pl. —ſätze) *addition; adjunct; appendix; postscript; supplement; codicil* (to a will); *alloy* (Chem.); *additional note; amplification; corollary* (Log.).

Zuſchanzen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to procure secretly for* (vulg.).

Zuſchärfen, v.a. *to point, sharpen; to thin, feather off.* —**ung,** f. *pointing, sharpening; thinning off; basil* (of a crystal).

Zuſcharren, v.a. *to cover or fill up by scraping* (something) *over.*

Zuſchau—en, v.n. (aux. h., Dat.) *to look on at;* einem —en, *to watch one* (working etc.). —**er,** m. (—s, pl. —), —**erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *spectator; witness.* —**erſchaft,** f. *spectators; the public.* Comp. —**erplätze,** pl. *places for the spectators.* —**erraum,** m. *house* (opp. to stage).

Zuſchaufeln, v.a. *to shovel up; to cover by shovelling.*

Zuſchicken, v.a. (einem etwas) *to send to;* das mir zugeſchickte Packetchen, *the parcel forwarded to me.*

Zuſchieb—en, ir.v.a. *to shove towards* or *to; to shut, close by shoving; to make over to* (one), *give to secretly;* einem etwas —en, see Zuſchanzen, *to shuffle something off on another, to turn the tables upon one;* den Riegel —en, *to shoot the bolt, bolt* (the door etc.); einem den Eid —en, *to tender the oath to one.* —**ung,** f. (pl. —en) *feeding apparatus* (Mach.); ſelbſtthätige —ung, *self-acting feed.*

Zuſchießen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) *to shoot (away), fire;* (aux. ſ.) *to come* (of milk); auf einen —, *to rush at one; II.* a. *to supply, add, furnish with in addition;* einem einen Blick —, *to give one a look, dart a glance at one.*

Zuſchlag, m. (—s, pl. —ſchläge) *the knocking down to a bidder* (at auctions); *additional payment; addition; increase; flux.* —**en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to slam; to strike, drive towards* or *to nail up* or *down; to knock down to* (a bidder); *to close; to dispose of, sell* (to); *to strike a bargain; to add as a flux* (Found.); see Zubauen; einem die Thür vor der Naſe —en, *to bang the door in one's face; II.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to strike, hit hard; to strike away, lay on; to agree with; to suit, benefit; to turn out well;* (aux. ſ.) *to bang; III.* subst. n. —**ung,** f. *striking towards* etc.; *blows;* das —en der Thüre iſt unerträglich, *(the) slamming (of) the doors is unbearable.*

Zuſchläger, m. (—s, pl. —) *beater, striker* (smith's assistant).

Zuſchleifen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to sharpen, whet; to point; to polish;* einen Stein vieleckig —, *to cut into facets; II.* reg. v.a. *to tie, knot together, close with a knot.*

Zuſchleppen, v.a. *to drag, haul towards or to; to convey to, let have* (privately).

Zuſchließen, ir.v.a. *to lock up.*

Zuſchmeißen, ir.v.a. *to throw to; to slam.*

Zuſchmelzen, ir.v.a. *to close by melting; to seal hermetically.*

Zuſchmieren, v.a. *to smear on, over* or *up; to plaster up.*

Zuſchnappen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close with a snap, snap to.*

Zuſchneid—en, ir.v.a. *to cut up; to cut out* (a dress etc.); aus dem Größten —en, *to rough-hew;* einem das Brot, die Biſſen (kärglich) —en, *to keep one on short allowance.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *cutter-out.* **—erei,** f. (tailor's etc.) *cutting-out room; cutting-out; bad cut.* Comp. **—s-brett,** n. *cutting-out board* (of tailors, saddlers etc.). **—s-kunſt,** f. *art of cutting out.* **—s-meſſer,** n. *shoe-maker's knife for cutting out.* **—s-tiſch,** m. see —ebrett.

Zuſchneien, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close with snow;* zugeſchneit ſein, *to be snowed up, covered* or *closed up with snow.*

Zuſchnitt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *cut* (of a dress etc.); *style; arrangement; nature; ways;* dieſer Menſch hat einen ſonderbaren —, *this man has something very odd about him, has odd ways;* der häusliche — iſt zu großartig, *the household arrangements are on too grand a scale;* es ſchon im —e verſehen, *to fail at the very outset.*

Zuſchnüren, v.a. *to lace together, lace up;* einem die Kehle —, *to strangle one;* in ihrem Betragen war etwas Zugeſchnürtes, *there was an air of constraint in her manner.*

Zuſchrauben, reg. & ir.v.a. *to screw up; to close by screwing.*

Zuſchreib—bar, adj. *attributable, imputable.* **—en,** *I.* ir.v.a. *to write to; to dedicate; to add in writing; to assign, attribute, impute to; to put to one's credit; to confer* (on one) *by a deed, charter* etc.; das ſchreibe ich ſeiner Unwiſſenheit zu, *I attribute that to his ignorance; II.* subst. n. durch vieles —en hat er die Arbeit verdorben, *he has spoilt the work by adding so much to it.*

Zuſchreien, ir.v.a. & n. (aux. h.) *to cry out;* einem etwas —, *to call out something to one;* er ſchreit noch immer zu, *he keeps on crying.*

Zuſchreiten, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) auf einen —, *to stride, step towards* or *up to one;* tüchtig —, *to step out.*

Zuſchrift, f. (pl. —en) *letter; address; inscription; dedication;* amtliche —, *official despatch.* **—lich,** adv. *by letter.*

Zuſchüren, v.a. *to stir* (the fire).

Zuſchuß, m. (—ſſes, pl. —ſchüſſe) *addition, additional supply; extra allowance; bonus; contribution; overprint* (Typ.). Comp. **—bogen,** m. *extra sheet* (Typ.). **—mahl,** n. *pic-nic.* **—papier,** n. *waste* (Typ.). **—ſteuer,** f. *additional tax.* **—tage,** pl. *epacts.*

Zuſchütten, v.a. *to fill up with; to pour to; to heap on;* einen Brunnen —, *to fill up a well.*

Zuſchwären, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close through suppuration.*

Zuſchwellen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to close up, close by swelling.*

Zuſchwören, ir.v.a. (einem etwas) *to swear (to).*

Zuſegeln, v.a. *to sail to* or *towards, to make for.*

Zuſehen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to look on at, watch; to witness; to look after, look to, oversee; to wait, endure; to connive* or *wink at; to look to, take heed;* einem beim Spiele —, *to look over one at play;* einer Sache ruhig —, *to look on at with indifference, tolerate;* noch ein wenig —, *to be patient, indulgent, wait a little longer;* ſieh zu, daß Du nicht fällſt, *take care, lest you fall;* da hat er zu —, *that is his look-out;* ſeht für euch ſelbſt zu! *look to yourself! II.* subst. n. *view, looking on; rôle of spectator.* **—d(s),** adv. *visibly, under one's very eyes.*

Zuſein, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to be shut.*

Zuſenden, ir.v.a. see Zuſchicken.

Zuſetzen, v. *I.* a. *to add to; to put, set to; to put on, over* (the fire); *to put to, to affix; to contribute; to stake higher; to alloy with;* to *lose* (money); *to sacrifice* (one's health etc.); *to close* (a stove etc.); *to obstruct, block up, close; to close the game* (at dominoes); er hat ſein ganzes Vermögen dabei zugeſetzt, *he has lost all his money by it;* er hat dabei zugeſetzt, *he has been a loser by it;* bei dieſem Geſchäfte muß man —, *it is a losing concern; II.* n. (aux. h.) einem hart —, *to press one hard, pursue one closely, to attack one vigorously;* einem mit Bitten —en, *to overwhelm one with entreaties, importune one;* einem ſo —, daß er nicht mehr aus noch ein weiß, *to get one into a corner, non-plus one.*

Zuſicher—n, v.a. (einem etwas) *to assure* (one) *of; to secure something for* (one). **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *assurance.*

Zuſiegeln, v.a. *to seal up.*

Zuſpeiſe, see Zukoſt.

Zuſperren, v.a. *to close, bar up.*

Zuſpielen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to play* (the ball etc. to one); *to serve* (at tennis); *to play to one's partner* (Cards); *to convey to* (secretly).

Zuſpitz—en, v.a. *to point, cut to a point; to give a conical form to; to taper; to close* (a stocking in knitting); *to point* (needles); *to point, make* (an arch) *more pointed;* ſich —en, *to taper into a point;* epigrammatiſch —en, *to point an epigram.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *pointer* (of pins, needles etc.). **—ung,** f. *pointing, sharpening; tapering off; point.*

Zuſprache, f. (pl. —n) see Zuſpruch.

Zuſprechen, ir.v. *I.* a. (einem etwas) *to instil, impart by speaking; to award, adjudge;* einem Mut(h) —, *to cheer one up, encourage one;* einem Troſt —, *to comfort one; II.* n. (aux. h.) (Dat.) *to address, accost; to exhort, encourage, comfort; to suit, agree with; to please;* bei einem —, *to give one a call;* dem Glaſe fleißig —, *to drink copiously;* einem Gerichte wacker —, *to do ample justice to a dish.*

Zuſpringen, ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to spring towards; to snap, spring to* (of locks); auf einen —, *to run up to* or *towards one;* einem —, *to run to one's aid.*

Zuſpruch, m. (—es, pl. —ſprüche) *words addressed* (to a person); *exhortation; encouragement; consolation; call, short visit;* viel — haben, *to have plenty of customers, have a great run* (of custom), *to be much resorted to.*

Zuſpunden, v.a. *to bung, close up.*

Zuſtand, m. (—es, pl. —ſtände) *condition, state; situation; position; lot;* in ſegelfertigem —e, *in sailing order;* in elendem —e, *in a wretched plight;* — des Gemüt(h)s, *frame of mind.* Comp. **—e-bringen,** n. das —ebringen dieſer Sache wird ſchwer halten, *there will be considerable difficulty in accomplishing this.* **—e-kommen,** n. das —ekommen des Kongreſſes iſt geſichert, *the congress will certainly meet.*

Zuſtänd—ig, adj. *belonging to, appertaining: competent* (of judges, tribunals etc.). **—igkeit,** f. *competence; appurtenance.* **—lich,** adj. *neuter, signifying condition.*

Zuſtechen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) auf einen —, *to make a thrust* (with a sword) *at one;* immer —, *to spur on, to stitch on.*

Zuſtecken, v.a. einem etwas —, *to pin together* or *up; to give in secret, supply secretly with.*

Zuſtehen, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) (einem) *to belong to; to be the duty of, be incumbent upon; to become, suit;* die Thür ſteht zu, *the door is closed.*

Zuſtellen, v.a. *to close, block up by putting something before; to present;* einem etwas —, *to hand to, deliver up to, to present;* eine Thür —, *to barricade a door;* einem Glauben —, *to believe one.*

1. **Zuſteuern,** v.a. *to contribute.*
2. **Zuſteuern,** v.n. (aux. ſ.) auf ... —, *to steer for;*

der Küſte —, *to steer for the coast*; immer —, *to pursue one's course.*

Zuſtimmen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to assent, consent* or *agree to.*

Zuſtopfen, v.a. *to stop up, close, fill up*; to *close* (the ears); *to mend, darn* (a hole).

Zuſtöpſeln, v.a. *to cork up.*

Zuſtoßen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to push towards; to push to, close* (the door); *II.* n. (aux. h.) *to push, thrust on; to push away*; (aux. ſ.) einem —, *to befall one, to happen to one*; falls mir irgend etwas Unglückliches — ſollte, *in case of any misfortune overtaking me.*

Zuſtreben, v.n. (aux. h.) einem Ziele —, *to strive for* or *after, to endeavour to reach* or *attain*; dies iſt das Ziel, dem alle Ereigniſſe —, *this is the goal towards which all events are tending.*

Zuſtreichen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) auf ein Ziel, dem Ziele —, *to aim at, tend towards; II.* a. *to close up by spreading on, smearing over.*

Zuſtricken, v.a. *to close* (a stocking).

Zuſtrömen, *I.* v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to pour, stream in* or *towards; II.* subst. n. *influx.*

Zuſtülpen, v.a. *to cover with a lid.*

Zuſtürmen, v.n. (aux. h.) auf einen —, *to rush at one impetuously.*

Zuſtürzen, v.n. (aux. ſ.) auf einen —, *to rush upon* or *towards one.*

Zuſtutzen, v.a. *to fashion, polish, dress up; to instruct, train, drill, discipline*; einen Baum —, *to train a tree*; ein Stück für die Bühne —, *to adapt a piece for acting*; einen Hut —, *to trim, brush up a hat*; einen Bedienten —, *to train a servant.*

Zu-tage-ſtreichen, n. *cropping-out* (of strata).

Zutappen, v.n. (aux. h.) *to grope, go gropingly; to fumble, lay hold of awkwardly*; to *act rashly, blunder.*

Zuthat, f. (pl. —en) *trimmings* (of a dress etc, as lining, silk, braid etc.); *trimming, ornamentation; ingredient; raw material; garnishing*; —en einer Speiſe, *ingredients of a dish.*

Zut(h)eilen, v.a. (einem etwas) *to assign, allot; to distribute, give a share of, apportion*; to *adjudge*; to *grant*; die ihm zugeteilte Rolle, *the part allotted to him*; einem etwas in reichem Maße —, *to lavish on one.*

Zuthun—lich, adj. *obliging, assiduous; officious; complaisant, insinuating.* **—lichkeit,** f. *complaisance; officiousness; insinuating, flattering disposition.* **—n,** ir.v.a. *to add to; to furnish material for; to close, shut*; ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugethan, *I have not slept a wink the whole night*; er hat die Augen zugethan, *he has closed his eyes on this world* (is dead); ein Auge bei . . . —n, *to wink at . . .*; ſich —n, *to close* (of itself); ſich einem or bei einem —n, *to insinuate oneself into a person's good graces*; see Zugethan; *II.* subst. n. *assistance, co-operation*; es geſchah ohne mein —n, *I had nothing to do with it, it was not of my seeking.*

Zutraben, v.n. (aux. h.) *to trot on*; auf . . . —, *to trot towards* or *up to . . .*

Zutragen, ir.v. *I.* a. *to carry, bring to; to carry* (tales) *to, report* (news), *whisper; II.* r. see Ereignen; wenn es ſich — ſollte, daß wir gewännen, *if we should happen to win*; *III.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be productive* (of trees, land etc.).

Zuträg—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *reporter; informer; talebearer; whisperer, scandalmonger, evil gossip.* **—erei,** f. (pl. —en) *talebearing; informing; tittle-tattle.* **—lich,** adj. *productive* (of); *beneficial, advantageous; useful; salutary, wholesome; advisable*; nicht —lich ſein, *not to be advantageous, to disagree with* (one); der Geſundheit —lich, *healthful, salubrious.* **—lichkeit,** f. *advantageousness; wholesomeness; salubrity.*

Zutrau—en, v.a. einem etwas —en, *to believe one capable of, give one credit for, expect from one*; einem —en, *to trust, confide in, rely upon*; ich traue ihm alles Böſe zu, *I believe him capable of any wickedness*; ſich (Dat.) nicht viel —en, *to be diffident*; ich traue ihm nicht viel Gutes zu, *I have no very high opinion of him.* **—lich,** adj. & adv. *confiding; familiar*; ſprechen Sie —lich mit ihm, *be frank with him, have no reserve.* **—lichkeit,** f. *confidingness, trust, confidence.* Comp. **—en-erweckend,** adj. *that inspires confidence.* **—ens-voll,** adj. & adv. *full of confidence.* **—ens-wert(h),** adj. *trustworthy.*

Zutreffen, *I.* ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to fit, tally, agree with; to prove right; to be conclusive*; (aux. ſ.) *to happen, take place*; es traf zu, *it turned out to be true*; dies trifft gerade mit ſeinem Charakter zu, *this is exactly in keeping with his character*; auf ein Haar —, *to be right to a hair*; —d, *hitting home, apt, just, suitable, corresponding, pertinent, striking, decisive*; —de Bemerkung, *just observation*; *II.* subst. n. das —der Beweiſe, *the conclusiveness of the evidence, the evidence fitting in so well.*

Zutreiben, ir.v. *I.* n. *to drive towards* or *to; to drive on; to drive into* (something); Kunden —, *to beat for customers*; die Pferde —en, *to whip up the horses; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to be driven, drift on.*

Zutreten, ir.v. *I.* a. *to trample over, close up* (a hole) *by treading; II.* n. (aux. ſ.) *to approach; to intervene, interpose; to supervene; to join.*

Zutrieb, m. (—s, pl. —e) *overplus of silver gained in the refining.*

Zutrinken, ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to drink to, pledge* (einem, one); immer —, *to keep on drinking.*

Zutritt, m. (—s, pl. —e) *access; admission*; — haben, to be received, *have access* (to one); bei einem (freien) — haben, *to be received, be permitted to visit at one's house*; einem freien — verſchaffen, *to procure one a ticket of admission, a free pass.*

Zuunterſt, adv. *quite at the bottom, below all the others.*

Zuverläſſig, adj. *reliable, trustworthy, to be relied on; certain, credible, positive; safe, solid*; er iſt nicht —, *he is not to be trusted.* **—keit,** f. *reliability; trustworthiness; solidity; certainty, credibility.*

Zuverſicht, f. *confidence* (auf, *in*), *reliance, dependence* (on); *certainty, complete conviction*; — zu Gott, *trust in God*; ich hege die —, *I trust.* **—lich,** adj. *confident, undoubting; unshaken, steady*; see Zuverläſſig. **—lichkeit,** f. *trust, confidence; positiveness; assurance.*

Zuviel, I. adv. = zu viel; *II.* n. *excess.*

Zuvor, I. adv. *before, previously; once; beforehand; formerly*; *II.* n. das — und Hernach, *the Before and After.* Comp. **—bedenken,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to reflect beforehand.* **—einnehmen,** ir.v.a. *to preoccupy.* **—erwägen,** ir.v.a. *to examine, consider previously.* **—kommen,** ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to come before* (one); *to take the lead*; einem —kommen, *to anticipate one, get the start of, steal a march upon one*; einer Sache —kommen, *to prevent, obviate something.* **—kommend,** p. & adj. *anticipatory, anticipating; obliging, thoughtful, kind.* **—kommenheit,** f. *complaisance, obligingness; kindness(es).* **—laufend,** p. & adj. *outstripping*; die —laufende Gnade Gottes, *the preventing grace of God.* **—thun,** ir.v.a. es einem —thun, *to surpass, outdo one* (in).

Zuvörderſt, adv. *at first, previously*; *first of all.*

Zuwachs, m. (—ſes, †pl. —wächſe) *growth, increase by natural growth, accretion*; *produce*; *increase, accession, augmentation* (an Ruhm ꝛc., *of glory* etc.); einen Rock auf (den) — machen, *to make a coat so as to allow of growth.* **—(s)en,** ir.v.n. (aux. h.) *to heal up, grow together* (of wounds); *to grow for the use of*; *to accrue* (einem,

to one); dem Landmanne wachſen die Früchte zu, *the earth supplies the farmer with her fruits*; es iſt ihm dieſes Jahr viel Vieh zugewachſen, *his live stock has greatly increased this year.*

Zuwage, f. (pl. —n) *make-weight; what is thrown in.*

Zuwägen, ir.v.a. *to add in weighing out*; einem etwas —, *to weigh out, to dispense something.*

Zuwälzen, v.a. *to roll towards or to; to throw, lay* (the blame etc.) *upon*; der Strom wälzt ſeine Gewäſſer dem Meere zu, *the stream runs into the sea*; den Eingang der Höhle mit einem Felsſtücke —, *to close up the mouth of the cave by rolling a stone before it.*

Zuwandern, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to wander, go towards*; (zugewandert kommen) *to arrive.*

Zuwanken, v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to reel, totter towards.*

Zuwarten, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wait*; die —de Politik, *the do-nothing policy.*

Zuwege, adv. — bringen, *to bring about, accomplish, effect.*

Zuwehen, v.a. *to blow towards or to; to fill up by blowing into*; einem Luft —, *to fan one*; der Wind hat die Wege mit Schnee zugeweht, *the wind has choked up the roads with snow.*

Zuweilen, adv. *sometimes, at times, now and then.*

Zuweiſen, ir.v. *I.* n. (aux. h.) auf etwas —, *to point, direct to*; *II.* a. (einem etwas) *to assign, allot*; einem Kunden —, *to send, recommend customers to one.*

Zuwenden, ir.v.a. *to turn towards*; den Schritt (nach) einem Orte —, *to turn one's steps towards a place*; einem etwas —, *to let one have something, procure something for one, throw something in one's way, give one something*; einem das Geſicht —, *to turn one's face towards a person*; einem ſeine Liebe —, *to give one's love to, love a person*; ſeine Freundlichkeit andte ihm alle Herzen zu, *his pleasant disposition won all hearts*; ſeine ganze Kraft einem Gegenſtande —, *to expend one's whole force on an object.*

Zuwerfen, ir.v.a. *to throw to or towards; to close, fill up* (with earth); *to throw in one's way*; *to throw, play* (Cards); einem Blicke —, *to cast glances at one*; die Thür —, *to slam the door.*

Zuwider, adv. & prep. (with Dat.) *contrary to, against; repugnant, odious, offensive*; das Glück war uns —, *fortune was against us*; die ihrer Pflicht — waren, *which were in opposition to her duty*; das iſt mir —, *I loathe, hate that, I have a great dislike to that*; der geſunden Vernunft —, *opposed to reason*; — handeln, *to act in opposition to, to act against, to offend against, infringe, violate*; er ſuchte meinem Plane — zu handeln, *he tried to counteract my plan*; — laufen, *to run counter or contrary to*; es wird Ihnen nicht — ſein, wenn . . ., *you will have no objection if . . .*

Zuwinken, v.n. (aux. h.) einem —, *to sign, nod to one.*

Zuwölben, v.a. *to arch over.*

Zuzahlen, v.a. *to pay in addition, over and above.*

Zuzählen, v.a. *to add* (to); einem etwas —, *to count out to one.*

Zuziehen, *I.* ir.v.a. *to close by drawing; to draw together, draw tight; to tie; to draw, drag towards or to, to admit to participation; to invite, call to; to cause; to incur; to rear, raise* (in addition); die Vorhänge —en, *to draw the curtains*; zur Berat(h)ung —en, *to consult*; ſich (Dat.) Händel —en, *to involve oneself in strife*; ſich (Dat.) einen Tadel —en, *to incur blame*; ſich (Dat.) eine Krankheit —en, *to contract a disease, catch an illness*; er hat ſich (Dat.) die Äußerung zugezogen, *he has taken the remark as meant for or applicable to himself*; einem die Kehle —en, *to strangle, choke one*; die Schleife zieht ſich zu, *the knot tightens*; *II.* ir.v.n. (aux. ſ.) *to move towards, to remove to; to march to* (the aid of); *to enter upon a new place* (of servants); (aux. h.) *to pull on*; kräftig —en, *to pull hard, pull away*, *III.* subst. n. das —en der Dienſtboten findet am erſten Januar ſtatt, *the first of January is the day upon which servants enter new situations.* **—ung,** f. (pl. —en) *drawing together; tying; incurring; aid, assistance*; mit —ung einiger Nachbarn, *with* (the addition or aid of) *one or two neighbours*; unter —ung Ihrer Speiſen, *adding in your expenses*; mit or unter —ung eines Arztes, *with the advice of a physician*; ohne Jemandes —ung, *without help from any one.*

Zuzug, m. (—s) *marching to one's aid; reinforcements, contingent.*

Zuzügler, m, (—s, pl. —) *volunteer; new-comer, recent settler*; (pl.) *auxiliary forces, reinforcements.*

Zuzwängen, v.a. *to close with an effort, force to.*

Zwack—en, v.a. *to pinch; to tease, worry, torment; to cheat, fleece*; etwas an ſich —en, *to take possession of something.* Comp. **—eiſen,** n. *pincers* (in glass-works).

Zwang, m. (—(e)s) *coercion, compulsion, force; constraint; restraint; want of freedom or ease; control; constriction, tenesmus* (Med.); *yoke, servitude; jurisdiction*; ohne —, *unconstrained (-ly)*; einem — anthun, *to use violence to, compel, constrain one*; ſich or ſeinen Gefühlen — anthun, *to do violence to one's own feelings*; dem Geſetze — anthun, *to wrest, pervert the law*; dem —e weichen, *to yield to compulsion*; dem —e unterworfen, *belonging to a jurisdiction.* Comp. **—(s)=anleihe,** f. *forced loan.* **—(s)=arbeit,** f. *compulsory labour*; zu lebenslänglicher —(s)arbeit verurt(h)eilen, *to condemn one to penal servitude for life.* **—(bach)ofen,** m. *parish or district oven.* **—(s)=dienſt,** m. *compulsory service.* **—(s)=enteignung,** f. *forced expropriation.* **—s=gerechtigkeit,** f. *lordly privilege; jurisdiction; right to coerce.* **—geſetz,** n. *compulsory law.* **—(s)=jacke,** f. *strait-waistcoat.* **—lage,** f. *condition of constraint.* **—los,** adj. *unconstrained, free; easy, natural*; in —loſen Heften, *appearing from time to time* (but at no definite time). **—loſigkeit,** f. *freedom, unconstraint; ease; laisser-aller.* **—(s)=mandat,** n. *imperious, imperative mandate.* **—(s)=maßregel,** f. *coercive measure*; —(s)maßregeln anwenden, *to employ forces.* **—mittel,** n. *violent means, forcegerechtliches* —mittel der Güterbeſchlagnahme, *distraint.* **—(s)=paß,** m. *compulsory passport* (given to persons dismissed from a place). **—(s)=pflicht,** f. *compulsory duty*; wo die —s=pflichten von dem Menſchen ablaſſen, übernehmen ihn die Sitten, *where conscience has lost her power, custom does her work.* **—(s)=recht,** n. *right of coercion.* **—(s)=ſchenke,** f. *public-house, the landlord of which must obtain his supplies from a certain place.* **—(s)=ſchiene,** f. *check-rail.* **—ſtellung,** f. *constrained position.* **—(s)=verfahren,** n. *coercive proceeding.* **—verſteigerung,** f. *bankrupt sale* (auction). **—(s)=vollſtreckung,** f. *carrying out of a coercive measure; execution.* **—s=weiſe,** adv. *by force.*

Zwängen, v.a. *to pinch, squeeze; to constrain; to bend with force; to force*; gezwängt bei Tiſche ſitzen, *to be close-packed, crushed at table*; das Recht —, *to do violence to justice.*

Zwanzig, *I.* num. adj. *twenty*; *II.* f. (pl. —en) *twenty*; in den —en ſein, *to be somewhere in the twenties, between twenty and thirty years old*, zu —en, *in groups of twenty, in twenties.* **– er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *the figure 20; thing of 20 units; coin of 20 pfennigs or kreutzers; person or thing 20 years old; wine of the year '20; soldier of the 20th regiment.* **—ſt,** num. adj. (der,

die, das —ſte) *twentieth*; den —ſten März, *the 20th of March*. —**ſtel**, n. (—s, pl. —) *twentieth part*. —**ſtens**, adv. *in the 20th place*. Comp. —**eck**, n. *polygon having 20 sides*. —**erlei**, indec. adj. or adv. *of 20 different kinds*; auf —erlei Art, *in twenty ways*. —**fach**, —**fältig**, adj. & adv. *twenty times* (as much), *twenty-fold*. —**flächig**, adj. *having 20 faces*. —**flächner**, m. *icosahedron*. —**markſtück**, n. *20-mark piece*.

Zwar, adv. & part. *indeed, truly, certainly; of course, to be sure, indeed, I admit*; er that es —, aber ungern, *he did it, certainly, but unwillingly*; er iſt ein Böſewicht und — von der gefährlichſten Art, *he is a villain and that of the most dangerous kind*; und —, *and that, and so*.

Zweck, m. (—es, pl. —e) *peg; spring, wooden nail; (peg in the) target, bull's eye, butt; aim, end, object, design, goal*; mit dem —e, *with a view to, with the object of*; zu welchem —e? *for what purpose? with what view? to what intent?* zum —e einer Unterredung, *for the purpose of holding a conversation or conference*; der — heiligt die Mittel, *the end justifies the means*; ſonſt hat es keinen —, *and that is all* (colloq.); ſeinen — erreichen, zu ſeinem —e kommen, *to attain one's ends, carry one's point*. —**e**, f. (pl. —n) *peg; peg, hob-nail* (for shoes); *carpet-tack; spring*; mit —en beſchlagen, *pegged, hob-nailed*. —**en**, v.a. *to peg; to tack; to fasten with pegs* or *tacks*. —**s**, prep. (with Gen.) —s einer Unterredung, see zum —e ꝛc. Comp. —**dienlich**, adj. *to the purpose, suitable, useful; efficacious*. —**dienlichkeit**, f. *utility, suitableness, efficacy, efficiency, fitness*. —**entſprechend**, adj. *suitable for the purpose, proper to the end in view*. —**eſſen**, n. *banquet given on some occasion*. —**los**, *I.* adj. *aimless, objectless; bootless: II.* adv. *to no purpose, at random*. —**loſigkeit**, f. *aimlessness; uselessness*. —**mäßig**, adj. *answering the purpose, suitable for the object in view; practical; useful; fit*. —**mäßigkeit**, f. *suitableness of the means to the end; usefulness; fitness; opportuneness; finality* (Phil.). —**widrig**, adj. *inappropriate; injudicious; not suited to the end in view*.

***Zween**, num. adj. (**Zween**, m. **Zwo**, f. **Zwei**, n.) *two, twain*.

Zwehle, f. (pl. —n) *towel* (prov.).

Zwei, *I.* num. adj. (Gen. —er, when no subst. follows or before a subst. not preceded by an art. or adj. showing the case; Dat. —en, when no subst. follows) *two*; — und zwanzig, *twenty-two*; es iſt halb —, *it is half-past one*; um drei Viertel auf —, *at a quarter to two*; aus — beſtehend, in — verfallend, *binary*; zu — ſtehend, *double* (Bot.); in — Exemplaren ausgefertigte Verhandlung, *deed of which there is a duplicate*; — und —, zu —en, *two and two, by twos*; mit —en fahren, *to drive a pair of horses*; auf —en gehen, *to go on two feet*; das Spiel läßt ſich zu —en ſpielen, *two can play at that game*; **zu** habe es —en geſagt, *I said it to two persons*; die Ausſage —er (dieſer zwei) Zeugen, *the evidence of (these) two witnesses; II.* f. (pl. —en) *two; deuce*; see —heit, *III.* n. *couple*. —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *the figure two (2); any thing or person characterised by the number two, as a coin of two units, a soldier of the 2nd regiment* etc. —**g**, see Zweig. —**heit**, f. (pl. —en) *duality, dualism*. —**t**, see Zweit. Comp. —**achſelig**, adj. *ambidextrous; two-faced, double-dealing*. —**armig**, adj. *with two arms* or *branches*. —**bahnig**, adj. *of two breadths* (of cloth etc.). —**baſſich**, adj. *having two bases* (Chem.). —**blätterig**, adj. *two-leaved, diphyllous; dipetalous*. —**blumig**, —**blüt(h)ig**, adj. *biflorate*. —**brüderig**, —**bündelig**, adj. *diadelphian* (Bot.). —**decker**, m. *vessel with two decks*. —**deutelei**, f. *ambiguity; habit of equivocating*. —**deuteln**, v.n. (aux. h.) *to be ambiguous; to equivocate*. —**deutig**, adj. & adv. *ambiguous, with a double meaning; double-dealing; doubtful, suspicious; untruthful*; —beutig reden, *to equivocate*. —**deutigkeit**, f. *ambiguity; duplicity of character*. —**doppelt**, adj. *double, two-fold* (colloq.); *binate* (Bot). —**drittelmajorität**, f. *majority of two-thirds*. —**drittelstakt**, m. *two-three time*. —**ehig**, adj. *bigamous* (Bot.). —**erlei**, indec. adj. or adv. *of two kinds; two-fold; different*; das iſt —erlei, *those are two very different things*; die Herren von —erlei Tuch, *the military* (colloq.). —**fach**, adj. *double, two-fold; binate*; —fache Intervalle, *compound intervals* (Mus.). —**fächerig**, adj. *having two compartments; with two cells* (Bot.). †—**falter**, m. *butterfly*. —**fältig**, adj. *twofold*. —**farbig**, adj. *of two colours*. —**felderwirt(h)ſchaft**, f. *farming so as to have a succession of two crops*. —**flügelig**, adj. *two-winged; dipterous*; eine —flügelige Thür, *a folding door*. —**flügler**, pl. *diptera, dipterans* (Ent.). —**fünftelſchein**, m. *biquintile aspect* (Astr.). —**füßig**, adj. *with two feet*. —**füß(l)er**, m. *biped*. —**geſang**, m. *duet*. —**geſchlechtig**, adj. *hermaphrodite*. —**geſpann**, n. *carriage with two horses; pair of horses*; ein —geſpann führen, *to drive a* (carriage and) *pair*. —**geſpräch**, see Zwiegeſpräch. —**geſtrichen**, adj. —geſtrichene Note, *note of the fourth or two-line octave*. —**gliedrig**, adj. *having two members; binomial* (Alg.); *in two ranks* (Mil.). —**groſchenſtück**, n. *piece of two groschens*. —**händig**, adj. *bimanous; two-handed* (of a sword); *ambidextrous*; —händiges Stück, *piece for two hands*. —**hanig**, adj. *that may be cut twice* (a year). —**herr**, m. *duumvir*. —**herrſchaft**, f. *duumvirate*. —**höcker**, m. —höckeriges Kameel, *dromedary*. —**hörnig**, adj. *two-horned*. —**hufer**, m. *cloven-footed animal*. —**hufig**, adj. *cloven-footed*. —**hundert**, num. adj. *two hundred*. —**hundertjährig**, adj. *of two hundred years*; —hundertjähriger Geburtstag, *the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of*. —**jährig**, adj. *of two years; biennial*. —**kammerſyſtem**, n. *system of two* (legislative) *chambers*. —**kampf**, m. *duel*. —**kämpfer**, m. *duellist*. —**kapſelig**, adj. *bicapsular*. —**klappig**, adj. *bivalve, bivalvular*. —**lappig**, adj. *two-lobed* (Bot.). †—**lebig**, adj. *amphibious*. —**löt(h)ig**, adj. *of one ounce* (weight). —**mächtig**, adj. *didynamian* (Bot.). —**mal**, adv. *twice; double*; auf —mal, *at two times* or *twice*; —mal im Jahre, *half yearly, twice a year*; er wird ſich das nicht —mal ſagen laſſen, *he will need no second telling*. —**malig**, adj. *done* or *repeated twice*. —**männerig**, adj. *diandrian* (Bot.). —**maſter**, m. *two-masted vessel; brig*. —**monatlich**, adj. *occurring* etc. *every two months; two months*. —**pfeifig**, m. *double-two; two at either end* (in dominoes). —**pfünder**, m. *two-pounder* (Artil.). —**polig**, adj. *bi-polar*. —**rädrig**, adj. *two-wheeled*; —räderiger Wagen, *hansom* etc. —**reihig**, adj. *having two rows; bifarious* (Bot.); *double-breasted. with two rows of buttons*. —**ruderig**, adj. *two-oared; having two tiers of rowers*. —**ſchalig**, adj. *bivalve, bivalvular*. —**ſchattig**, adj. *amphiscian*; —ſchattige Völker, *amphiscii*. —**ſchläf(e)rig**, adj. —ſchläf(e)riges Bett, *double bed*. —**ſchneidig**, adj. *two-edged*. —**ſchuhig**, adj. *two-feet long*. —**ſchürig**, adj. *that is shorn or cut twice a year*; —ſchürige Wolle, *wool of the second shearing*. —**ſeelentheorie**, f. *theory of two souls in one body*. —**ſeitig**, adj. *bi-lateral*. —**ſitzig**, adj. *with two seats, double-seated*. —**ſpaltig**, adj. *doubly-cleft; bifid* (Bot.); *in double columns* (Typ.). —**ſpänner**, m. see —geſpann. —**ſpitzig**, adj. *two-pointed*. —**ſprächig**, adj. *bi-lingual*. —**ſpu-**

rig, adj. *double-tracked.* **—stimmig,** adj. *two-voiced;* —stimmiger Gesang, *song for two voices, duet.* **—silbig,** adj. *two-syllabled, dissyllabic.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *bipartite.* **—t(h)eilung,** f. *division into two parts; bifurcation; bipartition; bisection.* **—und-dreißigstelformat,** n. *32mo.* **—und-dreißigstelnote,** f. *demisemiquaver.* **—und-dreißigstelpause,** f. *demisemiquaver rest.* **—viertelnote,** f. *minim.* **—viertelpause,** f. *minim rest.* **—viertelstakt,** m. *two-four time* (Mus.). **—weiberei,** f. *bigamy.* **—weibig,** adj. *having two pistils* (Bot.). **—wüchsig,** adj. *rickety: not ripening at the same time.* **—zack,** m. *two-pronged instrument.* **—zackig,** adj. *two-pronged; bifurcated.* **—zahl,** f. *number two; dual* (number). **—zahn,** m. *Bidens* (Bot.); *sea-hedgehog.* **—zähnig,** adj. *having two teeth; bidentate* (Bot.). **—zeilig,** adj. *of two lines; two-lined:* —zeilige Gerste, *long-eared barley.* **—zeitig,** adj. *dichronous, having two periods;* —zeitige Sylbe, *doubtful syllable.* **—züngig,** adj. *double-tongued: insincere.* **—zwiteltakt,** m. *time of two minims in a bar.*

Zweif—el, see Zweifel. **—ler,** m. (—s, pl. —) *doubter; sceptic.*

Zweifel, m. (—s, pl. —) *doubt: uncertainty, hesitation;* in — stellen, ziehen, *to call in question, to doubt;* ohne or sonder —, *without doubt, doubtless, unquestionably:* es ist kein —, daß . . ., *there is no doubt but that . . .;* über allen — erhaben, *beyond all doubt;* außer —, *beyond (a) doubt.* **—haft,** adj. *undecided, irresolute; doubting; dubious, questionable; suspicious;* darüber bin ich nicht —haft, *I have no doubt about that;* etwas —haft machen, *to cast a doubt upon, throw suspicion on.* **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to doubt; to suspect;* an etwas, einem —n, *to doubt, question a thing, a person;* ich zweifle nicht daran, *I do not question it:* er —te, was er thun sollte, *he was in doubt what to do;* ich zweifle, ob es passend ist, *I doubt whether it is proper;* eine Zeit lang —te man an seinem Aufkommen, *his life was despaired of for a time.* **—nd,** p. & adj. *doubting; sceptical.* Comp. **—fall,** m. *doubtful case.* **—s-frei,** adj. *free from doubt.* **—geist,** m. *spirit of doubt, scepticism.* **—(s)-grund,** m. *reason of doubt.* **—los,** *J.* adj. *indubitable, certain; II.* adv. see —s-ohne. **—mut(h),** m. *irresolution: uncertainty.* **—müt(h)ig,** adj. *irresolute, wavering.* **—s-ohne,** *I.* adv. *without doubt; II.* adj. used predic'ly (prov.) *indubitable.* **—sucht,** f. *scepticism.* **—süchtig,** adj. *sceptical.*

Zweig, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e) *branch, bough; scion; department, section; line; spur* (of a mountain-chain); *sprig* (in embroidery); Feiner —, *twig, spray, sprig;* grüne —e, *branches with their leaves;* er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, *he will never get on, never prosper.* **—lein,** n. (—s, pl. —) *sprig, twig.* Comp. **—abt(h)eilung,** f. *section.* **—anstalt,** f. *branch institution.* **—bahn,** f. *branch line* (Railw.). **—blatt,** n. *branch leaf.* **—geschäft,** n. *branch business.* **—gesellschaft,** f. *joint-stock company.* **—leitung,** f. *service-pipe* (for gas). **—station,** f. *station on a branch line.* **—verein,** m. *affiliated society.*

Zweit, num. adj. (der, die, das —e) *second; next;* der —e des Monats, *the 2nd* (of the month); der —e Mai, *May the 2nd;* den —en Tag darauf, *the next day but one;* mein —es Ich, *my other self, alter ego;* ein —er Alexander, *another Alexander;* wir waren zu —, *there were two of us.* **—el,** n. (—s, pl. —) *second part, half.* **—ens,** (zum —en) adv. *secondly, in the second place.* Comp. **—älteste(r),** m. *second-eldest.* **—best,** adj. *second* (-best). **—edelst,** adj. das —edelste Metall, *the most precious metal after gold.* **—geboren,** adj. *younger.* **—instanzlich,** adj. *at the second instance.* **—jüngste(r),** m. *youngest but one.* **—letzt,** adj. *last but one.* **—nächst,** adj. *next following;* der —nächste Tag, *the next day but one.*

Zwerch, adj. & adv. *athwart, across.* Comp. **—fell,** n. *diaphragm;* einem das —fell erschüttern, *to make one split one's sides with laughing.* **—fellerschütterung,** f. *fits of laughter.*

Zwerg, m. (—(e)s, pl. —e), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *dwarf, pigmy.* **—en,** in comp. see Zwerg in comp. **—(en)haft,** —ig, see —artig. **—haftigkeit, —heit,** f. *dwarfishness.* Comp. **—aloe,** f. *dwarf-aloe.* **—apfel,** m. *Paradise-apple.* **—apfelsine,** f. *mandarin-orange.* **—artig,** adj. *pigmy, dwarfish.* **—baum,** m. *dwarf tree.* **—bock,** m. *African goat.* **—bohne,** f. *dwarf kidney-bean.* **—federmaus,** f. *pipistrel.* **—kiefer,** f. *dwarf-pine.* **—maus,** f. *the little mouse, dwarf mouse.* **—mensch,** m. *pigmy.* **—ochs,** m. *zebu; Cape buffalo.* **—palme,** f. *dwarf fan-palm.* **—porst,** m. *Azalea procumbens.* **—seele,** f. *narrow, mean soul or mind.* **—taucherhuhn,** n. *dabchick.* **—trappe,** f. *lesser bustard.*

Zweich(s)e, Zweschke, f. (pl. —n) *egg-shaped plum;* gedörrte —, *prune.*

Zwick, m. (—es, pl. —e) see Zwecke; *pinch, nip; tweak; twinge; whip-lash; cut with a whip.* **—el,** m. (—s, pl. —) *wedge* (for splitting wood etc.); *clock* (of a stocking); *gusset, gore; gusset* (Mach.); *queer fellow.* **—en,** v.a. *to ornament* (stockings) *with clocks;* gezwickelt, *with clocks.* **—en,** v.a. *to pinch; to twitch, tweak; to gripe; to peg; to disturb, torment, worry;* —en und zwacken, *to worry, harass;* es —t mich im Leibe, *I have the colic;* ein Augenglas in die Augenhöhle —en, *to put one's eyeglass in one's eye;* den Bart —en, *to trim the beard.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *one that pinches, twitches* etc.; see —zange; *faucet; (double)eye-glass.* Comp. **—bohrer,** m. *gimlet, wimble.* **—el-bart,** m. *imperial.* **—el-strumpf,** m. *stocking with clocks.* **—mühle,** f. *double mill* (in a game); *double resource* (by which in any case one must gain); eine —mühle machen, *to see-saw, play for one's partner to trump* (at whist). **—nagel,** m. *tack, small nail.* **—steine,** pl. *stones for filling up the inside of a wall, rubble.* **—zange,** f. *pincers, tweezers.*

Zwie—bel, see Zwiebel. **—fel,** f. (pl. —n) & m. (—s, pl. —) *bifurcation; anything having a forked shape; forked branch; fork.* **—feln,** v.r. & n. *to bifurcate, fork.* Comp. **—back,** m. *biscuit; rusk,* **—brache,** f. *second tilth.* **—brachen,** v.a. (insep.) *to twi-fallow* (a field). **—fach,** adj. *two-fold, double.* **—gespräch,** n. *dialogue, tête-à-tête; private colloquy.* **—licht,** n. *twilight.* **—spalt,** m. *disunion, discord, dissension; schism.* **—spaltig,** adj. *discordant, disunited.* **—tracht,** f. *discord, dissension; schism.* **—trächtig,** adj. *discordant, at variance.* **—trachtsstifter,** m. *originator of discord.*

Zwiebel, f. (pl. —n) *onion; bulb; turnip* (of a watch). **—n,** v.n. (aux. h.) *to smell* (or *taste*) *of onions; II.* a. *to rub with onions; to season with onion;* einen —n, *to plague, torment, to treat harshly, to drub one* (vulg.). Comp. **—artig,** adj. *bulbous; onion-like.* **—beet,** n. *bed of onions.* **—brühe,** f. *onion-sauce.* **—brut,** f. *young bulbs.* **—dorn,** m. *holly.* **—fische,** pl. *fish dressed with onions; pie* (a confused mass of types). **—geruch,** m. *smell of onions.* **—gewächs,** n. *bulbous plant.* **—gras,** n. *bulbous meadow-grass.* **—knollen,** m. *bulb.* **—lauch,** m. *chives; onion.* **—marmor,** m. *cipolin.* **—same(n),** m. *onion-seed.* **—sauce,** see —brühe. **—suppe,** f. *onion soup.* **—tragend,** adj. *bulbiferous.* **—wurzel,** f. *bulb.*

Zwill—ich, Zwilch, m. (—es, pl. —e) *ticken, ticking, coutil.* **—ichen, Zwilchen,** adj. *of ticking* or *coutil.* **—ing,** see Zwilling. Comp. **—ich-kittel, —ich-rock,** m. *smock* or *cassock of*

coutil or *coarse cotton stuff*; auch unter'm —ichkittel schlägt ein ehrenhaftes Herz, *many an honest heart beats under a coarse garb.* —**ichweber**, m. *ticking-weaver.* —**ich-zeit**, n. *tent of drill or ticking.*

Zwilling, m. (—s, pl. —e) (—**s-knabe**, m. —**s-mädchen**, n.) *twin* (boy or girl); die siamesischen —e, *the Siamese twins.* Comp. —**s-apfel**, m. *twin-apple.* —**s-bildung**, f. *congemination.* —**s-bruder**, m. *twin-brother.* —**s-geburt**, f. *birth of twins.* —**s-geschwister**, pl. *twins.* —**s-gestirn**, n. *Gemini, Castor and Pollux.* —**s-muskeln**, pl. *gemini* (Anat.).

Zwing—e, f. (pl. —n) *vice* (by which two pieces of wood etc. are forcibly united); *clamp, holdfast; coupling-plates* (Mach.); *ferrule* (on sticks, canes etc.); *tip* (of an umbrella); *round ring* (to prevent a thing from bursting open). —**en**, ir.v.a. *to force, constrain, compel; to master, overcome, vanquish;* einen zu etwas —en, *to compel one to* (do etc.), *to force into* (doing etc.); einen in Fesseln —en, *to put one in irons by force;* mit Gewalt —en, *to do violence to, force;* in etwas hinein —en, *to force, drive into;* durch Hunger —en, *to reduce by starvation;* sich —en, *to constrain oneself, to do violence to one's feelings* etc., *to use great efforts:* man braucht ihn nicht dazu zu —en, *he will do it of himself;* das läßt sich nicht —en, *that is not accomplished by violence, force or effort is of no use;* er läßt sich nicht —en, *he won't yield to force, he can't bear constraint;* sich zum Lachen —en, *to force oneself to laugh;* ich muß mich —en, um seine Briefe zu lesen, *I have to force myself (it costs me an effort) to read his letters;* sich zur Freundlichkeit —en, *to affect friendliness, force oneself to appear pleasant;* gezwungen, *forced, not natural, hypocritical;* gezwungener Weise, *compulsorily;* gezwungenes Wesen, *stiff, constrained manner;* gezwungen lachen, *to force a laugh.* —**end**, p. & adj. *forcing; compulsory; necessitating* (grace); *cogent, conclusive.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *one who forces* or *constrains; confined space where creatures are locked up; kennel; arena; dungeon; tower, fort; barbacan* (Mil.). Comp. —**burg**, f. *citadel, fortress* (erected for the subjugation of a people). —**herr**, m. *despot, tyrant.* —**herrschaft**, f. *despotism, tyranny.* —**schraube**, f. *ferrule-screw;* (—**stange**, f.) *veneering-stick.* —**stock**, see Schraubstock. —**uri**, n. *fort, castle of Uri.*

Zwinken, Zwinkern, v.n. (aux. h.) *to wink* (prov.); *to twitch.*

Zwirn, m. (—s, pl. —e) (linen) *thread; twine; twisted yarn; ideas; fancies;* die hat — im Kopfe, *she's no fool;* mag Gott wissen, was der Kerl für — im Kopfe hat, *the Lord only knows what notions the fellow has got in his head.* —**en**, *I.* adj. *of thread; II.* v.n. (aux. h.) *to purr* (of cats); die Wolle —t, *the wool sticks together, grows stringy; III.* v.a. *to twist* (wool or cotton); *to twine; to throw* (silk); gezwirnt, *double-threaded;* gezwirnte Seide, *silk-twist;* doppelt gezwirnte Seide, *thrown silk.* —**er**, m. (—s, pl. —) *thrower* (of silk); *twister, twiner.* Comp. —**band**, n. *linen tape.* —**brett**, n. *winding-board.* —**fabrikation**, f. *thread-making.* —**faden**, m. *thread.* —**gardinen**, pl. *thread curtains.* —**gaze**, f. *very fine lawn.* —**haspel**, f. & m. *reel.* —**litze**, f. *thread-holbin.* —**maschine**, f. *twisting frame.* —**mühle**, f. *twisting frame, doubler; spinning-mill.* —**spul**, m. *twisting-mill.* —**seide**, f. *twisted silk.* —**spitze**, f. *thread-lace.* —**spitzenklöpplerin**, f. *maker of lace edging.* —**tasche**, f. *thread-case, housewife.* —**wickel**, m. *thread-paper.*

Zwischen, *I.* prep. (with Dat. in answer to wo? *where?* with Acc. in answer to wohin? *whither, where to?*) *between, betwixt; among, amongst;* — Thür und Angel stecken, *to be in a dilemma:* — die Räder fallen, *to fall between the wheels:* er saß — mir und ihm, *he sat between me and him;* er setzte sich — mich und ihn, *he seated himself between us* (me and him); — heute und morgen, *between this and to-morrow;* es ist kein Unterschied — ihm und seinem Bruder, *there is no difference between him and his brother;* wählen Sie — diesen Büchern, *choose amongst* or *one or other of these books;* Unkraut — dem Weizen, *tares amongst the wheat; II.* adv. see Dazwischen. Comp. —**akt**, m. *interval between the acts: interlude.* —**aktszeitung**, f. *L'Entr'acte.* —**balken**, m. *mid-beam.* —**band**, n. *intervertebral ligament.* —**begriff**, m. *intermediate idea.* —**bemerkung**, f. *remark thrown in, note intercalated; digression, aside.* —**deck**, n. *between-decks; orlop-deck.* —**deckspassagier**, m. *steerage passenger.* —**ding**, n. *intermediate thing.* —**durch**, adv. *through, in the midst; at times; between whiles, at intervals.* —**essen**, see —gericht. —**fall**, m. *incident, episode;* plötzlicher —fall von entscheidender Wirkung, *coup de théâtre.* —**farbe**, f. *half-tint.* —**gebäude**, n. *intermediate building, wing joining one building to another.* —**gericht**, n. *side-dish; entrée; extra dish.* —**gesang**, m. *interlude of song, incidental song; episode* (Poet.), *the part of a poem between the strophe and antistrophe.* —**geschäft**, n. *business done in the midst of one's ordinary business, secondary affair.* —**geschoß**, n. *entre-sol.* —**glied**, n. *intermediary member.* —**hafen**, m. *trading port, maritime emporium.* —**handel**, m. *carrying trade; commission business;* see —fall. —**händler**, m. *factor, agent; warehouse-keeper.* —**handlung**, f. *episode, incident; intermediate action.* —**inne**, adv. *in the midst of, between the two.* —**klage**, f. *bill of interpleader.* —**könig**, m. *ad interim king.* —**königt(h)um**, n. *interregnum.* —**kunft**, f. *intervention.* —**latte**, f. *lath for filling up.* —**liegend**, adj. *intermediate.* —**magazin**, n. *store; bonded warehouse.* —**mahl(zeit, f.)**, n. *luncheon; afternoon tea; light repast.* —**maschine**, f. *communicator.* —**mauer**, f. *party-wall.* —**mischung**, f. *intermixture.* —**mittel**, n. *medium* (Phys.). —**pause**, f. *interval.* —**person**, f. *agent go-between.* —**pfeiler**, m. *pillar placed between two others.* —**pfosten**, m. *middle post.* —**platz**, m. *intermediate place; staple-town.* —**raum**, m. *intermediate space; interstice; distance between; pore* (Phys.); *space* (Typ.); *interval; gauge* (Railw.); in langen —räumen, *at long intervals;* Anordnung der —räume, *spacing.* —**rede**, f. *interruption; aside; digression; colloquy.* —**redner**, m. *interlocutor.* —**regierung**, f. *interregnum.* —**reich**, n. *kingdom situated between two others;* see —regierung. —**reihe**, f. *intermediate or middle row.* —**satz**, m. *insertion; parenthesis; incidental proposition.* —**speise**, f. see —gericht. —**spiel**, n. *intermezzo; interlude; by-play.* —**stab**, m. *fillet* (Arch.). —**stand**, m. see —stellung. —**ständer**, m. *middle post.* —**station**, f. *intermediate station, way-side station.* —**stellung**, f. *interposition, intervention; intermediate position.* —**stock(werk)**, see —geschoß. —**streifen**, m. *middle* or *intermediate line; inserted embroidery* etc. —**stück**, n. *piece inserted; insertion; intermediate piece, interlude* (Theat.). —**stunde**, f. *interval; pause.* —**ton**, m. *intermediate tone.* —**trägerin**, f.), m. *go-between; meddler; tell-tale.* —**trägerei**, see Zuträgerei. —**umstand**, m. *incidental circumstance.* —**wall**, m. *curtain* (Fort.). —**wand**, f. *partition.* —**weite**, f. *distance between; space.* —**wort**, n. *interjection.* —**zaun**, m. *partition-fence.* —**zeile**, f. *space between lines; words inserted; space-line* (Typ.). —**zeilig**, adj. —zeilige Übersetzung, *interlinear translation.* —**zeit**, f. *interval;* in der —zeit, *in the mean time.*

Zwiſt, m. (—es, pl. —e) *dissension, discord, disunion; quarrel; twist* (Weav.); ſie geriet(h)en darüber in einen kleinen —, *a misunderstanding arose between them on account of it, they quarrelled over it.* **—e,** f. *a defect in weaving.* **—ig,** adj. *discordant, disagreeing; questionable, in dispute;* —ig ſein, *to be on bad terms.* **—igkeit,** f. *dissension, quarrel.*

Zwitſchern, v. *I.* a. & n. (aux. h.) *to twitter, chirp, warble;* ein Lied —, *to warble a song;* wie die Alten ſungen, ſo — auch die Jungen, *as the old cock crows the young one learns.*

Zwitter, m. (—s, pl. —) *mongrel, hybrid; bastard, hybrid* (Bot.); *hermaphrodite; crystallised tin-ore; black-lead ore.* **—haft, —ig,** adj. *hybrid; mongrel; hermaphrodite, androgynal.* **—haftigkeit, —ſchaft,** f. **—t(h)um,** n. (—s) *hybrid character, mongrelism.* Comp. **—art,** f. *hybrid species.* **—artig,** see —haft. **—bildung,** f. *hybridation, hermaphrodism.* **—blume, —blüt(h)e,** f. *hermaphrodite flower.* **—geſchlecht,** n. *hybrid stock; mongrel* or *degenerate race.* **—geſchöpf,** n. **—geſtalt,** f. *hermaphrodite; bastard; mongrel.* **—pflanze,** f. *bastard plant.* **—weſen,** n. *hybrid* or *hermaphrodite nature* or *condition; hybrid; hermaphrodite; mongrel.*

†**Zwo,** see Zwei (only used with a subst. f.).

Zwölf, *I.* num. adj. (Nom. & Acc. †—e, Dat. —en) *twelve; a dozen;* um — (Mittags), *at twelve o'clock, at noon;* um — (Nachts), *at midnight;* um ¾ auf —, *at a quarter to twelve;* *II.* f. *the number twelve; a dozen.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —) *the figure twelve (12); one of a council of twelve; a dozen of anything; wine of the year '12* or *anything of which the characteristic is twelve.* **—t,** num. adj. (der, die, das —e) *twelfth;* Karl der —te, *Charles the Twelfth;* der —te des Monats, *the 12th of the month;* die —ten, *the twelve days* (or nights) *between Christmas and Epiphany, Twelfthtide;* zum —ten, see —tens. **—tel,** n. (—s, pl. —) *twelfth part,* ($^1/_{12}$) *a twelfth.* **—tens,** adv. *in the 12th place.* Comp. **—achteltakt,** m. *twelve-eight time.* **—eck,** n. *dodecagon.* **—eckig,** adj. *twelve-sided; dodecagonal.* **—erlei,** indec. adj. or adv. *of twelve different kinds* or *ways.* **—er-ausſchuß,** m. *Committee of the twelve.* **—fach,** adj. & adv. *twelve-fold.* **—fingerdarm,** m. *duodenum* (Anat.). **—flach,** n. **—flächner,** m. *dodecahedron.* **—fürſt,** m. *dodecarch.* **—griff(e)lig,** adj. *dodecagynian* (Bot.). **—jährig,** adj. *twelve years old; of* or *lasting twelve years.* **—löt(h)ig,** adj. *of six ounces.* **—malig,** adj. *twelve times repeated.* **—männ(er)ig,** adj. *dodecandrian.* **—pfünder,** m. *twelve-pounder* (Artil.). **—ſeitig,** adj. *having twelve sides* or *faces; dodecahedral.* **—ſpaltig,** adj. *dodecimfid.* **—ſtündig,** adj. *lasting twelve hours; of twelve lessons.* **—ſtündlich,** adj. & adv. *happening every twelve hours.* **—tel-format,** n. *duodecimo.* **—t(h)eilig,** adj. *divided into twelve parts; dodecafid; duodecimal.* **—t(h)eiligkeit,** f. *duodecimal system.* **—weib(er)ig,** see —griff(e)lig.

GEOGRAPHICAL AND OTHER PROPER NOUNS

AND ADJECTIVES DIFFERING SUFFICIENTLY IN THE TWO LANGUAGES TO REQUIRE SPECIAL NOTICE.

A.

Aachen, n. *Aix-la-Chapelle.*
Abderit, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Abder.* **—isch**, adj. *foolish; stupid.*
Abessin—, Abyssin—ien, n. (—s) *Abyssinia.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Abyssinia.* **—isch**, adj. *Abyssinian.*
Accon, n. (—s) *Acre.*
Achä—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Achæan, Greek.* **—isch**, adj. *Achæan.* **—us**, m. *Achæus.*
Adelheid, f. (—s, pl. —en) *Adelaide.*
Adriatisch, adj. **—es Meer**, *Adriatic Sea.*
Afrika-reisende(r), m. *African traveller.*
Ägäisch, adj. **—es Meer**, *Ægean Sea.*
Ägatisch, adj. **—e Inseln**, *the Ægates.*
Agnes, f. **Agnese**, f. (—us, pl. —n) *Agnes.*
Ägypt—en, n. (—s) *Egypt.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Egyptian.* **—isch**, adj. *Egyptian.*
Alexandrien, n. (—s) *Alexandria.*
Albigenser, pl. *Albigenses.*
Alp—en, pl. *the Alps:* die rhätischen **—en**, *the Rhætian Alps.* **—inisch**, adj. *Alpine.*
Amerika, n. (—s) *America.* **—ner**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—nerin**, f. (pl. —nen) *American.*
Andreas, m. (—, pl. —e) *Andreas.*
Antillen, pl. *the Antilles.* **—meer**, n. *the Carribean Sea.*
Antioch—enisch, adj. *of Antioch.* **—ia, —ien**, n. (—s) *Antioch.*
Anton, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Anthony;* — steck' den Degen ein! *a truce to that! no more of that, if you please.*
Antwerp—en, n. (—s) *Antwerp:* aus **—en**, *from Antwerp.* **—(en)er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—(en)erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *native, inhabitant of Antwerp.* **—isch**, adj. (of) *Antwerp.*
Apenninen, pl. *the Apennines.*
Arab—ien, n. (—s, pl. —) *Arabia:* das peträische **—ien**, *Arabia Petræa.* **—isch**, *I.* adj. *Arab; II.* n. indec. (das **—ische**) *Arabic.*
Archipel, m. (—s, pl. —), **—agus**, m. (—, pl. —se) *Archipelago.*
Areopag, m. (—es, pl. —e) *Areopagus.*
Armeni—en, n. (—s) *Armenia.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Armenian.*
Asi—en, n. (—s) *Asia.* **—at(e)**, m. (—(e)n, pl. —(e)n), **—atin**, f. (pl.—nen) *Asiatic, inhabitant of Asia.*
Assyr—ien, n. (—s) *Assyria.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Assyrian.*
Athen, n. (—s) *Athens.* **—(ien)er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—(ien)erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Athenian.*
Äthiop—ien, n. (—s) *Ethiopia.* **—ier**, m. (pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Ethiopian.*
Atlantisch, adj. das **—e Meer**, *the Atlantic Ocean.*
Attisch, adj. *Attic.*
Azoren, pl. *the Azores.*

B.

Babylonisch, adj. *Babylonian.*
Baden, n. (—s) *Baden.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of* (the grand Duchy of) *Baden.* **—isch, (Badisch)**, adj. *of Baden.*
Bahama-inseln, pl. die —, *the Bahamas.*
Baier ꝛc., see **Bayer** ꝛc.
Baireuth, n. (—s) *Beyrout.*
Barbados, n. *Barbadoes.*
Barbarei, f. **(Barbareskenstaaten)**, pl. *(the pirate states of) Barbary.*
Barthel, m. (—s, pl. —s), (abbr. of) **Bartholomäus**, m. (—, pl. —) *Bartholomew.*
Bask—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Basque.* **—isch**, adj. *Basque.*
Batav—er, **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—(i)erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Batavian.* **—ien**, n. *Batavia.* **—isch**, adj. *Batavian.*
Bay—er, m. (—s, —n, pl. —n), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Bavarian.* **—(e)risch**, adj. *Bavarian.* **—ern**, n. (—s, pl. —) *Bavaria.*
Beduin—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Bedouin.* **—isch**, adj. *Bedouin.*
Belgien, n. (—s) *Belgium.*
Benedikt, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Benedict.* **—a**, f. (pl. —ten) *Benedicta.* **—iner**, m. (—s, pl. —) **(—inerin**, f.) *Benedictine monk (nun).*
Berberei, see Barbarei.
Berner, Bern(er)isch, adj. die Berner, bern(er)ischen Alpen, *Bernese Alps.*
Berthel, see Barthel.
Bergschott—e(r), m. **—in**, f. *Highland Scot.*
Berlin—er, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Berlin; II.* indec. adj. **—(i)sch**, adj. (of) *Berlin;* —er Zimmer, *a kind of possage-room.* Comp. **—er-blau**, n. *Prussian blue.* **—er-blausäure**, f. *prussic acid.*
Bodensee, m. *Lake of Constance.*
Böh—eim, see **—men.** **—m**, m. (—en, pl. —en) *Bohemian coin.* **—me**, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—min**, f. (pl. —nen) *Bohemian.* **—men**, n. (—s) *Bohemia.* **—misch**, see the dictionary.
Bohem—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Bohemian; gipsy.* **—ien**, n. (—s) *Bohemia.* Comp. **—er-weib**, n. *gipsy-woman.*
Brasilien, n. (—s) *Brazil.*
Braunschweig, n. (—s) *Brunswick.*
Brit(t)—anien, n. (—s) *Britain.* **—e**, m. (—n,

pl. —n) adj. *Briton, Englishman.* —isch, adj. *British, Britannic.*
Brügge, n. (—s) *Bruges.*
Brüssel, n. (—s) *Brussels.*
Byzan—tiner, m. (—s, pl. —) *coin of Byzantium;* —tinerin, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Byzantium* or *Constantinople.* —z, n. *Constantinople.*

C.

Cäsar, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Cæsar.* —isch, adj. *Cæsarian.*
Chines—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Chinese man, woman.* —isch, adj. *Chinese.*
Cypern, n. (—s) *Cyprus.*

D.

Dänemark, n. (—s) *Denmark.*
Dardanellen, pl. (—straße, f.) *the* (straits of the) *Dardanelles.*
Deutschland, n. (—s) *Germany.*
Dietrich, m. (—s) *Theodoric.*
Donau, f. *Danube.*
Druid—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), f. (pl. —n) *Druid.* —isch, adj. *Druidical.*

E.

Ebräer, see Hebräer.
Eismeer, n. (—s) nördliches (südliches) —, *Arctic (Antarctic) Ocean.*
Elsaß, n. & m. (—sses) *Alsace.* —(ss)er, Elsässer, I. inv. adj.; II. m. (—s, pl. —), —(ss)erin, Elsässerin, f. (pl. —nen) *Alsatian.* —Lothringen, n. (—s) *Alsace and Lorraine.*
Else, f. *Alice;* abbr. of *Elizabeth.*
Engländer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Englishman.* —in, f. *Englishwoman.*
Epheser, m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Ephesian man, woman.*
Ernst, m. *Ernest.*
Etruskisch, adj. *Etrurian, Etruscan.*
Europ—a, n. (—s) *Europe.* —äer, m. (—s, pl. —), —äerin, f. *European.* —äisch, adj. *European.*
Eva, f. *Eve.*

F.

Flam(l)änd—er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. *native of Flanders, a Fleming.* —isch, (Flämisch), adj. *Flemish.*
Flandern, n. (—s, pl. —) *Flanders.*
Franken, n. (—s) *Franconia.*
Frankreich, n. (—s) *France.*
Franz, m. *Francis.* —iska, f. *Frances.* —ose, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Frenchman.* —ösin, f. (pl. —nen) *Frenchwoman.* —ösisch, adj. *French.*
Fries—land, n. (—s) *Friesland.* —länder, m. (—s, pl. —), —länderin, f. *Frisian.* —ländisch, adj. *Frisian.*

G.

Galater, m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. *Galatian.*
Galiläa, n. (—s) *Galilee.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. *Galilean.* —isch, adj. *Galilean.*
Genf, n. (—s) *Geneva.* —er-see, m. *Lake of Geneva.*
Gent, n. (—s) *Ghent.*
Genua, n. (—s) *Genoa.*
Georg, m. (—s, pl. —s) *George.* —ien, n. (—s) *Georgia* (Caucasian province).
Gott—fried, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Godfrey.* —lieb, —hold, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Theophilus.*
Gretchen, n. (—s, pl. —) abbr. of *Margaret.*
Griech—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Grecian.* —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Greek woman.* —en-land, n. *Greece.*
Groß-Britannien, n. (—s, pl. —) *Great Britain.*

H.

Haag, m. (—s) *the Hague.*
Habesch, n. *Abyssinia.*
Hannover, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Hanover.* —aner, m. (—s, pl. —), —anerin, f. *resident of Hanover.* —anisch, (Hannöverisch), adj. *Hanoverian.*
Hans, Hänschen, n. (—s, pl. —) *John, Jacky.*
Hebrä—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *Hebrew.* —isch, adj. & n. indec. *Hebrew.*
Heinrich, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Henry.*
Hennegau, m. (—s) *Hainault.*
Hermann, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Arminius.* Comp. —s-schlacht, f. *battle fought under Arminius in the forest of Teutoburg.*
Hiob, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Job.*
Hispanien, n. (—s) *Spain.*
Holländer, m. (—s, pl. —), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Holland, Dutch man, woman.*
Horaz, m. (—ens, pl. —e) *Horace.*
Hugo, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Hugh.*
Hunn—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Hun.*

I.

Ignaz, m. *Ignatius.*
Indi—aner, m. (—s, pl. —), —anerin, f. (pl. —nen) *American Indian.* —en, n. (—s) *India, the Indies.* —er, m. (—s, pl. —), —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *Hindoo, native of India.*
Ir—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), (—länder, m.) *Irishman.* —in, (—länderin), f. (pl. —nen) *Irishwoman.*
Isai, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Jesse.*
Island, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Iceland.*
Italien, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Italy.*
Jeremia(s), m. *Jeremiah;* Klaglieder Jeremiä, *Lamentations of Jeremiah.*
Jesaia(s), m. *Isaiah.*
Johann, m. (—s, pl. —s), —es, m. (—, —is) *John;* —es der Täufer, *John the Baptist;* — ohne Land, *John Lackland.* —a, f. (pl. —nen) *Jane, Joanna.* —is, f. (—, Dat. sometimes —i) *the 24th of June, St John's Day.*

K.

Kamerun, n. (—s) *the Cameroon District.*
Kap—Kolonie, f. (pl. —en), —land, n. (—s) *Cape Colony.*
Karl, m. (—s, pl. —s, Dat. & pl. also —e) *Charles.*
Kärnt(h)en, n. (—s) *Carinthia.*
Karthago, n. (—s) *Carthage.*
Kaspisch, adj. —er See, —es Meer, *Caspian Sea.*
Klaus, m. abbr. of Nikolaus.
Klein—asien, n. (—s) *Asia Minor.* —rußland, n. *Little Russia.*
Köln, n. (—s) *Cologne.* —isch, adj. —isches Wasser, *Eau de Cologne.*
Kolosser, pl. *the Colossians.*
Konstanz, I. n. see Kostnitz; II. m. indec. —e, f. (—nz, pl. —n) *Constance.*
Korinth—er, m. (—s, pl. —) —erin, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Corinth.* —isch, adj. *Corinthian.*
Korsi—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Corsican.*
Kostnitz, n. *Constance;* —er See, *Lake of Constance.*
Krain, n. (—s) *Carniola.*
Kreta, n. (—s) *the island of Crete.*
Krim, f. (pl. —en) *Crimea.*
Kunz, m. (—ens) dim. of *Conrad.*

L.

Lapp—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), —in, f. (pl. —nen) *Laplander.*
Latein, n. (—s) *Latin.* —er, I. m. *Latin scholar;* II. pl. *inhabitants of Latium; Latins; Roman Catholics.* —isch, adj. *Latin;* —ische Buchstaben, *Roman characters.*
Livland, n. (—s) *Livonia.*
Lissabon, n. (—s) *Lisbon.*
Litauen, n. (—s) *Lithuania.*
Livorno, n. (—s) *Leghorn.*
Lorenz, m. (—es, pl. —e) *Lawrence.*
Lothringen, n. (—s) *Lorraine.*

Löwen, (Loewen), n. (—s) *Louvain.*
Lukas, m. (—, pl. —se) *Luke.*
Ludwig, m. (—s, pl. —s, —e) *Lewis.*
Lutheraner, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Lutheran.*
Lüttich, n. (—s) *Liege.*
Luzern, n. (—s) *Lucerne.*

M.

Maas, f. *Maes, Meuse* (river).
Mähr—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Moravian.* **—en**, n. (—s) *Moravia.* **—isch**, adj. *Morarian:* die —ischen Brüder, *the Moravians.*
Mailand, n. (—s) *Milan.*
Mainz, n. (—es) *Mayence.*
Makkabäer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Maccabee;* Buch der —, *Maccabees.*
Masovien, n. (—s) *Mazovia.*
Matthias, Matthäus, m. (—, —thäi) *Matthew:* Evangelium Matthäi, *Gospel of Matthew;* Matthäi am letzten, *sore straits last gasp.*
Maure, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Moor.*
Mittelländisches Meer, *Mediterranean Sea.*
Moldau, f. *Moldavia:* Moldau (river).
Moritz, m. (—ens) *Maurice.*
Moskau, n. (—s) *Moscow.*
München, n. (—s) *Munich.*

N.

Nazaräer, Nazarener, m. (—s, pl. —) *Nazarene.*
Neapel, n. (—s) *Naples;* Königreich —, *Kingdom of Naples.*
Neptun, m. (—s) *Neptune.* **—ismus**, m. *Neptunian theory.*
Neu—fundland, n. *Newfoundland.* **—Kaledonien**, n. *New Caledonia.* **—Seeland**, n. *New-Zealand.* **—Seeländer**, m. *New-Zealander.* **—Süd-Wales**, n. *New South Wales.*
Nicä—a, n. (—s) *Nicea.* **—isch, (nicenisch)** *Nicene.*
Niederlande, pl. *the Netherlands.*
Nikolaus, m. *Nicholas.*
Nil, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Nile.*
Nizza, n. (—s) *Nice.*
Nor—mandie, f. *Normandy.* **—mann**, m. (—s, pl. —männer) *Norman.* **—männisch**, adj. *Norman.* **—nisch**, adj. *Norse;* die —nische Sprache, *Norse.* **—wegen**, n. (—s) *Norway.* **—weger (-in**, f.), m. *Norwegian.* **—wegisch**, adj. *Norwegian.*
Nowaja Semlja, n. *Nova Zembla.*
Nub—ien, n. (—s) *Nubia.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—isch**, adj. *Nubian.*
Nürnberg, n. (—s) *Nuremberg.*

O.

Obadja(h), m. (—s) *Obadiah.*
Ober-Ägypten, n. *Upper Egypt.*
Odyss—ee, f. (pl. —n) *Odyssey.* **—eus, (Odyß)**, m. *Ulysses.*
Olymp, m. (—s) *Olympus: the gods* (Theat.). **—iade**, f. (pl. —n) *Olympiad.* **—isch**, adj. *Olympian.*
Orest, m. **—es**, m. *Orestes.*
Orph—ika, pl. *Orphic poems.* **—isch**, adj. *Orphean.*
Osmanli, Osmanen, Ottomanen, pl. *Ottomans, natives of Turkey.*
Ost—Anglen, n. *East-Anglia.* **—gothe**, m. **—gothin**, f. *Ostrogoth.* **—Indien**, n. *the East-Indies, India.* **—See**, f. *Baltic Sea.*
Öst(er)reich, n. *Austria.* **—isch**, adj. *Austrian.* **—Ungarn**, n. *Hungary.*
Otaheiti, n. (—s) *Tahiti.*
Ozean—iden, pl *the Oceanides.* **—ier**, pl. *South-Sea Islanders.* **—ien**, n. *Oceania, Australasia.*

P.

Palästina, n. (—s) *Palestine.*
Paolo, m. (—s) *Paul* (Veronese).
Papu—aner, m. (—s, pl. —), **—anerin**, f. pl. (—nen) *Papuan.* **—asien**, n. (—s) *New Guinea.*
Pariser, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —); *II.* invariable adj. *Parisian.* **—in**, f. (pl.—nen) *Parisian* (woman).
Parnaß, m. (—sses) **Parnassus**, m. *Parnassus:*
Pars—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—i**, m. (—s, pl. —s) **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Parsee.* **—isch**, adj. *Parsee.* **—ismus**, m. *Parsee religion.*
Paul, m. (—s, pl. —s), **—us**, m. (—, —li, pl. —le, —li) *Paul.* **—a**, f. (—, —s, pl. —len), **—ine**, f. (pl. —n) *Paula, Paulina.* **—inisch**, adj. *Pauline.*
Pelasg—er, pl. *Pelasgi.* **—isch**, adj. *Pelasgian.*
Pelide, m. *Achilles.*
Peloponnes, m. *the Peloponnessus.*
Persephassa, Persephone, f. *Persephone, Proserpine.*
Pers—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Persian.* **—isch**, adj. *Persian.*
Pest(h), **—Ofen**, n. *Pesth.*
Peter, m. (—s, pl. —) *Peter;* lanaweiliger —, *bore:* dummer —, *simpleton.* **—sburger**, *I.* m. (—sburgerin, f.) *inhabitant of St. Petersburgh;* *II.* invariable adj. *St. Petersburgh.* Comp. **—skirche**, f. *St. Peter's* (in Rome).
Pet—räisch, adj. das —räische Arabien, *Arabia Petræa.* **—rus**, m. (—, —ri) *Peter.*
Pfalz, f. die —, *the Palatinate.*
Pfälzer, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) (—in, f.) *inhabitant of the Palatinate;* *II.* invariable adj. *Palatinate.*
Philipp, m. (—s, Acc. sometimes —en, pl. —s) *Philip.* **—ika**, f (pl. —ikä) *philippic.* **—inen (-Anseln)**, pl. *Philippine Islands.*
Philister, m. (—s, pl. —) *Philistine.*
Phokis, m. *Phocis.*
Phönizien, n. (—s) *Phœnicia.* **—ier**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin**, f. (pl.—nen) *Phœnician.* **—isch**, adj. *Phœnician.*
Phrygien, n. (—s) *Phrygia.* **—isch**, adj. *Phrygian.*
Pico, Pik, m. *the peak of Teneriffe.*
Piemont, n. (—s) *Piedmont.* **—eser**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—eserin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Piedmontese.*
Platoniker, m. (—s, pl. —) *Platonist.*
Platten— (in comp.) **—fluß**, m. *Platte River.* **—see**, m. *Balaton or Platten Lake.*
Plejaiden, pl. *Pleiades.*
Plinius, m. *Pliny.*
Pol—en, n. (—s) *Poland:* noch ist —en nicht verloren, *all is not yet lost.* **—nisch**, adj. *Polish:* es ist eine —nische Wirt(h)schaft, *it is a wretched, disorderly household or state of things.* Comp. **—en-regiment**, n. *Polish regiment.*
Pommer, m. (—s, pl. —n), **—aner**, m. (—s, pl. —) *Pomeranian.* **—n**, (—s) *Pomerania.*
Pompej—aner, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *adherent of Pompey; dweller in Pompeii;* *II.* invariable adj. *Pompeian.* **—e**, n. (—s) *Pompeii.* **—us**, m. (Acc. sometimes —jen) *Pompey.*
Pont—inisch, adj. *Pontine* (marshes). **—isch**, adj. *belonging to the Euxine or Black Sea.*
Portugies—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl.—nen) *Portuguese.* **—isch**, adj. *Portuguese.*
Prag, n. (—s) *Prague.* **—er**, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Prague.*
Preuß—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Prussian.* **—en**, n. (—s, pl. —) *Prussia.* **—en-t(h)um**, n. (—s) *character, genius of the Prussians; the Prussians Prussiandom.* **—isch**, adj. *Prussian.*
Priamus, m. *Priam.*
Prokop, m. (—s) *Procopius.*
Provenzal—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *native of Provence.* **—isch**, adj. *Provencal.*
Ptolemä—er, pl. die —er, *the Ptolemys.* **—us, Ptolomäus**, m. *Ptolemy.*
Puritan—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Puritan.* **—isch**, adj. *Puritanical.*

Pyrenä—en, pl. die —en, *the Pyrenees.* **—isch,** adj. —ische Halbinsel, *Iberian peninsula.*
Pythagore—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—isch,** adj. *Pythagorean.*

Q.

Quixote, Quijote, m. (—s, pl. —s) Don —, *Don Quixote.*

R.

Regensburg, n. (—s) *Ratisbon.*
Rehabeam, m. *Rehoboam.*
Remigius, m. Sanft —, *St. Remi.*
Rhein, m. (—s) *Rhine.* **—isch,** adj. *Rhenish.* Comp. **—armee,** f. *Army of the Rhine.* **—Bayern,** n. *Rhenish Bavaria.* **—gau,** m. & n. *Rhinegau.* **—länder,** m. *inhabitant of the Rhine country.* **—Pfalz,** f. *Palatinate of the Rhine.* **—Preußen,** n. *Rhenish Prussia.* **—Rhone-Kanal,** m. *canal between the Rhone and Rhine.* **—strom,** m. *Rhine.*
Rhod—iser, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) *inhabitant of Rhodes. II.* inv. adj. *of Rhodes.* **—us,** n. *Rhodes.*
Roderich, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Roderick.*
Rom, n. (—s) *Rome.*
Röm—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Roman;* der —er, *the Romer* (in Frankfort on the Main). **—isch,** adj. *Roman.*
Rüdiger, m. (—s) *Roger.*
Ruprecht, m. (—s) *Robert, Rupert.*
Ruff—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Russian.* **—isch,** adj. *Russian.* **—(ß)land,** n. *Russia.* **—isch-türkisch,** adj. *Russo-Turkish;* —isch-türkischer Krieg, *war between Russia and Turkey.*
Ryssel, n. (—s) *Lille.*

S.

Sabin—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Sabine.* **—isch,** adj. *Sabine.*
Sacharja, m. (—s) *Zacharias.*
Sachs—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **Sächsin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Saxon.* **—en,** n. (—s) *Saxony.* **—en-Koburg-Gotha,** n. *Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.* **—isch,** adj. *Saxon.* Comp. **—en-spiegel,** m. *body of laws, code of the ancient Saxons.*
Sadduzäer, m. (—s, pl. —) *Sadducee.*
Saffian, m. (—s, pl. —e) *Morocco (leather).*
Sal—ier, pl. *Salian Franks.* **—isch,** adj. *Salic.*
Salomo(n), m. (—s, —monis, pl. —mone) *Solomon;* der Prediger —, *Ecclesiastes;* Sprüche —(n)is, *Proverbs of Solomon;* das Hohelied —nis, *song of Solomon.*
Saloniki, n. (—s) *Salonika.*
Samarit—er, m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Samaritan.* **—isch,** adj. das —ische Weib, *the woman of Samaria.*
Samojede, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Samoid.*
Samothraki, n. (—s) *Samothrace.*
Sanherib, m. (—s) *Sennacherib.*
Sarazen—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Saracen.* **—ent(h)um,** n. (—s) *Saracens* (coll.). **—isch,** adj. *Saracen.*
Sardanapal, m. (—s) *Sardanapalus.*
Sard—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—inier,** m. (—s, pl. —) **—(inier)in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Sardinian.* **—inien,** n. (—s) *Sardinia.*
Sarmate, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Sarmatian.*
Savoy—arde, m. (—n, pl. —n). **—ardin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Savoyard.* **—ardisch,** adj. *Savoy.* **—en,** n. (—s) *Savoy.* **—er(in,** f.), m. *Savoyard.*
Schles—ien, n. (—s) *Silesia.* **—isch,** adj. *of Silesia, Silesian.*
Schott—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Scotchman.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Scotchwoman.* **—isch,** adj. *Scotch.* **—land,** n. *Scotland.*
Schwabacher-schrift, f. *German-Italic character.*
Schwab—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Swabian.* **—en, (—enland),** n. *Swabia.*
Schwäbisch, adj. *Swabian.*
Schwed—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Swede.* **—en,** n. (—s) *Sweden.* **—isch,** adj. *Swedish.*
Schweiz, f. die —, *Switzerland.* **—er,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—erin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Swiss.* **—erei,** f. *Swiss dairy.* **—erisch,** adj. *Swiss.*
Sebulon, m. (—s) *Zebulon.*
See— —alpen, pl. *Maritime Alps.* **—land,** n. *Zealand.*
Semit—en, pl. *the descendants of Shem.* **—isch,** adj. *Semitic.*
Serb—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl, —nen) *Servian.* **—ien,** n. (—s) *Servia.* **—isch,** adj. *Servian.*
Seschellen, pl. die —, *the Seychelle Islands.*
Sevennen, pl. *the Cevennes.*
Sibir—ien, n. (—s, pl. —) *Siberia.* **—isch,** adj. *Siberian.*
Siebenbürg—en, n. (—s) *Transylvania.* **—isch,** adj. *Transylvanian.*
Siegmund, m. (—s pl. —e, —s) *Sigismund.*
Simson, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Samson.*
Sixtina, f. Sixtinische Kapelle, *Sixtine Chapel.*
Sizilien, n. (—s, pl. —) *Sicily;* Königreich beider —, *Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.*
Skyth—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Scythian.* **—ien,** n. (—s, pl. —) *Scythia.*
Slav—e, m. (—n, pl. —n) *Slave, Slaconian.* **—onien,** n. (—s) *Slavonia.* **—(on)isch,** *Slavonic, Slavic.*
Slowaken, pl. *the Slavonic inhabitants of Hungary.*
Solothurn, n. (—s) *Soleure.*
Span—ien, n. (—s, pl. —) *Spain.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Spaniard.* **—isch,** adj. *Spanish.*
Spartaner, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —); *II.* invariable adj. **(Spartanisch,** adj.) *Spartan.* **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Spartan woman.*
Stambul, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Stamboul.*
Steier—isch, adj. *Styrian.* **—land,** n. (—s, pl. —länder) **—mark,** f. (pl. —en), *Styria.* **—märker,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—märkerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Styrian.*
Stephan, m. (—s, pl. —s) *Stephen.*
Stöchaden, pl. *the Hyères.*
Süd—see, f. *South Sea.* **—staaten,** pl. *Southern States (of America).*
Sudan, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Soudan.*
Sund, m. (—es, pl. —e) *the Sound.* Comp. **—liste,** f. *list of ships that have passed the Sound.* **—zoll,** m. *Sound-duties.*
Superior-See, m. *Lake Superior.*
Syrakus, n. *Syracuse.*
Syr—ien, n. (—s, pl. —s) *Syria.* **—ier,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—ierin,** f. (pl. —nen) *Syrian.*

T.

Tarpejisch, adj. *Tarpeian* (rock).
Theb—anisch, adj. *Theban, of Thebes.* **—en,** n. (—s) *Thebes.*
Themse, f. *the river Thames.*
Thracien, n. (—s) *Thrace.*
Toskan—a, n. (—s) *Tuscany.* **—isch,** adj. *Tuscan.*
Trident, Trient, n. (—s) *Trent, a city in the Tyrol.*
Trier, n. (—s) *Treves.*
Troja n. (—s, —jens) *Troy.* **—ner,** m. (—s, pl. —), **—nerin,** f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Troy.* **—nisch,** adj. *Trojan.*
Tunkin, n. (—s) *Tonquin.*
Turan, n. (—s) *Turkestan.*
Türk—e, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Turk.* **—ei,** f. *Turkey.*
Tyr—er, m. (—s, pl. —) *native of Tyre.* **—isch,** adj. *Tyrian.* **—us,** n. *Tyre.*
Tyroler, m. (—s, pl. —), **—in,** f. (pl. —nen) *Tyrolese.*

U.

Ucker-Mark, f. (pl. —en) *the Ukraine.*
Ungar, m. (—s, pl. —en), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Hungarian.* **—isch**, adj. *Hungarian.* **—land**, n. *Hungary.*
Urias, m. *Uriah.* Comp. **—brief**, m. *a treacherous letter.*

V.

Venedig, n. (—s) *Venice.*
Vesuv, m. (—s) *Vesuvius.*
Vierwaldstätter See, m. *Lake of Lucerne.*
Vlissingen, n. (—s) *Flushing.*
Vogesen, pl. *The Vosges mountains.*

W.

Waldenser, pl. *The Waldenses.*
Wallensee, m. (—s, pl. —en) *Lake of Wallenstatt.*
Wallis, n. *le Valais.*
Wälsch, adj. die —e Schweiz, *French Switzerland.* **—land**, n. *Italy.* **—tyrol**, n. *the Italian Tyrol.*
Warschau, n. (—s) *Warsaw.*
Weichsel, f. *the Vistula.*
Weißenburg, n. *Weissenburg* (in Alsace); griechisch —, *Belgrade.*
Welf, m. (—en, pl. —en), **—e**, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—in**, f. (pl. —nen) *Guelph.* **—ent(h)um**, n. (—s) *Guelph character; Guelph party.*
Welsch, see Wälsch.
West—fale, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—falin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Westphalian.* **—falen**, n. (—s, pl. —) *Westphalia.* **—gothe**, m. (—n, pl. —n), **—gothin**, f. (pl. —nen) *Visigoth.* **—römisch**, adj. **—römisches Reich**, *the Western Empire.*
Weymouthskiefer, f. *Weymouth pine* (Pinus Strobus.)
Wien, n. (—s) *Vienna.* **—er**, *I.* m. (—s, pl. —) **—erin**, f. (pl. —nen) *inhabitant of Vienna) II.* inv. adj., **—erisch**, adj. (of) *Vienna.*
Wilhelm, m. (—s, pl. —s) *William.*
Wladislaus, m. *Ladislaus.*
Wodan, Wode, m. (—s) *Odin, Wodan.*
Wolga, f. *Volga.*
Wolkenkukuksheim, n. *Utopia.*
Würt(t)emberg, n. *Wurtemberg.* **—isch**, adj. *Wurtemberg.*

Y.

Ypern, n. *Yprès.*

Z.

Zabern, n. (—s) *Saverne.*
Zedekia, m. (—s) *Zedekiah.*
Zendvolk, n. *the ancient Persians and their descendants.*
Zor, n. (—s) *Tyre.*
Zweibrücken, n. *Bipont.*
Zythere, f. *Cytheria* (Myth.); *the island Cythera* or *Cerigo.*

LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS,

Including all verbs of the Old or Strong conjugation as well as those of the New or Weak which are conjugated irregularly.

Verbs marked ‡ are conjugated regularly as well as irregularly.

*Verbs or parts of verbs marked * are obsolete except in poetry or as a provincialism.*

When the pl. *of the* Pres. Ind. *is not given, it is to be understood as* reg. *thus,* **wir löschen aus, ihr lösch(e)t aus, sie löschen aus**; wir braten ꝛc., wir erschrecken ꝛc., wir triegen ꝛc.

The pp. *of the auxiliary verbs of mood* (dürfen, müssen, wollen, mögen ꝛc.) *is changed into the* Inf. *in the past compound tenses when it is immediately preceded by an infinitive; this is also the case with* lassen *used as an auxiliary as well as with the verbs,* heißen, helfen, sehen, hören, lehren, lernen.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Preterite Ind.	Pret. Subj.	Imperat.	P. P.
auslöschen	ich lösche aus, du löschest aus, er löscht aus	ich losch aus	ich lösche aus	lisch aus	ausgelöschen.
backen	ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt	ich buk	ich büke	backe	gebacken.
‡ bedingen	ich bedinge ꝛc.	ich beding or bedung	ich bedänge	bedinge	bedungen.
befehlen	ich befehle, du befiehlst, er befiehlt, wir befehlen ꝛc.	ich befahl	ich beföhle or befähle	befiehl	befohlen.
befleißen	ich befleiße ꝛc.	ich befliß	ich beflisse	befleiße	beflissen.
beginnen	ich beginne ꝛc.	ich begann	ich begänne or begönne	beginn	begonnen.
beißen	ich beiße ꝛc.	ich biß	ich bisse	beiß	gebissen.
bergen	ich berge, du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge or bürge	birg	geborgen.
bersten	ich berste, du birstest, er birst	ich barst, ich borst	ich bärste, ich börste	birst	geborsten.
bewegen	ich bewege ꝛc.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen.
biegen	ich biege ꝛc.	ich bog	ich böge	bieg(e)	gebogen.
bieten	ich biete ꝛc. (*du beutst, er beut)	ich bot	ich böte	biet(e)	geboten.
binden	ich binde ꝛc.	ich band	ich bände	bind(e)	gebunden.
bitten	ich bitte ꝛc.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten.
blasen	ich blase, du bläsest, er bläs(e)t	ich blies	ich bliese	blas, blase	geblasen.
bleiben	ich bleibe ꝛc.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleib(e)	geblieben.
‡ bleichen v.n.	ich bleiche ꝛc.	ich blich	ich bliche	bleiche	geblichen.
braten	ich brate, du brätst, er brät	ich briet	ich briete	brat(e)	gebraten.
brechen	ich breche, du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen.
brennen	ich brenne ꝛc.	ich brannte	ich brenn(e)te	brenne	gebrannt.
bringen	ich bringe ꝛc.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bring(e)	gebracht.
denken	ich denke ꝛc.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht.
dingen	ich dinge ꝛc.	ich dingte, dang or dung	ich ding(e)te, dünge or dänge	ding(e)	gedingt, gedungen.
dreschen	ich dresche, du drischest, er drischt	ich drasch, ich drosch	ich drösche, ich dräsche	drisch	gedroschen.
dringen	ich dringe ꝛc.	ich drang	ich dränge	dring	gedrungen.
dünken	ich dünke (mich) ꝛc.	däuchte, dünkte	däuchte	dünke	gedäucht, gedünkt.
dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen ꝛc.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft.
empfangen	ich empfange, du empfängst, er empfängt, wir empfangen ꝛc.	ich empfi(e)ng	ich empfi(e)nge	empfang(e)	empfangen.
empfehlen	see befehlen	—	—	—	—
erlöschen	ich erlösche, du erlischest, er erlischt, wir erlöschen	ich erlosch	ich erlösche	erlisch	erloschen.
‡ erschallen	ich erschalle ꝛc.	ich erscholl (*erschall)	ich erschölle	erschall	erschollen.
erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschrak	ich erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken.
erwägen	ich erwäge ꝛc.	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwogen.
essen	ich esse, die ißt, er *isset or ißt, wir essen ꝛc.	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegessen.
*fahen	ich fahe, du fähst, er fäht, wir fahen ꝛc.	ich fi(e)ng	ich fi(e)nge	fah	gefangen.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Preterite Ind.	Pret. Subj.	Imperat.	P. P.
fahren	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt, wir fahren 2c.	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahr	gefahren.
fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt, wir fallen 2c.	ich fiel	ich fiele	fall, falle	gefallen.
fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt, wir fangen 2c.	ich fi(e)ng	ich fi(e)nge	fang	gefangen.
fechten	ich fechte, du fichtest or fichst, er ficht, wir fechten 2c.	ich focht	ich föchte	ficht	gefochten.
finden	ich finde 2c.	ich fand	ich fände (*ich fünde)	find(e)	gefunden.
flechten	ich flechte, du flechtest or flichst, er flechtet or flicht, wir flechten 2c.	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten
fliegen	ich fliege 2c. (*du fleugst, er fleugt)	ich flog	ich flöge	flieg (*fleug)	geflogen.
fliehen	ich fliehe 2c. (*du fleuchst, er fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	flieh (*fleuch)	geflohen.
fließen	ich fließe 2c. (*du fleußest, er fleuß(e)t)	ich floß	ich flösse	fließe(*fleuß)	geflossen
fragen	ich frage, du fragst or frägst, er fragt or frägt	ich fragte, ich frug	ich fragte, ich früge	frage	gefragt.
fressen	ich fresse, du friß(es)t, er frisset or frißt, wir fressen 2c.	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen
frieren	ich friere 2c.	ich fror	ich fröre	frier(e)	gefroren.
gähren	ich gähre 2c.	ich gohr	ich göhre	gähre; gegohren	
gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst or gebierst (*du gebirst), er gebärt or gebiert, wir gebären 2c.	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebier	geboren.
geben	ich gebe, du gi(e)bst, er gi(e)bt, wir geben 2c.	ich gab	ich gäbe	gi(e)b	gegeben.
gedeihen	ich gedeihe 2c.	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gedeih(e)	gediehen.
gefallen	ich gefalle, du gefällst, er gefällt, wir gefallen 2c.	ich gefiel	ich gefiele	gefall	gefallen.
gehen	ich gehe 2c.	ich ging or gienge	ich ginge or gienge	geh	gegangen.
gelingen	es gelingt	es gelang	es gelänge	geling(e)	gelungen.
gelten	ich gelte, du giltst, er gilt 2c.	ich galt	ich gälte or gölte	gilt	gegolten.
genesen	ich genese 2c.	ich genas	ich genäse	genese	genesen.
genießen	ich genieße 2c. (*du genießest, er genießt)	ich genoß	ich genösse	genieß(e) (*geneuß)	genossen.
gerat(h)en	ich gerat(h)e, du gerätst, er gerät(h), wir gerat(h)en 2c.	ich geriet(h)	ich geriet(h)e	gerat(h)e, gerat(h)	gerat(h)en.
geschehen	es geschieht (*geschicht)	es geschah	es geschähe	gescheh	geschehen.
gewinnen	ich gewinne 2c.	ich gewann	ich gewänne, or gewönne	gewinn(e)	gewonnen.
gießen	ich gieße 2c. (*du geusset, er geußt)	ich goß	ich gösse	gieß (*geuß)	gegossen.
gleichen	ich gleiche 2c.	ich glich	ich gliche	gleich(e)	geglichen.
gleiten	ich gleite 2c.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten.
‡glimmen	ich glimme 2c.	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimm	geglommen.
graben	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grab(e)	gegraben.
greifen	ich greife 2c.	ich griff	ich griffe	greif	gegriffen.
haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat 2c.	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt.
halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält, wir halten 2c.	ich hielt	ich hielte	halt(e)	gehalten.
hangen	ich hange, du hängst, er hängt (*du hangest, er hanget), wir hangen 2c.	ich hieng, ich hing	ich hienge, ich hinge	hang(e)	gehangen.
hauen	ich haue 2c.	ich hieb	ich hiebe	hau(e)	gehauen.
heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt 2c.	ich hob (*hub)	ich höbe (*hübe)	heb(e)	gehoben.
heißen	ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt 2c.	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiß(e)	geheißen.
helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft, wir helfen 2c.	ich half	ich hälfe, ich hülfe	hilf	geholfen.
‡keifen	ich keife 2c.	ich kiff	ich kiffe	keif(e)	gekiffen.
kennen	ich kenne 2c.	ich kannte	ich kenn(e)te	kenne	gekannt.
klieben	ich kliebe 2c.	ich klob	ich klöbe	klieb(e)	gekloben.
‡klimmen	ich klimme 2c.	ich klomm	ich klömme	klimm	geklommen.
klingen	ich klinge 2c.	ich klang	ich klänge or klünge	kling	geklungen.
kneifen	ich kneife 2c.	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneif(e)	gekniffen.
*kneipen	ich kneipe 2c.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneip	geknippen.
kommen	ich komme, du kommst or kömmst, er kommt or kömmt (*ich kompe, du kompst, er kompt or kömpt)	ich kam	ich käme	komm(e)	gekommen (kommen poet.).
können	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, wir können 2c.	ich konnte	ich konnte		gekonnt (*kunnen).

Indicative.	Present Indicative.	Preterite Ind.	Pret. Subj.	Imperat.	P. P.
kriechen	ich krieche ꝛc. (*du kreuchst, er kreucht)	ich kroch	ich kröche	kriech(e) (*kreuch)	gekrochen.
küren	ich küre ꝛc.	ich kor	ich köre	küre	gekoren.
laden	ich lade, du lädst or ladest, er lädt or ladet, wir laden ꝛc.	ich lud	ich lüde	lad(e)	geladen.
lassen	ich lasse, du lässest or läßt, er lässet or läßt, wir lassen ꝛc.	ich ließ	ich ließe	laß	gelassen.
laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft, wir laufen ꝛc.	ich lief	ich liefe	laufe	gelaufen.
leiden	ich leide ꝛc.	ich litt (*ich leide)	ich litte	leid(e)	gelitten.
leihen	ich leihe ꝛc.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leih(e)	geliehen.
lesen	ich lese, du lies(e)st, er lies(e)t, wir lesen ꝛc.	ich las	ich läse	lies	gelesen.
liegen	ich liege ꝛc.	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen.
lügen	ich lüge ꝛc. (*du leugst, er leugt)	ich log	ich löge	lüg(e) (*leug)	gelogen.
mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt ꝛc. (*du mählst, er mählt)	ich mahlte (*ich muhl)	ich mahlete (*ich mühle)	mahle	gemahlen.
meiden	ich meide, du meidest, er meidet ꝛc.	ich mied (*ich meidete)	ich miede	meid (*meide)	gemieden.
‡melken	ich melke, du melk(e)st or milk(e)st, er melk(e)t or milkt, wir melken ꝛc.	ich molk	ich mölke	milk, melke	gemolken.
messen	ich messe, du missest, er misset or mißt, wir messen ꝛc.	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen.
mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen ꝛc.	ich mochte	ich möchte	—	gemocht
müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen ꝛc. (Pres. Subj. ich müsse ꝛc.)	ich mußte	ich müßte	—	gemußt
nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt, wir nehmen ꝛc.	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen.
nennen	ich nenne ꝛc.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne	genannt.
pfeifen	ich pfeife ꝛc.	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	pfeif(e)	gepfiffen.
pflegen	ich pflege, du pflegst ꝛc. (*du pflichst, er pflicht)	ich pflegte, ich pflog	ich pflegete, ich pflöge	pflege	gepflegt (*gepflogen).
preisen	ich preise ꝛc.	ich pries	ich priese	preise, preis	gepriesen.
quellen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt, wir quellen ꝛc.	ich quoll	ich quölle	quill	gequollen.
‡rächen	ich räche ꝛc.	ich rächte (*ich roch)	ich rächte (*ich röche)	räche	gerächt (*gerochen).
rat(h)en	ich rat(h)e, du rät(h)st, er rät(h), wir rat(h)en ꝛc.	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	rath(e)	gerat(h)en.
reiben	ich reibe ꝛc.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reib	gerieben.
reißen	ich reiße ꝛc.	ich riß	ich risse	reiß	gerissen.
reiten	ich reite ꝛc.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reit	geritten.
rennen	ich renne ꝛc.	ich rannte (*ich rennte)	ich rennete	renn(e)	gerannt (*gerennt).
riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht ꝛc. (*du reuchst, er reucht)	ich roch	ich röche	riech (*reuch)	gerochen.
ringen	ich ringe ꝛc.	ich rang ꝛc.	ich ränge	ring	gerungen.
rinnen	ich rinne ꝛc.	ich rann	ich rönne, ich ränne	rinn	geronnen.
rufen	ich rufe, du rufst ꝛc.	ich rief	ich riefe	ruf	gerufen.
salzen	ich salze ꝛc.	ich salzte	ich salzete	salze	gesalzt, gesalzen.
saufen	ich saufe, du säufst, er säuft, wir saufen ꝛc.	ich soff	ich söffe	sauf	gesoffen.
saugen	ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt ꝛc. (*du säugst, er säugt)	ich sog	ich söge	saug	gesogen.
schaffen	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft, wir schaffen ꝛc.	ich schuf	ich schüfe	schaff	geschaffen.
scheiden	ich scheide ꝛc.	ich schied	ich schiede	scheide	geschieden.
scheinen	ich scheine ꝛc.	ich schien	ich schiene	schein(e)	geschienen.
scheißen	ich scheiße ꝛc.	ich schiß	ich schisse	scheiß	geschissen.
schelten	ich schelte, du schiltst, er schilt, wir schelten ꝛc.	ich schalt	ich schölte, ich schälte	schilt	gescholten.
scheren	ich schere, du scherst, er schert ꝛc. (*du schierst, er schiert)	ich schor (ich schur, prov.)	ich schöre	schere (schier, prov.)	geschoren.
schieben	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt ꝛc. (ich scheube, du scheubst, prov.)	ich schob, ich schub prov.)	ich schöbe (ich schübe, prov.)	schieb (scheub, prov.)	geschoben.
schießen	ich schieße ꝛc. (*du scheußest, er scheußt, also prov.)	ich schoß (ich schuß, prov.)	ich schösse	schieß (*scheuß)	geschossen.
schinden	ich schinde ꝛc.	ich schund (*ich schand)	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden.
schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft,	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlaf	geschlafen.
schlagen	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt,	ich schlug	ich schlüge	schlag	geschlagen.
schleichen	ich schleiche ꝛc.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleich	geschlichen.

Indicative.	Present Indicative.	Preterite Ind.	Pret. Subj.	Imperat.	P. P.
schleifen	ich schleife 2c.	ich schliff	ich schliffe	schleif	geschliffen.
schleißen	ich schleiß 2c.	ich schliß (ich schloß, prov.)	ich schlisse (ich schlösse, prov.)	schließ	geschlissen (geschlossen, prov.).
schliefen	ich schliefe, du schliefst or schleufst, er schliefet or schleuft 2c.	ich schloff	ich schlöffe	schlief, schleuf	geschloffen.
*schließen	ich schließe, du schließ'e st, er schließt (*du schleußest, er schleußt)	ich schloß	ich schlösse	schleiß (*schleuß)	geschlossen.
schlingen	ich schlinge 2c.	ich schlang	ich schlänge (*ich schlünge)	schling	geschlungen.
schmeißen	ich schmeiße 2c.	ich schmiß	ich schmisse	schmeiß	geschmissen.
schmelzen (v. n.)	ich schmelze, du schmilzest, er schmilzet 2c.	ich schmolz (*ich schmalz)	ich schmölze	schmilz	geschmolzen.
schnauben, schnieben	ich schnaube or schniebe 2c.	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schnieb, schnauben	geschnoben.
schneiden	ich schneide 2c.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneid	geschnitten.
schrauben	ich schraube 2c.	ich schraubte (*ich schrob)	ich schraubete (*ich schröbe)	schraube	geschraubt (*geschroben).
schreiben	ich schreibe 2c.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreib	geschrieben.
schreien	ich schreie 2c.	ich schrie	ich schriee	schrei	geschrien (*geschreit)
schreiten	ich schreite 2c.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreit	geschritten.
schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwärt (*du schwierst, er schwiert)	ich schwor (*ich schwur)	ich schwöre	schwör(e)	geschworen.
schweigen	ich schweige 2c.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweig	geschwiegen.
schwellen (v. n.)	ich schwelle, du schwillst, er schwillt, wir schwellen 2c.	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill	geschwollen.
schwimmen	ich schwimme, du schwimmst, er schwimmt 2c.	ich schwamm (*ich schwum, prov.)	ich schwämme or schwömme	schwimm	geschwommen (geschwummen, prov.).
schwinden	ich schwinde 2c.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwind	geschwunden.
schwingen	ich schwinge 2c.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwinge	geschwungen.
schwören	ich schwöre 2c.	ich schwor or schwar	ich schwöre or schwüre	schwär(e)	geschworen.
sehen	ich sehe, du sieh(e)st, er sieht, wir sehen 2c.	ich sah	ich sähe	sieh(e)	gesehen.
sein	ich bin, du bist, er ist, wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind; Subj. ich, er sei, du sei(e)st, wir, sie seien, ihr seiet.	ich war, du war(e)st, er war 2c.	ich wäre	sei	gewesen (*ge-s(e)in; gewest, prov.).
senden	ich sende 2c.	ich sendete, ich sandte	ich sendete	sende	gesendet, gesandt.
sieden	ich siede 2c.	ich sott	ich sötte	siede	gesotten.
singen	ich singe 2c.	ich sang	ich sänge	sing	gesungen.
sinken	ich sinke 2c.	ich sank	ich sänke	sink	gesunken.
sinnen	ich sinne 2c.	ich sann	ich sänne (*ich sönne)	sinn	gesonnen.
sitzen	ich sitze 2c.	ich saß	ich säße	sitz	gesessen.
sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll 2c.	ich sollte	ich sollte	—	gesollt.
spalten	ich spalte 2c. (du spältest, prov.)	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	gespaltet, gespalten.
speien	ich speie 2c.	ich spie	ich spiee	spei	gespie(e)n.
spinnen	ich spinne 2c.	ich spann (sponn, prov.; *spunn)	ich spänne, ich spönne	spinn	gesponnen.
spleißen	ich spleiße 2c.	ich spliß	ich splisse	spleiß	gesplissen.
sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen.
sprießen	ich sprieße, du sprießest, er sprießt (*du spreußest, er spreußt)	ich sproß	ich sprösse	sprieß(e) (*spreuß)	gesprossen.
springen	ich springe 2c.	ich sprang	ich spränge	spring	gesprungen.
stechen	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht 2c.	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen.
stehen	ich stehe, du steh(e)st, er steh(e)t 2c.	ich stand (*ich stund)	ich stände, ich stünde	steh(e)	gestanden.
stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehlst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle, ich stöhle	stiehl	gestohlen.
steigen	ich steige 2c.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steig	gestiegen.
sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb (sturb, prov.)	ich stürbe	stirb	gestorben.
stieben	ich stiebe 2c.	ich stob	ich stöbe 2c.	stieb	gestoben.
stinken	ich stinke 2c.	ich stank (ich stunk, prov.)	ich stänke	stink(e)	gestunken.
stoßen	ich stoße, du stößest, er stößt 2c.	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoß(e)	gestoßen.
streichen	ich streiche 2c.	ich strich	ich striche	streich	gestrichen.
streiten	ich streite 2c.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streit(e)	gestritten.
thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut 2c.	ich that	ich thäte	thu(e)	gethan.

Indicative.	Present Indicative.	Preterite Ind.	Pret. Subj.	Imperat.	P. P.
tragen	ich trage, du trägſt, er trägt ꝛc.	ich trug	ich trüge	trag(e)	getragen.
treffen	ich treffe, du triffſt, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen.
treiben	ich treibe ꝛc.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treib(e)	getrieben.
treten	ich trete, du trittſt, er tritt ꝛc.	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten.
‡ triefen	ich triefe, du trieſeſt, er trieft (*du treufſt, er treuft)	ich troff	ich tröffe	trief (*treuf)	getroffen.
triegen	ich trüge, du trügſt, er trügt (*du treugſt, er treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüg (*treug)	getrogen.
trinken	ich trinke ꝛc.	ich trank	ich tränke	trink	getrunken.
verderben	ich verderbe, du verdirbſt, er verdirbt	ich verdarb (verdurb, prov.)	ich verdürbe	verdirb	verdorben. verderbt.
verdrießen	es verdrießt (*verdreußt)	es verdroß	es verdrösse	—	verdroſſen.
vergeſſen	ich vergeſſe, du vergiſſeſt, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäſſe	vergiß	vergeſſen.
verlieren	ich verliere ꝛc.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verlier	verloren.
verlöſchen	see erlöſchen	—	—	—	—
verwirren	ich verwirre ꝛc.	ich verwirrte (*ich verwarr)	ich verwirrete	verwirre	verwirrt, verworren
wachſen	ich wachſe, du wächſeſt, er wächſt	ich wuchs	ich wüchſe	wachſe	gewachſen.
wägen, wiegen	ich wäge or wiege, du wägſt or wiegſt ꝛc.	ich wog, ich wägte	ich wöge, ich wägete	wäge, wieg	gewogen, gewägt.
waſchen	ich waſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſcht	ich wuſch	ich wüſche	waſch(e)	gewaſchen.
weben	ich webe ꝛc.	ich webte (*ich wob)	ich webete (*ich wöbe)	webe	gewebt (*gewoben).
weichen	ich weiche ꝛc.	ich wich	ich wiche	weich(e)	gewichen.
weiſen(*reg)	ich weiſe ꝛc.	ich wies	ich wieſe	weiſe, weis	gewieſen.
wenden	ich wende ꝛc.	ich wendete, ich wandte	ich wendete	wend(e)	gewendet, gewandt.
werben	ich werbe, du wirbſt, er wirbt	ich warb	ich würbe, ich wärbe	wirb	geworben.
werden	ich werde, du wirſt, er wird	ich, er ward, du wardſt; ich, er wurde, du wurdeſt, wir wurden ꝛc.	ich würde	werde	geworden (*worden, also v. aux.).
werfen	ich werfe, du wirfſt, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe, würfe	wirf	geworfen.
winden	ich winde ꝛc.	ich wand	ich wände	wind(e)	gewunden.
wiſſen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß, wir wiſſen ꝛc.	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wiſſe	gewußt.
wollen	ich will, du willſt, er will, wir wollen ꝛc.	ich wollte	ich wollte	wolle	gewollt.
zeihen	ich zeihe ꝛc.	ich zieh	ich ziehe	zeihe	geziehen.
ziehen	ich ziehe, du zieh(e)ſt, er zieh(e)t (*du zeuchſt, er zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	zieh(e) (*zeuch)	gezogen.
zwingen	ich zwinge ꝛc.	ich zwang (ich zwung, prov.)	ich zwänge	zwing(e)	gezwungen

ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY.

1. A, a, *n.* N, a; la, A. *(Mus.); as abbr.* A. B. = Artium Baccalaureus, Baccalaureus.

2. A, (An, *before a vowel or silent h), ind. art.* ein, eine, ein, *(used distributively)* der, die, das; two minutes at a time, zwei Minuten hintereinander; many a man, mancher Mann; half a day, ein halber Tag; 2 shillings a pound, zwei Mark das Pfund; 3 shillings a day, täglich drei Mark; a hundred soldiers, hundert Soldaten; a few, einige Wenige.

3. A, I. *prepositional prefix* (= on, in, at etc.) a-bed, im Bette; a-foot, zu Fuße; II. *prep. in comp. with the so-called participial substantive or verbal noun in -ing:* to go a-begging, betteln gehen; the house is a-building, das Haus ist im Bau begriffen, wird gebaut; to fall a-weeping, zu weinen anfangen; III. *prefix* (= *Anglo-Saxon* ge) aweary of the world, der Welt überdrüssig; IV. *For words formed with the Anglo-Saxon prefix* a (*as* awake, alight) *and the Latin prefix* a, ab (*as* avert, absolve) *see below.*

4. A = †he; I *(prov.);* have *(vulg.);* †of.

Aback, *adv.* zurück, rückwärts; mastwärts *(Naut.);* taken —, überrascht, bestürzt, verblüfft, in Verlegenheit.

Abacus, *s.* das Rechenbrett; die Säulenplatte, Kapitäldeckplatte *(Arch.).*

Abaft, *adv.* hinterwärts, nach hinten, hinten.

Abandon, *v.a.* *(give up)* aufgeben; *(forsake, leave for ever)* verlassen; *(surrender, deliver up)* preisgeben, überlassen; to — oneself to . . ., sich dem (der) . . . hingeben, überlassen; — to one's fate, seinem Schicksale überlassen; to — all hope, alle Hoffnung aufgeben *or* fahren lassen. **—ed,** *p.p. & adj.* verlassen; aufgegeben; *(profligate)* lasterhaft, verworfen. **—ment,** *s.* das Verlassen, die Verlassung; das Aufgeben; die Verlassenheit.

Abase, *v.a.* niederlassen; *(humiliate)* demütigen; *(degrade)* erniedrigen. **—ment,** *s.* das Niederlassen; die Demütigung, Erniedrigung *(fig.); (dejection)* die Niedergeschlagenheit.

Abash, *v.a.* beschämen, verlegen machen; to be —ed at, sich schämen, verlegen sein über.

Abate, *v.* I. *a.* nachlassen, herabsetzen (the price); mildern (pain etc.); *(diminish)* vermindern; to — a nuisance, etwas Ungebührliches, Schädliches abschaffen; II. *n.* nachlassen, verlieren an Stärke, abnehmen; the wind —s, der Wind legt sich. **—ment,** *s. (diminution)* die Verminderung, Abnahme; der Nachlaß, Abzug (in price etc.).

Abb—acy, *s.* die Würde und Rechte eines Abts. **—ess,** *s.* die Äbtissin. **—ey,** *s.* die Abtei. **—ot,** *s.* der Abt.

Abattis, *s.* der Verhau *(Mil.).*

Abbrevi—ate, *v.a.* abkürzen; reduzieren (fractions etc.); auf den kleinsten Nenner bringen *(Math.).* **—ation,** *s.* die Abkürzung *(also Mus.).*

Abdicat—e, *v.a. & n.* niederlegen, aufgeben, entsagen; to —e the throne, dem Throne entsagen, abdanken. **—ion,** *s.* die Niederlegung, Abdankung; —ion of the throne, die Thronentsagung.

Abdom—en, *s.* der Unterleib. **—inal,** *adj.* zum Unterleibe gehörig, Unterleibs-.

Abduct—ion, *s.* die Abziehung *(Anat.);* die Entführung *(Law).* **—or,** *s.* der Abziehmuskel *(Anat.);* der Entführer.

Abele, *s.* die Weißpappel.

Aberration, *s.* die Abweichung (of light); der Irrgang *(fig.);* die Abirrung *(Astr.);* — of mind, die Geistesverwirrung; chromatic —, chromatische Abweichung.

Abet, *v.a. (urge on)* anhetzen, antreiben, aufmuntern; *(aid)* helfen, unterstützen. **—ment,** *s.* die Anhetzung, Anstiftung; der Beistand, die Unterstützung. **—tor,** *s.* der Anhetzer, Anstifter; der Unterstützer; der Mitschuldige.

Abeyance, *s.* der ungewisse Aufschub; die Anwartschaft (auf . . .); in —, herrenlos, vakant, noch nicht gerichtlich zugewiesen, unentschieden.

Abhor, *v.a.* verabscheuen. **—rence,** *s.* der Abscheu, die Verabscheuung; to hold in —rence, verabscheuen. **—rent,** *adj.* zuwider (to, *Dat.),* unvereinbar (to, mit).

Abid—e, *ir.v.* I. *n. (dwell)* wohnen; *(remain, stay)* verweilen, bleiben; *(last)* fortdauern; —e by, verharren bei, (an opinion *etc.),* sich begnügen mit (a decision etc.), halten (a promise), *(insist on)* bestehen auf; to —e by the consequences, sich den Folgen unterziehen, die Folgen ertragen *or* abwarten; II. *a. (endure)* aushalten, leiden, ertragen. **—ing,** *adj.* dauernd. *Comp.* **—ing-place,** *s.* der Wohnort.

Abigail, *s.* die Zofe.

Abilit—y, *s.* das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit; to the best of my —y, nach Kräften. **—ies,** *pl.* (Geistes-)Anlagen.

Abject, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (servile)* kriechend, unterwürfig; *(despicable)* verächtlich, niedrig; *(base, vile)* niederträchtig; *(worthless)* verwerfen; in — misery, im tiefsten Elend. **—ness,** *s.* die Niedrigkeit, die Niederträchtigkeit.

Abjure, *v.a.* abschwören; *(give up)* entsagen, verschwören.
Ablative, *s.* der Ablativ; — absolute, der unabhängige Ablativ, Ablativus absolutus.
Able, *adj. (capable)* fähig; *(clever)* geschickt; *(efficient)* tüchtig; to be —, können, im Stande sein; — to pay, zahlungsfähig; as one is —, nach jemands Mitteln. *Comp.* **—bodied,** *adj.* stark, handfest; dienstfähig, geschickt *(Naut.).*
Ablution, *s.* die Abwaschung; to perform one's —s, sich waschen.
Ably, *adv.* tüchtig, geschickt.
Abnegat—e, *v.a.* ableugnen, verneinen. **—ion,** s. die Ableugnung; self —ion, die Selbstverleugnung.
Abnormal, *adj.* abnorm, regelwidrig.
Aboard, *adv.* am Borde, an Bord; to go —, sich einschiffen.
Abode, *s. (dwelling)* die Wohnung; *(stay)* der Aufenthalt.
Abol—ish, *v.a.* aufheben, abschaffen; *(annul)* vertilgen, vernichten. **—ition,** *s.* die Abschaffung, Aufhebung; die Vernichtung. **—itionist,** *s.* Freund der Aufhebung der Sklaverei.
Abomin—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* abscheulich, scheußlich; unrein *(B.).* **—ate,** *v.a.* verabscheuen. **—ation,** *s. (horror)* die Verabscheuung, der Abscheu; object of —ation, der Gräuel.
Aborigin—al, *adj.* ursprünglich. **—es,** *pl.* die Ureinwohner.
Abort—ion, *s.* das Mißgebären; *(that which is produced)* die unzeitige Frucht, Fehlgeburt. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzeitig, zu früh geboren; verunglückt, mißlungen; to prove —ive, fehlschlagen. **—iveness,** *s.* das Mißlingen *(fig.).*
Abound, *v.n. (possess abundantly)* Überfluß haben; *(be abundant)* im Überflusse sein, in Überfluß vorhanden sein; to — in, Überfluß haben an.
About, I. *prep. (round)* um, herum; *(towards)* gegen, um; *(on account of)* wegen, über, um; *(concerning)* über, in Beziehung auf, betreffend; the fields — the town, die Felder um die Stadt; he looked round — him, er sah um sich her; he is — the house, er ist irgendwo im Hause; bind them — thy neck, hänge sie an Deinen Hals *(B.);* he went out — the third hour, er ging aus um die dritte Stunde; — the streets, in den Straßen umher; I have no money — me, ich habe kein Geld bei mir; — 300 souls, gegen dreihundert Seelen; my opinion — it, meine Meinung darüber; to talk —, reden über; the quarrel was — a trifle, der Streit war wegen einer (über eine) Kleinigkeit; to set — a thing, etwas anfangen; to be occupied — . . ., mit . . . beschäftigt sein; what are you —? was macht ihr? mind what you're —! nehmt euch in Acht! *(collog.);* to have one's wits — one, seine Gedanken beisammen haben; to send one — his business, einen fortschicken; somewhere — the house, irgendwo im Hause; II. *adv.* herum, umher, ringsherum; *(round)* in der Runde; *(in circumference)* im Umfange; *(aside)* abwegs; *(nearly)* ungefähr, etwa; *(everywhere)* überall; — to, im Begriffe, auf dem Punkte zu; he went two miles —, er ging zwei Meilen um; a long way —, ein großer Umweg; to be — as high, etwa, fast so hoch sein; he was — to write, er war im Begriffe zu schreiben; to look —, sich umsehen; to put a ship —, ein Schiff wenden; to be lying —, hier und da zerstreut liegen, herumliegen; — a year later, etwa ein Jahr später; how came that —? wie ging dies zu? to bring —, zu Stande bringen; to come —, geschehen, um sein; right —, turn! rechts um, kehrt!
Above, I. *prep.* über; — all things, vor allen Dingen, vor Allem; — praise, höchst lobenswert; — board, frei, unversteckt; to be — one, einem überlegen sein, einen übertreffen, höher als einer stehen; it is — me, das geht über meinen Verstand; he is — nothing, er hält nichts unter seiner Würde; he is — it, er ist darüber erhaben, er setzt sich über so etwas hinweg; he is — taking advice, er ist zu stolz, Rat anzunehmen; they have privileges — other countries, sie haben Vorrechte vor andern Ländern; he is — me in, er ist mir überlegen an; those — me, meine Oberen; — 300, mehr als 300; II. *adv.* oben; darüber; over and —, oben darein; the powers —, die himmlischen Mächte; — mentioned, oben erwähnt; the —, der, die, das Obige; since writing the —, (seitdem ich) Obiges geschrieben (habe). *Comp.* **—board,** *adv.* offen, ohne Arg, unversteckt.
Abrasion, *s.* das Abschaben, Abreiben; *(mark of —)* das Schabsel.
Abreast, *adv.* neben einander; formed —, in Schlachtlinie, Frontenlinie.
Abridge, *v.a.* abkürzen, verkürzen; zusammenziehen; einschränken, vermindern (privileges etc.). **—ment,** *s.* die Abkürzung; die Einschränkung; das Kompendium; der Auszug (of a book etc.).
Abroad, *adv.* draußen, außer dem Hause; im Freien; im Auslande; auswärts; weithin; at home and —, in und außer dem Hause *(or* Lande); to go —, in die Fremde gehen; to walk —, spazieren gehen; there is a report —, es ist ein Gerücht weithin verbreitet, es geht die Rede; treason is —, Verrat ist los.
Abrogat—e, *v.a.* aufhebeh, zurückrufen, abschaffen. **—ion,** *s.* die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.
Abrupt, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* abgerissen, abgebrochen; jäh; plötzlich; *(curt)* schroff, kurz; an — style, eine abgebrochene, kurze Schreibart; an — departure, eine plötzliche Abreise. **—ness,** *s.* das Unzusammenhängende; die Abgebrochenheit (of style); die Jähe (of a declivity); das Ungeschliffene, die Raubheit (of one's manner); die Eile, Übereilung (of one's departure etc.).
Abscess, *s.* der Abceß, die Eitergeschwulst.
Abscond, *v.n.* sich verbergen; entweichen, sich heimlich davon machen. **—er,** *s.* der Entweichende, Flüchtling.
Absen—ce, *s.* die Abwesenheit; das Ausbleiben, Nichterscheinen *(Law); (want)* der Mangel; —ce of mind, die Zerstreuung; leave of —ce, der Urlaub. **—t,** I. *adj.* abwesend; —t minded, zerstreut; II. *v.r. (to —t oneself)* sich entfernen; ausbleiben. **—tee,** *s.* Abwesende(r). **—teeism,** *s.* das Außerlandeswohnen.
Absinth(e), *s.* der Wermut; der Wermutgeist.
Absol—ute, *adj.* unumschränkt, eigenmächtig, absolut *(of a king etc.); (complete)* vollkommen, vollständig; *(unconditional)* unbedingt; an —ute fool, ein völliger Narr; the case —ute, der unabhängige Kasus; —ute space, der unbeziehliche Raum. **—utely,** *adv.* unumschränkt; *(actually)* in der That, wirklich; *(unconditionally)* unbedingt; *(positively)* bestimmt; *(indispensably)* durchaus; *(wholly)* ganz, völlig; it is —utely necessary for him to . . ., er muß durchaus, es ist unumgänglich, daß er . . .; he is —utely certain, er ist fest überzeugt. **—uteness,** *s.* die Unumschränktheit. **—ution,** *s.* die Absolution *(Theol.);* die Freisprechung. **—ve,** *v.a. (acquit)* lossprechen, freisprechen; entbinden (from a promise etc.); erlassen, absolvieren *(Theol.).*
Absorb, *v.a.* verschlucken, einsaugen, in sich ziehen; *(swallow up)* verschlingen; gänzlich beschäftigen, in Anspruch nehmen (the attention etc.); an sich ziehen (the population etc. of a place); vergeuden (wealth); absorbieren *(Chem.);* —ed in thought, in Gedanken vertieft. **—ent,** *adj.* einsaugend, absorbierend. **—ents,** *pl.*

lymphbengefäße *(Anat.)*; Absorptionsmittel *(Chem.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-power**, *s.* die Absorptionskraft.

Absorption, *s.* das Einsaugen; *(disappearance)* das Absterben, Verschwinden; die Absorption *(Chem.)*; die Vertiefung (of one's thoughts).

Abstain, *v.n.* sich enthalten (from, von *or Gen.*).

Abstemious, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* enthaltsam; *(temperate)* mäßig. **—ness**, *s.* die Enthaltsamkeit; die Mäßigkeit.

Abstergent, I. *adj.* reinigend *(Bot.)*; abführend *(Med.)*; II. *s.* das Abführungsmittel.

Abstin—ence, *s.* die Enthaltsamkeit; das Fasten; day of —ence, der Fasttag. **—ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* enthaltsam; mäßig.

Abstract, I. *v.a. (withdraw)* abziehen; *(separate)* absondern; *(separate mentally)* in Gedanken absondern, abstrahieren; abziehen, absondern *(Chem.)*; *(steal)* (heimlich) entwenden; *(epitomise)* in einen Abzug bringen; II. *adj.* abgezogen, abgesondert; *(not concrete)* abstrakt *(Log.)*; *(general)* allgemein *(Log. etc.)*; rein *(Math.)*; *(profound)* tiefsinnig, schwer verständlich; an — idea, ein abstrakter *or* allgemeiner Begriff; an — number, eine abstrakte Zahl; an — quantity, eine abgezogene Größe, eine Größe für sich allein betrachtet; the — sciences, die abstrakten Wissenschaften; III. *s.* der Auszug (from a book); der Inbegriff, die kurze Übersicht, der Hauptinhalt (of a speech etc.); †die Liste; *(— idea)* das Abstraktum, der abgezogene Begriff; in the —, an sich, im abstrakten Sinne, im Allgemeinen. **—ed**, *adj.* abgesondert, getrennt, abgezogen; *(refined)* verfeinert; *(abstruse)* schwer verständlich; *(inattentive)* geistesabwesend, unaufmerksam, zerstreut; abstrakt. **—edly**, *adv.* in der Zerstreuung. **—edness**, *s.* die Abgezogenheit; die Zerstreuung. **—er**, *s.* der Epitomist; der Entwender, Dieb. **—ion**, *s.* die Abziehung, Absonderung; das Abziehen; das Abgesondertsein; die Abstraktion; der abstrakte Begriff; *(faculty of —ion)* das Absonderungsvermögen; der abstrakte Gegenstand; die Geistesabwesenheit, Zerstreuung (of mind); †die Abgeschiedenheit von der Welt. **—ions**, *pl.*, theoretische Schwärmerei. **—ly**, *adv.* abstrakt, an sich. **—ness**, *s.* die abstrakte Beschaffenheit, das Abstrakte. **—s**, *pl.* die Abstrakten *(Org.)*.

Abstruse, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* †verborgen; dunkel, schwerverständlich; *(profound)* tief, tiefsinnig. **—ness**, *s.* die Dunkelheit; Unverständlichkeit.

Absurd, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv. (foolish)* albern, thöricht, abgeschmackt; *(unreasonable)* ungereimt, vernunftwidrig; *(laughable)* lächerlich. **—ity**, *s.* die Ungereimtheit, Albernheit, Abgeschmacktheit.

Abund—ance, *s.* die Fülle; der Überfluß; in —ance (—antly), vollauf; —ance of friends, eine Menge Freunde; —ance of wit, viel Verstand; to live in —ance, im Überfluß leben. **—ant(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* reichlich; *(overflowing)* überflüssig; this will —antly suffice to show etc., dies wird zur Genüge (völlig) hinreichen zu zeigen ꝛc.

Abus—e, I. *v.a. (misapply)* mißbrauchen; *(scold)* schimpfen; *(speak ill of)* Böses nachsagen; *(violate)* schänden; *(beat etc.)* mißhandeln; täuschen, betrügen (one's hopes, one's confidence etc.); to —e one's kindness, die Güte Jemandes mißbrauchen; II. *s.* der Mißbrauch; die Beschimpfung; falsche Anwendung (of a word, term etc.); *(public wrong)* das Unrecht; the —e of justice, die Verletzung des Rechts. **—er**, *s.* der, welcher mißbraucht, der Mißbraucher; der Schimpfer; der Lästerer; der Verführer; der Betrüger. **—ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schimpfend, schmähend; —ive language, Schimpfworte, das gemeine, anzügliche Reden.

Abut, *v.n.* angrenzen, anstoßen (upon, an). **—ment**, *s.* die Angrenzung; der Strebepfeiler; das Widerlager (of a bridge). **—ting**, *p. & adj.* angrenzend; *(salient)* hervorragend, ausgehend.

Abyss, (Abysm), *s.* der Abgrund, Schlund.

Acacia, *s.* die Akazie, der Akazienbaum.

Academ—ic, —ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* akademisch; zur Akademie gehörig. **—ician**, *s.* der Akademiker; der Platoniker, der akademische Philosoph; member of a (royal etc.) —y, das Mitglied der Akademie. **—y**, *s.* die Akademie; *(school)* die Erziehungsanstalt.

Acanth—aceous, *adj.* dornig, stachelig *(Bot.)*. **—us**, *s.* die Bärenklau; der Akanthus; das (Säulen)laubwerk *(Arch.)*.

Accede, *v.n.* (— to) bewilligen (a request); besteigen (a throne); to — to the proposed terms, den vorgeschlagenen Bedingungen beitreten *or* einwilligen; to — to a treaty, an einem Vertrage Teil nehmen.

Accelerat—e, *v.a.* beschleunigen. **—ion**, *s.* die Beschleunigung.

Accent, I. *v.a. see* —uate; II. *s.* der Ton, die Betonung; der Accent, das Tonzeichen *(Gram.)*; *(pronunciation)* die Aussprache; a circumflex —, ein Dehnungszeichen. **—uate**, *v.a.* betonen, accentuieren; *(mark the accents)* mit Tonzeichen versehen. **—uation**, *s.* die Betonung, Accentuation, Tonsprechung; das Setzen der Tonzeichen.

Accept, *v.a.* annehmen; acceptieren *(C. L.)*; *(favour)* begünstigen, vorziehen *(B.)*, gnädiglich ansehen *(B.)*; to — of terms, die Bedingungen annehmen, in die Bedingungen eingehen; †how is this phrase to be accepted? wie ist diese Redensart zu verstehen? **—able**, *adj. adv.* annehmbar, annehmlich; *(agreeable)* angenehm; *(welcome)* willkommen, erwünscht. **—ability, —ableness**, *s.* die Annehmlichkeit, Annehmbarkeit. **—ance**, *s.* die Annahme, Annehmung; die gute Aufnahme; die Annahme, der Accept (of a bill); qualified —ance, bedingter Accept; —ance under protest, Interventionsaccept; to beg one's —ance of a thing, einen bitten, etwas anzunehmen; to find —ance, angenommen werden, Geltung finden, willkommen geheißen werden; my proposals did not meet with —ance from him, meine Vorschläge fanden seine Einwilligung nicht. **—ation**, *s.* die Annahme; die freundliche Aufnahme; *see* —ableness; die angenommene Bedeutung (of a word etc.). **—ed**, *adj* angenommen; *(sanctioned, usual)* üblich; —ed before God, Gott angenehm. **—er**, **—or**, *s.* der Annehmer, der, welcher etwas annimmt; der Acceptant, Annehmer (of a bill); God is not an —er of persons, vor Gott gilt kein Ansehen der Person.

Access, *s. (approachableness)* der Zugang, Zutritt; *(increase)* der Zuwachs, die Zunahme, Vermehrung; der Anfall, Eintritt (of fever etc.); easy of —, zugänglich; be not denied —, laß Dich nicht abweisen. **—ibility**, *s.* die Zugänglichkeit. **—ible**, *adj.* zugänglich; erreichbar, ersteigbar *(as a place)*. **—ion**, *s.* der Zuwachs, die Vermehrung, das Hinzukommen (of property etc.); der Beitritt (to a treaty etc.); der Eintritt (of fever etc.); —ion to the crown, die Gelangung zur Krone, Thronbesteigung. **—ory**, I. *adj. (additional)* hinzugefügt, beigefügt, hinzukommend, accessorisch; beitragend; *(abetting)* teilnehmend, mitschuldig; —ory parts, das Beiwerk; —ory nerves, accessorische Nerven, die Beinerven, Hülfsnerven; —ory proof, der Nebenbeweis; to be —ory to, beitragen zu; II. *s.* der Teilnehmer, Mitschuldige; —ory after the fact, der Hehler; —ory before the fact, der Mitschuldige, der zur Begehung einer Felonie rät. **—ories**, *pl.* das Beiwerk *(Paint.)*; *(something added)* das Zugehör, die Zugabe.

Accid—ence, *s.* kleine Sprachlehre, ein die

Anfangsgründe der Grammatik enthaltendes Büchlein. **—ent,** *s. (chance occurrence)* der Zufall, das zufällige Ereignis; *(mishap)* der Unfall; der Unglücksfall *(Kail.)*; das Zufällige, die zufällige Eigenschaft, das Unwesentliche, die Accidenz *(Log. etc.)*; die Ableitung, Endung (of a word); by —ent, zufälliger Weise, zufällig; the —ent of his birth had etc., der Zufall seiner Geburt ꝛc. **—ental,** I. *adj.* zufällig; *(non-essential)* unwesentlich; —ental sharp, zufälliges Kreuz, die Vorzeichnung *(Mus.)*: II. *s.* das Zufällige; das Unwesentliche. **—entally,** *adv. see* by —ent; durch Zufall.

Accipiters, *pl.* Raubvögel *(Orn.)*.

Acclaim, *s. see* Acclamation.

Acclam—ation, *s.* der laute Beifall, Zuruf (of approval); das Freudengeschrei, Zujauchzen. **—atory,** *adj.* zurufend, zujauchzend.

Acclimatis—ation, *s.* die Acclimatisierung. **—e,** *v.a.* an ein Klima gewöhnen, acclimatisieren.

Acclivity, *s. (hill)* die (steile) Anhöhe, der Hügel; *(ascent)* die aufsteigende Höhe, Auffahrt (of a hill); *(slope)* die Böschung.

Accolade, *s.* der Ritterkuß, die Umhalsung (beim Ritterschlag); die Verbindungsklammern *(Typ. etc.)*.

Accommod—ate, *v.a. (adapt)* passend machen, anbequemen, anpassen (to a thing, einer Sache); schlichten (a quarrel); *(lodge)* unterbringen, logieren, bewirten; to —ate one with something, einen mit etwas versehen, versorgen; to —ate oneself to circumstances, sich in die Umstände fügen; to —ate one with money, einem Geld leihen; to be well —ated, gut logiert sein, bequem wohnen, eine gute bequeme Wohnung haben. **—ating,** *adj.* gefällig, artig, biegsam. **—ation,** *s. (adaptation)* die Anpassung; die Beilegung, Ausgleichung, der gütliche Vergleich (of a dispute); die Accomodation *(Opt.)*; *(conveniences)* die Bequemlichkeit; *(help etc.)* die Aushülfe; to have good —ation, eine bequeme Wohnung haben, gut versorgt sein, bequem eingerichtet sein *(as a hotel)*; —ation bill, der Gefälligkeitswechsel *(C. L.)*.

Accompan—iment, *s.* die Begleitung. **—ist,** *s.* der Begleiter. **—y,** *v.* I. *a. & n.* begleiten *(Mus.)*; II. *a.* begleiten, geleiten, Gesellschaft leisten.

Accomplice, *s.* der Mitschuldige, Teilhaber.

Accomplish, *v.a.* vollenden, ausführen, vollführen, zustande bringen (a task); erfüllen (a promise etc.); vollenden (a period); erlangen, erreichen (one's object etc.); *(reach)* erlangen. **—ed,** *adj.* ausgebildet; a highly —ed lady, eine Dame von vollendeter Bildung. **—ment,** *s.* die Ausführung (of an object); die Vollendung (of a task etc.); die Erfüllung (of a prophecy, of a duty etc.); *(pl.)* die Kenntnisse, Talente; she has many —ments, sie ist sehr ausgebildet, talentvoll, hat große Kenntnisse.

Accord, I. *s. (agreement in opinion)* die Übereinstimmung; *(union)* die Eintracht, Einigkeit; der Einklang, Accord *(Mus.)*; with one —, einstimmig; of one's own —, aus eignem Antriebe, freiwillig; of its own —, von selbst; II. *v.a.* stimmen, übereinstimmig machen; vergleichen, vereinigen, versöhnen; bewilligen (a request); gewähren (praise); III. *v n.* — with, übereinstimmen mit. **—ance,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung; in —ance with your wishes, Ihren Wünschen gemäß. **—ant,** *adj.* im Einklang; gemäß, übereinstimmend. **—ing,** *adj.* —ing as, je nachdem, so wie; *used with to as prep.* —ing to, gemäß, zufolge, nach; —ing to circumstances, nach der Beschaffenheit der Umstände; to cut one's coat —ing to one's cloth, sich nach der Decke strecken; —ing to custom, wie es der Gebrauch mit sich bringt; —ing to law, rechtsgemäß, gesetzmäßig; —ing to reason, der Vernunft gemäß; —ing to report, wie die Gerüchte lauten, wie es heißt; —ing to the latest intelligence, laut der letzten Nachrichten, —ing to your orders, Ihren Aufträgen zufolge. **—ingly,** *adv.* danach, folglich, demnach, demgemäß, also.

Accost, *v.a.* anreden.

Accoucheur, *s.* der Geburtshelfer.

Account, I. *s. (calculation)* die Rechnung; die Berechnung (of expenses); *(bill)* die Rechnung, Note; †*(number)* die Zahl, Anzahl; *(report)* der Bericht; *(narrative)* die Erzählung; *(list)* die Liste, das Verzeichnis; die Rechenschaft (of one's doings etc.); *(reason, cause)* der Grund, die Ursache; *(advantage)* der Vorteil; *(importance)* die Wichtigkeit, der Wert, das Ansehen; das Conto, die Rechnung *(C. L.)*; — current, die laufende Rechnung, das Conto-Courant; bank —, das Bankconto, die Bankrechnung; cash —, die Kassenrechnung; profit and loss —, das Gewinn- und Verlustconto; — agreed upon, der Rechnungsabschluß; giving in —s, die Rechnungsablegung; to have an open — with, in Rechnung stehen mit; to balance an —, Conto saldieren; for — and risk, für Rechnung und Gefahr; to have an — with one, mit einem in Rechnung stehen; joint —, gemeinschaftliche Rechnung; to one's —, auf jemands Rechnung; on —, auf Rechnung, auf Abschlag, à Conto; to keep an — of, Rechnung führen über, (auf)zählen; to keep —s, die Bücher führen, Buch halten; an open —, eine offene, unbezahlte Rechnung; to make out one's —, jemands Rechnung ausstellen; to place to one's —, einem (etwas) in Rechnung bringen, einem (etwas) anschreiben; to place to a new —, auf neue Rechnung bringen; payment on —, Zahlung auf Abschlag; to pay on —, abschläglich, auf Abschlag bezahlen; to settle —s, Rechnungen abschließen, bezahlen; each on his own —, jeder für sich; on no —, auf keinen Fall; on — of, um . . . willen, wegen; on his —, seinetwegen; on that —, darum, deßwegen; on another —, *(besides)* zudem; of no —, ohne Geltung, unbedeutend; to make no — of, nicht achten; to call to —, zur Rechenschaft ziehen; to be sent to one's —, vor Gottes Richterstuhl gestellt werden; to give an — (of one's actions, business etc.); Rechenschaft ablegen, (of oneself) Rechenschaft ablegen, sich rechtfertigen, (of an occurrence) erzählen; to take into —, bedenken; by all —s, nach allen Nachrichten, wie Alle sagen; according to Mr. N's —, nach der Aussage des Herrn N; from the latest —s, laut der spätesten Nachrichten, to turn to —, sich zu Nutzen machen; II. *v.n.* to — for, *(answer for)* Rechenschaft für etwas ablegen *or* geben, dafür stehen, *(explain)* den Grund davon angeben, erklären; I can't — for his conduct, ich kann mir sein Betragen nicht erklären; III. *v.a.* to — it as, es betrachten als, es halten für. **—ability,** *s.* die Verantwortlichkeit. **—able,** *adj.* verantwortlich. **—ant,** *s.* der Berechner; der Rechnungsführer; der Buchhalter; —ant general, der Hauptrechnungsführer. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Rechnungsbuch, Contobuch. **—current,** *s.* die laufende Rechnung, das Conto-Courant.

Accoutre, *v.a.* ausrüsten, ausstatten. **—ment,** *s. (gen'lly* **—ments,** *pl.)* der Anzug, Aufputz, Staat; das Zeug, die Ausrüstung *(Mil.)*.

Accredit, *v.a.* accreditieren *(C. L.)*; bevollmächtigen *(Dipl.)*.

Accr—etion, *s.* der Zuwachs, Anwachs. **—ue,** *v.a.* anwachsen, zuwachsen; zufallen, erwachsen *(as property etc.)*; *(arise)* entstehen (aus); considerable avantage will thus —ue to science, bedeutende Vorteile werden so der Wissenschaft erwachsen.

Accumulat—e, *v.* I. *a.* (an)häufen, zusammen-

häufen; II. *n.* sich anhäufen, zunehmen. **—ing,** *p. & adj.* zunehmend, sich häufend. **—ion,** *s.* die Anhäufung, der Haufe; *(the act of —ing)* das Anhäufen. **—ive,** *adj.* anhäufend, sich häufend, zuwachsend. **—or,** *s.* der Sammler, Anhäufer.

Accur—acy, *s.* die Genauigkeit; die Pünktlichkeit (in time); *(correctness)* die Richtigkeit. **—ate(ly),** *adj., (adv.)* genau; pünktlich; getreu *(as a narrative)*; fehlerfrei, richtig.

Accurs—ed, —t, *pp. & adj.* verflucht, verwünscht; fluchwürdig, *(abominable)* verabscheulich; the —ed thing, das Verbannete *(B.)*.

Accus—ation, *s.* die Anklage, Beschuldigung; die Klage *(Law)*. **—ative,** I. *adj.* —ative case, II. *s.* der Accusativ. **—atory,** *adj.* anklagend. **—e,** *v.a.* anklagen (of a thing, einer *or* wegen einer Sache), beschuldigen; berüchtigen *(B.)*; zeihen (of folly etc.); *(reproach)* vorwerfen; to —e one of a crime, einen eines Verbrechens beschuldigen. **—ed,** *s.* der, die Beschuldigte, Angeklagte. **—er,** *s.* der Ankläger.

Accustom, *v.a.* gewöhnen; to — oneself to, sich gewöhnen an. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* gewöhnt; *(usual)* gewöhnlich.

Ace, *s.* das Aß, die Eins; to be within an — of doing a thing, nahe daran sein, etwas zu thun; I was within an — of falling from the ladder, es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre ich von der Leiter gefallen.

Acephalous, *adj.* kopflos, ohne Kopf.

Acerbity, *s.* die Herbigkeit, der herbe Geschmack; die Härte, Strenge, Rauhheit (of manner etc.).

Acet—ate, *s.* das Acetat, essigsaures Salz. **—ic,** *adj.* acetisch; —ic acid, die Essigsäure; —ic ether, das Ätherhydrat, der Essigäther. **—ify,** *v.a.* sauer machen. **—ous,** *adj.* essigsauer; säuerlich; —ous fermentation, die Essigsäuregährung.

Ach—e, I. *s.* der Schmerz; head —, das Kopfweh; II. *v.n.* schmerzen, weh thun; my head —es, ich habe Kopfweh, mir thut der Kopf weh; my heart —ed for her, ihrethalben that mir das Herz weh. **—ing,** I. *adj.* schmerzhaft; II. *s.* das Schmerzen.

Achiev—e, *v.a. (accomplish)* ausführen, zustande bringen, vollenden; *(perform)* verrichten; *(gain)* gewinnen, erlangen. **—ement,** *s.* die Ausführung; *(work)* das große Werk; das Wappenschild *(Her.)*; great —ement, die Heldenthat.

Achromatic, *adj.* achromatisch, farblos.

Acicular, *adj.* nadelförmig.

Acid, I. *adj.* sauer; II. *s.* die Säure. **—ify,** *v.a.* ansäuern, in eine Säure verwandeln *(Chem.)*. **—ity,** *s.* die Säure. **—ulate,** *v.a.* säuern, säuerlich machen. **—ulous,** *adj.* säuerlich.

Acknowledg—e, *v.a. (recognise)* erkennen, anerkennen; *(admit)* zugeben; *(confess)* bekennen, gestehen; *(notify)* anzeigen; *(be grateful for)* mit Dankbarkeit erkennen, erkenntlich sein für; to —e the receipt of a letter, den Empfang eines Briefes anerkennen *or* anzeigen, auf einen Brief antworten. **—ement,** *s.* die Anerkennung; das Bekenntnis, Geständnis (of a fault); die Quittung, Empfangsanzeige, der Empfangsschein (of payment etc.); —ements, der Dank, die Erkenntlichkeit.

Acme, *s.* der Gipfel, die Spitze.

Aconite, *s.* der Eisenhut, die Wolfswurz *(Bot.)*.

Acorn, *s.* die Eichel.

Acoustic, *adj.* akustisch, das Gehör betreffend; —nerve, der Gehörnerv; — vibrations, Schallschwingungen. **—s,** *s.* die Akustik, die Gehörlehre, Klanglehre.

Acquaint, *v.a.* bekannt machen; *(announce)* berichten, melden, benachrichtigen; to be—ed with something, etwas kennen; to become —ed with one, einen kennen lernen; to — oneself with . . ., sich mit . . . bekannt machen. **—ance,** *s.* die Bekanntschaft (with persons and things); *(knowledge)* die Kenntnis; *(person)* der, die Bekannte; I know the man, but have no —ance with him, ich kenne den Mann, habe aber mit ihm keine Bekanntschaft; an —ance of mine, eine Bekanntschaft von mir.

Acquies—ce, *v.n.* einwilligen (in), sich (etwas) gefallen lassen, sich (bei etwas) beruhigen, sich (in etwas) fügen, schicken. **—cence,** *s. (submission)* die Ergebung; *(consent)* die Einwilligung, Zustimmung, Genehmigung. **—cent,** *adj.* ergebend, ergiebig, nachgiebig.

Acquir—able, *adj.* erlangbar. **—e,** *v.a.* erlangen, erwerben; erlernen (a language etc.); the body —es strength by exercise, der Körper gewinnt Stärke durch Übung. **—ement,** *s.* die Erwerbung, Erlangung; *(object gained)* das Erlangte, Erworbene; die erworbene Fertigkeit; —ements, Kenntnisse, Bildung. **—er,** *s.* der Erwerber.

Acquisit—ion, *s.* die Erwerbung; der Erwerb; die Erlernung (of a language etc.); *(gain)* der Erwerb, das Erworbene, das erworbene Gut, die Eroberung. **—ive,** *adj.* habsüchtig. **—iveness,** *s.* der Erwerbstrieb.

Acquit, *v.a.* befreien, freisprechen, lossprechen (one accused); abtragen, quittieren (a debt); to — oneself of a promise, ein Versprechen halten; to — oneself of a duty etc., sich einer Pflicht ꝛc. entledigen, eine Pflicht re. verrichten; to — (of) an obligation, eine Verbindlichkeit erfüllen; to — one of evil intentions, einen von schlechten Absichten freisprechen; to — oneself well, sich gut, tapfer benehmen, betragen. **—tal,** *s.* die Lossprechung. **—tance,** *s.* die Freisprechung; die Quittung.

Acre, *s. (measure)* der Morgen Landes (= 4840 Quadrat-Yards *or* 0.404671021 Hektare); der Acker.

Acrid, *adj.* scharf, beißend.

Acrimon—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* scharf, beißend, bitter *(also fig.)*. **—y,** *s.* die Bitterkeit.

Across, I. *adv.* kreuzweise, in die Quere; II. *prep.* quer durch, quer über; mitten durch; a short cut — the fields, ein Richtweg durch die Felder; I came — him, ich bin ihm begegnet; it flashed — my mind, es fiel mir plötzlich ein.

Acrostic, *s.* das Akrostichon.

Act, I. *s. (deed)* die Handlung, That, das Werk; *(action)* das Handeln; der Aufzug, Akt (of a play); —s, Akten; — of parliament, die Parlamentsakte, das Gesetz, Statut; the —s of the Apostles, die Apostelgeschichte; — of settlement, das Staatsgesetz von 1713 über die englische Thronfolge; in —, *(about to)* im Begriff, auf den Punkt, *(in reality)* in Wirklichkeit; to be taken in the very —, auf frischer That ertappt werden; — of faith, das Autodafé; II. *v.a.* to — a part, eine Rolle spielen, sich verstellen; to — a piece, ein Stück aufführen; Mr. G. —s the part of Hamlet, Herr G. spielt *or* macht den Hamlet; III. *v.n.* wirken, thätig sein; *(behave)* sich betragen, handeln; spielen (on the stage etc.); *(operate)* wirken; to — cautiously, vorsichtig zu Werke gehen; to — up to, (einer Sache) gemäß handeln; to — upon, wirken auf; to — upon one's advice, nach jemands Rat handeln. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Handeln; das Spiel; die Schauspielerkunst; II. *adj.* handelnd, wirkend; *(officiating)* wirklich, fungierend; self —ing, selbst wirkend; —ing partner, der dirigierende Teilhaber *(C. L.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Wirkung, wirkende Kraft; die Handlung; der Gang (of a horse etc.); die Handlung (of a poem etc.); die Stellung, Haltung, Bewegung *(Paint.)*; der Rechtshandel, Prozeß, die Klage; das Treffen, die Schlacht; das Geberdenspiel, die Geberdung (of an orator); double —ion, doppelte

Wirkung; to bring an —ion against one, einen gerichtlich verklagen; an —ion for debt, eine Schuldklage; to be in —ion, in Bewegung, thätig sein, wirken; ready for —ion, bereit, gerüstet. **—ionable,** *adj.* prozeßfähig, klagbar, strafbar. **—ionary,** *s.* der Aktieninhaber *(C. L.).* **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* thätig; emsig, rührig, geschäftig; wirkend; *(aqile)* behend, flink; *(practical)* praktisch, wirklich; aktiv, thätig *(Gram.);* —ive commerce, der Aktivhandel; —ive property, Vermögen an barem Gelde or Waren, das Aktivvermögen; —ive debts, die Aktiva; in —ive service, im (aktiven) Dienste stehend; an —ive life, ein werkthätiges Leben; an —ive partner, ein wirklicher Associé. **—ivity,** *s.* die Thätigkeit; die Wirksamkeit *(also Phys.); (nimbleness)* die Behendigkeit; *(industry)* die Betriebsamkeit: in full —ivity, in vollem Gange; sphere of —ivity, Wirkungskreis. **—or,** *s.* der Thäter, Handelnde; der Schauspieler. **—ress,** *s.* die handelnde Person; die Schauspielerin. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wirklich; *(present)* jetzig, gegenwärtig; —ual sin, die von der Person begangene Sünde; —ual state of matters, wirkliche Sachlage. **—uality,** *s.* die Wirklichkeit. **—uary,** *s.* ein Beamter bei der Versicherungsgesellschaft; der Schreiber. **—uate,** *v.a.* in Bewegung setzen; antreiben, treiben; —uated by the purest motives, von den reinsten Absichten bewogen.

Acu—men, *s.* die Scharfsinnigkeit. **—te(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spitzig; scharf, stechend *(of pain);* scharf, fein *(of the senses);* scharfsinnig; —te accent, der scharfe Accent; —te angle, spitziger Winkel; —te disease, hitzige Krankheit. **—teness,** *s.* die Schärfe; der Scharfsinn, die Feinheit (of the intellect); die Feinheit (of the hearing); die Heftigkeit (of a disease); —teness of eyesight, Schärfe des Gesichts.

Ad, *pref. (the d is gen'lly assimilated to the first letter of the word to which it is prefixed)* = to.

Adage, *s.* das Sprichwort.

Adagio, I. *adv.* adagio, langsam *(Mus.);* II. *s.* das Adagio.

Adam, *s.* —'s ale, das Wasser; —'s apple, der Adamsapfel *(Anat.).*

Adamant, *s.* der Diamant; der Magnet. **—ine,** *adj.* hart wie ein Diamant; demanten.

Adapt, *v.a.* anpassen, anpassend machen, anbequemen. **—ability,** *s. (applicability)* die Anwendbarkeit; die Anpaßbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* anwendbar; paßlich. **—ation,** *s.* die Anwendung; die Anpassung. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* angepaßt; *(suitable)* passend. **—er,** *s.* der Vorstoß *(Chem.).* **—ive,** *adj.* adaptierend, adaptierbar.

Add, *v.a.* hinzuthun, beifügen. beitragen; *(increase)* vermehren, erhöhen, steigern; addieren *(Arith.);* to — up, zusammen addieren; to — the interest to the capital, die Zinsen zum Kapital schlagen. **—endum,** *s.* (*pl.* —da) der Zusatz, Nachtrag. **—ition,** *s.* die Hinzuthuung, Hinzusetzung; die Vermehrung, der Zusatz; die Addition *(Arith.);* die Verschönerung; in —ition to this, noch dazu; an —ition to our happiness, eine Vergrößerung unseres Glückes. **—itional,** *adj.* hinzugesetzt, beigefügt, nachträglich; neu; an —itional pleasure, eine Vergrößerung des Vergnügens; —itional charges, Nebenkosten; —itional payment, der Nachschuß; —itional clause, die Zusatzklausel; —itional freight, die Frachtzulage. **—itionally,** *adv.* als Zusatz, als Zugabe; mit dabei.

Adder, *s.* die Natter; —'s tongue, die Natterzunge *(Bot.).*

Addict, *v.a.* to — oneself, sich ergeben; —ed to . . ., dem . . . ergeben.

Addle, *v.a.* unfruchtbar machen; verwirren (the brains); an —d egg, ein Windei. *Comp.* **—brained, —pated,** *adj.* dumm, leerköpfig.

Address, I. *s.* die Anrede; die Rede; die Adresse, Aufschrift (on a letter); *(dexterity)* die Gewandheit, Geschicklichkeit; *(manner)* das Benehmen, die Manier, die Haltung; die Dankschrift, Bittschrift, Adresse, Vorstellung; to pay one's —es to a lady, einer Dame den Hof machen, sich um sie bewerben; II. *v.a.* anreden (einen, a person); adressieren, überschreiben; richten (a petition); to — oneself to a person, sich an einen wenden; to — a petition to the senate, eine Bittschrift beim Senate einreichen; to — a petition to the queen, eine Bitte an die Königin richten; to — oneself to (a journey etc.), sich zu (einer Reise ꝛc.) anschicken.

Adduc—e, *v.a.* anführen, beibringen (proofs, witnesses etc.). **—ible,** *adj.* anführbar, anziehbar. **—tor,** *s.* der Anziehmuskel.

Adept, I. *adj.* gelehrt, erfahren; geschickt; II. *s.* der Adept, Eingeweihte; der Meister; der Goldmacher; an —in, geschickt in.

Adequa—cy, *s.* die Gemäßheit, Hinlänglichkeit, Angemessenheit. **—te(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* angemessen, passend, entsprechend; hinreichend; my means are not —te to my wants, meine Mittel sind meinen Wünschen nicht angemessen. **—teness,** *see* —cy.

Adher—e, *v.n.* anhangen, ankleben; to —e together, zusammen hangen; to —e to an opinion, bei seiner Meinung bleiben; to —e to a party, einer Partei zugethan sein; to —e to orders, die Vorschrift genau befolgen. **—ence,** *s.* das Anhängen, Ankleben; *(attachment)* die Anhänglichkeit, Ergebenheit. **—ent,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* anhängend; anhängig *(fig.)* II. *s.* **—er,** *s.* der Anhänger.

Adhes—ion, *s.* die Anklebung, Adhäsion, das Anhangen; die Adhäsionskraft *(Phys.);* die Anhänglichkeit; the —ion to an opinion, das Festhalten an einer Meinung; to give in one's —ion to . . ., sich für . . . erklären. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anklebend; —ive envelopes, Briefkouverts zum Kleben; —ive plaster, das Heftpflaster. **—iveness,** *s.* die Klebrigkeit, Zähigkeit.

Adieu, I. *adv. & int.* Adieu, lebe wohl, Gott befohlen; II. *s.* das Adieu, Lebewohl; to bid —, Abschied nehmen, Lebewohl sagen.

Adipose, *adj.* fett, feist *(Anat.).*

Adjacen—cy, *s.* die Angrenzung, das Naheliegen. **—t,** *adj.* anliegend, angrenzend; —t angles, Nebenwinkel.

Adjectiv—al, *adj.* das Adjektiv betreffend. **—e,** I. *s.* das Adjektiv, Beiwort, Eigenschaftswort; II. *adj.* adjektivisch. **—ely,** *adv.* als Beiwort.

Adjoin, *v.n.* anliegen, angrenzen, anstoßen; the —ing room, das Nebenzimmer.

Adjourn, *v.* I. *a.* auf einen andern Tag verschieben, vertagen; *(delay)* aufschieben, verschieben; to — a meeting, eine Versammlung vertagen; II. *n.* die Sitzung aufheben; parliament —ed at six oclock, das Parlament vertagte sich um 6 Uhr. **—ment,** *s.* das Vertagen; die Vertagung, der Aufschub.

Adjud—ge, *v.a.* zuerkennen, zusprechen; verurteilen; dafür halten; the prize was —ged to the victor, der Preis wurde dem Sieger zuerkannt. **—icate,** *see* —ge. **—ication,** *s.* die Zuerkennung, Zusprechung; der Entscheid, das Urteil. **—icator,** *s.* der Schiedsrichter.

Adjunct, *s.* der Zusatz; die unwesentliche Eigenschaft, Zuthat; das Adjunktum *(Gram.);* der Adjunkt, Amtsgehülfe.

Adjur—ation, *s.* die Auferlegung des Eides; die Beschwörung, dringende Bitte; die Eidesformel. **—e,** *v.a.* den Eid auferlegen, die Eidesformel vorschreiben; beschwören, auf das Dringendste bitten; I —e thee by the living God, ich beschwöre Dich bei dem lebendigen Gott.

Adjust, *v.a.* zurecht machen, ordnen; anpassen,

passend machen; berichtigen (accounts); abmachen, schlichten (disputes etc.); adjustieren, einer Münze das richtige Gewicht geben; aichen (a measure); —ing scale, die Adjustierwage. **—ment,** *s.* das Anordnen; die Einrichtung, Anordnung; die Berichtigung; —ment of the parts of a machine, die Einrichtung der Teile einer Maschine.

Adjutan—cy, *s.* das Amt eines Adjutanten. **—t,** *s.* der Adjutant, Hülfsoffizier.

Admeasurement, *s.* die Zumessung *(Law)*; das Abmessen; das Maß, der Gehalt; bill of —, der Maßbrief.

Adminis—ter, *v.* I. *a. (manage)* verwalten; handhaben (justice); erteilen, austeilen, geben (relief etc.); ausspenden (the sacraments); to —ter an oath, einem einen Eid abnehmen, zuschieben; II. *n. (—ter to a will)* als Testamentsvollzieher verwalten; to —ter to one's pleasure, zu jemands Vergnügen beitragen. **—tration,** *s.* die Verwaltung; die Regierung, das Ministerium; die Handhabung (of justice); die Ausspendung (of the sacraments); die Dauer der Verwaltungszeit; die Verwaltung der Güter eines Verstorbenen; —tration of the public revenue, Verwaltung der Staatsfinanzen. **—trative,** *adj.* verwaltend. **—trator,** *s.* der Verwalter; der Testamentsvollzieher. **—tratorship,** *s.* Amt eines Verwalters. **—tratrix,** *s.* die Verwalterin; die Testamentsvollstreckerin.

Admir—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* bewundernswürdig, herrlich, vortrefflich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Vortrefflichkeit. **—ation,** *s.* die Bewunderung; note of —ation, das Ausrufungszeichen. **—e,** *v.a.* bewundern. **—er,** *s.* der Bewunderer; der Anbeter, Verehrer (of a lady). **—ingly,** *adv.* bewundernd, mit Bewunderung.

Admiral, *s.* der Admiral *(also Ent.)*; rear —, Contreadmiral. **—ty,** *s.* die Admiralität; High Court of —ty, das Admiralitätsgericht.

Admiss—ibility, *s.* die Zulässigkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* zulässig. **—ion,** *s.* die Zulassung, Aufnahme; der Eintritt; *(concession)* das Zugeständnis, die Einräumung.

Admit, *v.* I. *a.* einlassen, zulassen, den Zutritt verstatten; *(receive)* aufnehmen; gestehen, erkennen, zugeben; gestatten; to — a thought, einem Gedanken Raum geben; this ticket —s two persons to the theatre, mit diesem Billet können zwei Personen in das Theater gehen; II. *n.* it —s of no excuse, es läßt sich nicht entschuldigen; the words do not — of this construction, die Worte lassen diese Auslegung nicht zu. **—tance,** *s.* der Eintritt, Eingang; no —tance! verbotener Eingang!

Admixture, *s.* die Hinzumischung, Beimischung; die Mischung, das Gemischte.

Admon—ish, *v.a.* ermahnen; warnen. **—isher,** *s.* der Ermahner. **—ition,** *s.* die Ermahnung; die Warnung; der Verweis. **—itory,** *adj.* ermahnend.

Ado, *s.* das Thun, Aufsehen, der Lärm; die Mühe; much — about nothing, viel Lärm um nichts; without more —, ohne Weiteres; without much —, ohne viel Umstände; we had much — to keep from laughing, wir konnten uns kaum des Lachens enthalten.

Adolesc—ence, *s.* das Jünglingsalter. **—ent,** *adj.* jugendlich, heranwachsend, groß werdend.

Adopt, *v.a.* adoptieren, an Kindesstatt annehmen; annehmen; —ed son, der Adoptivsohn. **—ion,** *s.* die Adoption; die Annahme (of an opinion); we are children of God by —ion, Gott hat uns an Kindes Statt aufgenommen. **—ive,** *adj.* adoptiv, angenommen.

Ador—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* anbetungswürdig. **—ation,** *s.* die Anbetung, Verehrung. **—e,** *v.a.* anbeten, verehren; *(love)* leidenschaftlich lieben. **—er,** *s.* der Anbeter.

Adorn, *v.a.* schmücken, zieren, putzen. **—ing, —ment,** *s.* der Schmuck, die Zierde, der Zierat; die Verzierung.

Adrift, *adv.* losgetrieben, treibend, dahin schwimmend; I was turned —, ich wurde in's Weite gestoßen; he is all —, er weiß nicht, woran er ist.

Adroit, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* geschickt, gewandt. **—ness,** *s.* die Gewandtheit.

Adulat—ion, *s.* die Schmeichelei. **—or,** *s.* der Schmeichler. **—ory,** *adj.* schmeichelhaft.

Adult, I. *adj.* erwachsen; II. *s.* der Erwachsene.

Adulter—ate, *v.a.* verfälschen; verderben *(fig.)*. **—ation,** *s.* die Verfälschung. **—er,** *s.* der Ehebrecher. **—ess,** *s.* die Ehebrecherin. **—ous,** *adj.* ehebrecherisch. **—y,** *s.* der Ehebruch.

Adumbrat—e, *v.a.* durch Schattenrisse darstellen; flüchtig entwerfen, skizzieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Abschattung, die Darstellung durch Schattenrisse.

Advance, I. *v.n.* vorrücken, anrücken, sich nähern; Fortschritte machen; steigen (in price, rank etc.); at an —d age, im vorgerückten Alter; II. *v.a.* vorausbezahlen (payment); *(lend)* vorschießen; *(elevate)* erhöhen; *(push forward)* vorrücken; aufstellen, äußern (an opinion); to — a claim, Anspruch machen auf; to — against, vorbringen gegen; the summer was now far —d, der Sommer war schon weit vorangerückt; to — a person's interests, jemands Interesse befördern; to — one in office, einen von einer niedrigen zu einer höheren Stelle erheben, einen befördern; —d thinker, ein vorangeschrittener Denker; III. *s.* das Anrücken; der Fortschritt; die Beförderung (in office); der Vorschuß (of money); to pay in —, im Voraus bezahlen; prices are on the —, die Preise steigen; to make —s to one, einem entgegen kommen, die ersten Schritte thun; to be in — of one, einem voraus sein. **—ment,** *s.* das Vorrücken; die Beförderung; der Fortschritt. *Comp.* **—guard,** *s.* die Avantgarde, der Vortrab.

Advant—age, *s.* der Vorteil; die Überlegenheit; to have the —age of a person, einem überlegen sein, im Vorteil sein, einen kennen, ohne von ihm erkannt zu sein; to take —age of, etwas vorteilhaft benutzen, sich etwas zu Nutze machen, eine günstige Gelegenheit benutzen; with —age, mit Nutzen; to the best —age, auf das Vorteilhafteste; to turn to —age, Gewinn abwerfen; personal —ages, körperliche Vorzüge. **—ageous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorteilhaft; Gewinn bringend; günstig.

Advent, *s.* der Advent *(Eccl.)*; die Ankunft. **—itious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zufällig. **—ure,** I. *s.* das Abenteuer; *(exploit)* das gewagte Unternehmen, Wagestück; *(unusual occurrence)* das Ereignis; *(venture)* die Spekulation; gross —ure, die Bodmerei; at all —ures, auf jeden Fall; II. *v.a.* wagen. **—urer,** *s.* der Abenteurer, Glücksritter. **—urous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abenteuerlich; kühn; verwegen.

Adverb, *s.* das Adverbium, Nebenwort, Umstandswort. **—ial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* adverbialisch.

Advers—ary, *s.* der Gegner, Feind, Widersacher; der Teufel *(B.)*. **—ative,** *adj.* entgegensetzend, einen Gegensatz bezeichnend *(Gram.)*. **—e(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zuwider, widerwärtig, widrig; feindlich; —e winds, widrige Winde; —e party, die Gegenpartei; —e fate, das Mißgeschick. **—eness,** *s.* die Widrigkeit. **—ity,** *s.* die Widerwärtigkeit, das Elend, Unglück, die Not, Trübsal.

Advert, *v.n.* — to, hinweisen auf, erwähnen, anspielen auf. **—ise,** *v.a.* öffentlich anzeigen; *(inform)* in Kenntnis setzen, benachrichtigen, warnen. **—isement,** *s.* die Anzeige; die Benachrichtigung. **—iser,** *s.* der Anzeiger; das Anzeigeblatt.

Advice, *s.* der Rat; der Bericht, Avis *(C. L.)*; der zu Rate gezogene Arzt; to take (follow) —, einen Rat befolgen; to take — (upon), einen Juristen, Arzt ꝛc. konsultieren; take my —, lassen Sie sich von mir raten, folgen Sie meinem Rate; to take, ask one's —, sich bei einem Rats erholen; as per —, laut Bericht; for want of —, wegen Mangel an Bericht; letter of —, der Avisbrief. *Comp.* **—boat,** *s.* das Avisboot *or* -schiff, Postschiff.

Advis—able, *adj.* ratsam. **—ableness,** *s.* die Ratsamkeit. **—e,** *v. t. a.* raten (a thing *or* to a thing); beraten; benachrichtigen, melden; be—ed by me, folge meinem Rate; to —e one to the contrary, einem (von etwas) abraten; as —ed, laut Bericht; II. *n.* Überlegen, bedenken; to —e with one's pillow, etwas beschlafen; to —e with oneself, mit sich zu Rate gehen. **—ed,** *adj.* ill —ed, unbedachtsam, unklug, schlecht beraten; well —ed, wohlbedächtig. **—edly,** *adv.* mit Bedacht *or* Überlegung; absichtlich. **—er,** *s.* der Ratgeber, Berater.

Advoc—acy, *s.* die Verteidigung. **—ate,** I. *s.* der Advokat; der Verteidiger; der Fürsprecher; I am a great —ate of cold baths, ich halte große Stücke auf das Baden im kalten Wasser; II. *v. a.* verteidigen.

Advowson, *s.* das Patronatrecht.

Adze, *s.* die Krummaxt; *(hollow —)* der Dechsel, Texel.

Ægis, *s.* die Ägide.

Æolian harp, *s.* die Äolsharfe, Windharfe.

Aer—ated, *adj.* kohlensauer; —ated water, mit Kohlensäure stark imprägnirtes Wasser; —ated bread, mit Kohlensäure, ohne Gärung dargestelltes Brot. **—ial,** *adj.* luftig; ätherisch; in der Luft, hoch; —ial voyage, die Luftreise. **—iform,** *adj.* gasartig; luftförmig. **—olite etc.,** *see under* Aero—.

Aerie, *s.* der Horst, das Nest eines Raubvogels.

Aero—dynamics, *s.* die Aerodynamik. **—lite,** *s.* der Meteorstein, Aerolith. **—meter,** *s.* der Luftmesser, Aerometer. **—naut,** *s.* der Luftschiffer, Aeronaut. **—nautics,** *pl.* die Luftschiffahrtskunde. **—static,** *adj.* aerostatisch. **—statics,** *pl.* die Aerostatik, Luftschwebekunst, Luftgleichgewichtslehre. **—station,** *s.* die Luftschiffahrt.

Æsthet—e, *s.* der Ästhetiker; der Hyperästhetiker. **—ic,** *adj.* ästhetisch. **—ics,** *s.* die Ästhetik.

Afar, *adv.* fern, von fern, weit entfernt.

Affab—ility, *s.* die Leutseligkeit, Umgänglichkeit, Freundlichkeit. **—le,** *adj.*, **—ly,** *adv.* leutselig, freundlich.

Affair, *s.* das Geschäft, die Angelegenheit; *(matter)* die Sache; *(skirmish)* das Treffen; love —, der Liebeshandel; — of honour, die Ehrensache, das Duell; family —s, Familienverhältnisse; their —s were in great disorder, ihre Sachen waren in großer Unordnung; nothing further can be done in this —, es läßt sich in dieser Sache nichts mehr thun; —s of state, Staatsangelegenheiten; mercantile —s, kaufmännische Angelegenheiten; to take part in the management of —s, an den Geschäften thätigen Teil nehmen; minister for foreign —s, Minister der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten.

Affect, *v. a.* auf (etwas) wirken, Eindruck machen; rühren, bewegen (the passions etc.); angreifen (the eyes etc. injuriously); *(influence)* Einfluß üben auf; lieb haben; begehren; erheucheln; *(imitate)* nachahmen; sitting up late will — your health, das zu spät Aufbleiben wird Ihre Gesundheit angreifen; your objection does not in the least — my assertion, Ihr Einwurf entkräftet meine Behauptung keineswegs; he —s good society, er liebt die vornehme Gesellschaft; to — modesty, Bescheidenheit erheucheln; to — a stare, sich verwundert stellen. **—ation,** *s.* das gezwungene Wesen, die Ziererei, Affektation. **—ed,** *pp. & adj. (moved)* gerührt; behaftet (by a disease); *(injured)* angegriffen; *(full of affectation)* geziert, gezwungen, affektiert; *(pretended)* erheuchelt; gesinnt, geneigt (towards a person, gegen einen); an —ed style (in writing), eine gezwungene Schreibart; we were all more or less —ed by the failure, an dem Falissement des Hauses waren wir alle mehr oder minder interessiert. **—edly,** *adv.* gezwungen, geziert. **—ing,** *adj.* rührend. **—ion,** *s. (emotion)* der Affekt, die Gemütsbewegung; *(love)* die Zuneigung, Liebe; *(inclination)* die Neigung, der Hang; *(disposition of mind)* das Gefühl, der Gemütszustand; die Krankheit, der krankhafte Zustand; —ion for one's children, Liebe zu seinen Kindern; to set one's —ions upon a thing, sein Herz an etwas hängen. **—ionate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ergeben, herzlich, zugethan, liebevoll. **—ionateness,** *s.* das liebevolle Wesen; die Zärtlichkeit.

Affiance, *v. a.* verloben; —d bride, die Verlobte.

Affidavit, *s.* die beschworene Aussage; to make an —, eidlich erhärten, durch schriftlichen Eid erklären.

Affili—ate, *v. a.* affiliieren; an Kindesstatt annehmen; (als Mitglied) aufnehmen. **—ation,** *s.* die Affiliation; die Annahme an Kindes Statt; das Aufnehmen, die Aufnahme.

Affinity, *s.* die Verwandtschaft; die Verschwägerung; die Verwandtschaft, Affinität *(Chem.)*; die Ähnlichkeit (of languages etc.); elective —, Wahlverwandtschaft.

Affirm, *v.* I. *a. (confirm)* bestätigen, bekräftigen; *(assert)* behaupten; II. *n.* feierlich erklären. **—ation,** *s.* die Bestätigung, Bekräftigung; die Erklärung (by quakers etc.); die Behauptung. **—ative,** I. *adj.* bejahend; positiv *(Math.)*; II. *s.* to answer in the —ative, eine bejahende Antwort geben, bejahend antworten. **—atively,** *adv.* mit Ja, bejahend.

Affix, I. *v. a.* anheften, anschlagen; anhängen; *to* — one's seal to, to — one's signature to a document, sein Siegel einer Urkunde beidrucken, eine Urkunde unterschreiben; II. *s.* das Affixum.

Afflatus, *s.* the divine —, die göttliche Begeisterung, Inspiration.

Afflict, *v. a.* betrüben, niederschlagen; *(torment)* quälen, plagen, peinigen; he was —ed at the tidings, er war sehr betrübt bei der Nachricht; to — oneself, sich grämen, sich bekümmern (about, über); to be —ed with a disease, von einer Krankheit heimgesucht werden; the —ed, die Betrübten, Heimgesuchten; —ed with, krank an. **—ing,** *p. & adj.* betrübend. **—ion,** *s.* die Betrübnis, Trübsal, das Leiden, der Kummer.

Affluen—ce, *s.* der Überfluß; der Reichtum. **—t,** *adj.* zufließend; überflüssig, reich.

Afflux, *s.* der Zufluß, Zulauf.

Afford, *v. a. (yield)* hervorbringen; *(give)* geben, gewähren; this consideration —s me great comfort, diese Betrachtung gewährt mir viel Trost; he can — it, er hat die Mittel dazu; I can't — it, ich kann es nicht bestreiten; he wouldn't do it, if he couldn't — it, er würde es nicht thun, wenn seine Mittel es ihm nicht erlaubten; I can't — to waste my time thus, ich darf meine Zeit nicht so verschwenden.

Afforest, *v. a.* einforsten. **—ation,** *s.* die Anlegung eines Forstes.

Affray, *s. (fight)* die Schlägerei, der Streit, das Handgemenge; *(disturbance)* der Auflauf, Tumult.

Affright, *v. a.* erschrecken.

Affront, I. *s.* die Beleidigung, der Schimpf; to pocket an —, eine Beleidigung erdulden, verschlucken; to take — at something, sich über etwas beleidigt fühlen *(collog.)*; II. *v. a.* beleidigen.

Affusion, *s.* die Aufgießung, der Aufguß.
Afield, *adv.* auf das Feld; im Felde.
Afloat, *adv.* schwimmend, flott; the rumour is —, das Gerücht verbreitet sich, es geht ein Gerücht; to set —, in Gang setzen.
Afoot, *adv.* zu Fuß; in Bewegung, im Gange.
Afore, *adv. & prep. ses* Before. *Comp.* **—mentioned,** *adj.* vorhererwähnt. **—named,** *adj.* vorbenannt. **—said,** *adj.* obgedacht, vorbesagt.
Afraid, *adj.* fürchtend, besorgt, bange; to be — of a thing, sich vor etwas fürchten.
Afresh, *adv.* von Neuem, von Frischem, abermals.
Aft, *adv.* hinten am *or* im Schiffe; fore and —, vorn und hinten. **—er,** *see* After.
After, I. *prep. (of time)* nach; *(behind)* nach, hinter; *(according to)* nach, zufolge, gemäß; *(in imitation of)* nach; — supper, nach dem Abendessen; the day — tomorrow, übermorgen; week — next, über nächste Woche; one — another, einer nach dem Andern; day — day, Tag für Tag; — that, nachdem; — all, am Ende, bei alledem; what are you —? was habt ihr vor? *(colloq.);* — having said so, he went away, nachdem er dies gesagt hatte, ging er fort; I'll — him, ich will ihm nach *(colloq.);* II. *adv.* hinterher; nachher, darauf; some time —, einige Zeit darauf; the day —, den Tag darauf; *(as adj.)* in — years, in späteren Jahren; III. *conj.* nachdem; — I had done my business, I prepared to return, nachdem ich meine Geschäfte abgemacht hatte, machte ich mich zur Rückreise bereit. **—wards,** *adv.* nachher, hernach, darauf, in der Folge. *Comp.* **—ages,** *pl.* die Zukunft, Nachwelt. **—birth,** *s.* die Nachgeburt, Afftergeburt. **—dinner,** *adj.* an —dinner nap, ein Nachmittagsschläfchen; an —dinner conversation, das Gespräch nach Tische. **—grass, —math,** *s.* die zweite Grasernte. **—life,** *s.* der Rest des Lebens; das zukünftige Leben. **—noon,** *s.* der Nachmittag. **—pains,** *pl.* die Nachwehen. **—piece,** *s.* das Nachstück *(Theat.).* **—swarm,** *s.* der Nachschwarm. **—taste,** *s.* der Nachgeschmack. **—time,** *s.* die Zukunft.
Again, *adv.* wieder, wiederum, nochmals, noch einmal; *(back-)* zurück; *(moreover)* ferner, außerdem; *(on the other hand)* dagegen; — and —, wiederholt, immer wieder; as much —, noch einmal so viel; to come —, wiederkommen. **—st,** *see* Against.
Against, *prep.* gegen; wider; *(by)* gegen, an, bis; *(on, close to)* an; to run — a pillar, gegen eine Säule laufen, stoßen; — the grain, wider Willen, ungern, gegen den Strich; a crime — the state, ein Verbrechen gegen den Staat; he that is not with me is — me, wer nicht für mich ist, ist gegen mich; it hangs — the wall, es hängt an der Wand; a lecture — pride, eine Vorlesung gegen den Stolz; he left a letter for me — my arrival, er ließ einen Brief für mich zurück, wenn ich ankäme; — the end of the week, gegen das Ende der Woche; over —, gegenüber; I am not — it, ich bin nicht dawider.
Agape, *adj. & adv.* gaffend.
Agate, *s.* der Achat, Agat.
Age, *s.* das Alter; *(period)* das Zeitalter, die Zeit; *(century)* das Jahrhundert; *(generation)* das Geschlecht; old —, das hohe Alter, Greisenalter; to be of —, mündig sein; to come of —, mündig werden; under —, unmündig; six years of —, sechs Jahre alt; he is my —, er ist so alt wie ich; he does not look his —, man sieht ihm sein Alter nicht an. **—d,** *adj.* alt, bejahrt; middle —ed, von mittlerem Alter; —d forty, vierzig Jahre alt, vierzigjährig. **—s,** *pl.* the Middle —s, das Mittelalter; —s yet unborn, noch ungeborene Geschlechter.
Agen—cy, *s. (action)* die Wirkung; *(intervention)* die Vermittelung; die Agentur. Agentenstelle; —cy business, das Kommissionsgeschäft. **—da,** *pl.* die Agende; das Denkbuch. **—t,** *s.* das Agens, die wirkende Kraft; der Agent, Geschäftsträger, Kommissionär; physical —ts, physikalische Kräfte.
Agglomer—ate, *v. I. a.* zusammenballen; II. *n.* sich zusammenballen, zusammenlaufen. **—ation,** *s.* das Zusammenballen; die Anhäufung.
Agglutin—ant, *adj.* anklebend, verbindend. **—ation,** *s.* das Zusammenkleben *or* -leimen; die Anheilung. **—ative,** *adj.* bindend.
Aggrandise, *v.a.* vergrößern; erheben; he sought to — his family, er strebte darnach, seine Familie zu erhöhen. **—ment,** *s.* das Vergrößern; die Erhebung.
Aggrav—ate, *v.a.* erschweren, ärger *or* schlimmer machen, verschlimmern; *(provoke)* ärgern, erzürnen; that only —ates my woe, das vermehrt nur meinen Kummer. **—ation,** *s.* die Erschwerung, Verschlimmerung; die Erzürnung, Aufreizung.
Aggreg—ate, I. *v.a.* zusammenhäufen; II. *adj.* angehäuft; vereint; zusammengenommen; —ate amount, der Betrag im Ganzen; —ate flowers, angehäufte Blumen; III. *s.* das Aggregat, der Haufen; in the —ate, im Allgemeinen, überhaupt. **—ation,** *s.* die Häufung, Anhäufung; *see* —ate III.
Aggress—ion, *s.* der erste Angriff, Anfall. **—ive,** *adj.* den ersten Angriff machend, angreifend, offensiv. **—or,** *s.* der angreifende Teil.
Aggrieve, *v.a.* betrüben; —d, gekränkt.
Aghast, *adj.* bestürzt, erschrocken.
Agil—e, *adj.* behend, flink, hurtig, gelenkig. **—ity,** *s.* die Behendigkeit, Hurtigkeit, Leichtigkeit.
Agio, *s.* das Agio.
Agitat—e, *v.a.* bewegen, in Bewegung bringen, schütteln, hin und her bewegen; aufregen, beunruhigen (the mind etc.); debattieren (a question). **—ion,** *s.* die Bewegung, Erschütterung; die Gemütsbewegung, Störung; die Unruhe; die Beratschlagung; der Aufruhr; a scheme is now in —ion, ein Plan wird jetzt beratschlagt. **—or,** *s.* der Aufreger, Aufruhrstifter.
Aglow, *adv.* glühend.
Agnat—e, *adj.* von väterlicher Seite verwandt. **—i,** *pl.* die Agnaten.
Ago, *adv.* vor, her; a year —, vor einem Jahre; long —, lange her; a little while —, vor Kurzem; some time —, vor einiger Zeit; I saw him no longer — than yesterday, erst gestern habe ich ihn gesehen. **—ing,** *see* Agoing.
Agog, *adj. & adv.* all —, ganz erpicht; to set one's curiosity —, die Neugierde erregen.
A-going, *adv.* to set —, in Gang setzen, in Bewegung bringen.
Agon—ise, *v. I. a.* quälen, martern; II. *n.* qualvolle Schmerzen erdulden; mit dem Tode ringen. **—ising,** *adj.* höchst schmerzlich. **—y,** *s.* der Todeskampf; der größte Schmerz, die höchste Pein; die Seelenangst; —y of sorrow, unbeschreiblicher Schmerz, —y of tears, Strom von Thränen.
Agrarian, *adj.* agrarisch, die Äcker, Felder betreffend; — law, das Agrargesetz, Ackergesetz.
Agree, *v.n.* übereinstimmen, übereinkommen; einig sein; in Eintracht leben; *(— to)* willfahren, annehmen, eingehen; *(suit)* passen, angemessen sein; bekommen; to — for a thing at a certain price, Kaufs einig werden; I see we shall never — on this point, ich sehe, über diesen Punkt werden wir nie einig sein; I have —d to act as you wished, ich habe mich bereit erklärt, so zu handeln, wie Sie es wünschten; they — like cat and dog, sie vertragen sich wie Katze und Hund; at length he —d to this request, endlich willfahrte er dieser Bitte; this story does not — with what was reported

yesterday, diese Geschichte paßt nicht zu dem gestrigen Gerücht; — with thine adversary quickly, sei willfährig Deinem Widersacher bald *(B.)*; wine does not — with me, Wein bekommt mir nicht; as —d upon, wie verabredet; —d! topp! es gilt! gut! —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* übereinstimmend, gemäß, angemessen; angenehm, gefällig; —able, —ably to, zufolge, in Gemäßheit mit. —**ableness,** —**ability,** *s.* die Annehmlichkeit, Anmut. —**ment,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung; der Einklang; die Ähnlichkeit; der Vertrag, Kontrakt, das Bündnis; die Zustimmung; to come to an —ment, über etwas einig werden; articles of —ment, die Vergleichungspunkte; to make an —ment, eine Übereinkunft treffen.

Agricultur—al, *adj.* landwirtschaftlich, Ackerbau=. —**e,** *s.* der Feldbau, die Landwirtschaft. —**ist,** *s.* der Landwirt, Ackerbauer, Ökonom.

Aground, *adv.* auf den Grund *or* dem Grunde gestrandet; to run (a ship) —, stranden (ein Schiff auf den Strand setzen).

Agu—e, *s.* das kalte Fieber; *see* —e-fit; fever and —e, das Wechselfieber. —**ish,** *adj.* fieberhaft; kalt, frostig. *Comp.* —**e-fit,** *s.* der Fieberschauer.

Ah, *int.* ah! ach! —**a,** *int.* aha!

Ahead, *adv.* vorwärts, voraus, weiter vor; right —, recht von vorn; to go —, vorausgehen, sich rühren, vorwärts schreiten; the wind is —, der Wind ist entgegen.

Aid, I. *s.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; die Hülfssteuer; to come to one's —, einem zu Hülfe eilen; II. *v.a.* helfen, unterstützen, beistehen. —**er,** *s.* der Gehülfe.

Aide-de-camp, *s.* der Adjutant eines Generals.

Aigrette, *s.* der Strauß, Federbusch.

Ail, *v.n.* fehlen; unpäßlich sein; what —s thee? was fehlt Dir? was sticht Dich an. —**ing,** *adj.* kränklich. —**ment,** *s.* das Leiden, Übel, die Krankheit.

Aim, I. *s. (direction)* die Richtung; das Ziel, die Zielscheibe; der Zweck, die Absicht, das Vorhaben *(fig.)*; to take — at, zielen auf; to miss one's —, das Ziel verfehlen, fehlschießen, seinen Zweck verfehlen, nicht erreichen; the end and —, der Zweck und das Ziel; II. *v.n.* —at, zielen auf *or* nach; to aim at, have in view something, seine Absicht auf etwas richten, darnach streben *or* trachten; the end at which he —s, das Ziel seines Strebens; that was —ed at me, das galt mir, war auf mich abgesehen. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ohne Ziel, zwecklos.

Air, I. *s.* die Luft; die Arie, Melodie *(Mus.)*; das Lied *(Mus.)*; *(breeze)* das Lüftchen; *(appearance)* das Aussehen, Ansehen, der Schein; *(manner)* die Miene, das Ansehen; der Duft, Dunst; to take the —, frische Luft schöpfen; to let a little — into the room, das Zimmer ein wenig auslüften; without a breath of —, ohne ein Lüftchen; an — of assurance, eine kecke, dreiste Miene; there is an — of sadness about him, er hat ein trübes Ansehen; to give oneself —s, vornehm thun, sich zieren; to do a thing with an —, etwas mit Ansehen der Vornehmheit *or* Meisterschaft thun; none of your —s! komm mir nicht mit Deiner Keckheit! mache Dich nicht so breit! change of —, die Luftveränderung; castles in the —, Luftschlösser; II. *v.a.* lüften, der Luft aussetzen; auslüften (a room etc.); trocknen, wärmen (linen etc.). —**iness,** *s.* die Luftigkeit; der Leichtsinn, die Leichtigkeit. —**ing,** *s.* das Lüften; der *(on foot)* Spaziergang, *(on horseback)* Spazierritt, *(in a carriage)* Spazierfahrt; to take an —ing, in's Freie gehen. —**y,** *adj.* luftig; hoch; aus Luft bestehend; (—**ily,** *adv.*) luftig, flüchtig, leicht; windig; leichtsinnig; —y light, leicht wie Luft. *Comp.* —**balloon,** *s.* der Luftballon. —**bladder,** *s.* die Luftblase; die Schwimmblase *(Ichth.)*. —**bubble,** *s.* die Luftblase. —**cells,** *pl.* Luftzellen. —**cushion,** *s.* das Luftkissen. —**engine,** *s.* der Kunstschacht; Ericson's (hot-) —engine, die Ericssonsche Heißluftmaschine. —**gun,** *s.* die Windbüchse. —**hole,** *s.* das Luftloch; die Zugröhre (in a furnace). —**lock,** *s.* die pneumatische Schleuse. —**pipe,** die Luftröhre. —**pump,** *s.* die Luftpumpe. —**shaft,** *s.* der Wetterschacht *(Min.)*. —**tight,** *adj.* luftdicht. —**vessel,** *s.* das Luftgefäß *(Bot.)* der Rezipient (of a fire-engine).

Aisle, der Flügel einer Kirche, der Chorgang.

Ajar, *adv.* halb offen, angelehnt; to set —, anlehnen.

Ajutage, *s.* die Ansatzröhre.

Akimbo, *adv.* with arms —, die Arme in der Seite gestützt.

Akin, *adj.* verwandt; — to, verwandt mit.

Alabaster, I. *s.* der Alabaster; II. *adj.* alabastern; — glass, das Milchglas.

Alack, (— a day) *int.* O weh!

Alacrity, *s.* die Munterkeit, der Frohsinn; *(readiness)* die Bereitwilligkeit, Dienstfertigkeit.

Alarm, I. *s.* der Lärm, *(call to arms)* das Lärmgeschrei, der Waffenruf; *(fear)* die Angst, Unruhe; der Tumult, Aufruhr; der Wecker (in a clock); der Appell *(Fenc.)*; to sound an —, Lärm blasen *or* schlagen; to take — at, über etwas in Angst geraten; the electric — *or* alarum, das elektrische Schlagwerk; II. *v.a.* Lärm blasen *or* schlagen; erschrecken, beunruhigen, in Furcht setzen.

Alas, *int.* leider! ach! o weh! — the day! ach! unglücklicher Tag!

Alb, *s.* die Albe, das Chorhemd. —**ino,** *s.* der Albino. —**um,** *s.* das Stammbuch, Album. —**umen,** *s.* das Eiweiß; vegetable —umen, Pflanzeneiweiß. —**uminate,** *s.* die Verbindung mit Eiweißstoff. —**uminous,** *adj.* eiweißartig. —**urnum,** *s.* der Splint, das Alburnum.

Albeit, *conj.* obgleich, wiewohl, ungeachtet.

Albatross, *s.* der Albatroß, das Seeschaf.

Alchem—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* alchemistisch. —**ist,** *s.* der Alchemist, Goldmacher. —**y,** *s.* die Alchemie, Goldmacherkunst.

Alcohol, *s.* der rektifizierte Weingeist, Alkohol —**ic,** *adj.* alkoholisch, spiritusartig. —**isation,** *s.* die Alkoholisierung. —**ometer,** *s.* centisimal —ometer, das hundertteilige Alkoholometer.

Alcove, *s.* der Alkoven; die Nische.

Alder, I. *s.* die Erle; II. *adj.* —**n,** *adj.* von Erlenholz, erlen. *Comp.* —**tree,** *s.* der Erlenbaum.

Alderman, *s.* der Ratsherr. —**ic,** *adj.* ratsherrlich.

Ale, *s.* das englische Weißbier, Ale; pale —, das blasse helle Ale. *Comp.* —**bench,** *s.* die Bierbank. —**berry,** *s.* das Warmbier. —**house,** *s.* das Bierhaus, die Bierschenke *or* =kneipe. —**housekeeper,** *s.* der Schenkwirt. —**wife,** *s.* die Schenkwirtin.

Alembic, *s.* der Brennkolben, Destillierkolben.

Alert, *adj.* wachsam; *(active)* flink, behend; on the —, auf der Hut, wach. —**ness,** *s.* die Wachsamkeit; die Behendigkeit.

Alexandrine, *s.* der alexandrinische Vers.

Alexipharmac, I. *adj.* als Gegengift dienend; II. *s.* das Gegengift.

Algae, *pl.* die Algen.

Algaroth, *s.* — powder, das Algarotpulver.

Algebra, *s.* die Algebra, Buchstabenrechnung. —**ic(al),** *adj.* —**ically,** *adv.* algebraisch. —**ist,** *s.* der Algebraist.

Alias, I. *adv.* sonst, anders; John Smith — Thomson, John Smith sonst Thomson (genannt); II. *s.* to go under an —, einen zweiten, falschen Namen führen.

Alibi, *s.* das Alibi, Anderswo, die Abwesenheit.

Alien, I. *adj.* fremd, ausländisch; fremd, unan-

gemessen (to a purpose); it would be — to my purpose, to dwell upon this, es gehört nicht zu meinem Zwecke, bei diesem hier zu verweilen; II. *s.* der Fremde, Ausländer. **—able,** *adj.* veräußerlich. **—ate,** *v.a.* veräußern (property); *(estrange)* entfremden. **—ation,** *s.* die Veräußerung; die Entfremdung; die Abneigung (of affection); —ation of mind, die Geistesstörung, der Wahnsinn.

Alight, *v.n.* sich niederlassen (on, auf); absteigen, herabsteigen (from a horse etc.); aussteigen (from a carriage etc.); to — on, sich setzen auf.

A-light, *adv.* to be —, brennen, angezündet sein.

Alignment, *s.* die Abmessung nach der Schnur *(Carp.)*; die Linienrichte, Absteckline *(Mil.)*; die Trace *(Surv.)*.

Alike, *adj. & adv.* gleich, ähnlich, auf dieselbe Weise.

Alim—ent, *s.* die Nahrung, Speise. **—entary,** *adj.* zur Nahrung gehörig; nahrhaft; nährend; —entary canal, der Darmkanal; —entary duct, der Speisegang. **—entation,** *s.* die Ernährung(=sgelder); der Unterhalt. **—ony,** *s.* die Alimentation.

Aliqu—ant, *adj.* ungleich teilend *(Arith.)*. **—ot,** *adj.* aliquot *(Arith.)*.

Alive, *adj.* lebend, lebendig; lebhaft, munter; — to, empfänglich für, aufmerksam auf; look —! frisch auf! rege Dich! nur lebendig! he is still —, er lebt noch; there's not a man — who can . . ., kein Sterblicher kann . . .

Alkal—i, *s.* das Alkali, Laugensalz. **—ine,** *adj.* alkalisch, laugensalzig. *Comp.* **—i-maker,** *s.* der Sodafabrikant.

All, I. *adj. & pronominal adj.* all; ganz; — men, alle Menschen; — the officials, sämmtliche Beamten; — of us, wir alle; — and every one, Alle mit einander, Alle insgesammt; after —, am Ende, bei alle dem; above —, vor allen Dingen; 'tis — one to me, es ist mir einerlei, es ist mir Alles gleich; once for —, ein für allemal; for good and —, gänzlich, für immer; for — that, dessen ungeachtet, trotzdem; for — the world, durchaus, gerade; he looked for — the world as if etc., er sah gerade so aus, als ɔc.; I would not for — the world etc., um Alles in der Welt möchte ich nicht ɔc.; by — means, gewiß, auf jeden Fall; to — intents and purposes, gänzlich; if that be —, wenn's weiter nichts ist; and — that (sort of thing), und dergleichen; to be — in — with . . ., Alles gelten bei . . .; he is — things to — men, er ist Allen Alles; with — speed, in aller Eile; — in vain, vergebens; — my eye! Windbeutelei! dummes Zeug! *(vulg.)*; — Europe, ganz Europa; II. *adv., or part. forming with another word an adverb,* ganz, gar, gänzlich, völlig; — along, die ganze Zeit über, die ganze Länge; — the better, um so, desto besser; — but, fast; — at once, auf einmal, plötzlich; — over, ganz über, ganz durch, ganz und gar; — over the town, durch die ganze Stadt verbreitet; at —, überhaupt, durchaus; if he does it at — he will do it well, wenn er es überhaupt thut, so wird er es gut machen; not at —, ganz und gar nicht; nothing at —, gar nichts; nowhere at —, nirgends; — in a muddle, in völliger Unordnung *or* Verzweiflung; — to pieces, in lauter Stücke; 'tis — up with him, es ist mit ihm aus *(vulg.)*; — too dear, viel zu teuer; — hail! heil Dir! he was — for himself, er dachte nur auf seinen eigenen Vortheil; III. *s.* das Ganze; das All, Alles; my —, mein Alles; my — is at stake, Alles steht bei mir auf dem Spiele; he has lost his —, er hat sein ganzes Vermögen verloren; — 's well! Alles wohl! gute Wache! *Comp.* **—absorbing,** *adj.* an —absorbing occupation, eine Alles in Anspruch nehmende Beschäftigung. **—admiring,** *adj.* allbewundernd. **—blaze,** *s.* der Wärmbehälter. **—bounteous, —bountiful,** *adj.* allgütig. **—destroying,** *adj.* Alles zerstörend. **—devouring,** *adj.* Alles verschlingend. **—efficient,** *adj.* allwirksam. **—embracing,** *adj.* allumfassend. **—Fools-Day,** *s.* der Allernarrentag, erste April. **—fours,** *s.* to go on —fours, auf allen Vieren gehen. **—Hallow-mas, —Hallow-Tide,** *s.* Zeit um Allerheiligen. **—Hallows-Eve,** *s.* der Allerheiligenabend. **—just,** *adj.* allgerecht. **—merciful,** *adj.* allbarmherzig. **—saints-Day,** *s.* der Allerheiligen(tag). **—souls,** *s.* (das Fest) Allerseelen. **—spice,** *s.* der Piment. **—sufficient,** *adj.* allgenugsam. **—sustaining,** *adj.* Alles unterhaltend.

Allay, *v.a.* lindern, dämpfen, stillen, mäßigen; beruhigen (fears). **—ing,** *s.* die Linderung (of pain); das Stillen (of thirst); die Beruhigung.

Alleg—ation, *s.* die Behauptung; die Anführung, Vorbringung. **—e,** *v.a. (bring forward)* anführen; *(assert)* behaupten, aussagen.

Allegiance, *s.* die Pflicht, die Treue der Unterthanen; die Lehnspflicht; die Treue; oath of —, der Huldigungseid; to do — to, huldigen.

Allegor—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* sinnbildlich, allegorisch. **—ise,** *v.* I. *a.* sinnbildlich darstellen; durch eine Allegorie ausdrücken; II. *n.* Allegorien brauchen. **—y,** *s.* (*pl.* —ies) die Allegorie; das Sinnbild.

Allegro, I. *s.* das Allegro; II. *adv.* allegro, munter.

Allelujah, Alleluia, *s.* das Halleluja.

Allevi—ate, *v.a.* erleichtern, lindern, mildern. **—ation,** *s.* die Erleichterung, Linderung.

Alley, *s.* die Allee, der Baumgang; das Gäßchen; blind —, Gasse ohne Ausgang, das Kehrum, Sackgäßchen.

Alli—ance, *s. (treaty)* das Bündnis, der Bund, die Allianz; die Verbindung (of states etc.); die Verwandtschaft (by marriage, durch Heirat); to make, enter into an —ance, sich verbinden, sich vermählen; matrimonial —ance, eheliche Verbindung. **—ed, —es,** *see* Ally.

Alligation, *s.* das Zusammenbinden; die Verbindung; the rule of —, die Beschickungsregel, Alligationsregel *(Arith.)*.

Alligator, *s.* der Alligator, Kaiman; North American —, der hechtköpfige Kaiman.

Allitera—tion, *s.* die Alliteration. **—tive,** *adj.* alliterativ, alliterierend.

Allocat—e, *v.a.* stellen; einem Jeden das Seinige zuerteilen. **—ion,** *s.* die Verteilung (of shares); *(assignment)* die Anweisung; die Zahlungsanweisung (by the exchequer).

Allodi—al, *adj.* allodial, erbeigen, zinsfrei; —al lands, Allodialgüter. **—um,** *s.* das Allodium, Allodialgut, freies Erbgut.

Allot, *v.a. (assign)* anweisen, zuteilen, bestimmen; *(distribute)* austeilen. **—ment,** *s. (share)* der Anteil, Teil; die Verteilung; die Abteilung (of land etc.). *Comp.* **—ment-holder,** *s.* der Tagelöhner mit einem Stück Feld.

Allow, *v.a. (grant)* zugeben, zuerkennen; *(permit)* erlauben, gestatten; *(give)* geben, bestimmen; *(admit)* gelten lassen, einräumen; his conduct —s of no excuse, sein Betragen läßt sich nicht entschuldigen; I must — that you have done more than I, but you, must — that I have effected more than you, ich muß gestehen, daß Ihr mehr gethan habt als ich, Ihr müßt aber einräumen, daß ich mehr gewirkt habe, als Ihr; I — my mother thirty pounds a year, ich lasse meiner Mutter jährlich 30 Pfund zukommen, ich gebe meiner Mutter dreißig Pfund des Jahres; he —ed three hours for the work, er bestimmte 3 Stunden für die Arbeit; — me one word, gestatten Sie mir ein Wort; they would not — that he had any talent, sie wollten ihm alles Talent absprechen; she is generally —ed

to be etc., sie gilt im Allgemeinen für ꝛc.; to — for, Rücksicht auf etwas nehmen; —ing for, wenn man abrechnet; —ing for his want of cultivation, seinen Mangel an Erziehung abgerechnet. **—able,** *adj.* zulässig, zulaßbar; richtig, rechtmäßig; in a man of your age it is —able, ein Mann Ihres Alters darf es thun. **—ableness,** *s.* die Zulässigkeit; die Rechtmäßigkeit. **—ance,** I. *s.* die Einräumung, Zulassung; *(approval)* die Genehmigung, Gutheißung; die Erlaubnis; der bestimmte Teil, das Ausgesetzte; das Taschengeld; die Nachsicht, Schonung; der Abzug *(C. L.)* die Entschädigung *(C. L.);* yearly (monthly) —ance, das Jahrgeld (Monatsgeld); you must make some —ance for his years, Sie müssen Nachsicht haben in Betreff seiner Jugend; to put upon short —ance, auf knappe Rationen setzen, beschränken; we must make some —ance, man darf es so genau nicht nehmen; to make one an —ance, einem eine bestimmte Summe, ein Jahrgeld zukommen lassen; II. *v.a.* portionsweise austeilen.

Alloy, *s.* die Legierung, Vermischung; die Vermischung *(fig.);* — of gold, Goldlegierung; gold without —, echtes Gold; happiness without —, vollkommenes Glück.

Allude, *v.n.* anspielen (to a thing, auf eine Sache); sich beziehen (auf); the person —d to, die Person, worauf man angespielt hat.

Allur—e, *v.a.* anlocken, anreizen, anködern; —ed by, verführt von. **—ement,** *s.* die Lockung, Anreizung; der Reiz. **—er,** *s.* der Anlocker, der Verführer, die Verführerin. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lockend, reizend; *(seductive)* verlockend, verführerisch.

Allus—ion, *s.* die Anspielung, Hindeutung. **—ive,** *adj.* anspielend.

Alluv—ial, *adj.* angeschwemmt, angespült; —ial detritus, die Geschiebbänke *(Geol.).* **—ion, —ium,** *s.* die Anspülung, Anschwemmung; das angeschwemmte Land, der Anwurf.

Ally, I. *v.a.* alliieren; verbinden, vereinigen (by marriage etc.); allied to *or* with, verbunden, verwandt mit; II. *s.* der Verbündete, Bundesgenoß; der Freund.

Alma-Mater, *s.* die Universität wo man studiert hat.

Almanac, *s.* der Almanach, Kalender.

Almight—iness, *s.* die Allmacht. **—y,** I. *adj.* allmächtig; II. *s.* der Allmächtige.

Almond, *s.* die Mandel *(also Anat.);* milk of —s, die Mandelmilch; —s of the throat, Halsmandeln. *Comp.* **—tree,** *s.* der Mandelbaum.

Almost, *adv.* fast, beinahe.

Alm—oner, *s.* der Almosenpfleger, Almosenier. **—s,** *s. (often used as pl.)* das Almosen; to give —s, Almosen geben, spenden; distribution of —s, Almosenspende; tenure by free —s (on condition of praying for the soul of the donor), das Almosengut (dessen Inhaber verpflichtet war, für die Seele des Schenkenden zu beten). *Comp.* **—s-box,** *s.* der Almosenkasten, die Armenbüchse. **—s-deed,** *s.* die Wohlthat, das Almosen, die milde Gabe; das Liebeswerk. **—s-giving,** *s.* das Almosenspenden. **—s-house,** *s.* das Armenhaus. **—s-people,** *pl.* die von Almosen oder in einem Armenhause lebenden Leute.

Aloe, *s.* die Aloe; —s, Aloes *(B.);* bitter —s, der eingedickte Aloesaft. *Comp.* **—s-wood,** *s.* das Paradiesholz, Aloeholz; das Kalambaoholz.

Aloft, *adv.* hoch, oben, in der Höhe; to mount —, in die Höhe steigen; he is —, er ist oben in dem Tauwerke, auf dem Mastbaum *(Naut.).*

Alone, *adj. & adv.* allein; *(solitary)* einsam, *(unique)* einzig; to leave —, allein lassen, verlassen; to let one —, einen in Ruhe lassen, zufrieden lassen; to let a thing —, eine Sache unterlassen, eine Sache nicht anrühren; let that —, laß daß bleiben *or* sein; let me — for that! da verlaß Dich nur auf mich! laß mich nur dafür sorgen! he is not — in it, er ist hierin nicht der Einzige; utterly —, mutterseelen allein; all —, ganz allein.

Along, I. *adv.* längs, der Länge nach; all —, der ganzen Länge nach, überall, die ganze Zeit hindurch; I knew all — that he was telling an untruth, ich wußte die ganze Zeit über, daß er die Unwahrheit sprach; — with, mit, in Gesellschaft mit, zugleich mit; come — with (me), komm mit (mir); let me go — with you, laßt mich mit euch gehen; as we go —, unterwegs; take that — with you, nehmt das mit; get — with you! packe Dich! — side, nebe an, auf der Seite; close — side, Bord an Bord; to lay — side of, anlegen bei; it's all — of you, Sie sind an Allem Schuld *(vulg);* II. *prep.* längs, entlang; we took a walk — the banks of the river, wir spazierten längs der Ufer des Flusses *or* die Ufer des Flusses entlang; to sail — the coast, der Küste entlang segeln.

Aloof, *adv.* fern, weit ab; to keep — from, meiden, sich in der Ferne halten von, abwärts halten. **—ness,** *s.* das Sichfernhalten.

Aloud, *adv.* laut, vernehmlich.

Alpaca, *s.* der Paka, das Pako *(Zool.);* der Alpakastoff.

Alphabet, *s.* das Alphabet; die Buchstabenfolge **—ical,** *adj.* alphabetisch. **—ically,** *adv.* nach alphabetischer Ordnung.

Alp—ine, *adj.* von den Alpen, alpisch. **—s,** *pl.* die Alpen. *Comp.* **—ine-crow,** *s.* die Schneedohle, Alpenkrähe. **—ine-hare,** *s.* der Alpenhase.

Already, *adv.* bereits, schon.

Also, *adv. (likewise)* auch, ebenfalls, gleichfalls, dazu; *(at the same time)* zugleich; *(moreover)* noch.

Altar, *s.* der Altar. **—age,** *s.* das Altargeld, Opfergeld. *Comp.* **—cloth,** *s.* das Altartuch, die Altardecke. **—screen,** *s.* der Altarschrein. **—piece,** *s.* das Altarstück, Altargemälde.

Alter, *v.* I. *a.* ändern, verändern; II. *n.* anders werden, sich ändern. **—able,** *adj.* veränderlich, abänderlich, wandelbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Änderung, Veränderung. **—ative,** I. *adj.* alterierend; II. *s.* das alterierende Mittel. **—cation,** *s.* der Wortwechsel, Wortstreit, Zank. **—nate,** I. *v.a.* wechselsweise verrichten *or* verändern, abwechseln lassen; II. *v.n.* abwechseln; abwechselnd folgen; III. *adj.* abwechselnd; wechselseitig; wechselsweise gestellt *(Bot.);* they visited her on —nate days, sie besuchten sie abwechselnd, einen Tag um den andern; —nate angles, Wechselwinkel. **—nately,** *adv.* wechselsweise, Eins um das Andere. **—nation,** *s.* die Abwechselung, wechselseitige Folge; das Versetzen, die Permutation der Zahlen *(Math.);* das Abwechseln (beim Chorgesang); die Respons. **—native,** I. *s.* die Wahl (zwischen zwei Dingen), die Doppelwahl; der Wechselfall; II. *adj.* **—natively,** *adv.* abwechselnd; —native proposition, der Wechselsatz.

Although, *conj.* obgleich, obschon, wenngleich.

Alt—imetry, *s.* die Höhenmessung. **—itude,** *s.* die Höhe; meridian —itude, Mittagshöhe; to take the sun's —itude, die Sonne schießen, die Sonnenhöhe messen. **—o,** *s.* der Alt. *Comp.* **—o-key,** *s.* der Altschlüssel. **—o-relievo,** *s.* das Hochrelief. **—o-voice,** *s.* die Altstimme.

Altogether, *adv.* zusammen, allesammt; *(wholly)* gänzlich, ganz und gar, völlig; for —, für immer, beständig.

Alum, I. *s.* der Alaun; II. *v.a.* mit Alaun bearbeiten, alaunen; to — silks, Seidenzeuge beizen. **—inate,** *s.* das Aluminat. **—in(i)um,** *s.* das Alumin(i)um. **—inous,** *adj.* alaunartig; alaunhaltig. *Comp.* **—earth,** *s.* die Alaunerde.

Alveol—ar, *adj.* zu den Zahnzellen gehörig *(Anat.)*. **—ate,** *adj.* mit kleinen Fächern versehen. **—i,** *pl.* Bienenzellen; Zahnzellen *(Anat.)*.
Always, *adv.* allezeit, immer, stets, beständig.
Am, *first. pers. pres. indic. of* be. bin; werde; I — to go, — I not? ich soll gehen, nicht wahr? I — to see him to morrow, ich soll ihn morgen sehen; I — told, man sagt, berichtet mir; you are old, so — I, Sie sind alt, ich auch.
Amain, *adv.* mit aller Kraft, heftig, frisch; *(quickly)* hurtig; let go —! laßt die Segel nieder, laßt laufen!
Amalgam, *s.* das Amalgam. **—ate,** *v. I. a.* amalgamieren; II. *n.* sich vereinigen (lassen). **—ation,** *s.* das Anquicken *(Metall.)*; die Amalgamation, das Amalgamieren *(Chem.)*, die Vermischung, innige Verbindung *(fig.)*; die Konzentrierung zweier oder mehrerer Aktiengesellschaften ꝛc. in eine.
Amanuensis, *s.* der Amanuensis, Schreiber, Sekretär.
Amaranth, *s.* der Amarant. **—ine,** *adj.* amaranthen.
Amass, *v.a.* (zusammen)häufen; aufhäufen; to — wealth, Reichtümer sammeln.
Amat—eur, *s.* der Liebhaber (der Kunst), Kunstfreund; der Dilettant. **—iveness,** *s.* der Hang zur Liebe, die Sinnlichkeit. **—ory,** *adj.* erotisch, die Liebe betreffend; die Liebe erregend.
Amaurosis, *s.* der schwarze Staar.
Amaz—e, I. *v.a.* erstaunen, in Staunen setzen; *(astound)* verblüffen, bestürzt machen; to be —ed at, erstaunt sein über, erstaunen über; II. †*s.* in —e, bestürzt. **—ement,** *s.* das Erstaunen, die Verwunderung. **—ing,** *adj.* erstaunlich, erstaunend. **—ingly,** *adv.* erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen.
Amazon, *s.* die Amazone; the —, der Amazonenstrom. **—ian,** *adj.* amazonenhaft. *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* der Amazonenstein.
Ambassad—or, *s.* der Gesandte. **—orial,** *adj.* gesandtschaftlich. **—ress,** *s.* die Gesandtin.
Amber, I. *s.* der Amber, Ambra; *(black)* der Fuchsambra; *(yellow)* der Bernstein; II. *adj.* bernsteinen. **—gris,** *s.* der graue Amber. *Comp.* **—beads,** *pl.* Bernsteinkorallen. **—dropping,** *adj.* amberträufend. **—seed,** *s.* die Bisamkörner. **—tree,** *s.* der Ambrabaum.
Ambidext—er, *s* einer, der die linke Hand eben so gut wie die rechte gebrauchen kann; der Achselträger. **—rous,** *adj.* rechts und links (zugleich); achselträgerisch; falsch.
Ambi—ent, *adj.* umgebend, umfließend. **—guity,** *s.* die Zweideutigkeit; der Doppelsinn; die Ungewißheit; Dunkelheit; there should be no —guity about the words used, es sollten Wörter gebraucht werden, welche keines Doppelsinnes fähig sind. **—guous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zweideutig, doppelsinnig; dunkel. **—tion, —tious,** *sees* Ambition, Ambitious.
Ambition, *s.* die Ehrsucht, Ehrbegier, der Ehrgeiz.
Ambitious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ehrbegierig, ehrgeizig; hochstrebend *(of the sea)*; prunkend *(of style)*; — of glory, Ruhmbegierig.
Amb—le, I. *s.* der Paß, Paßgang; II. *v.n.* den Paß gehen. **—ling,** *adj.* den Paß gehend; —ling nag, der Paßgänger; —ling pace, der Paßgang.
Ambrosia, *s.* die Götterspeise, Ambrosia; das Ambrosienkraut *(Bot.)*. **—l,** *adj.* ambrosisch. **—n,** *adj.* ambrosianisch.
Ambul—ance, *s.* das Feldlazaret *(Mil.)*. **—ant,** *adj.* umher wandernd; nicht beeidigt *(C. L.)*. **—atory,** I. *adj. sees* —ant; wandelnd, herumziehend; die Kraft besitzend, sich fortzubewegen; zu einem Spaziergange gehörig; II. *s.* der bedeckte Gang in einem Kloster ꝛc.
Ambuscade, Ambush, *s.* der Hinterhalt, Versteck; to lay an ambush, einen Hinterhalt legen.
Amelior—ate, *v.a.* verbessern. **—ation,** *s.* die Verbesserung, das Besserwerden.
Amen, I. *adj. & adv.* Amen; II. *s.* das Amen; I say —, ich spreche Amen dazu, ich bin es zufrieden.
Amenable, *adj.* willfährig, biegsam, leitsam; — to reason, vernünftig, gelehrig; — to law, straffällig, verantwortlich.
Amend, *v.* I. *a.* bessern, verbessern; *(correct)* berichtigen; to — one's conduct, sein Betragen bessern; II. *n.* sich bessern, besser werden; genesen (in health). **—ment,** *s.* die Besserung, Verbesserung; to move an —ment, einen Verbesserungsantrag machen, stellen. **—s,** *s.* der Ersatz, die Vergütung; to make —s for, ersetzen, vergüten; this in some measure makes —s for his past delinquencies, dies macht sein früheres Vergehen einigermaßen wieder gut; the happiness of a future life will more than make —s for the miseries of this, die Glückseligkeit eines künftigen Lebens wird das Elend des gegenwärtigen mehr als ersetzen.
Amenity, *s.* die Annehmlichkeit; die Anmuth.
Amerc—e, *v.a.* eine Geldstrafe auflegen. **—able,** *adj.* straffällig, strafbar. **—ement,** *s.* die Geldstrafe, Geldbuße.
Amethyst-coloured, *adj.* amethystfarbig.
Ami—able, *adj.*, **—ably,** *adv.* liebenswürdig; holdselig. **—ableness, —ability,** *s.* die Liebenswürdigkeit. **—cable,** *adj.*, **—cably,** *adv.* freundschaftlich, friedlich; —cable settlement, gütlicher Vergleich. **—cableness,** *s.* die Freundlichkeit, Friedlichkeit. **—ty,** *s.* die Freundschaft, das gute Benehmen.
Amianthus, *s.* der Amiant.
Amice, *s.* das Achselkleid des Meßpriesters.
Amid, **—st,** *prep.* mitten in, mitten unter, inmitten. *Comp.* **—ships,** *adv.* mittschiffs.
Amiss, *adj. & adv.* verkehrt; übel, unrecht; to do —, unrecht handeln, Übles thun; to take —, übel nehmen; I should be sorry if I had done anything —, es sollte mir leid thun, wenn ich gefehlt hätte; if you do ever so little —, wenn Sie es im Geringsten versehen; it would not be — for you to etc., es könnte nicht schaden, Sie würden nicht übel thun, wenn Sie ꝛc.; nothing comes — to him, er nimmt mit Allem fürlieb, er schickt sich in Alles.
Ammon—ia, *s.* das Ammoniak; liquor —ia, der Salmiakgeist. **—iac,** *s.* sal —iac, der Salmiak. **—iacal,** *adj.* —iacal liquor, das Ammoniakwasser. **—ium,** *s.* das Ammonium.
Ammunition, *s.* der Kriegsverrat, die Munition. *Comp.* **—bread,** *s.* das Kommißbrot. **—chest,** *s.* der Munitionskasten. **—waggon,** *s.* der Munitionswagen.
Amnesty, *s.* die Amnestie, allgemeine Vergebung.
Among, —st, *prep.* (mitten) unter, zwischen; from —, aus, heraus, aus der Mitte heraus; I have selected from — the whole collection those which etc., aus der ganzen Sammlung habe ich diejenigen herausgewählt, welche ꝛc.
Amorous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verliebt; zur Liebe geneigt; — airs, Liebeslieder; of an — nature, von verliebter Natur. **—ness,** *s.* die Verliebtheit.
Amorphous, *adj.* gestaltlos, amorphisch.
Amort—isation, *s.* die Amortisation; bill of —isation, der Tilgungsschein. **—ise,** *v.a.* amortisieren; an die tote Hand veräußern; ein Lehn zinsfrei machen.
Amount, I. *s.* der Belauf, Betrag; die Summe; der Bestand; what is the —? wie viel macht *or* beträgt es? the — of these several entries, das Facit dieser verschiedenen Posten; to the — of, betragend; the greatest — of nonsense, der größte Unsinn; II. *v.n.* sich belaufen (to,

auf), betragen; sich (auf etwas) hinauflaufen *(fig.)*; the whole sum —s to . . ., die ganze Summe (das Ganze) beträgt . . .

Amour, *s.* der Liebeshandel, die Liebschaft.

Amperian, *adj.* ampèresch; — currents, die Ampèreschen Ströme *(Magnet.)*.

Amphi—bia, *pl.* Amphibien. —**bious,** *adj.* beidlebig; amphibisch; —bious animals, Amphibien. —**scii,** *pl.* die Zweischattigen. *Comp.* —**theatre,** *s.* das Amphitheater.

Amp—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* weit, breit; weitläufig; *(spacious)* geräumig, umfänglich; *(stout)* groß, breit; *(abundant)* reichlich; the —le or —ly-spread board, der reichlich versehene *or* gefüllte Tisch; —le means, reichliche Mittel; Nature's —le lap, der Natur breiter Schooß; in an —le way, auf eine freigebige, reichliche Weise; —le room, weiter Raum; —le satisfaction, völlige Genugthuung. —**leness,** *s.* die Geräumigkeit; die Weite, Größe; *(enlargement)* die Ausdehnung; *(abundance)* die Fülle. —**lification,** *s.* die Erweiterung, Vergrößerung, Ausdehnung; die ausführliche Schilderung, die weitere, umständlichere Ausführung, weitläufige Ausführung. —**lify,** *v.a.* erweitern, ausdehnen; ausführlich darstellen. —**litude,** *s.* der Umfang; die Größe, Weite; eastern —litude, die Morgenweite; western —litude, die Abendweite; —litude of oscillation, die Schwingungsweite; —litude of the range, Schuß- *or* Wurfweite.

Amput—ate, *v.a.* abschneiden, abnehmen, amputieren. —**ation,** *s.* die Abschneidung, Amputation.

Amulet, *s.* das Amulet.

Amus—e, *v.a.* beruhigen, unterhalten, belustigen; *(entertain)* unterhalten, die Zeit vertreiben; to —e one (with idle promises etc.), einen (mit eitlen Versprechungen ꝛc.) hinhalten *or* aufhalten; to —e oneself with, sich ergötzen, unterhalten an; to be —ed by, Spaß haben an, sich freuen über; it —es me, es macht mir Spaß. —**ement,** *s.* die Unterhaltung, der Zeitvertreib. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unterhaltend; ergötzlich

Amylaceous, *adj.* stärkeartig.

1. **An,** *indef. art used before a word commencing with a vowel or silent h instead of* a *(q. v.)*.

2. ***An,** *conj.* wenn.

Ana, *suffix.* Endungen von Büchertiteln, worin die Eigentümlichkeiten ꝛc. berühmter Menschen enthalten sind, as Johnsoniana, Sammlung einzelner Gedanken *or* Eigentümlichkeiten, Anekdoten von Johnson.

Ana—baptist, *s.* der Anabaptist, Wiedertäufer. —**chronism,** *s.* der Anachronismus. —**chronistic,** *adj.* anachronistisch. —**clastic,** *adj.* —clastic glasses, Vergrößerungsgläser. —**glyph,** *s.* halberhabene Arbeit. —**gogical,** *adj.* geheimsinnig; geisterhebend; mystisch. —**gram,** *s.* das Anagram. —**grammatical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anagrammatisch. —**lects,** *pl.* Analekten. —**logical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* analogisch. —**logous,** *adj.* analog(isch), ähnlich. —**logue,** *s.* etwas Entsprechendes, in mancher Beziehung Ähnliches. —**logy,** *s.* die Analogie, Ähnlichkeit. —**lyse,** *v.a.* analysieren, auflösen. —**lyser,** *s.* das Zerstreuungsprisma. —**lysis,** *s.* die Analyse, Auflösung, Zerlegung; die Darlegung des Hauptinhaltes (of a book etc.); volumetric —lysis, Maßanalyse. —**lyst,** *s.* der Analytiker. —**lytic, —lytical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* analytisch. —**lytics,** *s.* die Analytik. —**pestic,** *adj.* anapästisch. —**thema,** *s.* das Anathema; *(excommunication)* der Bannfluch. —**thematise,** *v.a.* verfluchen; mit dem Bannfluche belegen, in den Kirchenbann thun. —**thematiser,** *s.* der den Bannfluch Aussprechende. —**tomical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anatomisch. —**tomist,** *s.* der Anatomiker. —**tomise,** *v.a.* zergliedern, zerlegen, anatomieren. —**tomy,** *s.* die Anatomie, Zergliederungskunst.

Anacreontic, *adj.* anakreontisch.

Anæmia, *s.* die Anämie, der Blutmangel.

Anæs—thesia, *s.* die gänzliche Unempfindlichkeit, die Empfindungslosigkeit, die Aufhebung des Gefühls. —**thetics,** *pl.* anästhetische Mittel, Gefühllosigkeit hervorrufende Mittel.

Ananas, *s.* die Ananas.

Anarch—ical, *adj.* anarchisch, gesetzlos. —**ist,** *s.* der Anarchist. —**y,** *s.* die Anarchie, Gesetzlosigkeit, die Verwirrung.

Ancest—or, *s.* der Vorfahr, Ahn; *(pl.)* Voreltern, Ahnen. —**ral,** *adj.* angestammt, von den Ahnen her; —ral estate, das Erbgut; —ral right, das Erbrecht. —**ress,** *s.* die Stammmutter. —**ry,** *s.* die Ahnen, Voreltern; *(descent)* die Abstammung; *(race)* der Stamm.

Anchor, I. der Anker; bow —, Buganker; kedge —, Katanker, Springanker; shore —, Wallanker; sheet —, Hauptanker *(also fig.)*; to cast —, ankern, sich vor Anker legen, den Anker auswerfen; the — bites, der Anker greift zu; the — has got a good hold, der Anker hält; the — is apeak, der Anker ist auf und nieder; to weigh —, den Anker lichten; the — drags, der Anker ist triftig; to lie *or* ride at —, vor Anker liegen; II. *v.n.* ankern, sich vor Anker legen. —**age,** *s.* der Ankergrund; das Hafengeld, Ankergeld.

Anchoret, Anchorite, *s.* der Einsiedler, Anachoret.

Anchovy, *s.* der Anchovi(s), Anchove.

Ancient, *adj.* alt; ehemalig, vormalig, von alten Zeiten herstammend; — of Days, der Alte, Gott. —**ly,** *adv.* ehedem, vormals, vor Alters. —**ness,** *s.* das Alter. —**s,** *pl.* die Alten.

†**Ancient,** *see* Ensign.; bloody —, die Blutflagge.

Ancillary, *adj.* eine Dienstmagd betreffend; untergeordnet.

And, *conj.* und; a coach — four, eine Kutsche mit vier Pferden; a little more — he would have been killed, es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er getödtet worden; how can you go out — not take him with you? wie können Sie ausgehen, ohne ihn mitzunehmen; worse — worse, later — later, immer schlimmer, immer später; both you — I, Sie sowohl als ich; — therefore, deshalb; — yet, dennoch; to walk two — two, paarweise gehen *or* marschieren; go — see, sehen Sie nach; will you come — take a walk? wollen Sie mit uns (mir) spazieren gehen?

Andante, I. *adv.* Andante; II. *s.* das Andante *(Mus.)*.

Andirons, *pl.* Feuerböcke.

Anecdot—e, *s.* die Anekdote. —**ical,** *adj.* anekdotenartig.

Anem—ometer, *s.* das Anemometer, der Windmesser; Robinson's —ometer, Robinson's Schalenkreuz. —**oscope,** *s.* der Windzeiger. —**one,** *s.* die Anemone, das Windröschen *(Bot.)*.

Anent, *prep.* in Betreff, betreffend; gegenüber.

Aneroid-barometer, *s.* das Aneroid-Barometer; pocket —, Taschenaneroïd.

Aneurism, *s.* das Aneurysma, die Pulsadergeschwulst.

Anew, *adv.* von Neuem, auf's Neue; wieder; to begin —, wieder anfangen.

Angel, *s.* der Engel; *(coin)* der Engelthaler. —**ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* engelgleich wie ein Engel. —**us,** *s.* das Angelusläuten.

Ang—er, I. *s.* der Zorn, Unwille, Ärger, Verdruß; II. *v.a.* erzürnen, aufbringen; böse machen. —**(e)red,** *pp. & adj.* erzürnt, aufgebracht. —**rily,** *adv.* —**ry,** *adj.* zornig, böse, aufgebracht; entzündet *(of a wound)*; to be —**ry** with one, auf einen böse sein, einem gram sein;

to be —ry at a thing, böse über etwas sein; to have an —ry look, bös aussehen; to make one —ry, einen ärgern, böse machen; the —ry flood, die stürmische Flut; an —ry frown, ein verdrießlicher Blick; an —ry word, ein im Zorn ausgestoßenes Wort. —**nish**, *see* Anguish.

Ang—le, I. *s.* der Winkel; *(fishing —le)* die Angel; right, acute, obtuse —le, rechter, spitzer, stumpfer Winkel; —le of incidence, Einfallswinkel; —le of refraction, gebrochener Winkel; —le of reflection, Absprungswinkel; —le of elevation, Elevationswinkel; —le of sight, visual —le, Sehwinkel; II. *v.n.* angeln (for, nach). —**led**, *adj. (in comp. =)* -angled. —**ler**, *s.* der Angler; der Seeteufel *(Ichth.)*. —**ling**, *s.* das Angeln. —**ular(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* winkelig, eckig; —ular velocity, die Winkelgeschwindigkeit. —**ularity**, *s.* das Winkelige.

Angli—can, *adj.* anglikanisch. —**ce**, —**cé**, *adv.* auf Englisch, in's Englische übersetzt. —**cise**, *v.a.* anglisieren, englisch machen. —**cism**, *s.* der Anglicismus.

Anguish, *s.* die Angst, Qual; — of mind, Seelenangst.

Anhyd—ride, *s.* das Anhydrid *(Chem.)*. —**rite**, *s.* der Anhydrit *(Min.)*. —**rous**, *adj.* wasserfrei.

Anil—e, *adj.* altersschwach; altweibermäßig. —**ity**, *s.* das Altweiberhafte, Altweibermäßige.

Anim—adversion, *s.* die Anmerkung, Bemerkung; der Tadel, Verweis. —**advert**, *v.n.* den Geist auf etwas richten, Betrachtungen machen (über); —advert upon, tadelnde Betrachtungen machen über, rügen, verweisen, tadeln. —**al**, I. *s.* das Tier; II. *adj.* animalisch, tierisch; —al kingdom, das Tierreich; —al food, die Fleischnahrung; —al functions, die tierischen Verrichtungen; —al economy, das animalische System; —al spirits, Lebensgeister. —**alcule**, *s.* das Tierchen. —**ate**, I. *v.a.* beleben, beseelen; ermuntern, aufmuntern; II. *adj.* lebendig. —**ated**, *adj.* belebt, beseelt; lebhaft, munter; seelenvoll. —**ateness**, *s.* das Belebtsein, Leben. —**ation**, *s.* die Belebung, Beseelung; das Leben, die Belebtheit, Lebhaftigkeit; to bring some —ation into a company, Leben in eine Gesellschaft bringen; to give —ation to a thing, einer Sache Leben, Lebhaftigkeit, Schwung verleihen, eine Sache beleben. —**osity**, *s.* der Unwille, die Abneigung; der Haß, die Feindseligkeit, Erbitterung. —**us**, *s. (intention)* die Absicht; *(hostility)* die Feindseligkeit. *Comp.* —**al-charcoal**, *s.* die Tierkohle. —**al-chemistry**, *s.* die Zoochemie.

Aniline, *s.* das Anilin; — dyes, Anilinfarbstoffe.

Anis—e, *s.* der Anis. —**eed**, *s.* der Anissame.

Ankle, *s.* der Knöchel (am Fuße). —**t**, *s.* der Schmuck für den Knöchel. *Comp.* —**bone**, *s.* der Fußknöchel. —**deep**, *adj.* knöcheltief.

Annal—ist, *s.* der Annalist, Annalenschreiber. —**s**, *pl.* die Annalen, Jahrbücher, die Chronik.

Anneal, *v.a.* ausglühen, brennen; anlassen (metal); kühlen (glass); —ing furnace (for glass) der Kühlofen; —ing colour, die Anlauffarbe; to — bricks, Ziegel brennen.

Annex, I. *v.a.* anhängen, beifügen, hinzufügen; he —ed a province, er annektierte eine Provinz; we — a report for your perusal, wir schließen einen Bericht zur Durchsicht bei; II. *s.* das Beigefügte, der Anhang. —**ation**, *s.* die Beifügung, Anhängung; die Vereinigung, Verbindung.

Annihil—ate, *v.a.* vernichten, zerstören. —**ation**, *s.* die Vernichtung.

Anniversar—ies, *pl. see* —y. —**y**, *s.* der Jahrestag, die Jahresfeier; to keep an —y, ein Jahresfest feiern.

Annotat—e, *v.a.* annotieren; to —e a work, Anmerkungen zu einem Werke machen. —**ion**, *s.* die Anmerkung. —**or**, *s.* der Anmerker, Ausleger.

Announce, *v.a.* ankündigen, verkündigen, ansagen, melden; bekannt machen; to — an arrival, einen Besuch anmelden; to — oneself, sich melden. —**ment**, *s.* die Anzeige, Ankündigung, Bekanntmachung; a newspaper —ment, Anzeige in den öffentlichen Blättern. —**r**, *s.* der Verkündiger.

Annoy, *v.a.* beunruhigen; *(disturb)* stören; *(trouble)* belästigen; *(tease)* quälen, plagen; *(vex)* Verdruß verursachen. —**ance**, *s.* der Verdruß; die Störung; die Plage, das Plagen.

Annu—al, I. *adj.* jährlich; einjährig; jährlich wiederkehrend; —al balance, die Schlußbilanz; II. *s.* die einjährige Pflanze *(Bot.)*; die Jahresschrift, das Almanach. —**ity**, *s.* die Annuität, jährliche Leibrente. —**itant**, *s.* der Leibrentner. —**lar etc.** *see under* Annul—.

Annul, *v.a. (abrogate, abolish)* ungültig machen, aufheben; *(destroy)* vernichten; *(blot out)* tilgen

Annul—ar, *adj.* ringförmig; —ar kiln, der Ringofen. —**et**, *s.* der kleine Ring, das Ringelchen *(Her., Arch.)*.

Annunciation, *s.* die Verkündigung; — of the Virgin, Mariä-Verkündigung.

Anodyne, I. *adj.* schmerzstillend; II. *s.* schmerzstillendes Mittel.

Anoint, *v.a.* salben; the Lord's —ed, der Gesalbte des Herrn *(B.)*. —**ing**, *s.* die Salbung.

Anomal—ous, *adj.* unregelmäßig, von der Regel abweichend. —**y**, *s.* die Unregelmäßigkeit; —y in nature, etwas Naturwidriges.

Anon, *adv.* gleich, sogleich; *(soon)* bald; *(by & by)* nachher; ever and —, immer fort.

Anonymous, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* anonym, ohne Namen.

Another, *adj.* verschieden; noch ein(e); ein anderer &c., *see* Other; — time, ein anderes Mal; — way, anders; we have one form of government, France —, wir haben eine Regierungsform, Frankreich eine andere; I am of — way of thinking, ich denke anders; it is one thing to promise, — to perform, Versprechen und Halten sind zweierlei; take — cup, nehmen Sie noch eine Tasse; — attempt, ein zweiter Versuch; you ought to love one —, ihr solltet euch gegenseitig lieben; you injure one —, Sie schaden einander; one with —, Eins ins Andere gerechnet, zusammen gerechnet; one after —, nach einander; one from —, von einander; they are so much alike you can hardly distinguish them from one —, sie sehen sich so ähnlich, daß man sie kaum unterscheiden kann; we are often taken for one —, wir werden oft verwechselt; one upon —, Eins auf's Andere; yet —? noch einer? just such —, gerade so einer.

Anserine, *adj.* Gänse-.

Answer, I. *s.* die Antwort; die Lösung, Auflösung *(Math.)*; die Antwort, Replik *(Law)*; der Gegengruß *(Naut.)*; — in the affirmative (negative), eine bejahende (verneinende) Antwort; II. *v.a.* beantworten; *(suit)* passen; *(fulfil)* erfüllen; entsprechen; *(satisfy)* genügen, befriedigen; *(agree with)* übereinstimmen (mit); lösen (a riddle etc.); to — one's expectations, seinen Erwartungen entsprechen; to — the purpose, dem (Ende) Zwecke entsprechen; to — a summons, einer Vorladung Folge leisten *(Law)*; it —s no purpose, es hilft zu nichts; to — the door, die Hausthür, dem Anklopfenden *or* Schellenden aufmachen; to — the bell, auf die Glocke hören; the ship —s the helm readily, das Schiff lüftert gut auf's Ruder; to — back, erwiedern; III. *v.n.* antworten; gelingen, von Erfolg sein, anschlagen; to — for, Rede stehen für, verantworten, Rechenschaft geben von, bürgen für; this plan will never —, dieser Plan wird niemals ausführbar sein; the invention doesn't —, die Erfindung entspricht dem Zwecke nicht; it doesn't — (to) the description, es stimmt nicht mit der

Beschreibung überein; these articles don't — in our market, diese Waaren rentieren nicht auf unserm Markte; I'll — for it, dafür bürge ich. **—able,** *adj.* beantwortlich *(of a question etc.)*; lösbar *(of a problem etc.)*; *(responsible)* verantwortlich; to be —able for one, für einen einstehen. **—ableness,** *s.* die Beantwortlichkeit. **—ing,** *see* Corresponding to.

Ant, *s.* die Ameise. *Comp.* **—eater,** *s.* der Ameisenfresser. **—hill,** *s.* der Ameisenhaufen. **—lion,** *s.* der Ameisenlöwe *(Ent.)*.

Antagon—ism, *s.* der Widerstand, das Widerstreben; die Feindschaft; der Antagonismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Gegner. **—istic,** *adj.* widerstreitend, gegnerisch, antagonistisch.

Antarctic, *adj.* antarktisch; — circle, der südliche Polarkreis.

Antarthritic, *adj.* wirksam gegen die Gicht, antarthritisch.

Ante—cedence, *s.* das Vorhergehen, das frühere Vorhandensein; der Rücklauf, die scheinbare Bewegung eines Planeten gegen den Westen, **—cedent,** I. *adj.* vorhergehend; vor; an event —cedent to his marriage, ein vor seiner Heirat geschehenes Ereignis; II. *s.* das Vorhergehende; der Vordersatz *(Log.)*; das Vorderglied *(Math.)*; das Antecedens *(Gram.)*; his —cedents, sein früherer Lebenslauf, seine Antecedenzien. **—chamber,** *s.* das Vorzimmer, Vorgemach. **—date,** *v.a.* zurückdatieren, früher datieren; zum Voraus nehmen, vorgenießen. **—diluvian,** *adj.* antediluvianisch, vorsündflutlich. **—diluvians,** *pl.* antediluvianische Menschen. **—meridian,** *adj.* vormittägig. **—nuptial,** *adj.* vorhochzeitlich, vor der Ehe. **—penult,** *s.* die drittletzte Sylbe, die dritte Sylbe vom Ende eines Wortes. **—rior,** *see* Anterior. **—room,** *s.* das Vorzimmer.

Antelope, *s.* die Hirschziege, Antilope.

Anterior, *adj.* vorhergehend, vorangehend, früher, älter; my claim is — to his, meine Forderung ist älter als die seinige.

Anthem, *s.* der Chorgesang, der geistliche Gesang; *see* Antiphon.

Anther, *s.* der Staubbeutel. **—iferous,** *adj.* Staubbeutel tragend *(Bot.)*.

Anthology, *s.* die Anthologie, Abhandlung über Blumen; die Blumenlese *(fig.)*.

Anthony's fire, *s.* Saint —, die Rose, das Antoniusfeuer.

Anthracite, *s.* der Anthracit, die Kohlenblende.

Anthrax, *s.* der Karfunkel *(Med.)*.

Anthropo—logy, *s.* die Anthropologie, Lehre vom Menschen. **—morphism,** *s.* der Anthropomorphismus. **—morphous,** *adj.* menschenähnlich. **—phagi,** *pl.* Menschenfresser.

Ant—ic, I. *adj. see* Antique; grotesk, possierlich; II. *s.* die Posse, Gaukelei; *(pl.)* Possen. **—iquarian,** I. *adj.* antiquarisch, altertümlich; II. *s.* **—iquary,** *s.* der Antiquar, der Altertumskenner, Altertumsforscher. **—iquarianism,** *s.* die Altertümelei. **—iquated,** *adj.* veraltet. **—ique,** I. *adj.* alt, antik; altmodisch; II. *s.* die Antike, das Altertumsstück, die alte Kunstarbeit. **—iquities,** *pl.* die Antiquitäten. **—iquity,** *s.* die Vorzeit; das Altertum; die Antiquität; das Alter; *(people of old)* die Alten.

Anti—christ, *s.* der Antichrist. **—christian,** *adj.* widerchristlich. **—cipate etc.** *see under* Anticipate. **—climax,** *s.* die Gegensteigerung, Antiklimax. **—dote,** *s.* das Gegenmittel, Gegengift. **—febrile,** I. *adj.* fieberheilend; II. das Fiebermittel. **—ministerialist,** *s.* der Gegner des Ministeriums. **—monarchical,** *adj.* antimonarchisch, der Monarchie feindlich. **—monial,** *adj.* antimonial, spießglasig. **—mony,** *s.* das Antimonium, Spießglas, der Spießglanz. **—nephritic,** *adj.* antinephritisch. **—nomian,** *adj.* gesetzwidrig; zu der Sekte der Antinomisten gehörig. **—nomianism,** *s.* der Antinomismus. **—pathy,** *s.* die Antipathie, (Natur-)Abneigung, der Widerwille, Abscheu; die Unverträglichkeit (zweier Körper, *Phys.*). **—phon,** *s.* der kirchliche Wechselgesang. **—phonal,** *adj.* antiphonisch. **—phony,** *s.* der Gegengesang, Wechselchor. **—podal,** *adj.* antipodisch; entgegengesetzt. **—podes,** *pl.* die Gegenfüßler. **—pope,** *s.* der Gegenpapst, Afterpapst. **—septic,** *adj.* Fäulnis verhindernd. **—social,** *adj.* antisozial, dem geselligen Zustande zuwiderlaufend. **—spasmodic,** *adj.* krampfstillend, antispasmodisch *(Med.)*. **—splenetic,** *adj.* milzsuchtwidrig *(Med.)*. **—strophe,** *s.* die Antistrophie *(Poet.)*; die Retorsion *(Rhet.)*. **—thesis,** *s.* die Antithese *(Rhet.)*; die Entgegensetzung, der Gegensatz *(Log.)*. **—thetical,** *adj.* entgegengestellt. **—type,** *s.* das Gegenbild.

Anticipat—e, *v.a.* vorausnehmen, vorgreifen; *(get beforehand)* zuvorkommen; vor der Zeit thun; vorausgenießen; *(forebode)* ahnen, vorempfinden; *(expect)* erwarten; to —e payment, vor der (verfallenen) Zeit Zahlung leisten; why should we —e (our) sorrows? warum sollen wir uns vor der Zeit Kummer machen? he always —es his salary, er verzehrt immer sein Gehalt ehe es fällig ist, er nimmt von seinem Gehalt immer etwas im Voraus auf; she always —es my wishes, sie kommt meinen Wünschen immer zuvor; an —ed bill of exchange, ein vor der Verfallzeit eingelöster Wechsel. **—ion,** *s.* die Vorausnahme; das Zuvorkommen; das Vorgreifen; das Vorgefühl, Vorgeschmack; die Vorempfindung; die Anticipation *(C. L., Mus.)*; by —ion, zum Voraus; payment by —ion, Zahlung auf Abschlag. **—ory,** *adj.* vorgreifend, vorwegnehmend.

Antler, *s.* die Augensprosse am Geweih; *(pl.)* das (Hirsch-)Geweih. **—ed,** *adj.* gehörnt, geweihtragend.

Anus, *s.* der After.

Anvil, *s.* der Amboß; rising —, der zweispitzige Amboß, das Speerhorn; face of an —, die Amboßbahn; to be on the —, im Werke, auf dem Leisten sein.

Anx—iety, *s. (fear)* die Angst, Bangigkeit, Furcht; *(uneasiness)* die Unruhe, Sorge, Besorgnis; die Beklemmung *(Med.)*. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ängstlich, bange, unruhig, besorgt (for, about, um, wegen); eifrig bemüht; I am —ious to see him, ich bin begierig, ihn zu sehen; I am —ious to hear your opinion, ich möchte sehr gern Ihre Meinung erfahren; he was most —ious to make no mistake, er gab sich viele Mühe, keinen Fehler zu machen; I feel very —ious about the result, wegen des Resultats bin ich sehr besorgt.

Any, I. *adj.* irgend ein, eine, ein; jeder, jede, jedes; irgend welch, welche, welches; ein wenig, etwas; not —, keiner, keine, keins; are there — witnesses present? sind einige Zeugen da? have you — wheat to sell? haben Sie Weizen zu verkaufen? is there — hope? ist noch Hoffnung vorhanden? have you —thing to say? haben Sie etwas zu sagen? for —thing I know, so viel ich weiß; not for —thing, um keinen Preis; I don't see — reason, why . . ., ich sehe nicht ein, warum . . .; take — you please, nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt; —thing will do for him, er ist mit Allem zufrieden; — person that pleases, wer Lust hat; —thing but good, keineswegs gut, nichts weniger als gut; II. *adv.* irgend; — longer, (noch) länger; I will not tire you — longer, ich will Sie nicht länger ermüden; will you have — more? wollen Sie noch mehr, noch ein wenig haben? not — more, gar nichts mehr. *Comp.* **—body,** *s.* irgend Einer; Jeder(-mann); —body can do that, jedermann kann das thun; **—how,** *adv.* auf irgend eine Weise; es sei, wie es wolle; —how,

I will try it, probieren will ich es, was daraus entstehen möge; there's no getting hold of him —how, man kann ihm durchaus nicht beikommen. —**one,** *see* —body; not —one, Niemand, nicht Einer. —**thing,** *s.* irgend Etwas; Alles; *see* — I. —**thingarians,** *pl.* die Indifferentisten (in der Religion). —**way,** *adv.* irgend wie; he would not —way consent, er wollte durchaus nicht einwilligen; —way, he would not consent, dem sei wie ihm wolle, er wollte nicht einwilligen, unter keinen Umständen wäre er darauf eingegangen. —**where,** *adv.* irgendwo. —**whither,** *adv.* irgendwohin. —**wise,** *adv. (in — wise)* auf irgend eine Weise.

Aorta, *s.* die große Puls- *or* Schlag-ader.

Apace, *adv.* geschwind, schnell, eilig; ill weeds grow —, das Unkraut wuchert; night draws on —, die Nacht rückt eilig heran.

Apart, *adv.* beiseits, bei Seite, für sich; *(separately)* abgesondert, einzeln; —from, abgesehen von; I have set — this hour for study, ich habe diese Stunde zum Studieren bestimmt. —**ment,** *s.* das Zimmer; —s, die Wohnung, das Logis *(vulg.);* suite of —ments, eine Reihe Zimmer.

Apath—etic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* gefühllos, unempfindlich. —**y,** *s.* die Leidenschaftslosigkeit, Unempfindlichkeit; *(indifference)* die Gleichgültigkeit.

Ap—e, I. *s.* der Affe; II. *v.a.* nachäffen. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* äffisch, affenmäßig; närrisch.

Apeak, *adv.* auf der Spitze; senkrecht *(Naut.);* to set the yards —, die Raaen kaien; the anchor is —, der Anker ist auf und nieder.

Aper—ient, I. *adj.* öffnend, abführend; II. *s.* das Abführungsmittel. —**ture,** *s.* die Öffnung.

Apetalous, *adj.* blumenblattlos.

Apex, *s.* die Spitze, der Gipfel.

Aphelion, *s.* die Sonnenferne, das Aphelium.

Aphor—ism, *s.* der Aphorismus, Lehrspruch. —**istic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* aphoristisch.

Apiary, *s.* der Bienenstand.

Apices, (Apexes), *pl. see* Apex.

Apiece, *adv.* für das Stück; für jede Person, für Jeden; here's sixpence — for you, hier hat Jeder von euch ein Sechspence; they had to pay a shilling —, ein jeder mußte eine Mark zahlen.

Apo—calypse, *s.* die Apokalypse, die Offenbarung Johannis. —**calyptic,** *adj.* apokalyptisch, offenbarend. —**cope,** *s.* die Endverkürzung (eines Wortes), Apokope. —**crypha,** *s.* die Apokryphen, die apokryphischen Bücher (der Bibel). —**cryphal,** *adj.* apokryphisch; ungewiß, verdächtig; zweifelhaft; falsch. —**dictic,** *adj.* apodiktisch. —**dosis,** *s.* die Apodosis, der Nachsatz *(Gram.).* —**gee,** *s.* die Erdferne, der Punkt in der Bahn eines Planeten, wo dieser von der Erde am weitesten entfernt ist, das Apogäum. —**logetic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* apologetisch, entschuldigend, verteidigend. —**logist,** *s.* der Schutzredner, Verteidiger. —**logise, —logize,** *v.n.* eine Apologie *or* Entschuldigung machen, (sich) entschuldigen; um Vergebung bitten (wegen, for; bei, to); you must —logise for your conduct, Sie müssen sich wegen Ihres Benehmens entschuldigen; he shall —logise for it, er soll es abbitten. —**logue,** *s.* der Apolog, die Lehrfabel. —**logy,** *s.* die Entschuldigung; *(defence)* die Apologie, Schutzrede; make no —logies, entschuldigen Sie sich nicht, es bedarf keiner Entschuldigungen; he wrote me an —logy, er leistete mir schriftlich Abbitte. —**plectic,** *adj.* apoplektisch; an —plectic habit of body, ein apoplektischer Habitus, eine zum Schlagfluß geneigte Körperbildung. —**plexy,** *s.* die Apoplexie, der Schlagfluß; to have a fit of —plexy, den Schlag bekommen. —**stasy,** *s.* die Apostasie, der Abfall von einer Partei(ansicht), Glaubensabfall, die Abtrünnigkeit —**state,** I. *s.* der Apostat, Abtrünnige; II. *adj.* abtrünnig; falsch. —**statise,** *v.n.* abtrünnig werden, von seinem Glauben abfallen. —**stle etc.,** *see under* Apos—. —**strophe,** *s.* die Apostrophe, Anrede *(Rhet.);* der Apostroph, das Wegwerfungs- *or* Auslassungszeichen *(Gram.).* —**strophic,** *adj.* apostrophisch. —**strophise, —strophize,** *v.a.* anreden, sich an jemand wenden, apostrophieren. —**thecary,** *s.* der Apotheker; —thecary's shop, die Apotheke. —**thegm,** *s.* der Kernspruch —**theosis,** *s.* die Apotheose, Vergötterung.

Apodal, *adj.* ohne Füße *(Zool.);* ohne Bauchflossen *(Ichth.).*

Apos—tle, *s.* der Apostel; —tle's creed, das apostolische Glaubensbekenntnis. —**tleship,** *s.* das Apostelat, apostolische Amt. —**tolic (-ally),** *adj. (adv.)* apostolisch.

Appal, *v.a.* erschrecken, entmutigen; bleich machen. —**ling(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erschreckend, schrecklich.

Appanage, *s.* das Leibgedinge, der Fürstengehalt, die Apanage; *(provision)* das Nahrungsmittel *(dependency)* die Kolonie.

Appar—atus, *s.* der Apparat, *(utensils)* die Vorrichtung; die Werkzeuge. —**el,** I. *s.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; II. *v.a.* kleiden, bekleiden, schmücken; ausrüsten *(Naut.).*

Appar—ent(ly), *adj. (adv.)* scheinbar, sichtbar; *(evident)* deutlich, augenscheinlich; *(certain)* unzweifelhaft; the heir —ent, der unbestreitbare Erbe, Erbprinz; —ently, wahrscheinlich; —ently healthy, anscheinend gesund. —**ition,** *s.* das Gespenst; die Erscheinung; die Lichtperiode *(Astr.).* —**itor,** *s.* der Gerichtsbote, Ratsdiener, Pedell.

Appeal, I. *v.n.* appellieren; sich berufen (to, auf); to — to arms, zu den Waffen greifen; she cast an —ing glance at me, sie warf mir einen flehenden Blick zu; to — to the country, an das Volk appellieren *(Parl.);* II. *s.* die Appellation; die Berufung, Anrufung; action upon —, die Appellationsklage; to give notice of —, Appellation einlegen; a court from which there is no —, ein Gerichtshof, welcher in letzter Instanz spricht; the court of —, das Appellationsgericht. —**er,** *s.* der Appellant. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* flehend.

Appear, *v.n.* erscheinen, zum Vorschein kommen; auftreten; scheinen; den Anschein haben; it now —s that . . ., es stellt sich jetzt heraus, daß . . .; he —s quite satisfied, es hat den Anschein, als wäre er ganz zufrieden; to — in print, in Druck erscheinen; to — against one, wider einen (öffentlich) auftreten; to make —, beweisen, sichtbar machen; he —ed in the character of Othello, er trat als Othello auf. —**ance,** *s.* die Erscheinung; das Auftreten; der Anschein; der Schein; *(air, outside)* das Aussehen, Aussehen, Äußere, die Persönlichkeit; *(likelihood)* die Wahrscheinlichkeit; to make one's —ance, zum Vorschein kommen, (on the stage, auf der Bühne) auftreten; for the sake of —ances, den Schein zu wahren; to keep up —ances, den Schein retten; to all —ance, allem Anscheine nach, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach; to put in an —ance, vor Gericht erscheinen *(Law);* don't judge by —ances, richtet euch, urteilen Sie nicht nach dem Aussehen, äußern Scheine; —ances are deceitful, der Schein trügt; —ances are against you, der Schein ist gegen Sie; she thinks a great deal of her personal —ance, sie hält viel auf ihr Äußeres, sie hat eine gute Meinung von ihrem Äußern; with her —ance is everything, bei ihr gilt der äußere Schein Alles.

Appeas—able, *adj.* versöhnlich, zu beruhigen. —**e,** *v.a.* beruhigen, besänftigen, stillen, befriedigen; löschen (thirst etc.).

Appell—ant, I. *adj.* party —ant, appellierende Partei; II. *s.* der Appellant *(Law);* der Ankläger; der Herausforderer. —**ate,** I. *adj.* party

—ate, die Partei, gegen welche appelliert wird; —ate jurisdiction, die Appellationsgerichtsbarkeit; II. *s.* der Appellat. **—ation,** *s.* die Benennung, der Name. **—ative,** I. *adj.* appellativ(isch); noun —ative, das Gattungswort; II. *s.* das Appellativum, der Gattungsname.

Append, *v.a.* anhängen, an (etwas) hängen; beifügen (a seal etc.). **—age,** *s.* der Anhang, das Anhängsel; das Zubehör; *see* Appurtenance. **—ant,** I. *adj.* anhängend, zugehörig, verbunden; II. *s.* der Anhang. **—ix,** *s.* der Appendix, Anhang, Zusatz.

Apperception, *s.* das Selbstbewußtsein; die Bewahrnehmung mit Bewußtsein; das Innewerden.

Appertain, *v.n.* zugehören, zustehen; things —ing to this life, die zeitlichen Güter.

Appet—ence, —ency, *s.* die Begierde, das Gelüst; die fleischliche Lust; *(instinct)* der Naturtrieb. **—ising, —izing,** *adj.* appetitlich. **—ite,** *s.* der Appetit, die Eßlust, der Hunger; die Begierde, das leidenschaftliche Verlangen; to raise, provoke, give an —ite, den Appetit reizen; to take away one's —ite, einem den Appetit benehmen.

Applau—d, *v.a.* to —d one *or* a thing, einem *or* einer Sache Beifall geben, einen *or* etwas applaudieren, preisen, loben, *(clap)* einen *or* etwas beklatschen. **—se,** *s.* das Beklatschen, Händeklatschen; der Beifall.

Apple, *s.* der Apfel; — of the eye, Augapfel. *Comp.* **—core,** *s.* der Gröbs *or* Griebs. **—dumpling,** *s.* der mit Äpfeln gefüllte Kloß. **—pie,** *s.* die Apfelpastete; in —pie order, in der größten Ordnung *(colloq.).* **—sauce,** *s.* die Apfelsauce. **—tart,** *s.* die Apfeltorte. **—woman,** *s.* die Apfelhändlerin.

Appli—ance, *s.* die Anwendung; *(thing applied)* das Angewandte, das *(Hülfs-)* Mittel. **—cability,** *s.* die Anwendbarkeit. **—cable,** *adj.* anwendbar (to, auf); the argument is not —cable to this case, das Argument paßt nicht auf die Stelle. **—cant,** *s.* der Bittsteller, Bewerber. **—cate,** *s.* die Applikate; —cate ordinate, eine die Achse einer Kurve rechtwinkelig durchschneidende Linie. **—cation,** *s.* die Auflegung, Anlegung (of poultices etc.); *(employment)* die Anwendung, Nutzanwendung, der Gebrauch; das Gesuch, die Bewerbung (for a place etc.); *(industry)* der Fleiß, die Emsigkeit, Geistesanstrengung; upon the —cation of . . ., auf das Gesuch des . . .; close —cation is necessary, man muß sich sehr anstrengen; to injure one's health by too close —cation to study, durch übertriebenen Lernfleiß der Gesundheit schaden; point of —cation, der Angriffspunkt *(Phys.).* **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* angewandt; *see* Apply.

Apply, *v.* I. *a.* anlegen, auflegen; *(employ)* anwenden, gebrauchen, verwenden; to — colours, Farben auftragen; he said, and to the throat his sword applied, er sprach, und legte seinen Hals an's Schwert; to — to a person (for assistance etc.), sich an einen (um Hülfe ꝛc.) wenden; do you — that to me? wenden Sie dies auf mich an? I intend to — this sum to the purchase of books, ich werde diese Summe anwenden, um Bücher zu kaufen? to — a thing to a certain use, eine Sache zu einem gewissen Zwecke anwenden; to — oneself to, sich beschäftigen mit, sich auf (etwas) legen; to — oneself to the study of an art, sich dem Studium einer Kunst widmen; to — to a lawyer for advice, sich bei einem Rechtsgelehrten Rats erholen; II. *n.* passen, sich schicken, sich anwenden lassen; nachsuchen, bewerben (for, um); the remark did not in the least — to me, die Bemerkung hatte gar keinen Bezug auf mich.

Appoint, *v.a.* bestimmen, festsetzen (a day, a meeting etc.); ernennen; bestellen; verabreden; *(equip)* ausrüsten; I —ed to meet him today, ich habe es mit ihm verabredet, ihn heute zu treffen; they will most likely — him professor, höchst wahrscheinlich werden sie ihn zum Professor ernennen; well —ed, gut, geschmackvoll eingerichtet, wohl gerüstet. **—ment,** *s.* die Bestimmung, Festsetzung; das Rendezvous; die Stelle; *(pl.)* die Ausrüstung, Einrichtung; to make an —ment with, sich verabreden mit; to keep an —ment, einer Verabredung nachkommen; by —ment, der Verabredung gemäß, durch Bestellung; the —ment is in the gift of . . ., die Ernennung zu der Stelle hängt ab von . . ., die Stelle wird vergeben von . . .; he held many important —ments, er hat viele wichtige Stellen bekleidet.

Apportion, *v.a.* in gerechte Teile teilen, verhältnismäßig verteilen, zuteilen; abmessen (time). **—ment,** *s.* die verhältnismäßige Verteilung, Zuteilung.

Apposit—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* passend, treffend, angemessen; the reply was —e, die Antwort war angemessen, schicklich, passend, paßte gut (auf die Bemerkung ꝛc.). **—eness,** *s.* die Schicklichkeit, Angemessenheit. **—ion,** *s.* die Apposition *(Gram.);* der Zusatz; die Ansetzung.

Apprais—e, *v.a.* schätzen, den Wert bestimmen; taxieren, anschlagen. **—ement,** *s.* die Schätzung. **—er,** *s.* der (angestellte) Taxator; der Schätzer.

Apprec—iable, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* schätzbar; *(noticeable)* merklich. **—iate,** *v.a.* schätzen, preisen, würdigen. **—iation,** *s.* die Würdigung, (Wert-) Schätzung.

Apprehen—d, *v.a.* anfassen; gefangen nehmen, verhaften (a prisoner etc.); begreifen, einsehen (an idea etc.); fürchten, befürchten. **—sible,** *adj.* faßlich, begreiflich. **—sion,** *s. (seizure)* das Ergreifen, Einfangen, die Verhaftnehmung, Ergreifung; *(power of —sion)* die Fassungskraft; *(faculty of —ion)* die Auffassung, Wahrnehmung, der Begriff; *(fear)* die Besorgnis, Furcht; quick of —sion, schnell fassend *or* begreifend; dull of —sion, schwer vom Begriff, langsam fassend; to be under —sion of, (etwas) befürchten. **—sive,** *adj.* besorgt, furchtsam; we were —sive of serious consequences, wir fürchteten böse Folgen.

Apprentice, I. *s.* der Lehrling, Lehrbursche; II. *v.a.* in die Lehre geben *or* thun, aufdingen lassen; he was —d to Mr. D., er war bei Herrn D. in der Lehre. **—ship,** *s.* die Lehrzeit; die Lehre; to be out of one's —ship, aus der Lehre sein; to serve one's —ship, seine Lehrzeit ausdienen, abhalten.

Apprise, *v.a.* unterrichten, benachrichtigen, in Kenntnis setzen.

Approach, I. *v.n.* (heran)nahen, sich nähern; II. *v.a.* nähern; Pope —es Virgil in the smoothness of his versification, Pope erreicht fast den Virgil in der Glätte seiner Versifikation; to — a subject, einen Gegenstand erwähnen; III. *s.* das Heranmahen; die Annäherung; der Zutritt (to kings etc.); die Auffahrt, der Zugang *(Arch. etc.);* lines of —, —es, die Annäherungswerke, Laufgräben *(Mil.);* method of —es, die Approximation, Annäherungsmethode *(Math.);* to make the first —es, die ersten Schritte thun; grafting by —, die Ablaktation. **—able,** *adj.* erreichbar; zugänglich.

Approbation, *s.* das Billigen; die Billigung, der Beifall; it has my unqualified —, es gefällt mir gänzlich; on —, *see* on approval.

Appropriat—e, I. *v.a.* zueignen, widmen, bestimmen (to a special use); to —e something (to oneself), sich etwas zueignen; II. *adj.* zweckmäßig, angemessen, passend. **—eness,** *s.* die Angemessenheit. **—ion,** *s.* die Zueignung; *(application)* die Anwendung, Verwendung. **—or,** *s.*

see Impropriator; der Anwender, der, welcher zueignet.

Approv—able, *adj.* löblich. **—al,** *s.* die Billigung, der Beifall; on —al, auf Probe *(C. L.).* **—e,** *v.a. & n.* billigen, genehmigen, gut heißen; *(prove)* beweisen; †to —e oneself to a person, sich Jemandes Beifall erwerben; he did not —e of my conduct, er billigte mein Betragen nicht, war damit nicht zufrieden; I —e of your quickness, ich lobe Ihre Geschwindigkeit. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* anerkannt, erprobt. **—er,** *s.* der Billiger; der geständige Verbrecher und Angeber seiner Mitschuldigen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* billigend, genehmigend, beistimmend.

Approx—imate, I. *adj.* (ganz) nahe; II. *v.n.* sich nähern *or* nahen. **—imation,** *s.* die Näherung, Annäherung; die Approximation *(Math.).* **—imative,** *adj.* annähernd.

Appurt—enance, *s.* das Zugehör, Zubehör; *(pl.)* die Pertinenzien, Pertinenzstücke. **—enant,** *adj.* zugehörig.

Apricot, *s.* die Aprikose.

April-fool, *s.* der Aprilnarr; —'s day, der erste April; I made an — of him, ich habe ihn in den April geschickt.

Apron, *s.* die Schürze; das Schürzfell (of a smith); die Bauchhaut (of a goose etc.); das Schoßleder, Spritzleder (on tax-carts etc.); das Plattlot (of a gun); die Plankenbettung, der Schleusenboden (of a dock); die Binnenvorsteven *(Shipb.). Comp.* **—string,** *s.* das Schürzenband; he is tied to her —strings, sie hält ihn unter dem Pantoffel, er ist ein Muttersöhnchen.

Apropos, I. *adv.* gelegen, zu rechter Zeit; passend, schicklich; II. — of, *prep.* — of that matter, betreffs jener Sache; III. *int.* ja so! dabei fällt mir ein! ehe ich es vergesse!

Apsis, *s.* die Chornische, Apsis, Altarnische (in churches); (*also* Apse, *pl.* Apsides) die Apside, der Kehr- und Wendepunkt in der Bahn der Planeten.

Apt, *adj. (suitable)* passend; *(prone to)* geneigt; *(capable)* geschickt, fähig; *(accustomed)* gewohnt; an — scholar, ein fähiger Schüler, ein Schüler, der leicht faßt; — to learn, gelehrig; — to teach, lehrhaftig *(B.);* it is — to disagree with one, es macht (einen) leicht krank; we are — to like those who praise us, wir sind geneigt, diejenigen leiden zu mögen, welche uns loben; — to quarrel, streitsüchtig; an — wit, ein lebhafter Verstand. **—itude,** *s.* die Geneigtheit, Neigung, der Hang; *(talent for)* die Fähigkeit, die Anlagen; die Angemessenheit. **—ly,** *adv. (justly)* mit Recht; *(suitably)* passend, angemessen, gemäß; *(readily)* schnell, fertig. **—ness,** *s.* die Paßlichkeit, Angemessenheit (of an expression etc.); die Neigung, der Hang; die Tendenz; die Fertigkeit; —ness in learning, die Gelehrigkeit.

Apter—a, *pl.* flügellose Insekten. **—al,** *adj.* ohne Säulen an den Flügeln *(Arch.).* **—ous,** *adj.* flügellos.

Aqua—fortis, *s.* das Scheidewasser. **—marine,** *s.* der Aquamarin. **—regia,** *s.* das Königswasser. **—rium,** *see* Aquarium. **—tic,** I. *adj.* im Wasser lebend; II. *s.* die Wasserpflanze. **—tics,** *pl.* Wasserverunzierungen. **—tinta,** *s.* die Aquatintamanier *(Engr.).*

Aquarium, *s.* das Aquarium, der Wassertierbehälter.

Aque—duct, *s.* die Wasserleitung. **—ous,** *adj.* wässerig; —ous humour of the eye, wässerige Feuchtigkeit des Auges; —ous vapour, der Wasserdampf.

Aquiline, *adj.* dem Adler gehörig; gebogen; —nose, die Adlernase.

Arabesque, *s.* die Arabeske.

Arable, *adj.* pflügbar, anbaulich, bebaut, urbar.

Arachnoid, *adj.* — tunic, die Spinnewebehaut, die Haut des Gehirns, das Glashäutchen des Auges.

Arbit—er, *s.* der Schiedsrichter; der Gebieter, einer der entscheidet (one's fate etc.). **—rament,** *s.* der freie Wille, die freie Wahl; die Entscheidung, der schiedsrichterliche Ausspruch. **—rarily,** *adv. see* —rary. **—rariness,** *s.* die despotische Gewalt, Unumschränktheit, Willkür. **—rary,** *adj.* willkürlich, despotisch; *(capricious)* launisch. **—rate,** *v.a. & n.* schiedsrichterlich entscheiden; einen Schiedsspruch thun; entscheiden, urteilen. **—ration,** *s.* der Schiedsspruch, die Entscheidung; to submit a disputed point to —ration, einen Streitpunkt dem Schiedsrichter unterwerfen, ihn zu gütlichem Spruche stellen; —ration of exchange, die Wechsel-Arbitrage. **—rator,** *s.* der Schiedsrichter. **—rement,** *see* —rament. *Comp.* **—ration-bond,** *s.* die Kompromißakte.

Arbor, (Arbour), *s.* die Laube, das Bosquet; die Spindel, Welle, Achse, der Drehbaum *(Mech.);* — vitae, der Lebensbaum. **—escence,** *s.* die baumartige Kryställisation. **—escent,** *adj.* baumartig, baumähnlich. **—et(um),** *s.* die Baumschule, Baumpflanzung. **—iculture,** *s.* die Baumzucht, Baumkultur.

Arbutus, *s.* der Erdbeerbaum.

Arc, *s.* der Bogen, das Segment eines Kreises. **—ade,** *s.* der Bogengang, die Arkade. **—h,** *see* Arch. *Comp.* **—boutant,** *s.* der Strebepfeiler.

Arcanum, *s.* das Geheimnis.

1. **Arch,** I. *s.* der Bogen, Schwibbogen, das Gewölbe; fire —es, die Fritteöfen *(Glass.);* triumphal —, Triumphbogen; court of —es, Oberkonsistorialgericht; II. *v.a.* wölben, überwölben, Bogen machen; —ed, gewölbt; —ed roof, das Bogendach; III. *v.n.* sich wölben. **—er,** *s.* der Bogenschütze. **—ery,** *s.* das Bogenschießen. *Comp.* **—way,** *s.* der Bogengang.
2. **Arch,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schalkhaft, schelmisch; II. *adj. & pref.* oberst, vornehmst, erst; *(in comp. often =)* Erz-. **—aism, —æology, —etype, —i etc.,** *see* Archa—, Archæ—, Archetyp—, Archi— etc. **—ness,** *s.* die Schelmerei, Schalkhaftigkeit. *Comp.* **—angel,** *s.* der Erzengel. **—bishop,** *s.* der Erzbischof. **—bishopric,** *s.* das Erzbistum. **—deacon,** *s.* der Archidiakonus. **—duke,** *s.* der Erzherzog. **—enemy,** *s.* der Erzfeind. **—fiend,** *s.* der Teufel.

Archa—ic, *adj.* veraltet. **—ism,** *s.* das veraltete Wort; der veraltete Ausdruck, der Archaismus.

Archæ—ological, *adj.* archäologisch. **—ologist,** *s.* der Archäolog. **—ology,** *s.* die Archäologie, Altertumskunde.

Archetyp—al, *adj.* urbildlich. **—e,** *s.* das Urbild.

Archi— *pref.* **—diaconal,** *adj.* zum Archidiakonat gehörig. **—episcopal,** *adj.* erzbischöflich. **—tect,** *s.* der Baumeister, Baukünstler; der Begründer, Stifter; he was the —tect of his own fortune, er war seines eignen Glückes Schmied. **—tectural,** *adj.* die Baukunst betreffend, architektonisch, baukünstlerisch. **—tecture,** *s.* die Baukunst; military —tecture, die Befestigungskunst; naval —tecture, der Schiffsbau. **—trave,** *s.* der Architrav, Unterbalken, Bindebalken. **—ves,** *see* Archives. **—volt,** *s.* der Unterbogen, die Archivolte.

Archimedian, *adj.* — screw, die archimedische Wasserschraube.

Archives, *pl.* das Archiv; die Urkunden.

Arctic, *adj.* arktisch, nördlich; — circle, nördlicher Polarkreis; — pole, der Nordpol; — fox, der Eisfuchs.

Ard—ency, *s.* die Hitze, Glut; die Innigkeit. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heiß, glühend, brennend,

feurig, inbrünstig; —ent spirits, der Branntwein, Weingeist. —**o(u)r**, *s.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit.

Arduous, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* steil; schwierig, mühsam. —**ness**, *s.* die Schwierigkeit.

Are, *3rd pl. pres. ind. of the verb* to be.

Are—a, *s.* die (Grund-) Fläche; der freie, offene Platz; der Flächeninhalt; der (kleine) Hof vor dem Hause, vertiefter Raum vor Häusern; das Feld *(Min.)*; the —a of a building (of a circle), der Raum im Lichten, der innere Flächenraum eines Gebäudes, (der Flächeninhalt eines Kreises); —asteps, die Treppe, welche vom Vorhof nach dem Souterrain eines Wohnhauses führt, Kellertreppe. —**na**, *s.* die Arena, der Kampfplatz; der Harngries *(Med.)*. —**naceous**, *adj.* sandig.

Areola, *s.* der Hof, die Areola.

Areometer, *s.* der Aräometer.

Areopag—ite, *s.* der Areopagit. —**us**, *s.* der Areopag.

Argand-lamp, *s.* die argandische Lampe.

Argent, *adj.* silberfarbig, glänzend, silbern; silberweiß *(Her.)*.

Argillaceous, *adj.* thonartig, thonig.

Argosy, *n.* die Karacke, das Handelsschiff, Kauffarteischiff.

Argu—e, *v. I. a. & n.* erörtern; beweisen; disputieren; verraten; to —e sagacity, Scharfsinn verraten; so many laws —e so many sins, so viele Gesetze deuten auf so viele Sünden; his habit —es him a Christian, seiner Kleidung nach ist er ein Christ; II. *n.* Schlüsse machen, Gründe anführen; streiten, disputieren; you may —e with him a whole week without convincing him, man kann eine ganze Woche hindurch ihm seine Gründe auseinandersetzen und ihn doch nicht überzeugen; it's no use —ing with him, es nützt nichts, mit ihm zu disputieren; he —es against his own conviction, er streitet gegen seine eigene Überzeugung; he —ed well against the proposition, er hat den Satz tüchtig bestritten. —**er**, *s.* der Wortkämpfer, Streiter, Disputant. —**ment**, *s.* der Beweis(-grund), die Beweisführung; der Streit, Wortstreit, das Disputieren; das Argument; der Schluß *(Log.)*; *(subject of dispute)* die Streitfrage, Sache; der Inhalt, Stoff, Abriß, Auszug (of a book etc.); das Argument, der Abstand *(Astr.)*; to hold an —ment, disputieren. —**mentation**, *s.* das Beweisen; die Beweisführung. —**mentative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* disputierend; streitsüchtig. —**mentativeness**, *s.* die Streitsucht.

Argus, *s.* the eyes of —, scharfe Augen. *Comp.* —**butterfly**, *s.* der Tagschmetterling. —**eyed**, *adj.* argusäugig. —**pheasant**, *s.* der Argusfasan.

Arian, *s.* der Arianer. —**ism**, *s.* der Arianismus.

Arid, *adj.* dürr, trocken. —**ity**, *s.* die Dürre, Trockenheit.

Aries, *s.* der Widder.

Aright, *adv.* recht, richtig; zurecht.

Arise, *v.n.* sich erheben, aufstehen (from bed etc.); aufsteigen, aufgehen; aufstehen, sich erheben *or* empören (against, gegen); entstehen, entspringen (from, von); auferstehen (from the dead); aufgehen *(as the sun)*; your misfortunes — from your idleness, Euer Unglück entsteht aus Eurer Trägheit; a dispute arose, ein Wortwechsel entstand; I will — and go to my father; ich will mich aufmachen und zu meinem Vater gehen *(B.)*; whence —s this difference of opinion? woher entsteht diese Meinungsverschiedenheit?

Arist—ocracy, *s.* die Aristokratie, der Adel. —**ocrat**, *s.* der Aristokrat. —**ocratic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* aristokratisch.

Arithmet—ic, *s.* die Arithmetik, Rechenkunst. —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* arithmetisch. —**ician**, *s.* der Rechenmeister, Rechner.

Ark, *s.* das Behältnis, die Lade, der Kasten; Noah's —, die Arche Noahs; — of the covenant, die Bundeslade.

1. **Arm**, *s.* der Arm; *see* 2. Arm; *(power)* die Macht; *(branch)* der (Baum-) Ast; — of the sea, der Meeresarm; the — of a glove, das Armstück an einem Handschuhe; to go — in —, Arm in Arm gehen; at —'s length, auf Armes Länge, in guter Entfernung; to keep one at —'s length, einen von sich abhalten, sich einen vom Leibe halten; to hold at —'s length, vor sich ausgestreckt halten; within —'s reach, im Bereich der Arme, in der unmittelbaren Nähe; the secular —, die weltliche Macht. —**illary**, *adj.* ringelicht; —illary sphere, die Ringkugel, Armillarsphäre. —**let**, *s.* das Armband, die Armspange. *Comp.* —**chair**, *s.* der Lehnsessel, Armstuhl. —**ful**, *s.* der Armvoll. —**hole**, *s.* das Armloch. —**pit**, *s.* die Achselgrube.
2. **Arm**, I. *s.* die Waffe; die Truppengattung *(Mil.)*; II. *v.a.* waffnen *(Mil.)*; bewaffnen *(Mil., Phys.)*; (aus-) rüsten *(Mil., Naut.)*; armieren (a magnet); III. *v.n.* sich waffnen. —**ada**, *s.* die Kriegsflotte; die Armada. —**adillo**, *s.* das Armadill, Gürteltier. —**ament**, *s.* die Kriegsrüstung; *(forces etc.)* die Kriegsmacht; die Bewaffnung, Schiffsrüstung; das schwere Geschütz (of a ship); naval —ament, die Kriegsflotte. —**ature**, *s.* die Rüstung; die Armatur (of a magnet). —**istice**, *s.* der Waffenstillstand. —**o(u)r**, *s.* die Rüstung, der Harnisch. —**orial**, *adj.* zum Wappen gehörig; —orial bearings, das Wappen(-schild). —**o(u)rer**, *s.* der Waffenschmied, Harnischmacher; der Waffenaufseher. —**o(u)ry**, *s.* die Rüstkammer, Gewehrkammer; (arsenal) das Zeughaus; die Waffen. —**s**, *pl.* die Waffen; der Krieg *(Poet.)*; coat of —s, das Wappen; bred to —s, zum Waffenhandwerk herangezogen; fire —s, Schießgewehre; —s of defence (offence), Schutzwaffen (Trutzwaffen); stand of —s, eine völlige Soldatenrüstung; to take up —s, die Waffen ergreifen; to take up —s in a person's defence, sich zum Verteidiger eines Andern aufwerfen; to be under —s, unter den Waffen sein, stehen; companion in —s, der Waffenbruder; man at —s, der Soldat; sergeant at —s, der Stabsträger; the profession of —s, der Militärstand; to lay down one's —s, die Waffen strecken, sich ergeben; capable of bearing —s, waffenfähig; by force of —s, mit gewaffneter Hand; to —s! in's Gewehr! present —s, präsentirt das Gewehr! ground —s! beim Fuß 's Gewehr! Gewehr ab! Gewehr niedergelegt! shoulder —s! Gewehr auf die Schulter! pile —s! setzt die Gewehre zusammen! —**y**, *s.* die Armee, das (Kriegs-) Heer; an —y of women and children at his heels, eine Menge von Frauen und Kindern hinter seinen Fersen; the vanguard, body and rear of an —y, der Vortrab, das Hauptcorps und der Nachtrab eines Heeres; an —y agent, ein Armeelieferant. *Comp.* —**o(u)r-bearer**, *s.* der Waffenträger, Schildknappe. —**our-plated**, *adj.* gepanzert; —ourplated ship, das Panzerschiff.

Arom—a, *s.* das Aroma; der feine Geruchstoff. —**atic**, *adj.* aromatisch, gewürzhaft.

Around, I. *adv.* rund herum, im Kreise, rings umher; they danced —, sie tanzten rund herum; II. *prep.* um . . . herum, (rings) um; they danced — the Maypole, sie tanzten um den Maibaum (herum).

Arouse, *v.a* (auf)wecken; aufregen; to — from a state of insensibility, aus dem Zustande der Fühllosigkeit aufregen; —d by, aufgeregt von *or* durch, vorsichtig gemacht durch.

Arquebus—e, *s.* die Arquebuse, Hakenbüchse. —**ier**, *s.* der Arquebusier.

Arrack, *s.* der Arrak.

Arraign, *v.a.* anklagen, beschuldigen *(fig.)*; vor Gericht führen; in Ordnung bringen (a writ,

eine Klage). **—ment,** *s.* das Stellen, die Stellung vor Gericht; die Anklage, Beschuldigung; clerk of the —s *or* —ments, der Gerichtsaktuar, der die Klage fertigt.

Arrange, *v.a.* ordnen, in Ordnung bringen, einrichten; (order. dispose) anordnen; festsetzen (a day etc.); arrangieren (music); he tried to — the quarrel, er bemühte sich, den Streit auszugleichen. **—ment,** *s.* die Anordnung, Einrichtung; *(contrivance)* die Einrichtung; das System, die Einteilung (of plants etc.); die Stellung; *(measure)* die Vorkehrung; *(settlement)* der Vergleich, die Übereinkunft; die Abmachung (of a plan); das Arrangement (of music); to come to an —ment, sich ausgleichen; to make an —ment with, ein Übereinkommen treffen mit; to come to an —ment with one's creditors, (mit seinen Gläubigern) akkordieren; preliminary —ments, Vorbereitungen. **—r,** *s.* der Anordner; der Schlichter (of a quarrel).

Arrant, *adj.* arg, durchtrieben; Erz ...

Arras, *s.* gewirkte Tapete, der Tapetenbehang.

Array, I. *s.* kleiden, schmücken; herbeibringen (testimony); in Reih' und Glied ordnen, aufstellen; in Ordnung bringen; to — a panel, die Geschwornen aufrufen, ernennen; II. *s.* die Ordnung (in Reih' und Glied); die Kleidung, der Anzug; die Musterung; die Ernennung und das Verzeichnis (der Geschwornen); die waffenfähige Mannschaft; *(proccssion)* der Zug; to set in — against, rüsten *(B.)*, entgegenstellen; battle —, Schlachtordnung; in rich —, festlich angezogen.

Arrear, *s.* der Rückstand; —s, rückständige Summe; in —s, im Rückstande, rückständig (mit der Bezahlung); —s of rent, rückständige Miete.

Arrest, I. *s.* der Arrest, Verhaft, die Verhaftung; *(stoppage)* die Hemmung, Stockung; *(check)* der Einhalt, Aufhalt; die Beschlagnahme, der Beschlag (of goods etc.); — of judgment, der Hemmungsspruch, die Aufschiebung des Urteils *(Law);* to move in — of judgment, als Aufschubsgrund vorbringen; to place under —, verhaften; close —, Stubenarrest *(Mil.);* II. *v.a.* arretieren, verhaften, in Verhaft nehmen; aufhalten (the current of a river etc.); hindern (an inquiry etc.); zurückhalten (the hand of death etc.); *(stop)* anhalten; hemmen *(Mach.);* to — one's attention, Jemandes Aufmerksamkeit auf sich ziehen, fesseln.

Arriere-ban, *s.* der Heerbann.

Arriv—al, *s.* die Ankunft; die Anlandung; —als, die Zufuhren *(C. L.)*, die ankommenden Personen oder Dinge; on —al, nach Ankunft. **—e,** *v.n.* ankommen, anlangen; gelangen; *(happen)* geschehen; has the mail —ed? ist die Post angekommen? a dispatch has just —ed, eine Depesche ist so eben eingelaufen; he has —ed at the highest perfection, er hat die höchste Vollkommenheit erreicht; to —e at a conclusion, zu einem Schlusse gelangen. *Comp.* **—al-platform,** *s.* der Ankunftsperron (in Bahnhöfen).

Arrog—ance, —ancy, *s.* die Anmaßung, Vermessenheit; der Übermut. **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anmaßend, vermessen; hochmütig. **—ate,** *v.a.* sich (etwas) aneignen *or* anmaßen.

Arrow, *s.* der Pfeil; der Zählstab *(Surv.);* a shower of —s, ein Hagel von Pfeilen; straight as an —, pfeilgerade; swift as an —, pfeilgeschwind. **—y,** *adj.* aus Pfeilen bestehend; pfeilförmig; pfeilschnell. *Comp.* **—grass,** *s.* das Pfeilgras. **—head,** *s.* die Pfeilspitze; das Pfeilkraut *(Bot.);* —headed characters, die Keilschrift. **—root,** *s.* die Pfeilwurz; das Pfeilwurzelmehl.

Arsenal, *s.* das Arsenal, Zeughaus; floating —, das Zeugschiff.

Arsen—ate, —iate, *s.* arsensaures Salz; —iate of lead, arsensaures Blei. **—ic,** *s.* der Arsenik; native —ic, gediegener Arsenik. **—ical,** *adj.* arsenisch, Arsenik enthaltend; —ical pyrites, der Arsenikkies. **—ite,** *s.* arsenigsaures Salz.

Arsis, *s.* die Hebung, Erhebung der Stimme; der Aufschlag *(Mus.).*

Arson, *s.* die Mordbrennerei.

Art, *s.* die Kunst; *(skill)* die Kunst, Geschicklichkeit; *(cunning)* die Feinheit, List, Verschlagenheit, Kunst; the fine —s, die schönen Künste; the useful, the mechanical —s, die nützlichen, die handwerksmäßigen Künste, Handwerke; the liberal —s, die freien Künste; the black —, die schwarze Kunst; by —, durch Kunst, künstlich; master of —s, *(abbr. M. A.)*, Magister der freien Künste, der Künste Meister; bachelor of —s, *(abbr. B. A.)*, Baccalaureus der (freien) Künste; walking is natural, dancing is an —, das Gehen ist natürlich, das Tanzen ist eine Kunst; —s and sciences, Kunst und Wissenschaft; a work of —, ein Kunststück. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* künstlich; listig, fein, schlau. **—fulness,** *s. (skill)* die Kunst; die List, Schlauheit. **—ifice,** *s.* der Kunstgriff; die List; by —ifice, durch List. **—ificer,** *s.* der Künstler; der Handwerker; der Stifter, Urheber. **—ificial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* künstlich; erkünstelt, nachgemacht, unecht; —ificial flowers, (nach-)gemachte Blumen; —ificial tears, erheuchelte Thränen. **—illery,** *s.* die Artillerie, das Geschütz; —illery men, die Artilleristen. **—isan,** *s.* der Handwerker. **—ist,** *s.* der Künstler; *(female—ist)* die Künstlerin. **—istic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* künstlerisch. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kunstlos; natürlich, einfach, ungekünstelt; arglos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Kunstlosigkeit; die Einfachheit, Aufrichtigkeit, die Arglosigkeit. *Comp.* **—ist-like,** *adj.* künstlerisch. **—union,** *s.* der Kunstverein.

Arter—ial, *adj.* die Pulsader betreffend, arteriell; —ial blood, das Pulsaderblut. **—iology,** *s.* die Lehre von den Arterien, die Arteriologie. **—iotomy,** *s.* die Arterienöffnung. **—y,** *s.* die Arterie, Pulsader, Schlagader.

Artesian, *adj.* —, wells, artesische Brunnen.

Arthritic, *adj.* gichtisch, arthritisch.

Artichoke, *s.* die Artischocke; Jerusalem —, die Erdartischocke, Erdbirne.

Artic—le, I. *s.* das Stück; *(head)* der Artikel, Punkt, Teil; die Klausel, Bedingung (of an agreement); der Absatz (of a discourse etc.); der Aufsatz (in a journal etc.); die Kritik; der Gegenstand, Artikel; *(item)* der Posten; das Gelenk, Glied *(Bot.);* der Artikel *(Gram.);* —le of commerce, der Warenartikel; —le of faith, der Glaubensartikel; a prime —le, eine extra gute Sache; —le of clothing, das Kleidungsstück; leading —le, Leitartikel; II. *v.a.* artikelweise abfassen; Punkt für Punkt darlegen; *(—le against)* schriftlich anklagen; kontraktlich verbinden *or* übergeben; I have —led my son to an attorney, ich habe meinen Sohn (unter kontraktlichen Bedingungen) einem Advokaten in die Lehre gegeben; III. *v.n.* Bedingungen machen. **—les,** *pl.* die Gerätschaften; die Kontraktsbedingungen; —les of agreement, die Übereinkunftspunkte; —les of war, the Navy etc., Artikelbriefe; to surrender upon —les, sich auf Bedingungen übergeben. **—ulate,** I. *v.a.* zusammenfügen (bones); deutlich aussprechen, artikulieren, sprechen, hervorbringen; —ulated animals, gegliederte Tiere; II. *adj.* deutlich, vernehmlich, klar *(of speech);* zusammengefügt. **—ulately,** *adv.* deutlich, vernehmbar. **—ulateness,** *s.* die Deutlichkeit, Vernehmbarkeit. **—ulation,** *s.* das vernehmliche Aussprechen, die Artikulation; die Artikulation, Knochenfügung, Gelenkfügung *(Anat.);* das Gelenk; die Abgliederung, Abteilung in Glieder, der Knoten *(Bot.);* der Konsonant *(Gram.);* die Artikulation *(Paint.).*

As, *adv. & conj.* als, wie; so, sowie, ebenso; sofern; da; indem; cold — ice, so kalt wie Eis; 'tis — long — it's broad, die Sache ist so lang, wie sie breit ist; — clear — day, so klar wie der Tag; twice — far, noch einmal so weit; — big again, noch einmal so dick *or* groß; — large — life, von Lebensgröße; — little — you please, so wenig als Sie wollen; do — I do, machen Sie so wie ich; — you like it, wie es Euch gefällt; — a father, als Vater; — far — I know, so viel ich weiß; — far — I am concerned, meinetwegen; — for me, was mich betrifft; according —, je nachdem; — things fall out, wie die Sachen sich treffen; do — I bid you, thun Sie wie ich Ihnen sage; — it were, gleichsam; — far —, bis; — well —, so gut als, sowohl . . . als; — yet, bis jetzt, — though, als ob; — sure — I live! so wahr ich lebe! — I hope to be saved! so wahr ich selig zu werden hoffe! — you love me, be still! wenn Du mich liebst, sei still; — you regard . . ., bei der Achtung vor . . .; — long — I live, so lang ich lebe; I did not so much — see him, ich sah ihn nicht einmal; I thought — much, das dachte ich mir; I was mistaken — to the day, ich hatte mich in dem Tage geirrt; great men, — Caesar, große Männer, wie *or* zum Beispiel Cäsar; — follows, wie folgt; — good luck would have it, glücklicherweise; — per bill of lading, laut Verladungsscheine; — how? wie, auf welche Weise? — you were! hergestellt Euch! *(Mil.)*; old — I am, so alt ich auch bin; — we went along, unterwegs; he trembled — she spoke, er zitterte, während sie sprach; — 'twere by accident, gleichsam als wäre es durch Zufall geschehen; — you will not come, we must go without you, da Sie nicht kommen wollen, müssen wir ohne Sie gehen; his conduct was such — to deserve punishment, sein Betragen war der Art, daß es Strafe verdiente; he was so moved — to weep, er war so bewegt, daß er weinte; II. *(used with* to *and for as) prep.* — to the day, I was mistaken, ich hatte mich in dem Tage geirrt; — for me, was mich betrifft; III. *rel. pron.* such — come shall be welcome, diejenigen, welche kommen, sollen willkommen sein; such — I please, die, welche mir gefallen.

Asafœtida, *s.* der Stinkasand, stinkende Asant.

Asbestos, *s.* der Asbest.

Ascaris, *s.* (*pl.* Ascarides) der Eingeweidewurm, Springwurm.

Ascend, *v.* I. *n.* aufwärtssteigen, hinaufsteigen, aufsteigen, auffahren; zurückgehen; our inquiries — into the remotest antiquity, unsere Nachforschungen gehen bis in das graue Alter zurück; II. *a.* besteigen, ersteigen. **—ancy,** *see* —ency. **—ant,** I. *adj.* überlegen; aufsteigend *(Astr.)*; II. *s. see* —ency; der Aufgang eines Sternes; his star is in the —ant, sein Glück ist im Steigen, nimmt zu. **—ency,** *s.* die Gewalt, Überlegenheit, der Einfluß; to obtain an —ency over a person, großen Einfluß, große Gewalt über einen gewinnen.

Ascen—d, *see* Ascend. **—sion,** *s.* das Aufsteigen *(also Astr.)*; die Auffahrt; —sion of Christ, Himmelfahrt Christi; —sion Day, Himmelfahrtstag. **—t,** *s.* das Aufsteigen, Hinaufsteigen, die Auffahrt; die Steige; die Anhöhe; die Steigung *(Surv.)*.

Ascertain, *v.a.* ausmitteln, erfahren; sich erkundigen; sich (einer Sache) vergewissern; Gewißheit (über etwas) erlangen; *(inquire)* festsetzen, bestimmen, to — the price of an article, den Preis eines Artikels genau erfahren; I could not — whether . . ., ich konnte nicht erfahren ob . . .; to — a balance, einen Saldo vergleichen; an —ed fact, eine bewiesene Thatsache. **—able,** *adj.* erforschbar, bestimmbar, ermittelbar. **—ment,** *s.* die Vergewisserung, Ausmittelung.

Ascetic, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* asketisch; II. *s.* der Asket. **—ism,** *s.* die Askese; der Asketismus.

Ascrib—able, *adj.* zuzuschreiben. **—e,** *v.a.* zuschreiben; beilegen; it may be —ed to various causes, es kann verschiedenen Ursachen zugeschrieben werden.

1. **Ash,** I. *s.* die Esche; das Eschenholz; mountain —, die gemeine Eberesche, die Vogelbeere; II. *adj.* **—en,** *adj.* eschen, aus *or* von Eschenholz.
2. **Ash,** *s.* **—es,** *pl.* die Asche. **—y,** *adj.* aschig; aschfarben, aschgrau. *Comp.* **—colour,** *s.* das Aschgrau. **—coloured,** *adj.* aschgrau, aschfarbig. **—pan,** *s.* das Aschenfaß; der Aschkasten. **—pit,** *s.* die Aschengrube. **—Wednesday,** *s.* der Aschermittwoch.

Ashamed, *adj.* beschämt; to make —, beschämen; to be — of a thing, sich einer Sache schämen; I am — of you, ich schäme mich deiner; you ought to be — of yourself, Du sollst Dich schämen; are you not — to look me in the face? schämen Sie sich nicht, mich anzusehen?

Ashler, (Ashlar), *s.* der Bruchstein. **—ing,** *s.* Stützen der Dachverschalung.

Ashore, *adv.* am Ufer, am Lande; an's Ufer, an's Land; to bring —, an's Land bringen; to get —, landen, an's Land schaffen; to go —, an's Land steigen; the ship is —, das Schiff ist gestrandet.

Asiatic, I. *adj.* asiatisch; II. *s.* der Asiat.

Aside, I. *adv.* seitwärts, auf der Seite; bei Seite; *(privately)* für sich *(Theat.)*; *(in a different direction)* abwärts; to put a thing —, etwas bei Seite setzen *or* legen; she has laid — her mourning, sie hat die Trauer abgelegt; to lay — a project, ein Vorhaben aufgeben; the court of appeals set this judgment —, das Appellationsgericht hob dies Urteil auf; he took him — and told him . . ., er zog ihn bei Seite und sagte ihm . . .; to turn — from the path of virtue, vom Pfade der Tugend abweichen; he has put something — for a rainy day, er hat etwas gegen schlechte Zeiten zurückgelegt; let us lay — every weight and the sin which doth so easily beset us, lasset uns ablegen die Sünde, so uns immer anklebt und träge macht *(B.)*; II. *s.* das Beiseite, bei Seite Gesprochene.

Asinine, *adj.* eselhaft; zum Esel gehörig, Esels-.

Ask, *v.* I. *a.* fragen; verlangen; fordern (a price etc.); bitten; einladen; to be —ed in church, aufgeboten, von der Kanzel abgelesen werden *(colloq.)*; to — permission, um Erlaubnis bitten; — me and I will tell you all, frage mich und ich will Dir Alles sagen; he —s more than we can grant, er begehrt mehr, als wir gewähren können; he has —ed me to dinner next Tuesday, er hat mich auf nächsten Dienstag zum Mittag(essen) eingeladen; he —ed us in, er nötigte uns herein; to ask one a question, eine Frage an einen richten; to — the character of a maidservant, einer Magd nachfragen, sich nach dem Betragen und den Fähigkeiten einer Magd erkundigen; to — one's advice, einen um seinen Rat fragen; II. *n.* **— about,** sich erkundigen nach; — after, fragen nach; of **— after** a person('s health), sich nach Jemandes Befinden erkundigen; — for, bitten um; has any one been here to **— for me,** ist Jemand hier gewesen, der nach mir gefragt hat? *(colloq.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Bittende; der Fragende. **—ing,** *s. see* Ask; second time of —ing, das zweite Aufgebot.

Ask—ance, **—ant,** *adv.* seitwärts; to look —ance at one, einem einen Seitenblick zuwerfen, einen von der Seite ansehen; to eye —ance, schel, schief ansehen. **—ew,** *adv.* schief.

Aslant, *adv.* schief, schräge, quer.

Asleep, *adv.* schlafend, im Schlafe; to be —,

schlafen; to fall —, einschlafen; to put —, einschläfern; to be fast —, im festen Schlafe sein; my foot has fallen —, mir ist der Fuß eingeschlafen; half —, halb schlafend.

Aslope, *adv. (obliquely)* schief; *(aslant)* abschüssig.

Asp, *s.* die Natter. **—ic,** *s. see* Asp; der Zwölfpfünder *(Artil.);* die Spieke *(Bot.);* die Gallertspeise, der Aspic *(Cook.).*

Asparagus, *s.* der Spargel.

Aspect, *s. (sight)* der Anblick; *(appearance)* das Ansehen, Aussehen; *(situation, view)* die Aussicht, Lage, Richtung; der Aspekt *(also Astr.);* das Licht; the house has a southern —, das Haus ist nach Süden gelegen, hat eine südliche Richtung; the — of affairs has improved, die Aussichten sind besser geworden.

Aspen, I. *s.* die Espe, der Espenbaum, die Zitterpappel; II. *adj.* espen; to tremble like an — leaf, wie Espenlaub zittern.

Asperity, *s.* die Rauheit; die Härte, Strenge.

Aspers—e, *v.a.* †bespritzen; beflecken, verleumden, in üblen Ruf bringen. **—ion,** *s.* †die Besprengung, Bespritzung; die Verleumdung; he cast —ions upon his honour, er hat seine Ehre befleckt.

Asphalt, I. der Asphalt, das Erdpech; II. *adj.* asphaltisch.

Asphodel, *s.* der Asphodill.

Asphyxia, *s.* die Asphyxie, der Scheintod.

Aspir—ant, *s.* der Bewerber, Kandidat; der Emporstrebende; einer der nach etwas trachtet; —ant to office, Amtsbewerber. **—ate,** I. *v.a.* aspirieren; II. *adj.* aspiriert; III. *s.* die Aspirata, der Spiritus asper; das Hauchzeichen. **—ation,** *s.* die Aspiration, Aussprechung mit dem Hauche; das Streben, Trachten; die Sehnsucht (after, nach). **—e,** *v.n.* verlangen, trachten, streben (after, to, nach); emporstreben; sich erheben; to —e to something, etwas heftig verlangen, nach etwas (empor-)streben. **—er,** *see* —ant. **—ing,** *adj.* hochstrebend.

Ass, *s.* der Esel; she —, die Eselin; —'s milk, die Eselsmilch; —'s colt, das Eselsfüllen. **—like,** *see* Asinine.

Assail, *v.a.* angreifen, anfallen, bestürmen. **—able,** *adj.* angreifbar. **—ant,** *s.* der Angreifer.

Assassin, *s.* der Meuchelmörder. **—ate,** *v.a.* meuchelmörderisch umbringen, morden. **—ation,** *s.* der Meuchelmord, die Ermordung.

Assault, I. *v.a.* angreifen, anfallen; bestürmen, II. *s.* der Angriff, Anfall; die Bestürmung, der Sturm; die körperliche Beschädigung, Drohung mit Thätlichkeiten *(Law);* — of arms, der Assaut, eine Fechtübung, das Waffenspiel. **—er,** *s.* der Angreifer.

Assay, I. *s.* der Versuch; die Probe, Prüfung; — of ores, die Erzprobe; mechanical —, mechanische Probe; — of weights and measures, Prüfung der Maße und Gewichte; to take the —, den Wert, die Reinheit der Metalle prüfen; — of alloys, die Probe, das Probieren der Legierungen; mark of —, das Probezeichen; II. *v.a.* versuchen; prüfen, probieren; wardieren *(Chem.);* to — by the cupel, abtreiben. **—er,** *s.* der Münzwardein; der Probierer. **—ing,** *s.* die Probierkunst. *Comp.* **—balance,** *s.* die Probierwage. **—master,** *s. see* —er. **—test,** *s.* die Probierscherbe.

Assemb—lage, *s.* die Versammlung, Sammlung; die Verbindung, Zusammenfügung *(Carp.).* **—le,** *v.* I. *a.* versammeln; zusammenberufen (parliament etc.); zusammenziehen (troops etc.); II. *n.* sich versammeln. **—ly,** *s.* die Versammlung; die Gesellschaft; das (zweite) Zusammentrommeln; der Sammelruf *(Mil.);* house of —ly, der Kongreß, die Repräsentantenkammer; General —ly, (of the Scotch church), das höchste, geistliche Gericht in Schottland, der geistliche Konvent in Schottland. *Comp.* **—ly-room,** *s.* der Tanzsaal; das Versammlungslokal.

Assent, I. *s.* die Zustimmung, Genehmigung; the bill has received the royal —, die Bill ist von der Königin (vom Könige) genehmigt worden; without my knowledge and —, ohne mein Wissen und Willen; she nodded —, sie gab durch Kopfnicken ihre Einwilligung zu erkennen, nickte Beifall zu, machte ein Zeichen der Bejahung, Zustimmung mit dem Kopfe; II. *v.n.* beistimmen, beipflichten, zustimmen, genehmigen, billigen; I — to your proposals, ich billige Ihre Vorschläge, ich nehme sie an.

Assert, *v.a.* behaupten; verteidigen; geltend machen; to — oneself, sich geltend machen; Human Nature at last —ed its rights, die menschliche Natur machte endlich ihre Rechte geltend; to — one's rights, seine Rechte verteidigen; the witness —ed that he did not know, der Zeuge sagte aus, daß er es nicht wußte. **—ion,** *s.* die Behauptung, Versicherung; die Aussage; you cannot deny the truth of his —ion, die Wahrheit dessen, was er behauptet hat, können Sie nicht in Abrede stellen. **—ive,** *adj.* bestimmt, ausdrücklich, peremptorisch. **—ively,** *adv. see* —ive; bejahend. **—or,** *s.* der Behaupter; der Verteidiger.

Assess, *v.a.* schätzen; taxieren, besteuern; anschlagen; to — damages, die Entschädigungssumme bestimmen; I am —ed at two pounds, ich zahle an Steuer vierzig Mark. **—able,** *adj.* schätzbar, steuerbar; steuerpflichtig. **—ment,** *s.* die Steuer; das Besteuern, die Schätzung; das Festsetzen (einer Beschädigung). **—or,** *s.* der Assessor; der Beisitzer; der Steuerrat, Abschätzer.

Assets, *pl.* der Nachlaß; die Aktiva, der Vermögensbestand eines Falliten; — and debts, das Aktiv- und Passiv-Vermögen; no —, kein Guthaben *(on cheques etc.).*

Assever—ate, *v.a.* beteuern, bestimmt behaupten. **—ation,** *s.* die Beteuerung.

Assid—uity, *s.* die Emsigkeit, unverdrossene Thätigkeit; die Unverdrossenheit; die Beharrlichkeit, der ausdauernde Fleiß. **—uous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unablässig, emsig, fleißig; unverdrossen; —uous attentions, unablässige Aufmerksamkeiten.

Assign, I. *v.a.* anweisen, zuteilen (a share etc.); *(fix, point out)* bestimmen; angeben (a reason); *(sign over)* übertragen, übermachen; *(appoint)* ernennen; II. *s. see* —ee. **—able,** *adj.* bestimmbar; anweisbar; übertragbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Bestellung an einen gewissen Ort, zu einer gewissen Zeit, das Stelldichein; die Übertragung, Abtretung. **—ee,** der, dem etwas übertragen wird; der Kurator (der Masse eines Falliten); der Cessionär, Bevollmächtigte. **—er,** *s.* der Bestimmende, Anweiser; der Abtreter, Übertragende. **—ment,** *s.* die Anweisung, Bestimmung; die Angabe (of reasons etc.); die Übertragung; die Tratte *(C. L.);* deed of —ment, Cessionsakte.

Assimil—ate, *v.* I. *a.* ähnlich machen, verähnlichen; einverleiben, in Nahrungsstoff verwandeln, verdauen *(Med.);* II. *n.* ähnlich werden; sich aneignen, assimilieren. **—ation,** *s.* die Assimilation.

Assist, *v.a. (succour)* beistehen; *(help)* helfen; *(contribute to)* beitragen. **—ance,** *s.* der Beistand, die Hülfe; der Helfer. **—ant,** *s.* der Helfer, Gehülfe, Beistand. *Comp.* **—ant surgeon,** *s.* der Assistenzarzt, Unterarzt.

Assize, *s.* die Assise, die Assisen (-gerichte); *(— court)* das Geschworenengericht; der festgesetzte Preis, die Taxe, Taxordnung; das festgesetzte Gewicht und Maß; — of bread, Brodtaxe; court of —(s), der Assisenhof; to hold the —s, die Assisen abhalten.

Associat—e, I. *v.a.* zugesellen, gesellen; II. *v.n.*

sich gesellen zu, sich verbinden; *(keep company)* Umgang haben. III. *s.* der Gefährte, Kamerad, Genoß, Gesellschafter. **—ion,** *s.* die Verbindung; *(society)* der Verein; die Gesellschaft, Handelsassociation; *(union)* die Genossenschaft, das Bündnis; —ion of ideas, die Ideen-ver-bindung, -association; I have many pleasant —ions connected with the place, es knüpfen sich für mich viele angenehme Erinnerungen an den Ort.

Asson—ance, *s.* der unvollkommene Gleichlaut; die Assonanz. **—ant,** *adj.* unvollkommen, gleichlautend.

Assort, *v.* I. *a.* (zusammen-) ordnen, sortieren; II. *n.* übereinstimmen, passen; an ill —ed couple, ein schlecht zu einander passendes Ehepaar; this does not — with my ideas, dies stimmt mit meinen Ideen nicht überein. **—ment,** *s.* das Assortiment, Sortiment; das Zusammenordnen.

Assuage, *v.* I. *a.* mildern, lindern, besänftigen; mäßigen; to — angry passions, aufgebrachte Leidenschaften beruhigen; to — pain, Schmerzen vermindern; II. *n.* nachlassen, abnehmen. **—ment,** *s.* die Linderung.

Assum—e, *v.* I. *a.* annehmen, sich aneignen, übernehmen (responsibility etc.); voraussetzen, annehmen (as true etc., als wahr ꝛc.); *(usurp)* sich anmaßen, sich herausnehmen; sich beilegen (a title etc.); to —e a haughty air, eine stolze, hochmütige Miene annehmen; to —e the reins of government, die Oberhand nehmen; II. *n.* to be —ing, anmaßend sein, groß thun. **—ption,** *s.* die Annehmung; *(presumption)* die Anmaßung; die Voraussetzung; das Übernehmen (of government etc.); das Postulatum *(Log.)*; der Untersatz *(Log.)*; the —ption of the Blessed Virgin, die Mariä Himmelfahrt.

Assur—ance, *s.* die Zusicherung, Versicherung; *(confidence)* die Zuversicht, das Vertrauen; *(steadfastness)* die Festigkeit; *(boldness)* die Kühnheit; *(selfconfidence)* das Selbstvertrauen; *(arrogance)* die Anmaßung, Arroganz, Unverschämtheit; *(calmness)* die Gemütsruhe; die Assekuranz *(C. L.)*; —ance of manner, sicheres Benehmen, die Dreistigkeit; an air of —ance, eine dreiste Miene; in full —ance of faith, in völligem Glauben; courage and —ance in the performance of our duties, Mut und Festigkeit in der Verrichtung unserer Pflichten. **—e,** *v.a.* versichern; *(guarantee)* zusichern; *(make sure)* sichern, sicher machen; *(encourage)* aufmuntern; assekurieren (one's life etc.); he —ed me that he was sincere, er versicherte mir, daß er aufrichtig war; I am —ed that it is so, man versichert mir, daß es so sei; (you may) rest —ed, Sie können sich darauf verlassen. **—edly,** *adv.* sicherlich, gewiß, unzweifelhaft. **—edness,** *s.* die Gewißheit. **—er,** *s.* der Assekurant.

Astatic, *adj.* — needle, astatische Magnetnadel; — system, astatisches Nadelpaar *(Magnet.)*.

Ast—er, *s.* die Aster *(Bot.)*. **—erisk,** *s.* das Sternchen *(Typ.)*. **—eroid,** *s.* der Asteroid *(Astr.)*. **—ral,** *adj.* zu den Sternen gehörig; sternig; —ral lamp, die Astrallampe.

Astern, *adv.* hinten am Schiffe, am *or* im Hinterteile des Schiffes; hinter dem Schiffe; back —! strich überall! to be — of one's reckoning, mit dem Bestecke voraus sein.

Asthma, *s.* das Asthma, die Engbrüstigkeit. **—tic,** *adj.* engbrüstig, asthmatisch.

Astonish, *v.a.* in Erstaunen setzen, verwundern; to be —ed, erstaunen; I was —ed at his boldness, ich erstaunte über seine Kühnheit. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erstaunend, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen; the —ing part of the matter is . . .; das Erstaunliche dabei ist . . . **—ment,** *s.* das Erstaunen, die Verwunderung.

Astound, *v.a. see* Astonish; betäuben.

Astraddle, *adv.* rittlings.

Astragal, *s.* der Reif, Ring, Rundstab *(Arch.)*; der Gurt, das Band (on fire-arms); der Astragal, das Sprungbein *(Anat.)*.

Astray, *adv.* vom rechten Wege ab, irre; to lead —, verleiten, verführen, irre führen; to go —, sich verirren, vom Pfade der Tugend weichen.

Astride, *adv.* mit aus einander gesperrten Beinen, rittlings.

Astringen—cy, *s.* die zusammenziehende Kraft. **—t,** I. *adj.* zusammenziehend, a(b)stringierend, herb; II. *s.* das zusammenziehende Mittel.

Astro—labe, *s.* das Astrolabium. **—loger,** *s.* der Astrolog, Sterndeuter. **—logical,** *adj.* astrologisch. **—logy,** *s.* die Astrologie, Sterndeuterei. **—nomer,** *s.* der Astronom, Sternkundige. **—nomical,** *adj.* astronomisch; —nomical tables, astronomische Tafeln. **—nomy,** *s.* die Astronomie, Sternkunde. **—scope,** *s.* das Astroskop, der Sternkegel.

Astute, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* listig, schlau; scharfsinnig. **—ness,** *s.* der Scharfsinn; die Schlauheit.

Asunder, *adv.* auseinander, voneinander; (in two) entzwei; to take —, auseinander nehmen.

Asylum, *s.* das Asyl, der Zufluchtsort; das Hospital; — for the insane, das Irrenhaus.

Asymptót—e, I. *s.* die Asymptote *(Math.)*. **—ic(al),** *adj.* asymptotisch.

Asyndeton, *s.* die Asyndesie, das Asyndeton.

At, *prep.* an; auf; aus; bei; für; gegen; in; mit; nach; über, um; von; vor; zu; there is a beggar — the door, es ist ein Bettler an der Thür; — the point of death, am Sterben; — the beginning, am Anfange; — all events, auf jeden Fall, jedenfalls; — my expense, auf meine Kosten; — stake, auf dem Spiele; all — once, plötzlich, auf einmal; — the university, auf der Universität; — a ball, auf einem Balle; — his countryseat, auf seinem Landgute; — my suit, auf mein Gesuch; he ran — him, er ging auf ihn los; — this command, auf diesen Befehl; — sight, auf Sicht; — second hand, aus der zweiten Hand; — hand, bei der Hand; — sight of her child, beim Anblick ihres Kindes; — table, bei Tische; — daybreak, beim Tagesanbruch; we have been — work the whole morning, wir sind den ganzen Morgen bei der Arbeit gewesen; to take one — his word, einen beim Wort halten; — half price, für den halben Preis; — a low price, für wenig Geld; — what time shall I see you? — about six in the evening, um welche Zeit werde ich Sie sehen? etwa gegen sechs Uhr Abends; — large, im Freien; — school, in der Schule; when I was last — Paris, als ich zuletzt in Paris war; to be — a 'standstill, stocken, in Verlegenheit sein; — liberty, in Freiheit, — peace, im Frieden; — the very moment when . . ., gerade in dem Augenblicke wo . . .; he was — fault, er war im Irrtum; you can do this — your leisure, Sie können dies nach Muße thun; — my time of life, in meinem Lebensalter; he felled the tree — one blow, er hauete den Baum mit einem Schlage um; — pleasure, nach Belieben; to throw —, werfen nach; he aims — perfection, er strebt nach Vollkommenheit; angry —, erzürnt über; to laugh —, lachen über; I was surprised — your refusal, ich wunderte mich über Ihre Weigerung; to be —, ber sein über; — five o'clock, um fünf Uhr; — how much the piece? um wieviel das Stück? — his hands, von ihm; I did not expect such treatment — your hands, solche Behandlung erwartete ich von Ihnen nicht; he was obliged to appear — the court, er mußte vorm Gericht erscheinen; I live — . . ., ich wohne zu . . .; I am — home and — your service every evening, ich bin alle Abende zu Hause und stehe dann immer zu Ihren Diensten; to look in (out) — the window, zum Fenster

hinein(hinaus)sehen; — the right moment, in dem rechten Augenblick; — Michaelmas, zu Michaelis; — any minute, zu jeder Minute; — reduced prices, zu niedergesetzten Preisen; *(the preposition suppressed or expressed in composition)* — night, bes Nachts; — all, ganz und gar, durchaus, überhaupt; I don't like him — all, ich mag ihn durchaus nicht; I have nothing — all to do, ich habe durchaus nichts zu thun; not — all, durchaus nicht, keineswegs; I don't think I shall go — all, ich glaube nicht, daß ich überhaupt hingehe; nothing — all, gar nichts; my patience is now — an end, jetzt reißt mir die Geduld; — first, zuerst; — last, zuletzt; — length, endlich, — (great) length, weitläufig, ausführlich; — least, wenigstens; — the most, höchstens; he is now — large, er ist (steht) jetzt frei; — no time, niemals; — one, einer Meinung, einstimmig; to be always — one, einen fortwährend bestürmen, dringend um etwas bitten *(colloq.)*; are you — leisure for an hour? haben Sie eine Stunde frei? — times, zuweilen; he is hard — work, er arbeitet tüchtig; he is good — telling a story, er erzählt gut; to be — law, prozessieren; to be laughed —, ausgelacht werden; to be — loggerheads, sich balgen, streiten; to be — one's wits end, sich nicht mehr zu raten wissen (in der größten Verlegenheit sein); what are you — there? was macht ihr dort? *(colloq.)*; I now saw what she wished to be —, jetzt sah ich ein, worauf sie hinzielte, was sie haben wollte *(colloq.)*; I was — a loss what to say, ich wußte nicht, was ich sagen sollte; to be — the expense of . . ., die Kosten von . . . tragen; to be — great expense, viel ausgeben müssen; to play — whist, chess etc., Whist, Schach ꝛc. spielen; you are — liberty to go, Sie dürfen gehen, haben die Erlaubnis fort zu gehen; the house is close — hand, das Haus steht ganz nahe; — a distance, fern; have — you! nun sollst Du es kriegen! man — arms, ein Bewaffneter; sergeant — arms, der Stabträger; sergeant — law, der Rechtsgelehrte; barrister — law, der Anwalt.

Ate, *pret. of* to eat.

Athanasian, *adj.* athanasianisch; — creed, das athanasianische Glaubensbekenntnis.

Atheis—m, *s.* der Atheismus. **—t,** *s.* der Gotteslеugner. **—tic(al),** *adj.* **—tically,** *adv.* atheistisch.

Athenæum, *s.* das Athenäum; Benennung mehrerer der Kunst, Wissenschaft und Literatur gewidmeten Anstalten; das (öffentliche) Lesezimmer.

Athirst, *adj.* durstig; begierig (for, nach).

Athlet—e, *s.* der Athlet; der Wettkämpfer. **—ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* athletisch; faustkräftig, nervig; —ic games, Kampfspiele, Ringspiele; an —ic form, eine kräftige Gestalt.

Athwart, I. *prep.* querüber, über; durch; dwars *(Naut.)*; — hawse, quer vor den Klüfen; — the forefoot, quer über den Kurs; — ships, querschiffs; II. *adv.* schräg, schief; verkehrt, ungelegen.

Atilt, *adv.* mit gefällter Lanze, vorwärts gebeugt; geneigt, kippend; to set a cask —, ein Faß kippen.

Atlantic, *adj.* atlantisch; — Ocean, das atlantische Meer.

Atlas, *s.* der Atlas *(Myth.)*; die Landkartensammlung, der Atlas; der Atlas, Träger *(Anat.)*; *(pl.* Atlantes) der Atlant, Träger *(Arch.)*; das Atlasgebirge *(Geog.)*; das Atlas-Format, Groß-Folio.

Atmospher—e, *s.* die Atmosphäre, der Luftkreis. **—ic(al),** *adj.* atmosphärisch; —ic brake, die Luftbremse; —ic churn, das Luftbutterfaß; —ic pressure, der Luftdruck; —ic railway, die Luftdruckeisenbahn.

Atoll, *s.* die Atolle.

Atom, *s.* das Atom, das unteilbare Teilchen; das Urstoffteilchen *(Phys.)*. **—ic,** *adj.* atomi(sti)sch, von Atomen, aus Atomen; —ic theory, die Atomentheorie; —ic weight, das Atomgewicht. **—icity,** *s.* die Wertigkeit. **—ism,** *s.* die Atomenlehre.

Atone, *v.* I. *n.* ersatz sein, genug thun; II. *a. see* Propitiate, Explate; to — for, abbüßen, ersetzen, vergüten. **—ment,** *s.* die Versöhnung *(B.)*; die Buße, die Abbüßung; die Vergütung; *(reconciliation)* die Versöhnung, Sühne, Sühnung; to make —ment for, etwas versöhnen *(B)*, abbüßen, vergüten, sühnen.

Atony, *s.* die Erschlaffung, Laxität; die Kraftlosigkeit, Schwäche.

Atop, *adv.* oben (hin-)auf, oben.

Atrabilarian, Atrabiliar(y), Atrabilious, *adj.* schwarzgallig; schwermütig.

Atroc—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gräßlich, abscheulich, entsetzlich. **—ity,** *s.* die Gräßlichkeit, Grausamkeit, Scheußlichkeit.

Atrophy, *s.* die Abzehrung, Atrophie.

Attach, *v.a.* anheften, anbinden (to, an); *(fasten)* befestigen; *(subjoin)* beifügen, verknüpfen; beilegen (a condition etc.); an sich ziehen, fesseln; in Verhaft nehmen *(Law)*; mit Beschlag belegen *(C. L.)*; to — blame to one, einem Schuld zurechnen, einen tadeln, als tadelnswert ansehen; I — no value to his remarks, ich lege seinen Äußerungen keinen Wert bei; he was —ed to the regiment, er wurde dem Regimente attachiert; to — oneself to, anhängen; we have become greatly —ed to these people, wir haben diese Leute sehr lieb gewonnen. **—able,** *adj.* verhaftbar; was mit Beschlag belegt werden kann. **—ment,** *s.* die Fesselung; die Anhänglichkeit, Liebe, Neigung; die Verhaftnehmung *(Law)*; die Beschlagnahme; foreign —ment, Beschlag auf Eigentum eines Ausländers.

Attack, I. *v.a.* angreifen, anfallen; II. *s.* der Angriff, Anfall; a false —, ein blinder, verstellter Angriff. **—able,** *adj.* angreifbar. **—er,** *s.* der Angreifer; der angreifende Teil.

Attain, *v.* I. *a.* erreichen, erlangen; to — one's end, seinen Zweck erreichen; II. *n.* gelangen (zu), erreichen. **—able,** *adj.* erreichbar. **—der,** *s. (taint)* die Befleckung, der Makel, Schandfleck; die Verurteilung, Überführung (wegen Hochverrats *or* eines Kapitalverbrechens, welche die Einziehung des Eigentums und den Verlust aller bürgerlichen Ehren zur Folge hat); bill of —der, eine Bille in's Parlament eingeführt um den Hochverrat zu strafen. **—ment,** *s.* die Erlangung, Erreichung; —ments, die Kenntnisse. **—t,** I. *v.a.* beflecken; eines Hauptverbrechens überführen, überweisen; für schuldig erkennen; my father was attached not —ted, mein Vater ward angeklagt, nicht überführt; II. *s.* der Makel; der Schlag, die Wunde am Pferdefuße; die Klage wegen falschen Spruchs der Geschwornen *(Law)*.

Attar, *s.* — of roses, das orientalische Rosenöl.

Attemper, *v.a.* mäßigen; gehörig mischen; anpassen; mäßigen, lindern.

Attempt, I. *v.a.* versuchen, unternehmen; don't — it! wagen Sie es nun nicht! to — a person's life, einem nach dem Leben trachten; II. *s.* der Versuch, die Unternehmung; you have at least made the —, Sie haben wenigstens den Versuch gemacht; to make an — on one's life, sich an Jemandes Leben vergreifen.

Attend, v. I. *a.* begleiten, folgen; im Gefolge sein; aufwarten, bedienen; pflegen; ärztlich behandeln; *(await)* erwarten; *(be present)* beiwohnen, zugegen sein; great calamity —s war, der Krieg führt große Übel in seinem Gefolge; —ed with difficulties, mit Schwierigkeiten verknüpft; let me — you to your house,

lassen Sie mich Sie nach Hause begleiten; this lady —ed me in my illness, diese Dame pflegte mich in meiner Krankheit; Doctor A. —s our family, Doktor A. behandelt unsere Familie, ist unser Hausarzt; to — school, die Schule besuchen; to — divine service, dem Gottesdienste beiwohnen; to — the sessions, bei der Sitzung anwesend sein; II. *n.* merken, achten, hören (auf); folgen; to — on one, einen warten, pflegen; *(serve, wait)* einen bedienen, einem aufwarten; to — to business, das Geschäft betreiben, besorgen; this would not have happened if you had —ed to what I said to you, dies wäre nicht geschehen, wenn Sie auf das, was ich Ihnen sagte, Acht gegeben hätten; — to his words! merke auf seine Worte! — to the words of truth, hört mit Aufmerksamkeit auf die Worte der Wahrheit; to be well —ed to, gut gepflegt sein; the theatre was but poorly —ed, das Theater war nur schlecht besetzt; to — to one's devotions, seine Andacht verrichten; to — to the children, auf die Kinder achten, passen, die Kinder bedienen; — to the children, überwachen Sie die Kinder; to — (to) the door, die Hausthür aufmachen, wenn geklopft oder geschellt wird; rely on me, I will — to it myself, verlassen Sie sich auf mich, ich will es selbst besorgen. **—ance,** *s.* die Bedienung; das Gefolge, die Dienerschaft; der Besuch; die Anwesenheit; in —dance, dienstthuend; to be in —ance, warten, den Dienst haben; Doctor D. is in —ance, Doktor D. behandelt ihn; the doctor is in daily —ance, der Arzt besuchte ihn täglich; —ance at church, der Kirchenbesuch; the —ance was large, der Besuch war stark; to dance —ance upon one, einem demütig aufwarten; the —ance at the meeting was good, es wohnten viele der Versammlung bei, die Versammlung war zahlreich besucht; the —ance (at a restaurant etc.) was bad, die Bedienung (in einer Restauration ꝛc.) war schlecht. **—ant,** I. *adj.* begleitend; aufwartend; II. *s.* der Aufwartende; der Diener; der Begleiter; der Helfer; —ants, *(pl.)* die Dienerschaft, das Gefolge; shame is the —ant of vice, die Schande begleitet das Laster; his —ants never leave him, seine Wächter lassen ihn nie allein.

Atten—tion, *s.* die Aufmerksamkeit; —tion! Achtung! to pay one —tion, einem Höflichkeiten erweisen; he is paying —tion to Miss N., er macht Fräulein N. den Hof. **—tive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* aufmerksam (to, auf); an —tive ear, ein aufmerksames Ohr.

Attenu—ate, *v.a.* verdünnen, abmagern; verringern, verkleinern. **—ated,** *pp. & adj.* verdünnt; abgemagert; vermindert; spitzig zulaufend *(Bot.).* **—ation,** *s.* die Verdünnung; die Verminderung; die Abmagerung; die Attenuation *(Brew.).*

Attest, *v.a.* bezeugen; bescheinigen; beweisen, darthun; †zum Zeugen anrufen. **—ation,** *s.* das Zeugnis; die Bezeugung. **—or,** *s.* der Zeuge.

Attic, I. *adj.* attisch; — story, *ses* —s; — base, der attische Säulenfuß; — order, die attische Säulenordnung; II. *s.* die Dachstube, das Mansardenzimmer; der Übersatz, das halbe Stockwerk *(Arch.);* der Athenienser; —s, das Dachgeschoß. **—ism,** *s.* der Atticismus.

Attire, I. *s.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; der Putz; das Geweih (of stags); II. *v.a.* ankleiden, kleiden; schmücken.

Attitud—e, *s.* die Stellung, Haltung. **—inise,** *v.n.* sich in Positur setzen.

Attorney, *s.* der (nicht plaidierende) Anwalt; der Sachwalter; power of —, die schriftliche Vollmacht. *Comp.* **—general,** *s.* der Staatsanwalt; der Generalfiskal.

Attract, *v.a.* anziehen; an sich ziehen, auf sich ziehen; the magnet —s iron, der Magnet zieht das Eisen an; to — attention, Aufmerksamkeit erregen. **—able,** *adj.* anziehbar. **—ile,** *adj.* anziehend. **—ion,** *s.* die Anziehung; das Reizende, Lockende; power of —ion, die Anziehungskraft; to exert —ion, Anziehung ausüben; capillary —ion, die Kapillar-Attraktion; centre of —ion, der Anziehungsmittelpunkt; —ion of gravity, die Schwerkraft. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anziehend; she is very —ive, sie ist sehr reizend. **—iveness,** *s.* der Reiz, das Anziehende, Reizende.

Attribut—able, *adj.* zuzuschreiben, beizulegen. **—e,** I. *v.a.* beilegen, zuschreiben, beimessen; II. *s. (characteristic)* das Attribut, die Eigenschaft; *(sign, symbol)* das Zeichen, Kennzeichen; das Merkmal, Beizeichen *(Paint. etc.);* das Ausgesagte, die Aussage, das Attribut *(Log.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Zuschreibung, Beimessung; die beigelegte Eigenschaft. **—ive,** I. *adj.* beilegend; II. *s.* das Attributiv, Beilegewort.

Attrition, *s.* das Abreiben.

Attune, *v.a.* stimmen; harmonisch machen.

Auburn, *adj.* rothraun, kastanienbraun.

Auction, *s.* die Versteigerung, Auktion; to put up for — (to —, *v.a.*), in die Auktion thun, verauktionieren. **—eer,** *s.* der Auktionator, der öffentliche Versteigerer.

Audac—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.) (daring)* verwegen, dreist, vermessen; *(impudent)* keck, frech; *(brave, bold)* kühn. **—ity,** *s.* die Verwegenheit; die Frechheit, Unverschämtheit; die Kühnheit.

Aud—ible, *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* hörbar, vernehmbar, laut. **—ibleness,** *s.* die Hörbarkeit, Vernehmlichkeit. **—ience,** *s.* die Anhörung, Audienz, das Gehör; die Zuhörerschaft, das Auditorium. **—it,** I. *s.* die Rechnungsuntersuchung und Ablegung; II. *v.a.* eine Rechnung or Rechnungen untersuchen, prüfen. **—itor,** *s.* der Zuhörer; der Rechnungsrevisor, Kontrolleur. **—itorship,** *s.* das Amt eines Rechnungsrevisors. **—itory,** I. *adj.* das Gehör betreffend; —itory nerves, Gehörnerven; II. *s.* die Zuhörerschaft; das Auditorium, der Hörsaal. *Comp.* **—ience-chamber,** *s.* der Audienzsaal. **—ience-court,** *s.* ein von dem Erzbischof von Canterbury abhängiges Gericht.

Auger, *s.* der große Bohrer, Schüllbohrer, Stangenbohrer; screw —, der Schneckenbohrer.

Aught, *pron. or s.* etwas, irgend etwas; for — I can, meinetwegen; for — I know, for — that I can tell, so viel ich weiß; if — be wanting, wenn etwas fehlen sollte *or* fehle.

Augment, I. *s.* das Augment *(Gram.);* II. *v.a.* vermehren; vergrößern; III. *v.n.* zunehmen. **—able,** *adj.* vermehrbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Vermehrung; *(addition)* der Zusatz; *(growth)* das Wachstum; *(increase)* die Zunahme; die Augmentation *(Mus.);* —ation of one's salary, die Gehaltserhöhung. **—ative,** *adj.* vermehrend, vergrößernd. **—er,** *s.* der Vermehrer.

Augur, I. *s.* der Augur, Wahrsager; II. *v.a.* weissagen; deuten auf, bedeuten; III. *v.n.* weissagen; mutmaßen. **—ship,** *s.* das Augurenamt. **—y,** *s.* die Wahrsagung; das Anzeichen, die Vorbedeutung.

August, I. *adj.* erhaben, herrlich, hehr; II. *s.* der August. **—an,** *adj.* den Kaiser Augustus betreffend; klassisch; the —an age, das Zeitalter des Augustus; the —an confession, das Augsburgische Glaubensbekenntnis. **—ins,—inians,** *pl.* die Augustiner-Eremiten; die Augustinianer.

Auk, *s.* der Alk, Papageitaucher *(Orn.).*

Aulic, *adj.* zu einem Hofe gehörig; — council, ein aus Hofräten bestehendes Gericht.

Aunt, *s.* die Tante; great —, die Großtante; maiden —, unverheiratete Tante; — Mary, Tante Maria. **—y,** *s.* Tantchen.

Aur—ate, *s.* das Goldsalz. **—ic,** *adj.* das Gold

betreffend; —ic acid, die Goldsäure; —ic chloride, Goldchlorid. —**iferous**, *adj.* goldhaltig. —**ous**, *adj.* —ous chloride, das Goldchlorür.

Aur—icle, *s.* das äußere Ohr; —icle of the heart, das Herzohr. —**icula**, *s.* das Bärenohr. —**icular**, *adj.* zu den Ohren gehörig; hörbar; heimlich; —icular confession, die Ohrenbeichte. —**iform**, *adj.* ohrförmig. —**ist**, *s.* der Ohrenarzt.

Aurochs, *s.* der Auerochs.

Aurora, *s.* die Göttin des Tages, Aurora; die Morgenröte; — borealis, das Nordlicht, der Nordschein.

Ausculta'tion, *s.* das (Zu)Hören; die Auskultation *(Med.)*.

Auspic—es, *pl.* die Auspizien, der Schutz, Beistand; die Vorbedeutung; das Wahrsagen aus dem Fluge und Geschrei der Vögel; under favorable —es, unter günstigen Auspicien; under the —es of Mrs. N., unter dem Schutze, Beistand, der Leitung der Frau N. —**ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* günstig, glücklich.

Auster—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* herb; streng, hart; an —e look, ein ernster Blick. —**ity**, *s.* die Strenge.

Austins, *pl.* die Augustiner.

Austral, *adj.* südlich. —**ia**, *s.* Australien. —**ian**, I. *adj.* australisch; II. *s.* der Australier.

Austrian, I. östreichisch; II. *s.* der Östreicher.

Auth—entic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* authentisch, glaubwürdig, zuverlässig; echt *(of documents etc.)*; rechtskräftig *(Law)*; —entic melodies, authentische Melodieen. —**enticate**, *v.a.* als echt darthun, beglaubigen, bekräftigen, beurkunden. —**entication**, *s.* die Beglaubigung, der Beweis der Echtheit einer Sache. —**enticity**, *s.* die Authenticität, die Echtheit, die Glaubwürdigkeit. —**or, —ority etc.**, *see* Author etc.

Author, *s.* der Stifter, Urheber (of mischief etc.); der Verfasser, Schriftsteller; Autor; the — of my being, mein Schöpfer; —'s trade, die Schriftstellerei. —**ess**, *s.* die Verfasserin, Schriftstellerin. —**ise, —isation**, *see* —ize, —ization. —**itative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* die nötige, gehörige Autorität *or* Gewalt habend; *(authorised)* bevollmächtigt; *(commanding)* gebieterisch; *(peremptory)* absprechend —**itativeness**, *s.* das gebieterische Wesen, Wichtigthun. —**ity**, *s.* die Autorität, gesetzmäßige, rechtmäßige Macht und Gewalt; *(influence)* die moralische Gewalt, der Einfluß, das Gewicht; *(prestige)* das Ansehen; das Zeugnis (drawn from documents etc.); *(credibility)* die Glaubwürdigkeit, Autorität; *(sanction)* die Genehmigung; der Ausspruch (of one in —ity, a writer etc.); *(warrant)* die Befugnis, Vollmacht; the —ities, die Behörde, Obrigkeit; he gave information to the —ities, er hat es der Behörde gemeldet; the police —ities, die Polizei-Behörde; to be in —ity, die Gewalt in Händen haben; he is a great —ity on such matters, über solchen Dingen hat seine Meinung viel Wert; he has no —ity over his pupils, er hat keine Macht über seine Schüler; and here he hath —ity from the chief priests to bind all that call on thy name, und er hat allhier Macht von den Hohenpriestern, zu binden Alle, die Deinen Namen anrufen *(B.)*; angels and —ities and powers, die Engel und die Gewaltigen und die Kräfte *(B.)*; I have it on the best —ity, ich habe es aus der besten Quelle; on the —ity of, berechtigt durch; there is no —ity for such a proceeding, es giebt keinen Vorgang, wodurch ein solches Verfahren gerechtfertigt werden kann; signed on —ity, amtlich bescheinigt; printed by —ity, mit hoher Erlaubnis gedruckt; a man under —ity, ein Mensch, dazu der Obrigkeit unterthan *(B.)*. —**ization**, *s.* die Bevollmächtigung, Autorisation. —**ize**, *v.a.* bevollmächtigen, ermächtigen, berechtigen; billigen; gültig machen; für rechtmäßig erklären; durch Autorität einführen; —ised agent, der Bevollmächtigte; an —ised expression, ein durch den Gebrauch zulässig gewordener Ausdruck. —**ship**, *s.* die Autorschaft.

Auto—biographical, *adj.* autobiographisch. —**biography**, *s.* die Autobiographie, die selbstverfaßte Lebensbeschreibung. —**cracy**, *s.* die Autokratie, Selbstherrschaft; die Selbstherrschung *(Philos.)*. —**crat**, *s.* der Selbstherrscher, unumschränkte Gebieter. —**cratic**, *adj.* autokratisch, unumschränkt regierend. —**da-fé**, *s.* das Autodafe. —**graph**, *s.* das Autograph, die eigene Handschrift; an —graph letter, ein mit eigener Hand geschriebener *or* unterzeichneter Brief. —**graphic**, *adj.* mit eigener Hand geschrieben, autographisch. —**matic**, *adj.* automatisch, selbstbeweglich; maschinenmäßig. —**maton**, *s.* (*pl.* —**mata**), das Automat, die sich selbst bewegende Maschine. —**nomous**, *adj.* unabhängig, selbstherrschend. —**nomy**, *s.* die Selbstregierung, Selbstgesetzgebung; die Willensfreiheit der Menschen; die (vernünftige) Alleinherrschaft *(Philos.)*. —**psy**, *s.* die Selbstbeschauung; die Autopsie *(Med.)*. —**type**, *s.* der Facsimiledruck.

Autumn, *s.* der Herbst. —**al**, *adj.* herbstlich.

Auxiliar—ies, *pl. see* —y forces. —**y**, I. *adj.* helfend, beistehend; —y verb, das Hülfsverbum; —y forces *or* troops, die Hülfstruppen; II. *s.* der Hülfeleistende; das Hülfsverbum.

Avail, I. *v.a.* to — oneself of a thing, sich einer Sache bedienen, sich eine Sache zu Nutze machen; I — myself of the opportunity, ich benutze die Gelegenheit; II. *v.n.* nützen, helfen; what —s it? was nützt es? it will — nothing, es wird zu nichts nützen; III. *s.* der Nutzen; all was of no —, es half Alles nichts. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* nützlich, nutzbar, brauchbar, anwendbar; gültig; return ticket —able for 3 days, Retourbillet drei Tage gültig.

Avalanche, *s.* der Schneesturz, die Lawine.

Avar—ice, *s.* die Habsucht, der Geiz. —**icious (ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* habsüchtig, geizig.

Avant—fosse, *s.* der Vorgraben einer Festung. —**guard**, *s.* der Vortrab, die Vorhut.

Avast, *int.* genug! halt! *(Naut.)*.

Avatar, *s.* die Menschwerdung eines Gottes (besonders des Wischnu); die Herabfahrt.

Avaunt, *int.* fort! weg da! packe Dich!

Ave, *s.* (— Maria), das Ave Maria.

Aven—a, *s.* der Hafer *(Bot.)*. —**acious**, *adj.* haferartig. —**age**, *s.* der Haferzins.

Avenge, *v.a.* rächen; ahnden, strafen; to —oneself of, sich rächen an; — me of mine enemies, mich rächen durch meine Feinde *(B.)*: I will — the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, so will ich die Blutschulden in Jezreel heimsuchen über das Haus Jehus *(B.)*; to — a murder, einen Mord ahnden, für einen Mord Rache nehmen. —**r**, *s.* der Rächer; der Ahnder.

Avenue, *s.* der Gang, die Allee; die (mit Bäumen besetzte) breite Straße; die Anfahrt.

Aver, *v.a.* (als wahr *or* mit Zuversicht) behaupten. —**red**, *pp. see* Aver.

Average, I. *adj.* durchschnittlich; — price, der Durchschnittspreis; II. *v.a.* den Durchschnitt finden; einen Durchschnittspreis machen; the fall of snow —d full 20 inches, der Schnee lag (im Durchschnitt genommen) volle 20 Zoll hoch; to — a loss, den Betrag eines Schadens in verhältnismäßige Teile teilen; III. *v.n.* durchschnittlich ausmachen; the price —s . . ., der Preis beträgt im Durchschnitt . . .; these spars — ten feet (in length), diese Spieren haben eine Durchschnittslänge von 10 Fuß; IV. *s.* der Seeschaden, die Havarie; der Durchschnitt, das mittlere Verhältnis; der Durchschnittspreis; das Primagegeld; paying so much freight with primage

and — accustomed, so viel an Fracht bezahlen nebst dem gewöhnlichen Primgeld *(C. L.)*; petty —, die kleine, ordinäre Havarie; general *or* gross —, die große *or* generale Havarie; simple *or* particular —, die einfache *or* besondere Havarie; on an —, im Durchschnitt, eins in's Andere gerechnet; adjustment of —s die Dispache.

Avers—e, *adj.* abgeneigt; ungünstig; I am —e to it, es ist mir zuwider. **—eness,** *s.* die Abgeneigtheit. **—ion,** *s.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille, Abscheu; der Abscheu, Gegenstand des Abscheus.

Avert, *v.a.* abwenden, ablenken, wegkehren; to — a calamity, ein Unglück verhüten, abwenden; with —ed gaze, mit abgewandten Blicken.

Aviary, *s.* das Vogelhaus.

Avidity, *s.* die Gier, Gierigkeit; die Begierde; die Habsucht.

Avocation, *s.* das abhaltende Geschäft; die (abhaltende) Beschäftigung; †die Abrufung; *see* Vocation.

Avoid, *v.a. (shun)* meiden, vermeiden; *(evade)* ausweichen; *(escape)* entgehen; *(leave)* verlassen; vereiteln, ungültig machen *(Law)*; *see* Void; he —s me, er meidet mich; these unpleasantnesses would have been —ed if you had stayed away, Sie würden diesen Unannehmlichkeiten entgangen sein, wenn Sie weggeblieben wären. **—able,** *adj.* vermeidlich. **—ance,** *s.* das Meiden, Vermeiden, die Vermeidung; *see* Voidance.

Avoirdupois, *s.* das schwere Handelsgewicht (16 Unzen auf das Pfund; 28 Pfund = 1 Quarter; 4 Quarters = 1 Hundred-weight *or* Centner, 20 Hundred-weight *(cwt.)* = 1 Tonne).

Avouch, *v.a.* behaupten, versichern; zu Gunsten einer Person anführen, anrufen; *see* Avow; thou hast —ed the Lord this day to be thy God, dem Herrn hast Du heute geredet, daß er Dein Gott sei *(B.)*.

Avow, *v.a.* offen bekennen; gestehen; anerkennen. **—al,** *s.* das Bekenntnis, Geständnis. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* anerkannt, *see* Avow; offen. **—edly,** *adv.* offen, unverstellt, öffentlich; gestandenermaßen; seiner eignen Versicherung nach.

Await, *v.a.* abwarten; erwarten; entgegensehen; what reward —s the good? welche Belohnung erwartet die Guten? he is anxiously —ing your answer, er sieht Ihrer Antwort gespannt entgegen.

Awake, I. *v.a.* wecken, erwecken, aufwecken; II. *v.n.* erwachen, aufwachen; III. *adj.* wach, wachend; to be wide —, vollkommen wach sein, auf der Hut sein, schlau sein, sich vorsehen; to keep —, wach bleiben, wach erhalten. **—n,** *v.a. & n. see* Awake. **—ner,** *s.* der Wecker, Erwecker. **—ning,** I. *adj.* erwachend; II. *s.* das Erwachen; das Erwecken; die religiöse Erweckung.

Awanting, *adj.* fehlend.

Award, I. *v.a.* zuerkennen, gerichtlich zusprechen; II. *s.* das Urteil, der Ausspruch, Schiedsspruch; die Zuerkennung. **—er,** *s.* der Schiedsrichter.

Aware, *adj.* gewahr; von etwas wissend; to be —, wissen; I am quite — that she is your cousin, ich weiß wohl, daß sie eine Cousine von Ihnen ist; before I was —, ehe ich mir es versah.

Away, *adv.* weg, hinweg, fort; abwesend; to send —, wegsenden, fortschicken; to go —, fortgehen; to run —, weglaufen; to throw —, wegwerfen, vergeuden; to trifle —, vertändeln; take the things —, nehme die Sachen) weg, decke ab; I was — at that time, damals war ich abwesend; — with him! fort *or* weg mit ihm! whither — so fast? wohin denn so hastig? come —! komm nur her! laugh —! lacht nur zu! fire —! schieß zu! eat —! ißt nur drauf los, nur zugegessen! to make — with oneself, sich um's Leben bringen; he has made — with the money, er hat das Geld über die, bei Seite gebracht; he has made — with all his fortune, er hat sein ganzes Vermögen verschwendet; to do — with, abschaffen; to fall —, abfallen.

Aw—e, I. *s.* die Ehrfurcht, Ehrerbietung; die Furcht, Scheu; to stand in —e of one, sich vor einem scheuen; to command —e, Ehrfurcht gebieten; II. *v.a.* Ehrfurcht einflößen; einschüchtern; einem Furcht einjagen; to —e one into silence, einen durch Furcht zum Stillschweigen bringen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ehrfurchterregend; furchtbar, furchterregend, feierlich, erhaben; sehr, höchst, schrecklich *(vulg.)*: an — fully cold day, ein schrecklich kalter Tag. **—fulness,** *s. (terribleness)* die Furchtbarkeit; *(venerableness)* die Ehrwürdigkeit; *(solemnity)* die Feierlichkeit. *Comp.* **—e-inspiring,** *adj.* Ehrfurcht einflößend. **—e-struck,** *adj.* von Erfurcht ergriffen.

Aweary, *adj.* müde.

Awhile, *adv.* eine Weile, auf kurze Zeit.

Awkward, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungeschickt, linkisch, unbeholfen, tölpisch; *(inconvenient)* ungelegen; *(annoying)* widrig, verdrießlich; it makes me feel —, es geniert mich sehr; an — affair, eine fatale (dumme) Geschichte. **—ness,** *s.* das tölpische, linkische, unbeholfene Wesen; die Ungeschicklichkeit, Ungeschlachtheit; the —ness of the situation suddenly struck him, das Heikle der Lage fiel ihm plötzlich ein.

Awl, *s.* die Ahle, der Pfriem *(Shoem. etc.)*; der Spitzbohrer *(Carp.)*; brad —, der Spitzbohrer der Tischler, der Borstecher *(Shoem.)*; pegging —, Pflockahle. *Comp.* **—shaped,** *adj.* pfriemenförmig.

Awm, *see* Aam.

Awn, *s.* die Granne.

Awning, *s.* das Schirmdach, Sonnenzelt; die ausgespannte Decke über Boote ꝛc., das Sonnendeck; die Marquise.

Awoke, *imp. of* Awake q. v.

Awry, *adj.* schief; verkehrt *(fig.)*.

Axe, *s.* die Axt, das Beil; battle —, Streitaxt; boarding —, Enterbeil; butcher's —, Fleischerbeil, der Schlägel. *Comp.* **—shaped,** *adj.* beilförmig. **—head,** *s.* der Rücken einer Axt. **—helve,** *s.* das Axthelm. **—stone,** *s.* der Beilstein.

Axil, **—la,** *s.* die Achselgrube; der Blattwinkel *(Bot.)*. **—lary,** *adj.* zur Achselgrube gehörig; achselständig *(Bot.)*.

Axiom, *s.* das Axiom, der allgemein, anerkannte Grundsatz, Urſatz. **—atic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* unumstößlich, durch sich selbst erwiesen, anerkannt.

Ax—is, (*pl.* Axis *and* Axes) die Achse *(Geom. etc.)*; der zweite Rückenwirbel *(Anat.)*; die Achse *(Bot.)*; der Wellbaum; principal —is, Hauptaxe; secondary —is, Nebenaxe; —is of the earth, Weltaxe. **—le,** *s.* (**—le-tree,** *s.*) die Achse; wheel and —le, das Rad an der Welle; —le-tree of a plough, das Pflughaupt. *Comp.* **—le-bed,** *s.* das Achsenfutter. **—le-pin,** *s.* der Achsennagel, die Linse.

Ay, *adv.* ja; the —es and the Noes, die Stimmen dafür und dawider.

Aye, *adv.* immer; for ever and —, auf immer.

Azimuth, *s.* der Azimuth; —s, Scheitelkreise; magnetical —, der Abweichungswinkel der Magnetnadel. **—al,** *adj.* azimuthal; —al circles, die Azimuthalkreise. *Comp.* **—compass,** *s.* der Azimuthalkompaß. **—dial,** *s.* die Azimuthal sonnenuhr.

Azoic, *adj.* ohne Leben *(Geol.)*.

Azot—e, *s.* der Stickstoff. **—ic,** *adj.* Stickstoff enthaltend. **—ize,** *v.a.* mit Stickstoff schwängern.

Azure, I. *adj.* himmelblau; azurn *(Poet.)*; II. *s.* der Azur, die Smalte *(Min.)*; das Himmelblau; das blaue Feld *(Her.)*. *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* der Lasurstein. **—tinted,** *adj.* himmelblau gefärbt.

B.

B, b, das B, b; b *(Mus.); as abbr.* B. A. = Bachelor of arts, Baccalaureus der freien Künste; B. M. = Bachelor of Medicine, Baccalaureus der Medizin; bd. = bound, gebunden; bds. = boards, in Pappe broschiert; he doesn't know — from a bull's foot, er ist so dumm, er kann keine fünf zählen *(collog.).*

Baa, I. *s.* das Blöcken; II. *v.n.* blöcken.

Bab—ble, I. *v.a. & n.* babbeln, schwatzen, plaudern, klatschen; stammeln; undeutlich artikulieren; II. *v.a.* ausschwatzen; III. *v.n.* (verlaut) anschlagen *(Sport.);* IV. *s.* das Geschwätz; das Geplapper, Geplauder. **—bler,** *s.* der Schwätzer, die Plaudertasche. **—bling,** I. *s. see* Babble IV; II. *adj.* a — bling stream, ein rieselnder Bach. **—e,** *s.* **—i)es,** *pl. sre* Baby.

Babel, *s.* das Babel *(B.);* die Verwirrung.

Baboon, *s.* der Pavian.

Baby, *s.* (*pl.* Babies) das Kindlein, Kindchen, kleine Kind; der Säugling. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kindisch. **—hood,** *s.* die Kindheit. *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* das Puppenhaus. **—linen,** *s.* **—clothes,** *pl.* das Kinderzeug, die Kleinkinderwäsche.

Baccalaureate, *s.* das Baccalaureat.

Bacchanal, *s.* der Bachant; der Schwelger, Zechbruder. **—ia, —s,** *pl.* die Bachusfeste, Bachanalien. **—ian,** *adj.* bacchantisch, bacchanalisch; schwelgerisch; **—ian song,** das Bachuslied.

Bacci—ferous, *adj.* beerentragend. **—verous,** *adj.* beerenfressend.

Bachelor, *s.* der Baccalaureus (of arts etc.); der Junggesell; old —, der Hagestolz; —'s button, die gemeine Lychnis *(Bot.).* **—hood,** *s.* der Junggesellenstand; *see* Baccalaureate.

Back, I. *s.* der Rücken; das Kreuz (of a horse); die Rückseite; die Kehrseite; — of the head, das Hinterteil des Kopfes; — of a chair, die Lehne eines Stuhls; — of the chimney, die Kaminplatte; behind one's —, hinter jemands Rücken, heimlich; the — of a coach, die Rückseite einer Kutsche; — of the hand, Rückseite der Hand, die umgekehrte Hand; — of the neck, der Nacken; — of the rudder, die Fütterung *or* Verdoppelung des Steuerruders; — of a sword, der Rücken eines Schwertes; — to —, mit dem Rücken gegen einander gekehrt, Rücken gegen Rücken; a book with gilding on the —, ein auf dem Rücken vergoldetes Buch; to lay (a burden etc.) upon one's —, einem etwas aufbürden; he hasn't a shirt to his —, er hat kein Hemd auf dem Leibe; to turn one's —, sich abwenden; he had no sooner turned his —, than . . ., nicht sobald war er fort, als . . .; to turn one's — upon a person, einem den Rücken kehren; he has completely turned his — upon them, er hat sie gänzlich aufgegeben, er hat nichts mehr mit ihnen zu thun; he spoke ill of her behind her —, er hat auf sie in ihrer Abwesenheit geschimpft; his — is up, er ist aufgebracht, wird böse; the cat puts up her —, die Katze krümmt den Rücken; on horse — zu Pferde; II. *adv.* zurück, hinterwärts; *(—again),* wieder, wiederum, wieder zurück; I shall be — again directly, ich werde gleich wieder da sein; he will be — to-morrow, morgen kommt er wieder; to come —, zurückkommen, wieder kommen; to go —, zurückgehen; to go — from one's engagements, seine Verbindlichkeiten nicht erfüllen; to keep —, zurückbehalten, nicht verabfolgen lassen; to look —, zurückblicken, in die Vergangenheit zurückblicken; a few years —, vor einigen Jahren; III. *v.a.* to — a horse, ein Pferd besteigen *(Poet.),* zurücktreten lassen, zurückziehen; to — a *(racing)* horse, auf einen Rennen wetten; to — *(support)* a person, einen unterstützen; he backed me manfully, er stand mir wacker bei; to — a letter, auf die Rückseite eines Briefes schreiben; to — a warrant, einen Verhaftsbefehl indossieren; to — the oars, die Riemen streichen, rückwärts rudern; to — water, rückwärts rudern; to — the sails, die Segel backbrassen, backlegen; IV. *v.n.* zurück treten, rückwärts gehen; to — out of an affair, sich aus einem Handel zurück ziehen; V. *adj.* — pressure, der Gegendruck. **—ed,** *adj.* broad —ed, breitrückig; broken—ed, kreuzlahm. **—er,** *s.* der Unterstützer, einer der auf einen 2c. wettet. **—ward,** I. *adj.* spät (in ripening etc.); träge; zurückgeblieben; schwerfällig; abgeneigt; we are — ward to lay hold of . . ., mit Widerwillen ergreifen wir . . .; this boy is — ward in learning, dieser Knabe lernt sehr schwer; to be — ward in doing one's duty, seine Pflicht vernachlässigen; — ward children, Kinder, welche an Körper und Geist sich spät entwickeln; — ward course, der Rücklauf; — ward stroke, der Rückgang *(Mach.);* II. *adv.* **—wards,** *adv.* rückwärts, zurück, nach dem Rücken zu; rückgängig; verkehrt; —wards and forwards, hin und her; to go —wards, rückwärts gehen. **—wardation,** *s.* der Deport *(C. L.).* **—wardness,** *s.* die Abgeneigtheit, der Widerwille; die Langsamkeit, Trägheit; our—wardness in good works, unsere Trägheit, gute Werke zu vollführen. *Comp.* **—bite,** *v.a.* (die Abwesenden) verleumden, (ihnen) übel nachreden, (einem) afterreden. **—biter,** *s.* der Verleumder. **—biting,** I. *adj.* verleumderisch; II. *s.* das Verleumden. **—board,** *s.* das Rückenbrett (for improving the carriage, um die Haltung junger Mädchen zu verbessern); die Rücksteife *(Bookb.).* **—bone,** *s.* der *or* das Rückgrat, der Rücken. **—door,** *s.* die Hinterthür. **—gammon,** *s.* das Puffspiel. **—ground,** *s.* der Hintergrund; die Vertiefung *(Paint.);* to keep in the — round, im Hintergrunde bleiben; to keep a thing in the —ground, eine Sache wissentlich zurückhalten. **—handed,** *adj.* mit umgewandter Hand; a —handed blow, ein mit umgewandter Hand versetzter Schlag. **—part,** *s.* der Hinterteil. **—room,** *s.* die Hinterstube. **—settlements,** *pl.* die Binnenkolonien. **—side,** *s.* die Hinterseite (of a house); der Hintere *(vulg.).* **—sight,** *s.* das Visier, hintere Absehen (on a gun). **—slide,** *v.n.* zurückweichen, abfallen, abtrünnig werden. **—slider,** *s.* der Abtrünnige. **—sliding,** I. *p. see* —slide; II. *s.* das Abfallen. **—slidingness,** *s.* die Abtrünnigkeit. **—staff,** *s.* der Sonnenhöhenmesser. **—stairs,** *pl.* die Hintertreppe, Geheimtreppe; —stairs influence, geheimer Einfluß. **—stay,** *s.* die Lünette *(Carp.); (pl.)* die Pardunen *(Naut.).* **—step,** *s.* der Rücktritt. **—stitch,** I. *s.* der Hinterstich, Steppstich; II. *v.a.* hinterstechen, mit Hinterstichen nähen. **—stroke,** *s.* der Hub rückwärts *(Locom.).* **—sweep,** *s.* (—sweep of the waves) die Wiederkehr. **—sword,** *s.* der Haudegen. **—tools,** *pl.* die Fileten *(Bookb.).* **—water,** *s.* das Stauwasser. **—woods,** *pl.* die Wälder im Westen Nordamerikas. **—woodsman,** *s.* der weiße Bewohner solcher Wälder, Hinterwäldler. **—yard,** *s.* der Hinterhof.

Bacon, *s.* der Speck; flitch of —, die Speckseite; gammon of —, der Schinken; a slice of —, eine Speckschnitte; fried eggs and —, Spiegeleier und Speck; to save one's —, mit heiler Haut davon kommen *(vulg.). Comp.* **—fed,** *adj.* fett, speckgenährt.

Bad, (worse, worst), *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schlecht; schlimm; böse; übel; schädlich; krank *(vulg.);* — debts, schlechte Schulden; — fortune, das

Unglück; — courses, ways *or* life, der schlechte Lebenswandel; — news, schlechte Nachricht; — language, *(oaths etc.)* Flüche, *(indecency)* Zoten; this is a — match in colour for . . ., diese Farbe paßt nicht gut zu . . .; the — living is injuring his health, seine Gesundheit leidet von der armseligen Kost; reading is very — for the eyes, das Lesen ist den Augen sehr schädlich; he is quite gone to the —, er ist völlig zu Grunde gegangen, ist ruiniert *(colloq.)*; to do a thing —ly, etwas auf eine ungeschickte Weise verrichten. **—ness,** *s.* die Schlechtigkeit, der schlechte Zustand; die Lasterhaftigkeit; die Bosheit.

Badge, *s.* das Kennzeichen, Zeichen; das Ordenszeichen.

Badger, I. *s.* der Dachs *(Zool.)*; der privilegierte Kornhändler; II. *v.a.* hetzen, plagen. **—ing,** *s.* die Quälerei. *Comp.* **—baiting,** *s.* die Dachshetze. **—legged,** *adj.* dachsbeinig.

Badigeon, *s.* der Gipsmörtel, Steinkitt.

Badinage, *s.* das leichte, scherzhafte Gespräch; der Scherz; die Neckerei.

Baff—le, *v.a.* vereiteln; verwirren, in Verwirrung bringen; täuschen; to —le pursuit, die Verfolgung (eines Feindes) vereiteln; to —le the designs of an enemy, die Pläne eines Feindes vereiteln. **—ling,** *p. & adj.* verspottend, täuschend; —ling winds, unstäte, widrige Winde.

Bag, I. *s.* der Beutel, Sack; der Ballen; a — of wool, ein Ballen (240 Pfd.) Wolle; the gentlemen of those days wore —s, die Herren der damaligen Zeiten trugen Haarbeutel; carpet —, travelling —, Reisesack; game —, Jagdtasche; to make a good —, viel Wild erlegen, viel Jagdglück haben *(Sport.)*; II. *v.a.* in einen Sack thun, einsacken; einstecken; to — oneself, sich verlaufen; instead of —ging anything, I myself was nearly —ged, anstatt etwas einzustecken, war ich selbst nahe daran, eingesteckt zu werden; III. *v.n.* bauschen, aufschwellen. **—atelle, —gage,** *see* Bagatelle, Baggage. **—gy,** *adj.* bauschig. **—ful,** *s.* einen Sack voll; by —fuls, säckeweise. *Comp.* **—clasp, —fastener,** *s.* die Schließvorrichtung. **—fox,** der zur Jagd eingefangene Fuchs. **—frame,** *s.* der eiserne Bügel einer Reisetasche ꝛc. **—man,** *s.* der Handelsreisende *(vulg.)*. **—pipe,** I. *s.* die Sackpfeife, der Dudelsack; II. *v.a.* to —pipe the mizzen, das Besansegel back legen. **—piper,** *s.* der Dudelsackpfeifer.

Bagasse, *s.* das ausgepreßte Zuckerrohr.

Bagatelle, *s.* die Kleinigkeit; das Bagatellspiel.

Baggage, *s.* das Gepäck; das Heergerät; die Dirne; das Mensch, Weibsbild; bag and —, Sack und Pack; cunning little —, schalkhafte, kleine Dirne.

Bagnio, *s.* das Badehaus; das Bordell; das Sklavenhaus (in Turkey). *Comp.* **—keeper,** *s.* der Bademeister; der Bordellwirt.

Bail, I. *s.* der Bürge; die Bürgschaft; to go — for one, Bürgschaft für einen leisten, für einen bürgen; to give —, einen Bürgen stellen; out upon —, auf Bürgschaft aus dem Gefängnisse entlassen, losgebürgt; II. *v.a.* Bürgschaft leisten für, Bürge werden für; gegen Bürgschaft frei geben; *see* Bale. **—able,** *adj.* verbürgbar, was gegen Bürgschaft entlassen werden kann. **—ee,** *s.* der Depositar, Verwahrer. **—er, —or,** *s.* der Deponent *(Law)*. **—iff,** *s.* der Landvogt, Amtmann; *(special —iff)* der Gerichtsdiener; der Vogt, Verwalter, Renteneinnehmer (on estates); the sheriff in England is the king's —iff, in England ist der Sheriff des Königs Gerichtsdiener. **—iwick,** *s.* der Amts- *or* Gerichtsbezirk eines Bailiff; die Vogtei. *Comp.* **—bond,** *s.* die Bürgschaftsobligation, der Bürgschaftsschein.

Bairn, *s.* das Kind *(Scotch)*.

Bait, I. *s.* der Köder, die Lockspeise; die Mahlzeit *or* Erfrischung auf der Reise (for horses etc.); die Lockung *(fig.)*; live —, der Köderfisch; II. *v.a.* ködern, ankörnen; *(harass)* quälen, plagen; auf der Reise füttern; to — one's hook with . . ., . . . an die Angel stecken; to — a bull, einen Stier mit Hunden hetzen; III. *v.n.* Erfrischung zu sich nehmen, füttern. **—ing,** *s.* bull —ing, das Ochsenhetzen. *Comp.* **—ing-place,** *s.* die Einkehr.

Baize, *s.* der Boye.

Bak—e, *v. I. a.* backen; härten; brennen; this bread is well —ed, dies Brod ist gut gebacken; the bricks are not well —ed, die Steine sind nicht gut gebrannt; II. *n.* backen. **—er,** *s.* der Bäcker; a —er's dozen, dreizehn; —er's shop, der Bäckerladen. **—ery,** *s.* die Bäckerei. **—ing,** *s.* das Backen; das Brennen; *(batch)* ein Ofen voll, das Gebäck; at one —ing, was auf einmal gebacken wird; bread of the first —ing, Brod vom ersten Gebäck. *Comp.* **—e-house,** *s.* das Backhaus. **—e-meats,** *pl.* gebackene Speise, die Fleischpasteten; das Backwerk. **—ing-dish,** *s.* die Backschüssel.

Balance, I. die Wage; das Gleichgewicht *(also fig.)*; der Saldo, die Bilanz *(C. L.)*: *(surplus)* der Überschuß; Zibra *(Astr.)*; die Unruhe *(Horol.)*; give me the —, geben Sie mir heraus; to strike a —, eine Rechnung ausgleichen, einen Saldo ziehen; to have a — in one's favour, eine Summe gut haben; a trifle will turn the —, eine Kleinigkeit in der Wage wird den Ausschlag geben; his life hung in the —, er schwebte zwischen Tod und Leben; — of accounts, der Rechnungsabschluß; — of torsion, die Torsionswage; — of trade, Handelsbilanz; — of power, das Gleichgewicht; the hydrostatic —, hydrostatische Wage; assay —, Probierwage; spring —, Federwage; a fine — turns with $^1/_{115200}$ of the load, eine feine Wage giebt auf $^1/_{115200}$ der Belastung einen Ausschlag; II. *v.a.* wägen, abwägen; erwägen (arguments etc.); im Gleichgewicht halten, aufwiegen, ausgleichen; bilanzieren, abschließen, saldieren *(C.L.)*; the pleasure is more than —d by the danger, die Gefahr überwiegt bei weitem das Vergnügen; to — an account, eine Rechnung abschließen, saldieren; to — accounts with, sich berechnen mit, Abrechnung halten; to — the ledger, das Hauptbuch schließen; the expenses — the receipts, die Ausgaben betragen eben so viel als die Einnahmen; balancing thereby my account, womit Sie meine Rechnung ausgleichen wollen; a rope-dancer, who does not — his body, ein Seiltänzer der seinen Körper nicht im Gleichgewichte hält. **—ers,** *pl.* die Schwingkolben *(Ent.)*. *Comp.* **—account,** *s.* das Bilanzconto. **—sheet,** *s.* der Bilanzbogen. **—wheel,** *s.* das Steigrad an der Unruhe.

Balancing-pole, *s.* die Balancierstange.

Balcony, *s.* der Balkon, Altan, Söller; die Hintergallerie *(Navt.)*.

Bald, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* kahl; nackt; schmucklos *(fig.)*; a — translation, eine nackte Übersetzung; —buzzard, der Beinbrecher, Meeradler; — eagle, der Fischadler. **—ness,** *s.* die Kahlheit. *Comp.* **—head,** *s.* der Kahlkopf. **—headed,** *adj.* kahlköpfig. **—pate,** *see* —head.

Baldachin, *s.* der Baldachin, Prachthimmel.

Balderdash, *s.* die Salbaderei, das dumme Gewäsch.

Baldric, *s.* der Gürtel; das Wehrgehänge.

1. **Bale,** I. *s.* der Ballen; a — of cotton, ein Ballen Baumwolle; — goods, Güter in Ballen; II. *v.a.* einballen, umballieren.
2. **Bale,** *v.a. & n.* Wasser mit Eimern ausschöpfen; to — (out) a boat, ein Boot ausschöpfen.
3. **Bale,** *s.* *das Elend, Unglück. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* elend; unheilbringend; schädlich.

Balefire, *s.* das Signalfeuer.

Balister, *s.* die Armbrust.

Balk, I. *s.* der Furchenrain, *(Rain)*-balken, Rain

(Agr.); der Balken *(Arch.)*; der Querstrich *(fig.)*; *(disappointment)* die Täuschung; my ball is in —, mein Ball ist in Quartier, innerhalb des Striches *(Bill.)*; II. *v.a.* täuschen, vereiteln. (einem) Hindernisse in den Weg legen; übergehen, meiden; als einen Rain lassen.

1. **Ball,** *s.* der Ball; die Erdkugel; die Kugel *(Artil.)*; der Ballen *(Typ. etc.)*; a billiard —, eine Billardkugel; a cricket —, tennis —, ein Spielball; a — of yarn, ein Garnknäuel; — of the foot, der Ballen am Fuß; the — and socket joint, das Kugelscharnier; to take the — at the rebound, die Gelegenheit wahrnehmen; to keep the — going, das Gespräch im Gang erhalten, gegenseitig fortsetzen; to pocket a —, einen Ball machen, in's Loch spielen *(Bill.)*: to hole one's own —, sich verlaufen *(Bill.)*: to miss the —, einen Kicks machen *(Bill.)*; try to put his —, off the cushion into this corner-pocket, versuchen Sie, seinen Ball zu brikolieren und ihn in dieses Eckloch zu machen; to strike a — off the table, einen Ball versprengen; to leave a — against the cushion, einen Ball dicht an die Bande legen, spielen; to have a game at —, Ball spielen. **—oon,** **—ot,** *see* Balloon, Ballot. *Comp.* **—cartridge,** *s.* die Kugelpatrone. **—cock,** *s.* der Zulaß- und Absperrhahn. **—valve,** *s.* das Kugelventil.

2. **Ball,** *s.* der Ball, die Tanzgesellschaft; are you going to this —? werden Sie auf diesen Ball geben? **—ad,** **—et,** *see* Ballad, Ballet.

Ballad, *s.* die Ballade, das Gassenlied. *Comp.* **—singer,** *s.* der (die) Balladensänger(in), Bänkelsänger(in). **—style,** *s.* a —style of poem, ein balladenartiges Gedicht.

Ballast, I. *s.* der Ballast; II. *v.a.* ballasten, mit Ballast beladen; im Gleichgewicht erhalten, als Ballast dienen.

Ballet, *s.* das Ballet.

Ballist—a, *s.* die Ballista, Wurfmaschine. **—ic,** *adj.* ballistisch. **—ics,** *pl.* die Ballistik.

Balloon, *s.* der Ballon; das Luftschiff; der Luftballon.

Ballot, I. *s.* die Ballotierkugel, Stimmkugel; das Abstimmen, Stimmengeben durch Kugeln; voting by —, das Ballotieren; II. *v.n.* durch Kugeln abstimmen, losen, ballotieren. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Wahlurne, das Stimmkästchen. **—ing-ball,** *s.* die Wahlkugel.

Balm, *s. see* Balsam; wohlriechende Salbe; schmerzstillendes Mittel; — of Gilead, der Mekkabalsam. **—y,** *adj.* balsamisch; lindernd; —y breath, sanfter Hauch; —y slumbers, ruhiger Schlaf.

Balsam, *s.* der Balsam; die Balsamine *(Bot.)*: — of sulphur, der Schwefelbalsam. **—ic,** *adj.* balsamisch. **—ine,** *s.* die Balsamine *(Bot.)*. *Comp.* **—apple,** *s.* der Balsamapfel; die Balsamgurke.

Balust—er, *s.* die Geländersäule, Geländerdocke. **—rade,** *s.* die Ballustrade, Brustlehne; das Geländer, Dockengeländer.

Bamboo, *s.* der Bambus. *Comp.* **—cane,** *s.* das Bambusrohr *(Bot.)*, der Bambusstock.

Bamboozle, *v.a.* betrügen, bethören, prellen *(collog.)*.

Ban, I. *s.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung; der Bann, die Acht; der Fluch; das feierliche Verbot; —s, *see* —ns; — of the empire, die Reichsacht; he was placed under the — of the empire, er wurde in die Acht erklärt; the — of the church was pronounced against him, der Bannstrahl wurde über ihn ausgesprochen: II. *v.a.* in den Kirchenbann thun; verfluchen; verbieten. **—ns,** *pl.* das (kirchliche) Aufgebot; their —ns have already been published, sie sind schon in der Kirche aufgeboten worden; he forbade the —ns, er that gegen die Heirat Einspruch. **—lieu,** *see* Banlieu.

Banana, *s.* die Banane, Bananasfeige. *Comp.* **—tree,** *s.* der Pisangbaum.

Band, I. *s.* das Band, die Binde; *(tie)* die Schnur; die Plinte, Leiste, der Streif *(Arch.)*; die Musik(=antentruppe), der Musikchor; *(bond)* die Fessel, Bande; *(troop)* die Bande, Rotte, Schar, Kompagnie; —s, der Priesterkragen, das Bäffchen; — of robbers, Räuberrotte; regimental —, der Musikchor eines Regimentes; — of (itinerary) musicians, die Musikantenbande; train —s, freiwillige Truppen; II. *v.n.* to — together, sich vereinigen, zusammenrotten. **—age,** I. *s.* die Binde, der Verband; II. *v.a.* verbinden; **—it,** *s.* (*pl.*—s,—itti) der Bandit, der Straßenräuber. **—oleer,** *s.* das Bandelier; die Patrontasche. **—rol,** *s.* das Fähnchen. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Schachtel, der Pappkasten. **—master,** *s.* der Musikdirektor *(Mil.)*. **—sman,** *s.* der Militärmusiker.

Bandy, I. *s.* ein gekrümmter Stock; das Ballspiel (mit gekrümmten Stöcken); II. *v.a.* to — words with one, Worte mit einem wechseln, hin und her streiten; her name was freely handied about, ihr Name war in aller Leute Mund. *Comp.* **—legged,** *adj.* krummbeinig.

Bane, *s.* das Gift; das Verderben *(fig.)*; her brother has been the — of her existence, ihr Bruder hat ihr das Leben vergiftet. **—ful,** *adj.* verderblich, tödlich; giftig.

Bang, I. *s.* der heftige Schlag, Schmiß; das Zuschmeißen; der Klapp, Knall; — went the door, klapps flog die Thür zu; II. *v.a.* schlagen; zuschmeißen (a door etc.); to — one about, einen mißhandeln, zerschlagen.

Bangle, *s.* der Arm- *or* Fuß-ring, die Arm- *or* Fuß-spange.

Banian, *s.* der indische Kaufmann. *Comp.*—**days,** *pl.* magere Tage (an welchen die Matrosen kein Fleisch bekommen).

Banish, *v.a.* verbannen, des Landes verweisen; to — sorrow, die Sorgen verscheuchen; to — the thought of God, die Gedanken an Gott aus der Seele vertreiben. **—ment,** *s.* die Verbannung.

Banister, *see* Baluster; the —s, das Geländer

Banjo, *s.* die Negerguitarre.

Bank, I. *s. (mound of earth)* die Erderhöhung, Anhöhe; der Damm (of a road etc.); das Ufer, Gestade (of a river etc.); die Bank *(C. L.)*; *(bench)* die Bank; — of a river, das Ufer eines Flusses; — of violets, ein Veilchenbeet; mining by —s, der Straßenbau; — of oars, die Ruderbank; sculptor's —, der Bossierstuhl; — of England, die englische Bank, Bank von England; savings —, die Sparkasse; — of issue, Zettelbank; — of circulation, Girobank; sand —, die Sandbank; joint stock —, Aktienbank; to keep the —, die Bank halten *(Gam.)*; to break the —, die Bank sprengen; to have an account in the —; Geld bei der Bank stehen haben; II. *v.a.* in die Bank einlegen; dämmen; III. *v.n.* Bankgeschäfte machen. **—er,** *s.* der Bankier. **—ing,** *s.* das Bankgeschäft; —ing transactions, Wechselgeschäfte; the —ing (up) of the fire, die Dämpfung des Feuers *(Locom. etc.)*. **—rupt,** I. *s.* der Bank(e)rottier(er), Zahlungsunfähige; to become —, bankerott machen; to declare oneself a —rupt, sich als zahlungsunfähig angeben; mass of a —rupt's estate, die Konkursmasse; II. *adj.* bankerott, fallit; —rupt in health, bankerott an Gesundheit; poor —rupt heart, armes, gebrochenes Herz. **—ruptcy,** *s.* der Bank(e)rott, das Falli(sse)ment; a fraudulent —ruptcy, ein betrügerischer Bankerott; court of —ruptcy, das Fallitengericht; statute of —ruptcy, das Bankerottiermandat. *Comp.* **—account,** *s.* das Bankconto. **—bill,** *s.* die Bankanweisung, Banknote. **—holiday,** *s.* der Bankierfeiertag. **—(ing-)book,** *s.* das Bankbuch. **—ing-house,**

s. das Bankhaus. **—ing-business,** *s.* das Wechselgeschäft. **—note,** *s.* die Banknote. **—stock,** *s.* die Bankaktie(n). **—swallow,** *see* Sandmartin.

Banlieu, *s.* die Bannmeile.

Banner, *s.* das Banner, Bannier, die Fahne; das Fähnlein, Fähnchen (on a lance; *also Bot.*). **—et,** *s.* das Fähnchen; der Bannerherr.

Bannock, *s.* ein schottischer Kuchen. Haferkuchen.

Banquet, I. der Schmaus, das Bankett; *(also* —te) das Bankett *(Railw. etc.);* die Wallbank *(Fort.);* II. *v.n.* schmausen. **—er,** *s.* der Schmausser. **—ing,** *s.* das Schmausen. *Comp.* **—ing-house,** *s.* die Festhalle. **—ing-room,** *s.* das Festzimmer.

Banshee, *s.* die irische Fee.

Bantam, *s.* das Bantamhuhn.

Banter, I. *s.* der Scherz, die Neckerei; II. *v.a.* necken. **—er,** der Necker.

Bantling, *s.* das kleine Kind, der kleine Balg.

Banyan, *s.* — tree, der geheiligte Feigenbaum, der Banianbaum.

Bapt—ism, *s.* die Taufe. **—ismal,** *adj.* zur Taufe gehörig; —ismal service, die Taufhandlung; —ismal font, der Taufstein; —ismal vow, der Taufbund. **—ist,** *s.* der Täufer; der Taufgesinnte; John the —ist, Johannes der Täufer. **—istery,** *s.* das Baptisterium, die Taufkapelle. **—iser, —izer,** *s.* der Täufer.

Bar, I. *s.* die Stange (of wood or metal), Barre; *(bolt)* der Riegel; das Querholz (of a cask etc.); die Zugwage (of a carriage etc.); der Taktstrich *(Mus.);* das Hindernis, der Querstrich *(fig.); (sand—)* die Sandbank, -barre; die Schranken eines Gerichtshofes; das Gericht; die Advokaten *(coll.);* der Advokatenstand; der Schenkplatz, der mit Schranken eingeschlossene Ort in den Weinhäusern, wo der Wirt das Getränk ausgiebt, der Schenktisch (of a public house); der Schrägbalken *(Her.);* a — of gold, eine Goldbarre; the prisoner at the —, der Gefangene vor den Schranken; the — of God, das letzte Gericht; to bring before the — of public opinion, öffentlich bekannt machen; a — to further proceedings, die peremptorische Einrede, welche die Aktion des Klägers völlig hemmt *(Law);* he was educated for the —, er hat Jura studiert; he is at the —, er ist Jurist; he was called to the —, er wurde in den Advokatenstand aufgenommen; he was summoned before the — of the court, er wurde vor das Gericht gefordert; toll —, der Schlagbaum; harbour —, der Hafenbaum; window —s, Fensterstäbe; — of a grate, der Roststab; in cross —s, karriert; II. *v.a.* sperren, versperren; hemmen, hindern *(fig.);* riegeln, zuriegeln (a door etc.); *(forbid)* verbieten; **—ring** mistakes, Irrtümer abgerechnet; to — out, hinaussperren. **—red,** *adj.* a 5 —red gate, ein Thor mit 5 Stangen. **—rel, —ricade, —ier, —rister,** *see* Barrel, Barricade, Barrier, Barrister. *Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* das Stangeneisen. **—keeper,** *s.* der (die) Schenkwirt(in). **—man,** *s.* der Fellner in einer Schenke. **—maid,** *s.* das Schenkmädchen, die Schenkmamsell. **—parlour,** *s.* die Schenkstube. **—sinister,** *s.* linker Schrägbalken.

1. **Barb,** I. *s.* der Bart *(also Bot.);* der Widerhaken (an einem Pfeil, einer Angel); II. *v.a.* mit Widerhaken versehen; —ed, mit Widerhaken versehen. **—ate,** *adj.* bärtig. **—el,** *s.* die Barbe *(Icht.).* **—er,** *s.* der Barbier; surgeon —, Barbier und Chirurg.
2. **Barb,** *s.* das Berberpferd.

Barbacan, *s.* der Wachtturm; das Außenwerk, die Schanze, Brückenschanze; die Schiessscharte.

Barbad—ian, *s.* der Einwohner auf Barbadoes. *Comp.* **—oes-tar,** *s.* der Bergteer.

Barbar—ian, I. *adj.* †fremd; barbarisch; roh, ungesittet; II. *s.* †der Ausländer; der Barbar, wilde Mensch; der grausame Mensch. **—ic,** *adj.* barbarisch; ausländisch, fremd. **—ism,** *s.* die Rohheit, Wildheit; der Barbarismus; die Sprachwidrigkeit. **—ity,** *s.* die Grausamkeit, Unmenschlichkeit; die Rohheit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* barbarisch; ungesittet, roh; grausam.

Barbecue, *s.* ein ganzes gebratenes Spanferkel, ein ganzer gebratener Ochs :c.

Barberry, *s.* die Berberitze, die Berbisbeere.

Bard, *s.* der Barde, Dichter.

Bare, I. *adj.* nackt, bloß, entblößt; *(wanting)* bar, leer; *(scanty)* arm, dürftig; the — facts, die nackten Thatsachen; at the — mention of it, bei der bloßen Erwähnung davon; the plot was laid —, die Verschwörung wurde entdeckt; the ladies appeared with — necks, die Damen trugen ausgeschnittene Kleider; the — necessaries of life, die äußersten Bedürfnisse des Lebens; to scud under — poles, vor Tag und Tafel treiben *(Naut.);* he picked the bone quite —, er hat den Knochen ganz abgenagt; II. *v.a.* entblößen; when the prince passed, the people —d their heads, als der Fürst vorbeiging, nahmen die Leute die Hüte ab; he —d his breast, er entblößte seine Brust. **—ly,** *adj.* nackt; kaum; nichts als; —ly 3 feet, 3 Fuß knapp, kaum 3 Fuß. **—ness,** *s.* die Nacktheit, Blöße; die Armut, Dürftigkeit. *Comp.* **—bones,** *s.* der abgemagerte Mensch. **—chested, —necked,** *adj.* mit bloßer Brust. **—faced(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* frech, unverschämt; a —faced falsehood, eine schamlose Lüge. **—facedness,** *s.* die Dreistigkeit, Schamlosigkeit. **—footed,** *adj* barfuß. **—headed,** *adj.* barhaupt, mit entblößtem Haupte. **—legged,** *adj.* barbeinig, mit bloßen Beinen.

Baret, *s.* der Kardinalshut.

Bargain, I. *s.* der Handel, Kauf; der Vertrag; der billige Einkauf; das Gekaufte; to get a thing a dead (or cheap) —, etwas spottwohlfeil kaufen; a bad (losing) —, ein böser (unvorteilhafter) Handel; the — was struck, der Handel wurde geschlossen; to make the best of a bad —, sich so gut wie möglich aus einem schlechten Handel ziehen; a chance —, ein zufälliger, billiger Kauf; to drive a hard — with . . ., streng handeln mit . . ., a — 's a —, Kauf ist Kauf; 'tis a —! topp! abgemacht! es bleibt dabei! into the —, in den Kauf; II. *v.n.* handeln; *(chaffer)* feilschen; to — for, bedingen, um etwas handeln; this was more than I —ed for, dieses habe ich nicht erwartet; to — away, verhandeln; by —ing I got the book 3 marks cheaper, ich habe 3 Mark vom Preise des Buches heruntergehandelt; as —ed for, wie verabredet. **—er,** der Handelnde.

Barge, *s.* der Lichter, Prahm, ein langes, breites, flaches Lastschiff; das Prachtschiff; coal —, das Kohlenschiff. **—e,** *s.* der Bootsmann. *Comp.* **—master,** *s.* der Bootseigentümer.

Barilla, *s.* die Barilla.

1. **Bark,** I. *s.* die Borke, Rinde; Peruvian —, Chinarinde; tanner's —, die Lohe; II. *v.a.* abrinden, entrinden (trees etc.); to — one's shins, einem die Haut des Schienbeins abstoßen. *Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* das Schäleisen.
2. **Bark,** *see* Barque.
3. **Bark,** I. *v.n.* bellen; to — at, anbellen; II. *s.* das Gebell; his — is worse than his bite, es beißen nicht alle Hunde welche bellen.

Barley, *s.* die Gerste; die Graupen; pearl —, Perlgerste. *Comp.* **—brake,** *s.* ein ländliches Spiel. **—broth,** *s.* die Gerstensuppe; Suppe mit darin gekochten Graupen. **—corn,** *s.* das Gerstenkorn; 1/3 Zoll. **—mow,** *s.* die Gerstenmahd. **—sugar,** *s.* der Gerstenzucker. **—water,** *s.* der Gerstenschleim.

Barm, *s.* die Hefe, Bärme. **—y,** *adj.* hefig.

Barn, *s.* die Scheune, Scheuer, der Kornboden.

Comp. —**door**, *s.* das Schuppenthor. —**floor**, *s.* die Dreschtenne, Tenne. —**(door)-fowls**, *pl.* Hühner. —**owl**, *s.* die Scheuereule.

Barnacle, *s.* die Entenmuschel; *see* Bernicle.

Barnacles, *pl.* die Bremse *(Farr.)*.

Baromet—er, *s.* der Barometer. —**ric**, *adj.* barometrisch; —ric variations, Barometerschwankungen.

Baron, *s.* der Baron; —s of the exchequer, die vier Richter im Schatzkammergerichte; — and feme, Mann und Frau *(Law)*; — of beef, die zwei ungeteilten Lendenstücke. —**age**, *s.* die Baronschaft, Freiherrschaft; die Barone und Pairs *(coll.)*. —**ess**, *s.* die Baronin. —**et**, *s.* der Baronet. —**etage**, *s.* die Baronetwürde; die Baronets *(coll.)*. —**etcy**, *s.* die Baronetswürde. —**ial**, *adj* einem Baron gehörig, Baron[s . . ., freiherrlich. —**y**, *s.* die Besitzung und Würde eines Barons.

Barouche, *s.* die Baru(t)sche, Barausche.

Barque, *s.* das Barkschiff, ein dreimastiges Fahrzeug.

Barrack, die Barracke. —**s**, *pl.* die Kaserne. *Comp.* —**master**, *s.* der Kasernen[inspektor. —**yard**, —**square**, *s.* der Kasernenhof.

Barrel, I. *s.* das Faß, die Tonne; der Lauf einer Flinte; die Trommel einer Uhr, der Cylinder; die Walze (of an organ etc.); der Stiefel (of a pump); die Welle (of the capstan); — of the boiler, der cylindrische Rumpf des Kessels; — of wine = 31½ Gallons; — of flour = entweder 196 Pfund oder 228 Netto-Gewicht; fire —s, Feuerfässer; earth —, der Schanzkorb; thundering —s, Brandfässer auf Brandern; a double —led gun, eine zweiläufige Flinte; — of a pen, der Federkiel; II. *v.a.* in ein Faß thun, einpacken. *Comp.* —**organ**, die Drehorgel.

Barren, *adj.* unfruchtbar; wüst, arm; eitel. —**ness**, *s.* die Unfruchtbarkeit; der Mangel (an); —ness of intellect, die Geistesleere.

Barricade, I. *s.* die Verschanzung, Verrammelung; *(— of trees)*, der Verhau; II. *v.a.* verrammeln, sperren, verschanzen.

Barrier, *s.* die Schranke; das Fallgatter; der Schlagbaum; die Verschanzung, Schutzwehr; die Grenzwehr; die Barrière *(Railw.)*; *(obstacle)* das Hindernis, der Einhalt. —**s**, *pl.* die Schranken (at a tournament).

Barrister, *s.* der Advokat, Rechtsgelehrte, (plaidierende) Anwalt.

1. **Barrow**, *s.* die Trage, Bahre; wheel —, der Schubkarren. *Comp.* —**man**, *s.* der Schubkärrner.

2. **Barrow**, *s.* der Grabhügel; der Tumulus.

3. **Barrow**, *s.* — pig, geschnittenes Schwein.

Barter, I. *s.* der Tausch, Tauschhandel; II. *v.a.* vertauschen. —**er**, *s.* der Tauschhändler.

Bartholomew's Day, *s.* der Bartholomäustag.

Baryt—a, *s.* die Schwererde. —**es**, *pl.* der Baryt.

Barytone, *s.* der Bariton, Hochbaß.

Basalt, *s.* der Basalt. —**ic**, *adj.* basaltisch, aus *or* von Basalt.

Base, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* niedrig; niederträchtig, gemein, verächtlich *(fig.)*; gering, unedel *(of metals)*; *(illegitimate)* unehelich; falsch; —treachery, schändlicher Verrat; — coin, falsche, geringhaltige Münze; II. *s.* die Grundlage, Basis, der Grund, Unterteil; der Fuß, das Fußgestell *(Arch.)*; die Grundfläche (of a solid); die Grundlinie (of a triangle etc.); die Basis, Grundzahl *(Arith.)*; die Basis *(Mil.)*; die Base *(Chem.)*; Prisoner's —, das Barrespiel; III. *v.a.* gründen. —**less**, *adj.* bodenlos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Grundlosigkeit. —**ment**, *s.* das Fundament; —ment story, das Souterrain, das untere Geschoß. —**ness**, *s.* die Niedrigkeit (des Standes); die Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit; die Schändlichkeit; die Falschheit (of coin); the —ness of his birth, seine uneheliche Geburt. *Comp.* —**ball**, *s.* Ball mit Freistätten. —**born**, *adj.* niedrig von Geburt; unehelich, illegitim. —**line**, *s.* die Standlinie *(Surv.)*. —**minded**, *adj.* niedrig gesinnt. —**mindedly**, *adv.* niedrigen Sinnes. —**souled**, *adj.* von gemeiner Seele.

Bashaw, *s.* der Pascha.

Bashful, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* schamhaft, verschämt; schüchtern, blöde, scheu. —**ness**, *s.* die Schamhaftigkeit; die Schüchternheit, Blödigkeit.

Bas—ic, *adj.* die Base betreffend, basisch. —**is**, *s.* (*pl.* Bases), die Basis, Grundlage.

1. **Basil**, I. *s.* die Schräge, die zugeschärfte Kante *(Carp.)*; II. *v.a.* schräg, schiefwinkelig zuschleifen.

2. **Basil**, *s.* braunes Schafleder.

3. **Basil**, *s.* das Basilienkraut *(Bot.)*; field —, (— weed), die Wirbelbolste, Weichdolste; sweet —, die Basilienmünze. —**ica**, *s.* die Basilika *(Arch.)*. —**isk**, *s.* der Basilisk *(Myth., Artil.)*; die Kron-Eidechse, der Basilisk *(Zool.)*; transfixed by the eye of a —isk, von einem Basiliskenblick festgebannt.

Basin, *s.* das Becken *(also Geol. & Anat.)*; die Schale; der Wasserbehälter; der Kessel *(Geog.)*; das Flußgebiet (of a river); die Docke, das Becken, der kleine Hafen *(Naut.)*; die Schleifschale *(Glassw.)*; das Steifer[blech (for hats); — of a dock, die Kumme bei einer Docke; — of a port, der Binnenhafen; wash[hand —, das Waschbecken. *Comp.* —**shaped**, *adj.* beckenförmig.

Bask, *v.n.* sich sonnen, sich wärmen; to — in the sunshine of royal favour, den Sonnenschein königlicher Gunst genießen. *Comp.* —**ingshark**, *s.* der Riesenhai.

Basket, *s.* der Korb; der Steinkorb *(Artil.)*; *see* Gabion; work —, Arbeitskorb. —**ful**, *s.* einen Korb voll. *Comp.* —**carriage**, *s.* die Korbchaise, der Korbwagen. —**fish**, *s.* der Seestern. —**handle**, *s.* der Korbhenkel. —**hilt**, *s.* der Säbelkorb. —**hilted**, *adj.* mit überflochtenem Korbe versehen. —**woman**, *s.* die Korbträgerin, Höckerin. —**work**, *s.* die durchbrochene Arbeit; das Flechtwerk *(Fort.)*.

Bas-relief, *s.* das Baskrelief, die weniger als halberhabene Bildhauerarbeit *(Sculp.)*.

1. **Bass**, *s.* der Baß *(Mus.)*; thorough —, der Grundbaß; — voice, die Baßstimme; — string, die Baßsaite; — viol. die Baßgeige. —**oon**, *s.* der Basson, das Fagott. —**oonist**, *s.* der Fagottist. *Comp.* —**clef**, *s.* der F-Schlüssel, Baßschlüssel. —**et-horn**, *s.* das Bassetthorn. —**relief**, *see* Basrelief. —**singer**, *s.* der Bassist.

2. **Bass**, *s.* die Linde *(Bot.)*; der Bast, die innere Baumrinde der Linde; die Bastmatte. *Comp.* —**mat**, —**matting**, *s.* die Bastmatte. —**wood**, *s.* die Linde; das Lindenholz.

Bast, *s.* der Bast; das Bastseil; *see* 2. Bass.

Bastard, I. *s.* der Bastard, Bankert; *(mongrel)* der Mischling; II. *adj.* unehelich; *(false)* unecht, falsch, verfälscht; von außerordentlich großem *or* kleinem Kaliber *(Artil.)*. —**ise**, —**ize**, *v.a.* als Bastard erklären, der unehelichen Geburt überführen. —**y**, *s.* die uneheliche Geburt, Bastardschaft. *Comp.* —**cherry-tree**, *s.* die gelbe Kirsch-Nuße. —**clover**, *s.* der Bastardklee. —**file**, *s.* die Bastardfeile, Vorfeile. —**hellebore**, *s.* die nackte Stendelwurz. —**oats**, *pl.* der Wildhafer. —**parsley**, *s.* die Hestbolde. —**saffron**, *s.* der Safior. —**senna**, *s.* die Blasensenne. —**title**, *s.* der Schmutztitel *(Typ.)*. —**wing**, *s.* der Afterflügel.

1. **Bast—e**, *v.a.* (einen Braten) mit Fett begießen, betröpfeln; *(beat)* durchprügeln. —**inade**, —**inado**, I. *s.* die Bastonnade, Prügelstrafe; II. *v.a.* die Bastonnade geben, (ab)prügeln. *Comp.* —**ing-ladle**, *s.* der Begießlöffel.

2. **Bast—e**, *v.a.* mit weiten Stichen anschlagen, zusammenheften, verloren heften, zu Faden schla-

gen. —**ion**, *s.* die Bastei, das Bollwerk. —**ioned**, *adj.* bastioniert. *Comp.* —**ing-thread**, *s.* der Anschlagefaden.

1. **Bat**, *s.* die Fledermaus *(Zool.)*. *Comp.* —**'s-wing-burner**, *s.* der Fledermaus-Gasbrenner *(Gas.)*.

2. **Bat**, I. *s.* der Knüttel; der Schlägel, das Schlagholz *(Crick.)*; das Schlagholz (of hatmakers); II. *v.n.* schlagen, den Schlägel handhaben *(Crick.)*. —**let**, *s.* der Waschbläuel. —**on**, *s.* der Stab. —**ten**, —**ter etc.** *see* Batten, Batter etc. —**ting**, *s.* das Schlagen. *Comp.* —**fowling**, *s.* die (nächtliche) Fackeljagd. —**ting-machine**, *s.* die Schlagmaschine. —**sman**, (—**ter**), *s.* der Schläger; he is a good —sman *or* —ter, er schlägt vortrefflich.

Batavian, *adj.* batavisch.

Batch, *s.* das Gebäck, der Schub *(Bak.)*; der Satz *(Pott.)*; die Quantität auf einmal verfertigter Dinge von derselben Art; the first —, die Vorschicht *(Found.)*; the whole — of them, die ganze Sippschaft.

Bate, *see* Abate; with —d breath, mit verhaltenem Atem; he won't — an inch, er will nicht das Geringste nachlassen.

1. **Bath**, *s.* das Bad; *see* 2. Bath; foot —, shower —, vapour —, Fuß-, Regen- *or* Sturz-, Dampf-Bad; order of the —, der Bathorden; the —s, das Badehaus, die Badeanstalt. —**e**, *v.n.* baden; to be —ed in tears, in Thränen schwimmen. —**er**, *s.* der Badende. —**ing**, I. *p.* badend; II. *s.* das Baden. *Comp.* —**ing-accomodation**, *s.* die Badegelegenheit. —**ing-costume**, —**ing-dress**, *s.* das Badekostüm. —**ing-machine**, *s.* der Badewagen. —**ing-place**, *s.* der Badeplatz; der Badeort. —**ing-season**, *s.* die Badezeit. —**room**, *s.* die Badestube.

2. **Bath**, *s.* die Stadt Bath. *Comp.* —**brick**, *s.* der Putziegel (aus Bath). —**bun**, *s.* eine feine Art Hefenkuchen. —**chair**, *s.* der Rollstuhl.

Bathos, *s.* lächerlicher Übergang vom Erhabenen zum Gemeinen, das Schwülstige in der Schreib- und Sprechart.

Batrachian, I. *adj.* Frosch-; II. *s.* das Froschtier.

Batta, *s.* die Soldzulage für ostindische Truppen im Kriegszustande.

Batt—alion, *s.* das Bataillon. —**le**, —**ue etc.** *see* Battle, Battue etc.

***Battel**, *s.* die Ausgabeberechnung eines Studenten zu Oxford. —**er**, *s.* der Student zu Oxford.

1. **Batten**, I. *s.* die Dünne, schmale Latte; die Lade *(Weav.)*; —s of the hatches, die Lukenschalms *(Naut.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Latten versehen, bekleiden (a wall); to — down, zunageln, verschalmen *(Naut.)*; —ed door (—door), die Leistenthür. —**ing**, *s.* das Verlatten, die Verlattung.

2. **Batten**, *v.* I. *n.* —on, sich mästen, schwelgen; II. *a.* mästen; düngen, fruchtbar machen (land).

Batter, I. *s. see under* Bat; der Schlagteig *(Cook.)*; — pudding, ein Pudding von geschlagenen Eiern, Mehl und Milch; II. *v.a.* schlagen; zerschlagen; bestürmen *(Mil.)*; abnutzen; to — down, niederschießen, niederschmettern; to — in, einschießen; an old —ed hat, ein alter, abgenutzter Hut; a —ed shield, ein zerhackter Schild. —**er**, *s.* der Zertrümmerer, Schläger. —**y**, *s.* die Schlägerei; die thätliche Mißhandlung *(Law)*; die Batterie *(Mil.)*; die Batterie *(Phys.)*; die Wallkammer (of hatmakers); action for assault and —y, Klage wegen Thätlichkeiten; Daniell's —y, die Daniell'sche Säule; immersion —y, Tauchbatterie; magnetic —y, magnetisches Magazin; voltaic —y, die Voltaische Säule; to raise a —y, eine Batterie aufwerfen; to arm a —y, die Kanonen aufpflanzen; —y of field-artillery, bewegliche Batterie; —y of horse-artillery, eine reitende Batterie; floating —y, die schwimmende Batterie.

Comp. —**ing-ram**, *s.* der Sturmbock. —**ing-train**, *s.* der Stückzug, die Belagerungslaffete.

Battle, I. *s.* die Schlacht, das Treffen; to join —, die Schlacht anfangen, den Feind angreifen; to offer —, eine Schlacht liefern; pitched —, eine regelmäßige Schlacht; II. *v.n.* to — for, streiten um; to — it out, es auskämpfen *(colloq.)*. —**ment**, *s.* die Zinne; —ments, die Zinnelung. —**mented**, *adj.* mit Zinnen versehen. —**array**, *s.* die Schlachtordnung. —**axe**, *s.* die Streitart, das Enterbeil. —**cry**, *s.* das Kriegsgeschrei. —**door**, —**dore**, *s.* das Rackett, der Federballschlägel. —**field**, *s.* das Schlachtfeld. —**piece**, *s.* das Schlachtgemälde. —**royal**, *s.* eine große, allgemeine Schlägerei; das große Hahnengefecht (of cocks).

Battue, *s.* die Treibjagd.

Bauble, Bawble, *s.* das Spielzeug, der Tand; die Narrenpritsche, Narrenkolbe (mit einem Eselkopf am Ende); die Kleinigkeit, nichtswürdige Sache.

Baulk, *see* Balk.

Bawbee, *s.* der halbe Penny *(Scotch)*.

Bawd, *s.* der Kuppler, die Kupplerin. —**ily**, *adv.* unzüchtig. —**ry**, *s.* die Kuppelei; die Unzüchtigkeit. —**y**, *adj.* unsittig, unzüchtig.

Bawl, *v.a. & n.* schreien; laut ausrufen; *(bellow)* brüllen; plärren *(as children)*; to — something after one, einem etwas nachschreien. —**ing**, *s.* das Schreien.

1. **Bay**, *adj.* rötlichbraun; (light) — horse, der (Fuchs) Rotbraune. —**ard**, *s.* das rotbraune Pferd.

2. **Bay**, *s.* (—**tree**), der Lorbeerbaum *(Bot.)*; rose —, der Oleander. *Comp.* —**leaves**, *pl.* Lorbeerblätter. —**rum**, *s.* der Rum und Lorbeerblätter.

3. **Bay**, *s.* die Bai, Bucht; das Fach, die Abteilung *(Build.)*; a barn of two —s, eine Scheune mit zwei Bansen; head —, das Oberhaupt *(Hydr.)*. *Comp.* —**salt**, *s.* das Seesalz. —**window**, *s.* das vorstehende Fenster; das Bogenfenster.

4. **Bay**, *s.* to stand at —, sich widersetzen, sich zur Wehre setzen; to keep at —, hinhalten, abwehren; he kept her pursuers at — until . . ., er hielt ihre Verfolger so lange hin, bis . . .; the stag at —, der sich zur Wehr setzende Hirsch.

5. **Bay**, *v.n.* bellen; anschlagen. —**ing**, *s.* das Bellen.

Bayonet, I. *s.* das Bajonett; sword —, das Haubajonett; II. *v.a.* mit dem Bajonett erstechen, forttreiben.

Bazaar, *s.* der Bazar.

B. C., *abbr. of* Before Christ, vor Christi Geburt.

Be, *ir.v.n.* sein; bleiben; existieren; vorhanden sein; there is, there are, es ist, es sind, es giebt; let him —, laß ihn in Ruhe; — that as it may, dem sei, wie ihm wolle; let it —! rührt es nicht an! it is with me as with you, es verhält sich mit mir wie mit Ihnen; to — well *or* ill, sich wohl *or* übel befinden; what is that to you? was geht das Sie an? what does she wish to — at? wo will sie hinaus? was hat sie vor? I am continually at him, ich ermahne ihn fortwährend *(vulg.)*; they are at it as soon as we leave them, so bald wir sie verlassen, zanken sie sich *(colloq.)*; that's what it is to be married! das kommt vom Heiraten! if so — that . . ., wenn etwa . . ., es sei denn, daß . . .; so — it, so sei es; have you been to town? sind Sie in die Stadt gegangen? *(as aux. expressing incompleteness or continuity*, Hülfszeitwort, wo eine Handlung als unvollendet, fortdauernd dargestellt werden soll) I am reading, ich lese; I was telling him a story, when you came, als Sie kamen, war ich dabei, ihm eine Geschichte zu erzählen; I have just been drinking tea, ich habe eben Thee getrunken; I shall — writing, whilst you are practising, ich werde schreiben, während Sie sich üben; to —reading, beim Lesen sein; *(as*

aux. with Infinitive expressing necessity, als Hülfszeitwort, wo die Notwendigkeit geäußert werden soll) he is to come to-day, er soll heute kommen; he is to die, er muß sterben; his wife that is to —, seine zukünftige Frau; they are only to say, sie brauchen bloß zu sagen; if I were to die, wenn ich stürbe; *(as aux. of the Passive,* Hülfszeitwort des Passivs) werden; I shall — loved, ich werde geliebt werden; I shall — seen, ich werde gesehen werden; it is to — hoped, es steht zu hoffen. **—ing,** *see* Being. *Comp.* **—all,** *s.* the —all and end all, das Eins und Alles.

Beach, I. *s.* der Strand, das Gestade, Ufer; II. *v.a.* an's Ufer ziehen.

Beacon, *s.* die Bake; der Leuchtturm, die Feuerwarte; der Leitstern *(fig.);* to mark by —s, abbaken. **—age,** *s.* das (Tonnen- und) Bakengeld.

Bead, *s.* das Kügelchen, Perlchen (of a rosary); die Perle; der Tropfen (on wine *etc. or* of perspiration); —s, Perlen, Korallen, der Rosenkranz; to tell one's —s, den Rosenkranz beten; to string —s, Perlen anreihen. **—ing,** *s.* die Perlenstickerei; das Leistenwerk, der Perlstab *(Arch.). Comp.* **—cuffs,** *pl.* Manschetten mit Perlenstickerei. **—roll,** *s.* das Verzeichnis derjenigen, für die in Kirchen gebeten werden soll. **—s-man,** *s.* †der Betbruder; der Almosenier. **—s-woman,** *s.* †die Betschwester; die Hospitaliterin. **—tree,** *s.* der Paternosterbaum. **—work,** *s.* die Perlenstickerei.

Beadle, *s.* der Gerichtsdiener, Gerichtsbote, Pedell; *(parish —)* der Büttel *(Law).*

Beagle, *s.* der Spürhund.

Beak, *s.* der Schnabel (of birds); die Röhre (of a still); die Schnauze (of vessels etc.); die Spitze; die obrigkeitliche Person *(S.);* — of an anvil, das Amboßhorn; — of a prow, die Schiffsschnabelspitze; the old — set me free, der Richter ließ mich los *(S.).* **—ed,** *adj.* (—shaped) schnabelförmig; geschnäbelt; the —ed whale, der Spitzkopf *(Zool.). Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* das Sperrhorn.

Beak, *see* Bask *(Scotch).*

Beaker, *s.* der Becher; das Becherglas *(Chem.).*

Beal, *v.n.* eitern, schwären *(prov.).*

Beam, I. *s.* der Balken; der (Haupt-)Balken *(Build.);* der (Deck-)Balken *(Shipb.);* der Lagerbalken, Brückenträger (of a bridge); der Hebebaum (of a drawbridge); der Webebaum (of a loom); der Baum, die Deichsel (of a plough); der Wag(e)balken (of a balance); der Balancier (of steam-engines); die Breite (of a ship); der Strahl, Lichtstrahl; der Glanz (of the eye); the moon —s, die Mondstrahlen; draw —, der Wendelbaum; — of a windlass, der Haspelbaum; — of the roof, der Dachbalken; — of a bell, der Glockenbalken; right on the —, bwrts ab *(Naut.);* II. *v.n.* strahlen; —ing countenance, strahlendes Gesicht. *Comp.* **—compasses,** *pl.* der Stangenzirkel. **—ends,** *pl.* the ship is on her —ends, das Schiff liegt ganz auf der Seite; he is on his —ends, er ist in großer Not. **—engine,** *s.* Dampfmaschine mit Balancier.

Bean, *s.* die Bohne; broad —, Saubohne; horse —, Pferdebohne; French —, türkische Bohne; haricot —, Stangenbohne. *Comp.* **—goose,** *s.* die Bohnengans. **—stalk,** *s.* der Bohnenstengel.

Bear, *s.* der Bär; der nominelle Verkäufer von Aktien, Börsenspekulant "à la baisse" *(C. L.);* the Great and Little —, der große und der kleine Bär; she —, die Bärin. **—ish,** *adj.* bärenhaft; plump, mürrisch. *Comp.* **—baiting,** *s.* die Bärenhetze. **—garden,** *s.* der Bärenzwinger. **—s-ear,** *s.* das Bärenöhrchen, die Aurikel *(Bot.).* **—s-grease,** *s.* das Bärenfett. **—skin,** *s.* das Bärenfell; die Bärmütze (of a grenadier).

Bear, *ir.v.* I. *a.* tragen (a burden etc.); *(bring, give)* bringen, überbringen; tragen (fruit etc.); gebären (children); hegen (ill-will, love etc.); tragen, führen (a name etc.); vertragen, ertragen, aushalten (a person etc.); dulden, leiden (pain etc.); to — a loss, einen Verlust tragen, leiden; I will — the blame, ich nehme es auf mich, ich trage die Schuld; to — oneself well, sich gut betragen; to — in mind, sich erinnern, im Andenken behalten; — in mind my warning, vergessen Sie meine Warnung nicht; to — witness, Zeugnis ablegen; the tea could — a little more sugar, der Thee könnte noch ein wenig Zucker vertragen; this dress will not — turning, dieses Kleid kann nicht gekehrt werden; the text cannot — such an interpretation, die Stelle kann nicht so ausgelegt werden; to — one a grudge, Groll gegen einen hegen; to — one goodwill, einem gewogen sein; I — no hatred, ich empfinde keinen Haß; this word does not — that sense, dies Wort hat nicht jenen Sinn; I — a charmed life, mein Leben ist gefeit; it will be a disgrace, if they — it, es wird eine Schande sein, wenn sie es sich gefallen lassen; — a hand! frisch auf! frisch zu! to — a date, datiert sein; to — a resemblance to, Ähnlichkeit haben mit; — and forbear, leide und meide; capable of —ing arms, waffenfähig; to bring to —, in die Schußweite bringen, geltend machen; I cannot — him, ich kann ihn nicht ausstehen; I will — you company, ich werde Ihnen Gesellschaft leisten; the love he —s me, die Liebe, die er für mich hegt; it —s no relation at all to . . ., es steht in gar keinem Verhältnis zu . . .; he bore a good character, er genoß einen guten Ruf; **— away,** davon tragen; **— down,** niederdrücken; he —s down all before him, er überwindet Alles, drückt Alles vor sich nieder; **— off,** wegtragen, entführen; **— out,** unterstützen, verteidigen, bestätigen; you can — out my statement, Sie können meine Erzählung bekräftigen; **—up,** stützen, unterstützen; — up the helm! laß das Schiff mehr mit dem Winde gehen; II. *n.* tragen; fruchtbar werden, tragen; leiden, dulden; this tree will — next year, dieser Baum wird nächstes Jahr tragen; **—away,** das Schiff abfallen lassen, um vor dem Winde zu segeln; — away! Helm luvwärts! **— down** upon, stoßen auf, zu erreichen streben, alle Segel beisetzen um etwas einzuholen; to **— to** the right, left, sich rechts, links halten; **— up,** Stand halten; to — up under adversity, im Unglück nicht verzagen; to — up against, widerstehen; to — up against misfortune, im Unglück den Mut nicht sinken lassen, dem Unglück Trotz bieten; to — up before the wind, vor dem Winde hinsegeln; to — up towards, (der Küste ꝛc.) hinsegeln; that does not — **upon** the question, das hat keinen Bezug auf die Frage; the guns were brought to — upon . . ., das Feuer wurde auf . . . gerichtet; **—with,** geduldig ertragen, Nachsicht haben mit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* erträglich, zu ertragen. **—er,** *s.* der Träger *(also Typ. & Arch.);* der Schildhalter *(Her.);* der Überbringer (of a letter etc.); der Inhaber (of a bill etc.); standard —er, der Fahnenträger; —er of a despatch, Überbringer einer Depesche; the —s, die Leichenträger. **—ing,** I. *p. see* Bear; II. *s.* das Tragen; das Betragen, die Haltung; die Beziehung, der Bezug; *(relation)* das Verhältnis; die Richtung, Lage *(Surv. etc.);* die Hauptfigur eines Wappens; die Spannweite, Tragweite *(Arch.);* das Lager *(Mach.);* I know him by his noble —ing, ich kenne ihn an seiner edeln Haltung; the —ings of the case, die Verhältnisse der Sache; his evidence has no —ing on the case, sein Zeugnis bezieht sich keineswegs auf die Sache; it has no —ing on this matter, es bezieht sich auf diese Sache

nicht; to take the —ings, die Gegend aufsuchen; his arrogance is past —ing, sein Hochmut ist unausstehlich, nicht zu ertragen; a rose-tree in full —ing, ein Rosenbusch in voller Tragbarkeit; she is past —ing, sie ist zu alt, um Kinder zu gebären. *Comp.* **—ing-rein,** *s.* der Haltungszügel. **—ing-wall,** *s.* die Scheidemauer.

Beard, I. *s.* der Bart; to one's —, in's Gesicht; II. *v.a.* bei dem Barte zupfen; trotzen; angreifen. **—ed,** *adj.* bärtig. **—less,** *adj.* bartlos.

Beast, I. *s.* das Tier, Vieh; das Luder *(Cards.)*: die Bete *(at cards.)*; brutal, roher Mensch; *(filthy—)* das Schwein, die Sau *(vulg.)*; — of burden, Lasttier; —s of prey, Raubtiere; II. *v.a.* Luder machen; III. *v.n.* Luder sein. **—liness,** *s.* das viehische Wesen; die Schmutzigkeit, Schweinerei *(fig.)*. **—ly,** *adj.* viehisch, ekelhaft, widrig *(S.)*; —ly talk, schmutzige, unzüchtige Reden *(vulg.)*.

Beat, I. *ir.v.a. (also pret.)* schlagen, prügeln; schlagen, schmieden (gold etc.); schlagen, klopfen (cotton); schwingen (flax); ausklopfen (clothes etc.); rühren, quirlen (eggs); schlagen, rühren (the drum); abbauen (skins); schlagen (time); bahnen, betreten (a path); aufjagen (game); schlagen, besiegen (an enemy); übertreffen (a rival); to — one's brains **about,** sich den Kopf über etwas zerbrechen; **— back,** zurückschlagen; **— down** niederschlagen, niederdrücken; the wind and rain have —en down the corn, der Wind und der Regen haben das Korn gelegt; to — one down (in buying something), (beim Kaufen), den Preis herabsetzen, feilschen; **— into,** hineintreiben; **— off,** abklopfen *(Typ.)*, abschlagen; **— out,** ausschlagen; to — out iron, Eisen ausbreiten; to — **out copper,** Kupfer austiefen; they are **—ing up recruits** everywhere, es wird überall stark geworben; to — up the enemy's quarters, den Feind im Lager angreifen; to — a parley, Chamade schlagen; to — to arms, zu den Waffen schlagen; to — a retreat, zum Rückzuge schlagen *(Mil.)*, sich zurück ziehen, sich entfernen *(fig.)*: to—the air, Streiche in die Luft thun, sich vergeblich abmühen; to — hollow, besiegen; II. *ir.v.n.* schlagen; the drum —s, es wird getrommelt; the general —s, der Generalmarsch wird geschlagen; to — about the bush, hin- und herlaufen, sondieren, Umschweife machen; feel, how my heart —s, fühle, wie heftig schlägt mein Herz; to—about for, forschen; III. *s.* das Schlagen, der Schlag; der Taktschlag *(Mus.)*; das Revier, die Runde (of a policeman etc.); — of a drum, Trommelschlag. **—en,** *pp. & adj.* —en gold, das Blütengold, geschlagene Gold; a field of —en corn, ein vom Wetter niedergeschlagenes Getreidefeld; a — en path, ein gebahnter Weg. **—er,** *s.* der Schläger; der Treiber *(Sport.)*. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* schlagend &c. *see* Beat; II. *s.* das Schlagen, Klopfen; die Schläge, die Züchtigung; das Treiben *(Sport)*; to get a sound —ing, tüchtige Schläge bekommen.

Beat—ific(ally), *adj. (adv.)* beseligend; selig machend. **—ification,** *s.* die Seligsprechung. **—ify,** *v.a.* selig machen; selig sprechen. **—itude,** *s.* die Seligkeit.

Beau, *s.* (*pl.* —x) der Stutzer; *(admirer)* der Anbeter. **—teous, —ty etc.** *see under* Beaut—. *Comp.* **—ideal,** *s.* das Ideal, Urbild des Schönen. **—monde,** *s.* die feine *or* vornehme Welt.

Beaut—eous, *adj.* sehr schön. **—eousness,** *s.* die Schönheit. **—ification,** *s.* die Verschönerung. **—ifier,** *s.* der Verschöner; das Verschönerndе. **—iful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schön. **—ify,** *v.a.* verschönern; *(deck)* ausschmücken. **—y,** *s.* die Schönheit; every one acknowledges that she is a great —y, ein Jeder gesteht, daß sie eine große Schönheit ist *Comp.* **—y-spot,** *s.* das Schönpflästerchen.

Beaver, *s.* der Biber; das Visor *(of a helmet)*; *(—hat)* der Kastorhut, Biberhut. *Comp.* **—dam, —lodge,** *s.* der Biberbau.

Becalm, *v.a.* beruhigen; bekalmen; to be —ed, blind liegen, von einer Windstille überfallen, aufgehalten werden.

Became, *see* Become.

Because, *conj.* weil, auf daß; *(in comp. = prep.)* — of, wegen; — of you, um Ihretwillen.

Bechamel, *s.* feine Rahmsauce, Zwiebelsauce.

Bechance, *v.a. & n.* begegnen, ergehen.

Becharm, *v.a.* bezaubern.

Beck, *s.* der Wink, Kopfnicken; to be at one's — and call, einem zu Gebote stehen. **—on,** *v.n.* mit der Hand oder dem Kopfe winken.

Beck, *s.* der Bach.

Becloud, *v.a.* umwölken.

Becom—e, *ir.v.* I. *n.* werden; what will —e of them? was wird aus ihnen werden? II. *a.* geziemen; (einem) anstehen, ziemen, (einen) zieren, (sich) passen; his conduct —es his station, er benimmt sich seinem Stande gemäß; it ill —es you to say so, es steht Ihnen übel an, so was zu sagen; the bonnet —es you, der Hut steht Ihnen; everything —es a pretty face, hübschen Leuten kleidet Alles; what —es him, does not —e you, was sich für ihn schickt, schickt sich nicht für Dich; they became friends, sie schlossen eine Freundschaft mit einander. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geziemend, passend; schicklich; wohlanstehend; he was treated with —ing respect, man erwies ihm alle geziemende Ehre; such conduct is not —ing, es schickt sich nicht, so was zu thun. **—ingness,** *s.* die Schicklichkeit; das Passende.

Bed, I. *s.* das Bett; das Beet *(Bot.)*; das Lager, die Schicht, Bank; — of a river, Flußbett; — of the ocean, der Meeresgrund; — of stone *(for receiving a railway)*, die Steinbettung; — of a gun, die Lafettenwand; — of a mortar, das Zapfenlager; — of honour, Bett der Ehre, das Schlachtfeld; —of state, Paradebett; flower —, Blumenbeet; hot —, Mistbeet; a — of clay, eine Thonschichte; double —, zweischläfriges Bett; to go to —, zu Bette gehen; — and board, Tisch und Bett; to take to one's —, sich legen; as one makes one's —, so one must lie, wie man sich bettet, so schläft man; early to — and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise, Morgenstunde hat Gold im Munde; a sick —, ein Krankenlager; to be brought to —, niederkommen, entbunden sein; to put to —, schlafen legen, zu Bett legen; II. *v.a.* betten (beasts); in die Erde legen, pflanzen (plants etc.); III. *v.n.* to — with, beschlafen. **—ding,** *s.* das Bettzeug, Gebett; die Streu (for cattle); — and —ding, das Bett und Zubehör; *Comp.* **—chair,** *s.* der Bettstuhl. **—chamber,** *s.* das Schlafzimmer. **—clothes,** *pl.* das Bettzeug. **—curtains,** *pl.* Bettvorhänge. **—fellow,** *s.* der Bettgenoß, die Bettgenossin; poverty makes one acquainted with strange —fellows, die Not bringt einen zu seltenen Schlafstellen. **—maker,** *s.* der (die) Bettmacher(in); die Aufwärterin der Studenten zu Cambridge. **—post,** *s.* die Bettsäule. **—quilt,** *s.* die Bettdecke. **—ridden,** *adj.* bettlägerig. **—room,** *s.* das Schlafzimmer. **—side,** *s.* die Bettseite. **—sore,** *s.* the patient has —sores, der Kranke hat sich wund gelegen. **—stead,** *s.* die Bettstelle. **—tick,** *s.* die Bettzieche. **—time,** *s.* die Schlafenszeit.

Bedaub, *v.a.* beschmieren, bemalen.

Bedeck, *v.a.* schmücken, zieren.

Bedell, *s.* der Universitätspedell.

Bedes—man etc., *see* Beadsman etc.

Bedevil, *v.a.* beheren. **—ment,** *s.* die Teufelskünste.

Bedew, *v.a.* betauen.

Bedizen, *v.a.* herausputzen, ausstaffieren.

Bedlam, *s.* das Tollhaus, Irrenhaus. **—ite,** *s.* der Tollhäusler.

Bed(r)aggle, *v.a.* beschmutzen (clothes).

Bee, *s.* die Biene; *(working party)* das Arbeitskränzchen, eine Anzahl von Personen, die eine freiwillige unentgeltliche Arbeit zu Gunsten jemands leisten *(Americ.);* a swarm of —s, ein Bienenschwarm; —s of the bowsprit, Backen (Violinen) des Bugsprietes; —'s wax, das Bienenwachs; queen —, die Bienenkönigin. *Comp.* **—bread,** *s.* das Bienenbrot. **—eater,** *s.* der Bienenspecht. **—glue,** *s.* das Stopfwachs. **—hive,** *s.* der Bienenstock. **—line,** *s.* der gerade Weg *(Americ.).* **—management,** *s.* die Bienenzucht. **—master,** *s.* der Bienenvater.

Beech, *s.* (— tree) die Buche. **—en,** *adj.* buchen. *Comp.* **—mast,** *s.* die Früchte der Buchen, die Buchmast. **—nut,** *s.* die Bucheichel. **—oil,** *s.* das Buchöl.

Beef, *s.* das Rindfleisch; roast —, Rinderbraten; sirloin of —, das Lendenstück vom Rinde, der Lendenbraten; boiled —, gekochtes Rindfleisch; round of *(salt)* —, das große Stück Pökelfleisch; stewed —, geschmortes, gedünstetes Ochsenfleisch. **—y,** *adj.* fleischig. *Comp.* **—eater,** *s.* der Rindfleischfresser; *(guard)* der Leibgardist. **—steak,** *s.* das Beefsteak, die Rindfleischschnitte. **—tea,** *s.* die Bouillon, Rindsbrühe.

Been, *pp. see* Be..

Beer, *s.* das Bier. *Comp.* **—barrel,** *s.* das Bierfaß. **—house, —shop,** *s.* das Bierhaus, die Kneipe, Schenke.

Beet, *s.* **—root,** *s.* die Runkelrübe. *Comp.* **—rootsugar,** *s.* der Runkelrübenzucker.

Beet—le, I. *s.* der Schlägel, Bläuel (for linen etc.); die Ramme (for paving); die Schwinge, der Schwingstock (for hemp); der Rammblock (in a mill); II. *v.a.* mit einem Schlägel schlagen, stampfen; kalandern; III. *v.n.* überhangen. *Comp.* **—le-browed,** *adj.* mit überhangenden Augenbrauen. **—ling-mill,** *s.* der Stampfkalander.

Beetle, *s.* der Käfer *(Ent.);* black —, die Sch(w)abe, der Kakerlak; as blind as a —, stockblind.

Beeves, *pl.* Rindvieh, Rinder; a drove of —, eine He(e)rde Rinder.

Befall, *ir.v.a. & n.* befallen, begegnen, zustoßen, widerfahren; *(happen)* sich ereignen; Madam, all joy — your grace! es möge Euch, gnädige Frau, alle Freude widerfahren; did any evil — him? ist ihm ein Unglück zugestoßen? how now, what hath —en? was giebt's, was ist vorgefallen?

Befit, *v.a.* sich schicken, sich geziemen, gebühren; he filled his station with —ting dignity, er hat sein Amt mit geziemender Würde bekleidet.

Befool, *v.a.* bethören, betrügen, foppen.

Before, I. *adv. (in front)* vorn; *(on)* voran; *(previously)* vorher; *(sooner)* eher; *(already)* bereits, schon; — and behind, hinten und vorn; that was never known —, ehemals wußte man das nicht; you tell me what I knew —, Du sagst mir, was ich schon wußte; an hour —, eine Stunde vorher; to prefer —, vorziehen; he is gone on —, er ist vorausgegangen; II. *conj.* bevor; ehe; — the hills appeared, ehe die Hügel erschienen; I would die — I would behave so, lieber stürbe ich, als daß ich mich so aufführte; it will not be long — you repent of it, Sie werden es bald bereuen; — he came, vor seiner Ankunft; III. *prep.* vor; he summoned him — the court, er lud ihn vor das Gericht; — my very eyes, gerade vor meinen Augen; — his arrival, vor seiner Ankunft; the day — his death, der Tag vor seinem Tode; the day — yesterday, vorgestern; hang it — the fire, hänge es vor das Feuer; she went — him, sie ging vor ihm her; to preach — the king, vor dem Könige predigen; your favour is — us, Ihr Gesuch liegt zur Beantwortung vor uns; to get — a person, einem zuvorkommen; to sail — the wind, vor dem Winde segeln; — God, well spoken! bei Gott, gut gesprochen! *Comp.* **—hand,** *adv.* vorher, im Voraus; I think it necessary to observe —hand, ich halte es für notwendig, anfänglich zu bemerken; to be —hand with one, einem zuvorkommen. **—mentioned,** *adj.* vorhererwähnt. **—time,** *adv.* ehemals.

Befoul, *v.a.* besudeln.

Befriend, *v.a.* als Freund behandeln, unterstützen, begünstigen.

Befurred, *adj.* bepelzt.

Beg, *v.* I. *a.* erbitten; betteln; to — one's way to . . ., sich durchbetteln nach . . .; to — of one, einen bitten *or* ersuchen um; I — your pardon, ich bitte Sie um Verzeihung; to — the question, einen unbewiesenen Satz zum Beweise brauchen; II. *n.* betteln; to —, go a —ging, betteln gehen, *(to be despised)* sich anbieten. **—gar,** I. *s.* der Bettler, die Bettlerin; der Bittsteller; —gars must not be choosers, arme Leute müssen nicht Esel sein, Bettler haben keine Wahl; set a — on horseback and he'll gallop, es giebt nichts Stolzeres, als einen reich gewordenen Bettler; II. *v.a.* zum Bettler machen, arm machen; erschöpfen *(fig.);* it —gared all description, es übertrieg alle Beschreibung. **—gared,** *adj.* bettelarm. **—garliness,** *s.* die Bettelarmut, Armseligkeit; die Erbärmlichkeit. **—garly,** *adj.* bettelhaft, armselig; erbärmlich; a —garly account of empty boxes, eine erbärmliche Anzahl leerer Medezinflaschen. **—gary,** *s.* die Bettelarmut; to reduce to —gary, an den Bettelstab bringen. *Comp.* **—gar-boy,** *s.* der Betteljunge. **—gar-maid,** *s.* die Bettlerin. **—gar-man,** *s.* der Bettelmann. **—gar-My-Neighbour,** *s.* die Hahnrei *(Cards.).* **—gar-woman,** *s.* die Bettelfrau.

Began, *prct. see* Begin.

Beget, *ir.v.a.* zeugen; hervorbringen, erzeugen; the only begotten Son of God, Gottes eingeborner Sohn. **—ter,** *s.* der Erzeuger, Vater. **—ting,** *s.* die Erzeugung.

Begin, *ir.v.a. & n.* anfangen, beginnen; to — a journey, eine Reise antreten; to — the world, in die Welt als selbstständiger Mensch treten, für sich anfangen; to — again, von Neuem anfangen; he began to feel unwell, es ward ihm übel. **—ner,** *s.* der Anfänger; der Urheber. **—ning,** I. *p. see* Begin; II. *s.* der Anfang; der Ursprung; das Anfangen; in the —ning God created . . ., im Anfange schuf Gott . . . *(B.);* small —nings, ein kleiner Anfang.

Begird, *ir.v.a.* umgürten; umgeben, einschließen; begirt, eingeschlossen, umgeben.

Begone, *int.* fort! weg!

Begonia, *s.* die Begonia.

Begot, *prct.* **Begotten,** *pp. see* Beget.

Begrime, *v.a.* rußig machen, (ein)schwärzen.

Begrudge, *v.a.* mißgönnen, beneiden.

Beguil—e, *v.a.* täuschen, betrügen; hinbringen, verkürzen (time); *(lead astray)* verführen. **—er,** *s.* der Betrüger; der Verführer. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verführerisch, betrügerisch.

Begum, *s.* (in Ostindien, in India) die Prinzessin *or* vornehme Dame.

Begun, *pp. see* Begin.

Behalf, *s.* der Behuf, Vorteil, Nutzen; die Verteidigung; on — of the poor, zum Besten der Armen; counsel appeared on — of the complainant, der Kläger wurde vor Gericht von einem Anwalt vertreten; I only speak on — of myself, ich spreche nur für mich; on — of your son, zu Gunsten Ihres Sohnes.

Behav—e, *v.* I. *n.* handeln, sich betragen; well —ed, wohlgesittet; II. *r.* to —e oneself, sich betragen. **—iour,** *s.* das Betragen, das sittliche Verhalten, die Aufführung; he is on his good

iour, er nimmt sich in Acht, daß er sich gut aufführt.

Behead, *v.a.* enthaupten. —**ing,** *s.* die Enthauptung.

Beheld, *pret. & pp. see* Behold.

Behest, *s.* das Geheiß, der Befehl.

Behind, I. *adv.* hinten, zurück; why did you leave me —? warum ließen Sie mich zurück? to get up —, hinten aufsteigen; to be —, zurück sein, im Rückstande sein; II. *prop.* hinter; look — you, sehen Sie sich um, sehen Sie hinter sich; she is not — him in zeal, sie steht ihm an Eifer nicht nach; I was not a whit — the very chiefest apostles, ich war nicht weniger als die hohen Apostel *(B.);* — the house, hinter dem Hause, (to go etc., gehen ꝛc.) hinter das Haus; to be — one's time, sich verspätet haben; the groom rode — him, der Diener ritt ihm nach; — one's back, heimlich; to slander one — his back, einem hinter dem Rücken Böses nachsagen. *Comp.* —**hand,** *adv.* im Rückstande, zurück; *(in arrears)* rückständig.

Behold, I. *ir.v.a.* anschauen, ansehen, betrachten; sehen, schauen, erblicken; II. *int.* siehe (da)! —**en,** *adj.* verpflichtet, verbunden. —**er,** *s.* der Anschauer, Zuschauer.

Behoof, *s.* der Behuf, Bedarf; der Vorteil.

Behove, *v.a. & imp.* gebühren, frommen; it —s me, es geziemt mir.

Beige, *s.* eine Art dünnes, wollenes Tuch.

Being, I. *p. see* Be; — sick, indem ich krank bin *or* war; he was near — killed, er war nahe daran, getötet zu werden; II. *adj.* for the time —, für die Jetztzeit, für jetzt; III. *s.* das Sein, Dasein, die Existenz; das Wesen; to call into —, in's Leben rufen; the Supreme —, das höchste Wesen.

Bejewelled, *adj.* mit Juwelen geschmückt.

Belabour, *v.a.* tüchtig prügeln, durchprügeln.

Belated, *adj.* verspätet, von der Nacht überfallen.

Belaud, *v.a.* preisen.

Belaying *(in comp.)* —**cleat,** *s.* das Belegholz *(Naut.).* —**pin,** *s.* der Korcinnagel *(Naut.).*

Belch, *v.n.* ausstoßen; rülpsen; to — out, ausstoßen.

Beldam(e), *s.* das alte Mütterchen, die alte Vettel; *(volch)* die alte Hexe.

Beleaguer, *v.a.* belagern.

Belemnite, *s.* der Belemnit.

Belfry, *s.* der Glockenturm; das Glockengerüst.

Belie, *v.a.* belügen, verleumden; verleugnen; their trembling hearts — their boastful tongues, ihre zitternden Herzen strafen ihre prahlerischen Zungen Lügen.

Belief, *s.* der Glaube; das Glaubensbekenntnis; past all —, unglaublich.

Believ—able, *adj.* glaublich. —**e,** *v.a. & n.* glauben; to —e in God, an Gott glauben; I —e so, ich glaube, ja, das glaub' ich; to make —e, verstellen, heucheln; to make one —e, einem etwas weis machen. —**er,** *s.* der Gläubige; true —er, der Rechtgläubige. —**ingly,** *adv.* im Glauben, gläubig.

Belike, *adv.* wahrscheinlich, vermutlich.

Belittle, *v.a.* verkleinern, verächtlich machen.

Bell, I. *s.* die Glocke; die Schelle, Klingel; der Kelch (of a flower); die Glocke *(Arch.);* der Schalltrichter (of a trumpet); pealing chime of —s, das Geläut; a peal of —s, ein Glockenspiel; —s *(on harness)* die Schellen, Glöckchen, das Schellengeläut; curfew —, Abendglocke; to carry off the —, den Preis davon tragen, der Erste sein; cap and —s, die Schellenkappe; diving —, Taucherglocke; passing —, Zügenglöcklein; II. *v.a.* to — the cat, der Katze eine Schelle anhängen. —**ow,** I. *v.n.* brüllen, blöken, bellen, schreien; II. *s.* das Blöken, Gebrüll, Bellen. *Comp.* —**clapper,** *s.* der Glockenklöppel. —**crank,** *s.* der Glockenarm; *(pl.)* das Winkeleisen. —**founder,** *s.* der Glockengießer. —**founding,** *s.* der Glockenguß. —**foundry,** *s.* die Glockengießerei. —**gable,** *s.* der Glockengiebel. —**glass,** *s.* die Glasglocke. —**harness,** *s.* das Schellengeschirr. —**metal,** *s.* das Glockenmetall, die Glockenspeise. —**mouth,** *s.* der Schalltrichter eines Sprachrohrs. —**mouthed,** *adj.* trichterförmig. —**pull,** *s.* der Schellenzug; *(—rope)* die Klingelschnur, der Glockenstrang. —**ringer,** *s.* der Glöckner. —**ringing-machine,** *s.* die Läutemaschine. —**shaped,** *adj.* glockenförmig. —**telegraph,** *s.* der Glockentelegraph. —**wether,** *s.* der Leithammel. —**wire,** *s.* der Glockendraht.

Bell—adonna, *s.* die Belladonna. —**e,** *s.* die Schöne. —**es-lettres,** *pl.* die schönen Wissenschaften.

Belligerent, *adj.* kriegführend.

Bell—ows, *pl.* der Blasebalg; das Gebläse; —ows of miners, der Ventilator. —**y,** I. *s.* der Bauch *(also* of a harp, violin etc.); *(abdomen)* der Schmerbauch, Unterleib; der Kasten (of musical instruments); II. *v.n.* bauchen, bauchig werden; the —ying canvas, die schwellenden Segel. *Comp.* —**ows-blower,** *s.* der Balgentreter. —**ows-fish,** *s.* der Schnepfenfisch. —**y-ache,** *s.* die Kolik, die Leibschmerzen. *(vulg.).* —**y-band,** *s.* der Bauchgurt (for horses). —**y-ful,** *s.* ein Bauchvoll, die Genüge *(vulg.).*

Belong, *v.n.* gehören; betreffen; it —s to me, es gehört mir. —**ings,** *pl.* das Zubehör; with all his —ings, mit Hab und Gut.

Beloved, *adj.* geliebt, teuer; dearly —! meine Lieben!

Below, I. *adv.* unten; hienieden; in der Hölle; in einem Untergericht *(Law);* it shall be noticed —, es soll unten bemerkt werden; II. *prep.* unter; — par, unter Pari; — stairs, unten.

Belt, *s.* der Gürtel; der Kranz *(Arch.);* der Riemen *(Mach.);* das Degengehenk, die Degenkuppel; der Belt *(Geog.);* die Bandage, das Bruchband *(Surg.);* —s of Jupiter, die Gürtel des Juxpiter; shoulder —, das Schulter- *or* Wehr-gehänge. —**ed,** *adj.* mit einem Gürtel. *Comp.* —**maker,** *s.* der Gürtler.

Bemoan, *v.a.* betrauern, beklagen; to — one's fate, wehklagen.

Bench, I. *s.* die Bank, die Werkbank; die Gerichtsbank *(Law);* das Gericht, die Richter; die Berme *(Railw. etc.);* carpenter's —, eines Tischlers Bank, Hobelbank; court of Queen's —, das Oberhofgericht; the whole — was agreed as to the sentence, sämmtliche (Friedens-) Richter stimmten dem Ausspruche bei; II. *v.a.* mit Bänken versehen. —**er,** *s.* —**ers of** the Inns of Court, die ältern Mitglieder (einer Rechtsschule) der Inns of Court. *Comp.* —**plane,** *s.* der Bankhobel. —**warrant,** *s.* der Verhaftsbefehl.

Bend, I. *v.a.* beugen, biegen, krümmen; spannen (a bow); festmachen (sails); anschlagen (a sail to a yard); richten (one's thoughts etc.); to — the knee, das Knie beugen; to — back, zurückbiegen; with bent brow, mit gerunzelter Stirn; bent on mischief, zum Unheilstiften geneigt; II. *v.n.* sich beugen, sich biegen, sich neigen (to, vor); überhangen; to — forward, sich bücken, sich neigen; he —s under the heavy burden, er beugt sich unter der schweren Last; III. *s.* die Biegung, Krümmung; der Schrägbalken *(Her.);* der Bruch *(Artil.).* —**able,** *adj.* biegsam.

Bene, *adj.* gut. —**dict,** *s.* der (junge) Ehemann. —**dictine,** *adj.* dem Benediktinerorden gehörend: —dictine monk, der Benediktiner. —**diction,** *s.* der Segen; die Segnung, Einsegnung, der Segensspruch. —**faction,** *s.* die Wohlthat. —**factor,** *s.* der Wohlthäter. —**factress,** *s.* die Wohlthäterin. —**fice,** *s.* die Pfründe. —**ficed,**

adj. bepfründet. **—ficence,** *s.* die Wohlthätigkeit. **—ficent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wohlthätig. **—ficial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heilsam, wohlthätig, zuträglich; vorteilhaft, nutznießend. **—ficiary,** *s.* der, welcher etwas durch die Gunst eines Andern besitzt; der Pfründner; der Almosenempfänger. **—fit,** I. *s.* die Wohlthat; *(advantage)* der Vorteil, Nutzen, Gewinn; das Benefiz *(Theat.)*; —fit of clergy, das Vorrecht der Geistlichen, die Rechtswohlthat der Geistlichkeit; for the —fit of his health, seiner Gesundheit wegen; to take the —fit of the act, den Schutz des Bankerottgesetzes beanspruchen; II. *v.a.* begünstigen, Nutzen bringen; nützen; heilsam sein; the patient's health has — fited greatly by the change of air, die Luftveränderung hat die Gesundheit des Kranken bedeutend wieder hergestellt; exercise —fits the health, körperliche Bewegung fördert die Gesundheit; III. *v.n.* Nutzen (von etwas) haben *or* gewinnen; I —fited by the mistake, der Irrtum hat mir zum Vorteil gereicht. **—volence,** *s.* das Wohlwollen; *(kindness)* die Güte; *(kind act)* die Wohlthat; die allgemeine Menschenliebe; eine freiwillige Steuer *(Eng., Hist.)*. **—vole** [illegible]*)*, *adj. (adv.)* wohlwollend; gütig; **—volent** [illegible], der Unterstützungsfonds. *Comp.* **—fit-night,** *s.* die Benefizvorstellung *(Theat.)*. **—fit-society,** *s.* die Wohlthätigkeitsgesellschaft.

Beneath, I. *adv.* unten; II. *prep.* unter; it would be — me to do such a thing, es würde unter meiner Würde sein, so was zu thun.

Bengal-fire, *s.* das bengalische Feuer.

Benighted, *adj.* von der Nacht überfallen, durch den Einbruch der Nacht überrascht; unwissend *(fig.)*.

Benign, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gütig, gutartig, mild; *(beneficial)* wohlthuend, heilsam; *(favorable)* günstig. **—ant,** *adj.* gütig; holdselig; *see* Benign. **—ity,** *s. (kindness)* die Güte, Milde; *(graciousness)* die Holdseligkeit; der wohlthätige Einfluß (of the air etc.).

***Benison,** *s.* der Segen.

Bennet, *s.* das Benediktenkraut *(Bot.)*.

Bent, I. *pp. & adj.* gebogen; *(inclined)* geneigt; *(set)* erpicht; *see* Bend; — on, gencigt, entschlossen zu, versessen auf; II *s.* die Neigung, der Hang, Trieb; der Wille; the full —, the top of one's —, der höchste Grad, die höchste Kraftanstrengung (des Geistes); *see* —grass. *Comp.* **—grass,** *s.* das Straußgras *(Bot.)*.

Benumb, *v.a.* erstarren; betäuben. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* erstarrt, starr. **—edness,** *s.* die Erstarrung; die Betäubung *(fig.)*.

Benz—ine, *s.* das Benzin. **—oic,** *adj.* —oic acid, die Benzoesäure. **—ole,** *s.* das Benzol, Benzin *(Chem.)*. **—oline,** *see* —ine & Coal-tar-naphta.

Bepraise, *v.a.* beloben.

Bequeath, *v.a.* vermachen (by will); hinterlassen. **—er,** *s.* der Erblasser.

Bequest, *s.* das Vermächtnis.

Bereave, *reg. & ir.v.a.* berauben; me have ye bereft of my children, mir habt ihr meiner Kinder beraubt *(B.)*. **—ment,** *s.* die Beraubung; der Verlust.

Bereft, *pp. see* Bereave.

Bergamot, *s. (pear)* die Bergamotte; die Bergamottenzitrone; essence of —, das Bergamottessenz.

Berlin, I. *adj.* — blue, das Berliner Blau; — wool, die Stick-, Zephyr-Wolle; II. *s.* die Berline.

Berme, *s.* die Berme, der Böschungsabsatz *(Fort.)*.

Bernicle-goose, *s.* die Baumgans *(Orn.)*.

Berry, *s.* die Beere. *Comp.* **—bearing,** *adj.* beerentragend. **—shaped,** *adj.* beerenförmig.

Berth, *s.* das Schiffsbett, die Schlafstelle, (in a boat); der Ankerplatz *(Naut.)*; der Raum; die Stelle *(fig.)*; I always give such people a wide —, ich gehe solchen Leuten immer weit aus dem Wege; the pilot gave the rock a wide —, der Lotse steuerte weit vom Felsen ab, ließ den Fels weit zur Seite liegen.

Beryl, *s.* der Beryll.

Beseech, *ir.v.a.* ersuchen, dringend bitten, erflehen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* flehend, bittend.

Beseem, *v.a. & n.* geziemen, sich schicken.

Beset, *v.a. (surround)* besetzen, umringen; *(besiege)* umlagern; —ting sin, die Gewohnheitssünde, Lieblingssünde; she was hard —, sie war hart bedrängt; he was — with entreaties, man bestürmte ihn mit Bitten.

Beshrew, *v.a.* verwünschen.

Beside, I. *adv. see* —s; II. *prep.* neben, an, bei, dicht bei; außer, über, nicht gemäß; he sat — me, er saß neben mir; sit down — me, setze Dich neben mich; nobody — me, Niemand außer mir; — the purpose, nicht zweckdienlich; he is — himself with rage, er ist außer sich vor Wut. **—s,** I. *adv.* überdieß, ohnedieß, außerdem, zudem; nobody —s, sonst Niemand, II. *prep.* außer; —s all this, außer diesem.

Besiege, *v.a.* belagern, umdrängen. **—r,** *s.* der Belagerer.

Beslaver, *v.a.* mit Geifer besudeln.

Beslobber, *v.a.* besudeln (mit Geifer ꝛc.).

Besmear, *v.a.* bestreichen, beschmieren, beschmutzen.

Besmirch, *v.a.* besudeln.

Besom, *s.* der Besen.

Besot, *v.a.* bethören, dumm machen (durch den Trunk); betäuben; vernarrt machen. **—ted,** *adj.* vernarrt.

Besought, *pret. & pp. of* Beseech.

Bespatter, *v.a.* bespritzen, beflecken.

Bespeak, *ir.v.a. (order)* besprechen, bestellen; *(address)* anreden; *(claim)* in Anspruch nehmen; *(betoken)* ankündigen, anzeigen; *(show)* verraten; a thousand copies are bespoke, tausend Exemplare sind bestellt; his bearing bespoke him a gentlemen, seine Haltung zeigte, daß er ein feiner Herr war; to — one's favour, einen auf irgend eine Weise zu gewinnen suchen. **—er,** *s.* der Besteller.

Bespoke, *pret. & pp. of* Bespeak.

Besprinkle, *v.a.* besprengen.

Best, *adj. (sup. of* good*)* best; the — part, der beste (größte) Teil; to put the — construction on a thing, etwas auf's Beste deuten; the — man, der Brautführer (at weddings); II. *adv.* am besten; am meisten; what had I — do? was sollte ich wohl thun? was thue ich am besten? I think it — not to go, ich halte es für besser, nicht zu gehen; III. *s.* das Beste; der, die, das Beste; at the —, auf's Beste, im besten Falle; for the —, zum Besten; he did it all for the —, er that es in der Meinung, daß es das Beste war; to do one's —, sein Bestes thun, sein Möglichstes thun; to the — of my knowledge, so viel ich weiß; to have the — of it, dabei am Besten wegkommen, die Oberhand haben; did he get the — of it? hat er gewonnen? to make the — of a bad bargain, sich so gut wie möglich aus einem schlimmen Handel ziehen; to make the — of, auf's Beste benutzen, thun was man kann mit; the — of the way, der größere Teil des Weges; the — (thing) you can do is to go away, das Beste was Sie thun können, ist fortzugehen; I made the — of my way to . . ., ich ging so geschwind als möglich nach . . .; do your — *or* your worst, machen Sie es wie Sie wollen; at —, im Grunde; life is at — very short, das Leben ist, wenn es auf das Höchste kommt, sehr kurz. *Comp.* **—beloved,** *adj.* am meisten geliebt.

Bestial, *adj.* tierisch, viehisch. **—ity,** *s.* das

viehische Wesen, die Unvernunft; die Bestialität. —ise, —ize, *v.a.* vertieren.

Bestir, *v.r.* to — oneself, sich rühren.

Bestow, *v.a. (give)* erteilen, geben, schenken; *(stow)* stellen, legen; *(employ)* anwenden, verwenden; to — kindness upon one, einem Gefälligkeiten erweisen; labour well —ed, gut angewandte Mühe; to — one's daughter, seine Tochter verheiraten. —**al,** *s.* die Schenkung, Verleihung.

Bestraddle, *v.a. see* Bestride.

Bestrew, *ir.v.a.* bestreuen.

Bestride, *ir.v.a.* rittlings besteigen, reiten; beschreiten.

Bet, I. *s.* die Wette; II. *v.a. & n.* wetten; *(stake)* setzen; what do you —? was gilt die Wette? —**ting,** *s.* das Wetten.

Betake, *ir.v.r.* to — oneself to, *(go to)* sich begeben nach, *(have recourse to)* Zuflucht nehmen zu, *(take to)* ergreifen.

Betel, *s.* der Betel.

Bethink, *ir.v.r.* sich besinnen, sich bedenken, sich erinnern; I have bethought me of another fault, ich habe mich eines andern Fehlers besonnen.

Betide, *v.I. a.* befallen, zustoßen, begegnen; woe — him! wehe ihm! II. *n.* geschehen.

Betimes, *adv.* bei Zeiten, früh, zeitig.

Betoken, *v.a.* bezeichnen, andeuten.

Betook, *pret. see* Betake.

Betray, *v.a.* verraten, Verräter werden an; *(seduce)* verführen, verleiten. —**al,** *s.* der Verrat. —**er,** s. der Verräter.

Betroth, *v.a.* verloben. —**al,** *s.* die Verlobung.

Better, I. *adj. & adv. (comp. of* good) besser, vorteilhafter; annehmlicher; gesünder, stärker; the — the day, the — the deed, je heiliger der Tag, desto besser *or* heiliger die That; I am none the — of *or* for it, es fördert mich nichts, es nützt mir nichts; she is no — than she should be, das ist mir auch ein sauberes Bild; upon — acquaintance, wenn wir uns (sie sich) besser kennen; II. *s.* das Bessere, der, die, das Bessere; my —s, meine Oberen, Vorgesetzten, Leute, die besser, vornehmer sind als ich; for — for worse, auf Glück und Unglück; to get the — of, überwinden (a dislike etc.), besiegen (an enemy etc.), den Vorteil abgewinnen (another person, einem); I'll give you a thrashing that you shall not get the — of for a week, ich will Dich prügeln, daß Du acht Tage lang daran denkst; to change for the —, sich bessern; III. *adv.* besser; mehr; in besserem Gesundheitszustande; to be — off, besser daran sein; so much the —, desto besser; I like her — than you, ich liebe sie mehr, habe sie lieber als Sie; — and —, mehr und mehr; six foot and —, sechs Fuß und darüber *(colloq.)*; you had — not provoke me, Sie thäten besser, mich nicht zu reizen; you had — go, es wäre besser, Sie gingen; — late than never, besser spät, als nimmer; I like it none the — for that, deswegen liebe ich es nicht mehr; I love him all the — for it, ich liebe ihn deswegen nur um so mehr; I thought — of it, ich habe mich eines Andern besonnen; it shall be the — for you, es soll euch zum Vorteil gereichen; I am none the — for it, es nützt mir nichts, es fördert mich nichts; IV. *v.n.* besser werden; V. *v.a.* bessern, verbessern; befördern. —**ment,** *s.* die Verbesserung *(colloq.)*.

Between, I. *adv.* dazwischen; the space —, der Zwischenraum; II. *prep.* zwischen; — London and Paris, zwischen London und Paris; — ourselves, unter uns; we bought it — us, wir kauften es gemeinschaftlich; — two and three o'clock, zwischen zwei und drei Uhr; — whiles, von Zeit zu Zeit, dann und wann; betwixt and —, zwischen Beiden, in der Mitte; there is nothing — them, sie stehen in keinem besonderen (geheimen) Verhältnis zu einander; they have but one soul — them, sie haben nur eine Seele unter sich. *Comp.* —**decks,** *s.* das Mitteldeck.

Betwixt, *prep. see* Between.

Bevel, I. *adj.* schräg, schief; — (—led) wheel, das Kegelrad, konische Rad; II. *s.* der schiefe Winkel von zwei Flächen; die Schmiege *(Carp.)*: der Anschlagewinkel *(Mas.)*; der Winkelpasser (of locksmiths); III. *v.a.* schräg abschneiden, abschrägen; IV. *v.n.* eine schräge, schiefe Richtung haben. —**led,** *pp. & adj. see* Bevel; —led board, das Vergehrungsbrett *(Carp.)*.

Beverage, *s.* das Getränk; was zum Besten gegeben wird beim Tragen eines neuen Anzugs.

Bevy, *s.* der Flug (Vögel); der Haufen, die Schar; der Schwarm (of girls, Mädchen).

Bewail, *v.* I. *a.* beklagen, beweinen; II. *n.* wehklagen. —**ing,** I. *p. & adj. see* Bewail; II. *s.* das Wehklagen.

Beware, *v.a. & n.* to — of, sich hüten vor; — of that! thut das ja nicht! I shall —, ich werde mich hüten.

Beweep, *ir.v.a.* beweinen.

Bewhiskered, *adj.* bebartet.

Bewilder, *v.a.* verirren, irre führen; verwirren, verwirrt machen. —**ing,** *p. & adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* verwirrend. —**ment,** *s.* die Verwirrung.

Bewitch, *v.a.* behexen, bezaubern. —**ery,** *s.* die Bezauberung, der Zauber. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bezaubernd, reizend. —**ingness,** *s.* das Bezaubernde.

Bey, *s.* der Bey.

Beyond, I. *adv.* über (etwas) hinaus; auf der andern Seite; to go —, über etwas hinausgehen, überschreiten, *(ultilo)* übertreffen; II. *prep.* jenseits, über; außer; — the sea, jenseits des Meeres; — dispute, außer allem Zweifel, unstreitig; — measure, über die Maßen; — what is sufficient, mehr als genug; — expression, unbeschreiblich; — recovery, unrettbar; — retreat, bis dahin, wo Rückkritt unmöglich ist; that is — me, das geht über meine Begriffe; — all price, unbezahlbar; to stay — one's time, über die Zeit, zu lange bleiben; to go — one's depth, seine Füßung verlieren; that is — my reach, das kann ich nicht erreichen, das ist außer meinem Bereiche; — the —s, über alles Jenseits hinaus.

Bezel, *s.* der Kasten (of a ring).

Bezoar, *s.* der Bezoar.

Biangular, Biangulate, *adj.* zweiwinkelig.

Bias, I. *adj. & adv.* schräg, überzwerch; to cut (on the) —, schräg schneiden; II. die Quere, Schräge; *(fondness for)* die Zuneigung; *(inclination)* die Neigung, der Hang; *(prejudice)* das Vorurteil; one's education gives a — to one's mind, die Erziehung giebt dem Geiste eine Richtung; the — of interest, die Macht des Eigennutzes; free from all undue —, unparteiisch, unbefangen; III. *v.a.* neigen, richten, leiten, hinneigen, bestimmen; to be —sed by interest, durch Eigennutz geleitet sein; she was —sed in his favour, sie war für ihn eingenommen.

Bib, *s.* das Geifertuch; in best — and tucker, im Sonntagsstaat *(colloq.)*. —**ber,** *s. see* Winebibber. —**ulous,** *adj.* schwammicht, einsaugend.

Bib—le, *s.* die Bibel; —le oath, der Schwur auf die Bibel. —**lical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* biblisch. —**licist,** *s.* der Bibelkenner. —**lio—,** *see* Biblio—. *Comp.* —**le-society,** *s.* die Bibelgesellschaft.

Biblio—grapher, *s.* der Bücherkenner, Bücherbeschreiber, Bibliograph. —**graphic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* die Bücherkenntnis betreffend, bibliographisch. —**graphy,** *s.* die Bücherkunde, Bibliographie. —**latry,** *s.* die Bibliolatrie, die Büchervereehrung. —**mania,** *s.* die Bücherfucht, Bibliomanie; die Sucht alte und seltene Bücher zu sammeln. —**maniac,** *s.* der Büchernarr,

Bücherliebhaber. —**pole,** —**polist,** *s.* der Buchhändler.

Bicarbonate, *s.* — of soda, doppelt kohlensaures Natron.

Bice, *s.* blaßblaue Farbe aus Schmalte; green —, das Lasurgrün.

Biceps, *pl.* der zweiköpfige Armmuskel; der zweiköpfige Schenkelmuskel.

Bichromate, *s.* doppelt chromsaures Salz *(Chem.);* doppelt chromsaures Kali *(C. L.).*

Bicker, *v.n.* zanken, hadern. —**ings,** *pl.* der Hader.

Bickern, *s.* das Sperrhorn, der Sperrhaken.

Biconjugate, *adj.* paarweise *(Bot.).*

Bicuspid, *adj.* zweispitzig.

Bid, I. *ir.v.a. (order, tell)* befehlen, heißen, gebieten; bieten (at auctions etc.); *(announce)* melden, ankündigen; *(invite)* bitten, einladen; to — up, in die Höhe treiben; to — one the time of the day, einen grüßen; to — one good morning, einem einen guten Morgen wünschen, bieten; to — farewell, Lebewohl sagen, to — defiance, Trotz bieten; to — fair, versprechen, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen; to — one welcome, einen willkommen heißen; do as you are —, thue was man Dich heißt; to — the banns, Verlobte aufbieten; I was — to come for you, man hieß mich Euch holen; II. *ir.v.n.* to — for an article, auf einen Artikel bieten; III. *s.* das Gebot (at auctions etc.). —**dable,** *adj.* folgsam, fügsam *(colloq.).* —**der,** *s.* der Bieter; der Einlader (to a feast etc.); highest —der, der Meistbietende. —**ding,** I. *p. see* Bid I.; II. *s.* das Bieten (at auctions); das Aufgebot (of banns); das Geheiß, der Befehl; die Einladung; to do his —ding, seinen Befehlen gehorchen.

Bide, *ir.v.* I. *n.* bleiben, wohnen; II. *a.* erwarten, abwarten; I — my time, ich warte die Gelegenheit ab.

Bident—al, —**ate,** *adj.* zweizähnig; zackig.

Bidet, *s.* das Sitzbad.

Biennial, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* von zwei Jahren; alle zwei Jahre.

Bier, *s.* die Bahre, die Todtenbahre.

Biestings, *pl.* die Biestmilch.

Bifoliate, *adj.* zweiblätterig.

Bifurcat—e, *adj.* zweizackig, zweizinkig, zweiästig. —**ion,** *s.* die gabelsörmige Spaltung.

Big, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* groß; *(— with)* schwanger, trächtig; stolz; *(stout)* dick *(also fig.);* — with misfortune, unheilschwanger; — with fate, verhängnisvoll; to talk —, stolze Reden führen, aufschneiden, prahlen; to look —, die Nase hoch tragen. —**ness,** *s.* die Größe, Dicke, der Umfang. *Comp.* —**bellied,** *adj.* dickbäuchig. —**boned,** *adj.* stark von Knochen, vierschrötig.

Bigam—ist, *s.* der Bigamist. —**y,** *s.* die Doppelehe.

Bigeminate, *adj.* doppelt gepaart *(Bot.).*

1. **Biggin,** *s.* die Kindermütze.
2. **Biggin,** *s.* die (hölzerne) Kanne; coffee —, Kaffeemaschine.

Bight, *s.* die Bucht *(Geog.);* die Bugt *(Naut.).*

Bigot, *s.* der Bigot *(Rel.);* der blinde Anhänger (einer Partei ꝛc.). —**ed,** *adj.* bigott; blind eingenommen (für). —**ry,** *s.* die Bigoterie.

Bilabiate, *adj.* zweilippig.

Bilateral, *adj.* zweiseitig.

Bilberry, *s.* die Heidelbeere.

Bilboes, *pl.* die Fußeisen für die Gefangenen.

Bil—e, *s.* die Galle. —**iary,** *adj.* zur Galle gehörig; —iary duct, *scę* —e-duct. —**ious,** *adj.* gallig, gallicht; gall(en)süchtig; —ious fever, das Gallenfieber.. *Comp.* —**iary-duct,** *s.* der Gallengang.

Bilge, I. *s.* der Bauch (of a cask etc.); die Weite eines Schiffsbodens, der Schiffsraum; II. *v.n.* leck werden. *Comp.* —**pump,** *s.* die Schlagpumpe. —**water,** *s.* das Schlagwasser, Kimmwasser. —**ways,** *pl.* die Schlittenbalken.

Bilingual, *adj.* in zwei Sprachen.

Bilk, *v.a.* betrügen, prellen; im Stiche lassen; ausreißen (ohne zu bezahlen) *(collog.).*

1. **Bill,** I. *s.* der Schnabel (of a bird etc.); die Axt, Spitzhacke; die Hippe, das Gartenmesser *(Hort.);* die Spitze *(Naut.);* II. *v.n.* to — and coo, sich schnäbeln, liebeln. *Comp.* —**hook,** *s. (hedging —)* die Hippe, das Gartenmesser; das Faschinenmesser *(Mil.).*
2. **Bill,** *s.* die Schrift, Rechtsschrift *(Law); (list)* das Verzeichnis, die Liste; *(— of sale etc.)* der Schein, Brief; *(poster etc.)* der Zettel; die Bill *(Parl.);* der Wechsel *(C. L.);* die Rechnung *(C. L.);* — in chancery, die Rechtsklage bei dem Kanzleigerichte; — of costs, die Kostenrechnung; — of credit, der Kreditbrief; — of divorce, der Scheidebrief; — of entry, die Zolldeklaration; — of exceptions, die Einrebeschrift; — of exchange, die Tratte, der Wechsel; — of exchequer, der Schatzkammerschein; — of fare, der Speisezettel, die Karte; — of indemnity, die Entschädigungsakte; — of indictment, die Anklageschrift; — of lading, der Frachtbrief, der Verladungsschein; — of health, der Gesundheitspaß; — of mortality, die Sterbeliste; — of parcels, die Faktura; —s receivable book, das Rimessenbuch; —s payable book, das Trattenbuch; — of rights, die Freiheitsurkunde; — of sale, der Kaufbrief; the grand — of sale, der Beilbrief; to bring in a true —, eine Anklage für gültig erklären; to bring in a —, eine Bill einführen, einen Gesetzvorschlag vor das Parlament bringen; the — was rejected, der Gesetzentwurf wurde verworfen; a — was passed, enacting . . ., es wurde zu einem Gesetze, daß . . ., ein Gesetz drang durch, demzufolge . . .; the — was passed, die Bill wurde durchgebracht, ist durchgedrungen; to accept a —, einen Wechsel acceptieren; to draw a —, trassieren; to take up a —, einen Wechsel einlösen; he is the bearer of a — of exchange drawn on us by our correspondent at London, er hat einen Wechsel auf uns von unserm Korrespondenten zu London; this — of exchange drawn on you is endorsed to my order, dieser auf Sie gezogene Wechsel ist an meine Ordre girtert; first (—) of exchange, der Primawechsel; will you get these —s discounted for me? wollen Sie diese Wechsel diskontieren lassen? the — has been protested, der Wechsel ist protestiert worden; to post —s, Zettel anschlagen; to make out a —, eine Rechnung ausschreiben. —**et,** I. *s.* das Briefchen; der Quartierzettel; das Quartier; II. *v.a.* einquartieren (on, bei). *Comp.* —**book,** *s.* das Wechselbuch. —**broker,** *s.* der Wechselmäkler. —**brokerage,** *s.* die Wechselkourtage. —**business,** *s.* das Wechselgeschäft. —**discounter,** *s.* der Geldverleiher, Diskontant. —**doer,** *s.* der Diskonteur. —**et-doux,** *s.* das Liebesbriefchen. —**jobber,** *s.* der Wechselreiter. —**sticker,** *s.* der Zettelankleber, Zettelanschläger. —**stamp,** *s.* der Wechselstempel.

Billet, *s.* das Scheit (of wood).

Billiard—s, *pl.* das Billard; a game of —s, eine Partie Billard. *Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* die Billardkugel. —**cue,** *s.* der Billardstock, das Queue. —**marker,** *s.* der (Billard-)Marqueur. —**table,** *s.* das Billard.

Billingsgate, *s.* der Billingsgateniarkt, Fischmarkt; Schmähreden, Schimpfreden *(collog.).*

Billion, *s.* die Billion.

Billow, *s.* die Woge. —**y,** *adj.* wogend, wogig.

Bimetallism, *s.* die Doppelwährung.

Bin, *s.* der Kasten, die Lade (for corn etc.); wine —, der Höhler, Weinbehälter, verschlossener Verschlag in Weinkellern.

Bin—ary, *adj.* gezweit, binarisch, aus zwei Ein-

heiten bestehend; —ary arithmetic, das Rechnen mit zwei Zahlen, binarische Arithmetik; —ary measure, der gerade Takt *(Mus.)*; —ary number, die Zweizahl. —**ate,** *adj.* zweizählig *(Bot.)*. —**ocle,** *s.* das Doppelfernrohr. —**ocular,** *adj.* zweiäugig. —**omial,** *adj.* binomisch; —omial quantity, das Binomium; —omial theorem, binomischer Lehrsatz. —**oxyd,** *s.* das Bioxyd.

Bind, *ir.v.* I. *a.* binden; binden, einbinden (books); verbinden; verpflichten; fest, gewiß machen; aufdingen (apprentices etc); fesseln (with chains); bordieren, einfassen (a skirt etc.); beschlagen (a wheel etc.); stopfen (the bowels); binden (notes, Mus.); to — together, zusammenbinden; to — up wounds, Wunden verbinden; bound in gratitude, aus Dankbarkeit verpflichtet; to — over, einen durch Bürgschaft verpflichten; he was bound over in two sureties to keep the peace, er wurde unter Gewährleistung von zwei Bürgen gerichtlich verpflichtet, sich friedfertig zu benehmen; am I bound by this promise? bindet mich dieses Versprechen? to — apprentice, in die Lehre thun; I'll be bound, ich mache mich anheischig, ich bürge dafür; bound in calf, in Kalbleder-band, in Franzband; II. *n.* binden; dicht werden; eine Verstopfung verursachen; verpflichten. —**er,** *s.* der Binder, Buchbinder; die Binde, das Band (for a child etc.); der Garbenbinder *(Agr.)*; der Hauptbalken *(Arch.)*. —**ing,** I. *p. & adj.* bindend; *see* Bind; II. *s.* das Binden; der Einband (of a book); die Einfassung (of a dress). —**ingness,** *s.* die bindende Kraft. *Comp.* —**weed,** *s.* die Winde *(Bot.)*.

Binnacle, *s.* das Kompaßhaus *(Naut.)*.

Bio—grapher, *s.* der Biograph. —**graphic(al),** *adj.* —**graphically,** *adv.* biographisch. —**graphy,** *s.* die Lebensbeschreibung. —**logy,** *s.* die Lebenslehre.

Bipartite, *adj.* zweiteilig.

Biped, *s.* das zweifüßige Tier.

Bipetalous, *adj.* zweiblätterig.

Biquadratic, I. *adj.* biquadratisch; II. *s.* das Biquadrat.

Birch, I. *s.* die Birke; —rod, die Birkenrute; II. *v.a.* mit der Rute züchtigen; III. *adj.* —**en,** birken.

Bird, *s.* der Vogel; — of paradise, der Paradiesvogel; — of passage, der Zugvogel; to kill two —s with one stone, zwei Fliegen mit einer Klappe schlagen; —s of a feather flock together, Gleich und Gleich gesellt sich gern. *Comp.* —**cage,** *s.* der Vogelbauer. —**call,** *s.* der Vogelruf, die Lockpfeife. —**catcher,** *s.* der Vogelfänger. —**fancier,** *s.* der Vogelliebhaber. —**lime,** *s.* der Vogelleim. —**'s-eye,** *s.* das Vogelauge *(Bot.)*; —'s-eye tobacco, der Bristoler Tabak; —'s-eye view, die Vogelperspektive. —**'s-nest,** I. *s.* das Vogelnest; II. *v.n.* Vogelnester ausnehmen.

Birth, *s.* die Geburt; *(origin)* der Ursprung; *(rise)* die Entstehung; *(ancestry)* die Herkunft, Abstammung; die Veranlassung *(fig.)*; she has given — to a son, sie hat ein Söhnlein geboren; the new —, Wiedergeburt; an untimely —, eine Mißgeburt; to have two (children) at a —, Zwillinge gebären; concealment of —, Verheimlichung der Geburt; of noble —, adelig von Geburt; she is by — a Scotchwoman, sie ist eine Schottin von Geburt; — is much, but breeding more, Erziehung gilt mehr als Geburt. *Comp.* —**day,** *s.* der Geburtstag. —**place,** *s.* der Geburtsort. —**right.** *s.* das Geburtsrecht. —**wort,** *s.* die Osterluzei.

Biscuit, *s.* der Zwieback, das Biskuit; — china, das Biskuit. *Comp.* —**baking,** *s.* das Verglühen. —**kiln,** *s.* der Verglühofen.

Bisect, *v.a.* halbieren. —**ion,** *s.* die Halbierung.

Bisexual, *adj.* hermaphroditisch *(Bot.)*.

Bishop, *s.* der Bischof; der Läufer (at Chess); *(a drink)* der Bischof. —**ric,** *s.* das Bistum. *Comp.* —**s-weed,** *s.* das Anömlein.

Bismuth, *s.* der Wismut.

Bison, *s.* der amerikanische Büffel; der Auerochs.

Bissextile, *s.* — day, der Schalttag; — year das Schaltjahr.

Bistoury, *s.* das Bistouri *(Surg.)*.

Bistre, *s.* der Bister, das Nußbraun.

Bisulph—ate, *s.* —ate of potash, zweifach schwefelsaures Kali. —**ite,** *s.* —ite of soda, zweifach schwefligsaures Natron. —**uret,** *s.* —uret of iron, das Doppelt-Schwefeleisen; —uret of potassium, das zweifache Schwefelkalium.

Bit, I. *s.* der Bissen, das Stück; das Bißchen; das Gebiß (of a bridle); das Bohreisen *(Mech.)*; die Schülpe (of an auger); *see* Bitt; der Schieber (of an umbrella); — of a key, der Bart am Schlüssel; not a —, nicht ein Bischen, nicht im Geringsten; wait a —, warte einen Augenblick *(colloq.)*; every —, Alles, das Ganze; by —s, — by —, in kleinen Stücken, stückweise; he doesn't care a —, er kümmert sich gar nicht darüber; to champ the —, am Gebisse kauen; bars of a —, Stangen eines Gebisses; his horse took the — in his jaws and bolted with him, das Pferd biß fest auf die Stange und ging mit ihm durch; II. *pret. see* Bite. —**e** etc., *see* Bite.

Bitch, *s.* die Hündin, Petze; die Metze *(fig.)*.

Bite, I. *ir.v.a. & n.* beißen; stechen, schneiden, brennen *(as mustard etc.)*; verletzen, beißen *(as wit)*; anbeißen *(as a fish)*; to — in, ätzen *(as an acid)*, eingreifen *(of a wheel)*; a biting jest, ein beißender Scherz; a biting Wind, ein scharfer, schneidend kalter Wind; to — the dust, in's Gras beißen; the anchor —s, der Anker greift zu; the —r bit, der betrogene Betrüger; to — one's nails, an den Nägeln kauen; to — one's lip, auf die Lippe beißen; to — at, anbeißen; to — off, abbeißen; II. *s.* das Beißen, der Biß; das Anbeißen (of fishes). —**r,** *s.* der Beißer; *see* Bite I.

Biting, I. *p. & adj. of* Bite; (—**ly,** *adv.*) scharf, beißend; sathrisch; II. *s.* das Beißen; — in, das Ätzen (of acids etc.).

Bitten, *pp. of* Bite.

Bitter, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* bitter, scharf, herb; bitter, heftig; erbittert; schmerzhaft; streng, rauh; beißend; as — as gall, so bitter wie Galle; a — enemy, der Todfeind; a — quarrel, ein heftiger, wütender Streit; — blast, ein schneidender Wind; — words, beißende Worte; — sorrow, herber Schmerz; to inveigh —ly against a person, heftig auf einen schmähen. —**ness,** *s.* die Bitterkeit; in the gall of —ness, voll bitterer Galle *(B.)*. —**s,** *pl.* Bittertropfen; tonisches Mittel *(Med.)*. *Comp.* —**gourd,** *s.* die Coloquinte. —**principle,** *s.* der Bitterstoff *(Chem.)*. —**sweet,** I. *adj.* bittersüß; II. *s.* das Bittersüß *(Bot.)*. —**wort,** *s.* die Gentianwurzel.

Bittern, *s.* die Rohrdommel *(Orn.)*.

Bitt—s, *pl.* die (große) Beting *(Naut.)*; —s and brace, die Armbrust. *Comp.* —**pins,** *pl.* die Betingsteilen, Betingsstützen.

Bitu—men, *s.* das Bitumen, Bergpech, Erdharz. —**minous,** *adj.* erdharzig, bituminös.

Bivalve, I. *s.* die zweischalige Muschel; die zweiklappige Frucht; II. (**Bivalvular**), *adj.* zweischalig; zweiklappig *(Bot.)*.

Bivouac, I. *s.* das Biwouak *(Mil.)*; II. *v.n.* biwouakieren, im freien Felde kampieren.

Blab, I. *s.* der Schwätzer, Ausplauderer *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a. & n.* schwatzen; to — out, ausschwatzen, ausplaudern.

Black, I. *adj.* (—**ly,** *adv.*) schwarz; dunkelfarbig; finster, düster, mürrisch; abscheulich *(as a crime)*; to beat — and blue, einen braun und blau

schlagen; the — art, die schwarze Kunst; — squall, die schwere Bö; I have got into his — books, ich stehe bei ihm schlecht angeschrieben; a — man, ein Neger; to look — at, mit finsteren Blicken ansehen; II. *s.* das Schwarz, die Schwärze; *(— dress)* der schwarze Anzug; *(nigger)* der Neger; shoe —, der Schuhputzer; to wear —, schwarz gekleidet sein; to have in — and white, Schwarz auf Weiß haben; III. *v.a. see* —en; wichsen (boots etc.). —**en**, *v.* I. *a.* schwärzen; anschwärzen, verleumden *(fig.)*; *(cloud)* bewölken; II. *n.* schwarz werden. —**ener**, *s.* einer der schwärzt 2c. —**er**, *s.* —er of shoes, der Schuhputzer. —**ing**, *s. see* — II.; die Schuhwichse; —ing brush, die Wichsbürste. —**ish**, *adj.* schwärzlich. —**ness**, *s.* die Schwärze; die Abscheulichkeit *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**amoor**, *s.* der Neger, Mohr. —**ball**, I. *s.* die schwarze Wahlkugel; II. *v.a.* durch eine schwarze Kugel (beim Wählen) einen verwerfen, ausballotieren; he has been — balled, er ist beim Ballotieren durchgefallen. —**berry**, *s.* die Brombeere. —**bird**, *s.* die Amsel. —**board**, *s.* die schwarze Schultafel. —**book**, *s.* das Strafbuch, —**cap**, *s.* der kleine Mönch *(Orn.)*; die Tannenmeise *(Orn.)*; die schwarzköpfige Möve. —**cock**, *s.* das Birkhuhn *(Orn.)*. —**eyed**, *adj.* schwarzäugig. —**guard**, *s. see* Blackguard. —**hole**, *s.* das finstere Loch, Hundeloch. —**lead**, I. *s.* das Reißblei, Pottlot, der Graphit; —lead pencil, der Bleistift; II. *v.a.* schwärzen. —**leg**, *s.* der Gauner *(S.)*. —**letter**, I. *s.* die gothische Schrift; II. *adj.* mit gothischer Schrift gedruckt, in gothischer Schrift; —letter day, unglücklicher Tag. —**mail**, *s.* der Räubersold; das Schutzgeld. —**mouthed**, *adj.* schwarzmäulig; faule Reden führend. —**pudding**, *s.* die Blutwurst. —**rod**, *s.* Usher of the — Rod, der Thürsteher mit dem schwarzen Stabe vor dem Oberparlamente. —**smith**, *s.* der Grobschmied; der Hufschmied. —**thorn**, *s.* der Schwarzdorn, Schlehdorn. —**visaged**, *adj.* mit düsterem Gesichte.

Blackguard, I. *s.* der Lumpenhund; der Spitzbube, Schuft; **der* Troßbube; II. *v.a.* gemeine Reden führen gegen, beschimpfen. —**ism**, *s.* das gemeine, schmutzige Wesen; the —ism of his remarks, seine schmutzigen Reden, das Gemeine, Schmutzige seiner Bemerkungen.

Bladder, *s.* die Blase; die Schwimmblase; die Urinblase *(Anat.)*. *Comp.* —**campion**, *s.* der Klimmende Besen, Taubenkropf *(Orn.)*. —**nut**, *s.* die gemeine Pimpernuß.

Blade, *s.* das Blatt, der Halm (of grass etc.); die Klinge (of a knife etc.); der Degen *(fig.)*; shoulder —, Schulterblatt; — of grass, der Grashalm; — of an oar, Blatt eines Riemen. a sharp —, ein aufgeweckter Kerl *(vulg.)*.

Blain, *s.* die Beule; chil—, Frostbeule.

Blam—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* tadelnswert, tadelhaft. —**ableness**, *s.* die Tadelnswürdigkeit. —**e**, I. *s.* der Tadel; die Schuld; all the —e falls upon him, die ganze Schuld trifft ihn; II. *v.a.* tadeln; to be to —e, zu tadeln sein, Unrecht haben; you are to —e for having suffered it, Sie sind tadelnswert, daß Sie es duldeten. —**eless(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* tadellos. —**elessness**, *s.* die Unschuld. *Comp.* —**eworthiness**, *s.* die Tadelnswürdigkeit. —**eworthy**, *adj.* tadelnswürdig.

Blanch, *v.* I. *a.* weißen, bleichen; weiß sieden (metals); abhülsen, schälen (almonds); bleichen (vegetables); II. *n.* erbleichen.

Blanc-mange, *s.* die, weiße Gallerte, eine Art Creme.

Bland, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* schmeichelnd; mild, sanft, hold. —**ish**, *v.a.* schmeicheln; liebkosen; sanft behandeln. —**ishment**, *s.* die Schmeichelei; die gewinnende Freundlichkeit. —**ness**, *s.* die Milde; das gewinnende, sanfte Wesen; die Höflichkeit; die Freundlichkeit.

Blank, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* blank, weiß; unbeschrieben, leer *(of paper etc.)*; reimlos *(of verse)*; verwundert, bestürzt *(fig.)*; —cartridges, Pulverpatronen ohne Kugeln; — form, unausgefüllte Formel; — cheque, unausgefüllter Wechsel; to leave —, in Blanko lassen; — space, der weiße, leere Raum; — endorsement, die Indorsierung in Blanko; in — astonishment, in starrem Erstaunen; he denied it point —, er hat es bestimmt und ohne Verzug geleugnet; II. *s.* das Weiße (in a target etc.); der leere Raum (in a book etc.); das unbeschriebene Papier, Blanquet; die Setzlinie *(Typ.)*; die Niete (in a lottery); die Münzplatte, der Schrötling *(Mint.)*; his memory has become a —, er hat sein Gedächtnis gänzlich verloren; in —, in Blanko. —**et**, I. *s.* die wollene Decke, Bettdecke; die Lagerdecke *(Mil.)*; die Filzunterlage *(Typ.)*; to toss in a —et, *(also* —**et**, *v.a.)* in einer Bettdecke prellen. —**eting**, *s.* das Prellen in einer Bettdecke; das Zeug zu Bettdecken. —**ness**, *s.* die Weiße; the —ness of her look, ihr bestürztes Aussehen. *Comp.* —**acceptance**, *s.* der in Blanko Accept.

Blare, *v.n.* brüllen, blärren *(vulg.)*.

Blarney, *s.* die Schmeichelei *(prov.)*.

Blasphem—e, *v.a. & n.* to —e (against) God, Gott lästern. —**er**, *s.* der Gotteslästerer. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* (gottes)lästerlich. —**y**, *s.* die Gotteslästerung, Lästerung.

Blast, I. *s.* der Windstoß; der Schall, Stoß (of trumpets); die Explosion (of gunpowder etc., des Sprengpulvers 2c.); die Lufterschütterung (by a cannon-shot); *(blight)* der Pesthauch, Mehltau, Brand (im Getreide, an Bäumen 2c.); das Gebläse, die Gebläseluft *(Metall.)*; II. *v.a.* sprengen; *(blight)* verjengen, verdorren; *(destroy)* vernichten, schlagen; *(curse)* fluchen, verfluchen; to — one's reputation, einen um seinen guten Namen bringen; —ed corn, verbranntes Getreide; —ed hopes, vereitelte Hoffnungen. —**ing**, I. *p. & adj. see* Blast; —ing powder, das Sprengpulver; II. *s.* das Sprengen; das Verjengen; das Verderben; —ing of a rock, das Pflochschießen. *Comp.* —**apparatus**, *s.* die Gebläsevorrichtung. —**furnace**, *s.* der Hochofen. —**hole**, *s.* das Sprengloch, Bohrloch. —**pipe**, *s.* das Blasrohr.

Blatant, *adj.* blökend, lärmend.

Blaz—e, I. *s.* der Lichtschein, das Lodern des Feuers, die Flamme; die Blässe (on a horse's forehead); die Anschalmung (on trees); die Aufregung *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* flammen, lodern, hell leuchten; glänzen; to —e away, darauf losblitzen; III. *v.a.* to —e abroad, ausposaunen; to —e a tree, einen Baum durch Einschnitt bezeichnen, anplätzen. —**er**, *s.* —er abroad, der Verbreiter von Gerüchten. —**on**, I. *s.* die Wappenkunst; die Wappenbeschreibung; die Verkündigung; der Pomp; II. *v.a.* Wappen beschreiben *(Her.)*; *(emblazon)* schildern; *(deck)* schmücken; *(display)* zur Schau auslegen; *(—on forth)* ausposaunen. —**oner**, *s.* der Wappenerklärer; der Herold; *(—oner abroad)* der Verbreiter (übler Nachrede 2c.). —**onry**, *s.* die Wappenkunde.

Bleach, *v.a. & n.* bleichen. —**er**, *s.* der Bleicher. —**ing**, I. *p. & adj.* bleichend; II. *s.* das Bleichen. *Comp.* —**green**, *s.* die Bleiche. —**ing-powder**, *s.* das Bleichpulver.

Bleak, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* rauh, kalt und unfreundlich, öde, freudenlos; ungeschützt; II. *s.* der Weißfisch. —**ness**, *s.* die Kälte, Rauhheit; die Unbeschütztheit.

Bleareyed, *adj.* triefäugig.

Bleat, I. *v.n.* blöken; II. (—**ing**), *s.* das Blöken, Geblöke.

Bleb, *s.* kleine Blase.

Bled, *pret. & pp. see* Bleed.

Bleed, *ir.v. I n.* bluten; to — to death, verbluten; II. *a.* Blut lassen; rupfen *(S.);* beschneiden, anschneiden (a book); the heart — itself away, das Herz verblutet sich. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* blutend; II. *s.* der Blutfluß; der Aderlaß *(Surg.);* das Saftabzapfen (of trees etc.); a —ing at the nose, ein Nasebluten.

Blemish, I. *s.* der Makel, Flecken *(also fig.); (bodily —)* das Gebrechen; der Schandfleck *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* verunstalten, entstellen; beschmutzen, beflecken, brandmarken.

Blench, *v.n.* zurückweichen, stutzen.

Blend, *v.* I. *a.* mischen, vermischen; II. *n.* sich vermischen. **—er,** *s.* der Vermischer, Mischer.

Blende, *s.* die Blende *(Min.).*

Blenn—orrhoea, *s.* der Schleimfluß. **—y,** *s.* der Schleimfisch

Bless, *v.a.* segnen; einsegnen (at confirmation etc.); beglücken, glücklich machen; *(extol)* preisen, loben; — me! O Himmel! God — you! Gott sei mit Dir! *(after sneezing)* wohl bekomm's! **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (happy)* glücklich, selig; gesegnet; the —ed Virgin, die hochgelobte Jungfrau; Queen Elizabeth of —ed memory, die Königin Elizabeth seligen Andenkens. **—edness,** *s.* die Glückseligkeit, Seligkeit; *(salvation)* das Heil; single —edness, der glückliche Zustand der Ehelosigkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Beglücker. **—ing,** *s.* das Segnen; der Segen; die Segnung; *(benefit)* die Wohltat; by the —ing of God, durch die göttliche Segnung, Huld. *Comp.* **—ed-thistle,** *s.* das Kardobenedektenkraut.

Blest, I. *pp. see* Bless; II. *adj.* glücklich, selig.

Blight, I. *s.* der Mehltau, Brand; die Schärfe; der durch den Frost entstandene Schaden; der Gifthauch, das Zerstörende *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* durch Mehltau ꝛc. verderben; am Gedeihen hindern; vereiteln; —ed hopes, vereitelte Hoffnungen.

Blind, I. *adj.* blind, blödsichtig; blind (to, gegen); unsichtbar, geheim *(of a staircase etc.);* — alley, Gäßchen ohne Ausgang, der Kehrwieder; — of an eye, auf einem Auge blind; — to one's own failings, gegen die eigenen Fehler blind; one's — side, seine schwache Seite; a — wall, eine blinde Mauer; II. *s.* die Decke, Blende, Hülle; der Vorsetzer, die kleine Verhüllung der unteren Fensterscheiben, *(roller)* das Rouleau: *(Venetian —),* die Jalousie; das Scheuleder *(Saddl.);* die Blende *(Fort.);* der Vorwand *(fig.);* die Bemäntelung *(fig.);* III. *v.a.* blindmachen, blenden; verblenden (to, gegen); betrügen. **—s,** *pl.* das Blendwerk, Deckwerk, die Blendung; inside (outside) —s, Fensterblenden innerhalb (außerhalb) der Fenster. **—ly,** *adv.* blind, blindlings, unbesonnen. **—ness,** *s.* die Blindheit. *Comp.* **—fold,** I. *adj.* mit verbundenen Augen; blind *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* die Augen verbinden. **—hookey,** *s.* das Häufeln *(Cards.).* **—man,** *s.* —man's buff, die Blindekuh; —man's holiday, das Zwielicht, der Feierabend. **—worm,** *s.* die Blindschleiche.

Blink, I. der flüchtige Blick; *(ray)* der Schimmer; *(sparkle)* der Strahl; *(twinkling)* der Augenblick; ice —, der Eisblink; — of sunshine, ein Sonnenblick; II. *v.a.* aus den Augen lassen, absichtlich übersehen; nicht stellen *(Sport);* to — the facts, die Wahrheit nicht sehen wollen, absichtlich übersehen, nicht zugeben; III. *v.n.* blinken; blinzeln; *(sour)* sauer werden; a —ing idiot, ein blinzelnder Blödsinniger. **—ard,** *s.* der Blinzler. **—er,** *s.* die Blende, das Scheuleder. *Comp.* **—beer,** *s.* Bier das einen Stich hat.

Bliss, *s.* die Seligkeit, Wonne, **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* selig, wonnig.

Blister, I. die Blase, Blatter; das Blasenpflaster, Zugpflaster *(Med.);* die Blase (on metals); II. *v.a.* Blasen ziehen, machen; Blasenpflaster auflegen; schaden *(fig.);* III. *v.n.* Blasen bekommen. **—ed,** *adj.* voller Blasen. *Comp.* **—ing-fluid,** *s.* die brennende Flüssigkeit, Blasenflüssigkeit. **—steel,** *s.* der Blasenstahl.

Blithe, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* munter, lustig, heiter, wohlgemut. **—ness,** *s.* die Fröhlichkeit, Munterkeit. **—some,** *adj.* fröhlich, munter, vergnügt. **—someness,** *s. see* —ness.

Bloat, *v.a.* aufblasen, aufschwellen; to — herrings, Häringe räuchern. **—ed,** *adj.* aufgedunsen. **—er,** *s.* der geräucherte Häring, Bückling; Yarmouth —ers, Speckbücklinge von Yarmouth.

Blobber-lipped, *adj.* dicklippig; mit dicken, überhängenden Lippen.

Block, I. *s.* der Block, Klotz; der Block *(Mach., Artil., Naut.);* der Stock (of the anvil); die Hutform, der Hutstock; der Stein *(Typ.; Bookb.);* das Druckmodell (of calico-printers); das Lochholz (of shoemakers); der Richtblock (of the executioner); der Perrückenstock (of wigmakers); *(stumbling —)* das Hindernis; der Tölpel, Klotz, Dummkopf *(fig.);* der Würfel *(Rail.);* — of marble, ein Marmorblock; a — of houses, das Häuser-Quadrat *(Americ.);* to put on the —, den Filz formen; to come to the —, enthauptet werden; II. *v.a. (—up)* versperren, sperren; einschließen, blockieren; aus freier Hand bedrucken *(Typ.);* zurichten; to — out, zurichten; to — a hat, einen Hut über den Stock schlagen. **—ade,** I. *s.* die Blockade; to run the —ade, die Blockade brechen; II. *v.a.* blockieren. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* klotzig, dumm. **—ishness,** *s.* das tölpische Wesen. *Comp.* **—books,** *pl.* Bücher mit Holztafeln gedruckt *(Typ.).* **—head,** *s.* der Dummkopf. **—headed,** *adj.* dumm. **—house,** *s.* das Blockhaus *(Fort.).* **—letters,** *pl.* Holztypen. **—printing,** *s.* der Holzdruck, der Handdruck. **—sheaves,** *pl.* die Blockscheiben *(Naut.).* **—system,** *s.* das Blocksignalsystem. **—tin,** *s.* das Blockzinn. **—trail,** *s.* der Lafettenschwanz *(Artil.).*

Blomary, *s.* das Frischfeuer.

Blond—e, *s.* die Blondine. *Comp.* **—lace,** *s.* die Blonden.

Blood, I. *s.* das Blut; *(lineage)* die Abstammung, Herkunft, das Geblüt; *(kindred)* die Blutfreundschaft; *(life)* das Leben; die Race; das Blut (of horses); *(juice)* der Saft; he has lost much —, er hat einen bedeutenden Blutverlust erlitten; princes of tho —, Prinzen vom Geblüt; a young —, ein feuriger, junger Modeherr, Stutzer; half —, halbbürtige Geschwister; the whole — is preferred to the half, vollbürtige Kinder gehen den Stiefkindern vor; in cold —, mit kaltem Blute; to breed bad —, die Gemüter erbittern, böses Blut machen; his — is up, er ist entrüstet; with good — in his veins, von guter Herkunft; the deed was done in hot —, die That geschah (in einem Augenblicke des Zorns) im Zorne; avenger of —, der Bluträcher; it runs in the —, es steckt im Blute; II. *v.a.* blutig machen. **—ily,** *adv.* blutig. **—iness,** *s.* das Blutigsein; das Blutige; die Blutgier. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* blutlos, unblutig. **—y,** *adj.* blutig; *(— thirsty)* blutgierig; *(—stained)* blutbefleckt; sehr *(vulg.); (cruel)* grausam; —y (piece of) work, grausame Handlung, That; —y sweat, der Blutschweiß; —y flux, der Blutfluß; a —y scoundrel, ein verfluchter Schuft *(vulg.).* *Comp.* **—dyed,** *adj.* blutgefärbt. **—guiltiness,** *s.* die Blutschuld. **—guilty,** *adj.* blutschuldig. **—heat,** *s.* die Blutwärme. **—horse,** *s.* das Vollblutpferd. **—hound,** *s.* der Bluthund. **—letting,** *s.* das Aderlassen. **—red,** *adj.* blutrot. **—relation,** *s.* der Blutverwandte. **—relationship,** *s.* die Blutverwandtschaft. **—shed,** *s.* das Blutvergießen. **—shot,** *adj.* mit Blut unterlaufen. **—spavin,** *s.* der Blutspat *(Vet.).*

—**spitting**, *s.* das Blutspucken. —**stained**, *adj.* blutbefleckt. —**stone**, *s.* der Blutstein. —**sucker**, *s.* der Blutsauger. —**thirstiness**, *s.* die Blutdürstigkeit. —**thirsty**, *adj.* blutdürstig. —**vessel**, *s.* das Blutgefäß. —**won**, *adj.* durch Blut errungen. —**y-minded**, *adj.* blutgierig, mordsüchtig.

1. **Bloom**, I. *s.* die Blüte *(also fig.)*; der Flor; die Blume; das Blaue, der blaue Reif (on plums etc.); der Flaum (on peaches etc.); in full —, in vollem Flor; — of youth, der Jugend Lenz; II. *v.n.* blühen *(also fig.)*. —**ing**, *p. & adj.* blühend.

Bloomer-costume, *s.* ein nach türkischer Weise eingerichteter Damenanzug.

2. **Bloom**, *s.* der Deul, die Luppe *(Metall.)*. —**ery**, **(Blomary)**, *s.* das Frischfeuer; —ery hearth, der Rennherd; —ery fire, das Luppenfeuer. *Comp.* —**tongs**, *pl.* die Raufzange.

Blossom, I. *s.* die Blüte; II. *v.n.* blühen, Blüte treiben. —**ing**, I. *p. & adj.* blühend; —ing time, die Blütezeit; II. *s.* das Blühen.

Blot, I. *v.a.* beflecken *(also fig.)*; *(daub)* flecksen; löschen (with blotting-paper); to — out, ausstreichen, auslöschen, verwischen; to — out of the book of life, aus dem Buche des Lebens tilgen, von der Zahl der Seligen ausschließen; to — out sins, Sünden vergeben; II. *s.* der Fleck, Klecks, Tintenfleck; der Makel. —**ch**, *s.* die Finne, Hitzblatter; der Klecks. —**chy**, *adj.* finnig. —**ter**, *s.* der Tintenlöscher. *Comp.* —**ting-book**, *s.* die Mappe, das Buch von Löschpapier. —**ting-pad**, *s.* die Schreibunterlage. —**ting-paper**, *s.* das Löschpapier.

Blouse, *s.* die Blouse.

1. **Blow**, *s.* der Schlag *(also fig.)*; to come to —s, handgemein werden; without striking a —, ohne Schwertstreich; at a —, plötzlich, auf einmal.
2. **Blow**, *v.n.* blühen.
3. **Blow**, *irr.v.* I. *n.* blasen, wehen; *(puff, gasp)* keuchen, schnaufen; schallen, erschallen; to — over, vorüberziehen *(as a storm)*, ohne Wirkung vorüber gehen, verwehen *(also fig.)*; the west wind —s, es geht der Westwind; to — **on** one's fingers, in die Hände blasen, um sie zu erwärmen; her reputation was —n upon, ein Makel haftete an ihrem Rufe; some of the enemy's magazines blew **up**, einige Vorratshäuser des Feindes flogen in die Luft; — **upon**, beschmeißen; to — hot and cold, aus einem Munde kalt und warm blasen; II. *a.* blasen; wehen; treiben; anblasen, anfachen (the fire etc.); aufblasen *(also fig.)*; auflammen (guns); — **away** *or* **off**, wegblasen, verjagen; — **down**, umwehen, umblasen; to — down fruit, Obst herunterwehen; to — **off** steam, Dampf auslassen, ausblasen; — **out**, ausblasen, auslöschen (light etc.); a — out, eine Gesellschaft *(vulg.)*; to — **up**, aufblasen, anblasen, vernichten; to — up a rock, einen Felsen sprengen; to — up a mine, eine Mine springen lassen; to — a person up, einen tüchtig ausschelten; to — a bladder, eine Blase aufblasen; to — an egg, ein Ei ausblasen; to — glass, Glas blasen; what wind blow you hither? welcher Wind hat Dich hierher geweht? this meat is fly —n, dieses Fleisch hat den Stich bekommen; 'tis an ill wind that —s no one good, es ist nichts so schlimm, es ist zu etwas gut. —**er**, *s.* der Bläser, Zubläser; das Schiebblech (in Kaminen &c.); der Zinnschmelzer; organ —er, der Balgtreter; —er and spreader, Wattenmaschine. *Comp.* —**hole**, das Luftloch. —**ing-apparatus**, *s.* der Schmelzapparat. —**off-cock**, *s.* der Ausblashahn. —**off-pipe**, *s.* das Ausblasrohr. —**pipe**, *s.* das Blaserohr; das Lötrohr; die Pfeife *(of glass-blowers)*.

Blowz—ed, *adj.* rot im Gesichte. —**y**, *adj.* bausbäckig, hochrot.

Blubber, I. *s.* der Wallfischspeck; II. *v.n.* plärren, heulen, weinen, schluchzen *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* —**cheeks**, *pl.* dicke, fleischige Backen. —**lipped**, *adj.* dicklippig, großmäulig.

Blucher-boot, *s.* der Halbstiefel.

Bludgeon, *s.* der Knüttel.

Blue, I. *adj.* blau; trübe; true —, echt (blau); to look —, trüb, mißvergnügt aussehen; he is a lieutenant in the —s, er ist Lieutenant bei der reitenden Leibgarde; II. *s.* das Blau; die Bläue *(Laundry)*; she is a bit of a —, sie ist eine gelehrte Dame, etwas blaustrümpfig; the —s, die englische Leibgarde zu Pferd; it gives me a fit of the —s, es macht mich ganz melancholisch; I am a true —, ich bin ein echter Konservative; Prussian —, Berliner Blau; III. *v.a.* blau färben, bläuen, blauen. —**ish**, *adj.* bläulich. —**ness**, *s.* die Bläue. *Comp.* —**bell**, *s.* die blaue Glockenblume. —**bottle**, *s.* die blaue Schmeißfliege, die Fleischfliege *(Ent.)*; die Kornblume *(Bot.)*. —**book**, *s.* das Blaubuch *(Parl.)*. —**coat-school**, *s.* die Blaurockschule (Freischule vom Christ's Hospital in London). —**coat-boy**, *s.* der Blaurockige. —**devils**, *pl. (colloq.)* der Trübsinn; der Säuferwahnsinn *(of delirium tremens)*. —**eyed**, *adj.* blauäugig. —**peter**, *s.* die Signalflagge zum Segeln. —**pill**, *s.* die Merkurpille. —**ribbon**, *s.* he has got the —ribbon, er ist ein Ritter des Hosenbandorden; he wears the — ribbon (is a —ribbonite), er ist Mitglied des Blauenbandvereins. —**stocking**, *s.* der Blaustrumpf.

Bluff, I. *adj.* stark, plump; kräftig; *(abrupt)* schroff, kurz; *sea* Blustering; II. *s.* das steile Ufer, Felsenufer. —**ness**, *s.* die Schroffheit.

Blunder, I. *s.* der Schnitzer, Fehler; II. *v.a. & n.* sich gröblich irren; einen groben Fehler machen, einen Bock machen; stolpern; sich übereilen; to — about, blind zufahren, zutappen; — **out**, herausplatzen (mit etwas); — **upon**, auf (etwas) stolpern. —**er**, *s.* der Tölpel, Faseler.

Blunderbuss, *s.* die Blunderbüchse, Donnerbüchse.

Blunt, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* stumpf; plump, grob, derb *(fig.)*; *(stupid)* dumm; *(unpolished)* ungeschliffen; *(insensible)* unempfindlich; to grow —, sich abstumpfen; — cone, der Stumpfkegel; to be — with one, einen etwas barsch behandeln; II. *v.a.* stumpf machen, abstumpfen *(also fig.)*; III. *s.* das Geld *(S.)*; —s, der Ausschuß von Nähnadeln. —**ing**, *p. sce* — II; III. *s.* the —ing of the angles of a battalion, ein Manöver, das Quarree in ein Achteck zu verwandeln. —**ness**, *s.* die Stumpfheit; die Plumpheit, Derbheit. *Comp.* —**edged**, *adj.* stumpfkantig. —**witted**, *adj.* dumm.

Blur, I. *s.* der Fleck; II. *v.a.* beflecken; auslöschen.

Blurt, *v.a.* to — out, unbesonnen herausjagen.

Blush, I. *s.* das Erröten; die Schamröte; to put one to the —, einen schamrot machen, beschämen; at the first —, beim ersten flüchtigen Blicke; II. *v.n.* erröten (at, über), rot werden. —**ing**, I. *p., adj. & adv.* errötend; II. *s.* das Erröten.

Bluster, I. *s.* das Brausen, Toben; das Getöse, Geräusch; die Prahlerei; II. *v.n.* brausen, lärmen, toben; *(swagger)* prahlen; *sea* Bully. —**er**, *s.* der Polterer; der Prahlhans, Bramarbas. —**ing**, I. *adj. & adv.* tobend, lärmend; prahlend; II. *s.* das Poltern; das Prahlen, Bramarbasieren.

Boa, *s.* die Boa. *Comp*, —**constrictor**, *s.* die Riesenschlange.

Boar, *s.* der Eber; wild —, wildes Schwein. *Comp.* —**spear**, *s.* der Saufspieß.

Board, I. *s.* das Brett; die Diele; der Tisch, die Tafel; der Bord *(Naut.)*; die Pappe *(Bookb.)*; die Kost, der Unterhalt *(fig.)*; der Ausschuß, das Gericht, die Behörde; school —, der Er-

ziehungsrat; weather —, der hohe Bord eines Schiffes; the —s, die Bretter, die Bühne *(Theat.)*; a book in —s, ein in Pappendeckeln broschiertes Buch, ein in Pappe gebundenes Buch; — of customs, das Zollamt; — of directors, das Direktorium, die Direktion; — of health, das Medizinaldirektorium, die Sanitätsbehörde; — of revenue, das Finanzbureau; — of works, die Baukommission zu London; — of trade, das Handelsgericht, Handelsministerium; to act above —, unverhehlt, offen handeln; to go on — ship, sich einschiffen, an Bord fahren *or* gehen; to put on —, an Bord bringen; to fall over —, über Bord fallen; to put to —, in die Kost geben; he has his — free, er hat freie Tafel; — and lodging, Kost und Logis; II. *v.a.* täfeln, dielen; entern *(Naut.)*; in die Kost geben; beköstigen; III. *v.n.* in der Kost sein; to — up, zuschlagen mit Brettern. **—able,** *adj.* enterbar. **—er,** *s.* der Kostgänger; der Kostschüler (in a school). **—ing,** *s.* das Dielen, der Verschlag; die Kost, der Tisch; das Entern *(Naut.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-house,** *s.* die Pension. **—ing-pike,** *s.* die Enterpike. **—ing-school,** *s.* die Kostschule, das Pensionat. **—school,** *s.* die Volksschule. **—wages,** *pl.* das Kostgeld.

Boast, I. *adj.* hohl; II. *v.n.* sich rühmen (of a thing, einer Sache); prahlen; III. *v.a.* rühmen, erheben, IV. *s.* die Prahlerei, der Ruhm. **—er,** *s.* der Prahler. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* prahlerisch. **—fulness,** *s.* die Ruhmredigkeit.

Boat, I. *s.* das Boot, der Kahn, die Fähre; steam —, das Dampfboot; II. *v.n.* zu Wasser, in einem Boote fahren. **—ing,** *s.* das zu Wasser Fahren, Küsten- *or* Fluß-fahren. *Comp.* **—bill,** *s.* der gemeine Hyblschnabel *(Orn.)*. **—cleats,** *pl.* die Bootsklampen. **—fly,** *s.* die Wasserwanze *(Ent.)*. **—hook,** *s.* der Bootshaken. **—ing-excursion,** *s.* die Wasserfahrt. **—ing-party,** *s.* die Wasserpartie. **—man,** *s.* der Bootsmann, Ruderer. **—shaped,** *adj.* nachenförmig. **—swain,** *s.* der Hochbootsmann; —swain's call, die Bootsmannspfeife; —swain's mate, der Bootsmannsmaat.

Bob, I. *s.* jedes baumelnde Ding; *(pendant)* das Gehänge, die Baumel; *(jerk)* der Stoß; die Finse *(Horol.)*; *(courtsey)* der kurze Knix; der Schilling *(S.)*; eine besondere Art von Glockengeläute; II. *v.n.* baumeln, hangen; eine kurze Verbeugung, kleine Knixe machen; mit der Aalfliege angeln; to — up and down, auf- und untertauchen; III. *v.a.* schlagen; †prellen; to — the head, nicken. **—bin,** *s.* die Spule, der Klöppel. **—bish,** *adj.* pretty —bish, munter, ziemlich wohl *(vulg.)*. **—by,** *s.* der Polizist *(S.)*. *Comp.* **—bin-frame,** *s.* die Spindelbank, Spulmaschine. **—bin-lace,** *s.* geklöppelte Spitzen. **—bin-net,** *s.* der Spitzengrund, Bobbinet. **—bin-netmachine,** *s.* der Bobbinetstuhl. **—major,** *s.* das Geläut von acht Glocken. **—tail,** *s.* tag, rag and —tail, Krethi und Plethi. **—wig,** *s.* die Stutzperrücke.

Bode, *v.a.* vorbedeuten.

Bod—ice, *s.* das Leibchen (of a dress); das Mieder, Schnürleibchen. **—ied,** *adj. (in comp.)* big —ied, dickleibig; strong—ied, nervig; full—ied, stark *(of wine)*; able—ied, gesund, stark, handfest *(as paupers)*, dienstfähig *(of sailors)*. **—iless,** *adj.* unkörperlich. **—ily,** *adj. & adv.* körperlich, leiblich; wirklich; for him dwelleth all the fulness of the godhead —ily, denn in ihm wohnet die ganze Fülle der Gottheit leibhaftig *(R.)*. **—y,** *see* Body.

Bodkin, I. *s.* die Schnürnadel; der Pfriem *(Bookb.)*; die Ahle *(Typ.)*; die Haarnadel; II. *adv.* he sat —, er saß zwischen uns (ihnen).

Body, *s.* der Körper, Leib; der Kasten (of a coach); *(person)* die Person, der Mensch; *(torso, hulk)* der Rumpf; *(corpse)* der Leichnam; *(substance)* die Substanz; *(stuff)* der Stoff, die Materie; *(essence)* das Wesentliche; *(whole —)* die Gesammtheit; der Körper *(Phys.)*; die körperliche Figur *(Geom.)*; das Schiff (of a church); das Hauptgebäude (of a building); das System, die Sammlung (of laws); der Körper, die Stärke (of wine); die Dichtigkeit, der Kern (of cloth etc.); der Stoff, (Haupt-)Inhalt, Hauptbestandteil (of a discourse etc.); die Masse, Gesammtheit, das Ganze (of things); die Dichtigkeit (of a liquid); — corporate, die Körperschaft; solid —, fester Körper; — of a letter, der Schriftkegel; main — of an army, das Hauptkorps; a — of troops, ein Haufen Truppen; the — of the clergy, die gesammte Geistlichkeit, der größte Teil der Geistlichkeit; what is a — to do, was soll man thun? he is a sad busy —, er mischt sich in alles hinein; in a —, zusammen, versammelt; the Parliament in a —, das gesammte Parlament; to snatch at the shadow for the —, nach dem Scheine greifen und die Wirklichkeit verlieren; deeds done in the —, des Fleisches Geschäfte *(B.)*, wirklich ausgeübte Missethaten; the legislative —, die gesetzgebende Körperschaft; the — of civil law, das Corpus Juris; the — politic, der Staatskörper; issue of the —, die Leibesfrucht; a writ to seize the —, ein Verhaftsbefehl; any —, irgend einer; every —, jedermann. *Comp.* **—colour,** *s.* die Deckfarbe. **—guard,** *s.* die Leibwache. **—snatcher,** *s.* der Leichendieb.

Bog, I. *s* der Sumpf, Morast; II. *v.n.* im Kote herumwälzen. **—gy,** *adj.* sumpfig. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Moorheidelbeere. **—land,** *s.* das Marschland. **—oak,** *s.* die Mooreiche. **—ore,** *s.* der Sumpfeisenstein. **—trotter,** *s.* der Sumpfbewohner; der Irländer.

Boggle, *v.n.* stutzen, zurückfahren.

Bogie, *s.* das bewegliche Radgestell. *Comp.* **—engine,** *s.* die Lokomotive mit beweglichem Radgestell.

Bohea, *s.* der schwarze Thee.

Boil, I. *s.* die Beule, der Schwären; II. *v.a. & n.* sieden, kochen; to — away *or* down, einkochen; to — over, übersieden, überwallen; the —ing waves, die brausenden Wellen; a —ing rage, eine kochende Galle. **—er,** *s.* der Sieder; der Kessel; der Dampfkessel *(Locom. etc.)*. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj. see* Boil; II. *s.* das Kochen, Sieden; das (auf einmal) Gekochte; the whole —ing, die ganze Sippschaft *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* **—er-inspection,** *s.* die Kesselrevision. **—ing-point,** *s.* der Siedepunkt.

Boisterous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungestüm, heftig, rauh. **—ness,** *s.* der Ungestüm.

Bold, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (brave)* kühn, mutig; *(imprudent)* keck, dreist; a — coast, eine steile Küste; a — outline, ein kühn entworfener Umriß; to make so — as to, sich die Freiheit nehmen, sich erdreisten; if I may make so —, mit Erlaubnis; to make — (with), sich erkühnen, sich erdreisten (über); that is a —word, damit ist viel gesagt. **—ness,** *s.* der Mut, die Kühnheit; die Dreistigkeit; die Unverschämtheit; die Steilheit; —ness of style, kühne Redeweise.

1. **Bole,** *s.* der Stamm (of a tree).
2. **Bole,** *s.* der Bolus.

Boletus, *s.* der Hutpilz, Löcherschwamm *(Bot.)*.

Boll, *s.* die Sonnenkapsel.

Bollard, *s.* der Pfahl; *(pl.)* Dückdalben *(Shipb.)*.

Bologna—sausage, *s.* die Bologneser Wurst. **—stone,** *s.* Bologneser Spat. **—wire,** *s.* der Paternosterdraht.

Bolster, I. *s.* das Polster, Kissen; das Bänschen *(Surg.)*; II. *v.a.* polstern, Kissen unterlegen; **— up,** unterstützen.

1. **Bolt,** I. *s.* der Bolzen; der Riegel, Schließ-haken; der Pfeil; thunder —, der Donnerkeil; spring —, Riegel mit einer Feder; to shoot the —

den Riegel vorschieben; —s of the bitts, Letingsbolzen; — upright, pfeilgerade, kerzengerade; II. *v.a.* verbolzen; verriegeln, zuriegeln; Speisen ohne sie zu kauen hinunterschlingen; mit Bolzen befestigen; III. *v.n.* durchgehen; davonlaufen; — **out** with, mit etwas herausplatzen; — **in(to)**, hereinstürzen, plötzlich eintreten. —**er**, *s.* der Ausreißer *(colloq.)*; ein Pferd, welches durchgeht. *Comp.* —**drawer**, *s.* der Bolzenausheber. —**head**, *s.* der Kolben.

2. **Bolt**, *v.a.* beuteln, sichten. —**er**, *s.* der Beutel, das Beutelsieb; eine Art Netz. *Comp.* —**ing-cloth**, *s.* das Beuteltuch. —**ing-hutch**, *s.* der Beutelkasten. —**ing-tub**, *s.* das Beutelgefäß.

Bolus, *s.* der Bolus *(Med.)*.

Bomb, *s.* die Bombe. —**ard**, *v.a.* bombardieren. —**ardier**, *s.* der Bombardier; der Bombardenkäfer *(Ent.)*. —**ardment**, *s.* die Bombardierung. *Comp.* —**proof**, *adj.* bombenfest. —**shell**, *s.* die Bombe.

Bombast, *s.* die Schwulst. —**ic**, *adj.* schwülstig.

Bona fide, *adv.* in gutem Glauben, redlich, wahrlich, ohne Arglist.

Bond, I. *s. (tie)* das Band, der Strick; der (Mauer-) Verband, die Verbindung *(Mas.); (obligation)* die Verpflichtung; *(signature)* die Handschrift, Verschreibung; die Schuldverschreibung, Obligation *(Law)*; —s, die Fesseln, die Gefangenschaft; — of amity, Freundschaftsband; goods in —, Waaren im Zollverschluß; under —, unter Kaution; to enter into —, sich verpflichten, Kaution stellen; I must have your —, Sie müssen mir eine Schuldverschreibung ausstellen; II. *adj.* gebunden; leibeigen. —**age**, *s.* die Gefangenschaft; die Knechtschaft, Sklaverei. —**ed**, *adj.* —ed warehouse, der Zollspeicher. *Comp.* —**debts**, *pl.* Obligationsschulden. —**holder**, *s.* der Obligations-Inhaber. —**maid**, *s.* die Leibeigene. —**man**, —**servant**, *s.* der Leibeigene. —**service**, *s.* die Leibeigenschaft. —**sman**, *s.* der Bürge.

Bone, I. *s.* das Bein, der Knochen; die Gräte (of fish); die beinerne Spindel *(Weav.)*; — of contention, der Zankapfel; —s, *(pl.)* das Gebein; *(coll.)*; der Spitzenklöppel; to make no —s about, kein Bedenken tragen über; II. *adj.* beinern; III. *v.a.* die Knochen nehmen, ausbeinen; Fischbein einsetzen (in a dress etc.); packen, wegnehmen *(S.)*. —**d**, *adj.* big —d, großknochig. —**s**, *pl.* die Kastagnetten *(Mus.)*. *Comp.* —**black**, *s.* das Beinschwarz. —**dust**, *s.* das Knochenmehl. —**earth**, *s.* die Beinasche. —**lace**, *s.* geklöppelte Spitzen. —**setter**, *s.* der Wundarzt, der verrenkte Glieder wieder einsetzt. —**spavin**, *s.* der Hufspat.

Bonfire, *s.* das Freudenfeuer.

Bonmot, *s.* das Witzwort.

Bonnet, *s.* der Damenhut; das Bonnet *(Fort. Naut.)*; †die Mütze, Kappe *(for men)*; Scotch —, schottische Mütze.

Bon—ny, *adj.* —**nily**, *adv.* hübsch, artig. —**us**, *s.* die Prämie, Extradividende. —**mot**, *see* Bonmot.

Bony, *adj.* knöchern, beinern; *(full of bones)* sehr knochig; *(big boned)* stark von Knochen; thin, mager.

Booby, *s.* der Tölpel *(also Orn.)*.

Boodhis—m, *s.* der Buddhaismus. —**t**, *s.* der Buddhaist.

Book, I. *s.* das Buch; die Abteilung, der Abschnitt (eines Buches); — of Books, die Bibel; music —, Notenbuch; account —, Rechnungsbuch; commonplace —, das Konzeptbuch; — of sales, (Waren-)Verkaufsbuch; to swear upon the —, auf das Evangelium schwören; to make a —, die gemachten und angenommenen Wetten in's Notizbuch eintragen; to speak without —, ohne Autorität sprechen; to repeat, say without —, off —, auswendig hersagen; he is deep in our —s, er ist bei uns viel verschuldet, ist uns viel schuldig; to be in one's good —s, in großer Gunst bei einem stehen; to keep —s, Bücher führen; II. *v.a.* einschreiben; in ein Buch eintragen, buchen; to — a place (in a coach etc.), sich (auf der Post rc.) einschreiben lassen; are you —ed all the way to L? sind Sie den ganzen Weg bis L. eingeschrieben? have you had your luggage —ed? haben Sie Ihr Gepäck eintragen lassen? —**ed**, I. *pp. see* — II; II. *adj.* bestimmt, verurteilt. —**ish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* den Büchern ergeben; —ish lore, Wissen aus Büchern; I'm not —ish, ich verstehe mich nicht auf Bücher. —**ishness**, *s.* Liebe zu den Büchern. *Comp.* —**account**, *s.* das Konto in einem Handlungsbuche. —**binder**, *s.* der Buchbinder. —**binding**, *s.* das Buchbinden; *(trade of —binding)* die Buchbinderei. —**case**, *s.* der Bücherschrank. —**debts**, *pl.* die Buchschulden. —**ing-office**, *s.* das Einschreibebüreau; das Billetausgabe-Büreau *(Rail.)*. —**keeper**, *s.* der Buchführer, Buchhalter. —**keeping**, *s.* die Buchhaltung. —**knowledge**, *s.* das Buchwissen. —**learning**, *s.* die Büchergelehrsamkeit. —**maker**, *s.* der Büchermacher, Bücherschmied; der Buchmacher *(Sport.)*. —**man**, *s.* der Gelehrte. —**muslin**, *s.* der Organdin, der feine, gesteifte Musselin. —**seller**, *s.* der Buchhändler. —**selling**, *s.* der Buchhandel. —**shelf**, *s.* das Bücherbrett. —**shop**, *s.* der Bücherladen. —**stall**, *s.* der Bücherstand, Antiquarstand. —**stand**, *s.* das Büchergestell (in a room). —**trade**, *s.* der Buchhandel. —**worm**, *s.* der Bücherwurm *(also fig.)*.

1. **Boom**, *s.* der Baum *(Fort., Naut. etc.); (spar)* die Stange, Spiere; *(outrigger)* der Ausleger, die Lut (of smacks); spanker —, der Giekbaum. *Comp.* —**sails**, *pl.* die Baumsegel.

2. **Boom**, *v.n.* fortbrausen, fortstürmen; dumpf schallen, dröhnen (as a cannon); schreien (as a bittern); to come —ing, mit vollen Segeln fahren; a —ing sound, dumpfer, dröhnender Schall.

Boomerang, *s.* eine Art Schleuder.

1. **Boon**, *s. (kindness)* die Wohlthat; *(service)* die Dienstleistung.

2. **Boon**, *adj.* freundlich; munter; a— companion, der gute, lustige Gesellschafter, der Zechbruder; †jocund and —, vergnügt und heiter.

Boor, *s.* der Bauer; der Lümmel, der rohe, ungesittete Mensch. —**ish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* bäurisch; grob. —**ishness**, *s.* das bäurische Wesen; die Grobheit, Tölpelei.

1. **Boot**, I. *s.* der Vorteil; der Nutzen; die Zugabe; to —, obendrein, noch dazu; II. *v.a.* nutzen, frommen; Vorteil bringen; what —s it? was hilft es? it —s little, es ist wenig daran gelegen. —**less**, *adj.* nutzlos. —**y**, *s.* die Beute.

2. **Boot**, *s.* der Stiefel; der Kasten; der spanische Stiefel; fore —, der Kasten (in einem Wagen unter dem Bocke; hind —, der Kasten im hinteren Teil des Wagens, das Hinterfach; to put on one's —s, seine Stiefel anziehen; to take off one's —s, seine Stiefel ausziehen; fishing —s, Wasserstiefel. —**s**, *s.* der Hausknecht (at an inn). *Comp.* —**jack**, *s.* der Stiefelknecht. —**last**, —**tree**, *s.* der Stiefelleisten. —**maker**, *s.* der Stiefelmacher. —**straps**, *pl.* Stiefelstrippen. —**stretchers**, *pl.* die Stiefelbehner.

Booze, *v.n.* trinken, saufen; —d, benebelt *(Vulg.)*.

Bo-peep, *s.* das Guckspiel.

Bor—acic, *adj.* —acic acid, die Borarsäure. —**acite**, *s.* der Boracit. —**ate**, *s.* das borarsaure Salz; —ate of magnesia, *see* —acite; —ate of lime, der Kalkborax. —**ax**, *s.* der Borax.

Bord—el, *s.* das Hurenhaus. —**er**, I. *s.* der Rand, Saum; die Rabatte *(Hort.); (edging,*

edge) die Einfassung, Borte; der Rain (of a wood etc.); die Grenze (of a country); *(bank)* das Ufer; *(shore)* das Gestade; die Buchdruckerleiste *(Typ.)*; wallpaper —ers, Tapetenborten; II. *v.a.* einfassen, besetzen (dresses etc.); rändeln (coins); III. *v.n.* —er **upon**, anstoßen, grenzen an. —**erer**, *s.* der Angrenzer; der Grenzbewohner. —**ure**, *s.* der Schildrand *(Her.)*.

1. **Bore**, I. *v.a.* bohren, ausbohren, aushöhlen; zur Last fallen, belästigen; to — a way through a crowd, sich durchdrängen; he —s me continually with his company, er belästigt mich fortwährend mit seiner Gesellschaft; II. *s.* das Bohrloch; die Höhlung der Blasinstrumente, die Bohrung, Seele (of a gun); eine langweilige Person *or* Sache; eine Plage; smooth (rifle) —, glatte (gezogene) Bohrung. —**dom**, *s.* das Langweilige; die Lästigkeit. —**r**, *s.* der Bohrer; der Bohrwurm. *Comp.* —**cole**, *s.* der Grünkohl.
2. **Bore**, I. *pret. of* bear; II. *s.* ein plötzliches Eindringen der Flut in einen Fluß.

Bore—al, *adj.* nördlich. —**as**, *s.* der Boreas, Nordwind.

Born, *pp. & adj. see* Bear; a nobleman —, ein geborner Edelmann; I never saw such a thing in all my — days, meine Lebtage habe ich so etwas nie erlebt *(collog.)*; to be — blind; blind auf die Welt kommen; — to renown, zum Ruhme bestimmt. —**e**, *pp. see* Bear; —e out, durchgeführt; the charges to be —e jointly, die Kosten sollen gleichmäßig getragen werden.

Borough, *s.* der Burgflecken; — English, das Jüngsten-Recht.

Borrow, *v.a.* borgen, erborgen, entlehnen; he has —ed £10 of me, er hat mir zehn Pfund abgeborgt. —**er**, *s.* der Borger. —**ing**, *s.* das Borgen.

Bos—cage, *s.* das Gebüsch, Gehölz; die Waldlandschaft *(Paint.)*. —**ky**, *adj.* buschig, waldig.

Bosh, *s.* dummes Zeug *(vulg.)*.

Bosom, *s.* der Busen, die Tiefe; die Brust, der Busen; das Herz; der Schoß (of the church etc.); das Innere (of the earth); the — of the sea, die Tiefe des Meeres; come to my —, komm an mein Herz; the wife of his —, das Weib seines Herzens; — friend, der Busenfreund. —**ed**, *adj.* verborgen.

Boss, *s.* der Knopf, Knauf, die Buckel; die Nabe *(Locom.)*; der Meister, Aufseher *(S.)*; hammer used in forming —es, der Bunzenhammer. —**y**, *adj.* buckelig; mit Buckeln verziert.

Bot, a —s, *pl.* Pferdewürmer, Engerlinge; —s on it! zum Henker! *Comp.* —**fly**, *s.* die Pferdebremse.

Botan—ic(al), *adj.* —**ically**, *adv.* botanisch. —**ist**, *s.* der Botaniker. —**ize**, —**ize**, *v.n.* botanisieren; —izing case, die Botanisierbüchse. —**y**, *s.* die Botanik, Pflanzenkunde.

1. **Botch**, *s.* die Beule.
2. **Botch**, I. *s.* der ungeschickt geflickte Fleck, Lappen; etwas schlecht *or* nur halb gethan; *(—er)* der Pfuscher; II. *v.a.* hunzen, verderben; stümpern.

Both, I. *adj. & pron.* beide, beides; I will take them —, ich will sie alle Beide mitnehmen; II. *conj.* — . . . and, sowohl . . . als (auch); — as to . . . and, sowohl in Rücksicht auf . . . als auch; — in word and deed, sowohl mit Worten als mit Thaten.

Bother, I. *v.a.* plagen, quälen, belästigen; in Verlegenheit setzen; II. *s.* die Plage, Belästigung *(colloq.)*; —! — take it! zum Henker damit *(vulg.)*. —**ation**, *(vulg.) see* — II.

Bottle, I. *s.* die Flasche; der Bund, das Bündel (of hay); leathern —, der Schlauch; to look for a needle in a — of hay, unnütz suchen; II. *v.a.* auf Flaschen ziehen; to — up one's wrath, seinen Zorn unterdrücken, sich beherrschen; —d beer, Flaschenbier. *Comp.* —**ale**, *s.* das Flaschenbier. —**brush**, *s.* die Flaschenbürste. —**case**, *s.* der Flaschenkeller, das Flaschenfutter. —**friend**, *s.* der Zechbruder. —**glass**, *s.* das Bouteillenglas. —**gourd**, *s.* der Flaschenkürbis. —**holder**, *s.* der Sekundant, Helfer. —**jack**, *s.* der senkrechte Bratenwender. —**nose**, *s.* der Nordkaper-Butzkopf *(Zool.)*. —**rack**, *s.* das Flaschengestell (für leere Flaschen). —**washer**, *s.* der Flaschenspüler.

Bottom, I. *s.* der Boden, Grund; die Tiefe; der Boden (of a cask; of the sea etc.); das Schiff *(fig.)*; der Bauch, das Flach (of a ship); das Ende (of the street etc.); die Grundlage, der Grund (of a building); der Fuß (of a hill, stairs etc.); der Bodensatz, die Hefe (of beer etc.); der Knäuel (of silk etc.); der Käse, Boden, Stuhl (of an artichoke); der Sitz (of a chair); der Hintere (of animals etc.); der Ursprung *(fig.)*; die Kraft, Stärke (of a horse etc., *vulg.*); at the —, im Grunde; to get to the — of a matter, einer Sache auf den Grund kommen; love is at the — of it, Liebe steckt dahinter; I thought you were at the — of it, ich dachte es mir wohl, daß Sie der Urheber davon waren; from top to —, von oben bis unten; — upwards, Kiel oben; — row, die untere Reihe; II. *v.a.* gründen (arguments etc.); mit einem Boden *or* Sitz versehen; a flat —ed boat, ein Prahm, Pont; full —ed wig, eine Allongenperrücke; leather —ed chairs, Stühle mit ledernen Kissen; rush —ed chairs, Stühle mit Binsengeflechte zum Sitze. —**less**, *adj.* bodenlos; the —less pit, die unterste Tiefe, die Hölle. —**ry**, *s.* die Bodmerei *(Naut.)*. *Comp.* —**fishing**, *s.* das Grundangeln. —**lands**, *pl.* das flache Ufer-land; reiche Ländereien in den Thälern. —**ry-bond**, *s.* der Schiffswechsel.

Boudoir, *s.* das Boudoir.

Bough, *s.* der Zweig, Ast.

Bougie, *s.* die Wachskerze; die Harnröhrenkerze *(Surg.)*.

Bouillon, *s.* die Fleischbrühe.

Boulder, *s.* der Rollstein; das Geröll; —s, erratische Blöcke.

Bounce, I. *v.n.* aufspringen, springen, prahlen; platzen; *(talk big)* aufschneiden; the ball —s high, der Ball springt hoch in die Luft; to — into a room, in's Zimmer herein platzen; a bouncing girl, ein mutiges, stämmiges Mädchen; out —d the dog, aus sprang der Hund; II. *s.* der plötzliche Sprung, Rücksprung, Prall; die Prahlerei; die freche Lüge. —**r**, *s. (vulg.)* eine unverschämte Lüge; eine stämmige Person.

1. **Bound**, I. *pp. & pret. see* Bind; II. *adj.* bestimmt; *(obliged)* verpflichtet; I will be —, he is still there, ich will es auf mich nehmen, zu sagen, daß er immer noch da ist; to be — apprentice, in die Lehre gegeben werden; to be — over to appear at the next assizes, durch Stellung von Bürgen sich anheischig machen, bei den nächsten Assisen sich zu stellen; a ship — for London, ein nach London bestimmtes Schiff; whither are you —? wohin geht's? wo wollt Ihr hin? —**en**, *adj.* it is your —en duty, es ist Ihre obliegende Pflicht.
2. **Bound**, I. *s.* der Sprung; der Aufsprung, Rücksprung, Prall, Aufprall; II. *v.n.* springen, hüpfen, Sätze machen; zurückspringen, abspringen, aufprallen, abprallen; her —ing steed, ihr feuriges Pferd, Sätze machendes Pferd.

3. **Bound**, I. *s.* —**s**, *pl.* die Grenze; within —s, mit Maßen, mäßig; to keep within the —s of propriety, den Anstand nicht überschreiten; to set —s to one's desires, seine Wünsche in Schranken halten; beyond all —s, übermäßig; to overstep the —s, die Grenze überschreiten; to beat the —s, die (Kreis-) Grenzen bezeichnen; II. *v.a.* begrenzen, einschränken. —**ary**, *s.* die Grenze; the —aries of Germany, die Grenzen Deutschlands. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)*

grenzenlos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Grenzenlosigkeit. *Comp.* —**ary-line**, *s.* die Grenzlinie.

Bount—eous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* freigebig; a —eously spread board, ein reich besetzter Tisch. —**iful(ly)**, *see* —eous(ly). —**y**, *s. (munificence)* die Freigebigkeit, Wohlthätigkeit; *(gift)* die Wohlthat, Gabe; die Prämie *(C. L.)*; das Handgeld, Werbegeld (for recruits); Queen Anne's —y, die Wohlthätigkeit der Königin Anna.

Bouquet, *s.* der Strauß; die Blume (of wine).

Bourgeois, *s.* eine Schriftgattung *(Typ.)*.

Bourgeon, *v.n.* knospen, ausschlagen.

Bourne, *s.* die Grenze, der Bezirk.

Bout, *s.* das Mal; die Reihe, Wechselfolge; der Gang *(Fenc., Weav.)*; drinking —, das Zechgelag, der Schmaus; — of illness, ein Anfall von Krankheit; let us have a — at fencing, lasset uns fechten.

Bovine, *adj.* zum Rinde gehörig, Rinds-.

1. **Bow**, I. *s.* die Verbeugung; der Bug (of a ship); the —s of a ship, die Backen eines Schiffes; II. *v.a.* bücken, biegen, neigen (the head); unterdrücken, vernichten; to — the knee, die Knie beugen; to — one's assent, seine Genehmigung zunicken; to — the ear to one, einem Gehör geben, einen anhören; to — one out, einen hinausbekomplimentieren; III. *v.n.* sich bücken, sich neigen; sich biegen; to — down, sich niederbücken, niedersinken; —ed down, niedergebeugt. —**er**, *s.* der Buganker; best —er, der tägliche Anker.

2. **Bow**, *s.* der Bogen; der Fachbogen (of hatmakers); die Schleife (of ribbon); — of a key, der Schlüsselring; — of a violin, Geigenbogen; rain —, Regenbogen; long —, cross —, die Armbrust; saddle —, der Sattelbug; to draw the long —, aufschneiden *(collog.)*; to have two strings to one's —, mehr als ein Mittel bereit haben. *Comp.* —**chases**, *pl.* die Bugstücke. —**compasses**, *pl.* der Bogenzirkel. —**drill**, *s.* der Treibbogen. —**(ed-)instruments**, *pl.* Streichinstrumente. —**legged**, *adj.* krummbeinig. —**line**, *s.* die Buleine. —**man**, *s.* der Bogenschütz. —**sprit**, *s.* das Bugspriet *(Naut.)*. —**string**, *s.* die Bogensehne. —**window**, *s.* das Bogenfenster, das vorspringende, halbkreisförmige Fenster.

Bowel, *s.* —**s**, *pl.* das Eingeweide; das Innere *(fig.)*; der Sitz des Mitleidens, das Herz; to have no —s (of compassion), gefühllos sein. *Comp.* —**complaint**, *s.* die Diarrhöe.

Bower, *s.* die Laube, der schattige Gartenplatz; †die Kammer, das Gemach (der Burgfrau &c.).

Bowie-knife, *s.* das lange Jagdmesser.

1. **Bowl**, *s.* der Napf, die Schale, die Bowle; der Becher, der Kopf (of a pipe); die Schale, Höhlung (of a spoon).

2. **Bowl**, I. *s.* die Kugel; —s, *(pl.)* das Kegelspiel; II. *v.a.* rollen, kugeln; mit der Kugel werfen; den Ball werfen, kugeln (at cricket); — **down**, umkegeln; — **out**, mit dem Ball die Stäbe berühren, herauswerfen; well —ed, wohl getroffen; III. *v.n.* rollen, kegeln; — **along**, dahin rollen. —**er**, *s.* der Kegler; der Roller *(Cricket)*. —**ing**, *s.* das Kugeln. *Comp.* —**ing-alley**, *s.* die Kegelbahn. —**ing-green**, —**ing-ground**, *s.* der Rasenplatz, Ballplatz.

Bow-wow, *int.* Hau, hau!

Box, I. *s.* der Buchsbaum *(Bot.)*; die Büchse, Schachtel, Dose; der Kasten, das Kistchen; *(trunk)* der Koffer; der (Kutscher-)Bock; die Loge (in a theatre); das Fach des Schriftkastens *(Typ.)*; das Häuschen; *(compass —)* der Kompaßmörser; *(hunting —)* das kleine Landhaus, Jagdhaus; money —, Sparbüchse; — of a wheel, Wagenbüchse; ballot —, Kugelbüchse; dice —, der Würfelbecher; Christmas —, das Weihnachtsgeschenk; — of bricks, Baukasten; to be in the wrong —, sich irren; II. *v.a.* mit Büchsen versehen (a wheel); — **up**, einschließen; — **off**, in Fächer abteilen; III. *adj.* von Buchsbaum. *Comp.* —**bed**, *s.* ein Kisten ähnliches Bett. —**drain**, *s.* der bedeckte, ausgemauerte Abzugskanal. —**ing-day**, *s.* der zweite Weihnachtstag. —**iron**, *s.* das Bügeleisen (mit einem Kasten). —**keeper**, *s.* der (die) Logenschließer(in). —**lobby**, *s.* der Vorraum zu den Logen *(Theat.)*. —**lock**, *s.* das Kastenschloß. —**office**, *s.* das Büreau für Logenbillets *(Theat.)*. —**thorn**, *s.* der Buchsbaum. —**wood**, *s.* das Buchsbaumholz.

1. **Box**, I. *s.* — on the ear, eine Ohrfeige; II. *v.n.* sich mit der Faust schlagen, sich boxen; III. *v.a.* *(Bäume)* anzapfen; to — one's ears, einen ohrfeigen. —**er**, *s.* der Faustkämpfer, Boxer.

2. **Box**, *v.a.* die Vorsegel backlegen *(Naut.)*; to — the compass, die Striche des Kompasses in der Ordnung hersagen. *Comp.* —**haul**, *v.a.* halsen, auf eine schnelle Art vor dem Winde umwenden.

Boy, *s.* der Bube, Knabe. —**hood**, *s.* das Knabenalter. —**ish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* knabenhaft; in my —ish days, in meinem Knabenalter, in meiner Jugend. —**ishness**, *s.* das kindische Wesen.

Boycott, *v.a.* boycottieren.

Brace, I. *s.* das Band, die Binde, der Riemen; das Balkenband, Strebeband, der Bug *(Arch., Carp.)*; der Schwungriemen (of a carriage etc.); die Bohrbrube, die Brustleier, das Bohrwerkzeug *(Carp.)*; das Achselband (of a harrow etc.); die Spannschnur (of a drum); die Verbindungsklammer *(Mus., Typ.)*; das Paar (of birds etc.); *(tension)* die Spannung; die Brasse (der Raaen, *Naut.)*; pair of —s, die Hosenträger; a — of pistols, ein Paar Pistolen; —s of a carriage, die Schwungriemen einer Kutsche; II. *v.a.* straff anziehen, spannen; zusammen schnüren; mit Ankern verstärken *(Arch.)*; brassen *(Naut.)*; Spannung geben, stärken (the mind etc.); to — aback, backbrassen. —**let**, *s.* das Armband; die Armschiene. *Comp.* —**springs**, *pl.* die Hängeriemfedern an Kutschen.

Brach, *s.* die Petze; der Spürhund.

Brachi—al, *adj.* des Armes, zum Arme gehörig; —al nerves, Armnerven. —**ate**, *adj.* armförmig *(Bot.)*.

Bracket, I. *s.* der Kragstein, Träger *(Arch.)*; das Wandbrettchen, Nippbrettchen; die Knagge *(Carp.)*; cornor —, das Eckbrett; gas —, der an einer Wand angebrachte, vorspringende Gasbrenner; —s, die Klammer *(Typ.)*; die Wände, Seitenstücken (der Blocklassette); II. *v.a.* einklammern; to — together, zusammenklammern (names in a class-list etc.).

Bracken, *s.* das Farnkraut.

Brackish, *adj.* (etwas) salzig; — water, das Brackwasser. —**ness**, *s.* das Salzige.

Bracte—ate, *adj.* mit einem Deckblatt versehen. —**olate**, *adj.* mit einem Deckblättchen versehen.

Brad, *s.* der Spiekernagel, Fußbodennagel. *Comp.* —**awl**, *s.* der Spitzbohrer, die Bindahle.

Brag, I. *s.* die Prahlerei; II. *v.n.* prahlen, aufschneiden; to — of a thing, sich einer Sache rühmen. —**gadocio**, *s.* der Prahler. —**gardism**, *s.* die Prahlerei. —**gart**, I. *s.* der Prahler; II. *adj.* prahlerisch. —**ging**, I. *s.* die Prahlerei; II. *p. & adj.*, —**gingly**, *adv.* prahlend.

Brahmin, *s.* der Bramin. —**ical**, *adj.* brahminisch.

Braid, I. die Borte; die Flechte; die Litze, Soutache, die (Besatz-)Schnur; der Schnurenbesatz (of a coat etc.); die Haarflechte; skirt —, die Einfaßlitze; II. *v.a.* flechten (the hair); zusammenweben; Litze &c. auf etwas aufnähen, bordieren; —ed tresses, geflochtene Haare, das Haargeflecht. —**er**, *s.* der Soutachierapparat, Schnuraufnäher *(Sew-M.)*. —**ing**, *s.* der Schnurenbesatz. *Comp.* —**ing-apparatus**, *see* —**er**. - **ing-machine**, *s.* die Schnurmaschine.

Brail, I. *s.* das Geitau; II. *v.a.* to — up, aufgeien *(Naut.).*

Brain, I. *s. (gen'lly* **—s,** *pl.)* das Gehirn; der Verstand, Kopf *(fig.);* to blow one's —s out, einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf jagen; to puzzle, rack one's —s, sich den Kopf zerbrechen; II. *v.a.* (einem) den Kopf zerschmettern. **—ed,** *adj.* hare —ed, scatter —ed, toll, gedankenlos, verrückt. **—less,** *adj.* hirnlos; ohne Verstand. *Comp.* **—fever,** *s.* die Gehirnentzündung. **—pan,** *s.* die Hirnschale. **—sick,** *adj.* verrückt; geisteskrank.

1. **Brake,** *s.* das Farnkraut; das Farngebüsch; *(thicket)* das Dickicht, Dorngebüsch.

2. **Brake, Break,** *s.* die (Flachs-)Breche; die Brechbank *(Bak.);* die schwere Egge *(Agr.);* der Pumpenschwengel; der Geckstock *(Naut.);* der Hemmschuh, die Bremse *(Railw.);* das Break, der Wagen, vor welchem die einzufahrenden jungen Pferde zuerst gespannt werden; self-acting —, selbstwirkende Bremse; to put on the —, bremsen, (das Rad) hemmen. *Comp.* **—(s)man,** *s.* der Bremser, Bremsenwärter. **—van,** *s.* der Bremswagen. **—wheel,** *s.* das Hemmrad.

Bramb—le, *s.* der Brombeerstrauch; das Gestrüpp. **—ling,** *s.* der Bergfink *(Orn.).* *Comp.* **—le-bush,** *s.* der Brombeerbusch, die Brombeerstaude. **—le-finch,** *see* —ling.

Braminical, *see* Brahminical.

Bran, *s.* die Kleie.

Bran-new, *adj.* nagelneu; funkelnagelneu.

Branch, I. *s.* der Ast, Zweig, Schoß (of a tree); der Arm (of a candlestick; of a river etc.); der Zweig (of an artery; of a family; of science, business etc.); das Fach; die Linie (in a genealogical tree); der Abkömmling (of a family); der Schenkel (of a spur); der Teil (of a whole); die Rippen, der Bogen *(Arch.);* die Erzader *(Min.);* —es of a stag's head, Stangen eines Hirschgeweihes; a candlestick with seven —es, ein siebenarmiger Leuchter; charity is a — of Christian duty, die Wohlthätigkeit ist ein Teil der christlichen Pflicht; — of a bank, die Zweigbank; II. *v.n.* **— out,** sich verzweigen; to — out into a long dissertation, sich weitläufig über etwas verbreiten; **— off,** sich abzweigen, sich trennen; III. *v.a.* —ed with gold, goldgeblümt. **—less,** *adj.* zweiglos. *Comp.* **—establishment,** *s.* die Kommandite, das Filial. **—line,** *s.* die Zweigbahn *(Railw.).* **—post-office,** *s.* die Postexpedition.

Brand, I. *s.* der (Feuer-)Brand; *(stigma)* das Brandmal, der Schandfleck; das (Waren-)Zeichen *(C. L.);* *das Schwert; II. *v.a.* brandmarken; Zeichen einbrennen. **—er,** *s.* der Bratrost, Handrost; *see* —ing-iron. **—ish,** *see* Brandish. *Comp.* **—goose,** *s. see* Brentgoose. **—(ing)-iron,** *s.* das Brenneisen; der Brandbock. **—new,** *see* Bran-new.

Brandish, *v.a.* schwingen. **—er,** *s.* der Schwinger.

Brandy, *s.* der Branntwein; cherry —, das Kirschwasser. *Comp.* **—faced,** *adj.* rot im Gesicht.

Bras—en, —ier, *see* Brazen, Brazier.

Brass, I. *s.* das Messing; die Unverschämtheit *(fig.);* —es *(pl.)* das Messinggeschirr, die Verzierungen vom Messingwerk; to have —, eine eherne Stirn haben *(S.);* II. *adj.* — band, Truppe mit Blasinstrumenten. **—y,** *adj.* ehern, erzartig. *Comp.* **—founder,** *s.* der Gelbgießer. **—wire,** *s.* der Messingdraht.

Brat, *s.* der Balg, das Kind.

Brav—ado, *s.* die Prahlerei. **—e,** I. *v.a.* trotzen, herausfordern; to **—** it out, es mit Dreistigkeit durchsetzen; II. *adj.,* **—ely,** *adv.* tapfer, kühn, mutig; brav; *(excellent)* herrlich; *(goodly)* stattlich; III. *s.* der Brave; *(chief)* der Häuptling. **—ery,** *s.* der Mut, die Tapferkeit, der Heldenmut; *(finery)* der Putz, die Pracht. **—o,** I. *s.* der Bandit; II. *int.* bravo!

Brawl, I. *v.n.* laut zanken, lärmen, schreien; belfern; —ing brook, murmelnder Bach; —ing scold, belferndes, zänkisches Weib; II. *s.* der Lärm, Zank, lärmende Streit; der Aufruhr. **—er,** *s.* der Lärmer, Zänker. **—ing,** *see* Brawl II.

Brawn, *s.* das Eberfleisch; collared —, zusammengerolltes, eigen zubereitetes Eberfleisch. **—iness,** *s.* die Festigkeit des Fleisches; die Stärke. **—y,** *adj.* sehnig, muskulös, fest.

1. **Bray,** I. *v.n.* hanen, schreien wie ein Esel; schmettern; —ing trumpets, schmetternde Trompeten; II. *v.a.* — out, laut verkünden; III. *s.* das Eselgeschrei; das Schmettern. **—ing,** *see* — II.

2. **Bray,** *v.a.* zerstoßen, klein reiben.

Braz—en, I. *v.a.* to —en it out, sich durch Unverschämtheit helfen; II. *adj.* ehern; (—en-faced) mit eherner Stirn, unverschämt. **—enness,** *s.* das Erzartige; die Frechheit. **—ier,** *s.* der Kupferschmied; die Kohlenpfanne.

Brazil, *s.* — wood, das Brasilienholz; — nut, die brasilianische Nuß.

Breach, *s.* der Bruch; der Riß, (Wall-)Bruch, die Bresche *(Fort.);* der Bruch, die Übertretung, Verletzung *(fig.);* *(quarrel)* die Uneinigkeit, der Zwist; to batter in a —, eine Bresche schießen *or* machen; — of a covenant, Bruch des Vertrages; — of duty, Übertretung der Pflicht; — of honour, Verletzung der Ehre; — of the peace, Friedensbruch; — of promise of marriage, die Wortbrüchigkeit in Bezug auf die Ehe; — of trust, die Veruntreuung, Verletzung des Vertrauens. *Comp.* **—battery,** *s.* die Breschbatterie *(Mil.).*

Bread, *s.* das Brot; home-made —, hausbackenes Brot; — and butter, Butterbrot; to quarrel with one's — and butter, sich selbst im Lichte stehen; — and butter miss, der Backfisch; to get, earn one's —, sein Brot verdienen. *Comp.* **—basket,** *s.* der Brotkorb. **—fruit-tree,** *s.* der Brotfruchtbaum. **—stuffs,** *pl.* Stoffe (Früchte), woraus Brot gewonnen werden kann, das Mehl.

Breadth, *s.* die Breite.

Break, I. *s.* der Bruch, die Lücke, Öffnung, der Zwischenraum; *(pause)* die Unterbrechung, Pause; *(line)* der Strich *(Typ.);* das Spatium, der Absatz *(Typ.);* der Gußzapfen *(Type-founding.);* die Vertiefung *(Arch.);* der Neubruch *(Agr.);* die Lichtung, der Durchhau (in woods); der Anbruch (of day); der Abrichtwagen, *see* Brake; ein omnibusähnlicher Wagen für Landpartieen; die Bremse, *see* Brake; — up, die Aufhebung, der Schluß; — up of the constitution, die Zerrüttung der Gesundheit; die Brechung, Brisure *(Fort.);* — down, der Sturz, das Mißgeschick, eine Art Tanz; II. *ir.v.a.* brechen; zerbrechen, zerschlagen; erbrechen (locks, doors, letters etc.); brechen (laws etc.); zum Fallieren bringen, bankerott machen; sprengen (a bank); (einem Offizier) Abschied geben, (ihn) verabschieden; to — the back, sich *(Dat.)* den Halswirbel verrenken, sich zu Grunde richten; to — bulk, zu löschen anfangen, die Last brechen *(Naut.);* to — the commandments, die heiligen Gebote nicht halten; to — cover, aus dem Versteck ausgehen; to — down, niederbrechen, niederschlagen; to — a fall, den Fall aufhalten, schwächen; to — one's fast, frühstücken; to — ground, pflügen, die ersten Anfänge zu etwas machen; with broken health, mit zerstörter Gesundheit; to — a person's heart, einem zu Tode ärgern, einem das Herz brechen; to — **hemp** (flax), Hanf (Flachs) brechen; to — (in) a horse to the harness, ein Pferd einfahren; to — the ice, Bahn brechen, die Unterhaltung anfangen; to — in, einbrechen (a door etc.); to —in a dog, einen Hund dressieren; to — in a

horse, ein Pferd zureiten; to — the laws of nature, die Naturgesetze übertreten; to — a matter to a person, einem etwas mitteilen, eröffnen; to — off, abbrechen, aufhören lassen; to — off a match, eine Heirat rückgängig machen; to — oneself of a habit, sich von einer Gewohnheit abbringen, sich *(Dat.)* etwas abgewöhnen; to — open, aufbrechen, erbrechen; to — a promise, ein Versprechen nicht halten; to — one's pride, Jemandes Stolz demütigen; to — silence, das Stillschweigen brechen; her sleep was broken by the wailing of her infant, ihr Schlaf wurde durch das Schreien ihres Kindes gestört; to — small, in kleine Stücke brechen; they broke his windows, sie warfen ihm die Fenster ein; to — up, abbrechen (a. ship etc.), auseinander gehen lassen (as an army), auflösen (a meeting etc.); to — up one's establishment, die Haushaltung aufgeben; to — up land, das Land neubrechen, pflügen; to — wind, einen Wind streichen lassen *(vulg.)*; III. *ir.v.n.* brechen, zerbrechen, sich brechen, zerspringen; sich brechen, branden *(as waves)*; *(split)* aufspringen; *(— in two)* entzwei kommen; *(fail)* bankerott werden; my heart is ready to —, mir will das Herz zerspringen; to — away from a person, sich von einem losreißen; day is —ing, der Tag bricht an; to — down, im Abnehmen sein *(as one's health)*, durchfallen (at an examination), umwerfen *(as a carriage)*; he broke down (in his speech), er blieb stecken; her health is rapidly —ing down, ihre Gesundheit nimmt rasch ab; to — forth, hervorbrechen, ausbrechen; to—in upon, hereinplatzen, Eingriffe thun (in); to — out, ausbrechen; to — out in pimples, Finnen bekommen; he has a —ing out all over his body, er hat einen Ausschlag am ganzen Leibe; to — out into praise of a person, sich in Lobeserhebungen einer Person ergießen; to — out into a fit of laughter, in Lachen ausbrechen; the waves broke over him, die Wogen schlugen über ihm zusammen; to — up, sich auflösen, aufbrechen, sich zerteilen; we broke up early, wir brachen zeitig auf; when does school — up? wann beginnen die Schulferien? to — with a person, mit einem brechen, die Freundschaft aufheben; the abscess has broken, das Geschwür ist aufgebrochen. **—able,** *adj.* zerbrechlich. **—age,** *s.* das Brechen; der Bruch; payment for — age, die Refactie; free from —age, bruchfrei. **—er,** *s.* der Brecher; der Zerstörer; der Störer; der Bereiter; die Sturzsee *(Naut.)*. **—ers,** *pl.* die Brandung. **—ing,** *s.* das Brechen; —ing up of an establishment, das Eingehen einer Anstalt, Aufgeben eines Geschäfts. *Comp.* **—down,** *s.* eine Art Tanz. **—fast,** *see* Breakfast. **—neck,** *adj.* gefährlich, halsbrecherisch; a —neck rider, ein wilder Reiter. **—water,** *s.* der Hafendamm; das versenkte Wrack, um Brandungen zu brechen.

Breakfast, I. *v.n.* frühstücken; II. *s.* das Frühstück. *Comp.* **—room,** *s.* das Frühstückszimmer. **—things,** *pl.* das Frühstücksgerät.

1. **Bream,** *s.* der Brassen *(Ichth.)*.
2. **Bream,** *v.a.* brennen, abflammen *(Naut.)*.

Breast, I. *s.* die Brust; der Busen; — of a hill, die Fronte eines Hügels; to make a clean — of it, das Herz ausschütten; II. *v.a.* die Brust entgegen setzen, trotzen; to — a hill, einen Hügel hinauf steigen; to — the waves, gegen die Strömung schwimmen *(lit.)*, trotz bieten *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—bone,** *s.* das Brustbein, der Brustknochen. **—cloth,** *s.* der Brustlatz. **—harness,** *s.* das Brustblattgeschirr. **—high,** *adj.* brusthoch. **—knot,** *s.* die Brustschleife. **—plate,** *s.* der Brustharnisch (of armour); das Brustschild (of priests). **—work,** *s.* die Brustwehr *(Build., Fort.)*; das Schott, die Bretterwand (of ships); — work of the quarterdeck, das Schott der Schanze; — work of the forecastle, das vordere Schott der Back.

Breath, *s.* der Atem; der Hauch; *(drawing of —)* der Atemzug; das Leben *(fig.)*; — of air, das Lüftchen; above one's —, hörbar, laut; under one's —, leise; out of —, außer Atem; to take, draw —, Atem schöpfen, holen; at a —, auf einmal; in the same —, in einem Atem; give me time to draw —, laß mich ein wenig zu Atem kommen; scant of —, kurzatmig; keep your — to cool your porridge, behalte Deinen Rat für Dich *(vulg.)*; the least — of suspicion, die geringste Spur von Verdacht; at every —, bei jedem Atemzuge; to waste one's —, in den Wind reden; with bated —, mit verhaltenem Odem. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* atmen, einatmen; to —e into, einhauchen; to —e out, aushauchen; to —e a wish, einen Wunsch äußern; —ing vengeance, Rache schnaubend; to —e one's last, die Seele aushauchen; you must not —e a word of it to any one, lassen Sie kein Wort davon verlauten; to —e upon, anhauchen; to —e upon one's reputation, Jemandes Ruf verletzen; to —e the flute, die Flöte blasen; to —e a vein, eine Ader öffnen; Saul yet —ing out threatenings and slaughter, Saulus aber schnaubte noch mit Drohen und Morden *(B.)*; II. *n.* atmen; leben *(fig.)*; Atem holen; to —e on, anhauchen. **—er,** I. *s.* der Atmende. **—ing,** I. *p. see* —e; II. *adj.* lebenstreu, sprechend *(as a portrait)*; III. *s.* das Atmen, Hauchen. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* atemlos; außer Atem; —less with joy, vor Freude ganz erschöpft. **—lessness,** *s.* die Atemlosigkeit. *Comp.* **—ing-hole,** *s.* das Luftloch. **—ing-space, —ing-time,** *s.* die Zeit zum Atemschöpfen; die Ruhezeit, Pause.

Breccia, *s.* die Breccia, das Trümmergestein. **—ted,** *adj.* aus Trümmergesteinen bestehend.

Bred, *pp. see* Breed; well —, wohl erzogen; a well — man, ein Mann von feiner Bildung; thorough — (horse), (Pferd) von reiner Art, vollblütig(es Pferd).

Breech, I. *s.* der Hintere; der Boden, Stoß einer Kanone *(Art.)*; die Schwanzschraube *(Gun.)*; der äußere Winkel eines Krummholzes *(Shipb.)*; —es *(pl.)*, die Hosen, Beinkleider; knee —es, die Kniehosen; to wear the —es, die Hosen anhaben; II. *v.a.* einem Jungen die ersten Hosen anziehen; behosen; den Hintern peitschen; einem Schießgewehr die Schwanzschraube einsetzen *(Gun.)*; to — the guns, die Kanonen backen; —ed with gore, mit Blut befleckt. **—ing,** *s.* der Bugt *(Naut.)*; das Hinterzeug *(Saddl.)*; das gabelförmige Ofenrohr *(Build.)*; die untere Schenkelwolle *(Spin.)*. *Comp.* **—end,** *s.* die Pulverkammer (of a gunbarrel). **—es-pocket,** *s.* die Hosentasche. **—leather,** *s.* das Fahrleder (of miners). **—loader,** *s.* der Hinterlader. **—loading,** *adj. & s.* die Hinterladung; —loading rifle, das Hinterladungsgewehr. **—mouldings,** *pl.* die Zierraten (des Stoßes, des Mastes). **—nail, —pin, —plug, —screw,** *s.* die Kreuzschraube. **—sight,** *s.* das hintere Visier *(Gun.)*. **—steampipe,** *s.* die Seitendampfröhre. **—wrench,** *s.* das Windeeisen.

Breed, I. *ir.v.n.* sich erzeugen, sich vermehren; to — in and in, sich innerhalb der Art fortpflanzen, von einer und derselben Familie abstammend, Mitglieder derselben Familie heiraten; II. *ir.v.a.* erzeugen, hervorbringen; (auf)erziehen; aufziehen (cattle); ausbrüten, ersinnen *(fig.)*; bred to the bar, eine juristische Erziehung genossen habend; nursed and bred, gepflegt und erzogen; bred of an airy word, aus einem luftigen Worte erzeugt; what is bred in the bone will not out of the flesh, Art läßt nicht von Art; III. *s.* die Brut, Zucht, Art, Race; das Geblüt (of horses); die Geburt, der Schlag. **—er,** *s.* der Erzeuger, die Erzeugerin;

der Züchter (of cattle). —**ing**, *s.* die Erziehung; die Bildung; die Zucht (of cattle etc.); a man of —ing, ein Mann von feiner Lebensart, von guter Erziehung. *Comp.* —**ing-pond**, *s.* der Laichteich. —**ing-stone**, *s.* der Puddingstein *(Min.)*.

Breez—e, *s.* die Brise, der leichte Wind, die Kühlte; der Lärm, Streit *(fig.)*; land —e, der Landwind; sea —e, der Seewind, der kühle, von der See her wehende Wind; strong —e, steife Kühlte *or* Brise. —**y**, *adj.* windig, luftig, von einem frischen, kühlen Winde bestrichen.

1. **Breeze**, *s.* die Bremse *(Ent.)*.
2. **Breeze**, *s.* der Kokesabfall, die Lösche.

Brehon, *s.* — law, das irische Gewohnheitsrecht, alte, ungeschriebene Gesetze der Irländer.

Brent-goose, *s.* die Brandgans.

Brest, *s.* der Stab, Rundstab, Torus *(Arch.)*. —**summer**, **Bressummer**, *s.* die Unterlage, Oberschwelle einer Fachwand, die Trägerschwelle einer Säulenreihe *(Arch.)*.

Brethren, *pl. of* brother.

Brev—e, *s.* die Breve *(Mus.)*; das Zeichen der Kürze (over a vowel). —**et**, *s.* das Patent (für Offiziere); —et rank, der Titularrang. —**iary**, *s.* das Brevier *(R. C.)*. —**ier**, *s.* die Brevier, Petitschrift *(Typ.)*. —**ity**, *s.* die Kürze.

Brew, I. *v.a. & n.* brauen; *(mix)* mischen, vermischen; *(prepare)* zubereiten; brauen, schmieden, anzetteln (mischief etc.); II. *v.n.* im Anzuge sein, heranziehen *(as a storm etc.)*; a storm is —ing, es zieht ein Ungewitter auf; III. *s.* das Gebräu. —**er**, *s.* der Brauer, Bierbrauer. —**ery**, *s.* die Brauerei, das Brauhaus. —**ing**, *s.* das Brauen; das Gebräu, das auf einmal Gebraute; a —ing, im Brauen begriffen.

Bribe, I. *s.* das Geschenk (zur Bestechung), die Bestechung; to offer one a —, einen bestechen wollen; he is above taking a —, er ist unbestechlich; II. *v.a.* bestechen; to — one into . ., einen durch Bestechung zu . . . vermögen. —**r**, *s.* der Bestecher. —**ry**, *s.* die Bestechung.

Brick, I. *s.* der Ziegelstein, Backstein; —s for coping, die Deckſteine; —s for drains, Abzugsziegel; Dutch —s, die Stallklinker; fire —s, feuerfeste Ziegelsteine; paving —s, Pflasterziegel; he is a regular —, er ist ein vortrefflicher Kerl *(S.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Backsteinen mauern; mit Ziegeln ausfüllen; Ziegel imitieren (in decoration). *Comp.* —**bat**, *s.* der Ziegelbrocken. —**burner**, *s.* der Ziegelbrenner. —**clay**, *s.* der Ziegellehm, die Ziegelerde. —**colour**, (—**red**), *s.* das Ziegelrot. —**course**, *s.* die Ziegelschicht. —**dust**, *s.* das Ziegelmehl. —**facing**, *s.* die Verblendung einer Mauer mit Backsteinen. —**kiln**, *s.* der Ziegelofen, die Ziegelhütte. —**layer**, *s.* der (Ziegel-)Maurer; —layer's hoist, die Winde zum Aufwinden der Backsteine und des Mörtels. —**making (machine)**, *s.* die Ziegelformmaschine. —**mould**, *s.* die Ziegelform. —**nogging**, *s.* die Ziegelausmauerung einer Fachwand. —**wall**, *s.* die Backsteinmauer. —**works**, *pl.* die Ziegelhütte. —**work**, *s.* der Backsteinbau, das Backsteinmauerwerk.

Brid—al, I. *adj.* bräutlich; —al dress, das Brautkleid; —al procession, der Brautzug; —al day, der Hochzeitstag; —al array, der Hochzeitsputz, Brautschmuck; II. *s.* die Hochzeit, das Hochzeitsfest; —al of the earth and sky, der Hochzeitstag der Erde und des Himmels. —**e**, *s.* die Braut, Neuvermälte; to give the —e away, Brautvater sein. *Comp.* —**e-cake**, *s.* der Hochzeitskuchen. —**e-groom**, *s.* der Bräutigam. —**e's-maid**, *s.* die Brautjungfer.

Bridewell, *s.* das Zuchthaus.

Bridge, I. *s.* die Brücke; der Steg (of instruments); der Rücken (of the nose), Nasenrücken; die (Kommando-)Brücke *(Naut.)*; die Querhölzer einer Lafette *(Artil.)*; — of an aqueduct, Wasserleitungsbrücke; — of boards, die Laufbrücke *(Naut.)*; — of boats, Schiffbrücke, Pontonbrücke; cable-suspension —, Drahtkabelbrücke; chain —, Kettenbrücke; draw —, Zugbrücke; foot —, der Steg; floating —, schwimmende Brücke; — of ropes, Seilbrücke; stone —, steinerne Brücke; suspension —, Hängebrücke; temporary —, Notbrücke; wooden —, Holzbrücke; tubular —, Röhrenbrücke; wire-suspension —, Drahtseilbrücke; upper (under) —, Wegbrücke (die Wegunterführung) *(Railw.)*; II. *v.a.* eine Brücke schlagen; to — over, überbrücken; to — a river, eine Brücke über einen Fluß schlagen. *Comp.* —**building**, *s.* der Brückenbau. —**pile**, *s.* der Jochpfahl, Brückenpfahl. —**railing**, *s.* das Brückengeländer. —**toll**, *s.* der Brückenzoll.

Bridle, I. *s.* der Zaum, Kappzaum; Zügel; das Querholz *(Artil.)*; die Stange, Studel am Flintenschloß *(Gun.)*; —s of the bowline, das Bulienspriet *(Naut.)*; II. *v.a.* zäumen, aufzäumen; im Zaume halten, bändigen; to — the tongue, der Zunge einen Zügel anlegen; III. *v.n.* sich brüsten; to — up, sich in die Brust werfen. *Comp.* —**hand**, *s.* die linke Hand. —**path**, *s.* der Reitpfad. —**rods**, *pl.* die Lenkstangen.

Bridoon, *s.* die Trense, der Knebel *(Saddl.)*; snaffle —, Wassertrense. *Comp.* —**bit**, *s.* das Trensengebiß.

Brief, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* kurz, bündig, kurz gefaßt; *(soon passing away)* flüchtig; in —, in der Kürze; — life, das kurzdauernde Leben; a little — authority, schnell vorübergehende Macht; II. *s.* die kurze Schrift; das Breve (of the Pope); der schriftliche Befehl; — to counsel, die von dem nichtplaidierenden Anwalt dem plaidierenden erteilte schriftliche Instruktion. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Klageschrift, ohne Prozesse. —**ness**, *s.* die Kürze.

Brier, *s.* der Dornstrauch; der Brombeerstrauch; sweet —, der Hagebuttenstrauch.

Brig, *s.* die Brigg. —**ade**, *s.* die Brigade; —ade major, der Brigademajor. —**adier**, *s.* der Brigadier, Befehlshaber einer Brigade. —**and**, *s.* der Räuber, Freibeuter. —**andage**, *s.* die Straßenräuberei. —**antine**, *s.* die Brigantine.

Bright, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* hell, glänzend; klar; heiter *(of the spirits etc.)*; *(clever)* aufgeweckt; a — colour, eine helle Farbe; — eyes, funkelnde, strahlende Augen; a — face, ein heiteres, fröhliches Gesicht; — pewter pots, blanke, zinnerne Töpfe; — prospects, schöne Aussichten; a — day, ein sonniger Tag. —**en**, *v* I. *a.* glänzend machen; aufhellen *(fig.)*; aufheitern (one's prospects etc.); abklären, aklarieren *(Dye.)*; to —en up, glänzend polieren; to —en (one) up, aufgeweckt machen, schärfen, *(cheer)* aufheitern; II. *n* hell werden, sich aufhellen, sich aufklären *(fig.)*; our prospects are —ening, unsere Aussichten heitern sich auf; the sky is —ening up, der Himmel klärt sich auf. —**ness**, *s.* der Glanz; die Klarheit; die Heiterkeit (of the countenance, the sky etc.); die Glätte (as a polish etc.); die helle Farbe; die Aufgeklärtheit (of the understanding); der Scharfsinn. *Comp.* —**eyed**, *adj.* helläugig. —**haired**, *adj.* mit hell glänzendem Haar. —**hued**, *adj.* von glänzender Farbe. —**ly-shining**, *adj.* hellscheinend.

Brill, *s.* die Steinbutte *(Icht.)*.

Brillian—cy, *s.* der Glanz; das Feuer der edlen Steine. —**t**, I. *adj.* —**tly**, *adv.* glänzend, funkelnd; herrlich, prächtig; —t exploits, glorreiche, herrliche Thaten; a —t gem, ein funkelnder Edelstein; she is a —t creature, es ist eine bestechende Erscheinung; II. *s.* der Brilliant, der von allen Seiten geschliffene Diamant; der Brilliantdruck *(Typ.)*.

Brim, I. *s.* der Rand; to fill to the —, bis an

den Rand voll schenken; II. *v.n.* —ming over, übervoll. —**ful**, *adj.* bis zum Rande voll. —**less**, *adj.* randlos. —**med**, *pp. & adj.* a broad —med hat, ein Hut mit einer breiten Krämpe. —**mer**, *s.* das übervolle, gestrichen volle Glas.

Brimstone, *s.* der Schwefel; — in rolls, Stangenschwefel.

Brindled, *adj.* gefleckt, scheckig.

Brin—e, *s.* die Salzsole, das Salzwasser, die Lake; das Meer, die See *(fig.)*. —**y**, *adj.* salzig; the —y deep, das Meer. *Comp.* —**e-gauge**, —**e-prover**, *s.* die Salzwage, Solspindel. —**e-tub**, *s.* das Solfaß. —**e-valve**, *s.* das Schnüffelventil *(Locom.)*.

Bring, *irr.v.a.* bringen; *(carry)* tragen, führen; — about, zustande bringen; to — an action against one, gegen einen gerichtlich klagen; — away, wegbringen; — back, zurückbringen *or* führen; to — by the lee, eine Eule fangen *(Naut)*; — down, hinunterbringen, herunter=bringen *or* =holen; to — one (one's pride) down, einen (jemandes Stolz) demütigen; to — down prices, die Preise niederdrücken; his illness has brought him down greatly, seine Krankheit hat ihn sehr geschwächt, heruntergebracht; — **forth**, *(produce)* hervorbringen, darstellen, *(disclose)* an's Licht bringen, *(cause)* verursachen; to — forth, gebären (children) werfen (young, puppies etc.); — **forward**, vorwärts bringen, ördern (pupils etc.), voranrücken (troops etc.), anführen (a passage in a book etc.), übertragen, transportieren *(C. L.)*; to — forward evidence, Beweise beibringen; brought forward, Transport; — **home** to one, einem ergreifend darstellen; — **in**, hinein bringen, *(break in)* in die Gewohnheit bringen; to — in (a fashion), to — into fashion, in die Mode bringen; to — in, *(yield)* Gewinn bringen, einbringen; to — in goods, Waren einführen; to — in guilty (not guilty), für schuldig erklären (freisprechen); to — one's hand in, die Hand an die Arbeit gewöhnen; — **into**, bringen in; to — into notice, einführen; to — one into notice, einen bekannt machen; to — one into trouble, einen in Not bringen; — low, herunterbringen, demütigen; — **off**, fortbringen; — on, herbeiführen (war, an illness etc.); to — on (the stage), auf die Bühne bringen; to — one on, einen fördern; — **out**, herausbringen, in die Welt führen (a young lady); to — out a book, ein Buch herausgeben, verlegen; — **over**, herüberbringen, *see* to — forward *(C. L.)*; to — one over to one's own way of thinking, einen überreden, bekehren; — **round**, vorfahren (as a carriage), zum erwünschten Ziele führen; the doctor thinks he can — him round, der Arzt meint, er werde ihn wieder herstellen können; to — one round (to an opinion), einen überreden; — **to**, beidrehen *(Naut.)*; to — to one's remembrance, erinnern; to make a ship — to, ein Schiff beilegen; to — to account, zur Rechnung bringen; to be brought to bed (of a son), in die Wochen kommen, (von einem Sohne) entbunden sein; I can never — myself to do it, ich kann es nie über's Herz bringen, es zu thun; to — to an issue, zum Ausgang bringen; to be brought to a fine pass, schön daran sein; to — one to (himself), einen wieder zu sich bringen; to — one to justice, einen gerichtlich belangen; to — to nothing, vernichten; to — to bear, anbringen; to — to beggary, an den Bettelstab bringen; to — to pass, bewerkstelligen; to — to one's remembrance, einen erinnern; to — to reason, zur Vernunft bringen; — **together**, zusammenbringen; — **under**, bezwingen; — **up**, heraufbringen; I was brought up by him, er hat mich erzogen; to — up a child by hand, ein Kind ohne Mutterbrust großziehen; to — up the rear, den Nachtrab bilden; to — up for the church, eine theologische Erziehung genießen lassen; — **upon**, the carpet, auf's Tapet bringen. —**er**, *s.* der Überbringer.

Brink, *s.* der Rand; — of a river, das Ufer eines Flusses; on the — of the grave, am Rande des Grabes.

Brisk, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* lebhaft; *(active)* flink; feurig (as beer); a — fire, ein gut brennendes Feuer, eine lebhafte Kanonade *(Mil.)*; a — gale of wind, ein frischer Wind; — sale, schneller Absatz; II. *v.n.* to — up, sich aufmuntern *(colloq.)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Lebhaftigkeit *(also C. L.)*.

Brisket, *s.* das Bruststück *(Butch.)*.

Brist—le, I. *s.* die Borste *(also Bot.)*, die Schweinborste; dressed —les, sortierte Borsten; II. *v.n.* sich sträuben; wie mit Borsten bedeckt sein; —ling with jewels, vor Edelsteinen steif; to —le up, auffahren. —**led**, *adj.* struppig. —**ly**, *adj.* borstig, borstenartig.

Bristol—board, *s.* ein sehr feiner, durchaus weißer Pappdeckel. —**paper**, *s.* das Bristolpapier.

Brit—ain, —**annia**, *s.* Britannien. —**annic**, *adj.* britannisch; Her —annic Majesty, Ihre Majestät, die Königin von Großbritannien. —**(t)any**, *s.* die Bretagne. —**ish**, *adj.* britisch; the —ish, die Briten. —**on**, *s.* der Brite. *Comp.* —**annia-metal**, *s.* das Britanniametall.

Brittle, *adj.* zerbrechlich, spröde, brüchig; leicht zerstörbar *(fig.)*; —iron, sprödes Eisen. —**ness**, *s.* die Sprödigkeit, Zerbrechlichkeit. *Comp.* —**metal**, *s.* der Rotguß.

Broach, I. *s.* die Nadel, der Bratspieß; der Ausschroter *(Carp.)*; der Spieß (of chandlers); der Weinstecher *(Coop.)*; der Ausbohrstahl (of dentists); die Reibahle, Räumahle *(Gun.)*; der Dorn (eines Schlosses); der Aufräumer *(Horol.)*; II. *v.a.* anspießen; anzapfen, anbohren (a cask etc.); ausbohren, aufräumen (a hole); — a subject, das Gespräch auf etwas bringen.

Broad, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* breit, weit; offen, klar, hell (as daylight etc.); laut, grob (as laughter); *(coarse)* frei, unanständig, grob; *(comprehensive)* viel umfassend; stark, grob (as an accent); a — stare, ein starres Angaffen, ein frecher Blick; — awake, völlig wach; he is — church, er gehört zu den Liberal=Gesinnten, nicht zu den Frommen in der Kirche; a — joke, ein grober Spaß; it's as — as it's long, es kommt auf eins hinaus. —**en**, *v.a.* breiter machen. —**ish**, *adj.* etwas breit. *Comp.* —**axe**, *s.* die Zimmeraxt *(Carp.)*; das Breitbeil *(Coop.)*. —**brimmed**, *adj.* mit weitem Rande; breitkrämpig *(as a hat)*. —**bottomed**, *adj.* vollgebaut *(of a ship)*. —**cast**, *adj.* aus der Hand gesäet, ausgestreut; to sow —cast, säen, durch Ausstreuen des Samens mit der Hand; —cast sowing-machine, die Wurfsäemaschine *(Agr.)*. —**chested**, *adj.* breitbrüstig. —**cloth**, *s.* breites, feines Tuch. —**gauge**, *s.* die Schienenweite von mehr als 56½ Zoll *(Railw.)*. —**nosed-whale**, *s.* der Butzkopf *(Ichth.)*. —**pennant**, *s.* der Befehlswimpel, Stander *(Naut.)*. —**shouldered**, *adj.* breitschulterig. —**side**, *s.* die Abfeuerung aller Kanonen auf einer Seite eines Schiffes *(Artil.)*; die (oberhalb des Wassers sich befindende) Seite eines Schiffes; der Mandatbogen *(Typ.)*; das Querformat *(Typ.)*; to give a —side, alle Kanonen auf einer Seite des Schiffes abfeuern; —side through the water, Dwars ab *(Naut.)*. —**sword**, *s.* das Schwert. —**wise**, *adv.* nach der Breite.

Brocade, *s.* der Brokat. —**d**, *adj.* brokaten.

Broccoli, *s.* der Broccoli, Blumenkohl.

Broché-goods, *pl.* die brochierten Stoffe.

Brock, *s.* der Dachs.

Brogue, *s.* der dicke, plumpe, mit großen Nägeln versehene Schuh; der irländische Accent.
Broider, *see* Embroider.
Broil, *s.* der Tumult; der lärmende Streit; domestic —s, häusliche Zwistigkeiten.
Broil, I. *v.a.* auf dem Roste braten, rösten; II. *v.n.* in der Sonne braten; III. *s.* ein auf dem Roste gebratenes Stück (Fleisch ꝛc.).
Broken, *pp. see* Break; to die of a — heart, am gebrochenen Herzen sterben; to speak — English, gebrochen(es Englisch) sprechen; — health, zerrüttete Gesundheit; — meat, die Ueberbleibsel von Mahlzeiten, die Brocken; — sleep, unterbrochener Schlaf; a — spirit, ein niedergeschlagener Geist; a — week, eine Woche, in welcher Feiertage vorkommen. **—ly,** *adv.* unterbrochen. *Comp.* **—backed,** *adj.* krumm, gekrümmt; —backed ship, Schiff, welches einen Katzenrücken hat. **—down,** *adj.* gebrochen, niedergeschlagen. **—hearted,** *adj.* mit zerknirschtem Herzen. **—stones,** *pl.* der Steinschlag, Steinbeschläge. **—winded,** *adj.* kurzatmig, keuchend.
Broker, *s.* der Mäkler, Makler; exchange —, der Wechselmakler; insurance —, Versicherungsmakler; stock —, der Makler in Staatspapieren; sworn —, der Sensal; —'s memorandum, der Schlußzettel des Maklers. **—age,** *s.* die Maklergebühr.
Brom—al, *s.* das Bromal *(Chem.).* **—ate,** *s.* das bromsaure Salz. **—hydric acid,** *s.* die Bromwasserstoffsäure. **—ic acid,** *s.* die Bromsäure. **—ide,** *s.* das Bromid; —ide of potassium, das Bromkalium. **—ine,** *s.* das Brom.
Brome-grass, *s.* die Trespe.
Bronch—ial, *adj.* zur Luftröhre gehörig; —ial tubes, Luftröhrenäste. **—itis,** *s.* die Entzündung der Luftröhrenäste. **—ocele,** *s.* der Kropf.
Bronz—e, I. *s.* die Bronze; die bronzene Figur; das Bronzebraun; the age of —e, das eherne Zeitalter; II. *v.a.* bronzieren; his —ed countenance, sein gebräuntes Gesicht. **—ing,** *s.* das Bronzieren.
Brooch, *s.* die Brosche, Busennadel.
Brood, I. *s.* die Brut *(also fig.);* der Flug (of pigeons); II. *v.n.* brüten; to — on a matter, über etwas brüten, nachdenken. *Comp.* **—mare,** *s.* das Zuchtpferd.
Brook, I. *s.* der Bach; II. *v.a.* ertragen, dulden, aushalten, leiden. **—let,** *s.* das Bächlein. *Comp.* **—lime,** *s.* die Bachbohne, Bachbunge. **—mint,** *s.* die Wasserminze.
Broom, *s.* der Besen; der Ginster *(Bot.);* common —, Besenginster; dyer's —, das Färbekraut. *Comp.* **—stick,** *s.* der Besenstiel.
Broth, *s.* die (Fleisch-)Brühe, Kraftbrühe, Bouillon; snow —, das Schneewasser; a — of a boy, ein braver Kerl *(prov.).*
Brothel, *s.* das Bordell. **—ry,** *s.* das Hurenwesen; die Unzüchtigkeit.
Brother, *s.* der Bruder; — in law, der Schwager; — in arms, der Waffenbruder; — officer, der Mitoffizier, Kamerad; — Jonathan, das amerikanische Volk; —s in affliction, Leidensbrüder. **—hood,** *s.* die Brüderschaft. **—ly,** *adj.* brüderlich; —ly love, die Bruderliebe.
Brought, *pp. & pret. of* bring.
Brow, *s. (eyebrow)* die Augenbraue; *(forehead)* die Stirne; *(countenance)* das Gesicht, Ansehen; to contract one's —, die Stirne runzeln; — of a hill, der Abhang eines Hügels; by the sweat of thy —, im Schweiß Deines Angesichts; his — was clouded, seine Stirne war umwölkt. *Comp.* **—antlers,** *pl.* die ersten Eissprieſſel (am Geweih). **—beat,** *v.a.* durch kecke Rede oder finstere Blicke einschüchtern, entmutigen, bange machen. **—post,** *s.* der Querbalken.
Brougham, *s.* der Brougham, das Coupé.
Brown, I. *adj.* braun, bräunlich; to be in a — study, in düstern Gedanken versunken sein; — Bess, eines Soldaten Flinte *(S.);* — bread, grob gemahlenes Weizenbrot; — holland, ungebleichte, bräunliche Leinwand; — paper, das Packpapier; — sugar, der braune oder gelbe Kolonialzucker, Moskovado; II. *v.a.* braun machen, brunieren. **—ie,** *s.* ein gutmütiger Erdgeist. **—ish,** *adj.* bräunlich. **—ness,** *s* die braune Farbe.
Browse, *v.* I. *a.* abfressen, abweiden; II. *n.* weiden.
Bruin, *s.* der Bär, Meister Braun.
Bruis—e, I. *v.a.* zermalmen, (zer)quetschen, zerstoßen; to be —ed all over (from being jolted), zerschlagen sein; to —e the malt, Malz schroten; —ed malt, das Malzschrot; II. *s.* die Quetschung. **—er,** *s.* die Schleifschale *(Opt.);* der Borer *(S.). Comp.* **—e-wort,** *s.* die Wallwurz *(Bot.).* **—ing-mill,** *s.* die Quetschmühle.
Bruit, I. *s.* das Gerücht; II. *v.a.* verkünden, verbreiten, ausposaunen.
Brummagem, *s.* verderbter Name von Birmingham; — goods, unechte Sachen.
Brunette, *s.* die Brünette.
Brunswick *(in comp.)* **—black,** *s.* die Braunschweiger Schwärze (zum Anstreichen). **—green,** *s.* das Braunschweiger Grün.
Brunt, *s.* der Stoß, Angriff, Anfall; to bear the — of the battle, die Wucht des Angriffs aushalten.
Brush, I. *s.* die Bürste; der Pinsel *(Paint.);* der Schwanz (of a fox); *(skirmish)* das Scharmützel; der Bestreichpinsel *(Bak.);* die Lunte *(Artil.);* das elektrische Strahlenbündel *(Phys.);* blacking —, Wichsbürste; clothes —, Kleiderbürste; hair —, Haarbürste; to have a — with one, mit einem anbinden; II. *v.a.* bürsten, abbürsten; **— against,** streifen, leicht berühren; **— away, — off,** abbürsten, wegbürsten; to **— past** one, einen im Vorbeieilen streifen; **— up,** reinigen, auffrischen; I must — up my French, ich muß mich im Französischen wieder eifrig üben; III. *v.n.* to — past, vorbeischnellen, vorbeieilen. *Comp.* **—bolter,** *s.* die Mehlbürstmaschine. **—maker,** *s.* der Bürstenbinder; der Bürstenfabrikant. **—proof,** *s.* der Bürstenabzug. **—wood,** *s.* das Reisholz.
Brusque, *adj.* **—ly,** *(adv.)* barsch, derb, unhöflich, (downright) offen. **—ness,** *s.* die Barschheit.
Brussels *(in comp.)* **—carpet,** *s.* der Brüsseler Teppich. **—lace,** *s.* die Brüsseler Spitzen. **—sprouts,** *pl.* die Kohlsprossen *(Bot.).*
Brut—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* tierisch, viehisch; *(cruel)* unmenschlich, grausam; *(unrefined)* grob, roh. **—ality,** *s.* die Unmenschlichkeit, Roheit, Brutalität. **—alise,** *v.a.* zum Viehe, unmenschlich machen. **—e,** I. *s.* das unvernünftige Tier, Vieh; der rohe, tierische, grausame Mensch; der Grobian; II. *adj.* tierisch; unvernünftig; grob; *(sensual)* fleischlich; *(insensate)* fühllos; sinnlos; —e passions, tierische Leidenschaften; —e violence, die rohe Gewalt. **—ish,** *adj.* tierisch, viehisch; fleischlich; unzüchtig; gefühllos; dumm; —ish pleasure, sinnliche Lüste. **—ishness,** *s.* die Roheit; das viehische Wesen; die Dummheit.
Bryony, *s.* die Zaunrübe *(Bot.).*
Bubble, I. *s.* die Blase; die wertlose Sache, der leere Schein; to rise in —s, wallen, sprudeln; — and squeak, Rindfleischschnittchen und Kohl zusammen geschmort; South Sea —, der Südsee-Schwindel; II. *v.n.* aufwallen, Blasen aufwerfen; III. *v.a.* to —iron, das Eisen aufwallen lassen.
Bubo, *s.* der Bubo, die Leistenbeule *(Med.).*
Buccaneer, *s.* der Seeräuber, Bukanier.
1. **Buck,** *s.* die Lauge; die Wäsche; II. *v.a.* mit alkalischen Laugen behandeln; to — soiled linen, Wäsche einweichen, bäuchen, benchen; to

— ore, Erze zerkleinern. *Comp.* —**ashes,** *pl.* die ausgelaugte Asche. —**basket,** *s.* der Waschkorb. —**ing-stool,** *s.* der Waschbock. —**ing-tub,** *s.* die Waschwanne, das Laugenfaß.

2. **Buck,** I. *s.* der Bock; (roe —) der Rehbock; der Dambock (of the fallow deer); *(he-goat)* der Ziegenbock; das Männchen (of various animals); *(dandy)* der Stutzer *(vulg.);* II. *v.n.* sich belaufen, bespringen; bocken, stoßen (as a horse). —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stutzerhaft. *Comp.* —**hound,** *s.* der Hirschhund; master of the —hounds, Oberjägermeister (at the English court). —**shot,** *s.* die Rehposten. —**skin,** *s.* das Buckskin, Bocksfell. —**thorn,** *s.* der Wegdorn, Kreuzdorn *(Bot.).* —**wheat,** *s.* der Buchweizen, das Heidekorn.

Buckbean, *s.* die Bocksbohne.

Bucket, *s.* der Eimer, Schöpfeimer; der Kühleimer *(Artil.);* die Pütze *(Naut.);* dredge —, Baggereimer; — of a paddle-wheel, die Radschaufel; to kick the —, sterben *(vulg.).* *Comp.* —**chain,** *s.* die Eimerkette. —**wheel,** *s.* das Zellenrad.

Buck—le, I. *s.* die Schnalle; II. *v.a.* schnallen; to —le up, aufschnallen; to —le on, anschnallen; to —le on one's armour, die Rüstung anlegen, sich rüsten; III. *v.n.* to —le to a thing, sich auf etwas eifrig legen. —**ler,** *s.* der Schild.

Buckram, *s.* die Stechleinwand, der Buckram.

Bucolic, I. *adj.* bukolisch, hirtenmäßig; II. *s.* das Hirtengedicht.

Bud, I. *s.* die Knospe, das Auge; nipped in the —, im Keime erstickt; II. *v.n.* Knospen treiben, knospen; blühen *(fig.);* —ding love, junge, aufkeimende Liebe; III. *v.a.* okulieren, pfropfen (of plants). *Comp.* —**ding-knife,** *s.* das Okuliermesser.

Buddhism, *see* Boodhism.

Budd—le, I. *s.* der Erzwaschtrog, das Abflußfaß; das Waschwerk; II. *v.a.* die Erze waschen, abflauen; —led iron, das Wascheisen; —led ore, das Seifenerz, Wascherz. —**ling,** *s.* die Seifenarbeit. *Comp.* —**ling-dish,** *s.* der Schlämmherd, die Waschbühne.

Budge, *v.n.* sich rühren, sich regen; don't —! nicht von der Stelle! rührt euch nicht!

Budget, *s.* die lederne Tasche, Satteltasche, der Reisesack; *(stock)* der Vorrat; das Budget *(Pol.);* —of news, der Vorrat, Sackvoll (Tages-) Neuigkeiten; to open the —, das Budget vorlegen; debate on the —, die Budgetberatung.

Buff, I. *s.* das Büffelleder, Sämischleder; *(colour)* die Lederfarbe; das mit Leder überzogene Polierrad; *(skin)* die bloße Haut; in one's —, nackt *(vulg.);* II. *adj.* ledergelb. —**alo,** *s.* der Büffel. *Comp.* —**alo-grass,** *s.* das Elfengras. —**alo-hide,** *s.* die Büffelhaut. —**alo-robe,** *s.* die rauhgare Büffelhaut. —**alo-snake,** *s.* die Abgottsschlange. —**belt,** *s.* der Ledergürtel. —**jerkin,** *s.* das lederne Wamms. —**le-head,** *s.* —le-head duck, der Dickkopf.

Buff—er, *s.* der Puffer, das Stoßkissen; India-rubber —er, Kautschukpuffer. —**et,** I. *s.* der Puff, Faustschlag; II. *v.a.* puffen, mit der Faust schlagen; to —et the torrent, mit dem Strome kämpfen. —**etings,** *pl.* die Schläge. *Comp.* —**er-beam,** *s.* das Pufferholz. —**er-spring,** *s.* die Pufferfeder. —**ing-apparatus,** *s.* der Puffer-Vorrichtung.

Buffet, *s.* der Schenktisch.

Buffoon, *s.* der Possenreißer; der Narr; to play the —, Possen reißen. —**ery,** *s.* die Possenreißerei; die Possen.

Bug, *s.* die Wanze. —**gy,** *adj.* voll Wanzen. *Comp.* —**bear,** *s.* der Popanz. *Comp.* —**plough,** *s.* das Pfluggestell mit mehreren Pflugscharen und einem Sitz für den Pflügenden.

Buggy, *s.* ein leichtes, vierrädriges, einsitziges Gefährt *(Americ.).*

Bugle, (—horn), *s.* das Jagdhorn, Signalhorn; die schwarze Glaskoralle.

Bugloss, *s.* die Ochsenzunge *(Bot.).*

Buhl, *s.* Material zu eingelegter Arbeit (mattes Gold, Perlmutter &c.). *Comp.* —**work,** *s.* die eingelegte Arbeit.

Build, I. *v.a.* bauen, erbauen; to — the upper works, verteuen *(Shipb.);* to — a wall in form of stairs, eine Mauer abtreppen; to — castles in the air, Luftschlösser bauen; to — a chapel, eine Eule fangen *(Naut.);* to — upon one (a thing), auf einen (etwas) bauen; II. *s.* die Form; die Gestalt. —**er,** *s.* der Bauende; der Baumeister. —**ing,** *s.* das Bauen; das Bauwesen; *(thing built)* das Gebäude; additional —ing, der Anbau; the art of —ing, die Baukunst; —ing above ground, der Tagbau; framed —ing, der Fachwerkbau; main —ing, der Hauptbau, das Hauptgebäude; ship —ing, der Schiffsbau. *Comp.* —**ing-contract,** *s* der Baukontrakt; der Beilbrief *(Shipb.).* —**ing-ground,** —**ing-site,** *s.* der Bauplatz. —**ing-mortar,** *s.* der Mörtel. —**ing-stone,** *s.* der Baustein.

Built, *pp. of* build, gebaut; English —, von englischer Bauart; frigate —, fregattenartig.

Bulb, *s.* der runde Körper; das Gefäß, die Kugel, Kapsel; die Zwiebel, der Knollen *(Bot.);* die Kugel (of a thermometer). —**ous,** *adj.* zwiebelartig, knollig; —ous root, die Zwiebelwurzel. *Comp.* —**barometer,** *s.* der Gefäßbarometer.

Bulg—e, I. *v.n.* einen Bauch machen, vorragen; hervorstehen; to —e out, ausbauchen; II. *s.* die Ausbauchung *(Build.);* —e of a cask, der Bauch eines Fasses. —**ing,** *s.* die Bauchung, Ausbauchung; das Ausbauchen (of a wall etc.); das Ausbauchungsmaß der Anschwellung einer Säule *(Arch.);* der Bart (of a gun). *Comp.* —**e-ways,** *pl.* die Schlittenbalken *(Naut.).*

Bulk, *s.* der Umfang, die Größe (of a man's body etc.); die Masse (of a body); *(greater part)* der größte Haufen, größte Teil, Hauptteil; der ganze, innere Raum eines Schiffes; to break —, die Ladung zu löschen anfangen; in the —, im Durchschnitt, im Ganzen; purchase in the —, der Kauf im Ganzen, Bauschkauf; increase in — of barley, das Aufquellen der Gerstenkörner zu Malz; — for —, nach dem Körper, verhältnismäßig. —**iness,** *s.* die Voluminosität, der große Umfang; die Dickleibigkeit; that won't do because of its —iness, das geht nicht, wegen seines großen Umfangs. —**y,** *adj.* dick, von großem Umfange. *Comp.* —**heads,** *pl.* die Gewelingen, Verschläge, Querräume.

1. **Bull,** *s.* der Bulle, Stier; *(blunder)* der Schnitzer, Bock, drollige Fehler, der Lachen erregende Widerspruch; der Börsenmäkler, der Papierspekulant, der auf das Steigen spekuliert *(C. L.);* to make a —, eine lächerliche Verkehrtheit begehen, einen Pudel machen, einen Bock schießen; a — in a china shop, der Stier im Porzellanladen *(vulg.).* —**ace,** *s.* eine Art Pflaume *or* Schlehe. —**ock,** *s.* der junge Ochse, Farre. —**y,** *see* Bully. *Comp.* —**baiting,** *s.* die Stierhetze. —**dog,** *s.* der Bullenbeißer. —**fight,** *s.* das Stiergefecht. —**finch,** *s.* der Dompfaff, Gimpel. —**frog,** *s.* der Ochsenfrosch, Brüllfrosch. —**head,** *s.* der Ochsenkopf; der Dummkopf; die Flußgroppe, der Kaulbarsch. —**necked,** *adj.* dickhalsig. —**rush,** *s. see* Bulrush. —**s-eye,** *s.* die Blendlaterne; das Ochsenauge, die Wettergalle *(Naut.);* die Rausche (for securing ropes); der Buten *(Glassw.);* das Zentrum, Schwarze einer Schießscheibe *(Mil. etc.);* die Konzentrationslinse *(Opt.);* —'s-eye glass, die Butenscheibe, das Gallglas, Mondglas; —s-eye window, das Ochsenauge *(Build.).*

2. **Bull,** *s.* die Bulle, päpstliche Urkunde. —**et,** *s.*

die Kugel. **—etin,** *s.* das Bulletin; der tägliche Bericht, Tagbericht (of doctors); täglicher Rapport *(Mil.). Comp.* **—et-bore,** *s.* der Bohrer *(Gun.).* **—et-dividers, —et-compasses,** *pl.* der Kolvenzirkel. **—et-extractor,** *s.* die Kugelzange. **—et-hole,** *s.* das Schußloch. **—et-iron,** *s.* das schwedische Stangeneisen. **—et-shell,** *s.* die explodierende Flintenkugel. **—et-shot,** *s.* der Flintenschuß. **—et-valve,** *s.* das Muschelventil *(Locom.).*

Bullion, *s.* Gold oder Silber in Barren; das ungemünzte Gold oder Silber.

Bully, I. *s.* der Eisenfresser, Raufdegen; II. *v.a.* einschüchtern, in's Bockshorn jagen; to — one into..., einen durch Einschüchtern zu ... bringen; to — one out of ..., mit Drohungen einem etwas abdringen.

Bulrush, *s.* (große, glatte) Binse, der Rohrkolben.

Bulwark, *s.* das Bollwerk, die Befestigung *(Fort.);* das Schanzkleid (of a ship); der Schutz, die Stütze *(fig.).*

1. **Bum,** *v.n. sco* Hum. *Comp.* **—bee, —ble-bee,** *sco* Humble-bee.

2. **Bum,** *s.* der Hintere *(vulg.). Comp.* **—bailiff, (Bound Bailiff),** *s.* der Büttel, Scherge. **—boat,** *s.* das Marktboot, Proviantboot.

Bump, I. *s.* der Schlag, Stoß; die Beule; das Gehirnorgan *(Phren.);* II. *v.a.* stoßen, schlagen; beim Bootrennen ein Boot überholen und mit dem Buge stoßen. **—tious,** *sco* Bumptious.

Bumper, *s.* das volle Glas, der Humpen; der Eisbrecher *(Naut.).* **—s,** *pl.* die Stoßpolster *(Railw.).*

Bumpkin, *s.* country —, der Tölpel, Grobian.

Bumptious, *adj.* aufgeblasen, anmaßend *(vulg.).*

Bun, *s.* eine Art Hefenkuchen. **—ion,** *sco* Bunion.

Bunch, I. *s.* die Beule; *(launch)* der Buckel; das Bund (of keys etc.); das Bündel, Bund (of straw etc.); der Büschel (of hair etc.); — of radishes, das Bund Radieschen; — of hair, der Haarbüschel; — of grapes, Traubenbüschel; — of flowers, der Blumenstrauß; — of feathers, der Federbusch; — of fruit, die an einer Stange hängenden Fruchtbeeren; — of flax, drei Bündel Flachs; II. *v.n.* (to — out) aufschwellen. **—iness,** *s.* das bauschige Wesen; das Höckerige; das Traubenförmige. **—y,** *adj.* in Büschel wachsend, büschelig; bauschig; büschelförmig.

Bund—le, I. *s.* das Bund, Bündel, Packet; die Rolle; —le of flax, das Bündel Flachs (60,000 Ellen); —le of hemp, die Leppe Hanf; —le of lace, Rolle Spitzen; —le of paper, zwei Rics Papier; —le of wool, Bündel Wolle; II. *v.a.* —le up, einbündeln, in Bündel binden; III. *v.n.* —le off, sich packen, aufpacken, weggehen; —le out, sich fortpacken. *Comp.* **—le-press,** *s.* die Garnpresse, Packmaschine. **—ling-machine,** *s.* die Bündelformmaschine.

Bung, I. *s.* der Spund, Spundzapfen; der Kapselstoß *(Polt.);* der Kohlenraum *(Naut.);* II. *v.a.* (zu)spunden; to — up, verspunden. *Comp.* **—hole,** *s.* das Spundloch. **—vent,** *s.* das Luftloch am Spund.

Bungalow, *s.* ein ostindisches Haus, in Indien eine leichte Sommerwohnung.

Bung—le, I. *s.* die Pfuscherei, Stümperei; II. *v.a.* (ver)pfuschen, verhunzen. **—ler,** *s.* der Stümper, Pfuscher. **—ling(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungeschickt, stümperhaft; in a —ling way, auf eine ungeschickte Weise; —ling work, die Stümperei, Pfuschwerk.

Bunion, *s.* die Schwiele (an der großen Zehe).

Bunk, *s.* die Schlafbank; die Schlafstelle, das Schiffsbett. **—er,** *s.* der Kohlenraum auf einem Dampfschiffe; der Kasten, die Kiste; der Kasten, welcher als eine Bank gebraucht wird.

Bunkum, *s.* eine nichtssagende, schwülstige, auf den Effekt berechnete Rede; *(humbug)* das unsinnige, leere, prahlerische Gewäsch *(Americ.).*

Bunny, *s.* das Kaninchen.

Bunsen's gasburner, der Bunsen'sche Gasbrenner.

Bunting, *s.* das Flaggentuch; die Flagge; the ships showed a great display of —, die Schiffe waren ganz ausgedeckt.

Bunting, *s.* die Ammer *(Orn.).*

Bunt-lines, *pl.* die Bauchgordingen *(Naut.).*

Buoy, I. *s.* die Boje, Bake, Wahrtonne; beacon —, die Bakentonne; life —, Rettungsboje; wooden —, die Blakboje; das Flott (of a net); the —is floating in sight, die Ankerboje wacht; II. *v.a.* to — up, flott erhalten, aufbojen; to be —ed up by the water, vom Wasser emporgehoben werden; to be —ed up with hope, von der Hoffnung aufrecht erhalten werden. **—ancy,** *s.* die Schwimmkraft, das Tragvermögen *(Phys. etc.);* die Schwungkraft, Elastizität, Lebenskraft (of the mind etc.). **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schwimmend, leicht; sich leicht erhebend, elastisch, heiter *(as the spirits).*

Bur, *s.* die Klette *(Bot., Manuf.);* die Manke (on cloth); — of a cast bullet, der Ansatz einer Flintenkugel. **—dock,** *s.* die Klette *(Bot.).*

Burbot, *s.* die Aalraupe, Quappe *(Icht.).*

1. **Burden,** I. *s.* die Bürde, Last; †die Geburt; die Ladung (of a ship); *(tonnage)* die Tragkraft, der Tonnengehalt; beast of —, das Lasttier; a ship of —, ein Schiff von ungefähr 500 Tonnen Lastschiff; the ship's — is ..., das Schiff trägt ...; II. *v.a.* aufbürden, belasten. **—some,** *adj.* drückend, lästig. **—someness,** *s.* die Lästigkeit; die Beschwerlichkeit.

2. **Burden,** *s.* der Refrain, Kehrreim (of a song); der Hauptinhalt einer Rede.

Bureau, *s.* das Bureau. **—cracy,** *s.* die Bureaukratie, Beamtenherrschaft.

Burgeon, *s.* die Knospe.

Burg—ess, *s.* der Bürger, Einwohner eines Wahlfleckens; der Gemeindebürger; das Mitglied einer Behörde; †der Abgeordnete eines Fleckens zum Parlament. **—h,** *sco* Borough. *Comp.* **—omaster,** *s.* der Bürgermeister. **—h-mote,** *s.* das Gericht eines Fleckens.

Burglar, *s.* der Einbrecher. **—ious,** *adj.* was sich auf nächtlichen Hauseinbruch bezieht; with —ious intentions, in der Absicht, des Nachts einzubrechen und zu stehlen. **—iously,** *adv.* wie ein nächtlich einbrechender Dieb. **—y,** *s.* der nächtliche Diebstahl mit Einbruch.

Burial, *s.* das Begräbnis. *Comp.* **—ground,** *s.* der Begräbnisplatz, Kirchhof, Gottesacker. **—service,** *s.* der in der anglikanischen Kirche vorgeschriebene Ritus bei Beerdigungen, Leichengottesdienst.

Burk(e), *v.a.* heimlich für den anatomischen Bedarf morden.

Burlesque, I. *adj.* burlesk, possierlich; II. *s.* das Burleske; die Burleske *(Mus.);* das Possenspiel, die Farce *(Theat.);* III. *v.a.* lächerlich machen, possierlich behandeln, travestieren; Virgil—d, der travestierte Virgil. *Comp.* **—writer,** *s.* der Travestierer; Verfasser einer Posse.

Burl—iness, *s.* die Stämmigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* stämmig, stark, kräftig gebaut; a —y fellow, ein vierschrötiger Kerl.

1. **Burn,** *s.* der Bach *(Scotch.).*

2. **Burn,** I. *v.a.* brennen, verbrennen; anbrennen (meat etc.); brennen (coals, tiles etc.); einbrennen (a mark, colours etc.); verbrennen *(of the sun);* verzehren *(as passion etc.);* rösten *(Metal.);* to — one's fingers, sich die Finger verbrennen; **— down,** niederbrennen; **— out,** ausbrennen; to — out a cask; ein Faß ausbrennen; **— up,** ganz verbrennen, austrocknen; I'm —ed up with inflaming wrath, entbrannter Zorn verzehrt mich; II. *v.n.* bren-

nen; heftige Leidenschaft empfinden *(fig.)*; to — away, abbrennen; the light —s dim, das Licht brennt dunkel; III. *s.* der Brand(schaden); *(scar)* das Brandmal. **—er,** *s.* der Brenner; bat's wing —er, der Fledermausbrenner; charcoal —er, der Kohlenbrenner; jet —er, der Strahlbrenner. **—ed,** *pp. see* —t; **—ed** alive, lebendig verbrannt. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* brennend; heiß, glühend; leidenschaftlich; the —ing bush, der brennende (Moses) Busch *(B.)*; the —ing plains of India, die glühenden Ebenen Indiens; a —ing shame, eine schreiende Ungerechtigkeit; II. *s.* das Brennen, der Brand; das Rösten, Brennen *(Metall. etc.)*; *(batch)* der Satz; to smell of —ing, nach Brand riechen. **—t,** *pp. see* Burn *& adj.* —t up, von der Hitze ausgedörrt; a —t child, ein gebranntes Kind; —t bricks, Backsteine; —t earthenware, die Terrakotta; —t siena, die gebrannte Terra di Siena; —t steel, der übergare Stahl; —t umber, die gebrannte Umber. *Comp.* **—ing-glass,** *s.* das Brennglas *(Opt.)*. **—t-offering,** *s.* das Brandopfer.

Burnet, *s.* die Bibernell, Pimpinelle *(Bot.)*.

Burnish, *v.a.* glätten, polieren, glänzend machen; drücken *(Turn.)*; —ed gilding, das Vergolden mit Blattgold. **—er,** *s.* der Glätter; der Polierstahl, das Poliereisen; der Polierstein. **—ing,** *s.* das Glätten, Polieren; das Ausschleifen der Öhre (of needles); das Drücken *(Turn.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-lathe,** *s.* die Druckbank. **—ing-stick,** *s.* der Polierstahl. **—ing-stone,** *s.* der Glättstein.

Burnous, Burnoose, *s.* der Burnus.

Burr, *s.* die rauhe Aussprache des r.

Burrel-fly, *s.* die Bremse.

Burrow, I. *s.* der Bau (der Kaninchen), die Kaninchenhöhle; II. *v.n.* Löcher in die Erde graben; sich eingraben, in eine Erdhöhle verkriechen; —ing for lodes, das Schürfwesen *(Min.)*.

Bursar, *s.* der Schatzmeister, Zahlmeister; der Verwalter der gemeinschaftlichen Kasse; der Schaffner eines Klosters; der Stipendiat (in Scotch universities). **—y,** *s.* das Schatzamt (of a convent); das Stipendium (of Scotch universities). **—ship,** *s.* das Schatzmeisteramt, Rentamt, Kassenamt.

Burst, I. *v.n.* bersten (with envy, laughter etc.); platzen, aufspringen; (explode) explodieren; krepieren *(Artil.)*; to — **from** one's arms, sich aus Jemandes Armen losreißen; the spring —s from the earth, die Quelle sprudelt aus der Erde hervor; — **forth,** hervorbrechen; to — **into** a room, in ein Zimmer hereinplatzen; to — into flame, aufflammen; to — **in** upon one, plötzlich, unbemerkt über einen hereinbrechen; — **out,** hervorbrechen; to — out into, ausbrechen in (tears etc., Thränen &c.); suddenly there — **upon** the car ..., plötzlich erklang ...; to — upon the view, sich dem Auge plötzlich eröffnen, darstellen; II. *v.a.* sprengen, zersprengen, zerspringen machen; III. *s.* das Bersten, der plötzliche Ausdruck; der Riß, Bruch; die Spalte; a — of applause, ein Ausbruch des Beifalls; — of tears, eine Thränenflut. **—ing,** *s.* das Bersten; der Bruch. *Comp.* **—ing-charge,** *s.* die Sprengladung.

Burthen, *see* Burden.

Bury, *v.a.* begraben, beerdigen; *(hide)* verbergen; *(cover over)* vergraben; to — the hatchet, die Streitaxt vergraben, Frieden schließen; to — in oblivion, der Vergessenheit übergeben. **—ing,** *s.* das Begräbnis. *Comp.* **—ing-ground,** *s.* der Kirchhof; die Begräbnisstätte.

Bush, *s.* der Busch, Strauch; der Kranz (of a tavern); *(corpse)* das Gebüsch; das Pfannenlager *(Mech.)*; good wine needs no —, gute Ware lobt sich selbst; to beat about the —, um den Brei herum gehen. **—iness,** *s.* das Buschige. **—y,** *adj.* buschig, gebüschig; a —y beard, ein buschiger Bart. *Comp.* **—harrow,** *s.* die Buschegge. **—men,** *pl.* Buschmänner. **—rangers,** *pl.* Buschklepper.

Bushel, *s.* der englische Scheffel; große Menge *(fig.)*; die Wagenbüchse.

Busi—ed, *pp. see* Busy. **—ly,** *adv.* geschäftig, emsig; eifrig. **—ness,** *s. (calling)* das Geschäft; *(affair)* die Angelegenheit, Sache; *(trade)* der Handel, das Getriebe; the —ness of a tailor, das Geschäft eines Schneiders; a line of —ness, ein Geschäftszweig; to do —ness, Geschäfte machen; men of —ness, Geschäftsleute; to set up —ness, ein Geschäft gründen; to carry on —ness on one's own account, ein Geschäft auf eigne Rechnung treiben; to be connected in —ness with ..., in Geschäftsverbindung mit ... stehen; it is the —ness of a clergyman to ..., es ist die Pflicht eines Geistlichen zu ...; I shall make it my —ness to see him tomorrow, ich werde es so einrichten, daß ich ihn morgen sehe; he makes this his —ness, er läßt sich dies angelegen sein; have you heard of this —ness? haben Sie von dieser Sache gehört? to have one's hands full of —ness, viel zu thun haben; to go about one's —ness, sein Geschäft verrichten; to send one about his —ness, einen forttreiben; a pretty piece of —ness! eine schöne Geschichte! what —ness is that of yours? was geht das Sie an? that's my —ness, das ist meine Sache; what —ness have you here? was habt Ihr hier zu schaffen? that did his —ness! das hat ihn geliefert, das hat ihm den Rest gegeben *(vulg.)*! **—ness-like,** *adj.* kaufmännisch, geschäftsmäßig; to do in a —nesslike way, auf eine geschäftsmäßige Weise thun. *Comp.* **—ness-hand,** *s.* die kaufmännische Hand (schrift).

1. **Busk,** *s.* das Planchett, Blankscheit.
2. **Busk,** *v.r.* (Scotch) sich vorbereiten, sich ankleiden.

Buskin, *s.* der Halbstiefel; der Kothurn; — style, tragische Schreibart. **—ed,** *adj.* Halbstiefel tragend; im Kothurn; —ed hero, ein Theaterheld.

Buss, I. *s.* der Kuß *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* küssen.

Bust, *s.* die Büste.

Bustard, *s.* der gemeine Trappe *(Orn.)*.

Bust—le, I. *v.n. (hurry)* sich regen, sich rühren; to —le about, geschäftig, unruhig sein, dabei Lärm und Geräusch machen; mit Aufregung betreiben; II. *s.* der Lärm; das Getöse; das Aufsehen; what's all this —le about? wozu dieser Lärm? to be in a—le, in Unruhe sein. **—ling,** I. *p. see* Bustle I.; II. *adj.* rührig, geschäftig; lärmend.

Bustle, *s.* die Tournüre.

Busy, I. *adj.* beschäftigt; geschäftig, emsig, fleißig, thätig; the — bee, die geschäftige Biene; he is — at work, er ist fleißig an der Arbeit; to be — with a thing, mit einer Sache beschäftigt sein; a — day, ein Tag, wo man viel zu thun hat; II. *v.a.* beschäftigen; to — oneself with ..., to be busied with, sich mit ... beschäftigen. *Comp.* **—body,** *s.* einer, der sich in Alles mischt, die geschäftige Marthe.

But, I. *conj.* aber, allein, sondern; wenn nicht; dessen ungeachtet, indessen, nichts desto weniger; not only ..., — also ..., nicht nur ..., sondern auch ...; I will come if I can, — you must not expect me, kommen will ich, wenn ich kann, erwarte mich aber nicht; I not only saw him, — spoke to him, ich sah ihn nicht nur, sondern ich sprach ihn auch; it shall go hard, — I'll prove it, es müßte mit dem Teufel zugehen, wenn ich es nicht beweise; I could do it, — that I fear, ich könnte es thun, wenn ich *nicht* fürchtete; — that it eats our victuals, äße es nicht unsere Lebensmittel; who knows — he may be ill? wer weiß, ob er nicht krank ist? my master knows not, — I am gone, mein Herr weiß nicht anders, als daß ich schon fort

bin; she is not so old, — she may learn, sie ist nicht zu alt, um nicht lernen zu können; they seldom meet — they quarrel, sie kommen selten zusammen, ohne sich zu zanken; I cannot — wish, ich kann nur wünschen, ich kann nicht umhin zu wünschen; there is no doubt, — she will come, es leidet keinen Zweifel, daß sie kommen wird; — that, wenn nicht, wo nicht; — that I love her, wenn ich sie nicht liebte; — though, doch, wiewohl; — yet, aber doch, dennoch; not — that, nicht daß, nicht als wenn; not — that I have often warned him, nicht als wenn ich ihn nicht öfters gewarnt hätte; II. *prep. or with another part.* = *prep. & negation* außer, ausgenommen; all —, bis auf; the last — one, der Vorletzte; the last line — one, die vorletzte Zeile; all — me, Alle, bis auf mich; — for, wenn nicht gewesen wäre; I should have told him my opinion — for you, ich würde ihm meine Meinung gesagt haben, hätte mich nicht die Rücksicht gegen Sie davon abgehalten; — for me he would have been lost, es wäre um ihn geschehen gewesen, wenn ich es nicht verhindert hätte; — for her eye, I . . , ich . . . nicht, geschähe es nicht um ihres Auges willen; III. = *rel. pron. & negation.* not a day passes, — I tell it him, es vergeht kein Tag, da ich es ihm nicht sage; there is no one, — knows, da ist Keiner, der nicht weiß; there is nobody, — has his fault, es giebt Keinen, der nicht seinen Fehler hätte *(collog.)*; IV. *adv.* nur; — just, so eben, eben erst; kaum noch; all —, fast, nahe daran; she all — told him, sie war nahe daran (es) ihm zu sagen; V. *s.* das Aber; but me no —s, mache mir keine Einwendungen.

Butcher, I. *s.* der Fleischer, Metzger; der Mörder *(fig.)*; —'s cleaver, das Metzgerbeil; —'s steel, der Wetzstahl; —'s meat, das Schlachtfleisch. II. *v.a.* metzeln *(also fig.)*; schlachten; *(kill)* ermorden. **—y,** *s.* die Metzgerei; die Metzelei, Blutthat *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—bird,** *s.* der Dornbreher, rotrückige Würger.

Butler, *s.* der Kellermeister; —'s pantry, die Speisekammer.

1. **Butt,** *s.* die Butte, das große Faß, das Stückfaß.
2. **Butt,** I. *s.* der Stoß mit dem Kopfe; die Grenze; das Ziel, die Zielscheibe; das Stichblatt (for ridicule etc.); he is the — of the company, er dient der ganzen Gesellschaft als Stichblatt des Spottes; — and —, der Anstoß *(Carp. etc.)*; II. *v.n.* mit dem Kopfe stoßen; to — at, stoßen nach, auf. **—ock,** *see* Buttock. **—on,** *see* Button. **—ress,** *see* Buttress. **—s,** *pl.* der Scheibenstand *(Artil.)*. *Comp.* **—bolt,** *s.* der Stoßbolzen *(Shipb.)*. **—end,** *s.* das dicke Ende; der Kolben, das Endstück *(Gun.)*. **—hinge,** *s.* das Fischband.

Butter, I. *s.* die Butter; das dickflüssige, mineralische Salz *(Chem.)*; — of antimony, die Spießglanzbutter; bread and —, Butterbrot; II. *v.a.* mit Butter bestreichen; to — up, schmeicheln *(vulg.)*; —ed toast, geröstetes Brot mit Butter; to know on which side one's bread is —ed, seinen Vorteil kennen. **—ine,** *s.* eine Nachahmung der Butter, die Kunstbutter. **—y,** I. *adj.* butterig, buttericht; II. *s.* die Speisekammer. *Comp.* **—burr,** *s.* der großblätterige Huflattig. **—cooler,** *s.* das Butterkühlgefäß, die Butterbüchse. **—crock,** *s.* das irdene Buttergefäß. **—cup,** *s.* die Butterblume. **—fly,** *s.* der Schmetterling. **—man,** *s.* der Butterhändler. **—milk,** *s.* die Buttermilch. **—print,** *s.* die Butterform, der Butterstempel. **—tub,** *s.* das Butterfaß. **—wort,** *s.* die Butterwurzel, das Schmerkraut.

Buttock, *s.* der Hinterteil; der Spiegel (of a pontoon). **—s,** *pl.* die Hinterbacken, der Hintere; —s of a ship, die Billen eines Schiffes. **—beef,** *s.* das Fleisch vom Lendenstück.

Button, I. *s.* der Knopf; der Kleiderknopf; der Metallknöpf, das Korn *(Aletall.)*; die Traube *(Artil.)*; — of a violin, der Kamm einer Geige; — of a window, der Reiber, Wirbel am Fensterstocke; covered —, überzogener Knopf; it's not worth a —, es ist keinen Knopf wert; II. *v.a.* (— up) zuknöpfen. *Comp.* **—hole,** *s.* das Knopfloch. **—hook,** *s.* der Knopfhaken. **—mould,** *s.* die Knopfform. **—shank,** *s.* die Knopföse.

Buttress, I. *s.* der Strebepfeiler, die Strebe *(Arch.)*; flying —, der Strebebogen, die fliegende Strebe; II. *v.a.* durch einen Strebepfeiler oder Schwibbogen stützen.

Butyr—ic, *adj.* —ic acid, die Buttersäure. **—ine,** *s.* das Butterfett, Butyrin.

Buxom, *adj.* frisch und kräftig aussehend; * biegsam, geschmeidig, schmiegsam; *(brisk)* flink; *(lively)* munter.

Buy, *v.* I. *a.* kaufen, einkaufen; teuer zahlen, erkaufen (experience etc.); — **in,** einkaufen; to — in at auctions, Sachen in Auktionen wieder an sich kaufen; — **into . . .,** Anteil haben an . . . machen; — **of . . .,** von . . . kaufen; — **off,** loskaufen *(as a soldier)*, erkaufen; to — **on** commission, auf Kommission kaufen; to — on credit, auf Kredit kaufen; — **out,** auskaufen, abkaufen, ein Geschäft käuflich übernehmen; — **up,** aufkaufen; to — a pig in a poke, die Katze im Sack kaufen; II. *n.* handeln; kaufen. **—er,** *s.* der Käufer; —er of a bill, der Wechselnehmer *(C. L.)*. **—ing,** *s.* das Kaufen, Handeln; —ing and selling, Kaufen (Handeln) und Verkaufen.

Buzz, I. *v.n.* summen, sumsen; II. *v.a.* to — a thing about, etwas herumflüstern, ausplaudern; III. *s.* das Summen, Gesumse.

Buzzard, *s.* der Bussard *(Orn.)*; der Dummkopf *(fig.)*.

By, I. *prep. (beside)* neben, an; *(near)* nahe; *(about)* bei; *(before, by the time of)* bei, gegen, um, in; *(from, owing to)* durch, von, nach, aus; *(by the help of, with)* durch, mit; loved — all, von jedermann geliebt; — the advice of, auf den Rat des; to be represented — attorney, sich durch einen Anwalt vertreten lassen; — birth, von Geburt; — break of day, mit Tagesanbruch; — the by(e), *see* By II; — candle light, bei Licht; — chance, durch Zufall, zufällig; day — day, tagtäglich, *(daily)* täglich; — your description, nach Ihrer Beschreibung; — degrees, allmälig; — your desire, auf Ihr Verlangen; — dint of, kraft, vermöge; do to others as you would be done —, handle gegen Andere, wie Du möchtest, daß Andere gegen Dich handelten; he should be here — eleven o'clock, er sollte um elf Uhr hier sein; — experience, aus Erfahrung; — the favour of . . ., begünstigt von . . .; — force, mit Gewalt; — giving, durch Geben; — good luck, glücklicherweise, zum Glück; — heart, auswendig; — my honour, auf Ehre; — the hundred weight, zentnerweise; — hundreds, zu hunderten, hundertweise; — the hour, stundenweise, *(for hours)* stundenlang; — the dozen, dutzendweise; I don't think you will gain much — it, ich glaube nicht, daß Du viel dabei verdienen wirst; — itself, für sich, allein; put it — itself, lege es bei Seite, thue es besonders; a chapter — itself, ein Kapitel für sich; — land, zu Lande; — letter, brieflich; — the laws of nature it is permitted, es ist statthaft nach dem Naturrecht; — little and little, nach und nach; —his looks I perceived . . ., ich sah an seinen Blicken . . .; I have no money — me, ich habe kein Geld bei mir; — all means, *(certainly)* allerdings, freilich, gewiß, *(positively)* durchaus; — no means, keineswegs; — means of, mittelst, vermittelst; — much, bei weitem; be advised — me, laß Dir von mir raten; — so much (the) more, um so mehr; — name, dem Namen nach; to know — name, dem Na-

men nach kennen; he goes — the name of, er führt den Namen . . .; East — North, Osten zum Norden; — his office, (kraft) seines Amtes; to live — one's self, für sich leben; to stand — one, neben einem stehen, *(support one)* einem beistehen; — the pound, pfundweise; to come — Paris, über Paris kommen; to take example — a person, an einem ein Beispiel nehmen; to pass — the town of Paris, durch die Stadt Paris kommen; point — point, Artikel für Artikel; — profession, seines Gewerbes, Berufes halber; to go — rail, mit der Eisenbahn reisen; — reason of, wegen; the house — the river, das Haus am Flusse; he walks — the river, er geht an dem Flusse hin; to live — rule, regelmäßig leben; — my soul, bei meiner Seele; younger — six years, um sechs Jahre jünger; — stealth, verstohlener Weise; — thistime to-morrow, morgen um diese Zeit; to fall — the sword, durch das Schwert fallen; — this day fortnight, heute über 14 Tage; — this time, schon, (vor dieser Zeit), jetzt schon, mittlerweile; he is — trade a shoemaker, er ist, seinem Gewerbe nach ein Schuhmacher; — turns, der Reihe nach, wechselsweise; 3 feet — 10, drei Fuß lang und zehn Fuß breit; two — two, — twos, je zwei, zu zweien, zwei und zwei; — my watch, nach meiner Uhr; — way of a jest, scherzweise; — way of trial, versuchsweise; — word of mouth, mündlich; — the way, beiläufig, im Vorbeigehen; — what I have heard, nach dem was ich gehört habe; II. *adv.* —**e**, *adv.* — and —, nächstens, bald, nachher; by the —, apropos, gelegentlich, im Vorbeigehen, nebenher; hard —, close —, dicht dabei; to go —, vorbei gehen *(vulg.)*; to stand —, dabei sein, in der Nähe, anwesend sein; the passers —, die Vorübergehenden; those standing —, die Umstehenden. *Comp.* **—gone,** *adj.* —gone days, vergangene Tage. **—law,** *s.* das Nebengesetz, das Gesetz einer Zunft, das Statut eines Vereins. **—play,** *s.* das Zwischenspiel. **—road, —way,** *s.* der Nebenweg. **—stander,** *s.* der Umstehende, Zuschauer. **—street,** *s.* die Seitenstraße. **—word,** *s.* das Sprichwort.

Byre, *s.* der Kuhstall *(Scotch.)*.

Byzantine, *adj.* byzantinisch.

C.

C, c, C, c; C & C *(Mus.); as abbr.* C. = centum, Hundert (100); C. E. = civil-engineer, Civil-Ingenieur.

Cab, *s.* die Droschke, der Einspänner. *Comp.* **—driver, —man,** *s.* der Droschkenkutscher. **—fare,** *s.* der Droschkentarif, das Fahrgeld. **—stand,** *s.* der Droschkenhalteplatz.

Cabal, I. *s.* die Kabale; II. *v.n.* kabalieren, Ränke schmieden. **—a,** *s.* die Kabbala. **—ism,** *s.* die Geheimlehre der Kabbalisten. **—ist,** *s.* der Kabbalist. **—istic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* kabbalistisch. **—ler,** *s.* der Ränkeschmied.

Cabbage, *s.* der Kohl; head of —, der Kohlkopf. *Comp.* **—lettuce,** *s.* der Kopfsalat. **—net,** *s.* Netz zum Kohlkochen. **—palm,** *s.* die Kohlpalme. **—plant,** *s.* die Kohlpflanze. **—tree,** *see* —palm. **—turnip,** *s.* die Kohlrübe.

Cabin, I. *s.* die Hütte, das Häuschen *(Build.)*; die Kajüte *(Naut.)*; quarter-deck —, obere Kajüte; II. *v.a.* in eine Hütte einsperren. **—et,** *s.* das Zimmerchen; das Kabinett; der Schiebladenschrank; das Ministerium, Kabinett *(Pol.)*; —et of coins, Münzkabinett; —et of minerals, die Mineraliensammlung. *Comp.* **—boy,** *s.* der Schiffsjunge. **—et-council,** *s.* der Ministerrat; die Kabinettssitzung. **—et-edition,** *s.* die Kabinettsausgabe. **—et-maker,** *s.* der Kunsttischler, Möbelschreiner. **—et-making,** *s.* die Kunsttischlerei, Möbelschreinerei. **—et-minister,** *s.* der Kabinettsminister. **—et-organ,** *s.* die Stubenorgel. **—et-photograph,** *s.* die Kabinettphotographie. **—et-picture,** *s.* das Kabinettstück.

Cable, I. *s.* das Seil, Tau, Kabel; das Telegraphenkabel; a —'s length, eine Kabellänge; stream —, Wurfankertau; wire —, Drahtkabel; II. *v.a.* kabeln *(Tele.)*. **—gram,** *s.* die Kabeldepesche. *Comp.* **—buoy,** *s.* die Ankerboje. **—core,** *s.* der metallische Kabelkern. **—moulding,** *s.* die Schiffstauverzierung *(Arch.)*. **—room,** *s.* das Kabelgatt. **—serving,** *s.* das Kabellleid.

Caboose, *s.* die Schiffsküche; der einem Güterzug angehängte Personenwagen.

Cacao, *s.* der Kakao.

Cachectic(al), *adj.* ungesund, voll verdorbener Säfte *(Med.)*.

Cachinnat—ion, *s.* das Gelächter. **—ory,** *adj.* wiehernd, lach-.

Cackle, I. *v.n.* gackern, gackeln *(as a hen)*; schnattern *(as a goose)*; II. *s.* das Gackeln, Gegacker; das Schnattern, Geschnatter; das Geschwätz. **—r,** *s.* das gackelnde Huhn, die schnatternde Gans; der Schnatterer, Schwätzer.

Caco—demon, *s.* der böse Geist. **—ethes,** *s.* das bösartige Geschwür. **—phony,** *s.* der Mißklang, Übellaut.

Cactus, *s.* der Kaktus.

Cad, *s.* der niedriggesinnte gemeine Kerl. **—et,** *s.* der jüngere Bruder; der Kadett *(Mil.)*. **—et-ship,** *s.* die Kadettenstelle.

Cadaverous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* leichenhaft; a — look, ein leichenartiges Aussehen; — smell, der Leichengeruch.

Caddy, *s.* das Kästchen (for tea).

Cade-oil, *s.* das Kadeöl, Tonnenöl.

Cadence, *s.* der Fall; der Schlußfall, die Kadenz *(Rhet., Mus.)*; der Takt *(Mil.)*.

Cadge, *v.a.* eine Last tragen *(prov.)*; betteln *(S.)*. **—r,** *s.* der wandernde Höker, Hausierer; der gemeine Bettler.

Cad—mia, *s.* der Galmei. **—mium,** *s.* das Kadmium.

Caduceus, *s.* der Kaduceus.

Caducity, *s.* die Hinfälligkeit, Baufälligkeit; das Verfallensein *(Law)*.

Caesura, *s.* die Cäsur.

Caffein, *s.* der Kaffeestoff.

Cage, I. *s.* der Käfig, das Gehege (for animals); *(bird —)* der Vogelbauer; das Gehäuse (of a windmill); das Treppenhaus (of a stair-case); der Korb *(Mach. etc.); (prison)* das Gefängnis; osier —, der Weidenkorb; safety —, Sicherheitskorb *(Min.)*; II. *v.a.* in ein Bauer, in einen Käfig thun; einsperren.

Cairn, *s.* der Steinhaufen (als Signal oder Denkmal). *Comp.* **—gorm-stone,** *s.* der Rauchtopas.

Caisson, *s.* der Senkkasten, Versenkungskasten, *(Hydr. etc.)*; der Pulverwagen, Munitionswagen *(Mil.)*; der Schwimmkasten *(Naut.)*.

Caitiff, I. *s.* der Schurke, Elende, Schuft; II. *adj.* schurkisch, niederträchtig.

Cajole, *v.a.* schmeicheln, beschwatzen; durch Schmeicheleien zu verführen suchen. **—r,** *s.* der Schmeichler, Schwätzer. **—ry,** *s.* die Schmeichelei, die süßen, verführerischen Worte.

Cake, I. *s.* der Kuchen; — of ice, eine Eisscholle; — of wax, Wachskuchen; oil —, Ölkuchen; — of glue, Leimkuchen; land of —s, Schottland; II. *v.n.* hart werden; zusammenbacken; coal that —s, die Schmiedekohle; —d coal, die zusammengesinterte Steinkohle. *Comp.* **—basket,**

s. der Kuchenkorb. —**crusher,** *s.* die Quetschmühle für Ölkuchen.

Calabar-skins, *pl.* das Grauwerk *(Furr.).*

Calabash, *s.* die Kalabasse, der Flaschenkürbis.

Calamanco, *s.* der Kalamank, Kalamang.

Calamine, *s.* der Galmei *(Min.).*

Calamit—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unheilvoll; elend, jammervoll. —**y,** *s.* das Elend, Unglück, Unheil.

Calamus, *s.* das Rohr, der Kalmus.

Calash, *s.* die Kalesche; eine seidene Kopfbedeckung *or* Kapuze.

Cal—careous, *aaj.* kalkig, kalkhaltig; kalkartig; —careous earth, die Kalkerde; —careous limestone, der Kalkstein. —**careousness,** *s.* die Kalkartigkeit, Kalkhaltigkeit. —**cination,** *s.* die Verkalkung, Kalzination, Kalzinierung. —**cinate, —cine,** *v. t. a.* kalzinieren; brennen, rösten *(Min.);* —cined alum, der geröstete Alaun; —cined bones, die Knochenasche. II. *n.* zu Kalk werden, verkalken; —**ciner,** (—**ining-furnace**), *s.* der Brennofen, Kalzinierofen.

Calceolaria, *s.* die Kalzeolarie, Pantoffelblume.

Calcul—able, *adj.* berechenbar. —**ate,** *v. t. a.* berechnen; erwarten, vermuten, denken *(Americ., vulg.);* to —ate the expenses, die Unkosten berechnen; religion is —ated to make men happy, die Religion bezweckt die Menschen glücklich zu machen; II. *n.* rechnen; he —ates on preferment, er macht sich Rechnung auf Beförderung. —**ation,** *s.* die Rechenkunst; die Berechnung; —ation of exchange, die Wechselkursberechnung; at the lowest —ation, nach dem niedrigsten Anschlage. —**us,** *s.* der Blasenstein *(Med.);* das Rechnen, die Rechnungsart; differential —us, die Differentialrechnung; integral —us, die Integralrechnung; literal —us, die Buchstabenrechnung. *Comp.* —**ating-machine,** *s.* die Rechenmaschine.

Caldron, *s.* der Kessel, die Pfanne, der Kochtopf.

Caledonian, I. *adj.* kaledonisch; II. *s.* der Kaledonier, Schotte.

Calefaction, *s.* die Erhitzung, Erwärmung; das Heißschüren *(Glassw.).*

Calend—ar, I. *s.* der Kalender; die Liste; —ar month, der Kalendermonat; II. *v.a.* in einen Kalender schreiben. —**s,** *pl.* die Kalenden; at the Greek —s, auf Nimmermehrstag, niemals.

Calender, I. *s.* der Kalander, die Cylindermange; —s, *(pl.)* die Satiniermaschine *(Pap.);* glazing —s, die Glanzpresse; II. *v.a.* kalandern, mangen, rollen. —**er,** *s.* der Tuchbereiter-Walze. —**ing,** *s.* das Kalandern, Mangen, Plätten.

Calenture, *s.* das hitzige Klimafieber.

Calf, *s.* (*pl.* **Calves**), das Kalb; die Wade (of the leg); bound in —, mit Kalbleder gebunden; moon —, das Mondkalb, der Tölpel; —'s foot (calves-foot) jelly, die von Kalbsfüßen bereitete Gallerte. *Comp.* —**binding,** *s.* der Franzband, Einband in Kalbleder; half — (binding), der Halbfranzband. —**s-foot,** *s.* der Agron *(Bot.).* —**skin,** *s.* das Kalbfell, Kalbleder; tanned —. —**skins,** *pl.* das Fahlleder.

Caliber, *s.* das Kaliber, die Geschützweite *(Artil. etc.);* das Kugelmaß *(Gun. etc.); see* Calibre. *Comp.* —**compasses,** *pl.* der Greifzirkel, Tasterzirkel.

Calibre, *s.* die Beschaffenheit, der Wert, Schlag.

Calico, *s.* der Kaliko, Kattun, Zitz; printed —, gedruckter Kattun; — for bookbinding, der Buchbinderkattun. *Comp.* —**printing,** *s.* die Kattundruckerei.

Caligraph—ist, *s.* der Kalligraph. —**y,** *s.* die Schönschreibekunst.

Cal(l)ipers, *see* Caliber-compasses.

Caliph, *s.* der Kalif.

Calisthenic, *adj.* gymnastisch. —**s,** *pl.* gymnastische Übungen, Übungen zur Kraft und Schönheit; Körperübungen; Gymnastik.

Calk, *v.a.* kalfatern *(Naut.);* Pferde beschlagen *(Farr.);* to — a boiler, die Nähte eines Kessels verstemmen. —**er,** *s.* der Kalfaterer. —**ing,** *s.* das Kalfatern.

Call, I. *v.a.* rufen, herbeirufen; *(appeal to)* anrufen, berufen; *(— together)* zusammenrufen, versammeln; *(name)* heißen, (be)nennen; *(summon)* kommen lassen, citieren; what do you — that? wie nennen Sie das? Mr What d'ye — him? Herr Dingelskirchen! wie heißt er doch? to — a meeting of one's creditors, die Gläubiger jemands berufen; to — one names, einem Schimpfnamen geben; to — one's game, sein Spiel ansagen; — all the servants, laßt alle die Diener kommen; to —attention to something, (einen &c.) auf etwas aufmerksam machen; I — God to or as witness, ich rufe Gott zum Zeugen an; — **after,** einem nachschreien; — **aside,** bei Seite rufen; — **away,** abrufen, — **down,** herunterrufen; to — down curses upon one, Flüche auf einen herabflehen; — **forth,** hervorrufen; to — forth all the faculties of the mind, alle Geistesfähigkeiten in Thätigkeit setzen, aufbieten, — **from,** abrufen; — **home,** zurückrufen; — **in,** hereinrufen; to — in debts, Schulden einfordern; to — in clipped money, schlechtes Geld außer Kurs setzen; to — in question, in Frage ziehen; to — in *(visit),* einsprechen; — **off,** abrufen; to — off the attention, die Aufmerksamkeit abziehen, ablenken; — **out** ausrufen, herausrufen, *(challenge)* herausfordern, *(summon)* unter die Waffen rufen *(as reserves);* — **over,** (eine Liste) überlesen, (die Namen) verlesen; to — one over the coals, einem den Text lesen, tüchtig ausschelten; to — **to** account, zur Rechenschaft ziehen; to — to the chair, als zum Vorsitzer erwählen; to — to mind, in's Gedächtnis zurückrufen, sich erinnern; to — to order, zur Ordnung rufen; — **up,** heraufrufen, erregen; to — up spirits, Geister beschwören, citieren; to — up an idea of something in one's mind, den Gedanken an eine Sache im Gemüt, im Geiste erwecken; II. *v.n.* rufen; he —ed, but did not find me at home, er sprach vor, fand mich aber nicht zu Hause; — **for** for, rufen nach (help etc.), herausrufen *(Theat.),* fordern, verlangen (something); to — for one einen abholen, bei jemanden einsprechen um einen oder etwas abzuholen; an article much —ed for, ein vielbegehrter Artikel; this is an abuse that —s loudly for redress, dies ist ein Mißbrauch, der dringend Abhilfe erheischt; to be —ed for, postlagernd, poste restante *(on letters);* he —ed in this morning, heute morgen sprach er vor; — **on** anrufen, auffordern; I — on you for aid, ich fordere Sie auf, mir Beistand zu leisten; he —ed thrice on my name, er rief dreimal meinen Namen aus; I shall — on you at your brother's, ich werde Sie bei Ihrem Bruder besuchen; to — on the name of the Lord, den Herrn, Gott anbeten, des Herrn Namen anrufen *(B.);* tell the man to — **again,** sage dem Mann, er solle wiederkommen; he —ed to me but I did not hear him, er rief mir zu, ich hörte ihn aber nicht; to — **upon** a person, sich auf einen berufen, *(visit)* bei einem einsprechen, vorsprechen; to be —ed upon, berufen, genötigt sein; I feel myself —ed upon to refute these assertions, ich fühle mich genötigt, gedrungen, diese Behauptungen zu widerlegen; III. *s.* der Ruf, Schrei; *(calling)* die Berufung, der Ruf; *(heavenly —)* die göttliche Berufung, Eingebung von Gott; *(claim)* die Forderung; *(visit)* der kurze Besuch; *(lure)* der Lockruf; *(roll —),* der Appell *(Mil.);* das Pfeifen des Bootsmanns *(Naut.);* ǂ*(demand)* die Nachfrage *(C. L.);* der Einschuß (on shares); — for help, Ruf nach Hilfe, Hilferuf; to give one a —, einen rufen, besuchen; to obey the —s of nature, seine Not-

burst verrichten; to be ready at one's —, stets bereit sein einen zu dienen, auf jemands Ruf bereit sein; to be within —, in der Rufweite, in der Nähe sein; a — upon one's pocket, eine Forderung an die Tasche jemands; morning —, kurzer Besuch am Vormittage, kurzer Morgenbesuch; to make a —, einen kurzen Besuch abstatten. **—ing**, *s.* der Beruf, das Gewerbe; die Berufung *(B.)*; the —ing in (of debts etc.), die Einforderung, Einziehung; the —ing of the plaintiff, das Vorrufen des abwesenden Klägers. *Comp.* **—bird**, *s.* der Lockvogel.

Calliper—s, *see* Calipers; sliding —s, der Stoßmesser *(Artil.)*; —s for taking the thickness of barrels, der Rohrzirkel *(Artil.)*. *Comp.* **—scale**, *s.* der Kalibermaßstab. **—(sliding)-square**, *s.* das verstellbare Winkelmaß.

Call—osity, *s.* die Schwiele, Härte der Haut; die schwielige, knorrige Beschaffenheit. **—ous,** *adj.* hart, verhärtet, knorrig; unempfindlich *(fig.)*. **—ousness,** *s.* die Härte, Verhärtung; die Unempfindlichkeit *(fig.)*.

Callow, *adj.* kahl, nackt.

Calm, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ruhig, sanft, still; leidenschaftslos; a — day, ein windstiller Tag; to be —, ruhig, gelassen sein; to grow —, sich legen *(as a storm)*; sich beruhigen *(as passion)*; II. die Stille, Ruhe; die Windstille *(Naut. etc.)*; a dead —, eine tote Stille; after a storm comes a —, auf Regen folgt Sonnenschein; III. *v.a.* stillen, beruhigen, besänftigen. **—ness,** *s.* die Stille, Ruhe (of the wind etc.); die Gemütsruhe, Leidenschaftslosigkeit. *Comp.* **—browed,** *adj.* das Ansehen der Ruhe tragend.

Calomel, *s.* das Kalomel.

Calor—ie, *s.* der Wärmestoff; conductor of —ie, der Wärmeleiter; —ie engine, die kalorische Maschine. **—ific,** *adj.* Wärme erzeugend, erhitzend; —ific intensity or power, die Heizkraft. **—ifere,** *s.* der Luftwärmeofen; *(hot-water —)* die Heißwasserheizung.

Calotype, *s.* das Papierbild *(Photo.)*; — process, die Kalotypie.

Caltrop, *s.* die Fußangel *(Mil.)*; das Wolfseisen *(Sport.)*; die Wegedistel *(Bot.)*.

Calumn—iation, *s.* die Verleumdung. **—iator,** *s.* der Verleumder. **—iatory,** *adj.* verleumderisch. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verleumderisch. **—y,** *s.* die Verleumdung.

Calvary, *s.* der Kalvarienberg, Kreuzberg.

Calve, *v.n.* kalben, ein Kalb werfen. **—s,** *pl. see* Calf.

Calvin—ism, *s.* der Kalvinismus. **—ist,** *s.* der (die) Kalvinist(in). **—istic,** *adj.* kalvinistisch.

Calyx, *s.* der Kelch *(Bot.)*.

Cam, *s.* der Hebedaumen, Hebezapfen *(Mach.)*; das Herzrad *(Mach.)*. *Comp.* **—wood,** *s.* das Rambalholz.

Camber, —ing, *s.* die Biegung, Krümmung, Wölbung *(Carp.)*; der Katzenrücken des Kiels *(Shipb.)*; —ing (of a piece of wood), die Aufbucht. **—ed,** *adj.* gekrümmt; —ed deck, das gekrümmte Verdeck mit hohem Mittelbeck.

Cambist, *s.* der Wechsler *(C. L.)*.

Cambric, *s.* der Kambrik, die feine Battistleinwand. *Comp.* **—muslin,** *s.* der Battistmusselin.

Came, *pret. of* come.

Came, *s.* das Fensterblei.

Camel, *s.* das Kameel *(also Naut.)*; das Gerüst des Strumpfwirkerstuhls; **—'s hair,** das Kameelhaar; **—'s hair brush,** der Kameelhaarpinsel. **—opard,** *s.* der Kameelpardel, die Giraffe. **—ot,** *see* Camlet. *Comp.* **—driver,** *s.* der Kameeltreiber.

Camellia, *s.* die Kamelie *(Bot.)*.

Cameo, *s.* die Kamee. *Comp.* **—type,** *s.* die Medaillon-Vignette *(Typ.)*.

Camera, *s.* die Camera; — lucida, die helle Kammer; —obscura, die dunkle Kammer. *Comp.* **—stand,** *s.* das Cameragerüst.

Cameronians, *pl.* die Cameronianer.

Camlet, *s.* der Kamelot(t) *(Manuf.)*.

Camomile, *s.* die Kamille.

Camp, I. *s.* das Lager, Feldlager; to pitch one's —, ein Lager aufschlagen; II. *v.n.* sich lagern; to—out, im Freien kampieren. **—aign,** *see* Campaign. *Comp.* **—bed,** *s.* das Feldbett. **—ceiling,** *s.* die teilweise gewölbte Decke. **—followers,** *pl.* der Troß. **—kit,** *s.* der Behälter mit dem Feldkochgerät. **—meeting,** *s.* der Feldgottesdienst *(Americ.)*. **—quarters,** *pl.* das Quartier für europäische Kaufleute im Orient. **—stool,** *s.* der Feldstuhl. **—vinegar,** *s.* der Essig mit Cayennepfeffer ꝛc.

Campaign, I. *s.* die Ebene; der Feldzug; II. *v.n.* einen Feldzug mitmachen; —ing life, das Soldatenleben; —ing stories, Lager- *or* Soldaten-geschichten. **—er,** *s.* der ein Lagerleben führt; der alte, versuchte Soldat.

Campan—a, *s.* die Pulsatille, Glockenschelle *(Bot.)*; die Glocke. **—iform,** *adj.* glockenförmig *(Bot.)*. **—ile,** *s.* der Glockenturm *(Arch.)*. **—ula,** *s.* die Glockenblume.

Campeachy-wood, *s.* das Kampecheholz.

Camph—ine, *s.* das Kamphin *(Chem.)*. **—or,** *s.* der Kampher. **—orated,** *adj.* mit Kampher geschwängert; —orated spirit(s), der Kampherspiritus. **—oric,** *adj.* kampherhaltig; —oric acid, die Kamphersäure.

Camptulicon, *s.* das Kamptulikon.

Can, *s.* die Kanne; die Flasche *(Spin.)*. *Comp.* **—buoy,** *s.* die Klappboje. **—cart,** *s.* ein zweiräderiger Karren mit einer großen Kanne für Milch ꝛc. **—roving-frame,** *s.* die Flaschenmaschine *(Spin.)*.

Can, *irr.v.* 1st & 3rd Sing. & 1st, 2nd & 3rd pl. of the Pres. Ind of the obsolete verb to can or be able = können), I, he —, ich, er kann; we, you, they —, wir können, ihr könnt, sie können; it — not be true, es kann nicht wahr sein; — it be possible? kann es möglich sein? ist es möglich?

Canadian, I. *adj.* kanadisch; II. *s.* der Kanadier.

Canaille, *s.* der Pöbel, das Gesindel.

Canal, *s.* der Kanal, die Wasserleitung, der Kunstfluß; die Rinne, Röhre; der Gang *(Anat.)*; — for navigation, der Schiffahrtskanal. **—iculate,** *adj.* rinnenförmig, ausgehöhlt. **—isation,** *s.* der Kanalbau. *Comp.* **—boat,** *s.* das Kanalboot. **—lift,** *s.* die Hebemaschine zum Transport von Kanalbooten. **—lock,** *s.* die Kanalschleuse. **—navigation,** *s.* die Kanalschifffahrt.

Canary, *s.* (— bird) der Kanarienvogel; (— wine) der Kanarienfekt. *Comp.* **—grass,** *s.* das Kanariengras. **—slands,** *pl.* die Kanarieninseln. **—seed,** *s.* der Kanariensamen. **—tree,** *s.* der gemeine Kanarinnußbaum. **—weed,** *s.* die Färberflechte.

Canaster, *s.* der Binsenkorb zur Verpackung des spanisch-amerikanischen Tabaks; — tobacco, der Knaster.

Cancel, *v.a. (run the pen through)* umgittern, beschränken; durchstreichen; *(annul)* aufheben, annullieren, vernichten; widerrufen (an order); to— a debt, einen Schuldposten austhun; to—a will, ein Testament ungültig machen; to — equal factors, die Zahlen vereinfachen *(Math.)*. **—late,** *adj.* gegittert *(Bot.)*. *Comp.* **—ling-stamp,** *s.* der Entwertungsstempel (for stamps etc.).

Cancer, *s.* der Krebs; das Krebsgeschwür *(Med.)*. **—ous,** *adj.* krebsartig.

Cand—elabrum, *s.* (*pl.* Candelabra) der Kandelaber, Armleuchter. **—ent,** **—escent,** *adj.* glühend, weiß von Hitze. **—id,** etc. *see* Candid. **—le,** *see* Candle. **—our,** *see* Candour.

Candid, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* * glänzend weiß; aufrichtig, redlich, offen. **—ness,** *see* Cando(u)r.

—**ate,** *s.* der Kandidat, Bewerber; —ate for glory, ein Ruhmbegierige; he is a —ate for the post, er bewirbt sich um die Stelle. —**ature,** *s.* die Kandidatenschaft, Bewerbung.

Cand—ied, *adj.* überzuckert, kandiert. —**y,** I. *s.* das Zuckerwerk; sugar —y, der Kandiszucker; II. *v.a.* überzuckern; III. *v.n.* krystallieren.

Candle, *s.* das Licht, die Kerze; dip, mould —, gezogenes, gegossenes Licht; wax —, Wachskerze; spermaceti —, Wallratkerze; stearine—, Stearinlicht; rush —, Binsenlicht; tallow —, Talglicht; kerosene —, Erdwachskerze; he couldn't hold a — to him, er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht; to burn the — at both ends, verschwenderisch sein. *Comp.* —**berry tree,** *s.* der Kerzenbeerstrauch. —**box,** *s.* die Lichtlade. —**ends,** *pl.* Lichtstückchen; Brocken, Bruchstücke *(fig.).* —**extinguisher,** *s.* der Lichtdämpfer, das Lichthütchen. —**holder,** *s.* der Lichtträger. —**light,** *s.* by —light, bei (Kerzen=) Licht. —**mas,** *s.* die Lichtmesse. —**shade,** *s.* der Lichtschirm. —**snuffers,** *pl.* die Lichtputze. —**stick,** *s.* der Leuchter; branched —stick, der Armleuchter. —**stuff,** *s.* der Talg. —**wick,** *s.* der Lichtdocht. —**wood,** *s.* das Zitronenholz. —**works,** *pl.* die Lichterfabrik.

Candolu)r, *s.* die Offenherzigkeit, Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit.

Candy-tuft, *s.* der Bauernsenf *(Bot.).*

Cane, I. *s.* das Rohr; *(walking stick)* der Rohrstock; *(sugar —)* das Zuckerrohr; hydraulic —, das Wasserhebungsrohr; the head of a —, der Stockknopf; II. *v.a.* prügeln. *Comp.* —**blinds,** *pl.* die Rohrjalousien. —**brake,** *s.* das Geröhr. —**chair,** *s.* (— bottomed chair) der Rohrstuhl. —**harvester,** *s.* die Zuckerrohrschneidemaschine. —**juice,** *s.* der Zuckerrohrsaft. —**platting,** *s.* das Rohrgeflecht. —**sugar,** *s.* der Rohrzucker. —**straw,** —**trash,** *s.* das ausgepreßte Zuckerrohr. —**worker,** *s.* der Rohrflechter.

Canescent, *adj.* weißlich grau *(Bot.).*

Can—icula, —**icule,** *s.* der Hundsstern, Sirius *(Astr.).* —**icular,** *adj.* —icular days, die Hundstage. —**ine,** *adj.* hündisch, wie ein Hund; —ine madness, die Hundswut; —ine teeth, die Hundszähne (of dogs), Augenzähne (of men); —ine varieties, Hundespielarten.

Caning, *s.* a severe —, tüchtige Prügel.

Canister, *s.* das Körbchen; die Theebüchse. *Comp.* —**shot,** *s.* Kartätschen, der Kartätschenschuß.

Canker, I. *s.* der Krebs, Rost, Brand (on trees etc.); das Krebsgeschwür *(Med.);* eine Krankheit an den Füßen der Pferde, in den Ohren der Hunde, in der Kehle der Tauben; der Rost (on iron etc.); jedes verzehrende, fressende Ding; der Wurm; grief is beauty's —, der Kummer ist der Schönheit Wurm; II. *v.n.* oxydiert werden; rosten; von einer Krankheit angesteckt werden. —**ed,** *adj.* angefressen, verdorben; verkehrt; mürrisch. —**ous,** *adj.* fressend wie der Krebs. *Comp.* —**blossom,** *s.* der Blütenwurm. —**fly,** *s.* die Bärenraupe *(Ent.).* —**worm,** *s.* der Schröter.

Cannel-coal, *s.* die Kannelkohle, Rohrsteinkohle.

Cannibal, *s.* der Menschenfresser. —**ism,** *s.* der Kannibalismus, Barbarei.

Cannon, *s.* die Kanone, das Geschütz; die Karambolage *(Bill.);* die Krone einer Glocke *(Found.);* rifled —, gezogene Kanone. —**ade,** I. *s.* das Geschützfeuer, die Kanonade; II. *v.a. & n.* kanonieren. —**eer,** *s.* der Kanonier. *Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* die Kanonenkugel. —**borer,** *s.* der Stückbohrer. —**foundry,** *s.* die Stückgießerei. —**hole,** *s.* die Stückpforte. —**metal,** *s.* das Stückmetall, Kanonengut. —**pinion,** *s.* der Zapfen des Minutenzeigers *(Horol.).* —**proof,** *s.* bombenfest. —**shot,** *s.* die Kanonenkugel, der Kanonenschuß. —**stove,** *s.* der Kanonenofen.

Canoe, *s.* der Baumkahn, Nachen.

Canon, *s. (law)* der Kanon, die Regel, Richtschnur; *(ecclesiastical law)* das Kirchengesetz, Ordensgesetz, der Kanon; das autorisierte Heiligenverzeichnis; the sacred —, die autorisierten Bücher der heiligen Schrift, die heilige Schrift; der Meßkanon, das Meßgebot; der Kanoniker, Domherr, Stiftsherr; der Kanon *(Typ., Mus.);* die Formel *(Math., Pharm.);* regular —s, klösterlich beisammen lebende Dom= *or* Stifts=herren; secular —s, zerstreut lebende Dom= *or* Stifts=herren. —**ess,** *s.* das Stiftsfräulein. —**ical,** *adj.* kanonisch; —ical books, die kanonischen Bücher, die Bibel; —ical hours, die von der Kirche vorgeschriebene, von den Geistlichen zu beobachtende Lebensweise. —**icals,** *pl.* der Domherrenschmuck. —**icate,** *s.* das Kanonikat, die Domherrnstelle. —**icity,** *s.* die Kanonizität. —**ist,** *s.* der Kanonist. —**ization,** *s.* die Heiligsprechung. —**ize,** —**ise,** *v.a.* heilig sprechen. *Comp.* —**ry,** *s.* das Kanonikat, die Stiftspfründe. *Comp.* —**bit,** *s.* das hohle Mundstück am Pferdegebiß. —**law,** *s.* das kanonische Recht.

Canop—ied, *adj.* mit einem Baldachin versehen; *(shaded)* bedeckt. —**y,** I. *s.* (*pl.* Canopies) der Baldachin, Traghimmel; *(shade)* die Decke; —y of an altar, der Altarhimmel; the —y of heaven, das Himmelsgewölbe; II. *v.a.* (mit einem Baldachin) bedecken. *Comp.* —**y-bed,** *s.* das Himmelbett.

Can't, Cannot, = can not.

1. **Cant,** I. *s.* die Kante, ausspringende Ecke *(Build. etc.);* das Umkehren, Kentern *(Carp. etc.);* der Stoß; II. *v.a.* stoßen; werfen, stürzen; auf die Seite legen. —**ed,** *adj.* eckig, kantig. —**ilivers,** *pl.* die Sparrentöpfe *(Arch.).* —**een,** *see* Canteen. —**on,** *see* Canton. *Comp.* —**chisel,** *s.* der Kantbei(i)tel. —**column,** *s.* die Säule mit eckigen Kannellierungen. —**hook,** *s.* der Kanthaken *(Naut.).* —**ribbands,** *pl.* die Latten *(Naut.).* —**spar,** *s.* die dünne Spiere. —**timbers,** *pl.* die schrägen Spanten. —**wall,** (—ed wall) *s.* die Mauer, welche mit einer andern einen Winkel bildet.

2. **Cant,** I. *s.* die heuchlerische Redeweise, das scheinheilige Gewinsel; die Scheinheiligkeit; die Heuchelei; *(— of a trade etc.)* die Kunstsprache, Zunftsprache; *(slang)* die Studenten=, Soldaten=, Pöbelsprache, Straßendialekt; — term, ein Kunstausdruck; II. *v.n.* scheinheilig reden; sich scheinheilig benehmen; a —ing fellow, ein näselnder, winselnder Andächtler, ein Scheinheiliger. —**ata,** *s.* die Kantate. —**er,** *s. see* —ing fellow. —**icle,** *s.* der Gesang; der Lobgesang, ein Teil des Kirchengesanges der anglikanischen Kirche; die Abteilung eines Gesanges; —icles, *(pl.)* das hohe Lied Salomonis. —**o,** *s.* die Abteilung eines Gedichts; der Gesang; die Diskantstimme eines Gesanges *(Mus.).* —**or,** *s.* der Sänger; der Vorsänger.

Cantab, *s.* der in Cambridge Studierende.

Canteen, *s.* die Feldflasche; die Marketenderei, Marketendebude, Kasernenwirtschaft.

Cantankerous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* mürrisch, reizbar *(colloq.).*

Canter, I. *s.* der leichte, mäßige Galopp; II. *v.n.* in kurzem, leichtem Galopp reiten. —**bury,** *s.* das Notengestell *(Carp.). Comp.* —**bury-bell,** *s.* das Marienveilchen, die grasblütige Glockenblume.

Cantharid—es, *pl.* die Kanthariden, spanischen Fliegen. —**ine,** *s.* das Kantharadin; —ine pomade, die Kantharidinpomade.

Canton, *s.* der Bezirk, Kanton; das Eckschildchen, Quartierchen *(Her.);* die Abteilung *(Paint.).* —**al,** *adj.* einem Bezirke gehörig; Kantons ... —**ment,** *s.* die Kantonierung, Einlagerung.

Canvass, (Canvas), I. *s.* der Kan(n)evas *(Manuf.);* das Segeltuch *(Naut.);* die Malerleinwand *(Paint.);* *(sails)* die Segel; die Packleinwand (for bales etc.); die Zeltleinwand; das Zelt *(fig.);* das Gemälde *(fig.); (examination)* die Ausforschung; *(solicitation of votes)* die Bewerbung, Stimmenwerbung; — for woolwork, die Stickgaze, der Stramin; the ship has all her — spread, das Schiff hat alle Segel ausgespannt; under —, bivouakierend, in Zelten wohnend; II. *v.a. (examine)* prüfen, genau untersuchen; sichten; *(solicit)* sich um etwas bewerben; *(discuss)* erörtern; III. *v.n.* my mother was at that moment —ing for me, zu dieser Zeit bewarb sich meine Mutter um Wahlstimmen für mich; Wanted a man to — for subscribers, Gesucht ein Mann, um Abonnenten zu sammeln. **—er,** *s.* der Bewerber, Stimmenwerber. **—ing,** *s.* die Werbung um (Wahl)stimmen (&c.); die Erörterung; die Untersuchung. *Comp.* **—back-duck,** *s.* die Kanevas-Ente. **—bags,** *pl.* die Erdsäcke zum Aufwerfen einer Brustwehr. **—blind,** *s.* die Sommerblende. **—frame,** *s.* ein Kasten mit einem Leinwandrahmen *(Calico-Print.).* **—yarn,** *s.* das Segelgarn.

Canzonet, *s.* das Liedchen.

Caoutchouc, *see* India-rubber.

Cap, I. *s.* die Kappe, Mütze (for boys etc.); die Haube (for women); das Zündhütchen (of a gun); die Zünderplatte (of a cannon); der Aufsatz *(Carp.);* die Kappe, der Hut *(Chem.);* die Krone der Presse *(Typ.);* die Kronschwelle (of a bridge); das Eselshaupt *(Naut.);* — of the mainmast, das große Eselshaupt; — of the foremast, das Fockeselshaupt; the black —, die schwarze Kappe (welche der englische Richter jedesmal aufsetzt, wenn er dem für schuldig Befundenen das Todesurteil spricht); — and bells, die Narrenkappe; bee —, der Bienenkorb; — of maintenance, die Schirmhaube; forage —, die leichte Soldatenmütze; that will be a feather in his —, das wird etwas sein, dessen er sich rühmen darf; darauf darf er sich etwas einbilden, to put on one's considering —, über etwas nachdenken; she sets her — at him, sie sucht ihn zu gewinnen; let him whom the — fits, put it on, wen's juckt, der kratze sich; II. *v.a.* (oben) bedecken; bekleiden; *(surpass)* übertreffen *(vulg.);* bekappen (shoes); wechselsweise, in Wettstreit versagen, to — a professor, vor einem Professor die Mütze abnehmen; to — verses, Verse in die Wette versagen, so daß jeder seinen Vers mit dem Buchstaben anfängt, womit der letzte hergesagte Vers geendet hat; cloud —ped towers, die mit Wolken bedeckten Türme; III. *v.n.* die Mütze abnehmen. **—arison, —e,** *etc. see* Caparison, Cape *etc.* **—a-pie,** *s.* (armed —) vom Scheitel bis zur Sohle (gerüstet). **—ful,** *s.* eine Mütze voll; ein wenig, etwas.

Cap—ability, *s.* die Fähigkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* fähig, vermögend; a port —able of containing 1000 ships, ein Hafen, der 1000 Schiffe fassen kann; he is not —able of feeling the shame, er ist nicht fähig die Schande zu fühlen; er hat kein Schamgefühl mehr; he is not —able of receiving good instruction, er ist für gute Belehrungen nicht empfänglich; a man —able of judging the merits of the work, ein Mann, der die Verdienste des Werkes zu beurteilen vermag. **—acious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* viel-, weitumfassend, geräumig; a —acious mind, ein umfassender Verstand. **—aciousness,** *s.* die Geräumigkeit, Weite; das Umfassende *(fig.).* **—acitate,** *v.a.* fähig machen, befähigen, qualifizieren. **—acity,** *s.* die Weite, Geräumigkeit, der Raum, körperliche Inhalt; der kubische Inhalt *(Geom.);* die Empfänglichkeit für die Aufnahme luftförmiger oder flüssiger Körper *(Chem.);* die Ladungsfähigkeit (of a ship); *(ability)* die Fassungskraft, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit; *(character)* der Charakter, (Zu=)Stand; in his —acity of clerk, in seiner Eigenschaft als Kommis; in his ministerial —acity, als Minister; —acity for heat, die Wärmekapazität; —acity for saturation, das Sättigungsvermögen. **—sule,** —tious etc., *see* Capsule, Captious *etc.*

Caparison, I. *s.* die Schabracke; die Ausstaffierung; II. *v.a.* mit einer Schabracke bedecken, sie auflegen; ausstaffieren.

Cape, *s.* der Kragen, Mantelkragen *(Tail.);* der Kragenmantel *(Tail.).*

Cape, *s.* das Vorgebirge, Kap; — of Good Hope, Kap der Guten Hoffnung.

Cap—er, I. *s.* der Bocksprung, Luftsprung; to cut —ers, Kapriolen machen; —ers, seltsames Benehmen, der Unsinn *(vulg.);* II. *v.n.* Luftsprünge machen; to —er about, umherspringen. **—ricorn,** *see* Capricorn.

Caper, *s.* die Kaper. *Comp.* **—bush,** *s.* der Kapernstrauch. **—sauce,** *s.* die Kapernsauce.

Capercalzie, *s.* der Auerhahn.

Capillary, *adj.* haarförmig; haarfein; —attraction **(Capillarity),** die Haarröhrchenkraft *or* =anziehung; —pyrites, der Haarkies.

Capit—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* den Kopf betreffend; Leib und Leben betreffend, auf den Tod *(as a penalty); (chief)* hauptsächlich, vorzüglich, Haupt=; *(excellent)* vortrefflich; a —al city, eine Hauptstadt; —al crime, ein Todesverbrechen, todeswürdiges Verbrechen; —al letters, große Anfangsbuchstaben *(Typ.);* II. *s. (city)* die Hauptstadt; großer Anfangsbuchstabe; das Kapital, der Knauf *(Arch.);* die Kapitallinie *(Fort.);* das Kapital *(C. L.);* circulating —al, umlaufendes Kapital; —al of a firm, Gesellschaftskapital; —al put or paid in, Einlagekapital; trading —al, Betriebskapital; unproductive —al, totes Kapital; small —als, die Kapitälchenschrift. **—alist,** *s.* der Kapitalist. **—alize,** **—alise.** *v.a.* kapitalisieren. **—ation,** *s.* die Kopfschätzung, Zählung nach den Köpfen; —ation tax, die Kopfbesteuerung, Kopfsteuer; —ation fee, das Kopfgeld. **—ol,** *s.* das Kapitolium. **—ular,** I. *adj.,* **(—y)** stiftsmäßig; II. *s.* das Stiftsmitglied; das Kapitulare. **—ulate,** *v.a.* sich vergleichen, einen Vergleich schließen; kapitulieren; sich auf Vertrag ergeben. **—ulation,** *s.* der Vertrag, Vergleich; Uebergabe; terms of —ulation, die Vertragsbedingungen.

Capivi, *s.* der Kopaivabalsam.

Capon, *s.* der Kapaun; der Verschnittene *(vulg.).*

Capot, *s.* der Matsch (im Piket).

Capote, *s.* das Kapot.

Capri—ce, *s.* die Laune, Grille, der plötzliche Einfall. **—cious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* launenhaft; mutwillig. **—ciousness,** *s.* das launische Wesen, die grillenhafte Gemütsart; —ciousness of fortune, die Unstätigkeit, Launenhaftigkeit des Glücks.

Capricorn, *s.* der Steinbock.

Capsicum, *s.* der spanische Pfeffer.

Capsize, *v.* I. *a.* umwerfen; II. *n.* umfallen.

Capstan, *s.* die stehende Welle, die Erdwinde *(Mach.);* die Schachtwinde *(Min.);* das Gangspill, Spill *(Naut.).*

Capsul—ar(y), *adj.* kapselförmig; **—ar ligament,** das Kapselband *(Anat.).* **—e,** *s.* die Kapsel *(Bot.);* der Schmelztiegel *(Metall.);* die Abdampfschale *(Chem.);* die Kapsel (einer Bombe).

Captain, *s.* der (Schiffs)Kapitän *(Naut.);* der Hauptmann *(Mil.);* — of foot, Hauptmann bei der Infanterie; — of a riverboat, der Stromschiffer; — of the foretop, der Ausguckr auf dem Vormars. **—cy,** *s.* die Hauptmannschaft

Captious, *adj.* **—ly,** *(adv.)* zänkisch; *(insidious)* verfänglich; a — argument, ein Trugschluß. **—ness,** *s.* die Zanksucht; die Tadelsucht; die Verfänglichkeit.

Captiv—ate, *v.a.* gefangen nehmen; fesseln, einnehmen *(fig.)*; to —ate one's understanding, jemands Vernunft gefangen nehmen; to be —ated by one's beauty, eingenommen, gefesselt sein von der Schönheit einer Person. **—ating,** *adj.* fesselnd, reizend. **—e,** I. *adj.* gefangen; gefesselt; —e state, Gefangenschaft; to take the senses —e, die Sinne fesseln, gefangen nehmen; II. *s.* der Kriegsgefangene; der Gefangene *(lit. & fig.)*. **—ity,** *s.* die Gefangenschaft; *(bondage)* die Knechtschaft; thou hast led —ity —e, Du hast das Gefängniß gefangen *(B.)*.

Captor, *s.* der Fänger, Kaper.

Capture, I. *s.* das Fangen; das Erbeuten; der Fang, die Beute; II. *v.a.* fangen; erbeuten.

Capuchin, *s.* die Kapuze; (— monk) der Kapuziner.

Car, *s.* der Karren, Wagen; der Nachen (of a balloon); der (Passagier-)Wagen *(Americ.)*; Wagen einer Trambahn; sleeping —, Schlafwagen *(Railw.)*; triumphal —, der Triumphwagen; Irish, jaunting —, ein zweiräderiger Wagen, auf dem die Sitze der Länge nach oder Rücken gegen Rücken angebracht sind; the —s, die Eisenbahn *(Americ.)*. **—riage, —ry** *etc., see* Carriage, Carry *etc. Comp.* **—wheel,** *s.* das Wagenrad.

Car(a)bin—e, *s.* der Karabiner. **—eer,** *s.* der Karabinier.

Caracas, *s.* die syrische Katze.

Caracole, I. *s.* die halbe Wendung (of a horse); die Wendeltreppe *(Arch.)*; II. *v.n.* karakolieren.

Carafe, *s.* die gläserne Wasserflasche.

Carageen-moss, *s.* das Karagheenmoos, Perlmoos *(Bot.)*.

Caramel, *s.* der Karamel.

Carapace, *s.* der Rückenschild der Schildkröten.

Carat, *s.* das Karat.

Caravan, *s.* die Karawane; der Möbeltransportwagen; der Menageriewagen; großer Reisewagen. **—sery,** *s.* die Karawanserei. *Comp.* **—boiler,** *s.* der Wagenkessel *(Locom.)*.

Caraway, *s.* der Kümmel; essence of —, das Kümmelöl. *Comp.* **—seed,** *s.* der Kümmelsamen.

Carbolic-acid, *s.* die Karbolsäure *(Chem.)*.

Carbon, *s.* der Kohlenstoff. **—dioxide,** *sec* —ic acid. **—aceous,** *adj.* kohlenstoffhaltig, Kohlen-; —aceous iron ore, der Kohleneisenstein. **—ate,** I. *v.a.* mit Kohlensäure sättigen *(Chem.)*; karbonisieren *(Manuf.)*; saturieren (beet-sugar); II. *s.* das Karbonat, kohlensaure Salz; das Sodasalz; —ate of soda, das kohlensaure Natron. **—ic,** *adj.* kohlenartig; —ic acid, die Kohlensäure; —ic acid gas, kohlensaures Gas; —ic oxide, das Kohlenoxydgas. **—iferous,** *adj.* Kohlenstoff erzeugend; Kohlen enthaltend. **—isation, —ization,** *s.* die Verkohlung; die Karburation (of gas). **—ise, —ize,** *v.a.* verkohlen; mit Kohlensäure behandeln. **—izer,** *s.* der Apparat zur Karburation des Leuchtgases. **—hydrous,** *adj.* aus Kohlen- und Wasser-stoff bestehend. *Comp.* **—ating-furnace,** *s.* der Flammofen zum Karbonisieren des Sodasalzes. **—light,** *s.* das Kohlenlicht. **—printing,** *s.* der Kohlenlichtdruck.

Carbosulphuret, *s.* der Kohlenschwefel.

Carboy, *s.* der Ballon *(Chem.)*.

Carbuncle, *s.* der Karfunkel; Karfunkel *(also Med.)*.

Carburet, *s.* das Karburet; — of iron, das Eisenkarburet. **—ted,** *adj.* mit Kohlenstoff verbunden; —ted hydrogen, das Sumpfgas.

Carcass, Carcase, *s.* der Körper; *(corpse)* der Leichnam; das Aas (of beasts); das Gerippe (of a ship, a house etc.); die Brandkugel *(Mil.)*; round —, die Brandbombe *(Mil.)*; — of a roof, das Sparrwerk.

Carcel-lamp, *s.* die Carcel-Lampe.

Card, *s.* die Karte; der Pappdeckel; (playing —) Spielkarte; (visiting —) Visitenkarte; (compass —) die Windrose; post —, Postkarte; a pack of —s, ein Spiel Karten; court —s, die Bilder; to leave a —, seine Karte abgeben, sich durch Abgeben einer Karte empfehlen; to pack the —s, die Karten auf betrügerische Weise mischen; to speak by the —, es sehr genau mit seinen Worten nehmen; on the —s, möglich. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* der Pappdeckel; perforated — board, der Papierstramin. **—case,** *s.* das Kartentäschchen. **—counters,** *pl.* die Spielmarken, Zahlpfennige. **—cutter,** *s.* die Spielkartenschneidemaschine. **—party,** *s.* die Spielgesellschaft. **—press,** *s.* die Kartenpresse. **—rack,** *s.* der Briefbehälter. **—room,** *s.* das Spielzimmer. **—sharper,** *s.* einer, der beim Spiel betrügt. **—table,** *s.* der Spieltisch.

Card, I. *s.* die Karde, Kardätsche, Kratze *(for flax and cotton)*; der Krempelkamm, die Wollkratze, der Wollkamm *(for wool)*; die Wergkratzmaschine *(for tow)*; das Band (of wool etc. *as it comes from the card)*; II. *v.a.* (Wolle) krempeln; (Baumwolle) kardätschen, krempeln; —ed wool, Streichwolle; — for waste silk, die Florettkratze. **—er,** *s.* der Krempler, Wollkämmer; der Kardätscher. **—ing,** *s.* das Kratzen, Streichen, Kardätschen *(Spin.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Streichmaschine, Kratzmaschine.

Cardamom, *s.* die Kardamome *(Bot.)*.

Cardi—ac, —acal, *adj.* zum Herzen gehörig; herzstärkend; —ac passion, das Herzweh. **—acs,** *pl.* herzstärkende Mittel *(Med.)*. **—algia,** *s.* das Herzweh; das Sodbrennen *(Med.)*. **—oid,** *s.* die Herzlinie, Kardioide *(Math.)*. **—tis,** *s.* die Herzentzündung *(Med.)*.

Cardinal, I. *adj.* vornehmst, hauptsächlichst, Haupt-; Kardinal-; — flower, die Kardinalblume; the — numbers, die Kardinalzeichen, Kardinalzahlen; the — points, die vier Punkte des Horizonts, Kardinalpunkte; the — virtues, die Kardinaltugenden; II. *s.* der Kardinal *(Eccl.)*; der Kardinalfink; — cape der Kardinalkragen; — red, tief rot. **—ate,** *s.* die Kardinalswürde.

Card—oon, *s.* die spanische Artischoke *(Bot.)*. **—uus-benedictus,** *s.* das Cardobenedikten-kraut.

Care, I. *s. (anxiety)* die Sorge, Besorgnis; *(providence)* die Fürsorge; *(heed)* die Achtsamkeit, Hut, Vorsicht; *(sorrow)* der Kummer, die Sorge; *(carefulness)* die Sorgfalt; *(liking)* die Liebe; *(— of a patient)* die Pflege; *(object of —)* der Gegenstand der Sorge *or* Pflege; — of . . ., per Adresse; my son's happiness was all my —, meines Sohnes Glück war der einzige Gegenstand meiner Sorge; he was under the — of Dr. . . ., er war der Behandlung des Herrn Doktor . . . anvertraut; to cast aside all —, sich der Sorge entschlagen; she nursed him with great —, sie pflegte ihn mit großer Sorgfalt; he was educated with great —, er ward mit großer Sorgfalt erzogen; entrusted to my —, meiner Obhut anvertraut; to take —, sich in Acht nehmen; we must take — not to offend him, man muß sich hüten, ihn zu beleidigen; I shall take — not to do it, ich werde mich hüten das zu thun; have a —! take —! vorgesehen! Achtung! take — of your purse, gieb ja Acht auf Deinen Beutel; you must take — to avoid these errors, Sie müssen sich Mühe geben, diese Fehler zu vermeiden; to take great — of one, einen sorgsam pflegen; —will killa cat, Kummer macht vor der Zeit alt; he is well taken — of, er wird gut bedient, gepflegt; II. *v.n.* sorgen, sich bekümmern; what do I —! was frage ich darnach! I don't — a straw, ich mache mir nichts daraus; for all (or aught) I —, meinetwegen; I don't — if I do, nun, meinetwegen; to — for nobody, sich um Niemanden kümmern; to — for nothing, nach nichts fragen sich um

nichts bekümmern. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (anxious)* sorgenvoll, besorgt; *(provident)* achtsam, vorsichtig, sorgsam; to be —ful of one's health, sorgfältig, sorgsam auf die Gesundheit achten; be —ful what you do, geht vorsichtig zu Werke; be —ful of this, gehen Sie damit vorsichtig um; he was —ful of his honour, er war sehr besorgt um seine Ehre; thou art —ful and troubled about many things, Du hast viel Sorge und Mühe *(B.)*; we are not —ful to answer theo in this matter, es ist nicht Not, daß wir Dir darauf antworten *(B.)*. —**fulness**, *s. (solicitude)* die Sorgsamkeit, Sorgfalt; *(providence)* die Vorsicht, Wachsamkeit; *(exactness)* die Sorgfalt. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (without —)* sorgenfrei, sorglos, unbekümmert; *(negligent)* nachlässig; *(thoughtless)* gedankenlos, unbedachtsam, unachtsam, unvorsichtig; *(cheerful)* heiter; *(without art)* einfach, schlicht, ungekünstelt; —less about, unbekümmert um; —less of, sorglos um, unachtsam auf, gleichgültig gegen; a —less, good-for-nothing fellow, ein liederlicher, nichtsnutziger Mensch. —**lessness**, *s.* die Sorglosigkeit; die Unachtsamkeit; die Nachlässigkeit. *Comp.* —**worn**, *adj.* von Kummer und Sorgen gebrückt, abgehärmt.

Careen, *v.a.* kielholen. —**age**, *s.* das Kielgeld. *Comp.* —**ing-block**, *s.* der Bullenblock, Helmgblock *(Naut.)*. —**ing-wharf**, *s.* die Bramk.

Career, I. *s. (racecourse)* die Laufbahn, Rennbahn; *(rapid course)* voller Lauf; die Laufbahn, Bahn (of life); der Flug (of a hawk); in full —, in vollem Laufe, mit verhängtem Zügel, in der höchsten Eile; II. *v.n.* schnell laufen, eilen.

Caress, I. *s.* die Liebkosung; conjugal —es, die ehelichen Zärtlichkeiten; II. *v.a.* liebkosen; *(embrace)* umarmen; *(pat)* streicheln. —**ing(ly)**, I. *adj. (adv.)* liebkosend; II. *s.* das Liebkosen.

Caret, *s.* das Einschaltungszeichen, Zeichen, daß etwas fehlt (∧).

Cargo, *s.* die Fracht, Schiffsladung; —in packets, Stückgüter. *Comp.* —**vessel**, *s.* das Frachtschiff. —**port**, *s.* die Luke, durch welche die Fracht eingeladen wird.

Cargoose, *s.* der Haubentaucher *(Orn.)*.

Caricatur—e, I. *s.* das Zerrbild, die (das) Karikatur(-gemälde); II. *v.a.* karikieren, im Zerrbilde darstellen; *(ridicule)* lächerlich machen. —**ist**, *s.* der Karrikaturenzeichner, Zerrbildner.

Cari—es, *s.* der Beinfraß, Knochenfraß, die Beinfäule; die kreboartige Fäulnis. —**ous**, *adj.* angefressen.

Carillon, *s.* das Glockenspiel.

Cark, *v.n.* sich ängstigen; —ing care, kummervolle Sorge, herumgehende Sorgen.

Carl, *s.* der Kerl *(Scotch.)*.

Carline-thistle, *s.* die Eberwurz *(Pot.)*.

Carlovingian, *adj.* the — dynasty, das karolingische Königsgeschlecht.

Carmelite, *adj. & s.* the — monks (nuns), die Karmeliter (Karmeliter-Nonnen).

Carminative, I. *adj.* Blähungen zerteilend, lösend; II. *s.* blähungtreibendes Mittel.

Carmine, *s.* der Karmin; —red, das Karminrot.

Carn—age, *s.* das Gemetzel, Blutbad, die Metzelei. —**al(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* fleischlich, sinnlich; —ally minded, fleischlich gesinnt; to have —al intercourse with, fleischlichen Umgang haben mit, fleischlich erkennen. —**ality**, *s.* Fleischeslust, Sinnlichkeit. —**ation**, *s.* die Fleischfarbe *(Dycr.)*; die Gartennelke *(Bot.)*; —ations, die Fleischdarstellung *(Paint.)*. —**elion**, *s.* der Karneol. —**ival**, *s.* der Karneval. —**ivora**, *pl.* fleischfressende Tiere. —**ivorous**, *adj.* fleischfressend. —**osity**, *s.* der Fleischauswuchs.

Carob, *s.* die Karobe *(C. L.)*. *Comp.* —**bean**, *s.* das Johannisbrot. —**tree**, *s.* der Johannisbrotbaum.

Carol, I. *s.* der Gesang; der Lobgesang, Jubelgesang; Christmas —, das Weihnachtslied; II. *v.a.* besingen; lobpreisen; III. *v.n.* singen, jubeln.

Car(r)ol, *s.* die Fensterbank, der Sitz in der Fensternische *(Arch.)*.

Carotid, *adj.* — arteries, die Halspuls-, Kopf- oder Haupt-schlagadern *(Anat.)*.

Carous—al, *s.* das Zechen, Trinkgelage. —**e**, I. *s.* das Zechgelage; II. *v.n.* zechen, trinken.

1. **Carp**, *s.* der Karpfen *(Icht.)*.
2. **Carp**, *v.n.* to — at, bekritteln, tadeln, sticheln. —**er**, *s.* der Tadler, Krittler.

Carpent—er, I. *s.* der Zimmermann, Tischler; —er's bench, die Hobelbank; —er's chisel, der Stechmeißel; —er's rule, der Zollstock; —er's work, die Zimmerarbeit; II. *v.n.* zimmern. —**ry**, *s.* das Zimmerhandwerk.

Carpet, I. *s.* die Fußdecke, der Teppich; stair —, der Treppenläufer; Turkey —, der türkische Teppich; the grassy — of this plain, die grasige Decke dieser Ebene; II. *v.a.* mit Teppichen belegen, bedecken. —**ing**, *s.* das Teppichzeug. *Comp.* —**bag**, *s.* der Reisesack, Nachtsack. —**beater**, *s.* der Teppichausklopfer. —**binding**, *s.* die Teppicheinfassung. —**broom**, *s.* der Teppichbesen. —**knight**, *s.* der Weichling; der Löwe, Damenheld. —**stretcher**, *s.* die Teppichbreitmaschine. —**sweeper**, *s.* der mechanische Teppichbesen.

Carpolites, *pl.* Karpolithen, Fruchtsteine.

Carpus, *s.* das Handgelenk *(Anat.)*.

Carriage, *s.* der Wagen, das Fuhrwerk; *(transport)* die Verfrachtung; *(cost of —)* die Fracht, der Fuhrlohn; *(deportment)* die Haltung, der Gang; *(conduct)* das Benehmen, Betragen, die Aufführung; *(act of conveying)* das Führen, Fahren, Fortschaffen; *(management)* die Durchführung; der Wagen, das Gestell *(Mach.)*; die Lasse(t)te, der Protzwagen *(Artil.)*; der Karren, das Laufbrett an der Presse *(Typ.)*; *(railway —)* der Eisenbahnwagen, Personenwagen; — of a mortar, die Bettung eines Mörsers; overland —, der Landtransport; — by sea, der Seetransport; goods sent by —, das Frachtgut; — of sounds, das Forttragen, Fortpflanzen der Töne; 1st, 2nd & 3rd class —, Personenwagen erster, zweiter und dritter Klasse *(Railw.)*; composite —, der aus mehreren Klassen gemischte Personenwagen *(Railw.)*; one-horse —, der Einspänner. *Comp.* —**bar**, *s.* der Lasse(t)tenriegel *(Artil.)*. —**beam**, —**pole**, *s.* der Kutschbaum. —**brake**, *s.* der Brems, die Bremse. —**bridge**, *s.* die Wagen- *or* Rollbrücke. —**builder**, *s.* der Wagenbauer. —**building**, *s.* der Wagenbau. —**coupling**, *s.* die Wagenkuppelung *(Railw.)*. —**door**, *s.* der Kutschenschlag. —**drive**, *s.* die Anfahrt vor einem Hause; *see* —way. —**frame**, *s.* das Wagengestell. —**grease**, *s.* die Wagenschmiere. —**horse**, *s.* das Wagenpferd. —**road**, *s.* die Landstraße, der Fahrweg. —**spring**, *s.* die Wagenfeder. —**top**, *s.* das Wagendach. —**way**, *s.* der Fahrweg.

Carr—ied, *pp. see* Carry. —**ier**, *s.* der Fuhrmann; *(messenger)* der Bote; der Träger; *(shipper etc.)* der Spediteur, Beförderer; das Probierscheibchen *(Elect.)*; common —ier, der Lohnfuhrmann; —ier and forwarding agent, der Spediteur. —**y**, *v. I. a.* tragen, fahren, führen, bringen (to a place etc.); tragen, führen (arms etc.); führen (sail); im Sinne behalten *(Arith.)*; erobern (outworks etc., *Mil.*); to —y all before one, Alles mit sich fortreißen. Alles bemeistern; to —y coals to Newcastle, Wasser in die Elbe tragen; to —y one's cup steadily, sich gut (bescheiden) aufführen; to —y the day, siegen; to fetch and —y, apportieren (of dogs), den gehorsamen Diener spielen (of people); to —y it with a high hand, sich gebieterisch benehmen;

to —y a high head, den Kopf hoch tragen; to —y a jest too far, einen Spaß *or* Scherz zu weit treiben; to —y one's point, seinen Zweck erreichen, eine Sache durchsetzen; the proposition or motion was —ied, der Antrag ging durch; the ship —ied too much sail, das Schiff hatte zu viele Segel aufgesetzt; —y **away**, wegtragen, fortschaffen; a mast was —ied away, ein Mast wurde abgesegelt; his passion —ied him away, seine Leidenschaft verführte ihn; to be —ied away with . . ., von . . . fortgerissen sein; —y **forth**, hinaustragen; —y **forward**, übertragen *(C. L.)*, fortführen, fortsetzen; amount —ied forward, der Übertrag; —y **off**, wegführen, wegnehmen, vertreiben; the change of air —ied him off, die Veränderung der Luft hat ihn weggerafft; to —y off the ring, den Ring abstechen (at tournaments); —y **on**, *(conduct)* aufführen, *(continue)* fortführen; to —y on business, ein Geschäft betreiben, führen; to —y on the war, den Krieg fortsetzen; —y **out**, durchsetzen; to —y out a plan, einen Plan durchführen; —y **over**, hinüberführen, *see* —y forward *(C. L.)*; amount —ied over, der Vortrag *(C. L.)*; —y **to & fro**, hin und hertragen; to —y to a new account, auf neue Rechnung bringen *(C. L.)*; —y **through**, durchsetzen, unterstützen; —y **with** it, im Gefolge haben *(fig.)*, mit sich bringen; II. *n.* tragen, schießen *(as a gun)*; a pillar that —ies false, eine Säule, die nicht senkrecht auf der Basis steht; to —y on, sich betragen *(colloq.)*. —**ying**, *s.* das Fuhrwesen *(C. L.)*; das Fahren; —ying and forwarding (trade), das Speditionsgeschäft. *Comp.* —**ying-establishment**, *s.* das Speditionsetablissement. —**ying-roller**, *s.* die Laufrolle *(Mach.)*. —**ying-trade**, *s.* das Geschäft des Rheders oder der Eisenbahngesellschaft. —**ying-traffic**, *s.* der Güterverkehr auf der Eisenbahn.

Carrion, *s.* das Aas. *Comp.* —**crow**, *s.* die Aaskrähe. —**vulture**, *s.* der Aasgeier.

Carronade, *s.* die Karronade *(Artil.)*.

Carrot, *s.* die Karrotte, Mohrrübe, gelbe Rübe; die Karotte *(for smoking)*; —s, der Rotkopf, rotes Haar *(vulg.)*.

Cart, I. *s.* der Karren, Frachtwagen, die Karre; das Fuhrwerk; dog —, das Jagdgig; hand —, der Handkarren; spring —, Lastwagen auf Federn; — for carrying ore, Lastkarren; to put the — before the horse, die Pferde hinter den Wagen spannen; II. *v.a.* auf dem Karren wegführen. —**age**, *s.* die Beförderung zur Achse; (cost of —age) der Fuhrlohn, die Transportkosten. —**er**, *s.* der Fuhrmann, Kärrner. *Comp.* —**horse**, *s.* das Zugpferd. —**house**, *s.* der Wagenschuppen. —**rack**, *s.* die Wagenleiter. —**rope**, *s.* das Karrenseil. —**rut**, *s.* das Wagengeleise, die Radspur. —**'s-tail**, *s.* das, der Hinterteil eines Karrens. —**wheel**, *s.* das Wagenrad. —**wright**, *s.* der Karrenmacher, Wagner.

Carte, *s.* die Quarte. —**blanche**, *s.* das Blanquet, die unbeschränkte Vollmacht. —**de-visite**, *s.* eine kleine Photographie auf eine Karte geklebt, das Visitenkarten-Format.

Cart—el, *s.* der (das) Kartell; der Fehdebrief, Auslieferungsvertrag. —**oon**, —**ouch** etc., *see* Cartoon, Cartouch etc. *Comp.* —**el-ship**, *s.* das Kartellschiff.

Carthaginian, I. *adj.* karthagisch; II. *s.* der Karthager.

Carthusian, *s.* der Karthäusermönch.

Cartilag—e, *s.* der Knorpel. —**inous**, *adj.* knorpelig.

Cartoon, *s.* der Karton.

Cartouch, *s. (cartridge)* die Patrone, Kartusche; *(case)* die Kartätsche; *(— box)* die Patrontasche *(Mil.)*; die Randverzierung, Schönleiste, Karnusche *(Arch.)*.

Cartridge, *s.* die Kartusche; die Patrone; *(— box)* die Patrontasche; der Schwärmer *(Firew.)*; blank —s, blinde Patronen; empty —, die Patronenhülse; ball —, scharfe Patrone. *Comp.* —**belt**, *s.* der Patronengürtel, Munitionsgürtel. —**box**, —**holder**, *s.* die Patrontasche. —**drawer**, *s.* das Nadeleisen. —**gauge**, *s* die Patronenlehre. —**needle**, *s.* die Kartuschnadel. —**paper**, *s.* das Kartuschpapier —**priming-machine**, *s.* die Patronenlademaschine. —**wire**, *s.* der Zünddraht.

Caruncle, *s.* der Fleischauswuchs am Kopfe oder Halse mehrerer Vögel *(Orn.)*; die Karunkel *(Anat.)*.

Carv—e, *v. I. a.* schneiden, vorschneiden, tranchieren (a joint etc.); schnitzen, ausschneiden, meißeln *(Carp., Sculp., Engr.)*; to —e in wood, in Holz schneiden; he —ed his way to wealth, er bahnte sich den Weg zum Reichtum; II. *n.* vorschneiden (at table). —**ed**, *pp. & adj.* geschnitzt, durchbrochen; —ed work, das Schnitzwerk *(Arch.)*, die Schnitzarbeit. —**er**, *s.* der Vorschneider; der Schnitzer, Bildner *(Art.)*; der Bildhauer *(Sculp.)*; —er in cork, Korkbildner; —er in wood, Holzschnitzer. —**ers**, *s.* das Tranchierbesteck. —**ing**, *s.* die Durchbrechung; das Schnitzen; das Schnitzwerk in Holz oder Stein, Maßwerk; die Bildhauerarbeit. *Comp.* —**ing-fork**, *s.* die Vorlege-Tranchiergabel. —**ing-knife**, *s.* das Vorlege-Tranchiermesser.

Caryatides, *pl.* Karyatiden.

Cascade, *s.* der Wasserfall.

Case, *s.* das Futteral, Gehäuse, Behältnis; *(sheath)* die Scheide; der Überzug (of a pillow etc.); das Besteck (of instruments); *(outside)* das Äußere; die Bekleidung (of a boiler); der Mantel, Bleimantel *(Artil.)*; die Raketenhülse *(Firew.)*; die Formklappe *(Found.)*; der Mantel *(Mach.)*; der Rahmen *(Min.)*; — for pens, das Pennal; — of bottles, der Flaschenkeller; door —, das Thürgestell; — of imperfections, der Defektkasten; — of knives, Messerbesteck; hat —, die Hutschachtel; letter —, der Schriftkasten *(Typ.)*; lower (upper) —, die untere (obere) Hälfte des Schriftkastens; pistol —, die Pistolenhalfter; — of a violin, der Kasten; — of a window, das Fensterfutter; — of mathematical instruments, das Reißzeug; packing —, die Packkiste. —**ment**, *s.* (window) der Fensterflügel, das Flügelfenster; das Fensterfutter; die Hohlkehle *(Build.)*; double —ment, das Doppelfenster; English —ment, der Falzfutterrahmen; French —ment, das Flügelfensterfutter. *Comp.* —**harden**, *v.a.* von Außen härten, durch Einsatz härten; verhärten *(fig.)*. —**hardening**, *s.* der Hartguß *(Metall.)*. —**knife**, *s.* das große Tischmesser in Futteral. —**man**, *s.* der Schriftsetzer *(Typ.)*. —**paper**, *s.* die äußeren Bogen eines Buches *or* Rieses Papier. —**roasting**, *s.* das Rösten in Stadeln *(Metall.)*. —**shot**, —**shrapnel**, *s.* die Kartätsche *(Mil.)*.

Case, *s. (circumstance)* der Fall, Umstand, die Sache; *(event)* der Vorfall; *(accident)* der Zufall; *(condition)* der Zustand; *(law —)* der Rechtsfall; der Kasus *(Gram.)*; —of conscience, ein Gewissenspunkt; in —, im Falle; in your —, an Ihrer Stelle; there's a lady in the —, es betrifft eine Dame; in —of need, im Notfalle; a — in point, ein zur Sache gehörendes Beispiel; for example, take the — of . . ., zum Beispiel, nehmen Sie den Fall von . . .; to make out a —, (etwas) beweisen; as the — stands, wie die Sachen stehen.

Case—in(e), *s.* das Kaseïn, der Käsestoff; vegetable —ine, Pflanzenkaseïn. —**ous**, *adj.* käseartig.

Casemate, *s.* die Kasemate *(Fort.)*; die Hohlkehle *(Arch.)*. —**d**, *adj.* kasemattiert.

Cash, I. *s.* die Kasse; *(money)* das Geld; *(ready —)* das bare Geld; for —, gegen bar; in —, in Kassa, per Kassa; the proceeds in —, der Kassenertrag; balance in —, der Kassenbestand; payment in —, die Barzahlung; to keep the —, die Kasse führen; down with the —, her mit dem Gelde! *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* zu Geld machen, einwechseln; to — a bill, einen Wechsel bezahlen. **—ier,** I. *s.* der Kassierer *(C. L.);* II. *v.a.* ablöhnen, abdanken, entlassen. *Comp.* **—account,** *s.* das Kassa-Konto. **—advance,** *s.* der Geldvorschuß. **—book,** *s.* das Kassabuch; petty —book, das kleine Kassabuch. **—box,** *s.* der Geldkasten. **—keeper,** *s.* der Kassierer. **—purchases,** *pl.* die Bareinkäufe.

Cashew, *s.* der Nierenbaum; — nut, die Frucht dieses Baumes.

Cashmere, *s.* der Kaschmir. **—shawl,** *s.* der Kaschmirshawl.

Casing, *s.* der Überzug, die Umhüllung; die Verkleidung *(Build.);* das Simswerk *(Build.);* der Mantel *(Found.);* — of timber work, die Holzbekleidung; — of a wall, die Bekleidung einer Mauer; steam —, der Dampfkasten; — with stone, das Plackwerk. *Comp.* **—paper,** *s.* das Packpapier.

Cask, I. *s.* das Faß, die Tonne; cleansing —, das Klärfaß *(Brew.);* II. *v.a.* in ein Faß füllen; the wine is —ed, der Wein schmeckt nach dem Fasse. **—et,** *s.* das Kästchen. *Comp.* **—buoy,** *s.* die Tonnenboje.

Casque, *s.* der Helm *(Mil.).*

Cassation, *s.* die Kassierung, Kassation, Absetzung; court of —, das Kassationsgericht, Hofgericht.

Cassava, *s.* die Kassava.

Cassia, *s.* die Kassia. *Comp.* **—buds,** *pl.* Zimmetblüten. **—sticks,** *pl.* die Rohrkassia.

Cassock, *s.* langes Unterkleid der englischen Geistlichen, Chorsänger und Anderer; der Soldatenmantel.

Cassonade, *s. see* Brown Sugar.

Cassowary, *s.* der ostindische gehelmte Kasuar.

Cassweed, *s.* das Hirtentäschelkraut *(Bot.).*

Cast, I. *ir.v.a. (pret. & pp. also —)* werfen; wegwerfen; fallen lassen; gießen (iron); auswerfen (the anchor); über einen obsiegen (in a lawsuit); werfen (light etc.); verbreiten, auswerfen (a glow of heat etc.); verwerfen (young); berechnen, ausrechnen (accounts); stellen (a nativity); trees — their leaves, die Bäume lassen ihre Blätter fallen; to — a balance, den Saldo ausziehen; to — blame on one, einen tadeln; to — the defendant, den Beklagten den Prozeß verlieren lassen; to — one's eyes upon, seine Blicke auf etwas richten; to — one's feathers, sich mause(r)n; to — lots for, um (etwas) losen; to — the parts of a play, die Rollen verteilen; to — seed, säen; to — the skin, sich häuten; to — teeth, die Zähne verlieren; to — in one's teeth, einem (etwas) vorwerfen; to — a trench, einen Graben ziehen, bauen; to be —in a lawsuit, einen Prozeß verlieren; **— about,** umwerfen; to — about (for means etc.), auf Mittel und Wege sinnen; **— aside,** bei Seite legen; **— away,** verwerfen, wegwerfen; to be — away, verunglücken; to — away care, die Sorgen verbannen; **— behind,** zurückwerfen; to — a look behind, zurückblicken; **— down,** niederwerfen, niederschlagen (the eyes); to be — down, niedergeschlagen sein; to **— into** prison, in's Gefängnis werfen; to — into a sleep, einschläfern; **— off,** abwerfen, abschütteln; to — off stitches, Maschen abwerfen; — off clothes, alte Kleider, abgelegte Kleidungsstücke; to — off the dogs, die Hunde los lassen *(Sport);* **— on,** anschlagen (a stocking etc.); **— out,** (hin-)auswerfen; to **— over** in one's mind, überlegen; **— up,** in die Höhe werfen, *(vomit)* durch Erbrechen von sich geben; to — up accounts, zusammenrechnen; to — up something to one, einem etwas vorwerfen, einen Vorhalt machen; **— upon,** darauf werfen; to — glory, splendour upon, Ehre, Glanz werfen auf; to — oneself upon a person's kindness, sich an einen wenden; —ing vote, entscheidende Stimme; II. *s. (throw)* der Wurf, das Werfen; *(distance)* die Wurfweite; *(mould)* die Gußform; der Guß, Gußabdruck *(Metall.);* das gegossene Bild *(Art); (squint)* das Schielen; *(tinge)* die Farbe, Hinneigung zu einer Farbe; *(— of countenance)* die Gesichtsbildung; das Auswerfen (of the lead, a net etc.); *(kind)* die Art, Gattung; — at dice, Wurf mit den Würfeln; to have a — in one's eye, schielen; — of parts, die Rollenbeziehung; plaster —, der Gipsabdruck; — of balls, die Kugeltresse *(Mil.);* to take a —, prägen, abdrucken; — steel, — iron, der Gußstahl, das Gußeisen. **—er,** *see* Caster. **—ing,** I. *p. see* — I.; II. *s. see* Casting. *Comp.* **—away,** I. *adj.* weggeworfen; II. *s.* der Verunglückte; der Verworfene (of God). **—ing-ladle,** *s.* die Gießkelle. **—ing-net,** *s.* das Wurfnetz. **—off,** *adj.* abgelegt. **—iron,** *see under* — II.

Castanets, *pl.* die Kastagnetten, Tanzklapper.

Caste, *s.* die Kaste.

Castell—an, *s.* der Kastellan, Burgvogt. **—ated,** *adj.* mit Zinnen, Türmen versehen, betürmt, bezinnt; *(enclosed)* umbaut.

Caster, *s.* der Werfer; der Berechner (of accounts); der Nativitätsteller *(Astrol.);* kleine Flasche (for the table); kleine Rolle, das Rollrädchen an den Füßen der Stühle &c.; set of —s, der Öl- und Essigständer.

Castigat—e, *v.a.* züchtigen. **—ion,** *s.* die Züchtigung. **—ory,** *adj.* züchtigend.

Castil—ian, *adj.* kastilianisch. **—e-soap,** *s.* spanische Seife.

Casting, *s.* das Gießen; der Guß; *(cast)* der Abguß; chill —, der Hartguß; — in iron moulds, — in chills, der Schalenguß; — of plate glass, der Guß von Spiegelglas; rough —, die Tünche mit Kalk. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* der Gießkasten *(Found.).* **—mould,** *s.* der Einguß, die Gießform. **—pattern,** *s.* das Gießmodell.

Castle, I. *s.* die Burg, das Schloß, Kastell; der Roche *(Chess.);* —s in the air, Luftschlösser; fore —, die Back *(Naut.);* II. *v.n.* rochieren *(Chess.).* **—d,** *adj.* getürmt, mit Schlössern. *Comp.* **—building,** *s.* das Luftschlösser bauen. **—crew,** *s.* die Backsgasten. **—crowned,** *adj.* schloßgekrönt. **—ditch,** *s.* der Schloßgraben. **—hill,** *s.* der Schloßberg. **—ward,** *s.* der Schloßvogt; die Burgvogtei; die Burgsteuer.

Castor, *s.* der Biber *(Zool.).* **—eum,** das Bibergeil.

Castor-oil, *s.* das Ricinusöl.

Castrat—e, *v.a.* kastrieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Kastration; die Verstümmelung.

Casu—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zufällig. **—alty,** *s.* der Zufall; *(accident)* der Unglücksfall; *(fatal accident)* der Todesfall. **—alties,** *s.* der Verlust (in battle etc.). **—ist,** *s.* der Kasuist, Gewissensrat. **—istical,** *adj.* kasuistisch. **—istry,** *s.* die Kasuistik.

Cat, I. *s.* die Katze; Tom —, der Kater; — o' nine tails, die neunschwänzige Katze; — ship, das Rat(t)schiff; to lead a — and dog life, wie Hund und Katze leben; to bell the —, der Katze die Schelle anhängen; II. *v.a.* to — the anchor, den Anker aufketten. **—erwaul,** *v.n.* schreien wie eine Katze. **—erwauling,** *s.* die Katzenmusik, das Geheul. **—kin,** *s.* das Kätzchen *(Bot.).* **—ling,** *s.* das Zergliederungsmesser; die Darmsaite. *Comp.* **—block,** *s.* der Katblock. **—call,** *s.* die Schreipfeife *(Theat. etc.).* **—fish,** *s.* der getigerte Haifisch. **—gut,** *s.* die Darmsaite; der Seidenstramin *(Weav.).* **—harpings,** *pl.* die Pütt-

tingstaue *(Naut.)*. —**head**, *s.* der Krahebalken. —**holes**, *pl.* die Kattlöcher *(Naut.)*. —**hook**, *s.* der Ankerhaken. —**like**, *adj.* katzenhaft. —**pipe**, *see* —call. —**s-eye**, *s.* das Katzenauge *(Min.)*. —**'s-paw**, *s.* der Gerupfte, die als Werkzeug gebrauchte Person *(fig.)*: die Brise, Kühlte *(Naut.)*; to make a — s paw of one, einen vorschieben zu einer Sache gebrauchen, die man selbst nicht gern unternehmen will).

Cata—baptist, *s.* der Gegner der Taufe. —**caustics**, *pl.* die Brennlinie durch zurückgeworfene Strahlen. —**clysm**, *s.* die Überschwemmung, Sündflut. —**comb**, *s.* die Katakombe. —**falco**, *s.* das Katafalk. —**lectic**, *adj.* katalektisch; —lectic verses, unvollzählige Verse. —**lepsy**, *s.* die Katalepsie, der Schlaganfall. —**leptic**, *adj.* starrsüchtig, kataleptisch. —**logue**, I. *s.* der Katalog; II. *v.a.* in einen Katalog eintragen. —**menia**, *s.* der Monatsfluß *(Med.)*. —**plasm**, *s.* der Breiumschlag. —**pult**, *s.* die Wurfwaffe; das Wurfgeschütz; die Wurfmaschine *(Hist.)*. —**ract**, *s.* der große Wasserfall, Stromsturz; der graue *or* weiße Staar (of the eye); der Kataralt, (of steam engines). —**ract-needle**, *s.* die Staarnadel *(Surg.)*. —**rrh**, *see* Catarrh. —**strophe**, *s.* die Katastrophe, Glückwende; *(conclusion)* das (traurige) Ende; *(calamity)* der Unglücksfall; —strophe of a tragedy, die Entwickelung eines Trauerspiels.

Catarrh, *s.* der Katarrh; *(cold in the head)* der Schnupfen. —**al**, *adj.* katarrhalisch. *Comp.* —**al-syringe**, *s.* die Nasendouche.

Catch, I. *tr.v.a.* fangen, fassen, ergreifen; *(get)* kriegen, erhalten; fangen (ire); kriegen, sich zuziehen, von etwas angesteckt werden (a disease); *(hear)* vernehmen, verstehen; to — a ball *(at cricket)*, auffangen; *(seize upon)* überfallen; to — cold, sich erkälten; to — one's death, sich den Tod zuziehen; to — one's eye, einem in's Auge fallen, jemands Blick begegnen; to — the speaker's eye, dem Auge des Sprechers (im Parlamente) begegnen, das Wort erhalten; to — a glimpse of, erblicken; to — hold of, ergreifen, sich an etwas anhalten; to — it, derb ausgescholten *or* durchgeprügelt werden; to — one in *or* telling a lie, einen auf einer Lüge ertappen; to — the scent, wittern *(Sport.)*; to — a Tartar (of a wife), eine böse Sieben heiraten; to be caught in one's — own net, statt den Feind zu fangen, selbst gefangen werden; to —up, auffangen, (overtake) einholen; to — one at something, einen über etwas ertappen; — me! das fällt mir nicht bei! — me ever telling him anything again! da kannst Du warten, ehe ich ihm wieder etwas sage! a —ing air, eine leicht faßliche *or* in's Ohr fallende Melodie; II. *v.n.* (in einander greifen, anhaken *(as hooks)*; einspringen *(as a spring)*; to be —ing, ansteckend sein; — at, haschen, greifen nach; drowning men — at straws, um sich aus der Not zu helfen, versucht man Alles; — on, hängen bleiben *(as a dress on a nail)*; III. *s. (seizure)* das Fangen, der Fang; *(gain)* die Beute, der Vorteil, Nutzen; der Mundgesang, die Fuge *(Mus.)*; der Haken, Griff, Schnäpper *(Mech.)*; der Einfall (of a latch); der Schließhaken, Klinkhaken (of locks); die Fangschürze *(Min.)*; *(trick)* die Attrappe; die Verzahnung, die Sperre *(Horol.)*; der Kugelfang (of a ball); der Stielhaken *(Arch.)*; der Tenakel *(Typ.)*; — of a door, die Thürklinke; — of a bolt, der Angriff eines Riegels; by —es, stückweise, abgesetzt, wechselweise; she was a great —, sie war ein guter Fang, eine reiche Partie *(S.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Fänger, Ergreifer; cow — er, der Kuhfänger *(Locom.)*; spark —er, der Funkenfänger *(Locom.)*. *Comp.* —**fly**, *s.* die Pechnelke *(Bot.)*; das Beinkraut *(Bot.)*. —**line**, *s.* die Schlußzeile *(Typ.)*. —**penny**, *s.* die wertlose Ware, der Flitterkram, Wisch. —**poll**, *s.* der Häscher, Büttelknecht. —**word**, *s.* das Stichwort *(Theat.)*; der Kustos *(Typ.)*; das Lockwort, die Partciparole (of a party).

Catech—etical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* katechetisch. —**ise**, *v.a.* katechisieren, durch Fragen belehren; im Katechismus unterrichten; verhören. —**ising**, *s.* die Katechisation. —**ist**, *s.* der Katechet. —**umen**, *s.* das Katechumen.

Catechu, *s.* das Katechu.

Categor—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* kategorisch; bestimmt, unbedingt, entscheidend. —**y**, *s.* die Kategorie, Rubrik; die Gedankenform, das Begriffsfach, Gedankenfach; *(class)* die Klasse.

Catenarian, *adj.* — curve (**Catenary**, *s.*) die Kettenlinie.

Cater, *v.n.* (to — for) Lebensmittel anschaffen, einkaufen. —**er**, *s.* der Proviantmeister, Einkäufer von Lebensmitteln.

Caterpillar, *s.* die Raupe.

Cathartic, I. *adj.* reinigend, abführend; II. *s.* das Abführungsmittel *(Med.)*.

Cathedra, *s.* der Bischofsstuhl. —**l**, *s.* die Stiftskirche, Kathedrale, Domkirche, der Dom. *Comp.* —**l-music**, *s.* die (Dom-)Kirchen-Musik.

Catheter, *s.* der Katheter *(Surg.)*.

Catholic, I. *adj.* katholisch; II. *s.* der Katholik. —**ism**, *s.* der Katholizismus; *(— faith)* der katholische Glaube; *(liberalism)* die Freisinnigkeit der Ansichten in Bezug auf Glaubenssachen. —**ity**, *s.* die Katholizität; der Katholizismus.

Catopt—er, *s.* das Spiegelfernrohr *(Opt.)*. —**ric**, *adj.* katoptrisch; —ric light, das Reflexionslicht. —**rics**, *pl.* die Katoptrik.

Catsup, *see* Ketchup.

Cattle, *s. & pl.* das Vieh; *(horses)* die Kutsch-, Wagen-pferde; Leute *(iron.)*; horned —, Hornvieh; 6 head of —, sechs Stück Vieh. *Comp.* —**breeding**, *s.* die Viehzucht. —**drover**, *s.* der Viehtreiber. —**fair**, *s.* der Viehmarkt. —**feeder**, *s.* der Fütterungsapparat. —**guard**, *s.* die Wegunterführung zum Durchtreiben des Viehes *(Railw.)*. —**range**, *s.* die Trift. —**shed**, *s.* der Viehstall. —**show**, *s.* die Viehausstellung. —**stall**, *s.* der Viehständer. —**truck**, *s.* der Viehwagen.

Caucus, *s.* die Bürgerversammlung, worin die Wahlliste besprochen und festgesetzt wird.

Caud—al, *adj.* zu einem Schwanze gehörend. —**ate**, *adj.* geschwänzt.

Caudle, *s.* die Kraftsuppe, der Stärkungstrank (aus Wein, Eier ꝛc. bereitet).

Caught, *pret. & pp. of* Catch.

Cauk, *see* Calk.

Caul, *s.* die Netzhaut *(Anat.)*; *(net)* das Haarnetz; to be born with a —, ein Glückskind sein.

Caul—iflower, *s.* der Blumenkohl. —**iform**, *adj.* stengelförmig. —**ine**, *adj.* aus dem Stengel wachsend.

Caus—al(ly), I. *adj. (adv.)* ursächlich; II. *s.* das Kausalwort, die Kausalpartikel *(Gram.)*. —**ality**, *s.* die Kausalität, Ursache *or* Veranlassung einer Sache, der ursächliche Zusammenhang. —**ative**, *adj.* eine Ursache anzeigend, enthaltend, als Ursache bewirkend. —**e**, I. *s.* die Ursache, der Grund; die Sache; der Prozeß *(Law)*; I have given you no —e to blame me, ich habe Ihnen keinen Grund gegeben, mich zu tadeln; to give —e for suspicion, Verdacht erregen; to die in a good —e, für eine gute Sache sterben; to plead a —e, eine Rechtssache führen; II. *v.a.* verursachen, veranlassen, Anlaß geben; he —ed me to be invited, er ließ mich einladen; to —e grief, Kummer machen, verursachen. —**eless(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ursachlos, grundlos, unbegründet; unnötig. —**elessness**, *s.* die Grundlosigkeit. —**er**, *s.* der Urheber.

Causeway, *s.* die Chaussee, der Hochweg, die Kunststraße; *see* Pavement; der Fahrdamm *(Hydr.)*; rubble —, das unregelmäßige Pflaster.

Caustic, I. *adj.* kaustisch, ätzend, brennend; scharf, beißend *(fig.)*; *(satirical)* sathrisch; — curve, die Brennlinie; — lye, die Ätzkalilauge; II. *s.* das Ätzmittel; *(— soda)* Ätznatron; lunar —, der Höllenstein; to remove by —s, abätzen. **—ity,** *s.* die Ätzkraft, die Beizkraft.

Cauter—ize, —ise, *v.a.* ausbrennen, einätzen. **—isation, —ization,** *s.* das Ausbrennen. **—y,** *s.* das Brenneisen.

Cau—tion, I. *s.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit; die Warnung; by way of —tion, als Warnung; —tion! die Bahn ist nicht frei! *(Railw.)*; II. *v.a.* warnen (vor, against). **—tionary,** *adj.* warnend. **—tious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* behutsam, vorsichtig. **—tiousness,** *s.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit.

Caval—cade, *s.* der Reitzug. **—ier,** I. *s.* der Reiter; *(knight)* der Ritter, hochherzige Kriegsmann; der Anhänger Karls des ersten; der Kavalier, die Forderschanze *(Fort.)*; II. *adj.* **—ierly,** *adv.* ritterlich; *(brave)* tapfer; *(presumptuous)* anmaßend; *(contemptuous)* verächtlich. **—ry,** *s.* die Kavallerie, Reiterei. *Comp.* **—ry-sword,** *s.* der Schlepp-, Reiter-säbel *(Mil.)*. **—ry-spur,** *s.* der Anschraubsporn.

Cavatina, *s.* die Kavatina *(Mus.)*.

Cave, I. *s.* die Höhle; II. *v.n.* to — in, *(sink)* einstürzen, *(yield)* zurückweichen. **—rn,** *see* Cavern. *Comp.* **—men,** *pl.* die Höhlenbewohner.

Caveat, *s.* der Einspruch *(Law)*; die Anmeldung eines einzuholenden Patents *(Americ.)*; *(reminder)* die Warnung; to enter a —, einen Einspruch erheben, Hemmungsspruch thun. **—ee,** *s.* der Einholer eines Patents *(Americ.)*.

Cavern, *s.* die Höhle. **—ous,** *adj.* hohl; voller Höhlen, höhlenreich.

Caves(s)on, *s.* der Kappzaum.

Caviare, *s.* der Kaviar.

Cavil, *v.n.* (to — at) kritteln, bekritteln, tadeln; Spitzfindigkeiten vorbringen, Einwürfe machen. **—ler,** *s.* der Tadler, (Be)krittler; *(sophist)* der Rechtsverdreher. **—ling,** I. *p. & adj.* tadelnd, spitzfindig; II. *s.* die Spitzfindigkeit. **—lingly,** *adv.* auf tadelnde, spitzfindige Weise.

Cavity, *s.* die Höhlung, Vertiefung; die Mulde.

Caw, *v.n.* krächzen.

Cayenne-pepper, *s.* der Cayennepfeffer, spanische Pfeffer.

Cayman, *s.* der Kaiman.

Cease, *v.* I. *n. (— from)* aufhören, einstellen; ablassen; *(rest)* ruhen, ausruhen; to — (from) work, mit der Arbeit aufhören; — from anger, stehe ab vom Zorn *(B.)*; II. *a.* aufhören; einstellen, endigen; to — work, die Arbeit einstellen; — firing! Gewehr in Ruh'! **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unaufhörlich.

Cedar, *s.* die Zeder; the red —, die rote, virginische Zeder. *Comp.* **—wood,** *s.* das Zedernholz.

Cede, *v.a.* abtreten, überlassen; to — one's whole property to one's creditors, sein ganzes Vermögen den Gläubigern überlassen. **—r,** *s.* der Abtreter.

Cedilla, *s.* die Cedille (ç).

Ceil, *v.a.* eine Decke verschalen, (ein Zimmer) gypsen. **—ing,** *s.* die Decke eines Zimmers, der Plafond; der Weger *(Shiph.)*; vaulted —ing, die gewölbte Decke; boarded —ing, getäfelte Decke; coved —ing, Spiegeldecke; plaster —ing, Gipsdecke.

Celandine, *s.* das Schwalbenkraut *(Bot.)*.

Celeb—rate, *v.a.* feiern (a birthday etc.); *(extol)* erheben, preisen. **—rated,** *adj.* berühmt. **—ration,** *s.* die Feier, das Fest; das Feiern. **—rator,** *s.* der Lobpreiser. **—rity,** *s.* die Berühmtheit; *(person)* die Celebrität, berühmte Person.

Celerity, *s.* die Geschwindigkeit.

Celery, *s.* der Sellerie *(Bot.)*.

Celestial, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* himmlisch; the — globe, die Himmelskugel; — harmony, himmlischer Wohlklang; — being, der Himmelsbürger, der Engel.

Celib—acy, *s.* die Ehelosigkeit; das Cölibat (of the clergy etc.). **—ate,** *s.* der Ehelose.

Cell, *s.* die Zelle, das kleine Gemach *(Build.)*; die Zelle (of plants, the brain, a honeycomb etc.); *(dungeon)* das Kerkerloch; das Fach im Schriftkasten *(Typ.)*; die Einfassung der Linse *(Opt.)*; galvanic —, das galvanische Element. **—ar,** *s.* der Keller; salt —ar, das Salzfäßchen, die Salzbüchse. **—arage,** *s.* das Kellergeschoß; die Kellermiete, das Kellergeld. **—aret,** *s.* der Flaschenkeller. **—arer,** *s.* der Kellermeister (in a monastery etc.). **—ular,** *adj.* zellig, aus Zellen bestehend; —ular tissue, das Zellgewebe. **—ule,** *s.* das Zellchen. **—ulose,** I. *adj.* aus Zellen bestehend; II. *s.* der Pflanzenzellstoff.

Celtic, *adj.* keltisch.

Cement, I. *s.* der Cement, Wassermörtel; der Kitt, die Kalksteinmischung; calcareous —, der hydraulische Kalk; decorator's —, der Gipscement; diamond —, der Demantkitt; mastic —, der Steinkitt; Portland —, der Portlandcement; Roman —, der Romancement; II. *v.a.* cementieren, verkitten; verbinden, vereinigen *(fig.)*; —ed masonry, das Mauerwerk in Cement; III. *v.n.* to — well, gut binden. **—er,** *s.* der Kitter; das Band, der Vereiniger *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—concrete,** *s.* der Cement-Beton *(Mas.)*. **—ing-furnace,** *s.* der Cementierofen.

Cemetery, *s.* der Kirch-, Fried-hof, Gottesacker.

Cenobite, *s.* der Cönobit.

Cenotaph, *s.* das Ehrengrabmal, der leere Grabhügel.

Censer, *s.* das Rauchfaß.

Cens—ion, *s.* die Schätzung. **—or,** *s.* der Zensor; *(—or of morals)* der Sittenrichter; der Kritiker, Tadler. **—orial,** *adj.* den Zensor betreffend. **—orious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* streng, tadelsüchtig. **—oriousness,** *s.* die Tadelsucht. **—orlike,** *adj.* streng. **—orship,** *s.* das Zensoramt, die Zensorwürde, Zensur. **—urable,** *adj.* tadelhaft, tadelnswert. **—ure,** I. *s. (blame)* der Tadel; *(reproof)* der Verweis; die Kirchenstrafe *(Eccl.)*; *(judgment)* das (richterliche) Urteil; II. *v.a.* tadeln, rügen, (be)urteilen; verurteilen *(Law)*. **—us,** *s.* die Volkszählung; der Zensus.

Cent, *s.* das Hundert; der Zent *(Americ.)*; per —, Prozent, aufs Hundert; to pay interest at 5 per —, Zinsen zu fünf Prozent bezahlen. **—age,** *s.* per —age, der Zinsfuß, das Prozent; der Prozentsatz; at a high per —age, zu hohen Prozenten; a fair per —age, ein mittelmäßiger Gewinn. **—entenarian,** *s.* der Hundertjährige. **—enary,** I. *adj.* Hundert enthaltend; hundertjährig; II. *s.* das Hundert; das Jahrhundert; die hundertjährige Feier. **—ennial,** *adj.* ein Jahrhundert betreffend; alle hundert Jahre wiederkehrend. **—esimal,** *adj.* hundertteilig. **—igrade,** *adj.* hundertgradig, hunderteilig; —igrade scale, die Zentesimaleinteilung; —igrade thermometer, das hundertgradige (Celsius'sche) Thermometer. **—igram,** *s.* das Zentigramm. **—inody,** *s.* der Wegerich *(Bot.)*. **—ipede,** *s.* der Hundertfuß *(Ent.)*. **—ner,** *s.* der Probierzentner. **—umvir,** *s.* der Zentumvir. **—umvirate,** *s.* das Zentumvirat. **—uple,** I. *adj.* hundertfach, hundertfältig; II. *v.a.* verhundertfachen. **—uplicate,** *v.a.* verhundertfältigen. **—urion,** *s.* der Befehlshaber über 100 Mann *(Rom., Hist.)*. **—ury,** *s.* das Jahrhundert; das Hundert *(Rom., Hist.)*.

Centaur, *s.* der Centaur *(Myth.).*
Centering, *s.* der Lehrbogen, das Bogengerüst.
Central, *adj.* zentral, den Mittelpunkt bildend; — criminal court, Gerichtshof zur Untersuchung solcher Kriminalverbrechen, welche in der Nähe von London stattfinden; — point, der Mittelpunkt. **—ity,** *s.* die Zentralität. **—ization,** *s.* die Zentralisation. **—ize,** *v.a.* zentralisieren. *Comp.* **—fire-snap,** *s.* das Lefaucheux-Gewehr.
Centre, I. *s.* der Mittelpunkt, das Zentrum; das Bogengerüst; — of attraction, der Attraktionsmittelpunkt; dead —, der tote Punkt einer Kurve; — of an arch, der Lehrbogen; — of gravity, der Schwerpunkt; — of motion, der Punkt, um welchen die andern Teile eines Körpers sich drehen; — of a picture, der Hauptpunkt; — of rotation, der Umdrehungspunkt; — of vibration, der Schwingungspunkt; II. *v.a.* konzentrieren, vereinigen; III. *v.n.* sich in einem Punkte vereinigen; ruhen (auf). *Comp.* **—arch,** *s.* der Mittelbogen. **—bit,** *s.* (Centerbit) der englische Zentrumbohrer; *(expanding — bit)* der Universalzentrumbohrer. **—piece,** *s.* der Tafelaufsatz. **—rail,** *s.* die Mittelschiene *(Railw.).* **—transom,** *s.* der Mittelriegel *(Artil.).*
Centrifugal, *adj.* vom Mittelpunkte abweichend; — force, die Zentrifugalkraft.
Centripetal, *adj.* nach dem Mittelpunkte hinstrebend; — force, die Zentripetalkraft.
Ceramic, *adj.* keramisch; — art, die Keramik, Töpferkunst. **—s,** *pl.* Thonwaren.
Cer—ate, *adj.* die Wachssalbe. **—ated,** *adj.* mit Wachs überzogen. **—e,** I. *s.* die Wachshaut der Raubvögel; II. *v.a.* mit Wachs bestreichen, überziehen; in ein Leichentuch einwickeln. **—ement,** *s.* die Wachsleinwand, womit die einbalsamierten Körper eingewickelt wurden. *Comp.* **—e-cloth,** *s.* die Wachsleinwand; das Leichentuch.
Cereal, *adj.* — crops, der Fruchtertrag. **—s,** *pl.* das Getreide.
Cereb—ellum, *s.* das kleine Gehirn. **—ral,** *adj.* was sich auf das Gehirn bezieht; —ral affection, die Gehirnkrankheit. **—rum,** *s.* das Gehirn.
Ceremon—ial, I. *adj.* auf eine Ceremonie sich beziehend; feierlich; —ial laws, Ceremonialgesetze; II. *s.* das Ceremonial, Ceremoniell. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* feierlich; ceremoniös; mit Gepränge; you are too —ious, Sie machen zu viele Umstände; to take a —ious leave, Abschied nehmen mit Beobachtung der gehörigen Formen. **—iousness,** *s.* das Feierliche, die Feierlichkeit, das Umständliche; der Hang zu Förmlichkeiten. **—y,** *s.* die Ceremonie; *(rite)* die Feier, geziemende Feierlichkeiten; *(usage)* der Gebrauch; court —y, Hofgebrauch; church —y, Kirchengebrauch; nuptial, wedding —y, Hochzeitsfeier; to use no —y, keine Umstände machen; don't stand on —y with me! machen Sie ja keine Umstände mit mir! the master of —ies, der Ceremonienmeister.
Certain, *adj. (sure)* sicher, gewiß; *(fixed)* bestimmt; *(indubitable)* unzweifelhaft; *(trustworthy)* zuverlässig; *(unchanging)* unveränderlich; — of your brethren, gewisse Leute Ihres Schlages; a — man went down from Jerusalem, es war ein Mensch, der ging von Jerusalem hinab *(B.);* to my — knowledge, wie ich gewiß weiß; for —, gewiß; he will come for — (will —ly come), er wird sicherlich kommen. **—ly,** *adv.* gewiß, unbezweifelt; *(of course)* allerdings. **—ness,** *s.* die Gewißheit. **—ty,** *s.* die Gewißheit; das Gewisse; *(reliability)* die Zuverlässigkeit; to know for, of a —ty, für gewiß wissen.
Cert—ain, *see* Certain. †**—es,** *adv.* gewiß, fürwahr; **—ificate,** I. *s.* das Zeugnis, Attestat; *(diploma)* das Diplom; —ificate of health, das Gesundheits-attestat, -zeugniß; —ificate of the customhouse, die Zollquittung; to suspend a skipper's —ificate, einem Schiffskapitän die Ausübung seines Berufs zeitweilig untersagen; II. *v.a.* einem ein Zeugnis geben; —ificated, mit einem Zeugnis, Diplom ꝛc. versehen. **—ification,** *s.* die Bescheinigung; *(notice)* die Meldung. **—ifier,** *s.* der Bescheiniger; der Benachrichtiger (of news). **—ify,** *v.a.* bescheinigen, bezeugen; *(to —ify of)* benachrichtigen, versichern. **—itude,** *s.* die Gewißheit.
Cerulean, *adj.* himmel(-blau).
Cervical, *adj.* was sich auf den Nacken bezieht.
Cervine, *adj.* Hirsch-.
Cess, I. *s.* die Grundsteuer; †out of all —, über alle Maßen; II. *v.a.* schätzen, besteuern.
Cess—ation, *s.* das Aufhören, die Einstellung; der Schluß, die Beendigung; —ation of hostilities, der Waffenstillstand. **—avit,** *s.* die Ermangelungsklage *(Law).* **—ion,** *s. (yielding)* das Nachgeben, Weichen; *(giving up)* die Abtretung, Überlassung. **—ionary,** *adj.* abtretend.
Cesspool, *s.* die Senkgrube, Abtrittsgrube.
Cetace—an, —ous, *adj.* walfischartig. **—a, —ans,** *pl.* Walthiere, Walfische.
Cetate, *s.* das cetinsaure Salz.
Ceterach, *s.* die kleine Hirschzunge *(Bot.).*
Chad, *see* Shad.
Chaetodon, *s.* der Klippfisch.
Chaf—e, *v.* I. *a.* warm reiben; erhitzen, erzürnen; wund reiben (the skin etc.); II. *n.* toben, wüten; sich entristen. *Comp.* **—ing-dish,** *s.* das Kohlenbecken.
Chafer, *s.* der Käfer.
Chaff, I. *s.* die Spreu; das Häcksel (of straw etc.); die Neckerei *(S.);* II. *v.a.* necken *(S.).* *Comp.* **—cutter,** *s.* das Häckselmesser. **—cutting-machine,** *s.* die Häckselmaschine. **—inch,** *s.* der Buchfink.
Chaffer, *v.n.* schachern, handeln; to — away, verhandeln. **—er,** *s.* der Käufer, Schacherer, Knickerer.
Chagrin, I. *s.* der Ärger, Verdruß; II. *v.a.* ärgern, kränken.
Chain, I. *s.* die Kette; die Meßkette *(Surv.);* der Zettel *(Weav.);* —s, *(pl.)* die Püttingen *(Naut.);* to put one in —s, einen in Ketten legen; Albert —, die kurze, im Knopfloch getragene Uhrkette; — of buckets, die Kettenkunst *(Hydr.);* catenary —, Kette, welche die Brückenbahn einer Kettenbrücke trägt; endless —, endlose, geschlossene Kette; a — of mountains, eine Gebirgskette; II. *v.a. (— up)* anketten, an die Kette legen; fesseln *(fig.). Comp.* **—bridge,** *s.* die Kettenbrücke. **—bullets,** *pl.* **—shot,** *s.* Kettenkugeln. **—moulding,** *s.* das kettenartige Gesimswerk. **—pump,** *s.* die Kettenpumpe; die Kettenkunst *(Hydr.).* **—rod,** *s.* die Kettenrute. **—rule,** *s.* die Kettenregel *(Arith.).* **—stitch,** *s.* der Kettenstich.
Chair, I. *s.* der Stuhl, Sessel; *(seat)* der Sitz; der Schienenstuhl *(Railw.); (presidency)* das Präsidium, die Präsidentschaft; sedan —, Tragsessel; easy —, Lehnstuhl; folding —, Klappstuhl; upholstered —, Polsterstuhl; professorial —, Lehrstuhl; to be called to the —, zum Präsidenten (einer Versammlung) berufen werden; to address the —, den Vorsitzenden anreden; —! —! zur Ordnung! II. *v.a.* triumphierend umhertragen. *Comp.* **—back,** *s.* die Stuhllehne. **—bottom,** *s.* der Sitz des Stuhles. **—cover,** *s.* der Stuhlüberzug. **—man,** *s.* der Vorsitzende, Präsident; der Sänftenträger (for Sedan —s); —man of the board of directors, Präsident des Verwaltungsrates *(Railw.).* **—manship,** *s.* die Präsidentschaft, der Vorsitz. **—rail,** *s.* die Stuhlschiene.
Chaise, *s.* die Chaise.
Chalcedony, *s.* der Chalcedon *(Min.).*

Chalcography, *s.* die Chalkographie, Kupferstecherkunst.

Chaldean, I. *adj.* chaldäisch; II. *s.* der Chaldäer.

Chaldron, *s.* ein Kohlenmaß von 36 Bushels.

Chalice, *s.* der Kelch; der Abendmahlskelch.

Chalk, I. *s.* die Kreide; — formation, das Kreidegebirge; black —, Zeichenkreide; red —, der Rötel, der Rothstift; powdered —, das Kreidemehl; not by a long —, lange nicht *(S.);* II. *v.a.* mit Kreide bezeichnen; to — out, entwerfen (a plan etc.), vorzeichnen (a way etc.); to — down *(or* up), auf Rechnung bringen. **—iness,** *s.* das kreidige Wesen. **—y,** *adj.* kreidig; —y clay, der Mergel. *Comp.* **—cutter,** *s.* der Kreidegräber. **—earth,** *s.* die Kalkerde. **—holder,** *s.* der Stifthalter *(Draw.).* **—line,** *s.* die Schlagschnur. **—marl,** *s.* der Kalkmergel. **—painting,** *s.* die Pastellmalerei. **—pit,** *s.* die Kreidegrube. **—stone,** *s.* der Kalkstein.

Challenge, I. *s.* die Herausforderung (to fight etc.); die Aufforderung (to a contest); die Anrufung (of a guard etc.); *(claim)* der Anspruch; die Einwendung, Verwerfung (of jurymen etc.); der Anschlag *(Sport.);* II. *v.a.* herausfordern; anrufen *(Mil.);* zur Verantwortung fordern, vorfordern; *(claim)* beanspruchen; verwerfen, Einwendungen machen; *(dispute)* bestreiten; *(invite)* auffordern. **—r,** *s.* der Herausforderer; der Verwerfer *(Law).*

Challis, *s.* ein feines wollenes Zeug.

Chalybeate, *adj.* stahlhaltig; — water, das Stahlwasser.

Chamade, *s.* die Chamade *(Mil.).*

Chamber, I. *s.* die Kammer, das Zimmer, Gemach; *(court)* das Kammergericht, die Kammer; *(council)* die Kammer; das Kammerstück *(Mil.);* die Kammer (of a gun); exploding —, die Kammer einer Mine; — of a pump, der Stiefel; — of commerce, Handelskammer; — of a lock, Schleusenkammer *(Hydr.);* —s, *(pl.)* abgeschlossene Wohnung für Herren; II. *v.n.* ein liederliches Leben führen. **—lain,** *s.* der Kammerherr; der Kammerdiener; the Lord High —lain, der Lord Kämmerer; the Lord —lain, der Oberkammerherr. *Comp.* **—council,** *s.* die vertraute Beratung. **—maid,** *s.* das Zimmermädchen. **—organ,** *s.* das Positiv. **—pot,** *s.* der Nachttopf. **—practice,** *s.* die Rechtskonsulentenpraxis.

Chameleon, *s.* das Chamäleon. **—like,** *adj.* veränderlich in der Farbe (wie ein Chamäleon).

Chamfer, I. *v.n.* auskehlen, kannelieren *(Arch.);* verstäben (a column); abschärfen (a cornice); II. *s.* die Auskehlung, Hohlrinne an einer Säule; die abgestoßene Kante, Schrägkante *(Carp.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Abkanten, die Abschrägung. *Comp.* **—ing-tool,** *s.* der flache, zweischneidige Senker, Senkbohrer.

Chamois, *s.* die Gemse; (— leather) das Sämischleder.

Champ, *v.a.* kauen; to — the bit, am Gebiß kauen.

Champagne, *s.* der Champagner.

Champ—aign, I. *adj.* flach, eben; II. *s.* die Ebene. **—ion,** I. *s.* der Kämpe, Vorkämpfer; *(defender)* der Verteidiger; *(one who excels)* der Meister; —ion boxer, der beste Boxer; —ion for the truth, Wahrheitskämpe; king's —ion, der Kämpe des Königs; II. *v.a.* herausfordern; beschützen, verteidigen. **—ionship,** *s.* die Verteidigung, Verfechtung; die Meisterschaft.

Chance, I. *s.* der Zufall; *(fate)* das Schicksal, Los; *(fortune)* das Glück; *(opportunity)* die Gelegenheit; *(— event)* das Ereignis; *(success)* der Erfolg; *(possibility)* die Möglichkeit; *(likelihood)* die Wahrscheinlichkeit; the —s of war, das Kriegsglück; game of —, ein Hazardspiel; to run a bad —, eine schlechte Aussicht haben; by —, von ungefähr, zufällig; to look to the main —, auf die Hauptsache sehen; a mere —, ein bloßer Zufall; an even —, eine gleiche Chance, Aussicht; there is no — that . . ., es ist nicht möglich, daß . . .; the —s are in your favour, die Wahrscheinlichkeit ist auf Eurer Seite; to take one's — of, es darauf ankommen lassen, es wagen; II. *v.a.* wagen, versuchen *(colloq.);* III. *v.n.* sich ereignen; it —d, es geschah, ereignete sich; I —d to see him, ich sah ihn zufällig; if my letter should — to be lost, sollte mein Brief verloren gegangen sein; I —d to be there, when she came, es traf sich gerade, daß ich da war, als sie ankam; to — upon, auf etwas stoßen; IV. *adj.* zufällig; a —-comer, der zufällig Kommende; — customer, der zufällige Kunde.

Chancel, *s.* der Altarplatz, die Chorschranke. **—lor,** *s.* der Kanzler; der Oberrichter; —lor of a cathedral, Kanzler eines Domstifts; —lor of a diocese, der Rechtskonsulent eines Bischofs; —lor of the exchequer, Kanzler der Schatzkammer; Lord High —lor, der Lord Schatzkanzler; —lor of a university, Kanzler einer Universität. **—lorship,** *s.* das Amt, die Würde eines Kanzlers.

Chancery, *s.* das Kanzleigericht; court of —, der oberste Gerichtshof; — suit, ein Rechtsstreit im Kanzleigerichte; bill in —, die Rechtsklage bei dem Kanzleigerichte; masters in —, die Beisitzer, Referenten des Kanzleigerichts; to get one's head into —, (beim Ringkampf) Schlag auf Schlag auf den Kopf empfangen.

Chanc—re, *s.* das venerische Geschwür, der Schanker. **—rous,** *adj.* mit dem Schanker behaftet.

Chand—elier, *s.* der Hängeleuchter, Kronleuchter; das Bockgestell *(Fort.).* **—ler,** *s.* der Lichtzieher; der Lichthändler; der Krämer; ship's —ler, der Schiffsproviantkrämer; corn —ler, der Kornhändler. **—lery,** *s.* Fettwaaren; das Krämergeschäft.

Change, I. *v.a. (alter)* ändern, verändern; *(exchange)* tauschen, vertauschen, wechseln; to — colour, sich entfärben, *(grow red)* rot werden; to — one's clothes, sich umkleiden; to — hands, in andere Hände übergehen; to — one's lodgings, ein anderes Logis beziehen; to — one's mind, sich anders besinnen; to — money, Geld wechseln; to — for, vertauschen gegen; to — from . . . into . . ., verwandeln aus . . . in . . .; II. *v.n.* sich ändern, anders werden; the moon —s, wir haben Mondwechsel; — for Stuttgart! Umsteigen nach Stuttgart! III. *s.* die Änderung, Veränderung; der Wechsel; der Tausch *(C. L.); (small money)* das Kleingeld; *(exchange)* die Börse; *(conversion)* die Bekehrung; *(improvement)* die Besserung; I have no — about me, ich habe kein Kleingeld bei mir; give me —, please, bitte, geben Sie mir heraus; — Alley, der Börsengang; — of air, Luftveränderung; — of carriage, der Wagenwechsel *(Rail.);* a — of clothes, ein zweiter Anzug zum Wechseln; — of life, die Übergangsperiode; — of the tide, die Widerzeit, der Wechsel von Ebbe und Flut; — of the moon, der Mondwechsel; to ring the —s, die verschiedenen Abwechselungen in den Tönen, je nach den verschiedenen Größen der Glocken verursachen (lit.), immer bei der alten Leier bleiben *(fig.).* **—ability,** *s.* die Veränderlichkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* veränderlich, wandelbar, schillernd (in colour); —able weather, unbeständiges Wetter. **—ableness,** *s.* die Veränderlichkeit, Unbeständigkeit; die Neigung zur Veränderung. **—ful,** *adj.* unbeständig; unzuverlässig; veränderlich; —ful as a child, wankelmütig wie ein Kind. **—less,** *adj.* unveränderlich; beständig. **—ling,** *s.* der Wechselbalg; das untergeschobene Kind. **—er,** *s.* money —er, der (Geld-)Wechsler.

Channel, I. *s.* der Kanal; die Röhre, Rinne, Gosse; *(furrow)* die Furche; die Auskehlung, Kannelierung, Hohlrinne *(Arch.);* die Furche *(Mas.);* Mittel und Weg der Mitteilung *(fig.);* —s of commerce, Handelswege; II. *v.a.* Rinnen machen, Furchen auskehlen; to —out, rinnenförmig aushöhlen.

Chant, I. *s.* der Gesang, die Weise; eine besondere Art des Kirchengesangs; II. *v.a.* besingen; *(also v.n.)* singen (die Psalmen, Liturgie ꝛc., wie man sie in den englischen Kathedralen singt). **—er,** *s.* der Sänger; der Vorsänger in einer Domkirche, Kantor; die Diskantpfeife des Dudelsacks *(Mus.).* **—icleer,** *s.* der Hahn. **—ry,** *s.* die kleine Kapelle in einer Kathedrale.

Chantlate, *s.* der Traufbalken *(Arch.).*

Chao—s, *s.* das Chaos, Urgemisch; der Wirrwarr *(fig.).* **—tic,** *adj.* chaotisch, wüst.

1. **Chap,** I. *s.* der Spalt, Sprung, Riß; II. *v.a.* aufspringen, spalten; cold, dry winds — the hands and lips, von kalten, trockenen Winden springen die Hände und Lippen auf. **—ped,** *pp. & adj.* gespalten, offen.
2. **Chap,** *s.* der Kinnbacken; —s, *(pl.)* die Kinnbacken, der Rachen; his —s water for it, es wässert ihm der Mund darnach *(vulg.). Comp.* **—fallen,** *adj.* mit eingefallenem, herunterhängendem Maule; niedergeschlagen.
3. **Chap,** *s.* der Bursche, Kerl *(colloq.). Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das kleine Buch, welches kolportiert wird, die Broschüre, zum hausieren. **—man,** *s.* der Käufer, Kunde; der Verkäufer.

Chap—el, I. *s.* die Kapelle; die Druckerei *(Print.);* **—el of ease,** die Filialkirche; II. *v.a.* to —el a ship, eine Eule fangen *(Naut.).* **—eron,** *s.* die Kappe; das Barrett der Ritter des Hosenordens; Kopfschmuck der Pferde; die Anstandsdame, Duenna; der Cicisbeo; II. *v.a.* chaperonnieren, Damen begleiten und beschützen; bemuttern. **—lain,** *s.* der Kaplan, der Hausprediger; der Feld- *or* Schiffsprediger. **—laincy,** *s.* die Kaplanstelle. **—let,** *s.* der Kranz; der Rosenkranz *(also Arch.);* (—elet), das Paternosterwerk *(Hydr.);* der Steigbügelriemen mit den Bügeln *(Saddl.).*

Chapt—er, I. *s.* das Kapitel *(also fig. & Eccl.);* and so on to the end of the —er, und so weiter bis ans Ende; II. *v.a.* in Kapitel teilen. **—rel,** *s.* der Knauf, Kämpfer *(Arch.). Comp.* **—er-house,** *s.* das Kapitelhaus.

1. **Char,** *v.n.* to go out — ring, Tagearbeit außer seinem eigenen Hause verrichten, scheuern gehen. *Comp.* **—woman,** *s.* die Tagelöhnerin für häusliche Arbeiten, Putzerin, Scheuerfrau.
2. **Char,** *v.a.* verkohlen. *Comp.* **—coal,** *see* Charcoal. **—oven,** *s.* der Torfkohlenofen.

Character, *s. (sign)* das Zeichen; *(letter)* das Schriftzeichen, der Buchstabe; *(figure)* die Ziffer, das Zahlzeichen; *(personal qualities)* der Charakter, die Gemütsart, persönliche Eigenschaft; die Rolle *(Theat.); (written —)* das Zeugnis; *(reputation)* der Ruf; *(nature)* die Art; *(—istic)* das Merkmal, Kennzeichen; *(strange person)* das Original, der Sonderling; she has not a good —, her — is not good, es ist eine berüchtigte Person, ihr Zeugnis ist kein gutes; she has a ten years —, sie hat zehn Jahre bei einer Herrschaft gedient; in — with, übereinstimmend mit, passend zu; to appear in —, einen Charakteranzug tragen, maskiert sein; out of all —, sehr unpassend; public —s, öffentliche Charaktere, Personen von öffentlicher Stellung *or* Berühmtheit; most women have no — at all, die meisten Frauen haben gar keinen Charakter; to give one a high —, eine vorteilhafte Schilderung von einem machen. **—ize, —ize,** *v.a.* charakterisieren; *(judge)* beurteilen; *(stamp)* einprägen. **—istic,** I. *adj.* **—istically,** *adv.* charakteristisch; auszeichnend; generosity is —istic of true bravery, Großmut ist ein Merkmal wahrer Tapferkeit; II. *s.* die Charakteristik; das Merkmal, Kennzeichen; der Charakterbuchstabe (of a word); die Kennziffer, der Exponent (of a logarithm). **—ization, —isation,** *s.* das Charakterisieren. **—less,** *adj.* ohne besonderes Kennzeichen; ohne Charakter.

Charade, *s.* die Charade.

Charcoal, *s.* die Holzkohle; bone —, Knochenkohle, Tierkohle. **—ing,** *s.* das Filtrieren durch Knochenkohle *(Sug. ref.). Comp.* **—burner,** *s.* der Köhler, Kohlenbrenner. **—burning,** *s.* die Kohlenbrennerei. **—pencil,** *s.* die Reißkohle *(Art).* **—dust,** *s.* der Kohlenstaub. **—filter,** *s.* der Kohlenfilter. **—heap,** *s.* der liegende Kohlenmeiler. **—pencil,** *s.* der Kohlenstift *(Elect.).* **—pile,** *s.* der Kohlenmeiler. **—point,** *s.* die Kohlenspitze *(Elect.).*

Chard, *s.* das Artischokenblatt.

Charge, I. *s. (load)* die Ladung, Last; die Ladung (of a gun, a mine, *Elect. etc.*); *(care)* die Verwahrung; *(office)* die Stelle, das Amt; *(person under —)* der Schützling, Mündel; *(thing under —)* die Hinterlage; *(expense)* die Kosten; *(price)* der Preis; die Anrede, Ermahnung (of a bishop to his clergy, of a judge to the jury); *(command)* der Befehl; das Zeichen zum Angriff *(Mil.); (accusation)* die Beschuldigung; die Beschickung, der Einsatz *(Metall.);* der Angriff (im Sturmschritt, *Mil.);* to give a thing in — to a person, eine Sache der Aufsicht eines Andern anvertrauen; to give one in —, einen arretieren lassen; to have in —, beauftragt sein mit, in Verwahrung haben; to take — of, übernehmen, sorgen für; to take one in —, einen festnehmen; no —! frei! unentgeltlich! no — for admission! freier Eintritt! the pastor's —, die dem Pastor anvertrauten Pfarrkinder; to lay something to a person's —, einen einer Sache beschuldigen, zur Last legen; the heads of the —, die Klagepunkte; to give one strict — (to) ..., einen ernstlich empfehlen; — of bursting powder, die Sprengladung; to sound the —, das Signal zum Angriff geben; II. *v.a.* beladen, belasten *(also fig.);* laden (a gun, an electric battery etc.); füllen (glasses); Auftrag erteilen, beauftragen (with a duty etc.); *(entrust)* anvertrauen; *(command)* befehlen; *(enjoin)* anbefehlen; *(inculcate)* ans Herz legen, einschärfen; *(warn)* mahnen; *(accuse)* beschuldigen; *(exhort)* anreden, ermahnen; *(demand)* fordern; anschreiben (in an account); *(attack)* angreifen; to — one with theft, einen eines Diebstahls beschuldigen; the judge —d the jury, der Richter hielt eine belehrende Anrede an die Geschworenen; to — to one's account, einen debitieren, jemands Konto (mit etwas) belasten; to — oneself with a matter, ein Geschäft übernehmen; how much do you — for it? wie viel nehmen Sie dafür; III. *v.n.* einen Angriff machen, thun; to — with fixed bayonets, mit gefälltem Bajonette angreifen. **—able,** *adj.* (—able to) zuzuschreiben, zuzurechnen; *(responsible)* verantwortlich; to be —able to, (einem ꝛc.) zur Last fallen; this mistake is —able to you, Sie sind verantwortlich für diesen Fehler; his writings are —able with negligence, seinen Schriften wirft man Nachlässigkeit vor; wine is —able with a duty, der Wein bezahlt eine Abgabe, der Wein ist steuerbar (mit ...). **—r,** *s.* die Ladevorrichtung *(Gun.); (horse)* das Schlachtroß; *(dish)* die große Schale, Schüssel; der große Napf *(B..); (accuser)* der Kläger; der Ladelöffel *(Min.).* **—s,** *pl.* die Belastung, die Kosten, Unkosten, Spesen *(C. L.);* —s to be deducted, ab an Unkosten; forwarding —, Speditionskosten; incidental —s, darauf lastende Unkosten; —s included, mit Einschluß der Kosten.

Chargé-d'affaires, *s.* der Geschäftsträger.
Charging, *s.* die Beladung; das Auftragen der Gold- und Silberblättchen; die Beschickung *(Metall.).* *Comp.* **—hole,** *s.* die Einsatzthür. **—gauge,** *s.* der Gichtmesser.
Char—ily, *adv. (cautiously)* behutsam, vorsichtig; *(sparingly)* sparsam, spärlich, mäßig. **—iness,** *s.* die Behutsamkeit, Bedenklichkeit. **—y,** *see* Chary.
Chariot, *s.* der Wagen; die Halbkutsche; *(war —)* der Kriegswagen; *(triumphal car)* der Triumphwagen; *(car of state)* der Staatswagen. **—eer,** *s.* der Fuhrmann (of a war —); der Führer (of a carriage). *Comp.* **—race,** *s.* das Wagenrennen.
Charit—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv. (liberal)* wohlthätig, mild, freigebig; *(loving)* liebreich; *(kind)* gütig; *(favorable)* günstig; a —able construction (of one's words, actions etc.), eine günstige Auffassung; a —able institution, eine mildthätige Stiftung; —able purpose, mildthätiger Zweck. **—ableness,** *s.* die Mildthätigkeit; Wohlthätigkeit; die Nachsicht; die Günstigkeit. **—ies,** *pl.* milde Gaben, Almosen; milde Stiftungen. **—y,** *s. (love)* die Liebe *(B.);* die Wohlthätigkeit, Mildthätigkeit; *(liberality)* die Freigebigkeit; *(alms)* die Almosen; *(—able gift)* die milde Gabe; *(—able foundation)* die milde Stiftung; *(mercifulness)* die Barmherzigkeit; —y begins at home, jeder ist sich selbst der Nächste; to be in —y with all men, eine wohlwollende Gesinnung gegen alle Menschen hegen; to do out of —y, for —y's sake, für Gotteslohn, umsonst thun; sister of —y, die barmherzige Schwester; —y to one's neighbour, das Liebeswerk; —y school, die Armenschule, Freischule.
Charivari, *s.* das Charivari, die Katzenmusik.
Charlatan, *s. (quack)* der Quacksalber; der Charlatan. **—ry,** *s.* die Charlatanerie.
Charlock, *s.* der Feldsenf *(Bot.).*
Charm, I. *s.* das Zaubermittel; der Zauber, Reiz *(fig.);* to break the —, den Zauber brechen, lösen; II. *v.a.* bezaubern, beheren; reizen, fesseln *(fig.);* music the fiercest grief can —, Musik kann den tiefsten Kummer besänftigen, lindern; to — against (evil), durch Zaubermittel vor (einem Übel) schützen; to — down, entzaubern; to — away, wegzaubern; —ed with, bezaubert von. **—er,** *s.* der Zauberer, die Zauberin *(also fig.);* my —er, mein Schatz. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bezaubernd, reizend; außerordentlich gut. **—ingness,** *s.* der Reiz.
Charnel-house, *s.* das Beinhaus.
Chart, *s.* die Tabelle, Karte; die Seekarte; Mercator's —, die reduzierte *or* Merkator'sche Karte. **—er,** I. *s. (deed)* die Urkunde (wodurch ein Privilegium bewilligt wird); *(contract)* der Vertrag, Kontrakt; *(grant)* der Gnadenbrief; *(privilege)* das Privilegium; die Schiffsmiete *(Naut.); (right)* das Recht; —er of the forest, die Forstgesetze; —er of incorporation, der Schutzbrief, das Patent; —er of the constitution, die Verfassungsurkunde; II. privilegieren, mit Vorrechten ausstatten; befrachten, mieten (a ship); verfrachten (a ship); —ered libertine, privilegierter Wüstling; —ered rights, Privilegien. **—ism,** *s.* der Chartismus (in England). **—ists,** *pl.* die Chartisten. *Comp.* **—er-house,** *s.* die Karthause; —erhouse school, die (dem) Karthäuser(kloster zugehörige) Schule in London. **—er-party,** *s.* die Certepartie, der Frachtkontrakt.
Chary, *adj.* sparsam; *(cautious)* behutsam.
Chas—able, *adj.* jagdbar. **—e,** I. *s.* die Jagd; *das gejagte Wild; die Verfolgung (of persons etc.); *(hunting ground)* das Jagdrevier; die Schosse (at tennis); die Rinne (of a cross-bow); das Mundstück (of a gun); to follow the —e, die Jagd verfolgen; to give —e, Jagd machen (auf); II. *v.a.* jagen, Jagd machen auf; *(—e away)* verjagen, vertreiben; *(pursue)* nachsetzen, verfolgen; —ed work, getriebene Arbeit. **—er,** *s.* der Jäger, Verfolger; der Graveur *(Engr.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Treiben, Austiefen (of metals); das Ciselieren *(Engr.);* die ciselierte, getriebene Arbeit. *Comp.* **—e-gun,** *s.* das Jagdstück. **—e-port,** *s.* die Jagdpforte. **—ing-hammer,** *s.* der Treibhammer *(Metall.).* **—ing-tools,** *pl.* das Ciselierwerkzeug.
Chasm, *s.* die Kluft, Spalte, der Schlund.
Chassepot-gun, *s.* das Chassepot(=Gewehr).
Chast—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* keusch, züchtig; rein (as a language); a —e passion eine reine Liebe. **—en,** *v.a.* züchtigen, strafen; durch auferlegte Strafe reinigen; *(discipline)* kasteien; *(humble)* demütigen. **—ened,** *adj.* geläutert (durch Trübsal gereinigt). **—ener,** *s.* der Züchtiger. **—ening,** *s.* die Züchtigung. **—isable,** *adj.* strafbar. **—ise,** *v.a.* züchtigen, strafen. **—isement,** *s.* die Strafe; the —isement of our peace, der von Christus erlittene Schmerz, wodurch er unsere Versöhnung bewirkte *(Theol.).* **—iser,** *s.* der Züchtiger. **—ity,** *s.* die Keuschheit; die Reinheit *(also of style etc.);* to take a vow of —ity, das Gelübde der Keuschheit ablegen. *Comp.* **—e-eyed,** *adj.* keusch blickend *(Poet.).* **—e-tree,** *s.* der Keuschbaum.
Chasuble, *s.* das Meßgewand.
Chat, I. *v.n.* plaudern, schwatzen; II. *s.* das Geplauder. **—ter,** I. *v.n. (gabble)* schnattern; *(twitter)* zwitschern; *(talk)* schwatzen, plappern, plaudern; klappern; his teeth —ter with cold, er klappert vor Kälte mit den Zähnen; II. *v.a.* to —ter nonsense, dummes Zeug reden, schwatzen; III. *s.* das Geplapper, Geschwätz. **—terer,** *s.* der Schwätzer; der Seidenschwanz *(Orn.).* **—tering,** *s.* das Schnattern; das Zwitschern; das Geplauder; —tering of the teeth, das Zähneklappern. **—ty,** *adj.* zum Plaudern geneigt. *Comp.* **—ter-box,** *s.* die Plaudertasche. **—tering-crow,** *s.* die Krähe von Jamaika.
Chattel, *s.* das bewegliche und unbewegliche Gut, die Habe; —s personal, das bewegliche Gut.
Chaw-bacon, *s.* der Bauer *(vulg.).*
Cheap, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* wohlfeil, billig; a — pennyworth, ein billiger Einkauf; to make oneself —, sich wegwerfen; to hold a thing —, gering schätzen; — beauty, leicht zu erkaufende Schönheit; dirt —, spottwohlfeil *(vulg.).* **—en,** *v.a.* handeln, dingen, feilschen; herabsetzen. **—ness,** *s.* die Wohlfeilheit.
Cheat, I. *s.* der Betrug; *(person)* der Betrüger, Schwindler; II. *v.a.* betrügen, anführen; to — a person into a belief, mit List einen glauben machen; to — one out of, einen um etwas betrügen. **—ing,** *s.* die Betrügerei. **—ery,** *s.* die Betrügerei *(prov.).*
Check, I. *s. (reprimand)* der Verweis, die Zurechtweisung; *(hindrance)* das Hindernis, die Hemmung; *(curb)* der Zügel; das Gegenzeichen; der Kontrazettel *(C. L.); (cheque)* die Bankanweisung; die Kontramarke (in the theatre); die Marke, das Billet *(Railw., Americ.);* das karrierte Tuch; das Schach *(Chess.);* clerk of the —, der Oberkontrolleur; to keep one in —, einen im Zaume halten; the British Parliament is a — to the royal authority, das britische Parlament hält die Macht des Königtums im Zaum; —! Schach dem König! II. *v.a.* Einhalt thun, einhalten, hemmen; zähmen, bändigen; verweisen; kontrollieren; Schriften, Rechnungen gegen einander vergleichen; prüfen, nachrechnen, untersuchen; to — one's anger, seinen Zorn zurückhalten; to — one's appetite, seine Begierden überwinden; III. *v.n.* Schach bieten. **—er,** I. *s.* das gewürfelte Zeug; II. *v.a.* scheckig,

würfelig, bunt machen, karrieren; buntscheckig verzieren; mischen, untermischen; our life is —ered with good and evil, unser Leben ist mit Gutem und Bösem untermischt. **—s,** *pl.* das weiß und blau, rot ꝛc. gewürfelte Zeug. *Comp.* **—account,** *s.* das Gegenregister, die Kontrolle *(C. L.).* **—book,** *s.* das Kontrollbuch *(C. L.); see* Cheque—. **—braces,** *pl.* die Schwungriemen. **—mate,** I. *s.* das Schachmatt; II. *v.a.* schachmatt machen. **—string,** *s,* die Zugschnur (in carriages etc.). **—taker,** *s.* der Kontramarkeinnehmer *(Theat.).*

Cheek, I. *s.* die Wange, Backe, der Backen; die Frechheit *(S.);* der Klobenarm, die Scherwange (of a balance); door —, der Thürpfosten; die Laffettenwand (of a gun carriage); — of a printing press, die Preßwand; — of a block, a pulley, der Backen eines Blockes; none of your —! halt 's Maul! *(vulg.);* — by jowl, dicht dabei *(colloq.);* II. *v.a.* to — one, einen frech anreden *(vulg.).* **—y,** *adj.* frech *(S.). Comp.* **—bone,** *s.* der Backenknochen. **—piece,** *s.* der Kolbenbacken *(Gun.).* **—rail,** *s.* die Backenschiene *(Railw.).*

Cheep, *v.n.* zirpen, piepen.

Cheer, I. *s.* der Freudenruf; *(applause)* der Beifallsruf; *(food)* die Bewirtung, Speise; *(state of feeling)* der Mut; *(gaiety)* die Fröhlichkeit; the toast was given with three —s, die Gesundheit wurde mit dreimaligem Freudenrufe ausgebracht; to be of good —, guten, heitern Mutes sein; what —? was giebt's? wie geht's? II. *v.a.* freudig begrüßen; *(— up)* aufmuntern, ermuntern; good news —s the heart, gute Nachricht heitert das Herz auf; III. *v.n.* Vivat rufen; — up! Mut! lustig! **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heiter, munter, froh; to look —ful, ein frohes Gesicht machen; to do —fully, mit frohem Mute thun. **—fulness,** *s.* die Heiterkeit, der Frohsinn. **—ily,** *see* —fully, **—y. —iness,** *see* —fulness. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erfreuend, ermunternd. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* freudlos; mutlos; trostlos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Freudenlosigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* aufmunternd; *see* —ful.

Chees—e, *s.* der Käse; cream —, Rahmkäse; it's as like as chalk to —e, das gleicht sich wie Tag und Nacht. **—y,** *adj.* käsig, käsicht. *Comp.* **—e-cake,** *s.* der Käsekuchen, eine Art Eierkuchen. **—e-curd,** *s.* der Käsequark. **—e-mite,** *s.* die Käsemilbe. **—e-monger,** *s.* der Käsehändler. **—e-paring,** *s.* die Käserinde. **—e-press,** *s.* die Käsepresse. **—e-scoop,** *s.* der Käsebohrer. **—e-stand,** *s.* das Käseservice, der Käseteller. **—e-toaster,** *s.* der Käseröster.

Cheiropter—a, *pl.* flatterfüßige Tiere. **—ous,** *adj.* flatterfüßig.

Chem—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* chemisch; — ical colours, die Tafelfarben; —ical combination, chemische Vereinigung; —ical compound, chemische Verbindung; —ical notation, chemische Bezeichnung; —ical discharge, das Ätzbeizen, der Ätzdruck; —ical products, chemische Präparate; —ical works, chemische Fabrik. **—icals,** *pl.* Chemikalien. **—ist,** *s.* der Chemiker; analytical —ist, analytischer Chemiker; pharmaceutical —ist and druggist, der Apotheker; practical —ist, der technische Chemiker. **—istry,** *s.* die Chemie; *(agricultural)* Agrikultur-, *(animal)* Thier-chemie; *(applied, practical)* angewandte Chemie.

Chemise, *s.* das Frauenhemd; der Mauermantel *(Fort.).*

Chenille, *s.* die Chenille; — carpet, der Chenilleteppich.

Cheque, *s.* der Bankschein, die Bankanweisung. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Buch mit eingehefteten Bankanweisungen zum Ausreißen, das Chequebuch. **—r,** *see* Checker.

Cherish, *v.a.* mit Liebe und Zärtlichkeit behandeln; *(take care of)* pflegen, wohlthun; aufbewahren, im Gedächtniß behalten (a memory etc.); to — ill will, Groll hegen; to — evil passions, schlechte Leidenschaften hegen.

Cheroot, *s.* die Manillacigarre.

Cherry, *s.* die Kirsche. *Comp.* **—brandy,** *s.* der Kirschengeist. **—coloured,** *adj.* rot, kirschfarbig. **—lip,** *s.* die rote Lippe. **—orchard,** *s.* der Kirschengarten. **—stone,** *s.* der Kirschkern. **—tree,** *s.* der Kirschbaum.

Chersonese, *s.* die Halbinsel.

Cherub, *s.* (*pl.* —im & —s) der Cherub; der geflügelte Engelskopf *(Paint).* **—ic,** *adj.* sich auf Engel beziehend; engelhaft. **—im,** I. *pl.* die Cherubim; II. *s.* der Cherub.

Chess, *s.* das Schachspiel). *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* das Schachbrett. **—man,** *s.* die Schachfigur. **—player,** *s.* der Schachspieler. **—problem,** *s.* die Schachaufgabe.

Chest, *s.* die Kiste, Lade, der Kasten; die Brust *(Anat.);* die Truhe *(Min.);* der Bauch (of a violin); — of drawers, die Kommode; slide —, Schieberkasten (of steam-engines); stuff —, die Zeugbütte *(Pap).* **—ed,** *adj.* narrow —ed, engbrüstig.

Chestnut, I. *s.* die Kastanie; II. *adj.* kastanienbraun. *Comp.* **—brown, —colour,** *s.* das Kastanienbraun. **—tree,** *s.* der Kastanienbaum; horse —, der gemeine Roßkastanienbaum.

Che(e)tah, *s.* der Jagdleopard (Felis jubata).

Chev—alier, *s.* der Ritter. **—aux de frise,** *pl.* die spanischen Reiter *(Mil.). Comp.* **—al-glass,** *s.* der Drehspiegel.

Chev-eril, *s.* das Ziegenleder. **—ron,** *s.* der Sparren *(Her.);* der Chevron *(Mil.);* die Zickzackverzierung im normannischen Baustil *(Arch).*

Chew, *v.a.* kauen, käuen; auf etwas sinnen *(fig.);* to — the cud, wiederkäuen, (etwas) überlegen.

Chibouque, *s.* türkische Pfeife.

Chicane, *v.n.* schikanieren. **—ry,** *s.* die Rechtsverdreherei; die Sophisterei.

Chichling—, Chickling—, —vetch, *s.* die Platterbse.

Chick, *s.* das Küchlein; —! —! put! put! **—en,** *s.* das Hühnchen, Küchlein; no —en, nicht mehr jung. *Comp.* **—adee,** *s.* die Sumpfmeise *(Americ.).* **—en-hazard,** *s.* ein Hasardspiel. **—en-hearted,** *adj.* feig, mutlos, zaghaft. **—en-pox,** *s.* die Windblattern *(Med.).* **—pea, —weed,** *see* Chick—.

Chick—pea, *s.* die Kichererbse. **—weed,** *s.* der Hühnerdarm *(Bot.)*

Chicory, *s.* die Cichorie *(Bot.).*

Chid, *pret of* **—e. —den,** *pp. of* **—e. —e,** *v.a.* (aus)schelten, verweisen. **—er,** *s.* der Scheltende. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* scheltend.

Chief, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* höchst, vornehmst, erst; *(principal)* hauptsächlich(st); — business, das Hauptgeschäft; — clerk, der erste Kommis; — command, der Oberbefehl; — justice, der Oberrichter; — mourner, der Anführer des Leichenzuges (at funerals); — town, die Hauptstadt; — thoughts, Hauptgedanken; II. *s. (head)* das Haupt, Oberhaupt; der Häuptling (of a clan); *(conductor)* der Anführer; *(principal)* der Chef; (— part) der Hauptteil; das Schildhaupt *(Her.);* commander in —, der Oberbefehlshaber; — engineer, der Oberingenieur; — officer, der Oberfeuermann *(Naut.);* — partner, der Hauptteilhaber eines Handelshauses; — station, die Hauptstation. **—tain,** *s.* der Häuptling eines Stammes; der Anführer. **—taincy,** *s.* die Häuptlingsschaft.

Chilblain, *s.* die Frostbeule.

Child, *s.* das Kind; from a —, von Kindheit auf; with —, schwanger. †**—e,** *s.* der Junker, Ritter. **—hood,** *s.* die Kindheit. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kindisch; —ish days, Tage der Kind-

heit. —**ishness**, *s.* das kindliche Wesen; die Kinderei (of old people etc.). —**less**, *adj.* kinderlos. —**like**, *adj.* kindlich, wie ein Kind; —like obedience, kindlicher Gehorsam. —**ren**, *pl. see* Child. *Comp.* —**bearing**, *s.* das Gebären. —**bed**, *s.* das Kindbett; to be in —bed, in den Wochen liegen; woman in —bed, die Wöchnerin. —**birth**, *s.* die Niederkunft, das Gebären. —**ermas-day**, *s. see* Innocents-Day. —**murder**, *s.* der Kindermord.

Chiliarch, *s.* der Chiliarch, Befehlshaber über 1000 Mann.

Chill, I. *s. (cold thrill)* der Schauer; *(feverish shiver)* der Fieberfrost; *(cold)* die Erkältung; *(coldness)* die Kälte; die Schale *(Found.)*; water with the — off, Wasser, was verschlagen ist; to take the — off, verschlagen; II. *adj.* kalt, frostig; her — reserve, ihre kalte Zurückhaltung; III. *v.a.* kalt machen, durchkälten; mutlos machen; it —s my blood to think of it, mein Blut erstarrt, wenn ich nur daran denke; to — one's courage, seinen Mut niederschlagen; a —ing reception, ein niederschlagender Empfang. —**iness**, *s.* die Kälte. —**ing**, *p. & adj. see* Chill III. —**y**, *adj.* frostig, kalt; a —y day, ein kalter Tag. *Comp.* —**casting**, *s.* der Kapselguß, Schalenguß *(Found.)*. —**ed-rolls**, *pl.* die Polierwalzen. —**ed-shot**, *s.* das Hartblei.

Chillies, *pl.* die Schoten des Cayennepfeffers.

Chiltern-Hundreds, *s.* ein Bezirk in Buckinghamshire, dessen Verwaltung nominell als königliches Amt denen übergeben wird, die ihren Sitz im Parlamente aufgeben wollen; to accept the —, seinen Sitz im Parlament aufgeben, um als königlicher Beamter aufzutreten.

Chimb, *s.* die Kimme. *Comp.* —**plane**, *s.* der Kimmhobel.

Chime, *s.* I. der Einklang, die Harmonie *(also fig.)*; das Glockenspiel (of bells); *see* Chimb; the —s, das Glockenspiel, Glockengeläute; II. *v.a.* ertönen lassen; to — the hours, anschlagen, die Stunden schlagen; III. *v.n.* zusammenstimmen, im Einklange tönen; übereinstimmen; to — in, im Chor mitsingen, einstimmen; to — in with one's view, einem beistimmen; he —d in with a remark every now and then, er warf dann und wann eine Bemerkung ein.

Chimera, *s.* die Chimäre *(Myth.)*; das Hirngespinnst, die Einbildung, Träumerei; die Seekatze *(Icht.)*. —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* chimärisch, eingebildet.

Chimney, *s.* der Kamin, Schornstein; der Cylinder (for lamps); back of the —, die Kaminplatte; stack of —s, der Schornsteinbau; — on fire, der Schornsteinbrand; — of a steam-boiler, der Dampfschornstein. *Comp.* —**corner**, *s.* die Kamineckе; in the —corner, hinter dem warmen Ofen. —**flue**, *s.* die Schornsteinröhre. —**hooks**, *pl.* die Haken über dem Feuer zum Aufhängen der Töpfe und Kessel. —**ornament**, *pl.* Nippsachen für das Kaminesims. —**piece**, *s.* das Kaminsims, Kaminstück. —**pot**, *s.* die Zugröhre, Kaminkappe. —**swallow**, *s.* die Rauchschwalbe. —**sweep**, *s.* der Schornsteinfeger. —**top**, *s.* die Schornsteinkappe.

Chimpanzee, *s.* der Schimpanse *(Zool.)*.

Chin, *s.* das Kinn. *Comp.* —**cloth**, *s.* das Backentuch.

China, *s.* (—**ware**, *s.*) das Porzellan; English —, das englische feine Steingut. *Comp.* —**bark**, *s.* die Chinarinde. —**man**, *s.* John—man, der Chinese. —**crape**, *s.* der Shawlkrepp. —**rose**, *s.* die Sinarose. —**shop**, *s.* der Porzellanladen.

Chinchilla, *s.* der feine Wollhase; — fur, der Chinchillapelz.

Chincough, *s.* der Keuchhusten.

Chine, *s.* der Rückgrat; das Rückenstück *(Butch.)*.

1. **Chink**, *s.* die Ritze, Spalte.

2. **Chink**, I. *s.* der Klang (of keys, money etc.); *(money)* das Geld *(vulg.)*: II. *v.a.* durch Schütteln klingen machen; to — a purse of money, mit einer Geldbörse klimpern.

Chintz, *s.* der Sitz; — cashmere, zitzartig gedruckter Kasimir.

Chip, I. *s.* das Schnitzchen, Schnitzel, der Span. —s, *(pl.)* der Abfall, die Späne, Splitter, (—s of wood) Zimmerspäne; —s of leather *(for heels)*, der Absatzkuchen; a — of the old block, der leibhafte Vater; II. *v.a.* in kleine Stücke schneiden, schnitzeln, abschaben; *(hack)* zerhauen; III. *v.n.* to — off, sich blättern. *Comp.* —**hat**, *s.* der Basthut.

Chir—agra, *s.* die Handgicht. —**ograph**, *s.* eine doppelt geschriebene Urkunde; die Geldbuße. —**ographer**, *s.* der (Ab)schreiber; der Gerichtsschreiber (of fines). —**ography**, *s.* die Schreibekunst, Handschrift. —**ographist**, *see* —ographer, —omancer. —**omancer**, *s.* der Chiromant. —**omancy**, *s.* die Handwahrsagerei, Handkunde. —**oplast**, *s.* der Chiroplast, Handbildner. —**opodist**, *s.* der Leichdornbeschneider. —**urgeon**, *see* Surgeon.

Chirp, *v.n.* zirpen, zwitschern; II. —**ing**, *s.* das Zirpen, Gezirpe.

Chir—ping, *adj.* —ping cup, der fröhlich stimmende Becher. —**rup**, *v.n. see* Chirp; to — rup to, ermuntern (horses by calling to them, Pferde durch einen Zuruf).

Chisel, I. *s.* der Meißel; das Stemmeisen, *(Carp.)*; der Beitel *(Carp., Naut.)*; der Steinmeißel *(Mas.)*; graver's —, der Grabstichel; sculptor's —, der Bildhauermeißel; II. *v.a.* meißeln, ziselieren; übervorteilen, betrügen *(S.)*.

Chit, *s.* die Sprosse, der Keim; das kleine Geschöpf, Ding. —**terling**, *s.* die Krause, der Busenstreif (of shirts); —terlings *(pl.)* die Kaldaunen, Gedärme. —**chat**, *s.* das Geplauder.

Chival—ric, *adj.* —**rous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ritterlich. —**ry**, *s.* die Ritterschaft; *(knighthood)* die Ritterwürde, der Ritterstand; *(institution of —ry)* das Ritterthum; *(order of —ry)* der Ritterorden; *(body of knights)* die Ritterschaft, die sämmtlichen Ritter; *(— rousness)* die Ritterlichkeit; *(—ous act)* die Ritterthat; court of —ry, das Rittergericht; tenure of —ry, das Ritterlehen.

Chives, *pl.* der Schnittlauch *(Bot.)*.

Chlor—al, *s.* das Chloral *(Chem.)*. —**ate**, *s.* das Chlorat; —ate of lime, der chlorsaure Kalk; —ate of potash, das chlorsaure Kali. —**ic**, *adj.* —ic acid, die Chlorsäure. —**ide**, *s.* das Chlorid, die Chlorverbindung; —ide of lime, der Chlorkalk; —ide of potassium, das Chlorkalium. —**ine**, *s.* das Chlor, Chlorgas. —**oform**, I. *s.* das Chloroform; II. *v.a.* chloroformieren. —**ometer**, *s.* der Chlormesser. —**osis**, *s.* die Bleichsucht *(Med.)*. —**otic**, *adj.* bleichsüchtig.

Chock-full, *adj.* ganz voll *(vulg.)*.

Chocolate, *s.* die Chokolade. —**bonbons**, *pl.*, —**creams**, *pl.* Chokoladebonbons. —**powder**, *s.* das Chokolademehl, Chokoladenpulver. —(**twirling-**)**stick**, *s.* der Chokoladequirl. —**tablet**, *s.* die Chokoladetafel.

Choice, I. *s.* die Wahl; die Auswahl; (object of —) das Ausgewählte; to have no —, keine Wahl haben, nicht wählen können; to have Hobson's —, das nehmen müssen, was man bekommen kann; there is great — of articles in his shop, er hat eine große Auswahl von Sachen in seinem Laden; if it depended upon me alone you should be my —, hinge es von mir allein ab, so würde ich Sie wählen; men of —, auserlesene Leute; to make a —, wählen; to take one's —, was man will, wählen; II. *adj.* auserlesen; vorzüglich; kostbar *(B.)*; *(difficult to please)* wählerisch; to be — with regard to one's company, sorgfältig in der Auswahl der-

jenigen sein, mit denen man umgeht; — commodities, vorzügliche Waren; — epithet, ausgesuchtes Beiwort; — society, gewählte Gesellschaft; a — spirit, ein Bruder Lustig *(iron.)*, ein Mann von vorzüglicher Begabung; the — spirits of the age, die großen Männer des Jahrhunderts; — troops, auserwählte Truppen. —**ly**, *adv.* mit Auswahl und Sorgfalt. —**ness**, *s.* die Erlesenheit; der hohe Wert; die Feinheit (of words etc.).

Choir, *s.* der Sängerchor; das Chor *(Arch.)*. *Comp.* —**aisle**, *s.* das Altarhaus *(Arch.)*. —**organ**, *s.* eine der drei Orgeln, aus denen eine große Orgel zusammengesetzt ist. —**screen**, *s.* die Chorschranke.

Choke, *v.* I. *a.* ersticken; erwürgen; (—up) verstopfen; unterdrücken *(fig.)*; hindern *(fig.)*; to — a rocket case, eine Raketenhülse zuwürgen; to — a fascine, eine Fascine würgen; to be —d up with mud, verschlammt sein; to be —d *(or* choking) with thirst, vor Durst verschmachten; to — off, bei der Kehle fassen und so zum Loslassen zwingen; II. *n.* sich würgen. —**er**, *s.* white —er, weißes Halstuch *(colloq.)*. *Comp.* —**damp**, *s.* die Nachschwaden, Stickwetter *(Min.)*. —**ed-pump**, *s.* unklare, verstopfte Pumpe. —**ing-line**, *s.* die Würgeschnur. —**pear**, *s.* die Würgbirne.

Choler, *s.* die Galle; der Zorn *(fig.)*; to ängender —, böses Blut machen. —**a**, (—**a morbus**), *s.* die Cholera. —**ic**, *adj.* cholerisch, gallensüchtig; zum Zorne geneigt; jähzornig, hitzig, zornsüchtig; a —ic word, ein zorniges, im Zorne ausgestoßenes Wort; a—ic temperament, ein galliges, cholerisches Temperament.

Choose, *v.* I. *a.* wählen, auswählen; *(prefer)* vorziehen, lieber mögen; take which you —, nehmen Sie, welches Ihnen beliebt; chosen men auserlesene Leute; II. *n.* wählen; he cannot — but, er kann nicht umhin zu ..., er muß ... —**r**, *s.* der Wähler.

1. **Chop**, I. *s.* das abgehauene Stück, die Schnitte; pork —, mutton —, das Schweinsrippchen, Hammelskotelett, die Schöpskarbonade; II. *v.n.* hauen, hacken, spalten; to — meat, Fleisch in kleine Stücke zerhauen; to — timber, ein Stück Holz behauen; to — off, abhauen; to — off the branches, abästen. —**per**, *s.* das Hackmesser, Hackbeil. —**ping**, *p. & adj.* hauend ꝛc.; —ping sea, die hohle See. —**s**, *pl.* die Kinnbacken (of animals); der Mund *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* —**house**, *s.* das Speisehaus, die Garküche. —**ping-block**, *s.* das Hackbrett, die Hackbank. —**ping-knife**, *s.* das Hackmesser. —**stick**, *s.* das Eßstäbchen der Chinesen.

2. **Chop**, *v.a.* † tauschen, vertauschen; *handeln; to — and change, handeln, tauschen, wechseln, umspringen; the wind —s about, der Wind springt um; to — logic, disputieren. —**ping**, *s.* der Tausch, Handel. *Comp.* —**logic**, *s.* der Disputant; der Weisheitskrämer.

Chopin, *s.* der Schoppen *(Scotch.)*.

Chor—al, *adj.* zum Chor gehörig; im Chor singend; chorartig; —al service, der Chor-gesang, -dienst, *see* Service. —**ally**, *adv.* im Chor, chorartig. —**ea**, *s.* der Veitstanz *(Med.)*. —**episcopal**, *adj.* chorbischöflich. —**iamb(us)**, *s.* der Choriambus. —**ion**, *s.* das Chorion *(Anat.)*. —**ister**, *s.* der Chorist, der Chorsänger. —**us**, *s.* der, das Chor *(also Theat.)* Singchor; das von einem Musikchor vorgetragene Musikstück; to sing in —us, im Chor singen.

Chord, *s.* die Saite (of a musical instrument); der Akkord *(Mus.)*; die Sehne *(Geom.)*; common —, der Dreiklang; — of an arch, die Kämpferlinie eines Bogens; length of the —, die Spannung *(Arch.)*; major *(minor)* —, der Durakkord (Mollakkord).

Chor—ion, *s.* das Chorion *(Anat.)*. —**oid**, *s.* die Choroide, Gefäßhaut des Auges.

Chorograph—er, *s.* der Chorograph. —**y**, *s.* die Chorographie.

Chose, *pret. of* Choose. —**n**, I. *pp. of* Choose; II. *adj.* erwählt, auserlesen.

Chough, *s.* Cornish —, die Bergdohle.

Chowder, *s.* eine Art Fischgericht.

Chris—m, *s.* das Chrisma, das feierlich geweihte Salböl. —**mal**, *adj.* das Chrisma betreffend. —**matory**, *s.* der Salbkrug. —**t**, *s.* der Christus. —**ten**, *v.a.* taufen; *(name)* benennen. —**tendom**, *s.* die Christenheit. —**tening**, I. *adj.* die Taufe betreffend; II. *s.* die Taufe. —**tian**, I. *adj.* christlich. —tian name, der Taufname; —tian era, christliche Zeitrechnung; since the —tian era, seit Christi Geburt; in the year 1800 of the —tian era, im Jahre 1800 nach Christo; II. *s.* der Christ. —**tianity**, *s.* die christliche Religion, das Christentum. —**tianise**, —**tianize**, *v.a.* zum Christen machen, bekehren. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Teilnahme für Christus. —**tmas**, *see* Christmas. —**topher**, *s.* Christoph. *Comp.* —**ts-thorn**, *s.* der Christdorn *(Bot.)*.

Christmas, *s.* das Christfest, *(also* die) Weihnachten. *Comp.* —**box**, *s.* das Weihnachtsgeschenk. —**card**, die Weihnachtskarte. —**carol**, *s.* das Weihnachtslied. —**day**, *s.* der Christtag, Weihnachtstag. —**rose**, *s.* die Weihnachtsrose.

Chrom—ate, *s.* das chromsaure Salz; —ate of iron, der Chromeisenstein; —ate of lead, das chromsaure Bleioxyd; —ate of potash, das chromsaure Kali. —**atic**, *adj.* chromatisch *(Mus., Phys.)*; —atic bugle, das Klapphorn; —atic instruments, Instrumente, auf welchen sich chromatische Töne und Tonreihen ausführen lassen; —atic printing, der Farbendruck. —**atics**, *pl.* die Farbenlehre. —**atogene**, *adj.* farbenerzeugend *(Chem.)*. —**atrope**, *s.* das Chromatrop *(Opt.)*. —**atype**, —**otype**, *s.* die Chromophotographie. —**e**, *s.* das doppelt chromsaure Kali. —**ium**, *s.* das Chrom. —**ic**, *adj.* Chrom . . ., chromsauer. —**olithograph**, *s.* die Chromolithographie, das Karten(stein)druckbild. —**olithography**, *s.* die Chromolithographie. —**oscylograph**, *s.* das Oldruckbild. *Comp.* —**e-yellow**, *s.* das Chromgelb, chromsaures Bleioxyd.

Chron—ic, *adj.* chronisch; langwierig, dauernd, chronisch (diseases). —**icle**, I. *s.* die Chronik, das Zeitbuch, Jahrbuch; —icles, *(pl.)* Bücher der Chronika; II. *v.a.* in eine Chronik eintragen; einregistriren. —**icler**, *s.* der Chronikschreiber; der Geschichtschreiber. —**ique**, *see* —icle. —**ogram**, *s.* das Chronogramm. —**ographer**, *s.* der Chronograph. —**ologer**, —**ologist**, *s.* der Chronolog, Zeitkundiger. —**ological(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* chronologisch. —**ology**, *s.* die Chronologie, Zeitkunde, Zeitrechnung. —**ometer**, *s.* das, der Chronometer. —**ometry**, *s.* die Zeitmeßkunst, Chronometrie.

Chrys—alid, I. *adj.* der Puppe; II. *s.* —**alis**, *s.* die Puppe. —**anthemum**, *s.* die Goldblume. —**oberyl**, *s.* der Chrysoberyll. —**ocoma**, *s.* das Goldhaar *(Bot.)*. —**ography**, *s.* die Chrysographie. —**olite**, *s.* der Chrysolith. —**oprase**, *s.* der Chrysopras.

Chub, *s.* der Uland, Kaulbarsch. —**by**, (—**by-faced**), *adj.* hausbackig, rundwangig.

1. **Chuck**, I. *v.n.* glucken *(as a hen)*; II. *s.* das Glucken; (darling) Täubchen. —**le**, *v.n.* kichern, innerlich lachen.

2. **Chuck**, I. *v.a.* sanft schlagen; *(throw)* werfen; to — one under the chin, einen sanft unter das Kinn schlagen; II. *s.* der Kinngriff, die leichte Berührung unter dem Kinn. *Comp.* —**farthing**, *s.* ein Knabenspiel, wobei eine kupferne Münze nach einem gewissen Ziel oder Grübchen

geworfen wird, Grübchenspiel —**latho**, *s.* die Dockendrehbank.

Chum, I. *s.* der Stubenbursche; II. *v.n.* to — together, zusammenwohnen.

Chump, *s.* das kurze, dicke Stück Holz; — end of a sirloin, das dicke Ende eines Lendenbratens; — chop, Hammelskotelett aus dem dicken Ende der Hammelskeule.

Chunk, *s.* das kurze, dicke Stück *(colloq.)*.

Church, I. *s.* die Kirche; *(— service)* der Gottesdienst; to go to —, in die Kirche gehen; to go into the —, ein Geistlicher werden; to go to — with . . ., mit . . . getraut werden; — is over, die Kirche ist aus; to be educated for the —, eine theologische Erziehung genießen; II. *v.a.* für eine vom Kindbett genesene Wöchnerin die vorgeschriebene Danksagung abhalten; to be —ed, Kirchgang gehalten haben. —**ing**, *s.* die Einsegnung einer Wöchnerin. *Comp.* —**ale**, *s.* das Kirchweihfest. —**authority**, *s.* die kirchliche Gewalt. —**burial**, *s.* das nach dem kirchlichen Gebräuchen vollzogene Begräbniß. —**discipline**, *s.* die Kirchenzucht. —**goer**, *s.* der Kirchenbesucher, Kirchgänger. —**history**, *s.* die Kirchengeschichte. —**lands**, *pl.* das Kirchengut. —**law**, *s.* das kanonische Recht. —**man**, *s.* der Anhänger der bischöflichen Kirche. —**membership**, *s.* die Kirchenmitgliedschaft. —**missionary-society**, *s.* die anglikanische Missionsgesellschaft. —**music**, *s.* die Kirchenmusik. —**porch**, *s.* die Vorhalle einer Kirche. —**preferment**, *s.* die Pfründe, das kirchliche Benefiçium. —**service**, *s.* der Gottesdienst der anglikanischen Kirche; das Kirchenbuch. —**time**, *s.* die Kirchzeit. —**warden**, *s.* der Kirchenvorsteher. —**yard**, *s.* der Kirchhof; —yard cough, der Schwindsuchtshusten, Gottesackerhusten.

Churl, *s.* † der Bauer; der rohe Mensch, Grobian; der mürrische, verdrießliche Mensch; *(niggard)* der Geizige. —**ish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* roh; karg; mürrisch; grob; geizig. —**ishness**, *s.* die Grobheit; das mürrische Wesen; die Härte; the —ishness of fortune, die Ungunst des Glückes.

Churn, I. *s.* das Butterfaß, der Butterstoßapparat; II. *v.a.* Butter stoßen, buttern. —**ing**, *s.* das Buttern; how much butter do you get at a —ing? wie viel Butter machen Sie auf einmal? *Comp.* —**staff**, *s.* der Butterstößel, Kolben eines Butterfasses.

Chyle, *s.* der Chylus, Milchsaft.

Chym—e, *s.* der Speisebrei. —**ist**, *see* Chemist.

Ciborium, *s.* die Hostienkapsel; das Tabernakel, der Altarüberhang *(Arch.)*.

Cicada, *s.* die Cikade.

Cicat—rice, *s.* die Narbe. —**rization**, *s.* die Handlung und der Zustand des Vernarbens. —**rize**, *v.a.* vernarben; zuheilen.

Cicerone, *s.* der Cicerone, Fremdenführer.

Ciceronian, *adj.* die Schreibweise Cicero's betreffend.

Cider, *s.* der Cider, der Obstmost. —**kin**, *s.* der von der Trotte geserzigte, verdünnter Apfelwein.

Cigar, *s.* die Cigarre. —**ette**, *s.* die Papiercigarre. *Comp.* —**case**, *s.* das Cigarrenetui. —**ette-filler**, *s.* die Cigarrettenfüllmaschine. —**ette-paper**, *s.* das Zigarrettenpapier. —**light**, *s.* der Cigarrenanzünder. —**holder**, *s.* die Cigarrenspitze.

Cilia—ry, *adj.* Ciliar=; —ry processes, Ciliarfortsätze. —**ted**, *adj.* bewimpert.

Cimbric, *s.* die kymbrische Sprache.

Cimmerian, *adj.* kimmerisch.

Chinchona, *s.* der Chinarindenbaum.

Cinder, *s.* die ausgebrannte Kohle; live —, die glühende Kohle; burnt to a —, zur Kohle verbrannt. —**ella**, *s.* das Aschenbrödel. *Comp.* —**sifter**, *s.* das Aschensieb.

Cinnabar, *s.* der Zinnober.

Cinnamon, *s.* der Zimmt; die Zimmtfarbe.

Cinque, *s.* die Fünf (at play). *Comp.* —**foil**, *s.* das kriechende Fingerkraut. —**ports**, *pl.* die Fünfhäfen; Warden of the —ports, der Lord-Aufseher der Fünfhäfen. —**quatre**, *s.* Vier und Fünf.

Cipher, I. *s.* die Ziffer; *(nobody)* die Null; die Chiffer, Geheimschrift; to be a mere —, eine wahre Null sein; despatch in —, Depesche in Zifferschrift, in Geheimschrift; II. *v.n.* rechnen. —**er**, *s.* der Rechner, —**ing**, *s.* das Rechnen.

Circassia, *s.* Tscherkassien.

Circ—le, *s.* der Zirkel *(also fig.)*, Kreis; der Umkreis (of a wood etc.); *(— of acquaintances)* der Bekanntenkreis; *(diadem)* das Diadem; *(ring)* der Ring, Reif; *(vicious —)* der Zirkelschluß; —le of altitude, der Höhenkreis *(Astr.)*; —le of amplitude, der Weitenzirkel; antartic —le, der südliche Polarkreis; arctic —le, der nördliche Polarkreis; horary —le, Stundenkreis; —les of longitude, Längenkreise; II. *v.a.* umgehen; umgeben, einschließen; III. *v.n.* sich in einem Kreise bewegen, kreisen. —**let**, *s.* das Zirkelchen, der Ring. —**uit**, I. *s. (the revolving around)* die Kreisbewegung, der Kreislauf; *(circle)* der Umkreis, Umfang; *(district)* der Gerichtsbezirk *(Law)*; die Rundreise der Richter *(Law)*; der Stromkreis *(Tele.)*; die Leitung *(Tele.)*; to make a —uit, einen Umgang machen; to go on —uit, die Rundreise machen; within a —uit of 10 miles, im Umkreise von 10 Meilen; broken —uit, unterbrochener, offener Stromkreis; Morse's —uit, Morse'sche Leitung; II. *v.n.* sich im Kreise bewegen; III. *v.a.* umherreisen. —**uitous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* weitschweifig; a —uitous way, ein Umweg. —**ular**, I. *adj.* kreisförmig; im Zirkel herumgehend; —ular letter, *see* —ular II.; a —ular note, letter of credit, ein Cirkularkreditbrief *(C. L.)*; —ular motion, Kreisbewegung; —ular numbers, Cirkularzahlen; —ular sailing, das Segeln in einem großen Bogen; —ular saw, die Kreissäge, —ular style, der Rundbogenstyl; —ular track, der Schienenring *(Rail.)*; —ular velocity, die Geschwindigkeit womit sich ein Planet um seine Achse dreht; II. *s.* das Kreisschreiben, Rundschreiben, Cirkularschreiben. —**ulate**, *v.* I. *n.* umlaufen, im Umlauf sein, zirkulieren *(C. L.)*; sich kreisförmig bewegen; II. *a.* in Umlauf bringen, zirkulieren lassen; to —ulate bills, Wechsel girieren; to —ulate a report, ein Gerücht verbreiten. —**ulating**, *p. & adj.* umlaufend; —ulating library, eine Leihbibliothek; —ulating decimal, der periodische Decimalbruch; —ulating medium, die Geldcirkulation, das Umlaufmittel. —**ulation**, *s.* der Umlauf, Kreislauf; der (Geld)umlauf, (of money etc.); die Verbreitung (of a report); —ulation of the blood, der Blutumlauf; —ulation of the air in mines, die Wetterlosung; bank of —ulation, die Girobank; —ulation of bills, notes, der Wechselverkehr; to be in —ulation, im Umlaufe sein, zirkulieren. —**um**, *see* Circum—. —**us**, *s.* der Cirkus. *Comp.* —**le-cutters**, *s.* die Rundschneidemaschine. —**uit-brake**, —**uit-breaker**, *s.* die Leitungsbremse *(Tele.)*. —**uit-closer**, *s.* der Apparat zur Unterbrechung der Leitung, der Schlüssel *(Tele.)* —**ular-current**, *s.* der kreisförmige elektrische Strom. —**ular-fortification**, *s.* die Kreisbefestigung. —**ular-instrument**, *s.* das graduierte Instrument *(Astr.)*. —**ular-sector**, *s.* der Kreisteil *(Geom.)*.

Circum—ambient, *adj.* umgebend, einschließend; the —ambient air, die uns umgebende Luft. —**bendibus**, *s.* der Umschweif, Umweg *(colloq.)*. —**cise**, *v.a.* die Vorhaut beschneiden. —**cision**, *s.* die Beschneidung der Vorhaut. —**ference**, *s.* der Kreisumfang, die Kreislinie,

Peripherie; die Oberfläche eines runden Körpers. —**ferentor,** *s.* der Winkelmesser, Hängekompaß *(Surv.).* —**ferential,** *adj.* den Umfang eines Kreises betreffend; *see* Circuitous; —ferential velocity, die Umfangsgeschwindigkeit. —**flect,** *v.a.* circumflektieren. —**flex,** *s.* das Dehnungszeichen, der Circumflex (^). —**gyrate,** *v.n.* umkreisen. —**jacent,** *adj.* umbiegend. —**locution,** *s.* die Umschreibung; der Umschweif. —**locutory,** *adj.* umschreibend. —**navigable,** *adj.* umschiffbar. —**navigate,** *v.a.* umschiffen. —**navigation,** *s.* die Umschiffung. —**navigator,** *s.* der Umsegler *(— of the globe)* Weltumsegler. —**scribe,** *v.a.* †umschreiben; begrenzen, beschränken. —**scription,** *s.* die Umschrift; die Begrenzung, Beschränkung. —**spect(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* umsichtig, vorsichtig. —**spection,** *s.* die Umsicht, Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit. —**stance,** *s.* der Umstand; *(occurrence)* der Zufall; *(circumlocution)* der Umschweif; —stances *(pl.)* die Lage, der Zustand, die Verhältnisse *(details)* das Nähere; to be in easy —stances, wohlhabend sein; our —stances are straitend, unsere Vermögensumstände sind sehr beschränkt; under existing —stances, unter den obwaltenden Umständen; —stance of glorious war, die Rüstung des ruhmvollen Krieges. —**stanced,** *adj.* gestellt; to be —stanced, sich in einer Lage befinden; —stanced as I was, in meiner Lage, unter den Umständen, in denen ich mich befand. —**stantial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* umständlich; den Umständen gemäß; *(accidental)* zufällig; —stantial evidence, das aus den Umständen geschöpfte Zeugnis. —**stantiality,** *s.* die Umständlichkeit. —**stantiate,** *v.a.* umständlich beschreiben; *(prove by —stances)* durch die (aus den) Umstände(n) beweisen. —**vallation,** *s.* die äußere Umwallung eines festen Platzes, Zirkumvallation; lines of — vallation, die Zirkumvallationslinien. —**vent,** *v.a.* überlisten, mit List hintergehen. —**vention,** *s.* die Überlistung. —**volution,** *s.* die Umwälzung, Umdrehung; *see* —locution; die Wulst der Schnecke an der ionischen Säule.

Cirl-bunting, *s.* der Zaunammer.

Cirr—hous,—hose, *adj.* rankig, rankenförmig. —**iped,** *pl.* die Rankenfüßler, Cirripeden *(Mollusc.).* —**us,** *s. (also* —hus), die Ranke *(Bot.);* —us cloud, die Federwolke *(Meteor.).*

Cisalpine, *adj.* cisalpinisch.

Cistercian, *adj.* — monk, der Cisterzienser.

Cistern, *s.* das Reservoir, der Behälter (for any liquid); der Wasserbehälter, Wasserfang, die Cisterne *(Arch.);* die Cisterne *(Locom.);* house —, das Reservewasserbassin in Häusern; railway —, das Bassin für das Kesselspeisewasser. *Comp.* —**barometer,** *s.* der Gefäßbarometer.

Cistus, *s.* die Cistrose *(Bot.).*

Cit, *s.* der Städter, Spießbürger. —**adel,** *s.* die Citadelle *(Fort.).* —**izen,** *s.* der Bürger; *(inhabitant)* der Einwohner, Bewohner; der Städter; (of a town etc.); —izen of the world, Weltbürger; fellow —izen, Mitbürger; —izen of the United States, Bürger der Vereinigten Staaten, Staatsbürger. —**izenship,** *s.* das Bürgerrecht einer Stadt oder eines Landes; die Eigenschaft eines Bürgers. —**y,** I. *s.* die Stadt; die inkorporierte Stadt, mit einem Bischofssitze und einer Kathedrale; die Altstadt von London; Mr. A. of this —y, Herr A. hiesigen Ortes; I refer to Messrs A. B. of your —y, ich beziehe mich auf die dortigen A. B.; II. *adj.* städtisch, zu einer Stadt gehörig; the —y authorities, der Stadtrath, die Stadtbehörden; freedom of the —y, das Bürgerrecht, die Gerechtsame der Stadt. *Comp.* —**y-life,** *s.* das Stadtleben. —**y-ports,** *pl.* die Stadthäfen. —**walls,** *pl.* die Stadtmauern.

Cit—ation, *s.* die Vorladung, Citation (before a tribunal); die Anführung (of a passage etc.); *(mention)* die Erwähnung. —**atory,** *adj.* vorladend; letters —atory, die schriftliche Vorladung —**e,** *v.a. (summon)* vorladen, vorfordern; vor Gericht laden; anführen, citieren (a passage etc.). —**er,** *s.* der Vorladende; der Citator, Citierende.

Cithern, *s.* die Zither.

Citr—ate, *s.* das Citrat, die citronensaure Verbindung; —até of iron, citronensaures Eisenoxyd. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Citronensäure. —**in,** *s.* der Citrin *(Min.):* das Citrin *(Dyer.).* —**on,** *s.* die Citrone; candied —on, der Citronat.

Civet—cat, *s.* die afrikanische Zibethkatze.

Civ—ic, *adj.* bürgerlich, Bürger-; —ic crown, die Bürgerkrone. —**il,** *adj.* bürgerlich, einem Bürger *or* dem Bürgerstande gemäß; *(not criminal: not military)* civil; *(courteous)* artig, höflich; *(mannerly)* gesittet; *(intestine)* einheimisch, innerlich; —il commotion, der Bürgeraufstand; —il —engineer, der Civilingenieur; —il law, das bürgerliche (römische) Recht; —il life, der Civilstand; *(ways)* die bürgerliche Lebensweise; —il list, die Civilliste; —il rights, bürgerliche Rechte; —il war, der Bürgerkrieg; —il year, das bürgerliche Jahr. —**ilian,** *s.* der Bürger; der Civilist *(Law); (official)* der Civilbeamte. —**ities,** *pl. of* —ility. —**ity,** *s.* die Artigkeit, Höflichkeit. —**ization,** *s.* die Civilisation, Kultur, Gesittung; *(process of —ization)* die Sittenverfeinerung. —**ize,** *v.a* civilisieren, gesittet machen, bilden. —**izer,** *s.* der Sittenbildner, Sittenverfeiner. —**illy,** *adv.* höflich, artig; civil *(Law).* —**ism,** *s.* der Bürgersinn.

Clack, I. *v.n.* klappern; plappern, klatschen *(vulg.);* II. *s.* das Klappen; das Plappern *(vulg.);* die Zunge *(fig.);* die Klappe (of a pump); — of a mill, das Mühlglöckchen. —**ing,** *s.* das Plappern, Schwatzen. *Comp.* —**valve,** *s.* das Klappenventil.

Clad, *pret. & pp. of* Clothe; ivy —, mit Epheu bedeckt.

Claim, I. *v.a.* in Anspruch nehmen, fordern; II. *s.* der Anspruch; *(right)* das Recht; to have a — upon one, (a thing), Anspruch auf einen (eine Sache) haben; to lay — to, Anspruch auf (etwas) machen, erheben; to give up all —, Verzicht leisten. —**able,** *adj.* anspruchsvoll. —**ant,** *s.* der Anspruchmacher, Reklamant.

Clair-obscure, *s.* das Helldunkel, Clair-Obscur. —**voyance,** *s.* das Hellsehen.

1. **Clam,** *s.* die amerikanische Venusmuschel. *Comp.* —**shell,** *s.* die Schale der Venusmuschel.
2. **Clam,** *v.* I. *a.* leimen, mit einem klebrigen Stoffe überziehen; II. *n.* naß, feucht sein. —**miness,** *s.* die Klebrigkeit. —**my,** *adj.* —**mily,** *adv.* klebrig; —my sweat, klebrige Schweißtropfen.

Clamber, *v.a. & n.* klettern; to — up, hinaufklettern.

Clamor, *see* Clamour. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schreiend, lärmend; ungestüm.

Clamour, I. *s.* das Geschrei, Getöse; das lärmende, eindringliche Geschrei um etwas; *(complaining outcry)* die überlaute, lärmende Klage; II. *v.n.* schreien (for, um); *see* Fire (bells).

Clamp, I. *s.* die Klampe, Klammer, Klemmvorrichtung; wooden —, die Holzklammer; *(— of a door)* die Einschiebleiste *(Carp.);* die Kneifzange *(Gun.);* newspaper —, die Zeitungsklemme; rivetting —, die Nietkluppe; screw —, die Leimzwinge; spring —, das Spannblech; table —, die Tischhänge; II. *v.a.* unternageln *(Carp.):* mit Leisten einfassen; klammern, festklammern; to — bricks, Ziegelsteine zum Brennen *or* Trocknen in Meiler setzen. —**ing,** *s.* die Verklammerung; die Verbindung mit Hirnleisten. *Comp.* —**irons,** *pl.* das Gatter auf dem Boden des

kamins. —**screw**, *s.* die Preßschraube *(Mech.)*; *(also* screw—) die Schraubzwinge *(Carp.)*.

Clan, I. *s.* der Stamm; *(oligue)* die Sippschaft; II. *v.n.* to — together, sich zusammenrotten. —**nish**, *adj.* für die Mitglieder seines Stammes eingenommen, sehr anhänglich an seine Verwandten. —**nishness**, *s.* stammverwandtschaftliche Anhänglichkeit. —**ship**, *s.* die Stammverbindung; der freiwillige Lehnensverband unter einem Häuptling. *Comp.* —**sman**, *s.* der Stammverwandte. —**jamfrey**, *s.* die Sippschaft, Zunft, Horde, das Pack *(Scotch)*.

Clandestine, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* heimlich, verstohlen, insgeheim; — trade, der Schleichhandel. —**ness**, *s.* die Heimlichkeit.

Clang, I. *s.* der Klang, Schall, klingende Ton; the trumpets —, der Trompetenklang; — of arms, das Waffengeklirr; II. *v.a.* schallen lassen; III. *v.n.* schallen. —**orous**, *adj.* scharf, gellend, tönend. —**our**, der Schall (of trumpets etc.), Klang (of bells).

Clank, I. *s.* das Gerassel, Geklirr, Klirren; II. *v.a.* rasseln mit; III. *v.n.* rasseln.

Clap, I. *v.a. & n.* klappen, klatschen; *(only v.a.)* klopfen, schlagen; to — to, zuschlagen (as a door); to — one's hands, mit den Händen klatschen; to — a remark, an actor, a piece etc., eine Bemerkung, einen Schauspieler, ein Stück beklatschen, durch Händeklatschen applaudieren; to — one on the back, einen auf den Rücken klopfen, schlagen; to — spurs to a horse, einem Pferde die Sporen geben; to — a pistol to a person's breast, einem eine Pistole auf die Brust setzen; to — a door to, eine Thür zuschlagen; to — into prison, (ohne Weiteres) einstecken *(collog.)*; II. *s.* der Klapp(s), Schlag; *(noise of —)* der Knall, Krach; *(— ping)* das Beifallklatschen; — of thunder, Donnerschlag. —**per**, *s.* der Klöppel (of a bell, an einer Glocke); *(of a mill)* die Mühlklappen; *(of a pump)* die Pumpenklappe; der Klopfer (on a door); *(applauder)* der Beifallklatschende; die Zunge *(fig.)*. —**ping**, *s.* das Beifallklatschen. *Comp.* —**board**, *s.* das Brett; die Dachschindel *(Build.)*; die Faßdaube *(Coop.)*. —**dish**, *s.* hölzerne Bowle *or* Schüssel. —**net**, *s.* das Lerchennetz mit dem Spiegel. —**perclaw**, *v.a.* zerkratzen, schlagen, zerschlagen; *(revile)* schimpfen, schelten. —**sill**, *s.* die Schlagschwelle; *(pl.)* das Schlaggeschwell.. —**trap**, I. der Kniff, Streich *(Theat.)*; der Köder, die Lockspeise; *(humbug)* die Windbeutelei, Prellerei, das Gewäsche; II. *adj.* effektmachend; betrügerisch, täuschend.

Clar—e—obscure, *see* Clair obscure. —**et**, *s.* der Rotwein; das Blut *(S.)*. —**ification**, *s.* die Abklärung, Läuterung. —**ifier**, *s.* das, was abklärt, läutert, das Klärmittel; die Klärpfanne. —**ify**, *v.a.* abklären, läutern (fluids); klären (sugar); schönen, abklären (wine). —**i(o)net**, *s.* das Klarinett, die Klarinette. —**ion**, *s.* das Klarin, die Trompete. —**ity**, *s.* die Klarheit; der Glanz. —**y**, *s.* der Scharlei *(Bot.)*.

Clash, I. *v.n.* zusammenschlagen; klirren, schmettern; *(to — with)* entgegen, zuwider, hinderlich sein; in Widerspruch stehen; ecclesiastical and temporal powers often —, oft steht die geistliche Gewalt mit der weltlichen in Widerspruch; to — with one's interest, gegen sein Interesse, seinem Interesse nachteilig sein; II. *v.a.* mit Geräusch an einander schlagen; III. *s.* *(action)* der Stoß, Schlag; *(noise produced)* das Gerassel, Geschmetter; der Streit, Widerspruch *(fig.)*; — of arms, das Waffengeklirr. —**ing**, I. *p. & adj.* —ing interests, widerstreitende Interessen; II. *s.* das Klirren; der Widerstreit.

Clasp, I. *v.a.* *(hook in)* zuhäkeln, zuhaken, einhaken, anhaken; anklemmen, festhalten; ranken *(as tendrils)*; umfassen (the knees etc.); — in the arms, umarmen; to — to one's bosom, an's Herz drücken; to — hands, die Hände gegenseitig fassen und drücken; II. *v.n.* festhalten; III. *s.* der Haken, Haspen, Heftel; *(staple, cramp)* die Klammer; die Schnalle (of a belt etc.); die Spange, Klausur, das Schloß (of a book); *(tendril)* die Ranke; das Schließeisen (of locks); das Hakenblatt (of locks); die Presse *(Spin.)*; adjusting —, der Stellhaken. *Comp.* —**knife**, *s.* das Einlege- *or* Taschen-messer. —**nail**, *s.* der Hakennagel, Schindelnagel.

Class, I. *s.* die Klasse; die Schulklasse; die zu einer Klasse gehörende Anzahl Schüler; *(rank)* der Stand; II. *v.a.* nach, in Klassen ordnen; to — with, gleichstellen mit, einer Klasse zuzählen. —**ic(al)**, *adj.* —**ically**, *adv.* klassisch; —ic writers, die Klassiker, klassischen Schriftsteller. —**ics**, *pl.* die Klassiker; klassischen Werke. —**ification**, *s.* die Klassen-Ordnung, Einteilung in Klassen. —**ify**, *v.a.* klassifizieren, in Klassen-Ordnungen einteilen.

Clatter, I. *v.n.* klappern, rasseln, klirren; *(chatter)* klatschen, schwatzen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* klirren, rasseln lassen; III. *s.* das Gerassel, Getöse; das laute Geschwätz; das Geschnatter. —**er**, *s.* der Klapperer. —**ing**, *s.* das Klirrende, rasselnde Geräusch; das Plappern; to keep up a continual —ing, fortwährend, unaufhörlich schwatzen.

Clause, *s.* *(condition)* die Klausel, besondere Bedingung; der Redeteil, Teil eines Satzes, das Satzglied; ein kleiner Satz; —s, Glieder einer Periode.

Claustral, *adj.* klösterlich.

Clav—iary, *s.* die Klaviatur (of a piano); die Notenleiter, das Liniensystem. —**ichord**, *s.* das Klavichord. —**icle**, *s.* das Schlüsselbein *(Anat.)*; die Ranke *(Bot.)*. —**icular**, *adj.* Schlüsselbein- . . . .

Claw, I. *s.* die Klaue, Kralle; die Pfote (of dogs, cats, birds, lions etc.); die Schere (of crabs etc.); — of a table, der Klaufuß; table with pillar and —, Tisch mit Säule und Klauenfüßen; — of a hammer, die Hammerklaue, gespaltene Finne, der Spiral; II. *v.a.* kratzen, zerkratzen; — me and I'll — thee, Wurst wider Wurst, wie Du mir, so ich Dir; to — off, abkratzen. —**ed**, *adj.* mit Klauen.

Clay, I. *s.* der Thon, die Thonerde, der Lehm; die Erde, Staub und Asche *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Thon verschmieren, bedecken; decken, terrieren (sugar). —**more**, *s.* das lange, schottische Schwert mit zwei Griffen. *Comp.* —**bottom**, —**land**, —**soil**, *s.* der Lehmboden. —**brick**, *s.* der Lehmstein. —**dam**, *s.* der Lettendamm. —**hut**, *s.* die Lehmhütte. —**marl**, (—**ey marl**) *s.* der Thonmergel; der Kleiber *(Build.)*. —**pit**, *s.* die Lehmgrube. —**tile**, *s.* der Thonziegel. —**wall**, *s.* die Bleichwand.

Clean, I. *adj.* rein, reinlich, sauber; blank; knotenfrei *(as wood)*; fehlerfrei *(B.)*; geschickt, gewandt (in doing things); — bill of health, reiner Gesundheitspaß; to make a — breast of it, Alles gestehen; — proof, frischer Abzug eines Korrekturbogens; II. *adv.* rein, gänzlich, ganz, völlig; geschickt; it went — through, es ging gerade hindurch; to leap — over, rein darüber springen; III. *v.a.* reinigen, säubern, blank machen, putzen; to — oneself, sich waschen, Toilette machen *(vulg.)*; to — out a harbour, einen Hafen ausbaggern, von Schlamm reinigen; to — a gun, ein Gewehr putzen. —**liness**, *s.* die Reinlichkeit, Sauberkeit; die Reinheit *(fig.)*. —**ly**, *adj. & adv.* reinlich, sauber, säuberlich; nett; geschickt, gewandt; rein *(fig.)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Reinigkeit, Reinlichkeit, Sauberkeit; die Reinheit (from infectious disease); *(moral —ness)* die Reinheit; *(innocence)* die Unschuld; —ness of hands, die Unschuld *(fig.)*; —ness of

teeth, Mangel an Nahrung. —**sable,** *adj.* was gereinigt werden kann. —**se,** *v.a.* reinigen, säubern; scheuern, putzen (vessels etc.); abkreischen *(Typ.);* to — so from sin, von Sünden reinigen; to — se the stomach, durch Purgieren den Magen reinigen. —**ser,** *s.* der Reiniger, Ausputzer; das Reinigende; der Ausräumer (of wells etc.). —**sings,** *pl.* die Ausfegsel. *Comp.*—**handed,** *adj.* mit reinen Händen.

Clear, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv. (bright)* klar, hell; rein, hell *(of sound);* klar, durchsichtig *(as glass); (serene)* heiter; *(acute)* scharfsichtig; *(impartial)* unparteiisch, unbefangen; *(free from blame)* schuldlos, unbefleckt; ohne Abzug, rein, netto *(C. L.); (open)* frei; *(evident)* deutlich; *(indisputable)* unleugbar; see that the coast is —, siehe zu, daß uns nicht im Wege steht; — amount, der Nettobetrag; a — case, eine klare Sache, unzweifelhaft, deutlich; — day, klarer, heiterer Tag; — discourse, verständliche Rede; — fire, hellbrennendes Feuer; — gain, reiner Gewinn; a — head, ein heller, offener Kopf; — judgment, reine, helle Beurteilungskraft; — mind, reines, lauteres Gemüt; — reason, klarer Verstand; a — spot, eine lichte Stelle (in the sky); — story *see* Clere-story; — style, klare Schreibart; — title, unbestrittenes Recht; — voice, reine, helle Stimme; — water, offenes Wasser *(Naut.),* reines Wasser; — weather, helles Wetter; to keep — of, sich fernhalten von, sich nicht hineinmischen, (einen) weit aus dem Wege gehen; II. *adv.* klar, gänzlich, völlig, ganz und gar; to get — (of), los werden, sich losmachen; to get — of a disagreeable companion, sich von einem unangenehmen Gefährten losmachen; to come off —, glücklich davon kommen, frei ausgehen; to stand —, aus dem Wege gehen; III. *s.* die Halle; der innere Raum *(Mach., Arch.);* in the —, im Lichten; IV. *v.a.* klar, hell machen, erhellen, aufklären; säubern; lichten, abholzen (a wood etc.); *(free)* befreien, lösen; *(get — of)* abkommen von; *(— out)* aufräumen, ausladen; *(— from blame)* rechtfertigen; lossprechen *(Law); (vault over)* über eine Sache hinweg-springen, -setzen; als reinen Gewinn einziehen, ohne Abzug gewinnen *(C. L.);* to — accounts, Rechnungen in's Reine bringen, saldieren *(C. L.);* to — the coast, sich von der Küste entfernt halten *(Naut.),* reine Bahn machen *(fig.);* to — the course, die Rennbahn von Menschen reinigen; to — an estate, ein Gut entlasten, to — goods at the Customhouse, Waaren klarieren; to — liquors, Flüssigkeiten abklären; to — a port, aus einem Hafen absegeln, auslaufen; to — a room, ein Zimmer räumen; to — a ship for action, ein Schiff kampffertig machen; to — the table, abdecken; to — £ 1000 a year, 1000 Pfund jährlich netto einnehmen; to — the throat, sich räuspern; — the way! Platz da! aus dem Wege! to — **away** (*or* up) a difficulty, eine Schwierigkeit heben; to — away (*or* up) a doubt, einen Zweifel lösen; — **off,** abschleifen, sich entfernen; — **out,** ausräumen (a cupboard etc.), ausleeren (a box), sich davon machen *(vulg.);* his stock was quite —ed out, sein ganzes Lager wurde ausverkauft; — out (of this)! marsch, zum Haus hinaus! — **up,** aufklären, enträtseln; to —up an affair, a matter, eine Sache in's Reine bringen; V. *v.n.* (— up) sich aufhellen; the weather is —ing up, das Wetter klärt sich auf. —**ance,** *s. (riddance)* die Befreiung; das Reinigen; *(—ing up)* die Abräumung; *(clear space)* der Zwischenraum, Spielraum; die Verzollung (of ships); *(certificate)* der Zollschein; —ance of the piston, der Kolbenspielraum. —**ed,** *p.p. & adj.* —ed out, aus Zollhause klariert *(C. L.),* ganz ausverkauft *(C. L.),* ausgeleert werden *(collog.);* —ed out and all right! Alles in Ordnung *(Tele.).* —**e,** *s.* das Klärsel *(Sug.-ref.).* —**er,** *s.* die Wendewalze *(Spin.);* der Aufklärer. —**ing,** *s.* die Rechtfertigung *(B.);* das Reinmachen; die Lichtung (in a wood); das urbar gemachte Stück Land *(Agr.);* die Quittung *(C. L.);* the —ing of drafts, of cheques, die Ausgleichung durch gegenseitige Bankanweisungen *(C. L.).* —**ness,** *s.* die Klarheit, Helle; die Deutlichkeit; die Unbescholtenheit; —ness of sound, die Klarheit des Tones; —ness of voice, die Deutlichkeit der Stimme. *Comp.* —**eyed,** *adj.* hellsäugig. —**headed,** *adj.* aufgeklärt, helldenkend. —**ing-house,** *s.* das Abrechnungsbureau *(Railw.);* das Bureau, wo die Ausgleichung durch gegenseitige Bankanweisungen stattfindet. —**ing-sale, —ance-sale,** *s.* der Ausverkauf *(C. L.).* —**shining,** *adj.* hellscheinend, glänzend. —**sighted,** *adj.* scharfsichtig; the most —sighted, die hellsten Köpfe. —**starch,** *v.a.* stärken (feine Wäsche). —**starching,** *s.* das Stärken. —**toned,** *adj.* helltönig. —**voiced,** *adj.* mit heller Stimme.

Cleat, *s.* der Anguß für den Aufsatz am Geschützrohr *(Artil.);* der Schildzapfenflügel *(Artil.);* die Leiste *(Carp.);* die Klampe *(Naut.):* das Hufeisen auf Schuhsohlen; — of the gangway, Fallrampsklampe.

Cleav-able, *adj.* spaltbar. —**age,** *s.* das Spalten; die Spaltung; —age of crystals, die Spaltbarkeit der Krystalle. I. —**e,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* spalten, zerspalten; II. *n.* sich spalten. —**er,** *s.* der Spalter; der Klöber *(Carp.);* das Hackmesser (for wood); butcher's —er, das Schlacht-Metzger-beil; wood —er, der Holzhacker. *Comp.* —**ing-hammer,** *s.* der Schrothammer. —**o-saw, —ing-saw,** *s.* die Klobsäge.

Cleave, *ir.v.n.* kleben, ankleben, sich anhängen; my tongue —s to the roof of my mouth, meine Zunge klebt an meinem Gaumen *(B.);* — to that which is good, hänget euch dem Guten an *(B.);* the ground clavo asunder under them, es zerriß die Erde unter ihnen.

Clef, *s.* der Schlüssel *(Mus.).*

Cleft, I. *prot & pp. of* I. Cleave; II. *s.* die Spalte, Kluft. *Comp.* —**footed,** *see* Cloven-footed. —**graft,** *v.a.* in den Spalt pfropfen.

Cleg, *s.* die Pferdefliege, Bremse *(prov.).*

Clematis, *s.* die Waldrebe *(Bot.).*

Clemen—cy, *s.* die Gnade, Milde; die Schonung; —cy of the air, die milde Luft. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (gracious)* gnädig; *(indulgent)* nachsichtig; *(mild, merciful)* sanft, mild, gütig.

Clemmed, *pp. & adj.* verhungert *(prov.).*

Clench, *v.a.* to — the fist, die Faust ballen.

Clepsydra, *s.* die Klepsydra; ein chemisches Gefäß.

Clerestory, *s.* der Lichtgaden *(Arch.).*

Cler—gy, *s.* die Geistlichkeit, Klerisei, der Klerus. —**gyman,** *s.* der Geistliche. —**ic,** *s.* der Geistliche. —**ical,** *adj.* zum geistlichen Stande gehörig, den geistlichen Stand betreffend; einen Schreiber betreffend. —ical labours, die Schreiberei. —**k,** *see* Clerk.

Clerk, *s.* der Geistliche; der Gelehrte; der Schreiber; der Kommis, Handlungsgehilfe; der Laie, der die Responsen in der anglikanischen Kirche liest; — of the assizes, der Gerichtsschreiber bei den Assisen; collecting —, Kommis für Inkasso; confidential —, erster Kommis; correspondence —, der Korrespondent; articled —, ein juristischer Student, der sich bei einem praktizierenden Advokaten in die Lehre giebt; bank(er's) —, der Bankschreiber; — of the market, der Marktvogt; ordnance —, der Sekretär des Generalzeugmeisteramtes; — of the House of Commons, der Schreiber im Parlament; town —, der Stadtschreiber; — to the Board of Works, der Bauaufseher. —**ly,**

adj. & adv. gelehrt; geschickt. —**ship**, *s.* die Schreiberstelle; die Kommißstelle.

Clever, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (skilful)* geschickt, gewandt; *(talented)* gescheit; wohlgebaut *(prov.)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Gewandtheit, Geschicklichkeit; die Fähigkeit.

Clew, *s.* der Knaul, Knäuel; der Leitfaden; das Schothorn *(Naut.)*. *Comp.* —**line**, *s.* das Geitau (der kleineren Segel).

Click, I. *s.* der kurze, scharfe Ton; der Schlag; der Tick-Tack; der Sperrhaken *(Mech.)*; — of a repeater, der Sperrkegel einer Repetieruhr; II. *v.n.* schlagen, ticken, klappern. —**ing**, *s.* das Ticken.

Client, *s.* der Klient, die Klientin.

Cliff, *s.* die Klippe.

Clim—acteric, *adj.* klimakterisch; —acteric years, die Stufenjahre. —**ax**, *s.* die Klimax.

Clim—ate, *s.* das Klima, der Himmelsstrich. —**atic**, *adj.* klimatisch. —**atize**, *v.a.* an ein Klima gewöhnen. —**atology**, *s.* die Klimatenlehre. —**e**, *s.* das Klima *(Poet.)*.

Climb, *v.* I. *a.* erklimmen (a tree etc.); *(mount)* hinaufsteigen, besteigen; II. *n.* klettern, klimmen. —**er**, *s.* der Steiger, Kletterer; *(—ing-plant)* die Schlingpflanze; der Hinaufkletterer *(fig.)*; das Zahnrad *(Locom.)*; —ers, mit Sporen versehene Kletterstiefel *(Tele.)*; —ers *(pl.)* Klettervögel *(Orn.)*.

Clinch, I. *v.a.* nieten, vernieten, verklinken; *see* Clench; klinkerweise legen (tiles); verstärken *(fig.)*; to — a cable, ein Tau an den Ankerring stecken; to — a bolt, einen Bolzen umnieten, verklinken; to — the rail-foot, den Fuß der Schiene einkarten; to — an argument, einen Beweis verstärken, überwiegende Beweisgründe anführen; II. *v.n.* festhalten; III. *s.* die Klinke (of a bolt etc.); der Ankerstrich (of a cable); das Nagelniet, die Vernietung (of a nail). —**er**, *s.* die Krampe, Klampe, Klammer; der unumstößliche Beweis, Trumpf. —**ing**, *s.* das Verstopfen der Schießlöcher *(Naut.)*; das Einkerben (of the rails, *Railw.*). *Comp.* —**er-built**, **Clinker-built**, *adj.* klinkerweise gebaut. —**er-nail**, *s.* der Schraubennagel. —**er-work**, *s.* das Klinkerwerk; die schindelartige Beplattung (of an iron-clad).

Cling, *v. v.n.* sich festhalten, anhangen, sich klammern; anhangen, anschließen (as a dress); to — to one, einem anhangen. —**ing**, *adj.* anhängig, anklebend, anschließend; of a —ing disposition, von anhänglicher Natur.

Clin—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* klinisch; bettlägerig; —ical thermometer, der Bluttthermometer. —**ometer**, *s.* die Bergwage, Böschungswage, der Klinometer *(Surv.)*.

Clink, I. *s.* der Klang, das Geklirr; II. *v.n.* grell klingen; rasseln, klirren; III. *v.a.* rasseln, klirren lassen. —**er**, *s.* der Klinker, hartgebrannte Backstein *(Build.)*; Dutch —er, der holländische Klinker. *Comp.* —**er-built**, *see* Clincherbuilt; —**stone**, *s.* der Klingstein.

Clip, I. *v.a.* beschneiden, abschneiden (hair etc.); scheren (horses, sheep etc.); (ab)schroten, (needles, pins etc.); kippen (coin); stutzen (a bird's wings etc.); abknipsen *(Artil.)*; to — one's words, die Silben verschlucken; to — one's wings, einem die Flügel beschneiden; II. *s.* die Schafschur; die Schur, Zwicke; die Klemme, Quetsche, der Klemmer (for papers etc.); *(blow)* der Klapps, Schlag *(vulg.)*; wildes, freches Mädchen *(S.)*. —**per**, *s.* der Beschneider, Scherer; der Kipper (of coin); der Klipper, Schnellsegler *(Naut.)*. —**pers**, *pl.* die Schere. —**ping**, *s.* die Beschneidung, Abstutzung; —pings *(pl.)* das Abschnitzel, die Abfälle. *Comp.* —**per-built**, *adj.* scharfgebaut. —**ping-shears**, *pl.* die Schere zum Scheren der Pferde.

Clique, *s.* die Klique.

Cloak, I. *s.* der Mantel; der Deckmantel *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* mit einem Mantel bedecken; bemänteln *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**pin**, *s.* der Mantelhaken, Wandschraube. —**room**, *s.* die Garderobe *(Theat.)*; der Aufbewahrungsort für das Handgepäck *(Railw.)*. —**strap**, *s.* der Mantelriemen.

Clock, *s.* die Schlaguhr, Pendeluhr; der Bockkäfer *(Ent.)*; der Zwickel (in stockings); alarm —, der Wecker; — that chimes the hours, Uhr mit Glockenspiel; musical —, Spieluhr; what o'— is it? wie viel Uhr, welche Zeit ist es? sidereal —, Uhr nach Sternzeit; — for a mantlepiece, Standuhr, Stubenuhr; —**ed**, *adj.* mit geblümten Zwickel. *Comp.* —**dial**, —**face**, *s.* das Zifferblatt. —**hand**, *s.* der Stundenzeiger. —**maker**, *s.* der Uhrmacher. —**movement**, —**work**, *s.* das Uhrwerk; like —work, regelmäßig, pünktlich.

Clod, I. *s.* der (Erd-)Kloß, die Erdscholle; der Klumpen; der Klotz; Tölpel *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Erdschollen bewerfen *(prov.)*. *Comp.* —**crusher**, *s.* der Erdschollenbrecher. —**hopper**, *s.* der Bauerlümmel.

Clog, I. *v.a.* mit einem Klotz versehen, belasten; *(—up)* verstopfen; —ged with dirt, durch Schmutz zum Stocken gebracht; II. *v.n.* stocken, verkleben (vor Schmutz); III. *s.* der Klotz; der Klötzpel, Bengel (for beasts); die Beschwerde *(fig.)*; der Holz(über)schuh; a pair of —s, Überschuhe.

Cloister, I. *s.* das Kloster; —s *(pl.)* der Klostergang, Kreuzgang *(Arch.)*; II. *v.a.* in ein Kloster einschließen. —**ed**, *adj.* klösterlich; einsam, abgeschieden; mit Säulen umgeben *(Arch.)*. *Comp.* —**vault**, *s.* das Klostergewölbe.

Close, I. *adj. & adv. (shut)* verschlossen, zugemacht; *(retired)* eingeschlossen, verschlossen; *(hidden)* verborgen; *(reserved)* zurückhaltend, verschlossen; *(silent)* verschwiegen; *(dense)* dicht; *(narrow)* knapp, eng; *(compressed)* gedrängt, kurz; *(closed up)* verstopft; *(near in quantity, length etc.)* genau, sparsam, karg; *(parsimonious)* sparsam; *(niggardly)* knickerig, filzig; *(viscous)* zäh; schwül, trüb *(as the air)*; *(near)* eng, enganschließend, anliegend; unablässig, sorgsam, eifrig; *(precise)* genau; *(to the point)* direkt zugehend; *(not open to all)* geschlossen, verschlossen; *(familiar)* vertraut; *(short)* kurz; *(alike, nearly equal)* ziemlich gleich, sehr gleich; dicht, fest *(of stuffs)*; — air, dumpfe Luft; — attention, unablässige Aufmerksamkeit; a — ball, ein kollierter Ball *(Bill.)*; — box, der Verschlag; — cell, enge Zelle; to be in — conversation, in lebhaftem, eifrigem Gespräche sein; — correspondence, vertrauter Briefwechsel; — debate, ernsthafte, eifrige Diskussion; — fight, das Handgemenge; it was a — fight, lange war es unentschieden welcher der Kämpfer ob siegen würde; — fire, auf einen Punkt gerichtetes Feuern; a — hand, eine sparsam ausgebende, karge Hand; a — prisoner, einer, der in enger Gefangenschaft sitzt, einer der durch Krankheit, Geschäfte 2c. an das Haus, das Zimmer gebunden ist; — piece of cloth, ein dickes Stück Zeug; — quarters, das Treffen in der Nähe; — season, eine für Jäger, Fischerleute 2c. verschlossene Jahreszeit; — shaver, der Geizhals *(S.)*; — shaving, die Sparsamkeit, das Enttommen mit genauer Not; — stool, der Nachtstuhl; — study, eifriges Studium; — style, bündiger Styl; — substance, dichte, zähe Substanz; — translation, eine fast wörtliche, eine sich dem Original enganschließende Übersetzung; — weather, schwüles Wetter; II. *adv.* nicht offen, verschlossen, zu; *(near to)* nahe daran, dicht an, dicht dabei, an einander; *(exactly)* genau; *(secretly)* verborgen, heimlich; to live —, knapp, sparsam leben; to lie —, sich bücken; to draw the curtains —, die Vorhänge dicht zuziehen; keep

—! verbirg dich, halt dich zurückgezogen, schweig! — to the ground, dicht am Boden; to sail — to the wind, (dicht) bei dem Winde segeln; to stick — to one, einem fest anhangen; to follow — upon a person, einem auf der Ferse folgen; to sit — round the fire, dicht um's Feuer sitzen; — by, dicht dabei, daneben; III. *s.* der Schluß; das Ende; der eingeschlossene Raum; das eingehegte, umzäunte, eingepferchte Feld, Gehege; die Einfriedigung; das Kloster; eine enge Straße; at the — of day, beim Anbruche der Nacht; — of the navigation, die Schiffahrtssperre; at the — of the year, beim Schlusse des Jahres; IV. *v.a.* schließen, zuschließen, zumachen, zuthun; verschließen; abschließen, beschließen; endigen; to — an account, eine Rechnung abschließen; to — the books, die Bücher schließen; to — an affair (a concern), einer Sache ein Ende machen, sie beendigen, (ein Geschäft abmachen); to — a book, ein Buch zumachen; to — the books, die Bücher schließen *(O. L.)*; to — a bargain, einen Kauf abschließen; to — the current, den elektrischen Strom schließen; to — the door against one, die Thüre vor einem, einem die Thüre verschließen; to — the door upon one, die Thür hinter einem zumachen *(lit.)*; einen verstoßen *(fig.)*; to — the line (the ranks), die Schiffe dichter zusammenrücken lassen (die Reihen zusammenrücken, *Mil.*); to — a seam, einen Stoff zusammennähen, eine Naht überwendlich nähen; to — a sentence, einen Redesatz schließen; to — in, einschließen; to — up, verschließen; to — a letter, einen Brief zukleben; to — a wound, eine Wunde zuschließen, zunähen; V. *v.n.* sich schließen, zuheilen; zusammengeraten; sich endigen; to — with the enemy, mit dem Feinde handgemein werden; to — with an offer, ein Anerbieten annehmen. **—ly,** *adv. see* Close II.; the election was —ly contested, es war ein harter Wahlkampf; to attend —ly to a per son's orders, sich streng an jemands Befehle halten. **—ness,** *s.* die Verschlossenheit, Eingeschlossenheit; die Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit, (of cloth etc.); die Heimlichkeit, Verschwiegenheit; die Zurückhaltung; die Zurückgezogenheit; die Einsamkeit; die Enge Knappheit (of a dress); die Dumpfheit (of a room etc.); die Kargheit; der Geiz; *(nearness)* die Nähe; die Genauigkeit (of a translation); die Dringlichkeit, Straffheit (of an argument); die Hitze (of a debate); the —ness of an inquiry, die Genauigkeit einer Nachfrage, Nachforschung. **—r,** *s.* der Beschließer, der Schließer; der Schlußstein *(Arch.)*. **—t,** *see* Closet. *Comp.* **—bodied,** *adj.* eng, knapp anliegend. **—cropped,** *adj.* kahl geschoren. **—fisted,** *adj.* geizig, karg *(vulg.)*. **—fitting,** *adj.* eng anschließend. **—hauled,** *adj.* dicht gebraßt; to sail —hauled, dicht beim Winde segeln. **—pent,** *adj.* eng verschlossen. **—quarters,** *pl.* starke Schotten (beim Entern); to come to —quarters with one, handgemein mit einem werden. **—tongued,** *adj.* verschwiegen. **—time,** *s.* geschlossene Jagdzeit.

Clos—e, etc. *see* Close etc. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* —ing word, das Schlußwort; —ing needle, die Stammnadel; II. *s.* das Schließen; sign of —ing, das Vereinigungszeichen *(Typ.)*. **—ure,** *s.* das Verschließen; das Zuschließen; der Schluß (der Debatte, *Pol.*); to demand the —ure, auf Schluß der Debatte antragen.

Closet, I. *s.* das Geheimzimmer, Kabinett; der Wandschrank; II. *v.a.* in einen Wandschrank, ein Kabinett einschließen; in ein Geheimzimmer einführen; to be —ed with a person, in einem Geheimzimmer mit einem (zur Beratung) eingeschlossen sein. *Comp.* **—sin,** *s.* heimliche Sünde.

Clot, I. *s.* der Klump, das Klümpchen; — of blood, Blutklumpen; II. *v.n.* sich verdichten, klumpig werden, gerinnen; —ted (blood) milk, geronnene (-s Blut) Milch.

Cloth, *s.* das Tuch; *(table —)* das Tischtuch; die geistliche Tracht, Kleidung *(fig)*; das Zeug, der Stoff; bolting —, Siebtuch, Beuteltuch; broad —, feines Wollentuch; fancy —, das gemusterte Zeug; sail —, Segeltuch; — of a sail, das Kleid eines Segels; stout —, starkes, grobes, schweres Tuch; twilled —, Köperzeug; to lay the —, den Tisch decken; to remove the —, den Tisch abdecken; **—e,** *see* Clothe. **—ier,** *s.* der Kleiderhändler, Tuchhändler. **—ing,** *s.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; under —ing, die Wäsche, Leibweißzeug. **—s,** *pl. see* Cloth; Zeug-, Tucharten. *Comp.* **—beam,** *s.* der Weberbaum. **—binding,** *s.* der Tucheinband. **—merchant,** *s.* der Tuchhändler. **—plate,** *s.* die Näpplatte *(Scw.-m.)*. **—presser,** *s.* der Stoffdrücker *(Sew.-m.)*. **—printing,** *s.* der Zeugdruck. **—weaver,** *s.* der Tuchweber. **—wheel,** *s.* das Zuführrad *(Sew.-mach.)*. **—worker,** *s.* der Tuchmacher, Tuchwirker; —workers' Company, die Tuchmacherinnung in der City von London.

Clothe, *reg. & ir. v.a.* kleiden, ankleiden, bekleiden, einkleiden; kleiden, einkleiden, bekleiden *(fig.)*; to — one's thoughts in words, seine Gedanken in Worte einkleiden. **—s,** *pl.* die Kleider, die Kleidung; *(bed —s)* das Bettzeug; baby —s, das Kinderzeug; cast-off —s, abgetragene Kleider; under —s, Wäsche; soiled —s, schmutzige Wäsche; old —s, alte Kleider, abgetragene Kleider; small —s, Beinkleider, Kniebeinkleider; a suit of —s, ein vollständiger Anzug; to put on (don) one's —s, sich ankleiden; to take off one's —s, sich auskleiden. *Comp.* **—s-bag,** *s.* der Wäsch(e)beutel. **—s-basket,** *s.* der Wäschkorb. **—s-brush,** *s.* die Kleiderbürste. **—s-horse,** *s.* der Wäschtrockenständer. **—s-line,** *s.* die Waschleine. **—s-man,** *s.* old —s-man, der Kleidertröbler. **—s-peg, —s-pin,** *s.* die Waschklammer. **—s-press,** *s.* der Kleiderschrank; die Presse für Kleidungsstücke. **—s-prop,** *s.* die Leinenstütze. **—swringer,** *s.* die Wringmaschine.

Cloud, I. *s.* die Wolke; das Gedränge, Gewühl *(fig.)*: *(multitude)* die Schar, dichte Menge; die Mohr (in stuffs); der dunkle Fleck, die Ader (in guns etc.); die kleine Wolke (worn by ladies); — of tobacco-smoke, der Tabaksqualm; to be in the —s, träumen; he is under a —, es hängt eine Wolke über ihm; to cast a — upon, trüben; — of dust, Staubwolke; a — of witnesses, eine Masse, eine Wolke von Zeugen; II. *v.a.* bewölken, bedecken, trüben, verdunkeln; ädern, flammen (wood, paper etc.); moirieren (stuff); abschmutzen *(Print.)*; III. *v.n.* sich umwölken, trübe werden. **—ily,** *adv.* wolkig; dunkel. **—iness,** *s.* die Umwölkung, Dunkelheit; das Wolkige, Trübe, Dunkle; das Fleckige, Wässerige (of stones and stuffs); —iness of aspect, trübes Aussehen; —iness of the atmosphere, die trübe Atmosphäre; —iness of a diamond, die Feuerlosigkeit eines Diamanten. **—ing,** *s.* die Trübe (of stones); die Flammicrung (in stuffs). **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wolkenlos, unbewölkt, klar. **—let,** *s.* das Wölkchen. **—y,** *adj.* wolkig, bewölkt, trübe; wolkig (of gems etc.); traurig *(fig.)*; a — y brow, eine umwölkte Stirn; a — y night, eine finstere Nacht; — y notions, dunkle Begriffe. *Comp.* **—capped,** *adj.* von Wolken umgeben, in die Wolken ragend; —capped towers, Türme, deren Spitzen von den Wolken bedeckt sind. **—compelling,** *adj.* Wolken sammelnd; —compelling Jove (the —compeller) Jupiter der Wolkensammler. **—covered,** *adj.* wolkenumhüllt. **—girt,** *adj.*

den Wolken umgeben. —**wrapped, —wrapt,** *adj.* in Wolken eingehüllt.

1. **Clout,** I. *s.* der Lappen, Lumpen; *(dish —)* der Wischlappen; der Fleck, das Flecken (on shoes etc.); das Achsschenkelblech (of wheels); *(iron —)* die Anstoßschiene *(Artil.)*, a — on the head, on the ear, eine Kopfnuß, Ohrfeige *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* flicken; mit eisernen Scheiben *or* Schienen beschlagen; —ed cream, Schlagrahm.

2. **Clout,** I. *s.* —**nail,** *s.* der kleine Nagel, Schuhnagel, Plattnagel; II. *v.a.* mit Nägeln versehen.

1. **Clove,** *pret of* Cleave. —**n,** *pp. & adj.* gespalten. —**r,** *s.* der Klee; der Dreipaß, das runde Kleeblatt *(Arch.)*; to live, be in —r, im Überflusse, üppig leben; lanceolated —r, das spitze Kleeblatt *(Arch.)*; —n foot, der gespaltene Fuß; to show the —n foot, den Pferdefuß zeigen; to spy the —n foot, die Schelmerei entdecken. *Comp.* —**n-footed,** *adj.* spaltfüßig, zweihufig. —**r-seed,** *s.* die Kleesaat.

2. **Clove,** *s.* die Gewürznelke, Knoblauchzehe, das Nägelein; oil of —s, das Gewürznelkenöl. *Comp.* —**bark,** *s.* die Nelkenrinde. —**cinnamon,** *s.* der Nelkenzimmt. —**gilly-flower, —pink,** die Gartennelke.

Clown, *s. (lout)* der Tölpel; der Hanswurst (in a pantomime etc.). —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bäuerisch, roh, grob. —**ishness,** *s.* das bäuerische Wesen, die Grobheit; a piece of —ishness, die Flegelei.

Cloy, *v.a.* übersättigen, überladen, anekeln; vernageln (a gun; a horse).

Club, I. *s. (thick, short stick)* die Keule, der Knüttel, Stock; der Treff, das Kreuz (Cards); die (geschlossene) Gesellschaft, der Klubb, *see* — house; II. *v.a. (contribute to a common object)* beisteuern, (Geld) zusammenschießen; mit einer Keule schlagen; to — a musket, ein Gewehr verkehrt nehmen; III. *v.n.* sich (zu gemeinschaftlichen Zwecken) versammeln; beisteuern; **we all** —bed together to . . . , wir steuerten **alle bei** zu . . . *Comp.* —**foot,** *s.* der Klumpfuß. —**footed,** *adj.* klumpfüßig. —**house,** *s.* das Klub(b)lokal, Klub(b)haus. —**law,** *s.* das Faustrecht; *(— rules etc.)* die Klub(b)gesetze. —**man,** *s.* der Klubbist; der Keulenträger. —**moss,** *s.* das Kolbenmoos. —**room,** *s.* das Klub(b)zimmer. —**shaped,** *adj.* keulenförmig.

Cluck, *v.n.* glucken; a —ing hen, eine Glucchenne.

Clue, *s.* der Knäuel (of thread etc.); der Leitfaden.

Clump, I. *s.* der Klotz, Klumpen (of wood etc.); die Gruppe; — of trees, eine Baumgruppe; II. *v.a.* unternageln; mit Leisten einfassen; III. *v.n.* plumpsen, stampfend, schwerfällig gehen *(vulg.)*. —**s,** *s.* das Gruppenspiel.

Clums—ily, *adv. see* —y. —**iness,** *s.* die Plumpheit. —**y,** *adj.* plump, tölpisch, ungeschickt.

Clung, *pret & pp. of* Cling.

Cluster, I. *s.* die Traube, der Büschel; der Haufen, die Gruppe (of people etc.); der Schwarm (of bees); der Büschel (of cherries); — of grapes, Weintraube; — of islands, Inselgruppe; — of trees, Baumgruppe; — of crystals, die Krystalldruse; II. *v.n.* in Büscheln, Trauben wachsen; sich versammeln.

Clutch, I. *s. (seizing)* der Griff; *(claw)* die Klaue; die Kuppelung *(Mach.)*; das Schwungrad *(Naut.)*; age hath clawed me in his —, das Alter hat mich gepackt; II. *v.a.* greifen, packen, ergreifen. —**es,** *pl.* die Klauen, Krallen; to fall into the —es of a cat, unter die Klauen einer Katze geraten; to keep out of one's —es, sich vor den Krallen eines Anderen hüten.

Clypeate, *adj.* schildförmig *(Bot.)*.

Clyster, *s.* das Klystier. *Comp.* —**pipe,** *s.* die Klystierspritze.

Co. *abbr. for* Company.

Coach, I. *s.* die Kutsche, der Wagen; die Hütte *(Naut.)*; *(tutor)* der Einpanker, einer der eintrichtert; — and four, vierspännige Kutsche; hackney —, Mietkutsche; mail —, Post- und Personen-kutsche; stage —, Eilwagen; II. *v.a.* in einer Kutsche fahren; we —ed it as far as N., wir fuhren mit der Kutsche bis N. *(colloq.)*; to — one for an examination, einen auf ein Examen vorbereiten, einpauken. —**ing,** *adj.* the old —ing days, die alte Zeit, wo man in Kutschen fuhr. *Comp.* —**box,** *s.* der Bock, Kutscherbock. —**braces,** *pl.* die Schwungriemen. —**builder,** *s.* der Wagenbauer. —**fare,** *s.* der Fuhrlohn. —**hire,** *s.* das Mietgeld für eine Lohnkutsche. —**house,** *s.* die Wagenremise. —**maker,** *see* —builder. —**man,** *s.* der Kutscher. —**manship,** *s.* das Fahrgeschick. —**office,** *s.* das Passagier-Einschreibebureau. —**spring,** *s.* die Kutschenfeder. —**stand,** *s.* die Haltestelle. —**step,** *s.* der Kutschentritt. —**top,** *s.* der Kutschenhimmel. —**wrench,** *s.* der Universalschraubenschlüssel.

Coaction, *s.* der Zwang.

Co—active, *adj.* mitwirkend. —**adjutor, (adjutrix)** *s.* der Gehilfe, Beistand (die Gehilfin). —**adjuvancy,** *s.* die Mithülfe. —**agulate,** *v.n.* gerinnen. —**agulation,** *s.* die Gerinnung; *(result of —agulation)* das Geronnene. —**agulum,** *s.* das Gerinnsel *(Chem.)*; das Käselab. —**alesce,** *v.n.* sich vereinigen; verschmelzen; zusammenfließen. —**alescence,** *s.* das Zusammenfließen; die Vereinigung, Verschmelzung; die Einheit, Einhelligkeit. —**alition,** *s.* die Vereinigung, Verbindung (zu einem augenblicklichen Zweck, einem gemeinschaftlichen Feinde gegenüber); —alition ministry, das Koalitions-Ministerium. —**alitionist,** *s.* der Verbündete. —**assessor,** *s.* der Mitbeisitzer. —**efficient,** I. *adj.* mitwirkend; II. *s.* der Koeffizient *(Math.)*; —efficient of linear expansion, der lineare Ausdehnungskoeffizient. —**equal,** *adj.* gleich mit. —**erce,** *v.a.* zwingen, nötigen; durch Zwang in Schranken halten; zurückhalten. —**ercible,** *adj.* zurückzuhalten; zu zwingen, zu nötigen. —**ercion,** *s.* die Einschränkung, Beschränkung; der Zwang; —ercion bill, die Zwangsbill. —**ercive(ly,** *adj. (adv.)* einschränkend; zwingend. —**essential,** *adj.* des gleichen Wesens. —**eternal,** *adj.* gleichewig. —**eval,** *adj.* gleichzeitig, gleich alt. —**executor, (—executrix),** *s.* der (die) Testamentsmitvollstrecker(in). —**exist,** *v.n.* zugleich da sein, mit existieren. —**existence,** *s.* das Mitdasein, gleichzeitige Dasein (mit). —**existent,** *adj.* mit vorhanden, zugleich seiend. —**extend,** *v.n.* gleichen Umfang, gleiche Dauer haben, sich gleich weit erstrecken. —**extension,** *s.* die gleiche Dauer, Ausdehnung, der gleiche Umfang. —**extensive,** *adj.* von gleichem Umfange, sich gleich weit erstreckend. —**gent, —gitate, —gnate etc.** *see* Cogent, Cogitate, Cognate etc. —**habit,** *v.n.* beisammen wohnen; beiwohnen (einer Frau, with a woman). —**habitation,** *s.* das Beisammenwohnen, die eheliche, fleischliche Beiwohnung. —**heir, —heiress,** *s.* der Miterbe, die Miterbin. —**here,** *v.n.* zusammenhängen. —**herency,** *s.* der Zusammenhang; das Zusammenhalten; die Folge. —**herent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zusammenhängend. —**hesibility,** *s.* die Kohärenz; die Kohäsionskraft. —**hesion,** *s.* die Kohäsion, der Zusammenhang; absolute —hesion, die Zähigkeit. —**hesive,** *adj.* fest zusammen-

hängend. —**hesiveness,** *s.* die Anziehungskraft der Teile eines Körpers, die Kohäsion. —**inoide etc.** *see* Coin—. —**ition,** *s.* das Zusammentreffen; die Begattung. —**juror,** *s.* der Mitgeschwor(e)ne. —**l—, —m—, —n—** *see* Col—, Com—, Con—. —**nominee,** *s.* der Miternannte. —**operate,** *v.n.* mitwirken. —**operation,** *s.* die Mitwirkung. —**operative,** *adj.* mitwirkend; —operative stores, der Konsumverein. —**ordinate,** *adj.* beigeordnet, gleichgestellt. —ordinate pillars, in gleichen Reihen stehende Pfeiler *(Arch.).* —**ordinates,** *pl.* die Koordinaten *(Geom.).* —**ordination,** *s.* die Gleichheit des Ranges, Gleichstellung; das Zusammenwirken (of causes, *Phys*). —**p—,** *see* Copar—, Copious, Copul—. —**r—,** *see* Cor—. —**s—,** *see* Cost, Costive. —**surety,** *s.* der Mitbürge. —**temporaneous,** *see* Contemporaneous. —**terminous,** *see* Conterminous. —**venant,** *see* Covenant.

Coak, I. *s.* der Zapfen *(Shipb. etc.);* II. *v.a.* verzapfen, mit Zapfen aneinander fügen. —**ing,** *s.* das Schalwerk *(Naut.).*

Coal, I. *s.* die Kohle *(Min.);* mineral —, Steinkohle; cannel —, Kannelkohle; small —, —dust, slacky —, die Kleinkohle, das Kohlengrus; slaty —, Schieferkohle; vegetable —, Pflanzenkohle; to call one over the —s, einen zur Rechenschaft ziehen, einem einen Verweis erteilen; II. *v.n.* Kohlen einnehmen *(Naut.). Comp.* —**box,** *s.* der Kohlenbehälter. —**bunker,** *s.* der Kohlenraum (in steamers). —**cellar,** *s.* der Kohlenkeller. —**dust,** *s.* der Kohlenstaub; das Gestübte; *see* Coal I. —**field,** *s.* das Kohlenfeld. —**formation,** *s.* die Kohlenformation. —**gas,** *s.* das Leuchtgas, Steinkohlengas. —**heaver,** *s.* der Kohlenträger. —**hole,** *s.* der Kohlenraum. —**measure,** *s.* das Kohlenmaß; das Kohlengebirge *(Geol.).* —**merchant,** *s.* der Kohlenhändler in Großen. —**mine,** *s.* das Kohlenbergwerk. —**naphtha,** *s.* das leichte Steinkohlenöl. —**oil,** *s.* das Teeröl. —**pile,** *s.* der stehende Kohlenmeiler. —**pit,** *s.* die Kohlengrube. —**plants,** *pl.* Pflanzenabdrücke in Steinkohlenlagern. —**screen,** *s.* das Kohlensieb. —**scuttle,** *see* —box. —**seam,** *s.* die Kohlenader. —**shift,** *s.* die Verwerfungskluft im Kohlengebirge. —**shovel,** *s.* die Kohlenschaufel. —**ship,** *see* Collier. —**slate,** *s.* der Kohlenschiefer. —**stove,** *s.* der Steinkohlenofen. —**tar,** *s.* der Steinkohlenteer. —**vein,** *s.* das Kohlenflötz. —**waggon,** *s.* der Kohlenwagen. —**wharf,** *s.* das Kohlenwerft.

Coarse, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* grob; roh, plump, gemein *(fig.) (not refined)* ohne Bildung; — bread, grobes, schwarzes Brot; — calico, grobes Baumwollenzeug; — language, grobe, gemeine, anstößige Sprache. —**ness,** *s.* die Grobheit; die Rohheit, Gemeinheit *(fig.);* das Anstößige (of conversation); the —ness of the food, die grobe Speise, das Grobe der Speise. *Comp.* —**grained,** *adj.* grobkörnig.

Coast, I. *s.* die Küste, das Seeufer; das Küstenland, die Gegend am Seeufer; bold —, iron bound —, die steilen Riffe; clear —, fahrbare Küste; the — is clear, die Bahn ist frei, die Luft ist rein; II. *v.a. (— along)* längs der Küste hinsegeln, an der Küste hinfahren. —**er,** *s.* der Küstenfahrer. —**ing,** *s.* die Küstenfahrt, Küstenschiffahrt. *Comp.* —**battery,** *s.* die Strandbatterie. —**defence,** *s.* die Küstenverteidigung. —**guard,** *s.* die Küstenwache *(Naut.);* *(man)* der Küstenwächter. —**ing-pilot,** *s.* der Küstenlotse. —**ing-trade,** *s.* der Küstenhandel. —**ing-vessel,** *see* —er. —**scenery,** *s.* die Uferlandschaft.

Coat, I. *s.* der Rock, Frack; das Oberkleid *(prov.);* das Fell, der Pelz (of beasts); der Bewurf *(Build.);* die Teerung *(Naut.);* die Formkleidung *(Found.);* der Kragen (of sail cloth); — of arms, das Wappen(-schild); — of mail, der Panzer; —s of the mast, die Kragen des Mastes; — of paint, der Anstrich; first — in oilpainting, der erste Olanstrich, die Grundung; — of paint *or* pitch, die Farbenlage, Pechlage *(Naut.);* — of plaster, der Gipsbewurf; double-breasted —, doppelreihiger Rock; great —, Überrock, Überzieher; dress —, der Frack; single-breasted —, einreihiger Rock; to cut one's — according to one's cloth, sich nach der Decke strecken; to turn one's —, den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen, abtrünnig werden; the turn —, der Abtrünnige; II. *v.a.* überziehen, bekleiden; to — with lime, bekalken. —**ing,** *s.* das Überziehen; der Überzug, die Bedeckung. *Comp.* —**pocket,** *s.* die Rocktasche. —**tail,** *s.* der Rockschoß. —**ing-duffel,** *s.* der Düffel.

Coax, *v.a.* streicheln, beschwatzen, durch Liebkosungen bewegen; to— one into (doing) a thing, einen zu etwas beschwatzen, überreden. —**er,** *s. (flatterer)* der (die) Schmeichler(in), *(persuader);* der (die) Beschwatzer(in); *(caresser)* der Liebkoser. —**ingly,** *adv.* auf eine schmeichelnde Weise.

Cob, I. *s.* ein starkes, kleines Pferd, starker Pony; *(top)* der Kopf, die Spitze; *(maize)* der Maiskolben; *(spider)* die Spinne *(prov.);* der große Kieselstein; der ungebrannte Backstein; *(lump, ball)* der Klumpen, die Klumpe; II. *v.a.* schlagen, peitschen (sailors etc.). —**ble,** *see* Cobble. *Comp.* —**nut,** *s.* die Haselnuß, große Zitternuß. —**wall,** *s.* die Mauer aus Luftziegeln; die Lehmwand. —**web,** *s.* die Spinne(nge)webe. —**web-micrometer,** *s.* das Spinnewebenmikrometer. —**work,** *s.* der Lehmbau.

Cobalt, *s.* der *or* das Kobalt. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic compounds, Kobaltoxydverbindungen. —**ine,** *s.* der Glanzkobalt. —**ous,** *adj.* Kobaltoxydul-. *Comp.* —**blue,** *s.* das Kobaltblau. —**glance,** *see* —ine.

Cobb—le, *v.a.* flicken (shoes), schlecht, stümperhaft ausbessern. —**ler,** *s.* der Schuhflicker; der Flicker; *(botcher)* der Pfuscher; —ler's wax, das Schusterpech.

Cobble, *s. (—stone)* der Stromstein. —**s,** *pl.* Würfelkohlen; kleine Stücke von Mineralien.

Cob(b)le, *s.* die Häringsbüse, Büse *(Naut.).*

Coca, *s.* die Koka *(Bot.).*

Cocagne, Cocayne, *s.* land of —, das Schlaraffenland.

Coccyx, *s.* das Steißbein *(Anat.).*

Cocciferous, *adj.* beerentragend.

Cochineal, *s.* die Cochenille.

Cochlearia, *s.* das Löffelkraut.

Cochleate, *adj.* schneckenförmig *(Bot.).*

1. **Cock,** I. *s.* der Hahn; *(male of birds)* das Männchen; *(vane)* der Wetterhahn; *(barrel —)* der Hahn zum Abziehen des Getränkes; der Hahn, Krahn *(T.); (hay —)* der kleine Heuschober; der Hahn am Gewehr *(Gun.); (steam —)* Dampfhahn; der Unruhe-deckel *(Horol.);* black —, das Birkhuhn; blow off —, Abblasehahn; box of the —, das Hahnengehäuse; cleansing —, Putzhahn; stop —, der Hahn, Krahn; wood —, die Waldschnepfe; — of the matchlock, der Luntenhahn; — of a percussion gun, der Perkussionshammer; to be — of the walk, der Hahn im Korbe; to tell a — and bull story, ein Wundermärchen erzählen, (einen) aufbinden, à la Münchhausen lügen; to be —a hoop, frohlocken, stolz sein, sich brüsten, stolz thun; that — won't fight, dieser Plan geht nicht durch *(collog.);* — a-doodle-doo, das Kikeriki des Hahnes; — a-leeky, Suppe von einem Hahn mit Lauch stark gewürzt; II. *v.a. (— up)* in die Höhe richten; *(set up)* aufsetzen; schobern (hay); der Hahn

spannen (of a gun); to — one's hat, den Hut schief setzen; to — the nose up, die Nase hoch tragen; to — the ears, die Ohren spitzen. —**ade,** *s.* die Kokarde. —**atrice,** *s.* der Basilisk. —**ed,** *pp. & adj.* gestilpt; ready —ed, mit aufgezogenem Hahne; —ed hat, der Stilphut. —**erel,** *s.* der junge Hahn. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* the anchor is a —bill, der Anker hängt vor dem Krahn, ist zum Fallen klar *(Naut).* —**chafer,** *s.* der Maikäfer. —**crow-(ing),** *s.* das Hahnengeschrei, Hahnschrei; der Tagesanbruch *(fig.).* —**fight,** *s.* das Hahngefecht. —**horse,** I. *s.* das Steckenpferd; II. *adj.* zu Pferde sitzend; hoch, triumphierend. —**loft,** *s.* die Dachkammer; der Hahnenbalken. —**pit,** *s.* der Kampfplatz bei Hahnengefechten; das Parterre *(Theat.);* das Lazareth auf Seeschiffen während einer Schlacht, der Platz auf dem unteren Verdecke, wo sich die für die jüngeren Offiziere bestimmten Abteilungen befinden; fore —pit, das Bootsmannsgatt. —**s-comb,** *s.* der Hahnenkamm; der gemeine Hahnenkamm *(Bot.); see* Coxcomb. —**spur,** *s.* der Hahnensporn *(Bot.);* der Kapfelständer *(Pott.).* —**stride,** *s.* der Hahnenschritt. —**sure,** *adj.* des Erfolges ganz gewiß; ganz sicher. —**water,** *s.* Wasser zum Reinigen der Erze *(Min.).* —**weed,** *s.* das Hahnenkraut *(Bot.).*

2. **Cock,** (—**boat**), *s.* die Schaluppe, Jolle, das kleine Boot. *Comp.* —**swain,** *s.* der Steuermann, Führer eines Bootes und dessen Mannschaft.

3. †**Cock,** *s.* by — and pye! wahrhaftig!

Cockatoo, *s.* der Kakadu.

Cocker, *v.a.* hätscheln, verhätscheln.

Cocket, *s.* das Zollsiegel, der Zollstempel; die Ausfuhr-Deklaration. *Comp.* —**bread,** *s.* die zweite Sorte des feinen Weizenbrotes.

1. **Cockle,** *s. (corn—)* die Kornrade; das Unkraut *(fig.);* die Dornen *(B.);* der Schorl *(Min.).*

2. **Cockle,** I. *s.* die Herzmuschel *(Mollusc.);* hot —s, das Heißhandspiel; this will rejoice the —s of your heart, es wird Ihr Herz innigst erfreuen *(vulg.);* II. *v.n.* sich runzeln; sich kräuseln. *Comp.* —**shell,** *s.* die Muschelschale. —**stairs,** *pl.* die Wendeltreppe.

Cockney, *s.* das Londoner Stadtkind. —**ism,** *s.* die Mundart, Manier ꝛc. eines Cockney. *Comp.* —**bred,** *adj.* in London erzogen. —**dialect,** *s.* die gemeine Londoner Mundart.

Cockroach, *s.* der Kakerlak, die Sch(w)abe.

1. **Cocoa,** *s.* der Kakao. —**tina,** *s.* raffinierter Kakao. *Comp.* —**bean,** *s.* die Kakaobohne. —**butter,** —**fat,** *s.* die Kakaobutter, das Kakaonußöl. —**nibs,** *pl.* das grobe Pulver aus enthülsten Kakaobohnen. —**paste,** *s.* die Kakaomasse. —**powder,** *s.* das Kakaopulver; die Gesundheitschokolade. —**shells,** *pl.* die Kakaoschalen. —**tree,** *s.* der Kakaobaum.

2. **Cocoa,** (—**nut-tree**), *s.* Kokospalme. *Comp.* —**butter,** *s.* die Kokosbutter. —**nut,** *s.* die Kokosnuß. —**nut-fibre,** *s.* die Palmfaser, der Kokosbast. —**nut-matting,** *s.* das Kokosbastmattenzeug. —**nut-oil,** *s.* das Kokosnußöl.

Cocoon, *s.* der Kokon, das Gehäuse des Seidenwurms. —**ery,** *s.* der Seidenbau.

1. **Cod,** *s. (pod)* die Schote, Hülse; die Hode, der Hodensack; das Kissen *(Scotch.).* —**ling,** *s.* eine Kochapfelsorte.

2. **Cod,** (—**fish**), *s.* der Kabeljau; dried —, der Stockfisch; salt —, der Labberdan. —**ling,** *s.* der junge Kabeljau. *Comp.* —**liver-oil,** *s.* der Leberthran.

Coddle, *v.a.* gelinde kochen; verhätscheln; verweichlichen.

Cod—e, *s.* der Kodex, die Gesetzsammlung, das Gesetzbuch; das konventionelle Alphabet oder Phrasenbuch für Telegraphie, Geheimschrift ꝛc.; — of commerce, das Handelsgesetzbuch; criminal—e, Kriminalgesetzbuch; penal—e, Strafgesetzbuch; —e of signals, das Flaggensignalsystem. —**ex,** *s.* der Kodex; das Gesetzbuch. —**icil.** *s.* das Kodizill. —**ification,** *s.* die Kodifikation, Kodifizierung. —**ify,** *v.a.* kodifizieren.

Codger, *s.* der Grobian; der Geizhals; der Sonderling.

Cœliac, *adj.* den Unterleib betreffend; — passion, die Milchruhr, der Durchfall; — artery, die Baucharterie.

Coffee, *s.* der Kaffee; ground —, gemahlener Kaffee; raw —, ungebrannter Kaffee; roasted —, gebrannter Kaffee. *Comp.* —**bag,** *s.* der Kaffeebeutel. —**berry,** *s.* die Kaffeebohne. —**biggin,** *s.* die Filtrierkanne. —**cup,** *s.* die Kaffeetasse. —**grounds,** *pl.* der Kaffeesatz. —**house,** *s.* das Kaffeehaus. —**machine,** *s.* die Kaffeemaschine, der Kaffeekocher. —**mill,** *s.* die Kaffeemühle. —**pot,** *s.* die Kaffeekanne. —**roaster,** *s.* der Kaffeebrenner, die Kaffeetrommel. —**room,** *s.* das Gastzimmer (in a hotel etc.). —**service,** *s.* das Kaffeegeschirr. —**tree,** *s.* der Kaffeebaum.

Coffeine, *s.* das Kaffein *(Chem.).*

Coff—er, *s.* der Koffer, Kasten; der vertiefte und bedeckte Gang; das Deckenfeld, die Kassette *(Arch.);* der bedeckte Gang durch einen trockenen Graben *(Fort.);* (—**ers,** *pl.*) die Schatzkammer, der Schatz. —**in,** I. *s.* der Sarg; II. *v.a.* in den Sarg legen, einsargen. *Comp.* —**er-dam,** *s.* der Fangdamm. —**er-work,** *s.* das Füllmauerwerk; —erwork of loam-earth, das Kastenwerk. —**in-bone,** *s.* das Hufbein. —**in-maker,** *s.* der Sargmacher.

1. **Cog,** *s.* der Kamm, Zahn; II. *v.a.* mit Zähnen versehen; verkämmen *(Carp.).* —**ged,** *adj.* gezahnt. *Comp.* —**wheel,** *s.* das Kamm-, Zahnrad. —wheel railways, die Zahnradbahn.

2. **Cog,** I. *s.* der Betrug; der Kniff; II. *v.a.* betrügen, to — the dice, die Würfel kneipen.

3. **Cog,** *s.* das Fischerboot.

Cogen—cy, *s.* die Gewalt, zwingende Kraft; die Unwiderstehlichkeit (of an argument). —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kräftig; zwingend; überzeugend, unwiderstehlich.

Cogit—ate, *v.n.* denken; nachdenken; to —ate upon a thing, über etwas nachdenken. —**ation,** *s.* das Denken; das Nachdenken, die Überlegung. —**ative,** *adj.* nachdenkend.

Cognate, *adj.* verwandt; blutverwandt; — language, verwandte Sprache.

Cognac, *s.* der Cognak.

Cogni—tion, *s.* die Kenntnis, Kunde. —**zable,** *adj.* erkennbar; zuständig (by a judge); zu einer gerichtlichen Untersuchung geeignet. —**zance,** *s* die Kenntnis; die Erkenntnis; das gerichtliche Erkenntnis; die Gerichtsbarkeit *(Law.); (badge)* das Abzeichen, Kennzeichen; to take —zance of, Notiz von (etwas) nehmen, (es) untersuchen; to fall under the —zance of . . ., vor . . ., in das Gebiet der . . . gehören. —**zant,** *adj.* wissend; to be —zant of, wissen um.

Cognomen, *s.* der Zuname, Beiname.

Cohort, *s.* die Kohorte; der Trupp Krieger.

Coif, I. *s.* die Kappe, Haube; das Doktorkäppchen; brother of the —, der Jurist, Rechtsgelehrte; II. *v.a.* mit einer Kappe bedecken. —**fure,** *s.* der Kopfputz; die Kopfbedeckung.

Coil, I. *s.* die Windung, der Wickel, die Rolle; die Drahtrolle (of wire); die Spule, Spirale *(Tele.);* die Scheibe *(Naut.);* galvanometer —, Galvanometerspule; induction —, Induktionsrolle *(Elect., Tele.);* II. *v.a.* ringförmig wickeln, aufwickeln; spiralförmig aufwinden (springs etc.); to — a bar, ein endloses Packet machen; to — a rope, ein Tau aufschießen, in einen Ring, ein Gewinde zusammenlegen. —**ing,** *s.* der Kink.

Coin, I. *s.* das geprägte Geld, die Münze; die

Mauerecke *(Build.)*; der Keil, die keilförmige Unterlage *(Arch.)*; base—, geringhaltige, schlechte Münze; counterfeit—, falsche Münze; worn-out —. blindes Geld; to pay one in one's own —, Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten; II. *v.a.* Münzen prägen, stempeln; erwerben (money); machen, schmieden, erdichten (a tale etc.); to — false money, Falschmünzerei treiben: to — words, Wörter machen; newly—ed words, neugebackene Wörter. **—age,** *s.* das Münzen; die Münzkunst; das (gesetzlich gemünzte, zirkulierende) Geld; die Erdichtung, Erfindung *(fig.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Münzer, Geldschläger; der Erfinder *(fig.)*; —er of words, der Wortmacher. **—ing,** *s.* das Münzen; das Erfinden.

Coin—cide, *v.n.* zusammentreffen; übereinstimmen *(fig.)*; to —cide in . . ., in (eine Sache ꝛc.) einwilligen; there I —cide with you, darin stimme ich mit Ihnen überein; we —cided in opinion, wir waren gleicher Meinung. **—cidence,** *s.* das Zusammentreffen; die Übereinstimmung *(fig.)* **—cident(ly),** *adj.* (*adv.*) zusammentreffend· übereinstimmend.

Coir, *s.* der Kokosbast. *Comp.* **—brush,** *s.* die Kokosbastbürste *(Naut.)*.

Cok—e, I. *s.* der Koke, die Kok(e)s; — from gas-coal, der Gaskoke; II. *v.a.* (Steinkohlen) verkoken. **—ing,** *s.* die Verkokung.

Colander, *s.* der Durchschlag, die Seihe.

Colchicum, *s.* die Zeitlose *(Bot.)*.

Colcothar, *s.* das rote Eisenoxyd, Engelrot.

Cold, I. *adj* **—ly,** *adv.* kalt *(also fig.)*; *(indifferent)* gleichgiltig; *(unimpassioned)* leidenschaftslos; *(reserved)* zurückhaltend; *(chaste)* keusch; *(unsympathetic)* teilnahmslos; to act in — blood, kaltblütig handeln; to be — towards one, treat one —ly, einen kalt behandeln; to be —, frieren; — chisel, der Hartmeißel; — comfort, schlechter Trost; — meat, kalte Küche; a — look, ein kalter, unfreundlicher Blick; a — reception, eine frostige Aufnahme; — scent, schwache Fährte *(Sport.)*; to give one the — shoulder, einen kalt behandeln; a — spectator, teilnahmloser Zuschauer; II. *s.* die Kälte; der Frost; *(— in the head)* der Schnupfen; die Erkältung *(Med.)*; to catch —, sich erkälten. **—ish,** *adj.* kaltlich, kühl, frisch. **—ness,** *s.* die Kälte *(also fig.)*. *Comp.* **—blast,** *s.* die kalte Gebläsluft. **—blooded,** *adj.* kaltblütig; gefühllos *(fig.)*. **—cream,** *s.* der Coldcream. **—hearted,** *adj.* kaltherzig; gefühllos; leidenschaftslos. **—heartedness,** *s.* die Kaltherzigkeit. **—pressing,** *s.* das Kaltpressen. **—short,** *adj.* kaltbrüchig.

Cole, *s.* der Kohl. *Comp.* **—cannon,** *s.* ein Gericht, aus Kartoffeln und Weißkohl in Butter geschmort. **—rape,** *s.* die Kohlrabi. **—wort,** *s.* der Grünkohl.

Coleopter—a, *pl.* die Deckflügler. **—ous,** *adj.* hornartige Flügeldecken habend.

Colic, *s.* die Kolik, das Bauchgrimmen; bilious —, die Gallenkolik. **—ky,** *adj.* Kolik-.

Col—laborator, *s.* der Mitarbeiter. **—lapse,** I. *s.* das Zusammenfallen; das Sinken der Kräfte (at the approach of death etc.); II. *v.n.* zusammenfallen, einfallen; sich schließen. **—lapsed,** *adj.* verfallen; niedergeschlagen. **—late,** *v.a.* kollationieren; vergleichen (books etc.); verleihen, erteilen (a living); to —late a clergyman to a living, einen Geistlichen in eine Pfründe einsetzen. **—lateral,** *adj.* zur Seite; gleichlaufend; nebenseitig; zur Seitenlinie gehörig, seitenverwandt; —lateral acceptance, die Ehrenannahme *(C. L.)*; —lateral circumstances, Nebenumstände; —lateral descent, die Abstammung von einer Seitenlinie; —lateral pressure, Druck von der Seite; —lateral relations, (Seitenverwandte; —lateral security, die Nebensicherheit, gegenseitige Sicherheit. **—lation,** *s.* die Vergleichung, Gegeneinanderhaltung zweier Schriften; die Verleihung, Schenkung (of a living); *(right of presentation)* die Kollatur, das Besetzungsrecht einer erledigten Pfründe *(Eccl.)*; die Zwischenmahlzeit; a cold —lation, ein kalter Imbiß. **—lative,** *adj.* advowson —lative, Patronat, wobei der Patron und Bischof eine und dieselbe Person sind. **—lator,** *s.* der Kollationierende, der Schriften vergleicht; der Patron. **—league,** *s.* der Kollege, Amtsbruder. **—lect** etc., *see* Collect etc. **—lege,** *s. council)* das Kollegium; *(school)* das Gymnasium; die hohe Schule, Universität; —lege of cardinals, Kardinalkollegium; —lege of physicians, die medizinische Fakultät; —lege tutor, der Universitätshofmeister. **—legian,** *s.* der Student. **—legiate,** *adj.* zu einem Kollegium gehörig; eine Universität, Akademie *or* ein Gymnasium enthaltend; kollegienhaft; —legiate church, die Kollegialkirche, Stiftskirche. **—lide,** *v.n.* zusammen-stoßen, -schlagen. **—limation,** *s.* die Gesichtslinie, Sehlinie *(Opt.)*; *(lovellinn)* das Zielen; *(aim)* das Ziel; line of —limation, die Kollimationslinie, Sehlinie. **—limator,** *s.* das Fernrohr mit Apparat zur Korrektur von Irrthümern bei der Bestimmung der optischen Axe. **—lineation,** *s.* das Zielen. **—lision,** *s.* der Zusammenstoß; das Zusammenstoßen zweier Körper; der Widerstand *(fig.)*. **—locate,** *v.a.* stellen, ordnen; in Klassen einteilen. **—location,** *s.* die Stellung, Ordnung; die Einteilung in Klassen. **—logue,** *v.* I. *a.* beschwatzen; II. *n.* eine vertrauliche Unterredung halten. **—loquial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gesprächsweise, zur Umgangssprache gehörig. **—loquial expression, —qualism,** *s.* der Ausdruck der Umgangssprache. **—loquy,** *s.* die Unterredung, das Gespräch. **—lude,** *v.n.* sich verstehen, ein heimliches Einverständnis haben. **—lusion,** *s.* das heimliche Einverständnis; die geheime, betrügliche Verabredung.

Collar, *s. (necklace, dog-collar)* das Halsband; der Kragen (of a dress etc.); die Halskette (of metal etc.); die Ordenskette *(Her.)*; der Ring, Halsring, Astragal *(Arch.)*; der Querbalken *(Carp.)*; die Pfanne, das Zapfenlager *(Mach.)*; horse —, das Kummet; II. *v.a.* beim Kragen ergreifen, fassen, anpacken; Fleisch zusammenrollen und binden; —ed brawn, ein Stück Rollfleisch von (wildem) Schwein. *Comp.* **—beam,** *s.* der Querbalken. **—bone,** *s.* das Schlüsselbein *(Anat.)*. **—day,** *s.* der Ordenstag. **—harness,** *s.* das Kummetgeschirr.

Collect, I. *v.a.* sammeln, zusammenbringen, einsammeln; to — (outstanding) debts, ausstehende Schulden einkassieren; to — oneself, sich sammeln, seine Gedanken zusammenfassen; to — gases, Gase auffangen; II. *v.n.* sich sammeln; III. *s.* das kurze Gebet, die Kollekte. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zusammengefaßt; ruhig. **—edness,** *s.* die Fassung (of the mind). **—ion,** *s.* das Sammeln; das Gesammelte (as money); der Beitrag; die Sammlung (of coins, plants etc.). **—ive,** *adj.* gesammelt, versammelt, gesammt, zusammengefaßt; a —ive noun, das Sammelwort, Kollektivum. **—ively,** *adv.* insgesammt, im Ganzen. **—or,** *s.* der Sammler; der Kassierer *(C. L.)*; der Einnehmer (of tolls etc.); tax —or, Zolleinnehmer; —or of electricity, der Verdoppeler. **—orship,** *s.* die Zolleinnehmerei.

Collet, *s.* der Halskragen; der Kasten des Ringes.

Collie, *s.* der schottische Schäferhund.

Collier, *s.* der Kohlenarbeiter; das Kohlenschiff *(Naut.)*. **—y,** *s.* das Kohlenbergwerk; —y explosion, der Grubenbrand.

Collod—ion, —ium, *s.* das Kollodium *(Chem.)*; sensitized —ium, das präparierte Kollodium; —ium process, das Kollodiumverfahren *(Phot.)*.

Colly, *s.* der Ruß.
Collocynth, *s.* die Koloquinte.
Cologne, *s.* eau de —, kölnisches Wasser.
Colon, *s.* der Doppelpunkt, das Kolon; der Grimmdarm *(Anat.)*.
Colon—el, *s.* der Oberst; lieutenant —el, der Oberstlieutenant. **—elcy,** *s.* die Oberstenstelle, der Obersten Rang. **—nade,** *s.* der Säulengang, die Säulenhalle.
Colon—ial, *adj.* Kolonial; —ial department, das Kolonial-Ministerium; the —ial office, das Kolonialamt; —ial produce, die Kolonialwaaren; —ial trade, der Kolonialhandel. **—ist,** *s.* der Ansiedler. **—isation, —ization,** *s.* das Kolonisieren, Ansiedeln. **—ise, —ize,** *v.* I. *a.* eine Kolonie gründen, kolonisieren, bevölkern; II. *n.* sich ansiedeln. **—iser, —izer,** *s.* der Ansiedler. **—y,** *s.* die Kolonie, Ansiedelei, Niederlassung; *(—ists)* die Kolonisten; die Schar, Menge (of beasts etc.); **—y** hives, Magazinkörbe (of bees).
Colophon, *s.* der Kolophon *(Typ.)*; from title page to —, vom Anfang bis zum Schluß.
Colophon—y, *s.* das Kolophonium, Geigenharz. **—ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Kolophonsäure.
Colo(u)r, I. *s.* die Farbe; *(complexion)* Gesichtsfarbe; *(dye)* die Färbung; die Färbebrühe (of dyers); *(appearance)* der Anstrich, Anschein; *(pretence)* der Deckmantel, Vorwand; the —s, die Fahne *(Mil.)*; body —, die Deckfarbe; composite —s, compound —s, die zusammengesetzten Farben; fast —, echte, dauernde Farben, Farben, welche sich nicht verlaufen; fundamental —, ground —, prime —, die Grundfarbe; glaring —s, schreiende Farben; moist —s, die Aquarellfarben in Teigform; oil —, Ölfarbe; pigment —s, Körperfarben; priming —, Grundierfarbe; primitive —s, die einfachen, ursprünglichen Farben; secondary —s, die zusammengesetzten Farben; the seven principal —s, die sieben Regenbogenfarben; to have a —, blühend aussehen; to change —, die Farbe wechseln; her — comes and goes, sie wird wechselsweise rot und blaß; to be in —s, ein farbiges Kleid anhaben; to paint one in his true —s, einen nach dem Leben schildern; play of —, das Schillern; II. *v.a.* färben; kolorieren; anstreichen; einen Anstrich geben, beschönigen *(fig.)*; to — a stranger's goods, einem Fremden gestatten, unter seinem (des Bürgers) Namen einzuführen; III. *v.n.* erröten; she —ed up to the eyes, sie wurde über und über rot. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* scheinbar, plausibel, annehmbar; *(fictitious)* fingiert; mutmaßlich, proforma *(C. L.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* gefärbt, koloriert; bunt, farbig; beschönigt; —ed impression, der Buntdruck *(Typ.)*; —ed glass, das gefärbte Glas; —ed plan, farbiger Plan; —ed ray, farbiger Strahl *(Phys.)*. **—ing,** I. *adj.* —ing body, der Farbenkörper; —ing matter, der Farbstoff; II. *s.* das Färben; die Färbung, Farbengebung, das Kolorit *(Paint.)*; das Beschönigen *(fig.)*; der Schein *(fig.)*. **—ist,** *s.* der Farbengeber, Kolorist, Farbenkundige. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* farblos. *Comp.* **—blind,** *adj.* farbenblind. **—box,** *s.* der Malkasten, Farbenkasten. **—brush,** *s.* der Pinsel. **—doctor,** *s.* der Rakel *(Cal.-Print.)*. **—grinder,** *s.* der Farbenreiber. **—printing,** *s.* der Farbendruck. **—saucer,** *s.* das Farbennäpfchen *(Draw.)*. **- test,** *s.* die kolorimetrische Probe.
Color—ation, *s.* das Färben; die Färbung; —ation test, die kolorimetrische Probe. **—ature,** *s.* die Koloratur *(Mus.)*. **—ific,** *adj.* färbend.
Coloss—al, *adj.* kolossalisch. **—eum,** *s.* das Kolosseum. **—ians,** *pl.* die Kolosser.
Colport—age, *s.* das Austragen von Schriften. **- eur,** *s.* der Kolporteur.
Colt, *s.* das Füllen; das Hengstfüllen; der Lappe *(fig.)*. **—ish,** *adj.* wie ein Füllen, mutwillig; ausgelassen. *Comp.* **—'s-foot,** *s.* der Huflattig *(Bot.)* **—s-tooth,** *s.* der Milchzahn *(Vet.)*.
Colter, *s.* das Kolter, Pflugeisen.
Coluber, *s.* die Schlange mit Schildern am Unterleibe und Schuppen am Schwanz.
Columb—ary, *s.* das Taubenhaus. **—ine,** *s.* der Ackelei *(Bot.)*.
Column, *s.* die Säule *(Arch.)*; die Kolonne *(Mil.)*; die Kolumne, Spalte *(Typ.)*; die Luftsäule *(Phys.)*; der Dampfcylinder *(of steam-engines)*; commemorative —, Denksäule; — of mercury, Quecksilbersäule; twisted —, gewundene Säule; shaft of a —, Stammschaft; — of water, Wassersäule; in —s, kolumnenweise **—ar,** *adj.* säulenförmig. **—iation,** *s.* der Säulenbau.
Colza, *s.* der Winterreps; — oil, das Rüböl.
Coma, *s.* die Schlafsucht *(Med.)*. **—tose,** *adj.* schlafsüchtig.
Comb, I. *s.* der Kamm; *(flax —)* die Hechel; *(horse —, curry —)* der Striegel; *(honey —)* die Honigscheibe; *(— for wool)* der Wollkamm; der Hahnstift *(Gun.)*; *(ridge)* ein Rain Landes, *(also —e)* das Thal, Thälchen; child's round —, Reifkamm; back —, Aufsteckkamm; pocket —, Taschenkamm; — for raising the pile, Aufrahkamm; II. *v.a.* kämmen; striegeln; krämpeln; hecheln; to — one's hair, sich kämmen; honey —ed, blasig, mit Poren durchsetzt; III. *v.n.* brechen (of waves). **—er,** *s.* der Kämmer. **—ings,** *pl.* ausgekämmte Haare. *Comp.* **—brush,** *s.* die Kammbürste (for cleaning combs). **—cutter,** *s.* der Kammmacher.
Com—bat, I. *s.* der Kampf, Streit; single —bat, der Zweikampf; II. *v.a.* bekämpfen, bestreiten (an opinion etc.); III. *v.n.* sich streiten, kämpfen (with, mit). **—batant,** *s.* der Kämpfer; der Verfechter. **—bative,** *adj.* streitsüchtig. **—bativeness,** *s.* die Streitsucht; bump of —iveness, das Organ der Raublust *(Phren)*. **—binable,** *adj.* vereinbar. **—bination,** *s.* die Vereinigung; das Bündnis; die Verbindung (of qualities etc.); die Mischung (of stuffs); die Kombination *(Math.)*; chemical —bination, chemische Verbindung; doctrine of —binations, die Kombinationslehre. **—bine,** *v.* I. *a.* vereinigen, zusammensetzen, verbinden; kombinieren; II. *n.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen (of persons & things); sich verbünden (of persons). **—bustible,** *adj.* brennbar. **—bustibles,** *pl.* das Brennmaterial. **—bustibility, —bustibleness,** *s.* die Brennbarkeit. **—bustion,** *s.* die Verbrennung, der Brand; entire —bustion, das Totbrennen; spontaneous —bustion, die Selbstverbrennung. **—bustion-chamber,** *s.* die Verbrennungskammer, der Flammkasten *(Locom. etc.)*. **—fit,** *s.* das Konfekt, der überzuckerte Koriander, Kümmel, Zimmt 2c. **—fort,** I. *s.* die Behaglichkeit, Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit; der Trost; *(help)* die Hülfe; *(support)* der Beistand; das Labsal, die Labung, Erleichterung (of mind & body); die Stütze (of the aged etc.); pious children are the —fort of aged parents, fromme Kinder erheitern das Leben ihrer bejahrten Eltern; to be of good —fort, gutes Mutes sein; to take —fort, sich trösten; II. *v.a.* trösten; erquicken; erheitern; the sight of you always —forts me, Dein Anblick erfreut mich stets. **—fortable,** *adj.* **—fortably,** *adv.* behaglich, angenehm, gemütlich, bequem; *(well off)* behäbig, wohlhäbig; warm *(as a wrap etc.)*; erfreulich, erquicklich; to make one's self —fortable, sich's bequem machen, sich durchaus nicht genieren; to feel more —fortable, Linderung, Erleichterung spüren *(as an invalid)*; a —fortable independence, eine behagliche Selbständigkeit. **—fortableness,** *s.* die Behaglichkeit. **—forter,** *s.* der

Tröster *(also B.)*; das wollene Halstuch. —**fortless(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (disconsolate)* trostlos; *(uncomfortable)* unbehaglich; *(not comforting)* unerfreulich, —**fortlessness**, *s.* die Unbehaglichkeit. —**itia**, *s.* die Volksversammlung der Römer. —**mand**, *scs* Command etc. —**measurable**, *sec*—mensurable. —**memorable**, *adj.* denkwürdig. —**memorate**, *v.a.* feiern (das Andenken). —**memoration**, *s.* die Gedächtnisfeier; in —memoration of, zum Andenken an. —**memorative**, *adj.* als Andenken *or* zur Erinnerung dienend; erinnernd. —**mence**, *v.a. & n.* anfangen; to —mence to practise as a doctor, sich als praktischer Arzt niederlassen. —**mencement**, *s.* der Anfang. —**mend** etc., *scs* Commend etc. —**mensal**, I. *adj.* an demselben Tische essend; II. *s.* der Tischgenoß. —**mensurability**, *s.* die Gleichmeßbarkeit, Kommensurabilität. —**mensurable**, *adj.* —**mensurably**, *adv.* nach gleichem Maße meßbar; —mensurable quantities, kommensurable Größen. —**mensurate(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ausmeßbar *(Arith.)*; verhältnismäßig; angemessen. —**mensurateness**, *s.* das Gleichmaß; das gleiche Verhältnis. —**ment**, —**merce**, *scs* Comment etc., Commerce etc. —**mination**, *s.* die Drohung, Bedrohung; die Vorlesung der göttlichen Drohungen gegen Sünden an bestimmten Tagen. —**minatory**, *adj.* drohend. —**mingle**, *v.n.* sich vermischen, sich vermengen. —**minute**, *v.a.* zerkleinern, pulvern. —**minution**, *s.* das Pulvern. Zerreiben, Pulverisieren. —**miserate**, *v.a.* bemitleiden; bedauern. —**miseration**, *s.* das Mitleid, die Erbarmung; das Bedauern. —**missariat** etc., *scs* Commiss—. —**mit**, *v.a* begehen, verüben, ausüben (a sin etc.); *(consign)* übergeben; to —mit to prison, verhaften lassen; ins Gefängnis werfen; to —mit oneself, sich kompromittieren, sich bloßstellen; to —mit adultery, ehebrechen; to —mit outrages, Exzesse begehen; to —mit to memory, auswendig lernen; to —mit to paper, zu Papier bringen. —**mitment**, *s.* die Verhaftung; der Verhaftsbefehl; die Übergabe, Anheimstellung an einen Ausschuß ꝛc. —**mittal**, *s. scs* —mitment; die Begehung, Ausübung (of a crime etc.). —**mittee**, *s.* der Ausschuß *or* das Komite; —mittee of management, geschäftsleitender Ausschuß; —mittee of supply, Ausschuß wegen Geldbewilligung; —mittee of the whole house, beratender Ausschuß vom ganzen Parlament gebildet *(Parl.)*. —**mittee-man**, *s.* das Ausschußmitglied. —**mitter**, *s.* der Thäter. —**mix**, *v.a.* vermischen. —**mixture**, *s.* die Mischung. —**mode**, *s.* der Nachtstuhl; die Kommode. —**modious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* bequem; gemächlich; *(suitable)* passend (for, für). —**modiousness**, *s.* die Bequemlichkeit, Gemächlichkeit. —**modity**, *s.* die Ware; manufactured —modities, Manufakturwaren. —**modore**, *s.* der Kommodore, Divisionsadmiral; das Convoischiff. —**mon** etc., *see* Common etc. —**motion**, *s.* die heftige Bewegung; der Tumult, Aufruhr, Aufstand. —**munal**, *adj.* Kommunal-. —**mune**, I. *v.n.* sich mitteilen, sich unterhalten, sich unterreden (with, mit); II. *s.* die Gemeinde; die Kommune (in Paris). —**municable**, *adj.* mitteilbar. —**municableness**, *s.* die Mitteilbarkeit. —**municant**, *s.* der Kommunikant. —**municate**, *v.* I. *a.* mitteilen, benachrichtigen; teilen; II. *n.* kommunizieren, gemeinschaftlich das Abendmahl genießen; *(be connected)* in Verbindung stehen; Umgang haben. —**munication**, *s.* die Mitteilung, Bekanntmachung; *(news)* die Kunde, Nachricht; der Umgang, Verkehr; die Verbindung; der Korridor; der Zusammenhang (of roads, rivers etc.); der Verbindungsgang *(Fort.)*; die Anakonösis *(Rhet.)*; I have no —munication with him, ich habe keinen Verkehr mit ihm; evil —munications corrupt good manners, schlechte Gesellschaft verderbt gute Sitten; —munication by rail, die Eisenbahnverbindung; —munication of motion, die Fortpflanzung der Bewegung. —**municative**, *adj.* mitteilsam; *(talkative)* gesprächig; *(frank)* offenherzig. —**municativeness**, *s.* die Mitteilsamkeit; die Gesprächigkeit; die Offenherzigkeit. —**municator**, *s.* der Zeichenmacher *(Tele.)*. —**munion**, *s.* die Gemeinschaft; die Kirchengemeinschaft; die Glaubensgemeinschaft; das Abendmahl. —**munion-cup**, *s.* der Kelch. —**munion-service**, *s.* der anglikanische Ritus bei der Austeilung des Abendmahls. —**munion-table**, *s.* der Altar, der Tisch des Herrn. —**munism**, *s.* der Kommunismus. —**munist**, *s.* der Kommunist. —**munity**, *s.* die Gemeinschaft; die Staatsgesellschaft; der Staat, das Gemeinwesen; —munity of goods, Gütergemeinschaft. —**mutability**, *s.* die Vertauschbarkeit. —**mutable**, *adj.* vertauschbar. —**mutation**, *s.* die Veränderung; die Vertauschung; der Tausch, Austausch; die Verwandlung einer Strafe in eine gelindere. —**mute**, *v.a.* austauschen, umtauschen, verändern; to —mute a sentence, eine Strafe mildern; the sentened was —muted to penal servitude for life, die Todesstrafe wurde in lebenslängliche Zuchthausstrafe umgewandelt. —**pactness**, *s.* die Dichtheit, Festigkeit. —**pact**, I. *adj.* —**pactly**, *adv.* dicht zusammengedrängt; dicht, fest; *(succinct)* gedrungen, bündig; II. *v.a.* zusammenfügen, verbinden; *(consolidate)* verdichten; III. *s.* der Vergleich, Vertrag. —**panion**, *s.* der Gesellschafter, die Gesellschafterin; *(playmate)* der Gespiele, die Gespielin; *(comrade)* der Kamerad, Genoß, Mitgenoß; *(escort)* der Begleiter; *(fellow-traveller)* der Gefährte, Mitarbeiter; die schiebbare Kappe *(Naut.)*; boon —panion, guter Gesellschafter; —panion of the Bath *(C. B.)*, der Ordensritter. —**panionable**, *adj.* —**panionably**, *adv.* gesellig. —**panionableness**, *s.* die Geselligkeit. —**panion-ladder**, *s.* die auf das Quarterdeck führende Treppe *(Naut.)*. —**panionship**, *s.* die Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft. —**panion-stairs**, *pl.* —**panion-way**, *s.* die Kajutentüttte. —**pany**, *s.* die Gesellschaft; die Kompagnie *(Mil., C. L.)*; die Handelsgesellschaft *(C. L.)*; *(guild)* die Zunft; *(crowd)* der Haufen; to be good —pany, ein guter Gesellschafter sein; to bear *or* keep one —pany, einem Gesellschaft leisten; to keep —pany with, Umgang haben mit; to receive —pany, Gesellschaft bei sich empfangen; —pany's hall, die Niederlage einer Zunft. —**parable**, *adj.* vergleichbar. — **parative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* vergleichend, vergleichsweise; in Vergleichung; relativ, beziehlich; —parative degree, der Komparativ *(Gram.)*; —parative beauty, relative Schönheit; —parative anatomy, vergleichende Anatomie. —**pare**, I. *v.a.* vergleichen (with, mit); gleichachten, gleichstellen (to, mit) den Komparativ bilden *(Gram.)*; kollationieren (manuscripts etc.); Solon —pared the people to a sea, Solon verglich das Volk mit einem Meere; he is not to be —pared with his brother, er ist mit seinem Bruder nicht zu vergleichen; II. *v.n.* sich vergleichen; III. *s.* die Vergleichung, der Vergleich *(gon'lly Poet.)*. —**parer**, *s.* der, welcher vergleicht. —**parison**, *s.* die Vergleichung; *(simile)* das Gleichnis; die Steigerung, Komparation *(Gram.)*; to bear —parison with, den Vergleich aushalten mit; —parisons are odious, Vergleichungen haben etwas Gehässiges an sich; beyond —parison, unvergleichlich. —**partition**, *s.* das Einteilen in Felder *or* Fächer. —**partment**, *s.* die Abteilung; das Fach; das Koupé *(Railw.)*. —**pass**, I. *s. (circuit, range)* der Umfang, Umkreis; *(—pass*

of the voice) der Stimmumfang; *(sphere, range)* der Bezirk, Bereich; *(limit)* die Grenze, Schranke; *(space of time)* die Zeit, der Zeitraum; mariner's —pass, der Seekompaß; point of the —pass, der Kompaßstrich; to keep within —pass, sich mäßigen, die Schranken einhalten; to reduce in —pass, in engern Rahmen fassen; II. *v.a.* umgehen; *(enclose)* umfassen; *(besiege)* umlagern; *(contrive)* bewerkstelligen; *(bring about)* durchsetzen, zu Stande bringen; *(plot)* anstiften; to —pass one's death, einem nach dem Leben trachten, seinen Tod bewerkstelligen. **—passes,** *pl.* der Zirkel; crooked —passes, Bauchzirkel; bow —passes, Bogenzirkel; to measure with the —passes, abzirkeln; —passes with shifting points, Stechzirkel; pencil —passes, Zirkel mit Reißfeder; —pass box, der Kompaßmörser; —pass card, die Windrose; —pass needle, die Magnetnadel; —pass variation, die Deklination der Magnetnadel. **—passion,** *s.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen. **—passionate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mitleidig, zum Mitleid geneigt. **—passionateness,** *s.* die mitleidige Stimmung. **—patibilty,** *s.* die Verträglichkeit; die Vereinbarkeit; die Angemessenheit. **—patible,** *adj.* **—patibly,** *adv.* verträglich; vereinbar; angemessen, schicklich, passend; verträglich *(Math.);* clemency to-wards offenders is not always —patible with the public safety, Milde gegen Verbrecher verträgt sich nicht immer mit der öffentlichen Sicherheit. **—patriot,** *s.* der Landsmann. **—peer,** *s.* der Gleiche; der Genoß, Gevatter, Kamerad. **—pel,** *v.a.* zwingen, nötigen. **—peller,** *s.* der Zwingende. **—pendium,** *s.* das Kompendium; das Handbuch, der Auszug. **—pendious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kurzgefaßt, abgekürzt. **—pendiousness,** *s.* die Kürze, Gedrängtheit. **—pensate,** *v.* I. *a.* ersetzen; ausgleichen; II. *n.* einen Ersatz geben (for, für). **—pensation,** *s. (amends)* der Ersatz; *(reward)* die Vergütung; *(set-off)* die Ausgleichung, Kompensation; *(remuneration)* der Lohn; —pensation damages, Schadenersatz; —pensation apparatus, der Ausgleichungsapparat *(Horol.).* **—pensatory,** *adj.* ausgleichend, vergütend, als Ersatz dienend. **—pete,** *v.n.* sich mit bewerben (um); sich messen mit; konkurrieren (for, um). **—petence, —petency,** *s. (livelihood)* das Auskommen; *(capability)* die Befähigung, Tüchtigkeit; die Befugnis, Kompetenz, der Amtskreis *(Law);* to enjoy a —petence, sein Auskommen haben. **—petent(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (sufficient)* zulänglich, hinreichend, hinlänglich; angemessen, passend, entsprechend; kompetent *(as a judge);* befugt, giltig *(as a court);* a —petent person, ein Sachverständiger. **—petition,** *s.* die Mitbewerbung, Konkurrenz *(also C. L.);* to come into —petition with, verglichen werden mit. **—petitive,** *adj.* konkurrierend. **—petitor,** *s.* der Mitbewerber, Konkurrent. **—pilation,** *s.* die Kompilation, Zusammentragung, Sammlung; das Zusammenhäufen aus andern Schriften; das Sammelwerk. **—pile,** *v.a.* zusammentragen, kompilieren; verfassen. **—piler,** *s.* der Kompilator, Sammler. **—placence, —placency,** *s.* das Wohlgefallen; *(contentment)* die Zufriedenheit; *(civility)* die Gefälligkeit. **—placent(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (pleasing)* gefällig; *(satisfied)* zufrieden; *(polite)* höflich. **—plain,** *v.* I. *n.* klagen, sich beklagen; Klage führen *(Law);* he —plained to me of him, er beklagte sich über ihn bei mir; II. *a.* beklagen. **—plainant,** *s.* der Kläger, Klagende, die Klägerin. **—plainer,** *s.* der, die Klagende; der, die Unzufriedene. **—plaint,** *s.* die Klage *(also Law);* die Krankheit, das Übel *(Med.).* **—plaisance,** *s.* die Gefälligkeit, Dienstbeflissenheit, Dienstwilligkeit; *(politeness)* die Höflichkeit; *(courteousness)* das gefällige, höfliche Wesen. **—plaisant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefällig, dienstwillig; höflich. **—plement,** *s.* die Ergänzung; *(full number)* die vollständige Anzahl; *(completeness)* die Vollständigkeit, Vollzähligkeit; das Komplement *(Math.);* die Entfernung (of a star); die dekadische Ergänzung (of a logarithm); —plement of the curtain, der Rest der Defensionslinie an der Kurtine *(Fort.).* **—plementary,** *adj.* ergänzend, vollendend; —plementary colours, Komplementär-Farben. **—plete,** I. *adj.* **—pletely,** *adv.* vollzählig; *(perfect)* vollständig, vollkommen; *(whole)* ganz; *(finished)* vollendet; a —plete man, ein vollendeter, ganzer Mann; II. *v.a.* vollständig, vollzählig, vollkommen machen; vervollständigen; ergänzen; erfüllen; vollenden. **—pleteness,** *s.* die Vollständigkeit, Vollkommenheit. **—pletion,** *s. (finishing)* die Vollendung; *(fulfilment)* die Erfüllung; *(supplement, finish)* die Ergänzung. —pletion of the predicate, die Ergänzung des Prädikats **—plex,** *adj.* zusammengesetzt *(also Arith.);* vielteilig; verwickelt *(fig.).* **—plexion,** *s.* die Hautfarbe, Gesichtsfarbe, der Teint; *(temperament)* das Temperament, die Natur. **—plexity,** *s.* die Verwickelung, Verflechtung. **—pliance,** *s.* die Willfahrung, Einwilligung; in —pliance with your wishes, Ihren Wünschen gemäß, Ihren Wünschen entsprechend. **—pliancy,** *s.* die Willfährigkeit. **—pliant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachgiebig, willfährig, gefällig. **—plicacy,** *s.* die Verwickelung. **—plicate,** I. *v.a.* verflechten, verwickeln; II. *adj.* zusammengefaltet *(Bot.).* **—plication,** *s.* die Verflechtung, Verschlingung, Verwickelung; *(perplexed web)* das Gewebe, Gewirre; komplizierte Krankheit *(Med.);* —plication of ideas, Verwickelung der Ideen; —plication of miseries, eine Anhäufung von Unglücksfällen, ein Gewebe von Elend. **—plicity,** *s.* die Mitschuld. **—plied,** *pret. & pp. of* —ply. **—pliment,** I. *s.* das Kompliment; *(pl.)* Empfehlungen; in —pliment to ..., aus Artigkeit gegen ...; wishing you the —pliments of the season, indem ich Ihnen die der Jahreszeit angemessenen Glückwünsche darbringe ...; mit den besten Wünschen auf Weihnachten, zum Neujahr; give her my —pliments, grüßen Sie sie von mir, empfehlen Sie mich ihr bestens; II. *v.a.* komplimentieren, einem ein Kompliment machen; einem zart schmeicheln, ausstreichen; *(praise)* loben; (einem) gratulieren, (einen) beglückwünschen; III. *v.n.* Komplimente machen. **—plimentary,** *adj.* höflich, bekomplimentierend. **—plimenter,** *s.* der Komplimentenmacher *or* -brechsler. **—ply,** *v.n. (—ply with)* willfahren, sich fügen in, einwilligen, nachgeben; at last he —plied with her entreaties, endlich gab er ihren Bitten nach. **—ponent,** I. *adj.* einen Teil bildend; —ponent parts, Bestandteile; II. *s.* der Bestandteil. **—port,** *v.r.* sich betragen, sich benehmen; *II. *n.* sich vertragen. **—portment,** *s.* das Betragen. **—pose,** *v.a. (put together)* zusammensetzen; *(form)* bilden; verfassen, dichten (a poem etc.); komponieren *(Mus.);* (Schrift) setzen *(Typ.);* zurechtlegen (the limbs etc.); stillen, beruhigen (the mind etc.); gütlich beilegen (a quarrel); a few things —pose all their possessions, wenige Sachen machen ihre ganze Habe aus; to be —posed of ..., aus *or* in ... bestehen; to —pose one's self *(calm one's self)* sich beruhigen, *(look grave)* eine ernsthafte Miene annehmen, *(collect one's self)* sich fassen; to —pose one's self to sleep, sich zum Schlafe anschicken. **—posed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefaßt gesetzt, ruhig. **—poser,** *s.* der Verfasser (of a poem); der Komponist *(Mus.).* **—posing,** *l. v.a.* beruhigend; —posing draught, der Schlaftrunk; II. *s.* das Bilden; das Kompo-

nieren; das Dichten; das Schriftsetzen. —**posing-galley,** *s.* das Setzerschiff *(Typ.).* —**posing-rule,** *s.* das Kolumnenmaß *(Typ.).* —**posing-stick,** *s.* der Winkelhaken *(Typ.).* —**posite,** *adj.* zusammengesetzt *(also Arch. & Bot.);* —posite candles. Kerzen aus einer Mischung von Talg- und Stearinsäure. —**position,** *s.* die Zusammensetzung; die Zusammenstellung, Komposition (of a picture); das Verfassen; *(writing)* der schriftliche Aufsatz, das Werk; die Komposition, Tonsetzung *(Mus.);* die Komposition *(Chem., Metall.);* der Satz *(Typ.);* die Setzkunst *(Typ.);* der Akkord *(C. L.);* to have a—position with one's creditor's, sich mit seinen Gläubigern wegen eines Akkords vergleichen. —**positor,** *s.* der Schriftsetzer; —positor's board, das Setzbrett. —**post,** *s.* der Kompost, Mischdünger *(Agr.);* eine Komposition *(Build.).* —**posure,** *s.* die Gemütsruhe, Fassung, Gelassenheit, Gesetztheit; die Ausgleichung (of a quarrel). —**pound,** I. *adj.* zusammengesetzt *(also Bot.);* —pound interest, Zinseszinsen; —pound number, eine Zahl, welche sich in gleiche Teile durch andere Zahlen teilen läßt; —pound proportion, Regel de Quingue; —pound words, (—pounds, *pl.*) Komposita, zusammengesetzte Wörter; —pound pillar, der Bündelpfeiler; —pound engine, die Hoch- und Niederdruckmaschine; II. *s.* das Kompositum; das zusammengesetzte Ding; die Verbindung *(Chem.);* das Gehäge um das Haus (in India); III. *v.a.* zusammensetzen; beilegen, schlichten (a quarrel); to —pound a felony, sich verpflichten, gegen Erstattung des Wertes der einem gestohlenen Sachen wider den Dieb als Kläger nicht aufzutreten *(Law);* IV. *v.n.* sich vertragen, sich vergleichen, akkordieren (for, wegen; with, mit); to —pound with one's creditors, ein Arrangement mit den Gläubigern treffen. —**pounder,** *s.* der Akkordierende; der Kombinator (in gas-works). —**prehend,** *v.a. (include)* in sich fassen; *(understand)* begreifen. —**prehensible,** *adj.* —**prehensibly,** *adv.* faßlich, begreiflich. —**prehensibleness,** *s.* die Faßlichkeit. —**prehension,** *s.* die Fassungskraft; †*(epitome)* der gedrängte Abriß; *(inclusion)* das Zusammenfassen, die Vereinigung; die Wortvertauschung *(Rhet.);* —prehension act, Akte, die alle Parteien umfaßt. —**prehensive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* umfassend. —**prehensiveness,** *s.* das Umfassende; die Ausdehnung (of a view etc.); die gedrängte, bündige Kürze (of an essay etc.). —**press,** I. *v.a.* zusammendrücken, zusammendrängen; kondensieren; —pressed ball, gepreßte Bleikugel *(Mil.);* —pressed air, komprimierte Luft; —pressed brick, gepreßter Ziegel; to —press gun-powder, das Schießpulver verdichten; II. *s.* die Kompresse *(Surg.).* —**pressibility,** *s.* die Preßbarkeit. —**pressible,** *adj.* zusammendrückbar; preßbar, verdichtbar *(of elastic bodies).* —**pression,** *s.* das Zusammendrücken, Pressen; der Druck, die Zusammendrückung. —**prise,** *v.a.* in sich fassen, einschließen. —**promise,** I. *s.* der Kompromiß, der gütliche Vergleich, Vertrag durch gegenseitiges Nachgeben; die Vermittelung; life is one long —promise, man muß im Leben immer etwas nachlassen (an Grundsätzen, Vorsätzen, Erwartungen u. dergl.); to make a —promise, einen Vergleich eingehen; *see* Arbitration; II. *v.a.* gütlich abmachen, einen Vergleich eingehen: kompromittieren. —**pulsion,** *s.* der Zwang. —**pulsory,** *adj.* zwingend, durch Zwang. —**punction,** *s.* das Stechen; die Zerknirschung des Herzens, die Gewissensbisse *(fig.).* —**putable,** *adj.* berechenbar, zählbar. —**putation,** *s.* die Berechnung, Rechnung; der Kostenüberschlag *(C. L.).* —**pute,** *v.a.* berechnen; überschlagen; den Preis bestimmen; —puted tax, die Durchschnittstaxe. —**puter,** *s.* der Rechner; der Kalkulator.

Come, *ir.v.n.* kommen; *(arrive, reach)* gelangen, ankommen; *(approach)* ankommen, näher kommen; *(succeed)* gelingen; *(arise)* entstehen; when I — to die, wenn es zum Sterben kommt, wenn ich sterben soll; the time to —, die Zukunft; the life to —, das künftige Leben; — Wednesday, nächsten Mittwoch *(vulg.);* there are pippins and cheese to —, es kommen noch Aepfel und Käse; the butter —s, die Milch buttert; the malt —s, das Malz keimt; — life, — death, auf Leben und Sterben; when all —s to all, wenn es um und um kommt; first —, first served, wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst; how —s it to be yours? wie seid Ihr dazu gekommen? to — and go, hin und her gehen; to — home, nach Hause kommen, *(return)* zurückkommen, *(touch the feelings)* die Gefühle rühren, ergreifen; to — short of, zu kurz kommen, zurückbleiben; —**about,** sich ereignen *(as events),* sich ändern *(as the wind),* sich verbreiten *(as reports),* sich drehen *(as a ship);* to — **across** one, auf einen stoßen; — **after,** *(pursue)* folgen, *(seek)* suchen, *(follow)* nachkommen, *(woo)* mit Liebesanträgen verfolgen *(vulg.);* — **again,** wiederkommen, zurückkommen; — **along,** *(hasten)* sich fortmachen, *(accompany)* mitkommen; — **amiss,** verkehrt kommen, zu ungelegener Zeit geschehen; — **at,** erlangen, gelangen zu *(vulg.);* — **asunder,** in Stücke gehen; — **away,** sich weg begeben, aus ... herauskommen; — **back,** zurückkommen; — **behind,** *(follow)* nachkommen, *(not — up to)* zurückbleiben, nicht erreichen; — **between, betwixt,** dazwischenkommen; — **by,** *(pass)* vorbeikommen, *(get)* erlangen, erwerben, *(arrive at)* dazukommen; to — by one's death, sich den Tod holen; — **down,** *(descend)* herunterkommen, *(fall)* fallen, *(be humbled)* sich herabsetzen, sich demütigen, *(of a dress etc.)* herunterreichen, *(pay money)* schenken, für einen anderen Geld bezahlen *(S.);* he came down handsomely, er bewies sich sehr freigebig *(vulg.);* to — down upon one, einen tadeln, schelten; — **for** *(— to get)* kommen für, *(fetch)* abholen; shall I — for you? soll ich Sie abholen? — **forth,** heraus-, hervor-kommen; — **forward,** *(advance)* vorwärtskommen; *(appear)* sich zeigen, auftreten; — **from** *(arise from)* herkommen, herrühren von; where do you — from? wo kommen Sie her? — **in,** *(enter)* hereinkommen, hereintreten, *(— home etc.)* sich einstellen, nach Haus kommen, *(arrive)* einlaufen, anlangen, *(— into fashion)* aufkommen, Mode werden, to — in for, Teil haben, Teil erhalten an; to — in as heir, als Erbe auftreten, beerben; to — in for a good thrashing, tüchtig durchgeprügelt werden; to — into property, beerben, zu Vermögen gelangen; to — into the world, auf die Welt kommen; — **near,** sich nähern, *(resemble)* ähnlich sein, *(almost attain)* beinahe erreichen; I came near breaking my neck. ich hätte beinahe den Hals gebrochen; — **of,** *(originate in)* herkommen, abstammen von, *(arise from)* entstehen aus; — of it what will, es entstehe daraus, was mag; this —s of judging by the eye, das kommt daher, wenn man nach dem Augenschein urteilt; — **off,** davon kommen, entkommen; to — off creditably, mit Ehren loskommen; to — off a loser, dabei verlieren; — **on,** vorrücken, heranrücken, *(proceed)* fortkommen, *(thrive)* gedeihen, wachsen, *(progress)* Fortschritte machen, *(— to one's turn)* an die Reihe kommen; it will likely — on to rain, es wird wohl Regen kommen; — on! nur zu! night is coming on, die Nacht rückt heran; — **out,** auskommen, *(be published)* herauskommen, publiziert werden, *(go out)* ausgehen, herausgehen, *(be made public)* entdeckt werden, an

den Tag kommen, *(appear)* erscheinen, *(break out as an eruption)* ausschlagen, *(make a debut)* zum ersten Male in die große Welt *or* auf die Bühne treten, *(fall out)* ausfallen, *(disappear)* ausgehen *(as stains), (appear, shine)* hervorkommen; his teeth are coming out, ihm fallen die Zähne aus; to — out in pimples, einen (Haut-)Ausschlag bekommen; when does the piece — out? wann wird das neue Stück (zum ersten Male) gespielt werden? to — out with something, mit etwas herausrücken, *(blurt out)* etwas vorbringen; — **over,** herüberkommen, *(go over)* übertreten, *(overreach)* bemeistern, betrügen, überschleichen; — **round,** *(recover)* sich erholen *(colloq.), (change in opinion)* schwenken, sich bedenken, sich anders besinnen, *(return as an anniversary etc.)* wiederkehren, *(return as a term)* fällig werden, *(change as the wind)* sich drehen; — **to,** zu, auf, in *or* an etwas kommen, *(attain)* gelangen, *(approach)* sich nähern; how came you to (know) this? wie habt Ihr dies erfahren? to — to an anchor, ankern; how much, what does it — to? wie viel macht es aus? to — to oneself, zu sich, zum Bewußtsein kommen; to — to blows, handgemein werden; to — to the crown, zur Krone gelangen; to — to an end, ein Ende machen; to — to a bad end, ein schlechtes Ende nehmen; he will never — to any good, aus ihm wird nie etwas Gutes; to — to a head, eitern; to — to hand, werden, zu Händen gelangen; to — to nought, zu Nichts werden; to — to pass, sich ereignen; to — to the same (thing), auf eins herauskommen; what has — to you? was ist Dir begegnet? *(collog.);* — **under,** sich ergeben; to — under consideration, in Betracht kommen *or* gezogen werden; — **up,** herauskommen, *(turn up)* herauskommen, *(grow up)* aufgehen, keimen, *(become fashionable)* modisch werden, eingeführt werden; to — up to *(reach)* erreichen, *(overtake)* nachholen, *(approach)* auf einen zugehen; to — up to the mark, das Seine thun, *(offer a proper sum)* eine annehmbare Summe bieten; to — up to one's expectations, jemandes Erwartungen entsprechen; to — up with, einholen, *(equal)* gleichkommen; to — upon, auf etwas kommen, *(surprise)* überfallen, überraschen. **—liness,** *s.* die Schönheit, Anmuth; *(propriety)* der Anstand; *(grace)* die Grazie, Huld. **—ly,** *adj. †(proper)* geziemend, anständig; *(suitable)* passend; *(pleasing)* anmuthig; *(pretty)* hübsch. **—er,** *s.* der, die das Kommende; new —rs, neue Ankömmlinge. *Comp.* **—atable,** *(vulg.) adj.* zugänglich; erreichbar (as a place).

Comed—ian, *s.* der Schauspieler, Komödiant; *(writer)* der Lustspieldichter. **—y,** *s.* die Komödie, das Lustspiel.

Comet, *s.* der Komet. **—like,** *adj.* kometenähnlich.

Comfrey, *s.* der Beinwell, das Beinwohl *(Bot.).*

Comic, —al, *adj.* komisch; a — actor, ein Komiker. **—alness,** *s.* das Komische.

Coming, I. *p. of* Come; —, Sir! gleich, mein Herr! II. *adj. (future)* künftig; *(forward)* nicht zurückhaltend, keck *(S.);* III. *s.* das Kommen; der Keim (of malt); — man, Mann der Zukunft; — of age, das Mündigwerden; — in, der Eintritt.

Comma, *s.* das Komma; inverted —s, die Anführungszeichen, Gänsefüßchen.

Command, I. *v.a.* befehlen, gebieten; *(be at the head of)* befehligen; führen (ships); *(overlook)* beherrschen, bestreichen *(also Mil.); (govern)* beherrschen; kommandieren *(Mil.);* to — silence, Stillschweigen gebieten; — me, madam, gebieten, verfügen Sie über mich, Madame; these articles — a ready sale, diese Artikel verkaufen sich leicht, sind leicht abzusetzen *(C. L.);* her beauty —s love and admiration from all, ihre Schönheit flößt Allen Liebe und Bewunderung ein; to — one's passions, seine Leidenschaften beherrschen; II. *v.n.* den Befehl führen, herrschen; kommandieren; III. *s.* die Herrschaft; *(order)* das Gebot, der Befehl; das Kommando *(Mil.);* das Beherrschen, Bestreichen *(Fort.);* to have in one's —, in seiner Gewalt haben; to have the — of one's passions, seine Leidenschaften beherrschen können; to be at one's —, zu Jemandes Befehl stehen; word of —, das Kommandowort *(Mil.).* **—ant,** der Kommandant, Befehlshaber. **—atory,** *adj.* gebieterisch, befehlend. **—er,** *s.* der Gebieter; der Befehlshaber *(also Mil.);* der Kapitän *(Naut.);* das Formband *(of hats);* die Beinlade *(Surg.);* die Handramme *(Mech.);* —er in chief, der Oberbefehlshaber. **—ership,** *s.* die Kommandantenstelle. **—(e)ry,** *s.* die Komthurei, Ordenspfründe. **—ing,** *adj.* —ing aspect, der Herrscherblick; —ing ground, beherrschende Anhöhe. **—ingly,** *adv.* gebieterisch. **—ite,** *s.* die Kommandite *(C. L.).* **—ment,** *s.* das Gebot, Gesetz, die Vorschrift; *†(power)* die Gewalt; the ten —ments, die zehn Gebote; to set one's 10 —ments in a person's face, einem das Gesicht zerkratzen *(vulg.).*

Commend, *v.a. (praise)* rühmen, loben; *(recommend)* empfehlen; *(entrust to)* übergeben, anvertrauen. **—able,** *adj.* löblich, empfehlenswert. **—ableness,** *s.* der Wert, die Würdigkeit. **—am,** *s.* die Kommende *(Eccl.).* **—atary,** *s.* der Interimsverwalter einer erledigten Pfründe. **—atory,** *adj.* empfehlend; —atory letter, das Empfehlungsschreiben; —atory bishop, ein Bischof, welcher eine Pfründe bis zur definitiven Besetzung derselben verwaltet. **—ations,** *s.* die Empfehlung; das Lob.

Comment, I. *v.n.* Auslegungen, Anmerkungen machen (upon, über); II. *s. (note)* die Auslegung, Erklärung, Erläuterung; *(remark)* die Bemerkung, Anmerkung. **—ary,** *s.* der Kommentar; Cæsar's —aries, Cäsars Denkwürdigkeiten über den gallischen Krieg. **—ate,** *v.a.* mit Erläuterungen begleiten. **—ator,** *s.* der Ausleger, Anmerkungsschreiber, Kommentator. **—er,** *s.* einer der Bemerkungen macht.

Commer—ce, *s.* der Handel; *(intercourse)* der Umgang, die Verbindung; das Kommercespiel. **—cial,** *adj.* den Handel betreffend, kommerziell, handelnd; —cial affairs, Handelsangelegenheiten; —cial alliance, der Handelsvertrag; —cial directory, das Handelsadreßbuch; —cial school, die Handelsschule; —cial room, das Gastzimmer für Handelsreisende; —cial tariff, der Handelstarif; —cial traveller, der Handelsreisende; —cial union of Germany, der Zollverein. **—cially,** *adv.* kaufmännisch.

Commiss—ariat, *s.* das Kommissariat; —ariat magazine, das Proviantmagazin; —ariat spring-waggon, der Krankenwagen; —ariat stores, Proviantvorräte für Militärverpflegung. **—ary,** *s.* der gesetzlich Beauftragte, Bevollmächtigte; der Kommissär; —ary of stores, der Proviantmeister; —ary of horses, Beaufsichtiger der Kavalleriepferde. **—ion,** I. *s. (errand, order)* die Kommission, der Auftrag; *(act of committing)* die Begehung; *(per-centage)* die Kommissionsgebühr; *(post)* die Stelle, das Amt; das Offizierspatent *(Mil.); (board)* die Behörde; sins of —ion, Begehungssünden; —ion of bankruptcy, Konkursbehörde; a ship in —ion, ein auf den Kriegsfuß eingerichtetes Schiff; book of —ions, Warenbestellungsbuch; to sell on —ion, auf Auftrag, für Rechnung eines Andern verkaufen; to give a —ion for, bestellen (a picture etc.); to be in the —ion of the peace, Friedensrichter sein; II. *v.a.* beauftragen, bevollmächtigen; auftragen, einen Auftrag geben; anvertrauen; abordnen; dienstbereit

machen, in Dienst stellen *(as a ship);* a —ioned officer, ein vom Könige angestellter Offizier, ein in Gehalt stehender Offizier; to be —ioned, den Auftrag haben. **—ionaire,** *s.* der Dienstmann. **—ioner,** *s.* der Beauftragte, Bevollmächtigte; der Kommissär (of the navy); town —ioner, der Ratmann; the king's high —ioner, des Königs Statthalter. **—ure,** *s.* die Fuge *(Arch.);* die Kommissur *(Anat.);* die Verbindung *(Bot.). Comp.* **—ion-agent, —ion-merchant,** *s.* der Kommissionär *(C. L.).* **—ion-business,** *s.* das Komissionsgeschäft.

Common, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (usual)* gemein, gewöhnlich; *(general)* allgemein; *(— to many)* gemeinschaftlich; *(vulgar)* gemein; *(low)* niedrig; *(lowborn)* unadelig; beiderlei Geschlechtes *(Gram.);* to make — cause with, gemeinschaftliche Sache mit einem machen; — noun, der Begriffsname; — chord, der Dreiklang; — council, der Gemeinderat, *(the members)* die gesammte Bürgerschaft; — councilman, das Ratsglied; — crier, öffentlicher Ausrufer; — ground, der Gemeindeboden, die Allmand; the — herd, das niedere Volk; — law, das Gewohnheitsrecht, gemeine Recht; — measure, gemeinschaftliches Maß; — noun, der Begriffsnamen; court of — pleas, ein Gerichtshof zur Entscheidung gemeiner Händel unter Privatpersonen, Zivilgerichtshof; book of — prayer, das anglikanische Gebetbuch; — rights, Menschenrechte; — room, das gemeinsame Zimmer, *(in hotels)* die Gaststube, *(at college)* das Versammlungszimmer; — sense, der gesunde Menschenverstand; — talk, der Gegenstand des allgemeinen Gespräches; — time, der Viervierteltakt *(Mus.);* the — voice, die allgemeine Stimme; the — weal, das gemeine Wohl; II. das Gemeinde land, die Gemeindeweide; — of pasture, das Recht sein Vieh auf eines Andern Grund und Boden zu weiden; to have in —, gemeinschaftlich haben, besitzen. **—al(i)ty,** *s.* das gemeine Volk. **—er,** *s.* einer der nicht adelig ist, der Bürgerliche; das Mitglied des Unterhauses *(Parl.);* der Student auf den englischen Universitäten, der am gemeinschaftlichen Tische ißt. **—ness,** *s.* das häufige Vorkommen, die Gewöhnlichkeit; die gleiche Gemeinschaft. **—s,** *pl.* die Mitglieder des unteren Parlaments; die Gemeindeweiden, Gemeindeböden; die gemeinschaftliche Kost; the (House of) —s, das Haus der Gemeinen, Unterhaus des Parlaments; to be kept on short —s, nicht satt zu essen bekommen, magere Kost haben; Doctors —s, ein für Rechtsgelehrte bestimmtes Kollegium. *Comp.* **—minded,** *adj.* niedrig gesinnt, unedel. **—place,** I. *adj.* gemein, gewöhnlich, *(trite)* abgedroschen; II. *s.* der Gemeinplatz. **—place-book,** *s.* das Notizbuch; das Kollektantenbuch. **—place-wit,** *s.* der Alltagswitz. **—wealth,** *s.* die bürgerliche Verfassung *or* Gesellschaft, der Staat; die Republik; the —wealth of learning, die Gelehrtenrepublik.

Comrade, *s.* der Kamerad, Genoß, Gefährte. **—ship,** *s.* die Kameradschaft.

1. **Con-** *prefix. (before l. Col- before, b. p. m. Com-)* together; with; against; *often* intensive *or* emphasizing. *For words compounded with con- see those of more than one syllable below, except a few such as Conchology, Condor, Conic which are not derived from Latin.*
2. **Con,** *s. (abbr. of Contra)* pro and —, für und wider. **—tra-dict,** *see under* Contra—.
3. **Con,** *v.a.* fleißig studieren, wiederholt lesen.

Concaten—ate, *v.a.* verketten, zusammenketten. **—ation,** *s.* die Verkettung *(fig.);* die Reihe von Kettengliedern.

Concav—e, *adj.* konkav, hohl, hohlrund, ausgehöhlt; double —e, bikonkav; —e glasses, Hohlgläser *(Opt.);* —e lens, die Hohllinse; —e mirror, der Hohlspiegel. **—ity,** *s.* die Hohlrundung, Aushöhlung; die Bogenrundung (eines Gewölbes, of a vault). **—o-concave,** *adj.* auf beiden Seiten konkav. **—o-convex,** *adj.* konkav-konvex.

Conceal, *v.a.* verhehlen, verbergen; to — from one, einem (etwas) verheimlichen. **—able,** *adj.* verhehlbar, was sich verheimlichen läßt. **—ed-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verborgen. **—er,** *s.* der Verhehler. **—ment,** *s.* **—ing,** *s.* die Verhehlung, Verheimlichung; *(secrecy)* die Heimlichkeit; *(place of —ment)* der Versteck; —ment of material facts and circumstances, Verhehlung von wesentlichen Thatsachen.

Concede, *v.a. & n.* einräumen, zugeben.

Conceit, I. *s. (idea)* der Gedanke, die Idee, Einbildung; *(opinion)* die Meinung; *(imagination)* die Einbildung; *(fancy)* der Einfall; *(quirk)* die Grille; *(vanity)* die Eitelkeit; self —, der Eigendünkel; idle —s, thörichte Einfälle; to be out of — with, (einer Sache) überdrüssig sein; to be out of — with oneself, mit sich selbst unzufrieden sein; to put one out of — with, einem die Lust (zu einer Sache) benehmen; to take the — out of one, einen demütigen; II. *v.a. & n. (fancy)* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen, aussinnen; *(believe)* meinen, glauben. **—ed,** *adj. (—ed of)* eingebildet; *(vain)* dünkelhaft, eitel. **—edness,** *s.* der Dünkel, Eigendünkel.

Conceiv—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* denkbar; begreiflich, faßlich. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* empfangen; trächtig werden *(of beasts); (imagine)* sich denken, sich vorstellen; *(understand)* fassen, begreifen, verstehen; *(think)* meinen; *(nourish a project)* im Busen hegen, in sich nähren; to —e an affection for one, eine Zuneigung zu einem fassen; to —e a desire, einen Wunsch hegen; to —e a design against, einen Anschlag gegen (einen) fassen; II. *n.* empfangen, schwanger *or* trächtig werden; begreifen, sich einen Begriff machen.

Concent—re, *v.* I. *n.* sich in einem Mittelpunkte vereinigen; II. *a.* in einem Mittelpunkt vereinigen. **—rate,** *v.a. see* —re II; konzentrieren; *(draw closer)* zusammenziehen, vereinigen; *(condense)* verdichten. **—ration,** *s.* die Konzentration, Vereinigung in einen (Mittel-)Punkt; die Verdichtung. **—rativeness,** *s.* die Konzentrierbarkeit der Geisteskraft *(Phren.).* **—ric,** *adj.* konzentrisch. **—ricity,** *s.* die Konzentrizität.

Concep—tacle, *s.* das Behältnis; das Samenbehältnis *(Bot.).* **—tion,** *s.* die Empfängnis; die Einbildung, Vorstellung, der Begriff; *(opinion)* die Meinung; false —tion, das Mondkalb; to form a —tion of, sich eine Idee, einen Begriff von (einer Sache) machen.

Concern, I. *v.a. (touch, affect)* betreffen, angehen; *(trouble)* sich bekümmern (um); Sorge, Kummer, Unruhe *or* Teilnahme erwecken; to be —ed about (a thing), for (a person), betrübt, bekümmert über (eine Sache), um (seine Person) sein; that does not — you, das geht Sie nichts an; we need not — ourselves with (*or* about) the affairs of our neighbours, wir brauchen uns in die Angelegenheiten unserer Nachbarn nicht zu mischen; he is said to be —ed in the robbery, er soll an dem Diebstahl beteiligt sein; the parties —ed, die Beteiligten; II. *s. (affair)* die Angelegenheit, Sache, das Geschäft; *(matter of interest)* das Interesse, der Teil, Anteil; *(matter, thing)* das Ding; *(importance)* der Belang; *(care)* die Sorge, Kummer; *(business)* das Geschäft; a matter of the utmost —, eine Sache von der äußersten Wichtigkeit; to have no — with, mit (einer Sache &c.) nichts zu thun haben; that's your own —, das ist eure Sache; to mind one's own —s, sich um seine eignen Angelegenheiten bekümmern; to have no — for, sich nicht küm-

mern um. —**ed,** *pp. & adj.* betroffen; Anteil habend *(C. L.);* —ed in, in *(etwas)* verwickelt, bei *(etwas)* interessiert; —ed about *or* for, bekümmert, in Unruhe um. —**edly,** *adv.* betroffen. —**ing,** *p.* in Betreff, betreffend, betreffs.

Concert, I. *v.a.* (heimlich) verabreden, abmachen; II. *s.* die Uebereinstimmung, das Einverständnis; das Konzert *(Mus.);* to act in —, in Übereinstimmung, im Einverständnisse handeln; want of —, Mangel an Übereinstimmung. —**ina,** *s.* die Konzertina *(Mus.).* —**ed,** *adj.* —ed music, Konzertmusik. —**o,** *s.* das Konzertstück. *Comp.*—**pitch,** *s.* der Kammerton. —**room,** *s.* der Konzertsaal.

Concess—ion, *s. (yielding)* das Zugeben, Nachgeben; *(permission)* die Gestattung; *(thing conceded)* das Zugeständnis; *(grant)* die Einräumung. —**ionist,** *s.* der Cedent. —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einräumend, zugebend.

Conch, *s.* die Schneckenmuschel, große Seemuschel. —**oid,** *s.* die Schneckenlinie, Muschellinie, Konchoide *(Math.);* das Säulenprofil *(Arch.).* —**oidal,** *adj.* muschelig. —**chological,** *adj.* konchyliologisch. —**chologist,** *s.* der Konchyliolog, Schaltierkenner. —**ology,** *s.* die Konchyliologie.

Conciliat—e, *v.a. (reconcile)* versöhnen; *(gain over)* gewinnen, erwarten. —**ion,** *s.* die Versöhnung; das Gewinnen. —**or,** *s.* der Vermittler. —**ory,** *adj.* vermittelnd, gewinnend, zum Frieden dienlich.

Concise(ly), *adj. (adv.) (brief)* kurz; *(pithy)* bündig. —**ness,** *s.* die Kürze; die Bündigkeit.

Conclave, *s.* das Konklave; die geheime Versammlung.

Conclu—de, *v.* I. *a. (end)* (be)schließen, endigen; *(decide)* sich zu etwas entschließen, beschließen, entscheiden; *(accomplish)* zu Stande bringen; *(infer)* schließen, folgern; (ab)schließen (a business, peace etc.); II. *n.* sich endigen, ein Ende nehmen; to —e, schließlich. —**ding,** *p. & adj.* schließend. —**sion,** *s.* der Schluß, das Ende (of a speech etc.); die Folge, Folgerung, der Schluß *(Log.); (decision)* die Entscheidung; *(resolve)* der Beschluß; to try —sions, Proben anstellen; in —sion, zum Beschluß, schließlich. —**sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* entscheidend; *(convincing)* überzeugend; *(indubitable)* zweifellos; *(final)* zum Schluß; —sive argument, entscheidender Beweis.

Concoct, *v.a. (digest)* verdauen; kochen, bereiten, anrichten *(Cook.);* durch Hitze läutern *(Chem.);* reifen (fruits etc.); *(plot)* aussinnen, schmieden. —**er,** *s.* der Koch, der braut, Zubereiter; der Anstifter (of mischief etc.). —**ion,** *s.* die Bereitung, Anrichtung (of food); die Verdauung.

Concomit—ance, —ancy, *s.* das Zusammenbestehen. —**ant,** I. *adj.* mitwirkend; mitverbunden, begleitend; II. *s.* der Begleiter. —**antly,** *adv.* in Begleitung.

Concord, *s. (union)* die Eintracht, Harmonie, Einigung; *(agreement)* die Übereinstimmung *(also Gram.);* der Zusammenklang, die Konsonanz *(Mus.);* der Vertrag *(Law).* —**ance,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung; die Konkordanz (to the Bible etc.). —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einstimmig, einhellig, übereinstimmend; harmonisch. —**at,** *s.* der Vergleich, Vertrag; das Konkordat.

Concourse, *s.* der Zusammenlauf (of persons); *(crowd)* die Versammlung, Menge, der Haufen.

Concret—e, I. *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* zusammengesetzt; *(opp. to abstract)* konkret; benannt *(as a number); (solid)* verdichtet, fest; —e noun, das Konkretum; II. *s.* der Steinmörtel *(Build.);* das Pisé *(Build.);* das Konkrete *(Log.);* in the —e, in Concreto; III. *v.a.* durch die Konkretion zu einer Masse machen; IV. *v.n.* zusammengerinnen; aufschießen *(of crystals).* —**eness,** *s.* die Verdichtung; das Konkrete. —**ion,** *s.* das Zusammenwachsen; die zusammengewachsene Masse; das Verhärten.

Concubin—age, *s.* die wilde Ehe. —**e,** *s.* die Beischläferin, Beifrau.

Concupiscence, *s* die Begehrlichkeit, das Gelüste, die Fleischeslust.

Concur, *v.n.* zusammentreffen; *(agree)* übereinstimmen, sich vereinigen; mitwirken (to, zu); I — with you in thinking that . . ., ich stimme Ihrer Meinung bei, daß . . . —**rence,** *s.* das Zusammentreffen; *(agreement)* die Übereinstimmung; *(assent)* die Zustimmung; *(joint action)* die Mitwirkung; in —rence with, gemeinschaftlich mit. —**rent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gemeinsam, begleitend, mitwirkend.

Concussion, *s.* die Erschütterung; — of the brain, die (durch einen Stoß ꝛc. hervorgebrachte) Gehirnerschütterung.

Condemn, *v.a.* verdammen; *(sentence)* verurteilen; *(disapprove of)* mißbilligen, tadeln; *(— as worthless etc.)* als untüchtig erklären; to — to pay a fine, eine Geldbuße auflegen. —**able,** *adj.* verwerflich; verdammlich, strafbar. —**ation,** *s.* die Verurteilung, Verdammung; die Verwerfung. —**atory,** *adj.* verurteilend. —**er,** *s.* der verurteilende Richter.

Condens—ation, *s.* die Verdichtung; die Abkürzung. —**e,** *v.* I. *a.* verdichten, kondensieren; *(compress)* abkürzen; —ed water, destilliertes Wasser; II. *n.* sich verdichten. —**er,** *s.* der Kondensator *(Phys. etc.);* das Kühlrohr (of a distillery). —**ing,** *adj.* verdichtend; —ing engine, die Kondensatordampfmaschine; —ing lens, die Sammellinse.

Conder, *s.* das Häringsboot.

Condes—cend, *v.n.* sich herablassen; *(deign)* geruhen; *(yield)* nachgeben; einwilligen (aus Güte). —**cending(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* herablassend; *(obliging)* gefällig; *(courteous)* höflich, artig. —**cension,** *s.* die Herablassung; die Gefälligkeit; *(compliance)* das Willfahren.

Condign, *adj.* verdient; gehörig, angemessen; — punishment, verdiente Strafe.

Condiment, *s.* die Würze; die Zuthat.

Condition, I. *s. (state)* die äußere Stellung, Bewandtnis, Lage, der Zustand; *(rank)* der Rang, Stand; *(circumstances)* die Umstände; *(temperament, character)* die Beschaffenheit, das Temperament; *(stipulation)* die Bedingung; *(clause in a compact)* die Klausel; *(quality)* die Eigenschaft; die Qualität, der Zustand *(C. L.);* die Gare (of leather, copper etc.); implied —s, stillschweigende Bedingungen; in good —, in gutem Zustande, kräftig, gesund, üppig; upon —, mit, unter der Bedingung; II. *v.a. & n.* Bedingungen machen, bedingen. —**al,** *adj.* bedingt; bedingend; konditionell *(Gram.);* —al acceptance, bedingte Annahme; —al promise, bedingtes Versprechen. —**ally,** *adv.* unter Bedingungen. —**ality,** *s.* das Bedingtsein; *(limitation)* die Eingeschränktheit. —**ed,** *adj.* beschaffen, geartet; *(having —s)* bedingt.

Condol—e, *v.n. (— with)* bemitleiden; they came to —e with him on his loss, sie kamen um ihm über seinen Verlust ihr Beileid zu bezeigen. —**ence,** *s.* das Beileid. —**er,** *s.* der Kondolierende. —**ing,** *s.* die Beileidsbezeigung.

Condon—ation, *s.* die Verzeihung. —**e,** *v.a.* verzeihen, erlassen.

Condor, *s.* der Kondor.

Cond—uce, *v.n.* beitragen, dienen, förderlich sein; *(contribute to)* mitwirken. —**ucible, —ucive,** *adj.* förderlich, dienlich, beitragend. —**uct,** I. *s. (leading)* die Führung, Leitung; *(managing)* die Verwaltung; *(escort)* die Begleitung, Bedeckung; die Leitung *(Elect.); (behaviour)* die Aufführung; safe—uct, der Geleitsbrief; II. *v.a.* leiten, führen; begleiten, geleiten; verwalten; anordnen, leiten, führen (a business); leiten *(Elect.);* to —uct oneself, sich aufführen. —**uctibility,** *s.* die Leitungsfähigkeit

(Elect.). —**ucting**, *s.* das Leiten; capable of —ucting, leitungsfähig. —**uction**, *s.* die Leitung; —uction of heat, die Wärmeleitung. —**uctivity**, *s.* das Leitungsvermögen. —**uctor**, *s.* der Führer, Anführer; der Leiter *(Phys.)*; der Direktor *(Mus.)*; der Schaffner, Kondukteur *(Railw.)*; das Leitinstrument *(Surg.)*; non —uctor, Nichtleiter; lightning—uctor, der Blitzableiter. —**uit**, *s.* die Leitung *(Gas. etc.)*; die Röhre, das Gerinne; der Kanal; die Wasserleitung durch Röhren *(Hydr.)*. *Comp.* —**ucting-ray**, *s.* der Leitstrahl. —**ucting-wire**, *s.* der Leitungsdraht *(Tele.)*. —**uit-pipe**, *s.* das Leitungsrohr; die Pochröhre *(Min.)*.

Condyl—e, *s.* der Gelenkhügel *(Anat.)*. —**oid**, *adj.* kondyloidisch.

Con—e, *s.* der Kegel *(Geom.)*; der Tannenzapfen (of firs); das Krystallisiergefäß *(Sug.-ref. etc.)*; —e of rays, der Strahlenkegel. —**ic, —ifer, —irosters**, *see* Conic, Conifer, Conirosters etc. *Comp.* —**e-bit**, *s.* die Stollenfeile *(Artil.)*. —**e-pulley**, *s.* die konische Scheibe.

Coney, *see* Cony.

Confab—ulate, *v.n.* vertraulich mit einander plaudern, schwatzen. —**ulation**, *s.* das trauliche Gespräch.

Confect, I. *s.* das Konfekt; II. *v.a.* mit Zucker einmachen. —**ion**, *s.* das Zuckerwerk, Eingemachte; das Gemisch, die Mixtur. —**ioner**, *s.* der Zuckerbäcker. —**ionery**, *s.* das Zuckerwerk; *(shop etc.)* die Zuckerbäckerei.

Confeder—acy, *s.* das Bündnis, der Bund; die Verschwörung. —**ate**, I. *adj.* verbündet, verbunden; II. *s.* der Verbündete, Bundesgenoß; *(accomplice)* der Mitschuldige; III. *v.a.* verbünden; IV. *v.n.* sich verbünden. —**ation**, *s.* die Verbindung, das Bündnis, der Bund.

Confer, *v.* I. *a. (bestow)* geben, erteilen, zu Teil werden lassen; *see* Compare; to — a favour on one, einem eine Gefälligkeit erweisen; to — a living upon a clergyman, einem Geistlichen eine Pfründe erteilen; II. *n.* unterhandeln, sich besprechen; beratschlagen (with a person about a thing, mit einem über etwas). —**ence**, *s.* die Verhandlung, Unterredung, Beratung; *(meeting)* die Konferenz. —**rer**, *s.* der erteilt, überträgt, der Unterhändler.

Conferva, *s.* der Wasserfaden *(Bot.)*.

Confess, *v.* I. *a. (acknowledge)* zugestehen, einräumen; bekennen (a debt etc.); *(grant)* eingestehen; beichten (sins); *(make known)* kund geben; Beichte hören *(as a priest)*; it is —ed, that, es ist eingeräumt, daß . . .; II. *n.* beichten. —**edly**, *adv.* unleugbar, offenbar; *(by —ion)* durch Geständnis. —**ion**, *s.* das Geständnis, Bekenntnis; *(—ion of faith)* das Glaubensbekenntnis; die Beichte; auricular —ion, Ohrenbeichte. —**ional**, *s.* der Beichtstuhl. —**or**, *s.* der Glaubensbekenner; father —or, der Beichtvater.

Confid—ant, *s.* der, die Vertraute. —**ante**, *s.* die Vertraute. —**e**, *v.* I. *a.* anvertrauen (something to a person, einem etwas); II. *n.* vertrauen, sich verlassen; may I —e in him, darf ich mich auf ihn verlassen? you —e too much in your own strength, Sie vertrauen zu sehr auf Ihre Kräfte. —**ence**, *s. (trust)* das Vertrauen, Zutrauen; *(communication)* die vertrauliche Mitteilung; *(assurance)* die Zuversicht; *(self—ence)* das Selbstvertrauen; *(forwardness)* die Dreistigkeit; *(boldness)* die Kühnheit; to place, repose —ence in one, Vertrauen zu einem fassen, in einen setzen. —**ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* vertrauend, voll Vertrauen; gewiß, zuversichtlich; mutig; keck, dreist; —ent of success, des Erfolges gewiß. —**ential(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* im Vertrauen, vertraulich; vertraut. —**er**, *s.* der Vertrauende. —**ing**, *adj.* vertrauend. —**ingness**, *s.* die Zutraulichkeit.

Configuration, *s.* die Gestaltung, der Bau *(Phys.)*; die Aspekten der Planeten.

Confin—able, *adj.* begrenzbar; beschränkbar. —**e**, I. *v.a.* begrenzen, einschränken; *(shut up)* einschließen, einsperren; beschränken (to, auf); to —e oneself to, sich zurückziehen in, sich beschränken auf (sein Haus &c., one's house etc.); to be —ed to bed, das Bett hüten müssen; to be —ed, in den Wochen liegen; to be —ed of a son, eines Söhnleins genesen sein; to —e oneself to the study of, sich auf das Studium beschränken; II. *s. (gen'lly —es, pl.)* die Grenze, der Bezirk; on the —es of death, am Rande des Grabes. —**ement**, *s. (imprisonment)* die Einsperrung, Haft, Gefangenschaft; das Wochenbett; die Beschränkung, Enthaltung.

Confirm, *v.a. (strengthen)* bekräftigen, bestärken; *(establish)* bestätigen; *(corroborate)* bestätigen; firmeln, konfirmieren *(Eccl.)*; to — by oath, eidlich erhärten, bekräftigen. —**ation**, *s.* die Bestätigung, Bekräftigung; die Konfirmation; in —ation of this, zur Bestätigung dieses. —**ative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)*. —**atory**, *adj.* bestätigend.

Confiscat—e, I. *v.a.* in Beschlag nehmen, mit Beschlag belegen, konfiszieren; II. *adj.* verfallen, konfisziert. —**ion**, *s.* die Einziehung, Beschlagnahme, Konfiszierung. —**or**, *s.* der Konfiszierende. —**ory**, *adj.* der Konfiszierung übergebend.

Conflagration, *s.* der große Brand.

Conflict, I *s. (collision)* der Zusammenstoß; *(fight)* der Kampf, Streit; mental —, Seelenkampf; II. *v.n.* zusammenstoßen; streiten; *(oppose)* widersprechen. —**ing**, *adj.* sich widerstreitend, entgegengesetzt *(as evidence etc.)*.

Confluence, *s.* der Zusammenfluß (of rivers), der Zulauf (of people). —**ent**, *adj.* zusammenfließend; —ent small pox, zusammenfließende Pocken. —**x**, *s.* der Zusammenfluß, das Zusammenströmen.

Conform, *v.* I. *a.* gleichförmig machen; *(adapt)* anpassen; II. *n.* to — to, sich fügen, sich richten nach, sich bequemen, sich schicken in. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* gleichförmig; gemäß, angemessen; *(compliant)* nachgiebig, fügsam. —**ation**, *s.* die Bildung, Gestaltung, Gestalt, der Bau; *(act of —ing)* die Übereinstimmung. —**ist**, *s.* der Staatskirchler. —**ity**, *s.* die Gleichförmigkeit, Ähnlichkeit; die Übereinstimmung; in —ity with, gemäß; to live in —ity with the world, nach den Grundsätzen der Welt leben.

Confound, *v.a. (mix together)* vermischen, vermengen; verwechseln (one person or thing with another); *(confuse)* verwirren, konfus, machen; beschämen *(B.)*; *(overthrow)* vernichten, zu Grunde richten, zerstören; — him! zum Henker mit! —**ed**, *adj.* verflucht, verwünscht. —**edly**, *adv.* ungeheuer *(vulg.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Vernichter.

Confraternity, *s.* die Brüderschaft.

Confront, *v.a.* gegenüberstellen; *(face)* entgegentreten. —**ation, —ing**, *s.* die Gegeneinanderstellung, Gegenüberstellung (der Zeugen).

Confus—e, *v.a. (mix)* vermischen; *(disorder)* verwirren; *(confound)* bestürzt machen. —**ed(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* verwirrt, wirr, bestürzt. —**ion**, *s.* die Verwirrung, Unordnung; die Verlegenheit; die Vernichtung; *(shame)* die Beschämung.

Confut—able, *adj.* widerlegbar. —**ation**, *s.* die Widerlegung. —**e**, *v.a.* widerlegen, zum Schweigen bringen. —**er**, *s.* der Widerlegende.

Congé, *s.* der Abschied; der Urlaub; *(curtsey etc.)* die Höflichkeitsbezeigung beim Weggehen; lower (upper) —, der Anlauf (Ablauf) *(Arch.)*; — d'élire, die königliche Erlaubnis (an Dechant und Kapitel), einen Bischof zu wählen.

Congeal, *v.* I. *n.* (ge)frieren; dick werden; erstarren *(fig.)*; II. *a.* gefrieren machen; erstarren. —**able**, *adj.* gefrierbar. —**ment**, *s.* das Gefrieren. —**ing, Congelation**, *s.* das Er

starren, Abkühlen, Gefrieren; rapid congelation, das plötzliche Erstarren.

Congen—er, *s.* die (das) gleichartige Person, (Ding). **—ial,** *adj.* gleichartig, ähnlich; *(kindred)* geistesverwandt; *(suitable)* angemessen. **—iality,** *s.* die Gleichartigkeit; die Geistesverwandtschaft; die Angemessenheit. **—ital,** *adj.* von derselben Geburt; angeboren.

Conger, *s. (—eel)* der Meeraal.

Congeries, *s.* die Anhäufung, das Gemengsel.

Congest, *v.a.* (an)häufen. **—ion,** *s.* die Anhäufung *(of blood etc., also fig.)*; der Andrang.

Conglob—ate, I. *v.a.* zusammenballen; II. *adj.* geballt, dicht. **—ation,** *s.* das Ballen, die Zusammenballung; der Ball. **—ulate,** *v.n.* eine kleine runde Masse bilden, sich zusammenballen.

Conglomer—ate, I. *adj.* zusammen=geballt =geknäult; —ate rocks, Konglomeratgebirge; II. *s.* das Konglomerat; III. *v.a.* zusammenballen, knäueln. **—ation,** *s.* die Zusammen=ballung, =knäulung; die Mischung *(fig.)*.

Conglutin—ant, *adj.* zusammenleimend; Wunden heilend. **—ate,** *v.n.* sich schließen; zusammenheilen. **—ation,** *s.* das Zusammenleimen; die Zusammenheilung *(Med.)*.

Congo, *s.* der Kongo; — tea, der Kongothee.

Congratul—ate, *v.a.* beglückwünschen, Glück wünschen, gratulieren; to —ate one upon an event, einem zu einem Ereignis Glück wünschen. **—ator,** *s.* der Beglückwünschende, Gratulant. **—atory,** *adj.* glückwünschend; —atory letter, ein Glückwünschungsschreiben.

Congregat—e, *v.* I. *a.* versammeln, zusammenbringen; II. *n.* sich versammeln. **—ion,** *s. (the assembling)* das Sammeln; *(assembly)* die Versammlung; *(crowd)* die Sammlung; *(—ion of a church)* die Zuhörer eines Predigers, Kirchengemeinde; tabernacle of the —ion, die Stiftshütte *(B.)*. **—ional,** *adj.* kirchengemeindlich; die Independenten betreffend *(Eccl.)*. **—ionalism,** *s.* die Selbstregierung der Kirchengemeinde. **—ionalist,** *s.* der Independent.

Congress, *s.* der Kongreß, *(also Americ.)*. **—ive,** *adj.* zusammentreffend.

Congreve-rocket, *s.* die Kongreve'sche Rakete.

Congru—ence, —ency, *s.* die Übereinstimmung; *(suitableness)* die Gemäßheit. **—ent,** *adj.* gemäß, passend; *(agreeing)* übereinstimmend. **—ity,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung; die Gemäßheit, das übereinstimmende Verhältnis zwischen Sachen; die Kongruenz.

Conic, —al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* konisch, kegelförmig; — frustrum, der Kegelstumpf; — section, der Kegelschnitt. **—oid,** *s.* die Fläche zweiter Ordnung *(Math.)*. **—s, (—sections),** *pl.* die Lehre von den Kegelschnitten.

Conifer, *s.* der Zapfenbaum. **—ous,** *adj.* zapfentragend *(Bot.)*.

Conirosters, *pl.* Kegelschnäbler *(Orn.)*.

Conjectur—able, *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mutmaßlich. **—e,** I. *s.* die Mutmaßung, Vermutung, hingeworfene Meinung; *(idea)* die Idee; to go upon —es, sich auf Vermutungen stützen; *v.a.* mutmaßen, vermuten. **—er,** *s.* der Mutmaßende.

Conjoin, *v.a.* verbinden. **—t,** *adj.* verbunden, gemeinschaftlich; —t degrees, zwei Noten, welche in der Tonleiter unmittelbar auf einander folgen. **—tly,** *adv.* im Verein, gemeinschaftlich.

Conjug—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ehelich; —al affection, eheliche Liebe; —al joys, Ehefreuden; —al life, die Ehe, der Ehestand. **—ate,** I. *adj.* gepaart *(Bot.)*; konjugiert *(Math.)*; —ate axis, konjugierte Achse; II. *v.a.* konjugieren (a verb). **—ation,** *s.* die Konjugation.

Conjunct, *adj.* verbunden. **—ion,** *s. (union)* die Vereinigung, Verbindung; die Konjunktion *(Astr.)*; das Bindewort, die Konjunktion *(Gram.)*. **—iva,** *s.* die Biudehaut des Auges *(Anat.)*. **—ive,** *adj.* verbindend; —ive mood, *see* Subjunctive. **—ively,** *adv.* in Verbindung; taken —ively, zusammengenommen. **—ure,** *s.* die Konjunktur; das Zusammentreffen von Umständen; *(crisis)* die Krisis.

Conjur—ation, *s.* die (Geister=)Beschwörung; die Aufforderung bei einem heiligen Namen, die feierliche Aufforderung. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* beschwören; *(implore)* feierlich, ernst anflehen; *(bind by oath)* eidlich verbinden; to —e up, heraufbeschwören; II. *n.* Zauberei treiben. **—er,** *s.* der Beschwörer; der Zauberer; he is no —er, er ist kein Hexenmeister. **—or,** *s.* der Mitgeschworene.

Connascence, *s.* die Mitgeburt.

Connat—e, *adj.* mitgeboren; angeboren (notions, Begriffe); zusammengewachsen *(Bot.)*. **—ural,** *adj.* gleicher Natur; verwandt; angeboren.

Connect, *v.a.* verknüpfen, verbinden; *(unite)* zusammenfügen; koppeln *(Mach.)*. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verbunden; zusammenhängend (as a discourse); to be —ed with a person, a thing, in Verbindung mit einem *or* einer Sache stehen; to be —ed with a matter, beteiligt sein bei einer Sache. **—ion,** *s.* die Verbindung; *(coherence)* der Zusammenhang; *(person —ed)* der, die Verwandte; *(relationship)* die Verwandtschaft; —ions, Konnexionen; business —ion(s), Handelsverbindungen; to be in —ion with, in Verbindung stehen mit. **—ive,** I. *adj.* verbindend; II. *s.* das Verbindungswort. **—or,** *s.* der verbindende Teil; eine Art Klemmschraube *(Elect.)*; die Wagenkuppelung *(Railw.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-curve,** *s.* die Verbindungskurve *(Railw.)*. **—ing-link,** *s.* die Koulisse *(Mach.)*; das Kettenglied *(fig.)*. **—ing-passage,** *s.* der Durchgang. **—ing-rod,** *s.* die Lenkstange *(Mach.)*; —ing-rod of a switch, die Weichenstange.

Connexion, *see* Connection.

Conniv—ance, *s.* das Durch=die=Finger=Sehen, die Konnivenz; das Übersehen und Dulden. **—e,** *v.n.* konnivieren; durch die Finger sehen, leiden; to —e at a person's escape, bei jemandes Entweichen ein Auge zudrücken. **—ent,** *adj.* gegen einander geneigt *(Bot.)*; —ent valves, Darmzellen *(Anat.)*. **—er,** *s.* einer, der einen (Unfug) nachsieht, der stillschweigend Teil daran nimmt.

Connoisseur, *s.* der Kenner, Kunstkenner.

Connot—ate, *v.a.* mitbezeichnen, mitanzeigen. **—ation,** *s.* die Mitanzeige, Mitbezeichnung. **—e,** *v.a.* mit anzeigen, in sich schließen.

Connubial, *adj.* ehelich.

Conoid, *s.* der Afterkegel, das Konoid. **—al,** *adj.* afterkegelförmig, konoidisch.

Conquer, *v.* I. *s.* erobern, besiegen, bezwingen; II. *n.* siegen. **—able,** *adj.* besiegbar, überwindlich. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* siegend. **—or,** *s.* der Sieger, Eroberer.

Conquest, *s.* die Eroberung, Besitzergreifung; *(victory)* der Sieg; *(thing conquered)* das Besiegte; *(prize)* die Errungenschaft.

Consanguin—eous, *adj.* blutverwandt. **—ity,** *s.* die Blutverwandtschaft.

Conscien—ce, *s. †(consciousness)* das Bewußtsein; das Gewissen; a matter of —ce, eine Gewissenssache; to make it a matter of —ce, sich ein Gewissen daraus machen; in all —ce, wahrhaftig; that's enough in all —ce, das ist billigerweise genug; upon my —ce, wahrhaftig, fürwahr; out of all —ce, unbillig, über alle Maßen. **—celess,** *adj.* gewissenlos. **—tious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gewissenhaft; *(just)* mit gutem Gewissen. **—tiousness,** *s.* die Gewissenhaftigkeit. *Comp.* **—ce-money,** *s.* die Nachzahlung an den Staat für hinterzogene Abgaben. **—ce-proof,** *adj.* unempfindlich gegen Gewissensbisse. **—ce-smitten, —ce-struck, —ce-stricken,** *adj.* vom Gewissen gerührt.

Conscion—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* gewissenhaft. **—ableness,** *s.* die Gewissenhaftigkeit.

Conscious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* bewußt; — of, wissend, kundig, Kenntnis habend; to be — of a thing, etwas wissen; — of his innocence, seiner Unschuld bewußt; — lovers, die ihrer Liebe sich bewußten Liebenden. —**ness,** *s.* das Bewußtsein; die sichere Kenntnis.

Conscript, *s.* der Dienstpflichtige *(Mil.).* —**ion,** *s.* die Konskription, die Aushebung.

Consecrat—e, I. *v.a.* weihen, einsegnen; *(dedicate)* widmen; *(render holy)* heiligen; *(pronounce holy)* heilig sprechen; II. *adj.* —**ed,** *adj.* geweiht, heilig. —**edness,** *s.* die Heiligkeit. —**ion,** *s.* die Weihung, Einweihung, Weihe; die Heiligsprechung (at the mass). —**or,** *s.* der Einsegnende.

Consecut—ion, *s.* die Aufeinanderfolge; die Schlußfolge. —**ive,** *adj.* aufeinanderfolgend; —ive narrative, zusammenhängende Erzählung. —**ively,** *adv.* nach einander, folglich. —**iveness,** *s.* der Zusammenhang, die Folgerung.

Consent, I. *s.* die Einwilligung, Zustimmung, Genehmigung; †*(active concurrence)* die Mitwirkung; die Sympathie *(Med.);* with one —, einstimmig; silence gives —, Stillschweigen gilt für Einwilligung; with the — of, mit Genehmhaltung von; II. *v.n.* (— to) einwilligen, genehmigen, beistimmen; and Saul was —ing unto his death, Saulus aber hatte Wohlgefallen an seinem Tode *(B.).* —**aneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* übereinstimmend; *(consistent with)* gemäß, passend. —**er,** *s.* der Übereinstimmende, Einwilligende. —**ient,** *adj.* einstimmend.

Conseq—uence, *s. (result)* die Folge; *(effect)* der Erfolg, die Wirkung einer Ursache; der Folgesatz, Schluß *(Log.); (influence)* der Einfluß; *(importance)* die Wichtigkeit; to take the —uences, sich die Folgen gefallen lassen; of little —uence, von unbedeutender Wichtigkeit, geringer Bedeutung; that's of no —uence, das macht nichts aus, das thut nichts; by —uence, folglich; in —uence of which, weßwegen; a man of —uence, ein angesehener Mann, Mann von Bedeutung; to give oneself an air of—uence, sich ein wichtiges Ansehen geben. —**uent,** I. *adj.* folgend; folgerecht *(Log.);* this is —uent on ..., dies ist die Folge von; II. *s.* die Folge, Wirkung, der Erfolg; die Folge, Folgerung, der Schluß *(Log.);* —uent of a ratio, das Hinterglied eines Verhältnisses *(Math.).* —**uential,** *adj.* folgend, erfolgend (as result); folgerichtig *(Log.); (pretentious)* wichtig thuend; *(pompous)* hochtrabend. —**uentially,** *adv.* folgerecht; auf eine wichtig, thuerische Weise. —**uently,** *adv.* folglich, als Folge.

Conserv—able, *adj.* erhaltbar. —**ancy,** *s.* Thames Court of —ancy, ein unter dem Vorsitze des Lord-Majors zur Erhaltung der Fischerei ꝛc. auf der Themse jährlich gehaltener Gerichtshof. —**ant,** *adj.* erhaltend. —**ation,** *s.* die Erhaltung, Bewahrung; —ation of energy, die Erhaltung der lebendigen Kraft *(Phys.).* —**atism,** *s.* der Konservatismus. —**ative,** I. *adj.* erhaltend; konservativ *(Pol.);* II. *s.* der Konservative. —**ator,** *s.* der Erhalter; *(official)* der Konservator, Aufseher. —**atory,** I. *s.* das Treibhaus, Gewächshaus (for plants); das Behältnis; II. *adj.* erhaltend. —**atoire,** *s.* das Konservatorium *(Mus.).* —**e,** I. *v.a.* erhalten, (auf)bewahren; einmachen (fruit); II. *s.* das Eingemachte; die Konserve *(Pharm.).* —**er,** *s.* der Bewahrer, Erhalter.

Consider, *v.a. (look at closely)* sorgfältig ansehen, betrachten; *(reflect on)* reiflich überlegen, erwägen, bedenken, in Betracht ziehen; *(take into account)* in Anschlag bringen, berücksichtigen; *(regard)* schätzen, halten für, ansehen für; *(reward)* lohnen, vergüten; — the matter and let me know, erwäget die Sache und lasset mich wissen; they wish to be —ed wise, sie möchten für weise gelten; —yourself at home, thun Sie, als wären Sie zu Hause; II. *n.* nachdenken, erwägen, überlegen. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* ansehnlich, bedeutend, wichtig. —**ate(ly),** *adj.(adv.)* rücksichtsvoll; †*(prudent)* vorsichtig. —**ateness,** *s.* die Rücksicht, rücksichtsvolle Weise, —**ation,** *s. (act of —ing)* die Betrachtung, Überlegung; *(importance)* die Beträchtlichkeit, Bedeutung, das Ansehen; *(influence)* der Einfluß; *(—ateness)* die Rücksicht; *(compensation)* die Vergeltung, Entschädigung, der Ersatz; *(motive)* der Beweggrund, die Ursache; das Wesentliche eines Kontrakts *(Law);* the matter is under —ation, es wird über die Sache beratschlagt, sie ist noch nicht entschieden; to take into —ation, in Betracht ziehen; in —ation of, rücksichtlich, in Betreff (einer Sache); for and in —ation of the sum of . . ., um und für die Summe von . . .; want of —ation, der Mangel an Valuta *(C. L.).* —**ing,** I. *adj.* to put on one's —ing cap, sich anschicken, eine Sache ernstlich zu erwägen; II. *p. = prep.* —ing the weakness of our nature, in Anbetracht der Schwäche unserer Natur; —ing that, weil; III. *s.* die Erwägung, das Betrachten.

Consign, *v.a.* übergeben, überliefern, übertragen; *(entrust)* anvertrauen; übersenden, übermachen, konsignieren *(C. L.);* to — to writing, schriftlich aufsetzen; to — to oblivion, der Vergessenheit übertiefern. —**ation,** *s.* die Überlieferung; die Konsignation *(C. L.).* —**ee,** *s.* derjenige, an den Waren konsigniert sind. —**er,** —**or,** *s.* der Wareneinsender. —**ment,** *s.* die Überlieferung, Übersendung, Versendung, Konsignation; —ment of specie, die Barsendung; goods in —ment, Konsignationswaren.

Consist, *v.a.* bestehen (of, aus, in, in); *(coexist)* miteristieren; to — with, bestehen mit; by him all things —, und es bestehet Alles in ihm *(B.).* —**ence,** —**ency,** *s. (density)* die Festigkeit, Dichtigkeit, Konsistenz; *(durability)* die Dauer, der Bestand; *(agreement)* die Übereinstimmung, Gemäßheit, Konsequenz; —ency of paste, Teigkonsistenz. —**ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fest, dicht; *(not fluid)* nicht flüssig; *(—ent with)* übereinstimmend, gemäß; *(congruous)* folgerecht, konsequent; to make —ent with, in Einklang bringen mit; his conduct is not —ent with prudence, sein Benehmen verträgt sich nicht mit der Klugheit; he is at least —ent, er ist wenigstens konsequent. —**orial,** *adj.* konsistorialisch, zu einem Konsistorium gehörig. —**ory,** *s.* das Konsistorium; die Versammlung der Kardinäle zu Rom.

Consol—able, *adj.* zutrösten. —**atory,** *adj.* tröstend, köstlich. —**e,** *v.a.* trösten. —**er,** *s.* der Tröster.

Console, *s.* der Kragstein, die Konsole *(Arch.). Comp.* —**table,** *s.* das Pfeilertischchen.

Consolid—ate, *v.a.* fest machen, verdichten; *(unite into one)* vereinigen *(fig.);* fundieren (funds, eine Staatsschuld); zwei Pfründe in eine verwandeln *(Law);* zwei Parlamentsbille in eine verwandeln *(Parl.);* —ated annuities, stocks etc., *see* Consols. —**ation,** *s.* die Verdichtung; die Zuheilung *(Med.);* die Vereinigung; die Konsolidation (of funds etc.).

Consols, *pl.* die konsolidierten Staatsschulden, Konsols; 3 per cent —, die konsolidierte 3% Rente.

Conson—ance, *s.* die Konsonanz *(Mus.); (agreement)* die Übereinstimmung. —**ant,** I. *adj.* —**antly,** *adv.* konsonierend *(Mus.);* übereinstimmend, gemäß; II. *s.* der Konsonant.

Consort, I. *s.* der Gefährte, Genoß; *(spouse)* der Gemahl, die Gemahlin; *(combination)* die Verbindung; *see* Concert; *(— ship)* das Geleitschiff; II. *v.n.* sich gesellen (with, zu), Umgang haben (with, mit).

Conspicuous, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv. (visible)* sichtbar;

in die Augen fallend, klar; *(prominent)* hervorstehend, hervorragend; *(celebrated)* berühmt. **—ness,** *s.* die Sichtbarkeit; die Augenfälligkeit; die Vorzüglichkeit, Berühmtheit.

Conspir—acy, *s.* die Verschwörung; *(concurrence)* das Zusammenwirken. **—ator,** *s.* der Verschworene, Mitverschworene. **—e,** *v.n.* sich (zu einem bösen Zwecke) verbinden; sich verschwören; *(work together)* zusammentreffen, zusammenwirken; all things —e to make him happy, Alles trifft zu seinem Glücke zusammen.

Constab—le, *s.* der Konstabler, Polizist; der Konnetabel; Lord High —le of England, Großkonnetabel von England; to outrun the —le, mit seiner Einnahme nicht auskommen *(vulg.).* **—ulary,** *s.* (— ulary force) die Polizeimacht.

Constan—cy, *s.* die Standhaftigkeit; *(stability)* die Beständigkeit, Beharrlichkeit, Festigkeit; *(permanency)* die Dauer, der Bestand; *(indestructibleness)* die Unerschütterlichkeit; *(unchangeableness)* die Unveränderlichkeit; *(fidelity)* die Treue; *(certainty)* die Gewißheit. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *(adv.)* unveränderlich, unwandelbar; beharrlich, beständig, standhaft; treu, getreu; sicher, gewiß; —t to one's purpose, seinem Vorsatze treu; to be —t to a friend, einem Freunde getreu sein *or* bleiben; a —t friend, ein treuer Freund; to one thing —t never, einer und derselben Sache niemals getreu; —t rain, anhaltender Regen; —t quantities, konstante Größen; —t force, konstante Kraft; —t current, konstanter Strom *(Elect.);* II. *s.* die Konstante *(Math., Mech., Phys.).*

Constellation, *s.* die Konstellation, das Gestirn, Sternbild *(also fig.).*

Consternation, *s.* die Bestürzung, Erschrockenheit.

Constipat—e, *v.a.* verstopfen, konstipieren. **—ion,** *s.* die (Leibes-)Verstopfung *(Med.).*

Constit—uency, *s.* die Gesammtheit der Konstituenten, die Wählerschaft. **—uent,** I. *adj.* ausmachend, wesentlich; —uent parts, Bestandteile; —uent bodies, Wahlkörper, Konstituenten; —uent assembly (of France), die National-verfassungsgebende-versammlung; II. *s.* der Konstituent, Wahlmann, Abordner *(Pol.);* der wesentlichste Teil, Bestandteil; †*(origin)* die Veranlassung; *(appointer)* der Vollmachtgeber. **—ute,** *v.a. (establish)* festsetzen; *(set up)* errichten; *(cause)* hervorbringen; *(compose)* ausmachen; *(appoint)* ernennen, bestellen, einsetzen; the —uted authorities, die verfassungsmäßigen Behörden. **—uter,** *s.* Stifter. **—ution,** *s. (act of —uting)* das Festsetzen, die Anordnung, Errichtung; *(nature)* die Beschaffenheit; *(condition of body)* die Leibesbeschaffenheit; *(mental—ion)* die Gemütsart, das Temperament; *(government)* die Staatsverfassung; *(particular law)* die Satzung, Verordnung; *(usage)* der Gebrauch; by —ution, von Natur; worn-out —ution, zerrüttete Gesundheit. **—utional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* in der Leibesbeschaffenheit begründet, ursprünglich; natürlich, temperamentsmäßig; verfassungsmäßig, konstitutionell; —utional charter, die Verfassungsurkunde; —utional disease, angeborenes Übel; —utional liberty, verfassungsmäßige Freiheit. **—utionalist,** *s.* der Konstitutionelle. **—utive,** *adj.* gesetzgebend; wesentlich.

Constrain, *v.a.* zwingen, nötigen. **—able,** *adj.* bezwingbar. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gezwungen. **—t,** *s.* der Zwang, die Nötigung; *(confinement)* die Haft.

Constrict, *v.a.* zusammenziehen. **—ion,** *s.* die Zusammenziehung, Zusammenpressung. **—or,** *s.* die Schnurmuskel *(Anat.);* die Schließmuskel (of the eye etc.); boa —or, die Königsschlange.

Constringent, *adj.* zusammenziehend.

Construct, *v.a.* zusammensetzen (the parts of a machine etc.); errichten, aufbauen (a building etc.); konstruieren *(Math.);* aufstellen (a system etc.); to — a fieldwork, eine Schanze aufwerfen. **—ion,** *s.* die Zusammensetzung; das Erbauen, Aufsetzen; *(thing —ed)* der Bau, das Gebäude; *(manner of —ing)* die Form, Bauart; *(—ion of sentences)* die Konstruktion, Wortfügung, der Periodenbau; *(—ion of words)* die Wortbildung; *(interpretation)* die Auslegung; *(meaning)* der Sinn, die Deutung; der Aufriß, die Konstruktion *(Geom.);* der Ansatz *(Alg.);* what —ion is to be put upon the conduct of such a man? wie ist das Betragen eines solchen Mannes zu deuten? to put the worst —ion on a thing, eine Sache auf's schlimmste auslegen; put what —ion you like on it, leg' es aus, wie du willst; —ion of bridges, Brückenbau; cost of —ion, die Baukosten; —ion of roads, Wegbau; —ion of vessels, Schiffbau. **—ive,** *adj.* erbaut, zusammengesetzt; zur Zusammensetzung geneigt; *(inferred)* gefolgert. **—ively,** *adj.* durch Zusammensetzung; durch Auslegung, durch Folgerung. **—iveness,** *s.* der Bausinn *(Phren.);* die Verbindungsfähigkeit. **—or,** *s.* der Erbauer, —or of machines, Maschinenbauer.

Construe, *v.a.* konstruieren *(Gram.); (translate)* übersetzen; *(interpret)* auslegen, deuten.

Consubstant—ial, *adj.* gleichen Wesens, gleicher Natur. **—ialist,** *s.* der, der an die Konsubstantiation glaubt. **—iate,** I. *adj.* vereint; II. *v.a.* in demselben Wesen vereinigen. **—iation,** *s.* die Gegenwart des Leibes und Blutes Christi im heiligen Abendmahl.

Consuetude, *s.* die Gewohnheit.

Consul, *s.* der Konsul; — general, der Generalkonsul. **—ar,** *adj.* konsularisch. **—ate,** *s.* das Konsulat. **—ship,** *s.* die Würde, das Amt eines Konsuls, das Konsulat. **—t,** *see* Consult.

Consult, *v.* I. *n.* sich beraten (with one about a thing, mit einem über etwas); II. *a.* zu Rate ziehen, um Rat fragen; *(consider)* Rücksicht nehmen auf, berücksichtigen; to — one's own advantage, seinen eignen Vorteil berücksichtigen; to — an author, in den Schriften eines Verfassers nachschlagen. **—ation,** *s.* die Beratschlagung, (of doctors, lawyers etc.); das sich Ratserholen (by a parent etc.); writ of —ation, die Verweisung an den ursprünglichen Gerichtshof. **—ative,** *adj.* beratend.

Consum—able, *adj.* verzehrbar. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* verzehren, aufzehren; *(use)* verbrauchen; *(waste)* durchbringen; *(destroy)* vernichten; II. *n.* sich verzehren. **—edly,** *adv.* äußerst, höchst, sehr viel *(S.).* **—er,** *s.* der Verzehrer, der Konsument, Kunde *(C. L.);* smoke —er, der Rauchverbrennungsapparat. **—ption,** *s. (use)* der Verbrauch; die Auszehrung, Schwindsucht *(Med.);* der Absatz, Konsum, Bedarf *(C. L.).* **—ptive,** *adj.* verzehrend; schwindsüchtig. **—ptiveness,** *s.* die Neigung zur Schwindsucht.

Consummat—e, I. *v.a.* vollziehen, vollenden; II. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* vollkommen; —e fool, ausgemachter Narr. **—ion,** *s.* die Vollziehung, Vollendung; *(close)* das Ende; —ion of marriage, Vollziehung der ehelichen Verbindung.

Contact, *s.* die Berührung; point of —, der Berührungspunkt; to come in — with, in Berührung kommen mit. *Comp.* **—action,** *s.* die Kontaktwirkung *(Phys.).*

Contag—ion, *s.* die Ansteckung; *(—ious matter)* der Ansteckungsstoff; *(—ious disease)* die Seuche, ansteckende Krankheit. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ansteckend; seuchenartig. **—iousness,** *s.* die Ansteckungskraft; die Pestartigkeit.

Contain, *v.* I. *a.* enthalten, in sich halten; to — oneself, sich enthalten, sich mäßigen, sich in Schranken halten; II. *n.* keusch leben, enthaltsam sein *(B.).* **—able,** *adj.* was Raum findet.

Contaminat—e, I. *v.a.* beflecken, verunreini-

gen; *(corrupt)* verderben; *(infect)* anstecken, vergiften; II. *adj.* —ed, *pp. & adj.* befleckt. —ion, *s.* die Befleckung, Verunreinigung; sewage —ion of drinking-water, Verunreinigung des Trinkwassers mit animalischen Abgängen. —ive, *adj.* befleckend.

Contango, *s.* der Report *(C. L.).*

Contemn, *v.a.* verachten, verschmähen. —er, *s.* der Verächter.

Contemplat—e, *v.* I. *a.* betrachten; *(intend)* beabsichtigen; a result which I had not —ed, ein Resultat, Ergebniß, welches nicht in meiner Absicht lag; II. *n.* über etwas nachsinnen. —ion, *s.* die Betrachtung, geistige Beschauung; *(meditation)* das Nachsinnen; to have in —ion, vorhaben. —ive(ly), *adj. (adv.)* beschaulich, nachsinnend, tiefsinnig; —ive faculty, die Denkkraft; —ive appearance, nachdenkliches Aussehen.

Contempor—aneous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gleichzeitig. —aneousness, *s.* die Gleichzeitigkeit. —ary, I. *adj.* gleichzeitig; —ary historians, gleichzeitige Geschichtsschreiber; II. *s.* der Zeitgenosse.

Contempt, *s.* die Verachtung; *(contumely)* die Schmähung; *(— of court)* die Verletzung der Regeln des Gerichtshofes, *(non appearance)* Kontumaz; to hold in —, mit Verachtung ansehen; beneath —, ganz und gar verächtlich. —ible, *adj.* —ibly, *adv.* verächtlich, verachtungswert. —ibleness, *s.* die Verächtlichkeit. —uous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verachtend, höhnisch; *(haughty)* hochmütig; —uous air, eine verächtliche Miene; to speak —uously of one, von einem mit Verachtung reden. —uousness, *s.* das verachtende Wesen; die Verachtung; der Hohn.

Conten—d, *v.n.* streiten; to —d for mastery, um den Vorzug streiten; it is useless —ding with you, es ich nutzlos mit Ihnen zu streiten. —der, *s.* der Streiter. —tion, *s.* der Streit, Kampf; *(emulation)* der Wetteifer; *(debate)* der Wortstreit; *(argument)* die Beweisführung. —tious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* streitig; streitsüchtig. —tiousness, *s.* die Streitsucht.

Content, I. *adj.* zufrieden, *see* —ed; II. *v.a.* befriedigen, zufrieden stellen; *(pay)* bezahlen, belohnen; *(please)* vergnügen; *(set at rest)* beruhigen; I can — myself with a little, ich kann mich mit Wenigem begnügen; III. *s.* die Zufriedenheit; *(extent)* der Umfang. —s, *pl.* der Inhalt; der Rauminhalt, Gehalt (of a vessel); cubic —s, der Kubikinhalt; solid —s, das Volumen; solid —s of water, feste Bestandteile des Wassers; table of —s, das Inhaltsverzeichnis. —ed(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zufrieden; *(willing)* willig; —(ed) with one's lot, mit seinem Lose zufrieden; I could be —(ed) to live here, ich könnte hier schon wohnen; a —ed mind is a continual feast, Zufriedenheit macht reich; you must be —(ed) to go along with us, Sie müssen sich's gefallen lassen mit uns zu gehen; to bear —edly, mit Geduld ertragen. —ment, *s.* die Zufriedenheit.

Contermin—al, *—ous, adj.* angrenzend.

Contest, I. *s.* der Streit, Kampf; II. *v.a.* bestreiten; III. *v.n.* streiten; to — with one for a thing, mit einem um etwas wetteifern. —able, *adj.* bestreitbar, anfechtbar.

Context, *s.* die Redefolge, der Zusammenhang, der Kontext. —ure, *s.* das Gewebe; der Bau, das System.

Contig—uity, *s.* das Aneinanderstoßen, Aneinanderliegen; das Angrenzen, die Grenzbarschaft (of countries etc.); *(nearness)* die Nähe. —uous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* anstoßend, angrenzend, nahe an. —uousness, *s. see* —uity.

Contin—ence, *s. (abstinence)* die Enthaltsamkeit; *(moderation)* die Mäßigung; *(chastity)* die Keuschheit. —ent, I. *s.* das Festland, der Kontinent; II. *adj.* —ently, *adv.* enthaltsam; mäßig; keusch. —ental, *adj.* Kontinental-; —ental system, das Kontinentalsystem.

Contingen—ce, —cy, *s.* der mögliche Fall, Zufall, die Zufälligkeit; —cies *(pl.)* Möglichkeiten; —cies of war, das Waffenglück, die Kriegszufälle. —t, I. *adj.* —tly, *adv. (accidental)* zufällig; *(uncertain)* ungewiß; —t on, abhängig von; II. *s.* der Zufall; der Beitrag, Anteil, das Kontingent (of soldiers etc.).

Continu—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unablässig, fortdauernd, anhaltend; *(uninterrupted)* ununterbrochen; *(unceasing)* unaufhörlich. —ance, *s.* die Fortdauer, Dauer; *(perseverance)* die Beharrlichkeit, Ausdauer; *(stay)* der Aufenthalt; das Verweilen; der Aufschub *(Law);* —ance of the species, die Fortpflanzung des Geschlechts, der Arten. —ation, *s. (extension)* die Fortsetzung; *(uninterrupted succession)* die ununterbrochene Fortdauer; *(transfer)* die Übertragung *(C. L.);* die Prämie, welche für die Verlängerung des Termins eines Kontraktes ausgezahlt wird, die Prolongation *(C. L.).* —ative, *adj.* fortdauernd. —e, *v.* I. *a.* fortsetzen, fortführen; *(retain)* ferner erhalten, behalten; verlängern (a line etc.); II. *n.* verbleiben, verharren; anhalten, beharren; to —e in sin, in der Sünde beharren; to —e (in) a business, in einem Geschäfte bleiben (ein Geschäft fortsetzen); —ed fraction, der Kettenbruch; —ed proportion, stetiges Verhältnis; —ed quantity, stetige Größe. —er, *s.* der Fortsetzende; der Fortdauernde; —er, of a work etc., der, welcher ein Werk ꝛc. fortsetzt. —ity, *s.* die Stetigkeit; *(cohesion)* der Zusammenhang; die ununterbrochene Fortdauer. —ous, *adj.* ununterbrochen; zusammenhängend; —ous force, dauernde Kraft; —ous brake, kontinuierliche Bremse *(Railw.).* —ously, *adv.* ununterbrochen.

Contort, *v.a.* verdrehen; *(twist)* zusammendrehen, krümmen. —ion, *s.* die Krümmung (also *Geol.*); die Verdrehung; —ions of the face, die Verziehung des Gesichts.

Contour, *s.* der Umriß.

Contra—band, *adj.* verboten, gesetzwidrig; —band goods, verbotene Waren; —band trade, der Schleichhandel, Schmuggel. —dance, (Country-dance) *s.* der Kontretanz. —dict, *v.a.* widersprechen (one, einem); das Gegenteil behaupten; widerlegen (a report); *(be contrary to)* im Widerspruch stehen mit. —dictor, *s.* der Widersprechende. —diction, *s.* das Widersprechen, der Widerspruch, die Gegenrede; *(inconsistency)* die Unverträglichkeit, die Uneinigkeit mit sich selbst; *(denial)* die Leugnung; without —diction, ohne Widerrede. † —dictious, *adj.* zum Wiederspruch geneigt. —dictoriness, *s.* die Unverträglichkeit; das Widersprechende; der Widerspruchsgeist (of a disposition etc.). —dictory, *adj.* —dictorily, *adv.* widersprechend; *(inclined to —dict)* widersprecherisch; *(inconsistent)* zuwiderlaufend, unverträglich. —distinction, *s.* der Gegensatz; in —distinction to, im Gegensatze zu. —puntal, *adj.* den Kontrapunkt betreffend. —puntist, *s.* der Kontrapunktist. —lto, *s.* der Alt; die Altstimme *(Mus.).* —ry etc. *see* Contrar—. —st, *see* Contrast. —tenor, *s.* der Alt *(Mus.).* —vallation, *s.* die Gegenverschanzung. —vene, *v.a. (oppose)* entgegenhandeln; *(violate)* übertreten. —vener, *s.* der Übertreter. —vention, *s.* das Entgegen- *or* Zuwiderhandeln; die Übertretung.

Contract, I. *v.a.* zusammenziehen; *(narrow)* verengen; *(shorten)* abkürzen, verkürzen; sich zuziehen (disease etc.); sich aneignen (habits etc.); schließen (a marriage, a friendship etc.); runzeln (the brow); machen, kontrahieren (debts); einengen, beengen (the mind, spirit); to — a

word, ein Wort abkürzen; where did you — this vicious habit? wo hast Du Dir diese schlechte Sitte angewöhnt; II. *v.n.* sich zusammenziehen, einschrumpfen; *(become less)* enger, kürzer werden; *(bargain)* einen Handel eingehen, einen Vertrag schließen; to — for, für ... kontrahieren; III. *s.* der Kontrakt, Vertrag; to have a work done by —, eine Arbeit im Akkord geben; to undertake the — for a work, eine Arbeit im Akkord übernehmen; marriage —, Ehekontrakt; by private —, unter der Hand; simple —, Konkraft ohne Siegel; special —, Kontrakt mittelst eines Instrumentes unter Siegel. **—ed,** *pp. & adj. see* Contract; of a —ed mind, niedrig denkend; —ed syllable, zusammengezogene, abgekürzte Sylbe. **—ible,** *adj.* zusammenziehbar. **—ile,** *adj.* sich zusammenziehend. **—ility,** *s.* die Fähigkeit sich zusammen zu ziehen; muscular —ility, die Kontraktilität der Muskeln. **—ion,** *s.* die Zusammenziehung *(also* zweier Sylben ꝛc. in eine, *Gram.).* **—or,** *s.* der Kontrahent; der Unternehmer, Akkordträger *(Build. etc.);* der Akkordant *(Min.);* der Rheder *(Naut.);* —or for a loan, der Unterhändler bei einer öffentlichen Anleihe; —or for provisions, der Lieferant. *Comp.* **—ing-parties,** die Vertragschließenden. **—work,** *s.* die Akkordarbeit.

Contrar—ies, *pl. see* —y; Sätze, die sich gegenseitig aufheben *(Log.).* **—iety,** *s.* der Widerspruch; die Widerwärtigkeit; *(inconsistency)* die Unverträglichkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* zuwider; entgegengesetzt. **—iness,** *s.* die entgegengesetzte Beschaffenheit; *(opposition)* der Widerspruch, Widerstand; *(perverseness)* die Widerspenstigkeit (of persons); die Widerwärtigkeit (of things, *colloq.*). **—iwise,** *adv.* im Gegenteil; *(conversely)* umgekehrt. **—y,** I. *adj.* entgegengesetzt; *(adverse)* ungünstig, widrig; *(contradictory)* widerwärtig; *(with to = prep.);* —y to my wishes, gegen meine Wünsche; —y to good sense, dem gesunden Menschenverstand zuwider; he that believes it and yet acts —y to it, derjenige, der es glaubt und dennoch zuwider handelt; in the —y case, widrigenfalls, im entgegengesetzten Falle; II. *s.* das Gegenteil, der Gegensatz; two —ies cannot exist together, zwei entgegengesetzte Eigenschaften können nicht mit einander bestehen; I advise to the —y, ich rate zum Gegenteil; he could say nothing to the —y, er konnte nichts dagegen einwenden; on the —y, im Gegenteil.

Contrast, I. *v.a.* in Gegensatz bringen; entgegenstellen; *(compare)* vergleichen; II. *v.n.* to — with, abstechen gegen, einen Gegensatz bilden mit; III. *s.* der Kontrast, Gegensatz, Abstand; *(—ing)* die Entgegensetzung.

Contre-temps, *s.* widriger Zufall.

Contribut—ary, *adj.* steuerpflichtig, beitragpflichtig, zinsbar, beitragend. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* beitragen; zusammenschießen (towards); he —ed much to my success, er trug viel zu meinem Erfolg, Glücke bei; II. *n.* beitragen, mitwirken (to, towards, zu). **—ion,** *s. (subscribing)* das Beitragen; *(aiding)* die Mitwirkung; *(subscription)* der Beitrag, die Beisteuer; die Brandschatzung *(Mil.);* to lay under —ion, brandschatzen. **—ive,** *adj.* beitragend. **—or,** *s.* der Beisteuernde; *(helper)* der Beitragende, Helfer, Mitarbeiter; der Mitarbeiter (to a newspaper etc., an einer Zeitung ꝛc.). **—ory,** *see* —ive.

Contrit—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zerknirscht, reuevoll. **—eness, —ion,** *s.* die Zerknirschung, Reue.

Contriv—able, *adj.* erfindbar. **—ance,** *s. (invention)* die Erfindung; *(arrangement)* die Vorrichtung; *(plan)* der Entwurf, Plan; *(artifice)* der Pfiff, Kunstgriff; *(—ing faculty)* der Scharfsinn, erfinderische Sinn; full of —ances, erfinderisch, *(tricky)* voller Kniffe. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* erfinden, ersinnen, entwerfen; *(arrange)* veranstalten; to —e means to do a thing, Mittel ersinnen, um etwas zu thun; an altar —ed in a wall, ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar; II. *n.* es möglich machen; he —ed to escape his creditors, es gelang ihm, seinen Gläubigern zu entschlüpfen; I will —e to see you this evening, ich will die Sache so einrichten, daß ich Sie diesen Abend sehe; to —e against, Anschlag machen gegen. **—er,** *s.* der Erfinder, Entwerfer; der Veranstalter (of a party etc.); a n excellent —er, ein erfinderischer Kopf.

Control, I. *s. (check-account)* das Gegenregister die Gegenrechnung; *(check)* der Einhalt, das Hemmnis, der Zwang; *(authority)* die Gewalt, der Befehl; *see* —ler; to be under a person's —, unter jemandes Befehl stehen; without —, uneingeschränkt; board of —, das Kontrollamt. II. *v.a.* gegenrechnen, durch Gegenrechnung prüfen; *(overlook)* beaufsichtigen; *(restrain)* einschränken, beschränken, im Zaume halten; *(govern)* gebieten (über), beherrschen; *(overpower)* überwältigen. **—lable,** *adj.* kontrollierbar, lenksam. **—ler,** *s.* der Kontrolleur, Gegenschreiber, Rechnungsprüfer.

Controver—sial(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zum Streite gehörig; streitlustig, polemisch. **—sialist,** *s* der Polemiker. **—sy,** *s.* der *(gen'lly* schriftlich geführte) Streit; der Streit *(B.); (cause of —sy)* die Streitsache; without —sy, unstreitig. **—t,** *v.a.* bestreiten; *(refute)* widerlegen. **—tible,** *adj.* **—tibly,** *adv.* bestreitbar, streitig.

Contum—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* hartnäckig, trotzig, widerspenstig, unlenksam; ungehorsam *(Law).* **—aciousness,** *see* —acy. **—acy,** *s. (stubbornness)* die Hartnäckigkeit; *(prowobstinacy)* die trotzige Widerspenstigkeit; die Kontumaz *(Law).* **—elious(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (contemptuous)* schnöde, verächtlich; *(insolent)* frech; *(abusive)* schmähend, beschimpfend, beleidigend; *(disgraceful)* schmählich, schimpflich; *(rude)* roh, ungesittet; *(dishonouring)* entehrend; —elious language, Schmähreden. **—ely,** *s.* die Beschimpfung, Verhöhnung; *(disgrace)* die Schmach, der Schimpf.

Contus—e, *v.a.* quetschen. **—ion,** *s.* die Quetschung.

Conundrum, *s.* die Rätselfrage, die Schnurre.

Convalesce, *v.n.* genesen. **—nce,** *s.* die Genesung. **—nt,** I. *adj.* genesend; II. *s.* der Genesende.

Conven—e, *v.* I. *a.* zusammenberufen, versammeln; II. *n.* zusammenkommen, sich versammeln. **—er,** *s.* der Zusammenberufende; der Vorsitzende *(Scotch.).* **—ience,** *s. (fitness)* die Schicklichkeit; *(suitableness)* die Angemessenheit; *commodiousness)* die Bequemlichkeit, Gemächlichkeit, bequeme Einrichtung; to do at one's own —ience, etwas nach seiner Bequemlichkeit thun. **—ient(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schicklich, passend; *(useful)* dienlich; bequem; *(favorable)* günstig, gelegen; this table is —ient for writing on, dieser Tisch ist sehr bequem, um darauf zu schreiben; it will not be —ient for me to see him today, es wird mir nicht konvenieren, ihn heute bei mir zu sehen; —ient for the purpose, dem Zwecke dienlich; with all —ient speed, mit möglichster Eile. **—ing,** *s.* die Einberufung. **—t,** *s.* das Kloster. **—ticle,** *s. (assembly)* die Versammlung; das Konventikel (of Nonconformists); der Winkelverein. **—tion,** *s.* die Zusammenkunft; *(assembly)* die Versammlung; *(coming together)* das Zusammenkommen; *(treaty)* der Vertrag, Vergleich, Konvent; the national —tion, der National-Konvent. **—tional(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (agreed upon)* verabredet; *(founded on usage etc.)* üblich, herkömmlich, konventionell; —tional treatment, die Behandlung nach der Schablone *(Paint.).*

—**tionalism,** *s.* das Schablonenwesen —**tionality,** *s.* die Schablonenmäßigkeit —**tual,** *adj.* klösterlich.

Converg—e, *v.n.* sich gegen einander neigen, konvergieren. —**ence,** —**ency,** *s.* die Annäherung, Neigung (of two lines); das Zusammenlaufen in Einen Punkt. —**ent,** —**ing,** *adj.* zusammenlaufend, konvergierend; —ing rays, konvergente Lichtstrahlen; —ing lens, die Sammellinse; —ing series, konvergentes Rechnen *(Math.)*.

Convers—able, *adj.* gesprächig; *(sociable)* umgänglich. —**ableness,** *s.* die Gesprächigkeit; die Umgänglichkeit, Leutseligkeit. —**ant,** *adj.* vertraut, bewandert; *—ant about, sich beziehend auf. —**ation,** *s.* das Gespräch, die Unterredung; *(intercourse)* der Umgang; *(conduct)* das Betragen, der Lebenswandel; *(intimate knowledge of)* die vertraute Bekanntschaft; criminal —ation *(abbr.* Crim. con.), der verbotene Umgang, Ehebruch; —**ational,** *adj.* die Unterhaltung betreffend, Unterhaltungs . . .; gesellig; possessed of great —ational talents, von großer Unterhaltungsgabe. —**axione,** *s.* gesellschaftlicher Zirkel. —**e,** I. *v.n.* †verkehren (with, mit); to —e with one, sich mit einem unterhalten, mit einem reden; II. *s.* das Gespräch, die Unterredung; der Umgang; der Gegensatz, Kehrsatz, umgekehrte Satz *(Math., Log.)*. —**ely,** *adv.* umgekehrt, auf eine entgegengesetze Weise. —**ion,** *s. (change)* die Umwandelung; der Umtausch, die Umsetzung *(C. L.)*; die Konvertierung (of a debt etc.); *(reformation)* die Bekehrung; *(change in opinion)* die Meinungsänderung; *(going over)* der Übertritt; die Schwenkung *(Mil.)*: die Aneignung fremden Eigentums zum eignen Gebrauch *(Law)*; —ion of equations, die Umkehrung der Gleichungen; —ion of propositions, die Umkehrung der Sätze; —ion of paper into cash, die Umsetzung, Umwandlung eines Papiers in Münze.

Convert, I. *v.a. (change)* umändern, umwandeln; umsetzen *(C. L.)*; zum Übertritt veranlassen (to a party etc.); bekehren, *(Theol. etc.)*; *(apply to)* zu (einem gewissen Gebrauche) verwenden; to —a proposition, einen Satz umkehren; II. *v.n.* sich umändern; III. *s.* der Bekehrte, Proselyt. —**er,** *s.* der Bekehrer, Proselytenmacher. —**ibility,** *s.* die Umwandelbarkeit, Umkehrbarkeit; die Umsetzbarkeit (einer Ware, *C. L.*). —**ible,** *adj.* umwandelbar; *(exchangeable)* umwechselbar; umsetzbar *(C. L.)*.

Convex, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* konvex, rund erhaben; — mirror, der Konvexspiegel; II. *s.* der konvexe Körper. —**ity,** *s.* die Runderhabenheit, gewölbte Form, Ausbauchung; der Bogen, Bug *(Shipb.)*. *Comp.* —**o-concave,** *adj.* konvexkonkav. —**o-convexo,** *adj.* konvex-konvex.

Convey, *v.a* von einem Orte nach einem andern (etwas) (fort)bringen, (fort)tragen, (fort)schaffen, hintragen, übersenden; mitteilen (news etc.); beibringen (comfort etc.); übertragen *(Law)*; to — an idea, einen Begriff durch Worte übertragen; to — one's meaning clearly, sich klar ausdrücken; to — by water, verschiffen; to — letters, Briefe übermachen; to — away, wegbringen, wegschaffen. —**ance,** *s.* das Fortfahren, Fortbringen, Fortschaffen; *(transport)* die Beförderung, der Transport; die Spedition *(C. L.)*; *(delivery)* die Überlieferung, Überbringung; *(carriage)* das Fuhrwerk; *(means of —ance)* die Fahr- *or* Fuhrgelegenheit, das Fortschaffungsmittel; die Übertragung (of estates etc.); die Leitung *(Elect.)*; bill of —ance, die Speditionsrechnung; charges for —ance, Transportkosten; deed of —ance, die Übergabeurkunde; mode of —ance, die Versendungsart; —ance by land, by water, der Land-, der Wassertransport. —**ancer,** *s.* der öffentliche Notar, der Übergabeurkunden abfertigt. —**er,** *s.* der Überbringer, Überlieferer; der Dieb.

Convict, I. *v.a.* überweisen (of a crime, eines Verbrechens); †*(prove)* durch Beweise darthun; to be —ed of an error, eines Irrthums überwiesen; II. *s.* der Überwiesene, Missethäter; — settlement, die Strafkolonie. —**ion,** *s. (act of —ing)* die Überweisung, Überführung; die Schuldigerklärung (by the jury); *(strong belief)* die Überzeugung. *Comp.* —**ship,** *s.* das zum Transport von Sträflingen dienende Schiff.

Convin—ce, *v.a.* überzeugen, überführen; *(prove)* beweisen. —**cible,** *adj.* zu überzeugen. —**cing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überzeugend.

Convivial, *adj.* festlich; *(social)* gesellig; *(jovial)* lustig. —**ity,** *s.* der Hang zur Schmauserei; die Lustbarkeit (bei Tafel); die Geselligkeit.

Convo—cation, *s. (calling together)* die Zusammenberufung; *(assembly)* die Versammlung; die Kirchenversammlung (in England); die Versammlung des akademischen Senats. —**ke,** *v.a.* zusammenberufen, versammeln.

Convol—ute, *adj.* zusammen-gerollt, -gewickelt *(also Bot.)*. —**ution,** *s.* die Zusammenwickelung; die Windung; zusammengerollte Ranke *(Bot.)* —**ve,** *v.a.* zusammen-, auf-rollen. —**vulus,** *s.* die Winde *(Bot.)*.

Convoy, I. *v.a.* geleiten; II. *s.* das Geleit *(also Mil.)*; das Geleitschiff, die Bedeckung; der Brems *(Railw.)*

Convuls—e, *v.a.* Zuckungen verursachen; erschüttern *(fig.)*; —ed with laughter, sich vor Lachen ausschüttelnd. —**ion,** *s.* die Zuckung, der Krampf; —ions of laughter, krampfhaftes Lachen; political —ions, politische Konvulsionen. —ions, *pl.* konvulsivische Zufälle *(Med.)*. —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* krampfhaft, zuckend.

Cony, *s.* das Kaninchen. *Comp.* —**burrow,** *s.* der Kaninchenbau.

Coo, *v.n.* girren; to bill and —, sich schnäbeln, zärtlich thun. —**ing,** *s.* das Girren.

Cook, I. *s.* der Koch; *(female —)* die Köchin; II. *v.a. & n.* kochen, Speisen für die Tafel zubereiten; to — up, aufwärmen; to — the accounts, die Rechnungen falsch führen. —**ery,** *s.* das Kochen; *(art of —ery)* die Kochkunst. *Comp.* —**ery-book,** *s.* das Kochbuch. —**ing-range,** *s.* der Kochherd. —**ing-stove,** *s.* der Kochofen; gas —ingstove, der Gasherd. —**shop,** *s.* die Garküche. —**room,** *s.* die Kombüse, Schiffsküche *(Naut.)*.

Cool, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* kühl, frisch; *(indifferent)* gleichgültig, teilnahmlos; *(calm)* ruhig, bedächtig; *(cold)* kalt; *(impudent)* frech; *see* —ing; a — cup, kühlendes Getränk; — dress, leichtes Kleid; II. *s.* die Kühl(t)e, Frische; III. *v.a.* (ab)kühlen, mäßigen *(fig.)*; to — the guns, die Kanonen (ab)kühlen; let him — his heels, laß ihn warten *(vulg.)*; IV. *v.n.* kühl werden; erkalten *(fig.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Kühler *(also Brew. etc.)*; das Kühlgefäß (for butter etc.). —**ing,** *p. & adj.* kühlend, erfrischend. —**ish,** *adj.* etwas kühl. —**ness,** *s.* die Kühle; *(want of zeal)* der Kaltsinn; die Kälte, Kaltblütigkeit; die Gleichgültigkeit; die Frechheit; *(want of liking)* der Mangel an Zuneigung; *(estrangement)* die Spannung.

Coolie, *s.* der Handarbeiter, Lastträger, Kuli.

Coom, *s.* der Ruß; die Wagenschmiere.

Coop, I. *v.a.* —up, einsperren; II. *s.* die Kufe, der Bottich; der Hühnerkäfig. —**er,** *s.* der Küfer, Böttcher; —er's adze, der Küferbeißel; —er's bench, die Schneidbank.. —**erage,** *s.* das Küferhandwerk; *(cost)* der Küferlohn.

Co—operate, —ordinate etc. *see under* Co—.

Coot, *s.* das Wasserhuhn.

Cop, *s.* der Gipfel, die Kuppe; *(crest)* der Kamm, die Kuppe, der Büschel. —**e,** I. *s. (testment)* der

Priesterrock, Chorrock; *(top)* der Gipfel; *(dome)* die Kuppel; der Gewölbebogen (of a doorway etc.); das Dach (of a house); *(sky)* das Himmelsgewölbe; die Bekrönung, Überdachung *(Build.)*; under the —e of heaven, unter der Sonne; *see* —ing; II. *v.a.* decken, abdachen; III. *v.n.* herausstehen, hervorragen *(Arch.)*. —**ing**, *s.* die Mauerkappe, Mauerabdeckung; *(ridge)* der First. —**ped**, *adj.* zugespitzt; —ped lark, die Haubenlerche. *Comp.* —**ing-brick**, *s.* der Kappenziegel. —**ing-stone**, *s.* der Kappenstein.

Copaiba, *s.* der Kapaiba-balsam *(Pharm.)*.

Copar—cen(ar)y, *s.* der gleiche Erbanteil; *(joint inheriting)* die Miterbschaft. —**tner**, *s.* der Teilhaber; der Associé *(C. L.)*. —**tnership**, *s.* die Genossenschaft; die Kompagnie.

Cope, *v.n.* wetteifern, gleich thun, sich messen (mit), es mit (einem) aufnehmen, (einem) die Spitze bieten.

Copeck, *s.* die Kopeke.

Copernican, *adj.* kopernikanisch.

Copi—ed, *pp. of* Copy. —**er**, *s. see* Copyist; der Plagiat. —**es**, *pl. of* Copy.

Copious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* reich, reichlich; *(overflowing)* überfließend; *(not concise)* weitläufig; — tears, häufige, reichliche Thränen; — matter, inhaltschwerer Stoff *(Poel.)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Fülle; der Überfluß; die Weitläufigkeit.

Copper, I. *s.* das Kupfer *(Min.)*; die Kupfermünze *(Mint.)*; die Kupferbronze; *(boiler)* der (kupferne ꝛc.) Kessel; *(pan)* die Pfanne; der Braukessel *(Brew.)*; die Siedepfanne *(Sug. ref.)*; give me a —, gieb mir einen Pfennig; —s, *(pl.)* das kupferne Hausgeschirr; art of engraving on —, die Kupferstecherkunst; electrotype —, galvanisches Kupfer; — kettle, der kupferne Kessel; II. *v.a.* mit Kupfer beschlagen, verkupfern; III. *adj.* kupfern. —**as**, *s. (green —as)* das Eisenvitriol, grüne Vitriol; white —as, das Zinkvitriol; blue —as, das Kupfervitriol. —**ing**, *s.* das Verkupfern. —**ish**, —**y**, kupferig; kupferhaltig. *Comp.* —**ashes**, *pl.* die Kupferasche, der Kupferhammerschlag. —**bloom**, *s.* die Kupferblüte. —**kettle**, *s. see* — kettle; der Talgkessel *(of chandlers)*. —**nose**, *s.* die rote Nase. —**money**, *s.* das Kupfergeld. —**ore**, *s.* das Kupfererz. —**plate**, *s.* die Kupferplatte; der Kupferstich *(Engr.)*; —plate for roofs, das Dachkupfer; —plate prints, der Kupferdruck; —plate printing, die Kupferdruckerei *(Engr.)*, die Plattendruckerei (Calicoprint.); —plate printing machine, die Plattendruckmaschine. —**pyrites**, *pl.* der Kupferkies. —**sheathing**, *s.* der Kupferbeschlag, die Kupferhaut *(Shiph.)*. —**smith**, *s.* der Kupferschmied. —**wire**, *s.* der Kupferdraht. —**worm**, *s.* der Bohrwurm. —**works**, *pl.* das Kupferwerk.

Coppice, Copse, *s.* das Gehölz; *(— wood)* das Gebüsch, Unterholz.

Coptic, *adj.* koptisch.

Copul—a, *s.* die Kopula *(Gram.)*. —**ate**, *v.* I. *n.* sich begatten; II. *a.* verbinden, vereinigen. —**ation**, *s.* das Paaren, die Begattung. —**ative**, *adj.* verbindend; —ative conjunction, das kopulative Bindewort *(Gram.)*.

Copy, I. *s. (duplicate)* die Abschrift, Kopie; die Vorschrift, das Muster (to be imitated); das Nachbild, der Nachriß, Nachstich *(Paint., Sculpt. etc.)*; das Exemplar, der Abdruck (of a book); das Manuskript *(Typ.)*; II. *v.a.* abschreiben, kopieren, ausschreiben; *(imitate)* nachbilden, nachahmen *(also fig.)*; to — a person, einem nachahmen; to — fair (make a fair — of) in's Reine schreiben; III. *v.n.* kopieren, nachahmen; to — from the life, nach der Natur, auch dem Leben zeichnen. —**ist**, *s.* der Abschreiber; der Kopist; der Nachdrucker. *Comp.* —**book**, *s.* das Schreibheft; *(— with copies)* das Vorschriftenbuch; das Briefkopierbuch *(C. L.)*. —**hold**, *s. (tenure)* das Zinsleben; *(estate)* das Lehngut; *(certain-hold)* das Erbzinsgut. —**holder**, *s.* der Laßbesitzer, Besitzer eines Lehnguts. —**ing-clerk**, *s.* der Kopist. —**ing-machine, —ing-press**, *s.* die Kopiermaschine, Kopierpresse. —**ing-paper**, *s.* dünnes Kopierpapier. —**ing-telegraph**, *s.* der Kopiertelegraph. —**paper**, *s.* das Konzeptpapier. —**right**, *s.* das Verlagsrecht; law of —right, das Gesetz über literarisches Eigentumsrecht.

Coquet, *v.n.* kokettieren. —**ry**, *s.* die Koketterie, Gefallsucht. —**te**, *s.* die Kokette. —**tish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* kokett, gefallsüchtig.

Coracle, *s.* das mit Leder *or* Wachstuch überzogene Korbboot.

Corah, *s.* das Korah.

Coral, I. *s.* die Koralle; II. *adj.* korallen. —**lin**, *s.* das Korallin *(Chem.)*. —**line**, I. *adj.* korallenähnlich; Korallen enthaltend; II. *s.* das Korallenmoos. —**loid**, I. *adj.* korallenartig; II. *s.* die Korallenkruste. *Comp.* —**beads**, *pl.* Korallenerbsen. —**diver**, *s.* der Korallenfischer. —**island**, *s.* die Koralleninsel. —**polype**, *s.* das Korallentierchen. —**reef**, *s.* das Korallenriff.

Corbel, *s.* der Kragstein *(Arch.)*; Blätterkraut, der Blumen-, Fruchtkorb (of a Corinthian capital). *Comp.* —**steps**, *pl.* die Katzentreppe *(Arch.)*. —**table**, *s.* der Bogenfries *(Arch.)*.

Cord, I. *s.* der Strick, das Seil; *(packing —)* die Packschnur; die Meßschnur *(Surv.)*; — of a drum, das Trommelfell; —s, *see* Corduroy; — of wood, eine Klafter Holz; the —s of sin, die Fesseln, die bösen Folgen der Sünde *(B.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Stricken binden, befestigen; to — wood, Holz zu Klaftern schlagen. —**age**, *s.* das Tauwerk. —**elier**, *s.* der Franziskaner. —**on**, *s.* die Wehrlinie, Truppenkette, der Kordon *(Mil.)*; der Mauerkranz *(Arch.)*; das Band, Ordenszeichen. —**uroy**, *s.* dickes, baumwollenes, gerripptes Zeug; —uroys, Beinkleider, ein Anzug aus diesem Stoffe gefertigt.

Cordial, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* herzlich, von Herzen; *(sincere)* aufrichtig; II. *s.* das herzstärkende Mittel; das Labsal *(fig.)*. —**ity**, *s.* die Herzlichkeit, Traulichkeit, Zutraulichkeit.

Cordwain (Cordovan), *s.* der Kordwan. —**er**, *s.* der Schuhmacher; —ers' company, die Londoner Schuhmacherinnung.

Cor—dial, *see* Cordial etc. —**e**, *s.* das Innerste einer Sache, der Kern; das Kerngehäuse, der Griebs (in fruit); der Eiter eines Geschwürs; rotten at the —e, im Herzen faul; the heart's —e, der Herzensgrund. —**er**, *s.* apple —er and slicer, ein Instrument zum Entkernen und Zerschneiden von Äpfeln.

Corelate etc., *see* Correlate etc. *under* Cor—.

Coriaceous, *adj.* ledern, lederartig.

Coriander, *s.* der Koriander.

Corinthian, *adj.* korinthisch; — order, korinthische Säulenordnung.

Cork, I. *s.* der Kork, das Korkholz *(Bot.)*; *(stopper)* der Stöpsel, der Korkstöpsel, das Pantoffelholz *(Tan.)*; II. *v.a.* (zu)korken; *(blacken)* mit verbranntem Kork schwärzen. —**ed**, *adj.* the wine is —ed, der Wein schmeckt nach dem Korke. —**s**, *pl.* Korkflossen. *Comp.* —**boat**, *s.* das Rettungsboot. —**bungs**, *pl.* große Korkspunden. —**carving**, *s.* die Korkbildnerei. —**ing-pins**, *pl.* große Stecknadeln. —**jacket**, *s.* die Korkjacke. —**leg**, *s.* das künstliche Bein. —**modelling**, *s.* die Korkbildnerei. —**screw**, *s.* der Propfenzieher; —screw staircase, die Wendeltreppe mit massiver Spindel *(Build.)*. —**sole**, *s.* die Korksohle. —**tumbler**, *s.* der Stehauf, Stehmännchen.

Cormorant, *s.* der Wasserrabe *(Orn.);* der Vielfraß *(fig.).*

1. Corn, I. *s.* das Getreide; *(pickle, seed)* das Korn; Indian —, der türkische Weizen; to give a horse a feed of —, einem Pferde Hafer zu fressen geben; II. *v.a.* einsalzen; —ed beef, das Pökelfleisch. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* der Fouragesack *(Mil.).* **—beef,** *see* —ed beef. **—bin,** *s.* die Kornlade. **—bind,** *s.* die Ackerwinde *(Bot.).* **—campion,** *s.* die Kornrade *(Bot.).* **—chandler,** *s.* der Getreidehändler. **—cockle,** *see* —campion. **—crake,** *s.* die Ralle. **—exchange,** *s.* die Produktenbörse. **—field,** *s.* das Kornfeld. **—flag,** *s.* die Siegwurz *(Bot.).* **—loft,** *s.* der Kornboden. **—flower,** *s.* die Kornblume. **—harvester,** *s.* die Kornschneidemaschine. **—land,** *s.* das Getreideland. **—laws,** *pl.* die Getreidegesetze. **—marigold,** *s.* die Goldblume. **—merchant,** *see* —chandler. **—poppy,** *s.* die Klatschrose. **—trade,** *s.* der Getreidehandel. **—weevil,** *s.* der Kornwurm.

2. Corn, *s.* das Hühnerauge. **—ea,** *s.* die Hornhaut des Auges. **—el,** *adj. s.* —el cherry, die Kornelkirsche. **—elian,** *see* —el. **—eous,** *adj.* hornig, hornicht. **—er,** *see* Corner. **—et,** *see* Cornet. **—iculate,** *adj.* gehörnt; hornförmig; hornförmige Schoten tragend *(Bot.).* **—opean,** *s. see* —et-à-piston. **—ucopia,** *s.* das Füllhorn. **—y,** *adj.* hornig. *Comp.* **—plaster,** *s.* das Leichdornpflaster.

Cornelian, *s.* der Karneol *(Min.).*

Corner, *s.* der Winkel, die Ecke; to do in a hole and — way, im Verborgenen, heimlich thun; to drive one into a —, einen in Verlegenheit bringen, konfus machen. **—ed,** *adj.* eckig; three —ed, dreieckig. *Comp.* **—bracket, —shelf,** *s.* das Eckbrett. **—cupboard,** *s.* der Eckschrank. **—house,** *s.* das Eckhaus. **—room,** *s.* das Eckzimmer. **—stone,** *s.* der Eckstein. **—wall,** *s.* die Eck-mauer, -schaft. **—wise,** *adv.* eckig; diagonal.

Cornet, *s.* die Zinke, das Zinkhorn, Kornett *(Mus.);* der Kornett *(Mil.): (paper —)* die Düte; †der Trupp Reiter; — à piston, das Klappenhorn. **—cy,** *s.* die Kornettsstelle *(Mil.). Comp.* **—player,** *s.* der Kornettbläser. **—stop,** *s.* das Kornetto *(Org.).*

Cornice, *s.* der Karnies, das (Kranz-)Gesims *(Arch.).*

Cornish, *adj.* corn(wall)isch; — chough, die Bergdohle, — diamonds, Krystalle aus den Zinnbergwerken von Cornwall.

Coroll—a, *s.* die Blumenkrone *(Bot.).* **—ary,** *s.* das Korollarium *(Math. etc.).*

Coromandel-wood, *s.* das (dem Rosenholze ähnliche) Holz von der Koromandelküste.

Coron—a, *s.* die Krone; die Kranzleiste *(Arch.);* die Krone (of the teeth; *also Bot.);* eine Art Hängeleuchter; der Hof um den Mond, um die Sonne. **—al,** I. *adj.* zum Wirbel des Kopfes gehörig; —al suture, die Kranznaht, Kronnaht; II. *s.* die Krone, der Kranz; die erste Schädelnaht. **—ary,** *s.* Kronen-, Kranz- *(Anat.);* — ary arteries, Kranzarterien; — ary plants, Koronarien. **—ate,** *adj.* mit einem Kranze versehen. **—ation,** *s.* die Krönung; *(festival)* die Krönungsfeier; —ation oath, der Krönungseid. **—er,** *s.* der Leichenbeschauer; — oner's inquest, die Todtenschau; — oner's jury, das Todtenschau-Schwurgericht. **—et,** *s.* die kleine Krone *(also Her.);* —et of a count, Grafenkrone; —et of a horse, die Krone des Hufes. **—eted,** *adj.* mit einer Krone. **—oid,** *adj.* kronkranzförmig.

Coronech, *s.* die Todtenklage, der Klagegesang.

Corporal, *s.* der Korporal *(Mil.).*

Corp—oral(ly), I. *adj. (adv.)* körperlich, leiblich; *see*—oreal; —oral punishment, körperliche Strafe, Körperstrafe; II. *s.* **—orale,** *s.* das Korporale *(Eccl.).* **—orality,** *s.* die Körperlichkeit; **—oras,** *see* —orale. **—orate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* in eine Körperschaft vereinigt, verbunden; —orate body, *see* —oration; —orate towns, inkorporierte Städte. **—orateness,** *s.* die Körperschaft, Gemeinschaft, das Vereintsein. **—oration,** *s.* die Körperschaft; die Gemeinde; *(tradeguild)* die Gilde, Zunft. Innung; *(paunch)* der dicke Bauch. **—oreal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* körperlich; materiell; to be —oreally present, persönlich zugegen sein. **—oreity,** *s.* die Körperlichkeit; die Materialität. **—orification,** *s.* die Korporifikation *(Chem.).* **—osant,** *s.* St. Elmsfeuer *(Naut.).* **—s,** *s. (also pl.)* das Korps *(Mil.);* —s diplomatique, die vereinten Staatsminister; —s de garde, die Scharwache. **—se,** *s.* die Leiche, der Leichnam. **—ulence, —ulency,** *s.* die Fleischigkeit, Dickleibigkeit. **—ulent,** *adj.* dickleibig, wohlbeleibt, fleischig. **—uscle,** *s.* das Körperchen; blood —uscle, das Blutkügelchen. **—uscular,** *adj.* Körperchen betreffend; —uscular philosophy, die Urstofflehre, die Atomistik. *Comp.* **—us-Christi-Day,** *s.* der Frohnleichnamstag.

Cor—rect etc., *see* Correct. **—relate,** I. *s.* das Korrelat; II. *v.n.* sich auf einander beziehen. **—relation,** *s.* die Wechselbeziehung. **—relative(ly),** *adj (adv.)* in Wechsel-beziehung, -wirkung stehend. **—respond,** *v.n. (agree, answer)* übereinstimmen, entsprechen, gemäß sein; *(write)* in Briefwechsel stehen; it does not — respond with my expectations, es entspricht meinen Erwartungen nicht; —responding to, sich gegenseitig auf einander beziehend. **—respondence,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung, Gemäßheit, das Entsprechen; der Briefwechsel; die Verbindung *(C. L.);* to keep up a — respondence, einen Briefwechsel unterhalten. **—respondent,** I. *adj.* übereinstimmend, entsprechend, passend; II. *s.* der Korrespondent, der Korrespondent, Geschäftsfreund *(C. L.);* foreign —respondent, der Kommis, welcher die Korrespondenz mit dem Auslande besorgt; our —respondent abroad, unser auswärtiger Geschäftsfreund. **—respondently,** *adv.* dem gemäß, in Uebereinstimmung. **—rigenda,** *pl.* die zu korrigierenden Druckfehler. **—rigible,** *adj.* verbesserlich; strafbar; lenksam. **—roborate,** *v.a.* stärken; bekräftigen, bestätigen *(fig.).* **—roboration,** *s.* die Bekräftigung, Bestätigung. **—roborative,** *adj.* stärkend, bekräftigend. **—rode,** *v.a.* zernagen, zerfressen, anfressen, beizen. **—rodent,** I. *adj.* zerfressend, ätzend; II. *s.* das Ätzmittel. **—rodibility,** *s.* die Zerfreßbarkeit. **—rosion,** *s.* das allmähliche Zerfressen, Einfressen, die Ätzung. **—rosive,** I. *adj.* fressend, ätzend, zernagend; nagend *(fig.);* —rosive liquor, ätzende Flüssigkeit; —rosive ulcer, krebsartiges Geschwür; —rosive cares, nagende Sorgen. II. *s.* das Ätzmittel. **—rosiveness,** *s.* das Ätzende, die Ätzkraft. **—rugant,** *adj.* runzelnd; —rugant muscle *(—rugator)* der Augenbrauenmuskel. **—rugate,** I. *v.a.* runzeln; —rugated iron, gerieftes, gewelltes Eisenblech; II. *adj.* gerunzelt. **—rugation,** *s.* das Runzeln. **—rupt,** I. *v.a.* verderben *(also fig.); (bribe)* bestechen, erkaufen; *(poison)* vergiften; fälschen (writings etc.); *(mislead)* verführen; evil communications —rupt good manners, böse Beispiele verderben gute Sitten; II. *v.n.* faulen, verderben; III. *adj.* **—rupt(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (putrid)* faul, verdorben; *(depraved)* verderbt, unmoralisch, schlecht, lasterhaft; *(venal)* bestochen, bestechlich; *(incorrect)* verfälscht, unecht; —rupt tree, fauler Baum *(B.);* the text is —rupt; der Text ist unecht, verfälscht, gefälscht. **—rupter,** *s.* der Verderber; der Verführer; der Bestecher. **—ruptibility,** *s.* die Verderblichkeit, Verwerflichkeit; die Bestechlichkeit. **—ruptible,** I. *adj.* **—ruptibly,** *adv.* verderblich, verwerflich;

(perishable) vergänglich; bestechlich, käuflich; II. *s.* for this —ruptible must put on incorruption, denn dies Verwesliche muß anziehen das Unverwesliche *(B.)*. **—ruption,** *s.* die Verwesung, Fäulnis; die Verderbtheit, Verderbnis (of morals etc.); die Verdorbenheit; *(deterioration)* die Verschlechterung, die Entartung (of a language etc.); die Verfälschung (of a text etc.); die Verführung; die Bestechung; *(ruin)* die Zerstörung. **—ruptive,** *adj.* verderbend, ansteckend. **—ruptness,** *s.* die Verdorbenheit; die Bestechlichkeit; die Verderbtheit.

Correct, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* richtig, fehlerfrei; *(according to rule)* regelrecht, kunstgemäß; in Ordnung, gemäß *(C. L.)*; the accounts were found —, die Rechnungen fand man in Ordnung, sie stimmten überein; if found —, nach Recht befinden; a — ear, ein richtiges Gehör *(Mus.)*; — manners, anständige Sitten, tadellose Aufführung; II. *v.a. (set right)* berichtigen, verbessern; *(reprove)* tadeln, zurechtweisen; *(punish)* strafen; mäßigen, mildern (acidity of the stomach etc); abstellen (abuses); *(— for the press)* korrigieren, Korrekturen lesen; I stand —ed, ich gestehe meinen Fehler ein. **—ion,** *s.* die Berichtigung, Verbesserung; die Druckberichtigung *(Print.)*; der Tadel, Verweis; die Bestrafung, Züchtigung; die Milderung, Mäßigung *(Med.)*; —ion of proof, das Korrekturlesen; house of —ion, das Zuchthaus; under —ion, unmaßgeblich; —ion for the curvature of the earth, die Erdrümmungskorrektion *(Surv.)*; marks of —ion, Korrekturzeichen. **—ional,** *adj.* Besserungs-. **—ive,** I. *adj.* verbessernd; durch Beimischung mildernd *(Med.)*; II. *s.* das Milderungsmittel. **—ness,** *s.* die Fehlerfreiheit, Richtigkeit; *(accuracy)* die Genauigkeit; *(decorum)* die Anständigkeit. **—or,** *s.* der Berichtigende; der Korrektor *(Print.)*; das Milderungsmittel *(Med.)*; das Verbesserungsmittel.

Cor—ridor, *s.* der Korridor, Gang; der bedeckte Weg *(Fort.)*. **—sair,** *s.* der Seeräuber; das Raubschiff.

Cors—e, *see* Corpse. **—(e)let,** *s.* das Bruststück; der leichte *or* halbe Küraß; das Brustlätzchen; das Brustschildchen *(Ent.)*. **—et,** *s.* das Schnürleibchen, Korsett.

Cort—ège, *s.* das Gefolge. **—es,** *s.* die Kortes.

Cortic—al, *adj.* rindig; Rinde tragend *(Bot.)*; äußerlich *(fig.)*. **—ate(d),** *adj.* rindenartig.

Coruscat—e, *v.n.* blitzen, funkeln, glänzen. **—ion,** *s.* das Schimmern, Funkeln, Blitzen; *(electric flash)* das Wetterleuchten; das plötzliche Aufflammen (of wit etc.).

Corvette, *s.* die Korvette.

Corymb, *s.* die Doldentraube, der Blumenbüschel. **—iated,** *adj.* doldentraubig.

Coryphæus, *s.* der Koryphäe; der Vornehmste, das Haupt; der Leiter *(fig.)*.

Co—secant, *s.* die Kosekante eines Bogens. **—sine,** *s.* der Kosinus *(Geom.)*.

Cosher—er, *s.* der Umherschmauser. **—ing,** *s.* die Sitte der irischen Lehnsherren, bei ihren Vasallen und Pächtern zu verweilen und sich von ihnen unterhalten zu lassen.

Cos—ily, *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Behaglichkeit, Traulichkeit. **—y,** I. *adj.* behaglich, traulich; II. *s.* der Kaffee- *or* Thee-wärmer.

Cosmetic, I. *adj.* verschönernd; II. *s.* das Schönheitsmittel.

Cosm—ic(al), *adj.* kosmisch. **—o,** *see* Cosmo—.

Cosmo—gony, *s.* die Kosmogonie, Weltentstehungslehre. **—grapher,** *s.* der Weltbeschreiber. **—graphic,** *adj.* kosmographisch. **—graphy,** *s.* die Weltbeschreibung. **—labe,** *s.* das Kosmolabium *(Astr.)*. **—logical,** *adj.* kosmologisch. **—logy,** *s.* die Kosmologie, Weltkunde. **—politan,** I. *adj.* weltbürgerlich; II. *s.* der Weltbürger. **—politanism,** *s.* die Weltbürgerschaft. **—politism,** *s.* das Weltbürgertum. **—rama,** *s.* das Kosmorama. **—ramic,** *adj.* Kosmorama-.

†**Coss,** *s.* rule of —, die Algebra.

Cossack, *s.* der Kosak.

Cosset, I. *s.* das ohne Mutter aufgezogene Lamm; der Liebling *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* verhätscheln.

Cost, I. *s.* die Kosten; der Preis; *(loss)* der Schaden, Nachteil; at prime *or* first —, um den Selbstkostenpreis, Einkaufspreis *(C. L.)*; free of —, kostenfrei; to my —, zu meinem Nachteil; that I know to my —, das weiß ich aus teuer erkaufter Erfahrung; it will not pay the —, es lohnt die Kosten nicht; II. *v.a. & n. (also pret. & pp.)* kosten; it will — him much time and labour, es wird ihn viel Zeit und Mühe kosten. **—lier,** *comp. of* —ly. **—liness,** *s.* die Kostbarkeit, Kostspieligkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* kostspielig, teuer; *(gorgeous)* kostbar, prächtig, köstlich. **—s,** *pl.* die Gerichtskosten. *Comp.* **—price,** *s.* der Selbstkostenpreis.

Cost—al, *adj.* zu den Rippen gehörig. **—ate,** *adj.* gerippt *(Bot.)*.

Coster-monger, *s.* der umherziehende Obsthändler, der Höker.

Costive(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verstopft, hartleibig; trocken, steif *(fig.)*. **—ness,** die Hartleibigkeit.

Costmary, *s.* die Frauenminze *(Bot.)*.

Costum—e, *s.* das Kostüm; die Tracht. **—ier,** *s.* der Modewarenhändler.

Cot, *s.* das kleine Bett; die Hängematte mit Rahmen *(Naut.)*; *see* —tage; sheep —, der Schafstall. **—e,** *s.* die Schafherde. **—tage,** *s.* das Häuschen; das Landhäuschen; —tage oven, tragbarer Ofen; —tage piano, das kleine aufrechtstehende Klavier. **—tager,** *s.* der Hüttenbewohner. **—ter, —tier,** *s. see* —tager.

Coterie, *s.* die Koterie; die intriguierende Partei.

Cothurnus, *s.* der Kothurn.

Cotillon, *s.* der Kotillon.

Cotquean, *s.* der Topfgucker, weibische Mann.

Cotton, I. *s.* die Baumwolle; *(—yarn, —thread)* der Baumwollfaden; *(calico)* der Kattun; — in the seed, ungereinigte Baumwolle; treble-milled—, der Mol(le)ton; explosive —, Schießbaumwolle; II. *adj.* baumwollen; III. *v.n.* zusammenpassen *(S.)*; to — to a person, sich an einen gewöhnen, einen lieb gewinnen *(S.)*. **—y,** *adj.* flaumig, wollicht. *Comp.* **—bale,** *s.* der Baumwollenballen. **—binding,** *s.* das Baumwollenband. **—gin,** *s.* die Egreniermaschine. **—grower,** *s.* der Baumwollenpflanzer. **—lining,** *s.* das baumwollene Futterzeug. **—mill,** *s.* die Baumwoll(en)spinnerei. **—opener,** *s.* der Öffner. **—picker,** *s.* die Maschine zum Entnehmen der Baumwolle aus den Samenhülsen; die Maschine zum Auflockern der Baumwolle. **—reel,** *s.* die Baumwollen-, Fadenrolle. **—shrub, —plant,** *s.* die Baumwollenstaude. **—spinner,** *s.* der Baumwollspinner; der Besitzer einer Baumwollspinnerei. **—twist,** *s.* baumwollenes Webegarn. **—waste,** *s.* der Baumwollenabfall. **—wool,** *s.* die Watte.

Cotyledon, *s.* der Samenlappen *(Bot.)*; *(plant)* das Nabelkraut. **—ous,** *adj.* mit Samenlappen versehen.

Couch, I. *s.* das Ruhebett, der Ruheplatz, das (der) Sopha; *(bed)* das Bett, Lager; *(lair)* das Lager; *(layer)* die Schicht, Lage; die Farbenschicht; der Grund zur Vergoldung, Verfärberung; II. *v.a.* (nieder)legen; *(deposit, lay)* einlegen; kantschen (paper); *(hide away)* verbergen; to — a cataract, den Staar stechen; to — malt, Malz aufschütten; to — the spear, den Speer, die Lanze einlegen; to — in writing, schriftlich aufsetzen; III. *v.n.* sich legen, sich lagern, sich niederlegen; versteckt liegen; *(crouch)* kauern; *(bow down)* sich bücken. **—ant,** *adj.* liegend mit aufgebobenem Haupte.

—ed, *adj.* im Lager *(Sport.).* **—er,** *s.* der Staarstecher. **—ing,** *s.* das Staarstechen *(Surg.). Comp.* **—grass,** *s.* das Quickengras. **—ing-needle,** *s.* die Staarnadel.

Cougar, *s.* der Kuguar, amerikanische Löwe.

Cough, I. *s.* der Husten; churchyard —, der Kirchhofhusten; II. *v.n.* husten; III. *v.a.* — up, aushusten (phlegm etc.); to — one down, einen durch Husten zum Schweigen bringen. **—er,** *s.* der Hustende. **—ing,** *s.* das Husten.

Could, *pret.* of Can; I — find in my heart, ich hätte wohl Lust *(colloq.).*

Coulisse, *s.* die Koulisse.

Coulter, *s.* das Sech, Pflugmesser *(Agr.).*

Council, *s. (assembly)* die (Rats-)Versammlung, der Rat; der Senat (in America); *(deliberation)* die Beratung; see — chamber; die Kirchenversammlung *(Eccl.);* aulic —, Hofrat; cabinet —, Kabinettsrat; common —, Stadtrat, Gemeinderat; œcumenical —, das allgemeine Konzilium; privy —, geheimer Rat, Geheimrat; — of education, Erziehungsrat; — of war, Kriegsrat; to summon a —, die Ratsglieder zusammenberufen. **—lor,** *s.* der Ratgeber; *(member of —)* der Ratsherr; *(common — man)* das Ratsmitglied; privy —lor, Geheimrat. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* der Ratstisch; die Ratsversammlung *(fig.).* **—chamber,** *s.* die Ratsstube. **—man,** *see* —lor.

Counsel, I. *s.* die Beratung, Beratschlagung; *(advice)* der (erteilte) Rat; *(design)* das Vorhaben, der Plan, Anschlag *(B.);* *(prudence)* die Klugheit; *(secret)* das Geheimnis; der Advokat, Rechtskonsulent *(Law);* der Rat Gottes *(Theol.);* all ... took — against Jesus to put him to death, alle ... hielten einen Rat über Jesum, daß sie ihn tödteten *(B.);* to take —, sich beraten; to take — of one's pillow, etwas beschlafen, über etwas schlafen; to be the — in a case, eine Rechtssache führen; to keep one's —, eine Sache geheim halten; Queen's —, (oberer) Advokat; II. *pl.* die (plaidierenden) Advokaten, Rechtskonsulenten *(Law);* III. *v.a.* raten, beraten, Rat geben; *(warn)* ermahnen; *(urge)* anraten; **—lor,** *s.* der Ratgeber; der Advokat; *see* Councillor. **—lorship,** *s.* die Ratsstelle. *Comp.* **—keeper,** *s.* der Bewahrer eines Geheimnisses, der Vertraute.

1. **Count,** *s.* der Graf. **—ess,** *s.* die Gräfin. **—y,** *s.* die Grafschaft; † der Graf. *Comp.* **—y-corporate,** *s.* eine Stadt, mit den Privilegien einer Grafschaft ausgestattet. **—y-court,** *s.* das Provinzial-, Kreisgericht. **—y-palatinate,** *s.* die Pfalzgrafschaft. **—y-town,** *s.* die Kreisstadt, Hauptstadt einer Grafschaft.

2. **Count,** I. *v.a.* zählen; rechnen, berechnen (a sum etc.); *(consider)* meinen, dafür halten; *(esteem)* schätzen; *(impute)* zurechnen; to — money before one, einem Geld vorzählen; to — over, durchzählen, durchrechnen, nachzählen; — out auszahlen (money); II. *v.n. (to — on)* rechnen, sich verlassen, zählen (auf); III. *s. (reckoning)* die Rechnung; *(number)* die Zahl; *(charge)* der Klagepunkt; out of all —, unzählbar; to lose —, sich verzählen; — out, die Auflösung der Sitzung, weil nicht genug Mitglieder anwesend sind *(Parl.).* **—er,** *s.* der Rechner; die Spielmarke *(Cards);* der Zähltisch, Zahltisch; der Ladentisch; der Zähler *(Mach.).* **—less,** *adj.* unzählig, zahllos. **—ing,** *s.* das Rechnen, Zählen. *Comp.* **—er-jumper,** *s.* der Ladenjunge, Ladengehülfe. **—ing-house,** *s.* das Komptoir, Geschäftslokal.

Countenance, I. *s.* das Gesicht; *(composure)* die Fassung, Gemütsruhe; *(support)* die Unterstützung, Gunst; *(patronage)* der Schutz; *(confirmation)* die Beglaubigung, Bestätigung; to change —, die Gesichtsfarbe wechseln; to keep one's, die Fassung behalten, *(keep grave)* sich des Lachens enthalten; to keep one in —, einen (durch seine Gegenwart) ermutigen, unterstützen, einen vor Beschämung bewahren; to put one out of —, einen verblüffen; to give one's — to a thing, etwas durch seinen Schutz befördern; II. *v.a. (favour)* begünstigen, unterstützen; *(corroborate)* beglaubigen; *(allow)* zulassen, erlauben. **—r,** *s.* der Unterstützer, Beschützer.

Count—er, *adv.* entgegen, zuwider, entgegengesetzt, Gegen-; to run —er, zuwiderlaufen *or* sein. **—eract etc.,** *see* Counter—. **—ry etc.,** *see* Country.

Counter—act, *v.a.* entgegenhandeln, entgegenwirken, zuwiderhandeln, hindern. **—action,** *s.* die Entgegenwirkung, der Widerstand. **—approaches,** *pl.* die Gegenlaufgräben *(Fort.).* **—attraction,** *s.* die entgegengesetzte Anziehungskraft. **—balance,** I. *s.* das Gegengewicht, Gleichgewicht; II. *v.a.* das Gegengewicht halten, aufwiegen, gleichwiegen; ausgleichen *(C. L.);* —balanced by, durch Gegenrechnung saldierend. **—check,** *s.* der Gegenstoß; *(check)* der Einhalt. **—claim,** *s.* die Gegenforderung. **—current,** *s.* der Gegenstrom. **—draw,** *v.a.* kaltieren *(Draw.).* **—effect,** *s.* die Gegenwirkung. **—evidence,** *s.* der Gegenbeweis. **—feit,** *see* Counterfeit. **—foils,** *s.* die Kontrollblätter der Schatzamtscheine. **—fort,** *s.* der Strebepfeiler *(Arch.).* **—guard,** *s.* die Bollwerkswehre. **—hatching,** *s.* die Kreuzschraffierung. **—insurance,** *s.* die Gegenassekuranz. **—irritant,** *s.* aufreizendes Gegenmittel. **—mand,** *see* Countermand. **—march,** I. *s.* der Rückmarsch; der Rückzug *(fig.);* II. *v.n.* zurückmarschieren. **—mark,** *s.* das Gegenzeichen; der Zunftstempel (of goldsmiths); das Stempelzeichen (on a coin). **—mine,** *s.* die Gegenmine *(Fort.);* die Gegenlist *(fig.).* **—movement,** *s.* die Gegenbewegung. **—pane,** *see* Counterpane. **—part,** *s. (duplicate)* das Gegenstück, Duplikat, die Kopie; *(facsimile)* das Gegenbild; die Gegenstimme *(Mus.).* **—plea,** *s.* die Replik *(Law).* **—point,** *s.* der Kontrapunkt *(Mus.).* **—poise,** I. *s.* das Gegengewicht, Gleichgewicht; II. *v.a.* gegeneinander abwägen; das Gleichgewicht halten *(fig.).* **—proof,** *s.* der Gegenabdruck *(Typ.).* **—scarp,** *s.* die äußere Gegenböschung, Kontreskarpe *(Mil.).* **—sign,** *s.* die Parole, Losung *(Mil.).* **—sink,** I. *v.a.* eine Versenkung einreiben *(Build. etc.);* einlassen (a rivet etc.); II. *s.* der Versenkbohrer. **—statement,** *s.* der Gegenbericht. **—stroke,** *s.* der Gegenstoß. **—surety,** *s.* der Rückbürge. **—tenor,** *s.* der Alt, die Altstimme. **—vail,** *see* Countervail.

Counterfeit, I. *v.a. (imitate)* nachahmen; *(forge)* unterschieben, verfälschen; *(feign)* erheucheln, erdichten; to —illness, sich krank stellen; II. *v.n.* sich verstellen; III. *adj.* nachgeahmt, nachgemacht; falsch, unecht (as a document); *(feigned)* verstellt, erheuchelt; — kindness, erheuchelte Freundlichkeit; — goodness, die Gleißnerei; IV. *s.* das Nachgemachte, Verfälschte, Unechte; *(counterpart)* das Nachgemachte, Bild, Porträt, Konterfei; *(— coin)* die falsche Münze. **—er,** *s.* der Nachahmer; der Verfälscher; der Falschmünzer; der Heuchler.

Countermand, I. *s.* der Gegenbefehl; die Widerrufung, Abbestellung; II. *v.a.* einen Gegenbefehl erteilen; widerrufen, abbestellen (something ordered).

Counterpane, *s.* die Bettdecke.

Countervail, *v.a.* aufwiegen; *(compensate)* ersetzen.

Countri—es, *pl. see* Country. **—fied,** *adj. (unpolished)* bäuerisch; *see* Country II.

Country, I. *s.* das Land; *(neighbourhood)* die Gegend; *(native —)* das Vaterland; das Land

(*opp. to* town); *(people of a —)* die Einwohner einer Gegend; to appeal to the —, an das Volk appellieren; to go into the —, auf's Land gehen; to fly the —, landesflüchtig werden; II. *adj. see* Countried; *(rural)* ländlich; a — life, ein Landleben. *Comp.* **—bumpkin,** *s.* der Bauern-Pümmel. **—dance,** *s.* der Kontretanz. **—gentleman,** *s.* der Gutsbesitzer, der auf dem Lande wohnt, Land-Junker. **—house,** *s.* das Landhaus, die Villa. **—man,** *s.* der Landsmann; *(rustic)* der Landmann, Bauer. **—parson,** *s.* der Landpfarrer. **—road,** *s.* der Vizinalweg. **—squire,** *s.* der Landjunker. **—town,** *s.* die Landstadt. **—woman,** *s.* die Landsmännin; *(rustic)* die Bäuerin.

1. **Coup,** *s.* — de grace, der Gnadenstoß; — de main, die Überrumpelung, der plötzliche Überfall; — d'œil, der schnelle Überblick, der flüchtig hingeworfene Blick, das Augenmaß.
2. **Coup,** *v.a.* umwerfen *(Scotch.).*

Coupé, *s.* das Koupé *(also Railw.);* die Abteilung eines Wagens *(Railw.).*

Coup—le, *s.* das Paar; die Koppel *(Sport.);* a —le of pigeons, ein **paar** Tauben; a —le of words, ein paar **Wörter: a married** —le, das Ehepaar; II. *v.a.* **koppeln;** mit einander verbinden; *(marry)* **ehelich verbinden.** **—ler,** *s.* der Schieber *(Mach.).* **—let,** *s.* die Strophe, Reimzeile. **—ling,** *s.* die Kuppelung; —ling of the shafts, das Ein- und Ausrückzeug. *Comp.* **—le-beggars,** *s.* der Geistliche, der sich mit Trauungen des gemeinen Volkes abgiebt. **—led-engine,** *s.* die Zwillingsmaschine *(Railw.).* **—ling-reins,** *pl.* die Kreuzzügel. **—ling-rod,** *s.* die Kuppelungsstange *(Locom.).*

Coupon, *s.* der Coupon, Abschnittschein, Zinsabschnitt; —sheet, der Kouponbogen.

Courage, *s.* der Mut, die Tapferkeit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mutig, herzhaft, tapfer.

Cour—ier, *s.* der Eilbote, Kurier. **—se,** *see* Course. **—sing,** *s.* die Hetzjagd.

Course, I. *s. (a running, rush)* das Laufen; *(passage)* die Fahrt, Reise, der Gang; *(way, track)* die Laufbahn, Rennbahn; *(direction)* der Lauf; *(progress)* der Fortgang, Fortschritt; *(method of procedure)* die Verfahrungsweise, Handlungsweise; *(way of life)* die Lebensweise, der Wandel, das Verfahren; der Lehrgang, Kursus (of lectures etc.); *(— of life)* der Lebenslauf; *(revolution)* der Umlauf; *(regular succession)* die Reihenfolge, Reihe, Folge; der Verlauf, der Gang (of dishes); der Kurs (of a ship); die Reihe, Schicht *(Mas. etc.);* der Kurs *(C.L.);* clear the —! macht den Rennplatz frei! direct —, Generalkurs *(Naut.);* —corrected for leeway, der behaltene Kurs; deviation from the right —, Wankurs; — of exchange, Wechselkurs; — of justice, der Lauf der Gerechtigkeit; — of law, Rechtsgang; — of love, Liebeslauf; to take a — of medicine, eine Kur gebrauchen; — of stones, die Kranzleiste; of —, natürlich, versteht sich; matter of —, eine Sache, die sich von selbst versteht; words of —, leere Worte; in — of construction, im Bau begriffen; in the — of time, im Lauf, mit der Zeit; in due —, zu seiner, rechter Zeit; to take one's —, seinen eignen Weg verfolgen; to let the world take its —, die Welt gehen lassen, wie sie geht; to take to bad —s, einen schlechten Lebenswandel führen; II. *v.n.* laufen, rennen; III. *v.a.* jagen, mit Hunden verfolgen. **—r,** *s.* der Renner, das Rennpferd; *(war-horse)* das Schlachtpferd; der Jäger; der Rennvogel. **—s,** *pl.* der Monatsfluß.

Court, I. *s. (— yard)* der Hof, Hofraum; der Vorhof *(B.);* der Hof (of a prince; in a town); *(people of the —)* der Hof, die Hofleute; *(justice-room)* der Gerichtshof; das Gericht (of justice); *(justices)* die Gerichtsbehörde; *(attention)* der Hof, die Cour; to pay — to a person, einer Person den Hof machen, seine Aufwartung machen; — of Arches, geistliches Obergericht; — of bankruptcy, Fallitengericht; — of common pleas, der Zivilgerichtshof; — of high commission, Obergerichtshof; — of directors, die Direktorenversammlung; — of equity, Billigkeitsgericht; — of errors, Appellationsgericht; — of exchequer, Schatzkammergericht, — of guard, *(persons)* die Scharwache, *(guard-room)* das Wachthaus, die Wachtstube; —s of probate, Erbschaftsgericht *(Americ.);* — of Queen's Bench, das Oberhofgericht; to go into —, klagen; to bring into —, vor das Gericht bringen, (einen) verklagen; II. *v.a.* (einer Person) den Hof machen; sich (um etwas) bewerben; to — one's favour, sich eifrig um jemandes Gunst (be)mühen, gefallen suchen; to — a lady, sich um eine Dame bewerben; to — sleep, sich zu schlafen bemühen. **—eous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* höflich, artig; *(gracious)* anmutig; —eous reader, geneigter Leser. **—eousness,** *s.* die Höflichkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Bewerber. **—esan,** *s.* die Buhlerin. **—esy,** I. *s.* die Höflichkeit, Artigkeit; *(favour)* die Vergünstigung; *(—cous action)* die Gunstbezeugung; *(indulgence)* die Gefälligkeit; *(also* Courtsey) die Verbeugung (by women); to make (drop) a —esy, knicksen; a title by —esy, der Höflichkeitstitel; to hold upon —esy, aus Gefälligkeit *or* Vergünstigung eines Andern besitzen; II. *v.n.* einen Knicks machen. **—ier,** *s.* der Höfling, Hofmann; der Bewerber; der Schmeichler. **—liness,** *s.* das höfliche, artige Betragen, der feine Ton. **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* höflich, artig; Hof-. **—ship,** *s.* die Bewerbung, das Freien; *(time of engagement)* der Brautstand. *Comp.* **—baron,** *s.* der Lehnshof. **—bred,** *adj.* am Hofe erzogen. **—card,** *s.* die Figur *(Cards.).* **—chaplain,** *s.* der Hofprediger. **—circular,** *s.* die Hofnachrichten. **—dress,** *s.* die Hoftracht. **—house,** *s.* das Gerichtshaus, der Justizpalast. **—intrigue,** *s.* die Hofintrigue. **—leet,** *s.* das Bezirksgericht für peinliche Sachen. **—martial,** *s.* das Kriegsgericht. **—party,** *s.* die Hofpartei. **—plaster,** *s.* das englische Pflaster. **—yard,** *s.* der Hof.

Cousin, *s.* der Vetter; *(female —)* die Muhme, Kousine; first —, — german, der (die) leibliche Vetter (Kousine). **—ly,** *adj.* vetterlich. **—ship,** *s.* die Vetterschaft.

Coussinet, *s.* die Wulst, die Bogenrolle am ionischen Kapitäl.

1. **Cov—e,** I. *s.* die Bucht, kleine Bai; die Wölbung *(Arch.);* II. *v.a.* vorwölben, in Form einer Hohlkehle austragen *(Arch.);* —ed ceiling, die Spiegeldecke. **—ing,** *see* Coving.
2. **Cove,** *s.* der Bursche *(vulg.).*

Covenant, I. *s. (compact)* der Vertrag; *(stipulation)* die Bedingung; *(league)* der Bund, das Bündnis; der Bund *(Theol.);* — of marriage, Ehebündnis *(in church)*, der Ehevertrag; Scotch —, der Kovenant, das Bündnis der schottischen Protestanten; breaker of a —, der Bundesbrüchige; II. *v.n.* sich vergleichen, übereinkommen; they —ed with him for 30 pieces of silver, sie kamen mit ihm überein um dreißig Silberlinge; III. *v.a. (promise)* geloben; *(stipulate)* (aus)bedingen. **—ee,** *s.* der Kontrahent. **—er,** *s.* der Verbündete; das Mitglied des schottischen Bündnisses; *(opp. to* —ee), der Kontrahent.

Coventry, *s.* Coventry; to send one to —, einen von der Kameradschaft ausschließen, gar nicht mit ihm verkehren.

Cover, I. *v.a.* bedecken, decken; *(put on a —)* zudecken; decken *(C. L.);* (— over with, mit etwas) überziehen; *(put on one's hat,* sich) bedecken; *(conceal)* verbehlen; *(excuse)* verdecken, verhüllen; *(protect)* bedecken, beschützen, decken; bespringen, bedecken (mares etc.); einschlagen

(with sand etc.); to — with leather etc., mit Leder ꝛc. beschlagen; to — with lime, bekalken, (über)tünchen; to — a roof, ein Dach decken; to — with tapestry, tapezieren; the receipts do not — the outlay, die Einnahme deckt die Kosten nicht; charity —s a multitude of sins, die Liebe deckt der Sünden Menge; —ed with glory, ruhmbedeckt; II. *s.* die Decke; *see* —let; *(lid)* der Deckel; *(wrapping)* der Umschlag; der Einband, Umschlag (of a book); *(case)* das Futteral; *(shelter)* das Obdach; *(thicket)* das Dickicht; das Gedeck, Kouvert (at dinner etc.); *(pretence)* der Vorwand; *(also* —t) das Lager *(Sport.)*; under —, eingeschlagen, in Kouvert *(as letters)*, gedeckt *(Mil.)*; unter dem Schutze (of night etc.); under — of the guns, von den Geschützen gedeckt; to place under —, verdeckt aufstellen; to break —, in's Freie gehen; to draw a —, suchen, bis man das Wild auf der Spur hat; book in paper —s, broschiertes Buch. **—cle,** *s.* der Formdeckel *(Found.)*. **—ing,** I. *adj.* deckend; II. *s.* die Decke; das Futteral; *(material to —)* das Deckmaterial; *(clothes)* die Bekleidung, Hülle; der Überzug, die Plattierung (for hats); die Bedachung, Dachbedeckung (of roofs). **—let,** *s.* die Bettdecke. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* bedeckt, gedeckt, geschützt; *(private)* geheim, heimlich; *disguised)* versteckt; *(insidious)* hinterlistig; under —t baron, unter dem Schutze eines Mannes; feme —t, verheiratete Frau; —t way, der bedeckte Weg, Deckgang *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* der bedeckte Ort, Zufluchtsort; der Schutz *(fig.)*; *(shady place)* der schattige Platz; *(thicket)* das Dickicht; *(hiding-place)* der Versteck, das Lager (for game). **—tness,** *s.* die Heimlichkeit. **—ture,** *s. (—ing)* die Bedeckung; *(roof)* das Obdach; *(defence)* der Schutz; *(—t)* der Zufluchtsort; der Frauenstand *(Law)*; wood-bine —ture, die Geißblattlaube.

Covet, *v.* I. *a.* begehren, gelüsten nach; II. *n.* trachten nach. **—er,** *s.* einer, der begehrt. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* begehrlich, gierig (of, nach); *(avaricious)* geizig, habsüchtig; —ous of glory, ruhmsüchtig; —ous of praise, lobgierig.

Covey, *s.* die Brut, Hecke; — of partridges, die Kette Rebhühner.

Coving, *s.* das Überhängen, der Vorsprung *(Arch.)*; — of a chimney, die Seitenwand.

1. Cow, *s.* die Kuh; das Weibchen (of various beasts). **—like,** *adj.* kuhähnlich. *Comp.* **—bunting,** *s.* der Kuhvogel. **—boy, —herd,** *s.* der Kuhhirt. **—catcher,** *s.* der Kuhfänger *(Locom.)*. **—hide,** I. *s.* die Kuhhaut; *(whip)* der Ochsenziemer; II. *v.a.* (einem) den Ochsenziemer geben. **—house,** *s.* der Kuhstall. **—itch,** *s.* die echte Juckbohne. **—keeper,** *s.* einer, der Kühe hält. **—lick,** *s.* der Haarbüschel, welcher aussieht, als wäre er glatt geleckt. **—pox,** *s.* die Kuhpocken. **—quakes,** *s.* das gemeine Zittergras. **—slip,** *see* Cowslip. **—wheat,** *s.* der Kuhweizen.

2. Cow, *v.a.* einschüchtern.

Coward, *s.* der Feigling, die Memme. **—ice,** *s.* die Feigheit. **—liness,** *s.* die Memmenhaftigkeit, Feigheit. **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* feig.

Cower, *v.n.* kauern; *(squat)* niederhocken.

Cowl, *s.* die Mönchskappe; die Schornsteinkappe *(Build.)*.

Cowry, *s.* der Kauri *(Mollusc.)*; *(— shell)* das Muschelgeld.

Cowslip, *s.* die Schlüsselblume.

Coxcomb, *s. see* Cockscomb; der Geck, Stutzer; die Narrenkappe; der Hahnenkamm *(Bot.)*. **—ry,** *s.* die Geckenhaftigkeit.

Coxswain, *see* Cockswain.

Coy(ly), *adj. (adv.)* scheu, spröde. **—ness,** *s.* die Sprödigkeit.

Coz, *abbr.* of Cousin.

Cozen, *v.a.* betrügen, prellen. **—er,** *s.* der Betrüger. **—ing,** *s.* die Betrügerei.

1. Crab, *s.* der Krebs *(also Astr.)*; die Erdspille, lose Spille *(Naut.)*; common —, Taschenkrebs; to catch a —, beim Rudern hinterrücks niederfallen, indem man den Streich verfehlt.

2. Crab, I. *adj. see* —bed; II. *s. (— apple)* der Holzapfel; *(— stick)* der Knotenstock. **—bed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mürrisch, grämlich, sauer; —bed style, eine holperige, verworrene Schreibart. **—bedness,** *s.* das mürrische, finstere Wesen; das Holperige (of style). *Comp.* **—apple-(tree),** *s.* der Holzapfel(baum).

Crack, I. *v.a. (burst)* (zer)spalten, zersprengen; zerknacken (the fingers, mit den Finger.); klatschen (a whip, mit einer Peitsche); to — a bottle, eine Flasche ausstechen; to — jokes, Possen reißen; to — up, prahlerisch anpreisen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.n. (burst, split)* bersten, spalten; *(break partially)* Sprünge bekommen, zerspringen; krachen, knallen; klatschen; *(chat)* plaudern; brechen, *(of the voice)*; III. *s.* der Krach, Knall; *(clap)* der Schlag; *(split)* der Riß, Sprung, die Spalte; *(chat)* das Geplauder *(vulg.)*; — of a whip, Peitschenschlag, -knall; in a —, in einem Nu *(vulg.)*; the — of doom, der jüngste Tag; IV. *adj. (vulg.)* vorzüglich; *(clever)* geschickt; a — hand, ein Meister; — shot, tüchtiger Schütze; V. *int.* klatsch! patsch! **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* to be —ed, verrückt sein; this cup is —ed, diese Tasse hat einen Sprung; his voice is —ed, seine Stimme ist gebrochen. **—er,** *s.* der Knallbonbon *(Conf.)*; der (das) hartgebackene Biskuit *(Bak.)*; der Schwärmer mit Schlag *(Firew.)*; nut —ers, der Nußknacker. **—ing,** *s.* das (sich) Brechen (of the voice). **—le,** *v.n.* knacken, knastern, knistern. **—ling,** I. *p. & adj. see* —le; II. *s.* das Geknatter, Geknister. **—nel,** *s.* das aus Pfeilwurzmehl gebackene Biskuit. *Comp.* **—brained,** *adj.* verrückt, wahnsinnig. **—willow,** *s.* die Bruchweide.

Cradle, I. *s.* die Wiege; die Schiene *(Surg.)*; *(goldwashing —)* die Röstkratze; der Schlotten *(Shipb.)*; das Laufbrett *(Print.)*; der Schienenstuhl *(Railw.)*; das Reff *(Agr.)*; to rock the —, wiegen; from his —, von seiner Kindheit an; II. *v.a.* einwiegen. *Comp.* **—clothes,** *pl.* das Wiegenzeug. **—scythe,** *s.* die Neffsense. **—song,** *s.* das Wiegenlied.

Craft, *s. (trade)* das Handwerk, Gewerbe; *(skill)* die Kunst, Fertigkeit, Geschicklichkeit; *(cunning)* die List, Verschlagenheit; *(vessel)* das Schiff; *(guild)* die Zunft; of the same —, gleichen Handwerks; small —, alle Arten kleiner Schiffe. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* listig; *(cleverly)* geschickt. **—iness,** *s.* die List, Schlauheit; die Kunstfertigkeit. *Comp.* **—sman,** *s.* der Handwerker.

Crag, *s.* die Klippe, Felsenspitze. **—gy,** *adj.* schroff, uneben, felsig.

Crake, *s. (corn —)* die Landralle *(Orn.)*.

Cram, I. *v.a.* vollstopfen (a vessel etc.); stopfen, mästen, nudeln (poultry); mit Speisen überfüllen (a child etc.); to — something down one's throat, einem etwas aufdrängen; to — into, hineinstopfen; II. *v.n.* to — for an examination, auf ein Examen sich einpauken lassen, den Nürnbergertrichter gebrauchen; III. *s. see* —ming; eine Lüge *(S.)*. **—mer,** *s.* der Einpauker. **—ming,** *s.* das Einpauken.

Crambo, *s.* das Reimspiel.

Cramp, I. *s.* der Krampf; *(restraint)* die Fessel, das Hindernis; *(holdfast)* die Klammer; der Holzbaken *(Carp.)*; *(clamp)* die Schraubzwinge; die Klammer (of a lock); II. *v.a.* krampfhaft verziehen *(Med.)*; *(confuse)* beengen; *(narrow down)* einschränken; *(hinder)* hemmen; *(fasten with —irons)* einklammern. **—ed,** *adj.* krampfig, steif; beengt; a —ed hand, eine steife Handschrift. **—onee,** *s.* cross —onee, Kreuz mit halben

Krücken. —o(o)ns, *pl.* die Eissporen (for glacier-climbing); die Steigeisen beim Stürmen *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* —iron, *s.* die eiserne Klammer; der Enterhaken *(Naut.)*; der eiserne Winkel *(Print.)*.

Cran—agе, *s.* die Krahngerechtigkeit; das Krahngeld. —e, *s.* der Kranich *(Orn.)*; der Krahn *(Mach.)*; holsting —e, Hebekrahn; travelling —e, Laufkrahn; feeding —, Speisungskrahn *(Railw.)*. *Comp.* —berry, *see* Cranberry. —e's bill, *s.* der Storchschnabel, das Geranium *(Bot.)*; die Zange *(Surg.)*.

Cranberry, *s.* die Preiselbeere, Moosbeere.

Crani—ology, *s.* die Schädellehre. —um, *s.* der Schädel, die Hirnschale.

Crank, *s. (turn)* die Windung; *(pun)* das Wortspiel; die Kurbel *(Mech.)*; der Schwengel; der Leitarm *(Min.)*; *(— of a pump)* Brunnenschwengel; bell —, Glockenschwengel; —s of a bell, Ziehwirbel eines Glockenzugs. *Comp.* —axle, *s. (—ed axle)* die Kurbelachse. —engine, *s.* die Kurbeldampfmaschine. —shaft, *s.* die Kurbelwelle. —wheel, *s.* das Seilerrad.

Cranky, *adj.* reizbar, launisch.

Crann—ied, *adj.* voller Spalten, rissig. —ies, *pl. see* —y. —y, *s. (crevice)* der Riß, Spalt; *(corner)* der Versteck, Winkel.

Crap—e, *s.* der Flor, Krepp *(C. L.)*; double —e, Doppelkrepp. *Comp.* —ing-iron, *s.* das Kräuseleisen.

Crapulence, *s.* der Katzenjammer.

1. **Crash,** I. *s. (noise)* das Gekrach, Krachen, Getöse; *(failure)* das Fallieren; *(fall)* der Zusammensturz *(fig.)*; I°. *v.n.* krachen, platzen.

2. **Crash,** *s.* grober Drillich *(Manuf.)*.

Crasis, *s.* die Krasis *(Gram.)*.

Crass, *adj.* dick, grob, derb; — ignorance, grobe krasse Unwissenheit. —ness, *s.* die Grobheit.

Crate, *s.* ein großer, viereckiger Korb.

Crater, *s.* der Krater; der Kelch *(Astr.)*.

Craunch, *v.a.* mit den Zähnen zermalmen, knirschen.

Cravat, *s.* die Kravatte, die Halsbinde.

Crav—e, *v.* I. *a.* dringend bitten um, flehen; the stomach —es food, der Magen verlangt Nahrung; II. *n.* he —ed for mercy, er flehte um Barmherzigkeit. —ing, *s.* das heftige Verlangen, die heftige Begier, Sehnsucht.

Craven, I. *adj.* feig(herzig); II. *s.* die Memme.

Craw, *s.* der Kropf (of fowls).

Crawfish, Crayfish, *s.* der Bachkrebs.

Crawl, *v.n.* kriechen; schleichen; — about, umherschleichen; — forth, hervorkriechen, auskriechen; to — into favour, sich (bei einem) einschmeicheln; to be —ing with vermin, von Ungeziefer wimmeln; a —ing sensation, ein juckendes Gefühl, ein Krabbeln. —er, *s.* der Kriecher. —ing, I. *p. & adj.* —ingly, *adv.* kriechend; II. *s.* das Kriechen.

Crayon, *s.* der Zeichenstift; black —, red —, der Bleistift, Rotstift; coloured —s, Pastell-Farben; — drawing, die Kreidezeichnung.

Craz—e, *v.a.* zerrütten, verwirrt machen. —ed, *adj.* verrückt. —edness, *ses* —iness. —y, *adj.* —ily, *adv. (broken down)* hinfällig, gebrechlich: baufällig *(as a building)*; verrückt, wahnsinnig *(of the mind)*; a —y ship, ein in schlechtem Zustande befindliches Schiff.

Creak, *v.n.* knarren *(as a door)*; krachen *(as shoes)*. —ing, *s.* das Knarren; das Krachen.

Cream, I. *s.* der Rahm, die Sahne; das Beste, Vorzüglichste *(fig.)*; *(quintessence)* der Kern; die Crème *(Conf.)*; whipped —, der Schlagrahm *(Cook.)*; almond —, Mandelcrème (for the skin); — of the joke, der Witz des Spaßes; — of tartar, der gereinigte Weinstein; II. *v.a.* abrahmen. —y, *adj.* viel Rahm enthaltend; rahmicht; schäumig (as beer). *Comp.* —bowl, *s.* der Rahmnapf. —cheese, *s.* der Rahmkäse. —coloured, *adj.* rahmfarbig; gelblichweiß. —ewer, *s.* der Rahmguß. —laid, —wove-paper, *s.* dickes, weißes Schreibpapier mit einem Stich in's Gelbliche. —tart, *s.* die Rahmtorte.

Creas—e, I. *s.* die (falsche) Falte, Runzel; das Ohr (in a book); der Umschlag (in cloth); II. *v.a.* falten; durch Umbiegen bezeichnen; III. *v.n.* Falten werfen. —er, *s.* der Falter *(Sew.-m.)*. —ing, *s.* das Sinken.

Creasote, *ses* Creosote.

Creat—e, *v.a. (produce)* schaffen, erschaffen; *(call forth)* hervorrufen, verursachen; *(beget)* erzeugen; ernennen, machen zu (one a baron etc.). —ion, *s. (act of —ing, what is —ed, the universe)* die Schöpfung; *(causing)* die Verursachung; *(calling forth)* die Hervorbringung; die Ernennung (zu einer Würde). —ive, *adj.* schaffend, erschaffend; schöpferisch, fruchtbar *(as genius)*; —ive power. —iveness, *s.* die schöpferische Kraft; die Produktivität. —or, *s.* der Schöpfer; *(cause)* die Ursache. —ure, *s.* das Geschöpf, die Kreatur; the dumb —ures, die Tiere; sweet —ure! liebes Kind! süßes Geschöpf! a pretty —ure, liebliches Wesen; I hadn't a —ure to help me, ich hatte Niemand, der mir helfen konnte; —ure of the imagination, das Geschöpf der Einbildungskraft; —ure comforts, die materiellen Annehmlichkeiten des Lebens.

Cred—ence, *s.* der Glaube; *(that which gives —ence)* die Beglaubigung; to give —ence to a story, einer Geschichte Glauben schenken. —enda, *pl.* die Glaubensartikel. —ential, I. *adj.* beglaubigend; II. *s.* die Beglaubigung; —entials, *(pl.)* das Beglaubigungsschreiben. —ibility, *s.* die Glaubwürrigkeit; *(probability)* die Glaublichkeit. —ible, *adj.* —ibly, *adv.* glaublich *(of things)*; glaubwürdig *(of persons)*; to be —ibly informed, glaubwürdige Nachricht haben. —ibleness, *s.* die Glaubwürdigkeit. —it, I. *s. (belief)* der Glaube; *(reputation)* der (gute) Ruf, Kredit, gute Name, das Ansehen; *(testimony)* das Zeugnis; *(honour)* die Ehre; *(trust reposed)* das gute Zutrauen; *(balance in one's favour)* das Guthaben; der Kredit *(C. L.)*; *(trust)* der Borg *(C. L.)*; *(influence)* der Einfluß; to buy on —it, auf Kredit kaufen; on —it, auf Kredit, auf Borg; at 3 month's —it, drei Monate Ziel; to put to one's —it, einem gutschreiben; to give —it, Kredit geben; letter of —it, der Kreditbrief; public —it, der Kredit eines Staates; transactions on —it, Zeitgeschäfte; to get, take on —it, auf Kredit bekommen; to the —it of my account, zu meinen Gunsten; I did not know you had such —it with him, ich wußte nicht, daß Sie über ihn so viel vermöchten; worthy of —it, glaubwürdig; to give —it (to a story etc.), Glauben beimessen; he is a —it to his family, er macht seiner Familie Ehre; to do —it to, Ehre machen; you do me no —it, mit Dir lege ich wenig Ehre ein; to give one (the) —it for, einem die Ehre von etwas) zuschreiben, (etwas) zutrauen; to take —it to oneself for, es sich zur Ehre anrechnen; —it side, die Kreditseite *(C. L.)*; II. *v.a. (believe)* Glauben beimessen, glauben; *(trust)* trauen; kreditieren *(C. L.)*; *(honour)* Ansehen, Kredit verschaffen; to —it one with something, einem etwas kreditieren; to stand —ited with, kreditiert sein mit. —itable, *adj.* —itably, *adv.* ehrenvoll, mit Ehren, *(estimable)* achtbar; *(honourable)* ehrbar, ehrenwert, anständig; *(reputable)* ehrsam, unbescholten; they supported themselves —itably, sie brachten sich anständig durch. —itor, *s.* der Gläubiger *(C. L.)*; —itor in trust, der Direktor einer Fallitmasse; —itor's side, die Kreditseite; to be a —itor on the bank-books, ein Bankkonto haben. —ulity, *s.* die Leichtgläubigkeit.

—**ulous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* leichtgläubig. —**u-lousness**, *ses* —ulity.

Creed, *s.* das Glaubensbekenntnis; *(belief)* der Glaube.

Creek, *s.* die Bucht, Bai, der Schlupfhafen.

Creel, *s.* der Weidenkorb.

Creep, *v.n.* kriechen; schleichen, kriechen *(fig.)*; einschmeicheln (into favour); old age —s on apace, das Alter naht sich schnell. —**er**, *s.* der Kriecher; *(vermin)* das Ungeziefer; die Schlingpflanze *(Bot.)*; der Baumläufer *(Orn.)*. —**io**, —**y**, *s.* eine Art Schemel *(Scotch.)*.

Cremation, *s.* das Verbrennen der Toten.

Crenat—e, *adj.* gekerbt. —**ure**, *s.* der Kerbzahn *(Bot.)*.

Creole, *s.* der Kreole.

Creosote, *s.* das Kreosot.

Crepitat—e, *v.n.* knistern, prasseln. —**ion**, *s.* das Knistern, Prasseln.

Crepusc—(ule), *s.* das Zwielicht; *(dawn)* die Dämmerung. —**ular**, *adj.* dämmernd.

Crescen—do, I. *adv.* zunehmend, steigend an Stärke *(Mus.)*; II. *s.* Crescendo. —**t**, I. *adj.* wachsend, zunehmend; II. *s.* der zunehmende Mond, Halbmond. *Comp.* —**t-shaped**, *adj.* halbmondförmig.

Cress, *s.* die Kresse *(Bot.)*.

Cresset, *s.* brennender Pechkranz, das Leuchtfeuer.

Crest, *s.* der Kamm (of a cock); der Schopf, Strauß (on birds etc.); der Helmbusch (of a helmet); der Helmschmuck *(Her.; (helmet)* der Helm; *(ridge)* der Rücken, Gipfel, die Spitze; *(— of a hill)* der Bergrücken; — of a wave, der Kamm einer Welle. —**ed**, *adj.* geschopft, gehaubt; mit einem Helmschmucke. *Comp.* —**ed-lark**, *s.* die Haubenlerche *(Orn.)*. —**fallen**, *adj.* niedergeschlagen; mutlos; *(abashed)* beschämt.

Cretaceous, *adj.* kreidicht, kreideartig; kreideweiß *(Bot.)*; — group, die Kreidegruppe.

Cretin, *s.* der Kretin. —**ism**, *s.* der Kretinismus.

Cretism, *s.* die Unwahrheit; die Falschheit.

Cretonne, *s.* der Cretonne.

Crev—asse, *s.* die Gletscherspalte; der Dammbruch *(Americ.)*. —**ice**, *s.* die Spalte, enge Öffnung.

Crew, *s.* die Schar; *(gang)* die Bande, Rotte; *(ship's —)* die Schiffsmannschaft; castle —, die Backsgasten; merry —, lustiges Völkchen.

Crewel, *s.* die Crewelwolle, feinste Stickwolle. *Comp.* —**work**, *s.* die Plattstickerei.

Crib, I. *s.* die Krippe; *(stall)* der Ochsenstall, Stand; *(hut)* die Hütte; *(bed)* das Kinderbett, die Kinderbettstelle; II. *v.a.* einsperren; *(steal)* stehlen; kitzen, stibitzen; sich einer Eselsbrücke bedienen (at school). —**bage**, *s.* die Cribbage. *Comp.* —**biter**, *s.* der Krippenbeißer.

Cribble, *s.* das grobe Sieb; das Schrotmehl.

Crick, *s.* — in the neck, der steife Hals. —**et**, *s.* die Grille, das Heimchen *(Ent.)*, merry as a —et, vergnügt wie ein Ohrwürmchen.

Cricket, I. *s.* das Cricketspiel; II. *v.n.* Cricket spielen. —**er**, *s.* der Cricketspieler. *Comp.* —**ball**, *s.* der Schlagball. —**bat**, *s.* das Schlagholz. —**field**, *s.* der Cricketspielplatz. —**match**, *s.* (Wett-)Partie des Cricketspiels.

Crie—d, *pret. & pp. see* Cry. —**r**, *s.* der Schreier; *(public —r)* der Ausrufer; town—er, der Stadtausrufer. —**s**, *pl. see* Cry.

Crim—e, *s.* das Verbrechen, der Frevel; *(sin)* die Sünde; capital —e, Kapital-Verbrechen; to commit a —e, ein Verbrechen begehen. —**inal**, I. *adj.* —**inally**, *adv.* verbrecherisch *(of persons)*, strafbar; *(sinful)* sündlich; kriminell, peinlich *(opp. to* civil); —inal code, das Kriminal-Gesetzbuch; —inal conversation, *(abbr.* Crim.-Con.) der Ehebruch; II. *s.* der Verbrecher; *(accused)* der Angeklagte. —**inality**, *s.* das Verbrecherische; *(guilt)* die Schuld. —**inate**, *v.a.* eines Verbrechens beschuldigen, anklagen; *(render suspected)* verdächtigen. —**ination**, *s.* die Beschuldigung, Anklage.

Crimp, I. *v.a.* kräuseln; (gewaltsam, listig) werben (sailors etc.); *(seize)* packen, ergreifen; (Fische, aufschlitzen und in Brunnenwasser legen *(Cook.)*; II. *s.* der Werber, Matrosenmäkler; der listige, gewaltsame Werber; der Faktor (bei Kohlenschiffen). —**er**, *s.* die Kräuselmaschine. *Comp.* —**ing-house**, *s.* das Werbehaus. —**ing-machine**, *s.* die Kerbmaschine.

Crimson, I. *s.* das Karmesin; II. *adj.* hochrot; III. *v.n.* erröten. *Comp.* —**dyes**, *pl.* karmesinfarben. —**lake**, *s.* der Karmesinlack.

Crin—ge, *v.n.* sich krümmen, sich schmiegen, kriechen (to, vor); *(flatter)* fuchsschwänzeln; bowing & —ging, viele Bücklinge machend. —**ger**, *s.* der Kriecher; der Fuchsschwänzer. —**ging**, *s.* die Fuchsschwänzerei.

Crinkle, *s.* die Biegung, Windung.

Crinoline, *s.* die Krinoline.

Cripple, I. *s.* der Krüppel; II. *adj.* lahm; III. *v.a.* verkrüppeln; entkräften, lähmen *(fig.)*.

Crisis, *s.* (*pl.* Crises) die Krisis, Krise *(Med.)*; der Entscheidungspunkt, Wendepunkt *(fig.)*.

Crisp, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* kraus *(of hair)*; zerbrechlich, bröckelig *(of cakes)*; knorpelig, krustig *(as meat)*; II. *v.a.* kräuseln; braun rösten, braten (meat etc.). —**ness**, *s.* das Zerbrechliche, Bröckelige; die Krausheit.

Crispin, *s.* Krispinus; der Schuhmacher; —'s holiday, der blaue Montag.

Criss-cross-row, *s.* das Abc-buch.

Crit—erion, *s.* das Kennzeichen, die Norm. —**ic**, *s.* der Kritiker; *(censurer)* der Tadler; *(art —ic)* der Kunstrichter; *(reviewer)* der Recensent, Kritiker. —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* kritisch, entscheidend; *(discriminating)* kunstrichterlich, beurteilend, prüfend, fein, scharf; *(accurate)* genau; *(captious)* tadelsüchtig; *(grave)* bedenklich; *(dangerous)* gefährlich; the —ical moment, der entscheidende Augenblick; —ical ears, feine Ohren; —ical opinions, kritische Beurteilungen; —ical times, bedenkliche Zeiten; a —ical position, eine kitzliche Lage. —**icalness**, *s.* die kritische Lage, Bedenklichkeit. —**icise**, *v.a.* kritisieren, beurteilen; rezensieren; tadeln. —**icism**, *s.* die Kritik; die Kunstbeurteilung; die Recension. —**ique**, *s.* die Kritik.

Croak, I. *v.n.* krächzen *(as a raven)*; quaken *(of frogs)*; knurren *(also fig.)*; Schlechtes prophezeien; II. *s.* —**ing**, *s.* das Quaken, Gequake; das Krächzen. —**er**, *s.* der Unglücksprophet.

Croats, *pl.* die Kroaten; kroatische Pferde.

Crock, *s.* der irdene Topf, Napf. —**ery**, *s.* die gemeine Thonware. *Comp.* —**butter**, *s.* die Topf-, gesalzene Winterbutter.

Crocket, *s.* hervorragendes Laubwerk *(Arch.)*.

Crocodil—e, I. *s.* das Krokodil(l); *see* —ity; II. *adj.* —e tears, Krokodil(l)sthränen. —**ity**, *s.* der Krokodil(l)schluß *(Log.)*.

Croc—onic, *adj.* —onic acid, die Krokonsäure. —**us**, *s.* der Krokus, Safran *(Bot.)*

Croft, *s.* das kleine umzäunte, nahe am Hause liegende Feldstück; das kleine Pachtgut. —**er**, *s.* der kleine Landpächter, (in Skye etc.).

Cromlechs, *pl.* Dolmen.

Cromwellian, *adj.* kromwellisch.

Cron—e, *s.* das alte Weib. —**y**, *s.* vertrauter Freund; der Kamerad.

Crook, I. *s.* die Krümmung; *(hook)* der Haken; der Schürhaken *(Found.)*; *(shepherd's —)* der Schäferstab; *(crosier)* der Hirtenstab; *(trick)* der Kunstgriff; *(unpleasantness)* die Widerwärtigkeit; by hook or by —, mit Recht oder Unrecht; II. *v.a.* krümmen, krumm biegen. —**ed(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* krumm; *(not straight)* schief; *(perverse)* verschroben; a —ed generation, ein verderbtes Geschlecht; —ed mind, verschro-

bener Kopf; —ed ways, krumme Wege. **—edness**, *s.* die Krümme; der Schlangenlauf (of rivers); *(deformity)* das Verwachsensein. **—s**, *pl.* das Krummholz; das Setzstück *(Mus.)*. *Comp.* **—(ed-)backed**, *adj.* buckelig. **—shanks**, *s.* der Krummbeinige.

Croon, *v.n.* lallen, ein Lied brummen.

Crop, I. *s.* der Kropf (of a fowl); die Ernte, das Getreide; das kurz abgeschnittene Haar, der Stutz; II. *v.a.* abschneiden, abstutzen; abfressen (grass); III. *v.n.* to — out, up, zu Tage streichen. **—ped**, *pp. & adj.* kurz abgeschnitten. **—per**, *s.* der Abschneider; der Fall, Sturz *(S.)*: to come a —per, vom Pferde überstürzen *(S.)*. *Comp.* **—ear**, *s.* das Stutzohr.

Croquet, *s.* das Krocket-Spiel.

Crosier, *s.* der Bischofsstab; das Kreuz *(Astr.)*.

Cross, I. *s.* das Kreuz; *(sorrow)* das Leiden; *(trial)* die Trübsal, Widerwärtigkeit, das Kreuz; *(crucifix)* das Kruzifix; das Kreuz *(Theol.)*; das Kreuzzeichen (as signature); die Aversseite (of a coin); der Kreuzsteg *(Typ.)*; die Kreuzung (in a race); *(hybrid)* der Bastard; — or pile, Münze oder Flach (game); to cut on the —, schräg schneiden; on the —, auf unredliche Weise *(S.)*; to take up one's —, sein Kreuz auf sich nehmen; II. *adj.* kreuzweise, schräg, schief; *(contrary)* entgegengesetzt; *(contradictory)* widerwärtig; *(perverse)* widerspenstig; *(illhumoured)* übelgelaunt, mürrisch; to be, play at — purposes, entgegengesetzte Pläne hegen, sich gegenseitig mißverstehen; III. *adv.* quer, schief, überzwerch; verkehrt, unglücklich *(fig.)*: IV. *v.a.* kreuzen, kreuzweise legen; unterschlagen (the arms); *(step across)* überschreiten; kreuzen, mischen (races, plants etc.); *(come across one)* in den Weg kommen; *(pass over)* überfahren, sich übersetzen lassen, setzen über; *(— out)* ausstreichen, durchstreichen; *(thwart)* hindern, zuwider sein, durchkreuzen, widerstreben; to — one's self, sich kreuzen; to have one's plans, wishes etc. —ed, von Widerwärtigkeiten heimgesucht werden; he shall never — my threshold again, er soll mir nie wieder über die Schwelle kommen; to be —ed in love, unglücklich in der Liebe sein; to — one's hand (with money), einem Geld in die Hand legen; V. *v.n.* sich kreuzen *(as letters)*. **—ing**, *s.* der Übergang; die Durchschneidung (of Africa etc.); *(street —ing)* der Kreuzweg, Straßenübergang, die Kreuzung (of races; *also Railw.)*; level —ing, der Niveauübergang *(Railw.)*. **—ly**, *adv.* mürrisch, verdrießlich, ärgerlich. **—ness**, *s.* die Quere; die schlechte Laune, das mürrische Wesen; *(perverseness)* die Verkehrtheit. **—wise**, *adv.* kreuzweise. *Comp.* **—aisle**, *s.* der Seitenflügel einer Kreuzkirche. **—bar**, *s.* die Querstange; —bars of a window, das Fensterkreuz. **—barshot**, *s.* die Stangenkugeln. **—battery**, *s.* die Kreuzbatterie. **—beak**, **—bill**, *s.* der Kreuzschnabel *(Orn.)*. **—beam**, *s.* der Querbalken: **—birth**, *s.* schwere Geburt. **—bones**, *pl.* Kreuzknochen. **—bow**, *s.* die Armbrust. **—breed**, *s.* die durch Kreuzung gewonnene Rasse. **—bun**, *s.* hot —bun, eine Art am Charfreitag verkaufter, mit einem Kreuze bezeichneter Kuchen. **—cut**, *s.* der Querschnitt. **—examination**, *s.* das Kreuzverhör *(Law)*. **—examine**, *v.a.* durch Kreuzverhör untersuchen; die Kreuz und die Quere fragen. **—fire**, *s.* das Kreuzfeuer *(Mil.)*. **—floree**, *s.* das Lilienkreuz *(Her.)*. **—grained**, *adj.* die Fibern der Quere gerichtet habend; störrisch, widersinnig, widerspenstig *(fig.)*. **—ing-sweeper**, *s.* der Straßenfeger. **—legged**, *adj.* mit übereinander geschlagenen Beinen. **—marriage**, *s.* die Wechselheirat. **—multiplication**, *see* Duodecimals. **—patch**, *s.* der Murrkopf. **—piece**, *s.* der Querbalken; das Querholz (of timber). **—question**, *ees* —examine. **—road**, *s.* der Kreuzweg, die Wegscheide. **—stitch**, *s.* der Kreuzstich. **—street**, *s.* die Quergasse. **—trees**, *s.* die Dwarsschlingen *(Naut.)*.

Crotch, I. *s.* der Haken; der Stieper *(Naut.)*. **—et**, *s.* der Haken; *(whim)* die Grille; die gabelförmige Stütze *(Artil.)*; der Einschnitt in einer bedeckten Wegfahrt *(Fort.)*; die Viertelnote *(Mus.)*; die eckige Klammer ([ ] *Typ.*); II. *v.a. & n.* häkeln. **—eted**, *adj.* gehäkelt. **—eting**, *s.* das Häkeln. **—ety**, *adj.* grillenhaft, wunderlich, launenhaft. *Comp.* **—et-cotton**, *s.* das Garn zum Häkeln. **—needle**, *s.* die Häkelnadel. **—stitch**, *s.* der Häkelstich. **—work**, *s.* die Häkelarbeit.

Croton, *s.* die Krebsblume *(Bot.)*; — oil, das Krotonöl. **—ic**, *adj.* —ic acid, die Krotonsäure.

1. **Crouch**, *v.n.* sich ducken, sich schmiegen (to, ver; *of dogs* etc.); schmeicheln, kriechen *(fig.)*.
2. **Crouch**, —ed friars, die Kreuzbrüder.
1. **Croup**, *s.* die Halsbräune, der Croup.
2. **Croup**, *s.* der Bürzel (of birds); das Kreuz, die Kruppe (of horses). **—ier**, *s.* der Croupier.

Crow, I. *s.* die gemeine Krähe *(Orn.)*; das Krähen (of a cock); *see* —bar; to have a — to pluck with one, ein Hühnchen mit einem zu pflücken haben; —'s feet, Runzeln unter den Augen; II. *v.n.* krähen; triumphieren; to — over one, sich stolz über einen erheben, einen Andern seine Überlegenheit empfinden lassen. **—ed, Crew**, *pp. see* Crow II. *Comp.* **—bar**, *s.* das Brecheisen. **—foot**, *s.* der Hahnenfuß, Ranunkel *(Bot.)*. **—quill**, *s.* die Krähenfeder.

1. **Crowd**, I. *s.* *(throng)* das Gedränge; der Haufen, die Menge (of people); *(mob)* das gemeine Volk, der Pöbel; II. *v.a. (fill)* anfüllen, überfüllen; *(throng)* drängen, pressen; *(press close)* zusammendrängen; to — all sail, alle Segel beisetzen; **—in**, sich eindrängen; his article was —ed out, sein Artikel wurde nicht eingerückt wegen Mangel an Raum; III. *v.n.* sich drängen; — **in(to)**, sich hineindrängen; these things came —ing upon his memory, diese Sachen stürmten auf sein Gedächtnis ein. **—ed**, *pp.* —ed to suffocation, zum Ersticken voll; —ed with, angefüllt mit, wimmelnd von.
2. †**Crowd**, *s.* eine sechssaitige Violine.

Crown, I. *s.* *(wreath)* der Kranz; die Krone (of kings etc.); *(honour)* die Ehre, der Ruhm; *(ornament)* der Schmuck; *(top)* der Gipfel, die Spitze; *(completion)* die Krone, Vollendung; das Fünfschillingstück, die Krone *(Mint.)*; der Wirbel (des Kopfes, of the head); der Boden, Kopf (of a hat); die Krone, der Kranz (Hatm.); das Kreuz (of an anchor); der Schlußstein (of an arch); from the — of the head to the sole of the foot, vom Kopf bis zum Fuß; — of a bell, die Platte eines Glockenhutes; II. *v.a.* krönen; bekränzen *(fig.)*; *(adorn)* schmücken, zieren, Ehre bringen; *(reward)* belohnen; *(perfect)* vervollkommnen; to — a man, einen Stein aufdamen, aufsetzen (Draughts) **—er**, *see* Coroner; der, welcher krönt. *Comp.* **—colony**, *s.* die Kronkolonie, Reichskolonie. **—(demesne-)lands**, *pl.* Krongüter. **—escapement**, *s.* die Spindelhemmung *(Horol.)*. **—glass**, *s.* das Kronglas. **—jewels**, *pl.* die Reichskleinodien. **—knot**, *s.* der Kreuzknopf *(Naut.)*. **—moulding**, *s.* das Oberglied (of a cornice). **—octavo**, *s.* das Groß-Oktav. **—office**, *s.* das Krongericht, Kriminalgericht des Queen's Bench. **—post**, *s.* *(king-post)* die Giebelsäule; die obere Hängesäule *(Arch.)*. **—surveyor**, *s.* königlicher Ingenieur. **—solicitor**, *s.* der Staatsanwalt. **—work**, *s.* das Kronwerk *(Fort.)*.

Cruc—ial, *adj.* maßgebend, entscheidend; to put to a —ial test, auf eine entscheidende Probe setzen **—ifera**, *pl.* Kreuzblütler *(Bot.)*. **—ifix**, *s.* das Kruzifix. **—ifixion**, *s.* die Kreuzigung.

—**iform**, *adj.* kreuzförmig. —**ify**, *v.a.* kreuzigen *(also fig.)*.

Crucian, *s.* die Karausche.

Crucible, *s.* der Schmelztiegel; der Probiertiegel.

Crud—e, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* roh *(also fig.)*; *(unripe)* unreif *(also fig.)*; grell, hart *(Paint.)*; —e material, der Rohstoff; —e thoughts, unreife Ideen. —**eness**, *s.* das Rohe; die Rohheit, das Unreife; —eness of a theory, das Unverdaute einer Theorie. —**ity**, *s.* die Rohheit; unüberlegter, unreifer Gedanke.

Cruel, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* grausam; *(hard)* hart, unbarmherzig; *(inhuman)* unmenschlich; *(painful)* peinlich, grausam; *(extreme, great)* sehr, äußerst *(prov.)*; — fight, blutiges Gefecht. —**ty**, *s.* die Grausamkeit; die Härte. *Comp.* —**hearted**, *adj.* hartherzig; grausam gesinnt.

Cruet, *s.* das (Essig- ꝛc.) Fläschchen. *Comp.* —**stand**, *s.* die Platmenage, der Essig- und Ölständer.

1. **Cruise**, *see* Cruse.

2. **Cruise**, I. *s.* die Fahrt zur See, Kreuzfahrt; II. *v.n.* kreuzen *(Naut.)*; to — along a coast, an einer Küste kreuzen. —**er**, *s.* der Kreuzer.

Crumb, I. *s.* die Krume, Brosame; die Krume *(opp. to* Crust); II. *v.a.* krümeln. —**le**, *v.* I. *a.* krümeln, zerbröckeln; II. *n.* sich krümeln; to —le into dust, in Staub zerfallen. —**ling**, *adj.* hinfällig. —**ly**, *adj.* krumig, bröckelig. *Comp.* —**brush**, *s.* die Krumen-, Tafelbürste. —**cloth**, *s.* eine über den Teppich (unter den Tisch) ausgebreitete Decke. —**tray**, *s.* die Krumenschaufel.

Crumpet, *s.* ein weicher, schwach gebackener Kuchen.

Crumple, I. *s.* die (durch schlechtes Verpacken ꝛc. verursachte) Falte; II. *v.a.* zerknüllen, zerknittern; a —d piece of paper, zerknittertes Stück Papier; III. *v.n.* faltig werden; — up, einschrumpfen.

Crunch, *see* Craunch.

Crupper, *s.* der Schwanzriemen; die Kruppe, das Kreuz (of a horse).

Crural, *adj.* — artery, — vein, die Schenkelpulsader, Schenkelblutader.

Crusade, *s.* der Kreuzzug, die Kreuzfahrt. —**r**, *s.* der Kreuzfahrer.

Cruse, *s.* kleiner Krug; — of honey, Honigkrug.

Crush, I. *v.a.* drücken, drängen (people etc.); (zer)quetschen, zerdrücken, zermalmen; *(oppress)* unterdrücken; *(ruin)* vernichten; *(overthrow)* überwältigen; to — out, auspressen; II. *v.n.* zusammengedrückt werden; zerknittern (as a dress); III. *s.* das Gedränge. —**er**, *s.* der Quetschende; der Stoßer. *Comp.* —**edsugar**, *s.* der Brosamen-, Staub-Zucker. —**hat**, *s.* der Quetschhut. —**ing-machine**, *s.* die Quetschmaschine.

Crust, I. *s.* die Kruste, Rinde; *(remainder)* der Rand; der Blätterteig (of a tart etc.); *(scurf)* der Schorf, Grind; — of bread, die Brodkruste; earth's —, feste Erdrinde; — of a boiler, der Kesselstein; kissing —, der Anstoß am Brote; II. *v.a.* mit Kruste, Rinde überziehen; III. *v.n.* eine Kruste, einen Schorf bilden. —**acea**, *pl.* Krustentiere. —**aceous**, *adj.* gelenkschalig, krustenartig. —**ily**, *adv.* grämlich. —**iness**, *s.* das Krustige, Schalige; das mürrische Wesen. —**y**, *adj.* krustig, schalig; *(surly)* grämlich, mürrisch; —y fellow, der Sauertopf.

Crutch, *s.* die Krücke; to go on —es, an Krücken gehen. —**ed**, *adj.* —ed friars, Kreuzbrüder.

Cry, I. *v.n.* schreien, rufen; *(weep)* weinen (for, vor; at, über); öffentlich ausrufen (wares etc. in the streets); — **down**, verschreien; to — **for a thing**, etwas weinend verlangen; — **off**, sich lossagen; — **out**, laut schreien; to — out against, sich laut beschweren über; to — one's eyes out, sich die Augen ausweinen; — **to**, zurufen, anrufen; — **up**, rühmen, erheben, *(bid up)* in die Höhe treiben; II. *s.* der Schrei, Ruf; das Geschrei (of children, beasts); das Bellen (of dogs); der Ausruf; das Weinen, Klagen; to have a good —, sich recht ausweinen. —**er**, *see* Crier; der Geiersalk. —**ing**, *s.* das Schreien, Geschrei; das Weinen.

Crypt, *s.* die Krypte, Gruft. —**ogam**, *s.* kryptogamische Pflanze. —**ogamia**, *pl.* die Kryptogamen. —**ographer**, *s.* der Chiffreschreiber. —**ography**, *s.* die Geheimschrift.

Crystal, I. *s.* der Krystall; *(— glass)* das Krystallglas; das Uhrglas *(Horol.)*; II. *adj.* krystallen; — palace, der Krystallpalast. —**line**, *adj.* krystallen, krystall- *(Anat. etc.)*; —**lization**, *s.* die Krystallisation, Kristallbildung. —**lize**, *v.* I. *a.* umkrystallisieren; II. *n.* sich krystallisieren, in Krystallen anschießen. —**lography**, *s.* die Krystallographie. —**lotype**, *s.* die Photographie auf Glas.

Cub, *s.* das Junge eines Bären, Löwen, Fuchses ꝛc.; unlicked —, der rohe Bengel, Grünschnabel.

Cub—ature, *s.* die Kubierung *(Math.)*; der kubische Inhalt. —**e**, I. *s.* der Kubus, Würfel *(Geom.)*; die Kubikzahl, Würfelzahl *(Arith.)*; II. *v.a.* kubicren, auf die dritte Potenz erheben *(Arith.)*; das Volumen bestimmen. —**ic(al)**, *adj. (adv.)* kubisch; —ic contents, der Kubikinhalt; —ic foot, der Kubikfuß; —ic equation, kubische Gleichung. —**iform**, *adj.* würfelförmig. —**oid(al)**, *adj.* kubusähnlich. *Comp.* —**e-root**, *s.* die Kubikwurzel. —**e-sugar**, *s.* der Würfelzucker.

Cubeb, *s.* die Kubebe.

Cubicle, *s.* der Bretter-Verschlag um eine Schlafstelle.

Cubit, *s.* der Kubitus. —**al**, *adj.* Ellbogen-.

Cucking-stool, *s.* der Tauchschemel.

Cuck—old, *s.* der Hahnrei; II. *v.a.* zum Hahnrei machen. —**olddom**, *s.* die Hahnreischaft. —**oo**, *s.* der Kuckuck. *Comp.* —**oo-clock**, *s.* die Kuckucksuhr. —**oo-flower**, *s.* die Kuckucksblume. —**oo-pint**, *s.* gefleckter Aron *(Bot.)*. —**oo-sorrel**, *s.* gemeiner Sauerklee. —**oo-spittle**, *s.* der Kuckucksspeichel.

Cucumber, *s.* die Gurke; as cool as a —, kalt *(calm)* ruhig; pickled —, Pfeffergurke.

Cucurbit, *s.* der Destillierkolben *(Chem.)*. —**aceous**, *adj.* kürbisähnlich.

Cud, *s.* das Futter im Vormagen; to chew the —, wiederkäuen *(lit.)*, überlegen, nachdenken *(fig.)*.

Cud—bear, *s.* der rote Indigo *(Scotch)*. —**dy**, *s.* der Esel *(Scotch)*.

Cuddle, *v.n.* sich bücken; to lie —d up, in einem Knäuel eingehüllt liegen; to — in to a person, sich an einen schmiegen.

1. **Cuddy**, *s.* die Kajüte der Flußfahrzeuge, die Pflicht.

2. **Cuddy**, *s.* der Kohlfisch.

Cudgel, I. *s.* der Knüttel; to take up the —s for, eine (jemands) Sache verfechten; II. *v.a.* prügeln, schlagen; to — one's brains about, sich den Kopf über etwas zerbrechen. *Comp.* —**play**, *s.* das Prügelfechten.

Cudweed, *s.* das Ruhrkraut.

Cue, *s.* der Schwanz; *(tail of hair)* der Haarzopf; das Stichwort *(Theat.)*; *(hint)* der Wink; *(part)* die Rolle; *(humour)* die Laune; der Billardstock, das Queue *(Bill.)*; to give one his —, einem die Worte in den Mund legen.

Cuff, I. *s.* der Schlag; to be at fisti—s, sich balgen; II. *v.a.* (mit Fäusten) schlagen, knuffen.

Cuff, *s.* die Manschette; der Aufschlag (of a sleeve)

Cuirass, *s.* der Küraß, Brustharnisch. —**ier**, *s.* der Kürassier.

Culinary, *adj.* — art, die Kochkunst; — herbs, Küchenkräuter; — vessels, das Küchengeschirr; — boiler, der Küchenkessel. —**salt**, *s.* das Kochsalz.

1. **Cull**, *v.a.* auslesen; *(pluck)* pflücken; *(seek out)* aufsuchen. —**ing**, *s.* das Auslesen; die Auslese.

2. †**Cull**, *s.* der Gimpel.

Cullender, *s.* das Sieb, der Durchlauf.
Cullet, *s.* das Bruchglas; der Boden.
Culminat—e, *v.n.* den Höhepunkt erreichen, kulminieren, gipfeln. **—ion,** *s.* die Kulmination *(Astr.)*; die Spitze, der Höhepunkt *(fig.)*.
Culp—ability, *s.* die Strafbarkeit, Schuld. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* strafbar; *(blamable)* strafwürdig, tadelnswert; *(guilty)* schuldig. **—ableness,** *see* —ability. **—rit,** *s.* der Schuldige; der Angeklagte; der Verbrecher.
Cult, *s.* der Kultus. **—ivable,** *adj.* anbaufähig. **—ivate,** *v.a.* anbauen, bauen, bearbeiten (land); kultivieren, erbauen (crops); ziehen (flowers etc.); bilden, ausbilden (the mind, science etc.); üben, vervollkommnen (talents); pflegen, hegen (the affections, the taste etc.); unterhalten (an acquaintance etc.); verfeinern, gesittet machen (a people etc.). **—ivation,** *s.* der Bau, Anbau, Feldbau; die Erbauung; das Ziehen; die Bildung, Ausbildung; die Gesittung, Veredlung, Civilisirung, Civilisation; die Übung, Schärfung (of the intellect). **—ivator,** *s.* der Anbauer, Landwirt; der Veredelnde, Verbesserer. **—ure,** I. *s.* die Kultur *(also fig.)*; II. *v.a.* kultivieren, ausbilden.
†**Culver,** *s.* die Taube.
Culverin, *s.* die Feldschlange *(Artil.)*.
Cumb—er, *v.a.* beschweren, überladen; *(obstruct)* hindern; Martha was —ered about much serving, Martha machte sich viel zu schaffen, ihm zu dienen. **—ersome,** *adj.* beschwerlich, lästig; *(unwieldy)* schwer zu handhaben. **—ersomeness,** *s.* die Beschwerlichkeit; *(unwieldiness)* die Schwerfälligkeit. **—rous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lästig, beschwerlich; *(obstructive)* hinderlich; *(heavy)* schwerfällig.
Cumul—ative, *adj.* (auf)häufend; hinzugefügt *(Law)*: anhäufend *(as a drug)*.
Cum(m)in, *s.* der Kümmel, Kreuzkümmel *(Bot.)*.
Cune—al, —ated, —iform, Cuniform, *adj.* keilförmig.
Cunning, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* listig, schlau, verschlagen; *(skilful)* geschickt, kundig, kunstreich; — fellow, der Schlaukopf; —man, der Wundermann; II. *s.* die Geschicklichkeit, Kunst; die Erfahrenheit *(B.)*; *(craftiness)* die List, Verschlagenheit, Verschmitztheit.
Cup, I. *s.* die (Trink-)Schale, der Becher; die Tasse (for tea etc.); der Kelch (at communion; of a flower etc.); der Trunk; — and ball, das Bilboket; — and saucer, Ober- und Untertasse; to be in one's —s, betrunken sein; there's many a slip, 'twixt the cup and the lip, zwischen Lippe und Becher ist noch Raum für ein Unglück; chirping —, aufheiterndes Gläschen; II. *v.a.* schröpfen *(Surg.)*. **—el, —ola,** *see* Cupel, Cupola. *Comp.* **—bearer,** *s.* der Mundschenk. **—board,** *s.* der Schrank; der Speiseschrank. **—moss,** *s.* die Becherflechte. **—shaped,** *adj.* becherförmig. **—ping-glass,** *s.* der Schröpfkopf.
Cupel, *s.* die Kapelle. **—lation,** *s.* die Kapellenprobe *(Chem.)*; das Abtreiben *(Metall.)*. **—ling-furnace,** *s.* der Treibherd.
Cupola, *s.* die Kuppel; —furnace, der Kupolofen. *Comp.* **—ship,** *see* Turretship.
Cupr—eous, *adj.* kupfern. **—iferous,** *adj.* kupferhaltig.
Cur, *s.* der Köter; der Hund *(fig.)*. **—rish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hündisch, beißig, mürrisch.
Cur—able, *adj.* heilbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Heilbarkeit. **—acy,** *s.* die Pfarr(verweser)stelle, die Unterpfarre. **—ate,** *s.* der Hilfsgeistliche, Vikar; der Stellvertreter, Substitut. **—ative,** *adj.* heilend, Heil-. **—ator,** *s.* der Kurator *(Law)*; der Aufseher. **—e,** I. *s.* die Heilung, Kur; *(remedy)* das Heilmittel; die Seelsorge (eines Geistlichen), die Pfarre; das Einpökeln (of meat); to undergo a—e, in der Kur sein; past —e, unheilbar; II. *v.a.* heilen; einsalzen, einpökeln (meat); beizen (tobacco); trocknen (hay etc.); räuchern und einsalzen (herrings). **—ing,** *s.* das Einmachen, Einpökeln. **—ious** etc., *see* Curio—.
Curassow, *s.* der gemeine Hokko *(Orn.)*.
Curb, I. *s.* die Kinnkette; der Zaum *(fig.)*; *see* —stone; — of a well, die Brunneneinfassung, der Brunnenrand; II. *v.a.* zäumen, zügeln, im Zaume halten; einfassen. *Comp.* **—bit,** *s.* die Kinnkettenstange. **—chain,** *s.* die Kinnkette; die Panzerkette *(Horol.)*. **—roof,** *s.* das Mansarden-Dach. **—stone,** *s.* der Kerbstein.
Curcuma, *s.* die Kurkuma *(Bot.)*.
Curd, *s.* die geronnene Milch, der Käsequark; to turn to —s, gerinnen. **—le,** *v.n. (& a.)* gerinnen (machen); erstarren (machen) *(fig.)*. **—ler,** *s.* das Gerinnmittel. *Comp.* **—soap,** *s.* weiße, feste Kernseife.
Curfew, *s.* das Läuten der Abendglocke; *(— bell)* die Abendglocke.
Curio, *s.* die Rarität. **—sity,** *s.* die Neugier(de); *(desire to know)* die Wißbegierde; **(exactness)* die Genauigkeit; *(object of —sity)* die Rarität, Seltenheit; der Sonderling *(colloq.)*; old —sity shop, der Antiquitätenladen; cabinet of —sities, ein Varietätenkabinett. **—so,** *s.* der Kunstkenner; der Sonderling. **—us(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* neugierig; wißbegierig; genau; *(strange)* sonderbar, seltsam; *(nice)* zart, fein, zierlich; *(made with care)* künstlich. **—usness,** *s.* die Sorgfalt; die Genauigkeit; die Zierlichkeit; *see* —sity.
Curl, I. *s.* der (Haar-)Ringel, die Locke; der Ringel; die Maser (in wood); *(wave)* die Kräuselung, Wallung; die Kräuselkrankheit *(Agr.)*; her lip assumed a haughty curl sie warf die Lippen hochmütig auf; II. *v.a.* kräuseln, locken, ringeln, frisieren (the hair); kräuseln (waves); aufwerfen, rümpfen (the lip); *v.n.* sich kräuseln, sich locken; wogen (as waves); III. sich winden (as smoke); sich schlängeln (as a serpent); Steine auf dem Eise gleiten lassen. **—iness,** *s.* das Lockige, Krause. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* kräuselnd; II. *s.* eine Art Spiel auf dem Eise beim Schlittschuhlaufen. **—y,** *adj.* lockig, gekräuselt. *Comp.* **—ed-fern,** *s.* der Peterzilienfarn. **—ed-wood,** *s.* das Majerholz. **—ing-stone,** *s.* der schwere Stein im —ing-Spiel gebraucht. **—ing-irons, —ing-tongs,** *pl.* das Kräuseleisen; das Brenneisen *(Shipb.)*. **—ing-pin,** *s.* die Tonpiernadel. **—paper,** *s.* das Papillotenpapier. **—papers,** *pl.* Haarwickel, Papierwickel. **—y-haired, —y-headed,** *adj.* lockenköpfig.
Curlew, *s.* der Brachvogel; stone —, der Dickfuß.
Curmudgeon, *s.* der Geizhals, Filz; *(surly fellow)* mürrischer Mensch.
Currant, *s.* die Johannisbeere; *(dried —)* die Korinthe.
Curr—ent etc., *see* Curren—. **—icle,** *s.* das Kabriolet, Karriol. **—iculum,** *s.* der Kursus.
Curren—cy, *s.* die Gangbarkeit, allgemeine Annahme (of a report etc); der Umlauf, die Gangbarkeit (of coin, papor etc.); der Kurs, die Währung *(C. L.)*; *(circulating medium)* das Umlaufsmittel; —cy of a country, die Landesvaluta; to give —cy to, in Umlauf setzen. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* laufend *(of time)*; umlaufend, zirkulierend, gangbar, gültig *(C. L.)*; allgemein bekannt, umlaufend *(as a report)*; marktgängig *(of prices)*; fließend *(as water)*; *(usual)* gang und gebe, allgemein; *(contemporary)* gleichzeitig; the —t year, das laufende Jahr; at the —t exchange, zum jetzigen Kurse; —t hand (-writing), die Kurrentschrift; to sell for —t payment, gegen bares verkaufen; to pass —t, für gültig (voll) angenommen werden; it passes for —t that . . ., es ist allgemein angenommen, daß . . .; this money is not —t here, dies Geld

ist hier gangbar; silver, —t money with the merchant, Silber, was im Kauf gang und gebe war *(B.)*; —t price, —t value, der gangbare Wert, laufende Preis; —t opinions, allgemein angenommene Ansichten; II. *s.* der Strom (of water, air etc.); die Strömung (in the sea); der Lauf, Gang (of events etc.); —t of air, die Luftströmung; —t of a river, die Strombahn; secondary —t, der Polarisationsstrom *(Elect.)*. *Comp.* **—t-sailing**, *s.* das Stromsegeln.

Curr—ier, *s.* der Lederbereiter, Gerber. **—y**, *v a.* Leder zurichten; striegeln (a horse); —y one's hide, einem das Fell durchprügeln, durchgerben *(vulg.)*; to —y favour with, sich bei (einem) einschmeicheln. *Comp.* **—y-comb**, *s.* der Striegel.

Curry, *s.* ein mit —powder bereitetes Ragout. *Comp.* **—powder**, *s.* ein ostindisches, aromatisches Pulver zum Würzen der Speisen.

Curs—e, I. *v.a.* verfluchen, verwünschen; to —e one, einem fluchen, einen zum Teufel wünschen; II. *v.n.* fluchen; III. *s.* der Fluch, die Verwünschung; *(evil)* das Unglück; intemperance is the —e of this land, die Trunksucht ist der Fluch dieses Landes; —e of Scotland, die Karrean Neun. **—ed(ly)**, **—t**, *adj. (adv.)* verflucht. **—edness**, *s.* das Verfluchtsein. **—ing**, *s.* das Fluchen.

Curs—ive, *adj.* laufend; kursiv (as handwriting). **—or**, *s.* der Läufer *(Mech., Math.)*. **—ory**, *adj.* **—orily**, *adv.* eilfertig, flüchtig; —ory glance, der flüchtige Blick, Überblick. **—oriness**, *s.* die Flüchtigkeit.

Curt, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* kurz. **—ail**, *v.a.* abkürzen; beschränken; to —ail a privilege, ein Vorrecht beschränken; to be —alled of, (in einer Sache) beeinträchtigt werden. **—ailment**, *s.* die Abkürzung.

Curtain, I. *s.* der Vorhang, die Gardine; die Kurtine, der Mittelwall *(Fort.)*; das Gezelt *(B.)*; to draw the —, den Vorhang vorziehen; to draw up a —, den Vorhang aufziehen; — behind the stage, Schlußgardine; the — rises, der Vorhang geht auf; under the — of night, unter dem Schutz, Schleier der Nacht; II. *v.a.* mit Vorhängen umhängen. *Comp.* **—lecture**, *s.* die Gardinenpredigt. **—pole**, **—rod**, *s.* die Vorhangstange. **—pulley**, *s.* die Gardinenrolle.

Curts(e)y, *s.* die Verbeugung, der Knix.

Curv—ated, *adj.* gekrümmt. **—ature**, *s.* die Krümmung. **—e**, I. *s.* die Krümmung, etwas Krummes *or* Gebogenes; *(—ed line)* die Krummlinie; die Bogenlinie *(Draw.)*; der Bogen *(Shipb.)*; caustic —e, Brennlinie; circular —e, Kreislinie; II. *v.a.* krümmen, biegen; —ed, geschweift. **—et**, *s.* die Kourbette (of a horse); die Posse. **—ilinear**, *adj.* krummlinig.

Cushat, *s.* — dove, die Ringeltaube.

Cushion, I. *s.* das Kissen, Polster; d'e Bande *(Bill.)*; das Polsterkapital *(Arch.)*; *see* Bobbin; — of a coach, Sitzkissen; II. *v.a.* mit Kissen versehen; polstern (a pew etc.); to — a ball, einen Ball doublieren *(Bill.)*; —ed seat, die Polsterbank. *Comp.* **—thumper**, *s.* der stark gestikulierende Prediger.

Cusp, *s.* die Spitze *(Arch.; Geom.)*; das Horn (of the moon); — of an arch, die Nase eines Bogens. **—idate(d)**, *adj.* feingespitzt.

Custard, *s.* der Eierrahm, die Crème. *Comp.* **—apple**, *s.* die Frucht des Flaschenbaums. **—powder**, *s.* ein als Ersatz für Eier dienendes Pulver.

Custo—dial, *adj.* vormundschaftlich. **—dian**, *s.* der Kustos. **—dy**, *s.* der Gewahrsam, die Gewahrsame, Haft; *(care)* die Aufsicht, Sorge, Hut, Verwahrung; *(protection)* der Schutz, die Beschützung, Bedeckung. **—s**, *s.* der Bewahrer; **—s rotulorum**, der Archivar.

Custom, *s. (habit)* die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch; *(usage)* die Sitte; das Gewohnheitsrecht *(Law)*; die Kundschaft *(C. L.)*; **—s** *(pl.)* der Zoll; trade —, die Usanz, der Handelsbrauch. **—arily**, *adv. see* **—ary**. **—ariness**, *s.* die Gebräuchlichkeit, Gewöhnlichkeit. **—ary**, *adj. (usual)* gebräuchlich, üblich, gewöhnlich; *(comformable to usage)* der Gewohnheit gemäß, herkömmlich; durch das Gewohnheitsrecht besitzend. **—ed**, *see* Accustomed. **—er**, *s.* der Kunde, Käufer. **—s**, *pl.* die Zölle, der Zoll; board of —s, die Zollbehörde; —s inwards, (outwards) Eingangs-, Ausfuhrzoll. *Comp.* **—house**, *s.* das Zollamt, Zollhaus. **—house-charges**, *pl.* die Zollspesen. **—house-entry**, **—house-clearance**, *s.* die Klarierung beim Zollamte. **—house-officer**, *s.* der Zollbeamte. **—s-policy**, *s.* die Zollpolitik.

Cut, I. *v.a. (also prel. & pp.)* schneiden, hauen, abschneiden; kappen (the cable); anschneiden (bread); *(split)* aufspalten; *(carve)* ausschneiden, schnitzen, gravieren; aufschneiden (cloth, the leaves of a book etc.); *(— through)* durchschneiden; *(— up)* zerschneiden; hervorbringen, einschneiden (teeth); mähen (corn etc.); ziehen, stechen (a ditch); anhauen (bricks); schneiden, schleifen (gems); bohren (a tunnel, einen Tunnel); aufspringen machen *(as the wind)*; beschneiden (corns etc.); beschneiden, abkürzen (a play etc.); this is — and come again, hier ist Vorrat im Hülle und Fülle *(colloq.)*; to — an acquaintance, einen (beim Begegnen) ignorieren, nicht sehen wollen, Jemands Bekanntschaft aufgeben; to — the beard, den Bart scheren; to — capers, Kapriolen schneiden; to — cards, die Karten abnehmen, koupieren; a —ting wind, ein (das Gesicht) schneidender Wind; to —a dash, groß tun; to — (one) short, plötzlich unterbrechen; he — me short, er fiel mir ins Wort; to — the matter etc. short . . ., um die Sache kurz zu machen . . .; to — one's stick, sich eilig davon machen *(vulg.)*; **— asunder**, durchschneiden; von einander schneiden; **— away**, abschneiden, verschneiden; **— down**, niederhauen, fällen, (Getreide) abmähen, (Holz) stemmen, (Preise) herabsetzen; to — **in** stone, in Stein hauen; to — in two, entzwei hauen, durchschneiden; to — **off**, umstoßen (the entail), abschneiden, beschneiden; to — off the enemy's retreat, dem Feinde den Rückzug abschneiden; to — off an heir, den rechtmäßigen Erben von der Erbschaft ausschließen; to — off hopes, Hoffnungen vernichten; to — off supplies, die Lebensmittel abschneiden; to — off a connection, eine Verbindung unterbrechen, abbrechen; to be — off, sterben; (— **out**, aus-, zuschneiden (dresses etc.); to — one out, einen ausstechen; to be — out for . . ., zu . . . gemacht, geboren sein; to — out work for one, einem viel zu schaffen machen; to one's way **through**, sich durchhauen; to — **to** the heart (the quick), auf das Empfindlichste kränken, ergreifen; to — to pieces, in Stücke hauen, schneiden; — **up**, aufschneiden, zerschneiden, zerlegen; to — one up, einen schlecht machen, herunterm machen; to — up a book, beim Rezensieren an einem Buche kein gutes Haar lassen; his conduct — me up greatly, sein Betragen betrübte mich auf's Höchste; he is —ting his teeth, er zahnt; II. *v.n.* schneiden, hauen; sich schneiden lassen; to — and run, sich eiligst davon machen; to — **across** (country etc.), einen kürzeren Weg (durchs Feld) einschlagen; to — **for** deal, um das Geben abbeben; to — for the stone, den Stein schneiden; — **in**, ziehen, um die Mitspielenden zu bestimmen *(Cards)*; to — **up** rough, böse, aufgebracht sein; — **under**, unter dem Preise verkaufen *(vulg.)*; III. *s.* der Schnitt, Hieb; die Wunde; *(— with a whip)* der Peitschenhieb; Durchschnitt

(Draw.); der Kupferstich *(Engr.)*; *(wood —)* Holzschnitt; Kleiderschneider *(Tail. etc.)*; *(piece)* der Schnitt, das Stückchen; Schnitt *(Typ.)*; das Ignorieren, Nichtsehenwollen *(fig.)*; to draw —s, losen, Hölzchen ziehen; short —, kurzer Nebenweg, Nichtweg; whose — is it? wer muß abheben? — direct, das direkte Ignorieren; — and thrust, das Hieb- und Stoßfechten; — and thrust sword, der Pallasch; that's a — above me, so weit reichen meine Kräfte nicht, das ist mir zu hoch *(vulg.)*; IV. *pp. & adj.* — and dried, fertig zum Gebrauch, abgedroschen, glatt. **—ter**, *s.* der Schneidende; der Zuschneider *(Tail.)*; der Kutter *(Naut.)*; das Schneidezeug *(Mach.)*; die Schneidmaschine (for fodder, tobacco etc.); der Grabstichel *(Engr.)*; hair —ter, der Friseur; revenue —ter, das Zollwachtschiff. **—ting**, I. *adj.* scharf, schneidend, beißend; *see* Cut I.; II. *s.* das Schneiden; der Einschnitt, Durchstich *(Railw. etc.)*; der Steckling, Setzling *(Bot.)*; *(felled wood)* der Abtrieb; —tings, *pl.* Schnitzel, Späne, Abfälle; *see* —ting. *Comp.* **—away**, *adj.* —away coat, vorn abgeschnittener Rock. **—glass**, *s.* das geschliffene Glas. **—purse**, I. *s.* der Beutelschneider; II. *adj.* spitzbübisch. **—stone**, der behauene Stein. **—throat**, I. *s.* der Gurgelabschneider; II. *adj.* meuchelmörderisch. **—ting-edge**, *s.* die Schneide. **—ting(-out-)board**, *s.* der Zuschneidetisch *(Tail.)*. **—ting-line**, *s.* die Schnittlinie *(Typ.)*. **—ting-out**, *s.* das Zuschneiden *(Tail.)*; das Prisenmachen in den Häfen *(Naut.)*. **—water**, *s.* das Brustholz des Gallions *(Naut.)*. **—work**, *s.* durchbrochene Arbeit, Stickerei.

Cut—aneous, *adj.* zur Haut gehörig; —aneous diseases, Hautkrankheiten; —aneous eruption, der Hautausschlag. **—icle**, *s.* das Oberhäutchen, die Epidermis *(Bot., Anat.)*. **—icular**, *adj.* die Oberhaut betreffend.

Cutl—ass, *s.* der Stutzsäbel; das Entermesser *(Naut.)*. **—er**, *s.* der Messerschmied. **—ery**, *s.* die Messerschmiedwaren; das Messerschmiedshandwerk.

Cutlet, *s.* die Kotelette.

Cuttle—bone, *s.* das weiße Fischbein. **—fish**, *s.* der Tinten-, Blackfisch.

Cutty, I. *adj.* kurz; II. *s.* stämmiges, untersetztes Mädchen; kleine Dirne; *(— pipe)* kurze Tabakspfeife. *Comp.* **—stool**, *s.* der niedrige Schemel; der Armesünderstuhl.

Cwt, *abbr.* of Centum-weight = hundred weight.

Cyan—ate, *s.* das cyansaure Salz. **—ic acid**, *s.* die Cyansäure.

Cyc—lamen, *s.* die Erdscheibe, das Saubrot, Alpenveilchen *(Bot.)*. **—le**, *s. (bi-, tri-—le)* das Bi-, Tricycle, Fahrrad; *(circle)* der Zirkel, Kreis; *(—le of time)* der Cyklus, Zeitkreis; der Cyklus (of legends etc.); —le of the moon (son), der Mond-(Sonnen-)cyklus; —le of indiction, der Indiktionscyklus. **—lic**, *adj.* —lic poets, die Cykliker. **—loid**, *s.* die Cykloide, Radlinie *(Geom.)*. **—lone**, *s.* der Cyklon. **—lopædia**, **—lopedia**, *s.* die Encyklopädie, das Konversationslexikon. **—lopedic**, *adj.* encyklopädisch. **—lopean**, *adj.* cyklopisch; ungeheuer. **—lops**, *s.* der Cyklop. *Comp.* **—ling-club**, *s.* der Radfahrverein.

Cygnet, *s.* der junge Schwan.

Cylind—er, *s.* der Cylinder, die Walze *(Geom.)*; die Bohrung, Seele (of a gun); die Walze, Druckwalze *(Typ.)*; der Dampfcylinder *(Locom. etc.)*; der Aufwinder *(Spin.)*. **—ric(al)**, *adj.* cylindrisch, walzenförmig; kugelgleich gebohrt *(Artil.)*. *Comp.* **—er-jacket**, *s.* der Cylindermantel *(Locom. etc.)*. **—er-printing**, *s.* der Walzendruck. **—er-watch**, *s.* die Cylinderuhr.

Cymbal, *s.* die Cymbal *(Mus.)*.

Cyn—ic, I. *adj.* **—ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* cynisch; menschenfeindlich; spöttisch, sathrisch; II. *s.* der Cyniker. **—osure**, *s.* der Polarstern *(Astr.)*; der Leitstern *(fig.)*; der Anziehungspunkt.

Cypher, *see* Cipher.

Cypress, *s.* die Cypresse.

Cyprian, I. *adj.* cyprisch; II. *s.* die Buhldirne.

Cyst, *s.* der Eitersack. **—ic**, *adj.* cystisch; —ic arteries, Gallenblasenarterien; —ic tumour, die Balggeschwulst. **—otomy**, *s.* der Blasenschnitt.

Cytherean, *adj.* der Liebesgöttin.

Czar, *s.* der Zar, Czar. **—ina**, *s.* die Zarin, Czarin. **—owitch**, *s.* der Czarewitsch.

D.

D, **d**, D, d, D *(Mus.)*; D = 500; *abbr.* A. D. = Anno domini, im Jahre des Herrn; D. C. L. = Doctor of Civil Law, Doktor des römischen Rechts; D.D. = Doctor of Divinity, Doktor der Theologie.

Dab, I. *v a.* mit etwas Weichem oder Feuchtem leise berühren, betupfen, tüpfen; abklatschen, *(Typ.)*; *see* Daub; II. *s.* der Klecks; *(soft blow)* der Klapps, sanfte Schlag; der Plietsche *(Icht.)*; der Meister *(S.)*. **—ber**, *s.* der Tupfballen; das Bäuschen *(Engr.)*. **—bing**, *s.* das Betupfen; das Klischieren *(Typ.)*. **—ble**, *v.* I. *a.* netzen, bespritzen; II. *n.* plätschern; to —ble in a science, in eine Wissenschaft pfuschen; —bled in blood, mit Blut beschmiert. **—bler**, *s.* der Plätscherer; der Stümper, Pfuscher. **—blingly**, *adv.* stümperhaft. *Comp.* **—chick**, *s.* das junge Küchlein; der kleine Steinnuß *(Orn.)*. **—wash**, *s.* die kleine, flüchtige Wäsche.

Da-Capo, noch einmal *(Mus.)*.

Dace, *s.* der Weißfisch.

Dacoits, *pl.* ostindische Banditen.

Dactyl—e, *s.* der Daktylus. **—ic**, *adj.* daktylisch. **—ography**, *s.* die Gemmengravierkunst. **—ology**, *s.* die Fingersprache.

Dad, **—a**, **—dy**, *s.* Papa; old —, altes Väterchen. *Comp.* **—dylonlegs**, *s.* die langbeinige Mücke *(Ent.)*.

Dado, *s.* die Tapeten-Lambris, Randtapete; der Würfel einer Säule *(Arch.)*.

Daffodil, *s.* die gelbe Narzisse *(Bot.)*. *Comp.* **—lily (Daffadowndilly)**, die Narzissilie.

Daft, *adj.* albern; *(mad)* toll, verrückt *(Scotch.)*. **—ness**, *s.* die Verrücktheit.

Dagger, *s.* der Dolch; das Rappier *(Fenc.)*; das Kreuzzeichen *(Typ.)*; to look —s at one, einen mit den Augen erdolchen; to be at —s drawn, sich feindlich gegenüberstehen.

Daggle, *v.* I. *a.* durch den Kot hinschleppen, besudeln; II. *n.* durch den Kot gehen; im Schmutz or feuchtem Grase wühlen. *Comp.* **—tail**, I. *s.* die Schlumpliese; II. *adj.* **—dtail**, *adj.* mit unten beschmutztem Kleide; beschmutzt.

Daguerreotype, *s.* das Daguerreotyp, Lichtbild.

Dahl—ia, *s.* die Georgine *(Bot.)*. **—ine**, *s.* das Dahlin *(Chem.)*.

Daily, *adj. & adv.* täglich; *(usual)* üblich; — task, das Tagewerk; — paper, das Tagblatt; — wages, der Taglohn.

Daint—ies, *pl.* das Naschwerk. **—ily**, *adv.* zärtlich; zierlich; to fare —ily, lecker leben; to tread the ground —ily, hochmütig einhergehen. **—iness**, *s.* die Leckerhaftigkeit (in eating); die Leckerei *(of food)*; *(fastidiousness)* die Feinheit, Zierlichkeit; *(sauciness)* der Hochmut. **—y**, I. *adj.* lecker, delikat, köstlich *(of food)*; lecker(haft) (of persons); *(nice)* zart, zartgeformt, fein, zierlich; *(neat)* sauber, nett; *(scrupulous)* geziert, umständlich; —y bit, *see* —y II.; II. *s.* der Leckerbissen.

Dairy, *s.* die Milchkammer (in a house); (Dutch —), die holländische Milchwirthschaft. *Comp.* **—farm,** *s.* die Meierei. **—maid,** *s.* die Milchmagd. **—man,** *s.* der Milchmann.

Dais, *s.* der erhöhte Platz in einem Saale; der Thronhimmel, Baldachin.

Dais—ied, *adj.* mit Maßlieben übersäet, geschmückt. **—y,** *s.* das Maßliebchen, das Tausendschönchen; ox-eye —y, die Wucherblume.

Dale, *s.* das Thal; —'sman, der Thalbewohner.

Dall—iance, *s.* der eheliche Umgang, Liebesbandel; *(delay)* die Verzögerung, der Aufschub; *(trifling)* die Tändelei. **—y,** *v.n.* zögern; tändeln, spielen; *(waste time)* die Zeit vertändeln; liebeln.

Daltonism, *s.* die Farbenblindheit.

1. **Dam,** I. *s.* der Deich, Damm, Wasserbrecher; coffer —, der Kastensangdamm; II. *v.a. (— in, — up)* abdämmen, eindämmen, zudämmen; stauchen *(Mill.)*.

2. **Dam,** *s.* die Mutter (der vierfüßigen Tiere); **—e,** *s.* die Frau, ältliche *or* vornehme Dame; die Lehrerin einer Elementarschule. **—sel,** *s.* das Mädchen. *Comp.* **—e's-school,** *s.* die Elementarschule.

Dam—age, I. *s.* der Schaden, Nachteil; *(loss)* der Verlust; —ages, *(pl.)* der Schadenersatz; —age by sea, die Havarie; to do one —age, einem Schaden zufügen; to make good the —aged one, (einen) für den Verlust entschädigen; to recover —ages, entschädigt werden; what's the —age? was kostet es? was habe ich zu bezahlen? *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* beschädigen, Schaden zufügen. **—age-able,** *adj.* leichtverderbend; zart, heikel. **—aged,** *pp. & adj.* beschädigt; in a —aged state, in schadhaftem Zustande. **—n** etc., *see* Damn.

Damas—k, I. *s.* der Damast; linen —k, Leinendamast; silk —k, Seidendamast; woollen —k, worsted —k, der Wollendamast; II. *adj.* damasten. **—keen, —cene,** *v.a.* damaszieren. **—king,** *s.* die Bildweberei. **—se,** *s.* die flandrische Damastleinwand. **—sin,** *s.* der Gold- oder Silberdamast. *Comp,* **—cus-blade,** *s.* die Damaszenerklinge. **—cus-raisins,** *pl.* die Zibeben. **—k-carpet,** *s.* der Damastteppich. **—k-loom,** *s.* der Damastwebstuhl. **—k-paper,** *s.* das Damastpapier. **—k-rose,** *s.* die Damaszenerrose.

Damn, I. *v.a.* verdammen; *(condemn)* verschreien, verwerfen; *(curse)* verwünschen; auszischen (a play); — it! hol's der Henker! zum Teufel; the —ed, die Verdammten; II. *s.* I don't care a — for him! ich frage keinen Teufel nach ihm! *(vulg.)*. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* verdammlich; verdammungswürdig; verrammt, abscheulich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Verdammlichkeit. **—ation,** I. *s.* die Verdammnis, Verdammung; II. *int.* Donnerwetter! **—atory,** *adj.* verdammend. **—ing,** *p. & adj.* verdammend, verdammlich.

Damp, I. *adj.* feucht; II. *s.* die Feuchtigkeit; his presence casts a — upon the conversation, seine Gegenwart wirkt lähmend auf die Unterhaltung; III. *v.a.* (be)feuchten, anfeuchten, niederschlagen *(fig.)*; entkräften (zeal); to — one's spirits, einem den Mut benehmen, einen niederschlagen. **—er,** *s.* der Schieber, die Zugklappe (of an oven); die Klappe *(Locom.)*; der Dämpfer *(Mus. & fig.)*; —er of a chimney, die Klappe, das Register. **—ish,** *adj.* ein wenig feucht. **—ness,** *s.* die Feuchtigkeit. **—s,** *pl.* Nebeldünste; das böse Wetter *(Min.)*.

Damsel, *see under* 2. Dam.

Damson, *s.* die Damaszener Pflaume.

Danc—e, I. *v.a.* tanzen; tanzen lassen; to —e attendance upon one, einem hofieren; II. *v.n.* tanzen; to —e upon nothing, am Galgen baumeln *(vulg.)*; III. *s.* der Tanz; die Tanzmusik, das Tänzchen, **—er,** *s.* der (die) Tänzer(in). **—ing,** *s.* das Tanzen. *Comp.* **—ing-girl,** *s.* die Tänzerin. **—ing-master,** *s.* der Tanzmeister. **—ing-room,** *s.* der Tanzsaal. **—ing-school,** *s.* die Tanzschule.

Dandelion, *s.* der Löwenzahn *(Bot.)*.

1. **Dand—er,** I. *v.n.* umherschweifen *(prov.)*; II. *s.* das Umherschweifen. **—ies,** *pl. see* —y. **—ified,** *adj.* stutzerhaft. **—le,** *v.a.* auf dem Schoße, auf den Knien oder Armen schaukeln, wiegen, hüpfen lassen; †liebkosen; †tändeln mit. **—y,** *s.* der Stutzer, Modenarr; eine Art Kutter *(Naut.)*. **—yish,** *adj.* stutzerhaft. **—yism,** *s.* das Stutzerhafte Wesen.

2. **Dand—er,** *s. see* —ruff; der Zorn *(fig.)*; to feel one's —er rise, sein Blut in sich kochen fühlen *(S.)*. **—ruff,** *s.* der (Kopf-)Schorf.

Dan—e, *s.* der Däne, die Dänin. **—ish,** I. *adj.* dänisch; II. *s.* das Dänische. *Comp.* **—e-gelt,** *s.* die Dänensteuer, das Dänengeld.

Dang, — it! *see* Damn it!

Danger, I. *s.* die Gefahr; in case of —, im Falle der Not; the nation is in — of war, dem Volke droht ein Krieg; II. *int.* Gefahr, halt! *(Rail.)*. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefährlich. **—ousness,** *s.* die Gefährlichkeit. *Comp.* **—signal, —whistle,** *s.* das Notsignal.

Dang—le, *v.n.* hängen, baumeln, hin und her flattern; to —le about *or* after girls, die Mädchen umflattern, ihnen die Cour machen. **—ler,** *s.* das Damenherrchen.

Dank, *adj.* dunstig, feucht.

Daphne, *s.* der Lorbeerbaum.

Dapper(ly), *adj. (adv.)* niedlich, schmuck, nett; *(brisk)* behend, gewandt.

Dapple, I. *adj.* getupft, fleckig; — grey(-horse), der Apfelschimmel; — grey, apfelgrau; II. *v.a.* sprenkeln.

Dar—e, I. *v.n.* dürfen, wagen, sich erkühnen; I —e not do it, ich darf es nicht thun; if I may —e to say so, wenn ich so sagen darf; I —e say, ich glaube wohl; how —e you . . .? wie wagen Sie es . . .? II. *v.a.* herausfordern, trotzen. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* kühn, tapfer, mutig; *(rash)* verwegen; *(audacious)* keck, dreist; *(presumptuous)* anmaßend; II. *s.* die Kühnheit, der Mut; die Keckheit; deed of —ing, die kühne That, Heldenthat. **—ingness,** *s. see* —ing II.

Dark, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* dunkel, finster; *(opaque)* undurchsichtig; schwärzlich, dunkel (in colour); *(obscure)* dunkel; *(mysterious)* geheimnisvoll, dunkel; *(ignorant)* unwissend, unaufgeklärt; *(gloomy)* finster, düster; *(blind)* blind; *(concealed)* verborgen; — saying, ein Rätsel; the — Ages, die dunkeln Zeiten; II. *s.* das Dunkel, die Dunkelheit; to leave one quite in the —, einen in Unwissenheit lassen, nicht aufklären. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* verdunkeln, verfinstern; verdüstern, verdunkeln, trübe machen *(fig.)*; *(perplex)* verwirren; *(sadden)* trüben; verschmelzen (shades, Lichttöne); I shall never — en his doors again, ich werde seine Schwelle nie wieder betreten; II. *n.* dunkel werden. **—ish,** *adj.* schwärzlich *(of colour)*; etwas dunkel, trübe; dämmerig. **—le,** *v.n.* dunkeln. **—ness,** *s.* die Finsternis, Dunkelheit; die Dunkelheit, Unwissenheit *(fig.)*; acts of —ness, schlechte, lasterhafte Thaten; powers of —ness, die Höllenmächte. **—some,** *adj.* dunkel, trübe. **—y,** *s.* der Neger. *Comp.* **—browed,** *adj.* finster. **—chamber,** *s.* die Camera obscura. **—eyed,** *adj.* dunkeläugig. **—hued,** *adj.* schwarzfarbig. **—lantern,** *s.* die Blendlaterne.

Darling, I. *adj.* teuer, lieb; Lieblings- . . .; II. *s.* der Liebling.

Darn, I. *v.a.* stopfen; II. *s.* das Gestopfte, der Stopffleck, *(in cloth)* die Stopfnaht. **—er,** *s.* die Stopferin. **—ing,** *s.* das Stopfen. *Comp.* **—ing-cotton,** *s.* das Stopfgarn. **—ing-**

needle, *s.* die Stopfnadel. **—ing-stitch,** *s.* der Stopfstich.

Darnel, *s.* der Lolch *(Bot.)*.

Dart, I. *s.* der Wurfspieß, Pfeil; die Brustfalte, der Brustfpickel *(Semp.)*; II. *v.a.* (Pfeile ꝛc.) schleudern, werfen; to — a look at one, einen Blick auf einen werfen; III. *v.n.* fliegen; — **at, on,** sich stürzen auf; — **forth,** hervorbrechen (from, aus).

Darwinism, *s.* der Darwinismus.

Dash, I. *v.a. (strike)* schlagen, schmeißen; *(— to pieces)* zerschmettern; *(— out)* ausschlagen, zerschmeißen; *(shatter)* schmettern; *(— over)* übergießen; *(mix)* vermischen, vermengen; *(bespatter)* bespritzen; ausschütten (water); to — the pon through, ausstreichen; to — off, schnell entwerfen, auf's Papier hinwerfen; to — one's spirits, einen niederschlagen; to —a project, einen Plan bereiteln; to — one's hopes, einem die Hoffnung benehmen; to — a person's brains out, einem das Gehirn aus dem Kopfe schlagen; II. *v.n. (splash)* platschen; **—against,** schlagen, stoßen, rennen, stürzen, scheitern; **— down,** niederstürzen *(as a waterfall)*; **— into,** hineinstürzen in, einbrechen in; **— off,** *(drive)* schnell abfahren, *(ride)* dahinsprengen, *(run)* fortlaufen, ausreißen; the horses —ed off at full gallop, die Pferde sprengten in gestrecktem Galopp davon; **—over,** überlaufen; the water —ed over the ship's side, das Wasser stürzte über die Seiten des Schiffes; **— through,** durchbrechen, durchpatschen; III. *s.* der Schlag, Schmiß, Streich; *(collision)* das Zusammenstoßen, der Zusammenstoß; *(clash)* der Klatsch; *(rush)* der Sturz, Anlauf; *(— of the pen)* der Federstrich; der Strich *(Mus., Tel., Typ.)*; *(mixture)* die Beimischung; der Anflug *(fig.)*; a — of eccentricity, ein Anstrich von Excentricität, Überspanntheit; to cut a —, eine Figur machen; at first —, auf das erste Mal. **—ing,** *adj.* auffallend gekleidet; prunkend; platschend, rauschend; —ing fellow, kühner, verwegener Bursche, der Modeherr. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* das Schmutzleder (of carriages); die Schaufel (of a paddle-wheel).

Dastard, I. *s.* die Memme; II. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* feig. **—liness,** *s.* die Feigheit.

Dat—a, *pl.* Data; Angaben, Thatsachen, die besonderen Einzelheiten. **—e,** I. *s.* das Datum, die Zeitangabe; die Jahreszahl (on coins); *(time)* die Zeit; die Verfallzeit eines Wechsels *(C. L.)*; out of —e, veraltet; your letter bearing —e the 9th inst., Ihr von 9ten dieses datierter Brief; two months after —e, zwei Monat Data; of this —e, vom heutigen Tage; long —e, lange Sicht *(C. L.)*; II. *v.a.* datieren; III. *v.n.* to —e from, herschreiben. **—eless,** *adj.* ohne Datum. **—ive,** *s. (—ive case)* der Dativ.

Date, *s.* die Dattel. *Comp.* **—tree,** *s.* die Dattelpalme.

Daub, I. *v.a.* beschmieren, besudeln; schmieren, sudeln (in painting, im Malen); II. *v.n.* schmieren, sudeln *(Paint.)*; III. *s.* der Klecks; das Sudelgemälde *(Paint.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Sudler.

Daughter, *s.* die Tochter; — in law, Schwiegertochter; step —, Stieftochter. **—liness,** *s.* die Kindlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* kindlich.

Daunt, *v.a.* entmutigen. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* furchtlos, kühn; *(undaunted)* unerschrocken.

Dauphin, *s.* der Dauphin. **—ess,** *s.* die Dauphine.

Davenport, *s.* das Musikschränkchen.

Davit, *s.* die Hütte, der Davit *(Naut.)*.

Davy-lamp, *s.* die Sicherheitslampe.

Daw, *s.* die Dohle *(Orn.)*.

Dawdle, I. *v.n.* tändeln, bahlen; to — one's time away, die Zeit vergeuden; to — over work, langsam und lustlos eine Arbeit verrichten; II. *s.* **—r,** *s.* der müßige Arbeiter, der Tagedieb, Tändler; die Schlafmütze.

1. **Dawk,** *s.* die Fahrpost (in Ostindien).
2. **Dawk,** *s.* der Kerb, Einschnitt *(Carp.)*.

Dawn, I. *s.* die Dämmerung, Morgendämmerung; *(beginning)* der Anfang, Anbeginn; *(first ray)* der erste Lichtstrahl; der Morgen (of life); — of intelligence, das Erwachen des Verstands; II. *v.n.* dämmern, tagen; it —ed upon me, es ging mir ein Licht auf. **—ing,** *adj.* dämmernd, sich erschließend, beginnend.

Day, *s.* der Tag *(— light)* das Tageslicht; *(time)* die Lebenszeit, Zeit; *(term)* die Frist, der bestimmte Tag; to win the —, den Sieg gewinnen; the — was his, ihm wurde der Sieg; he was a good workman in his —, er war seiner Zeit ein tüchtiger Arbeiter; in the —s of our forefathers, in den Zeiten unserer Väter; as clear as —, so klar wie die Sonne; to —, heute; one of these —s, in diesen Tagen, bald; the other —, vor einigen Tagen; for ever and a —, für immer; to have a (dreadful) — of it, einen lustigen Tag (einen schönen Tag) haben; to this —, bis auf den heutigen Tag; to a —, auf den Tag; from this — forward, von heute an; — before yesterday, vorgestern; — after tomorrow, übermorgen; every other —, einen Tag um den andern; this — week, month, heute über acht Tage, vier Wochen; — after —, — by —, Tag für Tag, *(daily)* täglich; from — to —, von Tag zu Tag; in these —s, now-a —s, heutzutage; twice a —, zweimal des Tages; what's the time of —? wie viel Uhr ist es? every dog has his —, Alles hat seine Zeit; — of grace, die Gnadenzeit *(Theol.)*; —s of grace, Verzugstage *(Law)*, Respekttage, Respittage *(C. L.)*; intercalary —, Schalttag; lay —s, Liegetage *(C. L.)*; pay —, — of payment, Zahltag, Verfalltag; settling —, Abrechnungstag. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Journal, Tagebuch *(C. L.)*. **—break,** *s.* der Tagesanbruch. **—dream,** *s.* die Träumerei; — dreams, Phantasiegebilde. **—flower,** *s.* die Kommeline *(Bot.)*. **—labour,** *s.* das Tagewerk. **—labourer,** *s.* der Tag(e)löhner. **—light,** *see* Day. **—scholar,** *s.* der Tagschüler, Externschüler. **—spring,** *s.* der Tagesanbruch. **—star,** *s.* der Morgenstern. **—'swork,** *s.* das Etmal *(Naut.)*; die Tagesarbeit. **—time,** *s.* der Tag.

Daz—e, *v.a. (daxzle)* blenden; *(stupefy)* betäuben. **—zle,** *v.a.* blenden. **—zling(ly),** *p. & adj. (adv.)* blendend; her —zling beauty, ihre blendende Schönheit.

Deacon, *s.* der Diakonus. **—ess,** *s.* die Diakonissin. **—ry,** *s.* das Diakonat.

Dead, I. *adj.* tot; *(— to)* unempfindlich, abgestorben (filr); tot, leer, öde *(of a neighbourhood)*; abständig *(of timber)*; abgestorben, dürr *(as plants)*; tot, still, flau *(C. L.)*; glanzlos, matt, tot *(of colour)*; schal, flau, matt *(of beer etc.)*; verloschen, verlöscht, tot *(as a fire)*; tief *(of sleep)*; *(unemployed)* unbenutzt, totliegend; bürgerlich tot *(Law)*; — as a doornail, mausetot; to work for a — horse, vorgegessenes Brot abverdienen; to be a — man, ein Kind des Todes sein; the quick and the —, die Lebendigen und die Toten; to wait for — men's shoes, auf den Tod eines Andern warten, um ihn zu beerben ꝛc.; to make a — set at, herfallen über; to come to a — stop, plötzlich anhalten; — and-alive, halbtot; — against, gerade entgegen; — angle, toter Winkel; — bargain, der Spottpreis; — beat, gänzlich erschöpft; — born, totgeboren; — calm, tote Stille, totenstilles Wetter; — centre, *see* — point; — certainty, zuverlässige, völlige Gewißheit; — colouring, das Grundieren, Untermalen *(Paint.)*. — drunk, im höchsten Grade betrunken; — flesh, abgestorbenes, totes, faules Fleisch; — gold,

matter Gold; — heat, der unentschiedene Wettlauf; — language, eine tote Sprache; — letters, unbestellbare Briefe; a — level, eine vollkommene Ebene; — point, der tote Punkt; — reckoning, die Gissung; — season, stille, geschäftslose Zeit; a — shot, ein nie fehlender Schütze; — silence, die Totenstille; — steam, der Abgangsdampf; — tired, totmüde; — walls, tote Mauern; a — weight, eine schwere drückende Last; II. *adv.* he cut me —, er ignorierte mich *(S)*; III. *s.* die Tiefe, Stille (of the night, der Nacht); — of winter, mitten im Winter; the —, die Toten; risen from the —, vom Tode auferstanden. **—en,** *v.a.* abstumpfen, schwächen, dämpfen (sounds, feelings etc.); matt machen (gold etc.); to —en a ship's way, die Fahrt eines Schiffes hemmen. **—liness,** *s.* die Tödlichkeit, das Tödliche. **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* tödlich, todbringend, totenähnlich; *(mortal, implacable)* unversöhnlich; —ly pale, totenblaß; —ly enemy, der Todfeind; —ly hate, tödlicher Haß; —ly sin, die Todsünde. **—ness,** *s.* der Mangel an Lebenskraft, Zustand des Todes; *(frigidity)* die Erstarrung; *(weakness)* die Mattigkeit, Schwäche; *(indifference)* die Gleichgültigkeit; *(apathy)* die Empfindungslosigkeit, Abgestumpftheit; *(flatness)* die Schalheit; die Flauheit (of trade). *Comp.* **—eye,** *s.* der Jungferblock *(Naut.)*. **—letter-office,** *s.* das Postbureau, wohin die unbestellbaren Briefe geschafft werden. **—light,** *s.* das Scheinlicht *(Naut.)*. **—lock,** *s.* der Stillstand. **—ly-Nightshade,** *s.* die Belladonna, Teufelskirsche *(Bot.)*.

Deaf, *adj.* taub; —to, taub für, gegen; to turn a — ear to, auf etwas nicht hören wollen; — and dumb, taubstumm; — and dumb asylum, das Taubstummenasyl. **—en,** *v.a.* taub machen; betäuben (with, von, durch). **—ness,** *s.* die Taubheit; das Taubsein (to, für, gegen). *Comp.* **—mute,** *s.* der Taubstumme.

Deal, I. *v.a. (divide)* teilen; *(distribute)* austeilen; geben (cards); to — one a blow, einem Eins versetzen; II. *v.n.* handeln, Handel treiben (in goods etc.); verfahren *(fig.)*; Karten geben; to — in politics, sich mit der Politik abgeben; to — honestly with one, sich redlich gegen einen betragen; he doesn't know how to — with him, er weiß ihn nicht zu behandeln; to — with difficulties, mit Schwierigkeiten kämpfen; III. *s.* der Teil; *(quantity)* die Menge; das Kartengeben *(Cards)*; das Tannenholz, Fichtenholz *(Carp.)*; a good —, viel, sehr; to make a great — of one, viel aus einem machen; to think a great — of one, einen hochschätzen; it's my —, ich muß geben; — boards, Dielen, Tannenbretter; — box, die Spanschachtel; — door, die Bretterthüre. **—er,** *s.* der Handelsmann, Händler, der Kartengeber; hardware —er, Eisenwarenhändler; —er in old clothes, der Tröbler; —er in old books, der Antiquar; plain —er, redlicher, offener Mann; double —er, der falsche Mensch, Achselträger; —er in politics, der Politiker. **—ing,** *s.* das Teilen; *(gen'lly* **—ings,** *pl.)* das Verfahren, die Behandlung; *(intercourse)* der Umgang, Verkehr; der Geschäftsverkehr, Handel *(C. L.)*; mode of —ing, die Handlungsweise; I have no —ings with him, ich habe nichts mit ihm zu thun; we have no —ings with the house, wir haben keinen geschäftlichen Verkehr mit diesem Hause; there's no —ing with this fellow, man kann mit diesem Mensch nicht auskommen, nicht fertig werden. **—t,** *pret. & pp. of* Deal.

Dean, *s.* der Dechant, Dekan; der Dekan *(Univ.)*. **—ery,** *s. (house etc., jurisdiction)* die Dekanei; *(office, dignity)* das Dekanat.

Dear, I. *adj. & adv.* **—ly,** *adv.* teuer; *(beloved)* lieb, teuer. wert; †my — est foe, mein ärgster Feind; to be, cost —, teuer sein, teuer zu stehen kommen; a — year, ein Jahr der Teuerung; — bought, teuer erkauft; to pay — for, (etwas) teuer bezahlen; —ly loved, innig geliebt; II. *s.* der Liebling; my —, mein Schatz, Liebe(r) Teure(r); III. *int.* O —! O Himmel! — me! ach je! **—ness,** *s.* die Teurung; der Wert, die Wertschätzung; her —ness to me, ihr Wert für mich, meine große Liebe für sie. **—th,** *s.* die Teurung, Hungersnot; *(scarcity)* der Mangel.

Death, *s.* der Tod; civil —, der bürgerliche Tod; —s, Todesfälle; to die a natural —, eines natürlichen Todes sterben; it will be the — of me, es wird mein Tod sein; to put to —, hinrichten; to catch one's —, sich den Tod zuziehen; to die the —, sterben; house of —, das Trauerhaus. **—less,** *adj.* unsterblich. **—like,** *adj.* totenähnlich. *Comp.* **—bed,** *s.* das Sterbebett. **—blow,** *s.* der Todesstreich. **—dealing,** *adj.* tötend, tödlich. **—knell,** *s.* das Totengeläute. **—'s-door,** *s.* die Todespforte; to be at —'s door, in den letzten Zügen liegen. **—'s-head,** *s.* der Totenkopf. **—warrant,** *s.* das Todesurteil. **—watch,** *s.* der Klopfkäfer, die Totenuhr.

Debar, *v.a.* to — from, ausschließen von, hindern an; he is —red the liberty . . ., ihm ist die Freiheit . . . versagt; to — oneself of a pleasure, sich ein Vergnügen versagen.

Debark, *see* Disembark.

Debas—e, *v.a.* erniedrigen, herabwürdigen, verschlechtern, verschlimmern, verringern; verfälschen (coin, Münzen); verderben (a language); —ed coin, geringhaltige Münze. **—ement,** *s.* die Erniedrigung, Entwürdigung. **—ing,** *adj.* erniedrigend.

Debat—able, *adj.* bestreitbar, streitig, fraglich. **—e,** I. *s.* der Wortstreit, Redekampf, die Debatte; *(quarrel)* der Streit; *(formal —e)* die Debatte; II. *v.a. see* —e III.; *(dispute)* streitig machen; III. *v.n.* erörtern; debattieren; to —e with oneself, bei sich überlegen. **—er,** *s.* der Wortkämpfer, Disputant, Debattierende. **—ing,** *p. & adj.* debattierend; —ing society, der Debattierverein.

Debauch, I. *v.a. (lead astray)* verführen, verleiten; *(seduce)* verführen; *(corrupt)* verderben, liederlich machen; abtrünnig, abspenstig machen (soldiers etc.); II. *s.* die Schwelgerei, Ausschweifung. **—ed,** *adj.* verdorben, liederlich, unzüchtig. **—ee,** *s.* der Wüstling, Schwelger. **—er,** *s.* der Verführer. **—ery,** *s.* die Schwelgerei, Liederlichkeit; *(act of —ing)* die Verführung.

Deb—enture, *s.* der Schuldschein, die Obligation; der Rückzollschein *(Customs)*. **—entured,** *adj.* —entured goods, Waren, auf welche der Rückzoll bezahlt worden ist. **—it,** I. *s.* das Soll, Debet; *(— side)* die Debetseite des Hauptbuches; II. *v.a.* debitieren, belasten; we shall —it you with the amount, wir werden Ihre Rechnung dafür belasten. **—t,** *see* Debt.

Debilit—ate, *v.a.* schwächen, entkräften. **—ation,** *s.* die Schwächung. **—y,** *s.* die Schwäche

Debonair, *adj.* artig; ansprechend, freundlich, gutherzig.

Debouch, *v.n.* debouchieren, aus einem engen Passe hervorrücken. **—ure,** *s.* die Mündung.

Debris, *s.* die Überbleibsel; die Trümmer *(also Geol.)*.

Debt, *s.* die Schuld *(also fig.)*; to contract —s, run in —, Schulden machen; to be in one's —, einem schuldig sein; I shall always consider myself in your —, ich werde mich immer als Ihren Schuldner betrachten; over head and ears in —, bis über die Ohren verschuldet; to pay the — of nature, der Natur den Tribut bezahlen; —s active and passive, Aktiva und Passiva; national —, die Staatsschuld; —s of honour, Ehrenschulden; bad —s, zweifelhafte Schulden. **—or,** *s.* der Schuldner; der Verpflichtete; —or and creditor, Soll und Haben *(C. L.)*; to be on the —or

side, im Debet stehen. *Comp.* —**book**, *s.* das Schuldbuch.

Debut, *s.* der Beginn; erster Auftritt, das erste Auftreten (of an actor etc.). —**ant**, *s.* der (die) zum ersten Male Auftretende, der Neuling.

Dec—ade, *s.* die Dekade, das Zehend; *see* —ennium. —**agon**, *s* das Zehneck, Dekagon. —**a-hedron**, *s.* der Zehnflächner, die zehnseitige Figur. —**alogue**, *s.* der Dekalog. —**andrian**, *adj.* zehnmännerig *(Bot.)*. —**astyle**, I. *s.* das Dekastilon *(Arch.)*; II. *adj.* zehnsäulig. —**asyllabic**, *adj.* zehnsylbig. —**astich**, *s.* das Dekastikon, *see* Decem—, Decen—, Decim—.

Decadence, *s.* der Verfall.

Decamp, *v.n.* aus dem Lager aufbrechen; sich fortmachen. —**ment**, *s.* der Aufbruch; das Fortlaufen.

Decant, *v.a.* umfüllen; dekantieren, klar abgießen (of fluids); to — wine, Wein in Karaffen füllen. —**ation**, *s.* das Dekantieren. —**er**, *s.* die Karaffe; das Abklärgefäß *(Chem.)*.

Decapit—ate, *v.a.* köpfen. —**ation**, *s.* die Enthauptung, das Köpfen.

Decarbonize, *v.a.* entkohlen.

Decay, I. *v.n.* verfallen, in Verfall geraten, verwelken; *(die)* ab-, ausſterben, verfaulen *(of of wood etc.)*; verwesen *(Chem.)*; —ed teeth, brüchige Zähne; a —ed beauty, eine verblühte Schönheit; —ed families, herabgekommene, *(extinct)* ausgestorbene Familien; II. *v.a. (ruin)* in Verfall bringen; *(destroy)* zerstören; III. *s.* der Verfall, die Abnahme (of health, strength, happiness, wealth); das Verblühen (of beauty); to fall into —, in Verfall geraten.

Decease, I. *s.* das Hinscheiden, der Tod; II. *v.n.* sterben; the —d, der Verstorbene.

Deceit, *s.* die Täuschung, der Trug; *see* —fulness; *(fraud)* der Betrug, die Betrügerei; *(stratagem)* die List. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (illusive)* täuschend; trügerisch, betrügerisch, listig, falsch. —**fulness**, *s.* die Betrüglichkeit, Falschheit; die Betrügerei.

Deceiv—able, *adj.* leicht zu betrügen; täuschend. —**e**, *v.a.* betrügen; *(mislead)* verleiten; *(disappoint)* täuschen; to be —ed, sich täuschen, sich irren (in one, in einem); —ed by, betrogen von. —**er**, *s.* der Betrüger, Verführer.

Decem—ber, *s.* Dezember. —**vir**, *s.* der Dezemvir. —**virate**, *s.* das Dezemvirat.

Decen—cy, *s.* die Schicklichkeit, der Anstand; *(modesty)* die Sittsamkeit, Bescheidenheit; sense of —cy, das Schicklichkeitsgefühl. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schicklich, anständig; züchtig, sittsam; bescheiden; *(sufficient)* hinlänglich *(colloq.)*; *(generous)* freigebig *(S.)*; —t behaviour, anständiges Betragen; a —t fellow, guter Bursche.

Decen—nial, *adj.* zehnjährig. —**nium**, —**nary**, *s.* das Jahrzehnt.

Decept—ion, *s.* der Betrug, die Betrügerei; *(stratagem)* der Betrug, Irrtum; *(illusion)* die Täuschung. —**ive**, *adj.* betrüglich. —**iveness**, *s.* die Betrüglichkeit.

Decern, *v.a.* unterscheiden, *see* Discern.

Decide, *v.* I. *a.* entscheiden; to — a case, eine Rechtssache entscheiden; II. *n.* (sich) entscheiden; to — upon, entscheiden über; he —d to go out, on going out, er entschied sich auszugehen. —**d-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* entschieden, bestimmt, gewiß. —**r**, *s.* der Entscheider.

Deciduous, *adj.* abfallend. —**ness**, *s.* die Einjährigkeit (of leaves); die Hinfälligkeit *(fig.)*.

Decim—al, I. *adj.* decimal, nach zehn gerechnet; —al system, das Decimalsystem; —al fraction, II. *s.* das Zehntel, der Decimalbruch. —**ally**, *adv.* nach zehn gerechnet. —**ate**, *v.a.* den Zehnten nehmen; decimieren. —**ated**, *adj.* decimiert. —**ation**, *s.* die Decimation. —**o-sexto**, *s.* das Sedezformat.

Decipher, *v.a.* entziffern; enträtseln *(fig.)*. —**able**, *adj.* entzifferbar.

Decis—ion, *s.* die Entscheidung *(also Law)*; der Ausspruch *(Law)*; *(resoluteness)* die Entschlossenheit, Entschiedenheit; to come to a —ion, zur Entscheidung kommen; a man with —ion of character, ein fester, entschlossener Charakter. —**ive-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* entscheidend, bestimmt; entschieden (of persons). —**iveness**, *s.* die Entschiedenheit.

Deck, I. *v.a.* bekleiden; schmücken; mit einem Deck versehen *(Naut.)*; —ed, bedeckt, geschmückt; —ed vessel, Fahrzeug mit einem Deck; II. *s.* das Deck, Verdeck; the between —s, Zwischendeck; hurricane —, die Kommandobrücke, —**er**, *s.* a three —er, der Dreidecker. *Comp.* —**cambering**, *s.* der Katzenrücken. —**carriage**, *s.* die Schiffslafette. —**guns**, *pl.* die Schiffsbatterie. —**house**, *s.* das Gebäude auf Deck.

Declaim, *v.* I. *a.* laut vortragen, deklamieren; II. *n.* deklamieren; to —against, losziehen gegen. —**er**, *s.* der Deklamator.

Declamat—ion, *s.* die (Schmück-)Rede, Deklamation. —**ory**, *adj.* rednerisch, deklamatorisch; *(bombastic)* schwülstig, lärmend.

Declar—ant, *s.* der Komparent *(Law)*. —**ation**, *s.* die Erklärung; die Angabe (Customs); —ation of Independence, Unabhängigkeitserklärung; —ation of love, Liebeserklärung. —**atory**, *adj.* erklärend. —**e**, *v.* I. *a.* erklären; *(make known)* kund thun; *(announce)* verkündigen; *(assert)* behaupten; ausbieten (for sale, zum Verkauf); angeben (at the Customhouse, beim Zollamte); to —e oneself, sich erklären; to —e one's self bankrupt, sich als zahlungsunfähig angeben; I —e, you are a perfect fool! ich behaupte, Sie sind ein wahrer Narr! I —e! fürwahr! II. *n.* to —e (for, against), sich erklären (für, gegen). —**ed**, *adj.* offen.

Declension, *s.* die Abweichung *(also fig.)*; *(decline)* der Verfall, die Abnahme; die Wortbeugung, Deklination *(Gram.)*.

Declin—able, *adj.* deklinierbar. —**ation**, *s.* die Abweichung vom Guten; der Verfall, die Deklination *(Phys., Astr.)*. —**ator**, *s.* der Deklinator *(Phys.)*. —**atory**, *adj.* —atory plea, die Ablehnungserklärung. —**e**, I. *v.a. (bend down)* neigen, biegen; deklinieren, abwandeln *(Gram.)*; *(refuse)* ablehnen, ausweichen, abweisen; he —ed going with me, er lehnte es ab, mit mir zu gehen; II. *v.n.* sich niederbeugen; abweichen (from, von); *(draw to an end)* sich neigen, zu Ende gehen; *(refuse)* sich weigern; fallen *(as prices)*; abnehmen *(as strength)*; the day is —ing, der Tag neigt sich; III. *s.* die Beugung; die Abweichung, Abnahme, Verminderung; der Verfall; die Auszehrung *(Med.)*; to be on the —e, auf die Neige gehen, im Verfall sein *(of people etc.)*, fallen *(of prices)*; —e of learning, der Verfall der Gelehrsamkeit; —e of life, das vorgerückte Alter. —**ometer**, *s.* der Abweichungsmesser.

Decliv—ity, *s.* der Abhang; *(fall)* die Abschüssigkeit. —**itous**, —**ous**, *adj.* abhängig, abschüssig.

Decoct, *v.a.* (aus)kochen; *(heat)* in Wallung bringen; †verdauen *(fig.)*. —**ion**, *s.* das Absieden; das Dekokt, der Absud.

Decolorant, I. *adj.* bleichend; II. *s.* das Bleichmittel.

Decompos—e, *v.* I. *a.* zersetzen; zerlegen *(Phys.)*; II. *n.* verwesen. —**ition**, *s.* die Zersetzung, Auflösung *(Chem.)*; die Zerlegung *(Phys., Mech)*.

Decor—ate, *v.a.* schmücken, zieren. —**ation**, *s.* die Verzierung; der Schmuck, Zierrat; —ations, die Dekoration (in a theatre etc.). —**ative**, *adj.* zierend, schmückend, verschönernd; —ative painting, die Dekorationsmalerei; —ative plants, Zierpflanzen; —ative printing, der Zierdruck. —**ator**, *s.* der Verzierer; der Gipser

(in stucco etc.); der Dekorateur, Dekorationsmaler; —ator's cement, der Stuck. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schicklich, anständig, geziemend. —**um**, *s.* der Anstand, die Schicklichkeit.

Decorticat—e, *v.a.* abrinden, schälen (trees etc); aushülsen (shellfruit, barley, peas etc.). —**ion**, *s.* das Schälen; das Enthülsen.

Decoy, I. *v.a.* locken, ködern; verleiten, (ver=)locken *(fig.)*; II. *s.* die Lockung; die Lockspeise, der Köder. *Comp.* —**bird**, *s.* der Lockvogel.

Decre—ase, I. *v.n.* abnehmen, sich vermindern, schwinden; II. *v.a.* verringern, vermindern; III. *s.* die Abnahme, Verminderung; das Abnehmen (of the moon etc.). —**scent**, *adj.* abnehmend; —scent moon, der abnehmende Mond.

Decree, I. *s.* die Verordnung, das Dekret, Edikt; *(judgment)* der Bescheid, Erlaß, das Dekret; der Ratschluß (of God, Gottes); — nisi, der bedingte Bescheid, Richterspruch; II. *v.a.* (einen Beschluß) erlassen; verordnen.

Decrepit, *adj.* altersschwach, abgelebt. —**ate**, *v.* I. *n.* abknistern; II. *a.* abknistern lassen; dekrepitieren *(Chem.)*. —**ation**, *s.* das Abknistern. —**nde**, *s.* die Altersschwäche, Abgelebtheit.

Decre—e, *see* Decree. —**tal**, I. *adj.* Dekretal=; II. *s. (—tal epistle)* der Dekretalbrief; das die Dekretale enthaltende Gesetzbuch. —**tals**, *pl.* die Dekretalen. —**tory**, *adj.* dekretorisch; entscheidend, kritisch *(Med.)*.

Decry, *v.a.* verschreien, verrufen; laut und tadelnd sich aussprechen gegen; tadeln. —**er, Decrier**, *s.* der, welcher verschreiet.

Decrustation, *s.* das Abkrusten.

Decuple, I. *adj.* zehnfach; II. *s.* das Zehnfache; III. *v.a.* verzehnfachen.

Decurrent, *adj.* herablaufend *(Bot.)*.

Dedicat—e, I. *v.a.* weihen; widmen; II. *adj.* —**ed**, *adj.* geweiht; gewidmet. —**ion**, *s.* die Widmung; die Zueignung, Widmung (of a book etc.); die Zueignungsschrift. —**or**, *s.* der, welcher widmet ꝛc. —**ory**, *adj.* widmend, zueignend; —ory epistle, die Zueignungsschrift.

Deduc—e, *v.a. (conclude)* schließen; *(derive)* ableiten, herleiten (from, von). —**ible**, *adj.* herzuleiten; zu schließen, schließen lassend. —**t**, *v.a.* abziehen; after —ing . . ., nach Abzuge . . .; charges —ted, nach Abzug der Kosten; —ting expenses, abzüglich der Kosten. —**tion**, *s.* das Abziehen; der Abzug; der Nachlaß *(C.L.)*; der Schluß *(Log.)*. —**tive**, *adj.* durch Folgerung.

Deed, *s.* die That, Handlung; *(exploit)* die Großthat; *(reality, fact)* die That; *(document)* die Urkunde; — of gift, Schenkungsurkunde; — of partnership, der Teilhabervertrag; in very —, wahrhaftig. *Comp.* —**box**, *s.* die (eiserne) Kassette zur Aufbewahrung von Urkunden.

Deem, *v.a. (judge)* beurteilen; *(think)* vermuten; *(believe)* halten für.

Deemster, *s.* der Richter (auf der Insel Man).

Deep, I. *adj.* —**ly**, tief; *(low down)* niedrig gelegen; †*(high)* hoch, groß; *(abstruse)* schwer zu begreifen, tief verborgen, dunkel; *(dark)* dunkel; *(secret)* geheim, verborgen; *(sly, cunning)* schlau, listig, verschlagen; *(penetrating)* durchdringend, eindringlich; *(sharp, sagacious)* scharfsinnig; *(solemn)* feierlich; *(intense)* stark, innig empfunden, inbrünstig; *(low-sounding)* tieftönend; *(profound)* tief, gründlich; a — thinker, ein tiefer Denker; —ly affected, in hohem Grade ergriffen; three —, drei Mann hoch; troops in ranks of two —, Truppen in zwei Gliedern aufgestellt; —(ly) in debt, sehr tief verschuldet; — disgrace, die Schande; — designs, schlaue, versteckte Absichten, geheimnisvolle Pläne; — despair, tiefe Verzweiflung; a — fellow, der Schlaufuchs; — groans, tiefe Seufzer; —(ly) in love, äußerst verliebt; — mourning, tiefe Trauer; he has —ly offended, er hat großen Anstoß gegeben; — poverty, äußerste Armut; —ly read, sehr belesen; — scholar, der gründliche Gelehrte; a — sense of guilt, ein tiefes Schuldgefühl; — silence, tiefes Schweigen, das feierliche Stillschweigen; II. *s.* die Tiefe; die See, das Meer. —**en**, *v.* I. *a.* tiefer machen, vertiefen; (ver)dunkeln, dunkler machen (colours); steigern, vergrößern (sorrow etc.); tiefer stimmen (tones); II. *n.* tiefer werden; sich vertiefen; sich dunkler färben; stärker werden. —**ness**, *s.* die Tiefe. *Comp.* —**drawn**, *adj.* aus der Tiefe geholt. —**felt**, *adj.* tiefempfunden. —**laid**, *adj.* —laid schemes, schlau angelegte Pläne. —**mouthed**, *adj.* von starker Stimme. —**rooted**, *adj.* tief eingewurzelt. —**sea-lead**, *s.* das schwere Lot, Tiefseelot. —**sea-line**, *s.* die große Lotleine. —**seated**, *adj.* tiefsitzig. —**sounding**, *adj.* dumpftönend. —**sunk**, *adj.* versunken. —**toned**, *adj.* tieftönend.

Deer, I. *s.* das Rotwild, Reh, Wild; fallow —, der Damhirsch; red —, Rothirsch; II. *pl. see* Deer I. *Comp.* —**skins**, *pl.* Rehhäute. —**stalker**, *s.* der Birscher auf Wild. —**stalking**, *s.* das Birschen, Pirschen. —**stealing**, *s.* die Wilddieberei.

Deface, *v.a.* entstellen, verunstalten; Geschriebenes ausstreichen, *(mar)* verderben. —**ment**, *s.* die Entstellung, Verunstaltung; das Entstellende. —**r**, *s.* der Verunstalter, Verderber.

Defalcation, *s.* die Kassenveruntreuung, der Unterschleif; die Nichtbezahlung seiner Schuld; *(sum embezzled)* das untergeschlagene Geld.

Defam—ation, *s.* die Verleumdung. —**atory**, *adj.* verleumderisch. ehrenrührig, schmähend; —atory libel, die Schmähsrede. —**e**, *v.a.* verschreien, verleumden, schmähen, verunglimpfen. —**er**, *s.* der Verleumder, Lästerer.

Default, *s. (omission)* die Unterlassung, Vernachlässigung; *(fault)* der Fehler; das Nichterscheinen *(Law)*; *see* Defalcation; in — of, in Ermangelung von; to make —, nicht erscheinen, nicht nachkommen, nicht bezahlen; to suffer judgment by —, wegen Nichterscheinens den Prozeß verlieren; II. *v.n.* fehlen, einer Verbindlichkeit nicht nachkommen; III. *v.a.* seine Verbindlichkeiten zu erfüllen unterlassen; wegen Nichterscheinens verurteilen. —**er**, *s.* der Pflichtvergessene; der Unterschlager von Geld; derjenige, der seinen Verbindlichkeiten nicht nachkommt *(C. L.)*; der Nichterscheinende *(Law)*.

Defea—sance, *s.* die Aufhebung, Annullierung; die Annullierungsurkunde. —**t**, I. *s.* die Niederlage; das Zurückschlagen (persons attacking); *(frustration)* die Vernichtung, Vereitelung; II. *v.a.* schlagen, überwinden (an army); vereiteln, täuschen (hopes etc.).

Defect, *s.* der Fehler; *(blemish)* der Makel, Flecken; *(want)* das Gebrechen; *(imperfection)* die Unvollkommenheit. —**ion**, *s.* der Abfall, die Abtrünnigkeit; die Pflichtvergessenheit; *(revolt)* die Empörung. —**ive**, *adj.* mangelhaft, unvollkommen, unvollständig; defekt, schadhaft *(C. L.)*; fehlerhaft, tadelnswert; mangelhaft, defektiv *(Gram.)*; —ive in, mangelhaft an, fehlend in; —ive currency, schadhafte Münze; —ive fifth, die kleine Quinte *(Mus.)*. —**ively**, *adv.* mangelhafterweise. —**iveness**, *s.* die Mangelhaftigkeit, Unvollkommenheit, Fehlerhaftigkeit.

Defen—ce, *s.* die Verteidigung; die Einrede *(Law)*; *(protection)* der Schirm, Schutz; *(resistance)* der Widerstand; *(vindication)* die Rechtfertigung; ein Werk, das ein anderes flankiert *(Fort.)*; —ces, Verteidigungswerke; to plead in one's own —ce, zu seiner eignen Rechtfertigung (etwas) vorbringen. —**celess**, *adj.* schutzlos, wehrlos, ohne Verteidigung; *(unfortified)* unbefestigt; *(weak)* schwach. —**celessness**, *s.* die Schutzlosigkeit. —**d**, *v.a.* schützen, verteidigen; sichern (against, gegen); bewahren (from, vor); verteidigen, aufrecht erhalten (rights etc., Rechte

ɔc.); befestigen *(as a city)*. —**dant**, *s.* der Vertheidiger; der (die) Beklagte *(Law)*. —**der**, *s* der Vertheidiger; der Beschützer, Verfechter. —**sible**, *adj.* der Vertheidigung fähig, haltbar; recht. —**sibleness**, *s* die Haltbarkeit. —**sive**, I. *adj.* —**sively**, *adv.* vertheidigend, schützend; —sive arms, Schutzwaffen; —sive war, der Defensivkrieg; II. *s.* das Vertheidigungsmittel; die Defensive, der Vertheidigungszustand; to act, stand on the —sive, vertheidigungsweise verfahren.

1. **Defer**, *v.a.* auf-, verschieben, zögern; —red annuity, eine Leibrente, deren Abzahlung erst nach Ablauf einer gewissen Zeit begonnen wird.
2. **Defer**, *v.n.* eines Andern Urtheile überlassen, anheimstellen; to—to another's opinion, der Meinung eines Andern unterwerfen; to — giving, vorenthalten. —**ence**, *s. (respect)* die Achtung, Ehrerbietung; *(courteous submission)* die Nachgiebigkeit, Gefälligkeit; *(yielding of judgment etc.)* das Nachgeben, die Unterwerfung; in —ence to the ladies, aus zarter Rücksicht gegen die Damen. —**ential(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ehrerbietig.

Defi—ance, *s. (challenge)* die Herausforderung; *(contemptuous disregard)* der Trotz, Hohn; to bid —ance to, set at —ance, (einem ɔc.) Trotz bieten, Hohn sprechen; to bid —ance to common sense, wider den gesunden Verstand handeln; in —ance of one, einem zum Trotze; in —ance of my command, trotz meines Befehls. —**ant(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* trotzend, herausfordernd. —**er**, *s.* der Trotzende; der Herausforderer.

Defic—iency, *s.* die Mangelhaftigkeit, Unvollständigkeit, Unzulänglichkeit, der Mangel; *(defect)* der Fehler; das Deficit; (in weight, am Gewichte) *(C. L.)*; to make up for a —iency, das Fehlende ergänzen. —**ient(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (imperfect)* mangelhaft, unvollkommen, unzulänglich; *(insufficient)* ungenügend (in, an); to be —ient in, Mangel haben an, es fehlen lassen an; to be —ient, verfehlen, ermangeln, fehlen (in weight, am Gewichte). —**it**, *s.* das Deficit.

Defil—ade, *v.a.* desilieren, (Schanzen) sicher stellen *(Fort.)*. —**e**, I. *v.n.* defilieren *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* der Engpaß, enge Weg. —**ement**, *s.* das Defilement *(Fort.)*.

Defile, *v.a.* beflecken, besudeln; trüben (fluids); *(violate)* schänden, entehren; *(corrupt)* verderben; verunreinigen *(B.)*. —**ment**, *s.* die Befleckung; die Schändung. —**r**, *s.* der, welcher besudelt; der Schänder.

Defin—able, *adj.* bestimmbar; erklärbar. —**e**, *v.a. (fix bounds)* begrenzen, die Grenze genau bezeichnen; *(determine)* genau bestimmen, festsetzen; erklären (words); bestimmen, definieren (ideas etc.). —**er**, *s.* der Beschreibende, Ausleger, Erklärer; der Bestimmende. —**ite(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* bestimmt *(as an outline etc., also Gram., Log.)*; *(clear)* ausdrücklich, deutlich; *(exact, precise)* genau; —ite idea, bestimmter Begriff; —ite article, bestimmter Artikel; —ite peace, *see* —itive peace. —**iteness**, *s.* die Bestimmtheit. —**ition**, *s.* die Begriffsbestimmung, Erklärung, Definition. —**itive**, I. *adj.* —**itively**, *adv. (positive)* bestimmt, entschieden, ausdrücklich; entscheidend; *(final)* abschließend, endgültig; —itive treaty, der definitive Traktat; —itive peace, der definitive Frieden; II. *s.* das Bestimmungswort. —**itiveness**, *s.* die Bestimmtheit, das Entscheidende.

Deflect, *v.* I. *a.* ablenken, umbiegen; II *n.* abweichen. —**ion**, *s.* die Abbiegung, Abweichung

Deflour, †**Deflower**, *v.a.* entehren, entjungfern, schänden. —**er**, *s.* der Ehrenschänder.

Defluxion, *s.* der Abfluß.

Deform, I. *v.a.* entstellen, verunstalten; II. *adj.* —**ed**, *adj.* entstellt, verunstaltet, mißgestaltet. —**ity**, die Ungestaltheit, Mißgestalt.

Defraud, *v.a.* betrügen, übervorteilen (of, um); defraudieren *(C. L.)*; einen Unterschleif begehen. —**ation**, *s.* der Betrug; die Übervorteilung, Hinterziehung; der Unterschleif (of taxes etc.). —**er**, *s* der Betrüger, Defraudant.

Defray, *v.a.* to — expenses, die Kosten bestreiten, entrichten, bezahlen; to — one's expenses, einen frei halten. —**er**, *s.* —er of expenses, derjenige, welcher die Kosten trägt.

Deft, *pl.* —**ly**, *adv.* nett; *(dexterous)* geschickt, gewandt. —**ness**, *s.* die Gewandtheit.

Defunct, I. *adj.* verstorben; II. *s.* der Verstorbene.

Defy, *v a. (challenge)* herausfordern; *(brave)* Trotz bieten, trotzen.

Degener—acy, *s.* die Entartung; die Verkommenheit. —**ate**, I. *v.n.* entarten, ausarten; wit may easily —ate into indecency, der Witz kann leicht in Unanständigkeit ausarten; II. *adj.* —**ately**, *adv.* entartet; *(depraved)* verkommen. —**ateness**, *s.* die Entartung; *see* —acy.

Deglutition, *s.* das Schlucken.

Degrad—ation, *s. (removal from office etc.)* die Absetzung, Entsetzung; *(lowering)* die Herabsetzung; *(lessening)* die Verringerung; *(debasement)* die Erniedrigung, Herabwürdigung, Entwürdigung; die Abstufung *(Paint., Geol.)*; die Degradation *(Mil.)*. —**e**, *v.a.* absetzen, entsetzen; herunterſetzen, verkleinern; verringern; herabwürdigen, entehren, erniedrigen; abstufen *(Geol.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* entehrend.

Degree, *s.* die Stufe, der Grad; *(rank)* der Rang, Stand; der Grad *(Geog., Math., Phys.)*; das Intervall *(Mus.)*; die Würde *(Univ.)*; *(extent)* der Grad, das Maß; men of high —, Männer von hohem Stande; — of relationship, Grad der Verwandtschaft; to take one's —, promovieren; by —s, allmälig, nach und nach; to a certain —, bis zu einem gewissen Grade, gewissermaßen; in some —, einigermaßen.

Dehortatory, *adj.* abmahnend.

Dei—fication, *s.* die Vergötterung. —**fier**, *s.* der, welcher vergöttert. —**form**, *adj.* göttlicher Statt. —**fy**, *v.a.* vergöttern *(also fig.)*. —**sm**, *s.* der Deismus. —**st**, *s.* der Deist. —**stic(al)**, *adj.* deistisch. —**ty**, *s.* die Gottheit; der Gott.

Deign, *v.* I. *n.* geruhen, sich herablassen; †II. *a. (grant)* gewähren; *(think worthy of)* würdigen.

Deject—ed(ly), *adj. (adv.)* niedergeschlagen, betrübt, gebeugt. —**edness**, *s.* die Niedergeschlagenheit. —**ion**, *s.* die Niedergeschlagenheit, der Trübsinn, die Schwermut.

Delay, I. *v.a.* verzögern, auf-, verschieben; *(keep back)* hindern, hinhalten; to — payment, mit der Zahlung hinhalten; to — the sale, mit dem Verkaufe innehalten; II. *v.n.* zögern, zaudern, anhalten; III. *s.* die Verzögerung; der Aufschub, Verzug; this matter admits of no —, diese Sache leidet keinen Aufschub; without —, ohne Aufschub, unverweilt; — of payment, die Fristung *(C. L.)*. —**er**, *s.* der, welcher zögert, Zauderer.

Dele, I. *imper. of Latin verb.* streich aus, tilge; II. *s.* das Deleatur *(Typ.)*.

Deleterious, *adj.* schädlich, verderblich, giftig.

Delcredere, Del Credere, *s.* to stand —, Bürgschaft leisten, Delcredere stehen *(C. L.)*.

Delect—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* erfreulich, ergötzlich, angenehm. —**ableness**, *s.* die Ergötzlichkeit. —**ation**, *s.* die Ergötzung.

Delegat—e, I. *v.a.* überweisen, übertragen; *(of persons)* mit Vollmacht versehen und absenden; to —e to, absenden an; II. *adj.* abgeordnet; III. *s.* der Beauftragte, Abgeordnete; der Laienbeisitzer eines geistlichen Gerichts. —**ion**, *s.* die Überweisung, Übertragung (of a duty etc.); *(—es)* die Abgeordneten; die Schuldüberweisung *(C. L.)*.

Delf(t), *s. (— ware)* das Delfter Porzellan.

Deliberat—e, I. *v.a. & n.* reiflich überlegen, erwägen, bedenken; II. *v.n. (hesitate)* sich be-

denken; III. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv. (slow)* langsam, bedächtig; *(wary, cool)* besonnen; *(circumspect)* umsichtig; *(fully considered)* wohl überlegt, erwogen; the —e intention, die vorgefaßte Absicht. **—eness,** *s.* die Bedächtigkeit, Langsamkeit. **—ion,** *s.* die Überlegung; die Berat(schlag)ung. **—ive,** *adj.* überlegend; beratschlagend; —ive body, beratschlagende Körperschaft.

Delic—acy, *s.* die Köstlichkeit; der Leckerbissen, die Delikatesse; die Leckerhaftigkeit; die Feinheit, Zartheit; die Zierlichkeit; die Genauigkeit, Sorgfalt; das Feine, Zarte (of expression); *(politeness)* die Höflichkeit; die Schwächlichkeit, zarte Leibesbeschaffenheit; die Niedlichkeit, Zartheit (of ornaments etc.); die Empfindlichkeit (of a balance etc.); *(considerateness)* die Nachsicht, zarte Rücksicht; —acy of feeling, das Zartgefühl; —acy of behaviour, die Artigkeit des Betragens, die Nachsicht; —acy of taste, der feine, zarte Geschmack. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (pleasing to the taste)* schmackhaft, köstlich; *(luxurious, dainty)* lecker; *(fastidious)* wählerisch; *(choice)* ausgewählt; zart, sanft (in colour); fein (in texture); zart *(as a hand); (refined)* fein, zart; *(—ate in feeling)* zartfühlend; *(elegant)* zierlich, niedlich; *(nice in conduct)* artig (im Betragen); *(sickly, weak)* schwächlich, schwach; *(difficult, nice)* kitzlich, bedenklich; *(sensitive)* empfindlich; in a —ate state of health, von zarter Gesundheit, sehr schwächlich; a —ate question, eine kitzliche Frage; —ately bred, zärtlich, weichlich erzogen. **—ious** etc., *see* Delicious.

Delicious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* köstlich, lieblich, herrlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Köstlichkeit.

Delight, I. *s. (pleasure)* die Lust, das Vergnügen; die hohe Freude, Wonne; to take — in a thing, Vergnügen an, in etwas finden; II. *v.a.* ergötzen, erfreuen; III. *v.n.* sich erfreuen, sich ergötzen (in, an); to — in flowers, große Freude an Blumen haben; to — in mischief, schadenfroh sein. **—ed,** *adj.* höchst erfreut, entzückt; —ed with, ergötzt von; I am —ed at the idea of . . ., ich freue mich sehr bei dem Gedanken, daß ich . . . . **—ful,** *adj.* höchst angenehm, höchst erfreulich, ergötzlich; a —ful prospect, eine reizende Aussicht. **—fully,** *adv.* entzückend, zum Entzücken. **—fulness,** *s.* die Ergötzlichkeit; die Annehmlichkeit; die Wonne.

Delinea—ment, *s.* die Zeichnung. **—te,** *v.a.* entwerfen, skizzieren, zeichnen, im Abriß darstellen; *(paint)* malen; *(depict)* schildern, beschreiben. **—tion,** *s.* der Umriß, die Skizze; die Schilderung. **—tor,** *s.* der Maler; der Schilderer; der Delineator *(Surv.);* das verschiebbare Muster *(Tail.).*

Delinquen—cy, *s.* die Pflichtvergessenheit; *(misdeed)* das Vergehen, Verbrechen, die Missetat. **—t,** I. *adj.* pflichtvergessen; II. *s.* der Missetäter, Verbrecher.

Deliques—ce, *v.n.* zergehen, schmelzen, zerfließen. **—cent,** *adj.* zergehend, zerfließend.

Delir—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* irre, wahnsinnig; to be —ious, phantasieren. **—iousness,** *s.* der Wahnsinn. **—ium,** *s.* der Wahnsinn, Irrsinn; das Phantasieren; *(rapture)* die Verzückung; —ium tremens, der Säuferwahnsinn.

Deliver, *v.a. (set free)* befreien; *(rescue)* erretten, erlösen, befreien; *(—up)* übergeben, überreichen, überlassen; *(hand over, give)* ausliefern, ablieferu, einhändigen, zustellen; austragen (letters); einreichen (a petition etc.); ausrichten, überbringen (a message); äußern (an opinion); vortragen, halten (a speech etc.); entbinden *(Med.);* abgeben, liefern (goods etc.); to — fire, Feuer geben; to — in trust, in Verwahrung geben; to be —ed in eight days, mit 8tägiger Lieferzeit; to — into one's hands, eigenhändig übergeben; to be —ed, auszuliefern; to — free on board, frei an Bord zu liefern; stand and —! bleibt stehen und gebt euer Geld her! **—able,** *adj.* zu liefern. **—ance,** *s.* die Befreiung, Erlösung, Errettung; die Aussage, Ausführung; *see* **—y. —er,** *s.* der Befreier; der Erretter, Erlöser. **—y,** *s.* die Befreiung, Erlösung, Errettung; die Entbindung, Niederkunft *(Med.);* die Übergabe (of a deed etc.); die Ablieferung, Lieferung, Abgabe (of goods etc.); die Austragung, Verteilung (of letters etc.); *(address)* der Vortrag; das Schlagen (of a cricketball); —y of a pump, die Leistung einer Pumpe; bill of —y, der Lieferschein; to sell on —y, auf Lieferung verkaufen. *Comp.* **—y-cock,** *s.* der Ablaßhahn. **—y-roller,** *s.* die Ableg-, Abzugswalze *(Pap.).*

Dell, *s.* das enge Thal, die Schlucht.

Delphic, *adj.* delphisch.

Delphin—e, *adj.* zum Delphin gehörig; dem Dauphin gehörig; —e edition of the classics, die Ausgabe der Klassiker zum Gebrauch des Dauphin. **—ic acid,** *s.* die Delphinsäure.

Delt—a, *s.* das Delta *(Geog.).* **—oid,** *adj.* deltaförmig.

Delud—e, *v.a.* betrügen, anführen; vereiteln, zunichte machen (hopes etc.); to — one into, einen verleiten zu. **—er,** *s.* der Betrüger.

Deluge, I. *s.* die Überschwemmung; *(the —)* die Sündflut; die Flut *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* überfluten.

Delus—ion, *s.* die Täuschung, Verblendung, der Trug; *(error)* der Irrtum, Wahn, die Illusion. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* (be)trügerisch, täuschend. **—iveness,** *s.* das Trügerische; das betrügerische Wesen. **—ory,** *see* —ive.

†**Delve,** *v.n.* graben; ergründen *(fig.).* **—r,** *s.* der Gräber.

Demagnetize, *v.a.* entmagnetisieren.

Demagog—ic(al), *adj.* demagogisch. **—ue,** *s.* der Demagog, Volksführer.

Demand, I. *v.a.* verlangen, fordern, begehren (of, von); *(require)* erfordern, nötig machen; beanspruchen, einfordern *(Law); (ask)* fragen; II. *s.* das Verlangen, Begehren; das Fordern (of a price); der Bedarf (for water etc.); die Einforderung *(C. L.);* die Nachfrage (for, nach); der Rechtsanspruch *(Law);* in —, begehrt; this article is in great —, dieser Artikel wird sehr gesucht; payable on —, bei Sicht, auf Verlangen zahlbar. **—er,** *s.* der Forderer.

Demarcation, *s.* die Abgrenzung; line of —, die Grenzlinie.

Demean, *v.r.* sich benehmen; *(degrade)* sich erniedrigen. **—our,** *s.* das Benehmen.

Demented, *adj.* wahnsinnig, toll.

Demerit, *s.* das Verschulden; der Unwert.

Demesne, *s.* das freie Erbgut, die Domäne; die Anlagen; das Landgut, Domänengut.

Demi— *(in comp. =)* halb. **—bastion,** *s.* das halbe Bollwerk. **—brigade,** *s.* die Halbbrigade. **—god,** *s.* der Halbgott. **—octavo,** *s.* das Medianoktav. **—relievo,** I. *adj.* halb erhaben; II. *s.* das Halbrelief. **—rep,** *s.* Frauenzimmer von schlechtem Rufe. **—semiquaver,** *s.* die Zweiunddreißigstelnote.

Demijohn, *s.* die große Korbflasche.

Demise, I. *s.* das Ableben, der Tod; die Landesübertragung (by lease or will, durch Pacht oder Testament); — and redemise, die Pachtung und Afterpachtung; II. *v.a.* übertragen; — by will, testamentarisch vermachen.

Demiurge, *s.* der Demiurg *(Platonic Philvs.).*

Democ—racy, *s.* die Demokratie. **—rat,** *s.* der Demokrat. **—ratic(al),** *adj.* **—ratically,** *adv.* demokratisch.

Demol—ish, *v.a.* niederreißen, einreißen, demolieren; vernichten, zerstören *(fig.).* **—isher,** *s.* der Zerstörer. **—ition,** *s.* das Niederreißen, die Zerstörung, Vernichtung.

Demon, *s.* der böse Geist, Dämon, Teufel.

—iac, I. *adj.* **—iacal,** *adj.* dämonisch; II. *s.* der vom Teufel Besessene. **—iacs,** *pl.* die Besessene. **—ism,** *s.* der Glaube an Dämonen. **—ology,** *s.* die Dämonologie, Dämonenlehre.

Demonst—rable, —rably, *adv.* erweislich, nachweislich. **—rableness,** *s.* die Erweislichkeit, Nachweisbarkeit. **—rate,** *v.* I. *a.* anschaulich darthun, zeigen, beweisen (from, aus); beweisen *(Math.)*; II. *a. & n.* durch Vorzeigen erklären; demonstrieren *(Anat.)*. **—ration,** *s. (proving)* das Beweisen, die Beweisführung; *(proof)* der Beweis, Erweis; der Beweis, die Äußerung, Kundgebung (of joy etc.); der Beweis *(Log., Math.)*; der anatomische Vortrag mit praktischen Erläuterungen *(Anat.)*; die Demonstration, das Scheinmanöver *(Mil.)*. **—rative(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beweiskräftig; *(convincing)* überzeugend; bündig; die Gefühle an den Tag legend, ausdrucksvoll; —rative pronoun, das hinweisende Fürwort. **—rator,** *s.* der Beweisführer, Erklärer; der Demonstrator *(Anat.)*.

Demoral—ization, *s.* die Entsittlichung, Sittenverschlechterung. **—ize,** *v.a.* entsittlichen, moralisch verschlechtern; demoralisieren *(Mil.)*.

Demur, I. *v.n.* Anstand nehmen, zweifeln, unschlüssig sein; *(object)* Einreden, Ausflüchte vorbringen; II. *v.a.* † bezweifeln; III. *s.* der Zweifel, Skrupel. **—rage,** *s.* das Liegen eines Schiffes im Hafen oder von Waren im Eisenbahnwagen über die stipulierte Zeit hinaus; das Liegegeld; days of —rage, die Extraliegetage. **—rer,** *s.* der Unschlüssige, Zauderer; der Rechtseinwand *(Law)*.

Demure, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ernsthaft, ernst, gesetzt; *(prim)* zimperlich, spröde. **—ness,** *s.* die Gesetztheit; die Sprödigkeit.

Demy, *s.* eine Art Druck- oder Packpapier; der Halbkollegiat (zu Magdalen-College).

1. **Den,** *s.* die Höhle, Grube; das Lager (eines wilden Tieres); — of thieves, Räuberhöhle, Mörtergrube *(B.)*; robber's —, das Raubnest.
2. ***Den,** *s.* (= Abend) good —, guten Abend.

Denationalize, *v.a.* denationalisieren.

Denaturalize, *v.a.* unnatürlich machen, der Natur entfremden, denaturalisieren.

Dend—riform, *adj.* baumförmig. **—rite,** *s.* der Baumstein. **—ritic,** *adj.* dendritisch. **—roid,** *adj.* baumähnlich. **—rolite,** *s.* die Baumversteinerung. **—rology,** *s.* die Baumkunde.

Deni—able, *adj.* zu verneinen. **—al,** *s. (negation)* die Verneinung; *(refusal)* die abschlägige Antwort, Verweigerung; *(disavowal)* das Leugnen, die Verleugnung; self —al, die Selbstverleugnung. **—er,** *s.* der Verneiner, Leugner.

Denizen, *s.* der Bewohner; der Eingebürgerte.

Denomin—ate, *v.a.* (be)nennen. **—ation,** *s.* die Benennung; *(sect)* die Sekte, Klasse. **—ational,** *adj.* zu einer Sekte gehörig. **—ative,** *adj.* benennend. **—ator,** *s.* der Benenner; der (Common, General-) Nenner *(Arith.)*.

Denot—ative, *adj.* bezeichnend. **—e,** *v.a.* bezeichnen, andeuten; *(signify)* bedeuten.

Denouement, *s.* die Entwickelung, Lösung.

Denounce, *v.a.* anzeigen, denunciieren; *(inveigh against)* rügen, brandmarken. **—ment,** *s.* die Denunciation.

Dens—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv* dicht, fest; dick *(as a fog)*; —ely packed together, dicht zusammengedrängt. **—ity,** *s.* die Dichtheit; die Undurchsichtigkeit; das spezifische Gewicht *(Phys.)*.

Dent, I. *s.* der Einschnitt, die Kerbe; II. *v.a.* (aus)ferben, zacken.

Dent—al, I. *adj.* zu den Zähnen gehörig, Zahn...; —al letters, Zahnbuchstaben; II. *s.* der Zahnbuchstabe; —al surgeon, der Zahnarzt. **—ate,** *adj.* gezähnt *(Bot.)*. **—icle,** *s.* das Zähnchen; *see* —il. **—iculate(d),** *adj.* gezahnt, gezähnelt; mit Zahnschnitten versehen *(Arch.)*. **—iform,** *adj.* zahnförmig. **—ifrice,** *s.* das Zahnpulver. **—il,** *s.* der Zahnschnitt, der Kälberzahn. **—irostres,** *pl.* Zahnschnäbler *(Orn.)*. **—ist,** *s.* der Zahnarzt. **—istry,** *s.* das Geschäft des Zahnarztes. **—ition,** *s.* das Zahnen. **—oid,** *adj.* zahnförmig.

Denud—e, *v.a.* entblößen; berauben *(fig.)*. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* entblößt, *(—ed of leaves)* entblättert. **—ation,** *s.* die Entblößung *(also Geol.)*; die Beraubung.

Denunci—ate, *see* Denounce. **—ation,** *s.* das Angeben, die heimliche Angabe; die (öffentliche) Rüge; der Tadel. **—ator,** *s.* der Angeber, Denunziant. **—atory,** *adj.* tadelnd, rügend.

Deny, *v.a.* verneinen; *(disavow)* leugnen; *(refuse)* verweigern, abschlagen; *(disown)* verleugnen; to — on oath, eidlich ableugnen; to — oneself a pleasure, einem Vergnügen entsagen, sich ein Vergnügen versagen; to — oneself (to a visitor), sich verleugnen lassen.

Deodand, *s.* das verfallene Gut, Gottverfallnis.

Deodorize, *v.a.* den Geruch vertilgen. **—r,** *s.* geruchvertilgendes Mittel, die Räucherkerze.

Deox—idate, —idize, —ygenate, *v.a.* desoxydieren. **—idation, —ygenation,** *s.* die Desoxydation.

Depart, *v.* I. *n.* abreisen, abfahren (for, nach); *(sail)* abfegeln, auslaufen; scheiden, sich trennen (from, von); *(swerve)* abstehen, (ab)weichen, abgehen; *(die)* sterben, aus der Welt gehen; his glory has —ed, sein Ruhm ist verschwunden; we cannot — from our rules, wir können von unsern Regeln nicht abweichen; II. *a.* verlassen; to — this life, sterben. **—ment,** *s.* der Bezirk; der Geschäftskreis, das Fach; das Departement. **—mental,** *adj.* departemental; —mental chief, der Departementschef. **—ure,** *s.* das Weggehen, die Abreise, Abfahrt; der Tod; das Verscheiden, Abscheiden (from this world); das Abstehen, Ablassen (from, von); das Aufgeben (from a plan); to take one's —ure, abreisen, weggehen. *Comp.* **—urestation,** *s.* die Abgangsstation, Abfendestation *(Railw., Tele.)*.

Depend, *v.n. (hang down)* herabhängen; (ab)hängen, abhängig sein (on, von); *(rely on)* sich verlassen, sich stützen (auf); we have nothing to — upon, wir können auf nichts bauen; people to be —ed upon, zuverlässige Leute. **—able,** *adj.* zuverlässig. **—ant,** *s.* der Abhängige; der Diener; der Vasall; der Anhänger. **—ence, —ency,** *s.* das Herabhängen; *(connection)* die Verkettung; der Zusammenhang; die Abhängigkeit (upon others); *(reliance)* das Vertrauen (on, auf); the —ency, das schutzherrliche Gebiet, die Kolonie; our —ence upon God, unsere Abhängigkeit von Gott. **—encies,** *pl.* die Pertinenzien; die Kolonien. **—ent,** I. *adj.* **—ently,** *adv.* herabhängend; abhängig (on, auf); bauend (on, auf); II. *s. see* —ant.

Depict, *v.a.* (ab)malen; schildern, beschreiben *(fig.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Schilderung.

Depilatory, I. *adj.* entharend; II. *s.* das Enthaarungsmittel.

Deplet—ion, *s.* die Blutentleerung *(Med.)*. **—ory,** *adj.* die Entleerung befördernd.

Deplor—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* beweinenswert, bedauernswürdig, kläglich; —able stupidity, erbärmliche Dummheit. **—ableness,** *s.* das Elend, die Kläglichkeit, das Jämmerliche. **—e,** *v.a.* beweinen, betrauern, bejammern. **—er,** *s.* der Beweinende, Bejammernde.

Deploy, *v.a. & n.* deployieren *(Mil.)*. **—ment,** *s.* das Deployieren, Deployement.

Depolar—ize, *v.a.* depolarisieren.

Depon—e, *v.a.* eidlich aussagen, deponieren. **—ent,** I. *adj.* deponierend; —ent verb, das Deponens *(Gram.)*; II. *s.* der Deponent.

Depopul—ate, *v.a.* entvölkern. **—ation,** *s.* die Entvölkerung, Verheerung.

Deport, *v.a.* *(transport)* deportieren; — oneself, sich benehmen, betragen. **—ation,** *s.* die Deportation. **—ment,** *s.* das Benehmen, Betragen; *(carriage)* die Haltung.

Depos—able, *adj.* absetzbar. **—e,** *v.a.* absetzen, entsetzen *(fig.)*; entthronen (a king etc.); deponieren, vor Gericht bezeugen; —e on oath, eidlich aussagen, erhärten. **—er,** *s.* der, welcher entthront. **—it,** I. *s.* das Niedergelegte, Hingelegte; der Niederschlag *(Geol., Phys., Chem.)*; das Depositum, der Einschuß *(C. L.)*; *(pledge)* das Unterpfand; *(earnest)* das Angeld; —it in a bank, das Bankdepositum —its in a boiler, der Kesselstein; II. *v.a.* legen (eggs); absetzen, niederlegen; anschwemmen; einlegen (money); in Verwahrung geben, hinterlegen; *(entrust to)* anvertrauen; to —it the amount, den Betrag deponieren; to —it as pledge, als Unterpfand geben, hinterlegen. **—itary,** *s.* der Verwahrer, Depositar. **—ition,** *s.* die eidliche Zeugenaussage, Deposition; die beglaubigte, schriftliche Aussage; die Absetzung, Entsetzung (from an office etc.); die Entthronung; die Anschwemmung (of mud etc.). **—itor,** *s.* der Depositor. **—itory,** *s. see* —itary; der Verwahrungsort, Niederlageort, Speditionsplatz. *Comp.* **—itreceipt,** *s.* der Depositenschein.

Depot, *s.* das Depot, die Niederlage *(C. L.)*; *(magazine)* das Lagerhaus; die Güterexpedition *(Railw.)*.

Deprav—e, *v.a.* verführen, verschlechtern, verderben; *(distort)* verdrehen. **—ed,** *adj.* moralisch verdorben; *(degenerated)* ausgeartet; *(vicious)* lasterhaft. **—ity,** *s.* die Verderbtheit, Verdorbenheit; die Verworfenheit.

Deprec—ate, *v.a.* durch Bitten abzuwenden suchen, abbitten; *(regret)* bedauern; *(condemn)* tadeln, seine Mißbilligung äußern. **—atingly,** *adv.* durch Bitten. **—ation,** *s.* die flehentliche Bitte, das bittende Abwehren; die Abbitte. **—atory,** *adj.* abbittend; a humble and —atory letter, ein demütig gehaltener Abbitte-Brief.

Depreci—ate, *v.* I. *a.* herabsetzen (prices); herabwürdigen, geringschätzen; —ated coinage, die herabgesetzte Münze; II. *n.* im Werte sinken. **—ation,** *s.* die Verringerung (of the value etc.); die Entwertung. **—atory,** *adj.* geringschätzend.

Depred—ate, *v.a.* plündern; verwüsten. **—ation,** *s.* das Rauben, Plündern, die Räuberei; his —ations were committed only on the rich, er plünderte nur die Reichen. **—ator,** *s.* der Räuber, Plünderer, Verwüster. **—atory,** *adj.* raubend, plündernd, verheerend.

Depress, *v.a.* niederdrücken, senken; niederdrücken, einschränken (trade etc.); herabsetzen (prices); niederschlagen (one's spirits); to — the pole, den Pol für das Auge dem Horizonte näher bringen; to — a gun, ein Geschützrohr plongieren; he seems greatly —ed, er scheint sehr niedergeschlagen; trade is very much —ed, der Handel liegt sehr darnieder; to be —ed, sinken *(of fluids etc.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Niederdrückung, der Druck, die Senkung; die Niedergeschlagenheit; *(physical —ion)* die (Körper-)Schwäche; die Flauheit (of trade etc.); die Depression (des Pols, eines Sternes); das Stechen (of cataract); die Depression, das Sinken (of the barometer). **—or,** *s.* der Niederziehmuskel *(Anat.)*.

Depriv—ation, *s.* die Beraubung; die Entsetzung, Absetzung *(Eccl.)*; *(loss)* die Entbehrung, der Verlust. **—ative,** *adj.* beraubend. **—e,** *v.a.* *(—e of)* berauben, (einem etwas) benehmen, entziehen; *(shut out from)* ausschließen; *(divest of an office,* eines Amtes) entsetzen; der Priesterwürde entsetzen *(Eccl.)*; I must —e myself of that pleasure, ich muß mir dieses Vergnügen versagen.

Depth, *s.* die Tiefe *(also fig.)*; *(sea)* das Meer; das Hohl (of a ship); die Tiefe (of a batallion); die Teufe *(Min.)*; die Höhe (of a letter); — of misery, der Abgrund des Elends; — of winter, mitten im Winter; to get out of one's —, seine Füßung, seinen Grund verlieren.

Depurat—e, I. *v.a.* reinigen, läutern; II. *adj.* geläutert. **—ion,** *s.* die Reinigung, Läuterung.

Deput—ation, *s.* die Abordnung; *(person(s) sent)* der (die) Abgeordnete(n). **—e,** *v.a.* abordnen, bevollmächtigen, absenden. **—y,** *s.* der Abgeordnete, Abgesandte, der Beauftragte; der Abgeordnete, Volksvertreter (in France); der Stellvertreter *(Law)*; der Vollmachtinhaber *(C. L.)*; by —y, durch Stellvertretung; chamber of —ies, das Haus der Abgeordeten. *Comp.* **—y-chairman,** *s.* der Vicepräsident. **—y-governor,** *s.* der Unterstatthalter. **—y—y-sheriff,** *s.* der stellvertretende Sherif.

Derailment, *s.* die Entgleisung *(Railw.)*.

Deracination, *s.* die Ausrottung.

Derange, *v.a.* *(disorder)* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren, stören; *(disorder the mind)* den Geist zerrütten. **—ment,** *s.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung, Störung; die Geistes-Zerrüttung, -Störung; *see* Disorder.

Derby, *s.* das Derby-Wettrennen; — day, der Derby-Tag.

Derelict, *adj.* verlassen; — goods, herrenlose Güter; — ship, ein zur See verlassenes Schiff. **—ion,** *s.* die Aufgabe, das Verlassen, Im-Stichelassen; *die Verlassenheit; das Zurücktreten (of the sea, des Meeres); —ion of duty, die Pflichtvernachlässigung. **—s,** *pl.* Wrackgüter; die vom Meere trocken gelegten Ländereien.

Deri—de, *v.a.* verlachen, verhöhnen, verspotten. **—der,** *s.* der Spötter, Verhöhner. **—dingly,** *adj.* spöttisch. **—sion,** *s.* die Verspottung; der Hohn, Spott; *(object of —sion)* das Gespött. **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spöttisch, höhnisch. **—siveness,** *s.* das Höhnische.

Deriv—able, *adj.* ableitbar; an argument —able from facts, ein aus Thatsachen herzuleitender Beweis. **—ation,** *s.* die Ableitung, Herleitung; die (Wort)Ableitung *(Gram.)*; die Ableitung des Wassers *(Hydr.)*. **—ative,** I. *adj.* **—atively,** *adv.* abgeleitet, hergeleitet, durch Ableitung; —ative chord, der vom Grundton abgeleitete Accord; II. *s.* die abgeleitete Sache; das abgeleitete Wort, Derivatum *(Gram.)*; das Abgeleitete *(Math.)*; das Derivat *(Chem.)*. **—e,** *v.a.* ableiten, herleiten (from, von); (ab)leiten (water); *(receive by transmission)* durch Übergabe, Abstammung erhalten haben; *(owe to)* verdanken; to —e profit from, Nutzen aus (einer Sache) ziehen; to —e one's birth, seine Geburt ableiten.

Derm—al, *adj.* Haut-; auf die Haut wirkend *(Surg.)*. **—atology,** *s.* die Hautlehre.

Derogat—e, *v.n.* vermindern, erniedrigen (from one's value etc.), Abbruch thun; *—e from oneself, seiner unwürdig handeln; I will not —e from his merits, ich will seine Verdienste nicht schmälern; to —e from rules, von den Regeln abgehen *(Law)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Herabwürdigung, Entwürdigung. **—ory,** *adj.* Eintrag thuend, schmälernd, beeinträchtigend; —ory to his honour, seiner Ehre schadend; —ory to truth, die Wahrheit beeinträchtigend; to act in a manner —ory to oneself, seiner unwürdig handeln; there was nothing —ory in that, es war nichts Verletzendes darin, so etwas war nicht unter seiner Würde.

Derrick, *s.* der Dirk, Pickfall *(Naut.)*; der Arm, bewegliche Auslieger (of a crane).

Derry-down, *adv.* sing —, singt lustig zu!

Dervish, *s.* der Derwisch.

Descant, I. *v.n.* Läufer machen, trillern, variieren *(Mus.);* to — upon, sich weitläufig auslassen über; II. *s.* ein für mehrere Stimmen komponiertes Lied; die Variation eines Liedes; die Kunst mehrstimmig zu komponieren; der Läufer; *(treble)* der Diskant; holy —, fromme Rede.

Descend, *v.n. (got down from)* herab-, herunter-steigen, -kommen (von); *(fall)* fallen, sinken; *(invade)* in ein Land fallen, landen (on, über); tiefer werden, fallen *(Mus.); (spring)* abstammen, herkommen; *(fall to)* durch Erbschaft zufallen, anheimfallen; *(abase oneself)* sich herablassen, sich erniedrigen; the rain —ed, der Regen fiel herab; as well —ed as thyself, von einem ebenso guten Stamme wie Ihr selbst; it —s to his son, es fällt auf seinen Sohn; I cannot — to acts of meanness, ich kann mich nicht zu Handlungen der Niederträchtigkeit erniedrigen. **—ant,** *s.* der Abkömmling, Nachkomme.

Descen—d, *scs* Descend etc. **—sion,** *s.* die Abstei gung, Descension *(Astr.).* **—t,** *s.* das Herabsteigen, Herunterge hen, das Fallen; der Hang, Fall, die Neigung *(Surv., Build.);* der Niedergang in den Graben *(Fort.);* die Einfahrt (into a mine); der Fall (of bodies, *Phys.*); *(birth, ancestry)* die Abstammung. Herkunft, Geburt; *(race)* das Geschlecht; *(slope)* der Abhang; *(degree, step)* der Grad, die (niedere) Rangstufe; das Herabgehen zu einem tieferen Ton *(Mus.); (invasion)* der (feindliche) Einfall, die Landung; *(attack)* der Anfall; der Heimfall, die Übertragung (of property etc.); *(fall)* der Fall, die Erniedrigung; —t into Hell, die Höllenfahrt; —t upon an island, Einfall auf eine Insel; collateral —t, Seitenabstammung; lineal —t, Abstammung in gerader Linie. *Comp.* **—t-theory,** *s.* die Descendenz-Theorie.

Describ—able, *adj.* beschreiblich. **—e,** *v.a.* beschreiben, schildern, darstellen; to —e a curve, eine krumme Linie beschreiben. **—er,** *s.* der Beschreiber.

Descrier, *s.* der Entdecker.

Descript—ion, *s.* die Beschreibung, Schilderung, Darstellung; *(sort)* die Art, Gattung; you should have no intercourse with persons of this —ion, mit Leuten dieser Art darfst Du keinen Umgang haben; the scene beggars all —ion, die Scene übersteigt alle Beschreibung; past all —ion, unbeschreiblich. **—ive,** *adj.* beschreibend, schildernd; a story —ive of the times, eine die damaligen Zeiten schildernde Erzählung; —ive power, die Darstellungskunst.

Descry, *v.a.* ausspähen, entdecken; *(perceive)* gewahren, wahrnehmen; to — land in the distance, Land in der Ferne erblicken.

Desecrat—e, *v.a.* entweihen, entheiligen. **—ion,** *s.* die Entweihung, Entheiligung.

1. **Desert,** I. *adj.* wüst, öde; *(—ed)* unbewohnt; II. *s.* die Wüste, Einöde; III. *v.a.* verlassen; im Stiche lassen (a friend); to — a cause, a party, einer Sache, einer Partei abtrünnig, untreu werden; IV. *v.n.* desertieren, fahnenflüchtig werden. **—er,** *s.* der Deserteur, Fahnenflüchtige *(Mil.);* der Abtrünnige. **—ion,** *s.* das Verlassen (of a place etc.); das Im-Stich-Lassen (of a friend); die Desertion, das Ausreißen.

2. **Desert,** *s. (also —s)* das Verdienst; you have got your —s, Ihren Lohn haben Sie weg.

Deserv—e, *v.* I. *a.* verdienen; he —es (is —ing of) esteem, er verdient Achtung; II. *n.* Belohnung verdienen; he —ed well of his country, er hat sich um sein Vaterland verdient gemacht. **—ed,** *adj.* verdient. **—edly,** *adv.* verdienter Weise, mit Recht. **—ing,** *adj.* verdient; a —ing man, ein verdienter Mann.

Deshabille, *s.* das Morgenkleid, Negligé.

Desiccat—e, *v.a.* austrocknen; verdunsten (vapour etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Austrocknung. **—ive,** *adj.* austrocknend.

Desiderat—e, *v.a.* nötig haben, bedürfen. **—ive,** *adj.* ein Verlangen anzeigend. **—um,** *s.* das Gewünschte, Erforderliche, Desiderium.

Design, I. *v.a. (sketch)* zeichnen, entwerfen; *(intend, plan)* beabsichtigen, vorhaben, sich vornehmen, mit umgehen; his father —ed him for the bar, sein Vater bestimmte ihn zum Juristen; II. *s. (intention)* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; *(project)* der Anschlag, Projekt; die Anordnung, regelmäßige Einteilung (of a work); *(drawing)* die Zeichnung; der Aufriß, Entwurf *(Arch. etc.); (pattern)* das Muster, die Musterzeichnung, der Musterriß; through —, *see* —edly; with the — to injure us, in der Absicht, uns zu schaden; school of —, die Zeichenschule. **—ate,** *scs* Designat—. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* absichtlich. **—er,** *s.* der Erfinder (of a machine etc.); der Zeichner; der Musterzeichner; *(planner)* der Projektenmacher; *(plotter)* der Ränkeschmied, Intrigant. **—ing,** I. *adj.* hinterlistig; II. *s.* die Zeichenkunst; das Durchstechen des Musters auf Pergament (for lace); das Plänenentwerfen *(Mach.);* das Musteraussetzen *(Weav.).*

Designat—e, *v.a. (denote)* bezeichnen; ernennen, bestimmen (for, zu). **—ion,** *s.* die Bezeichnung; die Bestimmung, Ernennung. **—ory,** *adj.* bezeichnend.

Desir—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* wünschenswert; *(pleasing)* erwünscht, angenehm; a —able acquaintance, eine wünschenswerte Bekanntschaft. **—ableness,** *s.* das Wünschenswerte. **—e,** I. *v.a.* wünschen, verlangen, begehren; *(beg)* bitten, ersuchen; *(bid)* befehlen, heißen; I —ed him to hold his tongue, ich hieß ihn schweigen; II. *s.* das Verlangen, die Begierde, Sehnsucht, der Wunsch. **—ous,** *adj.* begierig (of, nach); I am —ous to, ich möchte gern; —ous of glory, ruhmgierig.

Desist, *v.n.* abstehen, ablassen; to — from one's purpose, von seinem Vorhaben abstehen.

Desk. *s.* das Pult; reading —, das Lesepult.

Desolat—e, I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* einsam; *(waste)* wüst, öde; *(afflicted)* betrübt, trostlos; *(sad)* traurig; *(uninhabited)* unbewohnt; she is now quite —e, sie ist jetzt ganz verlassen; II. *v.a.* verwüsten, verheeren. **—er,** *s.* der Verwüster. **—ion,** *s.* die Verödung, Verwüstung; die Einöde; das Elend; to bring to —ion, zu Grunde richten.

Despair, I. *s.* die Hoffnungslosigkeit, Verzweiflung; to drive to —, in (zur) Verzweiflung bringen; II. *v.n.* to — of, verzweifeln an; his life is —ed of by the doctors, die Ärzte geben ihn auf. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verzweifelnd, hoffnungslos.

Despatch, I. *v.a. (send off)* abfertigen, absenden, abgehen lassen; *(do speedily)* schnell abmachen, erledigen; *(expedite)* eilig abfertigen; *(kill)* töten, in die andere Welt schicken; to — a piece of business, ein Geschäft (schnell) abmachen; II. *s. (prompt execution)* die schnelle Ausführung, Erledigung; *(sending away)* die (schnelle) Absendung, Abfertigung; *(haste)* die Eile; *(killing)* das Töten; die Depesche *(Tele.);* to make —, eilen. **—er,** *s.* der Absender. **—es,** *pl.* die Depeschen; bearer of —es, der Eilbote, der Gesandschaftsbote.

Desper—ado, *s.* der Wagehals, Tollkopf. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hoffnungslos, verzweifelt; *(reckless)* verwegen, toll; *(very great)* arg, schrecklich, ungeheuer *(colloq.);* in a —ate condition, in einer verzweifelten Lage; a —ate remedy, eine verwegene Heilmethode; rendered —ate by (driven to —ation by) . . ., zur Verzweiflung gebracht durch . . .; —ate fool, großer Narr; —ate smoker, arger Tabakraucher

(colloq.). **—ation,** *s.* die Verzweiflung; die Hoffnungslosigkeit; *(reckless fury)* die Raserei.
Despicab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verächtlich; jämmerlich. **—leness,** *s.* die Verächtlichkeit.
Despise, *v.a.* verachten, verschmähen.
Despite, I. *s. (contempt)* die Verachtung; *(contemptuous defiance)* der Trotz, die Widersetzlichkeit aus Verachtung; in — of you, Euch zum Trotze; in his own —, wider seinen Willen, sich selbst zum Trotze; do — unto the spirit of grace, den Geist der Gnade schmähen *(B.)*; II. *prep. (or comp. prep.* — of) trotz; — his protestations, trotz seiner Beteuerungen.
Despoil, *v.a.* plündern, berauben; —ed of her innocence, ihrer Unschuld beraubt. **—er,** *s.* der Plünderer, Räuber. **—ing,** *see* Spoliation.
Despond, *v.n.* verzagen, verzweifeln (of, an); die Hoffnung aufgeben. **—ency,** *s.* die Verzagtheit, Mutlosigkeit, Verzweiflung, der Kleinmut. **—ent(ly),** **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verzagt, verzweifelnd.
Despot, *s.* der Gewalt-, Willkürherrscher, Despot; *(tyrant)* der Tyrann; *(lord)* der Souverän. **—ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* unumschränkt, despotisch; *(imperious)* gebieterisch. **—ism,** *s.* der Despotismus, die Gewaltherrschaft.
Despumat—e, *v.n.* abschäumen. **—ion,** *s.* das Abschäumen.
Desquamation, *s.* das Abschuppen (der Haut&c.).
Dessert, *s.* das Dessert, der Nachtisch. *Comp.* **—service,** *s.* das Dessertservice, Obstgerät.
Destin—ation, *s.* die Bestimmung; *(place of —ation)* der Bestimmungsort; der Ablageplatz *(C. L.)*; I fear the letter never reached its —ation, der Brief, befürchte ich, ist nie an seine Adresse gelangt. **—e,** *v.a.* bestimmen; *(choose out)* ausersehen; *(devote)* widmen; *(fix)* (unveränderlich) festsetzen; that is the purpose for which it was —ed, es war zu diesem Zwecke bestimmt; —ed to an early death, zu einem frühen Tode bestimmt. **—ies,** *pl.* die Parzen. **—y,** *s.* das Schicksal, Geschick, Verhängnis; to read one's —y, Jemandes Zukunft, Schicksal vorhersagen; to go by —y, eine Schickung sein.
Destitut—e, *adj.* verlassen, hülflos; *(wanting)* bar, entblößt; —e of comfort, allen Komforts entblößt; a land —e of inhabitants, ein entvölkertes Land; the —e poor, die hülfebedürftigen Armen, die hilflose Armut. **—ion,** *s. (want)* der Mangel (an); die bittere Not.
Destroy, *v.a.* zerstören, vernichten; *(pull down)* niederreißen; *(demolish)* demolieren; *(ravage)* verheeren; *(kill)* töten; *(extirpate)* ausrotten, vertilgen; zersetzen, auflösen *(Chem.)*; to — one's health, seine Gesundheit zerrütten; to — one's hopes, Jemandes Hoffnungen zunichte machen. **—able,** *adj.* zerstörbar. **—er,** *s.* der Zerstörer, Verwüster; der Mörder. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* the —ing angel, der Würgengel; II. *s.* die Zerstörung, Vernichtung.
Destruct—ibility, *s.* die Zerstörbarkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* zerstörbar. **—ion,** *s.* die Zerstörung, Vernichtung, Verwüstung; das Zugrunderichten; die Tötung, der Mord; *(ruin)* das Verderben, der Untergang; to work one's own —ion, seinen eignen Untergang bewirken. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zerstörend; *(ruinous)* verderblich, schädlich; intemperance is —ive of health, die Unmäßigkeit schadet der Gesundheit; —ive to the morals, sittenverderblich. **—iveness,** *s.* der Zerstörungssinn.
Desuetude, *s.* das Abkommen eines Gebrauches; die Entwöhnung; lost by —, in Folge des Nichtgebrauchs verloren gegangen.
Desulphurate, *v.a.* ent-, ab-schwefeln *(Chem.)*.
Desultor—ily, *adv.* flüchtig, eilig, obenhin. **—iness,** *s.* die Flüchtigkeit, Oberflächlichkeit; die Flatterhaftigkeit, der Unbestand. **—y,** *adj. (rambling)* desultorisch, abspringend; *(unconnected)* unzusammenhängend; *(superficial)* oberflächlich; *(hasty)* flüchtig; a —y conversation, ein unzusammenhängendes Gespräch.
Detach, *v.a.* losmachen, ablösen, trennen, absondern; detachieren, absenden *(Mil.)*; absprengen *(Arch.)*; —ed pieces, einzelne Stücke; —ed work, das Außenwerk *(Fort.)*. **—ment,** *s.* die Absonderung, Trennung, das Losmachen; der abgeschiedene Haufe, die Abteilung *(Mil.)*.
Detail, I. *v.a.* ausführlich, umständlich darstellen, erzählen; auswählen *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* das Einzelne, die Einzelheit; —s, die Nebenumstände, Besonderheiten; in —, umständlich; to go into the —s of a subject, in's Einzelne einer Sache eingehen, eine Sache umständlich erörtern.
Detain, *v.a. (keep)* zurückhalten, vorenthalten; abhalten, verhindern; anhalten (in prison etc.); I was —ed longer than I expected to be, ich wurde länger abgehalten, als ich erwartete. **—er,** *s.* der Zurückhaltende, Vorenthaltende; widerrechtliche Vorenthaltung fremden Eigentums; to lodge a —er against one, einen verhaften lassen, Beschlag auf sein Gut legen lassen *(Law)*.
Detect, *v.a.* aufdecken, ertappen, entdecken. **—ion,** *s.* die Entdeckung; die Erkennung, der Nachweis *(Phys., Chem.)*. **—ive,** *s.* der Geheimpolizist; —ive force, die Entdeckungs-, Geheimpolizei.
Detent, *s.* der Vorfall *(Horol.)*; der (Sprung-) Kegel *(Gun.)*; der Sperrkegel *(Mech.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Zurückhaltung, Vorenthaltung; *(delay)* die Abhaltung, der Verzug; *(confinement)* der Verhaft; *(taking possession of)* die Beschlagnahme; house of —ion, das Gefangenenhaus.
Deter, *v.a.* abschrecken; *(hinder)* abhalten, verhindern. **—ment,** *s.* das Hindernis. **—rent,** I. *s.* das Abschreckende; II. *adj.* abschreckend.
Detergent, I. *adj.* reinigend; II. *s.*, **Detersive,** *s.* das Reinigungsmittel.
Deteriorat—e, *v.* I. *a.* verschlechtern, verschlimmern; II. *n.* sich verschlimmern, schlechter werden. **—ion,** *s.* die Verschlimmerung, Verschlechterung.
Determin—able, *adj.* bestimmbar. **—ant,** *s.* die Determinante *(Math.)*. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (ascertained)* festgesetzt; †*(—ed upon)* beschlossen; *(certain)* gewiß; *(definite, settled)* bestimmt; *(resolute)* entschlossen; the —ate counsel and foreknowledge of God, der bedachte Rat und Vorsehung Gottes *(B.)*. **—ateness,** *s.* die Bestimmtheit; *(resolution)* die Entschlossenheit. **—ation,** *s. see* Termination; die Entschlossenheit; *(decision)* die Entscheidung, der Beschluß; *(resolve)* der feste Vorsatz, Entschluß; die Bestimmung (of the will etc.); *(ascertaining, deciding)* die Bestimmung, Entscheidung; —ation of blood to the head, der Blutandrang (nach dem Kopfe). **—ative,** *adj.* bestimmend; beschränkend; einschränkend *(of words etc.)*; entscheidend. **—e,** *v.* I. *a. (limit)* beschränken; *(influence)* bestimmen, eine Richtung geben; *(decide)* bestimmen, festsetzen, entscheiden; *(ascertain)* ausfindig machen, ausmitteln, bestimmen; *(resolve)* entschließen; *(settle)* zur Entscheidung bringen, entscheiden; the proofs you have adduced —ed me to act so, die von Ihnen vorgebrachten Beweise haben mich bestimmt so zu handeln; before you —e whether . . ., ehe Sie bestimmen ob . . .; this circumstance —ed him to the study of the law, dieser Umstand bestimmte ihn zum Rechtsstudium; to —e one in favour of a person, einen für Jemand stimmen; I am —ed to pursue my course, ich bin entschlossen, meinen Gang fortzusetzen; it is —ed, not concluded yet, es ist beschlossen, noch nicht ausgemacht; II. *n.* sich endigen; entscheiden; what have you —ed on? wozu hast Du Dich entschlossen? **—ed,** *adj.* entschlossen.
Detest, *v.a.* verabscheuen, hassen. **—able,** *adj.*

—**ably,** *adv.* verabscheuungswürdig, abscheulich. —**ableness,** *s.* die Abscheulichkeit. —**ation,** *s.* die Verabscheuung, der Abscheu (of, vor); to hold in —ation, verabscheuen.

Dethrone, *v.a.* entthronen. —**ment,** *s.* die Entthronung.

Detonat—e, *v.n.* verpuffen, explodieren, losknallen; —ing cap, das Zündhütchen; —ing composition, der Verpuffionssatz; —ing (fog-) signal, das Knallsignal, die Petarde *(Railw.)*; —ing-powder, das Knallpulver. —**ion,** *s.* die Verpuffung, der Knall. —**or,** *s.* der Puffer.

Detour, *s.* der Umweg.

Detract, *v.a.* abziehen, entziehen; *(diminish in value)* Eintrag thun; — from one's reputation, einen herabsetzen, jemandes Ruf schmälern; to — from the merit of an action, das Verdienst einer Handlung schmälern. —**ingly,** *adv.* verleumderisch. —**ion,** *s.* die Herabsetzung, Schmälerung, Beeinträchtigung; die Entziehung. —**or,** *s.* der Verleumder; der Abziehmuskel *(Anat.)*.

Detriment, *s.* der Abbruch, Schaden, Nachteil. —**al,** *adj.* schädlich, nachteilig.

Detritus, *s.* das Gerölle *(Geol.)*.

1. **Deuce,** *s.* die Zwei (im Würfel und Kartenspiel), das Daus; — ace, das Zwei-Aß, Zwei und Ein.
2. **Deuce,** *s.* der Teufel; what the — do you mean to say? was Teufels wollen Sie damit sagen? —**d,** *adj.* verteufelt.

Deuteronomy, *s.* das fünfte Buch Mose.

Deutoxide, *s.* das Deutoxyd *(Chem.)*.

Devastat—e, *v.a.* verwüsten. —**ion,** *s.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung. —**or,** *s.* der Verwüster.

Develop, *v.* I. *a.* entwickeln; hervorrufen (a photograph); II. *n.* sich entwickeln. —**er,** *s.* das Entwickelungsmittel *(Photo.)*. —**ing,** *s.* das Hervorrufen des photographischen Bildes. —**ment,** *s.* die Entwickelung.

Devest, *v.n.* (eines Rechtsanspruches) verlustig werden.

Deviat—e, *v.n.* —e from, abweichen von; nature never —es from this course, die Natur weicht nie von dieser Regel ab. —**ion,** *s.* die Abweichung; die Versegelung, der Wahnkurs *(Naut.)*; angle of —ion, der Ablenkungswinkel; —ion of a balance, der Ausschlag einer Wage.

Device, *s. (invention)* die Erfindung; *(contrivance)* der Plan, Entwurf, Einfall; *(plot)* der Anschlag; der Wappenspruch, das Sinnbild *(Her.)*; *(motto)* der Denkspruch; a man full of —s, ein anschlägiger, erfinderischer Kopf; an excellent —! ein vortrefflicher Plan.

Devil, I. *s.* der Teufel; *(printer's —)* der Laufbursche; eine stark gewürzte (auf dem Roste) gebratene Geflügelkeule *(Cook.)*; der Wolf, Teufel *(Mach.)*; speak of the — and he appears, male den Teufel nicht an die Wand; the —! alle Teufel! das wäre der Henker! the —'s in it, if . . ., das muß mit dem Teufel zugehen, wenn . . .; the — a bit, nicht das Allergeringste *(S.)*; how the — came you here? wie zum Teufel kamst Du hierher? *(S.)* to give the — his due, jedem das Seinige einräumen; to go to the —, zu Grunde gehen; the — of a go! eine verteufelte Geschichte! *(S.)*; to play the — with, arg mitspielen; it plays the — with one's health, es richtet die Gesundheit zu Grunde *(S.)*; the blue —s, der Katzenjammer, der Mißmut *(S.)*; — in a bush, die Braut in Haaren *(Bot.)*; II. *v.a.* stark pfeffern und auf dem Roste (zum zweiten Male) rösten; wolfen *(Mach.)*; —ing machine, der Wolf. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* teuflisch; verteufelt, ungeheuer *(S.)*. —**ishness,** *s.* das Teuflische, die Teufelei. —**may-care,** *adj.* dreist, verwegen, auf Teufels bin ich. —**ment,** *s.* die Schelmerei, Teufelei, die Possen. —**ry,** *s.* die Teufelei; diabolische Handlung. *Comp.* —**'s-bit,** *s.* der Teufelsabbiß *(Bot.)*. —**worship,** *s.* der Teufelsdienst.

Devious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* vom gewöhnlichen Wege abweichend; *(wandering)* herumirrend, wandernd, herumschweifend; *(erring)* vom Rechten abweichend, irrig, falsch; — paths, Abwege.

Devis—able, *adj.* erdenkbar, erfindbar; was vermacht werden kann. —**e,** I. *v.n.* ersinnen, erdenken, erfinden; *(bequeath)* vermachen; we must —e means to . . ., wir müssen Mittel ausfindig machen zu . . ., II. *s.* das Vermachen; *(will)* das Testament; *(bequest)* das Vermächtnis. —**er,** *s.* der Erfinder. —**or,** *s.* der Erblasser.

Devitrif—ication, *s.* die Entglasung. —**ied,** *adj.* entglast.

Devoid, *adj.* bar, leer, nicht habend; — of pity, mitleidslos; — of fear, furchtlos; — of understanding, ohne Verständnis — of all feelings of humanity, der menschlichen Gefühle bar.

Devoir, *s.* † to pay one's —s, (einem) seine Aufwartung machen, (einer Dame) gebührende Höflichkeit erweisen.

Devol—ution, *s.* die Abwälzung, das Herabrollen; der Heimfall *(Law)*. —**ve,** *v.* I. *a.* † abwälzen; *(transfer)* übertragen; II. *n.* anheimfallen, zufallen; the crown —ves on his eldest son, die Krone fällt auf seinen ältesten Sohn; it now —ves upon me to tell him the state of the case, es liegt mir jetzt ob, ihm die Sachlage auseinander zu setzen.

Devot—e, *v.a. (dedicate)* widmen, weihen; *(give up wholly)* übergeben, ergeben; *(offer up)* aufopfern; *(doom)* zum Opfer ausersehen, bestimmen. —**ed,** *adj.* ergeben; *(given over to)* übergeben, hingegeben; (dem Tode, Verderben ꝛc.) geweiht, verurteilt; the —ed city, die dem Ruin geweihte, anheim gegebene Stadt; —ed to the pursuit of learning, dem Studium ergeben. —**edly,** *adv.* ergeben. —**ee,** *s.* der Verehrer; der (der Religion ꝛc.) Geweihte; der abergläubische, unvernünftige Verehrer, *(bigot)* der Andächtler. —**ion,** *s.* die Widmung, Weihung; das Gewidmetsein; *(piety)* die Frömmigkeit; *(prayer etc.)* das Gebet, der Gottesdienst; *(affection)* die innige Liebe, Ergebenheit; *(ardour)* der Eifer; to attend to one's —ions, seine Andacht verrichten. —**ional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* andächtig, fromm; —al exercises, (—**ions**), Übungen der Andacht; —ional book, ein Erbauungsbuch; —ional frame of mind, fromme Geistesstimmung.

Devour, *v.a.* verschlingen, auffressen, verzehren; to — with one's eyes, mit den Augen verschlingen; to — (the contents of) a book, den Inhalt eines Buches begierig verschlingen. —**er,** *s.* der Verschlinger; der Verschwender, Verschlinger *(fig.)*. —**ing,** *adj.* the —ing element, das verschlingende, verheerende Element. —**ingly,** *adv.* verschlingend; gierig.

Devout, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* andächtig, fromm; *(earnest)* ernstlich, innig, inbrünstig; a consummation —ly to be wished, eine auf's Innigste zu wünschende Vollendung. —**ness,** *s.* die Frömmigkeit; die Innigkeit.

Dew, *s.* der Tau; the — is falling, es tauet. —**iness,** *s.* die Taufeuchtigkeit. —**y,** *adj.* tauig, feucht; tauähnlich; —y fields, die vom Tau benetzten Felder. *Comp.* —**berry,** *s.* die Zwerg-Maulbeere; die Taubeere. —**lap,** *s.* die Wamme. —**lapped,** *adj.* wammig. —**retting,** *s.* die Tauröste, Taurotte *(Spin. etc.)*.

Dexter, I. *adj.* recht(seitig) *(Her.)*; II. *s.* die rechte Seite. —**ity,** *s. (agility)* die Behendigkeit; *(adroitness)* die Gewandtheit; *(cleverness)* die Geschicklichkeit. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* behende, hurtig; gewandt; geschickt.

Diab—lerie, *s.* die Teufelei, Hexerei. —**olic(al),** *adj.* —**olically,** *adv.* teuflisch. —**olicalness,** *s.* das Teuflische.

Dia—betes, *s.* die Harnruhr. —**caustic,** I. *adj.* diakaustisch; —caustic curve, krumme Refraktionslinie; II. *s.* die Brennlinie *(Opt., Math.)*.

—**coustic,** *adj.* diakustisch. —**dem,** *s.* das Diadem; die Krone. —**erisis,** *see* Diæresis. —**gnosis,** *s.* die Diagnose. —**gnostic,** I. *adj.* diagnostisch; II. *s.* das Erkennungs-Zeichen. —**gonal,** I. *adj.* —**gonally,** *adv.* diagonal, schräg, querlaufend; —gonal cut, der Schrägschnitt; —gonal principle in building, die polygonische Bauart; II. *s.* die Diagonale, Diagonallinie. —**gram,** *s.* die Figur, das Diagramm; *(illustration)* die Illustration; der Riß *(Mach.).* —**graph,** *s.* der Diagraph, das Zeicheninstrument. —**lect,** *s.* der Dialekt, die Mundart. —**lectic(al),** *adj.* dialektisch. —**lectician,** *s.* der Dialektiker. —**lectics,** *pl.* die Dialektik. —**logue,** *s.* das Zwiegespräch, Wechselgespräch. —**lysis,** *s. see* Diæresis; das Trennungszeichen; die Dialysis. —**magnetic,** *adj.* diamagnetisch. —**meter,** *s.* der Durchmesser. —**metrical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* diametrisch, gerade durch, mitten durch; —metrically opposed, gerade entgegengesetzt. —**mond,** *see* Diamond. —**andrian,** *adj.* zweimännig, diandrisch *(Bot.).* —**pason,** *s.* die Oktave *(Mus.);* die Mensur (of organs); das Prinzipal, Hauptpfeifenwerk (of organs); der Einklang *(Poet.);* der Umfang einer Singstimme *or* eines Instrumentes. —**phaneity,** *s.* die Durchsichtigkeit. —**phanous,** *adj.* durchsichtig; diaphan. —**phonics,** *pl.* die Schallbrechlehre. —**phoretic,** I. *adj.* schweißtreibend; II. *s.* das schweißtreibende Mittel. —**phragm,** *s.* das Zwerchfell *(Anat.);* das Diaphragma. —**rrhœa,** *s.* die Diarrhöe, der Durchfall. —**stole,** *s.* die Diastole *(Pros., Med.).* —**style,** *s.* das weitfäulige Gebäude; das Diastylon *(Arch.).* —**thermal,** *adj.* Wärme durchlassend. —**thesis,** *s.* die Körperbeschaffenheit. —**tonic,** *adj.* diatonisch, stufentönig *(Mus.).* —**tribe,** *s.* die Diatribe; *(abusive harangue)* die anzügliche Rede, Schmährede.

Diacon—al, *adj.* einen Diakonus betreffend. —**ate,** *s.* das Diakonat.

Diæresis, *s.* die Diäresis.

Dial, *s.* die Sonnenuhr; das Zifferblatt (of a clock etc.). —**ist,** *s.* der Verfertiger von Sonnenuhren; der in der Gnomonik Erfahrene. —**ling,** *s.* die Sonnenuhrkunst; art of —ling, die Gnomonik. *Comp.* —**plate,** *s.* das Zifferblatt. —**telegraph,** *s.* der Zeigertelegraph.

Diamond, *s.* der Diamant, Demant; der Rhombus *(Geom.);* das Carreau *(Cards);* die Diamantschrift *(Typ.);* facetted —, der Rautenbrillant; rose —, die Rosette, Raute; it was — cut —, da schnitt ein Diamant den anderen. *Comp.* —**bond,** *s.* der Schlagverband. —**cement,** *s.* der Diamantkitt. —**cutter,** *s.* der Diamantschleifer. —**dust,** *s.* der Diamantstaub. —**edition,** *s.* die Ausgabe in Diamantschrift. —**mine,** *s.* die Demantgrube. —**pencil, —point,** *s.* die Diamantspitze. —**shaped,** *adj.* rautenförmig. —**work,** *s.* der Netzverband *(Arch.).*

Diana, *s.* Diana; der Mond *(Poet.).*

Diaper, I. *s.* die geblümte, gemusterte Leinwand *(Weav.);* *(napkin)* die Binde; II. *v.a.* mustern, blümen. *Comp.* —**work,** *s.* das wiederkehrend geblümte Getäfel.

Diary, *s.* das Tagebuch; das Fristbuch *(Min.).*

Dibb—le, I. *s.* der Pflanzstock, Setzstock *(Hort.);* II. *v.a.* mit dem Pflanzstock pflanzen. —**ler, (—ling-machine),** *s.* die Setzmaschine.

Dic—e, *pl. (see* Die) die Würfel; to play at —e, würfeln; to cog the —e, die Würfel kneipen; game at —e, das Würfelspiel. —**ing,** *s.* das Würfeln. *Comp.* —**e-box,** *s.* der Würfelbecher. —**e-player, (—er),** *s.* der Würfler.

Dicephalous, *adj.* zweiköpfig.

Dickens, *s.* der Teufel *(S.);* what the — are you about? was zum Teufel machen Sie da?

1. **Dicker,** *s.* die Zahl von 10, der Decher; a — of gloves, 10 Dutzend Paar Handschuhe.
2. **Dicker,** *v.I.a.* täuschen *(Americ.);* II.*n.* schachern.

Dick(e)y, *s.* der Dienersitz, Sitz hinten am Wagen; *(front)* das Vorhemdchen.

Dicky-bird, *s.* das Vögelchen, der kleine Vogel.

Dicotyledon, *s.* eine zweisamenlappige Pflanze. —**ous,** *adj.* zwei Samenlappen habend.

Dict—ate, I. *v.a.* vorschreiben, befehlen; *(impose)* vorschreiben, auferlegen; diktieren, in die Feder diktieren, sagen (for one to write down); vorsagen, in den Mund legen, eingeben *(fig.);* he will not suffer (—ation *or*) himself to be —ed to, er will sich keine Vorschriften aufdringen lassen, er will sich nicht beherrschen lassen; II. *v.n.* in die Feder sagen; befehlen; vorschreiben; III. *s.* die Vorschrift; die Richtschnur; *see* —ates. —**ates,** *pl.* die Eingebungen *(fig.);* to obey the —ates of conscience, den Eingebungen des Gewissens folgen. —**ation,** *s.* das Diktieren, Vorsagen in die Feder; *(what is —ed)* das Diktat; der Befehl, das Geheiß; das Befehlen. —**ator,** *s.* der Diktator, Machtsprecher, unumschränkte Machthaber; der Diktierende, Befehlende, Gebieter. —**atorial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gebieterisch; to speak in a —atorial tone, in gebieterischem Tone sprechen. —**atorship,** *s.* die Diktatur; die angemaßte, unumschränkte Gewalt. —**ion,** *s.* die Ausdrucksweise, der Styl, die Art des Ausdrucks; *(language)* die Sprache. —**ionary,** *s.* das Wörterbuch, Lexikon. —**um,** *s.* (*pl.* **Dicta**), der Spruch; der Machtspruch.

Did, *pret. of* do.

Didactic, *adj.* —**ally,** *adv.* didaktisch, lehrend; — poem, ein Lehrgedicht.

Diddle, *v.a.* betrügen, prellen *(vulg.);* you were nicely —d there, man hat dich da schön zum Besten gehabt; to — out of, um (etwas) prellen.

1. **Die,** *v.n.* sterben (of, an; for, from, vor); absterben, verwelken *(as a plant);* untergehen, vernichtet werden *(fig.);* to — a natural death, eines natürlichen Todes sterben; to — to sin, der Sünde absterben; cowards — many times before their death, die Feigen erleiden die Todesschmerzen mehrmals vor ihrem Tode; his heart —ed within him, sein Herz starb in ihm ab; to — away, allmälig abnehmen, schwächer und schwächer werden *(as the wind),* sich verlieren, verhallen, ersterben *(as sounds),* sich verlieren *(as colours),* verlöschen *(as light),* hinsinken *(as a person);* to — by the sword, durch das Schwert umkommen; to — for love, vor Liebe sterben; that I will say, though I were to — for it, das will ich sagen, und wenn es mir (mich) auch das Leben kosten sollte; to — out, aussterben; to — with laughing, vor Lachen sterben; to — with shame, vor Scham vergehen; to — game, furchtlos und unbußfertig sterben *(S.);* never say —! ergebt euch nie!
2. **Die,** *s.* der Würfel; *(stamp)* der (Münz-) Stempel; der Würfel am Säulenstuhl *(Arch.);* die Stanze, der Grabstichel *(Engr.);* der Kubus; *(lot, chance)* der Zufall, das Schicksal; the — is cast, das Los ist gefallen. *Comp.* —**sinker,** *s.* der Münzstecher. —**stamp,** *s.* der Prägestempel. —**stock,** *s.* die Kluppe.

Di—em, *s.* per —em, täglich.

Dieresis, *see* Diæresis.

Diet, I. *s.* die Lebensweise, Kostregel, Diät *(Med.);* *(food)* die Speise; *(provisions)* die Kost; *(public assembly)* der Landtag, Reichstag; spare —, magere Kost; to observe a strict —, eine strenge Diät beobachten; meat is a nourishing —, das Fleisch ist eine nahrhafte Speise; II. *v.a.* Diät vorschreiben, auf schmale Kost setzen; *(feed)* speisen, ernähren, beköstigen; III. *v.n.* Diät halten; †speisen. —**ary,** I. *adj.* diätetisch; II. *s.* die Diätregel; die Ration. —**etic,** *adj.* diätetisch. —**etics,** *pl.* die Diätetik.

Differ, *v.n. (be different)* sich unterscheiden, verschieden sein; anderer Meinung sein, abweichen (from one); *(not agree)* nicht übereinstimmen (with, mit); I am sorry to — from you in opinion, es thut mir leid anderer Meinung zu sein, als Sie; we — very much in opinion, wir sind verschiedener Meinung; I — with you in this respect, in dieser Hinsicht stimme ich mit Ihnen nicht überein; they are always —ing, sie geraten beständig in Streit. **—ence,** *s.* der Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit, der Zwiespalt, Streit *(Naut., Math., Log.)*; *(disproportion)* das Mißverhältnis; *(distinction)* die Unterscheidung; *(distinguishing mark)* das Unterscheidungszeichen, Merkmal; *(cause of —ence)* die Streitfrage; to have a —ence with one, mit einem uneinig sein; to make up the —ence, das Fehlende ersetzen; you ask 3 shillings, I have offered two and six pence; let's split the —ence, Sie fordern 3 Schillinge, ich habe Ihnen 2 Schillinge und 6 Pence geboten: in das Übrige wollen wir uns Jeder zur Hälfte teilen *(vulg.)*. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verschieden; as —ent as black from white, so verschieden *or* unähnlich als Tag und Nacht; he has done it in a —ent way, er hat es anders gemacht; the same view affects men —ently, dieselbe Sache berührt verschiedene Menschen verschieden, den einen so, den andern anders. you will soon think —ently, Sie werden bald anders denken. **—ential,** *adj.* differential; —ential calculus, die, Differentialrechnung; —ential quantity, die Ansatzgröße; —ential thermometer, das Differentialthermometer.

Difficult, *adj.* schwer, schwierig; *(laborious)* mühsam; schwer zu befahren *(as a river)*; I did not think it was so —, ich glaubte nicht, daß es so schwer wäre, hielt es nicht für so schwierig. **—y,** *s.* die Schwierigkeit; in pecuniary —ies, in (Geld-)Not, Geldverlegenheit; to throw —ies in one's way, einem Schwierigkeiten in den Weg legen.

Diffid—ence, *s.* der Mangel an Selbstvertrauen, die Schüchternheit. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schüchtern, bescheiden.

†Difform, *adj.* unregelmäßig in der Form; ungleich; ungestalt.

Diffract, *v.a.* brechen, beugen. **—ion,** *s.* die Beugung des Lichts, die Brechung der Strahlen.

Diffus—e, I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* weit verbreitet, zerstreut; *(not concise)* weitschweifig, weitläufig; II. *v.a.* ausschütten, ausgießen; ergießen, verbreiten *(fig.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* verbreitet, zerstreut; *(confused)* verwirrt. **—edness,** *s.* die Weitläufigkeit; die Zerstreuung. **—ibility,** *s.* die Verbreitbarkeit, Ergießbarkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* ergießbar. **—ion,** *s.* die Verbreitung; die Diffusion *(Chem., Opt.)*. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sich weit verbreitend; *(widely spread)* ausgebreitet; fähig, sich leicht zu verbreiten; *(copious)* weitschweifig; *(extensive)* ausgedehnt, verbreitet; —ive charity, ausgebreitete Mildthätigkeit. **—iveness,** *s.* die Fähigkeit des Verbreitens, die Verbreitsamkeit; die Ausdehnung; die Weitschweifigkeit; die —iveness of his benevolence, die weite Ausdehnung seines Wohlwollens.

Dig, I. *ir.v.a.* graben; *(excavate)* ausgraben (a well, a pit, potatoes etc.); to — the ground, den Boden umgraben; to — **down** a wall, eine Mauer untergraben und dadurch zum Einsturz bringen; to — **out** a badger, einen Dachs ausgraben; II. *ir.v.n.* graben; — **for,** nachgraben; — **in,** hineingraben; — **through,** durchgraben; III. *s.* der Stoß *(vulg.)*; to give one a — in the ribs, einem einen Rippenstoß versetzen. **—ger,** *s.* der Grabende, Gräber; grave —ger, Totengräber. **—ging,** *s.* das Graben. **—gings,** *pl.* die Örtlichkeit *(S.)*; *(lodgings etc.)* die Wohnung *(S.)*; gold —gings, die Goldminen.

Digastric, *adj.* zweibäuchig *(Anat.)*.

Digest, I. *v.a.* verdauen (food); auflösen, zersetzen *(Chem.)*; *(classify)* ordnen, einteilen, klassifizieren; *(settle)* ordnen; *(ruminate upon)* durchdenken; *(put up with)* erdulden; to — a plan, einen Plan durchdenken; to — into a system, in ein System bringen; to — an affront, eine Beleidigung sich ruhig gefallen lassen; to — one's anger, seinen Ärger verbeißen; II. *v.n.* digerieren; eitern *(Med.)*; III. *s.* die Pandekten; eine gekürzte Zusammenstellung. **—er,** *s.* der Ordner; der Verdauer; der Digestor, der Papinianische Dampfkochtopf. **—ion,** *s.* die Verdauung; die Digestion *(Chem.)*; das methodische Ordnen; die reifliche Überlegung. **—ive,** I. *adj.* die Verdauung befördernd; —ive organs, Verdauungsorgane; II. *s.* das Verdauungsmittel.

Digit, *s.* die Fingerbreite (3/4 Zoll); die Zahlfigur, jede einfache Zahl von 1 bis 9; der astronomische Zoll. **—al,** *adj.* die Finger, die Zehen betreffend. **—alis,** *s.* der Fingerhut *(Bot.)*. **—ate,** *adj.* gefingert, fingerförmig *(Bot.)*. **—ation,** *s.* die fingerförmige Ausbreitung. **—igrade,** *s.* der Zehengänger *(Zool.)*.

Diglyph, *s.* der Zweischlitz, Doppelschlitz *(Arch.)*.

Digni—fied, *adj.* würdevoll; *(exalted)* erhaben; —fied conduct, edles, würdiges Betragen. **—fy,** *v.a.* mit Ehre und Würde bekleiden; *(exalt)* erhöhen, veredeln, verherrlichen, ehren. **—tary,** *s.* der Würdenträger; der geistliche Obere, Stiftsherr, Bischof ꝛc. **—ty,** *s.* die Würde (in conduct *or* appearance); *(high office)* die Ehrenstelle, Würde; *(exaltedness)* die Erhabenheit, das Edle; *(exalted rank)* der hohe Stand, Rang; die Würdenspfründe *(Eccl.)*; —ty of soul, die Seelengröße.

Digraph, *s.* der Digraph *(Gram.)*.

Digress, *v.n.* abschweifen; you — too much, Sie schweifen zu sehr von der Frage ab. **—ion,** *s.* die Abschweifung. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abschweifend.

Dike, I. *s.* der Deich, Damm; *(ditch)* der Graben; die Felsenader *(Geol.)*; stone —, Steindamm; II. *v.a.* eindeichen, eindämmen.

Dilapidat—e, *v.* I. *a.* zerstören; in Verfall geraten lassen; II. *n.* baufällig werden; in Trümmer fallen, verfallen. **—ed,** *adj.* baufällig. **—ion,** *s.* die Zerstörung, der Verfall; das Verfallenlassen der Gebäude ꝛc. *(Eccl.)*. **—or,** *s.* der Urheber des Verfalls.

Dilat—able, *adj.* dehnbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Ausdehnung. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* ausdehnen, erweitern; II. *n.* sich ausdehnen, erweitern; to —e upon, weitläufig über (etwas) sprechen, sich über (etwas) auslassen. **—er,** *s.* das Erweiternde. **—ibility,** *s.* die Ausdehnbarkeit *(Phys.)*. **—or,** *s.* der Dilator *(Surg.)*. **—orily,** *adv.* **—ory,** *adj. (procrastinating)* aufschiebend, verzögernd; *(tardy)* zaudernd, saumselig; *(lazy)* träge, unthätig; *(slow)* langsam; —ory measures, verspätete Maßregeln; —ory pleas, verzögerliche Einreden *(Law)*; he is so —ory in all he does, er ist so saumselig in Allem, was er thut.

Dilemma, *s.* das Dilemma *(Log.)*; die Klemme *(fig.)*; to be in a —, in Verlegenheit sein, in der Klemme stecken.

Dilettant—e, *s.* (*pl.* —i) der Dilettant, Kunstliebhaber. **—(e)ism,** *s.* der Dilettantismus.

Diligen—ce, *s.* die Emsigkeit, der Fleiß, Eifer; *(care)* die Sorgfalt; die Diligence, der Eilwagen. **—t(ly),** *adv. (adv.)* fleißig, emsig; sorgfältig.

Dill, *s.* die Dille *(Bot.)*.

Dilly-dally, *v.n.* die Zeit vertrödeln.

Dilu—ent, *adj.* verdünnend. **—te,** I. *v.a.* verdünnen, entkräften; schwächen *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* **—uted,** *adj.* verdünnt; geschwächt. **—tion,** *s.* das Verdünnen; die Verdünnung. **—vial,**

—vian, *adj.* diluvianisch, Diluvial-. **—vialist,** *s.* der Erklärer der Erdbildung aus der Sündflut. **—vium,** *s.* das aufgeschwemmte Land; *(flood)* die Überschwemmung.

Dim, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* düster, trübe, dunkel; *(not clear)* undeutlich; matt *(of colours)*; trübe *(as the eyes)*; to remember —ly, eine schwache Erinnerung (von etwas) haben; the lights burn faint and —, die Lichter brennen schwach und dunkel; —ly lighted, matt erleuchtet; II. *v.a.* verdunkeln; trüben *(fig.)*; to — the sight, das Gesicht verdunkeln. **—ness,** *s.* die Dunkelheit, Düsterheit; die Blödsichtigkeit; die Mattheit. *Comp.* **—sighted,** *adj.* blödsichtig.

Dime, *s.* das Zehntstück, der Zehnten.

Dimension, *s.* die Ausdehnung *(also Geom.)*; *(measure)* das Maß; *(size)* der Umfang, die Größe; die Dimension *(Math.)*; superficial —, Flächenausdehnung; linear —, Längenausdehnung. **—less,** *adj.* unermeßlich.

Dimeter, *s.* der Vers von zwei Takten, Dimeter.

Dimin—ish, *v.* I. *a.* vermindern, verringern; verkleinern; verjüngen *(Arch.)*; schwächen *(fig.)*; **—ished interval,** vermindertes Intervall *(Mus.)*; to **—ish the value of coin,** Münzen herabsetzen; **—ished image,** verkleinertes Bild *(Phot.)*; II. *n.* sich vermindern; to **—ish in weight,** an Gewicht verlieren. **—ishing,** *s.* das Abnehmen, die Abnahme. **—uendo,** *adv.* vermindernd *(Mus.)*. **—ution,** *s.* die Verkleinerung, Verminderung; die Abnahme (in size etc.); die Verjüngung *(Arch.)*; die Herabsetzung (of value); die Verminderung *(Mus.)*. **—utive,** I. *adj.* **—utively,** *adv.* klein, winzig; II. *s.* das Diminutiv, Verkleinerungswort *(Gram.)*. **—utiveness,** *s.* die Kleinheit, Gering-heit, -fügigkeit.

Dimissary, *adj.* entlassend; letters —, das Entlassungsschreiben.

Dimity, *s.* der Dimith, geköperte Barchent.

Dimple, I. *s.* das Grübchen; II. *v.n.* Grübchen bekommen; —d, mit Grübchen versehen.

Din, I. *s.* das Getöse, betäubende Geräusch; das Geklirr (of arms); das Gerassel (of carriages etc.); II. *v.a.* durch Lärm betäuben; to — into one's ears, in die Ohren raunen, fortwährend und wiederholt einem dieselben Wörter, denselben Tadel ꝛc. vorpredigen.

Din—e, *v.* I. *n.* zu Mittag essen, speisen; II. *a* zu Mittag bewirten; to —e 20 people, zwanzig Menschen speisen. **—er,** *s.* der Speisende; a —er out, der auswärts Speisende, *(sponger)* Schmarotzer. **—ing,** *s.* —ing out, das Speisen außer dem Hause. **—ner,** *s.* das Mittagessen, Mittagsmahl; I expect a friend to —ner, ich erwarte einen Freund zu Tische; to serve up —ner, das Mittagessen auftragen; —ner is waiting, das Essen ist bereit; what are we to have for —ner? was bekommen wir (zu essen)? **—nerless,** *adj.* ohne Mittagessen. *Comp.* **—ing-room,** *s.* das Speisezimmer. **—ing-table,** *s.* der Eßtisch. **—ner-pills,** *pl.* die Verdauung befördernde Pillen. **—ner-service,** *s.* das Tafelgeschirr, Tafelservice. **—ner-time,** *s.* die Tischzeit, Mittagseßzeit.

Ding, *v.a.* to — into one('s ears), einem (mit etwas) in den Ohren liegen. **—dong,** *s.* der Klingklang. **—le,** *s.* die Thalschlucht.

Ding—ily, *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* schwärzlich, dunkel; *(dirty)* schmutzig; *(dull)* trüb. **—iness,** *s.* die düstere Farbe, das Dunkelbraune.

Dint, I. *s.* der Schlag; das durch einen Schlag oder Druck verursachte Zeichen, der Eindruck; *(force)* die Gewalt, Kraft; by — of, kraft, vermöge, durch; II. *v.a.* einschneiden, eindrücken, eingraben; deep —ed, tief eingegraben.

Dioces—an, I. *adj.* zu einem Sprengel gehörig, Diöcesan-; II. *s.* der Diöcesan(-Bischof). **—e,** *s.* die Diöcese, der Kirchensprengel.

Dioptric—al, *adj.* dioptrisch. **—s,** *pl.* die Dioptrik.

Dioram—a, *s.* das Diorama. **—ic,** *adj.* dioramisch.

Dip, I. *v.a.* (ein)tauchen, eintunken (in, into, in); *(baptize)* durch Untertauchen taufen; anfeuchten (a hide); to — out of or from, aus ... schöpfen; II. *v.n.* (unter)tauchen; *(incline downwards)* sich neigen *(Magnet.)*; streichen, einfallen *(Min.)*; unter-gehen, -tauchen (untersinken) *(as the sun)*; *(engage in slightly)* sich nur oben hin (in etwas) einlassen; *(choose by chance)* auf gut Glück wählen; to — into a book, ein Buch durchlaufen, oberflächlich durchblättern; III. *s.* *(—ping)* das Eintauchen; die Neigung; *(slope)* der Abhang; die Senkung, der Fall (in a landscape etc.); das Bad *(Dyer.)*; *(bath)* das Bad *(vulg.)*; das Einfallen des Ganges *(Min.)*; die magnetische Deklination *(Magnet.)*; —s, gezogene Lichter; — of the horizon, der Depressionswinkel, die Düking, der Kimm; — of the parapet, Kronenfall. **—per,** *s.* der Taucher; der Tauchende; der gemeine Wasserstar *(Orn.)*. **—ping,** *s.* das Eintauchen; das Abbeizen, Abbrennen *(Metall.)*; das Schöpfen *(Pap.)*; gilding by —ping, die Schnellvergoldung; sheep —ping, das Waschen der Schafe. *Comp.* **—chick,** *see* Dabchick. **—ping-needle,** *s.* die Neigungsnadel, Deklinationsnadel.

Dipetalous, *adj.* zweiblätterig *(Bot.)*.

Diphthong, *s.* der Diphthong, Doppellauter. **—al,** *adj.* diphthongisch.

Diploma, *s.* das Diplom. **—cy,** *s.* die Diplomatie, Gesandtschaftswissenschaft. **—tic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* diplomatisch; —tic body, das diplomatische Personal *or* Corps. **—tics,** *pl.* die Diplomatik. **—tist,** *s.* der Diplomat.

Dipsomania, *s.* die Trunksucht.

Diptera, *pl.* Zweiflügler. **—l,** *adj.* zweiflügelig. **—n,** *s. see* Diptera.

Diptote, *s.* das Diptoton *(Gram.)*.

Dire, *adj.* schrecklich, grausam, gräßlich, fürchterlich; *(dismal)* höchst traurig. **—ful,** *see* Dire. **—fulness,** *s.* die Schrecklichkeit.

Direct, I. *adj.* direkt, gerade; unmittelbar, direkt *(C. L.)*; rechtläufig *(Astr.)*; *(straightforward)* gerade, offen; *(plain)* klar, deutlich; a descendant in the — line, ein Abkömmling in gerader Linie; he acted in — opposition to my command, er handelte im geraden Widerspruche mit meinen Befehlen; — taxes, direkte Steuern; II. *v.a.* richten (one's course etc.); *(aim)* zielen; *(point out, show)* hinweisen, (an)weisen, auf ... richten, zeigen; *(conduct)* einrichten, anordnen, leiten, führen; *(manage)* verfügen, disponieren; *(order)* verordnen; *(charge)* beauftragen; adressieren (a letter etc.); pray, — me how to do this, zeigen Sie mir gefälligst, wie ich dies machen soll; Mr. A. has —ed me to you, Herr A. hat mich an Sie gewiesen; let fortune —, möge das Schicksal walten; as —ed, laut Vorschrift, laut Verfügung; —ing engineer, der Oberingenieur; —ing circle, der Leer-, Lehr-kreis *(Fort.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Richtung *(also fig.)*; der Lauf (of a ball etc.); die Einrichtung, Anordnung, Leitung, Führung; *(address)* die Adresse, Aufschrift; *(body of —ors)* die Direktion, Verwaltung; *(command)* die Anweisung, Vorschrift; *(guidance)* die Leitung; —ions, die Instruktionen; according to (your etc.) —ion, laut Verfügung; to await further —ions, weitere Verfügungen abwarten; the noise seemed to come from that —ion, das Geräusch schien aus jener Richtung zu kommen; in the —ion of, längsbin an. **—ly,** *adv.* gerade; gleich, unmittelbar; *(promptly)* ohne Verzug; geradezu; offenbar; deutlich, klar; —ly opposed, gerade entgegengesetzt; *used vulgarly as conj.* sobald als, sogleich als. **—ness,**

s. die gerade Richtung; *(decisiveness)* die Bestimmtheit; die Geradheit, Unumwundenheit, Aufrichtigkeit. **—or,** *s.* der Direktor, Dirigent, Leiter, Führer, Aufseher, Vorsteher. **—orial,** *adj.* leitend; Direktorial-. **—orship,** *s.* die Direktorstelle. **—ory,** *s.* das Adreßbuch; *(confessional —ory)* der Kirchenkalender; *(—orate)* der Vorstand; das Direktorium (in France); die abgefaßte Verordnung für den Gottesdienst (in England). **—ress,** *s.* die Vorsteherin. **—rix,** *s.* die Leitlinie *(Math.).* *Comp.* **—ing-line,** *s.* die Mittellinie (of an embrasure). **—ion-cosines,** *pl.* die Richtungs-Kosinusse einer Linie *(Math.).* **—ion-line,** *s.* die Richtungslinie *(Railw.);* die Normzeile *(Print.).* **—ion-word,** *s.* der Kustos, das Stichwort.

Dirge, *s.* das Klagelied, der Grabgesang.

Dirk, *s.* der Dolch.

Dirt, *s.* der Schmutz, Kot; to trample in the —, in den Schmutz treten; to throw — upon one, einen in den Koth ziehen, verleumden; spot of —, der Schmutzfleck; — cheap, spottwohlfeil *(vulg.);* — pie, die Dreckpastete. **—ied,** *pret. & pp.* of —y. **—ily,** *adv. sre* —y. **—iness,** *s.* der Schmutz; die Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit *(fig.).* **—y,** I. *adj.* schmutzig, kotig, unflätig; gemein, schmutzig, niederträchtig *(fig.);* —y fellow, der Lumpenkerl; —y red, das Schmutzrot; —y trick, gemeiner, schmutziger Streich; II. *v.a.* beschmutzen, besudeln. *Comp.* **—scraper,** *s.* die Straßenkehrmaschine.

Disab—ility, *s.* das Unvermögen, die Straflosigkeit; *(incapacity)* die Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit; die (Rechts-)Unfähigkeit *(Law).* **—le,** *v.a. (incapacitate, disqualify)* unfähig, untüchtig, unbrauchbar machen, außer Stand setzen; *(weaken)* entkräften, schwächen; rechtsunfähig machen *(Law);* to —le a battery, eine Batterie zu Grunde richten; to —le a gun, ein Geschütz demontieren, untauglich machen; to —le a ship, ein Schiff dienstunfähig machen. **—led,** *adj.* unfähig, untauglich; *(crippled)* verkrüppelt; dienstunfähig *(Mil., Naut.);* —led soldier, der Invalide. **—lement,** *s.* die Entkräftung; das gesetzliche Hindernis.

Disabuse, *v.a.* enttäuschen, aus dem Irrtum reißen, eines Bessern belehren; to — one's mind of prejudices, Vorurteile ablegen.

Disaccustom, *v.n.* sich entwöhnen.

Disadvantage, *s.* der Nachteil; *(injury)* der Schaden; die nachteilige Lage; he labours under the — of being . . ., er hat den Nachteil um . . . zu sein; to sell to —, mit Verlust verkaufen. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachteilig, schädlich, *(unfavorable)* ungünstig; —ous to one's interest, seinem Interesse schädlich. **—ousness,** *s.* die Nachteiligkeit, Schädlichkeit; das Ungünstige; der Schaden.

Disaffect, *v.a.* mißvergnügt, unzufrieden machen; abgeneigt, abspenstig machen; *(cause to desert)* abtrünnig machen. **—ed,** *adj.* unzufrieden; —ed towards the king, dem Könige abgeneigt; the —ed, die Mißvergnügten. **—edness,** *s.* die Abgeneigtheit, Unzufriedenheit. **—ion,** *s. (discontentment)* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen; *(ill will)* der Widerwille, die Abgeneigtheit, Feindseligkeit; *(unfriendliness)* die Unfreundlichkeit; —ion towards the government, die Unzufriedenheit mit der Regierung.

Disafforest, *v.a.* (einem Walde) das Forstrecht nehmen.

Disagree, *v.n.* nicht übereinstimmen, uneinig sein; *(differ in opinion)* verschiedener Meinung sein; *(quarrel)* streiten; *(contradict)* widersprechen; nicht zuträglich sein, schlecht bekommen *(as food).* **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unangenehm; *(offensive)* widrig; *(annoying)* verdrießlich. **—ableness,** *s.* das Unangenehme, Widrige. **—ables,** *pl.* die Unannehmlichkeiten.

—ment, *s.* die Verschiedenheit (in form etc.); die Mißhelligkeit, der Streit; *(incongruity)* die Unangemessenheit; —ment in opinion, die Verschiedenheit der Meinungen.

Disallow, *v.a. (not admit)* nicht zugeben, nicht einräumen; nicht bekräftigen, nicht gelten lassen; als ungesetzlich betrachten; *(reject)* verwerfen; to — a claim, ein Verlangen zurückweisen; —ed of men, von den Menschen verworfen.

Disappear, *v.n.* verschwinden; the epidemic has —ed, die Epidemie hat aufgehört; to — from circulation, außer Umlauf kommen *(C. L.).* **—ance,** *s.* das Verschwinden.

Disappoint, *v.a.* täuschen, vereiteln (hopes etc.); to — of, um . . . bringen; he —ed me *(failed to come)* ich wartete vergeblich auf ihn; they —ed our designs, sie vereitelten unsere Anschläge; don't — me, halten Sie gewiß Wort; —ed, getäuscht; to be —ed in one's expectations, sich in seinen Erwartungen getäuscht finden; —ed of the spoil, um die Beute betrogen. **—ing,** *adj.* he is sadly —ing, er bereitet eine traurige Enttäuschung. **—ment,** *s.* die getäuschte Hoffnung, Täuschung; *(frustration)* die Vereitelung; *(miscarriage)* das Mißlingen, der Unfall; *(balk)* der Querstrich, Strich durch die Rechnung; —ments, das Fehlschlagen unserer Erwartungen; —ment in love, getäuschte, unglückliche Liebe; to meet with a —ment, seine Erwartungen nicht erfüllt finden.

Disapprobat—ion, *s.* die Mißbilligung. **—ory,** *adj.* mißbilligend.

Disapprov—al, *s.* die Mißbilligung. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* mißbilligen, tadeln; *(reject)* verwerfen; II. *n.* —e of, mißbilligen; I —e of his conduct altogether, ich mißbillige sein Betragen in jeder Hinsicht.

Disarm, *v.a.* entwaffnen; unschädlich machen; *(calm)* entkräften, besänftigen; his words —ed my rage, seine Worte besänftigten meine Wut; religion —s death of its terrors, die Religion beraubt den Tod seines Schreckens. **—ament,** *s.* die Entwaffnung.

Disarrange, *v.a.* in Unordnung bringen.

Disarray, *v.a. (disorder)* verwirren; entkleiden.

Disassociate, *v.a.* trennen.

Disast—er, *s.* * der Unstern; das Unglück, der Unfall; to bring —, Unheil bringen. **—rous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unglücklich, unheilvoll, unselig. **—rousness,** *s.* die Unglückseligkeit, das Mißgeschick.

Disavow, *v.a.* nicht anerkennen, (ab)leugnen; he —s his signature, er erkennt seine Unterschrift nicht an, leugnet sie ab. **—al,** *s.* die Nichtanerkennung, das Läugnen.

Disband, *v.* I. *a.* abdanken, verabschieden, entlassen (troops); II. *n.* sich trennen, auseinandergehen.

Disbelie—f, *s.* der Unglaube. **—ve,** *v.a.* nicht glauben, für unwahr halten, bezweifeln. **—ver,** *s.* der Ungläubige.

Disburden, *v.a.* entbürden, entlasten; to — one's heart, one's feelings, sein Herz ausschütten, sein Gemüt erleichtern.

Disburse, *v.a.* auszahlen, ausgeben; money —d, der Geldvorschuß, die Auslage *(C. L.).* **—ment,** *s.* die Ausgabe, Auszahlung; der Vorschuß. **—r,** *s.* der Auszahler; der Ausleger.

Disc, *see* Disk.

Discard, *v.* I. *a.* aus der Hand werfen *(Cards);* entlassen, verabschieden; ablegen (prejudices etc.); to — a companion, den Umgang mit einem Freunde aufgeben; some of his —ed men, einige seiner entlassenen Leute; II. *n.* die unnützen Karten aus der Hand werfen.

Discern, *v.* I. *a. (discriminate)* unterscheiden; *(recognize)* erkennen; *(see)* sehen; *(judge)* beurteilen; II. *n.* unterscheiden. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* unterscheidbar; erkennbar, sichtbar, merklich. **—ing,** I. *adj.*

scharfsinnig, scharfsichtig, verständig; II. *s.* das Unterscheiden; der Scharfsinn, die Scharfsicht. **—ment,** *s.* das Unterscheiden; *(power of —ing)* die Unterscheidungskraft, Beurteilungskraft; *(judgment)* der Scharfsinn.

Discharg—e, I. *v.a.* entladen, abladen, ausladen, ausschiffen (a load, goods etc.); löschen (a cargo, eine Ladung); abfeuern, losschießen (fowling-pieces etc., Vogelflinten ꝛc.); abmachen, entrichten, bezahlen (debts etc.); quittieren (a bill of exchange); (durch Bezahlung) befriedigen (one's creditors); verabschieden (servants etc.); abdanken (soldiers, sailors); entlassen (a jury etc.); loslassen, freisprechen (a prisoner); erfüllen (one's duty, seine Pflicht, seine Verbindlichkeiten); *(emit)* ausbrechen lassen, auslassen; auslassen (anger); entledigen, überheben (von), entbinden (of an oath etc.); verwalten, versehen, verrichten (an office); ausfließen *or* auslaufen lassen *(as water from a pipe);* aus- ein-münden *(as a river);* to —e a volley, eine Salve geben; to —e a bond, einen Schuldschein (durch Bezahlung) einlösen; to —e the debt of nature, der Natur ihren Tribut bezahlen; he has —ed his duty well, er hat seine Pflicht gut erfüllt; to —e a horrible oath, einen gräßlichen Schwur ausstoßen; he —ed his office to the satisfaction of all, er versah sein Amt zur Zufriedenheit aller Parteien; the ulcer —es matter, das Geschwür eitert; this river —es itself into . ., dieser Fluß mündet in ... aus; to —e one's conscience, sein Gewissen entladen, erleichtern; II. *v.n.* eitern; *(—e itself)* sich entladen; III. *s.* das Ab-, Ausladen, die Ausladung, Löschung; das Losschießen (of firearms); *(charge)* die Ladung; der Ausfluß, das Ausströmen (of water etc.); *(that which is —ed)* der Ausfluß; der Betrag der ausgeflossenen Flüssigkeit; die Eiterung, der Eiterauswurf; die Bezahlung, Entrichtung *(C. L. etc.); (receipt)* die Quittung; die (Dienst-)Entlassung, Verabschiedung; die Entlassungsschrift; die Freisprechung; die Verwaltung, Verrichtung; die Leistung (of a duty); *(execution)* die Vollziehung; port of —e, der Löschplatz; he has got his —e (been —ed), er hat seinen Abschied bekommen; in the —e of one's duties (one's office), in der Erfüllung seiner Pflichten (Verwaltung seines Amtes); —e in full, vollständige Quittung. **—er,** *s.* der Ablader; der Entlader *(Phys.). Comp.* **—ing-arch,** *s.* der Entlastungsbogen *(Arch.).* **—ing-cock (—e-cock),** *s.* der Ablaßhahn. **—ing-rod,** *s.* der Entlader.

Discip—le, *s.* der Schüler, Jünger; der Anhänger (of Plato etc.); Christ's —les, die Jünger Christi; —leship, die Jüngerschaft. **—linable,** *adj.* gelehrig, folgsam. **—linarian,** I. *adj.* disciplinarisch; II. *s.* derjenige, welcher strenge auf Zucht und Ordnung hält, Zuchtmeister. **—linary,** *adj.* disciplinarisch, zur Zucht und Ordnung gehörig. **—line,** I. *s.* die Zucht; *(training)* die Erziehung; *(education)* die Bildung; *(order)* die Ordnung; *(punishment)* die Züchtigung, Strafe, Bestrafung; military —line, Kriegszucht; by way of —line, zur Disciplin; II. *v.a.* erziehen, bilden; der Zucht unterwerfen; in die Zucht nehmen, in Zucht und Ordnung halten, ziehen; züchtigen.

Disclaim, *v.a.* nicht anerkennen, verleugnen; *(renounce)* entsagen, Verzicht leisten, nicht beanspruchen; he —s all pretension to eloquence, er mißt sich keine Beredsamkeit bei. **—er,** *s.* der Verleugner; der Entsagende; *(renunciation)* die Verzichtleistung; *(refusal to acknowledge)* die Verleugnung *(Law); (defendant's —er)* die Verzichtleistung in der Einrede des Beklagten.

Disclos—e, *v.a.* enthüllen; entdecken, offenbaren, an den Tag bringen (designs etc.); *(betray)* verraten, enthüllen. **—er,** *s.* der Entdecker. **—ure,** *s.* die Enthüllung; die Offenbarung; *(communication)* die Mitteilung; *(that which is —ed)* das Entdeckte, das Mitgeteilte.

Discolor, Discolour, *v.a.* entfärben, verfärben. **—ation,** *s.* die Entfärbung, Verfärbung; der Fleck (of the skin etc.).

Discomfit, *v.a. (disconcert)* stören, aus der Fassung bringen, verwirren; *(defeat)* schlagen, in die Flucht jagen; *(disappoint)* vereiteln. **—ure,** *s.* die Niederlage; *(confusion)* die Verwirrung, Beschämung; die Vereitelung.

Discomfort, *s.* das Mißbehagen, die Unbehaglichkeit.

Discommon, *v.a.* Gemeindeland zu Privateigentum machen; vom Verkehr ausschließen *(Univ.).*

Discompos—e, *v.a.* in Unordnung bringen; *(disturb)* aufregen, beunruhigen; this intelligence has quite —ed me, diese Nachricht hat mich ganz aus der Fassung gebracht. **—ure,** *s.* die Unruhe; —ure of mind, Gemütsunruhe.

Disconcert, *v.a. (frustrate)* vereiteln; *(disturb)* beunruhigen; *(embarass)* aus der Fassung bringen, verlegen machen.

Disconnect, *v.a.* trennen; entkuppeln *(Mach.)*

Disconsolate, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* trostlos. **—ness,** *s.* die Trostlosigkeit.

Discontent, *s.* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzufrieden, mißvergnügt; the —ed party, die Mißvergnügten; to be —ed with one's conduct, mit Jemandes Betragen unzufrieden sein. **—edness,** *s.* die Unzufriedenheit. **—ment,** *s.* die Unzufriedenheit.

Discontinu—ance, *s. (interruption)* die Unterbrechung; *(cessation)* das Aufhören, die Unterbrechung, Unterlassung; without —ance, ohne Unterlaß; —ance of a suit, das Liegenlassen, die Nichtverfolgung einer Klage. **—e,** *v.* I. *a. (stop)* unterbrechen, nicht fortsetzen, einstellen; *(leave off)* liegen lassen, unterlassen; to —e (taking in) a newspaper, eine Zeitung zu halten aufhören; II. *n.* aufhören, nachlassen.

Discord, *s.* die Zwietracht, Uneinigkeit, der Streit; die Dissonanz, der Mißklang, Mißton *(Mus.).* **—ance,** *s.* der Mangel an Übereinstimmung, die Uneinigkeit; die Mißhelligkeit. **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mißhellig, uneinig; *(contrary)* widersprechend; *(inconsistent)* unverträglich, nicht gemäß; *(jarring)* mißtönend, mißklingend; nicht zusammenstimmend *(Mus.).*

Discount, I. *s.* der Abzug, Rabatt *(C. L.);* der Disconto (on bills); the — was 3 per cent, der Disconto war drei Prozent; the goods are at a —, die Waren werden wohlfeil verkauft; — off, hievon geht ab; II. *v.a.* discontieren; to get a bill —ed, einen Wechsel discontieren lassen; what do you charge for —ing the bills? wie viel Disconto nehmen Sie? **—able,** *adj.* discontierbar. **—er,** *s.* der Discontierer. *Comp.* **—bank,** *s.* die Discontobank. **—ing-business,** *s.* das Discontogeschäft.

Discountenance, *v a.* mißbilligen, nicht billigen.

Discour—age, *v.a.* entmutigen; abschrecken (from doing); *(advise against)* abraten. **—agement,** *s.* das Entmutigen, Abschrecken; die Entmutigung; *(—aging fact)* das Hindernis, die Schwierigkeit; *(want of courage)* die Mutlosigkeit; it was commenced under every possible —agement, man begann unter allen möglichen Entmutigungen. **—aging(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* entmutigend.

Discourse, I. *s.* das Gespräch; die Rede; *(treatise)* die Abhandlung; *(sermon)* die Predigt; II. *v.n. (treat of)* abhandeln, einen Vortrag halten (über); *(talk)* reden, sprechen; predigen (über); III. *v.a.* to — music, Musik von sich geben; — away, verplaudern.

Discourt—eous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unhöflich, unmanierlich, ungefällig, unartig. **—esy,** *s.* die Unhöflichkeit.

Discover, *v.a.* entdecken, enthüllen; *(show)* zeigen, sehen lassen; *(reveal)* entdecken, mitteilen; *(find out)* auskundschaften, ermitteln, ausmitteln, ausfindig machen; *(perceive)* gewahr werden; *(detect)* aufdecken, ertappen; findig machen *(Min.);* to — oneself to a person, sich einem offenbaren, entdecken. **—able,** *adj.* entdeckbar; sichtbar. **—er,** *s.* der Entdecker. **—y,** *s.* die Entdeckung, Offenbarung (of a plot etc.); *(statement)* die Angabe; die Entdeckung, Auffindung (of something hidden, unknown etc.); *(what is —ed)* das Entdeckte, die Entdeckung; —y of truth, Enthüllung der Wahrheit.

Discredit, I. *s.* der schlechte Ruf; *(dishonour)* die Unehre, Schande; to bring one into —, einem einen schlechten Namen machen, einen in Mißkredit bringen; to the — of their family, zur Schande ihrer Familie; II. *v.a.* nicht glauben; in übeln Ruf bringen; *(dishonour)* verunglimpfen. **—able,** *adj.* entehrend, ehrwidrig.

Discreet, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verständig, umsichtig, klug; *(modest)* bescheiden. **—ness,** *see* Discretion.

Discrep—ancy, *s.* die Verschiedenheit, der Mangel an Übereinstimmung. **†—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verschieden; widerstreitend.

Discret—e, *adj.* getrennt, abgesondert; diskret, nicht stetig *(Math.);* disjunktiv *(Log.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Klugheit, Verständigkeit, Besonnenheit; *(pleasure)* das Belieben, Gutdünken, die Willkür; to act with —ion, mit Vernunft handeln; years of —ion, die Jahre der Vernunft; to surrender at —ion, auf Gnade und Ungnade sich ergeben; I shall use my own —ion, ich werde ganz nach Gutdünken handeln. **—ionary,** *adj.* willkürlich, unumschränkt, beliebig; —ionary powers, willkürliche Gewalt. **—ive,** *adj.* getrennt; disjunktiv *(Log., Gram.).*

Discriminat—e, *v.* I. *a.* unterscheiden; *(select)* auswählen; II. *n.* unterscheiden. **—ing,** *adj.* unterscheidend, charakteristisch; scharfsichtig. **—ion,** *s.* die Unterscheidung; *(difference)* der Unterschied; *(discernment)* der Scharfsinn. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unterscheidend, charakteristisch; den Unterschied beobachtend; —ive Providence, die unterscheidende Vorsehung.

Discursive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (rambling)* umherwandernd; *(desultory)* unstet; flüchtig, unzusammenhängend; einen Schluß ziehend, Urteils- *(Philos.);* the — faculty, die Urteilskraft, Denkkraft.

Discus, *s.* die Wurfscheibe; die Scheibe *(Astr., Bot.).*

Discuss, *v.a.* erörtern, besprechen, erläutern; *(debate upon)* abhandeln, verhandeln; zerlegen, gemütlich genießen (wine, fowls etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Erörterung, Untersuchung.

Disdain, I. *s.* die Verachtung, Verschmähung, das Schmähen; to hold in —, gering schätzen; lady —, Fräulein Spöttisch; II. *v.a.* verachten, verschmähen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* voll Verachtung, verachtend; *(haughty)* hochmütig; *(scornful)* höhnisch; a —ful glance, ein verächtlicher Blick. **—fulness,** *s.* die Verächtlichkeit; *(scorn)* die Verachtung.

Disease, *s.* die Krankheit. **—d,** *adj.* krank.

Disembark, *v.a. & n.* ausschiffen, landen; the general —ed the troops at sunrise, der General schiffte die Truppen beim Sonnenaufgang aus. **—ation,** *s.* das Ausschiffen, die Landung.

Disembarrass, *v.a.* aus der Kammer ziehen; loemachen.

Disembod—ied, *adj.* entkörpert; aufgelöst *(Mil.).* **—y,** *v.a.* entkörpern; des Kriegsdienstes entlassen *(Mil.).*

Disembogue, *v.* I. *a.* ergießen, ausgießen; II. *n.* sich ergießen; ausfegeln (out of a bay etc.).

Disembowel, *v.a.* ausweiden.

Disenchant, *v.a.* entzaubern. **—er,** *s.* der Entzauberer. **—ment,** *s.* die Entzauberung.

Disencumber, *v.a.* entlasten, entbürden; von . . . befreien, frei-, losmachen *(fig.).*

Disengage, *v.a.* befreien, von . . . losmachen; entbinden *(Phys.);* to be —d, frei sein; to — the gear, die Maschinerie ausrücken; are you —d just now? sind Sie gerade nicht beschäftigt? I shall be —d at 10 o'clock, um zehn Uhr werde ich frei sein. **—ment,** *s.* das Losmachen, die Befreiung; die Entbindung (from obligation etc., *also Phys.*); *(leisure)* die Muße.

Disentangle, *v.a.* auseinanderwickeln, entwirren (knots etc.); befreien *(fig.);* to — one's self (from difficulties), sich von Schwierigkeiten befreien. **—ment,** *s.* die Entwirrung.

Disestablish, *v.a.* to — the church, die Kirche entstaatlichen und entpfründen.

Disesteem, *s.* die Mißachtung.

Disfavo(u)r, *s.* die Ungunst, Ungnade; die Bezeugung der Ungunst; *(want of beauty)* die Häßlichkeit.

Disfigur—ation, *s.* die Entstellung, Verunstaltung. **—e,** *v.a.* entstellen, verunstalten; **—ement,** *see* —ation.

Disfranchise, *v.a.* der Rechte eines Bürgers berauben; (eine Stadt) der bürgerlichen Freiheiten berauben. **—ment,** *s.* die Entziehung der bürgerlichen Vorrechte *or* Wahlfreiheiten.

Disfrock, *v.a.* die Mönchskutte ausziehen.

Disgorge, *v.a.* auswerfen, ausspeien; ausstoßen, ausgießen. **—ment,** *s.* das Ausspeien, Ausstoßen.

Disgrace, I. *s.* die Ungnade; *(dishonour)* die Unehre, Schande; he retired from court in —, er zog sich in Ungnade vom Hofe zurück; he is a — to his family, er ist der Schandfleck seiner Familie; II. *v.a.* in Ungnade bringen; entehren, schänden, (einem) zur Schande gereichen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* entehrend, schändlich; intemperance is —ful to a man, die Unmäßigkeit gereicht einem Manne zur Schande.

Disguise, I. *v.a.* verkleiden, vermummen, maskieren; verstellen *(fig.);* to — one's feelings, seine Gefühle verstellen; to — the truth from one, einem die Wahrheit verhehlen; II. *s.* die Verkleidung; *(mask)* die Maske; *(false appearance)* der (falsche) Schein; *(pretence)* der Vorwand; under the — of friendship, unter dem Scheine der Freundschaft.

Disgust, I. *s.* der Ekel, Widerwille; der Widerwille, die Abneigung *(fig.);* to take a — to . . ., Ekel empfinden vor . . .; II. *v.a.* anekeln, Ekel verursachen; Widerwillen erregen, mit Ekel erfüllen *(fig.);* he is —ed with him for not . . ., er ist höchst ärgerlich über ihn, weil er nicht . . .; it —s me to have any connection with such people, es ekelt mir, mit solchen Leuten in irgend einer Verbindung zu stehen; he has become —ed with life, das Leben ist ihm zum Ekel geworden, er ist des Lebens überdrüssig. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ekelhaft, widerlich; *annoying)* verdrießlich.

Dish, I. *s.* die Schüssel, Platte; das Gericht, die Speise; this — does not agree with me, dies Gericht bekommt mir nicht gut; a — of gossip, ein vertrauliches Plauderstündchen; — of a wheel, die Stürzung eines Rades; II. *v.a.* to — up, anrichten, auftragen; he was nicely —ed, er hatte sich schön verrechnet, er wurde auf den Leim geführt *(S.);* he was —ed, er hat den Korb bekommen *(S.). Comp.* **—cloth,** **—clout,** *s.* das Schüsseltuch, der Wischlappen. **—cover,** *s.* die Schüsselstürze, der Schüsseldeckel. **—mat,** *s.* die Schüsselmatte. **—stand,** *s.* der Untersatz. **—warmer,** *s.* der Tellerwärmer. **—water,** *s.* das Spülicht.

Dishabille, *see* Deshabille.

Dishearten, *v.a.* entmutigen, niederschlagen; *(frighten from)* abschrecken.

Dishevel, *v.a.* auflösen (hair), in Unordnung bringen; —led hair, fliegende Haare.

Dishonest, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unehrlich, unredlich; *unzüchtig. **—y,** *s.* die Unredlichkeit.

Dishono(u)r, I. *s.* die Unehre, Schmach, Schande; II. *v.a.* verunehren, entehren, schänden; *(seduce)* schänden, verführen; to — a bill, einen Wechsel nicht honorieren; to — a signature, eine Unterschrift Not leiden lassen; to return a bill —ed, einen Wechsel mit Protest zurückschicken. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* entehrend, schändlich; a —able man, ein Ehrloser. **—ableness,** *s.* die Schande.

Disinclin—ation, *s.* die Abneigung. **—e,** *v.a.* abgeneigt machen.

Disinfect, *v.a.* von Ansteckungsstoff befreien, reinigen. **—ant,** *s.* das Desinfektionsmittel. **—ing,** *s.* die Desinfektion. **—or,** *s.* der Desinfektionsapparat.

Disingenuous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unaufrichtig, falsch; *(crafty)* hinterlistig; — conduct, unredliches Benehmen. **—ness,** *s.* die Falschheit, Unredlichkeit; *(want of frankness)* der Mangel an Offenheit.

Disinherit, *v.a.* enterben.

Disintegrat—e, *v.a.* auflösen, zerteilen. **—ion,** *s.* die Auflösung (in seine Bestandteile); die Zerstückelung (of an empire etc.).

Disinter, *v.a.* ausgraben. **—ment,** *s.* das Ausgraben.

Disinterested, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* uneigennützig; *(impartial)* unparteiisch. **—ness,** *s.* die Uneigennützigkeit; die Unparteilichkeit.

Disinthral, Disenthrall, *v.a.* von Knechtschaft befreien.

Disjoin, *v.a.* trennen. **—t,** *v.a.* verrenken, ausrenken; zerlegen, zerschneiden (a fowl); auseinander nehmen *(Carp.).* **—ted,** *adj.* abgebrochen, unzusammenhängend; a —ted discourse, eine unzusammenhängende Rede. **—tedness,** *s.* der Mangel an Zusammenhang.

Disjunct, *adj.* getrennt. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* trennend; disjunktiv *(Gram.);* —ive propositions, Disjunktivsätze *(Log.).*

Disk, *s.* die Scheibe. *Comp.* **—engine,** *s.* die Scheibenmaschine.

Dislike, I. *s.* die Abneigung; *(disapproval)* die Mißbilligung; my — to him arises from . . ., mein Widerwille gegen ihn kommt her von . . .; — to a thing, Abneigung gegen etwas; II. *v.a.* mißbilligen; *(not like)* nicht mögen lieben *or* leiden; *(feel unpleasant)* unangenehm, widrig finden; it —s me, es mißfällt mir.

Dislocat—e, *v.a.* verrenken, ausrenken; to —e one's shoulder, seine Schulter verrenken. **—ion,** *s.* die Verrenkung; die Verrückung *(Geol.);* die Verwerfung *(Min.).*

Dislodge, *v.a.* verjagen, vertreiben; aufjagen (game); verlegen, versetzen (troops); to — the enemy, den Feind aus seinem Posten vertreiben.

Disloyal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* treulos, pflichtvergessen; ungetreu, treulos (towards one's king etc.); *(treacherous)* falsch, verräterisch; *(faithless)* ungetreu. **—ty,** *s.* die Untreue.

Dismal, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* trübe, düster; *(sad)* traurig; *(horrible)* schrecklich, graus; II. *s.* in the —s, niedergeschlagen. **—ness,** *s.* die Traurigkeit; die Schrecklichkeit, Niedergeschlagenheit.

Dismantle, *v.a.* entkleiden, entblößen; niederreißen *(Build.);* abtakeln (a ship); to — a fortress, die Befestigungswerke abbrechen.

Dismast, *v.a.* entmasten.

Dismay, I. *s.* der Schrecken, die Bestürzung; II. *v.a.* bange machen, in Schrecken setzen, erschrecken; to be —ed, bestürzt, bange sein.

Dismember, *v.a.* zergliedern, zerstücken. **—ment,** *s.* die Zergliederung.

Dismiss, *v.a.* fortschicken, verabschieden, entlassen; abdanken (sailors); to — from office, einen seines Amtes entlassen; to — a maid-servant, eine Magd fortschicken; to — a case, eine Sache bei Gericht abweisen; I —ed him without ceremony, ich fertigte ihn, ohne Umstände, bald ab; to — quickly, lightly from one's mind, leicht über eine Sache weggehen. **—al,** *s.* die Entlassung; die Abweichung *(Law).*

Dismount, *v.* I. *a.* vom Pferde abwerfen, aus dem Sattel heben; demontieren *(Mil.);* demontieren, von der Lafette nehmen (a gun); II. *n.* vom Pferde steigen, absteigen; herabsteigen.

Disob—edience, *s.* der Ungehorsam. **—edient(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungehorsam (to, gegen). **—ey,** *v.a.* nicht gehorchen, ungehorsam sein; mißachten, verletzen (Christ's commands etc.).

Disobli—ge, *v.a.* (gegen einen) ungefällig sein; *(offend)* (einen) kränken. **—ging(ly),** *adj (adv.)* unverbindlich, unartig, ungefällig. **—gingness,** *s.* die Ungefälligkeit.

Disorder, I. *s.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; *(tumult)* der Aufruhr; *(illness)* die Unpäßlichkeit; *(disease)* die Krankheit; the army retired in —, das Heer zog sich in Unordnung zurück; what is his —? was ist sein Übel? mental —, die Geisteszerrüttung; II. *v.a.* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren; zerrütten (body *or* mind.; my stomach is —ed, ich habe mir den Magen verdorben. **—liness,** *s.* die Unordnung. **—ly,** I. *adj.* unordentlich; *(lawless)* regellos, gesetzlos; *(riotous)* aufrührerisch, stürmisch; *(irregular)* ausschweifend, liederlich; —ly doings, Unordnungen, Ausschweifungen; II. *adv.* in Unordnung.

Disorganiz—ation, *s.* die Zerstörung (des organischen Zusammenhangs), Auflösung, Zerrüttung *(fig.).* **—e,** *v.a.* (Organisches) auflösen, zerrütten, zerstören. **—er,** *s.* der Zerstörer.

Disown, *v.a.* nicht anerkennen; *(deny)* verleugnen, ableugnen.

Disoxidation, Disoxygenation, *s.* die Desoxydierung.

Dispar—age, *v.a.* herabsetzen, verringern, herunterreißen; to —age one's merits, jemandes Verdienste herabsetzen, verkleinern. **—agement,** *s.* die Schmälerung, Beeinträchtigung, Verkleinerung; no —agement to you! ohne Ihnen zu nahe treten zu wollen! **—aging(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schmälernd, herabwürdigend. **—ate,** *adj.* ungleichartig, unvereinbar, disparat. **—ates,** *pl.* unvergleichbare Dinge. **—ity,** *s.* die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit.

Dispart, I. *v.a.* *trennen; ein Visier anbringen *(Gun.);* II. *s.* der Durchmesser einer Geschützmündung; das Visier, Absehen. *Comp.* **—sight,** *s.* das vordere Absehen, Visier, die Mücke.

Dispatch, *see* Despatch.

Dispassionate(ly), *adj. (adv.)* leidenschaftslos; *(calm)* ruhig, gelassen; *(impartial)* unparteiisch.

Dispel, *v.a.* vertreiben; zerstreuen (vapours etc.); verbannen (doubt, care etc.).

Dispens—ary, *s.* öffentliche Dispensier-Anstalt (zur unentgeltlichen Verabreichung von Arzneien; —ary doctor, der Armen-Arzt. **—ation,** *s. (dealing out)* die Austeilung, Ausspendung; die Dispensation, Erlassung einer Verbindlichkeit, Erlaubnis *(R. C.);* die Dispensation, Erteilung der göttlichen Offenbarung (in the Old and New Testaments); the —ations of Providence, die Fügungen der Vorsehung. **—ative,** *see* —atory I. **—atory,** I. *adj.* dispensierend; II. *s.* das Apothekerbuch, die Pharmakopöe *(Med.).* **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* austeilen, verteilen, spenden; *(administer)* verwalten; nach Vorschrift fertigen, bereiten (medicines); II. *n.* to —e with, erlassen, entschuldigen, *(do without)* entbehren, verzichten auf, fertig werden ohne; the court will —e with your attendance, das Gericht wird Sie

am Erscheinen entbinden; we can —e with your company, wir können Ihre Gesellschaft entbehren. —**er**, *s.* der Austeiler, Ausspender; der Verwalter (of justice etc.); der Dispensierende *(Med.)*.

Dispers—e, *v.* I. *a.* zerstreuen, verbreiten, ausbreiten *(fig.)*; II. *n.* sich zerstreuen. —**ion**, *s.* die Zerstreuung. *Comp.* —**ing-lens**, *s.* die Zerstreuungslinse *(Opt.)*.

Dispirit, *v a.* entmutigen, niederschlagen. —**ed-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* entmutigt, niedergeschlagen.

Displace, *v.a.* verlegen, versetzen, verrücken; *(remove from office)* absetzen, eines Amtes entsetzen. —**ment**, *s.* das Verlegen, Verstellen, die Versetzung; die Absetzung.

Display, I. *v.a. (unfold)* entfalten, entwickeln; fliegen lassen (a flag); *(exhibit)* ausstellen, auslegen, zur Schau stellen, ausframen; to — one's courage, seinen Mut zeigen; to — one's wit, seinen Witz spielen lassen; II. *s.* das Auslegen zur Schau, die Schaustellung; *(show)* der Pomp; there was a great — of plate on the sideboard, auf dem Buffet prunkte viel Silbergeschirr.

Displeas—e, *v.a.* mißfallen, kränken; to —e the eye, das Auge beleidigen, dem Auge mißfallen. —**ed**, *adj.* mißvergnügt; *(angry)* ungehalten; to go away —ed, verdrießlich fortgehen. —**ing**, *adj.* mißfällig, unangenehm. —**ure**, *s.* das Mißfallen; *(anger)* der Ärger; to incur one's —ure, jemandes Mißfallen auf sich ziehen; he expressed his — ure at . . ., er gab sein Mißfallen über . . . zu erkennen.

Dispos—able, *adj.* verfügbar, disponibel. —**al**, *s.* die Anordnung, Einrichtung; *(management)* die Leitung, Führung; *(control)* die Verfügung, Dispositien; *(discretion)* die Willkür, Macht; *(use)* die Bestimmung, der Gebrauch; *(giving away)* die Übergabe, Vergebung; I am at your —al, ich stehe zu Ihrer Verfügung; I am not at your —al, Sie haben über mich nicht zu verfügen; I leave these things to your —al, ich überlasse diese Sachen Ihrer Verfügung; I have no funds at my own —al, ich habe keine disponible Fonds; my time is at my own —al, ich kann frei über meine Zeit verfügen; † tax not divine —al, table nicht die göttliche Fügung. —**e**, *v. I. a.* (an)ordnen, einrichten, verteilen; *(incline)* geneigt machen, stimmen, lenken; II. *n.* to —e of, verfügen, gebieten (über), *(employ)* verwenden, anwenden, *(use)* brauchen, *(sell)* verkaufen, *(get rid of)* abschaffen, wegschaffen, *(place)* unterbringen (goods), anstellen (persons); to —e of by will, vermachen; to —e of in marriage, verheiraten; to —e of a matter, mit einer Sache verfahren; it is still to be —ed of, es ist noch zu haben; the goods have been —ed of, über die Waren ist verfügt worden; how will you —e of yourself this evening? was wollen Sie heute Abend anfangen? man proposes, God —es, der Mensch denkt und Gott lenkt. —**ed**, *adj.* geneigt, gesinnt; —ed to mirth, zur Fröhlichkeit aufgelegt; ill —ed, übel gelaunt, *(not —ed)* abgeneigt; you are —ed to be merry. Sie sind lustigen Sinnes. —**er**, *s.* der Erteiler, Geber; der Anordner, Lenker; der Herrscher; the —er of all events, der Lenker aller Dinge. —**ing**, *s.* die Anordnung; die Verfügung. —**ition**, *s. (arrangement)* die Anordnung, Einrichtung; *(control)* die Dispositien, Verfügung; *(giving away)* die Verteilung; *(inclination)* die Neigung, Gesinnung, Stimmung; *(temperament)* die Beschaffenheit, Gemütsart; a good —ition, ein gutes Herz; an unamiable —ition, eine unliebenswürdige Gemütsart.

Dispossess, *v.a.* aus dem Besitze treiben, entsetzen, berauben. —**ion**, *s.* die Entsetzung.

Disprais—e, *s.* der Tadel.

Disproportion, *s.* das Mißverhältnis. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* unverhältnismäßig. —**al**, *adj.* unverhältnismäßig, disproportioniert; *(unsuitable)* unpassend, ungeeignet. —**ate**, *adj.* ohne Verhältnis, unverhältnismäßig. —**ateness**, *s.* die Unverhältnismäßigkeit.

Dis—proof, *s.* die Widerlegung. —**prove**, *v.a.* widerlegen.

Disput—able, *adj.* bestreitbar. —**ant**, *s.* der Streiter, Disputant. —**ation**, *s.* die Disputation, der gelehrte Streit, Meinungskampf; *(debate)* die Streitübung. —**atious**, *adj.* streitsüchtig. —**e**, I. *s.* der Streit; beyond all —e, unstreitig, ohne Frage; II. *v.a.* bestreiten; *(—e for)* streitig machen, (einem etwas) abstreiten; *(question)* Zweifel setzen (in), bezweifeln; to —e every inch of ground, (the prize), jeden Zoll Bodens, (einem den Preis) streitig machen; III. *v.n.* streiten; to —e about trifles, um Kleinigkeiten streiten. —**er**, *s.* der Wortfechter; *see* —ant.

Disqualif—ication, *s.* die Unfähigmachung, *(unfitness)* die Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit; —ication for office, die Unfähigkeit zu einem Amte. —**y**, *v.a.* unfähig, untauglich machen; für unfähig erklären *(Law)*.

Disquiet, I. *v.a.* beunruhigen, stören; II. *s. see* —ude. —**ing**, *adj.* beunruhigend. —**ude**, *s.* die Unruhe; *(trouble)* der Kummer, die Sorge.

Disquisition, *s.* die Untersuchung, Erörterung; *(discourse)* die Rede, Abhandlung.

Disregard, I. *s.* die Nichtachtung, Mißachtung; II. *v.a.* nicht achten, mißachten; *(neglect)* vernachlässigen.

Disrelish, I. *s.* der Ekel, Widerwille; *(aversion)* die Abneigung, der Widerwille (to, vor); II. *v.a.* keinen Geschmack finden an, widrig finden; to — vulgar jests, an gemeinen Späßen keinen Geschmack finden.

Disrepair, *s.* der schlechte Zustand.

Disreput—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* verrufen, nicht respektabel, gemein; *(discreditable)* ehrwidrig, schimpflich; —able society, gemeine, schlechte Gesellschaft. —**e**, *s.* der üble Ruf; to bring a thing (a person) into —e, etwas in Verruf (einen in Mißkredit) bringen.

Disrespect, *s.* der Mangel an Ehrerbietung; *(disregard)* die Nichtachtung, Mißachtung; *(scorn)* die Geringschätzung; *(contempt)* die Verachtung; *(incivility)* die Unhöflichkeit; die Unehrerbietigkeit (towards persons); to show — (act —fully) towards a person, sich unehrerbietig gegen einen benehmen, einen unehrerbietig behandeln. —**ful-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unehrerbietig; *(rude)* unhöflich; —ful behaviour, unehrerbietiges Benehmen.

Disrobe, *v.a.* entkleiden.

Disruption, *s.* das Abreißen, die Zerreißung; *(breach)* der Bruch, die Zerspaltung.

Dissatis—faction, *s.* die Unzufriedenheit, Unbefriedigtheit. —**factory**, *adj.* unbefriedigend, mißfällig. —**fied**, *adj.* unzufrieden, mißvergnügt. —**fy**, *v.a.* nicht befriedigen; *(make—fied)* unzufrieden machen; *(displease)* mißfallen.

Dissect, *v.a.* zerlegen, zergliedern, zerschneiden; secieren *(Anat.)*; zergliedern *(fig.)*. —**ion**, *s.* die Zerlegung, das Secieren; die Zergliederung *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**ing-knife**, *s.* das Seciermesser.

Disseiz—e, *v.a.* widerrechtlich aus dem Besitze setzen. —**in**, *s.* die widerrechtliche Besitzentsetzung.

Dissemble, *v. I. a.* unter einem falschen Vorwande verbergen, verhehlen, verdecken; *(simulate)* heucheln, gleißen; II. *n. (to play the hypocrite)* heucheln; sich verstellen. —**r**, *s. (hypocrite)* der Gleißner, Heuchler; der Verhehler.

Dissemin—ate, *v.a.* ausäen, ausstreuen, zerstreuen; *(disperse)* verbreiten; to —ate news, Nachrichten aussprengen. —**ated**, *adj.* eingesprengt *(Min.)*. —**ation**, *s.* das Ausstreuen; die Ausstreuung, Verbreitung. —**ator**, *s.* der Ausbreiter, Verbreiter.

Dissen—sion, *s.* die Mißhelligkeit, Zwietracht; *(strife)* der Streit; die Uneinigkeit *(in opinion,* der Meinungen); to sow —sion amongst friends, Zwietracht unter Freunden stiften. **—t,** I. *s.* die Meinungsverschiedenheit; die Abweichung (in the church); II. *v.n.* nicht übereinstimmen; (von der anglikanischen Kirche) abweichen; I am sorry to be obliged to —t from you, es thut mir leid, anders als Sie denken zu müssen. **—ter,** *s.* der Andersdenkende; der Dissenter, Nonkonformist, von der Kirche Abweichende. **—tient,** I. *adj.* andersdenkend; *(disapproving)* mißbilligend; II. *s.* der Andersdenkende.

Dissertation, *s.* die (gelehrte) Abhandlung.

Disservice, *s.* der Nachteil.

Dissever, *v.a.* trennen; *(divide)* zerteilen.

Dissid—ence, *s.* die Uneinigkeit. **—ent,** I. *adj.* nicht übereinstimmend, anders denkend; II. *s.* der Dissident; der Dissenter.

Dissilient, *adj.* elastisch, aufspringend.

Dissimilar, *adj.* unähnlich, ungleich. **—ity,** *s.* die Unähnlichkeit, Verschiedenartigkeit.

Dissimul—ate, *v.a.* verhehlen, verdecken, verstellen. **—ation,** *s.* die Verstellung, Heuchelei.

Dissipat—e, *v.* I. *a.* zerstreuen, zerteilen (fog etc.); zerstreuen, verscheuchen, verbannen (care etc.); *(squander)* vergeuden, verschwenden; II. *n.* sich zerstreuen; *(disappear)* verschwinden. **—ed,** *adj.* ausschweifend, liederlich; a —ed life, ein wüstes, ausschweifendes Leben; a —ed character, ein Wüstling. **—ion,** *s.* die Zerstreuung *(also fig.);* die Verflüchtigung *(Phys.);* die Verschwendung; *(disorderliness)* die Liederlichkeit; *see* —ed life.

Dissociat—e, *v.a.* trennen. **—ion,** *s.* die Trennung; die Zersetzung *(Chem.).*

Dissol—ubility, *s.* die Auflösbarkeit; die Trennbarkeit. **—uble,** *adj.* auflöslich; *(separable)* trennbar, teilbar. **—ute(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausschweifend, liederlich; a —ute life, ein wüstes Leben; a —ute character, ein liederlicher Mensch. **—uteness,** *s.* die Liederlichkeit, das ausschweifende Wesen. **—ution,** *s.* die Auflösung *(also Chem., C. L.); (liquefaction)* die Schmelzung, das Flüssigmachen; *(destruction)* die Zerstörung; *(death)* der Tod; *(separation)* die Trennung; —ution of parliament, Auflösung des Parlaments; —ution of an assembly, die Aufhebung einer Versammlung; the —ution of the body, die Auflösung, Trennung der Seele vom Körper; —ution of the blood, die aufgelöste Beschaffenheit des Bluts. **—vable,** *adj.* auf-lösbar, -löslich. **—ve,** *v.* I. *a.* auflösen, schmelzen; trennen, teilen; auflösen, lösen *(fig.); (abolish)* aufheben; to —ve a marriage, eine Ehe auflösen; to —ve the ties of friendship, die Freundschaftsverbindungen auflösen; to —ve a partnership, eine Compagnie, Teilhaberschaft auflösen; II. *n.* sich auflösen; vergehen *(fig.);* sich zerteilen *(Med.).* **—vent,** I. *adj.* auflösend; II. *s.* auflösendes Mittel. **—ver,** *s.* das Auflösungsmittel. **—ving,** *adj.* auflösend; **—ving views,** Nebelbilder.

Disson—ance, *s.* die Dissonanz *(also Mus.); (disagreement)* die Uneinigkeit, Mißhelligkeit. **—ant,** *adj.* dissonierend; mißhellig, uneinig.

Dissua—de, *v.a.* abraten, widerraten; I —ded him from the step, ich riet ihm von dem Schritte ab. **—der,** *s.* der Abratende, Widerratende. **—sion,** *s.* die Abratung. **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abratend.

Dissyllab—ic, *adj.* zweisylbig. **—le,** *s.* das zweisylbige Wort.

Distaff, *s.* der Spinnrocken, die Spindel, Kunkel; *das weibliche Geschlecht.

Distan—ce, I. *s.* der Abstand, die Entfernung, Weite; *(remoteness)* die Entfernung, Ferne; die Distanz (in races, fencing etc.); *(—ce of time)* die Zwischenzeit, der Zeitraum; das Intervall *(Mus.);* die Entfernung *(Paint.);* der Abstand, die Entfernung *(fig.); (reserve)* die Zurückhaltung, Kälte; to keep one's —ce, sich zurückhaltend benehmen, *(maintain one's dignity)* seine Würde behaupten; to keep one at a —ce, einen fern halten, sich nicht gemein mit einem machen; at a —ce, von Weitem; in the —ce, in der Ferne; keep at a —ce! bleib mir vom Leibe! corrected *or* true —ce, der rechte, verbesserte Abstand *(Naut.);* focal —ce, die Brennweite *(Opt.);* visual —ce, die Sehweite; II. *v.a.* hinter sich zurücklassen *(also fig.);* übertreffen *(fig.);* the mare —ced the grey horse, die Stute ließ das graue Pferd weit hinter sich zurück. **—t,** *adj.* fern, entfernt (in time *or* space); entfernt (in relationship, feeling etc.); zurückhaltend, a —t relation, ein weitläufiger Verwandter; not the most—t idea, nicht die geringste Idee; a —t allusion, eine leichte Anspielung; a —t prospect, eine schwache Hoffnung; I found him very —t, ich fand sein Betragen sehr zurückhaltend. **—tly,** *adv.* entfernt, in der Ferne; mit Zurückhaltung; —tly related to, weitläufig verwandt mit. *Comp.* **—ce-line,** *s.* der Hauptstrahl, die Sehachse *(Opt.).* **—ce-post,** *s.* der Distanzpfahl. **—ce-signal,** *s.* das Distanzsignal *(Railw.).*

Distaste, *s. (disrelish)* der Ekel; die Abneigung, der Widerwille (gegen), das Mißfallen (an) *(fig.);* to have a—for, einen Widerwillen gegen (etwas) haben; they manifested a great — to it, sie bezeugten einen großen Widerwillen dagegen. **—ful,** *adj.* Ekel erregend, ekelhaft; (dem Geschmacke) widrig; mißfällig, unangenehm *(fig.).* **—fulness,** *s.* die Mißfälligkeit, Widrigkeit.

1. **Distemper,** *s.* die Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit; *(— of dogs)* die Hundekrankheit; *(discontent)* die Unruhe. **—ed,** *adj.* krank, unpäßlich; *(immoderate)* übertrieben; a mind —ed by interest, eine durch Eigennutz beeinflußte Gesinnung.

2. **Distemper,** *s.* die Wasserfarbe, Mattfarbe; *(painting in —)* die Temperamalerei, Wasserfarben)malerei; gilding in —, die Leimvergoldung. *Comp.* **—colour,** *s.* die Temperafarbe. **—painting,** *s.* die Temperamalerei.

Disten—d, *v.a.* ausdehnen (a bladder, the lungs etc.); spreizen (the legs etc.). **—sible,** *adj.* ausdehnbar. **—sion,** *s.* die Ausdehnung 2c.

Distich, *s.* das Distichon.

Distil, *v.* I. *a.* herabtropfen; abziehen, destillieren *(Chem.);* brennen (spirits); —led perfumes; ätherische Öle; —led waters, aromatische Wasser; II. *n.* tröpfeln; *(flow)* rinnen, fließen; destillieren. **—lation,** *s.* die Destillierung, Destillation; das Destillierte; —lation of spirits, die Branntweinbrennerei. **—ler,** *s.* der Destillateur, Destillierer; der Branntweinbrenner. **—lery,** *s.* die Branntweinbrennerei.

Distinct, I. *adj. (separate)* abgesondert, getrennt; *(distinguished)* unterschieden; *(different)* verschieden; *(clear)* klar, deutlich, vernehmlich; *(decided)* bestimmt; II. *adv.* klar, deutlich. **—ion,** *s.* die Unterscheidung; *(difference)* der Unterschied; *(separation)* die Absonderung. Einteilung; *(eminence)* die Auszeichnung; *(that which confers —ion)* das Auszeichnende, die Würde. **—ive,** *adj.* unterscheidend. **—ively,** *adv.* klar, deutlich. **—iveness,** *s.* das Unterscheidende. **—ly,** *adv.* klar, deutlich, bestimmt.

Distinguish, *v.* I. *a.* unterscheiden; auszeichnen; to — oneself, sich auszeichnen; II. *n.* unterscheiden; to — between right and wrong, zwischen Recht und Unrecht unterscheiden. **—able,** *adj.* unterscheidbar. **—ed,** *adj.* ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich; —ed by, kenntlich an. **—ing,** *adj.* unterscheidend; *(characteristic)* eigentümlich, charakteristisch.

Distort, *v.a.* verzerren, verdrehen; verrenken (the limbs); verziehen, verzerren (the features); verdrehen, entstellen (the meaning of a passage etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Verdrehung, Verziehung,

Verrenkung; die Sinnentstellung *(fig.)*; die Verzerrung (of the face or body).

Distract, *v.a.* abziehen, ablenken; *(disturb)* beunruhigen, stören; *(confuse)* verwirren; *(craze)* den Verstand zerrütten, verrückt machen; to — the attention, die Aufmerksamkeit von einem besonderen Gegenstande abziehen, ablenken. **—ed,** *adj.* zerstreut, wahnsinnig, verrückt. **—edly,** *adv.* wahnsinnig; *(disjointedly)* abgebrochen. **—ion,** *s.* die Zerrüttung (of mind etc.); *(confusion)* die Verwirrung; *(madness)* der Wahnsinn, die Raserei; *(diversion)* die Zerstreuung; to love to —ion, bis zur Raserei lieben.

Distrain, *v.* I. *a.* in Beschlag nehmen, mit Beschlag belegen; to — goods for rent, Hausgeräte wegen schuldiger Hausmiete auspfänden; II. *n.* — upon, festnehmen. **—able,** *adj.* was mit Beschlag belegt werden kann, pfändbar. **—er,** *s.* der Beschlagnehmer, Auspfänder. **—t,** *s.* die Beschlagnahme.

†**Distraught,** *see* Distracted.

Distress, I. *s. (distraint)* die Beschlagnahme, Auspfändung, der Beschlag; *(chattels seized)* das weggenommene Pfand; *(trouble)* die Not, Trübsal, das Elend; *(calamity)* das Unglück; to be in great — for money, Geldnot haben; signal of —, das Notsignal; warrant of —, das Exekutionsmandat *(Law)*; II. *v.a.* in Not, Elend bringen, betrüben, quälen; *see* Distrain. **—ed,** *adj.* unglücklich; *(in difficulties)* in großer Not, bedrängt; *(troubled)* bekümmert, beängstigt; I am —ed for her, ich bin um sie bekümmert. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unglücklich, kummervoll, unselig, elend; —ful cries, ein jämmerliches Geschrei. **—ing,** *adj.* peinlich, qualvoll.

Distribut—able, *adj.* verteilbar. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* verteilen, austeilen (among, unter, to, an); *(arrange, classify)* in Klassen einteilen, abteilen; *(appoint)* verordnen; *(administer)* handhaben; verallgemeinern (a term, *Log.*); to —e the type, die Schrift in den Schriftkasten ablegen; II. *n.* geben *(B.)*; *(allot)* austeilen. **—er,** *s.* der Austeiler. **—ing,** *p. see* —e; —ing box, der Dampfkasten *(Locom.)*; —ing rule, der Ablegespan *(Print.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Verteilung, Austeilung; die Abteilung, Einteilung (into classes, in Klassen), die Anordnung der Teile; die Auflösung, Einteilung eines Begriffes *(Log., Rhet.)*; das Ablegen der Druckschriften; die Einteilung, Anordnung *(Arch.)*; die Intestat-Erbfolge *(Law)*; —ion of alms, die Almosenspende; —ion of justice, die Handhabung der Gerechtigkeit. **—ive,** I. *adj.* austeilend, verteilend; *(allotting)* erteilend; einteilend *(Log., Gram.)*; distributiv *(Gram.)*; II. *s.* das Distributivum *(Gram.)*. **—ively,** *adv.* im Einzelnen, besonders.

District, *s.* der Bezirk, Kreis; *(region)* der Landstrich; *(jurisdiction)* der Gerichtsbezirk. *Comp.* **—court,** *s.* das Bezirksgericht. **—judge,** *s.* der Kreisrichter.

Distrust, I. *v.a.* mißtrauen, Mißtrauen gegen jemand hegen; II. *s.* das Mißtrauen, der Verdacht. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mißtrauisch; —ful of one's self, schüchtern, gegen sich selbst mißtrauisch. **—fulness,** *s.* das Mißtrauen.

Disturb, *v.a. (disarrange)* in Unordnung bringen; *(trouble)* stören; *(disquiet)* beunruhigen; *(excite)* aufregen; aufrühren (sediment etc.); to — a train of thought, einen Gedankengang verwirren; I have given orders not to be —ed, ich habe Befehl gegeben, daß Niemand mich störe. **—ance,** *s.* die Störung, Beunruhigung; die Aufregung, der Aufruhr; the —ances in Ireland, die Unruhen in Irland; to raise a —ance, sich lärmend benehmen, den Frieden stören. **—er,** *s.* der Störer; —er of the peace, Friedensstörer.

Disun—ion, *s.* die Trennung; die Uneinigkeit, Spaltung *(fig.)*. **—ite,** *v.* I. *a.* entzweien, trennen; II. *n.* sich trennen.

Disuse, I. *s.* der Nichtgebrauch; *(desuetude)* das Abkommen eines Gebrauches; pens parched by long —, Federn, welche infolge längeren Nichtgebrauchs getrocknet sind; to fall into —, ungebräuchlich werden; II. *v.a.* nicht mehr gebrauchen, außer Gebrauch bringen, abschaffen.

Ditch, I. *s.* der Graben *(Hydr., Arch., Fort.)*; *(drain)* der Drainiergraben; draining —, der Entwässerungsgraben; foundation —, die Grundgrube; to dig a —, einen Graben ziehen; II. *v.n.* graben; III. *v.a.* mit einem Graben umgeben; durch Gräben trocken legen. **—er,** *s.* der Grabenschneider. *Comp.* **—grenade,** *s.* die Rollbombe, Wallgranate.

Dithyramb, *s.* der Dithyrambus. **—ic,** I. *adj.* dithyrambisch; II. *s.* der Dithyrambus.

Ditt—o, I. *adv.* desgleichen, ditto; II. *s.* das Ebenbild, das Nämliche. **—y,** *s.* das Lied.

Diuretic, I. *adj.* harntreibend; II. *s.* das harntreibende Mittel.

Diurnal, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* täglich; II. *s.* das katholische Gebetbuch.

Divan, *s.* der Divan.

Divaricat—e, I. *v.n.* sich spreizen; *(branch off)* sich trennen, sich abzweigen, gabeln; II. *adj.* ausgespreitet *(Bot.)*. **—ion,** *s.* das Auseinanderklaffen, die Trennung, Gabelung; die Uneinigkeit *(fig.)*; die Durchkreuzung *(Anat.)*.

Div—e, I. *v.n.* tauchen; *(—e down)* untertauchen; to —e into, in (eine Sache) tief eindringen; II. *s.* to make a —e at, langen nach. **—er,** *s.* der Taucher *(also Orn.)*; *(—er into)* der Einforscher. *Comp.* **—ing-bell,** *s.* die Taucherglocke. **—ing-dress,** *s.* der Taucheranzug.

Diver—ge, *v.n.* divergieren, auseinandergehen; *(turn off)* abweichen. **—gence,** *s.* das Auseinanderlaufen; die Divergenz *(Geom.)*; circle of —gence, der Zerstreuungskreis. **—gent, —ging,** *adj.* divergierend; —ging lens, die Zerstreuungslinse.

Divers, *adj.* verschieden, mehrere, **—e,** *adj.* verschieden; *(various)* mannigfaltig. **—ification,** *s.* die Abänderung, Veränderung; *(variety)* die Verschiedenheit, Mannigfaltigkeit; *(change)* die Abwechslung. **—ified,** *adj.* voller Abwechslung, mannigfaltig; a —ified landscape, eine viele Abwechslung darbietende Landschaft. **—ify,** *v.a. (make different)* verschieden machen; *(vary)* Mannigfaltigkeit, Abwechslung, Verschiedenheit bringen in, abwechseln, abändern; ausschmücken *(Rhet.)*; to —ify a landscape, einer Landschaft Abwechslung geben. **—ion,** *s.* die Abwendung, Ablenkung (of a stream etc.); die Diversion *(Mil.)*; *(amusement)* die Zerstreuung, Ergötzung, Belustigung, Seitenbewegung, der Zeitvertreib. **—ity,** *s.* die Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit; *(variety)* die Mannigfaltigkeit. **—ly,** *adv.* verschieden.

Divert, *v.a.* abwenden, ablenken, abziehen; *(amuse)* belustigen, zerstreuen, ergötzen; *(misapply)* unrecht anwenden, verwenden; to — from one's purpose, (einen) von seinem Vorhaben abbringen. **—issement,** *s.* das Divertissement *(Mus.)*; die Belustigung.

Dives, *s.* der reiche Mann im Evangelium.

Divest, *v.a.* entkleiden; berauben (of rights etc.).

Divid—e, *v.* I. *a.* teilen; *(separate)* absondern, trennen; *(partition)* abteilen; *(cut through)* durchschneiden, zerteilen; *(set at variance)* entzweien, uneinig machen; *(part among)* austeilen, verteilen; einteilen (one's time etc.); dividieren *(Arith.)*; the equator —es the earth into two hemispheres, der Äquator scheidet die Erde in zwei Hemisphären; let it —e the waters from the waters, laßt dies den Unterschied zwischen den Wassern sein; to —e the house, das Haus abstimmen lassen; II. *n.* sich trennen, sich spalten; sich entzweien; durch

Teilung abstimmen, stimmen *(Parl.)*. **—edly,** *adv.* getrennt, einzeln. **—end,** *s.* die Dividende, der Gewinnanteil *(C. L.)*; der Dividend *(Arith.)*; they give a —end of 10 per cent, sie werfen eine Dividende von 10 Prozent ab. **—ing,** *adj.* teilend; —ing ridge, die Wasserscheide.

Divin—ation, *s.* die Weissagung, Wahrsagung; †*(foreboding)* die Ahnung. **—ator,** *s.* der Wahrsager, Weissagende. **—atory,** *adj.* weissagend. **—e,** I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* göttlich; *(excellent)* herrlich, vortrefflich; hiumlisch; —e songs, geistige Lieder; the —e nature, die göttliche Natur; —e service, der Gottesdienst; —ely inspired, gottbegeistert; II. *v.a. & n.* weissagen, wahrsagen, vorhersagen; *(have a presentiment of)* ahnen; *(conjecture)* mutmaßen, erraten; III. *s.* der Geistliche; der Theologe. **—eness,** *s.* die Göttlichkeit; die Vortrefflichkeit, Göttlichkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Weissager; der Errater. **—ity,** *s.* die Gottheit; *(—e creature)* das himmlische Wesen; *(theology etc.)* die Gottesgelehrsamkeit, Theologie; professor of —ity, Professor der Theologie; there's a —ity that shapes our ends, eine Gottheit gestaltet unsere Geschicke. *Comp.* **—ing-rod,** *s.* die Wünschelrute.

Divis—ibility, *s.* die Teilbarkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* teilbar. **—ibleness,** *s.* die Teilbarkeit. **—ion,** *s.* die Teilung; die Scheidewand *(Build.)*: die Abteilung, Einteilung (of time etc.); *(partition)* die Abteilung; *(that which divides)* das Teilende, Trennende; *(body of men)* die Abteilung; die Division, Abteilung *(Mil.)*; *(section, head)* der Teil; *(disagreement)* die Spaltung, Zwietracht; die Division *(Arith.)*; der Lauf, Läufer, *(Mus.)*; die Abstimmung, Teilung *(Parl.)*; —ion of a word, die Abteilung, das Abbrechen, Absetzen eines Wortes *(Print.)*; upon a —ion, als man abstimmte; to cause a —ion between friends, Freunde entzweien. **—ional,** *adj.* Teilungs-, Divisions-. **—or,** *s.* der Divisor *(Arith.)*.

Divorce, I. *s.* die Scheidung, Ehescheidung; die Trennung, Spaltung *(fig.)*; *(sentence of —)* der Ehescheidungsspruch; to get a — from, sich von ... scheiden lassen; II. *v.a.* scheiden; *(put away)* verstoßen; trennen, entfernen, wegnehmen *(fig.)*. **—able,** *adj.* scheidbar, trennbar. **—r,** *s.* der die Scheidung veranlassende Teil. **—ment,** *see* Divorce I.

Divulge, *v.a.* bekannt machen, entdecken, ausschwatzen. **—r,** *s.* der Verbreiter, Ausposaunen.

Divulsion, *s.* die Abreißung, Trennung.

†**Dizen,** *see* Bedizen.

Diz—iness, *s.* der Schwindel; to be seized with a —iness, einen Schwindel bekommen. **—y,** I. *adj.* schwind(e)lig, betäubt; *(causing —iness)* Schwindel erregend; *(giddy)* gedankenlos, unbesonnen; a —y height, eine schwindelnde Höhe; II. *v.a.* schwindlig machen; *(confuse)* betäuben, verwirren.

1. Do, I. *ir.v.a.* thun machen, verrichten; *(effect)* bewirken; *(accomplish)* ausführen, vollenden, vollbringen, zu Stande bringen; *(transact)* verrichten; *(execute)* ausrichten; *(cook)* bereiten, kochen; *(foil)* übertreffen, überwinden; *(hoax)* hintergehen, ausführen, betrügen *(S.)*; *(finish)* machen, verfertigen, beendigen; erweisen, erzeigen (kindness etc.); — your best, handle nach bestem Willen, thun Sie Ihr Bestes, Möglichstes; to — one's bidding, Jemandes Geheiß ausführen; to — business with one, mit einem Geschäfte treiben; he is said to be —ing a fine business, er soll bedeutende Geschäfte machen; I'll soon — his business for him, ich will ihn bald abfertigen *(vulg.)*; to — one credit, einem Ehre anthun; to — to death, töten; to — good (evil), Gutes, (Böses) thun; it —es one's heart good, to see them so happy, es thut seinem Herzen wohl, sie so glücklich zu sehen; this medicine —es me no good, diese Arzenei ist mir nicht zuträglich; it will — him some good, es wird ihm Vorteil bringen; to — harm, schaden; to — one justice, einem Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen; to — 8 miles an hour, 8 Meilen in einer Stunde zurücklegen; to — murder, Mord begehen; to — mischief, Unheil stiften; your letter will — much ..., ihr Brief wird viel wirken, ausrichten ...; I can — nothing with him, ich kann nichts mit ihm anfangen; to — right, recht thun; to — London, sich London besehen *(S.)*; to — the continent, den Kontinent flüchtig bereisen und die Merkwürdigkeiten oberflächlich besichtigen *(S.)*; to — one a good turn, — well by him, einem Gutes thun; — what he would ..., er mochte anfangen was er wollte ...; *(used instead of a preceding verb,* statt eines vorhergehenden Zeitworts*)* he loves not plays, as thou —st, er liebt die Spiele nicht, wie du; you play much better them you did, Sie spielen viel besser als früher; do you like the German language? I —, lieben Sie, gefällt Ihnen die deutsche Sprache? ja! — **again** *or* over again, noch einmal machen; — **into,** übersetzen (into English etc., in's Englische ꝛc.); to — into German, verdeutschen; — **over,** überstreichen, überziehen; — **up,** zusammenlegen; to — up goods, Waren einpacken; to — one up, einen gänzlich ermüden; — **with,** anfangen, thun mit; what am I to with it? was soll ich damit anfangen? I did not know what to — with myself, ich wußte nicht, was ich anfangen, wie ich die Zeit hinbringen sollte; II. *ir.v.n.* thun, handeln; *(behave)* sich benehmen; *(manage)* fertig werden, zu Stande kommen; *(be in a state, fare)* sich befinden; how do you —? wie befinden Sie sich? he —es well to come, er thut wohl daran, daß er kommt; — as you would be —ne by, handle, so, wie Du behandelt sein willst; he had much to — to get away, er hatte seine Not wegzukommen; all would not —, Alles half nichts, nichts half; — as I —, mach's wie ich; to — badly, schlechte Geschäfte machen, schlecht daran sein; to — well, sich gut machen, ausnehmen, gute Geschäfte machen; what is here to —? was ist das für ein Lärm hier? have — no! genug! hören Sie auf! — **away,** wegschaffen, wegthun; — **for,** verderben, zu Grunde richten *(see* Do *below)*; that will — for him, das wird ihn zur Ruhe bringen; — **with,** thun, anfangen mit; what am I to — with it? was soll ich damit anfangen? to have to — with, zu thun *or* schaffen haben mit; I have —ne with him, ich will mit ihm nichts mehr zu schaffen haben, ich habe mit ihm gebrochen; I have —ne with it, ich bin damit fertig; that won't — with me, das geht bei mir nicht; — **without,** entbehren; III. *aux.v.*[1]) *(in interrogations,* bei einer Frage*)* — you learn English? lernen Sie Englisch; — you know these ladies? kennen Sie diese Damen; did you see him? sahen Sie ihn? who —es not know ...? wer kennt nicht ...? etwas darüber? [2]) *(in negative sentences,* bei einer Verneinung*)* I — not know him, ich kenne ihn nicht; we did not — it, wir thaten es nicht; did you not see him? sahen Sie ihn nicht? [3]) *(emphatic,* verstärkend*)* send it, —! schicke es doch! — make haste! beeile Dich doch! pray —! thu' es doch! I did see him, ich sah ihn auch, wirklich; — tell! nicht möglich! *(Americ. vulg.)*; [4]) *(for yes)* — you see him? I —, sehen Sie ihn, ja; IV. *s.* das Thun, Geschäft; *(bustle)* der Lärm; **(one's best)* das Mögliche; *(swindle)* der Betrug, Schwindel *(S.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Thäter; der Verrichter; —ers of the law, Beobachter des Gesetzes; evil —er, Übelthäter. **—es,** *3rd sing. of the Pres. Ind. of* Do. **—ing, —ne** etc., *see* Doing.

Done etc. *Comp.* —**no-good**, *s.* der Nichts-Nutz, Taugenichts. —**nothing**, *adj.* —nothing policy, die Politik der Unthätigkeit, des Nichtsthuns.

2. **Do**, *tr.v.a. & n. (answer)* dem Zwecke entsprechen; *(suit)* angeben, tauglich sein, passen; *(succeed)* gelingen; that won't —, das geht nicht an, damit ist es nicht gethan, das reicht nicht zu; he —es well to come, er thut wohl daran, daß er kommt; that will —, das wird hinreichend sein, so ist es recht; will common paper —? ist gewöhnliches Papier gut genug? it will — tomorrow, das hat Zeit bis morgen; it will — for the present, es ist für jetzt gut genug; — **for** . . ., für . . . passen, *(ruin)* verderben; that will — for him, das paßt für ihn, *(settle)* das wird ihn zur Ruhe bringen, ihn zu Grunde richten; a little won't — for him, wenig hilft ihm nichts.

3. **Do**, *s.* ut, c *(Mus.)*.

Doat, *see* Dote.

Docil—e, *adj.* gelehrig, lenksam. —**ity**, *s.* die Gelehrigkeit, Lenksamkeit.

Docimacy, *s.* die Probierkunst.

1. **Dock**, *s.* das Ampferkraut *(Bot.)*.

2. **Dock**, I. *v.a.* stützen (dogs', *or* horses' tails etc.); abschneiden *(fig.)*; to — horses, Pferde englisieren; to — an account, eine Rechnung kürzen; II. *s.* der Stummel, Stutzschwanz; der dicke, festere Teil des Schwanzes; die Schranken; (in a court of justice) —**et**, I. *s.* die kurze Inhaltsangabe *(C. L.)*; die Bescheinigung eines Patentes; *(—et on goods etc.)* der Warenadreßzettel; *(label)* der Zettel; *(summary)* der Auszug aus einer größeren Schrift; die Liste der anhängigen Rechtsfälle *(Law)*; to strike a —et, die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners gerichtlich anzeigen; II. *v.a.* kurz angeben, ausziehen; (Akten, Schriften etc.) überschreiben; mit Adreßzetteln versehen.

3. **Dock**, I. *s.* die Docke, das Dock *(Naut.)*; dry —, graving —, das Trockendock, die Werftdocke; floating —, schwimmende Docke; sectional —, die Vorrichtung zum Schiffsheben; wet —, die nasse Docke, das Hafenbassin. —**age**, *s.* die Dockgebühren. *Comp.* —**dues**, *see* —age. —**gate**, *s.* das Dockthor, die Dockschleuse. —**master**, *s.* der Dockmeister. —**yard**, *s.* das Schiffswerft, der Stapel.

Doct—or, I. *s.* der Doktor (of Laws etc.); das Abstreichmesser (for calico); der Papiermaschinenschaber *(Pap.)*; die Farbenzuführungswalze *(Print.)*; *(medical man)* der Arzt; —or of law, of medicine, Doktor der Rechte, der Medizin; to take the —or's degree, Doktor werden; —or's stuff, Arznei; —or's commons, Kollegium Rechtsgelehrter für bürgerliche Sachen; II. *v.a.* kurieren; *(adulterate)* vermischen; *(patch up)* doktern. —**orate**, *s.* die Doktorwürde. —**rinal**, *adj.* belehrend, zur Lehre gehörig; —rinal Theology, die Dogmatik. —**rinally**, *adv.* als Lehre. —**rine**, *s.* die Lehre; die christliche Lehre.

Document, *s.* die Urkunde, Beweisschrift, das Beweisstück. —**ary**, *adj.* urkundlich, dokumentarisch; —ary evidence, das Beweisstück.

Dodder, *s.* die Flachsseide *(Bot.)*.

Dodec—agon, *s.* das Zwölfeck. —**ahedral**, *adj.* zwölfflächig. —**ahedron**, *s.* das Zwölfflach.

Dodge, I. *v.a.* (einem, einem Schlag etc.) durch einen Seitensprung ausweichen; *(evade)* entschlüpfen; *(follow)* nachlaufen (one, einem); *(cheat)* betrüglich behandeln, zum Besten haben (one, einem); II. *v.n.* einen Seitensprung machen; *(quibble)* Ausflüchte, Kniffe gebrauchen; III. *s.* der Seitensprung; *(trick)* der Kniff. —**r**, *s.* der Ränkespieler, listige, betrügerische Mensch. —**ry**, *s.* die Ausflüchte, Kniffe.

Dodo, *s.* der Dudu *(Orn.)*.

Doe, *s.* das Reh, die Hündin. *Comp.* —**skin**, *s.* der Docskin *(Manuf.)*; *(pl.)* Rehfelle.

Doff, *v.a.* abthun, abnehmen, ablegen (clothes etc.); to — one's hat, den Hut abnehmen.

Dog, I. *s.* der Hund; *(male animal)* das Männchen; der Bock, das Gestell *(Mech.)*; *(andiron)* der Feuerbock; *(hook)* die Klammer, der Klammerhaken; der Hundsstern *(Astr.)*; *(fellow)* der Kerl; jolly —, lustiger Bursche; a — in the manger disposition, eine neidische Gemütsart; to play the — in the manger, den Neidhammel machen; it is hard to teach an old — new tricks, was Hänschen nicht lernt Hans nimmermehr; to throw to the —'s wegwerfen, verprassen; to go to the —s, auf den Hund kommen, zu Grunde gehen; he has a —'s life of it, er führt ein Hundeleben; II. *v.a.* (einem) auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, (einen) verfolgen. —**ged(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* mürrisch, starrköpfig; *(obstinate)* eigensinnig. —**gedness**, *s.* das störrische, eigensinnige Wesen; *(surliness)* das mürrische Wesen. —**gerel**, I. *adj.* ärmlich; —gerel rhymes, Knüttelverse; II. *s.* das Gericht in Knüttelversen. —**gish(ly)**, *adj.* hündisch. *Comp.* —**bane**, *s.* der Hundskohl. —**berry**, *s.* die Hundsbeere. —**daisy**, *s.* gemeine Maßliebe, das Maßliebchen. —**days**, *pl.* die Hundstage. —**fight**, *s.* der Hundekampf. —**kennel**, *s.* das Hundehaus. —**latin**, *s.* das Krämerlatein. —**rose**, *s.* die Hagerose. —**'s-ear**, *s.* das Eselsohr (in a book, in einem Buche). —**skin**, *adj.* von Hundsleder gemacht. —**sleep**, *s.* der verstellte Schlaf. —**'s-meat**, *s.* das Hundefutter. —**tooth**, *s.* (—tooth-ornament) der Zahnzierrat *(Arch.)*. —**watch**, *s.* der Plattfuß *(Naut.)*; the first — watch, die Wache von vier bis sechs. —**weary**, *adj.* hundemüde. —**whistle**, *s.* die Hundspfeife. —**wood**, *s.* der rote Hornstrauch.

Dogger, *s.* das Degboot, Doggerboot. —**man**, *s.* der Matrose eines Doggerbanks.

Dogma, *s.* das Dogma, die Glaubenslehre. —**tic(al)**, *adj.* —**tically**, *adv.* dogmatisch; *(positive)* ausdrücklich, bestimmt; *(authoritative)* gebieterisch; *(arrogant)* anmaßend. —**tics**, *pl.* die Dogmatik. —**tism**, *s.* der Dogmatismus; die Bestimmtheit der Meinungen, Entschiedenheit; das anmaßende Wesen. —**tist**, *s.* der Dogmatist; der dreiste Behaupter, Absprecher, Rechthaber. —**tize**, —**tise**, *v.n.* mit Bestimmtheit behaupten, absprechen, dogmatisieren.

Doing, I. *p. of* Do; there is little — at present, vorderhand wird wenig gethan; II. *s.* das Thun; die That; that was your —, da hattet ihr die Schuld, da waret ihr die Veranlassung; —s *(pl.)* Thaten, Verrichtungen; fine —s these! schöne Geschichten, das! das sind schöne Dinge!

Dole, I. *s. (share)* der Teil, Anteil; *(alms)* die milde Gabe, das Almosen; *(small portion)* der kleine Teil; II. *v.a.* verteilen; to —e out, (allmälig) austeilen.

Dol—e, *s.* der Kummer, das Leid. —**eful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* kummervoll, traurig; —eful accent, der Klageton; —eful hymn, das Trauerlied; —eful days, elende Tage. —**efulness**, *s.* die Traurigkeit, der Kummer. —**orous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schmerzhaft, schmerzlich; Schmerz ausdrückend; —orous sighs, Schmerzensseufzer. —**our**, *s.* der Schmerz, das Weh, die Pein; *(lamentation)* der Jammer. —**ousness**, *s.* die Traurigkeit.

Dolomite, *s.* der Dolomit, Bitterspat.

Doll, *s.* die Puppe. —**y**, *s. see* Doll; der Aufzug *(Mech.)*; der Rührstock mit gabelförmigem Ende (for washing). *Comp.* —**y-tub**, *s.* die Waschbutte; das Schlämmfaß *(Metall.)*.

Dollar, *s.* der Dollar.

Dollop, *s.* das große Stück *(vulg.)*.

Dolman, *s.* der Dolman *(also for ladies)*.

Dolphin, *s.* der Delphin *(also Artil.).*
Dolt, *s.* der Tölpel, Einfaltspinsel. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dumm, tölpelhaft. **—ishness,** *s.* die Tölpelhaftigkeit.
Domain, *s.* das Gebiet; *(estate)* das Gut, die Domäne; *see* Demesne.
Dome, *s.* die Kuppel, das Helmdach, der Dom *(Arch.); (lid)* der gewölbte Deckel; die Haube *(Chem.);* der Aufsatz auf Passagierwagen *(Railw.);* pointed —, das Kegelgewölbe; steam —, der Dampfdom. *Comp.* **—cover,** *s.* das Domhemd. **—shaped,** *adj.* domförmig.
Domesday, *see* Doomsday.
Domestic, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* zum Hause, zur Familie gehörig, häuslich; zur Haushaltung gehörig, Haus-; — appliances, Haushaltungsgeräte; — affairs, häusliche Angelegenheiten; — duties, häusliche Pflichten; — dissensions, Familienzwistigkeiten; — animal, das Haustier; —consumption, der inländische Verbrauch; — drudge, der Aschenbrödel; II. *s.* der Diener, die Dienerin, der Dienstbote. **—ate,** *v.a.* häuslich machen; zum Familienglied machen; zähmen (beasts); to become —ated, häuslich, heimisch, zahm werden. **—ation,** *s.* das Zahmmachen, Zähnen. **—ity,** *s.* die Häuslichkeit.
Domicil—e, I. *s.* die Wohnung; der Wohnort; II. *v.a.* wohnhaft, ansässig machen; —ed bill, der domicilierte, auf ein Zahlungsdomicil angewiesene Wechsel *(C. L.).* **—iary,** *adj.* das Haus betreffend; —iary visit, die gerichtliche Hausfuchung.
Domin—ant, I. *adj.* herrschend! —ant chord, der Dominantenaccord; II. *s.* die Dominante *(Mus.).* **—ate,** *v.a.* beherrschen. **—ation,** *s.* die Herrschaft. †**—ator,** *s.* der Herrscher, das herrschende Gestirn *(Astr.).* **—e,** *see* —ie. **—eer,** *v.n.* den Herrn spielen; despotisch herrschen, thrannisieren; *(hector)* prahlen; *(act insolently)* übermütig sich benehmen; to —eer over, gebieten über, beherrschen. **—eering-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* herrisch, gebieterisch; *(insolent)* anmaßend, übermütig. **—ical,** *adj.* den Sonntag bezeichnend; —ical prayer, das Vater-Unser; —ical letter, der Sonntagsbuchstabe. **—ican,** *s.* (—ican-friar) der Dominikaner. **—ie,** *s.* der Schulmeister. **—ion,** *s.* (scvereign —ion) die Oberherrschaft; *(rule)* die Herrschaft, Gewalt; die Herrschaft *(fig.); (district governed)* das Gebiet, Land, der Bezirk, Staat. **—o,** *s. (mask)* der Domino; —oes, *pl.* das Dominospiel; to play —oes, Domino spielen.
1. **Don,** *s.* der Don, Herr; das Mitglied eines Kollegiums *(Univ.).*
2. **Don,** *v.a.* anthun, anlegen, anziehen.
Don—ation, *s. (giving)* das Schenken; *(gift)* die Schenkung, Gabe; die Schenkungsurkunde *(Law).* **—ative,** I. *adj.* durch Schenkung übertragend; II. *s.* die Schenkung, das Geschenk; die ohne Beobachtung der gebräuchlichen Förmlichkeiten übertragene Pfründe *(Eccl.).* **—ee,** *s.* der Beschenkte; der Beliehene *(Law).* **—or,** *s.* der Geschenkgeber, Schenkende; der Belohner.
Donatist, *s.* der Donatist.
Done, *pp. of* Do; well —, gut gekocht *or* gebraten; under —, nicht gar; when I have —, then you may speak, wenn ich zu Ende bin, dann könnt ihr sprechen; have — with this nonsense, höre doch auf mit diesem Unsinn; he may go where he pleases, I have — with him, er kann hingehen, wo es ihm gefällt, ich habe nichts mehr mit ihm zu schaffen; when all is —, am Ende; what is to be — now? was ist jetzt zu thun? what 's to be — with it? was soll man daraus machen? I am utterly — (up), ich bin ganz erschöpft; he was completely —, er wurde tüchtig betrogen; your message —, come back to me, wenn Sie Ihre Botschaft ausgerichtet haben, kommen Sie zu mir zurück; to get —, (etwas) machen lassen; they have long been — away with, sie sind längst abgeschafft, beseitigt; he is — for, es ist aus mit ihm; well —! Bravo! —! es gilt! topp! no sooner said than —, gesagt, gethan.
Donjon, *s.* das Burgverließ.
Donkey, *s.* der Esel. *Comp.* **—engine,** *s.* die Hülfsmaschine.
Don't, *abbr. of* Do not; —! laß das! laß es doch!
Doom, I. *v.a. (sentence)* verurteilen (to death etc., zum Tode ꝛc.); *(destine)* bestimmen; **(judge)* urteilen, richten; he is —ed, er ist des Todes; II. *s.* das Urteil, der Spruch; die Verurteilung; *(lot)* das Schicksal, Los; *(ruin)* der Untergang, das Verderben; *(final —)* das jüngste Gericht. ***—ster,** *s.* der Richter. *Comp.* **—s-day,** *s.* der Tag des jüngsten Gerichts. **—sday book,** *s.* das große Grundbuch Englands.
Door, *s.* die Thür(e); der Eingang *(fig.); (house)* das Haus; back —, Hinterthür; double —, Doppelthür; entry —, front —, street —, Hausthür; folding —, Flügelthür; sliding —, Schiebethür; my house is the first — from the corner, meine Wohnung ist das erste Haus an der Ecke; to show one the —, einem die Thür(e) weisen; to turn out of —s, aus dem Hause werfen; out of —s, außer dem Hause; out — work, die Arbeit außer dem Hause; in — work, Hausarbeit, Stubenarbeit; within —s, im Hause; to keep within —s, zu Hause bleiben; he shall never darken my —s again, er soll mir nie wieder über die Schwelle kommen; the blame lies wholly at your own —, es ist ganz Ihre Schuld; to lay at the — of . . ., (einem) Schuld geben; next — to, nebenan, nicht weit von; next — to a fool, nahezu verrückt; to be at death's —, an den Pforten des Todes, am Rande des Grabes sein. *Comp.* **—bell,** *s.* die Thürklingel, Thürschelle. **—case,** *s.* das Thürfutter. **—cheek,** *s.* die (der) Thürpfoste(n). **—handle,** *s.* der Thürgriff. **—keeper,** *s.* der Thürhüter, Pförtner. **—knocker,** *s.* der Thürklopfer. **—latch,** *s.* die Thürklinke. **—nail,** *s.* der Thürnagel; dead as a —nail, mausetot. **—plate,** *s.* das Thürschildchen. **—post,** *s.* die Thürpfoste. **—sill,** *s.* die Thürschwelle. **—way,** *s.* der Thorweg. **—step,** *s.* die Stufe vor der Hausthür.
Doree, Dory, *s.* John —, der Sonnenfisch.
Dor—ian, *see* —ic; —ian mode, die dorische Tonart. **—ic,** I. *adj.* dorisch; —ic order, die dorische Säulenordnung *(Arch.);* —ic mode, *see* —ian. II. *s.* der dorische (breite) Dialekt.
Dorm—ancy, *s.* die Ruhe; die Betäubung. **—ant,** I. *adj.* schlafend, ruhend; ungebraucht, unbenutzt, tot *(fig.);* unbeweglich *(Mech.);* lion —ant, schlafender Löwe *(Her.);* —ant title, ungebrauchter Titel; —ant passions, schlafende Leidenschaften; —ant partnership, stille Kommandite, Teilhaberschaft; II. *s.* der Grundbalken *(Carp.).* **—i-tory,** *s.* der Schlafsaal. *Comp.* **—ant-bolt,** *s.* hebende Falle. **—er-window,** *s.* das Dachfenster.
Dormouse, *s.* die Haselmaus.
Dorsal, *adj.* den Rücken betreffend, Rücken . . .
Dose, I. *s.* die Dosis, die Portion (Arznei); *(bitter —)* das Unangenehme, die bittere Pille *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* die gehörige Dosis verschreiben; Arznei (in Dosen) eingeben, beibringen; Unangenehmes geben; the more dosing & nursing he underwent, je mehr er einnahm und gepflegt wurde.
Dosser, *s.* der Tragkorb, die Butte.
1. **Dot,** I. *s.* der kleine Punkt; der Punkt *(Mus., Tele.);* das kleine Kind; II. *v.a.* tüpfeln *(also Bot.);* punktieren; sprenkeln; to — accounts, Konti punktieren; a —ted quaver, punktiertes Achtel; a landscape —ted with trees, eine mit Bäumen unterbrochene Landschaft. **—ting,** *s.* die Punktiermanier *(Engr.);* die Punktier-

arbeit. *Comp.* —**ting-needle**, *s.* die Punktiernadel. —**ting-pen**, *s.* die Punktierfeder.

2. **Dot**, *see* Dowry. —**al**, *adj.* zum Heiratsgut gehörig.

Dot—age, *s.* die geistige Altersschwäche; die Faselei; he is in his —age, er ist wieder zum Kinde geworden. —**ard**, *s.* der kindische Greis; der alte Geck, verliebte Narr *(fig.)*. —**e**, *v.n.* kindisch sein, faseln; schwärmerisch lieben; to —e on, vernarrt, verliebt sein in, zärtlich lieben. —**ing-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* faselnd, kindisch; innig verliebt, vernarrt, zärtlich.

Dott(e)rel, *s.* der Regenpfeifer *(Ornith.)*.

Double, I. *adj.* doppelt, zwiefach; *(in pairs)* paarweise, zu Zweien; *(bent)* gebückt; *(secondary)* zweideutig; *(treacherous)* falsch, betrüglich; *(intensified)* vermehrt, vergrößert; to fold —, einschlagen; — cherry, die Doppelkirsche; — chin, das Doppelkinn; — crape, der Doppelkrepp; — flowers, gefüllte Blumen; a — game, das falsche, doppelte Spiel; — heart, das falsche Herz; — house, das Doppelhaus (welches Zimmer auf beiden Seiten des Eingangs hat) — letters, die Ligaturen; — line, das Doppelgeleise *(Railw.)*; — movement, der Doppelschlag *(Mus.)*; — pica, die Textschrift; — receipt, der doppelte Schein; a — row, die Doppelreihe; — rule of Three, die Regel Duplex; — usance, die doppelte Wechselfrist; I do — as much work as you, ich thue noch einmal soviel Arbeit als Sie; II. *s.* das Doppelte, Zweifache; *(fold)* die Falte; der Kreuzsprung (of a hare etc.); *(second self)* das Ebenbild, der Doppelgänger; *(duplicate)* die Abschrift; to play —s or quits, doppelt oder quitt spielen; III. *v.a.* (ver)doppeln; *(fold)* zusammenlegen, umschlagen; ballen (the fist); umschiffen (a cape, ein Kap); doublieren (Bill.; silk etc.); doppelt setzen *(Typ.)*; *(repeat)* wiederholen; (die Linien) abbrechen *(Mil.)*; — **down**, einschlagen (a leaf in a book); — **up**, zusammenkrümmen; to — and twist, zwirnen; IV. *v.n.* sich verdoppeln; Kreuzsprünge machen; doppelt setzen *(Typ.)*; den Spieleatz verdoppeln *(Cards etc.)*; to — back, auf demselben Wege umkehren, die Spur verschlagen; to — upon, zwischen zwei Feuer bringen *(Mil., Naut.)*; V. *adv. see* Doubly. —**ness**, *s.* das Doppelte, Zweifache; die Zweideutigkeit *(fig.)*; die Falschheit *(fig.)*. —**t**, *s.* der Wamms, das Kamisol; falscher Edelstein; der Doppelsatz *(Typ.)*; das Doublet *(Opt.)*. *Comp.* —**acting**, *adj.* doppeltwirkend. —**barrel**, *s.* der Doppellauf. —**barrelled**, *adj.* doppelläufig; a —barrelled gun, die Doppelflinte. —**bass**, *s.* die Baßgeige; der Kontrabaß. —**bedded**, *adj.* a —bedded room, ein Schlafzimmer mit zwei Betten. —**breasted**, *adj.* doppelreihig, mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen. —**dealer**, *s.* der Betrüger, —**dealing**, *s.* die Falschheit, Achselträgerei. —**dyed**, *adj.* zweimal gefärbt; —dyed villain, der arge Schurke, Erzschurke. —**edged**, *adj.* zweischneidig. —**entendre**, *(French) s.* der Doppelsinn. —**entry**, *s.* bookkeeping by —entry, die doppelte Buchführung *(C.L.)*. —**lock**, *v.a.* doppeltschließen. —**meaning**, *s.* der Doppelsinn. —**minded**, *adj.* wankelmütig. —**octave**, *s.* die Doppeloktave. —**riveting**, *s.* die doppelte Vernietung. —**threaded-screw**, *s.* die Doppelschraube. —**tongued**, *adj.* zweizüngig. —**tooth**, *s.* der Zweizahn. —**track**, *s.* das Doppelgeleise *(Railw.)*.

Doubling, I. *p. see* Double; — blow on blow, Schlag auf Schlag versetzend; II. *s.* die Verdoppelung; die Falte.

Doubloon, *s.* die Dublone.

Doubly, *adj.* doppelt, zwiefach.

Doubt, I. *v.n.* zweifeln; *(waver)* zögern, unentschlossen sein, Gedanken tragen; I — his coming, ich zweifle an seinem Kommen; I — not but he will come, ich zweifle nicht, daß er kommen wird; you make me — of your love, Sie machen mich an Ihrer Liebe zweifeln; II. *v.a.* bezweifeln, in Zweifel ziehen; *(suspect)* mißtrauen; *(fear)* befürchten; I have heard the story, but I — the truth of it, ich habe die Geschichte gehört, bezweifle aber ihre Wahrheit; I — his ability to discharge the duties of this office, ich zweifle, ob er die Fähigkeit besitzt (*or* besitze), dieses Amt zu verwalten; I — whether it is proper to do this, ich zweifle, ob es richtig ist, dies zu thun; I begin to — his honesty, ich fange an, an seiner Ehrlichkeit irre zu werden; III. *s.* der Zweifel; *(uncertainty)* die Ungewißheit; *(scruple)* das Bedenken; *(dubiousness)* die Bedenklichkeit; *(objection)* der Einwurf; to clear up all —s, alle Zweifel heben; I have my —s about the matter, ich habe meine Bedenken über diesen Punkt; there is no — but he will come, es ist kein Zweifel, daß er kommen werde; no —, ohne Zweifel; I have no — of it, ich zweifle nicht daran. —**er**, *s.* der Zweifler. —**ful**, *adj. (in —)* zweifelnd, unschlüssig, bedenklich; *(dubious)* zweifelhaft; *(suspicious)* argwöhnisch; unbestimmt *(as a colour)*; zweideutig *(as an expression)*; to be —ful of, an . . . zweifeln. —**fully**, *adv.* auf eine zweifelnde, zweifelhafte Weise; *see* —ful. —**fulness**, *s.* die Zweifelhaftigkeit; die Ungewißheit, Unschlüssigkeit; die Zweideutigkeit (of meaning). —**ingly**, *adv.* zweifelnd, mißtrauisch. —**less**, *adv.* ohne Zweifel.

Douce (Douse), *adj.* gesetzt. —**ur**, *s.* das Gesetzt.

Douche, *s.* das Douche-, Guß-, Sturzbad.

Dough, *s.* der Teig; the — is rising, der Teig geht auf. —**y**, *adj.* teigig; *(unbaked)* ungar, unreif. *Comp.* —**nuts**, *pl.* runde Schmalzkuchen, Krapfel, Krapfen.

Dough—ily, *adv.* tapfer, tüchtig. —**iness**, *s.* die Tapferkeit. —**y**, *adj. see* —ily.

Dour, *adj.* hart(näckig); *(sullen)* starrköpfig, düster.

Douse, *v.a. see* Souse; laufen lassen *(Naut.)*.

Dove, *s.* die Taube. *Comp.* —**colour**, *s.* die Lachtaubenfarbe. —**cote**, *s.* der Taubenschlag. —**like**, *adj.* taubengleich. —**tail**, I. *s.* der Schwalbenschwanz *(Carp.)*; der Taubenschwanz *(Arch.)*; II. *v.a.* mit dem Schwalbenschwanz verbinden, einschwalben; III. *v.n.* zu einander passen; —tail saw, die Zinkensäge. —**tailing**, *s.* die Verzinkung.

Dow—ager, *s.* die Wittwe (von Stand); the queen —, die Königin-Wittwe. —**er**, *s. see* —ry; das Leibgedinge, Wittum. —**ered**, *adj.* mit einer Mitgift ausgestattet; ausgestattet *(fig.)*. —**erless**, *adj.* ohne Mitgift. —**ry**, *s.* die Mitgift, der Brautschatz; *see* —er.

Dowdy, I. *s.* eine nicht elegante, altmodisch gekleidete Frauensperson; II. *adj.* altmodisch angezogen; unelegant; *(oldfashioned)* altmodisch.

Dowlas, *s.* der Kreas, die Lederleinwand.

1. **Down**, *s.* der Flaum *(also fig.)*; die Daunen; bed of —, das Daunenbett. —**y**, *adj.* flaumig; sanft, weich.

2. **Down**, *s.* die Düne; the —s, das dürre Hügelland für Schaftrift; *see* 3. Down.

3. **Down**, I. *adv.* nieder, herunter, unten, herab; to be —, unten sein, herunter gekommen sein; he has come — in the world sadly, er ist sehr heruntergekommen; — in the mouth, niedergeschlagen, muthos *(vulg.)*; the sun is —, die Sonne ist untergegangen; the wind has gone —, der Wind hat sich gelegt; I shall be — at 8 o'clock, gegen 8 Uhr werde ich auf sein; to boil —, einkochen; get —! herunter! hold him —! halt' ihn nieder! upside —, drunter und drüber; to be — upon one, über jmen herfallen; up and —, auf und nieder;

II. *prep.* herab, herunter, hinab, hinunter; — the river, stromabwärts; to go — the river, den Fluß hinabfahren; to go — the hill, den Hügel hinabgehen; to fall — a precipice, in einen Abgrund fallen; — in the country, auf dem Lande; — the wind, unter dem Winde *(Naut.)*; to go — stairs, (die Treppe) hinuntergehen; to come — stairs, (die Treppe) herunterkommen; III. *int.* nieder! hinab! — with him! nieder mit ihm! IV. *s.* the ups and —s of life, die Wechselfälle des Lebens. **— ward,** I. *adj.* sich senkend, herabkommend, abschüssig; his is a — ward course, er geht, gilt seinem Untergang entgegen; II. *adv. (— wards)* niederwärts, hinab, abwärts. *Comp.* **—cast,** *adj.* niedergeschlagen; —cast shaft, der Wettereinzug *(Min.)*. **—fall,** *s.* der Sturz, Fall; der Verfall, Untergang *(fig.)*. **—hearted,** *adj.* niedergeschlagen. **—hill,** I. *adj.* abschüssig; II. *adv.* den Hügel hinab; he is going —hill fast, seine Kräfte nehmen zusehends ab. **—pour,** *s.* das Niederströmen (of rain, des Regens). **—right,** I. *adj.* offen, offenherzig, redlich, unverstellt; *(unceremonious)* ohne Umstände; —right Atheism, positiver Atheismus; —right nonsense (madness), barer Unsinn (Wahnsinn); a —right fool, ein völliger Narr; in a —right way, offen heraus; II. *adv. (right down)* senkrecht; geradezu, offen, frei; *(thoroughly)* tüchtig, völlig. **—rightness,** *s.* die Offenheit, Geradheit. **—sitting,** *s.* das Niedersetzen; thou knowest my —sitting and my uprising, ich sitze oder stehe auf, so weißt Du es *(B.)*. **—stroke,** *s.* der Niederschlag; —stroke of a piston, der Kolbenniedergang. **—trodden,** *adj.* niedergetreten; zertreten. **—train,** *s.* der Zug von der Hauptstation *(Railw.)*.

Doxology, *s.* die Lobpreisung (Gottes).

Doze, I. *v.a.* to — away one's time etc., seine Zeit ꝛc. verdusseln, verträumen; II. *v.n.* schlummern, dusseln; to — over work, bei der Arbeit schlafen, sie auf eine nachlässige Weise verrichten; III. *s. see* Nap.

Dozen, *s.* das Dutzend.

1. **Drab,** *adj.* grau, schmutzfarben.
2. **Drab,** *s.* das schmutzige, unordentliche Weib; die Hure. **—ble,** *v.a.* beschmutzen, beklunkern.

Drachm, *s.* die Drachme.

Draft, I. *s.* die Tratte; die Aushebung, das Detachement *(Mil.)*; *see* Draught; II. *v.a.* (Zeichnungen, Risse) entwerfen; schriftlich entwerfen, aufsetzen (a lease etc.); auswählen, herausziehen und absenden, detachieren (soldiers etc.).

Drag, I. *v.a.* schleppen, auf dem Boden hinziehen, schleifen; ziehen (a fishing net); *(dredge)* dreggen; eggen *(Agr.)*; hemmen (a wheel); to — the anchor, vor Anker treiben; to — along, mit Gewalt hinschleppen, fortschleppen; to — out (on) a lingering life, ein elendes Leben hinschleppen; II. *v.n.* schleifen; dreggen, fischen; mit einem Schleppnetz fischen (for, nach); the business —s, das Geschäft geht flau; III. *s.* die Schleife (for dragging burdens); der Klotzwagen (for wood etc.); die Erdkratze, Bodenscharre *(Agr.)*; *(carriage)* eine Art Jagdwagen; *(— net)* das Schleppnetz; *(brake)* der Hemmschuh; *(grapnel)* der Dreghaken; *(dredge)* das Baggernetz; der Bagger *(Hydr.)*; das Hemmende; he is a great — on his family, er ist seiner Familie sehr zur Last. **—gle,** *see* Draggle. *Comp.* **—boat,** *s.* der Sandräumer. **—bolt,** *s.* der Kuppelbolzen *(Locom.)*. **—chain,** *s.* die Hemmkette. **—hook,** *s.* der Kuppelhaken. **—net,** *s.* das Schleppnetz. **—wheel,** *s.* das Schleppрad.

Draggle, *v.* I. *a.* (im Schmutze) schleppen, beschmutzen; II. *n.* sich schleppen, sich beschmutzen. *Comp.* **—tail,** *s.* eine Frau, deren Kleidung (schmutzig und) unordentlich ist.

Dragoman, *s.* der Dolmetscher.

Dragon, *s.* der Drache *(also fig. & Astr.)*; die Flattereidechse *(Zool.)*; die Schlange *(B.)*; der Teufel *(B.)*. **—et,** *s.* der kleine Spinnenfisch *(Icht.)*. **—(n)ade,** *s.* die Dragonade, Zwangsbekehrung durch Soldaten. *Comp.* **—fish,** *s.* der Drachenfisch. **—fly,** *s.* die See- *or* Wasserjungfer *(Ent.)*. **—'s blood,** *s.* das Drachenblut *(Bot.)*. **—tree,** *s.* der Drachenbaum.

Dragoon, I. *s.* der Dragoner; II. *v.a.* zwingen. **—ade,** *see* Dragonade.

Drain, I. *v.a.* Flüssigkeiten abtropfen lassen; entwässern, trocken legen, drainieren (ground); *(draw off)* abziehen, ableiten; *(empty)* ausleeren; *(exhaust)* verzehren; to — a pond, einen Teich abschützen; to — one's purse, den Beutel leeren; to — off, ablassen; II. *v.n.* ablaufen, abfließen; III. *s.* der Abzug, Ableitungs-, Entwässerungsgraben; *(gutter)* die Gosse; die Senkgrube *(Build.)*. **—able,** *adj.* trockenlegbar. **—age,** *s.* das Ablaufen, Abfließen; die Entwässerung; der Abzugskanal *(Build.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Ableiter, Grabenzieher; *(plate —er)* das Tropfbrett. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* abziehend, ableitend; II. *s.* die Entwässerung, Trockenlegung, Drainage. *Comp.* **—age-pipe,** *s.* die Drainageröhre. **—ing-tiles,** *pl.* die Rinnziegel. **—trap,** *s.* der Wasserschluß.

Drake, *s.* der Enterich.

Dram, *s.* der Trunk, Schluck; *see* Drachm. *Comp.* **—drinker,** *s.* der Schnapssäufer.

Drama, *s.* das Drama. **—tic(al),** *adj.* **—tically,** *adv.* dramatisch. **—tis personae,** *pl.* die Personen (im Schauspiel). **—tist,** *s.* der Dramatiker, dramatische Dichter. **—tize,** *v.a.* dramatisieren. **—turgy,** *s.* die Dramaturgie.

Drape, *v.a.* drapieren, behängen. **—r,** *s.* der Tuchhändler; *(in comp.)* der -Händler; linen —r, der Leinwandhändler; —r's company, die Londoner Tuchhändlerinnung. **—ry,** *s.* der Tuchhandel; *(cloths)* das Tuch, wollene Zeug; *see* Hangings; die Gewänder, der Faltenwurf *(Paint. etc.)*.

Drastic, *adj.* derb, kräftig.

Drat, *v.a.* — it! zum Henker damit! *(vulg.)*.

Draught, *s. (drawing)* das Ziehen, der Zug; der Ahm *(Naut.)*; der Wasserzug (of a ship); *(drink)* der Zug, Schluck; der Zug (of air; of fishes); die Zeichnung, der Abriß *(Draw.)*; *(sketch)* das Koncept, der Entwurf, schriftliche Aufsatz; die Aushebung (of soldiers); *see* Draft; das Gutgewicht *(C. L.)*; to drink off at one —, auf einen Zug austrinken; you are sitting in the —, Sie sitzen im Zuge; beer on —, das Bier vom Fasse; II. *v.a. see* Draft II. **—s,** *pl.* das Damenspiel; *(—sman)* die Steine; to play at —s, das Damenspiel spielen; let us play at —s, wir wollen Damen ziehen. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* das Damenbrett. **—horse,** *s.* das Zugpferd. **—sman,** *s.* der Zeichner; der Stein (in draughts).

Draw, *ir.v.a. (pull)* ziehen; *(drag)* schleppen, schleifen; *(attract)* anziehen, an sich ziehen; abziehen (beer, wine etc.); ablassen (blood); ausfischen (a pond); zuziehen (the curtain); saugen (the breast etc.); lösen (cuts, lots); ausbärmen (a fowl etc.); zeichnen *(Draw.)*; schildern (a picture); gewinnen, ziehen (a prize etc.); ziehen (a bill); anweisen *(C. L.)*; to — blood, Blut ziehen, *(bleed)* zur Ader lassen; to — the bow, den Bogen spannen; to — the long bow, mit dem großen Messer schneiden; to — breath, Luft schöpfen; to — comparisons, Vergleiche machen, Vergleichungen anstellen; to — consolation from ..., sich mit ... trösten; to — a cover, Wild ausspüren; good actors — full houses, gute Schauspieler füllen das Haus; to —one's pen through a passage, eine Stelle in einem Schreiben ausstreichen; to — profit, Vorteil ziehen; to — a sigh, einen Seufzer ausstoßen; to — the sword,

das Schwert ziehen; — **after**, nach sich ziehen; — **along**, fortziehen; — **aside**, bei Seite ziehen; — **away**, wegziehen, wegnehmen, entwenden; — **back**, zurückziehen; — **forth**, herausziehen; — **from**, *(elicit)* entlocken, *(deduce)* herleiten, hernehmen; — **in**, einziehen; to — in one's horns, gelindere Saiten aufziehen; — **into**, in (etwas) hineinziehen; — **off**, abziehen (fluids), ablenken (the attention etc.); — — **on**, anziehen (boots etc.), zuziehen (blame etc.), herbeiführen (war etc.), *(allure)* anlocken, *(cause)* veranlassen; — **out**, herausziehen, *(stretch)* ausdehnen, in die Länge ziehen; to — out money, Geld ausziehen; to ont troops, Truppen detachieren; to — out into wire, zu Draht ausziehen, to — one out, einen (durch Fragen ꝛc.) dahin bringen, daß er über Gegenstände seine Meinung abgiebt; — **over**, herüberziehen, hinüberziehen *(fig.)*; — **up**, (her)=aufziehen, in die Höhe ziehen; to — up boats, Boote an's Land ziehen; to — up a petition, eine Bittschrift aufsetzen; to — up a report, einen Bericht abfassen; to — up in order of battle, in Schlachtordnung aufstellen; they were —n up before his door, sie waren vor seiner Thüre aufgestellt; to — (a bill) **upon** (a person), (einen Wechsel auf einen) ausstellen; II. *tr.v.n.* ziehen (upon, auf); eine Karte ziehen; das Schwert ziehen; ziehen *(of tea, a plaster etc.)*; zeichnen *(Draw.)*; we must let the tea —, der Thee muß einige Zeit anziehen; to — for partners, for the move, um Aiden ziehen, um den Zug losen; to — to a head, to a close, Eiter ziehen, zu Ende gehen; to — at long, at short date, auf lange, auf kurze Zeit ziehen; — **back**, sich zurückziehen, *(fall away)*, abfallen, abtrünnig werden; — **in**, sich neigen *(as the days)*; — **nigh, near**, sich nähern, heranrücken; my hour —s nigh, meine letzte Stunde naht; — **off**, sich zurückziehen; — **on**, herannahen, anrücken; the night —s on apace, die Nacht rückt schnell heran; I have taken the liberty to — on you, ich habe mir erlaubt, auf Sie zu trassieren; — **together**, zusammmenziehen; — **towards**, sich neigen; — **up**, vorfahren, anhalten *(as a carriage)*, sich aufstellen *(as troops)*; III. *s.* das Ziehen, der Zug; das Los. —**able**, *adj.* ziehbar. —**ee**, *s.* der Trassat *(C. L.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Zieher; der Zapfer, Kellner (in a public-house etc.); der Zeichner; der Trassant *(C. L.)*; die Schublade; —er of a birdcage, der Trog im Vogelbauer. —**ers**, *pl.* die Unterhosen; a chest, set of —ers, die Kommode. —**ing**, *s.* das Ziehen; *(art of —ing)* die Zeichenkunst; die Ziehung (in a lottery); der Riß *(Arch.)*; crayon —ing, das Pastellzeichnen; water-colour —ing, das Wasserfarbengemälde; working —ing, die Konstruktionszeichnung; the —ing of a bill of exchange, die Ausstellung eines Wechsels. —**l**, *see* Drawl. —**n**, *adj.* a —n battle, game, eine unentschiedene Schlacht, ein unentschiedenes Spiel; —n sword, das bloße Schwert; —n bonnet, gezogener Hut; —n butter, geschmolzene Butter. *Comp.* —**back**, *s.* der Rückzoll (at the Customhouse); der Rabatt (off cash payments); *(recoil)* der Zurücklauf; *(disadvantage)* der Abbruch, Nachteil. —**beam**, *s.* der Schwengel (of a well). —**bridge**, *s.* die Zugbrücke. —**ing-board**, *s.* das Zeichenbrett, Reißbrett. —**ing-chalks**, *s.* die Zeichenkreide. —**ing-compasses**, *pl.* der Reißzirkel. —**ing-master**, *s.* der Zeichenlehrer. — **ing-paper**, *s.* das Zeichenpapier. —**ing-pen**, *s.* die Reißfeder. —**ing-room**, *s.* das Gesellschaftszimmer, der Salon; das Büreau des Planzeichners *(Surv. ꝛc.)*; the Queen holds a —ing-room today, heute ist Empfangstag bei der Königin. —**ing-string**, *s. (casing)* der Zug; *(string)* das Zugband, die Zugschnur. —**well**, *s.* der Ziehbrunnen.

Drawl, I. *v.a.* dehnen (die Worte); II. *v.n.* im Sprechen ziehen, dehnen; III. *s.* das Dehnen.

Dray, *s.* der niedrige Karren; der Förderungskarren *(Min.)*. *Comp.* —**cart**, *see* Dray. —**horse**, *s.* der Karrengaul. —**man**, *s.* der Kärrner. —**plough**, *s.* der Schleppflug.

Dread, I. *s.* die Furcht; *(terror)* der Schrecken; *(awe)* die Ehrfurcht; to have a — of a thing, ein Grauen vor etwas empfinden; II. *adj. see* —ful; — liege, — lord, gestrenger Herr, erhabener Herrscher; III. *v.a.* fürchten, ein Grauen empfinden vor. —**ful**, I. *adj.* —**fully**, *adv.* schrecklich, furchtbar; †*(venerable)* ehrwürdig, hehr; *furchtsam; II. *s.* penny —ful, das gemeine, nichtswerte Blatt *(S.)*. —**fulness**, *s.* die Schrecklichkeit. *Comp.* —**nought**, *s.* der Oberrock von dickem Fries.

Dream, I. *s.* der Traum; II. *v.a.* träumen; to — away life, sein Leben verträumen; III. *v.n.* träumen; *(be—y)* müßig gehen, träumerisch sein; I never —t of such a thing, so etwas ist mir nie im Traume eingefallen. —**er**, *s.* der Träumer. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* träumerisch; Träumereien ergeben. —**less**, *adj.* traumlos.

Drear, *adj. see* —y. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* traurig, öde; *(tiresome)* langweilig. —**iness**, *s.* die Traurigkeit, Öde.

Dredg—e, I. das Schleppnetz; *see* —ingmachine; II. *v.a.* ausbaggern *(Hydr.)*; draggen *(Naut.)*; mit dem Schleppnetze fangen. —**er**, *s.* der Fischer mit dem Schleppnetze, Austernfischer; *see* —ingmachine; steam —er, der Dampfbagger. —**ing**, I. *s.* das Fischen; das Ausbaggern; II. *in comp.* Bagger=.

Dredge, I. *v.a.* (mit Mehl ꝛc.) bestreuen *(Cook.)*; II. *s.* die Mischsaat von Hafer und Gerste. —**r**, *s.* die Streubüchse.

Dregs, *pl.* die Hefe, der Bodensatz; — of wine, die Weinhefe; — of society, die Hefe der Gesellschaft; — of a fever, die Nachwehen eines Fiebers.

Drench, I. *s.* der Trunk; der Trank *(Vet.)*; II. *v.a. (soak)* durchnässen; *(overflow)* überschwemmen; *(water)* wässern; Arznei einzwingen; —ed with rain, vom Regen durchnäßt; —ed in blood, im Blute schwimmend.

Dresden, — china, — ware, das Meißener Porzellan; — lace, sächsische Spitzen.

Dress, I. *v.a.* kleiden; *(adorn)* schmücken; bearbeiten, bauen *(Agr.)*; abrichten (food); bebauen (stones); appretieren (stuffs); zubereiten (leather); rauhen (cloth); bestoßen (type); hecheln (flax); brechen (hemp); pöhlen (a skin); to — the ranks, sich richten; to — oneself, sich (an)kleiden; to — a wound, eine Wunde verbinden; to — a lady's hair, eine Dame frisieren; to — the vine, den Weinstock beschneiden; to — a ship, ein Schiff mit Flaggen und Wimpeln schmücken; to — one up, einen herausputzen; II. *v.n.* sich (an)kleiden, sich putzen; sich richten *(Mil.)*; to — elegantly, sich geschmackvoll kleiden; to — for a ball, ein Ballkleid anlegen; III. *s.* der Anzug, die Kleidung; das Kleid; full —, das Galakleid; in full —, Gala, in vollem Staate. —**er**, *s.* der Ankleider, die Ankleiderin; *(kitchen —er)* der Anrichtetisch. —**ing**, *s.* das Ankleiden; der Verband, Umschlag *(Surg.)*; die Zubereitung, Appretur; top —ing, der auf dem Acker ausgestreute Dünger *(Agr.)*; —ing of linen, die Glänzung. —**y**, *adj.* prunkhaft, auffallend gekleidet; dem Putze ergeben. *Comp.* —**ball**, *s.* der Galaball. —**boxes**, *pl.* die Logen. —**circle**, *s.* der erste Rang *(Theat.)*. —**coat**, *s.* der Frack. —**ing-bag**, *s.* der Toilettensack. —**ing-case**, *s.* das Toilettenkästchen. —**ing-glass**, *s.* der Toilettenspiegel. —**ing-gown**, *s.* der Schlafrock. —**ing-room**, *s.* das Ankleidezimmer. —**ing-table**, *s.* die Toilette, der Putztisch.

—**maker**, *s.* die Kleidermacherin. —**sword**, *s.* der Staatsdegen.

Dribb—le, I. *v.n.* tröpfeln, in Tropfen herabfallen; geifern *(as a child)*; II. *v.a.* in Tropfen fallen lassen. —**let, Driblet**, *s.* das Bischen, die kleine Summe.

Dri—ed, *pp. see* Dry & *adj.* trocken. —**er**, *s.* der Trocknende.

Drift, I. *s.* das Getriebene; *(impulse)* der Trieb; *(aim)* der Zweck, das Ziel; das erratische Geschiebe; der horizontale Druck *(Arch.)*; snow —, die Schneewehe; — of a discourse, der Gedankengang; *(aim)* der Endzweck einer Rede; to go a —, treiben *(Naut.)*; in's Weite gehen *(fig.)*; to be turned a —, fortgetrieben werden; II. *v.a.* zusammen-treiben, -wehen; III. *v.n.* sich aufhäufen; triftig sein *(Naut)*; the snow —s, der Schnee häuft sich. —**ing**, *adj.* triftig. *Comp.* —**sand**, *s.* der Treibsand. —**ice**, *s.* das Treibeis. —**way**, *s.* der Treibweg, die Trift (for cattle); die Strecke *(Min.)*. —**wood**, *s.* das Treibholz.

1. **Drill**, I. *v.a.* bohren, drillen (holes etc.); einexerzieren, drillen *(Mil.)*; to — a thing into one, einem etwas durch häufiges Exerzieren beibringen; II. *s. see* —bore; der Versenkbohrer *(Horol.)*; das Exerzieren *(Mil.)*. —**ing**, *s.* das Bohren; das Exerzieren. *Comp.* —**bore**, *s.* der Drillbohrer. —**sergeant**, *s.* der Drillmeister.
2. **Drill**, I. *v.a.* in Reihen säen, drillen; II. *n. (furrow)* die Furche, Rille; *(—ing machine)* der Drillpflug. *Comp.* —**harrow**, *s.* die Bohregge. —**plough**, *s.* die Sämaschine.

Drink, I. *ir.v.a.* trinken; *(of beasts)* saufen; to — oneself into an illness, sich durch Trinken eine Krankheit zuziehen; to — one's health, auf jemandes Gesundheit trinken, — **away**, vertrinken; — **in**, einziehen, einsaugen, einatmen *(fig.)*; to — in a piece of news, eine Nachricht verschlingen; to — in the spirit of liberty, den Geist der Freiheit in sich aufnehmen; — **off**, — **up**, austrinken, ausleeren; — **out**, austrinken; to — one under the table, einen unter den Tisch trinken; II. *v.n.* trinken; übermäßig trinken, zechen; to — hard, deep, stark trinken; — **to**, zutrinken, trinken auf; III. *s.* der Trank, Trunk; *(strong —)* das geistige Getränk; to be in —, betrunken sein; a — of water, ein Trunk Wasser. —**able**, *adj.* trinkbar. —**ables**, *pl.* Getränke *(vulg.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Trinker; *(drunkard)* der Säufer. —**ing**, *s.* das Trinken; given to —ing, dem Trunke ergeben. *Comp.* —**ing-bout**, *s.* das Trinkgelag. —**ing-cup**, *s.* der Becher. —**ing-horn**, *s.* das Trinkhorn. —**ing-song**, *s.* das Trinklied. —**money**, *s.* das Trinkgeld. —**offering**, *s.* das Trankopfer.

Drip, I. *v.n.* tröpfeln, triefen; sogen *(Salho.)*; II. *s.* das Tröpfeln, Herabträufeln; *(drops)* die Traufe; das Traufbach *(Arch.)*. —**ping**, I. *p. & adj.* träufelnd; II. *s.* das Tröpfelfett, Bratenfett. *Comp.* —**ping-eaves**, *pl.* die Dachrinne, Traufe. —**ping-pan**, *s.* die Tröpfelpfanne, *(roasting pan)* die Bratpfanne. —**stone**, *s.* der Filtrierstein; die Kranzleiste *(Arch.)*.

Drive, I. *ir.v.a.* treiben (away etc.); *(force)* zwingen; treiben, hetzen *(Sport.)*; fahren (a carriage); treiben, führen (a business); führen (an engine); to — a coach, kutschieren; to — a bargain, einen Handel, einen Kauf bewerkstelligen; to — all before one, Alles überwinden; — **away**, vertreiben; — **back**, zurücktreiben; to be — n back on one's own resources, auf seine eigenen Hülfsmittel angewiesen, beschränkt sein; — **from**, von ... abbringen, treiben; — **in**, zurücktreiben *(Mil.)*, eintreiben, einschlagen *(as nails etc.)*; to — in a pile, einen Pfahl einrammen; — **into**, hereintreiben; to — a thing into one, einem etwas eindrillen; to — one into a rage, einen in Wut bringen; — **off**, wegtreiben; to — an actor off the stage, einen Schauspieler auspfeifen; — **on**, vorwärts treiben, *(— on with)* eifrig betreiben; — **out**, hinaustreiben, forttreiben; to — one out of the house, einen aus dem Hause stoßen; — **to**, zu ... bringen, treiben; to — one to despair, einen zur Verzweiflung bringen; — **up**, in die Höhe treiben (prices etc.); to — up to, bei ... — vorfahren; to — up against, rennen gegen; II. *ir.v.n.* treiben *(also Naut.)*; fahren; the ship —s before the wind, das Schiff treibt vor dem Winde; to — to leeward, abtreiben; to — upon a coast, mit dem Schiffe auf die Küste treiben; he —s uncommonly well, er fährt ungemein gut; to — up to, vorfahren; to — off, wegfahren; to — out for an airing, ausfahren, um frische Luft zu schöpfen; — on, Coachman! fahre zu, Kutscher! I know what he's driving at, ich weiß, wo er hinaus will; III. *s.* die Spazierfahrt; *(way)* der Fahrweg; *(carriage —)* die Auffahrt vor einem Hause; to take a —, ausfahren; full —, in vollem Galopp. —**n**, I. *pp. see* Drive; II. *adj.* white as the —n snow, weiß wie frischgefallener Schnee. —**r**, *s.* der Treiber (of oxen etc.); der Fuhrmann, Kutscher; der Rammblock *(Build.)*; slave —r, der Sklavenaufseher; engine —r, Lokomotivführer; pile—r, die Ramme; —er's seat, der Kutschersitz, Kutschbock.

Drivel, I. *v.n.* geifern *(as infants)*; faseln *(fig.)*; —(l)ing imbecility, faselnde Geistesschwäche; II. *s.* der Geifer; die Faselei. —**(l)er**, *s.* der Geiferer; der Faselhans.

Driving, I. *p. see* Drive; II. *s.* das Treiben. *Comp.* —**anchor**, *s.* der Treibanker. —**box**, *s.* der Kutschbock. —**cushion**, *s.* das Kutscherkissen. —**gear**, *s.* das Getriebe. —**reins**, *pl.* die Leitriemen. —**shaft**, *s.* die Treibwelle *(Locom. etc.)*. —**wheel**, *s.* das Treibrad *(Locom.)*. —**whip**, *s.* die Fuhrmanns- or Kutscher-Peitsche.

Drizz—le, I. *s.* der Nebel-, Sprühregen; II. *v.n.* rieseln, fein regnen. —**ling**, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adj.* rieselnd; II. *s. see* —le I.

Droll, *adj.* drollig; — fellow, der drollige Kerl, Hanswurst. —**ery**, *s.* die Posse, Schnurre, Spaßhaftigkeit, der Spaß, das Drollige.

Dromedary, *s.* das Dromedar.

Dron—e, I. *s.* die Drohne, Hummel; *(idler)* der Müßiggänger; *(hum)* das Gesumme, Gebrumme; die Baßpfeife (of the bagpipes); II *v.n.* summen; faulenzen; III. *v.a.* —e out, hersummen, herbrummen. —**ing**, I. *p. & adj. see* —e; II. *s.* das Summen; die summende, unverständliche Sprechart.

Droop, I. *v.a.* sinken lassen; II. *n.* verwelken, niederhangen *(as flowers)*; hinsinken, zusammenfallen; den Kopf hängen lassen *(fig.)*; *(decline)* abnehmen. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* matt, hinfällig schmachtend, mutlos.

Drop, I. *s.* der Tropfen; das Fallbrett (of gallows, am Schnellgalgen); das Plätzchen *(Conf.)*; der Vorhang *(Theat.)*; die Hängemaschine, Fallbühne *(Railw.)*; —s, Tropfen *(Med., Arch.)*: the — serene, die Amaurosis *(Med.)*; he has not drunk a —, er hat keinen Tropfen getrunken; he has got a — (too much), er ist betrunken *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* tropfen, tröpfeln; sprenkeln *(fig.)*; *(lower)* senken; auswerfen (the anchor); fallen lassen, *(also* a thing, a matter, a word etc.); werfen (in the post-office, in den Briefkasten); gebären, setzen (the young of beasts); to — a person, an acquaintance, eine Bekanntschaft aufgeben, nichts mehr mit einem zu thun haben wollen; to — a hint, einen Wink hinwerfen; — me an answer as soon as you can, schreiben Sie mir, lassen Sie mir eine Antwort zukommen ..., sobald Sie nur können; to — a curtesy, sich verbeugen, einen Knix machen;

to — a person on the way, einen Passagier unterwegs absetzen; to — a subject, den Gegenstand nicht weiter berühren; the bill was —ped, der Antrag fiel durch; to — a tear, eine Thräne vergießen; III. *v.n.* tröpfeln, triefen; fallen *(as leaves)*; (herab)fallen, sinken; hinsinken, sterben *(as one shd.)*; aufgegeben, nicht weiter berührt werden; to be ready to —, so ermattet sein, daß man dem Hinsinken nahe ist; — **asleep,** einschlafen; — **astern,** zurückbleiben; — **away,** allmälig abfallen; to — **down** a river, stromabwärts segeln, rudern; — **in,** unerwartet kommen, versprechen (bei); I shall — in at your brother's on the way, unterwegs werde ich bei Deinem Bruder versprechen; several orders have —ped in within the last week, in der letzten Woche sind mehrere Aufträge eingelaufen; to — **into** the grave, in das Grab senken; — **off,** abtropfen, *(go away)* allmälig fortgehen, *(die)* hinsterben, *(— asleep)* einschlafen, *(desert)* abfallen; — **out,** tropfen, *(skip away)* entwischen. —**ping,** I. *p. & adj. see* Drop; a —ping fire, das Rottenfeuer *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* das Tröpfeln; das Tropfende. *Comp.* —**ear-rings,** *pl.* Ohrringe mit Gehänge. —**scene,** *s.* der Vorhang *(Theat.)*. —**wort,** *s.* die Fidelpendelwurz *(Bot.)*.

Drops—ical, *adj.* wassersüchtig. —**ied,** *adj.* wassersüchtig. —**y,** *s.* die Wassersucht.

Drosky, *s.* die Droschke.

Dross, *s.* das Gekrätz, die Kräte, Schlacke *(Metall.)*; *(refuse)* der Auswurf, Unrat; — of iron, der Hammerschlag.

Drosometer, *s.* der Taumesser.

Drought, *s.* die Dürre, Trockenheit; *(thirst)* der Durst. —**iness,** *s.* die Dürre, Trockenheit. —**y,** *adj.* dürr, trocken; durstig.

Drove, I. *pret. of* drive; II. *s.* die Viehherde, Trift (Vieh). —**r,** *s.* der Viehtreiber.

Drown, *v.* I. *a.* ertränken, ersäufen; *(inundate)* überschwemmen; übertäuben, betäuben *(fig.)*; dämpfen (one's voice); *(stifle)* ersticken; to — care in wine, sich die Grillen vertrinken; II. *n.* ertrinken, ersäufen; to be —ed, ertrunken sein. —**ing,** I. *p. & adj. see* Drown; a —ing man catches at a straw, der Ertrinkende greift nach einem Strohhalm; II. *s.* das Ertrinken.

Drows—e, *v.* I. *n.* schlummern, (unterbrochen) schlafen; schläfrig sein; II. *a.* schläfrig machen. —**ily,** *adv.* schläfrig. —**iness,** *s.* die Schläfrigkeit, Schlafsucht. —**y,** *adj.* schläfrig; einschläfernd. *Comp.* —**y-headed,** *adj.* schläfrig.

Drub, *v.a.* schlagen, prügeln. —**bing,** *s.* to give one a good —bing, einen durchprügeln.

Drud—ge, I. *s.* der Packesel, Knecht, Sklave, der, das Aschenbrödel; II. *v.n.* den Packesel machen; harte und niedrige Arbeit verrichten. —**gery,** *s.* die schwere Arbeit. Plackerei.

Drug, I. *s.* die Droguе(nware); unverkäufliche Ware; these articles have become a — in the market, diese Waaren sind gar nicht zu verkaufen; —s, die Droguen, Materialwaren; II. *v.a.* mit Zutaten vermischen; viel Arznei eingeben; *(stupefy)* durch ein Schlafmittel betäuben; to — wine, den Wein verfälschen, etwas Betäubendes in den Wein thun. —**gist,** *s.* der Droguist; chemist and —gist, der Apotheker; wholesale —gist, der Materialien- und Chemikalien-Händler en gros; —gist's shop, die Droguerie-Handlung.

Drugget, *s.* der Droget(t).

Druid, *s.* der Druide. —**ess,** *s.* die Druidin. —**ic(al),** *adj.* druidisch; —ical circles, Druidenkreise. —**ism,** *s.* das Druidentum.

Drum, I. *s.* die Trommel *(Mil., Mech., Anat.)*; der Korb (for figs); *see* Rout; *(kettle —)* der Nachmittagsthee; der Kapitälteich, die Glocke *(Arch.)*: II. *v.n.* trommeln; klopfen (on a table, mit den Fingern auf einen Tisch); III. *v.a.* to — out, unter Trommelschlag fortjagen; to — into one's head, einem (etwas) einpauken. —**mer,** *s.* der Tambour, Trommelschläger. —**ming,** *s.* das Trommeln. *Comp.* —**case,** *s.* der Trommelsarg. —**fish,** *s.* der Trommelfisch. —**head,** *s.* das obere Fell der Trommel; —head court-martial, das Trommel-Gericht *(Mil.)*. —**major,** *s.* der Tambour-Major. —**mer-boy,** *s.* der kleine Trommelschläger. —**stick,** *s.* der Trommelstock, Trommelschlägel.

Drunk, I. *pp. see* Drink; II. *adj.* betrunken, trunken; berauscht *(fig.)*; dead —, im höchsten Grade betrunken; to get —, sich betrinken. —**ard,** *s.* der Trunkenbold. —**en,** I. *pp. see* — I. *(Poet.)*; II. *adj.* dem Trunke ergeben; —en quarrels, Streitigkeiten, in der Trunkenheit entstanden. —**enness,** *s.* die Trunkenheit; *(intemperance)* die Trunksucht.

Drup—aceous, *adj.* steinfruchtartig. —**e,** *s.* die Steinfrucht.

Dry, I. *adj. (not wet)* trocken; *(saveless)* dürr; *(thirsty)* durstig *(vulg.)*; trocken *(fig.)*; *(jejune)* schmucklos, nüchtern; *(uninteresting)* karg, abgeschmackt; trocken, derb, sarkastisch *(as wit)*; *(cold)* teilnahmlos, kalt, zurückhaltend; *(—eyed)* thränenlos; milchlos *(as a cow)*; to drain one's purse —, den Geldbeutel gänzlich leeren; — cough, trockener Husten; a — crust, ein Stück trocknen Brotes; a — discourse, eine trockene, fade Rede; — dock, die Trockendocks; — goods, Ausschnittwaren *(Americ.)*; — goods merchant, der Ausschnitt(waren)händler; — measure, trockenes Maß; — meter, der trockene Gasmesser; — nurse, die Kindermuhme; — rot, die trockne Fäulniß (in wood), die Milbigkeit (in cheese), die Lungenfäule (in sheep); — stone wall, eine ohne Kalk aufgeführte Mauer; — weather, trocknes Wetter; — wine; nicht süßer Wein; II. *v.a.* trocknen, abtrocknen; austrocknen, dörren; *(empty)* ausleeren; to — a meadow, eine Wiese trocken legen; to — up, austrocknen, *(of plants etc.)* vertrocknen; to — (up) one's tears, seine Thränen trocknen; II. *v.n.* trocknen, trocken werden; *(— up)*, eintrocknen, vertrocknen, verdorren; and his hand dried up, und seine Hand verdorrete *(B.)*. —**ing,** I. *adj.* trocknend; —ing kiln, der Trockenofen; —ing loft, der Trockenboden; —ing oil, der Ölfirnis; —ing room, die Darrstube. —**ly,** *adv.* trocken. —**ness,** *s.* die Trockenheit, Dürre *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**eyed,** *adj.* trocknen Auges. —**plate-photography,** *s.* das trockene Kollodium-Verfahren. —**rot,** *s.* der Löcherschwamm *(Bot.)*; *see* Dry I. —**rub,** *v.a.* trocken (ab)reiben; (den Fußboden) bohnen. —**salter,** *s.* der Material- und Korbwarenhändler. —**shod,** *adj.* trocknen Fußes.

Dryad, *s.* die Dryade, Waldnymphe.

Dual, *adj.* die Zahl zwei ausdrückend; — number, die Zweizahl. —**ism,** *s.* der Dualismus. —**ist,** *s.* der Dualist. —**ity,** *s.* die Zweiheit.

Dub, *v.a.* zum Ritter schlagen; *(name)* ernennen.

Dub—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zweifelhaft; *(undecided)* unbestimmt. —**iousness,** *s.* die Zweifelhaftigkeit, Ungewißheit.

Duc—al, *adj.* herzoglich; —al coronet, der Herzogshut. —**at,** *s.* der Dukaten. —**ess,** *s.* die Herzogin. —**hy,** *s.* das Herzogtum.

1. **Duck,** *s.* das Schiertuch.
2. **Duck,** I. *s.* die Ente; das Liebchen; *(— of the head)* schnelle, linkische Verbeugung; to play at —s and drakes, flache Steine auf dem Wasser aufprallen lassen; to make —s and drakes of one's money, sein Geld vergeuden; II. *v.n.* (unter-)tauchen; sich bücken; III. *v.a.* tauchen. —**ing,** *s.* das (Unter-)Tauchen; die Taufe *(Naut.)*. —**ling,** *s.* das Entchen. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* das Schnabeltier *(Zool.)*. —**gun,** *s.* die Entenflinte. —**ing-stool,** *s.* der Tauchschemel. —**shooting,** *s.* die Entenjagd.

Duct, *s.* der Gang, die Röhre. —**ile,** *adj.* dehn-

bar, streckbar; †lenksam, biegsam. **—ility,** *s.* die Dehnbarkeit, Streckbarkeit.

Dud, *s.* der Lappen, Lumpen. **—s,** *(pl.)* die Kleidung, Lumpen.

Dudgeon, *s.* der Groll, Zorn; to be in high —, sehr böse sein.

Due, I. *adj.* gebührend, geziemend, schuldig, angemessen; fällig *(C. L.); (direct)* g(e)rade; — respect, schuldige Achtung; he has met with his — reward, der ihm gebührende Lohn ist ihm (zu Teil) geworden; to come in — time, zur rechten Zeit kommen; to be —, fällig sein, fehlen; the train is — at 8 o'clock, der Zug kommt um 8 Uhr an; this is — to carelessness, dies ist eine Folge der Nachlässigkeit; honour to whom honour is —, Ehre dem Ehre gebührt; to fall —, fällig werden; when —, bei Verfallzeit; debts — and owing, Aktiva und Passiva; with — course, in gradem Laufe (steuernd); in — course, (zu) seiner Zeit; to take — note, gehörig notieren *(C. L.);* over —, überfällig; II. *adv.* gerade; — east, grade nach Osten; III. *s.* die Gebühr, Schuld, das Recht; *(reward)* der Lohn; *(tax)* die Abgabe; *(debt)* die Schuld; to give every one his —, jedem das Seinige geben; to give the Devil his —, dem Teufel Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen.

Duel, *s.* der Zweikampf, das Duell; to fight a —, sich duellieren. **—ling,** *s.* das Duellieren. **—ist,** *s.* der Duellant, Zweikämpfer.

Duenna, *s.* die Anstandsdame, Duenna.

Duet, *s.* das Duett.

Duffel, *s.* der Düffel.

1. **Dug,** *s.* die Zitze (of cows etc.); die Brustwarze.
2. **Dug,** *pret. & pp. of* dig.

Duke, *s.* der Herzog. **—dom,** *s.* das Herzogtum; *(—'s rank)* die Herzogswürde.

Dul—cet, *adj.* wohlklingend. **—cify,** *v.a.* versüßen. **—cimer,** *s.* das Hackbrett.

Dull, I. *adj. (stupid)* dumm, schwer von Begriff; *(sluggish)* träge, schwerfällig, unthätig; *(obtuse)* unempfindlich, stumpfsinnig; *(blunt)* stumpf; *(dry)* geistlos, platt, schal, abgeschmackt; *(cheerless)* unerfreulich; *(uninteresting)* langweilig; *(gloomy)* trübsinnig, niedergeschlagen; glanzlos, leblos *(as the eye);* schwach *(as the fire);* matt *(as colours or metals);* trübe *(as weather);* dumpf *(of sounds);* flau, stockend *(as trade);* windstill *(Naut.);* — of understanding, schwer begreifend, stumpfsinnig; a — discourse, eine geistlose *or* langweilige Rede; — of hearing, harthörig; the — season, die stille Zeit; he feels —, er hat Langeweile, langweilt sich; II. *v.a.* stumpf machen, abstumpfen; to — one's senses, einen betäuben. **—ard,** *s.* der Dummkopf. **—ness, Dulness,** *s.* die Stumpfheit; die Stumpfsinnigkeit; die Schwerfälligkeit; die Schwäche (of the hearing etc.); die Mattheit (of the colour etc.); die Glanzlosigkeit; *(darkness)* die Dunkelheit; die Flauheit, Stille *(C. L.); (—ness of spirits)* der Mißmut; die Abgeschmacktheit. **—y,** *adv. see* Dull I. *Comp.* **—eyed,** *adj.* trübblickend. **—head,** *s.* der Dummkopf.

Duly, *adv. see* Due I; we have — received . . ., wir haben . . . seiner Zeit erhalten.

Dumb, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* stumm; to strike —, verstummen machen, betäuben; deaf and —, taubstumm; — brutes *or* creatures, unvernünftige, sprachlose Tiere; — show, Pantomime. **—ness,** *s.* die Stummheit. **—y,** *s. see* Dummy. *Comp.* **—bell,** *s.* (der) die Hantel *(Gymn.).* **—waiter,** *s.* der stumme Diener, Drehtisch.

Dumfound, *v.a.* verstummen machen. **—er,** *v.a. see* Dumfound; betäuben.

Dummy, *s.* der Stumme; der Strohmann *(fig.);* der Blinde *(Cards.);* die Straßenlokomotive.

Dumps, *s. pl.* die Niedergeschlagenheit, der Unmut; he is in the —, er ist grämlich, ist niedergeschlagen.

1. **Dump,** *v.a.* umkippen. **—ling,** *s.* der Kloß. **—y,** *adj.* kurz und dick. *Comp.* **—ing-cart,** *s.* der Kippkarren. **—y-level,** *s.* die Teleskoplibelle *(Surv.).*
2. **Dump,** *s.* fünfzehn Pence *(Australia);* das Geld *(S.).*

1. **Dun,** *adj.* schwarzbraun; — coloured horse, der Braune.
2. **Dun,** I. *s.* der ungestümme Mahner; II. *v.a.* mahnen; belästigen, plagen (with entreaties, mit Bitten); — ning letter, der Mahnbrief; to keep — ning a thing into one's ears, einem mit etwas immer in den Ohren liegen.

Dunce, *s.* der Dummkopf.

Dunder, *s.* der Bodensatz des Zuckers.

Dunderhead, *s.* der Dummkopf. **—ed,** *adj.* dumm.

Dunes, *s.* die Dünen.

Dung, I. *s.* der Dünger, Mist; der Dreck, Kot der Tiere; II. *v.a.* düngen. *Comp.* **—beetle,** *s.* der Mistkäfer. **—fly,** *s.* die Mistfliege. **—heap, —hill,** *s.* der Misthaufen; to lift one from the —hill, einen aus dem Staube erheben, —hill cock, der Haushahn.

Dungeon, *s.* der Kerker.

Dunstable-straw, *s.* das Weizenstroh für Hüte.

Duo, *s.* das Duett. **—decimal,** *adj.* duodecimal. **—decimo,** *s.* das Duodez(format). **—denum,** *s.* der Zwölffingerdarm *(Anat.).*

Dup—able, *adj.* leicht anzuführen, zu hintergehen. **—e,** I. der Betrogene; der Gimpel; to be one's —e, sich von einem anführen lassen; II. *s.* betrügen, anführen. **—ery,** *s.* die Prellerei.

Du—plex, *adj.* doppelt. **—plicate,** I. *adj.* doppelt; in —plicate, zweimal ausgestellt; —plicate copy, das Duplikat; II. *s.* das Duplikat, die Kopie; —plicates of a bill, die Duplikate eines Wechsels; III. *v.a.* verdoppeln. **—plication,** *s.* die Verdoppelung. **—plicity,** *s.* die Zweiheit; die Falschheit, Doppelherzigkeit.

Dur—ability, *s.* die Dauerhaftigkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* dauerhaft. **—ableness,** *s.* die Dauerhaftigkeit, Dauer. **—ance,** *s.* der Gewahrsam, das Gefängnis; to keep in —ance, gefangen halten. **—ation,** *s.* die Dauer, Fortdauer. **—ess,** *s.* der Zwang; *(imprisonment)* die Haft; der (unrechtmäßige) Verhaft *(Law);* under —ess, in Not, in Haft. **—ing,** *prep.* während.

Durst, *pret. of* dare.

Dusk, I. *adj.* düster, dunkel; II. *s.* die Dämmerung; — of the evening, Abenddämmerung. **—iness,** *s.* die Dunkelheit. **—y,** *adj.* **—ily,** *adv. (dark)* schwärzlich; *(gloomy)* düster, trüb.

Dust, *s.* der Staub; *(money)* das Geld *(S.); (row)* der Lärm *(S.);* clouds of —, Staubwolken; to gather —, stäubig werden; to lay the —, den Staub dämpfen; to bite the —, in's Gras beißen; down with the —! das Geld ausbezahlt! heraus mit dem Geld! *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* aus-, abstäuben; *(sprinkle with —)* bestäuben; *(sprinkle)* bestreuen. **—er,** *s.* der Wischlappen; *(feather brush)* der Federbesen. **—iness,** *s.* die Staubigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* staubig, voll Staub; schmutzig (in colour). *Comp.* **—bin,** *s.* der Kehrichtbehälter. **—cart,** *s.* der Kehrichtwagen. **—cloak,** *s.* der Staubmantel. **—heap,** *s.* der Kehrichthaufen. **—hole,** *s.* die Kehrichtgrube. **—man,** *s.* der Karrenbauer, Kehricht- und Aschen-Kärrner. **—pan,** *s.* die Kehrichtschaufel. **—sieve,** *s.* das Staubsieb.

Dutch, I. *adj.* holländisch; — concert, das Konzert, wo jeder seine eigene Musik macht; — courage, der Mut des Betrunkenen; — gold, unechtes Blattgold; — pink, das Schüttgelb; — oven, der Bratofen; — tile, die Kachel; II. *s.* das holländische Volk; die holländische Sprache. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* der Holländer *(also Naut).*

Dut—eous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* pflichtgetreu; *(obedient)* gehorsam; *(deferential)* ehrerbietig. **—i-ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* pflichtgetreu, gehorsam; *(deférential)* ehrerbietig. **—ifulness,** *s.* der Gehorsam; die Ehrerbietigkeit, Ehrerbietung. **—y,** *s. (obligation)* die Pflicht, Schuldigkeit; †*(act of homage)* die Ehrerbietung; das Amt; die Dienstpflicht (of an office); der Dienst, Kriegsdienst (of an officer etc.); *(impost)* die Abgabe, Auflage, der Zoll; on —y, diensttuend; he is on —y today, er hat heute Dienst; to be off —y, nicht im Dienste sein; to pay the —y on goods, Waren versteuern; —y upon exportation, der Ausfuhrzoll; —y upon importation, der Einfuhrzoll; —y off, unverzollt; —y paid, nach Errichtung der Zollgebühr; prohibitive (protective) Prohibitiv(=Schutz=)zoll; —y on, according to value, Advalorenzoll; in —y bound, pflichtgemäß; I have done my —y, ich habe meine Schuldigkeit gethan.

Duumvir, *s.* der Duumvir. **—ate,** *s.* das Duumvirat.

Dwale, *s.* die schwarze *or* dunkle Farbe *(Her.)*; der Nachtschatten *(Bot.)*.

Dwarf, I. *s.* der Zwerg; II. *adj.* Zwerg=; III. *v.a.* im Wachstume hindern; she completely —ed him, er sah neben ihr wie ein Zwerg aus; —ed, verbuttet. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zwergig, zwerghaft, winzig. **—ishness,** *s.* die Zwergartigkeit. *Comp.* **—elder,** *s.* der Zwergholunder. **—poppy,** *s.* die Klatschrose.

Dwell, *v.n.* wohnen; — on, verweilen bei, *(insist on)* bestehen auf, *(gaze on with delight)* mit Vergnügen hängen an; to — upon a subject, bei einem Gegenstande verweilen; to — upon a syllable, eine Silbe betonen, dehnen. **—er,** *s.* der Bewohner. **—ing,** *s.* die Wohnung, der Wohnsitz. **—ing-house,** *s.* das Wohnhaus. **—ing-place,** *s.* der Wohnort.

Dwelt, *pret. & pp. see* Dwell.

Dwind—le, *v.n.* abnehmen, kleiner werden, (hin=) schwinden; *(degenerate)* ausarten in; *(sink)* werden zu; our days have —led down to naught, unsere Tage sind gleichsam in ein Nichts dahingeschwunden. *Comp.* **—ling-away,** *s.* die Auszehrung *(Min.)*.

Dye, I. *v.a.* färben; to — in grain, in der Wolle färben; to — afresh, auffärben; II. *v.n.* sich färben lassen; III. *s.* die Farbe, Färbung, der Farbstoff; *(quality)* die Art; vegetable —, Pflanzenfarbe; fast —, echte, beständige Farbe; crimes of the deepest —, gräßliche Freveltaten. **—ing,** *s.* das Färben; die Färbekunst; piece —ing, das Färben im Stücke. **—er,** der Färber; —er's broom, der Färbeginster; —er's weed, der Wau. *Comp.* **—(ing)-house,** *s.* die Färberei. **—(ing)-vat,** *s.* die Färbekufe, **—stuffs,** *pl.* Farbwaren.

Dying, I. *p. see* Die; II. *adj.* sterbend; verglimmend *(as the fire)*; to be in a — condition, auf den Tod krank liegen; to be (a) —, im Sterben liegen; — bed, das Sterbebett; — day, der Sterbetag; — words, die letzten Worte eines Sterbenden; the last — speech, die Rede eines Verbrechers vor der Hinrichtung; — numbers, schmelzende Harmonien; III. *s.* das Sterben; the —, die Sterbenden; the — away of the wind, das Verwehen des Windes.

Dyke, *see* Dike.

Dyn—ameter, *s.* der Dynameter *(Opt.)*. **—amic(al),** *adj.* dynamisch; —amic theory, das dynamische System; —amic unity, die Arbeitseinheit. **—amics,** *pl.* die Dynamik. **—amite,** *s.* der Dynamit. **—amometer,** *s.* der (traction-, Zug=)Dynamometer.

Dynast—ic, *adj.* dynastisch. **—y,** *s.* † die Herrschaft; *(race)* die Dynastie, das Herrschergeschlecht.

Dys—entery, *s.* die Ruhr. **—pepsia,—pepsy,** *s.* die Dyspepsie, Schwerverdaulichkeit. **—peptic,** I. *adj.* magenschwach; II. *s.* der Dyspeptiker. **—pnœa,** *s.* das beschwerliche Atemholen.

E.

E, e, *s.* E, e *(also Mus.)*; E-flat, Es; E-minor, E-moll; E-sharp, Eis; *as abbr.* E. = East, Ost; E. S. E. = East-South-East, Ost=Süd-Ost, E. by S. *see* East.

Each I. *adj.* jed(=er &c.); — one, jeder; — other, einander, sich; they see — other every day, sie sehen sich jeden Tag; II. *pron.* jeder, jede, jedes, ein Jeder, eine Jede, ein Jedes.

1. **Eag—er(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* *scharf; *(ardent)* eifrig, hitzig; *(desirous)* begierig; the soldiers were —er to attack the enemy, die Soldaten waren begierig, den Feind anzugreifen; men pursue wealth —erly, die Menschen bemühen sich eifrig um den Besitz von Reichtum; —er for revenge, dürstend nach Rache, rachedürstend; —erly bent upon, eifrig bemüht um, erpicht auf. **—erness,** *s.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit; die Begierde, das heftige Verlangen. **—le,** *see* Eagle.

2. **Eager, Eagre,** *s.* die Sturmflut, das Schwellen.

Eagle, *s.* der Adler *(also Mint., Astr., Her.)*. **—t,** *s.* der junge Adler. *Comp.* (gen'lly, Alber=) **—eyed,** *adj.* adleräugig, scharfsichtig *(also fig.)*.

1. **Ear,** I. *s.* die Ähre; II. *v.n.* in Ähren schießen; —ed, mit Ähren.

2. **Ear,** *s.* das Ohr; das Gehör *(Mus.)*; *(handle)* der Henkel, das Ohr; das Ohr, der Haken (of shells); he has no — for music, er hat kein musikalisches Gehör; by —, nach dem Gehör (spielen); — of a porringer, das Ohr, der Henkel eines Napfes; to lend an —, das Ohr leihen, zuhören; to turn a deaf — to, nicht hören auf, taub sein für; to have the — of, in Gunst stehen bei; in at one — and out at the other, zu einem Ohre hinein und zum andern wieder hinaus; over head and —s, über Hals und Kopf; to be over head and —s in love, sterblich verliebt sein; up to the —s, bis über die Ohren. **—ed,** *adj.* beohrt; öhrig. **—less,** *adj.* ohrenlos; öhrenlos. **—wig,** *s.* der Ohrwurm *(Ent.)*. *Comp.* **—ache,** *s.* der Ohrenschmerz. **—deafening,** *adj.* ohrbetäubend. **—pick,** *s.* die Ohrschaufel *(Surg.)*. **—piercing,** *adj.* das Ohr durchdringend. **—ring,** *s.* der Ohrring, das Ohrgehänge. **—shot,** *s.* die Hörweite. **—trumpet,** *s.* das Hörrohr. **—wax,** *s.* das Ohrenschmalz.

Earing, *s.* der Nockbindsel *(Naut.)*.

Earl, *s.* der Graf. **—dom,** *s.* die Grafschaft; die Grafenwürde. *Comp.* **—marshall,** *s.* der Lordmarschall von England.

Earl—iness, *s.* die Frühzeitigkeit. **—y,** *adj. & adv.* früh, (früh)zeitig; *(soon)* bald; —y in the morning, frühmorgens; —y to bed and —y to rise, zeitig zu Bett und zeitig heraus; in —y life, in der Jugendzeit; in —ier times, in früheren Zeiten.

Earn, *v.a.* erwerben, verdienen. **—ings,** *pl.* der Erwerb, der Arbeitslohn.

1. **Earnest,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (serious)* ernst, ernsthaft, wichtig; *(eager)* eifrig, emsig; *(importunate)* ernstlich, dringend; *(sincere)* im Ernst; — prayers, inbrünstige Gebete; II. *s.* der Ernst; in good —, in völligem Ernste; you are not in — surely? das ist wohl nicht Ihr Ernst? are you in —? ist es Ihnen Ernst damit? are you in — or joking, soll es Ernst oder Spaß, Scherz sein? I am in bitter —, es

ist mir bitterer Ernst. —**ness**, *s.* der Ernst, die Ernstlichkeit; der Eifer; die Wärme.

2. **Earnest**, *s.* das D(a)raufgeld, Handgeld.

Earth, I. *s.* die Erde; *(land)* das Land; *(ground)* der Boden; *(people of the —)* die Welt; der Bau (of a fox etc.); potter's —, der Töpferthon; —s, die Erdarten; fuller's —, die Walkererde; II. *v.a.* — up, anhäufeln, anackern; III. *v.n.* sich einscharren. —**en**, *adj.* irden; —en floor, der Lehmstrich; —en pot, der irdene Topf; —en vessel, das irdene Geschirr. —**iness**, *s.* das Irdische, die Erdigkeit. —**liness**, *s.* das Irdische, Körperliche. —**ly**, *adj.* erdig; *(unspiritual)* irdisch, körperlich, sinnlich; *(love)* gemein; *(conceivable)* denkbar; not an —ly word, kein Sterbenswort; no —ly reason, kein Grund in der Welt. —**ward**, *adj.* der Erde zugewandt; irdisch. —**y**, *adj.* erdig; erdfarben; to have an —y smell, einen Erdgeruch haben. *Comp.* —**apple**, *s.* die Alraune *(Bot.)*. —**bags**, *pl.* die Erdsäcke *(Fort.)*. —**barrel**, *s.* der Schanzkorb. —**born**, *adj.* erdgeboren; irdisch. —**bound**, *adj.* an die Erde gebunden. —**enware**, *s. (curtemy)* die Töpferware, das irdene Geschirr; das Steingut. —**engendered**, *adj.* erderzeugt. —**flax**, *s.* der Erdflachs *(Min.)*. —**ly-minded**, *adj.* irdisch gesinnt. —**ly-mindedness**, *s.* der Erden-, Weltsinn; die Sinnlichkeit. —**nut**, *s.* die Erdnuß. —**quake**, *s.* das Erdbeben. —**shaking**, *adj.* erderschütternd. —**work**, *s.* der Erdbau; rammed—work, die Plackage. —**worm**, *s.* der Regenwurm.

Eas—e, I. *s.* die Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, das Behagen; *(rest)* die Ruhe; *(relief)* die Linderung; *(freedom from constraint)* der ungezwungene Anstand; *(readiness)* die Leichtigkeit; *(comfort)* das Wohlsein; *(freedom)* die Freiheit; at —e, gemächlich; to be, feel at —e, ungeniert, gemächlich, sich behaglich fühlen; ill at —e, unbehaglich, unruhig; to live at one's —e, in guten Umständen sein; to take one's —e, sich bequem machen, der Ruhe pflegen; chapel of —e, die Filialkirche; II. *v.a.* erleichtern, lindern; *(calm)* beruhigen; *(make looser)* auslassen (a seam), ausschneiden (an armhole), bequemer machen; *(relieve)* befreien (von); den Spielraum vergrößern *(Mach.)*; to —e off, —e away, losgeben, abvieren, (ein Tau) abschricken; to —e the ship, anluven; —e the helm! fall ab! —**ement**, *s.* die Erleichterung; die Bequemlichkeit. —**ily**, *adv.* leicht, ohne Schwierigkeit. —**iness**, *s.* die Bequemlichkeit, Gemächlichkeit; die Leichtigkeit; die Ungezwungenheit; —iness of belief, die Leichtgläubigkeit. —**y**, I. *adj.* leicht; bequem, behaglich; frei von Beschwerden (as a patient); unbesorgt; ruhig; *(content)* zufrieden; sanft; ungezwungen, frei, leicht, natürlich (in manners); *(ready)* bereitwillig; *(credulous)* leichtgläubig; the work is —y, die Arbeit ist leicht; to make oneself —y, sich's bequem machen; make your mind —y! beruhige Dich! in —y circumstances, in guten Umständen; I am quite —y about the future, um die Zukunft bin ich ganz unbesorgt; of an —y temper, von sanftem Charakter; an —y stylo (of writing), eine leichte, natürliche Schreibart; a person of —y virtue, ein gefälliges Weib; —y to be borne, erträglich; it is —y for you to talk, Sie haben gut reden; II. *adv.* leicht; to take things —y, die Sachen leicht nehmen; take it —y! nur ruhig! *Comp.* —**y-chair**, *s.* der Lehnstuhl. —**y-going**, *adj.* gemächlich. —**y-tempered**, *adj.* gutmütig.

Easel, *s.* die Staffelei.

East, I. *s.* der Ost(en); der Orient, das Morgenland; — by south, Ost zum Süden; II. *adj. & adv.* ost-, östlich; — Indies, Ost-Indien; the — India Company, die ostindische Compagnie; — variation, die Nordostering *(Phys., Naut.)*. —**er**, *see* Easter. —**ering**, I. die Ostung, Orientierung *(Arch.)*. —**erly**, I. *adj.* östlich; II. *adv.* —**ward**, *adv.* ostwärts. —**ern**, I. *adj.* östlich, morgenländisch; nach Osten; II. *s.* der Orientale. *Comp.* —**indiaman**, *s.* der Ostindienfahrer.

Easter, *s.* das (der) die Ostern, das Osterfest.

Eat, *irr.v.* I. *a.* essen; *(of beasts)* fressen; *(corrode)* zerfressen, ätzen; *(consume)* verzehren; *(gnaw)* zernagen; *(devour, swallow up)* verschlingen; — up, auffressen, auffressen; to — one's words, (das Gesagte) widerrufen; —en up with passion, von seiner Leidenschaft verzehrt; to — one out of house and home, einem Haus und Hof verzehren; II. *n.* essen; *(taste)* schmecken; to — in(to), ein-fressen, -bringen; rust —s into iron, der Rost frißt das Eisen an. —**able**, *adj.* eßbar. —**ables**, *pl.* die Eßwaaren, Lebensmittel. —**er**, *s.* der Esser; you are but a poor —er, Sie essen nur wenig. —**ing**, *s.* das Essen. *Comp.* —**ing-house**, *s.* das Speisehaus.

Eau-de-Cologne, *s.* Kölnisches Wasser.

Eaves, *pl.* die Traufe, Dachrinne. —**drop**, *v.n.* lauschen. —**dropper**, *s.* der Lauscher, Horcher. —**dropping**, *s.* das Lauschen.

Ebb, I. *s.* die Ebbe; die Ebbe, Abnahme, Neige *(fig.)*; the beginning of the —, die erste or Vorebbe; at a low —, sehr gedrückt; matters are at a low — with him, die Sachen stehen bei ihm sehr traurig; II. *v.a.* ebben; abnehmen *(fig.)*; —ing tide, die Ebbe. *Comp.* —**anchor**, *s.* der Ebbeanker. —**tide**, *s.* die Ebbe.

Ebon, *adj.* aus Ebenholz; schwarz (wie Ebenholz). —**ist**, *s.* der Ebenist. —**y**, *s.* das Ebenholz; —y tree, der Ebenbaum.

Ebriety, *s.* die Trunkenheit.

Ebull—ient, *adj.* aufwallend. —**ition**, *s.* die Aufwallung.

Eccent—ric, I. *adj.* —**rically**, *adv.* excentrisch *(also fig.)*; II. *s.* der excentrische Kreis; *(—ric person)* der Sonderling. —**ricity**, *s.* die Excentricität.

Ecclesi—arch, *s.* ein kirchliches Oberhaupt. —**astes**, *s.* der Prediger Salomo. —**astic**, I. *ses*—astical; II. *s.* der Geistliche. —**astical-(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* kirchlich, geistlich; —astical courts, geistliche Gerichtshöfe; —astical history, die Kirchengeschichte. —**asticus**, *s.* das Buch Jesus Sirach.

Echelon, *s.* die stufenförmige Aufstellung *(Mil.)*; in —, staffelförmig, staffelweise. *Comp.* —**lenses**, *pl.* Zonenlinsen.

Echidna, *s.* der Ameisenigel *(Zool.)*.

Echin—ite, *s.* versteinerter Seeigel. —**us**, *s.* (*pl.* —i) der Igel; der Seeigel; stacheliger Blumen- or Samenkopf *(Bot.)*; das Ei *(Arch.)*.

Echo, I. *s.* das Echo, der Widerhall; das Schallgewölbe *(Arch.)*; II. *v.a.* widerhallen; nachsprechen *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* wider-hallen, -schallen. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Echo.

Eclaircissement, *s.* die Aufklärung.

Eclat, *s.* das Aufsehen.

Eclectic, I. *adj.* eklektisch; II. *s.* der Eklektiker. —**ism**, *s.* der Eklekticismus.

Eclip—se, I. *s.* die Verfinsterung, Finsternis; II. *v.a.* verfinstern; verdunkeln *(also fig.)*. —**tic**, *s.* die Ekliptik, Sonnenbahn; obliquity of the —tic, die Achsenneigung.

Eclogue, *s.* die Ekloge, das Hirtengedicht.

Econom—ic, *adj.* —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ökonomisch; haushälterisch, wirtschaftlich; *(frugal)* sparsam. —**ics**, *pl.* die Haushaltungskunst. —**ist**, *s.* der Haushalter, gute Wirtschafter; political —ist, der politische Ökonomist. —**ise**, *v. I. n.* sparen (in, an, with, mit); II. *a.* sparsam umgehen mit. —**y**, *s.* die Haushaltung, Wirtschaft; die Wirtschaftlichkeit, Sparsamkeit;

die Organisation (of plants & animals), Einrichtung; die Anordnung (of a poem); political —y, die Staatswirtschaft.

Ecst—asy, *s.* das Entzücken, die Wonne; *(religious rapture)* die Verzückung; *(enthusiasm)* die Begeisterung. **—atic,** *adj.* **—atically,** *adv.* entzückend; *(enraptured)* entzückt.

Ecumenic(al), *adj.* ökumenisch, allgemein.

Eddy, I. *s.* der Wirbel; *(back current)* die Gegenströmung; II. *v.n.* wirbeln. **—ing,** *adj.* wirbelnd. **—ings,** *pl.* der Wasserwirbel.

Edemat—ose, —ous, *adj.* wasserschwülstig.

Eden, *s.* das Eden, Paradies.

Edentat—a, *pl.* zahnlose Tiere; Tiere ohne Vorderzähne. **—e(d),** *adj.* zahnlos.

Edge, I. *s.* die Schärfe, Schneide (of a knife etc.); *(ledge)* die scharfe Kante; *(brink)* der Rand; *(border)* der Rand, Saum; die Ecke (of a table); der Schnitt (of a book); *(keenness)* die Schärfe, Stärke, Heftigkeit; die Feinheit (of wit etc.); the — of the appetite, die Schärfe des Appetits; to blunt the —, die Schärfe abstumpfen; to take the — off, abstumpfen; to put to the — of the sword, über die Klinge springen lassen; to put an — on, schärfen; to lay, set on —, hochkantig legen, stellen; to set the teeth on —, die Zähne stumpf machen; the — of the water, der Rand des Wassers, das Gestade; bound in calf with gilt —s, in Kalbleder gebunden mit Goldschnitt; II. *v.a.* säumen, besetzen, umgeben; to — in, hineinschieben; he could not manage to — a word in, es wollte ihm nicht gelingen, ein Wort anzubringen; III. *v.n.* sich seitwärts (heran)bewegen; to — forward, vorwärtsrücken; to — off, von . . . abhalten *(Naut.)*, wegrücken, wegrutschen. **—ed,** *adj.* two —ed, zweischneidig; —ed with lace, mit Spitzen eingefaßt. **—less,** *adj.* stumpf. **—wise, (—ways)** *adv.* seitwärts, von der Seite, hochkantig. *Comp.* **—rail,** *s.* die Kantenschiene. **—tool,** *s.* das Beschneidmesser.

Edging, I. *p. see* Edge; II. *s.* die Einfassung *(Hort., Semp. etc.); (lace —)* die Kantenspitzen.

Edible, *adj.* eßbar. **—ness,** *s.* die Eßbarkeit.

Edict, *s.* das Edikt, die Verordnung.

Edif—ication, *s.* die Erbauung *(fig.).* **—ice,** *s.* das Gebäude. **—ier,** *s.* der Erbauer. **—y,** *v.a.* erbauen. **—ying(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erbaulich, belehrend.

Edile, *s.* der Ädil.

Edit, *v.a.* herausgeben, edieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Ausgabe, Auflage. **—or,** *s.* der Herausgeber (of a book); der Redakteur (of a journal etc.). **—orial,** *adj.* vom Herausgeber, Redaktions-; —orial labours, die Mühen eines Herausgebers. **—orship,** *s.* die Schriftleitung, Redaktion.

Educat—e, *v.a.* erziehen, aufziehen. **—ional,** *adj.* das Erziehungsfach betreffend, Erziehungs... **—or,** *s.* der Erzieher.

Educ—e, *v.a.* heraus-, hervorziehen; the world was —ed out of . . ., die Welt ist aus . . . hervorgegangen. **—ible,** *adj.* heraus-, hervorzuziehen. **—t,** *s.* das Ausgezogene, Extrakt. **—tion,** *s.* die Hervorziehung. **—tor,** *s.* das Hervorziehende. *Comp.* **—tion-pipe,** *s.* die Abzugsröhre *(Locom. etc.).*

Edulcor—ate, *v.a.* aussüßen; *(purify)* rein waschen. **—ation,** *s.* das Aussüßen.

Eel, *s.* der Aal; bed of —s, das Aallager; net for —s, die Aalwate. *Comp.* **—backed,** *adj.* mit einem Aalstreife. **—dam,** *s.* das Aalwehr. **—fishing,** *s.* der Aalfang. **—pot,** *s.* die Aalreuse. **—pout,** *s.* die Aalraupe. **—spear,** *s.* die Aalgabel.

E'en, *see* Even & Eyes.

E'er, *see* Ever.

Efface, *v.a.* auswischen, auslöschen; auslöschen, vertilgen, verwischen *(fig.).* **—able,** *adj.* verwischbar, vertilgbar. **—ment,** *s.* die Auslöschung; *(destruction)* die Vertilgung.

Effect, I. *s.* die Wirkung; *(result)* die Folge, Wirkung, das Ergebnis; *(reality)* die Wirklichkeit, Wahrheit; *(power)* die Kraft, Gültigkeit; *(purport)* der Inhalt; *(purpose)* der Zweck, die Absicht; *(use)* der Nutzen; *(impression)* der Effekt, Eindruck, die Wirkung; die Wirkung *(Mech.);* —s, *(pl.)* die Barvorräte *(C. L.),* Effekten, Güter, Vermögensstücke, die Habe; no —s, nicht acceptiert, protestiert *(C. L.);* for —, auf den Effekt berechnet; in —, in der That, in Wirklichkeit; to this —, zu dem Zwecke, also; the law is now of no —, das Gesetz hat jetzt keine Gültigkeit mehr; to no —, vergeblich, umsonst; to the same —, desselben Inhalts; to carry into —, ausführen; to take —, wirken, Eindruck machen (on, auf), die erwünschte Wirkung haben, anschlagen; II. *v.a.* bewirken, bewerkstelligen, ausführen; the insurance is —ed on . . ., die Versicherung validiert auf . . . . **—ive,** *adj. (operative)* wirkend; *(powerful)* wirksam, kräftig, effektvoll; *(causing)* verursachend, hervorbringend; *(available)* dienstfähig, kampffähig; to be —ive of, bewirken. **—ively,** *adv. (forcibly)* mit Nachdruck; *(efficaciously)* mit Wirkung, mit Effekt. **—iveness,** *s.* die Wirksamkeit. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wirksam; kräftig. **—uate,** *v.a.* bewirken, ausführen.

Effemin—acy, *s.* die Verweichlichung, Weichlichkeit. **—ate,** I. *v.a.* verweichlichen, weibisch machen; II. *adj.* **—ately,** *adv.* weibisch, weichlich. **—ateness,** *see* **—acy.**

Effendi, *s.* der Effendi.

Efferves—ce, *v.n.* (auf)brausen, gähren. **—cence,** *s.* das Aufbrausen, Moussieren, Gähren. **—cent, —cing,** *adj.* (auf)brausend; —cent powder, das Brausepulver.

Effete, *adj.* abgenutzt; *(exhausted)* erschöpft, entkräftet; *(decrepit)* altersschwach.

Effic—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* wirksam, kräftig. **—aciousness,** *s.* die Wirksamkeit. **—acy,** *s.* die Wirksamkeit, Kraft. **—iency,** *s.* der Nutzungswert, die Kraft. **—ient,** I. *adj.* **—iently,** *adv.* wirksam, wirkend; II. *s.* die Ursache, der Urheber; *(—ient volunteer)* der tüchtige Freiwillige.

Effigy, *s.* das Bild(nis); to burn in —, in Bildnisse, in Effigie verbrennen.

Effloresce, *v.n.* beschlagen, efflorescieren. **—nce,** *s.* die Blüte *(Bot.);* der Beschlag *(Chem.).* **—nt,** *adj.* efflorescierend.

Efflu—ence, *s.* der Ausfluß, das Ausströmen. **—ent,** I. *adj.* ausströmend; II. *s.* der Ausfluß, ausfließende Strom. **—vium,** *s.* (—via, *pl.*) die Ausdünstung. **—x,** *s.* das Ausfließen, Ausströmen; *(expiration)* der Ab-, Verlauf.

Effort, *s.* die Anstrengung, das Bestreben. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Anstrengung, mühelos.

Effrontery, *s.* die Frechheit, Unverschämtheit.

Efful—gence, *s.* das (Aus-)Strahlen, der Glanz. **—gent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* strahlend, glänzend.

Effus—e, I. *adj.* ausgebreitet *(Bot.);* II. *\s.* die Vergießung. **—ion,** *s.* die Ausgießung, Vergießung; *(outpouring)* der Erguß *(fig.);* the —ion of the Holy Spirit, die Ausgießung des heiligen Geistes. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausgießend, vergießend, verschüttend.

Eft, *s.* die kleine Eidechse.

Egad, *int.* wahrhaftig! meiner Treue!

1. **Egg,** *s.* das Ei; white, yolk of an —, das Eiweiß, Eidotter; fried ham and —s, in der Pfanne gebratene Schinkenschnitte mit Spiegeleiern; addled —, das Windei. *Comp.* **—beater, —whisk,** *s.* der Schlagbesen. **—cup,** *s.* der Eierbecher. **—moulding,** *s.* der Eierstab *(Arch.).* **—plant,** *s.* die Eierpflanze. **—sauce,** *s.* die Eiersauce. **—shell,** *s.* die Eierschale.

2. **Egg,** *v.a.* — on, hetzen, anreizen *(prov.).*

Eglantine, *s.* die wilde Rose.

Ego—ism, *s.* der Egoismus, die Selbstsucht. **—ist**, *s.* der Egoist. **—tism**, *s.* das zu häufige Reden von sich selbst; *see* —ism. **—tist**, *s.* der immer von sich selbst Redende; *see* —ist. **—tistic(al)**, *adj.* Alles auf sich beziehend, zu viel von sich redend.

Egregious, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* *(extraordinary)* ausgezeichnet; *(monstrous)* ungeheuer, unerhört. **—ness**, *s.* das Übermäßige, Ungeheure.

Egress, *s.* der Ausgang; der Ausfluß (of water).

Egret, *s.* der kleine Silberreiher *(Orn.)*.

Egrette, *s.* der Federbusch.

Egriot, *s.* die Weichselkirsche.

Egypt, *s.* das Ägypten. **—ian**, I. *adj.* ägyptisch; *s.* der Ägypter.

Eider, *s.* —duck, die Eiderente. *Comp.* **—down**, *s.* die Eiderdunen, -daunen.

Eight, *num. adj.* acht; — times, achtmal; — score, achtmal zwanzig. **—een**, *num. adj.* achtzehn. **—eenth**, *num. adj.* achtzehnt. **—fold**, *adj.* achtfach. **—h**, I. *num. adj.* (der, die, das) acht(e); II. *s.* das Achtel *(Mus.)*. **—hly**, *adv.* achtens. **—ieth**, *num. adj.* (der, die, das achtzigst(e). **—y**, *num. adj.* achtzig.

Eisteddfod, *s.* das Eistedfod.

Either, I. *adj. & pron.* einer, eine, eins; *(both)* Beide; *(each)* jeder, jede, jedes (of two or more); he is stronger than — of you, er ist stärker als irgend einer von euch, als ein Jeder von euch Beiden; — of these masters will answer your purpose, jeder dieser Lehrer wird eurem Zwecke entsprechen; in — case, in beiden Fällen; on — side, auf beiden Seiten; I did not see — of them, ich sah keinen von ihnen; II. *conj.* entweder; I did not see — him or his son, ich sah weder ihn noch seinen Sohn.

Ejaculat—e, -a. ausstoßen. **—ion**, *s.* der Ausruf; *(prayer)* das Stoßgebet. **—ory**, *adj.* ausstoßend; —ory prayer, das Stoßgebet.

Eject, *v.a.* ausstoßen; *(drive out)* hinauswerfen, verstoßen, vertreiben; *(dispossess)* aus dem Besitze treiben; entsetzen (from office, eines Amtes). **—ion**, *s.* das Ausstoßen; die Ausleerung *(Mcch.)*; die Absetzung (from office); die Vertreibung (from possession). **—ment**, *s.* die Vertreibung; gerichtliche Ausjetzung. **—or**, *s.* einer, der einen Andern austreibt; der Ejektor *(Mach.)*.

Ek—e, *v.a.* —e out, ergänzen, verlängern; *(— out cloth etc.)* ansetzen, anstücken, durch ein Ansetzstück verlängern. **—ing**, *s.* das Vermehren, Vergrößern; das Ansetzen. *Comp.* **—ing-piece**, *s.* das Ansetzstück, der Anstoß *(Tail. etc.)*; das Verlängerungsstück *(Carp.)*.

Elaborat—e, I. *v.a.* (sorgsam) ausarbeiten; II. *adj.* **—ely**, *adv.* sorgfältig ausgearbeitet; *(exact)* mit Genauigkeit ausgeführt; *(finished)* gekünstelt. **—eness**, *s.* die sorgfältige Bearbeitung. **—ion**, *s.* die sorgfältige Ausarbeitung; *(perfecting)* die Verfeinerung, Vervollkommnung. **—or**, *s.* der Ausarbeiter.

Elapse, *v.n.* entgleiten, verfließen, verlaufen.

Elastic, I. *adj.* elastisch, federkräftig; sich leicht erhebend, elastisch *(fig.)*; II. *s.* das Gummiband; round —, die Gummikordel. **—ity**, *s.* die Elasticität, Feder-, Spannkraft; die Schwungkraft, Elasticität (of spirits etc.). *Comp.* **—band**, *s.* der Gummiriemen.

Elat—e, I. *v.a.* aufblähen, stolz machen; II. *adj.* **—ed(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* aufgeblasen, stolz (at, über, with, von). **—er**, *s.* der Springkäfer *(Ent.)*; der Springfaden *(Bot.)*. **—ion**, *s.* die Aufgeblasenheit, der Hochmut, Stolz.

Elbow, I. *s.* der Ellbogen; *(bend)* die Krümme, der Bug, die Biegung; das Knie, der Winkel *(Mach.)*; — of a chair, die Armlehne; to be at one's —, einem bei der Hand, sehr nahe sein; he is out at —s, der Ellbogen guckt ihm zum Rocke heraus, er ist sehr arm, in tiefer Not; to shake the —, würfeln; II. *v.a.* mit dem Ellbogen stoßen, wegstoßen; to — one's way through a crowd, sich durch einen Haufen hindurchdrängen; to — out, verdrängen. *Comp.* **—chair**, *s.* der Armstuhl, Lehnsessel. **—grease**, *s.* das Armschmalz. **—pipe**, *s.* das Knierohr. **—room**, *s.* der Spielraum.

Eld, *s.* das Greisenalter; *(old people)* alte Leute; *see* Old. **—er**, I. *adj.* *(comp. of old)* älter; II. *s.* der Ältere; der Älteste (in a church etc.); der Alte *(B.)*; my —s, Leute, welche älter sind als ich. **—erly**, *adj.* ältlich. **—ership**, *s.* die Erstgeburt; das Amt eines Kirchenältesten. **—est**, *adj.* *(sup. of old)* ältest; the —est, der, die, das älteste; the —est born, der Erstgeborene.

Elder, *s.* der Hol(l)under, Flieder. *Comp.* **—berry**, *s.* die Hol(l)underbeere. **—tree**, *s.* der Hollunderbaum.

Eleatic, *adj.* eleatisch.

Elecampane, *s.* der Alant *(Bot.)*.

Elect, I. *v.a.* (aus)wählen (out of several); (er)wählen (to an office); auserwählen *(Theol.)*; *(prefer)* vorziehen; II. *adj.* (aus)gewählt; auserwählt, -erlesen *(Theol.)*; designiert; the —, die Auserwählten; the bishop —, der designierte Bischof. **—icism**, *s.* der Eklekticismus. **—ion**, *s.* die Erwählung, Wahl; die Gnadenwahl *(Theol.)*; day of —ion, der Wahltag; right of —ion, das Wahlrecht. **—ioneer**, *v.n.* um Wahlstimmen werben. **—ioneerer**, *s.* der Stimmen-werber, -sammler. **—ive**, *adj.* wählend, Wahl . . .; —ive affinity, die Wahlverwandtschaft; —ive office, das Wahlamt; —ive prince, der Wahlfürst. **—ively**, *adv.* durch Wahl. **—or**, *s.* der Wähler, Wahlmann; *(prince)* der Kurfürst. **—oral**, *adj.* sich auf eine Wahl beziehend; kurfürstlich; —oral committee, der Wähleraußchuß. **—orate**, *s.* die Kurwürde; *(territory of an —or)* das Kurfürstentum. **—ress**, *s.* die Kurfürstin.

Elect—ric(al), *adj.* **—rically**, *adv.* elektrisch; —ric alarm, elektrisches Schlagwerk; —ric battery, elektrische Batterie; —ric charge, elektrische Ladung; —ric current, galvanischer Strom; —ric eel, der Zitteraal *(Ich.)*; —ric fluid, der Blitzstoff; —ric jar, die Ladungsflasche; —ric light, elektrisches Licht; —ric machine, die Elektrisiermaschine; —ric ray, der Zitterroche *(Ich.)*; —ric shock, elektrischer Schlag; —ric telegraph, elektrischer Telegraph. **—rician**, *s.* der Elektricitätskundige. **—ricity**, *s.* die Elektricität. **—rifiable**, *adj.* elektrisierbar. **—rification**, *s.* die Elektrisierung. **—rify**, *v.a.* elektrisieren; elektrisch machen; entflammen, in Erstaunen setzen, durchschauern *(fig.)*. **—rode**, *s.* die Elektrode. **—rolysis**, *s.* die Elektrolyse *(Chem.)*. **—rolyte**, *s.* der Elektrolyt. **—rometer**, *s.* der Elektrometer, Elektricitätsmesser. **—romotor**, *s.* der Elektromotor. **—ron**, *s.* der Bernstein. **—rophorus**, *s.* der Elektrophor. **—roscope**, *s.* das Elektroskop. **—rostatic**, *adj.* elektrostatisch. **—rotype**, I. *s.* der galvanische Niederschlag, die galvano-graphische Abbildung; II. *adj.* galvanoplastisch. **—rotypist**, *s.* der Galvanoplast. **—rotypy**, *s.* die Galvanoplastik. **—rum**, *s.* das Elektrum, Silbergold; German —rum, das Neusilber. *Comp.* *see* Electro— *in comp.*

Electro— *(in comp.)* **—chemical**, *adj.* elektrochemisch. **—chemistry**, *s.* die Elektrochemie. **—dynamics**, *s.* die Elektrodynamik. **—etching**, *s.* galvanische Ätzung. **—gilding**, *s.* galvanische Vergoldung. **—magnetic**, *adj.* elektromagnetisch; —magnetic bell-apparatus, das elektrische Läutewerk; —magnetic-telegraph, der elektromagnetische Telegraph. **—magnetism**, *s.* der Elektromagnetismus. **—metallurgy**, *s.* die Galvanoplastik, Elek-

trometallurgie. —**plate,** *s.* galvanisch versilberte Ware. —**plating,** *s.* galvanische Versilberung; galvanische Vergoldung. —**silver-plate,** *s.* galvanisch versilbertes Geschirr.

Electuary, *s.* die Latwerge *(Pharm.).*

Eleemosynary, I. *adj.* als Almosen gegeben; *(alms-receiving)* von Almosen lebend; — corporation, milde Stiftung; II. *s.* der Almosenempfänger.

Elegan—ce,—cy, *s.* die Zierlichkeit, Eleganz, geschmackvolle Erscheinung, Feinheit; die Schönheit, Feinheit (of language etc.); *(symmetry)* die Anmut der Formen. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fein, zierlich, elegant; —t manners, feines Benehmen; an —t speaker, ein klassischer, geschmackvoller Redner.

Eleg—iac, I. *adj.* elegisch; II. *s.* der elegische Vers. —**ist,** *s.* der Elegiendichter. —**y,** *s.* die Elegie. —**ize,** *v.n.* in Elegien besingen.

Element, *s.* der Urstoff; *(ingredient)* der (Grund-) Bestandteil; das Element, der Atom *(Chem.); (natural sphere)* das Element; water is the — of fish, das Wasser ist das Element der Fische; he is in his —, er ist in seinem Elemente. —**s,** *pl.* die Anfangsgründe, Elemente (of a science, art etc.); Brot und Wein im Abendmahl. —**al,** *adj. (innate)* natürlich, angeboren; —al war, der Krieg der Elemente. —**ariness,** *s.* die Einfachheit. —**ary,** *adj.* zu den Elementen gehörig, elementar; *(simple)* urstofflich, unbearbeitet; *(rudimentary)* anfangsmäßig, nach den Anfangsgründen.

Elephant, *s.* der Elephant; —'s tusks, rohe Elephantenzähne; it is a white —, es ist wie ein weißer Elephant. —**iasis,** *s.* die Elephantiasis *(Med.).* —**ine,** *adj.* elephanten. *Comp.* —**beetle,** *s.* der Elephantenkäfer. —**fish,** *s.* der Affenfisch. —**octavo,** *s.* eine Art großes und breites Oktav. —**paper,** *s.* das Elephantpapier.

Eleusinian, *adj.* eleusinisch.

Elevat—e, *v.a.* in die Höhe heben, erhöhen, emporheben; die Höhenrichtung geben *(Artil.);* erheben (to a dignity etc.); erheben, veredeln (the mind etc.); aufmuntern, beleben (the spirits etc.); to —e the voice, die Stimme erheben. —**ed,** *pp. & adj.* hoch; —ed with, erhoben, aufgeblasen von; to be —ed with wine, weinselig sein. —**ing,** *adj.* erhebend. —**ion,** *s. (raising)* die Erhebung, Erhöhung *(also fig.); (—ed place)* die Anhöhe; *(height)* die Höhe; die Erhabenheit, der Aufschwung (of mind, the thoughts, ideas etc.); die Erhabenheit (of character); *(high station, dignity)* die Hoheit, Würde, der Rang; die Erhebung (of the voice etc.); der Aufriß *(Arch. etc.);* die Höhe *(Astr.); (angle of the line of fire)* der Erhöhungswinkel; die Elevation *(Artil.);* die Elevation, Emporhebung (of the host); das Seitenriß *(Shiph.);* —ion of the pole, die Polhöhe; sectional —ion, der Längen- *or* Querschnitt; side —ion, die Seitenansicht. —**or,** *s.* der, die, das Emporhebende, Erhebende; der Hebemuskel *(Anat.);* das Hebeeisen *(Surg.);* der Aufzug, Elevator, die Winde *(Mach.).* —**ory,** *s.* das Hebeeisen; der Hebemuskel.

Eleven, *num. adj.* elf. —**th,** *num. adj.* elft. —**thly,** *adv.* elftens.

Elf, *s.* (*pl.* —s, Elves) der Elfe, Kobold; *(dwarf)* der Zwerg. —**in,** *adj.* elfisch. —**ish, (—inlike)** *adj.* elfengleich. *Comp.* —**locks,** *pl.* ungeordnetes Haar.

Elicit, *v.a.* entlocken, herauslocken; to — truth by discussion, durch Erörterung die Wahrheit an das Licht bringen. —**ation,** *s.* die Hervorbringung, das Herauslocken.

Eligib—ility, *s.* die Wahl-würdigkeit, -fähigkeit, Wählbarkeit; *(desirableness)* die Vorzüglichkeit. —**le,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* wahlwürdig, den Vorzug verdienend; *(suitable)* passend, angemessen; *(desirable)* wünschenswert; wählbar (for an office).

Eliminat—e, *v.a.* ausstoßen, ausmerzen; entfernen, eliminieren, ausscheiden *(Chem.);* ausziehen *(Metall.);* eliminieren, fortschaffen *(Alg.).* —**ion,** *s.* die Ausstoßung, Wegschaffung; das Fortschaffen (einer Größe).

Elision, *s.* die Elision, Ausstoßung (eines Buchstaben).

Elite, *s.* der Kern, der Ausbund.

Elixir, *s.* das Elixier, der Kochtrank *(Med.); (quintessence)* die Quintessenz; *(cordial)* das Labsal; das Auflösungsmittel *(Chem.).*

Elizabethan, *adj.* elisabethisch.

Elk, *s.* der Elch, das Elenntier.

Ell, *s.* die Elle.

Ellip—se, *s.* die Ellipse. —**sis,** *s.* die Ellipsis, Weglassung, Auslassung eines Wortes &c. *(Gram.);* der Ergänzungsstrich *(Typ.).* —**sograph,** *s.* der Ellipsograph. —**soid,** *s.* das Ellipsoid. —**tic(al),** *adj.* —**tically,** *adv.* elliptisch. —**ticity,** *s.* die Ellipticität.

Elm, *s.* die Ulme, Rüster.

Elmo, *s.* St. —'s fire, das St. Elmsfeuer.

Elocution, *s.* der Vortrag, die Ausführung der Gedanken. —**ary,** *adj.* den Vortrag betreffend. —**ist,** *s.* der Redekünstler.

Elongat—e, *v.a.* verlängern, ausdehnen. —**ion,** *s.* die Verlängerung, Ausdehnung; die Ausweichung *(Astr.);* die unvollkommene Verrenkung durch Ausdehnung der Gelenkbänder *(Surg.);* angle of —ion, der Abstandswinkel.

Elope, *v.n.* entlaufen, entfliehen. —**ment,** *s.* das Entlaufen, Entfliehen.

Eloquen—ce, *s.* die Beredsamkeit, Beredtheit. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beredtsam, beredt; an —t eye, ein ausdrucksvolles Auge.

Else, I. *adv.* any one —, irgend ein anderer; anything —, irgend etwas anderes; no one —, niemand anders, kein Anderer; no where —, nirgend anders; somewhere —, anderswo, irgendwo anders; what —, was sonst noch? was anders? who —? wer anders? II. *conj.* sonst, wo nicht; repent, or — I will . . ., thue Buße, sonst werde ich . . . *Comp.* —**where,** *adv.* sonstwo, anderswo, anderswohin.

Elucid—ate, *v.a.* aufhellen, aufklären, erläutern. —**ation,** *s.* die Erläuterung, Beleuchtung, Aufklärung. —**atory,** *adj.* aufklärend.

Elude, *v.a.* ausweichen, entschlüpfen, entwischen; to — the researches of philosophers, die Forschungen der Philosophen vereiteln; lucky for you that you succeeded in eluding the blow, ein Glück für Sie, daß es Ihnen gelang, dem Schlage auszuweichen.

Elus—ion, a listige Ausflucht; *see* Evasion; *(trickery)* die List. —**ive,** *adj.* (mit List) ausweichend. —**oriness,** *s.* das Trügliche. —**ory,** *adj.* trügerisch, betrüglich.

Elysi—an, *adj.* elysisch. —**um,** *s.* das Elysium.

Elzevir, *s.* die Perlschrift *(Typ.).*

Emaciat—e, *v.* I. *a.* abzehren; II. *n.* abmagern. —**ion,** *s.* die Abmagerung, Abzehrung.

Emanat—e, *v.n.* ausfließen; *(arise)* herrühren (from, von). —**ion,** *s.* der Ausfluß; die Ausströmung. —**ive, —ory,** *adj.* ausfließend.

Emancipat—e, *v.a.* für mündig erklären *(Rom., Hist.);* freisprechen, freigeben (a slave etc.); *(set free)* befreien. —**ion,** *s.* die Freilassung; die Befreiung; die bürgerliche Gleichstellung (of Catholics, Jews, women etc.). —**ionist,** *s.* der Verteidiger der Sklavenbefreiung (in Amerika). —**or,** *s.* der Befreier.

Emasculat—e, I. *adj.* entmannt; weibisch *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* entmannen. —**ion,** *s.* die Entmannung.

Embalm, *v.a.* einbalsamieren, salben; sorgsam bewahren *(fig.);* to be —ed in, fortleben in. —**ing,** *s.* das Einbalsamieren.

Embank, *v.a.* ein-deichen, -dämmen; aufschütten. **—ment,** *s.* die Ein-dämmung, -deichung; der (Erd-)Damm *(Railw. etc.);* die Einfassung eines Ufers; Thames —ment, der Themse-deich, -kai.

Embargo, *s.* der Beschlag auf Schiffe, die Handelssperre; to lay an — on, Beschlag auf (a ship, ein Schiff) legen *(lit.),* sperren *(fig.).*

Embark, *v.* I. *a.* einschiffen; (Geld) anlegen; he has —ed all his property in this speculation, er hat sein ganzes Vermögen zu dieser Spekulation verwendet; II. *n.* sich einschiffen; *(engage)* sich einlassen (in, auf, in). **—ation, Embarcation,** *s.* die Einschiffung; die Verladung; *(†cargo)* die Ladung.

Embarrass, *v.a. (perplex)* verwirren; *(confuse)* in Verlegenheit setzen; *(entangle)* verwickeln; *(obstruct)* hindern, belästigen. **—ed,** *adj.* verlegen; in Geldverlegenheit. **—ment,** *s.* die Verwickelung; die Verwirrung, Verlegenheit, Klemme; *(pecuniary —ment)* die Geldverlegenheit; das Hindernis; the —ment will only be temporary, die Verlegenheit wird nur augenblicklich vorübergehend sein.

Embassy, *s.* die Botschaft; die Gesandtschaft.

Embattle—d, *adj.* mit Zinnen versehen, gezinnelt. **—ment,** *s.* die Zinnelung.

Embattled, *adj.* schlachtfertig, in Schlachtordnung gestellt; —plain, das Schlachtfeld.

Embed, *v.a.* betten, lagern, legen; to — in sand, in Sand vergraben.

Embellish, *v.a.* verschönern, schmücken, zieren. **—er,** *s.* der Verschönerer. **—ment,** *s.* die Verschönerung, Verzierung, Zierde, der Schmuck.

Ember *(in comp.)* **—days,** *pl.* Quatember. **—goose,** *s.* die Embergans, Imber. **—week,** *s.* die Quaremberwoche.

Embers, *pl.* heiße, glühende Asche.

Embezzle, *v.a.* veruntreuen, unterschlagen. **—ment,** *s.* die Veruntreuung, Unterschlagung, der Unterschleif; —ment of the cargo, die Veruntreuung der Ladung. **—r,** *s.* der Veruntreuende, Unterschlagende.

Embitter, *v.a.* verbittern.

Emblazon, *v.a.* mit Wappenbildern schmücken, blasonieren. **—er,** *s.* der Wappenmaler; der Herold. **—ment,** *s.* das Blasonieren. **—ry,** *s.* das Wappengemälde.

Emblem, *s.* das Sinnbild, -Emblem; *(inlaid work)* die eingelegte, musivische Arbeit, Mosaik. **—atic(al),** *adj.* **—atically,** *adv.* emblematisch, sinnbildlich. **—atize,** *v.a.* sinnbildlich darstellen.

Embod—iment, *s.* die Verkörperung. **—y,** *v.a.* verkörpern; *(incorporate)* einverleiben; *(concentrate)* vereinigen; to —y laws, Gesetze sammeln; to —y troops, Truppen einem Corps einverleiben; zu einem Ganzen vereinigen.

Embolden, *v.a.* kühn machen, ermutigen.

Embolism, *s.* der Embolismus, die Einschaltung; *(interculated time)* eingeschaltete Zeit, der Schalttag, das Schaltjahr.

Embosom, *v.a.* in den Busen bergen; umringen, verbergen.

Emboss, *v.a.* bosseln, bossieren; erhabene Arbeit machen, mit Erhabenheiten verzieren *(Sculpt.);* austreiben, austiefen *(Metall.);* pressen, gaufrieren *(Pap. etc.);* to — in wax, in Wachs abbossen, bossiren. **—ed,** *adj.* gebosselt, getrieben, erhaben gearbeitet *(Sculpt.);* gaufriert, gepreßten **—ed leather,** das Körnerleder, genarbte Leder; getriebene, bossierte Arbeit. **—ing,** *s.* das **—ed printing,** erhabener Druck; —ed work, Bossieren; die Bildtreiberei; das Pressen, Gaufrieren. *Comp.* **—ing-press,** *s.* die Gaufrierpresse. **—ing-stick,** *s.* das Bossierholz.

Embouchure, *s.* die Mündung; das Mundstück, der Ansatz *(Mus.).*

Embowel, *v.a.* ausweiden.

Embower, *v.a.* (mit einer Laube ꝛc.) decken, umgeben.

Embrace, I. *v.a.* umarmen, umfassen; *(accept)* (willig) annehmen; *(seize)* ergreifen; *(include)* in sich begreifen, enthalten, einschließen; to — the Christian religion, die christliche Religion annehmen; II. *v.n.* sich umarmen; III. *s.* die Umarmung.

Embrasure, *s.* die Fenster-, Thür-Vertiefung; die Schießscharte *(Fort.). Comp.* **—shutter,** *s.* die Scharfenblende *(Fort.).*

Embrocat—e, *v.a.* einreiben. **—ion,** *s.* die Einreibung; das Einreibemittel *(Pharm.).*

Embroider, *v.a.* sticken. **—ing,** *s.* das Sticken. **—er,** *s.* der (die) Sticker(in). **—y,** *s.* die Stickerei; flat stitch —y, Plattstichstickerei; gold thread —y, Goldstickerei; openwork —y, durchbrochene Stickerei; raised —y, erhabene Stickerei; —y of a meadow, der Wiesenschmuck. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Stickmaschine. **—y-cotton,** *s.* das Stickgarn. **—y-frame,** *s.* der Stickrahmen. **—y-needle,** *s.* die Stecknadel.

Embroil, *v.a.* verwickeln (in a quarrel etc.); *(confuse)* verwirren. **—ment,** *s.* die Verwickelung, Verwirrung.

Embryo, *s.* der Fruchtkeim, die unentwickelte Leibesfrucht; der Keimling *(Bot.);* in —, im Werden, unentwickelt. **—logy,** *s.* die Lehre vom Embryo. **—nic,** *adj.* embryonisch. **—tomy,** *s.* die Embryotomie *(Surg.).*

Emend—ation, *s.* die Verbesserung. **—ator,** *s.* der (Schriften)verbesserer. **—atory,** *adj.* verbessernd.

Emerald, I. *s.* der Smaragd; II. *adj.* smaragdfarbig, smaragden; the — isle, Irland, die Smaragdinsel

Emer—ge, *v.n.* auftauchen, emporkommen; *(issue)* hervorgehen, entstehen; *(arise)* sich erheben; *(reappear)* hervorragen, herauskommen; the rays —ge, die Strahlen brechen heraus. **—gence,** *s.* das Auftauchen, Sichtbarwerden. **—gency,** *s.* bringende Not; in case of —gency, im Notfalle. **—gent,** *adj.* auftauchend, hervorkommend. **—sion,** *s.* das Auftauchen; der Austritt, die Emersion *(Astr.).*

Emeritus, *adj.* ausgedient, in Ruhe gesetzt.

Emery, *s.* der Schmirgel, Smirgel; to rub with —, schmirgeln. *Comp.* **—ball,** *s.* die Schmirgelkugel. **—cloth,** *s.* das Schmirgelzeug. **—dust, —powder,** *s.* das Schmirgelpulver. **—paper,** *s.* das Schmirgelpapier.

Emetic, I. *adj.* emetisch; tartar —, der Brechweinstein; II. *s.* das Brechmittel.

Emig—rant, I. *adj.* auswandernd; II. *s.* der Auswanderer. **—rate,** *v.n.* auswandern. **—ration,** *s.* die Auswanderung.

Eminen—ce, *s. (hill etc.)* die Erhöhung, Höhe, Anhöhe; *(elevation)* die Höhe, Erhabenheit; *(distinction)* die Auszeichnung, der Vorrang, Vorzug, Ruhm; *(high station)* die Höhe, der hohe Rang; *(title)* die Eminenz; die Erhöhung *(Med.).* **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hoch, erhaben; ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich, erhaben *(fig.);* —tly fitted, besonders, vorzugsweise geeignet; **—t** in learning, ausgezeichnet durch Gelehrsamkeit; he was —t for his piety, er zeichnete sich durch seine Frömmigkeit aus.

Emir, der Emir.

Emiss—ary, *s.* der Sendling, Abgeschickte. **—ion,** *s.* das Aussenden; die Ausströmung *(Phys.);* *(the circulating)* der Ausfluß, das In-Umlaufsetzen; die Serie (of paper money etc.).

Emit, *v.a.* ausströmen (rays etc.); *(throw out)* auswerfen; *(issue)* in Umlauf setzen; abschießen (an arrow etc.); ergehen lassen (an order).

Emmenagogue, *s.* das die Menstruation befördernde Mittel.

Emmet, *s.* die Ameise.

Emollient, I. *adj.* erweichend; II. *s.* das erweichende Mittel.

Emolument, *s.* der Gehalt.

Emotion, *s.* die Gemütsbewegung, Aufregung,

Rührung. —**al,** *adj.* die Bewegung betreffend, *(easily moved)* leicht aufgeregt *or* gerührt.

Empale, *v.a.* pfählen. anpfählen; *(spit)* spießen. —**ment,** *s.* das Pfählen; *(palisading)* die Verpfählung; die Verschränkung der Wappen *(Her.).*

Empanel, I. *s.* die Geschwornenliste; II. *v.a.* in die Geschwornenliste einschreiben.

Emperor, *s.* der Kaiser.

Empha—sis, *s.* die Emphase, der Nachdruck. —**size,** *v.a.* betonen, mit Nachdruck aussprechen. —**tic(al),** *adj.* —**tically,** *adv.* emphatisch, nachdrücklich, nachdrucksvoll.

Emphysema, *s.* die Windgeschwulst *(Surg.).*

Empire, *s.* das Reich, Kaiserreich; *(sovereignty)* die Herrschaft, das Reich; the — of the sea, das Wasserreich, die Seeherrschaft.

Empiric, I. —**al,** *adj.* —**ally,** *adv.* auf bloße Erfahrung gegründet, erfahrungsmäßig, empirisch; *(—ally skilled)* in Erfahrungen, in Experimenten geschickt; —al remedies, Hausmittel; —al psychology, empirische Psychologie; II. *s.* der Empiriker; der Empirist *(Philos.)* —**ism,** *s.* der Empirismus; die Quacksalberei *(Med.).*

Employ, *v.a. (use)* brauchen, an-, verwenden; *(occupy)* beschäftigen; *(engage in service)* anstellen; to — funds, Geld(er) anlegen; to — one's self, sich beschäftigen; to be —ed in, sich beschäftigen mit, arbeiten an, angestellt sein bei; to — one's life in . . ., sein Leben zubringen mit . . .; †II. *s.* das Geschäft, die Beschäftigung. —**é,** —**ee,** *s.* der Arbeiter, der Arbeitnehmer, der, die Angestellte. —**er,** *s.* der Anwender; der Arbeitgeber, Kommittent *(C. L.);* der Brotherr, Dienstherr. —**ment,** *s.* die Beschäftigung; *(business)* das Geschäft; *(office)* das Amt, die Anstellung; *(service)* der Dienst; die Anlegung (of capital); to be in one's —ment, bei einem arbeiten, in jemandes Geschäft thätig sein.

Emporium, *s.* der Marktort, Stapelplatz, Handelsplatz; die Niederlage, das Magazin.

Empower, *v.a.* ermächtigen, bevollmächtigen.

Empress, *s.* die Kaiserin.

Empt—ier, *s.* der Ausleerer. —**iness,** *s.* die Leere; die Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit (of human things etc., der menschlichen Dinge ꝛc.). —**y,** I. *adj.* leer, ledig; *(—ied)* ausgeleert; eitel, nichtig *(fig.);* ohne Ladung *(C. L.);* an —y room, ein leeres, unmöbliertes Zimmer; —y cartridge, der Kartuschbeutel, die Patronenhülse; —y coxcomb, ein eitler Geck; II. *v.a.* leeren, entleeren, ausleeren. *Comp.* —**y-handed,** *adj.* mit leeren Händen. —**y-headed,** *adj.* gedankenarm.

Emption, *s.* der Kauf; bill of —, der Kaufbrief.

Empurple, *v.a.* purpurrot, purpurn färben.

Empyr—eal, *adj.* empyräisch, himmlisch. —**ean,** *s.* der Feuerhimmel. —**ical,** *adj.* den brennbaren Grundstoff der Kohle enthaltend.

Emu, *s.* der australische Kasuar *(Orn.).*

Emul—ate, *v.a.* wetteifern (mit), nacheifern. —**ation,** *s.* der Wetteifer, die Nacheiferung; *(jealousy)* die Eifersucht. —**ous,** *adj.* wetteifernd, nacheifernd; †eifersüchtig.

Emuls—ine, *s.* das Emulsin. —**ion,** *s.* die Emulsion *(Pharm. etc.).*

Emunctory, *s.* das Ausſonderungsorgan.

Enable, *v.a.* befähigen, in den Stand setzen.

Enact, *v.a. (decree)* verordnen, verfügen, beschließen; *(establish as a law)* Gesetzeskraft geben, verleihen. —**ive,** *adj.* verordnend. —**ment,** *s. (decree)* die gesetzliche Verfügung, Verordnung; die Erhebung zum Gesetz. —**or,** *s.* der Verordner, Gesetzgeber.

Enamel, I. *s.* der Schmelz, das Email; die Glasur (of the teeth); black —, Schwarzschmelz; — painting, die Emailmalerei; II. *v.a.* emaillieren; glasieren; —led leather, das Backleder; —led work, die Schmelzarbeit. —**ler,** *s.* der Emailleur; —ler's lamp, die Blaselampe. —**ling,** *s.* das Emaillieren.

Enamo(u)r, *v.a.* verliebt machen; to be —ed of, in (eine Person *or* Sache) verliebt sein.

Encamp, *v.* I. *a.* lagern; II. *n.* sich lagern; — against the city, belagert die Stadt *(B.).* —**ment,** *s.* das Lagern; *(camp)* das Lager.

Encaustic, I. *adj.* enkaustisch; — tile, enkaustische Kachel; II. *s.* die Enkaustik.

Enceinte, I. *adj.* schwanger; II. *s.* die Enceinte, Umfassung *(Fort.).*

Enchain, *v.a.* anketten; fesseln, verketten *(fig.).*

Enchant, *v.a.* bezaubern; we were —ed with the music, wir waren von der Musik entzückt. —**er,** *s.* der Zauberer. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bezaubernd. —**ment,** *s.* die Bezauberung, Zauberei; der Zauber. —**ress,** *s.* die Zauberin.

Enchas—e, *v.a.* ciselieren *(Engr.);* einfassen (guns etc.); einlassen, einlegen *(Carp.);* schmücken, zieren *(fig.);* —ed work, ciselierte, getriebene Arbeit. *Comp.* —**ing-hammer,** *s.* der Treibhammer.

Encircle, *v.a.* umringen; umfassen *(fig.).*

Enclitic, I. *adj.* enklitisch; II. *s.* die Enklitika; das Anhängewort.

Enclos—e, *v.a. (fence in)* einzäunen, befriedigen; *(surround)* einschließen, umgeben; einschließen, beifügen (a letter etc.); *(comprise)* in sich halten, fassen; the —ed (letter etc.), der Einschluß, Beischluß, die Einlage. —**ure,** *s.* die Einzäunung, Einfriedigung, der Zaun; das Gehege (in a wood etc.); der Bezirk; die Einlage (in a letter etc.). *Comp.* —**ure-wall,** *s.* die Einfriedigungsmauer.

Encom—iast, *s.* der Lobredner. —**iastic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* preisend, lobpreisend. —**ium,** *s.* die Lobrede.

Encompass, *v.a. †(go round)* umgehen, umfahren; *(surround)* umringen, umschließen, einschließen; umzingeln (an enemy etc.).

Encore, I. *int.* noch einmal! da capo! *(Theat. etc.);* II. *v.a.* da capo rufen, nochmals verlangen; Patti was repeatedly —d, die Patti wurde wiederholt gerufen, verlangt, mehrmals zur Wiederholung aufgefordert; III. *s.* die Wiederholung; to receive an —, zur Wiederholung aufgefordert werden.

Encounter, I. *s.* das zufällige Begegnen, Zusammentreffen, die Zusammenkunft; *(fight)* das Gefecht, Treffen, der Zweikampf; *(contest)* das lebhafte Gespräch, der Wortkampf, Streit; II. *v.a.* begegnen, treffen; *(oppose)* widerstehen, entgegentreten; *(meet unexpectedly)* unvermutet, plötzlich begegnen, stoßen auf; *(strive with)* sich zanken mit, sich schlagen mit; *(assail)* anfallen; bestehen (an adventure); stoßen auf (difficulties); III. *v.n.* zusammentreffen.

Encourag—e, *v.a.* ermutigen, auf-, ermuntern; beleben (trade etc.); befördern (the arts etc.). —**ement,** *s.* die Aufmunterung, Ermutigung; die Beförderung, Unterstützung, Aufmunterung *(fig.).* —**er,** *s.* der Aufmunterer; der Beförderer, Unterstützende, Gönner. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ermutigend, aufmunternd.

Encroach, *v.n.* Eingriffe thun, machen, eingreifen (upon, in); Land abspülen, abreißen *(as the sea);* Eingriffe thun, eingreifen in, beeinträchtigen *(fig.);* to — upon one's kindness, jemandes Güte mißbrauchen. —**er,** *s.* einer, der Eingriffe thut. —**ment,** *s.* der Eingriff (on the rights of others etc., in die Rechte Anderer ꝛc.).

Encrust, *v.a.* bekrusten, inkrustieren.

Encumb—er, *v.a.* belasten, beladen, beschweren; te —er an estate, ein Gut mit Schulden belasten; —ered Estates' Act, das Gesetz wegen der Veräußerung überschuldeter Güter. —**rance,** *s. (burden)* die Last; die Last, Beschwerde, Beschwerlichkeit, das Hindernis *(fig.); (useless addition)* das Unnütze; die Hypothekenschuld Schuldenlast *(Law).* —**rancer,** *s.* der Pfandgläubiger.

Encyc—lical, *adj.* umlaufend, Kreis-; —lical epistle, das Rundschreiben, Cirkular. **—lopædia,—lopedia,** *s.* die Encyklopädie. **—lopædian,—lopedic,** *adj.* encyklopädisch. **—lopædist, —lopedist,** *s.* der Encyklopädieschreiber; the — lopedists, die Encyklopädisten.

Encysted, *adj.* eingebalgt, in eine Blase eingeschlossen.

End, I. *s.* das Ende; *(aim)* das Ziel, Ende; *(purpose)* der Zweck, Endzweck; *(issue)* die Folge; *(fragment)* das Endchen, Stück; *(point)* die Spitze; der Kopf, das Kopfende *(Carp.)*; the — of study, das Ziel des Studiums; to be mindful of one's latter —, seines Todes eingedenk sein; — of the world, das Weltende; candle—, Lichtendchen; old odd—s, alte Fetzen; to be at an —, zu Ende sein, aufhören; †to be the — of one, jemandes Tod verursachen; to be at one's wit's —, sich nicht mehr zu raten wissen; to come to an —, enden; to make an — of, beendigen, *(kill)* umbringen; on —, aufrecht; his hair stood on —, seine Haare standen ihm zu Berge; to have at one's finger —s, an den Fingerspitzen haben; ... and there's an —, ... und damit gut; to what —? wozu? to no —, vergebens; to the — that, damit; in the —, am Ende; to gain one's —s, seine Zwecke erreichen; for one's own (private) —s, für seine persönlichen Zwecke; to make —s meet, (mit der jährlichen Einnahme) auskommen; without —, unendlich; horld wit wout —, immer und ewiglich; shoemaker's —, der Pechdraht; II. *v.a.* endigen, zu Ende bringen, beendigen; III. *v.n.* sich endigen; all's well that —s well, Ende gut, Alles gut. **—ing,** *s.* das Ende; die Endung *(Gram.)*. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* endlos, unendlich, fortdauernd; unendlich *(Math.)*; ohne Ende, geschlossen *(Mech.)*; —less chain, endlose Kette. **—wise,** *adv.* aufrecht. *Comp.* **—all,** *s.* der Schluß; the be-all and —all, das Eins und Alles.

Endanger, *v.a.* gefährden.

Endear, *v.a.* beliebt, teuer machen. **—ing,** *adj.* beliebt, teuer machend, zärtlich, lockend. **—ment,** *s.* die Liebkosung, Zärtlichkeit; *(charm)* die Lockung; *(state of being —ed)* die Beliebtheit.

Endeavour, I. *s.* die Bemühung, Bestrebung; with one's utmost —s, auf's Eifrigste; II. *v.n.* sich bemühen, sich bestreben; †to — after, sich Mühe geben um; to — to obtain ..., sich bemühen um ... zu erhalten.

Endecagon, *s.* das Elfeck *(Geom.)*.

Endemic, I. *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* endemisch; *(local)* örtlich, einheimisch; II. *s.* endemische Krankheit.

Endive, *s.* die Endivie.

Endo—carp, *s.* die innere Fruchthülle, Fruchtbaut. **—gens,** *pl.* die Endogenen.

Endorse, *v.a.* auf der Rückseite überschreiben; indossieren, girieren *(C. L.)*: mit Rücken(=Einband) versehen *(Bookb.)*; *(ratify)* bestätigen, gut heißen. **—e,** *s.* der Indossat *(C. L.)*. **—ment,** *s.* die Aufschrift, Überschrift; das Indossement, Giro, die Indossierung *(C. L.)*; die Bestätigung, Bekräftigung. **—r,** *s.* der Indossant, Girant.

Endow, *v.a.* begaben, ausstatten; ausfteuern *(Law)*; ausschmücken, zieren *(fig.)*; subventionieren, dotieren (a church etc.). **—ment,** *s.* die Begabung, Ausstattung; die Aussteuer, Dotation (of a bride etc.); *(talent)* die Gabe, Begabung; die Dotation, Ausstattung, Stiftung (of churches etc.).

Endue, *v.a.* ausstatten, begaben.

Endur—able, *adj.* erträglich, leidlich. **—ance,** *s.* die Dauer, Fortdauer; *(the bearing)* das Ertragen, Aushalten; *(power of —ing)* die Geduld, Beharrlichkeit; past —ance, unerträglich. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* aus-halten, -dauern; ertragen, erdulden, leiden; II. *n. (continue)* fortdauern; aushalten; leiden, dulden. **—er,** *s.* einer, der (lange) aushält, erträgt ꝛc.; der Dulder. **—ing,** I. *adj.* dauernd; II. *s.* das Aushalten.

Enema, *s.* das Klystier.

Enemy, *s.* der Feind, Gegner; der Teufel, Feind *(Theol.)*; how goes the —? wie viel ist es an der Zeit? *(S.)*.

Energ—etic, *adj.* **—etically,** *adv.* wirksam, energisch; *(active)* thätig; *(forcible)* kraftvoll. **—y,** *s.* die Thatkraft, Energie, der Nachdruck; die Wirksamkeit, Thätigkeit; das Feuer (of expression etc.); die Energie, Spannkraft, *(actual —y)* lebendige Kraft *(Phys., Mech.)*; potential —y, die potentielle, mögliche Energie; conservation of —y, die Erhaltung der Kraft.

Enerv—ate, I. *adj.* entnervt, kraftlos; II. *v.a.* entnerven, *see* Enfeeble; die Nerven durchschneiden *(Vet.)*. **—ating,** *adj.* entnervend, schwächend. **—ation,** *s.* die Entkräftigung, Entnervung, Schwächung; *(weakness)* die Schwäche.

Enfeeble, *v.a.* schwächen, entkräften. **—ment,** *s.* die Schwächung.

Enfeoff, *v.a.* zum Lehensmann machen, belehnen. **—ment,** *s.* die Belehnung; *(deed)* der Lehensbrief.

Enfilad—e, I. *s.* die gerade Linie; die Bestreichung in gerader Linie, das Längen-, Seiten-Feuer *(Artil.)*; II. *adj. see* —ing; III. *v.a.* der Länge nach bestreichen. **—ing,** *adj.* ing-battery, die Flankenbatterie.

Enforce, *v.a. (ratify)* (ver)stärken, kräftigen; *(force)* erzwingen; *(urge upon)* mit Nachdruck hervorheben, nachdrücklich geltend machen (an argument etc.); zur Geltung bringen, (the law etc.); to — payment, die Zahlung mit Gewalt eintreiben; the law will be strictly —d against ..., das Gesetz wird gegen ... strenge Anwendung finden. **—ment,** *s.* die Verstärkung; *(compulsion)* die Gewaltthätigkeit, Nötigung, der Zwang; die Einschärfung, Anwendung der Strenge des Gesetzes, Vollziehung (of the law); *(that which gives force)* die Bekräftigung, Genehmigung.

Enfranchise, *v.a.* befreien, frei geben; *(invest with a freeman's rights)* für politisch frei erklären; *(give the franchise to)* das Bürgerrecht erteilen. **—ment,** *s.* die Freilassung; *(naturalization)* die Einbürgerung; das Erteilen des Bürgerrechts.

Engag—e, *v.* I. . *(pledge)* verpfänden, versetzen; *(bind)* verpflichten, verbinden; *(wager)* daran setzen; *(gain over)* einnehmen, gewinnen; *(attract)* auf sich ziehen; *(employ)* beschäftigen; *(appoint)* anstellen; dingen, in Dienst nehmen (a servant etc.); mieten (a house etc.); lösen (seats etc.); *(enlist, involve)* verwickeln (in), beteiligen (an), hineinbringen (in); angreifen, handgemein werden mit (the enemy); engagieren *(C. L.)*; he —ed him as tutor, er engagierte ihn als Hauslehrer; to —e oneself, sich verleiten; to —e a lady to dance, eine Dame zum Tanze auffordern, engagieren; to be —ed (for a dance), für einen Tanz versagt sein, einen Tanz schon versprochen haben, (to be married) verlobt sein, Braut sein; you were so deeply —ed in conversation, that ..., Sie waren in die Unterhaltung so sehr vertieft, daß ...; to —e in conversation, ein Gespräch (mit einem) anknüpfen, durch Unterhaltung die Aufmerksamkeit fesseln; tell him I am —ed, sage ihm, ich sei anderweitig beschäftigt; to —e one's self to ..., sich zu (etwas) verpflichten, sich verbindlich machen zu ...; to be —ed in an office, in einem Geschäfte sein; my thoughts are too much —ed, ich habe zu viel zu denken; II. *n.* sich verpflichten (to, zu); sich einlassen (in, in), unternehmen; *(fight)* sich schlagen, zum Kampfe kommen; to —e in wild speculations, sich in unbesonnene Spekulationen

einlassen. —**ement**, *s.* die Verpflichtung; die Verlobung (of lovers etc.); die Beschäftigung; die Einladung (to dinner etc.); *(fight)* das Gefecht, Handgemenge; to meet one's —e-ments, seinen Verpflichtungen nachkommen; my numerous —ements will . . ., meine zahlreichen Beschäftigungen werden . . . . —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* einnehmend, gewinnend, anmutig, reizend. —**ingness**, *s.* das einnehmende Wesen.

Engender, *v.a.* (er)zeugen; erzeugen, verursachen *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Erzeuger; die Ursache.

Engine, *s.* die Maschine; *(steam —)* die Dampfmaschine; die Lokomotive *(Railw.)*; die Kunst *(Min.)*; der Holländer *(Pap.)*; *(fire —)* die Feuerspritze; atmospheric —, atmosphärische Maschine; hydraulic —, Wasserkunst; marine —, Schiffsmaschine; traction —, die Zuglokomobile, -maschine; vertical —, stehende Dampfmaschine. —**er**, *s.* der Ingenieur, Techniker; *see* —builder; royal —er, military —er, Militäringenieur, der Kriegsbaumeister; marine —er, Schiffsingenieur; naval —er, der Schiffbautechniker; mining —er, Bergwerksingenieur; civil —er, Civilingenieur; assistant —er, Unteringenieur; chief —er, Oberingenieur. —**ering**, *s.* civil —ering, die Ingenieurkunst; military —ering, das Genie, die Kriegsbaukunst; mechanical —ering, die Maschinenbaukunst. *Comp.* —**builder**, *s.* der Maschinenbauer. —**driver**, *s.* der Lokomotivführer *(Railw.)*; der Maschinenführer. —**ing-drawing**, *s.* die Maschinenzeichnung. —**fitter**, *s.* der Monteur. —**house**, *s.* der Lokomotivschuppen *(Railw.)*; das Maschinengestell. —**man**, *s.* der Maschinenwärter.

Engirt, *p.p. see* Engird, umgürtet, umgeben.

English, I. *adj.* englisch; II. *s.* die Engländer; *(the language)* das Englische; die Ciceroschrift *(Typ.)*; III. *v.a.* in's Englische übersetzen; —bond, der Blockverband; —china, das feine Steingut, Wedgewood. *Comp.* —**man**, —**woman**, *s.* der Engländer, die Engländerin.

Engraft, *see* Ingraft.

Engrail, *v.a.* auszacken *(Her.)*. —**ment**, *s.* die Ränderung *(Mint.)*.

Engrain, *v.a.* in der Wolle färben; tief eindringen.

Engrav—e, *v.a.* *(pp. also* —en) gravieren, stechen, ciselieren; einprägen *(fig.)*; to —e upon brass, in Erz graben. —**er**, *s.* der Graveur, Bildstecher; —er on copper, of music, on metal, of stamps, in steel, on stone, der Kupferstecher, Notenstecher, Metallstecher, Stempelschneider, Stahlstecher, Steinschneider; wood —er, der Holzschneider. —**ing**, *s.* das Gravieren, Bildstechen; die Metallstecherkunst; *(picture)* der Stich, Schnitt; —ing on copper, die Kupferstecherei; copper plate —ing, der Kupferstich; steel —ing, die Stahlstecherei, *(picture)* der Stahlstich; —ing on stone, Steinschneidekunst, *(lithograph)* der Steinabdruck; wood —ing, Holzschneidekunst, *(wood-cut)* Holzschnitt.

Engross, *v.a.* an sich ziehen, ganz in Anspruch nehmen; mundieren, mit großen Buchstaben (ab)schreiben *(Law)*; to — the conversation, das große Wort führen; —ed by, eingenommen von, den Kopf voll habend von; —ed in, with, vertieft in. —**er**, *s.* *(forestaller)* der Aufkäufer, Vorkäufer; einer, der mit großen, dicken Buchstaben (ab)schreibt. —**ing**, *adj.* fesselnd, in Anspruch nehmend; —ing hand, die Kanzlei-, Frakturschrift. —**ment**, *s.* der wucherhafte Aufkauf; die Mundierung (von Urkunden).

Engulf, *v.a.* verschlingen.

Enhance, *v.a.* erhöhen; *(increase)* vergrößern. —**ment**, *s.* die Erhöhung, Vergrößerung.

Enharmonic, *adj.* enharmonisch.

Enigma, *s.* das Rätsel. —**tic(al)**, *adj.* —**tically**, *adv.* rätselhaft; *(obscure)* zweideutig, dunkel.

Enjoin, *v.a.* (— upon one, einem) auferlegen, anbefehlen, einschärfen, zur Pflicht machen.

Enjoy, *v.a.* genießen, besitzen, sich erfreuen; *(like)* genußreich finden; *(have pleasure in)* Freude (an etwas) haben; to — good health, sich der Gesundheit erfreuen; I — the coffee, der Kaffee schmeckt mir; to — oneself, sich vergnügen, sich ergötzen. —**able**, *adj.* genießbar, Genuß gewährend. —**er**, *s.* der Genießende; der Besitzer. —**ment**, *s.* der Genuß, die Freude.

Enkindle, *v.a.* entzünden, entflammen.

Enlarg—e, *v.* I. *a.* erweitern, ausdehnen, vergrößern; erweitern (the mind etc.); *(set free)* freilassen; II. *n.* sich vergrößern, sich ausdehnen; to —e upon, sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten über. —**ed**, *pp. & adj.* —ed ideas, erweiterte Begriffe; —ed scale, der vergrößerte Maßstab *(Draw.)*. —**ement**, *s.* die Vergrößerung, Erweiterung, Ausdehnung; die Erweiterung (of the mind etc.); die Verbreitung (upon, über); die Loslassung. *Comp.* —**ing-process**, *s.* das Vergrößern *(Phot.)*.

Enlighten, *v.a.* erleuchten; aufklären, erleuchten (the mind). —**ed**, *adj.* the —ed, die Aufgeklärten. —**ment**, *s.* die Aufklärung.

Enlist, *v.* I. *a.* anwerben (soldiers); *(enrol)* einschreiben; *(gain over)* gewinnen (für); II. *n.* sich anwerben lassen; *(attach one's self to)* sich anschließen.

Enliven, *v.a.* beleben, beseelen, ermuntern. —**er**, *s.* der, welcher belebt, ermuntert; das Ermunterungsmittel, die Belebung. —**ment**, *s.* die Belebung.

Enmity, *s.* die Feindschaft; die Feindseligkeit; to be at — with, in Feindschaft stehen mit.

Enne—agon, *s.* das Neuneck *(Geom.)*. —**atic(al)**, *adj.* —atic day, neunter Tag; —atical year, jedes neunte Jahr des Lebens.

Ennoble, *v.a.* adeln; veredeln, erheben *(fig.)*. —**ment**, *s.* das Adeln; die Veredlung.

Ennui, *s.* die Langeweile.

Enorm—ity, *s. (atrociousness)* die Ungeheuerlichkeit; *(atrocity)* der Frevel, Greuel; *(monstrous thing)* das Ungeheure. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ungeheuer; *(atrocious)* abscheulich, unerhört; *(excessive)* übermäßig, ungeheuer. —**ousness**, *s.* das Ungeheure; die Ungeheuerlichkeit.

Enough, I. *adv.* genug; well —, so leidlich, ziemlich gut; natural —, ziemlich natürlich; II. *part.* sure —, he was there, (und) richtig, da war er; true —, nur zu wahr; like —, höchst wahrscheinlich; III. *adj.* genug, hinlänglich; we have time —, wir haben hinlängliche Zeit; it is — for me to know . . ., es genügt mir, zu wissen . . .; IV. *s.* das Genügende, die Genüge; — is as good as a feast, wer genug hat, ist reich.

Enquire, *see* Inquire.

Enrage, *v.a.* wütend machen, aufbringen; —d at, entrüstet über.

Enrapt, *adj.* verzückt. —**ure**, *v.a.* entzücken.

Enrich, *v.a.* bereichern; fruchtbar machen, befruchten (the land); bereichern (the mind etc.); *(adorn)* ausschmücken, ausstatten. —**ment**, *s.* die Bereicherung; *(adornment)* die Verzierung; die Befruchtung.

Enrol, *v.a.* einschreiben, eintragen; *(register)* protokollieren. —**ment**, *s.* das Eintragen, die Einschreibung; *(register)* das Verzeichnis.

Ensconce, *v.a.* verschanzen, verstecken; *(cover)* decken.

Ensemble, *s.* das Ganze, Gesamte; das Zusammenspiel, Ensemble *(Theat.)*; der Einklang *(Mus.)*.

Enshrine, *v.a.* einschließen, als Heiligtum verwahren; wisdom —d in beauty, die Weisheit, eingehüllt in Schönheit.

Enshroud, *v.a.* umhüllen, einhüllen.

Ensign, *s. (flag)* die Fahne, Standarte; der Fähnrich *(Mil.)*; naval —, die National-, Schiffsflagge.

—**cy**, *s.* die Fähnrichsstelle. *Comp.* —**bearer**, *s.* der Fähnrich. — **halliards**, *pl.* der Flaggenfall *(Naut.)*. —**staff**, *s.* der Flaggenstock.

Ensilage, *s.* das Einbringen des Kornes in unterirdische Korngruben *or* Silos.

Enslave, *v.a.* zum Sklaven machen, unterjochen. —**r**, *s.* der Unterjocher, die Unterjocherin.

Ensnare, *v.a.* fangen, verstricken.

Ensu—e, *v.* I. *n. (result)* folgen, erfolgen, sich ergeben; *(succeed, follow)* nachfolgen, erfolgen; II. *a.* verfolgen *(B.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* —ing ages, die Nachwelt.

Entablature, *s.* das Hauptgesims, Säulengebälk.

Entail, I. *s. (inalienable possession)* das Fideikommiß; die bestimmte Erbfolge im Besitze von Gütern; to cut off the —, die bestimmte Erbfolge, das Fideikommiß umstoßen; II. *v.a.* die Erbfolge bestimmen; —on, (einen) als Nacherben einsetzen (of an estato etc.), vererben (diseases etc., Krankheiten ꝛc.) auf; —ed upon, zugefallen, angeerbt. —**ment**, *s.* die Übertragung als Fideikommiß.

Entangle, *v.a.* verwickeln (in); *(catch)* fangen; *(embarrass)* verlegen machen; to be —d in, verstrickt sein in. —**ment**, *s.* die Verwickelung, Verwirrung, das Gewirre.

Enter, *v.* I. *a.* gehen, ziehen, treten, kommen in; *(penetrate)* hineindringen, hineingehen; *(begin)* antreten, treten in; *(join)* treten in; *(enrol, write down)* einschreiben, eintragen; to — in a book, in ein Buch schreiben; to — an action, eine Klage einschreiben *(Law)*; to — an appearance, sich zu Protokoll nehmen lassen; to — the army, Kriegsdienst nehmen, in die Armee treten; to — college, die hohe Schule beziehen; to — goods (at the custom-house), Waren klarieren, (beim Zollamte) angeben; to — a harbour, in einen Hafen einlaufen; to — a horse (for a race), den Namen eines Pferdes als Mitrenner einschreiben; I will never — your house again, ich will nie wieder Ihr Haus betreten; to — in the ledger, in das Hauptbuch eintragen; to — the lists, in die Schranken treten; it never —ed (into) my mind, es ist mir nie in den Sinn gekommen; to — one's name, sich einschreiben; to — a room, in ein Zimmer treten; he has —ed my service, er ist in meinen Dienst getreten; the river —s the sea, der Fluß ergießt sich in's Meer; he was —ed a student of . . , er wurde in . . immatrikuliert; to — the world, in die Welt eintreten; II. *n.* — **into**, hinein-, hereinkommen, hineingehen, eintreten (in), *(share)* teilen (one's feelings etc.), *(join)* Teil nehmen an, sich aufnehmen lassen in; to — into an arrangement, einen Vergleich eingehen; to — into the joke, auf den Spaß eingehen; to — into partnership, sich assecurieren; to — into the spirit of an author, in den Geist eines Schriftstellers eindringen; to — into a person's views, auf jemandes Ideen eingehen; — **on, upon**, vornehmen, sich einlassen in, eintreten in (an office, ein Amt), antreten (one's duties, sein Amt), in Besitz nehmen, antreten (an estate, ein Gut), beginnen (a conversation, business etc., ein Gespräch, Geschäft ꝛc.); she has just —ed (upon) her 18th year, sie ist soeben in ihr 18tes Jahr getreten. —**ing**, I. *p. see* Enter; II. *s.* der Eintritt; das Einreihen *(Weav.)*. —**prise**, —**tain** etc. *see* Enterprise, Entertain etc. *Comp.* —**ing-gouge**, *s.* das aufgeworfene Hohleisen. —**ing-ladder**, *s.* die Fallrangeltreppe *(Naut.)*. —**ing-port**, *s.* die Fallrangelluke.

Enter—itis, *s.* die Darmentzündung. —**ocèle**, *s.* der Darmbruch.

Enterpris—e, *s.* die Unternehmung, das Wagstück; die Unternehmung, Spekulation *(C. L.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* unternehmend, *(daring)* kühn.

Entertain, *v.a.* unterhalten; *(treat as guest)* bewirten, aufnehmen; hegen (an opinion, resentment etc.); aufnehmen, annehmen (a proposal); *(amuse)* unterhalten, ergetzen; he did not — the proposal for a moment, er verwarf den Vorschlag ohne Weiteres, dachte nicht einen Augenblick daran; to — thoughts of revenge, Gedanken der Rache Raum geben. —**er**, *s.* der Wirt, Gastherr. —**ing(ly)**, *adj.* unterhaltend, ergötzlich. —**ment**, *s.* die Unterhaltung; *(hospitality)* die Bewirtung; *(banquet)* das Gastmahl; *(amusement)* die Unterhaltung, Belustigung, der Zeitvertreib; *(admission)* die Aufnahme, Zulassung; dramatic —ment, das Schauspiel; to give a musical —ment, eine musikalische Gesellschaft geben.

Enthral, *v.a.* unterjochen *(also fig.)*

Enthrone, *v.a.* auf den Thron setzen; to be —d, thronen *(fig.)*. —**ment**, *s.* die Erhebung auf den Thron.

Enthusias—m, *s.* der Enthusiasmus, die Begeisterung, Schwärmerei. —**t**, *s.* der Begeisterte, Schwärmer; der leidenschaftliche Verehrer (in art etc.). —**tic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* enthusiastisch; schwärmerisch (in religion etc.).

Entic—e, *v.a.* (an)locken, anziehen, reizen; *(lead astray)* verführen; —e away, abspenstig machen. —**ement**, *s.* die Lockung; die Anreizung (to evil); die Verführung. —**er**, *s.* der Anlocker; der Verführer. —**ing**, *adj.* verführerisch, reizend.

Entire, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* ganz, unversehrt, unverletzt, ungeschmälert; *(complete)* völlig, vollständig; *(unmixed)* unvermischt, echt *(as beer)*; ungeteilt *(B.)*; unverschnitten *(of horses)*; my — affection, meine ungeteilte Liebe. —**ness**, *s.* die Ganzheit, Vollständigkeit; die Ungeteiltheit. —**ty**, *s.* die Ganzheit; *(whole)* das Ganze.

Entitle, *v.a.* betiteln (books & persons); — to, berechtigen zu, ein Recht geben auf; to be —d to, berechtigt sein zu.

Entity, *s.* die Wesenheit, das Wesen.

Entomb, *v.a.* begraben. —**ment**, *s.* das Begräbnis.

Entomolo—gical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* entomologisch. —**gist**, *s.* der Insektenkenner. —**gy**, *s.* die Insektenkunde.

Entrails, *pl.* die Eingeweide; das Innere *(fig.)*.

1. **Entrance**, *s. (entry)* der Eintritt, Einzug, das Eintreten; *(door etc.)* der Eingang, die Thüre; *(the entering upon)* der Anfang, Auftritt; *(— upon office)* Amtsantritt; *(taking possession of)* Antritt (eines Besitztums); die Angabe beim Zollamte *(C. L.)*; *(— hall)* die Hausflur, Eintrittshalle; *(passage)* der Eingang; — duty, der Eingangszoll; — examination, die Aufnahmeprüfung; — (money,) das Eintrittsgeld; to give — to, (einem) den Eintritt gestatten; they have their exits and their —s, sie treten auf und gehen wieder ab.

2. **Entrance**, *v.a.* entzücken, hinreißen.

Entrap, *v.a.* fangen, verstricken.

Entreat, *v.a.* ersuchen, ernstlich bitten (for, um); *(treat)* behandeln. —**y**, *s.* die ernstliche Bitte, das Gesuch.

Entrée, *s.* der Zutritt; der Eintritt, das Auftreten (into the world etc.); *(course)* das Vorgericht, die Vorspeise.

Entrench, *see* Intrench.

Entry, *s.* der Eingang (to a house etc.); der Eingang, Eintritt *(fig.)*, die Besitznahme, der Antritt (upon an estate, eines Gutes); das Eintragen, Einschreiben (of notes in a book, von Notizen in ein Buch); *(note)* das Eingetragene; der Posten *(C. L.)*; die Einfuhr (of goods); *(— at the custom house)* die Zoll-angabe -deklaration; to make an — of, buchen, (einen Posten in die

Handelsbücher) eintragen; bookkeeping by double (single) —, die doppelte (einfache) Buchhaltung; bill of entries, das Eingangszollverzeichnis.

Entwine, *v.a.* herumwickeln, verflechten.

Entwist, *v.a.* verflechten.

Enumer—ate, *v.a.* aufzählen. **—ation,** *s.* die Aufzählung.

Enunci—ate, *v.a.* aussagen; *(utter)* hervorbringen; *(pronounce)* aussprechen. **—ation,** *s.* das Aussprechen; die Aussage; die Aussprache; der Vortrag *(Rhet.);* die Aufstellung (of a proposition). **—atory,** *adj.* aussagend, lautend.

Envelop, *v.a.* einhüllen, einwickeln; *(surround)* umhüllen, umgeben. **—e,** I. *v.a. see* Envelop; II. *s.* das Kouvert, der Briefumschlag; der Vorwall *(Fort.);* die Umhüllungs-Kurve *(Math.).* **—ment,** *s.* die Einwickelung, Einhüllung. *Comp.* **—machine,** *s.* die Kouvertfalz- und -Gummiermaschine.

Envenom, *v.a.* vergiften; erbittern, vergiften *(fig.).*

Env—iable, *adj.* beneidenswert. **—ier,** *s.* der Neider. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* neidisch (of, auf); mißgünstig; the —ious, die Mißgünstigen; to be —ious of one because of . . ., einen um . . . beneiden. **—iousness,** *s.* die Mißgunst. **—y,** I. *s.* der Neid, die Mißgunst; *(malice)* die Bosheit, der Haß; II. *v.a.* (be)neiden; *(grudge)* (einem etwas) mißgönnen; better be —ied than pitied, besser Neider als Mitleider.

Environ, *v.a.* umgeben, umringen; *(besiege)* belagern; —ed by, umgeben von *or* mit. **—ment,** *s.* die Umschließung; *(surroundings)* die Umgebungen. **—s,** *pl.* die umliegende Gegend, Umgegend, die Umgebungen.

Envoy, *s.* der Gesandte.

Enwrap, *v.a.* einwickeln.

Eocene, *adj.* die Molassengruppe betreffend.

Eolian, *see* Æolian; —attachment, der Windzug (in pianos).

Eon, *s.* die Æone.

Epact, *s.* die Epakte *(Astr.).*

Epaul—e, *s.* die Schulter (einer Bastei). **—ement,** *s.* die Schulterwehr *(Fort.).* **—ette,** *s.* das Achselband, die Epaulette.

Epergne, *s.* der Tafelaufsatz.

Ephemer—a, *s.* die Eintagsfliege, das Ephemeron. **—al,** *adj.* eintägig; *(short-lived)* schnell vorübergehend. **—is,** *s. (pl.* —ides) *(diary)* das Tagebuch; *(almanac)* astronomische Tabelle; die Stellung eines Planeten *(Astr.);* —ides, Tagblätter, Zeitungen, Ephemeriden. **—ist,** *s.* der Sternkundige.

Ephod, *s.* der Leibrock (des Hohenpriesters).

Epic, I. *adj.* episch; II. *s. (= poem)* das Heldengedicht.

Epi—carp, *s.* die Fruchtdecke. **—cene,** *adj.* beidgeschlechtig *(Gram.).* **—cycle,** *s.* der Epicykel. **—demic,** I. *adj.* epidemisch, in einem Lande herrschend; II. *s.* die epidemische Krankheit, Epidemie. **—dermis,** *s.* die Ober-, Außenhaut. **—gastric,** *adj.* epigastrisch, Bauch-. **—glottis,** *s.* der Kehldeckel. **—gram,** *s.* das Epigramm, Sinngedicht. **—grammatic,** *adj.* epigrammatisch. **—grammatist,** *s.* der Epigrammatiker. **—graph,** *s.* die Überschrift; *(motto)* das Motto, der Denkspruch. **—lepsy,** *s.* die Fallsucht. **—leptic,** I. *adj.* fallsüchtig; II. *s.* der Fallsüchtige. **—logue,** *s.* die Schlußrede, der Epilog. **—phany,** *s.* das Drei-Königsfest. **—phora,** *s.* das Thränenauge. **—sode,** *s.* die Neben-, Zwischenhandlung; *(incident)* der (Zwischen-)Vorfall **—sodic(al),** *adj.* episodisch. **—stle,** *see* Epist—. **—style,** *s* der Architrav *(Arch.).* **—taph,** *s.* die Grabschrift. **—thalamium,** *s.* das Hochzeitsgedicht. **—therm,** *s.* der nasse Umschlag *(Med.).* **—thet,** *s. (adjective)* das Beiwort, der Beiname; *(designation)* die Benennung, der Titel. **—thetic,** *adj.* epithetisch. **—tome,** *s.* der kurze Auszug, Inbegriff. **—tomist,** *s.* der Auszugmacher. **—tomize,** *v.a.* einen Auszug machen, ausziehen; *(abridge)* abkürzen. **—tomizer,** *see* —tomist.

Epicur—e, *s.* der Gourmand, das Leckermaul. **—ean,** I *adj.* epikureisch; schwelgerisch, sinnlich; II. *s.* der Epikuräer, der Lebemann. **—eanism,** *s.* der Epikurismus. **—ism,** *s.* der Epikurismus; Weltanschauung des Lebemanns.

Episcop—acy, *s.* die bischöfliche Verfassung. **—al,** *adj.* bischöflich. **—alian,** I. *adj.* bischöflich; —alian church, die Episkopal-Kirche; II. *s.* der Anhänger der bischöflichen Kirche, **—alianism,** *s.* das Episkopalsystem. **—ate,** *s.* das Episkopat; die Gesammtheit der Bischöfe.

Epist—le, *s.* das Sendschreiben, der Brief. **—olary,** *adj.* brieflich; —olary correspondence, der Briefwechsel.

Epoch, *s.* die Epoche

Epo—pee, *s.* das Heldengedicht. **—s,** *s.* das Epos.

Epsom-salts, *pl.* das Bittersalz.

Equa—bility, *s.* die Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit; der Gleichmut (of temper etc.). **—ble,** *adj.* **—bly,** *adv.* gleichförmig, gleich. **—bleness,** *s.* die Gleichförmigkeit. **—l,** I. *adj.* **—lly,** *adv.* gleich; *(uniform)* gleichmäßig; *(in due proportion)* verhältnißmäßig, gemäß, angemessen; *(fit)* gewachsen, fähig, im stande; death makes all men —l, der Tod macht alle Menschen gleich; he was not —l to the task, er war der Aufgabe nicht gewachsen; —lly good, gleich gut; —l to the demand, der Nachfrage angemessen *(O. L.);* II. *s.* der Gleiche; he has not his —l, er hat seines Gleichen nicht; between —ls, unter Leuten, die auf gleichem Fuße stehen; III. *v.n.* gleichen, gleich machen; gleich kommen, (einem) gleichen. **—lity,** *s.* die Gleichheit; sign of —lity, das Gleichheitszeichen *(Math.).* **—lization,** *s.* die Gleichmachung, Gleichstellung. **—lize,** *v.a.* gleichmachen. **—lness,** *s.* die Gleichheit, Gleichmäßigkeit. **—nimity,** *s.* der Gleichmut. **—tion, —tor,** *see* Equation, Equator.

Equation, *s.* die Gleichung.

Equator, *s.* der Äquator, Gleicher. **—ial,** I. *adj.* äquatorial; II. *s.* das Äquatorial.

Eque—rry, *s.* der Stallmeister. **—strian,** I. *adj.* die Reitkunst betreffend; reitend, beritten; —strian exercise, die Reitübung, der Spazierritt; —strian statue, die Reiterbildsäule, Bildsäule zu Pferde; —strian order, der Ritterstand *(Rom., Hist.);* II. *s.* der Reiter; *(—strian performer)* der Kunstreiter.

Equi—angular, *adj.* gleichwinkelig. **—distant,** *adj.* gleichweit entfernt. **—lateral,** I. *adj.* gleichseitig; II. *s.* gleiche Seite; *(—lateral figure)* das Äquilaterum. **—librium,** *s.* das Gleichgewicht; to be in —librium, sich das Gleichgewicht halten. **—noctial,** I. *adj.* äquinoktial; —noctial gales, Äquinoktialstürme; II. *s.* die Äquinoktiallinie, der Äquator. **—nox,** *s.* die Tag- und Nachtgleiche; vernal —nox, die Frühlings-Tag- und Nachtgleiche. **—poise,** *s.* das Gleichgewicht. **—table** etc., *see* Equit—. **—valent,** I. *adj.* gleich-geltend, -kräftig, -mächtig; to be —valent to, gleich gelten, gleichen Wert haben mit; II. *s.* der gleiche Wert, ein Gleichwertiges, der Wert-Ersatz; das Äquivalent *(Chem., Mech.);* das Mischungsgewicht *(Chem.);* mechanical —valent of heat, das mechanische Wärmeäquivalent. **—vocal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* doppelsinnig; *(ambiguous)* zweideutig, unbestimmt; —vocal generation, die Entstehung von Organismen aus unorganischen Stoffen. **—vocalness,** *s.* die Zweideutigkeit. **—vocate,** *v.a.* zweideutig reden; *(prevaricate)* (in der Rede) Ausflüchte gebrauchen,

um die Wahrheit herumgehen —**vocation,** *s.* die Zweideutigkeit; die Ausflucht. —**vocator,** *s.* einer der zweideutig redet, Ausflüchte gebraucht oder um die Wahrheit herum geht.

Equi—ne, *adj.* pferdeartig, Pferde-. —**setum,** *s.* der Schachtelhalm *(Bot.)* —**tation,** *s.* das Reiten; die Reitkunst.

Equip, *v.a.* aus-rüsten *(also Mil., Naut.)*, -statten; montieren (soldiers etc.); bemannen (ships). —**age,** *s* die Equipage; *(retinue)* das Gefolge. —**ment,** *s.* die Ausrüstung *(also Mil.); (dress)* der Anzug; der Betriebsbedarf *(Railw.)*.

Equit—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv. (fair)* billig; *(impartial)* unparteiisch; *(just)* gerecht. —**ableness,** *s.* die Billigkeit; die Unparteilichkeit. —**y,** *s.* die Billigkeit; die Gerechtigkeit; *(—able claim)* die billige Forderung; die billige Gesetzesauslegung *(Law.);* court of —y, das Billigkeitsgericht; —y of redemption, das (der) dem Pfandschuldner eingeräumte Moratorium, (Aufschub).

Era, *s.* die Ära; four years before the Christian —, vier Jahre vor Christi Geburt *or* vor Christo; in the year 350 of the Christian —, im Jahre 350 nach Christo.

Eradic—able, *adj.* ausrottbar, auszuwurzeln. —**ate,** *v.a.* entwurzeln, ausrotten. —**ation,** *s.* die Entwurzelung, Ausrottung.

Eras—able, *adj.* auszulöschen, vertilgbar. —**e,** *v.a.* auskratzen, auslöschen, ausstreichen; to —e from the memory, aus dem Gedächtnisse vertilgen. —**ement,** *s.* das Auskratzen. —**er,** *s.* das Radiermesser; *(ink —er)* das, der Radiergummi. —**ure,** *s.* das Auskratzen; die ausgekratzte Stelle, das ausgekratzte Wort.

Ere, I. *conj.* ehe, eher, bevor; I shall have got it finished, — you begin, ich werde es vollendet haben, ehe Du anfängst; II. *prep.* vor; — this, schon vorher; — long, in Kurzem, bald; — now, vor diesem, vormals.

Erect, I. *adj.* aufrecht, aufgerichtet, gerade; II. *v.a.* aufrichten; erbauen, errichten (a monument etc.); *(found)* (be)gründen; *(set up)* aufstellen; *(exalt)* erheben. —**er,** *s.* der Errichtende, Erbauer. —**ile,** *adj.* aufrichtbar *(Anat.).* —**ion,** *s.* das Aufrichten; die Errichtung; die Gründung; *(building)* der Bau, das Gebäude. —**ly,** *adv.* in aufrechter Stellung. —**ness,** *s.* die Geradheit, aufrechte Haltung. —**or,** *s.* der Aufrichtemuskel.

Eremite, *s.* der Einsiedler.

Ergo, *adv. & conj.* also, folglich, daher.

Ergot, *s.* der Brand, das Mutterkorn *(Agr.);* die Flußgalle *(Vet.).* —**ine,** *s.* das Ergotin.

Erin, *s.* Irland, Erin *(poet.).*

Erinnys, *s.* die Erinnye, Furie.

Ermine, *s.* der Hermelin *(Zool.);* der Hermelinpelz; das Richteramt, die Richterwürde *(fig.). Comp.* —**moth,** *s.* die Spindelbaummotte. —**tips,** *pl.* die Hermelinschwänze.

Erne, *s.* der Seeadler, Fischgeier.

Eros—e, *adj.* ausgemacht *(Bot.).* —**ion,** *s.* das Wegfressen; der Krebs *(Med.).*

Erotic, *adj.* erotisch, die Liebe betreffend.

Err, *v.n.* abirren, herumirren; sich irren *(fig.); (— from)* abweichen *(fig.).* —**ant,** *adj.* irrend; abweichend (from, von); *see* Arrant; knight —ant, der fahrende Ritter. —**antry,** *s.* das Umherschweifen; die Irrfahrt (of a knight); knight —antry, Charakter, Sitten fahrender Ritter. —**ata,** *pl. see* —atum; das Druckfehlerverzeichnis. —**atic,** *adj.* —**atically,** *adv.* wandernd; regellos, wandelbar, unordentlich; —atic block (—**atics,** *pl.*) erratische Blöcke, Findlinge *(Geol.).* —**atum,** *s.* der Druckfehler. —**oneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* irrig, unrichtig, falsch. —**or,** *s.* der Irrtum, Fehler, Schnitzer; die Abweichung (of the compass); der Formfehler *(Law);* writ of —or, der Befehl zur Revision eines Urteils; —ors excepted, Irrtum vorbehalten *(C. L.).*

Errand, *s.* die Botschaft, der Auftrag; to go —s, Botschaften ausrichten. *Comp.* —**boy,** *s* der Laufbursche.

Erst, *adv* ehedem, einst, bisher; *(at first)* zuerst.

Erse, *s.* die erische Sprache.

Eruct—ate, *v.n.* rülpsen, aufstoßen. —**ation,** *s.* das Aufstoßen, der Rülps.

Erud—ite(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gelehrt; kenntnisreich. —**ition,** *s.* die Gelehrsamkeit.

Erupt—ion, *s.* der Ausbruch (of lava etc.); †der Ausfall (of hostile troops); der Ausschlag *(Med.)* —**ive,** *adj.* ausbrechend; mit Ausschlag begleitet *(Med.).*

Eryngo, *s.* die Mannstreu *(Bot.).*

Erysipel—as, *s.* die Rose *(Med.).* —**atous,** *adj.* rosenartig, rotlaufartig.

Escalade, I. *s.* die Ersteigung der Festungswälle mit Sturmleitern, Erstürmung; by —, mit Sturmleitern, im Sturm; II. *v.n.* mit Sturmleitern ersteigen, erstürmen.

Escallop, *see* Scallop.

Escap—ade, *s* der mutwillige Streich, Jugendstreich. —**e,** I. *v.a.* entschlüpfen, entwischen, entkommen, entgehen; *(evade)* umgehen; this —ed my notice, dies überlah ich; the word —ed me, das Wort entschlüpfte mir; he narrowly —ed being taken prisoner, er entging mit genauer Not der Gefangenschaft; II. *v.n.* entkommen, entrinnen; to —e from one's creditors, seinen Gläubigern entwischen; III. *s.* das Entfliehen, Entrinnen; das Entkommen (of a danger etc.); der Anlauf, Ablauf (of a column); die Entweichung (of gas); —e of steam, die Dampfentweichung; fire —e, die Rettungsleiter; to have a narrow —e, mit genauer Not davonkommen; to make one's —e, sich aus dem Staube machen. —**ement,** *s.* die Hemmung *(Horol.). Comp.* —**e-pipe,** *s.* die Ausströmungsröhre. —**e-valve,** *s.* das Auslaßventil.

Escarp, I. *v.a.* böschen, abschüssig machen; II. *s.* die Eskarpe, innere Grabenböschung. —**ment,** *s.* die steile Böschung.

Eschalot, *s.* die Schalotte.

Escheat, I. *s.* der Heimfall (an den Lehnsherrn oder an den Staat); *(—ed lands)* das heimgefallene Gut; II. *v.n.* heimfallen.

Eschew, *v.a.* vermeiden.

Escort, I. *s.* die Begleitung *(also Mil.),* das Geleite *(also Mil., Naut.);* II. *v.a.* geleiten, decken; *(accompany)* begleiten.

Escritoire, *s.* das Schreibpult.

Esculapian, *adj.* ärztlich.

Esculent, I. *adj.* eßbar; II. *s.* das Lebensmittel.

Escutcheon, *s.* das Wappenschild; a blot on one's —, ein Flecken an Jemandes Ruhm.

Esoteric, *adj.* esoterisch, geheim.

Espalier, *s.* das Spalier.

Especial, *adj.* vorzüglich, besonder. —**ly,** *adv.* besonders.

Espionage, *s.* das Spionieren.

Esplanade, *s.* die Esplanade *(also Fort.);* der Grasplatz *(Hort.).*

Espous—al, *s.* die Verlobung; die Annahme, Verteidigung (of a cause etc.). —**als,** *pl.* die Verlobung; *(marriage)* die Vermälung. —**e,** *v.a.* verloben (to, mit); vermälen, verheiraten (to, an); sich annehmen; he —ed his friend's quarrel, er nahm sich des Streites seines Freundes an. —**er,** *s.* der Verteidiger (einer Sache).

Espy, *v.a.* erspähen, entdecken, erblicken.

Esquire, *s.* der Schildknappe; der Esquire; *(in letters abbr. to Esq(re). =)* Wohlgeboren; J. C. Smith —, Herrn Smith, Seiner Wohlgeboren, dem Herrn Smith.

Essay, I. *v.a.* versuchen, probieren; *see* Assay: II. *s.* der Versuch; der Aufsatz, die kurze

literarische Abhandlung; *(trial)* die Probe; — upon the writings of Milton, Aufsatz über die Schriften Miltons. **—ist,** *s* der Essayist, Feuilletonist, Verfasser von Aufsätzen ꝛc.

Essen—ce, *s.* das Wesen, Sein; *(a being)* das Wesen, die Wesenheit; *(—tial principle)* die Substanz, der wesentliche Teil; *(extract)* der Extrakt, Auszug; *(perfume)* (wohlriechende) Essenz. **—tial,** I. *adj.* **—tially,** *adv.* wesentlich; rein *(Chem.); (important)* wichtig, durchaus notwendig; —tial oils, ätherische Öle; —tial salts, wesentliche Pflanzensalze; II. *s.* das Wesentliche; das Wichtigste, die Hauptsache. **—tiality, —tialness,** *s.* die Wesentlichkeit.

Essenes, *pl.* die Essener.

Establish, *v.a.* festsetzen; *(found)* errichten, gründen; *(institute)* verordnen, einrichten; aufrichten *(a covenant, B.); (confirm)* bestätigen; anlegen (a colony); unterbringen, versorgen (one's children etc.); anlegen (a battery); etablieren *(C. L.);* to — one's self, sich wohnhaft niederlassen; to — the church, zur Staatskirche machen; —ed church, die Staatskirche; —ed laws, bestehende Gesetze. **—er,** *s.* der Stifter; der Verordner. **—ment,** *s.* die Festsetzung, Gründung, Errichtung; die Bestätigung; die Verordnung; die Einrichtung; *(residence)* der Wohnsitz; *(servants etc.)* der Haushalt; *(institution)* die Anstalt; das Etablissement *(C. L.); (military —ment)* das stehende Heer, die Kriegsmacht; *(—ed religion)* die Staatsreligion; peace, (war) —ment, Friedensfuß, (Kriegsfuß); to keep up a large —ment, ein großes Haus machen; to break up one's—ment, seinen Haushalt abbrechen, abbrechen; compositor on the —ment, der Accidenzsetzer.

Estacade, *s.* die Verpfählung *(Mil.).*

***Estafette,** *s.* der außerordentliche Eilbote.

Estate, *s. (state)* der Zustand; *(position)* der Rang, Stand; *(fortune)* das Besitztum; *(property)* das Gut, die Güter; die Masse (of a bankrupt); man's —, das männliche Alter; to come to man's —, mannbar werden; —s of the realm, Reichsstände; to fall heir to an —, eine Erbschaft einthun; personal —, bewegliches Besitzthum, Mobilien; real —, Immobilien. **—d,** *adj.* Güter, Grundeigentum besitzend.

Esteem, I. *v.a.* schätzen, hochschätzen, achten; *(deem)* dafür halten, denken; II. *s.* die Hochachtung, Hochschätzung, Achtung; to be in great — with, in großem Ansehen stehen bei.

Esthetic etc., *see* Æsthet—.

Estim—able, *adj. (that can be —ated)* schätzbar, taxierbar; *(valuable)* schätzbar, kostbar, wertvoll; *(worthy of esteem)* wertvoll, achtungswert, schätzbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Schätzbarkeit. **—ate,** I. *v.a.* schätzen, würdigen; *(reckon)* schätzen, taxieren, berechnen; II. *s.* die Schätzung; der Anschlag, Überschlag; der Bauanschlag *(Build.);* rough —ate, der ungefähre Überschlag. **—ation,** *s.* die Schätzung; *(computation)* die Schätzung, Berechnung; *(opinion)* die Meinung; *(esteem)* die Achtung. **—ator,** *s.* der Schätzer, Taxator.

Estival, *adj.* sommerlich, Sommer-.

Estrade, *s.* die Estrade *(Build.).*

Estrange, *v.a.* entfremden; to — the affections, abgeneigt machen. **—ment,** *s.* die Entfremdung.

Estrapade, *s.* die Estrapade.

Estuary, *s.* der Meeresarm; die (in einen Meeresarm übergehende, der Ebbe und Flut unterliegende) Flußmündung.

Et cætera, = und so weiter.

Etch, *v.a.* ätzen, radieren; mit der Feder (nach der Ätzmanier) zeichnen, radieren; to — the design, das Muster skizzieren (wonach man radieren soll). **—er,** *s.* der Radierer, Ätzer; der Zeichner. **—ing,** *s.* das Ätzen; *(pen & ink drawing)* die Federzeichnung; *(—ed impression)* der Ätzdruck. *Comp.* **—ing-ground,** *s.* der Ätzgrund. **—ing-needle,** *s.* die Ätz-, Radiernadel. **—ing-point,** *s.* die Spitze der Radiernadel.

Etern—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* ewig; *(perpetual)* immerwährend; *(unchangeable)* unveränderlich; II. *s.* das Ewige; the —al, der Ewige. **—ity,** *s.* die Ewigkeit. **—ization,** *s.* die Verewigung.

Ether, *s.* der Äther; acetic —, Essigäther nitric —, Salpeteräther. **—eal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ätherisch *(also fig.).*

Ethic—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* sittlich, moralisch, ethisch. **—s,** *s.* die Tugend-, Sittenlehre.

Ethiopian, I. *s.* der Mohr, die Mohrin; II. *adj.* schwarz wie Mohren.

Ethmoid, *adj.* — bone, das Siebbein.

Eth—nic(al), *adj.* ethnisch. **—nographer, —nologist,** *s.* der Völkerbeschreiber, Völkerkundige. **—nographic, —nological(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ethnographisch. **—nography,** *s.* die Völkerbeschreibung. **—nology,** *s.* die Völkerkunde.

Ethyl, *s.* das Äthyl. **—ene,** *s.* das Äthylen.

Etiolat—e, *v.* I. *a.* (durch Ausschließen des Lichts) weiß, bleichsüchtig machen; II. *n.* dünn und farblos aufschießen. **—ion,** *s.* das Entfärben; die Bleichsucht *(Hort.).*

Etiquette, *s.* gesellschaftliche Umgangsformen, die (Hof-)Sitte, Etikette.

Etrurian, Etruscan, *adj.* etrurisch.

Etui, *s.* das Etui.

Etym—ological(ly), *adj. (adv.)* etymologisch nach der Wortbildung. **—ologist,** *s.* der Etymolog. **—ology,** *s.* die Etymologie, Wortableitung, Wortforschung. **—on,** *s.* das Stammwort.

Eu—charist, *s.* das heilige Abendmahl. **—charistic,** *adj.* das heilige Abendmahl betreffend; *(thanksgiving)* dankend. **—diometer,** *s.* der Eudiometer, Luftgütemesser. **—logist,** *s.* der Lobende; *(panegyrist)* der Lobredner. **—logistic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* lobend, hochpreisend, lobrednerisch. **—logium,** *s.* **—logy,** *s.* die Lobrede; *(praise)* das Lob. **—logize,** *v.s.* loben, preisen. **—peptic,** *adj.* leicht verdaulich; *(of good digestion)* gut verdauend. **—phemism,** *s.* der Milderungsausdruck. **—phemistic,** *adj.* mildernd; beschönigend. **—phonious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wohlklingend. **—phony,** *s.* der Wohlklang, -laut. **—phrasy,** *s.* der Augentrost *(Bot.).* **—phuism,** *s.* der Euphuismus, die Schwulst. **—phuist,** *s.* gezierter Redner. **—style,** *s.* das schönsäulige Bauwerk (dessen Säulenweite von $2^1/_4$ Durchmesser des Säulenschaftes war). **—thanasia,** *s.* sanfter Tod.

Eunuch, *s.* der Verschnittene.

Eur—asian, *s.* der Mischling von einem Europäer und einer Asiatin. **—ope,** *s.* Europa. **—opean,** I. *adj.* europäisch; II. *s.* der Europäer.

Eustachean, *adj.* — tube, die eustachische Röhre; — valve, die eustachische Klappe.

Euxine, *s.* das schwarze Meer.

Evacu—ate, *v.a. (empty)* ausleeren; abführen *(Med.);* räumen *(Mil.);* †*(annul)* aufheben. **—ation,** *s.* die Ausleerung; die Abführung; die Räumung.

Evade, *v.a.* (geschickt) ausweichen (a blow etc.); entwischen, entrinnen (pursuers etc.); to — a question, einer Frage ausweichen.

Evanes—cence, *s.* das (Dahin-)Schwinden. **—cent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* (ver)schwindend; the joys of life are —cent, die Freuden des Lebens verschwinden schnell.

Evangel, *s.* das Evangelium. **—ic(al),** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* evangelisch; the —ical party, die Evangelisch-Gesinnten in der Anglikanischen Kirche. **—icalism,** *s.* die Anhänglichkeit an die evangelischen Lehren. **—ist,** *s.* der Evangelist; der Prediger des Evangeliums. **—ization,** *s.*

der Unterricht in dem Evangelium; die Belehrung zur christlichen Religion. **—ize,** *v.a.* in dem Evangelium unterrichten; *(convert)* zur christlichen Religion bekehren.

Evapor—ate, *v.* I. *n.* verdunsten, verdampfen *(also fig.)*, II. *a.* abdampfen, abrauchen lassen. **—ation,** *s.* die Ausdünstung; das Abdampfen *(Chem.)*. **—ative,** *adj.* Dampf=; —ative power, die Dampfkraft. **—ator,** *s.* der Verdampfapparat. *Comp.* **—ating-vessel,** *s.* das Abdampfungsgefäß.

Evas—ion, *s.* die Ausflucht, Ausrede. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausweichend; ar —ive argument, ein sophistisches Argument. **—iveness,** *s.* das Ausweichende.

Eve, *s.* der Abend; *(— of a festival)* der Vorabend, heilige Abend; on the — of, nahe daran. **—n,** *see* —ning I. **—ning,** I. *s.* der Abend; II. *adj.* abendlich; —ning party, die Abendgesellschaft; —ning primrose, die Nachtkerze; —ning star, der Abendstern. *Comp.* **—nsong,** *s.* der Abendgesang; der Abendgottesdienst, die Vesper. **—ntide,** *s.* die Abendzeit.

Even, I. *adj.* eben, gerade, gleich; *(uniform)* gleich, gleich=mäßig, =förmig; *(calm)* gelassen, ruhig; *(fair)* unparteiisch; *(balanced)* quitt, rein, richtig; *(smooth)* glatt; gleich, flach *(Surv., Build.)*; gerade *(as a number)*; to make — with the ground, dem Boden gleich machen; — accounts, richtige Rechnungen; to be — with one, einem nichts schuldig bleiben. quitt sein, Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten; to go an — gallop. gleichförmig galoppieren; — sum, runde Summe; — number, gerade Zahl; — or odd, gerade oder ungerade; II. *adv & part. (just)* gerade, eben; selbst, sogar, ja auch; I knew the facts, — when I wrote to you, ich kannte die Thatsachen, selbst als ich an Sie schrieb; these discoveries were new — to the learned, diese Entdeckungen waren selbst den Gelehrten neu; — as, gleichwie, eben, als; — as much, ebensoviel; not —, nicht einmal; — now, so eben, eben jetzt; — on, gerade fort; — though, wenn auch, selbst wenn; †is it — so? wirklich? III. *v.a.* gleich machen; *(put on a level)* gleich stellen *(colloq.)*. **—ly,** *adv. (level)* gerade, eben; *(smooth)* glatt; *(uniformly)* gleichmäßig. **—ness,** *s.* die Ebenheit, Geradheit, Gleichheit; die Gleichförmigkeit; die Unparteilichkeit; —ness of temper, die Gleichmütigkeit, der Gleichmut. *Comp.* **—down,** *adj.* gerade hinunter; *(direct)* gerade. **—handed,** *adj.* —handed justice, die unparteiische Gerechtigkeit. **—tempered,** *adj.* gleichmütig.

Event, *s. (incident)* die Begebenheit, das Ereignis, der Vorfall; *(result)* der Ausgang, Erfolg; at all —s, auf alle Fälle. **—ful,** *adj.* ereignisvoll. **—ual,** *adj. (resultant)* erfolgend; *(final)* schließlich, endlich; *(contingent)* etwaig, möglich. **—ually,** *adv.* am Ende. **—uate,** *v.n.* auslaufen, endigen.

Ever, *adv. (always)* immer; *(continually)* stets, beständig; *(at any time)* je, jemals, zu irgend einer Zeit; *(in any degree)* noch, irgend; did you — see the like? hast Du je so etwas gesehen? let him be — so rich, er mag noch so reich sein; as soon as — he had done, sobald er es fertig hatte; as soon as — I can, sobald ich nur kann; — since, seit der Zeit; scarcely —, fast nie; — and anon, von Zeit zu Zeit; for — (and —), immer und ewig; *(continually)* immerfort; for — and a day, immer und ewig; — after, seit der Zeit fortwährend; or —, ehe. **—y,** *adj.* jed(=er, =e, =es); alle; —y body, — one, jeder(mann); —y one of them, Alle insgesamt, die ganze Sippschaft; —y day, alle Tage; —y one present, alle Anwesenden; —y other day, einen Tag um den andern; —y twenty years, alle zwanzig Jahre; on —y side, von allen Seiten; —y thing, Alles; my —y thought, jeder meiner Gedanken; —y whit, gänzlich, ganz und gar. *Comp.* **—green,** I. *s.* das Immergrün; II. *adj.* immergrün. **—lasting(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* immerdauernd, immerwährend, ewig; *(continual)* unaufhörlich *(colloq.)*; —lasting peas, die breitblätterige Platterbse. **—memorable,** *adj.* unvergeßlich. **—more,** *adv.* immerfort, ewig; *(continually)* stets. **—varying,** *adj.* sich stets verändernd. **—welcome,** *adj.* stets willkommen. **—y-day,** *adj.* alltäglich. **—y-where,** *adv.* allenthalben, überall.

Ever—sion, *s.* der Umsturz; die Auswärtskehrung (der Augenlider). **—t,** *v.a.* nach Außen kehren, wenden.

Evict, *v.a.* gerichtlich aus dem Besitze vertreiben. **—ion,** *s* die gerichtliche Ausstoßung aus dem Besitze.

Evid—ence, I. *s. (proof)* der Beweis; das Zeugnis (in a court of law etc.); *(witness)* der Zeuge; *(documentary —ence)* das Beweisstück; to furnish —ence of, etwas darthun, beweisen; to turn king's (queen's) —ence, gegen seine Mitschuldigen zeugen; II. *v.a.* augenscheinlich machen; *(prove)* beweisen, darthun. **—ently,** *adj. (adv.)* (*visible*) augenscheinlich; *(obvious)* offenbar, deutlich, unstreitig.

Evil, I. *adj.* übel, böse, schlimm; *(wicked)* schlecht; schlimm, übel *(as tidings)*; to look with an — eye upon, scheel ansehen; — communications, schlechte Gesellschaft; *II. *adv.* übel; to be — spoken of, verlästert werden *(B.)*; III. *s.* das Übel, Böse; *(malady)* die Krankheit; *(calamity)* das Unglück, Elend; *(wickedness)* die Sünde; full of —, voll Arges *(B.)*; king's —, Skropheln. **—ly,** *adv.* übel. **—ness,** *s.* die Bösartigkeit, Schlechtigkeit, das Böse. *Comp.* **—disposed,** *adj.* boshaft. **—doer,** *s.* der Übelthäter. **—minded,** *adj.* übelgesinnt, boshaft. **—speaking,** *s.* die Verleumdung, üble Nachrede.

Evince, *v.a.* darthun, erweisen, zeigen.

Eviscerat—e, *v.a.* ausweiden. **—ion.** *s.* die Ausweidung.

Evo—cate, *see* —ke. **—ke,** *v.a.* hervorrufen; beschwören (spirits).

Evol—ute, *s.* die Evolute, Abwickelungslinie *(Geom.)*. **—ution,** *s.* die Entwickelung, Entfaltung *(also Phys.)*: *(—ved series)* die Reihe; die Evolution *(Geom.)*; das Wurzelausziehen *(Math.)*; die Evolution, Schwenkung; doctrine of —ution, die Evolutionstheorie, Entwickelungslehre. **—utionary,** *adj.* Evolutions=. **—ve,** *v.* I. *a.* entwickeln, entfalten; *(send out)* auswerfen, ausstoßen; II. *n.* sich öffnen. **—vement,** *s.* die Entwickelung. **—vent,** *s.* die Evolvente *(Geom.)*.

Ewe, *s.* das Mutterschaf; —lamb, das Lämmchen.

Ewer, *s.* die Gießkanne.

Ex, I. *prep.* = out (of); *(in comp. =)* ehemalig, gewesen; = chancellor of the Exchequer, der ehemalige Kanzler der Schatzkammer; = officio, von Amtswegen; — post facto, hintennach, nach geschehener That; — post-facto law, rückwirkendes Gesetz; II. *pref.* = out of, out. *Comp.* **—officio,** *adj.* amtlich.

Exacerbation, *s.* die Erbitterung; die (Krankheits=)Steigerung *(Med.)*.

Exact, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* genau, pünktlich; *(careful)* sorgfältig; *(strictly correct)* ganz richtig; the — amount, der genaue Betrag; II. *v.a.* eintreiben (payment); erpressen (money); *(demand)* fordern, verlangen; the laws of God — obedience from all men, Gottes Gesetze fordern Gehorsam von allen Menschen. **—ing,** *adj.* anspruchsvoll. **—er,** *s.* einer, der in seinen Forderungen strenge ist; *(extorter)* der Erpresser. **—ion,** *s.* die Beitreibung, Eintreibung (of money, debts etc.); *(claiming)* die Forderung;

(tribute etc.) die erpreßte Abgabe. **—itude,** *s.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit. **—ness,** *s. see* —itude; *(care)* die Sorgfalt; *(accuracy)* die Richtigkeit. **—or,** *sos* —er.

Exaggerat—e, *v.a.* übertreiben *(also Paint.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Übertreibung.

Exalt, *v.a. (raise)* erhöhen, erheben; *(ennoble)* erheben, veredeln; *(extol)* preisen, erheben; **(elate)* erfreuen. **—ation,** *s.* die Erhebung, Erhöhung; *(—ed rank)* die Höhe; die Verfeinerung *(Chem.);* der höchste Stand der Planeten *(Astrol.).* **—ed,** *adj.* erhaben, hoch; *(exalté)* exaltiert, begeistert. **—er,** *s.* der Erhöhende.

Examin—ation, *s.* die Prüfung, Untersuchung; das Verhör, die Vernehmung *(Law);* die Examinatur (in the custom-house); das (Schul- ꝛc.) Examen (of students etc); cross —ation, Kreuzverhör. **—e,** *v.a. (prove, try)* untersuchen, prüfen; vernehmen, verhören *(Law); (question closely)* ausfragen; *(look into)* genau ansehen, betrachten; examinieren, ein (Schul- ꝛc.)Examen halten; to —e accounts, Rechnungen prüfen, examinieren; to—e one's self, sich selbst prüfen; to —e *(also v.n.* —e into) the merits of the case, die Verdienste der Sache erforschen. **—er,** *s.* der Prüfende, Untersuchende; der Examinator; der Verhörrichter *(Law). Comp.* **—ing-committee,** *s.* der Untersuchungsausschuß.

Example, *s.* das Beispiel, Vorbild; *(pattern)* das Muster; die Folgerung *(Log.);* to set a good —, mit einem guten Beispiele vorangehen; to take — by, ein Beispiel nehmen an (einem); to make an — of one, ein Exempel an einem statuieren; for —, zum Beispiel.

Exarch, *s.* der Exarch.

Exasper—ate, *v.a.* aufreizen, erbittern, erzürnen; —ated, erbittert, aufgebracht (at, über). **—ation,** *s.* die Erbitterung, Reizung zum Zorne; *(state of —ation)* die Erbitterung, das Erbittertsein; *(irritation)* die Entrüstung.

Excavat—e, *v.a.* aushöhlen, ausgraben. **—ing,** *s.* das Abtragen der Erde *(Railw.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Aushöhlung; die Ausgrabung *(Railw.);* die Grundgrube *(Build.); (cavity)* die Höhle, Vertiefung. **—or,** *s.* die Ausgrabungsmaschine; *(navvy)* der Erdarbeiter.

Exceed, *v.* I.-a. *(go beyond)* überschreiten, übersteigen, hinausgehen über; *(surpass)* übertreffen (in, an); überschreiten (credit, limits, das Guthaben, das Limitum); he —s all his contemporaries in . . ., er übertrifft alle seine Zeitgenossen in . . .; II. *n.* zu weit gehen. **—ing,** I. *p.* not —ing a certain sum, nicht mehr als eine gewisse Summe; II. *adj.* übermäßig; *III. *adv.* **—ingly,** *adv.* außerordentlich, übermäßig, äußerst; IV. *s.* das Überschreiten.

Excel, *v.* I. *n.* sich auszeichnen; *(be excellent)* vorzüglich sein; he —s in mathematics, er zeichnet sich besonders in der Mathematik aus; II. *a.* übertreffen. **—lence, —lency,** *s.* die Vortrefflichkeit, Vorzüglichkeit; **(dignity)* die Erhabenheit; *(as title)* die Excellenz. **—lent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vortrefflich, vorzüglich.

Except, I. *v.a.* ausnehmen, ausschließen, vorbehalten; II. *conj.* außer, es sei denn, wenn nicht; — the Lord build the house, wo der Herr nicht das Haus bauet *(B.);* — he repent, es sei denn, daß er bereuet; III. *prep.* mit Ausnahme von, ausgenommen; all — one, alle bis auf einen. **—ing,** I. *prep. see* — III.; II. *s.* das Ausnehmen, die Ausnahme. **—ion,** *s.* die Ausnahme; *(objection)* die Einwendung, der Einwurf; an —ion to the general rule, eine Ausnahme von der allgemeinen Regel; to take —ion to, sich aufhalten über, Einwand erheben gegen, *(be offended)* übelnehmen. **—ionable,** *adj.* wogegen sich etwas einwenden läßt, anstößig. **—ional,** *adj.* eine Ausnahme machend. **—ionally,** *adv.* außerordentlich.

Excerpt, I. *v.a.* ausziehen; II. *s.* der Auszug.

Excess, *s.* das Übermaß; *(intemperance)* die Unmäßigkeit; der Überschuß, Unterschied *(Arith., Geom.);* das Auslaufen *(Typ.);* —es, Ausschweifungen, Ausschreitungen; — of goodness, zu viel Güte; to carry to —, (etwas) übertreiben. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* übermäßig, übertrieben; ungemein. **—iveness,** *s.* die Übermäßigkeit, das Übermaß.

Exchange, I. *v.a.* (aus-, ein-, um-, ver-)tauschen, (ver-, aus-)wechseln (for, gegen); to — shots, Schüsse wechseln; II. *v.n.* seine Stelle tauschen *(Mil.);* III. *s.* der Tausch, Austausch, *(also* of thoughts etc.), die Auswechselung; *(equivalent, fair —)* der Gegenwert; der Wechsel, Umsatz (of money); *(course of —)* der (Wechsel-)Kurs; *(place of —)* die Börse; — of prisoners, die Auswechselung von Gefangenen; — in the army, der Offiziersstellentausch; in —, in Tausch, dafür, dagegen; in — for, als Gegensatz für, dagegen; to make an —, tauschen; — of money, der Geldwechsel; par of —, das Wechselpari; under the quoted —, unter dem Kurse; account of —, das Wechselkonto; arbitration of —, die Wechselarbitrage; bill of —, der Wechsel, die Tratte; inland bill of —, inländischer Wechsel; foreign bill of —, ausländischer Wechsel; fluctuating —, der unbeständige Kurs. **—ability,** *s.* die Austauschbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* austauschbar, auswechselbar. **—er,** *s.* der Tauscher; *(money —er)* der Wechsler. *Comp.* **—advice,** *s.* der Kursbericht. **—broker,** *s.* der Wechselmakler. **—business,** *s.* das Wechselgeschäft. **—circulation,** *s.* der Wechselumlauf. **—list,** *s,* der Kurszettel. **—operations,** *pl.* Wechseloperationen. **—regulations,** *pl.* Börsenordnungen, Wechselordnungen.

Exchequer, *s.* die Schatzkammer; bill of —, der Schatzkammerschein.

Excis—able, *adj.* steuerbar. **—e,** I. *s.* die (indirekte) Steuer, Accise; II. *v.a.* besteuern. *Comp.* **—eman, —e-officer,** *s.* der Acciseeinnehmer, Acciseoffiziant.

Excision, *s.* die Ausschneidung *(Surg.); (extirpation)* die Ausrottung, Zerstörung; die Ausschließung *(Theol.)*

Excit—ability, *s.* die Erregbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* erregbar, reizbar. **—ant,** *s.* das Reizmittel. **—ation,** *s.* die Reizung, Aufmunterung, der Antrieb. **—e,** *v.a.* erregen, aufregen *(also Med.),* aufreizen; *(incite)* anreizen. **—ed-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* aufgeregt. **—ement,** *s.* die Erregung, Aufregung; *(incitement)* die Anreizung, der Antrieb; die Reizung, Erregung *(Med.);* popular —ement, die Volksbewegung. **—er,** *s.* der Erreger, Antreiber. **—ing,** *adj.* aufregend; —ing cause, unmittelbare Ursache.

Exclaim, *v.* I. *n.* ausrufen, schreien; to — against, eifern, schreien über; to — with astonishment, voll Bewunderung ausrufen; II. *a.* ausrufen. **—er,** *s.* der Schreier; der Eiferer.

Exclamat—ion, *s.* der Ausruf, die Ausrufung; der Ausruf *(Rhet.);* note of —ion, das Ausrufungszeichen; —ions, das Geschrei. **—ory,** *adj.* ausrufend; —ory words, Ausrufsworte.

Exclude, *v.a.* ausschließen (from, aus, von).

Exclus—ion, *s.* die Ausschließung, der Ausschluß; *(separation)* die Aussonderung. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausschließend; ausschließlich *(as privileges etc.); (select)* wählerisch, exklusiv; —ive of, mit Ausschluß von *(or Gen.),* abgesehen von, ohne Rücksicht zu nehmen auf. **—iveness,** *s.* die Ausschließlichkeit; die Exklusivität, das Wählerische (of a company etc.).

Excogitat—e, *v.a.* ausdenken, ersinnen. **—ion,** *s.* die Erfindung; *(invention)* die Erfindung; *(thought)* der Gedanke.

Excommunicat—e, I. *v.a.* in den Kirchen-

bann thun; von der Kirchengemeinschaft ausschließen; II. *adj.* **—ed**, *adj.* im Kirchenbann. **—ion**, *s.* der Kirchenbann.

Excoriat—e, *v.a.* (die Haut) abziehen; (die Haut) aufschürfen. **—ion**, *s.* das Aufschürfen (der Haut).

Excrement, *s.* das Exkrement, der Kot *(Physiol.)*, der Auswurf *(fig.)*. **—al**, *adj.* Kot=.

Excrescen—ce, *s.* der Auswuchs. **—t**, *adj.* auswachsend.

Excret—ion, *s.* die Aussonderung, Absonderung; *(excrement)* der Auswurf. **—ive**, *adj.* absondernd, abführend. **—ory**, *adj. sce* —ive; Aussonderungs=.

Excruciat—e, *v.a.* martern, quälen, foltern **—ing**, *adj.* peinigend, höchst peinlich; —ing pain, folternder Schmerz. **—ion**, *s.* das Martern; *(pain)* die Pein, Qual.

Exculpat—e, *v.a.* entschuldigen; *(justify)* rechtfertigen. **—ion**, *s.* die Entschuldigung; die Rechtfertigung. **—ory**, *adj.* entschuldigend.

Excursion, *s.* der Ausflug, Abstecher; die Abschweifung (from a subject); *(inroad)* der Streifzug; *(wandering into)* der Übergang, die Überschreitung. **—train**, *s.* der Vergnügungszug.

Excus—able, *adj.* **—ably**, *adv.* zu entschuldigen, verzeihlich; —able homicide, der unvorsätzliche Totschlag. **—ableness**, *s.* die Verzeihlichkeit. **—e**, I. *v.a.* entschuldigen, verzeihen; *(serve as —e)* rechtfertigen, zur (als) Entschuldigung dienen; *(overlook)* Nachsicht haben mit; — haste, entschuldigen Sie die Eile; I desire to be —ed, ich bitte mich zu entschuldigen; II. *s.* die Entschuldigung. **—er**, *s.* der Entschuldigende.

Exec—rable, *adj.* **—rably**, *adv.* fluchwürdig, abscheulich. **—rableness**, *s.* die Abscheulichkeit. **—rate**, *v.a. (curse)* verfluchen; *(abhor)* verabscheuen. **—ration**, *s.* die Verwünschung; to hold in —ration, verabscheuen.

Execut—e, *v.* I. *a.* ausführen, vollführen, vollziehen, verrichten, ausrichten; vollziehen, -strecken (orders); ausfertigen (a deed, a will); *(put to death)* hinrichten; *(complete)* vollziehen *(Law)*; vortragen *(Mus.)*; *(make valid)* (durch Namensunterschrift und Siegel) rechtsgültig machen (a deed etc.); II. *n.* wirken. **—er**, *s.* der Vollzieher, Vollstrecker. **—ion**, *s.* die Ausführung, Vollstreckung, Vollziehung, Ausübung; der Vortrag, die Aufführung *(Mus.)*; die (Finger-) Fertigkeit (in playing the piano etc.); die Hinrichtung; die Vollstreckung, Vollziehung (of a sentence); die Ausfertigung (of a deed etc.); die Exekution (for debt; of criminals); *(writ of —ion)* der Vollziehungsbefehl; to take out an —ion against, (einen) ausepfänden lassen; to take goods in —ion, Güter exekieren; place of —ion, der Richtplatz; to do —ion, Wirkung thun; to do great —ion upon the enemy, dem Feinde großen Schaden thun; to carry into, put in —ion, ausführen, zur Ausführung bringen. **—ioner**, *s.* der Vollzieher, Vollstrecker; *(hangman etc.)* der Nachrichter, Henker; *(instrument)* das Werkzeug. **—ive**, I. *adj.* vollziehend, ausübend; —ive power, die vollziehende, ausübende Gewalt; II. *s.* die Exekutive. **—or**, *s.* der (Testaments-) Vollstrecker. **—or-ship**, *s.* das Amt eines Testamentsvollziehers. **—ory**, *adj.* vollziehend; exekutorisch. **—rix**, *s.* die Testamentsvollstreckerin.

Exedra, *s.* der Hörsaal, Gesprächsaal.

Exeg—esis, *s.* die Auslegung, Bibelerklärung. **—etical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* exegetisch.

Exemplar, *s.* das Muster, Vorbild. **—iness**, *s.* die Musterhaftigkeit. **—y**, *adj.* musterhaft, zum Beispiel dienend; *(deterrent)* abschreckend.

Exemplif—ication, *s.* die Beispielgebung, Erläuterung durch Beispiele; *(example)* das Beispiel, Muster. **—y**, *v.a.* durch Beispiele erweisen, erläutern; *(illustrate)* zum Beispiele dienen.

Exempt, I. *v.a.* ausschließen (from, von), befreien (from, von), verschonen (from, mit); II. *adj.* befreit, verschont, frei; *(privileged)* befreit; — from, frei von; III. *s.* der Bevorrechtigte; der Gefreite *(Mil.)*. **—ion**, *s.* die Befreiung, Freiheit; —ion from taxation, Steuerfreiheit.

Exercis—e, I. *v.a.* üben (the body or mind); ausüben (power, sway, a profession, an art); *(practise)* einüben; exerziereren, drillen (soldiers etc.); tummeln, ausreiten (a horse); üben (patience etc.); verwalten (an office); to —e great cruelty, Grausamkeit ausüben; to —e a person, einem Sorge *or* Kummer verursachen; II. *v.n.* exerzieren *(Mil.)*; sich Bewegung machen; III. *s.* die Übung; die Ausübung (of an art etc.); *(school etc. —e)* das Exercitium, die schriftliche Übung, die Aufgabe; das Exercitium *(Mil.)*; religious —e(s), die Andachtsübung, der Gottesdienst; to take —e, sich Bewegung machen. *Comp.* **—ing-ground**, *s.* der Exerzierplatz *(Mil.)*.

Exergue, *s.* der untere Münzabschnitt.

Exert, *v.a.* äußern, zeigen; *(employ)* anwenden; to — oneself, sich anstrengen, sich bemühen. **—ion**, *s.* die Äußerung; die Anwendung; die Anstrengung; by the —ions of the crew, durch die Anstrengungen der Mannschaft.

Exeunt, (sie) gehen ab *(Theat.)*.

Exfoliat—e, *v.n.* sich abblättern *(Min., Surg.)*. **—ion**, *s.* die Abblätterung. Abschieferung.

Exhal—ation, *s.* die Ausdünstung; *(vapour etc.)* der Dunst, Dampf; der Brodel, Brodem *(Min.)*; —ations, Dunstgebilde. **—e**, *v.a.* aus=, verdünsten, ausdüften; *(draw out in vapour)* herauspressen, -ziehen; II. *n.* verdunsten.

Exhaust, *v.a* erschöpfen; to — the air in . . ., . . . luftleer pumpen; —ed, erschöpft, abgemattet *(fig.)*; to be —ed, vergriffen sein *(as the edition of a book etc.)*. **—er**, *s.* der ɔc. welcher erschöpft; der Exhaustor (of gas). **—ible**, *adj.* erschöpflich. **—ing**, *adj.* anstrengend, mühselig; —ing chamber, der Dampfraum (in a boiler). **—ion**, *s.* die Erschöpfung; die Exhaustion *(Math.)*. **—ive**, *adj. sce* —ing; erschöpfend. **—less**, *adj.* unerschöpflich.

Exhibit, I. *v.a.* sehen lassen, zeigen; ausstellen (for inspection etc.); *(display)* zeigen, darlegen, an den Tag legen; anbringen (a charge etc., *Law*); eingeben *(Med.)*; II. *s.* das Exhibitum, die schriftliche Eingabe *(Law)*; das ausgestellte Muster. **—er**, *s.* der Aussteller. **—ion**, *s.* die Ausstellung; *(manifestation)* die Darlegung, Äußerung; *(display)* die Zurschaustellung; die Einreichung *(Law)*; die Eingebung *(Med.)*; das Stipendium *(Univ.)*. **—ioner**, *s.* der Stipendiat.

Exhilar—ate, *v.a.* erheitern, aufheitern. **—ating(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* erheiternd. **—ation**, *s.* die Erheiterung; die Heiterkeit. **—ative**, *adj.* erheiternd.

Exhort, *v.* I. *a.* ermahnen, ermuntern (to, zu); *(advise)* (einem) dringend raten; II. *n.* ermahnen. **—ation**, *s.* die Ermahnung. **—atory**, *adj.* ermahnend. **—er**, *s.* der Ermahner.

Exhum—ation, *s.* die Ausgrabung (of buried bodies, begrabener Körper). **—e**, *v.a.* ausgraben.

Exigen—ce, **—cy**, *s. (necessity)* das Bedürfnis, der Bedarf; *(emergency)* der Notfall, dringende Fall. **—t**, *adj.* dringend.

Exile, I. *s.* die Verbannung, das Exil; voluntary —, die Auswanderung; *(seclusion)* die Abgeschiedenheit; *(—d person)* der Verbannte, Verwiesene; II. *v.a.* verbannen.

Exist, *v.n.* sein, da sein; *(live)* leben; *(continue)* bestehen. **—ence**, *s.* das Dasein, Vorhandensein; das Leben; the most miserable being in —ence, das elendste Geschöpf, das existirt. **—ent**, **—ing**, *adj.* vorhanden, bestehend; seiend.

Exit, I. = geht ab *(Theat.)*; II. *s.* der Ab-

gang; *(final —)* baß Ende; *(way out)* der Ausgang; to make one's —, abtreten, *(finally)* verscheiden; port of —, die Ausflußöffnung.

Exodus, *s.* der Auszug; das zweite Buch Mose *(B.)*.

Exogen, *s.* dikotyledonische Pflanze. **—ous,** *adj.* auswendig anwachsend.

Exomphalos, *s.* der Nabelbruch.

Exonerat—e, *v.a.* entlasten, entbinden, befreien; to —e one from a charge, einen von einer Beschuldigung freisprechen. **—ion,** *s.* die Entlassung, Befreiung. **—ive,** *adj.* entlastend.

Exophthalmia, *s.* das Hervortreten des Augapfels.

Exorbit—ance, —ancy, *s.* die Überschreitung (des Schicklichen ꝛc.), Ausschweifung; *(enormity)* das Übermaß, Maßlose. **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* maßlos, übermäßig; —ant demands, unerschwingliche Forderungen.

Exorcis—e, *v.a.* (Geister ꝛc.) beschwören. **—er, —t,** *s.* der Geisterbeschwörer. **—m,** *s.* die Geisterbeschwörung; *(charm)* die Beschwörungsformel.

Exordium, *s.* der Eingang einer Rede.

Exostome, *s.* der äußere Eimund *(Bot.)*.

Exostosis, *s.* harte Knochengeschwulst *(Med.)*.

Exoteric, *adj.* öffentlich, exoterisch.

Exotic, I. *adj.* exotisch, ausländisch; II. *s.* das ausländische Gewächs; das Fremdwort.

Expan—d, *v.* I. *a. (spread out)* ausspannen, ausbreiten; *(distend)* ausdehnen; *(enlarge)* erweitern; II. *n.* sich ausbreiten, sich ausspannen, sich aufthun; sich ausdehnen; sich erweitern; his heart —ds with joy, Freude erweitert ihm das Herz. **—se,** *s.* die Ausdehnung; *(open space)* der weite Raum, die Fläche; the —se of heaven, die Himmelswölbung. **—sibility,** *s.* die Ausdehnbarkeit. **—sion,** *s.* die Ausdehnung, Ausbreitung; *(the —ding)* das Ausdehnen; die Erweiterung; *(—se)* der Umfang, Raum. **—sive,** *adj. (—ding)* ausdehnend; *(—sible)* ausdehnungsfähig; *(—ded)* ausgedehnt, breit; —sive force, die Spannkraft. **—siveness,** *s.* die Ausdehnungsfähigkeit; die Breite.

Expatiat—e, *v.n.* weitläufig sprechen, sich weitläufig verbreiten (upon, über). **—ion,** *s.* die weitläufige Auslassung.

Expatriat—e, *v.a.* (aus dem Vaterlande) verbannen; to —e oneself, auswandern. **—ion,** *s.* die Verbannung; die Auswanderung, das Fortgehen aus dem Vaterlande.

Expect, *v.a.* erwarten, warten auf; *(look forward to)* entgegensehen; *(reckon on)* zählen auf. **—ancy,** *s.* die Erwartung; die Anwartschaft *(Law)*. **—ant,** I. *adj.* erwartend; heir —ant, einer, der Anwartschaft auf ein Erbe hat; II. *s.* der Expektant. **—ation,** *s.* die Erwartung; *(hope)* die Hoffnung; *(what is —ed)* die Erwartung, Aussicht; great —ations, große Aussichten; in —ation, entgegensehend; —ation of life, muthmaßliche Lebensdauer *(C. L.)*.

Expector—ant, I. *adj.* brustreinigend; II. *s.* das Brustmittel. **—ation,** *s.* der Schleimauswurf. **—ate,** *v.* I. *a.* aus=werfen, =husten, =speien; II. *n.* Schleim auswerfen, aushusten. **—ative,** *adj.* den Schleimauswurf befördernd.

Exped—iency, —ience, *s.* die Schicklichkeit, Füglichkeit, Ratsamkeit, Zweckmäßigkeit. **—ient,** I. *adj.* **—iently,** *adv. (fitting)* schicklich, füglich; *(advisable)* ratsam; *(advantageous)* zuträglich; II. *s.* das Mittel; *(shift)* das Nothmittel, Hilfsmittel; to be fruitful in —ients, einen erfinderischen Kopf haben. **—ite,** *v.a.* beschleunigen, befördern; *(facilitate)* erleichtern; *(despatch)* absenden. **—ition,** *s. (haste)* die Eile, Geschwindigkeit; *(hostile march)* der Zug, Feldzug; *(journey etc.)* die Reise, Fahrt, Expedition; *(undertaking)* die Unternehmung; *(people of an —ition)* die (zur) Expedition (Gehörenden). **—itionary,** *adj.* Expeditions=. **—itious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schnell, hurtig, geschwind, eilig; most —itiously, auf's förderlichste.

Expel, *v.a.* vertreiben, wegtreiben, austreiben (from, von, aus); relegieren *(Univ.)*.

Expen—d, *v.a.* ausgeben (money); aufwenden; verwenden (labour, time etc.); *(use up)* verbrauchen; we —d a great deal in idle amusements, wir verwenden viel auf eitle Belustigungen. **—diture,** *s.* die Ausgabe; die Kosten. **—se,** *s.* die Ausgabe, Auslage, die Kosten; der Aufwand (of time, labour etc.); at my —se, auf meine Kosten; to be at the —se of, die Ausgaben bestreiten müssen; at little —se, um ein Geringes; to put one to great —se, einen in große Kosten stürzen; to go to great —se, sich große Kosten machen; I don't wish to put him to any —se, ich will ihm keine Unkosten machen; he went to great —se for it, er ließ es sich viel kosten; incidental —ses, Nebenausgaben, unvorhergesehene Ausgaben; travelling —ses, Reisespesen; working —ses, Betriebskosten; to cover —ses, die Kosten decken. **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kostspielig, teuer; *(extravagant)* verschwenderisch; you will find this an — sive hobby, Sie werden finden, daß diese Liebhaberei Ihnen teuer zu stehen kommen wird. **—siveness,** *s.* die Kostspieligkeit.

Exper—ience, I. *s.* die Erfahrung; *(test)* die Probe, der Versuch; a man of —ience, ein erfahrener Mann; to know by —ience, aus Erfahrung wissen; great —ience in business, große Geschäftsroutine; II. *v.a.* erfahren, aus Erfahrung wissen; erleiden (a loss). **—ienced,** *adj.* erfahren, erprobt; —ienced in business, sachverständig, geschäftskundig. **—iment,** I. *s.* der Versuch, das Experiment, die Probe; to demonstrate by —iment, experimentell erläutern; II. *v.n.* Versuche anstellen (upon, mit), experimentieren. **—imental,** *adj.* auf Erfahrung gegründet; Versuche betreffend; —imental philosophy, die praktische Philosophie, Experimentalphysik. **—imentalist, —imenter,** *s.* der Experimentierende. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv. (—ienced)* erfahren; *(skilful)* geschickt, gewandt; II. *s.* der Sachverständige. **—tness,** *s.* die Gewandtheit.

Expi—able, *adj.* sühnbar. **—ate,** *v.a.* (ab)büßen, sühnen; *(avert)* abwenden. **—ation,** *s.* die Büßung, Sühnung; *see* —atory sacrifice. **—atory,** *adj.* sühnend, aussöhnend; —atory sacrifice, das Sühnopfer.

Expir—ation, *s. (breathing out)* das Ausatmen; *(termination)* der Ablauf, Verlauf, das Ende; at the —ation of a certain time, nach Verlauf einer gewissen Zeit; —ation of a treaty (lease), Ablauf eines Vertrages (Mietkontraktes); at the time of —ation, zur Verfallzeit *(C. L.)*. **—e,** *v.n.* aushauchen; *(die)* sterben, verscheiden; zu Ende gehen, ablaufen, verfließen, erlöschen *(as time, a contract etc.)*.

Explain, *v.* I. *a.* erklären, auslegen, verständlich machen; auseinandersetzen (motives, reasons); to — away, wegerklären, beseitigen; II. *n.* Erklärungen geben, sich erklären. **—able,** *adj.* erklärbar. **—er,** *s.* der Erklärer.

Explanat—ion, *s.* die Erklärung, Auslegung; die Verständigung; to have an —ion with, sich verständigen mit. **—ory,** *adj.* erklärend.

Expletive, I. *adj.* ausfüllend; II. *s.* das Füllwort; *(oath)* der Schwur.

Explic—able, *adj.* erklärlich. **—ative, —atory,** *adj.* erklärend. **—it(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausdrücklich, deutlich, klar; *(decided)* bestimmt; *(outspoken)* offen. **—itness,** *s.* die Deutlichkeit, Bestimmtheit.

Explod—e, *v.* I. *a.* explodieren lassen; verschreien, verwerfen, mißbilligen; the theory is now —ed, die Theorie ist jetzt veraltet, über-

den Haufen geworfen; II. *n.* explodieren, zerplatzen, in die Luft fliegen. **—er,** *s.* der Explosionszünder. **—ing,** *s.* das Sprengen. *Comp.* **—ing-chamber,** *s.* die Kammer (am Flintenschloß).

Exploit, *s.* die Großthat, Heldenthat.

Explor—ation, *s.* die Ausforschung, Untersuchung. **—e,** *v.a.* er-, ausforschen, untersuchen; to **—e** a country, ein Land bereisen. **—er,** *s.* der Forscher, Erforscher. **—ing,** *p.* an **—ing** expedition, eine Entdeckungs-, Forschungsreise.

Explos—ion, *s.* die Explosion, Losplatzung, Zersprengung; *(burst)* der Ausbruch; **—ion** of a boiler, die Kesselexplosion; colliery **—ion,** die Explosion in Bergwerken. **—ive,** I. *adj.* **—ively,** *adv.* zerplatzend, knallend; **—ive** air, die Knallluft; **—ive** cotton, die Schießbaumwolle; **—ive** power, die Explosionskraft; II. *s.* **—ives,** *pl.* Sprengstoffe. **—iveness,** *s.* die Explodierbarkeit.

Exponent, *s.* der Exponent *(Math.); (expounder)* der Erklärer, Ausleger. **—ial,** *adj.* Exponential-; **—ial** equation, die Exponentialgleichung.

Export, I. *v.a.* ausführen, (in's Ausland) versenden, exportieren; II. *s.* die Ausfuhr; *(—ed article)* der Ausfuhrartikel; **—** duty, der Ausfuhrzoll; **—** trade, der Ausfuhr-, Exporthandel. **—able,** *adj.* ausführbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Ausfuhr; for **—ation,** zur Ausfuhr **—er,** *s.* der Exporthändler, Warenversender.

Expos—e, *v.a.* aussetzen, ausstellen, auslegen; *(disclose)* an den Tag legen, darlegen; *(subject)* aussetzen, bloßstellen; *(—e to danger)* der Gefahr aussetzen, Preis geben; **—e** to censure, dem Tadel aussetzen; to **—e** for sale, zum Verkauf aussetzen; to **—e** oneself, sich eine Blöße geben; she **—ed** herself to ridicule, sie setzte sich dem Spotte aus, machte sich lächerlich; to **—e** children, Kinder aussetzen; to **—e** to death, in Todesgefahr bringen; to **—e** one's plans, seine Pläne erklären, darlegen; to **—e** a person's weakness, jemandes Blöße aufdecken; the garden is **—ed** to the wind, der Garten ist dem Winde ausgesetzt. **—er,** *s.* einer, der Andere auf irgend eine Weise bloßstellt. **—ition,** *s. (interpretation)* die Erklärung, Auslegung; *(commentary)* die Auslegung, der Kommentar; *(exhibition)* die Ausstellung; the **—ition** of a passage, die Erklärung einer Stelle. **—itor,** *s.* der Ausleger, Erklärer. **—itory,** *adj.* erklärend. **—ure,** *s.* die Ausstellung; das Bloßgestelltsein, die Bloßstellung (to danger, to ridicule); *(—ed condition)* der gefahrvolle Zustand; die Lage; *(—ure to the weather)* die Witterungseinflüsse; das Aussetzen, die Belichtung *(Phot.);* a southern **—ure,** eine südliche Lage.

Expostulat—e, *v.n.* to **—e** with one upon, for, einem sein Unrecht vorhalten in, einem ernste Vorstellungen machen über. **—ion,** *s.* das Rechten; *(remonstrance)* die ernste Vorstellung, der Verweis. **—ory,** *adj.* ein Vorstellungen enthaltender Brief, Vorstellungen machend; **—ory** letter, eine Beschwerdeschrift.

Expound, *v.a.* auslegen, erklären, auseinandersetzen; to **—** the meaning of a passage, den Sinn einer Stelle deuten. **—er,** *s.* der Erklärer, Ausleger.

Express, I. *v.a. (squeeze out)* ausdrücken, auspressen; äußern, sagen, ausdrücken, aussprechen (one's thoughts, opinions etc.); *(show, exhibit)* bezeigen (love etc.), darstellen (in writing, by painting, poetry etc.); to **—** one's opinion, seine Meinung aussprechen; he **—ed** himself greatly pleased, er erklärte sich (für) sehr befriedigt; II. *adj. (plain, clear)* ausdrücklich, klar, deutlich, bestimmt; *(special)* eigen, expreß; **—** train, der Eilzug, Courierzug; **—** boat, das Schnellschiff; III. *adv.* to send a messenger **—,** einen Eigenboten abschicken; IV. *s.* der Eil-, Eigenbote, die Stafette; *see* **—** train etc. **—ible,** *adj.* ausdrückbar. **—ion,** *s.* das Auspressen, Ausdrücken; der Ausdruck; an odd **—ion,** ein seltsamer Ausdruck. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ausdrückend; ausdrucksvoll *(as the countenance); (powerful)* nachdrücklich, kräftig; a letter **—ive** of gratitude, ein die Dankbarkeit ausdrückender Brief. **—iveness,** *s.* das Ausdrucksvolle; die Ausdrücklichkeit, Energie, der Nachdruck. **—ly,** *adv.* ausdrücklich, bestimmt, besonders; *(specially)* eigens.

Expropriat—e, *v.a.* enteignen, des Eigentums entsetzen. **—ion,** *s.* die Enteignung.

Expuls—ion, *s.* die Vertreibung. **—ive,** *adj.* ver-, austreibend; **—ive** bandage, eine Expulsivbinde.

Expunge, *v.a.* ausstreichen, auslöschen; *(destroy)* vertilgen.

Expurgat—e, *v.a.* reinigen, säubern, (Schriftstellen) berichtigen. **—ion,** *s.* die Reinigung. **—or,** *s.* der Reiniger. **—ory,** *adj.* reinigend, säubernd; **—ory** index, das Verzeichnis der vom Papste verbotenen Bücher.

Exquisite, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (choice)* (aus)erlesen, vortrefflich, vorzüglich; fein *(as the ear, the taste etc.); (of delicate perception)* höchst empfindlich; *(extreme)* im höchsten Grade; **—** pain, höchst empfindlicher Schmerz; **—** pleasure, lebhaft empfundenes Vergnügen; an **—** ear, ein feines Gehör; **—** sensibility, ungemeine Empfindlichkeit; **—** torments, die ausgesuchtesten, grausamsten Martern; **—** workmanship, vorzügliche Arbeit; II. *s.* der Stutzer. **—ness,** *s.* die Vorzüglichkeit, Vortrefflichkeit, Außerlesenheit; die Empfindlichkeit (of pain etc.).

Extant, *adj.* (noch) vorhanden.

Extasy, *see* Ecstasy.

Extempor—aneous(ly), *adj. (adv.) see* **—e.** **—ary,** *adj. see* **—e;** **—ary** prayer, ein Gebet aus dem Stegreife. **—e,** *adj. & adv.* aus dem Stegreife, unvorbereitet. **—ize,** *v.a. & n.* aus dem Stegreife reden, spielen, dichten, extemporieren. **—izer,** *s.* der Stegreif-redner, -spieler, -dichter.

Exten—d, *v.* I. *a.* ausdehnen (limits etc.); ausstrecken (the hand etc.); erweitern, vergrößern (one's dominions etc.); verlängern (time); *(offer)* erteilen, anbieten; *(seize)* in Beschlag nehmen; *(stretch)* strecken, (aus)dehnen; to **—** a line, eine Linie ziehen; II. *n.* sich erstrecken, reichen (to, bis); his urbanity **—ded** to every body, seine Höflichkeit erstreckte sich auf jedermann. **—der,** *s.* der, das Ausdehnende. **—sibility,** *s.* die Dehnbarkeit. **—sible,** *adj.* dehnbar, streckbar. **—sion,** *s.* die Ausdehnung *(also* of a railway etc. *& Phys.); (compass)* der Umfang, die Ausdehnung; **—**sion of the term of payment, die Verlängerung des Zahlungstermins. **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* weit ausgedehnt; *(comprehensive)* umfassend; an **—**sive business, ein ausgebreitetes Geschäft. **—siveness,** *s.* die Ausdehnung, Weite, Größe, der Umfang. **—sor,** *s.* der Streckmuskel *(Anat.).* **—t,** *s.* die Ausdehnung, Weite, der Umfang (of one's power, authority etc.); die Größe, Länge, Strecke (of country etc.); *(space)* der Raum; *(degree)* der Grad; to the **—**t of, bis zum Betrage von; to a certain **—**t, gewissermaßen.

Extenuat—e, *v.a.* verringern, verkleinern, mildern, *(palliate)* verringern, bemänteln. **—ion,** *s.* die Milderung, Verringerung, Beschönigung.

Exter—ior, I. *adj.* äußerlich; *(foreign)* auswärtig; **—**ior angle, der äußere Winkel; II. *s.* das Äußere. **—n,** *s.* der Extraner, Externus, (die) Externe. **—nal,** I. *adj.* **—nally,** *adv.* äußerlich, äußer; *(not intrinsic)* äußerlich; *(visible)* sichtbar; *(bodily)* körperlich; *(foreign)* auswärtig; II. *s.* **—nals,** *pl.* das Äußere,

äußerliche, *(outward forms etc.)* die Ceremonien, äußere Formen, das Äußerliche.

Extermin—ate, *v.a.* ausrotten, vertilgen, vernichten. **—ation,** *s.* die Vertilgung, Vernichtung, Ausrottung. **—ator,** *s.* der Vertilger.

Extinct, *adj.* erloschen, ausgestorben; *(at an end)* geendigt, zu Ende, aus; *(abolished)* aufgehoben; — volcano, ausgebrannter Vulkan. **—ion,** *s.* das Auslöschen, Erlöschen; die Erlöschung, Tilgung; *(destruction)* die Vernichtung.

Extinguish, *v.a.* auslöschen (fire etc.); *(stifle)* auslöschen, dämpfen, ersticken; *(destroy)* vertilgen, zerstören; tilgen (claims). **—er,** *s.* das Löschhütchen, der Lichtdämpfer (for a candle etc.); der Auslöschende. **—ment,** *s.* die Auslöschung, Vertilgung; die Aufhebung (of laws); die Tilgung (of claims); das Erlöschen (of a tribe); das Erlöschen (of a right).

Extirpat—e, *v.a.* ausrotten; ausschneiden *(Surg.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Ausrottung, gänzliche Zerstörung; die Ausschneidung.

Extol, *v.a.* erheben, preisen, loben. **—ler,** *s.* der Lobpreiser.

Extort, *v.a.* erpressen, abdringen, abzwingen, erzwingen. **—er,** *s.* der Erpresser. **—ion,** *s. (exaction)* die Erpressung; *(overcharge)* die Beutelschneiderei. **—ionate,** *adj.* erpressend; *(oppressive)* drückend. **—ioner,** *s.* der Leutespinder, Wucherer.

Extra, I. *adj.* nachträglich; — charges, Nebenspesen, außerordentliche Unkosten; — freight, die Extrafracht; — pay, die Extrabezahlung; — work, die Extrarbeit; II. *s.* Alles, was nebenher, außergewöhnlich ist, das Außergewöhnliche; das Extra-Gericht (in a restaurant etc.); —s, *(pl.)* die Neben-Ausgaben, -Kosten, Items. **—dos,** *s.* der Bogenrücken, Oberbogen *(Arch.).* **—neous,** *see* Extraneous. **—ordinary, —vagance, —vasate,** *see* Extraordinar—, Extravagan—, Exvasat—. *Comp.* **—judicial,** *adj.* außergerichtlich. **—mundane,** *adj.* außerweltlich. **—parochial,** *adj.* nicht zum Kirchspiele gehörig; —parochial land, zehentfreie Ländereien.

Extract, I. *v.a.* (her)ausziehen (a tooth etc.); ausziehen (from books etc.); aus-ziehen, -scheiden *(Chem.);* ausgraben *(Min.);* ausziehen *(Math.);* II. *s.* der Auszug (from a book etc.); der Auszug, Extrakt *(Chem. etc.);* Liebigs — of meat, der Liebig'sche Fleischextrakt. **—ion,** *s.* das Heraus-, Ausziehen; die Ausziehung, Ausscheidung *(Chem.);* das Ausziehen *(Math.);* *(descent)* die Abkunft, Abstammung; die Gewinnung *(Min., Metall.).* **—or,** *s.* der Auszieher; die Geburtszange *(Surg.).*

Extraneous, *adj.* nicht zu einer Sache gehörig; *(foreign)* fremd; *(non-essential)* außerwesentlich.

Extraordinar—ily, *adv.* außerordentlich. **—iness,** *s.* das Außerordentliche. **—y,** *adj.* außerordentlich, außergewöhnlich; *(remarkable)* merkwürdig; ambassador —y, der außerordentliche Gesandte; —y charges, Extrakosten.

Extravagan—ce, —cy, *s. (excess)* die Ausschweifung; *(prodigality)* die (thörichte) Verschwendung; *(wildness)* die Schwärmerei. Extravaganz, Überspanntheit; *(vehemence)* die übertriebene Heftigkeit; die Übertriebenheit (of one's language); to commit —cies, thörichte Streiche begehen. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verschwenderisch; ausschweifend; übertrieben, übermäßig, überspannt *(of ideas etc.); (excessive)* übermäßig, unsinnig; —t demands, übertriebene Ansprüche. **—za,** *s.* die Extravaganz *(Mus.).*

Extravasat—e, *v.a.* austreten lassen; —ed blood, ausgetretenes Blut. **—ion,** *s.* das Austreten (des Blutes aus seinen Gefäßen).

Extrem—e, I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* äußerst; äußerst, außerordentlich, höchst *(fig.); (last)* letzt; *(ultra)* übertrieben; an —e case, ein Notfall; to an —e degree, im höchsten Grade; **—e and mean proportion,** die Abteilung einer Linie, so daß sich die ganze Linie zu einem der Teile, wie eben dieser Teil zum anderen verhält; **—e measures,** die äußersten Mittel; **—e necessity,** die dringendste Not; **—e unction,** die letzte Ölung; II. *s.* das Äußerste, das äußerste Ende; das Äußerste, Extrem; der höchste Grad; die Übertreibung; das äußerste Glied *(Math.);* **—s meet,** die Extreme berühren sich; the —es of a syllogism, das Prädikat und Subjekt eines Schlusses; **—s of a proportion,** die äußeren Glieder einer Proportion. **—ity,** *s.* das Äußerste, äußerste Ende, die äußerste Grenze; *(point)* die Spitze; *(verge)* der Rand, die Grenze; *(stracts)* äußerste Verlegenheit; verzweiflungsvolle Lage; *(—e need)* die äußerste Not; what is to be done in this —ity? was ist in diesem Notfalle zu thun? the last —ity; äußerster Notfall. **—ities,** *pl.* die Extremitäten, Endglieder; to proceed to —ities, zum Äußersten schreiten; to be reduced to —ities, auf's Äußerste gebracht sein; sad —ities, eine verzweifelte Lage.

Extric—able, *adj.* herauszuziehen. **—ate,** *v.a.* herauswickeln, -winden (from a difficulty etc.); entwickeln (steam etc.). **—ation,** *s.* die Herauswickelung, -windung, das Losmachen; die Entwickelung.

Extrinsic, *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* äußerlich.

Exuber—ance, —ancy, *s.* der Überfluß, das Übermaß (of zeal etc.); der Schwall (of language); *(superabundance)* die Überfülle; *(luxuriantgrowth)* der üppige, geile Wuchs. **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überflüssig; reich, üppig, wuchernd, überschwenglich.

Exud—ation, *s.* das Ausschwitzen; *(what is —ed)* die ausgeschwitzte Flüssigkeit; *(perspiration)* der Schweiß. **—e,** *v.a. & n.* ausschwitzen.

Exult, *v.n.* frohlocken (at, in, over, über); to — over a fallen enemy, über einen gefallenen Gegner triumphieren. **—ant,** *adj.* frohlockend; triumphierend. **—ation,** *s.* das Frohlocken.

Eye, I. *s.* das Auge *(also fig.); (glance)* der Blick; *(oversight)* die Aufsicht, Leitung; *(opinion)* die Meinung, das Urteil; *(view)* der Augenschein; *(sight)* das Angesicht; das Ohr (of a needle), die Öse (for a dress); das Auge, die Knospe (of a plant); der Nabel (of seeds); das Auge (of a peacock's feather; in a strap, of an anchor, of a bolt, *also Typ., Arch.);* to be wise in one's own —s, sich klug dünken; hooks and —s, Haken und Ösen; it's all in my —! dummes Zeug! Windbeutelei! to catch one's —, jemandes Blick treffen, seine Aufmerksamkeit fesseln; to have a cast in one's —, schielen; to go right in the — of the wind, gerade in den Wind segeln; to have an — for beauty, ein Auge für Schönheit haben; to have an — to one, Acht auf einen geben; to have an — to one's own advantage, seinen eigenen Vorteil im Auge haben; to have in one's —, im Auge haben; to have one's —s about one, auf Alles merken; to find favour in one's —s, jemandes Gunst gewinnen; to keep a strict — upon one, ein wachsames Auge auf einen richten; to open a person's —s, einem die Augen eröffnen; to shut one's —s to, ein Auge (bei etwas) zudrücken; to set —s upon, (etwas, einen) zu Gesicht bekommen; to show, turn up the whites of one's —s, die Augen verdrehen; with an — to, mit Rücksicht auf (eine Sache), mit der Absicht . . .; II. *v.a.* ansehen, betrachten, in's Auge fassen; *(ogle)* beäugeln; to — over, from head to foot, mit den Augen mustern; to — needles, Nadeln öhren. **—d,** *adj.* black —d, schwarzäugig; blear —d, triefäugig. *Comp.* **—ball,** *s.* der Augapfel. **—bolt,** *s.* der Augbolzen *(Naut.).* **—bright,** *s.* der Augentrost *(Bot.).* **—brow,** *s.* die Augenbraue. **—glass,** *s.* das

Lorgnon, der Klemmer; das Augenglas, Okular (of a telescope); double —glass, die Lorgnette. **—lash,** *s.* die Augenwimper. **—let, —lethole,** *s.* das Schnürloch; das Reefgatt *(Naut.)* **—lid,** *r.* das Augenlid. **—piece,** *s.* das Okular (of a microscope); das Absehen (of a spirit level). **—salve,** *s.* die Augensalbe. **—servant,** *s.* der Augendiener. **—service,** *s.* der Augendienst. **—sight,** *s* das Gesicht, die Augen; *(power of vision)* die Sehkraft; if my —sight fails me not, wenn mich meine Augen nicht trügen. **—sore,** *s.* der Dorn im Auge. **—string,** *s.* der Augennerv. **—tooth,** *s.* der Augenzahn. **—witness,** *s.* der Augenzeuge.

Eyot, *s.* die kleine Insel, der Werder.

†**Eyre,** *s.* das wandernde Gericht; justices in —, herumreisende Richter.

Eyrie, *s.* der (Adlers-)Horst.

F.

F, f, *s.* F, f; das F *(Mus.); as abbr.* F. = fellow, Mitglied; F. R. G. S. = Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society, Mitglied der königlichen geographischen Gesellschaft. *Comp.* **—clef,** *s.* der F-Schlüssel.

Fab—le, I. *s.* die Fabel, das Märchen; *(story)* die Lüge; II. *v.a.* erdichten; **—led,** in Fabeln erzählt. **—ulist,** *s.* der Fabeldichter. **—ulous(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (fictitious)* fabelhaft, erdichtet; *(told of in —les)* in Fabeln berühmt; a —ulous sum, eine fabelhaft große Summe.

Fabric, *s. (edifice)* das Gebäude, der Bau; *(cloth etc.)* das Zeug, Fabrikat, Gewebe, der Stoff; social —, die menschliche Gesellschaft; the baseless — of a vision, der lockere Bau einer Erscheinung. **—ate,** *v.a. (build)* bauen, errichten; *(manufacture)* fabrizieren, verfertigen; *(invent)* schmieden, erfinden. **—ation,** *s.* der Bau; die Fabrikation (of cloth etc.); die Erdichtung; the story is doubtless a —ation, die Geschichte ist ohne Zweifel eine Erfindung. **—ator,** *s.* der Verfertiger; der Lügenerfinder.

Fac—ade, *s.* die Facade, Vorderseite *(Build.).* **—e,** *see* Face. **—et,** *s.* die Facette, Rautenfläche (of stones); die Kante *(Carp.).* **—ial,** *adj.* zum Gesichte gehörig; —ial angle, der Gesichtswinkel. **—ing,** *s.* die Bekleidung, Verblendung *(Build.);* der Aufschlag *(Tail.).*

Face, I. *s.* das Gesicht, Angesicht; das Antlitz (of God); *(expression of —)* der Ausdruck, die Gesichtsmiene; *(surface)* die Oberfläche, Fläche, Seite; die Vorderseite (of a building, a coin etc.); *(look)* der Anblick; *(effrontery)* die Stirn, Dreistigkeit, Keckheit, Unverschämtheit; die Front, Facade *(Arch.);* die Schneide (of a knife etc.); das Zifferblatt *(Horol.);* die rechte Seite (of cloth); to draw a long —, ein langes Gesicht machen; — to —, von Angesicht zu Angesicht, gegenüber; before one's —, vor jemands Augen; to one's —, ins Gesicht; to fly in one's —, einem zu Leibe gehen; to have the — to . . ., die Unverschämtheit haben, zu . . .; to look one in the —, einem in's Gesicht sehen; to make —s, Gesichter schneiden; to put a bold — on the matter, Herz, Mut fassen; to set one's — against, (etwas) entschieden mißbilligen, sich gegen (etwas) stemmen; to show one's —, sich sehen lassen; to shut the door in one's —, einem die Thüre vor der Nase zuschlagen; II. *v.a.* (einem) in's Gesicht sehen; *(be opposite)* gegenüber liegen *or* stehen; *(look on)* gehen auf; *(confront, brave)* keck begegnen, trotzen; *(coat)* überkleiden, bekleiden; aufschlagen, verbrämen, besetzen (a dress etc.); verblenden, verkleiden (a wall); to — out a lie, eine Lüge fest behaupten; this window —s the garden, dieses Fenster geht auf den Garten; III. *v.n.* — about, sich (um)drehen, sich wenden. **—d,** *adj.* full —d, mit rundem, vollem Gesichte; two —d, falsch; honest —d, mit einem ehrlichen Gesichte; —d card, eine bunte Karte. *Comp.* **—cloth,** *s.* das Tuch zur Bedeckung des Gesichtes eines Toten. **—guard,** *s.* der Schirm, die Maske für das Gesicht.

Facetious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (merry)* lustig; *(witty)* drollig, witzig; *(joking)* scherzhaft; you are pleased to be —, Sie belieben zu scherzen. **—ness,** *s.* die Drolligkeit, Scherzhaftigkeit.

Facil—e, *adj.* leicht; *(affable)* gefällig, gutmütig; *(pliant)* leicht zu überwinden; *(ready)* leicht, gewandt. **—itate,** *v.a.* erleichtern. **—itation,** *s.* die Erleichterung. **—ity,** *s.* die Leichtigkeit, Gewandtheit; die Gefälligkeit, Leutseligkeit; *(pliancy)* die Nachgiebigkeit; *(opportunity)* die günstige Gelegenheit.

Facsimile, *s.* das Faksimile.

Fact, *s. (deed)* die That, Handlung; *(reality)* die Wirklichkeit; *(matter of —)* die Thatsache; in —, in der That; in point of —, wirklich. **—ion,** *s.* die Partei, Faktion; *(dissension)* die Zwietracht, der Parteistreit; —ion fights, Parteikämpfe. **—ionist,** *s.* der Parteigänger. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* parteieifrig; *(turbulent)* aufrührerisch; *(disloyal)* ungehorsam, treulos. **—iousness,** *s.* der Parteigeist; der aufrührerische Sinn; die Widersetzlichkeit gegen die Regierung. **—itious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachgemacht, künstlich. **—or,** *s.* der Faktor, Agent *(C. L.);* der Faktor *(Arith.).* **—ory,** *s.* die Faktorei, Handelsniederlassung (in foreign countries); die Fabrik, das Fabrikgebäude. **—otum,** *s* das Faktotum; der Durchschuß *(Print.). Comp.* **—ory-system,** *s.* das Fabrikwesen.

Faculty, *s.* die Fähigkeit, Kraft, das Vermögen; *(talent)* die Gabe, das Talent; das Vorrecht, die Dispensation *(Law);* die Fakultät *(Univ.);* die Befugnis *(R. C.);* court of faculties, der Dispensationsgerichtshof des Erzbischofs von Canterbury.

Fad, *s.* die Grille. **—dy,** *adj.* grillenhaft.

Fad—e, *v.n.* (ver)welken; *(lose colour)* verbleichen; to —e away, verschwinden, vergehen. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* vergänglich; II. *s.* das Verwelken, Schwinden. **—ingness,** *s.* die Vergänglichkeit.

Fæces, *pl. (sediment)* die Hefen, der Bodensatz; der Auswurf, die Exkremente.

Faery, *see* Fairy.

Fag, I. *v.n.* hart arbeiten, sich abmühen; als Fag dienen (in Schulen); to — (at study), ochsen; II. *v.a.* zu niedriger Arbeit zwingen; III. *s.* der Büffler, Ochser *(Univ. etc.);* der Schüler, der einem Senior Dienste leisten muß (in public schools); die Franze (am Tuche etc.). **—ged,** *adj.* erschöpft, ermüdet; quite —ged out, gänzlich ermüdet. **—ging,** *s.* die Dienstleistung jüngerer Schüler an Senioren. *Comp.* **—end,** *s.* die Sahlleiste (of cloth); das aufgedrehte Tauende *(Naut.);* der Rest, das Ende, Überbleibsel *(fig.); (refuse)* der Wegwurf, das Wertlose einer Sache; —end of the week, das Ende der Woche. **—ging-system,** *s.* die Einrichtung, daß jüngere Schüler einem Senior Dienste leisten müssen.

Fagot, *s.* das Holzbündel, die Welle, Faschine.

Fahrenheit-thermometer, *s.* das Fahrenheit'sche Thermometer, bei welchem die Temperatur des schmelzenden Eises mit + 32° und die des siedenden Wassers mit 212° bezeichnet ist.

Faience, *s.* die Faience, feine Töpferware.

Fail, I. *v.n. (be'ranting)* fehlen, mangeln; *(miss)* fehlschlagen, mißlingen; verfiegen *(as springs);* nicht aufgehen (as seed); *(sink)* sinken; ermangeln (in a duty); zahlungsunfähig werden, Bankerott machen *(C. L.), *(err)* fehlen, sich irren; his strength begins to —, seine Kräfte fangen an zu sinken; his voice —ed, seine Stimme wurde schwach, blieb aus; he will not — to . . ., er wird nicht ermangeln zu . . .; he cannot — to see that . . ., er kann nicht anders als einsehen, daß . . .; II. *v.a.* im Stiche lassen, verlassen; my heart —s me, mich verläßt der Mut; III. *s.* without —, unfehlbar. **—ing,** I. *p.* —ing an heir, in Ermangelung eines Erben; II. *s.* der Fehler, die Schwäche. **—ure,** *s.* das Fehlen, Ausbleiben (of crops, springs etc., der Ernte, der Quellen ꝛc.); die Ermangelung; die Abnahme, das Hinsinken; das Fehlschlagen, Mißlingen (of an enterprise etc.); das Falliſſement, der Bank(e)rott *(C. L.).*

Fain, I. *adj.* froh, geneigt; genötigt, gezwungen; I was — to do it, ich mußte es thun; II. *adv.* gern; I would — assist you, gern würde ich Ihnen beistehen.

Faint, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schwach; schwach, matt, leise *(as sounds);* blaß, verschossen *(as a colour);* — resistance, — recollection, schwacher Widerstand, schwache Erinnerung; — heart ne'er won fair lady, wer nicht wagt, gewinnt nicht; II. *v.n.* ohnmächtig werden, in Ohnmacht fallen; *(grow weak)* ermatten, schwach, matt werden; *(lose courage)* verzagen; to — for, verschmachten vor; III. *s.* (—**ing-fit,** *s.*) die Ohnmacht. **—ish,** *adj.* etwas schwach. **—ness,** *s.* die Schwäche, Mattigkeit; die Schwachheit *(fig.); (—ness of heart)* der Kleinmut. *Comp.* **—hearted,** *adj.* schwachherzig, kleinmütig, zaghaft. **—heartedness,** *s.* der Kleinmut.

1. **Fair,** I. *adj. (beautiful)* schön, hübsch; *(blonde)* hellfarbig, blond; *(pure)* unbefleckt, unbescholten; *(clear)* hell, rein; *(serene)* heiter; II. *adj. & adv.* günstig (as wind); *(legible)* sauber, rein, leserlich; schön, gut *(as a prospect); (equitable)* ehrlich, redlich; *(just)* billig, unparteiisch, gerecht; *(pure)* unbefleckt, unbescholten; *(civil)* freundlich; *(average)* gewöhnlich, Mittel-; — dealing, die Redlichkeit; a — face, ein schönes Gesicht *(lit.),* ein freundliches Gesicht *(fig.);* by — means, durch Güte; — play, redliches Spiel, die Rechtlichkeit; to give one — play, einen ehrlich behandeln; — promises, schöne Versprechungen; the — sex, das schöne Geschlecht; — and softly, sachte; — trial, die unparteiische Untersuchung; to give one — warning, einen zeitig und ernstlich warnen; to be in a — way, gute Aussichten haben; he seems to be in a — way towards recovery, es sieht aus, als ginge es der Besserung zu; to bid —, sich gut anlassen, *(promise)* versprechen; to promise —, viel versprechen; to speak one —, einem gute Worte geben; the wind sits —, der Wind ist günstig; III. *s.* die Schöne; the —, das schöne Geschlecht. **—ly,** *adv. (passably)* erträglich, leidlich; *(justly)* ehrlich, billig; *(legibly)* leserlich; *(completely)* vollständig, ganz, gänzlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Schönheit (of a form); die Hellfarbigkeit (of complexion); die Unbescholtenheit; die Redlichkeit, Billigkeit; in —ness to . . ., um . . . Gerechtigkeit widerfahren zu lassen. *Comp.* **—complexioned,** *adj.* hellfarbig. **—faced,** *adj.* schön von Gesicht; dem äußern Scheine nach schön *(fig).* **—haired,** *adj.* mit blondem Haare. **—spoken,** *adj.* höflich, artig.

2. **Fair,** *s.* die Messe, der Jahrmarkt. **—ing,** *s.* das Meßgeschenk, die Kirmeß. *Comp.* **—day,** *s.* der Jahrmarkttag.

Fairy, I. *adj.* feenhaft, zauberisch; — rings, Feenkreise; — land, das Feenland; — queen, die Feenkönigin; II. *s.* die Fee. **—like,** *adj.* feenhaft. *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* der Donnerkeil.

Faith, *s. (trust)* das Vertrauen; *(belief)* der Glaube *(also Theol.); (creed)* das Glaubensbekenntnis; *(honesty, veracity)* die Treue, Redlichkeit, Ehrlichkeit; *(promise, pledge)* das Wort; —! fürwahr! i' —! bei meiner Treu! in good —, auf Treu und Glauben, ehrlich; in — whereof, zur Bewahrheitung dieses; to put — in . . ., an . . . glauben. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* treu, getreu; wahrhaft, ehrlich; treu (to one's promises); *(conscientious)* gewissenhaft, wahrhaft; beständig (in love etc.); wahr *(as a narrative);* treu *(as a translation);* the —ful, die Rechtgläubigen. **—fulness,** *s.* die Treue, Ehrlichkeit; die Pflichttreue (of servants etc.); die Wahrhaftigkeit (of God); die Beständigkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* treulos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Treulosigkeit.

Fakir, *s.* der Fakir.

Fal—chion, *s.* der Pallasch. **—con,** *s.* der Falke. **—coner,** *s.* der Falkner. **—conry,** *s.* die Falknerei.

Fall, I. *ir.v.n.* fallen, sich ergießen *(as rivers); (— down)* fallen, (nieder-)stürzen; einfallen *(as houses);* verwelken *(as flowers); (— off)* abfallen; fallen, abnehmen, heruntergehen *(as prices);* fallen, herabstürzen (from a high position etc.); sich legen, fallen *(as the wind); (begin)* anfangen; *(become)* werden; *(light)* fallen, geraten, stoßen, treffen (on, auf); *(attack)* herfallen über; fallen, eintreffen *(as a point of time);* he fell ill, er wurde krank; his countenance fell, sein Gesicht verfinsterte sich; to — a weeping, anfangen zu weinen; **— asleep,** einschlafen; **— astern,** bei(n)fen; **— away,** abfallen, *(desert)* abtrünnig werden, *(grow thin)* abmagern, mager werden; **— back,** zurückfallen, zurücktreten; the troops fell back, die Truppen wichen; **— by . . .,** durch . . . fallen *or* sterben; **— down,** niederfallen, *(tumble down)* einfallen, einstürzen; to — (down) at one's feet, einem zu Füßen fallen; **— due,** fällig, zahlbar werden; **—foul of,** sich reiben an, verwickeln mit; to — foul of a person, ungestüm über einen herfallen; **— from,** abfallen; an exclamation of displeasure fell from him, es entfiel ihm ein Ausruf des Mißfallens; **— in,** einfallen, einstürzen *(as houses);* einfallen *(as the cheeks),* sich in Reihen formieren *(Mil.);* to — in love, sich verlieben; to — in with a person's views, mit jemandes Ansichten übereinstimmen, im Einklang sein; where did you — in with him? wo trafen Sie ihn? to — in with the enemy, mit dem Feinde zusammentreffen; it does not — in my way, es fällt nicht in mein Fach; to **— into** a passion, in Wut geraten; the river —s into the sea, der Fluß ergießt sich in die See; to — into difficulties, in Schwierigkeiten geraten; to — into error, in Irrtum verfallen; to — into the sere and yellow leaf, alt werden; to — into one's hands, einem in die Hände, in jemands Gewalt fallen; **— off,** herab-, herunterfallen, abtrünnig werden; this pupil has lately — en off greatly, dieser Schüler hat in der letzten Zeit sehr nachgelassen; **— on,** herabfallen auf, *(attack)* herfallen über; fear fell on them, Furcht bemächtigte sich ihrer; to — on a Sunday, auf einen Sonntag fallen; **— out,** ausfallen; herausfallen, zanken, *(chance)* vorfallen, sich ereignen; he has — en out with him, er hat sich mit ihm überworfen *(colloq.);* to — out well, gut rentieren *(C. L.),* gut ausfallen; to — out of one's hands, den Händen entfallen; **— short of,** nicht zureichen, fehlen; to — short of the mark, das Ziel nicht treffen; to — short of one's expectations, seinen Erwartungen nicht ensprechen; we fell short of provisions, es fehlte uns an Lebensmitteln; —

to, anfangen (work etc.), verfallen über (food etc., *vulg.*); to — to one ('s lot), einem zufallen; it —s to me (to . .), es liegt mir ob (. . .); to — to pieces, in Stücke zerfallen; to — to ruin, in Verfall geraten; — **under,** unter (etwas) fallen, dazu gerechnet werden; it —s under that class of poetry, es gehört unter jene Klasse von Dichtkunst; to — under censure, sich dem Tadel aussetzen; — **upon,** auf (etwas) fallen, (einen) anfallen, befallen; to — upon a person's neck, sich an jemandes Hals werfen; to — upon an expedient, auf ein Mittel verfallen; —ing star, die Sternschnuppe; —ing stone, der Meteorstein; —ing sickness, die Fallsucht: II. *s.* das Fallen, der Fall, Sturz *(also fig.)*; das Fallen, Sinken, der Abschlag (in prices); die Senkung (of the voice); die Kadenz *(Mus.)*: *(water —)* der Wasserfall; der Überfluß (of dikes); das Abfallen (of the leaf); *(docility)* der Fall, Abhang; der Verfall (of an empire); *(defeat)* die Niederlage; der Fall *(Phys.)*; ein kurzer Schleier (für Damen); — of Man, Sündenfall; — of a river, das Stromgefälle; — in wages, die Lohnherabsetzung; — of rain (snow), der Regenguß (Schneesturz); to get a —, fallen, stürzen; the —, der Herbst *(Americ.)*. **—ing,** *s.* das Fallen; a —ing away, from, off, der Abfall; a —ing out, eine Mißhelligkeit.

Fall—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* trügerisch *(as hopes)*; betrüglich; —acious argument, trügerische Beweisführung, sophistisches Argument. **—aciousness,** *s.* die Trüglichkeit; die Sophisterei. **—acy,** *s.* der Betrug, die Täuschung; der Trugschluß *(Log.)*. **—ibility,** *s.* die Fehlbarkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* fehlbar.

Fallopian, *adj.* fallopisch.

Fallow, I. *adj.* fahl, falb; brach *(Agr.)*; II. *s.* das Brachfeld; III. *v.a.* brachen. **—ness,** *s.* das Brachliegen. *Comp.* **—deer,** *s.* das Damwild.

Fals—e, I. *adj. & adv.* **—ely,** *adv.* falsch, unwahr; unrichtig; treulos, unehrlich (to, gegen); —e money, falsche Münze; —o bray, der Unterwall *(Fort.)*; —e bottom, der falsche, blinde Boden; —e imprisonment, unrechtmäßige Verhaftung; —e keel, der Gegenkiel; —e key, der Nachschlüssel; —o note, die falsche, unrichtige Note; —e step, der Fehltritt; to play one —e, einen betrügen, ein falsches Spiel mit einem treiben; II. *s.* das Falsche, Unwahre. **—ehood,** *s.* die Lüge, Unwahrheit; die Lügenhaftigkeit (of a report). **—eness,** *s.* die Falschheit. **—etto,** *s.* das Falsett *(Mus.)*. **—ification,** *s.* die Verfälschung. **—ifier,** *s.* der Verfälscher. **—ify,** *v.a.* fälschen (coin); verfälschen (writings etc.); als falsch erweisen, widerlegen. **—ity,** *s.* die Falschheit. *Comp.* **—efaced,** *adj.* heuchlerisch. **—ehearted,** *adj.* treulos.

Falter, *v.* I. *a.* — out, herausstottern; II. *n.* stottern, stammeln (in speaking); wanken, schwanken (in walking); stocken, stecken bleiben (in a speech *or* answer). **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stammelnd, stotternd; straucheln d.

Fam—e, *s.* der Ruhm, der (gute) Ruf; *(report)* das Gerücht, der Ruf; dosiro of —e, die Ruhmbegier. **—ed,** *adj.* berühmt (for, wegen). **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* berühmt; *(remarkable)* ausgezeichnet. **—ousness,** *s.* die Berühmtheit.

Famil—iar, I. *adj.* **—iarly,** *adv.* vertraut, vertraulich; wohlbekannt (with, mit); *(affable)* leutselig, umgänglich; *(habitual)* gewohnt, gewöhnlich; —iar style, leichte Schreibart; II. *s.* der Vertraute; *(—iar spirit)* der Hausgeist, Kobold; der Diener, Familiar der Inquisition. **—iarity,** *s.* die Vertraulichkeit; die Leutseligkeit, Zugänglichkeit; *(freedom)* die Ungezwungenheit; —iarity breeds contempt, allzugroße Vertraulichkeit erzeugt Verachtung. **—iarize,** *v.a.* vertraut machen; to —iarize one's self with, sich gewöhnen an, sich bekannt machen mit. **—y,** I. *s.* die Familie; *(race)* die Familie, der Stamm; die Familie, Gattung (of plants and animals); father of a —y, der Familienvater; of good —y, von guter Herkunft; II. *adj.* zur Familie gehörig; —y doctor, der Hausarzt; —y vault, die Familiengruft; in the —y way, schwanger *(vulg.)*.

Fam—ine, *s.* die Hungersnot; der Mangel (an). **—ish,** *v.* I. *a.* aushungern, verhungern lassen; *(exhaust)* verschmachten lassen; II. *n.* Hungers sterben, verhungern; Hunger *or* Durst leiden.

Fan, I. *s.* der Fächer; die Wanne, Schwinge (for corn etc.); *(wing)* die Schwinge *(fig.)*, der Ventilator *(Mach.)*; II. *v.a.* schwingen (corn etc.); fächeln, wedeln; anfachen (a flame etc.). **—ner,** *s.* die Kornschwinge; *(workman)* der Worfler. *Comp.* **—light,** *s.* das Fächerfenster, halbkreisförmige Fenster, die Lünette. **—ningmachine,** *s.* die Kornschwinge. **—palm,** *s.* die Fächerpalme. **—shaped,** *adj.* fächerförmig. **—tail-pigeon,** *s.* die Pfauentaube. **—tracery,** *s.* die fächerartige Verzierung *(Arch.)*; —tracery vaulting, das Gewölbe mit fächerartig aufsteigenden Rippen.

Fanatic, I. *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schwärmerisch; II. *s.* der Fanatiker, (Religions-)Schwärmer. **—ism,** *s.* die Schwärmerei.

Fanc—ier, *s.* der Liebhaber; bird —ier, dog —ier, der Vogel-, Hundeliebhaber. **—iful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* phantastisch, schwärmerisch *(of persons)*; wunderlich, grillenhaft *(of things)*. **—ifulness,** *s.* das phantastische Wesen; das Wunderliche. **—y,** I. *s.* die Phantasie, Einbildungskraft; *(idea)* der Begriff, die Idee; *(whim)* die Grille; *(notion)* der Einfall; *(taste)* der Geschmack; *(liking)* die Neigung, Liebe; *(caprice)* die Willkür; *(horse-jockeys etc.)* die professionellen Sportsmänner; where is —y bred? wo ist die Liebeslust erzeugt? to take a —y to, (einen) lieb gewinnen; it pleases, strikes my —y, es gefällt mir; II. *v.a.* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen, sich denken; *(regard as)* halten für; *(like)* Gefallen haben an, lieben; III. *v.n.* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen; IV. *adj.* —y articles, Modeartikel, Luxusartikel; —y (dress) ball, Masken- *or* kostumierter Ball; —y costume, das Maskenkostüm, der kostümierte Anzug; —y fair, der Wohlthätigkeitsbazar; —y cloth, der Modestoff, das Bildgewebe; —y price, der übermäßige Preis; he gave a —y price for it, er bezahlte seine Liebhaberei sehr teuer; —y stocks, Aktien unsicherer Art *(C. L.)*; —y trade, der Modewarenhandel; —y work, feine (Hand-)Arbeit. *Comp.* **—y-free,** *adj.* liebefrei.

Fandango, *s.* der Fandango.

Fane, *s.* der Tempel.

Fanfar—e, *s.* der Trompetenstusch. **—onade,** *s.* die Prahlerei.

Fang, *s.* der Fang, die Klaue; *(tusk)* der Hauzahn. **—ed,** *adj.* mit Fängern, Hauern, Klauen versehen *or* bewaffnet. **—led,** *see* New—led.

Fantas—ia, *s.* die Phantasie *(Mus.)*. **—tic(al),** *adj.* **—tically,** *adv.* phantastisch, eingebildet; *(odd)* grillenhaft, närrisch, seltsam, wunderlich. **—ticalness,** *s.* das Phantastische; die Grillenfängerei. **—y,** *see* Fancy I.

Far, I. *adj.* fern, entfernt, weit; on the — side, auf der andern Seite, jenseits; from a — country, aus einem fremden Lande; — be it from me, fern sei es von mir; — from God, weit von Gott entfernt, Gott ganz entfremdet; II. *adv.* fern, weit; *(greatly)* zum großen Teil, sehr viel; as — as, so weit als, bis dahin; by —, bei Weitem; from —, von Weitem; — away, weit entfernt, — from being offended . . ., weit (davon) entfernt, beleidigt zu sein . . .; — and near *or* wide, weit und breit; — gone, in

consumption, schwindsüchtig in hohem Grade; —gone in drink, stark benebelt; — off, weit weg, entlegen; — on in the day, spät; — otherwise, ganz anders; the day was — spent, es war spät am Tage; to carry too —, (eine Sache) übertreiben; thus —, bis dahin, soweit. —**ness**, *s.* die Entfernung. *Comp.* —**famed**, *adj.* weitberühmt. —**fetched**, *adj.* weit hergeholt, gesucht. —**sighted**, *adj.* weitsichtig.

Far—ce, *s.* der Schwank *(Theat.)*; die Posse *(also Theat.)*; a mere, a complete —ce, eine wahre, rechte Posse. —**cical**, *adj.* possenhaft, drollig.

†**Fardel**, *s.* das Bündel; die Bürde, Last *(fig.)*.

Fare, I. *v.n. (get on)* ergehen, sich befinden, daran sein; *(feed)* essen; *(be)* leben; you may go further and — worse, man kann lange suchen, ohne etwas Besseres zu finden; to — well *or* ill (in a matter), (bei einer Sache) gut oder schlimm wegkommen; — you well, leben Sie wohl; II. *s.* der Fuhrlohn, das Fahrgeld; *(passenger)* der Passagier, Reisende; *(food)* die Speise; bill of —, der Speisezettel; is the — good? ist die Kost gut? *Comp.* —**well**, I. *adj.* Abschieds-; —well message, eine Abschiedsbotschaft; II. *s.* das Lebewohl, der Abschied; to bid —well to, (einem) Lebewohl sagen, (von einem) Abschied nehmen; III. *adv.* lebewohl.

Farin—a, *s.* der Sonnenstaub *(Bot.)*; das Mehl; das Satzmehl *(Chem.)*. —**aceous**, *adj.* mehlig; mehlhaltig; —aceous substances, Mehlstoffe.

Farm, I. *s.* der Pachthof; die Meierei; *(—land)* das Gut; *(lease)* die Pacht; model —, die Musterwirtschaft; II. *v.a.* bauen; *(— out)* verpachten; to — the revenue, die Staatseinkünfte in Pacht geben. —**er**, *s.* der Pächter, Meier; *(landed proprietor)* der Landwirt; der Pächter (of the revenues etc.); —er's boy, der Bauernknecht. —**ing**, I. *adj.* zum Ackerbau gehörig; —ing implements *or* utensils, Ackergeräte, das Ackergeschirr; —ing purposes, landwirtschaftliche Zwecke; II. *s.* die Landwirtschaft. *Comp.* —**bailiff**, *s.* der Verwalter. —**house**, *s.* das Meierhaus, Gehöft. —**offices**, *pl.* die Wirtschaftsgebäude. —**yard**, *s.* der (Wirtschafts-)Hof.

Faro, *s.* das Faro; — table, der Farotisch.

Farrago, *s.* das Gemisch, Gemengsel, der Mischmasch.

Farrier, *s.* der Hufschmied; *(horse doctor)* der Roßarzt; —'s tools, das Beschlagzeug. —**y**, *s.* die Roßarzneikunde; das Hufschmiedehandwerk; *(smithy)* die Schmiede.

Farrow, I. *s.* der Wurf, das Ferkel; II. *v.a. & n.* ferkeln, werfen; III. *adj.* nicht trächtig.

Farth—er, *adj. & adv. (comp. of far)* ferner, weiter. —**est**, I. *adj. (sup. of far)* fernst, weitest; II. *adv.* at —est, am fernsten, am weitesten.

Farthing, *s.* der Heller, Farthing (1/4 Penny).

Farthingale, *s.* der Reifrock.

Fasc—es, *pl.* die Fasces. —**ia**, *s.* das Band; der Streif *(Arch.)*; der Gürtel *(Astr.)*; die Aponeurose *(Anat.)*. —**icle**, *s.* der Büschel *(Bot.)*. —**icular**, *adj.* büschelförmig. —**ine**, *s.* die Faschine.

Fascinat—e, *v.a.* bezaubern. —**ion**, *s.* die Bezauberung; *(charm)* der Zauber, Reiz.

Fashion, I. *s.* die Mode; *(form)* die Gestalt, (äußere) Form; *(cut)* der Schnitt; *(— in dress)* die herrschende Tracht, Mode; *(custom)* die Sitte, der Gebrauch; *(manner)* die Art und Weise, Manier; rank and —, die vornehme Welt; people of —, modische Leute, Ton-Angebende; man of —, der Modeherr; to be in (out of) —, in (aus der) Mode sein; II. *v.a.* bilden, gestalten, formen, modeln; façonnieren, verfertigen (a dress). —**able**, I. *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* modisch, Mode-; *(elegant)* fein, elegant, von Welt ton; *(new)* modern; it is —able, es ist Mode; —able hours, das Spätspeisen, Spätaufstehen; —able woman, eine feine Dame, Modedame; —able party, der Modezirkel; —able resort, ein Vergnügungsort für die feine Welt; to dress —ably, sich nach der Mode kleiden; II. *s.* der Modeherr. —**ableness**, *s.* das Modische, Moderne, die Eleganz. —**er**, *s.* einer, der die Façon gibt; der Zuschneider, Verfertiger.

Fast, *adj. & adv.* fest; schnell; — friends, vertraute, innige Freunde; — and loose, unzuverlässig, unredlich; — colours, echte Farben; — man, der Wüstling; — girl, fast, leichtfertiges Mädchen, ein Mädchen, das der Sitte Trotz bietet; to be — asleep, fest schlafen; it is raining —, es regnet stark; as — as I can, so schnell ich nur kann; to hold —, festhalten; to make —, zumachen; to make a ship —, meeren, mit Tauen festmachen; — train, der Eilzug. —**en**, *v.* I. *a.* fest machen, befestigen (to, an); fest zumachen (doors etc.); *(—en together)* verbinden, festhalten, verklitten, zusammenfügen; II. *n.* sich festhalten, sich ansetzen (upon, an); his eyes —ened upon it, seine Augen hefteten sich darauf. —**ener**, *s.* der Befestiger. —**ening**, I. *adj.* festmachend; II. *s.* das Band; der Haken; die Verschlußvorrichtung; —enings, Schließbeschläge; —ening bolt, die Thürstange. —**ness**, *s.* die Schnelligkeit; die Festigkeit; der feste Platz, die Festung. *Comp.* —**sailing**, *adj.* —sailing ship, der Schnellsegler.

Fast, I. *v.n.* fasten; II. *s.* (—**ing**, *s.*) das Fasten; to break one's —, frühstücken. *Comp.* —**day**, *s.* der Festtag.

Fastidious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* ekel (in eating etc.), wählerisch; schwer zu befriedigen. —**ness**, *s.* das wählerische Wesen; der Ekel.

Fat, I. *adj.* fett *(also fig.)*; fleischig, plump; fruchtbar *(as soil)*; to grow —, fett werden; II. *s.* das Fett. —**ness**, *s.* die Fettheit, das Fett; die Fruchtbarkeit. —**ten** etc., *see* Fatten.

Fat—al, *adj.* —**ally**, *adv.* verhängnisvoll, unglücklich, unheilbringend; tödlich, gefährlich *(as wounds etc.)*; —al stroke, der Todesstrich. —**alism**, *s.* der Fatalismus, die Verhängnislehre. —**alist**, *s.* der Fatalist. —**ality**, *s.* das Verhängnis; das Mißgeschick *(fig.)*; *(disastrousness)* die Verderblichkeit, das Verhängnisvolle; *(mortality)* die Tötlichkeit. —**e**, *s.* das Schicksal, Verhängnis, die Schickung; *(doom)* der Tod, Untergang, das Verderben; the —es, die Parzen. —**ed**, *adj.* vom Schicksale verhängt, bestimmt *(doomed)* dem Verderben geweiht. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* verhängnisvoll.

Fata-Morgana, *s.* die Fatamorgana.

Father, I. *s.* der Vater; der Pater *(R. C.)*; to be gathered to one's —s, zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden, sterben; II. *v.a.* adoptieren; annehmen; to — a child upon one, einen als Vater eines Kindes angeben; to — something upon one, einem etwas zuschreiben, beimessen. —**hood**, *s.* die Vaterschaft. —**less**, *adj.* vaterlos. —**liness**, *s.* die väterliche Zärtlichkeit, Väterlichkeit. —**ly**, *adj.* väterlich. *Comp.* —**in-law**, *s.* der Schwiegervater. —**land**, *s.* das Vaterland.

Fathom, I. *s.* die Klafter, der Faden (1.829 Meter); II. *v.a.* umklaftern; ergründen, die Tiefe erforschen, sondieren; ergründen (a dosign etc.). —**able**, *adj.* zu ergründen. —**less**, *adj.* unergründlich. *Comp.* —**line**, *s.* die Lotleine.

Fatig—ue, I. *s.* die Ermüdung; die ermüdende Arbeit, Strapaze; —ue duty, der Arbeitsdienst *(Mil.)*; II. *v.a.* ermüden, abmatten.

Fatt—en, *v.* I. *a.* fett machen, mästen; II. *n.* fett werden. —**ener**, *s.* der Mäster. —**ening**, *s.* das Mästen. —**ish**, *adj.* etwas fett. —**y**, *adj.* fettig.

Fatu—ity, *s.* die Albernheit. —**ous**, *adj.* albern, dumm; *(impotent)* kraftlos; *(illusory)* nichtig.

Faucet, *s.* der Zapfen, Hahn, Faßspund; — hole, das Zapfenloch.

Faugh, *int.* pfui!

Fault, *s.* der Fehler, das Vergehen, Versehen; die Flötzkluft *(Min.); (want)* der Mangel; it is my —, es ist meine Schuld; to find — with, tadeln; to be at —, auf falscher Fährte sein. **—ily,** *adv see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Fehlerhaftigkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fehlerfrei, tadellos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Fehlerlosigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* fehlerhaft, mangelhaft.

Faun, *s.* der Faun. **—a,** *pl.* die Tierwelt einer Gegend, Fauna.

Favo(u)r, I. *s.* die Gunst, Güte, Gewogenheit; *(kind act)* der Gefallen; *(patronage)* der Schutz; *(knot)* die Bandschleife; to do me the — to . ., thun Sie mir den Gefallen . . .; in *(one's)* —, in — of, zum Besten (jemandes); to be in — of, für (etwas, eine Partei) sein; to be in — with a person, bei einem in Gunst stehen; they are at present in great —, sie sind gegenwärtig sehr begehrt *(C. L.);* to curry — with one, sich bei einem einschmeicheln; balance in your —, Saldo in Ihrem Guthaben; under —, begünstigt von; your — of the 20th ult., Ihr Geehrtes vom 20sten v. M. *(C. L.);* II. *v.a.* begünstigen, (einem) geneigt sein; *(encourage)* unterstützen; fördern *(a project);* the child —s his father, das Kind ähnelt seinem Vater; to —, be — ably disposed towards, (für etwas) günstig gelegen sein; — us with a song, singen Sie uns gütigst ein Lied; — me with an answer, antworten Sie mir gefälligst; —ed by, überreicht von, begünstigt von. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* günstig; begünstigend (to, zu); *(opportune)* gelegen (for, zu); *(advantageous)* vorteilhaft, günstig. **—ableness,** *s.* das Günstige; das Vorteilhafte; the —ableness of the times for . . ., die dem (Unternehmen ꝛc.) günstigen Zeiten. **—ed,** *adj.* begünstigt; —ed few, die begünstigten Auserwählten; ill —ed, schlecht aussehend, häßlich. **—er,** *s.* der Gönner, Freund. **—ite,** I. *s.* der Günstling; II. *adj.* Lieblings-. **—itism,** *s.* die Bevorzugung der Günstlinge, die Günstlingswirtschaft (at courts etc.); die Begünstigung (of examiners etc.).

1. **Fawn,** I. *s.* das Rehkalb; II. *v.a.* (Rehe) setzen. *Comp.* **—colour,** *s.* die falbe Farbe.

2. **Fawn,** *v.n.* schwänzeln *(as a dog);* kriechen (upon, vor); to — upon one, sich vor einem schmiegen, ihm kriechend schmeicheln. **—er,** *s.* der Kriecher. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* kriecherisch; II. *s.* das Kriechen.

Pay, *s.* die Fee.

Fealty, *s.* die Lehenstreue, Huldigung.

Fear, I. *s.* die Furcht; *(anxiety)* die Besorgnis; *(awe)* die Ehrfurcht, Scheu; — of the Lord, die Furcht Gottes; to stand in — of, sich fürchten vor; for —, aus Furcht; there is no — of . . ., . . . steht nicht zu befürchten, es ist noch kein Anschein zu . . . da; II. *v.a.* fürchten; fürchten, verehren *(fig.);* no need to — there is nothing to —, es ist da nichts zu befürchten; — me not, sei unbesorgt um mich; never —! seien Sie unbesorgt! **—ful,** *adj. (timid)* furchtsam; *(dreadful)* furchtbar, fürchterlich; *(dread)* Ehrfurcht gebietend; to be —ful of, fürchten. **—fulness,** *s.* die Furcht(samkeit); die Fürchterlichkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* furchtlos, unbesorgt. **—lessness,** *s.* die Furchtlosigkeit.

Feas—ibility, *s.* die Thunlichkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* thunlich, möglich; what is —ible, das Thunliche. **—ibleness,** *see* —ibility.

Feast, I. *s.* das Fest; *(rich repast)* der Schmaus; der Festtag; enough is as good as a —, genug ist ein Fest wert; II. *v.a.* festlich bewirten, speisen; III. *v.n.* schmausen (on, von); sich weiden, sich ergötzen (upon, an, *fig.*). **—er,** *s.* der Schmauser; der Festgeber. **—ing,** *s.* das Schmausen, die Bewirtung, der Schmaus.

Feat, *s.* die Heldenthat; *(— of agility etc.)* das Kunststück, Kraftstück. **—ure,** I. *s.* der Gesichtszug, Zug; *(characteristic)* der Hauptzug, Zug; —ures, die Züge, die Gesichtsbildung; —ures of a landscape, der Charakter einer Landschaft; II. *v.a.* gleichen, ähnlich sein *(vulg.).* **—ureless,** *adj.* ohne bestimmte Züge.

Feather, I. *s.* die Feder (of birds); *(bunch of —s)* der Federbusch; fine —s make fine birds, Kleider machen Leute; — in one's cap, das Ehrenzeichen; that is a — in his cap, er kann sich etwas darauf zu Gute thun; light as a —, federleicht; to show the white —, sich feig zeigen; in high —, munter und wohl, höchst erfreut; the ship cuts a —, der Schaum steht vor dem Bug; II. *v.a.* befiedern; bereichern *(fig.);* to — one's nest, sein Schäfchen scheren; to — the oars, auf Englisch rojen, die Ruder flach aus dem Wasser zurückziehen. **—ed,** *adj.* befiedert, gefiedert; —ed game, das Federwild. **—ing,** *s.* das Plattzurückziehen (der Riemen). **—y,** *adj.* federartig; gefiedert. *Comp.* **—alum,** *s.* der Federalaun. **—bed,** *s.* das Federbett. **—broom, —duster,** *s.* der Federwisch. **—edpink,** *s.* die Federnelke. **—edge,** *s.* die scharfe, zugespitzte Kante. **—fan,** *s.* der Federfächel. **—grass,** *s.* das Federgras. **—headed,** *adj.* leichtsinnig. **—moss,** *s.* das Astmoos. **—ingpaddlewheel,** *s.* das Schaufelrad mit beweglichen Schaufeln. **—screw,** *s.* die Nußschraube. **—spring,** *s.* die (Pfann=)Deckelfeder.

Feaze, *v.a.* aufdrehen (ropes, Taue).

Feb—rifuge, *s.* das Fiebermittel. **—rile,** *adj.* fieberhaft, fieb(e)risch.

February, *s.* der Februar.

Fec—es, *see* Fæces. **—ulence,** *s.* das Hefige, Trübe; *(dregs)* die Hefen, der Bodensatz. **—ulent,** *adj.* hefig, trübe, unrein.

Feckless, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schwach befähigt, kraftlos, in Allem untüchtig, unbeholfen.

Fecund, *adj.* fruchtbar. **—ate,** *v.a.* befruchten. **—ation,** *s.* die Befruchtung. **—ity,** *s.* die Fruchtbarkeit.

Fed, *pret. & pp. of* feed.

Feder—acy, *s.* die Verbindung. **—al,** I. *adj.* bundesmäßig, Bundes-; —al states, Bundes-Staaten; —al government, die Bundesregierung; II. *s.* **—alist,** *s.* der Föderalist. **—alism,** *s.* der Föderalismus. **—ate,** *adj.* verbündet. **—ation,** *s.* die Verbündung; *see* —al government. **—ative,** *adj.* föderativ.

Fee, I. *s.* die Gebühr, der Lohn; das Honorar (of a doctor, lawyer etc.); *(possession)* das Besitztum, Eigentum; das Lehen *(Law.);* — simple *or* absolute, das Freilehen; — base *or* qualified, das bedingte Lehen; — farm, Erbzinsleben; to hold in — farm, zu Lehen haben; II. *v.a.* bezahlen, belohnen; honoricren *(hire)* mieten.

Feeble, *adj.* **(—ly,** *adv.)** schwach; — minded, geistesschwach. **—ness,** *s.* die Schwäche.

1. **Feed,** *pret. & pp. of* fee.

2. **Feed,** I. *tr.v.a.* füttern (cattle etc.); speisen, ernähren (people); unterhalten (a fire etc.); weiden (God's flock); to — hope, die Hoffnung nähren; to — the eye with, upon, die Augen weiden an; II. *tr.v.n.* essen *(as men);* fressen, weiden *(as beasts);* leben, sich nähren (upon herbs etc., von Kräutern ꝛc.); III. *s.* das Futter; die Mahlzeit *(vulg.);* a — of oats, eine Metze Hafer. **—er,** *s.* der Fütterer; der Speiseapparat; der Speisegraben *(Hydr.);* der Anreizer *(fig.).* **—ing,** *s.* die Weide, Nahrung; die Fütterung (of cattle); high —ing, das Wohlleben. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* der Futtersack. **—cock,** *s.* der Speisebahn. **—ing-bottle,** *s.* die Saugflasche. **—ing-crane,** *s.* der Wasserkrahn *(Railw.).* **—ing-roller,** *s.* die Speisewalze. **—pipe,** *s.* die Speiseröhre.

Feel, I. *tr.v.a.* fühlen, befühlen; *(be sensible of)* fühlen, empfinden; to — ono's pulse, einem den Puls fühlen, *(sound one)* einem auf den

Zahn fühlen, einen sondieren; I felt it deeply, es schmerzte mich tief, ich empfand es tief (schmerzlich); II. *ir.v.n.* fühlen; fühlen, empfinden; it —s soft, es fühlt sich weich an; to — for, Teil nehmen an; we — for them, sie dauern uns; to — sure, überzeugt sein; to — hurt at, sich beleidigt fühlen durch; III. *s.* das Gefühl; to judge by the —, nach dem Gefühl *or* Anfühlen über etwas schließen. **—er,** *s.* der Fühlende; eine sondierende Äußerung (mündlich oder schriftlich); das Fühlhorn *(Ent.).* **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* gefühlvoll; *(touching)* rührend; II. *s.* das Fühlen; das Gefühl, die Empfindung; man of —ing, Mann von Gefühl; to hurt one's —ings, einen kränken, jemands Gefühle verletzen.

Feet, *pl. see* Foot.

Feign, *v.a. (invent)* erdichten; *(pretend)* heucheln; to — sickness, sich krank stellen; to — friendship, Freundschaft heucheln. **—ed,** *adj.* falsch, verstellt; —ed treble, die Fistel. **—edly,** *adv.* vorgeblich, zum Schein. **—er,** *s.* der Erdichter; der Heuchler. **—ing,** *s.* die Heuchelei.

Feint, *s.* die Verstellung; die Finte *(fig. & Fenc.);* der Scheinangriff *(Mil.);* to make a — of . . ., sich stellen als . . .

Feld—spar, —spath, *see* Felspar. **—spathic, —spathose,** *adj.* feldspatig.

Felicit—ate, *v.a.* beglücken; beglückwünschen (upon, zu). **—ation,** *s.* die Beglückwünschung. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glücklich. **—y,** *s.* das Glück, die Glückseligkeit.

Feline, *adj.* katzenartig, Katzen-.

1. **Fell,** I. *pret. of* fall; II. *v.a.* fällen; hinstrecken. **—er,** *s.* der Hauer, Holzfäller.
2. **Fell,** *adj.* grausam, grimmig; *(bloody)* blutgierig.
3. **Fell,** *s.* der steinige Hügel, Berg.

Fellow, I. *s.* der Gefährte, Mitgenoß; *(equal)* der, die, das Gleiche; das Mitglied eines Kollegiums, einer Körperschaft; der Kerl, Gesell, Bursche; two shoes that are not —s, zwei ungleiche Schuhe; where is the — of this glove? wo ist der andere Handschuh? to be —s, zusammengehören; this — of a barber, dieser Kerl von (einem) Barbier; the old —, der Teufel *(vulg.);* good —, guter Kerl; to be a good — with *or* of, freigebig sein mit; II. *v.a.* paaren. **—ship,** *s.* die Genossenschaft; die Stiftung *(Univ.);* die Mitgliedschaft (of a fellow, *Univ.*); good —ship, die Geselligkeit, Herzensbrüderschaft; rule of —ship, die Gesellschaftsregel. *Comp.* **—citizen,** *s.* der Mitbürger. **—commoner,** *s.* der adlige, privilegierte Student, Tischgenoß der Kollegiaten *(Univ.).* **—country-man,** *s.* der Landsmann. **—creature,** *s.* der Mitmensch. **—feeling,** *s.* das Mitgefühl, die Sympathie. **—labourer,** *s.* der Mitarbeiter. **—lodger,** *s.* der Stubennachbar, Hausnachbar. **—passenger,** *s.* der Reisegefährte. **—prisoner,** *s.* der Mitgefangene. **—servant,** *s.* der Dienstgenoß. **—soldier,** *s.* der Kriegsgenoß. **—student,** *s.* der Mitstudent. **—sufferer,** *s.* der Leidensgefährte. **—traveller,** *s.* der Reisegefährte.

Felly, *s.* die (Rad-) Felge; to join the fellies to the spokes, die Felgen auffügen.

Felo-de-se, *s.* der Selbstmörder. **—n,** *see* Felon.

Felon, I. *s.* der Verbrecher, Missetäter; das Nagelgeschwür *(Surg.);* II. †*adj.* grausam. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verbrecherisch; treulos; *(deliberate)* böslich, mit böser Absicht. **—y,** *s.* das Staatsverbrechen, peinliche Verbrechen.

1. **Felt,** *pret. & pp. of* feel.
2. **Felt,** I. *s.* der Filz; — hat, der Filzhut; II. *v.a.* (ver)filzen; —ed cloth, das Filztuch. *Comp.* **—carpet,** *s.* der Filzteppich. **—roofing,** *s. (roofing —)* der Asphaltfilz, die Dachpappe.

Fem—ale, I. *adj.* weiblich; —ale child, das Mädchen; —ale friend, die Freundin; —ale plant, weibliche Pflanze; —ale screw, die Schraubenmutter; —ale servant, die Magd; II. *s.* das Weib; das Weibchen (of beasts etc.). **—(m)e,** *s.* —(m)e covert, die Verheiratete, Ehefrau; —(m)e sole, die Unverheiratete. **—inine,** *adj.* weiblich *(also Gram.); (soft)* zart; *(unmanly)* weibisch, unmännlich; —inine gender, das Femininum, weibliche Geschlecht. **—ininity,** *s.* die Weiblichkeit, das weibliche Wesen.

Femoral, *adj.* Schenkel-.

Fen, *s.* der Sumpf, das Moor, Marschland. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Moosbeere. **—duck,** *s.* die Moorente. **—land,** *s.* das Marschland. **—shooting,** *s.* die Jagd auf Sumpfgeflügel.

Fenc—e, I. *s.* die Befriedigung, Einfriedigung, Umzäunung, das Gehege; *(paling)* die Pallisaden, die Umpfählung; die Verteidigung *(fig.), (—ing)* das Fechten; der Diebeshehler *(S.);* II. *v.a.* befriedigen, einhegen, umzäunen; *(protect)* befestigen; *(defend)* verteidigen, schützen; —e off, abwehren; III. *v.n.* fechten, kämpfen; abwehren, ausweichen *(fig.);* he was merely —ing, es war nur Spiegelfechterei bei ihm. **—eless,** *adj.* offen. **—er,** *s.* der Fechter. **—ible,** *adj.* verteidigungsfähig; zur Landwehr gehörig *(Mil.).* **—ibles,** *pl.* die Landwehr, Miliz. **—ing,** *s.* das Fechten; die Fechtkunst. *Comp.* **—ing-foil,** *s.* das Rappier. **—ing-gloves,** *pl.* die Fechthandschuhe. **—ing-master,** *s.* der Fechtmeister. **—ing-school,** *s.* die Fechtschule.

Fend, †*v. t. a.* — off, abwehren; II. *n.* — for, für . . . sorgen *(Scotch.).* **—er,** *s.* der Kamin-Ofenvorsetzer.

Fénestral, *adj.* Fenster-.

Fenian, I. *adj.* fenisch; II. *s.* der Fenier. **—ianism,** *s.* der Fenianismus.

Fennel, *s.* der Fenchel. *Comp.* **—flower,** *s.* die Fenchelblume.

Feod, *see* Feud.

Feoff, *see* Fief. **—ee,** *s.* der Belehnte.

Ferment, I. *s.* die Gärung; to in a —, in Gärung, in Wallung bringen; II. *v.a.* gären lassen; III. *v.n.* gären. **—ability,** *s.* die Gärungsfähigkeit. **—able,** *adj.* gärungsfähig. **—ation,** *s.* die Gärung; —ation from below, low —ation, Untergärung. **—ing,** I. *adj.* gärend; —ing trough, die Faulbütte *(Pap.);* II. *s.* das Gären.

Fern, *s.* das Far(re)nkraut. **—y,** *adj.* mit Farnkraut überwachsen. *Comp.* **—seed,** *s.* der Farnsamen.

Feroc—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* wild, grimmig, grausam; —ious animals, Raubtiere. **—ity,** *s.* die Wildheit, Grausamkeit, Grimmigkeit.

Ferr—ous, *adj.* eisern. **—ocyanide,** *s.* das Ferrocyanid; —ocyanide of iron, das Ferrocyaneisen. **—uginous,** *adj.* eisenhaltig.

1. **Ferret,** I. *s.* das Frett(chen); II. *v.a.* — out, aus dem Verstecke treiben, *(find out)* ausforschen, -spüren. **—er,** *s.* der Frettjäger; der Spürhund.
2. **Ferret,** *s.* das Floretband.

Ferrule, *s.* die Zwinge, der Beschlag (on a stick etc.).

Ferry, *s. (— boat)* die Fähre; horse —, Pferdefähre; railway —, das Trajektboot. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* der Fährmann.

Fertil—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* fruchtbar, reich, ergiebig (in, an); fruchtbar, erfinderisch *(fig.).* **—ity,** *s.* die Fruchtbarkeit *(also fig.),* Ergiebigkeit. **—ization,** *s.* die Befruchtung, Fruchtbarmachung. **—ize,** *v.a.* befruchten, fruchtbar machen. **—izer,** *s.* das Düngmittel.

Ferule, I. *s.* das Pfriemenkraut, Steckenkraut *(Bot.);* der Stock, die Rute; II. *v.a.* mit dem Stocke auf die Hand schlagen.

Ferv—ency, *s.* die Glut; die Inbrunst; to pray (—ently), with —ency, inbrünstig beten. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heiß; heftig, eifrig, glühend; —ent piety, inbrünstige Frömmigkeit; —ent zeal, glühender Eifer; —ent in

spirit, eifrigen Geistes. —**id(ly)**, *adj. (adv.* heiß, brennend, glühend; *(fiery)* feurig, hitzig; *(ardent)* eifrig. —**idness**, *s.* die Glühhitze; die Hitze, der Eifer, das Feuer *(fig.)*. —**o(u)r**, *s.* die Hitze; die Inbrunst, der Eifer; —our of love, die Liebesglut.

Pescue, *s.* —**grass**, *s.* der Wiesenschwingel.

Pesse, *s.* die Binde, der Balkenstreif *(Her.)*.

Pest—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* festlich. —**ival**, *s.* der Festtag, das Fest. —**ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* festlich, fröhlich. —**ivity**, *s.* die Festlichkeit, Fröhlichkeit. —**oon**, I. *s.* der Feston; das Blumengewinde, Frucht- oder Blumengehänge; die Frucht- oder Blumenschnur *(Arch.)*; II. *v.a.* festonnieren, behängen.

Pester, *v.n.* schwären, eitern; *(rankle)* um sich fressen, nagen. —**ing**, I. *adj.* —ing sore, das Geschwür; II. *s.* das Eitern.

Pet—al, *adj.* zum Fötus gehörig. —**us**, *see* Fœtus.

Petch, *v.* I. *a.* holen, bringen; *(bring in)* einbringen, eintragen; *(call for)* abholen; to — a sigh, seufzen; to — a pump, die Pumpe anstechen, ansaugen lassen; to — a high price, einen hohen Preis bringen; †— **again**, wieder an sich bringen; — **away**, weg-holen, -tragen; — **down**, herunterholen; — **from**, herholen aus; — **in**, herein-holen, -bringen; — **out**, zum Vorschein bringen; — **to**, wieder zu sich bringen; — **up**, heraufholen, *(overtake)* einholen, *(stop short)* anhalten; II. *n.* sich herumbewegen; — and carry, apportieren *(as dogs)*, (einem) zu Gebote stehen. —**er**, *s.* der Holende. —**ing**, *adj.* anlockend, verführerisch *(S.)*.

Pête, I. *s.* das Fest; II. *v.a.* festieren.

Petish, *s.* der Fetisch. —**ism**, *s.* der Fetischdienst.

Petid, *adj.* stinkend.

Petlock, *s.* das Hufhaar; — joint, die Kniekehle.

Petter, I. *v.a.* fesseln; II. *s.* die Fessel; —s for horses, Spannstricke. —**less**, *adj.* fesselos.

1. **Feud**, *s.* das Lehen. —**al**, *adj.* lehnbar, Lehens-; —al system, das Lehenssystem. —**alism**, *s.* der Feudalismus, das Lehenswesen. —**ality**, *s.* die Lehenbarkeit; *(—al constitution)* die Lehensverfassung. —**alization**, *s.* das Lehenbarmachen. —**alize**, *v.a.* in Lehen verwandeln. —**atory**, *s.* der Lehensmann.

2. **Feud**, *s.* die Fehde, der Streit.

Feuillemort, *s.* das Braungelb.

Fever, *s.* das Fieber. —**ed**, *adj.* vom Fieber erhitzt, fieberisch. —**ish**, *adj.* fieberhaft, fieberisch; fieberkrank *(Med.)*; heiß, glühend *(fig.)*. —**ishness**, *s.* die Fieberhaftigkeit, Fieberglut.

Few, I. *adj.* wenig, wenige; a —, some —, einige wenige; II. *s.* a —, some —, einige Wenige; a good —, Viele *(vulg.)*; in —, kurz, mit wenig Worten. —**ness**, *s.* die geringe Anzahl.

Fiat, *s.* der Befehl, Machtspruch.

Fib, I. *s.* die (kleine) Lüge; to tell a —, *see* —II; II. *v.n.* lügen. —**ber**, *s.* der Lügner.

Fib—re, *s.* die Fiber, Faser. —**reless**, *adj.* ohne Fibern. —**rin(e)**, *s.* der Faserstoff. —**rous**, *adj.* fiberig, faserig.

Fickle, *adj.* wankelmütig; *(flighty)* leichtsinnig. —**ness**, *s.* der Wankelmut, Unbestand.

Fict—ion, *s.* die Erdichtung; *(romances etc.)* die Dichtung, Prosadichtung. —**itious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* erdichtet; *(false)* unecht, nachgemacht. —**itiousness**, *s.* das Erdichtete.

Fid, *s.* das Schloßholz der Stangen *(Naut.)*.

Fidd—le, I. *s.* die Geige, Violine; —les, die Backen, Violinen; to play first (second) —le, die erste (zweite or Neben-)Rolle spielen; II. *v.n.* geigen; *(trifle)* tändeln; III. *v.a.* auf der Geige spielen. —**le de-dee**, I. *s.* der Unsinn *(prov.)*; II. *int.* Unsinn! —**ler**, *s.* der Geiger; —ler's resin, das Geigenharz. *Comp.* —**le-back**, *s.* der Bauch einer Geige. —**le-bridge**, *s.* der Geigensteg. —**le-case**, *s.* das Geigenfutter(al). —**le-faddle**, *s.* die Lappalie, Lapperei. —**le-stick**, I. *s.* der Geigenbogen; —le-stick(s)! Possen! —**le-string**, *s.* die Violinsaite.

Fidelity, *s. (honesty)* die Redlichkeit, Ehrlichkeit; *(faithfulness)* die (Pflicht-)Treue; *(conjugal —)* die (eheliche) Treue; *(veracity)* die Wahrhaftigkeit.

Fidget, I. *v.n.* unruhig sein, sich beständig bewegen; II. *v.a.* nervös machen, quälen; III. *s.* eine Unruhe, unruhige Person; die Unruhe, nervöse Aufregung; to have got the —s, nicht ruhig sein können. —**y**, *adj.* unruhig, nervös aufgeregt. —**iness**, *s.* die Aufgeregtheit.

Fiduc—ially, *adv.* zuversichtlich. —**iary**, I. *adj. (confident)* zuversichtlich; *(undoubted)* unzweifelhaft; *(entrusted)* anvertraut; II. *s.* der Betraute, Fiduciarius; der Antinomist *(Theol.)*.

Fie, *int.* pfui!

Fief, *s.* das Lehen.

Field, I. *s.* das Feld *(also fig.)*; *(— of battle)* Schlachtfeld; der Grund *(Paint.)*; das Feld *(Her.)*; die Gesammtmasse der Rennpferde; in the —, im Gefechte *(Mil.)*; to take the —, in's Feld rücken; to keep the —, im Felde bleiben, das Feld behaupten; he backed my horse against the —, er wettete auf mein Pferd gegen alle andern Renner; — of vision or view, das Sehfeld, Gesichtsfeld *(Opt.)*; — of ice, das Eisfeld; II. *v.n.* das Feld behaupten (um den Ball zu fangen) *(Cricket)*. —**er**, *s.* der Cricketspieler, der den Ball fängt (*opp.* to Batter & Bowler), Fänger. —**fare**, *s.* der gemeine Krammetsvogel. *Comp.* —**artillery**, *s.* das Feldgeschütz. —**basil**, *s.* die Bergbasilie. —**bed**, *s.* das Feldbett. —**book**, *s.* das Notizbuch *(Surv.)*. —**colours**, *pl.* das Nichtfähnchen *(Surv.)*; die Quartierfahne *(Mil.)*. —**day**, *s.* der Musterungstag, Exerziertag im Freien. —**duck**, *s.* der Zwergtrappe. —**glass**, *s.* das kleine Teleskop, Opernglas. —**gun**, *see* —piece. —**ice**, *s.* das Feldeis. —**lark**, *s.* die Ackerlerche. —**marshal**, *s.* der Feldmarschall. —**mouse**, *s.* die Feldmaus. —**officer**, *s.* der Stabsoffizier. —**piece**, *s.* das Feldstück. —**preaching**, *s.* die Feldpredigt. —**sports**, *pl.* die Vergnügungen im freien Felde. —**staff**, *s.* der Zündstab. —**work**, *s.* die Feldschanze.

Fiend, *s.* der Unhold; *(devil)* der böse Feind, Teufel. —**ish(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* teuflisch; boshaft. —**ishness**, *s.* die Bosheit.

Fierce, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* wild, grimmig, wütend; *(cruel)* grausam; *(vehement)* heftig, hitzig, ungestüm. —**ness**, *s.* die Wildheit, Wut, der Grimm; das Ungestüm, die Heftigkeit; *(ferocity)* die Grausamkeit, Grimmigkeit.

Fier—iness, *s.* die Hitze, das Feuer. —**y**, *adj.* feurig *(also fig.)*, Feuer-; —y red, feuerrot.

Fife, I. *s.* die (Quer-)Pfeife; II. *v.n.* auf der Querpfeife blasen. —**r**, *s.* der (Quer-)Pfeifer.

Fif—teen, *num. adj.* fünf-, funfzehn; —teen-spiked stickleback, der Dornfisch. —**teenth**, I. *num. adj.* (der, die, das) funfzehnt(e); II. *s.* das Funfzehntel. —**th**, I. *num. adj.* (der, die, das) fünft(e); —th-monarchy men, die Fünfmonarchisten; II. *s.* das Fünftel; die Quinte *(Mus.)*. —**thly**, *adv.* fünftens. —**tieth**, I. *num. adj.* (der, die, das) funfzigst(e); II. *s.* das Funfzigstel. —**ty**, *num. adj.* funfzig, fünfzig; by —ties, zu funfzigen, funfzigerweise; —ty fold, funfzigfach.

Fig, *s.* die Feige; *(— tree)* der Feigenbaum; der Pfifferling *(fig.)*; I don't care a — for him, ich frage nichts nach ihm. *Comp.* —**apple**, *s.* der Feigenapfel. —**leaf**, *s.* das Feigenblatt. —**cake**, *s.* ein Kuchen von gepreßten Feigen und Mandeln. —**eater**, —**pecker**, *s.* der Feigenfresser *(Orn.)*. —**leaf**, *s.* das Feigenblatt, —**wort**, *s.* die Braunwurz, Feigwurz.

Fight, I. *ir.v.n.* fechten, kämpfen, streiten; sich

schlagen, duellieren; — against, sich widersetzen, (etwas) bestreiten; — for, (etwas) versechten; to — shy of one, einen vermeiden; II. *ir.v.a.* fechten, kämpfen, schlagen (the enemy, a battle etc.); bekämpfen, sich schlagen mit; *(dispute)* versechten; — a duel, sich duellieren; — one's way, sich durchschlagen; to — it out, es ausfechten; III. *s.* das Gefecht, der Kampf, die Schlägerei. —**er**, *s.* der Fechter, Streiter, Kämpfer, Krieger; der Duellant; —er against, der Verfechter. —**ing**, I. *adj.* zum Kampfe geeignet; streitbar, kampffähig; —ing men, Kämpfer; II. *s.* das Gefecht, der Kampf.

Figment, *s.* die Erdichtung.

Figur—ability, *s.* die Bildsamkeit. —**able**, *adj.* bildsam. —**ant(e)**, *s.* der (die) Balletttänzer(in); der (die) Figurant(in) *(Theat.)*. —**ate**, *adj.* gebildet, Bild(er)=; Figural= *(Mus.)*; —ate numbers, figurierte Zahlen *(Math.)*. —**ation**, *s.* die Gestaltung; die Figuration *(Mus.)*. —**ative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (typical)* bildlich, vorbildlich, sinnbildlich; *(not literal)* bildlich, figürlich; *(flowery)* bilderreich. —**ative-ness**, *s.* das Bildliche, Sinnbildlichkeit. —**e**, I. *s.* die Figur, Gestalt, Form; *(character)* der Charakter, die Figur; die menschliche Figur *(Draw. etc.)*; *(representation)* die Abbildung; die Figur *(Geom.)*; die Ziffer *(Arith.)*; das Muster *(Weav. etc.)*; das Chorostop *(Astr.)*; die Notenziffer *(Mus.)*; die Figur *(Danc.)*; das Vorbild *(Theol.)*; die Redefigur *(Rhet.)*; die Schlußfigur, syllogistische Figur *(Log.)*; to cut a —e, eine Figur machen *(vulg.)*; to make a —e in the world, eine glänzende Rolle spielen; what a —e you are! wie Sie aussehen! what's the —e? was ist der Preis? *(vulg.)*; Roman —es, Zahlbuchstaben; II. *v.a.* bilden, gestalten, formen; *(represent)* darstellen; (ab)formen *(Sculpt.)*; broschieren, blümen (stuffs); figurieren *(Mus.)*; —e to oneself, sich denken, sich vorstellen; III. *v.n.* eine Rolle spielen. —**ed**, *adj.* figuriert, gemustert, façonniert; —ed bass, der bezifferte Baß *(Mus.)*; —ed counterpoint, der verzierte Kontrapunkt. *Comp.* —**e-head**, *s.* das Gallion *(Naut.)*. —**e-stone**, *s.* der Bildstein.

Fil—aceous, *adj.* aus Fäden. —**ament**, *s.* die Faser. —**amentous**, *adj.* faserig. —**anders**, I. *pl.* die Fadenwürmer im Falken; II. *s.* eine Krankheit der Falken. —**e**, I. *s.* der Faden, Draht; die Schnur, die Vorrichtung zum Aufreihen von Papieren; der Stoß (of papers, Papiere); *(list)* die Rolle, Liste; die Reihe, das Glied *(Mil.)*; left —e! in Rotten, Gliedern links! to march in —e, hintereinander marschieren, dem Zuge folgen; II. *v.a.* anreihen, aufreihen; to —e a bill, dem Gerichte eine Klage vorlegen; III. *v.n. (—e past)* defilieren, in Reihen vorbeiziehen. —**iform**, *adj.* faserförmig. —**igree**, *s.* das Feligran. —**let**, *see* Fillet. —**ose**, *adj.* fadenähnlich endend *(Zool.)*. *Comp.* —**e-leader**, *s.* der Vordermann.

Filbert, *s.* die Lambertsnuß.

Filch, *v.a.* stehlen, mausen. —**er**, *s.* der Dieb. —**ingly**, *adv.* diebischer Weise.

1. **File**, *see under* Filaceous.
2. **Fil—e**, I. *s.* die Feile; II. *v.a.* feilen; —e away, wegfeilen; to open by —ing, auffeilen. —**ings**, *pl.* die Feilspäne. *Comp.* —**e-cutter**, *s.* der Feilenhauer. —**e-dust**, *s.* der Feilstaub.

Fili—al, *adj.* kindlich. —**ation**, *s.* die Kindschaft; *(adoption)* die Adoption.

Filibuster, *s.* der Freibeuter.

Fill, I. *v.a.* (an)füllen; *(stuff)* stopfen; *(supply)* reichlich versehen; einschenken (one's glass); ausfüllen (a post); besetzen, bekleiden (an office); einnehmen (a throne); *(satisfy)* sättigen *(vulg.)*; vollbrassen *(Naut.)*; to — one's place, einen ersetzen; — in, einsetzen, einschalten; — out, ausfüllen, ausdehnen, *(pour out)* ausschenken; — up, voll machen, auf=, ausfüllen; to — up a grave, ein Grab mit Erde auffüllen; to — up the time, die Zeit ausfüllen; to — up the measure of sin, das Maß der Sünde voll machen; II. *v.n.* voll werden; III. *s.* die Fülle, Genüge; to drink one's —, sich satt trinken *(vulg.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Füller, Auffüller; der Trichter (for wine etc.).

Fillet, I. *s.* die Kopfbinde; das Filet, der Lendenbraten *(Dutch.)*; die Leiste, das Band, der Reif *(Arch.)*; der Goldstreif *(Paint.)*; die Leiste *(Print.)*; II. *v.a.* mit einer Leiste ꝛc. zieren *(Arch.)*; mit Goldstreifen zieren *(Bookb.)*.

Fillibeg, *s.* das kurze Röckchen der Bergschotten.

Fillip, I. *s.* der Schneller, Nasenstüber; II. *v.a.* (mit dem Finger) schnellen, nasenstübern.

Fillipeen, *s.* das Vielliebchen.

Filly, *s.* das Stutenfüllen; *(girl)* das (leichtfertige) Mädchen *(S.)*.

Film, *s.* das Häutchen; die Samenkapsel *(Bot.)*. —**iness**, *s.* das häutige Wesen. —**y**, *adj.* häutig.

Filoselle, *s.* die Filoselle=, Florettseide.

Filt—er, I. *s.* die Seihe, der Seiher, Durchschlag; das Filter, der Durchseiher *(Chem., Dist.)*; bag —er, das Beutelfilter; II. *v.a.* durchseihen, filtrieren. —**rate**, I. *s.* das Filtrat, die filtrierte Flüssigkeit; II. *v.a. see* —er II. —**ration**, *s.* das Durchseihen. *Comp.* —**ering-stone**, *s.* der Filtrierstein.

Filth, *s.* der Schmutz, Kot, Unflat. —**ily**, *adv.* schmutzig, kotig. —**iness**, *s.* die Unreinlichkeit, Unsauberkeit; *(moral —iness)* die Unsittlichkeit, Unsauberkeit. —**y**, *adj.* unflätig *(also (fig.)*, schmutzig; zotig *(as conversation)*.

Fimble-hemp, *s.* der Fimmelhanf.

Fin, *s.* die Finne, Floßfeder. —**ned**, *adj.* mit Floßfedern. —**ny**, *adj.* finnig, mit Floßfedern; the —ny tribe, die Fische, das Finnenvolk *(Poet.)*.

Fin—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* endlich, schließlich, zuletzt, End=, Schluß=; *(decisive)* entscheidend, definitiv; —al cause, die Endursache; —al aim, das Endziel. —**ale**, *s.* das Finale *(also Mus.)*. —**ality**, *s.* die Finalität; die Zweckslehre. —**e**, *see* 1. Fine. —**is**, *s.* das Ende. —**ish**, —**ite** *see* Finish, Finite.

Fin—ance, *s.* das Finanzwesen; —ances, *(pl.)* die Finanzen, (Staats-) Einkünfte; his —ances are low, er ist nicht sehr bei Gelde; science of —ance, die Finanzwissenschaft. —**ancial(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* finanziell, Finanz=. —**ancier**, *s.* der Finanzmann; der Staatswirt, Kameralist; der Finanzpächter (in France). —**e**, *see* 2. Fine.

Finch, *s.* der Fink.

Find, I. *ir.v.a.* finden; *(meet with)* (an)treffen; *(— by experience)* befinden; *(discover)* entdecken; *(think out)* erfinden, ersinnen; *(perceive)* gewahr werden; *(experience)* haben, genießen; befinden, erklären (*Law*); finden, erreichen (means etc.); *(supply with)* versehen; to — pleasure in, Freude an (etwas) haben; to be found (out) in *or* telling a lie, auf einer Lüge ertappt werden; to — a (true) bill, die Anklagepunkte für gültig erklären; I will not — you in pocketmoney, ich werde dich nicht mit Taschengeld versehen; who will — the money for . . ., wer wird das Geld für. . . be=, verschaffen; I found myself surrounded by strangers, ich fand mich von Fremden umgeben; I will give you so much for the work, but you must — everything, ich will Ihnen so viel für die Arbeit geben, Sie müssen aber Alles liefern; I did not — it so very much amiss, ich fand es keineswegs so übel; to — fault with, tadeln; to make one — his legs (his tongue), einem Beine machen (die Zunge lösen); I could not — it in my heart to punish

him, ich konnte es nicht über's Herz bringen, ihn zu bestrafen; we could not — out the meaning of this passage, wir konnten den Sinn dieser Stelle nicht enträthseln; to — out an enigma, ein Räthsel lösen; II. *s.* der Fund. **—er,** *s.* der Finder, Entdecker. **—ing,** *s.* die Entdeckung; der Ausspruch, das Erkenntnis (of the jury).

1. Fine, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schön, fein; fein, dünn *(as hair, silk, thread etc.);* scharf *(as an edge);* fein, rein *(as gold etc.);* fein, verfeinert *(as taste, wit);* schön, zierlich *(in appearance);* fein, gebildet, *(of manners etc.);* *(delicate)* fein, zart; *(cunning)* listig, schlau; *(excellent)* vortrefflich; *(subtile)* subtil; *(— in dress)* geputzt; *(nice)* fein; a — scholar, ein großer Gelehrter; a — mind, ein vortrefflicher Verstand; these are — doings indeed! das sind fürwahr schöne Geschichten! you have a — time of it now! Sie führen jetzt ein herrliches Leben! II. *s.* das Ende; *see* 2. Fine; in —, kurz, schließlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Feinheit; die Zartheit (of feelings etc.); die Reinheit (of wine etc.); die Schärfe; die Schönheit; die Schlauheit. **—er,** *see* Refiner. **—ery,** *s. (splendour)* der Glanz; *(— clothes)* der Putz, Staat; das Frischfeuer, der Frischofen *(Metall.).* **—sse,** I. *s.* die Schlauheit, List; die Finesse, Finte *(at cards);* II. *v.n.* Kunstgriffe anwenden; III. *v.a.* (eine Karte) nicht übernehmen. *Comp.* **—draw,** *v.a.* sehr fein zunähen, zustopfen. **—drawing,** *s.* das Zunähen mit verborgenen Stichen. **—spoken,** *adj.* schönredend, glattzüngig. **—spun,** *adj.* fein gesponnen, dünn; subtil *(fig.).*

2. Fine, I. *s.* die Geldstrafe, Geldbuße; II. *v.a.* zu einer Geldstrafe verurtellen, um *or* an Geld strafen.

Finger, I. *s.* der Finger *(also fig.);* the — of God, der Finger Gottes *(B.);* to have a — in the pie, die Hand am Spiele haben; to have at one's — ends, an den Fingern hersagen können; II. *v.a.* betasten, befühlen; den Fingersatz angeben *(Mus.);* *(play)* spielen; III. *v.n.* fingern, die Finger richtig setzen *(Mus.).* **—ed,** *adj.* gefingert; fingerförmig *(Bot.);* light —ed, diebisch. **—ing,** *s.* die leichte Berührung; der Fingersatz *(Mus.).* *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* das Griffbrett (of the violin), die Klaviatur (of a piano). **—glass,** *s.* das Glasgefäß zum Abspülen der Finger nach dem Essen. **—grass,** *s.* das Fünffingerkraut. **—plate,** *s.* die Fingerplatte (on doors). **—post,** *s.* der Wegweiser.

Finical, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* geckenhaft; geziert. **—ness,** *s.* die Geziertheit; die Geckenhaftigkeit.

Finicking(g), *adj. see* Finical.

Finish, I. *v.a.* endigen, beendigen, vollenden; *(use up)* verbrauchen, aufbrauchen; *(eat, drink up)* aufessen, austrinken; *(stop)* aufhören; glätten (paper); zurichten, appretieren (cloth); to — composing, aussetzen *(Typ.);* to — one, einem den Rest geben *(colloq.);* II. *v.n.* aufhören; enden; *(cease)* aufhören; to have —ed with, fertig sein mit; III. *s.* die Vollendung, letzte Hand; *(end)* der Schluß; der Appret, die Appretur (on cloth). **—er,** *s.* der Appretierer; die Anskarde, Feinkratze *(Spin.).* **—ing,** I. *adj.* to give the —ing touch to, die letzte Hand an (etwas) legen; —ing card, die Feinkratze *(Mach.);* —ing stroke, der Gnadenstoß; —ing school, eine Schule, wo an die Erziehung die letzte Hand gelegt wird; II. *s.* das Enden; *(completion)* die Vollendung; die Appretur (of cloth etc.); die Verzierung des Einbandes *(Bookb.);* die Arbeit mit dem Grabstichel und der Radiernadel *(Engr.).*

Finite, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* begrenzt, beschränkt; verb, das Verbum finitum, regierende, begrenzte Zeitwort. **—ness,** *s.* die Eingeschränktheit, Endlichkeit.

Finnikin, *s.* die Tümmeltaube.

Fir, I. *s. (— tree)* die Fichte, Tanne, der Tannenbaum. II. *adj.* — cones, Tannenzapfen.

Fire, I. *s.* das Feuer *(also fig.); (conflagration)* das Feuer, der Brand, die Feuersbrunst; *(heat)* die Hitze, Wut; *(lustre)* das Feuer; das *(Geschütz-)*Feuer *(Mil.);* wild —, die Hitzblattern; to open —, Feuer geben *(Mil.);* to be on —, brennen; to set — to, in Brand stecken; to catch, take —, Feuer fangen; to take — at, in Hitze, in Wut geraten über; II. *v.a.* in Brand stecken, anzünden; anfeuern, entflammen *(fig.);* — off, abfeuern; III. *v.n.* Feuer geben, feuern, schießen (at, upon, auf); to — up at, in Feuer und Flammen geraten über. *Comp.* **—alarm,** *s.* der Feueralarmapparat. **—arms,** *pl.* Feuerwaffen, Schießgewehre; breechloading —arms, Hinterlader. **—ball,** *s.* die Granate. **—barrels,** *pl.* Feuertonnen. **—box,** *s.* der Feuerraum, die Feuerbüchse *(Locom. etc.).* **—brand,** *s.* der Feuerbrand; der Unheilstiftende, Aufwiegler *(fig.).* **—brigade,** *s.* die Feuerwehr. **—bucket,** *s.* der Feuereimer. **—damp,** *s.* die feurigen Schwaden. **—dogs,** *pl.* die Feuerböcke. **—engine,** *s.* die Feuerspritze. **—escape,** *s.* die Feuerleiter, der Rettungsapparat. **—extinguisher,** *s.* der Extinkteur. **—fly,** *s.* die Feuerfliege. **—grate,** *s.* der Feuerrost. **—guard,** *s.* das Feuergitter; *(fender)* der Kaminvorsetzer (aus Drahtgeflecht). **—insurance,** *s.* die Feuerversicherung; —insurance company, die Feuerversicherungs-Gesellschaft; —insurance office, das Büreau der Feuerversicherungs-Anstalt. **—irons,** *pl.* die Schüreisen, das Kaminegerät. **—lock,** *s.* das Schloß am Gewehre; *(gun)* das Schießgewehr. **—man,** *s.* der Heizer, Schürer *(Locom. etc.);* der Feuerwehrmann. **—master,** *s.* der Oberfeuerwerker *(Mil.);* Anführer der Löschmannschaft. **—place,** *s.* der (das) Kamin; *(hearth)* der Herd. **—plug,** *s.* der Feuerhahn, Feuerstöpsel an Wasserröhren. **—proof,** *adj.* feuerfest; —proof safe, der feuerfeste Geldschrank. **—screen,** *s.* der Feuerschirm. **—ship,** *s.* der Brander. **—shovel,** *s.* die Feuer-Kohlenschaufel. **—side,** I. *s.* der Herd, Kamin; das häusliche Leben, der Familienkreis; II. *adj.* häuslich; —side joys, die im Familienkreise genossenen, die häuslichen Freuden. **—stone,** *s.* der Feuerstein *(Min.);* der Schwefelkies. **—tongs,** *pl.* die Feuerzange. **—water,** *s.* der Branntwein *(S.).* **—wood,** *s.* das Brennholz. **—works,** *pl.* das Feuerwerk. **—worship,** *s.* die Feueranbetung. **—worshipper,** *s.* der Feueranbeter.

Firing, I. *p. see* Fire; II. *s.* das Feuern, Schießen *(Mil.);* *(setting on fire)* das Anzünden; *(heating)* die Heizung; *(fuel)* das Brennmaterial; cease —! Gewehr in Ruh!

Firkin, *s.* das Viertelfaß; ein Fäßchen (of butter, Butter); ein (Getränke-)Maß *(B.).*

Firm, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* fest, standhaft *(also fig.);* prices remain — at . . ., Preise stehen fest auf . . .; II. *s.* die (Handels-)Firma *(C. L.).* **—ament,** *s.* das Firmament, Himmelsgewölbe. **—ness,** *s.* die Festigkeit, Stärke; *(resoluteness)* die Standhaftigkeit; die Festigkeit *(fig.);* *(certainty)* die Gewißheit; *(durability)* die Dauer.

Firman, *s.* der Ferman, Firman.

First, I. *adj.* erst; in the — place, — of all, — and foremost, vor allen Dingen, zuvörderst, erstlich; — of exchange, der Primawechsel; — not paid, Prima nicht; — cost, der Einkaufspreis; at — hand, unmittelbar, aus erster Hand, direkt; — quality, Prima-Sorte; — cousin das Geschwisterkind; — hand bills, Briefe von der Hand *(C. L.);* — floor, erster Stock; — mate, der Obersteuermann; II. *adv.* erst (in

time), zuerst (in time, rank, order); erstlich, erstens, für's Erste; *(previously)* erst; at —, erst, anfangs, anfänglich; — come, — served, wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst; to go —, vorangehen; III. *s.* der, die, das Erste. **—ling,** *s.* der Erstling, die Erstgeburt. **—ly,** *adv.* erstlich, zum Ersten, zuerst. *Comp.* **—begotten,** *adj.* erstgeboren, ersterzeugt. **—born,** I. *adj.* erstgeboren, ältest; II. *s.* der Erstgeborene. **—fruits,** *pl.* Erstlinge. **—rate,** *adj.* best, ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich.

Firth, *see* Frith.

Fiscal, I. *adj.* fiskalisch; **— year,** das Finanzjahr; II. *s.* der Fiskal.

Fish, I. *s.* der Fisch; *(in a pl. sense)* Fische, der Fisch; *(counter)* die Spielmarke; freshwater —, Flußfisch; odd —, wunderlicher Kauz; to have other — to fry, andere Dinge zu thun haben; II. *v.a.* fischen, fangen; überblatten (pieces of wood); bewangen (a mast); to — up, auffischen; to — out, ausforschen; III. *v.n.* fischen; — for, haschen nach; to — for compliments, nach Komplimenten haschen. **—er,** *s.* der Fischer. **—ery,** *s.* die Fischerei; das Gebiet einer Fischerei. **—es,** *pl. see* — I. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Fischen, der Fischfang; to go —ing, auf den Fischfang ausgehen; II. *adj.* fischend; fischerähnlich; —ing boots, Wasserstiefel; —ing questions, verfängliche Fragen. **—like,** *adj.* fischähnlich. **—y,** *adj.* fischartig *(of a taste etc.)*; fischreich *(as the sea etc.)*. *Comp.* **—bellied-rail,** *s.* die Fischbauchschiene. **—bone,** *s.* die Gräte. **—erman,** *s.* der Fischer. **—hook,** *s.* die Fischangel; der Penterhaken *(Naut.)*. **—ing-boat,** *s.* das Fischerboot. **—ing-fly,** *s.* die künstliche Fliege zum Angeln. **—ing-ground,** *s.* der Fischergrund. **—ing-hawk,** *s.* der Flußfischadler. **—ing-line,** *s.* die Angelschnur. **—ing-rod,** *s.* die Angelrute. **—ing-smack,** *s.* das Fischerboot. **—ing-tackle,** *s.* das Angelgerät. **—ing-village,** *s.* das Fischerdorf. **—kettle,** *s.* der Fischkessel. **—knife,** *s.* das Fischmesser. **—market,** *s.* der Fischmarkt. **—monger,** *s.* der Fischhändler. **—pond,** *s.* der Fischteich. **—skin,** *s.* die Fischhaut. **—slice,** *s.* die Fischkelle. **—wife,** *s.* die Fischverkäuferin, das Fischweib.

Fiss—iped, I. *adj.* spaltfüßig, gezeht; II. *s.* der Spaltfuser. **—irostral,** *adj.* spaltschnäbelig. **—ure,** *s.* der Spalt, die Spalte, Ritze.

Fist, *s.* die Faust. **—icuffs,** *pl.* Faustschläge.

Fistul—a, *s.* die Fistel. **—ar,** *adj.* rohrartig. **—ous,** *adj. see* —ar; fistelartig.

1. **Fit,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (appropriate)* tauglich, passend, gut; *(qualified)* fähig; *(proper)* angemessen, schicklich; it is not —, es ziemt sich nicht; to be — for, taugen (zu); to think —, für gut halten; — for service, dienstfähig; more than is —, über die Gebühr; II. *s.* it is a bad —, es paßt schlecht; III. *v.a.* anprobieren, anpassen *(Tail. etc.)*; einrichten; *(answer)* passen für *or* zu, angemessen sein; a tube was —ted to it, eine Röhre wurde daran angebracht; to — with, versorgen mit; this coat doesn't — me, dieser Rock paßt mir nicht; **— out,** ausrüsten; **— up,** einrichten, ausstatten, ausmöblieren; IV. *v.n.* sich schicken; anschließen, passen; the dress —s nicely, das Kleid paßt, sitzt ausgezeichnet. **—ness,** *s.* die Füglichkeit, Schicklichkeit, Tauglichkeit. **—ter,** *s.* der Einrichtende; der welcher anprobiert; gas —ter, der Gaseinrichter, Installateur: —ter out, der Ausrüster. **—ting-(ly),** *adj. adv.* schicklich, passend; geeignet. **—tings,** *pl.* die Einrichtungen (of a shop etc.); boiler —tings, die Kesselgarnitur.

2. **Fit,** *s.* der Anfall, Zufall; epileptic —s, die Fallsucht; *(mood)* die Laune, der Einfall; — of hysterics, hysterischer Zufall; — of jealousy, Anfall von Eifersucht; by —s and starts, dann und wann, stoßweise, ruckweise; if the —takes me, wenn mich die Laune anwandelt. **—ful-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abwechselnd, unterbrochen; *(inconstant)* unbeständig; launisch; life's —ful fever, des Lebens Fieberschauer.

Five, *num. adj.* fünf. **—fold,** *adj.* fünffach. **—s,** *pl.* die Fünfe. *Comp.* **—barred,** *adj.* —barred gate, Schlagbaum mit fünf Barren. **—pence,** *s.* fünf Pence. **—s-court,** *s.* Hof, wo das Ballspiel Fives gespielt wird.

Fix, I. *v.a.* befestigen, festmachen, anheften; bestimmen, festsetzen (a time, a price etc.); aufschlagen (one's abode in a place, seine Wohnung an einem Orte); verdichten (a gaseous body); to — the eyes upon, die Augen auf . . . heften; to — in, einpassen; to — the attention, die Aufmerksamkeit fesseln; II. *v.n.* to — on, sich entschließen für, wählen; III. *s.* der Zustand, die Lage; to be in a nice —, in der Klemme sitzen. **—ed,** *adj.* fest; fix *(Chem.)*; bestimmt; —ed air, fire Luft; —ed prices, feste Preise; —ed salts, feuerbeständige Salze; —ed star, der Fixstern; —ed salary, bestimmtes Gehalt. **—edly,** *adv.* fest; unverwandt, standhaft. **—edness,** *s.* die Festigkeit; die Feuerbeständigkeit (of gold etc.); die Standhaftigkeit, Beharrlichkeit *(fig.)*. **—ity,** *s.* die Festigkeit; —ity of tenure, die Festigkeit des Lehens, festes Lehen. **—ing,** *s.* das Aufstellen, Einbringen *(Mech. etc.)*; die Fixierung *(Chem.)*; *(pl.)* das Zubehör, die Einrichtungen *(S.)*; chicken —ings, Hühnerfrikassee *(Americ.)*; Sunday —ings, Sonntagskleider *(S.)*. **—ture,** *s.* die feste Stellung; die angesessene Person *(fig.)*; niet- und nagelfester Gegenstand (in einem Gebäude).

Fizz, *v.n.* zischen; II. *s.* das Gezisch.

Flabb—iness, *s.* die Schlaffheit, das Welksein. **—y,** *adj.* schlaff, schlotterig, weich.

Flaccid, *adj.* welk, schlaff, schlotterig. **—ity,** *s.* die Schlaffheit.

1. **Flag,** *s.* die Flagge *(Naut.)*; die Fahne *(Mil.)*; — of truce, Friedensflagge, Parlamentsflagge; to hang out the red —, die rote Flagge aufziehen, zum Kampfe herausfordern. *Comp.* **—officer,** *s.* der Flaggenoffizier. **—ship,** *s.* das Flagg(en)schiff. **—staff,** *s.* die Flaggenstange.

2. **Flag,** I. *v.n.* ermatten, erschlaffen, nachlassen; *(grow spiritless)* mutlos werden; his —ging courage, sein sinkender Mut; II. *s.* der Schwertel *(Bot.)*; sweet-scented —, der Kalmus.

3. **Flag,** I. *s.* (**—stone,** *s.*) die Fliese, Platte, der Fliesstein; II. *v.a.* mit Fliesen belegen, platten; —ged pavement, das Fliesenpflaster. **—ging,** *s.* das Pflastern mit Fliesen. *Comp.* **—ging-stone,** *s.* die Steinplatte, Fliese.

Flagell—ant, *s.* der Geißelbruder. **—ate,** *v.a.* geißeln. **—ation,** *s.* die Geißelung.

Flageolet, *s.* das Flageolett.

Flagitious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* abscheulich, schändlich, boshaft; *(guilty)* schuldbeladen, lasterhaft. **—ness,** *s.* die Abscheulichkeit, Verruchtheit.

Flagon, *s.* die Flasche.

Flagran—cy, *s. see* Flagitiousness; die grobe Unverschämtheit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abscheulich, entsetzlich; *(notorious)* berüchtigt; —t outrage, eine empörende Verletzung (der Sittlichkeit ꝛc.).

Flail, *s.* der Dreschflegel.

Flak—e, I. *s.* die Flocke, der Flocken (of snow; wool etc.); *(—s of fire)* der Feuerfunke; *(layer)* die Schichte, Lage, Platte; II. *v.a.* zu Flocken machen; in Platten brechen; III. *v.n.* zu Flocken werden; in Platten brechen, sich schichten; to —e off, schichtweise abblättern. **—iness,** *s.* das Flockige; das Schieferige. **—y,** *adj.* flockig; blätterig (as piecrust); geschichtet, schieferig, in Schichten. *Comp.* **—e-white,** *s.* das Wismut-, Schminkweiß.

Flam—beau, I. *s.* die Fackel. **—boyant,** *adj.*

—boyant style, der Flammenstil *(Arch.)*. —**e,** *s.* die Flamme; *(fire)* das Feuer; *(ardour)* die Hitze, Heftigkeit des Gemüts, Leidenschaft; *(love)* die Liebesglut; *(sweetheart)* der, die Geliebte; an old —e, eine alte Flamme (Liebschaft); II. *v.n.* flammen, lodern. —**eless,** *adj.* flammenlos. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* flammend; feurig; glühend, hitzig *(fig.)*. —**ingo,** *s.* der Flamingo. *Comp.* —**e-coloured,** *adj.* feuerfarbig.

Flanders, *s.* Flandern.

Flange, *s.* die Flantsche, der Flantsch (of a pipe, a girder etc.); das Seitenstück *(Gun.)*; — of a wheel, der Spurkranz; outside —, der äußere Rand *(Railw.)*. *Comp.* —**rail,** *s.* die Randschiene *(Railw.)*.

Flank, I. *s.* die Seite, Weiche (of animals); die Flanke *(Mil.)*; die Flanke, Streichlinie *(Fort.)*; — companies, Plänkler; to take the enemy in the —, den Feind in der Flanke fassen, dem Feinde in die Flanke fallen; in the —, seitwärts; II. *v.a.* flankieren, seitwärts decken; III. *v.n.* angrenzen. —**ed,** *adj.* thin —ed, dünnhüftig. —**ing,** *adj.* —ing angle, der Streichwinkel; —ing fire, das Flanken-, Bestreichfeuer.

Flannel, *s.* der Flanell; hygienic —, Gesundheitsflanell; printed —, gedruckter Flanell.

Flap, I. *s.* die Klappe; die Lasche (of the shoe, an den Schuhen); der Lappen (of the ear); die Krämpe (of a hat); der Latz (of trowsers); die Klappe, das Blatt (of a table); der Schlag (of wings); *(—ping movement)* das Baumeln, Schlagen (eines lockern Körpers); die Tasche (of a saddle); die Patte, der Rockschoß *(Tail.)*; II. *v.a. & n.* klappen, schlagen; III. *v.n.* lose herabhängen. —**per,** I. *s.* der Klappser, Fächer; der Mahner *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**eared,** *adj.* mit langen Hängeohren.

Flar—e, *v.n.* flackern, lodern, schimmern, flammen; to —e in one's eyes, einem die Augen blenden; to —e up, aufbrausen, in Hitze geraten. —**ing,** *adj.* schimmernd, blendend.

Flash, I. *s.* der Blitz (of lightning); der plötzliche Ausbruch (of wit, mirth etc.); — of the eye, das Blitzen des Auges; — of fire, die blitzähnliche Flamme; — of wit, der Witzfunke; — in the pan, das Versagen des Gewehrs *(lit.)*, der mißlungene Versuch *(fig.)*; II. *adj. (gaudy)* bunt, prunkend, flimmernd *(S.)*; *(false)* falsch; — language, das Rotwälsch; III. *v.n.* auflodern, funkeln, blitzen; *(— forth)* ausbrechen, hervorbrechen *(fig.)*; to — in the pan, versagen; the thought —ed across my mind, plötzlich fiel mir der Gedanke ein; IV. *v.a.* to — conviction on the mind, plötzlich überzeugen. —**ily,** *adv.* augenfällig, prunkend; oberflächlich. —**iness,** *s.* das Schimmernde, Prunkende; das Oberflächliche. —**y,** *adj.* bunt, durch buntes Äußere in die Augen fallend, prunkend; oberflächlich. *Comp.* —**ed-glass,** *s.* das Überfangglas. —**(ing-) light,** *s.* das Blickfeuer *(Naut.)*.

Flask, *s.* die (überflochtene) Flasche; powder —, die Pulverflasche.

Flat, I. *adj.* platt, flach; schal, matt, unschmackhaft *(fig.)*; geschmacklos, platt, gemein *(as a speech, book etc.)*; *(positive)* ausdrücklich, unbedingt, absolut; moll *(Mus.)*; tief, weich *(Gram.)*; flau *(C. L.)*; I won't, that 's —, rund heraus gesprochen, ich thue es nicht! a — refusal, eine unbedingte Verweigerung; I gave a — denial to the report, ich habe es rundweg abgeleugnet; —and plain, rund, gerade heraus; to lay —, dem Boden gleich machen; — iron, das Plätteisen; — seam, die flache Naht; II. *adv.* to sing —, zu tief, falsch singen; to fall —, nicht beifällig aufgenommen werden; III. *s.* die Fläche, Ebene; die Untiefe; das *(Mus.)*; die Etage, das Stockwerk (of a house); die Fläche, breite, flache Seite (of a sword); der Einfaltspinsel *(S.)*. —**ly,** *adv. see* —I; platt; geradezu, rundweg. —**ness,** *s.* die Fläche; die Flauheit *(C. L.)*; die Flachheit; die Tiefe (of a note). —**ten,** *v.a.* platt, flach machen, breit schlagen, strecken; herunterstimmen *(Mus.)*. —**tener,** *s.* der Setzhammer; der Strecker *(Glassw.)*; der Pflöcker (for needles etc.). —**tening,** *s.* das Plattmachen; das Strecken; das Pflöcken; —tening of the earth, die Abplattung der Erde. —**ter,** I. *s.* der Streckhammer; II. *see* Flatter. —**tish,** *adj.* ein wenig flach. *Comp.* —**bottomed,** *adj.* mit plattem Boden; —bottomed boat, der Prahm. —**chested,** *adj.* plattbrüstig. —**fish,** *s.* der Flachfisch. —**footed,** *adj.* plattfüßig; —footed rail, breitbasige Schiene *(Railw.)*. —**nosed,** *adj.* plattnasig. —**rail,** *s.* die Flachschiene. —**scene,** *s.* der Hintergrund. —**roofed,** *adj.* mit flachem Dache.

1. **Flatter,** *see under* Flat.
2. **Flatter,** *v.a.* schmeicheln; falsche, ungegründete Hoffnungen erwecken; to —out of, abschmeicheln. —**er,** *s.* der Schmeichler. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schmeichelhaft, schmeichlerisch. —**y,** *s.* die Schmeichelei.

Flatu—lence, —**iency,** *s.* die Blähung; die Blähsucht *(Med.)*; die Windigkeit *(fig.)*. —**lent,** *adj.* voll Blähungen, blähend; Blähungen verursachend *(as food)*; *(empty)* windig; *(puffed up)* aufgebläht. —**s,** *s.* die Blähung.

Flaunt, *v.* I. *a.* mit etwas paradieren; II. *n.* prangen, prunken, aufgeputzt stolzieren. —**ing-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* prunkend.

Flavo(u)r, I. *s. (smell)* der Geschmack; der Geruch; die Würze *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* einen Geschmack geben, würzen. —**ed,** *adj.* well —ed, wohlschmeckend. —**less,** *adj.* geschmacklos.

Flaw, *s.* der Fehler; *(crack)* der Sprung, Riß, Bruch; die Blase (in gems, cast metal etc.); der Schaden, die Platte (in cloth); der Fehler, Flecken *(fig.)*. —**less,** *adj.* fleckenlos; fehlerfrei.

Flax, *s.* der Flachs, Lein; hackled —, Hechelflachs; scutched —, der geschwungene Flachs. —**en,** *adj.* flächsen; —en haired, flachshaarig. *Comp.* —**comb,** *s.* die Flachshechel. —**dresser,** *s.* der Flachshechler. —**finch,** *s.* der Flachsbänfling. —**plant, —lily,** *s.* neuseeländischer Flachs. —**scutcher,** *s.* die Flachsschwingmaschine. —**seed,** *s.* der Flachssamen. —**yarn,** *s.* das Leinengarn.

Flay, *v.a.* schinden, die Haut abziehen. —**er,** *s.* der Schinder.

Flea, *s.* der Floh; to send away with a — in one's ear, einem etwas Unangenehmes sagen, das einem zu denken giebt, (ihm) tüchtig Bescheid geben, *(make suspicious)* (ihm) einen Floh in's Ohr setzen. *Comp.* —**bane,** *s.* die Dürrwurz *(Bot.)*; *(—wort)* das Flöhkraut *(Bot.)*. —**bite,** *s.* der Flohstich. —**bitten,** *adj.* von Flöhen gestochen; —bitten grey horse, der Mückenschimmel.

Fleam, *s.* die Lanzette *(Surg.)*; die Fliete *(Vet.)*.

Fleck, I. *v.a.* flecken, sprenkeln; II. *s.* der kleine Fleck(en). —**ed,** *adj.* gesprenkelt.

Fled, *pret. & pp. of* flee.

Fledge, *v.* I. *a.* befiedern; II. *n.* flügge werden. —**ling,** *s.* der eben flügge gewordene Vogel.

Flee, *v.a. & n.* fliehen; — from, meiden; to — one's country, sein Vaterland fliehen.

Fleec—e, I. *s.* das Fließ; II. *v.a.* scheren; scheren, rupfen *(fig.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Plünderer, Bauernfänger. —**y,** *adj.* wollig; wollähnlich, flockig; —y snow, flockiger Schnee; —y clouds, Flockenwolken.

Fleer, *v.n.* höhnisch lächeln; spotten (at, über).

Fleet, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* schnell, flink, flüchtig; — of foot, schnellfüßig; II. *v.n.* dahin eilen *or* fliehen, flüchtig sein; III. *s.* die Flotte; die Kriegsflotte. —**ing,** *adj.* flüchtig, vergänglich; —ing joys, vergängliche Freuden; †the —ing

moon, der abnehmende Mond. **—ness**, *s.* die Schnelligkeit, Flüchtigkeit.

Flemish, *adj.* flämisch.

Flesh, I. *s.* das Fleisch *(also fig.)*; to be made —† Mensch werden *(B.)*; to pick up, put on —, zu Fleische kommen; II. *v.a.* mit Fleisch füttern; *(harden)* abhärten; *(initiate)* einweihen, abrichten; ausfleischen (skins); to — one's sword, das Schwert üben. **—iness**, *s.* die Fleischigkeit. **—less**, *adj.* fleischlos, mager. **—liness**, *s.* die Fleischlichkeit, Sinnlichkeit. **—ly**, *adj.* fleischlich, körperlich; *(sensual)* sinnlich, fleischlich; *(earthly)* irdisch, menschlich. **—y**, *adj.* fleischig, fett; *(corporeal)* leiblich; *(pulpy)* fleischig *(also Bot.)*. *Comp.* **—brush**, *s.* die Frottierbürste. **—colour**, *s.* die Fleischfarbe. **—coloured**, *adj.* fleischfarben. **—diet**, *s.* die Fleischkost. **—fly**, *s.* die Fleischfliege. **—hook**, *s.* der Fleischhaken. **—ing-knife**, *s.* das Ausfleischmesser. **—meat**, *s.* die Fleischspeise. **—pot**, *s.* der Fleischtopf.

Fleur-de-Lis, Flower de Luce, *s.* die Lilie *(Her.)*; die Schwertlilie *(Bot.)*.

Flex—ibility, *s.* die Biegsamkeit *(also fig.)*. **—ible**, *adj.* **—ibly**, *adv.* biegsam; biegsam, lenksam, fügsam, nachgiebig *(fig.)*; the —ible minds of youth, die lenksamen Gemüter der Jugend. **—ile**, *see* —ible. **—ion**, *s.* das Biegen; die Biegung, Beugung. **—or**, *s.* der Beugemuskel *(Anat.)*. **—ure**, *s.* das Biegen; die Biegung, Beugung, Krümmung; *(bent part)* der Bug; *see* Joint; † die kriechende Verbeugung.

Flibbertigibbet, *s.* der Kobold; der unsinnige, leichtsinnige Mensch.

Flick, I. *s.* der leichte (Peitschen-)Schlag; II. *v.a.* leicht schlagen.

Flicker, *v.n.* flackern.

Flier, *see* Flyer.

Flight, *s.* die Flucht; *(flying)* das Fliegen, der Flug; *(flock)* der Flug; der Flug (of time etc.); — of steps, der Treppenlauf, *(outside —)* die Freitreppe; — of fancy, der Flug der Phantasie; to put to —, in die Flucht schlagen; to take to —, die Flucht ergreifen. **—iness**, *s.* die Flüchtigkeit *(also fig.)*; die Geistesstörung *(collog.)*. **—y**, *adj.* **—ily**, *adv.* flüchtig; leichtsinnig, unbeständig; etwas verrückt.

Flims—ily, *adv. see* —y. **—iness**, *s.* das Lockere, die Dünnheit; die Geringfügigkeit, Nichtigkeit *(fig.)*. **—y**, *adj.* locker, lose, dünn; schwach, nichtig, schal; —y excuse, nichtige Entschuldigung.

Flinch, *v.n.* (zurück-)weichen, wanken; *(recoil)* zurückschaudern; don't —! bleibe standhaft! wanke nicht!

Fling, I. *ir.v.a.* werfen, schleudern; — **about**, umherwerfen; — **away**, wegwerfen, *(squander)* verschleudern, *(let slip)* fahren lassen, *(throw away)* in die Schanze schlagen; — **down**, niederwerfen; — **in**, hineinwerfen; *(throw in)* mit in den Kauf geben; — **off**, abwerfen; — **open**, aufreißen; — **out**, auswerfen, *(kick out as a horse)* hinten ausschlagen, *(show restiveness)* unbändig, zügellos werden; — **up**, in die Höhe werfen; II. *s. (throw)* der Wurf; der Schlag (of a horse); der Wille *(fig.)*; to have a — at, nach (etwas) werfen, (etwas) versuchen; let him have his —, laß ihn gewähren, austoben; to have a — at a person, einen Stein auf einen werfen, einem Eins anhängen. **—er**, *s.* der Werfende, Schleuderer.

Flint, *s.* der Kiesel, Feuerstein; — and steel, das Feuerzeug; skin —, der Geizhals; heart of —, das Felsenherz. **—y**, *adj.* kieselig, steinicht; hart *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—glass**, *s.* das Flintglas. **—lock**, *s.* das Steinschloß.

1. **Flip**, I. *v.a. see* Flick; schnellen; II. *s.* der Schlag.

2. **Flip**, *s.* Egg —, ein Getränk aus geschlagenen Eiern, etwas Geistigem ꝛc.

Flippan—cy, *s.* die Geläufigkeit (im Sprechen), Geschwätzigkeit; der Leichtsinn; *(pertness)* die Keckheit, das naseweise Wesen. **—t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* geläufig (im Sprechen), schnabelsüchtig; leichtsinnig, keck; —t tongue, das Plappermaul.

Flirt, I. *v.n.* kokettieren; sich gern die Kur machen lassen; to — with a girl, mit einem Mädchen kokettieren; II. *v.a.* to — a fan, mit einem Fächer kokettieren; III. *s.* die Kokette, das gefallsüchtige Mädchen; *(male —)* der Kokette. **—ation**, *s.* das Kokettieren.

Flit, *v.n.* hüpfen; ausziehen *(Scotch)*; huschen, sich flüchtig fortbewegen; the thought —ted across my mind, der Gedanke schoß mir durch den Kopf; — **along**, dahinflattern, fortziehen; — **away**, wegflattern; — **by** *or* **past**, vorübergleiten. **—ting**, *s.* das Ausziehen (aus einer Wohnung), der Umzug *(Scotch)*; two —tings are as bad as a fire, zwei Umzüge sind fast eben so schlimm als einmal abbrennen.

Flitch, *s.* — of bacon, die (eingesalzene) Speckseite.

Float, I. *s.* das Schwimmende; *(raft)* das Floß; der Kork, die Flöße (of anglers); II. *v.n.* auf dem Wasser schwimmen, vom Wasser getragen sein, treiben, flößen; *(— in the air)* in der Luft flattern, schweben; schlaff, anmutig herabhängen; *(glide)* gleiten, sich leicht und anmutig bewegen; she —ed past, sie schwebte vorüber; the buoy is (not) —ing in sight, die Ankerboje wacht (die Boje steht blinkt); III. *v.a.* flößen; flott machen (a ship etc.); zu einer Aktiengesellschaft machen *(C. L.)*. **—ing**, *adj.* zirkulierend, im Umlaufe; unsicher, wag; —ing battery, schwimmende Batterie; —ing buoy, wachende Boje; —ing capital, das Umlaufskapital; —ing debt, schwebende Schuld; —ing dock, schwimmendes Dock; —ing ice, das Treibeis; —ing population, unständige Bevölkerung; —ing recollections, dunkle Erinnerungen; —ing rumours, umlaufende Gerüchte; —ing security, unsichere Bürgschaft; —ing stage, das Kalfatfloß. *Comp.* **—board**, *s.* das Floß-, Schwimmbrett.

Floc—cillation, *s.* das Flockenlesen *(Med.)*. **—cose**, *adj.* flockig *(Bot.)*. **—k**, *s.* die Flocke, Locke (of wool). *Comp.* **—k-mattress**, *s.* eine Wollmatratze. **—k-paper**, *s.* das Flockpapier, velutierte Papier.

1. **Flock**, *see under* Floccillation.

2. **Flock**, I. *s.* die Herde (of sheep, *also fig.*); der Flug (of birds); II. *v.n.* sich haufenweise sammeln; *(— together)* sich gesellen; to — to one, einem zuströmen; the people — to the theatre, das Volk strömt in das, zu dem Theater.

Flog, *v.a.* peitschen, stäupen, züchtigen. **—ging**, *s.* die Peitschenstrafe; to get a —ging, gepeitscht werden.

Flood, I. *s.* die Flut, Überschwemmung *(also fig.)*; der Fluß, das Gewässer *(Poet.)*; die Sündflut *(B.)*; *(—tide)* die Flut; by — and field, zur See und zu Lande; — of tears, Thränenflut; II. *v.a.* überfluten, überschwemmen. **—ing**, *s.* das Überfluten; die starke Verblutung aus dem Uterus. *Comp.* **—anchor**, *s.* der Flutanker. **—gate**, *s.* das Fluttor; *(sluice)* die Schleuse. **—mark**, *s.* die Flutmarke, das Hochwasserstandszeichen. **—tide**, *s.* die Flut.

Floor, *s.* der Fußboden, Flur, Estrich; das Geschoß, Stockwerk *(Build.)*; die Flur *(Poet.)*; die Tenne (of a barn); ground —, das Parterre, Erdgeschoß; earthen —, der Lehmstrich; wooden —, boarded —, der gedielte Fußboden; inlaid —, das Parquet, der eingelegte Fußboden; — of a boat, die Lanen; II. *v.a.* Dielen, Fußboden legen; *(strike down)* zu Boden schlagen; zum Schweigen bringen *(fig.)*. **—ing**, *s.* die Dielung, der Fußboden; die Dielung ꝛc., das Material

zum Belegen des Fußbodens. *Comp.* —**cloth**, *s.* die Fußbodendecke (von Wachstuch). —**heads**, *pl.* die Kimmung des Schiffes. —**timbers**, *pl.* Querbalken, worauf die Dielung liegt *(Carp.)*; die Bauchstücke *(Shipb.)*.

Flop, I. *v.n. see* Flap; mit den Flügeln schlagen; to — down, hinsinken; II. *s.* faltiger Spitzenkragen.

Flor—a, *s.* die Flora, Blumenwelt. —**al**, *adj.* Blüten-, Blumen-. —**ence**, *s.* Florenz. —**entine**, I. *adj.* florentinisch; II. *s.* der Florentiner. —**iculture**, *s.* die Blumenzucht. —**id**, *adj.* blühend, hochrot, von lebhafter Farbe; blühend *(fig.)*; —id countenance, hochrote Gesichtsfarbe; —id style, blumenreicher Styl, *see* Flamboyant. —**idness**, *s.* lebhafte Farbe; das Blumige *(of style)*. —**in**, *s.* der Gulden. —**ist**, *s* der Blumist, Blumengärtner; der Blumenkundige; der Blumenliebhaber.

Floss, *s.* die Samenwolle; ungezwirnte Seidenfäden. —**y**, *adj.* feinseiden. *Comp.* —**silk**, *s.* die Floß-, Floretseide.

Flot—illa, *s.* die Flotille. —**sam**, *s.* das Strandgut, umhertreibende Wrackgut.

1. **Flou—ce**, *v.n.* platschen, umherschlagen; to —ce out of the room, trotzig, ungehalten aus dem Zimmer stürzen. —**der**, *v.n.* sich abarbeiten, zappeln, die Körperglieder ungeschickt und unbeholfen, doch mit großer Heftigkeit hin und her bewegen.

2. **Flounce**, I. *s.* der Volant, lose Besatz; II. *v.a.* mit Falbeln, Volants besetzen; —d and furbelowed, mit vielen Volants besetzt.

1. **Flounder**, *see under* 1. Flounce.

2. **Flounder**, *s.* der Flünder, die Butte *(Icht.)*; flat as a —, platt wie eine Butte.

Flour, I. *s.* das feine (Weizen-)Mehl; II. *v.a.* mit Mehl bestreuen. —**ish**, *see* Flourish. *Comp.* —**bag**, *s.* der Mehlbeutel. —**mill**, *s.* die Mahlmühle.

Flourish, I. *v.n.* blühen, gedeihen, im Flor sein; Schnörkel machen (in writing), sich blumenreich, ausdrücken; phantasieren, präludieren *(Mus.)*; II. *v.a.* schwingen (a sword); schwenken (a flag etc.); III. *s.* der Schnörkel (in writing, *also Arch.)*; die Leiste, Vignette *(Typ.)*; das Vorspiel *(Mus.)*; rhetorical —, rednerische Blumen; to write (one's name) with a —, paraphieren; to do with a —, mit einem gewissen Stolze, mit einer prunkhaften Schwenkung (der Hand 2c.) thun; — of trumpets, der Trompetenstusch. —**ing**, *adj.* blühend; a —ing business, ein blühendes Geschäft. —**ingly**, *adv. see* —ing; —ingly, prunkhaft; he is going on —ingly, es geht ihm ganz vortrefflich.

Flout, *v.a. & n.* verhöhnen, spotten; to — at fortune, dem Glücke Hohn sprechen.

Flow, I. *v.n.* fließen *(also fig.)*; strömen *(as air, light etc.)*; *(over —)* (über)fließen; leicht, anmutig herabhängen; — from, *(result)* herrühren, herkommen von; light —s from the sun, das Licht entströmt der Sonne; II. *s.* der Fluß, Zufluß (of water, blood etc.); der Fluß (of words etc.); *(smoothness)* das Fließende; *(abundance)* der Überfluß; die Flut (of tides); a — of spirits, eine heitere Laune. —**ers**, *pl.* der Monatsfluß. —**ing**, *adj.* fließend; —ing beard, langer, herabhängender, wallender Bart; —ing cups, volle Becher; —ing locks, wallende Locken; —ing period, fließende(r Satz), Satzbildung.

Flower, I. *s.* die Blume; die Blüte *(also fig.)*; *(the best of anything)* der Kern, die Auswahl; *(ornament)* die Zierde, der Schmuck; die Vignette, Leiste *(Typ.)*; —s of rhetoric, Rednerblumen; —s of sulphur, Schwefelblumen; —s of zinc, Zinkblumen; — de luce, *see* Fleur de lis; the — of the troops, der Kern der Truppen; as welcome as —s in May, höchst willkommen; II. *v.n.* blühen *(also fig.)*. —**iness**, *s.* das Blumige; das Blumenreiche, der Schmuck (of speech, der Rede). —**ing**, I. *adj.* blühend, blumig; II. *s.* das Blühen; die Blütezeit; *(—ing work)* das Weißsticken auf Mousselin 2c. *(prov.)*. —**y**, *adj.* blumenreich; mit Blumen geschmückt; geblümt *(of cloth)*; blumenreich *(of style)*. *Comp.* —**bed**, *s.* das Blumenbeet. —**ing-ash**, *s.* die Manna-Esche. —**ing-fern**, *s.* der königliche Traubenfarn. —**ing-reed**, *s.* das Blumenrohr. —**ing-rush**, *s.* die Blumenbinse. —**leaf**, *s.* das Blumenblatt. —**pot**, *s.* der Blumentopf. —**stalk**, *s.* der Blumenstiel. —**stand**, *s.* das Blumengestell. —**vase**, *s.* das Blumengefäß.

Fluctuat—e, *v.n.* schwanken, wogen, schaukeln; sinken und steigen *(as prices)*; schwanken, schweben (between different opinions); *(be irresolute)* unschlüssig sein. —**ing**, *adj.* veränderlich; —ing prices, schwankende, unbeständige Preise. —**ion**, *s.* das Schwanken, Wogen, die wellenförmige Bewegung; das Schwanken *(fig., Phys., Math.)*; die Unschlüssigkeit; —ions of the market, das Schwanken des Marktes.

1. **Flue**, *s.* der Rauchfang, die Rauchröhre; der Zugkanal; der Feuerzug *(Locom. etc.)*; der Fuchs *(Found.)*; die Wärmeröhre (for hot air).

2. **Flu—e**, *s.* der Flaum; die Staubfeder. —**ff**, *s.* die Staubfeder.

Flu—ency, *s.* der Fluß (of speech); *(volubility)* die Geläufigkeit. —**ent**, I. *adj.* —**ently**, *adv.* fließend; geläufig (sprechend); II. *s.* die Fluxionsgröße. —**id**, I. *s.* die Flüssigkeit; electric (magnetic) —id, das elektrische (magnetische) Fluidum; II. *adj.* flüssig. —**idity**, *s.* die Flüssigkeit, Fluidität.

1. **Fluke**, *see* Flounder *(Icht)*.

2. **Fluke**, *s.* die Ankerhand.

3. **Fluke**, *s.* der glückliche Zufall, Fuchs *(Dill. etc.)*.

Flummery, *s.* der Haferbrei; leere Komplimente, dummes Zeug, leeres Gewäsch *(fig.)*.

Flung, *pret. & pp. of* fling.

Flunkey, *s.* der Livreebediente; *(toady)* der niedrige Schmeichler, Speichellecker. —**dom**, *s.* Livreebedienten *(coll.)*. —**ism**, *s.* die Speichelleckerei, der Knechtssinn.

Fluor, —**spar**, *s.* der Flußspat.

Flurr—ied, *see* —y II. —**y**, I. *s.* das Schneegestöber; die Verwirrung, ängstliche Eile; die nervöse Aufregung; to be in a —y, (be —ied), ganz verwirrt sein; II. *v.n.* aufregen, verwirren.

Flush, I. *adj.* gleich *(Carp.)*; — of money, mit Geld gut versehen *(S.)*; †— as May, blühend wie der Mai; II. *s.* die plötzliche Errötung; die Aufwallung (of joy); die Flut (of passion); †*(bloom)* die Blüte; *(abundance)* die Fülle; der Flug (of ducks etc.); der Fluß *(Cards.)*; III. *v.n.* plötzlich erröten; IV. *v.a.* plötzlich erröten machen; *(elate)* erregen, erheben, stolz machen; aufjagen (ducks); to — the sewers, die Schleusen ausspülen; to — the joints, die Fugen mit der Kelle ausstreichen; —ed with victory, siegestrunken, vom Siege aufgebläht; —ed with wine, vom Wein erhitzt. —**ing**, *s.* das Erröten.

Fluster, I. *s.* die Hitze; die Verwirrung; all in a —, ganz verwirrt, verblüfft; II. *v.a.* erhitzen, verwirren; III. *v.n.* aufgeregt, erhitzt sein. —**ation**, **Flustration**, *(vulg.) see* — I.

Flut—e, I. *s.* die Flöte *(Mus.)*; die Rinne, Riefe *(Arch.)*; die Fliete, runde Falte (in curtains etc.); die gaufrierte, geglockte Falte (Laundry); II. *v.a.* kannelieren, ausrieseln; gaufrieren, fälteln; III. *v.n.* auf der Flöte blasen. —**ed**, *adj.* kanneliert, ausgekehlt. —**ing**, *s.* die Kannelierung (of a column); das Gaufrieren, Stellen (of clothes); das Gaufrierte. *Comp.* —**e-player**, *s.* der Flötist, Flötenbläser. —**e-stop**, *s.* das Flötenregister.

Flutter, I. *v.n.* flattern, die Flügel bewegen; spielen, wehen *(as flags)*; zucken *(as the heart)*;

to — about, umherflattern, sich hin und her bewegen; II. *v.a.* beunruhigen; III. *s.* das Geflatter, die Schwingung, schnelle, heftige Bewegung; die Unruhe *(fig.); (agitation)* die Angst; *(confusion)* die Verwirrung; to be all in a —, in Angst sein *(vulg.).* **—ing,** *adj.* flatternd.

Fluvial, *adj.* Fluß-, zu den Flüssen gehörig.

Flux, I. *s.* der Fluß; *(circulation)* der Umlauf; der Ausfluß, Abgang *(Med.);* der Fluß *(Metall., Chem.);* — and re—, die Flut und Ebbe; bloody —, die Rotruhr; *II. *adj.* unbeständig, veränderlich. **—ion,** *s.* †der Fluß; der Fluß *(Med.);* —ions, die Differential-Rechnung, Fluxion. **—ionary,** *adj.* Fluxions-, die Fluxionsrechnung.

Fly, I. *ir.v.n.* fliegen; eilen, entfließen *(as time); (hasten)* eilen, sich sputen; *(flee)* fliehen; to — from justice, sich der Gerechtigkeit entziehen; to let —, losschießen; — **about,** umherfliegen, *(circulate)* sich verbreiten; — **asunder,** auseinanderfliegen; — **at,** anfahren, herfallen über; — **in** (a person's face), anfahren, beleidigen, (in the face of) trotzen, (in pieces) zerspringen; to — into a passion, in Zorn geraten; — **off,** wegfliehen, *(go off)* losgehen, *(desert)* abtrünnig werden; — **open,** auffliegen; — **out,** herausfliegen, plötzlich, heftig von einer Richtung abweichen, *(— out into a passion)* auffahren, aufbrausen; II. *ir.v.a.* fliegen lassen (hawks, a kite etc.); III. *s.* die Fliege; der Einspänner, die Droschke; *see* — wheel; die Unruhe *(Horol.);* die künstliche Fliege *(Sport);* der Schnürboden *(Theat.).* **—er,** *s.* der Fliehende; schnellfüßiges Pferd; die gerade Treppenstufe *(Build.).* **—ing,** *p. & adj.* fliegend; eilig; —ing artillery, leichte Artillerie; —ing buttress, der Strebebogen; —ing fish, der fliegende Fisch; —ing jib, der Außen- *or* Buttenklüver; —ing jibboom, der Außenklüverbaum; —ing squirrel, das fliegende Eichhörnchen; —ing visit, kurzer Besuch. *Comp.* **—blow,** I. *v.a.* beschmeißen; —blown, von Fliegen beschmutzt; II. *s.* der Fliegenschmeiß. **—boat,** *s.* das Fliegenboot. **—catcher,** *s.* der Fliegenfänger *(also Orn.).* **—flap,** *s.* der Fliegenwedel. **—frame,** *s.* die Spindelbank. **—honeysuckle,** *s.* die Heckenkirsche. **—leaf,** *s.* das An-, Vorsetzblatt *(Typ).* **—net,** *s.* das Fliegennetz. **—paper,** *s.* das Fliegenpapier. **—press,** *s.* das Stoßwerk *(also Mint.);* die Schnellpresse *(Typ.).* **—trap,** *s.* die Fliegenfalle. **—wheel,** *s.* das Schwungrad *(Mach.).*

Foal, I. *s.* das Fohlen, Füllen; with —, trächtig; II. *v.a. & n.* fohlen, (ein Füllen) werfen.

Foam, I. *s.* der Schaum; II. *v.n.* schäumen; he —ed at the mouth, sein Mund schäumte. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schäumend. **—y,** *adj.* schaumig.

Fob, *s.* die Uhrtasche.

Foc—al, *adj.* den Brennpunkt betreffend; —al distance, die Brennweite. **—us,** I. *s.* der Brennpunkt; conjugated —i, die konjugierten Brennpunkte; II. *v.a.* (das Instrument) fixieren, einstellen, den Fokus suchen *(Phot).*

Fodder, I. *s.* das Futter; II. *v.a.* füttern.

Foeman, *s.* der Feind.

Fœtus, *s.* der Fötus.

Fog, I. *s.* der dicke Nebel; we seem to have got into a — here, wir sind jetzt auf dem Holzweg geraten, wie es scheint; II. *v.a.* (die Sinne) umnebeln, benebeln. **—giness,** *s.* die nebelige Beschaffenheit der Luft, das Nebelige, die Dunkelheit. **—gy,** *adj.* nebelig, dicht; mistig *(Naut.). Comp.* **—bank,** *s.* die Nebelschicht. **—horn,** *s.* das Nebelhorn. **—signal,** *s.* das Nebelsignal.

Fogey, *s.* old —, der alte Kerl.

Foible, *s.* die Schwäche.

1. **Foil,** *s.* die Folie (for gems, mirrors etc.); to be a — for, act as — to, zur Folie dienen *(fig.).*
2. **Foil,** *s.* das Rappier.
3. **Foil,** I. *v.a.* vereiteln, vernichten (efforts, plans etc.); II. *s.* die Niederlage.

Foist, *v.a.* unterschieben, einschieben; to — spurious articles upon the public, das Publikum mit falschen Artikeln betrügen.

Fold, I. *s.* die Falte (in cloth etc.); der Falz *(Bookb.); (in comp. =)* =fach, =fältig; die (Schaf-) Hürde, der Pferch, Schafstall (for sheep etc.); *(flock)* die Herde *(also fig.);* II. *v.a.* einpferchen (sheep etc.); falten; falzen; übereinanderlegen (the arms etc.); with —ed arms, mit untergeschlagenen Armen; — **down** (a leaf, ein Blatt) einschlagen; — **in,** einhüllen; to — in one's arms, umarmen; — **up** (letters, Briefe) zusammenlegen; III. *v.n.* schließen; in *or* aufeinander schließen (as a door). **—er,** *s.* der Faltende; der Falzer *(Bookb.); (bone —er)* das Falzbein. **—ing,** *s.* das Hürdenschlagen; das Falten, Zusammenlegen; das Falzen. *Comp.* **—ing-chair,** *s.* der Klappstuhl. **—ing-door,** *s.* die zweiflügelige Thüre, Flügelthüre. **—ing-hat,** *s.* der Klapphut. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Falzmaschine. **—ing-screen,** *s.* die spanische Wand. **—ing-table,** *s.* der Klapptisch.

Foli—aceous, *adj.* blätterig; Blätter-. **—age,** *s.* das Laub(werk). **—ated,** *adj.* mit Folie belegt; *(lamellar)* blätterig, Blatt-. **—ation,** *s.* die Blattentwickelung, Blätterbildung, der Baumschlag; das Blätterwerk *(Arch.);* die Belegung (of a mirror etc.); das Schlagen zu Blättern *(Metall.).* **—o,** *s.* das Folio *(also Bookkeeping);* das (Folio-)Blatt *(Typ.);* book in —o, Werk in Folioformat; large square —o, das Atlasformat.

Folk, *s.* das Volk, die Leute; gentle —s, vornehme Leute. **—lore,** *s.* die Volkskunde, -poesie. **—mote,** *s.* die Volksversammlung.

Follicle, *s.* die Balgkapsel *(Bot.);* die Blase, der Balg *(Anat.); (gland)* die Drüse.

Follow, *v.* I. *a.* folgen *(also fig.); (pursue)* verfolgen; auf etwas folgen, (nach-)folgen (in time); *(accompany)* begleiten; *(imitate)* nachahmen, folgen; *(obey)* befolgen, beobachten; *(— with the eyes)* nachschauen; sich halten an (a rule etc.); sich bekennen zu (a doctrine etc.); *(result from)* die Folge sein von; *(adhere to)* nachfolgen; treiben, ausüben (a business); nachhängen (one's fancies); intemperance is generally —ed by poverty, auf Unmäßigkeit folgt meistens Armut; to — the fashion, sich nach der Mode richten; to — suit, Farbe bekennen; to — one's nose, geradeaus gehen; to — one's pleasure, seinem Vergnügen nachgehen; to — a profession, einem Berufe nachgehen; . . . to (*or* if we) — the teachings of St. Paul, der Lehre des Paulus gemäß . . .; — **out,** durchsetzen; —**up,** verfolgen, *(— up by)* auf etwas etwas Anderes folgen lassen; II. *n.* folgen; it —s from this, daraus folgt; to — in one's footsteps, in jemandes Fußstapfen treten; — on, beharren; he spoke as —s, er sprach wie folgt. **—er,** *s.* der Nachfolger *(also fig.); (adherent)* der Anhänger; *(disciple)* der Schüler; der Geliebte *(vulg.);* —ers, das Gefolge, *(adherents)* der Anhang; no —ers allowed, Besuch von Geliebten nicht gestattet. **—ing,** I. *adj.* folgend, kommend; II. *s.* das Folgen; *(what —s)* das Folgende, Folgendes; *see* —ers.

Folly, *s.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; to turn to —, lasterhaft werden; a piece of —, eine Thorheit.

Foment, *v.a.* bähen, warm baden; *pflegen; anreizen, anregen (sedition etc.). **—ation,** *s.* die Bähung, das Baden; das Bähmittel; die Anreizung. **—er,** *s.* der Bähende; der Anreizer.

Fond, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* **(foolish)* thöricht; *(doting)* übertrieben zärtlich; *(loving)* liebevoll, zärtlich; to be — of, gern haben, gern essen, trinken

(food etc.), sehr lieben (people). —**le,** *v.a.* liebkosen, verzärteln. —**ler,** *s.* der Liebkosende. —**ness,** *s.* *die thörichte Zuneigung; die Liebe, Zärtlichkeit (for, zu).

Font, *s.* der Taufstein; *see* Fount *(Typ.).* —**anel,** *s.* das Fontanell *(Surg.);* die Fontanelle *(Anat.).*

Food, *s.* die Speise, Nahrung; das Futter (of beasts); die Nahrung *(fig.);* animal —, tierische Nahrung.

Fool, I. *s.* der Narr, Thor, *(female —)* die Närrin; *(court —)* der Hofnarr, *(—ish person)* der thörichte Mensch; der Gottlose, Leichtsinnige *(B.);* das Mus *(Cook.);* — of fortune, das Spielwerk des Geschicks; to play the —, den Narren spielen; to make a — of oneself, eine Thorheit begehen, dumm handeln; to make a — of one, einen zum Besten haben; he's no —, er läßt sich nicht hinter's Licht führen; —'s paradise, das Schlaraffenland; —'s errand, das vergebliche Bemühen; —'s cap, die Narrenkappe; II. *v.a.* zum Narren haben; to — away, vergeuden *(vulg.);* he has —ed me out of my money, er hat mich um mein Geld gebracht; III. *v.n.* den Narren machen, tändeln. —**ery,** *s.* die Thorheit. —**ing,** *s.* das Narrentreiben. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* närrisch, thöricht, albern; *(unwise)* unklug; *(ridiculous)* lächerlich; sündhaft, gottlos *(B.).* —**ishness,** *s.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; *(—ish nonsense)* die Narrenposse; die Thorheit *(B.).* —**scap,** *s.* das Kanzleiformat, Propatriapapier. *Comp.* —**hardiness,** *s.* die Tollkühnheit. —**hardy,** *adj.* tollkühn. —**'s-parsley,** die Gleiße *(Bot.).*

Foot, I. *s.* der Fuß *(also Arch.);* of a page; of a stocking; of a mountain etc.); *(lowest place)* das Untere, Ende, der Fuß; der Schuh (of a boot); das Fußvolk, die Infanterie *(Mil.);* der Fuß (= 12 Zoll); der Versfuß *(Pros.);* der Bodensatz (of oil etc.); I refer you to the price list at —, ich verweise Sie auf die am Fuße dieses befindliche Preisliste; from head to —, vom Kopf bis zum Fuße; on —, zu Fuße; to set on —, in Gang bringen, in's Werk setzen; to tread under —, mit Füßen treten; II. *v.a.* Füße anstricken; (eine Rechnung) summieren; III. *v.n.* — it, tanzen, springen, *(walk)* zu Fuße gehen. —**ed,** *adj. (in comp. =)* -füßig; flat —ed, glattfüßig. —**ing,** *s. (basis)* der Grund, Halt, die Basis; *(—hold)* der feste Fuß, feste Besitz, Einstand; *(place for the —)* der Raum für den Fuß; der Stützpunkt *(fig.); (state, position)* die Lage, der Zustand; to get, gain a —ing, festen Fuß fassen; upon the same —ing as, auf gleichem Fuße mit; he is not on a —ing with us, er steht uns nicht gleich, ist uns nicht ebenbürtig; to lose one's —ing, aus-gleiten, -glitschen; to pay one's —ing, seinen Einstand bezahlen. —**y,** *adj.* verächtlich, erbärmlich *(vulg.). Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* der Fußball. —**board,** *s.* das Fußbrett. —**boy,** *s.* der Laufbursche. —**bridge,** *s.* der Steg. —**fall,** *s.* der Fehltritt. —**guards,** *pl.* die Fußgarde. —**hold,** *s.* der Raum für die Füße. —**lights,** *pl.* Lampen an der Rampe. —**man,** *s.* der Lakei, (Livree-)Bediente. —**mark,** *see* —print. —**note,** *s.* die Textnote. —**pace,** *s.* der Spaziergang, Schritt. —**pad,** *s.* der Straßenräuber zu Fuß. —**passenger,** *s.* der Fußgänger. —**path,** *s.* der Fußweg, Fußpfad. —**post,** *s.* die Fußpost. —**prints,** *pl.* Fußstapfen. —**race,** *s.* das Fußrennen, der Wettlauf. —**rot,** *s.* die Fußfäule. —**rule,** *s.* der Fußstock, Maßstock von 12 Zoll. —**soldier,** *s.* der Infanterist. —**sore,** *adj.* fußwund. —**stalk,** *s.* der Stengel, Stiel. —**stall,** *s.* der Steigbügel an einem Frauensattel. —**step,** *s.* die Fußstapfe, Spur. —**stool,** *s.* der Schemel. —**warmer,** *s.* der Fußwärmer. —**way,** *s.* der Fußpfad; das Trottoir (in towns etc.).

Fop, *s.* der Geck, Fant. —**pery,** *s.* der leere Prunk; *(folly)* die Narrheit; die Ziererei. —**pish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geckenhaft; *(affected)* geziert. —**pishness,** *s.* die Geckenhaftigkeit.

1. For, I. *prep. (in place of)* für, anstatt; *(in exchange —)* für, um; *(as)* als, für; *(— sake of)* um; will you take this letter — me to the post? wollen Sie diesen Brief für mich zur Post hinbringen? he gave up law — the church, er gab es auf, die Rechte zu studieren und wurde Theolog; line — line, Zeile um Zeile; I hear — certain, ich erfahre als gewiß; to leave — the continent, nach dem Kontinente reisen; I am off — . . ., ich reise nach . . . ab; it is — your interest to . . ., es kann Ihnen nur zum Vorteil gereichen, zu . . .; we depend on . . . — success, hinsichtlich des Erfolges hängen wir von . . . ab; — ever, für, auf immer; — life, lebenslänglich; — a while, auf einige Zeit; prepared — the winter, auf den Winter vorbereitet; — some days, einige Tage lang, auf, für einige Tage; — the next 3 weeks, während der nächsten 3 Wochen; to be — (inclined —), es halten mit; to write — money, — fame, für Geld, des Ruhmes halber schreiben; good —, gut zu, für; to be good — nothing, nichts taugen; tall — his age, groß für sein Alter; — how much? wie teuer; — all that, bei, trotz alledem; — fear, (love) of, aus Furcht vor, zu (Liebe); — fear he . . ., damit er nicht . . .; — want of, aus Mangel an; at a loss —, verlegen um; he could not speak — laughing, er konnte vor Lachen nicht sprechen; I don't believe you — all your swearing! ich glaube euch trotz allen Schwörens nicht! — all he is so rich . . ., obgleich er so reich ist . . .; he did not do it — all that, er that es dessenungeachtet nicht; — God's sake! um Gottes willen! all — nothing, Alles umsonst; to ask —, nach . . . bitten, nachfragen; to look —, nachsuchen; to stay, wait —, warten auf; to weep —, um . . . weinen; you may — me, meinetwegen; but — you, I should not . . ., wäre es nicht um Ihretwegen geschehen, so wäre ich nicht . . .; what —? warum? weswegen? — what? wofür? what are you —? was beliebt Ihnen? *(vulg.);* wofür bestimmen Sie sich? whom are you —? für wen stimmen Sie? — his money, seines Geldes halber; to leave the country — good, das Land für immer verlassen; once — all, ein für alle Mal; Beaconsfield — ever! Beaconsfield soll leben! Vivat Beaconsfeld! that's the man — me! so einen Menschen lobe ich mir! das ist mein Mann! take that — your pains! nimm das für deine Mühe! now — it! jetzt daran! jetzt gilt's! I cannot — the life of me . . ., für mein Leben kann ich nicht . . . *(colloq.);* hold on — your lives! haltet an bei eurem Leben! he looks — all the world as if . . ., er sieht gerade so aus, als wäre . . .; — the future, künftighin, in's künftige; — example, — instance, zum Beispiel; proverbial —, zum Sprichwort geworden, wegen; an inclination —, ein Gang zu; it is not — me to . . ., es geziemt mir nicht zu . . .; as — me, was mich anbetrifft; a curse upon thee — a traitor! Fluch Dir, Verräter! let her go — a . . .! laß sie gehen, das . . .! — shame! schäme Dich! there's a man — you! das ist einmal ein Kerl! there's a shower — you! das nenne ich einen Guß! Oh, —! hätte ich nur! — as much, *see* —asmuch; II. *conj.* denn; *(because)* weil, da; — if you do, you will . . ., denn wenn Sie es thun, werden Sie . . . . —**e,** —**mer,** —**th,** —**ward,** *see* Fore, Former, Forth, Forward. *Comp.* —**asmuch,** *adv.* weil, da, insofern.

2. **For,** *pref. often* = ver-; *see* Forbid, Forlorn etc.

3. **For,** *pref.* = draußen, außen; *see* Foreclose, Forfeit etc.

Forag—e, I. *s.* das Futter, die Fourage; *(food)* das Lebensmittel; *(act of —ing)* das Fouragieren; II. *v.n.* Futter holen, fouragieren; sich weiden *(fig.);* to go —ing, on a —ing expedition, fouragieren. **—ing,** *s.* das Fouragieren. *Comp.* **—(ing-)cap,** *s.* die Fouragiermütze, leichte Soldatenmütze. **—ing-party,** *s.* der Fouragierzug.

Foramen, *s.* das Loch *(Anat.).*

Foray, *s.* der räuberische Einfall.

Forbear, I. *ir.v.a.* Geduld haben mit; I could scarcely — laughing, ich konnte mich kaum des Lachens enthalten; II. *ir.v.n.* sich enthalten, unterlassen; *(desist from)* ablassen; *(restrain oneself)* sich enthalten; *(be patient)* sich gedulden; shall I go up against Ramoth Gilead or shall I —? soll ich gen Ramoth in Gilead ziehen zu streiten oder soll ich's lassen anstehen? *(B.);* —! laß das! III. *s.* —s, *(pl.)* die Vorfahren, Ahnen. **—ance,** *s.* die Geduld, Nachsicht; die Enthaltsamkeit; die Unterlassung. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geduldig, langmütig.

Forbid, *ir.v.a.* verbieten; *(prevent)* hindern; I forbade him (to enter) my house, ich verbot ihm das Haus; God —! Gott bewahre! **—den,** *adj.* verboten. **—ding(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abstoßend, widerwärtig, abschreckend; a —ding appearance, ein widerwärtiges Aussehen.

Force, I. *s.* die Kraft, Macht, Stärke, Gewalt (in things moral, physical and mechanical); *(validity)* die Gültigkeit, Kraft; *(violence)* der Zwang; *(necessity)* die Not; *(emphasis)* der Nachdruck; die Stärke, das Gewicht (of an argument etc.); die Kraft (of a word etc.); *(military —)* die Kriegsmacht; —s, *(pl.)* Truppen; this law is still in —, dies Gesetz ist noch in Kraft; of no —, nicht bindend; in full —, in voller Kraft; by main —, mit aller Kraft, gewaltsam; II. *v.a.* zwingen, nötigen; erstürmen, durch Sturm einnehmen (a city etc.); durchbrechen, erbrechen (a door, lock etc.); erkünsteln, erzwingen (smiles etc); *(violate)* notzüchtigen; to — the meaning of a phrase, den Sinn einer Phrase verdrehen; — **along,** vorwärts treiben; to — along with, mit sich fortreißen; — **away,** wegreißen; — **back,** zurücktreiben; — **down,** hinunterdrücken; — **forward,** vorwärts treiben; — **from,** vertreiben aus, (einem etwas) abdringen, abpressen; you have —d the secret from me, Sie haben mir das Geheimnis abgedrungen; — **in, into,** hineintreiben; — **on,** antreiben; — **open,** mit Gewalt erbrechen; — **out,** heraustreiben; to — out of, vertreiben; to — a way **through,** durchbrechen, sich einen Weg öffnen; to — **upon** one, einem (etwas) aufdringen. **—d,** *adj.* erzwungen; *(unnatural)* gezwungen, erkünstelt; —d loan, die Zwangsanleihe; —d marches, Eilmärsche; —d style, gekünstelter Styl. *Comp.* **—pump,** *see* Forcingpump.

Force-meat, *s.* das Hackfleisch, Gehacktes.

Forceps, *s.* die Zange *(Surg.).*

Forcible, *adj.* **(Forcibly,** *adv.*) kräftig, mächtig; *(efficacious)* wirksam; *(impetuous)* heftig, ungestüm; *(violent)* gewaltsam; *(impressive)* eindringlich, überwiegend; — abduction, gewaltsame Entführung (eines Kindes ꝛc.); — detainer, gewaltsame Entziehung von Ländereien. **—ness,** *s.* die Gewalt; die Gewaltsamkeit.

Forcing, *s.* das Zwingen; das Zeitigen *(Hort.); see* Force. *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* das Treibhaus. **—pump,** *s.* die Druckpumpe.

Ford, I. *s.* die Furt; II. *v.a.* durchwaten. **—able,** *adj.* zu durchwaten, seicht. **—ableness,** *s.* die Seichtigkeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Durchwaten.

Fore, I. *adv.* vorn; — and aft, vorn und hinten, die ganze Schiffslänge; to the —, vorn, vorhanden; is he still to the —? ist er noch da? existiert er noch? II. *adj.* vorder. *Comp.* **—arm,** I. *s.* der Vorderarm; II. *v.a.* zum Voraus bewaffnen. **—bode,** *v.a.* vorbedeuten; *(feel before)* ahnen. **—boder,** *s.* der Ahnende. **—boding,** *s.* die Vorbedeutung; die Ahnung. **—cabin,** *s.* die vordere Kajute. **—cast,** I. *s.* die Vorhersagung; —cast of the weather, die Wetter-Vorhersage; II. *v.a.* vorbedeuten, vorhersehen. **—castle,** *s.* das Vorderkastell; —castle crew *or* men, die Backsposten. **—court,** *s.* der Vorhof. **—deck,** *s.* das Vorderdeck. **—doom,** *v.a.* vorher bestimmen, voraus verurteilen. **—fathers,** *pl.* die Vorfahren, Ahnen. **—fend,** *v.a.* verwehren, abwehren; bewahren; Heaven —fend! verhüte es der Himmel! **—finger,** *s.* der Zeigefinger. **—foot,** *s.* der Vorderfuß. **—front,** *s.* die Vorderseite; —front of the battle, die vorderste Schlachtlinie. **—go,** *v.a.* verzichten auf, aufgeben; I will —go my advantage, ich begebe mich meines Vorteils. **—gone,** *adj.* vorherbestimmt; —gone conclusion, eine Voraussetzung. **—ground,** *s.* der Vordergrund. **—head,** *s.* die Stirn. **—know,** *ir.v.a.* vorherwissen. **—knowledge,** *s.* das Vorherwissen. **—land,** *s.* das Vorland, Vorgebirge. **—lock,** *s.* die Vorderlocke, das Stirnhaar; to take time by the —lock, die Gelegenheit ergreifen. **—man,** *s.* der Obmann, Vorsitzende (of a jury); der Faktor *(also Typ.);* der Vormann, Werkmeister, Werkführer *(Manuf. etc.).* **—mast,** *s.* der Fockmast. **—mentioned,** *adj.* vorher erwähnt. **—most,** I. *adj.* vorderst, erst (in place); erst (in rank etc.); II. *adv.* zuerst; voran; first and — most, zu allererst. **—noon,** *s.* der Vormittag. **—ordain,** *v.a.* vorher-bestimmen, -verordnen. **—ordination,** *s.* die Vorherbestimmung. **—part,** *s.* der erste Teil (of the day etc.); das Vorderteil (of a ship etc.). **—runner,** *s.* der Vorläufer, Vorgänger; die Vorbedeutung. **—sail,** *s.* das Focksegel. **—see,** *ir.v.a.* vorher-sehen, -wissen. **—shadow,** *v.a.* vorher andeuten. **—shadowings,** *pl.* Vorahnungen. **—shorten,** *v.a.* vorn verkürzen. **—shortening,** *s.* die Verkürzung. **—show,** *v.a.* vorher anzeigen. **—sight,** *s.* die Vorsicht, der Vorbedacht. **—skin,** *s.* die Vorhaut. **—stall,** *v.a.* zuvorkommen, vorwegnehmen; im Voraus aufkaufen *(C. L.).* **—staller,** *s.* der Vorkäufer, Aufkäufer. **—stalling,** *s.* das Vorgreifen; das Vorkaufen. **—taste,** *s.* der Vorgeschmack. **—tell,** *ir.v.a.* vorhersagen. **—thought,** *s.* der Vorbedacht. **—top,** *s.* der Fockmars, Vormars *(Naut.);* —top sail, das Vormarssegel; —top gallant sail, Vorbramsegel; —top gallant royal, Voroberbramsegel. **—warn,** *v.a.* vorher warnen; vorhersagen; —warned, —armed, vorhergewarnt heißt vorhergerüstet. **—woman,** *s.* die Vorsteherin, Aufseherin.

Foreclos—e, *v.a.* präkludieren, ausschließen; to —e a mortgage(r), ein Pfand für verfallen erklären. **—ure,** *s.* die Ausschließung, Präklusion.

Foreign, *adj.* ausländisch; fremd, unpassend *(fig.);* — attachment, die Beschlagnahme des Eigentums eines Fremden; — bills, auf Auswärtige gezogene Wechsel; — country, — parts, das Ausland; — office, die Kanzlei der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten; this remark is — to the subject, diese Bemerkung gehört nicht zur Sache. **—er,** *s.* der Ausländer, Fremde. **—ness,** *s.* die Fremdheit; das Ungehörige *(fig.).*

Forensic, *adj.* gerichtlich, Gerichts-.

Forest, I. *s.* der Forst, Wald; II. *adj.* waldig. **—er,** *s.* der Förster; der Forstbewohner. *Comp.* **—laws,** *pl.* die Forstgesetze.

Forfeit, I. *v.a.* verwirken, sich einer Sache verlustig machen, (einer Sache) verlustig werden; II. *adj.* verwirkt, verfallen; III. *s.* das Verlustigwerden; *(penalty)* die Buße, Strafe; das verwirkte Pfand; **—s,** *(pl.)* das Pfänderspiel. **—able,** *adj.* verlierbar, verwirkbar. **—ure,** *s.* die Verwirkung; die Geldstrafe; due on —ure, fällig bei Strafe des Verlustes.

Forg—e, I. *v.a.* schmieden; schmieden, erdichten *(fig.)*; verfälschen (a document etc.); to —e money, banknotes, falschmünzen; II. *s.* die Schmiede, der Schmelzofen, der Herd *(Metall.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Schmiedende; der Fälscher, Verfälscher (of documents etc.). **—ery,** *s.* die Verfälschung, Fälschung; *(invention)* die Erdichtung. **—ing,** *s.* das Schmieden; das Fälschen. *Comp.* **—e-bellows,** *pl.* das Schmiedegebläse.

Forget, *irv.* I. *a.* vergessen; *(neglect)* vernachlässigen; II. *n.* vergessen. **—ful,** *adj.* vergeßlich; unachtsam. **—fulness,** *s.* die Vergeßlichkeit; *(oblivion)* die Vergessenheit; die Vernachlässigung. *Comp.* **—me-not,** *s.* das Vergißmeinnicht.

Forgiv—e, *ir.v.a.* vergeben, verzeihen; *(remit)* erlassen; not to be —en, unverzeihlich. **—eness,** *s.* die Vergebung, Verzeihung; *see* —ingness. **—er,** *s.* der Vergebende. **—ing,** *adj.* zum Vergeben geneigt, mild. **—ingness,** *s.* die Geneigtheit zum Vergeben.

Forgot, *pret. of* forget; he — himself so far as to . . ., er vergaß sich so weit, daß er . . . . **—ten,** *adj.* never to be —ten, unvergeßlich.

Fork, I. *s.* die Gabel; das Gabelförmige; *(—in a road)* die Wegscheide; der Teilungspunkt, die Gabelung (of a road, two rivers etc.); II. *v.a.* gabeln, aufgabeln; bestehlen *(S.)*; to — out money, mit dem Gelde herausrücken *(vulg.)*; — out, rücke heraus *(vulg.)*; III. *v.n.* sich spalten, sich gabeln; schossen (as corn). **—ed,** *adj.* gabelig, Gabel-; —ed lightning, der gezackte Blitz.

Forlorn, *adj.* verloren, verlassen; *(helpless)* hülflos; *(solitary)* einsam; *(wretched)* unglücklich; — hope, der verlorne Posten. **—ness,** *s.* die Verlassenheit, Einsamkeit, Hülflosigkeit.

Form, I. *s.* die Form, Gestalt (of a body); die Form, Anordnung (of words etc.); *(system)* die Methode; *(model)* das Muster, Modell; **(formula)* die Formel; *(appearance)* der Schein, das äußere Ansehen; *(ceremony)* der äußere Gebrauch, die Ceremonie; die (gesetzte) Form *(Typ.)*; *(bench)* die Schulbank; die Klasse *(fig.)*; die Sasse, das Lager (of a hare); die Form *(Cook)*; die Formalität *(C. L.)*; she is not good —, sie hat keinen guten Ton; that is bad —, das stößt gegen den guten Ton, ist nicht fein; he was in the same — with me, er war in derselben Klasse mit mir; a mere (matter of) —, eine leere Form; **—s** of a court, gerichtliche Formalitäten; — of prayer, of worship, die Gebetsformel, der vorgeschriebene Gottesdienst; in due —, in gehöriger Form; for —'s sake, der Form wegen; to bring into, reduce to —, gestalten, formieren; II. *v.a.* formen, bilden, gestalten; bilden (the mind etc.); heranbilden (to, zu); entwerfen, erdenken (a plan etc.); aufstellen, formieren (a line of battle); vereinigen (into, in, zu); to — a body of laws, eine Gesetzessammlung veranstalten; to — an alliance, eine Verbindung eingehen; to — an estimate, schätzen; to — an opinion, eine Meinung fassen; III. *v.n.* sich bilden. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* förmlich; *(exact)* pünktlich, methodisch; *(ceremonious)* formell, umständlich, steif; *see* Conventional; *(external)* äußerlich, scheinbar; formell, formal *(Philos.)*. **—alism,** *s.* der Formalismus. **—alist,** *s.* der Formalist, Formenmensch. **—ality,** *s.* die Förmlichkeit, Formalität; *(ceremonial)* die Förmlichkeit; *(essence)* die Wesenheit, das Wesen; **—alities,** die Ceremonie, Umständlichkeit; —alities of law, die gesetzlichen Formalitäten. **—ation,** *s.* das Bilden; die Bildung; die Formation *(Geol.)*. **—ative,** *adj.* bildend, plastisch; bildend, zur Ableitung dienend *(Gram.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Bildner, Bildende; der Urheber *(fig.)*. **—less,** *adj.* formlos. **—ula,** *s.* die Formel *(also Math., Chem., Theol.)*; das Rezept *(Med.)*. **—ulary,** I. *s.* das Formular, Formelbuch; II. *adj.* vorgeschrieben, ritualmäßig. **—ulate,** *v.a.* formulieren, formelmäßig ausdrücken *or* abfassen.

Former, *adj.* vorig, früher; *(late)* ehemalig; vorder (in place); *(aforementioned)* vorher erwähnt; jener (*opp. to* dieser); in — times, *see* —ly. **—ly,** *adj.* ehemals, früher.

Formic, *adj.* — acid, die Ameisensäure; — ether, der Ameisenäther. **—ation,** *s.* das Ameisenkriechen *(Med.)*.

Fornicat—e(d), *adj.* gewölbt *(Bot., Arch.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Wölbung *(Arch.)*; die Hurerei. **—or,** *s.* **—ress,** *s.* der Hurer, die Hure.

Forsak—e, *ir.v.a.* verlassen, preisgeben; *(fall away from)* abtrünnig werden. **—en,** *adj.* verlassen. **—ing,** *s.* das Verlassen; der Abfall.

Forsooth, *adv.* fürwahr, traun, in der That.

Forswear, *ir.v.a.* verschwören, abschwören; to — a person's company, jemandes Umgang abschwören; to — oneself, meineidig werden. **—er,** *s.* der Abschwörende; der Meineidige.

Fort, *s.* das Fort, die Schanze; star —, die Sternschanze. **—alice,** *s.* das kleine Außenwerk. **—e,** I. *adv.* forte, laut *(Mus.)*; II. *s.* die Stärke (of a sword-blade); die Stärke, starke Seite. **—ification,** *s. (—ifying)* die Befestigung; *(science of —ifying)* die Befestigungskunst; *(work)* das Befestigungswerk, die Befestigung; *see* Fort; subterraneous —ification, die Minierkunst. **—ified,** *adj.* bewaffnet (against, gegen). **—ifier,** *s.* der, welcher Festungen anlegt; der Unterstützer *(fig.)*. **—ify,** *v.a.* befestigen *(also fig.)*; *(encourage)* stärken, ermutigen; *(confirm)* bekräftigen. **—issimo,** *adv.* fortissimo. **—itude,** *s.* die Seelenstärke, Tapferkeit, der Mut. **—ress,** *s.* die Festung.

Forth, *adv.* fort, weiter; vorwärts *(of time)*; her, vor, hervor *(of place and rank)*; *(out)* heraus, hinaus; *(abroad, out)* draußen, außer dem Hause; from this day —, von heute an; and so —, und so fort, weiter; how far —, in wie weit; another parable put he —, er legte ihnen ein anderes Gleichnis vor. *Comp.* **—coming,** *adj.* bereit zu erscheinen; vorhanden; see that he is —coming, achte darauf, daß er nicht entwische. **—with,** *adv.* sogleich, sofort, ohne Weiteres.

Fort—ieth, *adj.* vierzigst. **—y,** *num. adj.* vierzig.

Fortnight, *s.* vierzehn Tage; this day —, heute über vierzehn Tage; a — ago, heute vor 14 Tagen; this —, seit 14 Tagen. **—ly,** *adv.* alle vierzehn Tage.

Fortu—itous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* zufällig. **—itousness,** *s.* die Zufälligkeit. **—nate,** *adj.* glücklich. **—nately,** *adv.* glücklicherweise. **—nateness,** *s.* das Glück. **—ne,** *see* Fortune.

Fortune, *s.* das Glück; *(fate)* das Geschick, Schicksal; *(chance)* der Zufall, das Ungefähr; *(wealth)* das Vermögen, der Reichtum; *(dot)* das Heiratsgut, die Mitgift; Fortuna, die Glücksgöttin *(Myth.)*; good —, das Glück; to marry a —, eine reiche Partie machen; ill —, das Unglück; the wheel of —, das Glücksrad; to have one's — told, sich wahrsagen lassen; to make (seek) one's —, sein Glück machen (suchen); — favours the brave, dem Mutigen ist das Glück hold; by good —, glücklicherweise. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Mitgift. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Wahrsagerbuch. **—hunter,** *s.* der Geldfreier; der Glücksjäger. **—hunting,** *s.* die Glücksjägerei. **—teller,** *s.* der (die)

Wahrsager(in). —**telling**, *s.* die Wahrsagerei.

Forum, *s.* das Forum, der öffentliche (Versammlungs-)Platz; das Tribunal, Gericht.

Forward, I. *adj. (fore)* vorn befindlich; *(ready)* bereitwillig, fertig; *(overready)* voreilig; *(bold)* vorlaut, keck, naseweis; *(willing)* geneigt; *(early)* frühreif, frühzeitig; *(advanced)* vorgerückt; II. *adv.* vorwärts; from this (that) time —, von jetzt (von der Zeit) an; brought —, Transport auf der folgenden Seite; balance carried —, Saldo vorgetragen; III. *v.a.* (be)fördern, beschleunigen; *(favour)* begünstigen; *(despatch)* befördern, absenden, spedieren; *(send)* zuschicken; to be —ed, nach zu senden *(on letters);* zu befördern. —**ing**, *s.* die Versendung, Spedition. —**ly**, *adj.* vorschnell. —**ness**, *s.* die Bereitwilligkeit; die Voreiligkeit; die Keckheit, das vorlaute Wesen, Unbescheidenheit; die Frühzeitigkeit; die Fortschritte (in knowledge etc.). —**s**, *adv.* backwards and —s, hin und her. *Comp.* —**ing-agent**, *s.* der Spediteur.

Foss—e, *s.* der Graben. —**il**, I. *adj.* aus der Erde gegraben, fossil, versteinert; II. *s.* das Fossil. —**iliferous**, *adj.* fossilienhaltig. —**ist**, *s.* der Fossilienkenner. —**ilization**, *s.* die Versteinerung. —**ilize**, *v.* I. *a.* versteinern; II. *n.* sich versteinern. —**ores**, *pl.* Grabwespen. —**orial**, *adj.* grabend.

Foster, *v.a.* nähren, pflegen, aufziehen; hegen, pflegen, begünstigen *(fig.).* —**er**, *s.* der Pflegevater; *(nurse)* die Amme. —**ing**, I. *adj.* befördernd; II. *s.* das Ernähren, Aufziehen, die Pflege. —**ling**, *s.* das Pflegekind, der Pflegling. *Comp.* —**brother**, *s.* der Milchbruder. —**child**, *s.* das Pflegekind. —**father**, *s.* der Pflegevater. —**mother**, *s.* die Pflegemutter.

Fought, *pret. & pp. of* fight. *—**en**, *adj.* —en field, der Kampfplatz.

Foul, I. *adj.* schmutzig; schädlich *(fig.);* garstig *(as words);* unzüchtig, zotig, schmutzig *(as language);* *(unfair)* unrechtmäßig; voll Druckfehler *(Typ.);* unklar *(Naut.);* to fall — of one, ungestüm über einen herfallen; to run — of a ship, auf ein Schiff treiben, es ansegeln, übersegeln; the ship is —, das Schiff hat ein Bart; the anchor is —, der Anker ist unklar; — action, garstige, ruchlose That; — bottom, schlechter Ankergrund; — breath, übelriechender Atem; †— clothes, schmutzige Wäsche; — coast, faule Küste; — copy, unreine Abschrift; — deeds, ruchlose Thaten; — fiend, der Teufel; — impression, der Fehldruck *(Typ.);* — means, Gewaltstreiche; if he can't do it by fair means, he must be made to do it by —, will er es nicht in Güte thun, so muß er durch Strenge dazu gezwungen werden; — play, falsches Spiel, Unredlichkeit; there was — play in that business, es ging dabei unsauber zu; — practices, Unredlichkeiten; — pump, unklare Pumpe; — spirit, böser Geist; — stream, schlammiger Fluß; — tongue, belegte Zunge, *(evil-speaking)* böse Zunge; — water, trübes Wasser; the ship makes — water, das Schiff muddert; — weather, schlechtes Wetter; — wrong, ruchlose Ungerechtigkeit; — work, Schlechtigkeiten; II. *v.a.* beschmutzen. —**ness**, *s.* die Unreinigkeit *(also fig);* die Schändlichkeit; die Unredlichkeit, Falschheit (of intentions). —**ly**, *adv.* schändlich; unredlich. *Comp.* †—**faced**, *adj.* häßlich von (An-) Gesicht. —**mouthed**, *adj. (—spoken)* schmutzige Reden führend; verleumderisch.

1. **Found**, *imp. & pp. of* find. —**ling**, *s.* der Findling; —ling hospital, das Findlingshaus.
2. **Found**, *v.a.* gründen; *(endow)* stiften; errichten, einrichten *(fig.).* —**ation**, *s.* die Gründung, Grundlegung; der Grund, Grundbau (of a building); der Ursprung, Anbeginn *(fig.);* die Stiftung, das Stipendium; to be on the —ation of ..., ein Stipendiat von ... sein. —**ationer**, *s.* der Stipendiat. —**er**, I. *s.* der Gründer, Stifter; II. *v.n.* scheitern *(Naut., fig.);* a —ered horse, ein steifes Pferd. *Comp.* —**ation-plate**, *s.* die Grundplatte. —**ation-school**, *s.* die Stiftsschule. —**ation-stone**, *s.* der Grundstein.
3. **Found**, *v.a.* gießen. —**er**, *s.* der Schmelzer, Gießer. —**ing**, *s.* das Gießen. —**ry**, I. die Gießerei; iron —ry, Eisengießerei.

Fount, *s.* die Quelle, der Quell; der Ursprung *(fig.);* der Guß *(Typ.).* —**ain**, *s.* die Quelle *(also fig.);* der Springbrunnen. *Comp.* —**ain-head**, *s.* der Urquell. —**ain-pen**, *s.* die sich selbst füllende Feder.

Four, *num. adj.* vier; on all —s, auf allen Vieren; a — in hand, ein Vierspänner; to drive — in hand, vierspännig fahren. —**fold**, *adj.* vierfach. —**teen**, *num. adj.* vierzehn. —**teenth**, I. *num. adj.* vierzehnt; II. *s.* das Vierzehntel. —**th**, I. *num. adj.* viert; II. *s.* das Viertel; die Quarte *(Mus., also C. L.).* —**thly**, *adv.* viertens, zum vierten. *Comp.* —**cornered**, *adj.* viereckig. —**double**, *adj.* vierfach zusammengelegt. —**edged**, *adj.* vierkantig. —**leaved**, *adj.* vierblätterig. —**post**, *adj.* —post bedstead, (—**poster**, *s.*), die vierbockige, -pfostige Bettstelle. —**score**, *adj.* achtzig; a man of — score, ein Achtziger. —**square**, *adj.* viereckig. —**wheeled**, *adj.* vierräderig.

Fowl, I. *s.* der Vogel; das Huhn; (—s) das Geflügel; II. *v.n.* Vogelstellerei treiben, Vögel stellen *or* schießen. —**er**, *s.* der Finkler, Vogelsteller. —**ing**, *s.* der Vogelfang, die Vogeljagd. *Comp.* —**ing-piece**, *s.* die Vogelflinte.

Fox, *s.* der Fuchs *(also fig.);* she —, die Füchsin. —**es**, *(pl.)* Platting *(Naut.);* to set the — to keep the geese, den Bock zum Gärtner setzen. —**y**, *adj.* schlau, verschmitzt. *Comp.* —**glove**, *s.* der Fingerhut *(Bot).* —**hound**, *s.* der Fuchsjagdhund. —**hunt**, *s.* die Fuchsjagd. —**hunter**, *s.* der Fuchsjäger. —**tail**, *s.* der Fuchsschwanz *(also Bot.).* —**tailed-monkey**, *s.* der Fuchsaffe. —**trap**, *s.* die Fuchsfalle.

Fracas, *s.* der lärmende Streit, Aufruhr.

Fract—ion, *s.* das Bruchstück; der Bruch *(Arith.).* —**ional**, *adj.* gebrochen; —ional part, Bruch. —**ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ärgerlich, reizbar *(quarrelsome)* zänkisch; *(snappish)* beißig. —**iousness**, *s.* die Reizbarkeit; die Zanksucht; das auffahrende *or* mürrische Wesen. —**ure**, I. *s.* der (Bein- ꝛc.)Bruch; II. *v.a.* (zer)brechen.

Fragil—e, *adj.* zerbrechlich; gebrechlich, schwach *(fig.).* —**ity**, *s.* die Zerbrechlichkeit; die Schwachheit, Gebrechlichkeit *(fig.).*

Fragment, *s.* das Bruchstück; —s, das Übergebliebsel; —s of time, Zeitteilchen. —**ary**, *adj.* fragmentarisch, bruchstückweise.

Fragran—ce, *s.* der Wohlgeruch, süße Duft. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wohlriechend, duftig.

Frail, *adj.* gebrechlich, schwach *(also fig.),* —**ness,** *s.* die Gebrechlichkeit, Schwäche. —**ty**, *s.* die Gebrechlichkeit, Schwäche *(also fig.); (failing)* die Schwachheitssünde, der Irrtum.

Frail, *s.* der Binsenkorb; *(rush)* die Binse.

Fram—e, I. *v.a.* bilden, bauen; ineinander fügen, einfügen, verbinden, einfassen *(Carp.);* einrahmen (a picture etc.); aufpflanzen (guns); bilden, verfertigen, entwerfen, machen, verfassen *(fig.); (adjust)* einrichten, nach (etwas) richten; entwerfen (plans); *(invent)* erfinden, ersinnen; ersinnen, schmieden (an excuse etc.); den Satz einfassen *(Typ.);* II. *s.* das Gebäude (of a house etc.); *(structure)* der Bau, das Gebäude; das Gestell, Gerüste *(Mach.); (—s that encloses)* die Einfassung, Einrahmung; der Rahmen (of a picture, of a window, for work, *also Locom.*); das Spann, Spant *(Shipb.);* das Regal *(Typ.);* das Rahmwerk, Rahmholz *(Carp.);* das Stuhlgestell *(Weav.);* die Maschine *(Spin.);* —e of spectacles, Brilleneinfassung; forcing —e, der

Treibkasten *(Hort.)*; lady of a delicate —e, zartgebaute Dame; some passion shakes your very —e, irgend eine Leidenschaft erschüttert euren Körper; —e of mind, der Gemütszustand. —er, *s.* der Bildner; der Rahmenmacher; der Erfinder. —ing, *s.* die Einrahmung, Einfassung; die Einfassung *(Typ.)*. *Comp.* —e-house, *s.* das hölzerne Haus. —e-work, *s.* das Fachwerk, Riegelwerk *(Carp.)*; das Gestell *(Locom.)*; *(structure)* der Bau, das Gebäude.

Franchise, *s.* das Privilegium, die Gerechtsame; das Wahlrecht; *(sanctuary)* die Freistätte; *(jurisdiction)* die Gerichtsbarkeit.

Franciscan, I. *adj.* zum Franziskaner-Orden gehörend; II. *s.* der Franziskaner.

Frangib—ility, *s.* die Zerbrechlichkeit. —le, *adj.* zerbrechlich.

Frank, I. *adj.* —ly, *adv.* frei, offen; offenherzig; II. *s.* der Franke *(Hist.)*; *(Francis)* Franz; der frankierte Brief; III. *v.a.* frankieren, postfrei machen. —ed, *adj.* postfrei, frankiert. —incense, *s.* der Weihrauch. —ing, *s.* das Frankieren. †—lin, *s.* der Freisasse. —ness, *s.* die Offenheit; die Offenherzigkeit.

Frantic, I. *adj.* —ally, *adv.* rasend, wahnsinnig; II. *s.* der Wahnsinnige.

Frat—ernal(ly), *adj. (adv.)* brüderlich. —ernity, *s.* die Brüderlichkeit; *(society)* die Brüderschaft. —ernization, *s.* die Verbrüderung. —ernize, *v.n.* sich verbrüdern. —ricide, *s.* der Bruder-, Schwestermord; der Bruder-, Schwestermörder.

Fraud, *s.* der Trug, Betrug; *(deceit)* die List, Falschheit. —ulence, *s.* die Betrüglichkeit; *(fraud)* der Betrug, die Betrügerei. —ulent(ly), *adj. (adv.)* betrügerisch, betrüglich; a —ulent bankruptcy, ein betrügerischer Bankerott.

Fraught, *adj.* beladen, voll; — with meaning, bedeutungsvoll; — with mischief, unheilschwanger.

1. **Fray,** *s. see* Affray; der Straßentumult.
2. **Fray,** I. *v.a.* reiben, abreiben; abschlagen (the horns, das Gehörne); II. *v.n.* sich ausfasern; †III. *s.* die abgeriebene Stelle.

Freak, *s.* die Laune, Grille. —ish(ly), *adj. (adv.)* launenhaft, wunderlich, grillenhaft. —ishness, *s.* die Grillenhaftigkeit.

Freckle, I. *s.* die Sommersprosse; II. *v.n.* sich sprenkeln. —d, *adj. (— faced)* sommersprossig.

Free, I. *adj.* frei; *(independent)* frei, unabhängig; *(— of charges)* kosten-los, -frei, unentgeltlich; *(permitted)* erlaubt, frei; *(unforced)* ungezwungen, frei; leicht, ungezwungen (in manner etc.); *(exempt)* frei; *(unobstructed)* frei; *(frank)* offenherzig; *(unrestrained)* zügellos, frei; bereitwillig *(as a horse)*; *(liberal)* freigebig; a — city, eine Freistadt; — passage, freier Lauf, unentgeltliche, freie Überfahrt; post —, postfrei, franko; — gift, freiwillige Gabe; — from average, frei von Beschädigung; — from business, geschäftsfrei; — from care, sorgenfrei; — of debt, schuldenfrei; — from error, fehlerfrei; — from fear, furchtlos; — liver, der Schlemmer; — port, der Freihafen; — school, die Freischule; — trade, der Freihandel; he is — to do it, es steht ihm frei, es zu thun; to have — scope, freie Hand haben; to make — with one, sich Freiheiten erlauben gegen einen; to make — with a thing, mit etwas schalten und walten; to make — with one's constitution, seine Gesundheit auf's Spiel setzen; to make one — of a city, einen zum Bürger machen; to make one — of a corporation, in eine Zunft aufnehmen; to set —, frei geben; to have — quarters, Freiquartier, freies Quartier haben; II. *v.a.* befreien; frei lassen. —booter, *s.* der Freibeuter. —dom, *s.* die Freiheit; das Befreitsein; die Ungezwungenheit (in speaking etc.); —dom of a city, das Bürgerrecht; —dom of a company, das Meisterrecht; —dom from passion, die Leidenschaftslosigkeit. —ly, *adv.* frei; ohne Zwang; reichlich, im Überflusse; vertraulich; freimütig; to drink —ly, stark trinken; to bleed —ly, reichlich, stark bluten. —ness, *s.* die Freiheit; die Offenheit; *(generosity)* die Freigebigkeit; —ness of divine grace, die freie Erteilung der göttlichen Gnade. *Comp.* —church, *s.* die Freikirche. —dman, *s.* der Freigelassene. —hand, *adj.* —hand drawing, das Freihandzeichnen. —hold, *s.* (—hold property) das Freigut, Freileben; das Eigengut *(Americ.)*. —holder, *s.* der Freisasse. —man, *s.* der Freimann; *(— citizen)* der Bürger; der Wahlberechtigte *(Pol.)*; der Meister (of a guild, einer Zunft). —mason, *s.* der Freimaurer. —masonry, *s.* die Freimaurerei. —spoken, *adj.* frei im Reden; leutselig *(prov.)*. —stone, *s.* der Sandstein. —thinker, *s.* der Freidenker, Freigeist. —thinking, *s.* die Freidenkerei; das Freidenken. —trader, *s.* der Freihändler. —will, *s.* der freie Wille.

Freez—e, *v.* I. *a.* gefrieren machen; erfrieren machen; erstarren machen *(fig.)*; II. *n.* (ge)frieren; erstarren *(fig.)*; to — to death, erfrieren. —ing, I. *adj.* gefrierend; II. *s.* das Gefrieren. *Comp.* —ing-machine, *s.* die Eismaschine. —ing-mixture, *s.* die Kältemischung. —ing-point, *s.* der Gefrierpunkt.

Freight, I. *s.* die Fracht *(C. L.)*; die Befrachtung, Ladung *(Naut.)*; *(— cost)* das Frachtgeld, der Frachtlohn; bill of —, der Frachtbrief; terms of —, Frachtbedingungen; to take in — for . . ., Ladung einnehmen nach . . .; — out, home, Hin-, Rückfracht; II. *v.a.* befrachten, beladen (a ship). —age, *s.* die Schiffsladung, Fracht; das Frachtgeld; der Transport, die Fracht. —er, *s. (giver in —)* der Verfrachter; der Befrachter.

French, I. *adj.* französisch; to take — leave, ohne Abschied weggehen, (einem ɔc,) entwischen; — bean, türkische Bohne; — brandy, der Cognak; — chalk, französische Kreide; — canon, die Missal, Großkanon; — horn, das Waldhorn; — polish, die Wiener Politur; — windows, bis zum Boden hinabgehende Flügelfenster; II. *s.* das Französische; the —, die Franzosen. —ify, *v.a.* französisieren, (ver-) welschen. *Comp.* —man, *s.* der Franzose. —marigold, *s.* die Sammetblume. —woman, *s.* die Französin.

Frenz—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)*. —ied, *adj.* wahnsinnig; *(frantic)* rasend. —y, *s.* der Wahnsinn; die Raserei.

Frequen—cy, *s.* die Häufigkeit, die häufige Wiederholung. —t(ly), I. *adj. (adv.)* häufig; I see him —tly, ich sehe ihn öfters; II. *v.a.* häufig, öfters besuchen; to —t a house, in einem Hause aus- und eingehen. —tative, *adj.* frequentativ; —tative verb, das Frequentativum. —ter, *s.* der fleißige Besucher. —tness, *s.* die Häufigkeit.

Fresco, (—painting), *s.* die Freskomalerei; *(— picture)* das Freskogemälde.

Fresh, I. *adj.* —ly, *adv.* frisch; *(not salt)* ungesalzen, frisch, süß; *(not stale, new)* neu, frisch; munter, lustig *(as a horse)*; *(active, strong)* frisch; *(blooming)* frisch; — air, frische Luft; — water, süßes Wasser; — butter, frische Butter; — arrivals (of goods), frische Zufuhren; I feel quite —, ich fühle mich frisch und gesund; II. *s.* das Oberwasser; *see* —et. —en, *v.* I. *a.* frisch machen, erfrischen; II. *n.* frisch werden; the wind —ens, der Wind wird stärker *(Naut.)*. —es, *pl.* das Brackwasser. —et, *s.* die Überschwemmung, das Austreten des Flußwassers. —ness, *s.* die Frische; die Neuheit, Unerfahrenheit. *Comp.* —looking, *adj.* frisch aussehend. —man, *s.* der Fuchs *(S.)*. —water,

adj. unerfahren, unversucht *(fig.)*; —water fish, der Flußfisch; —water soldier, gemeine Wasserschere *(Bot.)*.

1. **Fret,** I. *v.a.* abreiben, aufreiben; *(corrode)* zerfressen, einfressen; *(hollow out)* aushöhlen; *(vex)* ärgern, kränken; *(agitate)* aufregen; II. *v.n.* sich verzehren; *(fray)* sich abreiben; *(grieve)* sich ärgern, sich quälen, sich grämen; *(chafe)* sich erzürnen; III. *s.* die Aufregung, Gemütsbewegung; *(vexation)* der Ärger; to keep one in a continual —, einen in beständiger Aufregung erhalten. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ärgerlich, mürrisch, verdrießlich. **—fulness,** *s.* der Unmut, das mürrische, verdrießliche Wesen. **—ting,** *s.* das Sich-Grämen, der Gram.

2. **Fret,** *v.a.* eingraben, erhaben arbeiten *(Arch. etc.)*; mit der Lochsäge arbeiten; *(variegate)* bunt machen, Abwechslung geben; you grey lines, that — the clouds, jene grauen Streifen, die das Gewölk durchziehen. *Comp.* **—saw,** *s.* die Loch-, Laubsäge. **—work,** *s.* das geflochtene Gitterwerk; ausgemeißelte *or* durchbrochene Holzarbeit.

3. **Fret,** *v.a.* mit Griffen, mit Bunden versehen; II. *s.* der Bund (of a guitar).

4. **Fret,** *s.* der griechische, gebrochene Stab, Zinnenfries *(Arch.)*.

Fri—ability, **—ableness,** *s.* die Zerreiblichkeit. **—able,** *adj.* zerreiblich, bröck(e)lig.

Friar, *s.* der Mönch *(also Typ.)*; —'s cowl, die Mönchskappe.

Fricassee, I. *s.* das Frikassee; II. *v.a.* frikassieren.

Friction, *s.* die Reibung; das Frottieren *(Med.)*. **—al,** *adj.* —al electricity, die Reibungselektrizität. *Comp.* **—primer,** *s.* der Friktionszünder *(Artil.)*. **—wheel,** *s.* das Friktionsrad.

Friday, *s.* der Freitag; good —, Charfreitag.

Fried, *pret. & pp. of* fry.

Friend, *s.* der Freund, *(female —)* die Freundin; der Quäker; to make —s, Freundschaft schließen, *(become reconciled)* sich versöhnen; to be —s with, (jemandes) Freund sein; a — to, ein Freund (charities etc., von milden Stiftungen ꝛc.); — at court, einflußreicher Freund. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Freunde, freundlos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Freundlosigkeit; die Verlassenheit. **—liness,** *s.* die Freundlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* freundlich, freundschaftlich; *(favorable)* günstig; befreundet *(as a prince)*; a —ly state, ein Freundesland; a —ly turn, ein Freundschaftsstückchen; to be on —ly terms with, auf freundschaftlichem Fuße mit ... stehen. **—s,** *pl.* Freunde; die Quäkersekte. **—ship,** *s.* die Freundschaft; *(favour)* der Freundschaftsdienst, die Gunst.

1. **Frieze,** *s.* der Fries *(Manuf.)*. **—ing,** *s.* das Kräuseln.

2. **Frieze,** *s.* der Fries *(Arch.)*.

Frigat—e, *s.* die Fregatte. **—oon,** *s.* die Fregattone. *Comp.* **—e-bird,** *s.* der Fregattvogel. **—e-built,** *adj.* auf Fregattenart gebaut.

Fright, I. *s.* der Schrecken; die Fratze, das Scheusal *(fig.)*; to get a —, plötzlich erschreckt werden *(colloq.)*; to take —, in Schrecken versetzt werden *(colloq.)*; the horse took —at it, das Pferd wurde davor scheu; to make a — of oneself, sich auffallend häßlich machen; what a —! welche Fratze! II. **—en,** *v.a.* erschrecken, in Furcht setzen; to —en away, verscheuchen; to —en one out of his wits, einen vor Furcht außer sich bringen. **—ful(ly),** *adj.* schrecklich, fürchterlich. **—fulness,** *s.* die Schrecklichkeit.

Frig—id(ly), *adj. (adv.)* kalt, frostig; *(frozen)* erstarrt; *(cool)* kalt, gefühllos; *(dull)* stumpf, geistlos; steif, frostig (in manner etc.); the —id zones, die kalten Zonen. **—idity,** *s.* die Kälte, Frostigkeit. **—orific,** *adj.* Kälte erzeugend.

Frill, I. *s.* die Hals- *or* Handkrause; der gefaltete Busenstreif; II. *v a.* fälteln, kräuseln; III. *v.n.* sich kräuseln *(Phot.)*.

Fringe, I. *s.* die Krause; der durchbrochene Zierrat *(fig.)*; the —s of a cloud, die Ränder einer Wolke; twisted —, Spiralfranse, gewundene Franse; II. *v.a.* befransen, mit Fransen besetzen; mit einem Rande *or* Saume versehen; the —d curtains of the eye, der Augen-, Fransenvorhang; —d out, ausgefranst. *Comp.* **—maker,** *s.* der Fransenmacher.

Frippery, I. *s.* die Trödelware; der Trödel; *(pieces of —)* die Lumperei *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* geringfügig, verächtlich.

Frisk, I. *v.n.* hüpfen und springen; II. *s.* das Hüpfen und Springen. **—iness,** *s.* die Munterkeit, Lebendigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* munter, lustig, lebhaft; springend, hüpfend.

Frit, I. *s.* die Fritte; II. *v.a.* (den Glassatz) fritten. **—ter,** I. *s.* das Schnitzel, Schnittchen; *(fragment)* das Stückchen; apple —ters, Apfelschnittchen; II. *v.a.* in kleine Stücke schneiden; zerstückeln; to —ter away, verzetteln, unsinnig und allmälig vertun, (one's money, sein Geld) vertändeln, (one's time, seine Zeit).

Frith, *s.* die Meerenge; die Mündung (of a river).

Frivol—ity, *s.* die Leichtfertigkeit; die Geringfügigkeit, Nichtigkeit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (trifling)* nichtig, wertlos, unbedeutend; *(given to —ity)* leichtfertig, leichtsinnig.

Friz, *see* —zle I. **—ette,** *s.* der, die Wulst. **—zle,** *v.* I. *a.* kräuseln, frisieren (hair, cloth etc.); II. *n.* sich kräuseln. **—zly,** *adj.* kraus, gekräuselt. *Comp.* **—zling-irons,** *s.* das Kräuseleisen.

Fro, *adv.* to and —, hin und her, auf und ab.

Frock, *s.* das Kleid (for women); das Kinderröckchen; *(smock —)* der Kittel, das Staubhemd. *Comp.* **—coat,** *s.* der Gehrock.

1. **Frog,** *s.* der Frosch. *Comp.* **—fish,** *s.* der Froschfisch.

2. **Frog,** *s.* die Quaste am Degengehenk *(Mil.)*; —s, der Posamentier-, Schnurbesatz; —ged coat, ein mit Schnüren und Quasten besetzter Rock.

3. **Frog,** *s.* das Kreuzungsstück *(Railw.)*; die Gabel, der Strahl *(Vet.)*.

Frolic, I. *s.* der lustige Streich, die Posse, das Spiel; *(merrymaking)* die Lustbarkeit; II. *v.n.* lustige Streiche spielen, Possen treiben, spielen. **—some,** *adj.* lustig, ausgelassen, vergnügt. **—someness,** *s.* die Lustigkeit, Ausgelassenheit; *(pranks)* lustige Streiche.

From, *prep.* von; *(out of)* aus; *(because of)* aus; *(judging from)* nach; vor; — year's end to year's end, Jahr aus Jahr ein; — a child, von Kindheit an; to snatch — one's hand, aus seiner Hand reißen; — principle, aus Grundsatz; to hide —, vor (einem) verbergen; to defend —, schützen vor; to judge —, urteilen nach; — his dress, I should say ..., nach seinem Anzuge würde ich sagen ...; to paint — life, — nature, nach dem Leben, nach der Natur malen; to infer —, schließen, folgern aus; to proceed —, ausgehen von; to spring —, entstehen von, aus; — what you have told me, nach dem, was Sie mir gesagt haben; to keep one — doing something, einen abhalten, hindern, etwas zu thun; to suffer —, leiden an (a disease etc.); — above, von oben herab; — afar, von weitem, aus der Ferne; — before, von vorn; away — before me, von mir weg; — behind, von hinten; — below, — beneath, von unten; — between, aus, dazwischen hervor; — beyond, von jenseits; — forth, hervor, aus; — on high, aus der Höhe, vom Himmel; — home, nicht zu Hause; — out, aus, aus ... heraus; — under, unter ... hervor; — within, von innen, aus dem Innern (des Hauses ꝛc.); — without, von außen.

Frond, *s.* der Wedel *(Bot.)*. **—escence,** *s.*

die Ausschlagezeit. —**iferous,** *adj.* Wedel tragend.

Front, I. *s.* die Vorderseite, Fronte; *(brow)* die Stirne; *(face)* das Antlitz; *(hair —)* das Stirnhaar; die Front (of a battalion etc.); *(shirt —)* das Vorhemdchen; the head and — of my offending, der Hauptpunkt meines Vergehens; in — of, in der Fronte von, vorne an; to be ordered to the —, zur Front kommandiert werden; to show a bold —, die Stirne bieten; *(as adj.)* — box, die Vorderloge; — door, die Hausthüre; — elevation, die Vorderansicht *(Arch.);* — gate, das Vorderthor; — room, das Vorderzimmer, Zimmer vorn heraus; — row, die Vorderreihe; — view, die Vorderansicht; — window (of a double window), das Außenfenster; II. *v.a.* gegenüberstehen; it —s the church, es steht der Kirche gegenüber. —**age,** *s.* die Vorderfront *(Arch.).* —**al,** I. *adj.* der Stirn, Stirn-; II. *s.* die Stirnbinde; kleines Thür- *or* Fenstergiebeldach *(Arch.);* der Stirnumschlag *(Med.).* —**ier,** I. *s.* die Grenze; II. *adj.* Grenz-, angrenzend. —**ispiece,** *s.* das Frontispiz, die Vorderseite *(Arch.);* das Titelblatt *(Typ.).* —**let,** *s.* das Stirnband; die Halfter *(Orn.).* —**on,** *s.* der Giebel.

Frost, I. *s.* der Frost; das Flitterglas *(Glassw.);* hoar —, der Reif; II. *v.a.* mit Zuckerstaub bestreuen *(Cook.);* mit etwas Reifartigem bedecken; ein Pferd scharf beschlagen. —**ily,** *adv. see* —**y.** —**iness,** *s.* das frostige Wesen, die (Eis-)kälte *(also fig.).* —**ing,** *s.* der Zuckerschaum. —**y,** *adj.* frostig, eiskalt; kalt(-sinnig); *(white)* eisgrau. *Comp.* —**bitten,** *adj.* vom Frost beschädigt, erfroren. —**bound,** *adj.* vom Frost gehindert. —**nail,** *s.* der Eisnagel. —**work,** *s.* Eisblumen; Arbeit mit rauher Oberfläche.

Froth, I. *s.* der Schaum; das leere Gepränge; II. *v.a.* schäumen machen; III. *v.n.* schäumen. —**iness,** *s.* das Schäumige; die Nichtigkeit, Leerheit *(fig.).* —**y,** *adj.* schäumig; leer, nichtig.

Frousy, Frowsy, *adj.* schlumpig, unsauber.

Froward, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* widerspenstig, eigensinnig, hartnäckig, unlenksam; *(morose)* mürrisch; *(undutiful)* ungehorsam; *(adverse)* ungünstig. —**ness,** *s.* der Eigensinn, die Widerspenstigkeit.

Frown, I. *s.* das Stirnrunzeln, die Runzel; *(scowl)* der finstere, unzufriedene Blick; —s of fortune, die Widerwärtigkeiten des Geschicks; II. *v.a.* durch finstere Blicke zurückweisen, abstoßen; to — one into silence, durch finsteres Ansehen einen zum Stillschweigen bringen; III. *v.n.* die Stirne runzeln, finster, mürrisch *or* drohend aussehen; to — at, upon, (einen) finster anblicken. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* finster, mürrisch, tadelnd; II. *s.* das düstere Aussehen.

Frozen, *pp. of* freeze; — up, zugefroren; — ocean, das Eismeer; — zones, die kalten Zonen.

Fruct—escence, *s.* die Fruchtzeit. —**ification,** *s. (fertilization)* die Befruchtung; *(fertility)* die Fruchtbarkeit; die Befruchtungsteile *(Bot.).* —**ify,** *v.* I. *a.* befruchten; II. *n.* Früchte tragen; fruchten, frommen *(fig.).*

Frug—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* mäßig, sparsam. —**ality,** *s.* die Mäßigkeit, Sparsamkeit. —**ivorous,** *adj.* von Früchten lebend, frucht(fr)essend.

Fruit, *s.* die Frucht *(also fig.),* das Obst; *(result)* die Folge; *(dessert)* der Nachtisch; —s of the earth, die Früchte, Erzeugnisse der Erde; first —s, die Erstlinge. —**age,** *s.* das Obst. —**erer,** *s.* der Obsthändler. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fruchtbar; reich, ergiebig *(fig.).* —**fulness,** *s.* die Fruchtbarkeit. —**iness,** *s.* das Fruchtartige. —**ion,** *s.* Fruition. —**less-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fruchtlos, vergeblich, unnütz. —**lessness,** *s.* die Fruchtlosigkeit *(fig.).* —**y,** *adj.* fruchtartig; würzhaft *(as wine). Comp.* —**basket,** *s.* der Obstkorb. —**bearing,** *adj.* fruchttragend. —**bud,** *s.* die Fruchtknospe. —**market,** *s.* der Obstmarkt. —**stalk,** *s.* der Fruchtstiel. —**stones,** *pl.* Steine in Früchten; Karpolithen. —**time,** *s.* die Obstzeit. —**tree,** *s.* der Obstbaum.

Fruition, *s.* der Genuß.

Frument—aceous, *adj.* weizenartig; aus Weizen *or* Korn. —**arious,** *adj.* Getreide-. —**y,** *s.* der Weizenbrei.

Frump, *s.* wunderliche, altmodisch gekleidete, lächerlich *or* häßlich aussehende Frau.

Frustrat—e, *v.a.* vereiteln, zu nichte, zu Schanden machen; to —e one's hopes, einen in seinen Erwartungen täuschen. —**ion,** *s.* die Vereitelung. —**ive,** *adj.* vereitelnd.

1. **Fry,** I. *v.a.* in der Pfanne braten; II. *v.n.* braten, rösten; vor Hitze schmelzen; III. *s.* das Gebratene. *Comp.* —**ing-pan,** *s.* die Bratpfanne; out of the —ing-pan into the fire, aus dem Regen in die Traufe.
2. **Fry,** *s.* die Fischbrut; *(swarm)* die Brut, der Haufen; the whole —, die ganze Sippschaft.

Fuchsia, *s.* die Fuchsia.

Fuddle, *v.* I. *a.* berauschen; II. *n.* sich betrinken. —**d,** *adj.* betrunken.

Fudge, *int.* dummes Zeug! Wind!

Fuel, *s.* die Feuerung, das Brennmaterial; to add — to the fire, Öl ins Feuer gießen.

Fug—acious, *adj.* flüchtig; vergänglich *(fig.).* —**itive,** I. *adj.* flüchtig *(also fig.);* —itive writings, compositions, flüchtige Kompositionen, Flugschriften; II. *s.* der Flüchtling; der Ausreißer, Deserteur. —**itiveness,** *s.* die Flüchtigkeit.

Fugleman, *s.* der Flügelmann *(Mil.).*

Fugue, *s.* die Fuge *(Mus.).*

Fulcrum, *s.* die Stütze; der Stütz-, Ruhepunkt *(Mech.).*

Fulfil, *v.a.* erfüllen, vollziehen, vollbringen. —**ler,** *s.* der Erfüller, Vollbringer. —**ment,** *s.* die Erfüllung, Vollführung.

Fulg—ency, †—**or,** *s.* der Glanz.

1. **Full,** I. *adj.* voll; *(filled)* besetzt; *(fat)* voll, plump, dick; *(sated)* gesättigt; satt *(vulg.),* sättigend (as a meal); *(complete)* vollständig, völlig, vollkommen; voll, stark *(as the voice); (mature)* voll, reif; unumschränkt *(as power); (copious)* ausführlich, weitläufig; of —age, volljährig, mündig; — allowance, reichliche Ration, das Vollgeld; — amount, der ganze Betrag; — band, vollständiges Orchester; to be — of oneself, von sich eingenommen sein *(vulg.);* the whole town is — of it, die ganze Stadt spricht nur davon; — consent, völlige Einwilligung; — chorus, voller Chor; — costs (costs in —) sämmtliche Kosten; in — cry, laut schreiend; — description, ausführliche Beschreibung; — dress, der Galaanzug, vollständiges Kostüm; — face, volles Gesicht; (at) — gallop, mit gestrecktem Galopp, mit verhängtem Zügel; to have one's hands —, vollauf zu thun haben; — intent, feste Absicht; at —length, ausführlich; — moon, der Vollmond; of a — habit, vollblütig; — of business, mit Geschäften überhäuft; — pay, der ganze, volle Arbeitslohn; — powers, unumschränkte Vollmacht; — statement, genaue Darstellung; — stop, der Punkt; to come to a — stop, plötzlich stillstehen; — swing, gestrecktes Lauf; in — view (of), gerade gegenüber; of — weight, vollwichtig; II. *adv.* völlig, ganz; genau, gerade; recht, sehr; to look one — in the face, einem gerade ins Gesicht sehen; — oft, sehr oft; — many a flower, gar manche Blume; — well, gar wohl; to the —, reichlich; to pay in —, per voll bezahlen; acquittance in —, die Generalquittung; III. *s.* die Fülle, Genüge; die Sättigung; das Ganze *(fig.);* — of the moon, Vollmond; at — of the tide (at — tide), bei dem höchsten

Stand der Flut. —**y**, *adv.* voll, völlig, gänzlich; *(in detail)* ausführlich. *Comp.* —**blown**, *adj.* in voller Blüte, voll aufgeblüht. —**bodied**, *adj.* stark gedeckt, schwer *(as wines)*. —**bottomed**, *adj.* breit; —bottomed wig, Allongeperücke. —**drive**, *adv.* in vollem Galopp *(colloq.)*. —**eared**, *adj.* volljährig. —**faced**, *adj.* ein volles Gesicht habend. —**grown**, *adj.* ausgewachsen. —**length**, *adj.* in Lebensgröße. —**mouthed**, *adj.* starkstimmig. —**orbed**, *adj.* ganz rund; —orbed moon, Vollmond. —**rigged**, *adj.* völlig aufgetakelt. —**speed**, *adv.* sporenstreichs; mit voller Geschwindigkeit *(Naut.)*.

2. **Full**, *v.a.* walken. —**er**, *s.* der Walker, Walkmüller; —er's earth, die Walkererde; —er's weed, die Weberkarde. —**ing**, *s.* das Walken. *Comp.* —**ing-mill**, *s.* die Walkmühle.

Fulmar, *s.* der Fulmar, die Eismöve *(Orn.)*.

Fulmin—ate, I. *v.n.* donnern, krachen, verpuffen, abknallen; II. *v.a.* verpuffen; ausdonnern, ausschleudern *(curses etc.)*; III. *s.* die knallsaure Salzverbindung *(Chem.)*; das Knallpulver; —ate of mercury, das Knallquecksilber. —**ating**, *adj.* —ating gold, das Knallgold; —ating powder, das Knallpulver; —ating substances, feuersprühende Stoffe. —**ation**, *s.* das Donnern; die Verkündigung des Kirchenbannes; das Verpuffen *(Chem.)*. —**atory**, *adj.* donnernd. —**ic**, *adj.* verpuffend.

Ful—ness, *s.* die Fülle, der Reichtum; *(extent)* die Ausdehnung; *(completeness)* die Vollständigkeit; —ness of the heart, Fülle des Herzens; in the —ness of time, da die Zeit erfüllt ward. —**some(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* widrig, ekelhaft; —some praise, widerliches Lob. —**someness**, *s.* die Ekelhaftigkeit; die Widerlichkeit, Plumpheit (of praise etc.).

Fumb—le, *v.n.* herumfühlen, umhertappen. —**ling(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* tappend; *(awkward)* täppisch.

Fum—e, I. *s* *der Rauch; *(exhalation)* der Dunst, Dampf; *(agitation)* die Aufwallung, Hitze; to be in a —e, zornig, aufgebracht sein; II. *v.n.* dampfen, dunsten; *(—e away)* verdunsten, sich auflösen; toben, aufgebracht sein *(fig.)*. —**igate**, *v.a.* räuchern. —**igation**, *s.* die Räucherung. —**igatory**, *adj.* durch Rauch reinigend. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* tobend.

Fun, *s.* der Scherz, Spaß, die Kurzweil; to make —, spaßen, scherzen; to make — of one, einen zum Besten haben; for —, zum Spaß. —**ny**, *see* Funn—.

Function, *s.* die Amtsverrichtung, Funktion; *(employment)* das Amtsgeschäft, Amt; *(calling)* der Beruf; die Verrichtung, Funktion *(Physiol.)*; die Funktion *(Math.)*. —**al**, *adj.* die Funktionen (eines Amtes) betreffend. —**ary**, *s.* der Verrichtende; der Beamte.

Fund, I. *s.* der Fond, das Grundvermögen; *(store)* der Vorrat, Schatz, die Fülle; —s, der Geldvorrat, *(public —s)* die Fonds, Staatsschulden, Aktien; sinking —, Schuldentilgungs-fond *or* -kasse; — of wit, Fülle von Witz; II. *v.a.* Geld in Staatspapieren anlegen; kapitalisieren; —ed debts, fundierte Staatsschulden. —**ament**, *s.* der Grund; das Gefäß, der Steiß *(fig.)*. —**amental**, *adj.* die Grundlage bildend, zu Grunde liegend, Grund-; —amental tone, der Grundton; —amental truths, Grundwahrheiten. —**amentally**, *adv.* im Grunde, wesentlich. —**amentals**, *pl.* die Grundlage, Grundlehre; die Grundwahrheiten; *(essentials)* Hauptsachen. *Comp.* —**holder**, *s.* der Inhaber von Staatspapieren, Kapitalist, Fondsbesitzer. —**ing-system**, *s.* das Fundationssystem.

Funer—al, I. *s.* das Leichenbegängnis; das Begräbnis; II. *adj.* bei Leichenbegängnissen üblich, Leichen-; —al pile, der Scheiterhaufen; —al sermon, die Leichenpredigt. —**eal(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* leichenmäßig; traurig.

Fung—i, *pl. see* Fungus. —**oid**, *adj.* pilzähnlich. —**osity**, *s.* der schwammichte Auswuchs. —**ous**, *adj.* schwammartig. —**us**, *s.* der Schwamm; das schwammartige Gewächs.

Funk, I. *v.n. (vulg.)* in Angst und Furcht geraten; II. *s.* he got into a —, ihm wurde angst und bang.

Funicular, *adj.* faserig; — curve, die Strichlinie.

Funnel, *s.* der Trichter; *(— of a chimney)* die Röhre; der Schornstein, die Esse (on ships). *Comp.* —**shaped**, *adj.* trichterförmig.

Funn—ily, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* komisch; drollig.

Fur, *s.* der Pelz, das Fell; *(muffs, boas etc.)* das Pelzwerk; der Beleg *(Med.)*; der (Kessel-)Stein. —**red**, *adj.* mit Pelz gefüttert, überzogen *or* besetzt; —red gown, das Pelzkleid; —red tongue, belegte Zunge. —**rier**, *s.* der Kürschner; der Pelzhändler. —**riery**, *s.* das Pelzwerk. *Comp.* —**cap**, *s.* die Pelzmütze. —**cloak**, *s.* der Pelzmantel.

Furbelow, I. *s.* die Falbel, der Vorstoß; II. *v.a.* besalbeln.

Furbish, *v.a.* polieren, putzen; — up, aufputzen. —**er**, *s.* der Polierer, Schwertfeger.

Furcat—e(d), *adj.* gabelförmig. —**ion**, *s.* die Ausgabelung.

Furious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* wütend, rasend. —**ness**, *s.* die Wut, Raserei.

Furl, *v.a.* aufrollen; beschlagen, auftuchen *(Naut.)*, —ing line, der Beschlagbindsel.

Furlong, *s.* das Längenmaß (= 1/8 englische Meile *or* 201.164 Meter).

Furlough, I. *s.* der Urlaub; II. *v.a.* beurlauben.

Furnace, *s.* der Ofen, Schmelzofen.

Furnish, *v.a.* versehen, versorgen (with, mit); möblieren (rooms), ausmöblieren (houses); *(adorn)* schmücken, zieren; *(get)* verschaffen, liefern; to — with teeth, zähneln; —ed rooms, apartment(s), möblierte Zimmer. —**er**, *s.* der Lieferant; *(house —er)* der Möblierer. —**ing**, *s.* der Hausrat, die Zimmereinrichtung.

Furniture, *s.* das Hausgerät, die Möbel, das Mobiliar; der Steg *(Typ.)*; *(mountings)* das Beschläge; stuffed —, Polstermöbel. *Comp.* —**binding**, *s.* englischer Einband. —**case**, *s.* das Stegfach *(Typ.)*. —**damask**, *s.* der Möbeldamast. —**polish**, *s.* die Möbelpolitur.

Furrow, I. *s.* die Furche *(also fig.)*; II. *v.a.* furchen; aushöhlen.

Further, I. *adj.* weiter, ferner; — side, jenseits; till — orders, bis auf weiteren Befehl; — particulars, nähere Umstände; II. *adv.* weiter, ferner; *(besides)* überdies; what —? was sonst noch? nothing —? weiter nichts? III. *v.a.* (be-)fördern. —**ance**, *s.* die Förderung, Unterstützung. —**er**, *s.* der Förderer, Gönner. —**more**, *adv.* ferner, überdies, außerdem. —**most**, I. *adj.* weitest, fernst; II. *adv.* am weitesten.

Furthest, *see* Furthermost; at —, spätestens.

Furtive, *adj.* verstohlen. —**ly**, *adv.* verstohlener Weise; heimlich.

Fury, *s.* die Raserei, Wut; *(heat)* die Heftigkeit; die Furie *(Myth.)*.

Furz—e, *s.* der Stechginster. —**y**, *adj.* voll Stechginster; —ychat, *s.* das Braunkehlchen.

1. **Fus—e**, *v.a. & n.* schmelzen. —**ee**, *s.* die Schnecke *(Horol.)*. —**ibility**, *s.* die Schmelzbarkeit. —**ible**, *adj.* schmelzbar. —**ion**, *s.* das Schmelzen; die Verschmelzung.

2. **Fus—e**, *s.* der Zünder, Brander. —**ee**, *s.* der Cigarrenzünder; *see* —e, —il. *—**il**, *s.* die Flinte. —**ilier**, *s.* der Füselier. —**ilade**, I. *v.a.* erschießen; II. *s.* die Erschießung.

Fuss, *s. (noise)* der Lärm; das Wesen *(fig.)*; II. *v.n. (to make a — about)* Aufhebens machen

von. —**iness**, *s.* das Lärmen. —**y**, *adj.* —**ily**, *adv.* viel Wesen um nichts machend.

Fustian, I. *s.* der Barchent; der Schwulst, Bombast *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* barchent; schwulstig.

Fustigat—e, *v.a.* prügeln. —**ion**, *s.* das Prügeln.

Fust—iness, *s.* der muffige Geruch; das Muffige. —**y**, *adj.* muffig.

Fut—ile(ly), *adj. (adv.) (trifling)* nichtig, eitel, unnütz; *(vain)* vergeblich. —**ility**, *s.* die Nichtigkeit; *(inadequacy)* die Unzulänglichkeit.

Futtocks, *pl.* der Auslanger.

Futur—e, I. *adj.* künftig, zukünftig; —e tense, das Futurum; II. *s.* die Zukunft; das Futurum *(Gram.)*; in, for the —e, in Zukunft. —**ity**, *s.* die Zukunft, das Zukünftige.

Fuzz, I. *v.n.* sich fasern *or* auflösen; II. *s.* feine, lose Teilchen. —**y**, *adj.* lose, zottig, struppig.

Fye, *int.* pfui! to cry — upon, pfui rufen über.

***Fytte**, *s.* die Abteilung, der Abschnitt.

G.

G, g, *s.* g, G *(also Mus.)*; der Altschlüssel *(Mus.)*; G flat, Ges; key of G, G-Schlüssel; G. C. B., = Grand Cross of the Bath, Großkreuz des Bathordens.

Gab, *s.* das Geplauder *(vulg.)*; gift of the —, die Redefertigkeit. —**ble**, I. *v.n.* schnattern *(as geese, also fig.)*; *(chatter)* schwatzen; II. *s.* das Geschnatter; das Geschwätz. —**bler**, *s.* der Schwätzer. —**bling**, I. *adj.* schnatternd; II. *s. see* —ble II.

Gaberlunzie, *s. (Scotch.)* der (privilegierte) Bettler; der Hausierer.

Gabion, *s.* der Schanzkorb. —**ade**, *s.* die Brustwehr von Schanzkörben.

Gable, *s.* der Giebel. —**d**, *adj.* —**d window**, das Fenster mit Spitzverdachung. *Comp.* —**window**, *s.* das Giebelfenster; *(— headed window)* gegiebeltes Fenster.

Gad, *v.n.* — about, umherlaufen, herumstreichen. —**der**, *s. (—er about)* der Herum-schweifer, *or* -läufer. —**ding**, I. *adj.* —ding gossip, die Stadtklatsche; II. *s.* das Umherlaufen. *Comp.* —**fly**, *s.* die Viehfliege. —**wall**, *s.* die Schmatterente.

Gaff, *s. (— hook)* die Harpune, der Haken; die Gaffel *(Naut.)*.

Gaffer, *s.* der Gevatter, Großvater; *(foreman)* der Vormann; der Gedingnehmer *(Min.)*.

Gag, I. *v.a.* den Mund knebeln; den Mund verschließen; II. *s.* der Knebel; extemporierte Einschaltungen *(Theat.)*; to put in —, extemporieren; —**ger**, *s.* der Knebelnde.

Gage, *s.* das Pfand; die Bürgschaft *(also fig.)*.

Gai—ly, *adv. see* Gay. —**ety**, *s.* die Heiterkeit, Fröhlichkeit; *(finery)* der Putz; *(pleasure)* die Vergnügung; *see* Gayness.

Gain, I. *s.* der Gewinn; II. *v.a.* gewinnen; *(get)* bekommen; *(reach)* erlangen, erreichen; to — ground, Boden gewinnen, um sich greifen; to — one's ends, seinen Zweck erreichen; — over, gewinnen für, an sich ziehen, bewegen zu; III. *v.n.* gewinnen; vorgehen *(Horol.)*; to — on, (one, einem) den Vorteil abgewinnen, näher kommen (in a race etc.), Eingriffe machen in (land etc.). —**er**, *s.* der Gewinner, Gewinnende; to be a —er by, bei . . . gewinnen. —**s**, *pl.* der Gewinnst.

Gainsay, *v.a.* widersprechen; bestreiten; *(deny)* (ab)leugnen.

Gait, *s.* der Gang; *(way)* der Weg.

Gaiter, *s.* die Gamasche.

Gala, *s.* die Gala; — days, Gala-Tage.

Galactometer, *s.* die Milchwage.

Galatians, *pl.* die Galater.

Galaxy, *s.* die Milchstraße; glänzende Versammlung *(fig.)*.

Galban(um), *s.* das Galban.

1. **Gale**, *s.* der frische Wind; der Sturm *(Naut.)*.
2. **Gale**, *s.* die Ratenzahlung. *Comp.* —**day**, *s.* der Ratenzahlungstag.

Galeated, *adj.* behelmt; gehelmt *(Bot.)*.

Galena, *s.* der Bleiglanz.

Galil—ean, I. *adj.* galiläisch; II. *s.* der Galiläer. —**ee**, *s.* innere (Büßer-)Vorhalle *(Arch.)*.

Gal(l)iot, *s.* die Galliote.

1. **Gall**, *s.* die Galle *(also fig.)*; — of glass, die Glasgalle. *Comp.* —**bladder**, *s.* die Gallenblase. —**duct**, *s.* der Gallengang. —**stone**, *s.* der Gallenstein.
2. **Gall**, I. *s. (—nut)* der Gallusapfel; II. *v.a.* gallieren. —**ic**, *adj.* —ic acid, die Gallussäure. *Comp.* —**insect**, *s.* die Gallwespe.
3. **Gall**, I. *s.* der Wolf; II. *v.a.* wundreiben; quälen, ärgern, reizen *(fig.)*; belästigen, bestreichen *(Mil.)*. —**ing**, I. *adj.* ärgerlich, verletzend, bitter; wohl unterhalten *(as fire, Mil.)*; II. *s.* das Aufreiben.

Gallant, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* tapfer, brav; *(fine)* schön, herrlich, glänzend, stattlich; *(noble)* edel; *(gallant)* höflich, artig, aufmerksam gegen Damen; II. *s.* der tapfere Mann; der Galan, Stutzer; III. *v.a.* den Hof machen; mit Grazie handhaben (a fan etc.). —**ry**, *s.* die Tapferkeit; der Edelmut; die Galanterie, Artigkeit (gegen Frauen); die Buhlerei.

Galleon, *s.* die Galione.

Gallery, *s.* die Galerie, Säulenhalle *(Arch.)*; die Emporkirche, Empore (of a church); *(passage)* der Gang, Korridor; die Galerie *(Min., Fort., Theat.)*; painted —, Galerie mit Wandmalereien; picture —, Gemäldegalerie.

Galley, *s.* die Galeere; offenes Ruderboot (on the Thames); die Schiffsküche *(Shipb.)*; das Setzschiff *(Typ.)*. *Comp.* —**slave**, *s.* der Galeerensklave.

Gallic, *adj.* gallisch, französisch. —**ism**, *s.* der Gallicismus.

Gallivant, *v.n.* umherlaufen, herumschwärmen; auf Liebesabenteuer ausgehen.

Gallipot, *s.* der Apothekertopf.

Gallon, *s.* die Gallone (4.54 Liter enthaltend).

Galloon, *s. (lace)* die Tresse; die Galone, Litze.

Gallop, I. *s.* der Galopp *(also Mus., Danc.)*; full (hand) —, gestreckter (kurzer) Galopp; II. *v.n.* galoppieren. —**ade**, *s.* die Galoppade.

Gallows, *s. & pl.* der Galgen *(also Typ.)*; der Hosenträger; — bird, der Galgenvogel. —**tree**, *s.* der Galgen.

Galoche, Galoshe, *s.* die Galosche, der Überschuh.

Galop, *s.* der Galopp *(Mus., Danc.)*.

Galore, I. *s.* die Fülle *(Irish.)*; II. *adv.* im Überflusse.

Galvan—ism, *s.* der Galvanismus. —**ic**, *adj.* galvanisch. —**ize**, *v.a.* galvanisieren. —**ometer**, *s.* der Galvanometer. —**oplastic**, *adj.* galvanoplastisch.

Gamb—it, *s.* das Gambit. —**ol**, I. *s.* der Luftsprung; II. *v.n.* lustige Sprünge machen, hüpfen.

Gam—ble, *v.i.n.* spielen; II. *a.* to —ble away, verspielen. —**bler**, *s.* der Spieler. —**bling**, *s.* das Spielen. —**e**, I. *s.* das Spiel *(also fig.)*; das Wild; to have a hard — to play, eine schwierige Rolle durchzuführen haben; to make —e of one, einen zum Besten haben; —es of chance, Hasardspiele; II. *v.n.* spielen; III. *adj.* mutig. —**ester**, *s.* der Spieler. —**ing**, *s.* das Spielen. —**mon**, I. *s.* die doppelte Partie;

(hoax) der Trug; — mon! dummes Zeug! Fiasen! II. *v.a.* matsch machen; *(hoax)* betrügen, anführen. *Comp.* —**bling-hell,** *s.* das Spielhaus. —**e-bag,** *s.* die Jagdtasche. —**e-cock,** *s.* der Kampfhahn. —**e-covers,** *pl.* Wildgehege. —**e-keeper,** *s.* der Wildhüter. —**ing-table,** *s.* der Spieltisch.

Gamboge, *s.* das Gummigutt.

1. **Gammon,** *see under* Gamble.

2. **Gammon,** *s.* — of bacon, der (geräucherte) Schinken.

Gamut, *s.* die Tonleiter; das tiefste g *(Mus.).*

Gander, *s.* der Gänserich.

Gang, *s.* die Horde, Bande, Rotte; der Gang *(Min.);* die Bande (of workmen, Arbeiter). —**er,** *s.* der Unternehmer von Accordarbeiten. *Comp.* —**days,** *pl.* Umgangstage. —**way,** *s.* der Durchgang; die Laufplanke, der Steg *(Naut.).*

Ganglion, *s.* der Nervenknoten.

Gangren—e, I. *s.* der heiße Brand; II. *v.a.* anfressen; III. *v.n.* angefressen werden. —**ous,** *adj.* brandig.

Gannet, *s.* der weiße Tölpel, Gannet.

Gantlet, *s.* to run the —, Spießruten laufen.

Gaol, *s.* der Kerker. —**er,** *see* Jailer. *Comp.* —**bird,** *s.* Zirer, der im Gefängnis gesessen hat.

Gap, *s.* die Öffnung, Kluft, der Riß, das Loch; *(breach)* die Bresche; der Hiatus *(Gram.);* die Lücke *(fig.);* to stop a —, ein Loch zustopfen. —**e,** I. *v.n.* den Mund aufsperren; *(yawn)* gähnen; *(open)* sich spalten, sich öffnen, klaffen; to —e at, angaffen. —**er,** *s.* der Gähner; der Gaffer. —**ing,** I. *adj.* offen; II. *s.* das Gähnen; das Gaffen. *Comp.* —**e-seed,** *s.* die Augenweide.

Garb, *s.* die Tracht, Kleidung.

Garb—age, *s.* der Abfall, Auswurf. —**le,** *v.a.* a —led account, ein partеiisch aufgefaßter Bericht.

Garden, I. *s.* der Garten; nursery —, die Baumschule; hanging —, hängender, schwebender Garten; II. *v.n.* sich mit Gartenbau beschäftigen. —**er,** *s.* der Gärtner. —**ia,** *s.* die Gardenie. —**ing,** *s.* der Gartenbau, die Gartenarbeit. *Comp.* —**house,** *s.* das Sommerhaus. —**mould,** *s.* die Gartenerde. —**roller,** *s.* die Gartenwalze. —**shears,** *pl.* die Heckenschere. —**stuff,** *s.* Gartengewächse. —**tools,** *pl.* Gartenwerkzeuge.

Garfish, *s.* der Hornhecht.

Garg—le, I. *s.* das Gurgelwasser; II. *v.a.* gurgeln; III. *v.n.* sich gurgeln. —**oyle,** *s.* die Schnauze der Dachrinne.

Garish(ly), *adj. (adv.)* blank, grell, prunkend.

Garland, I. *s.* der (Blumen-)Kranz; das Blumengewinde *(Arch.);* die Blumenlese *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* bekränzen.

Garlic, *s.* der Knoblauch.

Garment, *s.* das Kleidungsstück, Gewand.

Garner, I. *s.* der Kornboden; II. *v.a.* aufspeichern.

Garnet, *s.* der Granat.

Garnish, *v.a.* zieren, schmücken; (Gerichte, Schüssel) mit Gemüsen ꝛc. verändern, belegen. —**ing,** *s.* das Garnieren; die Garnierung.

Garret, *s.* die Dachstube.

Garrison, I. *s* die Garnison, Besatzung; in —, garnisonierend; II. *v.a.* besetzen, Besatzung einlegen.

Garrott—e, I. *s.* die Garotte; II. *v.a.* garottieren. —**er,** *s.* der Garotteur. —**ing,** *s.* das Garottieren.

Garrul—ity, *s.* die Schwatzhaftigkeit. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geschwätzig.

Garter, I. *s.* das Strumpfband; order of the —, der Hosenband-Orden; II. *v.a.* (auf)binden.

Gas, *s.* das Gas *(also Chem., Phys.).* —**alier,** *s.* der Gasarmleuchter. —**eous,** *adj.* gasartig, -förmig. —**ification,** *s.* die Verwandlung in Gas. —**ify,** *v.a.* in Gas verwandeln. —**o-meter,** *s.* der Gasbehälter. *Comp.* —**bracket,** *s.* der Gasarm. —**burner,** *s.* der Gasbrenner, —**company,** *s.* die Gasgesellschaft. —**fittings,** *pl.* die Gaseinrichtung. —**light,** *s.* das Gaslicht. —**main,** *s.* die Hauptgasleitungsröhre. —**pipe,** *s.* die Gasröhre. —**stove,** *s.* der Gasofen. —**supply,** *s.* die Gasversorgung. —**works,** *pl.* die Gas(bereitungs)anstalt.

Gasconad—e, —ing, *s.* die Prahlerei. —**er,** *s.* der Prahler.

Gash, I. *v.a.* tief in's Fleisch schneiden; II. *s.* klaffende Wunde.

Gasp, I. *s.* das schwere Atmen; der schwere Atemzug; to be at the last —, in den letzten Zügen liegen; II. *v.a.* — out, ausatmen; III. *v.n.* schwer atmen; to — for breath, nach Luft schnappen.

Gast—ric, *adj.* gastrisch; —**ric juice,** der Magensaft. —**ritis,** *s.* die Magenentzündung. —**rocele,** *s.* der Magenbruch. —**ronomer, —ronomist,** *s.* der Gastronom. —**ronomy,** *s.* die Speisekunde; die Kochkunst; die Feinschmeckerei. —**rotomy,** *s.* der Bauchschnitt.

Gate, *s.* das Thor; die Pforte *(also fig.);* die Barriere *(Railw. etc.). Comp.* —**keeper,** *s.* der Schrankenwächter *(Railw.).* —**way,** *s.* der Thorweg, die Einfahrt.

Gather, I. *v.a.* sammeln *(also fig.); (—in)* ernten; *(pick)* pflücken, lesen; *(— from)* schließen (from, aus); *(learn)* erfahren; *(gain)* gewinnen; aufreihen, -fassen, kräuseln (a dress etc.); to — strength, zu Kräften kommen. — **together,** versammeln; — **up,** aufnehmen (clothes etc.), (ein)sammeln (rays etc.), aufsuchen (sails); II. *v.n.* sich sammeln; sich versammeln *(as people); (increase)* sich vergrößern; to — to a head, eitern, zur Reife kommen; III. *s.* die Kräusel, Falte. —**er,** *s.* der Sammler; der Kräuselapparat *(Sew.-m.);* tax —er, der Steuererheber. —**ing,** I. *s.* die Versammlung; die Lage *(Print.);* das Kräuseln, Aufreihen *(Semp.);* das Eitern; II. *adj.* zunehmend.

Gaud—ily, *adv. see* —y. —**iness,** *s.* der prunkhafte Putz *or* Staat. —**y,** *adj.* prunkhaft, bunt; —y green, hellgrün.

Gauffer, *v.a.* glöckeln, gaufrieren. —**ing,** *s.* das Glöckeln. *Comp.* —**ing-machine,** *s.* die Gaufriermaschine, das Glockeisen.

Gaul, *s.* das Gallien; der Gallier.

Gaunt, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* mager, hager, dürr. —**ness,** *s.* die Hagerkeit.

Gauntlet, *s.* der Panzerhandschuh; to throw down the —, den Handschuh hinwerfen; *see* Gantlet.

Gauntree, *s.* das Lager (für Fässer).

Gauz—e, *s.* die Gaze; silk —, Seidengaze; wire —, das Drahtgeflecht. —**y,** *adj.* gazeartig.

Gavot(te), *s.* die Gavotte.

Gawk, *s.* der Tölpel; *(simpleton)* der Einfaltspinsel; *(cuckoo)* der Kuckuk. —**y,** *adj.* tölpisch, linkisch; dumm.

Gay, *adj.* heiter, lustig, fröhlich; bunt, glänzend *(as colours etc.); (tipsy)* benebelt; *(dissolute)* ausschweifend. —**ety,** *see* Gaiety. —**ness,** *see* —ety; die Buntfarbigkeit.

Gay—Lussac's apparatus, *s.* der Absorbtionsturm. —**lussite,** *s.* der Gay-Lussit.

Gaze, I. *v.a. & n.* anstarren; II. *s.* der feste, starre Blick; das Anstarren. —**r,** *s.* der Anstaunende.

Gazelle, *s.* die Gazelle.

Gazette, I. *s.* die Zeitung; offizielle Zeitung; II. *v.a.* in die Zeitung setzen, amtlich bekannt machen; he has been —d captain, seine Ernennung zum Hauptmann ist im Staatsanzeiger veröffentlicht. —**er,** *s.* der (offizielle) Zeitungsschreiber; *(directory etc.)* geographisch-statistisches Lexikon.

Gear, *s.* die Kleidung; *(harness etc.)* das (Pferde-)

Geschirr; das Zeug *(Mil.); (property)* die Habe, das Gut; das Triebwerk *(Mach.);* das Zubehör, Geschirr *(Naut.);* night —, das Nachtkleid; running —, das gehende Getriebe; to throw out of —, den Mechanismus zerstören *(lit.),* zerstören, verderben *(fig.).* —**ing**, *s.* das Triebwerk; Getriebe *(Mach.);* das Geschirr.

Geo, —**ho**, *int.* hott! hotthu!

Geese, *pl. see* Goose.

Gelatin—e, I. *s.* die (tierische) Gallerte; II. *adj. see* —ous; —e process, der Gelatineprozeß *(Phot.).* —**ate**, *v.* I. *a.* zu Gallerte machen; II. *n.* sich in Gallerte verwandeln. —**ation**, *s.* die Verwandlung in Gallerte. —**ous**, *adj.* gallertartig.

Geld, *v.a.* verschneiden. —**ing**, *s. (horse)* der Wallach; das Verschneiden.

Gem, I. *s.* der Edelstein; die Knospe, das Auge *(Bot.);* II. *v.a.* mit Edelsteinen besetzen; verzieren *(fig.).* —**mate**, *adj.* knospig. —**mation**, *s.* das Knospen. —**miferous**, *adj.* knospend. —**miparous**, *adj.* Knospen tragend *or* treibend.

Gemin—ation, *s.* die Verdoppelung. —**i**, *pl.* die Zwillinge, Kastor und Pollux *(Astr.).*

Gendarme, *s.* der Gendarm.

Gender, I. *s.* *die Gattung; das Geschlecht *(also Gram.);* II. *v.a.* hervorbringen.

Geneal—ogical, *adj.* genealogisch; —ogical tree, der Stammbaum. —**ogist**, *s.* der Genealog. —**ogy**, *s.* die Genealogie.

Gener—al, I. *adj.* allgemein; *(joint, common)* gemeinschaftlich; *(public)* öffentlich; *(usual)* gewöhnlich; Haupt-, General-; —al acceptance, unbedingte Annahme; —al order, der Tagesbefehl; to have a —al invitation, ein für allemal eingeladen sein; —al post office, das Hauptpostamt; II. *s.* das Allgemeine, Ganze; †das Volk; der General *(Mil.);* der Generalmarsch *(Mil.); see* Particular; in —al, gewöhnlich, im Allgemeinen. —**alissimo**, *s.* der Oberbefehlshaber. —**ality**, *s.* die Allgemeinheit; der größte Teil; —ality of mankind, die meisten Menschen. —**alization**, *s.* die Verallgemeinerung. —**alize**, *v.a.* verallgemeinern. —**ally**, *adv.* im Ganzen, im Allgemeinen; *(in —al)* überhaupt; meistens, gewöhnlich; —ally speaking, im Allgemeinen, im Ganzen genommen. —**alness**, *s.* die Allgemeinheit, das Gewöhnliche. —**alship**, *s.* der Generalsrang, die Feldherrnwürde; *(strategy)* die Feldherrnkunst; die Leitung *(fig.).* —**ate**, *v.a.* zeugen; erzeugen *(fig.); (cause)* verursachen; —ating line, erzeugende, beschreibende Linie. —**ation**, *s.* das Zeugen; die Erzeugung, Hervorbringung; die Verursachung; die Geschlechtsfolge, Generation, das Geschlecht; *(people of one's —ation)* die Altersgenossen; *(period)* das Menschenalter. —**ative**, *adj.* zeugend, Zeugungs-; fruchtbar; —ative power, Zeugungsvermögen. —**ator**, *s.* der Erzeuger; der Hauptgrundton *(Mus.).* —**ic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* generisch, Gattungs-. —**osity**, *s.* der Edelmut, die Großmut; die Freigebigkeit. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* großmütig, edelmütig; *(liberal)* freigebig; kühn, feurig *(as horses);* edel *(as wine).* —**ousness**, *see* —osity.

Genesis, *s.* die Zeugung; das Entstehen *(Geom.);* das erste Buch Mose.

1. **Genet**, *s.* der Zelter, spanische Klepper.
2. **Genet**, *s.* die Ginsterkatze.

Genev—a, *s.* Genf; der Wachholderbranntwein. —**ese**, *(in.) pl.* (der) Genueser.

Genial, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* leutselig; *(enlivening)* belebend; *(cheering)* aufheiternd, ermunternd; wohltuend. —**ity**, *s.* die Leutseligkeit; die Herzlichkeit; das sympathische, freundliche Wesen.

Genit—als, *pl.* Zeugungsglieder. —**ive**, *s.* der Genitiv.

Genius, *s.* (*pl.* —es) *(person)* das Genie; die Kraft der Erfindung; die Anlage, Naturgabe, besondere Geistesfähigkeit; *(characteristic)* das Eigentümliche, Charakterische; (*pl.* Genii) der Genius, Dämon; his — does not run in that way, dazu hat er keine Anlage; — of the times, der Zeitgeist, das Eigentümliche der Zeiten.

Gent, *s. vulg. see* —leman. —**eel(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* fein, anständig; nett, fein, sauber *(as dress).* —**ile**, I. *s.* der Heide; II. *adj.* heidnisch. —**ility**, *s.* die Feinheit, Zierlichkeit; der vornehme Stand. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* mild, sanft; gelind *(as a gale);* fromm, zahm *(as beasts);* ruhig, sanft dahinfließend *(as rivers);* of —le birth *or* blood, von vornehmer Abkunft; —le reader, geneigter Leser; —le and simple, Vornehm und Gering; —le folk, die Vornehmen. —**leman**, I. der Mann von Stand, vornehme Mann; der feine, gebildete Mann; he is too much of a —leman to do that, er hat zu viel Bildung, als daß er so handeln könnte; —leman of the bedchamber, der königliche Kammerjunker; —leman of the long robe, der Jurist; —leman's —leman, der Kammerdiener; —leman commoner, Student der höchsten Klasse zu Oxford. —**lemanly, —lemanlike**, *adj.* vornehm; fein, gebildet; —lemanly manners, feine Sitten. —**leness**, *s.* die Milde, Güte; die Sanftmut; das Vornehme. —**lewoman**, *s.* vornehme, gebildete Dame; die Kammerfrau (at court). —**ry**, *s.* der niedere Adel; light fingered —ry, Taschendiebe; nobility and —ry, der Adel und die Vornehmen. *Comp.* —**lemen-pensioners, —lemen-at-arms**, *pl.* die königliche Leibwache.

Gentian, *s.* der Enzian.

Genu—flection, —flexion, *s.* die Kniebeugung.

Genuine, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* echt, wahr. —**ness**, *s.* die Echtheit.

Genus, *s.* (*pl.* Genera) die Gattung.

Geo—centric, *adj.* geocentrisch. —**desy**, *s.* die Geodäsie. —**detic**, *adj.* geodätisch. —**gnosy**, *s.* die Geognosie. —**grapher**, *s.* der Geograph. —**graphical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* geographisch. —**graphy**, *s.* die Geographie. —**logical**, *adj.* geologisch. —**logist**, *s.* der Geolog. —**logize**, *v.n.* geologische Studien machen. —**logy**, *s.* die Geologie. —**mancer**, *s.* der Erdwahrsager. —**mancy**, *s.* die Geometrie; die Punktiererkunst. —**meter, —metrician**, *s.* der Geometer. —**metric(al)**, *adj.* —**metrically**, *adv.* geometrisch.

Georg—e, *s.* Georg; yellow —e, die Guince *(S.).* —**ic**, I. *adj.* ländlich, Ackerbau-; II. *s.* das Gedicht über den Ackerbau *or* vom Lande; *(pl.)* Georgika. —**ium**, *s.* der Uranus.

Geranium, *s.* der Storchschnabel, das Geranium.

Gerfalcon, *s.* der Geierfalke.

Germ, *s.* der Keim *(also fig.).* —**an, —ane**, *adj.* (der Sache) zugehörig; verwandt; cousin —an, leibliche Vetter; —an silver, das Neu- *or* Weißsilber. —**inal**, *adj.* zum Keim gehörig. —**inant**, *adj.* sprossend. —**inate**, *v.n.* keimen, sprossen, ausschlagen. —**ination**, *s.* das Keimen, die Ausschlagung.

1. **German**, *see under* Germ.
2. **German**, I. *s. adj.* deutsch; II. *s.* der Deutsche; *(— tongue)* das Deutsche. —**ic**, *adj.* germanisch, deutsch. —**ism**, *s.* der Germanismus. *Comp.* —**confederation**, *s.* der deutsche Bund. —**flute**, *s.* die Flöte. —**ocean**, *s.* die Nordsee. —**text**, *s.* die Frakturschrift. —**tinder**, *s.* der Zündschwamm.

Gerund, *s.* das Gerundium. —**ial**, *adj.* Gerundial.

Gest—ation, *s.* die Trächtigkeit (of beasts); die Schwangerschaft (of women). —**atory**, *adj* tragbar; die Schwangerschaft ꝛc. betreffend. —**iculate**, *v.n.* Geberden machen. —**iculation**, *s.* das Geberdenspiel. —**iculator**, der Geberdenmacher. —**iculatory**, *adj.* durch

Geberden darstellend. —**ure**, *s.* die Geberde; *(movement)* die Körperbewegung.

Get, *ir v. I. a.* erhalten, bekommen, sich verschaffen, erlangen; *(earn)* erwerben; *(merit)* verdienen; *(have)* haben; *(beget)* zeugen, erzeugen; *(induce)* bewegen, überreden, vermögen; *(seize)* ergreifen; nehmen (a wife); annehmen (habits); *(cause, have)* lassen; I have got much to tell you, ich habe euch Vieles zu erzählen; to — by heart, auswendig lernen; to — one's hair cut, sich das Haar schneiden lassen; to —, the better of . . ., (einen 2c.) überwinden, den Vorzug vor . . . erhalten; he'll — it when his father —s to know it, er wird tüchtig bestraft werden, wenn sein Vater es erfährt *(vulg.)*; to — a cold, sich erkälten *(prov.)*; to — one's death of cold, sich tödlich erkälten *(vulg.)*; to — dinner etc. ready, das Essen bereiten; to — a fall, einen Fall thun; to — information of, Nachricht einziehen über; to — a place, ein Amt, eine Stelle bekommen; to — possession of, sich bemächtigen, in den Besitz von . . . gelangen; to — teeth, Zähne bekommen; to — with child, schwängern; — **away**, wegbringen; I could not — him away, ich konnte ihn nicht fortbringen; —**back**, zurückerhalten; — **down**, hinunterbringen, *(swallow)* hinunterschlucken; — **in**, hinein-, hereinbringen, einschieben, *(of crops)* einbringen; —**off**, ausziehen (clothes), unterbringen (goods), wegthun; — **on**, anziehen; — **out**, herausbringen, -lecken; — **over**, hinüberbringen; to —over difficulties, Schwierigkeiten überwinden; to — over a loss (an illness), sich von einem Verlust (einer Krankheit) erholen; — **through**, durchbringen; — **up**, aufbringen, einrichten; to — up a play, ein Schauspiel für die Bühne vorbereiten; to — up linen, Wäsche waschen und plätten; to — up steam, den Dampf im Kessel ansammeln lassen *(Locom.)*, den Mut anfeuern *(fig.)*; II. *fr.* — thee out from this land, ziehe aus diesem Lande *(B.)*; III. *n. (arrive)* gelangen, geraten, kommen; *(go)* sich begeben, gehen; *(become)* werden; to — cold; late, hungry, sleepy etc., kalt, spät, hungrig, schläfrig 2c. werden; — **abroad**, bekannt werden; — **along**, weiterkommen; — along with you! mach', daß Du wegkommst! *(vulg.)*; — **among**, fallen unter; — **at**, an . . . kommen, erreichen; — **back**, zurückkommen; — **before**, zuvorkommen; — **clear**, frei werden; — **down**, hinunterkommen; —**forward**, vorwärtskommen; — **home**, nach Hause gelangen; — **in**, eindringen, in's Haus gehen, in's Parlament kommen; — **into**, hineinkommen; to — into debt, in Schulden geraten, Schulden machen; — **near**, nahe kommen; — **off**, davonkommen, *(escape)* entwischen, freigesprochen werden *(as a prisoner)*; to — off from, (her)absteigen von (a horse, ladder etc.); — **on**, gelangen auf, *(progress)* Fortschritte machen, *(go on)* fortrücken; to — on horseback, zu Pferde steigen; — on! nur weiter! to — on one's feet, aufstehen; — **out**, hinauskommen; — out of my house! mache, daß Du aus meinem Hause kommst! to — out of one's depth, von Sachen sprechen, die man nicht versteht *(fig.)*; — **rid of**, sich frei-, losmachen von; — **round**, durchkommen, sich erholen; to — round one, einen (durch Schmeichelei) für sich gewinnen; — **through**, durch-gehen, -kommen; — **to**, erreichen; — **together**, zusammenkommen; — **up**, aufsteigen, *(rise)* aufstehen; to — up to, erreichen, *(overtake)* einholen. —**ter**, *s.* der Zeuger; der Erlanger; der Gewinner. —**ting**, *s* der Gewinn(st).

Gewgaw, *s.* der Tand.

Geyser, *s.* der Geyser.

Ghast—liness, *s.* das geisterhafte Aussehen; die Todtenblässe; das Grausen. —**ly**, *adj.* geisterhaft, todtenbleich; *(dreadful)* schauderhaft.

Ghee, *s.* zu Öl eingekochte Butter.

Gherkin, *s.* die Pfeffer-, Essiggurke.

Ghost, *s.* der Geist, die Seele; der Geist, das Gespenst; Holy —, der heilige Geist; to give up the —, den Geist aufgeben. —**like**, *adj.* geisterhaft. —**ly**, *adj. see* —like; geistlich; —ly father, der Beichtvater.

Ghoul, *s.* der leichenverzehrende Dämon.

Giant, I. *s.* der Riese; II. *adj.* riesenhaft. —**ess**, *s.* die Riesin.

Giaour, *s.* der Ungläubige.

Gibber, *v.n.* undeutlich sprechen; schnattern. —**ish**, *s.* das Geschnatter, Kauderwälsch.

Gibbet, I. *s.* der Galgen; das Querholz *(Carp.)*; der Krahnbalken *(Mach.)*; II. *v.a.* (auf)hängen.

Gibb—osity, *s.* die Wölbung; das Buckelige, Höckerige. —**ous**, *adj.* gewölbt; buckelig; the moon is —ous, der Mond ist im zweiten Viertel.

Gib—e, I. *s.* der Spott, die Stichelei; II. *v.a.* höhnen, bespötteln, aufziehen. —**er**, *s.* der Spötter. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* spöttisch.

Giblet, *s.* —**s**, *pl.* das Gänseklein.

Gidd—ily, *adv. see* —y. —**iness**, *s.* der Schwindel (in the head); die Drehkrankheit (of sheep); *(folly)* die Unbesonnenheit, der Leichtsinn; *(fickleness)* die Unbeständigkeit. —**y**, *adj.* schwindelig; unbeständig; unbesonnen, leichtsinnig; —y height, schwindlige Höhe. *Comp.* —**y-headed**, *adj.* unbesonnen, gedankenlos

Gift, *s.* die Gabe, das Geschenk; *(giving)* das Geben; *(right of giving)* das Verleihungsrecht; *(talent)* die (Natur-)Gabe; the living is in his —, er hat die Pfründe zu verleihen; deed of —, die Schenkungsurkunde. —**ed**, *adj.* begabt. *Comp.* —**horse**, *s.* to look a — horse in the mouth, einem geschenkten Gaul in's Maul sehen.

Gig, *s.* das Kabriolet; der Schiffsnachen *(Naut.)*; †ausgelassene Person; in high —, ausgelassen, fröhlich *(colloq.)*.

Gigantic, *adj.* riesenhaft; ungeheuer.

Giggle, I. *v.n.* kichern; II. *s.* das Gekicher. —**r**, *s.* der, die Kichernde.

Gild, *ir.v.a.* vergolden; *(adorn)* zieren; mit schönen Redensarten verbergen *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Vergolder. —**ing**, *s.* die Vergoldung; rough —ing, schraffierte Vergoldung. *Comp.* —**ing-brush**, *s.* der Vergolderpinsel. —**ing-size**, *s.* das Koliment.

1. **Gill**, *s.* die Kieme *(Icht.)*; der Bartlappen *(Orn.)*; das Fleisch unter dem Kinne.
2. **Gill**, *s.* die Viertelpinte.
3. **Gill**, *s.* der Erdepfel; aus Erdepfeln bereitetes Bier; every Jack has his —, jeder Hans hat sein Gretchen.

Gillie, *s.* der Bursche, Diener *(Scotch)*.

Gillyflower, *s.* die Nelke; *(stock —)* der Lack.

Gilt, I. *pret. & pp. of* gild; II. *s.* die Vergoldung. *Comp.* —**edged**, *adj.* mit Goldschnitt.

Gimbals, *pl.* die Bügel.

Gimcrack, *s.* der wertlose Kram, Tand; das Spielzeug; II. *adj.* —**ery**, *adj.* wie wertloser Kram.

Gimlet, *s.* der Bohrer.

Gimp, *s.* der Gimp(f), die Gimpe.

1. **Gin**, *s.* der Wachholderbranntwein; — palace, palastartige Branntweinschenke.
2. **Gin**, I. *s.* der Bock, das Hebezeug *(Mach.)*; cotton —, die Egreniermaschine; II. *v.a.* egrenieren.
3. **Gin**, *s.* der Fallstrick, die Schlinge.

Ginger, *s.* der Ingwer. —**ly**, *adv.* behutsam, sachte; to walk —ly, mit vorsichtigen Schritten, zimpferlich gehen. *Comp.* —**beer**, *s.* das Ingwerbier. —**bread**, *s.* der Pfefferkuchen.

Gingham, *s.* der Gingham.

Gipsy, I. *s.* der (die) Zigeuner(in); II. *adj.* zigeunerartig, Zigeuner-.

Giraffe, *s.* die Giraffe.

Girasol(e), *s.* die Sonnenblume.
1. Gird, *ir. v.a.* gürten; *(surround)* umgeben; — on, umgürten; to — up the loins, sich zur Reise anschicken. **—er,** *s.* der Binde-, Tragbalken *(Build.)*, der Brückenträger (of bridges). **—le,** *s.* der Gurt, Gürtel
2. Gird, I. *v.a.* verspotten; II. *v.n.* sticheln, spotten (at, über); III. *s.* der Stich, Spott.
1. Girdle, *see under* 1. Gird.
2. Girdle, *s.* runde, eiserne Platte zum Backen.
Girl, *s.* das Mädchen. **—hood,** *s.* die Jungfrauschaft. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mädchenhaft, jugendlich. **—ishness,** *s.* das Mädchenhafte.
Girth, *s.* der Gurt; *(width)* der Umfang.
Gist, *s.* der Hauptinhalt, das Wesentliche.
Give, *ir. v.* I. *a.* geben; hergeben, hingeben; *(deliver up)* abgeben, Preis geben; *(bestow upon)* verleihen, schenken, erteilen; *(grant)* gewähren, gestatten; *(permit)* erlauben; *(empower)* beauftragen, Auftrag geben, bevollmächtigen; *(yield)* überlassen; *(quit)* räumen, verlassen; *(cause)* verursachen; Ton sich geben (a groan etc.); zum Besten geben (a song etc.); to — attention to, Acht geben auf; to — battle, eine Schlacht liefern; to — chase, Jagd machen; to — credit, Credit geben, *(believe)* Glauben schenken; to — one his due, einem das Seinige zukommen lassen; to — ear to, horchen auf; to — an edge to the appetite, den Appetit reizen; to — grounds to the belief, dem Glauben Gründe angeben; to — it to one, einen durchprügeln, einem tüchtig die Meinung sagen; — me the English! ich lobe mir die Engländer! to — one's mind to, sich auf (etwas) legen, sich (einer Sache) hingeben; to — offence (pain), beleidigen, Anstoß geben (Schmerz verursachen, weh thun); to — trouble, Mühe machen; to — way, nachgeben; **— again,** wieder-, zurückgeben; **— away,** weggeben, überlassen; to — away the bride, die Braut dem Brautigam übergeben; **— back,** zurückgeben; **— forth,** herausgeben, bekannt machen; **— in,** eingeben, einreichen (a petition etc.); zugeben, dreingeben (in measuring etc.); to — in one's finding (as a juror, als Geschworener) seine Stimme abgeben, stimmen; to — in one's name, sich einschreiben lassen; to — (a thing) in charge, auftragen, anvertrauen; to — a person in charge, einen verhaften lassen; **— out,** ausgeben (money etc.); *(distribute)* austeilen, von sich geben (perfume etc.), entwickeln *(Chem.)*, vorbringen (a theory etc.), bekannt machen, ausposaunen (a report); to — out a psalm, zum singen vorsagen; to — oneself out as *or* for, sich für (einen Prinzen ꝛc.) ausgeben; **— over,** aufgeben (patients etc.), abtreten (rights), *(surrender)* übergeben, überlassen; to — oneself over *(or* up) to, sich hingeben, sich ergeben; **— up,** aufgeben (the ghost, rights, business, patients); to — oneself up, sich als Gefangener stellen, *(— up for lost)* sich für verloren halten, *see* —over to; I — it up, ich gebe es auf, ich errate es nicht; II. *n.* geben; *(— way)* nachgeben, weichen; **— in,** nachgeben, weichen, *(— in to)* einwilligen; to — in to a person's opinion, Jemandes Meinung beitreten; **— on, upon;** führen in, auf, hinausgehen nach; **— over;** aufhören. **—n,** *p.p. & adj.* — n to, zu ... geneigt; to be carnally —n, sinnlich gesinnt sein; a —n time, sum, eine bestimmte Zeit, Summe; I am —n to understand, man hat mir gesagt, wie ich höre. **—r,** *s.* der Geber; **—r of a bill,** der Wechselaussteller.
Gizzard, *s.* der Magen (des Vogels).
Glac—ial, *adj.* eisig, Gletscher-. **—ier,** *s.* der Gletscher. **—is,** *s.* der Abhang *(Geol.)*; das Glacis *(Fort.)*.
Glad, *adj.* froh, erfreut (of, at, über); *(joyous)* heiter, fröhlich, vergnügt; *(joyful)* freudig, erfreulich; I am — of it, ich freue mich darüber; to be — of heart, von Herzen froh, frohen Herzens sein. **—den,** *v.a.* froh machen, erfreuen. **—ly,** *adj.* gern, mit Freuden *or* Vergnügen. **—ness,** *s.* die Freude, Fröhlichkeit. **—some,** *adj.* freudig, fröhlich.
Glade, *s.* die Lichtung (im Walde); die Stelle ohne Eis *(Americ.)*.
Gladi—ator, *s.* der Gladiator. **—atorial,** *adj.* gladiatorisch. **—ole,** . **—olus,** *s.* die Siegwurz.
Glair(e), *s.* das Eiweiß; eiweißartiger Stoff.
Glaive, *s.* das Schwert; *see* Falchion.
Glamour, *s.* die Augentäuschung; der Zauber.
Glance, I. *s. (flash)* der Blitz, Schimmer; *(quick look)* der (Streif-)Blick; to cast a — at, (einen) anblicken; to recognise at first —, auf den ersten Blick erkennen; II. *v.n. (flash)* strahlen, glänzen, schimmern; — **aside,** anstreifen, abgleiten, leicht berühren; — **at,** Blicke werfen auf, anblicken, *(hint)* anspielen, sticheln, *see* —over; — **off,** abprallen; — **over,** flüchtig überblicken, durchlaufen.
Gland, *s.* die Drüse *(Anat., Bot.)*. **—ered,** *adj.* drüsenkrank. **—ers,** *s.* die Druse. **—ular,** *adj.* drüsig.
Glar—e, I. *s.* das Funkeln, der blendende Glanz, Schimmer; der wilde, durchbohrende Blick; II. *v.n.* funkeln, glänzen, blenden; *(stare)* starren; to —e at *or* upon, anstarren, anstieren, anglotzen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* funkelnd, blendend, grell brennend; *(notorious)* auffallend, offenkundig; schreiend *(as a crime)*; auffallend, grell *(as colours)*; starrend.
Glass, I. *s.* das Glas; *(tumbler etc.)* Trinkglas; *(looking —)* der Spiegel; *(hour —)* Stundenglas; *(weather —)* das (der) Barometer; a — of, ein Glas voll; broken —, Glasscherben; —es, *(pl.)* die Brille; II. *adj.* gläsern, Glas-; — bottle, die Glasflasche; — bubble, Kolbenglas; — beads, Glaskorallen; — gall, die Glasgalle; — jar, der Glascylinder; — house, gläsernes Haus; — shade, die Glasglocke, der Glasschirm; — toys, gläserne Spielwaren. **—iness,** *s.* das Glasige; die Spiegelglätte (of roads etc.). **—y,** *adj.* gläsern; glasicht, glasartig; —y stream, gläserner Strom. *Comp.* **—blower,** *s.* der Glasbläser. **—works,** *pl.* die Glashütte. **—wort,** *s.* das Glasschmalz.
Glauber—salts, *s.* das Glaubersalz.
Glaucoma, *s.* grüner Staar, das Glaukom(a).
Glaz—e, I. *v.a.* mit Glasscheiben versehen; glasieren (a cake etc.; *also Paint., Pott.*); glätten (cloth, paper etc.); to — a window, ein Fenster verglasen; II. *s.* die Glasur; die Glätte; der Glanz *(Photo.)*. **—ier,** *s.* der Glaser; —ier's diamond, der Glaserdiamant; —ier's putty, der Glaserkitt. **—ing,** *s.* das Glasieren; *(gloss)* die Glasur (on china etc.); das Glätten; —ing of a picture, die Verglasung eines Bildes.
Gleam, I. *s.* der Lichtstrahl, Strahl, Schimmer, Glanz; — of hope, Strahl der Hoffnung; II. *v.n.* strahlen, funkeln, schimmern; *(shine)* leuchten, scheinen.
Glean, *v.* I. *a.* nachlesen; auflesen *(fig.)*; to — from, schließen aus; II. *n.* Ähren lesen. **—er,** *s.* der Ährenleser; der Sammler *(fig.)*. **—ing,** *s.* das Nachstoppeln; —ings, *(pl.)* die Nachlese.
Glebe, *s.* — house, das Pfarrhaus; — lands, die Pfarräcker.
Glede, *s.* die Gabelweihe *(Orn.)*.
Glee, *s.* die Freude, Fröhlichkeit; das Tafellied, der Rund-, Wechselgesang. **—ful,** *adj.* fröhlich, vergnügt. **—fulness,** *s.* die Fröhlichkeit. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* der Sänger, Musikant.
Gleed, *s.* die glühende Kohle; *(spark)* der Funken.
Gleet, *s.* der dünne Eiter.
Glen, *s.* das Thal, die Bergschlucht.

Glib, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* *glatt; *(voluble)* zungenfertig, schnabelschnell; — tongue, geläufige Zunge. **—ness,** *s.* die Zungenfertigkeit, Geläufigkeit im Reden. *Comp.* **—tongued,** *adj.* glattzüngig.

Glid—e, I. *v.n.* sanft fließen; *(—e along)* dahingleiten; *(move)* gleiten; II. *s.* das Gleiten. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj. see* —e I.; II. *s.* das Gleiten.

Glim—mer, I. *v.n.* flimmern, glimme(rn); *(shine faintly)* schimmern, dämmern; II. *s.* der Schimmer, Glimmer; der Glimmer *(Min.).* **—mering,** *s.* der Schimmer; a faint —mering (of the truth etc.), eine schwache Ahnung. **—pse,** *s.* der Flimmer; *(flash)* der Lichtblick, Schimmer, Blitz; *(glance)* der schnell vorübergehende Blick; einen Blick von jemand erhaschen; to catch a —pse of, (einen rc.) auf einen Augenblick zu sehen bekommen.

Glisten, *v.n.* glänzen, glitzern, schimmern.

Glitter, *v.n.* glitzern, glänzen, funkeln *(also fig.)*: all is not gold that —s, nicht alles ist Gold, was glänzt. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glänzend, glitzernd.

Gloaming, *s.* die Dämmerung.

Gloat, *v.n.* glotzen, stieren; — over, die Augen weiden an.

Glob—ate, *adj.* kugelförmig. **—e,** I. *s.* die Kugel; *(earth)* die Erdkugel; der Globus (used in schools etc.); — or a lamp, die Lampenglocke; —e of the eye, der Augapfel; II. *v.a.* kugelförmig bilden. **—ose,** *see* —ular. **—osity,** *s.* die Kugelgestalt. **—ulous, —ular,** *adj.* kugelförmig, rund; —ular chart, der Planiglob. **—ule,** *s.* das Kügelchen. *Comp.* **—e-fish,** *s.* struppiger Stachelbauch. **—e-flower,** *s.* die Kugelblume.

Glomerat—e, *adj.* knäuelförmig, geballt. **—ion,** *s.* das Zusammenballen; der geballte Körper.

Gloom, *s.* die Dunkelheit, Düsterkeit; der Trübsinn *(fig.).* **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Düsterheit; die Schwermut *(fig.).* **—y,** *adj.* düster, dunkel; schwermütig; —y silence, düsteres Stillschweigen.

Glor—ification, *s.* die Verherrlichung. **—ified,** *pp. & adj. see* —ify. **—ify,** *v.a.* verherrlichen; *(extol)* preisen; *(transfigure)* verklären; *(make blessed)* verherrlichen, herrlich machen. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (worthy of —y)* glorreich, erhaben; *(illustrious)* ruhmvoll; *(excellent)* herrlich, prächtig. **—iousness,** *s.* die Herrlichkeit. **—y,** I. *s.* die Herrlichkeit; *(honour)* der Ruhm, die Ehre; *(heavenly —y)* die himmlische Herrlichkeit, Seligkeit; die Verklärung; die Glorie, der Strahlhof, Heiligenschein *(Paint. etc.);* love of —y, die Ruhmsucht; II. *v.n. (rejoice)* sich freuen (in, über); stolz sein (in, auf); *(boast)* sich (einer Sache) rühmen. **—ying,** *s.* das Rühmen, Frohlocken; your —ying is not good, euer Ruhm ist nicht fein *(B.).*

1. **Gloss,** I. *s.* die Glosse, Bemerkung, Erklärung; II. *v.a. & n.* erklären, auslegen, Bemerkungen machen. **—ary,** *s.* das Glossarium, Auslegungsbuch. **—ographer,** *s.* der Glossator, Kommentator. **—ography,** *s.* das Glossenschreiben. **—ologist,** *s.* der Glossator, der Glossolog. **—ology,** *s.* die Glossolegie; die Erklärung und Erläuterung dunkler Wörter.

2. **Gloss,** I. *s.* der Glanz *(also fig.); (polish)* die Politur, der Firnis; die Glasur *(Pott.);* der äußere Schein *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* glänzend machen; glasieren; *see* Glaze; — over, beschönigen, bemänteln *(fig.).* **—iness,** *s.* der Glanz, die Glätte, Politur. **—ing,** *s.* das Pressen, die Appretur. **—y,** *adj.* glänzend, glatt, poliert.

Glottis, *s.* die Stimmritze.

Glove, *s.* der Handschuh; a pair of —s, ein Paar Handschuhe; to be hand and —, enge Freunde sein; fencing —s, boxing —s, Fechthandschuhe: furred —s, Pelzhandschuhe. **—r,** *s.* der Handschuhmacher. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* der Handschuhkasten. **—stretcher,** *s.* der Handschuhausweiter.

Glow, I. *s.* die Glut, das Glühen; II. *v.n.* glühen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glühend. *Comp.* **—worm,** *s.* der Johanniswurm.

Gloze, I. *v.a.* — over, einen Anstrich geben, bemänteln; II. *s.* die Schmeichelei; *(specious show)* der falsche Schein.

Glue, I. *s.* der Leim; II. *v.a.* leimen *(Carp.);* kleben; to — the back on a book, den Rücken eines Buches mit Leim *or* Kleister ankleben. **—y,** *adj.* klebrig, leimig. *Comp.* **—pot,** *s.* der Leimtiegel. **—water,** *s.* der Farbenleim.

Glum, *adj.* mürrisch, sauer, finster.

Glum—aceous, *adj.* spelzig *(Bot.).* **—e,** *s.* die Spelze, der Balg.

Glut, I. *v.a.* *verschlingen; *(sate)* über-sättigen, -füllen; sättigen *(fig. & Chem.);* to — the market, den Markt überfüllen; II. *s.* *das Verschlungene; *(overmuch)* die Über-fülle, -sättigung; *(stoppage)* die Verstopfung; they are a — in the market, der Markt ist (gegenwärtig) damit übersüllt. **—ton,** *s.* der Schwelger, Schlemmer; der Unersättliche *(fig.).* **—tonous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefräßig, gierig. Schwelger-. **—tony,** *s.* die Gefräßigkeit. Schwelgerei.

Glut—en, *s.* der Kleber, das Gluten. **—inous,** *adj.* leimicht; leimartig, leimhaltig *(Med.);* leimig *(Bot.).*

Glycerine, *s.* das Glycerin.

Glyp—h, *s.* der Glyph, Schlitz. **—ography,** *s.* die Glyphographie. **—tic,** *adj.* mit Bildern *(Min.);* die Steinschneidekunst betreffend. **—tography,** *s.* die Glyptographie.

Gnarl, *v.n.* knurren, brummen. **—ed,** *adj.* knorrig.

Gnash, *v.a.* knirschen. **—ing,** *s.* —ing of teeth, das Zähnellappern.

Gnat, *s.* die Mücke.

Gnaw, *v.a.* nagen. **—er,** *s.* der Nagende.

Gneiss, *s.* der Gneiß.

Gnom—e, *s.* der Erdgeist. **—on,** *s.* der Sonnenzeiger, das Gnomon. **—onical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gnomonisch. **—onics,** *s.* die Gnomonik.

Gnostic, I. *adj.* gnostisch; II. *s.* der Gnostiker. **—ism,** *s.* der Gnosticismus.

Go, *ir.v.n.* gehen; *(— on)* fortgehen; *(pass on)* dahingehen (to, nach), *(— away)* abgehen; *(move)* sich bewegen; *(travel)* reisen, reiten, fahren (to, nach); *(be current)* gelten; verfließen *(as time); (reach)* sich erstrecken, reichen; *(fall out)* ausfallen; *(fare)* gehen; gehen, in Gang sein *(Mach.);* to let —, loslassen; how —es the time? wie spät ist es? be —ne! get you —ne! packt euch! I must be —ne *or* —ing, it is getting late, ich muß fort, es wird spät; when I am dead and —ne, wenn ich tot und dahin bin; it shall — hard but . . ., es müßte mit dem Henker zugehen, wenn . . . nicht . . .; to — a journey, eine Reise machen; — it! nur zu! *(vulg.);* to — it strong, entschlossen auftreten, aufschneiden *(S.);* to — mad, toll werden; to — shares, teilen; to — wrong, fehl, schief gehen, sich irren; to — a great way, weit gehen; **— aboard** (on board), sich einschiffen; **— about,** wenden *(Naut.),* umhergehen, gehen um, *(attempt)* an etwas gehen, etwas vornehmen; they went about to slay him, sie stellten ihm nach, daß sie ihn töteten *(B.);* **— abroad,** ausgehen, in's Ausland gehen, *(be published)* ruchbar werden; **— after,** nachgehen, nachlaufen; **— against,** ziehen wider (an enemy), *(oppose)* widerstehen, *(disgust)* anwidern; to — against the grain, gegen die Neigung streiten; **—ahead,** vorwärtsgehen; —ahead! vorwärts! **—along,** fortgehen, dahingehen; to — along with, begleiten, *(follow)* folgen; — along! packe dich! *(vulg.);* **— aside,** bei Seite gehen, *(err)* irre

gehen; — **asunder,** auseinander gehen; — **away,** weggehen, davönkommen; — **back,** zurückgehen, *(retract)* zurücknehmen; — **before,** vorhergehen, *(take precedence)* den Vorrang haben, vorgehen; — **behind,** hinterhergehen, folgen; — **between,** dazwischen gehen *(lit.)*, vermitteln zwischen, den Boten spielen *(fig.)*; — **by,** vorbei-, vorübergehen, *(pass)* verfließen, *(judge by)* sich richten nach; to — by the name of . . ., den Namen . . . führen; — **contrary to,** gehen, handeln gegen; — **down,** hinuntergehen, sich lagern *(as wind)*; *(sink)* untergehen; to — down in the world, in Verfall kommen; that won't — down with me, das kann ich nicht glauben, so was laß ich mir nicht gefallen; — **far,** weitgehen, *(effect much)* großen Einfluß haben (with, bei); — **for,** gehen nach, holen, *(pass for)* gehalten werden für, *(favour)* günstig sein, für . . sein; to — for a person, auf einen losgehen *(Americ.)*; to — for nothing, für nichts gelten; — **forth,** hervorgehen, *(be published)* sich verbreiten; — **forward,** vorwärts gehen, vorrücken, *(progress)* fortschreiten, *(— on)* vor sich gehen; — **from,** weggehen, verlassen, (one's word, Wort) nicht halten; — **in,** hineingehen, gehen in; far —ne in drink, berauscht; to — in and out, ein- und ausgehen; to — in ballast, in Ballast gehen; to — in for, sich vorbereiten auf (an examination, ein Examen), sich bewerben um (a post, eine Stelle); he —es in for being a philosopher, er will für einen Philosophen gelten; — **into,** gehen in, gehen nach; to — into mourning, trauern; to — into partnership, sich mit einem associeren; to — into a matter, eine Sache untersuchen; — **near,** sich nahen; it will — near to . . ., es wird nicht viel daran fehlen, daß . . .; — **off,** weggehen, abgehen *(as people, trains etc.)*, Abgang finden *(as goods)*, von Statten gehen, ablaufen *(as a ball etc.)*, losgehen *(as a gun)*; — **on,** vorwärts gehen, weitergehen, *(scold)* losfahren, schelten *(vulg.)*, *(be)* sich befinden, *(behave)* handeln, verfahren, sich benehmen, *(progress)* fortfahren, Fortgang haben; to — on an embassy, als Gesandter gehen; to — on an expedition, eine Expedition machen; the coat will not — on, ich kann nicht in den Rock, kann ihn nicht anziehen; he is —ing on very well, es geht ihm ganz gut, er macht ganz gute Fortschritte, es steht mit seiner Gesundheit ganz gut; to — on horseback, reiten; — **out,** ausgehen *(also of a fire)*, aus dem Ministerium scheiden *(Pol.)*; — **over,** gehen über, übersetzen (a river etc.), übergehen (to a party), durchgehen (a paper etc.), untersuchen, prüfen (an account etc.); — **through,** durchgehen, *(experience)* bestehen; to — through with, durchsetzen, zu Stande kommen mit; — **to,** zu (etwas) gehen; 16 ounces — to a pound, 16 Unzen gehen auf das Pfund; I shan't — to that price, ich gehe nicht so hoch; the property —es to his brother, das Besitztum fällt an seinen Bruder; to — to law, einen Prozeß anfangen; to — to work, an die Arbeit gehen; to — to sea, in See stechen, zur See gehen; to — to war, Krieg führen; — **together,** zusammengehen, *(suit)* zusammenpassen; this will — far **towards** . . ., dies wird zur . . . viel beitragen; — **under,** gehen unter (the name, dem Namen); — **up,** hinauf-gehen, -steigen; prices are —ing up, die Preise steigen; to — up to town, nach der Hauptstadt reisen; — **upon,** gehen auf *(lit.)*, sich gründen *or* stützen auf *(fig.)*; to — (up)on the streets, Freudenmädchen werden; to — (up on tick, auf Credit kaufen *(vulg.)*; — **with,** gehen mit, begleiten, *(agree with)* es halten mit, *(suit)* passen zu; to — well (ill) with one, einem gut (schlecht) ergehen; — **without,** entbehren; II. *s. (vulg. or S.)* der Gang; *(fashion)* die Mode; Little —, das kleine Examen (auf Universitäten); to have a — at, einen Versuch machen mit, probieren *(vulg.)*; to be all the —, Furore machen, Mode sein; 'tis no —! das geht nicht! always on the —, in fortwährender Bewegung. —**er,** *s.* der Gehende, Läufer *(also of horses)*. —**ing,** —**ne,** *see* Going, Gone. *Comp.* —**ahead,** *adj.* (rasch) fortschreitend, rührig. —**aheadism,** *s.* das Vorwärtsstreben, die Rührigkeit. —**between,** *s.* der Vermittler. —**by,** *s.* to give one the —by, einen absichtlich übersehen, ihm ausweichen *(vulg.)*. —**cart,** *s.* der Gängelwagen. —**down,** *s.* der Zug *(vulg.)*.

Goad, I. *s.* der Stachelstock; II. *v.a.* anstacheln, anregen *(fig.)*.

Goal, *s.* der Pfahl; das Ziel, der Zweck *(fig.)*.

Goat, *s.* die Geiß, Ziege; he —, der Ziegenbock. —**ish,** *adj.* bockicht; geil *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**herd,** *s.* der Ziegenhirt. —**'s-hair,** *s.* das Ziegenhaar. —**skin,** *s.* das Ziegenfell. —**sucker,** *s.* der Geißmelker.

Gobble, *v.* I. *a.* *(— up)* hastig verschlingen; II. *n.* kollern *(as a turkey)*. —**r,** *s.* der Schlinger; der Truthahn.

Gobelin, —**tapestry,** *s.* die Gobelintapeten.

Goblet, *s.* der Becher, Pokal.

Goblin, *s.* der Kobold.

God, *s.* der Gott; *(idol)* der Abgott, Götze; der Abgott *(fig.)*; would to —; wollte Gott! — bo with you, Gott sei mit euch! —**dess,** *s.* die Göttin. —**head,** *s.* die Gottheit. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gottlos; atheistisch. —**liness,** *s.* die Frömmigkeit. —**ly,** *adj.* fromm, gottesfürchtig. *Comp.* —**child,** *s.* der, die Pate. —**daughter,** *s.* die Pate. —**father,** *s.* der Taufpate; to stand — father, Gevatter stehen. —**fearing,** *adj.* gottesfürchtig. —**given,** *adj.* von Gott gegeben. —**like,** *adj.* Gott ähnlich; einem Gotte ähnlich, erhaben. —**mother,** *s.* die Pate. —**send,** *s.* guter, unverhoffter Fund, eine unerwartete Wohlthat (Gottes). —**son,** *s.* der Pate. —**speed,** *s.* der Erfolg.

1. **Godown,** *see under* Go.
2. **Godown,** *s.* (in Ost-Indien) das Magazin, die Niederlage; die Speisekammer *(colloq.)*.

Goffer, *see* Gauffer.

Gog, *s.* die Eile; das Verlangen, zu gehen.

Goggle, †*v.n.* die Augen verdrehen *or* rollen. —**s,** *pl.* die Schielbrille. *Comp.* —**eye,** *s.* das Glotzauge. —**eyed,** *adj.* starr-, glotzäugig.

Going, I. *p. of* go; to be —, (eben) gehen, reisen, *(before an Inf.)* im Begriff sein, gedenken; I was just — to tell you, ich wollte euch eben sagen; he thought he was — to die, er glaubte, er stürbe; we are — to have company to-morrow, morgen werden wir Gesellschaft haben; to set a —, in Gang bringen; —, —, gone! zum ersten, zum zweiten, zum dritten und letzten Mal! II. *s.* das Gehen, der Gang; das Angehen (of meat); — **back,** das Zurückgehen; there is no — back, das Los ist gefallen; — **down,** der Untergang (of the sun), das Hinabgehen; — **forward,** der Fortschritt; — **in,** der Eintritt; —**s on,** das Verfahren, Treiben, die Handlungsweise; pretty —s on these! schöne Geschichten fürwahr! — **out** and in, der Ein- und Ausgang.

Goit —re, *s.* der Kropf. —**rous,** *adj.* kropfartig.

Gold, I. *s.* das Gold; die Goldmünze; das Geld *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* golden, Gold-; —dust, Goldstaub; — lace, die Goldtresse. —**en,** *adj.* golden; —en, number, rule, age, goldene Zahl, Regel, Zeit; —en opinions, gute Meinung (Anderer). *Comp.* —**beater,** *s.* der Goldschläger; —beater's skin, die Goldschlägerhaut. —**en-crested-wren,** *s.* das Goldhähnchen. —**en-eagle,** *s.* der Goldadler. —**en-pheasant,** *s.* der Goldfasan. —**en-rod,** *s.* die Goldrute. —**finch,** *s.* der Stieglitz, Distelfink. —**fish,** *s.* der Goldfisch.

—**leaf**, *s.* das Goldblatt. —**mounted**, *adj.* in Gold gefaßt. —**smith**, *s.* der Goldschmied. —**stick**, *s.* —stick in waiting, der Oberst der königlichen Leibgarde im Dienste. —**wire**, *s.* der Golddraht. —**y-locks**, *s.* das Goldhaar.

Golf, *s.* das Golfspiel. —**er**, *s.* der Golfspieler.

Gondol—a, *s.* die Gondel. —**ier**, der Gondelführer, Gondolier.

Gone, I. *pp. of* go; II. *adj.* tot; verloren; fort; he is a — man, es ist mit ihm aus.

Gonfalon, *s.* der Gonfalon, die Fahne.

Gong, *s.* der Gong.

Gonio—meter, *s.* der Winkelmesser. —**metry**, *s.* die Winkelmeßkunst.

Gonorrhea, *s.* der Samenfluß.

Good, I. (better, best) *adj.* gut; *(kind)* gütig, freundlich; gangbar *(as coins)*; gültig *(Law)*; gut, sicher, zahlungsfähig *(C. L.)*; *(just)* gerecht; *(virtuous)* tugendhaft, fromm, gut; *(fit)* passend, gut, schicklich; *(beneficial)* heilsam; gut, frisch *(as meat)*; unverdorben *(as fruit)*; vollständig, völlig *(as a number)*; *(useful)* nützlich, schätzbar; a — old age, ein hohes Alter; as — as, ebenso gut als; to be as — as one's word, sein Wort halten; — at, geschickt in; from — authority, aus guter Quelle; — creature, herzensgute Person; — deal, viel; in — earnest, in vollem Ernste; — for, gut gegen (disease etc.) *or* für; — for nothing, untauglich, nichtsnutzig; — for nothing fellow, der Taugenichts; what is it — for? wozu nützt es? a — half, reichlich die Hälfte; — health, das Wohlbefinden; to hold —, gelten, Anwendung finden; — luck, das Glück; you make — the proverb, Sie machen das Sprichwort wahr; a — many, viele; I have a — mind, ich hätte wohl Lust; — news, erfreuliche Nachricht; to stand —, giltig bleiben; to think, see —, für gut *or* passend halten; in — time, zu rechter Zeit, *(early)* bei Zeiten; — turn, eine glückliche Wendung, *(kindness)* eine Gefälligkeit; a — while, eine gute Weile; II. *adv.* gut; as — as, so gut als; as —, eben so gut *or* wohl; he has as — as . . ., es ist so gut als hätte er . . .; III. *s. (benefit)* das Gute, Wohl, Beste; the —, *(pl.)* die Gerechten, Frommen; —s, Güter, Waren; —s and chattels, Hab und Gut; the — of the state, das Wohl des Staates; for the — of one's health, seiner Gesundheit wegen; much — may it do you! wohl bekomm' es Ihnen! for —, auf immer; what — will it do you? was wird es Ihnen helfen? I can do no — here, ich kann hierin nichts ausrichten; it does me — to see you, es macht mir Freude, Sie zu sehen; IV. *int.* gut; sehr recht! —**ish**, *adj.* —ish deal, ziemlich viel *(collog.)*. —**liness**, *s.* die Anmut. —**ly**, *adj.* schön, anmutig; *(pleasant)* angenehm; *(fine)* stattlich; a —ly number, viele. —**ness**, *s.* die Güte *(also of meat)*; *(excellence)* die Vortrefflichkeit; *(piety)* die Frömmigkeit; *(kindness)* die Güte, Gütigkeit; *(soundness)* die Frische; for —ness' sake! um's Himmels willen; my —ness! ach je! *Comp.* —**breeding**, *s.* die Bildung, Wohlanständigkeit, feine Lebensart. —**bye**, I. *s.* das Lebewohl; to wish —bye, (einem) ein Lebewohl sagen; II. *int.* adieu! —**day**, *int.* guten Tag. —**fellowship**, *s.* die Kameradschaft; lustige Gesellschaft. —**Friday**, *s.* der Charfreitag. —**humour**, *s.* gute Laune. —**humoured(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* fröhlich gestimmt; gutmütig. —**living**, *s.* die Feinschmeckerei, Schwelgerei. —**man**, *s.* der Ehemann. —**nature**, *s.* die Gutmütigkeit. —**natured**, *adj.* gutmütig. —**night**, I. *s.* der Nachtgruß; II. *adv.* gute Nacht. —**speed**, *s. (— luck)* das Glück; *(success)* der Erfolg. —**temper**, *s. (— humour)* die gute Laune; die Sanftmut, Gleichmütigkeit. —**tempered**, *adj* gut gelaunt; sanft-, gutmütig. —**wife**, *s.* die Hausfrau. —**will**, *s.* das Wohlwollen, die Gunst, Zuneigung; die Kundschaft *(C. L.)*; to buy the — will of a house, die Firma mit der Kundschaft kaufen.

Goos—ander, *s.* der Sägetaucher. —**e**, *see* Goose.

Goose, *s.* (*pl.* Geese) die Gans; das Bügeleisen *(Tail.)*. —**y**, *s.* das Gänschen. *Comp.* —**foot**, *s.* der Gänsefuß. —**grass**, *s.* das Klebekraut. —**quill**, *s.* der Gänsekiel. —**skin**, *s.* die Gänsehaut. —**wing**, *s.* der Bungal *(Naut.)*.

Gooseberry, *s.* die Stachelbeere. —**fool**, *s.* das Stachelbeerenmus.

Gordian, *adj.* — knot, der gordische Knoten.

1. **Gore**, I. *s.* die Gebre, der Zwickel *(Semp.)*; das dreieckige Stückchen; II. *v.a.* vergehren, in Spickel schneiden *(Semp.)*; durch-bohren, -stechen *(as bulls)*.

2. **Gor—e**, *s.* das geronnene Blut. —**y**, *adj.* blutig.

Gorge, I. *s.* die Gurgel, Kehle, der Schlund; *(pass)* die (Berg-)Schlucht, der (Gebirgs-)Paß; der Säulenhals *(Arch.)*; *(hollow moulding)* die Glockenleiste; die Kehle *(Fort.)*; der Kropf (of birds); *(what is —d)* das Verschluckte; my — rises, es wird mir übel; II. *v.a.* verschlingen; *(sate)* vollpfropfen; III. *v.n.* fressen. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* prächtig, glänzend. —**ousness**, *s.* die Pracht, der Prunk. —**t**, *s.* †der Halskragen *(Mil.)*; das Brusttuch (of women); das Halsschild (of officers).

Gorgon, *s.* die Gorgone.

Gorilla, *s.* der Gorill(a).

Gormand, I. *s.* der Fresser; II. *adj.* gefräßig. —**ize**, *v.n.* fressen, schlemmen. —**izing**, *s.* die Schlemmerei.

Gorse, *s.* der Stechginster.

Gos—hawk, *s.* der Hühnerhabicht. —**ling**, *s.* das Gänschen.

Gospel, *s.* das Evangelium; all he says is not to be taken for —, nicht Alles ist wahr, was er spricht. —**ler**, *s.* der Vorleser des Evangeliums am Altar.

Gossamer, *s.* dünne Gaze, die Graswebe.

Gossip, I. *s. (tattler)* die Schwätzerin, Klatschbase *(male —)* Klatsche; *(crony)* die Frau Base; *(sponsor)* der (die) Gevatter(in); *(tattle)* die Klatschgeschichte, das Geschwätz; II. *v.n.* schwatzen. —**ing**, *s.* das Geklatsch.

Gossoon, *s.* der Bursche *(Irish.)*.

Goth, *s.* der Gothe; der rohe Mensch *(fig.)*. —**ic**, *adj.* gothisch; —ic architecture, gothische Baukunst; —ic letters, die Frakturschrift.

Gouge, I. *s.* der Hohlmeißel, das Hohleisen; die Gübse *(Naut.)*; das Flachhohleisen *(Sculpt.)*; der Hohlstichel *(Engr.)*; der Betrug *(fig. & Americ.)*; II. *v.a.* ausmeißeln; (mit dem Daumen) ein Auge ausdrücken.

Goulard-water, *s.* das Goulard'sche Wasser.

Gourd, *s.* der Kürbis.

Gourmand, *s.* das Leckermaul, *see* Gormand.

Gout, *s.* die Gicht; *(foot)* das Podagra. —**iness**, *s.* das Gichtische. —**y**, *adj.* gichtisch.

Govern, *v.* I. *a.* regieren, beherrschen, verwalten; regieren *(Gram.)*; II. *n.* regieren, herrschen. —**able**, *adj.* lenksam, folgsam. —**ess**, *s.* die Gouvernante, Erzieherin. —**ing**, *adj.* herrschend; leitend. —**ment**, *s. (conduct)* die Regierung, Führung, Leitung; die Beherrschung, Herrschaft (of, über); die Regierung (of a state); *(system of —ment)* die Regierungsform, Verfassung; *(council)* das Ministerium; *(province)* der Regierungsbezirk; *(guidance)* die Richtschnur; das Regieren *(Gram.)*; self —ment, Selbstbeherrschung; —ment loan, die Staatsanleihe; —ment office, die Regierungskanzlei; —ment official, Staatsbeamter. —**mental**, *adj.* Regierungs-. —**or**, *s. (ruler)* der (Be-)Herrscher, Regent; der Statthalter (of a province etc.);

(administrator) der Verwalter; *(tutor)* der Hofmeister; *(father)* der Vater, Alte *(S.)*; *(principal)* der Prinzipal *(S.)*; der Regulator *(Mach.)*. —**orship**, *s.* die Statthalterschaft.

Gown, *s.* das Frauenkleid; das Amtsgewand (of clergymen etc.). *Comp.* —**sman**, *s.* der Student, das Mitglied der Universität (zu Oxford).

Graal, *s.* der Graal, Napf.

Grab, I. *v.a.* ergreifen, ergrapsen; II. *v.n.* haschen, greifen (at, nach); III. *s.* der Graps.

Grace, I. *s. (favour)* die Gunst, Gnade, das Wohlwollen; *(mercy)* die Gnade, Verzeihung; *(pleasingness)* die Anmut, der Reiz; *(—fulness)* die Grazie; *(accomplishment etc.)* die Zier(de); *(indulgence)* die Nachsicht; die Gnade (of God, Gottes); *(kindness)* die Gunstbezeugung; —s, *(pl.)* Verzierungen *(Mus.)*, Grazien *(Myth.)*; to get into one's good —s, jemandes Gunst erlangen; to say —, das Tischgebet verrichten; with a good —, bereitwillig; your —, Eure Gnaden; day of —, der Gnadentag; days of —, Respekttage *(C. L.)*; II. *v.a.* schmücken, zieren; *(honour)* beehren, begünstigen. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* anmutig, graziös, hold; *(appropriate)* passend; a —ful remark, eine hübsche, artige, freundliche Bemerkung. —**less**, *adj.* reizlos; gottlos; *(depraved)* verworfen.

Gracious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (affable)* gütig, huldreich, wohlwollend; *(kind)* freundlich; *(merciful)* gnädig, gnadenvoll; *(graceful)* anmutig; — goodness! guter Himmel! —**ness**, *s.* die Gnade (*also* of God), Huld, Freundlichkeit; die Anmut.

Grad—ation, *s.* der Stufengang, die Stufenfolge; die Reihenfolge; die Abstufung *(Paint.)*; die Steigerung *(Rhet.)*; die Folgenreihe *(Log.)*. —**e**, *s.* der Grad, Rang; *(step)* die Stufe; die Neigung *(Railw.)*. —**ient**, *s. (ascending)* die Steigung, *(descending)* Neigung, das Gefälle. —**ual**, I. *adj.* —**ually**, *adv.* stufenweise fortschreitend; allmälig; II. *s.* das Grabuale. —**uate**, I. *v.a.* in Grade abteilen, abstufen; *(advance)* allmälig steigern; graduieren *(Univ.)*; grabieren *(Chem.)*; mit einer Skala versehen *(Phys.)*; fein abstufen, schattieren *(fig.)*; —uated measures, Mensuren *(Chem., Pharm.)*; II. *v.n.* sich abstufen; graduieren, promovieren *(Univ.)*; III. *s.* der Graduierte. —**uation**, *s.* der Stufengang; die Grabierung *(Chem.)*; die Abteilung in Grade *(Phys.)*; die Promovierung *(Univ.)*. —**uator**, *s.* der Grabmesser *(Math.)*.

Graft, I. *v.a.* pfropfen, impfen; *(insert)* einfügen; to — by approach, absäugen; II. *s.* das Propfreis. —**er**, *s.* der Pfropfende. *Comp.* —**ing-knife**, *s.* das Pfropfmesser.

Grain, I. *s.* das Korn, Getreide *(coll.)*; das Korn, Körnchen (of sand, sugar, salt, powder etc.); der Gran (of apothecaries); das Grän, Aß (of gold etc.); die Lagerung, Struktur (of a stone); die Längenrichtung, die Längenfasern (in wood); die Adern, Narben, das Korn, der Strich (in leather); dyed in —, in der Wolle gefärbt; a — of allowance must be made, man muß nicht allzu strenge verfahren; against the —, wider den Strich; it is much against the — with me, es ist mir sehr zuwider; II. *v.a.* adern, marmorieren (wood). —**ing**, *s.* das Marmorieren *(Paint.)*; das Abnarben (of leather).

Gramin—eal, —**eous**, *adj.* grasartig. —**ivorous**, *adj.* Gras fressend.

Gramm—ar, *s.* die Grammatik. —**arian**, *s.* der Grammatiker. —**atical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* grammatisch. *Comp.* —**ar-school**, *s.* lateinische Schule.

Grampus, *s.* der Butzkopf.

Granary, *s.* der Speicher.

Grand, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (great)* groß; *(noble, great)* groß, vornehm; *(lofty)* hoch, großartig, erhaben, sublim; *(splendid)* herrlich, prächtig, stattlich. —**am**, *s.* die Großmutter; altes Mütterchen. —**ee**, *s.* der Grande (in Spain); der Große, Magnat. —**eur**, *s.* die Größe, Pracht, Hoheit, Würde, Herrlichkeit; die Erhabenheit (of thought, expressions, sentiments etc.). —**iloquence**, *s.* die Schwülstigkeit der Rede, der Redeprunk. —**iloquent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* hochtrabend, schwülstig. —**iose**, *adj.* imponierend, erhaben; *(pompous)* hochtrabend, prunkvoll. —**ness**, *s.* die Erhabenheit; *see* —eur. *Comp.* —**child**, *s.* der (die) Enkel(in). —**dad**, *s.* der Großvater *(collog.)*. —**daughter**, *s.* die Enkelin. —**duchess**, *s.* die Großherzogin. —**duchy**, *s.* das Großherzogtum. —**duke**, *s.* der Großherzog. —**father**, *s.* der Großvater. —**juror**, *s.* das Mitglied des großen Geschwornengerichts. —**jury**, *s.* das große Geschwornengericht. —**master**, *s.* der Großmeister *(also Free-m.)*. —**mother**, *s.* die Großmutter —**pianoforte**, *s.* der Flügel. —**sire**, *s.* der Großvater; *(forefather)* der Ahnherr. —**son**, *s.* der Enkel. —**vizier**, *s.* der Großwezier.

Grange, *s.* der (einzeln gelegene) Meierhof.

Gran—iferous, *adj.* körnertragend. —**ite**, I. *s* der Granit; II. *adj.* granitartig, Granit-. —**itic**, *adj. see* —ite II.; zum Granit gehörig. —**ular**, *adj.* körnig, gekörnt; *(like grain)* körnicht; —ular limestone, der Roggenstein; —ular ore, natürliches Graupenerz. —**ulate**, *v.a.* granulieren, körnen; *(roughen)* mit einer rauhen Oberfläche versehen. —**ulated**, *adj.* feinkörnig. —**ulation**, *s.* das Granulieren *(also Chem.)*; das Körnen (of powder, sugar etc.); die Granulation *(Med.)*. —**ule**, *s.* das Körnchen. —**ulous**, *adj.* körnig.

Granny, *s.* die Großmutter *(collog.)*.

Grant, I. *v.a.* bewilligen, gewähren, gestatten, zulassen; *(admit)* zugeben, zugestehen, einräumen; verwilligen (lands); to take for —ed, für ausgemacht, als erwiesen annehmen; —ing this be true, angenommen, dies wäre wahr; God — . . .! Gott gebe! II. *s.* die Bewilligung, Verwilligung, Erteilung; *(gift etc.)* die (schriftliche) Schenkung, überwiesene Sache. —**ee**, *s.* der Begünstigte. —**er**, *s.* der Bewilliger. —**ing**, *s.* die Bewilligung.

Grape, *s.* die (Wein-)Traube, Weinbeere. —**ry**, *s.* das Weintreibhaus. *Comp.* —**crusher**, *s.* die Traubenquetsche. —**shot**, *s.* Traubenkartätschen. —**stone**, *s.* der Traubenkern.

Graph—ic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* graphisch *(also fig.)*; schildernd, malerisch. —**ite**, *s.* der Graphit, das Reißblei. —**itic**, *adj.* graphitisch. —**ometer**, *s.* der Graphometer.

Grap—nel, *s. (anchor)* der Dreganker; der Enterhaken *(Naut.)*. —**ple**, I. *v.a.* verklammern *(Build.)*; anhaken *(Naut.)*; II. *v.n.* ringen, handgemein werden; —ple with, bekämpfen; III. *s.* der Schiffs-, Enterhaken. *Comp.* —**pling-hook**, —**ling-iron**, *see* —ple III.

Grasp, I. *v.a.* greifen; ergreifen, sich anmaßen *(fig.)*; begreifen (an idea etc.); II. *v.n.* to — at, nach etwas greifen, *(fig.)* streben; III. *s.* der Griff; der Besitz, die Gewalt; in one's —, in seiner Gewalt; within the — of, im Bereiche von. —**ing**, *adj.* gierig.

Grass, *s.* das Gras, der Rasen; to put, turn out to —, auf die Weide treiben, schicken; meadow —, Rispen-, Viehgras. —**iness**, *s.* das Grasige, die Fülle von Gras. —**y**, *adj.* grasig, grasreich; grün (wie Gras). *Comp.* —**bleaching**, *s.* die Grasbleiche. —**cloth**, *s.* das Grasleinen. —**green**, *adj.* grasgrün. —**hopper**, *s.* der Grashüpfer. —**land**, *s.* das Grasland. —**plot**, *s.* der Rasenplatz.

Grass-widow, *s.* die Strohwittwe.

1. Grat—e, *s.* der (Feuer-)Rost; *(—ing)* das

Gitter. —**ed**, *adj.* mit einem Gitter versehen. —**ing**, *s.* das Gitter, Gatter, die Vergitterung.

2. **Grat**—**e**, *v. I. a.* kratzen, raspeln; reiben (to powder etc.); *(offend)* beleidigen, verletzen; to —e the teeth, mit den Zähnen knirschen; II. *n.* Krahen, Knarren, Knirschen, Schwirren; —e upon, verletzen, wehe thun *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* das Reibeisen. **ing**, *adj.* knirschend, mißtönig; widrig; unangenehm, aufreizend.

Grat—**eful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* dankbar, erkenntlich; *(pleasing)* angenehm, zusagend, wohlthätig. —**efulness**, *s.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit; *die Annehmlichkeit. —**ification**, *s.* die Befriedigung (of the palate, senses, taste, mind etc.); *(satisfaction)* die Freude, das Vergnügen, der Genuß; *(—uity)* das Geschenk. —**ify**, *v.a.* befriedigen, (einem) willfahren, gefällig sein; *(please)* erfreuen. —**ifying**, *adj.* erfreulich. —**is**, *adv.* unentgeltlich, umsonst. —**itude**, *s.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit. —**uitous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* freiwillig; *(unmerited)* unverdient, grundlos, willkürlich. —**uitousness**, *s.* die unverdiente Erteilung. —**uity**, *s.* das Geschenk. —**ulatory**, *see* Congratulatory.

Grav—**amen**, *s.* der Beschwerde- *or* Klagepunkt. —**e**, *adj.* —**ely**, *adv.* ernst(haft), gesetzt; *(weighty)* wichtig; pruntlos, dunkelfarben *(as dress)*; —e writer, ernsthafter Schriftsteller; —e accent, tiefer Accent. *—**id**, *adj.* schwanger. —**imeter**, *s.* der Gravimeter. —**itate**, *v.n.* gravitieren. —**itation**, *s.* die Schwerkraft, Gravitation; law of —itation, das Gravitationsgesetz. —**ity**, *s.* die Schwere *(Phys.)*; die Wichtigkeit, Größe, Bedenklichkeit (of a fact, crime etc.); *(solemnity)* der Ernst, die Ernsthaftigkeit, Gesetztheit; force of —ity, die Schwerkraft; centre of —ity, der Schwerpunkt; specific —ity, das spezifische Gewicht.

1. **Grave**, *see under* Grav—amen.

2. **Grav**—**e**, *I. v.a. & n. (pp.* —ed & —en) graben, eingraben *(also fig.)*; stechen, schnitzen; II. *s.* das Grab. —**en**, *adj.* —en image, das Götzenbild. —**er**, *s.* der Bildstecher; *(tool)* der Grabstichel. *Comp.* —**e-clothes**, *pl.* Sterbekleider. —**e-digger**, *s.* der Totengräber.

3. **Grav**—**e**, *v.a.* kalfatern *(Naut.)*. —**y**, *s.* der Saft des Fleisches, die Sauce. *Comp.* —**ing-dock**, *s.* die Kalfaterdocke. —**y-soup**, *s.* die Kraftbrühe.

Gravel, I. *s.* der Kies, Gries; der (Nieren-, Blasen- ꝛc.) Gries *(Med.)*; II. *v.a.* beliesen, mit Kies bedecken, bestreuen. —**ly**, *adj.* kiesig, Kies-. *Comp.* —**pit**, *s.* die Kiesgrube. —**walk**, *s.* der Kiesweg.

Gray, I. *adj.* grau; the — mare is the better horse, die Frau führt das Regiment; II. *s.* das Grau; — of the morning, die Morgendämmerung. —**ish**, *adj.* graulich. —**ling**, *s.* der Mailing, Stelling. —**ness**, *s.* die Asche; das Graue. *Comp.* —**beard**, *s.* der Graubart. —**friar**, *s.* der Kapuziner. —**haired**, *adj.* grauhaarig. —**headed**, *adj.* grauköpfig. —**hound**, *see* Greyhound.

1. **Graz**—**e**, *v. I. a.* abgrasen, weiden; II. *n.* grasen, weiden. —**er**, *s.* der Grasende. —**ier**, *s.* der Viehzüchter, Viehmäster. —**ing**, I. *adj.* —ing land, das Grasland; II. *s.* das Weiden; die Weide.

2. **Graze**, I. *v.a.* streifen, leicht berühren; grazing fire, bestreichendes Feuer *(Artil.)*; II. *s.* die Schramme; der Aufschlag *(Artil.)*.

Greas—**e**, I. *s.* das Fett, (der) Schmer; die Schmiere; die Mauke *(Vet.)*; II. *v.a.* schmieren; *(soil)* beschmieren, besleden; *(bribe)* bestechen *(S.)*; to —e a cake-tin *or* mould, eine Form zum Backen ausstreichen; III. *v.n.* in das Papier schneiden *(Typ.)*. —**iness**, *s.* das Schmierige, die Fettheit, Fettigkeit. —**y**, *adj.* schmierig, fettig; *(oily)* fettartig, ölartig; *(dirty)* schmutzig, garstig; —y heels, die Mauke. *Comp.* —**e-box**, *s.* die Schmierbüchse. —**e-spot**, *s.* der Schmierfleden. —**e-chamber**, *s.* die Schmierkammer; der Schmierbehälter *(Locom.)*.

Great, I. *adj.* groß *(as a house, number, distance, time etc.)*; *(important)* wichtig; *(exalted)* erhaben; *(mighty)* mächtig; *(venerable)* ehrwürdig; *(eminent)* ruhmvoll, berühmt; *(remarkable)* wunderbar; *(magnificent)* prächtig, prachtvoll; *(noble)* hochherzig (großmütig); *(intimate)*; vertraut *(vulg.)*; — with young, trächtig, schwanger; a — deal, viel; a — many, viele; in — favour, in hoher Gunst (with one, bei einem); the — powers, die Großmächte; — seal, großes Staatssiegel; II. *pl.* die Großen, Vornehmen. —**ly**, *adv.* sehr, viel; hochherzig, edel. —**ness**, *s.* die Größe; die Würde, Gewalt, Herrschaft, der hohe Rang; die Erhabenheit, Größe (of the mind etc.); *(gloriousness)* die Herrlichkeit; die Kraft, Stärke (of heat, sounds, passions etc.). *Comp.* —**circles**, *pl.* die Gleicher *(Astr.)*. —**coat**, *s.* der Überrock. —**go**, *s.* das Schlußexamen (zum B. A. etc.). —**grandchild**, *s.* der (die) Urenkel(in). —**grandfather**, *s.* der Urgroßvater. ——**grandfather**, *s.* der Ururgroßvater. —**hearted**, —**minded**, *adj.* hochherzig. —**primer**, *s.* die Tertiaschrift.

1. **Greaves**, *pl.* die Beinschienen.

2. **Greaves**, *pl.* die Talggrieben.

Grebe, *s.* der Steißfuß.

Gre—**cian**, I. *adj.* griechisch; II. *s.* der Grieche; *(—ck scholar)* der Hellenist. —**ece**, *s.* das Griechenland.

Greed—**iness**, *s.* die Gierigkeit *(also fig.)*, Gefräßigkeit. —**y**, *adj.* —**ily**, *adv.* gierig *(also fig.)*, gefräßig; —y of gain, geldgierig, gewinnsüchtig.

Greek, *s.* der Grieche; *(— language)* das Griechische; it was all — to me, es waren mir böhmische Dörfer; — fire, griechisches Feuer.

Green, I. *adj.* grün; *(fresh)* neu, frisch; grün, frisch *(as wood etc.)*; unreif *(as fruit)*; unerfahren, einfältig *(S.)*; — in one's memory, noch in frischem Andenken; — old age, munteres Greisenalter; II. *s.* das Grün, die grüne Farbe; der Grasplatz, Anger; *(leaves etc.)* das Laub; —s, *(pl.)* der Grünkohl. —**ery**, *s. see* —house; grüne Pflanzen. —**ish**, *adj.* grünlich. —**ly**, *adv.* thöricht. —**ness**, *s.* das Grün(e); die Frische *(fig.)*; die Unreife; die Unerfahrenheit, Einfalt *(S.)*. *Comp.* —**broom**, *s.* der Färberginster. —**cloth**, *s.* das Hofmarschallgericht. —**crop**, *s.* die noch auf dem Halme stehende Ernte von Gartengewächsen. —**eyed**, *adj.* grünäugig; argwöhnisch *(fig.)*. —**finch**, *s.* der Grünfink. —**fish**, *s.* der Grünfisch. —**fly**, *s.* die Blattlaus. —**gage**, *s.* die Reine-Claude. —**grocer**, *s.* der Obst-, Gemüse-, Grünkramhändler. —**horn**, *s.* der Gelbschnabel. —**house**, *s.* das Gewächshaus. —**land**, *s.* das Grönland. —**lander**, *s.* der Grönländer. —**linnet**, *see* —finch. —**room**, *s.* das Versammlungszimmer *(Theat.)*. —**sand**, *s.* der Grünsand. —**shank**, *s.* das Grünbein; die Regenschnepfe. —**sickness**, *s.* die Bleichsucht. —**sward**, *s.* der Rasen. —**turtle**, *s.* die Riesenschildkröte. —**wood**, I. *adj.* —wood tree, der laubige Baum; II. *s.* der grüne Wald. —**wren**, *s.* der Weidenzeisig.

Greet, *v.a.* (be)grüßen; *(accost)* grüßend anreden. —**ing**, *s.* die Begrüßung; der Gruß.

Gregarious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* in Herden, Scharen gehend, lebend, sich zusammenhaltend. —**ness**, *s.* das Zusammenleben.

Gregor—**ian**, *adj.* gregorianisch. —**y**, *s.* Gregorius).

Grenad—**e**, *s.* die Granate. —**ier**, *s.* der Grenadier.

Grenadine, *s.* die Grenadine.
†**Grew,** *s. see* Greyhound.
Grewsome, *see* Gruesome.
Grey, *see* Gray. **—hound,** *s.* das Windspiel.
Grid—dle, *s.* das Blech zum Kuchenbacken *(prov.). Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* der Bratrost.
Grief, *s.* der Kummer, Gram, das Weh; *(cause of —)* die Beschwerde.
Griev—ance, *s.* die Beschwerde, Plage, der Verdruß. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* kränken, betrüben, wehe thun; *(offend)* ärgern, beleidigen; it —es me to the heart, es thut mir in der Seele weh; I was —ed to hear, es that mir leid, zu erfahren; II. *n.* sich grämen, trauern. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schmerzlich, empfindlich, verdrießlich, unangenehm, kränkend; *(oppressive)* schwer, drückend; *(vilcous)* erbärmlich; *(heinous)* abscheulich; a —ous fault, ein schweres Versehen. **—ousness,** *s.* das Drückende, der Druck; *(affliction)* der Kummer, das Betrübende; *(misery)* das Elend; die Abscheulichkeit (of sin etc.).
1. **Griffin,** *s.* der Neuling (in Ostindien).
2. **Griff—in, —on,** *s.* der Greif; bearded —in, der Lämmergeier *(Orn.).*
Grig, *s.* das Heimchen; *(eel)* der Sandaal.
1. **Grill.** I. *v.a.* auf dem Roste braten; II. *s.* das geröstete Fleisch. **—age,** *s.* der Pfahlrost. *Comp.* **—room,** *s.* das Wirtschaftszimmer, wo gerösletes Fleisch verabreicht wird.
2. **Grill,** *v.a.* quälen.
Grim, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (fierce)* grimmig; *(stern)* finster, abschreckend; *(hideous)* abscheulich, scheußlich, gräßlich. **—ness,** *s.* das Finstere; die Scheußlichkeit; das grimmige Wesen. *Comp.* **—faced, —visaged,** *adj.* böse, mürrisch aussehend.
Grim—ace, *s.* die Grimasse, Fratze. **—e,** I. *s.* der tiefe Schmutz; II. *v.a.* beschmutzen, berußen. **—y,** *adj.* schmutzig, rußig.
Grimalkin, *s.* die alte Katze.
Grin, I. *v.n.* greinen, grinsen, die Zähne blecken; to — and bear it, geduldig ausharren; II. *s.* das Grinsen, Fletschen. **—d,** *see* Grind. **—ning,** I. *adj.* **—ningly,** *adv.* grinsend; II. *s.* das Grinsen.
Grind, I. *tr.v.a. (comminute)* reiben, zerreiben, zermalmen; mahlen (corn, coffee etc.); *(whet)* schleifen, wetzen; schleifen (glass etc.); polieren (needles); quälen, (unter-)drücken *(fig.);* to — the teeth, mit den Zähnen knirschen; to — colours, Farben (ab)reiben; II. *tr.v.n.* sich mahlen lassen; sich schärfen, glätten; büffeln, fleißig studieren, ochsen *(S.);* III. *s. (drudgery)* die Plackerei; das Ochsen, Büffeln *(S.).* **—er,** *s.* der Schleifer; *see* Coach, Crammer *(S.);* der Farbenreiber *(Paint.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Mahlen, Schleifen. *Comp.* **—ing-mill,** *s.* die Mahlmühle. **—stone,** *s.* der Mühlstein; der Schleif-, Wetzstein; to keep one's nose to the —stone, zu fortwährender Arbeit anhalten.
Grip, I. *s.* der Griff; *see* Hold; der Händedruck *(Freem.);* II. *v.a.* ergreifen, fassen, packen; festhalten, kneipen. **—e,** I. *v.a. see* — II.; zusammenpressen; schließen (one's hand); *(oppress)* drücken, peinigen; Bauchgrimmen verursachen *(Med.);* II. *v.n.* zugreifen; *(be grasping)* knickern, knausern; die Kolik haben *(Med.);* lüsterig sein *(Naut.);* III. *s. see* — I.; *(clutches)* die Klauen; der Besitz, die Gewalt *(fig.); (hardship)* die Not, Bedrückung; —e of poverty, der Druck der Armut. **—es,** *pl.* die Kolik *(Med.);* die Bootsklauer *(Naut.).* **—er,** *s.* der Bedrücker; der Geizhals. **—ing,** I. *adj.* kneipend, nagend; geizig; lüsterig *(Naut.);* II. *s.* das Kneipen; die Kolik. **—ingness,** *s.* die Knickerei, Habsucht *(fig.).* **—per,** *s.* einer, der zugreift; der Gerichtsdiener (in Ireland).
Griskin, *s.* das Rückgratsstück des Schweins.
Grisly, *adj.* scheußlich, entsetzlich.
Grist, *s.* das Gemahlene, Mehl; zum Mahlen zugerichtetes Korn; das Lebensmittel *(fig.);* that's — to his mill, das ist Wasser auf seine Mühle; to bring — to the mill, Nutzen bringen.
Grist—le, *s.* der Knorpel. **—ly,** *adj.* knorpelig.
Grit, *s.* das Schrot; *(coarse meal)* das Schrotmehl; *(gravel etc.)* der Kies, Gries, grobe Sand; grobkörniger Sandstein *(Min.); (pluck)* der Mut; **—s,** *(pl.)* Grütze. **—tiness,** *s.* das Griesige, Sandige. **—ty,** *adj.* griesig, kiesig, sandig.
Grizz—led, *adj.* graufprenklich. **—ly,** *adj.* graulich; —ly bear, der graue Bär.
Grizzle, *v.n.* murren, sich quälen *(prov.).*
Groan, I. *v.n.* stöhnen, ächzen; to — for, nach . . . verlangen, sich sehnen; the gallows — for him, der Galgen verlangt nach ihm; II. *v.a.* — away, ausstöhnen; — down, durch Stöhnen zum Schweigen bringen; III. *s.* das Stöhnen, Seufzen, Ächzen. **—ing,** *s.* das Gestöhn, Stöhnen.
Groat, *s.* der Grot (= 4 Pence); not worth a —, keinen Heller wert.
Grocer, *s.* der Spezerei-, Material-warenhändler. **—ies,** *pl.* die Spezereien, Materialwaren. **—y,** *s. (—y business)* der Spezerei-, Kolonial-waren-handel; *see* —ies.
Groats, *pl.* die Hafergrütze.
Grog, *s.* der Grog. **—gy,** *adj.* betrunken; auf den Fersen trabend *(as horses).* **—ram,** *s.* der Grogram. *Comp.* **—blossoms,** *pl.* rote Flecke im Gesicht und auf der Nase *(S.).*
Groin, I. *s.* der Schambug *(Anat.);* der Grat, die Rippe *(Arch.);* II. *v.a.* mit Rippen *or* Gurten versehen *(Arch.);* —ed ceiling, gerippte, kassettierte Decke; —ed vaulting, das Rippen-, Kreuz-gewölbe. *Comp.* **—rib,** *s.* die Gratrippe *(Arch.).*
Gromwell, Gromil, *s.* die Steinsame.
Groom, I. *s.* *der Diener; der Stallknecht, Reitknecht; *(bride —)* der Bräutigam; — of the chamber, königlicher Kammerdiener; — of the stole, der Oberkammerherr; — in waiting, diensthuender Kammerjunker; II. *v.a.* (Pferde) reinigen und putzen, besorgen.
Groov—e, I. *s.* die Rinne, Auskehlung, Furche; die Hohlkehle *(Arch.);* die Furche, Nut, der Falz *(Carp.);* die Nut *(Mach.);* die Kerbe, Rinne (in needles); to run in a —e, in demselben Geleise fortleben, bleiben; —es, *(pl.)* Züge *(Gun.);* II. *v.a.* auskehlen, furchen; nuten; falzen, fugen. **—ing,** *s.* die Auskehlung; das Nuten ꝛc.; —ing plane, der Nut-, Spund-hobel.
Grope, *v.* I. *a.* (be)tasten; to — one's way, seinen Weg tastend suchen, im Finstern forttappen; II. *n.* tappen, grappeln (for, nach); — about, umherirren. **—r,** *s.* der Tappende.
Gross, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (fat)* dick, fett, feist; *(coarse)* grob; *(dull)* dumm; *(indelicate)* unanständig, schmutzig; *(sensual)* grobsinnlich; *(enormous)* sehr groß, ungeheuer; Brutto- *(C. L.);* — amount, der Bruttobetrag; — error, grober Irrtum; you have made a — mistake, Sie haben einen groben Fehler begangen; — produce, der Rohertrag; — weight, das Bruttogewicht; —ly vulgar, höchst gemein; II. *s.* die Masse, der Hauptteil (of an army etc.); das Groß (= 12 Dutzend); in (the) —, im Ganzen, in Bausch und Bogen, ungerechnet; advowson in —, das vom Grundstück getrennte und auf den Gutsherrn übertragene Patronatorecht. **—ness,** *s.* die Dichtheit (of vapours); die Grobheit; die Grobheit, Roheit, Gemeinheit (of wit etc.); die Abscheulichkeit (of a crime). *Comp.* **—beak, Grosbeak,** *s.* der Kernbeißer.
Grot, —to, *s.* die Felsenhöhle, Grotte.
Grotesque, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* grotesk, wunderlich, lächerlich. **—ness,** *s.* das Groteske.
1. **Ground,** I. *s.* der Grund, Boden; *(region)* die Gegend, das Gebiet; *(property)* das Grundstück; *(battle —)* das Schlachtfeld, der Kampf-

platz; der Grund *(Paint., Manuf., Engr.);* (also —s) der (Beweis-)Grund, die Grundlage (of an argument etc.); das Thema *(Mus.); see* —s; to dispute every inch of —, sich tapfer verteidigen; to fall to the —, zu Boden fallen *(fig.);* to gain —, vorwärts kommen, Boden gewinnen, um sich greifen; to gain — upon one, einem Boden abgewinnen; to hold, stand one's —, seinen Platz behaupten; to lose —, weichen, Boden verlieren; rising —, die Anhöhe; II. *v.a.* auf den Grund setzen; niedersetzen (arms); den Grund machen zu; *(establish)* gründen, grundieren; in den Anfangsgründen unterrichten; III. *v.n.* an den Grund raken. **—age,** *s.* das Hafen-, Ankergeld. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* grundlos; unbegründet. **—ling,** *s.* der Grundling. **—s,** *pl. (dregs)* der Bodensatz, die Hefen; *(rudiments, elements)* die Anfangsgründe, Grundsätze; **—sel,** *s.* das Kreuzkraut. *Comp.* **—angling,** *s.* das Grundangeln. **—beetle,** *s.* der Erdkäfer. **—floor,** *s.* das Erdgeschoß, Parterre. **—ice,** *s.* das Grundeis. **—ivy,** *s.* der Erdepheu. **—line,** *s.* das Bauniveau *(Build., Fort.);* die Grundlinie *(Draw.).* **—plan,** *s.* der Grundriß. **—plate,** *s.* die Schwelle, Sohle *(Build.);* die Unterlagsplatte *(Railw.);* die Erdplatte *(Tele.).* **—rent,** *s.* der Grundzins. **—sill,** *s.* die Grundschwelle. **—squirrel,** *s.* das Grundeichhörnchen. **—story,** *see* —floor. **—swallow,** *s.* die Uferschwalbe. **—swell,** *s.* die Dünung *(Naut.).* **—tackle,** *s.* die Grundtakelage. **—tier,** *s.* unterste Lage. **—work,** *s.* die Erdarbeiten, der Unterbau *(Build.);* die Grundierung *(Paint.);* die Grundlage, der Grund *(also fig.).* **—worm,** *s.* der Regenwurm.

2. **Ground,** *pret. & pp. of* grind; — glass, matt geschliffenes Glas.

Group, I. *s.* die Gruppe; II. *v.a.* gruppieren. **—ing,** *s.* das Gruppieren.

Grouse, *s.* das Haselhuhn; black —, das Birkhuhn; red —, schottisches Schneehuhn.

Grout, I. *s.* das Schrotmehl; *(lees)* der Bodensatz; das dicke Bier; der dünne Mörtel, dünn angemachte Gips; II. *v.a.* mit Grout vergießen, eingipsen.

Grove, *s.* der Hain; *(avenue)* die Baumallee.

Grovel, *v.n.* auf dem Bauche liegen; auf der Erde kriechen. **—ler,** *s.* der Kriecher. **—ling,** *adj.* kriechend, niedrig.

Grow, *ir.v.* I. *n.* wachsen; *(become)* werden; *(increase)* zunehmen; to — angry, böse werden; to — better, sich bessern; to — dark, heavy, hungry, impatient, dunkel, schwer, hungrig, ungeduldig werden; to — in favour, an Gunst zunehmen; to — into a habit, zur Gewohnheit werden; to — less, sich vermindern; to — light, sich erhellen; to — obsolete, veralten; to — old, alt werden; to — pale, erblassen; to — poor, verarmen; to — well, besser werden; to — worse, sich verschlimmern; — out, herauswachsen; to — out of, erwachsen, entstehen aus, *(outgrow)* mit dem Altern verlieren, auswachsen (clothes); **— to,** anwachsen; to — to a brawl, zum Zank werden; **— together,** zusammenwachsen; **— up,** aufwachsen; this habit will **— upon** you, diese Gewohnheit wird bei Dir immer stärker werden; II. *ir.v.a.* bauen, ziehen *(Agr.).* **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Wachsende; der Pflanzer, Bauer *(Agr.).* **—ing,** I. *adj.* —ing weather, fruchtbares Wetter; —ing pains, Schmerzen vom Wachstum; II. *s.* das Wachsen; der Bau. **—n,** *p.p. & adj. (—n up)* erwachsen; —n over, over —n, überwachsen. **—th,** *s.* der Wuchs, das Wachstum; *(increase)* die Zunahme, der Anwuchs; *(progress)* die Fortschritte; *(product)* das Erzeugnis, Produkt; das Gewächs (of wine etc.); fine —th of wood, schöner (Holz-)Schlag; native —ths, Landesprodukte.

Growl, I. *s.* das Knurren, Brummen; das Geknurre; das dumpfe Getöse (of thunder); II. *v.n.* knurren, brummen; to — at, anknurren; III. *v.a.* herausbrummen. **—er,** *s.* der knurrige Hund; *(person)* der Brummbart.

Grub, I. *v.n.* graben; essen *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* — up, ausjäten, ausreuten; III. *s.* der Wurm, Engerling; *(maggot)* die Made; *(dwarf)* der Zwerg; Lebensmittel *(vulg.).* **—ber,** *s.* der Gräber; der Ausroder. *Comp.* **—(bing-)axe,** *s.* die Jäthacke. **—bing-hoe,** *s.* die Rabehacke. **—saw,** *s.* die Handsäge für Marmor. **—street,** *adj.* —street writer, author, der Schmierer, Sudler.

Grudg—e, I. *v.a.* -mißgönnen (one a thing, einem etwas); ungern geben; mit Widerwillen thun *or* leiden; to —e no pains, sich keine Mühe verdrießen lassen; II. *v.n. (feel reluctant to)* unwillig sein, ungern thun; *(be envious)* neidisch, mißgünstig sein; III. *s. (enmity)* der Groll, Haß, die Mißgunst; *(reluctance)* der Widerwille; to bear a —e to, einen Groll haben auf. **—er,** *s.* der Neider, Mißgünstige. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj. see* —e I., II.; II. *s. see* —e III.; **—ingly,** *adv.* grollend, ungern.

Gruel, *s.* der Haferschleim.

Gruesome, *adj.* scheußlich, gräulich.

Gruff, *adj.*—**ly,** *adv.* mürrisch; *(surly)* barsch, schroff. **—ness,** *s.* das mürrische Wesen; die Barschheit.

Grumb—le, I. *v.n.* murren, brummen (at, über); rollen, murmeln *(as thunder);* II. *s.* das Murren. **—ler,** *s.* der Murrende, Mißvergnügte. **—ling,** I. *adj.* **—lingly,** *adv.* murrend; II. *s.* das Murren, Gemurre.

Grumous, *adj.* geronnen, klümperig, klumpig.

Grumpy, *adj.* mürrisch *(colloq.).*

Grunt, I. *v.n.* grunzen; II. *s.* das Grunzen. **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Grunzende; das Schwein.

Guacharo-bird, *s.* der Nachtpapagei.

Guaiacum, *s.* der Guajak, das Guajakholz.

Guano, *s.* der Guano.

Guarant—ee, I. *s.* der Bürge, Gewährsmann; *(pledge)* die Bürgschaft; II. *v.a.* Gewähr leisten, garantieren, stellen für, verbürgen. **—or,** *s.* der Bürge. **—y,** *see* —ee.

Guard, I. *v.a.* (be)hüten, bewahren, (be)schützen, bewachen (from, vor); *(escort)* Schutzgeleit geben; II. *v.n.* auf der Hut sein; to — (oneself) against, sich hüten, sich in Acht nehmen vor *or* gegen; III. *s.* die Wache, Bewachung, Hut; *(caution)* die Vorsicht; *(that which —s)* das Beschützende; die Wache, Wachmannschaft *(Mil.);* der Schaffner, Kondukteur *(Railw.);* die Auslage, Deckung, Parade *(Fenc.);* der Bügel *(Gun.);* das Stichblatt (of a sword); der Falz *(Bookb.); see* Fire; *(watch —)* die Uhrkette; —'s van, der Wagen des Kondukteurs; life —s, Leibwache; on —, auf Wache; to go on —, auf die Wache ziehen; to be, stand on one's —, auf seiner Hut sein; to put on one's —, warnen, einen Wink geben; to come off —, von der Wache kommen; to be off one's —, unachtsam, unbedacht sein; to throw, put off one's —, überraschen. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorsichtig, behutsam; —ed in one's expressions, vorsichtig in seinen Ausdrücken. **—er,** *s.* der, Hüter, Wächter. **—ian,** I. *s. see* —er; der Vormund *(Law);* II. *adj.* schützend, Schutz-; —ian angel, der Schutzengel. **—ianship,** *s.* die Obhut, der Schutz; die Vormundschaft. *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* die Wache, das Wachthaus *(Mil.).* **—rail,** *s.* die Sicherheitsschiene, Gegenschiene *(Rail.).* **—room,** *s.* die Wachtstube. **—ship,** *s.* das Wachtschiff. **—sman,** *s.* der Gardist.

Guava, *s.* die Gujava; der Gujavabaum.

Gudjeon, *s.* der Gründling; der Einfaltspinsel *(fig.).*

Guelder-rose, *s.* die Holdenrose, der Schneeball.

Guelph, *s.* der Welfe, Guelphe.
Guerdon, I. *s.* der Lohn; II. *v.a.* belohnen.
Guerilla, *s.* die Guerilla; — war, der Guerilla-Krieg.
Guess, I. *v.a. (conjecture)* mutmaßen, vermuten; erraten (ariddle etc.); glauben, meinen *(Americ.)*; II. *v.n. (— at)* mutmaßen, raten; III. *s.* die Mutmaßung, Vermutung; to give a —, *see* —II. **—er**, *s.* der Mutmaßende. **—ingly**, *adv.* mutmaßlich. *Comp.* **—work**, *s.* das auf's Geratewohl gethane Werk, die Mutmaßung.
Guest, *s.* der Gast; der Fremde (in an inn); — chamber, das Gastzimmer.
Guffaw, *s.* das laute Lachen *(vulg.)*.
Guid—able, *adj.* lenksam, lenkbar. **—ance**, *s.* die Führung, Leitung. **—e**, I. *s.* der Führer *(also fig.)*, Wegweiser; der Führer, das Lineal *(Sew.-m.)*; der Führer, Leitung *(Mach.)*; die Sicherheitsschiene *(Railw.)*; *see* —e-book; II. *v.a.* führen, leiten *(also fig.)*. **—er**, *s.* der Führer. *Comp.* **—e-book**, *s.* der Wegweiser, Führer. **—e-post**, *s.* der Wegweiser. **—ing-star**, *s.* der Leitstern.
Guidon, *s.* gespaltene Kompagnie-Flagge *(Americ.)*.
Guild, *s.* die Gilde, Zunft, Innung; member of a —, — brother, das Gildenglied. *Comp.* **—hall**, *s.* das Rathaus zu London.
Guile, *s.* die List, Arglist; das Falsche *(B.)*. **—ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* arglistig, trügerisch. **—less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* arglos, ohne Falsch. **—lessness**, *s.* die Arglosigkeit, Unschuld.
Guillemot, *s.* die Gryll-Lumme.
Guillotine, I. *s.* die Guillotine; II. *v.a.* guillotinieren.
Guilt, *s.* die Schuld; die Strafbarkeit. **—ily**, *adv.* schuldig; *see* —y. **—iness**, *s.* die Schuld; die Strafbarkeit. **—less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schuldlos, unschuldig; *(ignorant)* unkundig. **—y**, *adj.* schuldig; *(punishable)* strafbar, verbrecherisch; *(conscious of —)* schuldbewußt; to plead —y, sein Verbrechen eingestehen, die Klage anerkennen; to find —y, für schuldig erklären; —y conscience, böses Gewissen.
Guinea, *s.* die Guinee. *Comp.* **—fowl**, **—hen**, *s.* das gemeine Perlhuhn. **—pepper**, *s.* der spanische Pfeffer. **—pig**, *s.* das Meerschweinchen.
Guise, *s. (appearance)* das äußere Ansehen, die Gestalt; *(garb)* der Anzug; *(cloak)* die Maske, der Vorwand; under the — of religion, unter der Maske der Religion.
Guitar, *s.* die Guitarre.
Gulch, *s.* tiefe Schlucht *(Americ.)*.
Gules, I. *s.* das Rot *(Her.)*; II. *adj.* rot.
Gulf, *s.* der Meerbusen, Golf; *(abyss)* der Abgrund, Schlund; *(eddy)* der Strudel. *Comp.* **—stream**, *s.* der Golfstrom.
Gull, I. *s.* die Möve; *(dupe)* der Narr, Gimpel, Pinsel †*(trick)* der Betrug; II. *v.a.* betrügen, zum Besten haben; verleiten (into, zu). **—ibility**, *s.* die Leichtgläubigkeit. **—ible**, *adj.* leicht anzuführen, einfältig.
Gull—et, *s.* die Gurgel, der Schlund. **—y**, *s.* die Wasserrinne, Wasserfurche; die Trambahnschienen *(Mach.)*. *Comp.* **—y-hole**, *s.* das Abflußloch, die Mündung eines Abzugskanals.
Gulp, I. *v.a.* gierig (ver-)schlucken; — down, hinunterschlucken; II. *s.* der Schluck, das Schlucken.
Gum, I. *s.* das Gummi; der Pflanzenschleim; II. *v.a.* gummieren; *(close)* zukleben. **—my**, *adj.* gummiartig, klebrig. *Comp.* **—arabic**, *s.* das Gummi arabicum, arabische Gummi. **—lac**, *s.* der Gummilack. **—resin**, *s.* das Gummiharz. **—tree**, *s.* die starke Schommütze.
Gumption, *s.* der Verstand *(vulg.)*.
Gun, *s. (firearm)* das Feuergewehr; *(musket etc.)* die Flinte, Büchse; *(cannon)* das Geschütz; a great —, eine Kanone *(lit.)*, ein Berühmter *(fig.)*; as sure as a —, ganz gewiß; — fired for sailing, der Abschiedsschuß; — fired to hail a ship, der Preisschuß. **—nage**, *s.* die Anzahl Geschütze auf Kriegsschiffen. **—ner**, *s.* der Kanonier, Artillerist; —ner's quadrant, der Stückquadrant. **—nery**, *s.* die Geschützkunst. *Comp.* **—barrel**, *s.* der Flintenlauf. **—boat**, *s.* das Kanonenboot. **—carriage**, *s.* die Lafette. **—cotton**, *s.* die Schießbaumwolle. **—deck**, *s.* das Batteriedeck. **—ladle**, *s.* die Ladeschaufel. **—metal**, *s.* das Stückmetall. **—picker**, *s.* die Raumnadel. **—ports**, *pl.* die Stückpforten. **—powder**, *s.* das Schießpulver; —powder tea, der Kugelthee; —powder plot, die Pulververschwörung. **—rack**, *s.* das Flintengestell. **—room**, *s.* die Konstabler-Kammer *(Naut.)*. **—shot**, I. *s.* der Schuß; II. *adj.* —shot wound, die Schußwunde. **—smith**, *s.* der Büchsenschmied. **—stock**, *s.* der Kolben. **—tackle**, *s.* das Ruckfeil. **—wale**, *s.* das Schandeck; das Dahlbord (on row-boats).
Gunter, *s.* —'s chain, line, scale, Gunter's (Gunter'sche) Maßkette, Linie, Rechentafel.
Gurgle, I. *v.n.* ein gurgelndes Geräusch machen; II. *s.* **Gurgling**, das Genurmel, Gurgeln.
Gurn—ard, **—et**, *s.* der Seehahn.
Gush, I. *v. n.* strömen, sich ergießen (from, aus), entströmen (from the eyes, den Augen); sich übermäßig exaltiert ausdrücken *(fig.)*; — out, ausströmen; II. *s.* der Guß, Strom; überspanntes Reden, der Erguß. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* sich ergießend, überspannt.
Gusset, *s.* der Zwickel; das Achselstück (of shirts etc.); die Schichtel (in gloves).
1. **Gust**, *s.* der Windstoß; — of passion, Ausbruch der Leidenschaft. **—y**, *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm.
2. **Gust**, †*s.* der Genuß, Geschmack. **—atory**, *adj.* Geschmacks-. **—o**, *s.* der Geschmack; *(pleasure)* der Genuß, das Vergnügen.

Gut, I. *s.* der Darm; *(passage)* der enge Durchweg; —s, das Eingeweide, Gedärm, *(stomach)* der Magen; II. *v.a.* ausweiden; ausleeren *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—cord**, *s.* die Saitenschnur *(Spin.)*. **—string**, *s.* die Darmsaite.
Gutta—percha, *s.* die Guttapercha; — tubing, die Röhren aus Guttapercha.
Gutter, I. *s.* die Wasserrinne; die Dach-, Traufrinne *(Build.)*; der Vorderschnitt *(Bookb.)*; II. *v.a.* aushöhlen; III. *v.n.* ausgehöhlt werden; *(drop)* rinnen, triefen; ablaufen *(as a candle)*. *Comp.* **—stone**, *s.* der Rinnstein. **—tile**, *s.* der Kehlziegel.
Guttural, *adj.* zur Kehle gehörig; Kehl-; — letters, (—s,) Kehlbuchstaben.
1. **Guy**, *s.* der Abhalter *(Naut.)*.
2. **Guy**, *s.* die Vogelscheuche.

Guzzle, *v.n.* unmäßig, gierig trinken, zechen.
Gym—nasium, *s.* der Turnplatz; *(school)* das Gymnasium. **—nast**, *s.* der Gymnast *(Hist.)*; der Turner; *see* Acrobat. **—nastic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* gymnastisch, Turn-. **—nastics**, *pl.* die Gymnastik, Turnkunst, das Turnen. **—nosophist**, *s.* der Gymnosophist. **—nosperm**, *s.* nacktsamige Pflanze. **—nospermous**, *adj.* nacktsamig. **—notus**, *s.* der Finn-, Zitteraal.
Gyn—andria, *pl.* weibermännige Pflanzen. **—andrian**, **—androus**, *adj.* weibmännlich. **—archy**, **—ocracy**, *s.* die Weiberherrschaft.
Gyp—sine, *adj.* gypsartig. **—sum**, *s.* der Gyps.
Gyr—ate, *v.n.* wirbeln. **—ation**, *s.* die Kreisbewegung, das Drehen. **—omancy**, *s.* die Gyromantie.
Gyrfalcon, *s.* der Geierfalke.
Gyves, *pl.* Fesseln, Fußbande.

H.

H, h, *s.* H, h; *abbr.* H. M. S. = 1) Her Majesty's Service, Regierungsangelegenheiten, königlicher Dienst, 2) Her Majesty's Ship, königlich-kaiserliches Schiff; H. R. H. = His, Her Royal Highness, Seine, Ihre königliche Hoheit.

Ha, *int.* ha! wie? was? —, —! ha, ha!

Habeas-Corpus, *s.* die Habeas-Korpus-Akte.

Haberdasher, *s.* der Schnitt-, Kurzwarenhändler, Posamentier. **—y,** *s.* Kurzwaren; der Kurz-, Putzwarenhandel.

Habergeon, *s.* das Panzerhemd.

Habiliment, *s.* das Kleidungsstück. **—s,** *pl.* die Kleidung.

Habit, I. *s.* die Beschaffenheit (of body); *(custom)* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit; *(dress)* der Anzug, die Kleidung; *(riding —)* der Reitanzug; of a full (spare) —, vollblütig (mager); to have fallen into bad —s, schlechten Gewohnheiten verfallen sein; to be in the — of, gewohnt sein zu; to get (into) the — of, sich (etwas) angewöhnen; to do a thing from —, aus Gewohnheit etwas thun; II. *v.a.* (an)kleiden. **—able,** *adj.* bewohnbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Bewohnbarkeit, Wohnlichkeit. **—at,** *s.* der Wohnort, Aufenthaltsort, die Heimat (eines Tiers, einer Pflanze). **—ation,** *s.* das Wohnen; *(abode)* der Wohnort, die Wohnung. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gewohnt, gewöhnlich, Gewohnheits-; —ual drunkard, der Gewohnheitssäufer, Trunkenbold. **—uate,** I. *v.a.* (an)gewöhnen; to —uate oneself to, sich gewöhnen an; II. *adj.* angewöhnt. **—ude,** *s.* die Gewohnheit, der Brauch. *Comp.* **—shirt,** *s.* das Vorhemdchen.

1. **Hack,** I. *v.a.* (zer)hacken, klein hauen; radebrechen (a language); *see* — II; *see* 2. Hack; II. *v.n.* (einem) einen Fußtritt versetzen (at football, beim Fußballspiel); III. *s.* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt; *(cut, blow)* der Hieb; der Fußtritt (at football); *see* 2. Hack. **—ing,** *adj.* —ing cough, kurzer, trockener Husten. **—le,** *see* Hackle.

2. **Hack,** I. *s.* das gewöhnliche Reitpferd, der Klepper; das Mietpferd (in cabs etc.); der schwere Arbeitende *(fig.); (hireling)* der Mietling; *(— cab etc.)* die Mietkutsche; literary —, der (gemeine) Lohnschreiber, literarische Packesel; garrison —, allgemeine Offiziersfreundin *(S.);* II. *v.a.* — out, abnutzen; to — one's self out, sich aufreiben, sich abnutzen; III. *v.n.* zu mieten sein; *(be common)* feil sein; IV. *adj.* zum Mieten, zu Jedermanns Gebrauch gemietet; abgenutzt; gemein. **—ney,** I. *s.* das Reitpferd, der Klepper; das Mietpferd; der Mietling; *(prostitute)* die Hure; II. *adj. see* — IV; **—ney carriage,** die Mietkutsche. **—neyed,** *adj.* abgenutzt; *(trite)* alltäglich, platt, gemein; —neyed expression, der abgenutzte Ausdruck; —neyed remark, der Gemeinplatz.

Hackl—e, *v.a.* hecheln; rohe Seide, ungesponnene Fäden; lange Feder vom Hals eines Hahns.

Had, *pret. & pp. of* have; — we not better . . .? hätten wir nicht besser (zu) . . .? she — like to have been killed, sie war nahe daran, getötet zu werden; to be —, zu haben; — I wist! hätte ich nur gewußt!

Haddock, *s.* der Schellfisch.

Hades, *s.* die Unterwelt, der Hades.

Hæm—atite, *s.* der Blutstein. **—aturia,** *s.* das Blutharnen. **—orrhage,** *s.* der Blutfluß.

Haft, *s.* die Handhabe, der Griff.

Hag, *s. (witch)* die Hexe, Unholdin; das alte, häßliche Weib. **—gard,** *adj.* hager und bleich, abgemagert, dürr; entstellt.

1. **Haggard,** *see under* Hag.
2. **Haggard,** *s.* der Scheberhof.

Haggis, *s.* eine Art Wurst.

1. **Hagg—le,** *v.n.* feilschen, knickern. **—ler,** *s.* der Feilscher, Knicker. **—ling,** *s.* das Feilschen.
2. †**Haggle,** *v.a.* (zer)hacken.

Hagio—cracy, *s.* die Regierung der Heiligen. **—grapha,** *pl.* die Hagiographa. **—grapher,** *s.* das Hagiograph.

Ha-ha, *s.* künstlich nachgeahmte Schlucht, das Haha.

1. **Hail,** I. der Hagel; II. *v.n.* hageln; III. *v.a.* —down, niederhageln lassen, ausschütten. *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* das Hagelkorn, die Schloße.
2. **Hail,** *int.* Heil! Glück zu!
3. **Hail,** I. *v.a. (call to)* anrufen; *(salute)* beglückwünschen, begrüßen; (einem Schiffe) zurufen, preien, anrufen *(Naut.);* — from, kommen aus; he —s from Washington, er stammt aus Washington; II. *s.* der Ruf; within —, im Bereich der Stimme. *Comp.* **—fellow,** *s.* der Genoß; to be —fellow well met, mit einem vertraut umgehen, (with every one) ein Jedermannsfreund sein.

Hair, *s.* das Haar; die Haare; etwas Unbedeutendes, eine Kleinigkeit *(fig.);* a fine head of —, ein schöner Haarwuchs; to a —, auf ein Haar, ganz genau; a —'s breadth, eine Haarbreite; — for stuffing, das Polsterhaar. **—ed,** *adj.* haarig. **—iness,** *s.* die Haarigkeit, Behaartheit. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Haare; kahl. **—y,** *adj.* haarig, behaart. *Comp.* **—breadth,** *adj.* it was a —breadth escape, er ist mit genauer Not entkommen. **—broom,** *s.* der Borstwisch. **—brush,** *s.* die Haarbürste. **—cloth,** *s.* das (Roß-)Haartuch. **—cord,** *s.* der Haarkord. **—dresser,** *s.* der Haarkünstler, Friseur. **—dressing,** *s.* die Friseurkunst. **—dye,** *s.* das Haarfärbemittel. **—mattress,** *s.* die Roßhaarmatratze. **—oil,** *s.* das Haaröl. **—pencil,** *s.* der Haarpinsel. **—pin,** *s.* die Haarnadel. **—powder,** *s.* der (Haar-)Puder. **—shirt,** *s.* das härene Hemd. **—sieve,** *s.* das Haarsieb. **—splitting,** *s.* die genaue Unterscheidung. **—spring,** *s.* die Haar-, Schnecken-, Spiralfeder. **—stroke,** *s.* der Haarstrich. **—trigger,** *s.* der Stecher an der Büchse. **—trunk,** *s.* der rauhe Koffer. **—wash,** *s.* das Haarwasser. **—worker,** *s.* der Haar-künstler, -arbeiter. **—working,** *s.* die Haararbeiten. **—worm,** *s.* der Haarwurm.

Hake, *s.* der Stockfisch.

Halberd, (Halbert), *s.* die Hellebarde. **—ier,** *s.* der Hellebardier.

Halcyon, I. *s.* der Eisvogel; der Halcyon *(fig.);* II. *adj.* friedlich, ruhig.

1. **Hale,** *adj.* frisch und gesund, ungeschwächt.
2. **Hale,** *v.a. see* 3. Hail; *(haul)* gewaltsam ziehen, schleppen.

Half, I. *s.* die Hälfte; the (his) better —, die bessere Hälfte, (seine Ehefrau); — a pound, ein halbes Pfund; by —, um die Hälfte; a pound and a —, anderthalb Pfund; — the quantity, — an hour, die halbe Menge, eine halbe Stunde; II. *adj. & adv.* halb; he is — (a) monk, er ist halb Mönch; — a crown, zwei Schilling und sechs Pence; a — crown, das Halbkronstück; — past three, halb vier; — and —, halb und halb; — awake, halb wach; III. *v.a. see* Halve. *Comp.* **—and-half,** *s.* eine Mischung von gleichen Quantitäten von Porterund Bier, Branntwein und Wasser ꝛc. *(S.).* **—blood,** I. *s.* das Halbblut; II. *adj.* halbbürtig, Halbblut-. **—breed,** *s.* das Mischgeschlecht; *(—bred offspring)* der Mischling. **—brother,** *s.* der Halb-, Stiefbruder. **—calf,** *adj.* —calf binding, der Halbfranzband. **—caste,** I. *adj.* halbbürtig; II. *s.* das Kind von Eingebornen und Engländern in Indien. **—cock,** *s.* die Vorderruhe, Mittelrast;

to be at — cock, in Ruhe stehen. —**dead,** *adj.* halbtot. —**deck,** *s.* das Halbdeck. —**drunk,** *adj.* benebelt. —**file,** *s.* die halbe Division. —**holiday,** *s.* der halbe Ferientag. —**length,** *adj.* —length portrait, das Kniestück. —**moon,** *s.* der Halbmond *(also Fort.).* —**pay,** I. *s.* der halbe Sold; II. *adj.* auf halbem Solde stehend. —**penny,** I. *s.* der halbe Penny (= etwa 5 Pfennige); II. *adj.* einen halben Penny kostend. —**pennyworth,** *s.* (Ha'porth, *vulg.*) der Halbpennywert. —**pint,** *s.* die halbe Pinte. —**seas-over,** *adj.* betrunken. —**sister,** *s.* die Halb-, Stiefschwester. —**sheet,** *s.* das Duodezformat *(Typ.).* —**speed,** *s.* halbe Geschwindigkeit. —**starved,** *adj.* halbverhungert. —**way,** I. *adv.* halbwegs; II. *adj.* auf halbem Wege liegend, in der Mitte. —**witted,** *adj.* thöricht, nicht recht gescheit.

Halibut, *s.* die Heilbutte.

Hall, *s. (room)* die Halle, der Saal; *(entrance —)* die Hausflur, der Vorsaal, Vorplatz; *(— of justice)* Gerichtssaal; *(country seat)* das Herrenhaus, der Landsitz; *(college)* das Kollegium (zu Cambridge), das unbotierte Kollegium (zu Oxford); der Speisesaal *(Univ.);* servants' —, die Bedientenstube; Apothecaries —, die Londoner Apotheker-Innung. *Comp.* —**clock,** *s.* die Vorplatzuhr. —**lamp,** *s.* die Hängelampe. —**mark,** *s.* der Feingehaltsstempel für Gold- und Silberwaren.

Hallelujah, *s. & int.* (das) Halleluja. *Comp.* —**lass,** *s.* weiblicher Soldat der Heils-Armee.

Halliards, *pl.* der Fall *(Naut.).*

Halloo, I. *v.n.* Hallo rufen; nach den Hunden rufen; II. *int.* Hallo! III. *s.* der Ruf; view —, Jagdruf.

Hallow, *v.a.* heiligen, weihen; —ed be thy name, geheiligt werde Dein Name. —**eve,** —**e'en,** *s.* der Allerheiligen-Abend. —**mas,** *s.* das Allerheiligen(fest).

Hallucination, *s. (mistake)* der Irrtum; die Sinnentäuschung, der Sinnentrug *(also Med.).*

Halo, *s.* der Hof (round the moon etc.); der Heiligenschein *(Paint.).*

Halometer, *s.* die Salzwage.

Halt, I. *v.n.* Halt machen; *(limp)* hinken *(also fig.); (hesitate)* schwanken, zögern; —ing verses, hinkende Verse; II. *v.a.* Halt machen lassen (troops etc.); III. *s.* der Halt; to make a —, Halt machen; IV. *adj.* lahm, hinkend; the —, die Hinkenden. —**ingly,** *adv.* hinkend; langsam.

Halter, *s.* die Halfter (for a horse etc.); *(rope)* der Strick.

Halve, *v.a.* halbieren, zur Hälfte teilen. —**s,** *pl. see* Half; to do by —s, nur halb, obenhin verrichten; to carry —s, halb Part nehmen; to go —s with, teilen, gemeinschaftlich unternehmen mit.

Halyards, *see* Halliards.

Ham, *s.* der Schinken; die Lende, der Schenkel *(Anat.). Comp.* —**string,** I. *s.* die Kniefleschsen zerschneiden.

Hamadryad, *s.* die Hamadryade.

Hame, *s.* das Kummet; —s, Kummetfedern. *Comp.* —**cover,** *s.* die Kummetdecke. —**strap,** *s.* der Kummet(feder)riemen.

Hamlet, *s.* der Weiler, das Dörfchen.

Hammer, I. *s.* der Hammer; der Pfannendeckel *(Gun.);* der Hahn (of a percussion-lock); to come, go to the —, versteigert, verauktioniert werden; to bring to the —, versteigern lassen; they went at it — and tongs, sie zankten sich gewaltig; claw —, Klauenhammer; II. *v.a.* hämmern, schlagen; — out, aushämmern *(lit.),* ersinnen *(fig.);* III. *v.n.* hämmern; — at, lange und anhaltend arbeiten an. —**er,** *s.* der Hämmerer. —**ing,** *s.* das Gehämmer. *Comp.* —**cloth,** *s.* die Kutschbockdecke. —**dressed,** *adj.* mit dem Hammer behauen. —**fish,** —**headed shark,** *s.* der Hammerfisch.

Hammock, *s.* die Hängematte.

1. **Hamper,** *s.* der Packkorb, Marktkorb; *(— for bottles)* Flaschenkorb.
2. **Hamper,** *v.a.* verstricken, verwickeln; hemmen, belästigen *(fig.).*

Hamster, *s.* der Hamster.

Hanaper, *s. see* I. Hamper; der Schatz.

Hand, I. *s.* die Hand; *(— writing)* die Handschrift; *(signature)* die Unterschrift; *(measure)* die Handbreite (= 4 Zoll); *(workman etc.)* der Arbeiter; *(sailor)* der Mann, Matrose; *(side)* die Seite; *(helping —)* die Hilfe; die Karten (die man in der Hand hat); der Zeiger *(Horol.);* bridle —, die linke Hand; off —, rechte Seite; on the one —, auf der einen Seite; all —s on deck! überall! überall! alle Mann auf Deck! to bear a —, Hülfe leisten; bear a —! greift zu! by the — of, vermittelst, durch; to bring up by —, ohne Muttermilch aufziehen; to change —s, in andere Hände kommen; close —, der Geizhals; at —, zur Hand, nah; near at —, nah; at first —, aus der ersten Hand; at my, your —, von mir, von Ihnen; he deserves well at our —s, er hat sich um uns verdient gemacht; to be a good — at, in (einer Sache) geschickt sein; to fall into one's —s, in jemands Hände fallen; from — to —, von einer Hand zur andern; (to fight) — to —, Leib an Leib (fechten); to give one's — upon, (einem) seine Hand darauf geben; to have a — in, die Hand im Spiele haben bei, bei (etwas) thätig sein; to have one's —s full, die Hände voll haben; — in —, Hand in Hand; the matter in —, die vorliegende Sache; to take in —, in die Hand nehmen, übernehmen; now in —, unter der Arbeit; my — is in, ich habe schon angefangen, bin im Zuge; to keep a firm — over, streng, im Zaume halten; to lay —s upon, ergreifen; to lay —s upon one's self, Hand an sich selber legen; to lend a —, Handreichung thun, helfen; light —, leichte Hand; to live from — to mouth, aus der Hand in den Mund leben; note of —, der Handwechsel, Handschuldschein; —s off! weg da! Hände weg! off —, ohne Zögern, aus dem Stegreif, geläufig; to take off one's —s, einem etwas abkaufen; the off —, die rechte Seite; to rid one's —s of, sich von (einem) losmachen; in —s, in Händen, *(in stock)* vorrätig; on the one (other) —, auf der einen (anderen) Seite; on all —s, von allen Seiten; out of —, auf der Stelle, sogleich; to shake —s, sich die Hände geben, drücken; to take a — at a game, mitspielen; to one's —, bereit; to come to —, einlaufen; in the turn of a —, wie man die Hand umwendet; to take by the —, bei der Hand nehmen *(lit.),* unter seinen Schutz nehmen *(fig.);* to try one's — at, versuchen; under —, heimlich; under — and seal, unterschrieben und besiegelt; upper —, die Oberhand; with one's own —, mit eigner Hand; with a strong —, mit Gewalt; with a high —, hochfahrend; II. *v.a.* einhändigen, geben, überreichen; — **about,** herumgeben; — **down,** herunterlangen; to — down to posterity, der Nachwelt überliefern; — **in,** einhändigen, *(help in)* hineinhelfen; — **out,** heraushelfen; — **over,** überliefern, einhändigen (to, an). —**ed,** *adj. (in comp. =)* mit Händen; bloody —ed, mit blutigen Händen. —**er,** *s.* —er down, der Überlieferer. —**ful,** *s.* eine Hand voll *(also fig).* —**icap,** I. *s.* ein Wettrennen, wobei die Pferde durch Gewichte gleich schwer gemacht werden; II. *v.a.* ein Pferd zum Wettrennen durch Gewichte den andern Rennern gleich schwer machen; Beschränkungen auferlegen *(fig.);* he was —icapped in the race of life, auf seinem Flug durch's Leben sind ihm die Flügel beschnitten. —**icraft,** *s.* das Handwerk, Gewerbe. —**icraftsman,** *s.* der Handwerker. —**ily,** *adv. see* —y. —**iness,** *s.* die Behendig-

keit, Gewandtheit; *(convenience)* die Bequemlichkeit. —**iwork**, *s.* die Handarbeit, die Kunstarbeit. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Hände; ungeschickt *(fig)*. —**le**, *see* Handle. —**some**, *see* Handsome. —**sel**, I. *s.* das Handgeld; der erste Gebrauch; das erste Geschenk; II. *v.a.* zum ersten Male gebrauchen *or* thun; das Handgeld geben. —**y**, *adj.* gewandt, geschickt; bequem; zur Hand, nah. *Comp.* —**barrow**, *s.* der Schiebkarren; *(litter)* die Tragbahre. —**basket**, *s.* der Handkorb. —**bell**, *s.* die Schelle. —**bill**, *s.* das Handbillet, der Zettel. —**book**, *s.* das Handbuch. —**breadth**, *s.* die Handbreite. —**cuff**, I. *v.a.* (einem) Handschellen anlegen; II. *s.* die Handschelle. —**gallop**, *s.* der kurze Gallop. —**glass**, *s.* der Handspiegel; die Glasglocke *(Hort.)*. —**grenade**, *s.* die Handgranate. —**kerchief**, *s.* das (Taschen-, Hals- ꝛc.) Tuch. —**loom**, *s.* der Hand(webe)stuhl. —**loom-weaver**, *s.* der Handstuhlweber. —**machine**, *s.* die Handnähmaschine. —**made**, *adj.* —made paper, das Handpapier. —**maid(en)**, *s.* die Magd, die Kammerjungfer. —**mill**, *s.* die Handmühle. —**printing**, *s.* dec Handdruck. —**rail**, *s.* die Lehne, das Geländer. —**saw**, *s.* die Handsäge. —**spike**, *s.* die Hebestange. —**spun**, *adj.* —spun yarn, das Handgarn. —**'s-turn**, *s.* not a —'s turn, nichts, nicht das Geringste. —**writing**, *s.* die Handschrift.

Handle, I. *v.a.* angreifen; angreifen, mit der Hand berühren; *(manage)* handhaben; behandeln (a subject); II. *s.* die Handhabe, der Griff; das (der) Heft (of a knife, tool, sword ote.); der Henkel (of a vessel); die Bügel (on a gun); der Tragring, Handgriff (on a trunk); — of a plough, die Pflugsterze; — of a door, der Thürknopf; pump —, der Pumpenschwengel.

Handsome, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* hübsch, schön; *(elegant)* zierlich; *(noble)* groß-, edelmütig; a — fortune, ein hübsches Vermögen. —**ness**, *s.* die Schönheit; die Anmut, Artigkeit.

Hang, I. *reg.& ir.v.a.* (auf)hängen; *(droop)* hängen lassen, hangen; einhängen (doors); tapezieren, behängen (rooms); to — oneself, sich erhängen; — it! zum Henker damit! I'll be —ed if I . . ., ich will mich aufhängen lassen, wenn ich . . .; to — fire, nachbrennen; to — the lip, schmollen; — **out**, aushängen (clothes ote.); — **up**, aufhängen; II. *ir.v.n.* hangen; hängen *(as a door)*; hängen, schweben (over, über); *(be —ed)* gehenkt werden; *(dangle)* baumeln; schweben, flattern (as a flag); *(incline)* sich neigen; *(cling to)* anhängen, ankleben; — **about**, faulenzen, müßig umherschlendern; a feeling of illness still —s about me, ein Gefühl des Kranseins empfinde ich noch immer; to — about one, sich in liebender Nähe aufhalten, sich an einen schmiegen; my skin —s about me, meine Haut hängt um mich herum; — **back**, zurückhalten *(also C.L.)*, nicht daran wollen; — **down**, herab-hangen, -hängen; — **loose**, flattern, schwebend herabhangen; — **in doubt**, in ungewißheit schweben; — **on**, sich anklammern an, hangen an, *(rest on)* ruhen auf, *(depend on)* abhängen von; — **out**, aushangen; — **over**, überhangen, schweben über; — **to**, sich anklammern an; — **together**, zusammen-halten, -hangen; — **upon**, hängen an; time —s heavy upon my hands, mir wird die Zeit lang; to — upon the rear of the enemy, dem Feind dicht auf der Ferse bleiben; III. *s.* der Abhang; *(bent)* die Tendenz. —**er**, *s.* das Gehenk; *(outlass)* der Stutzsäbel, das Waidmesser; der waldige Abhang; bell —er, der Hausschlosser; —er on, der Anhänger, *(parasite)* der Schmarotzer. —**ing**, I. *adj.* a —ing usiness, eine Halssache; —ing bridge, die Hängebrücke; —ing garden, hängender Garten; II. *s.* das Hangen, Hängen. —**ings**, *pl.* die Tapete, der Behang; *(curtains)* die

Hank, *s.* die Docke, Strähne, der Knäuel; der Strick an Thüren *(prov.)*: der Sänger *(Naut.)*.

Hanker, *v.n.* — after, sich stark sehnen nach. —**ing**, I. *adj.* —**ingly**, *adv.* sehnsüchtig; II. *s.* das Verlangen, die Sehnsucht.

Hanse, *adj.* — towns, die Hansestädte. —**atic**, *adj.* hanseatisch.

Hansom, *s.* der Fiaker, Einspänner.

1. **Hap**, *v.a.* einhüllen, bedecken *(prov.)*.
2. **Hap**, I. *v.n.* sich zutragen, sich ereignen; II. *s.* der Zufall; *(luck)* das Glück; *(fate)* das Schicksal; by good —, glücklicherweise. —**less**, *adj.* unglücklich. —**ly**, *adv.* vielleicht; zufällig, von ungefähr; glücklicherweise. —**pen**, *v.n.* sich ereignen, zufällig geschehen; we —ponod to be looking out of the window, wir sahen gerade aus dem Fenster; to —pen on, zufällig auf (etwas) stoßen, mit (einem) zusammentreffen; our birthdays —pen on the same day, unsere Geburtstage fallen auf denselben Tag. —**pier**, *comp. of* —py, glücklicher. —**piest**, *sup. of* —py, glücklichst. —**pily**, *adv.* glücklicherweise; glücklich; *(skilfully)* geschickt, gewandt.—**piness**, *s.* die Glückseligkeit; *(good luck)* das Glück; *(gracefulness etc.)* die Grazie, gefällige Zierlichkeit. —**py**, *adj. (lucky)* glücklich; *(contented etc.)* glückselig; *(favorable)* günstig; *(skilful)* geschickt; I am very —py to learn, ich freue mich sehr, zu erfahren; to be —py in expressing oneself, sich gut, treffend ausdrücken; he is always —py in his replies, er versteht es gut, passende Antworten zu geben, ist in seinen Antworten stets glücklich; in a —py hour, zu glücklicher Stunde. *Comp.* —**py-go-lucky**, *adj.* auf gut Glück.

Harangue, I. *v.a.* feierlich anreden; II. *v.n.* eine Rede halten; III. *s.* die (An-)Rede; empty —, die bombastische Rede. —**r**, *s.* der Redner.

Harass, *v.a.* belästigen, quälen, plagen.

Harbinger, I. *s.* der Vorbote, Vorläufer; II. *v.a.* vorhergehen, einführen.

Harbour, I. *s.* der Hafen; der Zufluchtsort, das Asyl *(fig.)*; — of refuge, der Zufluchtshafen *(Naut.)*; II. *v.a.* beherbergen; *(protect)* Schutz geben; hegen (revenge etc.); III. *v.n.* herbergen. —**age**, *s.* die Herberge. —**er**, *s.* der Beherberger, Bewirter, Wirt. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Hafen; ohne Herberge *or* Schutz. *Comp.* —**dues**, *pl.* Hafengebühren. —**master**, *s.* der Hafenmeister. —**pilot**, *s.* der Hafenlotse.

Hard, *adj.* hart; *(difficult)* schwer (zu verstehen, auszuführen ꝛc.), mühsam, hart; *(stern)* streng, hart; *(oppressive)* drückend; *(cruel)* grausam; hart, streng *(as frost, winter etc.)*; *(unfeeling)* gefühllos, unbarmherzig, hart; *(unkind)* ungütig, unfreundlich, hart; *(unfair)* unbillig, ungerecht; herb, sauer (to the taste); *(stingy)* karg, geizig; *(forcible)* kräftig; tüchtig, fleißig *(as a worker)*; *(inflexible)* unbeugsam; hart, grob *(as features)*; unschmackhaft, mager, schlecht *(as fare)*; schlecht, schlimm *(as times)*; — bargain, schwerer Kauf; — to digest, schwer zu verdauen; — of hearing, harthörig; — to deal with, schwer auszukommen mit; a — opinion, eine üble Meinung; — drinker, der Säufer; — student, der emsig Studierende; a — case, eine harte Fügung, ein schlimmer, harter Fall; — death, schwerer Tod; to be — upon one, hart gegen einen verfahren *or* sein; II. *adv. (forcibly)* heftig, stark, mit Kraftanstrengung; *(diligently)* fleißig, tüchtig; *(with difficulty)* mit Mühe; — by, neben an, hart, dicht an; to blow, drink, rain, freeze —, stark wehen, trinken, regnen, frieren; to ride —, schnell reiten; — a port! das Ruder ganz beim Steuerbord! it will go — with me, but I . . ., es müßte schlimm hergehen, wenn ich nicht . . .; he is — put to it, er muß es sich sauer werden lassen; — at work, Vorhänge; paper —ings, die Papiertapete. *Comp.* —**man**, *s.* der Henker.

fleißig bei *or* an der Arbeit; to bear — upon, streng behandeln, drücken; to press — for, ernstlich dringen auf; — up, in großer Not; to be — up for, schlimm daran sein in Beziehung auf . . .; to die —, einen harten Todeskampf haben, *(lit.)* sein Leben teuer verkaufen *(fig.)*. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* härten; *(inure)* abhärten, gewöhnen an; *(confirm)* verhärten, bestärken (in sin etc.); *(strengthen)* stärken; *(make callous)* gefühllos, hart machen; II. *n.* hart werden, sich verhärten; hart, unempfindlich werden *(fig.)*. **—ening,** I. *adj.* härtend; II. *s.* das Härten. **—ihood,** *s.* die Kühnheit, Tapferkeit; *(effrontery)* die Dreistigkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* kühn, dreist. **—iness,** *s.* die Kühnheit; *(strength etc.)* die Rüstigkeit (des Körpers), Festigkeit; die Dreistigkeit. **—ly,** *adv.* mit Mühe, mühsam; *(harshly)* hart, streng; *(scarcely)* kaum, schwerlich; *(unwelcomely)* unwillkommen, unangenehm; to think —ly of, eine ungünstige Meinung von . . . haben; to be —ly dealt with, übel behandelt sein. **—ness,** *s.* die Härte; *(firmness)* die Festigkeit; *(difficulty)* die Schwierigkeit; die Härte, der Druck (of the times); die Ruchlosigkeit, Grausamkeit; die Grobheit, Strenge, Härte; *(penuriousness)* die Kargheit; die Strenge (of the weather etc., der Witterung ꝛc.); —ness of heart, die Hartherzigkeit, die Unbußfertigkeit. **—ship,** *s.* die Beschwerde, Mühseligkeit, das Ungemach; *(injury)* die Bedrückung, das Unrecht. **—y,** *adj.* stark; abgehärtet; †*(bold)* kühn. *Comp.* **—beset,** *adj.* hart bedrängt. **—earned,** *adj.* sauer erworben, schwer verdient. †**—favoured,** *adj.* häßlich. **—featured,** *adj.* mit harten Gesichtszügen. **—hearted,** *adj.* hartherzig. **—heartedness,** *s.* die Hartherzigkeit. **—mouthed,** *adj.* hartmäulig. **—set,** *adj.* starr *(of a glance)*; gezwungen *(of smiles)*, hart. **—ware,** *s.* die Eisen-, Stahl-, Metallwaren, kurze Waren. **—wareman,** *s.* der Eisenwarenhändler.

Har—e, *s.* der Hase. **—rier,** *s.* der Hasenhund, Bracke. *Comp.* **—e-bell,** *s.* die rundblätterige Glockenblüte; die englische Hyacinthe. **—e-brained,** *adj.* gedankenlos. **—e-foot,** *s.* der Hasenklee *(Bot.)*, der Hasenfuß *(Orn.)*. **—e-lip,** *s.* die Hasenscharte. **—e's-ear,** *s.* das Hasenöhrchen.

Harem, *s.* der Harem, das Serail.

Haricot, *s.* eine Art Ragout von Hammelfleisch mit Rüben, Erbsen ꝛc.; — beans, getrocknete Bohnen.

Hark, I. *v.n.* horchen; II. *int.* horch!

Harlequin, *s.* der Hanswurst, Harlekin. **—ade,** *s.* das Possenspiel, die Possenreißerei.

Harlot, *s.* die Hure; der Götzendiener *(B.)*. **—ry,** *s.* die Hurerei, das Huren.

Harm, I. *s. (hurt)* der Schaden, Nachteil; *(evil)* das Böse, Unrecht, der Frevel; it will do you no —, es wird dir nicht schaden; I don't mean any —, ich führe nichts Böses im Schilde, meine es nicht böse; to keep out of —'s way, die Gefahr meiden; II. *v.a.* beschädigen, verletzen; (einem) schaden, Leid zufügen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachteilig, schädlich. **—fulness,** *s.* die Schädlichkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* harmlos, unschädlich; *(innocent)* schuldlos; to hold one —less, einen schadlos halten. **—lessness,** *s.* die Harmlosigkeit, Unschädlichkeit; die Unschuld.

Harmon—ic, *pl.* harmonisch, *(Mus., Math.)*; —ic proportion, harmonisches Verhältnis; —ic triad, harmonischer Dreiklang. **—ica,** *s.* die Harmonika. **—ical,** *see* —ic. **—icon,** *s.* die Harmonika. **—ics,** *pl.* die Harmonik; harmonische Töne. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* harmonisch, wohlklingend; *(concordant)* zusammenstimmend; *(symmetrical)* symmetrisch; *(agreeing)* übereinstimmend, friedlich. **—iousness,** *s.* die Harmonie, der Einklang. **—iphon,** *s.* das Harmoniphon. **—ist,** *s.* der Harmonik; *(writer)* der Harmoniker. **—ium,** *s.* das Harmonium. **—ize,** *v.* I. *n.* harmonieren, übereinstimmen; II. *a.* harmonisch machen, in Einklang bringen. **—izer,** *s.* der Harmonist, Tonsetzer; einer, der in Übereinstimmung bringt. **—y,** *s.* die Harmonie, Übereinstimmung *(Mus., Paint.)*; das Ebenmaß *(Arch.)*; die Übereinstimmung, Eintracht, Friedlichkeit *(fig)*.

Harness, I. *s. (armour)* der Harnisch, die Rüstung; das Geschirr; to go in —, ziehen; II. *v.a.* *den Harnisch anlegen, rüsten; anschirren. **—ing,** *s.* die Anschirrung (of draught horses). *Comp.* **—maker,** *s.* der Geschirrmacher, Sattler. **—room,** *s.* die Geschirrkammer.

Harp, I. *s.* die Harfe *(Mus.)*; Jew's —, die Maultrommel; II. *v.n.* harfen; — on, verweilen bei, immer wieder hervorbringen; to be always —ing on the same string, immer bei der alten Leier bleiben. **—er,** **—ist,** *s.* der Harfner. **—ing,** *s.* das Harfenspielen. **—oon,** I. *s.* die Harpune; II. *v.a.* harpunieren. **—sichord,** *s.* eine Art Klavier. **—y,** *s.* die Harpye; habsüchtige, raubgierige Person.

Harridan, *s.* die alte Vettel.

Harrow, I. *s.* die Egge; die Sturmegge *(Fort.)*; II. *v.a.* eggen; *(— up)* quälen, martern. **—er,** *s.* der Egger.

1. **Harry,** *v.* I. *a.* verheeren, plündern (a land); *(torment)* quälen, plagen; berauben (a nest); to — out of, verjagen von; II. *n.* Raubzüge unternehmen.
2. **Harry,** *s.* Henry; old —, der Teufel. *Comp.* **—long-legs,** *s.* langbeinige Fliege.

Harsh, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* rauh (to the touch); herb, streng (to the taste); hart, rauh, barsch, mißklingend (to the ear); *(severe)* streng, barsch, unsanft, hart, unfreundlich; *(morose)* mürrisch. **—ness,** *s.* die Rauheit; die Härtigkeit; die Härte, Rauheit, Barschheit *(fig.)*.

Hart, *s.* der (5jährige) Hirsch. **—beest,** *s.* das Hirschtier. *Comp.* **—shorn,** *s.* das Hirschhorn; spirits of —shorn, der Hirschhorngeist. **—'stongue,** *s.* die Hirschzunge *(Bot.)*. **—'s-truffles,** *pl.* der Giftschwamm.

Harum-scarum, I. *adv.* in wilder Verwirrung; II. *adj.* hastig, wild.

Harvest, I. *s.* die Ernte; der Erfolg *(fig.)*; *see* —time; II. *v.a.* ernten. **—er,** *s.* der Erntende, Schnitter; *(—ing machine)* die Mähmaschine. *Comp.* **—home,** *s.* das Erntefest. **—moon,** *s.* der fast volle Mond zu Anfang des Herbstes. **—time,** *s.* die Erntezeit.

Has, **—t,** *3 & 2 sing. Pres. Ind. of* have.

Hash, I. *s.* gehacktes Fleisch; das Gemischte, das Aufgewärmte *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* klein hacken.

Hasp, I. *s.* die Haspe, Klampe, das Schließband der Schließhaken; *(spindle)* der, die Haspel; II. *v.a.* mit einer Haspe schließen, zuriegeln.

Hassock, *s.* das Kniepolster.

Hast—e, I. *s.* die Hast, Eile; *(passion)* die Hitze, Hastigkeit; to make —e, eilen; post —e, in aller Eile; in —e, eilig; the more —e the worse speed, Eilen thut nicht gut; II., **—en,** *v.a.* beschleunigen; —en on, antreiben; III., **—en,** *v.n. & r.* eilen, sich beeilen, sich sputen; —e away, forteilen. **—ener,** *s.* der, die Eilende; der Beschleuniger. **—ily,** *adv.* eilig, in Eile; *(rashly)* voreilig, übereilt; *(hotly)* hitzig, ungeduldig. **—iness,** *s.* die Hast, Eilfertigkeit; die Übereilung; die Hitze, Heftigkeit. **—ings,** *pl.* frühzeitige Früchte. **—y,** *adj.* hastig, eilig, eilfertig; voreilig, überschnell; hitzig, hastig, jähzornig; —y pudding, der Mehlpudding.

Hat, *s.* der Hut; silk —, der Seidenhut; top —, der Cylinder; to touch one's — to, begrüßen, indem man den Hut mit der Hand berührt. **—ter,** *s.* der Hutmacher. *Comp.* **—band,** *s.* das Hutband. **—box,** **—case,** *s.* die Hutschachtel. **—brush,** *s.* die Hutbürste. **—maker,**

see —ter. —**money**, *s.* das Kapplaken. —**string**, *s.* die Hutschnur.

1. **Hatch**, I. *v.a.* ausbrecken, ausbrüten *(also fig.)*; to count one's chickens before they are —ed, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen; II. *v.n.* brüten; sich entwickeln; III. *s.* die Hecke, Brut; *(half-door)* die halbe Thüre; die Luke *(Naut.)*; die Einfahrt *(Min.)*; under —es, eingesperrt. *Comp.* —**way**, *s.* die (Treppen-)Luke.

2. **Hatch**, *v.a.* schraffieren; gründen (silver and gold). —**et**, *see* Hatchet. —**ing**, *s.* die Schraffierung *(Draw., Engr.)*; die Aufkratzung (with gilders); counter —ing, Kreuzschraffierung. *Comp.* —**ing-knife**, *s.* der Ritzer.

Hatchet, *s.* das Beil, die kleine Axt; to bury the —, Frieden schließen. *Comp.* —**face**, *s.* ein abgemagertes Gesicht mit vorstehenden Backenknochen. —**shaped**, *adj.* beilförmig.

Hatchment, *s.* das Totenschild, Wappenschild eines Verstorbenen.

Hat—e, I. *s.* der Haß (to, towards, gegen, wider, auf); II. *v.a.* hassen; I —e . . ., . . . ist mir höchst zuwider, ich hasse . . . —**eful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (—ed)* verhaßt; gehässig. —**efulness**, *s.* die Gehässigkeit. —**er**, *s.* der Hasser. —**red**, *s.* der Haß, Groll, die Feindseligkeit.

Haught—ily, *adv.* hochmütig. —**iness**, *s.* der Hochmut, Stolz. —**y**, *adj.* hochmütig, stolz, trotzig.

Haul, I. *s.* der kräftige Zug; der Netzzug, Fischzug; at a —, auf einen Zug; II. *v.a.* ziehen, schleppen *(also Naut.)*; — **ashore**, an's Land ziehen; — **down**, streichen *(Naut.)*, niederziehen; — **home**, beiholen; — **in**, einholen; — **out**, ausholen; — to — one **over** the coals, einen tüchtig ausschelten; **tight**, straff anholen; — **up**, aufholen; to — the wind, beim Winde brassen —**er**, *s.* der Ziehende.

Haulm, *s.* der Halm.

Haunch, *s.* die Hüfte; die Keule; die Hüfte, Hanke, der Schenkel (of a horse); der Schenkel *(Arch.)*; — of venison, Wildpretkeule.

Haunt, I. *v.a.* häufig besuchen, heimsuchen; durch häufige Besuche plagen; umgehen; (wie ein Gespenst) verfolgen; the house is —ed, es geht um, es spukt im Hause; to — a spot, sich an einem Ort herumtreiben; II. *s.* der häufig besuchte Ort, gewohnte Aufenthalt; die Höhle, das Lager, Nest, der Gang (of beasts); one's —s, wo einer sich aufhält. —**er**, *s.* der (die) fleißige Besucher(in).

Hautboy, *s.* die Hoboe.

Hauteur, *s.* der Hochmut.

Havanna, *s.* die Havannacigarre.

Have, I. *ir.v.a. (possess)* haben, besitzen; *(contain)* enthalten; *(get)* erhalten, bekommen; *(learn)* haben, hören; *(desire)* wünschen, verlangen; *(cause)* lassen; *(be obliged)* müssen, brauchen; *(enjoy)* genießen; you — but to speak the truth, Sie brauchen nur die Wahrheit zu sprechen; you — my word for it, that . . ., ich gebe Ihnen mein Wort, daß . . .; I would — all men kings, ich wünschte, daß alle Menschen Könige wären; I would not — you do this, ich wollte euch nicht raten, dies zu thun; you must — these trees cut down, Sie müssen diese Bäume abhauen lassen; I would — you know, Sie müssen wissen; he had three horses killed under him, ihm wurden drei Pferde unter dem Leibe erschossen; you — it! Sie haben es getroffen! — a care! vorgesehen; to — one's say, seine Meinung ausdrücken; — done! laß das! höre auf! there I had him! da hatte ich ihn, konnte ich ihn fassen! as good luck would — it, glücklicherweise; to — a mind, Lust haben; to let one —, einen zukommen lassen; to — rather, lieber haben; I had as lief, es wäre mir ebenso lieb, es wäre mir lieber; to — advice, (den Arzt, Anwalt) zu Rate ziehen; to — about one, an sich haben; I — no money about me, ich habe kein Geld bei mir; — **after**, folgen; — **at** you! es gilt dir! nimm dich in Acht! to — at heart, auf dem (am) Herzen liegen; — **back**, zurückkommen lassen; to — **by** heart, auswendig wissen; to — **in** derision, (honour), verachten, (achten); to — in keeping, zum Aufbewahren haben; God — you in his keeping! Gott halte dich in seiner Hut! to — **on**, tragen; to — to do **with**, zu thun haben mit; II. *ir.v. aux.* haben; sein; he has come, er ist gekommen; we — seen, wir haben gesehen; I — got a headache, ich habe Kopfweh; — you seen this? I —, haben Sie dies schon gesehen? ja; you — done what I told you, — you not? nicht wahr, Sie haben gethan, was ich Ihnen sagte? III. *s.* the —s and the — **nots**, die Besitzenden und die Besitzlosen.

Haven, *s.* der Hafen *(also fig.)*.

Haversack, *s.* der Proviantsack *(Mil.)*; *(gunner's case)* der Tornister.

Having, I. *p. see* Have; II. *adj.* geizig *(pron.)*.

Havoc, *s.* die Verwüstung; —! Mord! to make — of, verwüsten, zerstören, *(waste)* vergeuden.

1. **Haw**, *s. (field)* der Hag; die Hagebutte *(Bot.)*. —**haw**, *s. see* Haha. *Comp.* —**finch**, *s.* der Kirschfink. —**thorn**, *s.* der Hagedorn.

2. **Haw**, I. *s.* das Stottern, die Pause; II. *v.n.* stottern, —**haw**, *v.n.* laut lachen.

1. **Hawk**, I. *s.* der Habicht, Falke; *(cheat)* der Gauner; II. *v.n.* mit Falken beizen, jagen. —**er**, *s.* der Falkenjäger. —**ing**, *s.* die Falkenbeize. *Comp.* —**eyed**, *adj.* scharfsichtig, falkenäugig. —**moth**, *s.* der Habichtskäfer. —**owl**, *s.* die Falkeneule. —**weed**, *s.* das Habichtskraut.

2. **Hawk**, *v.n.* sich räuspern; — **up**, ausräuspern.

3. **Hawk**, *v.a.* hökeln, hausieren. —**er**, *s.* der Hausierer. —**ing**, *s.* das Hausieren.

Hawse, *s.* die Lage der Ankertaue vor den Klüsen. —**r**, *s.* das Kabeltau, die Grelien. *Comp.* —**holes**, *pl.* die Klüsen. —**pieces**, *pl.* die Klüsenhölzer.

Hay, *s.* das Heu; to make (into) —, (zu) Heu machen; to make — while the sun shines, das Eisen schmieden, solang es noch heiß ist. *Comp.* —**cock**, *s.* kleine Heumiete. —**harvest**, *s.* die Heuernte. —**loft**, *s.* der Heuboden. —**maker**, *s.* der Heumacher. —**making**, *s.* das Heumachen. —**mow**, *s.* aufgeschichtetes Heu. —**rick**, —**stack**, *s.* der Heuschober.

Hazard, I. *s. (danger)* die Gefahr, das Wagestück, Wagnis; *(chance)* der Zufall; das Hazardspiel *(Cards.)*; to play the losing —, sich verlaufen *(Bill.)*; at all —s, auf alle Fälle; at the — of one's life, auf Gefahr seines Lebens; II. *v.a.* dem Zufall aussetzen, wagen, auf's Spiel setzen. —**ous**, *adj.* gewagt, gefährlich. —**ousness**, *s.* die Gefährlichkeit.

Haz—e, *s.* der dicke Nebel. —**iness**, *s.* das Nebelige. —**y**, *adj.* nebelig.

Hazel, *s.* die Hasel(-staude); — eyes, nußbraune Augen. *Comp.* —**nut**, *s.* die Haselnuß. —**wood**, *s.* das Haselgebüsch.

He, I. *pers. pron.* er; der, derjenige; — who, derjenige welcher; II. *in comp.* = das männliche, Männchen; — goat, der Ziegenbock.

Head, I. *s.* das Haupt, der Kopf; *(individual)* das Individuum, der Mann, das Stück; *(chief)* das Haupt, der Häuptling, Führer; *(principal)* der Vorsteher, Verwalter, Direktor; *(chief place)* das Haupt, die Spitze; *(understanding)* der Kopf, Verstand; *(prow)* der Schiffsschnabel; *(source)* die Quelle; die Höhe, Krisis (of an illness); *(division)* der Punkt, Hauptpunkt, Abschnitt, Paragraph; der Posten (in accounts); das obere Ende (of a bay etc.); der Gipfel, Wipfel, die Krone (of a tree); die Spitze (of a column, an army, an arrow etc.); der Rektor (of a college); der Griff (of a corkscrew, an einem Kork-

zieher); der Kopf (of a nail, a hatchet, a pin, a bed, a poppy, a cabbage etc.); der Avers (of a coin); per —, auf den Kopf, per Mann; 20 — of oxen, 20 Stück Ochsen; to be at the — of (an army, eine Armee) anführen, (an establishment, einer Anstalt) vorstehen; to come to a —, eitern *(as an ulcer)*, reifen *(fig.)*; crowned —s, gekrönte Häupter; from — to foot, von oben bis unten; to gather —, überhand nehmen, zu Kräften kommen; to get (up) into one's —, in den Kopf bekommen, (in den Kopf steigen); to give a horse his —, einem Pferde die Zügel schießen lassen; to make neither — nor tail of, aus (einer Sache) nicht klug werden können; —s or tails! Kopf oder Flach! by the — and shoulders, mit aller Gewalt; too much by the —, vorlastig *(Naut.)*; — over heels, Hals über Kopf; a — of celery, ein Stück Sellerie; —s of the charges, die Klagepunkte; — of the Catholic church, der Papst; —s of departments, Departementsvorstände; —s of a discourse, die Hauptpunkte, das Thema einer Abhandlung; — of the galley, die Zunge am Setzschiff; — of a (business-) house, der (Chef) Hausvater; — of the stairs, der oberste Teil einer Treppe; — of the table, der obere Teil des Tisches; she sat at the — of the table, sie saß oben am Tische; to keep a civil tongue in one's —, sich einer höflichen Sprache bedienen *(vulg.)*; to lay their —s together, sich beraten; to lose one's —, um den Kopf kommen, *(grow confused)* irre werden; to make — against, die Spitze bieten, die Oberhand gewinnen; of one's own —, eigenmächtig; on this —, hierüber; out of one's —, aus dem Kopfe; over —, oben; over — and ears, bis über die Ohren; to put into one's —, einem (etwas) in den Kopf setzen; his — runs on nothing but, er denkt an nichts als; to set a price upon one's —, einen Preis auf Jemands Kopf setzen; to take the —, den Vorrang abgewinnen; to take into one's —, sich in den Kopf setzen; II. *adj. (in comp.)* der, die, das vordere, erste, vorzüglichste, Haupt-, Ober-; III. *v.a.* anführen, befehligen, leiten (an army etc.); *(be at the — of)* an der Spitze stehen; *(go before)* vorausgehen; *(furnish with a —)* mit einem Kopfe, Knopfe, einer Spitze versehen; *(oppose)* entgegenkommen; **(behead)* köpfen; kappen (trees); anköpfen (pins); verbodmen (a cask); the wind —s us, der Wind ist uns entgegen; IV. *v.n.* how does the ship —? wie läuft das Schiff? **—ed,** I. *pp. see* — III.; —ed by, angeführt von; —ed with, beschlagen mit; II. *adj.* cool —ed, kaltblütig; giddy —ed, schwindelköpfig; hot —ed, tollköpfig; long —ed, gescheut, schlau. **—er,** *s.* der Anköpfer (of pins, nails etc.); *(plunge)* das kopfüber ins Wasser Stürzen. **—iness,** *s.* das Berauschende (of wine etc.). **—ing,** *s.* der Kolumnentitel *(Typ.)*; das Anköpfen (of a pin); *(inscription)* die Überschrift. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Kopf, kopflos *(also fig.)*; *(leaderless)* ohne Oberhaupt. **—long,** I. *adj.* jäh, abschüssig; *(rushing violently)* ungestüm; *(rash)* unbesonnen, unüberlegt, vorschreilig; II. *adv.* **(head foremost)** kopfüber, mit dem Kopfe voran; *(precipitately)* über Hals und Kopf; unbedachtsam, eilig, hastig, plötzlich. **—most,** *adj.* vorderst. **—ship,** *s.* die höchste Gewalt; Vorstandschaft. **—y,** *adj.* berauschend; **sees* —strong. *Comp.* **—ache,** *s.* das Kopfweh. **—band,** *s.* die Kopfbinde; das Kapitälchen *(Bookb.)*. **—clerk,** *s.* der erste Kommis; der erste Schreiber. **—dress,** *s.* der Kopfputz. **—land,** *s.* das Vorgebirge, die Landspitze; die Anwand *(Agr.)*. **—line,** *s.* die Hauptzeile *(Typ.)*. **—man,** *s.* der Vorsteher, das Haupt. **—master,** *s.* der erste Lehrer; der Rektor, Direktor (of a public school). **—mastership,** *s.* das Rektorat. **—money,** *s.* das Kopfgeld. **—piece,** *s.* der Helm; die Titelvignette (of a book); der Stirnriemen *(Saddl.)*; a good —piece, ein fähiger Kopf *(now vulg.)*. **—quarters,** *pl.* das Hauptquartier. **—sman,** *s.* der Scharfrichter. **—stall,** *s.* das Kopfgestell (of a bridle). **—stone,** *s.* der Grabstein; *der Hauptstein. **—strong,** *adj. (rash)* hitzig, ungestüm; *(obstinate)* starrköpfig, eigensinnig. **—way,** *s.* der Anlauf eines Schiffes; to make —way, vorankommen, Fortschritte machen. **—work,** *s.* die Kopfarbeit. **—workman,** *s.* der erste unter den Arbeitern, der Obermann, Vorarbeiter.

Heal, *v.a. & n.* heilen; to — up, zuheilen. **—er,** *s.* der Heilende, Heiler. **—ing,** I. *adj.* heilend, heilsam; —ing art, die Heilkunst; II. *s.* das Heilen. **—thy,** *sees* Health.

Health, *s.* die Gesundheit *(also in drinking)*; good, (bad) —, das Wohlbefinden, (die Kränklichkeit); the soul's —, das Seelenheil; certificate, bill of —, der Gesundheitspaß; board of —, der Gesundheitsrat; here's a — to ...! es leben ...! your good —! auf Ihr Wohlsein! **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gesund; gesund, heilsam, der Gesundheit zuträglich *(as a climate)*. **—fulness,** *s.* die Gesundheit, Heilkraft. **—iness,** *s.* die Gesundheit. **—less,** *adj.* ungesund, kränklich. **—y,** *adj.* gesund.

Heap, I. *s.* der Haufen, die Masse; die Menge (of people etc., *vulg.*); der Steinhaufen *(B.)*; der Haufen *(Typ.)*; to be struck all of a —, ganz verblüfft sein *(vulg.)*; in —s, haufenweise; II. *v.a.* häufen; — **on,** hinzuthun; — **up,** aufhäufen. **—er,** *s.* der Aufhäufer.

Hear, I. *ir.v.a.* hören, anhören; *(— with favour)* erhören; *(listen to)* zuhören; *(attend to)* gehorchen; abhören (a case, a witness, reading, a fact); *(learn)* vernehmen, erfahren; überhören (lessons); let me — how you are getting on, laß mich wissen, was ihr macht; — out, bis zu Ende hören; II. *ir.v.n.* hören; horchen; erfahren; I —d from him last week, vorige Woche bekam ich Nachricht von ihm; to — say *or* tell, sagen hören *(vulg)*; III. *int.* horch! hört! **—er,** *s.* der Hörer; der Zuhörer (of a preacher etc.). **—ing,** *s.* das Hören; *(sense of —ing)* das Gehör; *(audience)* die Audienz; das Verhör *(Law)*; within —ing, im Bereich der Stimme; in my —ing, vor meinen Ohren, wie ich es hörte; to give one a —ing, einen anhören, ihm Gehör schenken; the —ing of witnesses, Zeugenverhör. **—ken,** *see* Hearken. *Comp.* **—ing-trumpet,** *s.* das Hörrohr. **—say,** I. *s.* das Hörensagen; II. *adj.* —say evidence, der Beweis durch Hörensagen.

Hearken, *v.* I. *a.* zuhören; II. *n.* — to, zuhören, horchen.

Hearse, *s.* der Leichenwagen. *Comp.* **—cloth,** *s.* das Bahrtuch.

Heart, *s.* das Herz *(also fig.)*; *(inner part)* das Innere; das Herz (of a country etc.); *(essence)* das Wesentlichste, Leben, die Seele, Essenz; dear —! liebes Herzchen! sweet —! mein Schätzchen! to have at —, auf dem Herzen haben; by —, auswendig; hand and —, mit Hand und Herz; to do one's — good, dem Herzen wohl thun; my — fails me, mich verläßt der Mut; *see* Find; in good —, wohlgemut (prov.); — of iron, Felsenherz; in the — of, im Herzen, im Innern; in my — of —s, im Innersten meines Herzens; king of —s, der Herzenskönig; to lay, take to —, zu Herzen nehmen; my — misgives me, der Mut verläßt mich; to open one's — to, (einem) sein Herz ausschütten; out of —, mutlos; to set one's — at rest, einen beruhigen; to set one's — on, sein Herz hängen an; I have set my — on going, ich habe es mir in den

Kopf gesetzt, zu gehen; to take (pluck up) — of grace, sich ein Herz fassen; to wear one's — upon one's sleeve, sein Herz am Ärmel tragen; his — sank, da sank ihm der Mut; with all my —, herzlich gern. **—en,** *v.a.* aufmuntern; bessern (land). **—ily,** *adv.* herzlich, von Herzen; *(vigorously)* tüchtig. **—iness,** *s.* die Herzlichkeit, Innigkeit; die Stärke (of appetite). **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* herzlos; *(spiritless)* zaghaft, feig; *(dispiriting)* entmutigend. **—lessness,** *s.* die Herzlosigkeit. **—some,** *adj.* aufmunternd; munter. **—y,** *adj.* herzlich, innig, warm; *(healthy)* gesund, frisch, munter; *(sincere)* aufrichtig; *(sound)* fest, kernig; stark, tüchtig; —y meal, herzhaftes Mahl; to be —y in, ernst sein um; my —ies! meine Herzensjungen! *Comp.* **—ache,** *s.* das Herzweh. **—beat,** *s.* der Herzschlag. **—break,** *s.* der Herzenskummer. **—breaking,** *adj.* herzbrechend. **—broken,** *adj.* gebrochenen Herzens. **—burn,** *s.* das Sodbrennen. **—burning,** *s.* der Groll; die Unzufriedenheit. **—felt,** *adj.* tief empfunden, herzlich. **—piercing,** *adj.* herzrührend. **—rending,** *adj.* herzzerreißend. **—s-blood,** *s.* das Herzblut; das Köstlichste. **—searching,** *adj.* herzforschend, ergreifend. **—'s-ease,** *s.* das Stiefmütterchen. **—shaped,** *adj.* herzförmig. **—sick,** *adj.* herzkrank; tief betrübt *(fig.).* **—sore,** *adj.* herzenswund. **—stirring,** *adj.* herzergreifend. **—strings,** *pl.* Herzfibern. **—whole,** *adj.* freien Herzens, mit heilem Herzen.

Hearth, *s.* der Herd *(also fig.). Comp.* **—brush,** *s.* der Herdbesen. **—rug,** *s.* der Kaminteppich. **—stone,** *s.* der Herdstein.

Heat, I. *s.* die Hitze; die Wärme *(Phys.);* die Hitze, Heftigkeit, der Zorn; das Feuer, der Eifer (of argument etc.); der einzelne Lauf (in races); degree of —, der Wärmegrad; mechanical equivalent of —, das mechanische Wärmeäquivalent; a dead —, das Erreichen des Ziels zu derselben Zeit; to run a —, einen Lauf rennen; to be in —, läufig sein; II. *v.a.* heiß machen, heizen; erhitzen *(also fig.);* III. *v.n.* heiß, warm werden. **—er,** *s.* der Heizer, Heizende; der Bügel-, Plättstahl (of an iron). **—ing,** *s.* die Heizung; die Erhitzung *(Mach.);* die Anheizung (of a furnace etc.); —ing by gas, by hot air, Gas-, Luftheizung. *Comp.* **—ing-apparatus,** *s.* der Heizapparat. **—ing-power,** *s.* die Heizkraft.

Heath, *s.* die Heide, das Heidekraut *(Bot.);* die Heide. **—en,** *see* Heathen. **—er,** *s.* die Heide, das Heidekraut; —er bells, Heideblumen. **—y,** *adj.* voller Heide. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Heidelbeere. **—cock,** *s.* der Birkhahn. **—er-broom,** *s.* der Heidebesen.

Heathen, I. *s.* der Heide; the —, die Heiden; II. *adj.* heidnisch. **—dom,** *s.* das Heidentum. **—ish,** *adj.* heidnisch; roh, wild *(fig.); (cruel)* grausam. **—ishness,** *s.* das heidnische Wesen. **—ism,** *s.* das Heidentum; die Barbarei.

Heav—e, I. *v.a.* (auf-, er-) heben; *(swell)* schwellen; aufstoßen, holen (a sigh); to —e the anchor, den Anker lichten; to —e the lead, das Lot werfen; to —e overboard, über Bord werfen; —e out, auswerfen; —e up, aufheben; II. *v.n.* sich heben, (auf)schwellen, sich empordrängen; *(retch)* sich übergeben wollen; schwellen (as the sea); to —e astern, von hinten auf den Anker treiben; to —e in sight, sichtbar werden; —e to, backbrassen; III. *s.* das Heben, Aufheben, der Hub; das Schwellen (of the breast); die Übelkeit; *(throw)* der Aufwärtsstoß. **—en,** *see* Heaven. **—er,** *s.* der Heber. **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Schwere, das Gewicht (of a body); *(—iness of spirit)* die Schwermut, der Trübsinn; *(drowsiness)* die Schläfrigkeit, Mattigkeit; *(cumbrousness, etc., sluggishness)* die Schwerfälligkeit; der Druck (of taxes); die Schwere, Dichtheit (of the air); die Schwere, Fettigkeit (of the soil). **—ing,** I. *adj.* schwellend. *(as the sea, a breast etc.);* II. *s.* das Schwellen (of the breast); das Keuchen. **—y,** I. *adj.* schwer; traurig, schwermütig; schwerfällig; *(torpid)* schläfrig, matt; schwer, unverdaulich *(as food);* fett, feucht; heftig, stark *(as rain etc.); (dull)* trüb, finster; a —y book, ein schwerfällig geschriebenes Buch; —y bread, pappiges, nicht aufgegangenes Brot; —y cloud, dicke, schwere Wolke; —y cavalry, *see* —ies; —y expenses, schwere Kosten; —y eyes, matte Augen; —y face, plumpes Gesicht; —y fire, starkes Geschützfeuer; II. *adv.* schwer; drückend, lästig; III. *s.* the —ies, schwere Reiterei. *Comp.* **—e-offering,** *s.* das Hebeopfer. **—y-gaited,** *adj.* schwerfälligen Gangs. **—y-handed,** *adj.* plump. **—y-headed,** *adj. (sleepy)* schläfrig; dumm *(fig.).* **—y-laden,** *adj.* schwerbeladen.

Heaven, *s.* der Himmel; O —s! o, Himmel! **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* himmlisch. **—liness,** *s.* die Himmelsnatur, das himmlische Wesen. **—ward,** I. *adv.* himmelwärts; II. *adj.* gen Himmel strebend; —ward flight, Aufschwung zum Himmel. *Comp.* **—born,** *adj.* himmelerzeugt, himmlisch. **—directed,** *adj.* zum Himmel gerichtet *(as one's gaze); (—guided)* vom Himmel geleitet. **—high,** *adj.* himmelhoch. **—inspired,** *adj.* gottbegeistert. **—ly-minded,** *adj.* himmlisch gesinnt, fromm. **—ly-mindedness,** *s.* die Frömmigkeit.

Hebdomad—al, —ary, *adj.* wöchentlich. **—ary,** *s.* der Wöchner, Hebdomadarius.

Hebet—ate, *v.a.* stumpf machen. **—ation,** *s.* das Abstumpfen; die Stumpfheit. **—ude,** *s.* die Stumpfheit; die Blödigkeit, Dummheit.

Heb—raic, *adj.* hebräisch. **—raism,** *s.* der Hebraismus. **—raist,** *s.* der Hebräer. **—rew,** I. *adj.* hebräisch; II. *s.* der (die) Hebräer(in); das Hebräische.

Hebrid—es, *s.* die Hebriden. **—ian, —ean,** *adj.* hebridisch.

Hecatomb, *s.* die Hekatombe.

Heck—le, I. *v.a.* hecheln; II. *s.* die Hechel. **—ler,** *s.* der Hechler. *Comp.* **—ling-machine,** *s.* die Hechelmaschine.

Hectic, I. *adj.* hektisch, auszehrend; II. *s.* die Hektik.

Hector, I. *s.* Hektor; *(bully)* der Eisenfresser; II. *v.a.* bedrohen, anmaßend behandeln; *see* Bully; III. *v.n.* den Eisenfresser spielen; *(bluster)* bramarbasieren.

Heddle, *s.* die Litze. *Comp.* **—eye,** *s.* das Litzenhäuschen. **—hook,** *s.* die Einziehnadel.

Hederaceous, *adj.* zum Epheu gehörig.

Hedge, *s.* die Hecke, der Zaun; over — and ditch, über Stock und Stein; to make a —, *see* — III.; II. *v.a.* einzäunen, einhägen; *(encircle)* umgeben, einfassen; **—in,** einzäunen, einschließen; **— out,** ausschließen; **—up,** sperren; III. *v.n.* auf beiden Seiten (für und wider) wetten. **—r,** *s.* der Zaunmacher; der Heckenbeschneider. *Comp.* **—bill,** *s.* das Hagemesser, Gartenmesser. **—hog,** *s.* der Igel; der Igelfisch *(Icht.).* **—hyssop,** *s.* das Gnadenkraut. **—mustard,** *s.* der Weggesf, gemeine Heberich. **—nettle,** *s.* der Zieft. **—parsley,** *s.* der Schafkerbel. **—priest,** *s.* der Winkelprediger, Bettelpfaffe. **—row,** *s.* die Hecke, der Zaun. **—school,** *s.* die im Freien gehaltene Schule; gemeine Schule *(fig.).* **—shears,** *pl.* die Heckenschere. **—sparrow, —warbler,** *s.* braungeflecte Graemücke.

Hedging, *s.* das Zaunmachen. *Comp.* **—bill,** *see* Hedgebill.

Heed, I. *v.a.* (be)achten, Acht geben auf; II. *v.n.* achten; III. *s.* die Achtung; to give — to,

Acht(ung) auf . . . geben; to take—, sich in Acht nehmen, sich vorsehen (of, vor).. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* achtsam, aufmerksam; *(wary)* wachsam, vorsichtig. —**fulness**, *s.* die Achtsamkeit; die Wachsamkeit. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* achtlos; *(negligent)* sorglos; *(thoughtless)* unbesonnen, gedankenlos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Unachtsamkeit, Achtlosigkeit; die Sorglosigkeit; die Rücksichtslosigkeit.

1. **Heel**, I. *s.* die Ferse; der Absatz (on shoes etc.); *(— of a loaf)* die (Brod-)Kruste; der Hiel (of a mast, the keel etc., *Naut.*); *(end)* der letzte Teil, das Ende; to be out at —s, Löcher im Strumpfe haben *(lit.)*, in erbärmlichen Umständen sein *(fig.)*; to be at the —s of, dicht auf den Fersen sein, folgen; to cool one's —s, müssig einen erwarten *(colloq.)*; to show a pair of —s, ausreißen *(vulg.)*; to take to one's —s, das Hasenpanier ergreifen; to tread upon the —s of, (einem ꝛc.) ereilen; II. *v.a.* mit einem Absatze versehen; bespornen (cocks). —**ing**, *s.* das Erneuern der Absätze. *Comp.* —**cutter**, *s.* die Absatzschneidemaschine. —**iron**, *s.* das Hufeisen. —**piece**, *s.* der Absatzfleck. —**plate**, *s.* die Kappe am Flintenkolben. —**tap**, *s.* die Absatzplatte *(Shoem.)*; die Neige (in a glass); so —taps! ausgetrunken!

2. **Heel**, *v.n.* sich neigen, krengen *(Naut.)*.

Hegemony, *s.* die Hegemonie, Obergewalt.

Hegira, *s.* die Hegira, Hedschirah.

Heifer, *s.* die Färse, junge Kuh.

Heigh, *int.* he! —**ho**, *int.* ach! o weh!

Height, *s.* die Höhe *(also fig.)*; *(size)* die Größe; *(elevation)* die Anhöhe, der Hügel; *(summit)* der Gipfel, höchste Grad; — of folly, die ärgste Thorheit; — between docks, Tiefe des Zwischendecks. —**en**, *v.a.* erhöhen; *(increase)* vergrößern, vermehren; *(elevate)* erheben; heben, steigern (the effect etc.). —**ening**, *s.* die Erhöhung; die Steigerung.

Heinous, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* abscheulich, verrucht. —**ness**, *s.* die Abscheulichkeit.

Heir, *s.* der Erbe *(also fig.)*; to be — to, erben; — apparent, unstreitiger Erbe; — at law, rechtmäßiger Erbe; — presumptive, mutmaßlicher Erbe. —**ess**, *s.* die Erbin. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Erben. —**loom**, *s.* das Erbstück. —**ship**, *s.* die Erbschaft.

Heli—ac(al), *adj.* heliakisch, zur Sonne gehörig. —**anthus**, *s.* die Sonnenblume. —**ocentric**, *adj.* heliocentrisch. —**ochromic**, *adj.* heliochromisch. —**ograph**, *s.* der Heliograph, Sonnenlicht-Telegraph. —**ographic**, *adj.* heliographisch; —ographic chart, die Sonnenkarte; —ographic communication, die Mitteilung durch den Heliographen. —**ography**, *s.* die Heliographie. —**ometer**, *s.* das Heliometer. —**oscope**, *s.* das Helioskop, Sonnenfernrohr. —**otrope**, *s.* der, das Heliotrop *(Astr., Bot., Surv., Min.)*. *Comp.* —**otype-printing**, *s.* der Lichtdruck.

Heli—cal, *adj.* schneckenförmig; —cal curve, Spiral-, Schneckenlinie. —**x**, *s.* die Schneckenlinie, Schnecke; äußere Ohrleiste *(Anat.)*.

Hell, *s.* die Hölle; die Unterwelt; der Platz, wo man Abfälle (vom Tuche ꝛc.) hinthut; der Kerker *(S.)*; *(gambling —)* das Spielhaus. —**ish**, *adj.* höllisch; abscheulich. —**ishness**, *s.* das Höllische; das Abscheuliche. *Comp.* —**fire**, *s.* das Höllenfeuer; — fire! Sapperment! —**hound**, *s.* der Höllenhund.

Hellebore, *s.* der Nieswurz.

Hellen—ic, *adj.* hellenisch. —**ism**, *s.* der Hellenismus. —**ize**, *v.a.* hellenisieren.

1. **Helm**, *s. see* —et; der Helm *(Her., Chem.)*. —**et**, *s.* der Helm, die Sturmhaube; *see* Helm; der Helm *(Bot.)*. —**eted**, *adj.* behelmt. *Comp.* —**et-flower**, *s.* das Giftheil; das Helmkraut. —**et-shaped**, *adj.* helmförmig.

2. **Helm**, *s.* das Steuer(ruder); das Ruder *(fig.)*; to be at the —, am Ruder sitzen, leiten; —s of the state, Staatslenker; — a lee! das Ruder in Lee! starboard the —! Steuerbord, das Ruder! *Comp.* —**port**, *s.* das Hennegat. —**sman**, *s.* der Steuermann.

Helminthics, *pl.* Wurmmittel.

Helot, *s.* der Helote. —**ism**, *s.* der Helotismus.

Help I. *v.a.* (einem) helfen, beistehen, Hülfe leisten, (einen) unterstützen; *(remedy)* abhelfen, verhindern; *(forbear)* unterlassen; reichen, geben, bedienen (at table); I cannot — laughing, ich kann nicht umhin zu lachen; allow me to — you to a little sauce, lassen Sie mich Ihnen etwas Sauce, Brühe geben; —yourself, bedienen Sie sich, langen Sie selbst zu; so — me God! so wahr mir Gott helfe; I cannot — it, ich kann nichts dafür, ich kann es nicht ändern; it cannot be —ed, es läßt sich nichts thun; I cannot — my nature, ich kann nichts für meine Natur; — **down**, herunterhelfen; — **forward**, forthelfen; —**in**, hineinhelfen; —**off**, ablegen helfen (one's coat etc.), davonhelfen, durchhelfen; — **out**, herushelfen; — **through**, durchhelfen; — **up**, (hin)aufhelfen; II. *v.n.* helfen, dienen (to, zu); III. *s.* die Hülfe (leistung), der Beistand; *(that which, one who —s)* das Hülfsmittel, der, die Hülfeleistende; *(servant)* der Bediente, die Magd *(Americ.)*; *(remedy)* das Mittel; by the — of, mit Hülfe von, vermittelst; there is no — for it, es ist nicht zu ändern; *see* —er, —ing. —**er**, *s.* der Helfer, Beistand; der, die Helfende; *(assistant)* der Gehülfe. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* hülfreich, behülflich, dienlich, nützlich; *(salutary)* heilsam. —**fulness**, *s.* die Dienlichkeit, Nützlichkeit. —**ing**, *s.* das Hülfeleisten; *(portion)* die Portion, der Anteil. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* hülflos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Hülflosigkeit. —**mate**, —**meet**, *s.* die Gehülfin, der Gatte; *(assistant)* der Gefährte, Gehülfe.

Helter-skelter, *adv.* holterpolter, über Hals und Kopf.

Helve, I. *s.* der Stiel, Helm, Griff; II. *v.a.* bestielen, anschäften. *Comp.* —**hammer**, *s.* schwerer Schmiedehammer.

Helvet—ia, *s.* Helvetien. —**ic**, *adj.* helvetisch.

1. **Hem**, I. *s.* der Saum; open-work —, durchbrochener Saum; II. *v.a.* säumen; — in, einschließen, ringeben. *Comp.* —**stitch**, *s.* der Hohlsaum. —**stitched handkerchief**, *s.* das Taschentuch mit Hohlsaum.

2. **Hem**, I. *s.* das Räuspern; II. *v.n.* sich räuspern, mit einem hm! anrufen; III. *int.* hm!

Hemat—ite, *s.* der Roteisenstein. —**ocele**, *s.* der Blutbruch. —**ology**, *s.* die Blutlehre. —**osis**, *s.* die Blutbildung.

Hemi—cycle, *s.* der Halbzirkel. —**ptera**, *pl.* Halbflügler. —**sphere**, *s.* die Hemisphäre, Halbkugel; *(map)* die Himmelskarte. —**spherical**, *adj.* halbkugelig. —**stich**, *s.* das Hemistichium, der Halbvers.

Hemlock, *s.* der Schierling. *Comp.* —**spruce**, *s.* die Schierlingstanne.

Hemorr—hage, *s.* der Blutfluß. —**hagic**, *adj.* blutflüssig. —**hoidal**, *adj.* hämorrhoidalisch. —**hoids**, *pl* Hämorrhoiden.

Hemp, *s.* der Hanf. —**en**, *adj.* hänfen. *Comp.* —**agrimony**, *s.* der Wasserdosten, Wasserhanf. —**brake**, *s.* die Hanfbreche. —**comb**, *s.* die Hanfhechel. —**dresser**, *s.* der Hanfbrecher. —**retting**, *s.* die Hanfröste. —**seed**, *s.* der Hanfsame.

Hen, *s.* die Henne; *(female)* das Weibchen. *Comp.* — **and-chickens**, *s.* eine Varietät der Maßliebe. —**bane**, *s.* das Bilsenkraut. —**bit**, *s.* die Todnessel. —**coop**, *s* der Hühnerkorb. —**driver**, —**harrier**, *s.* die Kornweihe. —**house**, *s.* das Hühnerhaus. —**peck**, *v.a.*

(den Ehemann) beherrschen. —**pecked,** *adj.* unter dem Pantoffel stehend. —**roost,** *s.* die Hühnersteige.

Hence, I. *adv. (away)* von hinnen, weg, hinweg, fort; *(from this)* hieraus, daraus, von da; daher, deshalb; *(from now)* von nun, von jetzt an; *(off)* von hier entfernt; — it comes, daher kommt es; a week —, in einer Woche; II. *int.* fort! hinweg! —**forth,** —**forward,** *adv.* hinfort, von nun an.

Henchman, *s.* der Leibdiener, Knappe.

Hendec—agon, *s.* das Elfeck. —**asyllable,** *s.* der elfsilbige Vers.

Henna, *s.* die Alkanna.

Hep—ar, *s.* die Schwefelleber. —**atic(al),** *adj.* hepatisch, Leber-. —**atica,** *s.* die Leberblume. —**atite,** *s.* der Hepatit. —**atitis,** *s.* die Lebercntzündung. —**atize,** *v.a.* mit Schwefelleberluft schwängern.

Hept—agon, *s.* das Siebeneck. —**agonal,** *adj.* siebeneckig. —**ahedron,** *s.* das Siebenflach. —**andrian,** *adj.* siebenmännerig. —**angular,** *adj.* siebenwinklig. —**archy,** *s.* die Siebenherrschaft, Heptarchie.

Her, I. *pers. pron. (Acc. of* she*)* sie; *(to —)* ihr; we saw —, wir sahen sie; we gave — the book, wir gaben ihr das Buch; II. *poss. adj.* ihr; — family disapproved of it, ihre Familie mißbilligte es. —**s,** —**self,** *scc* Her—.

Herald, I. *s.* der Herold; der Wappenherold *(Her.);* der Vorbote *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* feierlich einführen; *(proclaim)* anmelden. —**ic,** *adj.* heraldisch. —**ry,** *s.* die Heraldik, Wappenkunde; *(—'s office)* das Heroldsamt.

Herb, *s.* das Kraut, die Pflanze. —**aceous,** *adj.* krautartig. —**age,** *s.* Futterkräuter, das Gras, die Weide. —**al,** *s.* die Pflanzensammlung; das Pflanzen-, Kräuterbuch. —**alist,** *s.* der Kräuterkenner; der Kräutersammler. —**arium,** *s.* das Herbarium. —**ary,** *s.* der Kräutergarten. —**escent,** *adj.* krautartig, Kraut-. —**ivora,** *pl.* pflanzenfressende Tiere. —**ivarous,** *adj.* gras-, kräuterfressend. —**orization,** *s.* das Kräutersammeln, Botanisieren. —**orize,** *v. I. n.* botanisieren, Kräuter suchen; II. *a.* Pflanzen auf Mineralien abdrücken; —orized stones, herborisierte Denkmäler. *Comp.* —**bennet,** *s.* das Benediktenkraut; der Schierling. — **Christopher,** *s.* das Christophskraut. — **Gerard,** *s.* wilde Angelika. — **Paris,** *s.* vierblätterige Einbeere. — **Robert,** *s.* das Roberts-, Ruprechtskraut.

Herculean, *adj.* herkulisch.

Hercynian, *adj.* hercynisch.

Herd, I. *s.* die Herde; der Haufen Menschen; — of deer, das Rudel Hochwild; — of oxen, der Trieb Ochsen; the common —, das Volk, der Pöbel; II. *v.a.* eine Herde hüten; III. *v.n.* in Herden gehen; to — with, sich gesellen *or* scharen zu. —**er (—'s-man),** *s.* der Hirt.

Here, *adv.* hier, hiesigen Orts; *(— below)* hienieden, in diesem Leben; — and there, hier und dort, hin und wieder; neither — nor there, weder hier noch dort, nirgends; that's neither — nor there, das gehört nicht zur Sache, es ist nicht an dem; it was Lady B. —, Lady B. there, es hieß Lady B. hinten und vorn; —'s to you! auf euer Wohlsein! *Comp.* — **about(s),** *adv.* hier herum. — **after,** I. *adv.* hernach, künftighin, in Zukunft; im künftigen Leben; II. *s.* die Zukunft, das künftige Leben; III. *adj.* künftig. — **at,** *adv.* hierbei, hierüber. — **by,** *adv. (— by this)* hierdurch; *(close by)* nebenbei; beigefügt, hiemit *(C. L.).* — **in,** *adv.* hierin. — **of,** *adv.* hiervon. — **on,** *adv.* hierauf, hierüber. — **to,** *adv.* hierzu. — **tofore,** *adv.* vormals, vor diesem. — **upon,** *see* — on. — **with,** *adv.* hiermit.

Hered—itament, *s.* das Erbgut. —**itary,** *adj.* erblich; —itary prince, der Erbprinz. —**ity,** *s.* die Erblichkeit; der Forterbungstrieb.

Heres—iarch, *s.* der Erzketzer. —**y,** *s.* die Ketzerei.

Heretic, *s.* der Ketzer. —**al,** *adj.* ketzerisch.

Heriot, *s.* der Hauptfall.

Herisson, *s.* der spanische Reiter, Sturmigel.

Herit—able, *adj.* erbfähig; *(inheritable)* erblich. —**age,** *s.* die Erbschaft, das Erbgut. —**ors,** *pl.* Grundgesessene des Kirchspiels *(Scotch.).*

Hermaphrodit—e, I. *s.* der Zwitter; die Zwitterpflanze *(Bot.);* II. *adj.* zwitterartig. —**ic,** *adj.* zwitterhaft.

Hermeneutic, *adj.* hermeneutisch. —**s,** *pl.* die Hermeneutik, Auslegungskunst.

Hermetic, *adj.* —**ally,** hermetisch; — closure, hermetischer Verschluß; —ally sealed, luftdicht verschlossen.

Hermit, *s.* der Eremit, Einsiedler; *(beadsman)* der Betbruder. —**age,** *s.* die Einsiedelei. *Comp.* —**crab,** *s.* der Einsiedlerkrebs. —**crow,** *s.* der Alpenrabe.

Hernia, *s.* der Bruch.

Hero, *s.* der Held; der Heros *(Myth.).* —**ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* heldenmäßig; *(brave)* tapfer, heldenmütig; —ic race, das Heldengeschlecht; —ic poem, episches Gedicht; an —ic remedy, ein heroisches Mittel. —**ical,** *see* —ic. —**ics,** *pl.* das epische Versmaß; to go into —ics, schwärmen, begeistert sprechen. —**ine,** *s.* die Heldin. —**ism,** *s.* der Heroismus, Heldenmut, *Comp.* —**worship,** *s.* die Heldenverehrung, Heldenvergötterung.

Herod, *s.* Herodes; to out —, Alles überbieten, Wagner überwagnern. —**ian,** *adj.* —ian disease, die Läusekrankheit.

Heron, *s.* der Reiher. —**ry,** *s.* der Reiherstand.

Herp—es, *s.* die Flechte. —**etic,** *adj.* herpetisch, flechtenartig. —**etology,** *s.* die Lehre von den Reptilien.

Herring, *s.* der Hering; king of the —s, der Heringskönig. *Comp.* —**bone,** I. *s.* die Heringsgräte; der Hexenstich *(Semp.);* *(—bone work)* der Fischgrätenverband, Heringsgrätenbau *(Mas.);* II. *v.a.* mit Hexenstich nähen. —**fishery,** *s.* die Heringsfischerei. —**net,** *s.* das Heringsnetz. —**pond,** *s.* das Atlantische Meer *(S.).* —**smack,** *s.* das Heringsboot.

Her—s, *poss. pron.* ihr, der, die, das ihrige; this bonnet is —s, dieser Hut ist der ihrige, gehört ihr; a friend of —s, eine ihrer Freundinnen. —**self,** *pron.* selbst, sie selbst; ihr selbst; sich (selbst); she —self did not approve of it, sie selbst billigte es nicht; she thought —self unhappy, sie hielt sich für unglücklich; I gave it to —, —self, ich gab es ihr selbst, in ihre eignen Hände; of —self, von selbst; by —self, allein; she has come to —self, sie ist zu sich gekommen.

Herse, *s.* das Schutz-, Fallgatter *(Fort.);* die Sturmegge *(Mil.);* der Teneberleuchter (in churches); *see* Hearse.

Hesit—ancy, *s.* die Unschlüssigkeit, das Zögern. —**ate,** *v.n.* zögern, zaudern, anstehen, unschlüssig sein, Bedenken tragen; stocken, anstoßen (in speaking, im Reden). —**ating(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unschlüssig, zögernd; stockend, anstoßend. —**ation,** *s.* das Zaudern, die Unschlüssigkeit, Bedenklichkeit; das Stocken; without any —ation, sogleich, ohne alles Bedenken.

Hesper, *s.* der Abendstern. —**ian,** *adj.* hesperisch. —**ides,** *pl.* Hesperiden.

Hessian, *adj.* hessisch; — boots, hessische, *oder* die Hosen getragene Stiefel.

Hetero—clite, *s.* unregelmäßig gebeugtes Wort; der Sonderling, (die, das) von der Regel Abweichende *(fig.).* —**dox,** *adj.* heterodox, fremd-, irrlehrig; irr-, fremdgläubig. —**doxy,** *s.* die Heterodoxie, Irrlehre; der Irrglauben.

—**geneity, —geneousness,** *s.* die Heterogenität, Ungleichartigkeit. —**geneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungleich-, verschiedenartig. —**pods,** *pl. pl.* Riemenfüßler.

Hetman, *s.* der Hetman (der Kosacken).

Hew, *v.a.* (*pp.* —n) hauen, hacken; *(dross)* be-, zuhauen; —**down,** niederhauen, fällen; —**off,** abhauen; — **out,** aushauen, bilden; — **up,** — in pieces, zerhauen. —**er,** *s.* der Holz-, Steinhauer; der Häuer (of coal). —**ing,** *s.* das Abhauen; das Behauen (of stone).

Hexa-chord, *s.* das Hexachord. —**gon,** *s.* das Sechseck. —**gonal,** *adj.* sechseckig. —**hedral,** *adj.* sechsflächig. —**hedron,** *s.* der Würfel, das Sechsflach. —**meter,** *s.* der Hexameter. —**metric(al),** *adj.* hexametrisch. —**ngular,** *adj.* sechswinklig. —**stich,** *s.* sechszeiliges Gedicht.

Hey, *int.* he! hei! auf! —**day,** *sco* 1. Heyday

1. **Heyday,** *int.* he! was giebt's! heisa!

2. **Heyday,** *s.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit.

Hiatus, *s.* die Lücke, Kluft; der Gähnlaut *(Gram.).*

Hibernat—e, *v.n.* den Winterschlaf halten. —**ion,** *s.* der Winterschlaf.

Hibern—ian, I. *adj.* irländisch; II. *s.* der Irländer. —**icism, —ianism,** *s.* irländische Spracheigenheit.

Hiccough, Hiccup, I. *s.* der Schlucken; II. *v.n.* den Schlucken haben.

Hickory, *s.* weißer, nordamerikanischer Wallnußbaum.

Hid, *pret. & pp. of* —e. —**den,** I. *pp. of* —e; II. *adj.* heimlich. —**e,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* verbergen, verstecken; verbergen, verheimlichen *(fig.);* to play at —o and seek with, Versteckens spielen mit; II. *n.* sich verbergen. —**er,** *s.* der Verhehler. —**ing,** *s.* das Verbergen; der (das) Versteck. *Comp.* —**ing-place,** *s.* der, das Versteck.

1. **Hide,** *sco under* Hid.

2. **Hide,** *s.* die Hufe Landes.

3. **Hid—e,** I. *s.* die Haut, das Fell; to curry one's —e, einen durchprügeln; II. *v.a.* prügeln *(colloq.).* —**ing,** *s.* die Tracht Prügel *(vulg.). Comp.* —**e-bound,** *adj.* angewachsen; steif *(fig.).*

Hideous, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* schrecklich, scheußlich. —**ness,** *s.* die Scheußlichkeit.

Hie, *v.n. & r.* eilen.

Hier—arch; *s.* der Hierarch. —**arch(ic)al,** *adj.* —**archically,** *adv.* hierarchisch. —**archy,** *s.* die Hierarchie. —**oglyph,** *s.* der (die) Hieroglyph(e). —**oglyphic,** *adj.* hieroglyphisch. —**oglyphics,** *pl.* die Hieroglyphik. —**ogrammatist,** *s.* der Hieroglyphen-schreiber, -erklärer. —**ography,** *s.* die Hierographie. —**omancy,** *s.* die Hieromantie. —**ophant,** *s.* der Hierophant. —**ophantic,** *adj.* hierophantisch.

Higgle, *v.n. (hawk)* hausieren; *(chaffer)* knickern, feilschen. —**dy-piggledy,** *adv.* alles durcheinander. —**r,** *s.* der Feilscher, Knicker.

High, I. *adj.* hoch; *(noble)* edel, vornehm; *(exalted)* hoch, erhaben; *(proud)* stolz; *(arrogant)* anmaßend; *(— flown)* hochtrabend; *(abstruse, difficult)* schwer, schwierig, dunkel; angegangen *(as meat); (dear)* teuer, hoch; *(great)* groß, stark, heftig; — birth, hohe Abstammung; — church, die (anglikanische) Hochkirche; to have a — colour, viel Farbe haben; — commendation, großes Lob; — courage, hoher Mut; — feeding, — living, die üppige Kost; — forehead, hohe Stirne; to carry matters with a — hand, sich bei einer Sache hochfahrend benehmen; — hat, der Hut mit hohem Kopfe; — interest, hohe Zinsen; — jinks, Lustbarkeiten *(S.);* — life, das vornehme Leben; — life below stairs, vornehmes Leben in der Bedientenstube; — misdemeanour, das Hauptverbrechen; — opinion, eine hohe Meinung; a — pitch, eine bedeutende Höhe; — rage, große Wut; — spirits, muntere, ausgelassene Laune; — tide, hohe Flut; — time, hohe Zeit; — treason, der Hochverrat; — water, die Flut, höchster Wasserstand; — water mark, das Flutzeichen; — wind, starker Wind; — words, heftige Worte; at last it came to — words, endlich kam es zu gereizten Worten zwischen ihnen; on —, in die *or* der Höhe; from on —, von oben, aus der Höhe; glory be to God on —, Ehre sei Gott in der Höhe; — and dry, gestrandet; — and low, Hoch und Nieder; II. *adv.* hoch; stark, mächtig; *(in a great measure)* in hohem Grade; to play —, hoch spielen; to run —, hoch gehen, heftig werden; to run mountains —, berghoch gehen; to stand —, in gutem Rufe stehen. —**er,** *comp. of* — I & II; to bid —er, mehr bieten. —**est,** *sup. of* high; —est bidder, Meistbietende(r). —**ly,** *adv.* hoch, höchlich, sehr; —ly finished, höchst vollendet, stark appretiert; —ly coloured, lebhaft *(fig.);* —ly gifted, hochbegabt; to think —ly of, auf (einen) viel halten. —**ness,** *s.* die Höhe; die Hoheit *(fig.);* His Royal —ness, Seine königliche Hoheit. *Comp.* —**altar,** *s.* der Hochaltar. —**backed,** *adj.* hochrückig, mit hoher Lehne. —**bailiff,** *s.* der Oberamtmann. —**born,** *adj.* hochgeboren. —**bred,** *adj.* vornehm erzogen. —**coloured,** *adj.* von lebhafter Farbe. —**crowned,** *adj.* —crowned hat, *sco* —hat. —**day,** *s.* hoher Festtag. —**fed,** *adj.* üppig gefüttert, wohlgenährt. —**flier,** *s.* der Schwärmer; einer, der den Vornehmen spielt. —**flown,** *adj.* hochtrabend, schwülstig; aufgeblasen. —**flying,** *adj.* hochstrebend; hochfliegend. —**handed,** *adj.* —handed conduct, hochfahrendes Benehmen. —**heeled,** *adj.* mit hohen Absätzen. —**land,** *s.* das Hochland; Scotch —lands, schottische Hochlande. —**lander,** *s.* der Hochländer. —**ly-flavoured,** —**ly-seasoned,** *adj.* hochgewürzt, pikant. —**minded,** *adj.* hochgesinnt. —**pressure,** *s.* der Hochdruck; —pressure engine, die Hochdruckmaschine. —**priest,** *s.* der Oberpriester. —**principled,** *adj.* von hohen, edlen Grundsätzen. —**relief,** *s* die hoch erhabene Arbeit. —**road,** *s.* die Heerstraße. —**school,** *s.* die lateinische Schule, das Gymnasium. —**sheriff,** *s.* der Oberrichter. —**souled,** *adj.* hochherzig. —**stepping,** *adj.* hochtrabend. —**way,** *s.* die Heer-, Landstraße; —way robbery, der Straßenraub. —**wayman,** *s.* der Straßenräuber. —**wrought,** *adj.* von vollendeter Arbeit; tief, heftig bewegt *(fig.).*

Hilar—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* lustig, vergnügt. —**ity,** *s.* die Heiterkeit, Fröhlichkeit.

Hilary-term, *s.* die Periode vom 23. Januar bis 12. Februar.

Hill, I. *s.* der Hügel; *(ant —)* der Haufen; down (up) —, bergab (bergan); as old as the —s, so alt wie die Berge, steinalt; II. *v.a.* die Erde um eine Pflanze, Kartoffel häufeln. —**ock,** *s.* der kleine Hügel. —**y,** *adj.* hügelig. *Comp.* —**side,** *s.* der Hügelabhang. —**top,** *s.* die Bergspitze.

Hilt, *s.* das Heft, (Degen-)Gefäß; to the —, durch und durch, ganz. —**ed,** *adj.* mit einem Hefte, Gefäße.

Him, *pers. pron.* (*Acc. of* he) ihn; *(to —)* ihm; den, dem(-jenigen); *sco* — self. —**self,** selbst, (er, sich) selbst, sich; he flatters —self, er schmeichelt sich; he did it —self, er that es selbst; of —self, von selbst; by —self, allein, für sich; for —self, für sich; he makes much of —self, er macht viel aus sich *(colloq.);* he is not —self, er ist nicht bei sich, ist nicht wie sonst.

1. **Hind,** *s.* die Hindin, Hirschkuh. *Comp.* —**calf,** *s.* das Hirschkalb.

2. **Hind,** *s.* der Knecht, Bauer; der Bediente.

3. **Hind,** *adj.* hinter. —**er,** I. *adj.* (*comp. of* hind) hinter; II. *v.a.* hindern (from, an), aufhalten,

stören; *(keep back)* zurückhalten. —**(e)rance,** *s.* das Hindernis, die Verhinderung; *(injury)* der Nachteil. —**erer,** *s.* der Hindernde. —**most,** *adj.* hinterst, letzt; the devil take the —most, der Teufel hole den Letzten. *Comp.* —**leg,** *s.* das Hinterbein. —**part,** *s.* der Hinterteil; das Hinterschiff *(Shipb.).* —**quarter,** *s.* das Hinterviertel; *(pl.)* die Hüften (of a horse).

Hindoo, *s.* der Hindu. —**stanee,** I. *s.* das Hindostanische; II *adj.* hindostanisch.

Hinge, I. *s.* die Angel, Haspe (of a door, window, trunk etc.); das Scharnier (of a box, case etc.); die Angel, der Angelpunkt *(fig.);* II. *v.n.* — upon, sich drehen um, ankommen auf.

Hint, I. *v.a. & n.* andeuten, einen Wink geben; — at, auf ... anspielen; II. *s.* der Wink; die Anspielung; to take a —, einen Wink verstehen, sich gesagt sein lassen.

1. **Hip,** *s.* die Hüfte; der Gratenanfall *(Build.); (— corner)* der Grat; I had him on the — there, da habe ich ihn recht gepackt; to smite — and thigh, hart an Schultern und Lenden schlagen, völlig besiegen; II. *v.a.* lendenlahm machen; mit einem Grat versehen; —ped, lendenlahm. *Comp.* —**bath,** *s.* das Sitzbad. —**bone,** *s.* das Hüftbein. —**joint,** *s.* das Hüftgelenk. —**rafter,** *s.* der Gratsparren. —**roof,** *s. (—ped roof)* das Walmdach. —**shot,** *adj.* lendenlahm.

2. **Hip,** *s.* die Hagebutte *(Bot.).*

3. **Hip,** *v.a.* melancholisch machen; —ped, milzsüchtig, melancholisch.

4. **Hip,** *int.* hip!

Hippo—camp(us), *s.* das Seepferdchen. —**drome,** *s.* die Rennbahn. —**griff,** *s.* der Roßgreif. —**phagous,** *adj.* Pferdefleisch essend. —**phagy,** *s.* das Essen von Pferdefleisch. —**potamus,** *s.* das Flußpferd.

Hir—cine, I. *adj.* bockig, Bocks-; stinkend *(fig.).* II. *s.* das Hircin.

Hire, I. *v.a.* mieten (a horse, house etc.); dingen (a servant etc.); heuern *(Naut.); (bribe)* bestechen; — out, vermieten; to — oneself (out) to, sich um Lohn vermieten bei; II. *s.* das Mieten; *(cost of —)* die Miete; der (Arbeits) Lohn. —**ling,** I. *s.* der Mietling, Lohnarbeiter; II. *adj.* um Lohn dienend; feil. —**r,** *s.* der Mieter; —r out, der Vermieter.

Hirsute, *adj.* haarig *(also Bot.).*

His, I. *poss. pron.* sein, seine, seines; der, die, das seinige; a book of —, eins seiner Bücher; II. *poss. adj.* sein; — wife, seine Frau; he has ruined — health, er hat seine Gesundheit zu Grunde gerichtet.

Hiss, I. *v.a.* auszischen; II. *v.n.* zischen; III. *s.* das Zischen, (of a serpent etc.); das Gezisch. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* zischend; II. *s.* das Zischen, Gezisch; *(cause of —ing)* der Gegenstand des Spottes.

Hist, *int.* pst! still!

Histor—ian, *s.* der Geschichtsschreiber; der Geschichtskundige. —**ic(al),** *adj.* —**ically,** *adv.* geschichtlich, Geschichts-; —ical painter, Geschichtsmaler. —**iographer,** *s.* der Historiograph. —**y,** *s.* die Geschichte; *(narrative)* die Geschichte, Erzählung.

Histrionic, *adj.* theatralisch, schauspielerisch. —**s,** *pl.* die Schauspielkunst.

Hit, I. *v.a. & n.* schlagen; stoßen; treffen (the mark, the note, an expression etc.); you have — it, du hast es getroffen; — or miss, es gerate oder verfehle; — **off,** richtig darstellen, schildern, treffen *(colloq.);* — **upon,** auf (etwas) treffen, kommen, stoßen, fallen; II. *s.* der Schlag, Stoß; *(happy —)* der glückliche Zufall, Treffer, Glücksfall; der Treff (in a speech etc.); he made a great — in Hamlet, er erlangte großen Erfolg durch seinen Hamlet.

Hitch, I. *s.* der Haken; der Knoten *(Naut.);* das Hinaufziehen (of trowsers etc.); there is a — in the business, das Ding hat einen Haken; II. *v.a.* (an)haken; anhangen (a bridle etc.); festknüpfen, festmachen; fangen (the buoy); — up, hinaufziehen; III. *v.n. (hobble)* hinken; *(fidget)* unruhig sein; *(be entangled)* sich verwickeln, angehakt sein. *Comp.* —**ing-post,** *s.* der Ständer zum Anbinden von Pferden.

Hither, I. *adv.* hieher; — and thither, hieher und dorthin; II. *adj.* diesseitig. ;—**to,** *adv.* bisher, bisjetzt, bis hierher. —**ward,** *adv.* hierherwärts.

Hive, I. *s.* der Bienenkorb; *(— of bees)* der Bienenschwarm; der Schwarm *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* (Bienen) in einen Stock thun; *(store)* aufspeichern; III. *v.n.* sich zusammengesellen. —**r,** *s.* der Bienenvater. —**s,** *pl.* Wasserbläschen auf der Haut. *Comp.* —**bee,** *s.* die Honigbiene.

Ho, *int.* ho! — there! holla! wer da?

Hoar. I. *adj.* weiß; weißgrau; grau (with age); *(— frost)* der (Rauh-)Reif; II. *s.* die Grauheit des Alters. —**iness,** *s.* das Weißgrau, die Grauheit; *(mouldiness)* das Schimmelige. —**y,** *adj.* weiß; (alters-)grau, eisgrau. *Comp.* —**y-headed,** *adj.* weißköpfig.

Hoard, I. *s.* der Vorrat, Schatz; II. *v.a.* aufhäufeln, sammeln; — up, aufsparen, zurücklegen; III. *v.n.* Schätze, Vorräte sammeln, aufhäufen. —**er,** *s.* der Sammler. —**ing,** *s.* das Schätzesammeln, die Ersparnis.

1. **Hoarding,** *s.* die Bretterumzäunung eines Bauplatzes.

2. **Hoarding,** *see* under Hoard.

Hoarse, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* heiser, rauh. —**ness,** *s.* die Heiserkeit.

Hoax, I. *s.* der Schwank, Streich, die Fopperei; II. *v.a.* foppen, zum Besten haben, anführen.

Hob, *s.* der Kaminvorsprung, die Kaminseite; die Nabe (of a wheel). —**ble,** I. *v.n.* hoppeln, hapeln, humpeln; hinken *(also fig.);* II. *v.a.* fesseln (die Füße); III. *s.* das Hinken, der hoppelnde Gang; *(difficulty)* die Verlegenheit, Patsche. —**bler,** *s.* der Humpler. —**bling(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* humpelnd. —**by,** *s.* das Steckenpferd. *Comp.* —**by-horse,** *s.* das Steckenpferd. —**nail,** *s.* der Hufnagel; † der Tölpel. —**nailed,** *adj.* mit Hufnägeln beschlagen.

Hob—ble-de-hoy, *s.* junger (linkischer) Mensch, junges Bürschchen. —**goblin,** *s.* der Kobold.

Hobnob, *v.n.* anstoßen (beim Trinken); vertraulich zusammen-trinken *or* -plaudern *(fig.).*

Hobson's Choice, *s.* to have —, keine Wahl haben.

1. **Hock,** I. *s.* die Kniekehle (of horses); die Kniesehne; II. *v.a.* die Kniesehnen zerschneiden.

2. **Hock,** *s.* der Hochheimer.

Hockey, *s.* eine Art Ballspiel.

Hocus, I. *s.* der Betrüger; II. *v.a.* betrügen; fälschen (wine etc.); Opium mit geistigen Getränken vermischen. —**pocus,** *s.* der Hokus-Pokus, die Gaukelei; *(juggler)* der Gaukler.

Hod, *s.* der Mörteltrog. *Comp.* —**man,** *s.* der Handlanger.

Hodden, *adj.* grob, bäuerisch; — gray, das graue, ungefärbte Tuch.

Hodge-podge, *s.* der Mischmasch; das Gericht aus allerlei Gemengsel.

Hodometer, *s.* der Wegmesser.

Hoe, I. *s.* die Haue, der Karst; II. *v.a.* umgraben, um-, aufhacken.

Hog, *s.* das Schwein *(also fig.); (sheep)* einjähriges Schaf; einjähriges Bullenkalb; der Schiffsbesen *(Naut.);* to go the whole —, gänzlich durchsetzen, keine halbe Maßregel ergreifen *(vulg.).* —**ged,** *adj.* gekrümmt; —ged ship, das Schiff, welches einen krummen Rücken hat. —**gish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schweinisch; schmutzig *(fig.).* —**gishness,** *s.* das schweinische Wesen; die Gefräßigkeit; die Schmutzigkeit. *Comp.*

—fish, *s.* das Meerschwein. **—gum,** *s.* das Schweinsgummi. **—maned,** *adj.* mit einer kurz geschnittenen Mähne. **—skin,** *s.* das Schweinsleder. **—s-bread,** *s.* das Saubrot. **—s-fennel,** *s.* der Saufenchel. **—s-lard,** *s.* das Schweinefett. **—wash,** *s.* das Spülicht.

Hogshead, *s.* das Oxhoft (in England = 52½ Imperial-Gallonen).

Hoiden, *s.* ausgelassenes Mädchen, die Range. **—ish,** *adj.* ausgelassen, wild

Hoist, I. *v.a.* in die Höhe heben, aufheben, hissen; — up, aufhissen; II. *s.* der Aufzug; die Tiefe (of a flag). **—ing,** *s.* das Auf-ziehen, -heben. *Comp.* **—ing-engine,** *s.* der Aufzug; die Fördermaschine *(Min.)*.

Hoity-toity, I. *adj.* übelnehmerisch; II. *int.* potztausend! alle Wetter!

Hold, I. *ir.v.a.* halten; *(contain)* enthalten, in sich halten; *(keep)* anhalten; besitzen, bekleiden (an office); *(believe)* glauben, der Meinung sein; *(maintain)* behaupten; *(consider)* halten für, ansehen; *(possess)* inne haben, besitzen; to — an argument, disputieren; — back, zurückhalten; to — one's breath, den Atem an sich halten; to — counsel, sich beraten; — dear, lieben; to — a conversation, reden; — down, niederhalten; — excused, entschuldigen; to — a farm of *or* under Lord . . ., einen Hof von Lord . . . in Pacht haben; to — a feast, ein Fest veranstalten, to — as fief, zu Lehen tragen; — in, einhalten; to — in bondage, in Knechtschaft erhalten; to — an opinion, eine Meinung halten; — off, abhalten, entfernt halten; to — of no *or* little account, geringschätzen; — on, anhalten (a note etc.); to — one's own, auf seinen Rechten bestehen, Stand halten, nicht weichen *(as combatants)*, dieselbe Entfernung behaupten (in a race etc.), nicht schlimmer werden *(as a patient)*; to — one's own against, einem gewachsen sein; to — one's peace, one's tongue, schweigen; — out, ausstrecken, *(offer)* darbieten; to — one to his promise, einen beim Wort halten; — up, in die Höhe halten, *(support)* stützen, aufrechthalten; to — one up to ridicule, einen dem Spotte aussetzen; to — a wager, eine Wette halten; to — watch, Wache halten; to — water, wasserdicht sein *(it.)*, gelten, Stich halten *(fig.)*; II. *ir.v.n.* halten; *(— on)* festhalten; *(— good)* gelten, anwendbar sein; *(— out)* Stand halten, sich halten; **— back,** sich zurückhalten, sich fernhalten (from, von); **— forth,** öffentlich reden, eine Anrede halten, predigen; **— good,** gelten, sich bestätigen; **— in,** innehalten, einhalten, *(restrain oneself)* sich enthalten; **— off,** sich fernhalten, spröde thun, *(keep off)* nachlassen; **— on,** *(last)* fortdauern, anhalten, *(cling)* sich fest halten (an); — on! warte einen Augenblick! **— out,** *(continue)* aushalten, ausdauern, *(not yield)* standhaft bleiben, sich halten, *(keep up)* sich erhalten, *(endure)* dauern, *(last)* dauern, reichen; to — out against, widerstehen; **— to,** sich halten an; **— together,** zusammenhalten *(also fig.)*; **— under,** (jemandes) Lehnsmann sein; **— up,** sich aufrecht halten, *(keep from)* sich halten; III. *s.* der Halt, Griff; das Halten; *(authority)* die Macht, Gewalt; *(support)* der Halt, Widerhalt; *(claim)* der Anspruch; *(influence)* der Einfluß; der Raum *(Naut.)*; *(custody)* der Gewahrsam; *(retreat)* der Zufluchtsort; das Lager (of a beast); *see* Stronghold; to have a — of, in seinem Griffe haben; to let go one's —, loslassen; to keep —, festhalten; to lay — of, ergreifen; to take — of, anfassen; it took a strong — upon his mind, es gewann einen starken Einfluß auf seinen Geist; to take — of one's words, einem, seiner unbesonnenen Worte wegen, beikommen; IV. *int.* halt! halt ein! laß ab! genug! **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Haltende; *(tenant)* der Pächter, Lehnsmann; der Inhaber (of a bill, stock etc.); der Halter, Griff (of a pen etc.); —er forth, der Redner. **—ing,** *s.* die Haltung; das Pachtgut, Zinsgut; *see* Burden (of a song). *Comp.* **—back-hook,** *s.* der Anhalthaken; das Fensterband (for windows). **—fast,** *s.* die Klammer; der Klammerhaken, die Zwinge.

Hol—e, I. *s.* das Loch (*also Naut. & fig. for* dwelling, subterfuge); *(cavity)* die Höhle, Grube; *(hiding-place)* der Schlupfwinkel; das Bohrloch *(Min.)*; die Kammer (of a gun): full of—es, durchlöchert; to pick a —e in one's coat, einem etwas am Zeuge flicken; II. *v.a.* aushöhlen; machen *(Bill.)*. **—low,** *see* Hollow.

Hol—iday, —yday, I. *s. (festival)* der Festtag, Feiertag; *(pl.)* die Ferien; II. *adj.* festtäglich, Fest-. **—iness,** *s.* die Heiligkeit; His —iness, Seine Heiligkeit. **—y,** *see* Holy.

Holla, Hollo, I. *int. & s.* (das) Hallo; II. *v.n.* halloen, hallo rufen; *(— to)* laut anrufen; to — out, ausschreien.

Holland, *s.* Holland; brown —, ungebleichte Leinwand. **—s,** *pl.* feiner Genever.

1. **Hollow,** I. *adj.* hohl; *(sunken)* tiefliegend, vertieft; hohl, dumpf *(as a sound)*; *(sham)* falsch, verstellt, leer; II. *adv.* gänzlich; to beat —, mit Leichtigkeit überwinden; III. *s.* die Höhle, Höhlung, Tiefe; *(cavity)* das Loch, die Grube, Öffnung, Erdhöhle; *(groove)* die Nut, Rinne; *(channel)* der Durchgang, Kanal; — of the hand, die hohle Hand; IV. *v.a.* (aus-) höhlen; auskehlen *(Carp.)*; austiefen (a spoon etc.); to — out, ausbauchen (Glasgefäße ꝛc.). **—ness,** *s.* das Hohlsein, die Hohlheit; die Leerheit, Falschheit *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—adze,** *s.* die Hohlbeißel. **—cheeked, —eyed,** *adj.* hohl-wangig, -äugig. **—hearted,** *adj.* falsch-herzig. **—root,** *s.* die Hohlwurzel. **—square,** *s.* das Viereck, offene Carré.

2. **Hollow,** *see* Holla.

Holly, *s.* die Stechpalme. *Comp.* **—oak,** *s.* die Steineiche. **—rose,** *s.* die Cistrose.

Hollyhock, *s.* die Rosenpappel, Rosenmalve.

Holm, *s. (island)* der Holm, die Flußinsel; der Landstrich am Wasser.

Holm, *see* Holly, Hollyoak.

Holo—caust, *s.* das Brandopfer. **—graph,** *s.* die eigenhändige Urkunde. **—meter,** *s.* der Allmesser.

***Holp, —en,** *pret. & pp. of* help.

Holster, *s.* die (Pistolen-)Halfter. **—ed,** *adj.* mit Halftern.

Holt, *s.* das Gebüsch, der Hain.

Holy, I. *adj.* heilig; — war, die Kreuzzüge; — land, das heilige Land; II. *s.* — of holies, der Allerheiligste. *Comp.* **—cross-day, —rood-day,** *s.* das Kreuz-Erhöhungsfest. **—day,** *see* Holiday. **—rood,** *s.* das Krucifix. **—stone,** I. *s.* der Scheuerstein; II. *v.a.* scheuern. **—thistle,** *s.* das Kardobenediktenkraut. **—Thursday,** *s.* der Himmelfahrtstag; der Grün-Donnerstag *(R. C.)*. **—water,** *s.* das Weihwasser. **—week,** *s.* die heilige *or* Karwoche. **—writ,** *s.* die heilige Schrift.

Homage, *s.* die Huldigung *(also fig.)*; to do, pay, render —, huldigen.

Home, I. *s.* das Heim; *(dwelling)* das Haus, die Wohnung; *(native place)* die Heimat; at —, zu Hause, bei sich, *(in one's country)* in der Heimat; Mrs. B. is at — on Thursday, Madame B. empfängt Gesellschaft am Donnerstag; at — to no one, für Niemand zu Hause; from —, verreist; to go to one's long —, heimgehen; there is no place like —, das Heim ist doch der beste Platz; charity begins at —, ein Jeder ist sich selbst der Nächste; II. *adj. (domestic)* heimisch, häuslich, inländisch; *(direct, to the point)* derb, treffend; — affairs, häusliche Angelegenheiten;

department, das Ministerium des Innern; — thrust, der Treffer; — trade, der inländische Handel, Binnenhandel; III. *adv.* heim, nach Hause; *(back)* zurück; *(pointedly)* zur Sache, treffend; *(thoroughly)* gänzlich, vollständig, grade nach dem verlangten Punkte; to come —, heim, nach Hause kommen *(lit.)*, nahe berühren *(fig.)*; the anchor comes —, der Anker ist triftig; to haul the guns —, die Kanonen einholen; to hit, strike —, den rechten Fleck treffen, (einem) eins versetzen, (einen) in die Enge treiben; to make oneself at —, thun, als wenn man zu Hause wäre; welcome —! willkommen zu Hause! **—less,** *adj.* heimatlos; ohne Wohnung. **—liness,** *s.* die Häuslichkeit; die Einfachheit, Schlichtheit (in dress etc.); der Mangel an Schönheit; *(want of polish)* das ungebildete Benehmen. **—ly,** *adj.* heimisch; einfach, schlicht; nicht hübsch; gewöhnlich, ungebildet. **—stead,** *s.* die Heimstätte; *(seat)* der Ursitz. **—ward(s),** *adv.* heimwärts. *Comp.* **—baked,** *adj.* hausbacken. **—bound,** *adj.* nach Hause bestimmt, auf der Rückreise begriffen. **—brewed,** *adj.* zu Hause gebraut. **—circle,** *s.* der Familienkreis. **—felt,** *adj.* tief empfunden. **—like,** *adj.* heimatlich. **—made,** *adj.* zu Hause, im Lande gemacht. **—rule,** *s.* die Selbstverwaltung. **—ruler,** *s.* der Anhänger der (irischen) Selbstverwaltung. **—sick,** *adj.* heimwehkrank; he is — sick, er hat Heimweh. **—sickness,** *s.* das Heimweh. **—spun,** *adj.* zu Hause, im Lande gesponnen *or* verfertigt; *(—ly)* schlicht, einfach. **—ward-bound,** *see* —bound.

Homeric, *adj.* homerisch.

Homeopath, *see* —ist. **—ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* homöopathisch. **—ist,** *s.* der Homöopath. **—y,** *s.* die Homöopathie.

Homicid—al, *adj.* mörderisch. **—e,** *s.* der Totschlag, Mord; der Totschläger.

Homil—etic, *adj.* homiletisch; †*(social)* gesellig, umgänglich. **—etics,** *pl.* die Homiletik. **—ist,** *s.* der Homiletiker; der Kanzelredner. **—y,** *s.* die Homilie; die Predigt.

Hominy, *s.* das Maismehl; der Maisbrei.

Homœopath, *scs* Homeopath.

Homo—geneous, *adj.* gleichartig; homogen *(Phys.)*. **—geneousness,** *s.* die Gleichartigkeit. **—logate,** *v.a.* gutheißen, bestätigen. **—logous,** *adj.* homolog. **—logy,** *s.* die vom Bau abhängige Affinität. **—nym,** *s.* das gleichlautende Wort. **—nymous,** *adj.* homonym. **—pterous,** *adj.* gleichflügelig.

Homunculus, *s.* der Homunkulus.

Hone, *s.* der Wetzstein.

Honest, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* redlich, ehrbar, rechtschaffen, aufrichtig; *(just)* billig, gerecht; *(virtuous)* ehrbar, sittsam, tugendhaft; he has made an — woman of her, er hat sie geheiratet. **—y,** *s.* die Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit; die Sittsamkeit; —y is the best policy, ehrlich währt am längsten.

Honey, *s.* der Honig; die Süßigkeit *(fig.)*; (my) —! mein Herzchen! **—ed,** *scs* Honied. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* die Honigblase, der Honigmagen. **—bee,** *s.* die Honigbiene. **—buzzard,** *s.* der Bienenfresser. **—comb,** *s.* die Honigscheibe. **—combed,** *adj.* zellig; Gallen habend *(Mil.)*. **—dew,** *s.* der Honigtau; mit Melasse angefeuchteter Tabak. **—guide,** *s.* der Honigkukuk. **—locust,** *s.* der Zuckerschotenbaum. **—moon,** *s.* der Honigmond, die Flitterwochen. **—suckle,** *s.* das Geißblatt. **—thief,** *s.* die Baumgrille.

Hong, *s.* europäisches Kaufhaus in Canton.

Honied, *adj.* honigreich; (honig)süß *(fig.)*.

Honor, *s. see* Honour. **—arium,** *s.* das Honorarium. **—ary,** *adj.* Ehren bringend, ehrend; Ehren-; —ary degree, title, secretary, member, der Ehren-grad, -titel, -sekretär, das Ehrenmitglied.

Honour, I. *s.* die Ehre; *(rank)* die Würde; *(distinction)* die Auszeichnung, Ehrenbezeigung; *(glory)* der Ruhm; *(respect)* die Achtung, Ehrerbietung; *(reputation)* der gute Name, Ruf; *(sense of —)* das Ehrgefühl, die Ehrbarkeit; *(chastity)* die Reinheit, Keuschheit, der gute Ruf; die Figur, das Bild (Cards); he is an — to his profession, er gereicht seinem Berufe zur Zierde; your —, Ew. Gnaden; affair of —, die Ehrensache; bound in —, der Ehre wegen genötigt; debts of —, Ehrenschulden; to do, pay — to, Ehre erweisen; to gain — by, Ehre einlegen mit; I have the — to be, ich habe die Ehre zu sein; man of —, der Ehrenmann; maid of —, das Hoffräulein; — bright! upon (my) —! auf Ehre! point of —, der Ehrenpunkt; with —, glorreich, ehrenvoll; word of —, das Ehrenwort; II. *v.a.* ehren, Ehre erweisen; beehren (with, mit); *(dignify)* verherrlichen; honorieren, acceptieren *(C. L.)*. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* ehrenvoll, rühmlich, glorreich; ehrenhaft, ehrenvoll; *(upright)* ehrlich, redlich, rechtschaffen; ehrbar *(as conduct)*; *(fit)* anständig; ehrenwert *(as title)*; Right —able, Sehr Ehrenwert. **—ableness,** *s.* das Ehrenvolle, Ehrenhafte; der Edelmut; die Würde. **—er,** *s.* der Ehrende, Verehrer. **—less,** *adj.* ehrlos, nicht geehrt. **—s,** *pl.* die Ehrenstellen, Standesvorrechte; *(distinctions)* die Ehrenbezeigungen; die Honneurs *(also Cards)*; two by —s, zwei Honneurs; to do the —s, die Honneurs machen.

Hood, *s.* die Kapuze; die Haube, Kappe (of falcons); die Kappe (of a pump, a chimney, *also Shipb.*); der Mantelstreifen *(Univ.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* mit einer Kappe versehen; verkappt; verhüllt *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—manblind,** *s.* das Blindekuhspiel. **—wink,** *v.a.* die Augen verbinden; *(blind)* verblenden; *(deceive)* täuschen.

Hoof, *s.* der Huf, die Klaue. **—ed,** *adj.* hufig, gehuft. **—less,** *adj.* hufios. *Comp.* **—bound,** *adj.* hufzwängig.

Hook, I. *s.* der Haken; die Sichel *(Agr.)*; *(fishing —)* die Fischangel, der Angelhaken; Ziegelhaken *(Typ.)*; der Klamm(er)haken *(Carp.)*; —s and eyes, Haken und Ösen; safety —, Sicherheitshaken; by — or by crook, auf irgend eine Weise; on one's own —, auf eigene Faust *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* haken; fangen *(also fig.)*; to — one's dress, das Kleid haken; to — it, weglaufen *(S.)*; — off, loshaken; — on, anhaken; III. *v.n.* sich festhaken. **—ed;** *adj.* krumm, hakig, hakenförmig; —(ed) nose, eine Habichtsnase. **—ey,** *see* Hockey. *Comp.* **—bill,** *s.* der Hakenkerlbeißer. **—land,** *s.* das gepfilgte Land. **—nosed,** *adj.* mit einer Habichtsnase.

Hookah, *s.* die Huhka.

Hooker, *s.* der Huker *(Naut.)*.

1. **Hoop,** I. *s.* der Reif; *(ring)* der Ring, Reif; *(—petticoat)* der Reifrock; II. *v.a.* binden, mit Reifen belegen. **—er,** *s.* der Faßbinder, Böttcher. *Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* das Reifeisen.

2. **Hoop,** *s. see* Whoop. **—er,** *s.* der wilde Schwan. **—oe, —oo,** *s.* der gemeine Wiedehopf. *Comp.* **—ing-cough,** *s.* der Keuchhusten.

Hoot, I. *v.a.* — out, durch Hohngeschrei vertreiben; II. *v.n.* schreien; — after, nachschreien; — at, auspfeifen (a person etc.), verspotten (an idea etc.); III. *s.* der Schrei; *see* —ing. **—ing,** *s.* das höhnische Geschrei.

1. **Hop,** I. *s.* der Hopfen; II. *v.a.* hopfen. *Comp.* **—bind,** *s.* die Hopfenranke. **—garden, —ground,** *s.* der Hopfengarten, das Hopfenfeld. **—grower,** *s.* der Hopfenbauer. **—kiln,** *s.* die Hopfendarre. **—picker,** *s.* der Hopfenpflücker. **—pole,** *s.* die Hopfenstange.

2. **Hop,** I. *s.* der Hupf, Sprung; der Tanz *(colloq.)*; — o'my thumb, der Dreikäsehoch; II. *v.n.* hüpfen, springen; — about, herumhüpfen; to — the twig, davonlaufen, *(die)* sterben *(vulg.)*.

—**per,** *s.* das Becken eines Wasserverschlusses; die Käsemade *(Ent.);* der Trichter *(Mach.); see* —scotch. *Comp.* —**scotch,** *s.* das Hüpfspiel.

Hope, I. *s.* die Hoffnung; *(trust)* das Vertrauen; *(expectation)* die Erwartung; there is no — for him, es ist mit ihm aus; II. *v.a. & n.* hoffen; erwarten; to — for, auf (etwas) hoffen; I — this will find you all well, hoffentlich wird dies Sie alle wohl antreffen. —**ful,** I. *adj.* —**fully,** *adv.* hoffnungsvoll; hoffnungsreich; *(promising)* hoffnungerweckend, vielversprechend; II. *s.* der junge Kerl, die Hoffnungsvolle Pflanze. —**fulness,** *s.* das Hoffnungsvolle; die zur Hoffnung geneigte Natur. —**less(ly),** *adj.* hoffnungslos. —**lessness,** *s.* die Hoffnungslosigkeit. —**r,** *s.* der Hoffende.

Horary, *adj.* Stunden-, eine Stunde betreffend; — circles, Stundenkreise; — prayers, Stundengebete, Horä.

Horde, *s.* die Horde.

Horehound, *s.* der Andorn.

Horizon, *s.* der Gesichtskreis, Horizont; rational —, wahrer Gesichtskreis; sensible —, scheinbarer Horizont. —**tal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zum Horizonte gehörig; horizontal, wagerecht; wasserrecht *(Naut.).*

Horn, *s.* das Horn (of beasts, the moon etc., *also Mus.);* das Fühlhorn *(Ent.); (beaker)* das Trinkhorn; stag's —s, das Geweih; —of plenty, Füllhorn; to draw in one's —s, die Hörner einziehen. —**blend,** *s.* die Hornblende. —**ed,** *adj.* gehörnt; —ed cattle, das Hornvieh; —ed owl, die Horneule; —ed snake, die Hornschlange. —**et,** *s.* die Horniß. —**less,** *adj.* hornlos. —**y,** *adj.* hornig, hörnern; hornicht.

Horo—graphy, *s.* die Horographie. —**loge,** *s.* der Stundenzeiger. —**logical,** *adj.* Uhren betreffend; zum Uhrmachen gehörig. —**logy,** *s.* die Uhrmacherei; die Stundenmessungskunst. —**scope,** *s.* das Horoskop. —**scopy,** *s.* das Horoskopstellen.

Horr—*ent, *adj.* starrend. —**ible,** *adj.* —**ibly,** *adv.* entsetzlich, schrecklich. —**ibleness,** *s.* die Entsetzlichkeit. —**id(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schrecklich, entsetzlich; höchst widrig; *(hideous)* scheußlich. —**ify,** *v.a.* erschrecken, entsetzen. —**or,** *s.* das Entsetzen, Grausen, Grauen, der Greuel; *(—ible thing)* das Grauenvolle, der Greuel; —ors of war, Greuel des Krieges; to give one the —s, einem ein Grauen verursachen. *Comp.* —**or-stricken,** *adj.* von Entsetzen ergriffen.

Horse, I. *s.* das Pferd, Roß; *(cavalry)* die Reiterei, Kavallerie; *(stand)* das Gestell, der Bock; der Esel (for soldiers); *(pl.)* die Paarden *(Naut.);* master of the —, der Stallmeister; stalking —, Schußpferd; to sound to —, zum Aufsitzen blasen! to —! zu Pferde! to take —, sich zu Pferde setzen, aufsitzen; I took — to, ich ritt nach; he got on his high — with me, er setzte sich gegen mich auf's hohe Pferd; II. *v.a.* auf dem Rücken tragen; belegen, beschälen. —**y,** *adj.* Pferde liebend; wie ein Jockey *or* Stallknecht. *Comp.* —**artillery,** *s.* reitende Artillerie. —**back,** *s.* on — back, zu Pferde; to be on — back, reiten; to get on — back, zu Pferde steigen; to go on — back, reiten. —**bean,** *s.* die Pferdebohne. —**block,** *s.* der Aufsteigeblock. —**boat,** *s.* die Zugfähre; die Pferdefähre. —**box,** *s.* der Pferdetransportwagen. —**breaker,** *s.* der Bereiter. —**chestnut,** *s.* die Roßkastanie. —**cloth,** *s.* die Pferdedecke. —**collar,** *s.* das Kummet. —**comb,** *s.* der Striegel. —**dealer,** *s.* der Pferdehändler. —**doctor,** *s.* der Roßarzt. —**flesh,** *s.* das Pferdefleisch. —**fly,** *s.* die Pferdefliege. —**foot,** *s.* der Huflattich, —**guards,** *pl.* die Leibgarde zu Pferde. —**hair,** *s.* das Roßhaar; —hair cloth, das Roßhaarzeug. —**jockey,** *s.* der Reitknecht, Jockey. —**laugh,** *s.* das wiehernde Gelächter. —**leech,** *s.* der Roßigel. —**load,** *s.* die Pferdelast. —**man,** *s.* der Reiter. —**manship,** *s.* die Reitkunst. —**marine,** *s.* der Seesoldat zu Pferde; tell that to the —marines, das machen Sie Andern weis. —**mint,** *s.* die Roßminze. —**mussel,** *s.* die Miesmuschel. —**play,** *s.* der grobe, plumpe Scherz. —**pond,** *s.* die Pferdeschwemme. —**power,** *s.* die Pferdekraft. —**race,** *s.* das Pferderennen. —**radish,** *s.* der Meerrettig. —**rug,** *s.* die Pferdedecke. —**shoe,** *s.* das Hufeisen; —shoe arch, der hufeisenförmige Bogen. —**tail,** *s.* der Pferdeschwanz; der Schachtelhalm. —**trappings,** *pl.* das Pferdegeschirr. —**whip,** I. *s.* die Reitgerte; II. *v.a.* mit der Reitpeitsche schlagen. —**woman,** *s.* die Reiterin.

Hortatory, *adj.* ermahnend, Ermahnungs-.

Hort—icultural, *adj.* den Gartenbau betreffend, Garten-. —**iculture,** *s.* der Gartenbau. —**iculturist,** *s.* der Gartenkünstler. —**us-siccus,** *s.* das Herbarium.

Hosanna, *s.* das Hosianna.

Hos—e, *s.* die Hosen; *(stockings)* die Strümpfe; *(tubing)* der Schlauch; die Drille (of a spade). —**ier,** *s.* der Strumpfwarenhändler. —**iery,** *s.* die Strumpfwaren.

Hosp—ice, *s.* das Hospiz. —**itable,** *adj.* —**itably,** *adv.* gastfreundlich, gastfrei; —itable house, gastliches Haus. —**itableness,** *s.* die Gastfreundlichkeit. —**ital,** *s.* das Hospital, Spital. —**ital(l)er,** *s.* der Hospitalritter. —**itality,** *s.* die Gastfreiheit, Gastfreundschaft; to show —itality, gastfrei sein. *Comp.* —**ital-gangrene,** *s.* der Hospitalbrand. —**ital-Sunday,** *s.* der Sonntag, an welchem zum Besten der Hospitäler in den Kirchen gesammelt wird.

1. **Host,** *s.* der Wirt. —**el(ry),** *s.* das Gasthaus. —**ess,** *s.* die Wirtin. —**ler,** *s.* der Hausknecht.

2. **Host,** *s.* das Heer, die Schar; Lord of —s, der Herr der Heerscharen; — of questions, eine Menge Fragen. —**age,** *s.* der Geisel, Leibbürge. —**ile(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* feindlich; —ile country, Feindesland; —ile to a plan, einem Plane entgegen. —**ility,** *s.* die Feindseligkeit (to, gegen). —**ilities,** *pl.* die Feindseligkeiten.

3. **Host,** *s.* die Hostie *(R. C.).*

Hot, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* heiß; hitzig, feurig *(fig.); (spicy)* beißend, stark, gewürzt; a — fight, hitziges Gefecht; the place was too — for him, es wurde ihm hier unter den Füßen zu heiß; there is — work there, da geht es hitzig her. —**ness,** *s.* die Hitze. —**ter,** —**test,** *comp. & sup. of* hot. *Comp.* —**air-bath,** *s.* das heiße Luftbad. —**bed,** *s.* das Mistbeet; das Treibhaus *(fig.);* —bed frame, der Mistbeetrahmen. —**blast,** *s* die heiße Gebläseluft. —**blooded,** *adj.* hitzig; leidenschaftlich, heißblütig *(fig.).* —**headed,** *adj.* hitzköpfig, ungestüm, unbesonnen. —**house,** *s.* das Treibhaus. —**mouthed,** *adj.* hartmäulig; unlenksam *(fig.).* —**press,** *v.a.* bekalieren (cloth), heißpressen (paper). —**short,** *adj.* rotbrüchig. —**shot,** *s.* die glühende Kugel. —**spur,** *s.* der Hitzkopf.

Hotch-potch, *s.* der Mischmasch.

Hotcockles, *s.* die Handschmisse.

Hottentot, *s.* der Hottentott.

Hough, *see* I. Hock.

Hound, I. *s.* der Jagdhund; II. *v.a.* hetzen; jagen; — on, anhetzen.

Hour, *s.* die Stunde; what — is it? wie viel Uhr ist es? a quarter of an —, eine Viertelstunde; to keep good —s, Abends zu rechter Zeit nach Haus kommen, in's Bett gehen. —**ly,** *adj. & adv.* stündlich. *Comp.* —**glass,** *s.* das Stundenglas. —**hand,** *s.* der Stundenzeiger.

Houri, *s.* die Houri, Huldin.

House, I. *s.* das Haus; die Wohnung; das Geschlecht, Haus, der Stamm *(fig.); (— hold*

affairs) das Hauswesen, die Haushaltung; *(table)* der Tisch, die Tafel; das Parlament, Versammlungshaus; das Kollegium *(Univ.)*; das Haus *(Astr.)*; — of assembly, die Repräsentanten-Kammer; commercial —, Handelshaus; — of Commons of Lords, Unter-, Ober-haus; — of call, die Herberge; — of correction, die Besserungsanstalt, das Strafhaus; — of God, das Gotteshaus; to be in the —, im Parlamente sitzen; to constitute a —, ein verfassungsmäßiges Haus bilden; to keep the —, das Haus hüten; to keep —, die Haushaltung führen, haushalten; to keep open —, offenes Haus halten; neither — nor home, weder Dach noch Fach; II. *v.a.* unter Dach, in Sicherheit bringen, einbringen (corn etc.); unterbringen, beherbergen (people); stallen (cattle); binnen Bords holen und festmachen (guns); III. *v.n.* hausen, wohnen. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Haus; obdachlos. *Comp.* **—agent,** *s.* der Häuser-Agent, Häuser-Makler. **—bell,** *s.* die Hausglocke. **—boat,** *s.* das bedeckte, hausähnliche Boot. **—breaker,** *s.* der Einbrecher. **—breaking,** *s.* der Einbruch. **—decorator,** *s.* der Zimmermaler. **—dog,** *s.* der Haushund. **—fly,** *s.* die Stubenfliege. **—hold,** I. *s.* die Haushaltung, der Haushalt, die Familie; *(servants etc.)* der Dienerschaft; queen's —hold, königliche Hofhaltung; II. *adj.* häuslich, Haus-, Familien-; —hold bread, hausbackenes Brot; —hold expenses, Haushaltungs-kosten; —hold suffrage, das Wahlrecht eines Hausbesitzers; —hold words, Alltagsworte. **—holder,** *s.* der Hausvater, Hausherr. **—keeper,** *s.* die Haushälterin, Wirtschafterin. **—keeping,** I. *adj.* häuslich; II. *s.* das Haushalten. **—leek,** *s.* der Hauslauch. **—linen,** *s.* das Weißzeug. **—maid,** *s.* die Hausmagd, das Stubenmädchen. **—painter,** *s.* der Anstreicher; *see* —decorator **—rent,** *s.* der Hauszins. **—room,** *s.* das Gelaß im Hause; to give —room to, ins Haus nehmen. **—top,** *s.* der Hausgiebel. **—warming,** *s.* das Einzugsfest. **—wife,** *s.* die Hausfrau, die Wirtschafterin; die in weiblicher Arbeit geschickte Person; *(case)* das Nähtäschchen. **—wifely,** *adj. & adv.* häuslich, haushälterisch. **—wifery,** *s.* die Hauswirtlichkeit; das Hauswesen, die Hauswirtschaft.

1. **Housing,** *s.* die Behausung, Herberge; das Lagern *(C. L.)*; die Nische *(Arch.)*; die Überdachung *(Shipb.)*; der Einschnitt *(Carp., Artil. etc.)*.
2. **Housing,** *s.* die Schabracke; der Kummetdeckel *(Saddl.)*.

Hove, *pret. see* Heave.

Hovel, *s.* armseliges Häuschen, elende Hütte.

Hover, *v.n.* schweben; *(waver)* schwanken, — **about,** umherwandern, umschweben; — **round,** umschwärmen.

How, *adv. & int.* wie; — do you do? — are you? wie geht es Ihnen? — many soever, so viele (ihrer) auch sind; — often soever, wie oft auch; — now? warum das? by — much the more, je mehr . . ., desto mehr; he knows — to ride, er kann reiten. *Comp.* **—beit,** *adv.* wie dem auch sei, jedoch, dennoch. **—ever,** I. *adv.* wie sehr auch, auf welche Art auch; *(at least)* wenigstens; *(at all events)* jedenfalls, auf alle Fälle; —ever it may be, wie es auch sein mag; he will not be able to do it, —ever he may try, er wird es nicht zu stande bringen, er mag es noch so sehr versuchen; II. *conj.* doch, dennoch, gleichwohl, wie . . . auch indessen. **—soever,** *see* How, —ever I.

Howdah, Houdah, *s.* der Sitz auf einem Elephanten.

Howitzer, *s.* die Haubitze.

Howl, I. *v.n.* heulen *(also fig.)*; II. *v.a.* — **out,** herausheulen; III. *s.* das Geheul. **—ing,** I. *adj.* heulend; furchtbar *(S.)*; II. *s.* das Geheul.

Howlet, *s.* die Nachteule.

1. **Hoy,** *s.* der Lichter *(Naut.)*.
2. **Hoy,** *int.* halloh! he! halt!

Hoyden, *s. see* Hoiden.

Hub, *s.* die Nabe (of a wheel); die Patrize *(Mint.)*; *(hilt)* der Griff, das Heft; up to the —, so weit als möglich; the — of the universe, das Zentrum, der Mittelpunkt des Weltalls.

Hubbub, *s.* der Lärm, Tumult.

Huckaback, *s.* der Drell.

Huckle, *s.* die Hüfte. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Heidelbeere.

Huckster, I. *s.* der Höker; II. *v.n.* höke(r)n.

Huddle, *v.* I. *n.* sich drängen; — **together,** zusammenkauern; II. *a.* hudeln; *(— together)* unordentlich, untereinander werfen; — **in,** eilig bedecken; — **on,** geschwind, unordentlich überwerfen, anziehen; — **up,** geschwind abthun, hudeln.

Hudibrastic, *adj.* — verses, Knittelverse.

1. **Hue,** *s.* die Farbe. **—d,** *adj.* gefärbt.
2. **Hue,** *s.* das Geschrei; — and cry, Zetergeschrei, die Hetze; to raise a — and cry after, einen mit Geschrei verfolgen.

Huff, I. *s.* üble Laune; to take — at a thing, etwas übel nehmen; to be in a —, schmollen; II. *v.a.* beleidigen, kränken; blasen *(Draughts)*; III. *v.n.* in üble Laune geraten, schmollen; easily —ed, —**ish,** leicht übelnehmend.

Hug, I. *v.a.* umarmen; umfassen; *(— fast)* festhalten, fassen; to — oneself, sich schmeicheln; II. *v.n.* to — with cattle, mit Vieh zusammenstallen; to — the wind (land), dicht bei dem Winde (an der Küste hin-)segeln; III. *s.* die Umarmung, Umfassung; der Griff (in wrestling).

Huge, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sehr groß; gewaltig. **—ness,** *s.* ungeheure Größe.

Hugger-mugger, *adv.* unordentlich; *(secretly)* insgeheim.

Huguenot, *s.* der Hugenotte.

Hulk, *s.* der Rumpf *(also Naut.)*. **—ing,** *adj.* schwerfällig, plump.

Hull, I. *s. (husk)* die Hülse, Schale; der Rumpf *(Naut.)*; II. *v.a.* schälen, (ab-)hülsen; in den Rumpf schießen.

Hum, I. *v.n.* summen, sumsen; *(murmur)* murmeln, sausen; — and haw, stottern; II. *v.a.* summen (an air etc.); — **over,** herbrummen; III. *s.* das Summen, Gesumse, Gesumme (of insects etc.); das Summen, Gebrumme (of a crowd etc.); starkes Getränk; it's all a —, es ist nichts daran! dummes Zeug! **—bug,** I. *s.* der Humbug, Betrug, die Prellerei; der Windbeutel, Betrüger. II. *v.a.* betrügen, durch Aufschneiderei prellen, täuschen; *(hoax)* zum Besten haben, foppen. **—drum,** *adj.* all täglich, langweilig, ennuyant. *Comp.* **—blebee,** *s.* die Hummel. **—ming-bird,** *s.* der Kolibri.

Human, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* menschlich. **—e(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* humanistisch; *(merciful)* barmherzig, mild; —e learning, Humaniora; —ly speaking, menschlich zu reden, nach menschlichen Begriffen. **—ism,** *s.* der Humanismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Humanist. **—itarian,** *s.* einer, der Christus für einen bloßen Menschen hält. **—ity,** *s. (— nature)* die Humanität, Menschheit; *(man)* das Menschengeschlecht; die Menschenliebe, Humanität, Menschlichkeit *(fig.)*. **—ities,** *pl.* Humaniora. **—ization, —isation,** *s.* die Sittigung. **—ize, —ise,** *v.a.* vermenschlichen, menschlich, mild, gesittet machen.

Humb—le, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (modest)* bescheiden, demütig; *(not lofty)* niedrig, gering; *(low)* niedrig, nieder; your —le servant, Ihr ergebenster Diener; to eat —le pie, unterwürfig sein; II. *v.a* erniedrigen, demütigen; *(crush)*

niederbeugen; *(degrade)* herabwürdigen; to —le oneself, sich herablassen. **—leness**, *s.* die Niedrigkeit (of birth etc.); die Demut. **—ling**, *adj.* demütigend, kränkend.

Humectation, *s.* die Anfeuchtung.

Humer—al, *adj.* Schulter-. **—us**, *s.* das Schulterbein.

Humid, *adj.* feucht, naß. **—ness, —ity**, *s.* die Feuchtigkeit.

Humil—iate, *see* Humble II. **—iating**, *adj. see* Humbling. **—iation**, *s.* die Demütigung, Erniedrigung. **—ity**, *s.* die Demut, Bescheidenheit.

Humor, *see* Humour. **—al**, *adj.* humoral. **—ist**, *s.* der Humorist. **—ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* humoristisch. **—ousness**, *s.* der Humor. **—some**, *adj.* launisch *(prov.)*.

Humour, I. *s.* die Feuchtigkeit, der Saft *(Physiol.)*; das Temperament, die Gemütsart *(fig.)*; *(temper)* die Laune, Stimmung; *(whim)* die Grille; *(humorousness)* der Humor; *(inclination)* die Neigung; in a good, bad —, gut, schlecht gelaunt; in the — for, aufgelegt zu; while the — lasts, so lange die Lust dauert; II. *v.a.* (einem) willfahren, gefällig sein; Nachsicht (gegen einen) üben; we must not — children too much, mit den Kindern darf man nicht zu viel Nachsicht haben; — him a little, gieb ihm ein wenig nach.

Hump, *s.* der Höcker, Buckel. *Comp.* **—back, —backed**, *see* Hunchback etc.

Humph, *int.* h'm! hum!

Humus, *s.* der Humus.

Hunch, *s. see* Hump; — of bread, dickes Stück Brod. *Comp.* **—back**, *s.* der Buck(e)lige; *see* Hump. **—backed**, *adj.* buckelig.

Hundred, I. *num. adj.* hundert; II. *s.* das Hundert; *(district)* der Bezirk, Cent, Gau. **—fold**, *adj.* hundertfältig. **—th**, *num. adj.* hundertst. *Comp.* **—court, —law**, *s.* das Centgericht. **—weight**, *s.* der Centner.

Hung, *pret. & pp. of* hang; — beef, das Rauchfleisch.

Hungarian, I. *adj.* ungarisch; II. *s.* der Ungar.

Hung—er, I. *s.* der Hunger; II. *v.n.* hungern; —er after, heftig begehren nach. **—(e)red**, *adj.* an —ered, ausgehungert, hungrig. **—rily**, *adv.* hungrig, gierig. **—ry**, *adj.* hungrig; begierig, dürstend *(fig.)*; unfruchtbar, mager *(as soil)*.

Hunk, *s.* dickes Stück *(prov.)*.

Hunker, *v.n.* kauern, hocken *(prov.)*.

Hunt, I. *v.a.* jagen, hetzen; *(pursue)* verfolgen; *(— through)* durchjagen, durchlaufen; *(use in —ing)* auf der Jagd gebrauchen; — **after**, (einem) nachjagen, nachsetzen; — **down**, zu Tode hetzen; — **from**, wegjagen; — **out**, ausspüren, ausforschen; — **up**, aufjagen; II. *v.n.* der Jagd folgen; jagen (for bears etc.); (nach etwas) forschen; — **for**, jagen nach; to — **through**, all the shops, alle Läden durchlaufen; — **up** and **down**, allenthalben suchen; III. *s.* die Jagd, *(in England)* Hetzjagd; das Nachsetzen, die Verfolgung; das Suchen; to have a — for, eine Jagd nach (etwas) anstellen. **—er**, *s.* das Jagdpferd; der Jäger, Fuchsjäger. **—ing**, *s.* das Jagen, *(in England)* Fuchsjagen; die Verfolgung *(fig.)*. **—ress**, *s.* die Jägerin. **—sman**, *s.* der Jäger, Waidmann; der Aufseher der Koppel Jagdhunde. **—smanship**, *s.* die Jagdkunst; *(—ing)* die Jägerei. *Comp.* **—ing-box**, *s.* der Jagdsitz. **—ing-coat**, *s.* der Jagdrock. **—ing-horn**, *s.* das Jagdhorn. **—ing-party**, *s.* die Jagdpartie. **—ing-watch**, *s.* die Jagduhr. **—the-slipper**, *s.* die Pantoffeljagd.

Hurdle, I. *s.* die Hürde, das Weidengeflecht; der Schanzkorb *(Fort.)*; II. *v.a.* umhürden. *Comp.* **—race**, *s.* das Hürdenrennen.

Hurdy-gurdy, *s.* die Drehklimper.

Hurl, I. *v.a.* werfen, schleudern; schlagen (a ball); to — defiance at one, einem den Fehdehandschuh hinwerfen; II. *v.r. & n.* sich schnell bewegen; III. *s.* das Schleudern. **—er**, *s.* der Werfende, Schleuderer; der Ballschläger. **—ing**, *s.* das Schleudern; eine Art Ballspiel. *Comp.* **—bone**, *s.* das Kreuzbein (der Pferde).

Hurly-burly, I. *s.* der Tumult, das Getümmel; II. *adj.* aufrührerisch, wirr.

Hurrah, *int.* Hurrah!

Hurricane, *s.* der Sturmwind, Orkan; —deck die Kommandobrücke (on ships), das oberste Deck über den Kajüten (on river-boats).

Hurr—ied(ly), *adj. (adv.)* übereilt. **—y**, I. *v.a.* (an)treiben zu größerer Geschwindigkeit, jagen; *(do —iedly)* eilig verrichten! *(hasten)* beschleunigen; *(precipitate)* übereilen, überstürzen; —y **away**, eiligst fortschicken *or* wegbringen; —y **back** eiligst zurückschicken; —y **in**, eiligst hineinbringen; —y **into**, treiben in; —y **on**, treiben, drängen; —y **over**, darüber hineilen, schnell abfertigen; —y **up**, schnell abmachen; II. *v.n.* eilen, sich beeilen; to —y on to one's ruin, dem Verderben zueilen; —y up! macht schnell; III. *s.* die große Eile; *(bustle)* der Tumult, die Unruhe; to be in a —y, Eile haben; in the —y of business, im Drange der Geschäfte; what's your —y? was eilen Sie so? *(vulg.)*; all your —y will do no good, mit aller Eile richtest Du doch nichts aus. **—y-scurry**, *adv.* auf eine übereilte Weise, in der Verwirrung; durcheinander.

Hurt, I. *ir.v.a. (also pret. & pp.)* verletzen; *(vex)* (einem) wehe thun; *(injure)* schaden, beschädigen; to — one's feelings, seine Gefühle verletzen; it —s me to think of it, ich denke mit Schmerzen daran; to be — at, sich verletzt fühlen über; II. *ir.v.n.* wehe thun; III. *s.* die Verletzung, Wunde; der Nachteil, Schade; das Übel. **—ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schädlich, nachteilig. **—fulness**, *s.* die Schädlichkeit. ***—le**, *v.n.* (an)stoßen, anrennen; *(clash)* klirren.

Husband, I. *s.* der Ehemann, Mann, Gatte; ship's —, der dirigierende Rheder; II. *v.a.* sparen, haushalten mit, haushälterisch verwalten; †vermählen; to — one's time, mit der Zeit geizen. **—less**, *adj.* gattenlos. **—ry**, *s.* der Ackerbau, die Landwirtschaft. *Comp.* **—man**, *s.* der Landbauer, Landwirt.

Hush, I. *int.* still; II. *s.* die Stille; III. *v.a.* stillen, zum Schweigen bringen; *(calm)* beruhigen; to — up, vertuschen; IV. *v.n.* still sein. **—aby**, *int.* still, still! **—ed**, *adj.* still. *Comp.* **—money**, *s.* das Schweigegeld.

Husk, I. *s.* die Hülse, Schale; die Schote (of peas); die Schale *(fig.)*; —s, *(pl.)* Träber *(B.)*; II. *v.a.* enthülsen. **—ed**, I. *pp.* enthülset; II. *adj.* —y, *adj.* hülsig, schalig.

Husk—ily, *adv. see* —y. **—iness**, *s.* die Rauheit, Heiserkeit. **—y**, *adj.* rauh, heiser.

Hussar, *s.* der Husar.

Hus—sif, *s.* das Nähtäschchen. **—sy**, *s.* †die Haushälterin; die Dirne; das Weibsbild; little —sy! kleine Hexe! **—tings, —wife, —band** etc., *see* Hustings, Housewife, Husband etc.

Hussite, *s.* der Hussit(e).

Hustings, *pl.* das Wahlgerüst, die Wahlbühne.

Hustle, *v.* I. *a.* drängen, (zusammen-)stoßen; — off, fortstoßen; II. *n.* sich drängen.

Hut, *s.* die Hütte; die Feldhütte *(Mil.)*; die Hakenschwanzschraube *(Gun.)*.

Hutch, *s.* der Kasten; *(kneading trough)* der Backtrog; rabbit —, Kaninchenkasten.

Hux, *v.a.* (Hechte) mit Angeln und Schnüren an schwimmenden Blasen saugen.

Huzza, I. *s.* das Hussa, Jauchzen; II. *v.n.* hussa rufen, jauchzen.

Hyacinth, *s.* die Hyacinthe. **—ine**, *adj.* Hyacinthen-.

Hyade(s), *pl.* Hyaden.
Hyæna, *s.* die Hyäne.
Hyal—ine, *adj.* glasartig, durchsichtig, Glas-. **—ite**, *s.* der Hyalit. **—oid**, *adj.* glasartig, Glas-; —oid membrane, die Glashaut *(Anat.)*.
Hybrid, I. *adj.* bastardartig, Bastard-; II. *s.* das Bastardtier, die Bastardpflanze. **—ism**, *s.* das Bastardartige; *see* Mongrel.
Hydra, *s.* die Hydra *(Myth. & fig.)*; die Wasserschlange *(Astr.)*; der Armpolyp *(Zool.)*. **—gogue**, *s.* wassertreibendes Mittel *(Med.)*. **—ngea**, *s.* die Hortensie. **—nt**, *s.* der Hydrant. **—te**, *s.* das Hydrat. **—ted**, *adj.* mit Wasser verbunden; —ted acid, das Säurehydrat; —ted oxide, das Oxydhydrat. **—ulic**, *see* Hydraulic. *Comp.* **—headed**, *adj.* hydraköpfig.
Hydraulic, *adj.* hydraulisch; — architecture, die Wasserbaukunst; — belt, der wollene, endlose Riemen zum Wasserheben; — engine, die Wasserhebemaschine; — friction, die Flüssigkeitsreibung; — main, die Vorlage; — power, die Wasserdruckkraft; — ram, der Stoßheber; — screw, die Wasserschraube. **—on**, *s.* die Wasserorgel. **—s**, *s.* die Hydraulik.
Hydri—c, *adj.* mit Wasserstoff verbunden. **—te**, *s.* die Wasserstoffverbindung. **—odic-acid**, *s.* die Jodwasserstoffsäure.
Hydro-, *(in comp. =)* Wasser-. **—chromic**, *adj.* Hydrochrom-. **—carbon**, *s.* der Kohlenwasserstoff. **—carburet**, *s.* die Verbindung von Kohlen- und Wasserstoff. **—cele**, *s.* der Wasserbruch. **—cephalus**, *s.* die Gehirnwassersucht. **—chlorate**, *s.* hydrochlorinsaures Salz. **—cyanic-acid**, *s.* die Blausäure. **—dynamic**, *adj.* hydrodynamisch. **—dynamics**, *s.* die Hydrodynamik. **—gen**, *s.* der Wasserstoff; —gen gas, das Wasserstoffgas. **—genous**, *adj.* Wasserstoff enthaltend. **—grapher**, *s.* der Hydrograph. **—graphy**, *s.* die Hydrographie. **—logy**, *s.* die Wasserkunde. **—mancy**, *s.* die Wasserwahrsagung. **—mel**, *s.* das Honigwasser. **—meter**, *s.* der (das) Hydrometer. **—metric**, *adj.* hydrometrisch. **—pathic**, *adj.* hydropathisch, wasserheilkundlich. **—pathy**, *s.* die Hydropathie, Wasserheilkunde. **—pathist**, *s.* der Wasserarzt; der Hydropath. **—phobia**, *s.* die Wasserscheu. **—phobic**, *adj.* hydrophobisch, Wasserscheu-. **—phyte**, *s.* die Wasserpflanze. **—pneumatic**, *adj.* hydropneumatisch. **—scope**, *s.* die Wasseruhr; der Hydrometer *(Phys.)*. **—static**, *adj.* hydrostatisch. **—statics**, *pl.* die Hydrostatik. **—sulphate**, **—sulphuric-acid**, *s.* hydroschwefelsaures Salz. **—us**, *adj.* wässerig, wasserhaltig.
Hydruret, *s.* die Wasserstoffverbindung.
Hyena, *see* Hyæna.
Hygien—e, *s.* die Gesundheitslehre. **—ic**, *adj.* der Gesundheitslehre entsprechend, Gesundheits-.
Hygro—meter, *s.* der Hygrometer, der Feuchtigkeitsmesser. **—metric**, *adj.* hygrometrisch. **—scope**, *see* —meter.
Hymen, *s.* der Hymen *(Myth.)*; die Ehe; das Jungfernhäutchen *(Anat.)*; das Knospenhäutchen *(Bot.)*. **—eal**, I. *adj.* hochzeitlich; II. *s.* das Hochzeitslied. **—opter**, *s.* der Hauptflügler.
Hymn, I. *s.* das Kirchenlied, geistliche Lied; II. *v.a.* in Hymnen preisen. **—ology**, *s.* die Hymnensammlung. *Comp.* **—book**, *s.* das (geistliche) Gesangbuch.
Hyper—bola, *s.* die Hyperbel *(Math.)*. **—bole**, *s.* die Hyperbel, Übertreibung. **—bolical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* hyperbolisch. **—bolism**, *s.* der Gebrauch der Hyperbel. **—boloid**, *s.* die Hyperboloide. **—borean**, *adj.* hyperboräisch, nördlich. **—critic**, *s.* der Hyperkritiker. **—critical**, *adj.* hyperkritisch. **—criticism**, *s.* übertriebene Kritik. **—icon**, *s.* das Johanniskraut. **—ion**, *s.* der Hyperion. **—oxyd**, *s.* das Hyperoxyd. **—sarcosis**, *s.* das wilde Fleisch. **—trophy**, *s.* die Hypertrophie.
Hyphen, *s.* das Teilungszeichen, der Bindestrich.
Hypnotic, *adj.* einschläfernd.
Hypo—chondria(sis), *s.* die Hypochondrie. **—chondriac**, I. *adj.* hypochondrisch; II. *s.* der Hypochondrist. **—crisy**, *s.* die Heuchelei. **—crite**, *s.* der Heuchler; *(religious —crite)* der Scheinheilige. **—critical(ly)**, *adj. (ado.)* heuchlerisch. **—gastric**, *adj.* Unterbauchs-. **—gastrocele**, *s.* der Bauchbruch. **—gene**, *adj.* hypogen. **—gynous**, *adj.* unterweibig. **—phosphorous acid**, *s.* die Unterphosphorsäure. **—stasis**, **—stasy**, *s.* die Hypostase. **—sulphuric acid**, *s.* die vollkommene Unterschwefelsäure. **—tenuse**, *s.* die Hypotenuse. **—thecary**, *adj.* pfandrechtlich. **—thecate**, *v.a.* hypothekieren, verpfänden. **—thesis**, *s.* die Hypothesis, Hypothese, Vermutung. **—thetic(al)**, *adj.* hypothetisch.
Hyssop, *s.* der Isop.
Hyster—ia, *s.* die Hysterie. **—ical**, *adj.* hysterisch; —ical sobs, heftiges Schluchzen mit hysterischen Krämpfen. **—icalness**, *s.* das Hysterische. **—ics**, *pl.* fit of —ics, hysterischer Zufall. **—ocele**, *s.* der Gebärmutterbruch. **—ology**, *s.* die Hysterologie. **—otomy**, *s.* der Kaiserschnitt.

I.

1. **I**, **i**, *s.* J, j; i' = in, in; *abbr.* I. H. S. = Jesus Hominum Salvator, Jesus, der Menschen Erlöser; I. O. U. = I owe you, ich schulde Ihnen.
2. **I**, *pers. pron.* ich; *it is* —, ich bin es.

Iamb—ic, *adj.* jambisch. **—us**, *s.* der Jambe.
Iberia, *s.* Spanien.
Ibex, *s.* der europäische Steinbock.
Ibis, *s.* der Ibis.
Ibidem, *adv.* ebendaselbst.
Icarian, *adj.* ikarisch, abenteuerlich.
Ice, I. *s.* das Eis; das Gefrorene *(Conf.)*; field (of) —, zusammengetriebenes Eis; floating —, Treibeis; to break the —, das Eis aufhauen, brechen *(lit.)*, das Eis brechen *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* in Eis verwandeln, gefrieren machen; überzuckern *(Conf.)*; kühlen (wine). *Comp.* **—berg**, *s.* der (schwimmende) Eisberg. **—blink**, *s.* der Eisblink. **—bound**, *adj.* eingefroren. **—cream**, *s.* das Eiscrème, Gefrorene. **—field**, *s.* das Eisfeld. **—house**, *s.* der Eiskeller. **—land**, I. *s.* Island; II. **—landic**, *adj.* isländisch; —land moss, isländisches Moos. **—pail**, *s.* das Kühlgefäß. **—plant**, *s.* das Eiskraut. **—plough**, *s.* der Eispflug.
Ichneumon, *s.* der Ichneumon.
Ichnograph, *s.* der Grundriß, die Horizontal-Projektion. **—y**, *s.* die Ichnographie.
Ichor, *s.* der Ichor. **—ous**, *adj.* eiterig.
Ichthy—ography, *s.* die Fischbeschreibung. **—olite**, *s.* der versteinerte Fisch; der Fischabdruck. **—ologist**, *s.* der Fischkundige. **—ology**, *s.* die Fischlehre. **—ophagist**, *s.* der Fischesser. **—ophagous**, *adj.* Fisch essend. **—osaurus**, *s.* die Fischeidechse.
Ici—cle, *s.* der Eiszapfen. **—ly**, *adv. see* Icy. **—ness**, *s.* das Eisige. **—ng**, *s.* der Zuckerguß.
Icon—oclasm, *s.* die Bilderstürmerei. **—oclast**, *s.* der Bilderstürmer. **—oclastic**, *adj.* Bilder stürmend. **—ography**, *s.* die Bilderbeschreibung. **—ology**, *s.* die Bilderkunde.

Icosahedron, *s.* das Zwanzigflach.
Icteric, *adj.* gelbsüchtig; gut gegen die Gelbsucht.
Icy, *adj.* eisig; kalt, frostig *(fig.)*.
Idea, *s.* die Idee, der Begriff; *(purpose)* die Absicht *(colloq.)*, *(opinion)* der Gedanke; I have an — that he . . ., ich denke, er . . .; to form an —, sich vorstellen; I can't form any — of it, ich kann mir keinen Begriff davon machen. —**l,** I. *adj.* —**lly,** *adv.* ideal, vorbildlich; *(fanciful)* nicht wirklich, eingebildet; *(beyond reality)* ideal, hoch vollendet; II. *s.* das Musterbild, Ideal. —**lism,** *s.* der Idealismus. —**list,** *s.* der Idealist. —**lity,** *s.* die Idealität. —**lize,** *v.a.* idealisieren.
Idem, *adj.* derselbe, dasselbe.
Ident—ical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ganz übereinstimmend, identisch, einerlei. —**icalness,** *s.* die Übereinstimmung, Einerleiheit. —**ification,** *s.* die Identifikation. —**ify,** *v.a.* identifizieren. —**ity,** *s.* die Identität, Wesenseinheit; *see* —icalness.
Ideology, *s.* die Begriffslehre.
Ides, *pl.* die Idus.
Idio—cy, *see* —tcy. —**crasy,** *s.* die Eigentümlichkeit. —**m,** *s.* die Spracheigenheit, Mundart. —**matical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* idiomatisch. —**pathic,** *adj.* idiopathisch. —**pathy,** *s.* die Idiopathie. —**syncrasy,** *s.* die Idiosynkrasie, Eigentümlichkeit (des Empfindens), der Naturhang *or* Widerwille. —**syncratic,** *adj.* idiosynkratisch. —**t,** *s.* der Blödsinnige; *(stupid person)* der Dummkopf. —**tcy,** *s.* der Blödsinn; die Dummheit. —**tic,** *adj.* idiotisch, dumm, blödsinnig. —**tism,** *s.* der Idiotismus.
Idle, I. *adj.* **(Idly,** *adv.)* *(unoccupied)* müssig; *(indolent)* träge, faul; *(empty)* eitel, leer; *(futile)* vergeblich, unnütz, fruchtlos; — hour, müssige, freie Stunde; — words, unnütze Worte; — story, das Märchen; II. *v.n.* faulenzen; III. *v.a.* to — away one's time, seine Zeit mit Nichtsthun hinbringen. —**ness,** *s.* der Müssiggang, Unthätigkeit; *(leisure)* die Muße; die Faulheit, Trägheit; die Nichtigkeit, Eitelkeit; die Unfruchtbarkeit; —ness is the parent of vice, Müssiggang ist aller Laster Anfang. —**r,** *s.* der Faulenzer, Müssiggänger.
Idol, *s.* das Götzenbild; der Abgott *(fig.)*. —**ater,** *s.* der Götzendiener. —**atress,** *s.* die Götzendienerin. —**atrous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abgöttisch. —**atry,** *s.* der Götzendienst; die Vergötterung. —**ize,** *v.a.* vergöttern, anbeten.
Idyl, *s.* die Idylle. —**lic,** *adj.* idyllisch.
If, *conj.* wenn, wofern, falls; ob; — he should write, wenn er schreiben sollte; I don't know — I can do it, ich weiß nicht, ob ich es thun kann; I will do it, — I die for it, ich thue es, und sollte es mir das Leben kosten; as —, als wenn, als ob; — not, wo nicht; — so be that, gesetzt, es wäre.
Ig—neous, *adj.* feurig. —**nis-fatuus,** *s.* das Irrlicht. —**nite,** *v.* I. *a.* anzünden, in Brand setzen; II. *n.* Feuer fangen. —**nitable,** *adj.* entzündbar. —**nition,** *s.* das Anzünden; in a state of —nition, im Brand.
Ignob—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unedel, gering; gemein, unedel, niedrig *(as birth)*. —**leness,** *s.* die Gemeinheit; die Niedrigkeit (of birth).
Ignomin—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schmählich, schimpflich, entehrend. —**y,** *s.* die Schmach, Schande, der Schimpf.
Ignor—amus, *s.* der Unwissende. —**ance,** *s.* die Unwissenheit. —**ant,** *adj.* unwissend, ununterrichtet, unkundig; to be —ant of, unbekannt sein mit, nichts wissen von; —ant of the world, ohne Weltkenntnis. —**antly,** *adv. see* —ant; aus Unwissenheit. —**e,** *v.a.* nicht wissen; *(not notice)* nicht beachten, für unbewiesen erklären *(Law)*.
Iguana, *s.* die Kammeidechse.
Ileac, Iliac, *adj.* iliisch, darmgichtig, Krummdarm=; — passion, die Darmgicht.
Ilex, *s.* die Stecheiche, Stechpalme.
Iliad, *s.* die Iliade.
1. **Ilk,** *adj.* jeder, jede, jedes.
2. **Ilk,** *adj.* of that —, desselben Namen; Grahame of that —, Grahame von Grahame *(Scotch.)*.
Ill, I. *adj. & adv.* übel, böse; schlimm, schlecht; *(sick)* krank; an — turn, schlimmer Streich; — at ease, unbehaglich; — weeds grow apace, Unkraut verdirbt nicht; to take —, übel nehmen; to be taken, to fall —, krank werden; II. *adv.* schwerlich, mit Mühe; he can — bear it, er kann es schwerlich ertragen; III. *s.* das Übel, Böse; *(misfortune)* das Unglück. —**ness,** *s.* das Unwohlsein, die Krankheit. *Comp.* —**advised,** *adj.* übelberaten, unbesonnen. —**affected,** *adj.* übelgesinnt. —**arranged,** *adj.* schlecht eingerichtet. —**assorted,** *adj.* unpassend. —**behaved,** *adj.* unartig, unhöflich. —**bred,** *adj.* ungebildet. —**conditioned,** *adj.* schlecht beschaffen. —**disposed,** *adj.* unfreundlich, boshaft. —**doing,** *adj.* übelthuend; an —doing fellow, ein Taugenichts. —**fated,** *adj.* unglücklich. —**favoured,** *adj.* häßlich. —**gotten,** *adj.* mit Unrecht erworben. —**luck,** *s.* das Unglück; as —luck would have it, unglücklicher Weise. —**matched,** *adj.* schlecht zusammenpassend. —**merited,** *adj.* unverdient. —**nature,** *s.* die Bösartigkeit. —**natured,** *adj.* boshaft, bösartig. —**omened,** *adj.* von schlimmer Vorbedeutung. —**starred,** *adj.* unglücklich. —**tempered,** *adj.* übellaunig. —**timed,** *adj.* ungelegen. —**treat,** —**use,** *v.a.* mißhandeln. —**usage,** *s.* schlechte Behandlung. —**will,** *s.* das Übelwollen; to bear one — will, einem gram sein.
Illat—ion, *s.* das Folgern, der Schluß. —**ive,** I. *adj.* folgernd; II. *s.* —ive particle, die Schlußpartikel.
Illegal, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ungesetzlich, gesetzwidrig. —**ity,** *s.* die Ungesetzlichkeit.
Illegib—ility, —**leness,** *s.* die Unleserlichkeit. —**le,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unleserlich.
Illegitim—acy, *s.* die Unehelichkeit; *(illegality)* die Unrechtmäßigkeit, Ungültigkeit; die Unechtheit (of a document etc.). —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unehelich; unrechtmäßig, widerrechtlich; *(unjustified)* unberechtigt.
Illiberal, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unfreigebig, karg; unfreisinnig, engherzig. —**ity,** *s.* die Kargheit; die Ungroßmütigkeit, Engherzigkeit.
Illicit, *adj.* unerlaubt, verboten.
Illimit—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* unbegrenzbar, grenzenlos.
Illiter—acy, *s.* die Ungelehrtheit, Unwissenheit. —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungelehrt, unwissend.
Illogical, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unlogisch; *(reasonable)* vernunftwidrig. —**ness,** *s.* das Unlogische.
Illu—de, *v.a.* täuschen; verblenden. —**sion,** *s.* die Täuschung, Verblendung; *(delusion)* das Wahnbild. —**sive,** *adj.* täuschend, verführerisch, Schein=. —**siveness,** *s.* die Täuschung, Trüglichkeit, der Schein. —**sory,** *see* —ive.
Illum—e, *v.a.* erleuchten. —**inate,** *v.a.* erhellen, erleuchten; aufklären, erleuchten *(fig.)*; festlich erleuchten, illuminieren (streets etc.); bunt ausmalen, illuminieren (a book etc.). —**inati,** *pl.* die Illuminaten, Lichtbrüder. —**ination,** *s.* die Illumination; die Beleuchtung; die Illuminierung. —**inator,** *s.* der Erleuchter; der Illuminierer *(Art.)*. —**ine,** *v.a. see* —inate; verherrlichen.
Illust—rate, *v.a.* klar, hell, glänzend machen; (durch Bilder, Experimente ꝛc.) klar machen; illustrieren, erläutern, erklären; illustrieren (a book). —**ration,** *s. (elucidation)* die Erläuterung, Erklärung; die Illustration, erläuternde Ab-

bildung. —**rator,** *s.* der Illustrierer; der Erläuterer. —**rious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* berühmt, ausgezeichnet, erhaben; *(august)* erlaucht, durchlauchtig(st). —**riousness,** *s.* die Erlauchtheit; die Berühmtheit.

Image, I. *s.* das Bild *(also Rhet. & Opt.); (statue)* das Standbild, die Statue; *(idol)* das Götzenbild, Heiligenbild; *(copy)* das Abbild, Ebenbild; *(idea)* die Vorstellung, Idee; II. *v.a.* abbilden, vorstellen. —**ry,** *s. (—s)* das Bildwerk, die Figuren; die Bilder, Tropen, lebendige Schilderung *(Rhet.). Comp.* —**breaker,** *s.* der Bilderstürmer. —**carving,** *s.* die Bildschnitzerei. —**maker,** *s.* der Bildner. —**worship,** *s.* der Bilderdienst.

Imagin—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* ersinnlich, denkbar; all the means —able, alle erdenkbaren Mittel. —**ariness,** *s.* die eingebildete Beschaffenheit. —**ary,** *adj.* eingebildet; imaginär *(also Math. & C. L.).* —**ation,** *s.* die Einbildung, Vorstellung; *(power of —ation)* die Einbildungskraft, Phantasie. —**ative,** *adj.* erfinderisch; phantastisch; —ative faculty, (—**ativeness,** *s.*) die Einbildungs-, Erfindungskraft. —**e,** *v.l.a.* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen, sich denken; *(think)* sich denken, glauben; *(devise)* er-, aussinnen; II. *n.* sich vorstellen. —**er,** *s.* einer, der (etwas) erdenkt. —**ing,** *s.* die Einbildung.

Imbecil—e, *adj.* blödsinnig. —**ity,** *s.* der Blödsinnige; die Schwäche.

Imbibe, *v.a.* einsaugen. —**r,** *s.* der, die Einsaugende.

Imbricate, *adj.* dachziegelförmig; dachziegelartig, übereinanderliegend.

Imbroglio, *s.* die Verwicklung; *(plot)* die verwickelte Handlung.

Imbrue, *v.a.* benetzen, besecken; eintauchen (one's hands in blood, feine Hände in Blut).

Imbue, *v.a.* tränken; einprägen *(fig.);* —d with an idea, von einem Gedanken erfüllt, eines Gedankens voll.

Imit—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* nachahmbar. —**ate,** *v.a.* nachahmen; *(copy)* nach-machen, -bilden; not to be —ated, unnachahmlich. —**ation,** *s.* die Nachahmung; *(copy)* das Nachgeahmte, Nachgemachte; die Nachbildung; in —ation of, zur Nachahmung, nach dem Muster von; —ation jewelry, falsche, nachgemachte Juwelen. —**ative,** *adj.* nachahmend; nachgeahmt (of a thing, einer Sache); —ative arts, die bildenden Künste. —**ator,** *s.* der Nachahmer.

Immaculate, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unbefleckt, makellos, rein; — conception, unbefleckte Empfängnis. —**ness,** *s.* die Unbeflecktheit, Reinheit.

Immanation, *s.* das Einströmen.

Immanent, *adj.* einwohnend, inwohnend.

Immaterial, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv. (incorporeal)* unkörperlich; *(non-essential)* unwesentlich, unbedeutend.

Immatur—e, *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* unreif, unzeitig; *(premature)* frühreif, frühzeitig. —**eness,** —**ity,** *s.* die Unreifheit.

Immeasurab—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unermeßlich. —**leness,** *s.* die Unermeßlichkeit.

Immediate, *adj. (direct)* unmittelbar; *(at once)* augenblicklich, unverzüglich. —**ly,** I. *adv.* unmittelbar; sogleich, auf der Stelle; II. *conj. (vulg.)* sobald als.

Immemorial, *adj.* undenklich; from time —, seit undenklichen Zeiten.

Immens—e, *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* unermeßlich, unendlich; *(enormous)* ungeheuer. —**ity,** *s.* die Unermeßlichkeit, Unmeßbarkeit, Unendlichkeit; ungeheure Größe. —**urability,** *s.* die Unermeßlichkeit. —**urable,** *adj.* unmeßbar, unermeßlich.

Immerge, *v.n.* ein-, untertauchen; immergieren *(Astr.).*

Immers—e, *v.c.* unter-, eintauchen; versenken (in, in), überhäufen (in, mit); —ed in business, in Geschäften vertieft, mit Geschäften überhäuft. —**ion,** *s.* das Ein-, Untertauchen; die Eintauchung *(Med.);* die Versenkung, Versunkenheit *(fig.);* die Immersion *(Astr.).*

Immig—rant, *s.* der Einwanderer. —**rate,** *v.n.* einwandern. —**ration,** *s.* die Einwanderung.

Imminen—ce, *s.* das Bevorstehen. —**t,** *adj.* bevorstehend, drohend, nah.

Immiscible, *adj.* unvermischbar.

Immobil—e, *adj.* unbeweglich. —**ity,** *s.* die Unbeweglichkeit.

Immoderate, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unmäßig, übermäßig. —**ness,** *s.* die Unmäßigkeit.

Immodest, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unbescheiden; unsittlich, unkeusch, unzüchtig; — thought, unreiner Gedanke. —**y,** *s.* die Unbescheidenheit; die Unsittlichkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.

Immolat—e, *v.a.* (auf-)opfern; als Opfer darbringen. —**ion,** *s.* die Opferung; die Aufopferung *(fig.).* —**or,** *s.* der Opfernde.

Immoral, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unmoralisch, unsittlich, sittenlos. —**ity,** *s.* die Unsittlichkeit.

Immortal, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unsterblich; an —, ein Unsterblicher. —**ity,** *s.* die Unsterblichkeit. —**ize,** *v.a.* unsterblich machen, verewigen.

Immov—ability, *s.* die Unbeweglichkeit. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* unbeweglich, unentwegbar; *(firm)* fest, unerschütterlich; *(unchanging)* unabänderlich, unveränderlich; *(unfeeling)* unempfindlich. —**ableness,** *s.* die Unbeweglichkeit; die Festigkeit.

Immunity, *s.* die Freiheit, Befreiung von Dienstpflichten; die Steuerfreiheit.

Immure, *v.a.* einmauern; einkerkern.

Immut—ability, *s.* die Unveränderlichkeit, Unwandelbarkeit. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* unveränderlich, unwandelbar.

Imp, *s.* das Teufelchen; *(child)* der kleine Teufel. —**ish(ly),** *see* Impish.

Impact, *s.* der (Zusammen-)Stoß.

Impair, *v.a.* schwächen (health etc.); *(lessen)* vermindern; *(injure)* beeinträchtigen, schaden; entkräften, schwächen (the force of evidence etc.).

Impale, *v.a.* pfählen, spießen. —**ment,** *s.* das Pfählen, Spießen; die Verpfählung; die Abteilung eines Schildwappens.

Impalp—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* unfühlbar, unbetastbar, sehr fein.

Impan(n)el, *v.a.* einschreiben (a jury).

Imparity, *s.* die Ungleichheit, das Mißverhältnis.

Impart, *v.a.* geben, mitteilen; *(disclose)* kund tun, eröffnen. —**ial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unparteiisch. —**iality,** *s.* die Unparteilichkeit.

Impassable, *adj.* ungangbar, unfahrbar; — mountains, unübersteigbare Gebirge.

Impass—ible, *adj.* leidensunfähig, unempfindlich. —**ioned,** *adj.* leidenschaftlich, voller Leidenschaft. —**ive,** *adj.* unempfindlich. —**iveness,** *s.* die Unempfindlichkeit.

Impatien—ce, *s.* die Ungeduld. —**s,** *s.* das Springkraut. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungeduldig; —t of, ungeduldig über; —t for, begierig, sich sehnend nach; to be —t under troubles, Widerwärtigkeiten schwer ertragen.

Impeach, *v.a.* beschuldigen, anklagen (of high treason etc.); *(call to account)* zur Verantwortung ziehen; in Zweifel ziehen. —**ment,** *s.* die Anklage; gerichtliches Verfahren in Folge einer Anklage; *(charge)* die Beschuldigung; *(reproach)* der Tadel, Vorwurf; die Anfechtung, das In-Zweifel-Ziehen (of one's motives etc.).

Impeccable, *adj.* unfehlbar, sündlos.

Impecunio—sity, *s.* die Geldbedürftigkeit, der Geldmangel. —**us,** *adj.* geldbedürftig.

Imped—e, *v.a.* (ver)hindern. —**iment,** *s.* das Hindernis; —iment in one's speech, schwere

Zunge; you will find this an —iment to your further progress, dies, werden Sie finden, wird Ihrem weiteren Fortkommen, Fortschreiten hinderlich sein. **—imenta**, *pl.* das Gepäck.

Impel, *v.a.* (an)treiben; anregen (to, zu). **—ler**, *s.* der, die, das Antreibende.

Impend, *v.n.* überhangen, schweben (over, über); nahe bevorstehen. **—ing**, *adj.* bevorstehend, drohend, nah.

Impenetrab—ility, *s.* die Undurchdringlichkeit; die Unerforschlichkeit *(fig.)*; *(dulness)* die Unempfindlichkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* undurchdringlich; unerforschlich; unempfindlich. **—leness**, *see* **—ility.**

Impenit—ence, *s.* die Unbußfertigkeit. **—ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unbußfertig, reuelos, verstockt.

Imperative, I. *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* befehlend, gebietend; *(obligatory)* verpflichtend, zwingend; II. *s. (— mood)* der Imperativ.

Imperceptible, *adj.* **—ibly**, *adv.* unmerklich, unwahrnehmbar. **—ibleness**, *s.* die Unmerklichkeit.

Imperfect, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unvollkommen; *(unfinished)* unvollendet; *(defective)* mangelhaft; schwach, unvollkommen *(fig.)*; — sheets, Defektbogen; — tenso, das Imperfektum. **—ion**, *s.* die Unvollkommenheit; der Mangel, Fehler, die Schwäche *(fig.)*; der Defekt *(Typ.)*. **—ness**, *s.* die Unvollkommenheit, Unvollständigkeit.

Imperforate, *adj.* undurchbohrt; ohne Öffnung *(Surg. etc.)*.

Imperi—al(ly), I. *adj. (adv.)* kaiserlich, Reichs-; *(sovereign)* königlich, monarchisch; *(majestic)* staatlich; —al chamber, das Reichskammergericht; —al city, die Reichsstadt; —al diet, deutscher Reichstag; —al measure, gesetzliches Flüssigkeitshohlmaß (wonach eine Gallone Wasser 10 Pfund wiegt und 8 Pinten enthält); —al roof, das Kaiserdach; II. *s. (baggage-case)* der Gepäckbehälter; die Imperiale (of a coach); *(—al paper)* das Imperialpapier; kleiner Knebelbart (an der Unterlippe). **—alist**, *s.* der Imperialist, Kaiserlich-Gesinnte. **—ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gebieterisch, herrisch, anmaßend, stolz; *(urgent)* dringend. **—ousness**, *s.* gebieterisches Wesen.

Imperil, *v.a.* gefährden.

Imperish—able, *adj.* **—ably**, *adv.* unvergänglich.

Impermanent, *adj.* wandelbar.

Impermeab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* undurchdringlich, wasserdicht. **—leness**, *s.* die Undurchdringlichkeit.

Impersonal, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unpersönlich *(also Gram.)*. **—ity**, *s.* die Unpersönlichkeit.

Impersonat—e, *v.a.* personifizieren. **—ion**, *s.* die Personifikation.

Impertinen—ce, **—cy**, *s.* die Ungehörigkeit, Ungereimtheit; die Frechheit, Unverschämtheit, Ungebührlichkeit. **—t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) (irrelevant)* ungehörig, ungelegen; *(irrising)* unnötig, unbedeutend, unnütz; *(rude)* frech, grob; *(officious)* unbescheiden, zudringlich, unverschämt, —t to the matter in hand, in keiner Beziehung zur vorliegenden Sache.

Imperturbab—ility, *s.* die Seelenruhe, Unerschütterlichkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unstörbar, unerschütterlich, gleichmütig, ruhig.

Impervious, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unzugänglich, undurchdringlich, unwegsam. **—ness**, *s.* die Unzugänglichkeit, Unwegsamkeit.

Impet—nosity, *s.* der, das Ungestüm, die Heftigkeit. **—uous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ungestüm, heftig, stürmisch, hitzig. **—us**, *s.* der Trieb *(also fig.)*, Stoß (vorwärts); die Bewegungskraft *(Phys.)*; die Geschwindigkeitshöhe *(Artil.)*; der Antrieb *(fig.)*; that gave an —us to, das gab einen neuen Impuls zu.

Impi—ety, *s.* die Gottlosigkeit, Ruchlosigkeit; *(act of —ety)* ruchlose Handlung; der Mangel an kindlicher Liebe. **—ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gottlos, ruchlos.

Impinge, *v.n.* anstoßen, verstoßen (upon, against, gegen).

Impish(ly), *adj. (adv.)* teuflisch.

Implacab—ility, **—leness**, *s.* die Unversöhnlichkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unversöhnlich, unerbittlich; *(unmitigable)* nicht zu mildern or besänftigen; —le hatred, tief eingewurzelter unversöhnlicher Haß.

Implant, *v.a.* einpflanzen.

Implement, *s.* das Gerät; *(tool)* das Werkzeug.

Implicat—e, *v.a.* verwickeln, hineinziehen (in); *(include)* mit einbegreifen, umfassen (in). **—ion**, *s.* die Ein-, Verwicklung; *(inference)* die Folgerung; by —ion, als Folgerung, mitverstanden.

Implicit, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unbeschränkt; *(unhesitating)* unbedenklich; *see* Implied II; — faith, blinder Glaube; — obedience, confidence, unbedingtes Gehorsam, Vertrauen. **—ness**, *s.* das Unbeschränkte, Unbedenkliche.

Implied, I. *pret. & pp. of* imply; II. *adj.* mit einbegriffen, stillschweigend verstanden.

Implor—e, *v.a.* anflehen, erflehen, anflehen. **—er**, *s.* der Flehende, Bittende. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* flehend.

Imply, *v.a.* enthalten, in sich schließen, andeuten.

Impol—icy, *s.* die Unklugheit. **—itic**, *adj.* unpolitisch, unklug.

Impolite, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unhöflich, ungesittet, grob. **—ness**, *s.* die Unhöflichkeit.

Imponderab—ility, *s.* die Unwägbarkeit. **—le**, *adj.* unwägbar, gewichtlos. **—les**, *pl.* Imponderabilien *(Phys.)*.

Import, I. *v.a.* ein-, zuführen, importieren *(C. L.)*; *(denote)* bedeuten; *(imply)* mit sich bringen; *II. *v. imp.* einem daran liegen, ihn angehen; III. *s.* die Einfuhr; *(purport)* der Inhalt, Sinn, die Bedeutung; *(weight)* der Belang; —s, Einfuhrwaren; — duty, der Einfuhrzoll. **—ance**, *s.* die Wichtigkeit; *(authority)* der Einfluß; man of —ance, Mann von Bedeutung, großem Ansehen. **—ant**, *adj.* wichtig, von Folgen; *(influential)* einflußreich, bedeutend; *(considerable)* erheblich. **—antly**, *adv.* wichtig. **—ation**, *s.* die Wareneinfuhr, Importation; *(import)* die Einfuhr, der Einfuhrartikel. **—er**, *s.* einer, der Waren einführt.

Importun—ate(ly), *adj. (adv.)* lästig, beschwerlich (fallend), zudringlich. **—ateness**, *s.* die Zudringlichkeit. **—e**, *v.a.* belästigen, dringen in, bestürmen. **—ity**, *s.* dringendes Anliegen, die Zudringlichkeit, Belästigung.

Impos—e, *v.* I. *a.* auflegen (a tax; the hands); vorschreiben, auflegen (a duty); auferlegen (a punishment, terms); zur Last legen, aufbürden (a task, burden); ausschießen *(Typ.)*; to —e a fine upon one, einem eine Geldbuße auferlegen; II. *n.* —e upon, betrügen, täuschen, hintergehen; your good-nature has been —ed upon, man hat Ihre Gutherzigkeit mißbraucht. **—ing**, I. *adj.* Achtung, Ehrfurcht gebietend, imponierend, Eindruck machend, ergreifend; II. *s.* die Formatbildung. **—ition**, *s.* die Auflegung (of hands, of taxes); die Beilegung, Erteilung (of a name); die Auferlegung; *(tax)* die Auflage, Steuer; *(burden)* die Bürde; die Strafarbeit (in schools); *(deceit)* die Betrügerei; *(fraud)* der Betrug. **—t**, *s.* die Auflage, Steuer; der Kämpfer *(Arch.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-board**, *s.* das Ausschießbrett. **—ing-stone**, **—ing-table**, *s.* der Schließstein, Segstein. **—tor**, *s.* der Betrüger. **—ture**, *s.* der Betrug.

Imposs—ibility, *s.* die Unmöglichkeit. **—ible**, *adj.* **—ibly**, *adv.* unmöglich.

Imposthume, *s.* das Geschwür.

Impoten—ce, **—cy**, *s.* das Unvermögen, die

Schwäche; die Impotenz *(Physiol.)*. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unvermögend, schwach; zeugungsunfähig *(Physiol.)*.

Impound, *v.a.* einpferchen, einsperren, einschließen; *(take possession of)* in Beschlag nehmen.

Impoverish, *v.a.* arm machen; aussaugen (land). —**ment**, *s.* die Verarmung; das Aussaugen.

Impractic—ability, —**ableness**, *s.* die Undurchführbarkeit, Unausführbarkeit; die Unlenksamkeit, Unfügsamkeit. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* undurchführlich, unausführbar; *(stubborn)* unfügsam, hartnäckig; unfahrbar, ungangbar, unwegsam *(as roads)*.

Imprecat—e, *v.a.* verwünschen, verfluchen. —**ion**, *s.* die Verwünschung; *(curse)* der Fluch.

Impregnab—ility, *s.* die Unüberwindlichkeit; die Unerschütterlichkeit *(fig.)*. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unüberwindlich, unbezwinglich; unerschütterlich *(fig.)*.

Impregnat—e, *v.a.* schwängern *(also Chem.)*; befruchten *(Bot.)*; sättigen *(Chem.)*; —ed with, voll von. —**ion**, *s.* die Schwängerung; die Befruchtung; die Sättigung; die Füllung *(fig.)*.

Imprescriptib—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unverjährbar; *(self-evidencing)* klar an sich; the —le laws of reason, die ewigen Gesetze der Vernunft.

Impress, I. *v.a.* ein-, aufdrücken, prägen (on, auf); drucken, ablesen *(Print.)*; *(enjoin)* einprägen; Eindruck machen (on, auf); to — one with, einen durchdringen mit, ihm (etwas) einflößen; to — seamen, Matrosen zum Seedienst pressen; —ed with the idea, unter dem Eindrucke (of his own importance etc., seiner eigenen Wichtigkeit ꝛc.); II. *s.* der Eindruck, Abdruck, das Abbild; *(distinguishing mark)* das Zeichen, Merkmal, der Stempel; *(device)* die Devise, das Motto. —**ible**, *adj. see* —ionable. —**ion**, *s.* das Ein-, Aufdrücken; *(mental and physical —ion)* der Eindruck, die Spur; *(effect)* die Wirkung, der Eindruck; *(notion)* dunkle Erinnerung; der Druck, Abdruck, Abzug *(Print.)*; *(edition)* die Auflage; to make a favorable —ion upon one, einen günstigen Eindruck auf einen machen; I have an —ion that . . ., es schwebt mir dunkel vor, daß . . . —**ionable**, *adj.* für Eindrücke empfänglich. —**ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* eindringlich, ergreifend, rührend. —**iveness**, *s.* das Eindringliche, Ergreifende. —**ment**, *s.* das Pressen, die gewaltsame Anwerbung.

Imprimatur, *s.* die Druckbewilligung, der Imprimatur.

Imprimis, *adv.* zuerst, erstens.

Imprint, I. *v.a.* aufdrücken, eindrücken, prägen (on, auf); drucken *(Print.)*; einprägen *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Druckort.

Imprison, *v.a.* einkerkern, verhaften, in's Gefängnis setzen. —**ment**, *s.* die Haft, Gefangenschaft; *(—ing)* die Einkerkerung; false —ment, ungesetzliche Haft *or* Verhaftung.

Improb—ability, *s.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* unwahrscheinlich.

Impromptu, I. *adj. & adv.* aus dem Stegreif; II. *s.* das Impromptü, die Rede, das Gedicht ꝛc. aus dem Stegreif.

Improp—er, *adj.* —**erly**, *adv. (unsuitable)* unpassend, untauglich; *(indecent)* unschicklich, unanständig; *(incorrect)* unrichtig; uneigentlich *(Arith.)*. —**riety**, *s.* die Unschicklichkeit, Ungehörigkeit; die Unrichtigkeit.

Impropriat—e, *v.a.* zueignen; Kirchengut an Weltliche übertragen *(Eccl.)*. —**ion**, *s.* das Übertragen einer Pfründe an einen Weltlichen; *(—ed property)* die so übertragene Pfründe. —**or**, *s.* der weltliche Pfründenbesitzer.

Improv—able, *adj.* verbesserlich, bildsam; *(useful)* nützlich; anbau-fähig, -bar *(as lands)*. —**e**, *v.* I. *a.* verbessern, vervollkommnen; veredeln, ausbilden, verfeinern (the mind, manners etc.); *(utilize)* benutzen, sich zu nutze machen; anbauen, kultivieren (lands); *(add to)* vermehren, vergrößern, weiter treiben; II. *n.* sich verbessern; Fortschritte machen; sich vervollkommnen (in, an); sich bessern (in health); to —e on a thing, etwas verbessern, überbieten. —**ement**, *s.* die Verbesserung, Vervollkommnung; die Anwendung, Benutzung, Nutzanwendung; die Veredelung (of the race etc.); die Veredlung, Ausbildung (of the mind etc.); die Besserung; *(progress)* der Fortschritt; —ements, Verbesserungen auf einem Grundstück (durch Einrichtung von Gebäuden ꝛc.). —**er**, *s.* der Verbesserer; die Volontärin, die sich Ausbildende *(Semp.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* verbessernd, gedeihlich *(as a business etc.)*; it had an —ing effect on his character, es machte einen wohlthätigen Eindruck auf seinen Charakter.

Improvis—ation, *s.* die Stegreifdichtung; die Phantasie *(Mus.)*. —**atore**, *s.* der Improvisator. —**atrice**, *s.* die Stegreifdichterin. —**e**, *v.a. & n.* improvisieren.

Imprud—ence, *s.* die Unklugheit. —**ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unklug.

Impud—ence, *s.* die Unverschämtheit. —**ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unverschämt, schamlos, frech.

Impugn, *v.a.* anfechten, bestreiten. —**er**, *s.* der Anfechter, Bestreiter.

Impuls—e, *s. (—ion)* der Anstoß, Stoß, Trieb; der Antrieb, Impuls, die Regung *(fig.)*. —**ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* erregbar, leidenschaftlich; *(impellent)* (an)treibend, Trieb-. —**ion**, *s.* der Stoß, Anstoß; *(—e)* der Antrieb, die Anregung. —**iveness**, *s.* die Erregbarkeit, Leidenschaftlichkeit.

Impunity, *s.* die Straflosigkeit; with —, ungestraft.

Impur—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unrein *(also fig.)*, unsauber; *(morally —e)* unkeusch, unzüchtig; *(unholy)* unheilig. —**ity**, *s.* die Unreinheit, Unreinlichkeit; *(adulteration)* die Verfälschung, Unreinheit; die Unreinheit (of language); die Unreinheit, Unkeuschheit; *(—e thing)* das Unreine; *(obscenity)* die Unflätterei, Zote; *(that which defiles)* das Verunreinigende.

Imput—able, *adj.* zuzuschreiben, beizumessen. —**ation**, *s.* die Zurechnung, Beimessung; *(accusation)* die Anschuldigung, Beschuldigung. —**e**, *v.a.* zurechnen, beimessen, zuschreiben; Schuld geben. —**or**, *s.* einer der etwas beimißt.

Imputrescible, *adj.* unverweslich.

In, I. *prep.* in; an; auf; bei; aus; nach; unter; zu; von; über; mit; durch; — adversity, im Unglücke; — the afternoon, nachmittags; — answer to, als Antwort auf; — appearance, dem Anschein, seinem Äußern nach; — arms, unter den Waffen; infant — arms, Kind, welches noch nicht gehen kann; I believe — God, ich glaube an Gott; he was killed — clearing the hedge, er wurde getötet, indem er über die Hecke setzte; — comparison, im Vergleiche; — contempt, aus Verachtung; — conclusion, schließlich; — the country, auf dem Lande; — due course, zu rechter Zeit, seiner Zeit; — the daytime, bei Tage; —debt, verschuldet; —one's defence, zu jemands Verteidigung; — a few words, kurz, kurzum; to find a friend — one, einen Freund an einem finden; — former times, ehemals, in früheren Zeiten; to glory —, sich rühmen mit; — haste, in Eile; — health, gesund; — hopes, Hoffnungen hegend; —a hurry, eilig; — honour of, zu Ehren von; there is nothing — it, es ist nichts daran; it was kind — him, es war gütig von ihm; my father — law, mein Schwiegervater; — life, bei Lebzeiten; — all likelihood, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach; — my opinion, meiner Meinung nach; — this manner, auf diese Weise; — obedience, auf Gehorsam; one — ten, einer von zehn; — pieces, in Stücken, *(asunder)* auseinander; a shilling

— the pound, ein Schilling auf's Pfund; — praise of, zum Lobe von; — the press, unter der Presse; — print, im Drucke, gedruckt; — pup, trächtig; — the reign, unter der Regierung; — respect to, was anbetrifft; — short, kurz; — sickness and health, in kranken und gesunden Tagen; — his sleep, während er schlief; — store, vorrätig; — tears, in Thränen; — time, zu rechter Zeit, zeitig; — trouble, in Not; — truth, wahrhaftig; — turn, der Reihe nach; — no way, auf keine Weise, durchaus nicht; — writing, schriftlich; turner — wood, der Holzdreher; II. *adv.* hinein; herein; *(with —)* drinnen; to be —, zu Hause, *(of the party)* dabei, im Spiele, *(within)* drinnen, *(in office)* im Ministerium sein; to be — for, zu erwarten haben; come —! herein! to get —, eindringen; to go —, hineingehen, eingehen; to keep —, nachsitzen lassen (in school); to keep — with one, sich mit einem vertragen, in seiner Gunst bleiben; III. *s.* the —s, die Regierenden, Minister *(Pol.)*. **—ly, —ner** etc., *see* Inly etc.; IV. *pref. see* Income, Inbred etc. *Comp.* **—asmuch, —mate** etc., *see* Inasmuch, Inmate etc.

Inability, *s.* die Unfähigkeit, das Unvermögen.

Inaccessib—ility, *s.* die Unzugänglichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unzugänglich *(also fig.)*; unerreichbar (for the understanding); nicht beizubringen, nicht zu erlangen *(as documents)*.

Inaccur—acy, *s.* die Ungenauigkeit; *(mistake)* der Fehler; die Unrichtigkeit (of an expression); die Nachlässigkeit. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungenau, unrichtig *(as an expression, a copy etc.)*; nachlässig *(as a person)*.

Inact—ion, *s.* die Unthätigkeit. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unthätig; *(indolent)* träge; *(inoperative)* nicht aktiv.

Inadequa—cy, —teness, *s.* die Unzulänglichkeit, Unangemessenheit. **—te(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzulänglich, unangemessen, nicht hinreichend.

Inadmissib—ility, *s.* die Unzulässigkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unzulässig.

Inadverten—ce, —cy, *s.* die Unachtsamkeit; *(oversight)* das Versehen. **—t,** *adj.* unachtsam; *(careless)* nachlässig. **—tly,** *adv* aus Versehen.

Inalienab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unveräußerlich. **—leness, —ility,** *s.* die Unveräußerlichkeit.

Inalterable, *adj.* unveränderlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Unveränderlichkeit.

Inamorat—a, *s.* die Verliebte; *(love)* das Liebchen. **—o,** *s.* der Verliebte.

Inanimate, *adj.* leblos; unbelebt *(fig.)*.

Inan—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* leerköpfig, albern. **—ition,** *s. (emptiness)* die Leere; die Entkräftung (aus Mangel an Nahrung *Med.)*. **—ity,** *s. (void space)* die Leerheit; die Nichtigkeit, Leere, Albernheit *(fig.)*.

Inapplicab—ility, *s.* die Unanwendbarkeit. **—le,** *adj.* unanwendbar; *(unsuitable)* unpassend.

Inapposite, *adj.* unangemessen, unpassend.

Inappreciable, *adj.* unberechenbar.

Inapproach—able, *adj.* unzulänglich, unerreichbar, unnahbar.

Inappropriate, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungeeignet, unpassend, unangemessen. **—ness,** *s.* die Ungeeignetheit.

Inapt, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unpassend. **—ness, —itude,** *s.* die Untauglichkeit; die Untüchtigkeit (for, zu); *(awkwardness)* die Ungeschicklichkeit.

Inarch, *v.a.* abfängeln. **—ing,** *s.* das Abfängeln.

Inarticulate, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* undeutlich, unvernehmlich; *(not jointed)* ungegliedert. **—ness,** *s.* die Unvernehmlichkeit, Undeutlichkeit.

Inasmuch, *adv.* — as, da, weil, in so fern als.

Inattent—ion, *s.* die Unaufmerksamkeit, Unachtsamkeit; *(negligence)* die Nachlässigkeit **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unaufmerksam, unachtsam, nachlässig, achtlos.

Inaudib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unhörbar. **—leness,** *s.* die Unhörbarkeit.

Inaugur—al, *adj.* Einweihungs-; **—al address,** die Antrittsrede. **—ate,** *v.a.* einweihen, feierlich eröffnen; *(induct)* feierlich einführen. **—ation,** *s.* die Einweihung, feierliche Eröffnung; die feierliche Einführung, Einsetzung. **—ator,** *s.* der Einführende, Einweihende. **—atory,** *adj.* Einweihungs-, Einführungs-.

Inauspicious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungünstig, unglücklich, von böser Vorbedeutung. **—ness,** *s.* üble Vorbedeutung.

Inboard, *adj. & adv.* binnen bords; — cargo, innere Schiffsladung.

Inborn, Inbred, *adj.* angeboren; natürlich; — vices, Naturfehler.

Inca, *s.* der Inka.

Incalculab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unberechenbar, unmeß-bar, -lich. **—leness,** *s.* die Unberechenbarkeit.

Incandesc—ence, *s.* das Weißglühen. **—ent,** *adj.* weißglühend.

Incantation, *s.* die Beschwörung(sformel).

Incap—ability, *s.* die Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit; *(unfitness)* die Untauglichkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unfähig; gesetzlich unfähig *(Law)*; *(not admitting of)* nicht zulassend; *(incompetent)* untüchtig; *(useless)* untauglich; nicht fähig (of a dishonorable action etc.); —able of holding, nicht geräumig, nicht weit genug; —able of telling a lie, keiner Lüge fähig; drunk and —able, betrunken und hilflos. **—acitate,** *v.a.* unfähig machen. **—acitation,** *s.* die Unfähigmachung; *see* —acity. **—acity,** *s.* die Unfähigkeit *(also Law & fig.)*, Untüchtigkeit; *(weakness)* die (Geistes)Schwäche.

Incarcer—ate, *v.a.* einkerkern. **—ation,** *s.* die Einkerkerung.

Incarnat—e, *adj.* mit Fleisch bekleidet, Fleisch geworden; eingefleischt *(fig.)*; devil —e, leibhaftiger Teufel; God —e, der Gottmensch. **—ion,** *s.* die Fleischwerdung; die Menschwerdung Christi *(Theol.)*; der Fleischwuchs *(Surg.)*; *(pink)* die Fleischfarbe; die Verkörperung *(fig.)*; —ion of mischief, die eingefleischte Bosheit.

Incautious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unvorsichtig, unbehutsam. **—ness,** *s.* die Unvorsichtigkeit.

Incendiar—ism, *s.* die Brandstiftung. **—y,** I. *adj.* brandstifterisch; *(seditious)* aufrührerisch; —y fires, Brandstiftungen; II. *s.* der Brandstifter; der Aufruhrstifter.

Incense, I. *s.* der Weihrauch; II. *v.a.* beräuchern; *(inflame)* entflammen, entrüsten, erzürnen; *(incite)* antreiben. **—ment,** *s.* die Wut, Entrüstung.

Incentive, I. **adj.* anreizend; II. *s.* der Antrieb, Beweggrund, die Anreizung.

Inceptive, *adj.* anfangend; — magnitudes, Größen, welche, wenn auch an sich ohne Ausdehnung, dennoch Ausdehnung bewirken können.

Incessant, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unaufhörlich, stets.

Incest, *s.* die Blutschande. **—uous,** *adj.* blutschänderisch; —uous person, der Blutschänder. **—uousness,** *s.* das Blutschänderische.

Inch, *s.* der Zoll; die Kleinigkeit *(fig.)*; — by —, Zoll für Zoll, allmälig; every —, ganz und gar; by —es, zollweise, *(gradually)* nach und nach, *(slowly)* langsam; he would not move an —, er wollte sich gar nicht rühren; give him an — and he'll take an ell, gieb ihm den kleinen Finger, und er wird den ganzen Arm nehmen. **—ed,** *adj. (in comp. =)* -zöllig. *Comp.* **—meal,** *s.* das zollange Stück.

Inchoat—e, *adj.* angefangen, begonnen. **—ive,** *adj.* einen Anfang bezeichnend; **—ive verb,** das Inchoativum.

Inciden—ce, *s.* der Einfall, die Incidenz *(Phys.)*; angle of —ce, der Einfallswinkel. **—t,** I. *adj.* einfallend *(Phys.)*; *(by the way)* beiläufig;

(accidental) zufällig; *(peculiar)* gewöhnlich, eigen; —t to human nature, der menschlichen Natur eigen; —t proposition, der Nebensatz, Zwischensatz; II. *s.* der Zufall, Vorfall, Zwischenfall; *(minor circumstance)* der Nebenumstand; *see* Episode; der Nebenpunkt *(Law)*. **—tal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zufällig, gelegentlich; *(subordinate)* beiläufig, Neben-, Zwischen-; it is —tal to, es gehört zu.

Incinerate, *v.a.* zu Asche verbrennen.

Incipien—cy, *s.* der Anfang. **—t,** *adj.* anfangend.

Incis—ion, *s.* der Einschnitt, Schnitt. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schneidend, scharf *(fig.)*; einschneidend. **—ors,** *pl.* die Schneidezähne.

Incit—ation, *s.* die Anreizung, Anregung, das Antreiben. **—e,** *v.a.* anreizen, anspornen. **—ement,** *s. see* —ation; *(motive)* der Antrieb. **—er,** *s.* der Aufhetzer.

Incivility, *s.* die Unhöflichkeit.

Inclemen—cy, *s.* die Härte, Strenge; die Rauheit, Unfreundlichkeit (of the weather). **—t,** *adj.* hart, streng; unfreundlich, rauh.

Inclin—ation, *s.* die Neigung *(also fig.)*. **—atory,** *adj.* —atory needle, die Inklinationsnadel. **—e,** I. *v.n.* sich neigen *(also fig.)*; geneigt sein; *(have a propensity)* einen Hang, eine Neigung haben; I don't feel —ed to go, ich habe keine Lust, fühle mich nicht geneigt, zu gehen; —ing to red, ins Rötliche spielend; II. *v.a.* neigen, beugen; *(dispose)* richten, lenken, geneigt machen; to —e the head, sich verbeugen, den Kopf neigen; this circumstance —es me to doubt, dieser Umstand läßt mich zweifeln. **—ed,** *adj.* —ed to evil, zum Bösen geneigt; —ed plane, abhängige Fläche, schiefe Ebene.

Inclos—e, *see* Enclos—.

Include, *v.a.* einschließen, enthalten, in sich begreifen, umfassen *(fig.)*.

Inclus—ion, *s.* die Einschließung. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einschließend; in sich begreifend, einschließlich, mit Einschluß von *(fig.)*; *(comprehended in)* mit gerechnet; from Monday to Wednesday —ive, von Montag bis Mittwoch, den Mittwoch inbegriffen; to be —ive of, in sich schließen.

Incog, —nito, I. *adv.* unerkannt, inkognito, unter fremdem Namen; II. *s.* das Inkognito.

Incoher—ence, —ency, *s.* Zusammenhangeslosigkeit, das Unzusammenhängende. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzusammenhängend.

Incombustible, *adj.* unverbrennbar.

Incom—e, *s.* das Einkommen, die Einkünfte. **—er,** *s.* der Hereinkommende. **—ing,** *s.* das Eintreten, der Eintritt. *Comp.* **—e-tax,** *s.* die Einkommensteuer.

Incommensur—ability, *s.* die Un(aus)meßbarkeit *(Math.)*; die Unermeßlichkeit *(fig.)*. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* durch gleiches Maß nicht meßbar *(Math.)*. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unmeßbar; *(inadequate)* nicht angemessen.

Incommod—e, *v.a.* beschweren, belästigen, (einem) lästig fallen. **—ious,** *adj.* unbequem.

Incommunic—ability, —ableness, *s.* die Unmitteilbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* unmitteilbar; *see* —ative. **—ative,** *adj.* nicht mitteilsam; *(reserved)* verschlossen, zurückhaltend.

Incommutable, *adj.* unentziehbar, unvertauschbar.

Incompar—able, *adj.*—**ably,** *adv.* unvergleichlich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Unvergleichlichkeit.

Incompat—ibility, *s.* die Unvereinbarkeit, Unverträglichkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* unverträglich *(as tempers)*; *(inconsistent)* unvereinbar; *(unsuitable)* unpassend.

Incompet—ence, —ency, *s. (inadequacy)* die Unzulänglichkeit; *(incapacity)* die Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit; das Unvermögen, die Unfähigkeit (of body); die Inkompetenz (of a judge etc.). **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzulänglich; unfähig, untüchtig; unvermögend; inkompetent unbefugt; *(disqualified)* ungültig.

Incomplete, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unvollendet, unvollständig, mangelhaft, unvollkommen; unvollständig *(Bot.)*. **—ness,** *s.* die Unvollständigkeit.

Incomprehensib—ility, *s.* die Unbegreiflichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbegreiflich.

Incompressib—ility, *s.* die Unzusammendrückbarkeit. **—le,** *adj.* nicht zusammendrückbar.

Inconcealable, *adj.* unverhehlbar.

Inconceivab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbegreiflich. **—leness,** *s.* die Unbegreiflichkeit.

Inconclusive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* keine Beweiskraft habend, nicht überzeugend, nicht bündig. **—ness,** *s.* der Mangel an Beweiskraft.

Inconformity, *s.* die Ungleichförmigkeit, Abweichung; der Mangel an Übereinstimmung.

Incongenial, *adj.* ungleichartig; *(unsuitable)* unpassend, unangemessen.

Incongru—ity, *s.* die Unangemessenheit, Ungehörigkeit; *(want of symmetry)* das Mißverhältnis; *(—ous thing)* das Unangemessene; —ity of speech, die Sprachwidrigkeit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unangemessen, unpassend, ungereimt.

Inconsequen—ce, *s.* die Folgewidrigkeit. **—t,** *adj.* folgewidrig, inkonsequent.

Inconsider—able, *adj.* unbedeutend, unbeträchtlich, gering. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (thoughtless)* unbedachtsam, unbesonnen, unüberlegt; rücksichtslos (towards others, gegen andere). **—ateness,** *s.* die Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit; die Rücksichtslosigkeit.

Inconsisten—cy, *s.* die Unverträglichkeit; *(self contradiction)* der Widerspruch mit sich selbst; die Inkonsequenz (of a person); *(absurdity)* die Ungereimtheit; *(unsteadiness)* die Veränderlichkeit, Unbeständigkeit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unverträglich, nicht übereinstimmend; *(contradictory)* widersprechend; beständlos; ungereimt, absurd; to be —t, inkonsequent sein; that is —t with his profession, das verträgt sich nicht mit seinem professionellen Christentum, seinen religiösen Bekenntnissen.

Inconsolab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* untröstlich, trostlos. **—leness,** *s.* die Trostlosigkeit.

Inconspicuous, *adj.* unmerklich; unbemerkbar.

Inconstan—cy, *s.* die Unbeständigkeit, Veränderlichkeit; der Wankelmut. **—t,** *adj.* unbeständig, wankelmütig, unstät; *(changing)* wechselnd.

Incontestab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unstreitig, unwidersprechlich.

Incontinen—ce, *s.* die Unenthaltsamkeit, Unmäßigkeit; *(lewdness)* die Unkeuschheit; der Fluß (of urine etc.), das Bettnässen. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unenthaltsam; unkeusch.

Incontrollab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbändig; *(irresistible)* unwiderstehlich.

Incontrovert—ible, *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* unbestreitbar, unstreitig.

Inconvenien—ce, I. *s.* die Unannehmlichkeit, Lästigkeit, Unbequemlichkeit; *(hindrance)* das Hindernis; II. *v.a.* belästigen, (einem) beschwerlich fallen. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unbequem, lästig, beschwerlich; *(unseasonable)* ungelegen; † *(unsuitable)* unschicklich, unpassend; it will be —t for me to pay you tomorrow, es wird mir sehr ungelegen sein, Sie morgen zu bezahlen.

Inconvertib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unverwandelbar; nicht umsetzbar, unkonvertierbar *(C. L.)*. **—ility,** *s.* die Unverwandelbarkeit; die Unkonvertierbarkeit.

Incorpor—ate, I. *adj. (embodied)* einverleibt; *(united)* vereinigt; —ate body, die Korporation; II. *v.a.* zu einem Körper vereinigen; *(unite)* vereinigen; *(embody)* einverleiben; inkorporieren, in eine Körperschaft verbinden (trades, towns etc.); Holland was —ated with

Franco, Holland wurde mit Frankreich vereinigt; III. *v.n.* sich vermischen; sich einverleiben *(fig.)*. —**ation**, *s.* die Einverleibung; die Vermischung; *(closo union)* die innige Verbindung; die Bildung eines gesellschaftlichen Körpers, Inkorporation. —**eal(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unkörperlich, unmateriell, geistig. —**eity**, *s.* die Unkörperlichkeit, Immaterialität.

Incorrect, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unrichtig, fehlerhaft, ungenau; *(untrue)* unrichtig. —**ness**, *s.* die Unrichtigkeit, Fehlerhaftigkeit; die Ungenauigkeit.

Incorrigib—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unverbesserlich. —**leness**, —**ility**, *s.* die Unverbesserlichkeit.

Incorrupt, *adj. (unspoiled)* unverdorben; unverderbt *(fig.)*. —**ibility**, —**ibleness**, *s.* die Unverderblichkeit, Unverweslichkeit; die Unbestechlichkeit. —**ible**, *adj.* —**ibly**, *adv.* unverderblich; redlich, unbestechlich *(fig.)*. —**ion**, *s.* die Unverdorbenheit; die Unverweslichkeit (of the body etc.); das Unverwesliche *(B.)* —**ness**, *s.* die Unverweslichkeit; die Rechtschaffenheit *(fig.)*.

Increas—e, I. *v.n.* wachsen, zunehmen; *(be fruitful)* sich vermehren; stärker, heftiger werden *(as a storm, heat, fever, pain)*; *(swell)* schwellen, anwachsen; auflaufen *(as debt)*; his misery —ed with his sins, sein Elend nahm mit seinen Lastern zu; II. *v.a.* vermehren, vergrößern, verstärken; *(make worse)* verschlimmern; III. *s.* das Zunehmen, die Zunahme, das Wachstum, die Vergrößerung; *(increment)* der Zuwachs; der Ertrag (of the soil, des Bodens); *(production)* das Erzeugnis; das Zunehmen (of the moon); —e of trade, das Aufblühen des Handels. —**ing**, I. *adj.* zunehmend. II. *s.* das Zunehmen ꝛc.

Incredib—ility, *s.* die Ungläubigkeit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unglaublich.

Incredul—ity, *s.* die Unglaublichkeit, der Unglaube. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ungläubig.

Increment, *s.* das Wachstum, die Zunahme; *(increase)* der Ertrag, Zuwachs; das Differenzial.

Incriminate, *v.a.* anschuldigen, eines Vergehens beschuldigen.

Incrust, *v.a.* überrusten, bekrusten. —**ation**, *s.* die Überkrustung, Rinde; der Überzug *(Build.)*; die Furnierung *(Carp.)*; der Kesselstein *(Locom. etc.)*; die Kruste, Inkrustation *(Chem.)*.

Incub—ate, *v.n.* brüten. —**ation**, *s.* das Brüten; to produce by —ation, ausbrüten. —**us**, *s.* der Alp, das Alpdrücken; die Beschwerde *(fig.)*; *(bore)* der wahre Alp.

Inculcat—e, *v.a.* einschärfen, einprägen. —**ion**, *s.* das Einschärfen; die Einprägung.

Incumben—cy, *v.a.* der Besitz einer Pfründe. —**t**, I. *adj.* —**tly**, *adv.* aufliegend *(also Bot.)*; obliegend *(fig.)*; it is a duty —t upon me, es ist eine mir obliegende Pflicht; I feel it —t on me, ich halte es für meine Pflicht; II. *s.* der Pfründner, Amtsinhaber.

Incur, *v.a.* sich zuziehen; sich aussetzen (danger); to — debts, Schulden machen. —**sion**, *s.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Streifzug.

Incurab—ility, —**leness**, *s.* die Unheilbarkeit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unheilbar, nicht zu heilen; —les, die Unheilbaren.

Incurve, *v.a.* krümmen, biegen, beugen.

Indebted, *adj. (in debt)* verschuldet, schuldig; verpflichtet *(fig.)*; he is — to you for all he knows, er verdankt Ihnen Alles, was er weiß. —**ness**, *s.* das Verschuldetsein, die Verschuldigung.

Indecen—cy, *s.* die Unanständigkeit. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unanständig, unschicklich, ungebührlich.

Indeciduous, *adj.* nicht abfallend.

Indecipherable, *adj.* unentzifferbar.

Indecis—ion, *s.* die Unentschlossenheit, Unentschiedenheit. —**ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* nicht entscheidend *(as a battle)*; *(undecided)* unentschieden; *(irresolute)* schwankend.

Indeclinable, *adj.* undeklinierbar.

Indecomposable, *adj.* unzerlegbar, unzersetzbar.

Indecor—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unanständig. —**ousness**, *s.* die Unanständigkeit. —**um**, *s. see* —ousness.

Indeed, I. *adv.* in der That, wirklich; *(certainly)* wahrlich, fürwahr; did you tell him so? — I did, sagten Sie es ihm? Gewiß! II, *part. of concession*, allerdings, freilich, zwar; III. *int.* wirklich! ist es möglich?

Indefatigab—ility, *s.* die Unermüdlichkeit, Unverdrossenheit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unermüdlich, unverdrossen.

Indefeasib—ility, *s.* die Unverletzbarkeit (of a title); die Unveräußerlichkeit (of property). —**le**, *adj.* nicht annullierbar, unzerstörbar, unveräußerlich, unwiderruflich.

Indefensib—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* nicht zu vertheidigen, unhaltbar.

Indefin—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* unbestimmbar; *(inexplicable)* unerklärlich. —**ite(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unbestimmt *(also Gram.)*; *(boundless)* unbeschränkt, unbegrenzt. —**iteness**, *s.* die Unbestimmtheit.

Indelib—ility, *s.* die Unvertilgbarkeit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unvertilgbar; unauslöschlich; unvergänglich *(as ink)*.

Indelic—acy, *s.* der Mangel an Zartgefühl, die Unzartheit, das Unfeine; die Grobheit; *see* Indecency. —**ate(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unzart, unfein; *(coarse)* roh, grob; *see* Indecent.

Indem—nification, *s.* die Entschädigung, Schadloshaltung. —**nify**, *v.a.* schadlos halten, entschädigen. —**nity**, *s. see* —nification; *(compensation)* der Schaden-Ersatz, die Entschädigung; act of —nity, die Amnestie, Indemnitätsbill.

Indent, I. *v.a. (notch)* zähneln, zahnen; eine Zeile einziehen, einrücken *(Typ.)*; einen Vertrag abschließen *(Law)*; *see* —ure; II. *s.* der Einschnitt, die Kerbe; die Einrückung einer Zeile. —**ation**, *s.* der zackige Einschnitt; der Zahnschnitt *(Arch.)*; das Einrücken *(Typ.)*. —**ed**, *adj.* ausgezackt; *(winding)* wellenförmig; —ed line, das Sägewerk *(Fort.)*. —**ure**, I. die Vertragsurkunde, der Kontrakt; der Lehrbrief (of an apprentice); to draw up an —ure, einen Kontrakt aufsetzen; II. *v.a.* aufdingen, in die Lehre geben.

Independ—ence, *s.* die Unabhängigkeit; *(income etc.)* das Vermögen; der Independentismus *(Theol.)*. —**ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unabhängig, selbstständig; to be —ent, auf seinen eignen Füßen stehen; to act —ently of others, eigenmächtig, ohne Rücksicht auf Andere handeln. —**ents**, *pl.* die Independenten.

Indescribab—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unbeschreiblich.

Indestructib—ility, *s.* die Unzerstörbarkeit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unzerstörbar.

Indeterminate, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unbestimmt, unentschieden. —**ness**, *s.* die Unbestimmtheit.

Index, I. *s.* (*pl.* —es, Indices) der Anzeiger, Nachweiser; der Zeiger *(Horol., Tele.)*; *(fingerpost)* der Wegweiserarm; das Inhaltsverzeichnis, Register (of a book); das Diopterlineal *(Surv.)*; die Hand *(Typ.)*; der Exponent, Zeiger *(Math.)*; die Kennziffer (of a logarithm); expurgatory —, der Reinigungs-Katalog, Index; — of refraction, der Brechungsopponent; II. *v.a.* mit einem Inhaltsverzeichnis versehen. —**er**, *s.* der Anfertiger eines Index. *Comp.* —**finger**, *s.* der Zeigefinger. —**glass**, *s.* der große Spiegel *(Opt.)*.

India, *s.* (Ost)Indien. —**n**, I. *adj.* (ost-, west-) indisch; *(American —n)* indianisch; II. *s.* der Indianer. *Comp.* —**house**, *s.* das Geschäftshaus der ostindischen Compagnie zu London. —**man**, *s.* der Ostindienfahrer. —**n-berries**, *pl.* die Kockelskörner. —**n-corn**, *s.* der Mais, türkische Weizen. —**n-file**, *s.* der Rottenmarsch.

—**n-ink**, *s.* chinesische Tusche. —**n-meal**, *s.* das Maismehl. —**(n)-rubber**, *s.* der Kautschuk; piece of — rubber, der Gummi. —**n-summer**, *s.* der Spätsommer.

Indic—ate, *v.a.* anzeigen, andeuten, ankündigen. —**ation**, *s.* die Anzeige; *(sign)* das Merkmal, Kennzeichen, der Beweis; das Anzeichen *(Med.)*. —**ative(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* anzeigend; —ative mood, der Indikativ; this change of wind is —ative of frost, dies Umspringen des Windes deutet auf Frost. —**ator**, *s.* der Anzeiger; der Indikator *(Locom. etc.)*; der Zeigerapparat *(Tele.)*. —**atory**, *adj.* nachweisend. —**es**, *pl. see* Index.

Indict, *v.a.* (schriftlich) anklagen, belangen. —**able**, *adj.* anklagbar; *(actionable)* klagbar. —**er**, *s.* der Ankläger. —**ment**, *s.* (schriftliche) Anklage; die schriftliche, von einer großen Jury vorgebrachte Anklage.

Indiffer—ence, *s.* die Gleichgültigkeit; *(impartiality)* die Unparteilichkeit; *(mediocrity)* die Mittelmäßigkeit. —**ent(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gleichgültig; unparteiisch, teilnahmlos; leidlich, mittelmäßig; her reputation is very —ent, sie steht in keinem sonderlichen Rufe.

Indigen—ce, *s.* die Dürftigkeit, Armut, Not. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* dürftig, arm.

Indigen—e, *s. (native)* der Eingeborne; einheimisches Tier *(Zool.)*; einheimische Pflanze *(Bot.)*. —**ous**, *adj.* eingeboren, einheimisch.

Indigest—ible, *adj.* unverdaulich. —**ibleness**, *s.* die Unverdaulichkeit. —**ion**, *s.* die Verdauungsschwäche, schlechte Verdauung.

Indig—nant, *adj.* entrüstet, aufgebracht, verletzt (at, über); zornig und voll Verachtung *(as a reply)*; I felt —nant at his letter, sein Brief empörte mich. —**nantly**, *adv.* mit Entrüstung. —**nation**, *s.* die Entrüstung, der Zorn; —nation meeting, das Entrüstungsmeeting. —**nity**, *s.* die Beleidigung, unanständige Behandlung; *(insult)* der Schimpf.

Indigo, *s.* der Indigo; — blue, das Indigblau; — plant, die Indigpflanze.

Indirect, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* indirekt, nicht gerade; *(crooked)* schief, krumm; *(remote)* indirekt, mittelbar; *(not fair)* unredlich; by — means, auf indirekte Weise; — taxes, indirekte Abgaben; — way, der Umweg. —**ness**, *s.* die Schiefheit *(also fig.)*.

Indiscernible, *adj.* unbemerkbar, nicht wahrnehmbar, unmerklich.

Indiscreet, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unbedachtsam, unbesonnen; *(foolish)* unklug; *(reckless)* rücksichtslos; leichtsinnig, leichtfertig *(as a young lady)*.

Indiscretion, *s.* die Unklugheit, Unbedachtsamkeit; *(frivolity)* der Leichtsinn; *(error)* das Vergehen.

Indiscriminat—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ununterschieden, ungesondert; *see* —ing; *(promiscuous)* ohne Unterschied, allgemein. —**ing**, —**ive**, *adj.* keinen Unterschied machend. —**ion**, *s.* der Mangel an Unterscheidung; *(—eness)* die Ungesondertheit, Allgemeinheit.

Indispensab—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unentbehrlich, unumgänglich nötig; *(essential)* unerläßlich; he is —le to us, er ist uns unentbehrlich. —**leness**, *s.* die Unerläßlichkeit, Unentbehrlichkeit.

Indispos—e, *v.a.* abgeneigt, unlustig machen; *(unfit)* untauglich machen. —**ed**, *adj.* unpäßlich, unwohl; *(averse)* abgeneigt, unwillig; I was —ed for . . ., ich war zu . . . nicht aufgelegt. —**ition**, *s.* die Unpäßlichkeit, das Unwohlsein; die Abneigung.

Indisput—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* unbestreitbar, unstreitig. —**ableness**, *s.* die Unbestreitbarkeit.

Indissol—ubility, *s.* die Unauflöslichkeit; die Unzertrennbarkeit *(fig.)*. —**uble**, *adj.* —**ubly**, *adv.* unauflöslich; unzertrennlich *(fig.)*. —**ubleness**, *s.* die Unauflöslichkeit. —**vable**, *adj.* unauflöslich.

Indistinct, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* undeutlich, unklar (to the eye); undeutlich *(of sounds)*; trübe *(as vision)*; verworren, verwirrt, undeutlich *(as ideas)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Undeutlichkeit; *(confusion)* die Verworrenheit.

Indistinguishab—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* ununterscheidbar, nicht zu unterscheiden.

Indite, *v.a.* schreiben, abfassen. —**r**, *s.* der Schreiber.

Individual, I. *adj.* persönlich, nur auf einen passend; **(single)* einzeln; **(inseparable)* untrennbar, ungeteilt; II. *s.* das Einzelwesen, Individuum; *(person)* eine Person, das Individuum; every —, jeder insbesondere. —**ism**, *s.* die Besonderheit, Einzelwesenheit; *(self-interest)* das Sonderinteresse. —**ity**, *s.* die Individualität; *(idiocrasy)* die (Natur-)Eigentümlichkeit, Persönlichkeit, Individualität; die Auffassung materieller Objekte als Einheiten *(Phren.)*. —**ization**, *s.* die Individualisierung. —**ize**, *v.a.* als Einzelwesen darstellen, individualisieren, vereinzeln. —**ly**, *adv.* einzeln genommen, für sich; —ly and collectively, einzeln und insgesamt.

Indivisib—ility, —**leness**, *s.* die Unteilbarkeit. —**le**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unteilbar.

Indo—European, *adj.* indo-europäisch. —**germanic**, *adj.* indogermanisch.

Indocil—e, *adj.* ungelehrig. —**ity**, *s.* die Ungelehrigkeit.

Indoctrinat—e, *v.a.* unterrichten, unterweisen. —**ion**, *s.* der Unterricht, die Belehrung.

Indolen—ce, *s.* die Trägheit. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* träge; nicht schmerzhaft *(as a tumour)*.

Indomitable, *adj.* unbezwinglich, unbezähmbar.

Indoor, *adj.* —**s**, *adv.* im Hause, zu Hause.

Indorse, —**e** etc., *see* Endorse.

Indubitab—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* unzweifelhaft, ohne Zweifel, gewiß. —**leness**, *s.* die Zweifellosigkeit, Gewißheit.

Induce, *v.a.* herbeiführen, verursachen; *(prevail on)* bewegen, dahinbringen, verleiten; nothing could — him to agree to the proposal, nichts konnte ihn bewegen, auf den Vorschlag einzugehen; a fever —d by fatigue, ein durch Ermüdung herbeigeführtes Fieber. —**ment**, *s.* die Veranlassung, der Anlaß, Beweggrund.

Induct, *v.a.* einsetzen, einführen *(Eccl.)*. —**ion**, *s.* die Einleitung; die Einführung, Einsetzung (in den Besitz einer Pfründe, in ein Amt); die Induktion *(Phys., Log.)*; *(conclusion)* der Schluß (vom Einzelnen auf das Ganze). —**ive**, *adj. (leading)* bewegend, leitend (to, zu); *(productive)* hervorbringend; induktiv *(Log., Phys.)*; —ive circuit, der Induktionsstrom. —**or**, *s.* der Einführende; der Induktionsapparat. *Comp.* —**ion-coil**, *s.* das Induktorium. —**ion-current**, *s.* der Induktionsstrom.

Indue, *v.a.* ausrüsten, begaben.

Indulge, *v.* I. *a. (yield)* nachgeben, mit Nachsicht behandeln; gefällig, einem zu Willen sein; *(grant)* gestatten, erlauben; *(pamper)* verzärteln, zu zärtlich behandeln; *(gratify desires)* nachgeben, sich ergeben; *(foster)* hegen; to — one's desires, passions, seinen Wünschen, Leidenschaften fröhnen, nachhängen; he —s his children too much, er verwöhnt, verhätschelt seine Kinder, er läßt ihnen zu Vieles hingehen; to — oneself, zu nachsichtig gegen sich sein, *(allow)* sich gestatten; to — one in one's whims and fancies, einem seine Grillen, seine Liebhabereien nachsehen; II. *n.* sich (etwas) erlauben; he —ed in a glass of wine, er that sich mit einem Gläschen Wein zu gute. —**nce**, *s.* die Nachsicht, Milde, Schonung; die Verzärtelung (of children); die Befriedigung (of appetites); *(favour)* die Gunst; *(liberality)* die Toleranz; der Ablaß

(R. C.); —nce in vice, das dem Laster Fröhnen. **—nt(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* mild, nachsichtig, nachgiebig.

Induplicate, *adj.* eingefaltet *(Bot.)*.

Indurat—e, I. *v.a.* hart machen; verhärten *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* hart werden; III. *adj.* verhärtet, verstockt. **—ion**, *s.* die Verhärtung *(also Med.)*.

Indust—rial, *adj.* zum Gewerbfleiß gehörig; industriell, gewerbtreibend; —rial exhibition, die Gewerbeausstellung; —rial school, die Gewerbeschule. **—rious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* fleißig, arbeitsam, emsig; *(diligent)* eifrig, emsig. **—ry**, *s.* der Fleiß, die Thätigkeit, Betriebsamkeit, Erwerbsamkeit; der Eifer; *(—rial arts)* die Industrie; product of —ry, das Industrieerzeugnis; branch of —ry, der Industriezweig.

Indwelling, I. *adj.* einwohnend; II. *s.* das Einwohnen.

Inebriat—e, *adj.* **—ed**, *adj.* betrunken, berauscht. **—ion**, *s.* die Trunkenheit, der Rausch.

Ineffab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unaussprechlich. **—leness**, *s.* die Unaussprechlichkeit.

Ineffaceable, *adj.* unauslöschlich, unvertilgbar.

Ineffect—ive(ly), **—ual(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ohne Wirkung, fruchtlos; *(impotent)* machtlos. **—iveness**, *s.* die Unwirksamkeit, Fruchtlosigkeit.

Ineffic—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unwirksam, fruchtlos. **—acy**, *s.* die Unwirksamkeit, Fruchtlosigkeit. **—iency**, *s.* die Ungeschicklichkeit; die Kraftlosigkeit. **—ient(ly)**, *adj. see* —acious(ly); *(powerless)* kraftlos, machtlos; nicht thatkräftig, ungeschickt; he is sadly —ient, er hat keine glückliche Hand.

Inelegan—ce, **—cy**, *s.* die Unzierlichkeit, Geschmacklosigkeit. **—t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unzierlich, geschmacklos, unelegant.

Ineligib—ility, *s.* die Wahlunfähigkeit; die Wahlunwürdigkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv. (not eligible)* nicht wählbar; *(unworthy, unsuitable)* nicht würdig gewählt zu werden, unpassend.

Inept, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv. (unfit, useless)* untüchtig, untauglich; *(foolish)* albern, abgeschmackt. **—itude**, **—ness**, *s.* die Untüchtigkeit; die Albernheit.

Inequality, *s.* die Ungleichheit (in degree, quality, length, size, amount, distance, motion etc.); *(unevenness)* die Unebenheit; *see* Inadequacy; die Verschiedenheit (of rank etc., des Standes ꝛc.).

Inequilateral, *adj.* ungleichseitig.

Inequit—able, *adj.* ungerecht, unbillig. **—y**, *s.* die Ungerechtigkeit, Unbilligkeit.

Inert, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* träg. **—ia**, *s.* die Trägheit, das Beharrungsvermögen; force of —ia, die Trägheitskraft. **—ness**, *s.* die Trägheit.

Inestimab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unschätzbar.

Inevitab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unvermeidlich. **—leness**, *s.* die Unvermeidlichkeit.

Inexact, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* ungenau. **—ness**, *s.* die Ungenauigkeit, die Unrichtigkeit.

Inexcusab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unentschuldbar, unverzeihlich; unverantwortlich *(as actions)*. **—leness**, *s.* die Unverzeihlichkeit; die Unverantwortlichkeit.

Inexhaust—ibility, *s.* die Unerschöpflichkeit. **—ible**, **—ive**, *adj.* **—ibly**, *adv.* unerschöpflich.

Inexorab—ility, **—leness**, *s.* die Unerbittlichkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unerbittlich.

Inexpedien—cy, *s.* das Unpassende, die Unschicklichkeit. **—t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unangemessen, unpassend, unschicklich, nicht ratsam.

Inexpensive, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* nicht kostspielig.

Inexperience, *s.* die Unerfahrenheit. **—d**, *adj.* unerfahren; unbefahren *(Naut.)*.

Inexpiable, *adj.* unsühnbar, nicht zu sühnen.

Inexplicab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unerklärlich.

Inexpress—ible, *adj.* **—ibly**, *adv.* unaussprechlich, unsäglich. **—ibles**, *pl.* Beinkleider *(S.)*. **—ive**, *adj.* ausdruckslos.

Inextinguish—able, *adj.* **—ably**, *adv.* unauslöschbar.

Inextricab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unentwirrbar. **—leness**, *s.* die Unentwirrbarkeit.

Infallib—ility, *s.* die Unfehlbarkeit, Untrüglichkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unfehlbar, untrüglich.

Infam—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ehrlos; *(base)* niederträchtig; *(odious)* abscheulich; *(scandalous)* schmachvoll, schändlich; *(of ill fame)* verrufen, berüchtigt. **—y**, *s.* die Ehrlosigkeit; die Schande; der üble Ruf; die Schändlichkeit; die Niederträchtigkeit; die Abscheulichkeit.

Infan—cy, *s.* die Kindheit; die Unmündigkeit *(Law)*. **—t**, I. *s.* das kleine Kind; der, die Unmündige; II. *adj.* kindlich, die Kindheit betreffend; —t baptism, die Kindertaufe. **—ta**, *s.* die Infantin. **—te**, *s.* der Infant. **—ticide**, *s.* der Kindermord. **—tile**, *adj.* kindisch. **—tine**, *adv.* kindlich, jugendlich. **—try**, *s.* das Fußvolk; —try charge, der Infanterieangriff. *Comp.* **—t-school**, *s.* die Kleinkinderschule.

Infatuat—e, *v.a.* bethören, verblenden. **—ion**, *s.* die Bethörung, Verblendung.

Infect, *v.a.* anstecken *(also fig.)*; verpesten (rooms etc.); he has been —ed by the bad example, das schlechte Beispiel hat ihn angesteckt. **—ion**, *s.* die Ansteckung; die Vergiftung *(fig.)*; *(virus)* das Gift; to catch the —ion, angesteckt werden. **—ious**, *adj.* ansteckend. **—iousness**, *s.* die ansteckende Beschaffenheit.

Infelicity, *s. (unhappiness)* die Unglückseligkeit; *(inauspiciousness)* das Ungünstige.

Infer, *v.a.* schließen, folgern, ableiten (from, aus). **—able**, *adj.* zu folgern, ableitbar. **—ence**, *s.* der Schluß, die Folgerung; to draw an —ence, einen Schluß ziehen. **—ential**, *adj.* herzuleiten, zu schließen; *(deduced)* gefolgert. **—entially**, *adv.* durch Folgerung.

Infer—ior, I. *adj. (lower)* unter, niedriger; geringer, unter, Unter-, untergeordnet (in station, age, rank); schwächer (in number); he is —ior to none, er steht keinem nach, giebt niemand etwas nach; —ior letters, Lettern, welche unter der Schriftlinie stehen; —ior officer, Subalternoffizier; —ior considerations, unerhebliche Sachen; —ior leaves, die untern Blätter; —ior courts, Gerichtshöfe mit beschränkter Gerichtsbarkeit; II. *s.* der Untere, Geringere, Niedere; der Untergeordnete (in office etc.). **—iority**, *s.* niedrigere Lage; *(—ior rank)* der geringere Stand, die Niedrigkeit *(fig.)*; die Untergeordnetheit; *(lower value)* der geringere Wert, die schlechtere Beschaffenheit; *(—ior number)* geringere Zahl. **—nal(ly)**, *adj.* Höllen-, höllisch; —nal machine, die Spreng-, Höllenmaschine.

Infest, *v.a. (worry)* plagen, quälen; *(ravage)* verheeren; überschwemmen *(as vermin etc.)*; the forest is —ed with wolves, es hausen Wölfe in dem Wald.

Infidel, I. *adj.* ungläubig; II. *s.* der Ungläubige. **—ity**, *s.* der Unglaube; die Treulosigkeit (of lovers, wives etc.); der Verrat, Treubruch (of friends, servants etc.).

Infield, *adj.* pflügbar.

Infiltration, *s.* das Ein-, Durchsickern.

Infinit—e, I. *adj.* **—ely**, *adv.* unendlich *(also Mus.)*; *(countless)* unzählig; *(unlimited)* unbegrenzt; *(great)* ungeheuer; —ely obliged, sehr verbunden; II. *s.* das Unendliche. **—eness**, *s.* die Unendlichkeit. **—esimal**, I. *adj.* **—esimally**, *adv.* unendlich klein; II. *s.* die Infinitesimalgröße. **—ive**, *adj.* unbestimmt; —ive mood, (**—ive**, *s.*) der Infinitiv. **—ude**, *s.* die Unendlichkeit; *(immensity)* die ungeheure Größe, Unermeßlichkeit; *(countlessness)* die unzählige Menge; *(eternity)* die Ewigkeit. **—y**, *s.* die Unbegrenztheit, Unendlichkeit; *(—e number,*

quantity) unendlich große Menge *or* Anzahl; —y of goodness, unendliche Güte.

Infirm, *adj.* kraftlos; *(weak)* schwach; *(— of purpose)* unentschlossen. **—ary,** *s.* das Krankenhaus; die Krankenstube (in schools etc.). **—ity,** *s.* die Schwäche; *(disease)* das Gebrechen, die Krankheit; die Unentschlossenheit; *(foible)* die Schwäche, der Fehler.

Infix, *v.a.* hineintreiben; tief einprägen *(fig.).*

Inflam—e, *v.a.* anzünden; entzünden, entflammen (love, desire, anger etc.); *(heat)* erhitzen; entzünden (the eyes etc.). **—mability, —mableness,** *s.* die Entzündlichkeit, Entzündbarkeit. **—mable,** *adj.* entzündbar. **—mables,** *pl.* brennbare, entzündliche Stoffe. **—mation,** *s.* die Entzündung *(also Med.).* **—matory,** *adj.* entzündlich; aufrührerisch, aufregend *(fig.);* —matory fever, Entzündungsfieber.

Inflat—e, *v.a.* aufblasen, aufblähen *(also fig.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Aufblähung; die Aufgeblasenheit *(fig.).*

Inflect, *v.a.* beugen, biegen *(also Gram.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Biegung; die Beugung, Wendung *(Math., Phys.);* die Modulation (of the voice), der Stimmfall; die Abwandlung, Flexion *(Gram.);* point of —ion, der Wendepunkt einer Kurve.

Inflex—ible, *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* unbiegsam, unbeugsam; *(inexorable)* unerbittlich; *(firm)* unbeweglich; *(obstinate)* hartnäckig, starrköpfig. **—ibleness, —ibility,** *s.* die Unbiegsamkeit, Sprödigkeit *(Phys.);* die Unbeugsamkeit, Unbiegsamkeit; die Unerbittlichkeit; die Strenge, Härte. **—ion,** *see* Inflection.

Inflict, *v.a.* auferlegen; to — oneself upon a person, sich einem aufdrängen. **—ion,** *s.* die Auferlegung (einer Strafe); *(punishment)* die Bestrafung.

Inflorescence, *s.* der Blütenstand.

Influen—ce, I. *s.* der Einfluß; I thought you had great —ce with her, ich glaubte, Sie vermöchten viel bei Ihr, Sie hätten großen Einfluß auf sie; II. *v.a.* Einfluß ausüben auf, beeinflussen, bestimmen, vermögen; —ced by . . ., durch . . . veranlaßt, beeinflußt. **—tial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einflußreich. **—za,** *s.* die Influenza.

Influx, *s.* das Einfließen, Einströmen (of a fluid); *(flowing in)* das Zuströmen; der Zufluß (of people, *also* of a river).

Infold, *v.a. (inwrap)* einhüllen; *(clasp)* einschließen.

Inform, *v.* I. *a.* benachrichtigen, unterrichten, belehren; *(animate)* beleben; I am —ed . . ., es ist mir gesagt worden . . .; II. *n.* Nachricht geben; to — against, (einen) angeben, denunzieren. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* formwidrig; *(unceremonious)* ohne Förmlichkeit; *(not in official form)* nicht der amtlichen Form gemäß; *(irregular)* unregelmäßig. **—ality,** *s.* die Formlosigkeit; die Formwidrigkeit *(Law); (breach of formality)* der Formfehler. **—ant,** *s.* der Berichterstatter; *see* —er. **—ation,** *s.* die Erkundigung; *(knowledge)* die Kenntnis; *(intelligence)* die Kunde, Nachricht, Auskunft; *(instruction)* die Belehrung; die Anklage *(Law);* to gather —ation upon a subject, Erkundigung über eine Sache einziehen. **—er,** *s.* der Berichterstatter; *(queen's evidence)* der Angeber.

Infraction, *s.* der Bruch, die Verletzung.

Infrequen—cy, *s.* die Ungewöhnlichkeit, Seltenheit. **—t,** *adj.* selten.

Infringe, *v.* I. *a.* brechen, übertreten, verletzen (contracts etc.); II. *n.* — upon, beeinträchtigen. **—ment,** *s.* die Übertretung, Verletzung (of a patent, contract etc.).

Infundibular, *adj.* trichterförmig *(Bot.).*

Infuriate, *v.a.* wütend machen, erzürnen.

Infus—e, *v.a. (diffuse)* erfüllen, ergießen; *(instil)* einflößen, eingeben; aufgießen (tea etc.), einweichen *(Chem., Pharm.).* **—er,** *s.* der Einflößer. **—ible,** *adj.* einflößbar. **—ion,** *s. (—ing)* das Aufgießen; *(decoction)* der Aufguß, Thee; *(inoculation)* die Einflößung; die Einmischung *(fig.).* **—oria,** *pl.* die Infusionstierchen, Infusorien. **—orial,** *adj.* infusorisch, Infusions-. **—ory,** *s.* das Aufgußtierchen.

Ingathering, *s.* das Einernten.

Ingender, *see* Engender.

Ingen—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.) (clever)* sinnreich, geistreich; *(inventive)* erfinderisch; sinnreich (ersonnen *or* angelegt), künstlich *(as a machine).* **—uity,** *s.* der Geist, Scharfsinn, die Erfindungskraft; das Sinnreiche, die Kunst. **—uous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* aufrichtig, bieder, treu-, offenherzig, freimütig; **(freeborn)* freigeboren. **—uousness,** *s.* der Freimut, die Offenherzigkeit, Treuherzigkeit.

Inglorious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unrühmlich; *(obscure)* ruhmlos; *(shameful)* ehrlos.

Ingot, *s.* der Barren, Zinn; —s of gold or silver, Gold- oder Silber-barren, -stangen. *Comp.* **—mould,** *s.* die Gießform.

Ingraft, *v.a.* an-, auf-, einpfropfen; *(implant)* einpflanzen. **—er,** *s.* der Pfropfer.

Ingrain, I. *v.a.* in der Wolle färben; II. —ed, *adj.* in der Wolle gefärbt; eingewurzelt *(fig.).*

Ingrat—e, *s.* der Undankbare. **—itude,** *s.* die Undankbarkeit, der Undank.

Ingratiate, *v.a.* to — oneself, sich beliebt machen, sich einschmeicheln; he sought to — himself with me, er suchte sich bei mir in Gunst zu setzen.

Ingredient, *s.* der Bestandteil, die Ingredienz.

Ingress, *s.* der Eintritt *(also Astr.).*

Inguinal, *adj.* Leisten-.

Inhabit, *v.* I. *a.* bewohnen; II. *n.* wohnen. **—able,** *adj.* bewohnbar. **—ancy,** *s.* der bleibende Aufenthalt in einer Stadt &c., *(habitation)* das Bewohnen. **—ant,** *s.* der Bewohner. **—ation,** *s.* das Bewohnen; *(the being —ed)* das Bewohntsein. **—(at)iveness,** *s.* der Wohnhaftstrieb, Heimatstrieb.

Inhal—ation, *s.* das Einatmen, die Einsaugung; *(what is —ed)* das Eingesaugte, die Inhalation. **—e,** *v.a.* einatmen, inhalieren. **—er,** *s.* der Einatmer; *(respirator)* der Respirator; der Inhalationsapparat (for miners etc.).

Inharmonious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unharmonisch. **—ness,** *s.* der Mangel an Harmonie.

Inher—e, *v.n.* anhaften, eigen sein, innewohnen. **—ence, —ency,** *s.* die innewohnende Eigenschaft, Inhärenz. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* inhärierend; anhangend; *(innate)* angeboren, eigen, innewohnend.

Inherit, *v.* I. *a.* (be)erben; *(receive)* in Besitz nehmen, gewinnen; II. *n.* erben. **—able,** *adj.* erblich. **—ance,** *s.* das Erbgut, Erbe, Erbteil; *(—ing)* die Erbschaft. **—or,** *s.* der Erbe.

Inhibit, *v.a. (restrain)* hemmen, hindern; *(forbid)* verbieten, inhibieren, Einhalt thun. **—ion,** *s.* die Hemmung; die Untersagung, das Verbot, der Einhalt. **—ory,** *adj.* verbietend.

Inhospit—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unwirtlich, ungastlich. **—ality,** *s.* die Unwirtlichkeit, Ungastlichkeit.

Inhuman, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unmenschlich. **—ity,** *s.* die Unmenschlichkeit.

Inhumation, *s.* die Beerdigung.

Inimical, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* feindlich.

Inimitab—ility, —leness, *s.* die Unnachahmbarkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unnachahmlich.

Iniquit—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* höchst unbillig, widerrechtlich; *(wicked)* frevelhaft, lasterhaft. **—y,** *s.* die Ungerechtigkeit; *(—ous act)* die Missethat; *(evil)* die Schlechtigkeit, Sittenverderbnis.

Initi—al, I. *adj.* anfänglich, Anfangs-; *(incipient)* beginnend; II. *s.* der Anfangsbuchstabe. **—ate,** I. *v.a. (enter upon)* anfangen, beginnen; *(introduce)* einführen, einweihen (into a society

etc.); *(instruct)* in den Anfangsgründen unterrichten, bekannt machen mit; *(prepare)* einleiten. II. *s.* der Eingeweihte; III. *adj.* ungeübt; *(instructed)* unterrichtet. **—ation,** *s.* die Einweihung, Einführung; der Unterricht in den Anfangsgründen. **—ative,** I. *adj.* einweihend; II. *s.* erste Einleitung zu etwas; *(first step)* die Initiative; to take the —ative, die ersten Schritte thun. **—atory,** *adj.* einleitend, einweihend; als Einleitung dienend *(as a rite)*.

Inject, *v.a.* hineinwerfen; einspritzen *(Med.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Einspritzung *(Med., Locom. etc.)*; die Ausspritzung *(Anat.)*; das Eingespritzte; *(in comp.)* Einsprit-. **—or,** *s.* der Injektor.

Injudicious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unverständig, unsinnig, unklug. **—ness,** *s.* die Unverständigkeit.

Injunction, *s.* die Einschärfung; *(order)* ausdrücklicher Befehl; das Interlaut *(Law)*; to lay strong —s upon one, einem etwas einschärfen.

Injur—e, *v.a.* beschädigen (things); beeinträchtigen, schaden (people); schwächen (health); *(wound)* verletzen; *(wrong)* Unrecht thun. **—er,** *s.* der Beeinträchtigende. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schädlich, nachteilig; this assertion might prove —ious to my reputation, diese Behauptung könnte meinem guten Rufe Abbruch thun. **—iousness,** *s.* das Schädliche. **—y,** *s.* das Unrecht; der Schade, Nachteil; die Verletzung.

Injustice, *s.* das Unrecht.

Ink, I. *s.* die Tinte; copying —, Kopiertinte; marking —, unauslöschliche Tinte; blot of —, der Tintenfleck; II. *v.a.* mit Tinte schwärzen; *(spot)* beklecksen; to — the form, die Farbe auf die Form auftragen. **—iness,** *s.* die Schwärze. **—y,** *adj.* tintig; *(black)* tintiert, schwarz. *Comp.* **—bottle,** *s.* die Tintenflasche. **—horn,** *s.* das Tintenfaß, der Tintenstecher. **—ingroller,** *s.* die Farbewalze. **—stand,** *s.* das Schreibzeug. **—stone,** *s.* der Tintenstein.

Inkling, *s.* das unbestimmte Gerücht, Gemunkel; *(hint)* der Wink; *(slight knowledge)* oberflächliche Kenntnis; *(slight foreknowledge)* eine Ahnung, leise Idee; to have an — of a thing, eine Ahnung haben, etwas wittern.

Inlaid, *adj.* eingelegt; — floor, der Parkettboden; — woodwork, die Holzmosaik.

Inland, I. *adj.* inländisch, binnenländisch; *(domestic)* einheimisch, Landes-, Binnen-; — bill, der auf einen im Lande Wohnenden gezogene Wechsel; — duty, der Binnenzoll; — produce, Landesprodukte; — sea, der Binnensee; — town, die Binnen-, Landstadt; — trade, der Binnenhandel; II. *s.* das Innere des Landes, Binnenland. **—er,** *s.* der In-, Binnenländer.

Inlay, *v.a.* einlegen, furnieren; täfeln (a floor). **—ing,** *s.* das Einlegen; die Parkettierung, Täfelung (of floors).

Inlet, *s.* der Einlaß, Eingang, Zugang; *(creek)* die Bucht.

Inly, *adj. & adv.* innerlich, geheim.

Inmate, *s.* der Insasse, Bewohner; —s of the same house, Hausgenossen.

Inmost, *adj.* innerst; — thoughts, verborgenste Gedanken.

Inn, *s.* der Gasthof, das Wirtshaus; —s of court, Rechts-Kollegia, -Schulen. *Comp.* **—keeper,** *s.* der (Gast-)Wirt.

Innate, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* angeboren, natürlich.

Inner, *adj.* inner, inwendig; *(secret)* geheim, verborgen. *Comp.* **—most,** *adj.* innerst.

Innings, *pl.* die Reihe, das Nackett zu führen *(Cricket)*; you have now your —, Sie sind jetzt an der Reihe.

Innocen—ce, *s.* die Unschuld; die Schuldlosigkeit (of a crime etc.); *(harmlessness)* die Harmlosigkeit; *(simplicity)* die Einfalt. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* unschädlich *(as drugs etc.)*; schuldlos; unschuldig; harmlos; *(silly)* einfältig, dumm; II. *s.* der Unschuldige; *see* Imbecile; —t's Day, das Fest der unschuldigen Kinder.

Innocuous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unschädlich; *(harmless)* harmlos.

Innominate, *adj.* namenlos, ungenannt.

Innovat—e, *v.n.* Neuerungen machen, einführen. **—ion,** *s.* die Neuerung, Veränderung. **—or,** *s.* der Neuerungsstifter.

Innoxious, *see* Innocuous.

Inuendo, *s.* die Andeutung, Anspielung, der Wink.

Innumerab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unzählig, unzählbar; sehr zahlreich *(fig.)*.

Innutritious, *adj.* nicht nahrhaft, nicht nährend.

Inobservant, *adj. see* Unobservant.

Inoculat—e, *v.a.* einimpfen, inokulieren; impfen *(also fig.)*, okulieren *(Hort.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Einimpfung *(Surg.)*; das Okulieren. **—or,** *s.* der Impfarzt; der Okulierende.

Inodorous, *adj.* geruchlos.

Inoffensive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* harmlos, arglos, gutartig. **—ness,** *s.* die Harmlosigkeit.

Inoperative, *adj.* unwirksam. **—ness,** *s.* die Unwirksamkeit.

Inopportune, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungelegen, unzeitig.

Inordin—acy, *s.* die Unmäßigkeit. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unmäßig, ausschweifend; an —ate desire of fame, eine allzu große Ruhmbegierde; —ate love of the world, unmäßige Weltliebe. **—ateness,** *s.* die Unmäßigkeit.

Inorgan—ic, —ized, *adj.* unorganisch.

Inosculat—e, *v.* I. *a.* verbinden, einfügen; II. *n.* einmünden. **—ion,** *s.* die Zusammenmündung der Gefäße.

In ovo, in der Entstehung, im Anfange. **In perpetuum,** auf immer. **In propria persona,** in eigner Person. **In puris naturalibus,** splitternackt.

Inquest, *s.* die gerichtliche Untersuchung; coroner's —, die Totenschau.

Inquietude, *s.* die Unruhe.

Inquir—e, *v.* I. *n.* fragen, nachfragen, sich erkundigen; —e about, after, for, fragen, sich erkundigen nach; Mrs. N. has sent to —e after your sister's health, Frau N. hat nach dem Befinden Deiner Schwester fragen lassen; —e into, untersuchen, erforschen; the matter will certainly be —ed into, die Sache wird sicherlich untersucht werden; II. *a.* to —e the way, nach dem Wege fragen. **—er,** *s.* der Fragende, Nachfrager; der Untersucher. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* forschend. **—y,** *s.* die Nachfrage, Frage, Erkundigung; *(—y into)* die Untersuchung, Forschung, Prüfung; die Untersuchung *(Law)*; writ of —y, der richterliche Befehl zur Zusammenberufung einer Jury; to make —y, sich erkundigen, fragen (for, nach).

Inquisit—ion, *s.* die Untersuchung *(also Law)*; die Inquisition, das Ketzergericht *(R. C.)*. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* neugierig; *(seeking to know)* wißbegierig; to be —ive about, gern wissen mögen. **—iveness,** *s.* die Neugier; die Wißbegierde. **—or,** *s.* der Untersucher; der Inquisitor *(R. C.)*. **—orial,** *adj.* inquisitorisch.

Inroad, *s.* der (feindliche) Einfall; der Eingriff *(fig.)*.

Insalubrious, *adj.* ungesund.

Insan—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* wahnsinnig, unsinnig, toll; II. *pl.* die Wahnsinnigen; hospital for the —e, die Irrenanstalt. **—ity,** *s.* der Wahnsinn.

Insatia—bility, *s.* die Unersättlichkeit. **—ble,** *adj.* **—bly,** *adv.* unersättlich. **—te,** *adj.* unersättlich.

Inscribe, *v.a. (enter)* einschreiben; *(dedicate)* zuschreiben, widmen; *(write an inscription)* überschreiben; ein-, beschreiben *(Geom.)*; to — one's

own name, seinen eignen Namen schreiben. —**r,** *s.* der Einschreiber; der Dedizierende.

Inscription, *s.* die Inschrift, Aufschrift, Überschrift; *(entering)* die Einregistrierung; *(dedication)* die Zuschrift, Widmung, Zueignungsschrift; *(titular line)* die Überschrift.

Inscrutab—ility,—leness, *s.* die Unerforschlichkeit. —**le,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unerforschlich, unergründlich.

Insect, *s.* das Insekt. —**ivora,** *pl.* Insektenfresser. —**ivorous,** *adj.* insektenfressend.

Insecur—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unsicher; *(precarious)* ungewiß, der Gefahr, dem Verluste ausgesetzt. —**ity,** *s.* die Unsicherheit; die Ungewißheit.

Insens—ate, *adj.* unverständig; sinnlos; *(insensible)* unempfindlich. —**ibility,** *s.* die Unempfindlichkeit, Gefühllosigkeit *(also fig.); (dullness)* der Stumpfsinn; state of —ibility, die Bewußtlosigkeit. —**ible,** *adj.* —**ibly,** *adv.* unempfindlich, gefühllos (of, to, für); *(unconscious)* bewußtlos; *(imperceptible)* unmerklich; *(indifferent)* gleichgültig; he was —ible of the danger to which he was exposed, er war sich der Gefahr, der er ausgesetzt war, nicht bewußt; —ible decay, langsames Dahinschwinden.

Inseparab—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* untrennbar, unzertrennlich. —**leness,** *s.* die Untrennbarkeit.

Insert, *v.a.* einsetzen, einschalten, einfügen (a letter, word, passage); einrücken (an advertisement). —**ion,** *s.* die Einsetzung; die Einrückung; die eingerückte Anzeige, Annonce; der Einsatz (-streifen) *(Semp.);* die Einfügung *(Bot., Anat.).*

Insessor—es, *pl.* Hockvögel. —**ial,** *adj.* hockend, Hock-.

Inside, I. *adj.* inner, inwendig; — passenger, der im Wagen sitzende Passagier; — shutter, innerer Fensterladen; II. *adv.* im innern, drinnen; hinein; III. *s.* innere Seite, das Innere; *(entrails)* das Eingeweide; *see* — passenger.

Insidious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv. (treacherous)* hinterlistig, ränkevoll; *(crafty)* verfänglich, heimtückisch. —**ness,** *s.* die Hinterlist.

Insight, *s.* die Einsicht (into, in).

Insignia, *pl.* Insignien.

Insignifican—ce. —**cy,** *s.* die Bedeutungslosigkeit, Geringfügigkeit, Unwichtigkeit. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unbedeutend, unwichtig, geringfügig; *(mean)* verächtlich.

Insincer—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unaufrichtig, verstellt; *(false)* falsch. —**ity,** *s.* die Unaufrichtigkeit; *(hypocrisy)* die Heuchelei; die Falschheit.

Insinuat—e, *v.t. a.* sanft hineinbringen, hineinwinden; *(hint)* zu verstehen geben, gewandt beibringen, merken lassen, auf (etwas) anspielen; to —e one's self into one's good graces, sich in jemandes Gunst einschmeicheln; II. *n.* unvermerkt eindringen; auf etwas anspielen, zu verstehen geben. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einschmeichelnd; *(calculated to please)* gefällig, fügsam. —**ion,** *s.* das allmätige, unvermerkte Einbringen; die Einschmeichelung; die Einflüsterung, feine Anspielung, der Wink; *(—ing ways)* einschmeichelndes Wesen.

Insipid, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unschmackhaft, geschmacklos; fade, schal, abgeschmackt *(fig.).* —**ity,** *s.* die Unschmackhaftigkeit; die Abgeschmacktheit, Fadheit.

Insist, *v.n.* — upon, bestehen auf, beharren auf, *(dwell, lay stress on)* Gewicht legen auf, nicht nachlassen zu, verweilen bei; you must — on immediate payment, Sie müssen auf augenblicklicher Bezahlung bestehen.

Insnare, *v.a.* in einer Schlinge fangen; verführen, berücken, bestricken *(fig.).* —**r,** *s.* der Verführer.

Insobriety, *s.* die Unmäßigkeit.

Insolen—ce, *s.* die Unverschämtheit, Frechheit *(haughtiness)* der Übermut. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unverschämt, frech, vermessen; übermütig.

Insolub—ility, *s.* die Unauflöslichkeit. —**le,** *adj.* unauflöslich; unerklärbar *(fig.).*

Insolven—cy, *s.* die Zahlungsunfähigkeit. —**t,** *adj.* zahlungsunfähig; —t debtor's court, das Fallitengericht, die Gantbehörde.

Insomnia, *s.* die Schlaflosigkeit.

Insomuch, *adv.* so, dergestalt.

Inspect, *v.a.* besichtigen, (genau) besehen, untersuchen; *(oversee)* beaufsichtigen; we have —ed the goods, wir haben die Waren untersucht. —**ion,** *s.* die Besichtigung, Beschauung, Untersuchung, die Aufsicht. —**or,** *s.* der Inspektor, Aufseher; official —or, amtlicher Besichtiger; customs —or, der Zollinspektor; —or of works, der Bauaufseher; —or of mines, der Berginspektor. —**orship,** *s.* das Inspektor-, Aufseheramt.

Inspir—ation, *s.* das Einatmen, Einhauchen; die Inspiration, Begeisterung; divine —ation, göttliche Eingebung. —**e,** *v.a.* einhauchen (life etc.); *(blow into)* hineinblasen; einatmen (air etc.); begeistern *(fig.);* eingeben, einhauchen, einflößen (thoughts etc.); the —ed word, das gott-eingegebene, inspirierte Wort; an article evidently —ed, ein (von der Regierung ꝛc.) augenscheinlich eingegebener Artikel; to —e one with awe, einem Ehrfurcht einflößen; to —e comfort, Trost bringen. —**er,** *s.* der Eingebende; der heilige Geist. —**ing,** *adj.* begeisternd, belebend. —**it,** *v.a.* anfeuern, beseelen, beleben.

Inspissat—e, I. *v.a.* ein-, verdicken; II. *adj.* eingedickt. —**ion,** *s.* die Ein-, Verdickung.

Instability, *s.* die Unbeständigkeit, der Unbestand.

Instal, *see* Install. —**ment,** *s.* die Rate; by —ments, terminweise, ratenweise.

Install, *v.a.* einsetzen, einführen (in ein Amt), bestallen; installieren. —**ation,** *s.* die Bestallung.

Instan—ce, I. *s. (solicitation)* inständiges Bitten, das Ansuchen, Anhalten; *(example)* das Beispiel, der Fall; for —ce, zum Beispiel; in the first —ce, zuerst; to produce another —ce, einen zweiten Beweis aufführen; at the —ce of our friend Mr. G., I. ., auf das Gesuch unseres Freundes Herr G., ich . . .; II. *v.a.* als Beispiel anführen. —**t,** I. *adj. (urgent)* inständig, dringend; anhaltend (in prayer); *(current)* gegenwärtig, laufend; on the 10th —t, am zehnten dieses (Monats); II. *s.* der Augenblick, der jetzige Moment; in an —t, in einem Nu, augenblicklich; on the —, sogleich. —**ly,** *adv.* sogleich. —**taneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* augenblicklich, in einem Augenblicke geschehend. —**taneousness,** *s.* die Augenblicklichkeit. —**ter,** *adv.* sogleich, unverzüglich. *Comp.* —**ce-court,** *s.* ein Zweig des Admiralitätsgerichtes.

Instate, *v.a.* einsetzen.

Instead, *adv.* dafür; — of, anstatt, statt; — of me, statt meiner.

Instep, *s.* die Fußbiege, der Rist, Spann; der Fächer (of a horse).

Instigat—e, *v.a.* anreizen, aufhetzen; to —e one to crime, einen zu einem Verbrechen antreiben. —**ion,** *s.* der Antrieb, die Anreizung, Aufhetzung; die Verführung (to evil); at the —ion of, auf Antrieb von. —**or,** *s.* der (die) Anreizer(in), Aufhetzer(in), Verführer(in).

Instil, *v.a. (drop in)* eintröpfeln; einflößen, beibringen, eingeben *(fig.).* —**lation,** *s.* das Eintröpfeln; die Einflößung.

Instinct, I. *adj.* belebt (with, durch); II. *s.* der Naturtrieb, Instinkt. —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* instinktmäßig, unwillkürlich.

Institut—e, I. *v.a.* einsetzen, stiften, einrichten; *(found)* gründen, errichten; die Seelsorge zuweisen *(Eccl.);* to —e an inquiry, a comparison

Nachforschung, eine Vergleichung anstellen; II. *s.* die (gelehrte) Gesellschaft, das Institut; *(building)* das Institut; Justinian's —es, Justinian's Institutionen. **—ion,** *s.* das Einsetzen; *(establishment)* die Einrichtung, Stiftung; *(regulation)* die Anordnung; die Anstellung (of an inquiry); *(—s)* das Institut, die Anstalt; *(law etc.)* das Gesetz, die Satzung, Einrichtung; die Einführung Geistlicher *(Theol.)*; educational —ion, Erziehungsanstalt, die Schule; literary —ions, Gesellschaften zu wissenschaftlichen Zwecken; benevolent —ion, milde Stiftung. **—or,** *s.* der Stifter; der Anordner; *(—or of laws)* der Gesetzgeber; der einführende Geistliche.

Instruct, *v.a. (teach)* (be)lehren, unterweisen, unterrichten; *(direct)* stimmen, mit Verhaltungsbefehlen versehen; einleiten, instruieren *(Law)*; te — one in . . ., einem (einen) in . . . (unterrichten), Unterweisung geben. **—ion,** *s.* das Belehren; *(directions)* der Verhaltungsbefehl, die Vorschrift, Weisung; *(information)* der Unterricht, die Belehrung, Unterweisung; *(order)* der Auftrag; die Instruktion *(Law)*; —ions, das Reglement. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* belehrend, lehrreich, unterrichtend. **—iveness,** *s.* das Belehrende. **—or,** *s.* der Lehrer; der Instrukteur *(Mil.)*.

Instrument, *s.* das Werkzeug, Instrument; das Instrument *(Mus.)*; das Werkzeug, Mittel *(fig.)*; *(creation)* der Handlanger, die Kreatur. **—al,** *adj.* als Werkzeug dienend, dienlich; —al music, Instrumentalmusik; to be —al in, beitragen zu; he was —al in bringing about great changes, er war das Werkzeug, um große Veränderungen hervorzubringen. **—ality,** *s.* die Mitwirkung, Vermittlung, das Mittel. **—ation,** *s.* die Instrumentierung.

Insubordinat—e, *adj.* widersetzlich. **—ion,** *s.* die Widersetzlichkeit, der Ungehorsam, die Auflehnung (gegen Vorgesetzte).

Insufferab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unerträglich, unleidlich; *(detestable)* abscheulich.

Insufficien—cy, *s.* die Unzulänglichkeit, Ungenügsamkeit; *(incapacity)* die Unfähigkeit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unzulänglich, unzureichend, ungenügend; unfähig.

Insufflation, *s.* das Anhauchen *(R. C.)*.

Insul—ar, *adj.* insular(isch), Insular-. **—arity,** *s.* insularische Beschaffenheit; die Borniertheit *(fig.)*. **—ate,** *v.a.* zur Insel machen; *(isolate)* isolieren *(also Elect.)*, absondern. **—ation,** *s.* die Absonderung; die Isolierung *(Elect.)*. **—ator,** *s.* der Isolator.

Insult, I. *s.* die Beleidigung, der Schimpf; II. *v.a.* beleidigen, beschimpfen, verächtlich behandeln; III. *v.n.* übermütig sein. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beschimpfend; —ing language, Grobheiten, Schmähreden, beschimpfende Worte.

Insuperab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unüberwindlich; unübersteigbar *(as a barrier)*. **—leness,** *s.* die Unüberwindlichkeit, Unübersteiglichkeit.

Insuppressib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ununterdrückbar.

Insur—ance, *s.* die Versicherung, Assekuranz; —ance against fire, Feuerversicherung; general —ance, allgemeine Versicherung; life —ance, Lebensversicherung. **—e,** *v.a.* sichern, gewiß machen; *(guarantee)* verbürgen, stehen für; versichern, assekurieren *(C. L.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* the —ed (party), der Versicherte. **—er,** *s.* der Versicherer; to —e at 5 per cent, zu 5 Procent versichern. *Comp.* **—ance-agent,** *s.* der Versicherungsagent. **—ance-broker,** *s.* der Assekuranzmakler. **—ance-company,** *s.* die Versicherungsgesellschaft. **—ance-office,** *s.* das Assekuranzkomptoir. **—ance-policy,** *s.* die Assekuranzpolice.

Insurgent, I. *adj.* aufrührerisch; II. *s.* der Aufrührer, Empörer.

Insurmountable, *adj.* unübersteigbar; unüberwindlich *(fig.)*.

Insurrection, *s.* die Empörung, der Aufruhr, Aufstand.

Insusceptib—ility, *s.* die Unempfänglichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* unempfänglich (of, für); a heart —le of pity, ein mitleidsloses Herz.

Intaglio, *s.* der Intaglio, geschnittene Stein.

Intake, *s.* das Einnehmen; *(narrowing)* das Abnehmen; *(opp. to outlet)* der Einlaß.

Intangib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unberührbar; unbetastbar. **—leness, —ility,** *s.* die Unberührbarkeit.

Integ—er, *s.* die ganze Zahl, das Ganze. **—ral,** I. *adj.* ganz, vollständig; integral *(Arith.)*; —ral calculus, die Integral-Rechnung; —ral parts, die ergänzenden Teile; II. *s.* das Integral *(Math.)*; *(whole)* das Ganze. **—rant,** *adj.* zu einem Ganzen gehörend, integrierend; —rant particles, Integralbestandteile. **—rate,** *v.a.* integrieren; integrieren, das Integral aufsuchen *(Math.)*. **—ration,** *s.* die Ergänzung, Vervollständigung. **—rity,** *s. (entireness)* der Vollbestand, die Unverletztheit, Vollständigkeit; die Integrität (of the empire); *(uprightness)* die Redlichkeit, Rechtschaffenheit, Echtheit.

Integument, *s.* die Decke *(also Anat. & Bot.)*.

Intellect, *s.* der Verstand, die Verstandeskräfte; *(—ual people)* die Aufgeklärten, Gebildeten. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* den Verstand betreffend; *(—ually endowed)* verständig, einsichtsvoll; *(ideal)* geistig, intellektuell, idealisch; —ual powers, Geisteskräfte, geistige Kraft; an —ual being, ein mit Verstand begabtes Wesen. **—uality,** *s.* die Begabung mit Verstand, Intellektualität.

Intellig—ence, *s.* der Verstand, die Einsicht, das Erkenntnisvermögen; *(news)* die Nachricht, Mitteilung, Kunde; we have received no —ence of the matter, wir haben nichts darüber gehört; shipping —ence, Schiffahrtsnachrichten; —ence department, das Kundschaftsdepartement; —ence office, das Intelligenzcomptoir. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mit Verstand begabt, verständig, intelligent; *(sharp, bright)* scharfsinnig, aufgeweckt; klug *(as an answer)*. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* verständlich, klar. **—ibility, —ibleness,** *s.* die Verständlichkeit.

Intemper—ance, *s.* die Unmäßigkeit; die Trunksucht. **—ant,** *s.* der Trunksüchtige. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unmäßig; *(drunken)* trunksüchtig; *(violent)* ungestüm; hitzig, leidenschaftlich *(as language)*.

Intend, *v.a.* meinen, beabsichtigen, wollen, willens sein, vorhaben; I am at a loss to conceive what he —s by it, ich begreife gar nicht, was er dabei für eine Absicht hat; —ed for, bestimmt zu (the church, the public good etc.), gemeint als (a joke etc.). **—ed,** *s.* die Zukünftige, Braut.

Intens—e, *adj.* auf's Höchste gespannt, angestrengt *(as study, application etc.)*; *(extreme)* stark, groß, heftig; *(deep)* tief; —e desire, sehnlichster Wunsch; an —e pleasure, eine Herzensfreude. **—ely,** *adv. see* —e; sehr. **—eness,** *s.* die Anstrengung, Anspannung, Heftigkeit. **—ification,** *s.* die Steigerung. **—ify,** *v.a.* stärken, verstärken, vergrößern, steigern. **—ity,** *s.* die Heftigkeit, Stärke, Größe, das Übermaß; die Intensität, Stärke *(Phys.)*; —ity of light, die Lichtmenge. **—ive,** *adj.* Spannung zulassend; —ive particle, intensive Partikel.

Intent, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv. (—on)* gespannt, aufmerksam auf, eifrig, beschäftigt mit, bedacht auf; II. *s.* die Absicht, Meinung; *(plan)* der Plan; to the — that, damit, in der Absicht, um; to all —s and purposes, in der That, wirklich; he is to all —s and purposes dead, er ist so gut wie tot. **—ion,** *s.* die Absicht, das Vorhaben; *(meaning)* die Willensmeinung; *(aim)* der Zweck. **—ional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* absichtlich, mit Fleiß.

—**ioned,** *adj.* well —ed, gut gesinnt. —**ness,** *s.* die Angestrengtheit (des Geistes), der Eifer, Fleiß.

Inter, *v.a.* beerdigen, begraben. —**ment,** *s.* die Beerdigung, das Begräbnis.

Interact, *s.* das Zwischenspiel.

Interbreed, *v.a.* kreuzen.

Intercal—ary, *adj.* eingeschaltet; —ary days, Schalttage. —**ate,** *v.a.* einschalten. —**ation,** *s.* die Einschaltung.

Intercede, *v.a.* dazwischen treten, sich (für einen) verwenden *or* bitten, Fürbitte thun; he —d with his father in my behalf, er verwendete sich bei seinem Vater für mich. —**r,** *s.* der Vermittler, Fürsprecher.

Intercellular, *adj.* intercellular.

Intercept, *v.a.* auffangen (a person), auffangen, unterschlagen (letters); *(obstruct)* hemmen; aufhalten, auffangen (rays of light, a current); unterbrechen, abschneiden (communication). —**er,** *s.* einer der auffängt, unterschlägt ꝛc.

Intercess—ion, *s.* die Fürbitte, Fürsprache, Verwendung; to make —ion for, Fürbitte einlegen für. —**or,** *s.* der Fürsprecher. —**ory,** *adj.* fürbittend, eine Fürbitte enthaltend.

Interchange, I. *v.a.* gegenseitig austauschen, auswechseln; *(alternate)* abwechseln lassen; II. *v.n.* abwechseln, auf einander folgen; III. *s.* der Tausch, Austausch; *(alternation)* die Abwechslung, wechselnde Folge; der Tauschhandel *(C. L.)*; — of civilities, Austausch von Artigkeiten; — of kind offices, gegenseitige Gefälligkeiten. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* abwechselnd; austauschbar. —**ability,** —**ableness,** *s.* die Austauschbarkeit.

Intercolumniation, *s.* die Säulenweite, der Säulenabstand.

Intercommon(age), *s.* die Gemeindetrift.

Intercostal, I. *adj.* zwischen den Rippen liegend; II. *s.* der Teil zwischen den Rippen.

Intercourse, *s.* der Verkehr; *(commerce)* der Geschäftsverkehr, die Verbindung.

Intercurrent, *adj.* dazwischen laufend; zwischenlaufend *(Med.)*.

Intercutaneous, *adj.* zwischen Haut und Fleich.

Interdepenḋen—ce, *s.* wechselseitige Abhängigkeit. —**t,** *adj.* wechselseitig abhängig.

Interdict, I. *v.a.* untersagen, verbieten; mit dem Interdikte belegen *(R. C.)*; II. *s.* das Verbot, die Untersagung; das Interdikt *(R. C.)*. —**ion,** *s. see* — II.

Interdigital, *adj.* zwischen den Fingern.

Interequinoctial, *adj.* zwischen der Frühlings- und Herbstnachtgleiche kommend.

Interest, I. *v.a.* interessieren; *(concern)* (einen) angehen, wichtig sein für; *(excite sympathy)* Teilnahme einflößen; *(move)* bewegen, rühren; *(excite in favour of)* anziehen, einnehmen; *(give a share in)* einen Anteil geben (an); I am not —ed in it, ich bin nicht dabei beteiligt *(C. L.)*, *(feel no —)* es hat für mich kein Interesse; I am —ed to know . . ., es interessiert mich zu wissen . . .; his story —ed me greatly, seine Erzählung hat mich sehr angezogen; to — oneself (take an —) in, Anteil nehmen an, sich interessieren für; to —one in our favour, einen für uns gewinnen; II. *s. (sympathy)* der Teilnahme, Anteil; *(good, profit)* das Interesse, der Vorteil, Nutzen; *(influence)* der Einfluß, die moralische Macht; *(share)* der Anteil (in a business etc.); der Zins, die Zinsen *(C. L.)*; *(charm)* die anziehende Beschaffenheit, der Reiz; self—, der Eigennutz; our mutual —s, unser gegenseitiges Beste; to use one's — for a person, seinen Einfluß zu jemandes Gunsten anwenden; he has no — in the county, er hat keinen Einfluß in der Grafschaft; they have lost their — at court, sie haben allen Kredit am Hofe verloren; to have an — in a speculation, bei einem Unternehmen beteiligt sein; to lend on —, Geld auf Zinsen leihen; I can't pay the — on the capital, ich kann das Kapital nicht verzinsen; compound —, Zinseszinsen; to take an — in, Anteil nehmen an; to excite —, Teilnahme, Interesse erregen. —**ed,** *adj.* the parties —ed, die Beteiligten. —**ing,** *adj.* interessant, anziehend, unterhaltend. —**ingly,** *adv.* auf eine interessante Weise.

Interfer—e, *v.n.* sich (in etwas) einmischen, sich in's Mittel schlagen, sich einmengen; *(clash)* einander widerstreiten, einander entgegen sein; sich streichen *(Vet.)*; there's no need for you to —e, es thut nicht Not, daß Sie sich dazwischen mischen sollten; private interest ought never to —e with duty, Privatrücksichten sollten auf die (Amts-)Pflicht nie störend einwirken. —**ence,** *s.* die Einmischung, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittelung; die Interferenz, Durchkreuzung (of light etc.). —**ing,** *adj.* sich in Anderer Angelegenheiten mischend.

Interfoliaceous, *adj.* zwischenblätterig.

Interim, I. *s.* die Zwischenzeit; das Interim *(Hist.)*; ad —, unterdessen, mittlerweile, vorläufig; II. *adj.* einstweilig, vorläufig.

Interior, I. *adj.* inner, innerlich; *(inland)* binnenländisch; II. *s.* das Innere (of a thing); das Inland, Binnenland.

Interjection, *s.* die Interjektion. —**al,** *adj.* dazwischen geschoben, eingerückt.

Interjoist, *s.* der Raum zwischen zwei Balken.

Interlac—e, *v.a.* durchflechten, verschlingen, verflechten; —ing arches, Kreuzungsbögen.

Interlaminated, *adj.* zwischen Metallplatten gelegt.

Interlard, *v.a.* (durch)spicken; untermischen, vermengen *(fig.)*.

Interleave, *v.a.* durchschießen.

Interlin—e, *v.a.* zwischen die Zeilen schreiben; durchschießen *(Typ.)*. —**ear,** *adj.* zwischenzeilig; —ear translation, method, die Interlinear-Übersetzung, -Methode. —**eation,** *s.* die Zwischenschreibung, das Dazwischenschreiben; *(words etc. —ed)* das Zwischengeschriebene.

Interlock, *v.a.* in einander greifen, schließen.

Interlocutor, *s.* sich mit einer andern unterhaltende Person, der am Gespräch Beteiligte; das Zwischenurteil *(Law)*. —**y,** *adj.* in Gesprächsform, dialogmäßig; interlokutorisch *(Law)*.

Interloper, *s.* der Eindringling, ungebetene Gast, Störer.

Interlude, *s.* das Zwischenspiel.

Intermarr—iage, *s.* die Wechselheirat. —**y,** *v.n.* Heiraten unter Familien schließen.

Intermeddle, *v.n.* sich (unberufen) einmengen in. —**r,** *s.* unberufener Vermittler.

Intermed—iary, I. *adj.* dazwischen befindlich; II. *s.* der Vermittler. —**iate,** *adj.* in der Mitte liegend, die Mitte haltend, Mittel-, Zwischen-. *Comp.* —**iate-station,** *s.* die Zwischenstation.

Intermezzo, *s.* das Intermezzo.

Intermin—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* endlos, unendlich. —**ableness,** *s.* die Unendlichkeit. —**ate,** *adj.* unbegrenzt, endlos.

Intermingle, *v.* I. *a.* vermischen, untermischen; II. *n.* sich untermischen.

Intermission, *s.* das Aussetzen, Unterlassen (of a work etc.); *(interruption)* die Unterbrechung, Unterlassung; *(pause)* die Zwischenzeit, Pause; without —, ohne Unterlaß, unablässig.

Intermit, *v.* I. *a.* aussetzen, unterbrechen, einstellen; II. *n.* nachlassen *(as fever)*; aussetzen. —**tent,** *adj.* nachlassend, aussetzend, unterbrochen; an —tent fever, ein Wechselfieber; —tent pulse, intermittierender Puls; short —tent pain, kurze, unterbrochene Schmerzen; —tent light, intermittierendes Licht. —**ting-(ly),** *adj. (adv.) see* —tent; in Absätzen.

Intermix, *v.* I. *a.* untermischen; II. *n.* sich mischen. **—ture,** *s.* das Untermischen; *(—ed mass)* die Mischung, das Gemisch; *see* Admixture.

Intermodillion, *s.* die Sparrenkopfweite.

Intermundane, *adj.* zwischenweltlich

Intermural, *adj.* zwischen Mauern.

Intern, *v.a.* internieren. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* inner(-lich); *(domestic)* einheimisch; *(real)* inner, wirklich, wahr; *(inherent)* inwohnend, natürlich zugehörend; —al evidence, der in dem Dinge selbst befindliche *or* aus ihm herauszuziehende Beweis; —al peace, innerer Friede; —al action, innere Wirkung. **—ment,** *s.* die Internierung.

International, I. *adj.* zwischen Völkern, International-; — law, das Völkerrecht; — law of copyright, das internationale Verlagsrecht; II. *s.* die Internationale (Arbeiter-Verbindung).

Internecine, *adj.* gegenseitige Zerstörung bezweckend; *(deadly)* tötlich, mörderisch.

Internode, *s.* das Zwischenknotenstück *(Bot.).*

Internunci—al, *adj.* einen Internuntius betreffend, ihm gehörig. **—o,** *s.* der Internuntius.

Interpellat—e, *v.a.* interpellieren. **—ation,** *s.* die Anfrage, Interpellation. *(Parl.).*

Interplead, *v.n.* einen Nebenpunkt vor der Hauptsache erörtern. **—er,** *s.* die Diskussion eines Incidenz-, Nebenpunktes.

Interpolat—e, *v.a.* einschalten, unter-, einschieben; interpolieren *(also Math.)* **—ion,** *s.* das Interpolation, die Interpolierung *(also Math. & Phys.);* unterschobene Stelle. **—or,** *s.* der Schriftverfälscher.

Interpos—e, *v.* I. *a.* dazwischen stellen, legen, setzen; in's Mittel treten mit; einschieben (a remark etc.); to — one's authority, mit seinem Ansehen in's Mittel treten; II. *n.* sich in's Mittel schlagen, sich verwenden; *(intervene)* dazwischentreten, liegen; *(interrupt)* im Reden unterbrechen, einfallen. **—ition,** *s.* das Dazwischentreten; *(placing among)* die Zwischenstellung; die Dazwischenkunft *(also* of Providence), die Vermittlung *(fig.);* by the —ition of (providence) a friend, durch die (göttliche Vorsehung) Vermittlung eines Freundes.

Interpret, *v.a.* auslegen, erklären, deuten (dreams etc.); dolmetschen, übersetzen (a language); *(render)* darstellen, geben; vortragen *(Mus.).* **—ation,** *s.* die Auslegung, Deutung; die Darstellung, der Vortrag. **—er,** *s.* der Ausleger; der Übersetzer; der Darsteller.

Interregnum, *s.* die Zwischenregierung.

Interrogat—e, *v.* I. *a.* fragen, befragen; verhören (witnesses); II. *n.* Fragen stellen. **—ion,** *s.* das Befragen; *(question)* die Frage; das Verhören; note of —ion, das Fragezeichen. **—ive,** I. *adj.* fragend; II. *s.* das Fragewort. **—ively,** *adv.* frageweise. **—ory,** I. *adj.* eine Frage enthaltend, fragend; II. *s.* die Frage; die gerichtliche Befragung, das Verhör.

Interrupt, *v.a.* unterbrechen; aufhalten (in work etc.); *(disturb)* stören; *(divide)* trennen, teilen; to — one, einem in die Rede fallen; don't let me — you, lassen Sie sich durch mich nicht stören. **—edly,** *adv.* mit Unterbrechungen. **—er,** *s.* der Unterbrecher, Störer. **—ion,** *s.* die Unterbrechung; *(break)* der aufgehobene Zusammenhang, die Unterbrechung; die Störung; without —ion, ohne Nachlaß, in Einem fort.

Intersect, *v.* I. *a.* durchschneiden; II. *n.* sich durchschneiden, kreuzen. **—ion,** *s.* das Durchschneiden; der Durchschnitt *(Geom.),* die Kreuzung.

Interspace, *s.* der Zwischenraum.

Intersperse, *v.a.* einstreuen, vermischen, sprenkeln.

Interst—ice, *s.* der Zwischenraum. **—itial,** *adj.* mit Zwischenräumen; —itial absorption, allmälige Absorption.

Interstellar, *adj.* zwischen den Sternen.

Interstratified, *adj.* dazwischen geschichtet.

Intertwine, *v.a.* verflechten, ineinanderschlingen.

Interval, *s. (space)* der Abstand, Zwischenraum; *(space of time)* die Zwischenzeit, Pause; das Intervall, der Tonabstand *(Mus.);* at —s, dann und wann; lucid —s, lichte Augenblicke.

Interven—e, *v.n.* dazwischenkommen, -treten; *(lie between)* dazwischen liegen *(also of time); (occur)* hinzu-, eintreten, sich ereignen; *(hinder)* dazwischenkommen; *(interpose)* sich in's Mittel schlagen, vermitteln. **—tion,** *s.* das Dazwischenliegen; die Dazwischenkunft *(fig.);* die Vermittelung.

Interview, I. *s.* die Zusammkunft, Unterredung, Besprechung; II. *v.a.* interviewen. **—er,** *s.* einer, der behufs Erlangung von Auskunft eine Unterredung mit einem andern hat.

Interweave, *ir.v.a.* ineinanderweben, verweben, unterwirken; einweben, untermischen *(fig.).*

Interwove, *pret.* **—n,** *pp. see* Interweave.

Intest—acy, *s.* das Sterben, ohne ein Testament hinterlassen zu haben. **—ate,** I. *adj.* ohne Testament; an —ate estate, das Besitztum, worüber keine testamentarischen Verfügungen getroffen worden sind; II. *s.* der Intestatus.

Intestin—al, *adj.* die Darm-, Eingeweide betreffend; —al canal, der Darmgang.

Intim—acy, *s.* die Vertrautheit, der vertraute Umgang. **—ate,** I. *adj.* **—ately,** *adv.* innig, vertraut, intim; II. *s.* der, die Vertraute; III. *v.n. see* Intimat—.

Intimat—e, *v.n.* andeuten, zu verstehen geben, anzeigen. **—ion,** *s.* die Andeutung; *(hint)* der Wink; *(notice)* die Anzeige, Meldung.

Intimidat—e, *v.a.* einschüchtern, abschrecken. **—ion,** *s.* die Einschüchterung. **—ory,** *adj.* einschüchternd.

Into, *prep.* in; to burst, break out — curses, Flüche ausstoßen; to bribe — secrecy, durch Bestechung zum Schweigen bringen; to cheat one — accepting . . ., einen listig zur Annahme (von etwas) bewegen; to dip —, flüchtig durchlesen (a book); to force — a belief, zwingen, an (etwas) zu glauben; to frighten — yielding, durch Einschüchterung zum Nachgeben vermögen; to get — trouble, in Schwierigkeiten geraten; to go — a house, in ein Haus gehen; to grow —, werden zu; to be led — error, zum Irrtum veranlaßt werden; his house looks — my garden, sein Haus hat die Aussicht in meinen Garten; to put — a harbour, in einen Hafen einlaufen; to put — execution, ausführen; to resolve —, auflösen in; to surprise — an avowal, (einem) durch Überraschung ein Geständnis entlocken.

Intoler—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unerträglich, unausstehlich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Unerträglichkeit. **—ance,** *s.* die Unduldsamkeit; die Intoleranz *(Theol.).* **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unduldsam; intolerant.

Inton—ation, *s.* das Tonangeben *(Mus.);* die Intonation (in churches). **—e,** *v.a. & n.* summen.

Intoxic—ant, *s.* das berauschende Getränk. **—ate,** *v.a.* berauschen *(also fig.);* —ated with love, liebetrunken; —ated with the idea, von dem Gedanken berauscht. **—ation,** *s.* die Berauschung *(also fig.); (state of —ation)* der Rausch.

Intractab—ility, —leness, *s.* die Unlenksamkeit, Störrigkeit, Starrsinnigkeit; die Unbändigkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbiegsam, widerspenstig, störrig; unbändig *(as beasts).*

Intrados, *s.* innere Kurve eines Bogens.

Intrafoliaceous, *adj.* innerhalb eines Blattes wachsend.

Intranquility, *s.* die Unruhe.

Intransigent, I. *adj.* intransigent; II. *s.* —s, Intransigenten.

Intransitive, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* intransitiv; II. *s. (— verb)* das Intransitivum.

Intransmissible, *adj.* unübertragbar.
Intransmutab—ility, *s.* die Unverwandelbarkeit. **—le,** *adj.* unverwandelbar.
Intrench, *v.a.* einen Graben machen um; verschanzen *(Fort.).* **—ment,** *s.* die Verschanzung, Schanze.
Intrepid, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unerschrocken, herzhaft, furchtlos. **—ity,** *s.* die Furchtlosigkeit, der Mut.
Intric—acy, *s.* die Verwicklung; *(difficulty)* die Schwierigkeit. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verwickelt, verworren, schwierig; verwebt *(Bot.).* **—ateness,** *see* —acy.
Intrig—ue, I. *s. (plot)* die Intrigue, Ränke, das Truggewebe; *(liaison)* der Liebeshandel; II. *v.n.* Ränke schmieden, intrigieren. **—uer,** *s.* der Ränkeschmied, Intrigant. **—uing,** *adj.* ränkevoll, verschmitzt, arglistig.
Intrinsic(al), *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* inner(lich); wahr, wirklich, wesentlich, eigentlich *(fig.).*
Introcession, *s.* das Einsinken *(Med.).*
Introduc—e, *v.a.* einführen *(also* to a club etc.); bekannt machen, vorstellen (people); *(insert)* hineinbringen, einschieben; einführen, aufbringen (fashions etc.); einleiten (a book etc.); zur Sprache bringen, vorbringen (a topic); he —ed me to her, er stellte mich ihr vor; to —e changes, Veränderungen vornehmen. **—er,** *s.* der Einführer. **—tion,** *s.* die Einführung; die Vorstellung *(also Mus.),* das Bekanntmachen; die Einleitung, Vorrede; die Anleitung (to a study); das Hineinbringen (of a probe etc.); letter of —tion, das Empfehlungsschreiben. **—tory,** *adj.* einleitend; —tory discourse, eine Einleitungsrede.
Introit, *s.* der Eingang der Messe *(R. C.);* der Psalm, welcher gesungen wird, während der Geistliche an den Altar tritt.
Intromit, *v.n.* in fremdes Eigentum sich mischen.
Introrse, *adj.* einwärts gekehrt *(Bot.).*
Introspect—ion, *s.* das Hineinsehen; *(self —ion)* die Selbstbeschauung geneigt.
Introvert, *v.a.* einwärts kehren.
Intru—de, *v.* I. *n.* sich ein-, aufdrängen, stören, ungelegen kommen; I hope I don't —de, ich störe hoffentlich nicht; these thoughts will —de upon us, diese Gedanken drängen sich uns auf; II. *a.* eindrängen. **—der,** *s.* der Eindringling; der ungebetene Gast; *(disturber)* der Störer. **—sion,** *s.* die Eindrängung, das Aufdringen; gesetzwidrige Besitznahme *(Law).* **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zudringlich, lästig, sich eindrängend. **—siveness,** *s.* die Zudringlichkeit.
Intrust, *v.a.* anvertrauen (a thing to one, einem etwas, one with the care of a thing, etwas der Sorgfalt einer Person, einen mit der Sorge für etwas) betrauen.
Intuit—ion, *s.* die (geistige) Anschauung; unmittelbare (nicht durch Beweis herbeigeführte) Erkenntnis. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* intuitiv, unmittelbar wahrnehmend und empfindend; —ive knowledge, faculty, intuitives Wissen; das Intuitions-, Anschauungsvermögen; to perceive truth —ively, die Wahrheit intuitiv empfinden.
Inundat—e, *v.a.,* überschwemmen *(also fig.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Überschwemmung.
Inure, *v.a.* gewöhnen (to, an).
Inutility, *s.* die Nutzlosigkeit.
Invade, *v.a.* einfallen in, überfallen, feindlich eindringen in (a country); to be —ed by fears, von Furcht ergriffen sein. **—r,** *s.* der Angreifer; *(intruder)* der Eindringling.
Invalid, I. *adj. (ill)* schwach; gebrechlich; *(of no force)* schwach, unvermögend; rechtsungültig *(Law); (in comp.)* Kranken-; II. *s.* der Kranke; der Dienstunfähige, Ausgediente *(Mil., Naut.);* III. *v.a.* auf die Invalidenliste setzen. **—ate,** *v.a.* schwächen, entkräften; ungültig machen, umstoßen *(Law).* **—ation,** *s.* das Entkräften, Schwächen; das Ungültigmachen. **—ity,** *s.* die Leibesschwäche; die Nichtigkeit, Ungültigkeit.
Invaluab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unschätzbar. **—leness,** *s.* die Unschätzbarkeit.
Invariab—le, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unveränderlich, beständig; II. *s.* die Unveränderliche *(Math.).* **—leness,** *s.* die Unveränderlichkeit, Beständigkeit.
Invasion, *s.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Überfall, Angriff; *(encroachment)* der Eingriff; der Anfall (of the plague etc.).
Invective, I. *s.* anfahrende Beleidigung, Schmähung, Schimpfrede; to break out into —s against one, in Schimpfworte gegen einen ausbrechen; II. *adj.* anzüglich, schimpfend.
Inveigh, *v.n.* schimpfen, schmähen auf; — against, zu Feld ziehen, losziehen gegen; things, which ought to be —ed against, Dinge, welche sehr getadelt werden sollten. **—er,** *s.* der zu Feld Ziehende (gegen).
Inveigle, *v.a.* verlocken, verleiten, verführen. **—ment,** *s.* das Verlocken, Verführen. **—r,** *s.* der Verführer, Verlockende.
Invent, *v.a.* erfinden; *(devise)* erdichten, ersinnen; *(concert)* aussinnen, schmieden. **—ion,** *s.* die Erfindung; *(discovery)* das Erfundene, die Entdeckung; *(fabrication)* die Erdichtung, Lüge; *(—ive faculty)* der Erfindungsgeist, die Erfindungsgabe; —ion of the cross, Kreuzerfindung. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erfinderisch, erfindungsreich, erfindsam; —ive genius, der erfinderische Kopf. **—iveness,** *s.* die Erfindungsgabe. **—or,** *s.* der Erfinder; der Erdichter. **—ory,** I. *s.* das Inventar(ium), Verzeichnis; die Inventur *(C. L.);* to take an —ory, *see* —ory II; II. *v.a.* ein Inventar(ium) aufnehmen von, invent(ar)isieren.
Inver—se(ly), *adj. (adv.)* umgekehrt; in the —se ratio, —sely, umgekehrt; —so proportion, umgekehrtes Verhältnis. **—sion,** *s.* die Umkehrung *(also Math., Mus., Log. and* of a sentence); die Versetzung (of a word); die Umwandlung *(Chem.).* **—t,** *v.a.* umkehren; umwandeln. **—ted,** *adj.* umgekehrt *(also Iler.);* —ted arch, umgekehrter Bogen *(Arch.),* der Schleusenboden *(Hydr.);* —ted commas, Anführungszeichen; —ted interval, umgekehrtes Intervall.
Invertebra—l, *adj. see* —te. **—ta,** *pl.* wirbellose Tiere. **—te,** *adj.* wirbellos.
Invest, *v.a.* bekleiden (with, mit); bekleiden (mit), einsetzen (in), bestallen *(fig.);* anlegen (money); einschließen, blockieren *(Mil.);* to — money in land, Geld in Ländereien anlegen; to — one with full power, einen mit Vollmacht bekleiden, ausstatten. **—iture,** *s.* die Investitur, Einsetzung (in den Besitz einer Würde, Pfründe etc.). **—ment,** *s.* die Blockade, das Berennen *(Mil.);* das Anlegen (of money), die Geldanlage; to make an —ment, Geld anlegen.
Investigat—e, *v.a.* erforschen, untersuchen. **—ion,** *s.* die Erforschung, Untersuchung. **—or,** *s.* der Forscher, Untersucher.
Inveter—acy, *s.* das Eingewurzeltsein, die Einwurzelung; die Hartnäckigkeit (of disease). **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* eingewurzelt *(as hatred etc.);* hartnäckig *(as a gambler etc.).* **—ateness,** *see* —acy.
Invidious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gehässig; verhaßt; †*(envious)* neidisch, bösartig. **—ness,** *s.* die Gehässigkeit.
Invigorat—e, *v.a.* kräftigen, stärken, Leben einflößen, Lebenskraft geben. **—ing,** *adj.* belebend. **—ion,** *s.* die Kräftigung, Stärkung.
Invincib—le, I. *adj.* unüberwindlich, unbezwinglich; II. *s.* Mitglied einer geheimen Gesellschaft von Meuchelmördern in Irland. **—ility, —leness,** *s.* die Unbezwinglichkeit.

Inviol—ability, *s.* die Unverletzbarkeit; die Unverbrüchlichkeit. **—able**, *adj.* **—ably**, *adv.* unverletzlich; unverbrüchlich *(of a league, contract, promise etc.); (sacred)* heilig. **—ate**, *adj.* unverletzt; unentweiht.

Invisib—ility, *s.* die Unsichtbarkeit. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unsichtbar.

Invit—ation, *s.* die Einladung; cards of **—a**tion, Einladungskarten. **—e**, *v.a.* einladen; auffordern, an=, herbeilocken (hostilities). **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* einladend, anlockend. **—ingness**, *s.* das Einladende.

Invocation, *s.* das Anrufen; — of saints, die Anrufung der Heiligen.

Invoice, I. *s.* die Faktur(a); per —, laut Faktura; simulated —, der Contofinto; II. *v.a.* fakturieren; the goods are —d at a price, that they etc., die Waren sind zu einem Betrag fakturiert, den sie ꝛc.

Invoke, *v.a.* anrufen, anflehen.

Involu—cral, *adj.* hüllenständig. **—cre**, *s.* die Hülle *(Bot.).* **—te**, I. *adj.* eingerollt *(Bot.);* II. *s.* die Involute, Evolvente *(Geom.).* **—tion**, *s.* die Erhebung zu einer Potenz *(Math.);* die Einschiebung *(Gram.).*

Involuntar—ily, *adv. see* **—y.** **—iness**, *s.* die Unfreiwilligkeit; die Unwillkürlichkeit. **—y**, *adj.* unfreiwillig; *(spontaneous)* unwillkürlich.

Involve, *v.a. (envelop)* einwickeln, einhüllen; *(include)* in sich schließen, einschließen; verwickeln (in difficulties etc.); *(connect)* verbinden; *(complicate)* verwickeln; potenzieren *(Math.);* to — one's self in trouble, sich in Ungelegenheiten versetzen; —d in debt, verschuldet.

Invulnerab—ility, **—leness**, *s.* die Unverletzbarkeit, Unverwundbarkeit. **—le**, *adj.* unverwundbar.

Inward, I. *adj.* inner, inwendig; II. *adv. (towards —)* einwärts, nachinnen; *(within)* im Inneren; *(into the mind etc.)* in das Innere; III. *s.* das Innere *(fig.).* **—ly**, *adv.* innerlich, im Innern *(also fig.); (turned —)* einwärts; to mourn —ly, sich heimlich grämen; to bleed —ly, im Innern bluten. **—ness**, *s.* die Innigkeit. **—s**, *pl.* die Eingeweide.

Inweave, *v.a.* einweben; verschlingen *(fig.).*

Inwrap, *v.a.* einwickeln, einhüllen.

Inwreathe, *v.a.* umkränzen.

Iod—ic, *adj.* jodsauer; —ic acid, die Jodsäure. **—ide**, *s.* das Jodid; —ide of iron, das Jodeisen. **—ine**, *s.* das Jod. **—ism**, *s.* die Jodkrankheit. **—ize**, *v.a.* iodieren.

Ion—ian, *adj.* ionisch. **—ic**, *adj.* ionisch; —ic order, ionische Säulen=Ordnung.

Ipecacuanha, *s.* die Ipecacuanha, Brechwurzel.

Ipse-dixit, *s.* die Behauptung (ohne Beweis).

Ipsissima-verba, *s.* die eigenen Worte.

Ipso-facto, *adv.* durch die That selbst.

Irascib—ility, *s.* die Reizbarkeit, der Jähzorn. **—le**, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* reizbar, jähzornig.

Ire, *s.* der Zorn, die Wut.

Ireland, *s.* Irland.

Iridescen—ce, *s.* das Schillern in den Regenbogenfarben. **—t**, *adj.* regenbogenfarbig.

Iris, *s.* der Regenbogen; die Regenbogenhaut *(Anat.);* die Schwertlilie *(Bot.).*

Irish, I. *adj.* ir(länd)isch; — bull, der Schnitzer, Bock; — car, *see* Car.; II. *s.* die irische Sprache; the —, die Irländer. **—ry**, *s.* das irländische Volk. *Comp.* **—man**, *s.* der Irländer. **—woman**, *s.* die Irländerin.

Irksome, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* ärgerlich, verdrießlich. **—ness**, *s.* die Verdrießlichkeit.

Iron, I. *s.* das Eisen *(also fig.); (smoothing—)* Bügeleisen; rod of —, eiserne Rute; cast —, der Eisenguß, das Gußeisen; citrate of —, citronensaures Eisenoxyd; scrap—, Ramaßeisen; sheet —, dünne Eisenplatten; pig —, Roheisen; to have too many —s in the fire, zu vielerlei Geschäfte haben; wrought—, Schmiedeeisen; sulphuret of —, das Schwefeleisen; **—s**, *(pl.)* Fesseln; II. *adj.* eisern *(also fig.);* the — age, eisernes Zeitalter; — frame, eisenfester Körperbau; III. *v.a.* plätten, ausbügeln. **—er**, *s.* der (die) Plätter(in). *Comp.* **—bound**, *adj.* mit Eisen beschlagen; von Felsen umgeben *(as a coast).* **—clad**, I. *adj.* gepanzert; II. *s.* das Panzerschiff. **—clay**, *s.* der Eisenthon. **—clip**, *s.* der Eisenbeschlag. **—foundry**, *s.* die Eisengießerei. **—gray**, *adj.* eisengrau. **—hearted**, *adj.* hartherzig. **—ing-blanket**, *s.* der Bügelteppich. **—ing-board**, *s.* das Bügelbrett. **—ing-table**, *s.* der Plätt=, Bügeltisch. **—master**, *s.* der Eisenhüttenbesitzer, Eisenindustrielle. **—monger**, *s.* der Eisenhändler; **—monger's shop**, der Eisenladen. **—mongery**, *s.* der Eisenhandel; *(— wares)* Eisenwaren. **—mould**, *s.* der Eisenrost, Rostfleck. **—moulded**, *adj.* rostfleckig. **—ochre**, *s.* der Eisenocher. **—ore**, *s.* das Eisenerz. **—pyrites**, *s.* der Schwefelkies. **—safe**, *s.* eiserne Geldkiste. **—scales**, *pl.* der Hammerschlag. **—sides**, *pl.* Soldaten Cromwells. **—smith**, *s.* der Eisenarbeiter. **—stone**, *s.* der Eisenstein; —stone china, feines Steinzeug. **—syrup**, *s.* der Eisensyrup. **—test**, *s.* die Eisenprobe. **—trade**, *s.* der Eisenhandel. **—ware**, *s.* die Eisenwaren. **—wood**, *s.* das Eisenholz. **—work**, *s.* das Eisenwerk. **—works**, *pl.* die Eisenhütte. **—wort**, *s.* das Eisenkraut.

Iron—ical, *adj.* ironisch. **—y**, *s.* der feine, versteckte Spott, die Ironie.

Irradi—ance, **—ancy**, *s.* das Strahlenwerfen, Ausstrahlen; *(that which —ates)* der Strahlenschein, Glanz. **—ate**, *v.I.a.* bestrahlen; erleuchten (the mind); II. *n.* Strahlen auswerfen. **—ation**, *s.* das Strahlenwerfen; die Bestrahlung *(Phys.);* die Erleuchtung *(fig.).*

Irrational, *adj.* irrationell *(Math.);* **—ly**, *adv.* unvernünftig, vernunftwidrig. **—ity**, *s.* die Unvernunft, Vernunftlosigkeit.

Irreclaimab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unwiederbringlich, unverbesserlich. **—ness**, *s.* die Unverbesserlichkeit.

Irreconcilab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unversöhnlich; it is —le with the rules of good breeding, es verträgt sich nicht mit den Regeln der guten Lebensart. **—leness**, *s.* die Unversöhnlichkeit; die Unvereinbarkeit.

Irrecoverab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unersetzlich, unrettbar, unwiederbringlich. **—leness**, *s.* die Unersetzlichkeit, Unwiederbringlichkeit.

Irredeemab—le, *adj.* nicht loszukaufen; unablöslich; nicht voll heimzahlbar *(as a paper currency).* **—leness**, *s.* die Unablöslichkeit. **—ly**, *adv. see* **—le**; *(irreparably)* unwiederbringlich.

Irreducible, *adj.* unherstellbar; nicht reduzierbar *(Chem.).*

Irrefragab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unwiderleglich, unumstößlich. **—ility**, *s.* die Unwiderleglichkeit, Unumstößlichkeit.

Irrefutab—le, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unwiderlegbar.

Irregular, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* unregelmäßig *(also Bot., Geom., Pros., Gram.): (not right)* unrichtig; unordentlich *(as one's ways); (not methodical)* unmethodisch. **—s**, *pl.* Irreguläre **—ity**, *s.* die Unregelmäßigkeit; *(lawlessness)* die Regellosigkeit; *(want of order)* die Unordnung; *(wrong action)* die Unrichtigkeit, der Fehler; die Ausschweifung, Exzesse.

Irrelevan—cy, *s.* die Unanwendbarkeit. **—t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* unanwendbar, nicht gehörig (zu); these considerations are —t, diese Betrachtungen stehen in keiner Beziehung zu der Frage.

Irrelig—ion, *s.* die Irreligiosität; *(unbelief)* der Unglaube; *(godlessness)* die Gottlosigkeit. **—ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* irreligiös; gottlos. **—iousness**, *s. see* **—ion.**

Irremediab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unheilbar, nicht abzuhelfen. **—leness,** *s.* die Unheilbarkeit.

Irremovab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbeweglich; unabsetzbar (from office etc.).

Irreparab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht wieder gut zu machen, unersetzlich. **—ility, —leness,** *s.* die Unersetzlichkeit.

Irreprehensib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* untadelhaft. **—leness,** *s.* die Tadellosigkeit.

Irrepressib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ununterdrückbar, nicht zu unterdrücken.

Irreproachab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* untadelhaft, unbescholten, vorwurfsfrei. **—leness,** *s.* die Tadellosigkeit.

Irreprovab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *see* Irreproachable etc.

Irresistib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unwiderstehlich. **—leness,** *s.* die Unwiderstehlichkeit.

Irresolut—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unschlüssig, unentschlossen, schwankend. **—eness, —ion,** *s.* die Unentschlossenheit.

Irresolvable, *adj.* unauflösbar, unlöslich.

Irrespective, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ohne Rücksicht; — of, ohne Rücksicht auf, abgesehen von.

Irresponsible, *adj.* unverantwortlich.

Irretentive, *adj.* nicht behaltsam.

Irretrievab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unersetzlich, unwiederbringlich, rettungslos. **—leness,** *s.* die Unersetzlichkeit.

Irreveren—ce, *s.* die Unehrerbietigkeit. **—t—(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unehrerbietig.

Irreversib—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unumstößlich, unwiderruflich.

Irrevocab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unwiderruflich; unabänderlich *(as a doom)*; **—leness,** *s.* die Unwiderruflichkeit.

Irrigat—e, *v.a.* bewässern. **—ion,** *s.* die Bewässerung.

Irrit—ability, *s.* die Reizbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* reizbar. **—ableness,** *see* —ability. **—ant,** I. *adj.* aufreizend; II. *s.* das Reizmittel. **—ate,** *v.a.* (an)reizen; *(make angry)* reizen, erzürnen, ärgern; entzünden (a wound). **—ation,** *s.* die Reizung; die Entzündung; die Reizung, Aufregung, Erbitterung *(fig.)*.

Irruption, *s.* der Einbruch, Einfall.

Is, *3rd sing. of* be, ist; wird; it — I, ich bin es; it — not for me to . . ., es geziemt mir nicht, zu . . .; there — nothing in the world to be compared with it, es giebt nichts in der Welt, was sich damit vergleichen ließe; that — to say, das heißt; how — it that . . .? woher kommt es, daß? how — she? wie geht es ihr?

Isaiah, *s.* Jesaia.

Isinglass, *s.* die Hausenblase.

Isl—and, *s.* die Insel, das Eiland. **—lander,** *s.* der Inselbewohner. **—e,** *s.* die Insel. **—et,** *s.* das Inselchen.

Iso—chromatic, *adj.* gleichfarbig. **—chronal, —chronous,** *adj.* gleichzeitig, isochronisch. **—chronism,** *s.* die Gleichzeitigkeit. **—clinic,** *adj.* isoklinisch *(Magnet.)*. **—dynamic,** *adj.* gleichkräftig. **—meric,** *adj.* gleichgeteilt, isomerisch. **—merism,** *s.* die Isomerie. **—metric(al),** *adj.* isometrisch. **—morphism,** *s.* die Gleichgestaltigkeit. **—morphous,** *adj.* gleichgestaltet. **—perimetrical,** *adj.* gleichen Umfang habend. **—perimetry,** *s.* die Umfangsgleichheit. **—sceles,** *adj.* gleichschenkelig. **—thermal,** *adj.* von gleichem Wärmegrade; —thermal lines, isothermische Linien.

Isolat—e, *v.a.* vereinzeln, vereinsamen, absondern; isolieren *(Phys.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Absondertheit; die Absonderung, Vereinsamung.

Israelitish, *adj.* israelitisch.

Issue, I. *s.* das Heraus-gehen, -kommen, -strömen (of water etc.); der Fluß, Abfluß, Abgang (of blood); *(passage out)* der Ausgang, Ausweg; die Erlassung, der Erlaß (of orders); *(publication)* die Verkündigung; die Ausgabe, das Herausgeben (of shares, notes, a loan, a newspaper, books etc.); *(progeny)* Kinder, die Nachkommenschaft; *(produce)* die Einkünfte, der Gewinn; das Austeilen (of provisions, powder etc.); *(result)* die Folge, das Ende, Ergebnis; die Schlußverhandlung *(Law)*; der Ausspruch (of a jury); das Fontanell *(Surg.)*; at —, uneinig, im Widerspruche; to join — with a person, seine Meinung bestreiten; matter at —, vorliegende Sache; II. *v.a.* aus-, erlassen, ergehen lassen (an order, writ, proclamation, decree); ausgeben, emittieren (bills, money etc.); (her)-ausgeben, austeilen (provisions etc.); III. *v.n.* heraus-kommen, -fließen, -gehen; *(rush out)* hervorbrechen, ausfallen; *(spring)* herkommen, entspringen; abstammen *(as offspring)*; *(end)* ausgehen, sich endigen; auslaufen *(Law)*. *Comp.* **—pea,** *s.* die Fontanellerbse.

Isthmus, *s.* die Landenge.

It, *pron.* es; 1) *(as Nom.)* — is not your fault, Ihre Schuld ist es nicht; 2) *(as Acc.)* give — to me, gieb es mir; what have you got by —? was haben Sie dadurch erreicht? you'll get nothing by —, es wird Ihnen nichts nützen; I remember —, ich erinnere mich dessen; from, of —, davon; for —, dafür; do you know any remedy for —? Wissen Sie ein Mittel da-für, -gegen? 3) *(as subject of imp. verb)* — rains, snows, es regnet, schneit; 4) *(as dummy subject to introduce a sentence)* — is a delight to see a great man, es ist eine Wollust, einen großen Mann zu sehen; 5) *(as subject followed by a pers. pron.)* — is I, ich bin es; 6) *(as emphatic subject)* — is the men of Uri who . . ., die Urner sind es, die . . .; 7) *(absolutely)* how is — with your headache? wie steht's mit deinem Kopfweh? what a night I've had of —! was habe ich für eine erbärmliche Nacht gehabt! we will make a night of —, wir wollen uns eine lustige Nacht machen! 8) *(indefinitely after v.n.)* to lord — over one, den großen Herrn spielen gegen einen, einen despotisch behandeln; we can walk —, wir können (die Reise) zu Fuße machen; go —! nur zu! *(vulg.)*; hang —! verflucht! **—s,** I. *poss. adj.* sein, seine, sein, ihr, ihre, ihr; II. *pers. pron.* dessen. *Comp.* **—self,** *pron.* es selbst, selbst, sich; of —self, von selbst; in —self, in sich; by —self, für sich allein, *(apart)* besonders.

Ital—ian, I. *adj.* italienisch; II. *s.* der (die) Italiener(in); *(—ian language)* das Italienische. **—ic,** *adj.* italisch; kursiv *(Typ.)*. **—icize,** *v.a.* in Kursivschrift schreiben. **—ics,** *pl.* die Kursivschrift. **—y,** *s.* Italien.

Itch, I. *s.* die Krätze *(Med.)*; *see* —ing; II. *v.n.* jucken; — after, gelüsten nach; my fingers — to be at him, ich habe große Lust, ihn durchzuprügeln. **—ing,** I. *adj.* an —ing palm, eine hohle Hand; II. *s.* das Jucken; das Gelüste *(fig.)*. **—y,** *adj.* krätzig.

Item, I. *adv.* desgleichen, ferner auch; II. *s.* der Artikel, Posten; †III. *v.a.* notieren.

Iteration, *s.* die Wiederholung.

Itiner—ancy, *s.* das Umherwandern. **—ant,** I. *adj.* wandernd, (herum)reisend; —ant judges, herumziehende Richter; II. *s.* der Reisende; *(—ant preacher)* der Reiseprediger. **—ary,** I. *s.* das Reisebuch, die Reisebeschreibung; das Reisegebet *(R. C.)*; II. *adj.* die Reise betreffend.

Iv—ied, *adj.* mit Epheu bedeckt. **—y,** *s.* der Epheu; ground —y, Erdepheu. *Comp.* **—y-clad,** *adj.* epheubekränzt. **—y-mantled,** *adj.* von Epheu umschlungen.

Ivory, I. *s.* das Elfenbein; II. *adj.* elfenbeinern. *Comp.* **—black,** *s.* das Elfenbeinschwarz.

J.

J, j, *s.* das J, j; *abbr.* J. C. = Jesus Christ, Jesus Christus.

Jabber, I. *v.a.* undeutlich sprechen; II. *v.a. & n.* schnattern; III. *s.* das Geschnatter. **—er,** *s.* der Schnatterer. **—ing,** *see* — III.

Jacamar, *s.* der brasilianische Jakamar.

Jacinth, *see* Hyacinth.

1. **Jack,** *s.* Hans; *(boot —)* der Stiefelknecht; *(roasting —)* der Bratenwender; der Bock *(Mach.)*; lifting —, screw —, die Wagenwinde; *(pitcher)* lederner Schlauch; der Bube, Valat *(Cards.)*; — and Gill, Hans und Grete; — in the box, das Schachtelmännchen; — of all trades, der zu Allem brauchbare, in allen Sätteln gerechte Mensch; before you can say — Robinson, ehe du dich versiehst. *Comp.* **—anapes,** *s. (fop)* der Geck, Laffe, Affe; young —anapes, der junge Kerl. **—ass,** *s.* der (männliche) Esel; *(fool)* der Dummkopf. **—boots,** *pl. (fishing boots)* Wasserstiefel; Kanonenstiefel. **—daw,** *s.* die Dohle. **—ketch,** *s.* der Henker *(S.)*. **—plane,** *s.* der Schrubbhobel. **—pudding,** *s.* der Hanswurst. **—rafter,** *s.* das Vorgelege. **—snipe,** *s.* die Haarschnepfe. **—sprat,** *s.* der Dreikäsehoch. **—tar,** *s.* der englische Matrose. **—towel,** *s.* die Rollquehle.

2. **Jack,** *s.* †das Panzerhemd. **—et,** *s.* die Jacke; steam —et, der Dampf-, Cylindermantel; potatoes in their —ets, Kartoffeln mit den Schalen.

Jackal, *s.* der Schakal.

Jacob, *s.* Jakob; —'s ladder, die Jakobsleiter; —'s staff, der Jakobsstab *(Surv.)*. **—ine,** *s.* die Jakobinertaube. **—ite,** I. *s.* der Jakobit; II. *adj.* jakobitisch. **—itism,** *s.* die Grundsätze der Jakobiten.

Jacquard-loom, *s.* die Jacquardmaschine.

1. **Jade,** I. *s.* die (Schind-)Mähre; *(wench)* das Weibsbild; *(girl)* wildes Mädchen, die Dirne; II. *v.a.* abmatten, ermüden.

2. **Jade,** *s.* der Nierenstein, Nephrit.

Jag, I. *s.* die Zacke; *(prick)* der Stich; II. *v.a.* kerben, (aus-)zacken; stechen; —ged leaves, gezähnelte Blätter. **—gedness,** *s.* das Ausgezackte; die Unebenheit. *Comp.* **—ging-iron,** *s.* das Auszackeisen *(Cook.)*.

Jaguar, *s.* der Jaguar.

Jail, *s.* der Kerker, das Gefängnis. **—er,** *s.* der Gefängniswärter, Kerkermeister; —er's fees, das Schließgeld. *Comp.* **—bird,** *s.* der Zuchthäusler. **—delivery,** *s.* die Gefängnis-Ausleerung. **—fever,** *s.* das Kerkerfieber.

Jalap, *s.* die Jalapen-, Purgierwurzel.

1. **Jam,** *s.* das Eingemachte.

2. **Jam,** *v.a.* hinein-zwängen, -klammern, einkeilen; festtreten *(Agr.)*; bekneifen *(Naut.)*.

Jamaica, *s.* Jamaika; — pepper, *see* Allspice.

Jamb, *s.* der Pfosten (of a door etc.); die Seitenmauer (of a fireplace).

Jang—le, I. *v.n.* zanken; *(sound discordantly)* mißtönen, rasseln; II. *v.a.* unharmonisch klingen lassen; III. *s.* **—ling,** *s.* der Mißklang; *(wrangling)* das Gezänke. **—ler,** *s.* der Zänker.

Janitor, *s.* der Pförtner.

Janizaries, Janissaries, *pl.* Janitscharen.

Jansen—ism, *s.* der Jansenismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Jansenist.

January, *s.* der Januar.

Japan, I. *s.* Japan; *(varnish)* der Lackfirnis; *(—ned work)* lackierte Arbeit; II. *v.a.* lackieren; —ned goods, lackierte Sachen; —ned tin ware, lackiertes Weißblech; III. *adj.* japan(es)isch; **—ese,** I. *adj. see* — III; II. *s.* der Japanese, Japaner, die Japanesin; *(language)* das Japanische; the —ese, die Japanesen. **—ner,** *s.* der Lackierer. **—ning,** *s.* das Lackieren.

1. **Jar,** I. *v.n.* schnarren, klappern, knarren; schwirren *(as a violin-string)*; to — **upon the** ear, das Ohr unangenehm berühren, mißtönig klingen; — **with,** widerstreiten, uneinig sein; II. *v.a.* rütteln, unangenehm berühren; III. *s.* das Schwirren, Knarren; der Mißton; *(strife)* der Streit, die Mißhelligkeit.

2. **Jar,** *s.* der Krug; der Topf (of pickles etc.) Leyden —, die Leydener Flasche.

3. **Jar,** *s.* on the —, angelehnt.

4. **Jar,** *s.* der Fallbohrer (for well-sinking).

1. **Jargon,** *s.* das Kauderwälsch.

2. **Jargon,** *s.* der Zirkon. **—elle,** *s.* die Jargonelle.

Jasmine, *s.* der Jasmin; scarlet —, die Trompetenblume; yellow —, die Kletterhulke.

Jasper, *s.* der Jaspis.

Jaundice, *s.* die Gelbsucht. **—d,** *adj.* gelbsüchtig; *(prejudiced)* vorher, zuvor eingenommen; with a —d eye, mit befangenem Auge, durch gefärbte Brillen, *(enviously)* mit schelen Augen.

Jaunt, I. *v.n.* herumstreifen, umher-laufen, -fahren; II. *s.* der Ausflug; *(jolting)* das Stoßen; to take a —, spazieren fahren; eine Fahrt *or* Tour machen. **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Schmuckheit; die Lustigkeit; die Leichtigkeit im Auftreten und Bewegen. **—y,** *adj.* munter; *(smart)* schmuck; *(self-satisfied)* selbstbefriedigt. *Comp.* **—ing-car,** *see* Car.

Java, *s.* Java; — swallow, indianische Schwalbe.

Javelin, *s.* der Wurfspieß. *Comp.* **—men,** *pl.* die Leibgarde der Sheriffs und Richter bei den Assisen.

Jaw, I. *s.* der Kinnbacken, Kiefer; *(talk)* das Reden, Schimpfen *(vulg.)*; —s, *(pl.)* der Rachen, Schlund; give us none of your —! hör' auf mit deinen Reden, laß' mit dem Schimpfen nach! *(vulg.)*; —s of death (hell), der Todesrachen (Höllenschlund); II. *v.a.* schmähen, schimpfen *(vulg.)*; III. *v.n. (chatter)* schwatzen; Schimpfreden ausstoßen. **—ed,** *adj. (in comp. =)* mit Kinnbacken. *Comp.* **—bone,** *s.* der Kinnbacken.

Jay, *s.* der Eichelhäher, die Elster.

Jealous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* eifersüchtig; *(suspicious)* argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch; besorgt; to be — **of** one's honour, viel auf seine Ehre halten; to be — **for,** eifern um; I am — **over** you, ich eifere über euch *(B.)*. **—y,** *s.* die Eifersucht; der Argwohn, das Mißtrauen; der Eifer (for, für); *(— anxiety.)* die Besorgnis (um), ängstliche Furcht (vor); petty —y, Eifersüchtelei.

Jean, *s.* eine Art Barchent.

Jears, *pl.* die Kardeele *(Naut.)*.

Jeer, I. *v.a. & n.* höhnen, spotten, sticheln; he did not see that they were —ing at him, er merkte nicht, daß man seiner spottete; II. *s.* der Spott, die Spötterei, Stichelei. **—er,** *s.* der Spötter. **—ing,** *s.* die Spötterei. **—ingly,** *adv.* auf höhnische Weise.

Jehovah, *s.* Jehova.

Jejune, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* matt, trocken, fade. **—ness,** *s.* die Trockenheit.

Jelly, I. *s.* die Gallerte, das Gelee; II. *v.n.* zu Gallerte werden, verdicken. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* der Filtrierſack für Gallerte.

1. **Jemmy,** *adj.* nett, sauber, schmuck *(S.)*.

2. **Jemmy,** *s.* Jakobchen; *(tool)* das Brecheisen.

Jennet, *s.* der Zelter.

Jenny, *s.* Hannchen; *(spinning —)* die Jennyspinnmaschine, der Feinspinnstuhl. *Comp.* **—spinner,** *s.* langbeinige Fliege.

Jeopard—ize, *v.a.* wagen, auf's Spiel setzen. **—ous,** *adj.* gewagt, gefährlich. **—ously,** *adv.*

mit Gefahr. —**y**, *s.* die Gefahr; to be, stand in —y, in Gefahr sein, stehen.

Jerboa, *s.* das Jerboa.

Jericho, *s.* I wish he was at —, ich wollte, er wäre wo der Pfeffer wächst.

Jerk, I. *s.* der kurze, plötzliche Stoß, Ruck; *(leap)* der Satz; with a —, plötzlich; by —s, ruckweise; II. *v.a.* stoßen; *(throw)* schnellen.

Jerked-beef, *s.* dünn geschnittenes und an der Sonne getrocknetes Rindfleisch.

Jerkin, *s.* der Wamms; *(jacket)* die Jacke; leather —, das (der) Koller.

Jerry, *s.* kleiner Jeremias. *Comp.* —**builder**, *s.* Bauunternehmer, der aus Spekulation leicht baut. —**built**, *adj.* leicht gebaut.

Jersey, *s.* Jersey; *(wool)* das feine Wollengarn; *(vest)* knapp anliegende wollene Matrosenjacke.

Jerusalem, *s.* Jerusalem.

Jerusalem artichoke, *s.* der Topinambur.

Jessamine, *see* Jasmine.

Jesses, *pl.* Fußbänder des Falken.

Jest, I. *s.* der Scherz, Spaß; *(laughing-stock)* die Zielscheibe des Scherzes; to make a —, scherzen; in —, scherzweise; to make a — of, über (etwas) scherzen; II. *v.n.* scherzen, spaßen, spotten. —**er**, *s.* der Spaßvogel; king's —er, der Hofnarr. —**ing**, I. *adj.* zum Spaße dienend; this is no —ing matter, dies ist keine Sache zum Spaßen; II. *s.* das Scherzen, Spaßen. —**ingly**, *adv.* scherzweise.

Jesuit, *s.* der Jesuit. —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* jesuitisch. —**ry**, *s.* der Jesuitismus; die Verschlagenheit, das Betrügerische.

Jesus, *s.* Jesus.

1. **Jet**, *s.* der Gagat; — black, pechschwarz.
2. **Jet**, *v.n.* vorspringen. —**sam**, *s.* das Überbordwerfen der Güter; *(goods thrown overboard)* das Strand-, Wrackgut. —**ty**, *s.* der Hafendamm *(Hydr.)*; der Vorsprung *(Arch.)*.
3. **Jet**, *s.* der Strahl; *(tube)* die Röhre; — of water, Wasserstrahl; — of gas, Gasstrahl.

Jew, *s.* der Jude. —**ess**, *s.* die Jüdin. —**ish**, *adj.* jüdisch. —**ry**, *s.* das Judenland. *Comp.* —**baiting**, *s.* die Judenhetze. —**'s-ear**, *s.* das Judasohr. —**'s-eye**, *s.* großer Schatz. —**'s-harp**, *s.* die Maultrommel. —**'s-stone**, *s.* der Judenstein.

Jewel, I. *s.* die Juwele, der Juwel, das Kleinod; II. *v.a.* mit Juwelen schmücken *or* versehen. —**ler**, *s.* der Juwelier. —**ry**, —**lery**, *s.* Juwelen.

Jib, *v.n.* scheuen. —**ber**, *s.* widerspenstiges, scheues Pferd.

Jibe, *see* Gibe.

Jig, I. *s.* die Gigue *(Mus.)*; ein lustiger Tanz; *(trick)* der Streich; II. *v.n.* eine Gigue tanzen, herumhüpfen. —**ger**, *s.* der Hüpfer, Tänzer; das Setzsieb *(Min.)*; der Steertblock *(Naut.)*.

Jilt, I. *s.* die Kokette; II. *v.a.* den Liebhaber narren, mit Hoffnungen hinhalten, und ihm nachher einen Korb geben, eine(n) Geliebte(n) wieder aufgeben; III. *v.n.* kokettieren.

Jimcrow, *s.* Werkzeug zum Schienenbiegen.

Jingle, I. *v.n.* klingeln, rasseln; II. *v.a.* klingeln lassen; III. das Geklingel, Gerassel; das Reimgeklingel (of verses).

Jingo, *s.* einer, der eine starke angriffsbereite Politik befürwortet; by —! fürwahr! wahrhaftig! —**ism**, *s.* der Geist und die Handlungen der Jingos) Jingoismus.

Jinny-road, *s.* schwebende Förderstrecke *(Min.)*.

Jo, *s.* der Geliebte *(Scotch.)*.

1. **Job**, I. *s.* die kleine (Lohn-)Arbeit; *(work done by the —)* die Arbeit in Accord, Stückarbeit; *(piece of business)* die Verrichtung, Sache, das Geschäft; *(undertaking)* aufgegebene Arbeit, das Pensum; his being put into that office was a —, er erlangte den Posten durch besondere Privatvergünstigung, seine Versetzung in jenes Amt war ein Werk persönlicher Gunst; to work by the —, accordweise arbeiten; this — has brought me in a good sum, dies Geschäft hat mir viel Geld eingebracht; it is a bad —! es ist eine schlimme Sache; I shall be very glad when the — is finished, ich werde mich freuen, wenn die Sache vorüber ist; to do the — for one, einen töten *(vulg.)*; to do odd —s, zufällige Stückarbeiten, mancherlei Geschäfte verrichten; II. *adj.* — lot, Gelegenheitskauf, (beschädigte) wohlfeile Waren, der Ramsch; —horses, *pl.* Mietpferde; — printer, der Drucker im Kleinen; — work, Accordarbeit; III. *v.a. (hire)* mieten; *(hire out)* vermieten; im Ramsch kaufen; IV. *v.n.* Arbeit in Accord nehmen; mit Staatspapieren handeln, in den Fonds spielen, mäkeln *(C. L.)*; Pferde ꝛc. vermieten; Pferde ꝛc. mieten; to — in bills, Wechselgeiterei treiben. —**ber**, *s.* der Stückarbeiter, Übernehmer von Stück- *or* Accordarbeit; *see* —master; der Makler, Aktienhändler *(C. L.)*. —**bing**, I. *s.* das Accordarbeiten; II. *adj.* —bing gardener, der Gartenunternehmer; *see* — printer; —bing politician, politischer Intrigant. *Comp.* —**master**, *s.* der Pferdeverleiher. —**bing-business**, *s.* das Maklergeschäft.
2. **Job**, *s.* Hiob; patience of —, die Engels-, Hiobsgeduld; —'s comforter, schlechter Tröster. —**ation**, *s.* der Verweis, die Schelte.

Jockey, I. *s.* der Jockei; *(cheat)* der Betrüger; II. *v.a.* betrügen; *(jostle)* anrennen (beim Reiten).

Joc—ose(ly), *adj. (adv.)* scherzhaft, heiter; *(given to jokes)* scherzlustig; *(facetious)* drollig, spaßhaft; scherzhaft *(of style)*. —**oseness**, —**ularity**, *s.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Lustigkeit. —**ular(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* spaßhaft, scherzhaft, lustig. —**und**, *adj.* fröhlich, munter, lustig.

Jog, I. *v.a.* (mit dem Ellenbogen) stoßen; to — one's memory, einen an etwas erinnern; II. *v.n.* — along, on, sich langsam fortbewegen, dahinschlendern; to be —ging, sich auf den Weg machen; III. *s.* der leichte Stoß; das Stoßen (of a carriage). *Comp.* —**trot**, I. *s.* der langsame Schaukeltrab; II. *adj.* schlendernd; in a —trot way, auf gewöhnliche, langsame, behagliche Weise, in behaglich schlenderndem Gang.

Joggle, I. *v.a.* mit einander verschränken, verzahnen; II. *s.* die Treppenfuge *(Build.)*; der Falz, die Nut (in stone). *Comp.* —**beam**, *s.* der verzahnte Balken. —**joint**, *s.* feste Fuge. —**piece**, *s.* die Dachstuhlsäule. —**work**, *s.* das Mauerwerk mit verzahnten Fugen.

John, *s.* Johann(es); — a dreams, Hansträumer; — Bull, das englische Volk; — soniana, *see* Ana. —**ny**, *s.* Hänschen. *Comp.* —**apple**, *s.* der Johannisapfel. —**dory**, *s.* der Samenfisch.

Join, I. *v.a.* verbinden, vereinigen, zusammenfügen (one thing to another, eine Sache mit einer andern); *(attach oneself to)* zugesellen, beitreten (a society, einem Vereine); to — in marriage, ehelich verbinden; to — the army, in die Armee eintreten; to — battle, den Kampf beginnen; to — company (with), sich anschließen; —ed masonry, verbundene Mauerarbeit; to — one's regiment, zu seinem Regiment stoßen; to — by forging, anschmieden; to — a ship, ein Schiff einholen, zu einem Schiffe stoßen; II. *v.n.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen; *(adjoin)* anstoßen, angrenzen; — in, sich anschließen, Teil nehmen an; to — in praise of one, in jemands Lob einstimmen; to — in an undertaking, sich zu einem Unternehmen verbinden; I — **with** you in thinking that . . ., ich teile Ihre Ansicht, daß . . .; III. *s. see* —t. —**der**, *s.* —der in a demurrer, die Vereinigung beider Parteien über die Zulässigkeit eines Incidenzpunktes.

—**er**, *s.* der Tischler, Schreiner. —**ery**, *s.* die Tischlerarbeit. —**t**, I. *s.* die Verbindung, Fuge; die Fuge, der Stoß *(Carp.)*; die Fuge *(Mus.)*; der Schienenstoß *(Railw.)*; das Gelenk *(Saddl.)*; die Naht (in tins); das Gelenk, Scharnier *(Mech.)*; das Gelenk *(Anat.)*; das Gelenk, der Knoten *(Bot.)*; das Fleischstück, der Braten *(Butch.)*; —*s*, die Deckelbänder *(Bookb.)*; ball and socket —, das Kugelgelenk; to put out of —, aus den Fugen bringen, (one's arm, sich den Arm) verrenken; out of —, aus Rand und Band, unpäßlich, ärgerlich *(fig.)*; to put one's nose out of —, einem die Gunst eines Andern rauben; II. *v.a.* gliederartig zusammensetzen; *(unite)* (mehrere Teile) zusammenfügen; *(divide)* nach den Gelenken zerschneiden, zergliedern; III. *adj.* vereint, verbunden; *(united in interest)* gemeinschaftlich; —t account, gemeinschaftliche Rechnung; —t heir, der Miterbe; —t labourer, der Mitarbeiter; —t owner, der Miteigner, Mitreeder. —**ted**, *adj.* gegliedert; knotig *(Bot.)*; *(divided)* zergliedert; —ted doll, die Gliederpuppe. —**ter**, *s.* die Fügebank *(Carp.)*; das Fugeisen *(Mas.)*. —**tly**, *adv.* gemeinschaftlich, vereint, mit einander, sämmtlich. —**ture**, *s.* das Wittum, Leibgedinge. *Comp.* —**t-chair**, *s.* der Stoßstuhl *(Railw.)*. —**t-heir**, *s.* der Miterbe. —**t-heiress**, *s.* die Miterbin. —**t(ing-)rule**, *s.* die Schmiege. —**t-owner**, *s.* der Mit-Eigentümer, Mit-Reeder. —**t-proprietor**, *s.* der Miteigentümer. —**t-ring**, *s.* der Doppelring. —**t-stock**, *s.* zusammengeschossenes Kapital; —t-stock company, die Aktiengesellschaft. —**t-stool**, *s.* der Klappstuhl. —**t-tenancy**, *s.* der Mitbesitz. —**t-tenant**, *s.* der Mitbesitzer.

Joist, I. *s.* der Querbalken; binding —, der Hauptbalken; II. *v.a.* mit Querbalken belegen.

Jok—e, I. *s.* der Scherz, Spaß; in —e, im Scherze, aus Spaß; it's all a —e, es ist nur Spaß; to crack —es, Scherze vorbringen, machen; he can take a —e, er versteht Spaß; II. *v.a.* aufziehen, necken (one about a thing, einen über etwas); III. *v.n.* scherzen, spassen; to —e with one, mit einem spaßen. —**er**, *s.* der Witzbold, Spaßvogel. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* scherzend, spaßhaft.

Jole, *see* Jowl; der Fischkopf.

Joll—ification, *s.* die Lustbarkeit; *(carouse)* das Trinkgelage. —**ily**, *adv. see* —**y**, —**iness**, —**ity**, *s.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit, Fröhlichkeit. —**y**, I. *adj.* lustig, munter; *(fine, nice)* schön, hübsch *(S.)*; *(pleasant)* angenehm *(S.)*; II. *adv.* sehr, außerordentlich *(S.)*.

Jolly-boat, *s.* die Jolle.

Jolt, I. *v.a. & n.* schütteln, stoßen, rütteln; II. *s.* der plötzliche Stoß. —**ing**, I. *adj.* stoßend; II. *s.* das Stoßen.

Jonathan, *s.* Brother —, das amerikanische Volk.

Jonquil, *s.* die Jonquille.

Jordan, *s.* Jordan; der Topf *(Chem.)*; der Nachttopf; — almonds, Krachmandeln.

Jorum, *s.* großer Topf.

Joshua, *s.* Josua.

Joss-stick, *s.* das Rohr mit wohlriechendem Holz gefüllt, zum Abbrennen vor den Götzenbildern in China.

Jost—le, *v.a.* anstoßen, anrennen; —le out, off, hinaus-, wegstoßen, verdrängen. —**ling**, *s.* das Drängen.

Jot, I. *s.* das Jota, Pünktchen; not a —, nicht das Geringste, kein Tüpfelchen, Bischen; II. *v.a. (— down)* notieren, aufschreiben. —**ting**, *s.* das Memorandum, die Anmerkung.

Jour—nal, I. *adj.* täglich; II. *s. (diary)* das Tagebuch, Journal; *(periodical)* die Zeit-, Monats-schrift, das Tageblatt; das Journal *(C. L. also Naut.)*; äußerer Teil einer Achse *(Mach.)*. —**nalism**, *s.* das Zeitungswesen; *(—nalist's profession)* die Zeitschriftstellerei. —**nalist**, *s.* der Zeitungsschreiber, Journalist, —**nalistic**, *adj.* journalistisch. —**ney**, I. *s.* die Reise; II. *v.n.* reisen, wandern. —**neying**, *s.* das Reisen. *Comp.* —**neyman**, *s.* der Tagelöhner; *(workman)* der (Handwerks-) Geselle; *(mechanic)* der Handwerker; —neyman printer, der Buchdruckergehülfe.

Joust, I. *s.* das Turnier, Turnierspiel; II. *v.n.* turnieren. —**ing**, *(in comp-)* Turnier-.

Jov—e, *s.* Jupiter; by —e! beim Jupiter. —**ial(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* jovial, frohsinnig, heiter. —**iality**, *s.* die Jovialität, Lustigkeit.

Jowl, *s.* der Backen; cheek by —, dicht neben einander. —**er**, *s.* der Spürhund.

Joy, *s.* die Freude; *(gaiety)* die Fröhlichkeit, Lustbarkeit; it gives me great —, es freut mich sehr; to wish one — of, einem Glück wünschen, gratulieren zu; to leap for —, vor Freude hüpfen. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* freudevoll, freudig; *(rejoicing)* sich freuend. —**fulness**, *s.* die Fröhlichkeit. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* freudlos, freudenleer; *(dispiriting)* unerfreulich. —**lessness**, *s.* die Freudlosigkeit. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* freudevoll, froh, erfreulich. —**ousness**, *s.* die Freudigkeit.

Jubil—ant, *adj.* jubelnd, frohlockend. —**ate**, I. *s.* Jubilate; II. *v.n.* jubeln. —**ation**, *s.* das Jubeln. —**ee**, *s.* das Jubelfest; *(50th anniversary)* das Jubiläum.

Juda—ism, *s.* das Judentum. —**ize**, *v.a.* judaisieren.

Judge, I. *s.* der Richter *(Law)*; *(one who —s)* der Schiedsrichter, der Beurteiler; *(connoissecur)* der Kenner, Kunstverständige; to be a — of, sich auf (eine Sache) verstehen; I am no — of these things, ich bin kein Kenner in diesen Sachen; you shall be — of this affair, Sie sollen darüber entscheiden; as God is my —! so wahr Gott mich richten soll! — in criminal cases, Kriminalrichter; — lateral, der Beisitzer; II. *v.n.* urteilen; to — of one man by another, von einem Manne auf den andern schließen; to — of one from his conduct, über eine Person nach ihrem Benehmen urteilen; III. *v.a.* richten; *(regard)* halten für. —**ship**, *s.* das Richteramt. —**ment**, *see* Judgment.

Judgment, *s.* das Urteil *(also Log.)*; *(sentence)* der Urteilsspruch; *(right of —)* die Gerichtsbarkeit, das Gericht; *(faculty of —)* die Beurteilungskraft, Urteilskraft, der Verstand; *(punishment)* die (göttliche) Bestrafung; *(opinion)* die Beurteilung, Meinung; a man of great —, ein scharfsinniger Mann; he acted with great —, er handelte sehr vernünftig; done with —, vernünftig durchgeführt; to pass — upon, seine Ansicht über (einen ꝛc.) sagen, das Urteil über (einen Verbrecher) aussprechen; to sit in —, zu Gericht sitzen; — of God, das Gottesgericht; day of —, das jüngste Gericht; according to my —, nach meiner Meinung; his — will decide how I shall act, seine Entscheidung wird meine Handlungsweise bestimmen. *Comp.* —**day**, *s.* der jüngste Tag. —**hall**, *s.* die Gerichtshalle. —**seat**, *s.* der Richterstuhl.

Judic—ature, *s. (court of justice)* der Gerichtshof; *(jurisdiction)* die Gerichtsbarkeit; *(administration of justice)* die Rechtspflege. —**ial(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gerichtlich, richterlich; —ial acts, Aktenstücke; —ial proceedings, Gerichtsverhandlungen; —ial sale, gerichtlicher Verkauf; —ial survey, gerichtliche Besichtigung, Vermessung. —**iary**, I. *adj.* gerichtlich, richterlich; II. *s.* das Gerichtswesen. —**ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* verständig, vernünftig, klug, einsichtsvoll. —**iousness**, *s.* die Klugheit, die Einsicht.

Jug, I. *s.* der Krug; II. *v.a.* stoven, in der

eignen Brühe schmoren *(Cook.)*; *(lock up)* einkerkern *(S.)*.

Jugalbone, *s.* der Backenknochen.

Jugg—le, I. *v.n.* gaukeln, Kunststücke machen; *(cheat)* hinterlistig verfahren; II. *s.* die Gaukelei; der Betrug. **—ler**, *s.* der Gaukler, Taschenspieler; der Betrüger. **—lery**, *s.* die Gaukelei; die Betrügerei. **—ling**, I. *s.* das Gaukelspiel; die Betrügerei; II. *adj.* **—lingly**, *adv.* betrügerisch, täuschend; gaunlerisch.

Jugular, *adj.* zur Gurgel gehörig, Gurgel-; — vein, die Gurgelader.

Juic—e, *s.* der Saft; lemon —, Citronensaft. **—iness**, *s.* die Saftigkeit. **—y**, *adj.* saftig.

Jujube, *s.* die Brustbeere *(Bot.)*; ein aus Gallerie bereitetes Zucker-Plätzchen *(Conf.)*.

Juke, *v.n.* nicken mit dem Kopf *(prov.)*.

Julep, *s.* der Kühltrank, Julep(s).

Julian, *adj.* julianisch *(Law etc.)*; — alps, julische Alpen.

July, *s.* der Juli.

Jumart, *s.* der Maulochs, Jumart.

Jumb—le, I. *v.a.* unordentlich unter einander werfen, vermengen; II. *s.* der Wirrwarr, Mischmasch; der Ring *(Conf.)*. **—ler**, *s.* der Verwirrer. **—lingly**, *adv.* auf eine unordentliche, ungeschickte Weise.

Jump, I. *v.n.* springen, hüpfen; *(jolt)* stoßen; *(agree)* übereinstimmen, einerlei Meinung sein; to — **at** an offer, ein Anerbieten freudig annehmen, mit beiden Händen ergreifen; to — **out** of one's skin, aus der Haut fahren; — **over**, *see* — II.; — **up**, aufspringen; it —s **with** my humour, es stimmt mit meiner Laune überein; II. *v.a.* hinüber-springen, -setzen; *(skip)* überspringen; we 'd — the life to come, wir würden uns über das künftige Leben hinwegsetzen; III. *s.* der Sprung, Satz; to give a —, einen Sprung thun; the horse would not take the —, das Pferd wollte nicht übersetzen. **—er**, *s.* der Springer; eine Art Methodist; der Steinbohrer *(Quarrying)*; die Käsemaden *(Ent.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-hare**, *s.* der Springhase. **—ing-pole**, *s.* die Stange zum Springen.

Junct—ion, *s.* die Verbindung, Vereinigung; die Berührung *(Surv., Geom.)*; *(place of —ion)* der Vereinigungspunkt. **—ure**, *s.* kritische Lage, bedenklicher Umstand. *Comp.* **—ion-line**, *s.* die Verbindungsbahn *(Railw.)*.

June, *s.* der Monat Juni.

Jungle, *s.* das Dickicht, Buschland.

Junior, I. *adj.* jünger; — partner, jüngerer Teilhaber, Associe; II. *s.* der (die) Jüngere; he is my — (in office), er ist nach mir ins Amt gekommen; he is my — by some years, er ist einige Jahre jünger als ich.

Juniper, *s.* der Wachholder; — berry, die Wachholderbeere.

1. **Junk**, *s.* Chinese —, die Junke.
2. **Junk**, *s.* die Wurst, Bitterenden *(Naut.)*; gesalzenes Rindfleisch zum Schiffsproviant.

Junket, I. *s.* die dicke, geronnene Milch; *(dainty)* der Leckerbissen; II. *v.n.* schmausen.

Junt—a, *s.* die Junta. **—o**, *s.* die Kabale.

Jurassic, *adj.* jurassisch.

Jurat, *s.* obrigkeitliche Person bei gewissen Körperschaften, der Schöppe.

Juris—diction, *s.* die Gerichtsbarkeit; *(extent of —diction)* der Gerichtsbezirk. **—prudence**, *s.* die Jurisprudenz, Rechts-wissenschaft, -gelehrsamkeit. **—prudential**, *adj.* rechtswissenschaftlich. **—t**, *s.* der Jurist.

Jur—or, *s.* der Geschwor(e)ne. **—y**, *s.* das Schwur-, Geschwornengericht; grand (petty) —y, große (kleine) Jury. *Comp.* **—y-man**, *see* —or.

Jury-mast, *s.* der Notmast.

Just, I. *adj.* gerecht, rechtschaffen; *(fair)* billig; *(pious)* fromm; *(impartial)* gerecht, unparteiisch; *(faithful)* getreu; *(true)* der Wahrheit gemäß, wahr; *(accurate)* genau; *(due)* gehörig, recht, passend; that is perfectly —, das ist ganz recht; my — right, mein volles Recht; — distance, richtige Entfernung; to be — towards one, gerecht gegen einen handeln; the —, die Gerechten; II. *adv. (exactly)* gerade; *(close)* noch; eben *(of time)*; *(nearly)* fast, beinahe; *(barely)* mit genauer Not; — as, eben, gerade als; — as I do, ebenso wie ich; I met him — as I . . ., ich traf ihn gerade, als ich . . .; — as large, ebenso groß; — now, eben jetzt; I spoke to him — now, soeben habe ich mit ihm gesprochen; these articles won't sell — now, gerade jetzt lassen sich diese Artikel nicht verkaufen; — enough, eben genug; but —, eben erst; III. *part.* — tell me, sage mir einmal; — let us see, wir wollen einmal sehen. **—ice**, *s.* die Gerechtigkeit (of people and things); die Billigkeit (of a claim); *(judge)* der Richter; das Recht; *(deserts)* gerechte, verdiente Strafe; *(rectitude)* die Redlichkeit; —ice of the peace, der Friedensrichter; to administer —ice, die Gerichtsbarkeit handhaben; to bring to —ice, gerichtlich belangen; to do one —ice, einem Recht, Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen; to do —ice to a dish, einer Speise zusprechen; in —ice, von Rechtswegen. **—iceship**, *s.* das Richteramt. **—ifiable**, *adj.* **—ifiably**, *adv.* zu rechtfertigen; *(lawful)* rechtmäßig; —ifiable homicide, zu rechtfertigende Tötung. **—ifiableness**, *s.* die Rechtmäßigkeit; die Entschuldbarkeit. **—ification**, *s.* die Rechtfertigung *(also Theol., Law)*; die Ausschließung, Justierung *(Typ.)*. **—ificatory**, *adj.* rechtfertigend, verteidigend. **—ifier**, *s.* der Rechtfertiger, Verteidiger; das Richtscheit *(Typ.)*. **—ify**, *v.a.* rechtfertigen; *(absolve)* lossprechen; justieren *(Typ.)*; the end —ifies the means, der Zweck heiligt das Mittel. **—ly**, *adv.* mit Recht; *see* — I. **—ness**, *s.* die Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit; *(accuracy)* die Richtigkeit, Genauigkeit.

Justinian, *adj.* justinianisch.

Justle, *see* Jostle.

Jut, *v.n. (— out)* hervor-stehen, -ragen. *Comp.* **—window**, *s.* das Erkerfenster.

Jute, *s.* die Jute, der Jutehanf.

Juven—escence, *s.* das Jungwerden. **—ile**, I. *adj.* jung, jugendlich; II. *s.* der junge Mensch. **—ility**, *s.* die Jugendlichkeit.

Juxtaposition, *s.* die Nebeneinanderstellung.

K.

K, k, *s.* K, k; *abbr.* K. = Knight, Ritter; K. C. B. = Knight Commander of the Bath, Komthur des englischen Bath-Ordens.

Kaffir, *s.* der Kaffer.

Kail, Kale, *s.* der Kohl *(Scotch.)*; *(curly —)* Krauskohl. *Comp.* **—pot**, *s.* Topf, worin der Kohl mit dem Fleische zusammen gekocht wird.

Kaleidoscope, *s.* das Kaleidoskop.

Kamptulikon, *s.* das Kamptulikon.

Kangaroo, *s.* das Känguruh. *Comp.* **—beetle**, *s.* der Känguruhkäfer.

Kant—ian, I. *s. see* —ist; II. *adj.* —ian philosophy, (—ism, *s.*) der Kantianismus. **—ist**, *s.* der Kantianer.

Kaolin, *s.* das Kaolin.

1. **Kedge**, — anchor, *s.* der Wurfanker.
2. ***Kedge**, *adj.* munter.

Keek, *v.n.* gucken *(Scotch.)*.

Keel, *s.* der Kiel *(Naut., Bot.)*; *(ship)* das Schiff;

Maß von 21 Tonnen Kohl; false—, falscher Kiel; length in — . . ., auf dem Kiel . . . lang; on an even —, hinten und vorn gleich schwer beladen. **—age,** *s.* das Kielgeld. **—ed,** *adj.* kielförmig *(Bot.).* **—haul,** *v.a.* kielholen. **—son,** *s.* das Kol-, Kielschwein.

Keen, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* scharf *(as an edge); (eager)* eifrig, erpicht (for, auf); durchdringend, streng, scharf *(as cold);* heftig, gereizt *(as appetite); (subtle)* fein, subtil, spitzfindig; *(acute)* scharfsinnig; beißend *(as wit);* to give a razor a — edge, ein Rasiermesser abziehen. **—ness,** *s.* die Schärfe; die Heftigkeit; die Strenge; *(mental —ness)* der Scharfsinn; das Schneidende (of satire etc.); die Feinheit; —ness of sight, die Scharfsichtigkeit. *Comp.* **—edged,** *adj.* scharf geschliffen, -schneidig. **—eyed,** *adj.* scharfsichtig. **—witted,** *adj.* scharfsinnig.

Keep, I. *tr.v.a.* halten; *(hold)* (in seinem Besitze) behalten, haben; behaupten (the field); *(guard)* (auf)bewahren, bewachen, beschützen; *(preserve from)* abhalten, hindern (von); *(support)* erhalten, ernähren, unterhalten; *(observe)* beobachten (festivals, silence), feiern (a festival); erfüllen, halten (a promise etc.); verfolgen (a path); halten (the commandments, horses, servant, dogs, school, a boarding-house, the peace, a ship, time, one's word); hüten (one's room the house); befolgen (rules); unterhalten (a mistress, an army); führen (accounts, books, the cash, a good table etc.); to — one advised, einen benachrichtigen; to — one's self clean, sich reinlich halten; to — (a thing) close, verschweigen; — your distance! drei Schritt vom Leibe! to — one's ground, Stand halten; to — guard, Wache halten (over, über); to — a guard over one's tongue, die Zunge im Zaume halten; to — a house, eine Wirtschaft haben; *see* House; to — laughing (raining), zu lachen (zu regnen) fortfahren; to — one waiting, einen warten lassen; to — secret, verschweigen, geheim halten; to — one short of money, einen im Geld knapp halten; to — a stiff upper lip, mannhaft bleiben *(S.);* to — a term, die Vorlesungen (bis zu Ende des Semesters) beiwohnen *(Univ.);* to — a tight rein over one, einen streng halten; to — one's temper, an sich halten, sich mäßigen; to — watch, Wache stehen; — **asunder,** getrennt halten; — **at** a distance, von sich entfernt halten; to — one (constantly) at work, einen beständig beschäftigen, bei der Arbeit haben; — **away,** abhalten, fernhalten; — **back,** zurück halten, *(withhold)* vorenthalten, *(not disclose)* (einem etwas) verschweigen; — **down,** niederdrücken (also passion, prices etc.), *(— under)* niederhalten, *(humble)* erniedrigen; to — down the steam, den Dampf unter der Spannung halten; — **from,** abhalten, zurückhalten, *(hinder)* verhindern (from coming, zu kommen), *(preserve from)* bewahren, schützen (vor); to keep a thing from one, einem etwas verschweigen, *(not give)* einem etwas vorenthalten; — **in,** innehalten, zurückhalten, *(hold in)* an sich halten *(as one's breath), (restrain)* bändigen; *see* In; to — in one's own hands, selbst verwalten; to — in mind, im Gedächtnis behalten; to — in money, mit Geld versehen; to — in temper, bei guter Laune erhalten; to — in repair, in gutem Zustande erhalten; to — one's self in clothes, seine Kleider mit eignem Gelde anschaffen; to — in view, im Auge behalten; — **off,** abhalten, abwehren; — **on,** anbehalten, aufbehalten (clothes), *(continue)* fortfahren, *(feed on)* ernähren, füttern (mit); — **out,** nicht hereinlassen, ausschließen, *(withhold)* vorenthalten (einem etwas); to — out of sight, verbergen; to — a person to a thing, einen zu etwas anhalten; to — a thing to oneself, etwas für sich behalten; — **under,** niederhalten *(lit.),* im Zaume halten *(fig.);* — **up,** *(hold up)* in die Höhe halten, aufrecht halten, *(— from falling)* hoch erhalten *(as prices),* behalten (one's reputation), unterhalt n (a conversation, correspondence etc.), aufbehalten (from bed); — it up! immer zu! how long did you — it up last night? wie lange habt ihr die Lustbarkeit fortgesetzt gestern Abend? to — up a heavy fire, ein regelmäßiges Feuer unterhalten *(Mil.);* to — up a great show, großen Staat führen; to — up one's spirits, sich aufmuntern; II. *ir.v.n.* sich halten; *(stay)* sich aufhalten, bleiben; sich halten *(as fruit, meat etc.);* the pilot kept clear of the rock, der Lotse steuerte weit vom Felsen ab; — **aloof,** sich entfernt halten; to — aloof from one, mit einem nichts zu thun haben wollen; — **away,** wegbleiben; — **back,** zurückbleiben; — **close,** sich eingezogen halten; — **from,** sich enthalten; to — **in** with, in Gunst bleiben bei *(vulg.);* — **off,** davon bleiben; —off! drei Schritt vom Leibe! — **on,** fortfahren, *(proceed)* vorwärtsschreiten; — **out,** draußen bleiben; to — out of reach, aus dem Bereiche bleiben; to — out of sight, sich verbergen; to — out of debt, sich schuldenfrei erhalten; to — **to,** (sich) halten an; I have said it and will — to it, gesagt habe ich es und will dabei beharren; to — to one's word, sein Wort halten; to — (one's self) to one's self, für sich bleiben *(colloq.);* to — to the rule, sich an die Regel halten; — **up,** sich erhalten, *(— up one's spirits)* den Mut nicht sinken lassen, *(— out of bed)* aufbleiben; prices are — ing up, die Preise behaupten sich; to — — up with, Schritt halten mit; III. *s.* die Kost, der Unterhalt *(vulg.);* die Weibe (of cattle); *(donjon)* das Burgverließ. **—er,** *s.* der Verwahrer; der Inhaber, Besitzer (of a hotel etc.); *(overseer)* der Wächter, Aufseher; *(jailer)* der Gefängniswärter; *(maintainer)* der Unterhalter; *(ring)* der Schutzring; —er of the great seal, der Großsiegelbewahrer; —er of the privy purse, der Intendant der königlichen Civilliste; —er of the privy seal, der Geheimsiegelbewahrer; a —er at home, *see* Stay-at-home. **—ing,** *s. (custody)* der Gewahrsam; *(care)* die Verwahrung, Aufsicht, Pflege; *(support)* der Unterhalt; die Haltung *(Paint.);* to be in —ing with, übereinstimmen mit; to have in —ing, in Händen haben; to entrust to one's —ing, (etwas) der Verwahrung eines andern anvertrauen. **—sake,** *s.* das (Geschenk zum) Andenken; *(book)* das Vergißmeinnicht, der Damen-Almanach; as a —sake, zum Andenken. *Comp.* **—ing-room,** *s.* das Wohnzimmer.

Keg, *s.* das Fäßchen.

Kell, *s.* die Netzhaut *(Anat.); (net)* das Haarnetz.

Kelp, *s.* das Salzkraut *(Bot.);* der Kelp *(Chem.).*

Kelpie, *s.* der Wassergeist (in der Gestalt eines Pferdes).

Kemp, *s.* der Kampf, Wettstreit *(prov.).*

Ken, I. *s.* der Gesichtskreis, die Sehweite; beyond one's —, über jemands Fassungskraft; within —, sichtbar; II. *v.a.* wissen; *(recognise)* erkennen.

1. **Kennel,** I. *s.* der Hundestall, das Hundehaus; II. *v.n.* im Loche, im Baue liegen; III. *v.a.* in einem Hundestalle halten; — sir! kusch dich!

2. **Kennel,** *s.* die Gosse, Rinne.

Kentish, *adj.* aus Kent; — fire, der Ausdruck der Unzufriedenheit durch Zuruf und rhythmitisches Händeklatschen.

Kept, I. *pp. see* Keep; II. *adj.* — mistress, die Maitresse.

Kerb, — stone, *s.* der Rand-, Bordstein.

Kerchief, *s.* das Kopftuch (for the head); das

Halstuch (for the neck); *see* **Handkerchief.** —**ed,** *adj.* verschleiert.

Kermes, *s.* der Kermes.

Kernel, *s.* der Kern (of nuts, etc.); das Samenkorn (of oats etc.); die Drüse (in flesh); das Innerste, der Kern *(fig.).*

Kerosene, *s.* das Kerosen.

Kersey, *s.* der Kirsei.

Kestrel, *s.* der Turmfalke.

Ketch, *s.* die Kits *(Naut.).*

Ketchup, *s.* pikante, aus Champignons bereitete Sauce.

Kettle, *s.* der Kessel; a pretty — of fish! eine schöne Geschichte! *Comp.* —**drum,** *s.* die (Kessel-)Pauke, die Nachmittagsthee-Gesellschaft. —**drummer,** *s.* der Paukenschläger.

Kevel, *s.* das Kreuzholz *(Naut.).*

Key, *s.* der Schlüssel (of a door, watch, bed; of a position; *also Tele.*); die Taste (of a piano etc.); die Klappe (of a flute etc.); der Schlüssel, die Tonart *(Mus.);* der Keil, das Band *(Carp.); (solution)* Schlüssel; to keep under lock and —, unter Schloß und Riegel halten; to turn the —, verschließen; to speak in a high —, in einem hohen Tone sprechen. —**ed,** *adj.* mit Tasten *or* Klappen versehen; —ed instrument, Tasteninstrument; six —ed flute, Flöte mit sechs Klappen. *Comp.* —**basket,** *s.* der Schlüsselkorb. —**board,** *s.* die Tastatur. —**bugle,** *s.* das Klappenhorn. —**hole,** *s.* das Schlüsselloch. —**note,** *s.* der Grundton. —**stone,** *s.* der Schlußstein; —stone State, der Schlußstein-Staat Pennsylvanien.

Keys, Cays, *pl.* blinde Klippen.

1. **Khan,** *s.* der Khan. —**ate,** *s.* das Khanat.
2. **Khan,** *s.* die Karawanserei.

Kibe, *s.* eiternde Frostbeule; *(chap)* der Riß.

Kick, I. *v.a.* mit dem Fuße stoßen, ausschlagen *(as horses);* einen Fußtritt geben; to — the bucket, sterben *(vulg.);* to — one down stairs, einen die Treppe hinuntermerfen; to — up one's heels, ausschlagen, die Beine in die Höhe schlagen; to — up a row, Lärm schlagen, Spektakel machen *(vulg.);* II. *v.n.* mit den Füßen ausschlagen; stoßen *(as fire-arms);* to — against, sich auflehnen gegen; III. *s.* der Fußstoß, Fußtritt; to get more — s than halfpence, mehr Prügel als zu essen bekommen. —**er,** *s.* das Pferd, welches hinten ausschlägt.

Kid, I. *s.* junge Ziege, das Zicklein; *(child)* das Kind *(S.); see* —leather; II. *v.n.* zicklein; III. *v.a.* betrügen *(S.);* IV. *adj.* — gloves, ziegenlederne, Glacéhandschuhe; —leather, das Ziegenleder, Bockleder. —**nap,** *v.a.* (Kinder, Menschen) stehlen, wegschnappen. —**napper,** *s.* der Kinderdieb, Menschenräuber.

Kickshaw, *s.* die Nippsache, Delikatesse.

Kidney, *s.* die Niere; people of your —, Leute Ihres Schlages. *Comp.* —**bean,** *s.* wälsche Bohne, Schminkbohne. —**shaped,** *adj.* nierenförmig. —**potato,** *s.* die Nierenkartoffel. —**vetch,** *s.* der Wundklee.

Kilderkin, *s.* das Fäßchen (= 18 Gallonen).

Kilkenny-coal, *s.* der Anthracit.

Kill, *v.a.* töten *(also fig.),* umbringen; schlachten (cattle); to — time, die Zeit (nutzlos) hinbringen. —**er,** *s.* der Totschläger. —**ing,** I. *adj.* mörderisch; II. *s.* das Töten. *Comp.* —**joy,** *s.* der Freudenstörer.

Kiln, *s.* der Brennofen, die Darre; lime —, der Kalkofen. *Comp.* —**dry,** *v.a.* dörren.

1. **Kilt,** I. *s.* das kurze Röckchen der Bergschotten; *(plaiting)* das Gefaltete; *(plait)* die Falte; II. *v.a.* in Falten legen *(Semp.); (— up)* aufschürzen (one's skirts etc.). —**ing,** *s.* das Gefaltete. —**er,** *s.* der Faltenbrücker *(Sew.-mach.).*
2. **Kilt,** *(prov.) pp. see* Kill.

Kimbo, *adv.* a —, in die Seite gestemmt.

Kin, *s.* die (Blut-)Verwandtschaft; *(relation)* der, die Verwandte; *(—dred)* die Verwandten; *(sort) see* —d; next of —, die nächsten Verwandten. —**d,** *see* Kind. —**dred,** I. *s.* die Verwandtschaft; *(relations)* die Verwandten; II. *adj.* verwandt, gleichartig. —**g,** *see* King. *Comp.* —**s-folk,** *pl.* die Verwandten. —**s-man, —s-woman,** *s.* der, die Verwandte.

Kind, I. *adj.* gut, gütig, freundlich; be — enough, be so —as to . . ., haben Sie die Güte zu . . .; to send one's — regards, freundlich grüßen lassen; II. *s. (sort)* die Art, Gattung, das Geschlecht; *(way)* die Beschaffenheit, Art und Weise; to receive in both —s, das Abendmahl in beiderlei Gestalt empfangen; to pay in —, in Produkten bezahlen; a queer — of fellow, ein merkwürdiger Mensch; an affair of this — requires consideration, eine Sache dieser Art erheischt Überlegung; every — of . . ., allerlei; nothing of the —, nichts der Art. —**liness,** *s.* die Freundlichkeit. —**ly,** *adj. & adv.* gütig, freundlich; *(benevolent)* wohlwollend; wohlthätig *(as rain);* to take it —ly of, (einem etwas) Dank wissen, (etwas) gut aufnehmen (von einem); to take —ly to, gern haben, (trinken 2c.) lieben; remember me most —ly to, empfehlen Sie mich . . . auf's freundlichste. —**ness,** *s.* die Güte, die Gütigkeit, Freundlichkeit; *(act of —ness)* die Gunstbezeugung, Gefälligkeit; to have a —ness for, (einen) gern haben. *Comp.* —**hearted,** *adj.* gutherzig, wohlwollend.

Kind—le, *v.* I. *a.* anzünden; entzünden, entflammen *(fig.);* II. *n.* sich entzünden, zünden. —**ler,** *s.* der Apparat zum Feueranzünden; *(inflamer)* der Aufwiegler. —**ling,** *s.* das Anbrennholz.

Kine, *pl. see* Cow *(Scotch.).*

Kine—matics, *s.* die Kinematik. —**tic,** *adj.* kinetisch. —**tics,** *s.* die Kinetik.

King, *s.* der König *(also Cards & Chess.);* die Dame (Draughts); — of terrors, König der Schrecken; the — s Own, das 4te königliche Infanterie-Regiment. —**dom,** *s.* das Königreich; *(sovereignty)* die Regierung; *(region)* das Gebiet; das Reich *(Nat., Hist.);* he is gone to —dom come, er ist gestorben *(vulg.).* —**liness,** *s.* das Königliche. —**ly,** *adj. & adv.* königlich; *(monarchical)* monarchisch. —**ship,** *s.* die Königswürde, das Königtum. —**s,** *pl.* Bücher der Könige *(B.). Comp.* —**bolt,** *s.* der Hauptbolzen. —**craft,** *s.* die Herrscherkunst, (schlaue) Staatskunst. —**cup,** *s.* der Hahnenfuß. —**fisher,** *s.* der Königsfischer. —**like,** *adj.* königlich, erhaben. —**post, —piece,** *s.* die Giebelspitze, Dachspitze. —**'s—,** *see* Queen's—. —**'s-Evil,** *s.* Skropheln; to touch for the —'s-Evil, die Skropheln durch Berührung heilen.

1. **Kink,** I. *s.* der Kink *(Naut.);* die Fitze (in yarn etc.); II. *v.n.* sich bekneifen.
2. **Kink,** *v.n. (gasp)* keichen; krampfhaft lachen.

Kino, *s.* das Kino-(gummi).

Kiosk, *s.* der Kiosk, das Lusthaus.

Kipper, I. *s.* der Lachs nach der Laichzeit; II. *v.a.* (Fisch) leicht räuchern und einsalzen.

Kirk, *s.* die Kirche *(Scotch.).*

Kirtle, *s.* der Rock; *(jacket)* das Mieder; der Ballen f flax, Flachs, = about 100 Pfund). —**ed,** *adj.* mit einem Kirtle bekleidet.

Kiss, I. *v.a.* küssen; to — one's hand to, (einem) einen Kuß zuwerfen; to —hands (of the queen etc., der Königin 2c.) einen Handkuß geben; to — the rod, sich ergeben, sich fügen; II. *s.* der Kuß; das Zuckerwerk; hearty —, schallender Kuß. —**er,** *s.* der Küssende. *Comp.* —**ing-crust,** *s.* der Anstoß am Brote.

1. **Kit,** *s.* die kleine Geige.
2. **Kit,** *s. (bottle)* große Flasche; *(pail)* der Milcheimer, Zuber; die Ausrüstung (of a soldier etc.); the whole — of them, die ganze Sippschaft.

Kit-Cat, *adj.* — portrait, das Brustbild.
Kitchen, *s.* die Küche; alles was man mit Brot oder Kartoffeln ißt (als Fleisch, Eier, Butter ꝛc.); *(machine)* die Bratmaschine. —**er,** *s.* der Kochofen. *Comp.* —**garden,** *s.* der Gemüse-, Küchengarten. —**maid,** *s.* die Küchenmagd. —**middens,** *pl.* Schindanger der Vorzeit. —**range,** *see* —er. —**stuff,** *s.* das Bratenfett, der Küchenabfall. —**work,** *s.* die Küchenarbeit.
Kite, *s.* die Gabelweihe; *(paper —)* der Drache; der Geier *(fig.)*; der Proformawechsel, Kellerwechsel *(C. L.)*; to fly a —, einen Drachen fliegen lassen, Proformawechsel ausstellen. *Comp.* —**flyer,** *s.* einer, der Proformawechsel ausstellt. —**flying,** *s.* die Wechselreiterei.
Kith, *s.* — and kin, Sippschaft; he has neither — nor kin, er hat weder Kind noch Kegel.
Kitten, I. *s.* das Kätzchen; II. *v.n.* kätzeln. —**ish,** *adj.* kätzchenhaft.
Kittiwake, *s.* dreizehige Möve.
Kitt—le, *adj.* kitzlich; *(unsafe)* unsicher. —**lish,** *adj.* kitzlich.
Kleptomania, *s.* die Kleptomanie, Diebssucht.
Knack, *s.* der Kunstgriff, die Fertigkeit, Kunst (at, of, in, in); *see* Knickknack.
Knacker, *s.* der Abdecker, Schlächter alter Pferde.
Knag, *s.* der Knorren, Knoten (in wood); *(peg)* der hölzerne Pflock; das Stirnende am Geweih *(Sport.)*. —**giness,** *s.* das Knorrige, Knotige. —**gy,** *adj.* knorrig.
Knapsack, *s.* der Tornister, das Ränzel.
Knapweed, *s.* die Flockenblume.
Knarled, *adj.* knorrig.
Knav—e, *s.* der Schelm, Schalk; der Bube, Valet *(Cards)*; der Bursche; arrant —e, Erzspitzbube. —**ery,** *s.* die Schelmerei, Bübereï; *(mischief)* Possen, lose Streiche. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spitzbübisch, schelmisch, schurkisch; schalkhaft. —**ishness,** *s.* die Schurkerei.
Knead, *v.a.* kneten; to — clay, Thon abtreten. —**ing,** *s.* das Kneten. *Comp.* —**ing-trough,** *s.* der Backtrog.
Knee, *s.* das Knie *(also Shipb.)*; to go on one's —s, sich auf die Kniee niederlassen, niederknieen. —**l,** *ir.v.n.* knieen; to —l to . . ., vor . . . niederknieen. —**ler,** *s.* der Knieende. *Comp.* —**breeches,** *pl.* kurze Kniehosen. —**buckle,** *s.* die Kniespalle. —**cap,** *s.* die Kniebinde *(Surg.)*; das Knieleder *(Saddl.)*. —**deep,** *adj.* knietief. —**joint,** *s.* das Kniegelenk. —**pan,** *s.* die Kniescheibe. —**timber,** *s.* das Kniebolz. —**tribute,** *s.* die Kniebeugung.
Knell, *s.* die Totenglocke, das Totengeläut.
Knickerbocker, *s.* der Knickerbocker *(Weav.)*; —s, grobe Wollstrümpfe, zu kurzen Kniehosen getragen.
Knick-knack, *s.* die Kleinigkeit, der Tand.
Knife, *s.* das Messer; clasp —, Schnappmesser, Einschlagemesser; carving —, Vorlegemesser. *Comp.*—**board,** *s.* das Schleifsbrett.—**cleaner,** *s.* die Messerputzmaschine. —**edge,** *s.* die Schneide (eines Wagebalkens). —**grinder,** *s.* der Schleifer. —**handle,** *s.* das Heft. —**rest,** *s.* das Messer-bänkchen, -böckchen. —**tray,** *s.* der Messerkorb.
Knight, I. *s.* der Ritter; *(champion)* der Kämpe, Ritter; der Springer, Läufer *(Chess)*; — of the Garter (K. G.), Ritter des Hosenband-Ordens; — of the shears, der Ritter von der Schere; — of the shire, das Parlamentsglied für eine Grafschaft; II. *v.a.* zum Ritter schlagen. —**hood,** *s.* die Ritterwürde; *(knights)* die Ritterschaft. —**ly,** *adj.* ritterlich. *Comp.* —**errant,** *s.* der fahrende Ritter. —**errantry,** *s.* fahrende Ritterschaft. —**'s-service,** *s.* der Ritterdienst; lands held by —'s-service (—**'s-fee,** *s.*) das Ritterlehen.
Knit, *ir.v.* I. *a.* stricken (stockings etc.); verbinden, vereinigen (as a bone); to — the brows, die Stirn runzeln; II. *n.* sich verbinden; stricken. —**ter,** *s.* der (die) Stricker(in). —**ting,** *s.* das Strickzeug. *Comp.* —**ting-cotton,** *s.* baumwollenes Strickgarn. —**ting-machine,** *s.* die Strickmaschine. —**ting-needle,** *s.* die Stricknadel. —**ting-sheath,** *s.* die Strickscheide. —**ting-yarn,** *s.* das Strickgarn.
Knob, *s.* der Knopf; *(knag)* der Knorren, Knoten. —**bed,** *adj.* mit einem Knopfe versehen. —**by,** *adj. see* —bed; knorrig, knotig.
Knock, I. *v.n.* klopfen, gehen, stoßen, schlagen; —**about,** sich umhertreiben; to —**at** the door, an die Thür klopfen; — **off,** abbrechen; — **together,** an einander stoßen; —**under,** sich gefangen geben, sich unterwerfen; — **up,** erschöpft werden; II. *v.a.* klopfen, stoßen, schlagen; —**about,** von allen Seiten schlagen, umherstoßen; to —one's head **against** the table, mit dem Kopfe an den Tisch stoßen; -- **away,** fortschlagen, abschlagen; — **down,** niederschlagen; to — down to the last bidder, (einen Artikel) dem letzten Bieter zuschlagen; — **in,** einschlagen; — **off,** abbrechen *(also Typ.)*; — **out,** (her)ausschlagen; — **over,** zu Boden schlagen; to — **on** the head, auf den Kopf, tot-schlagen, (a person), vereiteln (a plan etc.); — **up,** aufklopfen, *(exhaust)* erschöpfen; III. *s.* der Schlag, Stoß; das Anklopfen, Pochen (at the door); single —, einmaliges Anpochen. —**er,** *s.* der Klopfende; der (Thür-) Klopfer (on doors). *Comp.* —**kneed,** *adj.* kniesüchtig *(of persons)*; kuhhäckig *(of horses)*.
Knoll, *s.* der kleine Hügel; *(hill top)* die Spitze eines Hügels.
Knop, *s.* die Knospe, der Knopf *(Bot.)*.
Knot, I. *s.* der Knoten; der Knoten, Knorren (in wood); der Knoten, die Seemeile ($^1/_{60}$ of a degree of latitude, der 60te Teil eines Grades); das Auge, die Knospe *(Bot.)*; *(bond)* die Verbindung, das Band; die Schleife (of ribbon etc.); *(shoulder —)* die Epaulette, das Achselband; *(perplexity)* die Verwicklung; *(group)* der Haufe, Klumpen; II. *v.a.* verknüpfen; verbinden *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* Knoten bekommen, schossen *(Bot.)*; sich verschlingen. —**ted,** *adj.* knotig, knorrig; *(intricate)* verwickelt, verflochten. —**tiness,** *s.* das Knotige, Knorrige; *(difficulty)* die Schwierigkeit. —**ty,** *adj.* knotig, knorrig; schwierig, verwickelt. *Comp.* —**berry,** *s.* die Berghimbeere. —**grass,** *s.* der Knöterich.
Knout, I. *s.* die Knute; II. *v.a.* die Knute geben.
Know, *ir.v.* I. *a.* wissen; *(to acquainted)* kennen; *(recognise)* erkennen; unterscheiden (one thing etc. from another); *(experience)* erleben, erfahren; erkennen *(B.)*; I have —n snow fall in May, ich habe es erlebt, daß im Maimonat Schnee gefallen ist; I would have you — that . . ., ich möchte Sie wissen lassen, daß . . .; to — by sight, dem Sehen nach kennen; to let one —, einen wissen lassen, ihm Bescheid geben; to come to —, erfahren; to — how, Bescheid wissen; I don't — how to begin, ich weiß nicht, wie ich es anfangen soll; — all men by these presents, kund und zu wissen sei hiemit; he —s on which side his bread is buttered, er weiß, wo Barthel Most holt; to come to be —n, bekannt werden; I — better than that! so dumm bin ich nicht! I — him to be a fool, ich weiß, daß er ein Narr ist; to make —n, bekannt machen; to make one's self —n, sich einem vorstellen; to — oneself, sich selbst kennen; II. *n.* wissen. —**able,** *adj.* (er-) kennbar. —**ing,** I. *adj. (skilful)* geschickt; *(cunning)* schlau, durchtrieben; *(intelligent)* verständig; —ing one, schlauer Fuchs; II. *s.* das Wissen; it's not worth —ing, es ist nicht des

Wissens wert. —**ingly**, *adv. (purposely)* wissentlich, vorsätzlich; geschickt. —**ledge**, *s.* das Wissen; *(information,)* die Kenntnis, Kunde; *(learning etc.)* die Wissenschaft, Kenntnis; die Kenntn.s (of an art etc.); die Bekanntschaft (of a person, mit einem); the tree of —ledge, der Baum der Erkenntnis; to the best of my —ledge, nach meinem besten Wissen, so viel ich weiß; her —ledge of chemistry is superficial, ihre Kenntnisse in der Chemie sind oberflächlich; without my —ledge, ohne mein Wissen; to come to the —ledge of, erfahren; to have carnal —ledge of, fleischlich erkennen. —**n**, *c.* j. gewußt, bekannt. *Comp.* —**nothing**, *s.* der Ignorant.

Knuckle, I. *s.* der Knöchel, das Gelenk; das Kniestück (of veal etc.); der Knoten, Absatz *(Bot.)*; II. *v.n.* — down, sich bücken, *(yield)* sich unterwerfen, nachgeben. *Comp.* —**bones**, *s.* das Knöchelspiel.

Kopeck, *s.* die Kopeke.

Koran, *s.* der Koran.

Kraal, *s.* das Dorf; *(hut)* die Hütte.

L.

L, l, *s.* L, l; *as abbr.* L. = 1) 50; 2) *(generally written £)* = libra, das Pfund, *(as £30 = 30* Pfund Sterling); LL. D. (Legum Doctor) = Doctor of Laws, Doktor beider Rechte; L. S. D. = Pounds, Shillings, Pence, Pfunde, Schillinge, Pence.

1. **La**, *s.* das A *(Mus.)*.

2. **La**, *int.* Herr Je! *(vulg.); (lo!)* siehe!

Label, I. *s.* der Zettel (on medicine bottles etc.); das Anhängsel (of a deed to contain the seal, worin das Siegel einer Urkunde befestigt ist); *(codicil)* die Testaments-Beilage; der Turnierkragen *(Her.)*; die Kranzleiste *(Arch.)*; II. *v.a.* mit einem Zettel 2c. versehen; *(describe)* beschreiben; to — luggage, dem Gepäck einen Zettel aufkleben.

Labellum, *s.* das Lippchen *(Bot.)*.

Labi—al, I. *adj.* Lippen-; II. *s.* der Lippenbuchstabe. —**ate**, *adj.* lippenförmig *(Bot.)*.

Labor—atory, *s.* das Laboratorium *(Chem.); (workshop)* die Werkstatt. —**ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* mühsam, mühevoll; *(diligent)* arbeitsam, fleißig. —**iousness**, *s.* die Mühsamkeit; die Arbeitsamkeit.

Labour, I. *s. (work)* die Arbeit, das Werk; *(toil)* die Mühe, Anstrengung, Arbeit, Beschwerde; *(travail)* die Wehen; to lose one's —, sich umsonst abmühen; in —, in Kindesnöten; hard —, Strafarbeit; manual —, Handarbeit; II. *v.n.* arbeiten; *(toil)* sich anstrengen, sich bemühen; *(take trouble)* sich abmühen, sich Mühe geben; *(move with difficulty)* sich mühsam bewegen; arbeiten *(Naut.); (travail)* kreisen; to — at a thing, an einer Sache arbeiten, sich anstrengen sie zu begreifen or auszuführen; to — under, (difficulties, mit Schwierigkeiten) zu kämpfen haben, (bad health, disadvantages) an (schlechter Gesundheit), unter (ungünstigen Verhältnissen) leiden, (a mistake) sich. (im Irrtum) befinden; all ye that — and are heavy laden, Alle, die ihr mühselig und beladen seid *(B.)*; III. *v.a.* mit Mühe ausarbeiten; *(till)* bauen; *(fabricate)* verfertigen, bearbeiten. —**ed**, *adj.* a —ed composition, sorgsam ausgearbeiteter Aufsatz; —ed style, steife, gezwungene Schreibart. —**er**, *s.* der Arbeiter, Arbeitsmann; day —er, der Tagelöhner. —**ing**, *adj.* —ing breath, gehemmter, schwerer Atem; —ing classes, Arbeitsleute, arbeitende Klassen; —ing force, mechanische Leistung.

Laburnum, *s.* der Bohnenbaum, Goldregen.

Labyrinth, *s.* das Labyrinth; der Irrgang, das Labyrinth *(Hort., Anat., fig.)*. —**ian**, —**ine**, *adj.* labyrinthisch.

1. **Lac**, *s.* der Gummilack; shell —, der Schellack; stick —, der Holzlack. —**quer**, *ses* Lacquer. *Comp.* —**varnish**, *s.* der Lackfirnis.

2. **Lac, Lack**, *s.* 100,000 (in India).

Lace, I. *s.* die Spitze(n); *(gold etc. —)* die Tresse; *(cord)* die Schnur; bone —, geklöppelte Spitzen; boot —, das Stiefelschnürband; machine-made —, Maschinenspitzen; point —, genähte Spitzen; stay —, Korsettenschnürband; II. *v.a.* (zu-)schnüren; mit Tressen 2c. besetzen *(as a coat)*; to — one's coat for him, einen durchprügeln. —**d**, *adj.* —d boots, Schnürstiefel; —d coffee, Kaffee mit Spiritus vermischt. *Comp.* —**bobbins**, *pl.* Spitzenklöppel. —**maker**, *s.* der (die) Spitzenklöppler(in). —**pillow**, *s.* das Klöppelkissen.

Lacer—ate, I. *v.a.* zerreißen; II. *adj.* zerfetzt *(Bot.)*. —**ation**, *s.* das Zerreißen; *(wound)* der Riß.

Lachrym—al, *adj.* Thränen-; —al glands, Thränendrüsen. —**atory**, *s.* der Thränenkrug. —**ose**, *adj.* thränenreich, traurig.

Lack, I. *v.a.* ermangeln, nicht besitzen, entbehren, Mangel leiden an; II. *v.n. (be in want)* Mangel leiden; *(be wanting)* fehlen; III. *s.* der Mangel; there was no — of . . ., es fehlte nicht an . . . . —**er**, *s.* der Fehlende. *Comp.* —**land**, *s.* John —land, Johann ohne Land. —**latin**, *s.* der Ignorant, Unwissende. —**lustre**, *adj.* glanzlos, matt.

Lack—adaisical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schmachtend; *(affected)* geziert; a —adaisical tone of voice, schmachtender Ton. —**adaisy**, —**aday**, *int.* ach! leider!

Lackey, Lacquey, *s.* der Lakai.

Laconic, *adj.* —**ally**, *adv.* lakonisch, kurz kernig. —**ism, Laconism**, *s.* der Lakonismus, die Redekürze, vielsagende Kürze.

Lacquer, I. *v.a.* lackieren; II. *s.* der Lack, Lackfirnis; —ed work, lackierte Arbeit.

Lact—ation, *s.* das Säugen; period of —ation, die Säugezeit. —**eal**, *adj.* milchig; Milch führend *(Anat.)*; Milch-; —eal vessels, (—**eals**, *pl.*) Milchgefäße. —**ean**, *adj.* milchicht. —**eous**, *adj.* milchicht, milchig; Milch-. —**ic**, *adj.* —ic acid, die Milchsäure. —**ometer**, *s.* der Laktometer. —**ose**, *s.* der Milchzucker.

Lacuna, *s.* die Lücke. —**r**, I. *s. (ceiling)* die Decke mit vertieften Feldern; *(panel)* das Feld; II. *adj.* mit Vertiefungen *or* Aushöhlungen.

Lad, *s.* der Junge, Knabe; der Geliebte *(Scotch.)*.

Ladder, *s.* die Leiter; — of ropes, Strickleiter, das Fallreepstau. *Comp.* —**way**, *s.* die Treppenluke.

Lad—e, *v.a.* laden, beladen, befrachten; ausschöpfen (water etc.). —**en**, *adj.* heavy —en, schwer beladen. —**ing**, *s.* die Ladung; bill of —ing, der Verladungsschein.

Ladies, *pl. ses* Lady; —! meine Damen, geehrte Damen!

Ladle, I. *s.* der große Schöpf-Löffel; *(kitchen —)* Kochlöffel; die Labeschaufel *(Artil.)*; punch —, soup —, der Punsch-, Suppenlöffel; II. *v.a.* — out, mit dem großen Löffel ausschöpfen.

Lady, *s.* die Dame, Frau von Bildung und Stande; *(title)* die Lady, Edelfrau, Freifrau, Frau von . . .; *(ruler, mistress)* die Herrin; *(wife)* die Gattin, Gemahlin; my —, gnädige Frau; our (blessed) —, unsere liebe Frau. — **ship**, *s.* her — ship, die gnädige Frau, das gnädige Frau, das gnädige Fräulein; your — ship, gnädige Frau, Euer Gnaden, gnädiges Fräulein. *Comp.* —**bird**, *s.* der Marienkäfer. — **Day**, *s.* Mariä Verkündigung. —**killer**,

s. der Damenbeld. —**like,** *adj.* wie eine gebildete, vornehme Dame, gebildet. —**love,** *s.* die Geliebte. —**'s-maid,** *s.* das Kammermädchen. —**'s-slipper,** *s.* der Frauenschuh. —**'s-smock,** *s.* das Schaumkraut. —**'s-thistle,** *s.* die Frauendistel.

Lag, I. *v.n.* zaudern; *(— behind)* zurückbleiben; II. *s.* der Deportierte. —**gard,** I. *adj.* zaudernd, träge; II. *s.* (—**ger,** *s.*) der Zauderer, Schleuderer. —**ging,** *adj.* langsam, zaudernd.

Lagoon, Lagune, *s.* die Lagune.

Lai—c, *s.* der Laie. —**ty,** *s.* die Laien, der Laienstand.

Laid, *pret. & pp. of* lay; — paper, geripptes Papier; to be — up, krank darniederliegen (with, an); garden tastefully — out, geschmackvoll angelegter Garten; money well — out, gut angewandtes Geld.

Lair, *s.* das Lager.

Laird, *s.* der Gutsherr *(Scotch.).*

1. **Lake,** *s.* der See. *Comp.* —**district,** *s.* der Seekreis. —**dwellings,** *pl.* Pfahlbauten. —**men,** *pl.* Pfahlbautenbewohner. —**poet,** *s.* der Dichter aus der sogenannten Seeschule. —**school,** *s.* —school of poetry, die Seeschule (neuere romantische Dichterschule).

2. **Lake,** *s.* der Lack; **crimson —,** Karmesinlack; dull —, matter Lack.

Lama, *s.* der Lama. —**ism,** *s.* der Lamaismus.

Lamb, I. *s.* das Lamm; II. *v.n.* lammen. —**kin,** *s.* das Lämmchen. *Comp.* —**like,** *adj.* lammgleich, lammfromm. —**'s-lettuce,** *s.* der Feld-, Ackersalat. —**'s-skin,** *s.* das Lämmerfell. —**'s-wool,** *s.* die Lämmerwolle. —**vulture,** *s.* der Lämmergeier.

Lambent, *adj.* leckend, darüber hinspielend, umspielend; *(twinkling)* flimmernd, funkelnd.

Lam(b)doidal, *adj.* lambdaförmig.

Lame, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* lahm, hinkend; *(unsatisfactory)* mangelhaft; nichtig *(as an excuse);* hinkend, holperig *(as verses);* — of, lahm an; to walk —, hinken; II. *v.a.* lähmen, lahm machen; *(disable)* verkrüppeln. —**ness,** *s.* die Lahmheit, Lähmung.

Lamell—a, *s.* das Plättchen, Blättchen. —**ar,** *adj.* blätterig. —**ate,** *adj.* blätterig, in Plättchenform. —**irostral,** *adj.* blätterschnäbelig. —**irostrals,** *pl.* die Schwimmvögelfamilie.

Lament, I. *v.a.* beklagen, bejammern; II. *v.n.* (weh)klagen, trauern (for, um); III. *s.* die (Weh-)Klage, das Klagelied. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* beklagenswert; *(mournful)* kläglich; *(pitiful)* jämmerlich. —**ation,** *s.* die Wehklage; —**ations,** *s.* Klagelieder Jeremiä. —**er,** *s.* der Wehklagende. —**ing,** *s.* die Wehklage.

Lamina, *s.* das Plättchen, die Schuppe; die Platte *(Bot.).* —**r,** *adj.* in Plättchen. —**te(d),** *adj.* blätterig. —**tion,** *s.* das Plätten.

Lammas—day, —tide, *s.* die Petriketten-feier.

Lammergeier, *s.* der Lämmergeier.

Lamp, *s.* die Lampe; die Leuchte, das Licht *(fig.).* —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Lampensäure. *Comp.* —**black,** *s.* der Lampenruß. —**chimney,** *s.* der Lampenchlinder. —**lighter,** *s.* der Lampenanzünder. —**lit,** *adj.* durch Laternen, von Lampen erleuchtet. —**oil,** *s.* das Brennöl. —**post,** *s.* der Laternenpfahl. —**shade,** *s.* die Lampenglocke. —**wick,** *s.* der Lampendocht.

Lampoon, I. *s.* die Schmähschrift, das Spottgedicht, Pasquill; II. *v.a.* pasquillieren, eine Schmähschrift machen gegen. —**er,** *s.* der Pasquillant.

Lamprey, *s.* die Lamprete; **river —,** das Neunauge.

Lanate, *adj.* wollig.

Lance, I. *s.* die Lanze, der Wurfspieß; *see* —r; to couch a —, eine Lanze einlegen; II. *v.a.* aufschneiden; mit einer Lanzette öffnen *(Surg.).* —**olate,** *adj.* lanzenförmig. —**r,** *s.* der Lanzenreiter, Ulan. —**rs,** *pl.* die Lancier(s), englische Quadrille. —**t,** *s.* die Lanzette; —t arch, der Spitzbogen; —t window, Spitzbogenfenster. *Comp.* —**corporal,** *s.* der Vicekorporal.

Land, I. *s.* das feste Land; *(country)* das Land; *(ground)* der Boden, die Erde, das Land; *(property)* das Grundstück, Gut, die Ländereien; ploughed —, bebauter Ackerboden; to lay (shut in) the —, das Land legen, aus dem Gesichte verlieren; to see how the — lies, sehen, wie das Land liegt *(lit.),* wie die Sache steht *(fig.):* to make (the) —, Land zu Gesicht bekommen; — of freedom, das Land der Freiheit; II. *v.a.* landen; *(set down)* absetzen; to — one in a mistake, einen in einen Irrtum geraten lassen; III. *v.n.* landen; *(arrive)* ankommen, herabkommen. —**ed,** *adj.* —ed interest, das Interesse der Grundbesitzer; —ed property, Grundeigentum, Ländereien; —ed proprietor, der Grundbesitzer. —**grave,** *s.* der Landgraf. —**gravine,** *s.* die Landgräfin. —**ing,** *s.* die Landung; der Treppenabsatz (of stairs); *see* —ing-place. —**loper,** *s.* der Landstreicher. —**scape,** *s.* die Landschaft; das Landschaftsstück *(Paint.).* —**ward,** *adv.* landwärts. *Comp.* —**agent,** *s.* der Gutsverwalter; der Vermittler bei Güterverkäufen *(C. L.).* —**breeze,** *s.* der Landwind. —**forces,** *pl.* die Landmacht, das Landheer. —**grabber,** *s.* einer, der (in Irland) billig Land ankauft. —**holder,** *s.* der Gutsbesitzer. —**ing-charges,** *pl.* Löschungsspesen. —**ing-net,** *s.* der Hamen. —**ing-place,** *s.* der Landungsplatz, die Anländе; der Treppen-Absatz *(Arch.).* —**jobber,** *s.* der Gütermakler. —**lady,** *s.* die Gutsbesitzerin; die Wirtin (of an inn etc.). —**locked,** *adj.* vom Lande eingeschlossen. —**lord,** *s.* der Gutsherr; der Wirt (of an inn etc.). —**league,** *s.* die Landliga (in Irland). —**leaguer,** *s.* der Landligist. —**lubber,** *s.* die Landratte. —**man,** *s.* der Landbewohner. —**mark,** *s.* der Grenzstein, Markstein; *(mark)* das Merkmal; die Landmarke *(Naut.).* —**measuring,** *s.* das Landmessen. —**office,** *s.* das Landamt *(Americ.).* —**owner,** *s.* der Gutsbesitzer. —**rail,** *s.* die Ralle. —**scape-gardening,** *s.* Landschaftsgärtnerei. —**scape-painter,** *s.* der Landschaftsmaler. —**sharks,** *pl.* Aussauger; *(lawyers)* Advokaten. —**slip,** *s.* der Landsturz. —**s-man,** *s.* der Landbewohner; Matrose, der seine erste Seereise macht. —**steward,** *s.* der Gutsverwalter. —**surveying,** *s.* die Landmessung; *(mapping)* die Landaufnahme. —**surveyor,** *s.* der Landmesser. —**tax,** *s.* die Grundsteuer. —**valuer,** *s.* der Landtaxator. —**waiter,** *s.* der Zollaufseher.

Landau, *s.* der Landauer.

Lane, *s.* der schmale (zwischen Hecken laufende) Weg; das Gäßchen (in towns); to form a —, eine Gasse bilden, Spalier machen.

Lang-syne, *adv.* lange her; auld —, die Vergangenheit.

Language, *s.* die Sprache; *(expressions)* die Reden; *(style)* die Sprache, Ausdrucksweise, der Styl; bad —, grobe Reden, Schimpfreden; teacher of —s, der Sprachlehrer.

Languet, *s.* die Lefze, (Wind-)Zunge (of an organ-pipe); die Feder (on sword-hilts).

Lang—uidly, *adj. (adv.)* schlaff, erschlafft, matt, schwach; *(spiritless)* mutlos. —**uidness,** *s.* die Mattigkeit, Schlaffheit. —**uish,** *v.n. (grow —uid)* matt, schwach, schlaff werden; *(pine away)* dahinschmachten; *(droop)* verschmachten; schmachten (for, nach), erschlaffen, stocken *(as war);* darniederliegen *(as trade).* —**uishing,** I. *adj.* —**uishingly,** *adv.* schmachtend; matt; flau *(C. L.);* II. *s.* das Dahinschmachten. —**uor,** *s.* die Schwäche, Gut-

kräftung, Mattigkeit, Schlaffheit; *(dulness)* die Stumpfheit.

Laniar—y, *adj.* zerreißend. **—ies,** *pl. (— teeth)* Hundszähne.

Lank, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* dünn, mager, schmächtig; — hair, schlaffe Haare; — purse, schlaffe Börse. **—ness,** *s.* die Dünnleibigkeit, Magerkeit. **—y,** *adj.* mager, dünnleibig, hoch aufgeschossen.

Lanner, *s.* das Weibchen des Wachtelfalken. **—et,** *s.* der Wachtelfalk.

Lantern, *s.* die Laterne *(also Naut.)*; durchbrochenes Türmchen *(Arch.)*; poop —, Achterlaterne; dark —, Blendlaterne. *Comp.* **—fly,** *s.* surinamischer Laternenträger. **—jawed,** *adj.* schmalbackig. **—jaws,** *pl.* hageres Gesicht. **—tower,** *scs — (Arch.).* **—wheel,** *s.* das Triebrad.

Lanyard, *s.* das Talgereep.

Lap, *s.* der Schoß (of a coat, of a person, *also fig.*); der Falz *(Bookb.)*; der Vorstoß (of tiles etc.); das Band *(Spin.)*; — of the ear, das Ohrläppchen. **—(p)el,** *s.* der Aufschlag, Umschlag (am Rocke). **—ful,** *s.* ein Schoß voll. **—pet,** *s.* der Zipfel (of a coat); der Flügel, Einsatzstreifen, das Spitzenband (of a cap etc.). **—se,** *scs* Lapse. *Comp.* **—dove-tail,** *s.* gedeckter Zinken. **—dog,** *s.* der Schoßhund. **—joint,** *s.* der Stoß durch Übereinandergreifen. **—work,** *s.* übergeschlagene Arbeit.

Lap, *v.a.* umschlagen; *(fold)* einschlagen; übereinanderlegen (boards etc.). **—per,** *s.* der Einwickelnde, Auswickler. *Comp.* **—ping-machine,** *s.* die Lapping-, Doubliermaschine.

Lap, I. *s.* das Lecken; II. *v.a.* lecken, schlappen.

Lap—idary, I. *adj.* Stein-, Lapidar-, lapidarisch; II. *s.* der Steinschneider; *(dealer)* der Steinhändler, Juwelier. **—is-lazuli,** *s.* der Lasurstein.

Lapse, I. *s.* das Gleiten; der Lauf (of a stream, time etc.); das Verfallen (into indolence etc.); der Heimfall *(Eccl., Law)*; *(fault)* der Fehler, Fehltritt, das Versehen; der Fall *(Theol.)*; II. *v.n.* fallen, gleiten; verlaufen, verfließen *(as time)*; *(slip)* verfallen, geraten (into, in); *(fail)* fehlen, irren; abfallen (from, von); heimfallen *(Law)*; —d legacy, verfallenes Vermächtnis.

Lapwing, *s.* der Kiebitz.

Larboard, *s.* das Backbord.

Larceny, *s.* der Diebstahl; simple (compound) —, der Diebstahl ohne erschwerende Umstände (mit verschlimmernden Umständen).

Larch, *s.* der Lärchenbaum.

Lard, I. *s.* das Schweineschmalz; II. *v.a.* spicken. **—aceous,** *adj.* schmalzartig. **—er,** *s.* die Speisekammer. *Comp.* **—ing-needle,** *s.* die Spicknadel.

Lares, *pl.* die Laren, Hausgötter.

Large, *adj.* groß (in number and size); *(plentiful)* reichlich; *(extensive)* groß, weit, ausgedehnt; *(big)* dick, stark; to be (set) at —, frei sein (der Haft entlassen sein); a gentleman at —, einer, der nicht mehr zu arbeiten nötig hat; to talk at —, in den Tag hineinreden; to treat of at —, ausführlich besprechen; as — as life, in Lebensgröße. **—ly,** *adv.* reichlich; *(greatly)* größtenteils. **—ness,** *s.* die Größe, Dicke, Stärke; *(width)* die Weite, Ausdehnung; die Größe (of mind etc.). *Comp.* **—boned,** *adj.* starknochig. **—hearted,** *adj.* großherzig. **—limbed,** *adj.* starkgliedrig. **—minded,** *adj.* von umfassendem Geiste. **—sized,** *adj.* von großem Format; *(large)* groß.

Largess, *s.* die Gabe.

1. **Lark,** *s.* die Lerche. *Comp.* **—spur,** *s.* der Rittersporn.

2. **Lark,** I. *s.* der lustige Streich, Spaß; II. *v.n.* lustige Streiche ausführen *(S.)*.

Larmier, *s.* das Traufdach, die Hängeplatte *(Arch.)*. **—s,** *pl.* Augenadern.

Larrikin, I. *s.* der lärmende Flegel, Kopfbrecher (in Australia); II. *adj.* lärmend.

Larva, *s.* die Larve.

Laryn—gitis, *s.* die Luftröhrenentzündung. **—gotomy,** *s. scr* Luftröhrenschnitt. **—x,** *s.* der Kehlkopf.

Lascar, *s.* der Lasker.

Lascivious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* geil, unzüchtig, unkeusch. **—ness,** *s.* die Geilheit, Unkeuschheit.

Laserwort, *s.* das Laserkraut.

Lash, *s.* die Schmitze (of a whip); *(whip)* die Peitsche; *(stroke)* der Hieb, Streich; die Geißel, Rute *(fig.)*; *see* eye—; II. *v.a.* peitschen, hauen, geißeln; geißeln (vice etc.); waves — the shore, Wellen peitschen, schlagen an das Ufer; **— to,** anbinden; **— up,** aufsorren, (hammocks); III. *v.n.* die Geißel schwingen; **— out,** hinten ausschlagen *(as a horse)*, ausschweifen *(fig.)*. **—ing,** *s.* das Peitschen; das Sorrtau *(Naut.)*; *(binding)* die Nähung *(Naut.)*. **—ings,** *pl.* der Überfluß *(vulg.)*.

Lass, **—ie,** *s.* das Mädchen.

Lassitude, *s.* die Müdigkeit, Mattigkeit.

Lasso, *s.* der Lasso.

1. **Last,** I. *adj.* letzt; *(next before)* vorig, vergangen; *(extreme)* äußerst, höchst; *(lowest)* geringst, niedrigst; the —, der, die, das Letzte (in time), Letzte, Hinterste (in order); — but one, vorletzt; — of all, zu allerletzt; to the —, bis an's Ende; of the — importance, von der größten Wichtigkeit; — night, gestern abend; to breathe one's —, den Geist aufgeben; he is the — man I would trust, das ist der Letzte, dem ich mich anvertrauen würde; at —, am Ende; II. *adv.* zuletzt; am Letzten; *(— ly)* zum Beschlusse; when did I see you —? wann habe ich Sie zuletzt gesehen?

2. **Last,** I. *v.n.* dauern, bleiben, bestehen, währen; halten *(as colour)*; hinreichen, ausreichen *(as provisions)*; ausdauern (at races); II. *s.* der Leisten; to put on the —, über den Leisten schlagen. **—ing,** *adj.* dauerhaft; *(permanent)* immerwährend, beständig; —ing colour, echte, dauerhafte Farbe. **—ingness,** *s.* die Dauerhaftigkeit.

3. **Last,** *s.* die Schiffslast; a — of herrings, 12 Fässer Häringe.

Latch, I. *s.* die Klinke, der Drücker, Schnapper (on doors); II. *v.a.* (zu)klinken, zuschließen. *Comp,* **—key,** *s.* der Haus(thür)schlüssel.

Latchet, *s.* der Schuhriemen.

Late, I. *adj. (not early)* spät; *(tardy)* spät, verspätet; *(advanced)* vorgerückt; *(dead)* jüngst verstorben, selig; *(former)* ehemalig, vormalig; *(recent)* jüngst; the — Mr M. der selige Herr M.; of — years, seit einigen Jahren; at a — hour, zu später Stunde, sehr spät; to keep — hours, bis tief in die Nacht aufbleiben; II. *adv.* spät, *scs* —ly; of —, neulich, seit einiger Zeit. **—ly,** *adv.* neulich, unlängst, vor Kurzem. **—ness,** *s.* die Verspätung; *(— time)* die späte Zeit; die Neuheit (of a discovery etc.); späte Entwicklung *(Hort.)*; the —ness of the hour, die späte Stunde. **—r,** **—st,** *comp. & sup. of* Late.

Lateen-sails, *pl.* lateinische Antennen-Segel.

Laten—cy, *s.* die Verborgenheit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verborgen; gebunden, latent *(Phys.)*.

Lateral, *adj.* seitlich, Seiten-; seitenständig *(Bot.)*; — operation, die Ausführung des Steinschnitts.

Lateran, *s.* der Lateran; — councils, lateranische Konzilien.

Lath, I. *s.* die Latte; das Brett (of a bed); — partition, der Lattenverschlag; —s of a bed, Bodenbretter einer Bettstelle; II. *v.a.* latten.

Lathe, *s.* die Drechselbank. *Comp.* **—band,** *s.* die Treibschnur.

Lather, I. *s.* der (Seifen-)Schaum; II. *v.a.* einseifen, prügeln *(vulg.)*; III. *v.n.* schäumen.

Latin, I. *adj.* lateinisch; II. *s.* das Latein(isch). **—ism,** *s.* der Latinismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Lateiner. **—ity,** *s.* die Latinität. **—ize,** *v.* I. *s.* in's Lateinische übersetzen; II. *n.* latinisieren.

Latish, *adj.* etwas spät.

Latitud—e, *s.* die Breite, Weite; die Breite, Polhöhe *(Geog., Astr.)*; *(comprehensiveness)* der Umfang, die Ausdehnung *(looseness)* die Uneingeschränktheit; *(laxity)* die Freiheit; in 43° of North —e, unter dem dreiunddreißigsten Grade nördlicher Breite; to allow one's self great —e, sich große Freiheiten erlauben. **—inal,** *adj.* Breiten-. **—inarian,** *adj.* uneingeschränkt; liberal gesinnt *(Theol.)*; —inarians, *pl.* Latitudinarier. **—inarianism,** *s.* freiere religiöse Ansicht.

Latten, *s.* das Messingblech. *Comp.* **—wire,** *s.* der Messingdraht.

Latter, *adj.* *(also comp. of* late) später; *(modern)* neuer, modern; dieser, dieses, Letzterer, Letztere(s) (of two); the — end, der Schluß; — end of the week, das Ende der Woche; †— day, der jüngste Tag. **—ly,** *adv.* in der letzten Zeit. *Comp.* **—day-saints,** *pl.* die Mormonen.

Lattice, I. *s.* das Gitter; *(— window)* das Gitterfenster; II. *v.a.* gittern. *Comp.* **—work,** *s.* das Gitterwerk.

Laud, *v.a.* loben, preisen; to — one up to the skies, einen in den Himmel erheben. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* lobenswert, löblich, empfehlenswert. **—ableness —ability,** *s.* die Löblichkeit. **—ation,** *s.* das Lob. **—atory,** *adj.* lobend, preisend. **—er,** *s.* der Lober.

Laudanum, *s.* die Opiumtinktur.

Laugh, I. *v.n.* lachen *(also Poet.)*; — **at,** lachen über, belachen; to — at one to his face, einen in's Gesicht auslachen; **— away!** lach nur zu! **— down,** durch Lachen verscheuchen; **— off,** sich lachend (darüber) wegsetzen; **— out(right),** laut lachen; to — out of, durch Lachen abbringen von; to — to scorn, als verächtlich verlachen; to — on the wrong side of the mouth, weinen; to — in one's sleeve, in's Fäustchen lachen; II. *s.* das Lachen, Gelächter. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* lächerlich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Lächerlichkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Lacher. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* lachend; it is no —ing matter, es ist nicht zum Lachen; II. *s.* das Lachen. **—ter,** *s.* das Gelächter; roars of —ter, schallendes Gelächter. *Comp.* **—ing-gas,** *s.* das Lachgas. **—ing-stock,** *s.* Gegenstand des Gelächters. **—ter-loving,** *adj.* fröhlich.

Launch, I. *v.a.* *(hurl)* schleudern, werfen; ablaufen, vom Stapel laufen lassen (a ship); aussetzen (a boat); to — into eternity, in die Ewigkeit schicken; II. *v.n.* sich in (etwas) hineinbegeben; in See gehen *(Naut.)*; to — forth, fortgehen (into the world, in die weite Welt), sich verbreiten (into praises etc), ausschweifen (into extravagance); III. *s.* das Anlaufen, das vom Stapel lassen; *(boat)* das große Boot (eines Schiffes); steam—, kleines Dampfboot.

Laund—ress, *s.* die Wäscherin. **—ry,** *s.* das Waschhaus; *(washing)* die Wäsche. *Comp.* **—rymaid,** *s.* das Waschmädchen, die Wäscherin.

Laur—eate, I. *adj.* mit Lorbeer geschmückt; II. *s.* *(poet —eate)* der gekrönte Dichter; *(court poet)* der Hofdichter. **—eateship,** *s.* die Hofpoetenstelle. **—el,** *s.* der Lorbeer; crown of —el, der Lorbeerkranz. **—elled,** *adj.* mit Lorbeer geschmückt. **—ustinus,** *s.* der Laurustinus.

Lava, *s.* die Lava.

Lav—atory, *s.* die Einrichtung, das Zimmer zum Händewaschen; die Wäsche *(Min.)*. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* baden; benetzen, bespülen *(as waves)*; II. *n.* sich baden. **—er,** *s.* das Waschbecken.

Lavender, *s.* der Lavendel; to lay up in —, sorgfältig aufbewahren. *Comp.* **—water,** *s.* das Lavendelwasser.

Lavish, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* freigebig, verschwenderisch; *(wild)* zügellos; to be — of one's promises, mit Versprechung verschwenderisch sein; II. *v.a.* verschwenden; to — favours on, mit Gunstbezeugungen überhäufen. **—ishness,** *s.* die Verschwendung.

Law, *s.* *(rule)* das Gesetz, die Vorschrift, Regel; die Gesetze, das Recht *(Law)*; *(— proceedings)* das gerichtliche Verfahren, der Prozeß; *(science of —)* die Rechte, die Rechtswissenschaft; das Gesetz *(B.)*; die Regel (of a game etc.); civil, ceremonial, commercial, common, criminal, canon, international, martial, statute —, das Privat-, mosaische, Handels-, gemeine, Kriminal-, kanonische, Völker-, Kriegs-, geschriebene Recht; — of honour, lynch —, martial —, moral —, Mosaic —, — of nature, physical —, das Ehren-, Lynch-, Kriegs-, Sitten-, mosaische, Natur-, physische Gesetz; divine —, das göttliche Gesetz; — of the land, (allgemeines) Landrecht; to study —, die Rechte studieren; to go to —, prozessieren; to go to — with one, sue one at —, einen gerichtlich belangen; to become —, pass into a —, zum Gesetze werden; to take the — into one's own hands, sich selbst Recht verschaffen, eigenmächtig richten; at —, gerichtlich; good in —, rechtsgültig; brother-, father, sister etc. in —, *see* Brother etc.; to take the — of, verklagen *(prov.)*; to give a hare good —, einem Hasen einen Vorsprung gewähren **—ful(ly),** *adj.* *(adv.)* gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig *(rightful)* rechtmäßig; *(legally of force)* gültig; *(permitted)* erlaubt; —ful children, eheliche, rechtmäßige Kinder. **—fulness,** *s.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Rechtmäßigkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj.* *(adv.)* gesetzlos; *(illegal)* gesetzwidrig, unrechtmäßig; *(licentious)* zügellos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Gesetzlosigkeit; die Zügellosigkeit. **—yer,** *s.* der Rechtsgelehrte, Anwalt, Jurist, Sachwalter. *Comp.* **—breaker,** *s.* der Gesetzesübertreter. **—giver, —maker,** *s.* der Gesetzgeber. **—Lords,** *pl.* rechtsgelehrte Lords. **—suit,** *s.* der Prozeß, Rechtshandel, die Klage; to carry on a —suit, einen Prozeß führen. **—yer-like,** *adj.* wie ein Jurist.

1. **Lawn,** *s.* der Rasenplatz. *Comp.* **—mower,** *s.* die Rasenwalze. **—tennis,** *s.* eine Art Ballspiel.

2. **Lawn,** *s.* die Schleierleinwand, der Battist; French —, der Linon. *Comp.* **—sleeved,** *adj.* mit Ärmeln von Schleierleinwand.

Lax, *adj.* schlaff *(as a cord etc.)*; *(not exact)* unbestimmt, nicht genau; nicht streng, schlaff *(as discipline)*; am Durchfall leidend *(Med.)*. **—ative,** I. *adj.* abführend, laxierend; II. *s.* das Laxiermittel. **—ity, —ness,** *s.* die Ungenauigkeit, Unbestimmtheit; die Schlaffheit (of morals etc.); offener Leib *(Med.)*.

1. **Lay,** *adj.* weltlich, Laien-; *(unprofessional)* Laien-; — brother, der Laienbruder; — habit, weltliche Kleidung; — clerk, der Laie, der die Responsen in der Kirche liest; — preacher, der Laienprediger; — sermons, weltliche Reden, Laienpredigten. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* der Laie.

2. **Lay,** *s.* das Lied, der Gesang.

3. **Lay,** I. *s.* das Unternehmen *(S.)*; die Lade *(Weav.)*; die Richtung (in ropemaking); — of flax, 300 Yards Leinengarn; II. *prot. see* Lie; III. *ir.v.a.* legen (eggs; a cable etc.); *(— down)* niederlegen; umlegen (corn etc.); legen (dust etc.); bannen (ghosts); mäßigen, legen (wind); *(place)* legen, (hin)stellen, setzen; *(allay)* lindern, beruhigen; *(plant)* absenken (pinks), fechsen (vines); *(present)* vorlegen, darlegen; *(bet)* wetten; to — apart, aside, bei Seite legen; to — bare, entblößen, bloßstellen; to — the cloth, den Tisch decken; to — hold of, ergreifen *(lit.)*, (einem etwas) anhaben *(fig.)*; to — hands on, in Besitz nehmen, ergreifen; to lay (their) heads together, sich beratschlagen; to — low, stürzen; to be laid low, sterben; to — open, enthüllen; to — a plot, ein Komplott machen; to — siege to, belagern; to — a tax on, (a thing, etwas) besteuern, (a people, einem Volke) eine Steuer

auflegen; to — wait for, auflauern; to — waste, verheeren, verwüsten; — **apart, aside,** bei Seite legen; — **away,** weglegen, *(store)* aufheben; — **by,** beilegen, zurücklegen (money etc.), ablegen (clothes), bei Seite legen (a matter); — **down,** niederlegen (weapons, an office), bar bezahlen (money), einlegen (wine), abschaffen (one's carriage), hingeben (one's life), aufstellen (principles), verschreiben (rules); to — down the law, Gesetze verschreiben *(lit.)*, seine Meinung auf eine herrische Weise aussprechen *(fig.)*; you must — down the (stakes) money, Sie müssen den Einsatz bar niederlegen; to — oneself down, sich niederlegen; to — down in grass, (Land) zu Weideland machen; — **in,** einlegen, einkaufen, anschaffen; to — in steep, einweichen; to — in order, ordentlich legen; — **off,** ablegen; — **on,** auflegen (colours), aufzählen (blows, Schläge), anlassen (the water, das Wasser); to — it on thick, fürchterlich übertreiben, mit dem großen Messer schneiden *(vulg.)*; to — on the shelf, als unnütz bei Seite legen; to — the blame upon one, einem die Schuld zuschreiben; to — a command on, einschärfen; — **out,** auslegen, zur Schau stellen (for show), ausstellen (goods, a corpse), auslegen, ausgeben (money), anlegen (a garden), aufreißen *(Draw.)*, tracieren (a railway), entwerfen (a road); to — oneself out (for), sich bereit halten; to — oneself out to please, sich Mühe geben (um) zu gefallen; — **over,** belegen; — **to,** beilegen *(Naut.)*; to — to one's charge, einem (etwas) zur Last legen; to — claim to, Anspruch (auf etwas) machen; to — to heart, zu Herzen nehmen; — **together,** zusammenlegen; — **under,** unterwerfen; to — under an obligation, verbindlich machen; — **up,** (a thing, etwas) hinlegen, aufbewahren, (knowledge, money, Kenntnisse, Geld) sammeln, (land, Land) brach liegen lassen, (one, einen) krank machen, (a vessel, ein Schiff) abbanken, auflegen; he has been laid up with the gout, er hat einen Anfall von Gicht, Podagra gehabt; II. *ir.v.n.* Eier legen; to — **about** one, um sich schlagen; — **on,** zuschlagen *(vulg.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Legende; *(stratum)* die Schicht, Lage, das Lager; das Senkreis, der Setzling *(Hort.)*; plate —er, der Schienenleger *(Railw.)*. —**ering,** *s.* das Niederbinden der Steckreiser. —**ing,** *s.* das Bewerfen mit Mörtel *(Mas.)*; hens past —ing, Hennen, welche nicht mehr legen; —ing out, das Abschnüren *(Surv.)*. *Comp.* —**figure,** *s.* der Gliedermann.

Lazar—et(to), *s.* (—**house,** *s.*) das Lazaret, Spital.

Laz—ily, *adv. see* —y. —**iness,** *s.* die Faulheit, Trägheit. —**y,** *adj.* müßig, faul, träge; *(tardy)* langsam, träge. —**y-bones,** *s.* der Erzfaulenzer.

Lea, *s.* die Wiese(nfläche), Aue.

Leach, I. *s.* die Holzasche zur Lauge; II. *v.a.* (Holzasche) auslaugen. *Comp.* —**tub,** —**ing-vat,** *s.* das Laugenfaß.

1. Lead, I. *s.* das Blei *(Min., Metall., Chem.)*; das Bleilot *(Naut.)*; der Bleistift *(Draw.)*; der Durchschuß *(Typ.)*; —s, *(pl.)* Bleibächer, das glatte Bleidach *(Build.)*, die Durchschußlinien *(Typ.)*; citrate of —, salpetersaures Bleioxyd *(Pharm.)*; to seal with —, plombieren; to heave the —, loten; acetate of —, das Bleiacetat; sugar of —, der Bleizucker; — white, das Schieferweiß; II. *v.a.* verbleien, mit Blei überziehen; durchschießen (the lines, die Schriftzeilen). —**ed,** *adj.* durchschossen *(Typ.)*. —**en,** *adj.* bleiern; *(dull, heavy)* schwerfällig; —en eyes, tote, glanzlose Augen. *Comp.* —**ashes,** *pl.* Bleiasche. —**ball,** *s.* die Bleikugel. —**glance,** *s.* der dichte Bleiglanz. —**line,** *s.* die Lotleine. —**mine,** *s.* die Bleigrube. —**ore,** *s.* das Bleierz. —**pencil,** *s.* der Bleistift. —**pipe,** *s.* die Bleiröhre.

2. Lead, I. *ir.v.a.* leiten, führen; anführen (a party, an army); *(— the way)* vorangehen; *(induce)* bewegen, veranlassen, vermögen; anspielen, ausspielen (a card); vorspielen, versingen *(Mus.)*; to — captive, in Gefangenschaft führen; to — the fashion, die Mode angeben; to — a sedentary life, ein sitzendes Leben führen; to — one a sad life (of it), einen ein Hundeleben führen lassen; — **astray,** verleiten, verführen; — **into,** (hin)einführen; to — into trouble, in Unglücke stürzen, (einem) Kummer verursachen; — **off,** ableiten, *(begin)* anfangen; to — off the ball, vortanzen, aufführen; — **out,** hinausführen; II. *ir.v.n. (go before)* voraus-, vorangehen; *(conduct)* anführen; die Vorhand haben, anspielen *(Cards.)*; führen; vorsingen, vorspielen *(Mus.)*; — **off,** vorangehen, beginnen; this road —s **to** N, dieser Weg führt nach N; III. *s.* die Führung, Leitung, Anführung, die Vorhand *(Cards.)*; *(first throw)* der erste Wurf; das Ausspielen, der Acquit *(Bill.)*; to have the —, ausspielen, die Vorhand haben, anwerfen, Acquit setzen; to take the —, die Führung übernehmen, der Erste sein, (of one, einem) zuvorkommen. —**er,** *s.* der (An-)führer, Leiter; der Führer, (of a party); der Vormann, Direktor *(Mus.)*; der erste Violinist (of an orchestra); der Tonangeber (in a choir); *(—ing article)* der Leitartikel; *(horse)* das Niempferd; der Führer, Leiter (of the House of Commons), —**ership,** *s.* die Führerschaft; *(guidance)* die Leitung. —**ing,** I. *adj.* leitend; *(chief)* hervorragend, erst; —ing articles, gangbare (Waren-)Artikel *(C. L.)*, *see* —er; —ing fashion, herrschende Mode; —ing card, erste angespielte Karte; —ing note, große Septime; —ing question, die Suggestivfrage; II. die Leitung, Führung. *Comp.* —**ing-strings,** *pl.* Gängelbänder; to be in —ingstrings, der Leitung eines Andern unterworfen sein.

Leaf, *s.* (*pl.* Leaves) das Blatt (of a tree *or* book, of a table); der Flügel (of a door, gate, window, drawbridge); der Schaft *(Weav.)*; der Schleusenflügel *(Hydr.)*; das Blättchen (of gold); die Krämpe (of a hat); to turn over a new —, sich ändern, sich bessern; to take a — out of one's book, einem nachahmen; to put forth leaves, come into —, ausschlagen. —**age,** *s.* das Laub. —**iness,** *s.* die Belaubtheit. —**less,** *adj.* blätterlos. —**let,** *s.* das Blättchen. —**y,** *adj.* blätterig, blattreich, belaubt. *Comp.* —**bud,** *s.* die Blätterknospe. —**crowned,** *adj.* mit Laub geschmückt. —**gilding,** *s.* die Vergoldung mit Blattgold. —**gold,** *s.* das Blattgold. —**stalk,** *s.* der Blattstiel. —**tobacco,** *s.* der Blättertabak

1. League, I. *s.* das Bündnis, der Bund; national —, die National-Liga. II. *v.n.* sich verbünden, sich verbinden. —**r,** *s.* der Verbündete.

2. League, *s.* die Seemeile, Meile (= 3 englische Meilen).

1. †**Leaguer,** *v.a.* belagern.

2. Leaguer, *s. see* 1. League.

Leak, I. *s.* die Spalte, der Leck; to spring a —, einen Leck bekommen; II. *v.n.* lecken, laufen, leck sein; to — out, auslaufen *(lit.)*, bekannt werden *(fig.)*. —**age,** *s.* der Leck; *(—ing)* Auslecken, Auslaufen; die Leckage *(C. L.)*. —**y,** *adj.* leck.

Leal, *adj.* treu *(Scotch).*

1. Lean, *ir.v.* I. *n.* sich lehnen (against, an); sich neigen (to one side, auf eine Seite); *(depend)* sich verlassen (on, auf); to — over, überhängen; to — to an opinion, sich zu einer Meinung hinneigen; he —s to old habits, er hängt an alten Gebräuchen; II. *a.* stützen. —**t,** *pp. of* lean. *Comp.* —**to,** *s.* der Anbau mit Pultdach *(Build.)*.

2. **Lean,** I. *adj.* mager; II. *s.* das Magere. **—ness,** *s.* die Magerkeit, Dürre; die Leere (of the purse). *Comp.* **—faced, —visaged,** *adj.* hager im Gesicht.

Leap, I. *v.a.* springen, hüpfen; *(dart)* hervorschießen; to — for joy, vor Freude hüpfen; to — on . . ., auf . . . losspringen; to be ready to — out of one's skin, vor Freude aus der Haut springen mögen; II. *v.n. (cause to —)* springen lassen; überspringen, setzen über (a stream etc.); III. *s.* der Sprung, Satz; *(space —ed)* die Sprungweite; to take a — , einen Sprung thun. **—er,** *s.* der Springer. *Comp.* **—frog,** *s.* der Springfrosch. **—ing-beetle,** *s.* der Springkäfer. **—year,** *s.* das Schaltjahr.

Learn, *v.a. (pret. & pp. also —t)* lernen, erfahren; to — from, ersehen aus; to — of, von . . . lernen, *(imitate)* zum Vorbilde nehmen; to — how to do a thing, erfahren, wie eine Sache sich bewerkstelligen läßt; to — wit, klüger werden *(vulg.).* **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gelehrt, erfahren, kundig (in any branch); kenntnißreich; the —ed, die Gelehrten. **—er,** *s.* der Lernende. **—ing,** *s. (knowledge)* die Gelehrsamkeit, Wissenschaft; *(act of —ing)* das Lernen, die Erlernung.

Lease, I. *s. (letting)* die Verpachtung, der Pacht; *(deed)* der Pacht-brief, -vertrag; *(time of —)* die Pachtzeit; to have a — of, in Pacht haben; to let on —, verpachten; to take a — of, pachten; II. *v.a.* verpachten; *(rent)* pachten. *Comp.* **—hold,** I. *s.* die Pachtung; *(farm etc.)* das Pachtgut; II. *adj.* gepachtet; —hold estate, ein Pachtgut.

Leash, I. *s.* der Strick, die Leine (for dogs); die Koppel (= 3 Stück); *(band)* das Band; II. *v.a.* koppeln; *(bind)* zusammenbinden.

Least, I. *adj.* geringst, kleinst, mindest; II. *adv.* am wenigsten; at (the) —, wenigstens; not in the —, nicht im geringsten, durchaus nicht, keineswegs; — of all, am (aller-)wenigsten; to say the — of it, wenigstens.

Leat, *s.* der Flutgraben; *(millrace)* der Mühlgraben.

Leather, I. *s.* das Leder; upper —s, Oberleder; II. *adj.* ledern, Leder-; — bottle, lederner Schlauch. **—n,** *adj.* ledern. **—y,** *adj.* lederartig. *Comp.* **—cutter,** *s.* der Riemer. **—dresser,** *s.* der Lederbereiter. **—trade,** *s.* der Lederhandel.

1. **Leave,** *s.* die Erlaubnis, Einwilligung; *(farewell)* der Abschied; *(— of absence)* der Urlaub; to ask —, um Erlaubnis bitten; by your —, mit Ihrer Erlaubnis *(vulg.);* to take —, Abschied nehmen, sich empfehlen; to take French —, weggehen, ohne Abschied zu nehmen, weglaufen; ticket of —, das Entlassungszeugnis. *Comp.* **—taking,** *s.* das Abschiednehmen.

2. **Leav—e,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* lassen, verlassen; *(bequeath)* hinterlassen, vermachen; *(entrust, refer)* überlassen; *(suffer to remain)* bestehen lassen; *(—e alone)* zufrieden, in Ruhe lassen; I —e (this) for London tomorrow, morgen reise ich nach London; I left him there, ich ließ ihn dort; we have left all and have followed thee, wir haben Alles aufgegeben und sind Dir gefolgt; I —e it to you to arrange the matter, ich überlasse es Ihnen, die Sache zu ordnen; I —e it entirely to you (your discretion), ich gebe Ihnen völlig freie Hand; —e me alone, laß mich in Ruhe; —e off crying, laß das Weinen; to —e one in the lurch, einen im Stich lassen; to —e one's card, seine Visitenkarte abgeben; to —e word, sagen lassen; where have I left my hat? wo habe ich meinen Hut liegen lassen? —e **behind,** zurücklassen; —e **off,** aufhören (speaking etc.), einstellen (work), ablegen (clothes), aufgeben (habits; —e **open,** offen lassen (a door etc.), unerörtert lassen (a question); —e **out,** auslassen; —e **over,** übrig lassen *(Arith.);* II. *n.* ablassen; *(depart)* abreisen, weggehen. **—ing,** *s.* das Verlassen; —ings, *(pl.)* die Überbleibsel, Reste.

Leave—d, *adj.* blätterig; two —d gate, Thor mit zwei Flügeln. **—s,** *pl. see* Leaf.

Leaven, I. *s.* der Sauerteig *(also fig.),* die Hefe; II. *v.a.* säuern; *(taint)* anstecken, vergiften; —ed bread, gesäuertes Brot.

Lecher, *s.* der Wüstling. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wollüstig, unzüchtig, geil. **—y,** *s.* die Unzucht, Geilheit.

Lect—ern, *s.* das (der) Lesepult, Singpult. **—ionary,** *s.* das Lektionsbuch. **—ure,** I. *s.* die Vorlesung (on, über); *(reproof)* die Strafpredigt, der Verweis; to give a —ure, eine Vorlesung halten, *see* —ure III; curtain —ure, Gardinenpredigt; II. *v.n.* Vorlesungen, eine Vorlesung halten (on, über); III. *v.a.* (einem) den Text lesen. **—urer,** *s.* der Vorlesung Haltende, Vorleser; der Professor *(Univ.);* der Hülfsprediger *(Eccl.).* **—ureship,** *s.* das Vorleseramt, Lektorat; das Hülfspredigeramt. *Comp.* **—ure-room,** *s.* der Saal für Vorlesungen; die Aula, der Hörsaal *(Univ.).*

Led, *pret. & pp. see* Lead; — horse, das Handpferd.

Ledge, *s.* der hervorragende Rand, Vorsprung; die Tragleiste, das Traglot *(Arch.);* der Vorstoß, Anschlag *(Carp.);* *(layer)* das Lager, die Schicht; die Leiste *(Print.);* — of rocks, das Felsenriff. **—r,** *s.* das Hauptbuch *(C. L.); (gravestone)* liegende Grabdeckplatte.

Ledger-line, *s.* die Nebenlinie *(Mus.).*

1. **Lee,** *s.* die Lee, Leeseite; under the —, unter dem Lee, windsicher. **—ward,** I. *adj. & adv.* leewärts, unter dem Winde; to fall to —ward, den Vorteil des Windes verlieren, vom Winde abkommen; —ward Islands, die westlichen Antillen. *Comp.* **—shore,** *s.* der Lagerwall. **—side,** *s.* die Leeseite. **—way,** *s.* die Abtrift.

2. **Lee,** *s.* **—s,** *pl.* die Hefen.

Leech, I. *s.* der Blutegel *(Zool.);* †*(doctor)* der Arzt; II. *v.a.* (einem) Blutegel setzen.

Leek, *s.* der Lauch.

1. **Leer,** I. der schiefe Blick; II. *v.n.* von der Seite sehen, Seitenblicke werfen (at, nach). **—ingly,** *adv.* mit einem schlauen Seitenblick.

2. **Leer,** *s.* der Kühlofen.

Leet, *s.* das adelige Lehengericht. **—man,** *s.* der Lehengerichtsunterthan.

Left, I. *adj.* link; on the, to the —, links; — hand, linke Hand; II. *adv.* links; right and —, rechts und links. *Comp.* **—handed,** *adj.* linkhändig; *(awkward)* linkisch; *(towards the —)* links; unglücklich, schlecht *(as a compliment);* —handed marriage, morganatische Ehe. **—handedness,** *s.* die Linkhändigkeit.

Leg, *s.* das Bein; die Keule (of mutton, poultry etc.); das Bein (of a table, chair etc.); der Schenkel (of compasses); der Schaft (of boots etc.); †to make a —, einen Kratzfuß machen; to have not a — to stand on, völlig erschöpft sein *(lit.),* nicht auf sicheren Füßen stehen *(fig.);* to set one on his —s, einem auf die Beine helfen; to give — bail, sich aus dem Staube machen; to be on one's last —s, aus dem letzten Loche pfeifen. **—ged,** *adj. (in comp.)* beinig, mit Beinen. **—gings,** *pl.* Gamaschen.

Leg—acy, *s.* das Vermächtnis, Legat. *Comp.* **—acy-duty,** *s.* die Legatabgabe. **—acy-hunter,** *s.* der Erbschleicher. **—atee,** *s.* der Vermächtniserbe.

Legal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig; *(of — force)* rechtsgiltig; auf die eigenen Werke bauend *(Theol.);* — debt, rechtsgiltige Schuld; —decision, rechtskräftiges Urteil; —documents, Aktenstücke; — proceedings, das Rechtsverfahren; — profession, die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit,

(lawyers) die Rechtsgelehrten; — remedy, das Rechtsmittel; — tender, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel. **—ity,** *s.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Gesetzmäßigkeit. **—ization,** *s.* die gerichtliche Beglaubigung, Legalisation. **—ize,** *v.a.* rechtskräftig machen; *(justify)* gesetzmäßig machen, für rechtmäßig erklären.

Legat—e, *s.* der Gesandte; der (päpstliche) Legat. **—ion,** *s.* die Gesandtschaft.

Legato, *adv.* gezogen, gebunden.

Legend, *s.* die Geschichte; die Heiligensage *(R.C.); (fable)* das Märchen; *(inscription)* die Umschrift. **—ary,** I. *adj.* märchenhaft; fabelhaft; —ary tales, Volkssagen; II. *s.* das Legendenbuch.

Legerdemain, *s.* die Gaukelei; *(trick)* das Kunststück.

Leghorn, *s.* Livorno; —hats, italienische Strohhüte.

Legib—ility, *s.* die Leserlichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* leserlich, lesbar; *(clear)* deutlich. **—leness,** *see* —ility.

Legion, *s.* die Legion; *(great many)* große Menge; die Schar; — of honour, Ehrenlegion. **—ary,** *s.* der Legionssoldat.

Legislat—e, *v.n.* Gesetze geben, machen. **—ion,** *s.* die Gesetzgebung. **—ive,** I. *adj.* gesetzgebend; II. *s.* gesetzgebende Macht; *(—ive body)* die Legislatur. **—or,** *s.* der Gesetzgeber. **—ure,** *s.* die Legislatur, gesetzgebende Versammlung.

Legitim—acy, *s.* die Gesetzmäßigkeit; die Berechtigung (of conclusions etc.); *(—acy of birth)* eheliche Geburt. **—ate(ly),** *adj.* gesetzmäßig; rechtmäßig, wohlbegründet, berechtigt *(as arguments)*; ehelich geboren. **—ize,** *v.a.* für gesetzlich erklären; für ehelich erklären. **—ist,** *s.* der Legitimist.

Leguminous, *adj.* — plants, Hülsenpflanzen.

Leisure, I. *s.* die Muße; to be at —, Muße haben; at your —, nach Muße; II. *adj.* müßig; — hours, Mußestunden; — time, Muße. **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* mit Muße, gemächlich.

+Leman, *s.* der Liebhaber, das Liebchen.

Lemma, *s.* das Lemma, der Hülfssatz.

Lemnian, *adj.* lemnisch.

Lemon, *s.* die Citrone. **—ade,** *s.* die Limonade. *Comp.* **—coloured,** *adj.* citronengelb. **—ice,** *s.* Gefrorenes mit Citrone. **—juice,** *s.* der Citronensaft. **—scoop,** *s.* der Citronenstecher. **—squeezer,** *s.* die Citronenpresse.

Lend, *ir.v.a.* (ver-)leihen; leisten (aid), leihen (an ear), reichen, geben (a hand), hergeben (one's name to), ausleihen (money on interest); to — oneself to, sich hergeben zu. **—er,** *s.* der (Aus-)Leiher. **—ing,** *s.* das Leihen.

Length, *s.* die Länge; *(extent)* die Strecke; die Zeitdauer (of time); at —, ausführlich, *(at last)* endlich, zuletzt; at full, at one's —, der Länge nach; at great —, sehr ausführlich; full —, in Lebensgröße; to go to great —s, sehr weit gehen; to carry to great —, sehr weit treiben; he went the — of saying . . ., er ging so weit, zu sagen . . . **—en,** *v.* I. *v.a.* verlängern, ausdehnen; dehnen (syllables); ausdehnen (a discourse); to —en one's stay, seinen Besuch verlängern; II. *n.* sich verlängern, sich ausdehnen. **—ening,** *s.* die Verlängerung. **—ily,** *adv. see* **—y.** **—iness,** *s.* die Länge. **—wise,** *adv.* der Länge nach. **—y,** *adj.* lang; *(spun out)* langwierig, gedehnt. *Comp.* **—ening-strap,** *s.* der Verlängerungsgurt.

Leni—ency, *s. see* Lenity. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mild, gelind. **—tive,** I. *adj.* lindernd; II. *s.* das Linderungsmittel. **—ty,** *s.* die Milde, Gelindigkeit.

Lens, *s.* das Linsenglas, die Linse.

Lent, *s.* die Fasten, Fastenzeit; — sermon, die Fastenpredigt; — lily, gelbe Narcisse. **—en,** *adj.* Fasten-, fastenmäßig; —en fare, magere Kost

Lent—icular, *adj.* linsenartig; (—iform, *adj.*) linsenförmig. **—il,** *s.* die Linse.

Leonine, *adj.* löwenartig; — verses, leoninische Verse.

Leopard, *s.* der Leopard, Parder.

Lep—er, *s.* der Aussätzige. **—rosy,** *s.* der Aussatz. **—rous,** *adj.* aussätzig.

Lepidoptera, *pl.* Schuppenflügler, Schmetterlinge. **—l,** *adj.* zu den Schuppenflüglern gehörig.

Leporine, *adj.* hasenartig, hasenmäßig.

Lesion, *s.* die Beschädigung, Verletzung.

Less, I. *adj. & adv.* kleiner, geringer, weniger; what he said was little — than treason, was er sagte, war fast Hochverrat; I could not write, much — could I come, schreiben konnte ich nicht, kommen noch weniger; it was no — a person than . . ., es war keine geringere Person als . . .; I am a loser no — than you, ich verliere ebenso gut, wie Sie; I cannot sell it for —, ich kann es nicht billiger abgeben; the less one praises oneself, the more . . ., je weniger man sich selber lobt, desto mehr . . .; II. *s.* das Geringere, Wenigere; *(inferior)* der Geringere. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* kleiner, geringer machen, verkleinern, verringern; schmälern (one's reputation etc.); *(degrade)* herabsetzen; demütigen (pride); ermäßigen (prices); mildern (pain); II. *n.* kleiner, geringer werden, abnehmen. **—er,** *adj. & adv.* kleiner, geringer, weniger.

Less—ee, *s.* der Pächter. **—or,** *s.* der Verpachtende.

Lesson, *s.* das Vorlesestück (from the Bible); *(task)* die Aufgabe, Lektion; *(instruction)* die Stunde; *(precept)* die Lehre, Vorschrift; *(warning)* die Warnung; let this be a — to you, lassen Sie sich das zur Warnung dienen.

Lest, *conj.* damit nicht, daß nicht; *(for fear)* aus Furcht daß; but — you should not understand me well, aber damit ihr mich recht verstehen möget; — he repent, damit er es nicht bereut.

Let, *ir.v.* I. *a.* lassen; *(permit)* zulassen, gestatten, erlauben; vermieten, verpachten (a house etc.); — him come, laßt ihn kommen; to — alone, in Ruhe lassen; — me alone for that, laß mich dafür sorgen; to — be, fahren lassen; — it be! rühre es nicht an! — me be! laß mich zufrieden; to — blood, zur Ader lassen; — come what may, es mag daraus entstehen, was da will; to — drive at, mit aller Gewalt auf (einen) losfahren; to — fly, fliegen lassen; to — go, (allow to depart) abgehen lassen, *(set free)* in Freiheit setzen, *(— loose)* fahren lassen, loslassen, *(part with)* verkaufen lassen; — us go, laßt uns gehen; to — one know, einen wissen lassen; she lives by —ting lodgings, sie lebt von Vermietungen; to — pass, — slip, fahren lassen, entschlüpfen lassen; to — see, zeigen; **— down,** niederlassen, herablassen (a curtain etc.), *(lower)* herablassen, erniedrigen; **— in,** einlassen, *(admit)* hineinlassen, Zutritt gestatten; with red silk — in, mit roter Seide ausgeschlagen; **— into,** einweihen in, wissen lassen (a secret etc.); **— off,** abschießen (a gun etc.); to — one off, einem eine Strafe erlassen, (from a promise, an oath etc., einen seines Versprechens, seines Eides ꝛc.) entbinden; **— on,** sich stellen, sich merken lassen *(vulg.)*; **— out,** herauslassen, *(widen)* auslassen, *(disclose)* ausplaudern, *(hire out)* vermieten; to — the cat out of the bag, das Geheimnis verraten; II. *n.* sich vermieten (at, for, für); a house to (be) —, ein Haus zu vermieten; this house —s well, dieses Haus vermietet sich gut.

Let, *s.* das Hindernis; without —, ohne Widerstand.

Lethar—gic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* lethargisch, schlafsüchtig; träge *(fig.)*. **—gy,** *s.* die Schlafsucht, Lethargie *(Med.)*; die Trägheit, Schläfrigkeit, Stumpfheit *(fig.)*.

Lethe, *s.* Lethe; die Vergessenheit *(fig.)*.

Letter, I. *s.* der Buchstabe; die Letter, Schrift *(Typ.)*; *(epistle)* der Brief; *(literal meaning)* buchstäblicher Sinn, der Buchstabe; —s, *(pl.)* die Literatur (=Wissenschaft); man of —s, der Literat; to inform one by —, einen brieflich wissen lassen; black —, gothische Schrift; proof before —, Abzug vor der Schrift; to the —, buchstäblich; dead —, toter Buchstabe *(fig.)*, unanbringlicher Brief; — of credit, Kreditbrief; — of marque, Kaperbrief; — of introduction, Empfehlungsbrief; —s patent, offene, königliche Briefe, Patentbriefe, das Patent; registered —, rekommandierter Brief; II. *v.a.* mit Buchstaben bezeichnen; (ein Buch) betiteln *(Bookb.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* gelehrt, gebildet; *(pertaining to —s)* wissenschaftlich; betitelt *(Bookb.)*. **—ing,** *s.* die Bezeichnung mit Buchstaben; die Betitelung. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* der Briefbeutel. **—balance,** *s.* die Briefwage. **—board,** *s.* das Satzbrett. **—book,** *s.* das Briefbuch. **—box,** *s.* der Briefkasten; der Briefschalter (in post-offices). **—carrier,** *s.* der Briefträger. **—case,** *s.* die Brieftasche; der Schriftkasten *(Typ.)*. **—file,** *s.* das Briefregal. **—founder,** *s.* der Schriftgießer. **—press,** *s.* der Druck, Text; *(copying press)* die Briefpresse; —press printer, der Buchdrucker. **—weight,** *s.* der Briefbeschwerer. **—writer,** *s.* der Briefschreiber.

Lettuce, *s.* der Lattich; coss —, der Bindsalat.

Leuco—ma, *s.* die Hornhauttrübung. **—rrhœa,** *s.* der weiße Fluß.

1. **Levant,** *s.* die Levante. **—ine,** *adj.* levantinisch.
2. **Levant,** *v.n.* sich fortmachen *(colloq.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Ausreißer.

Levee, *s.* das Levee, der Morgenempfang; die Aufdämmung.

Level, I. *s.* die ebene Fläche; *(equal height)* gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit; *(direction)* die Richtung, Schußlinie, das Ziel; *(carpenter's etc. —)* die Setz-, Wasser-, Bleiwage; die Richtschnur, der Maßstab *(fig.)*; *(adit —)* die Stollensohle; das Nivellierinstrument, die Libelle, Wage *(Surv.)*; on a — with, in gleicher Höhe mit *(lit.)*, auf gleicher Höhe, Stufe mit *(fig.)*: miner's —, der Gradbogen; — of the sea, der Meeresspiegel; spirit —, Wasserwage mit Libelle; true —, wahrer Horizont; water —, der Wasserspiegel; II. *v.a.* gleich, gerade, eben, wasserrecht machen; abwägen, nivellieren *(Surv.)*; einebnen (roads etc.); wagerecht machen *(Min.)*; gleich machen *(fig.)*; *(point)* zielen, richten, (at, auf, nach); *(adapt)* angemessen, gemäß, passend machen; to — with the ground, dem Boden gleich machen; III. *v.n.* zielen, richten; gleich machen; IV. *adj.* eben, gleich, flach, gerade, wagerecht; to make —, ebnen, gleich machen; — crossing, die Kreuzung im Niveau, der Niveauübergang; —plain, die wagerechte Fläche, Ebene; —range, der Kernschuß. **—ler,** *s.* der Gleichmacher *(also Pol.)*; der Nivellierer *(Surv.)*; *(earth scraper)* die Nivellierschaufel. **—ling,** I. *adj.* gleich machend; Nivellier-; II. *s.* das Nivellieren; die Gleichmachung. **—ness,** *s.* die gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit.

Lev—er, *s.* der Hebel, das Hebeleisen; die Abgleichstange *(Horol.)*. **—erage,** *s.* die Hebekraft. **—ity, —y,** *see* Levity, Levy. *Comp.* **—er-watch,** *s.* die Cylinderuhr.

Leviathan, *s.* der Leviathan.

Levigat—e, *v.a.* zu Staub zerreiben, pulverisieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Zerreibung zu Staub.

Levit—e, *s.* der Levit. **—icus,** *s.* das dritte Buch Mosis.

Levity, *s.* die Leichtfertigkeit, der Leichtsinn.

Levy, I. *v.a.* erheben (taxes); anwerben, ausheben (troops); anfangen, (war); to — a fine, einen Prozeß führen um Ansprüche auf Grundbesitz; geltend zu machen; II. *s.* die Erhebung; die Aushebung; *(levied troops)* ausgehobene Truppen; — en masse, das Massen-Aufgebot, der Landsturm.

Lewd, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* liederlich, unzüchtig. **—ness,** *s.* die Unzucht, Liederlichkeit.

Lexi—cographer, *s.* der Verfasser eines Wörterbuches. **—cographic,** *adj.* lexikographisch. **—cography,** *s.* die Wörterbuch-schreibung, -abfassung. **—con,** *s.* das Lexikon.

Leyden—jar, *s.* die Leydner Flasche.

Leze-Majesty, *s.* der Hochverrat.

Liab—ility, *s. (responsibility)* die Verantwortlichkeit; die Verbindlichkeit, Haftpflicht *(C. L.)*; *(exposedness)* das Ausgesetztsein; *(tendency)* der Hang **—le,** *adj.* ausgesetzt, geneigt; —le for, verantwortlich für, verbindlich.

Liar, *s.* der Lügner, die Lügnerin.

Lias, *s.* der Lias.

Libation, *s.* das Trankopfer.

Libel, I. *s.* die Schmähschrift, Verunglimpfung, Verleumdung; das Libell *(Law)*; der Klagegrund *(Scotch Law)*; II. *v.a.* schmähen, beschimpfen; schriftlich klagen gegen; III. *v.n.* Schmähschriften schreiben, Verunglimpfungen verbreiten. **—ler,** *s.* der Schmähschriftschreiber, der Verleumder. **—lous,** *adj.* schmähend, Schmäh-, verleumderisch.

Liber, *s.* der Bast.

Liber—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* freigebig; *(noble)* edel, großmütig; reichlich, nichtbeschränkt *(as an allowance)*; frei(sinnig), liberal *(as education, politics etc.)*; *(free)* frei, offen; liberal, nicht streng *(as an interpretation)*; II. *s.* der Liberale, Freisinnige. **—alism,** *s.* der Liberalismus. **—ality,** *s.* die Liberalität, Großmut; die Freigebigkeit; *(freedom from bigotry)* die Freisinnigkeit, Unparteilichkeit, das Freisein von Vorurteilen. **—ate,** *v.a.* befreien (from, von); frei geben *or* machen (slaves). **—ation,** *s.* die Befreiung; die Freilassung. **—ator,** *s.* der Befreier. **—tine,** *s.* der Wüstling. **—tinism,** *s.* die Liederlichkeit. **—ty,** *s.* die Freiheit; *(privilege)* das Recht, Vorrecht, Privilegium; *(leave)* die Erlaubnis; der freie Raum (of a prison); *(breach of decorum)* die Ungebührlichkeit, Frechheit; to take — ties, sich Freiheiten erlauben; to be at —ty, frei sein; I am not at —ty to disclose . . ., . . . darf ich nicht enthüllen; to set a —ty, befreien; —ty of the press, Preßfreiheit.

Libidinous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unzüchtig, wollüstig.

Libra, *s.* die Wage *(Ast.)*. **—tion,** *s.* das Schwanken, Schweben.

Librar—ian, *s.* der Bibliothekar. **—ianship,** *s.* das Bibliothekarsamt. **—y,** *s.* die Bibliothek; circulating —y, Leihbibliothek.

Lice, *pl. see* Louse.

Licen—ce, *s. (leave)* die Erlaubnis, Freiheit, Genehmigung; die Vollmacht, Konzession; *(—sing document)* der Erlaubnisschein; *(excess)* die Zügellosigkeit, Ausschweifung; poetical —ce, dichterische Freiheit; —ce to print a book, Druckerlaubnis. **—se,** I. *s. see* —ce; II. *v.a.* mit einem Erlaubnisschein versehen, (einem) erlauben (to sell etc.); *(empower)* obrigkeitlich bewilligen, ermächtigen; zensieren (a play etc.). **—ser,** *s.* der Aussteller einer Licenz, eines Erlaubnisscheins; der Zensor. **—sing,** *adj.* —sing act, das Zensurrecht. **—tiate,** *s.* der Licenziat. **—tious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zügellos, ausschweifend; *(dissolute)* liederlich. **—tiousness,** *s.* die Ausschweifung, Liederlichkeit.

Lichen, *s.* die Flechte.

Lick, I. *v.a.* lecken; *(beat)* prügeln *(vulg.)*; to — the dust, in's Gras beißen; — up, auflecken; II. *s.* das Lecken; *(smear)* die Schmiere, der oberflächliche Anstrich; salt —, die Salzlecke; *(blow)* der Schlag *(S.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Lecker; —er in, die Zufuhrwalze. **—ing,** *s.*

to give a —ing, durchprügeln *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* **—spittle,** *s.* der Speichellecker.

Licorice, *s.* die Lakritze; — root, das Süßholz.

Lictor, *s.* der Liktor.

Lid, *s.* der Deckel; eye —, das Augenlid.

I. Lie, I. *s.* die Lüge; to tell —s, lügen; to give the — to, (einen) Lügen strafen; II. *v.n.* lügen.

2. Lie, I. *s.* die Lage; II. *ir.v.n.* liegen; *(rest)* liegen, ruhen; *(be)* sein, liegen (in, in); *(consist)* bestehen; *(lean)* sich stützen, sich lehnen (on, auf, against, an); *(remain)* liegen bleiben; anhängig sein *(Law)*; *(— encamped)* sich lagern; to — in prison, gefangen liegen; to — idle, müßig, tot liegen; her talents do not — that way, dazu hat sie keine Anlagen; **— about,** herumliegen; **— along,** schief liegen *(Naut.)*; to **— at** one's length, ausgestreckt daliegen; to **— at** the root of, verursachen; to **— at** one's door, zuzuschreiben sein; **— by,** (in Verwahrung) liegen, *(— near)* neben liegen; **— down,** sich niederlegen, ruhen; **— in,** in Wochen liegen; as much as in me —s, so viel an mir liegt; to — in state, auf dem Paradebette liegen; to — in wait for, auflauern; **— on,** obliegen; to — on hands, liegen bleiben; **— over,** nicht zur Verfallzeit bezahlt werden *(C. L.)*, aufgeschoben werden; **— to,** beilegen; the way lay **through** a wood, der Weg führte durch ein Holz; **— under,** unterliegen; to — under cover, von Battérien gedeckt, one's displeasure, in Ungnade bei einem, an imputation, beschuldigt, a mistake, im Irrtume, the necessity, genötigt sein; to — under obligations, Verpflichtungen haben; **— with,** schlafen bei, beschlafen. **—r,** *s.* —r in wait, der Auflauerer.

Lief, *adv.* gern; I had as — go as not, ich ginge eben so gern als nicht.

Liege, I. *adj.* lehenspflichtig; — lord, der Lehensherr, Souverän; II. *s.* der Lehensmann, Vasall.

Lien, *s.* der Rechtsanspruch.

Lieu, *s.* in — of, anstatt. **—tenancy,** *s.* die Lieutnantsstelle; *(—tenants)* das Korps der Lieutnants. **—tenant,** *s.* der Lieutnant; Lord —tenant, der Vicekönig. **—tenantship,** *s.* die Lieutnantsstelle. *Comp.* **—tenant-colonel,** *s.* der Oberstlieutnant. **—tenant-colonelcy,** *s.* Oberstlieutenantsstelle. **—tenant-general,** *s.* der Generallieutnant.

Life, *s.* das Leben; *(vigour)* das Leben, die Lebenskraft; *(way of living)* der Lebenswandel; *(—time)* die Lebenszeit; *(biography)* der Lebenslauf, die Lebensbeschreibung; *(liveliness)* die Lebendigkeit, Lebhaftigkeit; das Leben, Original *(Paint.)*; *(rank)* der Stand; *(living thing)* das Leben, lebende Wesen; *(person)* der Mensch; we have not heard of any lives having been lost, wir haben nichts von Verlust an Menschenleben gehört; drawn from —, nach dem Leben gezeichnet; high (low) —, das vornehme Leben, (die niederen Klassen); as large as —, in Lebensgröße; to come to — again, wieder aufleben; for —, auf Lebenszeit; for the — of me, und sollte es mir das Leben kosten; to enter upon —, in die Welt eintreten; to fly for one's —, sein Leben durch die Flucht zu retten suchen; to give — to, put — into, beleben; still —, das Stillleben *(Paint.)*; to the —, nach dem Leben, der Natur; — and death struggle, Kampf auf Leben und Tod. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* leblos; *(fainting)* kraftlos, ohnmächtig; *(dull)* matt, schlaff. **—lessness,** *s.* die Leblosigkeit. *Comp.* **—annuitant,** *s.* der Leibrentner. **—annuity,** *s.* die Leibrente. **—blood,** *s.* das Lebensblut. **—boat,** *s.* das Rettungsboot. **—buoy,** *s.* die Rettungsboye. **—giving,** *adj.* belebend. **—guard,** *s.* die Leibwache. **—guardsman,** *s.* der Leibgardist. **—insurance,** *s.* die Lebensversicherung; —insurance company, die Lebensversicherungsgesellschaft. **—long,** *adj.* lebenslänglich. **—preserver,** *s.* der Lebensrettungsapparat; *(stick)* der Totschläger mit Blei beschwerte Stock. **—size,** *s.* die Lebensgröße. **—time,** *s.* die Lebenszeit.

Lift, I. *v.a.* (auf)heben; erheben *(fig.)*; aufschlagen (the eyes), aufrichten (the mind, one's head), erheben (the voice); —out, ausheben *(Typ.)*; to — (up) one's hand against a person, einen schlagen, *(rebel)* sich gegen einen auflehnen; II. *s.* das (Auf-)Heben; der Hub *(also Mech.)*; das Hebewerkzeug, der Hebebaum *(Mach.)*; der Toppenant *(Naut.)*; hydraulic —, hydraulischer Aufzug; passenger —, der Fahrstuhl, Aufzug für Personen; to give one a —, helfen. **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Hebende; shop —er, der Ladendieb. **—ing,** *s.* das Heben; machine for —ing, der Hebebock; —ing up, das Erheben.

Lig—ament, *s.* das Band, die Flechse. **—ation,** *s.* das Binden. **—ature,** *s.* das Band, die Binde; die Ligatur *(Surg.)*; die Bindung *(Mus.)*; der Doppelbuchstabe, die Ligatur *(Typ.)*. **—ule,** *s.* das Blatthäutchen *(Bot.)*.

1. Light, I. *s.* das Licht *(also fig. & Paint.)*; *(day)* der Tag; *(point of view)* das Licht, der Gesichtspunkt; the — of one's countenance, die Begünstigung; to throw — upon a subject, einen Gegenstand erklären, erläutern; to bring to —, an das Tageslicht bringen; to come to —, an den Tag kommen; to stand in one's own —, sich selbst im Lichte stehen; II. *adj.* licht, hell; *(fair)* blond; — blue, hellblau; III. *ir.v.a.* anzünden; to — up, erleuchten; to — a person, einem leuchten; to — a fire, ein Feuer anmachen; IV. *v.n.* his countenance —ed up, sein Gesicht wurde strahlend. **—en,** *v.n.* blitzen; *(brighten)* sich aufhellen. **—er,** *s.* der Leuchtende, Anzünder; lamp —er, Lampenanzünder. **—ning,** *see* Lightning. *Comp.* **—ball,** *s.* die Feuerkugel. **—house,** *s.* der Leuchtturm. **—ship,** *s.* das Feuer-, Leuchtschiff.

2. Light, I. *adj. & adv.* leicht *(also of troops, food, money, rain, gait, character etc.)*; to make — of, nicht achten, gering schätzen, leicht nehmen; — of foot, leicht auf den Füßen; II. *v.n.* — on *(fall)*, fallen auf, sich niederlassen auf *(as birds)*, stoßen, geraten auf (a place, passage etc.), zufällig begegnen (a person, einem); *see* Alight; to — on one's feet, auf die Füße fallen. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* leichter machen; lichten, löschen *(Naut.)*; erleichtern *(fig)*; †II. *n.* sich niederlassen (upon, auf). **—er,** *s.* der Lichter, das Lichterfahrzeug. **—erage,** *s.* das Lichtergeld. **—ly,** *adv.* leicht; *(superficially)* oberflächlich, obenhin; *(thoughtlessly)* unbesonnen; *(frivolously)* leichtsinnig; *(wantonly)* unsittlich; —ly come, —ly go, wie gewonnen, so zerronnen; to treat —ly, als unerheblich behandeln; to take —ly, auf die leichte Achsel nehmen. **—ness,** *s.* die Leichtigkeit; der Leichtsinn; *(nimbleness)* die Flinkheit, Hurtigkeit; —ness of the head, der Schwindel. **—some,** *adj.* fröhlich, heiter. *Comp.* **—armed,** *adj.* leicht bewaffnet. **—bodied,** *adj.* leicht, schwach *(as wine)*. **—fingered,** *adj.* langfingerig, diebisch. **—footed,** *adj.* leichtfüßig. **—headed,** *adj.* schwindelig. **—hearted,** *adj.* lustig, wohlgemut, fröhlich; *(without care)* frohen Herzens. **—o-love,** *s.* leichtsinnige Frauensperson. **—heartedness,** *s.* der Frohsinn.

Lightning, *s.* der Blitz; forked, (sheet) —, der Zickzack-Blitz, (das Wetterleuchten). *Comp.* **—conductor, —rod,** *s.* der Blitzableiter. **—discharge,** *s.* der Blitzschlag. **—discharger,** *s.* der Blitzableiter *(Tele.)*.

Lign—eous, *adj.* hölzern; *(woody)* holzig. **—ine,** *s.* die Holzfaser. **—ite,** *s.* der Lignit. **—umvitæ,** *s.* das Guajakholz, Pockenholz.

Lik—able, *adj.* liebenswürdig. **—e,** I. *adj. & adv.* gleich, ähnlich; *(equal)* gleich; in —e manner,

auf gleiche Weise, ebenso; —e a man, wie ein Mann; that's just —e him, das sieht ihm ähnlich; he had —e to have been killed, er war nahe daran, getötet zu werden; of —e extent, eben so groß; he is —e to die, er wird wahrscheinlich sterben; he is nothing —e so large, er ist bei weitem nicht so groß; 'tis —e enough! es ist wohl glaublich! —e a gentleman, auf eine anständige Weise; such —e, dergleichen; there's nothing —e travelling, nichts geht über das Reisen; that's something —e! das laß ich mir wohl gefallen! —e master, —e man, wie der Herr, so der Knecht; —e father, —e son, der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamm; quit you —e men! seid Männer! I did not feel —e going, ich fühlte mich nicht geneigt zu gehen; II. *s.* das Gleiche, das Ähnliche; der Gleiche; *see* —ing; to look upon one's —e, auf seinesgleichen blicken, III. *v.a.* leiden mögen, gern haben, gern sehen; †his countenance —es me not, sein Gesicht gefällt mir nicht; how do you —e it? wie gefällt es Ihnen? to —e one, einen gern haben *or* mögen; I —e potatoes, ich esse gern Kartoffeln; I should —e to know, ich möchte gern wissen; to make one's self—ed, sich beliebt machen; they are not such as you —e, sie sind nicht nach Ihrem Geschmacke; IV. *v.n.* as you —e, wie es Ihnen beliebt. **—elihood,** *s.* der Anschein, die Wahrscheinlichkeit; there is but little —elihood of his returning to-day, es ist kaum wahrscheinlich, daß er heute zurückkehren werde; in all —elihood, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach. **—eliness,** *s. see* —elihood; *(suitability)* die Annehmlichkeit. **—ely,** I. *adj.* wahrscheinlich, vermutlich; *(suitable)* geeignet; II. *adv.* wahrscheinlich; it is very —ely he will come, höchst wahrscheinlich wird er kommen. **—en,** *v.a.* vergleichen (to, mit). **—eness,** *s.* die Ähnlichkeit, Gleichheit; *(portrait)* das Abbild, Porträt; *(form)* die Gestalt, das Äußere; to have one's —eness taken, sich abmalen, sich photographieren lassen. **—ewise,** *adv.* ebenso, gleichfalls, auch. **—ing,** *s.* das Gefallen, die Lust, Neigung; *(pleasure)* das Vergnügen, die Freude; to take a —ing to, Gefallen an etwas finden; to do to a person's —ing, (etwas) nach dem Geschmack eines Andern thun; to have a —ing for, Gefallen, Geschmack an (etwas) haben.

Lil—ac, I. *s.* der Flieder; II. *adj.* lila. **—iaceous,** *adj.* lilienartig. **—y,** *s.* die Lilie; —y of the valley, das Maiblümchen. *Comp.* **—y-handed,** *adj.* mit Lilienhänden. **—y-livered,** *adj.* weißleberig, hasenherzig, feig. **—y-white,** *adj.* lilienweiß.

Lilliputian, I. *adj.* lilliputanisch, winzig; II. *s.* der Lilliput(an)er.

Lilt, I. *s.* muntere Arie, heiteres Lied; II. *v.n.* singen.

Limax, *s.* die Wegschnecke.

1. **Limb,** *s.* das Glied; der Ast (of a tree); *Scherzhaft* der junge Teufel *(S.);* — of the law, der Advokat *(S.).* **—ed,** *adj.* gliederig; strong —ed, starkgliederig. **—er,** *see* 2. Limber.

2. **Limb,** *s.* der Rand *(Astr., Bot.).* **—er,** *see* 1. Limber. **—o,** *s.* die Hölle, Vorhölle; *(prison)* das Gefängnis *(S.).*

1. **Limber,** *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.

2. **Limber,** *v.a.* — up, aufprotzen. **—s,** *pl.* die Protze. *Comp.* **—chain,** *s.* die Protzkette. **—chest,** *s.* der Protzkasten. **—holes,** *pl.* die Nüstergatten *(Shipb.).* **—hook,** *s.* der Protzhaken. **—ing-up-hoop,** *s.* der Hebebügel.

1. **Lime,** I. *s.* der Leim (for birds etc.); der Kalk *(Chem., Min. etc.);* chloride of —, Chlorkalk, Bleichkalk; quick —, ungelöschter Kalk; II. *v.a.* mit Kalk düngen *(Agr.);* †leimen. *Comp.* **—burner,** *s.* der Kalkbrenner. **—light,** *s.* das Kalklicht. **—kiln,** *s.* der Kalkofen. **—pit,** *s.* die Kalkgrube. **—rod, —twig,** *s.* die Leimrute. **—stone,** *s.* der Kalkstein. **—wash,** *s.* die Kalkmilch. **—water,** *s.* das Kalkwasser.

2. **Lime,** *see* Linden.

3. **Lime,** *s.* die Limone, Lime. *Comp.* **—juice,** *s.* der Limonensaft.

Limit, I. die Grenze *(also fig.);* to set —s to, Grenzen setzen, beschränken; —s of a prison, das Gebiet eines Gefängnisses; II. *v.a.* begrenzen, beschränken; *(define)* bestimmen, vorschreiben; to — the meaning of a word, den Sinn eines Wortes einengen. **—ation,** *s.* die Beschränkung, Begrenzung, Einschränkung; der engere, beschränktere Sinn (of a word). **—ed,** *adj.* beschränkt; —ed liability, begrenzte Haftpflicht; —ed liability-company, Aktien-Gesellschaft (mit begrenzter Haftpflicht); —ed monarchy, beschränkte Monarchie; —ed problem, ein Problem, welches nur auf eine Weise gelöst werden kann. **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Begrenzende, Beschränkende. **—less,** *adj.* grenzenlos.

Limn, *v.a.* (mit Wasserfarben) malen; illuminieren (a book etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Maler; der Illuminierer.

1. **Limp,** I. *v.n.* hinken *(also fig.),* lahm gehen; II. *s.* das Hinken. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hinkend.

2. **Limp,** *adj.* weich, welk, schlaff.

Limpet, *s.* die Napf-muschel, -schnecke.

Limpid, *adj.* rein, klar, hell. **—ity, —ness,** *s.* die Klarheit, Durchsichtigkeit (of water).

Limy, *adj.* leimig; kalkig *(as soil).*

Linch-pin, *s.* die Lünse.

Linden, *s.* die Linde, *(—tree)* der Lindenbaum.

Lin—e, *see* Line. **—eage,** *s.* die Familie, Abkunft, der Stamm. **—eal,** *adj (composed of —es)* aus, in Linien bestehend; *(—eally, adv.)* in gerader Linie (abstammend); —eal descent, die Abstammung in gerader Linie; —eal measure, das Längenmaß; —eal succession, die Nachfolge in gerader Linie. **—ament,** *s.* der (Gesichts-) Zug. **—ear,** *adj.* Linien-, Linear-; linienförmig *(Bot.);* —ear equations, lineare Gleichungen; —ear numbers, Linear-Zahlen; —ear perspective, die Linear-Perspektive. **—en, —net, —seed, —t,** *see* Linen, Linnet, Linseed, Lint. **—ing,** *s.* das Futter, die Fütterung (of dresses etc.); *(contents)* der Inhalt; die Bekleidung (of a ditch etc.); die Austonnung *(Min.).*

Line, I. *s.* die Linie *(Geom., Draw., Mil., Surv., Fort., Railw., also* of steamers, in the face *or* hand etc.); die Leine, Lien *(Naut.); (row)* die Reihe; die Zeile *(Print. etc.);* die Leine, Schnur *(Carp.);* der Entwurf (of a building); *(note)* das Briefchen; *(12th of an inch)* der Strich, die Linie; *(lineage)* die Familie, Geschlechtslinie, das Geschlecht; *(lineament)* der Zug; the —, der Aquator *(Geog.),* das Fußvolk *(Mil.);* — of battle, die Schlachtreihe; that is not in my —, das schlägt nicht in mein Fach; to drop one a —, einem schreiben; — of beauty, Schönheitslinie; — of business, der Geschäftszweig; — of circumvallation, die Umwallungslinie; — of conduct, das Verfahren, die Verfahrungsart; — of defence, Verteidigungslinie; — of demarcation, Abgrenzungs-Linie; — of no dip, der magnetische Äquator; — of direction, Richtungslinie, Visierlinie *(Surv.);* double —, doppelseitige Bahnlinie *(Railw.);* fishing —, die Angelschnur; ground —, Grundlinie; horizontal —, Horizontallinie; to keep in —, Schritt halten; to lay out by the —, nach der Schnur abstecken; — of life, Lebenslinie; — of light, der Lichtstrahl; main —, das Hauptgeleise; — of march, Marschlinie; — of operation, Operations-Linie; railway —, Bahnlinie; — of railway, die Eisenbahnroute; — of resistance, Widerstandslinie; ship of the —, ein Linienschiff; — of sight, Visier-, Standlinie; — of steamers, Dampfschiffahrts-Linie; — of swiftest descent, Linie des schnellsten Falles;

telegraphic —, Telegraphenlinie; visual —, Gesichtslinie; —s, *(pl.)* Zeilen, Verse, das Gedicht, *(marriage —s)* der Trauschein *(colloq.), (drying —s)* Aufhängeleinen, Trockenseile, *(lineaments)* die (Gesichts-)Züge; II. *v.a.* (aus)=füttern (clothes etc.); austonnen (a shaft); be=planken (a ship); in eine Linie formieren; spicken (one's purse); belegen *(of dogs);* to — hedges with troops, Truppen hinter Hecken postieren. —r, *s.* das regelmäßige Paketboot. *Comp.* —engraving, *s.* die Linear=Manier.

Linen, I. *s.* die Leinwand, das Leinen, Linnen; *(underclothing)* die Wäsche; brown —, unbleached —, ungebleichte Leinwand; soiled —, schmutzige Wäsche; to change one's —, reine Wäsche anziehen; II. *adj.* leinen, aus Leinwand. *Comp.* —damask, *s.* der Leinendamast. —draper, *s.* der Leinwandhändler. —prover, —counter, *s.* der Leinwandmikroskop. —weaver, *s.* der Leinweber. —yarn, *s.* das Leinengarn.

Ling, *s.* der Leng.

Linger, *v.n. (delay)* zögern, zaudern, säumen; *(tarry)* weilen, harren. —ing(ly), *adj. (adv.)* sich in die Länge ziehend, langwierig *(as diseases); (slow)* langsam; —ing poisons, Schleichgifte; —ing fever, das Schleichfieber.

Ling—o, *s.* die Sprache *(S.).* —ual, I. *adj.* Zungen=; II. *s.* der Zungenlaut. —uist, *s.* der Sprachkundige. —uistic, *adj.* linguistisch, sprachkundlich; —uistic study, das Sprachstudium.

Liniment, *s.* das Liniment.

1. **Link,** I. *s.* das Gelenk, Glied (of a chain); *(bond, tie)* das Band; connecting —, verbindender Ring (in der Kette); missing —, fehlendes Ringchen (in der Kette); —s, *(chain)* die Kette, *(studs)* doppelte Hemdknöpfe (mit Kette); II. *v.a.* verketten, verbinden; —ed in friendship, befreundet.

2. **Link,** *s.* die Pechfackel. *Comp.* —man,—boy, *s.* der Fackelträger.

Links, *pl.* Sandhügel.

Linnean, *adj.* — system, das Linné'sche System.

Linnet, *s.* der Flachsfink, Hänfling.

Linseed, *s.* der Leinsamen. *Comp.* —cake, *s.* der Leimkuchen. —oil, *s.* das Leinöl.

Linsey-wolsey, *s.* der, das halbwollene Zeug.

Linstock, *s.* der Luntenstock.

Lint, *s.* zubereiteter Flachs; die Charpie *(Surg.).*

Lintel, *s.* der Sturz, die Oberschwelle *(Arch.).*

Lion, *s.* der Löwe *(also Astr.);* der Löwe, Held *(fig.);* —s of a place, die Ortsmerkwürdigkeiten; literary —s, Modeschriftsteller; —'s share, größere Hälfte. —ess, *s.* die Löwin. —ize, *v.a.* (die Ortsmerkwürdigkeiten) besehen; zum Löwen des Tages machen. *Comp.* —ant, *s.* der Ameisenlöwe. —hearted, *adj.* löwenherzig, mutig. —like, *adj.* löwenartig. —'s-den, *s.* die Löwengrube.

Lip, I. *s.* die Lippe *(also Bot.),* Lefze; der Rand (of a vessel, of a wound); *(mouth)* der Mund; *(speech)* die Sprache; I heard it from his own —s ich hörte es aus seinem eignen Munde; to make a —, den Mund verziehen, das Maul ziehen; it has never passed my —s, es ist mir nie über die Lippen gekommen; to bite one's —, sich auf die Lippe beißen; II. *v.a.* an den Mund setzen. —ped, *adj.* lippig; lippenförmig *(Bot.). Comp.* —salve, *s.* die Lippenpomade. —service, *s.* der Lippendienst.

Liqu—ation, *s.* das Schmelzen. —efaction, *s.* die Schmelzung; *(—efied state)* das Geschmolzensein. —efiable, *adj.* schmelzbar. —efy, *v.* I. *a.* schmelzen; II. *n.* flüssig werden. —id, I. *adj.* flüssig, fließend; sanft *(Mus.);* flüssig *(Gram.);* —id amber, flüssiger Amber; II. *s.* die Flüssigkeit; der flüssige Buchstabe. —idate, *v.a.* liquidieren, saldieren (debts); (das Geschäft) abwickeln, liquidieren *(C. L.).* —idation, *s.* die Liquidation, Abwickelung (of debts, von Schulden, of a business, eines Geschäfts, of a joint-stock company, einer Aktiengesellschaft). —idator, *s.* der Liquidant; official —idator, der amtlich bestellte Liquidator. —or, I. *s.* die Flüssigkeit; *(spirits)* das geistige Getränk; to be in —or, betrunken sein; II. *v.n.* to —or up, eins trinken *(S.).*

Lissom, *adj.* geschmeidig, biegsam.

Lisp, I. *v.a. & n.* lispeln; II. *s.* das Lispeln. —ing(ly), *adj. (adv.)* lispelnd.

1. **List,** I. *s.* die Liste, das Verzeichnis (of names etc.); *see* Selvage; die Leiste, der Streif *(Arch.);* — of subscribers, Subskriptionsliste; II. *v.a.* einschreiben; *see* Enlist; to — a door, eine Thür mit Sahlleiste versehen; III. *v.n. (vulg.) see* Enlist. —el, *s.* das Leistchen *(Arch., Carp.).*

2. **List,** I. *s.* *die Lust; die Schlagseite *(Naut.);* II. *v.n. & v. imp.* gelüsten; as they —, nach ihrem Gutdünken. —less(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ohne Lust; *(careless)* achtlos; *(languid)* gleichgültig, träg, apathisch. —lessness, *s.* die Achtlosigkeit; die Schlaffheit, Trägheit.

3. **List,** *v.a. & n. see* —en; —! horch! —en, *v.n.* horchen, lauschen (to, auf); *(attend)* Gehör geben, gehorchen; *(follow)* folgen. —ener, *s.* der Horcher, Lauscher.

Lists, *pl.* die Schranken; to enter the — against one, es mit einem aufnehmen.

Litany, *s.* die Litanei.

Liter—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* buchstäblich, wörtlich; *(expressed by letters)* Buchstaben=. —alness, *s.* die Wörtlichkeit, Buchstäblichkeit. —ary, *adj.* literarisch; —ary man, der Literat; —ary property, das Schriftseigentum. —ati, *pl.* Literatoren, Gelehrte. —ature, *s.* die Literatur; *(learning)* die Gelehrsamkeit; history of —ature, die Literaturgeschichte.

Lith—agogue, *s.* den Stein vertreibendes Mittel. —arge, *s.* die Bleiglätte. —ia, *s.* das Lithion. —ic, *adj.* lithonsauer. —oglyph, *s.* die Steinschneidekunst. —ograph, *s.* der Stein=druck, =abdruck. —ographer, *s.* der Steindrucker, Lithograph. —ographic, *adj.* lithographisch; —ographic crayon, lithographische Kreide; —ographic print, die Lithographie, der Steindruck; —ographic stone, der Lithographierstein. —ography, *s.* die Lithographie, der Steindruck. —omarge, *s.* das Steinmark. —ophane, *s.* das Porzellanlichtbild. —otome, *s.* der Lichtotom. —otomy, *s.* der Steinschnitt. —otripsy, —otrity, *s.* die Steinzermalmung. —o(n)triptor, —otritor, *s.* der Steinzermalmer, Lithotriptor.

Litig—ant, I. *adj.* streitend; —ant parties, die streitenden Teile, Parteien; II. *s.* der Prozessierende. —ate, *v.n.* prozessieren. —ation, *s.* der Rechtsstreit, Prozeß. —ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* prozeßsüchtig, streitsüchtig; streitig *(Law).* —iousness, *s.* die Streitsucht.

Litmus, *s.* das Lackmus.

Litotes, *s.* die Milderung, Verkleinerung *(Rhet.).*

Litre, *s.* das Liter.

1. **Litter,** I. *s.* die Sänfte; *(straw etc.)* die Streu; *(shreds etc.)* zerstreut auf der Erde umherliegende Dinge, Papierschnitzel ꝛc.; *(disorder)* die Unordnung; in a —, in Unordnung; II. *v.a.* eine Streu machen (zum Lager), mit Streu versehen (beasts); (mit Stroh) bestreuen (a stable); to — a room, ein Zimmer durch Bestreuung mit Schnitzeln ꝛc. in Unordnung bringen.

2. **Litter,** I. *s.* die Brut, der Wurf, Satz; at a —, auf Einen Wurf; II. *v.a.* (Junge) werfen.

Little, I. *adj.* klein, gering; kurz *(of time, sleep etc.); (insignificant)* geringfügig; *(inconsiderable, small in amount)* wenig; a — one,

ein Kind; II. *adv.* wenig; — less, beinah so (viel, gut ꝛc.); in — less than a year, in nicht viel weniger als ein Jahr; be it ever so —, sei es auch noch so wenig; III. *s.* das Wenige, die Kleinigkeit; — or nothing, Wenig oder Nichts; by — and —, allmälig, nach und nach; ever so —, auch noch so wenig. **—ness,** *s.* die Kleinheit; die Geringfügigkeit; *(meanness)* die Niedrigkeit. *Comp.* **—go,** *s.* das kleine Examen.

Littoral, I. *adj.* zum Ufer gehörig, Ufer-; II. *s.* das Littorale, Küstenland.

Liturg—ic(al), *adj.* liturgisch. **—y,** *s.* die Liturgie.

1. **Liv—e,** I. *v.n.* leben *(also fig.); (dwell)* wohnen, sich aufhalten; *(continue)* fortdaurern; *(subsist)* leben, sich nähren; to —e a bachelor, als Junggesell leben, bleiben; God grant I may never —e to see it! Gott gebe, daß ich es nie erleben möge! you may —e to repent it, die Zeit kann doch kommen, wo Du es bereuen wirst; **—e by,** leben von; to —e by one's wits, von seinem Witze leben, Industrieritter sein; to **—e in** luxury, ein üppiges Leben führen; to **—e on** one's income, von seinem Einkommen leben; to **—e up** to, nach . . . leben, gemäß leben; to **—e upon** vegetables, sich von Vegetabilien nähren; **—e with,** (zusammen) leben, wohnen bei, *(cohabit)* beiwohnen; II. *v.a.* leben, durchleben, ein Leben führen; *(put into practice)* verwirklichen; **—e down,** durch das Leben widerlegen, überwinden; III. *adj. see* 2. Live. **—elong,** *adj.* lange dauernd; *(durable)* dauerhaft; the —elong night, die ganze Nacht hindurch; the —elong day, den ganzen geschlagenen Tag. **—er,** *s.* der Lebende; loose —er, der Liederliche. **—ing,** I. *adj.* lebendig, lebend; *(burning)* brennend, glühend; a —ing death, der Tod beim Leben; the —ing, die Lebendigen; to be still in the land of the —ing, noch im Lande der Lebendigen weilen; no man —ing, kein Sterblicher; II. *s. (life)* das Leben; *(—elihood)* der (Lebens-)Unterhalt; *(food)* die Kost, Speise; die Pfründe *(Eccl.); (manner of life)* die Lebensweise; she gets her —ing by needle-work, sie ernährt sich mit Näharbeit.

2. **Live,** *adj.* lebendig; *(burning)* glühend; — stock, der Viehstand. **—d,** *adj.* short —, von kurzer Dauer; long —d, langlebig. **—lihood,** *s.* der Unterhalt, das Auskommen. **—liness,** *s.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit; das Leben *(Paint.).* **—ly,** *adj.* lebhaft, munter, heiter, fröhlich; *(vigorous)* lebhaft, kräftig; stark, eifrig, heftig *(as faith, hope);* a —ly image, ein lebhaftes Bild. **—s,** *pl. see* Life.

1. **Liver,** *see* under Liv—.

2. **Liver,** *s.* die Leber; — of antimony, Spießglanzleber; — of sulphur, Schwefelleber. *Comp.* **—coloured,** *adj.* leberbraun, leberfarbig. **—complaint,** *s.* die Leberkrankheit. **—wort,** *s.* die Leberblume.

Livery, *s.* die Livree, Dienstkracht; *(dress)* die Kleidung; die Wahlbürgerschaft (of the city of London); die Übergabe *(Law);* — of seisin, Übergabe von Ländereien; to keep horses at —, Pferde auf Haltung ausgeben, in Futter halten *or* nehmen. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* ein Wahlbürger, das Zunftglied (in London). **—servant,** *s.* der Livreebediente. **—stable,** *s.* der Mietstall. **—stable-keeper,** *s.* der Lohnkutscher.

Livid, *adj.* bleifarbig, schwarzblau. **—ness,** *s.* die Bleifarbe, Totenblässe.

Livonian, I. *adj.* livländisch; II. *s.* der Livländer.

Livy, *s.* Livius; *dim. of* Olivia.

Lixiv—ial, *adj.* laugenartig; *(obtained by —iation)* ausgelaugt; —ial salts, Laugensalze. **—iate,** *v.a.* auslaugen. **—iation,** *s.* die Auslaugung. **—ium,** *s.* die Lauge.

Lizard, *s.* die Eidechse. *Comp.* **—s-tail,** *s* der Eidechsenschwanz *(Bot.).*

Lizzie, *s.* Lieschen.

Llama, *s.* das Lama.

Lloyd's, *s.* Zimmer in der königlichen Börse in London, wo alles, was sich auf den Seeverkehr, Secassekuranzen ꝛc. bezieht, verhandelt wird; — list, Lloyd's Liste.

Lo, *int.* siehe! seht!

Loach, *s.* die Schmerle.

1. **Load,** I. *s.* die Last, Ladung, Bürde; die Bürde, Last, Schwere *(fig.);* höchstmögliche Leistungsfähigkeit *(Mach.);* cart —, waggon —, das Fuder, die Fuhre, Wagenladung; —s, ungeheuer viel *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* laden *(also guns),* beladen, belasten; beschweren (the memory etc.); überhäufen (with reproaches etc.); überfüllen (the stomach); to — dice, Würfel auf einer Seite mit Blei beschweren. **—er,** *s.* der Lader. **—ing,** I. *adj.* —ing funnel, der Ladetrichter; —ing needle, die Räumnadel *(Artil.);* II. *s.* das Laden; *(load)* die Ladung, Fracht. *Comp.* **—(water-)line,** *s.* die Ladewasserlinie.

2. **Load—star (Lodestar),** *s.* der Leitstern; *(polar star)* der Polarstern. **—stone,** *s.* der Magnet.

1. **Loaf,** *s.* der Laib (Brot); — of sugar, ein Brot Zucker, der Zuckerhut. *Comp.* **—sugar,** *s.* der Hutzucker.

2. **Loaf,** *v.n.* müssig umherlaufen, umherstreifen. **—er,** *s.* der Müssiggänger, Taugenichts.

Loam, I. *s.* der Lehm; II. *v.a.* mit Lehm bestreichen, überstreichen. **—y,** *adj.* lehmig. *Comp.* **—work,** *s.* der Lehmguß.

1. **Loan,** *s.* die Anleihe, das Darlehen; *(lending)* das Leihen; — of credit, die Erlaubnis jemandes Kredit benutzen zu dürfen; to put out to —, verleihen; government —, Staatsanleihe; may I have the — of this book? möchten Sie mir dieses Buch leihen? darf ich mir dieses Buch entlehnen? public —, öffentliche Anleihe (an der sich jeder betheiligen kann). *Comp.* **—office,** *s.* die Leihbank, das Leihhaus. **—society,** *s.* die Anleihe-Gesellschaft. **—words,** *pl.* herübergezogene (aus einer andern Sprache entlehnte) Wörter.

2. **Loan, —ing,** *s. (prov.) see* Lane.

Loath, (*Loth) *adj.* abgeneigt, widerwillig; I am — to do it, ich thue es ungern. **—e,** *v.a.* mit Ekel ansehen, Ekel vor (etwas) empfinden; *(hate)* hassen, verabscheuen; I —e the sight of it, der Anblick ekelt, widerk mich an. **—ing,** *s.* der Ekel, Widerwille, Abscheu. **—ingly,** *adv.* mit Ekel, mit Widerwillen. **—ly,** *adj.* gehässig, ekelhaft. **—ness,** *s.* der Widerwille. **—some,** *adj.* ekelhaft, ekelig, widerlich; *(odious)* gehässig, abscheulich.

Loaves, *pl. see* Loaf; to have an eye to the — and fishes, auf seinen Vorteil bedacht, geldgierig sein.

Lob, *s.* der Lümmel, Flegel; *(lump)* große, dicke Masse. **—worm,** *s.* (der) Regenwurm.

Lob—ate, *adj.* lappig, gelappt *(Bot.).* **—e,** *s.* der Lappen, Flügel *(Anat.);* der Lappen *(Bot.);* —e of the ear, das Ohrläppchen. **—ule,** *s.* das Läppchen.

Lobby, I. *s.* die Vorhalle, der Gang, Vorplatz *(Arch.);* das Vorzimmer (of the Houses of Parliament); kleines Zimmer vor der Bretkammer *(Naut.);* — member *see* —ist, einer, der sich in den Vorzimmern bei Sitzungen im Kongresse aufhält; II. *v.n.* in den Vorzimmern des Kongresses intriguieren, auf die Mitglieder des gesetzgebenden Körpers Einfluß auszuüben suchen. **—ist,** *s.* einer, der in den Vorzimmern ꝛc. des Kongresses intriguiert.

Lobelia, *s.* die Lobelie.

Loblolly, *s.* das Mus; *(sweet)* das Konfekt, Zuckerwerk. *Comp.* **—boy,** *s.* der Aufwärter eines Schiffs-chirurgen. **—tree,** *s.* der weiße Brustbeerbaum.

Lobster, *s.* der Hummer; der Soldat *(fig.).*

Loc—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* örtlich, Orts-; —al affection, örtliches Übel; —al attraction, die Ablenkung; —al authorities, die Lokalbehörden; —al battery, die Lokalbatterie; —al Government Board, Gemeinde-Verwaltungs-Kollegium; —al option, Lokal-Wahl, Entscheidung der Ortsgemeinde (bezüglich der Schankgerechtigkeit); —al preacher, ein Prediger, der neben dem Predigen einen andern Beruf ausübt; —al traffic, der Lokal-Verkehr; —al self-government, die Lokal-Selbstregierung. **—alism,** *s.* ein irgend einem Orte eigentümlicher Ausdruck. **—ality,** *s.* der Ort, die Örtlichkeit; *(position)* die Lage; der Ortsinn *(Phren.).* **—alize,** *v.a.* lokalisieren. **—ate,** *v.a.* (an einen Ort) setzen, stellen, verlegen, unterbringen; die Grenzen von Ländereien ausmessen und bestimmen *(Americ.);* to —ate a church, die Lage einer Kirche bestimmen, eine Kirche placieren *(Americ.);* to be —ated, ansässig sein. **—ation,** *s.* das Stellen; *(situation)* die Lage, Stellung; *(settling)* die Niederlassung; die Vermietung, Verpachtung *(Law);* das Ausmessen und Bestimmen der Grenzen eines Landstriches *(Americ.); (tract marked out)* das vermessene und abgesteckte Stück Land *(Americ.).* **—ative,** *adj.* —ative case, der Lokativ. **—o—** etc., **—um,** *see* Loco—, Locum—.

Loch, *s.* der See *(prov.).*

1. **Lock,** I. *s.* das Schloß (of doors, boxes, guns etc.); die Schleuse; *(weir)* das Wehr; *(hug)* das Umfassen, der Kunstgriff; to come to a dead —, nicht wissen wo aus und ein, in Verlegenheiten geraten; to be under — and key, unter Schloß und Riegel sein; II. *v.a.* (zu-) schließen (a door etc.); verschließen (a secret etc.); hemmen (a wheel); *(— up)* ein-, verschließen; *(embrace)* schließen, fest umfassen; mit Schleusen versehen (a canal); **— in,** einschließen; **— out,** ausschließen, aussperren; **— up,** verschließen, einschließen, *(close up)* sperren *(as frost a river);* to — up the form, die Form zuschrauben, schließen; to — up one's capital in . . ., sein Kapital in . . . verstecken; III. *v.n.* (sich) schließen; in einander eingreifen *(as wheels).* **—age,** *s. (— works)* die Schleusenwerke; *(— toll)* der Schleusenzoll; *(rise & fall)* die Schleusenhöhe. **—er,** *s.* der verschließbare Schrank; der Bad *(Naut.);* Davy Jones's —er, der Ozean. **—et,** *s.* das Medaillon; *(catch)* das Schlößchen, Häkchen. *Comp.* **—chamber,** *s.* die Schleusenkammer. **—gates,** *pl.* die Schleusenthore. **—ing-plate,** *s.* das Streichblech *(Artill.).* **—jaw, (—ed jaw)** *s.* der Kinnbackenkrampf. **—keeper,** *s.* der Schleusenwärter. **—nails,** *pl.* kleine Schloßschrauben. **—nut,** *s.* die Nuß am Gewehrschloß. **—out,** *s.* die Aussperrung der Arbeiter. **—smith,** *s.* der Schlosser. **—stitch,** *s.* der Steppstich *(Sew-mach.).* **—up,** *s.* das Stockhaus.

2. **Lock,** *s.* die Locks.

Lock-hospital, *s.* das Hospital für Venerische.

Loco—motion, *s.* die Ortsveränderung; *(motive power)* die Ortsveränderungsfähigkeit. **—motive,** I. *adj.* der Ortsveränderung fähig, beweglich; —motive engine, *see* —motive II.; —motive power, fortbewegende Kraft; II. *s.* die Lokomotive; —motive for gradients, Berglokomotive. *Comp.* **—motive-boiler,** *s.* der Dampfwagenkessel. **—motive-chair,** *s.* eine Art Krankenfahrstuhl, der durch Drehen einer Kurbel bewegt wird. **—motive-superintendent,** *s.* der Obermaschinenmeister *(Railw.).*

Locust, *s.* die Heuschrecke. *Comp.* **—tree,** *s.* der gemeine Erbsenbaum.

Locum—tenens, *s.* der Stellvertreter.

Lode, *s.* der Minengang, die Erzader. *Comp.* **—star,** *see* Loadstar.

Lodg—e, I. *v.a. (place)* niederlegen, in Verwahrung geben; *(harbour)* beherbergen, aufnehmen, unterbringen; einquartieren (troops); einstellen (deer); umlegen (corn); einzahlen, übergeben (money); hinein-treiben, -pflanzen, -senden (an arrow, spear etc.); to —e a complaint against one, einen verklagen, eine Klage gegen einen vorbringen; II. *v.n.* wohnen, logieren; *(pass the night)* einkehren, Nachtlager nehmen; liegen, einquartiert sein *(Mil.);* sich lagern *(as corn);* (fest-)bleiben *(as a stone in falling);* III. *s. (cottage)* die Hütte, das Häuschen; *(dwelling)* die Wohnung; *(country house)* die kleine Villa; porter's —e, die Pförtnerwohnung am Eingangsthor; freemason's —e, die Freimaurer-Loge. **—ed,** *adj.* gelagert *(Her.).* **—er,** *s.* der Mieter; *(fellow —er)* der Hausgenoß. **—ing,** *s.* das Logieren; *(abode)* die Wohnung, Herberge; a night's —ing, ein Nachtquartier, Nachtlager; —ings, *(pl.)* die (Miets-)Wohnung, das Logis. **—ment,** *s.* die Einzahlung (of money in banks); das Festbleiben; *(accumulation)* die Aufhäufung; die Verschanzung eines eroberten Postens *(Fort.);* das Logement *(Mil.). Comp.* **—inghouse,** *s.* das Mietshaus; das Mietslokal (for travellers etc.).

Loft, *s.* der Boden, Speicher, Dachboden; die Bühne (in churches); *(floor)* das Stockwerk. **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s. (height)* die Höhe; *(pride)* der Stolz, Hochmut; *(grandeur)* die Erhabenheit; —iness of sentiment, die edle Denkweise. **—y,** *adj.* hoch; stolz, hochmütig; erhaben; *(stately)* stattlich; —y style, erhabene Schreibweise.

Log, I. *s.* der (Holz-)Klotz; *(diary)* das Tagebuch; das Log, die Logge *(Naut.);* der Klotz *(fig.); see* —book; to heave the —, loggen; II. *v.n.* in das Logbuch aufs-, einschreiben. **—ged,** *adj. see* Water—ged, **—gerhead,** *s.* der Dummkopf; at —gerheads, im Streite; to come to —gerheads, sich balgen. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Logbuch, Schiffsjournal. **—cabin, —hut,** *s.* das Blockhaus. **—gerhead-turtle,** *s.* die Karettschildkröte. **—line,** *s.* die Logleine. **—reel,** *s.* die Logrolle. **—roll,** *v.n.* sich gegenseitig helfen *(Americ.).* **—wood,** *s.* das Kampecheholz.

Logarithm, *s.* der Logarithmus; hyperbolic —s, die hyperbolischen, natürlichen Logarithmen. **—ic,** *adj.* logarithmisch; —ic spirals, logarithmische Spirallinien.

Logic, *s.* die Logik; deductive —, deduktive Logik, Deduktionsmethode. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* logisch. **—ian,** *s.* der Logiker.

Logistics, *s.* die Logistik.

Logo—graphic, *adj.* logographisch. **—graphy,** *s.* der Druck mit Wortlypen; *(system of writing)* die Geschwindschreibekunst. **—graph,** *s.* der Logograph. **—machist,** *s.* der Wort-, Buchstabenklauber. **—machy,** *s.* der Wortstreit.

Loin, *s.* die Lende; das Lendenstück (of meat); roast —, der Lendenbraten; — of mutton, Hammelbraten mit dem Nierenstück; — of veal, Kalbsnierenbraten.

Loiter, *v.* I. *n.* zaudern, zögern, bummeln, tändeln; II. *a.* — away, vertrödeln. **—er,** *s.* der Zauderer, Zögerer; *(idler)* der Müssiggänger. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* zaudernd, zögernd; II. *s.* das Zaudern.

Loll, *v.n.* sich träge lehnen, liegen, nach Bequemlichkeit sich hinstrecken; heraushängen *(as the tongue);* — about, herumlungern.

Lollard, *s.* der Lollard(ist).

Lollipop, *s.* das Konfekt.
Lombard—y, *s.* die Lombardei. **—ic,** *adj.* lombardisch.
London—clay, *s.* der Londonthon. **—pride,** *s.* der Steinbrech *(Bot.)*.
Lone, *adj.* einsam. **—liness,** *s.* die Einsamkeit. **—ly, —some,** *adj.* einsam.
Long, I. *adj.* lang; lang, gedehnt *(as tones); (dilatory)* langsam; *see* —ing; bills drawn at —dates, langsichtige Wechsel; a — figure *or* sum, ein großer Preis; to draw the — bow, mit dem großen Messer schneiden; one's — home, die Ewigkeit; the — boat, das Langboot; a — hundred, hundertundzwanzig; its a — lane that has no turning, das Unglück dauert nicht ewig; in the — run, am Ende, zuletzt; a — way, viel; a — way about, ein großer Umweg; a — time, lange; II. *adv.* lang; lange *(of time)*; — ago, — since, vor langer Zeit; how — is it since? wie lange ist es her? not — before, kurz vorher; as — as, so lange als; ere —, in Kurzem, bald; I thought the time —, mir kam die Zeit lang vor; he was not — in recovering from . . ., er erholte sich bald von . . .; all night —, die ganze Nacht hindurch; III. *s.* die Länge, das Lange; the — and the short of a matter, das Ganze in Kürze gefaßt; IV. *v.n.* verlangen, sich sehnen, gelüsten (for, after, nach); I — to see you, es verlangt mich sehr, Sie zu sehen; we — for your arrival, wir sehnen uns nach Ihrer Ankunft. **—er,** I. *s.* der Verlangende; II. *adj.* länger; no —er ago than yesterday, erst gestern. **—evity,** *s.* lange Lebensdauer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* sehnsüchtig, sehnlich; II. *s.* die Sehnsucht; das Gelüste *(Med.)*. **—ipennate,** *s.* der Langflügler. **—irostral,** *adj.* langschnäbelig. **—irostres,** *pl.* Langschnäbler. **—ish,** *adj.* etwas lang. **—itude,** *s.* die Länge; degree of.—itude, der Längegrad. **—itudinal,** *adj.* der Länge nach sich erstreckend; —itudinal section, der Längendurchschnitt. *Comp.* **—bow,** *s.* die große Armbrust. **—continued,** *adj.* lange dauernd. **—delayed,** *adj.* lange verzögert. **—headed,** *adj.* einen langen Kopf habend; klug, gescheut, scharfsinnig *(fig.)*. **—legged,** *adj.* langbeinig. **—lived,** *adj.* lange lebend. **—measure,** *s.* das Längemaß. **—primer,** *s.* die Korpus, Garmond. **—shore man,** *s.* der Fluß- *or* Hafenarbeiter. **—sightedness,** *s.* die Fernsichtigkeit; *(shrewdness)* Scharfsinn. **—suffering,** *adj.* langmütig. **—tailed,** *adj.* mit langem Schwanz; a —tailed coat, langschößiger Rock. **—waisted,** *adj.* langleibig. **—tongued,** *adj.* geschwätzig. **—winded,** *adj.* langatmig; weitschweifig, langweilig *(fig.)*. **—wise, —ways,** *adv.* der Länge nach.
Loo, I. *s.* das Loo, Luh; II. *v.a.* beim Luhspiel alle Stiche machen. *Comp.* **—table,** *s.* runder Spieltisch.
Looby, *see* Lubber.
Loof, *s.* die Luv, Windseite *(Naut.)*.
Look, I. *v.n.* schauen, blicken, sehen (at, on, auf, nach); *(consider)* betrachten, erwägen; *(take care)* darauf sehen, dafür sorgen; *(appear)* scheinen; *(have a —)* aussehen; — before you leap, prüfe, ehe Du handelst; to — big, sich brüsten; to — sharp, sich sputen; to — like, ähnlich aussehen; — **about,** sich umsehen; to — about one, sich vorsehen; I —ed about me for . . ., ich sah mich nach . . . um; — **after,** sehen nach, *(expect)* warten; he is a boy that must be well —ed after, er ist ein Knabe, auf den man besonders achten muß; to — after the luggage, auf das Gepäck achten; — **at,** ansehen; — at me, sehen Sie mich an; — at this action, erwägen Sie diese Handlung; — **back,** zurücksehen, sich umsehen; to — back upon, auf . . . zurückblicken; — **down,** niedersehen, die Augen niederschlagen; to — down upon one, auf einen verächtlich herabblicken; — **for,** erwarten, *(seek)* suchen; — **forward,** vor sich sehen, *(expect)* erwarten; to — forward to, hoffen auf; to — **in** upon one, einem einen kurzen Besuch machen; — **into,** sehen in, *(examine)* untersuchen, erwägen; to — into a book, ein Buch nachschlagen; my windows — into the garden, meine Fenster gehen in den Garten; — **on,** — **upon,** ansehen, sehen auf, *(consider)* betrachten (als), halten (für); I — upon it as a great honour, ich sehe es für eine große Ehre an; — **out,** ausgucken *(Naut.)*, hinaussehen, *(— on)* die Aussicht haben; to — out for, sich umsehen nach; I have been.—ing out for you, ich habe Sie erwartet; to — out for squalls, sich vor bösem Wetter *(lit.)*, Unannehmlichkeiten *(fig.)* in Acht nehmen; to — out at *or* of the window, zum Fenster hinaussehen; — **over,** durchsehen, durchgehen, *(overlook)* übersehen, die Augen zudrücken bei; — **through,** sehen durch; — **to,** zusehen, sehen auf, Acht auf . . . geben; — to it, geben Sie darauf Acht; — to it that you don't forget his orders, nehmen Sie sich in Acht, daß Sie seine Befehle nicht vergessen; to — to oneself, für sich selbst sorgen; I shall — to you for . . ., für . . . werde ich mich an Sie wenden; — **up,** aufsehen, aufblicken, in die Höhe sehen, *(rise)* aufschlagen, steigen *(C. L.)*; to — up to one, einen als Muster ansehen, sehr schätzen; II. *v.a.* to — one in the face, einem in's Gesicht sehen; she —ed daggers at me, mit ihren Blicken schien sie mich erdolchen zu wollen; to — out a word in the dictionary, ein Wort im Lexikon nachschlagen; to — one out of countenance, einen durch Blicke aus der Fassung bringen; — up, suchen nach; I have been —ing up an old friend, ich habe mir einen alten Freund wieder aufgesucht; III. *s.* der Blick; das Ansehen, Aussehen. **—er,** *s.* der Schauer, Beschauer; —er on, der Anwesende, Zuschauer. *Comp.* **—ing-glass,** *s.* der Spiegel. — **out,** *s.* on the — out, auf der Lauer; to keep a good — out, ein wachsames Auge haben, sich wohl vorsehen; the — out man, der Ausgucker; that's your own — out, das ist deine Sache, da hast du zuzusehen.
1. **Loom,** *s.* der Webstuhl, Stuhl.
2. **Loom,** *v.n.* sichtbar werden, sich aufthun; the land —s high, das Land zeigt sich hoch. **—ing,** *s.* das Sichtbarwerden.
1. **Loon,** *s.* der Bengel, Taugenichts.
2. **Loon,** *s.* die Lomme, Lumme *(Orn.)*.
Loop, I. *s.* die Schlinge; *(ring)* die Öse; *(hinge)* die Thürangel; der Ring *(Gun.)*; *see* —line; II. *v.a.* schlingen; — up, aufnehmen. **—er,** *s.* der Schlingenmacher *(Sew-M.)*. *Comp.* **—hole,** *s.* das Schlupfloch, Loch; die Schießscharte *(Fort.)*; die Ausflucht *(fig.)*. **—line,** *s.* die Verbindungsbahn *(Railw.)*; zu seinem Ausgangspunkt zurückkehrender Telegraphendraht *(Tele.)*.
Loose, I. *v.a.* (auf-)lösen, aufbinden; *(undo)* aufthun, losbinden; *(set free)* loslassen, befreien; to — one's hold, loslassen, fahren lassen; II. *v.n.* die Anker lichten *(Naut.)*; III. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* los; locker, lose; schlaff; lose *(as a dress a bodice etc.)*; lose, fliegend *(as hair)*; *(scattered)* zerstreut; *(free)* frei; ledig (from, of, von); *(unconnected)* nicht zusammenhängend; *(untied)* lose; *(not concise)* weitschweifig; *(wanton)* lose, liederlich; to get —, sich losmachen; to hang —, schlaff hangen; to let —, loslassen; — articles, lose, nicht eingepackte Waaren; — ice, offenes Eis; —money, einzelnes *or* kleines Geld; — liver, der Liederliche; IV. *s.* to give — to one's indignation,

seinem Unwillen Luft machen. —**n,** *v. I. a.* losmachen, losbinden (a string etc.); (auf)lockern (earth); öffnen (the bowels); befreien (the hands etc.); II. *n.* losgehen. —**ness,** *s.* die Lockerheit, Schlaffheit; *(levity)* der Leichtsinn; *(lewdness)* die Lieberlichkeit, Lockerheit; der Durchfall *(Med.);* der lose Zusammenhang; *(inexactness)* die Ungenauigkeit, Unbestimmtheit. *Comp.* —**limbed,** *adj.* gelenkig. —**strife,** *s.* das Pfennigkraut.

Loot, I. *v.n.* plündern; II. *s.* die Beute.

1. **Lop,** *v.a.* beschneiden, behauen; köpfen (trees); beschneiden *(fig.).* —**pings,** *pl.* die abgeschnittenen Baumzweige.

2. **Lop,** *v.* I. *a.* herabfallen lassen; II. *n.* herabfallen. *Comp.* —**eared,** *adj.* mit herabhängenden Ohren. —**sided,** *adj.* auf einer Seite schwerer als auf der andern.

Lopper, *v.n.* gerinnen.

Loquac—ious, *adj.* geschwätzig, schwatzhaft. —**ity,** *s.* die Geschwätzigkeit.

Lord, I. *s.* der Herr, Gebieter; *(God)* der Herr; *(Christ)* der Herr, Christus; *(husband)* der Gatte; *(noble)* der Edelmann, Pair; der Lord *(as title);* the —'s house, das Gotteshaus; the day of the —, das jüngste Gericht; the —'s day (prayer), der Tag des Herrn (das Vaterunser); the —'s supper, das Abendmahl; — chamberlain, Oberkammerherr; — chancellor, der Lordkanzler; — chief justice, der Lord-Oberrichter; — mayor, der Lord-Mayor; — of the manor, der Grundherr, Lehens-, Zinsherr; my —, gnädiger Herr; — paramount, Oberlehnsherr; the (house of) —s, das Oberhaus; II. *v.a.* to — it, den großen Herrn spielen; to — it over, herrschen über. —**liness,** *s.* die Hoheit, Stattlichkeit, Würde; *(pride)* der Hochmut. —**ling,** *s.* das Herrchen. —**ly,** *adj.* wie ein Lord, edel, großmütig; *(also adv.) (proud)* stolz, vornehm; *(haughty)* gebieterisch, hochmütig. —**ship,** *s. (also —'s* domain) die Herrschaft; your — ship, Ew. Gnaden.

Lore, *s.* die Lehre, Kenntnis, Wissenschaft; *(teaching)* die Unterweisung.

Lorgnette, *s.* die Lorgnette.

Loricate, *v.a.* bepanzern; mit Thon umgeben, beschlagen (vases etc.).

Lorn, *adj. see* Forlorn; *(forsaken)* verlassen.

Lorraine, *s.* Lothringen.

Lorrie, *s.* der Blockwagen, (die) Lori; *(truck)* der Rollwagen.

Los—e, *ir.v.* I. *a.* verlieren; *(forfeit)* einbüßen, umkommen; *(mislay)* verlegen; *(squander)* vergeuden (one's fortune), vertändeln (one's time), unnütz anwenden (one's labour); verliegen (the wind); to —e sight of, aus dem Gesichte verlieren, *(overlook)* aus den Augen lassen; to —e ground, Boden verlieren, weichen; to —e leather, sich einen Wolf reiten *(colloq.);* to —e in people's estimation, an Achtung verlieren; to —e one's way, sich verirren; II. *n.* verlieren, den Kürzeren ziehen; nachgeben *(as a watch).* —**er,** *s.* der Verlierende, Verlierer; to come off a —er, den Kürzeren ziehen. —**ing,** *adj.* —ing business, ein Handel, welcher mit Verlust verbunden ist; —ing game, die Fuchspartie *(Bill.).* —**s,** —**t,** *see* Loss, Lost.

Loss, *s.* der Verlust, die Einbuße; *(injury)* der Nachteil, Schaden; *(waste)* der Verlust; at a —, in Verlegenheit; he was at a — how to . . ., er wußte nicht wie er . . .; — of appetite, die Appetitlosigkeit; — of time, Zeitverlust; to suffer a —, Verlust erleiden.

Lost, *pret. & pp. see* Lose; to be — to all sense of shame, alles Schamgefühls bar sein, keine Scham mehr haben; there's no love — between them, sie lieben sich gegenseitig nicht.

Lot, I. *s.* das Los; das Los, Geschick, Schicksal *(fig.);* *(share)* der Teil, Anteil; die Partie, der Posten *(C. L.);* das Stück, die Parzelle (of land); *(— of building ground)* der Bauplatz, die Bauparzelle; to cast —s, das Los werfen; to draw —s, das Los ziehen; by —s, nach dem Lose; it fell to my —, es fiel mir zu, es wurde mir zu Teil; to pay scot and —, Steuern und Abgaben entrichten; to sell in *or* by small —s, in kleinen Posten verkaufen *(C. L.);* II. *v.a.* to — goods, Waren in Kavelinge abteilen. —**tery,** *s.* die Lotterie; *(chance)* das Los.

Lot—e, *see* —us. —**us,** *s.* der Lotos, Lotus. *Comp.* —**us-eater,** *s.* der Lotusesser, Lotophag. —**us-tree,** *s.* der Lotusbaum.

Loth, *see* Loath.

Lotion, *s.* das Waschmittel; *(washing)* die Abwaschung.

Loud, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* laut; *(noisy)* lärmend, geräuschvoll; *(showy)* prunkhaft, prunkend *(S.).* —**ness,** *s.* der laute Schall, Ton; der Lärm, das Geräusch; das Gepränge, der Prunk.

Lough, *see* Loch.

Lounge, I. *v.n.* lungern; gemächlich ruhen (on a sofa etc.); to — about, herumlungern; II. *s. (lounging place)* der Ort des Zeitvertreibs, Vergnügungsort; *(couch)* die Chaiselongue, das Ruhebett, (der) Sofa. —**r,** *s.* der Faulenzer.

Lour, *v.n. see* Lower.

Lous—e, *s.* die Laus. —**y,** *adj.* lausig; **(low)* gemein, verächtlich.

Lout, *s.* der Tölpel, Lümmel. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* tölpisch. —**ishness,** *s.* die Tölpelhaftigkeit.

Louver, Louvre, *s.* das Türmchen (auf dem Dache); —s, die Jalousieläden. *Comp.* —**board,** *s.* der Schalladen, das Schallbrett. —**window,** *s.* das Schallloch, offene Fenster in Kirchtürmen.

Lov—able, *adj.* liebenswürdig. —**ableness,** *s.* die Liebenswürdigkeit. —**ing,** I. *adj.* liebend; *(affectionate)* liebevoll; let us drink a —ing cup, wir wollen den Becher kreisen lassen; II. *s.* das Lieben. —**ing-kindness,** *s.* die Güte, Gnade.

Love, I. *v.a.* lieben; *(like)* lieb haben, gern mögen; *(be inclined)* geneigt sein; *(to find pleasure in)* Vergnügen finden an; to — to do, gern thun; I — to hear . . ., ich höre gern . . .; II. *v.n.* lieben; III. *s.* die Liebe; *(liking)* die Anhänglichkeit; *(sweetheart)* das Liebchen; *(Cupid)* der Liebesgott; *(— affair)* die Liebschaft; my —, mein Herzchen; — of approbation, der Beifallstrieb; — of riches, Liebe zu Reichtümern; for — of, aus Liebe zu; for the — of God, um Gottes willen; for — or money, für Geld und gute Worte; to be in — with, in (eine Person) verliebt sein; to be out of — with a thing, einer Sache überdrüssig sein; to fall in — with, sich in (eine Person) verlieben; to make —, mit (einem) liebeln, (einer Person) den Hof machen; to send one's — to a person, einen freundlich grüßen lassen; to play for —, um nichts spielen; four (to) —, vier gegen nichts *(Bill.).* —**able,** *see* Lovable. —**less,** *adj.* lieblos. —**liness,** *s.* der Reiz; **see* Lovableness. —**ly,** *adj.* lieblich, hold, reizend; *(amiable)* liebenswürdig. —**r,** *s.* der Liebende, Verliebte; der Liebhaber, Freund (of flowers, children etc.); —rs, ein Liebespaar. *Comp.* —**affair,** *s.* der Liebeshandel. —**apple,** *s.* der Liebesapfel. —**child,** *s.* der Bastard *(prov.).* —**feast,** *s.* das Liebesmahl. —**in-a-mist,** *s.* die Passionsblume. —**in-idleness,** *s.* das Stiefmütterchen. —**letter,** *s.* der Liebesbrief. —**lies-bleeding,** *s.* das Tausendschön. —**lock,** *s.* die Liebes-Schmachtlocke. —**lorn,** *adj.* von dem Geliebten verlassen. —**making,** *s.* das Courmachen. —**match,** *s.* die Neigungsheirat. —**potion,** *s.* der Liebestrank. —**sick,** *adj.* liebeskrank. —**song,** *s.* das Liebeslied.

1. **Low,** *adj. & adv.* niedrig; *(deep)* tief, leise *(as a voice);* kärglich, knapp *(as diet);* schwach *(as a pulse);* niedergeschlagen, gedrückt *(as*

the spirits); niedrig, mäßig *(as a charge);* niedrig, wohlfeil (in price); *(mean)* gemein, niederträchtig, erbärmlich; tief am Horizonte *(as the sun);* to bring —, herunterbringen; *(humble)* demütigen; — bow, tiefe Verneigung; — church, die Niederkirchlichen (derjenige Teil der Gläubigen in der englischen Kirche, welcher bei einfachem Gottesdienst die paulinischen Glaubenssätze stark vertritt); the — countries, die Niederlande; a — fever, ein schleichendes Fieber; — language, unanständige Redensarten; — spirits, die Niedergeschlagenheit; — temperature, niedrige, mäßige Temperatur; — tide, — water, die niedrigste Ebbe. **—er,** I. *adj. (comp. of* Low) the —er House, das Unterhaus; II. *v.a.* nieder-, herab-, hinablassen; *(let . down)* senken, sinken lassen; niederschlagen (the eyes); erniedrigen, demütigen (pride); herab-, herunter-setzen (prices); verringern (one's reputation); streichen (flags, a sail etc.). **—ermost,** I. *adj.* niedrigst; II. *adv.* am niedrigsten. **—est,** *adj. (sup. of* Low) the —est bidder, der Mindestbietende. **—liness,** *s.* die Demut; *(— state)* die Niedrigkeit; —liness of fortune, die geringen Vermögensumstände. **—ly,** I. *adj.* niedrig, tief; *(humble)* demütig; *(modest)* bescheiden; II. *adv.* —ly born, von niedriger Abkunft. **—ness,** *s.* die Niedrigkeit (of birth, mind, style etc.); —ness of price, die Wohlfeilheit; —ness of spirits, die Niedergeschlagenheit. *Comp.* **—born,** *adj.* niedrig geboren. **—bred,** *adj.* niedrig erzogen, gemein. **—land,** *s.* das niedere Land, die Niederung. **—minded,** *adj.* niedrig, gemein gesinnt. **—pressure,** *s.* der Niederdruck. **—priced,** *adj.* wohlfeil. **—spirited,** *adj.* niedergeschlagen.

2. Low, I. *v.n.* blöken, brüllen; II. *s.* das Gebrüll.

1. Lower, *see under* Low—.

2. Lower, *v.n.* trübe, finster aussehen, sich verfinstern; *(frown)* die Stirne runzeln; finster aussehen. **—ing,** *adj.* trübe, düster, finster.

Loxodromic, *adj.* loxodromisch. **—s,** *s.* die Loxodromie.

Loyal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* treu, getreu, pflichttreu. **—ist,** *s.* der Treugesinnte. **—ty,** *s.* die Treue, Ergebenheit.

Lozenge, *s.* die Raute *(Geom., Her.);* das rautenförmige Täfelchen *(Med.);* das Zuckerplätzchen *(Conf.);* —shaped, rautenförmig.

Lubber, *s.* der Lümmel, Schlingel, ungeschickte, tölpelhafte Mensch; land —, die Landratte, **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* unbeholfen, tölpisch, plump.

Lubric—ant, *s.* das Schmiermittel. **—ate,** *v.a.* glätten, schlüpfrig machen; schmieren *(Mach.).* **—ation,** *s.* das Einschmieren. **—ity,** *s.* die Schlüpfrigkeit; die Unbeständigkeit (of fortune); *(lewdness)* die Lieberlichkeit, Geilheit.

Lucerne, *s.* die Luzerne *(Bot.).*

Lucid, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* hell, leuchtend, glänzend; *(pellucid)* klar, durchsichtig; *(plain)* klar, deutlich; — intervals, klare Augenblicke. **—ity, —ness,** *s.* die Helle; die Klarheit.

Lucifer, *s.* der Lucifer, Satan; der Morgenstern *(Astr.).* **—s,** *pl.* (— matches) Streichzündhölzchen.

Luck, *s.* das Glück, der Glücksfall; *(hap)* das Schicksal, Geschick; good —, das Glück; ill —, das Unglück; as good — would have it, by good —, glücklicherweise. **—ily,** *adv.* zum Glücke, glücklicherweise; —ily for me, zu meinem Glücke. **—iness,** *s.* das Glück; *(the being —y)* die glückliche Beschaffenheit. **—less,** *adj.* unglücklich. **—y,** *adj.* glücklich; a —y hit, ein Glücksfall; to be —y, Glück haben.

Lucr—ative, *adj.* einträglich, gewinnbringend. **—e,** *s.* der Gewinn.

Lucubration, *s.* *das Nachtarbeiten; *(result of —)* das bei Nacht Gearbeitete, die gelehrte Arbeit.

Ludicrous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* lächerlich; *(funny)* drollig, possierlich. **—ness,** *s* das Possierliche, Drollige; das Lächerliche.

1. Luff, Loof, *s.* die flache Hand *(Scotch.).*

2. Luff, I. *see* Loof; II. *v.n.* luven.

Lug, I. *v.a.* (— out, heraus-, — in, herein-) -schleppen, -zerren; II. *s.* der Henkel, das Ohr; *(ear)* das Ohr. **—gage,** *s.* das Gepäck. **—ger,** *s.* der Lugger, Logger *(Naut.). Comp.* **—gage-office,** *s.* das Gepäckbureau. **—gage-train,** *s.* der Güterzug. **—gage-van,** *s.* der Gepäckwagen. **—sail,** *s.* das Luggersegel.

Lukewarm, *adj.* lau, lauwarm; lau, gleichgültig *(fig.).* **—ness,** *s.* die Lauigkeit; die Lauheit *(fig.).*

Lull, *v.a.* einlullen, einsingen (to sleep); *(calm)* beruhigen. **—aby,** *s.* das Wiegenlied.

Lumb—ago, *s.* das Lendenweh. **—ar,** *adj.* zu den Lenden gehörig.

Lumber, I. *s.* das Gerumpel, Gerümpel, der Polterkram; *(timber)* das Bauholz, Stabholz; II. *v.a.* mit Gerumpel ꝛc. vollpacken. **—ing,** *adj.* schwerfällig, schleppend. *Comp.* **—room,** *s.* die Rumpelkammer.

Lumin—ary, *s.* das Licht, der leuchtende Körper; das Licht, Lumen *(fig.).* **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* leuchtend; *(bright)* hell, licht; *(clear)* klar; —ous matter, der Lichtstoff; —ous pencil, das Strahlenbündel; —ous paint, die Leuchtfarbe; —ous ray, der Lichtstrahl.

Lump, I. *s.* der Klumpen, die Masse, das Stück; der Deul, die Luppe *(Metall.);* — of gold, der Goldklumpen; by the —, in the —, im Ganzen, in Bausch und Bogen; II. *v.a.* zusammennehmen, zu einer Gesamtmasse schlagen; if you don't like it you may — it, wenn es Dir nicht gefällt, kannst Du es liegen lassen *(vulg.).* **—ish,** *adj.* schwerfällig; *(lazy)* träge; *(dull)* dumm. **—y,** *adj.* klumpig, klumperig. *Comp.* **—fish,** *s.* der Klumpfisch. **—sugar,** *s.* der Lumpenzucker, Kochzucker.

Lun—acy, *s.* die Mondsucht; *(madness)* der Wahnsinn. **—ar,** *adj.* Mond-, Monds-; —ar caustic, der Höllenstein; —ar month, der Mondmonat; —ar tables, Mondtafeln; —ar year, das Mondjahr. **—atic,** I. *adj.* mondsüchtig; —atic asylum, das Irrenhaus; II. *s.* der Mondsüchtige; der Wahnsinnige. **—ation,** *s.* der Mondwechsel, der Mondlauf. **—e,** *s.* der Anfall von Mondsucht; der Mond *(Geom.).* **—tte,** *s.* der kleine Halbmond, die Brillenschanze *(Fort.);* die Brille *(Opt.).*

Lunch, I. *s.* das zweite Frühstück, Zwischenessen, der Imbiß; II. *v.n.* das zweite Frühstück, den Imbiß einnehmen. **—eon,** *s. see* — I.

Lung, *s.* die Lunge; to have a good pair of —s, ein gutes Paar Lungen haben. *Comp.* **—wort,** *s.* das Lungenkraut.

Lunge, *s.* der plötzliche Stoß.

Lunt, *s.* die Lunte.

Lupine, *s.* die Lupine *(Bot.).*

1. Lurch, *s.* to leave in the —, im Stiche lassen.

2. Lurch, I. *s.* das (plötzliche) Rollen oder Schlingern (of a ship); II. *v.n.* schlingern.

Lurcher, *s.* der Spürhund.

Lure, I. *s.* der Köder, die Lockspeise; II. *v.a.* anlocken.

Lurid, *adj. (gloomy)* düster, finster; schwarzgelb.

Lurk, *v.n.* (auf-)lauern; lauern, lauschen *(fig.); (hide)* sich verstecken. *Comp.* **—ing-place,** *s.* das Versteck.

Luscious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* überfüß; *(delicious)* köstlich. **—ness,** *s.* die allzu große Süßigkeit.

Lust, I. *s.* die sinnliche Begierde; — of gain, die Gewinnsucht; II. *v.n.* (ge)lüsten (after, nach) begehren. **—ful,** *adj.* wollüstig; *(— provoking)* zur Wollust anreizend. **—fulness,** *s.* die Wollust, Geilheit. **—ily,** *adv.* munter, rüstig.

—iness, *s.* die Rüstigkeit, Stärke. **—y,** *adj.* munter, stark, rüstig, stämmig; dick *(collog.)*.

Lust—re, *s.* der Glanz, Schimmer (of the sun, of silk etc.); der Glanz, Ruhm (of deeds, birth etc.); *(chandelier)* der Kronleuchter; der Lüster *(Weav.)*. **—reless,** *adj.* glanzlos, matt. **—ring,** *s.* der Lustring, Glanztaffet. **—rous,** *adj.* glänzend.

Lust—ration, *s.* die Reinigung; das Reinigungsopfer *(Rel.)*. **—rum,** *s.* das Lustrum, Jahrfünf.

Lut—(an)ist, *s.* der Lautenspieler. **—e,** *s.* die Laute. *Comp.* **—e-string,** *s.* die Lauten-, Darmsaite; *see* Lustring.

1. **Lute,** I. *s.* der Kitt, Beschlag; *(packing-ring)* der Dichtungsring; II. *v.a.* verkitten.

2. **Lute,** *see under* Lutanist.

Lutheran, I. *adj.* lutherisch; II. *s.* der Lutheraner. **—ism,** *s.* das Luthertum.

Luthern, *s.* das Dachfenster.

Luxur—iance, —cy, *s.* die Üppigkeit. **—iant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* üppig; —iant health, eine Überfülle von Gesundheit. **—iate,** *v.n.* *wuchern; *(live —iously)* üppig leben; *(revel)* sich weit ergehen, schwelgen (in, in). **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schwelgerisch; *(—iant)* üppig; a —ious table, ein üppig besetzter Tisch. **—iousness, —y,** *s.* der Luxus, das Wohlleben, die Üppigkeit; *(extravagance)* die Schwelgerei; —ies, Luxusartikel.

Lycanthrop—e, —ist, *s.* der Werwolf *(Myth.)*; der Wolfswahnsinnige. **—y,** *s.* die Lykanthropie.

Lyceum, *s.* das Lyceum; *(school)* die Oberschule, das Gymnasium.

Lycopodium, *s.* der Bärlapp.

Lydian, *adj.* lydisch.

Lye, *s.* die Lauge.

Lying, I. *p. see* Lie; II. *s.* — in state, die Ausstellung der Leiche. *Comp.* **—in,** *s.* das Wochenbett. **—in-hospital,** *s.* die Entbindungsanstalt. **—to,** *s.* das Beilegen vor der Fock *(Naut.)*.

Lymph, *s.* die Lymphe, das Blutwasser. **—atic,** *adj.* lymphatisch. **—educt,** *s.* das Lymphgefäß.

Lynch, *v.a.* ohne Beobachtung der gesetzlichen Formen strafen. *Comp.* **—law,** *s.* das Lynchgesetz, die Volksjustiz.

Lynx, *s.* der Luchs. *Comp.* **—eyed,** *adj.* luchsäugig.

Lyr—a, *s.* die Leier *(Astr.)*. **—e,** *s.* die Leier, Lyra. **—ic,** *adj.* lyrisch. **—ics,** *pl.* lyrische Gedichte.

M.

M, m, *s.* M, m; M. = 1000; *as abbr.* M. = 1) Magister, Magister; 2) Majesty, Majestät; M. D. = Medicinae Doctor, Doktor der Medizin; M. P. = member of Parliament, Parlamentsmitglied; M. R. C. S. = member of the Royal College of Surgeons, Mitglied des königlichen Kollegiums der Chirurgen; M. S. = manuscript, Manuskript, ein Werk in Manuskript· M. S. S. = manuscripts, Manuskripte.

Ma, *see* Mamma.

Ma'am, *see* Madam.

Macadam—ize, *v.a.* makadamisieren; —ized (Macadam—) road, makadamische Straße.

Macar—oni, *s.* die Makaroni, Fadennudeln; *(fool)* der Hanswurst; *(fop)* der Stutzer. **—oon,** *s.* die Makrone.

Macassar, *s.* — oil, das Makassaröl.

Macaw, *s.* der Makao.

Maccabees, *s.* Makkabäer.

1. **Mace,** *s.* der Amtsstab, das Scepter; die Masse *(Bill.)*; *see* —bearer. *Comp.* **—bearer,** *s.* der Stab-, Scepter-träger.

2. **Mace,** *s.* die Muskatblüte.

Macerat—e, *v.a.* beizen, einweichen. **—ion,** *s.* die Einweichung; *(mortifying)* die Abhärmung, Kasteiung.

Machiavelian, *adj.* machiavellisch.

Machicolations, *pl.* die Pechnasenreihe *(Fort.)*.

Machin—ations, *pl.* Schliche, Ränke. **—e,** *s.* die Maschine, das Kunstgetriebe; die Maschine *(fig.)*. **—ery,** *s.* die Maschinerie, der Mechanismus; by —ery, durch Maschinenkraft. **—ist,** *s.* der Maschinist; *(—e-maker)* der Maschinenbauer.

Mac(k)intosh, *s.* der wasserdichte Überziehrock, Gummimantel, Mackintosch.

Mackerel, *s.* die Makrele. *Comp.* **—(back-)sky,** *s.* der gestreifte Himmel. **—gull,** *s.* die Lachmöve.

Macro—cosm, *s.* das Weltgebäude. **—meter,** *s.* der, das Makrometer.

Macula, *s.* der Flecken. **—ture,** *s.* der Auswurfbogen *(Print.)*.

Mad, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* wahnsinnig, toll; *(frantic)* rasend, wütend; wütend *(as a dog)*; — after *or* for, erpicht, versessen auf *(collog.)*; as — as a March hare, fuchswild *(vulg.)*; to go —, verrückt werden; to run like —, wie ein Rasender dahinlaufen *(vulg.)*. **—den,** *v.a.* toll machen; —dening, was toll, wütend macht. **—ding,** *adj.* wütend, rasend, wild. **—ness,** *s.* der Wahnsinn, die Tollheit. *Comp.* **—cap,** I. *s.* der Tollkopf; *(—cap girl)* die Ausgelassene, kleine Närrin; II. *adj.* tollköpfig, wild, ausgelassen, freudig. **—house,** *s.* das Tollhaus. **—man,** *s.* der Tolle, Wahnsinnige.

Madam, *s.* Madame! Fräulein!

Madder, *s.* der Krapp, die Färberwurzel.

Made, *pret. & pp. of* make; — man, gemachter Mann; — dishes, Gerichte, zu deren Zubereitung mehrere Bestandteile gehören; — up, fertig *(as clothes)*, *(invented)* erfunden; — up of, bestehend aus.

Madrepore, *s.* die Sternkoralle.

Madrigal, *s.* das Madrigal.

Magazine, *s.* das Magazin, Warenlager, die Niederlage; *(journal)* die Zeitschrift.

Magdalen, *s.* Magdalene.

Magellanic Clouds, *pl.* magellanische Wolken.

Maggot, *s.* die Made; *(whim)* die Grille. **—y,** *adj.* madenartig; grillenhaft.

Mag—i, *pl.* Magier. **—ic,** I. *s.* die Magie, Zauberei; II. *adj.* **—ical,** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* magisch, zauberisch; —ic lantern, die Zauberlaterne. **—ician,** *s.* der Zauberer, Magier.

Magist—erial, *adj.* gebieterisch, herrisch; obrigkeitlich *(as authority etc.)*; *(proud)* stolz, hochmütig. **—racy,** *s.* die Magistratur; *(—rates)* die Obrigkeit, obrigkeitliche Behörde. **—rate,** *s.* die obrigkeitliche Person; *(justice of the peace)* der Friedensrichter.

Magna—nimity, *s.* die Großmut, Hochherzigkeit. **—nimous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* groß-, hochherzig. *Comp.* **—Charta,** *s.* der große Freibrief, die Magna Charta.

Magnate, *s.* der Magnat.

Magnesi—a, *s.* die Magnesia. **—an,** *adj.* magnesisch; —an limestone, der Bitterkalk. **—ium,** *s.* das Magnesium.

Magnet, *s.* der Magnet. **—ic,** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* magnetisch; —ic needle, die Magnetnadel; —ic influence, die magnetische Induktion; —ic iron ore, das Magneteisen; —ic telegraph, der magneto-elektrische Telegraph. **—ics,** *s.* die Lehre vom Magnetismus. **—ism,** *s.* der Magnetismus; animal —ism, tierischer Magnetis-

nus. —**ization**, *s.* das Magnetisieren. —**ize**, *v.a.* magnetisieren. —**ometer**, *s.* der Magnetometer. *Comp.* —**o-electricity**, *s.* der Elektromagnetismus.

Magnif—icat, *s.* das Magnifikat, der Lobgesang (Mariens). —**icence**, *s.* die Herrlichkeit, Pracht, Großartigkeit. —**icent(ly)** *adj. (adv.)* herrlich, prächtig, großartig, glänzend. —**ico**, *s.* der venetianische Edelmann. —**ier**, *s.* der Verherrlicher, Lobpreiser; *see*—ying-glass. —**y**, *v.a.* vergrößern; *(extol)* preisen, verherrlichen; —**ying glass**, ein Vergrößerungsglas.

Magniloquen—ce, *s.* die Großsprecherei; der Bombast (in writing). —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* prahlerisch; bombastisch.

Magnitude, *s.* die Größe; affairs of —, wichtige Angelegenheiten.

Magnolia, *s.* die Magnolia.

Magnum, *s.* die Zweiquartflasche; —bonum, eine Pflaumensorte.

Magog, *see* Gog.

Magpie, *s.* die Elster.

Mahl-stick, *s.* der Malerstock.

Mahogany, *s.* der Mahagoni; *(table)* der (Mahagoni-)Tisch; to have one's feet under a person's —, bei einem zu Mittag essen.

Mahomedan, Mahometan, *see* Mohammedan.

Maid, *s.* das Mädchen; *(virgin)* die Jungfrau; *(servant)* die Magd; — of honour, die Ehrendame; — of all work, das Mädchen für Alles. —**en**, I. *s. see* Maid; II. *adj.* jungfräulich, mädchenhaft; *(unmarried)* unverheiratet; uneingenommen *(as an fortress)*; zum ersten Male *(as an attempt)*; —en speech, die Erstlings-, Jungfer(n)rede im Parlament; —en assize, Assise ohne Kriminalfall; her —en name was Smith, sie ist eine geborene Schmidt. —**enhead, —enhood**, *s.* die Jungfernschaft, Jungfräulichkeit. —**enliness**, *s.* die Mädchenhaftigkeit. —**enly**, *adj. & adv.* jungfräulich, mädchenhaft. *(Comp.)* —**en-hair**, *s.* das Fraunenhaar *(Bot.)*. —**en-like**, *adj.* jungfräulich. —**servant**, *s.* die Magd.

1. **Mail**, *s.* der Panzer; *(chain —)* der Kettenpanzer; der Ringel *(Weav.)*; coat of —, das Panzerhemd, der Harnisch. —**ed**, *adj.* bepanzert; *(spotted)* befleckt. *Comp.* —**clad**, *adj.* bepanzert.

2. **Mail**, I. *s.* das Felleisen; die Briefpost; die Postdampfschiffahrt; *see* —bag; by this day's —, mit heutiger Post; II. *v.a.* mit der Post verschicken. *Comp.* —**bag**, *s.* der Briefbeutel. —**boat**, *s.* das Packetboot. —**coach**, *s.* die Postkutsche. —**train**, *s.* der Postzug.

Maim, *v.a.* verstümmeln, lähmen. —**ed**, *adj.* verstümmelt; the —ed, der Krüppel.

Main, I. *adj.* hauptsächlich, wichtigst, größt, Haupt-; *(sheer)* lauter, rein; the —body, das Haupt-Corps; — breadth, die größte Breite; the — business, das Hauptgeschäft; to have an eye to the — chance, auf die Hauptsache sehen, sein eigenes Interesse nicht aus dem Auge verlieren; II. *s.* der Hauptteil, das Ganze; *(ocean)* das Meer, die offene See; *(pipe)* das Hauptrohr einer Gas- oder Wasserleitung; die Geldschaufel (of bankers); in the —, im Ganzen, überhaupt, hauptsächlich. —**ly**, *adj.* hauptsächlich. *Comp.* —**land**, *s.* das Festland. —**line**, *s.* die Hauptbahnlinie. —**mast**, *s.* der Hauptmast. —**spring**, *s.* die Spirale, Hauptfeder. —**stay**, *s.* das Großstag; die Hauptstütze *(fig.)*. —**top**, *s.* der große Mars. —**top-gallant-mast**, *s.* die große Bramstange. —**top-gallant-sail**, *s.* das große Marssegel.

Maint—ain, *v.a.* erhalten; unterhalten (a conversation); *(keep)* fortsetzen; *(sustain)* aufrecht erhalten; *(support)* ernähren, unterhalten, alimentieren; behaupten (one's ground etc.); behaupten, verteidigen (an opinion etc.) —**ainer**, *s.* der Unterhalter; der Behauptende. —**enance**, *s.* die Erhaltung, Unterhaltung; *(sustenance)* die Befestigung, der Unterhalt; *(support)* die Aufrecht(er)haltung; die Behauptung, Verfechtung; die Einmischung in fremde Prozesse durch Vorstrecken von Geld ꝛc.

Maize, *s.* der Mais.

Majest—ic, *adj.* —**ically**, *adv.* majestätisch, würdevoll. —**y**, *s.* die Majestät; *(dignity)* die Würde; Hoheit; *(might)* die Macht, höchste Gewalt; His —y, seine Majestät.

Majolica, *s.* die Majolika.

Major, I. *adj.* größer; — third, die große Terz *(Mus.)*; — key, die harte Tonart, Dur-Tonart *(Mus.)*; — part, der größte Teil; II. *s.* der Major, Oberstwachtmeister *(Mil.)*; der Obersatz *(Log.)*; drum —, der Regimentstambour; brigade —, Brigademajor; sergeant —, der Oberfeldwebel. —**ity**, *s.* die Mehrheit, Mehrzahl; die Mündigkeit *(Law)*; die Majorsstelle *(Mil.)*; —ity of votes, die Majorität, Stimmenmehrheit; to attain one's —ity, die Volljährigkeit erlangen, majorenn werden; to go over to, join the —ity, sterben. *Comp.* —**domo**, *s.* der Hausmeister. —**general**, *s.* der Generalmajor.

Make, *ir.v.a.* machen; *(fabricate)* verfertigen, anfertigen, bilden; *(produce)* hervorbringen; *(create)* schaffen; *(form)* bilden; *(raise to a dignity etc.)* machen zu, ernennen; *(gain)* machen, gewinnen, zusammenbringen; *(cause)* bewirken, verursachen lassen; leiden (losses); führen (a complaint); schließen (peace, friendship etc.); dichten (poems); halten (a speech); schneiden (pens); treffen (arrangements); leiden (shipwreck); machen (beds); aufsetzen (one's will); to — angry, ärgern; to — answer, antworten, erwiedern; to — an appointment, an assignation with one, sich mit einem verabreden, einen wohin bestellen; to — atonement for, für etwas büßen; to — it one's boast, sich einer Sache rühmen; — the case your own, stellen Sie sich in die Lage; they made him their chief, sie machten ihn zu ihrem Anführer; she made me do this, sie hat mich dazu gezwungen, sie ließ (hieß) mich das thun; to — a hearty (poor) meal, tüchtig (wenig) essen; to — no doubt, gar nicht bezweifeln; to — enquiry, sich erkundigen; to — free with other people's things, anderer Leute Eigentum als das seinige benutzen, entwenden; to — good, halten (one's word), nachkommen (a promise), erfüllen (a prophecy etc.); to — the land, des Landes ansichtig werden *(Naut.)*; to — little of, geringschätzen, wenig achten; to — a match, eine Heirat zu Stande bringen; to — merry, sich belustigen, sich gütlich thun; to — moan, klagen; to — one, sich dabei beteiligen, *(in dancing)* mittanzen, *(in cardplaying)* mitspielen; to — one's peace, sich aussöhnen (with, mit); to — a port, in einen Hafen einlaufen; to — provision, sorgen (for, für), Vorkehrungen treffen (against, gegen); to — ready, (sich) fertig machen; to — reply, erwidern; to — room, Platz machen; to — room for, einem (einer Sache) ausweichen; to — one's self scarce, weggehen; to — shift, sich bemühen, sich behelfen (with, mit); to — shift to live, sich kümmerlich ernähren; to — a shirt, ein Hemd zusammennähen, fertig machen; to — a show, Gepränge machen, *(seem)* den Schein an sich haben; to — a stand, Halt machen; to — a stay, sich aufhalten; to — a stranger of, als Fremden behandeln; to — sure of, als gewiß betrachten, *(ascertain)* sich vergewissern, *(seize)* sich (einer Sache) versichern, bemächtigen; to — trial of, probieren; they — good teachers, sie geben gute Lehrer ab; to — a virtue of necessity.

aus der Not eine Tugend machen; to — one sit down, einen zum Sitzen nötigen; to — a vow, geloben; to — war upon, bekriegen; to — water, leck werden *(Naut.)*, sein Wasser abschlagen; to — way for, (einem, einer Sache) den Durchgang verstatten, sich (einem 2c.) unterwerfen; — **out,** *(discover)* herausbekommen, entziffern, verstehen, *(prove)* beweisen, darthun, *(— up)* beischaffen, auftreiben; to — out an account, eine Rechnung ausfertigen, ausziehen; — **over,** übergeben, übertragen; — **up,** *(finish)* vollenden, *(—good)* ersetzen, *(complete)* vervollständigen, *(compose)* zusammenmachen, bilden (a whole etc.), ausgleichen, abschließen (accounts), beilegen (a quarrel), machen, verfertigen (dresses etc.), schmieden (a story); to — up one's mind, sich entschließen; I shall soon be able to — it up, bald werde ich es nachholen können; what the conversation wanted in wit was made up by . . ., was der Unterhaltung an Witz abging, wurde durch . . . ergänzt; to — it up to one, einem etwas ersetzen; to — it up with, sich aussöhnen mit; II. *tr.v.n.* thätig sein, dabei zu thun haben; to — as if, sich stellen als ob; the tide —s, die Flut tritt ein; to — **after** one, einem folgen, nachjagen; — **against,** (einem) schaden, sprechen gegen; — **at,** auf (einen) losgehen; — **away with,** durchbringen, *(kill)* umbringen; — **for,** zugehen wollen, eilen, gehen nach (a place, einem Orte), *(tend to)* dienen, beitragen, *(serve)* nützen; — **of,** machen aus; — **off,** sich aus dem Staube machen; — **towards,** zugehen auf; — **up to,** sich nähern, *(pay court)* die Cour machen *(vulg.)*; — **up for,** ersetzen; to — up for lost time, die verloren gegangene Zeit wieder nachholen; to be made **up of,** zusammengesetzt sein, bestehen aus; III. *s.* die Façon, Form; der Schnitt *(Tail.)*; der Bau (of the body etc.). —**r,** *s.* der Macher; *(creator)* der Schöpfer; der Fabrikant. *(C. L.)*; boiler —er, der Kesselschmied. *Comp.* —**believe,** I. *s.* die Verstellung, der Vorwand; II. *adj.* verstellt. —**shift,** I. *s.* der Notbehelf; II. *adj.* als Notbehelf dienend. —**weight,** *s.* die Zulage, Zugabe.

Making, I. *p. see* Make; II. *s.* das Machen; *(creation)* die Schöpfung; it is of my own —, ich habe es selbst gemacht; that was the — of him, das hat ihn zu einem Manne gemacht, hat sein Glück gemacht.

Mal—ady, *s.* die Krankheit. —**afide,** *adj. & adv.* in böser Absicht, trügerisch, treulos. —**apert,** *adj.* ungezogen, naseweis. —**aria,** *s.* die Sumpfluft. —**arious,** *adj.* durch Sumpfluft erzeugt. —**ediction,** *s.* die Verwünschung, der Fluch. —**efactor,** *s.* der Übelthäter, Verbrecher. —**evolence,** *s.* die Bosheit, das Übelwollen. —**evolent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* übelwollend, böswillig, feindselig. —**ice,** *s.* die Bosheit, Arglist; *(hatred)* der Haß, Groll, —ice prepense, die böse Absicht; to bear —, Groll hegen (against, to, gegen). —**icious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* boshaft, schadenfroh, heimtückisch. —**iciousness,** *s.* die Boshaftigkeit. —**ign,** I. *adj.* schädlich; II. *v.a.* verleumden, verlästern. —**ignancy,** *s.* die Bosheit; die Bösartigkeit (of an ulcer); die Ungunst (of fate). —**ignant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* boshaft; ungünstig; bösartig *(Med.)*. —**igner,** *s.* der Verleumder. —**ignity,** *s.* die Bosheit, Feindseligkeit, Schadenfreude; die Bösartigkeit; die Gefährlichkeit (of sin etc.). —**inger,** *v.n.* sich krank stellen. —**ingerer,** *s.* der sich krank stellende Soldat, Matrose 2c. —**ison,** *s.* der Fluch. —**versation,** *s.* die ungetreue Verwaltung, der Unterschleif. *Comp.* —**adjustment,** *s.* die schlechte Anordnung. —**administration,** *s.* die schlechte Verwaltung. —**adroitness,** *s.* die Ungeschicklichkeit. —**adventure,** *s.* das Mißgeschick, der Unfall. —**apropos,** *adv.* zur Unzeit, ungelegen. —**conformation,** *s.* die Mißbildung. —**content,** I. *adj.* mißvergnügt; II. *s.* der Mißvergnügte. —**feasance,** *s.* die Übelthat, Missethat. —**formation,** *s.* die Verbildung, schlechte Bildung. —**odorous,** *adj.* einen schlechten Geruch habend, übelriechend. —**practices,** *pl.* gesetzwidrige Handlungen. —**treat,** *v.a.* schlecht behandeln. —**treatment,** *s.* schlechte Behandlung.

Malachite, *s.* der Malachit.

Malanders, *s.* die Mauke *(Vet.)*.

Male, I. *s.* der Mann; das Männchen (of birds etc.); II. *adj.* männlich; — child, der Knabe; — issue, der Mannesstamm. *Comp.* —**fern,** *s.* der Tüpfelfarn. —**screw,** *s.* die Schraubenspindel.

Malar, *adj.* die Backen betreffend, Backenbein-.

Malic, *adj.* — acid, die Apfelsäure.

Malkin, *s.* der Ofenwisch; *(scarecrow)* die Vogelscheuche; *die Magd.

Mall, I. *s.* der Schlägel; ein gehegter, schattiger Spaziergang; II. *v.a.* durch ...uen, durchbläuen. —**eability,** *s.* die Hämmerbarkeit, Streckbarkeit. —**eable,** *adj.* hämmerbar, streckbar. —**eableness,** *s.* die Dehnbarkeit. —**et,** *s.* der Schlägel.

Mallow, *s.* die Malve; rose —, die Stockrose.

Malmsey, *s.* der Malvasier(wein).

Malt, I. *s.* das Malz; — liquor, das Bier; II. *v.a.* malzen; III. *v.n.* Malz werden. —**er, —ster,** *s.* der Mälzer. *Comp.* —**barn,** —**floor,** *s.* die Malztenne. —**house,** *s.* das Malzhaus. —**kiln,** *s.* die Malzdarre.

Mamaluke, *s.* der Mameluk(e).

Mamm—a (Mama), *s.* die Mamma. —**al,** *s.* das Säugetier. —**alian,** *adj.* Säugetier-. —**ary,** *adj.* Brust-, zu der weiblichen Brust gehörig. —**ifer,** *s.* das Säugetier. —**iferous,** *adj.* zu den Säugetieren gehörig, säugend. —**iform,** *adj.* zitzenförmig. —**illary,** *adj.* (Brust)warzenähnlich; zu den Brustwarzen gehörig *(Anat.)*. —**y,** *s.* die Mutter.

Mammon, *s.* der Mammon. *Comp.* —**worship,** *s.* der Mammonsdienst.

Mammoth, I. *s.* das Mammut; II. *adj.* mammutähnlich, ungeheuer.

Man, I. *s.* der Mann; *(human creature)* der Mensch; *(— kind)* die Menschen, das Menschengeschlecht; *(— servant)* der Diener, Knecht; der Stein *(Draughts)*; die Figur *(Chess.)*; *(seller)* der Händler; *(male)* der Mann; oil —, Ölhändler; a —, man, einer, ein Mensch; show yourself a —! zeige, daß du ein Mann bist! the good —, der Ehemann; to crown a —, aufdamen; — of the world, Weltmann; to a —, bis auf den letzten Mann; no —, Niemand; merchant—, das Kauffahrteischiff; II. *v.a.* bemannen, besetzen (with troops); ausrüsten, equipieren (a ship); — the boat! fall in's Boot! —**akin,** —**ikin,** *see* —nikin; der Manakin *(Orn.)*. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mannhaft, tapfer, herzhaft. —**fulness,** *s.* die Mannhaftigkeit. —**hood,** *s.* die Mannheit; *(—liness)* die Männlichkeit, Mannheit; *(—'s estate)* die Männlichkeit, das Mannesalter; *(human nature)* die Menschheit. —**kind,** *s.* das Menschengeschlecht; *(opp. to womankind)* das männliche Geschlecht; *(men)* Leute. —**liness,** *s.* die Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit. —**ly,** *adj. & adv.* männlich, mannhaft, tapfer, kühn. —**nikin,** *s.* das Männchen, der Zwerg. —**nish,** *adj.* männisch. *Comp.* —**at-arms,** *s.* der Bewaffnete. —**cook,** *s.* der Koch. —**eater,** *s.* der Menschenfresser. —**hater,** *s.* der Menschenfeind. —**hole,** *s.* das Fahrloch, Arbeitsloch, Reparierungsloch. —**like,** *adj.* männlich. —**midwife,** *s.* der Geburtshelfer. —**milliner,** *s.* der Putzhändler, Modist. —**of-war,** *s.* das Kriegsschiff; —of-war's man, der Matrose eines Kriegsschiffes.

—**rope**, *s.* das Fallreep *(Naut.)*. —**servant**, *s.* der Bediente. —**slaughter**, *s.* der Menschenmord; der unvorsätzliche Totschlag. —**slayer**, *s.* der Totschläger, Mörder. —**stealing**, *s.* der Menschenraub.

Manacle, I. *s.* die Handfessel, Handschelle; II. *v.a.* Handschellen anlegen, fesseln.

Manage, *v.* I. *a.* handhaben (a sword etc.); führen, leiten, verwalten (a business etc.); vorstehen (a matter, einer Sache); *(direct)* regieren, dirigieren; *(contrive)* einrichten, einleiten, einfädeln; abrichten, zureiten, dressieren (horses); *(tame)* bändigen; *(husband)* schonen, zu Rate halten; *(treat cautiously)* behutsam behandeln; verwalten, wirtschaften (one's income etc.); leiten, lenken, stimmen (a person); he —d to creep up the sides, es gelang ihm mit Mühe, die Seiten hinaufzuklettern; I can't — to live upon so small a sum, es ist mir nicht möglich, mit einer so kleinen Summe auszukommen; II. *n.* die Geschäfte führen, die Führung übernehmen; *(contrive)* es einrichten, zu Stande bringen. —**able**, *adj.* handlich, leicht zu handhaben; *(tractable)* lenksam, biegsam. —**ment**, *s.* die Handhabung, Führung, Leitung, Verwaltung, Regierung; *(—rs)* die Verwaltung; *(mode of —ment)* die Handlungsweise; *(wise conduct)* das kluge Betragen, Verfahren; *(contrivance)* die Kunst; die Wirtschaft (of forests); die Behandlung (of the voice); by good —ment, she contrived to make ends meet, durch guten Haushalt ist es ihr gelungen auszukommen. —**r**, *s.* der Verwalter, Führer, Leiter, Vorsteher, Direktor (of a business etc.); der Direktor (of a theatre, a railway etc.); *(economist)* der (gute) Wirt, Verwalter, die (gute) Wirtin, Verwalterin; *(contriver)* der Planmacher. —**rial**, *adj.* Direktorial-.

Managing, I. *p. & adj. see* Manage; — director, der geschäftsführende Verwaltungsrat einer Aktiengesellschaft; II. *s.* die Verwaltung, Führung, Handhabung.

Mand—amus, *s.* der Befehl des Queen's-Bench-Gerichtes zu London, richterliche Befehl. —**atary, —atory**, *s.* der Mandatar *(Law)*; der vom Papste zu einer Pfründe Empfohlene. —**ate**, *s.* das Mandat, der Befehl, Erlaß; der Auftrag *(Law)*. —**atory**, I. *adj.* befehlend, einen Befehl enthaltend; II. *s. ses* —atory.

Mandarin, *s.* der Mandarin. *Comp.* —**duck**, *s.* die chinesische Kragenente. —**orange**, *s.* die Frucht des edlen Orangenbaumes.

Mandible, *s.* die Kinnlade.

Mandolin(e), *s.* die Mandoline.

Mandragora, *s.* (**Mandrake**) der Alraun; *(potion)* der Alraun, Schlaftrunk.

Mandrel, Mandril, *s.* der Dorn *(Found., Glassw., Gun.)*; der Dorn, die Spindel, die Docke (of a lathe). *Comp.* —**lathe**, *s.* die Dockendrehbank.

Mandrill, *s.* der Mandrill.

Mane, die Mähne.

Manège, *s.* die Reitschule; *(horse-breaking)* die Abrichtung, die Zureitung eines Pferdes; *(horsemanship)* die Reitkunst.

Manes, *pl.* die Manen.

Mangan—ate, *s.* das manganfa'.re Salz. —**ese**, *s.* das Mangan.

Mang—e, *s.* die Raude, Räude. —**iness**, *s.* die Räudigkeit. —**y**, *adj.* räudig; *(mean)* schäbig.

Mangel-wurzel, *s.* die Mangoldwurzel.

Manger, *s.* die Krippe; to play the dog in the —, selbst nicht genießen noch Andere genießen lassen.

1. Mang—le, I. *s.* die Mange, Mangel, der Kalander; II. *v.a.* mangen, rollen (clothes). —**ler**, *s.* der Manger. —**ling**, *s.* das Mangen, Kalandern.

2. Mangle, *v.a.* zerreißen, zerhauen, zerstücken, verstümmeln; verstümmeln, entstellen *(fig.)*.

Mango, *s.* der Mango.

Mangrove, *s.* der Mangelbaum, Leuchterbaum.

Mania, *s. (madness)* der Wahnsinn; die Manie, Sucht (for china etc.). —**c**, I. *s.* der Wahnsinnige, Tolle; II. *adj.* —**cal**, *adj.* wahnsinnig, toll.

Manich—æan, I. *adj.* manichäisch; II. *s.* der Manichäer. —**æism, —eeism**, *s.* der Manichäismus.

Manifest, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* offenbar, augenscheinlich, zweifellos; to make —, offenbaren; II. *v.a.* offenbaren, bekannt machen; *(display)* an den Tag legen, darlegen; III. *s.* —s of the cargo, das Ladungsmanifest. —**ation**, *s.* die Offenbarung, Bekanntmachung die Darlegung. —**o**, *s.* das Manifest.

Manifold, *adj.* mannigfaltig, mannigfach. *Comp.* —**writer**, *s.* der Hektograph.

Manilla *(in comp.)* —**cane**, *s.* das Manillarohr. —**rope**, *s.* das Seil aus Manillahanf.

Manip—le, *s.* der Manipel; breite Armbinde des Meßpriesters *(R. C.)*. —**ulate**, *v.a.* mit den Händen bearbeiten, behandeln. —**ulation**, *s.* die Behandlung, Bearbeitung, das Verfahren. —**ulative**, *adj.* Behandlungs-. —**ulator**, *s.* der Bearbeiter; die Absendevorrichtung am Zeigertelegraphen *(Tele.)*.

Manna, *s.* die, das Manna.

Manner, *s.* die Art, Weise; *(custom)* die Gewohnheit; die Manier *(Paint. etc.)*; in a —, gewissermaßen, gleichsam, etwa; in like —, ebenso; in such a — that, so daß; there is no — of doubt, da kann kein Zweifel obwalten; in the best — possible, bestens; no — of, gar kein. —**ed**, *adj. (in comp. =)* gesittet. —**ism**, *s.* die Manier, Manierheit. —**ist**, *s.* der Manierist. —**liness**, *s.* die Manierlichkeit, das gesittete Betragen. —**ly**, *adj.* gesittet, höflich, artig. —**s**, *pl.* die Manieren, Sitten, die Lebensart; bad —s, schlechte, vulgäre Lebensart.

Manœuvre, I. *s. (also* —s) das Manöver *(Mil.)*; das Manöver, der Kunstgriff *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* manövrieren; III. *v.a.* manövrieren lassen. —**r**, *s.* einer der manövriert.

Manometer, Manomoscope, *s.* das Manometer.

Man—or, *s.* das Rittergut. —**orial**, *adj.* Ritterguts-; —orial lord, der Grundherr. —**se**, *s.* das Pfarrhaus (in Schottland ꝛc.). —**sion**, *s.* das Wohnhaus; das Herrenhaus.

Mansardroof, *s.* das Mansardendach.

Mantel, *s.* die Kamineinfassung, der Kaminmantel. *Comp.* —**piece**, *s.* der Kaminmantel, das Kaminsims. —**shelf**, *s.* das Kamingesims.

Mant—illa, *s.* die Mantille. —**le**, I. *s.* der Mantel; II. *v.a.* verhüllen; III. *v.n.* sich (mit Röte ꝛc.) bedecken. —**ua**, *s.* der Frauenmantel. *Comp.* —**le-maker, —ua-maker**, *s.* der Damenschneider; *(dressmaker)* die Schneiderin.

Manu—al, I. *adj.* mit der Hand verrichtet, Hand-, eigenhändig; —al aid, thätige Beihülfe, Handreichung; —al exercise, die Kriegswaffenübung der Infanterie; —al labour, die Handarbeit; sign —al, eigenhändige Unterschrift; II. *s.* das Handbuch, Manual; das Manual *(Eccl., Org.)*. —**factory**, *s.* die Fabrik. —**facture**, I. *s.* die Fabrikation; *(—factured stuff)* das Fabrikat; II. *v.a.* fabrizieren; *(use up)* verarbeiten, bearbeiten. —**facturer**, *s.* der Verfertiger; der Fabrikant, Fabrikbesitzer *(C.L.)*. —**facturing**, *adj.* Fabrik-. —**mission**, *s.* die Freilassung. —**mit**, *v.a.* freilassen. —**script**, I. *s.* das Manuskript; II. *adj.* im Manuskript, handschriftlich.

Manure, I. *v.a.* düngen; II. *s.* der Dünger.

Manx, I. *adj.* der Insel Man gehörig; II. *s.* die Sprache auf der Insel Man.

Many, I. *adj.* viel(e); *(—a)* mancher, manche,

manches; —s time, manchmal; he is too — for me, er ist mir zu stark; in — ways, auf vielerlei Weise; — a man, mancher Mann; II. *s.* die Menge; a good —, viele; a great —, sehr viele. *Comp.* **—cornered,** *adj.* vieleckig. **—sided,** *adj.* vielseitig.

Map, I. *s.* die Karte; II. *v.a.* eintragen, aufzeichnen; III. *v.n.* Karten machen.

Maple, *s.* der Ahorn; — sugar, der Ahornzucker.

Mar, I. *v.a.* verderben, zerstören; *(disfigure)* entstellen; stören (pleasure); II. *s.* der Nachteil. *Comp.* **—plot,** *s.* einer, der alle Anschläge vereitelt, der Störenfried.

Marabou, *s.* der Marabu.

Maraschino, *s.* der Maraskino.

Marasmus, *s.* die Abzehrung.

Maraud, *v.n.* marodieren. **—er,** *s.* der Marodeur. **—ing,** *adj.* —ing party, die Räuberbande.

Marble, I. *s.* der Marmor; der Farbenreibstein *(Paint.);* der Schuss, die Schnellkugel (of boys); der Marmorstein *(Typ.);* —s, *(pl.)* marmorne Kunstwerke; Carrara —, karrarischer Marmor; II. *adj.* marmorn, steinern, hart *(fig.).* —slab, die Marmorplatte; III. *v.a.* marmorieren. *Comp.* **—edged,** *adj.* mit buntem, marmoriertem Schnitt. **—paper,** *s.* marmoriertes Papier.

Marc, *s.* die Weintrester.

1. **March,** *v.n.* grenzen; *see* 2. — **—es,** *pl.* die Grenzen, Marken. *Comp.* ***—man,** *s. see* Borderer.

2. **March,** I. *s.* der Marsch *(also Mus.);* der Marsch, Zug (of soldiers); der Fortschritt (of intellect); to steal a — upon one, einem zuvorkommen, ihm den Vorteil heimlich abgewinnen; to strike up a —, einen Marsch schlagen; II. *v.n.* marschieren, ziehen *(Mil.);* gehen, schreien; —! marsch! — **off,** abmarschieren, *(run away)* sich aus dem Staube machen; — **on,** anmarschieren; — **out,** ausmarschieren; — **past,** vorbeimarschieren *(Mil.);* III. *v.a.* marschieren lassen; to be —ed off, abgeführt werden. **—ing,** *p. & adj.* —ing orders, der Marschbefehl; to be under —ing orders, Marschbefehl haben; —ing regiment, das (Infanterie)regiment.

3. **March,** *s.* der März; — hare, der Märzhase.

Marchioness, *s.* die Marquise.

Marchpane, *s.* der Marzipan.

Mare, *s.* die Stute; to have found a —'s nest, sich einbilden, eine wichtige Entdeckung gemacht zu haben, welche sich als nichtig herausstellt. *Comp.* **—'s-tail,** *s.* der Tannenwedel *(Bot.).*

Margarine, *s.* das Margarin.

Margin, *s.* der Rand, die Randglosse; *(latitude)* der Spielraum. **—al,** *adj.* am Rande, Rand-; —al note, die Randglosse.

Margrav—e, *s.* der Markgraf. **—iate,** *s.* die Markgrafschaft. **—ine,** *s.* die Markgräfin.

Marigold, *s.* die Ringelblume.

Mar—ine, I. *adj.* zur See gehörig; *(naval)* zum Seewesen gehörig, See-; —ine barometer, der Seebarometer; —ine insurance, die Seeassekuranz; —ine engineer, der Schiffsmaschinist; —ine store, der Vorrat von Schiffsutensilien; —ine surveyor, der Inspektor, Controleur an Schiffen für Versicherungszwecke; II. *s.* der Seesoldat; *(naval affairs)* die Marine, das Seewesen; —ines, Seetruppen; tell that to the —ines! das machen Sie Andern weis! **—iner,** *s.* der Seefahrer, Matrose; —iner's compass, der Seekompass. **—itime,** *adj.* zur See gehörig; *(near the sea)* an der See gelegen, wohnend; —itime affairs, das Seewesen; —itime courts, Asseluranzgerichte; —itime law, das Seerecht; —itime powers, Seemächte; —itime state, der Seestaat.

Marital, *adj.* ehemännisch, ehelich.

Marjoram, *s.* der Majoran.

1. **Mark,** *s.* Marcus.

2. **Mark,** I. *s.* die Marke, das (Kenn-)Zeichen, Merkmal; *(price)* der Preiszettel, die Etikette; *(trade —)* das Fabrikzeichen, die Fabrik-, Schutzmarke; *(brand)* das Brandmal; *(scar etc.)* die Narbe, das Mal; *(object, aim)* das Ziel; das Handzeichen, Kreuz *(as signature);* das Zeichen (on sheep); *(coin)* die Mark; a man of —, ein Mann von Bedeutung, hervorragender Mensch; to be up to the —, der Sache gewachsen sein; to have made one's —, es zu etwas gebracht haben; I am not up to the — today, ich bin heute nicht zu vielem tauglich; to be quite beside the —, fehlgeschossen haben, sich gewaltig irren; to miss one's —, sein Ziel verfehlen; speaking within the —, wenigstens, mindestens; heaven save the —! Gott bewahre uns! II. *v.a.* (be)zeichnen; *(observe)* sich merken, beachten; andeuten (the time etc.); *(denote)* bezeichnen; *(note)* anmerken; *(single out)* auszeichnen; auszeichnen (goods); to — the time, den Schritt andeuten, stehend den Schritt markieren *(Mil.);* III. *v.n.* auf . . . Acht geben; — me! höre mich! denke an mich! **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* auffallend; *(express)* ausdrücklich; *(visible)* bemerklich. **—er,** *s.* der Marqueur *(Bill.); (book —)* das (Buch-)Zeichen. **—ing,** *s.* die Markierung. *Comp.* **—ing-ink,** *s.* die (unauslöschliche) Zeichentinte. **—ing-iron,** *s.* das Brenneisen. **—ing-thread,** *s.* das Zeichengarn. **—s-man,** *s.* der Schütze.

Market, I. *s.* der Markt; *see* —place; *(trade)* der Handelsverkehr; to meet with a ready —, schnellen Absatz finden; to glut the —, den Markt überschwemmen; the — was slack, der Markt war flau; II. *v.n.* einkaufen. **—able,** *adj.* verkäuflich, gangbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Verkäuflichkeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Besuchen des Marktes; to do one's —ing, seine Einkäufe besorgen. *Comp.* **—basket,** *s.* der Marktkorb. **—cross,** *s.* das Marktkreuz. **—day,** *s.* der Markttag. **—house,** *s.* das Kaufhaus. **—gardener,** *s.* der Handelsgärtner. **—place,** *s.* der Marktplatz. **—price,** *s.* der Marktpreis. **—town,** *s.* der Marktflecken, die Marktstadt.

Marl, I. *s.* der Mergel; II. *v.a.* mergeln. **—aceous,** *adj.* mergelartig. **—y,** *adj.* mergelig. *Comp.* **—pit,** *s.* die Mergelgrube.

Marline, Marling, *s.* die Marlien, Marling.

Marmarlade, *s.* die Marmelade.

Marmo—ration, *s.* das Belegen mit Marmor. **—ratum,** *s.* ein Cement aus gepulvertem Marmor und Kalk. **—set,** *s.* eine Art kleine Meerkatze.

Marmot, *s.* das Murmeltier.

Marone, *adj.* das Karmesinbraun.

Maroon, *s.* der Maronneger. *Comp.* **—party,** *s.* die Piknikpartie.

Marque, *s.* letters of —, der Kaperbrief.

Marqu—ee, *s.* die Zeltdecke, das Zelt. **—is,** *s.* der Marquis. **—isate,** *s.* das Marquisat.

Marquetry, *s.* eingelegte Arbeit.

Marr—iage, *s.* die Heirat, Ehe; *(wedding)* die Hochzeit; to ask in —iage, anhalten um. **—iageable,** *adj.* heiratsfähig, mannbar. **—ied,** *adj.* ehelich; *(wedded)* verheiratet; —ied state, der Ehestand. **—y,** *v. I, a.* heiraten; nehmen *(as wife etc.);* verheiraten (a daughter etc.); trauen *(as the clergyman); (unite)* verbinden; II. *n.* heiraten, sich verheiraten; to —y beneath one, eine Mißheirat schließen; we shall be —ied from his house, wir werden uns von seinem Hause zur Trauung in die Kirche begeben. *Comp.* **—iage-articles,** *pl.,* **—iage-contract,** *s.* der Ehekontrakt. **—iage-bed,** *s.* das Ehebett. **—iage-day,** *s.* der Hochzeitstag. **—iage-portion,** *s.* die Mitgift. **—iage-vow,** *s.* das Ehegelübde.

Marrow, *s.* das Mark; *(pith)* das Mark, der Kern. **—y,** *adj.* markig. *Comp.* **—bone,** *s.*

ter Markknochen; *(knee)* das Knie; to bring one to his —bones, einen zwingen, um Verzeihung zu bitten. —**fat**, *s.* große Zuckererbse.

1. **Marry**, *see under* Marriage.
2. ***Marry**, *int.* wahrlich! fürwahr!

Marseille(s), *s.* der Piqué.

Marsh, *s.* der Morast, Sumpf, *(—y land)* die Marsch. —**y**, *adj.* sumpfig; —y ground, der Sumpfboden. *Comp.* —**fever**, *s.* das Marschfieber. —**gas**, *s.* das Sumpfgas. —**land**, *s.* das Marschland. —**mallow**, *s.* die Sammetpappel. —**marigold**, *s.* die gemeine Dotterblume. —**miasma**, *s.* die Sumpfluft.

Marshal, I. *s.* der Marschall; *(regulator of ceremonies)* der Ceremonienmeister; der Civilbeamte in einem Gerichtsbezirk, Landrat *(Americ.)*; Earl — of England, Oberhofmarschall; II. *v.a.* ordnen, führen; in Ordnung stellen (troops). —**ler**, *s.* der Ordner. —**sea**, *s.* das Marschallgefängnis. —**ship**, *s.* das Marschallamt.

Marsupial, I. *adj.* Beutelthiere betreffend; II. *s.* das Beutelthier.

Mart, *s.* der Markt.

Martagon, *s.* die Berglilie, der Türkenbund.

Martello-tower, *s.* der Martelloturm.

Marten, *s.* der Marder.

Martial, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* kriegerisch, Kriegs-; — law, das Kriegsrecht; — music, die Militär-Musik.

Mart—in, *s.* die Mauerschwalbe. —**inet**, *see* —in. —**let**, *s.* der Vogel ohne Füße oder Schnabel *(Her.)*.

1. **Martinet**, *s.* der strenge Offizier.
2. **Martinet**, *see under* Martin.

Martingale, *s.* der Sprungriemen *(Saddl.)*; das Stampfstag *(Naut.)*.

Martinmas, *s.* das Martinsfest.

Martyr, I. *s.* der Märtyrer; II. *v.a.* zum Märtyrer machen; *(kill)* hinrichten. —**dom**, *s.* das Märtyrertum, der Märtyrertod. —**ize**, *v.a.* als Opfer darbringen, opfern. —**ologist**, *s.* der Martyrolog. —**ology**, *s.* das Märtyrerbuch.

Marvel, I. *s.* das Wunder; II. *v.n.* sich wundern (at, über). —**lous**, I. *adj.* —**lously**, *adv.* wunderbar, erstaunlich; *(incredibly)* unglaublich; II. *s.* das Übernatürliche. —**lousness**, *s.* das Wunderbare. *Comp.* —**of-Peru**, *s.* die gabelspaltige Wunderblume.

Masculin—e, *adj.* männlich. —**ity**, *s.* die Männlichkeit.

1. **Mash**, I. *s.* das Gemisch; das Mengfutter (for horses); der Maisch; II. *v.a.* mischen; *(bruise)* zerquetschen; maischen *(Brew.)*; —ed potatoes, Kartoffelmus. *Comp.* —**ing-tub**, *s.* das Maischfaß.
2. **Mash**, *v.n.* den Masher machen *(S.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Stutzer *(S.)*.

1. **Mask**, I. *s.* die Maske, Larve; der Vorwand, Schein, die Ausflucht *(fig.)*; die Larve, Fratze *(Arch.)*; *(masque)* das opernartige Schauspiel *(Theat., Mus.)*; die Blendung, Maske *(Hort.)*; †*(mummery)* das Mummenspiel; *see* Masquerade; II. *v.a.* maskieren, vermummen; verbergen, verdecken *(fig.)*; maskieren *(Mil.)*; —ed ball, der Maskenball; —ed battery, maskierte, verdeckte Batterie; III. *v.n.* sich maskieren, sich verlarven; sich verstellen *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* die Maske; *(player)* der Maskenspieler.

2. **Mask**, *v.a.* aufgießen *(Scotch.)*.

Mason, *s.* der Maurer, Steinmetz; *see* Free—; —'s level, die Setzwage. —**ic**, *adj.* freimaurerisch. —**ry**, *s.* die Steinmetzarbeit, Maurerei; *(—'s work)* das Mauerwerk, Gemäuer; bound —ry, das Quaderwerk; solid —ry, massives Mauerwerk.

Masque, *see* Mask. —**rade**, I. *s.* der Maskenball; *(disguise)* die Verkleidung; II. *v.n.* maskiert gehen; auf einen Maskenball gehen. —**rader**, *see* Masker.

1. **Mass**, *s.* die Messe; high —, das Hochamt; to say —, die Messe lesen; to attend —, in die Messe gehen. *Comp.* —**book**, *s.* das Meßbuch. —**priest**, *s.* der Meßpriester.
2. **Mass**, I. *s.* die Masse; die große Menge, Masse (of the people); the —es, die Massen, der Volkshaufen; II. *v.a. (an)häufen*; in Massen aufstellen (troops). —**ive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* —**y**, *adj.* massiv, dicht, schwer, gediegen. —**iveness**, *s.* das Massive, Dichte; *(solidity)* die Gediegenheit. *Comp.* —**meeting**, *s.* die Massen-Versammlung.

Massacre, I. *s.* das Gemetzel, Blutbad; II. *v.a* niedermetzeln.

Massage, *s.* das Massieren, die Massage.

1. **Mast**, I. *s.* der Mast; II. *v.a.* bemasten. —**ed**, *adj. (in comp. =)* -gemastet. —**er**, *s.* three —er, der Dreimaster. *Comp.* —**head**, *s.* der Topp des Mastbaumes.
2. **Mast**, *s.* die Mast; II. *v.a.* mästen.

Master, I. *s.* der Meister; *(owner)* der Herr, Eigentümer; *(ruler)* der Herrscher, Gebieter; der Lehrer, Vorsteher, Direktor (of a school); der Präsident (of a college); der Kapitän (of a merchant-vessel); der Schiffer (in the navy); der Meister, Lehrer, Virtuose (in an art etc.); der Meister (of a trade); der Meister *(as title)*; Junker, junger Herr, Herr (in addressing a lad); *(— of the house)* der Hausherr; — at arms, Exerziermeister *(Nav.)*; — of arts, *see* M.A.; — of the buckhounds, Oberjägermeister; — in chancery, Beisitzer des Kanzleigerichts; — of the horse, Oberstallmeister; — of the mint, der Obermünzwardein; — of the rolls, Oberkanzleidirektor; — of the robes, Garderobemeister; grand —, der Großmeister (Freem. etc.); to be — of, Herr über (etwas) sein; to be one's own —, sein eigner Herr sein; like — like man, wie der Herr, so der Knecht; II. *v.a.* (be)meistern, überwältigen; to — a language, einer Sprache mächtig werden. †—**ful**, *adj.* herrisch, gewaltthätig. —**less**, *adj.* herrenlos. —**liness**, *s.* das Meisterhafte, die Meisterschaft. —**ly**, *adj.* meisterhaft, meisterlich; *(imperious)* gebieterisch. —**ship**, *s.* die Meisterschaft, Meisterwürde; das Vorsteheramt, Direktorium (of a school etc.). —**y**, *s.* die Herrschaft, Gewalt; *(pre-eminence)* der Vorrang, Vorzug, die Meisterschaft; to obtain the —y over, bemeistern, in seine Gewalt bekommen, die Oberhand erlangen. *Comp.* —**attendant**, *s.* der Hafenmeister *(Naut.)*. —**builder**, *s.* der Baumeister. —**hand**, *s.* die Meisterhand, geschickte Person. —**key**, *s.* der Hauptschlüssel. —**mason**, *s.* der Maurermeister. —**mind**, *s.* Geist ersten Ranges. —**passion**, *s.* herrschende Leidenschaft. —**piece**, *s.* das Meisterstück. —**stroke**, *s.* das Meisterstück.

Mastic, *s.* der Mastix. —**ate**, *v.a.* kauen. —**ation**, *s.* das Kauen. —**atory**, *adj.* kauend, Kau-.

Mastiff, *s.* der Bullenbeißer, Kettenhund.

Mastodon, *s.* das Mastodon.

Mat, I. *s.* die Matte; II. *v.a.* ineinander flechten, verflechten; III. *v.n.* sich ineinander flechten. —**ting**, *s.* die Matte, das Mattenzeug.

Matador(e), *s.* der Totschläger; der Matador *(Cards)*.

1. **Match**, I. *s.* das Zünd-, Schwefelhölzchen, die Lunte, der Zündstock *(Artil.)*; lucifer —, Streichhölzchen; safety —, schwedisches Sicherheitszündhölzchen; slow —, der Zündstrick. *Comp.* —**box**, *s.* das Feuerzeug, die Zündhölzchenschachtel; die Luntenkiste *(Artil., Min.)*. —**lock**, *s.* das Luntenschloß *(Gun.)*.
2. **Match**, I. *s.* der, das Gleiche, Passende; *(marriage)* die Heirat; *(consort)* die Partie; *(competition)* die Partie; to be a — for one, einem gleich, gewachsen sein; he's more than

s — for you, er ist dir überlegen; a good —, eine gute Partie; the — is broken off, die Heirat ist rückgängig geworden; to meet one's —, seines Gleichen, (seinesgleichen) seinen Mann finden; II. *v.a.* gleich kommen, gleichen; *(put forward as —)* ein Gleiches aufweisen, zeigen, finden; *(suit)* zusammenpassen; *(compare)* vergleichen; *(oppose)* es aufnehmen mit, (einem) die Spitze bieten, sich messen mit; *(unite)* verbinden; to —, dazu passen; I know nothing to — it, ich kenne seinesgleichen nicht; I'll — this horse against the field, ich halt auf dies Pferd gegen alle Mit-Renner; a well —ed couple, ein gut zusammenpassendes Paar; III. *v.n.* zusammenpassen. **—less,** *adj.* unvergleichlich, ohnegleichen. **—lessness,** *s.* die Unvergleichlichkeit. *Comp.* **—maker,** *s.* der (die) Ehestifter(in). **—making,** I. *adj.* —making mother, eine Mutter, die gern Heiraten stiftet; II. *s.* das Ehestiften.

1. **Mate,** I. *s.* der Gefährte, Genosse, Kamerad; *(spouse)* der Gatte, die Gattin; das Männchen, Weibchen (of birds); der Steuermann *(Naut.)*; second —, der zweite *or* Unter-Steuermann; II. *v.a.* heiraten; †es aufnehmen mit. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Gefährten.
2. **Mate,** I. *adj.* matt; II. *v.a.* matt machen.
3. **Mate,** *s.* der Matebaum.

Materia—medica, *s.* das Arzneimittel. **—l,** I. *s.* das Material, der Stoff, Bestandteil; II. *adj.* materiell *(also Log.)*; *(essential)* wesentlich; *(corporal)* stofflich, materiell. **—lism,** *s.* der Materialismus. **—list,** *s.* der Materialist. **—lize,** *v.n.* verkörpern, materiell machen.

Mat—ernal(ly), *adj. (adv.)* mütterlich; von mütterlicher Seite; —ernal love, die Mutterliebe; —ernal uncle, der Onkel von mütterlicher Seite. **—ernity,** *s.* die Mutterschaft. **—rice,** *see* —rix. **—ricidal,** *adj.* muttermörderisch. **—ricide,** *s.* der Muttermord; *(person)* der Muttermörder. **—riculate,** *v.* I. *a.* immatrikulieren; II. *n.* das Examen machen zum Eintritt in die Hochschule; —riculated student, der in die Matrikel Eingeschriebene. **—riculation,** *s.* die Immatrikulation. **—rimonial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ehelich. **—rimony,** *s.* die Ehe; ein Spiel mit Karten. **—rix,** *s.* die Gebärmutter *(Anat.)*; die Matrize *(Found.)*; die Gangart *(Min.)*; die Gießmutter *(Typ.)*; die Haupt-, Urfarbe *(Dyer.)*; —rix of a screw, Schraubenmutter. **—ron,** *s.* die Matrone, verheiratete Frau; *(chaperone)* die Anstands-, Ehrendame; die Hausmutter (of a hospital etc.). **—ronize,** *v.a.* chaperonnieren. **—ronly,** *adj.* matronenhaft; gesetzt *(fig.)*.

Mathematic—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* mathematisch. **—s,** *s.* die Mathematik; mixed —s, angewandte Mathematik. **—ian,** *s.* der Mathematiker.

Matin, *adj.* Morgen-, früh. **—ee,** *s.* die Morgenunterhaltung. **—s,** *pl.* die Mette *(R. C.)*; der Morgengottesdienst.

Matter, I. *s.* die Materie, der Stoff; der Eiter *(Surg.)*; *(materials)* der Stoff; *(contents)* der Inhalt; *(subject)* der Gegenstand; *(ground)* die Ursache; *(affair)* die Sache, Angelegenheit, das Geschäft; der Satz *(Typ.)*; — of fact, Tatsache; — of astonishment, Gegenstand der Verwunderung, eine Sache, worüber man sich wundert; — in hand, vorliegende Sache, — of moment, wichtige Angelegenheit; what's the —? was ist's? was giebt's? what's the — with you? was fehlt dir? something's the —, else . . ., es muß etwas vorgefallen sein, sonst . . .; (it makes) no —, es thut nichts, schadet nichts; it's a — of indifference to me, es ist mir ganz einerlei; no — which, es ist mir einerlei, welches (welchen &c.); it will be a — of £7, es wird etwa auf sieben Pfund kommen; for that —, was das anlangt; II. *v.n.* von Bedeutung sein, daran gelegen sein; it —s little what he does, es ist ziemlich einerlei, was er thut. *Comp.* **—of-fact,** *adj.* thatsächlich; *(prosaic)* prosaisch.

Mattock, *s.* die Haue, Hacke; der Schrämhammer *(Min.)*.

Mattress, *s.* die Matratze; hair —, Roßhaarmatratze.

Matur—e, I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* reif; II. *v.a.* reifen; zur Reife bringen *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* reifen; verfallen *(as a bill)*. **—eness,** *s.* die Reife. **—ity,** *s.* die Reife; *(manhood)* die Volljährigkeit; die Verfallzeit (of a bill).

Matutinal, *adj.* morgendlich, Morgen-.

Maudlin, *adj.* benebelt; *(sentimental)* süßlich, sentimental. **—ism,** *s.* sentimentale Trunkenheit.

1. **Maul,** *v.a.* der Schlägel; II. *v.a.* schlagen; *(soil)* besudeln; *(pull about)* zerzausen.
2. **Maul,** *adj. see* Mahl-stick.

Maunder, *v.n.* leise und albern für sich sprechen.

Maundy-Thursday, *s.* der grüne Donnerstag.

Mausoleum, *s.* das Mausoleum.

Mauve, *s.* das Anilinviolett, die Malvenfarbe

Mavis, *s.* die Singdrossel.

Maw, *s.* der Magen; *(crop)* der Kropf. *Comp* **—worm,** *s.* der Spulwurm.

Mawkish, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ekelhaft; *(tasteless)* geschmacklos; I feel —, es ist mir übel. **—ness,** *s.* das Ekelhafte; die Geschmacklosigkeit.

Maxilla, *s.* die Kinnlade. **—ry,** *adj.* zu den Kinnbacken gehörig.

Maxim, *s.* die Maxime, der Grundsatz; das Axiom. **—um,** *s.* das Maximum; —um gauge, große Lehre; —um thermometer, das Maximalthermometer.

1. **May,** I. *s.* der Mai(monat); der Lenz *(fig.)*; *(hawthorn)* die Blüte des Weißdorns; welcome as the flowers in —, so willkommen als Blüten im Mai; II. *v.n.* to go a —ing, auf das Blumenpflücken am Maimorgen ausgehen. *Comp.* **—day,** *s.* der erste Mai. **—dew,** *s.* der Maitau. **—flower,** *s. see* — I. **—morn,** *s.* der Maimorgen. **—pole,** *s.* der Maibaum; die Hopfenstange *(fig.)*. **—queen,** *s.* die Maikönigin.
2. **May,** *aux. v.* mögen, können, dürfen; it — be that . . ., es könnte, es kann sein, daß; you — do it if you please, Sie können es thun, wenn es Ihnen gefällt; — we take a walk? dürfen wir spazieren gehen? you — for me, meinetwegen; that we — get a good place, damit wir einen guten Platz bekommen; — it please your Majesty, möge Ew. Majestät geruhen, wenn es Ew. Majestät gefällt; — be, vielleicht. **—hap,** *adv.* vielleicht, möglich.

Mayor, *s.* der Mayor, Bürgermeister; Lord —'s day, der Einführungstag des neugewählten Oberbürgermeisters von London. **—alty,** *s.* die Mayorwürde. **—ess,** *s.* die Frau Bürgermeisterin.

Mazarine, *adj.* dunkelblau; den Kardinal Mazarin betreffend.

Maz—e, *s.* der Irrgang, das Labyrinth; die Verwirrung (of thought etc.); to be in a —e, bestürzt, verlegen sein. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* labyrinthisch, verwickelt, sich schlängelnd; *(confused)* wirr, verwirrt.

Mazurka, *s.* die Masurka.

Me, *s. pers. pron.* mich; *(to —)* mir; he was ashamed of —, er schämte sich meiner. *Comp.* **—thinks,** *imp. v.* mich dünkt. **—thought,** *pret. of* —thinks, mich däuchte.

1. **Mead,** *s.* der Met.
2. **Mead, —ow,** *s.* die Wiese, der Anger. **—owy,** *adj.* wiesenreich. *Comp.* **—ow-grass,** *s.* das Rispengras. **—ow-lark,** *s.* die Feldlerche. **—ow-rue,** *s.* die Wiesenraute. **—ow-saffron,** *s.* die Zeitlose. **—ow-sweet,** *s.* die Spierstaude.

Meagre, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* mager, dürr; unfruchtbar *(as soil)*; mager, arm *(as food)*. **—ness,**

s. die Magerkeit; die Unfruchtbarkeit; die Armseligkeit.

1. **Meal,** *s.* das Mahl, die Mahlzeit; *see* Piece —. *Comp.* **—time,** *s.* die Eßzeit.
2. **Meal,** *s.* das grob gemahlene Mehl; whole —, ungebeuteltes Mehl; fossil —, Bergmehl. **—iness,** *s.* die Mehlartigkeit, Mehlhaltigkeit, Mehlähnlichkeit. **—y,** *adj.* mehlig; *(like —)* mehlähnlich. *Comp.* **—ark,** *s.* der Mehlkasten. **—worm,** *s.* der Mehlwurm. **—y-mouthed,** *adj.* blöde, mildernd im Reden, mit der Sprache zurückhaltend. **—y-mouthedness,** *s.* die Zurückhaltung, der Widerwille, mit der Wahrheit herauszurücken.

1. **Mean,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gemein, niedrig, gering *(as birth);* gemein, niedrig *(as thoughts); (poor)* gering, armselig; *(abject)* niederträchtig, verächtlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit; die Ärmlichkeit (of one's dress etc.); *(sordidness)* die Filzigkeit. *Comp.* **—spirited,** *adj.* niederträchtig, von gemeinem Sinne.
2. **Mean,** I. *adj.* mittel, mittler, mittelmäßig; durchschnittlich *(Math.);* — proportion, das Durchschnittsverhältnis; in the — time, **(— time, — while)** mittlerweile, unterdessen, inzwischen, einstweilen; II. *s.* die Mitte, der Mittelpunkt; *(moderation)* die Mittelmäßigkeit; die Durchschnittszahl *(Arith.);* golden —, goldene Mittelstraße; geometrical —, das geometrische Mittel. **—s,** *pl. (income)* die Mittel, Vermögensumstände; *(also sing.)* das Mittel, der Weg (to an end); by this —s, hierdurch, dadurch; by —s of, vermittelst; by all —s, jedenfalls, durchaus; by no (manner of) —s, auf keine Weise, keineswegs, durchaus nicht; by fair —s, im Guten; by foul —s, mit Gewalt; by some —s or (an)other, auf die eine oder andere Art; to live beyond (within) one's —s, über seine Mittel (seinem Vermögen gemäß) leben; the —s of his ruin, die Ursache zu seinem Verderben; ways and —s, Wege und Mittel.
3. **Mean,** *tr.v.a. (intend)* meinen, denken, gesinnt sein, vorhaben, beabsichtigen; *(signify)* bedeuten; what do you —by this? was wollen Sie damit sagen? he —s it for our good, er meint es gut mit uns, er will unser Bestes damit; I —you no ill, ich meine es nicht böse mit Ihnen; what I — to say is . . .; was ich sagen wollte, ist . . .; I did not — to . . ., ich hatte nicht die Absicht . . . **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* bedeutsam, bedeutungsvoll; well —ing, wohlwollend; II. *s.* die Meinung, Absicht, Gesinnung, das Vorhaben; *(significance)* der Sinn, die Bedeutung; full of — ing, bedeutungsvoll; what's the — ing of all this? was soll dies bedeuten? — ingless, *adj.* bedeutungslos; ausdruckslos *(as a face).* **—t,** *pret. & pp. see* 3. Mean.

Meander, I. *v.n.* sich winden, sich schlängeln; II. *s.* die Windung, der Schlängelweg.

Meas—led, *adj.* finnig *(as pigs).* **—les,** *s.* die Masern *(also* in wood); die Finnen. **—ly,** *adj.* maserig; finnig.

Measur—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* meßbar; **(moderate)* mäßig. **—e,** I. *s.* das Maß *(also fig.); (proportion)* das Verhältnis, Maß; *(standard)* das Maß, der Maßstab; das Maß (of wine etc.); das Zeitmaß, der Takt *(Mus.);* das Silbenmaß *(Poet.); (means)* die Maßregel, Verfahrungsweise; coal —es, Kohlenformation; cubic —e, das Körpermaß; dry —e, das Maß für trockene Gegenstände; long —e, Längenmaß; —e of oats, die Metze Hafer; in some —e, gewissermaßen; in a great —e, großenteils; to take one's —e, einem das Maß (for a suit of clothes etc., zu einem Anzug ꝛc.) nehmen; to take legal —es against one, einen gerichtlich belangen; to take —es accordingly, sich demnach richten, seine Maßregeln darnach nehmen; —e for —e, Gleiches mit Gleichem; II. *v.a.* messen, abmessen; ausmessen *(Surv.);* abschienen (a mine); —e by, abmessen, abwiegen nach; to —e one for, einem anmessen zu; to get —ed for a pair of shoes, sich ein Paar Schuhe anmessen lassen; III. *v.n.* messen; to —e an angle, einen Winkel aufzeichnen, messen; **—eless,** *adj.* unermeßlich. **—ement,** *s.* das Maß, die Messung; der Tonneninhalt (of a ship); superficial —e-ment, verlorene Schnur. **—ed,** *adj.* with —ed steps, gemessenen Schrittes. **—ing,** *s.* das Messen, Vermessen; —ing of heights, die Höhenmessung; II. *adj* —ing chain, die Meßkette; —ing tape, die Meßschnur, das Meßband.

Meat, *s.* das Fleisch; *(food)* die Speise; minced —, gehacktes Fleisch; roast —, der Braten; it is — and drink to him, er lebt ganz davon; — pie, die Fleischpastete. *Comp.* **—biscuit,** *s.* das Fleischbiskuit. **—chopper,** *s.* das Hackmesser. **—extract,** *s.* der Fleischextrakt. **—hook,** *s.* der Fleischhaken. **—jack,** *s.* der Bratenwender. **—market,** *s.* der Fleischmarkt. **—offering,** *s.* das Speiseopfer. **—safe,** *s.* der Fliegenschrank.

Mechan—ic, I. *adj.* **—ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mechanisch; —ical equivalent of heat, das mechanische Wärme-Äquivalent; II. *s.* der Handwerker, *(—ician)* der Mechaniker; —ics' institute, der Handwerker-(Bildungs-)Verein. **—icalness,** *s.* das Mechanische. **—ician,** *s.* der Mechaniker, Mechanikus. **—ics,** *s.* die Mechanik. **—ism,** *s.* der Mechanismus, das Getriebe.

Mechlin lace, *s.* mechelner Spitzen.

Mecon—ic, *adj.* —ic acid, die Mekonsäure. **—ium,** *s.* das Kindespech.

Medal, *s.* die Denkmünze. **—lion,** *s.* das Medaillon; *(coin)* große antike Münze. **—list,** *s.* der Medaillenschneider; *(student of —s)* der Münzenkenner; *(prize-man)* der Inhaber einer Preismedaille.

Medd—le, *v.n.* sich (unberufen ein)mengen (in, in); sich abgeben (with, mit), sich einlassen (with, in); to —le with things that don't concern one, sich mit Sachen abgeben, die einem nichts angehen; I will neither —le nor make, ich will mich nicht hineinmischen. **—ler,** *s.* einer, der sich in fremde Dinge mischt. **—lesome,** *adj.* sich in fremde Sachen gern mischend, sich einmengend. **—lesomeness,** *s.* die Sucht, sich in fremde Angelegenheiten einzumengen. **—ling,** *p. & adj.* —ling person, *see* —ler; you must always be —ling, du mußt die Nase in Alles stecken.

Medi—æval, *adj.* mittelalterlich. **—an,** *adj.* in der Mitte. **—ant,** *s.* die Mediante *(Mus.).* **—ate,** I. *adj.* in der Mitte befindlich, mittler; *(indirect)* mittelbar; —ate cause, mittelbare Ursache; II. *v.n.* sich ins Mittel schlagen, vermitteln (between, zwischen). **—ation,** *s.* die Vermittelung, Dazwischenkunft; die Durchteilung *(Mus.); (intercession)* die Fürbitte. **—atization,** *s.* die Mediatisierung. **—atize,** *v.a.* mediatisieren. **—ator,** *s.* der Vermittler; *(intercessor)* der Fürbitter; der Mittler *(Theol.).* **—atorial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fürbittend, Mittler-, als Mittler; —atorial office of Christ, das Mittleramt Christi. **—ator-ship,** *s.* das Mittleramt. **—atrix,** *s.* die Vermittlerin; die Fürbittende. **—ocre,** *adj.* mittelmäßig. **—ocrity,** *s.* die Mittelmäßigkeit. **—terranean,** (—terranean sea) *s.* das Mittelmeer. **—um,** I. *adj.* mittel, mittler; —um price, der Mittelpreis, *(average)* Durchschnittspreis; —um size, die Mittelgröße. II. *s.* die Mitte, der Mittelweg; *(agency)* das Mittel; das Medium, Mittel *(Phys.);* das Bindemittel *(Paint.);* das Mittelglied *(Math.);* der Mittelsatz *(Log.);* das Medium *(Spiritrapping);* through the —um of, durch die Vermittlung von.

Medic—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ärztlich, medizinisch, Heil-; —al board, die Sanitätsbehörde; —al

properties, Heilkräfte; —al staff, der Medizinalstab. **—ament,** *s.* das Heilmittel. **—ate,** *v.a.* mit Arznei ꝛc. vermischen, versetzen; —ated herbs, Heilkräuter; —ated waters, Gesundbrunnen. **—ation,** *s.* das Vermischen, Versetzen. **—ative,** *adj.* heilend. **—inal(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* medizinisch, heilkräftig, heilsam; —inal drugs, Medizinalwaren; —inal springs, Heilquellen. **—ine,** *s.* die Medizin, Arznei, das Mittel; *(science of —ine)* die Heilkunde, Medizin; to study —ine, die Heilkunde studieren; doctor of —ine, Doktor der Medizin.

Meditat—e, *v.* I. *n. (—e on)* nachdenken, nachsinnen (über), überlegen; II. *a.* im Sinne haben, beabsichtigen. **—ion,** *s.* das Nachdenken, Nachsinnen, Überdenken; *(pious —ion)* die Andacht. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachdenklich, ernst. **—iveness,** *s.* der Tiefsinn.

Medlar, *s.* die Mispel.

Medley, *s.* das Gemisch, Gemengsel.

Medull—a, *s.* das Mark. **—ary,** *adj.* das Mark betreffend; markig; —ary substance, markige Substanz. **—in,** *s.* das Medullin.

Medusa, *s.* die Medusa.

Meed, *s.* die Belohnung, der Lohn.

Meek, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sanft(mütig); *(humble)* demütig, bescheiden. **—ness,** *s.* die Sanftmut, Milde; die Demut. *Comp.* **—eyed,** *adj.* mit sanften Augen. **—spirited,** *see* Meek.

Meerschaum, *s.* der Meerschaum.

1. **Meet,** *adj.* paßlich, schicklich, tauglich, gelegen.
2. **Meet,** I. *ir.v.a.* begegnen; *(fall in with)* (be)treffen, finden, stoßen (auf), zusammentreffen (mit); *(join battle with)* feindlich zusammentreffen (mit); entgegenkommen (one's views etc.); *(oppose)* die Stirne bieten, begegnen; *(receive)* finden, erhalten, erleiden; sich stellen vor (parliament etc., dem Parlamente ꝛc.); to come, go to —, entgegen-kommen, -gehen; well met! gut, daß wir uns treffen! to — half way, auf halbem Wege entgegenkommen; in order to — your demands, (the exigencies of the case) um Ihrem Verlangen (den Umständen) gerecht zu werden; he wished (for a —ing) to meet him, er wollte sich mit ihm messen; II. *ir.v.n.* sich begegnen, sich treffen, zusammentreffen, zusammenkommen; *(unite)* sich vereinigen; (feindlich) zusammentreffen *(as enemies); (assemble)* sich versammeln; the two armies met on the plain, die beiden Armeen wurden handgemein, kämpften in der Ebene; to — with a refusal, eine abschlägige Antwort (einen Korb) bekommen; to — with one's match, seinen Mann finden; prepare to — with . . ., mach dich gefaßt auf . . .; to — with a good reception, gut empfangen werden; to — with an accident, Unglück haben, von einem Unfall betroffen werden; this statement met — with a flat denial, dieser Angabe wurde geradezu widersprochen; they are well met, sie passen zu einander; to make ends —, mit seinen Einkünften auskommen; to — with a loss, Verlust erleiden; III. *s.* die Jagdzusammenkunft. **—ing,** *s.* die Versammlung; *(coming together)* die Zusammenkunft; die Sitzung (of a council etc.); das Zusammentreffen (of two lines); der Zusammenfluß (of rivers); *(rendezvous)* das Stelldichein, Rendezvous; to call a —ing of one's creditors, die Gläubiger versammeln, zusammenberufen. *Comp.* **—inghouse,** *s.* die Kirche, das Bethaus der Presbyterianer. **—ing-place,** *s.* der Sammelplatz.

Mega—losaurus, *s.* die Rieseneidechse. **—therium,** *s.* das Riesenfaultier.

Megrim, *s.* die Migräne; —s, Grillen.

Melancholy—ia, *s.* die Schwermut. **—ic,** *adj.* schwermütig, melancholisch; *(sad)* traurig; *(gloomy)* düster. **—iness,** *s.* das Melancholische; *(depression)* die Anlage zur Schwermut. **—ious,** *adj.* trübsinnig. **—y,** I. *s.* die Schwermut *(also Med.)*, der Trübsinn; II. *adj.* schwermütig; *(gloomy)* düster; *(calamitous)* unselig.

Melassic, *adj.* —acid, die Melassinsäure.

Mêlée, *s.* das Handgemenge, Getümmel.

Meliorat—e, *see* Ameliorate. **—ion,** *s.* die Verbesserung.

Mell—ifluence, *s.* der Honigfluß. **—fluous, —fluent,** *adj.* honigfließend; honigsüß *(as a voice).* **—fluousness,** *s.* der Honigfluß, die Lieblichkeit. **—itic,** *adj.* —itic acid, die Honigsteinsäure.

Mellow, I. *adj. (ripe)* reif; sanft (in tone); reif, mürbe, saftig *(as fruit);* mild, sanft, weich, wohltätig (to the ear, eye, taste etc.); II. *v.a.* mild, weich machen; *(ripen)* reifen; III. *v.n.* mild, weich, mürbe, reif werden. **—ness,** *s.* die Reife, Mürbigkeit (of fruit); das Milde (of wine); die Sanftheit, Weichheit (of tone).

Melod—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* melodisch, wohlklingend. **—iousness,** *s.* das Melodische, Wohlklingende, der Wohlklang. **—ist,** *s.* der Tonkünstler, der Melodien schreibt oder singt. **—y,** *s.* die Melodie; die Tonart *(Mus.).*

Melodram—atic, *adj.* melodramatisch. **—atist,** *s.* der Melodramatiker. **—a,** *s.* das Melodram(a); das Volksstück.

Melon, *s.* die Melone.

Melt, *v.* I. *a.* schmelzen; **—down,** einschmelzen; II. *n.* schmelzen; **—away,** verschmelzen, zerschmelzen; to — into tears, in Thränen zerfließen, sich auflösen. **—er,** *s.* der Schmelzer. **—ing,** I. *p. see* Melt; II. *adj.* —ingly, *adv.* rührend; —ing mood, weiche, weinerliche Stimmung; III. *s.* das Schmelzen; das Rühren *(fig.)*

Member, *s.* das Glied; das Mitglied (of parliament etc.); das Satzglied (of a discourse etc.). **—ship,** *s.* die Mitgliedschaft, Gemeinschaft.

Membran—e, *s.* das Häutchen; die Samen-, Pergamenthaut *(Bot.).* **—(e)ous,** *adj.* häutig.

Mem—ento, *s.* das Gedächtniszeichen; —ento mori, eine Todes-Mahnung. **—oir,** *s.* die Denkschrift; —oirs, Memoiren. **—orable,** *adj.* **—orably,** *adv.* denkwürdig., **—orableness,** *s.* die Denkwürdigkeit. **—orandum,** *s.* das Memorandum, die Note. **—orative,** *adj.* geeignet das Andenken an etwas zu erhalten, Erinnerungs-; —orative power, das Erinnerungsvermögen. **—orial,** I. *adj.* zum Andenken dienend; II. *s.* das Denkmal; *(petition)* die Bittschrift, das Memorial; to give as a —orial, zum Andenken schenken. **—orialist,** *s.* der Bittschriftenschreiber, Memorialist. **—orialize,** *v.a.* eine Bittschrift, ein schriftliches Gesuch einreichen bei, ersuchen. **—orize,** *v.a.* zur Erinnerung aufzeichnen. **—ory,** *s.* das Gedächtnis, Erinnerungsvermögen; das Andenken, die Erinnerung; in —ory of, zum Andenken an; that has escaped my —ory, das ist mir entfallen; beyond the —ory of man, über Menschengedenken; George the third of blessed —ory, Georg der Dritte, seligen Andenkens. *Comp.* **—orandum-book,** *s.* das Notizbuch.

Men, *pl. see* Man. — of Kent, Bewohner von Kent.

Menac—e, I. *s.* die Drohung; II. *v.a.* (be)drohen. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* drohend; II. *s.* das Drohen.

Menagerie, *s.* die Menagerie.

Mend, *v.* I. *a.* (ver)bessern; *(patch)* flicken, ausbessern; besser machen (matters); to — one's life, one's manners, sich bessern; to — one's pace, seine Schritte beschleunigen; to — a pen, eine Feder zuschneiden; II. *v.n.* besser werden, genesen. **—er,** *s.* der Flicker, Ausbesserer.

Mendac—ious, *adj.* lügnerisch. **—ity,** *s.* die Lügenhaftigkeit.

Mendic—ancy, *s.* der Bettel, die Bettelei. **—ant,** I. *adj.* bettelnd; —ant friars, Bettelmönche; II. *s.* der Bettler; der Bettelmönch *(R.C.).* **—ity,** *s.* der Bettelstand; *see* —ancy. *Comp.* **—icity-society,** *s.* der Verein für Abschaffung des Bettels.

Menial, I. *adj.* *zum Gesinde gehörig; *(servile)* gemein, niedrig, knechtisch; — work, gemeine häusliche Arbeit; II. *s.* der Diener, Knecht; —s, die Dienerschaft, das Gesinde.

Meningitis, *s.* die Gehirnentzündung.

Meniscus, *s.* die auf der einen Seite konvexe, auf der andern konkave Linse.

Mense, *s.* das feine Benehmen *(Scotch.).* **—ful,** *adj.* artig.

Mens—es, *pl.* die monatliche Reinigung. **—trual,** *adj.* monatlich; einen Monat dauernd *(Bot.).* **—truate,** *v.n.* menstruieren. **—truation,** *s.* die Menstruation.

Mensur—ability, —ableness, *s.* die Meßbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* meßbar. **—ation,** *s.* das Messen, die Abmessung; *(science)* die Meßkunst.

Ment—al, *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* geistig, Geistes-; —al alienation, die Geistesabwesenheit; —al arithmetic, das Kopfrechnen; —al power, die Geisteskraft; —al reservation, der geheime Vorbehalt. —ion, *see* Mention.

Mention, I. *s.* die Erwähnung; to make '— of *see* — II.; II. *v.a.* (einer Sache) erwähnen, Erwähnung thun; not to — their avarice, geschweige ihres Geizes. **—able,** *adj.* erwähnbar.

Mentor, *s.* der weise, treue Ratgeber, Mentor.

Mephit—ic, *adj.* Stickluft enthaltend, erstickend, verpestet; —ic air, mephitische Luft. **—is,** *s.* die Stickluft, verpestete Ausdünstung; das Stinktier *(Zool.).*

Merc—antile, *adj.* den Handel betreffend, Handels-; —antile reports, Handelsberichte; —antile classes, Handelsleute, der Handelsstand; —antile enterprise, die Handelsunternehmung; —antile letters, Handelsbriefe; —antile pursuits, der Handelsbetrieb; —antile spirit, der Handelsgeist; —antile town, die Handelsstadt. **—enary, —er, —hant,** *see* Mercenary, Mercer, Merchant.

Mercenar—iness, *s.* die Feilheit, Verkäuflichkeit. **—y,** I. *adj.* **—ily,** *adv.* feil, käuflich; *(hired)* Lohn-, gedungen; gewinnsüchtig *(as a spirit);* —y marriage, die Geldheirat; —y soldiers, —ies, Söldner; II. *s.* der Söldner.

Mercator's—chart, —projection, *s.* die Karte nach Merkators Projektion.

Mercer, *s.* der Schnitt(waren)-, Ellenwaren-, Seidenhändler. **—y,** *s.* *(— 's goods)* Seiden-, Ausschnittwaren; *(trade)* der Schnitthandel.

Merchan—dise, *s.* die Ware, der Handel. **—t,** I. *s.* der Kaufmann, Handelsmann (im Großen); *(shopkeeper)* der Kaufmann, Krämer; the —ts (of the place), die Kaufmannschaft; II. *adj. see* Mercantile. *Comp.* **—t-fleet, —t-navy,** *s.* die Handelsflotte.. **—t-like,** *adj.* kaufmännisch. **—t-service,** *s.* die Handelsmarine. **—t-tailor,** *s.* der Handelsschneider. **—t-vessel, —t-man,** *s.* das Kauffahrteischiff.

Merc—iful(ly), *adj. (adv.)* barmherzig, mitleidsvoll; gnädig *(as God).* **—ifulness,** *s.* die Barmherzigkeit; die Gnade. **—iless(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unbarmherzig, mitleidslos, hartherzig; *(cruel)* grausam. **—y,** *s.* die Barmherzigkeit, das Mitleid; *(also* act of —y) die Gnade; to be at one's —y, in Jemandes Gewalt sein; at the —y of the waves, den Wellen preisgegeben; it is a —y that . . ., es ist eine Wohlthat, daß . . .; —y on us! Gott sei uns gnädig! Lord have —y upon us! Herr, erbarme Dich unser! it is a —y that they escaped, es ist eine Gnade Gottes, daß sie der Gefahr entgingen. *Comp.* **—y-seat,** *s.* der Gnadenstuhl.

Mercur—ial, *adj.* von Quecksilber, merkurialisch; lebhaft, munter, flüchtig, feurig *(fig.);* —ial barometer, das Quecksilberbarometer; —ial gauge, das Quecksilbermanometer; —ial level, die Quecksilberwage. **—ialize,** *v.a.* mit Quecksilber behandeln. **—ic,** *adj.* Quecksilber-. **—y,** *s.* der Merkur *(Myth., Astr.);* das Quecksilber *(Chem.);* die Lebhaftigkeit, der Unbestand *(fig.).*

1. **Mere,** *adj.* rein, bloß, lauter, nichts als; *(entire)* völlig, rein, ganz, unvermischt. **—ly,** *adv.* allein, nur, bloß. **—st,** *sup. of* mere, the —st chance, der bloße Zufall, der größte Zufall von der Welt.

2. **Mere,** *s.* der Teich, Weiher, kleine See.

Meretricious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* *buhlerisch; *(false)* unecht und prunkhaft.

Merganser, *s.* der Gänsejäger.

Merge, *v.* I. *a.* verschmelzen, versenken (in, mit); she —s her interests in those of her family, sie versenkt ihre eigenen Interessen in die der Ihrigen; II. *n.* sich verschmelzen, aufgehen (in, in).

Meridian, I. *s.* der Meridian, die Mittagslinie; *(noon)* der Mittag; der Höhepunkt, Gipfel *(fig.);* the — of glory, der Gipfel des Glanzes; II. *adj.* Mittags-, mittägig; — altitude, die Mittagshöhe. **—al,** *adj.* mittäglich, südlich; —al distance, die Entfernung vom Meridian.

Merino, *s.* der Merino; *(— sheep)* das Merinoschaf. *Comp.* **—wool,** *s.* die Merino-Wolle.

Merit, I. *s.* das Verdienst; the —s of a case, das Wesen, die Beschaffenheit einer Sache; on the —s of the case, aus materiellen Gründen; to make a — of, sich etwas zu Gute thun auf; II. *v.a.* verdienen. **—orious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verdienstlich. **—oriousness,** *s.* die Verdienstlichkeit.

Merl—e, *s.* die Amsel. **—in,** *s.* der Zwergfalk.

Merlon, *s.* die Schartenzeile, Mauerzacke.

Mer—maid, *s.* die Seejungfer, Sirene. **—man,** *s.* der Meermann.

Merr—ily, *adv.* lustig, vergnügt, guten Mutes, fröhlich. **—iment,** *s.* die Fröhlichkeit, Lustigkeit, Belustigung. **—iness,** *see* Mirth. **—y,** *adj.* lustig, vergnügt, fröhlich; *(laughable)* ergötzlich, spaßhaft; to live a —y life, ein vergnügtes Leben führen; —y jest, der Erzspaß. *Comp.* **—y-andrew,** *s.* der Hanswurst. **—y-go-round,** *s.* das Karrousel. **—y-making, —y-meeting,** *s.* die Lustbarkeit; *(feast)* der Schmaus, das Fest. **—y-thought,** *s.* das Brustbein eines Huhns.

Mesenteric, *adj.* — glands, Gekrösdrüsen.

Mesh, I. *s.* die Masche; *(net)* das Netz; II. *v.a.* bestricken, umgarnen.

***Meslin,** *s.* das Mengkorn.

Mesmer—ic, *adj.* mesmerisch. **—ism,** *s.* der Mesmerismus, tierische Magnetismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Anhänger des Mesmerismus. **—ization,** *s.* die Versetzung in den tierischen Magnetismus. **—ize,** *v.a.* magnetisieren. **—izer,** *s.* der Magnetiseur.

Mesne, *adj.* dazwischend kommen; — lord, Afterlehnsherr.

Meso—sperm, *s.* mittlere Samenhaut. **—thorax,** *s.* mittelstes Bruststück der Insekten.

1. **Mess,** I. *s.* das Gericht, die Portion; das Futter (for cattle); die Offizierstafel *(Mil. etc.);* die Back *(Naut.);* II. *v.n.* (an einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische) speisen, zusammenspeisen; to — together, Tischgenossen sein. **—age,** *s.* die Botschaft, Sendung; die Botschaft *(Pol.);* to go —ages, Botschaften ausrichten; to send one a —age, einen etwas wissen lassen,

—**enger,** *s.* der Bote; *(official);* der Botschafter, Gesandte; der Vorbote *(fig.);* die Kabelaar *(Naut.). Comp.* —**age-boy,** *s.* der Ausläufer-Junge. —**enger-pigeon,** *s.* die Brief-, Post-taube. —**mate,** *s.* der Tischgenoß.

2. **Mess,** *s.* das (Gemisch, Gemengsel; *(state of dirt)* der Schmutz; to be in a —, in übler Lage, in der Patsche sein; to make a —, Schmutz machen; to make a — of oneself, sich beschmutzen; you've made a pretty — of it! ihr habt eine schöne Geschichte daraus gemacht!

Messi—ah, *s.* der Messias. —**ahship,** *s.* das Messiasamt. —**anic,** *adj.* messianisch.

Messrs. = **Messieurs,** die Herren.

Messuage, *s.* das Wohnhaus nebst Anbauten.

Meta—carpal, *adj.* Mittelhand-. —**carpus,** *s.* die Mittelhand. —**chromatype,** *s.* das Abziehbild. —**morphic,** *adj.* umgestaltet. —**morphism,** *s.* die Umwandlungsfähigkeit *(Geol.).* —**morphose,** *v.a.* um-, verwandeln, umgestalten. —**morphosis,** *s.* die Um-, Verwandlung. —**phor,** *s.* die Metapher. —**phoric, phorical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* metaphorisch, bildlich. —**phrase,** *s.* die wörtliche Übersetzung. —**physical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* metaphysisch. —**physics,** *s.* die Metaphysik. —**physician,** *s.* der Metaphysiker. —**plasm,** *s.* die Wortveränderung, Wortumbildung. —**tarsal,** *adj.* Mittelfuß-. —**tarsus,** *s.* der Mittelfuß. —**thesis,** *s.* die Buchstabenversetzung.

Metal, *s.* das Metall; die Kiesfüllung *(Surv.);* Chausseesteine zu makadamisierten Straßen; *see* Mettle; Britannia —, Britanniametall; road —, der Straßenbewurf; waste —, die Krätze. —**lic,** *adj.* metallisch, metallen, Metall-; —lic pencil, der Metallstift. —**liferous,** *adj.* metallhaltig; —liferous veins, Erzadern. —**liform,** *adj.* metallartig. —**line,** *adj.* metallen; *see* —liferous, —lic. —**lochrome,** *s.* die Färbung der Metalle. —**lography,** *s.* die Metallographie. —**loid,** *s.* das Metalloid. —**lurgic,** *adj.* metallurgisch. —**lurgist,** *s.* der Metallurg. —**lurgy,** *s.* die Hüttenkunde.

Mete, *v.a.* (ab)messen. — out, ausmessen. —**r,** *s.* der Messer; *(gas —)* die Gasuhr; dry (wet) —r, trockene (nasse) Gasuhr.

Metempsychosis, *s.* die Seelenwanderung.

Meteor, *s.* das Meteor; die Erscheinung *(fig.);* luminous —, Lichtmeteor. —**ic,** *adj.* Meteor-; —ic stones, Meteorsteine, Meteorolithen; —ic iron, das Meteoreisen. —**ite,** *s.* der Meteorstein. —**ological,** *adj.* meteorologisch. —**ology,** *s.* die Meteorologie, Witterungskunde.

Method, *s.* die Methode; die Lehrart (of teaching); *(— of proceeding)* die Verfahrungsweise; die Schule *(Mus.);* die Ordnung, das System; das (Heil-)Verfahren *(Med.).* Linnean —, das Linné'sche System. —**ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ordnungsmäßig, methodisch, planmäßig. —**ism,** *s.* der Methodismus. —**ist,** *s.* der Methodist *(Eccl.);* der Methodiker *(Philos., Med.);* der Pietist *(fig.).* —**istic(al),** *adj.* methodistisch. —**ize,** *v.a.* methodisch ordnen.

Methyl—ated, *adj.* —ated spirits, der mit einigen Prozenten rohen Holzgeistes denaturierte Spiritus. —**ene,** *s.* das Methylen. —**ic,** *adj.* Methyl-.

Metonymy, *s.* die Metonymie, Namenvertauschung.

Metope, *s.* die Metope, das Zwischenfeld.

Met—re, *s.* das Metrum, Versemaß; *(measure)* der, das Meter; cubic (square) —re, Kubik-, (Quadrat-)meter. —**ric,** *adj.* —ric system, das Metermaß. —**rical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* metrisch. —**ronome,** *s.* das Metronom, der Taktmesser. —**ronomy,** *s.* die Metronomie.

Metropol—is, *s.* die Hauptstadt. —**itan,** I. *adj.* hauptstädtisch; —itan church, die Haupt-, Metropolitankirche; II. *s. (—itan bishop)* der Erzbischof, Metropolitan; der Metropolit *(Greek Church).*

Mettle, *s.* der Mut, Eifer, das Feuer; to put one on one's —, einen anspornen, sein Möglichstes zu leisten; horse of —, feuriges Pferd. —**d.** —**some,** *adj.* feurig, mutig. —**someness,** *s.* das Feuer, der Mut.

1. **Mew,** *s.* die Möve.

2. **Mew,** I. *s.* das Miau; II. *v.n.* miauen. —**l,** *v.n.* heulen, schreien; —ling child, schreiendes Kind.

3. **Mew,** I. *s.* das Gehäge, der Käfig; *(prison)* das Gefängnis; II. *v.n.* sich mausern; *(change)* sich erneuern: III. *v.a.* (die Federn *rc.*) abwerfen; *(— up)* einsperren; —ed up from the world, von der Welt abgeschlossen. —**s,** I. *pl.* der (königliche) Marstall; II. *sing* das Gäßchen, in dem ein Marstall ist, in dem sich Ställe von Mietkutschern befinden.

Mezereon, *s.* der Seidelbast.

Mezzo—relievo, *s.* die halberhabene Arbeit. —**soprano,** *s.* der Mezzo-Sopran; *(singer)* die Mittelsopranistin. —**tinto,** *s.* die schwarze Kunst, die Steckkunst in schwarzer Manier.

Miasm—a, *s.* das Miasma, der Ansteckungsstoff. —**atic,** *adj.* miasmatisch.

Mica, *s.* der Glimmer; — schist, — slate, der Glimmerschiefer. —**ceous,** *adj.* glimmerartig, Glimmer-.

Mice, *pl. see* Mouse.

Michaelmas, *s.* das Michaelsfest; at —, zu, auf Michaeli(s). *Comp.* —**daisy,** *s.* großblätterige Sternblume. —**day,** *s.* der Michaelistag.

Micro—cosm, *s.* der Mikrokosmus. —**cosmical,** *adj.* mikrokosmisch. —**graphy,** *s.* die Mikrographie. —**meter,** *s.* der Mikrometer. —**phone,** *s.* das Mikrophon. —**scope,** *s.* das Mikroskop. —**scopic,** mikroskopisch. —**scopist,** *s.* der Mikroskopiker. —**scopy,** *s.* die Mikroskopie.

Micturition, *s.* der Drang zum Harnlassen.

Mid, —**st,** I. *prep. see* Amid; II. *adj.* mitten, in der Mitte befindlich; in — air, mitten in der Luft. —**dle,** I. *s.* die Mitte, das Mittelstück; die Mitte, Zwischenzeit (of time); the —dle of the month, die Mitte des Monats; II. *adj.* mittel, mittler, in der Mitte; —dle age, das mittlere Alter; —dle aisle, das Mittel-, Haupt-schiff; —dle class, der Mittelstand; —dle course, der Mittelweg; —dle term, das Mittelglied *(Log.).* —**dling,** I. *adj.* mittler, mittelmäßig; II. *adv.* ziemlich, leidlich. —**dy,** *see* —shipman. —**st,** I. *s.* die Mitte; in the —st of, mitten in, mitten unter: from the —st, aus der Mitte; *II. adv.* in der Mitte; III. *prep. see* Amidst. *Comp.* —**day,** I. *s.* der Mittag; II. *adj.* mittäglich. —**heaven,** *s.* die Mitte des Himmels. —**dle-aged,** *adj.* in mittlerem Alter; —dle-aged person, eine Person in den mittleren Jahren. —**dle-finger,** *s.* der Mittelfinger. —**dle-man,** *s.* der Mittelsmann; die Mittelsperson *(C. L.).* —**(dle-)most,** *adj.* mittelst. —**dle-sized,** *adj.* von mittlerer Größe. —**land,** *adj* binnenländisch, mittelländisch; —land town, die Binnenstadt. —**Lent,** *s.* die Mitte der Fasten. —**night,** I. *adj.* mitternächtig; —night revels, Nachtschwärmereien; —night sun, die Mitternachtssonne; II. *s.* die Mitternacht. —**ocean,** *s.* die Mitte des Ozeans. —**rib,** *s.* die Mittelrippe *(Bot.).* —**riff,** *s.* das Zwerchfell. —**ship,** *s.* der mittlere Teil des Schiffes. —**shipman,** *s.* der Seekadett. —**ships,** *adv.* mittschiffs. —**summer,** *s.* die Mitte des Sommers, Hochsommer; —summer's day, der Johannistag; —summer holidays, die Sommerferien; —summer night,

die Mitsommer-, Johannis-nacht. —**way,** I. *s.* die Mittelstraße *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* in der Mitte (zweier Sachen) befindlich; III. *adv.* auf halbem Wege. —**winter,** *s.* die Mitte des Winters.

Midwife, *s.* die Hebamme. —**ry,** *s.* die Hebammenkunst, Geburtshülfe.

Mien, *s.* die Miene.

Might, I. *pret. see* May; II. *s.* die Macht, Gewalt, Kraft; with — and main, mit aller Gewalt, aus Leibeskräften; — is right, der Stärkste hat Recht. —**ily,** *adv. (strongly)* gewaltig, heftig, stark; *(greatly)* sehr. —**iness,** *s.* die Macht, Gewalt; their High —inesses, Ihre Hochmögenden. —**y,** I. *adj.* mächtig, gewaltig, stark; *(important)* wichtig; *(— in number)* zahlreich, groß; *(violent)* heftig, gewaltsam; *(great)* groß; *(efficacious)* wirksam; schrecklich, sehr drückend *(as a famine)*; *(huge)* ungeheuer, gewaltig; II. *adv. (exceedingly)* sehr, mächtig *(colloq.)*.

Mignonette, *s.* die Reseda.

Migrat—e, *v.n.* (aus-)wandern, fortziehen (to, nach). —**ion,** *s.* die Wanderung, das Fortziehen, der Zug. —**ory,** *adj.* (aus)wandernd, umherziehend; *(roving)* nomatisch; Zug-; —ory birds, Zugvögel.

Milanese, I. *adj.* mailändisch; II. *pl.* die Mailänder.

Milch, *adj.* — cow, die Milchkuh.

Mild, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* mild, gelind(e), sanft; gelinde wirkend *(as medecine)*; ruhig, sanft —**ness,** *s.* die Milde, Gelindigkeit (of the climate, of medleine etc.); die Sanftheit (of temper etc.). *Comp.* —**tempered,** *adj.* sanftmütig.

Mildew, I. *s.* der Mehltau; der Brand (in grain); Moderflecke (in paper); Stockflecke (in cloth); II. *v.a.* mit Mehltau überziehen, brandig machen.

Mile, *s.* die Meile; English (German) —, 1760 Yards *or* 1609,315 Meter, (= 7500 Meter *or* 4,66 englischen Meilen); geographical —, Seemeile (= 1855 Meter). —**age,** *s.* das Meilengeld, (der) Fuhrlohn. *Comp.* —**stone,** *s.* der Meilen-stein, -zeiger.

Milfoil, *s.* die Schafgarbe.

Miliary, *adj.* hirseförmig, hirsen-; — fever, das Friesel; — glands, Hirsendrüsen.

Milit—ancy, *s.* der Kriegsstand. —**ant,** *adj.* kriegführend; streitend. —**ary,** I. *adj.* militärisch, kriegerisch; Kriegs-; —ary chest, die Kriegskasse; —ary man, der Militär, Soldat; —ary stores, Kriegsbedürfnisse; —ary tenure, der Landbesitz gegen Kriegsdienst; II. *s.* das Militär, Soldaten. —**ate,** *v.n.* wider-sprechen, -streiten (einer Sache). —**ia,** *s.* die Miliz, Landwehr. *Comp.* —**ia-man,** *s.* der Landwehrmann.

Milk, I. *s.* die Milch; II. *v.a.* melken. —**er,** *s.* der Melker; *(— cow)* die Milchkuh. —**iness,** *s.* das Milchichte. —**y,** *adj.* milchig, Milch-; *(white)* milchweiß; *(— like)* milchartig; —y way, die Milchstraße. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* die Milchrechnung. —**cow,** *s.* die Milch-, Melkkuh. —**diet,** *s.* die Milchkost. —**ewer, —jug,** *s.* der Milchgießer. —**fever,** *s.* das Milchfieber. —**gauge,** *s.* der Milchmesser. —**maid,** *s.* das Milchmädchen. —**man,** *s.* der Milchverkäufer, -mann. —**pail,** *s.* der Milcheimer. —**pan,** *s.* die Milchschüssel. —**porridge,** *s.* die Hafergrütze mit Milch. —**sop,** *s.* der Weichling. —**tooth,** *s.* der Milchzahn. —**vessels,** *pl.* Milchsaftgefäße *(Anat.)*. —**white,** *adj.* milchweiß. —**woman,** *s.* die Milchfrau.

1. **Mill,** I. *s.* die Mühle; *(spinning—)* die Fabrik; das Prägewerk *(Mint.)*; *(fight)* der Preiskampf *(S.)*; scutch —, die Schwingmaschine; Barker's —, das Reaktionsrad; II. *v.a.* mahlen, quirlen (chocolate); prägen *(money)*; rändeln (the edge of coins); walken (cloth); durchwalken *(fig.)*; —ed edge, die Rändelung. —**er,** *s.* der Müller *(also Ent.)*. —er's thumb, der Kaulkopf. *Comp.* —**board,** *s.* starke Art Pappe. —**cake,** *s.* der Pulverkuchen; *(oilcake)* der Ölkuchen. —**dam,** *s.* das Mühlwehr. —**hopper,** *s.* der Mühl-trichter, -rumpf. —**leat,** *s.* der Mühlgraben, das Mühlgerinne. —**owner,** *s.* der Fabrikbesitzer. —**pond,** *s.* der Mühlteich. —**race,** *s.* das Mühlgerinne. —**(ed)-sixpence,** *s.* eine im J. 1561 zuerst geprägte englische Münze. —**stone,** *s.* der Mühlstein. —**wheel,** *s.* das Mühlrad. —**wright,** *s.* der Mühlenbauer.

2. **Mill,** *s.* das Mille (*Americ.* = 1/10 Cent). —**enarian,** I. *adj.* tausendjährig; zum tausendjährigen Reiche gehörig; II. *s.* der Chiliast. —**enarianism,** *s.* der Chiliasmus. —**enary,** *adj.* aus Tausend bestehend. —**ennial,** *adj. see* —enarian. —**ennium,** *s.* das tausendjährige Reich. —**eped, —iped,** *s.* der Kellerassel, Tausendfuß. —**epores,** *pl.* Punktkoralle. —**essimal,** *adj.* tausendst; *(thousandfold)* tausendfach. —**et,** *s.* der Hirse; —et-gräss, das Flattergras. —**iard,** *s.* die Milliarde. —**iary,** *adj.* Meilen anbeutend. —**igram,** *s.* das Milligramm. —**imetre,** *s.* der Millimeter. —**ion,** *s.* die Million. —**ionaire,** *s.* der Millionär. —**ionth,** *adj.* millionst.

Milliner, *s.* die Putzhändlerin, Modistin, Putzmacherin; *see* Man—. —**y,** *s.* Modewaren; *(business)* die Modewarenhandlung.

1. **Milt,** I. *s.* der Same, die Milch; II. *v.n.* den Rogen befruchten. —**er,** *s.* der Milchner.
2. **Milt,** *s.* die Milz.

Mim—e, *s.* der Mime. —**esis,** *s.* die Nachahmung *(Rhet.)*. —**etic,** *adj.* nachahmend. —**ic,** I. *adj.* nachahmend, mimisch; *(counterfeit)* nachgemacht, nachgeahmt; —ic art, die Mimik; —ic gold, eine Metallmischung mit dem Gold; II. *s.* der Mimiker; *(imitator)* der Nachäffer; III. *v.a.* nachahmen, nachäffen. —**icker,** *see* —ic II. —**ic(k)ry,** *s.* possenhafte Nachahmung. die Nachäfferei; he is good at —icry, is a good —ic, er hat viel Nachahmungstalent. —**osa,** *s.* die Sinnpflanze.

Minaret, *s.* das Minaret.

Minatory, *adj.* drohend.

Minc—e, I. *v.a.* (kurz und klein) hacken (meat); mildern, beschönigen *(fig.)*; to —e matters, verblümt sprechen, nur halb aussprechen (one's words); don't —e the matter, mache keine Umstände; to —e one's words, affektiert sprechen; II. *v.n.* fein thun; zimperlich gehen; —ing steps, zimperliche Tritte; III. *s.* gehacktes Fleisch. —**ingly,** *adv.* affektiert, geziert. *Comp.* —**ing-knife,** *s.* das Hackmesser. —**ing-machine,** *s.* die Wursthackmaschine. —**e-meat,** *s.* gehacktes Fleisch. —**e-pie,** *s.* süßes Fleischpastetchen.

Mind, I. *s. (disposition)* das Gemüt, der Sinn; *(intention)* die Absicht, das Vorhaben; *(inclination)* die Neigung, Lust, der Wille; *(opinion)* die Meinung, Ansicht; *(memory)* das Gedächtnis, die Erinnerung, Gedanken; *(understanding)* der Verstand, Geist; *(soul)* die Seele, der Geist; after my —, nach meinem Sinne; in his right —, bei vollem Verstande; out of his —, nicht bei Verstande, verrückt; to call to —, in's Gedächtnis zurückrufen; to change one's —, sich anders besinnen; to enter, come into one's —, einem in den Sinn fallen; to speak one's —, seine Gedanken aussprechen, frei heraussprechen; the —'s eye, der Geist; to have a great — to do a thing, große Lust haben, etwas zu thun; I have half a — to . . ., ich hätte beinahe Lust . . .; to have it off one's —, sich der Sache entledigt haben; I have made up my —, ich bin entschlossen; to know one's own —, wissen was man will; my — misgives me,

es schwant mir (Böses): to put in — of, an (etwas) erinnern: time out of —, seit undenklichen Zeiten; II. *v.a.* achten, merken (auf), beobachten; *(take care of)* sich beschäftigen mit, sich bekümmern um; **(remind)* erinnern; *(remember)* sich erinnern *(prov.)*; never —! es thut nichts! laß es gut sein! to — one's book, auf's Buch achtgeben, in's Buch sehen; to — the door, auf die Thüre achtgeben: he doesn't —it, er macht sich nichts daraus; — your own business! bekümmere Dich um Deine Sachen! I don't — giving something towards . . ., ich habe nichts dagegen zur . . . beizutragen; I don't — saying, ich möchte wohl behaupten; III. *v.n.* achtgeben (auf); *(remember)* sich erinnern an, gedenken *(Scotch.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* geneigt, gesinnt, willens. **—ful,** *adj.* (einer Sache) eingedenk; *(attentive)* aufmerksam, achtsam. **—fulness,** *s.* die Achtsamkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* achtlos; *(stupid)* ohne Verstand, dumm, geistlos; *(unmindful)* uneingedenk.

1. **Mine,** I. *poss. adj. see* My; — host, der Herr Wirt; II. *poss. pron.* mein, meiner, der, die, das Meinige; a book of —, eins meiner Bücher, ein Buch von mir; he sacrificed his life to save —, er opferte sein Leben auf, um das meinige zu retten; this moment is —, dieser Augenblick ist mein.

2. **Min—e,** I. *s.* das Bergwerk, die Grube *(Min.)*; die Mine *(Fort.)*; —e worked in common, die Gemeinzeche; school of —es, die Bergakademie; II. *v.a. see* Under—; III. *v.n.* minieren, Gruben graben; *(burrow)* Höhlen in die Erde machen; *Ränke schmieden *(fig.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Bergmann; der Minierer *(Fort.)*. **—eral,** I. *s.* das Mineral, Berggut; II. *adj.* mineralisch, Mineral-; —eral kingdom, das Mineralreich; —eral pitch, der Asphalt; —eral spring, der Gesundbrunnen; —eral tar, der Bergteer; —eral waters, Mineralwasser. **—eralization,** *s.* die Vererzung; die Versteinerung. **—eralize,** *v.a.* vererzen; *(impregnate with —eral)* versteinern. **—eralogical,** *adj.* mineralogisch. **—eralogist,** *s.* der Mineralog. **—eralogy,** *s.* die Mineralogie. **—ing,** I. *adj.* Bergbau-; —ing district, der Bergbezirk; —ing operations, der Minenbau; II. *s.* der Bergbau. *Comp.* **—ing-ant,** *s.* die Minierameise.

Minerva, *s* die Minerva.

Minever, *see* Miniver.

Mingle, *v.* I. *a.* (ver)mischen, mengen: II. *n.* sich mengen, sich mischen. **—d,** *adj.* vermischt. **—r,** *s.* der Mischer.

Miniature, *s.* die Miniatur; das Miniaturbild; roter Initialbuchstabe; in —, im Kleinen.

Minie-rifle, *s.* die Minié-Büchse.

Min—im, *s.* die halbe Note *(Mus.)*; der Tropfen. **—imize,** *v.a.* verringern. **—imum,** *s.* das Minimum. *see* Minor, Minnow, Minu—.

Minion, *s.* der Günstling; die Jungfern-, Kolonelschrift *(Typ.)*.

Minist—er, I. *s. *(servant)* der höhere Diener; der Geistliche, Priester *(Rel.)*; der (Staats-) Minister *(Pol.)*; *(delegate)* der Gesandte; II. *v.n.* dienen, aufwarten: den Gottesdienst, das Amt halten; *(cure)* ein Heilmittel reichen: —er to, (einer Sache) dienlich sein; III. *v.a.* geben, darreichen, verschaffen. **—erial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* untergeordnet: *(serving)* dienend, aufwartend: kirchlich, geistlich, priesterlich; ministeriell, Ministerial-; the —erial benches, die Ministerbänke: die Ministerial-Partei *(fig.)*. **—erialist,** *s.* der Ministerielle. **—rant,** *adj.* dienend. **—ration,** *s.* der Dienst, das Amt, *(agency)* Dienste, die Vermittlung; das (kirchliche) Amt. **—ry,** *s.* das Amt, der Dienst: *(means)* die Mitwirkung, Vermittlung; das geistliche Amt, Predigeramt; das Ministerium *(Pol.)*; *(government)* die Staatsverwaltung; *(time of —ry)* die Amtsdauer.

Minium, *s.* der Mennig.

Miniver, *s.* das Grauwerk; das russische Eichhörnchen.

Mink, *s.* der Mink, Nörz.

Minnow, *s.* die Ellritze.

Minor, I. *adj.* kleiner, geringer: *(unimportant)* klein, unbedeutend; *(under age)* unmündig; moll, weich *(Mus.)*; — canon, der untergeordnete Kanonikus; — third, kleine Terz; Asia —, Kleinasien; — premiss, der Untersatz; II. *s.* der, die Minderjährige, Unmündige *(Law)*; der Untersatz *(Log.)*; das Moll *(Mus.)*. **—ite,** *s.* der Minorit. **—ity,** *s.* die Unmündigkeit *(Law)*; die Minderzahl, Minderheit; to be in the —ity, in der Minderheit sein.

Minotaur, *s.* der Minotaur.

Minster, *s.* der Münster; das, der Münster, die Kathedralkirche (in York etc.).

Minstrel, *s.* der Minnesänger, Sänger; der Musikant. **—sy,** *s.* die Musik; *(—s)* die Sängerschaft; der Bardengesang (of Scotland etc.).

1. **Mint,** *s.* die Münze *(Bot.)*. *Comp.* **—sauce,** *s.* saure Krauseminz-Sauce mit Zucker.

2. **Mint,** I. *s.* die Münze, Münzstätte; *(source)* die Quelle des Zuflusses, Fundgrube; a — of money, viel Geld; master of the —, der Münzmeister; II. *v.a.* münzen, Geld prägen. **—age,** *s.* das Münzen; *(—ed coin)* geprägtes Geld; *(— fee)* die Münzgebühr. **—er,** *s.* der Münzer.

Minu—end, *s.* der Minuendus. **—et,** *s.* das Menuett. **—s,** *adv.* weniger; to be —s a sum of money, eine Summe weniger haben, um sie kommen. **—te,** I. *adj.* **—tely,** *adv.* sehr klein, winzig; umständlich *(as details)*; *see* Petty; II. *s.* die Minute; ein Augenblick *(fig.)*; *(note)* kurzer Entwurf, das Konzept; —tes, *(pl.)* das Protokoll; to make a — — te of, (etwas) notieren, aufschreiben; III. *v.a.* notieren; zu Protokoll schreiben. **—teness,** *s.* die Kleinheit; die Kleinlichkeit. **—tiæ,** *pl.* Einzelnheiten. *Comp.* **—te-book,** *s.* das Notizbuch. **—te-glass,** *s.* die Minutenstanduhr. **—te-guns,** *pl.* Signalschüsse (die jede Minute abgefeuert werden). **—te-hand,** *s.* der Minutenzeiger.

Minx, *s.* das kecke, naseweise Mädchen, die kleine Närrin; *see* Mink.

Miocene, *adj.* miocen; Miocen-.

Mira—cle, *s.* das Wunder; das Wunderwerk *(Theol.)*; to work —cles, Wunder thun; next door to a —cle, an das Wunderbare grenzend *(colloq.)*. **—culous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wunderbar; *(supernatural)* übernatürlich. **—culousness,** *s.* das Wunderbare; das Übernatürliche. **—ge,** *s.* die Luftspiegelung, Kimmung.

Mir—e, *s.* der Schlamm, Kot; to be deep in the —e, tief in der Tinte sitzen; to draw out of the —, (einem) aus der Not helfen. **—iness,** *s.* das Kotige. **—y,** *adj.* kotig, schlammig.

Mirror, I. *s.* der Spiegel *(also fig.)*; das ovale Feld *(Arch.)*; II. *v.n.* abspiegeln.

Mirth, *s.* der Frohsinn, die Fröhlichkeit, Heiterkeit. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fröhlich, heiter, lustig. **—fulness,** *s.* die Fröhlichkeit, Lustigkeit.

Misadventure, *s.* das Unglück, Mißgeschick: homicide by —, der unvorsätzliche Totschlag.

***Misaffect,** *v.a.* nicht gern haben. **—ed,** *adj.* übel gestimmt.

Misalli—ance, *s.* die Mißheirat. †**—ed,** *adj.* übel zusammengepaart.

Misanthrop—e, —ist, *s.* der Misanthrop, Menschenfeind. **—ic(al),** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* menschenfeindlich, misanthropisch. **—y,** *s.* der Menschenhaß, die Menschenscheu.

Misapp—lication, *s.* die falsche, verkehrte Anwendung; *(wrong use)* der Mißbrauch, ver-

kehrte Gebrauch; the —lication of the funds, die Mißverwaltung der Gelder. —**ly,** *v.a.* falsch, verkehrt anwenden; *(use wrongly)* mißbrauchen, zu unerlaubten Zwecken verwenden.

Misapprehen—d, *v.n.* mißverstehen. —**sion,** *s.* das Mißverstehen; das Mißverständnis.

Misappropriat—e, *v.a.* sich mit Unrecht aneignen; *(misapply)* mißbrauchen. —**ion,** *s.* die unrechtmäßige Aneignung, der Mißbrauch; die Unterschlagung (to one's own use).

Misarrange, *see* Disarrange.

Misbecome, *v.a.* sich nicht schicken (für), nicht geziemen.

Misbegotten, *adj.* körperlich und sittlich mißgestaltet.

Misbehav—e, *v.n. & r.* sich schlecht betragen. —**iour,** *s.* das schlechte Betragen, die Unart.

Misbelie—f, *s.* der falsche Glaube, Irrglaube. —**ve,** *v.a.* falsch, irrig glauben.

Miscalculat—e, *v.* I. *a.* falsch berechnen; II. *n.* sich verrechnen. —**ion,** *s.* die falsche Berechnung; der Rechnungsfehler (in an account etc.).

Miscall, *v.a.* falsch benennen; schimpfen *(prov.)*.

Miscarr—iage, *s.* das Mißlingen, Fehlschlagen, Mißglücken (of an undertaking etc.); *(ill-luck)* das Unglück; das Irrelaufen, Verlorengehen (of a letter etc.); *see* Misconduct; *(abortion)* die Fehlgeburt; —iage of justice, ein gerichtlicher Verstoß. —**y,** *v.n.* mißlingen, fehlschlagen, mißglücken; fehl, verloren gehen; fehlgebären; *(fail)* mißraten.

Miscellan—eous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gemischt, vermischt. —**eousness,** *s.* das Gemischte; *(variety)* die Verschiedenheit, Mannigfaltigkeit. —**y,** *s.* das Gemisch; die Sammlung gemischter Aufsätze, *or* Miscellaneen. —**ies,** *pl.* Miscell(ane)en.

Mischance, *s.* das Mißgeschick, der Unfall.

Mischarge, *v.a.* unrichtig berechnen *or* eintragen.

Mischie—f, *s.* der Unfug, das Unheil, Böse; *(hurt)* der Schaden; *(pranks)* Possen; young —f, kleiner Teufel. —**vous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schädlich, nachteilig; *(causing —f)* unheilbringend; *(wicked)* boshaft, schadenfroh; *(fond of pranks)* mutwillig. —**vousness,** *s.* die Schädlichkeit, Nachteiligkeit, Verderblichkeit; die Bosheit; das mutwillige Wesen; die Heillosigkeit. *Comp.*—**f-loving,** *adj.* mutwillig; *(wicked)* schadenfroh. —**f-maker,** *s.* der Unheilstifter. —**f-making,** *adj.* unheilstiftend.

Miscon—ceive, *v.a. & n.* falsch auffassen. —**ception,** *s.* das Mißverständnis.

Misconduct, I. *s.* schlechtes Benehmen, schlechte Aufführung; *(mismanagement)* die schlechte Führung *or* Verwaltung; II. *v.a.* schlecht führen *or* verwalten; III. *v.r.* sich schlecht aufführen.

Misconst—ruction, *s.* die irrige Auslegung, Mißdeutung. —**rue,** *v.a.* mißdeuten, falsch auslegen.

Miscount, I. *v.a.* falsch rechnen; II. *v.n.* sich verrechnen; III. *s.* die Verrechnung.

Miscreant, *s.* der Bösewicht.

Misdeal, I. *ir.v.n.* die Karten vergeben; II. *s.* das Vergeben der Karten.

Misdeed, *s.* die Missetat.

Misdeem, *v.a.* mißkennen.

Misdemeanour, *s.* die Missetat; das Vergehen *(also Law.)*.

Misdirect, *v.a.* irre leiten *(a traveller etc.)*; falsch adressieren, verkehrt überschreiben *(a letter)*; mißleiten, schlecht anwenden *(fig.)*: —ed energies, übel angewandte Energie. —**ion,** *s.* die Mißleitung; die falsche Adresse; die falsche Darstellung an die Jury durch den Richter *(Law)*.

Misdoing, *s.* die Missetat, das Vergehen; *(wrong-doing)* das Unrechttun.

Misdoubt, *v.* I. *a.* bezweifeln; II. *n.* zweifeln.

Misemploy, *v.a.* mißbrauchen, schlecht anwenden. —**ment,** *s.* die Anwendung zu schlechten Zwecken, der Mißbrauch.

Miser, *s.* der Geizhals, Filz, Knicker. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* elend, jämmerlich; unglücklich; armselig, schlecht *(as a meal)*; *(mean)* karg, filzig. —**ableness,** *s.* das Elend. —**ere,** *s.* das Miserere *(Arch.)*: die kleine Geldbuße *(Law)*. —**ly,** *adv.* filzig. —**y,** *s.* das Elend, der Jammer, die Not; *(trouble)* die Trübsal; die Kargheit.

Misfeasance, *s.* das Vergehen, die Übertretung.

Misfit, *s.* das Nichtpassende.

Misformation, *s.* die Mißbildung.

Misfortune, *s.* das Unglück, der Unglücksfall.

Misgiv—e, *ir.v.a.* mit Zweifel erfüllen, Böses bedeuten: my mind (heart) —es me with regard to . . ., es scheint mir bedenklich, daß; *see* Mind. —**ing,** *s.* die schlimme Ahnung.

Misgovern, *v.a.* übel *or* schlecht regieren *or* verwalten. —**ment,** *s.* die schlechte Verwaltung, Regierung, Leitung *or* Behandlung; *(misconduct)* das üble Verhalten, die Unordnung.

Misguid—ance, *s.* die Mißleitung, Verleitung. —**e,** *v.a.* mißleiten, verleiten.

Mishandle, *v.a.* mißhandeln.

Mishap, *s.* der Unfall, das Unglück.

Mish—mash, *s.* der Mischmasch.

Mishna, *s.* die Mischna.

Misinform, *v.a.* falsch berichten. —**ation,** *s.* der falsche Bericht.

Misinterpret, *v.a.* mißdeuten, falsch *or* irrig auslegen. —**ation,** *s.* die Mißdeutung, falsche Auslegung.

Misjoin, *v.a.* unpassend verbinden. —**der,** *s.* die ungehörige Verbindung verschiedener Klagpunkte *(Law)*.

Misjudge, *v.* I. *a.* falsch beurteilen; II. *n.* falsch urteilen. —**ment,** *s.* das unrichtige Urteil.

Mislay, *v.a.* verlegen.

Misle, *v.n. see* Mizzle.

Mislead, *ir.v.a.* irre leiten, verleiten; to be misled, sich irre leiten lassen; misled by, verleitet von, durch. —**er,** *s.* der Verführer.

Misletoe, *s.* die Mistel.

†**Mislike,** *v.a.* nicht mögen, mißbilligen.

Mismanage, *v.a.* schlecht leiten, führen, schlecht verwalten *or* einrichten. —**ment,** *s.* die schlechte Verwaltung *or* Handhabung.

Misname, *v.a.* falsch benennen.

Misnomer, *s.* der Namensirrtum, die falsche Benennung.

Miso—gamist, *s.* der Ehe-feind, -hasser. —**gamy,** *s.* der Ehehaß. —**gynist,** *s.* der Weiberfeind. —**gyny,** *s.* der Weiberhaß.

Mispickel, *s.* der Arsenikkies.

Misplace, *v.a.* unrecht *or* verkehrt stellen, versetzen; übel anbringen (charity etc.). —**ment,** *s.* das Versetzen.

Misprint, I. *v.a.* verdrucken; II. *s.* der Druckfehler.

Misprision, *s.* jedes große, doch unter dem Kriminalverbrechen stehende Vergehen.

Mispron—ounce, *v.a. & n.* falsch aussprechen. —**unciation,** *s.* die falsche Aussprache.

Misproportioned, *adj.* verhältniswidrig eingerichtet.

Misquot—ation, *s.* die falsche Anführung. —**e,** *v.a.* unrichtig anführen.

Misrepresent, *v.* I. *a.* falsch darstellen, verdrehen; †II. *n.* täuschen. —**ation,** *s.* die falsche Darstellung, Verdrehung.

Misrule, *s.* die unordentliche *or* schlechte Regierung; *(disorder)* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; lord of —, der Anführer der Weihnachtsbelustigungen.

1. **Miss,** *s.* Fräulein. —**y,** *s.* kleines Fräulein.

2. **Miss,** I. *v.a.* missen; *(feel want)* vermissen; verfehlen (the way); verfehlen, nicht treffen (a mark, an object); *(not get)* verfehlen, nicht bekommen; verlustig gehen (one's dinner etc.);

überspringen, auslassen (a page etc.); to — fire, versagen; to — one's footing, ausgleiten; I shall — no opportunity, ich werde keine Gelegenheit unbenutzt vorübergehen lassen; to — stays, das Wenden versagen; II. *v.n.* fehlgehen, verfehlen; nicht treffen; III. *s.* der Fehler, Irrtum; der Fehlstoß *(Bill.)*. **—ing,** I. *adj.* abwesend; there are many books —ing, es fehlen viele Bücher; he was long —ing, er blieb lange aus; II. *s.* der Vermißte.

Missal, *s.* das Meßbuch.

Missel, *s.* die Misteldrossel.

Missend, *ir.v.a.* unrichtig versenden.

Misshapen, *adj.* verunstaltet, unförmlich.

Miss—ile, *s.* das Wurfgeschoß. **—ion,** *s.* die Sendung; *(embassy)* die Gesandtschaft; *(errand, commission)* der Auftrag; der Beruf (in life); die Mission, Bekehrungsgesandtschaft *(Rel.)*. **—ionary,** I. *adj.* eine Mission betreffend, Missions-; —ionary society, die Missionsgesellschaft; II. *s.* der Missionär, Glaubensbote. **—ive,** *s.* das Sendschreiben.

Misspell, *v.a.* falsch buchstabieren; unrichtig schreiben (a letter). **—ing,** *s.* das falsche Buchstabieren *or* Schreiben.

Misspend, *v.a.* übel anwenden (time etc.); verthun, vergeuden (money etc.).

Misstate, *v.a.* falsch darstellen, unrichtig, falsch angeben. **—ment,** *s.* unrechte, falsche Angabe, Darstellung.

Mist, *s.* der Nebel; Scotch —, der dicke, feuchte Nebel, der Regen; in a —, irre, verdutzt, **—ily,** *adv.* nebelig, trüb. **—iness,** *s.* das Trübe, Nebelige. **—y,** *adj.* nebelig; dunkel, unklar *(fig.)*. **—ify,** *v.a.* einem den Verstand umnebeln.

Mistak—(e)able, *adj.* **—(e)ably,** *adv.* verkennbar. **—e,** I. *ir.v.a.* verwechseln, verkennen (a person); mißverstehen; to —e one's character, be —en in one, sich in jemand irren; to —e one person for another, einen für einen andern halten, to —e one's way, sich verirren; II. *ir.v.n.* sich irren, sich verrechnen; III. *s.* der Irrtum; *(misunderstanding)* das Versehen, Mißverständnis; by —e, aus Versehen; to make a —e, sich versehen. **—en,** *adj.* irrig; —en ideas, falsche Ideen, irrige Begriffe.

Mist—er, *s. (abbr.* Mr.) Herr. **—ress,** *s.* die Herrin, Gebieterin; *(—ress of the house)* die Hausfrau, Frau (vom Hause); *(school —ress)* die (Ober-)Lehrerin, Meisterin; *(love)* die Geliebte; *(kept —ress)* die Maitresse; die Meisterin (of a language etc.); —ress of the robes, oberste Kammerfrau; she remained —ress of herself, sie wußte sich zu beherrschen. **—ress-ship,** *s.* die Stelle einer Oberlehrerin.

Mistime, *v.a.* zur Unzeit thun. **—d,** *adj.* unzeitig.

Mistletoe, *s.* die gemeine Mistel.

Mistral, *s.* der Mistral.

Mistranslat—e, *v.a.* falsch übersetzen. **—ion,** *s.* falsche Übersetzung.

Mistrust, I. *v.a.* mißtrauen, nicht trauen; II. *s.* das Mißtrauen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mißtrauisch. **—fulness,** *s.* das Mißtrauen.

Misunderstand, *ir.v.a.* mißverstehen; sich irren in (a person's character). **—ing,** *s.* das Mißverständnis, der Irrtum; *(quarrel)* das Mißverständnis, die Uneinigkeit.

Misuse, I. *v.a.* mißbrauchen; II. *s.* der Mißbrauch.

1. **Mite,** *s,* die Milbe.
2. **Mite,** *s.* der Heller, das Scherflein; der 20ste Teil eines Grans.

Mitigat—e, *v.a.* mildern, lindern (pain, grief, punishment etc.); besänftigen, beruhigen (anger etc.); mäßigen (cold, trouble, pride etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Milderung, Linderung, Beschwichtigung.

Mitrailleuse, *s.* die Mitrailleuse, Kugelspritze.

Mit—re, I. *s.* die Bischofsmütze, Inful; die Gehrung *(Carp.)*; II. *v.a.* mit der Inful zieren; in einen halben rechten Winkel zusammenfügen. **—riform,** *adj.* mützenförmig *(Bot.)*; am Rande gleichmäßig gezähnt.

Mitt—en, *s.* der Fausthandschuh; *see* —s. **—s,** *pl.* Halbhandschuhe.

Mittimus, *s.* der Verhaftsbefehl; *(writ to remove records)* der Befehl zur Abschickung von Akten an einen andern Gerichtshof.

Mix, *v.* I. *a.* mischen, mengen; II. *n.* sich (ver-)mischen; to — in good society, vornehmen Umgang haben; he —es in no society, er läßt sich in Gesellschaft nie sehen; —ed pickles, eingemachte pikante Gemüse von verschiedenen Sorten; —ed marriages, Mischehen. **—ed,** *adj.* gemischt. **—ture,** *s.* die Mischung; das Gemisch *(fig.)*; der Mischtrank, die Mixtur *(Pharm.)*.

Mizzen, *s.* das Besansegel; — mast, der Besanmast; — topsail, das Kreuzsegel.

Mizzle, I. *v.n.* fein regnen, rieseln; *(decamp)* durchgehen *(S.)*; II. *s.* der Staubregen.

Mnemonic, *adj.* mnemonisch. **—s,** *pl.* die Gedächtniskunst.

Moan, I. *s.* das Winseln, die Wehklage; make —, wehklagen; II. *v.n.* wehklagen, winseln. **—ing,** *adj.* wehklagend, kläglich.

Moat, *s.* der Graben. **—ed,** *adj.* mit einem Graben umgeben.

Mob, I. *s.* die Pöbel, das Gesindel; *(disorderly —)* der (lärmende, tumultuarische) Pöbelhaufen; II. *v.a.* lärmend anfallen; *(illtreat)* mißhandeln. **—ilization,** *s.* die Mobilisierung. **—ilize,** *v.a.* mobilisieren. **—ility,** *s.* die Beweglichkeit. **—ocracy,** *s.* die Pöbelherrschaft.

Mob-cap, *s.* die Morgenhaube.

Moccasins, *pl.* Sandalen von Pelzwerk.

Mocha-stone, *s.* der Mochastein.

Mock, I. *v.a. (deride)* verspotten, verlachen, höhnen; *(make game of)* necken, aufziehen; *see* Mimic; *(disappoint)* täuschen, vereiteln; II. *v.n.* — at, spotten, spötteln über; III. *s.* der Spott, Hohn; die Nachahmung; IV. *adj.* nachgemacht, falsch. **—er,** *s.* der Spötter, Spottvogel; *(deceiver)* der Betrüger. **—ery,** *s.* das Gespött, die Spötterei, der Spott; *(counterfeit)* das Blendwerk, Scheinbild; a —ery, ein Possenspiel; to make a —ery of, (etwas) verhöhnen, lächerlich machen. **—ing,** *s.* das Gespött. **—ingly,** *adv.* zum Spotte, spottweise. *Comp.* **—fight,** *s.* das Scheingefecht. **—garnets,** *pl.* Glasgranaten. **—heroic,** *adj.* heroisch-komisch; —heroic poem, ein komisches Heldengedicht. **—ing-bird,** *s.* die Spottdrossel. **—king,** *s.* der Schattenkönig. **—modesty,** *s.* die Scheinsittsamkeit. **—orange,** *s.* der Pfeifenstrauch. **—sun,** *s.* die Nebensonne. **—trial,** *s.* das Scheinverhör. **—turtle,** *s. (—turtle soup)* nachgemachte Schildkrötensuppe.

Mod—al, *adj.* die Form betreffend, modal *(Log.)*. **—ality,** *s.* die Modalität. **—e,** *s.* die Art (und) Weise; **(fashion)* die Sitte, Mode; die Tonart *(Mus.)*; *see* Mood *(Gram.)*; die zufällige Eigenschaft *(Philos.)*. **—el,** I. *s.* das Modell *(Sculpt. etc.)*; *(pattern)* das Muster; das Muster, Vorbild *(fig.)*; der Gliedermann, das Modell *(Paint. etc.)*; to act as —el, Modell stehen; II. *v.a. & n.* modeln, modellieren, abbilden; modeln *(fig.)*. **—eller,** *s.* der Modellierer. **—elling,** *s.* das Modellieren. †**—ish,** *adj.* modisch; *see* Moderat—, Modern, Modest, Modi—, Modul—. *Comp.* **—el-drawing,** *s.* das Zeichnen nach Vorlagen. **—el-farm,** *s.* die Muster-meierei, -wirtschaft. **—el-school,** *s.* die Musterschule.

Moderat—e, I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* mäßig (in eating etc.); gemäßigt, nicht heftig (in temper etc.); mäßig, mild *(as a climate)*; billig, mäßig, bescheiden *(as prices)*, mäßig *(as the pace)*; *(middling)* mittelmäßig; II. *v.a.* mäßigen (heat

etc.); beruhigen, im Zaume halten, einschränken (transports etc.). —**eness,** *s.* die Mäßigkeit, die Mittelmäßigkeit. —**ion,** *s.* die Mäßigung; *(frugality)* die Mäßigkeit; —ions, das erste öffentliche Examen eines Studenten, zu Oxford um einen akademischen Grad zu erreichen. —**or,** *s.* der, die Mäßigende; der Vorsitzer, Präses (at Cambridge); der Konsistorialpräsident *(Scotch).* —**orship,** *s.* das Amt des Vorsitzers. *Comp.* —**or-lamp,** *s.* die Moderateurlampe.

Modern, *adj.* heutig, neu, modern; — languages, die neueren, lebenden Sprachen; **the** —s, die Neuern. —**ize,** *v.a.* modernisieren. —**ness,** *s.* die Neuheit, das Moderne.

Modest, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv. (not forward)* bescheiden, anspruchslos; *(chaste)* sittsam, ehrbar, keusch; *(moderate)* bescheiden. —**y,** *s.* die Bescheidenheit; die Sittsamkeit, Keuschheit; die Bescheidenheit, Anspruchslosigkeit.

Modi—cum, *s.* das geringe Maß, das Wenige. —**fiable,** *adj.* abänderlich. —**fication,** *s.* die Abänderung, Abminderung; *(limitation)* die Einschränkung; *(change)* die Veränderung. —**fy,** *v.a.* modifizieren, abändern, anders *or* näher bestimmen; einschränken; *(moderate)* mäßigen. —**llion,** *s.* der Sparrenkopf.

Modul—ate, *v.a.* modulieren. —**ation,** *s.* die Modulation *(also Mus.).* —**ator,** *s.* der, die, das Modulierende; der Stimmleiter. —**e,** *s.* der Model *(Arch.).*

Modwall, *s.* der Bienenspecht.

Mogul, *s.* der Mogul.

Mohair, *s.* das Angoraziegenhaar; *(— stuff)* das Mohairzeug; *(imitation —)* der imitierte Mohairstoff.

Mohammedan, I. *adj.* muhammedanisch; II. *s.* der Muhammedaner. —**ism,** *s.* der Muhammedanismus. —**ize,** *v.a.* muhammedanisch machen.

Moiety, *s.* der Teil; *(half)* die Hälfte.

Moil, *v.n.* sich abmühen, abarbeiten, placken.

Moist, *adj.* feucht; — sugar, die Kassonade; — colours, Aquarellfarben in Teigform. —**en,** *v.a.* (an)feuchten, befeuchten, nässen. —**ness,** —**ure,** *s.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe. *Comp.* —**eyed,** *adj.* mit thränenfeuchten Augen.

Moire-antique, *s.* der schwer gewässerte Seidenstoff.

Molar, —tooth, *s.* der Backenzahn.

Molasses, *s.* die Melasse.

Moldavian, *adj.* moldauisch.

1. **Mole,** *s.* das (Mutter-)Mal.
2. **Mole,** *s.* die Mole, das Mondkalb *(Surg.).*
3. **Mole, Moldwarp,** *s.* der Maulwurf *(Zool.). Comp.* —**catcher,** *s.* der Maulwurfsfänger. —**cricket,** *s.* die Maulwurfsgrille. —**hill,** *s.* der Maulwurfshügel; to make mountains of —hills, aus einer Mücke einen Elephanten machen. —**skin,** *s.* der Molesfin.
4. **Mole,** *s.* der Hafendamm, Molo, Wehrdamm; das Mausoleum, Grabmal *(Arch.);* der Flußdamm (on a river). —**cular,** *adj.* Molekülen betreffend, Molekular-; —cular formula, die Molekularformel; —cular volume, das Molekularvolum. —**cule,** *s.* das Molekül.

Molest, *v.a.* belästigen, beunruhigen, beschweren. —**ation,** *s.* die Belästigung, Plage, Störung. —**er,** *s.* der Belästiger, Störer.

Mollif—ication, *s.* die Erweichung; *(pacification)* das Besänftigungsmittel. —**y,** *v.a.* lindern, erleichtern (pain etc.); *(pacify)* besänftigen; die Härte mildern (of a remark etc.).

Mollusc—a, (Mollusks), *pl.* Weichtiere, Mollusken. —**ous,** *adj.* zu den Weich- *or* Schleimtieren gehörig.

Molly-coddle, *s.* der Weichling *(colloq.).*

Moloch, *s.* der Moloch.

Molossus, *s.* ein Versfuß von drei Längen.

Molten, *adj.* geschmolzen; — calf, das gegossene, goldene Kalb; — liquor, die Mutterlauge.

Molybd—ate, *s.* das molybdänsaure Salz. —**enous,** *adj.* Molybdän-. —**enum,** *s.* das Molybdänmetall. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Molybdänsäure.

Moment, *s.* der Moment, Augenblick; *(importance)* die Wichtigkeit; *see* —um. —**arily,** *adv.* jeden Augenblick. —**ariness,** *s.* das Vorübergehende, Augenblickliche. —**ary,** *adj.* momentan, augenblicklich, einen Augenblick dauernd, schnell vorübergehend, flüchtig. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wichtig. —**ousness,** *s.* die Wichtigkeit. —**um,** *s.* der Moment; —um of inortia, das Trägheitsmoment; —um of resistance, das Widerstandsmoment; —um of a force, das statische Moment einer Kraft.

Mon—achism, *s.* das Mönchtum; *(monkishness)* das Mönchswesen. —**ad,** *s.* die Monade; *(atom)* das Atom; das Punktierchen *(Zool.);* das einwertige Element *(Phys.).* —**adelphian, —adelphous,** *adj.* einbrüderig. —**andrian,** *adj.* einmännig. —**arch,** I. *s.* der Monarch; *(king)* der König; *(ruler)* der Herrscher; II. *adj.* königlich. —**archical,** *adj.* monarchisch. —**archist,** *s.* der Monarchist. —**archy,** *s.* die Herrschaft, Monarchie; *(realm)* das Königreich; absolute (limited) —archy, die unumschränkte (beschränkte) Monarchie, Alleinherrschaft. —**astery,** *s.* das Kloster. —**astic(al),** *adj.* —**astically,** *adv.* monastisch. *see* Monk, Mono—.

Monday, *s* der Montag.

Mone—tary, *adj.* Geld. —**y,** das Geld; —y down, ready —y, bares Geld; to be out of —y by, verlieren an; to keep one out of his —y, einen mit der Zahlung hinhalten; to make —y by, verdienen an; **Mrs. L.** for my —y! ich lobe mir Frau L.! —**yed, Monied,** *adj.* vermögend, reich. —yed classes, die Kapitalisten. *(Comp.)* —**y-bag,** *s.* der Geldbeutel. —**y-box,** *s.* die Sparbüchse. —**y-changer,** *s.* der Geldwechsler. —**y-cowry,** *s.* das Otterköpfchen. —**y-lender,** *s.* der Geldverleiher. —**y-making,** I. *adj.* gelderwerbend; II. *s.* der Gelderwerb. —**y-market,** *s.* der Geldmarkt. —**y-matter,** *s.* die Geldsache. —**y-order,** *s.* die Posteinzahlung. —**y's-worth,** *s.* der Geld(es)wert.

Mong—er, *s.* der Krämer, Händler. —**rel,** I. *s.* der Mischling; II. *adj.* von gemischtem Geschlecht; —rel breed, die Bastardrace; —rel cur, der Blendling.

Monit—ion, *s.* die Mahnung, Warnung. —**or,** *s.* der (Er-)Mahner; der Aufseher, Helfer (in schools); der Monitor *(Shipb.).* —**orial,** *adj.* ermahnend, warnend; —orial schools, Lancaster-Schulen. —**ory,** *adj.* ermahnend, warnend; —ory letters, Ermahnungsschreiben. —**ress,** *s.* die Aufseherin, Schul-Helferin.

Monk, *s.* der Mönch *(also Typ.).* —**ery,** *s.* das Mönchswesen, Mönchtum. —**ish,** *adj.* mönchisch, Mönchs-. *Comp.* —**'s-hood,** *s.* der Eisenhut.

Monkey, *s.* der Affe *(also fig.);* fünfhundert Pfund. *(S.);* der Rammblock; little —, kleines Äffchen! *Comp.* —**block,** *s.* der Grenadierblock. — **engine,** *s.* die Rammmaschine. —**flower,** *s.* die Affenblume. —**press,** *s.* der Fallhammer. —**tricks,** *pl.* Bubenstreiche.

Mono-carpous, *adj.* einfrüchtig. —**ceros,** *s.* das Einhorn. —**chlamydeous,** *adj.* einblütteckig. —**chord,** *s.* das Monochorr. —**chrome,** *s.* das einfarbige Gemälde. —**cotyledons,** *pl.* Monokotyledonen, einsamenlappige Pflanzen. —**cular,** *adj.* einäugig; —cular microscope, das Mikroskop für ein Auge. —**cule,** *s.* das Einauge. —**dactylous,** *adj.* einzehig. —**don,** *s.* der Narwal. —**dy,** *s.* die Monodie, der Gesang für eine Stimme. —**gamist,** *s.* der

Monogamist. —**gamy**, *s.* die Monogamie. —**gram**, *s.* das Monogramm, der verschlungene Namenszug. —**graph**, *s.* die Monographie, die Beschreibung, Abhandlung eines einzelnen Gegenstandes. —**graphy**, *s.* die Beschreibung in Umrissen ohne Farben. —**gynian**, *adj.* einweibig. —**lith**, *s.* der Monolith. —**logue**, *s.* der Monolog, das Alleingespräch. —**mania**, *s.* die Monomanie, fixe Idee. —**maniac**, *s.* der Wahnsinnige mit einer fixen Idee. —**omial**, *adj.* aus einer einzelnen Größe bestehend. —**petalous**, *adj.* ein(blum)blätterig. —**polist**, *s.* der Monopolist. —**polize**, —**polise**, *v.a.* monopolisieren; *(engross)* allein in Anspruch nehmen. —**poly**, *s.* das Monopol, Privilegium, der Alleinhandel. —**pteron**, —**pteros**, *s.* der offene Rundtempel. —**ptote**, *s.* das Monoptoton. —**sperm**, *s.* einsamige Pflanze. —**stich(on)**, *s.* das Monostichon. —**syllabic(al)**, *adj.* einsilbig. —**syllable**, *s.* einsilbiges Wort. —**thalamous**, *adj.* einkämmerig. —**theism**, *s.* der Monotheismus. —**theist**, *s.* der Monotheist. —**theistic**, *adj.* monotheistisch. —**tone**, *s.* das Eintönige. —**tonous**, *adj.* monoton, eintönig; *(tiresome)* einförmig, langweilig. —**tony**, *s.* die Eintönigkeit; die Einförmigkeit.

Monsoon, *s.* der Monsun.

Monst—er, I. *s.* das Ungeheuer *(also fig.)*; die Mißgeburt, das Monstrum *(Physiol.)*; —er of ugliness, wahres Scheusal; II. *adj.* ungeheuer groß, Riesen-, Monstre-; —er meetings, Massen-Volksversammlungen. —**rance**, *s.* die Monstranz. —**rosity**, die Ungeheuerlichkeit, das Ungeheuerliche, Scheußliche; *(—er)* die Mißgestalt. —**rous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* widernatürlich, ungeheuer, ungestalt; *(huge)* ungeheuer groß, kolossal; *(horrible)* scheußlich, abscheulich. —**rousness**, *s.* das Ungeheuerliche, Entsetzliche, die Abscheulichkeit.

Month, *s.* der Monat; lunar (calendar) —, astronomischer (Kalender-)Monat. —**ly**, I. *adj. & adv.* monatlich; II. *s.* die Monatsschrift.

Monument, *s.* das Denkmal, Grabmal. —**al**, *adj.* zum Denkmal gehörig; *(as a memorial)* zum Andenken dienend, Denkmal-, Denk-. —**ally**, *adv.* als Denkmal, zum Andenken.

1. **Mood**, *s.* der Modus *(Gram.)*; die Form *(Log.)*; die Tonart *(Mus.)*.
2. **Mood**, *s.* die Stimmung, Laune; in a melancholy —, niedergeschlagen. —**iness**, *s.* das mürrische *or* düstere Wesen, die üble Laune. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* launisch; *(gloomy)* schwermütig, düster; *(sullen)* mürrisch.

Moon, *s.* der Mond; der Monat *(fig.)*. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Mond. *Comp.* —**calf**, *s. see* 2. Molo; der Tölpel. —**eyed**, *adj.* mondblind; schwachsichtig *(as a horse)*; blödsichtig *(fig.)*. —**fish**, *s.* der Mondfisch. —**flower**, *s.* die Mucherblume, große Maßliebe. —**light**, I. *adj.* mondhell; —light flitting, das Ausziehen bei Nacht und Nebel, ohne seine Miete bezahlt zu haben *(collog.)*; II. *s.* das Mondlicht, der Mondschein. —**lit**, *adj.* vom Mond erleuchtet; mondhell. —**shine**, *s.* der Mondschein; all —shine! Dummes Zeug! —**shiny**, *adj.* mondhell. —**stone**, *s.* der Mondstein. —**struck**, *adj.* mondsüchtig. —**wort**, *s.* die Mondraute.

Moonshee, *s.* der Sprachlehrer (in Ostindien).

1. **Moor**, *s.* das Moor, der Sumpf; *(heath)* die Heide. *Comp.* —**berry**, die Preiselbeere. —**game**, *s.* Moorvögel. —**grass**, *s.* das Eisengras. —**land**, *s.* das Moorland.
2. **Moor**, *s.* der Maure, Mohr, die Mohrin. —**ish**, *adj.* mohrisch, Mohren-.
3. **Moor**, *v.* I. *a.* vor Anker legen, (ein Schiff) ankern, verteuen; II. *n.* vor Anker liegen. —**age**, *s.* der Ankerplatz. —**ing**, *s.* das Ankern. —**ings**, *pl.* die Hafenanker; *(—age)* der Ankerplatz. *Comp.* —**ing-berth**, *s.* der Ankerplatz. —**ing-buoy**, *s.* die Ankerboje. —**ing-post**, *s.* der Anbindepfahl.

Moose, *s.* (—deer) das Musetier.

Moot, I. *v.a.* anregen; II. *adj.* — point, — case, die Streitfrage, der Streitfall.

Mop, I. *s.* der Scheuer-lappen, -wisch; *(fair)* der Gesindemarkt *(prov.)*; II. *v.a.* abscheuern, abwischen. —**pet**, *s.* das Püppchen; *(girl)* das Püppchen, kleine artige Mädchen.

Mop—e, I. *v.n.* mutlos, niedergeschlagen sein, grämlich schmollen; II. *s.* der betrübte, unthätige Mensch. —**ed**, *adj.* entmutigt; *(dull)* gelangweilt; *(sad)* niedergeschlagen. —**ing**, *p.* to sit —ing, betrübt, in tiefen Gedanken sitzen. —**ingly**, *adv.* träumerisch und niedergeschlagen, mutlos. —**ishness**, *s.* die Abgestumpftheit, Mutlosigkeit, Niedergeschlagenheit.

Moraine, *s.* die Moräne.

Moral, I. *adj.* moralisch, sittlich; *(mental)* geistig; *(not practical)* moralisch; moralisch *(as evidence etc.)*; **s** —certainty, eine moralische Gewißheit; the —**law**, das Moralgesetz; — philosopher, der Moralphilosoph; — support, moralische Unterstützung; that would lessen the — effect of the victory, das würde die moralische Wirkung des Sieges verringern; II. *s.* die Moral, Lehre, Nutzanwendung (of a story etc.); *(intent)* der geheime Zweck, die Bedeutung. —**ist**, *s.* der Moralist, Sittenlehrer. —**ity**, *s.* die Moral; *(observance of right and wrong)* die Moralität, Sittlichkeit (of a person); die sittliche Reinheit (of an action); *die Moralität *(Theat.)*. —**ization**, *s.* das Moralisieren, die moralische Betrachtung. —**ize**, *v.n.* moralisieren (upon, über). —**izer**, *s.* der Moralisierende, Sittenprediger. —**izing**, *s.* das Moralisieren, Predigen. —**ly**, *adv.* moralisch, in einem moralischen Sinne; *(virtuously)* sittlich, tugendhaft; moralisch; —ly impossible, moralisch unmöglich. —**s**, *pl.* die Sittenlehre, Moralität, Moral; *(— conduct)* sittlicher Lebenswandel, die Sitten.

Morass, *s.* der Morast, Sumpf.

Moravian, I. *adj.* mährisch; II. *s.* der Mähre; der Herrnhuter *(Rel.)*. —**ism**, *s.* das Herrnhutertum.

Morb—id, *adj.* —**idly**, *adv.* krankhaft; —id view, krankhafte Anschauung. —**idezza**, *s.* die Mürbigkeit, Weichheit *(Paint.)*. —**idness**, *s.* krankhaftes Wesen. —**us**, *s.* die Krankheit.

Mordant, *s.* die Beize, das Beizmittel *(Dyer.)*; der Klebestoff (of gilders).

More, I. *adj.* mehr; größer (in number); the — part, der mehrere (größere) Teil *(B.)*; six miles —, noch sechs Meilen; not a word —! kein Wort mehr! II. *adv.* mehr; *(in addition)* noch (dazu); *(again)* wieder(um); — agreeable, angenehmer; no —, nicht mehr, *(dead)* gestorben; once —, noch einmal; the — he has the — he wishes to have, je mehr er hat, desto mehr wünscht er zu haben; so much the —, um so viel mehr; — to the purpose, zweckmäßiger; it will — than repay the trouble, es wird die Mühe hinlänglich bezahlen; and — than that, und was noch mehr ist; to make — of a thing than it is, eine Sache übertreiben *(collog.)*; III. *s.* das Mehr. —**over**, *adv.* überdies, weiter, ferner, noch dazu.

Moreen, *s.* der Moiré, wollene Mohr.

1. **Morel**, *s.* der Nachtschatten; **(Morelle)** gemeine Morchel.
2. **Morel**, —**lo**, *s.* die Morelle, saure Kirsche.

Moresque, *adj.* maurisch, mohrisch. —**s**, *pl.* Arabesken.

Morganatic Marriage, *s.* die morganatische Ehe.

Mor—ibund, *adj. see* Mort, sterbend. —**ling**, *s.* die Sterblingswolle.

1. **Morion,** *s.* die Pickelhaube.
2. **Morion,** *s.* der Morion *(Min.).*
1. **Mormon,** *s.* der Larventaucher.
2. **Mormon,** *s.* der Mormone. **—ism,** *s.* die Lehre der Mormonen.
Morn, *s.* der Morgen. **—ing,** I. *s.* der Morgen *(also fig);* in the —ing, des Morgens; to-morrow —ing, morgen früh; II. *adj.* früh, morgendlich, Morgen-; —ing gown, das Morgenkleid; —ing gun, der Reveilleschuß; —ing prayers, das Morgen-Gebet, *see* Matins; —ing-star, der Morgenstern; —ing watch, die Tag-, *or* Morgen-Wache.
Morocco, *s.* Marokko; *(—leather)* der Maroquin, Saffian.
Morone, *s.* tiefe Karmesinfarbe.
Morose, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* mürrisch, grämlich, verdrießlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Grämlichkeit, das mürrische Wesen.
Morph—eus, *s.* der Morpheus. **—ia, —ine,** *s.* das Morphin. **—ology,** *s.* die Morphologie.
Morrow, *s.* der Morgen; *(to —)* morgen; to — morning (evening), morgen früh (morgen Abend); the day after to —, übermorgen; on the —, morgen, am nächsten Tag.
1. **Morse,** *s.* das Wallroß.
2. **Morse—Alphabet, —Code,** das Morsealphabet; **—Telegraph,** Morse'scher Telegraph.
Morsel, *s.* der Bissen; *(piece)* das Stück, Bischen.
1. **Mort,** *s.* der Jagdruf bei Erlegung des Wildes, Hieftstoß; *see* Morling *under* Mor—. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sterblich; *(human)* menschlich; *(deadly)* tödlich; *(extreme)* äußerst, außerordentlich, gewaltig *(vulg.);* —al combat, der Kampf auf Leben und Tod; in all my —al days, mein lebelang; —al foe, der Todfeind; —al fright, die Todesangst; —al injury *or* wound, tödlicher Schaden; —al sin, die Todsünde. **—ality,** *s.* die Sterblichkeit; *(deaths)* die Sterblichkeit, das (Ab-) Sterben; *(humanity)* die Menschheit; bills of —ality, die Sterbeliste. **—gage,** I. *s.* die Hypothek; *(—gage dead)* der Pfand-, Hypothekenbrief; to give in —gage, verpfänden; II. *v.a.* verpfänden, auf Hypothek geben, mit Hypotheken belasten. **—gagee,** *s.* der Hypothekengläubiger, Hypothekar. **—gager,** *s.* der Pfandgeber. **—ification,** *s.* der talie Brand; *(penance)* die Kasteiung, Kreuzigung des Fleisches; *(humiliation)* die Demütigung, Erniedrigung; *(chagrin)* der Ärger, Verdruß; *(that which —ifies)* die Kränkung. **—ify,** *v.* I. *a.* die wirkende Kraft zerstören, abtöten; auflösen (metals etc.); kasteien, kreuzigen (the flesh); unterdrücken, zähmen (lusts); demütigen (one's pride); ärgern, kränken; II. *n.* absterben, brandig werden. **—ifying,** *adj.* kränkend; *(vexatious)* verdrießlich. **—main,** *s.* die tote Hand; alienation in —main, Veräußerung an die tote Hand (eine geistliche *or* weltliche Körperschaft). **'—uary,** *s.* das Trauerhaus; *(morgue)* die Leichenschaustätte.
2. **Mort,** *s.* die Menge *(collog.).*
Mortar, *s.* der Mörser *(Artil. Chem.);* der Mörtel, die Mauerspeise *(Build.);* prepared —, angemachter Mörtel. *Comp.* **—bed,** *s.* die Mörserlafette. **—mill,** *s.* die Mörtelmühle.
Mortis—e, I. *s.* das Zapfenloch; —e and tenon, Nut und Zapfen; II. *v.a.* mit einem Zapfenloche versehen; *(join by a —e)* verzapfen. **—ing,** (—e-joints) *s.* die Verzapfung. *Comp.* **—e-chisel,** *s.* der Lochbeutel, das Locheisen. **—e-gauge,** *s.* das Zapfenstreichmaß. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Zapfenlochmaschine. **—e-lock,** *s.* das Eisenstechschloß.
1. **Mosaic,** *adj.* mosaisch; —law, das mosaische Gesetz.
2. **Mosaic,** *adj.* mustivisch, Mosaik-; — floor, — pavement, der Mosaikfußboden; —gold, das Musivgold; —painting, die Mosaikmalerei.
Moschatel, *s.* das Bisamkraut.
Moslem, *s. see* Mussulman.
Mosque, *s.* die Moschee.
Mosquito, *s.* der Moskito. *Comp.* **—bite,** *s.* der Moskitenstich.
Moss, *s.* das Moos *(Bot.);* *(bog)* das Torfmoor. **—iness,** *s.* das Mooige; *(— y growth)* die Moosbedeckung, der Moosüberzug. **—y,** *adj.* moosig, bemoost; *(—like)* wollig, moosicht. *Comp.* **—clad,** *adj.* moos-bedeckt, -bewachsen. **—grown,** *adj.* bemoost. **—rose,** *s.* die Moosrose. **—troopers,** *pl.* Grenzfreibeuter.
Most, I. *adj.* (sup. of More) meist; größt; for the — part, größten-, meistenteils; — men, die meisten Menschen; II. *adv.* meist(ens), am meisten; —probably, höchst wahrscheinlich; — of all, am meisten; at (the) —, höchstens; III. *s.* das Meiste; *(in number)* die Meisten; *(utmost)* das Höchste, Äußerste; that's the — I'll give, das ist das Höchste, was ich dafür geben werde; to make the — of, trefflich benutzen, *(exaggerate)* sehr viel machen aus. **—ly,** *adv.* meistens, größtenteils.
Motacil, *s.* die Bachstelze.
1. **Mote,** *s.* das Sonnenstäubchen, Atom; der Splitter *(B.).*
2. **Mote,** *s.* die Volksversammlung.
Mot—et, *s.* die Motette. **—to,** *see* Motto.
Moth, *s.* die Motte. **—y,** *adj.* voll von Motten. *Comp.* **—eaten,** *adj.* von Motten zerfressen.
1. **Mother,** *s.* die Mutter *(also fig.);* good —! gute Frau! — of a family, Hausmutter; every —'s son, jeder, jedes Mutterkind. **—hood,** *s.* die Mutterschaft. **—less,** *adj.* mutterlos. **—liness,** *s.* die Mütterlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* mütterlich. *Comp.* **—church,** *s.* die Mutterkirche. **—country,** *s.* das Mutterland. **—goose,** *s.* Frau Base. **—in-law,** *s.* die Schwiegermutter. **—of-pearl,** *s.* die Perlenmutter. **—tongue,** *s.* die Muttersprache. **—wit,** *s.* der Mutterwitz. **—wort,** *s.* wildes Mutterkraut.
2. **Mother,** *s.* die Mutter, (Essig- &c.) Mutter. *Comp.* **—water,** *s.* die Mutterlauge.
Mot—if, *s.* das Leitmotiv *(Mus.).* **—ility,** *s.* die Bewegungsfähigkeit. **—ion,** I. *s.* die Bewegung, der Gang *(also Mach.);* *(manner of moving)* die Bewegung, Haltung; **(impulse)* der Antrieb, die Regung; *(proposal)* der Vorschlag, Antrag; die Bewegung *(Mech.);* das Triebwerk *(Locom.);* der Stuhlgang *(Physiol.);* —ion in court, Gesuch an das Gericht um eine für den Prozeß nötige Verordnung; to set in —ion, in Gang bringen; to bring forward a —ion, einen Antrag stellen, auf etwas antragen; the —ion was carried, der Vorschlag ging durch; circular, link, parallel, perpetual, retrograde —ion, die Kreisbewegung, Koulissensteuerung, Parallelführung; das Perpetuum mobile, der Rückgang; II. *v.a.* hin-, anweisen; to —ion one to a seat, einem einen Sitz anweisen; III. *v.n.* zuwinken, ein Zeichen mit der Hand geben. **—ionless,** *adj.* bewegungslos, regungslos. **—ive,** *s.* der Beweggrund, Antrieb; *(intent)* die Absicht; II. *adj.* —ive power, bewegende Kraft. **—iveless,** *adj.* grundlos. **—ivity,** *s.* die Bewegungsfähigkeit. **—or,** I. *s.* der Motor *(Mech.);* der, die, das Bewegende; II. *adj.* —or (—ory) nerves, die Beweger. *Comp.* **—ion-bars,** *pl.* die Leitstangen.
Mot—ley, *adj.* buntscheckig. **—tled,** *adj.* gefleckt, gesprenkelt, marmoriert.
Motto, *s.* das Motto.
1. **Mould,** I. *s.* die Damm-, Garten-erde; *(composition)* der Steff, das Wesen; der Schimmel (on dry substances); der Moder, Kahm (on fluids); iron —, der Rostfleckeu; II. *v.n.* to contract —, schimmelig, kahmig werden, schimmeln; III. *v.a.* schimmelig werden lassen.

—er, *v. I. a.* in Staub verwandeln, zerstören; II. *n.* (ver)modern, zerstäuben; —er away, wegfaulen. **—iness,** *s.* das Schimmelige, der Moder. **—y,** *adj.* schimmelig.

2. **Mould,** I. *s.* die Form *(Found.); (pattern)* die Schablone, das Lehrbrett; die Mall *(Shiph.);* die Hirnschädelnaht *(Anat.);* bullet —, Kugelform; shot —, Schrotform; II. *v.a.* bilden, gestalten; gießen (candles); kneten (dough etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Former, Bildner; der Lichtgießer; *(model-maker)* der Modellmacher. **—ing,** *s.* die Formerei; das Gesims *(Arch.);* die Kehlung *(Carp.); (—ing of bricks)* das Ziegelstreichen; —ings, das Simswerk, Verzierungen; —ing of clay, das Thonmodellieren; crown —ing, der Bekrönungsfries; —ing over a door, die Thürbekrönung; egg —ing, der Eierstab *(Arch.);* —ings of a gun, die Zieraten einer Kanone; breech —ings, Bodenfriesen. *Comp.* **—candles,** *pl.* gegossene Lichter. **—ing-board,** *s.* das Formbrett. **—ing-frame,** *s.* die Gußlehre. **—ing-loam,** *s.* der Formlehm. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Formmaschine; die Kehlmaschine (for wood). **—ing-table,** *s.* der Formtisch. **—ing-wax,** *s.* der Modellierwachs.

Moult, *v.n.* sich mausen. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Mause(r)n; II. *adj.* —ing season, die Mauszeit.

1. **Mound,** *s.* der Erdhügel; *(rampart)* der Damm, Wall.

2. **Mound,** *s.* der Reichsapfel.

Mount, I. *s.* der Berg; *(fence)* der Wall, die Brustwehr; die Katze *(Fort.);* die Einrahmung, -fassung *(Draw etc.);* das Rittpferd; der Aufsteig-stein, -tritt (for —ing a horse, zum Aufsteigen auf's Pferd); can you give me a —? können Sie mir ein Reitpferd leihen? II. *v.a.* besteigen, reiten (horses); besteigen, ersteigen (mountains); *(supply with a horse)* beritten machen, mit Pferden versehen; auf die Lafette setzen (a gun); besetzen, belegen, beschlagen (with metal ornaments); einrahmen, auf Pappe aufziehen (drawings etc.); fassen (jewels); the frigate is —ed with 100 guns, die Fregatte führt 100 Kanonen; to — guard, auf die Wache ziehen; to — the breach, die Bresche stürmen; the cavalry is well —ed, die Reiterei ist gut beritten. **—ain,** *see* Mountain. **—ant,** *adj.* steigend *(Her.).* **—ebank,** *s.* der Marktschreier, Quacksalber. **—er,** *s.* der Steiger; der Einfasser. **—ing,** I. *adj.* steigend; zum Aufsitzen *(as a block);* II. *s.* das Aufsteigen; das Beschläge (of bags etc.); die Einfassung (of jewels); der Beschlag *(Mach.);* —ing of a picture, das Bildereinrahmen; —ings, die Metallbeschläge, *(trappings)* Montierungsstücke.

Mountain, *s.* der Berg *(also fig.).* **—eer,** *s.* der Bergbewohner. **—ous,** *adj.* gebirgig, Berg-, bergig. *Comp.* **—air,** *s.* die Bergluft. **—ash,** *s.* die Eberesche. **—cock,** *s.* der Auerhahn. **—cork,** *s.* der Bergkork. **—dew,** *s.* der Schnapps *(S.).* **—heath,** *s.* der Steinbruch. **—linnet,** *s.* der Leinhänfling. **—sides,** *pl.* Bergabhänge. **—valleys,** *pl.* Gebirgsthäler.

Mourn, *v.* I. *a.* betrauern; II. *n.* trauern. **—er,** *s.* der Trauernde; der Leidtragende (at funerals); chief —er, der erste Leidtragende, Anführer eines Leichenzuges. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* traurig; klagend *(as a ditty).* **—fulness,** *s.* die Traurigkeit, Trauer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* trauernd: —ing carriage, die Trauerchaise; —ing dove, die Trauertaube; —ing pin, die Trauernadel; —ing warehouse, das Trauerkleidungsmagazin; II. *s.* das Trauern; die Trauer(kleidung); to (put one) go into —ing, (einen die Trauer anlegen lassen) trauern, Trauer anlegen (for, um); to lay aside —ing, die Trauer ablegen; court, half, second —ing, Halbtrauer.

Mouse, I. *s.* die Maus *(Zool., Naut.);* II. *v.n.* mausen. **—r,** *s.* der Mauser. *Comp.* **—buttock,** *s.* das Lendenstück. **—colour,** *s.* die Mausefarbe. **—cowry,** *s.* die Maus. **—ear,** *s.* das Mäuseöhrchen. **—hole,** *s.* das Mäuseloch. **—hawk,** *s.* der Mäusefalk. **—trap,** *s.* die Mäusefalle.

Moustache, *s.* der Schnurrbart.

Mouth, I. *s.* der Mund; das Maul, der Rachen (of beasts); die Mündung (of a river, a cannon, a bottle); die Öffnung (of a bag); das Loch (of a well, a furnace etc.); das Mundstück (of wind instruments); *(grimace)* die Gesichtsverzerrung; with a tender —, weichmäulig; to have one's name in every body's —, Gegenstand des allgemeinen Gesprächs sein; by word of —, mündlich; down in the —, niedergeschlagen *(S.);* to live from hand to —, von der Hand in den Mund leben; to stop one's —, einen am Sprechen hindern; to laugh on the wrong side of the —, weinen; to make a — at, ein schiefes Maul machen über; II. *v.a. & n.* mit vollem Munde laut und affektiert aussprechen. **—ful,** *s.* der Mundvoll; das Bißchen *(fig.). Comp.* **—piece,** *s.* das Mundstück *(Mus., Saddl.);* der Ansatz *(Mus.);* die Zunge, der Wortführer *(fig.).*

Mov—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* beweglich; —able rail, die Weichenschiene *(Railw.);* —ables, *pl.* bewegliche Güter, Mobilien. **—ableness,** *s.* die Beweglichkeit. **—e,** I. *v.a.* bewegen; fortbewegen (from a place); rücken (a chair etc.); ziehen (a piece in Draughts etc.); *(incite)* antreiben, bewegen, anreizen; *(set in motion)* in Gang bringen, in Bewegung setzen; vorschlagen, vorbringen (a resolution); beantragen (in parliament); anregen, antreiben (the passions); ergreifen, rühren (the feelings); *(make angry)* aufbringen, erzürnen, reizen, aufhetzen; erregen, erwecken (mirth etc.); to —e one to do a thing, einen vermögen, bewegen, anregen etwas zu thun; to be —ed at, von (etwas) gerührt sein; to be —ed to pity, sich zum Mitleiden hinreißen lassen; II. *v.n.* sich bewegen, sich in Bewegung setzen; *(stir)* sich regen, sich rühren; *(walk)* gehen; *(—e off)* marschieren, ziehen; ziehen *(Chess etc.);* ausziehen (from rooms etc.); —e away, fortziehen, sich entfernen; —e in, hineingehen, einziehen; to —e into new rooms, eine neue Wohnung beziehen; —e off, sich davon machen; —e on, weiter gehen, fortrücken; —e to, ziehen nach; —e up and down, auf- und ab-gehen; III. *s.* die Bewegung, das Ziehen; der Zug (at Chess etc.); on the —e, in Bewegung, auf dem Marsche; to have the —e, ausziehen; whose —e is it? wer hat zu ziehen? **—ement,** *s.* die Bewegung *(also Mech., Mil.);* der Satz *(Mus.);* das Gehwerk (of a watch); to watch one's —ements, einem auflauern; a slow —ement, ein langsamer Satz. **—er,** *s.* der, die, das (sich) Bewegende; *(stirrer up)* der Bewegende, Anstifter, Anreger, Urheber; der Antragsteller *(Parl. etc.);* prime —er, der Motor *(Mech.).* **—ing(ly),** *adj.* bewegend; sich bewegend, beweglich *(as clouds);* rührend *(fig.);* —ing force, bewegende Kraft.

1. **Mow,** *s.* der Haufen Heu oder Korn, Heu-, Kornmasse; *(barn)* die Scheune.

2. **Mow,** *v.* I. *a.* (ab)mähen; — down, niedermachen; II. *n.* mähen. **—er,** *s.* der Mäher. **—ing,** *s.* das Mähen, die Mahd; *(—ed land)* das Mähfeld, abgemähte Land. **—n,** *pp. see* Mow. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Mähmaschine.

Much, I. *adj.* viel; gar kein *(iron.):* he is too — for me, ich bin ihm nicht gewachsen; II. *adv.* viel, sehr, weit, bei Weitem; *(almost)* fast, beinahe; nichts weniger als, gar kein *(iron);* as — more *or* again, noch einmal so viel; as —

as, so viel wie; not so — as one, nicht einmal einer; it was not so — as heard of then, damals hatte man noch nicht einmal davon gehört: so — for the present, genug für jetzt; I thought as —, das habe ich mir wohl gedacht: — less . . ., geschweige denn . . .: he is not — of a scholar, er ist kein sonderlicher Gelehrter; to make — of, viel Wesens aus (a circumstance etc.) machen, mit besonderer Aufmerksamkeit behandeln (a person); — good may it do you! wohl bekomme es! III. *s.* das Viel, ein großer Teil; *(something uncommon)* etwas Bedenkliches, Wichtiges. **—ness,** *s.* — of a —ness, so ziemlich von derselben Art *(vulg.)*.

Muc—ic, *adj.* —ic acid, die Schleimsäure. **—ilage,** *s.* der Pflanzenschleim; animal—ilage, *see* —us. **—ilaginous,** *adj.* schleimig; —ilaginous glands. Schleimdrüsen. **—ous,** *adj.* schleimig; —ous membranes, Schleimhäute. **—us,** *s.* der Schleim.

1. **Muck,** I. *s.* der nasse, feuchte Mist; das Schmutzige, Gemeine, der Dreck *(fig.)*; *to be all of a —, vom Schweiße triefen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* düngen. **—y,** *adj.* schmutzig. *Comp.* **—heap,** *s.* der Misthaufen. **—rake,** *s.* der Dungrechen, die Mistgabel. **—worm,** *s.* der Mistkäfer.
2. **Muck,** *s.* to run a —, Alles in der Tollheit anfallen.

Mud, *s.* der Schlamm; to stick in the —, im Schlamme stecken bleiben *(lit.)*, tief in der Tinte sitzen *(fig.)*. **—dily,** *adv. see* —dy. **—diness,** *s.* das Schlammige. **—dle,** I. *v.a.* verwirren; *(fuddle)* benebeln; he has —dled the matter nicely, er hat nun die Sache in völlige Verwirrung gebracht; II. *v.n.* to —dle away one's money, sein Geld verschleudern; III. *s.* die Verwirrung, Unordnung. **—dy,** I. *adj.* schlammig; trüb *(as water)*; *(dirty)* schmutzig; *(—like)* erdfarbig; II. *v.a.* trüben, beschmutzen. *Comp.* **—bath,** *s.* das Schlammbad. **—fish,** *s.* der Schlammfisch. **—hen,** *s.* das virginische Rohrhuhn. **—floor,** *s.* der Lehmfußboden. **—house,** *s.* die Lehmhütte. **—lark,** *s.* einer, der im Schlamm, Kot ꝛc. nach allerlei verkäuflichen Sachen sucht. **—wall,** *s.* die Lehmwand.

1. **Muff,** I. *s.* der Tropf, Dummkopf *(S.)*; II. *v.a. see* Muddle *(S.)*.
2. **Muff,** I. *s.* der Muff. **—etee,** *s.* der Pulswärmer. **—in,** *s.* ein aus leichtem Teige gebackener Kuchen. **—le,** I. *v.a.* bedecken; *(—le up)* einhüllen, verhüllen, *(stifle)* dämpfen; verhüllen (a drum); bewickeln (oars); to —le a bell, den Klöpfel einer (Thür-)Glocke umwickeln, umbinden; II. *s.* der Mantel, die Umhüllung; die Muffel *(Chem., Metall.)*. **—ler,** *s.* die wollene Halsbinde, das Halstuch; der Handschuh (for boxing).

Mufti, *s.* der Mufti; officers in —, Offiziere in Civil.

1. **Mug,** *s.* der Krug, die Kanne.
2. **Mug,** *(S.) s.* der Mund; *(face)* das Gesicht.

Mugwort, *s.* der Beifuß.

Muggy, *adj.* dumpfig; *(damp)* naß, feucht.

Muhammedan, *see* Mohammedan.

Mulatto, *s.* der Mulatte, die Mulattin.

Mulberry, *s.* die Maulbeere: *(— tree)* der Maulbeerbaum.

Mulct, I. *s.* die Geldstrafe; II. *v.a.* strafen (of, um), mit einer Geldstrafe belegen.

Mul—e, *s.* das Maultier, der Maulesel: der Bastard *(Bot., Zool.)*; die Mulemaschine *(Spin.)*. **—eteer,** *s.* der Maulesseltreiber. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wie ein Maultier; *(doltish)* störrig. **—ishness,** *s.* die Halsstarrigkeit.

Mulier, *s.* die Ehefrau; das im Ehestand geborene Kind.

1. **Mull,** *s.* der Mull *(Weav.)*.
2. **Mull,** *s.* das Vorgebirge, Kap.
3. **Mull,** I. *v.a.* glühen, mit Zucker und Gewürz versehen (wine etc.); *see* Muddle. **—ed,** *adj.* —ed wine, der Glühwein, Würzwein.

1. **Mullet,** *s.* die Meeräsche.
2. **Mullet,** *s.* das Spornrädchen *(Her.)*.

Mullion, I. *s.* der Fensterpfosten, Mönch (of a window); der aufrechte Mittelfries (of a door-frame); II. *v.a.* wie Fensterpfosten einteilen.

Mullygrubs, *s.* das Leibschneiden *(vulg.)*; die Grämlichkeit *(vulg.)*.

Mult—angular, *adj.* vielwinkelig, vieleckig. **—ifarious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mannigfaltig. **—ifariousness,** *s.* die Mannigfaltigkeit. **—iform,** *adj.* vielgestaltig. **—ilateral,** *adj.* vielseitig. **—ilineal,** *adj.* vielliniig. **—inomial,** *adj.* vielnamig. **—ipartite,** *adj.* vielteilig. **—iple,** *s.* multiplizierte Zahl, das Vielfache. **—i-plex,** *adj.* vielfach. **—iplicand,** *s.* der Multiplikant. **—iplicate,** *see* —iplex. **—iplication,** *s.* die Vervielfältigung, Vermehrung; die Multiplikation; the —iplication table, das Einmaleins. **—iplicity,** *s.* die Mannigfaltigkeit, Vielheit. **—iplier,** *s.* der Multiplikator *(Arith., Elect.)*; der Vermehrer. **—iply,** *v.t.a.* vermehren; vervielfachen, multiplizieren *(Arith.)*; II. *v.n.* sich vermehren; —iplying glass, das Vervielfältigungsglas. **—itude,** *s.* die Vielheit, Menge; *(crowd)* der große Haufen; *(populace)* der Pöbel. **—itudinous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zahlreich. **—ivalve,** I. *adj.* vielschalig; II. *s.* vielschalige Muschel.

Multure, *s.* das Mahlen; *(grist)* das gemahlene Korn; *(fee)* das Mahlgeld.

Mum, I. *adj.* stumm, ganz still; —'s the word! nichts gesagt! II. *int.* st! still! **—ble,** *v.* I. *n.* brummeln, murmeln, unvernehmlich sprechen; II. *a.* unvernehmlich hervorbringen, hermurmeln; *(chew)* mit verschlossenem Munde kauen. **—bling,** I. *adj.* **—blingly,** *adv.* murmelnd; II. *s.* das Gemurmel. *Comp.* **—chance,** *s.* der blöde, schweigsame Mensch; *(silence)* die Schweigsamkeit; to sit like —chance, stumm da sitzen. **—p,** *v.a. & n.* mummeln; *(chew) see* —ble; *(chatter)* schnattern; *(beg)* betteln; *(whine)* greinen. **—ps,** *s.* die Ohrendrüsenbräune *(Med.)*; in the —ps, übel gelaunt.

Mummer, *s.* der Vermummte; *(buffoon)* der Possenreißer. **—y,** *s.* die Mummerei.

Mummy, *s.* die Mumie; to beat to a —, breiweich schlagen; vegetable —, der Mumiensaft.

Munch, *v.a. & n.* kauen.

Mundane, *adj.* weltlich, Welt-.

Municipal, *adj.* zu einer Gemeinde *or* Stadt gehörig; Stadt-, Gemeinde-; — laws, Gemeindegesetze. **—ity,** *s.* der Gemeindebezirk.

Munificen—ce, *s.* die Freigebigkeit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* freigebig.

Muni—ment, *s.* die Urkunde; —ment house, das Archiv. **—tion,** *s.* der Kriegsvorrat.

Mur—al, *adj.* Mauer-; —al-painting, das Wandgemälde. **—e,** *see* Immuro.

Murder, I. *s.* der Mord, die Mordthat; the —'s out, Alles ist bekannt; II. *int.* Mordio! III. *v.a.* (er)morden; verhunzen (a song); radebrechen (a language). **—er,** *s.* der Mörder. **—ess,** *s.* die Mörderin. **—erous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mörderisch; *(bloody)* blutig.

Murex, *s.* die Stachelschnecke.

Muriat—e, *s.* das salzsaure Salz; —e of lime, salzsaurer Kalk. **—ic,** *adj.* salzsauer; —ic acid, die Salzsäure.

Murky, *adj.* finster, trüb.

Murmur, I. *s.* das Gemurmel, Murmeln; das Murren; das Rauschen (of a stream); II. *v.a. & n.* murmeln; leise rauschen; murren (against, at, wider, über). **—er,** *s.* der Murrkopf. **—ing,** I. *adj.* murmelnd; murrend; II. *s.* das Murmeln; das Gemurre.

Murphies, *pl.* Kartoffeln *(prov.)*.

Murrain, *s.* die Viehseuche; a — on you! daß dich die Pest!
Musc—adel, —**at,** —**atel,** *s.* der Muskatwein; die Muskatellertraube *or* -birne.
Musc—le, *s.* der Muskel. —**ular(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* muskelig, Muskel-; *(brawny)* muskelstark, muskelig; —ular Christianity, das Kraft-Christentum. —**ularity,** *s.* das Muskelige.
Muscoid, *adj.* moosartig.
Muscovado, *s.* der indische Rohzucker.
Muscov—ite, *s.* der Moskowit(er). —**y,** *s.* Moskau, Moskowien; —y duck, die Bisamente.
1. **Mus—e,** *s.* die Muse. —**eum,** *s.* das Museum. —**ic,** *s.* die Musik, Tonkunst; die Musik *(fig.); (written —)* die Noten; —ic of the spheres, Sphärenmusik; to copy —ic, Noten schreiben; to set to —ic, in Musik setzen. —**ical(ly),** *(adv.)* musikalisch; *(melodious)* wohlklingend; —ical box, die Spieldose; —ical glasses, Glasharmonika; —ical instrument, das Tonwerkzeug. —**icalness,** *s.* das Musikalische; der Wohlklang. —**ician,** *s.* der Musiker, Tonkünstler, Musikant. *Comp.* —**ic-book,** *s.* das Notenbuch. —**ic-loft,** *s.* die Musikerbühne. —**ic-master,** *s.* der Musiklehrer. —**ic-paper,** *s.* das Notenpapier. —**ic-pen,** *s.* das Rastral. —**ic-room,** *s.* das Musikzimmer, der Konzertsaal. —**ic-stand,** *s.* das Notengestell, -pult. —**ic-stool,** *s.* der Klavierstuhl.
2. **Mus—e,** I. *s.* to be in a —e, *see* —e II.; II. *v.n.* (nach)sinnen, nachgrübeln (on, über); in Gedanken vertieft sein; *to* —e at, sich wundern über. —**er,** *s.* der Nachsinnende; der Träumer. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* nachsinnend; II. *s.* das Grübeln, Nachsinnen.
Mush, *s.* das Maismehlbrei *(Americ.);* das Mus.
Mushed, *adj.* niedergeschlagen *(prov.).*
Mushroom, I. *s.* der Erdschwamm, Pilz; der Glückspilz *(fig.);* II. *adj.* neu, plötzlich entstanden *(fig.);* — ketchup, *see* Ketchup.
Musk, *s.* der Moschus, Bisam; die Moschuspflanze *(Bot.); see* —deer. —**y,** *adj.* nach Moschus riechend, wohlriechend. *Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* der Bisamknopf. —**deer,** *s.* das Moschustier, Bisamreh. —**pear,** *s.* die Muskatellerbirne. —**beaver,** —**rat,** *s.* die Bisamratte. —**rose,** *s.* die Moschusrose.
Musket, *s.* die Flinte, Muskete. —**eer,** *s.* der Musketier. —**ry,** *s.* das Musketenfeuer. *Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* die Flintenkugel. —**proof,** *adj.* schußfest. —**ry-instructor,** *s.* der Schieß-Offizier, -Instruktor. —**shot,** *s.* die Flinten-Schuß-weite; *(discharge)* der Flintenschuß.
Muslin, *s.* der Musselin; —de laine, der Wollmusselin.
Musquash, *see* Muskrat.
Muss, *s.* die Unordnung *(Americ.).*
Mussel, *s.* die Muschel.
Mussulmann, I. *s.* der Muselmann, Muhammedaner; II. *adj.* muselmännisch.
1. **Must,** *v.aux.* müssen; I — , ich muß, ich mußte; I — not . . ., ich darf nicht . . .; he — have lost his way, otherwise . . ., er muß sich verirrt haben, sonst . . . .
2. **Must,** *s.* der Most; *(wine —)* der Weinmost; *see* —iness. —**iness,** *s.* das Muffige, Dumpfige; *(mould)* der Schimmel. —**y,** *adj.* muffig.
Mustach—e, *see* Moustache. —**ioed,** *adj.* schnurrbärtig.
Mustang, *s.* das halbwilde Pferd in den Prairien, Mustang.
Mustard, *s.* der Senf. *Comp.* —**blister,** —**poultice,** *s.* das Senfpflaster. —**seed,** *s.* der Senfsame.
Muster, I. *s.* die Musterung *(Mil.); (— roll)* die Musterrolle; *(levy)* das Aufgebot; *(assembly)* der Haufe; ein Geheck (peacocks, Pfauen); to pass —, hingehen, geduldet werden; it may pass — for the winter, man kann es zur Not diesen Winter tragen *(as a dress);* such excuses will not pass — with him, solche Entschuldigungen läßt er nicht hingehen; II. *v.a.* mustern *(Mil.); (collect)* aufbringen, versammeln, zusammenbringen; *(— up)* zusammenraffen (courage); to — troops into (out of) service, einrollieren, zum Dienst einstellen (entlassen); III. *v.n.* sich versammeln *or* ansammeln.
Mut—ability, *s.* die Veränderlichkeit; *(changeableness)* der Wankelmut. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* veränderlich; wankelmütig, unbeständig. —**ation,** *s.* die Veränderung; der Umlaut *(Gram.).* —**atis mutandis,** *adv.* nach *or* mit Veränderung des zu Verändernden.
Mutch, *s.* die Frauenhaube.
1. **Mute,** I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* stumm; — sorrow, stiller Kummer; e —, stummes e; II. *s.* der, die Stumme; der stumme Buchstabe *(Gram.);* der Dämpfer *(Mus.);* der Leichenwärter (at funerals); *(— consonant)* die Muta. —**ness,** *s.* die Stummheit.
2. **Mute,** *v.n.* den Kot von sich geben.
Mutilat—e, *v.a.* verstümmeln *(also fig.).* —**ion,** *s.* die Verstümmelung. —**or,** *s.* der Verstümmler.
Mutin—eer, *s.* der Meuterer. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* meuterisch, aufrührerisch. —**y,** I. *s.* die Meuterei; der Aufruhr; II. *v.n.* Meuterei anstiften, Aufruhr stiften.
Mutter, I. *v.a. & n.* murmeln, murren; II. *s.* das Murren. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* murmelnd; II. *s.* das Gemurmel.
Mutton, *s.* das Hammelfleisch. *Comp.* —**chops,** *pl.* Hammelsrippchen. —**pie,** *s.* die Hammelfleischpastete. —**suet,** *s.* das Hammelfett.
Mutual, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* gegenseitig, wechselseitig; *(common)* gemeinschaftlich *(vulg.):* by — consent, durch gegenseitige Übereinkunft. —**ity,** *s.* die Gegenseitigkeit.
Mutule, *s.* der Sparrenkopf.
Muzzle, I. *s. (snout etc.)* das Maul, die Schnauze; die Mündung (of a gun, pistol, bellows etc.); der Maulkorb (for a dog); II. *v.a.* das Maul verbinden, einen Maulkorb anlegen; (einem) den Mund stopfen *(fig.).*
My, *poss. adj.* mein(e); — head is aching, mir thut der Kopf weh. *Comp.* —**self,** *pron.* ich selbst, mich, mir.
Myo—graphy, *s.* die Muskelbeschreibung. —**logy,** *s.* die Muskellehre. —**otomy,** *s.* die Muskelzerlegung.
Myopy, *s.* die Kurzsichtigkeit.
Myri—ad, *s.* die Myriade. —**orama,** *s.* das Myriorama.
Myrmidon, *s.* das Myrmidon; der Häscher *(S.).*
Myr—rh, *s.* die Myrrhe. —**tle,** *s.* die Myrte. *Comp.* —**tle-grove,** *s.* die Myrtenlaube.
Myst—erious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* geheimnisvoll, geheim, dunkel; *(incomprehensible)* unerklärbar, rätselhaft. —**eriousness,** *s.* das Geheimnisvolle, Dunkel; das Rätselhafte. —**eries,** *pl.* Religionsgeheimnisse; *(secret rites)* Geheimnislehren. —**ery,** *s.* das Geheimnis; *(puzzle)* das Rätsel; *(secret art)* die Geheimkunst. —**ic(al),** I. *adj.* —**ically,** *adv.* mystisch, geheimnisvoll; *(allegorical)* geheimsinnig. II. *s.* der Mystiker. —**icism,** *s.* der Mysticismus, Geheimnisglaube. —**ification,** *s.* die Schrauberei, Fopperei. —**ifier,** *s.* der Mystifizierer, Nebler. —**ify,** *v.a.* in Dunkel hüllen; foppen, mystifizieren (a person).
1. **Mystery,** *see* under Myst—.
2. **Mystery,** *s.* die Mysterie, geistliche, dramatische Vorstellung.
Myth, *s.* die Mythe, Sage; *(invention)* die Erdichtung; the husband's a —, dieser Ehemann ist wohl eine Mythe. —**ic(al),** *adj.* mythisch, sagenhaft; *(not true)* erdichtet. —**ological(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mythologisch. —**ologist,** *s.* der Mytholog. —**ology,** *s.* die Mythologie.

N.

N, n, *s.* N, n; *as abbr.* N. = North, Nord; N.B. = Nota Bene, wohl zu merken; N. E. North-East, Nord-Oſt; N. S. = new style, neuen Styls.

Nab, *v.a.* erhaſchen, erwiſchen *(vulg.)*

Nabob, *s.* der Nabob.

Nacre, *s.* die Perlmutter. **—ous,** *adj.* perlmutterartig, Perlmutter-.

Nadir, *s.* der Nadir.

Naevus, *s.* das Mal; — maternus, Muttermal.

1. **Nag,** *s.* das Pferdchen; *(horse)* der Klepper.

2. **Nag,** *v.a.* (mit einem) keifen; to — to death, (einen) mit Keifen zu Tode quälen.

Naiad, *s.* die Najade, Waſſernymphe.

Nail, I. *s.* der Nagel (on fingers etc. *also* of metal); (ein Längenmaß von) $2^1/_2$ Zoll; der Spiker *(Naut.)*; clinch —, der Nietnagel mit umgebogener Spitze; scupper —, flacher Tapeziernagel; square —s, Abſatzſtifte *(Shoem.)*; tree —, hölzerner Nagel; to take out a —, einen Nagel herausziehen; on the —, auf der Stelle; tooth and —, mit aller Gewalt; to hit the — on the head, den Nagel auf den Kopf treffen. II. *v.a.* (an)nageln; *(stud with —s)* mit Nägeln beſchlagen; feſthalten, beim Worte nehmen *(fig.)*; *(catch)* feſtnehmen *(S.)*; **—down,** zunageln (a box etc.); to — to the cross, kreuzigen; to — to the ground, an den Boden ſpießen; **— up,** aufnageln, *see* —down. **—er,** *s.* der Nagelſchmied. *Comp.* **—brush,** *s.* die Nagelbürſte. **—headed characters,** *pl.* die Keilſchrift. **—driver,** *s.* das Dörneiſen. **—nippers,** *pl.* die Nagelzange. **—rods,** *s.* das Nagel-, Stabeiſen. **—scissors,** *pl.* die Nagelſcheere.

Naissant, *adj.* emporſteigend *(Her.)*.

Naive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* naiv. **—té, —ty,** *s.* die Naivetät.

Naked, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nackt, bloß, unbedeckt, kahl *(also fig. & Bot.)*; *(undefended)* wehrlos, unbewaffnet; *(exposed)* ausgeſetzt; *(plain)* deutlich; the — truth, die nackte, unverblümte Wahrheit; to strip —, ganz ausziehen; with the — eye, mit unbewaffnetem Auge. **—ness,** *s.* die Nacktheit, Blöße.

Namby-pamby, *adj.* albern geziert, ſchal, abgeſchmackt.

Name, I. *s.* der Name, die Benennung; *(title)* der Titel; *(reputation)* der gute Name, Ruf; *(renown)* die Berühmtheit; *(authority)* der Auftrag; das Nennwort *(Gram.)*; to call one —s, einem Schimpfnamen geben; by —, mit Namen; to know by —, dem Namen nach kennen; in — only, dem bloßen Namen nach; in the — of . . ., im Auftrage des . . .; what is your —? wie heißen Sie? II. *v.a.* (be)nennen; *(mention)* erwähnen; *(appoint)* ernennen; to — a member of parliament, ein Parlamentsmitglied mit Namen nennen. **—d,** *pp.* genannt, namens. **—less,** *adj.* namenlos; *(unknown)* unbekannt, nicht berühmt; *(inexpressible)* unausſprechlich; a gentleman who shall be —less, ein Herr, den ich nicht nennen will. **—lessness,** *s.* die Namenloſigkeit. **—ly,** *adv.* namentlich, mit Namen; †*see* Especially. **—sake,** *s.* der Namensvetter. *Comp.* **—plate,** *s.* das Thürſchild.

Nankeen, *s.* der Nanking(g); *(pl.)* Nankinhoſen.

1. **Nap,** I. *s.* das Schläfchen; to take a —, ein (Mittags-)Schläfchen halten, machen; II. *v.n.* nicken; to catch one —ping, einen unverſehens überfallen, ihn (auf Fehlern ꝛc.) ertappen. **—py,** *adj.* berauſchend, ſtark *(as beer)*.

2. **Nap,** I. *s.* die Noppe, Pohle, der Flor (of cloth etc.). II. *v.a.* noppen, aufreißen; —ped cloth, rauhes Tuch, Tuch mit Knötchen auf der rechten Seite. **—e,** *s.* der Nacken, das Genick. **—less,** *adj.* kahl, fadenſcheinig.

3. **Nap,** = Napoleon; ein Kartenſpiel.

Nap—ery, *s.* das Tiſch-, Weißzeug, Wäſche. **—kin,** *s.* die Serviette; †das Taſchentuch. *Comp.* **—kin-ring,** *s.* das Servittenband, der Servittenring.

Naphtha, *s.* die Naphtha. **—line, —lin,** *s.* das Naphthalin.

Napier's Rods, —Bones, *pl.* die Naperſchen Stäbchen, Naperſtäbchen.

Nar—cissus, *s.* die Narziſſe *(Bot.)*. **—cotic,** I. *adj.* narkotiſch, einſchläfernd; II. *s.* das Schlafmittel. **—cotine,** *s.* das Narkotin.

Nard, *s.* die Narde *(Bot.)*; die Nardenſalbe. **—ine,** *adj.* nardenartig.

Narrat—e, *v.a.* erzählen. . **—ion,** *s.* die Erzählung. **—ive,** I. *adj.* erzählend; II. *s.* die Erzählung, Geſchichte. **—or,** *s.* der Erzähler.

Narrow, I. *adj.* eng, ſchmal; klein, kurz, knapp *(of space, time, circumstances)*; *(illiberal)* engherzig, kleindenkend, beſchränkt; to have a — escape, mit genauer Not entkommen; to bring into a — compass, kurz zuſammenziehen; II. *v.a.* einengen, enger, ſchmäler machen; *(limit)* beſchränken; *(contract)* einengen, beengen; einnehmen (a stocking etc.); III. *v.n.* ſich verengen, enger werden; einnehmen; IV. *s.* der Engpaß. **—s,** *(pl.)* die Meerenge. **—ing,** I. *adj.* einengend; II. *s.* die Einengung; der eingenommene Teil (of a stocking etc.). **—ly,** *adv.* eng, ſchmal; *(closely)* genau, ſorgfältig; *(by a little)* mit Mühe, kaum; to search into —ly, genau unterſuchen. **—ness,** *s.* die Enge, Schmalheit; die Beſchränktheit (of capacity, circumstances etc.); *(meanness)* die Filzigkeit; —ness of mind, *see* —mindedness. *Comp.* **—brimmed,** *adj.* ſchmal-randig, -krämpig. **—chested,** *adj.* engbrüſtig. **—gauge,** I. *s.* die Schmalſpur; II. *adj.* ſchmalſpurig. **—minded,** *adj.* engherzig. **—mindedness,** *s.* die Engherzigkeit.

Narwhal, *s.* der Narwal.

Nas—al, I. *adj.* Naſen-; —al tone, ein durch die Naſe geſprochener Ton; II. *s.* der Naſenlaut. **—alize,** *v.a.* durch die Naſe ausſprechen. **—icornous,** *adj.* mit einem Horn auf der Naſe. **—turtium,** *s.* die große Kreſſe.

Nascent, *adj.* entſtehend, wachſend.

Nast—ily, *adv.* ſchmutzig. **—iness,** *s.* der Schmutz, Unflat; die Unflätigkeit, Zotigkeit *(fig.)*. **—y,** *adj.* unflätig, ſchmutzig *(also fig.)*; *(disagreeable)* mürriſch, unartig *(prov.)*; *(serious)* bedenklich, ſchwer; he has met with a —y accident, es hat ihn ein ſchwerer Unfall betroffen *(colloq.)*.

Nat—al, *adj.* zur Geburt gehörig, Geburts-. —al day, Geburtstag. **—ion,** *s.* die Nation, das Volk. **—ional,** *adj.* national, volkstümlich, Staats-, National-; *(patriotic)* patriotiſch; *(public)* allgemein, öffentlich; —ional debt, die Staatsſchuld; —ional air, das Volkslied, die Volksmelodie. —ional schools, Volksſchulen; —ional assembly, Nationalverſammlung; —ional guard, die Nationalgarde; —ional characteristics, Völkereigentümlichkeit. **—ionalism,** *s. see* —ionality; der Nationalcharakter; der iriſche Nationalismus, welcher ſich hauptſächlich durch Feindſeligkeit gegen England äußert. **—ionalist,** *s.* der Anhänger derjenigen iriſchen Partei, welche die Home Rule wünſcht. **—ionalize,** *v.a.* nationaliſieren, einbürgern (a person); an das Volk bringen (land). **—ionality,** *s.* die Nationalität; *(patriotism)* der Patriotismus. **—ionalization,** *s.* die Nationaliſierung. *see under* Nativ-, Natur-.

Nat—ant, *adj.* schwimmend. **—ation,** *s.* das Schwimmen. **—atores,** *pl.* Schwimmvögel. **—atory,** *adj.* Schwimm=.

Nathless, *adv.* nichtsdestoweniger, dennoch.

Nativ—e, I. *adj.* †gebürtig, heimisch (of, in); †*(natural)* natürlich, angeboren; *(kindred)* verwandt; gediegen *(as metals);* —e country, das Vaterland; —e gold, gediegenes Gold, Jungfergold; —e forests, Urwälder; —e tongue, die Muttersprache; —e troops, einheimische Truppen; II. *s.* der Eingeborne, das Landeskind; die (das) einheimische Pflanze (Tier); künstlich gezüchtete Auster. **—ity,** *s.* die Geburt; die Nativität *(Astrol.);* to calculate, cast one's—ity, einem die Nativität stellen.

Natron, *s.* das Natron, die natürliche Soda.

Natterjack, *s.* die Kreuzkröte.

Natt—iness, *s.* die Schmuckheit, Sauberkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* nett, schmuck.

Natur—al, I. *adj.* natürlich, Natur=; *(uncultivated)* wild; *(innate)* angeboren; *(unaffected)* ungezwungen, natürlich; unehelich *(as a child);* to die a —al death, eines natürlichen Todes sterben; —al disposition, die Eigentümlichkeit (des Charakters), das Naturell; —al history, die Naturgeschichte; —al philosophy, die Naturphilosophie; —al religion, natürliche Religion; —al selection, natürliche Zuchtwahl; II. *s.* der Narr, Blödsinnige; das Auflösungszeichen, Wiederherstellungszeichen. **—alism,** *s.* der Naturalismus *(Rel.);* *(state of —e)* der Naturzustand. **—alist,** *s.* der Naturforscher; der Naturgläubige *(Rel.).* **—alization,** *s.* die Naturalisierung, Einbürgerung. **—alize,** *v.a.* naturalisieren, einbürgern, das Heimatsrecht erteilen; in eine Sprache aufnehmen (foreign words); *(make —al)* zur andern Natur machen; *(acclimatize)* acclimatisieren. **—ally,** *adv.* natürlich; *(by —e)* von Natur; *(according to —e)* naturgemäß, ungekünstelt; von selbst, wild; natürlicherweise. **—alness,** *s.* die Natürlichkeit; die Ungezwungenheit; die Naturgemäßheit. **—e,** *s.* die Natur; die Art, Beschaffenheit (of a thing); good —e, die Gutmütigkeit, Gefälligkeit; ill —e, Bösartigkeit, Ungefälligkeit; of this —e, dieser Art; in a state of —e, nackend; to draw from —e, nach der Natur zeichnen. **—ed,** *adj. (in comp-)* =geartet, =artig.

Naught, I. *adj.* nichtig; II. *adv.* keineswegs; III. *s.* das Nichts, Nichtsnutzige; to come to —, zu nichte werden; to set at —, nicht achten, in den Wind schlagen. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* unartig, ungezogen. **—iness,** *s.* die Unartigkeit.

Nau—machy, *s.* die Seeschlacht; *(sham fight)* das Lustgefecht zu Schiff; der Ort dazu *(Rom. Hist.).* **—sea,** *s.* die Übelkeit. **—seate,** *v.a.* anekeln. **—seous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ekelhaft, widrig. **—seousness,** *s.* das Ekelhafte. **—tical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nautisch, See=, Schiffahrts=; —tical almanac, der Seealmanach; —tical chart, die Seekarte. **—tilus,** *s.* der Nautilus, die Schiffsschnecke; *(paper —tilus)* das Papiernautilus.

Nav—al, *adj.* zu Schiffen, zur See gehörig, See=, Schiff=, Schiffs=; —al architecture, die Schiffsbaukunst; —al engagement, das Seegefecht; —al constructor, der Marine=, Schiffbau=Ingenieur; —al forces, Seetruppen; —al officers, Seeoffiziere; —al power, die Seemacht; —al stores, Schiffsvorräte; —al tactics, die Seetaktik. **—e,** *s.* das Schiff (of a church). **—icular,** *adj.* schiff=, nachenförmig; =icular bone, das Schiffbein. **—igable,** *adj.* schiffbar, fahrbar. **—igability,** *s.* die Schiff=, Fahrbarkeit. **—igate,** *v. I. a.* beschiffen, befahren (seas); steuern, führen (a ship); II. *n.* segeln. **—igation,** *s.* das Fahren, die See=, Schiffahrt; *(art of —igation)* die Steuermannskunst, Schiffahrtskunde; —igation laws, Schiffahrts=akten, =gesetze; aerial —igation, die Luftschiffahrt. **—igator,** *s.* der Seefahrer; der Steuermann. **—vy,** *s.* der Erd=, Eisenbahnarbeiter. **—y,** *s.* die Marine, Seemacht; *(ships)* die Flotte; *(warships)* die Kriegsflotte; —y bills, Schiffsnoten.

1. **Nave,** *see under* Nav—.

2. **Nave,** *s.* die Nabe. **—l,** *s.* der Nabel; †die Mitte *(fig.).* *Comp.* **—l-string,** *s.* die Nabelschnur. **—l-wort,** *s.* das Nabelkraut.

Nay, I. *adv.* nein; *(not only so)* ja, sogar, vielmehr; II. *s.* die abschlägige Antwort.

Nazarene, *s.* der Nazaräer.

Naze, *s.* die Landspitze, Klippe.

Neap, I. *adj.* — tide, II. *s.* das tote Wasser, die Nipptut. **—ed,** *adj.* benept *(Naut.).*

Near, I. *adj.* nahe (in time, space *or* degree); *(closely related)* nahe verwandt; gerade *(as away); (intimate)* vertraut; genau, treu *(as a translation); (miserly)* geizig, karg; *(left)* link; — at hand, bei der Hand; to draw —, sich (einem rc.) nähern; — horse, das Handpferd; II. *adv.* he was — being killed, er wäre beinahe um's Leben gekommen; far and —, weit und breit; to come — to . . ., sich fast auf . . . belaufen; this will go near to ruin him, dies wird ihn fast zu Grunde richten; he was — being discovered, er wäre fast entdeckt worden; III. *(— to) prep.* nahe, nahe an *or* bei, bei. **—ly,** *adv.* nahe; fast, ungefähr; they are—ly related, nahe verwandt; I had —ly . . ., ich war nahe daran . . .; it —ly concerns me, es geht mich nahe an; is the dinner —ly ready? ist das Mittagsessen bald fertig. **—ness,** *s.* die Nähe; nahe Verwandtschaft; die Kargheit. *Comp.* **—sighted,** *adj.* kurzsichtig.

1. **Neat,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nett, sauber, niedlich; *(tidy)* wohlgeordnet; *(pretty)* zierlich, niedlich; *(pure)* unvermischt. **—ness,** *s.* die Nettigkeit, Sauberkeit, Niedlichkeit; die Zierlichkeit. *Comp.* **—handed,** *adj.* geschickt. **—handedness,** *s.* die Geschicklichkeit.

2. **Neat,** *s.* das Rindvieh. *Comp.* **—herd,** *s.* der Kuhhirt. **—s-foot-oil,** *s.* das Klauenfett.

Neb, *s.* der Schnabel *(prov.).*

Nebul—a, *s.* (*pl.* —æ) der Nebel=fleck, =stern *(Astr.);* der Nebel im Auge *(Surg.).* **—ar,** *adj.* Nebel=. **—osity,** *s.* die Nebelhaftigkeit. **—ous,** *adj.* bewölkt, nebelig.

Necess—aries, *pl. see* **—ary** II; **—aries of life,** Lebensbedürfnisse. **—arily,** *adv.* notwendig, durchaus. **—ariness,** *s.* die Notwendigkeit. **—ary,** I. *adj.* notwendig, unentbehrlich; unumstößlich *(as arguments); (not free)* gezwungen; it is —ary to . . ., man muß . . .; absolutely —ary, unumgänglich notwendig; II. *s.* das Bedürfnis; *(closet)* der Abtritt. **—itarian,** *s.* der Fatalist. **—itate,** *v.a.* erfordern, notwendig machen; *(force)* zwingen. **—itous,** *adj.* dürftig, notleidend; —itous circumstances, †**—itousness,** *s.* die Dürftigkeit, Not. **—ity,** *s.* die Notwendigkeit; *(inevitableness)* die Unumgänglichkeit, Unvermeidlichkeit; *(constraint)* der Zwang; *(want)* die Armut, Dürftigkeit, Not; der Fatalismus, die Verhängnislehre; of—ity, notwendigerweise; to make a virtue of —ity, aus der Not eine Tugend machen; —ity knows no law, Not kennt kein Gebot; —ity is the mother of invention, Not macht erfinderisch.

Neck, *s.* der Hals, Nacken; das Halsstück (of mutton); *(bosom)* der Busen; das Leben, der Kopf *(fig.);* der Hals (of a bottle, column, capital, embrasure, gun, guitar); — of land, die Landzunge; — and —, zusammen, zu gleicher Zeit; — and crop, gänzlich, mit Haut und Haaren; to break the — of, einer Sache die Spitze abbrechen; — or nothing, auf's Geratewohl. **—ed,** *adj. (in comp. =)* =halsig. *Comp.* **—band,** *s.* der Hals am Hemde, Hemdkragen. **—cloth,**

s. das Halstuch. —**erchief,** *s.* das Halstuch (für Frauen). —**lace,** *s.* das Halsband. —**tie,** *s.* die Kravatte, Halsbinde.

Necro—logy, *s.* der Nekrolog. —**mancer,** *s.* der Schwarzkünstler, Zauberer. —**mancy,** *s.* die Schwarzkunst, Zauberei. —**phagous,** *adj.* aasfressend. —**phorus,** *s.* der Totengräber *(Ent.)*. —**polis,** *s.* die Totenstadt. —**ses,** *s.* der trockene Brand; der Brand *(Bot.)*.

Nectar, *s.* der Nektar. —**ine,** *s.* der glatte Pfirsich. —**y,** *s.* das Honiggefäß *(Bot.)*.

Need, I. *s.* die Not, der Bedarf, das Bedürfnis; *(poverty)* die Not, Notdurft, Armut; in case of —, im Notfalle; a friend in —, ein Freund in der Not; to be (stand) in — of a thing, etwas nötig haben, (einer Sache bedürfen): if — be, wenn es nötig ist; there's no — for .... es ist nicht nötig, daß . . .: that is more than is —ed, das ist mehr als nötig ist; II. *v.a.* nötig haben, bedürfen; III. *v.n. & aux.* brauchen, nötig sein; *(ought)* dürfen; what — I care? was brauche ich darnach zu fragen? was geht es mich an? —**ful,** I. *adj.* —**fully,** *adv.* notwendig, nötig, bedürftig; II. *s.* das Nötige, Geld *(S.)*. —**ily,** *adv.* in Not, arm. —**iness,** *s.* die Armut, Dürftigkeit. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unnötig, vergeblich. —**lessness,** *s.* die Unnötigkeit. —**s,** *adv.* notwendigerweise, durchaus. —**y,** *adj.* bedürftig, armselig.

Needle, *s.* die Nadel; darning, knitting, sewing —, Stopf-, Strick-, Nähnadel; — of the compass, Magnetnadel. —**ful,** *s.* die Nadelvoll. *Comp.* —**alphabet,** *s.* das Alphabet des Zeigerapparats. —**book,** *s.* das Nadelbuch. —**case,** *s. see* —book; die Nadelbüchse, das Nadelsutteral. —**guard,** *s.* der Nadelhalter *(Sew-mach.)*. —**gun,** *s.* das Zündnadelgewehr. —**iron-stone,** *s.* das Nadeleisenstein. —**lock,** *s.* das Zündnadelschloß. —**maker,** *s.* der Nadler. —**plate,** *s.* die Stichplatte *(Sew-mach.)*. —**telegraph,** *s.* der Zeigertelegraph. —**threader,** *s.* der Einfädelapparat. —**woman,** *s.* die Näherin. —**work,** *s.* die Nähарbeit, Stickerei.

Ne'er, *see* Never.

Nefarious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* gottlos, frevelhaft, verrucht. —**ness,** *s.* die Ruchlosigkeit.

Negat—ion, *s.* die Verneinung. —**ive,** I. *adj.* —**ively,** *adv.* verneinend; negativ *(opp. to* positive); mit dem Minuszeichen *(Alg.)*; II. *s.* die Negative, Verneinung; das Verneinungswort *(Gram.)*; *(—ive proposition)* der Verneinungssatz *(veto)* verneinende Stimme, das Veto; das Negativ *(Phot.)*; to answer in the —ive, mit Nein antworten; III. *v.a.* verneinen; *see* Veto; *(disprove)* widerlegen.

Neglect, I. *s.* die Vernachlässigung (of duty etc.); die Vernachlässigung, achtungslose Behandlung, Mißachtung; *(carelessness)* die Nachlässigkeit; *(omission to do)* die Versäumung; *(—ed state)* die Vernachlässigung, das Vernachlässigtwerden, Verwahrlosung; II. *v.a.* vernachlässigen, versäumen; vernachlässigen (a person); verhehlen (an opportunity etc.); to — oneself, sich vernachlässigen. —**ed,** *adj.* vernachlässigt. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* achtlos (of, auf); *see* Negligent.

Neglig—ee, *s.* das Morgenkleid, nachlässige Gewand. —**ence,** *s.* die Nachlässigkeit, Achtlosigkeit. —**ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nachlässig, unachtsam; —ent of, gleichgültig gegen (fame etc.).

Negoti—able, *adj.* verhandelbar, übertragbar; zu begeben *(as bills)*; —able bills, Wechsel von soliden Häusern. —**ate, Negociate,** *v.* I. *a.* verhandeln, abschließen (a treaty etc.); unterhandeln *(also* a peace etc.); to —ate a bill, einen Wechsel ab-, begeben; II. *n.* handeln; unterhandeln. —**ation, Negociation,** *s.* das Ver-, Unterhandeln; der Handel; das Verhandeln. die Verwechselung (of a bill); —ation for time, der Zeitkauf; to enter into —ations, in Unterhandlung treten. —**ator,** *s.* der Unterhändler.

Neg—ress, *s.* die Negerin. —**ro,** *s.* der Neger. —**ro(lo)id,** *adj.* negerartig. *Comp.* —**o-land,** *s.* das Negerland.

Negus, *s.* der Negus.

Neigh, I. *v.n.* wiehern; II. *s.* das Wiehern.

Neighbour, I. *s.* der (die) Nachbar(in); *(friend)* der Freund, Vertraute; der Nächste, Mitmensch *(B.)*; II. *adj.* benachbart, nahe; *III. *c.a.* angrenzen. —**hood,** *s.* die Nachbarschaft. —**ing,** *adj. see* —; II: —ing parts, die Umgebungen. —**liness,** *s.* die Nachbarlichkeit. —**ly,** *adj.* nachbarlich; *(friendly)* gesellig, freundschaftlich.

Neither, I. *pron.* keiner von beiden, keiner; — of them, keiner von ihnen *or* beiden; II. *adj.* keine(s); I shall take — part, ich werde neutral bleiben; III. *conj.* weder; — . . . nor, weder . . . noch; nor . . . —, auch nicht; ye shall not eat of it — shall ye touch it, esset nicht davon, rühret's auch nicht an; nor that —, und das auch nicht.

Nemean, *adj.* nemeisch.

Neo—logism, *s. see* —logy; der Neologismus. —**logist,** *s.* der Sprachneuerer; der Rationalist *(Rel.)*. —**logy,** *s. (—logism)* die Neologie, Sprachneuerung; die Neulehre *(Rel.)*. —**phyte,** *s.* der Neu-bekehrte, -geweihte; *(novice)* die Novize; *(beginner)* der Neuling, Anfänger. —**teric,** *adj.* neu, modern.

Nepenthe, *s.* der Nepenthes.

Nep—hew, *s.* der Neffe; *der Vetter. —**otism,** *s.* der Nepotismus, die Neffengunst; Vetternwirtschaft. —**otist,** *s.* der Neffenbegünstiger.

Nephr—alagia, *s.* der Nierenschmerz. —**ite,** *s.* der Nierenstein, Nephrit. —**itic,** I. *adj.* Nieren-; —itic disease, patient, die Nierenkrankheit, der Nierenkranke; II. *s.* das Nierenmittel. —**itis,** *s.* die Nierenentzündung. —**otomy,** *s* der Nierenschnitt.

Neptun—e, *s.* der Neptun. —**ian,** *adj.* neptunisch.

Ner—eid, *s.* die Nereide, Meernymphe. —**ite,** *s.* die Schwimmschnecke.

Nerv—e, I. *s.* der Nerv; *(sinew)* die Sehne; die Geisteskraft, Selbstherrschaft, Seelenstärke, der Mut *(fig.)*; die Rippe *(Bot.)*; of great —e, starknervig. —**ed,** —**ose,** *adj.* nervig. —**eless,** *adj.* kraftlos. —**ine,** I. *adj.* nervenstärkend; II. *s.* nervenstärkendes Mittel. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* Nerven-, nervös; *(muscular)* sehnig, kräftig, nervig; *(vigorous)* nervig, kräftig, gediegen, kraftvoll; *(weak —ed)* nervös, nervenschwach, reizbar; *timid)* schüchtern, furchtsam; he is suffering from a —ous disease, er leidet an den Nerven, ist nervenkrank. —**ousness,** *s.* die Nervigkeit; die Stärke, Kraft *(fig.)*; die Nervenschwäche.

Nest, I. *s.* das Nest *(also fig.)*: der Einsatz (of boxes etc.); der Satz (of hares); — of drawers, kleiner Schrank mit Schubladen; to build, make one's —, nisten; to feather one's —, sich bereichern; II. *v.n* nisten. —**le,** *v.n. (nest)* nisten; *see* Fidget I; —le into, sich schmiegen in; to —le close to one, sich an einen anschmiegen. —**ling,** *s.* der Nestling. *Comp.* —**egg,** *s.* das Nestei; der Heckpfennig *(fig.)*.

1. **Net,** I. *s.* das Netz; der Spitzengrund, Tüll (for millinery etc.); II. *v.a.* mit einem Netze fangen (fish etc.); III. *v.a. & n.* Filet stricken, Netzarbeit machen. —**ting,** *s.* die Filetarbeit; *(net)* das Netz; wire —ting, das Drahtnetz. —**ter,** *s.* der (die) Netzstricker(in). *Comp.* —**ting-needle,** *s.* die Filetnadel. —**ting-stitch,** *s.* der Netzstich. —**ting-pin,** *s.* der Filetstock. —**work,** *s.* die Netzarbeit; *see* —ting, —work of railways, das Eisenbahnnetz.

2. **Net(t),** *adj.* netto; — amount, der Nettobetrag; — profit, der Reingewinn; — receipts,

die Nettoeinnahme; — weight, das Nettogewicht; II. *v.a.* rein einbringen.

Nether, *adj.* nieder, unter, Unter-; — lip, die Unterlippe; — regions, die Unterwelt. *Comp.* **—lands,** *pl.* Niederlande. **—most,** *adj.* niedrigst, unterst.

Nettle, I. *s.* die Nessel; II. *v.a.* ärgern; to be —d at, geärgert werden durch. *Comp.* **—rash,** *s.* das Nesselfieber.

Neur—algia, *s.* der Nervenschmerz, die Neuralgie. **—algic,** *adj.* neuralgisch. **—ology,** *s.* die Nervenlehre. **—opter,** *s.* der Netzflügler. **—otic,** I. *adj.* Nerven-; II. *s.* die Nervenkrankheit; *(nervine)* das Nervenmittel. **—otomist,** *s.* der Nervenzergliederer. **—otomy,** *s.* die Nervenzergliederung.

Neut—er, I. *adj.* geschlechtslos *(Gram.);* sächlich *(as nouns);* intransitiv *(of verbs);* —er gender, das Sachgeschlecht; —er verb, das Intransitivum; II. *s.* das Geschlechtslose; das Neutrum *(Gram.).* **—ral,** I. *adj.* **—rally,** *adv.* neutral, parteilos; *(indifferent)* gleichgültig; neutral *(Chem.);* II. *s.* der Neutrale. **—rality,** *s.* die Neutralität, Parteilosigkeit; armed —rality, bewaffnete Neutralität. **—ralization,** *s.* die Neutralisierung; die Neutralisation *(Chem.).* **—ralize,** *v.a.* neutralisieren *(also Chem.),* neutral machen; *(render null)* unwirksam machen; to —ralize each other, sich gegenseitig aufheben.

Never, *adv.* nie, niemals, nimmer; *(in no degree)* auf keine Weise, ganz und gar nicht; — so, auch noch so, so sehr auch; be he — so bad, sei er auch noch so schlecht; — a word, kein Wort; — more, nimmermehr; — fear! nur nicht ängstlich! — to be mistaken, unverkennbar. **—theless,** *conj.* nichtsdestoweniger. *Comp.* **—ceasing,** *adj.* unaufhörlich. **—dying,** *adj.* unsterblich. **—fading,** *adj.* unverwelklich. **—failing,** *adj.* unfehlbar; *(sure)* untrüglich.

New, I. *v.a.* neu; *(modern)* neu, modern; *(inexperienced)* unerfahren, ungeübt; to turn over a — leaf, sich ändern, sich moralisch bessern; — to the work, in der Arbeit ungeübt; to carry to a —account, auf's Neue vortragen; this is something — to me, dies ist mir etwas Neues; — bread, frisches Brot; II. *adv. (gen'lly in comp.)* soeben. **—ly,** *adv.* neulich, jüngst, neu. **—ness,** *s.* die Neuheit; die Unerfahrenheit; —ness of life, ein neues Leben *(B.).* **—s,** *s.* die Nachricht, Neuigkeit(en); *(something —)* das Neue; what's the —s? was giebt's Neues? a piece of —s, eine Neuigkeit; good —s, erfreuliche Nachricht; we have had —s that ..., wir haben gehört, daß ... *Comp.* **—born,** *adj.* neu geboren. **—comer,** *s.* der Ankömmling. **—England,** *s.* Neu-England. **—fangled,** *adj.* neuerungssüchtig; *(novel)* neugebacken; —fangled notions, nagelneue Ideen; he is —fangled, er ist vernarrt in die Neuheit der Sache. **—found,** *adj.* neu erfunden. **—foundland,** *s.* Neufundland; *(—foundland dog)* der Neufundländer; **—laid,** *adj.* —laid eggs, frische Eier. **—model,** *v.a.* umformen. **—mown,** *adj.* frisch gemäht. **—red-conglomerate,** *s* das Rot(tot)liegende. **—red-sandstone,** *s.* der bunte Sandstein. **—s-boy,** *s.* der Zeitungsträger; *(seller)* der Zeitungsverkäufer. **—s-monger,** *s.* der Neuigkeitskrämer. **—s-paper,** *s.* die Zeitung; —s-paper report, die Zeitungsnachricht. **—s-room,** *s.* das Lesezimmer. **—style,** *s.* neue Zeitrechnung. **—s-vender,** *s.* der Zeitungsverkäufer. **—s-writer,** *s.* der Zeitungsschreiber. **—year's-Day,** *s.* der Neujahrstag. **—year's-gift,** *s.* das Neujahrsgeschenk.

Newel, *s.* der Wendelbaum, die Spille, Spindel.

Newt, *s.* die Sumpfeidechse; smooth —, der getüpfelte Mönch.

Newtonian, *adj.* — philosophy, Newtonische Lehre.

Next, I. *adj.* nächst; the — day, den Tag darauf; — to, nächst, erst nach, *(approaching)* dicht an, nahe bei, grenzend an, *(almost)* fast; it is — to impossible, es ist fast unmöglich; — door, neben an; — door to, nahe, *(almost)* fast; — to nothing, fast gar nichts; — of kin, der nächste Verwandte; — time, ein andermal, in der Zukunft; better luck — time, mehr Glück das nächste Mal! II. *adv.* (zu)nächst, gleich darauf; what —? hernach? weiter? III. *prep.* nächst.

Nib, *s.* †der Schnabel (of birds); die Spitze (of a pen, of a crowbar); der Griff (of a scythe); cocoa —s, das grobe Pulver aus enthülsten Kakaobohnen. **—bed,** *adj.* mit einer Spitze.

Nibb—le, I. *v.a.* (be)nagen, benabbern, beknappern; *(eat in little bits)* langsam essen; (in kleinen Bissen) fressen, abweiden *(as sheep);* anbeißen *(as fish);* erhaschen *(S.);* II. *v.n.* abweiden; III. *s.* das Anbeißen. **—ler,** *s.* der Benager, Anbeißende. **—ling(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nagend.

Nicaragua-wood, *s.* das Nikaraguaholz.

Nice, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* niedlich, hübsch, nett, artig, einnehmend (in appearance); wohlschmeckend, köstlich *(as food);* lecker; *(fastidious)* wählerisch; genau, regelrecht *(as proportions, workmanship etc.); (difficult)* schwierig, kitzelig; *(exact)* genau, pünktlich; *(delicate)* geläutert, fein, scharf; *(subtile)* subtil, scharf beurteilend, spitzfindig; *(scrupulous)* scrupulös, bedenklich; he is very — in his food, er ist sehr lecker im Essen; a — point, ein kitzeliger Punkt; — eye (for), scharfes Auge; a person of — taste, eine Person von feinem, geläutertem Geschmack; — discernment, subtiles, scharfes Beurteilungsvermögen; †to make — of, skrupulös sein in. **—ness,** *s.* die Feinheit, Zartheit (of taste); die Schärfe (of judgment); die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit; *(overfastidiousness)* die Ziererei; die Niedlichkeit, Annehmlichkeit, Anmut. **—ty,** *s.* die Feinheit, Schärfe; *(exactness)* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit; *(— distinction)* die Subtilität, Spitzfindigkeit; to a —ty, bis auf's Haar.

Nicene, *adj.* nicäisch, nicenisch; — creed, nicäisches Glaubensbekkantnis.

Niche, *s.* die Nische, Wandvertiefung.

1. **Nick,** *s.* der Nix; old —, der Teufel.
2. **Nick,** I. *s.* die Kerbe; der höchste Wurf (at dice); der Unterschnitt *(Typ.);* der Einschnitt (in the head of a screw); — of time, zur rechten Zeit, wie gerufen; out of all —, über alle Maßen; II. *v.a.* (ein)kerben, einschneiden; englisieren (a horse); betrügen um *(S.).* **—nack,** *s.* die Nippsache.

Nickel, *s.* das Nickel. *Comp.* **—silver,** *s.* das Neusilber. **—plating,** *s.* das Vernickeln, Plattieren mit Nickel.

Nickname, I. *s.* der Spottname, Spitzname; II. *v.a.* einen Spottnamen geben.

Nicot—ian, *adj.* Tabak betreffend. **—ine,** *s.* das Nikotin.

Nict—ate, *s.* blinzeln, die Augen auf- und zumachen; —(it)ating membrane, die Blinzhaut.

Nict—ification, *s.* das Nisten. **—us,** *s.* das Nest.

Niggard, I. *s.* der Geizhals, Knicker; be — of advice, sein Sparsam mit Ratschlägen; II. *adj.* **—ly,** *adj. & adv.* geizig (of, in, mit); *(sparing)* karg; —ly doings, die Knauserei. **—liness,** *s.* die Kargheit, Knauserei.

Nigh, I. *adj. (—er, next)* nah; sick — unto death, todkrank; II. *adv.* nahe; *(well —)* beinahe, fast; to draw —, sich nähern; III. *prep.* nah.

Night, *s.* die Nacht, der Abend; die Nacht, Dunkelheit *(fig.);* to—, heute Abend; by —, in the —, nachts, bei Nacht, des Nachts; to make a — of it, die ganze Nacht durchschwelgen,

durchtoben; to stay all —, übernachten. —**ingale,** *s.* die Nachtigall. —**less,** *adj.* nachtlos. —**ly,** I. *adj.* nächtlich, Nacht-; —ly revels, Nachtvergnügungen; II. *adv.* jede Nacht, alle Nächte. —**mare,** *s.* der Alp. *Comp.* —**angling,** *s.* das Nachtangeln. —**bolt,** *s.* der Nachtriegel. —**cap,** *s.* die Nachtmütze. —**dress,** —**gown,** das Nachtkleid, Nachthemd. —**fall,** *s.* der Einbruch der Nacht. —**hawk,** *s.* der gewürfelte Ziegenmelker. —**jar,** *s.* der Ziegenmelker. —**light,** *s.* das Nachtlicht. —**shade,** *s.* der Nachtschatten *(Bot.).* —**soil,** *s.* der Inhalt der Abtritte. —**stool,** *s.* der Nachtstuhl. —**time,** *s.* die Nachtzeit. —**watch,** *s.* die Nachtwache. —**work,** *s.* die Nachtarbeit.

Nihilis—m, *s.* der Nihilismus. —**t,** *s.* der Nihilist.

Nil—e, *s.* der Nil. —**ometer,** *s.* der Nilmesser.

Nill, *v.a. & n.* will he, — he, er mag wollen oder nicht.

Nimb—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* flink, gewandt, hurtig, flüchtig. —**leness,** *s.* die Behendigkeit, Gewandtheit. *Comp.* —**le-footed,** *adj.* schnellfüßig.

Nimbus, *s.* die Strahlenkrone, der Heiligenschein; *(cloud)* die Regenwolke.

Nincompoop, *s.* der Tropf.

Nin—e, I. *num. adj.* neun; the (sacred) —e, die neun Musen. —**eteen,** *num. adj.* neunzehn. —**etieth,** *adj.* neunzigst. —**ety,** *num. adj.* neunzig. —**th,** I. *adj.* neunt; II. *s.* die None *(Mus.).* —**thly,** *adv.* neuntens. *Comp.* —**efold,** *adj.* neunfach. —**e-pins,** *s.* das Kegelspiel; to play at —epins, kegeln. —**e-score,** *adj.* neunmal 20.

1. **Nip,** I. *v.a.* kneipen, zwicken, klemmen; durch Frost beschädigen, töten; schneiden *(as a wind);* — off, abkneipen; to —in the bud, im Keime ersticken; —ped by the ice, vom Eise eingeschlossen; II. *s.* der Knipp, Zwick, Biß; der Frostbrand. —**per,** *s.* der Kohlenzahn; die Seising *(Naut.);* —per of the cable, Kabelarseising. —**ping(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beißend, schneidend.

2. **Nip,** *s.* das Schlückchen. —**perkin,** *s.* die kleine Schale.

Nipple, *s.* die Brustwarze; der Zündstift, Piston *(Gun.);* das Saugbütchen (of a baby's bottle). *Comp.* —**bore,** *s.* der (Zünd-)Kanal. —**shield,** *s.* der Brustwarzendeckel.

Nisi prius, *s.* court of —, das Grafschaftsgericht.

Nit—rate, I. *adj.* salpetersauer; II. *s.* salpetersaures Salz; —rate of silver, salpetersaures Silber; —rate of soda, salpetersaures Natron. —**re,** *s.* der (Natron-)Salpeter; spirits of —re, der Salpetergeist. —**ric,** *adj.* salpetersauer; —ric acid, die Salpetersäure. —**rification,** *s.* die Umwandlung in Salpeter. —**rify,** *v.a.* zu Salpeter bilden. —**rite,** *s.* das salpetrigsaure Salz. —**rogen,** *s.* der Stickstoff; —rogen gas, das Stick(stoff)gas. —**rogenous,** *adj.* stickstoffhaltig. —**romuriatic-acid,** *s.* die Salpetersalzsäure. —**rous,** *adj.* salpeterig, Salpeter-; —rous oxide, das Stickoxydul.

1. **No,** *abbr. of* Number.

2. **No,** I. *adj.* kein; — man, Niemand; — one, keiner, nicht einer; that is — concern of yours, es geht Sie nichts an; by — means, auf keine Weise; — such thing, durchaus nicht; in — time, in sehr kurzer Zeit; II. *adv.* nein; *(not any)* nicht; — more, nicht mehr; III. *s.* das Nein; the Ayes and the —es, die Stimmen für und gegen einen Vorschlag; —ne, *see* None. *Comp.* —**body,** *s.* Niemand; der unbedeutende Mensch, Mensch ohne Stand. —**way(s),** *adv.* keineswegs. —**where,** *adv.* nirgends. —**wise,** *adv.* keineswegs, auf keine Weise. —**whither,** *adv.* nirgendshin.

3. **Nob,** *s.* der Kopf *(S.).*

2. **Nob,** *s.* der vornehme Herr *(S.).* —**by,** *adj.* hübsch, fein; *(well dressed)* hübsch angekleidet.

Nob—ility, *s.* der Adel; *(—le rank)* der Adelstand; die Größe, das Edle, Erhabene *(fig.):* —ility of soul, der Seelenadel. —**le,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* adelig; edel, groß, erhaben *(fig.); (magnanimous)* großmütig; *(splendid)* prächtig; *(excellent)* vortrefflich, herrlich; a —le deed, eine edle That; II. *s.* der Adelige, Edle; *(coin)* der (Rose-)Nobel. —**leness,** *s.* der Adel, das Adelige, die hohe Geburt, Würde; der Edelsinn, Edelmut *(fig.): (grandeur)* die Erhabenheit, Größe, Würde; —leness of soul, die Seelengröße. —**lesse,** *s.* der Adel; die Adeligen (of France etc.). *Comp.* —**le-man,** *s.* der Edelmann, Adelige. —**le-minded,** *adj.* edelgesinnt. —**le-woman,** *s* die Edelfrau.

Nocturn, *s.* die Nachtmette; das Notturno *(Mus.)* —**al(ly),** *adj.(adv.)* nächtlich, Nacht-.

Nod, I. *v.a. & n.* nicken; to — to one, einem zuwinken, einen durch Kopfnicken begrüßen; to — assent, durch Kopfnicken seine Einwilligung zu erkennen geben; II. *s.* das Kopfnicken; *(sign)* der Wink; to go to the Land of —, zu Bette gehen. —**ding,** I. *adj.* nickend; II. *s.* das Nicken, Schwenken. —**dy,** *s.* der Tropf; die dumme Seeschwalbe *(Orn.)*

Nod—dle, *s.* der Kopf (in contempt). —**e,** *s.* der Knoten *(also Surg. & Astr.);* **(—al line)** die Knotenlinie *(Acoust.);* das Loch (of a dial); ascending (descending) —e, auf- (nieder-) steigender Knoten. —**osity,** *s.* das Knotige, —**ular,** *adj.* knotig, Knoten-. —**ule,** *s.* das Knötchen; die Niere *(Geol.)*

Noel, *s.* Weihnachten; *(carol)* der Weihnachtsgesang.

Nog, I. *v.a.* mit Ziegeln aussetzen *(Build.);* II. *s.* der eingemauerte Holzblock; der Fußbolzen eines Strebers *(Shipb.).* —**gin,** *s.* der kleine (hölzerne) Krug, ein Flüssigkeitsmaß (= 1/4 Pint). *Comp.* —**ging-piece,** *s.* der Riegel.

Nois—e, I. *s.* der Lärm, das Geräusch, Getöse; *(humming)* das Summen; *(roar)* das Brausen, Donnern; *(outcry)* das Geschrei, Aufsehen; he will make a —e in the world, er wird Aufsehen in der Welt erregen, sich berühmt machen; II. *v.a.* —e abroad, ausschreien; to be —ed abroad, ruchbar werden. —**eless(ly),** *adj.(adv.)* geräuschlos. —**lessness,** *s.* die Geräuschlosigkeit. —**ily,** *adv.* mit Geräusch. —**y,** *adj.* geräuschvoll, lärmend; —y town, geräuschvolle Stadt.

Noisome, *adj.* schädlich, ungesund; *(disgusting)* widerlich. —**ness,** *s.* die Schädlichkeit; die Widrigkeit.

Noli-me-tangere, *s.* das Springkraut.

Nomad, I. *adj.* nomadisch, herumziehend; II. *s.* der Nomade. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic tribe, das Nomaden-Volk. —**ism,** *s.* der Nomadenzustand.

Nombril, *s.* der Schildnabel *(Her.)*

Nomenclat—or, *s.* der Namengeber; der Namenkundige. —**ure,** *s.* die Nomenklatur.

Nomin—al, *adj. (titular)* Titular-, Nominal-, angeblich, namentlich; *(containing names)* Namen-; —al value, der Nennwert; —al sum, die Nominalsumme. —**alism,** *s.* der Nominalismus. —**ally,** *adv.* dem Namen nach. —**ate,** *v.a.* nennen; ernennen (to an office); *(propose)* zur Wahl vorschlagen. —**ation,** *s.* die Ernennung; *(right of —ation)* das Ernennungsrecht; to be in —ation for, als Kandidat vorgeschlagen sein zu; his —ation to the directorship, seine Ernennung zum Direktor. —**ative,** I. *adj.* —case, II. *s.* der Nominativ. —**ator,** *s.* der Ernenner. —**ee,** *s.* der zu einer Stelle Ernannte; die Person, auf deren Leben eine Rente festgesetzt ist *(C. L.);* die Person, an die ein Gut abgetreten wird *(Law).*

Non *(in comp.)* —**acceptance,** *s.* die Nichtannahme (of a bill), —**age,** *s.* die Minder-

jährigkeit. —**appearance,** *s.* das Nichterscheinen. —**arrival,** *s.* das Ausbleiben, Nichteintreffen. —**attendance,** *s.* das Ausbleiben. —**combatant,** *s.* der Nichtkombattant. — **commissioned,** *adj.* ohne Bestallung; — commissioned officers, Unteroffiziere. —**communicant,** *s.* eine Person, die noch nie kommuniziert hat. —**compliance,** *s.* die Nichterfüllung; *(refusal)* die Weigerung. —**comp(os mentis),** *adj.* nicht bei gesundem Verstande. —**conducting,** *adj.* nicht leitend. —**conductor,** *s.* der Nichtleiter. —**conformist,** *s.* der anglische Dissident. —**conformity,** *s.* die Ungleichförmigkeit; die Abweichung von der anglikanischen Kirche *(Rel.).* —**contagious,** *adj.* nicht ansteckend. —**content,** *s.* der mit Nein Stimmende. —**delivery,** *s.* die Nichtabgabe. —**descript,** *adj.* unbeschrieben, nicht leicht zu beschreiben; *(varied)* sehr verschiedenartig. —**entity,** *s.* das Nichts, Nichtding; *(nobody)* der unbedeutende Mensch. —**essential,** *s.* das nicht wesentliche Ding. —**existence,** *s.* das Nichtdasein. —**existent,** *adj.* nicht existierend. —**feasance,** *s.* pflichtwidrige Unterlassung. —**fulfilment,** *s.* die Nichterfüllung. —**interference,** *s.* die Nichteinmischung. —**juring,** *adj.* eidverweigernd; — juring party, antihannoverische Partei. —**juror,** *s.* der Eidverweigerer. —**liability,** *s.* die Nichtverbindlichkeit. —**liquet** = es ist nicht klar *(Law).* —**observance,** *s.* die Nichterfüllung. —**obstante** = dessenungeachtet. —**pareil,** *s.* das Unvergleichliche, Muster; die Nonpareille, Perlschrift *(Typ.).* —**payment,** *s.* die Nichtzahlung. —**performance,** *s.* die Nichtvollziehung. —**plus,** *v.a.* verblüffen, in die Enge treiben. —**resident,** *adj.* abwesend *(von* dem amtlichen Wohnorte, von seinen Gütern). —**sense,** *see* Nonsense. —**such,** *see* None. —**suit,** I. *s.* die Aufhebung, Zurückweisung einer Klage; II. *v.a.* wegen eines Mangels in der Prozedur einem Rechtsgange entziehen, zur Aufhebung einer Klage verurteilen, vor Gericht abweisen.

Non—agenarian, *adj.* der Neunzigjährige. —**agesimal,** *adj.* neunzigster Grad der Ekliptik. —**agon,** *s.* das Neuneck. —**es,** *pl.* die Nonen.

Nonce, *s.* for the —, dies Mal, für den Fall, für die Gelegenheit.

Nonchalan—ce, *s.* die Fahrlässigkeit, Saumseligkeit; *(indifference)* die Gleichgültigkeit; die Leichtlebigkeit. —**t(ly),** *adj.* nachlässig, saumselig; gleichgültig; *(easy-going)* leichtlebig.

None, I. *adj.* kein; II. *pron.* keiner, keine, keines; it's — of your business, es geht Sie nichts an; — of them, keiner von ihnen; it's — of the best, es ist keines von den besten. *Comp.* —**such,** *s.* das Unvergleichliche; *(apple)* der Nonpareilapfel.

Nonsens—e, *s.* der Unsinn, das dumme Zeug. —**ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unsinnig, sinnlos; *(silly)* albern.

Noodle, *s.* der Pinsel *(colloq.).*

Nook, *s.* der Winkel, die Ecke.

Noon, *s.* der Mittag. *Comp.* —**day,** —**tide,** I. *s.* der Mittag; II. *adj.* mittägig.

Noose, *s.* die Schleife, Schlinge; matrimonial —, das Ehebund.

Nor, *conj.* noch; auch nicht; neither ... —, weder ... noch; — I either, ich auch nicht; — ... — ..., weder ... noch ....

Normal, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* normal, vorschriftsmäßig, regelrecht; senkrecht *(Geom.);* — school, das Lehrerseminar.

Nor—man, I. *adj.* normännisch; II. *s.* der Normann. —**se,** I. *adj.* norsisch; II. *s.* die norsische Sprache. —**th,** *see* North. —**way,** *s.* Norwegen. —**wegian,** *adj.* norwegisch.

North, I. *s.* der Nord(en); — by east, Nord zum Osten; — east by —, Nordost zum Norden; II. *adj. & adv.* nördlich; — Pole, der Nordpol. —**erly,** *adj. & adv.* nördlich. —**ern,** *adj.* nordisch, nördlich; —ern lights, das Nordlicht. —**erner,** *s.* der nördlich Wohnende. —**ernmost,** *adj.* am nördlichsten gelegen. —**ing,** *s.* die Bewegung, der Abstand von dem Äquator nordwärts *(Astr.);* der Unterschied der Breite, den ein nach Norden segelndes Schiff bekommt *(Naut.).* —**ward,** I. *adj.* nördlich; II. *(also —wards)* nordwärts. *Comp.* —**east,** I. *s.* der Nordost(en); II. *adj.* — eastern, — easterly, nordöstlich. —**ern-diver,** *s.* die Polar-Ente. —**ern-ocean,** *s.* das Nordmeer, der nördliche Ocean. —**star,** *s.* der Nordstern. —**wind,** *s.* der Nordwind. —**west,** I. *adj.* nordwestlich; II. *s.* der Nordwest.

Nose, I. *s.* die Nase; *(point)* das Ende, die Spitze; *(noxzle)* die Röhre; to have a good —, eine gute Nase haben; under one's very —, einem vor der Nase; a flat —, eine Stumpfnase; — of wax, eine fügsame Person; to follow one's —, gerade ausgehen; to cut off one's — to spite one's face, sich die Nache allzu viel kosten lassen *(colloq.);* to lead by the —, bei der Nase herumführen; to make one pay through the —, einen tüchtig bezahlen lassen; to put one's — out of joint, einen ausstechen; to thrust one's — into, seine Nase stecken in; to turn up one's — at, die Nase über (etwas) rümpfen; *II. v.a.* riechen. —**d,** *adj.* nasig. *Comp.* —**bag,** *s.* der Futterbeutel für Pferde. —**band,** *s.* der Nasenriemen *(Saddl.).* —**gay,** *s.* der Blumenstrauß.

Nos—e, *see* Nose. —**ing,** *s.* die Nase, der hervorstehende Teil *(Build.);* der Sims (of stairs, der Treppenstufen). —**tril,** *s.* das Nasenloch, die Nüster.

Nosology, *s.* die Krankheitslehre.

Nostal—gia, *s.* das Heimweh. —**gic,** *adj.* Heimweh-.

Nostrum, *s.* das Geheimmittel.

Not, *adv.* nicht; I could — but, ich konnte nicht umhin (zu); — that I am — satisfied, nicht als ob ich nicht zufrieden wäre. —**withstanding,** *prep. & conj.* (dessen-)ungeachtet.

Not—able, I. *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* bemerkenswert, merklich, merkwürdig; *(important)* ansehnlich, wichtig, ausgezeichnet; —able housewife, fleißige, sorgsame Hausfrau; II. *s.* die angesehene, vornehme Person; der Notabel (of France). —**ableness,** *s.* die Merkwürdigkeit; *(industry)* der Fleiß, die Emsigkeit. —**arial,** *adj.* notarisch, Notariats-; *(done by a —ary)* von einem Notar ausgefertigt, beglaubigt; —arial seal, das Notariatssiegel. —**ary,** *s.* der Notar(ius); —ary public, öffentlicher Notar. —**ation,** *s.* die Aufzeichnung; die Bezeichnung *(Arith., Geom.);* die Bezifferung *(Mus.);* die Zeichensprache, Terminologie *(Chem.);* arithmetical —ation, das Zahlensystem. —**e,** I. *s. (notice)* die Notiz; *(memorandum)* die Anmerkung, Note; *(marginal —e)* die Randglosse; *(letter)* das Briefchen, Billet; die Note *(Dipl., Mus.);* **(information)* die Kunde, Nachricht; **(bill)* die Rechnung; der Ton, Gesang (of birds); —es, *(pl.)* Notizen; —es of lectures, Kollegienhefte; —e of admiration, das Ausrufungszeichen; —e of interrogation, das Fragezeichen; —e of the course of exchange, der Geldkurszettel; —e of hand, promissory —e, der eigene (trockene) Wechsel, Handschuldschein; to take a —e of, sich (etwas) anmerken; to compare —es, sich berat(schlag)en; II. *v.a.* bezeichnen; *(—e down)* aufschreiben, anmerken, notieren; *(—ice)* Notiz nehmen von, merken auf, bemerken; notieren (a bill); a bill —ed for protest, ein protestier-

ter Wechsel. —**ed**, *adj.* berühmt, ausgezeichnet. —**edly**, *adv.* besonders; *deutlich. —**er**, *s.* der Anmerker, Aufschreiber. —**ice**, I. *s. (observation)* die Beobachtung, Bemerkung; *(intimation)* die Notiz, Nachricht, Kunde, Anzeige; *(warning)* die Warnung; *(report)* der Bericht, die Berichterstattung; *(attention)* die Aufmerksamkeit, höfliche Behandlung; at a moment's —ice, zu jeder Minute, jeden Augenblick; to avoid —ice, um Aufsehen zu vermeiden; to give one —ice, einem aufkündigen; —ice to quit, die Aufkündigungsanzeige; to receive —ice, Nachricht bekommen; to take —ice of a thing (a person), etwas bemerken, Notiz von einer Sache (einer Person) nehmen, (eine Person beachten); take no —ice of it, beachte es nicht, laß Dir nichts merken; take —ice that, kund und zu wissen sei hiemit; II. *v.a.* bemerken, sehen; *(mention)* bemerken, erwähnen; *(give —ice)* aufkündigen; mit Aufmerksamkeit behandeln (a person). —**iceable**, *adj.* —**iceably**, *adv.* bemerkenswert. —**ification**, *s.* die Anzeige, Bekanntmachung, Meldung; *(sign)* der Wink; *(documentary —ification)* die eine Anzeige ꝛc. enthaltende Schrift. —**ify**, *v.a.* anzeigen, kund thun, melden. —**ing**, *s.* das Notieren; *(observing)* die Beobachtung, Bemerkung. —**ion**, *see* Notion. —**oriety**, *s.* die Offenkundigkeit, Weltkundigkeit; an unenviable —oriety, eine nicht beneidenswerte Berühmtheit. —**orious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* allgemein bekannt, notorisch, weltkundig; *(infamous)* berüchtigt. —**oriousness**, *s.* die Offenkundigkeit. *Comp.* —**e-book**, *s.* das Notizbuch, die Agende; *(sketchbook)* das Skizzenbuch. —**e-forger**, *s.* der Banknotenfälscher. —**e-paper**, *s.* das Billetpapier. —**e-worthy**, *adj.* bemerkenswert.

Notch, I. *s.* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt, Ausschnitt; II. *v.a.* kerben, einschneiden; —ed leaves, ausgezackte Blätter. *Comp.* —**weed**, *s.* die Melde.

Nothing, I. *s.* das Nichts; to come to —, zu nichte, zu Wasser werden; to make — of, sich nichts aus (einer Sache) machen; good for —, untauglich; he does — but . . ., er thut nichts als . . .; it will come to —, daraus wird nichts; — venture, — have, wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts; — of a gentleman, keineswegs ein feiner, gebildeter Herr; it was not for — that . . ., es geschah nicht umsonst, daß . . .; — to what . . ., nichts im Vergleich zu . . .; II. *adv.* keineswegs; — like so . . ., bei weitem nicht so . . . —**arians**, *pl.* Nihilianisten. —**ness**, *s. (nihility)* das Nichts, Nichtdasein; die Nichtigkeit.

Notion, *s.* der Begriff, die Vorstellung, Idee; *(opinion)* die Meinung, Idee; *(intention)* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; airy —s, leere Einfälle; I have a — that . . ., ich denke mir, bilde mir ein, daß . . . . —**al**, *adj.* eingebildet, imaginär; sich mit imaginären Sachen beschäftigend; —al words, Stoffwörter.

Nought, *s. see* Naught; die Null *(Arith.)*.

Noun, *s.* das Nomen, Nennwort; common, proper —, Gattungs-, Eigenname.

Nourish, *v.a.* nähren; ernähren, erhalten *(fig.)*; *(support)* unterhalten; *(cherish)* pflegen, hegen; *(bring up)* aufziehen, erziehen; *(strengthen)* kräftigen, stärken. —**er**, *s.* der, die, das Ernährende, Beförderer. —**ing**, I. *adj.* nahrhaft. —**ment**, *s.* die Nahrung, das Nahrungsmittel.

Nous, *s.* der Verstand *(prov.)*.

Nov—el, I. *adj.* neu; *(strange)* ungewöhnlich; —el constitutions, Novellen; II. *s.* die Novelle, der Roman. —**elist**, *s.* der Novellenschreiber. —**elty**, *s.* die Neuheit, Neuigkeit; *(—el thing)* die Novität. —**ice**, *s.* der Neuling, Lehrling, Anfänger; der Noviz(e), die Novize (in a convent etc.); der Neubekehrte *(B.)*. —**iate**, —**iciate**, *s.* die Prüfungs-, Probezeit, das Noviziat; *(apprenticeship)* der Lehrlingsstand.

Nov—ember, *s.* der November. —**enary**, *adj.* zur Zahl neun gehörig. —**ennial**, *adj.* neunjährig.

Now, *adv.* nun, jetzt, gegenwärtig; eben; bald; just —, soeben; — this — that, bald dies, bald jenes; — and then, dann und wann; — at length, jetzt endlich; — for them! jetzt mögen sie kommen! before —, schon einmal. —**a-days**, *adv.* heutzutage.

Noxious, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* schädlich, verderblich. —**ness**, *s.* die Schädlichkeit.

Noxzle, *s.* die Schnauze, Nase, der Rüssel.

Nuance, *s.* die Farbenabstufung, Nuance.

Nubil—e, *adj.* mannbar. —**ity**, *s.* die Mannbarkeit, die Heiratsfähigkeit.

Nucleus, *s.* der Kern.

Nud—e, *adj.* nackt, bloß; the —e, die nackte Figur *(Paint. etc.)*. —**ity**, *s.* die Nacktheit; *see* the —e.

Nudge, I. *s.* leichter Stoß mit dem Ellbogen; II. *v.a.* leicht stoßen.

Nugatory, *adj.* albern, lindisch, nichtig; *(ineffectual)* ungültig, unwirksam.

Nugget, *s.* das Klümpchen, der Goldklumpen.

Nuisance, *s.* etwas Lästiges, Anstößiges, Nachteiliges; der Skandal; die Pest; a public —, (öffentliches Ärgernis) ein öffentlicher Skandal; to be indicted for a —, wegen eines dem öffentlichen oder Privat-Wohl schädlichen Vergehens angeklagt werden; this man is a — to society, dieser Mann ist eine Pest der Gesellschaft.

Null, *adj.* to declare — and void, für null und nichtig, ungültig erklären. —**ification**, *s.* die Aufhebung, Vernichtung, das Ungültigmachen; die Nichtigkeitserklärung *(Americ.)*. —**ifier**, *s.* der Aufheber, Vernichter. —**ify**, *v.a.* vernichten, aufheben; für nichtig erklären. —**ity**, *s.* die Ungültigkeit, Nichtigkeit.

Numb, I. *adj.* erstarrt, starr, empfindungslos; — with cold, starr vor Kälte; — cold, eiskalt (night); II. *v.a.* erstarren. —**ness**, *s.* die Erstarrung, Betäubung.

Number, I. *s.* die Zahl *(also Gram.); (multitude)* die Menge, Schar; *(numerousness)* die Menge, Anzahl; das Heft, die Lieferung (of a work); —s, der Rhythmus *(Poet.)*, die Verse *(fig.)*, Numeri, das vierte Buch Mosis *(B.)*; even (odd) —, gerade (ungerade) Zahl; singular (plural) —, Einzahl (Mehrzahl); published in —s, in Lieferungen, heftweise erscheinend; II. *v.a.* zählen, rechnen; numerieren (houses etc.); to — with, rechnen zu, unter. —**less**, *adj.* zahllos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Unzählbarkeit.

Numbles, *pl.* das Hirsch-Geschelde.

Numer—able, *adj.* zählbar. —**al**, I. *adj.* eine Zahl anzeigend, bezeichnend, Zahl-; II. *s.* das Zahlzeichen, die Ziffer; *(—al word)* das Zahlwort. —**ation**, *s.* das Zählen; das Zahlenschreiben, -aussprechen, -lesen *(Arith.)* —**ator**, *s.* der Zähler (of a fraction). —**ical**, *adj.* numerisch, Zahlen-, Zahl-; to have the —ical superiority, (einem) an Zahl überlegen sein. —**ically**, *adv.* der Zahl nach. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* zahlreich; meeting —ously attended, zahlreich besuchte Versammlung. —**ousness**, *s.* die Menge, Anzahl, große Zahl.

Numismat—ic, *adj.* numismatisch, münzkundlich, Münz-. —**ics**, *s.* die Münzkunde. —**ology**, *s.* die Münzwissenschaft.

Nummulite, *s.* der Linsenstein, Nummulit.

Numskull, *s.* der Dummkopf.

Nun, *s.* die Nonne; die Blaumeise *(Orn.); see* Smew. —**nery**, *s.* das Nonnenkloster.

Nunci—ature, *s.* die Nuntiatur. —**o**, *s.* der Nuntius.

Nuncupat—ive, —**ory**, *adj.* mündlich ver-

nend, erklärend; —ory will, mündliche, letztwillige Verfügung, Verordnung.

Nuptial, *adj.* hochzeitlich, Hochzeits-, ehelich; — bed, das Brautbett; — ceremony, — rites, die Trauung. —**s,** *pl.* die Hochzeit.

Nurs—e, I. *s.* die Kinderwärterin, Kindsmagd; *(wet —)* die Amme; *(fosterer)* die Pflegemutter; sick —e, die Krankenwärterin; monthly —e, eine Sechswochenfrau; to put out to —e, in die Pflege geben, zur Amme thun, (an estate, ein Gut) sequestrieren lassen; II. *v.a.* säugen, stillen (an infant); *(rear)* aufziehen; pflegen (the sick etc.); *(take on the lap)* auf den Schoß nehmen; klug, sparsam verwalten (one's resources etc.); to —e one's leg, das eine Bein über das andere schlagen. —**er,** *s.* der Pfleger. —**ery,** *s.* die Kinderstube; die Pflanz-, Baumschule *(Hort.);* die Pflegeanstalt, Pflanzschule *(fig.).* —**ing,** *adj.* —ing chair, *see* Rocking chair; —ing-bottle, die Saugflasche. —**ling,** *s.* der Säugling, Pflegling; *(pet)* der Liebling. *Comp.* —**e-maid,** *s.* das Kindermädchen. —**ery-governess,** *s.* die Erzieherin für kleine Kinder. —**ery-man,** *s.* der Kunstgärtner.

Nurture, I. *s.* die Nahrung; die Erziehung *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* nähren; er-, aufziehen; —d in the belief . . ., in dem Glauben aufgezogen.

Nut, I. *s.* die Nuß *(also Mech., Naut., Gun.);* *(screw —)* die Schraubenmutter; die Schraubenhülse *(Print.);* axle —, Achsbüchsenschraubenmutter; —s, Nußkohlen *(Min.);* this news will be —s to him, diese Nachricht wird ihm recht behagen *(S.);* to be —s upon a person, auf einen versessen sein *(S.);* II. *v.a.* Nüsse sammeln, suchen. —**meg,** *s.* die Muskatnuß; —meg grater, das Muskat-nußreibeisen, die Muskat-nuß-raspel; —meg tree, der Muskatnußbaum. —**ting,** *s.* das Nüssesammeln; to go —ting, in die Nüsse gehen. *Comp.* —**bone,** *s.* das Nußbein *(Anat.).* —**brown,** *adj.* nußbraun. —**cracker,** *s.* die Nußkrähe *(Orn.);* (pair of) — crackers, der Nußknacker. —**gall,** *s.* der Gallapfel. —**hatch, —pecker,** *s.* die Spechtmeise. —**shell,** *s.* die Nußschale. —**tree,** *s.* der Nußbaum. —**wood,** *s.* das Nußbaumholz.

Nutation, *s.* das Wanken, Schwanken der Erdaxe; das Steigen der Pflanzen zur Sonne.

Nutri—ment, *s.* die Nahrung, das Futter. —**tion,** *s.* die Ernährung; *(aliment)* die Nahrung. —**tious, —tive,** *adj.* nahrhaft, nährend. —**tiousness, —tiveness,** *s.* die Nahrhaftigkeit.

Nylgau, *s.* das Nylgau.

Nymph, *s.* die Nymphe; das Mädchen *(fig.).* —**omania,** *s.* die Nymphomanie. *Comp.* —**like,** *adj.* nymphenhaft.

O.

1. **O, o,** I. *s.* O, o; die Null *(Arith.);* das Ach; *as abbr.* O. = oxygen, Sauerstoff; O. S. = Old Style, alten Stils; II. *int.* O! ach! O me! wehe mir!

2. **O,** *abbr. of* Of; Bezeichnung der Abkunft vor irischen Eigennamen, O'Connor, Connors Sohn.

Oaf, *s. see* Changeling; der Dummkopf, Einfaltspinsel. —**ish,** *adj.* dumm, tölpelhaft.

Oak, *s.* die Eiche; common or British —, Steineiche; to sport one's —, die äußere Thüre seiner Wohnung verschlossen halten *(Univ.).* —**en,** *adj.* eichen. —**ling,** *s.* junge Eiche. *Comp.* —**agaric,** *s.* der Eichenschwamm. —**apple,** *s.* der Gallapfel. —**bark,** *s.* die Eichenrinde. —**evergreen,** *s.* die immergrüne Eiche. —**fern,** *s.* der Baumfarn. —**tree,** *s.* der Eichenbaum.

Oakum, *s.* das Werg.

Oar, I. *s.* das Ruder; der Riem (of seamen); die Malzrücke *(Brew.);* bank of —s, die Ruderbank; to ship (unship) the —s, die Riemen klar machen (sie aus den Dullen nehmen); to lie on the —s, aufhören zu rudern, (rest on one's —s) feiern, müssig sein; to put one's — in, sich unberufen einmengen; *II. *v.a. & n.* rudern. —**ed,** *adj.* mit Rudern; eight —ed, achtruderig. *Comp.* —**footed,** *adj.* riemenfüßig. —**lock, —swivel,** *s.* die Rudergabel. —**sman,** *s.* der Ruderer.

Oasis, *s.* (*pl.* Oases) die Oase.

Oast, *s.* die Hopfendarre.

Oat, *s.* der Hafer *(Agr.);* *(pipe)* das Haferrohr. —**en,** *adj.* von Hafer, aus Hafermehl; —en pipe, die Pfeife aus Haferrohr. —**s,** *pl.* der Hafer; to sow one's wild —s, sich die Hörner ablaufen. *Comp.* —**(en)bread,** *s.* das Haferbrot. —**cake,** *s.* der Haferkuchen. —**meal,** *s.* das Hafermehl, die Hafergrütze.

Oath, *s.* der (Eid)Schwur; *(blasphemous —)* der (gotteslästerliche) Schwur, Fluch; — of supremacy, Supremats-Eid zu (Anerkennung der Obergewalt des Königs in Kirchensachen); by, upon, with an —, eidlich; to administer, tender an — to one, einem einen Eid zuschieben, (put one on his —) einen schwören lassen; to be under an — to, sich eidlich verpflichtet haben; to make —, eidlich erhärten; I will take my — that . . ., ich will darauf schwören, daß . . . . *Comp.* —**breaking,** *s.* der Meineid.

Obdur—acy, *s.* die Verhärtung, Verstocktheit; die Halsstarrigkeit. —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verhärtet, verstockt; *(obstinate)* halsstarrig; *(impenitent)* unbußfertig. —**ateness,** *s.* die Verstocktheit, Halsstarrigkeit.

Obe—dience, *s.* der Gehorsam. —**dient(ly);** *adj. (adv.)* gehorsam, folgsam. —**isance,** *s.* die Verbeugung. —**y,** *v.a.* gehorchen (a person, einem), befolgen (instructions, Vorschriften), Folge leisten (orders, Befehlen); he will be —yed, er fordert Gehorsam.

Obel—isk, *s.* der Obelisk, die Spitzsäule; das Kreuz *(† Print.).* —**us,** *s.* der Obelus.

Obes—e, *adj.* feist. —**ity,** —**eness,** *s.* die Fettleibigkeit.

Obfuscat—e, *v.a.* verdunkeln. —**ion,** *s.* die Verdunkelung, Verfinsterung.

Obit,* *s.* das Leichenbegängnis; *(service)* die Seelenmesse. —**uary,** I. *s.* das Totenverzeichnis, die Totenliste; II. *adj.* Toten-, Totes-; —uary notice, die Todesanzeige.

Object, I. *s.* der Gegenstand; *(end)* der Zweck, das Ziel; das Objekt *(Gram.);* salary no —, auf Gehalt wird nicht gesehen; II. *v.a. & n.* entgegenstellen, einwenden, vorbringen, Einwendungen machen, sich aussprechen (gegen). —**ion,** *s. (—ing)* das Einwenden, Entgegenhalten; die Einwendung, der Einwand, Einwurf; to raise, start —ions, Einwendungen erheben, machen; I have no —ion to your . . ., ich habe nichts dagegen, daß Sie . . .; no —ion to a married man, ein verheiratheter Kandidat nicht ausgeschlossen, wird ebenfalls berücksichtigt. —**ionable,** *adj.* —**ionably,** *adv.* wegegen Einwendungen gemacht werden können, tadelhaft; *(inadmissible)* nicht zulässig. —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* objektiv; —ive case, (—**ive,** *s.*) der Objektiv. —**ive-ness,** *s.* die Objektivität. —**less,** *adj.* zwecklos. —**or,** *s.* der Gegenredner. *Comp.* —**glass,** *s.* das Objektivglas.

Objurgat—e, *v.a.* schelten, verweisen. —**ory,** *adj.* scheltend, Tadel enthaltend.

1. **Oblat—e,** *see* 2 Oblate; —**es,** *pl.* die

Oblaten. —**ion,** *s.* die Opferdarbringung; *(offering)* das Opfer.

2. **Oblate,** *adj.* abgeplattet, flachgedrückt. —**ness,** *s.* die Abplattung.

Oblig—ation, *s.* die Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung; die Obligation, Schuldverschreibung *(C. L.)*; to be under an —ation (to), verbunden sein, *(owe gratitude)* zum Dank verpflichtet sein; to lay one under fresh —ations, sich einem auf's Neue verpflichten. —**atory,** *adj.* verbindend, verpflichtend; to be —atory on, (einem) verpflichten. —**e,** *v.a.* verbinden, verpflichten; *(constrain)* nötigen, zwingen; to —e a person, einen verbinden, einem einen Gefallen thun; —e me by asking him, wollen Sie die Güte haben, ihn zu fragen? I am much —ed to you for . . ., ich bin Ihnen für . . . sehr verbunden; I am —ed to you for this, Ihnen habe ich dies zu verdanken; anything to —e, Alles, um Ihnen eine Gefälligkeit zu erweisen; I was —ed to do it, ich mußte es thun. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verbindlich, gefällig, dienstfertig. —**ingness,** *s.* die Dienstfertigkeit, Gefälligkeit; —ingness of disposition, die Artigkeit.

Oblig—ue, *adj.* —**uely,** *adv.* schief, schräg; mittelbar, versteckt *(fig.)*; abhängig *(Gram.)*; —ue case, der Beugefall; —ue sailing, das Segeln in der vorobromischen Richtung, der Schräglauf. —**ueness,** —**uity,** *s.* die Schiefheit, Schrägheit, schräge Richtung; die Unredlichkeit *(fig.)*; *(irregularity)* die Unregelmäßigkeit.

Obliter—ate, *v.a.* auslöschen, ausstreichen, vertilgen; zerstören, verachten *(fig.)*. —**ation,** *s.* die Auslöschung, das Verwischen; die Vernichtung, Vertilgung.

Obliv—ion, *s.* die Vergeßlichkeit; *(being forgotten)* die Vergessenheit; act of —ion, die Amnestie. —**ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vergessend; Vergessenheit bringend *(as sleep)*.

Oblong, I. *adj.* länglich; II. *s.* das Oblong, längliche Viereck. *Comp.* —**ovate,** *adj.* länglich eiförmig.

Obloquy, *s.* der Vorwurf, Tadel, die Schmähung; *(shame)* die Schande; to cast — upon, (einem) Schlechtes nachreden.

Obnoxious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* berüchtigt, verrufen; *(— to)* verhaßt. —**ness,** *s.* die Gehässigkeit, Anstößigkeit.

Oboe, *s.* die Oboe.

Obole, *s.* der halbe Skrupel *(Pharm.)*.

Obscen—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schmutzig, unanständig, schlüpfrig, unzüchtig. —**ity,** *s.* die Schlüpfrigkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.

Obscur—ation, *s.* das Verdunkeln; *(being dark)* die Verdunkelung. —**e,** I. *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* düster, dunkel; dunkel, unklar, undeutlich, verstrickt, unverständlich *(fig.)*; *(unknown)* unbekannt, unberühmt; *(retired)* verborgen; *(indistinct)* undeutlich, unklar; —e birth, geringe Herkunft; to live in an —e condition, in der Stille leben; —e retreat, einsame Zurückgezogenheit; II. *v.a.* verfinstern; verdunkeln *(also fig.)*; *(degrade)* verkleinern. —**ity,** *s.* die Dunkelheit; die Unverständlichkeit; die Verborgenheit; die Niedrigkeit (of birth).

Obsequi—es, *pl.* das Leichenbegängnis. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unterwürfig, nachgiebig, willfährig; *(cringing)* kriechend, knechtisch. —**ousness,** *s.* die Willfährigkeit; die knechtische Unterwürfigkeit.

Observ—able, *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* bemerkbar; *(remarkable)* bemerkenswert. —**ance,** *s.* die Beobachtung, Haltung (of rules, laws, ceremonies); *(attention)* die Aufmerksamkeit; *(rule)* die Regel; *(rite)* die Observanz, der Ritus. —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beobachtend, aufmerksam; †rücksichtsvoll (towards, gegen); to be —ant of, beachten, befolgen; she is very —ant, sie hat viel Beobachtungsgabe. —**ation,** *s.* die Beobachtung (of phenomena etc.); die Beobachtung, Haltung, Observanz (of customs, a rule etc.); *(remark)* die Bemerkung; to fall under one's —ation, von einem bemerkt werden. —**atory,** *s.* die Sternwarte. —**e,** *v.* I. *a. (notice)* beobachten, merken auf, bemerken, wahrnehmen; bemerken, sorgen, äußern; halten, feiern (holidays etc.); beobachten, folgen, halten (rules etc.); *(practise)* (aus)üben; what I was going to —e, was ich sagen wollte; II. *n.* aufmerksam sein, aufmerken; bemerken, eine Bemerkung machen. —**er,** *s.* der Beobachter *(also* of rites etc.); an —er of the Sabbath, einer, der den Sabbath feiert.

Obsidian, *s.* der Obsidian.

Obsidional, *adj.* Belagerungs-.

Obsol—escence, *s.* (das) der Zustand des (Veraltens)s. —**escent,** *adj.* veraltend. —**ete,** *adj.* veraltet; undeutlich, wenig sichtbar *(Zool., Bot.)*. —**eteness,** *s.* die Ungebräuchlichkeit, das Veraltetsein; die Undeutlichkeit.

Obstacle, *s.* das Hindernis.

Obstetric, *adj.* geburtshülflich, Entbindungs-(-instruments etc., -zeug ꝛc.); — art, (—s,) die Entbindungskunst. —**ian,** *s.* der Geburtshelfer.

Obstin—acy, *s.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, Unbeugsamkeit, der Eigensinn. —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* halsstarrig, eigensinnig; hartnäckig *(as a disease)*.

Obstreperous, *adj.* lärmend, geräuschvoll, überlaut. —**ness,** *s.* das Lärmen, laute Wesen.

Obstruct, *v.a.* versperren (the way etc.); *(impede)* hemmen, hindern; *(stop up)* verstopfen; aufhalten, nicht durchlassen (a stream etc.); to — a person's passage, einem den Weg vertreten. —**er, —or,** *s.* der Verhinderer, Hindernde. —**ion,** *s.* die Verstopfung; die Hemmung, Hinderung; *(obstacle)* das Hindernis; parliamentary —ion, die systematische Hemmung des parlamentarischen Geschäftsganges. —**ive,** I. *adj.* hindernd, hinderlich, Hindernisse darbietend; II. *s.* das Hindernis; *see* —er.

Obtain, *v.* I. *a.* erlangen, erreichen, bekommen; to — by flattery, erschmeicheln; to — by entreaty, erbitten; to — the victory, den Sieg davontragen; II. *n.* fortdauern, sich behaupten *(as a custom)*; *see* Prevail. —**able,** *adj.* erreichbar, zu erlangen. —**ment,** *s.* die Erlangung.

***Obtend,** *v.a.* entgegenstellen, verwenden.

Obtru—de, *v.* I. *a.* aufdringen; *(force)* aufzwingen; II. *n.* sich aufdrängen, zudringlich sein. —**der,** *s.* der Aufdringliche. —**sion,** *s.* das Aufdringen. —**sive,** *adj.* aufdringlich. —**sively,** *adv.* aufdringlicher Weise.

Obturator, *s.* der Schließmuskel.

Obtuse, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* stumpf *(also Bot.)*; dumm *(fig.)*. —**ness,** *s.* die Stumpfheit; die Dummheit. *Comp.* —**angled,** *adj.* stumpfwinkelig.

Obverse, I. *adj.* umgekehrt; II. *s.* der Avers, die Bildseite *(Mint.)*.

Obvi—ate, *v.a.* (einer Sache) zuvorkommen, vorbeugen, abhelfen, (sie) verhindern; beseitigen (difficulties). —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* klar, deutlich, unverkennbar, augenscheinlich. —**ousness,** *s.* die Augenscheinlichkeit.

Occasion, I. *s. (cause)* die zufällige Ursache, Veranlassung, der Anlaß; *(opportunity)* die Gelegenheit; *(exigency)* das Bedürfniß; *(juncture)* die Lage, die Umstände; to be the — of, veranlassen; there is no — for you to . . ., es ist nicht nötig, daß Sie . . .; as — serves, wenn sich die Gelegenheit darbietet; to give — to, Anlaß, Gelegenheit geben; to have — for, nötig haben, bedürfen; he was equal to the —, er war der Sache gewachsen; II. *v.a.* veranlassen, Anlaß, Gelegenheit geben, verursachen.

—**al(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* zufällig, gelegentlich, von Zeit zu Zeit; —al poems, Gelegenheitsgedichte.
Occident, *s.* der Abend, Westen, das Abendland. —**al**, *adj.* abendlich, westlich.
Occip—ital, *adj.* Hinterhaupts-. —**ut**, *s.* das Hinterhaupt.
Occult, *adj.* verborgen, geheim. —**ation**, *s.* die Verbergung; die Bedeckung *(Astr.)*. —**ism**, *s.* die Geheimlehre der Theosophisten.
Occup—ancy, *s. see* —ation; die Besitznahme; die Besitzergreifung *(Law)*; during his —ancy of the house, solange er das Haus im Besitz hatte. —**ant**, *s.* der Besitzer, Inhaber; der Besitzergreifer. —**ation**, *s. (—ancy)* der Besitz; *(seizing)* die Besitznahme; die Besetzung, Einnahme *(Mil.)*; *(calling)* der Beruf, das Geschäft, Handwerk; *(employment)* die Beschäftigung; army of —ation, die Occupationsarmee. —**ier**, *s.* der Besitzer, Inhaber. —**y**, *v.* I. a. in Besitz nehmen; besetzen *(Mil.)*; *(possess)* innehaben, besitzen; *(fill)* bekleiden, innehaben; einnehmen (a space); bewohnen (a house etc.); bewirtschaften (an estate, land); beschäftigen (workmen etc.); **(use)* gebrauchen; to —y oneself, be —ied with (in), sich mit (etwas) beschäftigen, arbeiten an; II. *n.* innehaben; handeln *(B.)*.
Occur, *v.n.* vorkommen, sich ereignen, vorfallen; *(be met with)* vorkommen, sich finden; einfallen, in die Gedanken kommen *(as an idea, word etc.)*; it —s to me, es fällt mir ein; it has actually — red, es ist wirklich vorgekommen. —**rence**, *s. (—ring)* das Vorkommen; der Vorfall, das zufällige Ereignis, der Zufall; to be of frequent —rence, oft vorkommen.
Ocean, I. *s.* der Ocean, das (Welt-)Meer; II. *adj.* Meeres-; — steamer, Seedampfer. —**ic**, *adj.* oceanisch, Meeres-. —**ica**, *s.* Oceanien.
Ocellate(d), *adj.* äugicht; augenfleckig *(Zool.)*.
Ocelot, *s.* die kleine Unze, Pantherkatze.
Ochre, *s.* der Ocher; red —, der Rötel; yellow —, das Berggelb. —**ous**, *adj.* ocherhaltig; *(— like)* ocherartig.
Oct—achord, *s.* ein Instrument von acht Saiten; *(system)* das System von 8 Tönen. —**agon**, I. *s.* das Achteck *(Geom.)*; das Oktagon *(Fort.)*; II. *adj.* —**agonal**, *adj.* achteckig, achtseitig. —**ahedral**, *adj.* oktaedrisch. —**ahedron**, *s.* der Oktaeder, das Achtflach. —**ander**, *s.* achtmännige Pflanze. —**angular**, *adj.* achteckig. —**ant**, *s.* der Oktant; der Oktilschein *(Astrol.)*. —**ave**, *s.* die Oktave *(Mus., Org., Eccl.)*; die Stanze von 8 Versen *(Poet.)*. —**avo**, I. *s.* das Oktav(-Format); demi —avo, Median-Oktavformat; II. *adj.* Oktav-. —**ile**, *see* —ant. —**illion**, *s.* die Oktillion. —**ober**, *s.* der Oktober. —**odecimal**, *adj.* oktodezimal. —**odecimo**, *s.* das Oktodez(-Format). —**odentate**, *adj.* achtzähnig. —**ogenarian**, *s.* achtzigjährige Person. —**opod**, —**opus**, *s.* der Achtfüßler. —**ostyle**, *s.* der achtsäulige Bau. —**osyllable**, *s.* das achtsilbige Wort.
Ocul—ar, *adj.* Augen-; —ar demonstration, der augenscheinliche Beweis; I had —ar demonstration of it, ich war selbst Zeuge davon, ein Augenzeuge lieferte mir den Beweis. —**ate**, *adj.* Augen habend; *(spotted)* augenfleckig. —**ist**, *s.* der Augenarzt.
Odd, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (uneven)* ungerade; *(single)* einzeln, vereinzelt; einige, etliche, darüber; *(not included)* un-(nicht mit)gerechnet, unberücksichtigt; *(strange)* seltsam, wunderbar; ungewöhnlich; four score and —, etliche achtzig; the — 15 pence, die 15 Pence darüber, mehr; about the — shillings ..., in Betreff der übrigen Schillinge ...; 900 and — years, etwas über 900 Jahre; 3 pair and one — one, 3 Paar und Eins darüber; — fellow, *see* —ity; an — way of doing things, eine seltsame, ungewöhnliche Art und Weise zu handeln; it's — if ..., ein Wunder wenn ...; to do at — times, (etwas) dann und wann thun; to play at — and even, gerade und ungerade spielen; an — glove, ein einzelner Handschuh; three — volumes, 3 vereinzelte Bände (of a set, eines Werkes); —number, ungerade Zahl; —trick, der Trick. —**ity**, *s.* der seltsame Mensch, wunderliche Kauz; *(—ness)* die Seltsamkeit. —**ly**, *adv.* seltsam, wunderlich; the — ly — number, die Zahl, welche durch 4 geteilt einen Rest von 3 giebt. —**ness**, *s.* das Ungerade (of a number); die Seltsamkeit, Wunderlichkeit. —**s**, *s. & pl. (inequality)* die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, der Unterschied; *(advantage)* die Überlegenheit, Übermacht, der Vorteil, das Übergewicht; to bear up against —s, einer überzahl Widerstand leisten; at —s, uneinig; to set at —s, veruneinigen; —s and ends, Reste, Stückchen, verschiedene Dinge; there's not much —s between them, sie sind so ziemlich gleich *(vulg.)*; the —s are on his side, die Wahrscheinlichkeit ist für ihn; to give one —s, (im Spiele) einem etwas vorgeben; to take —s, sich vorgeben lassen; to take the —s, eine Wette eingehen gegen denjenigen, der die wahrscheinliche Übermacht (Vorteil) hat; to have the —s against one, es mit einem Stärkeren zu thun haben. *Comp.* —**fellows**, *s. (order of —fellows)* der (Wunderlichen-)Unterstützungsverein, -Wohlthätigkeitsorden. —**looking**, *adj.* seltsam aussehend.
Ode, *s.* die Ode.
Odi—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verhaßt, gehässig; *(destable)* hassenswert, abscheulich; *(repulsive)* widrig. —**ousness**, *s.* die Gehässigkeit, Verhaßtheit; die Abscheulichkeit; die Widrigkeit. —**um**, *s. (hatred)* der Haß; die Gehässigkeit; to bring —um upon, gehässig machen.
Odometer, *s.* das Odometer, der Wegemesser.
Odont—algia, *s.* das Zahnweh. —**o**, *s.* ein Bewahrungsmittel für die Zähne. —**ograph**, *s.* der Apparat zum Messen und Aufzeichnen von Zahnrädern. —**oid**, *adj.* zahnähnlich. —**ology**, *s.* die Zahnkunde.
Odor, *s. see* Odour. —**iferous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wohlriechend; *(balmy)* Wohlgeruch verbreitend, mit sich führend. —**ine**, *s.* das Odorin. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wohlriechend. —**ousness**, *s.* der Wohlgeruch.
Odour, *s.* der Duft, Geruch; *(fragrance)* der Wohlgeruch; — of sanctity, Geruch der Heiligkeit; to be in bad —, in schlechtem Rufe stehen. —**less**, *adj.* geruchlos.
Œdema, *s.* das Ödem(a). —**tous**, —**tose**, *adj.* (wasser-)schwülstig.
Œil-de-bœuf, *s.* rundes Dachfenster.
Œn—anthe, *s.* die Rebendolde. —**ometer**, *s.* der Weinmesser. —**othera**, *s.* die Nachtkerze.
Œsophagus, *s.* die Speiseröhre.
O'er, *see* Over.
Of, *prep.* von; aus, unter, durch, über, für, auf, an, um, in, zu (*see phrases*); — age, mündig; 6 years — age, 6 Jahre alt; he awoke — himself, er wachte von selber auf; — a serious turn, ernstgesinnt; to be — opinion, der Meinung sein; to be — a party, zu einer Gesellschaft gehören; to be ignorant —, nicht wissen; to be proud — a thing, auf etwas stolz sein; to be in need —, (einer Sache) bedürfen; the best — all, das, der Beste von (unter) Allem, Allen; all — them, sie alle; — charity, aus christlicher Liebe; an angel — a child, ein Engel von einem Kinde; to complain —, klagen über; to deprive —, (einer Sache) berauben; to die —, sterben an; that's none — my doing, das habe ich nicht gethan; the fear — death, die Furcht vor dem Tode; a glass — wine, ein Glas Wein; a man — rare endowments, ein mit

seltenen Gaben ausgestatteter Mann; a friend — mine, ein Freund von mir; a man — genius, of letters, ein Genie, ein Gelehrter; the works — Goethe, Göthe's Werke; a man — wealth, ein wohlhabender Mann; — one's own accord, aus eignem Antriebe; — all things, vor allen Dingen; — an afternoon, an einem Nachmittag, am Nachmittag, (in den Nachmittagen); — an ancient family, von altem Stamme; — late, neulich; — the name — . . ., mit Namen . . .; — necessity, notwendiger Weise; — his great mercy, nach seiner großen Barmherzigkeit; — old, vor Alters, weiland; — set purpose, absichtlich; to think —, denken an; to treat —, handeln von; — no value, von keinem Werte, wertlos; — yore, ehemals, vor Alters; a pair — . . ., ein Paar . . .; plenty —, Überfluß an, viel; to remind —, erinnern an; to repent —, bereuen; south — London, südlich von London; to wish one joy —, einem zu (einer Sache) Glück wünschen. **—f,** *see* Off.

Off, I. *adv. (removed, distant)* weg, davon, weit, bis dorthin, von hier; *(opp. to* on, an*)* aus; *(away, from)* weg, hinweg; *(in comp. with verbs denoting separation =)* ab, weg, los; far —, weit weg; a great way —, sehr weit von hier; he had his coat —, er hatte keinen Rock an; the affair is —, die Sache ist aus, ist rückgängig geworden; — and on, ab und an *or* auf, ab und zu, hin und her, bald so, bald anders; to put a thing —, etwas aussetzen, verschieben; how is he — for . . .? wie ist er daran in Beziehung auf . . .? well —, in guten Umständen, gut daran? I am —, jetzt gehe ich, ich mache mich davon; the dinner went — very well, das Mittagessen ging gut von statten; how did the play go —? wie gefiel das Schauspiel? my gun wouldn't go —, meine Flinte versagte; to learn — by heart, auswendig lernen; to turn a servant —, einen Diener, eine Magd aus dem Dienste schicken; to get —, davon kommen; to take — one's hat, den Hut abnehmen; II. *prep. (away from)* von; auf der Höhe von *(Naut.);* I was never — my legs the whole day, ich war den ganzen Tag auf den Beinen; — hand, aus dem Stegreife, *(readily)* auf der Stelle, *(easy)* leicht, ungezwungen, frei; — duty, außer, nicht im Dienst; two miles — London, zwei Meilen von London; a street — Cheapside, eine Straße, die von Cheapside ausgeht; — Portsmouth, auf der Höhe von Portsmouth; III. *adj.* entfernteſt; recht; the — side, die rechte Seite (of a horse etc.); IV. *int.* weg! hinweg! fort! hands —! Hände weg! **—al,** *s.* der Abfall, Abhub; *(rubbish)* der Auswurf, Ausschuß. **—ing,** *s.* die (See-)Räumte, hohe, offene See; der Raum unmittelbar vor einem Hafen; the sea runs high in the —ing, die See geht draußen sehr hohl; to stand for the —ing, seewärts anliegen. *Comp.* **—hand,** *adj. see under* Off; —hand manner, ein ganz ungezwungenes Benehmen. **—scouring,** *s.* das Kehricht; der Auswurf, Unrat *(fig.).* **—set,** *s.* die Gegenforderung, Gegenrechnung *(C.L.); (compensation)* der Ersatz; das Absetzen, der Absatz einer Mauer *(Build.);* der Absenker *(Hort.);* die Ordinate, Perpendikulare; *(sot —)* die Zierde *(prov.);* der Ausläufer (of bills); method of —sets, die Ordinatenmethode. **—shoot,** *s.* die Sprosse, der Sprößling. **—spring,** *s.* der Nachkömmling, Abkömmling; *(posterity)* die Nachkommenschaft; *(production)* das Erzeugnis.

Offen—ce, *s. (cause of —ce)* der Anstoß, das Ärgernis, die Beleidigung; *(wrong, trespass)* das Vergehen, die Sünde, Missethat; *(attack)* der Angriff; *(displeasure)* der Verdruß; no —ce! nichts für ungut! to give —ce, Anstoß geben; to take —ce at, (etwas) übel nehmen; without —ce to his memory, ohne seinem Andenken zu nahe zu treten; weapons of —ce, Angriffswaffen. **—d,** *v. I. a.* angreifen, unangenehm berühren, beleidigen, verletzen (the eye, ear etc.); *(displease)* beleidigen, Anstoß geben, verletzen, kränken; I was not aware of having done anything to —d you, ich wußte nicht, daß ich Ihnen etwas zuleid gethan hätte; —ded at, über (etwas) aufgebracht; —ded with, (einem) zürnen; II. *n. (give —ce)* Anstoß geben; *(violate)* sich vergehen, sündigen (against, gegen). **—der,** *s.* der Beleidiger; *(transgressor)* der Sünder, Missethäter. †**—se,** *see* —ce. **—sive,** I. *adj.* **—sively,** *adv.* anstößig, mißfällig; *(disgusting)* widrig, ekelhaft; *(aggressive)* angreifend, Angriffs-; *(insulting)* beleidigend, anstößig; —sive breath, übelriechender Atem; —sive alliance, Angriffs-Bündnis; II. *s.* die Offensive; to assume, act on the —sive, die Offensive ergreifen. **—siveness,** *s.* das Anstößige, Beleidigende; die Widrigkeit, Ekelhaftigkeit.

Offer, I. *v.a.* (bar)bieten, darbringen; *(—up)* aufopfern, darbringen; *(dedicate)* weihen; bieten (a sum); *(propose)* anbieten, antragen; angeben, vorbringen, vortragen (a reason); ausbieten (goods for sale); to — one help, — one's services to a person, einem seine Dienste anbieten; to — for one's consideration, einem (etwas) zu bedenken geben; to — violence to one, einem Gewalt anthun; II. *v.n. (—itself)* sich darbieten, sich zeigen; *(proffer)* sich erbieten; *(attempt)* versuchen, den Versuch machen; III. *s.* das Erbieten, Anerbieten, der Antrag; das Angebot, Gebot (at auctions etc.); *(price)* der gebotene Preis; *(attempt)* der Versuch; to make a lady an —, um eine Dame anhalten. **—er,** *s.* der Darbietende; der Anbieter. **—ing,** *s. (sacrifice)* das Opfer; das Anerbieten, der Antrag; burnt, sin, thank —ing, Brand-, Schuld-, Dankopfer; —ings, die dem Geistlichen bei gewissen amtlichen Verrichtungen zu entrichtenden Gebühren *(Eccl.).* **—tory,** *s.* die Opfergabe; das Offertorium *(R. C.); (—tory sentences)* gewisse Sprüche, welche während der Almosensammlung vorgelesen werden (in the English Church); *(collection)* das Opfer; die Melodie, die während des Opfers gesungen *or* gespielt wird.

Offic—e, *s.* das Amt, die Stelle; *(occupation)* das Geschäft; *(duty)* die Pflicht; *(employment)* der Dienst, das Geschäft, der Beruf; *(function)* der Dienst, die Funktion; *(service)* der Dienst, die Dienstleistung; der (Gottes-)Dienst *(Eccl.); (divine —e)* das Meßamt; *(room etc.)* die Amts-, Geschäftsstube, das Geschäftslokal, Büreau; *(benefice)* die Pfründe ohne Gerichtsbarkeit; *(persons in an —e)* Beamten, —es, die Bedienten-, Gesinde-stuben, Speisekammer, Küchen 2c., *(outhouses)* Nebengebäude, Stallungen, Wirtschaftsgebäude; insolence of —e, Unverschämtheit der Beamten; it is the —e of a king, es kommt einem Könige zu; in —e, angestellt; to be in —e, ein öffentliches Amt bekleiden, im Ministerium sein; kind —es, gute Dienste; to come into —e, ins Ministerium treten *(Pol.),* sein Amt antreten; to do the —e of, den Dienst, die Stelle versehen von; to give the —e, anzeigen *(S.);* printing —e, die Buchdruckerei; booking —e, der Schalter für die Personenbillets *(Rail.),* das Einschreibebüreau; drawing —e, das Zeichenbüreau; —e hours, Geschäftsstunden; —e clerk, der Comptoirist. **—er,** I. *s.* der Beamte; der Offizier *(Mil.); (police —er)* der Polizei-diener, -beamte; II. *v.a.* mit Offizieren versehen. **—ial,** I. *adj.* **—ially,** *adv.* amtlich, Amts-; —ial duties, Amtsverrichtungen; —ial reports, amtliche Berichte; II. *s.* der Beamte. **—ialism,** *s.* das Büreaukratentum, die Regiererei. **—iate,** *v.n.* funktionieren, ein Amt versehen, führen; den

Gottesdienst verrichten *(Eccl.)*; to —iate for another, bei Amtsverrichtungen die Stelle eines Andern vertreten. **—inal,** *adj.* officinell, Arznei-. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zudringlich, übertrieben eifrig *or* dienstfertig. **—iousness,** *s.* die übertriebene Dienstfertigkeit, Zudringlichkeit. *Comp.* **—e-bearer,** *s.* der Beamte. **—hours,** *pl.* Geschäftsstunden.

Oft, I. *adj.* häufig; II. *adv.* **—en,** *adv.* oft, öfters; *(frequently)* häufig; ever so —en, sehr oft, noch so oft. *Comp.* **—(en-)times,** *adv.* oft(mals). **—tried,** *adj.* viel geprüft.

Og—ee, *s.* der (verkehrt steigende) Karnies *(Arch.)*; das Metallband, der, das Fries (on guns). **—ival,** *adj.* Spitzbogen-, gothisch.

Ogle, *v.a.* beäugeln. **—r,** *s.* der Beäugler.

Ogre, *s.* der Oger. **—ss,** *s.* die Ogerin.

Oh, *int.* ach! wehe mir! **—o,** *int.* ei, ha!

Oil, I. *s.* das Öl; essential, volatile —, flüchtige, ätherische Öle; (English) — of vitriol, Vitriolöl (englische) Schwefel äure); sweet —, Olivenöl; II. *v.a.* (ein)ölen, beschmieren. **—iness,** *s.* die ölige Beschaffenheit, Fettigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* ölig; *(—like)* ölicht; *(greasy)* fett, schmierig; —y tongue, glatte Zunge, schmeichlerische Zunge. *Comp.* **—cake,** *s.* der Ölkuchen. **—can,** *s.* die Ölkanne. **—cloth,** *s.* das Wachstuch, die Wachsleinwand. **—colour,** *s.* die Ölfarbe. **—man,** *s.* der Ölhändler. **—mill,** *s.* die Ölmühle. **—nut,** *s.* grauer Wallnußbaum. **—painting,** *s.* die Ölmalerei; *(picture)* das Ölgemälde. **—press,** *s.* die Ölpresse. **—shop,** *s.* der Ölladen. **—skin,** *s.* der Wachstaffet.

Ointment, *s.* die Salbe.

Old, *adj.* alt; *(worn)* abgenutzt, verbraucht; *(antiquated)* veraltet; to have grown — in vice, im Laster ergraut sein; of —, in — times, vor Alters, vor Zeiten; a friend of —, ein alter Freund; —age, das (hohe) Alter; an — hand at, ein alter Praktikus in; the — woman, die Alte; three years —, drei Jahre alt; — fellow! Alter! **—en,** *adj.* alt. **—er,** *adj. comp. of* Old. **—ish,** *adj.* ältlich. **—ness,** *s.* das Alter. *Comp.* **—fashioned,** *adj.* altmodisch; *see* Precocious. **—fashionedness,** *s.* das altmodische Wesen. **—maidish,** *adj.* altjungfernhaft. **—maidishness,** *s.* die Altejungfernart. **—Red-sandstone,** *s.* der alte Rothsandstein.

Ole—agine, *s.* das Oleagin. **—aginous,** *adj.* ölig. **—ate,** *s.* das ölsaure Salz. **—ine,** *s.* das Olein. **—ograph,** *s.* das Öl-Druckbild. **—omargarine,** *s.* das Oleomargarin, die Kunstbutter. **—ometer,** *s.* das Oleometer.

Oleander, *s.* der Oleander.

Olfactory, *adj.* Geruchs-.

Oligarch, *s.* der Oligarch. **—ical,** *adj.* oligarchisch. **—y,** *s.* die Oligarchie.

Olive, *s.* die Olive; *(fruit)* die Ölbeere; *(—tree)* der Ölbaum; *(—coloured)* olivenfarbig. *Comp.* **—branch,** *s.* der Ölzweig; das Kind *(fig.)*. **—green,** *adj.* olivengrün. **—oil,** *s.* das Olivenöl.

Olla, *s.* **(—podrida)** die Olla-podrida; der Mischmasch *(fig.)*.

Olymp—iad, *s.* die Olympiade. **—ian, —ic,** *adj.* olympisch.

Omega, *s.* das Omega.

Omelet, *s.* der Eierkuchen.

Om—en, *s.* das Omen, Anzeichen, Vorzeichen. **—inous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bedeutungsvoll, vorzeichnend. **—inousness,** *s.* das Ominöse.

Omentum, *s.* das Netz *(Anat.)*.

Omer, *s.* der Omer.

Om—ission, *s.* die Unterlassung, Versäumniß; *(leaving out)* die Aus-, Weglassung; *(what is —itted)* das Ausgelassene. **—it,** *v.a.* unterlassen, versäumen; auslassen, übergehen.

Omni—bus, *s.* der Omnibus. **—potence,** *s.* die Allmacht. **—potent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* allmächtig; the —potent, der Allmächtige. **—presence,** *s.* die Allgegenwart. **—present,** *adj.* allgegenwärtig. **—science,** *s.* die Allwissenheit. **—scient(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* allwissend. **—um,** *s.* das Omnium *(O. L.)*. **—umgatherum,** *s.* eine heterogene Mischung von Personen oder Sachen. **—vorous,** *adj.* Alles verschlingend *or* fressend.

Omoplate, *s.* das Schulterblatt.

Omphalocele, *s.* der Nabelbruch.

On, I. *prep.* an, auf, bei, zu, in, über, nach, von, um; my book is — the desk, mein Buch ist auf dem Pult; put them — the table, legen Sie sie auf den Tisch; (to pay) — account, à conto; — account of, wegen; — the alert, auf der Hut; to bestow favours —, (einem) Güte erweisen; to call — one, einen anrufen, *(visit)* besuchen; — these conditions, unter diesen Bedingungen; — the contrary, im Gegenteil; — delivery, auf Lieferung; — entering, beim Eintreten; — fire, in Brand; — the first of April, am ersten April; — the stroke of ten, Schlag zehn; — foot, zu Fuß; to set — foot, in Gang bringen; — hand, auf dem Lager; — high, droben, hinauf; to have pity —, bemitleiden; from — high, von oben herab; — my honour, auf Ehre; — horseback, zu Pferde; to lean — one's arm, sich auf jemands Arm lehnen; to lean — one's elbow, sich auf den Ellbogen stützen; with a lady — his arm, eine Dame am Arme führend; — the left, zur Linken; — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe; — our part, unsererseits, was uns anbetrifft; — purpose, mit Fleiß, — receipt of this, nach Empfang des Gegenwärtigen; — shore, am, an's Ufer; — a sudden, plötzlich, auf einmal; — the wing, im Fluge *(lit.)*, in Bewegung *(fig.)*; II. *adv. (forward)* fort, weiter, ferner, hin, zu; *(not off)* an, auf; *(further)* vorwärts, weiter, hin; far — in the season, weit vorgerückt in der Jahreszeit; and so —, und so weiter; he had a blue coat —, er hatte einen blauen Rock an; he kept his hat —, er behielt seinen Hut auf; I can't get my boots —, ich kann meine Stiefel nicht anziehen; to sing —, fortsingen; III. *int.* voran! vorwärts! daran! — then! frisch dran. **—slaught,** *s.* der Angriff, Anfall, Sturm. **—ward,** I. *adv.* vorwärts, weiter; II. *adj.* vorwärtsschreitend, fortschreitend. **—wards,** *see* —ward I. *Comp.* **—looker,** *s.* der Zuschauer. **—set,** *s.* der Angriff, Anfall.

Once, *adv.* ein Mal, einmal; *(one time)* ein einziges Mal; *(formerly)* einst, vormals, ehedem; *(sometime)* dereinst; — more, noch einmal; more than —, mehrmals; all at —, auf einmal, plötzlich; at —, zugleich; — for all, ein für alle Mal; this —, dieses eine Mal; for —, für ein Mal; — in a while, gelegentlich, zuweilen, dann und wann; — there, we shall . . ., einmal da, werden wir . . .; having once this juice, I'll . . ., wenn ich einmal diesen Saft habe, werde ich.

One, I. *adj.* ein; *(single)* einzig; there's not — of them, es ist kein einziger von ihnen; on the — hand, einerseits; as — man, einstimmig, einmütig; it is all —, es ist alles eins, einerlei; his — care, seine einzige Sorge; — with another, eins in's andere gerechnet, im Durchschnitt; — and the same, ein und derselbe; — by —, — after another, einzeln, einer nach dem andern; to be — and all with a person, alles bei einem gelten; — day, eines Tags, *(once)* eines Tages, einst; — of these days, dieser Tage; — another, einander; —thing *or* another, eine oder die andere Sache; we must love — another, wir müssen uns gegenseitig lieben; there was — John Smith present, es war ein gewisser John Smith gegenwärtig; a — horse vehicle, ein Einspänner; II. *pron.* einer, eine, ein, eins; man; —knows, man weiß; any—, irgend einer,

irgend jemand; such a —, so einer, der und der; every —, ein Jeder; no —, keiner, niemand; — or other, einer oder der andere; I am not — to ..., ich bin kein Mann, der . . .; to be — of a party, dabei sein; —'s self, selbst, sich; to picture to —'s self, sich vorstellen; as — would have it, nach Wunsch; your breakfast will be a disturbed —, Ihr Frühstück wird gestört werden; III. *s.* Einer; Eins *(Arith.)*; to take care of number —, für sich selbst sorgen; the great —s of the earth, die Großen der Erde; my little —s, meine Kinder; at —, einig. **—ness,** *s.* die Einheit. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Einbeere. **—edged,** *adj.* einkantig. **—eyed,** *adj.* einäugig. **—handed,** *adj.* einhändig. **—sided,** *adj.* einseitig. **—sidedness,** *s.* die Einseitigkeit. **—storied,** *adj.* einstöckig.

On—erous, *adj.* lästig, beschwerlich. **—us,** *s.* die Last, Beschwerde; the —us of proof, die Beweislast.

Onion, *s.* die Zwiebel.

On—e, —ce, *see* One, Once. **—ly,** I. *adj.* einzig; II. *adv.* nur; I —ly want to know, ich will nur wissen; III. *prep. see* Except; IV. *conj.* allein. *Comp.* **—ly-begotten,** *adj.* eingeboren.

Onomatopœ—ia, *s.* die Bildung eines Wortes nach dem Naturlaute, Klangnachahmung. **—ic,** *adj.* klangnachahmend, onomatopoetisch.

Ontology, *s.* die Ontologie.

Onyx, *s.* der Onyx.

Oolit—e, *s.* der Oolith. **—ic,** *adj.* oolithenförmig, oolithisch.

Ooz—e, I. *v.n.* langsam ablaufen, träufeln; to —e out, bekannt werden *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Schlamm; die Lohbrühe *(Tann.)*. **—y,** *adj.* schlammig; **—y** bottom, der Schlickgrund.

Opa—city, *s.* die Undurchsichtigkeit; *(darkness)* die Dunkelheit; die Dummheit *(fig.)*. **—que,** *adj.* undurchsichtig. **—queness,** *see* —city.

Opal, *s.* der Opal. **—esce,** *v.n.* in Opalfarben spielen. **—escence,** *s.* das Opalisieren. **—escent,** *adj.* bunt schillernd. **—ine,** *adj.* Opal-, opalartig.

Ope, *(poet.) see* —n II. **—n,** I. *adj.* **—nly,** *adv.* offen; *(uncovered)* unbedeckt, bloß, offen; *(public)* öffentlich; gelind *(as winter)*; mild *(as weather)*; *(evident)* offenbar, klar, augenscheinlich; *(generous)* offen(herzig), freimütig; freigebig; *(well known)* offen(kundig), allgemein bekannt; offen, frei, unbeschützt *(as a country, a port etc.)*; offen, laufend *(as accounts)*; an —n question, eine offene Frage; in —n arms *or* war, in offenem Kriege; with —n arms, mit offenen Armen; an —n verdict, ein richterlicher Ausspruch über einen unermittelt gelassenen Fall; in the —n air, unter freiem Himmel, in der freien Luft; in the —n street, auf öffentlicher Straße; in —n court, öffentlich vor Gericht; a little —n, klaffend *(as a door)*; with —n doors, bei offenen Thüren; to break —, aufbrechen; to keep one's eyes —n, die Augen offen halten; to lay —n, bloß legen, aussetzen; to lie —n, ausgesetzt, offen sein; to set, throw —n, öffnen; II. *v.a.* öffnen; *(begin)* anfangen; aufschließen (one's heart); ziehen (floodgates); eröffnen (an account, a campaign, a railway, fire); to —n up a country, bahnbrechen, eröffnen; to —n a case, den Prozeß eröffnen; Livingstone —ned up Africa for us, Livingstone hat uns die Bahn gebrochen in's Innere von Afrika; to —n a line of railway, eine Bahn dem Verkehr übergeben; III. *v.n.* sich öffnen, sich auftun; aufblühen, sich öffnen *(as flowers)*; anfangen, beginnen; sich eröffnen, sich zeigen (to one's view); anschlagen *(as dogs)*; IV. *s.* in the —n, im freien Felde. **—ner,** *s.* der Öffner *(also Spin.)*. **—ning,** I. *adj.* —ning speech, die Eröffnungsrede; II. *s.* das Öffnen, die Öffnung; die Lichtung (in a wood); *(aperture)* die Öffnung; *(breach)* die Bresche; *(market)* der Absatzweg, Markt; die Gelegenheit (for enterprise, zu Unternehmungen); die Eröffnung *(Railw. etc.)*; der Anfang (of a story etc.); there is an —ning for a doctor in this place, dieser Ort bietet einem Arzte gute Aussichten dar. **—ness,** *s.* die Offenheit; die Aufrichtigkeit, Offenheit, Offenherzigkeit; die Klarheit, Deutlichkeit; die Gelindigkeit (of weather). *Comp.* **—n-handed,** *adj.* freigebig. **—n-hearted,** *adj.* offenherzig. **—n-work,** *s.* durchbrochene Arbeit. **—n-mouthed,** *adj.* mit aufgesperrtem Munde.

Oper—a, *s.* die Oper. **—ameter,** *s.* der Zählapparat einer Maschine. **—ate,** *v.n.* wirken, (upon, auf; *also Med.*); operieren *(Surg.)*. **—ation,** *s.* die Verrichtung, das Verfahren, der Prozeß; die Operation, Unternehmung *(Mil., C. L.)*; die Operation *(Surg.)*; to put in —ation, in Wirksamkeit setzen. **—ative,** I. *adj.* wirksam, wirkend, thätig; *(practical)* praktisch; —ative arts, Gewerke; II. *s.* der Hand-, Fabrikarbeiter. **—ator,** *s.* der, die, das Wirkende; der Operateur *(Surg.)*. **—ose,** *adj.* mühsam. *Comp.* **—a-dancer,** *s.* der (die) Balletänzer(in). **—a-glass,** *s.* das Opernglas, der Operngucker. **—a-hat,** *s.* der Klapphut.

Operculum, *s.* der Deckel.

Ophicleide, *s.* die Ophicleide.

Ophidia, *pl.* die Schlangen. **—n,** I. *adj.* Schlangen-; II. *s.* die Schlange.

Ophthalm—ia, *s.* die Augenentzündung. **—ic,** *adj.* Augen-.

Op—iate, I. *s.* das Opiat; das Einschläferungsmittel *(also fig.)*. II. *adj.* einschläfernd. **—ium,** *s.* das Opium. **—odeldoc,** *s.* der Opodeldok.

Opin—e, *v.n.* meinen, der Meinung sein. **—ion,** *s.* die Meinung, Ansicht, das Urteil; legal —ion, das Gutachten eines Advokaten; to have a great —ion of one's self, eine große Meinung von sich haben; medical —ion, ärztliche Meinung; public —ion, die öffentliche Meinung; to be of —ion, der Meinung sein; in my —ion, meiner Meinung nach; this has injured him in the —ion of many, dies hat ihm in der Meinung Vieler geschadet; to have a poor *or* low —ion of, nicht viel halten von. **—ionated,** **—ionative,** *adj. (self —ionated)* hartnäckig, starrsinnig (in der Verteidigung seiner Meinung). **—ionativeness,** *s.* der Starrsinn.

Opossum, *s.* nordamerikanische Beutelratte.

Oppidan, *s.* der Externe *(at Eton)*.

Oppo—nent, †I. *adj.* entgegenstehend; II. *s.* der Gegner; der Opponent (in a debate). **—se,** *v.a.* entgegen-setzen, -stellen, gegenüberstellen; *(object)* einwenden, entgegensetzen, widerstehen, Widerstand leisten, sich entgegenstellen (a person *or* thing); *(be —sed to)* entgegen, zuwider sein; *(combat)* bestreiten, bekämpfen; *(obstruct)* hemmen, (einer Sache) Einhalt thun; durchkreuzen (one's plans); to —se a measure, eine Maßregel bekämpfen. **—ser,** *s.* der Gegner, Widersacher; der Opponent (in debates). **—sing,** I. *adj.* gegnerisch, entgegengesetzt; —sing party, der Gegner; —sing forces, die einander gegenüber stehenden Streitkräfte; II. *s.* der Widerstand. **—site,** I. *adj.* gegenüber-stehend, -liegend, entgegengesetzt; *(—sed)* widerstreitend, feindlich; entgegengesetzt *(Bot.)*; —site to, (a house etc., einem Hause ꝛc.) gegenüber; —site angles, Scheitel-, Vertikalwinkel; —site cones, Gegen-Kegel; an effect —site to what was expected, eine ganz andere Wirkung, als man erwartet hatte; II. *s.* das Entgegengesetzte, Gegenteil; ** der Widersacher. **—sition,** I. *s.* das Gegenüber-stehen, -liegen; *(resistance)* der Widerstand; *(obstacle)* das Hindernis; *(contrast)* der Gegensatz, die Verschiedenheit; *(contradiction)* der Widerspruch, Einspruch, Widerstreit; *(competition)* die Konkurrenz; die Gegenpartei, Op-

position *(Parl.)*; der Widerspruch, Gegensatz *(Rhet.)*; der Gegenschein *(Astr.)*; in —sition to, im Widerspruch mit, im Gegensatz zu. II. *adj.* Oppositions-.

Opportun—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv* gelegen, günstig, passend. **—ity,** *s.* **—eness,** *s.* die rechte, gelegene Zeit, Zeitgemäßheit, das Gelegene. **—ity,** *s.* die günstige Gelegenheit; to take the —ity of . . ., die Gelegenheit benutzen, ergreifen.

Oppress, *v.a.* (be)drücken, unter-, niederdrücken. **—ion,** *s.* die Be-, Unterdrückung, der Druck; *(misery)* das Elend, die Bedrängnis; *(hardship etc.)* die Bedrückung; *(depression)* die Niedergeschlagenheit; das Beklemmung *(Med.)*. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* (be-) drückend, niederschlagend; unterdrückend, tyrannisch *(as a government)*; *(overpowering)* überwältigend. **—iveness,** *s.* das Drückende, der Druck; die Schwüle (of the air). **—or,** *s.* der Bedrücker.

Opprob—rious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schimpflich, beschimpfend. **—riousness,** *s.* die Schimpflichkeit. **—rium,** *s. (abuse)* der Schimpf; *(disgrace)* die Schmach.

Opt—ative, I. *adj.* wünschend; II. *s.* der Optativ *(Gram.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Wahl. **—ional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* der Wahl überlassen; to leave it —ional, es (einem) frei stellen; to be —ional with, (einem) frei stehen.

Optic, I. *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* optisch; Seh-; — angle, der Seh-, Gesichtswinkel; — nerves, Sehnerven; —al delusion, die Augen-, Gesichtstäuschung; II. *s.* das Auge; *das Vergrößerungsglas. **—ian,** *s.* der Optiker. **—s,** *s.* die Optik.

Optim—e, *s.* Student der zweiten oder dritten Klasse, zu Cambridge. **—ism,** *s.* der Optimismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Optimist.

Opul—ence, —ency, *s.* der Reichtum, Wohlstand, Überfluß. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reich, wohlhabend.

1. **Or,** *conj.* oder.
2. **Or,** *adv.* (— ever) ehe, bevor.

Orac—le, *s.* das Orakel *(also fig.)*; to work the —le, Andere zu seinem Vorteile benutzen. **—ular(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* orakelmäßig, orakelhaft; *(obscure)* dunkel, geheimnisvoll.

Oral, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* mündlich.

1. **Orange,** I. *s.* die Orange; *(sweet —)* die Orange, Apfelsine; *(— tree)* der Orangenbaum; II. *adj.* orange(-gelb, -farbig). **—ade,** *s.* der Bischof. **—at,** *s.* eingemachte Pomeranzenschale. **—ry,** *s.* die Orangerie, das Treibhaus. *Comp.* **—blossom,** *s.* die Orangenblüte. **—colour,** *s.* das Orangengelb. **—lily,** *s.* die Feuerlilie. **—peel,** *s.* die Orangenschale.
2. **Orange,** *s.* Prince of —, Prinz von Oranien. **—ism,** *s.* das Oranientum, der Orangismus; die Oranierpartei. **—man,** *s.* der Oranienmann, Orangist. **—lodge,** *s.* Orangistenloge.

Orang-outang, *s.* der Orang-Utang.

Orat—ion, *s.* die (öffentliche) Rede. **—or,** *s.* der Redner. **—orical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* rednerisch. **—orio,** *s.* das Oratorium *(Mus.)*. **—ory,** *s.* die Redekunst; *(eloquence)* die Beredsamkeit; *(chapel)* das Betzimmer, die Betkapelle.

Orb, *s.* der Kreis; der Himmelskörper *(fig.)*; das Rad (of a chariot); der Reichsapfel *(Her.)*; das Auge *(Poet.)*; *see* —it *(Astr.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* rund, kreisförmig; *(encircled)* umringt. **—icular,** *adj.* rundförmig, rund. **—iculate,** *adj.* kreisrund. **—it,** *s.* die Bahn *(Astr.)*; die Augenhöhle *(Anat.)*; die Augenhaut *(Orn.)*.

Orc, *see* Grampus.

Orchard, *s.* der Obstgarten.

Orchestra, *s.* das Orchester. **—l,** *adj.* Orchester-.

Orch—id, *s.* die Orchis. **—is,** *s.* das Knabenkraut.

Ord—ain, *v.a. (arrange)* (an)ordnen, einrichten; *(establish)* festsetzen; ordinieren *(clergymen)*; *(appoint)* bestimmen, verordnen (to, for, zu); machen, geben (laws); *(order)* verordnen, befehlen. **—ainer,** *s.* der An-, Verordner; der Ordinierende. **—ainment,** *s.* das Anordnen. **—er,** I. *s.* die Ordnung *(also Zool. & Math.)*; *(mandate)* die Verordnung, der Befehl, das Gebot, Geheiß; *(precept)* die Regel, Vorschrift; *(rule)* die Maßregel; der Auftrag, die Bestellung *(C. L.)*; das Freibillet (for a (theatre etc.); *(money —er)* die Anweisung; *(custom)* die Sitte, Gewohnheit; *(rank)* die Klasse, der Rang, Stand; die (Säulen-)Ordnung *(Arch.)*; der Orden (of the Garter etc., *also Rel.*); in good —er, in guter Ordnung *(Mil.)*, wohlbehalten; the lower —ers, die unteren Klassen; to take —ers, in den geistlichen Stand treten, die (Priester-)Weihe erhalten; to be in —ers, zum geistlichen Stande gehören; —er of sailing, der Befehl, unter Segel zu gehen; —er of battle, Schlachtordnung; —er of the day (of proceedings), Tages-(Geschäfts-)ordnung; —er of succession, die Nummerfolge; in close —er, in dichten Reihen, enggeschlossen *(Mil.)*; —er in council, Regierungsbefehl; to take an —er for, einen Auftrag erhalten, eine Bestellung annehmen auf; in —er to . . ., um, zu . . .; to make to —er, nach Bestellung machen; in —er, in (der) Ordnung; the honorable member is not in —er, das ehrenwerte Mitglied bleibt nicht bei der Frage; the motion is not in —er, der Antrag ist ordnungswidrig; call to —er, der Ordnungsruf; to give —ers, Befehle erteilen; to keep —er, Ordnung halten; to keep one in —er, einen maßregeln, in Ordnung halten; to put out of —er, in Unordnung bringen; to pay to one's —er, an jemandes Ordre bezahlen; *see* Post; II. *v.a.* (an)ordnen, einrichten; befehlen; *(prescribe)* verordnen; bestellen *(C. L.)*; *(manage)* leiten, regieren, in Ordnung halten; *(put in order)* in Ordnung bringen; —er the carriage to come round, laß vorfahren; to —er a suit of clothes, einen Anzug (bei einem Schneider) bestellen; we were —ed, wir erhielten Befehl; —er out, einberufen (militia etc.); to —er out of, ausweisen aus; —er up, heraufkommen lassen. **—erer,** *s.* der Befehlende, Anordner. **—ering,** *s.* das Ordnen. **—erless,** *adj.* ohne Ordnung. **—erliness,** *s.* die Regelmäßigkeit; die Ordnungsliebe. **—erly,** I. *adj.* ordentlich *(of rooms etc. and people)*; *(regular)* regelmäßig, regelrecht; *(methodical)* Ordnung beobachtend, methodisch; *(well ordered)* wohlgeordnet; —ly sergeant, die Ordonnanz; —ly book, das Ordrebuch; —ly room, das Regiments-, Bataillonsbureau; II. *s.* die Ordonnanz *(Mil.)*; der Offiziersbursche (of an officer). **—inal,** I. *adj.* Ordnungs-; —inal numbers, Ordinalzahlen; II. *s.* das Ordnungszahlwort; das Ritual *(Eccl.)*. **—inance,** *s.* die Ordnung, Verordnung; *(rule)* die Regel; *(usage)* der vorgeschriebene Gebrauch. **—inarily,** *adv. see* —inary. **—inary,** I. *adj. (customary)* gewöhnlich, herkömmlich; *(commonplace)* gebräuchlich, alltäglich; *(plain)* nicht hübsch; —inary seamen, minder geübte Matrosen; II. *s.* das Gewöhnliche; *(table d'hôte)* der Wirtstisch, das Mahl im Speisehause; *(inn)* das Speisehaus; der ordentliche, kompetente Richter *(Law)*; chaplain in —inary to the queen, Haus- *or* Hofkaplan der Königin; ambassador in —inary, residierender Gesandter; physician in —inary, der Leibarzt. **—inate,** I. *adj.* —inate figure, eine Figur mit gleichen Seiten und Winkeln; II. *s.* die Ordinate *(Geom.)*. **—ination,** *s.* die Ordination. **—nance,** *s.* das Geschütz, die Artillerie; piece of —nance, die Kanone; board of —nance, das Artilleriekollegium. **—onnance,** *s.* †die Anordnung *(Paint etc.)*; *(pl.)* Ordon-

nanzen. *Comp.* —**er-book,** *s.* das Kommissions-, Ordrebuch. —**nance-survey,** *s.* offizielle Vermessung des vereinigten Königreichs (von Ingenieur-Offizieren und Civil-Ingenieurs unternommen auf Kosten der englischen Regierung).

Ordeal, *s.* das Gottesurteil, die (Unschulds-) Probe.

Ordure, *s.* der Unflat, Schmutz.

Ore, *s.* das Erz, Metall.

Organ, *s.* das Organ, Werkzeug; *(voice)* das Organ, die Stimme; die Orgel *(Mus.)*; die Zeitung *(fig.)*. —**ic,** *adj.* —**ically,** *adv.* organisch; —ic chemistry, organische Chemie. —**ism,** *s.* der Organismus. —**ist,** *s.* der Organist. —**ization,** *s.* der Bau, die Körperbildung; die Organisation, Bildung, Einrichtung *(also fig.)*. —**ize,** *v.a.* organisieren, einrichten. *Comp.* —**bellows,** *pl.* der Orgelbalg. —**blower,** *s.* der Orgeltreter. —**builder,** *s.* der Orgelbauer. —**case,** *s.* das Orgelgehäuse. —**loft,** *s.* das, der Orgelchor. —**stop,** *s.* der Orgelzug, das Register.

Organdy, *s.* der Organdy.

Organon, *s.* das System.

Org—ies, *pl.* Orgien. —**y,** *s.* nächtliche Schwelgerei, das Saus-Gelage.

Orgasm, *s.* der Orgasmus *(Med.)*.

Orgeat, *s.* der Gerstentrank.

Orgues, *s.* das Sturmgatter *(Fort.)*; die Totenorgel *(Artil.)*.

Oriel-window, *s.* das Erkerfenster.

Orient, I. *adj. (rising)* aufgehend; *(eastern)* östlich; *(bright)* glänzend; II. *s.* der Osten, Morgen; III. *v.a.* orientieren. —**al,** I. *adj.* östlich; morgenländisch; II. *s.* der Morgenländer. —**alist,** *s. see* —al II; der Orientalist *(Philol.)*. —**ation,** *s.* die Orientierung, Ostung (of a church).

Orifice, *s.* die Mündung, Öffnung; der Magenmund (of the stomach).

Oriflamme, *s.* die Oriflamme.

Origin, *s.* der Ursprung, die Quelle; *(beginning)* der Anfang; *(descent)* die Herkunft. —**al,** I. *adj.* —**ally,** *adj.* ursprünglich; *(peculiar)* eigentümlich; originell; *(first)* erst; an —al thinker, ein origineller Denker; —al manuscript, das Originalmanuskript; —al sin, die Erbsünde; —al cause, die Grundursache; II. *s.* das Original. —**ality,** *s.* die Originalität. —**ate,** *v.* I. *a.* hervorrufen, in's Leben rufen; II. *n.* entstehen (in, aus, with, bei); the scheme —ated with her, ihr verdankt man die erste Idee des Planes. —**ation,** *s.* die Hervorbringung, Erzeugung; *(source)* der Ursprung; die Abstammung *(fig.)*. —**ator,** *s.* der Urheber.

Orillon, *s.* das Orillon, Bollwerksohr.

Oriole, *s.* der Pirol *(Orn.)*.

Orion, *s.* der Orion.

Orison, *s.* das Gebet.

Orle, —**t,** *s.* der Saum *(Arch.)*.

Orlop, *s.* der Überlauf, die Kuhbrücke *(Shipb.)*.

Ormolu, *s.* das Malergold.

Orn—ament, I. *s. (also —aments)* der Schmuck; die Verzierung, der Zierat *(also Arch.)*; die Zierde *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* (ver)zieren, (aus)schmücken. —**amental(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zierend, Zier-; to be —amental, zieren. —**amentation,** *s.* die Verzierung. —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geziert, geschmückt; *(fine)* schön, zierlich.

Ornitho—lites, *pl.* Ornithotithen. —**logical,** *adj.* ornithologisch. —**logist,** *s.* der Ornithotog, Vogelkundige. —**logy,** *s.* die Vogelkunde, Ornithologie. —**pus,** *s.* der Vogelfuß *(Ent.)*. —**rhyncus,** *s.* das Schnabeltier.

Oro—graphy, —logy, *s.* die Gebirgskunde.

Orphan, I. *s.* der, die Waise; II. *adj.* verwaist. —**age,** *s.* die Verwaistheit, der Waisenstand; *(—'s home)* das Waisenhaus.

Orph—ean, —ic, *adj.* orphisch.

Orp—iment, *s.* das Rauschgelb, Auripigment. —**ine,** *s.* das Wundkraut.

Orrery, *s.* das Orrerium, Planetarium.

Orris, *s.* der Schwertel; — root, die Violenschwertelwurzel, florentinische Veilchenwurzel.

Ortho—dox, *adj.* rechtgläubig. —**doxy,** *s.* die Orthodoxie, Rechtgläubigkeit. —**dromics,** *s.* die Kunst, im Bogen eines großen Zirkels zu segeln. —**dromy,** *s.* das Segeln in gerader Richtung, *see* —dromics. —**epy,** *s.* das Richtigsprechen, die Orthoëpie. —**graphic,** *adj.* orthographisch; —graphic projection, der Aufriß, die Vertikalprojektion. —**graphy,** *s.* die Orthographie, Rechtschreibung; der Aufriß *(Geom.)*. —**pœdic,** *adj.* orthopädisch. —**pedy,** *s.* die Orthopädie. —**ptera,** *pl.* Geradflügler *(Ent.)*.

Ortolan, *s.* die Fettammer.

Oryctology, *s.* die Fossilienkunde.

Oscillat—e, *v.n.* sich schwingen, Schwingungen machen, oscillieren; schwanken *(fig.)*. —**ing,** *adj.* oscillierend. —**ion,** *s.* die Schwingung; axis of —ion, die Schwingungsachse. —**ory,** *adj.* schwingend.

Osculat—e, *v.n.* *küssen; in höherer Ordnung berühren *(Geom.)*. —**ion,** *s.* die Oskulation *(Geom.)*; *das Küssen. —**ory,** *s.* das Oskulatorium.

Osier, *s.* die Korbweide; purple —, Purpur-, Bachweide. *Comp.* —**bed,** —**holt,** *s.* das Weidengebüsch.

Os—prey, *s.* der Beinbrecher. —**selet** etc., *see* Oss—. —**teocolla** etc., *see* Osteo—.

Oss—elet, *s.* das Überbein an der Köte *(Vet.)*. —**eous,** *adj.* knöchern, Knochen-, beinartig. —**icle,** *s.* das Beinchen, Knöchelchen. —**iferous,** *adj.* Knochen tragend, aufweisend *(Geol.)*. —**ification,** *s.* die Verknöcherung, Knochenbildung. —**ifrage,** *see* Osprey. —**ify,** *v.a.* verknöchern.

Osten—sible, *adj.* —**sibly,** *adv.* vorgeblich, angeblich *(as motives)*; *(apparent)* scheinbar. —**tation,** *s.* die Schaustellung; *(parade)* die Prahlerei, das Gepränge. —**tatious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* prangend, prahlend; —tatious display, prunkhafte Schaustellung. —**tatiousness,** *s.* die Prahlsucht, Prahlerei.

Osteo—colla, *s.* der Knochenleim. —**logy,** *s.* die Knochenlehre. —**sarcoma,** *s.* die Knochenerweichung.

Ostler, *s.* der Stallknecht.

Ostraceans, *pl.* austernartige Muscheltiere.

Ostra—cise, —cize, *v.a.* verbannen. —**cism,** *s.* der Ostracismus, das Scherben-gericht, -urteil.

Ostrich, *s.* der Strauß.

Ostrogoth, *s.* der Ostgothe.

Other, I. *adj.* ander; the — day, vor einigen Tagen, neulich; the — morning, neulich morgens; the — week, in der vorigen Woche; an — way of thinking, eine verschiedene Denkungsweise; on the — hand, dahingegen, andrerseits; on the — side, auf der umstehenden Seite; every — day, einen Tag um den andern, alle zwei Tage; II. *prov.* der, die, das Andere; each —, einander, sich; somebody or —, irgend einer, jemand, Einer oder der Andere. —**s,** *pl.* Andere. *Comp.* —**wise,** I. *adv.* anders, auf andere Weise; II. *conj.* — — — sonst.

Otter, *s.* die Otter. *Comp.* —**hound,** *s.* der Otterhund.

Ottoman, I. *adj.* ottomanisch; II. *s.* der Ottomane; *(lounge)* die Ottomane.

1. **Ought,** I. *v. aux.* soll, sollte, muß, mußte; I — to do it, ich sollte es eigentlich thun; he — to have known better, er hätte es besser wissen sollen, dürfen; if she had done as she —, wenn sie gehandelt hätte, wie sie hätte sollen, müssen; it — to be so, so sollte es sein; II. *pp. of* Owe.

2. **Ought,** I. *see* Aught; II. *adv.* im Geringsten,

Ounce, *s.* die Unze; half an —, ein Lot; *(in comp.)* -unzig.

Our, *poss. adj.* unser. **—s,** *poss. pron.* Unser(e), der, die, das Unserige *or* Unsere; a friend of —s, ein Freund von uns, einer unserer Freunde. **—self,** *pron.* we —self, Wir Höchstselbst. **—selves,** *pl.* wir selbst, uns (selbst); we —selves, wir selbst.

Ourang-outang, *see* Orangoutang.

Ousel, *s.* die Wasseramsel; ring —, die Schildamsel, Ringdrossel.

Oust, *v.a.* ausstoßen, stoßen (from, von).

Out, I. *adv. (not in)* aus, *(with verbs of motion)* hinaus; *(not at home)* nicht zu Hause, ausgegangen; *(outside)* draußen; im Felde *(Mil.); (open)* aufgeblüht, in Blüte; *(dislocated)* verrenkt; *(— of office)* amtlos, nicht im Ministerium; *(at a loss)* im Irrtum, verlegen, verwirrt; *(extinct)* aus, verloschen; *(let —)* außen, verpachtet; *(loudly)* heraus, laut, offen; *(openly)* ohne Zurückhaltung *or* Scheu; *(to the end)* bis zu Ende; his time is —, seine Lehrzeit ist aus; to be — in one's calculation, sich in der Rechnung irren; my hand is —, ich bin nicht mehr in der Übung; — at elbows, mit einem Loche am Ellbogen *(lit.),* in schlechten Umständen *(fig.);* I am —, ich bin (aus dem) nicht mehr im Spiele; I was not — to day, ich bin heute nicht ausgegangen; the murder is —, das Geheimnis ist entdeckt; we shall find — the rascal, wir werden den Spitzbuben ausfindig machen; we are — of bread, unser Brod ist alle; — and in *or* home, hin und zurück; speak —, heraus damit, *(read —)* lies laut; — and —, vom Grunde aus; way —, der Ausweg; — upon him! pfui über ihn! he is — of business, er ist aus dem Geschäfte ausgetreten. II. *s.* die Auslassung, Lücke *(Typ.);* the —s, Oppositionsmitglieder *(Parl.);* the ins and —s of the matter, die Sache in allen ihren Verhältnissen; an —and —er, ein Haupt-, Mordskerl, eine herrliche Sache *(S.);* III. **(— of)** *prep.* aus, aus . . . heraus; *(beyond)* außer; *(not in)* außer, nicht in; *(from)* aus, von; *(not in keeping)* nicht gemäß, zuwider; to be — of . . ., nicht haben, sein ohne; to cheat — of, betrügen um; to laugh one — of, einem etwas (lachend) wegspotten; to manufacture — of, fertigen aus, von; — of doors, out of the house, außerdem Hause; — of breath, außer Atem; — of hand, auf der Stelle; — of health, ungesund; — of temper, übler Laune; — of love, aus Liebe; to be — of love with, nicht mehr leiden mögen; — of sight, — of mind, aus den Augen, aus dem Sinn; to be — of pocket by, verlieren an; — of print, außer Druck; —of time, aus dem Takte gekommen; — of tune, verstimmt *(also fig.);* — of the way, *(secluded)* abgelegen, entlegen, *(strange)* wunderlich, *(excessive)* außerordentlich, übermäßig; I shan't go — of my way to . . ., ich werde es mir nicht angelegen sein lassen, zu . . . . **—er,** *adj.* äußer. **—ermost,** *adj.* äußerst. **—ward,** *see* Outward. *Comp.* **—bid,** *ir.v.a.* überbieten. **—board,** *adj.* außer dem Schiffe befindlich. **—brave,** *v.a.* übertrotzen; an Tapferkeit übertreffen. **—break,** *s.* der Ausbruch. **—building,** *s.* das Nebengebäude. **—burst,** *s.* der Ausbruch. **—cast,** I. *adj.* verstoßen, verworfen; II. *s.* der Auswurf; *(person)* der Verstoßene, Verbannte. **—cry,** *s.* das laute Geschrei. **—do,** *ir.v.a.* übertreffen. **—door,** *adj.* außer dem Hause; —door relief, Unterstützung der nicht im Armenhause befindlichen Armen; —door sports, Spiele im Freien; —door work, Arbeit außer dem Hause. **—fall,** *s.* der Ausfluß *(Hydr.).* **—fit,** *s.* die Ausrüstung; die Ausrhedung (of a ship). **—flank,** *v.a.* überflügeln. **—flow,** *s.* der Ausfluß. **—going,** I. *s.* das Ausgehen; *see* —lay; II. *adj.* —going tenant, ausziehender Mieter. **—grow,** *ir.v.a.* überwachsen; verwachsen (a scar etc.); —grow one's strength, durch zu rasches Wachsen die Kräfte erschöpfen, sich überwachsen. **—herod,** *v.a.* übertreffen: —herod, Herod, Wagner überwagnern. **—house,** *s.* das Hinter-, Neben-gebäude, der Anbau. **—landish,** *adj.* ausländisch; *(strange)* fremdartig, komisch; sonderbar. **—last,** *v.a.* überdauern, länger halten. **—law,** I. *s.* der Geächtete; II. *v.a.* ächten. **—lawry,** *s.* die Acht, Ächtung. **—lay,** *s.* die Ausgabe. **—leap,** *v.a.* überspringen. **—let,** *s.* der Ausgang, Ausfluß *(also fig.).* **—line,** I. *s.* der Umriß, die Skizze; der Entwurf *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* skizzieren. **—live,** *v.a.* überleben. **—look,** *s.* die Aussicht *(also fig.); see* Look—. **—lying,** *adj.* fern, außerhalb liegend *(as a district),* abgesondert, *(on the border)* auswärtig, an der Grenze liegend. **—march,** *v.a.* schneller marschieren als, zuvorkommen. **—most,** *adj.* äußerst. **—number,** *v.a.* an Zahl übertreffen. **—parish,** *s.* das äußere Kirchspiel. **—patient,** *s.* der Hauskranke (nicht im Hospital). **—post,** *s.* der Außen-, Vorposten. **—pour,** *v.a.* ausgießen. **—pouring,** *s.* der Erguß. **—put,** *s.* die Produktion, das Förderquantum *(Min.).* **—rage,** I. *v.a.* schmählich behandeln; *(violate)* schänden, entehren; II. *s.* die Gewalttätigkeit, der Exceß; das Vergehen (on common decency, gegen die Sittlichkeit). **—rageous(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (violent)* wütend, heftig; *(atrocious)* abscheulich; *(excessive)* übertrieben. **—rageousness,** *s.* das Unerhörte; die Abscheulichkeit. **—reach,** *v.a.* überlisten. **—ride,** *ir.v.a.* im Reiten übertreffen. **—rider,** *s.* der Vorreiter. **—rigger,** *s.* der Ausleger *(Build.);* der Luvbaum, die Jütte *(Naut.); (boat)* der Ausleger. **—right,** *adv.* gänzlich, völlig; to laugh — right, laut auflachen. **—run,** *ir.v.a.* schneller laufen als; zuvorlaufen; *(exceed)* übersteigen. **—set,** *s.* der Aufbruch, Anfang, Beginn. **—shine,** *ir.v.a.* überstrahlen. **—side,** I. *adj.* äußer; außensitzend *(as passengers);* äußerst *(as a price);* II. *adv. (in the open air, without)* draußen; III. *s. (exterior)* das Äußere; die Außenseite; *(surface)* die Oberfläche; *(uttermost)* das Äußerste; —sides, das Vorschußpapier; on the —side, auf der Außenseite, außen; at the —side, höchstens, äußerstens; from the —side, von außen; I found them standing —side, ich fand sie draußen stehend; IV. *prep.* außer, außen vor. **—sider,** *s.* der Uneingeweihte. **—sit,** *ir.v.a.* länger sitzen als. **—skirts,** *pl.* die Umgebungen; die Vorstädte (of towns); der Saum (of a wood). **—spoken,** *adj.* freimütig, offen; aufrichtig, offen redend. **—standing,** *adj.* ausstehend *(as debts).* **—stay,** *v.a.* länger bleiben als. **—stretch,** *v.a.* ausstrecken. **—strip,** *v.a. see* —run. übertreffen *(fig.).* **—vote,** *v.a.* überstimmen. **—weigh,** *v.a.* überwiegen. **—wit,** *v.a.* überlisten. **—work,** *s.* das Außenwerk *(Fort.).*

Outward, I. *adj. (external)* außer, äußerlich; *(visible)* sichtbar; *(—s)* nach außen; menschlich, fleischlich *(Theol.);* II. *adv. (—s)* auswärts, nach außen; *(—ly)* im Äußerlichen, äußerlich. **—ly,** *see* —II. **—s,** *see* —II. *Comp.* **—bound ship,** *s.* ein in See gehendes Schiff.

Ov—al, I. *adj.* eirund; II. *s.* das Oval, Eirund. **—arian,** *adj.* Eierstock-. **—arium, —ary,** *s.* der Eierstock; der Fruchtknoten *(Bot.).* **—ate,** *adj.* eiförmig. **—i-, —o-, —u-,** *see* Ovi-, etc.

Ovation, *s.* der kleine Triumph, die Ovation.

Oven, *s.* der Backofen; Dutch —, der an den Feuerrost angehängte kleine Eisenofen. *Comp.* **—door,** *s.* das Ofenschiebeblech.

Over, I. *adv.* über; *(to this side)* herüber; *(to that side)* hinüber; *(on the other side)* drüben; *(on*

the top) darüber, darauf; *(—flowing)* (über)-fließend; *(in excess)* übrig, darüber; *(too)* allzu; *(past)* vorüber, vorbei; *(through)* durch; — and above, überdieß; — again, noch einmal; — against, gegenüber; all —, überall, allenthalben; it is all — between us, zwischen uns ist alles aus; it is all — with him, es ist ganz aus mit ihm; fifty times —, fünfzig mal durch; all the world —, durch die ganze Welt; to deliver —, aus-, überliefern; he will never get — it, er wird sich nie darüber hinweg setzen können; to give —, aufgeben, verloren geben; to make —, übertragen, vermachen; to pass — in silence, mit Stillschweigen übergehen; to read —, durchlesen; to run —, überfließen; the opera is —, die Oper ist aus; II. *prep.* über; — our heads, über unsern Häuptern; to walk — a field, über ein Feld hin gehen; all — Europe, durch ganz Europa; — night, *(through the night)* die Nacht hindurch, *(the night before)* die Nacht vorher; to stay — night, übernachten; — a glass of wine, bei einem Glase Wein; he lives — the way, er wohnt gerade gegenüber; to brood, mourn, prevail, rule, think, triumph —, sinnen, trauern, obsiegen, herrschen, denken, triumphieren über. *Comp.* **—act,** *v.a.* übertreiben. **—all,** *s.* der Überrock; —alls, *(pl.)* Überziehhosen. **—anxious,** *adj.* allzuängstlich. **—arch,** *v.a.* überwölben. **—awe,** *v.a.* in Furcht halten, setzen. **—balance,** I. *v.a.* überwiegen, aufwiegen; *(tip up)* überschlagen; II. *s.* das Übergewicht. **—bear,** *ir.v.a.* (durch Unverschämtheit ꝛc.) überwinden. **—bearing,** *adj.* hochfahrend, herrisch, anmaßend. **—board,** *adv.* über Bord. **—bold(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überdreist. **—build,** *ir.v.a.* überbauen. **—burden,** *v.a.* überladen. **—careful,** *adj.* allzuängstlich *or* behutsam. **—cast,** *ir.v.a.* überziehen, bedecken; übernähen, *see* —sew; —cast seam, überwendliche Naht. **—charge,** I. *v.a.* überladen *(also of guns)*; überfordern, übersteuern; *(exaggerate)* übertreiben; II. *s.* die Überladung; die Übersteuerung. **—cloud,** *v.a.* überwolken, trüben. **—coat,** *s.* der Überrock. **—come,** *ir.v.a.* überwinden, überwältigen; to be —come with rage, von Wut hingerissen werden. **—comer,** *s.* der Überwinder. **—confidence,** *s.* das allzu große Vertrauen. **—confident(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* allzu vertrauend; *(bold)* vermessen. **—credulous,** *adj.* zu leichtgläubig. **—curious,** *adj.* zu neugierig. **—do,** *ir.v.a.* zu viel thun; übertreiben *(fig.)*; zu sehr kochen, braten (meat etc.). **—done,** *adj.* übertrieben; übergar, zu stark gebraten, gesotten *(Cook.)*; this trade is —done, dieses Gewerbe ist übersetzt. **—dose,** eine zu starke Dosis. **—draw,** *ir.v.a.* übertreiben; to —draw one's account, über den Belauf des Saldo trassieren. **—dress,** *v.a.* (sich) übertrieben putzen, schmücken. **—drive,** *ir.v.a.* übertreiben, überjagen. **—due,** *adj.* überfällig *(C. L.)*. **—eager(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* allzu eifrig. **—eat,** *v.n. & r.* sich überessen. **—estimate,** *v.a.* überschätzen. **—excitement,** *s.* übergroße Aufregung. **—exercise,** *s.* zu große Anstrengung, das übertriebene Spazierengehen, die übertriebene Leibesübung. **—exert,** *v.a.* sich zu sehr anstrengen. **—fall,** *s.* der Überfall. **—fatigue,** I. *s.* die große Ermüdung; II. *v.a.* übermüden. **—fed,** *adj.* überfüttert. **—flow,** I. *s.* der Überfluß; *(flood)* die Überschwemmung; II. *v.a.* überfließen; III. *adj.* —flow meeting, eine Versammlung, die sich aus dem Überschuß einer größeren bildet. **—fond,** *adj.* allzu verliebt, vernarrt. **—freight,** *s.* die Überfracht. **—ground,** *adj.* überirdisch. **—grow,** *ir.v.a. & n.* überwachsen, bewachsen. **—hang,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* überhängen; II. *n.* überhangen. **—haul,** *v.a.* umkehren, um zu untersuchen, herumstöbern; von Neuem durchsehen (accounts); überholen, einholen (a ship etc.); schießen lassen (a tackle). **—head,** *adv.* zu Häupten, oben. **—hear,** *ir.v.a.* zufälliger Weise hören. **—hours,** *pl.* to work —hours, in den Feierstunden arbeiten. **—indulge,** *v.a.* zu nachsichtig behandeln. **—issue,** *v.a.* zu viel ausgeben (notes etc.). **—joy,** *v.a.* entzücken. **—land,** *adj.* über Land, überlands-. **—lap,** *v.a.* übereinander greifen *(as slates)*, übereinanderliegen. **—lay,** *v.a.* überziehen, bedecken. **—leap,** *v.a.* überspringen. **—load,** *v.a.* überladen. **—look,** *v.a.* hinausragen über *(as hills etc.)*; *(look —)* überblicken; *(—see)* die Aufsicht führen über, beaufsichtigen; übersehen (a fault etc.); *(neglect)* vernachlässigen. **—pay,** *v.a.* überreichlich belohnen. **—persuade,** *v.a.* durch Überredung bewegen, überreden. **—plus,** *s.* der Überschuß. **—power,** *v.a.* überwältigen. **—powering(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überwältigend, gewaltig. **—pressure,** *s.* die Überbürdung (in schools). **—rate,** *v.a.* überschätzen. **—reach,** *v.* I. *a.* überlisten, übervorteilen; II. *n. see* —reach I.; in das Eisen hauen (of horses). **—readiness,** *s.* die zu große Bereitwilligkeit. **—ride,** *ir.v.a.* überreiten; überwältigen, tyrannisieren (a minority etc.). **—ripe,** *adj.* überreif. **—rule,** *v.a.* überwiegen, überwältigen; *(persuade)* überreden; als ungültig verwerfen; his wishes were again —ruled, seine Wünsche wurden wieder überniederge-)stimmt. **—ruling,** *adj.* regierend, Alles lenkend. **—run,** *ir.v.a.* überrennen, überschwemmen; überwachsen, ganz bedecken *(as weeds)*; umbrechen *(Typ.)*. **—scrupulous,** *adj.* allzu gewissenhaft. **—see,** *ir.v.a.* beaufsichtigen. **—seer,** *s.* der Aufseher; parish —seer, der Armenpfleger. **—sensitive,** *adj.* zu empfindlich. **—sew,** *v.a.* überwend-lich, -lings nähen. **—shadow,** *v.a.* überschatten, verdunkeln. **—shoe,** *s.* der Überschuh. **—shoot,** *ir.v.a.* über's Ziel hinausschießen; to —shoot one's self, sich verrechnen, zu weit gehen. **—shot,** *adj.* oberschlächtig. **—sight,** *s.* die Aufsicht; *(mistake)* der Irrtum, das Versehen. **—spread,** *ir.v.a.* überbreiten, überdecken; überziehen (a country). **—state,** *v.a.* zu hoch angeben, übertreiben. **—step,** *v.a.* überschreiten. **—stock,** *v.a.* überreichlich versehen, überfüllen. **—strain,** *v.* I. *a.* übermäßig anstrengen; II. *r.* sich verrenken. **—supply,** *s.* der Überfluß. **—take,** *ir.v.a.* einholen, ereilen, erreichen; *(surprise)* überfallen, überraschen. **—tax,** *v.a.* mit Steuern überladen; über-bürden, -laden *(fig.)*. **—throw,** I. *ir.v.a.* umwerfen, umstürzen (a religion etc.); *(defeat)* stürzen, vernichten; gänzlich besiegen (an army etc.); II. *s.* der Umsturz *(also fig.)*; die Niederlage *(Mil.)*; der Untergang, die Vernichtung. **—time,** *adv.* to work —time, *see* —hours. **—tire,** *v.a.* zu sehr ermüden. **—top,** *v.a.* überragen. **—turn,** *v.a.* umkehren, umwerfen. **—valuation,** *s.* die Überschätzung. **—value,** *v.a.* überschätzen. **—weening,** *adj.* eingebildet, anmaßlich. **—weight,** *s.* das Übergewicht. **—whelm,** *v.a.* überhäufen, überwältigen, niederdrücken. **—whelming,** *adj.* überwältigend, niederdrückend. **—wise,** *adj.* überklug. **—work,** *v.a.* überarbeiten, abmüden. **—wrought,** *pp. see* —work.

Overt, *adj.* offen; aufgeschlagen *(Her.)*; — act, öffentliche, offenkundige Handlung; market —, offener Markt. **—ure,** *s.* die Ouvertüre, Einleitung *(Mus.)*.

Ovi—duct, *s.* die Muttertrompete. **—para,** *pl.* Eierleger. **—parous,** *adj.* eierlegend. **—posit,** *v.n.* Eier legen. **—positor,** *s.* der Eierleger.

Ovo—lo, *s.* der Viertelstab *(Arch.)*. **—viparous** *adj.* aus Eiern lebendig gebärend.

Ovu—le, *s.* das Eichen *(Bot.)*. **—lite**, *s.* versteinertes Ei.

Ow—e, *v.a. & n.* schuldig sein, schulden; *(thank)* verdanken; —ing, schuldig, *(ascribable to)* zufolge, infolge von; what is the account —ing? wie viel beträgt die Schuld; to be —ing to, herrühren, herkommen von: it is —ing to you that . . . Ihnen verdankt man es, daß . . . **—n**, *see* I. Own.

Owl, *s.* die Eule. **—et**, *s.* kleine Eule. **—ish**, **—like**, *adj.* eulenhaft.

1. **Own**, I. *adj.* eigen; my — self, ich selbst; he has nothing of his —, er hat nichts Eigenes; it is his — fault, es ist seine eigne Schuld; he has his — troubles, er hat (sein eigenes) auch sein Kreuz; for her — worth, ihrer persönlichen Eigenschaften wegen; you may have it at your — price, geben Sie mir, was Sie wollen; II. *s.* to hold one's —, sein Eigentum verteidigen; he is holding his own, es geht nicht schlimmer bei ihm; III. *v.a.* eignen, zu eigen haben, besitzen; *(claim)* für das Seinige anerkennen; who —s this house? wem gehört dieses Haus? **—er**, *s.* der (die) Eigentümer(in); ship —er, der Schifförheber. **—ership**, *s.* das Eigentumsrecht; *(possession)* der Besitz.

2. **Own**, *v.a. & n.* anerkennen; *(confess, —to)* bekennen, gestehen; *(grant)* zugestehen, einräumen; to — to a name, sich zu einem Namen bekennen, ihn führen.

Ox, *s. (pl. —en)* der Ochs, das Rind; the black — has trodden on his foot, es ist ihm ein Unglück zugestoßen. *Comp.* **—eye**, *s.* die Kohlmeise *(Orn.)*; **—eye daisy**, große Maßliebe. **—eyed**, *adj.* ochsenäugig. **—hide**, *s.* die Ochsenhaut. **—lip**, *s.* hohe Primel. **—tail**, *s.* der Ochsenschwanz.

Oxal—ate, *s.* kleesaures Salz. **—ic**, *adj.* kleesauer, Klee-; —ic acid, die Sauerkleesäure; —ic ether, der Oxaläther.

Oxid—ate, *v.a. & n.* oxydieren. **—ation**, *s.* die Oxydierung. **—e**, *s.* das Oxyd. **—ize**, *v.a. see* —ate.

Oxy—chloride, *s.* das Oxychlorid. **—gen**, *s.* der Sauerstoff, Oxygen. **—genate**, **—genize**, *v.a. see* Oxidate. **—gon**, *s.* spitzwinkeliges Dreieck. **—hydrogen-gas**, *s.* das Hydrooxygengas, Knallgas. **—hydrogen-blowpipe**, *s.* das Knallgasgebläse. **—hydrogenlight**, *s.* das Knallgaslicht, Drummonds Kalklicht. **—mel**, *s.* der Sauerhonig. **—tone**, I. *adj.* oxytoniert; II. *s.* der scharfe Accent.

Oy—er, *s.* das Verhör, Abhören; —er of a bond etc., die Mitteilung des Inhalts einer Obligation ꝛc. seitens des Klägers an den Beklagten. **—ez**, *int.* hört!

Oyster, *s.* die Auster. *Comp.* **—bed**, *s.* das Austerlager, die Austernbank. **—knife**, *s.* das Austermesser. **—man**, *s.* der Austerhändler. **—patty**, *s.* das Austerpastetchen.

P.

P, p, *s.* P, p; to mind one's —'s and Q's, sich wohl in Acht nehmen *(vulg.)*; *as abbr.* p. p. = 1) paginæ, Seiten; 2) = post paid, franko, frei; P. S. = postscript, das Postskript(um), die Nachschrift; P. T. O. = please turn over, wenden Sie gefälligst um.

Pa, *see* Papa.

Pabul—ar, *adj* Futter-, nahrhaft. **—um**, *s.* die Nahrung.

Paca, *s.* der, das Paka.

Pace, I. *s.* der Schritt *(also Mil. & as measure)*; *(gait)* der Gang; *(amble)* der Paßgang; die Herde (of asses); to keep — with, mit (einem) gleichen Schritt halten; at a great —, mit starken Schritten; to put a horse through his —s, ein Pferd alle Schulen machen lassen; II. *v.n.* (einher)schreiten; *(amble)* den Paß gehen; III. *v.a.* abschreiten; †*(break in)* zureiten. **—d**, *adj.* slow —d, langsam schreitend.

Pacha, *s.* der Pascha.

Pachy—dactyle, *s.* der dickklauige Vogel. **—dermata**, *pl.* Dickhäuter. **—dermatous**, *adj.* dickhäutig.

Pacif—ic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* friedlich; —ic ocean, der Stille Ocean. **—ication**, *s.* die Friedensstiftung; die Besänftigung, Beruhigung *(fig.)*. **—ier**, *s.* einer, der beruhigt. **—y**, *v.a.* beruhigen, besänftigen, zum Frieden bringen.

Pack, I. *s. (bundle)* der Pack, das Bündel, Paket; *(burden)* die Bürde, Last; die Rotte (of thieves); die Koppel (of hounds); das Spiel (of cards); ein Sack (of wool); *see* — ice; — of nonsense, lauter Unsinn; the whole —, die ganze Sippschaft; wet —, das Wickeln (in der Wasserkur); II. *v.a.* (zusammen)packen (goods); wickeln *(Med.)*; *(—up)* einpacken; packen (cards); *(— off)* fortschicken; parteiisch zusammensetzen (members of parliament); — a jury, parteiische Geschworne anstellen; III. *v.n.* sich packen (lassen) *(as goods)*; seine Sachen einpacken; to send one —ing, einen fortjagen. **—age**, *s.* der Pack, das Bündel, Packet. **—er**, *s.* der Packer, Auflader. **—et**, *s.* das Paket, Päckchen; das Paketboot *(Naut.)*; der Brief (of needles, Nadeln). **—ing**, *s.* das Packen, die Verpackung; *(stuffing)* die Packung, Liderung. *Comp.* **—cloth**, *s.* die Packleinwand. **—ice**, *s.* das Treibeis. **—horse**, *s.* das Packpferd; das Lastier *(fig.)*. **—ing-box**, *s.* die Stopfbüchse *(Locom.)*. **—ing-case**, *s.* die Packkiste. **—ing-needle**, *s.* die Packnadel. **—ing-paper**, *s.* das Packpapier. **—ingstick**, *s.* der Packstock, Reitel. **—man**, *s.* der Hausierer. **—saddle**, *s.* der Pack-, Saumsattel. **—thread**, *s.* der Bindfaden, Packzwirn.

Paco, *s. see* Alpaca.

Pact, *s.* der Pakt, Vertrag.

1. **Pad**, I. *s.* der Straßenraub; **(foot —)* der Straßenräuber; II. *v.n.* langsam wandern; ebnen, bahnen; to — the hoof, zu Fuß gehen. *Comp.* **—nag**, *s.* der Paßgänger.

2. **Pad**, I. *s.* das Kissen, Polster, der Bausch; II. *v.a.* auspolstern; wattieren (a coat); beizen *(Dyer.)*. **—ding**, *s.* das Auspolstern; die Watte; der Farbstoff *(Dyer.)*; literary —ding, die Ausfüllung der Spalten, das Schreiben, um Bücher auszufüllen. *Comp.* **—lock**, I. *s.* das Vorlegeschloß; II. *v.a.* mit einem Vorlegeschloß verschließen.

Padar, *s.* das Schrotmehl *(prov.)*.

Paddle, I. *v.n.* (mit der Pagaje) rudern, paddeln *(Naut.)*; plätschern, patscheln (in water); **tändeln, tatscheln; II. *s.* das Ruder; *see* —board; das Fallthor *(Hydr.)*; *(blade)* die Fläche, das Blatt; das Rührholz *(Manuf.)*. **—r**, *s.* der Ruderer; der Plätscherer. *Comp.* **—board**, *s.* die Schaufel. **—box**, *s.* der Radkasten. **—steamer**, *s.* der Raddampfer. **—wheel**, *s.* das Schaufelrad.

1. **Paddock**, *s.* die Kröte, der Frosch. *Comp.* **—stool**, *s.* der Pfifferling.

2. **Paddock**, *s.* das eingehegte Grasland (am Hause).

Paddy, *s.* der Irländer.

Paduasoy, *s.* ein schwerer Seidenstoff.

Pæan, *s.* der Päan, das Siegeslied.

Pædo, *see* Pedo-.

Pagan, I. *adj.* heidnisch; II. *s.* der Heide, die Heidin. **—ism**, *s.* das Heidentum.

1. **Pag—e**, I. *s.* die Seite; —e of history, die Geschichte; II. *v.a* paginieren. **—ination**,

—**ing**, *s.* die Paginierung; —ing machine, der Folioſtempel. *Comp.* —**e-paper**, *s.* die Unterlage.

2. **Page**, *s.* der Page; ladies —, der Aufſchürzer, Page, der Amtsdiener *(Amerio.)*.

Pageant, *s.* der Feſtaufzug, Prunkaufzug; *(—ry)* der Prunk, das Gepränge; *(vain show)* das Flitterwerk. —**ry**, *s.* das Gepränge, der Prunk.

Pagoda, *s.* die Pagode. *Comp.* —**tree**, *s.* indiſcher Feigenbaum.

Paid, *pret. & pp. see* Pay; — up capital, einbezahltes Kapital.

Pail, *s.* der Eimer. —**ful**, *s.* der Eimervoll.

Pain, I. *s.* die Pein, der Schmerz, das Weh; *(penalty)* die Strafe; —s, *(trouble)* die Mühe, *(labour —s)* die Wehen; to be in —, leiden; upon — of, bei Strafe von . . .; upon — of my displeasure, bei Verluſt meines Wohlgefallens; to take —s, ſich Mühe geben; to have one's labour for one's —s, ſich umſonſt abmühen; to put to —, quälen; to be at —s (to) . . ., ſich kümmern (um) . . .; II. *v.a.* ſchmerzen, peinigen; *(hurt)* wehe thun. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ſchmerzlich, peinlich, ſchmerzhaft; *mühſam. —**fulness**, *s.* die Schmerzlichkeit, Peinlichkeit. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ſchmerzlos. —**lessness**, *s.* die Schmerzloſigkeit. *Comp.* —**s-taking**, I. *adj.* arbeitſam, unverdroſſen; II. *s.* die Arbeitſamkeit.

Painim, *see* Pagan.

Paint, I. *v.a.* malen; anſtreichen, bemalen (a wall etc.); abmalen (one's portrait, einen); ſchminken (the face); malen, ſchildern *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* malen; ſich ſchminken; III. *s.* die Farbe; die Schminke. —**er**, *s.* der (die) Maler(in). —**ing**, *s.* das Malen, die Malerei; *(picture)* das Gemälde, Porträt; das Schminken; —ing on glass, Glasmalerei. *Comp.* —**box**, *s.* der Farbekaſten. —**ed-lady**, *s.* der Diſtelfalter *(Ent.)*, die geſtreifte Nelke *(Bot.)*. —**er's-colic**, *s.* die Malerkolik.

Pair, I. *s.* das Paar; a carriage and —, zweiſpänniger Wagen; — of boots, ein Paar Stiefeln; — of drawers, eine Unterhoſe; up three — of stairs, drei Treppen hoch; — royal, ein Paſch; II. *v.a.* paaren; III. *v.n.* ſich paaren, ſich gatten; ſich abpaaren (im Parlament); —ing time, Zeit des Paarens.

Pal, *s.* der Kamerad, Genoſſe *(S.)*.

Pala—ce, *s.* der Palaſt, das Schloß. —**din**, *s.* der Paladin. —**tial**, *adj.* prächtig, Palaſt-. —**tinate**, *s.* die Pfalzgrafſchaft. —**tine**, I. *adj.* pfälziſch; II. *s.* count —tine, der Pfalzgraf. *Comp.* —**ce-car**, *s.* der Salon-, Palaſtwagen. —**ce-yard**, *s.* der Schloßhof.

Palæ—ology, *s.* die Paläologie. —**ontologist**, *s.* der Paläontolog. —**ontology**, *s.* die Lehre von den vorweltlichen Weſen, Paläontologie. —**ozoic**, *adj.* paläozoiſch.

Palanquin, *s.* der Palankin, das Tragbett.

Palat—able, *adj.* ſchmackhaft. —**ableness**, *s.* die Schmackhaftigkeit. —**al**, I. *adj.* Gaumen-; II. *s.* der Gaumenlaut. —**e**, *s.* der Gaumen; der Geſchmack *(also fig.)*; to please the —e, den Gaumen kitzeln.

Palaver, I. *s. (parley)* das Geſpräch; *(chatter)* das Geſchwätz; *(flattery)* die Schmeichelei; II. *v.a.* beſchwatzen, ſchmeicheln *(colloq.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Schmeichler *(vulg.)*.

1. **Pale**, I. *adj.* blaß, bleich, entfärbt; to grow —, *see* — II.; II. *v.n.* erblaſſen, blaß werden. —**ness**, *s.* die Bläſſe, Farbloſigkeit. *Comp.* —**faced**, *adj.* blaß von Geſicht.

2. **Pal—e**, I. *s.* der Pfahl; *(—ing)* das Pfahlwerk, der Zaun; *(limits)* die Grenze; der Umfang (of society etc.); English —e, der engliſche Bezirk (in Ireland); within the —e of the church, im Schoß der Kirche; II. *v.a.* pfählen. —**ing**, *s.* das Pfählen; der Zaun von Pfählen. —**isade**, I. *s.* das Pfahlwerk; II. *v.a.* verpfählen.

Palest—rian, —**ric**, *adj.* paläſtriſch, Ring-.

Paletot, *s.* der weite Überrock, Paletot.

Palette, *s.* die Palette, das Farbenbrett. *Comp.* —**knife**, *s.* das Streichmeſſer.

Palfrey, *s.* der Zelter (for ladies); das Paradepferd.

Palimpsest, *s.* das Palimpſeſt.

Palin—drome, *s.* das Palindrom. —**genesis**, *s.* die Wiedergeburt; die Verpuppung *(Ent.)*. —**ode**, *s.* die Palinodie *(Poet., Law)*; der Widerruf.

1. **Pall**, I. *s.* das Leichen-, Bahrtuch; die Gabel *(Her.)*; †*(mantle)* der Staatsmantel; II. *v.a.* einhüllen. —**ial**, *adj.* Mantel-. †—**iament**, *s.* der Mantel. —**iate**, *v.a.* bemänteln; *(mitigate)* lindern; oberflächlich heilen, auf kurze Zeit lindern *(Med.)*. —**iation**, *s.* die Bemäntelung; die Linderung; in —iation of, als Entſchuldigung für. —**iative**, I. *adj.* bemäntelnd; beſchönigend; lindernd; II. *s.* die Bemäntelung; das Linderungsmittel. —**ium**, *s.* das Pallium.

■ **Pall**, *v.* I. *n.* ſchal, matt werden (upon one, einem), reizlos ſein (upon, für); II. *a.* ſättigen, überfüllen; †—ed fortunes, ſinkendes Glück.

Palla—dium, *s.* das Palladium. —**s**, *s.* Pallas.

1. **Pall—et**, *s.* das Strohbett. —**iasse**, *s.* die Strohmatratze.

2. **Pallet**, *s. see* Palette; der Vergoldſtempel *(Bookb.)*; die Pallette *(Gild., Pott.)*; der Spindellappen *(Horol.)*.

Pall—id, *adj.* bleich, blaß; —**idness**, —**or**, *s.* die Bläſſe.

Pall-Mall, *s.* das Mail(le)ſpiel.

Palm, I. *s.* die Palme, der Palmbaum; *(— branch)* der Palmzweig; *(— of the hand)* die flache Hand; die Handbreite *(as measure)*; die Schaufel (of horns); der Sieg *(fig.)*; *(in comp. =)* Palm-; II. *v.a.* in der Hand verbergen, wegpraktizieren; to — off upon one, einem etwas aufheften. —**a-Christi**, *s.* die Chriſtpalme. —**ar**, *adj.* was auf die flache Hand Bezug hat. —**ate**, I *adj.* handförmig *(Bot.)*; ſchwimmfüßig *(Zool.)*; II. *s.* palminſaures Salz. —**er**, *s.* der Pilger; —er worm, die Wanderraupe. —**ic-acid**, *s.* die Palminſäure. —**iped**, *adj.* ſchwimmfüßig. —**istry**, *s.* die Handwahrſagerei; †*(dexterity)* das Händeſpiel, die Handbewegung. —**itic-acid**, *s.* die Palmatinſäure. —**y**, *adj.* palmenreich; ſiegesreich, glücklich, blühend *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**sunday**, *s.* der Palmſonntag. —**wine**, *s* der Palmwein. —**worm**, *s.* der Kabiswurm.

Palp, *s. (pl.* —e) das Fühlhorn, die Zange. —**ability**, *s.* die Fühlbarkeit; die Handgreiflichkeit *(fig.)*. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* †fühlbar; handgreiflich, offenbar *(fig.)*. —**ableness**, *see* —ability. —**ation**, *s.* das Fühlen, Taſten *(Med.)*. —**itate**, *v.n.* klopfen, ſchlagen; *(tremble)* zittern. —**itation**, *s.* das Klopfen; das Herzklopfen *(Med.)*; die Aufregung *(fig.)*.

Palpebral, *adj.* Augenlid-.

Pals—ied, *adj.* gichtbrüchig, vom Schlage gelähmt. —**y**, I. *s.* der Schlagfluß; das krankhafte von einer Lähmung herrührende Zittern der Glieder; II. *v.a.* lähmen.

Palt—er, *v.n.* unredlich handeln. —**riness**, *s.* die Erbärmlichkeit. —**ry**, *adj.* —**rily**, *adv.* armſelig, erbärmlich, lumpig; —ry excuse, kahle Entſchuldigung.

Paludal, *adj.* Sumpf-, ſumpfig.

Pamper, *v.a.* gütlich thun, reichlich füttern; verzärteln, *see* Overindulge. —**ed**, *adj.* verwöhnt.

Pamphlet, *s.* die Flugſchrift, Broſchüre. —**eer**,

s. der Flugschriftenschreiber. **—eering**, *s.* das Abfassen von Pamphleten.

Pampre, *s.* rebenähnliche Verzierung *(Arch.)*.

1. **Pan**, *s.* die Pfanne *(Cook., Print., Saltw. etc.)*; die Zündpfanne *(Gun.)*; brain —, die Hirnschale; knee —, die Kniescheibe. *Comp.* **—cake**, *s.* der Pfannkuchen, Fladen.

2. **Pan**, *s.* —'s pipes, —dean pipes, die Panflöte. **—ic**, I. *adj.* panisch; II. *s.* panischer Schrecken, die Panik. *Comp.* **—ic-struck**, *adj.* von plötzlichem Schrecken ergriffen.

Pan—acea, *s.* das Universalheilmittel. **—cratic**, *adj.* sehr stark; athletisch. **—creas**, *s.* die Bauchspeicheldrüse. **—creatic**, *adj.* pankreatisch. **—dects**, *pl.* Pandekten. **—demic**, *adj.* pandemisch; *see* Epidemic. **—demonium**, *s.* das Reich des Satans, der Dämonentempel. **—egyric**, *s.* die Lobrede. **—egyrist**, *s.* der Lobredner. **—egyrize**, *v.a. & n.* lobpreisen. **—hellenism**, *s.* das Allhellenentum, der Panhellenismus. **—oply**, *s.* die völlige Rüstung. **—oplied**, *adj.* völlig gerüstet. **—orama**, *s.* das Panorama, Rundgemälde. **—oramic**, *adj.* panoramisch. **—slavism**, *s.* der Panslavismus. **—stereorama**, *s.* die Reliefdarstellung. **—theism**, *s.* der Pantheismus. **—theist**, *s.* der Pantheist. **—theistic**, *adj.* pantheistisch. **—theon**, *s.* das Pantheon. **—tograph**, *s.* der Storchschnabel. **—tomime**, *s.* die Pantomime; *(player)* der Pantomime. **—tomimic**, *adj.* pantomimisch.

Pan—ada, *s.* das Brodmus. **—nier**, **—try**, *see* Pannier, Pantry.

Pand—ar, *s. see* —er. **—er**, I. *s.* der Kuppler; †II. *v.a.* verkuppeln; III. *v.n.* kuppeln; frönen (to one's passions etc.).

Pan—e, *s.* die Fensterscheibe (of glass); die zugerichtete Fläche (of a stone). **—el**, *s.* das viereckige Stück, Feld, die Füllung (of a door, of wainscoting etc.); die Tafel *(Arch.)*; das Fach, Feld *(Mas.)*; *see* —nel; die Geschworenenliste (of a jury); *(jury)* die Geschworen. **—nel**, *s.* das Sattelkissen; der Magen des Falken. *Comp.* **—el-picture**, *s.* das Holzgemälde. **—el-work**, *s.* das Fachwerk.

Pang, *s.* der plötzliche Schmerz, das Weh, der Stich; —s of death, Todesängste.

Pangolin, *s.* das kurzgeschwänzte Schuppentier.

Panicle, *s.* die Rispe. **—d**, *adj.* mit Rispen versehen.

Pannage, *s.* die Mast; das Mastgeld.

Pannier, *s.* der Tragkorb; der Aufwärter (in the Inns of Court); *see* Corbel *(Arch.)*.

Pansy, *s.* das Stiefmütterchen *(Bot.)*.

Pant, *v.n.* schwer atmen, keuchen; — for, after, verlangen, streben, lechzen nach; to— for breath, nach Atem schnappen.

Pant—aloon, *s.* der Pantalon, Hanswurst. **—s**, *pl.* Beinkleider.

Panther, *s.* der Panther.

Pantile, *s.* die Dachpfanne, der Breitziegel.

Pantry, *s.* die Speisekammer, Vorratskammer.

1. **Pap**, *s.* die Brust, die Brustwarze.

2. **Pap**, *s.* der Brei; das Fleisch (of print). **—py**, *adj.* weich, breiig.

Pap—a, *s.* der Papa; der Pope *(Eccl.)*. **—acy**, *s.* das Papsttum. **—al**, *adj.* päpstlich. **—ist**, *s.* der Papist.

Papaver, *s.* der Mohn.

Paper, I. *s.* das Papier; *(news —)* das (Zeitungs-)Blatt; *(writing, document)* das Papier; *(essay)* der Aufsatz, die Abhandlung; der Wechsel, die Aktie, die Anweisung *(C. L.)*; *(— money)* das Papiergeld; *(wall —)* die Tapete; der Brief (of pins etc.); —s, Papiere, Briefschaften *(C. L.)*; curl —s, Haarwickeln; brown —, braunes Packpapier; hand-laid —, das Handpapier; foreign note—, dünnes Briefpapier; II. *adj.* von Papier, papieren, Papier; *(slight)* sehr dünn; — bag, die Düte; — army, ein Heer auf dem Papier; III *v.a.* tapezieren (a room); — up, in Papier verpacken. **—ing**, *s.* das Tapezieren. *Comp.* **—clamp**, **—clip**, *s.* die Zeitungsklemme. **—credit**, *s.* der Kredit auf Schuldscheine; *(I. O. U.'s etc.)* Schuldverschreibungen. **—currency**, *s* das (im Umlauf befindliche) Papiergeld. **—cutter**, *s. (— knife)* das Papiermesser; die Papierschneidemaschine *(Bookb.)*. **—folder**, *s.* das Falzbein. **—hanger**, *s.* der Tapezierer. **—hangings**, *pl.* Tapeten. **—kite**, *s.* der Papierdrache. **—money**, *s.* das Papiergeld. **—nautilus**, *s.* der Papiernautilus. **—stainer**, *s.* der Papierdrucker. **—weight**, *s.* der Papierbeschwerer.

Papier-maché, *s.* das Papiermaché, die Pappe.

Papilionaceous, *adj.* schmetterlingsförmig, Schmetterlings- *(Bot.)*.

Papill—a, *pl.* Wärzchen. **—ary**, *adj. see* —ose; warzenartig, Papillar-. **—ose**, *adj.* warzig.

Papin's Digester, *s.* papinischer Topf.

Papoose, *s.* das kleine Kind.

Pappus, *s.* die Samenkrone, Wolle *(Bot.)*.

Papyrus, *s.* der Papyrus.

Par, *s.* die Gleichheit; das Pari *(C. L.)*; at, above, below —, al, über, unter Pari; — of exchange, Wechselpari; to be on a — with, (einem) gleich sein (an Wert, Rang, Wissen ɔc.); to put on a — with, gleich stellen mit.

Para—ble, *s.* die Parabel, Gleichnisrede. **—bola**, *s.* die Parabel *(Geom.)*. **—bole**, *s.* das Gleichnis. **—bolic**, *adj.* **—bolical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* in Gleichnissen; kegellinig, parabolisch *(Geom.)*; —bolic curve, die Parabelkurve. **—boloid**, *s.* das Paraboloid. **—cleto**, *s.* der Tröster *(Theol.)*. **—digm**, *s.* das Parabigma, Musterwort; die Beispielsanführung *(Rhet.)*. **—dox**, *s.* widersinnige Behauptung, das Paradoxon. **—doxical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* paradox. **—goge**, *s.* die Wortverlängerung; die Ablenkung *(Anat.)*. **—gogic**, *adj.* paragogisch. **—gon**, *s.* das Muster, Vorbild; die Paragone *(Typ.)*. **—gram**, *s.* das Wortspiel. **—graph**, I. *s.* der Absatz, Abschnitt; das Paragraphzeichen (§); II. *v.a.* Paragraphen machen; einen kurzen Artikel machen über. **—graphic**, *adj.* paragraphisch. **—graphist**, *s.* der Schreiber kleiner Zeitungsartikel. **—llax**, *s.* die Parallaxe. **—llel**, *see* Parallel. **—logism**, *s.* der Trugschluß. **—lyse**, **—lyze**, *v.a.* lähmen. **—lysis**, *s* die Gliederlähmung. **—lytic**, I. *adj.* gelähmt, paralytisch; II. *s.* der Lähmer, Gelähmte; der Gichtbrüchige *(B.)*. **—meter**, *s.* der Parameter. **—nymph**, *s.* der Brautführer; *(abettor)* der Beistand. **—ph**, *s.* der Namenszug. **—phernalia**, *pl.* Paraphernalgüter *(Law)*; *(things)* Ausstaffierungen, Sachen, das Gerät. **—phrase**, I. *s.* die Paraphrase; II. *v.a. & n.* paraphrasieren; umschreiben. **—phrastic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* paraphrastisch. **—plegia**, *s.* die Gliederlähmung. **—site**, *s.* der Schmarotzer; die Schmarotzerpflanze *(Bot.)*; das Schmarotzertier *(Ent.)*. **—sitic**, *adj.* schmarotzerisch.

Parachute, *s.* der Fallschirm.

Parade, I. *s.* der Prunk, Staat; das Gepränge; die Parade *(Mil.)*; *(— ground)* der Paradeplatz; *(walk)* der Spazierweg, die Promenade; das Parieren *(Fenc.)*; II. *v.a.* in Parade aufziehen lassen, zur Parade versammeln, parieren lassen (troops); *(make a — of)* prunken mit, zur Schau tragen; III. *v.n.* in Parade aufziehen, zur Parade versammeln *(Mil.)*; einherstolzieren.

Paradis—e, *s.* das Paradies. **—aical**, *adj.* paradiesisch.

Paraffine, *s.* das Paraffin. *Comp.* **—candle**, *s.* die Paraffinkerze.

Parallel, I. *adj.* parallel, gleichlaufend; die

selbe Tendenz, Richtung habend *(fig.)*; *(like)* gleich, ähnlich; — bars, der Barren *(Gymn.)*: — ruler, das Parallellineal; — passages, Parallelstellen; to run — to, gleichlaufen mit; — motion, das Parallelogram, die Parallelbewegung; II. *s.* die Parallele, Parallellinie; *(— circle)* der Parallelkreis; *(— direction)* gleiche Richtung; *(similarity)* die Gleichheit; *(comparison)* die Vergleichung, der Vergleich; *(counterpart)* das Gleiche; die Parallele, der Laufgraben *(Fort.)*; III. *v.a.* gleich sein (mit), gleich kommen (einer Sache); *(correspond to)* entsprechen; vergleichen; —s of latitude, Breitenkreise *(Geog.)*; to draw a — between . . ., mit einander vergleichen, eine Parallele ziehen zwischen. —**ism**, *s.* der Parallelismus. —**ogram**, *s.* das Parallelogram. —**opiped(on)**, *s.* das Parallelopipedon.

Paramatta, *s.* ein halbseidener Stoff.

Paramount, I. *adj.* höchst, oberherrlich; *(pre-eminent)* ausgezeichnet; to be — to, höher stehen als, (etwas) überwiegen; lord —, II. *s.* der Oberlehnsherr.

Paramour, *s.* der Buhle(r); die Buhle, Geliebte.

Parapet, *s.* die Brustwehr *(also Fort.)*; das Geländer.

Parasol, *s.* der Sonnenschirm.

Parboil, *v.a.* halb kochen, abbrühen; Hitzblattern verursachen.

Parbuckle, I. *s.* das Schrottau; II. *v.a.* aufschroten.

Parcel, I. *s.* das Paket, Bündel; *(piece)* der Teil, das Stück; *(lot)* die Anzahl, Menge; der Hanse; die Menge (of fools etc.); II. *v.a.* in Stücke teilen; *(— out)* austeilen; Schmarting legen über *(Naut.)*. *Comp.* —**post**, *s.* die Paketpost. — **s-delivery**, *s.* die Paketbeförderung.

Parcen—ary, *s.* gemeinschaftlicher Besitz. —**er**, *s.* der Miterbe.

Parch, *v.a.* (aus)dörren, vertrocknen; *(scorch)* versengen; —ed with thirst, vor Durst verschmachtend. —**ed**, *adj.* vertrocknet. —**edness**, *s.* die Dürre. —**ing**, *adj.* sengend.

Parchment, *s.* das Pergament.

Pard, *s.* der Pard.

Pardon, I. *s.* die Verzeihung; *(official —)* die Begnadigung; to sue for —, um Gnade bitten; to beg —, um Verzeihung bitten; —! Verzeihung! general —, *see* Amnesty; II. *v.a.* vergeben, verzeihen (a person); verzeihen, übersehen (faults etc.); begnadigen; — me! verzeihen, entschuldigen Sie! to — something in one, einem etwas zu gute halten. —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* verzeihlich. —**ableness**, *s.* die Verzeihlichkeit. —**er**, *s.* der Verzeihende; †der Ablaßkrämer *(Hist.)*.

Par—e, *v.a.* (be)schneiden (nails etc.); schälen (apples etc.); abschärfen *(Bookb.)*; abziehen *(Tan.)*; beschneiden *(fig.)*. —**ing**, *s.* das (Ab-)Schnitzel, Schabsel; *(pl.)* Spähne, Schnitzel. *Comp.* —**ing-knife**, *s.* das Abschärfmesser *(Bookb.)*; das Schabeisen *(Tan.)*; der Schusterspleiß *(Shoem.)*.

Paregoric, I. *adj.* schmerzstillend; II. *s.* das Linderungsmittel.

Parent, I. *s.* der Vater, die Mutter *(also fig.)*; die Ursache *(fig.)*; —s, Eltern; II. *adj.* Mutter-. —**age**, *s.* die Abkunft, Familie. —**al(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* elterlich, väterlich, mütterlich. —**less**, *adj.* elternlos.

Parenthe—sis, *s.* die Parenthese; die Klammer *(Typ.)*. —**tic(al)**, *adj.* —**tically**, *adv.* beiläufig, eingeschaltet; eingeklammert *(Typ.)*.

Parget, I. *s.* die Tünche, der Bewurf, II. *v.a.* tünchen, bewerfen. —**er**, *s.* der Tüncher. —**ting**, *s.* das Tünchen.

Parhelion, *s.* die Nebensonne.

Pariah, *s.* der Paria.

Parian, *adj.* parisch.

Pariet—al, *adj.* Wand-; —al bones, Scheitelwandbeine. —**ary**, *s.* das Wandkraut.

Parish, I. *s.* das Kirchspiel, die Pfarrei *(Eccl.)*; die Gemeinde; to come upon the —, dem Kirchspiel zur Last fallen; II. *adj.* zum Kirchspiele gehörig; Pfarr-; von der Gemeinde erhalten. —**ioner**, *s.* das Pfarrkind. *Comp.* —**church**, *s.* die Pfarrkirche. —**clerk**, *s.* der Küster. —**duty**, *pl.* die geistlichen Pflichten eines Predigers in seiner Gemeinde; geistliche Amtspflicht. —**poor**, *s.* die Gemeindearmen. —**priest**, *s.* der Ortspfarrer; der Priester (in Ireland). —**rates**, *pl.* der Kirchspiels-(Armen-)Beitrag. —**relief**, *s.* die Gemeindeunterstützung. —**schools**, *pl.* die Kirchspielsschulen.

Pari—s, *s.* die Einbeere. —**syllabic**, *adj.* gleichsilbig. —**ty**, *s.* die Gleichheit, Parität.

Parisian, I. *adj.* parisisch; II. *s.* der Pariser.

Park, I. *s.* der Park *(also Mil.)*, Lustwald, die Anlagen; II. *v.a.* zusammen aufstellen (artillery). *Comp.* —**keeper**, *s.* der Parkaufseher.

Parl—ance, *s.* die Unterredung; in common —ance, wie man sich im gewöhnlichen Leben ausdrückt. —**ey**, I. *v.n.* sich besprechen, unterhandeln; parlamentieren *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* die Unterhandlung; to beat, sound a —ey, Schamade schlagen. —**iament**, *s.* das Parlament. —**iamentarian**, *s.* der Parlamentsanhänger. —**iamentary**, *adj.* Parlaments-, parlamentarisch *(as acts, debates, papers etc.)*; —lamentary train, der Personenzug mit Wagen dritter Klasse (und ermäßigten Preisen); member of —iament, das Parlamentsmitglied. —**our**, *s.* das Sprechzimmer (in convents); das Wohn-, Empfangszimmer; —our boarders, Pensionäre in Kostschulen, welche gewisse Vorrechte genießen; —our maid, das Stubenmädchen.

†**Parlous**, *adj.* gefährlich.

Parmesan, *adj.* parmesanisch; — cheese, Parmesankäse.

Parnellitism, *s.* der Parnellitismus.

Parochial, *adj.* zum Kirchspiel gehörig, Kirchspiel-; —officers, Kirchspielbeamte; — register, das Pfarr-, Kirchenbuch.

Parody, I. *s.* die Parodie; II. *v.a.* parodieren, scherzhaft nachbilden.

Parole, *s.* das Ehrenwort, Versprechen; die Parole *(Mil.)*; on —, auf Ehrenwort.

Parotid, *adj.* — gland, die Ohrendrüse.

Paroxysm, *s.* der Anfall. —**al**, *adj.* zum Paroxysmus gehörig.

Parquetry, *s.* das Täfelwerk.

Parr, *s.* der junge Lachs.

Parr—al, —**el**, *s.* das Nack einer Naa *(Naut.)*.

Parr—akeet, Paraquet, *s.* kleiner Papagei, —ot, I. *s.* der Papagei; II. *v.a.* nachsprechen; III. *v.n.* wie ein Papagei sprechen. *Comp.* —**ot-fish**, *s.* der Papageifisch.

Parricid—al, *adj.* vater-, muttermörderisch. —**e**, *s.* der Vater-, Muttermörder; *(murder)* der Vater-, Muttermord.

Pars—e, *v.a.* grammatikalisch analysieren, konstruieren. —**ing**, *s.* das Analysieren.

Parsee, *s.* der Parse. —**ism**, *s.* das Parsentum.

Parsimon—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* sparsam; *(niggard)* karg. —**iousness**, —**y**, *s.* die Sparsamkeit; die Kargheit.

Parsley, *s.* die Petersilie. *Comp.* —**fern**, *s.* der Traubenfarn.

Parsnip, *s.* die Pastinake.

Parson, *s.* der Pfarrer, Geistliche. —**age**, *s.* die Pfarre(i), das Pfarrhaus.

Part, I. *s.* der Teil; *(piece)* das Stück, der Teil; *(number, quantity)* die Anzahl, der Teil, Anteil; der Teil, das Glied (of the body); *(—y)* die Partei, Seite; die Rolle *(Theat. & fig.)*; der Teil, das Heft (of a book); die Stimme *(Mus.)*;

(duty) die Obliegenheit, Pflicht, das Amt; —s, *(pl.)* die Gegend, *(gifts)* geistige Gaben, Anlagen; man of —s, talentvoller Mann; in these —s, hier zu Lande, in dieser Gegend; in foreign —s, im Auslande; — s of speech. Redeteile; component —s, Bestandteile; for my —, was mich betrifft; the most —, die Meisten; for the most —, meistens; in —, auf Abschlag *(C. L.)*, teilweise, zum Teil; on the — of, von seiten; to take — in, an (etwas) Teil nehmen; to take one's —, take — with one, jemands Partei ergreifen; to take in good —, gut aufnehmen; — and parcel, integrierender Theil; II. *adv.* teils, zum Teile; III. *v.a.* teilen; *(distribute)* ein-, austeilen; *(break up)* brechen; *(divide)* trennen, scheiden *(also Chem.)*; to — company, sich trennen (with, von); the ship —ed her cables, das Schiff ist trifftig gegangen; IV. *v.n.* sich trennen; scheiden, auseinandergehen; to — with, sich trennen, scheiden von, (etwas) aufgeben. **—ake, —ial, —icipate etc.,** *see* Partake, Partial, Particip—, Particle etc. **—ing,** I. *adj.* scheidend, Scheide-, Abschieds-; —ing breath, letzter Lebenshauch; —ing cup, Abschiedstrunk; II. *s.* das Teilen; das Scheiden, der Abschied; die Scheidung *(Chem.)*; at —ing, beim Scheiden, Weggehen. **—isan, —ite, —ner, —y,** *see* Partisan, Partit—, Partner, Party. **—ly,** *adv. see* — II. *Comp.* **—music,** *s.* mehrstimmige Musik. **—owner,** *s.* der Mitrheder. **—payment,** *s.* die Abschlagszahlung.

Partak—e, *irr.v.n.* Teil nehmen, haben (of, in, auf, in), *(have in common)* gemein haben (mit); —e of, genießen, essen *(colloq.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Teilnehmer, Teilhaber. **—ing,** *s.* das Teilen.

Parterre, *s.* das Blumenbeet *(Hort.)*; das Parterre *(Theat)*.

Partial, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* Teil-, teilweise, partiell; besonder, einfach *(Bot.)*; parteiisch (to, für, gegen); to be — to, eingenommen sein, eine besondere Vorliebe haben für; — acceptance, bedingte Annahme. **—ity,** *s.* die Parteilichkeit; *(predilection)* die Vorliebe (to, for, für).

Particip—ant, *s.* der Teilnehmer. **—ate,** *v.n.* Teil haben, Teil nehmen (in, an). **—ation,** *s.* die Teilnahme; *(share)* der Anteil **—ative,** *adj.* teilnahmsfähig. **—ator,** *s.* der Teilnehmer. **—ial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* participial. **—le,** *s.* das Particípium.

Particle, *s.* das Teilchen, Stückchen; das Atom *(Phys.)*; die Partikel *(Gram.)*; not a — of, kein Fünkchen von.

Particular, I. *adj.* besonder, einzeln; *(individual)* besonder; *(peculiar)* eigen, seltsam; *(noteworthy)* besonder, außerordentlich; *(circumstantial)* umständlich; *(fastidious)* wählerisch; to be very — in, sehr in Bezug auf . . . heikel sein; you must be — not to . . ., Sie müssen ja vorsichtig sein, daß Sie . . . nicht . . .; he is not — to a day, es kommt ihm auf einen Tag nicht an; — friend, vertrauter Freund; II. *s.* der einzelne Punkt, Umstand, die Einzelheit; *(pl.)* nähere, besondere Umstände, das Nähere; for —s apply to . . ., das Nähere erfährt man bei . . .; in —, in's Besondere; to enter into —s, in's Einzelne gehen; to argue from the general to the —, vom Allgemeinen auf das Besondere schließen. **—ism,** *s.* der Partikularismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Partikularist. **—ity,** *s. (exactness)* die Genauigkeit, Sorgfalt, Pünktlichkeit; die Umständlichkeit. **—ize,** *v.a.* einzeln *or* umständlich angeben. **—ly,** *adv.* besonders, vorzüglich.

1. **Partisan,** *s.* der Anhänger, Parteigänger. **—ship,** *s.* die Parteianhänglichkeit.
2. **Partisan,** *s.* die Partisane.

Partit—e, *adj.* geteilt. **—ion,** I. *s.* die Teilung; *(part separated)* die Abteilung; *(—ion wall)* die Scheidewand *(also Bot.)*; *(boarded —ion)* der (Bretter-)Verschlag; das Fach (in a cupboard, in a shop etc.); *Mus.*: II. *v.a.* (ver)teilen. **—ive(ly),** 1. *adj. (adv.)* partitiv; II. *s.* das Partitivum.

Partner, *s.* der Teilhaber, Teilnehmer, (Mit-) Genoß; der Kompagnon. Associé. Teilnehmer *(C. L.)*; der Mitspieler *(Cards.)*; *(dancing —)* der (die) Tänzer(in); *(spouse)* der Gatte, die Gattin; chief —, managing —, der Chef, Dirigent; sleeping —, stiller Teilnehmer; senior —, älterer Associé; to be a — in, Teil haben an; to be —s, in Kompagnie spielen. **—s,** *pl.* Fische, Fischungen *(Naut.)*. **—ship,** *s.* die Genossenschaft, die Handelsgesellschaft, Kompagnie; to enter into —ship with, sich mit (einem) associiren; deed of —ship, der Gesellschaftsvertrag; dissolution of —ship, die Auflösung einer Handelsgesellschaft.

Partridge, *s.* das Rebhuhn.

Partur—ient, *adj.* gebärend. **—ition,** *s.* das Gebären.

Party, *s.* die Partei *(Pol. etc.)*; der streitende Teil, Kläger, Beklagte *(Law)*; *(interested —)* der Teilhaber, Beteiligte; die Person (referred to etc.); *(man etc.)* der Mann, die Person *(vulg.)*; *(company)* die Gesellschaft, Partie; das Streifcorps *(Mil.)*; the parties concerned, die Beteiligten; offended —, beleidigter Teil; — in contempt, ausbleibender, ungehorsamer Teil; contracting —, der Kontrahent; to be a — to, Teil haben an, beteiligt sein bei; to go to a —, in eine Gesellschaft gehen; II. *adj.* Partei-; geteilt *(Her.)*; — disputes, Parteikämpfe; —man, der Parteimann; — rage, die Parteiwut; — spirit, der Parteigeist. *Comp.* **—coloured, Parti-coloured,** *adj.* bunt. **—gold,** *s.* das Zwischengold. **—jury,** *s.* gemischte Jury. **—wall,** *s.* die gemeinschaftliche Mauer.

Parvenu, *s.* der Emporkömmling.

Parvis, *s.* die Vorhalle, der Vorhof *(Arch.)*.

Pas—chal, *adj.* Passah-, Oster-; *see* Passiver. *Comp.* **—que-flower,** *s.* die Osterblume.

Pasquin, Pasquil, *adv., s.* das Pasquill.

Pass, I. *v.n.* gehen; reiten, fahren, reisen, ziehen, sich fortbewegen, fortgehen (from one place to another); *(occur)* vorgehen, geschehen; *(vanish)* vergehen, verschwinden; verfließen *(as time)*; übergehen (from . . . to . . ., von . . . zu); durchgehen *(as a bill)*; *(— over, end)* vorübergehen, vorübersein; durchkommen (in an examination); *(be tolerable)* noch hingehen, angehen, leidlich sein; *(— current)* gangbar sein, gelten; *(— for)* angesehen werden (als), gelten (for, für); abgehen *(Med.)*; ausfallen, ausstoßen *(Pene.)*; passen, nicht spielen *(Cards. etc.)*; to let —, (vorüber)gehen lassen; to let — unpunished, unbestraft lassen; let that —, reden wir nicht mehr davon; whence it comes to —, woher es kommt; to — into law, zum Gesetze werden; **— along,** dahingehen; **— away,** fortgehen, weggehen, *(vanish)* vergehen; **— by,** vorübergehen; **— for,** gelten für; **— into,** übergehen in; **— off,** vorübergehen: **— on,** fortgehen, fortrücken; **— out,** hinausgehen; **— over,** gehen, setzen ꝛc. über; to — over to the other side, auf die andere Seite hinübergehen; **— through,** durchgehen, -reisen; to — through trials, Prüfungen durchmachen; **— under,** erleiden, sich unterziehen; II. *v.a.* gehen, fahren, reisen, reiten, setzen ꝛc. über, durch, an, an . . . vorbei, über . . . hinaus; kommen über (one's lips); *(overstep)* überschreiten; zu-, hin-, verbringen (the time); *(spend)* verleben; *(cause to —)* fortschaffen, in Umlauf, in Bewegung setzen; fahren (one's hand over, mit der Hand über); *(circulate)* herumreichen, weitergeben; *(strain)* durchseihen; *(let through, in)* vorbei-, durchlassen; be

stehen (an examination); *(surpass)* übertreffen; zurücklegen (a year); zulassen, gelten lassen, genehmigen (bills etc.), ergehen lassen (a law); aussprechen (a judgment); stoßen *(Fenc.)*; to — one's self off for, sich ausgeben für: he has —ed an uneasy night, er hat eine unruhige Nacht gehabt; the bill has not yet —ed (the house), die Bill ist im Parlamente noch nicht durchgegangen; to — an act, ein Gesetz machen; to — the bounds of moderation, die Grenzen der Mäßigung überschreiten; to — one's opinion upon, seine Meinung über (etwas) äußern; to — bad money, schlechte Münze unterschieben; to — to account, in Rechnung bringen *(C. L.)*; to — a vote of thanks, einen Dank votieren; to — one's word, sein Wort geben (for, für); — **by,** übergehen, *(not notice)* übersehen, unbeachtet lassen; to — **over** in silence, stillschweigend übergehen; III. *s.* der Paß; *(narrow —)* der Engpaß; das Streichen (of a mesmeriser); *(— port)* der (Reise)paß; *(free —)* das Freibillet; der Freipaß *(Railw.)*; *(state)* der Zustand, die (üble) Lage; der Stoß, Ausfall *(Fenc.)*; das Durchkommen; das Bestehen eines Examens; der gewöhnliche Grad *(Univ.)*; *(— man)* einer, der in einem Examen durchgekommen ist; things have come to such a — that . . ., die Lage der Sachen ist der Art, daß . . . —**able,** *adj.* gangbar, fahrbar, zu passieren; gangbar, gültig *(as money)*; (—**ably,** *adv.*) erträglich, leidlich. —**ade,** *s.* die Passade; der Stoß, Ausfall *(Fenc.)*. —**age,** *s.* das Durch-gehen, -ziehen; *(transit)* die Durchfahrt, Überfahrt, Seereise; der Durchzug (of birds); das Durchgehen (of a bill); der Korridor, Gang *(Build.)*; *(way)* der Weg; die Stelle (in a book); der Lauf, die Passage *(Mus.)*; connecting —age, Verbindungsgang; air —age, der Luftkanal; —age out (in), Aus-, Eingang; —age of arms, der Waffengang; —age home, Rückfahrt; to take one's —age, sich einschiffen, seine Überfahrt bezahlen; to work one's —age (out etc.), die Überfahrt durch Arbeit abverdienen; birds of —age, Zugvögel. —**ant,** *adj.* schreitend *(Her.)*. —**enger,** *s.* der Passagier, Reisende (in boat *or* carriage); *(—er by)* der Vorübergehende. —**er,** *s.* —er by, der Vorübergehende. —**erine,** *s.* Sperlings-. —**e-partout,** *s.* der Hauptschlüssel. —**ing,** I. *adj.* vorübergehend, flüchtig; †II. *adj. & adv.* vorzüglich, außerordentlich; —ing strange, sehr sonderbar; III. *s.* der Durchgang; das Durchgehen (of a bill); das Ausgeben (of money); in —ing, im Vorbeigehen. —**over,** *s.* das Passahfest; *(paschal lamb)* das Osterlamm. *Comp.* —**age-boat,** *s.* das Boot zur Passagierbeförderung. —**age-money,** *s.* das Überfahrtsgeld. —**book,** *s.* das Lagerbuch. —**enger-carriage,** —**enger-car,** *s.* der Personenwagen. —**enger-falcon,** *s.* der Wanderfalke. —**enger-pigeon,** *s.* die Wandertaube. —**enger-traffic,** *s.* der Personenverkehr. —**enger-train,** *s.* der Personenzug. —**ing-bell,** *s.* die Totenglocke. —**ing-note,** *s.* die Durchgangsnote. —**key,** *s.* der Hauptschlüssel. —**parole,** *s.* die Losung, Parole. —**port,** *s.* der Paß; *(safe-conduct)* der Geleitsbrief.

Passion, *s.* das Leiden (of Christ); die Gemütsbewegung, Leidenschaft; heiße Liebe *(fig.)*; *(anger)* der Zorn; leidender Zustand *(Phil.)*: to have a — for, eine Vorliebe haben zu *or* für; to be in a —, zornig sein; to put in a —, aufbringen; — for gambling, die Spiel-Wut. —**ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* leidenschaftlich; *(vehement)* heftig, hitzig; *(warm)* lebhaft, warm; *(hot-tempered)* zornig. —**ateness,** *s.* die Leidenschaftlichkeit, Wärme, Hitze. —**less,** *adj.* leidenschaftslos, kalt. *Comp.* —**flower,** *s.* die Passionsblume. —**week,** *s.* die Charwoche.

Passiv—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* passiv, leidend, duldend; —e verb, leidendes Zeitwort. —**eness,** *s.* der leidende Zustand; *(patience)* die Geduld, Ruhe, Ergebung; *(passibility)* die Leidensfähigkeit. —**ity,** *see* —eness; die Trägheit *(Phys.)*.

Past, I. *pp. see* Pass; II. *adj.* vergangen *(as misery, suffering etc.)*; III. *s.* die Vergangenheit; IV. *adv.* vorbei, vorüber; to rush —, vorbeieilen; when the danger was —, als die Gefahr vorüber war; V. *prep. (after)* nach, über; *(further than)* über, mehr als; half — two, halb Drei; a quarter — twelve, ein Viertel auf Eins; it is — comprehension, es geht über alle Begriffe; — cure, help, recovery, unheilbar, rettungslos; — hope, hoffnungslos; to be — all shame, alle Scham verloren haben; — saving, unrettbar verloren.

Past—e, I. *s.* der Teig; der Kleister, die Pappe *(Bookb. etc.)*; die Glaspaste, der Glasfluß *(Glassw.)*; die Verdickung *(Cal-Print.)*; die Paste, der imitierte Edelstein *(Jew.)*; II. *v.a.* kleistern, pappen; —e on, ankleistern; —e up, aufkleistern. —**e-board,** I. *s.* der Pappdeckel, Karton, die Pappe; II. *adj.* aus Pappe gefertigt, pappen; —e-board binding, der Pappband; —e-board box, die Pappschachtel; —e-board work, die Papparbeit. —**el,** *s.* der Pastellstift; der Waid *(Dyer.)*; *(drawing)* das Pastellgemälde. —**il,** *s. see* —el; das Räucherkerzchen. —**ry,** *s.* das Backwerk, Pastetenbackwerk. —**y,** I. *adj.* teigig; II. *s.* die Pastete. *Comp.* —**e-pot,** *s.* der Kleistertopf. —**e-cutter,** *s.* das Teigrädchen *(Cook.)*. —**e-roller,** *s.* die Teigrolle. —**ry-cook,** *s.* der Pastetenbäcker, Konditor; —ry-cook's shop, die Konditorei.

Pastern, *s.* die Fessel; — joint, das Fesselgelenk.

Pastime, *s.* der Zeitvertreib, die Kurzweil; as a —, zum Zeitvertreib.

Pastor, *s.* †der Hirte; der Seelsorger, Pastor *(fig.)*. —**al,** I. *adj.* Hirten-, Schäfer-; geistlich, Pastoral-; —al poet, der Idyllendichter; —al letter, der Hirtenbrief (of a bishop etc.); —al duties, geistliche Pflichten; —al staff, der Hirtenstab *(Eccl.)*; II. *s.* das Pastoral, Hirtengedicht; *see* —al letter; das Pastorale *(Mus.)*. —**ate,** *s.* das Pastorat. —**ship,** *s.* das Pastoramt.

Pastur—age, *s.* das Weiden; *(— land or grass)* die Weide. —**e,** I. *s.* die Weide,; *see* —e-land; common of —e, das Weiderecht; II. *v.a. & n.* weiden. *Comp.* —**e-land,** *s.* das Weideland.

1. **Pat,** *adj. & adv.* passend, treffend, tauglich; very —, gerade recht. —**ness,** *s.* die Passlichkeit.
2. **Pat,** I. *s.* der Patsch, Klapps; das Stück (of butter); II. *v.a.* gelinde schlagen, klopfen. —**ter,** *see* I. Patter.

Patch, I. *s.* der Fleck, Lappen; das Stück (of land, Land); das Schönpflästerchen (for the face); das Kugelpflaster *(Mil.)*; cross —, der Murrkopf *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* (zusammen)flicken, ausbessern; verpfuschen *(fig.)*; — up, zusammenstoppeln, *(arrange hastily)* eilig abmachen, obenhin heilen (a disease), übertünchen (a matter). —**er,** *s.* der Flicker; der Pfuscher, Stümper *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**work,** *s.* das Flickwerk.

Patchouli, *s.* das Patchouli.

1. **Pate,** *s.* der Kopf, Schädel; die Haut eines Kalbskopfs. —**d,** *adj.* -köpfig.
2. **Pate,** *s.* das Hufeisen *(Fort.)*.

Pat—ella, *s.* die Kniescheibe *(Anat.)*; die Schüsselschnecke *(Molluse.)*. —**elliform,** *adj.* schüsselförmig. —**en,** *s.* das Kelchschüsselchen. —**ent,** I. *adj.* offen, offenbar; *(—ented)* patentiert; —ent fuel, die Kohlenziegel, Briquettes; II. *s.* das Patent, Privilegium; to take out a —ent for, ein Patent nehmen auf; the —ent is expired, das Patent ist erloschen, abgelaufen;

III. *v.a.* patentieren. **—entable,** *adj.* patentierbar. **—entee,** *s.* der Patentinhaber. *Comp.* **—ent-leather,** *s.* das Glanz-, lackierte Leder. **—ent-office,** *s.* das Patentamt.

Pater—nal(ly), *adj. (adv.)* väterlich. **—nity,** *s.* die Vaterschaft. **—noster,** *s.* das Vaterunser; der Perlstab *(Arch.); (rosary)* der Rosenkranz. *Comp.* **—noster-pump,** *s.* die Paternosterkunst.

Path, *s.* der Pfad, Weg. **—less,** *adj.* pfadlos. *Comp.* **—way,** *s.* der Pfad *(also fig.)*, Fußweg.

Path—etic, *adj.* **—etically,** *adj.* pathetisch, rührend. **—ognomonic,** *adj.* pathognomisch. **—ognomony,** *s.* die Krankheitszeichenlehre. **—ological(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* pathologisch. **—ologist,** *s.* der Pathолog. **—ology,** *s.* die Krankheitslehre. **—os,** *s.* der Pathos.

Patibulary, *adj.* Galgen-.

Patien—ce, *s.* die Geduld; die Duldung (in suffering); *(forbearance)* die Langmut; *(perseverance)* die Beharrlichkeit; *die Erlaubnis; die Patience *(Cards);* to lose all —ce with, ungehalten werden über; to be out of —ce with, aufgebracht sein gegen. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* geduldig, langmütig; beharrlich; *(—t of)* erduldend, geduldig ertragend; II. *s.* der, die Leidende, Kranke; der Patient (of a doctor).

Patina, *s.* der Rost auf Antiken.

Patona, *s.* das Kleeblattkreuz *(Her.).*

Patri—arch, *s.* der Patriarch. **—archal,** *adj.* patriarchalisch. **—archate,** *s.* das Patriarchat. **—cian,** I. *adj.* patricisch; adelig *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Patricier. **—monial,** *adj.* ererbt, Erb-. **—mony,** *s.* das Erb-gut, -teil. **—ot,** *s.* der Patriot. **—otic,** *adj.* patriotisch. **—otism,** *s.* der Patriotismus. **—stic,** *adj.* patristisch. **—stics,** *s.* die Patristik.

Patrol, I. *s.* die Runde *(Mil.); (men)* die Patrouille, Streifwache; II. *v.n.* die Runde machen, patrouillieren; III. *v.a.* durchschreiten, begehen; to — the streets, durch die Straßen ziehen, die Runde machen *(Mil.).*

Patron, *s.* der Schutzherr, Patron; *(protector)* der Beschützer, Gönner, Verteidiger; der Patron *(Eccl.); (— saint)* der Schutzheilige. **—age,** *s.* die Beschützung, Gönnerschaft; der Schutz; das Patronatsrecht *(Eccl.).* **—ess,** *s.* die Patronin; die Gönnerin. **—ize,** *v.a.* in Schutz nehmen, beschützen, begünstigen; verteidigen. **—izer,** *s.* der Beschützer, Gönner. **—izing-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beschützend, gönnerhaft. **—ymic,** *s.* der Vater-, Geschlechts-name.

Patten, *s.* der hölzerne Überschuh; die Unterlage des Säulenstuhls *(Arch.).*

1. **Patter,** *v.n.* patschen; — **along,** trippeln; — **down,** platschend herabfallen.

2. **Patter,** I. *v.a.* her(plappern); to — flash, die Gaunersprache sprechen *(S.);* II. *s.* das Kauderwelsch (of a class etc.); *(chatter)* das Plappern, Geplapper.

Pattern, *s.* das Muster *(also fig.);* needlework —, Stickmuster; book of —s, das Musterbuch; according to —, nach Muster; to take — by, ein Beispiel nehmen an; — pupil, der Musterschüler. *Comp.* **—post,** *s.* Waarenproben-Post.

Patty, *s.* das Pastetchen. *Comp.* **—pan,** *s.* die Pastetchenpfanne.

Patulous, *adj.* ausgebreitet.

Paucity, *s.* die Wenigkeit, geringe Anzahl, geringe Quantität.

Pauline, *adj.* paulinisch.

Paunch, *s.* der Wanst. **—y,** *adj.* dickbauchig.

Pauper, *s.* der Arme, Almosenempfänger; — children, Armenkinder; — school, die Armenschule. **—ism,** *s.* der Pauperismus, das Armenwesen; *(—s)* die Armen. **—ization,** *s.* die Verarmung. **—ize,** *v.a.* in den Armenstand bringen.

Paus—e, I. *s.* die Pause, Unterbrechung, das Innehalten, der Stillstand, Absatz; der Gedankenstrich *(Typ.);* die Fermate (𝄐 *Mus.);* *to stand in —e, ungewiß sein; to give —e, zum Stillstehen bringen; to make a —e, *see* —e II.; II. *v.n.* innehalten, pausieren; *(wait)* warten; *(hesitate)* zögern. **—er,** *s.* der Pausierende. **—ingly,** *adv.* in Absätzen.

Pav—e, *v.a.* pflastern; bahnen (the way, *fig.*); —ed floor, gepflasterter Fußboden; —ed road, der Pflasterweg. **—ement,** *s.* das Pflaster; *(footway)* das Trottoir; mosaic *or* tesselated asphalt, flagged —ement, Mosaik-, Asphalt-, Fliesenpflaster. **—er, —ior,** *s.* der Pflasterer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* Pflaster-; II. *s.* die Pflasterung; *(—ement)* das Pflaster. **—ing-beetle,** *s.* die Handramme. **—ing-stone,** *s.* der Pflasterstein.

Pavilion, *s.* das Zelt; das Wappenzelt *(Her.);* der Pavillon *(Arch., Jew.,* in a garden etc.*);* die Flagge *(Mil.); (— roof)* das Zeltdach.

Pavonine, *adj.* pfauenschwanzartig.

Paw, I. *s.* die Pfote, Tatze, Klaue; II. *v.a. & n.* scharren, stampfen; III. *v.a. (fawn on)* streicheln; tölpisch angreifen (things). **—ed,** *adj.* mit Pfoten.

Pawk—iness, *s.* die Pfiffigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* pfiffig.

Pawl, *s.* der Sperrhaken. *Comp.* **—press,** *s.* die Hebelpresse.

Pawn, I. *s.* das Pfand, Unterpfand; in —, verpfändet; II. *v.a.* verpfänden, versetzen. **—broker,** *s.* der Pfandverleiher. **—broking,** *s.* das Verleihen auf Pfänder. **—er,** *s.* der Verpfänder. *Comp.* **—(broker's-)shop,** *s.* das Leihhaus.

Pawn, *s.* der Bauer *(Chess.).*

Pay, I. *tr.v.a.* (be)zahlen, Zahlung leisten; *(re—)* (be)lohnen, vergelten; erweisen, bezeugen (attention etc.); abstatten (a visit); to — an account, eine Rechnung bezahlen; to get paid, sich bezahlt machen; to — attention to, Acht geben auf . . .; — **away,** ausgeben, auszahlen (money), ausstechen (cable); — **back,** zurückzahlen, wiedergeben; to — one back in one's own coin, einen mit gleicher Münze bezahlen; — **down,** hinzahlen, bar bezahlen; — **for,** *see* — II.; — **in,** einschießen; — **off,** abzahlen, abtragen (capital etc.), abdanken (a crew); to — one off, es einem bitter vergelten lassen; — **out,** ausstechen *(Naut.);* — **up,** vollständig einzahlen (shares); II. *tr.v.n.* sich bezahlen, rentieren, lohnen; — for, bezahlen, *(atone for)* büßen für, *(reward)* lohnen; III. *s.* die Bezahlung; *(wages)* der Lohn; der Sold (of a soldier etc.); die Belohnung *(fig.).* **—able,** *adj.* zahlbar; fällig, abgelaufen *(as bills);* to make —able, zahlbar machen. **—ee,** *s.* der Inhaber, der Vorzeiger eines Wechsels. **—er,** *s.* der (Be-)Zahler; der Trassat *(C.L.).* **—ment,** *s.* die (Be-)Zahlung; *(wages etc.)* der Sold, Lohn; die Belohnung *(fig.);* der Eingang (of a draft etc.); —ment on account, eine a Contozahlung; as —ment for, als Gegensatz für. *Comp.* **—bill,** *s.* die Kompagnierechnung *(Mil.).* **—day,** *s.* der Zahltag. **—master,** *s.* der Zahlmeister; der Zahler. **—office,** *s.* das Zahlamt.

Paynim, *s. see* Pagan.

Pea, *s.* die Erbse; issue —, Fontanellerbse. **—se,** *s.* Erbsen (als Kollektivum).

Peace, I. *s.* der Friede; die Ruhe (of mind etc.); to keep the —, sich ruhig verhalten; to hold one's —, schweigen; treaty of —, der Friedensvertrag; to make one's — with, sich mit (einem) aussöhnen; to make — between, Personen versöhnen; to be (live) at — with all men, in Eintracht mit allen Menschen leben; — footing, — establishment, der Friedensfuß *(Mil.);* II. *int.* still! ruhig! **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* friedlich, -sam, -fertig; *(quiet)*

ruhig, ungestört. —**ableness,** *s.* die Friedlichkeit, Ruhe. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.) see* —able; sanft, mild. —**fulness,** *s. see* —ableness. *Comp.* —**maker,** *s.* der Friedensstifter. —**offering,** *s.* das Sühnopfer. —**officer,** *s.* der Polizeibeamte. —**party,** *s.* die Friedenspartei. —**society,** *s.* die Friedensgesellschaft.

1. **Peach,** *s.* der Pfirsich. *Comp.* —**colour,** *s.* die Pfirsichfarbe. —**tree,** *s.* der Pfirsichbaum.

2. **Peach,** *v.n.* angeben. —**er,** *s.* der Angeber.

Pea—cock, *s.* der Pfau(=hahn). —**fowl,** *s.* der Pfau. —**hen,** *s.* die Pfauhenne.

Peak, I. *s.* die Spitze; der Gipfel, die Spitze (of a hill etc.); — halliards, der Dirk; II. *v.n.* kränkeln; *see* Pry; —ed, spitz; —ed beard, Spitzbart. —**ish,** *adj.* kränklich aussehend.

Peal, I. *s.* der Schall; das Geläute (of bells); *(bells)* das Glockenspiel; das Getöse, Gekrach (of thunder, cannon etc.); —s of laughter, schallendes Gelächter; —s of applause, lauter Beifall; II. *v.n.* schallen, krachen, donnern, lärmen; III. *v.a.* läuten.

Pear, *s.* die Birne; prickly —, indische Feige. *Comp.* —**shaped,** *adj.* birnenförmig. —**tree,** der Birnbaum. —**main,** *s.* der Birnenapfel.

Pearl, I. *s.* die Perle *(also fig.)*; die Perlschrift *(Typ.)*; der Fleck im Auge *(Med.)*; die Glattbutte *(Ichth.)*; string of —s, die Perlenschnur; II. *adj.* von Perlen; — necklace, Perlenhalsband. —**y,** *adj.* perlenreich; *(— like)* perlenartig. —**aceous,** *adj.* perlmutterartig. *Comp.* —**ash,** *s.* die Perlasche. —**barley,** *s.* die Perlgraupen. —**diver,** *s.* der Perlfischer. —**eyed,** *adj.* einen Fleck im Auge habend. —**fishery,** *s.* die Perlenfischerei. —**oyster,** *s.* indische Perlenmuschel. —**powder,** —**white,** *s.* das Perlweiß.

Peasant, I. *s.* der Bauer, Landmann; II. *adj.* länblich; Bauer=; —**ry,** *s.* die Bauerschaft, das Landvolk. *Comp.* —**proprietor,** *s.* bäuerlicher Grundbesitzer.

Peat, *s.* der (Brenn=)Torf. —**y,** *adj.* Torf=, torfähnlich. *Comp.* —**moss,** *s.* das Torfmoor. —**stack,** *s.* der Torfstoß.

Pebb—le, *s.* der Kieselstein. —**ly,** *adj.* kieselig, Kiesel=. —**les,** *pl.* grober Kies.

Pecca—bility, *s.* die Sündhaftigkeit. —**dillo,** *s.* kleine Sünde. —**nt,** *adj.* sündig; *(bad)* böse; *mangelhaft. —**vi,** to cry —vi, um Vergebung bitten, seine Fehler bekennen.

Peccary, *s.* das Bisamschwein.

1. **Peck,** *s.* ein Viertel Buschel; die Portion *(fig.)*; die Menge (of trouble etc.).

2. **Peck,** I. *s.* der Pick; die Speise *(S.)*; II. *v.a. & n.* picken *(as a bird)*; hacken (with an axe); — up, aufpicken. —**er,** *s.* der Pickende; *see* Wood —er; *see* Pick; das Relais *(Tele.)*. —**ish,** *adj.* hungrig *(colloq.)*.

Pect—en, *s.* die Kammmuschel; das Haargeflecht *(Bot.)*. —**inate,** *adj.* kammförmig. —**onite,** versteinerte Kammmuschel.

Pectic-acid, *s.* die Gallertsäure.

Pectoral, I. *adj.* zur Brust gehörig; Brust=; II. *s.* das Brustmittel; das Pectorale (of Jewish priests); das Brustschild *(R. C.)*; *(— fin)* die Brustflosse.

Peculat—e, *v.a.* unterschlagen (public money); *(steal)* stehlen. —**ion,** *s.* der Unterschleif, die Veruntreuung öffentlicher Gelder; die Diebere. —**or,** *s.* der Kassendieb.

Peculiar, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* eigen(tümlich); *(special)* besonder; *(strange)* seltsam; vertraut *(as a friend)*. —**ity,** *s.* die Eigen=heit, =tümlichkeit.

Pecuniary, *adj.* Geld betreffend, Geld=; from a — point of view, vom pekuniären Standpunkte aus; — demands, Geldforderungen.

Pedagog—ic, *adj.* pädagogisch. —**ics,** *s.* die Pädagogik. —**ism,** *s.* das Lehrerwesen. —**ue,** *s.* der Pädagog, Erzieher; der Schulfuchs (in contempt). —**y,** *s. see* —ism, —ics.

Ped—al, *s.* das Pedal. —**ate,** *adj.* gefußt. —**estal,** *s.* das Fußgestell, der Säulenfuß; der Tragfederhalter *(Railw.)*. —**estrian,** I. *adj.* zu Fuß gehend; zu Fuß, Fuß=; II. *s.* der Fuß=gänger, =reisende; *(racer)* der Schnell=, Wettläufer. —**estrianism,** *s.* das Fußreisen. —**icle,** *s.* das Stielchen. —**icellate,** *adj.* gestielt. —**iment,** *s.* der (Zier=, Vorder=)(Giebel, das Frontispice. —**ipalp,** *s.* der Scherenfüßler. —**ometer,** *s.* der Schrittmesser. —**uncle,** *s.* der Stiel. —**uncular,** *adj.* Stiel=. —**unculate,** *adj.* gestielt.

Pedd—le, *v.n.* hausieren gehen; *(trifle)* sich mit Kleinigkeiten abgeben. —**ler,** *see* Pedlar. —**ling,** *adj.* geringfügig; —ling commerce, ein Krämerhandel.

Pederasty, *s.* die Knabenschänderei.

Pedicular, *adj.* lausig. —**is,** *s.* das Läusekraut.

Pedigree, *s.* die Abkunft, Herkunft.

Pedlar, *s.* der Hausierer.

Pedobaptis—m, *s.* die Kindertaufe. —**t,** *s.* der Anhänger der Kindertaufe.

1. **Peel,** I. *v.a.* (ab)schälen; II. *v.n.* sich ausziehen *(S.)*; — off, sich schälen, sich schiefern; III. *s.* die Schale, Rinde.

2. **Peel,** *s.* die Back=, Brot=schaufel; das Kreuz *(Typ.)*.

Peeler, *s.* der Polizist *(S.)*.

1. **Peep,** I. *v.n.* piepen; II. *s.* das Pipen.

2. **Peep,** I. *v.n.* gucken; sichtbar werden, zum Vorschein kommen; — at, begucken; to — in (out), mühsam hinsehen, (hinaus=, heraus=)gucken; —ing Tom, der Neugierige; II. *s.* das Gucken; to take a — at, einen flüchtigen Blick werfen auf; — of day, der Anbruch des Tages. —**er,** *s.* der Laurer, Gucker; das Auge *(S.)*. *Comp.* —**show,** *s.* der Guckkasten.

Peer, *s.* der Gleiche; *(mate)* der Kamerad, Gefährte; *(noble)* der Pair; by his —s, von seines gleichen. —**age,** *s.* die Pairswürde; *(nobility)* der Reichsadel; *(book)* das Adels=buch, =register. —**ess,** *s.* die Gemahlin eines Pairs. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unvergleichlich, einzig. —**lessness,** *s.* die Unvergleichlichkeit.

Peevish, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* verdrießlich, mürrisch, grämlich. —**ness,** *s.* die Grämlichkeit, das verdrießliche Wesen.

Peg, I. *s.* der Pflock, Dübel; das Absatzpflöckchen *(Surv.)*; *(step)* der Grad; der Wirbel *(Mus.)*; *(clothes —)* hölzerner Nagel; to take down a —, demütigen; II. *v.a.* fest=, anpflöcken; *see* Throw *(vulg.)*; III. *v.n.* to —away, darauf los arbeiten, *(eat)* tüchtig drauflosessen *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* —**ging-awl,** *s.* die Pflockahle. —**ladder,** *s.* die Stangenleiter. —**top,** *s.* der Kreisel.

Pegasus, *s.* der Pegasus, das Musenroß; der Meerdrache *(Icht.)*.

Pekoe, *s.* der Pek(h)othee.

Pelagian, I. *adj.* pelagianisch; II. *s.* der Pelagianer.

Pelargonium, *s.* das Pelargonium.

Pelerine, *s.* die Pelerine.

Pelf, *s.* das Geld, der Reichtum.

Pelican, *s.* der Pelikan *(Orn., Chem.)*.

Pelisse, *s.* die Pelisse, der Damenüberrock.

Pell, *s.* die Haut; *(parchment)* die Pergamentrolle. —**icle,** *s.* das Häutchen.

Pellet, *s.* das Kügelchen.

Pellitory, *s.* das Mauerkraut; — of Spain, spanische Kamille.

Pell-mell, *adj. & adv.* verworren, unter=, durcheinander.

Pellucid, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* durchsichtig, klar. —**ness,** *s.* die Durchsichtigkeit.

Peloponnes—ian, *adj.* peloponnesisch. **—us,** *s.* der Peloponnes.

1. **Pelt,** *s.* der Pelz, das Fell: *see* Skin; zerrissener Raub des Falken *(Sport.).* **—ry,** *s.* das Pelzwerk. *Comp.* **—wool.** *s.* die Sterblingswolle.

2. **Pelt,** **I. s.* der Schlag; *(rage)* die Wut; full—, so schnell wie möglich, mit aller Gewalt *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* werfen nach, (be)werfen; III. *v.n.* —ing rain, ein Platzregen.

Pelv—ic, *adj.* Becken=. **—is,** *s.* das Becken.

Pemmican, *s.* das Pemmikan.

1. **Pen,** I. *s.* die (Schreib=)Feder; steel —, Stahlfeder; II. *v.a.* schreiben; *(compose)* abfassen. **—nate** etc. *see* Pennant. **—ner,** *s.* der Schreiber. **—ning,** *s.* das Schreiben. *Comp.* **—and-ink,** *adj.* Feder=. **—craft,** *s.* die Schönschreibekunst. **—cutter,** *s.* der Federschneider. **—holder.** *s.* der Federhalter. **—knife,** *s.* das Federmesser. **—man,** *s.* der (Schön=)Schreiber; *(teacher)* der Schreiblehrer; *(author)* der Schriftsteller. **—manship,** *s.* die Schreibkunst. **—wiper,** *s.* der Federwischer.

2. **Pen,** I. *s.* die Hürde; II. *v.a.* einpferchen, einschließen. **—t,** *see* Pent. *Comp.* **—stock,** *s.* der Spannschütze *(Hydr.).*

Pen—al, *adj.* Straf=; *(criminal)* strafbar; —al settlement, Strafkolonie. **—alty,** *s.* die Strafe, Buße. **—ance,** *s.* die Buße, Bußung.

Penates, *pl.* Penaten, Hausgötter.

Pence, *pl. see* Penny.

Pencil, I. *s.* der Pinsel *(Paint.);* *(lead —)* der Bleistift; *(red —)* der Rötel; der Strahlenbüschel *(Opt.);* der Stift *(Tele., Draw. etc.);* die Malerkunst *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* zeichnen, entwerfen. **—led,** *adj.* gezeichnet, gemalt; strahlend, büschelig *(Opt.);* —led eyebrows, schön gezeichnete (wie gemalte) Augenbrauen. *Comp.* **—case,** *s.* der Schiebestift, das Bleistiftrohr. **—shaped,** *adj.* pinselförmig.

Pend—ant, *s.* das Gehänge; *(ear —ant)* das Ohrgehänge; der Bügel, das Gehänge *(Horol.); (chandelier)* der Hängeleuchter; der Hängezierat, Abhängling *(Arch.);* das Pendant, Gegenstück *(Paint. etc.).* **—ent,** I. *adj.* hängend; II. *s. see* —ant. **—ing,** I. *adj.* unentschieden, schwebend; II. *prep.* während; *(until)* bis (zu); —ing these arrangements, während diese Verhandlungen schweben. **—ulous,** *adj.* hängend; herabhängend *(Bot.).* **—ulum,** *s.* das Pendel; der, das Perpendikel *(Horol.).* *Comp.* **—ant-winding watch,** *s.* die Remontoiruhr. **—ulum-bob,** *s.* die Pendellinse. **—ulum-clock,** *s.* die Stand=, Pendel=uhr. **—ulum-level,** *s.* die Pendel=, Setzwage. **—ulum-rod,** *s.* der Pendelarm.

Penetra—bility, *s.* die Durchdringlichkeit. **—ble,** *adj.* durchdringlich. **—lia,** *pl.* das Innerste. **—te,** *v.a.&n.* durchdringen, eindringen in; *(see into)* erforschen, ergründen, durchschauen; —ted with, durchdrungen von; —ting mind, durchdringender Verstand. **—tion,** *s.* das Durchdringen, Eindringen; die Durchdringung *(Phys.); (discernment)* der Scharfsinn, die Einsicht; die Ergründung (of a matter). **—tive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* eindringlich; durchdringend; scharfsinnig, fein. **—tiveness,** *s.* das Durchdringende, die Schärfe.

Penguin, *s.* die Fettgans.

Peninsul—a, *s.* die Halbinsel. **—ar,** *adj.* halbinselförmig: Halbinsel=.

Peniten—ce, *s.* die Buße, Reue. **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* bußfertig, reuig; II. *s.* der Bußfertige; der Büßer; das Beichtkind *(R. C.).* **—tial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reuevoll, bußfertig: Buß . **—tiary,** *s.* das Besserungshaus, Zuchthaus: das päpstliche Bußgericht *(Eccl.);* der Vorsteher dieses Gerichts.

Penn—ant, *see* **—on;** der Wimpel *(Nav.).* **—ate,** *adj.* *geflügelt; befiedert *(Bot.).* **—iform,** *adj.* kielförmig. **—on,** *s.* das Fähnchen *(Mil.).*

Penn—iless, *adj.* ohne Geld. **—ilessness,** *s.* der Geldmangel. **—y,** *s. (pl.* —ies. Pence) der englische Pfennig (= etwa 8¼ Pfennig); das Geld *(fig.). Comp.* **—y-a-liner,** *s.* der Arbeiter für Zeitungen, der für die Zeile einen Penny erhält. Tagblatt=, Pfennigschreiber. **—y-dreadful,** *s.* das (gemeine) Pfennigmagazin *(S.).* **—y-post,** *s.* die Pennypost. **—y-royal,** *s.* die Poleiminze. **—y-weight,** *s.* das englische Pfenniggewicht (24 Gramm Troy=Gewicht) **—y-wise,** *adj.* sparsam in Kleinigkeiten. **—y-worth,** *s.* der Pfennigwert; *(bargain)* der (wohlfeile) Kauf; a —y-worth of . . ., für einen Penny von . . ; to get a bad —y-worth, einen schlechten Kauf machen.

Pensile, *adj.* hängend.

Pension, I. *s.* die Pension, das Jahrgeld: II *v.a.* ein Jahrgeld geben; *(— off)* pensionieren. **—ary,** *—er,* *s.* der Pensionär, der einen Ruhegehalt bezieht; *(dependant)* der Abhängige; der Student, der für Kost 2c. bezahlt (at Cambridge); queen's —ers, königliche Ehrenwache.

Pensive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gedankenvoll, tiefsinnig; *(grave)* ernst. **—ness,** *s.* die Tiefsinnigkeit; die Schwermut.

Pent, *pp. see* Pen; — up wrath, verhaltener Zorn. *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* das Wetter=, Schutzdach. **—roof,** *s.* ein hängendes Dach.

Pent—achord, *s.* das Pentachordium. **—acle,** *s.* fünfeckiges Amulet. **—adactyl,** *s.* die Christuspalme. **—agon,** *s.* das Fünfeck. **—agonal,** *adj.* fünfeckig. **—ahedron,** *s.* das Fünfflach. **—ameter,** *s.* der Pentameter. **—andrian,** *adj.* fünfmännerig. **—astyle,** *s.* der Bau mit fünf Säulenreihen. **—atench,** *s.* der Pentateuch. **—ecost,** *s.* das Pfingstfest, die Pfingsten. **—ecostal,** *adj.* Pfingst=.

Penult, *s.* vorletzte Sylbe. **—imate,** *adj.* vorletzt.

Penumbra, *s.* der Halbschatten.

Penur—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* dürftig; *(niggard)* karg. **—y,** *s.* die Dürftigkeit, Armut; die Kargheit.

Peony, *s.* die Päonie.

People, I. *s.* das Volk, die Leute: *(nation)* das Volk; *(common —)* das gemeine Volk; *(subjects)* die Unterthanen; *(servants)* die Dienerschaft, Leute; *(one)* man; country —, Landleute; many —, viele Leute; what will — say? was wird man sagen? II. *v.a.* bevölkern.

Pepper, I. *s.* der Pfeffer; II. *v.a.* pfeffern; durchprügeln *(fig.).* **—y,** *adj.* stark gepfeffert; hitzig *(fig.). Comp.* **—caster,** *s.* die Pfefferbüchse. **—corn,** *s.* das Pfefferkorn. **—mint,** *s.* die Pfeffermünze.

Pep—sin, *s.* das Pepsin. **—tic,** *adj.* die Verdauung betreffend, Verdauungs=.

Per, I. *prep.* durch, für 2c.; as — account, laut Rechnung; — annum, für das Jahr; — bearer, durch den Ueberbringer; — cent, prozent; — pound, das Pfund; — diem, täglich; — se, für sich; II. *pref. see below.*

Peradventure, *adv.* von ungefähr, vielleicht; — ten shall be found there, man möchte vielleicht 10 darinnen finden *(B.).*

Perambulat—e, *v.a.* durchwandern, durchschreiten: begehen, besichtigen (boundaries etc.). **—ion,** *s.* das Durchwandern; das Besichtigen; die Grenzbegehung. **—or,** *s.* der Kinderwagen; *see* Pedometer.

Perceiv—able, *see* Perceptible. **—e,** *v.a.* wahrnehmen, sehen, (be)merken, gewahr werden, *(feel)* spüren, empfinden.

Percentage, *s.* das Prozent, der Prozentsatz; *(commission)* die Provision, Kommission *(C. L.);*

die Tantième (of authors, *Theat.*); die Prozentigkeit *(Chem.)*.

Percept—ible, *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* wahrnehmbar, merklich, vernehmlich, fühlbar. **—ion,** *s.* die Wahrnehmung; *(sensation)* die Empfindung; *(also* —ive power) das Empfindungsvermögen *(Phil.)*. **—ive,** *adj.* wahrnehmend, empfindend. **—ivity,** *s.* das Wahrnehmungsvermögen.

1. Per—ch, *s.* der Barsch *(Ichth.)*. **—coid,** *adj.* barschartig.

2. Perch, I. *s.* die (Aufsitz-)Stange (for birds); die Rute (= 5½ Yard *or* 5.03 Meter); der Langbaum *(Carr.)*; II. *v.n.* sich setzen, aufsitzen; III. *v.a.* setzen. **—ant,** *s.* der Lockvogel. **—er,** *s.* der Sitzvogel.

Perchance, *adv.* von ungefähr; vielleicht.

Perchlor—ate, *s.* überchlorsaures Salz. **—ic acid,** *s.* die überchlorsäure.

Percipient, I. *adj.* wahrnehmend, empfindend; II. *s.* das wahrnehmende ꝛc. Wesen.

Percolat—e, *v.n.* durch-sickern, -seihen. **—ion,** *s.* das Durchsickern, die Durchseihung. **—or,** *s.* der Spitzbeutel, die Filtriermaschine.

Percursory, *adj.* kursorisch, oberflächlich.

Percuss—ion, *s.* der Schlag, Stoß, die Perkussion; *(resonance)* der Widerhall; *(shock)* die Erschütterung. **—ive,** *adj. see* Percutient. *Comp.* **—ion-cap,** *s.* das Zündhütchen. **—ion-fuse,** *s.* der Stoßzünder. **—ion-lock,** *s.* das Perkussionsschloß.

Percutient, I. *adj.* schlagend; II. *s.* das Schlagende.

Perd—ition, *s.* das Verderben; die Verdammnis *(Rel.)*. **—u,** I. *adj. & adv.* auf der Lauer; *(hidden)* versteckt; II. *s.* verlorene Schildwache.

Peregrin—ate, *v.n.* wandern, herumreisen. **—ation,** *s.* die Wanderschaft, das Herumreisen; *(sojourn)* der Aufenthalt in der Fremde. **—ator,** *s.* der Wanderer, Reisende. **—e, (—e falcon),** *s.* der Wanderfalke.

Peremptor—ily, *adv. see* —y; geradezu. **—iness,** *s.* das Entscheidende, Peremptorische, Absprechende; *(dogmatism)* der Dogmatismus; die Bestimmtheit (of a refusal etc.). **—y,** *adj.* bestimmt, entschieden, absprechend, unbedingt, peremptorisch; —y refusal, unbedingt abschlägige Antwort; a —y manner, etwas allzu Bestimmtes im Wesen.

Perennial, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* das ganze Jahr dauernd; perennierend *(Bot.)*; *(perpetual)* fortdauernd, beständig; II. *s.* perennierende Pflanze.

Perfect, I. *adj.* vollkommen; *(complete)* vollendet; *(full)* vollständig; *gewiß, sicher; *(blameless)* rein, schuldlos, lauter; II. *s.* (—tense) das Perfektum; III. *v.a.* vervollkommnen, vollenden; *(instruct fully)* ausbilden. **—er,** *s.* der Vervollkommner, Vollender. **—ibility,** *s.* die Vervollkommnungsfähigkeit. **—ion,** *s.* die Vollkommenheit, Vollendung; *(excellence)* die Trefflichkeit; to —ion, vollkommen, vortrefflich; to bring to —ion, vollenden. **—ly,** *adv. see* —; gänzlich, völlig. **—ness,** *s.* die Vollkommenheit; *(dexterity)* die Geschicklichkeit.

Perfervid, *adj. see* Impassioned.

Perfidious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* treulos, verräterisch. **—ness, Perfidy,** *s.* die Treulosigkeit, der Verrat, Treubruch.

Perfoliate, *adj.* durchwachsen *(Bot.)*.

Perforat—e, *v.a.* durchbohren, durchlöchern; II. *adj.* **—ed,** *adj.* durchstochen. **—ion,** *s.* die Durchbohrung, Durchlöcherung; *(hole)* die Öffnung, das Loch. **—or,** *s.* der (Schädel-)Bohrer.

Perforce, *adv.* mit Gewalt, notgedrungen.

Perform, *v.* I. *a.* machen, thun, leisten, verrichten; *(carry out)* ausführen, vollziehen; *(play)* spielen, aufführen; II. *n.* spielen *(Theat., etc.)*. **—ance,** *s.* die Ausführung, Verrichtung, Vollziehung; die Aufführung, das Spiel; die Erfüllung (of a duty); *(work)* das Werk; *(feat)* die (Helden-)That; promises without —ance, Versprechen ohne Erfüllung; —ances on horseback, Reiterkünste. **—er,** *s.* der Ausübende, Thäter, Ausführende; der Schauspieler *(Theat.)*; der Virtuos, (Ton)Künstler *(Mus.)*.

Perfume, I. *s.* der Wohlgeruch, süße Duft; *(—d water etc.)* das Parfüm; II. *v.a.* durchduften, parfümieren. **—r,** *s.* der Parfümeriewarenhändler. **—ry,** *s.* die Parfümerie.

Perfunctor—y, *adj.* **—ily,** *adv.* nachlässig, obenhin, oberflächlich. **—iness,** *s.* die Nachlässigkeit.

Perhaps, *adv.* vielleicht.

Peri, *s.* der Peri.

Peri—anth, *s.* die Blumenhülle. **—carditis,** *s.* die Herzbeutelentzündung. **—cardium,** *s.* der Herzbeutel. **—carp,** *s.* die Fruchthülle. **—cranium,** *s.* die Knochenhaut des Schädels; *see* Skull. **—gee,** *s.* die Erdnähe. **—helion,** *s.* die Sonnennähe. **—meter,** *s.* der Umfang. **—iod,** *see* Period. **—osteum,** *s.* die Knochenhaut. **—patetic,** I. *adj.* peripatetisch; II. *s.* der Peripatetiker. **—phery,** *s.* der Umfang, Umkreis. **—phrasis,** *s.* die Periphrase, Umschreibung *(Rhet.)*. **—phrastic,** *adj.* periphrastisch, umschreibend. **—pteral,** *adj.* von Säulen umgeben. **—scii,** *pl.* diellum-, Kreisschattigen. **—sperm,** *s.* die Keimhülle. **—staltic,** *adj.* wurmförmig, peristaltisch. **—style,** *s.* das Peristyl, die ringsum mit Säulen umgebene Halle. **—toneal,** *adj.* Bauchfell-. **—tonitis,** *s.* die Bauchfellentzündung.

Peril, *s.* die Gefahr. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefährlich. **—ousness,** *s.* die Gefährlichkeit.

Period, *s.* die Periode *(also Astr.)*; *(space of time)* der Zeitraum, die Zeit; der Kreislauf (of a planet etc.); *(pause)* die Pause, der Absatz; die Periode, der Redesatz; *(end)* der Schluß, das Ende; der Punkt *(Typ.)*. **—ic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* periodisch. **—ical,** *s.* die Zeitschrift, das periodische Blatt. **—icity,** *s.* die periodische Wiederkehr oder Erscheinung.

Perish, *v.n.* umkommen, sterben, untergehen; *(be lost)* vergehen; zunichte werden; *(decay)* hinschwinden, absterben; verdammt sein *(Theol.)*; verunglücken (at sea); to — with hunger, verhungern; to be —ed with cold, erfrieren. **—ability,** *s.* die Verderblichkeit; die Vergänglichkeit. **—able,** *adj.* vergänglich; leicht verderbend *(as fruit, goods etc)*. **—ableness,** *s. see* —ability.

Periwig, *s.* die Perücke.

Periwinkle, *s.* die Strandmondschnecke *(Mollusc.)*; das Singgrün.

Perjur—e, *v.n.* meineidig werden. **—ed,** *adj.* meineidig. **—er,** *s.* der Meineidige. **—y,** *s.* der Meineid.

1. Perk, *adj. see* Spruce. **—iness,** *s.* die Frechheit; *see* Jauntiness. **—y,** *adj.* schmuck; *(saucy)* frech.

2. Perk, *v.* I. *a.* — up, aufrichten, spitzen; II. *n. see* Perch.

Perking, *adj.* neugierig, scharf.

Permanen—ce, —cy, *s.* die Fortdauer, Permanenz; die Dauerhaftigkeit (of colours etc.). **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beständig, fortdauernd, bleibend; dauerhaft; —t way, der Bahnoberbau.

Permea—bility, *s.* die Durchdringbarkeit. **—ble,** *adj.* durchdring-bar, -lich. **—te,** *v.a.* durchdringen. **—tion,** *s.* das Durchdringen.

Permiss—ible, *adj.* zulässig, statthaft. **—ion,** *s.* die Erlaubnis, Bewilligung. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zulassend, verstattend.

Permit, I. *v.a.* erlauben, zulassen, gestatten; he was —ted to go, er durfte gehen; II. *s.* die Erlaubnis; *(written —)* der Erlaubnisschein, Passierzettel. **—ter,** *s.* der Erlaubende.

Permut—able, *adj.* vertauschbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Um-, Versetzung, Permutation *(Alg.)*.

Pernicious, *adj.* schädlich, verderblich, schlecht.

Peroration, *s.* der Redeschluß, Schluß.
Peroxide, *s.* das Peroxyd; — of iron, Eisenoxyd.
Perpend, I. †*v.a. & n.* erwägen; II. *s.* **—er,** *s.* der Durchbinder, Streckstein. **—icular,** I. *adj.* **—icularly,** *adv.* senkrecht (to, auf, mit), perpendikulär; II. *s.* die Senkrechte, der, das Perpendikel. **—icularity,** *s.* senkrechte Richtung.
Perpetrat—e, *v.a.* verüben, begehen (a crime etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Verübung, Begehung; †das Verbrechen. **—or,** *s.* der Begeher, Thäter.
Perpetu—al, *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* unaufhörlich, fortwährend, beständig, stets, ewig ... **—al motion,** das Perpetuum mobile; **—al curacy,** lebenslängliche Pfarrverweserstelle. **—ate,** *v.a.* verewigen, immerwährend erhalten *or* fortsetzen. **—ation,** *s.* die Verewigung, immerwährende Dauer, stete Fortsetzung. **—ity,** *s.* die ununterbrochene Fortdauer, Beständigkeit, Ewigkeit; *(—al annuity)* lebenslängliche Rente; in **—ity,** auf immer.
Perplex, *v.a.* verwirren, bestürzt machen. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verwirrt, verlegen.. **—ing,** *adj.* verwirrend. **—ity,** *s.* die Verwirrung, Verlegenheit; *(confusion)* die Verworrenheit.
Perquisite, *s.* die Accidenz; der Erwerb, die Errungenschaft *(Law);* —s, Accidenzien, Nebeneinkünfte, -bezüge.
Perron, *s.* die Freitreppe, der Auftritt.
Persecut—e, *v.a.* verfolgen; *(worry)* plagen; überlaufen (with visits etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Verfolgung. **—or,** *s.* der Verfolger.
Persever—ance, *s.* die Beharrlichkeit, Standhaftigkeit, Ausdauer. **—e,** *v.n.* beharren, ausdauern. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beharrlich, standhaft.
Persian, I. *adj.* persisch; II. *s.* der Perser; die Persienne *(C. L.);* persische Sprache.
Persist, *v.a.* — in, bestehen auf, beharren in, bei. **—ence, —ency,** *s.* das Beharren (in, in), die Beharrlichkeit; die Fortdauer *(Phys.).* **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beharrlich, standhaft, fest.
Person, *s.* die Person; †*(character)* der Charakter; die Rolle, Person *(Theat.); (body)* der Körper; *(appearance)* das Äußere, die Person; a —, ein Mensch, jemand, einer; in —, in eigner Person, selbst; no —, niemand; the — who, derjenige, welcher; to have respect to the —s, die Person ansehen. **—able,** *adj.* wohlgestaltet, anmutig; †*(to be seen)* körperlich sichtbar; rechtsfähig *(Law).* **—age,** *s.* die (Standes-, hervorragende, vornehme, berühmte) Person. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* persönlich *(also Gram.);* Personal-; beweglich, Mobiliar- *(Law);* to become —al, persönlich werden, persönliche Anspielungen machen. **—ality,** *s.* die Persönlichkeit; *(—al remark)* die Anzüglichkeit; die Personalität *(Philos.); see* —alty. **—alty,** *s.* persönliches Eigentum. **—ate,** *v.a.* vorstellen; *(represent)* darstellen; repräsentieren (another). **—ation,** *s.* die Vorstellung, Nachbildung. **—ator,** *s.* der Darstellende. **—ification,** *s.* die Personifikation. **—ify,** *v.a.* personifizieren.
Perspect—ive, I. *adj.* perspektivisch, Perspektiv-; II. die Perspektive; *(science of —ive)* die Perspektivlehre; *(vista)* die Aussicht in die Ferne; *(picture)* optische Täuschung, das Trugbild; *(—ive drawing)* perspektivische Zeichnung; aerial, linear, oblique, parallel —ive, Luft-, Linear-, Accidental-, Parallelperspektive. **—ograph,** *s.* der Perspektograph.
Perspic—acious, *adj.* scharfsichtig. **—acity,** *s.* der Scharfblick, die Scharfsichtigkeit) **—uity,** *s.* die Deutlichkeit, Verständlichkeit; *see* —acity. **—uous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* klar, deutlich, verständlich.
Perspir—ation, *s.* der Schweiß. **—e,** *v.n.* schwitzen, ausdünsten.
Persua—de, *v.a.* überreden, bereden (of, to, zu); be —ded, lassen Sie sich überreden; to be —ded of, von (etwas) überzeugt sein; to —de not to, (einen) abreden von **—der,** *s.* der Überredende. **—sion,** *s,* die Überredung; *(conviction)* die Überzeugung; *(belief)* die Meinung, der Glaube. **—sive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* über-redend, -zeugend. **—siveness,** *s.* überzeugende Kraft.
Persulphide, *s.* das Persulfid.
Pert, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* keck, naseweis. **—ness,** *s.* die Keckheit, der Vorwitz.
Pert—ain, *v.n.* (an)gehören (to a person *or* thing); betreffen (a matter). **—inacious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hartnäckig; *(resolute)* beharrlich, standhaft, anhaltend. **—inacity, —inaciousness,** *s.* die Hartnäckigkeit; die Standhaftigkeit, Beharrlichkeit. **—inence, —inency,** *s.* die Angemessenheit, Gemäßheit, Schicklichkeit. **—inent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gehörig, passend, schicklich, angemessen, treffend.
Perturb, *v.a.* beunruhigen, in Unruhe setzen. **—ation,** *s.* die Störung *(also Magnet.);* die Unruhe; die Abweichung *(Astr.).*
Peruke, *s.* die Perrücke.
Perus—al, *s.* das Durchlesen, die Durchsicht. **—e,** *v.a.* (durch)lesen. **—er,** *s.* der Leser.
Peruvian bark, *s.* die Fieberrinde.
Pervade, *v.a.* durchdringen.
Perver—se(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verkehrt; *(obstinate)* störrig, eigensinnig; *see* Petulant, Untoward. **—seness, —sity,** *s.* die Verkehrtheit, der Eigensinn; die Störrigkeit. **—sion,** *s.* die Verkehrung, Verdrehung, der Abfall (von einem religiösen Glauben). **—sive,** *adj.* verderbend (of morals, die Sitten). **—t,** I. *v.a.* verkehren, verdrehen (the laws, a meaning etc.); *(mislead)* verführen; II. *s.* der Abtrünnige (in Religionssachen). **—ter,** *s.* der Verdreher; der Verführer.
Pervious, *adj.* zugänglich (to, für), den Durchgang gestattend.
Pessimis—m, *s.* der Pessimismus. **—t,** I. *s.* der Pessimist; II. *adj.* **—tic,** *adj.* pessimist(isch).
Pest, *s.* die Pest, Seuche; die Plage *(fig.).* **—er,** *v.a.* plagen, quälen, beängstigen. **—iferous,** *adj.* verpestend; giftig; schädlich *(fig.).* **—ilence,** *s.* die Pestilenz, Pest. **—ilent,** *see* —iferous; boshaft. **—ilential,** *adj.* ansteckend; *see* —iferous; bösartig *(fig.).*
Pestle, *s.* die Mörserkeule, der Stößel.
Pet, I. *s.* das Hauslamm; *(— child etc.)* der Liebling, das Schoßkind; die (Anwandlung von übler) Laune; to be in a —, übelgelaunt sein; to do in a —, in einer verdrießlichen Stimmung thun; II. *v.a.* hätscheln. **—ted,** *adj.* verhätschelt, verzärtelt. **—tish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* launisch; *see* Peevish. **—tishness,** *s.* das launische Wesen, die Verdrießlichkeit.
Petal, *s.* das Blumenblatt. **—ed, —ous,** *adj.* mit Blumenblättern. **—ism,** *s.* der Petalismus.
Petard, *s.* die Petarde; to be hoist with his own —, in die Grube stürzen, die man Anderen gegraben hat.
Peter's pence, *s.* der Peterspfennig.
Petiol—ate, *adj.* gestielt. **—e,** *s.* der Blattstiel.
Petition, I. *s.* die Bitte; *(entreaty)* das Gesuch; *(written —)* die Bittschrift, Petition; — of right, die Bittschrift um Herstellung des Rechts; II. *v.a.* bitten, ansuchen, anhalten (for, um); eine Bittschrift einreichen, petitionieren. **—er,** *s.* der Bittsteller, Petent.
Pet—rel, *s.* der Sturmvogel; stormy **—rel,** der Petersvogel, die Sturmschwalbe. **—rifaction,** *s.* die Versteinerung. **—rify,** *v.* I. *a.* versteinern; —rified with astonishment, vor Erstaunen starr; II. *n.* zu Stein werden. **—roleum,** *s.* das Petroleum, Steinöl. **—roleuse,** *s.* die Mordbrennerin mittels Petroleum. **—rous,** *adj.* steinhart.
Pett—icoat, *s.* der Unterrock; das Weib *(fig);*

—icoat government, das Weiberregiment; —icoat hold, das Kunkelhaben. —**ifogger**, *s.* der Winkeladvokat. —**ifogging**, *adj.* armselig, lumpig. —**itoes**, *pl.* Ferkelfüße; die Pfoten *(fig.)*. —**o, a** in —o, geheim, für sich. —**y**, *adj.* klein, gering; —y cash book, kleines Kassabuch; —y larceny, kleiner Diebstahl; —y officer, der Unteroffizier; —y prince, unbedeutender Fürst. *Comp.* —**y-chaps**, *s.* graue Grasmücke.

Petulan—ce, —**cy**, *s.* der Mutwille; *see* Peevishness. —**t(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* mutwillig; *(capricious)* launisch; *(saucy)* keck; *see* Peevish; *(perverse)* eigensinnig.

Petunia, *s.* die Petunie.

Pew, *s.* der Kirchen-stuhl, -sitz. *Comp.* —**opener**, *s.* der Aufschließer des Kirchenstuhles.

Pewit, *s.* der Kiebitz; *(gull)* rotfüßige Möve.

Pewter, I. *s.* das Hartzinn, Schüsselzinn; *(— vessel)* das zinnerne Gerät, Zinn; II. *adj.* zinnern. —**er**, *s.* der Zinngießer.

Phaeton, *s.* der Phaeton *(also Carr.)*; der Tropikvogel.

Phageden—a, *s.* fressendes Geschwür. —**ic**, I. *adj.* —**ous**, *adj.)* um sich fressend; II. *s.* das Ätzmittel.

Phalan—g(e)al, *adj.* Finger- und Zehen-. —**ger**, *s.* das Taschentier. —**ges**, *pl.* Finger- und Zehenknochen. —**gium**, *s.* die Afterspinne. —**ster(ian)ism**, *s.* der Phalansterianismus. —**x**, *s.* die Phalanx; *see* —ges.

Phant—asm, *s.* das Wahngebild, Trugbild; *(fancy)* das Hirngespinst. —**asmagoria**, *s.* die Phantasmagorie; *see* Medley; *(apparatus)* die Zauberlaterne. —**om**, *s.* das Phantom; *(spectre)* das Gespenst; *see* —asm.

Pharis—aic(al), *adj.* —**aically**, *adv.* pharisäisch. —**aism**, *s.* der Pharisäismus; die Scheinheiligkeit *(fig.)*. —**ee**, *s.* der Pharisäer.

Pharma—ceutical, *adj.* pharmaceutisch. —**ceutics**, *pl.* die Apothekerkunst. —**ceutist**, *s. (—ceutical chemist)* der Apotheker. —**cology**, *s.* die Apothekerwissenschaft. —**copœia**, *s.* die Pharmakopöe, das Arzneibuch. —**cy**, *s.* die Apothekerkunst.

Pharos, *s.* der Pharos, Leuchtturm.

Pharyn—geal, *adj.* Schlundkopf-. —**gotomy**, *s.* der Schlundkopfschnitt. —**x**, *s.* der Schlundkopf.

Phase, *s.* die Phase *(Astr. & fig.)*.

Pheasant, *s.* der Fasan. —**ry**, *s.* die Fasanerie.

Phenomen—al, *adj.* phänomenal. —**on**, *s. (pl.* —a) das Phänomen, die Wundererscheinung; das Wunder *(fig.)*.

Phial, *s.* das Fläschchen.

Phil—ander, *v.n.* den Liebhaber machen, liebeln. —**anthropic(al)**, *adj.* —**anthropically**, *adv.* menschenfreundlich. —**anthropist**, *s.* der Menschenfreund. —**anthropy**, *s.* die Menschenliebe. —**harmonic**, *adj.* Musik liebend. —**hellenic**, *adj.* griechenfreundlich. —**ological**, *adj.* philologisch. —**ology**, *s.* die Philologie, Sprachwissenschaft. —**oprogenitiveness**, *s.* die Liebe zur Nachkommenschaft. —**osopher**, *s.* der Philosoph, Weisheitsfreund; natural —osopher, der Natur-forscher, -philosoph; —osopher's stone, Stein des Weisen. —**osophical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* philosophisch; *(frugal)* mäßig. —**osophize**, *v.n.* philosophieren. —**osophy**, *s.* die Philosophie, Weltweisheit; *(mental)* die Metaphysik, *(moral)* Ethik, *(natural)* Naturwissenschaft, Physik; der philosophische Kursus *(Univ.)*; die Gelassenheit, der Gleichmut *(fig.)*; die Lebensweisheit *(fig.)*. —**ter**, *s.* der Liebestrank.

Philippic, *s.* die Philippika; heftige, satyrische Rede.

Philistin—e, I. *s.* der Philister; II. *adj.* philisterhaft, philiströs. —**ism**, *s.* die Philisterei.

Phiz, *s.* das Gesicht *(vulg.)*.

Phlebotomy, *s.* das Aderlassen.

Phlegm, *s.* der Schleim; das Phlegma *(Chem. & fig.)* —**atic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* phlegmatisch *(also fig.)*.

Phlogiston, *s.* das Phlogiston.

Phœnix, *s.* der Phönix.

Phon—etic, *adj.* phonetisch; —etic spelling, die Lautschrift. —**etics**, *s.* die Phonetik, Lautlehre. —**ics**, *s. see* —ology. —**ograph**, *s.* der Phonograph. —**ography**, *s.* die Phonographie. —**olite**, *s.* der Klingstein. —**ology**, *s.* die Schall-, Tonlehre. —**otypy**, *s.* die Lautdarstellung durch den Druck.

Phosph—ate, *s.* das Phosphat. —**or**, *see* —orus. —**orescence**, *s.* die Phosphorescierung. —**orescent**, *adj.* phosphorescierend. —**oretted**, *adj.* mit Phosphor verbunden, Phosphor-. —**oric**, *adj.* phosphorisch, Phosphor-. —**orous**, *adj.* phosphorig. —**orus**, *s.* der Phosphor *(Chem.)*; der Morgenstern.

Phot—ics, *s.* die Lehre von der Beleuchtung. —**o**, *see* —ograph. —**o-collotype**, —**o-electrotypy**, —**o-engraving**, *s.* photographischer Stahlstich. —**o-galvanography**, *s.* die Photoelektrotypie. —**ogen**, *s.* das Photogen. —**ograph**, *s.* die Photographie; chromo —ograph, farbige Photographie. —**ographer**, *s.* der Photograph. —**ographic**, *adj.* photographisch. —**ography**, *s.* die Photographie. —**olithography**, *s.* die Photolithographie. —**ology**, *s.* die Lichtlehre. —**ometer**, *s.* der Lichtmesser. —**otypy**, —**o-gelatine-process**, *s.* der Lichtdruck. —**opsy**, *s.* das Funkensehen. —**phone**, *s.* das Photophon.

Phrase, I. *s.* die Phrase; *(idiom)* die Redensart; der Tonsatz *(Mus.)*; II. *v.a.* ausdrücken, nennen; III. *v.n.* Tonsätze bilden. —**ology**, *s.* die Redeweise, Phraseologie; *(— book)* die Phrasensammlung.

Phren—itis, *s.* die Tobsucht. —**ological(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* phrenologisch. —**ologist**, *s.* der Phrenolog. —**ology**, *s.* die Schädellehre.

Phrygian, *adj.* phrygisch.

Phthis—ic, *s.* der Schwindsüchtige. —**is**, *s.* die Schwindsucht.

Phylactery, *s.* der Denkzettel; *(charm)* das Amulet; *(— box)* der Reliquienkasten.

Phys—ic, I. *s.* die Arzneikunde; *(medicine)* die Arznei; *(purge)* die Purganz; to take —ic, einnehmen; II. *v.a.* Arznei eingeben; purgieren *(vulg.)*. —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* physisch, natürlich; *(bodily)* körperlich; physikalisch *(as a science)*; —ical impossibility, physische Unmöglichkeit; —ical education, physische Erziehung. —**ician**, *s.* der Arzt. —**ics**, *s.* die Naturkunde, Physik. —**iognomist**, *s.* der Physiognom. —**iognomy**, *s.* die Physiognomie; *(art)* die Physiognomonik. —**iography**, *s.* die Naturbeschreibung. —**iologist**, *s.* der Physiolog. —**iology**, *s.* die Physiologie. —**ique**, *s.* das Äußere, der Körper.

Phyto—graphy, *s.* die Pflanzenbeschreibung. —**logy**, *s.* die Pflanzenlehre. —**phagous**, *adj.* pflanzenfressend. —**zoa**, *pl.* Pflanzentiere.

Pian—ist, *s.* der (die) Pianist(in), Klavierspieler(in). —**o**, I. *adv.* piano; II. *s.* —**o-forte**, *s.* das Pianoforte, Klavier; grand —o, der Flügel; cottage —o, (Wand)Piano, Pianino.

Piazza, *s.* der Platz; der Säulengang, die Arkade *(Arch.)*; *(balcony)* der Altan *(Arch.)*.

Pibroch, *s.* die Schlachtmusik (für die Sackpfeife).

Pica, *s.* die Ciceroschrift; wunderlicher Appetit *(Med.)*.

Picaroon, *s.* der (See-)Räuber; der Spitzbube.

Pick, I. *v.a. (peck)* picken, hacken; stochern (the teeth); nagen, (ab)knaupeln, klauben an (a bone); lesen (vegetables etc.); abpicken, pflücken (fruit); (aus)zupfen (wool); (auf)suchen (a quarrel, ac-

quaintance etc.); mit einem Dietrich öffnen (a lock); zupfen (oakum); auswählen, aussuchen (one's way); bestehlen, leeren (one's pocket); scheiden (ore); to — a hole in one's coat, etwas an einem auszusetzen haben; — **off**, ab=picken, =pflücken; — **out**, herausheben *(Typ.)*, aussuchen, hervorheben (a pattern), herauslesen, aussuchen; to — out one colour with another, eine Farbe durch eine andere hervorheben; — **up**, sammeln (information), auf=picken, =heben; to — up a living, sich mühsam durchschlagen; II. *v.n.* sorgfältig thun; *(nibble)* knaupeln; *see* Pilfer; to — and choose, auswählen, allzu wählerisch sein; to — up again, sich wieder erholen; III. *s.* der Spitzhammer, die Haue, Hacke; *(choice)* die Auswahl. **—ed**, *adj.* auserlesen. **—er**, *s.* der Pflücker, Leser, Zupfer; die Räumnadel *(Gun.)*. **—et**, I. *s.* der Pfahl; der Kettenstab, Absteckpfahl *(Surv.)*; das Pikett *(Mil.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Pfählen befestigen *(fence)* einpfählen; *(tether)* an einen Pfahl binden; ein Pikett ausstellen *(Mil. etc.)*. **—ing**, *s.* das Picken, Pflücken &c.; das Bestehlen (of pockets); der Gewinn. **—le**, *s.* das Körnchen; ein Wenig *(fig.)*, *Comp.* **—axe**, *s.* die Pickhacke. **—lock**, *s.* der Dietrich; *(thief etc.)* der Dieb, Einbrecher. **—me-up**, *s.* eine Magenstärkung *(S.)*. **—pocket**, *s.* der Taschendieb. †**—purse**, *s.* der Beutelschneider. †**—thank**, *s.* der Fuchsschwänzer. **—tooth**, *s.* der Zahnstocher.

Pickaback, *adv.* Huckepack.

Pickerel, *s.* der Grashecht.

1. **Pick—le**, I. *s.* der Pöckel, Salzbrühe; *(—led substance)* das Eingepöckelte; der Trotzkopf *(colloq.)*; —les, in Essig und Salz eingemachte Gemüse, das Eingemachte; to be in a pretty —le, in der Patsche stecken *(colloq.)*; to have a rod in —le for one, einem eine Rute binden; II. *v.a.* einpökeln; —led cucumbers, Essiggurken; —led herrings, Pöckelhäringe. **—ling**, *s.* das Einpökeln.

2. **Pickle**, *see under* Pick.

Picnic, *s.* das Picknick.

Pict, *s.* der Pikte.

Pict—orial(ly), *adj. (adv.)* Maler=, malerisch; illustriert, Bilder=*(as an edition)*. **—ure**, I. *s.* das Gemälde, Bild; *(image)* das Ebenbild; *see* Portrait; to sit for one's —ure, einem Maler sitzen; to draw a picture of, malen, schildern; II. *v.a.* (ab)malen; schildern *(fig.)*; —ure to yourself, stellen Sie sich vor. **—uresque(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* malerisch. **—uresqueness**, *s.* das Malerische. *Comp.* **—ure-book**, *s.* das Bilderbuch. **—ure-cleaner**, *s.* der Bilderreiniger. **—ure-dealer**, *s.* der Bilderhändler. **—ure-frame**, *s.* der Bilderrahmen. **—ure-gallery**, *s.* die Bildergallerie.

1. **Pie**, *s.* die Pastete; *(fruit —)* die Torte.

2. **Pie**, *s.* die Elster. *(Orn.)*; das Meßbuch *(Eccl.)*; der Schwätzer *(fig.)*; der Zwiebelfisch *(Typ.)*. **—bald**, *adj.* bunt; —bald horse, der Scheck. **—d**, *adj.* bunt, scheckig.

Piece, I. *s.* das Stück; *(shred)* der Fetzen; die Flinte *(Gun.)*; das Stück, Geschütz *(Artil.)*; die Figur *(Chess etc.)*; die Dirne *(vulg.)*; 2 mark —, Zwei=Mark=Stück; — of advice, der Rat(schlag); — of bread and butter, ein Butterbrod; — of folly, Narrenstreiche, eine Thorheit; †— of a scholar, Stückchen von einem Gelehrten; — of music, Musikstück; — of news, eine Neuigkeit, Nachricht; — of poetry, ein Gedicht; — of work, eine That; he gave them a shilling a —, er gab einem Jeden von ihnen eine Mark; by the —, stückweise; all of a —, aus einem Stücke, eins (with, mit); to break, cut, fall to —s, zerbrechen, zerschneiden, in Stücke gehen; to take to —s, auseinandernehmen; to tear in —s, zerreißen; — of cloth, Stück Zeug; I gave him a — of my mind, ich sagte ihm meine Meinung; II. *v.a.* anstücken, flicken, ansetzen; **—out**, verlängern, ergänzen; **— up**, ausflicken; III. *v.n.* sich verbinden. **—meal**, *adj. & adv.* stückweise, in Stücken, einzeln. *Comp.* **—goods**, *pl.* die Stückgüter. **—work**, *s.* die Accordarbeit. **—worker**, *s.* der Stückarbeiter.

†**Pie-powder-court**, *s.* das Marktgericht.

Pier, *s.* der (Strebe=)Pfeiler; der (Wehr=)Damm, Molo, Deich *(Hydr.)*; der Lösch=, Landeplatz *(Naut.)*; das Widerlager (of a bridge). **—age**, (**—dues**, *pl.*) *s.* das Dammgeld. *Comp.* **—glass**, *s.* der Pfeilerspiegel. **—table**, *s.* der Pfeilertisch.

Pierc—e, *v.* I. *a.* durch=stechen, =bohren; durchdringen (the ear.; durchschneiden (the heart); eindringen in (a secret etc.); II. *n. see* Penetrate. **—er**, *s.* der Durch=stechende, =bohrende; der (die) Pfriem(e) *(Shoem etc.)*; die Durchbrechnadel *(Semp.)*; der Bohrer. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schneidend, scharf, durchdringend *(also fig.)*; rührend, eindringlich *(fig.)*; **—ing** cold, schneidende Kälte.

Piet—ism, *s.* der Pietismus. **—ist**, *s.* der Pietist. **—y**, *s.* die Frömmigkeit; filial —y, kindliche Liebe.

Pig, I. *s.* das Schwein; *(young —)* das Ferkel; die Gans, Gans, Mulde *(Metall.)*; II. *v.n. (—together)* zusammenliegen, zusammengepfercht leben. **—gery**, *s.* der Schweinehof; *see* **—sty**. *Comp.* **—headed**, *adj.* störrig, eigensinnig; dumm. **—iron**, *s.* das Roheisen. **—lead**, *s.* das Muldenblei. **—nut**, *s.* die Erdnuß. **—sty**, *s.* der Schweinestall. **—tail**, *s.* der Zopf *(fig.)*; der dünn gesponnene Tabak.

Pigeon, *s.* die Taube. *Comp.* **—breasted**, *adj.* mit einer Hühnerbrust. **—fancier**, *s.* der Taubenliebhaber. **—hole**, *s.* das Taubenloch; das Fach in Schreibtischen für Papiere; set of —holes, Bureaukasten. **—house**, *s.* der Taubenschlag. **—livered**, *adj.* sanftmütig; *see* Timid. **—pie**, *s.* die Taubenpastete.

Piggin, *s.* die Schöpfgelte.

Pigm—ean, *see* Pygmean. **—y**, *s.* der Pigmäe, Zwerg.

Pigwidgeon, I. die Fee; winziges Ding *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* winzig.

Pike, *s.* die Pike *(Mil.)*; *see* Peak; die Heugabel *(Agr.)*; *see* Turn—; der Hecht *(Ichth.)*. **—d**, *adj.* spitzig. *Comp.* **—man**, *s.* der Piekenträger, Pikenier. **—staff**, *s.* der Piken(en)schaft.

Pil—aster, *s.* der Pilaster, viereckige Wandpfeiler. **—e**, I. *s.* der Pfahl; der Spitzpfahl *(Iler.)*; II. *v.a.* pfählen, rammen. *Comp.* **—e-driver**, **—e-engine**, *s.* die Rammte, der Rammklotz. **—e-dwelling**, *see* Lake-dwelling.

Pilchard, *s.* der Pilchard *(Ichth.)*.

1. **Pile**, I. *s. (heap)* der Haufen; der Stoß (of wood); das große Gebäude, eine Masse von Gebäuden *(Arch.)*; die Pyramide *(Mil.)*; die Säule *(Elect.)*; *see* Pyre; II. *v.a. (— up)* in Haufen setzen, aufhäufen, aufschichten; zusammensetzen (arms). **—s**, *pl.* Hämorrhoiden.

2. **Pile**, *s.* das Haar, die Faser; der Flor, die Pole (of velvet); das Rauhe, Haarige (of cloth). **—ate**, *adj.* haarförmig. *Comp.* **—warp**, *s.* velvet —, die Pol=, Sammetkette.

3. **Pile**, *see under* Pil—.

Pilfer, *v.a.* stehlen, mausen. **—er**, *s.* der Mauser, Entwender. **—ing**, *s.* das Mausen.

Pilgarlick, *s.* der arme Schelm, Teufel.

Pilgrim, *s.* der (die) Pilger(in). **—age**, *s.* die Wall=, Pilgerfahrt.

1. **Pill**, I. *s.* die Pille; II. *v.a. see* Blackball. *Comp.* **—box**, *s.* die Pillenschachtel.

2. **Pill**, *see* Peel.

Pillage, I. *s.* der Raub, die Plünderung; II. *v.a. & n.* plündern, rauben. **—r**, *s.* der Plünderer.

Pill—ar, *s.* der Pfeiler, Ständer, die Säule.

—**ared,** *adj.* von Pfeilern unterstützt, mit Pfeilern versehen; *(—ar-like)* säulenförmig. —**ory,** I. *s.* der Pranger; II. *v.a.* an den Pranger stellen. *Comp.* —**ar-box,** *s.* der Briefkasten.

Pillion, *s.* das Sattelkissen, der Hintersattel.

Pillow, I. *s.* das Kopfkissen, der Pfühl; das Klöppelkissen; II. *v.a.* legen auf. *Comp.*—**case,** *s.* der Kopfkissenüberzug. —**lace,** *s.* geklöppelte Spitzen.

Pilose, Pilous, *adj.* haarig; behaart *(Bot.).*

Pilot, I. *s.* der Steuermann, Lotse; der Führer *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* lotsen, steuern; führen. —**age,** *s.* das Lotsen; das Lotsengeld. *Comp.* —**boat,** *s.* das Lotsenboot. —**cloth,** *s.* dunkelblaues Friestuch. —**engine,** *s.* der Vorläufer, die Warnlokomotive. —**fish,** *s.* der Lotsenfisch.

Piment—a, —**o,** *s.* der Jamaikapfeffer.

Pimp, I. *s.* der Kuppler; II. *v.n.* kuppeln.

Pimpernel, *s.* die Pimpinelle.

Pimple, *s.* die Finne, das Bläschen. —**d, Pimply,** *adj.* finnig.

Pin, I. *s.* die Stecknadel; *(wooden —)* der Nagel, Pflock; der Bolzen (of metal); der Stift *(Horol.);* der Wirbel *(Mus.);* der Kegel (at ninepins); *(breast —)* Busennadel; hölzerne Rolle, Walze *(Cook.);* —*s,* die Beine *(S.);* II. *v.a.* (an)heften; *(fasten)* befestigen; *(seize)* fassen *(S.);* to — one's faith to, (einem) blinden Glauben schenken; to — one down to, einen festhalten bei; — up, auf-stecken, -schürzen. —**afore,** *s.* das Lätzchen, die Schürze. —**ion,** I. *s.* die Schwinge, der Flügel; das Getriebe *(Mach.);* II. *v.a.* die Arme festbinden, fesseln. —**ioned,** *adj.* gefesselt. —**nate,** *see* Pinn—. —**tle,** *s.* kleine Pinne, der Bolzen, Nagel; der Protznagel *(Artil);* der Ruderhaken *(Naut.). Comp.* —**cushion,** *s.* das Nadelkissen. —**feathers,** *pl.* Stoppelfeder. —**head,** *s.* der Stecknadelkopf. —**hole,** *s.* der Nadelstich. —**maker,** *s.* der Nadler. —**money,** *s.* das Nadelgeld. —**tail,** *s.* die Spieß-, Spitzente. —**wire,** *s.* der Nadeldraht.

Pincers, *pl.* die (Knip-, Beiß-) Zange; die (Krebs-) Scheren; die Fühlhörner *(Ent. etc.).*

Pinch, I. *v.a.* kneipen; *(squeeze)* klemmen, drücken; drücken *(fig.);* to be —ed, darben, in Not sein; to — one's self, sich abdarben; — off, abzwicken, abkneifen; —ed face, schmales Gesicht; II. *v.n.* drücken; darben, sparen; III. *s.* das Kneipen, Zwicken; der Druck, die Klemme *(fig.);* die Prise (of snuff); at a —, in der Not. —**ers,** *see* Pincers.

Pinchbeck, *s.* das Pinchbeck, Prinzmetall.

Pindaric, *adj.* pindarisch.

1. **Pin—e,** *s.* die Kiefer, Fichte. —**eal,** *adj.* —eal gland, die Zirbeldrüse. —**ery,** *s.* das Ananashaus. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Pininsäure. —**nace,** *see* Pinnace. *Comp.* —**e-apple,** *s.* die Ananas; *(cone)* der Tannzapfen. —**e-clad,** *adj.* von Fichten bewachsen. —**e-creeper,** *s.* der Blaufügel. —**e-marten,** *s.* der Kiefer(n)marder.

2. **Pin—e,** *v.n.* —**away,** sich abzehren, vor Gram vergehen; — **for,** schmachten nach. —**ing,** I. *adj.* sich grämend; II. *s.* das Härmen ꝛc.

1. **Pink,** I. *s.* die Nelke *(Bot.);* das Rosenrot, Rosa; *see* Minnow; der Jagdrock *(Sport.);* der Gipfel, höchste Grad *(fig.);* — of politeness, Krone der Höflichkeit; — of propriety, personifizierter Anstand; II. *adj.* blaßrot.

2. **Pink,** *s.* die Pinke *(Naut.).*

3. **Pink,** *v.a.* ausschneiden, auszacken. *Comp.* —**ing-iron,** *s.* das Auszackeisen.

Pinnace, *s.* die Pinasse.

Pinn—acle, *s.* die Zinne; der Gipfel *(fig.).* —**ate,** *adj.* gefiedert. —**atifid,** *adj.* halbgefiedert. —**atiped,** *adj.* schwimmfüßig. —**er,** *s.* der Nadler; *der Haubenflügel. —**iped,** *s.* der Flossfüßler.

Pint, *s.* die Pinte, das Nößel (= 0,577 Liter).

Pioneer, I. *s.* der Schanzgräber *(Mil.);* der Wegbahner *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* den Weg bahnen.

Pious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* fromm; liebevoll, kindlich, pflichtgetreu (towards parents etc.).

1. **Pip,** *s.* das Auge (on cards).
2. **Pip,** I. *s.* der Kern (of apples); II. *v.a. see* Blackball. —**pin,** *s.* der Pipin.
3. **Pip,** *s.* der Pip(p)s (in fowls).

1. **Pip—e,** I. *s.* die Pfeife *(also Mus.);* das Rohr, die Röhre (for gas); das Pfeifen (of birds); die Stimme; II. *v.n. & a.* auf der Pfeife, Flöte ꝛc. spielen; pfeifen; *(squeak)* quieken. —**eful,** *s.* eine Pfeife (voll). —**er,** *s.* der Pfeifer. —**ing,** I. *adj.* schwach, matt; —ing hot, brühheiß; II. *s.* das Röhrenwerk. —**kin,** *s.* das Töpfchen. *Comp.* —**e-bowl,** *s.* der Pfeifenkopf. —**e-clay,** *s.* der Pfeifenthon. —**e-fish,** *s.* die Meernadel. —**e-stem,** *s.* das Pfeifenrohr.

2. **Pipe,** *s.* die Pipe (of wine).

Pipit, *s.* der Pieper, die Pieplerche.

Piqu—ancy, *s.* das Beißende, Scharfe; das Pikante *(fig.).* —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* pikant *(also (fig.),* prickelnd, scharf. —**e,** I. *s.* der Groll; der Sechziger (in Piquet); —e of honour, der Ehrenpunkt; II. *v.a.* (an)reizen; *(irritate)* ärgern, kränken; to —e oneself upon, sich etwas auf eine Sache zu Gute thun, seine Ehre daran setzen. —**et,** *s.* das Piquetspiel.

Pir—acy, *s.* die Seeräuberei; der literarische Diebstahl *(fig.).* —**ate,** I. *s.* der Seeräuber; der literarische Dieb, Nachdrucker; II. *v.a.* ausschreiben, nachdrucken; —ated edition, unrechtmäßiger Nachdruck. —**atical,** *adj.* (see)räuberisch; Nachdrucks-; —atical printer, der Nachdrucker.

Pirl, *v.a.* drehen.

Pirouette, I. *s.* die Pirouette; II. *v.n.* pirouettieren.

Pisc—ary, *s.* das Fischrecht. —**atorial, —atory,** *adj.* Fisch-, Fischer-. —**es,** *pl.* die Fische *(Astr.).* —**ivorous,** *adj.* fischfressend.

Pisé, *s.* der Piśé; building in —, Piśébau.

Pish, I. *int.* pfui! II. *v.n.* pfuien, Pfui ausrufen.

Pis—mire, *s.* die Ameise. —**s,** I. *s.* der Harn; II. *v.n.* harnen, pissen.

Pistachio, *s.* die Pistazie.

Pist—il, *s.* das Pistill, der Stempel *(Bot.).* —**on,** *s.* der Kolben. *Comp.* —**on-rod,** *s.* die Kolbenstange *(Locom.).*

Pistol, *s.* die Pistole. *Comp.* —**case,** *s.* die Pistolenhalfter. —**shot,** *s.* der Pistolenschuß.

Pit, I. *s.* die Grube *(Min., Anat. etc.);* das Loch, die Tiefe (in the earth); *(abyss)* der Abgrund; das Grab *(B.);* die Hölle *(fig. & B.); (cock —)* der Kampfplatz; das Parterre *(Theat.);* — of the stomach, Herzgrube; II. *v.a.* vergraben (potatoes etc.); mit Narben zeichnen; feindlich gegenüberstellen; —ted with smallpox, blatternarbig. *Comp.*—**coal,** *s.* die Steinkohle. —**fall,** *s.* die Fallgrube, Falle. —**man,** *s.* der Bergmann.

Pitapat, I. *adv.* tiktak; II. *s.* das Tiktak, Pochen.

1. **Pitch,** I. *s.* das Pech; — dark, pechfinster; II. *v.a.* verpechen, (ver)pichen; teeren (a ship). —**y,** *adj.* pechig, pechicht; pechschwarz *(fig.). Comp.* —**pine,** *s.* die Pechtanne.

2. **Pitch,** I. *s.* der Wurf; *(point)* der Punkt, Grad, die Stufe; *(height)* die Höhe; die Tonhöhe *(Mus.);* die Pfeilhöhe (of an arch); der Anhang (of a hill); die Steigung (of a screw); die Schräge (of a roof); concert —, die Normalstimmung; II. *v.a.* werfen, schleudern; *(set up)* feststecken; aufschlagen (a camp, tent etc.); den Grundton angeben *(Mus.);* stimmen *(Mus.);* gabeln, mit einer Heugabel werfen (hay etc.); —ed battle, regelmäßige Schlacht; III. *v.n.* sich niederlassen; *(encamp)* sich lagern; *(fall)* niederstürzen, niederfallen; stampfen *(Naut.);* to — at anchor, stampfreiten; — into, verfallen

über *(S.)*; — **upon,** wählen, sich entscheiden für; — and toss, das Grübchenspiel; —ed work, die Steinpackung, das Packwerk. —**ing,** *s.* das Stampfen, Schlingern *(Naut.)*; die Steinpackung *(Hydr.)*; das Pflastern mit Steinen (a street). *Comp.* —**fork,** I. *s.* die Heugabel; die Stimmgabel *(Mus.)*; II. *v.a.* he was — forked into the place, er ist über Hals und Kopf zu dem (in den) Posten befördert (eingesetzt worden.

Pitcher, *s.* der Krug; little —s have long ears, kleine Leutchen haben lange Ohren.

Pit—eous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* kläglich, traurig. —**eousness,** *s.* das Klägliche, die Traurigkeit. —**iable,** *adj.* —**iably,** *adv.* bemitleidenswert; *(miserable)* kläglich, elend. —**iful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mitleidig; *see* —iable; *(paltry)* jämmerlich, verächtlich. —**ifulness,** *s.* die Erbärmlichkeit; mitleidsvolles Wesen. —**iless(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erbarmungslos, unbarmherzig, gefühllos. —**ilessness,** *s.* die Härte, Unbarmherzigkeit. —**y,** I. *s.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen; der Schade(n); it is a thousand —ies that .., es ist ewig schade daß ...; to have, take —y on, Mitleid haben mit ...; 'tis a —y, es ist schade; for —y's sake, um Gottes willen; the more's the —y, desto schlimmer *(collog.)*; II. *v.a.* bemitleiden, bedauern.

Pith, *s.* das Mark *(also Bot.)*; das Innere, der Kern *(fig.)*; *(force)* die Kraft, Stärke; **(importance)* das Gewicht; *(essence)* das Mark. —**iness,** *s.* das Markige, Kräftige. —**y,** *adj.* —**ily,** *adv.* markig, kräftig.

Pittance, *s. (dole)* die Portion; der kleine Teil, Anteil; *(livelihood)* armseliges Auskommen; mere —, armseliges Sümmchen.

Pituitary, *adj.* Schleim-.

Pivot, *s.* der Drehpunkt; der Stütz-, Schwenkungs-punkt *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* —**gun,** *s.* die Drehbasse. —**man,** *s. see* Pivot *(Mil.)*. —**transom,** *s.* der Dreh(bolzen)riegel.

Pix, *s. see* Pyx.

Pizzle, *s.* der Ziemer.

Placab—ility, —**leness,** *s.* die Versöhnlichkeit. —**le,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* versöhnlich.

Placard, I. *s.* das Plakat, der Anschlagzettel; II. *v.t.* öffentlich anschlagen.

Place, I. *s.* der Platz, Raum; der Platz (in a city etc.); *(locality)* der Ort; *(abode)* der Wohnort, Wohnsitz; *(spot)* die Stelle, der Ort, Platz; *(situation)* die Stelle, der Dienst; *(office)* das Amt; *(rank)* der Stand, Rang; *see* Stead; die Stelle (in a book); der Stand *(Astr.)*; der höchste Flug eines Raubvogels *(Sport.)*; *(fort)* die Festung; — of refuge, Zufluchtsort; at this —, hier; in the first, second, last —, erstens, zweitens, letztens; in some —, irgendwo; in another —, anderswo; in its, his —, an seiner Stelle; of this —, hiesig(en Ortes); of that —, dort(ig); out of —, am unrechten Orte, ungelegen *(fig.)*, außer Diensten *(of servants etc.)*; to give —, Platz machen; to take —, stattfinden, geschehen; to take one's —, jemandes Stelle einnehmen; II. *v.a.* (an einen Platz) stellen, legen, setzen; anbringen (money); aufpflanzen (a gun); to — to one's account, auf jemandes Rechnung setzen; to — to one's credit, einem gutschreiben; to be —d, sich befinden; to — confidence in, Vertrauen setzen auf; to — one's affections upon, seine Neigung richten auf. *Comp.* —**hunter,** *s.* der Stellenjäger. —**hunting,** *s.* die Stellenjägerei. —**man,** *s.* der Angestellte, Beamte.

Placenta, *s.* der Mutterkuchen; der Samenträger *(Bot.)*. —**l,** *adj.* die Placenta betreffend.

Plac—able, *see* Placab—. —**et,** *s.* das Ja (bei Abstimmungen). —**id(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sanft, mild; *(calm)* ruhig. —**idity,** *s.* die Sanftheit, Milde; die Ruhe.

Placoides, *pl.* Knorpelfische.

Plagiar—ism, *s.* das Plagiat, literarischer Diebstahl. —**ist,** *s.* der Bücherausschreiber. —**ize,** *v.a.* ausschreiben. —**y,** *see* —ism.

Plagu—e, I. *s.* die Pest, Seuche; die Plage *(fig.)*; —e take it! die Pest hole es! II. *v.a.* plagen, quälen. *—**y,** I. *adj.* lästig, verflucht; II. *adv.* sehr *(S.)*.

Plaice, *s.* die Scholle, Platteiße.

Plaid, I. *s.* karriertes Wollenzeug *(C. L.)*; der Mantel der Bergschotten; *(wrap)* der Plaid; II. *adj.* karriert.

Plain, I. *adj. & adv.* —**ly,** *adv.* eben, platt, flach; *(simple)* einfach, schlicht; *(unadorned)* schmucklos; *(without a pattern etc.)* glatt, ungemustert; *(of one colour)* einfarbig; nicht hübsch *(as a face)*; glatt, ungereift *(as a bodice)*; rein, nackt *(as truth)*; *(clear)* klar, verständlich; *(open)* offen; *(easily seen)* deutlich; *(evident)* offenbar; *(homely)* ungelehrt, einfach, schlicht; *(blunt)* derb, barsch; to make —, ebnen *(lit.)*, deutlich machen *(fig.)*; to be — with one, use — language towards him, einem seine Meinung offen, rund heraussagen; —dealing, ehrliches Handeln, offenes Verfahren; — work, die Weißnäherei, das Weißnähen; II. *s.* die Ebene, Fläche. —**ness,** *s.* die Ebenheit; das Glatte; die Einfachheit, Schlichtheit; die Klarheit, Deutlichkeit; die Geradheit, Offenheit, Redlichkeit. *Comp.* —**chant,** —**song,** *s.* der Choralgesang. —**dealing,** *adj.* redlich, offen; *see* Plain. —**spoken,** *adj.* offen herausredend; a —spoken man, einer, der seine Meinung gerade heraussagt.

Plaint, *s.* die Klage, Beschwerde. — **iff,** *s.* der (die) Kläger(in). —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* klagend, kläglich. —**iveness,** *s.* das Klagende, die Traurigkeit.

Plait, I. *s.* die Falte (in dresses etc.); die Flechte (of hair); das Geflecht (of straw); II. *v.a.* falten; flechten. —**er,** *s.* der Faltende, Flechtende, der Faltenleger *(Sew-mach.)*.

Plan, I. *s.* der Plan, Entwurf, Riß *(Surv. etc.)*; der Plan *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* einen Plan machen zu, abreißen; entwerfen, projektieren; to draw a —, einen Grundriß entwerfen. —**ary,** *adj.* Plan-, Flächen-. —**chet,** *s.* die Platte *(Min.)*. —**chette,** *s.* das Brettchen. —**e,** *see* I. Plane. —**imeter,** *s.* der Planimeter. —**imetry,** *s.* die Planimetrie. —**ing,** *s.* das Hobeln, Behobeln. —**ipenn(at)es,** *pl.* Blattflügler. —**ish,** *v.a.* schlichten, glätten, planieren, polieren; glattstreichen *(Pott.)*; hammerstrecken *(Metall.)*. —**isher,** *s.* der Glätter, Planierer. —**isphere,** *s.* der Planigloß, die Erd-, Himmelskugelkarte. —**ner,** *s.* der Planmacher. —**ometer,** *s.* der Planometer, die Prüfplatte für Ebenen. *Comp.* —**ing-bench,** *s.* die Hobelbank. —**ishing-hammer,** *s.* der Planierhammer. —**o-concave,** *adj.* plankonkav. —**o-convex,** *adj.* plankonvex.

1. **Plane,** I. *adj.* eben, flach; II. *s.* der Hobel; die Fläche, Ebene *(Geom.)*; inclined —, schiefe Ebene; — of projection, reflection, Projektionsebene, Zurückwerfungsebene; vertical —, senkrechte, Vertikal-ebene; — of direction, die Visierebene *(Artill.)*; III. *v.a.* ebnen, glätten; (ab)hobeln *(Carp.)*; bestoßen *(Typ.)*; — **down,** die Form klopfen *(Typ.)*; — **off,** abhobeln.

2. **Plane,** *s.* — tree, die Platane.

Planet, *s.* der Planet, Wandelstern. —**arium,** *s.* das Planetarium. —**ary,** *adj.* die Planeten betreffend, Planeten-; von Planeten herrührend; *(— like)* planetenartig; herumirrend *(fig.)*.

Plank, I. *s.* die Planke, Bohle; die Stütze *(fig.)*; —s, Dielen; to walk the —, ertränkt werden; II. *v.a.* mit Planken belegen, dielen.

Plant, I. *s.* die Pflanze, das Gewächs, Kraut; *see* Robbery, Swindle *(S.)*; die Gerätschaften, Betriebsanlage außer den Gebäuden (of a

factory etc.); II. *v.a.* pflanzen; stiften, anlegen (colonies); (auf)pflanzen, aufstecken (a flag etc.); einführen (a religion); aufpflanzen (guns); aufstellen (an instrument etc.); (an=)pflanzen, bepflanzen (a garden, ground etc.); *(set up)* feststellen, einrichten; verbergen *(S.)*; to — one's self, sich hinpflanzen *or* festsetzen. —**ation,** *s.* die Pflanzung *(also fig.)*; die Anlage; die Einführung. —**er,** *s.* der Pflanzer; der Inhaber einer Pflanzung, Pflanzer (in the West Indies); der (erste) Ansiedler, Gründer, Pflanzer (in a colony). —**ing,** *s.* das Pflanzen, Anlegen von Baumpflanzungen; *see* —ation. *Comp.* —**louse,** *s.* die Blattlaus.

Plantain, *s.* der Wegerich *(Bot.)*; water —, der Wasserwegerich; — tree, der Pisang.

Plantigrade, I. *adj.* auf den Fußsohlen gehend; II. *s.* der Sohlengänger.

1. **Plash,** I. *s.* der zum Flechten halb eingeschnittene gebogene Zweig; II. *v.a.* die Zweige biegen, flechten, in einander schlingen. —**ing,** *s.* das Zusammenflechten.

2. **Plash,** *v.n. see* Splash. —**ing,** *s.* das Anspritzen von Farbe an Mauern.

Plast—er, I. *s.* das Pflaster *(Pharm.)*; der Mörtel, Bewurf, die Tünche *(Build.)*; —er of Paris, der Gyps(=mörtel); II. *v.a.* bepflastern; *(—er over)* über=ziehen, =tünchen; tünchen, bewerfen, vergipsen *(Build.)*. —**erer,** *s.* der Gypser, Gyps=, Stuckarbeiter; —erer's trowel, die Gipserkelle. —**ering,** *s.* die Stuckaturarbeit; der Gypsanwurf, Bewurf; *(act of —ering)* das Bewerfen, Tünchen. —**ic,** *adj.* plastisch, bildend; formbar, bildungsfähig *(as clay etc.); see* Pliable; —ic art, die bildende Kunst, Plastik; —ic clay, der Pfeiferthon. —**icity,** *s.* die bildende Kraft; die Gestaltungsfähigkeit.

1. **Plat,** *see* Plait.

2. **Plat,** *see* Plot. —**ane,** *see* Plane tree. —**e,** *see* Plate. —**eau,** *s.* das Plateau. —**ing,** *s.* die Plattierung *(Metall.); (silver —ing)* die Versilberung; *(coat)* die Plattierung; die Bekleidung, Verplattung (of a ship); electro —ing, galvanische Versilberung. —**ine,** —**inum,** *s.* das Platin, die Platine. —**itude,** *s.* die Plattheit *(fig.); (stupid remark)* der Gemeinplatz. —**ter,** *s.* große, flache Schüssel. *Comp.* —**band,** *s.* das schmale Beet, Einfassungsbeet *(Hort.)*; der Streifen, Wortfims, die Borte *(Arch.); (lintel)* der Thür=, Fenster=sturz. —**form,** *s.* die Platform, das platte Dach, der Altan *(Arch.)*; die Bettung *(Artil.)*; die (Redner= ꝛc.) Bühne, das Podium (in halls etc.); der Perron *(Railw.)*; die Politik, das Programm (of a party etc.); that is a plank of the Liberal — form, das gehört zu den Grundsätzen, auf welchen die Liberalen fußen.

Plate, I. *s.* die Platte (of metal etc.); die Platte, der Stich *(Engr.); (silver)* das Silber=(Gold=)Geschirr; die Platte, Tafel *(Glassw.); (dinner etc. —)* der Teller; der Einsatz (at races); der Silberpfennig *(Her.)*; II. *v.a.* plattieren, überziehen; *(silver —)* versilbern; panzern; —d ware, goods, plattiertes Geschirr; electro —d, galvanisch versilbert. —**ful,** *s.* der Teller voll. *Comp.* —**armour,** *s.* die Plattenpanzerung. —**basket,** *s.* der Tellerkorb, *(— bucket)* =einsatz; der Besteckkorb (for silver). —**glass,** *s.* das Spiegelglas. —**layer,** *s.* der Schienenleger *(Railw.)*. —**rack,** —**drainer,** *s.* das Tellergestell, Tellerbrett. —**powder,** *s.* das Putzpulver. —**rails,** *pl.* die Flachschienen. —**rollers,** *pl.* das Blechwalzwerk. —**warmer,** *s.* der Tellerwärmer.

Platon—ic(ally) *adj. (adv.)* platonisch. —**ism,** *s.* der Platonismus. —**ist,** *s.* der Platoniker.

Platoon, *s.* das Peloton, die Rotte; — firing, das Pelotonfeuer.

Plau—dit, *s.* der laute Beifall. —**sibility,** *s.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit (of a notion etc.); die Beredsamkeit, Gefälligkeit. —**sible,** *adj.* —**sibly,** *adv.* wahrscheinlich, annehmlich; überzeugend, beredt, *see* Fairspoken, Specious.

Play, I. *v.n.* spielen *(also fig.); (dally)* tändeln; to — fast and loose with, verspielen; to — fair, ehrlich spielen; to — one false, einem hintergehen, täuschen; —**at,** spielen; —**away,** verspielen, *(— on)* weiterspielen; to — **into** the hands of, (einem) in die Hände spielen; to — into one another's hands, einander, sich in die Hände arbeiten; to — to one, einem vorspielen *(Mus.)*, zuspielen, invitieren *(Cards)*; to — **upon** (words, the harp etc.), spielen (mit Worten, auf der Harfe ꝛc.); II. *v.a.* spielen; vorstellen, spielen *(Theat.)*; to — the devil with, schändlich zurichten; zerstören *(S.)*; to— the fool, sich albern stellen; to — truant, die Schule schwänzen; to — the woman, sich wie ein Weib benehmen; III. *s.* das Spiel; das Schauspiel *(Theat.)*; *(pastime)* der Zeitvertreib; *(scope)* der Spielraum; das Spiel (of the piston etc.); fair (foul) —, (un)ehrliches Spiel, (un)redliches Verfahren; — of colours, das Farbenspiel; — upon words, das Wortspiel; to bring into —, in Gang bringen. —**er,** *s.* der Schauspieler; der Spieler. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spielend, scherzhaft, mutwillig. —**fulness,** *s.* der Mutwille, die Scherzhaftigkeit. —**ing,** I. *adj.* spielend; —ing cards, Spielkarten; II. *s.* das Spielen. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* der Theaterzettel. —**book,** *s.* das Komödienbuch. —**fellow,** *s.* der Spielkamerad, Gespiele. —**goer,** *s.* der Theaterbesucher. —**going,** *adj.* das Theater besuchend. —**ground,** *s.* der Spielplatz. —**house,** *s.* das Schauspielhaus. —**mate,** *see* —fellow. —**time,** *s.* die Spielzeit. —**thing,** *s.* das Spielzeug. —**wright,** *s.* der Schauspielschreiber.

Plea, *s.* die Ausrede, Entschuldigung, der Vorwand; *(entreaty)* das Gesuch, die dringende Bitte; *(action)* der Rechtshandel, Prozeß; die Verteidigungsrede, Einrede *(Law)*; — in bar, peremptorische Einrede; on the — of, unter dem Vorwande von. —**d,** *v.* I. *n.* vor Gericht reden, rechten, antworten; plaidieren, einen Prozeß als Advokat führen; *(defend)* verteidigen; —d for, sprechen für; to —d guilty, die Klage anerkennen, sich schuldig bekennen; II. *a. (discuss, argue)* erörtern, verteidigen; (Prozesse) führen *(Law); (allege)* sich berufen auf *(—d as excuse)* vorschützen; sich entschuldigen mit (ignorance, sickness etc.); *(allege in proof)* als Beweisgrund vorbringen; —d against, entgegenstellen. —**der,** *s.* der Advokat, Verteidiger. —**ding,** I. *adj.* bittend; II. *s.* die Verteidigung; *see* Defence; das Gesuch; die Führung einer Rechtssache *(Law)*; —dings, *(pl.)* gerichtliche Verhandlungen.

Pleas—ant(ly), *adj. (adv.)* angenehm; freundlich *(as a room); (lively)* froh, munter, heiter; *(jocular)* scherzhaft. —**antness,** *s.* die Annehmlichkeit, Anmut; die Freundlichkeit; die Munterkeit. —**antry,** *s.* der Scherz, Spaß, Witz, lustige Einfall; *(gaiety)* die Lustigkeit, muntere Laune. —**e,** *v.* I. *n.* gefallen; *(seem good to)* belieben; if you —e, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, gefälligst; —e be seated, setzen sie sich gefälligst; as you —e, wie es Ihnen gefällt, wie Sie wollen; —e God, so Gott will; a little more soup? —e, ist Ihnen noch etwas Suppe gefällig? ja, bitte *or* wenn ich bitten darf; II. *a.* gefallen, Freude machen; *(content)* befriedigen; belieben; may it —e your majesty, Ew. Majestät geruhen; hard to —e, schwer zu befriedigen; —e yourself, thun Sie, wie Sie wollen; to be —ed with, Gefallen, sein Vergnügen finden an; you are —ed to say so, das

beliebt Ihnen zu sagen. —**ed,** *adj.* erfreut, zufrieden. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefällig, angenehm, hold. —**urable,** *adj.* —**urably,** *adv.* angenehm, ergötzlich. —**ure,** *s.* das Vergnügen, die Freude, Lust; **sce* Favour; *(will)* das Belieben, Gutdünken; at —ure, nach Willkür *or* Belieben; what is your —ure? was beliebt? to take —ure in, Vergnügen haben, finden an. *Comp.* —**ant-spoken,** *adj.* angenehm redend. —**ure-boat,** *s.* das Lustboot. —**ure-ground,** *s.* die Anlagen, der Lustplatz. —**ure-party,** *s.* die Lustpartie. —**ure-seeker,** *s.* der Vergnügungssüchtige.

Plebeian, I. *adj.* plebejisch, gemein; II. *s.* der Plebejer, gemeine Mann. —**ism,** *s.* das Plebejertum.

Pledge, I. *s.* das Pfand, Unterpfand; *(surety)* die Bürgschaft; *(hostage)* der Bürge, Geisel; das Zutrinken (in drinking); *(toast)* der Bescheid; to take the —, ein Gelübde der Mäßigkeit thun; to hold in —, als Unterpfand in Händen haben; II. *v.a.* verpfänden; *(guarantee)* verbürgen; *(bind)* verpflichten; *(gage)* zum Pfande setzen; zutrinken, Bescheid thun. —**r,** *s.* der Verpfänder; der Zutrinkende.

Pleiades, *pl.* das Siebengestirn.

Plen—ariness, *s.* die Fülle. —**ary,** *adj.* völlig, vollständig; —ary indulgence, der vollkommene Ablaß. —**ipotentiary,** I. *adj.* bevollmächtigt; II. *s.* der Bevollmächtigte. —**itude,** *s.* die Fülle, Vollständigkeit, Vollkommenheit; —itude of power, Machtvollkommenheit. —**teous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* voll, ergiebig, reich(lich). —**teousness,** *s.* die Fülle, Reichlichkeit, der Überfluß, —**tiful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reichlich, voll, im Überfluß vorhanden. —**tifulness,** *s.* die Fülle; die Fruchtbarkeit (of a harvest etc.). —**ty,** I. *s.* die Fülle, Menge, der Reichtum; *(fruitfulness)* die Fruchtbarkeit; —ty (of), vollauf, genug; to have —ty of, reichlich versehen sein mit; in —ty, im Überfluß; II. *adj.* im Überfluß vorhanden *(collog.).*

Pleonas—m, *s.* die Überfülle des Ausdrucks, der Wortüberfluß. —**tic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* pleonastisch.

Plesiosaurus, *s.* der Meerdrache.

Plethor—a, *s.* die Vollblütigkeit *(Med.);* die Überfülle *(fig.).* —**ic,** *adj.* vollblütig.

Pleur—a, *s.* das Brustfell. —**isy,** *s.* die Brustfellentzündung.

Pli—ability, *s.* die Biegsamkeit. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* biegsam; geschmeidig, fügsam, biegsam *(fig.).* —**ableness, —ancy,** *s.* die Biegsamkeit. —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* biegsam; *see* —able. —**ca-polonica,** *s.* der Weichselzopf.

Pliers, *pl.* die Zange.

Plight, I. *s.* der Zustand; *(sad —)* der jammervolle Zustand; II. *v.a.* verpfänden; to — one's faith, sein Wort geben, versprechen; to — one's troth, Treue schwören.

Plinth, *s.* die Plinthe, Säulenplatte.

Pliocene, *s.* das obere Tertiärgebirge, Pliocen.

Plod, *v.n. & a.* langsam, mühsam gehen; *(toil)* sich anstrengen, sich placken, sich abmühen; immer über den Büchern liegen *(of students).* —**der,** *s.* der sauer Arbeitende, Büffler. —**ding,** I. *adj.* arbeitsam, sauer arbeitend; II. *s.* das saure Arbeiten, Büffeln.

1. **Plot,** *s.* der Fleck, das Stück (Land); *see* Plan *(Surv.);* das Plätzchen, der Platz (in a garden etc.); — of building ground, Bauplatz. —**ting,** *s.* das Auf-tragen, -zeichnen. *Comp.* —**ing-scale,** *s.* verjüngter Maßstab.

2. **Plot,** I. *s.* der Plan, Anschlag; *(intrigue)* die Intrigue; *(conspiracy)* die Verschwörung; die Verwickelung, Intrigue, der Knoten (of a play etc.); to lay a —, komplottieren; II. *v.a.* an-stiften, -zetteln, sinnen (auf); III. *v.n.* Anschläge machen, intriguieren. —**ter,** *s.* der Anstifter, Ränkemacher; der Verschwörer.

1. **Plough,** I. *s.* der Pflug; *(—ed land)* das Ackerland; der (Beschneide-)Hobel *(Bookb.);* der Nuthobel *(Carp.);* das Pohlmesser *(Weav.);* II. *v.a.* pflügen; behobeln; durchfurchen (the sea); — up, aufackern (a crop etc.), umpflügen (land). —**ing,** *s.* das Pflügen. *Comp.* —**boy,** *s.* der Ackerknecht; der Bauerkerl, Lümmel *(fig.).* —**ing-match,** *s.* das Wettpflügen. —**iron,** *s.* das Pflugeisen. —**man,** *s.* der Pflüger; der Landmann. —**share,** *s.* die Pflugschar. —**staff,** *s.* die Pflugsterze.

2. **Plough,** *v.a.* abweisen, durchfallen lassen *(Univ., S.);* to be —ed, durchfallen.

Plover, *s.* der Regenpfeifer.

Pluck, I. *v.a.* (ab)pflücken, abbrechen; rupfen (birds); reißen (from, von); *(pull)* zerren, zupfen; *see* 2. Plough; he was —ed, er fiel durch (im Examen); — **asunder,** auseinanderreißen; — **away,** wegreißen; — **down,** niederreißen; — **off,** abpflücken, abreißen; — **out,** ausreißen; — **up,** *(snatch)* aufraffen, *(— out)* ausreißen, *(root out)* ausrotten; to — up courage, Mut fassen; II. *v.n.* zupfen, raufen (at, an); III. *s.* der Zug, das Rupfen, Ziehen; das Geschlinge (of an animal etc.); der Mut *(fig.);* he wants —, er ist feige. —**ing,** *s.* das Pflücken ꝛc. —**y,** *adj.* —**ily,** *adv.* mutig, herzhaft *(colloq.).*

Plug, I. *s.* der Pflock, Stöpsel, Pfropf, Zapfen; *(barrel —)* der Faßspund; der Pfropf *(Gunn.);* die Prieme (of tobacco); fire —, der Feuerhahn an Wasserleitungen; II. *v.a.* zupflöcken, verstopfen, einpflöcken.

Plum, *s.* die Pflaume; *(raisin)* die Rosine; £ 100,000 *(C. L.);* French —s, getrocknete Zwetsch(g)en. *Comp.* —**cake,** *s.* der Rosinenkuchen. —**pudding,** *s.* der Pflum-, Rosinenpudding. —**tart,** *s.* die Pflaumenpastete.

Plum—age, *s.* das Gefieder. —**e,** I. *s. (feather)* die Feder; *(ostrich —e)* die Straußfeder; *(tuft)* der Federbusch; II. *v.a.* (sich) die Federn putzen *(as birds);* mit Federn schmücken, befiedern; to —e oneself on, sich (mit etwas) rühmen. —**eless,** *adj.* federlos. —**elet,** *see* —ule. —**iped,** *s.* der Federfüßler. —**ose, —ous,** *adj.* federig. —**ule,** *s.* das Blattfederchen. —**y,** *adj.* befiedert.

Plumb, I. *s. (plummet)* das Senkblei, Lot; die Seigerschnur *(Surv.);* II. *adj. & adv.* senkrecht, lotrecht; III. *adv.* gerade, stracks; IV. *v.a.* lotrecht machen; nach der Bleiwage richten; *(sound)* sondieren. —**ago,** *s.* das Reißblei, der Graphit. —**er,** *s.* der Blei-arbeiter, -gießer. —**ic,** *adj.* Blei-. —**ing,** *s.* die Bleiarbeit; die Bleiröhren ꝛc. (in a house etc.). *Comp.* —**bob,** *s.* der Bleilot. —**line,** *s.* die Bleischnur. —**rule,** *s.* das Richtscheit.

Plumm—et, *s. see* Plumb; levelling —et, die Bleiwage. —**ing,** *s.* das Bohren *(Min.).*

1. **Plump,** I. *adj.* dick, fett; II. *v.n.* bei Parlamentswahlen von zwei Kandidaten nur einem seine Stimme geben *(Pol.);* **aufschwellen.* —**er,** *s.* der Bausch; die nur einem Kandidaten gegebene Stimme; der auf diese Weise Stimmende. —**ness,** *s.* die Beleibtheit.

2. **Plump,** I. *v.a.* hinplumpen, plump hinsetzen; II. *v.n.* wie ein Stein fallen; to — down, hinplumpen *(vulg.);* III. *adj. & adv.* plump, platsch; *(blunt)* derb; — and plain, gerade heraus; IV. *s.* der Platzregen. —**er,** *s.* derbe, grobe Lüge.

Plunder, I. *s.* die Beute, der Raub; II. *v.a.* plündern, (be)rauben. —**er,** *s.* der Plünderer.

Plung—e, I. *v.a.* tauchen (into water etc.); stoßen (a sword etc.); stürzen *(fig.);* II. *v.n.* (unter)tauchen, sinken; sich stürzen; springen und ausschlagen *(as a horse);* III. *s.* das Ein-

tauchen, Stürzen; der Sturz; das Ausschlagen; to take a —e, einen Sturz thun. **—er,** *s.* der Taucher; der Kavallerist *(S.); (better)* einer, der unbesonnen wettet; der Taucherkolben *(Mach.).* **—ing,** *adj.* —ing battery, die Tauchbatterie; —ing fire, der Senkschuß *(Mil.).*

Pluperfect, (—tense) *s.* das Plusquamperfektum.

Plural, I. *adj.* — number, II. *s.* die Mehrzahl. **—ist,** *s.* der Besitzer mehrerer Pfründen. **—ity,** *s.* die Mehrheit, Vielheit; *see* Majority; —ity of gods, of votes, of wives, die Vielgötterei, Stimmenmehrheit, Vielweiberei.

Plus, I. *adv* mehr; II. *s.* das Plus, Mehr.

Plush, *s.* der Plüsch.

Pluton—ian, I. *adj.* plutonisch; II. *s.* der Plutonist. **—ic,** *adj.* plutonisch *(also Geol.)* **—ism,** *s.* der Plutonismus.

Pluvi—al, *adj.* regnerisch, Regen-. **—ometer,** *s.* der Regenmesser.

Ply, I. *v.a.* fleißig, eifrig anwenden, handhaben; *(solicit)* anliegen (one, einem); (einem) zusetzen (with questions); *(supply)* reichlich, immer wieder versehen mit; to — with flattery, mit Schmeicheleien überhäufen; to — one's needle, fleißig nähen; II. *v.n.* beschäftigt sein; — for hire, um Dienst werben *(as street porters),* an einem Standort seine Dienste anbieten *(as cabmen),* regelmäßig fahren, fegeln *(as 'buses, vessels etc.);* to — to windward, den Wind abkneifen; III. *s.* die Falte; die Strähne (in a rope); *(bias)* der Hang; three —, dreisträhnig, *(threefold)* dreifaltig.

Pneumat—ic, *adj.* pneumatisch, Luft-; —ic railway, atmosphärische Eisenbahn. **—ics,** *s.* die Pneumatik. **—ocele,** *s.* der Windbruch. **—ology,** *s.* die Geisterlehre; die Lehre von den luftförmigen Körpern.

Pneumon—ia, *s.* die Lungenentzündung. **—ic,** I. *adj.* Lungen-; II. *s.* das Lungenmittel.

1. **Poach,** *v.a.* —ed eggs, verlorene Eier.
2. **Poach,** *v.* I. *a.* plündern; Jagd machen auf; II. *n.* Wilddieberei treiben; auf dem Gebiete eines Anderen jagen. **—er,** *s.* der Wilddieb. **—ing,** *s.* die Wilddieberei.
3. **Poach,** *v.a.* eintreten (soft ground).

Pock, *s.* die Pocke, Blatter. **—et,** I. *s.* die Tasche; das Loch *(Bill.);* der Sack (of hops, wool etc.); to be (in) out of —et by, verlieren, (gewinnen) an; II. *v.a.* in die Tasche stecken; einstecken *(also fig.);* machen *(Bill.);* to —et an affront, eine Beleidigung einstecken. **—eting,** *s.* das Einstecken. *Comp.* **—et-book,** *s.* das Taschenbuch, die Brieftasche. **—et-edition,** *s.* die Taschenausgabe. **—et-knife,** *s.* das Taschenmesser. **—et-handkerchief,** *s.* das Taschentuch. **—et-money,** *s.* das Taschengeld. **—et-pistol,** *s* das Terzerol; *(flask)* kleine Flasche. **—mark,** *s.* die Blatternarbe. **—marked, —pitted,** *adj.* blatternarbig.

Pod, I. *s.* die Hülse, Schote; II. *v.n.* sich hülsen, Hülsen bekommen. **—ded,** *adj.* mit Schoten, Hülsen versehen. **—gy,** *adj.* kurz und dick.

Pod—agra, *s.* das Podagra, die Fußgicht. **—osperm,** *s.* die Nabelschnur *(Bot.).*

Po—em, *s.* das Gedicht. **—esy,** *s.* die Poesie; Dichtkunst. **—et,** *s.* der Dichter; —et laureate, Hofdichter. **—etaster,** *s.* der Dichterling. **—etess,** *s.* die Dichterin. **—etical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* poetisch, dichterisch. **—etics,** *s.* die Poetik. **—etize,** *v.a.* dichten; poetisch darstellen; **—etry,** *s.* die Dichtkunst; *(—ems)* die Gedichte, Verse; *(the —ctic)* das Dichterische.

Poignan—cy, *s.* das Stechende, Scharfe, Beißende. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stechend, scharf, beißend; heftig, durchdringend *(as pain, grief).*

Point, I. *s.* die Spitze (of a knife, sword, thorn etc.); die Land-spitze, -zunge *(Geog.);* die Radiernadel *(Eng.);* †*(lace)* die Schnur mit Häkchen; *(— lace)* genähte Spitzen; der Punkt, Tüpfel *(Bot.);* das Interpunktionszeichen *(Typ.);* *(stop)* das Punktum; *(pith)* die Pointe, Schärfe, Spitze; der Stachel (of an epigram etc.); *(aim)* die Absicht, der (End-)Zweck; *(question)* der Punkt, Satz, die Frage; *(main subject)* die Sache; *(degree)* der Grad, die Stufe; der Punkt *(Mus., Geom., Astr., Phys., Mech.);* der Grad (*Istr.);* das Stehen (of a dog); *(spot)* der Fleck, kleine Raum; das Auge (on dice etc.); *(characteristic)* der Zug; *(pin)* die Ahle, Punktur *(Typ.);* der Bollwerkspunkt *(Fort.);* —s, die Weichen *(Railw.);* vowel —s, Vokalzeichen; boiling —, Siedepunkt; cardinal —s, die (vier) Himmelsgegenden; — of the compass, der Kompaßstrich; — of contact, Berührungspunkt; — of controversy, Streitpunkt; — of intersection, Durchschnittspunkt; at the — of death, im Sterben; —.of sight, Augen-, Gesichtspunkt; — of time, der Zeitpunkt, Augenblick; to carry, gain one's —, seinen Zweck erreichen; to count the —s, die Punkte zählen; to come to the —, zur Sache kommen; when it came to the —, als es zur Entscheidung kam, Ernst wurde; to the —! zur Sache! that's the —, darauf kommt es an! that is not to the —, das gehört nicht hierher (zur Sache); in — of, in Hinsicht auf, was betrifft; in — of fact, thatsächlich; a case in —, treffendes, passendes Beispiel; to make a —, einen Treffer machen, in's Schwarze treffen; to make a — of, es zur Pflicht, Aufgabe machen, es sich vornehmen; to prove one's —, seinen Satz beweisen; to pursue one's —, sein Vorhaben eifrig verfolgen; to strain a —, ein Übriges thun; the —s of a horse, die körperlichen Vorzüge eines Pferdes; that was a good — in his character, das war ein guter Zug in seinem Charakter; at the — of death, im Sterben; in, from this — of view, von diesem Gesichtspunkte aus; armed at all —s, völlig geharnischt; to end in a —, sich zuspitzen; II. *v.a.* (zu)spitzen; *(— out)* zeigen, bezeichnen; *(aim)* richten, stellen; (inter)punktieren; *(draw attention)* aufmerksam machen; mit Punkten versehen *(Mus.);* richten, anschlagen (a gun); to — the finger at, mit Fingern weisen auf, *(— with scorn)* verhöhnen; to — a moral, eine Nutzanwendung (Moral anschaulich) machen; anhängen; III. *v.n.* stehen; nachweisen, zeigen; — at, weisen auf. **—al,** *s.* Fliesen in diagonaler Richtung. **—ed(ly),** *adj.* spitzig; beißend, sarkastisch, spitzfindig *(fig.); see* Epigrammatic; auf einen *or* etwas gerichtet, gemünzt; the remark was rather —ed, die Bemerkung war etwas anzüglich; —ed arch, der Spitzbogen; —ed style, Spitzbogen-, gothischer Styl. **—edness,** *s.* die Spitzigkeit; die Schärfe, das Beißende, Pikante. **—er,** *s.* der Zuspitzer; *(indicator)* der Zeiger, Weiser; der Hühnerhund *(Zool.);* der Weichenhebel *(Railw.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Spitzen ꝛc.; die Interpunktion; die Richtung (of guns); das Stehen (of a dog.). **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stumpf; stumpf, nicht beißend, nicht passend; zwecklos. *Comp.* **—blank,** I. *adj. & adv.* kernrecht, schnurgerade, horizontal *(as a shot);* geradezu, entschieden *(fig.);* — blank refusal, entschiedene Weigerung; to refuse — blank, rundweg abschlagen; II. *s.* das Weiße der Scheibe. **—lace,** *s.* genähte Spitzen. **—s-man,** *s.* der Weichenwärter.

Poise, I. *s. (weight)* das Gewicht; *(counter —)* das Gleichgewicht; II. *v.a.* (ab)wägen; im Gleichgewicht erhalten. **—r,** *s.* der Schwingkolben.

Poison, I. *s.* das Gift; II. *v.a.* vergiften. **—er,** *s.* der (die) Giftmischer(in). **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* giftig *(also fig.).* **—ousness,** *s.* die Giftigkeit. *Comp.* **—fish,** *s.* der Giftrochen. **—nut,** *s.* die Brechnuß. **—oak,** *s.* die Giftseiche.

1. **Poke,** *s.* die Tasche; der Heuschober *(Agr.);*

to buy a pig in a —, die Katze im Sacke kaufen.

2. **Pok-e,** I. *s.* das Vorhängen des Kopfes und oberen Teiles des Körpers; *(nudge etc.)* der Stoß; *see* Loafer *(Americ.);* eine Vorrichtung, um Vieh zu hindern, über Zäune zu springen ꝛc.; II. *v.a.* stoßen; stecken (the nose into, die Nase in etwas); schüren (the fire); hervorstecken (the head forward etc.); to —e fun at, an (einem) einen Scherz auslassen, einen aufziehen; —e up, aufregen; III. *v.n.* tappen, tasten, herumfühlen. **—er,** *s.* der Feuer-, Schürhaken, das Schüreisen; einer, der schürt. **—ing,** *adj.* gemein; *see* —(e)y. **—(e)y,** *adj.* eng, klein, lumpig; *(shabby)* erbärmlich; *see* Dull.

1. **Poker,** *s.* eine Art Hasardspiel.

2. **Poker,** *see under* 2. Poke.

Pol—ar, *adj.* Polar-, Pol-; polarisch *(Phys.);* —ar axis, die Polarachse; —ar bear, der Eisbär; —ar circles, Polarkreise; —ar star, der Polar-, Nordstern. **—arity,** *s.* die Polarität. **—arization,** *s.* die Polarisation; —arization of light, Lichtpolarisation. **—arize,** *v.a.* polarisieren. **—e,** *s.* der Pol *(Astr., Magnet., Elect.);* positive —e, positiver Pol, die Anode.

1. **Pol—e,** *s.* der Pole. **—ish,** *adj.* polnisch. **—onaise,** *s.* die Polonaise.

2. **Pole,** I. *s.* der Pfahl, die Stange; *(balancing —)* die Balancierstange; die Deichsel *(Carr.);* englische Rute (= $5^1/_2$ Yard); *(square —)* Quadratrute (= $30^1/_4$ Quadratyard); die Meßstange, der größere Absteckstab *(Surv.);* telegraph —, Telegraphenstange; — of a tent, Zeltstange; under bare —s, vor Topp und Takel *(Naut.);* II. *v.a.* mit Stangen fortstoßen, -schieben. *Comp.* **—pin,** *s.* der Deichselbolzen.

3. **Pole,** *see under* Polar.

Poleax(e), *s.* die Streitaxt; das Enterbeil *(Naut.).*

Polecat, *s.* der Iltis.

Polem—arch, *s.* der Polemarch. **—ic,** I. *adj.* **—ical,** *adj.* polemisch; II. *s.* der Polemiker. **—ics,** *s.* die Polemik.

Polic—e, *s.* die Polizei. **—y,** *s.* die Politik; *(prudence)* die (Welt)klugheit; *see* Self-interest; *(diplomacy)* die Diplomatie; such a course is bad —y, ein solches Verfahren ist eine schlechte Politik; to do from motives of —y, aus kluger Rücksicht thun; —y of non-interference, die Neutralität(-spolitik); trade —y, Handelspolitik. *Comp.* **—e-constable,** *s.* der Konstabler; *(—eman)* der Schutzmann. **—e-court,** *s.* das Polizeigericht. **—e-man,** *s.* der Polizist, Schutzmann.

1. **Policy,** *s.* die Police *(C. L.);* — of (fire) insurance, Assekuranz-(Feuerversicherungs-)police; floating —, Police auf Waren ohne bestimmte Wertangabe; marine —, Schiffspolice; valued (open) —, (un)taxierte Police. *Comp.* **—holder,** *s.* der Inhaber einer Police.

2. **Policy,** *see under* Police.

Polish, I. *s.* die Glätte, Politur, der Glanz; die Geschliffenheit *(fig.);* — of manner, das feine Wesen; II. *v.a.* glätten, polieren, glänzend machen; bohnen (with wax); bilden, verfeinern, glätten *(fig.);* — off, wegputzen *(vulg.);* III *v.n.* glatt werden, Glanz annehmen. **—ed,** *adj.* glatt, poliert; gesittet, höflich; fein *(as manners).* **—ing,** I. *s.* das Polieren ꝛc.; II. *adj.* —ing brush, die Glanzbürste.

Polite, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* fein, gebildet, höflich, artig; — literature, die schönen Wissenschaften. **—ness,** *s* die Höflichkeit, Artigkeit.

Polit—ic, *adj.* politisch; weltklug, schlau *(fig.);* body —ic, der Staatskörper. **—ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* politisch; staatskundig; Staats-; (science of) —ical economy, die Volkswirtschaft(slehre), Staatswirtschaft; from —ical motives, for —ical reasons, aus Gründen der Staatsklugheit, politischen Gründen; —ical maxim, der Staatsgrundsatz. **—ician,** *s.* der Politiker, Staatsmann; pothouse—ician, politischer Kannegießer. **—ics,** *s.* die Politik, Staatswissenschaft. **—y,** *s.* die Verfassung, Regierungsform; ecclesiastical —y, kirchliche Hierarchie.

Polka, *s.* die Polka.

Poll, I. *s.* der Kopf; *(back of head)* der Hinterkopf; *(register)* die Namensliste; die Wahlliste; *(Parl.);* *(voting)* die Wahlhandlung; *(—ing-place)* der Wahlort; *(votes)* die Stimmenzahl; at the close of the —, am Schlusse der Stimmeneinregistrierung; how does the — stand? wie steht es mit der Stimmenzählung aus? to demand a —, die Einregistrierung der Wahlstimmen verlangen; to be at the head of the —, die meisten Wahlstimmen haben; to go to the —, zur Wahlurne gehen; II. *v.a.* kappen, köpfen, stutzen; behauen (trees etc.); abschneiden (the hair); Namen, Stimmen eintragen *(Parl.);* to — so many votes, so und so viele Stimmen davontragen; III. *v.n.* — for, stimmen für. **—ard,** *s. (— tree)* der gekappte Baum; der Hirsch, der sein Geweih abgeworfen hat *(Sport.);* das Kleienmehl. **—ed,** *adj.* gekappt ꝛc.; ungehörnt *(as oxen).* **—er,** *s.* der Stimmende. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Stimmen, der Wahlakt; II. *v.n.* stimmen. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* die Wählerliste. **—cattle,** *s.* das Rindvieh ohne Hörner. **—evil,** *s.* die Speckgeschwulst *(Vet.);* **—ing-booth,** *s.* die Wahlbude. **—ing-day,** *s.* der Wahltag. **—tax,** *s.* das Kopfgeld.

Pollen, *s.* der Blütenstaub.

Pollut—e, *v.a.* beflecken *(also fig.),* verunreinigen; *(dishonour)* schänden; entweihen (vessels etc.). **—er,** *s.* der, welcher verunreinigt ꝛc. **—ion,** *s.* die Befleckung, Verunreinigung; die Entweihung.

Poltroon, I. *s.* der Feigling, die Memme; II. *adj.* feig, erbärmlich. **—ery,** *s.* die Feigheit.

Poly—acoustic, *s.* der Gehörrichter. **—adelphian,** *adj.* vielbrüderig. **—andrian,** *adj.* vielmännerig. **—andry,** *s.* die Vielmännerei. **—anthus,** *s.* die Primel. **—gamist,** *s.* der Polygamist. **—gamy,** *s.* die Vielweiberei. **—glot,** I. *adj.* vielsprachig; *(—glot Bible etc.);* II. *s.* die Polyglotte. **—gon,** *s.* das Vieleck *(Math.);* das Polygon *(Fort.).* **—gonal, —gonous,** *adj.* vieleckig, Polygonal-. **—hedron,** *s.* das Vielflach; *see* —scopo. **—morphic, —morphous,** *adj.* vielgestaltig. **—nesian,** *adj.* polynesisch. **—nomial,** *adj.* —nomial theorem, polynomischer Lehrsatz. **—p,** *s.* der Polyp. **—phonic,** *adj.* vieltönig. **—podium, —pody,** *s.* der Tüpfelfarn. **—pous,** *adj.* polypenartig. **—pus,** *s.* der Polyp *(also Med.).* **—syllable,** *s.* vielsilbiges Wort. **—technic,** I. *adj.* polytechnisch. **—theism,** *s.* die Vielgötterei. **—theist,** *s.* der Polytheist. **—theistic(al),** *adj.* polytheistisch.

Pom—ade, —atum, *s.* die Pomade. **—aceous,** *adj.* Apfel-. **—e,** *s.* die Kern-, Apfelfrucht. **—egranate,** *s.* der Granatapfel. **—mel,** I. *s.* der (Degen-, Sattel-)Knopf (of a sword, a saddle); der Turmknopf *(Arch.);* II. *v.a.* schlagen. *Comp.* **—e-water,** *s.* der Königsapfel.

Pomp, *s.* der Pomp, Prunk, das Gepränge. **—osity,** *s.* die Prahlerei, Prahlsucht, das Hochtrabende; *see* —ousness. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* prunkvoll, pomphaft; *(pretentious)* prahlerisch, hochtrabend. **—ousness,** *s.* die Pomphaftigkeit, der Prunk.

Pompon, *s.* das Nationale *(Mil.).*

Pond, *s.* der Teich, Weiher. *Comp.* **—lily,** *s.* die Wasserlilie. **—weed,** *s.* das Laichkraut.

Ponder, *v.a.* erwägen, bedenken; II. *n.* nachsinnen (on, over, über). **—ability,** *s.* die Wägbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* wägbar. **—er,** *s.* der Nachdenkende, Überlegende. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erwägend. **—osity,** *see* —ousness. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schwer, gewichtig; *(no-*

mentous) wichtig. **—ousness,** *s.* das Gewicht, die Schwere.

Pongee, *s.* geringe ostindische Seide.

Poniard, I. *s.* der Dolch; II. *v.a.* erdolchen.

Pont—iff, *s.* der Hohepriester; *(Roman —iff)* der Papst. **—ifical,** I. *adj.* oberpriesterlich; *(papal)* päpstlich, bischöflich; II. *s.* das Pontificale; *(list)* das Papst-Verzeichnis. **—ificals,** *pl.* priesterliche Amtstracht. **—ificate,** *s.* das Hohepriestertum; die päpstliche Würde; *(papal reign)* das Pontifikat. **—levis,** *s.* der Sprung, das Bäumen. **—on(n)eer,** *s.* der Pontonnier. **—oon,** *s.* der Ponton *(Mil.)*; der Bullen, Kiellichter (for ships). *Comp.* **—oon-bridge,** *s.* die Pontonbrücke. **—oon-train,** *s.* der Pontontrain, Brückenzug.

Pony, *s.* das kleine Pferd; (eine Wette von) 25 Pfund Sterling *(S.)*. *Comp.* **—chaise, —phaeton,** *s.* kleine Chaise. **—engine,** *s.* die Rangierlokomotive *(Railw.)*.

Poodle, *s.* der Pudel.

Pooh, *int.* pah! to — —, über die Schulter ansehen, verachten.

1. **Pool,** *s.* der Pfuhl, Teich.
2. **Pool,** *s.* der Satz, Einsatz (at games); die Poule *(Bill.)*.

Poop, I. *s.* die Hütte; II. *v.a.* von hinten fassen, das Achterschiff treffen; to be —ed, eine Sturzsee von hinten bekommen. *Comp.* **—lantern,** *s.* die Hinterlaterne.

Poor, *adj.* arm; *(needy)* dürftig; *(sorry)* erbärmlich, elend; *(paltry)* armselig, gering; *(worthless)* schlecht; dürr, mager *(as soil)*; taub *(Min.)*; schlecht *(as a crop)*; unruhig, schlecht *(as a night etc.)*; *(dear)* lieb, gut, arm; — health, schwache Gesundheit; my — wife, meine arme (liebe) Frau; — little thing! armes kleines Ding! — me! ich Armer! the —, die Armen; the — in spirit, die Geistlicharmen; to make but a — shift, sich kümmerlich behelfen; to have but a — head for . . ., sehr wenig Verstand haben für . . . **—ly,** *adv. see* Poor; nicht wohl. **—ness,** *s.* die Armut *(also fig.)*; die Dürftigkeit; die schlechte Beschaffenheit; die Armseligkeit; die Unfruchtbarkeit (of soil); die Beschränktheit (of the understanding). *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* das Armenhaus. **—laws,** *pl.* die Armengesetze. **—rates,** *pl.* die Armensteuer. **—spirited,** *adj.* verzagt, feig.

Pop, I. *s.* der Paff, Klatsch; ginger —, das Ingwerbier *(S.)*; II. *adv.* plötzlich; III. *int.* paff! IV. *v.n.* paffen, puffen, schnalzen; *(dart)* sich schnell bewegen, huschen; — **along,** forthuschen; — **in,** herein-, hineinfahren, plötzlich eintreten; — **off,** entwischen, *(die)* sterben; — **up,** in die Höhe fahren, aufschnellen; — **upon,** plötzlich auftstoßen; V. *v.a.* plötzlich bringen, stoßen; erschießen *(S.)*; to — the question, (einer Dame) einen Antrag machen *(vulg.)*; — **in,** hineinstecken. *Comp.* **—gun,** *s.* die Knallbüchse. **—shop,** *s.* das Leihhaus *(vulg.)*.

Pop—e, *s.* der Papst; —'s eye, der Pfaffenschnitt (am Braten); —'s head, der Borstwisch; —'s nose, der Bürzel (am Huhn 2c.); —e Joan, ein Kartenspiel. **—edom, —ery,** *s.* das Papsttum. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* papistisch.

Popinjay, *s.* der Papagei; der Windbeutel, Geck *(fig.)*.

Poplar, *s.* die Pappel; black —, Schwarzpappel.

Poplin, *s.* der Pop(e)lin.

Poplit—eal, —ic, *adj.* zur Kniekehle gehörig.

Poppy, *s.* der Mohn. *Comp.* **—seed,** *s.* der Mohnsamen.

Popul—ace, *s.* der Pöbel; das (gemeine) Volk. **—ar(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* Volks-, zum Volke gehörig; *(simple)* gemein, verständlich, leichtfaßlich; *(generally liked)* volkstümlich, beim Volke beliebt; *(wide-spread)* unter dem Volke herrschend, volkstümlich; —ar government, Volksherrschaft; —ar writer, allgemein beliebter Schriftsteller, Volksschriftsteller. **—arity,** *s.* die Volksgunst, Popularität, Volkstümlichkeit, allgemeine Beliebtheit. **—arize,** *v.a.* gemeinverständlich, nützlich machen, unter dem Volke verbreiten. **—ate,** *v.n.* bevölkern. **—ation,** *s.* die Bevölkerung. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* volkreich, stark bevölkert. **—ousness,** *s.* starke Bevölkerung.

Porcelain, I. *s.* das Porzellan; II. *adj.* Porzellan-.

Porch, *s.* die Vorhalle, Halle.

Porc—ine, *adj.* Schwein-. **—upine,** *s.* das Stachelschwein; der Igel *(Spin.)*. *Comp.* **—upine-fish,** *s.* der Igelfisch.

1. **Por—e,** *s.* die Pore. **—ite,** *s.* die Porenkoralle. **—osity, —ousness,** *s.* die Porosität. **—ous,** *adj.* porös.
2. **Pore,** *v.n.* emsig studieren, brüten (over, über)

Pork, *s.* das Schweinefleisch. **—er,** *s.* das (junge) Schwein.

Porphyr—itic, *adj.* porphyrhaltig, Porphyr-. **—y,** *s.* der Porphyr; **—y shell,** die Porphyrschnecke.

Porpoise, *s.* das Meerschwein.

Porr—idge, *s. (oatmeal —idge)* der Hafer(grützen)brei; *(soup)* die Suppe. **—inger,** *s.* der Suppennapf; *die Haube.

1. **Port,** *s.* der Hafen; — of entry, Einlaufhafen; to clear a —, (aus einem Hafen) auslaufen; — charges, Hafengebühren.
2. **Port,** I. *s.* das Tragen, die Haltung, der Anstand; II. *v.a.* †tragen. **—able,** *adj.* tragbar; —able engine, die Lokomobile. **—age,** *s. see* —erage; die Tragstelle (zwischen schiffbaren Gewässern). **—er,** *s.* der Last-, Packträger; der Bahnwärter *(Railw.)*; das Porter-(Bier). **—erage,** *s.* das Tragen; der Trägerlohn. **—liness,** *s.* die Stattlichkeit; *see* Corpulence. **—ly,** *adj.* stattlich; wohlbeleibt. *Comp.* **—crayon,** *s.* der Stifthalter, die Reißfeder. **—folio,** *s.* das Portefeuille, die Mappe. **—manteau,** *s.* der Mantelsack.
3. **Port,** *s.* †die Pforte; die Pforte, Pförtnerin *(Naut.)*; chase —s, Jagdpforten; gun —, Stückpforte. **—al,** *s.* das Portal *(Arch.)*; der Haupteingang (of a building); die Pforte, das Thor *(fig.)*. **—cullis,** *s.* das Fall-, Schutzgatter. **—e,** *s.* die hohe Pforte. **—er,** *s.* der Pförtner, Thürsteher. **—ico,** *s.* der Portikus, die Säulenhalle. **—ress,** *s.* die Thürsteherin. *Comp.* **—fire,** *s.* das Zündlicht. **—hole,** *s.* die Stückpforte *(Shipb.)*; der Dampfweg *(Locom.)*. **—lid,** *s.* der Pfortendeckel.
4. **Port,** I. *s.* das Backbord; II. *v.a.* — the helm! Backbord das Ruder!
5. **Port,** *s.* der Portwein.

Porten—d, *v.a.* vorbedeuten, verkündigen. **—t,** *s.* die Vorbedeutung, das (böse) Vorzeichen. **—tous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* Unglück, Unheil verkündend, verhängnisvoll.

Portion, I. *s.* der Teil; *(share)* der Anteil; *(legacy)* das Erbteil; *(dowry)* das Heiratsgut; II. *v.a.* teilen; *(— off)* aus-steuern, -statten; *(— out)* austeilen. **—ist,** *s.* der Stipendiat *(Univ.)*. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Brautschatz.

Portland—beds, *pl.* die Portlandformation. **—cement,** *s.* der Portlandcement. **—stone,** *s.* der Portlandkalkstein.

Portrait, *s.* das Porträt, Bild. **—ure,** *s. see* Portrait; die Porträtsmalerei; *see* Portrayal.

Portray, *v.a.* (ab)malen; malen, schildern *(fig.)*. **—al,** *s.* die Darstellung, Schilderung. **—er,** *s.* der Maler; der Schilderer.

Pos—e, I. *s.* die Stellung; II. *adj.* mit allen Füßen auf der Erde stehend *(Her.)*; III. *v.a.* stutzig, verlegen machen, (durch schwierige Fragen) in Verlegenheit bringen; stellen, Stellungen geben

(Paint.); IV. *v.n.* sich eine gekünstelte Haltung geben; auftreten als, (etwas) vorstellen wollen. —**er**, *s.* der Examinator (at Eton); schwierige Frage, harte Nuß; I gave him a —er, ich warf ihm einen Trumpf, auf den er verstummen mußte. —**ition**, *s.* die Stellung, Lage; *(rank)* der Stand; *(posi)* die Stellung; *(stale)* die Lage; die Regel Falsi *(Arith.)*; die Lage der Hand (on a violin etc.); angle of —ition, der Positionswinkel *(Astr.)*. —**itive(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* festgestellt; *(explicit)* ausdrücklich, bestimmt; *(absolute)* absolut, feststehend, sicher; *(certain)* bestimmt, sicher, gewiß, wahr, wirklich; *(confident)* sicher, gewiß, fest überzeugt; *(decisive)* entscheidend; *(dogmatical)* rechthaberisch, eigensinnig; positiv *(Math., Philos., Elect.)*; *(downright)* unbedingt, offen(bar), positiv, bar; —itive degree, der Positiv *(Gram.)*; we have —itive orders, wir haben gemessene Befehle; —itive quantity, positive (mit dem Pluszeichen versehene) Größe; —itive religion, positive Religion, —itive theology, die Dogmatik; I am —itive of it, ich bin fest davon überzeugt; to be —itive in, (etwas) durchaus haben wollen, gewiß behaupten; I am not —itive as to this point, betreffs dieses Punktes kann ich nichts Bestimmtes behaupten; to be too —itive, in einem allzu entschiedenem Tone sprechen; II. *s.* das Positive, Gesetzte, Bestimmte; der Positiv *(Gram.)*; das Positiv *(Phot.)*. —**itiveness**, *s.* das Positive; die Bestimmtheit; die Wirklichkeit; die Hartnäckigkeit, Rechthaberei. —**itivism**, *s.* die positive Philosophie. —**ivist**, *s.* der Positivist, Anhänger Comte's. —**itivity**, *s.* die Wirklichkeit. —**t**, —**ture**, *see* Post, Posture.

Poss—e, —**e-comitatus**, *s.* die bewaffnete Macht einer Grafschaft, der Landsturm. —**ess**, *v.a.* besitzen, im Besitz haben, inne haben; *(be master of)* beherrschen; in Besitz setzen; to —ess one's self of, sich (einer Sache) bemächtigen; —essed, von einem bösen Geiste besessen; to be —essed of, im Besitze sein von; she is —essed with the idea that . . ., sie glaubt steif und fest, daß . . . —**session**, *s.* der Besitz; *(property)* das Besitztum, Gut; die Besitzung; to be in —ession of the house, das Wort haben, an einer Debatte Teil nehmen *(Parl.)*; to give —ession, in Besitz setzen; to take, have —ession of, Besitz ergreifen, sich im Besitz befinden; the taking —ession of, die Übernahme, Besitzergreifung. —**essive**, I. *adj.* besitzanzeigend; II. *s. (—essive case)* der Genitiv. —**essor**, *s.* der Besitzer. —**ibility**, *s.* die Möglichkeit. —**ible**, *adj.* möglich. —**ibly**, *adv.* möglicherweise, vielleicht; if I —ibly can, wenn ich irgend kann.

Posset, *s.* (Bier-, Wein-) Molken.

Possum, *s. see* Opossum; to play —, sich tot stellen, sobald man ertappt ist.

Post, I. *s.* der Pfahl, Ständer, Pfosten *(Build. etc.)*; die Stange, Säule *(Tele.)*; der Pausch(t) *(Pap.)*; der Hintersteven *(Naut.)*; *(winning —)* das Ziel; der Posten *(Mil.)*; *(situation)* die Stelle, das Amt, der Posten; *(letter etc. —)*; die Post; *(stage)* die Poststation; *(courier)* der Eilbote; *(— horse)* das Eilpferd; *see* —man; —office; —paper; der Rechnungsartikel, Posten *(C. L.)*; king —, die Stuhlsäule; to be knocked from pillar to —, hin und her gestoßen werden; by to-day's —, mit der heutigen Post; by return of —, mit umgehender Post; II. *adv.* eilig, in Eile; to ride —, schnell, Kurier reiten; to travel —, mit der Post reisen; III. *v.a. (— up)* an einen Posten anschlagen (bills etc.); eintragen, einschreiben *(C. L.)*; auf die Post geben (a letter); aufstellen, postieren (soldiers etc.); to — (up) books, die Bücher in's Reine schreiben; to be thoroughly —ed up in a subject, in, von einer Sache wohl unterrichtet sein; IV. *v.n.* mit der Post reisen; eilen *(fig.)*; —, away, — off, forteilen. —**age**, *s.* das (Brief-) Porto, Briefgeld; —age stamp, die Briefmarke. —**al**, *adj.* Post-; —al directory, Postadreßbuch; —al order, die Postanweisung; —al union, der Weltpostverein. —**er**, *s.* der Anschlagzettel; das Postpferd; *see* Bill-sticker. —**illion**, *s.* der Postillon, Vorreiter. —**ing**, *s.* das Eintragen in's Hauptbuch *(C. L.)*; das Reisen mit der Post. *Comp.* —**bag**, *s.* der Briefbeutel. —**bill**, *s.* das Briefverzeichnis (at post-offices); übertragbare Note der englischen Bank *(C. L.)*. —**boy**, *s.* der Postreiter, *see* —man, —illion. —**captain**, *s.* der Kriegsschiffskapitän (der 3 Jahre als Kapitän gedient hat). —**card**, *s.* die Postkarte. —**chaise**, *s.* die Postkutsche. —**day**, *s.* der Posttag. —**haste**, *adv.* in großer Eile. —**horn**, *s.* das Posthorn. —**horse**, *s.* das Postpferd. —**ing-house**, *s.* die Poststation. —**man**, *s.* der Briefträger. —**mark**, *s.* das Postzeichen. —**master**, *s.* der Postmeister; *see* Portionist; —master general, Oberpostmeister. —**office**, *s.* das Postamt; die Post; —office order, *see* —al order. —**paid**, *adj.* franko, postfrei. —**paper**, *s.* das Post-, Briefpapier. —**town**, *s.* die Post-stadt, -station.

Post—date, I. *v.a.* nachdatieren; II. *s.* die Nachdatierung. —**diluvian**, I. *adj.* —**diluvial**, *adj.* nachsündflutlich; II. *s.* der Nachsündflutliche. —**entry**, *s.* nachträgliche Zolldeklaration. —**erior**, *adj.* später, nachkommend; *see* Hinder. —**eriors**, *pl.* der Hinterteil, Hintere. —**erity**, *s.* die Nachkommenschaft; die Nachwelt *(fig.)*. —**ern**, *s. (—ern-gate)* das Thürchen, die Hinter-, Seitenthüre; das Ausfallpförtchen *(Fort.)*. —**fact**, I. *adj.* später geschehen; II. *s.* der spätere Vorfall. —**humous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* nach des Vaters Tode geboren *(as a child)*; hinterlassen *(as writings)*; nach dem Tode; —humous fame, der Nachruhm. —**il**, *s.* die Randglosse; die Postille (in Churches). —**liminiar**, *adj.* nachherig. —**meridian**, I. *adj.* nachmittägig, Nachmittags; II. *s. (abbr. P. M.)* Nachmittags. —**mortem**, *adj.* nach dem Tode; *(—mortem examination)* die Leichen-schau, -öffnung. —**note**, *s.* später zahlbare Verschreibung. —**nuptial**, *adj.* nach der Verheiratung geschehend. —**obit**, I. *adj. see* —humous; II. *s.* die nach dem Tode einer gewissen Person zahlbare Verschreibung. —**pone**, *v.a.* auf-, verschieben; *(set below)* nachsetzen. —**ponement**, *s.* der Aufschub. —**poner**, *s.* der Verschiebende. —**positive particle**, *s.* ihrem Bestimmungsworte nach-, zusetzende Partikel. —**prandial**, *adj.* nach dem Mittagsessen geschehend. —**scenium**, *s.* das Postscenium, die Hinterbühne. —**script**, *s.* die Nachschrift. —**tabula**, *s.* das Altarblatt. —**terminal**, *adj.* nachterminlich *(Law)*.

Postul—ant, *s.* der Ansucher, Kandidat. —**ate**, I. *s.* das Postulat, die Grundvoraussetzung, der Heischesatz *(Log.)*; der Zwischensatz *(Geom.)*; II. *v.a.* fordern; *(assume)* voraussetzen, als wahr annehmen; postulieren. —**ulation**, *s.* das Gesuch; die Postulation *(Log. etc.)*.

Posture, *s.* die körperliche Stellung, Haltung; — of defence, die Verteidigungsstellung. *Comp.* —**master**, *s.* der Gymnastiker.

Posy, *s.* der Blumenstrauß; *der Reim.

Pot, I. *s.* der Topf *(also as measure)*; der Tiegel, Kessel (of metal); to go to —, zu Grunde gehen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* in einen Topf thun; in Töpfe setzen (plants); (in Töpfe &c.) einmachen (meat etc.). —**tage**, *s.* die dicke Suppe. —**ter**, *s.* der Töpfer; —ter's clay, der Töpferthon; —ter's wheel, die Töpferscheibe. —**tery**, *s.* die Töpferware; *(—tery factory)* die Töpferei, Steingutfabrik. —**tle**, *s. (4 pints)* das Maß von vier Nößeln, die große Flasche, Kanne. *Comp.* —**ash**,

—assium, *see* Potash, Potassium. **—belly,** *s.* der Dickbauch *(vulg.).* **—boy,** *s.* der Aufwärter. **—hanger,** *s.* der Kesselhaken. **—herb,** *s.* das Küchenkraut. **—hook,** *s.* der Kesselhaken; der Krähenfuß *(fig.).* **—house,** *s.* das Bierhaus. **—ladle,** *s.* der Kochlöffel. **—lid,** *s.* der Deckel. **—luck,** *s.* das Topfglück; to take —luck, fürlieb nehmen. **—metal,** *s.* das Potmetall. **—sherd,** *s.* die Scharte. **—valiant,** *adj.* vom Trinken mutig. ***—walloper,** *s.* der Topfwäbler.

Pot—able, *adj.* trinkbar. **—ation,** *s.* das Zechen; **(—ion,** *s.*) der Trank.

Potance, *s.* der Steigradkloben.

Potash, *s.* die Pottasche, das Kali; — soap, die Kalileife; caustic —, die Kalilauge.

Potass—ic, *adj.* —ic salts, Kalisalze. **—ium,** *s.* das Kalium.

Potato, *s.* die Kartoffel. *Comp.* **—disease,** *s.* die Kartoffelkrankheit. **—flour,** *s.* das Kartoffelmehl. **—skin,** *s.* die Kartoffelschale. **—starch,** *s.* die Kartoffelstärke. **—washer,** *s.* der Kartoffelreiniger.

Poten—cy, *s.* die Macht, Stärke; *(efficacy)* die Kraft; der Einfluß *(fig.).* **—t,** I. *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* mächtig, stark; stark *(as spirits);* einflußreich, gewaltig; II. *s.* der Mächtige. **—tate,** *s.* der Machthaber. **—tial,** I. *adj.* **—tially,** *adv.* möglich; potentiell *(Phys.);* —tial mood, der Potentialis; II. *s.* das Potential. **—tiality,** *s.* die Möglichkeit; *(inherent power)* die innere Kraft, das einwohnende Vermögen.

Potence, *s.* das Krückenkreuz.

Pother, I. *s.* der Lärm, das Aufsehen; II. *v.n.* lärmen, viel Wesen machen; III. *v.a.* plagen.

Potter, *v.n. (— about)* müßig einhergehen, herumfegen.

Pouch, *s.* die Tasche *(also Bot.),* der kleine Sack; die Patrontasche *(Mil.);* der Beutel *(also Zool.); see* Paunch. **—ed,** *adj.* Beutel-. *Comp.* **—belt,** *s.* der Patrontaschenriemen.

Poult—erer, *s.* der Geflügelhändler. **—ry,** *s.* das Federvieh. *Comp.* **—ry-market,** *s.* der Geflügelmarkt. **—ry-yard,** *s.* der Hühnerhof.

Poultice, I. *s.* der Breiumschlag; II. *v.a.* einen Umschlag auflegen.

1. **Pounce,** I. *s.* die Klaue, Kralle; das Locheisen, der Durchschlag; II. *v.n.* — upon, herfallen über, herabschießen auf; III. *v.a.* durchlöchern, punktieren; *see* — II. **—d,** *adj.* punktiert; —d design, Papier, auf welchem durch Stiche eine Zeichnung hergestellt ist.
2. **Pounce,** I. *s.* das Bimsteinpulver; das Radierpulver; *(— bag)* die Bausche; II. *v.a.* mit Bimsteinpulver abreiben; durchstäuben. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Streubüchse. **—paper,** *s.* das (ohne Öl zubereitete) Pauspapier.

1. **Pound,** *s. (lb.)* das Pfund; *(20 s.)* das Pfund Sterling; — avoirdupois, englisches Handelspfund (= 0,4534 kg.); — troy, das Troypfund (= 0,3731 kg.); to pay 20 shillings in the —, per voll bezahlen. **—age,** *s.* der Pfundzoll; die Provision per Pfund *(C. L.).* **—er,** *s.* der Pfünder; six —er, Sechspfünder; ten —er, eine Person, die eine jährliche Miete von £ 10 bezahlte. *Comp.* **—foolish,** *see* Penny —wise.
2. **Pound,** I. *s.* die Hürde, der Pfandstall; II. *v.a.* einpferchen. **—age,** *s.* das Pfänden, Einsperren; das Pfandgeld. *Comp.* **—keeper,** *s.* der Pfandstallaufseher.
3. **Pound,** *v.* I. *a.* stoßen; *(bray)* zerstoßen; ausschlagen (ore); *(beat)* schlagen; II. *n.* — away, darauf losfeuern. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* das Pochwerk.

Pour, I. *v.a.* gießen, schütten, (from, out of, aus; in, into, in; on, upon, auf); — **forth,** ausströmen lassen; — **off,** abgießen; — **out,** einschenken (tea, wine etc.), ausschütten (one's heart, soul etc.); II. *v.n.* gießen, heftig strömen; heftig regnen; *(rush)* mit Heftigkeit dahinstürzen; — **down,** herabstürzen; — **in,** stark einlaufen; it never rains but it —s, es tröpfelt nie, ohne gleich zu schütten; III. *s. (down —)* der Regenguß. **—er,** *s.* der Gießer, Einschenker.

1. **Pout,** I. *v.n.* schmollen; *(protrude)* hervorragen; II. *v.a.* to — the lips, schmollen; III. *s.* to be in a —, schmollen. **—er,** *s.* der Schmollende; *(—er pigeon)* die Kropftaube. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* schmollend; dick *(as the lip);* II. *s.* das Schmollen.
2. **Pout,** I. *s.* das Junge vom Geflügel, besonders vom Birkgeflügel; II. *v.n.* auf das junge Birkgeflügel Jagd machen.

Poverty, *s.* die Armut. *Comp.* **—stricken,** *adj.* verarmt.

Powder, I. *s. (dust)* der Staub; der Puder (for the face, hair etc.); das Pulver *(Gun., Med.);* effervescing —, Brausepulver; priming —, Knallpulver; II. *v.a.* zu Staub machen, zerreiben, pulvern; pudern; *(salt)* einsalzen; —ed sugar, gestoßener Zucker. **—y,** *adj.* staubig, pulverartig; *(friable)* zerreibbar. *Comp.* **—barrel,** *s.* das Pulverfaß. **—cart,** *s.* der Pulverwagen. **—flask, —horn,** *s.* das Pulverhorn, die Pulverflasche. **—hose,** *s.* der Sprengpulverschlauch. **—magazine,** *s.* das Pulvermagazin. **—monkey,** *s.* der Pulverjunge. **—puff,** *s.* die Pulverquaste. **—room,** *s.* die Pulverkammer *(Navt.).*

Power, *s.* das Vermögen, die Kraft; die (bewegende) Kraft *(Mech.); (authority etc.)* die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft; *(influence)* der Einfluß (with, bei); *(—fulness)* die Kräftfülle; *(political —)* die Macht; die Potenz *(Math.); see* Attorney; military —, Kriegsmacht; belligerent —s, kriegführende Mächte; effective —, mechanical —, Nutzleistung; —s of the mind, Geisteskräfte; reasoning —s, die Urteilskraft; —s of conversation, das Unterhaltungstalent; horse —, steam —, Pferde-, Dampf-kraft; men in —, Gewalthaber; the —s that be, die himmlischen Mächte, *(of people)* die gegenwärtigen Machthaber; second (third) —, zweite (dritte) Potenz, das Quadrat (die Kubus); a — of, viel *(vulg.).* **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kräftig, mächtig, gewaltig; einflußreich; *(effective)* wirksam. **—fulness,** *s.* die Kraft(-fülle); Stärke; die Macht, Gewalt, Wirksamkeit. **—less,** *adj.* kraftlos, machtlos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Kraftlosigkeit, Ohnmacht. *Comp.* **—loom,** *s.* der mechanische Webstuhl.

Pow-wow, *s.* indianischer Priester; indianischer Kriegstanz; *(conjuration)* lärmende Krankheitsbeschwörung; lärmende politische Versammlung *(Americ.).*

Pox, *s. (small —)* die Blattern, Pocken; die Lustseuche; chicken —, der Friesel.

Practic—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* thunlich, ausführbar, möglich; *(passable)* gangbar, fahrbar; *(for use)* brauchbar; erstürmbar *(as a breach).* **—ableness, —ability,** *s.* die Thunlichkeit. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* praktisch; —al chemist, technischer Chemiker; —al chemistry, angewandte, praktische Chemie; —al divinity, praktische Theologie; —al utility, die Anwendbarkeit; —al geometry, angewandte Geometrie; —al joke, ausgeübter Scherz. **—alness,** *s.* das Praktische. **—e,** *see* Practice.

Practice †(Practise), *s.* die Praxis *(also Med.); (doing, action)* das Verfahren, die Verfahrungsweise; *(usage)* die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch; *(exercise)* die Praxis; *(doctors' —)* die Kundschaft, Praxis, Klientschaft; die wälsche Praxis *(Arith.);* to put into —, in Ausübung bringen; target —, das Scheibenschießen *(Mil.);* — of the court, der Gerichtsbrauch, Rechtsgang *(Law);* to make it a — es sich zur Gewohnheit machen; to have a large —, eine starke

Praxis haben; foul —s, schändliche Anschläge, niedrige Mittel, Ränke.

Practise (†Practice), *v.* I. *a.* in Ausübung bringen, (aus)üben (virtues etc.); begehen, verüben (wickedness); anbringen, ausüben, praktizieren (a profession etc.); einüben, einspielen (music); praktizieren (a hole in a wall etc.); to — as a doctor, (als Arzt) praktizieren; II. *n.* sich üben, praktizieren (with the broadsword etc.); Schieß=sc.=Übungen halten; spielen, sich üben *(Mus.); (negotiate)* sich heimlich verstehen mit; — on, Versuche machen an, (work on, einem) bearbeiten. —**d,** *adj.* geübt, bewandert. —**r,** *s.* der Ausüber; *see* Practitioner.

Practitioner, *s.* der Praktiker, der Praktikant, praktische Arzt.

Prae—munire, *s. (writ)* schriftlicher Befehl, *(offence)* das Verbrechen, weshalb er ergeht; *(penalty)* die verwirkte Strafe. —**positor,** *s.* der Senior, Aufseher, Schüler der ersten Klasse (at Rugby etc.). —**tor,** *s.* der Prätor. —**torian,** *adj.* prätorianisch.

Pragmatic, *adj.* —**al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* pragmatisch; *(busy)* geschäftig; *(officious)* zudringlich, sich in fremde Sachen mischend; — sanction, pragmatische Sanktion; —al fellow, der Vorwitzige, vorwitziger Bursche.

Prairie, *s.* die große Grasebene, Prairie. *Comp.* —**dog,** *s.* der Wiesenhund. —**hen,** *s.* das Heidehuhn. —**wolf,** *s.* der Wiesenwolf.

Praise, I. *s.* der Preis, Lob, Ruhm; to say in one's —, einem etwas zum Lobe sagen; II. *v.a.* preisen, loben, rühmen (for, wegen). —**r,** *s.* der Preisende. *Comp.* —**worthy,** *adj.* —**worthily,** *adv.* preiswürdig. —**worthiness,** *s.* die Preiswürdigkeit.

Pran—ce, *v.n.* sich bäumen *(as horses); (ride)* prunkend reiten; *(strut)* stolzieren, sich brüsten. —**k,** *s.* der Possen, Streich; to play —ks on one, mit einem Possen treiben.

Prase, *s.* der Praser *(Min.).*

Prat—e, I. *v.n.* schwatzen, plappern; II. *s.* das Geschwätz. —**er,** *s.* der Schwätzer. —**ingly,** *adv.* schwatzhaft; II. *s.* das Schwatzen, Geschwätz. —**tle,** I. *v.n.* schwatzen, plaudern; II. *s.* das Geschwätz. —**tler,** *s.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer. —**tling,** I. *adj.* schwatzhaft; plätschernd *(as a brook);* II. *s. see* —tle.

Prawn, *s.* die, der Garnate, Sägekrebs.

Pray, *v.* I. *n.* beten (to, zu; for, um, für); *(beg)* bitten; — tell me . . ., bitte, sagen Sie mir; —, don't mention it, o, bitte! (es ist) gern geschehen, der Rede wert! II. *a.* bitten, ersuchen. —**er,** *s.* das Gebet; die Bitte, das Gesuch; to say one's —ers, beten, sein Gebet verrichten; Lord's —er, das Gebet des Herrn, Vaterunser. —**erful,** *adj.* andächtig, vielbetend. —**erfully,** *adv.* unter vielem Gebet. —**erless,** *adj.* ohne Gebet. —**ing,** I. *adj.* betend, bittend; II. *s.* das Beten, Bitten. *Comp.* —**er-book,** *s.* das Gebetbuch. —**ing-cricket,** *s.* das wandelnde Blatt.

Preach, *v.a. & n.* predigen; *(exhort)* ermahnen, lehren; — **down,** eifern, predigen gegen, niederpredigen; — **up,** rühmen. —**er,** *s.* der Prediger. —**ing,** *s.* das Predigen. —**ment,** *s.* die lange Predigt, das Kanzelgeschwätz.

Preacquaint, *v.a.* vorläufig bekannt machen.

Preadam—ite, I. *adj.* —**ic,** —**itic,** *adj.* präadamitisch; II. *s.* der Präadamit.

Preamble, *s.* die Einleitung, der Eingang.

Prebend, *s.* die Pfründe, Präbende. —**al,** *adj.* Pfründen=. —**ary,** *s.* der Pfründner, Stifts=, Domherr; *see* Prebend.

Precarious, *adj.* von der Willkür eines Anderen abhängig; widerruflich; unsicher, schwankend, prekär *(fig.);* — state of health, in einem bedenklichen Gesundheitszustand. —**ly,** *adv.* ungewiß. —**ness,** *s.* die Ungewißheit, Unsicherheit.

Precaution, *s.* die Vorsicht; *see*—ary measure; to take —s, Maßregeln treffen. —**ary,** *adj.* warnend; vorbeugend, Vorsichts=; —ary measure, die Vorsichtsmaßregel.

Preced—e, *v.* I. *a.* vorher=, vorausgehen; vorangehen lassen; (einem) vorgehen (in rank); it is usual to —e hostilities by a . . ., gewöhnlich läßt man Feindseligkeiten eine . . . vorangehen; the corruption of morals —es the ruin of a state, dem Verfall eines Staates geht der Sittenverfall vorher; II. *n.* the day —ing, am Tage vorher, den Tag vor (a battle etc.). —**ence,** —**ency,** *s.* das Vorhergehen; der Vorzritt, Vorrang; *(superiority)* der Vorzug, die Überlegenheit. —**ent,** I. *adj.* vorhergehend; II. *s.* der frühere, ähnliche Fall *(also Law);* die Vorschrift, Richtschnur; to be without a —ent, beispiellos sein; to be recorded for a —ent, als Richtschnur aufgeschrieben werden.

Precentor, *s.* der Vorsänger. —**ship,** *s.* das Vorsängeramt.

Precept, *s.* die Vorschrift, Regel; *see* Maxim; der schriftliche Befehl *(Law).* —**or,** *s.* der Lehrer, Hauptlehrer. —**orial,** *adj.* einem Lehrer gehörig. —**ory,** *s.* der Tempelhof (of the knights Templars). —**ress,** *s.* die Lehrerin.

Precession, *s.* das Vorrücken (der Nachtgleichen).

Precinct, *s.* der Bezirk, Bereich; —s, die Grenzen.

Precious, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* kostbar *(also iron.);* edel *(of stones, metals etc.);* a — scoundrel, ein Erzspitzbube; II. *adv.* — dear, allzu teuer *(S.).* —**ness,** *s.* die Kostbarkeit.

Precip—ice, *s.* der Abgrund, die jähe Tiefe. —**itance,** —**itancy,** *s.* die Hast, Übereilung. —**itant,** *s.* das Fällungsmittel *(Chem.).* —**itate,** I. *v.a.* jählings herab=, hinabstürzen; zu sehr beschleunigen, (über)stürzen, übereilen *(fig.);* niederschlagen, fällen *(Chem.);* II. *v.n.* sich setzen, niederfallen; III. *adj.* —**itately,** *adv.* herabstürzend; rasch, jählings, übereilt; IV. *s.* das Präcipitat, der Niederschlag. —**itation,** *s.* das Herabstürzen, der Sturz; die Hast, Übereilung; die Niederschlagung. —**itous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* jäh, steil; rasch, übereilt. —**itously,** *adv.* jäh, kopfüber; vorschnell. —**itousness,** *s.* die Steilheit; die Übereilung, das Ungestüm.

Precis—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* bestimmt, genau; *(formal)* förmlich, steif, pedantisch, pünktlich, geziert. —**eness,** *s.* die Bestimmtheit, Genauigkeit; die ängstliche Pünktlichkeit, Steifheit. —**ian,** *s.* der Rigorist, pedantische Mensch. —**ion,** *s. see* —eness.

Preclu—de, *v.a.* ausschließen; *(obviate)* vorbeugen. —**sion,** *s.* die Ausschließung.

Precoc—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* frühreif, frühzeitig; altklug *(fig.).* —**iousness, —ity,** *s.* die Frühzeitigkeit, Frühreife; die Vorzeitigkeit *(fig.).*

Preconceive, *v.a.* zum Voraus auffassen; —d opinions, vorgefaßte Meinungen.

Preconcert, *v.a.* vorher verabreden; —ed, verabredet.

Precursor, *s.* der Vorläufer, Vorbote, Verkündiger. —**y,** *adj.* verkündend.

Predatory, *adj.* räuberisch, Raub=.

Predecessor, *s.* der Vorgänger (in office etc); †der Vorfahr.

Predestin—arian, *s.* der Anhänger der Prädestinationslehre. —**ate,** *v.a.* vorherbestimmen. —**ation,** *s.* die Vorherbestimmung; die Gnadenwahl *(Theol.).* —**ator,** *s.* der Vorherbestimmende. —**e,** *v.a.* vorherbestimmen.

Predic—ability, *s.* die Aussagbarkeit, Prädikabilität. —**able,** *adj.* aussagbar, beilegbar; to be —able of, ausgesagt werden können von. —**ament,** *s.* †die Kategorie, Klasse; *(state)* die Lage; schlimme Lage, die Verlegenheit *(fig.);* das Prädikament *(Log.);* to be in a pretty —ament, schön daran sein. —**ate,** I. *v.a. & n.* aussagen; gründen *(Americ.);* II.

s. das Prädikat, die Aussage; das aussagende Wort *(Gram.)*. **—ation,** *s.* das Aussagen. **—t,** *v.a.* vorher-, weissagen. **—tion,** *s.* die Vorhersage, Weissagung.

Predilection, *s.* die Vorliebe.

Predispos—e, *v.a.* zuvor geneigt machen; *(adapt)* empfänglich machen, vorbereiten. **—ition,** *s.* die vorherige Geneigtheit; die Empfänglichkeit *(Med. fig.)*.

Predomin—ance, *s.* das Übergewicht, Vorherrschen. **—ant,** *adj.* vorherrschend. **—ate,** *v.n.* vorherrschen. **—ating,** *adj.* vorherrschend.

Preeminen—ce, *s.* das Hervorragen. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hervorragend.

Preemption, *s.* der Vorkauf; das Vorkaufsrecht *(Americ.)*.

Preengage, *v.a.* zum voraus verbinden, verpflichten, bestellen. **—ment,** *s.* die frühere Verbindung, das vorhergegangene Versprechen.

Preexist, *v.n.* vorher da sein, früher existieren. **—ence,** *s.* das frühere Dasein.

Prefa—ce, I. *s.* die Vorrede, Einleitung; II. *v.a.* mit einer Vorrede, Einleitung versehen, bevorworten; *(introduce)* einleiten, einführen. **—tory,** *adj.* einleitend.

Prefect, *s.* der Präfekt; der (Schul-)helfer, Aufseher (in a school). **—ure,** *s.* die Präfektur; die Präfektenstelle (in France etc.).

Prefer, *v.a.* *darreichen; vorbringen, vorlegen (a request); *(advance)* erheben, befördern; *(like better)* vorziehen; to — a charge against one, eine Klage wider einen einreichen; I — it to everything, ich ziehe es allem Andern vor; †he is —red before me, er ist mir vorgezogen. **—able,** *adj.* vorzuziehen; vorzüglicher (to, als). **—ence,** *s.* der Vorzug; from —ence, mit Vorliebe; to give the —ence to, (einen, einem Anderen, etwas, etwas Anderem) den Vorzug geben. **—ment,** *s.* die Beförderung, Erhebung; die Pfründe *(Eccl.)*. **—rer,** *s.* der Anbringer *(Law)*; der Beförderer.

Prefigure, *v.a.* vorbilden, vorher darstellen.

Prefix, I. *v.a.* vor(an)setzen; II. *s.* das Präfix, die Vorsylbe.

Pregnan—cy, *s.* die Schwangerschaft; das Gedankenreiche, Inhaltschwere *(fig.)*; *(inventiveness)* der Erfindergeist, Schöpferkraft. **—t,** *adj.* schwanger; gewichtig, inhaltschwer.

Prehens—ile, *adj.* greifend, fassend, zum Greifen geeignet. **—ion,** *s.* das Fassen, Ergreifen.

Prehistoric, *adj.* vorhistorisch.

Prejud—ge, *v.a.* ohne vorherige Prüfung entscheiden, vorher beurteilen; zum Voraus verurteilen. **—ice,** I. *s.* das Vorurteil; *(injury)* der Schaden, Nachteil; II. *v.a.* vorgefaßte Meinungen, Vorurteile beibringen, vorher einnehmen (against, gegen); (einer Sache &c.) schaden, Eintrag thun; **—iced,** eingenommen. **—icial-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schädlich, nachteilig, beeinträchtigend.

Prel—acy, *s.* die Prälatur; *see* Episcopacy; *(—ates)* die Prälaten. **—ate,** *s.* der Prälat. **—atic(al),** *adj.* Prälaten-, bischöflich.

Prelection, *s.* die Vorlesung.

Preliminar—y, I. *adj.* vorläufig, vorgängig, einleitend; **—y steps,** vorläufige Schritte; II. *s.* das Vorläufige, Vorspiel, die Einleitung. **—ies,** *pl.* die Präliminarien, Vorverhandlungen.

Prelude, I. *s.* das Vorspiel *(Mus.)*; die Einleitung; II. *v.a.* einleiten; *(also v.n.)* präludieren.

Premature, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* frühzeitig, -reif; *(untimely)* unzeitig; *(too hasty)* voreilig, übereilt, vorschnell. **—ness,** *s.* die Frühreife; die Unzeitigkeit; die Voreiligkeit.

Premeditat—e, *v.a.* vorher überlegen, bedenken. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorsätzlich, mit Vorbedacht. **—ion,** *s.* der Vorbedacht.

Premier, I. *adj.* erst; II. *s.* der erste Minister. **—ship,** *s.* das Amt, die Würde eines Premierministers.

Premillenial, *adj.* dem Millenium vorangehend.

Premis—e, I. *v.a. & n.* vorangehen lassen, vorläufig erwähnen; II. *s.* — *see* —s. **—es,** *pl.* das Haus nebst Zugehör, die Gebäude, Grundstücke; die Prämissen, Vorderssätze eines Schlusses, *Log.*); das Vorbererwähnte, Obenbemerkte *(Law)*. **—s,** *s.* die Prämisse, der Vordersatz.

Premium, *s.* die Prämie, Belohnung, der Preis; das Agio, Aufgeld *(C. L.)*; *(fee)* das Aufgeld; die Prämie (of insurance etc.); *see* Bonus; at a —, sehr hoch *(fig.)*, über Pari.

Premonit—ion, *s.* die Warnung. **—ory,** *adj.* warnend, vorbergehend, verkündigend; **—ory** symptoms, Symptome, die Vorläufer einer Krankheit sind, warnende Krankheitsanzeichen.

Premonstrants, *pl.* Prämonstratenser.

Prentice, *see* Apprentice.

Preoccup—ancy, *s. see* —ation; das Recht, vor Anderen Besitz zu nehmen. **—ation,** *s.* *die frühere Besitznahme; *(bias)* das Vorurteil; mental —ation, die Befangenheit, Zerstreutheit. **—y,** *v.a.* vorher in Besitz nehmen; ausschließlich beschäftigen; to be —ied, in Gedanken sein; to have a —ied air, zerstreut, sinnend, sorgenvoll aussehen.

Preordain, *v.a.* vorher bestimmen, anordnen, festsetzen.

Prepar—ation, *s.* die Vorbereitung; die Zubereitung (of food etc.); das Präparat, Arzneimittel *(Pharm.)*; die Vorbereitung (auf einen Accord, *Mus.*). **—ative,** I. *adj.* vorbereitend; to be —ative to, vorbereiten zu, einleiten in; II. *s.* die Vorbereitung; die Anstalt (to, zu). **—atory,** *adj.* vorbereitend, Vorbereitungs-, vorläufig; **—atory school,** eine Vor(bereitungs)schule. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* vorbereiten (for, zu, auf); (zu)rüsten (for war etc.); *(dispose)* veranstalten; (zu)bereiten; zurichten (a table etc.); vorbereiten *(Mus.)*; einrichten (a horse etc.); präparieren *(Pharm.)*; to —e the way for, (einem &c.) Bahn brechen, den Weg öffnen; to —e a lad for college, einen jungen Mann auf die hohe Schule vorbereiten; to be —ed for evil, auf ein Unglück gefaßt sein; II. *n.* (—e, be —ing for, auf etwas) sich vorbereiten, sich rüsten, sich gefaßt machen. **—edness,** *s.* die Bereitschaft. **—er,** *s.* der Vorbereitende; der Bereiter.

Prepay, *v.a.* vorausbezahlen. **—ment,** *s.* die Vorausbezahlung.

Prepense, *adj.* vorbedacht, vorsätzlich.

Preponder—ance, *s.* das Übergewicht. **—ant,** *adj.* überwiegend. **—ate,** *v.n.* überwiegen.

Preposit—ion, *s.* die Präposition. **—ional,** *adj.* Präpositions-. **—ive,** I. *adj.* vor(an)gesetzt; II. *s.* die vorgesetzte Partikel.

Prepossess, *v.a.* vorher einnehmen, gewinnen; —ed with, voreingenommen von. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einnehmend, angenehm. **—ion,** *s.* die Voreingenommenheit, vorgefaßte Meinung.

Preposterous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verkehrt, widersinnig, -natürlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Verkehrtheit, Widersinnigkeit.

Prerogative, *s.* das Vorrecht, Prärogativ.

Presage, I. *s.* die Vorbedeutung, das Vorzeichen; *(foreboding)* die Ahnung; *(prediction)* die Weissagung; II. *v.a.* vorbedeuten.

Presbyter, *s.* †der Kirchenälteste; der Geistliche. **—ian,** I. *adj.* presbyterianisch; II. *s.* der Presbyterianer. **—ianism,** *s.* der Presbyterianismus. **—y,** *s.* das Presbyterium, der Kirchenrat.

Prescien—ce, *s.* das Vorherwissen. **—t,** *adj.* vorherwissend.

Prescri—be, *v.* I. *a. & n.* vorschreiben, verordnen (rules etc.); verschreiben *(Med.)*; II. *n.* (sich) verjähren *(Law)*; *(claim by —ption)* den Anspruch der Verjährung machen (auf). **—ption,**

s. die Vorschrift, Verordnung; das Rezept *(Med.)*; die Verjährung. **—ptive,** *adj.* —tive right, das Verjährungsrecht.

Presen—ce, *s.* die Gegenwart, Anwesenheit; *(society)* die Gegenwart, Nähe; *(noble company)* die (vor einer hohen Person versammelten) Anwesenden; *(appearance)* das Äußere, die Persönlichkeit; *(air)* das Benehmen, der Anstand; —ce of mind, Geistesgegenwart; in the —ce of a notary, im Beisein eines Notars; page of the —ce, der Leibpage; Real —ce, *see* Transubstantiation. **—t,** I. *adj.* gegenwärtig, anwesend, zugegen; jetzig, gegenwärtig; *(actual)* vorhanden; laufend *(of the year etc.)*; vorliegend, in Frage stehend; —t tense, das Präsens; —t time, gegenwärtige Zeit; to be —t at, beiwohnen; in the —t case, im vorliegenden Falle; —t! hier! always —t to my mind, mir immer gegenwärtig; some of the gentlemen —t, einige der Herren, die zugegen waren; II. *s.* die Gegenwart, gegenwärtige Zeit; das Präsens *(Gram.)*; by these —ts, durch Gegenwärtiges; at —t, jetzt; for the —t, für jetzt, *see* 2. Present. **—ly,** *adv.* sogleich, gleich; *(soon)* bald, kurz darauf. *Comp.* **—ce-chamber,** *s.* das Audienzzimmer.

1. **Present,** *see under* Presence.
2. **Present,** I. *v.a.* darstellen, zeigen; *(introduce)* vorstellen, einführen (to, bei); einen Anblick gewähren, anbieten (a spectacle of woe etc.); vorschlagen (to a benefice etc., zu einer Pfründe ꝛc.); vorzeigen (a bill for acceptance etc., einen Wechsel zur Annahme ꝛc.); (über der Taufe) halten (for baptism); *(point)* vorhalten; präsentieren (arms); *(hand over)* überreichen; einreichen (a petition, memorial etc.); *(give)* (be)schenken; *(offer)* darbieten; darlegen (one's ideas etc.); to — one's compliments to a person, sich einem empfehlen; to — one with a thing, einem (einen mit) etwas (be)schenken; that —s some difficulties, das bietet Schwierigkeiten dar; to — one's self, (vor einem) erscheinen; II. *s.* das Geschenk; to make a — of, ein Geschenk machen mit. **—ability,** *s.* die Vorstellbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* in einem Zustande, um sich mit Ehren zeigen, sehen lassen zu können, präsentabel. **—ation,** *s.* die Präsentation (to a benefice); *(right of —ation)* das Vorschlagsrecht, die Präsentation; die Überreichung; *(gift)* die Gabe, Schenkung; die Vorzeigung *(C. L.)*; die Vorstellung (at court); on —ation, bei Vorzeigung; —ation copy, verschenktes (Bücher-)Exemplar. **—ment,** *s. see* —ation; die Darstellung, Vorstellung; *(conduct)* das Benehmen; eigene Kenntnisnahme oder Anzeige von einem Verbrechen durch die Grand Jury *(Law)*.

Presentiment, *s.* die Vorempfindung, das Vorgefühl.

Preserv—ation, *s.* die Be-, Verwahrung (from, vor); die Erhaltung (in good condition etc.); *(saving)* die Rettung; in good —ation, in gut erhaltenem Zustand. **—ative,** I. *adj.* verwahrend, erhaltend; II. das Verwahrungsmittel; the best —atives of health, die besten Mittel, die Gesundheit zu bewahren. **—e,** I. *v.a.* bewahren, behüten (from, vor); erhalten (in health etc.); *(protect)* schützen; einmachen (fruit etc.); *(lay up)* (auf)bewahren; *(keep)* behalten; to — one's gravity, ernst bleiben; to — silence, Stillschweigen beobachten; to — game, Wild hegen; Heaven —e me from that! der Himmel behüte, mich davor! II. *s.* das Gehege *(Sport.)*; (—es, *pl.*) das Eingemachte. **—er,** *s.* der Beschützer, Retter; der Erhalter; der Einmachende.

Presid—e, *v.n.* vorsitzen, präsidieren, den Vorsitz führen; die Aufsicht führen (over, über). **—ency,** *s.* der Vorsitz; die Oberaufsicht; *(—ent's office [period of etc.])* die Präsidentschaft. **—ent,** *s.* der Vorsitzende, der Präsident (*also* of a republic); —ent of the Council, Präsident des geheimen Rates; election of a —ent, die Präsidentenwahl. **—ential,** *adj.* Präsidenten-; —ential chair, der Präsidentenstuhl. **—entship,** *s.* die Präsidentschaft.

Press, I. *v.a.* pressen, drücken; *(crowd)* drängen, treiben; (aus)pressen, keltern (grapes); pressen (cloth etc., *also* sailors); *(ply hard)* in die Enge treiben; *(beg, urge)* inständig bitten; to — one to . . ., (dringend) bitten, in einen dringen zu . . .; to be —ed for time, pressiert sein; — on, (vorwärts) drängen, treiben; to — upon one's acceptance, einem etwas aufdringen, aufnötigen; to — sail, (carry a — of sail), alle Segel beisetzen; II. *v.n.* drücken, pressen; pressieren; *(be —ing)* schleunige Hilfe erfordern, drängen; **— forward,** vorwärts drängen, dringen (to, nach); **— for,** sich eifrig bewerben, bemühen um; **— on,** vorwärts, weiter eilen; **— to,** sich drängen zu; **— upon,** eindringen auf, eilen zu, *(urge)* dringen in, nötigen; **— round,** sich drängen um; the matter is not —ing, die Sache hat keine Eile; III. *s.* die Presse (Print, *also* for wine, oil etc.); der Schrank (for linen etc.); das Gedränge (of people); *(—ing)* das Drängen, der Drang, Andrang (of business etc.); das Matrosenpressen; liberty of the —, die Preßfreiheit; in the —, unter der Presse; daily —, Tages-Presse. **—er,** *s.* der Presser, Drücker; cloth —er, Stoffdrücker *(Sew-m.)*. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* dringend, dringlich; —ing need, dringende Not; II. *s.* das Pressen, Drücken. **—ure,** *s.* der Druck *(also fig.)*; der Drang, die Klemme, Drangsal *(fig.)*; —ure of business, Geschäftsdrang; —ure of the hand, Händedruck; —ure for money, Geldnot. *Comp.* **—bar,** *s.* die Preßstange. **—bed,** *s.* die Bettlade. **—gang,** *s.* der Preßgang. **—man,** *s.* der Drucker; *see* Journalist, Reporter. **—reader,** *s.* der Korrektor. **—room,** *s.* das Druckerzimmer. **—work,** *s.* die Druckerarbeit.

Prestation money, *s.* jährliche Abgabe von Archidiakonen an ihre Bischöfe.

Prestige, *s.* der Nimbus, das Ansehen.

Presum—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* vermutlich, mutmaßlich. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* voraussetzen, vermuten; II. *n.* vermuten; *(venture)* sich erkühnen, sich herausnehmen, wagen; *(—e on)* sich verlassen, sich einbilden auf; *(be forward)* sich anmaßen. **—ing,** *adj.* anmaßend, vermessen. **—tion,** *s.* die Voraussetzung. **—ption,** *s.* die Voraussetzung; *see* Probability; *(ground of —ption)* die Wahrscheinlichkeit; *(assurance)* die Vermessenheit, Anmaßung; *see* Effrontery; *(self-sufficiency)* der Eigendünkel. **—ptive,** *adj.* mutmaßlich; heir —ptive, Präsumptiv-Erbe. **—ptuous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dünkelhaft; anmaßend, vermessen. **—ptuousness,** *s.* der Dünkel; die Vermessenheit.

Presuppos—e, *v.a.* voraussetzen. **—ition,** *s.* die Voraussetzung.

Preten—ce, *s.* der Vorwand, Schein; *see* Pretext; under false —ces, unter falschem Vorwand; under the —ce of, unter dem Scheine von (friendship etc.), der Maske von (patriotism etc.). **—d,** *v.* I. *a.* vorgeben; heucheln (zeal, friendship etc.); II. *a. & n.* sich stellen, sich ausgeben für, sich den Schein geben; *(claim)* Anspruch machen auf; to —d to be, sich ausgeben für; I don't —d to be an orator, ich bilde mir nicht ein, ein Redner zu sein. **—ded,** *adj.* vorgeblich, verstellt; *(ostensible)* angeblich; *(supposed)* vermeintlich. **—der,** *s.* der Vorschützende; *(claimant)* einer, der Anspruch macht (auf); der Bewerber (to a lady's hand etc.), Freier; —der to a crown, Thronbewerber, der Prätendent *(Hist.)*. **—sion,** *s.* der Anspruch (to, auf); not without, of no mean —sions (to ability), nicht ohne Talent. **—tious,** *adj.* anspruchsvoll; prunkhaft *(as a house etc.)*.

Preter—ite, *s.* **(—tense)** das Präteritum. **—mission,** *s.* die Unterlassung.
Pretext, *s.* der Vorwand, das Vorgeben; to make a — (of), vorschützen, vorwenden.
Prett—ily, *adv.* niedlich, artig, nett. **—iness,** *s.* die Niedlichkeit, Nettigkeit; die Artigkeit (of behaviour). **—y,** I. *adj.* hübsch, niedlich, nett; he has played me a —y trick, er hat mir einen schönen Streich gespielt; II. *adj.* ziemlich; —y considerable, ziemlich beträchtlich; I was —y near losing myself, ich war nahe daran, mich (im . . .) zu verirren.
Prevail, *v.n.* die Oberhand haben, herrschen, vorwalten; *(obtain)* vorherrschen; — **over,** die Oberhand bekommen, den Sieg davon tragen. — **upon,** vermögen (zu), überwinden (oneself), bereden, bewegen (one); — **with,** vermögen (bei). **—ing,** *adj.* herrschend.
Prevalen—ce, —cy, *s.* das Herrschen (of a disease); das Vorherrschen, Überhandnehmen (of opinions etc.). **—t,** *adj.* vorherrschend; scarlatina is —t, es herrscht das Scharlachfieber.
Prevaricat—e, *v.n.* Ausflüchte brauchen, um die Wahrheit herum gehen. **—ion,** *s.* die Umgehung der Wahrheit, Verdrehung, Ausflucht; die Kollusion *(Law).* **—or,** *s.* der Ausflüchte Gebrauchende.
Prevent, *v.a.* (einer Sache) zuvorkommen, vorbeugen; *(hinder)* (ver)hindern. **—able,** *adj.* zu verhüten, verhindert werden könnend. **—ative,** I. *adj.* to be —ative of, verhindern; II. *s.* das Vorbauungsmittel (of, gegen), die Verhütungsmaßregel. **—er,** *s.* der Zuvorkommende, Verhinderer; das Borg-tau, -holz ꝛc. *(Naut.).* **—ion,** *s.* die Verhinderung, Verhütung; society for the —ion of cruelty to animals, der Tierschutzverein. **—ional,** *adj.* als Verhütungsmittel. **—ive,** *see* —ative.
Previous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* vorhergehend, vorläufig; — to, vor; — question, die Vorfrage.
Prevision, *s.* das Vorher-, Voraussehen.
Prey, I. *s.* der Raub, die Beute; bird of —, der Raubvogel; to fall a — to . . ., (einem ꝛc.) zur Beute werden; II. *v.n.* auf Beute ausgehen, Beute machen; to — on, fressen, nagen *(fig.), (plunder)* plündern, *(devour)* fressen; it —ed on his mind, es lastete ihm auf dem Herzen.
Price, I. *s.* der Preis; to give a great — for, teuer kaufen; to set a — on, einen Preis setzen auf; statement of —s, der Preisbericht; at any —, zu jedem Preis; cost —, Selbstkostenpreis; — of labour, der Arbeitslohn; —s quoted, notierte, aufgegebene Preise; II. *v.a.* nach dem Preis fragen *(colloq.);* —d catalogue, Katalog mit Preisangaben. **—less,** *adj.* unschätzbar. *Comp.* **—list, —current,** *s.* die Preisliste.
Prick, I. *v.a.* stechen; *(spur)* spornen, stacheln; *(sting)* stacheln, prickeln; *(— down)* bezeichnen, aufzeichnen, durch Punkte angeben (sheriffs' names etc.); durchstechen (a pattern, paper etc.); vernageln (a horse); to — a chart, die Karte pricken, passen; to — one's finger, sich in den Finger stechen; he was —ed to the heart, es ging ihm durch's Herz; to — up, spitzen (the ears etc.); II. *v.n.* stacheln, prickeln; III. *s. (goad)* der Stachel; der Stich (of an insect, a needle etc.); *(point, dot)* der Punkt; *(result of —)* stechender Schmerz; der Stachel, (Gewissens)Biß (of conscience). **—er,** *s.* der Pfriem; die Raumnadel *(Artil.).* **—le,** *s.* der Stachel, Dorn. **—liness,** *s.* die Stacheligkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* stachelig, Stachel-; —ly pear, indianische Feige. *Comp.* **—punch,** *s.* der Dorn.
Pride, I. *s.* der Stolz, Hochmut, Übermut; *(glory)* die Pracht, Herrlichkeit; *(arrogance)* der Übermut; *(heat)* die Brunst; *(cause of —)* der Schmuck, Stolz, die Zierde; to take a — in, stolz sein auf; — of India, der Paternosterbaum; II. *v.r.* stolz sein (on, auf),
Prier, *s.* der Späher, Gucker.
Priest, *s.* der Priester, Geistliche; der Pfaffe (in contempt). **—liness,** *s.* die Priesterlichkeit. **—ess,** *s.* die Priesterin. **—hood,** *s.* das Priester-tum, -amt; *(—s)* die Priesterschaft. **—liness,** *s.* die Priesterlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* priesterlich, Priester-; —ly office, das Priesteramt. *Comp.* **—craft,** *s.* der Pfaffentrug; die Pfaffenpolitik. **—ridden,** *adj.* von Pfaffen regiert.
Prig, I. *s.* ernsthafter, langweiliger Geck; nüchterner Tugendheld; der Dieb *(S.);* II. *v.a.* mausen. **—gish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorlaut, geckenhaft, dünkelhaft; diebisch. **—gishness,** *s.* die Geckerei.
Prim, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* zimperlich, steif, geziert. **—a,** *s.* die Prima *(Typ.).* **—acy,** *s.* das Primat. **—a-donna,** *s.* die erste Sängerin *(Theat.).* **—a-facie,** *adv.* beim ersten Anblick. **—age,** *s.* das Primgeld, die Kappflacken. **—arily,** *adv.* zuerst, anfänglich. **—ary,** *adj.* erst; *(original)* ursprünglich, Ur-; Elementar- *(as schools);* —ary colours, Grundfarben; —ary planets, Hauptplaneten; —ary rocks, das Urgebirge; of —ary importance, von höchster Wichtigkeit. **—ate,** *s.* der Primas. **—ates,** *pl.* die Primaten *(Zool.).* **—ateship,** *s.* das Primat. **—e,** *adj.* erst, ursprünglich (in time); erst, vornehmst, vorzüglichst (in excellence, dignity etc.); *(principal)* hauptsächlich; *(excellent)* vorzüglich, vortrefflich; —e cost, der Einkaufspreis; —e entry, vorläufige Zollangabe; —e minister, der Premierminister; —e mover, der Haupthebel; —e number, die Primzahl; II. *s. (—e of life)* die Blüte, Jugendfrische, Lebenskraft; *(the best)* das Erste, Beste; der Kern; *(perfection)* höchste Vollkommenheit; erstes Stunden-Gebet *(R. C.);* die Prime *(Arith., Fenc.);* III. *v.a.* Pulver auf die Pfanne schütten (of a gun); grundieren *(Paint.);* anstechen (a pump); to —e a person, einem etwas in den Mund geben, ihn in Bereitschaft setzen (zum Handeln ꝛc.); —e your glasses! füllt eure Gläser! **—ed,** *adj.* betrunken *(S.).* **—eness,** *s.* die Vortrefflichkeit. **—er,** I. *adj.* erst; II. *s.* die Fibel; die Antiquaschrift *(Typ.).* **—eval,** *adj.* uranfänglich, Ur-. **—ing,** *s.* der Grund *(Paint.);* die Gründung *(Gild.);* die Zündung; *(combustible)* das Zündkraut; die Vorbereitung *(fig.); (—ing composition)* der Zündsatz, das Sprudeln, Spuken *(Locom.);* das Leitfeuer (of mines). **—itive,** I. *adj.* erst, ursprünglich; Ur- (of rocks etc.); Stamm- *(of words); (old-fashioned)* altertümlich, altväterisch *(also* **—itively,** *adv.)* primitiv *(as colours);* II. *s.* das Stammwort. **—itiveness,** *s.* die Ursprünglichkeit; die Altertümlichkeit. **—ness,** *s.* die Ziererei; *(prudishness)* die Sprödigkeit. **—ogeniture,** *s.* die Erstgeburt; das Erstgeburtsrecht *(Law).* **—ordial,** I. *adj.* ursprünglich, uranfänglich; Primordial-, Erstlings- *(Bot.);* II. *s.* der Uranfang. *Comp.* **—ing-colour,** *s.* die Grundierfarbe. **—ing-horn,** *s.* das Pulverhorn. **—ing-powder,** *s.* das Zündpulver. **—ing-needle,** *s.* der Zünddraht. **—rose,** *s.* die Schlüsselblume, Primel.
Prince, *s.* der Fürst, Prinz. **—liness,** *s.* das Fürstliche. **—ly,** *adj.* fürstlich, prinzlich. **—ss,** *s.* die Fürstin, Prinzessin. *Comp.* **—like,** *adj.* fürstlich. **—regent,** *s.* der Prinz-Regent. **—Rupert's Drops,** *pl.* Glastropfen.
Princip—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* vorzüglich, hauptsächlich, Haupt-; Grund-, General- *(Mus.);* —al arguments, Hauptbeweise; —al business, das Hauptgeschäft *(C. L.),* die Hauptsache; —al creditor, der Hauptgläubiger; II. *s.* die Hauptperson; *(governor)* der Vorsteher, Direktor; der Rektor, Vorsteher (of a school); der Prinzipal, Handelsherr (of a business); das Kapital, die Hauptsumme *(C. L.); (opp. to*

agent) der Prinzipal; das Prinzipale *(Org.); (opp. to second)* der Duellant; —al and interest, Kapital und Zinsen. **—ality,** *s.* das Fürstentum; † der Fürst. **—le,** *s.* der Urstoff; *(cause)* die (Grund-)Ursache; *(motive)* der Beweggrund; *(tenet)* der Grundsatz, die Grundregel; a man of —le, *sce* well —led. **—led,** *adj.* a well —led man, ein Mann von guten Grundsätzen.

Print, *v.a.* drucken; *(imprint)* aufdrucken; *(stamp)* einprägen; to have —ed, in Druck geben; II. *n.* drucken; *(publish)* drucken lassen, herausgeben; III. *s.* der Druck, Abdruck; der Abdruck *(Phot.); (tracc)* die Spur, das Zeichen; der Stich, Schnitt *(Engr.);* der Schnitt, die Strieme, das Mal (of the teeth, nails etc.); *(form)* der Model, die Form, Stempel; *(—ing letters, what is —ed)* der Druck *(Typ.); (cotton)* das Druckzeug; butter —, Buttermodel; — of butter, Stück geformter Butter; colored —, farbiger Stich; in —, gedruckt; out of —, vergriffen; to appear in —, herausgegeben werden; the public —s, die Zeitungen, Bücher; —s, gedruckte Kalikos. **—ed,** *adj.* —ed goods, Druckzeuge. **—er,** *s.* der (Buch-, Kupfer-, Stein-, Kattun-)Drucker. **—ing,** *s.* das Drucken, die Druckerei, der Druck; block —ing, Handdruck. *Comp.* **—ing-block,** *s.* die Druckform. **—ing-ink,** *s.* die Druckerschwärze. **—ing-house, —ing-office,** *s.* die Buchdruckerei, *(lithographic)* Steindruckerei. **—ing-press,** *s.* die Druckerpresse. **—ing-telegraph,** *s* der Drucktelegraph. **—ing-types,** *pl.* die Schriftgattung, Lettern. **—seller,** *s.* der Kunsthändler. **—shop,** *s.* die Kunsthandlung.

Prior, I. *adj.* früher; — claim, das Näher-, Vorgangsrecht; II. *s.* der Prior. **—ess,** *s.* die Priorin, Äbtissin. **—i,** *adv.* a —i, von vornherein, aus Vernunftgründen. **—ity,** *s.* die Priorität; *(precedence)* der Vorrang; —ity of birth, die Erstgeburt. **—y,** *s.* die Priorei.

Prism, *s.* das Prisma. **—atic,** *adj.* prismatisch. **—oid,** *s.* das Prismoid.

Prison, I. *s.* das Gefängnis, der Kerker; to put, cast into —, in's Gefängniß werfen, verhaften. II. *v.a. see* Imprison. **—er,** *s* der, die Gefangene; to take —er, gefangennehmen; —er's Base *sce* —bar. *Comp.* **—bar,** *s.* eine Art Fang- und Laufspiel der Knaben. **—house,** *sce* Prison.

Pristine, *adj.* ursprünglich, vormalig.

Prithee, *abbr.* ich bitte; bitte!

Priv—acy, *s.* die Heimlichkeit; *(seclusion)* die Zurückgezogenheit. **—ate,** I. *adj.* **—ately,** *adv.* heimlich, geheim, verborgen; *(personal)* Privat- *(as debts, concerns, correspondence, expenses, interest, purse, room, tutor etc.),* privat, eigen, persönlich; *(not in office)* amtlos, Privat-; *(nonofficial)* nicht öffentlich, nicht amtlich, außeramtlich, Privat-; —ate account, Geheimconto; —ate gentleman, Privatier, Privatmann; to sell by —ate contract, unter der Hand verkaufen; —ate chapel, Hauskapelle; —ate ends, Privatzwecke; —ate property, Privat-Vermögen; —ate way, Privatweg; —ate staircase, geheime Treppe. II. *s. (—ate soldier)* der Gemeine; in —ate, insgeheim. **—ateer,** *s.* der Kaper; *(ship)* das Kaperschiff. **—ateering,** *s.* die Kaperei. **—ateness,** *s.* die Heimlichkeit. **—ation,** *s.* die Entziehung, Entbehrung; *(destitution)* die Entbehrung, Not; *(want, absence)* der Mangel. **—ative,** I. *adj.* privativ, beraubend, ausschließend; *(negative)* verneinend, negativ; II. *s.* das Negative, das, dessen Wesen in dem Nicht-Dasein eines andern Dinges besteht; die Verneinungspartikel *(Gram.).* **—ilege,** I. *s.* das Privilegium, Vorrecht; II. *v.a.* bevorrechten, privilegieren. **—ily,** *adv.* heimlich. **—ity,** *s.* das Mitwissen; with his —ity and consent, mit seinem Wissen und Willen. **—y,** I. *adj.* geheim, heimlich; mitwissend; to be — y to, mit um (eine Sache) wissen; —y chamber, das geheime Kabinett; —y council, —y councillor, der geheime Rat, Geheimrat; —y purse, die Privatkasse; —y seal, das geheime Siegel; (Lord), keeper of the —y seal, der Geheimsiegelbewahrer; II. *s.* der Mitinteressent *(Law);* der Abtritt.

Privet, *s.* die Rainweide.

1. **Prize,** *s.* der Preis; die Beute (at sea etc.); to carry off the —, to take the —, den Preis davontragen. *Comp.* **—essay,** *s.* die Preisaufgabe. **—fighter,** *s.* der Preiskämpfer, Boxer. **—fighting,** *s.* das Preiskämpfen. **—man,** *s.* ein Preisträger, Preisgekrönter. **—money,** *s.* die Prisengelder.
2. **Prize,** *v.a.* schätzen, würdigen.
3. **Prize, Prise,** *v.a. (—open)* mit einem Hebel heben.

Pro = für; the —s and cons, das Für und Wider. *Comp.* **—cathedral,** *s.* (Londoner) provisorischer Dom. **—consul,** *sce* Proconsul. **—forma,** *adv.* der Form wegen. **—forma account,** *s.* das Conto-Pinto. **— rata,** *adj. & adv.* pro Rata, nach Verhältnis. **—slavery,** *adj.* die Sklaverei begünstigend.

Proa, *s.* das Segelkanoe.

Probab—ilism, *s.* der Probabilismus. **—ilist,** *s.* der Probabilist. **—ility,** *s.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* wahrscheinlich.

Probat—e, *s.* die Prüfung und Bestätigung (of a will); der Bestätigungsschein; —e court, der Gerichtshof für Testamentsbestätigungen; —e duty, Bestätigungskosten. **—ion,** *s.* die Probezeit, das Noviziat. **—ionary,** *adj.* zur Probe, Prüfung dienend, Probe-. **—ioner,** *s.* der Novize; *(candidate)* der Kandidat; der Predigtamtskandidat *(Scotch).*

Probe, I. *s.* die Sonde; —e scissors, die Wundschere; II. *v.a.* sondieren; gründlich untersuchen *(fig.).*

Probity, *s.* die Rechtschaffenheit, Biederkeit.

Problem, *s.* die Aufgabe, das Problem. **—atic(al),** *adj.* streitig, ungewiß, zweifelhaft.

Probos—cidate, *adj.* mit einem Rüssel. **—cis,** *s.* der Rüssel. **—cideans,** *pl.* Rüsseltiere.

Procedure, *s.* das Verfahren, *(mode of —)* die Verfahrungsart.

Proceed, *v. n.* vorwärts gehen, fort-schreiten, -rücken, schreiten (to, zu); fort-fahren, -setzen (on a journey, eine Reise), -reisen; ausgehen (from, von); *(arise)* herkommen, hervorgehen, herrühren (from, von); *(go on)* von statten gehen; fortführen (a narrative etc.); *(act)* handeln, verfahren; the vessel —ed on her voyage, das Schiff segelte weiter; they now — to ballot for a jury, man schreitet jetzt zur Auslosung der Geschworenen; to — upon a principle, einen Grundsatz befolgen; to — against one, gerichtlich gegen einen einschreiten; to — to business, zum Werke schreiten. **—ing,** *s.* das Fortschreiten; das Verfahren, die Handlung; —ings, *(pl.)* gerichtliches Verfahren, der Rechtsgang *(Law),* die Verhandlungen (of a society etc.), *(record of —ings)* protokollierte Verhandlungen. **—s,** *pl.* der Ertrag, Gewinn.

Process, I. *s.* das Fortschreiten; *(course, proceeding)* das Verfahren, die Methode; der Verlauf (of time); der Prozeß *(Chem., Law);* der Knochenfortsatz *(Anat.);* to take out a — against, (einen) gerichtlich verfolgen; negative —, negatives Verfahren *(Photo.);* — of decomposition, der Verwesungsprozeß; in — of time, mit der Zeit; II. *v.a.* gerichtlich verfolgen. **—ion,** *s.* der feierliche Zug; das Ausgehen (of the Holy Ghost). **—ional,** I. *adj.* Prozessions-; II. *s.* das Prozessionsbuch; das Prozessionslied. *Comp.* **—server,** der Gerichtsvollzieher.

Proclaim, *v.a.* öffentlich ausrufen, bekannt machen, verkünden; *(manifest)* kundgeben; in die Acht erklären (a district etc.); the dress —s the man, die Kleidung bezeichnet den Mann. **—er,** *s.* der Herold, öffentliche Ausrufer.

Proclamation, *s.* die Proklamation (of a king etc.); feierliche Verkündigung, Bekanntmachung; royal —, königliche Erklärung, Verordnung; — of war, Kriegserklärung; to issue a —, eine öffentliche Bekanntmachung erlassen.

Proclitic, *adj.* proklitisch.

Proclivity, *s.* die Neigung, Geneigtheit (to, zu); *(facility)* die Anlage, Leichtigkeit zum Lernen.

Proconsul, *s.* der Prokonsul. **—ar,** *adj.* prokonsularisch. **—ate,** *s.* das Prokonsulat.

Procrastinat—e, *v.* I. *a.* aufschieben; II. *v.n.* zögern. **—ion,** *s.* der Aufschub. **—or,** *s.* der Aufschieber, Säumer.

Procreat—e, *v.a.* (er)zeugen. **—ion,** *s.* die Zeugung. **—ive,** *adj.* zeugungsfähig, zeugend. **—iveness,** *s.* die Zeugungskraft.

Procrustian, *adj.* —bed, das Prokrustesbett.

Proc—tor, *s.* der Geschäftsführer; der Sachwalter, Anwalt *(Law)*; der Aufseher, Universitätsrichter *(Univ.)*; der Deputierte der niederen Geistlichkeit (at convocation). **—torship,** *s.* das Prokuramt. **—urable,** *adj.* zu verschaffen, erlangbar. **—uration,** *s.* die Besorgung, Verwaltung (of another's business, einer Sache für Andere); *(written —uration)* die Prokura, Vollmacht; die Kuppelei; *(pl.)* das Visitationsgeld *(Eccl.)*; by —uration, per Prokura *(C. L.)*. **—urator,** *s.* der Verwalter, Bevollmächtigte; *(representer)* der Stellvertreter. **—ure,** *v.* I. *a.* ver-, anschaffen, besorgen; *(sei)* erlangen, erwerben, ermitteln; herbeiführen, bewirken (advantages etc.); II. *n.* kuppeln. **—urement,** *s.* die Verschaffung, die Vermittelung. **—urer,** *s.* der Verschaffende; *(go-between)* der Vermittler; der Kuppler. **—uress,** *s.* die Kupplerin. **—uring,** I. *adj.* veranlassend, herbeiführend; II. *s.* das Verschaffen.

Prodigal, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verschwenderisch; **—son,** *see* — II.; II. *s.* der verlorene Sohn *(B.)*; der Taugenichts *(fig.)*. **—ity,** *s.* die Verschwendung, Üppigkeit.

Prodig—ious, *adj.* ungeheuer, außerordentlich groß. **—iously,** *adv.* sehr, ungeheuer. **—y,** *s.* das Wunder; *(monster)* das Ungeheuer.

Produce, I. *v.a.* vor-, einführen; beibringen (witnesses etc.), anführen, vorbringen (reasons etc); *(show)* aufweisen, darstellen; *(cause)* verursachen, bewirken; erzeugen, hervorbringen *(Agr.)*; eintragen, einbringen (interest etc.); verlängern, ausdehnen *(Geom.)*; hervorbringen (great men etc.); verfertigen, hervorbringen, produzieren (manufactures, works of art etc.); II. *s.* das Erzeugnis, Produkt; der Ertrag; — of the country, Landesprodukte; net —, der Nettoertrag. **—r,** *s.* der Hervorbringer, Verfertiger; *(opp. to consumer)* der Producent.

Producible, *adj.* erzeugbar; was vorgelegt, beigebracht werden kann.

Product, *s.* das Erzeugnis, Produkt; das Produkt *(Arith.)*; *(—ion)* das Werk; *(result)* das Ergebnis. **—ion,** *s.* das Hervorbringen, die Vorführung, Vorlegung, Beibringung; die Produktion *(Pol. Econ.)*; das Erzeugnis, Produkt (of Nature, the earth etc.); das Werk, die Schöpfung, Frucht (of the mind etc.); die Verlängerung (of a line). **—ive,** *adj.* hervorbringend, schaffend; *(fertile)* fruchtbar; *(creative)* schöpferisch; produktiv *(Pol. Econ.)*. **—iveness,** *s.* die Fruchtbarkeit.

Proem, *s.* die Vorrede, Einleitung.

Profan—ation, *s.* die Entweihung. **—e,** I. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* profan, unheilig; weltlich, profan *(as history)*; *(impious)* gottlos, ruchlos; *(irreverent)* unehrerbietig; *see* Blasphemous; II. *v.a.* entweihen, entheiligen. **—eness, —ity,** *s.* die Gott-, Ruchlosigkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Entweiher; der Schänder; *see* Blasphemer. **—ing,** *s.* die Entweihung (of the Sabbath etc.).

Profess, *v.a. (acknowledge)* (öffentlich) bekennen; sich bekennen zu (a religion etc.); (laut) erklären, versichern (an opinion); (aus)üben, treiben (medecine etc.); to — friendship, freundschaftliche Gefühle vorgeben. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bekannt, erklärt, offen, abgesagt *(as an enemy)*. **—ion,** *s.* das Bekenntnis; die Erklärung, Versicherung; der Profeß (of a nun etc.); der Beruf, (gelehrte) Stand; —ion of arms, der Militärstand; —ion of friendship, Freundschaftsversicherung. **—ional,** I. *adj.* **—ionally,** *adv.* berufsmäßig, Berufs- (duties etc.), Amts- (dignity etc.), Standes- (promotion etc.); advokatisch *(Law)*; ärztlich *(Med.)*; in a —ional way, berufsmäßig, als Broterwerb; —ional men, Männer von Fach, Ärzte, Advokaten etc.; —ional player, Spieler von Profession; —ional skill, die Berufsgeschicklichkeit; of a —ional nature, in ein Berufsfach einschlagend; II. *s.* der Fachmann, Kundige. **—or,** *s.* der (Glaubens-)Bekenner; der (an einer Universität lehrende) Professor; —or of music, der Musiklehrer; —or's chair, der Lehrstuhl, (das) Katheder *(lit. & fig.)*. **—orial,** *adj.* Professor-; —orial chair, *see* —or's chair. **—or-ship,** *s.* die Professur, das Lehramt.

Proffer, I. *v.a.* anbieten; II. *s.* das Anerbieten.

Proficien—cy, *s.* die Tüchtigkeit. **—t,** I. *adj.* tüchtig, bewandert; II. *s.* der Meister; —t in music, geschickter Musiker; to be a —t in, es weit gebracht haben, bewandert sein in.

Profile, *s.* das Profil, Halbgesicht; das Profil, der Durchschnitt *(Arch.)*; in —, im Profil.

Profit, I. *s.* der Vorteil, Nutzen, Gewinn; der Gewinn, Profit *(C. L.)*; to derive — from, Nutzen, Vorteil ziehen aus; to leave a —, Gewinn abwerfen *(C. L.)*; account of — and loss, das Gewinn- und Verlust-Conto; clear —, Reingewinn; II. *v.n.* — by, gewinnen durch, benutzen, Vorteil ziehen aus, sich zu Nutzen machen; III. *v.a.* what have your teachings —ed me? was haben mir Ihre Lehren genützt? **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* vorteilhaft, einträglich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Nützlich-, Einträglichkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nutzlos.

Profilig—acy, *s.* die Verworfenheit, Ruchlosigkeit. **—ate,** I. *adj.* verworfen, ruchlos; II. *s.* der Bösewicht.

Profound, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* tief *(also fig.)*; *(not superficial)* tiefdenkend; *(—ly learned)* grundgelehrt, gründlich; *(weighty)* inhaltschwer; — ignorance, krasse Unwissenheit; — reverence, tiefe Verbeugung. **—ness,** *see* Profundity.

Profus—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* überflüssig, allzu reichlich; *(lavish)* verschwenderisch, allzu freigebig; to be —e in apologies, sich wortreich entschuldigen. **—eness,** *see* —ion; die verschwenderische Freigebigkeit. **—ion,** *s.* der Überfluß, die Überfülle; in —ion, sehr reichlich, im Überflusse.

Prog, I. *s.* (erbettelte) Lebensmittel; *see* Tramp; *II. *v.n.* betteln; *(steal)* mausen.

Progen—itor, *s.* der Vorfahr, Ahn. **—iture,** *s.* das Zeugen; *(birth)* die Geburt. **—y,** *s.* die Nachkommenschaft, Abkömmlinge; *(young)* die Brut (of beasts), Kinder (of human beings).

Prognostic, I. *adj.* vorbedeutend, vorher anzeigend; II. *s.* das Anzeichen, die Vorbedeutung; die Prognose *(Med.)*. **—ate,** *v.* I. *a.* vorandeuten; *(predict)* vorhersagen; II. *n.* weissagen. **—ation,** *s.* die Vorbedeutung; die Vorhersagung. **—ator,** *s.* der Wahrsager, Verkündiger.

Programme, *s.* das Programm.

Progress, I. *s.* das Vorschreiten, Vorrücken, der Lauf, Gang; *(advancement)* der Fortschritt; der Durchzug, die Prunkreise (of a prince etc.); das Vorbringen (of an army); to make —, fortschreiten, Fortschritte machen (in); in —, im Werden; II. *v.n.* fortschreiten, weiterrücken; fortschreiten *(fig.), see* to make —. **—ion,** *s.* das Fortschreiten *(also Mus.),* (Vor-) Gehen; die Progression *(Math.);* Harmonical —ion, harmonische Reihe *(Math.).* **—ionist,** *s.* der Progressist. **—ive,** *adj.* vor-rückend, -schreitend; fortschreitend *(fig.); (increasing)* nach und nach zunehmend, progressiv.

Prohibit, *v.a.* verbieten; *(hinder)* verhindern. **—ion,** *s.* das Verbot; writ of —ion, das Prohibitorium. **—ive, —ory,** *adj.* verbietend, prohibitiv; —ory duty, der Prohibitiv-, Schutz-zoll.

Project, I. *v.a.* (vorwärts) werfen, schleudern; entwerfen *(Draw.);* projektieren *(Geom.);* entwerfen, entsinnen (a plan etc.); II. *v.n.* vorragen, hervorstehen, ausladen; III. *s.* der Entwurf, Plan, Anschlag, das Projekt; *(idle —)* leeres, eitles Projekt. **—ile,** I. *adj.* vorwärts treibend; *(impelled)* geworfen, gestoßen; —ile force, die Wurfkraft; —ile motion, die Wurf-, Stoßbewegung; II. *s.* fortgeschleuderter Körper; das Projektil, (Wurf-) Geschoß *(Artil.);* theory of —iles, die Wurflehre. **—ion,** *s.* das Werfen, Schleudern, Schießen; der Wurf, Stoß; das Vorspringen, Ausladen *(Arch.); (—ed part)* der Vorsprung, Überhang; die Projektion *(Geom., Astr., Draw.);* der Entwurf; plane of —ion, Projektionsebene. **—or,** *s.* der Plan-macher.

Prolaps—e, I. *v.a.* vorfallen; II. *s.* **—us,** *s.* der Vorfall.

Prolegomen—on, *s. (pl. —a)* die Einleitung.

Prolep—sis, *s.* das Zuvorkommen; Voraus-beantwortung möglicher Einwürfe *(Rhet.);* das Vorgreifen in der Zeitrechnung *(Chron.).* **—tic,** *adj.* proleptisch; vorläufig; vorrückend *(Med.).*

Proletari—an, I. *adj.* Proletarier-, unbemittelt; II. *s.* Proletarier. **—at,** *s.* das Proletariat.

Prolific, *adj.* fruchtbar *(also fig.); (fertilizing)* befruchtend; — of evil consequences, böse Folgen hervorbringend.

Prolix, *adj.* weitläufig, weitschweifig. **—ity,** *s.* die Weitläufigkeit, Weitschweifigkeit.

Prolocutor, *s.* der Präsident, Wortführer (in Convocation).

Prologue, *s.* der Prolog, die Einleitung.

Prolong, *v.a.* verlängern; länger dauern lassen, hinziehen (until the evening etc.). **—ation,** *s.* die Verlängerung.

Promenade, I. *s.* der Spaziergang; *(places of —)* der Spazierplatz; II. *v.n.* spazieren, auf und ab gehen.

Promethean, *adj.* promethisch.

Prominen—ce, *s.* das Hervorragen *(also fig.);* hervorragender Teil, Vorsprung. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hervor-ragend *(also fig.),* -stechend; ausgezeichnet *(fig.);* —t eyes, Glotzaugen.

Promiscuous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gemischt, vermengt, nicht gesondert; *(common)* Mehreren gemein, gemeinschaftlich; ununterschieden, ohne Unterschied; men of all classes —ly assembled, ein buntes Gemisch von Männern aus allen Ständen. **—ness,** *s.* die unterschiedslose Vermischung, Gemischtheit.

Promis—e, I. *s.* das Versprechen, Wort, die Zusage; *(what is —ed)* die Verheißung, das Versprochene; land of —e, gelobtes Land; a harvest of great —e, —ing harvest, eine vielversprechende Ernte; a youth of great —e, ein hoffnungsvoller Jüngling; II. *v.a. & n.* versprechen, geloben, verheißen; Hoffnungen erregen, versprechen, hoffen lassen; *(assure)* versichern *(colloq.);* the wheat —es to be a good crop, der Weizen läßt sich gut an; III. *v.r.* sich versprechen, hoffen. **—er,** *s.* der Versprecher. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vielversprechend, Hoffnung gebend; —ing youth, vielversprechender Jüngling; to be in a —ing way, einen guten Ausgang hoffen lassen *(as a business),* auf dem Wege der Besserung sein *(as a patient).* **—sory,** *adj.* versprechend; —sory note, der Hand-schein, -Wechsel.

Promontory, *s.* das Vorgebirge, die Klippe.

Promot—e, *v.a.* befördern, begünstigen; befördern, erheben (in rank etc.); gründen (a company etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Beförderer; der Anstifter (of a plot etc.); der Gründer. **—ion,** *s.* die Beförderung; die Beförderung, Erhöhung *(Mil. etc.).* **—ive,** *adj.* befördernd.

Prompt, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schnell, rasch; *(ready)* gleich zur Hand, bereit, fertig; *(immediate)* unverzüglich; *(willing)* geneigt, willfährig; II. *v.a.* einflüstern, souffleren; *(dictate)* eingeben; *(urge)* anreizen, erregen; antreiben (to, zu); to be —ed by, angetrieben sein durch, von. **—er,** *s.* der Eingeber; der Souffleur *(Theat.);* der Anreizer. **—itude, —ness,** *s.* die Schnelligkeit, Hurtigkeit, Bereitheit; *(willingness)* die Bereitwilligkeit; the —itude of his obedience, sein schneller Gehorsam; to answer with great —ness, mit großer Fertigkeit beantworten.

Promulgat—e, *v.a.* (öffentlich) bekannt machen, verkündigen, verbreiten. **—ion,** *s.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung.

Pron—ator, *s.* der Vorbeuger der Hand *(Anat.).* **—e,** *adj.* vorwärts geneigt; *(lying —e)* mit dem Gesichte auf der Erde liegend; —e to, geneigt zu; —e to anger, jähzornig. **—eness,** *s.* das Liegen mit dem Gesichte auf der Erde; die Neigung, Geneigtheit, der Hang.

Prong, *s.* spitziges Werkzeug; *(tine)* die Zinke, Zacke. **—ed,** *adj.* mit Zinken, Zacken. *Comp.* **—hoe,** *s.* Hacke mit Zinken.

Pronominal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* pronominal.

Pronoun, *s.* das Fürwort.

Pronounc—e, *v. I. a.* aussprechen; aussprechen, verkünden (sentence of death etc.); halten, vortragen (a speech); erklären für; he —ed the book to be a libel, er erklärte das Buch für eine Schmähschrift; II. *n.* aussprechen; seine Meinung sagen, sich aussprechen. **—ed,** *adj.* stark ausgedrückt or markiert, hervortretend *(Paint. etc.);* bestimmt *(fig.).* **—eable,** *adj.* auszusprechen. **—ing,** I. *adj.* die Aussprache lehrend, Aussprache- *(as a dictionary);* II. *s. see* Pronunciation; das Aussprechen.

Pronunciation, *s.* die Aussprache.

Proof, I. *s.* die Probe, der Versuch; *(trial)* die Prüfung; *(evidence)* der Beweis; die Probe (of spirit, sugar etc.); der (Probe-) Abzug *(Phot., Typ., Engr.);* der Korrekturbogen *(Typ.);* — before letter, der Abzug vor der Schrift; artist's —, der Künstlerdruck; clean —, Revision(-sbogen); under —, schwächer als die Normalstärke von 0.920; to put to the —, auf die Probe stellen; in — of, zum Beweise von; II. *adj.* *undurchdringlich; — against, probe-haltig, -fest, *(steady)* standhaft; — against entreaty, unerbittlich; —against bribes, unbestechlich; bomb, fire —, bomben-, feuerfest; — spirit, Normalweingeist. *Comp.* **—reader,** *s.* der Korrektor. **—sheet,** *s.* der Korrektur-, Ausbängebogen. **—shot,** *s.* die Metallkugel. **—work,** *s.* die Probearbeit.

Prop, I. *s.* die Stütze *(also fig.),* der Pfahl; vine —, Weinpfahl; II. *v.a. (— up)* (unter-) stützen; pfählen (vines etc.).

Propag—anda, *s.* die Propaganda. **—andism,** *s.* der Propagandismus. **—andist,** *s.* der Propagandist. **—ate,** *v.a.* weiter fortpflanzen *(also fig.);* erzeugen; *(diffuse)* verbreiten, ausbreiten, vermehren; to —ate vines,

junge Reben einlegen. **—ation,** *s.* die Fortpflanzung *(also fig.);* die Verbreitung. **—ator,** *s.* der Fortpflanzer; der Verbreiter.

Propel, *v.a.* vorwärts-, forttreiben, fortstoßen; umtreiben (a wheel). **—ler,** *s.* der Treiber; screw —ler, die Schiffsschraube.

Propensity, *s.* die Neigung, der Hang.

Proper, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* eigentümlich; *(real)* eigentlich; *(*natural)* natürlich; *(suitable)* passend, schicklich, tauglich, geeignet (to, for, zu, für); *(correct)* richtig, genau; *(good-looking)* ansehnlich, hübsch, nett; — name *or* noun, Eigenname; to think —, für gut halten; do as you think —, handeln Sie, wie Sie es für gut finden; to be — for, (einem) ziemen; — fraction, eigentlicher Bruch; —ly speaking, im eigentlichen Sinne, eigentlich zu reden; the garden —, der eigentliche Garten. **—tied,** *adj.* besitzend. **—ty,** *s.* das Eigentum, Besitztum; *(landed —ty)* das Gut, die Ländereien; *(quality)* die Eigentümlichkeit, Eigenschaft; das Eigentumsrecht *(Law);* personal —ty, bewegliches Gut; literary —ty, literarisches Eigentumsrecht; —ties, *(pl.)* Requisiten *(Theat.). Comp.* **—ty-man,** *s.* der Requisitenmeister. **—ty-qualification,** *s.* die Wahlbefähigung. **—ty-tax,** *s.* die Vermögenssteuer.

Proph—ecy, *s.* die Prophezeiung. **—esy,** *v.a. & n.* prophezeien, wahrsagen. **—et,** *s.* der Prophet, Wahrsager. **—etess,** *s.* die Prophetin. **—etic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* prophetisch.

Prophylactic, I. *adj.* vorbeugend; II. *s.* das Vorbeugungsmittel.

Propinquity, *s.* die Nähe (in place, time); die nahe Verwandtschaft.

Propiti—ate, *v.a.* besänftigen; versöhnen. **—ation,** *s.* die Besänftigung, Versöhnung; *(—atory sacrifice)* das Sühnopfer. **—ator,** *s.* der Versöhner. **—atory,** *adj.* versöhnend; *see* —ation. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* günstig; *(favourably disposed)* geneigt. **—ousness,** *s.* die günstige Beschaffenheit (of the season etc.).

Propolis, *s.* das Stopfwachs.

Proportion, I. *s.* das Verhältnis, Maß; *(symmetry)* das Eben-, Gleich-maß; *(share)* der Anteil; die Proportion *(Arith., Math., Chem.);* der Tonverhalt, das Tonverhältnis *(Mus.);* continual —, stetiges Verhältnis; in due (out of) —, (un)verhältnismäßig; rule of —, Regel de tri; II. *v.a.* abmessen, in Verhältnis bringen (to, mit). **—ed,** *adj.* gemäß. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv,* im Verhältnisse (to, zu), entsprechend. **—al,** I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* verhältnismäßig, Verhältnis-; —al numbers, Proportionalzahlen; II. *s.* die (mean, mittlere) Proportionale. **—ate(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* angemessen, entsprechend, im Verhältnis.

Propos—al, *s.* der Vorschlag, Antrag; *(—al of marriage)* Heiratsantrag. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* vorschlagen, antragen auf; *(offer)* antragen; ausbringen (a toast); to —e to one's self . . ., sich vornehmen, beabsichtigen; II. *n.* anhalten (to, for, um), einen Heiratsantrag machen. **—er,** *s.* der Antragsteller, Vorschlagende. **—ition,** *s.* der Antrag, Vorschlag; der Satz, die Behauptung *(Log.);* die Aufgabe, der Satz *(Math.);* die Aufstellung des Themas. **—itional,** *adj.* als Satz, Satz-.

Propound, *v.a.* vortragen; vorlegen, vorstellen (a question). **—er,** *s.* der Vortragende.

Propriet—ary, I. *adj.* einem Eigentümer gehörig; —ary school, auf Aktien gebaute Schule; II. *s.* der Eigentümer, Besitzer; der Eigentumsherr *(Eccl.).* **—or,** *s.* der Eigentümer, Besitzer, Inhaber. **—orship,** *s.* das Eigentumsrecht. **—ress,** *s.* die Eigentümerin. **—y,** *s* die Schicklichkeit; die Richtigkeit, Angemessenheit (of language); —y of conduct, anständiges Betragen; all agreed as to the —y of . . ., alle stimmten darin überein, daß es schicklich wäre . . .; I played —y, ich blieb da um des Anstands willen.

Prorog—ation, *s.* die Vertagung, Prorogation (of parliament etc.). **—ue,** *v.a.* vertagen, prorogieren.

Pros—aic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* prosaisch; alltäglich, gemein *(fig.).* **—e,** I. *s.* die Prosa; II. *adj.* prosaisch *(as a translation etc.);* **—e writer,** der Prosaiker, Prosaschriftsteller; III. *v.n.* langweilig schreiben, erzählen. **—er,** *s.* langweiliger Erzähler. **—ing,** *s.* langweilige Erzählung. **—y,** *adj.* langweilig.

Proscenium, *s.* das Proscenium.

Proscri—be, *v.a.* ächten; *(banish)* verbannen; *see* Interdict. **—ption,** *s.* die Acht, Achtserklärung; die Verbannung *(also fig.).*

Prosecut—e, *v.a.* verfolgen, fortsetzen (a subject, studies etc.); gerichtlich verfolgen, belangen *(Law).* **—ion,** *s.* die Verfolgung, Fortsetzung; die gerichtliche Verfolgung. **—or,** *s.* der Verfolger; der Kläger, Aus-, Einklagende *(Law).* **—rix,** *s.* die Klägerin.

Proselyt—e, *s.* der Proselyt. **—ism,** *s.* der Proselytismus. **—ize,** *v.a.* Proselyten machen. **—izer,** *s.* der Proselytenmacher.

Prosody, *s.* die Silbenmaßlehre, Prosodie.

Prospect, I. *s.* die Aussicht *(also fig.); (scenery)* der Anblick, die Landschaft; *(expectation)* die Anwartschaft; der Schurf *(Min.);* there is a — of its succeeding, es ist Aussicht auf Gelingen der Sache vorhanden; pleasures in —, Freuden in Aussicht; to have in —, im Auge haben; to hold out a —, in Aussicht stellen; II. *v.n.* schürfen. **—ive,** *adj.* vorsichtig; *(in —)* zu gewärtigen; *(opp. to retrospective)* in Beziehung auf die Zukunft. **—us,** *s.* der Prospekt(us).

Prosper, *v.* I. *a.* beglücken, gedeihen lassen; II. *n.* gedeihen, fortkommen; gelingen, glücken *(as an undertaking);* things —ed with him, Alles glückte ihm. **—ity,** *s.* das Gedeihen; die Wohlfahrt, der Wohlstand (of a nation etc.). **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glücklich, in einem gedeihlichen Zustande.

Prostate gland, *s.* die Vorsteherdrüse.

Prostitut—e, I. *v.a.* feil bieten *or* geben; zur Schändung ausbieten; *(use unworthily)* herabwürdigen, hergeben (to, zu), mißbrauchen, entehren (talents etc.); II. *s.* feile Dirne, Hure; *(base hireling)* der feile Mensch, Mietling. **—ion,** *s.* das Feil-geben, -bieten; *(life of —ion)* das Hurenleben; *(lewdness)* die Unzucht; *(degradation)* die Entehrung, Schändung.

Pro(s)thesis, *s.* die Vorsetzung einer Sylbe, eines Buchstabens, Vorsatzsylbe etc. *(Philol.);* künstliche Ansetzung eines Glieds *(Surg.).*

Prostrat—e, I. *adj.* hingestreckt am Boden; niedergeworfen (in humility); fußfällig *(as a suppliant);* to fall —e before, *see* —e one's self; II. *v.a.* nieder-, hin-werfen; zerstören, vernichten, zu Grunde richten *(fig.);* to —e one's self before, niederfallen, einen Fußfall thun vor . . . **—ion,** *s.* das Nieder-werfen, -schlagen; das Niederknieen, der Fußfall (in reverence etc.); die Niedergeschlagenheit (of the spirits); die Schwäche, das Darniederliegen der Körperkräfte *(Med.).*

Protasis, *s.* der Vordersatz *(Rhet., Gram.);* die Exposition, der Eingang (of a drama).

Protean, *adj.* proteusartig.

Protect, *v.a. (— from, against)* beschützen (vor, gegen), (be)schirmen (vor); einen Schutzzoll auflegen *(Pol.).* **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schützend, Schutz-. **—ion,** *s.* der Schutz; die Beförderung; der Zollschutz *(C. L.);* writ of —ion, Schutzbrief gegen Arrest. **—ionist,** *s.* der Verteidiger des Schutzzollsystems. **—ive,** *adj.* schützend, Schutz-; —ive duties, Schutzzölle; —ive system,

das Schutzzollsystem. —**or,** *s.* der Beschützer; der Schutz-, Schirmherr *(also Law)*; der Protektor, Reichsverweser (in England); der Kardinal-Protektor *(R. C.)*. —**orate,** *s.* die Schutzherrschaft; Cromwell's —orate, Cromwells Regierung. —**orship,** *s.* die Reichsverweserschaft. —**ress,** *s.* die Beschützerin.

Protest, I. *s.* die Einrede, der Einspruch, Protest; der (Wechsel-)Protest *(C. L.)*; der Seeprotest *(Naut.)*; to enter a —, Verwahrung einlegen gegen; II. *v.a.* beteuern; protestieren (lassen) (a bill); III. *v.n.* Einrede, Einspruch thun, sich verwahren (against, gegen, wider). —**ant,** I. *adj.* protestantisch; II. *s.* der Protestant. —**antism,** *s.* der Protestantismus. —**ation,** *s.* die Beteurung, feierliche Versicherung; die Protestation, Einrede, Gegenrede. —**er,** *s.* der Beteurer; der Protestierende *(C. L.)*. —**ingly,** *adv.* unter Verwahrung; Protestation.

Proteus, *s.* Proteus; der Wandeltare, Vielgestaltige *(fig.)*; der Olm *(Zool.)*.

Prothonotary, *s.* erster Notar, Protonotar.

Proto, *pref.* = first, erst; erste, unterste Stufe (der Oxydation, Schwefelung ꝛc.). —**col,** *s.* das Protokoll. —**gine,** *s.* das Protogin. —**martyr,** *s.* der erste Märtyrer. —**plasm,** *s.* das Protoplasma, Urgebilde. —**type,** *s.* das Ur-, Vor-bild. —**zoa,** *pl.* Urtierchen.

Protract, *v.a.* in die Länge ziehen; *(delay)* aufschieben; auftragen *(Surv.)*. —**ed,** *adj.* lang; *see* Protract. —**ion,** *s.* das in die Länge ziehen.

Protru—de, *v.* I. *a.* aus-, vorstoßen, vorschieben; II. *n.* hervor-ragen, -stehen, hervorspringen. —**sion,** *s.* das Vordringen.

Protuber—ance, *s.* die Erhöhung, Ausbauchung, der Auswuchs. —**ant,** *adj.* hervorragend, -stechend; hervorschwellend, knotig *(Bot.)*.

Proud, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* stolz (of, auf); *(haughty)* hochmütig; *(splendid)* stolz, prächtig, herrlich; *(spirited)* kühn; faul *(as flesh)*.

Prov—able, *adj.* erweislich. —**e,** *v.* I. *a. (test)* prüfen, erproben; *(evince)* be-, erweisen, darthun; *(establish)* bestätigen; die Probe machen auf *(Arith.)*; ausbrennen (guns); beurkunden, beglaubigen (a will); II. *n.* sich ausweisen, sich ergeben, sich bewähren; ausfallen, werden; to —e true (false), sich (nicht) bestätigen *or* bewähren; it —ed to be . . ., es ergab sich, fand sich, daß . . .; did I not tell you it would —e so? sagte ich Ihnen nicht, daß es so kommen würde? he will —e a good father, er wird noch einen guten Vater abgeben; not —en, nicht überführt *(Scotch)*. —**er,** *s.* der Beweisende, Beweisführende.

Provender, *s.* das Futter, der Proviant.

Proverb, *s.* das Sprichwort; —s, Sprichwörter Salomonis. —**ial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sprichwörtlich. —**ialism,** *s.* sprichwörtliche Redensart.

Provid—e, *v.* I. *a.* versehen, versorgen (with, mit); *(—e against, for)* zum Voraus anschaffen, verschaffen (gegen, für); *(stipulate)* vorbehalten, ausbedingen, stipulieren; it is —ed by law, es ist durch das Gesetz vorgesehen; II. *n.* sorgen, Vorsorge tragen (for, für); sich verwahren *or* versichern, Anstalten treffen (against, gegen); to be well —ed for, (gut) versorgt sein; —ed that, es sei denn, daß . . ., vorausgesetzt daß, wenn nur. —**ence,** *s. (preparation)* die Vorbereitung, Vorsehung; *(prudence)* die Vorsicht, Vorsorge; (göttliche) Vorsehung *(Theol.)*. —**ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorsichtig; *(economical)* haushälterisch, sorgsam, sparsam. —**ential(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* durch die (göttliche) Vorsehung bewirkt *(as an escape etc.)*; God's —ential care, die Fürsorge Gottes. —**er,** *s.* der Fürsorger; der Lieferant *(C. L.)*.

Provinc—e, *s.* die Provinz; *(department)* das Gebiet; *(sphere)* der Bereich, Beruf, das Amt, Fach, die Pflicht: that is not within my —e, das kommt mir nicht zu, schlägt nicht in mein Fach; it is the —e of . . ., es ziemt . . . —**ial,** I. *adj.* zur Provinz gehörig, sie betreffend, Provinzial-, provinziell; *(countrified)* klein-städtisch; II. *s.* der Provinziale(r); —in theatre, journal, das Provinzial-theater, -blatt. —**ialism,** *s.* der Provinzialismus.

Provis—ion, I. *s.* die Vorkehrung, Anstalt; *(measure)* die Verordnung, Maßregel; *(store)* der Vorrat, Proviant; *see* —o; —ions, Lebensmittel, Munddvorräte; II. *v.a.* mit Proviant *or* Lebensmitteln versehen. —**ional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorläufig, bis auf Weiteres, provisorisch *(as a government)*. —**o,** *s.* der Vorbehalt, die Bedingung. —**or,** *s.* der Provisor. *Comp.* —**ion-dealer, (—ion-merchant),** *s.* der Groß-Viktualienhändler.

Provo—cation, *s.* die (An-)Reizung; without —cation, ohne Anlaß. —**cative,** I. *adj.* (an-) reizend (of, zu); II. *s.* das Reizmittel, der Reiz. —**ke,** *v.a.* anregen, (an-)reizen; *(call forth)* hervorbringen; *(challenge)* herausfordern; *(cause)* erregen, veranlassen, verursachen; to —ke to anger, zum Zorn reizen. —**king(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ärgerlich.

Provost, *s.* der Oberbürgermeister *(Scotch.)*; der Rektor (Magnifikus) *(Univ.)*; der Propst *(Eccl.)*; — marshall, Generalprofoß.

Prow, *s.* das Vorschiff, der Schiffsschnabel.

Prowess, *s.* die Tapferkeit.

Prowl, *v.n.* herum-streichen, -schleichen.

Proxim—ate(ly), *adj. (adv.)* nächst, unmittelbar. —**ity,** *s.* die Nähe.

Proxy, *s.* der (bevollmächtigte) Stellvertreter; *(document)* die Vollmacht; die Stellvertretung; die Wahlliste *(Americ.)*; *see* Procuration; by —, durch Vollmacht, durch Stellvertretung.

Prud—e, *s.* die Sprödе. —**ery,** *s.* die Sprödigkeit; das Sprödethun. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spröde.

Pruden—ce, *s.* die Klugheit; *see* Providence, —t(ly), *adj. (adv.)* klug, vorsichtig; klug, sparsam. —**tial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* Klugheits-; —tial committee, ein mit der Leitung der Angelegenheiten eines Vereins ꝛc. beauftragter Ausschuß.

1. **Prun—e,** *v.a.* beschneiden, stutzen; ausputzen (vines etc.); putzen, glätten *(as birds)*. —**ing,** *s.* das Ausputzen, Beschneiden. *Comp.* —**ing-knife,** —**ing-hook,** *s.* das Gartenmesser.

2. **Prun—e,** *s.* (gedörrte) Pflaume, Zwetsche. —**ello,** *s. (also* —ella) die Prunelle; die Brunelle *(Bot.)*.

Prunella, *s.* das Gott-, Selbstheil *(Bot.)*.

Prur—ience, —**iency,** *s.* das Jucken, der Kitzel; heftige, unordentliche Begierde *(fig.)*. —**ient,** *adj.* juckend; vom Kitzel gestochen *(fig.)*; *(lewd)* unzüchtig. —**igo,** *s.* die Krätze.

Pruss—ian, *adj.* preußisch; —ian blue, das Berlinerblau. —**iate,** *s.* das eisenblausaure Salz. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Blausäure.

Pry, *v.n. (— into)* genau zusehen, spähen, zu erforschen suchen, eindringen in. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* spähend, forschend.

Psal—m, *s.* der Psalm. —**mist,** *s.* der Psalmist. *The* der Vorsänger (in churches). —**mody,** *s.* das Psalmsingen; *(—ter)* die in Musik gesetzten Psalmen. —**ter,** *s.* der Psalter, das Psalmenbuch. —**tery,** *s.* der Psalter.

Pseudo *(in comp. =)* Pseudo-, falsch. —**nym,** *s.* falscher Name. —**nymous,** *adj.* pseudonym. —**philosophy,** *s.* die Afterphilosophie.

Pshaw, *int.* pah!

Psoas, *s.* die Lendenmuskel.

Psor—a, *s.* die Krätze. —**iasis,** *s.* trockene Flechte. —**ic,** *adj.* krätzig.

Psych—ical, *adj.* psychisch. —**ological(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* psychologisch. —**ologist,** *s.* der Psychолog. —**ology,** *s.* die Psychologie.

Ptarmigan, *s.* das Schneehuhn.

Pteropod, *s.* der Flügelfüßler.
Ptolemaic, *adj.* ptolemäisch.
Pub—erty, *s.* die Mannbarkeit; age of —erty, heiratsfähiges Alter. —**es,** *s.* der Flaum *(Bot.);* das Flaumhaar *(Physiol.);* der Schamort *(Anat.).*
Public, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* Staats-, öffentlich; *(notorious)* allgemein bekannt, offenkundig; — auction, — sale, öffentlicher Verkauf; — conveyance, öffentliches Fuhrwerk; — credit, öffentlicher Kredit; the — good, das allgemeine Beste; — house, das Wirtshaus, die Schenke; — money, Staats-, Gemeindegelder; — property, öffentliches Eigentumt; II. *s.* das Publikum; *see* —house; in —, vor der Welt, öffentlich. —**an,** *s.* der Schenkwirt; der Zöllner *(B.).* —**ation,** *s.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung, Verkündigung; die Herausgabe, Veröffentlichung (of a work); *(book etc.)* das (herausgegebene) Werk, die Schrift; list of new —ations, der Novitätenzettel; monthly —tion, Monatsschrift. —**ity,** *s.* die Öffentlichkeit, Öffentkundigkeit. *Comp.* —**spirited,** *adj.* gemeinsinnig, patriotisch.
Publish, *v.a.* bekannt machen, verkündigen, verbreiten; herausgeben, verlegen (a book etc.); von der Kanzel ablesen (the banns). —**er,** *s.* der Herausgeber, Verleger; der Verkündiger (of news). —**ing,** *adj.* —ing business, der Verlagshandel; —ing house, die Verlagsbuchhandlung.
Puce, *adj.* braunrot.
Puck, *s.* der Kobold, Puck.
Pucker, I. *s.* der (Falten-)Bausch, die Falte; all in a —, außer sich vor Verlegenheit; II. *v.a.* falten, runzeln; beim Nähen einhalten, zusammenziehen *(Sew.);* III. *v.n.* sich falten.
Pudding, *s. see* Gut; *(sausage)* die Wurst; der Pudding *(Cook.). Comp.* —**cloth,** *s.* das Puddingtuch. —**stone,** *s.* der Puddingstein.
Pudd—le, I. *s.* der Pfuhl, die Pfütze, Lache; *see* Piss; der Lehmschlag; II. *v.a.* pudden *(Metall.);* verfüllen *(Build.);* anmachen; —led clay, der Lehmschlag. —**ler,** *s.* der Schlämmer *(Agr.);* der Puddler *(Metall.).* —**ling,** *s.* das Verfüllen *(Build.);* das Pudden *(Metall.).*
Pudenda, *pl.* Schamteile.
Pudgy, *adj.* patschig, feist; kurz und dick.
Puer—ile, *adj.* knabenhaft, kindisch. —**ility,** *s.* das kindische Wesen; —ilities, Kindereien. —**peral,** *adj.* Kindbett-.
Puff, I. *s.* der Hauch; das Ausströmen (of steam etc.); das Aufgeblasene, Leichte *(fig.);* der Bausch (in dresses); die Puffe *(as trimming); (powder —)* der Puderquast; der Blätterkuchen, leichtes Backwerk mit Obst *(Cook);* die prahlerische Anpreisung, Aufbauschung; marktschreierische Anzeige, der Puff (in newspapers); II. *v.n.* start blasen; aufbauschen *(fig.);* to — and blow, schnauben, keuchen; to — at, blasen, paffen an (a cigar); III. *v.a. (— up)* aufblasen, aufblähen *(also fig.);* in die Höhe treiben (at auctions); prahlerisch ankündigen, anpreisen (in newspapers etc.); to — away, fortblasen, verwehen; to be —ed up with pride, von Stolz aufgeblasen sein; —ed sleeve, Bauschärmel. —**er,** *s.* der Blasende, Keuchende; der Prahler, Anpreiser *(fig.).* —**in,** *s.* der Larven-, Sturmtaucher *(Orn.).* —**iness,** *s.* die Aufgeblasenheit. —**ing,** *s.* die Prahlerei. —**y,** *adj.* aufgeblasen. *Comp.* —**ball,** *s.* der Bovist. —**paste,** *s.* leichter aufgegangener Blätterteig. —**y-faced,** *adj.* mit aufgedunsenem Gesicht.
Pug, *s. (—dog)* der Mops(hund); der Fuchs. *Comp.* —**faced,** *adj.* mit einem Affengesichte. —**nosed,** *adj.* stumpfnasig.
Pugging, *s.* die Lehmarbeit, das Lehmstampfen. *Comp.* —**mill,** *s.* die Mörtelmühle.
Pug—ilism, *s.* das Faustkämpfen, Boxen. —**ilist,** *s.* der Boxer. —**illistic,** *adj.* zum Faustkampfe gehörig, Box-. —**nacious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kampflustig, streitsüchtig. —**nacity,** *s.* die Kampflust.
Puisne, *adj.* jünger, Unter- (-judge, -Richter).
Puissan—ce, *s.* die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft. —**t,** *adj.* mächtig, gewaltig.
Puke, I. *s.* das Brechmittel; II. *v.n.* sich erbrechen.
Pul—e, *v.n.* winseln. —**ing,** I. *adj.* winselnd; II. *s.* das Gewinsel.
Pull, I. *s.* der Zug, das Ziehen; der Zug (of a bell etc.); der Griff (in a drawer, door etc.); die Ruderfahrt *(Naut.);* der Satz *(Typ.);* der Vorteil *(fig.);* to take a — at the bottle, einen Zug aus der Flasche thun; II. *v.a.* ziehen, zerren; pflücken (fruit); abbrechen (pears etc.); raufen (flax); abziehen (a proof, einen Druckbogen); rudern *(Naut.);* to — the trigger, das Gewehr abdrücken; to — the bell, läuten, die Glocke ziehen; — **along,** fortschleppen; — **asunder,** auseinander-ziehen, -zerren; — **away,** wegreißen, -ziehen; — **down,** niederreißen (a house etc.), schwächen, entkräften (the strength etc.); — **in,** anziehen (a horse), hineinziehen; — **off,** abziehen (a hat etc.), ausziehen (clothes); abreißen; — **on,** fortziehen; — **out,** ausziehen, *(tear)* ausraufen; — **up,** aufziehen, *(stop)* anhalten, *(overtake)* das Versäumte einholen. —**ing,** *s.* das Raufen (of flax); der Ballenschlag *(Typ.);* —ing down, der Abbruch (of houses).
Pullet, *s.* das Hühnchen.
Pulley, *s.* die Rolle, Flasche, der Kloben.
Pullman-car, *s.* der Pullmann's Schlafwagen.
Pulmon—aria, *s.* das Lungenkraut. —**ary,** —**ic,** *adj.* Lungen-; —ary disease, die Lungensucht, -krankheit.
Pulp, *s.* der Brei; das Mark (in fruit *also* in teeth etc.); das Ganzzeug, der Lumpenbrei *(Pap.).* —**y,** *adj.* breiig, weichmartig; —y mass, breiartige Masse.
Pulpit, *s.* die Kanzel; *(rostrum)* das Katheder. *Comp.* —**eloquence,** *s.* die Kanzelberedsamkeit. —**orator,** *s.* der Kanzelredner.
Puls—ate, *v.n.* schlagen, pochen. —**atile,** *adj.* Schlag- *(Mus.);* pochend *(Med.).* —**ation,** *s.* das Schlagen, Klopfen. —**e,** *s.* der Puls; *see* —ation; to feel one's —e, einem den Puls fühlen *(Med.),* einem auf den Zahn fühlen *(fig.).* —**eless,** *adj.* ohne Puls.
1. **Pulse,** *see under* Puls—ate.
2. **Pulse,** *s.* die Hülsenfrüchte.

Pulver—ization, *s.* das Pulverisieren. —**ize,** *v.a.* zu Pulver reiben, pulverisieren, pulvern. —**ulent,** *adj.* staubig.
Puma, *s.* der Puma, Kuguar.
Pumice-stone, *s.* der Bims(s)stein.
Pump, I. *s.* die Pumpe; chain —, die Kettenpumpe; to fetch a —, eine Pumpe anfangen lassen; II. *v.a.* pumpen; ausforschen *(fig.). Comp.* —**room,** *s.* der Kurjaal. —**spear,** *s.* die Pumpenstange. —**staff,** *s.* der Pumpenstock. —**water,** *s.* das Pumpenwasser.
Pun, I. *s.* das Wortspiel; II. *v.n.* mit Worten spielen, witzeln. —**ner, —ster,** *s.* der Wortspieldreher, Witzling. —**ning,** I. *adj.* witzelnd, mit Worten spielend; II. *s.* das Witzeln.
1. **Punch,** *s.* der Hanswurst, der Kasperle (in — and Judy); *(paper)* der Punch. —**inello,** *s.* der Hanswurst.
2. **Punch,** *s.* der Punsch. *Comp.* —**bowl,** *s.* die Punschbowle. —**ladle,** *s.* der Punschlöffel.
3. **Punch,** I. *s.* der Stoß, Puff; II. *v.a.* stoßen.
4. **Punch,** *s.* der Purzel; *(horse)* starkes, untersetztes Pferd. —**y,** *adj.* kurz und dick.
5. **Punch,** I. *s.* das Locheisen *(Saddl,* of [gold]-smiths etc.); der Durchschlag (for leather etc.); der Pfriem; der Stiel, die Stütze *(Carp.);* der Stechbeitel (for driving nails); die Laubrolle

(Bookb.); der Dorn, Punzen *(Gun.)*; die Stanze *(Mint.)*; II. *v.a.* durchbohren, durch-, ausschlagen; lochen (a horse-shoe). **—eon,** *s.* der Durchschlag; der Stiel *(Carp.)*. **—er,** *s.* einer, der durchschlägt &c.

Punct—illo, *s.* zarter Punkt, kleiner Umstand; nice about —illos, *see* —ious. **—ilious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* krittlich, spitzfindig, häkelig, genau, ceremoniös. **—iliousness,** *s.* ängstliche Pünktlichkeit, übertriebene Genauigkeit. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* pünktlich; to be —ual in keeping an appointment, sein Versprechen pünktlich halten. **—uality,** *s.* die Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit. **—uate,** *v.a.* punktieren; interpunktieren (an essay etc.). **—uation,** *s.* die Interpunktion. **—ure,** I. *s.* die Punktur; II. *v.a.* stechen.

Pundit, *s.* der gelehrte Brahmine, indische Rechtsgelehrte.

Pungen—cy, *s.* das Stechende, Beißende. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stechend, beißend.

Punic, *adj.* punisch; falsch, betrügerisch *(fig.)*.

Pun—iness, *s.* die Winzigkeit, Schwächlichkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* winzig und schwach; kümmerlich, gering.

Punish, *v.a.* (be)strafen; Schmerzen verursachende Schläge austeilen (in boxing etc.); strafen (one's wine etc. *S.*). **—able,** *adj.* strafbar. **—er,** *s.* der Strafende. **—ment,** *s.* die Strafe, Bestrafung; to bring to —ment, zur Strafe bringen, ziehen.

Punitive, *adj.* strafend, Straf-.

Punjaub, *s.* das Pendschab, Punschab.

Punkah, *s.* der Federfächer.

1. **Punt,** I. *s.* die Schaufe; fishing etc. —, das kleine Fischerfahrzeug, der Kahn; II. *v.n.* auf einer Schaufe, einem Kahn fahren.

2. **Punt,** I. *v.a.* fortstoßen (a ball); II. *s.* der Stoß.

Pup—py, I. *v.a. & n.* werfen; II. *s.* der junge Hund; der Laffe, Geck *(fig.)*. **—a,** *s.* die Puppe. **—il,** *s.* der (die) Schüler(in), Zögling, Pflegling; *(ward)* die, der Mündel, die Pupille; der Augapfel *(Anat.)*. **—ilage,** *s.* die Zöglingsjahre, der Schülerstand, die Minderjährigkeit, der Mündelstand *(Law)*. **—il(l)ary,** *adj.* Augapfel-, Pupillen- *(Anat.)*; pupillarisch, Mündel- *(Law)*. **—ivorous,** *adj.* puppenfressend. **—pet,** *s.* die (Draht-)Puppe, Marionette; das Puppchen *(fig.)*; das Spulholz *(Weav.)*; die Docke *(Turn.)*. **—pyism,** *s.* die Gedenkhaftigkeit, Flegelei. *Comp.* **—il-teacher,** *s.* der (die) Lehrschüler(in). **—pet-show,** *s.* das Puppenspiel.

Purblind, *adj.* blödsichtig.

Purchase, I. *v.a.* (er)kaufen, einkaufen; *(opp. to inherit)*; erwerben, erlangen; to — from one, einem (etwas) abkaufen; to — on speculation, auf Spekulation kaufen; II. *s.* die Erwerbung; (An-, Ein-)Kauf; *(what is —d)* der Kauf; der Halt, Griff (in lifting heavy things); die Hebekraft *(Mech.)*; die Erwerbung *(Law)*; die Auswirkung (of a writ); by —, käuflich; at 20 years —, zu 5 Prozent. **—r,** *s.* der Käufer; der Runde, Käufer *(C. L.)*: to meet with a —r, einen Käufer finden. *Comp.* **—money,** *s.* das Kaufgeld. **—price,** *s.* der Einkaufspreis.

Pur—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* rein, lauter; *(mere)* rein, völlig, nichts als. **—eness,** *s.* die Reinheit; —e mathematics, reine Mathematik. **—ge,** *see under* Purg—ation. **—ification,** *s.* die Reinigung. **—ifier,** *s.* der Reiniger, Läuterer; das Reinigungsmittel. **—ify,** *v.a.* reinigen; läutern, klären (fluids). **—ifying,** *s.* die Reinigung. **—ism,** *s.* der Purismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Purist, Sprachreiniger. **—itan,** I. *s.* der Puritaner; II. *adj.* **—itanical,** *adj.* puritanisch. **—itanism,** *s.* der Puritanismus. **—ity,** *s.* die Reinheit; *(innocence)*, die Unschuld.

Purg—ation, *s.* die Reinigung; die Abführung *(Med.)*; die Rechtfertigung *(Law)*. **—ative,** I. *adj.* purgierend; II. *s.* das Abführungsmittel. **—atorial,** *adj.* —atorial fire, das Fegefeuer. **—atory,** *s.* das Fegefeuer. **—e,** I. *v.a.* reinigen *(also fig.)*, säubern; läutern, klären (liquids); rechtfertigen (from a charge); *(also* II. *v.n.)* purgieren, abführen *(Med.)*; III. *s.* das Abführungsmittel. *Comp.* **—ing-nut,** *s.* die Brechnuß. **—ing-thorn,** *s.* der Purgierwegedorn.

1. **Purl,** *s.* krause Borte, der gestickte Rand (of a cuff etc.); Ansetzspitzen (of lace); die Laßmasche (in knitting); *(gold wire)* der Golddraht.

2. **Purl,** I. *s.* das Rieseln, Murmeln (of a brook); *(eddy)* der Wirbel; II. *v.n.* rieseln, murmeln, sanft rauschen.

3. **Purl,** *s.* das Kräuter-, Wermutbier.

Purlieu, *s.* der Bezirk; —s, die Umgebungen.

Purlin, *s.* die (Dachstuhl-)Fette.

Purloin, *v.a. & n.* entwenden, stehlen, mausen. **—er,** *s.* der Dieb.

Purp—le, I. *s.* der Purpur; *see* Cardinalate; die Herrscher-, fürstliche Würde *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* purpurn, purpur-farben; -rot; III. *v.n.* sich purpurn. **—lish,** *adj.* purpurfarbig. **—les,** *pl.* das Knabenkraut. **—uric,** *adj.* —uric acid, die Purpursäure. *Comp.* **—le-emperor,** *s.* der Schillerfalter *(Ent.)*. **—le-hued,** *see* —le, II.

Purport, I. *s.* der Zweck; *(tenor)* der Inhalt, Sinn; II. *v.a.* enthalten, bedeuten; (be)sagen; III. *v.n. see* Signify; zum Inhalte haben, meinen, besagen; —ing, des Inhalts.

Purpose, I. *s.* der Vorsatz; *(intention)* die Absicht, der Zweck; *(subject)* die Sache; *(purport)* der Inhalt, Sinn; *(effect)* der Erfolg, Nutzen; for this, that —, in dieser Absicht, deshalb; for what —? wozu? for the — of, um zu . . .; on —, absichtlich, vorsätzlich; on — to annoy me, in der Absicht, mich zu ärgern; of set —, recht mit Fleiß; to the —, zweck-, sachdienlich, passend; it is to no — that, es ist vergeblich, daß . . .; he spoke pretty much to the same —, er sagte fast eben dasselbe, sprach in demselben Sinne; to all intents and —s, so gut wie; II. *v.a.* beabsichtigen, sich vornehmen, -setzen. **—less,** *adj.* zwecklos; *(vain)* ohne Erfolg. **—ly,** *adv.* vorsätzlich, mit Fleiß.

Purr, I. *v.n.* schnurren; II. *s.* das Schnurren, Geschnurre.

Purse, I. *s.* der Beutel, die Börse, der Preis; public —, der Staatsschatz; long —, wohlgefüllte Börse; to make up a — for, Geld sammeln für; to have a common —, gemeinschaftliche Kasse machen; II. *v.a.* — up, (wie einen Beutel) zusammenziehen, spitzen (the lips, den Mund. **—r,** *s.* der Proviant-, Zahlmeister *(Naut.)*. *Comp.* **—proud,** *adj.* geldstolz.

Purs—iness, *s.* die Kurzatmigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* kurz und dick, (fett und) kurzatmig.

Purslane, *s.* der Portulak.

Pursu—ance, *s.* die Verfolgung, Fortsetzung; in —ance of an order, einem Befehle gemäß; in —ance of which, zufolge dessen. **—ant,** *adj.* — to, **—ant(ly),** *adv.* infolge, gemäß, nach. **—e,** *v. I. a.* verfolgen, nachsetzen (one, einem); verfolgen (one's course, conversation, a plan etc.); *(carry on)* fortsetzen, weiter verfolgen, fortfahren in; *(strive after)* streben nach; II. *n.* fortfahren. **—er,** *s.* der Verfolger. **—it,** *s.* die Verfolgung; das Streben, Trachten; —it of knowledge, das Streben nach Wissen; —its, die Geschäfte, Arbeiten, Studien; mercantile —its, der Handelsbetrieb. †**—ivant,** *s.* der Unterherold; *see* Attendant.

Purulen—ce, —cy, *s.* das Eitern. **—t,** *adj.* eiternd, eiterig.

Purvey, *v.* I. *a.* sorgen für; *(procure)* verschaffen, anschaffen; II. *n.* Vorräte anschaffen. **—or,** *s.* der Lieferer, Lieferant.

Purview, *s.* der verfügende Teil eines Statuts *(Law)*; *(sphere)* der Wirkungskreis, die Sphäre.
Pus, *s.* der Eiter.
Pusey—ism, *s.* der Puseyismus. **—ite,** *s.* der Puseyit.
Push, I. *v.a.* stoßen, drängen, drücken, rücken; *(drive)* treiben, schieben; *(press)* hart zusetzen, bringen in; treiben *(fig.)*; energisch (durch alle mögliche Mittel) betreiben (a business); to — one's fortune, sein Glück machen; to be —ed for, gedrängt werden um; — **away,** fort-, wegstoßen; — **back,** zurückstoßen, *(overcome)* zurückdrängen; — **down,** niederstoßen; — **forward,** fortschieben; to — one's self forward, sich (unbescheiden) vordrängen; — **in,** hinein-treiben, -stoßen; — **on,** fort-, antreiben, *(further)* befördern; — **out,** hinausstoßen, fortjagen; — **up,** in die Höhe treiben; II. *v.n.* stoßen; sich vordrängen; — **on,** vordringen, vorwärtsdrängen; — **off,** in See stechen; III. *s.* der Stoß; *(shove)* das Schieben, der Schub; *(emergency)* dringender Fall, die Not; die Energie, Aufdringlichkeit *(colloq.)*; he has plenty of —, er ist sehr keck; to make a — for, eine gewaltige Anstrengung machen, um (zum Besitze einer Sache ꝛc.) zu gelangen; to give one a —, einem einen Stoß geben. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unternehmend; zu-, vordringlich, keck, unbescheiden. *Comp.* **—pin,** *s.* das Nadelschieben.
Pusillanim—ity, *s.* der Kleinmut. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kleinmütig.
Puss, *s.* das Miezchen; der Hase *(Sport.)*; — in boots, gestiefelter Kater.
Pustule, *s.* die Pustel.
Put, *ir.v.* I. *a.* legen, setzen, stellen, stecken (on, auf, to, an); thun (to, an); stellen, vorlegen (questions); setzen (the case, den Fall); setzen (one in a place); *see* Weight; — **about,** herumschicken, herumgehen lassen (the bottle etc.), umlegen (a ship); to — one about, einen in Verlegenheit bringen, verwirren; to — one's arms about . . ., umarmen; — **aside,** bei Seite legen, setzen, zurücklegen; — **asunder,** trennen; — **away,** weg-legen, -thun, *(divorce)* verstoßen *(B.)*, *(discard)* fahren lassen *(B.)*, verbannen (care); — **back,** zurück-schieben (a thing etc.), -stellen (a clock etc.), *(replace)* wiederhinstellen, *(delay)* aufschieben; — **before,** stellen, legen vor; to — one **beside** one's self, einen außer sich bringen; — **between,** dazwischen stellen, legen, setzen, *(insert)* einschieben; to — **beyond** a doubt, außer Zweifel setzen; to — **by,** bei Seite legen, aufbewahren (money etc.), bei Seite schieben (something offered), *(parry)* abwenden, ablenken; — **down,** *(lay down)* nieder-setzen, -legen, aus der Hand legen, *(write down)* niederschreiben, *(charge)* anrechnen, ein-, zuschreiben, *(degrade)* absetzen, *(abolish)* abschaffen, außer Gebrauch setzen, *(crush)* unterdrücken, *(snub)* abfertigen, zurechtsetzen, einen Verweis geben, *(silence)* zum Schweigen bringen, *(humble)* demütigen; that will be — down to my account, das wird auf meine Rechnung gesetzt werden; — it down to my account, schreiben Sie es auf meine Rechnung; — me down for 20 marks, führen Sie mich im Verzeichnis auf mit einem Beitrage von 20 Mark; to — it down to one's ignorance, es der Unwissenheit einer Person zuschreiben; — **forth,** hervor-, hinaus-, herausetzen, -legen, -stellen, -thun, *(stretch forth)* ausstrecken (the hand etc.), treiben (buds etc.), herausgeben (a book), aufbieten (one's strength; — **forward,** vorbringen (an opinion etc.), zum Vorschein bringen; to — one's self forward, sich hervor-thun, drängen *(fig.)*; — **in,** hinein-setzen (a thing in a place), -stecken (one's money in an enterprise etc.), einstecken (a thing in one's pocket, a person in prison), einlegen (a good word for one), einspannen (horses), einrücken (an advertisement etc.), einschieben (a clause), leisten, stellen (bail), bringen (in order, in practice, in Ordnung, in Ausübung), einsegeln *(Naut.)*; to — in (*or* forward) a claim to, etwas in Anspruch nehmen, Anspruch auf etwas machen; to — in mind of, erinnern an *(colloq.)*; to — in force, *see* Enforce; to — in a passion, aufbringen; he has — his foot in it nicely! er hat sich eine schöne Suppe eingebrockt! to — in one's oar, sich in eine Sache einmischen; allow me to — in a word, er auben Sie mir, ein Wort mitzusprechen; to — in (to) a good temper, in gute Laune versetzen; to — **into** one's hands (one's head), einem in die Hände geben (in den Kopf setzen); — **off,** ablegen, abthun, ausziehen (clothes), abnehmen (one's hat), *(also v.n.)* abstoßen, absetzen (from shore), einen hinhalten, abfertigen, abspeisen (with promises etc.), *(delay)* aufschieben, verschieben, verlängern; to — off with a jest, (etwas) mit einem Scherz abthun; — **on,** anthun, anlegen (clothes), aufsetzen (one's hat), *(feign)* heucheln *(vulg.)*, vorrichten, vorrücken (a clock etc.), auferlegen (a burden), *(impute)* anrechnen; to — the blame on one, einem die Schuld beimessen; *(cheat)* betrügen; to — a construction (up)on, (einer Sache) eine Auslegung geben; *see* — to; — **out,** hinaus-, setzen, -stellen (a thing), ausstrecken (the hand), aufstecken (a flag), treiben (leaves etc.), herausgeben (a book), anlegen, aus-leihen, -thun (money), austreiben, vertreiben (of a place), absetzen (of an office), auslöschen (fire, a candle etc.), ausstreichen (a word etc.), irre machen, stören (in reading, speaking etc.), ausrenken (one's shoulder etc.), aus-geben, -thun (to nurse, in die Pflege), außer dem Hause machen, besorgen lassen (work etc., washing), ausstechen (one's eyes), bringen (out of order, aus der Ordnung); he was greatly — out at this news, diese Nachricht verstimmte ihn sehr; to — out of one's power, einem die Macht benehmen; this dish always —s my stomach out of order, dieses Gericht verderbt mir stets den Magen; —**through,** durch-stechen, -stecken; — **to,** *(join, add)* hinzulegen, -setzen, -fügen, -thun, *(yoke)* anspannen, anschirren, *(help)* anlegen, Hand (an etwas) legen; to — one to it, einem zusetzen, hart drängen; he was hard — to it to . . ., es kostete ihn viel Mühe, zu . . .; to — to the blush, schamrot machen; to — to expense, (einen) in Unkosten versetzen; to — to the sword, über die Klinge springen lassen; to — to the vote, über (etwas) abstimmen lassen; to — to a (*or* on) trial, vor Gericht bringen, *(test)* auf die Probe stellen; to — it to one, es einem anheimstellen, vorlegen; to — to death, hinrichten; to — an end to, einer Sache ein Ende machen; to — to flight, in die Flucht treiben; to — one's hand to the plough, seine Hand an den Pflug legen; to — a question to, eine Frage an (einen) richten; to — to rights, zurechtsetzen, wieder in Ordnung bringen; to — to shame, beschämen; — **together,** zusammensetzen; to — two and two together, Beides zusammen stellen und daraus einen Schluß ziehen; — **up,** einstecken (one's sword), aufstellen (machines), aufschlagen (beds), setzen (stoves etc.), aufstecken (one's hair), -machen (curtains), beiseite-, weglegen (books, work etc.), anheften, anschlagen (a placard etc.), einpacken (one's clothes etc.), verpacken (goods), auffagen (game), ausstellen (to auction), vor-bringen, -richten (prayers; to — one up to a thing, einen zu etwas anstiften, mit einem Streich bekannt machen; *(vulg.)*, the horse was to be — up at Mr. N.'s, das Pferd sollte bei Herrn N. abgegeben werden;

to —one's back up, einen ärgern, verdrießlich machen *(colloq.)*; — **upon**, (einem) auf(er)legen; to — it upon, es auf (etwas) ankommen lassen; if you — it upon that ground, wenn Sie es so nehmen; II. *n.* — **forth**, auslaufen *(Naut.)*; — **in**, anhun, einlaufen (at a port); to — **to** sea, auslaufen; to — **up** at, einkehren, absteigen (a hotel); to — up for, als Bewerber auftreten; to — **up** with, einstecken (an insult), geduldig ertragen, sich (etwas) gefallen lassen. **—ting**, *s.* das Werfen, Fortschleudern (of a stone, eines Steines). *Comp.* **—log**, *s.* der Netzriegel, das Nühholz. **—off**, *s.* die Ausflucht.

Putative, *adj.* vermeintlich.

Put—refaction, *s.* die Fäulnis, faule Gährung. **—refactive**, *adj.* Fäulnis schaffend, faulmachend. **—refy**, *v.* I. *a.* faul machen, in Fäulnis bringen; *(poison)* ver-pesten; II. *n.* in Fäulnis gerathen, verfaulen, verwesen. **—rescence**, *s.* die Fäulnis. **—rescent**, *adj.* faulend. **—rescible**, *adj.* der Fäulnis unterworfen. **—rid**, *adj.* faul; —rid fever, das Faulfieber. **—ridity**, *s.* die Fäulnis, Fäule.

Puttock, *s. see* Kite.

Putty, I. *s.* der Kitt, Glaserkitt; II. *v.a.* (ver-) kitten.

Puzz—le, I. *s.* die schwierige Frage, der Knoten, das Rätsel; *(perplexity)* die Verlegenheit, Verwirrung; *(game)* das Vexierspiel; II. *v.a.* verwirren, irre machen; to —le (over a thing) one's brains, sich (über etwas) den Kopf zerbrechen; III. *v.n.* verwirrt, in Verlegenheit sein; *see* —le II. **—ler**, *s.* der, das Verwirrende; schwere Frage *(fig.)*; that's a —ler for him, das wird ihn viel Kopfzerbrechens machen! **—ling**, *adj.* verwirrend. *Comp.* **—le-headed**, *adj.* konfus; der hat verworrene Ideen.

Pygmy, *see* Pigmy.

Pylorus, *s.* untere Magenöffnung.

Pyramid, *s.* die Pyramide. **—al**, *adj.* pyramidal.

Pyr—e, *s.* der Scheiterhaufen, Holzstoß. **—etic**, *adj.* gut gegen das Fieber, fiebervertreibend. **—ites**, *s.* der Eisenkies, Strahlenkies. **—olatry**, *s.* die Feueranbetung. **—oligneous**, *adj.* —oligneous acid, der Holzessig. **—ometer**, *s.* der Hitzegradmesser. **—otechnic**, *adj.* pyrotechnisch. **—otechnics**, *s.* die Feuerwerkerei. **—otechnist**, *s.* der Kunstfeuerwerker.

Pyriform, *adj.* birnförmig.

Pyrrhonism, *s.* der Skeptizismus.

Pythagorean, I. *adj.* pythagoräisch; II. *s.* der Pythagoräer.

Pyth—ian, *adj.* pythisch. **—on**, *s.* der Python. **—oness**, *s.* die Priesterin zu Delphi; die Wahrsagerin.

Pyx, *s.* die Monstranz; die Büchse, worin Proben von neugeprägten Münzen aufbewahrt werden *(Mint.)*.

Q.

Q, q, *s.* Q, q; *abbr.* Q. C. = Queen's Counsel, Anwalt der Königin, Kronanwalt.

Quack, I. *v.n.* quäken, quaken; quacksalbern *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Quacksalber; III. *adj.* — doctor, *see* — II; — medecines, Quacksalberarzneien. **—ery**, *s.* die Quacksalberei.

Quad—ragesima, *s.* die Fasten. **—ragesimal**, *adj.* Fasten-. **—rangle**, *s.* das Viereck. **—rangular**, *adj.* viereckig. **—rant**, *s.* der Quadrant *(Math., Astr., Navit)*; gunner's —rant, Stangenquadrant. **—rat**, *s.* das Quadrat *(Geom., Print.)*. **—rate**, I. *adj.* quadratisch, Quadrat-; passend *(fig.)*; II. *s.* das Quadrat *(also Mus.)*; see Quartile *(Astr.)*; III. *v.a.* richtig auf die Raperte legen (a gun). **—ratic**, *adj.* quadratisch. **—rature**, *s.* die Quadratur *(Math. Astr.)*; —rature of the circle, Zirkelsviereung. **—rennial**, *adj.* vierteljährlich; *(of four years)* vierjährig. **—rifid**, *adj.* vierspaltig. **—rilateral**, I. *adj.* vierseitig; II. *s.* vierseitige Figur, das Viereck. **—rille**, *s.* die Quadrille. **—rillion**, *s.* die Quadrillion. **—rinomial**, *adj.* viergliederig. **—ripartite**, *adj.* in vier Teile geteilt; viertellig *(Bot.)*. **—roon**, *s.* die Viertelsschwarze. **—rumana**, *pl.* Vierhänder *(Zool.)*. **—rumanous**, *adj.* vierhändig. **—ruped**, I. *s.* das vierfüßige Tier, Landsäugetier; II. *adj.* vierfüßig. **—ruple**, I. *adj.* vierfach; II. *s.* das Vierfache; III. *v.a.* vervierfachen. **—ruplicate**, I. *adj. & s., see* —ruple I & III; II. *s.* die vierte Potenz.

Quaff, *v.* I. *a.* trinken, hinunterstürzen; II. *n.* zechen.

Quag, *s.* **—mire**, *s.* der Sumpfboden. **—gy**, *adj.* sumpfig.

Quagga, *s.* das Quagga.

1. **Quail**, *s.* die Wachtel *(Orn.)*.

2. **Quail**, *v.n.* verzagen, den Mut verlieren; *(tremble)* zittern und zurückbeben (vor Angst).

Quaint, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* altmodisch; *(curious)* seltsam, wunderlich, drollig; †artig. **—ness**, *s.* die Seltsamkeit; das Altmodische.

Quak—e, I. *v.n.* zittern und beben; II. *s. see* Earth—e. **—er**, *s.* der Quäker. **—eress**, *s.* die Quäkerin. **—erism**, *s.* das Quäkertum. **—ing**, I. *adj.* zitternd; II. *s.* das Zittern. *Comp.* **—e-, —ing-grass**, *s.* das Zittergras.

Qual—ification, *s.* die (necessary, erforderliche) Eigenschaft, Berechtigung, Befähigung, Fähigkeit; mental —ifications, Geistesfähigkeiten. **—ified**, *adj. (fitted)* geeignet, befähigt; berechtigt. fähig *(Law)*; *(modified)* bedingt, eingeschränkt. **—ify**, *v.* I. *a.* befähigen, geeignet machen; *(entitle)* berechtigen; *(modify)* beschränken, mildern, mäßigen, modifizieren; II. *n.* sich befähigt machen. **—itative**, *adj.* qualitativ *(as an analysis)*. **—ity**, *s.* die Beschaffenheit, Eigenschaft; *(virtue)* die Kraft; *see* Capacity; *(high rank)* vornehmer Stand; the —ity, vornehme Leute *(vulg.)*.

Qualm, I. *s.* die Anwandlung von Übelkeit *or* von einer Krankheit; *(twinge)* der Gewissensstrupel. **—ish**, *adj.* I am —ish, mir wird übel.

Quandary, *s.* die Verlegenheit, Ungewißheit *(vulg.)*.

Quant—itative, *adj.* quantitativ. **—ity**, *s.* die Quantität, der große Teil; die Größe *(Math.)*; das Zeitmaß, die Quantität *(Pros.)*; die Kategorie *(Log.)*; blackberries in —ities, Brombeeren in großer Menge; a —ity of, viele; eine Menge von; no great —ity of vegetables, keine große Menge von Gemüsen. **—um**, *s.* das Quantum.

Quarantine, I. *s.* die Quarantaine; to perform, suffer —, die Quarantaine halten; II. *v.a.* Quarantaine auferlegen.

1. **Quarrel**, I. *s.* der Streit; *(brawl)* lärmender Streit, Zank, Hader; *see* Contest, Dispute; *(cause of —)* die Ursache, der Grund (des Streites); to pick a — with, Händel suchen mit; II. *v.n.* streiten, zanken; *see* Cavil. **—some**, *adj.* zänkisch, streitsüchtig. **—someness**, *s.* die Streitsucht.

2. **Quarrel**, *s.* die viereckige Fensterscheibe; der Glasердiamant.

Quarr—ier, *s.* der Steinbrecher. **—y**, I. *s.* der Steinbruch; slate —y, Schieferbruch; II. *v.a.* (aus einem Steinbruch) brechen. *Comp.* **—y-man**, *see* —ier. **—y-stone**, *s.* der Bruchstein,

1. **Quarry,** *see under* Quarr—ier.
2. **Quarry,** *s.* der Raub (des Falken), das Wild.
Quart, *s.* das Quart (= 1/4 Gallone); — bottle, die Quartflasche. **—an,** *adj.* viertägig; —an ague, viertägiges Fieber. **—er,** I. *s.* das Viertel (of an hour, year etc., of mutton etc., of the moon, the heavens etc.); das Quartal, Vierteljahr (at schools); *(region)* die (Himmels=) Gegend; *(source)* die Quelle; das Stadtviertel (in a town); der englische Malter (= 6 Scheffel Berliner Maß); *(28 lbs.)* der Viertelcentner; das (Wappen=)Feld, Quartier *(Her.);* die Gnade, der Pardon *(Mil.);* die Schonung, Nachsicht *(fig.); see* —ers; a —er of a pound, ein Viertelpfund; to strike tho —ers, Viertel schlagen; to give —er, Pardon geben, das Leben schenken; from all —ers, von allen Seiten her; I have it from that —er, ich weiß es von jener Seite; II. *v.a.* vierteln *(also Her.);* vierteilen (a criminal etc.); *(shelter)* beherbergen, unterbringen; einquartieren *(Mil.);* to be —ered upon (at), in Quartier liegen, (in Garnison liegen) bei; to —er one's self upon a person, sich bei einem einquartieren. **—ering,** *s.* das Vierteilen; die Schildteilung *(Her.);* die Einquartierung *(Mil.).* **—erly,** *adj. & adv.* vierteljährlich, alle Vierteljahre; the —erly, die Vierteljahrschrift. **—ers,** *pl.* das Nachtlager; *(abode)* die Wohnung, der Aufenthalt; das Quartier *(Mil.); (station)* die Militärstation; to take up one's —ers at a friend's, sein Quartier bei einem Freunde aufschlagen; to have free —ers, umsonst wohnen; to change one's —ers, seine Wohnung verändern; the fore, hind —ers, die Vor=, Nachhand (of a horse). **—ern,** *s.* das Quartierchen; —ern loaf, das Brot aus 3 1/2 oder 4 Pfund Mehl. **—et(te),** *s.* das Quartett. **—ile,** *s.* der Geviertschein. **—o,** *s.* das Quartformat. *Comp.* **—er-day,** *s.* das Quartal. **—er-deck,** *s.* die Schanze, das Quarterdeck *(Naut.).* **—er-master,** *s.* der Quartiermeister *(Mil.);* der Schiemann *(Naut.);* —er-master general, Generalquartiermeister. **—er-point,** *s.* der Viertelstrich *(Naut.).* **—er-sessions,** *pl.* die vierteljährigen Gerichtssitzungen. **—er-staff,** *s.* kurzer, dicker Stab.
Quartz, *s.* der Quarz.
Quash, *v.a.* *quetschen; vernichten, kassieren *(Law).*
Quasi, *pref.* Quasi=, Schein=; '— crime, — delict, unversätzliches Vergehen. **—modo,** *s.* der Quasimodosonntag.
Quassia, *s.* die Quassia.
Quat—ernary, I. *adj.* aus vier bestehend; *see* —ernate *(Bot.);* Quartär= *(Geol.):* II. *s.* die Vier. **—ernate,** *adj.* vierzählig; zu je Vieren vorhanden *(Bot.).* **—ernion,** *s.* die Vier. **—rain,** *s.* das Quatrain. **—refoil,** *s.* das Vierblatt *(Arch.).*
Quaver, I. *v.n.* zittern; Triller schlagen, trillern *(Mus.);* II. *s. (shake)* der Triller; die Achtelnote *(Mus.).*
Quay, *s.* der Kai, Quai.
Quean, *s.* das Mädchen *(Scotch); (hussy)* die Dirne, Metze.
Queasy, *adj.* übel, zum Erbrechen geneigt.
Queen, *s.* die Königin *(also at Cards etc. & of bees);* — of the Meadows, die Ulmenspierstaude; to get a —, in die Dame ziehen *(Draughts).* **—ly,** *adj.* wie eine Königin. *Comp.* **—apple,** *s.* die Reinette. **—bee,** *s.* die Bienenkönigin. **—consort,** *s.* die Königsgemahlin. **—dowager,** *s.* die Königin=Witwe. **—mother,** *s.* die Königinmutter. **—post,** *s.* die Hängesäule. **—'s Bench,** *s.* das Oberhofgericht. **—'s-Counsel,** *see under* Q. **—'s-English,** *s.* Sprache der gebildeten englischen Nation. **—'s-Evidence,** *s.* der Angeber.
Queer, *adj* **—ly,** *adv.* seltsam, wunderlich, eigentümlich; *(sick)* übel, krank *(colloq.): (unfavourable)* ungünstig *(colloq.).*
Quell, *v.a.* unterdrücken, bezwingen; *(allay)* zähmen, dämpfen. **—er,** *s.* der Bezwinger.
Quench, *v.a.* (aus)löschen; löschen, dämpfen, stillen (thirst etc.); *(stifle)* ersticken, unterdrücken. **—less,** *adj.* unauslöschlich.
Quern, *s.* die Handmühle.
Querulous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unzufrieden, klagsüchtig; klaglich und mürrisch *(as a voice).* **—ness,** *s.* die Klagsucht.
Query, I. *s.* die Frage; das Fragezeichen; —, will he go? ob er gehen wird, das ist eben die Frage; II *v.a.* aus=, befragen; *(doubt)* bezweifeln; mit einem Fragezeichen versehen (a word etc.); III. *v.n.* fragen, zweifeln.
Quest, *s.* das Suchen, die Nachforschung; to be in — of, suchen nach; to go in — of, aufsuchen. **—ion,** I. *s.* die Frage; *(inquiry)* die Untersuchung; *(subject of dispute)* die Streitfrage, der Streitpunkt; *(doubt)* der Zweifel; die Interpellation *(Parl.);* die Aufgabe *(Arith.);* beyond all —ion, unzweifelhaft; to call in —ion, in Zweifel ziehen, bezweifeln; tho —ion is, die Frage ist, es handelt sich darum; the matter in —ion, vorliegende Sache, fraglicher Gegenstand; to beg the —ion, den Gegenstand der Frage als ausgemacht voraussetzen; that is out of the —ion, das steht außer Frage; to work a —ion in one's head, eine Aufgabe im Kopfe ausrechnen; that is foreign to the —ion, das gehört nicht hieher; II. *v.a.* befragen; *(doubt)* bezweifeln. **—ionable,** *adj.* —ionably, *adv.* fraglich, zweifelhaft, ungewiß; *(suspicious)* bedenklich, verdächtig. **—ionableness,** *s.* die Zweifelhaftigkeit, Fraglichkeit, Bedenklichkeit, Verdächtigkeit. **—ioning,** *s.* das Fragen. **—ioner,** *s.* der Frager. **—or,** *s.* der Quästor. **—orship,** *s.* die Quästur.
Quibble, I. *s.* die Ausflucht, Spitzfindigkeit, Sophisterei; *(pun)* das Witzwort, Wortspiel; II. *v.n.* Zweideutigkeiten gebrauchen; witzeln. **—r,** *s.* der Wortspieler.
Quick, I. *adj. & adv.* rasch *(as a movement, walk, step etc.),* behend, schnell, hurtig, geschwind; *(too —)* voreilig; *(hasty)* hitzig; *(prompt)* unverzüglich, gleich; scharf, fein *(as the ear);* lebhaft, scharf *(as the understanding); (live)* lebendig; *see* Pregnant; be —! frisch! munter! — return of profits, ein schneller Nutzen; — eye, scharfes Auge; — of apprehension, schnell von Begriff; II. *s.* das lebendige Fleisch *(B.); (opp. to dead)* die Lebenden; *see* —set hedge; to the —, in's Fleisch, in's Herz, in die Seele, tief. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* beleben; lebendig machen *(B.);* beschleunigen (the pace etc.); II. *n.* Leben fühlen *(Med.).* **—ener,** *s.* der, das Belebende. **—ly,** *adv.* geschwind, schnell; gleich. **—ness,** *s.* die Schnelligkeit, Raschheit (of movements etc.); die Lebhaftigkeit, Schärfe, Feinheit (of wit, imagination etc.); *(sensitiveness)* die Empfindsamkeit; —ness of parts, die schnelle Fassungskraft, Scharfsinnigkeit. *Comp.* **—lime,** *s.* ungelöschter Kalk, Ätzkalk. **—match,** *s.* die Zündschnur, der Ludelfaden *(Artil., Min.);* —match tube, das Schlagröhrchen. **—sand,** *s.* der Flugsand. **—set,** *s.* der Setzling, Hagedorn; *(—set hedge)* die (der) lebendige Hecke (Zaun). **—sighted,** *adj.* scharfsichtig. **—sightedness,** *s.* die Scharfsichtigkeit. **—silver,** *s.* das Quecksilber. **—witted,** *adj.* von raschem Witze, scharfsinnig, geistreich. **—wittedness,** *s.* der Scharfsinn.
Quid, *s.* die Prieme (Tabak); *see* Cud.
Quid—*dity, *s.* die Quiddität *(Log.); (quibble)* die Spitzfindigkeit. **—nunc,** *s.* der Neuigkeitskrämer, Neugierige. **—pro-quo,** *s.* das Äquivalent, Was=für=Was.
Quiescen—ce, *s.* die Ruhe; das Stummsein

(Gram.). —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ruhend, still; ruhig *(fig.);* stumm *(Gram.).*

Quiet, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ruhig *(as the sea, air etc., a person, colours etc.);* ruhig, still *(as one's life, a place, a period etc.);* ruhig, sanft, friedlich *(as the disposition); (calm)* ruhig, gelassen; *(undisturbed)* ruhig; be —, sei ruhig! schweig! II. *s.* die Ruhe; III. *v.a.* beruhigen, stillen, besänftigen. —**ism,** *s.* der Quietismus. —**ist,** *s.* der Quietist. —**ness,** *s.* die Gemütsruhe; *(—ude)* die Ruhe, Stille, Friedlichkeit. —**us,** *s.* die Ruhe, der Tod; *see* Quittance.

Quill, I. *s. (— pen)* der Federkiel; *(goose's —)* die Federpose; die Feder *(fig.);* der Stachel (of a porcupine); das Glöckchen (of a frill etc.); to drive the —, schreiben; brother of the —, Genosse von der Feder; II. *v.a.* in Falten, Glöckchen legen, fälteln, glocken. —**ing,** *s.* die Rüsche. *Comp.* —**driver,** *s.* der Federfuchser. —**driving,** *s.* die Federfuchserei. —**feathers,** *pl.* Sprungfedern. —**toothpicks,** *pl.* Zahnstocher aus Federkielen.

Quilt, I. *s.* die (gesteppte) Bettdecke; II. *v.a. & n.* steppen; —ed petticoat, wattierter Unterrock. —**ing,** *s.* das Steppen von Wattiersachen; die Stepperei; *(—ing party)* die Nähgesellschaft. *Comp.* —**ing-guide,** *s.* das Wattierlineal *(Sew-mach.).*

Quin—ary, *adj.* gefünft, aus fünf bestehend. —**cuncial,** *adj.* fünffach geteilt; —cuncial æstivation, geschindelte *or* dachige Blütendeckage *(Bot.).* —**cunx,** *s.* das Gefünfte, geschobene Viereck, das Quincunx. —**decagon,** *s.* das Fünfzehneck. —**decemvir,** *s.* der Quindecemvir. —**quagesima,** *s.* der Quinquagesima(sonntag). —**que,** *pref.* = fünf-. —**queliteral,** *adj.* fünfbuchstabig. —**tain,** *s.* die Quintane; *(sport)* das Quintanrennen. —**tessence,** *s.* die Quintessenz, der Kraftauszug. —**tet(te),** *s.* das Quintett. —**tile,** *s.* der Gefünftschein. —**tillion,** *s.* die Quintillion. —**uple,** I. *adj.* fünffach; II. *v.a.* verfünffachen.

Quince, *s.* die Quitte.

Quinsy, *s.* die Bräune.

Quip, *s.* der Stich, Hieb, beißende Scherz.

1. **Quire,** *see* Choir.
2. **Quire,** *s.* das Buch (Papier).

Quirk, *s.* *der Anfall; die Grille; *see* Quip; die Einzahnung, Höhlung unter dem Knaufe einer Säule *(Arch.);* abgesonderter Platz (from a ground-plan). *Comp.* —**(ed-)mould-ing,** *s.* der Sims in Kegelschnittform.

Quit, I. *v.a.* verlassen; losſprechen, befreien; *see* Remit; — onceself, *see* Acquit; *to — costs, die Kosten lohnen; to — scores, sich ausgleichen; II. *adj. (—s)* quitt; to be —s, (mit einem) quitt sein; doubles or —s! doppelt oder nichts! *Comp.* —**e,** *see* Quite. —**rent,** *s.* der Erbzins. —**tance,** *s.* die Quittung.

Quitchgrass, *s.* das Queckengras.

Quite, *adv.* ganz, völlig.

1. **Quiver,** *s.* der Köcher.
2. **Quiver,** I. *v.n.* beben, zucken, zittern; II. *s.* das Zucken, Zittern, Beben. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bebend, zitternd.

Quixot—ic, *adj.* donquixotisch; übertrieben ritterlich. —**ism,** *s.* die Donquixoterie, das übertrieben ritterliche Gefühl.

Quiz, I. *s. see* Hoax; *see* Guy; der Necker, Spottvogel; II. *v.a.* necken, aufziehen. —**zical,** *adj.* spöttisch; *(droll)* komisch. *Comp.* —**zing-glass,** *s.* die Lorgnette.

Quod, *s.* das Gefängnis *(S.).*

Quodlibet, *s.* das Quodlibet.

Quoin, I. *s.* die (ausspringende) Ecke; der Eckstein *(Arch.);* der Richtkeil *(Mil.);* der Keil *(Typ.);* II. *v.a.* (ein)keilen (die Form, *Typ.*).

Quoit, *s.* die Wurfscheibe. —**s,** *pl.* das Wurfscheibenspiel.

Quondam, *adv.* ehemalig, weiland.

Quorum, *s.* beschlußfähige Zahl (Richter); justice of the —, einer von den verordneten Richtern.

Quot—a, *s.* der verhältnismäßige Teil, Anteil, die Quote. —**able,** *adj.* anführbar, anzuführen. —**ation,** *s.* die Anführung; *(—ed passage)* angeführte Stelle, das Citat; die Preisnotierung *(C. L.);* —ations of specie etc., der Geldkurszettel. —**e,** *v.a.* anführen; notieren *(C. L.);* to be —ed at . . ., notiert sein mit . . .; at the price —ed, zu dem verzeichneten Preise. —**er,** *s.* der Citator. —**idian,** I. *adj.* täglich; II. *s.* das tägliche Fieber. —**ient,** *s.* der Quotient.

Quoth, *v.a.* — I, — he, sagte ich, sagte er.

R.

R, r, *s.* R, r; *as abbr.* R. = 1) Rex, Regina, König, Königin; 2) royal, königlich; R. A. = Royal Academy, Royal Academician, königliche Kunstakademie, Mitglied derselben.

Rabbet, I. *s.* die Fuge, Nut, der Falz; die Spündung *(Shipb.);* II. *v.a.* falzen; *(unite)* (ein)fügen, einfalzen. *Comp.* —**joint,** *s.* das Blatt, die Spündung. —**plane,** *s.* der Nuthobel.

Rabb—i, *s.* der Rabbiner. —**inical,** *adj.* rabbinisch. —**inism,** *s.* der Rabbinismus.

Rabbit, *s.* das Kaninchen; Welsh —, gerösteter Käse, mit Butter und geröstetem Brot. *Comp.* —**warren,** *s.* das Kaninchengehege.

Rabble, *s.* lärmender Haufe; the —, der Pöbel.

Rabid, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* wütend, toll. —**ness,** *s.* die Wut.

Raccoon, *s.* der Waschbär.

1. **Rac—e,** *s.* das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Rasse, Art, der Schlag (of beasts). —**iness,** *s.* das Pikante. —**y,** *see* Racy.
2. **Rac—e,** I. *s.* der Lauf; *(contest)* der Wettlauf, das Boot-, Wettrennen; *(current)* der Strom, die Strömung; der Lauf, die Laufbahn *(fig.);* —es, *(pl.)* das Pferdewettrennen; mill —e, *see* Mill. der Mühlgraben; head (tail) —e, Ober-(Unter-)graben; II. *v.n.* rennen; wett-rennen, -fahren, -laufen; *(keep —s horses)* Rennpferde halten; III. *v.a.* rennen lassen. —**er,** —**horse,** *s.* das Rennpferd. —**ing,** *s.* das Wett-rennen, -laufen; —ing in sacks, das Sackhüpfen. *Comp.* —**e-course,** *s.* die Rennbahn.

Racem—e, *s.* die Blütentraube. —**ic,** *adj.* Trauben-.

Rachis, *s.* die Spindel.

1. **Rack,** I. *s.* das Reck; *(torture —)* die Folter; *(frame work)* das Gestell, Gerüst; der Rechen (for clothes etc., *also Horol.*); die Raufe, (in stables); — and pinion, Zahnstange und Getriebe; II. *v.a.* recken; foltern, quälen, martern; *(strain)* auf's Höchste spannen; in einen Flaschenbehälter thun (bottles); to — one's brains, sich den Kopf zerbrechen; to — rents, die Miete oder das Pachtgeld möglichst steigern; —ed with pain, von Schmerzen gefoltert, gequält. *Comp.* —**rent,** *s.* eine so hoch wie möglich gesteigerte Miete. —**renter,** *s.* der Gutsbesitzer, der die Pachtzinse ungebührlich steigert. —**wheel,** *s.* das Sperrrad. —**work,** *s.* das Zahnwerk.
2. **Rack,** *s.* der Nacken und Rücken, das Halsstück (of veal and mutton).

3. **Rack,** *s.* ziehendes Gewölk, der Wolkendunst.
4. **Rack,** I. *s.* der schnelle Paßgang; II. *v.n.* to go at a —ing pace, im Carriere laufen.
5. **Rack,** *s.* to go to — and ruin, zu Grunde gehen.
9. **Rack,** *v.n.* abziehen, läutern (wine).
1. **Racket,** *s.* das Racket, Schlagnetz, der Ballschläger, die Rakette (for tennis etc.); *(snow shoe)* der Schneeschuh. **—s,** *pl. see* Tennis. *Comp.* **—court,** *s.* der zum Racketspiel eingerichtete Hof.
2. **Racket,** I. *s.* der Lärm, das Getöse; II. *v.n.* lärmen. **—(t)y,** *adj.* lärmend.
Racy, *adj.* einen starken Grundgeschmack habend; pikant *(fig.).*
Raddle, I. *v.a* verflechten; II. *s.* der Zaunstecken; *(hedge)* der geflochtene Zaun.
Radi—al, *adj.* strahlig *(Geom.);* Speichen- *(Anat.).* **—ance, —ancy,** *s.* das Strahlen. **—ant,** I. *adj.* **—antly,** *adv.* strahlend *(also fig.); see* —ate II.; II. *s.* der Strahlpunkt. **—ata,** *pl.* Strahltiere. **—ate,** I. *v.n.* strahlen, glänzen; II. *adj.* strahlenförmig *(Anat.);* strahlig, strahlblütig *(Bot.);* *(—ated)* Strahl-, strahlig *(Min.).* **—ation,** *s.* das Strahlen, die Ausstrahlung. **—ator,** *s.* der strahlende Körper. **—i,** *pl. see* —us. **—ometer,** *s.* der Jakobsstab *(Astr.);* der Strahlenmesser *(Phys.).* **—us,** *s.* der Radius, Halbmesser; der Strahl *(Bot.);* die Speiche, Armspindel *(Anat.);* —us of curvation, Krümmungshalbmesser; —us vector, der Leitstrahl (of a point), tragende Strahl *(Astr.).*
Radi—cal, I. *adj.* **—cally,** *adv.* Wurzel- *(also Alg., Gram., Bot.);* von Grund aus gehend, gründlich, Grund- *(fig.); (natural)* angeboren, natürlich; Grund- *(Chem.);* radikal *(Pol.);* —cal sign, das Wurzelzeichen; —cal quantities, Wurzelgrößen; —cal truth (error), Grund-wahrheit (-irrtum); a —cal difference of opinion, eine Grundverschiedenheit in den Meinungen; II. *s.* der Radikale; *(—cal letter)* der Wurzelbuchstabe; *(—cal word)* das Wurzelwort; das Radikal *(Chem.).* **—calism,** *s.* der Radikalismus. **—calness,** *s.* das Radikale. **—cle,** *s.* das Würzelchen; *see* —cal *(Chem.).* **—sh,** *s.* der Rettig. **—x,** *s.* die Wurzel.
Raff, *s.* the riff —, das Gesindel, die Hefe des Volkes. **—le,** I. *v.a.* aufspielen; II. *v.n.* würfeln (for, um); III. *s.* das Würfel-, Paschspiel; *(—ling)* das Auswürfeln, Ausspielen. **—ler,** *s.* der Würfler.
Raft, I. *s.* das Floß; die Baumstauung (in rivers, *Americ.*); temporary —, Notfloß; II. *v.a.* flößen. **—er,** *s.* der Sparren. *Comp.* **—sman,** *s.* der Flößer.
Rag, *s.* der Lumpen, Fetzen; coral —, Korallensandstein; to be in —s, ganz zerlumpt sein. **—amuffin,** *s.* der Lump. **—ged,** *adj.* zerrissen; *(in —s)* zerlumpt, lumpig; *(uneven)* rauh, uneben; *see* Jagged. **—gedness,** *s.* die Zerlumptheit; die Rauheit. *Comp.* **—carpet,** *s.* der Lumpenteppich. **—cutting-machine,** *s.* die Lumpenschneidmaschine. **—fair,** *s.* der Trödelmarkt. **—gatherer, —picker, —man,** *s.* der Lumpensammler. **—ged-school,** *s.* Schule für Bettel- or arme Kinder. **—stone,** *s.* der Sandstein. **—weed,** *s.* die Kreuzwurz.
Rag—e, I. *s.* die Wut, Raserei; der Zorn, Grimm, die Wut *(fig.);* die Sucht, Manie, Gier (for something); *(rapture)* die Begeisterung, das Entzücken; *(vogue)* die Mode; all the —e, ganz in der Mode; —e for building, Bauwut; II. *v.n.* wüten, rasen, toben. **—ing-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wütend.
Ragout, *s.* das Ragout.
Raid, *s.* feintlicher Einfall.
1. **Rail,** I. *s.* das Querholz; *see* —ing; die Schiene *(Railw.);* die Eisenbahn *(fig.);* die Regeling *(Naut.);* hand —, die Handleiste eines Geländers; II. *v.a.* mit Pfosten und Querhölzern umgeben, einfriedigen; to — off, durch ein Geländer absondern. **—ing,** *s.* das Geländer, Staket, die (aus Pfosten und Querbalken bestehende) Einfriedigung. *Comp.* **—fence,** *s. (high fence)* das Geländer, *(low fence)* der Zaun. **—guard,** *s.* der Bahnräumer. **—road, —way,** *s.* der Schienenweg, die Eisenbahn. **—way-accident,** *s.* der Eisenbahnunfall. **—way-carriage,** *s.* der Eisenbahnwagen. **—way-company,** *s.* die Eisenbahngesellschaft. **—way-crossing,** *s.* der Bahnübergang. **—way-line,** *s.* die (Eisen-) Bahnlinie. **—way-plant,** *s.* das Betriebsmaterial (einer Eisenbahn). **—way-share,** *s.* die Eisenbahnaktie. **—way-station,** *s.* der Bahnhof. **—way-ticket,** *s.* die (Eisenbahn-) Fahrkarte.
2. **Rail,** *v.n.* — at, *(scoff)* spotten über, losziehen gegen; *see* Revile. **—er,** *s.* der Spötter, Schmäher. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* spöttisch; spottend; schmähend; II. *s.* das Schmähen. **—lery,** *s.* der Spott, die Neckerei, der Scherz.
3. **Rail,** *s.* die Ralle, der Wiesenläufer.
Raiment, *s.* die Kleidung.
Rain, I. *s.* der Regen; II. *v.n.* regnen; — down, niederregnen; it is —ing, es regnet; it is going to —, es will regnen, sieht regnerisch aus. **—iness,** *s.* das Regnerische; the —iness of the weather obliges me to . . ., das Regenwetter nötigt mich . . . **—y,** *adj.* regnerisch, regnicht; —y day, Regentag; —y season, the —s, die Regenzeit. *Comp.* **—bow,** *s.* der Regenbogen. **—bow-tinted,** *adj.* regenbogenfarbig. **—fall,** *s.* die Regenmenge. **—gauge,** *s.* der Regenmesser. **—water,** *s.* das Regenwasser.
Raise, *v.a.* (in die Höhe) heben, aufheben; *(exert)* auf-stellen, -richten, -setzen; *(raise)* erwecken, erregen, in Bewegung setzen; *(advance)* erheben, befördern; *(found)* erbauen, stiften; *(originate)* in's Dasein rufen; erhöhen (the ground; prices; one's courage, spirits etc.); ziehen (plants, beasts; blisters); bauen (wheat etc.); treiben, springen lassen (water); auftreiben (dust); erheben (taxes; the voice); erregen, erwecken (passions); in Umlauf setzen, verbreiten (reports); aufwiegeln (to revolt etc., zum Aufruhr ꝛc.); anstiften (sedition etc.); auftreiben, aufbringen (money etc.); erwecken (expectations, Erwartungen, also steam); erwecken (from the dead, vom Tode); citieren (spirits); to — a cry, ein Geschrei erheben; to — the eyes, die Augen aufschlagen; to — a loan, eine Anleihe machen; to — the nap of cloth, das Tuch aufrauhen; to — objections to, Einwendungen, Einwürfe gegen (etwas) erheben; to — paste or dough, den Teig gehen, gären machen; to — a siege, eine Belagerung aufheben; to — the skin, die Haut zerreißen; to — a shout, aufschreien; to — a wall, eine Mauer aufführen; to — the wind, sich Geld verschaffen *(S.);* with (in a) —ed voice, mit erhobener Stimme. **—r,** *s.* der Pflanzer; der Züchter (of cattle); der Stifter; *see* Riser *(Carp.).*
Raisin, *s.* die Rosine.
Raising, *s.* das Heben ꝛc., *see* Raise.
Rajah, *s.* der Rajah, Fürst.
1. **Rake,** I. *s.* der Rechen, die Harke; II. *v.a.* harken, rechen *(Agr., Hort.);* *(— together)* zusammenschüren; verscharren, bedecken (the fire); *see* Stir; der Länge nach beschießen, bestreichen *(Mil., Naut., also* with a glass); — up, aufwühlen, aufrühren (an old story etc.); III. *v.n.* harken; tratzen; — for, nachsuchen.
2. **Rak—e,** *s.* das Überhangen; das Ausschießen

(of a ship); aft —s, der Fall des Achterstevens. —ish, *adj.* überhängend, ausschießend.

3. **Rak—e,** I. *s.* der Wüstling; II. *v n.* ein wüstes Leben führen. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* liederlich, ausschweifend; *see* Fast. *Comp.* †—**ehell,** *ses* 3. —e, I.

1. **Rally,** I. *v.a.* wieder sammeln, in Ordnung bringen; zum Stehen bringen *(Mil.);* II. *v.n.* sich wieder sammeln, zur Ordnung zurückkehren *(as troops);* sich erholen (after illness); III. *s.* die Sammlung. *Comp.* —**ing-point,** *s.* der Sammelplatz. —**ing-word,** *s.* das Losungswort, Feldgeschrei.

2. **Rally,** I. *v.a.* to — one upon, einen aufziehen mit, sich über einen lustig machen wegen; II. *v.n.* scherzen; III. *s. ses* Banter.

Ram, I. *s.* der Widder *(Zool., Astr., Naut.); (—mer)* die Ramme; *(battering —)* der Widder, Sturmbock; *(ship with a —)* das Widderschiff; II. *v.a.* rammen; (mit dem Widder, Sporen) rammen *(Naut.);* — **down,** niederstoßen (a charge); — **in,** einrammen. —**mer,** *s.* der Pflasterstößel, die Ramme, Jungfer; der Ansetzer, Setzer *(Artil.); see* —rod. *Comp.* —**rod,** *s.* der Ladestock.

Ramb—le, I. *v.n.* herum-, umher-streifen, -streichen, -schweifen, -wandern; abschweifen (in speaking); he —les, er bleibt nicht bei seinem Gegenstand; II. *s.* das Herumstreifen, die Wanderung; *(trip)* der Streifzug. —**ler,** *s.* der Herum-streicher, -schwärmer, Wanderer. —**ling,** I. *adj.* —**lingly,** *adv.* herumschweifend; abschweifend *(as a discourse);* II. *s.* das Herumschweifen.

Ram—(entac)eous *adj.* ästig, verzweigt. —**ification,** *s.* die Verzweigung *(also Anat., Bot. & fig.);* —ifications, Äste, Zweige. —**ify,** *v.* I. *a.* verzweigen, in Äste, Zweige zerteilen; II. *n.* sich verzweigen *(also fig.).* —**ose,** —**ous,** *adj.* ästreich, ästig.

Ramp, I. *v.n.* gewaltig springen, *see* Bound; II. *v.n.* (auf)biegen; III. *s.* die Rampe *(Fort., Build.).* —**acious,** *adj.* ungestüm, lärmend, *see* —ant. —**age,** I. *v.n.* lärmend oder wütend umher schweifen *(collog.);* II. *s.* to be on the —age, sich austoben. —**agious,** *adj.* ungeheuer *(S.).* —**ancy,** *s.* die Üppigkeit, das Überhandnehmen, Wuchern; —ancy of vice, das Umsichgreifen, Fortwuchern des Lasters. —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überhandnehmend, wuchernd, üppig, um sich greifend; *(wild)* mutwillig, ausgelassen; aufgerichtet, steigend *(Her.);* lion —ant, aufgerichteter Löwe.

Rampart, *s.* der Wall, Haupt-, Festungs-wall *(Fort.);* die Brustwehr *(fig.).*

Ramshackle, *adj.* baufällig *(colloq.).*

Ran, *pret. see* Run.

Ranch, *s.* der Viehhof, wo auch Pferde gezüchtet werden *(Americ.).*

Rancid, *adj.* ranzig, stinkend. —**ity,** —**ness,** *s.* die Ranzigkeit.

Ranc—id, *see* Rancid. —**orous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* voller Groll, boshaft. —**our,** *s.* der Groll, die Erbitterung, Boshaftigkeit.

Rand—om, I. *s.* at —om, auf's Geratewohl, auf's Ungefähr; II. *adj.* zufällig, auf's Geratewohl geschehend; —om shot, Schuß in's Blaue, auf's Geratewohl. —**y,** *adj.* tobend, unbändig.

Range, I. *v.a.* reihen, ordnen, in Reihen stellen; *see* Arrange; durch-streifen, -laufen (a place); to — the coast, längs der Küste hinfahren; II. *v.n.* umherstreifen, herum-streifen, -wandern; *(lie)* in einer gewissen Richtung liegen, sich erstrecken; steigen und fallen *(as a thermometer); (sail, pass along)* vorbei, entlang segeln, fahren; the age of the children —s from 6 to 16, das Alter der Kinder steigt von 6 bis 16; III. *s.* die Reihe; die (Berg-)Kette (of hills); *(roving)* die Wanderung, der Ausflug, Lauf; *(space)* der Raum; der Umfang, Kreis (of ideas, observation etc.); die Schußweite *(Artil.);* der Spielraum (of a ball); *(compass)* der Umfang; *(kitchen —)* der Kochherd; die Sprosse (of a ladder); die Ausdehnung, Fläche *(fig.);* shooting —, Schießplatz; — of thought, der Ideenkreis; to give one's fancy free —, seiner Einbildungskraft freien Lauf lassen; to take a wider —, sich ausbreiten, zu höherer Stufe aufsteigen; to determine the — of a fire arm, ein Gewehr einschießen; point blank *or* right level —, die Kern-, Horizontal-schußweite; extreme —, äußerste Schußweite. —**r,** *s.* der Herumstreifer; der Förster; der Jäger *(Mil.);* der Aufseher (in parks); —r of Richmond Park, Oberjägermeister.

1. **Rank,** I *s. (row)* die Reihe *(also Mil.); (class)* die Klasse; *(grade)* der Rang, Stand; das Glied; — and file, Reihe und Glied, gemeine Soldaten; to raise from the —s, vom Gemeinen zum Offizier befördern; to quit the —s, aus dem Gliede treten, auseinanderlaufen; to reduce to the —s, (einen Offizier zum gemeinen Soldaten) degradieren; keep your —s! bleibt im Gliede! all —s and classes, alle Stände und Klassen; a writer of the first —, ein Schriftsteller ersten Ranges; man of —, Mann von Stand; 10 officers and 300 — and file fell in the action, es kamen 10 Offiziere und 300 Soldaten im Gefechte um; to take — of, den Vorrang haben vor; II. *v.a.* in eine Reihe stellen, reihen, ordnen; *(class)* rechnen, zählen (with, zu); III. *v.n.* sich reihen, sich ordnen; gezählt werden, sich reihen (with, zu); he —s (takes —) with a major, er hat den Rang eines Majors; to — against, gegenüberstehen; to — high, hoch stehen, eine hohe Stellung einnehmen.

2. **Rank,** *adj.* üppig, geil wachsend; fruchtbar, fett *(as soil);* stark, kräftig *(as poison);* arg, grob, Erz- *(as sedition etc.); see* Rancid; — taste, starker Geschmack. —**le,** *v.n.* sich entzünden, eitern, um sich fressen; um sich fressen, nagen *(fig.); (become inflamed)* sich entzünden, wüten; envy's —ling sting, des Neides verderblicher Stachel. —**ly,** *adv.* geil, üppig, stark; *(grossly)* gröblich. —**ness,** *s.* der üppige Wuchs, die Üppigkeit; der starke, üble Geruch *or* Geschmack. *Comp.* —**scented,** *adj.* übelriechend.

Ransack, *v.a.* durchwühlen, genau durchsuchen.

Ransom, I. *s.* das Lösegeld; die Erlösung *(Theol.);* II. *v.a.* auslösen, loskaufen.

Rant, I. *s.* die Schwulst, Schwülstigkeit; das leere Geschrei, lärmende Geschwätz; II. *v.n.* hochtrabend reden; *(bluster)* toben, schreien, lärmen. —**er,** *s.* der polternde Redner, Prediger, Kanzelpauker; der Ranter *(Theol.).* —**ipole,** I. *adj.* wild, ausgelassen; II. *s.* der Ausgelassene, Wüstling. —**y,** *adj.* wild.

Ranula, *s.* die Froschgeschwulst.

Ranunculus, *s.* die Ranunkel.

1. **Rap,** I. *s.* der Schlag, Tapp, das Klopfen; there is a at the door —, man klopft; — on the knuckles, ein Schlag auf die Knöchel *(lit.),* ein Verweis *(fig.);* II. *v.n.* schlagen, klopfen, pochen (at, an); III. *v.a.* —out, ausstoßen. —**per,** *s.* der Thürklopfer.

2. **Rap,** *s.* der falsche Halbpfennig; I haven't a — about me, ich habe keinen Heller bei mir *(S.).*

3. **Rap,** *v.a.* fortreißen; to — and rend, ergreifen, erhaschen, erraffen. —**acious,** *see* Rapacious. —**e,** *s.* der Raub; die Entführung (of Proserpine etc.); die Notzucht *(Law);* eine Art Filter; —e of the forest, der Waldfrevel; —es, der Wein-, Traubenkamm; to commit a —e, Notzucht begehen. —**t,** *adj.* hingerissen, entzückt, außer sich. —**ture,** *s.* die Entzückung, Ekstase, Begeisterung. —**turous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* entzückend, hinreißend.

Rap—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* raub-gierig,

=süchtig *(also Zool.)*, räuberisch; *(greedy)* gierig; Raub= *(Zool.)*. —**acity**, —**aciousness**, *s.* die Raub=gier, =sucht, *see* Greediness. —**id(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schnell, rasch *(as growth, progress etc.)*; reißend *(as water)*; —id speaker, einer, der geschwind spricht; —id decline, galoppierende Schwindsucht. —**idity**, *s.* die reißende Schnelligkeit, Raschheit. —**ids**, *pl.* die Stromschnelle, Strömung. —**ine**, *s.* der Raub, die Plünderung. —**tores**, *pl.* Raubvögel. —**torial**, *adj.* Raub=.

1. **Rape**, *s. (—seed)* der Rübsamen, (Kohl=) Raps. —seed oil, das Rüböl, Rapsöl.
2. **Rape**, *s.* der Gau.
3. **Rape**, *see under* 3. Rap.

Rapier, *s.* das Rapier, der Stoßdegen.

Rappee, *s.* der Rape (Tabak).

Rar—a avis, *s.* seltene Erscheinung, besondere Person. —**e**, *adj.* selten, rar; *(—ely equalled)* selten, unvergleichlich, ausgezeichnet; locker, dünn, verdünnt, fein *(Phys. etc.); (sparse)* einzeln. —**efaction**, *s.* die Verdünnung. —**efy**, *v.a.* verdünnen. —**ely**, *adv.* selten; trefflich. —**eness**, *s.* die Dünnheit, Dünne; die Seltenheit; die Kostbarkeit *(fig.)*. —**ity**, *s. see*—eness; die Kostbarkeit, kostbare Sache. *Comp.* —**ee-show**, *s.* der Guck=, Raritätenkasten.

1. **Rare**, *see under* Rar—a.
2. **Rare**, *adj.* nicht ausgekocht, nicht durchgebraten.

Rascal, I. *s.* der Schuft, Spitzbube; young —, kleiner Schelm, Schalk; II. *adj.* mager *(as a deer)*; nichtswürdig. —**ion**, *s.* der Lump, gemeine Kerl. —**ity**, *s.* die Schurkerei, Büberei. —**ly**, *adv.* gemein, schuftig.

1. **Rash**, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* rasch, hastig, voreilig; *(headlong)* unbesonnen, übereilt, tollkühn. —**er**, *s.* die gebratene Schnitte Schinken. —**ness**, *s.* die Voreiligkeit, Unbesonnenheit, der Ungestüm.
2. **Rash**, *s.* der Hautausschlag.
3. **Rash**, *s.* der Rasch *(Manuf.)*.

Ras—e, *see* Raze. —**orial**, *adj.* hühnerartig. —**ure**, *see* Erasure.

Rasp, I. *s.* die Raspel; *see* —berry. II. *v.a.* raspeln. —**atory**, *s.* die Beinfeile. —**er**, *s.* der Schaber; das Schab=, Kratz=eisen. *Comp.* —**berry**, *s.* die Himbeere. —**berry-bush**, der Himbeerbusch. —**berry-vinegar**, *s.* der Himbeerwein, Himbeeressig.

Rat, I. *s.* die Ratte; der politische Überläufer *(Pol.)*; der um geringeren Lohn Arbeitende *(S.)*; to smell a —, den Braten riechen, etwas merken *(S.)*; II. *v.n.* von einer Partei zur andern übertreten; um geringern Lohn arbeiten, für weniger als den gewöhnlichen *or* beanspruchten Lohn arbeiten. —**ten**, *v.a.* heimlich schaden *(prov.)*. —**ter**, *s.* der Rattenfänger *(also of dogs)*. —**ting**, *s. see* — II. *Comp.* —**catcher**, *see* —ter. —**lines**, *pl.* die Wedeleinen *(Naut.)*. —'s **bane**, *s.* das Rattengift. —**tail**, *s.* der Rattenschwanz *(Vet.)*; —tail file, der Rattenschwanz.

Rat—able, *adj.* zu schätzen (at, auf), wert; steuerbar, zollpflichtig *(Law)*. —**e**, I. *s.* das Verhältnis, der Maßstab, Maß; *(price)* der Preis; *(value)* die Berechnung, Abschätzung, der Anschlag; *(tax)* die Taxe, Abgabe, Steuer; der Zinsfuß, Wechsel=Kurs *(C. L.); (part, proportion)* die Rate, der verhältnismäßige Anteil; *(degree)* der Grad; der Rang *(Naut.)*; —e of going, der Gang; at the —e of, zu dem Preise von . . .; at the —e of 5 percent per annum, zu 5 Prozent jährlich; at a —e of 7 knots, mit einer Geschwindigkeit von 7 Knoten *(Naut.)*; at the —e at which he is going, so wie er es (jetzt) macht, treibt, fährt, reitet; at a cheap —e, wohlfeil; at a great —e, übermäßig, auf außergewöhnliche Weise, *(quickly)* sehr schnell; at any —e, in jedem Falle; at this —e, solchergestalt, auf diese Art; —e of interest, der Zinsfuß; —e of wages, der Lohnsatz; —e of currency, der Geldkurs; —e of combustion, der Brennmaterialkonsum; second —e, zweiten Ranges; at the same —e, in demselben Maße; *see* First —e; II. *v.a.* schätzen, veranschlagen; *(assess)* (ein)schätzen, in der Steuer ansetzen; *(scold)* (aus)schelten, derb verweisen. —**er**, *s.* der Schätzer; der Ausscheltende. —**ification**, *s.* die Bestätigung, Bekräftigung. —**ifier**, *s.* der Schätzer. —**ify**, *v.a.* bestätigen, gutheißen. —**ing**, *s.* to give one a good —ing, einen tüchtig ausschelten. —**io**, *s.* das Verhältnis; to be in the inverse —io, sich umgekehrt verhalten. —**iocination**, *s.* vernünftiges Urteilen, Schließen; der Vernunftschluß. —**iocinative**, *adj.* schlußmäßig. —**ion**, *s.* die Ration *(Mil. etc.)*. —**ional**, *see* Rational.

Ratafia, *s.* die Ratafia.

Rat(t)an, *s.* das indische Rohr, der Rotang; *(cane)* der Rohrstock.

Ratch, *s.* die gezahnte Sperrstange *(Mach.)*; das Schöpfrad, die Auslösung *(Horol.)*; circular — *see* —etwheel. —**et**, *s.* der Sperr=kegel, =haken, die Sperrklinke. *Comp.* —**et-wheel**, *s.* das Sperrrad (mit Sperrklinke).

Ratel, *s.* der Honigfresser *(Orn.)*.

Rather, *adv.* eher, lieber; vielmehr; *(somewhat)* ziemlich, etwas; or —, oder vielmehr; I had —, ich wollte lieber, es wäre mir lieber; the —, um so mehr, *(especially)* besonders.

Rational, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* vernunftgemäß, beweisfähig; vernünftig, mit Vernunft begabt *(as a being)*; rational *(Math.)*; —horizon, der wahre Horizont. —**e**, *s.* die wohlbegründete, gründliche, mit Gründen unterstützte Erklärung. —**ism**, *s.* der Rationalismus, Vernunftglaube. —**ist**, *s.* der Rationalist. —**istic**, *adj.* rationalistisch. —**ity**, *s.* die Vernunft; *(reasonableness)* die Vernünftigkeit. —**ize**, *v.* I.a. für den Rationalismus gewinnen; II. *n.* rationalistisch, vernunftmäßig denken. —**ness**, *s.* die Vernunftmäßigkeit.

Ratoon, *s.* der Zuckerrohrschößling; das Herzblatt des Tabaks.

Ratt—le, I. *v.n.* rasseln, klappern; *(chatter)* plappern, herauspoltern; to —le **along, off**, dahin=, fortrasseln; II. *v.a.* rasseln mit; —le **off**, herrasseln; —le **out**, herauspoltern; III. *s.* das Gerassel; das Geplapper; *(death —le)* das Röcheln (eines Sterbenden); *(chatterer) see* —ler; die Schnarre, Rattel, Klapper; the watchman sprung his —le, der Nachtwächter drehte seine Schnarre. —**ler**, *s.* der Schwätzer, die Plaudertasche; derber Schlag *(S.)*. —**ling**, *adj.* rasselnd, prasselnd; schwatzhaft; to go at a —ling pace, in voller Karriere fahren; *see* Large, Fine *(colloq.); (lively)* lebhaft. *Comp.* —**le-brain**, —**le-head**, —**le-pate**, *s.* der Schwindelkopf. —**le-snake**, *s.* die Klapperschlange.

Rau—city, *s.* die Heiserkeit (of the voice); die Rauheit (of tone). —**cous**, *adj.* heiser, rauh.

Rav—age, I. *s.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung, Zerstörung; —ages of time, der Zahn, die Verheerung der Zeit; II. *v.a.* verwüsten, verheeren. —**ager**, *s.* der Verwüster, Verheerer. —**en**, *v.n.* raubgierig sein, *see* Prey. —**ener**, *s.* der Räuber; der Raubvogel *(Orn.)*. —**ening**, I. *adj.* verschlingend; raubend, plündernd; reißend *(B.)*; II. *s. see* Rapacity. —**enous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gefräßig; heißhungrig; —enous appetite, der Heißhunger. —**enousness**, *s. see* Rapacity, Voracity; die Freßwut, Gefräßigkeit; der Heißhunger. —**ine**, *s.* die Schlucht. —**ish**, *v.a.* †mit Gewalt wegnehmen; *(violate)* schänden, notzüchtigen; hinreißen, entzücken *(fig.)*. —**isher**, *s.* der Notzüchtiger; der Entzücker. —**ishing**, I. *adj.* —**ishingly**, *adv.* hinreißend, entzückend; II. *s.* die Notzucht; die Entzückung.

Rav—e, *v.n.* rasen; phantasieren *(Med.)*; to —e about, wahnsinnig lieben, schwärmen für, aber=

witzig reden, faseln über. —**ing**, I. *adj.* rasend; faselnd; II. *s.* das Rasen, Faseln.

Ravel, *v.I.a.* verwirren, verwickeln; — out, auf-flechten, -drehen, -fasern, -trennen; II. *n.* sich auf-drehen, -fasern.

Ravelin, *s.* der Halbmond, das Ravelin *(Fort.)*.

1. **Raven**, *see under* Rav—age.

2. **Raven**, *s.* der Rabe; black as a —, rabenschwarz.

Raw, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* roh *(also of materials, products etc.)*; *see* Undiluted; *(crude)* unreif; rauh, wund *(as flesh)*; rauh *(as weather)*; *(in the natural state)* unbearbeitet; roh, unerfahren, ungeübt *(fig.)*; — sugar, Rohzucker; — troops, unerfahrene Truppen; II. *s.* wund geriebene Stelle; to touch on the —, an einen wunden Fleck rühren. —**ness**, *s.* die Roheit; die Rauhigkeit; die Unerfahrenheit, Ungeschicklichkeit. *Comp.* —**boned**, *adj.* mager, fleischlos. —**head (and bloody bones)**, *s.* der Popanz. —**hide**, *s.* die Nilpferdpeitsche.

1. **Ray**, I. *s.* der (Licht-)Strahl, Streifen; der Strahl *(Bot., also fig.)*; — of heat, Wärmestrahl; luminous —, leuchtender Strahl; visual —, Seh-, Gesichtsstrahl; II. *v.n.* strahlen. —**ed**, *adj.* gestrahlt, Strahl-. —**less**, *adj.* strahlenlos.

2. **Ray**, *s.* der Roche *(Icht.)*.

Raz—e, *v.a.* aus-kratzen, -löschen, -radieren; *(demolish)* zerstören, vernichten, dem Boden gleich machen; *(destroy)* vertilgen. —**ee**, *s.* das rasierte Kriegsschiff. —**or**, *s.* das Rasier-, Schermesser. *Comp.* —**or-bill**, *s.* der Schermesserschnäbler. —**or-fish**, *s.* der Schermesserfisch. —**or-strop**, *s.* der Streichriemen, das Abzieheleder.

Reabsor—b, *v.a.* wieder-einsaugen, -einschlucken. —**ption**, *s.* das Wieder-einsaugen, -einschlucken.

Reach, I. *v.n.* reichen, sich erstrecken, langen, sich ausdehnen (to, bis); — **after**, streben nach; — **into**, eindringen; II. *v.a.* reichen, langen; strecken (out, aus); *(hand over)* über-, darreichen; *(touch)* treffen, erreichen; *(overtake)* einholen, erreichen; *(arrive at)* ankommen, anlangen in, bei; *(attain to)* erlangen, erreichen; zukommen, zu Handen kommen *(as a letter)*; when this —es you, wenn dieses Sie erreicht; to — the bottom, den Grund finden; to — down (forth), herunter-holen, -langen (ausstrecken); this may not perhaps — your case, dies erstreckt sich vielleicht nicht auf Ihren Fall; — me that book, reichen Sie mir das Buch; III. *s.* das Reichen, Erreichen: *(distance)* die Weite, Entfernung; *(power of —ing)* die Tragweite, der Bereich; *(ability)* das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit, Kräfte; *(— of water)* die Breite, Fläche; die Stromstrecke; *see* Strait; (out of) within —, (un)erreichbar; he used all the means within his —, er wandte alle Mittel an, die ihm zu Gebote standen; to keep out of the — of danger, sich gegen Gefahr sichern; I would advise him not to come within — of me, ich möchte ihm raten, mir nicht zu nahe zu kommen.

React, *v.n.* gegen-, (zu)rückwirken *(also fig.)*; reagieren *(Chem.)*; *see* Resist. —**ion**, *s.* die Rück-, Gegenwirkung; die Reaktion *(Pol., Chem.)*, Gegenwirkung *(Mach., Chem.)*; period of —ion, Periode der rückläufigen Bewegung. —**ionary**, I. *adj.* reaktionär; II. *s.* der Reaktionär.

Read, I. *ir.v.a.* lesen *(also fig.)*; to — **aloud**, laut lesen; — **off**, ablesen, vom Blatte lesen; —**on**, fort-, weiterlesen; — **out**, *see* — aloud, zu Ende lesen; — **over**, durchlesen, überlesen; to — **to one**, einem vorlesen; to — to one's self, für sich lesen; — **up**, sich (in ein Fach) einarbeiten, seine Kenntnisse auffrischen; II. *ir.v.n.* (sich) lesen; to — for a degree, sich auf den Doktorgrad vorbereiten; it —s like fact, es liest sich, als wäre es wahr; it —s well, es liest sich gut; to — for the press, Korrektur lesen, redivieren; III. *adj.* well —, gut belesen. —**able**, *adj.* lesbar. —**ableness**, *s.* die Lesbarkeit. —**er**, *s.* der (die) Leser(in); der (die) Vorleser(in); der Lektor (in church); der Korrektor *(Typ.)*; der Lektor, Professor (at Oxford); das Lesebuch (for schools). —**ership**, *s.* das Vorleseramt, die Lektorstelle; die Professur *(Univ.)*. —**ing**, I. *adj.* lesend, studierend; II. *s.* das Lesen; das Vorlesen; die Lektüre; *(way of —ing)* die Lesart; *see* Version; der angezeigte Stand (of the barometer, thermometer); die Korrektur *(Typ.)*; die Belesenheit; a man of wide —ing, ein Mann von umfassender Belesenheit. *Comp.* —**ing-desk**, *s.* das Lesepult. —**ing-glasses**, *pl.* die Lesebrille. —**ing-lamp**, *s.* die Studierlampe. —**ing-party**, *s.* die Studiengenossenschaft. —**ing-room**, *s.* das Lesezimmer.

Read—ily, *adv.* bereit, schnell, sogleich; *(willingly)* bereitwillig, gern. —**iness**, *s.* die Bereitschaft; die Schnelligkeit, Raschheit; die Bereitwilligkeit; *(facility)* die Fertigkeit, Gewandtheit; —iness for war, Kriegsbereitschaft; to be in —iness (be —y) to, bereit sein zu; to set in —iness, in Bereitschaft setzen, bereiten; —iness of speech, die Redefertigkeit; —iness of wit, der schlagfertige Witz, Verstand; —iness of reply, die Fertigkeit im Antworten. —**y**, I. *adj.* bereit, gerüstet, fertig; bereitwillig, geneigt; *(about to)* im Begriffe, auf dem Punkte; *(prompt)* schnell, rasch; *(apt)* gewandt, geschickt, fähig; glücklich *(as the memory)*; *(easy)* bequem, leicht; *(convenient)* nahe, gleich zur Hand; kurz *(as a way)*; bar, prompt *(C. L.)*; klar; bereit *(Naut.)*; —y cash, *or* money, bares Geld, Barschaft; a —y money article, ein Artikel gegen bar; to meet with a —y sale, schnellen Absatz finden; to get —y, bereiten, sich vorbereiten, *(dress)* sich anziehen; to get dinner —y, das Mittagessen bereiten, zurechtmachen; the —iest way to be thought mad . . ., die leichteste Art für närrisch gehalten zu werden; she was —y to faint, sie war nahe daran, um ohnmächtig zu werden; —y wit, die Geistesgegenwart, der Scharfsinn; II. *adv.* bereit. *Comp.* —**y-made clothes**, fertige Kleidungsstücke. —**y-reckoner**, *see* Reckoner. —**y-witted**, *adj.* schnell besonnen, von schneller Auffassung.

Re-adjust, *v.a.* wieder in Ordnung bringen. —**ment**, *s.* die Wiederherstellung.

Re-ad—mission, —**mittance**, *s.* die Wiederzulassung. —**mit**, *v.a.* wiederzulassen.

Re-affirm, *v.a.* nochmals versichern.

Re-agent, *s.* das Reagens.

1. **Real**, *adj.* wahrhaft, echt, unverfälscht; Sach-, wesentlich *(Phil.)*; *(actual)* wirklich; unbeweglich, liegend *(Law)*; — estate, das Grundeigentum; — presence, die wirkliche Gegenwart Christi im Abendmahle. —**ism**, *s.* der Realismus. —**ist**, *s.* der Realist. —**istic**, *adj.* realistisch. —**ity**, *s.* die Wirklichkeit, Wahrheit; *(sincerity)* die Wahrhaftigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit; in —ity, *see* —ly. —**izable**, *adj.* zu verwirklichen, verwertbar. —**ization**, *s.* die Verwirklichung, Wirklichmachung; das Versilbern, die Verwertung, Realisierung *(C. L.)*; die Anlegung des Geldes in Ländereien. —**ize**, *v.a.* verwirklichen, realisieren; gewinnen, aufbringen (a profit); *(appreciate, feel as)* als wirklich anjehen, sich vergegenwärtigen, in seiner ganzen Stärke fühlen; zu Geld machen (stocks etc.); Waren verwerten, absetzen *(C. L.)*, realisieren *(C. L.)*; *(—ize in land)* in Ländereien anlegen; how little do men in health —ize their frailty, wie wenig geben Menschen bei guter Gesundheit sich von ihrer Gebrechlichkeit genügend Rechenschaft! —**ly**, *adv.* wirklich; in der That.

2. **Real**, *s.* der Real.

Realgar, *s.* das (ber) Realgar.
Realm, *s.* das Reich, Königreich.
1. **Ream,** *s.* das Ries (Papier).
2. **Ream,** *v.a.* aufräumen.
Re-animate, *v.a.* wiederbeleben.
Re-annex, *v.a.* wiederhinzufügen, annektieren. **—ation,** *s.* die Wiedervereinbindung
Reap, *v.a.* schneiden (corn with a sickle, Korn mit der Sichel); (ab)ernten (a crop); (ein)ernten *(fig.);* to — advantage from, Nutzen ziehen, **—er,** *s.* der (die) Schnitter(in); *see* —ing-machine. **—ing,** *s.* das Ernten. *Comp.* **—ing-hook,** *s.* die Sichel. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Ernte-, Mähmaschine.
Re-appear, *v.n.* wiedererscheinen. **—ance,** *s.* die Wiedererscheinung, das Wiedererscheinen.
Re-application, *s.* wiederholte Anwendung.
Re-appoint, *v.a.* wiederanstellen. **—ment,** *s.* die Wiederanstellung.
1. **Rear,** I. *s.* der Hintergrund; der Nachtrab *(Mil.);* to bring up the —, den Zug beschließen *(Mil.),* zuletzt kommen *(fig.);* II. *adj.* hinter-, Nach-. **—ward,** I. *adj.* hinter; II. *s.* der Nachtrab, Nachhut; das Ende, der Schwanz *(fig.). Comp.* **—Admiral,** *s.* der Contreadmiral. **—guard,** *s.* der Nachtrab. **—line,** *s.* das Hintertreffen. **—rank,** *s.* das hintere Glied.
2. **Rear,** *v.* I. *a.* er-heben, aufheben, aufrichten; errichten (an edifice); erziehen, großziehen (children); ziehen (plants and animals); II. *n.* sich bäumen.
Re-arrange, *v.a.* wiedereinrichten *or* -ordnen. **—ment,** *s.* neue Zusammenordnung.
Re-ascend, *v.n.* wiederaufsteigen.
Reason, I. *s.* die Vernunft; *(understanding)* der Verstand; *(cause)* die Ursache, der (Beweg-) Grund; *(fairness)* das Recht; by — of, wegen; in (all) —, mit Recht, billig; to bring to —, zur Vernunft bringen; to listen to —, Vernunft annehmen; it stands to —, es ist billig, der Vernunft gemäß, es versteht sich; with still greater —, mit noch größerem Rechte, desto mehr, um so mehr; there is — for supposing, es ist Grund zur Vermutung vorhanden; to give one's —s, seine Gründe angeben; II. *v.n.* vernünftig denken, urteilen, schließen; *(argue, debate)* sprechen, reden, debattieren; *(expostulate)* rechten (mit); to — with one's self, mit sich selbst rechten, sich Vernunft einreden; to — with a person, mit einem sprechen, ihn durch Beweisgründe zu überzeugen suchen, *(expostulate)* mit ihm rechten; III. *v.a.* durchdenken, besprechen, erörtern; durch Beweisgründe überzeugen, bewegen, zu etwas bringen; to — **away,** wegräsonnieren; to — **down,** durch (Vernunft-) Gründe nieder-kämpfen, -schlagen; to — **into,** durch Gründe zu (etwas) bringen. to — one **out of,** einem (etwas) ausreden; **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* vernünftig, verständig; vernünftig, billig *(as an offer, demand etc.); (in accordance with —)* vernunftgemäß, vernunftmäßig; *(moderate)* mäßig; billig (in price); —ably, ziemlich, leidlich. **—er,** *s.* der Denker, Dialektiker; subtle —er, gründlicher Denker, logischer Kopf. **—ing,** *s.* das Urteilen, Schließen, der Schluß; *(argumentation)* die Beweisführung.
Re-assemble, *v.a.* sich wiederversammeln.
Re-assert, *v.a.* wiederbehaupten.
Re-assurance, *s.* die Wiederversicherung.
Re-baptize, *v.a.* wiedertaufen.
1. **Rebate,** I. *v.a.* abschlagen; abziehen, ablassen (from price); II. *s.* **(—ment)** die Verminderung; der Rabatt, Nachlaß, Abzug *(C. L.).*
2. **Rebate,** *see* Rabbet.
3. **Rebate,** *s.* der (zum Straßenpflaster gebrauchte) Sandstein.
Rebel, I. *s.* der Empörer, Rebell; II. *adj. see* **—lious;** III. *v.n.* sich empören, sich auflehnen (against, gegen); *(oppose)* sich widersetzen. **—lion,** *s.* die Auflehnung, Empörung, der Aufstand, Aufruhr. **—lious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* aufrührerisch, sich auflehnend, rebellisch; *(intractable)* widerspenstig. **—liousness,** *s.* die Widerspenstigkeit, Neigung zur Empörung.
Re-boil, *v.a.* wiederkochen.
Rebound, I. *v.n.* zurückprallen; II. *s.* das Zurückprallen, der Rückprall; der Umschwung *(fig.).*
Rebuff, *s.* der Rückstoß, Rückschlag; to meet with a —, kurz abgewiesen werden, eine barsche, abschlägige Antwort bekommen.
Re-build, *v.a.* wieder(auf)bauen.
Rebuke, I. *s.* der Tadel, Vorwurf, Verweis; II. *v.a.* zurecht-, verweisen, ausschelten; to — one for, einem Vorwürfe machen wegen. **—r,** *s.* der Verweisende, Tadler.
Re-bury, *v.a.* wiederbeerdigen.
Rebus, *s.* das Rebus, Bilderrätsel; redendes Wappen *(Her.).*
Rebut, *v.a.* zurück-schlagen, -weisen.
Recalcitrant, *adj.* widerspenstig.
Recall, I. *v.a.* zurück-, widerrufen; *(remember)* in das Gedächtnis zurückrufen; kündigen (money lent etc.); II. *s.* die Zurückrufung, der Widerruf.
Recant, *v.* I. *a. & n.* widerrufen; II. *n.* zurücktreten. **—ation,** *s.* der Widerruf, die Widerrufung.
Recapitulat—e, *v.a.* in der Kürze, summarisch wiederholen. **—ion,** *s.* kurze Wiederholung. **—ory,** *adj.* wiederholend.
Re-capture, I. *s.* die Wiedernahme; *(what is —d)* wiedergenommene Prise; II. *v.a.* wiedernehmen.
Re-cast, *v.a.* umgießen, umformen; auf's Neue (die Rollen) verteilen *(Theat.);* nochmals berechnen, ausrechnen.
Recede, *v.a.* zurück-gehen, -treten, abweichen; † *(relinquish)* Verzicht leisten (von).
Recei—pt, I. *s.* der Empfang (of a letter etc.); *(prescription)* das Rezept, die Vorschrift; die Quittung, der Empfangschein *(C. L.);* **—pts,** die Einnahme; die Einnahmestätte *(B.);* **—pt** of custom, der Zoll; to give a **—pt,** *see* —pt II; on **—pt** of this, bei (nach) Empfang (der Ansicht) dieses; remit me the amount on **—pt,** remittieren Sie mir den Betrag nach Eingang; **—pts** and expenditure, Einnahme und Ausgabe; to be in **—pt** of, (etwas) empfangen haben; II. *v.a.* quittieren, eine Quittung geben. **—vable,** *adj.* annehmbar. **—ve,** *v.a.* empfangen, bekommen, erhalten; einnehmen (money); aufnehmen (into a community, class); aufnehmen, empfangen *(as guest); (mentally—ve)* (auf)fassen; *(recognise)* annehmen, anerkennen; *(accept)* annehmen; to —ve the communion, das heilige Abendmahl empfangen. **—ver,** *s.* der Empfänger; der Einnehmer (of customs etc.); der Aufnehmende; der empfangende Teil; der Kommunikant, Abendmahlsgenosse; der Recipient, Kondensator *(Phys., Chem.);* —ver (of stolen goods, Diebs-) Hehler. **—ving,** *s.* der Empfang. *Comp.* **—pt-book,** *s.* das Quittungsbuch *(C. L.);* das Wirtschafts-, Rezeptbuch. **—pt-stamp,** *s.* der Quittungsstempel. **—ving-house, —ving-office,** *s.* das kleine Postbureau.
Recen—cy, *s.* die Neuheit, Frische. **—t,** *adj.* neu, frisch, erst entstanden; neu geschehen *(as an event);* —t intelligence, frische neueste Nachrichten; of —t date, von neuestem Datum. **—tly,** *adv.* neulich, unlängst, vor Kurzem; —tly returned from, eben zurückgekehrt von. **—tness,** *s.* die Frische, Neuheit.
Recension, *s.* die Recension.
Recept—acle, *s.* der Behälter, das Behältnis, der Aufbewahrungsort; der Fruchtboden *(Bot.).* **—acular,** *adj.* Fruchtboden-. **—ability,** *s.* die Empfänglichkeit, Aufnehmbarkeit. **—ion,** *s.* der Empfang, die Aufnahme (*also* of a book).

die Annahme (of a play, a theory etc.); a channel for the —ion of water, eine Rinne, um Wasser aufzunehmen; to give one a gracious —ion, einem einen freundlichen Empfang gewähren; there is a —ion at the palace to day, im Palast findet heute großer Empfang statt. **—ive,** *adj.* to be —ive of, aufnehmen, fassen können, der Aufnahme fähig sein. **—ivity,** *s.* die Empfänglichkeit, Receptivität.

Recess, *s.* das Zurückgehen; die Unterbrechung *(Parl.); (holidays)* die Ferien; *(retirement)* die Abgeschiedenheit, der abgeschiedene Ort; die Vertiefung, Nische, Blende (in a room etc.); —es, die Winkel, Falten (of the heart). **—ion,** *s.* das Zurückgehen; *see* Precession.

Re-christen, *v.a.* umtaufen, anders nennen.

Recip—e, *s.* das Recept. **—ient,** *s.* der Empfänger.

Reciproc—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* wechsel-, gegen-, beiderseitig, reciprok; reciprok *(Math., Log., Gram.);* —al action, die Wechselwirkung; —al ratio, umgekehrtes Verhältnis; II. *s. see* Reflexive; der Quotient, der aus der Teilung der Einheit durch irgend eine Zahl oder Größe herauskömmt. **—ate,** *v.* I. *n.* abwechselnd wirken, abwechseln; II. *a.* erwiedern *(Americ.);* austauschen; —ated duties, gegenseitig erfüllte Verpflichtungen. **—ating,** *adj.* abwechselnd; —ating motion, hin- und hergehende, auf- und niedergehende Bewegung. **—ation,** *s.* die Wechselwirkung, wechselseitige Einwirkung; gegenseitige Abwechselung *(Phys.).* **—ity,** *s.* gegenseitige Beziehung, Wechselwirkung.

Recit—al, *s.* das Vorlesen (of laws etc.), Hersagen, Vortragen; *(enumeration)* die Aufzählung; *(narration)* die Erzählung; musical —al, musikalischer Vortrag. **—ation,** *s.* das Hersagen (of lessons); der Vortrag, das Vortragen (von einem Gedichte ꝛc). **—ative,** I. *adj.* recitativartig; II. *s.* das Recitativ, der Sprechgesang. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* her-sagen, -lesen (a lesson etc.); vortragen (a poem etc.); *(narrate)* erzählen, herzählen; II. *n.* vortragen, deklamieren. **—er,** *s.* der Vortragende, Deklamator; der Erzähler (of his woes etc.).

Reck, *v.a. & n.* Sorge tragen, berücksichtigen, sich kümmern. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sorglos, achtlos, unbekümmert, rücksichtslos (gegen die Folgen); *(rash)* tollkühn, verwegen. **—lessness,** *s.* die Rücksichtslosigkeit, Verwegenheit.

Reckon, *v.* I. *a.* rechnen, zählen; *(estimate)* schätzen, ansehen als, halten für; *(impute)* zu-, anrechnen (to one for, einem als); — **up,** zusammen-rechnen, -zählen; II. *n.* rechnen; *(think)* meinen, denken, vermuten *(Americ.);* to — without one's host, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen; — **on, upon,** rechnen, zählen, sich verlassen auf; — **with,** abrechnen mit, Rechenschaft geben. **—er,** *s.* der Rechner; ready —er, der Schnellrechner, das Hülfsrechenbuch. **—ing,** *s.* das Rechnen; die Rechnung (at an inn etc.); *(calculation)* die Berechnung; *(settlement)* die Ab-, Zusammenrechnung; dead —ing, ungefähre Berechnung, Gissung *(Naut.);* to be out in one's —ing, sich verrechnen.

1. **Reclaim,** *v.a.* zurück-bringen, -leiten, -lenken *(fig.); (convert)* bekehren, bessern; kulturfähig machen (land). **—able,** *adj.* verbesserungsfähig.

2. **Reclaim,** *v.a.* reklamieren.

Reclamation, *s.* das Zurückbringen, die Besserung.

Reclin—e, *v.n.* (sich) lehnen, anlehnen. **—ation,** *s.* die Reklination *(Astr., Surg.). Comp.* **—ing-dial,** *s.* reklinierende Sonnenuhr.

R-eclose, *v.a.* wiederschließen or zumachen.

Recluse, I. *adj.* abgeschieden, einsam; II. *s.* der Einsiedler, Klausner.

Recog—nisable, *adj.* (an)erkennbar. **—nise,** *s.a.* (wieder)erkennen; grüßen (in the street etc.); anerkennen. **—nition,** *s.* die (Wieder-) Erkennung (of a person etc.); *(acknowledgement)* die Anerkennung. **—nizance,** *s.* †das Zeichen; †*(pledge)* das Unterpfand; das Erkenntnis (of a jury); to enter into —nizances, sich gerichtlich verbindlich machen.

Recoil, I. *v.n.* zurück-prallen, -springen; zurückfahren (from fear, aus Furcht), zurück-beben, -schaudern (at, vor); *(shrink)* zurückweichen; II. *s.* das Zurückspringen *(Horol.);* der Rückstoß (of a gun); der Rücklauf (of a cannon); das Zurückprallen *(fig.);* das Zurückschrecken. *Comp.* **—escape,** *s.* zurückspringende Hemmung.

Recoin, *v.a.* umprägen.

Recollect, *v.a.* sich erinnern (einer Person *or* Sache), ins Gedächtnis zurückrufen, wieder sammeln; to — one's self, sich sammeln *or* fassen. **—ion,** *s.* die Erinnerung, *see* Reminiscence; das Gedächtnis; these events are beyond my —ion, an diese Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr erinnern.

Recolonization, *s.* neue Kolonisierung.

Re-commence, *v.a.* wiederbeginnen.

Recommend, *v.a.* empfehlen. **—ation,** *s.* die Empfehlung; *(cause of —ation)* der Empfehlungsgrund.

Re-commision, *v.a.* neu beauftragen, wiederanstellen; wieder dienstbereit machen.

Re-commit, *v.a.* wiederverhaften; abermals einer Kommission übergeben.

Recompense, I. *v.a.* ausgleichen, ersetzen, entschädigen; *(reward)* belohnen; *(requite)* vergelten, vergüten; to — one for kindness, einem seine Güte vergelten; II. *s.* der Ersatz, die Vergütung, Belohnung; *see* Reward.

Recompose, *v.a.* neu zusammensetzen; neu setzen *(Typ.); (quiet)* wieder beruhigen.

Reconcil—able, *adj.* versöhnbar; vereinbar, verträglich (with, mit). **—e,** *v.a.* ver-, aussöhnen (enemies etc.); vereinbaren, in Einklang bringen (with, to, mit); to —e one's self, become —ed to, sich fügen in. **—er,** *s.* der Versöhner. **—iation,** *s.* die Ver-, Aussöhnung; die Vereinbarung; to make —iation for sin, die Sünde versöhnen.

Recondensation, *s.* die Wiederverdichtung.

Recondite, *adj.* verborgen; *(abstruse)* tief.

Re-conduct, *v.a.* zurückführen.

Reconn—aissance, *s.* prüfende Besichtigung; die Rekognoszierung *(Mil.).* **—oitre,** *v.a.* besichtigen, auskundschaften; rekognoszieren *(Mil.);* —oitring party, Rekognoszierungsabteilung.

Re-con—quer, *v.a.* wiedererobern. **—quest,** *s.* die Wiedereroberung.

Re-consider, *v.a.* wiedererwägen, überlegen. **—ation,** *s.* nochmalige Überlegung.

Re-construct, *v.a.* wiederbauen.

Record, I. *v.a.* aufzeichnen, niederschreiben; zu Herzen nehmen *(fig.);* II. *s.* das Protokoll, Verzeichnis; schriftlicher Bericht; —s, *(pl.)* Geschichtsbücher, Papiere, das Tagebuch; he has left a good —, er hat ein gutes Gedächtnis hinterlassen; it is upon —, es ist aufgezeichnet, es ist in der Geschichte erwähnt, ist eine historische Thatsache. **—er,** *s.* der Registrator, Protokollant; die erste Gerichtsperson (of certain towns); registrierender, aufzeichnender Apparat *(Mach.). Comp.* **—office,** *s.* das Staats-Archiv.

Recourse, *s.* to have — to, seine Zuflucht nehmen zu.

Recover, *v.* I. *a.* wiedererlangen *or* bekommen; wiedererobern (territory etc.); *(retrieve)* wieder einbringen *or* gut machen; eintreiben (debts); to — damages, Schadenersatz erhalten; II. *n.* sich wiedererholen, genesen; seinen Prozeß gewinnen *(Law).* **—able,** *adj.* eintreibbar, wieder zu erlangen. **—y,** *s.* die Wiedererlangung; die Wiederherstellung, Genesung; die Erlangung

einer Sache durch richterlichen Ausspruch *(Law)*; past —y, unwiederbringlich verloren, unheilbar.

Recreant, I. *adj* abtrünnig; *(craven)* feig; II. *s.* der Abtrünnige; der Feigling; der Bösewicht.

Recreat—e, *v.a.* neu schaffen; —e oneself, sich erquicken, erfrischen. **—ion,** *s.* die Erquickung, Erfrischung; *(diversion)* die Ergötzung, Ergötzlichkeit; das Wiederschaffen. **—ive,** *adj.* erquickend, erfrischend, erheiternd.

Recrement, *s.* —s, *(pl.)* ausgeschiedene Säfte.

Recriminat—e, *v.n.* Gegenbeschuldigungen vorbringen. **—ion,** *s.* die Gegenbeschuldigung; die Gegenklage *(Law)*. **—ory,** *adj.* eine Gegenbeschuldigung enthaltend *or* machend.

Recross, *v.a.* wieder überschreiten, zurückfahren über.

Recrudescen—ce, *s.* der Wiederaufbruch (of a wound), das Wiederschlimmerwerden. **—t,** *adj.* wieder aufbrechend.

Recruit, I. *v.a.* (durch neuen Zusatz) wiederherstellen, ergänzen: rekrutieren, vollzählig machen, ergänzen (an army etc.); II. *v.r. & n.* sich erholen, sich stärken; III. *v.n.* (an)werben *(Mil.)*; IV. *s.* die Ergänzung, der neue Vorrat; der Rekrut *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-sergeant,** *s.* der Werbeoffizier.

Rect—angle, *s.* das Rechteck. **—angular,** *adj.* rechtwinkelig. **—ifiable,** *adj.* verbesserlich, zu berichtigen. **—ification,** *s.* die Berichtigung *(also O. L.)*; die Rektifikation *(Geom., Chem.)*. **—ifier,** *s.* der Berichtiger; der Rektifikator *(Chem.)*; das Deklinatorium. **—ify,** *v.a.* berichtigen, verbessern; rektifizieren *(Geom.)*; rektifizieren, läutern (spirits etc.). **—ilinear, —ilineal,** *adj.* geradlinig. **—itude,** *s.* †die Geradheit; die Redlichkeit, Geradheit, Rechtschaffenheit *(fig.)*. **—um,** *s.* der Mastdarm.

Rector, *s.* der Pfarrherr, Rektor; der Rektor *(Univ., also* of a Jesuitical college); der Direktor (einer öffentlichen Schule, *Scotch.*). **—ial,** *adj.* pfarrherrlich; Rektor-. **—ship,** *s.* das Pfarramt; das Rektorat. **—y,** *s.* die Pfarre, Pfarrei; das Pfarrhaus.

Recumbent, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* lehnend, liegend.

Recuperat—ive, *adj.* zur Wiedererlangung gehörig, dazu dienlich; —ive power, die Elasticität. **—e,** *v.n.* sich erholen *(Americ.)*.

Recur, *v.n.* zurückkehren (to the mind, dem Gedächtnisse), einfallen; wieder zurückkommen auf (to a subject); (periodisch) wiederkommen, zurücklaufen *(as a fever)*, wiederkehren. **—rence,** *s.* die Wiederkehr. **—rent,** *adj.* wiederkehrend; zurücklaufend *(as nerves)*. **—ring,** *adj.* zurücklaufend; periodisch (of decimals); —ring series, zurücklaufende Reihen.

Recurv—ate, *adj.* zurückgekrümmt *(Bot.)*. **—iroster,** *s.* der Säbelschnäbler.

Recus—ancy, *s.* die Weigerung; die Widerspenstigkeit. **—ant,** I. *adj.* sich weigernd, widerspenstig; sich weigernd, die Oberherrschaft des Königs in Religionssachen anzuerkennen; II. *s.* der Abweichende, Widerspenstige; der Nonkonformist, Katholik ꝛc. **—e,** *v.a.* verwerfen *(Law)*.

1. **Red,** I. *adj.* rot; — chalk, der Rötel; — herring, der Bückling; — lead, der Mennig; — ochre, der Roteisenoker; II. *s.* das Rot. **—den,** *v.n.* sich röten, erröten; rot werden; to —den with anger, vor Zorn erglühen. **—dish,** *adj.* rötlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Röte. *Comp.* **—backed-shrike,** *s.* der Neuntöter *(Orn.)*. **—bird,** *s.* indischer Kernbeißer. **—book,** *s.* das Staatsadreßbuch. **—breast,** *s.* das Rotkehlchen. **—deer,** *s.* der Rothirsch. **—faced,** *adj.* rot aussehend. **—game, —grouse,** *s.* Birkhühner. **—gurnet,** *s.* roter Seehahn. **—haired,** *adj.* rothaarig. **—hot,** *adj.* feuerrot. **—letter-day,** *s.* glücklicher Tag. **—murrain,** *s.* das Blutharnen. **—nosed,** *adj.* rotnasig. **—pole,** *s.* der Bluthänfling. **—precipitate,** *s.* rotes Präcipitat. **—republican,** *s.* der Rote, Republikaner. **—riding-hood,** *s.* das Rotkäppchen. **—sandstone,** *s.* roter Sandstein. **—shanks,** *s.* das Rotbeinchen. **—start,** *s.* das Rotschwänzchen. **—tape,** *see* Tape. **—tapism,** *s.* pedantischer Bureaugeist, die Bureaukratie. **—tapist,** *s.* der Bellblut-Bureaukrat. **—water,** *s.* blutartiges Harnen (bei Vieh). **—wing,** die Rotdrossel.

2. **Red,** *(Scotch.) v.a.* ordnen, zurechtmachen; kämmen *(vulg.)*; *see* Separate.

Redact, *v.a.* redigieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Redaktion.

Redan, *s.* das Redan; — system, die Zangenbefestigung.

Redd—endum, *s.* die Reservationsklausel. **—itive,** *adj.* erwidernd *(Gram.)*.

Reddle, *s.* der Rötel.

Redecorate, *v.a.* neu dekorieren.

Redeem, *v.a.* wieder-, zurückkaufen; loskaufen, auslösen (captives etc.); einlösen (a pledge); amortisieren *(Law, C. L.)*; erfüllen (a promise); erlösen *(Theol.)*; *(atone for)* büßen, wiedergut machen; *(compensate)* ersetzen, erstatten; wiedereinbringen (the time). **—able,** *adj.* wiederkäuflich; tilgbar, einlösbar *(C. L.)*; loskäuflich; wieder einzubringen. **—er,** *s.* der Erlöser.

Redeliver, *v.a.* wieder abliefern.

Redempt—ion, *s.* der Wieder-, Rückkauf; die Amortisation, Tilgung *(C. L.)*; die Loskaufung, Auslösung (of captives etc.); die Erlösung *(Theol.)*. **—orist,** *s.* der Redemptorist.

Redistribut—e, *v.a.* wiederverteilen. **—ion,** *s.* die Wiederverteilung.

Redolen—ce, *s.* der Wohlgeruch. **—t,** *adj.* wohlriechend; —t of, riechend nach.

Redouble, *v.* I. *a.* verdoppeln; II. *n.* sich verdoppeln.

1. **Redoubt,** *s.* die Redoute, Schanze.

2. **Redoubt,** *v.a.* fürchten. **—able,** *adj.* furchtbar.

Redound, *v.n.* gereichen, beitragen.

Redraft, I. *s.* der neue Riß, Entwurf; der Rückwechsel, die Rücktratte *(C. L.)*; II. *v.a.* wieder, von Neuem entwerfen; abreißen.

Redraw, *v.a. see* Redraft II; zurücktrassieren (on, auf).

Redress, I. *s.* die Abhülfe, Abstellung; *(reparation)* die Wiedergutmachung; to obtain —, Abhülfe finden; II. *v.a.* abstellen, abhelfen; to — grievances, Beschwerden abhelfen.

Reduc—e, *v.a.* zurück-bringen, -führen; verwandeln (to something else, in etwas); versetzen, bringen (to poverty, despair etc.); bringen (to a system, in ein System ꝛc.); *(diminish)* vermindern, verkleinern, verringern; herabsetzen (prices); *(subdue)* bezwingen, unterwerfen; *(degrade)* herunterstufen; verjüngen, in verjüngtem Maßstabe darstellen (a drawing etc.); reduzieren (fractions, equations, *also Chem.*); einrichten, wiedereinrenken *(Surg.)*; degradieren *(Mil.)*; to —e whole numbers to fractions, die Ganzen zu Brüchen machen; to —e shillings to pence, die Schillinge zu Pence machen; to —e a proposition to its simplest forms, einen Satz auf den einfachsten Ausdruck zurückführen; to —e to order, in Ordnung bringen; to —e to practice, praktisch anwenden; to —e one's expenses, sich einschränken; the illness has —ed him greatly, die Krankheit hat ihn sehr mitgenommen; in —ed circumstances, in heruntergekommenen Vermögensumständen; at —ed prices, zu herabgesetzten Preisen; to —e a place, einen Platz zur Übergabe zwingen. **—er,** *s.* der Zurück-bringende, -führende; der Bezwinger. **—ible,** *adj.* zurückzuführen, -bringen; to be —ible into, sich zurückführen lassen auf, sich verwandeln lassen in; —ible to practice, ausführbar. **—tion,** *see under* Reductio. *Comp.* **—ing-agents,** *pl.* Reduktionsmittel. **—ing-**

scale, *s.* der verjüngte Maßstab. **—ing-compasses,** *see* —tion-compasses.

Reductio, *s.* — ad absurdum, der Beweis der Unmöglichkeit, Nötigung, die Ungereimtheit zuzugeben. **—n,** *s.* die Zurück-führung, -bringung, Verwandlung (into, in); die Reduktion *(Arith., Astr., Chem., Metall.)*, Auflösung, Reduzierung *(Alg.)*; die Wiedereinrenkung *(Surg.)*; die Preisverminderung *(C. L.)*; die Verminderung, Verringerung; die Unterwerfung; die Betzüngung (of a drawing); die Zerteilung in andere Figuren *(Geom.)*; —n of a fraction, die Reduktion, Auflösung eines Bruches. *Comp.* **—n-compasses,** *pl.* der Reduktionszirkel.

Redundan—ce, —cy, *s.* die Überfülle; der Überfluß (an Worten 2c.). **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überflüssig, übersprudelnd; †weitschweifig.

Reduplication, *s.* die Verdoppelung; die Reduplikation *(Gram.)*.

Re-echo, *v.a. & n.* wiederhallen.

Reed, *s.* das Rohr, Schilfrohr; *(pipe)* die Rohrpfeife, -flöte; das Rohr, Mundstück (of the clarionet etc.); das Rohr *(Org.)*; das Wetterblatt, Riet *(Weav.)*. **—s,** *see* —ing. **—ed,** *adj.* mit Rohr *or* Schilf bedeckt; *(—y)* rohrähnlich. **—ing,** *s.* die dicht neben einander liegenden Rundstäbe. **—y,** *adj.* schilfig, rohrartig; schnarrend *(as a voice)*. *Comp.*—**bank, —bed,** *s.* das Röhricht. **—bunting,** *s.* die Rohrammer. **—grass,** *s.* das Riedgras. **—organ,** *s.* die Zimmerorgel. **—pipe,** *s.* die Rohrpfeife *(Org.)*. **—sparrow,** *see* —bunting. **—stop,** *s.* das Rohr-, Schnarr-werk *(Org.)*.

Re-edit, *v.a.* wiederherausgeben.

1. **Reef,** *s.* das Felsenriff, die Felsenkämme.
2. **Reef,** *s.* das Reef, Reff; II. *v.a.* reefen (a sail), ein Reff einstechen. **—er,** *s.* der Reefer. *Comp.* **—tackle,** *s.* die Reefstalje.

Reek, I. *s.* der Rauch, Dampf; II. *v.n.* dampfen, rauchen, dunsten. **—y,** *adj.* räucherig, rauchfarben.

1. **Reel,** I. *s.* der Haspel, das Garnröllchen; der rotierende Cylinder *(Bak.)*; die Rolle (of anglers); die Giebe (of needle-makers); die Mehlmaschine *(Mill.)*; der Haspel (of ropemakers); die Spule, der Haspel, die Weise *(Spinn., Silkm.)*; die Walze, Rolle *(Tels.)*; — of the log, die Logrolle *(Naut.)*; II. *v.n.* (im Gehen) taumeln, wanken; *see* Whirl; III. *v.a.* (ab)haspeln, weifen; — off, abwinden. *Comp.* **—cotton,** *s.* das Nähgarn auf Röllchen.
2. **Reel,** *s.* ein schottischer Tanz.

Re-elect, *v.a.* wiederwählen. **—ion,** *s.* die Wiederwahl.

Re-eligible, *adj.* wiederwählbar.

Re-enact, *v.a.* wiederverordnen.

Re-engage, *v.a.* wieder in Dienste nehmen, dingen 2c.; den Kampf erneuern.

Re-enter, *v.* I. *a.* wiederbetreten, eintreten in; II. *n.* die Linien vertiefen *(Engr.)*. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **Re-entrant,** einspringend; II. *s.* das Eindrucken *(Calico-Print.)*; das Vertiefen der Linien. *Comp.* **—ing-angle,** *s.* einspringender, eingehender Winkel.

Re-establish, *v.a.* wiederherstellen. **—ment,** *s.* die Wiederherstellung.

†1. **Reeve,** *s.* der Vogt, Schultheiß.
2. **Reeve,** *s.* das Kampfhuhn.
3. **Reeve,** *v.a.* einscheren *(Naut.)*.

Re-examin—ation, *s.* abermalige Untersuchung, Prüfung. **—e,** *v.a.* neu untersuchen, prüfen.

Re-exchange, *s.* der abermalige Tausch; der Rückwechsel, die Ritratte *(C. L.)*; account of —, die Rückwechselrechnung.

Re-export, *v.a.* wiederausführen.

Re-fashion, *v.a.* neu formen, ummodeln.

Refect—ion, *s.* die Erfrischung, Labung; das Erquickungsmahl (in convents). **—ory,** *s.* der Speisesaal (in convents etc.).

Refer, *v.* I. *a.* beziehen (to, auf); verweisen an (for, information etc.); zurückweisen (the reader to a note etc., den Leser auf eine Anmerkung 2c.); *(hand over to)* über-lassen, -geben, (Jemandes Entscheidung) anheimstellen; *(assign)* zählen, rechnen (to, zu); auf weitern Bescheid aussetzen *(Law)*; — one's self, sich beziehen auf; II. *n.* sich beziehen (auf); *(allude)* anspielen (auf), meinen; *(appeal)* sich berufen, es ankommen lassen (to, auf); *(— to)* nachschlagen in (a dictionary, an author etc.). **—able,** *adj.* bezüglich (to, auf). **—ee,** *s.* der Referent. **—ence,** *s.* die Verweisung, Nachweisung; der Bezug, die Anspielung, Bezugnahme; die Referenz, Verweisung (to a person, auf einen); *(person —red to)* der Auskunfterteiler; *(direction)* die Hinweisung; die Verweisung einer Sache an einen Schiedsrichter; in —ence to, in Beziehung auf, in Betreff, hinsichtlich (einer Sache); works of —ence, Nachschlagewerke; to have no —ence to, sich nicht beziehen auf; he made no —ence to what had occurred, er machte keine Anspielung auf das Vorgefallene. **—ences,** *(pl.)* die Auskunft (über etwas); to give —ences, Adressen geben zur Auskunfterteilung; on —ence to the work itself, I found . . ., als ich das Werk selbst nachschlug, fand ich . . .

Re-fill, *v.a.* wiederfüllen; wiederstopfen (a pipe).

Refine, *v.* I. *a.* feiner machen, verfeinern; raffinieren (petroleum, pig-iron, steel, sugar); läutern (glass, liquids); rektifizieren, läutern *(Dist.)*; läutern, raffinieren *(Chem.)*; treiben, scheiben (gold *or* silver); flößen, pauschen (tin); verfeinern *(fig.)*; läutern, veredeln (the taste, mind etc.); —d manners, habits, verfeinerte Sitten; —d iron, steel, Gareisen, gegerbter Stahl; II. *n.* grübeln, klügeln; to — on, verbessern, verfeinern. **—ment,** *s.* die Verfeinerung *(also* of language, mind etc.); das Raffinieren, Reinigen 2c. *(T.; (purity)* die Reinheit, Lauterkeit; *(nicety)* die Gesuchtheit, Spitzfindigkeit; —ments of cunning, durchtriebene Kniffe (Kunstgriffe), Spitzfindigkeiten. **—r,** *s.* der Läuterer; der Verfeinerende, Reiniger *(fig.)*; der Frischer, Abtreiber *(Metall.)*; der Raffineur, Sieder (of sugar, saltpetre etc.); *(subtle reasoner etc.)* der Grübler, Klügler. **—ry,** *s.* das Frischfeuer, der Treibherd, die Abtreibhütte; die Siederei (for sugar). *Comp.* **—ry-furnace,** *s.* der Raffinier-ofen, -herd.

Refining, I. *p. see* Refine; II. *s.* das Reinigen; das Raffinieren (of metals, sugar etc.); die Destillation (of petroleum); das Gerben (of steel); das (Ab)Treiben (of gold etc.). *Comp.* **—furnace,** *s.* der Treibherd, Abwerfofen.

Re-fit, *v.* I. *a.* wiederausrüsten, wiederherstellen; II. *n.* sich (ein Schiff) ausbessern lassen.

Reflect, *v.* I. *a.* zurückwerfen (light etc.); to — credit upon, (einem) Ehre machen; to be —ed, sich spiegeln, zurückgeworfen werden; II. *n.* zurück-prallen, -fallen, -strahlen; nachdenken (on, über), überlegen *(fig.)*; *(consider)* Rücksicht nehmen auf; *(blame)* hämisch anspielen (auf), tadelnd auftreten (gegen); to — disgrace on, Schande bringen. **—ed,** *adj.* zurückgeworfen, reflektiert. **—ing,** *adj.* zurückwerfend, Reflexions-; —ing circle, der Reflexionskreis; —ing galvanometer, Spiegelgalvanometer; —ing telescope, das Spiegelteleskop. **—ingly,** *adv.* nachdenkend; tadelnd. **—ion,** *s.* die Zurückwerfung, Reflexion, das Zurück-prallen, -strahlen, -fallen; *(—ed ray etc.)* der Widerschein, Abglanz; das Nachdenken, die Überlegung, Erwägung, Betrachtung *(fig.)*; *(result of —ion)* die Betrachtung, Bemerkung; *(blame)* der Tadel, Vorwurf; angle of —ion, Reflexionswinkel; plane of —ion, Reflexionsebene; power of—ion, —ive faculty, Reflexions-,

Vergleichungsvermögen; in saying that, you cast —ions upon my honour, indem Sie so sprechen, werfen Sie einen Schatten auf meine Ehre. **—ive,** *adj.* zurückwerfend; nachdenkend, überlegend, *see* —ion. **—or,** *s.* der Reflektor, Strahlenwerfer; der Schallreflektor (on a pulpit etc.).

Reflex, I. *adj.* zurückstrahlend; zurückgebogen *(Bot.);* vom Widerschein erleuchtet *(Paint.);* rückwärts gerichtet *(fig.);* — action, die Reflex-Bewegung; II. *s.* der Reflex. **—ive,** *adj.* zurückwirkend, auf etwas Vergangenes bezüglich; reflexiv *(Gram.);* —ive verb, rückbezügliches, reflexives Zeitwort. **—ively,** *adv.* rückwirkend, zurückfallend; reflexiv *(Gram.).*

Reflux, *s.* der Rückfluß; die Ebbe (of tides).

Refold, *v.a.* wieder zusammenfalten.

Reform, I. *v.a.* (ver)bessern, reformieren *(fig.);* umgestalten; *(re-form)* neu bilden, neu formieren *(Mil.);* II. *v.n.* sich (ver)bessern *(fig.);* sich wieder bilden *or* ordnen; III. *s.* die Verbesserung, Besserung. **—ation,** *s.* die Besserung, Sinnesänderung; die Umgestaltung, Umbildung; the —ation, die Reformation. **—ative,** *adj.* umbildend; *see* —atory. **—atory,** I. *adj.* zur Besserung dienend, reformatorisch; II. *s.* die Besserungsanstalt, das Rettungshaus. **—ed,** *adj.* gebessert, verbessert; reformiert *(Eccl.).* **—er,** *s.* der Verbesserer, Reformator.

Re-fortify, *v.a.* wieder befestigen.

Re-found, *v.n.* umgießen.

Refract, *v.a.* brechen (rays of light, Strahlen); —ed, gebrochen; —ing, brechend; —ing telescope, der Refraktor; —ed angle, der Brechungswinkel. **—ion,** *s.* die (Strahlen-)Brechung; index of —ion, —ive index, der Brechungsapparat. **—ive,** *adj.* brechend, Brechungs-. **—oriness,** *s.* die Widerspenstigkeit; die Strengflüssigkeit (of minerals etc.). **—ory,** *adj.* **—orily,** *adv.* widerspenstig, widersetzlich, ungehorsam; strengflüssig *(Chem.);* hart *(Min.);* feuerbeständig *(as stones).*

1. **Refrain,** *v.* I. *n.* sich enthalten; II. *n.* zurückhalten.

2. **Refrain,** *s.* der Refrain, Kehr-, Schlußreim.

Refrangib—ility, *s.* die Brechbarkeit *(Opt.).* **—ible,** *adj.* brechbar.

Refresh, *v.a.* erfrischen, erquicken; *(freshen up)* auffrischen. **—er,** *s.* der, die, das Erfrischende, Erquickende; ein dem plaidierenden Anwalt im voraus gegebenes Honorar *(Law).* **—ing(ly),** *adj.(adv.)* erfrischend, erquickend. **—ment,** *s.* die Erfrischung, Erquickung.

Refriger—ant, I. *adj.* kühlend; II. *s.* der Kühltrank. **—ate,** *v.a.* kühlen. **—ation,** *s.* die Abkühlung; das Kühlen der Würze *(Brew.).* **—ative,** *see* —ant I. & II. **—ator,** *s.* das Kühlgefäß, Kühlfaß; *see* —ant II.

Reft, *pp. see* Bereft.

Refuge, *s.* die Zuflucht; *(place of —)* der Zufluchtsort; *(expedient)* das Hilfs-, Not-mittel; to take — with, seine Zuflucht nehmen zu. **—e,** *s.* der Flüchtling.

Refulg—ence, —ency, *s.* der Glanz. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glänzend, leuchtend.

Refund, *v.a.* zurück-zahlen, -geben, erstatten, ersetzen; to — one's self, sich bezahlt machen.

Re-furnish, *v.a.* neu möblieren.

Refus—al, *s.* die abschlägige Antwort, Verweigerung; *(right of —al)* die Vorhand, der Vorkauf; to meet with a —al, eine abschlägige Antwort (einen Korb) bekommen; in case of —al, im Weigerungs-, Verweigerungs-falle; to have the —al of, die Vorhand haben, wählen, ablehnen dürfen. **—e,** I. *v.a.* verweigern (obedience etc.), abschlagen; *(decline)* zurück-, abweisen, von der Hand weisen, ausschlagen; *(deny)* versagen; my pen —es to describe, die Feder sträubt sich zu schildern; that is not to be —ed, das nehme ich mit Vergnügen an; to —e absolutely, rundweg abschlagen; II. *v.n.* sich weigern, nicht thun wollen; *(not accept)* ausschlagen; III. *adj.* verworfen, wertlos; IV. *s.* der Ausschuß, Auswurf.

Refut—able, *adj.* widerlegbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Widerlegung. **—e,** *v.a.* widerlegen.

Regain, *v.a.* wiedergewinnen, erlangen.

Regal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* königlich. **—ia,** *pl.* Zeichen der königlichen Würde; *(royal privileges).* die Hoheitsrechte; die Insignien eines Ordens.

Regale, *v.a.* (festlich) bewirten; erquicken (tho eye, ear etc.); ergötzen *(fig.).*

Regard, I. *v.a.* ansehen; *(heed)* achten; *(consider)* berücksichtigen; *(honour)* (hoch)achten; *(look on)* betrachten; to — with kindness, warme, freundschaftliche Gefühle hegen für; to be —ed as, gelten für (an enemy etc.), betrachtet werden als, angesehen werden für; II. *s.* der Blick, die Achtung, Aufmerksamkeit; die Rücksicht; die (Hoch-)Achtung; *(repute)* das Ansehen; with — to, in Hinsicht auf, hinsichtlich, in Betreff (einer Sache); to have no — to, keine Rücksicht nehmen auf, nicht berücksichtigen; to send one's —s to, (einen) grüßen. **—ant,** *adj.* zurückblickend *(Her.).* **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* achtlos, rücksichtslos, unbekümmert.

Regatta, *s.* das Wettrudern, Wettfahren in Booten.

Regen—cy, *s.* die Regentschaft, Reichsverweſung; der Regierungs-Bezirk (eines Viceregenten); *(council of —cy)* die Regentschaft. **—t,** I. *adj.* herrschend, regierend; reichsverweſend; queen —t, die Regentin; II. *s.* der Regent, Reichsverweſer; der Magister, der seinen Grad 4 Jahre, der Doktor, der seinen Grad 2 Jahre hat *(Univ.).* **—tship,** *s.* die Regentschaft.

Regenerat—e, I. *v.a.* *wiedererzeugen; (beſſernd) umbilden *(fig.);* II. *adj.* wiedergeboren. **—ion,** *s.* die Wiederherstellung; die Wiedergeburt *(Theol.).*

Regi—cide, *s.* der Königsmörder; *(act of —cide)* der Königsmord. **—men,** *s.* *die Verwaltung; die Lebensordnung, Diät, Kost *(Med.);* die Regierung *(Gram.);* *(word etc. governed)* das Komplement; der regierte Fall. **—ment,** *s.* das Regiment *(Mil.);* die Schar *(fig.).* **—mental,** *adj.* Regiments-. **—mentals,** *pl.* die Uniform. **—on,** *see* Region.

Region, *s.* die Region, Gegend, das Gebiet; die Gegend (of the body); *(sky)* der Himmelsstrich, -raum; *(rank)* die Sphäre; airy —s, der Luftkreis; heavenly —s, Himmelsgegend.

Regist—er, I. *s.* das Register, Verzeichnis; *(records)* das Protokoll; der Beilbrief, das Schiffszertifikat *(Naut.);* der Zugschieber, das Register *(Org., Typ., Locom.,* in stoves); das Register, der Umfang (of a voice etc.); der Registrierapparat *(Tele.);* die Zeilengleichheit (of 2 sheets, *Typ.*); die Wahlliste *(Pol.);* parish —er, das Kirchenbuch; II. *v.a.* (in ein Register) eintragen, einschreiben, protokollieren; anzeigen *(Mach.);* in das Register bringen *(Typ.);* einprägen (in one's memory); einschreiben, rekommandieren (a letter); —ered company, eingetragene Genossenschaft. **—ership,** *s.* das Einschreibeamt. **—rar,** *s.* der Registrator. **—ration,** *s.* die Registrierung (*also* of voters), Protokollierung, das Einschreiben. **—ry,** *s.* die Eintragung; *(—ry office)* die Registratur; das Verzeichnis, Protokoll. *Comp.* **—er-grate,** *s.* der Registerofen. **—er-office,** *s.* das Einschreibebureau. **—er-thermometer,** *s.* der Thermometrograph.

Regius, *adj.* königlich, vom König ernannt.

Reglet, *s.* der Steg, Zurichtespan *(Typ.);* das Leistchen *(Arch.).*

Regraft, *v.a.* wieder pfropfen.

Regression, *s.* die Rückkehr.

Regret, I. *s.* das Bedauern; *(sorrow)* der Kummer, *(remorse)* die Reue; II. *v.a.* bedauern; bereuen; vermissen; verlangen nach (something lost); I — his absence, ich vermisse ihn ungern. **—ful(ly),** *adj.* *(adv.)* mit Bedauern, ungern. **—table,** *adj.* bedauerlich.

Regul—ar, I. *adj.* **—arly,** *adv.* ordentlich; *(according to rule)* regelmäßig *(also Gram.)*; regelrecht; *(thorough)* gehörig, tüchtig *(S.)*; regulär *(Geom., Mil.)*; —ar clergy, Ordensgeistlichkeit; II. *s.* der reguläre Körper; der Ordensgeistliche *(Eccl.)*; —ars, reguläre Truppen. **—arity,** *s.* die Regelmäßigkeit; die Richtigkeit, Ordnung. **—ate,** *v.a.* regeln, ordnen, einrichten; regulieren, stellen (clocks etc.). **—ation,** *s.* die Regulierung, Ordnung, Einrichtung; *(direction)* die Verordnung, Anordnung, Vorschrift; —ations, Statuten. **—ative,** *adj.* ordnend. **—ator,** *s.* der Regler, Ordner, Anordner, Einrichtende; der Regulator *(Mach.)*; die Klappe, das Register (of a stove etc.); die Steuerung *(Hydr.)*; der Regulator, die Spiralfeder *(Horol.)*. **—us,** *s.* Regulus *(Astr.)*; der König *(Chem.)*. *Comp.* **—ation-bore,** *s.* das Kommißkaliber.

Regurgitation, *s.* das Wiederausstoßen; *(reabsorption)* das Wiedereinschlucken; das Zurückströmen *(Med.)*.

Rehabilit—ate, *v.a.* wieder in den vorigen Stand setzen; wieder zu Ehren bringen. **—ation,** *s.* die Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand ꝛc.; die Ehrenrettung, Rehabilitation.

Rehears—al, *s.* die Wiederholung; *(narration)* die Erzählung; die Probe *(Mus., Theat.)*. **—e,** *v.* I. *a.* wiederholen; erzählen; probieren; besingen *(Poet.)*; II. *n.* Probe halten. **—er,** *s.* der Erzähler.

Reign, I. *v.n.* regieren, herrschen; *see* Predominate; II. *s.* die Regierung; die Herrschaft *(fig.)*. **—ing,** *adj.* herrschend.

Reillumine, *v.a.* wiedererleuchten.

Reimburs—e, *v.a.* wieder bezahlen *or* erstatten, zurückzahlen (the outlay); entschädigen (a person); rembourſieren, decken *(C. L.)*; to — one's self, (at the expense of) sich wieder bezahlt machen, sich erholen auf, bei ... **—ement,** *s.* die Rückzahlung; die Deckung; die Entschädigung.

Re-imprison, *v.a.* wiedereinkerkern.

Rein, I. *s.* der Zügel, Zaum *(also fig.)*; to give —, the —s, die Zügel schießen lassen; to assume, take the —s (of government), die Zügel (der Regierung) ergreifen; II. *v.a.* — up (in), die Zügel anziehen (zum Anhalten), zügeln.

Re-inaugurate, *v.a.* wiedereinstellen.

Reindeer, *s.* das Rennтier.

Re-inforce, I. *v.a.* verstärken; II. *s.* die Verstärkung; first, second —, das Boden-, Zapfenfeld; —ments, Verstärkungstruppen.

Reins, *pl.* die Nieren; das Innere, Herz *(B.)*.

Re-insert, *v.a.* wiedereinrücken.

Re-instate, *v.a.* **(Reinstall)** wiedereinsetzen; wiederherstellen.

Re-insure, *v.a.* nochmals versichern.

Re-invest, *v.a.* wiedereinsetzen; wiederanlegen (money). **—ment,** *s.* die Wiederanlegung.

Re-issue, I. *v.a.* wiederausgeben; II. *s.* die Wiederausgabe.

Re-iterat—e, *v.a.* wiederholen. **—ion,** *s.* die Wiederholung.

Reject, *v.a.* verwerfen, verstoßen; ausschlagen (an offer); *(spurn)* verschmähen; to be —ed, einen Korb bekommen *(colloq.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Ausschlagende. **—ion,** *s.* die Auswerfung; die Ausstoßung, Verwerfung, Ausschlagung.

Rejoic—e, *v.* I. *a.* erfreuen, Freude machen; II. *n.* sich freuen, erfreut sein; I am —ed at, ich freue mich über, es freut mich, daß. **—er,** *s.* der sich Freuende. **—ing,** I. *adj.* sich freuend, froh; II. *s.* die Freude, das Frohlocken.

Rejoin, *v.a.* *(also v.n.)* erwidern; *(join)* sich wiedervereinigen mit, wieder stoßen *or* kommen zu; *(reunite)* wiederzusammenfügen. **—der,** *s.* die Erwiederung.

Rejuven—ate, *v.a.* verjüngen. **—escence,** *s.* die Verjüngung.

Rekindle, *v.a.* wiederentzünden.

Relapse, I. *v.n.* zurückfallen; einen Rückfall bekommen *(Med. etc.)*; II. *s.* der Rückfall.

Relat—e, *v.* I. *a.* berichten, erzählen, melden; II. *n.* sich beziehen (to, auf); to be —ed, verwandt sein (to, mit); —ing to, in Beziehung auf. **—er,** *s.* der Erzähler. **—ion,** *s.* die Erzählung; *(reference)* die Beziehung, Bezugnahme; *(connection)* das Verhältnis *(also Geom.)*; *(kinship)* die Verwandtschaft; *(person —ed)* der, die Verwandte; in —ion to, in Beziehung auf. **—ionship,** *s.* die Verwandtschaft. **—ive,** I. *adj.* **—ively,** *adv.* sich beziehend, bezüglich, in Beziehung (to, auf); bezüglich, Beziehungs- *(Gram.)*; —ive term, das Beziehungswort; —ive value, relativer Wert; II. *s.* das Beziehliche, Relativum; das Beziehungswort, bezügliche Fürwort *(Gram.)*; der, die Verwandte.

Relax, *v.* I. *a.* schlaff machen, erschlaffen; *(open out)* locker machen, öffnen, auflösen; *(modify)* mildern, mäßigen, vermindern; nachlassen (in energy, severity etc., in Eifer, Strenge ꝛc.); abspannen, erfrischen (the mind); öffnen, larieren *(Med.)*; II. *n.* erschlaffen; nachlassen von seiner Strenge, milder werden; sich Erholung gewähren, ausruhen. **—ation,** *s.* die Erschlaffung, Verminderung der Spannung, Abspannung (of the nerves etc.); der Nachlaß; die Erheiterung, Erholung, Ruhe *(fig.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* schlaff, matt. **—ing,** *adj.* erschlaffend.

1. **Relay,** *s.* der Vorrat; Unterleg-, Wechselpferde; die Ablösung, das Eintreten neuer Arbeitskräfte (of workmen etc.); das Relais *(Tele.)*.

2. **Relay,** *v.a.* umlegen (a pavement etc.).

Release, I. *v.a.* ent-, los-lassen, befreien; erlösen (from, von); aufgeben (a right); to — from one's promise, einen seines Versprechens entbinden; III. *s.* die Entlassung, Los-, Freilassung; die Befreiung, Erlassung *(fig.)*; die Verzichtleistung, Aufgebung; die Übertragung *(Law)*.

Relegat—e, *v.a.* verweisen, relegieren. **—ion,** *s.* die Verweisung.

Relent, *v.n.* sich erweichen lassen, nachgeben, weich, milder werden. **—less(ly),** *adj.* *(adv.)* nicht zu erweichen, unnachgiebig, hart, fühllos.

Re-let, *v.a.* wieder vermieten *or* verpachten.

Relevan—cy, *s.* die Erheblichkeit. **—t,** *adj.* erheblich, passend.

Reli—able, *adj.* zuverlässig. **—ability, —ableness,** *s.* die Zuverlässigkeit. **—ance,** *s.* der Verlaß, das Vertrauen, die Zuversicht; to place —ance on, sein Vertrauen setzen auf.

Relic, *s.* das Überbleibsel; die Reliquie (of a saint etc.). **—t,** *s.* die Wittwe.

Relie—f, *s.* die Erleichterung, Linderung (of pain etc.); *(help)* die Hülfe; die Unterstützung (of the poor); *(release)* die Befreiung, Erlösung; die Ablösung (einer Schildwache); der Entsatz (of a garrison etc.); das Hervorheben *(fig.)*; erhabene Arbeit, das Relief *(Sculpt. etc.)*; das Hervortreten, die Erhabenheit *(Paint.)*; die Rechts-, gerichtliche Hülfe *(Law)*; to throw into —f, hervorheben. **—vable,** *adj.* abzuhelfen, der Abhülfe fähig. **—ve,** *v.a.* erleichtern, lindern; helfen, unterstützen; ablösen *(Mil.)*; entsetzen; abhelfen (wants), Abhülfe gewähren; *(ease, free)* befreien, lindern; (hervor)heben; erhöhen; angenehm unterbrechen *(fig.)*; beruhigen (one's mind). **—ver,** *s.* der

Abhelfer, die Abhülfe; der Ablöser. —**ving,** *adj.* erleichternd; —ving tackle, die Nottalje; —ving officer, der Armenpfleger. —**vo,** *s.* das Relief.

Religio—n, *s.* die Religion. —**us,** *adj.* religiös, Religions-; *(pious)* fromm, gottesfürchtig; kirchlich, gottesdienstlich *(as a service); (opp. to secular)* (ordens)geistlich, Ordens-; —us house, ein Ordenshaus. —**usly,** *adv. see* —us; pünktlich; *(conscientiously)* gewissenhaft. —**usness,** *s.* die Religiosität.

Relinquish, *v.a.* verlassen; aufgeben (a plan etc.). —**ment,** *s.* das Verlassen; die Aufgebung.

Reliquary, *s.* das Reliquienkästchen.

Relish, I. *s.* der Geschmack *(also fig.); (savour)* der Beigeschmack; to have no — for, keinen Geschmack finden an; to preserve some — of, noch schmecken nach; II. *v.a.* gern essen *or* genießen, Geschmack finden an; genießen, Gefallen finden an *(fig.);* men of nice palates would not relish Aristotle, as he etc., leuten von feinem Gaumen würde Aristoteles, wie er ꝛc., nicht behagen.

Reluct—ance, —ancy, *s.* die Abneigung, das Widerstreben, der Widerwille; with —ance, ungern, mit Widerwillen. —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unwillig, ungern, widerwillig.

Rely, *v.n.* sich verlassen, vertrauen, bauen, zählen (auf).

Remain, *v.n.* (übrig) bleiben; *(— behind)* zurückbleiben; *(continue)* (ver)bleiben; to — till called for, postlagernd, Poste restante; to have —ing, übrig haben; I — your loving friend etc., ich verbleibe deine dich liebende Freundin ꝛc.; it —s to be told, noch ist zu erzählen; what —s, das übrige; this —s to be proved, dies bedarf noch des Beweises; to — on hand, auf der Hand bleiben. —**der,** *s.* das Überbleibsel; der Rückstand (of an account etc.); der Rest *(Arith.).* —**ing,** *adj.* übrig (geblieben). —**s,** *pl.* das Überbleibsel; die Asche, irdische Hülle *(fig.).*

Remake, *tr.v.a.* wiedermachen.

Remand, I. *v.a.* zurückschicken, aufschieben, die Wiedervorführung verordnen; II. *s.* die Aufschiebung *(Law).*

Remark, I. *s.* die Bemerkung; II. *v.a.* bemerken. —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* bemerkenswert, merkwürdig; *(striking)* auffallend; *(distinguished)* ausgezeichnet. —**ableness,** *s.* das Bemerkenswerte, die Merkwürdigkeit.

Remblai, *s.* die Aufschüttung, Erdaufschüttung *(Fort. etc.).*

Remed—ial, *adj.* Abhülfe gewährend, verbessernd. —**iless,** *adj.* unheilbar. —**y,** I. *s.* das Heilmittel; *(help, cure)* das Hülfe-, Rettungs-mittel, die Hülfe; der Regreß, Ersatz, die Schadenserholung *(Law);* das Remedium *(Mint.);* —y of law, Rechtsmittel; II. *v.a.* helfen; abhelfen (an evil etc.); not to be —ied, nicht abzuhelfen, unheilbar.

Rememb—er, *v.a. (recollect)* sich erinnern an, sich besinnen auf; *(bear in mind)* im Gedächtnis, im Andenken behalten, (einer Sache ꝛc.) gedenken, bedenken (with a present etc.; grüßen; —er me kindly to your sister, grüße Deine Schwester freundlich von mir. —**rance,** *s.* die Erinnerung; *(memory)* das Gedächtnis; *(memorial)* das Andenken. —**rancer,** *s.* der Mahner; der Sekretär der Schatzkammer.

Remind, *v.a.* erinnern, mahnen (of, an). —**er,** *s.* der Wink, die Mahnung.

Reminiscence, *s.* die (Rück-)Erinnerung.

Remipes, *s.* Ruderfüßler.

Remise, *v.a.* zurückerstatten, aufgeben (claims).

Remiss, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* nachlässig. —**ness,** *s.* die Nachlässigkeit. —**ion,** *s.* das Nachlassen, der Nachlaß; der Erlaß, die Vergebung *(Theol.); (relaxation)* die Erschlaffung, Abspannung.

Remit, *v.* I. *a.* über-senden, -machen, remittieren (money, bills etc.): *(abate)* nachlassen, mäßigen; *(forego)* verzichten, abtreten; verzeihen, erlassen (sins); II. *n.* nachlassen, abnehmen. —**tance,** *s.* die Geldsendung, Übermachung, das Remittieren; *(money —ted)* der Wechsel, die Remesse, Tratte. —**tent,** *adj.* nachlassend, remittierend *(as fever).* —**tor,** *s.* der Übermacher, Remittent; der Vergeber.

Remnant, *s.* das Überbleibsel, der Rest.

Re-model, *v.a.* umbilden, umwandeln.

Remollient, *adj.* erweichend.

Remonst—rance, *s.* die Vorstellung, Ermahnung; die Monstranz *(Eccl.).* —**rant,** I. *adj.* Vorstellungen machend; II. *s.* der Remonstrant. —**rate,** *v.n.* Vorstellungen, Einwendungen machen (upon, über); *see* Expostulate.

Remorse, *s.* der Gewissensbiß, die Reue. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reuevoll; *gefühlvoll. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reulos, gefühllos; hartherzig.

Remote, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* entfernt, entlegen, fern. —**ness,** *s.* die Entlegenheit; the —ness of the deluge, der große Zeitraum, der uns von der Sündflut trennt.

Remount, I. *v.a. & n.* wiederaufsteigen; wiederbesteigen (a horse); remontieren *(Mil.);* II. *s.* die Remonte *(Mil.).*

Remov—al, *s.* das Wegschaffen, die Fortschaffung, Entfernung; die Hebung (of a grievance, a disease etc.); die Entlassung, Absetzung (from office); die Wohnungsveränderung, das Ausziehen (from a house etc.). —**e,** I. *v.a.* weg-, fort-schaffen, weg-rücken, -nehmen, -thun, entfernen; abnehmen (a bandage etc.); heben; versetzen (plants etc.); *(clear away)* wegräumen, verrücken, versetzen (a landmark); vor ein anderes Gericht ziehen *(Law);* to —e the cloth, (den Tisch) abdecken; II. *v.n.* aus-, umziehen (from a house); sich wegbegeben, den Ort verändern; to —e from London to Paris, von London nach Paris ziehen; III. *s.* der Abstand, die Stufe, Abstufung; it is but a —e from nothing, es ist fast nichts. —**er,** *s.* einer, der wegschafft ꝛc.; —er of furniture, der Möbelbeförderer.

Remunerat—e, *v.a.* belohnen, vergelten; lohnen, einen Ertrag gewähren. —**ion,** *s.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung, Vergütung. —**ive,** *adj.* (be)lohnend, vergeltend.

Renaissance, *s.* die Renaissance.

Renal, *adj.* Nieren-.

Renascen—ce, *see* Renaissance; *die Wiedergeburt. —**t,** *adj.* wiederwachsend, sich erneuernd; Renaissance-.

Rencounter, I. *s.* das Zusammenstoßen, der Zusammenstoß; das feindliche Zusammenstoßen; *(combat)* das Gefecht; das Scharmützel *(Mil.);* II. *v.a.* feindlich angreifen.

Rend, *tr.v.a. & n.* reißen; zerreißen (in pieces, one's heart, a country etc.); to — the air with cries, die Luft mit seinem Geschrei erfüllen.

Render, I. *v.a.* wieder-, zurückgeben; vergelten (evil for good etc.); leisten (a service); gewähren (help); ablegen (an account); *(interpret)* übersetzen; vortragen (a song etc.); *angeben (reasons); abstatten (thanks); *(make)* machen; *see* Surrender; ausschmelzen (fat); bewerfen *(Build.);* II. *s.* die Pachtzahlung; *(statement)* der Bericht, die Angabe. —**ing,** *s.* das Wiedergeben; die Wiedergabe, Darstellung, der Vortrag; *(interpretation)* die Auslegung, Übersetzung; der Berapp, erste Anwurf *(Build.);* das Ausschmelzen; —ing of thanks, die Danksagung.

Rendezvous, I. *s.* das Stell-dich-ein; *(place of —)* der Zusammenkunftsort, Sammelplatz; II. *v.n.* sich einstellen.

Rendition, *s.* die Übergabe; die Übersetzung; der Vortrag.
Renegade, *s.* der Renegat, Abtrünnige.
Renew, *v.a.* erneue(r)n; *(revive)* verjüngen; *(repeat)* wiederholen; neu bauen (a house); wieder anknüpfen (an acquaintance etc.); prolongieren *(C. L.).* —**able,** *adj.* erneuerungsfähig; zu erneuern. —**al,** *s.* die Erneuerung. —**er,** *s.* der Erneuerer.
Rennet, I. *s.* das Lab; II. *v.a.* laben.
Renounce, *v.* I. *a.* entsagen; *(disown)* verleugnen; II. *n.* (die Farbe) nicht bekennen.
Renovat—e, *v.a.* erneue(r)n. —**ion,** *s.* die Erneu(er)ung. —**or,** *s.* der Erneuerer.
Renown, *s.* der Ruhm. —**ed,** *adj.* berühmt.
1. **Rent,** I. *pret. & p.p. see* Rend; II. *s.* der Riß, die Spalte; die Spaltung *(fig.).*
2. **Rent,** I. *s.* die Miete, der Zins (of a house etc.); die Pacht (of a farm etc.); II. *v.a.* mieten, pachten; *(let)* vermieten, verpachten. —**al,** *s.* das Zins-buch, -register; die Einkünfte. —**er,** *s.* der Mieter. *Comp.* —**free,** *adj.* zinsfrei. —**roll,** *see* —al.
Renter, *v.a.* fein stopfen; anstoßen (seams, Nähte).
Renunciation, *s.* die Entsagung.
Re-occupy, *v.a.* wiederbesetzen.
Re-organize, *v.a.* wieder einrichten, neu gestalten.
Rep(p), *s.* der Reps.
Re-pack, *v.a.* umpacken.
Repaid, *pret. & p.p. see* Repay.
1. **Repair,** I. *s.* die Ausbesserung, Wiederherstellung; in good —, in gutem baulichem Zustande; out of —, baufällig, abgerissen; to be undergoing —, (eben) ausgebessert werden; —s, *(pl.)* die Reparatur, *(costs)* die Ausbesserungskosten; II. *v.a.* ausbessern, wiederherstellen; wiedergutmachen, ersetzen (a loss etc.). —**er,** *s.* der Ausbesserer.
2. **Repair,** *v.n.* — to, hingehen, sich begeben nach.
Repar—able, *adj.* auszubessern, verbesserlich; ersetzlich *(fig.).* —**ation,** *s.* die Wiederherstellung, Ausbesserung; *(amends)* die Entschädigung, Vergütung, der Ersatz.
Repartee, *s.* schnelle, passende, gewandte, schlagende Antwort.
Repass, *v.* I. *n.* zurückgehen; II. *a.* wieder vorbei gehen an.
Repast, *s.* die Mahlzeit, der Imbiß; *(food)* die Speise.
Repay, *v.* I. *a.* zurückzahlen; *(requite)* vergelten, belohnen; *(pay again)* noch einmal bezahlen; II. *n.* vergelten. —**able,** *adj.* zurück zubezahlen, zahlbar. —**ment,** *s.* die Rückzahlung.
Repeal, *v.a.* aufheben, abschaffen; II. *s.* die Aufhebung, Abschaffung. —**er,** *s.* der Abschaffende; der Gegner der Parlamentsvereinigung Irlands mit England.
Repeat, I. *v.a.* wiederholen; herzählen, hersagen (a poem etc.); II. *v.n.* repetieren *(Horol.);* III. *s.* das Wiederholungszeichen *(Mus.).* —**ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wiederholt. —**er,** *s.* der Wiederholer; die Repetieruhr *(Horol.);* periodischer Decimalbruch *(Arith.);* der Repetiteur *(Naut.); see* Relay *(Tele.).* —**ing,** *adj.* wiederholend; —ing decimal, —ing ship, —ing telegraph, *see* —er; —ing circle, der Repetitionskreis *(Astr.).*
Repel, *v.* I. *a.* zurückstoßen; zurückweisen *(fig.);* — one another, mutually —, einander abstoßen *(Phys.);* II. *n.* abstoßen. —**lent,** I. *adj.* zurück-, abstoßend; II. *s.* zurücktreibendes Mittel.
1. **Repent,** *adj.* kriechend *(Bot.).*
2. **Repent,** *v.* I. *a.* bereuen; he —ed himself, es reuete ihn, that thm leid; II. *n.* bereuen, Reue empfinden; Buße tun *(R.).* —**ance,** *s.* die Reue, Buße. —**ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* reuig, bußfertig.
Re-people, *v.a.* wieder bevölkern.
Repercussion, *s.* der Rückstoß; das Zurückprallen; der Wiederschlag *(Mus.).*
Repertory, *s.* das Repertorium; das Repertoir *(Theat.).*
Re-perusal, *s.* das abermalige Durchlesen.
Repet—end, *s.* die Periode (of a decimal). —**ition,** *s.* die Wiederholung; *(reciting)* das Hersagen, Recitieren.
Repin—e, *v.n.* Verdruß empfinden, murren, unzufrieden sein (at, über). —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* mürrisch, grämlich; II. *s.* das Murren.
Replace, *v.a.* wieder an seinen Ort setzen, wieder hinstellen; ersetzen (in office etc.).
Re-plant, *v.a.* wiederpflanzen, verpflanzen.
Replenish, *v.a.* (wieder) anfüllen; *vollenden.
Replet—e, *adj.* gefüllt, voll. —**ion,** *s.* das Vollsein; *(satiety)* die Überfülle; die Vollblütigkeit *(Med.).*
Replev—in, *s.* die Aufhebung des gerichtlichen Arrestes gegen Bürgschaft bis zur Entscheidung des Prozesses. —**y,** *v.a.* den Beschlag aufheben.
Repli—ca, *s.* die Wiederholung (of a picture, *also Mus.).* —**cate,** I. *adj.* zurückgeschlagen *(Bot.);* II. *s.* die Wiederholung *(Mus.).* —**cation,** *s.* *die Antwort; *(echo)* der Wiederhall; die Replik *(Law).* —**er,** *s.* der Antwortende.
Reply, I. *v.a. & n.* antworten, erwidern; II. *s.* die Antwort, Erwiderung; in — to, in Erwiderung auf.
Report, I. *s.* der Bericht, die Nachricht; *(official —)* amtlicher Bericht, die Berichterstattung; *(rumour)* das Gerücht; *(name)* der Ruf; der Knall, Schall (of a gun etc.); —s, Sammlung von Rechtssprüchen; newspaper —, Zeitungsbericht; — of proceedings, Bericht über die Verhandlungen; II. *v.n.* einen Bericht abstatten, berichten; III. *v.a.* berichten; melden, Anzeige machen von; *(relate)* erzählen; verbreiten, ausposaunen (news); angeben, anzeigen (a servant, schoolboy etc.); stenographieren, nachschreiben (for the papers etc.); *see* Depict; to — progress, zur Tagesordnung übergehen *(Parl.);* it is —ed, man berichtet; to — one's self, sich melden *(Mil.).* —**er,** *s.* der Berichterstatter, Reporter; der Nachschreiber, Stenograph (of speeches etc.).
Repos—e, I. *s.* die Ruhe *(also fig.),* der Schlaf; die Harmonie der Farbentöne *(Paint.);* der Ruhepunkt *(Poet.);* II. *v.n.* ruhen, schlafen; *(rest)* liegen, ruhen; *(rely)* sich verlassen (on, auf). —**itory,** *s.* der Verwahrungsort, die Niederlage; das Warenlager, der Laden *(C. L.).*
Re-possess, *v.r. (— of)* sich wieder in Besitz setzen.
Reprehen—d, *v.a.* tadeln, verweisen. —**sible,** *adj.* —**sibly,** *adv.* tadelhaft, strafbar. —**sibleness,** *s.* die Tadelhaftigkeit. —**sion,** *s.* der Verweis.
Represent, *v.a. (portray)* bildlich darstellen, abbilden, vorstellen; *(describe)* schildern, beschreiben; aufführen, geben *(Theat.);* (einem) etwas) vorstellen. Vorstellungen machen, zu Gemüte führen (the dangers of an undertaking etc.); vertreten (something else, another). —**ation,** *s.* die Vor-, Darstellung; die Vorstellung, Aufführung *(Theat.); see* Remonstrance; die Vertretung *(Law, Parl.).* —**ative,** I. *adj.* vorstellend; stellvertretend, repräsentierend; —ative government, die Repräsentativ-Verfassung; II. *s.* der Stellvertreter; der Repräsentant *(Parl. etc.).* —**tiveness,** *s.* die Vertretungskraft. —**er,** *s.* der Darsteller, Vertreter.
Repress, *v.a.* unterdrücken; *(restrain)* im Zaume halten, hemmen. —**ion,** *s.* die Unterdrückung,

Hemmung. **—ive,** *adj.* unterdrückend; —ive measures, Repressivmaßregeln.

Reprieve, I. *s.* die Begnadigung; *(respite)* die Frist; II. *v.a.* eine Frist, einen Aufschub geben; *(save)* erlösen.

Reprimand, I. *s.* der schwere Tadel, Verweis; II. *v.a.* verweisen, einen Verweis geben.

Reprint, I. *v.a.* wieder abdrucken (a book); wiederaufprägen *(fig.)*; II. *s.* die neue Ausgabe, der neue Abdruck.

Repris—al, *s. (—als)* die Gegenmaßregel, Wiedervergeltung, die Repressalien; * die Beute; letters of marque and —al, Repressalienbriefe; law of —al, Wiedervergeltungsrecht. **—e,** *s. see* Recapture *(Naut.)*; die Reprise *(Mus.)*.

Reproach, I. *s.* der Vorwurf; *(disgrace)* die Schmach; II. *v.a.* vorhalten, vorwerfen. **—er,** *s.* der Tadler, Vorwerfende. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* vorwurfsvoll; *(abusive)* schmähend; †*see* Shameful.

Reprobat—e, I. *adj.* verworfen, ruchlos; —e concerning the faith, untüchtig zum Glauben *(B.)*; II. *s.* der Verworfene. **—ion,** *s.* die Verwerfung; die Verdammung *(Theol.)*.

Reprod—uce, *v.a.* wiederhervorbringen. **—uction,** *s.* die Wiederhervorbringung; die Reproduktion, Wiedererzeugung *(Physiol.)*; das Nachdrucken (of a book). **—uctive,** *adj.* reproduktiv, wiedererzeugend.

Reproof, *s.* der Tadel, Verweis.

Reprov—e, *v.a.* tadeln, verweisen, rügen; *(serve as reproof)* ein Vorwurf sein für. **—er,** *s.* der Tadler, Verweisende. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* tadelnd, rügend.

Reptil—e, *s.* das Reptil; der kriechende Mensch. **—ian,** *adj.* zu den Reptilien gehörig.

Republic, *s.* die Republik; der Freistaat *(fig.)*; — of letters, Gelehrtenrepublik, die gelehrte Welt. **—an,** I. *adj.* republikanisch; II. *s.* der Republikaner. **—anism,** *s.* republikanische Gesinnung; *(—an government)* republikanische Regierungsform. **—ation,** *s.* neue Auflage.

Re-publish, *v.a.* wiederherausgeben.

Repudiat—e, *v.a.* nicht anerkennen (debts); *(reject)* verwerfen; verstoßen (a wife). **—ion,** *s.* die Verwerfung, Abweisung; die Nicht-Anerkennung (von Staatsschulden); die Verstoßung einer Frau.

Repug—nance, —nancy, *s.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille; *see* Resistance. **—nant,** *adj.* zuwider, im Widerspruche stehend, unverträglich (to, mit); *(distasteful)* zuwider, widerlich; to be —nant to, einen anwidern.

Repuls—e, I. *s.* die Abweisung; die Zurücktreibung, das Zurückschlagen (of the enemy); *(refusal)* die abschlägige Antwort; to meet with a —e, zurückgeschlagen werden *(Mil.)*, abgewiesen werden *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* zurück-schlagen, -treiben; abweisen *(fig.)*. **—ion,** *s.* das Zurückschlagen, -treiben; die Abstoßung *(Phys.)*; *(power of —ion)* die Repulsions-, Abstoßungskraft. **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zurück-schlagend, -treibend; abstoßend, ekelhaft, widerlich *(fig.)*. **—iveness,** *s.* das Abstoßende.

Re-purchase, I. *v.a.* wieder-, zurückkaufen; II. *s.* der Wieder-, Zurückkauf.

Reput—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* anständig, angesehen, in gutem Rufe stehend; *(creditable)* ehrbar, anständig. **—ation,** *s.* der Ruf, gute Name; to have the —ation of being . . ., den Ruf haben . . .; to ruin one's —ation, einen um seinen guten Ruf, Namen bringen. **—e,** I. *v.a.* halten, achten für; he is —ed to be rich, er gilt für reich; II. *s.* der Ruf; to be in —e, in gutem Rufe stehen; of bad —e, von schlechtem Rufe. **—ed,** *adj.* vermeintlich.. **—edly,** *adv.* dem Rufe nach.

Request, I. *s.* das Gesuch, Ansuchen; *(petition)* die Bitte; *see* Demand; in —, gesucht, begehrt, *(prized)* geschätzt, in Ansehen; at the — of, auf das Gesuch des . . ., auf Anhalten von . . .; II. *v.a.* bitten, ersuchen; to — a favour of, (einen) um eine Gefälligkeit ersuchen.

Requiem, *s.* die Seelenmesse, das Requiem.

Require, *v.a.* verlangen, erfordern; *(beg)* ersuchen um; *(exact)* fordern, verlangen; the —d angle, der gesuchte Winkel. **—ment,** *s.* die Forderung.

Requisit—e, I. *adj.* erforderlich; II. *s.* das Erfordernis. **—ion,** *s.* die Forderung; die Requisition *(Law)*; *see* Request, Demand; *(formal call)* schriftlicher Aufruf, die Einladung (zu Versammlungen &c.); to make —ions, to put into —ion, in Requisition setzen; *see* —ion II.; II. *v.a.* requirieren, (zum Dienste des Staates) in Beschlag nehmen; **see* Request.

Requit—al, *s.* die Vergeltung, Belohnung. **—e,** *v.a.* vergelten, belohnen.

Reredos, *s.* der Altarrücken, das Altarblatt.

Rescind, *v.a.* aufheben, umstoßen, für ungültig erklären.

Rescission, *s.* die Aufhebung, Umstoßung.

Rescript, *s.* das Edikt, Reskript.

Rescue, I. *v.a.* befreien; retten *(fig.)*; II. *s.* die Befreiung, Rettung; die gewaltsame Befreiung, Freimachung (of a prisoner).

Research, I. *v.a.* wiedersuchen; *(examine)* genau untersuchen, erforschen; II. *s.* die Untersuchung, Nachforschung; das Vorspiel *(Mus.)*.

Resemb—lance, *s.* die Ähnlichkeit. **—le,** *v.a.* gleichen, ähnlich sein *or* sehen.

Resent, *v.a.* übel aufnehmen; ahnden (an insult etc.). **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* empfindlich, zum Groll geneigt, grollend. **—ment,** *s.* die Empfindlichkeit, der Verdruß, Zorn, Groll, das Rachegefühl; *starke Empfindung (of a loss etc.).

Reserv—ation, *s.* der Rückhalt, Vorbehalt; *(what is —ed)* das Vorbehaltene, der Vorbehalt; das Reservatgebiet (in America); die Aufbewahrung, Verwahrung (of the Eucharist); mental —ation, Gedankenvorbehalt. **—e,** I. *v.a.* aufsparen, bewahren; zurück-, vorbehalten; to —e to one's self, sich vorbehalten, für sich behalten; II. *s. see* —ation; *(store)* der Vorrat; der Rückhalt, die Reserve *(Mil.)*; die Zurückhaltung, Verschlossenheit, das zurückhaltende Wesen *(fig.)*; *(caution)* die Vorsicht; with certain —s, unter gewissen Einschränkungen; without —e, ohne Einschränkung, ohne Rückhalt; in —e, im Rückhalte, im Vorrat; to keep in —e, aufsparen; all rights —ed, unter Vorbehalt aller Rechte. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zurückhaltend, verschlossen; vorsichtig. **—oir,** *s.* das Behältnis, der Behälter (for water, fish etc.); das Auffangewerk *(Agr.)*. *Comp.* **—e-fund,** *s.* das Reservekapital *(C. L.)*. **—e-forces,** *pl.* die Reservemannschaft *(Mil.)*.

Re-set, *v.a.* wiedereinfassen; neu einmauern (a boiler); wiedersetzen *(Typ.)*.

Resid—e, *v.n.* wohnen, sich aufhalten. **—ence,** *s.* der Aufenthalt, das Wohnen; *(places of —ence)* der Wohnort; *(house etc.)* der Wohnsitz, das Haus; der beständige Aufenthalt (of a rector etc.); die Residentschaft. **—ent,** I. *adj.* wohnhaft, bleibend, sich aufhaltend; II. *s. (— enter)* der Bewohner; der Minister-Resident (at foreign courts). **—ential,** *adj.* wohnend; Residenten-. **—ual,** I. *adj.* übrig; II. *s. (—ual quantity)* die Differenz. **—uary,** *adj.* übrig (geblieben); —uary legatee, der Haupterbe, Universalerbe. **—ue,** *s.* der Rest, Überrest; *see* —uum *(Law)*; electric —ue, elektrischer Rückstand, das Residuum. **—uum,** *s.* der Rückstand; der reine Erbnachlaß.

Resign, *v.a.* zurück-, auf-geben, verzichten auf; *(hand over)* überlassen; *(relinquish)* abtreten; to — one's place, abdanken; to — one's self to, sich ergeben in, sich untergeben (to the will.

of God, dem Willen Gottes). —**ation**, *s.* die Resignation, Verzichtleistung, Entsagung; die Hin-, Ergebung, Unterwerfung (to the will of God). —**ed(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) ergeben; mit Ergebung.

Resilien—ce, —**cy**, *s.* das Zurück-springen, -prallen. —**t**, *adj.* zurückspringend, abprallend.

Resin, *s.* das Harz; — soap, Harzseife. —**o-electric**, *adj.* negativ elektrisch; —o-electric electricity, Harzelektrizität. —**ous**, *adj.* harzig.

Resist, *v.a. & n.* widerstehen, sich widersetzen. —**ance**, *s.* der Widerstand (*also Phys. & Elect.*). —**ant**, I. *adj.* widerstehend; II. *s.* der Widerstehende. —**er**, *s.* einer, der Widerstand leistet. —**less**, *adj.* unwiderstehlich; (*unresisting*) ohne Widerstand. *Comp.* —**ance-coil**, *s.* die Widerstandsrolle.

Resolut—e(ly), *adj.* (*adv.*) entschlossen, entschieden, fest. —**eness**, *s.* die Entschlossenheit, Festigkeit, Standhaftigkeit. —**ion**, *s.* die Entschlossenheit, Festigkeit, der Mut; die Auflösung (*Phys., Mech., Mus.*); die Auflösung, Zerteilung (of a tumour etc); die (Auf-)Lösung, Hebung (of difficult questions); die Entscheidung (*Law*); (*resolve*) der Entschluß; to form a —ion, einen Vorsatz fassen; —ion of forces, die Zerlegung der Kräfte.

Resolv—able, *adj.* auflösbar. —**e**, I. *v.a.* auflösen (into, in); erweichen, zerteilen (*Med.*); auflösen (*Chem., Math.*); lösen (questions); heben (doubts, difficulties); (*decide*) entscheiden; to —e an equation, eine Gleichung auflösen; II. *v.r.* sich auflösen, sich bilden (into a committee etc.); III. *v.n.* (—*e on*) beschließen, einen Beschluß fassen; (*decide*) sich entschließen; (*be —ed*) überzeugt sein; IV. *s.* der Entschluß, Beschluß. —**ed**, *adj.* entschlossen. —**end**, *s.* der Resolvend (*Math.*). —**ent**, *s.* das Auflösungsmittel. —**ing**, *s.* das Auflösen; das Beschließen.

Resonan—ce, *s.* der Wiederklang, die Resonanz. —**t**, *adj.* wiederhallend.

Resort, I. *s.* der Zusammenfluß, das Zusammenlaufen; (*place of —*) der Zusammenkunftsort; die Zuflucht (*fig.*); public houses are the — of the idle and dissolute, Wirtshäuser sind der Sammelplatz der müssigen und liederlichen Menschen; as a last —, als letzte Zuflucht; II. *v.n.* sich begeben, kommen, gehen; (*frequent*) oft besuchen; to — to, seine Zuflucht nehmen zu.

Resound, *v.* I. *a.* wiederhallen; ertönen lassen; II. *n.* wieder-hallen, -schallen, nachhallen; ertönen. —**ing(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) wieder-, nachhallend.

Resource, *s.* die Hülfsquelle, Zuflucht, das Hülfsmittel. —**s**, *pl.* Geldmittel.

Respect, I. *v.a.* berücksichtigen; (*esteem*) (hoch-)achten, schätzen, ehren, in Ehren halten; (*refer to*) betreffen, sich beziehen auf; II. *s.* die Rücksicht, Hinsicht, der Betracht; die Achtung, Hochachtung, Verehrung; (*point*) der Umstand, Punkt; —s, (*pl.*) Empfehlungen; *in — of*, with — to, in Beziehung auf, hinsichtlich; in all —s, in every —, in jeder Hinsicht; in many (some) —s, in mancher Hinsicht, (gewissermaßen); to show — to, (einem) ehrerbietig begegnen; to have a — for, Ehrfurcht haben vor; to pay one's —s to, sich einem gehorsamst empfehlen, (*visit*) einem seine Aufwartung machen. —**ability**, *s.* die Achtbarkeit, Achtungswürdigkeit; die Anständigkeit; die Solidität (*C. L.*). —**able**, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* achtbar, achtenswert, ehrenwert, angesehen; (*decent*) anständig; (*middling*) erträglich, leidlich, nicht übel; solid, reell, gut (*C. L.*). —**er**, *s.* einer, der Achtung fühlt, Rücksicht nimmt. —**ful(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) ehrerbietig, ehrfurchtsvoll, höflich; yours —fully, Ihr Ergebenster, ergebenst. —**fulness**, *s.* die Ehrerbietigkeit, Ehrerbietung. —**ing**, *prep.* in Betreff, in Beziehung auf, hinsichtlich. —**ive**, *adj.* sich beziehend, bezüglich, relativ; (*particular*) besonders, sich (auf Jeden im Einzelnen) beziehend, respektiv; they departed to their —ive homes, sie gingen auseinander, jeder nach seinem eignen Hause. —**ively**, *adv.* respektive, beziehungsweise, nach Verhältnis.

Respir—ation, *s.* das Atmen. —**ator**, *s.* der Atem-, Lungenschützer. —**atory**, *adj.* Atmungs-, zum Atmen dienend; —atory organs, Atmungswerkzeuge. —**e**, *v.n.* atmen, Atem holen.

Respite, I. *s.* die Frist (*Law*); II. *v.a.* (— *a criminal*) den Urteilsvollzug verschieben (*Law*); eine Frist geben, gewähren.

Resplenden—ce, —**cy**, *s.* der Glanz; die Pracht (*fig.*). —**t**, *adj.* glänzend.

Respon—d, *v.* I. *a.* antworten; respondieren; II. *n.* durch Zahlung befriedigen (*Americ.*); III. *s.* die kurze Motette, Antwort des Chors (*Eccl.*); der Strebepfeiler (*Arch.*). —**dent**, I. *adj.* antwortend, entsprechend; II. *s.* der, die Beklagte, (*Law*); (*disputant*) der Respondent. —**dentia**, *s.* (—*dentia bond*) der Bodmereibrief. —**se**, *s.* die Antwort (*also of an oracle*); die Erwiderung (*in a formal dispute*); das Responsorium (*in church*); die Wiederkehr eines fugierten Themas in einer andern Stimme (*Mus.*). —**sibility**, *s.* die Verantwortlichkeit; die Zahlungsfähigkeit. —**sible**, *adj.* verantwortlich; (*able to pay*) zahlungsfähig. —**sions**, *pl.* erste Prüfung, *see* Little-go (*Univ.*). —**sive**, *adj.* antwortend; (*corresponding*) entsprechend. —**siveness**, *s.* das Entsprechende. —**sory**, I. *adj.* antwortend; II. *s.* das Responsorium.

1. **Rest**, I. *s.* die Ruhe, Rast; (*sleep*) der Schlaf; der Tod (*fig.*); (—*ing place*) der Ruheplatz; (*support*) die Stütze; der Schuh (of a lance); der Ruhepunkt, die Cäsur (*Pros.*); die Pause, Fermate (*Mus.*); das Pausezeichen (*Mus.*); die Handscheibe (*in turning*); day of —, Ruhetag; in —, eingelegt (*as a lance*); to retire to —, sich zur Ruhe begeben; to set at —, beruhigen; to be at —, ruhig *or* tot sein; II. *v.n.* rasten, (aus)ruhen; schlafen; (*remain*) sein, bleiben, verharren; (*lean*) lehnen, sich stützen (on, auf); (*be supported*) beruhen, gegründet sein; (*rely*) sich verlassen, zählen (on, auf); the fault —s with you, die Schuld liegt an Ihnen; the matter now —s with him, jetzt bleibt die Sache ihm überlassen, sie liegt in seinen Händen, hängt von ihm ab; you may — assured that . . ., Du kannst Dich versichert halten, daß . . .; to — from one's labours, von seiner Arbeit ausruhen; the truth of religion —s on . . ., die Wahrheit der Religion beruht auf; III. *v.a.* zur Ruhe bringen; God — his soul! Gott hab' ihn selig! IV. *v.n.* ausruhen. —**ful(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) ruhig. —**ing**, *s.* das Ruhen. —**less(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) rastlos, ruhelos; unruhig (in disposition); aufrührerisch (*as a people*); (*ever-moving*) unfüt. —**lessness**, *s.* die Rastlosigkeit, Unruhe, *Comp.* —**ing-place**, *s.* der Ruheplatz; der Absatz (on a staircase).

2. **Rest**, I. *s.* der Rest, Überrest; (— *capital*) der Reservefond; (*pl.*) die Übrigen; among the —, unter Andern; for the —, übrigens, im Übrigen; II. *v.n.* übrig bleiben. —**ive(ly)**, *adj.* (*adv.*) s. —less; stätig (*of horses*); *see* Refractory. —**iveness**, *s.* die Stätigkeit; die Widerspenstigkeit.

Restaur—ant, *s.* die Restauration. —**ateur**, *s.* der Speisewirt.

Restitution, *s.* die Wiederherstellung; (*indemnification*) die Wiedererstattung, der Ersatz.

Restor—ation, *s.* die Wiederherstellung; die Restauration (*Hist.*). —**ative**, I. *adj.* wiederherstellend, stärkend; II. *s.* das Stärkungs-

mittel. —**e,** *v.a.* wiederherstellen; *(return)* erstatten, wiedergeben; zurückführen (to the paths of virtue); to —e one to health (to liberty), einem die Gesundheit (die Freiheit) wiederverschaffen; to —e to favour (to life), wieder zu der vorigen *or* in die vorige Gunst (in's Leben) bringen. —**er,** *s.* der Wiederhersteller.

Restrain, *v.a.* zurück-, abhalten, in Schranken halten; *(repress)* unterdrücken; —ing grace, die bewahrende Gnade. —**edly,** *adv.* mit Einschränkung. —**t,** *s.* die Zurückhaltung; *(retention)* die Gefangenschaft, Haft; *(restriction)* die Einschränkung, Hemmung, das Hinderniß, der Zwang.

Restrict, *v.a.* be-, einschränken. —**ion,** *s.* die Einschränkung; die Beschränkung (on trade, des Handels). —**ive,** *adj.* be-, einschränkend.

Restringent, *see* Astringent.

Result, I. *s.* das Ergebniß, Resultat, der Erfolg; das Facit *(Arith.)*; **see* Resilience; II. *v.n.* als Folge entstehen, sich ergeben, herrühren (from, von); hinauslaufen (in, auf); beschließen, einen Entschluß fassen *(Americ.)*. —**ant,** I. *adj.* entstehend, aus (etwas) hervorgehend; II. *s.* die Resultante *(Math., Mech.)*.

Resum—e, *v.a.* wiedernehmen; *(begin again, also v.n.)* wieder anfangen, fortsetzen; wieder übernehmen (an office, the reins of government etc.); to —e a discourse, auf ein Gespräch zurückkommen; reason —ed her sway, die Vernunft trat wieder in ihre Rechte. —**é,** *s.* das Resumé, die kurze Wiederholung, Zusammenfassung. —**ption,** *s.* die Wiederaufnahme; *(taking back)* die Zurücknahme.

Resurrection, *s.* die Auferstehung; das Wiederaufstehen *(fig.)*. —**ist, (—man),** *s.* der Leichendieb.

Resuscitat—e, *v.* wiedererwecken *or* beleben, in's Leben zurückrufen. —**er,** *s.* der Erwecker, Wiederbelebende. —**ion,** *s.* die Wiederbelebung, -erweckung. —**ive,** *adj.* wiederbelebend.

Ret, *v.a.* rösten (flax). —**ting,** *s.* die Röste, das Rösten.

Retail, I. *v.a.* im Kleinen, im Detail verkaufen *(C. L.)*; *(sell at secondhand)* wiederverkaufen; umständlich erzählen, wiederholen *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Klein-, Detailhandel; III. *adj.* — business, der Kleinhandel; — dealer, der Kleinhändler; to sell —, im Kleinen verkaufen; — price, der Detailpreis; — establishment, — shop, die Detailhandlung. —**er,** *s.* der Kleinhändler.

Retain, *v.a.* behalten (in the memory etc.); †*see* Restrain; bestellen (places etc.); bestellen, annehmen (counsel, *Law*). —**able,** *adj.* zu behalten. —**er,** *s.* der Anhänger, Söldner; *(servant)* der Bediente, Lacke; das Honorar (for counsel, *Law*). —**ing,** I. *adj.* —ing fee, *see* —er *(Law)*; —ing wall, die Stütz-, Futtermauer; II. *s.* das Zurückhalten.

Re-take, *ir.v.a.* wiedernehmen.

Retaliat—e, *v.* I. *n. & a.* mit Gleichem vergelten, wiederzurückgeben; II. *n.* Wiedervergeltung üben (upon, an). —**ion,** *s.* die Wiedervergeltungsmaßregeln.

Retard, *v.a.* verspäten, aufhalten, verzögern; *(impede)* hindern, hemmen; —ed motion, —ed velocity, verzögerte Bewegung, verlangsamte Geschwindigkeit. —**ation,** *s.* die Verzögerung, das Aufhalten; das Hindern; *(delay)* der Verzug, Aufschub; die Aufhaltung *(Mus.)*; die Verlangsamung, Verzögerung *(Phys.)*. —**ment,** *s.* die Verspätung, das Hindern.

Retch, *v.n.* sich heben, sich erbrechen wollen.

Retent—ion, *s.* die Zurückhaltung; die Verhaltung (of the urine); die Retention *(Law)*; die Beibehaltung (of customs). —**ive,** *adj.* zurückhaltend; leicht behaltend, treu *(as the memory)*; —ive faculty, die Gedächtniskraft. —**iveness,** *s.* die Treue (des Gedächtnisses); behaltende Kraft; die Aposiopesis *(Rhet.)*.

Reticen—ce, *s.* die Verschweigung. —**t,** *adj.* schweigsam; *(silent)* schweigend.

Ret—icular, *adj.* netzförmig. —**iculate(d),** *adj.* netzartig; netzartig durchbrochen; —iculated moulding, die Netzverzierung, *(—iculated work)* das Netzwerk. —**icule,** *s.* der (Damen-)Arbeits-, Strickbeutel; das Fadennetz, das Dreieck (in Fernrohren); *see* —iculum. —**iculum,** *s.* das Netzchen, Reticulum. —**iform,** *adj.* netzförmig. —**ina,** *s.* die Netzhaut.

Retinue, *s.* das Gefolge.

Retir—ade, *s.* der Abschnitt, Zufluchtsort *(Fort.)*. —**e,** *v.* I. *a.* zurückziehen; einlösen (a bill); pensionieren (an officer); II. *n.* sich zurückziehen; *(go away)* sich wegbegeben, fortgehen; sich entfernen (from, aus); to —e from business, sich vom Geschäft zurückziehen; to —e into the country, sich auf's Land begeben; to —e to rest, schlafen gehen. —**ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zurückgezogen, einsam; *(secret)* verborgen; —ed list, die Pensionsliste; a —ed life, ein abgeschiedenes Leben; —ed battery, die Kehlbatterie. —**edness,** *s.* die Eingezogenheit. —**ement,** *s.* das sich Zurückziehen; *(seclusion)* die Zurückgezogenheit; the —ement of a partner, der Austritt eines Associé, Geschäftsteilhabers (aus dem Geschäfte). —**ing,** *adj.* zurückhaltend, bescheiden, schüchtern; —ing allowance, der Ruhegehalt.

Retort, I. *v.a.* †zurückwerfen; zurückgeben, erwidern (upon one, einem); II. *v.n.* eine Beschuldigung zurückgeben, scharf erwidern; III. *s.* die Erwiderung, der zurückgegebene Vorwurf; die Retorte, der Kolben *(Chem.)*. —**ion,** *see* Retaliation.

Re-touch, *v.a.* überarbeiten, auslassen, auffrischen; aufstechen *(Engr.)*; retouchieren *(Phot.)*.

Retrace, *v.a.* zurückgehen auf; nochmals zeichnen *(Draw.)*.

Retract, *v.a. (withdraw)* zurückziehen *(also v.n.)*; *(recall)* widerrufen, zurücknehmen. —**able,** —**ile,** *adj.* zurück-, einziehbar. —**ation,** *s.* die Zurücknahme, Widerrufung. —**ion,** *s.* die Zurücknahme, Widerrufung; die Zurücknahme (of a claim etc.); der Widerruf. —**or,** *s.* die zurückziehende Muskel.

Re-translate, *v.a.* zurückübersetzen.

Retreat, I. *s.* das Zurückgehen *(also* for meditation etc., zu Andachtsübungen); der Rückzug *(also Mil.)*; *(seclusion)* die Zurückgezogenheit; *(refuge)* der Zufluchtsort, die Zuflucht, das Asyl; der Zapfenstreich *(Mil.)*; to beat the (a) —, den Zapfenstreich schlagen *(Mil.)*, (sich zurückziehen *fig.*); to sound the —, zum Rückzuge blasen; II. *v.n.* sich zurückziehen.

Retrench, *v.* I. *a.* ab-, verkürzen, weglassen; beschränken, vermindern (expenses); *see* Intrench; II. *n.* seine Ausgaben vermindern, beschränken. —**ment,** *s.* die Verkürzung, Verminderung, Einschränkung; die Verschanzung *(Fort.)*.

Retribut—ion, *s.* die Vergeltung, Vergütung, Wiederbezahlung. —**ive,** *adj.* vergeltend, Wiedervergeltungs-.

Retriev—able, *adj.* wiederbringlich, ersetzlich. —**e,** *v.* I. *a* wiederauffinden *(as a dog)*; *(recover)* wiedereinbringen; wiedergutmachen; to —e a loss, sich entschädigen; to —e one's character, sich wieder seinen vorigen Ruf gewinnen; II. *n.* wiederauf-finden, -jagen. —**er,** *s.* der Stöber(hund).

Retro—action, *s.* die Rückwirkung. —**active(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* rückwirkend. —**cede,** *v.* I. *n.* zurückgehen; II. *a.* wiederabtreten (an estate etc.). —**cession,** *s.* das Zurückgehen; die Wiederabtretung *(Law)*; *see* Precession. —**gradation,** *s.* der Rückgang; die (scheinbar) rückläufige Bewegung *(Astr.)*. —**grade,** I. *adj.* rückgängig, rückläufig; —grade motion, rück-gängige, -läufige Bewegung; II. *v.n.* zurück-, rückwärtsge-

hen; zurückgehen *(fig.)*. —**gression,** *s.* das Rückwärtsgehen; *see* —gradation *(Astr.)*. —**gressive,** *adj.* rückwärtsgehend. —**spect, —spection,** *s.* der Rückblick; —spection, die Rückerinnerung. —**spective(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zurückblickend; *see* —active; not to have a — spective effect, not to be — spective, keine rückwirkende Kraft haben, nicht zurückwirken *(as a law)*. —**version,** *s.* die Gebärmutterbeugung (of the uterus).

Return, I. *v.n.* zurück-kehren, -kommen; *(recur)* wiederzurückkommen auf; wiederanheimfallen, zufallen (to a former owner etc.); *(reply)* entgegnen, erwidern; to — home, nach Hause zurück-gehen, -reisen ꝛc.; II. *v.a.* zurück-, wiedergeben; erstatten (thanks); zurückgeben (an accusation); nachspielen *(Cards)*; *(bring back)* zurückbringen; *(send back)* zurück-stellen, -senden, -schicken; abgeben, aussprechen (a verdict); wieder zustellen, einsenden, überweisen (to a tribunal etc., einem Gerichte); *(give a list of)* berichten, angeben; *(answer)* erwidern, antworten; *(transmit)* übermachen, -liefern; in's Parlament schicken, wählen *(Parl.)*; to — a visit, einen Gegenbesuch abstatten; III. *s.* die Rückkehr; *(periodical —)* periodische Wiederkehr; der Umlauf, Wechsel (of the seasons etc.); das Zurückschlagen (of a ball); der Rückfall (of a disease etc.); *(the giving back)* die Rückgabe; *(repayment)* die Rückzahlung; die Erwiederung (of a kindness etc.); *(requital)* die Vergeltung, der Ersatz; das Wiedereinkommen (of outlay), der Umsatz *(C. L.)*; *(profit)* der Gewinn, Ertrag, Vorteil; der (amtliche) Bericht; der Wahlbericht *(Parl.)*; *(answer)* die Erwiderung, Antwort; der mit der Front in Verbindung stehende Seitenteil *(Build.)*; to wish one many happy —s, Glück wünschen (zum Geburtstag, Neujahr ꝛc.); — of a writ, die Übermachung eines Gerichts-, Vollziehungsbefehls; — of affection, die Gegenliebe; — of health, die wiederkehrende Gesundheit; by — of post, mit umgehender Post; at the — of the year, wenn das Jahr wieder um ist; — of a salute, der Gegengruß; —s, die Einnahme *(C. L.)*; in —, dagegen, als Vergeltung. —**able,** *adj.* zurückstellbar. —**er,** *s.* der Zurückkehrende; der Heimbezahlende (of money). —**ing,** *p. see* Return; —ing officer, der Aufsichtsbeamte, Wahlkommissär. *Comp.* —**cargo,** *s.* die Rückladung. —**freight,** *s.* die Rückfracht. —**match,** *s.* die Revanche-Partie. —**ticket,** *s.* das Retourbillet, Rückfahrkarte.

Reun—ion, *s.* die Wiedervereinigung; *(party)* die Gesellschaft. —**ite,** *v.a.* (& *n.* sich) wiedervereinigen.

Revaccinate, *v.a.* wiederimpfen.

Revaluation, *s.* die abermalige Schätzung.

Reveal, *v.a.* entdecken; offenbaren *(also Theol.)*; verraten (secrets); —ed religion, die geoffenbarte Religion. —**able,** *adj.* enthüllbar. —**er,** *s.* der Offenbarer.

Reveille, *s.* die Reveille *(Mil.)*.

Revel, I. *s.* das Gelag, die Lustbarkeit; master of the —s, *see* Lord of Misrule; II. *v.n.* Gelage halten, schwärmen, jubeln, schmausen; *(luxuriate)* schwelgen. —**ler,** *s.* der Schwelger, Gast bei einer Lustbarkeit. —**ry,** *s.* wilde Lustbarkeit, das Jubeln, der Saus und Braus.

Revelation, *s.* die Offenbarung.

Revenge, I. die Rache; die Revanche *(Cards etc.)*; *see* —fulness; II. *v.a.* rächen (on, an), ahnden; I'll be —d on him, ich werde mich an ihm zu rächen wissen; III. *v.n.* sich rächen. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* rachgierig, rachsüchtig. —**fulness,** *s.* die Rachgier, Rachsucht. —**r,** *s.* der Rächer.

Revenue, *s.* das Einkommen, die Einkünfte; public —, Staatseinkünfte; board of —. die Finanzkammer. *Comp.* —**cutter,** *s.* die Zolljacht, das Zollschiff. —**officer,** *s.* der Zollbeamte.

Reverber—ant, *adj.* wiederhallend. —**ate,** *v.n.* zurückstrahlen; wiederhallen. —**ation,** *s.* das Zurück-prallen, -werfen; das Wiederhallen; *(re-echo)* der Wiederhall. —**atory,** I. *adj.* zurückwerfend, -strahlend; —atory furnace, der Flammofen.

Rever—e, *v.a.* (ver)ehren. —**ence,** I. *s.* die Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht, Achtung; *(obeisance)* die Verbeugung; your —ence, Ew. Ehrwürden; saving your —ence, mit Erlaubnis zu sagen; II. *v.a.* ehren, Ehrfurcht erweisen. —**end,** *adj.* ehrwürdig; Right —end, Hoch(ehr)würdig. —**ent,** *adj.* ehrerbietig; *(humble)* demütig. —**ential(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ehrerbietig. —**er,** *s.* der Verehrer.

Reverie, *s.* die Träumerei, der wachende Traum.

Revers—al, *s.* die Umkehrung; die Umstoßung *(Law)*; das Umsteuern *(Locom. etc.)*. —**e,** I. *v.a.* umkehren *(also* a cone), umstürzen, verkehren; aufheben, umstoßen (a decree, judgment); umsteuern (engines); to —e the order, die Reihenfolge umkehren; to —e the order of things, die Weltordnung umkehren; to —e arms, verkehrt schultern; II. *s.* die Rückseite (of a coin etc.); die Rück-, Kehrseite *(Typ.)*; *(opposite)* das Gegenteil, Gegenstück, Widerspiel; der Wechsel (of fortune etc.); (the case is) quite the —e, (der Fall ist) gerade umgekehrt; he has met with —es, er hat Unglück gehabt; III. *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* umgekehrt, entgegengesetzt; —e current, der Gegenstrom; —e fire, das Rückenfeuer. —**ed,** *adj.* verkehrt; —ed curve, die Gegenkrümmung. —**ible,** *adj.* umstößlich; umkehrbar; was auf beiden Seiten getragen werden kann *(as cloth)*. —**ion,** *s.* die Umkehrung; der Rück-, Heimfall, die Anwartschaft *(Law)*; der Rückschlag (to a former type etc.); die Umkehrung *(Math.)*; he has the —ion of his brother's office, er hat die Anwartschaft auf seines Bruders Amt (wenn er ihn überlebt); fortune in —ion, das zu erwartende Vermögen, der Erbfall. —**ionary,** *adj.* anwartschaftlich; Anwartschafts-; he has a —ionary interest in the estate, er hat eventuelle Ansprüche auf das Erbe; —ionary annuity, anwartschaftliche Leibrente. *Comp.* —**ing-gear,** *s.* die Umsteuerung.

Revert, I. *v.n.* zurück-, wiederkehren; zurückkommen (to, auf); heimfallen *(Law)*; †II. *s.* die Umkehrung *(Mus.)*. —**ing,** *adj.* —ing draught, rücklaufender Zug (in a boiler).

Revetment, *s.* die Verkleidung *(also Railw.)*, Futtermauer *(Fort.)*.

Review, I. *v.a.* zurück-blicken, -sehen auf (the past); wieder durchgehen, durchsehen, revidieren (manuscripts etc.); *(inspect)* prüfen, durchgehen, durchsuchen; beurteilen, recensieren (a book etc.); mustern, Musterung halten über *(Mil.)*; *see* Reexamine; II. *v.n.* recensieren; III. *s.* neue, wiederholte, nochmalige Durchsicht, Untersuchung, Prüfung; die Recension, Kritik (of a book etc.); die Musterung, Heerschau, Revue *(Mil.)*; to pass in —, *see* — I *(Mil.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Musternde, Durchsucher; der Recensent.

Revil—e, *v.a.* schmähen, verunglimpfen, lästern *(B.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Schmäher. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* schmähend; II. *s.* das Schmähen.

Revis—al, *s.* die Revision. —**e,** I. *v.a.* wieder durchsehen, revidieren (a work); II. *s.* die abermalige Prüfung; die Revision, zweite Korrektur *(Typ.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Korrektor *(Typ.)*. —**ing,** *adj.* —ing barrister, der mit der Prüfung der Wahllisten beauftragte Beamte. —**ion,** *s.* die Revision *(also Typ.)*, nochmalige Durchsicht. —**ional, —ionary,** *adj.* Revisions-.

Revisit, *v.a.* wiederbesuchen.

Reviv—al, *s.* die Wiederbelebung, -herstellung;

das Wieder=aufleben, =aufblühen (of learning etc.); die Wiederbelebung, Erweckung *(Rel.)*; —al of letters etc., die Renaissance. —**alist**, *s.* der Erweckungsprediger. —**e**, *v.* I. *a.* neubeleben, wieder in's Leben zurückbringen; *see* Renovate; *(re-introduce)* wieder aufbringen *or* einführen; *(encourage)* erquicken; neuen Mut einflößen; wieder zur Sprache bringen (a subject); wieder auf die Bühne bringen (a play etc.); II. *n.* wiederaufleben, neues Leben, neue Kraft gewinnen. —**er**, *s.* der, die, das Belebende. —**ify**, *v.a.* wiederbeleben. —**ing**, *adj.* neubelebend.

Revoc—able, *adj.* —**ably**, *adv.* widerruflich. —**ation**, *s.* die Zurückberufung, der Widerruf; die Zurücknahme, Aufhebung (of an edict etc.).

Revoke, I. *v.a.* widerrufen, zurücknehmen; zurücknehmen, aufheben; II. *v.n.* eine Farbe nicht bekennen; III. *s.* das Nichtbekennen.

Revolt, I. *s.* die Empörung, der Aufruhr; der Abfall (from allegiance); II. *v.n.* sich empören; abfallen (from, von). —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* empörend, ekelhaft.

Revolution, *s.* die Umwälzung, Umdrehung, der Umlauf, Kreislauf; die (Staats=)Umwälzung, Revolution *(fig.)*. —**ary**, *adj.* revolutionär, Revolutions=; —ary spirit, war, Revolutionsgeist, =krieg. —**ist**, *s.* der Revolutionär. —**ize**, *v.a.* umwälzen; Shakspere —ized the stage, Shakespeare hat die Bühne umgekehrt.

Revolv—e, *v.* I. *n.* sich umwälzen, sich drehen, (on an axis, round a centre, um eine Achse, um einen Mittelpunkt); umlaufen; voranschreiten *(as time)*; each —ing year, jedes umlaufende Jahr; II. *a.* umdrehen; überlegen, überdenken (in one's mind). —**er**, *s.* der Revolver, die Drehpistole. —**ing**, *adj.* sich drehend, beweglich.

Revuls—ion, *s.* die Abziehung; der Rückschlag, Umschwung (of feeling etc.); die Ableitung *(Med.)*. —**ive**, *adj.* abziehend; ableitend *(Med.)*.

Reward, I. *s.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung, der Lohn; II. *v.a.* belohnen; *(requite)* vergelten. —**er**, *s.* der Belohner, Vergelter.

Re-write, *ir.v.a.* nochmals schreiben.

Rhapsod—ic(al), *adj.* rhapsodisch; abgerissen, unzusammenhängend. —**ist**, *s.* der Rhapsode (in Greece etc.); einer, der schwärmerisch und unzusammenhängend redet. —**ize**, *v.n.* sich in feurigen Reden ergießen, mit großer Begeisterung reden. —**y**, *s.* die Rhapsodie; der unzusammenhängende, schwärmerisch abgefaßte Aufsatz, eine solche Rede; he went into —ies over, er schwärmte für, er kam ganz in Feuer über.

Rhenish, I. *adj.* rheinisch, Rhein=; II. *s.* der Rheinwein.

Rhetoric, *s.* die Rhetorik, Redekunst. —**al(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* rhetorisch, rednerisch. —**ian**, *s.* der Rhetoriker, Redekünstler; *(orator)* der Redner.

Rheum, *s.* die Feuchtigkeit aus Auge und Nase. —**atic**, *adj.* rheumatisch; the —atics *(vulg.)*, *see* —atism. —**atism**, *s.* der Rheumatismus, Gliederschmerz.

Rhinanthus, *s.* der Glitzcher, Klappertopf *(Bot.)*.

Rhine, *s.* der Rhein.

Rhin—a, *s.* die Stumpfnase *(Icht.)*. —**oceros**, *s.* das Rhinoceros, Nashorn *(Zool.)*. —**oplastic**, *adj.* nasenbildend.

Rhiz—oma, *s.* der Wurzelstock. —**ophagous**, *adj.* wurzelfressend.

Rhododendron, *s.* der Alpenrosenbaum.

Rhomb—us, *s.* der Rhombus, die Raute. —**ic**, *adj.* rautenförmig. —**ohedral**, *adj.* rhomboedrisch, rautenförmig; —ohedral system, das hexagonale Krystallsystem. —**ohedron**, *s.* das Rhomboeder. —**oid**, I. *s.* das Rhomboid; II. *adj.* —**oidal**, *adj.* rhomboedrisch, rhomboidalisch; —oid muscle, rautenförmiger Muskel.

Rhubarb, *s.* der Rhabarber.

Rhumb, *s.* der Kompaß=, Windstrich; — line, die Loxodrome.

Rhus, *s.* der Rhus, Sumach.

Rhym—e, I. *s.* der Reim; *(short poem)* das Gedichtchen; *see* Verse; neither —e nor reason, weder Sinn noch Verstand; II. *v.n.* (sich) reimen; Verse machen; III. *v.a.* in Reime bringen. —**(st)er**, *s.* der Versemacher, Reimschmied.

Rhythm, *s.* der Rhythmus, das Gleich=, Zeitmaß; *see* Rhyme, Metre. —**ic**, —**ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* rhythmisch.

Rib, I. *s.* die Rippe *(Anat., Arch., Carp., Shiph. Wcav., Bookb., Bot.)*; die Schiene (of umbrellas); der Streifen (in cloth); —s of a ship, die Inhölzer; II. *v.a.* rippen; streifen *(Agr.)*; †*(enclose)* einschließen. —**bed**, *adj.* mit Rippen, gerippt. —**bing**, *s.* die Rippen einer Wölbung. —**less**, *adj.* rippenlos. *Comp.* —**band**, *s.* die Sente. —**grass**, —**wort**, *s.* das Wegebreit.

Ribald, I. *adj.* wüst, liederlich; II. *s.* der Wüstling. —**ry**, *s.* gemeine, unzüchtige Rede, Zoten; *(lewdness)* die Liederlichkeit.

Riband, *see* Ribbon. — agate, — jaspis, der Band=achat, =jaspis.

Ribbon, *s.* das seidene Band; die Leiste *(Naut.)*; *(shred)* der Fetzen; the —s, die Zügel; *see* Blue—. —**ism**, *s.* das Bandmännerwesen. *Comp.* —**brake**, *s.* die Reisenbremse. —**fish**, *s.* der Bandfisch. —**grass**, *s.* das Bandgras. —**loom**, *s.* der Bandwebstuhl. —**men**, *pl.* Bandmänner; *see* Whiteboys. —**manufacture**, *s.* die Bandfabrik. —**trade**, *s.* der Bandhandel. —**weaver**, *s.* der Bandweber.

Rice, *s.* der Reis. *Comp.* —**flour**, *s.* das Reismehl. —**paper**, *s.* das Reispapier. —**starch**, *s.* die Reisstärke. —**pudding**, *s.* der Reispudding.

Rich, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* reich (in, an); ergiebig, fruchtbar *(as soil)*; *(abundant)* reichhaltig, reichlich; *(costly)* prächtig, kostbar, glänzend; wohlklingend, vollkönig *(as a voice)*; glänzend, lebhaft *(as a colour)*; fett *(as food)*; kräftig, würzig *(as wine)*; prächtig *(as a joke)*; inhaltsreich *(fig.)*; the —, die Reichen. —**es**, *pl.* der Reichtum, die Reichtümer. —**ly**, *adv.* reich; reichlich; you have —ly deserved it, Sie haben es wohl verdient. —**ness**, *s.* der Reichtum; die Reichhaltigkeit; die Fruchtbarkeit, Üppigkeit; das Fette; *(abundance)* die Fülle; die Vollkönigkeit; die Pracht (of a dress etc.); die Köstlichkeit, Kostbarkeit, Pracht; das Reichhaltige (of a description etc.); die Ergiebigkeit (of a mine etc); die Güte (of milk).

Rick, *s.* der Schober.

Ricket—s, *s.* die englische Krankheit. —**(t)y**, *adj.* rachitisch; *(shaky)* wackelig, baufällig; *(weak)* gebrechlich; schwach *(fig.)*.

Ricochet, I. *s. (— fire)* der Prellschuß; II. *v.n.* rikochettieren, aufschlagend abprallen.

Rid, I. *ir.v.a.* wegschaffen; — of, befreien, frei, losmachen; to — one's self of, sich (etwas) vom Halse schaffen; II. *adj.* to be — of, (einer Sache) los sein; to get — of, eine r) Sache los werden. —**dance**, *s.* die Befreiung; die Wegräumung; to make a clear —dance, gänzlich wegräumen, reines Feld machen *(colloq.)*; he, it is a (good) —dance! ein wahres Glück, daß er fort ist! *(vulg.)*.

Rid—den, *pp.* of —e; to be wise —den, unter dem Pantoffel sein. —**e**, I. *ir.v.n.* reiten, fahren (in a carriage, through *or* upon the air etc.); nicht Linie halten *(Typ.)*; *(rest)* getragen werden, ruhen; to —e at anchor, vor Anker liegen; the rope —es, das Tau läuft unklar; —e **away**, fortreiten; —e **behind**, hinter einem herreiten, *(on the same horse)* hinten aufsitzen; —e **by**, vorbeireiten; —e **hard**, stark, geschwind reiten; —e **out**, ausreiten; —e **over**, reiten über *(lit.)*, beherrschen, tyrannisieren *(fig.)*; —e **up** to.

hinreiten zu; II. *ir.v.a.* reiten; tyrannisieren, beherrschen *(fig.)*; to —e a race, in die Wette reiten; —e **away,** durch Reiten vertreiben; —e **down,** nieder-, umreiten; to —e **out** a gale, einen Sturm vor Anker aushalten; III. *s.* der Ritt; die Fahrt; der Reitweg, die Reitbahn; to go for a —e, spazieren reiten; to take a —e, aus-reiten, -fahren. **—er,** *s.* der Reiter; der Fahrende; das Beiblatt, der Zusatz (to manuscripts etc.); —er to a bill, der Zusatz zu einem Gesetz-Entwurf; —ers, Radsporen *(Shipb.).* **—erless,** *adj.* reiterlos. **—ing,** *s.* das Reiten; der Bezirk (in Yorkshire); —ing at the ring, Ringelrennen. *Comp.* **—ing-boots,** *pl.* Reitstiefel. **—ing-cloak,** *(or* **coat),** *s.* der Reit-mantel, (-rock). **—ing-habit,** *s.* das Reitkleid. **—ing-hat,** *s.* der Reithut. **—ing-hood,** *see* Red—. **—ing-school,** *s.* die Reitschule. **—ing-master,** *s.* der Reitlehrer. **—ing-whip,** *s.* die Reitgerte.

1. **Riddle,** *s.* das Rätsel; to give, propose a —, ein Rätsel aufgeben.
2. **Riddle,** I. *s.* das grobe (Korn-)Sieb; II. *v.a.* sieben; durchlöchern (with balls *or* shot).

Ridge, I. *s.* der Rücken, Grat; *(elevation)* die Erhöhung; der Rain, die Rinne, Furche *(Agr.);* der Giebelrücken, (Dach-)First *(Build.);* die Naht *(Fort.);* II. *v.a.* furchen. *Comp.* **—piece,** *s.* die Firstpfette. **—plough,** *s.* der Häufelpflug. **—tile,** *s.* der Firstziegel.

Ridicul—e, I. *s.* das Lächerliche; der Spott; to turn into —e, in's Lächerliche ziehen; II. *v.a.* verspotten, bespötteln, in's Lächerliche ziehen. **—er,** *s.* der Bespöttelnde, Spötter. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lächerlich. **—ousness,** *s.* die Lächerlichkeit.

Rife, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* häufig, herrschend, verbreitet. **—ness,** *s.* die Allgemeinheit.

Riff-raff, *s.* der Auswurf; *(mob)* das Gesindel.

1. **Rifle,** *v.a.* berauben, plündern.
2. **Rif—le,** I. *v.a.* riffe(l)n, ziehen (gun-barrels); II. *s.* das Feuergewehr mit Längenfurchen, die Büchse; —les, *see* —lemen; breech-loading —le, Hinterladungsgewehr; double-barrelled —le, der Doppelstutzen. **—ling,** *s.* der Zug, die Züge. *Comp.* **—le-barrel,** *s.* gezogener Flintenlauf. **—le-brigade,** *s.* die Schützenbrigade. **—le-corps,** *s.* das Schützencorps. **—lemen,** *pl.* Jäger; Scharfschützen; mounted —lemen *or* —les, Scharfschützen zu Pferde.

Rift, I. *s.* die Ritze, der Spalt; II. *v.a.* spalten.

1. **Rig** *(Scotch), see* Ridge.
2. **Rig,** *s.* to run the —, einen lustigen Streich begehen.
3. **Rig,** I. *s.* die besondere Art des Takelns, die Takelung; *(dress)* der Putz; II. *v.a.* auftakeln, ausrüsten (a ship); den Markt künstlich vorbereiten (für Aktien &c., *S.*); — **in,** einholen; — **out,** ausholen (a mast), auftakeln (a person); to — the capstan, das Spill klar machen. **—ger,** *s.* der Takeler, Takelmeister; der Tambour *(Mach.).* **—ging,** *s.* das Takel-, Tauwerk, die Takelage.

Rigadoon, *s.* der Rigadon.

Right, I. *adj. & adv.* **—ly,** recht *(also of angles, lines, the hand, side etc.); (correct)* richtig; *(properly done etc.)* in Ordnung, der Ordnung gemäß, wohlgeordnet; *(genuine)* ächt; *(fit)* schicklich, passend; *(lawful)* recht(mäßig); recht, gerade *(as a way);* he is not quite —, (not in his — mind), er ist nicht bei vollem Verstande; I don't feel quite —, mir ist nicht ganz wohl; you are —, Sie haben Recht; all — ! Alles in Ordnung! on the — side of 40, an den Vierzigen, noch nicht 40 Jahre alt; to go the — way to work, 'es recht angreifen; to set—, ordnen, (one, einen) zurechtweisen, aufklären; to set one — with, einen wieder versöhnen mit; if —, nach Richtigbefinden; it is — for you to . . ., Sie thun recht, wenn Sie . . .; I think it — to tell you . . ., ich halte es für meine Pflicht, Ihnen zu sagen . . .; one's — hand, die rechte Hand *(lit.),* der treue Beistand *(fig.);* II. *adv.* recht (before titles); sehr, hoch; I am — glad, ich freue mich sehr *(colloq.);* — ahead, recht von vorn; — about! rechts um! to send to the — about, kurz abweisen; — away, sogleich; — on, gerade-aus *or* -zu; we are —ly served, es geschieht uns recht; III. *s.* das Recht; gegründeter Anspruch (to a thing, auf etwas); *(one's due)* das Eigenthum; *(prerogative)* das Vorrecht, Privilegium; *(— hand etc.)* die rechte Hand, Seite; — of possession, Eigentumsrecht; — of trial by jury, das Recht, vor ein Geschwornengericht gestellt zu werden; — of way, Wegerecht; in — of his mother, von Seiten seiner Mutter; in his own —, durch Geburt; to have a — to, ein Recht haben auf, Recht haben zu; on the —, zur Rechten; to the —, rechts, auf die rechte Seite; by —(s, *vulg.*), eigentlich, von Rechtswegen; to set, put to —s, zurechtmachen, wieder in Ordnung bringen, wieder herstellen; the —s and wrongs of a matter, die Sache nach allen Seiten betrachtet *(colloq.);* IV. *v.a.* Recht widerfahren lassen (one, einem); aufrichten (a ship); to — one's self, sich selbst Recht verschaffen; V. *v.n.* aufstehen *(Naut.).* **—eous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gerecht, rechtschaffen. **—eousness,** *s.* die Rechtschaffenheit. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* recht(mäßig); *(just)* gerecht. **—ness,** *s.* die Richtigkeit; die Gerabheit (of a line). *Comp.* **—angled,** *adj.* rechtwinklig. **—hand,** *adj.* rechtsstehend; —hand man, Flügelmann. **—handed,** *adj.* die rechte Hand brauchend. **—lined,** *adj.* rechtlinig. **—minded,** *adj.* rechtschaffen. **—mindedness,** *s.* die Rechtschaffenheit.

Rigid, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* steif, starr; hart, streng *(fig.).* **—ity,** *s.* die Steife, Steifheit; die Strenge, Schärfe.

Rigmarole, *s.* das leere Geschwätz *(colloq.).*

Rigor, *s.* die Starrheit, Erstarrung; der kalte Schauer *(Med.); see* Rigour. **—ism,** *s.* der Rigorismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Rigorist. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* streng, hart; *(exact)* scharf, genau; —ous discipline, strenge Zucht; —ous winter, harter Winter.

Rigour, *s.* die Strenge, Härte; *see* Rigor.

Rill, *s.* das Bächlein.

Rim, I. *s.* der Rand, Reif(en); der Kranz (of a wheel); II. *v.a.* mit einem Reife versehen.

1. **Rime,** *s.* der Reif.
2. **Rime,** *see* Rhyme.

Rimple, *v.a.* runzeln.

1. **Ring,** I. *s.* der Ring *(also Math. & fig.); (circle)* der Ring, Kreis; der Reif *(Artil.);* der runde Platz, die Schranke, der Ringplatz (for games, boxing etc.); *(clique)* der Ring; the —, Boxer, Buchmacher &c.; II. *v.a.* (be)ringen; ringeln (pigs etc.). **—let,** *s.* der Ringel, die Haarlocke. *Comp.* **—dove,** *s.* die Ringeltaube. **—ed-plover,** *s.* der Halsbandregenpfeifer. **—fence,** *s.* die Umzäunung rings um ein Gut. **—finger,** *s.* der Ring-, Goldfinger. **—flower,** *s.* die Ringelblume. **—leader,** *s.* der Rädelführer. **—lock,** *s.* das Ringschloß. **—ousel,** *s.* die Ringdrossel. **—sparrow,** *s.* der Graufink. **—tail,** *s.* die Kornweihe. **—worm,** *s.* fressende Flechte.
2. **Ring,** I. *s.* der Klang, Schall; das Klingeln (for the maid etc.); — of bells, das Glocken-geläute, -spiel; there is a —, man, es läutet; II. *ir.v.n.* schellen, läuten *(as a bell);* läuten *(as bells);* klingen *(as coins);* erklingen, erschallen (with, von); does this bell —? läutet diese Glocke? — for the maid, klingeln Sie der Magd; the whole town —s with his fame, die ganze Stadt ist seines Ruhmes voll; my ears still — with the noise, noch klingen mir die Ohren von dem Lärm; III. *v.a.* klingen machen, lassen; läuten (bells); to

—**money**, Geld nach seinem Klange prüfen; to —the changes on, umklingen lassen, im Glockenspiel *(lit.)*, nach allen Bedeutungen erörtern *(fig.)*; to — a peal, das Glockenspiel spielen, die Glocken künstlich läuten; the bells are —ing for church, die Glocken läuten zur Kirche. —**er**, *s.* der Klingelnde; der Glockenläuter. —**ing**, I. *adj.* klingend, schallend; II. *s.* das Klingen.

Rink, *s.* die Rollschlittschuhbahn.

Rins—e, *v.a.* spülen; —e out, ausspülen. —**ing**, *s.* das (Aus-)Spülen; die Ausspülung *(Chem.)*; —ings, das Spülicht.

Riot, I. *s.* der Lärm; der Aufruhr, Aufstand, Tumult *(Law)*; *(revelling)* die Schwelgerei; to run —, *(luxuriate)* schwelgen, *(act wildly)* die Zügel schießen lassen; II. *v.n.* schwelgen; in Saus und Braus leben, ausschweifen; lärmen; einen Aufruhr erregen. —**er**, *s.* der Aufrührer, Meuterer. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* lärmend; aufrührerisch. —**ousness**, *s.* das aufrührerische Wesen; das Lärmen.

Rip, I. *v.a.* (auf)trennen (a seam etc.); — **off**, abtrennen; — **open**, aufreißen; — **out**, trennen; — **up**, aufschneiden, aufreißen *(lit.)*, enthüllen, entdecken (an old story etc.); II. *v.n.* sich auftrennen; it —s out easily, es geht leicht auf; III. *s.* der Riß.

Ripe, *adj.* reif, zeitig, fertig; *(consummate)* vollkommen, vollendet; of —r age, in reif(er)en Jahren; when the time is —, wenn die rechte Zeit gekommen ist; — cheese, reifer Käse; — scholar, Mann von vollendeter Gelehrsamkeit. —**ly**, *aav.* reiflich, rechtzeitig. —**n**, *v. I. n.* reifen; II. *a.* zeitigen, reif machen. —**ness**, *s.* die Reife; die Rechtzeitigkeit.

1. **Ripp—le**, I. *v.n.* kleine Wellen schlagen, sich kräuseln, rieseln; II. *v.a.* kräuseln (water); III. *s.* kleine, krause Welle; *(murmur)* das Gerieisel. *Comp.* —**le-mark**, *s.* das Wellenzeichen.

2. **Ripple**, I. *v.a.* rifseln (flax); II. *s.* der Riffelkamm.

Rise, I. *ir.v.n.* aufstehen (from a seat, bed etc.), emporsteigen; in die Höhe gehen, steigen (in price, to a place, *of water, temperature etc.: of tones etc.)*; aufschlagen *(of prices)*; aufsteigen *(of exhalations, stars, the sun, wind etc., of a thought etc.)*; aufgehen *(as the sun, stars etc.; of dough)*; aufkeimen *(as anger)*; *(increase)* zunehmen; auseinandergehen, aufbrechen, die Sitzung schließen *(as an assembly)*; sich erheben, sich empören (against, gegen); sich erheben *(as mountains)*; auferstehen (from the dead, vom Tode); the thought rose to my mind, es drängte sich mir der Gedanke auf; to — in blisters, aufbahren, kleine Blasen bekommen; the story —s in interest, die Erzählung steigt im, gewinnt am Interesse, das Interesse steigert sich; to — to wealth, zu Reichtum gelangen; angry words rose to my lips, es kamen mir zornige Worte auf die Lippen; — **up**, sich erheben, aufstehen, emporsteigen; to — up in arms, zu den Waffen greifen; the castle —s **upon** the view, das Schloß zeigt sich dem Auge; a murmur rose upon my ear, ein Gemurmel drang zu meinen Ohren; II. *s.* das Steigen (in price, to a place, of the voice), Aufsteigen; der Aufgang (of the sun); das Anschwellen (of the water etc.); *(elevation)* die Erhöhung; *see* Rising-ground; *(increase)* der Zuwachs, die Zunahme; *(origin)* der Ursprung, die Entstehung; der Anbiß (of fish); die Erhöhung (of the temperature); to give — to, hervorrufen, *(occasion)* Anlaß or Gelegenheit geben, veranlassen; —**n**, *pp. of* rise. —**r**, *s.* der Aufstehende; die Steigung, Ansichtsfläche *(Build.)*; die Futterstufe (of a wooden step); an early —r, einer, der früh aufsteht.

Risib—le, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* des Lachens fähig; *(laughable)* lächerlich, possierlich; Lach- (faculty etc.). —**ility**, *s.* das Lachvermögen; *(proneness to laugh)* die Lachlust.

Rising, I. *p. & adj.* —ground, die Anhöhe; — generation, das heranwachsende Geschlecht; — sun, aufgehende Sonne; II. *s.* das (Auf-)Steigen, Emporsteigen; das Auseinandergehen, Aufbrechen (of an assembly); *(insurrection)* die Empörung, der Aufruhr; das Sich-Erheben (of a people); die Auferstehung (from the dead); der Anlauf (of an arch).

Risk, I. *s.* die Gefahr; das Risiko *(C. L.)*; at all —s, auf's Geratewohl; to run a —, Gefahr laufen; II. *v.a.* wagen, in Gefahr, auf das Spiel setzen. —**y**, *adj.* gefährlich.

Rit—e, *s.* der Ritus, feierliche Gebrauch; funeral —es, die Totenfeier; nuptial —e, die Trauung. —**ual**, I. *adj.* ritualmäßig; Kirchengebräuche vorschreibend; —ual observances, kirchliche Gebräuche; II. *s.* das Ritual, die Kirchenordnung, Agende. —**ualism**, *s.* die Ritualistik; der Ritualismus (in England etc.). —**ualist**, *s.* der Ritualist.

Ritornello, *s.* das Ritornell.

Rival, I. *s.* der (die) Nebenbuhler(in), Mitbewerber; II. *adj.* wetteifernd, nebenbuhlerisch; III. *v.a.* wetteifern mit, nacheifern, zu übertreffen suchen. —**ry**, *s.* die Nebenbuhlerei, Nebenbuhlerschaft; *(emulation)* der Wetteifer; *(competition)* die Mitbewerbung.

Rive, *ir.v.* I. *a.* (zer)spalten; II. *n.* spalten. —**n**, *pp. of* Rive.

Riv—er, *s.* der Fluß; der Strom *(also fig.)*; —ers, das Gewässer *(Geog.)*; up (down) the —, stromaufwärts (-abwärts). —**erain**, *adj.* Ufer-. —**ulet**, *s.* das Flüßchen. *Comp.* —**er-bed**, *s.* das Flußbett. —**er-channel**, *s.* das Fahrwasser in einem Flusse. —**er-horse**, *s.* das Flußpferd. —**er-lamprey**, *s.* das Neunauge. —**er-navigation**, *s.* die Flußschiffahrt.

Rivet, I. *v.a.* (fest)nieten, vernieten; (stark) befestigen, fesseln, fest richten *(fig.)*; II. *s.* das Niet, der Nietnagel; countersunk —, versenktes Niet. —**ing**, I. *s.* das Nieten; II. *adj. (in comp.)* Niet-.

Rix-dollar, *s.* der Reichsthaler (etwa 1 M. 50 Pf.).

Roach, *s.* das Rotauge *(Icht.)*

Road, *s.* die (Land-)Straße; die Straße, der Weg *(fig.)*; *see* —stead; on the —, unterwegs; to take to the —, Straßenräuber werden. —**stead**, *s.* die Rhede. —**ster**, *s.* das Reisepferd; das auf der Rhede liegende Schiff. *Comp.* —**book**, *s.* das Reise-Handbuch. —**engine**, *s.* die Straßenlokomotive. —**making**, *s.* der Wegbau. —**man**, *s.* der Straßenwärter. —**metal**, *s.* die Straßenbeschläge. —**side**, *s.* die Straßenseite; —side inn, das Gasthaus an der Straße. —**surveyor**, *s.* der Straßeninspektor. —**way**, *s.* die Fahrbahn.

Roam, *v.* I. *n.* umherstreifen, schweifen; — through, II. *a.* durchstreifen. —**er**, *s.* der Herumstreifer, Wanderer. —**ing**, *s.* die Streiferei.

Roan, I. *adj.* graurötlich; II. *s. (—horse)* der Rotschimmel; fassianähnliches Schafleder.

Roar, I. *s.* das Gebrüll, Brüllen (of beasts); das laute Geschrei; das Brausen (of water); das Heulen (of the wind); das Krachen, Rollen (of thunder); der Donner (of cannon); der Schall (of trompets); — of laughter, ein lustiges, schallendes Gelächter; to set the company in a —, die Gesellschaft zu lautem Lachen bringen; II. *v.n.* brüllen; laut schreien; heulen; brausen; krachen; donnern; laut lachen; heulen, laut weinen *(as a child)*. —**er**, *s.* der Brüller, Schreihals; das schnaubende, keuchende Pferd. —**ing**, I. *adj.* brüllend, außerordentlich, ungeheuer *(fig.)*; a —ing trade, ein kapitales Geschäft *(vulg.)*; —ing fire, starkes Feuer; II. *s.* das Brüllen,

Heulen, Brausen ꝛc.; das Keuchen, Schnauben (of horses).

Roast, I. *v.a.* braten; backen (metal); necken, plagen, aufziehen *(S.)*; II. *s.* der Braten; to rule the —, herrschen, das Kommando führen; III. *adj.* gebraten; —beef, Rinderbraten; —meat, der Braten, das gebratene Fleisch; to cry —meat, sich glücklich preisen. **—er,** *s.* der Bratende; *see* **—ing jack;** das Spanferkel (for roasting). **—ing,** *s.* das Braten; das Rösten *(Metall.)*; das Necken *(fig.)*; das Brennen (of coffee). *Comp.* **—ing-jack,** *s.* der Bratenwender.

Rob, *v.a.* (be)rauben, bestehlen. **—ber,** *s.* der Räuber, Dieb. **—bery,** *s.* der Raub, Diebstahl; *(practice of —bery)* die Räuberei.

Robbins, Robands, *pl.* die Rhabarbe.

Rob—e, I. *s.* das (lange Ober-)Kleid; *(of official —e)* das Amtskleid; state —s, Staatskleid; gentlemen of the long —e, Advokaten; master of the —es, der Kämmerer; pack of —es, ein 10 Stück enthaltender Packen Büffelochsenfelle; II. *v.a.* bekleiden; schmücken, zieren *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-room,** *s.* das Ankleidezimmer.

Robin, *s.* Robert. **—son,** *s.* before one could say Jack —son, ehe man es sich versah. *Comp.* **—redbreast,** *s.* das Rotkehlchen. **—Goodfellow,** *s.* guter Hausgeist. **—run-the-hedge,** *s.* die Winde.

Robust, *adj.* **—ly,** kräftig, stark, rüstig; fest *(as health)*; schwer *(as work)*. **—ness,** *s.* die Kraft, Stärke; die Festigkeit.

Rocambole, *s.* der Graslauch.

Rochelle-salt, *s.* das Rochelle Salz.

Rochet, *s.* der Chorrock (of bishops).

1. **Rock,** *s.* der Fels, Felsen, die Klippe. **—ery,** *s.* die Farrenpflanzung (auf Gestein). **—iness,** *s.* felsige Beschaffenheit, das Felsige, der Klippenreichtum. **—y,** *adj.* felsig, felsicht; *(hard)* felsenhart; —y mountains, Felsgebirge. *Comp. (geol'ly* Fels-.) **—alum,** *s.* der Steinalaun. **—badger,** *s.* der kapische Klippschliefer. **—bound,** *adj.* felsumgürtet. **—butter,** *s.* die Steinbergbutter. **—oil,** *s.* das Steinöl. **—plants,** *pl.* Alpenpflanzen. **—ray,** *s.* der Stachelroche. **—rose,** *s.* das Ciströschen. **—work,** *s.* künstliches Felsen-, Grotten-Werk.
2. **Rock,** *s.* der (Spinn-)Rocken.
3. **Rock,** *v.* I. *a.* rütteln, schaukeln; wiegen (a cradle), einwiegen (to sleep); II. *n.* schwanken, wanken. **—er,** *s.* der Wiegende; die gekrümmte Kufe (of a cradle *or* chair). **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* wiegend; II. *s.* das Rütteln; das Wanken. *Comp.* **—ing-chair,** *s.* der Schaukelstuhl. **—ing-horse,** *s.* das Schaukelpferd. **—ing-stone,** *s.* der Wagstein.
1. **Rocket,** *s.* die Rakete *(Firew., Mil.)*. *Comp.* **—battery,** *s.* die Raketenbatterie. **—case,** *s.* die Raketenhülse. **—paper,** *s.* das Doppelpapier.
2. **Rocket,** *s.* die Rauke *(Bot.)*.

Rod, *s.* die Rute; die Stange *(Mach.)*; die Meß-Rute (= 5,029 Meter); fishing —, Angelrute; I have a — in pickle for you, ich habe eine Rute für Dich in Bereitschaft; connecting —s, die Träger *(Locom.)*. *Comp.* **—iron,** *s.* das Stangen-, Zain-eisen.

Rodent, I. *s.* das Nagetier; II. *adj.* nagend.

Rodomontade, *s.* die Prahlerei, Aufschneiderei.

1. **Roe,** *s.* der (Fisch-)Rogen; hard (soft) —, der Laich, Rogen (die Milch). *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* der Rogenstein.
2. **Roe,** *s.* das Reh; die Hirschkuh. **—buck,** *s.* der Rehbock.

Rogation, *s.* die Bitte. *Comp.* **—days,** *pl.* drei Festtage in der Betwoche. **—week,** *s.* die Betwoche.

Rogu—e, *s.* der Schelm, Schalk; *(scoundrel)* der Schurke, Spitzbube; *(vagrant)* der Landstreicher. **—ery,** *s.* die Spitzbüberei; die Schelmerei. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schelmisch, schalkhaft; schurkisch; **—ish plants,** unächte Pflanzenspielarten.

Roister, *v.a.* lärmen, toben. **—er,** *s.* der Polterer. **—ing,** *adj.* tobend, lärmend.

Roll, I. *v.a.* rollen, wälzen; rollen (the eyes etc.); walzen (roads, metals); *(turn round)* (um)drehen, umwälzen; — **away,** wegrollen; — **out,** ausrollen (dough); — **up,** aufrollen (a curtain etc.), einwickeln (in a parcel); II. *v.n.* rollen *(also of thunder, the eyes, of a carriage etc.)*; abrollen, ablaufen *(as time)*; sich wälzen, sich drehen (in an orbit etc.); (auf der Trommel) wirbeln *(Mil. etc.)*; rollen, schlingern *(as a ship)*; rauschend fließen *(as a river)*; a —ing stone gathers no moss, ein rollender Stein setzt kein Moos an; to —in wealth, steinreich sein; — **up,** sich zusammenrollen; III. *s.* die Rolle (of tobacco, of parchment, papers etc.); die Locke (of wool etc.); der Wirbel (of drums); das Schlingern (of a ship); das runde Brötchen, die Semmel *(Bak.)*; *(list)* die Rolle, das Verzeichnis; *(document)* die Urkunde; die Schnecke, der Schnörkel *(Arch.)*; die Walze, Rolle *(Mach.)*; Master of the —s, der Reichsarchivar; music —, das Rollfutteral. **—er,** *s.* die Rolle, Walze, Welle *(Mach.)*; *(bandage)* die (Roll-)Binde; das Wickelband (for infants); *see* **—ing-pin;** die Rolle (for moving heavy bodies etc., *also* for chairs, blinds etc.); die *(field etc.,* Acker-*road,* Chaussee-)Walze; *(wave)* schwere Wege; das Schlingern *(Naut.)*. **—ers,** *pl.* das Walzwerk. **—ey,** *s.* der Förderwagen *(Min.)*. **—ick,** *v.n.* hinumhertaumeln, lärmen, toben. **—icking,** *adj.* lärmend; *(merry)* ausgelassen, lustig. **—ing,** *s.* das Rollen, Walzen, Strecken; —in gout, das Ausrollen. *Comp.* **—call,** *s.* der Appell *(Mil.)*. **—er-gin,** *s.* die Walzenegrenier-maschine. **—er-skate,** *s.* der Rollschlittschuh. **—er-towel,** *s.* das Rollhandtuch, die Quehle. **—ing-friction,** *s.* die Schienenreibung. **—ing-pin,** *s.* das Rollholz. **—ing-stock,** *s.* das Betriebsgerät.

Rollock, *see* Rowlocks.

Roly-poly, *s.* der Rollkuchen.

Rom—aic, *adj.* romaisch, neugriechisch. **—an,** I. *adj.* römisch; —an candles, Leuchtkugeln; —an Catholic, römisch-katholisch; a —an Catholic, der Römisch-Katholische, Katholik; —an cement, Roman-Cement; —an letter, die Antiqua(schrift); —an nose, die Adlernase; —an order, römische Säulenordnung; II. *s.* der (die) Römer(in). **—ance,** I. *s.* der Roman; *(ballad)* die Romanze; *(fiction)* die Erdichtung, das Märchen; *(the —antic)* das Romantische; †die in romantischer Sprache geschriebene Dichtung; writer of —ances, Romanschreiber; II. *v.n.* erdichten, Erdichtungen erzählen, aufschneiden; III. *adj.* romanisch. **—ancer,** *s.* der Romandichter; der Aufschneider, Lügner *(fig.)*. **—anesque,** I. *adj.* romanisch; *(— antic)* romanhaft, romantisch; early (late) —anesque style, früh (spät) romanischer Baustil; II. *s.* das Romanische. **—anism,** *s.* der Romanismus. **—anist,** *s.* der Römisch-Katholische. **—anize,** *v.a.* latinisiren; zur römischen Kirche bekehren. **—antic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* romantisch; malerisch *(Paint.)*; romanhaft, abenteuerlich. **—anticism,** *s.* das Romantische; *(—antic school etc.)*, die Romantik, der Romantic-ismus. **—e,** *s.* Rom. **—ish,** *adj.* römisch; römisch-katholisch.

Romany, *s.* die Zigeunersprache; *(gipsy)* der (die) Zigeuner(in).

Romp, I. *s.* die Range, das wilde, ausgelassene Mädchen; *(—ing game)* ausgelassenes, lärmendes Spiel; II. *v.n.* herumtoben, sich umhertummeln. **—ish,** *adj.* wild, ausgelassen.

Rond—o, *s.* das Rondeau. **—el**, *s.* das Rondo *(Poet.)*; das Rondel *(Fort.)*. **—le**, *s. see* Rung (of a ladder); *see* —el *(Fort.)*.

Rood, *s.* das Kreuz; *see* Rod; — of land, englische Rute Land (= 1210 Quadrat-Yards). *Comp.* **—loft**, *s.* der Lettner, die Chorbühne; — screen, *s.* die Kanzelle, das Heiligengitter.

Roof, I. *s.* das Dach *(also fig.)*; der Himmel (of a coach); — of the mouth, der Gaumen; II. *v.a.* mit einem Dache versehen; to — over, überdachen. **—ing**, *s.* das Dach(-Werk), die Dachung; iron —ing, Eisendachung. **—less**, *adj.* ohne Dach; *(shelterless)* ohne Obdach. *Comp.* **—ing-felt**, *s.* der Dachfilz. **—(ing-)slate**, *s.* der Dachschiefer. **—tree**, *s.* das Dach *(fig.)*.

1. Rook, I. *s.* die Saatkrähe *(Orn.)*; der Gauner, Betrüger *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* betrügen. **—ery**, *s.* das Krähengenists.

2. Rook, *s.* der Roche, Turm *(Chess.)*

Room, *s. (space)* der Raum, Platz; *(chamber)* das Zimmer, die Stube; *(hall)* der Saal; *(scope)* der Raum, Anlaß, die Gelegenheit; *(cause)* die Veranlassung; *(stead)* die Stelle, Statt; in the — of, an der Stelle von, statt; there is no — for hope, es ist nichts zu hoffen, hier ist keine Gnade zu erwarten; thus there will be no — left for complaint, also wird man sich über Nichts zu beklagen haben; to make —, Platz machen; in the next —, im Nebenzimmer. **—ed**, *adj.* a four —ed house, ein Haus mit vier Zimmern. **—ful**, *s.* das Zimmervoll. **—ily**, *adv.* geräumig. **—iness**, *s.* die Geräumigkeit. **—y**, *adj.* geräumig, weit.

Roop, *s.* die Heiserkeit. **—y**, *adj.* heiser.

Roost, I. *s.* der Schlafsitz (of birds); *(perch)* die Aufsetzstange *(fowls)* zusammensitzende Vögel; at —, ruhend, schlafend; II. *v.n.* aufsitzen, sitzend schlafen; hausen *(fig.)*. **—er**, *s.* der Hahn.

Root, I. *s.* die Wurzel *(also fig. & Math.)*; *(source)* die Wurzel, Quelle, der Ursprung; —s, die Wurzel (of the nails, hair, teeth); square, cube —, Quadrat-, Kubikwurzel; to take (strike) —, Wurzel fassen, einwurzeln; — and branch, gänzlich; II. *v.a.* — **out**, ausrotten *(fig.)*. — **out**, — **up**, ausroden, ausreißen (plants etc.), wühlen *(as pigs)*, brechen *(as wild boars)*; III. *v.n.* Wurzel schlagen. **—ed**, *adj.* eingewurzelt, tief. **—edness**, *s.* das Eingewurzeltsein. **—er**, *s.* —er out, der Entwurzelnde, Ausrotter. *Comp.* **—grafting**, *s.* das Wurzelkopulieren. **—leaf**, *s.* das Wurzelblatt. **—stock**, *s.* der Wurzelschößling.

Rop—e, I. *s.* das Seil, Tau, der Strick; die Schnur (of beads, onions etc.); das Reep *(Naut.)*; —es, *(pl.)* das Tauwerk; —'s end, das Ende; a —e of sand, schwaches lockeres Band *(fig.)*; to give one —e, einen gewähren, einem die Zügel schießen lassen; II. *v.a.* mit Stricken binden, befestigen; zusammenbinden (mountain climbers); III. *v.n.* sich in Fäden ziehen. **—iness**, *s.* die Zähigkeit; das Kahmigwerden (of wine). **—y**, *adj.* zäh. *Comp.* **—e-dancer**, *s.* der (die) Seiltänzer(in). **—e-ladder**, *s.* die Strickleiter. **—e-maker**, *s.* der Seiler. **—e-walk**, *s.* die Seilerbahn. **—e-yarn**, *s.* das Kabelgarn.

Ror—al, **—id**, *adj.* tauig, Tau-.

Rorqual, *s.* der Butzkopf.

Ros—aceous, *adj.* rosenartig. **—ary**, *s.* der Rosenkranz *(Rel.)*; das Rosenbeet *(Hort.)*. **—e**, *s.* die Rose; die Brause (of a watering-can); under the —e, unter der Rose, im Vertrauen. **—eate**, *adj.* rosig. **—ette**, *s.* die Rosette *(also Arch.)*. **—eola**, *s.* die Rötein. **—iness**, *s.* das Rosige, die rosige Färbung. **—y**, *adj.* rosig, rosenrot. *Comp.* **—e-bay**, **—e-laurel**, *s.* der Oleander. **—e-bud**, *s.* die Rosenknospe. **—e-bush**, *s.* der Rosenstrauch. **—e-campion**, *s.* das Sammetröschen. **—e-coloured**, *adj.* rosenfarben. **—e-diamond**, *s.* der rosenförmige Diamant. **—e-leaves**, *pl.* Rosenblätter. **—e-pink**, **—e-lake**, *s.* der Rosenlack. **—e-tree**, *see* —e-bush. **—e-water**, *s.* das Rosenwasser. **—e-window**, *s.* das Rosettenfenster. **—e-wood**, *s.* das Rosenholz. **—y-fingered**, *adj.* rosenfingerig. **—y-tinted**, *adj.* rosenfarben.

Rosemary, *s.* der Rosmarin.

Rosin, I. *s.* das (Geigen)Harz; II. *v.a.* mit (Geigen)Harz bestreichen. **—y**, *adj.* harzig.

Roster, *s.* das Dienstrooster, die Kommandierliste *(Mil.)*.

Rost—ral, *adj.* schnabelartig. **—rate**, *adj.* geschnäbelt. **—rum**, *s.* der Schnabel; *(platform)* die Rednerbühne; die Schnabelzange *(Surg.)*.

Rot, *v.n.* (ver)faulen; — off, wegfaulen; II. *v.a.* faulen machen; *see* Ret; III. *s.* die Fäulnis; die Fäule (in sheep); dry —, trockene Fäulnis, Trockenfäule. **—ten**, *adj.* verfault, faul; angefressen, kariös *(of teeth)*; verdorben, verrottet, verfallen *(fig)*; brandig, stockig *(as wood)*; *(unsafe)* betrügerisch; —ten at the core, ins Mark hinein verdorben. **—tenness**, *s.* die Fäulnis, Fäule. *Comp.* **—ten-stone**, *s.* der Tripel, die englische Erde.

Rot—a, *s.* die Rota (in Rome); *see* Roster; das Verzeichnis, die Liste. **—ary**, *adj.* sich drehend, kreisend; rotierend *(Mach.)*; —ary motion, die Kreisbewegung. **—ate**, *v.n.* sich herum-, im Kreise drehen. **—ation**, *s.* die Umdrehung, der Kreis-, Umlauf; der Wechsel, die Abwechselung; —ation of office, der Amtswechsel; by —ation, nach der Reihe, abwechselnd; —ation of crops, Fruchtwechsel. **—ator**, *s.* der Umdreher; der Umdrehmuskel *(Anat.)*. **—atory**, *adj. see* —ary; abwechselnd. **—ifer**, *s.* das Räder-, Wirbeltierchen. **—und**, *adj.* rund; kugelig *(Bot.)*. **—unda**, *s.* die Rotunde. **—undity**, *s.* die Rundung, die Rundgestalt.

Rote, *s.* die Übung, Routine; by —, aus Übung, *(by heart)* auswendig; to learn by —, durch Übung lernen.

Roué, *s. see* 3. Rake.

Rouge, I. *s.* die Schminke; II. *v.a.* (*& n.* sich) schminken.

Rough, I. *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* rauh; *(coarse)* raub, grob; *(shaggy)* rauh, zottig; uneben, holperig *(as a road)*; *(harsh)* streng; — balance, rohe Bilanz; to make a — calculation, einen Überschlag machen; — copy, der erste Entwurf, das Konzept; — diamond, ungeschliffener Diamant; —and ready, ins Grobe gearbeitet, *(unpolished)* ungeschliffen, herb in der Form; II. *s.* das Raube, Grobe; in the —, im (aus dem) Groben; III. *v.a.* schärfen (horse-shoes); to — it, sich Entbehrungen gefallen lassen, Beschwerden, ein hartes Leben ertragen. **—en**, *v.* I. *a.* rauh machen, rauhen; II. *n.* rauh werden. **—ing**, I. *p. see* Rough; II. *s.* das Rauhmachen &c.; —ing it, das Ertragen von Strapatzen. **—ish**, *adj.* etwas rauh. **—ness**, *s.* die Rauheit; die Roheit; die Herbheit, Härte; das Stürmen, Ungestüm (of the sea). *Comp.* **—cast**, I. *v.a.* aus dem Groben bilden; flüchtig entwerfen; mit grobem Mörtel bewerfen; II. *s.* der rohe Entwurf; der Spritzbewurf, Anwurf von Mörtel. **—hew**, *v.a.* aus dem Groben behauen; bearbeiten *(fig.)*. **—rider**, *s.* der Bereiter. **—shod**, *adj.* mit scharfen Hufeisen; to ride —shod over, (einen) rücksichtslos, unbarmherzig behandeln, anfahren.

Roulette, *s.* das Roulette.

1. Round, I. *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* rund; in — terms, rundweg; to go at a good — pace, einen guten Schritt gehen; II. *adv.* rings(um); *(in circumference)* herum, in der Runde, im Kreise; the country — (about), die umliegende Gegend; all the year —, das ganze Jahr (hin)durch;

all —, ringsum *(lit.)*, durch die Bank, ohne Unterschied *(fig.)*; to go —, herumgehen; to come —, herumkommen *(lit.)*, sich bessern (from illness), umschlagen *(fig.)*; to come — one, einen herumbringen; to bring —, zu stande bringen (something), wiederherstellen, durchbringen (a patient), umstimmen, gewinnen (a person); to get —, genesen; to go —, herumgehen *(as a bottle etc.)*, einen Umweg machen; to turn —, herumdrehen *(lit.)*, umkehren, umsattelu; III. *prep.* rings(um), um, um . . . herum; to sail — . . . , um . . . segeln; to come, get — one, einen überlisten, gewinnen; IV. *s.* die Runde *(also of* soldiers, policemen etc.); die (Leiter=) Sprosse (of a ladder); die Scheibe (of beef); *(circle)* das Rund, der Kreis, Zirkel; der Rundgesang, Kanon *(Mus.)*; der Kreis, Kreislauf (of labours etc.); *see* Rotation; *(bout)* der Gang; — of applause, die Beifalls=Salve; — of ammunition, die (scharfe) Patrone; — of case-shot, der Kartätschenschuß; to fire 3 —s, dreimal abfeuern; to go the —s, to go, make the —, die Runde machen *(also fig.)*, gehen; V. *v.a.* runden *(also Paint.)*; fließend gestalten (style); — off, abrunden; VI. *v.n.* rund werden, sich runden; sich umdrehen. **—el,** *s.* das Rondell *(Fort., Hort.)*; *see* —elay. **—elay,** *s.* das Ringelgedicht; der Rundgesang. **—ing,** *s.* die Rundung; die Auobiegung des Rückens *(Bookb.)*; die Schladding *(Naut.)*. **—ish,** *adj.* rundlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Rundung; die Bestimmtheit (of an answer etc.). *Comp.* **—about,** I. *adv.* rund, ringsherum; to go —about, umgehen; II. *adj.* weit=läufig, =schweifig; umgehend; —about way, ein Umweg; III. *s.* der Umschweif, Umweg; *see* Merry-go-round. **—backed, —shouldered,** *adj.* rundschultertig. **—hand,** *s.* die Rundschrift. **—head,** *s.* der Stutzkopf; der Puritaner *(fig.)*. **—house,** *s.* das Wacht=Haus; die Hütte *(Naut.)*. **—robin,** *s.* die Bittschrift mit den Unterschriften im Kreise. **—table,** *s.* die Tafelrunde (of Arthur). **—tower,** *s.* der runde Turm.

2. Round, *v.* I. *n.* —on, (einen) angeben, *(abuse)* derb anfahren; II. *a.* zuraunen.

Roup, *s.* die Darre.

Rous—e, I. *v.a.* auf=, erwecken (from sleep etc.); aufregen *(fig.)*; aufmuntern, anreizen (to revenge etc.); auffagen (game); to —e one's self, *see* —e II.; to —e one's anger, einen aufbringen; II. *v.n.* aufwachen; III. *s. see* Reveille. **—er,** *s.* der Aufrüttelnde. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* aufregend; *(great)* gewaltig *(S.)*.

Rout, I. *s.* die Niederlage, unordentliche Flucht; *(party)* die große (vornehme) Abendgesellschaft; *(uproar)* der Lärm, Auflauf; the —, *see* Rabble; to put to the —, *see* — II.; II. *v.a.* in die Flucht schlagen; *(expel)* hinausjagen. **—e,** *see* Rout—e.

Rout—e, *s.* der Weg; die Marschroute *(Mil.)*. **—ine,** *s.* die Gewohnheit, Routine; *(old way)* der Schlendrian.

Router— *(in comp.)* **—gauge,** *s.* der Abernrätzer. **—plane,** *s.* der Nuthobel.

1. Rov—e, *v.n.* umher=schweifen, =schwärmen. **—er,** *s.* der Herumstreicher, Wanderer; †der Seeräuber; at —ers, in's Blaue. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* umherschweifend, herumstreichend; II. *s.* das Umherschweifen.

2. Rov—e, *v.a.* durch eine Öse, Öffnung ziehen; *see* Ravel. **—ing,** *s.* das Vorspinnen; das grobe Vorgespinnst. *Comp.* **—ing-frame, —ing-machine,** *s.* die Vorspinnmaschine.

1. Row, *s.* die Reihe; die Reihe Häuser.

2. Row, *v.a. & n.* rudern, rojen; to — a long stroke, lang rojen; to — together, zugleich rojen; to — in the same boat, mit einem unter einer Decke stecken. **—er,** *s.* der Ruderer, Rojer. **—ing,** *s.* das Rudern. *Comp.* **—boat,** *s.* das Ruderboot. **—ing-match,** *s.* das Wettrudern. **—locks,** *pl.* die Ruderklampen.

3. Row, I. *s.* der Lärm, Spektakel, Auflauf; what's the —? was ist los? II. *v.a. see* Scold. **—dy,** I. *s.* der Lärmer, Spektakelmacher, Klopffechter; II. *adj.* lärmend; *see* Flashy. **—dyism,** *s.* die Klopffechterei, das Lärmen.

Rowan-tree, *s.* die Eberesche.

Rowel, I. *s.* das Spornrädchen; der Buckel (in a horse's bit); das Haarseil *(Vet.)*; II. *v.a.* ein Haarseil durchziehen.

Rowen, *s.* das Stoppelfeld; *see* Aftermath.

Rowland, *s.* Roland; to give a — for an Oliver, mit gleicher Münze bezahlen.

Royal, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* königlich; *(princely)* fürstlich; prächtig, edel *(fig.)*; — assent, königliche Einwilligung; — antilope, die Zwergantilope; — antler, dritte Sprosse eines Hirschgeweihes; — blue, das Königsblau; — oak, die Königs=Eiche; II. *s.* das Royalpapier; das Oberbransegel *(Naut.)*; kleiner Mörser *(Artil.)*; *see* — antler; the —s, königliche Fußgarde. **—ism,** *s.* der Royalismus. **—ist,** *s.* der Royalist, Königlichgesinnte. **—ty,** *s.* das Königtum; *(— dignity)* die Königswürde; der (die) König(in) *(fig.)*; *(— right)* königliches Vorrecht; *(— manor)* das Krongut, die Domäne; *(— tax)* die Abgabe an die Krone; *(inventor's —ty)* die einem Patentinhaber für Benutzung des Patentes bezahlten Gebühren; author's —ty, die Tantième *(Theat.)*, der Anteil des Verfassers an dem Ertrage seines Werkes.

Royster, *see* Roister.

Rub, I. *s.* das Reiben, die Reibung; der Anstoß *(fig.)*; *(impediment)* das Hinderniß; *(difficulty)* die Schwierigkeit; *(jibe)* der Stich; *see* —ber; there's the —! da steckt der Knoten! II. *v.a.* reiben; *(chafe)* abreiben; *(clean)* wischen, scheuern, putzen; *(wax)* bohnen; *(polish)* schleifen, polieren; — down, abreiben, striegeln (horses etc.); — off, weg=, ab=wischen; — out, ausstreichen, verlöschen; — up, polieren *(lit.)*, erneuern, auffrischen *(fig.)*, erwecken, aufregen (to action), reizen, ärgern (one); III. *v.n.* sich reiben; — along, sich durchdrängen, =helfen. **—ber,** *s.* der Reiber, Frottierer; grobe Schürze (for servants etc.); die Reibfläche (on match-boxes); das Reib=zeug, =kissen *(Elect)*; *see* Whetstone; das Frottierhandtuch (for —bing); *see* India—ber; der Rubber *(Cards)*. **—bing,** I. *adj.* —bing cloth, das Reibtuch; II. *s.* die Reibung.

Rubb—ish, *s.* der Schutt; der Abfall, Auswurf; all —ish! dummes Zeug! **—ishy,** *adj.* lumpig. **—le,** *s. see* —ish; der Mulm, Kalkschutt *(Build.)*. *Comp.* **—le-stone,** *s.* der Rollstein. **—le-wall,** *s.* rauhes Mauerwerk. **—le-work,** *s.* das Bruchsteinmauerwerk.

Rubeola, *s.* die Masern.

Rubicon, *s.* der Rubikon; to pass the —, den Rubikon überschreiten; einen entschiedenen Schritt thun.

Rub—icund, *adj.* rötlich, rot. **—ric,** I. *s.* die Rubrik *(Typ. & Eccl.)*; II. *adj.* rot. **—ricate,** *v.a.* rot bezeichnen. **—y,** I. *s.* der Rubin; *(— colour)* die Rubinfarbe, das Rot; *see* Carbuncle *(Med.)*; die Pariserschrift *(Typ.)*; II. *adj.* rubinrot.

Ruch—e, **—ing,** *s.* die Rüsche.

1. Ruck, *s.* die Falte.

2. Ruck, *s.* der Haufe; der Pöbel.

Rudd—iness, *s.* die Röte. **—le,** *s.* der Rötel. **—y,** *adj.* **—ily,** *adv.* rot, rötlich.

Rudder, *s.* das (Steuer=)Ruder. *Comp.* **—bands, —braces,** die Ruderscheren.

Rude, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungebildet, roh, grob; *(impolite)* unhöflich, unartig; *(rough)* grob; *see*

Clownish; *(violent)* heftig, ungestüm, stark; hart, rauh, streng *(as climate)*; kunstlos *(as language)*; roh, ungebildet *(as art, a people etc.)*; — health, derbe, handfeste Gesundheit. —**ness**, *s.* die Roheit, Rauheit; das Wilde (of a landscape); die Grobheit (of a nature, a work etc.); die Unhöflichkeit; *(rusticity)* die Roheit, Einfalt; die Kunstlosigkeit, Grobheit; die Rauhigkeit, Strenge (of a winter etc.).

Rudiment, *s.* die Grundlage, der Anfang; die Anlage, der Anfang (of an organ); der Ansatz *(Bot.)*; —s, Anfangsgründe. —**al**, —**ary**, *adj.* Anfangs-, Elementar-.

1. **Rue**, *v.a.* bereuen, beklagen. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* reuig; *(ad)* traurig, kläglich. —**fulness**, *s.* die Traurigkeit, der Gram.
2. **Rue**, *s.* die Raute *(Bot.)*.
1. **Ruff**, *s.* der Halskragen, die Krause; der Streit-, Kampfhahn *(Orn.)*. —**ian**, *see* Ruffian. —**le**, I. *s.* die Krause; *(frill)* der Busenstreif; *die Aufregung; II. v.a. in Falten legen, falten, krausmachen; *(disorder)* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren; *(agitate)* aufregen, in Aufruhr bringen; *(rumple)* zerknittern; *(adorn with —les)* mit Krausen versehen; to —le one's feathers, (einen) aufbringen. *Comp.* —**edgrouse**, *s.* das Kragenwaldhuhn. —**edlemur**, *s.* der Bari.
2. **Ruff**, —**le**, *s.* kurzer Trommelwirbel. —**le**, I. *see* 2. Ruff; II. *v.a.* die Trommel rühren.
3. **Ruff**, I. *s.* das Abstechen; II. *v.a. & n.* abstechen, trumpfen.

Ruffian, I. *adj.* wüst, roh; II. *s.* der Raufbold, Wüstling. —**ism**, *s.* das wüste Wesen; rohes Treiben; piece of —ism, die Ruchlosigkeit. —**ly**, *adj.* wüst, roh, wild, ruchlos.

***Ruffler**, *s.* der Prahler, Renommist.

Rug, *s.* grobwollene, rauhe Decke; die Decke, der dicke Teppich; railway, travelling —, Reisedecke. —**ged(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* rauh *(also fig. & Bot.)*; *see* Shaggy. —**gedness**, *s.* die Rauheit. *Comp.* —**work**, *s.* eine Art Wollstickerei.

Rugose, *adj.* runzelig.

Ruin, I. *s.* der Einsturz; der Verfall, Untergang *(fig.)*; die Ruine (of a house etc.); —s, Trümmer, Ruinen; to be the — of, (einen) zu Grunde richten, verderben; to go to —, verfallen; II. *v.a.* zu Grunde richten, verderben, zerstören; verführen (a girl); zerrütten (one's health); to — one's self, sich in's Verderben stürzen. —**ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* baufällig, den Einsturz drohend; unglücklich, verderblich *(fig.)*; a —ous undertaking, ein halsbrecherisches Unternehmen. —**ousness**, *s.* die Baufälligkeit; die Verderblichkeit *(fig.)*.

Rul—e, I. *s.* die Regel *(also Arith.)*; die Richtscheit, das Lineal *(T.)*; *(regulation, law)* die Regel, Vorschrift, Ordnung; *(sway)* die Herrschaft; *(custom)* der Gebrauch; das Kommunenmaß *(Typ.)*; —e of three, Regel de Tri; as a —e, in der Regel; to have —e over, beherrschen; folding —e, die Schmiege; parallel —e, Parallellineal; —e of thumb, eine auf Erfahrung begründete Regel; II. *v.a.* linieren (paper etc.); *(settle)* ausmachen, abmachen; verordnen, entscheiden *(Law)*; *(— over)* beherrschen, regieren; be —ed by me, laßt euch von mir raten; III. *v.n.* herrschen; sich behaupten *(as prices)*. —**er**, *s.* das Lineal; der Herrscher, Regierer. —**ing**, I. *adj.* herrschend; bestehend *(C. L.)*; II. *s.* das Linieren.

1. **Rum**, *s.* der Rum.
2. **Rum**, —**my**, *adj.* wunderlich, seltsam *(S.)*.

Rumb, *see* Rhumb.

Rumb—le, I. *s.* das Rummeln, dumpfe Getöse; *(—le-tumble)* der Bedientensitz (in a carriage); II. *v.n.* rummeln, rumpeln, rasseln, poltern. —**ling**, I, *adj.* rummelnd, rasselnd; II. *s.* das Rummeln.

Rumin—ant, I. *adj.* wiederkäuend; II. *s.* der Wiederkäuer. —**ate**, *v.n.* wiederkäuen; grübeln, nachsinnen, überlegen. —**ator**, *s.* der Nachdenkliche, Nachsinnende, Grübler. —**ation**, *s.* das Wiederkäuen; das Nachgrübeln.

Rummage, *v.* I. *n.* suchen, stöbern; —through, II. *a.* durch-suchen, -stöbern.

Rummer, *s.* der Pokal.

Rumo(u)r, I. *s.* das Gerücht; II. *v.a.* ausbreiten als Gerücht; it is —ed, es geht das Gerücht.

Rump, *s.* der Steiß, Bürzel; *(back)* das Kreuz; das Schwanzstück *(Butch.)*; — Parliament, Rumpfparlament.

Rumple, I. *v.a.* runzeln, verkrümpeln; II. *s.* die Falte.

Rumpus, *s.* der Lärm, Spektakel.

Run, *ir.v.n.* rennen, laufen; *(hasten)* eilen; *see* Race; laufen *(as bills etc.)*; verfließen, dahinschwinden *(as time)*; mit einem Vorstich nähen *(Sew.)*; eitern *(as a sore)*; zerfließen, schmelzen *(as metals)*; auftauen *(as ice)*; laufen *(as a candle)*; *(— away)* davonlaufen, fliehen; *(be in operation)* in Kraft sein; this bill has 20 days to —, dieser Wechsel hat noch 30 Tage zu laufen (ehe er zahlbar wird); there are trains —ning 6 times a day, es gehen 6 Züge täglich ab; packets — between Bremen and London, es fahren Packetboote zwischen Bremen und London; my garden —s north, mein Garten hat, nimmt eine nördliche Richtung; thus —s the order, so lautet die Verordnung; — **about**, umher-laufen, -rennen, — **after**, nachjagen, -laufen; he is greatly — after, er ist sehr gesucht, hat starken Zulauf, *(of a clergyman etc.)* man läuft ihm viel nach *(collog.)*; — **against**, laufen gegen, anlaufen, *(oppose)* zuwidersein; — **aground**, stranden; — **at**, laufen gegen, an; *attack)* losstürzen auf; — **away**, davon-, weglaufen, *(elapse)* dahinschwinden, *(— off)* durchgehen *(as horses)*, sich entfernen (from, von), abschweifen (from a subject); to — away with, wegführen, *(elope)* entführen, *(carry away)* hin-, fortreißen, *(adopt hastily)* sich in den Kopf setzen, *(— off)* durchgehen mit; — **ashore**, auf den Strand laufen; — **back**, zurücklaufen; — **before**, voran-, vorauseilen; to — before the wind, vor dem Winde segeln; — **down**, herab-, hinab-, hinunterlaufen *(as tears etc.)*; the clock has — down, die Uhr ist abgelaufen; — **for**, nach etwas laufen (something), wettlaufen, -rennen (for a prize); the piece ran for 100 nights, das Stück wurde 100 Mal gegeben *(Theat.)*; to — for one's life, um sein Leben laufen; you must — for it if . . ., Sie müssen tüchtig laufen, wenn . . .; to — **foul of**, anlaufen, fahren auf *(lit.)*, angreifen *(fig.)*, übersegeln, in den Grund segeln (a ship); — **from**, fortlaufen von (a person etc.), übergehen (from topic to topic); — **high**, hoch-, hohlgehen *(Naut.)*; words ran high, es wurden zornige Worte (zwischen ihnen) gewechselt; — **in**, herein-laufen, -rennen, -fließen; it —s in my blood, es steckt im Geblüte; it —s in my head, es geht mir im Kopfe um; to — in upon, zu-laufen, -segeln auf; to — in (to) debt, sich in Schulden stecken; to — in danger of, Gefahr laufen zu; — **into**, laufen, rennen in *(lit.)*, geraten, stürzen in; to — into a port, einen Hafen aufsegeln; the colours — into one another, die Farben laufen, fließen ineinander; pride is apt to — into . . ., der Stolz steigert sich leicht bis zur . . .; — **low**, auf die Neige gehen; — **off**, davon-gehen, -laufen, fortlaufen; to — off the rails, entgleisen *(Railw.)*; to — off with, *see* — away with; — **on**, fort-laufen; -gehen, *(continue)* fortfahren, *(chatter)* unablässig reden, schwatzen, fortplaudern; to — on one's sword, sich in sein Schwert stürzen; — **out**, heraus-

laufen, -rennen, -fließen, *(let through)* auslaufen *(as a vessel)*, ablaufen, zu Ende gehen *(as time)*, sich ergießen (in ono's praise etc.), treiben (suckers), absegeln aus (of a port), *see* —over; the cask —s out, das Faß läuft; — **over,** überlaufen *(also Typ.)*; to — over to . . ., sich nach . . . hinüberbegeben; to — **riot,** unbändig sein, sich die Zügel schießen lassen; to — **short,** auf die Neige gehen, spärlich werden; to — short of money, knapp bei Gelde sein; — **smoothly,** leicht, ohne Hinderuis laufen *(lit.)*, fließen *(fig.)*; — **through,** laufen, rennen durch *(lit.)*, durch-laufen, -machen *(fig.)*; to — through one's property, sein Vermögen durchbringen; to — **to** seed, in Samen schießen *(lit.)*, alt, schäbig werden, vergehen; — **up,** hinauf-laufen, -gehen, *(shrink)* einlaufen, eingehen, *(amount)* hinauflaufen, sich belaufen (to, auf); — **upon,** rennen, losgehen auf *(lit.)*, sich beschäftigen mit *(fig.)*, bestürmen (a bank); II. *tr.v.a.* rennen, laufen; verfolgen, einschlagen (a course); (wett)rennen lassen (a horse); fahren lassen (vessels); ergießen, mit sich führen (blood, wine, gold etc.); schmelzen; gießen (bullets); *(pursue)* verfolgen, nehmen; *(force)* zwingen; setzen (a ship ashore etc.); *see* Manage, Conduct, Carry on *(Americ.)*; he was — for the Presidency etc., er wurde für die Präsidentschaft in Vorschlag gebracht; to — an account at a hotel, in einem Wirtshause eine Rechnung auflaufen lassen; to — a race, wettrennen; to — the gauntlet, Spießruten laufen. — **down,** nieder rennen *(lit.)*, herunter, schlecht machen *(fig.)*, abjagen, zu Tode hetzen (a stag), in den Grund segeln (a ship); to — **hard,** (einen) in die Enge treiben; — **in,** hineinlaufen lassen (a boat etc.), hinein-stecken, -thun (a ribbon in a dress etc.), einholen (the guns), einstecken (a prisoner); — **into,** hinreißen zu, bringen, führen (a state *or* condition); to — a nail into one's foot, (a needle into one's finger) sich einen Nagel in den Fuß treten (eine Nadel in die Finger stecken *or* bekommen); — **off,** ablaufen lassen; — **out,** hinausstoßen (a person etc.), an die Stückpforten fahren (guns), ausfahren *(Typ.)*; — **over,** durch-laufen, -gehen, flüchtig ansehen, *(recount)* in der Kürze erzählen, schnell über . . . hingehen, *(glance etc.)* überblicken, durchsehen; — **through,** durchlaufen, *(bore)* durchbohren; to — **to** ground, (einen Fuchs) in sein Lager zurücktreiben; — **up,** hinauflaufen lassen, *(build)* schnell und leicht aufbauen (houses), in die Höhe treiben (prices), auflaufen, anwachsen lassen (an account); to — up bills, Schulden machen; III. *s.* das Laufen, Rennen, der Lauf; der Lauf, Gang, Fortgang *(fig.)*; *(trip)* die Fahrt, Reise; die Reise, (ununterbrochene) Fahrt (of a vessel); das Zuströmen (of custom); *(stream)* der Bach; der Fluß (also of verses); die Trift (for cattle etc.); der Mühlgang *(Mill.)*; der Läufer *(Mus.)*; the common —, der gewöhnliche Schlag; the common — of mankind, die Menschheit im Allgemeinen; there has been a great — upon this article, es war starke Nachfrage nach diesem Artikel; this piece has had a — of 40 nights, dieses Stück wurde 40 Mal nach einander gegeben; a — against, ein Geschrei gegen (a measure etc.); a — upon a bank, das Bestürmen einer Bank (um deren Noten gegen klingende Münze einzuwechseln); a — of customers, viele Kundschaft; a — of luck, fortdauerndes Glück; in the long —, auf die Länge, Dauer, am Ende. —**let,** —**nel,** *see* Rivulet. —**ner,** *s.* der Renner, Läufer; *der Bote; die (Schlitten-)Kufe, Läufer (for sledges); der Schieber (of an umbrella); der Ausläufer *(Bot.)*; *see* Roller. —**ning,** *adj.* laufend, fließend, strömend; *(in succession)* nach, hinter einander, auf einander folgend; citernd *(as a sore)*; —ning account, laufende, offene Rechnung; 5 times —ning, 5 Mal hinter einander; to keep up a —ning commentary, fortlaufende Bemerkungen einschalten; —ning days, Extraliegetage; —ning fire, das Lauffeuer; *(also of* questions, von Fragen); —ning footman, der Läufer; —ning knot, die Schleife, Schlinge; — ning title, der Kolumnentitel. *Comp.* —**agate,** *s. see* Renegade, Deserter. —**away,** I. *adj.* flüchtig geworden, verlaufen; II. *s.* der Flüchtling, Ausreißer.

Runcinate, *adj.* schrotsägenförmig.

Run—e, *s.* die Rune; —es, Runen-Poesie. —**ic,** *adj.* runisch, Runen-.

Rung, *s. see* Cudgel; *(Rundle)* die Sprosse (of a ladder).

Runnet, *see* Rennet.

Runt, *s.* das verbuttete Tier; das schlechte Tier *(fig.)*; spanische Taube *(Orn.)*; der Stumpf (of a plant etc.).

Rupee, *s.* die Rupie.

Rupert, *s.* Ruprecht; —'s drops, Glastropfen.

Rupture, I. *s.* das Brechen; der Bruch *(also Med.)*; der Friedensbruch *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* brechen, sprengen (a blood-vessel etc.); —d, brüchig; III. *v.n.* einen Bruch bekommen.

Rural, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ländlich; Land-; — dean, Landdekan; —, excursion, Landpartie. —**ize,** *v.n.* ein ländliches Leben führen.

Ruse, *s.* die List; — de guerre, Kriegslist.

1. **Rush,** *s.* die Binse; I don't care a — about it, ich frage gar nichts darnach. —**y,** *adj.* voller Binsen; aus Binsen, Binsen-. *Comp.* —**bearing,** *s.* das Kirchweihfest *(prov.)*. —**bottomed,** *adj.* —bottomed chairs, Binsenstühle. —**light,** *s.* das Binsenlicht. —**mat,** *s.* die Binsen-, Schilfmatte.

2. **Rush,** I. *s.* das Rauschen, Toben (of the wind, waves etc.); *(—ing)*. das Stürzen, Stoßen; *(run)* der Anlauf, das Gedränge; there was a — for seats, man drängte sich um Plätze; II. *v.n.* mit Ungestüm anlaufen, angelaufen kommen, stürzen, schießen, fliegen; rauschen, sausen *(as wind)*; sich stürzen (forward, vorwärts, in, hinein, out, heraus); — **forth,** hervor-, los-stürzen; to — **into** print, verschnell (mit etwas) in die Öffentlichkeit treten; to — **on** *or* to certain death, einem gewissen Tode entgegenrennen; III. *v.a.* to — a bill through Parliament, in aller Eile einen Gesetzentwurf durchbringen.

Russ, *s.* die russische Sprache. —**ian,** *adj.* russisch. *Comp.* —**ia-leather,** *s.* das Juchtenleder.

Russet, I. *adj.* *braun, grau; braunrot; bäurisch, schlicht; II. *s.* das Braunrot; die Bauernkleidung; *(apple)* der Rußling.

Rust, I. *s.* der Rost *(also fig. & Bot.)*; der Mehltau *(Agr.)*; II. *v.n.* rosten, verrosten; III. *v.a.* rostig machen; abstumpfen, schwächen *(fig.)*. —**iness,** *s.* die Rostigkeit; die Ungeläufigkeit aus Mangel an Übung. —**y,** *adj.* rostig, schimmelig; rostfarben *(also Bot.)*; verrostet, ungeläufig *(fig.)*; *(surly)* mürrisch, versauert; to turn —y, unbändig, widerspenstig werden.

Rustic, I. *adj.* —**ally,** *adv.* ländlich, Land-; *(simple)* ländlich, einfach, schlicht; *(rude)* bäurisch, roh; — work, die Rustik *(Arch.)*, *(— chairs etc.)* aus Baumästen hergestellte Gartenmöbel; II. *s.* der Bauer. —**ate,** *v.* I. *n.* auf dem Lande leben; II. *a.* auf das Land verweisen; relegieren *(Univ.)*. —**ation,** *s.* das Landleben; die Relegation, Verweisung von der Universität; *see* — work. —**ity,** *s.* das Ländliche; die ländliche Einfachheit.

Rust—le, *v.n.* rascheln, rasseln, rauschen. —**ling,** I. *adj.* rauschend; —ling trade *(Americ.)*, *see* Roaring; II. *s.* das Rauschen, Gerassel.

1. **Rut,** I. *s.* die Brunst; II. *v.n.* in Brunst stehen; III. *v.a.* bedecken. **—ting,** *s.* die Brunst. ***—tish,** *adj.* brünstig, geil.
2. **Rut,** I. *s.* das (Wagen-)Geleise, die Spur; to get out of one's usual —, aus seinem Geleise kommen; II. *v.a.* Geleise fahren; eine Linie einstechen (with a spade).

Ruth, *s.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erbarmungslos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Unbarmherzigkeit.
Rye, *s.* der Roggen; die Kreidekrankheit *(Orn.). Comp.* **—bread,** *s.* das Roggenbrot. **—grass,** *s.* das Rispengras.
Ryot, *s.* der ostindische Bauer.

S.

S, s, *s. as abbr.* S. = 1) Style, Stil, Zeitrechnung; 2) South, Süd(en); 3) Society, Gesellschaft.
Sabbat—arian, *s.* der Sabbatharier. **—arianism,** *s.* die Lehre der Sabbatharier. **—h,** *s.* der Sabbath. **—ic(al),** *adj.* sabbathisch, Sabbath-. *Comp.* **—h-breaker,** *s.* der Sabbathschänder. **—h-breaking,** *s.* die Entheiligung des Sabbaths.
Sabellianism, *s.* der Sabellianismus.
Sabine, I. *adj.* sabinisch; II. *s.* der Sabiner.
Sable, I. *s.* der Zobel; *(— fur)* das Zobelfell, der Zobelpelz; das Schwarz *(fig. & Her.);* a suit of —s, schwarzer Anzug; II. *adj.* Zobel-; *(— coloured)* schwarz, dunkelfarbig *(sad)* düster.
Sabre, I. *s.* der Säbel; II. *v.a.* niedersäbeln. **—tache,** *s.* die Säbeltasche.
Sabulous, *adj.* sandig.
Sac, *s.* der Sack, Beutel.
Saccade, *s.* der Ruck mit dem Zügel.
Sacchar—ify, *v.a.* in Zucker verwandeln. **—ine,** *adj.* zuckerartig, Zucker-; —ine principle, der Zuckerstoff. **—ometer,** *s.* der Zuckergehaltsmesser.
Sacerdotal, *adj.* priesterlich, Priester-; — robes, Priestergewänder. **—ism,** *s.* der Priestergeist.
1. **Sack,** I. *s.* der Sack, die Tasche; das Maß von 3—5 Buscheln; a — of wool, ein Sack Wolle; to get the —, entlassen, aus dem Dienste geschickt werden *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* (ein)sacken, in einen Sack thun; entlassen *(S.).* **—ful,** *s.* einen Sack voll. **—ing,** *s. see* —cloth. *Comp.* **—cloth,** *s.* die Sackleinwand.
2. **Sack,** I. *s.* die Plünderung, Erstürmung; II. *v.a.* plündern. **—er,** *s.* der Erstürmer, Plünderer.
3. **Sack,** *s.* der Sekt; — posset, Sektmolken.
4. **Sack,** *s.* der kurze, weite Mantel; *(sacque)* der Überwurf.
Sackbut, *s.* die Posaune.
Sac—erdotal, *see* Sacerdotal. **—rament,** *s.* das Sakrament; *(Lord's supper)* das heilige Abendmahl. **—ramental,** *adj.* sakramentlich, Sakrament-; —ramental wafers, wine, Oblaten, Abendmahlswein. **—ramentarian,** *adj.* Abendmahls- *(controvesy,* -streitigkeit). **—ramentary,** *s.* das Sakramentarium *(Eccl).* **—red(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heilig; geheiligt, geweiht (to the memory, dem Andenken); *(venerable)* heilig, ehrwürdig; *(religious)* kirchlich, geistlich, Kirchen-; *(inviolate)* unverbrüchlich; —red music, Kirchenmusik; —red college, das heilige Kollegium. **—redness,** *s.* die Heiligkeit, Ehrwürdigkeit. **—rifice,** I. *s.* das Opfer *(also fig.);* to make a —rifice of, (etwas) aufopfern, zum Opfer bringen; II. *v.a. & n.* opfern. **—rificer,** *s.* der Opferer. **—rificial,** *adj.* zum Opfer gehörig, Opfer- (rites etc., -gebräuche ꝛc.). **—rilege,** *s.* die Entweihung, Gotteslästerung; der Kirchenraub (in churches). **—religious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ruchlos, frevelhaft, entheiligend. **—ristan,** *s.* der Kirchendiener, *see* Sexton. **—risty,** *s.* die Sakristei.
Sad, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* traurig, trüb; *(heavy)* schwerfällig; schwer *(as bread);* fest *(as soil);* *(serious)* ernst; dunkel *(as colours);* *(vexatious, bad)* böse, schlimm, arg; — dog, Erzschelm; — havoc, arge Verwüstung. **—den,** *v.* I. *a.* betrüben, traurig machen; fest, zusammenhängend machen (soil); II. *n.* sich betrüben. **—ness,** *s* die Trauer, Schwermut, der Ernst; die Traurigkeit (of a tale etc.). *Comp.* **—eyed,** *adj.* ernst blickend.
Saddle, I. *s.* der Sattel; das Sattelstück (of mutton); die Klampe *(Naut.);* to put the — on the right horse, den wirklichen Thäter nennen; II. *v.a.* (auf)satteln; belasten, beschweren, aufhalsen *(fig.);* to — one's self with, (etwas) über (auf) sich nehmen. **—r,** *s.* der Sattler. **—ry,** *s.* Sattlerwaren; das Sattlerhandwerk. *Comp.* **—back,** *s.* konvexe Mauerabdeckung *(Build.);* sattelförmiger Berg. **—backed,** *adj.* hohlrückig, mit Sattelrücken. **—bag,** *s.* die Satteltasche. **—bow,** *s.* der Sattelbogen. **—cloth,** *s.* die Satteldecke. **—girth,** *s.* der Sattelgurt. **—horse,** *s.* das Reitpferd. **—like, —shaped,** *adj.* sattelförmig. **—roof,** *s.* das Satteldach. **—rug,** *s.* die Unterlegdecke. **—tree,** *s.* der Sattelbaum.
Saddu—cee, *s.* der Sadducäer. **—ceism, —cism,** *s.* der Sadducäismus.
Safe, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sicher; *(uninjured)* unversehrt, wohlbehalten, unverletzt; glücklich *(as an arrival, journey etc.);* *(out of danger)* außer Gefahr; **(secured)* nicht länger gefährlich, tot, festgenommen; *(to be trusted)* zuverlässig; — and sound, frisch und gesund; it is not — for us to stay here, wir sind hier nicht in Sicherheit; with a — conscience, mit ruhigem Gewissen; II. *s.* der Speiseschrank (for meat etc.); *(iron —)* der feuerfeste Schrank, Kassenschrank. **—ness,** *s.* die Sicherheit. **—ty,** *s.* die Sicherheit; die Unverletztheit; *see* —keeping; in —ty, in Sicherheit, *(—ly)* wohlbehalten; place of —ty, Sicherheitsort; to flee for —ty to, sich flüchten nach, zu. *Comp.* **—conduct,** *s.* das Sicherheitsgeleit; *(pass)* der Schutz-, Geleitsbrief. **—guard,** I. *s.* der Schutz; *see* —conduct; die Sicherheitsschiene *(Railw.); see* Cow-catcher; die Warneidechse *(Zool.);* II. *v.a.* sicheres Geleit geben. **—keeping,** *s.* die sichere Aufbewahrung, (der) Gewahrsam. **—ty-cage,** *s.* der Fahr-, Sicherheitskorb *(Min.).* **—ty-chain,** *s.* die Notkette. **—ty-lamp,** *s.* die Sicherheitslampe. **—ty-matches,** *pl.* schwedische Sicherheitszündhölzchen. **—ty-switch,** *s.* die Sicherheitsweiche. **—ty-valve,** *s.* das Sicherheitsventil.
Saf—flower, *s.* der Saflor. **—fron,** I. *s.* der Safran; II. *adj.* —fron-coloured, safrangelb.
Sag, *v.n.* niederhängen; to — to leeward, abtreiben *(Naut.).*
Saga, *s.* die Heldengeschichte, Saga.
Sagac—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* klug, scharfsinnig. **—ity,** *s.* der Scharfsinn.
1. **Sage,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* weise, klug, verständig; II. *s.* der Weise. **—ness,** *s.* die Weisheit, Klugheit.
2. **Sage,** *s.* die, der Salbei *(Bot.).*
Sagitta, *s.* der Pfeil *(Astr.).* **—l,** *adj.* Pfeil-. **—ria,** *s.* das Pfeilkraut. **—rius,** *s.* der Schütze *(Astr.).* **—te,** *adj.* pfeilförmig.
Sago, *s.* der Sago; — powder, das Sagomehl.
Said, I. *pret. & pp. see* Say; he is — to have been ..., er soll ... gewesen sein, es heißt,

daß er . . . gewesen ist; II. *adj.* vorerwähnt, besagt, obbemeldet.

Sail, I. *s.* das Segel; das Schiff *(fig.)*; die Fahrt (on the sea etc.); der Flügel (of a windmill); ten — of frigates, zehn Fregatten; to get under —, segelfertig machen; II. *v.n.* (ab)segeln, schiffen (for, nach), unter Segel gehen; fliegen, segeln (in the air); schwimmen, dahinschweben *(fig.)*; to — along the coast, die Küste entlang segeln; to — back, out, zurück-, ausseglen; ready to —, segelfertig; III. *v.a.* durchsegeln, befahren; segeln (a ship; so many knots). **—er,** *s.* der Segler; fast —er, Schnellsegler. **—ing,** I. *adj.* segelnd, Segel-; —ing orders, der Befehl zum Auslaufen, die Segelorder; II. *s.* das Segeln. **—less,** *adj.* segellos. **—or,** *s.* der Matrose, Seemann. *Comp.* **—cloth,** *s.* das Segeltuch. **—ing-master,** *s.* der Schiffer eines Kriegsschiffes. **—ing-match,** *s.* das Wettsegeln. **—ing-order,** *s.* die Marsch-, Segelordnung. **—maker,** *s.* der Segelmacher. **—or-like,** *adj.* wie ein Matrose.

Sainfoin, *s.* die Esparsette.

Saint, I. *s.* der, die Heilige; der, die Heilige, Sankt-; — Anthony's fire, die Rose; — Monday, blauer Montag; — Vitus's Dance, *see* Chorea; II. *v.a. see* Canonize. **—ed,** *adj.* heilig; *(dead)* verklärt, selig. **—ly, (—like)** *adj.* heilig, fromm. *Comp.* **—Simonianism,** *s.* der Saint-Simonismus.

Sake, *s.* die bewegende Ursache; for the — of, um . . . willen *or* wegen; for his —, seinetwegen; for their —s, um ihretwillen; for the — of peace, um des lieben Friedens willen.

Sal, *s.* das Salz *(Chem.)*; — ammoniac, salzsaures Ammoniak. **—ad,** *s.* der Salat. **—aried,** *adj.* besoldet. **—ary,** *s.* der Jahresgehalt, die Besoldung. **—ine,** I. *adj.* Salz-; *(—ty)* salzig; II. *s.* die Salzquelle. **—niac,** *s.* der Salmiak. **—t,** *see* Salt. *Comp.* **—ad-dish,** *s.* die Salatschüssel. **—ad-herbs,** *pl.* Salatkräuter. **—ad-oil** *s.* das Salatöl. **—ammoniac,** *s.* das salzsaure Ammoniak, Chlorammonium. **—volatile,** *s.* das Hirschhornsalz.

Salacious, *adj.* wollüstig, geil.

Salamander, *s.* der Salamander *(Zool.)*; großes Schüreisen, runde Eisenschaufel *(Cook.)*; *(griddle)* eiserne Platte.

Sale, *s.* der Verkauf; *(also* —s) der Um-, Absatz; *(public —)* die Auktion; — by arbitration, Verkauf durch Kompromiß; for —, zu verkaufen; to put up for —, feilbieten; to meet with a ready —, guten Absatz finden; cheap —, der Ausverkauf (zu herabgesetzten Preisen). **—able,** *adj.* verkäuflich, gangbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Verkäuflichkeit, Gangbarkeit. *Comp.* **—price,** *s.* der Verkaufspreis. **—room,** *s.* das Auktionslokal; *see* Shop, Warehouse. **—s-book,** *s.* das Verkaufsbuch. **—s-man (s-woman),** *s.* der (die) Verkäufer(in); der (die) Ladendiener(in).

Salic, *adj.* salisch; — law, salisches Gesetz.

Salic—in, *s.* das Salicin *(Chem.)*. **—ylic-acid,** *s.* die Salicylsäure.

Salient, *adj.* springend, hüpfend; hervorragend *(Arch. & fig.)*; — angle, ausspringender Winkel.

Saliv—a, *s.* der Speichel. **—ary,** *adj.* Speichel-. **—ate,** *v.a.* durch den Speichelfluß reinigen.

1. **Sallow,** *s.* die Saalweide.
2. **Sallow,** *adj.* bleich und gelblich.

Sally, I. *s.* der Ausfall (of the besieged); der witzige, sinnreiche Einfall, Witzfunken *(fig.)*; der Vorsprung, Auslauf *(Arch.)*; II. *v.n.* **— forth,** herausbrechen; *(start)* sich auf den Weg machen; **— out,** einen Ausfall thun. *Comp.* **—port,** *s.* das Ausfallsthor, die Ausfallspforte.

Sally-Lunn, *s.* eine Art Hefenkuchen.

Salmagundi, *s.* italienischer Salat; der Mischmasch *(fig.)*.

Salmon, *s.* der Salm, Lachs. *Comp.* **—trout,** *s.* die Lachsforelle.

Saloon, *s.* der große Saal, Salon.

Salt, I. *s.* das Salz *(also fig.)*; *see* Sailor; Attic —, attisches Salz; *see* — marsh; he's not worth his —, er verdient nicht einmal das Salz zu seiner Suppe; II. *adj.* salzig, gesalzen; *see* Lecherous; table —, Tafelsalz; volatile —s, flüchtige Salze; — beef, Pökelfleisch; — butter, gesalzene Butter; — meat, Salzfleisch; — provisions, eingesalzene Lebensmittel; III. *v.a.* salzen; einsalzen, pökeln (meat etc.); Salz zu lecken geben (cattle etc.); in Salzwasser tränken (timber); IV. *v.n.* Salz niederschlagen, ansetzen. **—er,** *s.* der Einsalzer; der Salzhändler; *see* Drysalter. **—ern,** *s.* das Salzwerk. **—ing,** *s.* das Salzen; das Pökeln, Einsalzen. **—less,** *adj.* ungesalzen. **—ness,** *s.* die Salzigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* etwas salzig. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Salzmäste. **—cat,** *s.* das Salzstück (for pigeons). **—cellar,** *s.* das Salzfäßchen. **—fish,** *pl.* gesalzene Fische. **—ing-tub,** *s.* das Pökelfaß. **—lick,** *s.* die Salzlecke. **—marsh,** *s.* der Salzmorast, die Salzlache. **—mine,** *s.* die Salzgrube. **— of Lemons, — of Sorrel,** *s.* das Sauerkleesalz, saure, oxalsaure Kali. **—pan,** *s.* die Salzpfanne. **—petre,** *s.* der Salpeter. **—petre-manufactory,** *s.* die Salpetersiederei. **—sea,** *s.* das Meer. **—spring,** *s.* die Salzquelle. **—tax,** *s.* die Salzsteuer. **—water,** *s.* das Salzwasser. **—works,** *s.* das Salzwerk.

Salt—ant, *adj.* springend, hüpfend. **—ation,** *s.* das Springen. **—atory,** *adj.* springend, Sprung-. **—igrade,** I. *adj.* springend; II. *s.* die Springspinne.

Salu—brious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* heilsam, gesund. **—brity,** *s.* die Heilsamkeit, Zuträglichkeit. **—tariness,** *s. see* —brity. **—tary,** *adj.* heilsam, gesund. **—tation,** *s.* der Gruß, die Begrüßung. **—tatory,** *adj.* grüßend, Begrüßungs-; —tatory oration, Eröffnungsrede. **—te,** I. *s.* der Gruß, die Begrüßung; *(kiss)* der Kuß; das Salutieren, der Salutschuß *(Mil.)*; II. *v.a.* (be)grüßen; küssen; salutieren *(Mil., Naut.)*; III. *v.n.* grüßen; salutieren.

Salv—age, *s.* das Bergen, die Bergung (of a ship's cargo etc.); *(—age money)* das Bergegeld. **—ation,** *s.* die Rettung; die Erlösung, Seligmachung *(Theol.)*. **—ationist,** *s.* der Seliger, Seligmacher. **—e,** *v.a.* retten. **—er,** *s.* der Präsentierteller. **—o,** *s.* die Salve *(Mil.)*; der Vorbehalt. **—or,** *s.* der Berger. *Comp.* **—ation-army,** *s.* die Heilsarmee.

Samaritan, I. *adj.* samaritanisch; II. *s.* der Samariter.

Same, *adj.* selb; the —, der-, die-, dasselbe; the very, self —, eben der; much the —, so ziemlich dasselbe; at the — time, zu gleicher Zeit; all the —, durchaus dasselbe, *(nevertheless)* dennoch, trotzdem. **—ness,** *s.* die Einerleiheit, die Gleichheit, Identität; *see* Monotony.

Samphire, *s.* der Meerfenchel *(Bot.)*.

Samp—le, I. *s.* die Probe, das Muster *(C. L.)*; *(specimen)* das Exemplar; according to —le, nach Probe; II. *v.a.* Probe nehmen, ziehen, eine Probe zeigen. **—ler,** *s.* das Stickmuster; *das Muster.

Sanator—ium, *s.* die Heilanstalt, das Kurhaus. **—y,** *adj.* heilsam, heilend.

Sanct—ification, *s.* die Heiligmachung, Heiligung; *(consecration)* die Weihe. **—ifier,** *s.* der Heiliger. **—ify,** *v.a.* heiligen. **—imonious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* scheinheilig; *heilig. **—imoniousness, —imony,** *s.* die Scheinheiligkeit. **—ion,** I. *s.* die Bestätigung; *(authority)* die Autorität; to give —ion to, II. *v.a.* gutheißen, genehmigen, bekräftigen, bestätigen. **—ity,** *s.* die Heiligkeit. **—uary,** *s.* das Heiligtum; der heilige Schutzort, die Freistätte *(fig.)*;

der Tempel (at Jerusalem); *see* Church; das Sanktuarium, Allerheiligste (in churches).

Sand, I. *s.* der Sand; —s, *(pl.)* das Sandufer, die Sandbank, *(desert)* die Sandwüste; II. *v.a.* mit Sand bestreuen. **—ed,** *adj.* besandet, Sand-; *see* —y; sandblind. **—erling,** *s.* der Sanderling. **—iness,** *s.* sandige Beschaffenheit; die Sandfarbe. **—iver,** *s.* die Glasgalle. **—y,** *adj.* sandig, voll Sand; *(— coloured)* sandfarben, rötlich; *(— like)* sandartig. *Comp.* **—bag,** *s.* der Sandsack. **—bank,** *s.* die Sandbank. **—beetle,** *s.* der Sandkäfer. **—blind,** *adj.* sand-, halbblind. **—crab,** *s.* die Sandkrabbe. **—drift,** *s.* der Treibsand. **—eel,** *s.* der Sandaal. **—glass,** *s.* die Sanduhr. **—grouse,** *s.* das Sandflughuhn. **—martin,** *s.* die Uferschwalbe. **—paper,** *s.* das Sandpapier. **—piper,** *s.* der Wasserläufer. **—pit,** *s.* die Sandgrube. **—stone,** *s.* der Sandstein; old (new) red —stone. alter Devonischer Rotsandstein, (der Buntsandstein); lower (upper) new red —stone, das Rotliegende, (Rotsandstein aus der Triasformation). **—y-haired,** *adj.* rothaarig. **—y-marl,** *s.* der Sandmergel.

1. **Sandal,** *s.* die Sandale. **—ed,** *adj.* in Sandalen. *Comp.* **—shoon,** *pl.* Sandalen.

2. **Sandal, —wood,** *s.* das Sandelholz.

Sandwich, *s.* das belegte Butterbrot. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Zinnkapsel für belegte Butterbrote. **—ed,** *adj.* zwischen zwei stärkere Teile eingeschoben. *Comp.* **—men,** *s.* Plakatträger, wandelnde Plakate.

San—e, *adj.* †gesund; bei gesundem Verstande; *(also* **—ely,** *adv.)* vernünftig *(as an answer).* **—eness,** *s.* der gesunde Verstand. **—itary,** *adj.* Gesundheits- (measures etc.). **—ity,** *s.* die Gesundheit; der gesunde Verstand; die Vernunft.

Sanguin—ary, *adj.* **—arily,** *adv.* blutig; *(cruel)* blutgierig, blutdürstig. **—e,** *adj.* blutreich, vollblütig *(Med.);* leichtblütig, sanguinisch, *(fig.); (hopeful, confident)* zuversichtlich, hoffnungsvoll; †*(red)* blutrot; it has succeeded even beyond the most —e expectations, sein Erfolg hat selbst die kühnsten Erwartungen übertroffen; —e of success, Hoffnung auf Erfolg begend, des Erfolgs gewiß; a —e habit of body, sanguinische Leibesbeschaffenheit. **—eous,** *adj.* Blut-; *(plethoric)* blutreich, sanguinisch; *(red)* blutfarben.

Sanhedrin, *s.* das Sanhedrin.

Sanicle, *s.* der Sanikel.

Sans, *prep.* †ohne. **—culotte,** *s.* der Ohnehosen). **—culottism,** *s.* das Sankulottentum.

Sanskrit, Sanscrit, *s.* das Sanskrit.

1. **Sap,** *s.* der Saft (in plants); das Mark, die Kraft *(fig.).* **—ful, —py,** *adj.* saftig; jung, schwach *(fig.).* **—less,** *adj.* saftlos. **—ling,** *s.* das Bäumchen, der Schößling; *(young plant)* das Pflänzchen. **—piness,** *s.* die Saftigkeit. *Comp.* **—green,** *s.* das Saftgrün.

2. **Sap,** I. *s.* die Sappe *(Fort.);* double —, doppelte Sappe; II. *v.a.* sappieren, minieren, untergraben. **—per,** *s.* der Sappeur, Minierer. *Comp.* **—roller,** *s.* der Roll-, Walz-, Schanzkorb.

3. **Sap,** I. *s.* der Büffler *(Univ. S.); (ninny)* die Memme; II. *v.n.* büffeln *(S.).*

Sapid, *adj.* schmackhaft.

Sapien—ce, *s.* die Weisheit. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* weise.

Sapon—aceous, *adj.* seifenartig. **—ification,** *s.* die Seifenbildung. **—ify,** *v.a.* verseifen. **—ite,** *s.* der Seifenstein.

Sapphic, I. *adj.* sapphisch; II. *s.* das sapphische Gedicht.

Sapphire, I. *s.* der Saphir; II. *adj.* saphiren, von Saphir; blau *(Her.).*

Saraband, *s.* die Sarabande (Tanz und Musik).

Saracen, *s.* der Saracene.

Sarcas—m, *s.* der beißende, bittere Spott. **—tic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* sarkastisch, beißend.

Sarcenet, *s.* der Taffet, Sarsenet.

Sarc—asm, *see* Sarcasm—. **—ocele,** *s.* der Fleischbruch. **—ology,** *s.* die Lehre vom Fleische. **—oma,** *s.* das Fleischgewächs. **—ophagous,** *adj.* fleischfressend. **—ophagus,** *s.* der Sarkophag. **—ophagy,** *s.* das Fleischessen. **—otic,** *s.* fleischmachendes Mittel.

Sard, *s.* der Karneol. **—onyx,** *s.* der Sardonyx.

Sardin—e, *s.* die Sardelle. **—ian,** *adj.* sardinisch.

Sardonic, *adj.* sardonisch; — laughter, höhnisches Lachen, sardonisches Gelächter.

Sark, *s.* das Hemd *(Scotch).*

Sarment, —um, *s.* der Ausläufer *(Bot.).* **—aceous, —ose,** *adj.* wurzel-rankig, -rankend.

Sarsaparilla, *s.* die Sassaparille.

Sarsenet, *see* Sarcenet.

Sartor—ial, *adj.* Schneider-. **—ius,** *s.* die Schneidermuskel.

1. **Sash,** *s.* die Schärpe *(also Mil.).*

2. **Sash,** *s.* der Fensterrahmen(eines Schieb-, Aufziehfensters); das Fenster *(fig.).* **—ed,** *adj.* mit Rahmen. *Comp.* **—bar,** *s.* das Querholz. **—bolt,** *s.* der Fensterriegel. **—fastener,** *s.* der Fensterwirbel. **—frame,** *s.* der Schiebrahmen. **—pulley,** *s.* die Schiebfensterrolle. **—window,** *s.* das Fall-, Aufziehfenster.

Sassafras, *s.* der Sassafras.

Sassenach, *s.* der Sachse *(Celtic).*

Satan, *s.* der Satan. **—ic,** *adj.* satanisch.

Satchel, *s.* die Büchertasche, das Ränzel.

Sat—e, *v.a. see* —iate. **—eless,** *adj.* unersättlich **—iate,** I. *v.a.* sättigen; *(glut)* übersättigen; II. *adj.* satt. **—iation,** *s.* die Übersättigung. **—iety,** *s. see* —ation; die Sättigung; die Sattheit, der Überdruß, Ekel.

Sat—een, *s.* das englische Leder. **—in,** *s.* der Atlas. **—inet,** *s.* der Satinet. **—ining,** *s.* das Glätten, Satinieren *(Pap.).* *Comp.* **—inbird,** *s.* der neuholländische Lappenvogel. **—inribbon,** *s.* das Atlasband.

Satellite, *s.* der Satellit, Trabant.

Satir—e, *s.* die Satire, Spottrede. **—ic,** *adj.* **—ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* satyrisch. **—ist,** *s.* der Satyriker. **—ize,** *v.a.* verspotten, bespötteln.

Satis—faction, *s.* die Genugthuung, Befriedigung; *(contentment)* die Zufriedenheit, Freude; *(conviction)* die Überzeugung, Gewißheit. **—factoriness,** *s.* das Befriedigende. **—factory,** *adj.* **—factorily,** *adv.* befriedigend. **—fier,** *s.* der Genugthuende. **—fy,** *v.* I. *a.* befriedigen (a passion, wish etc.); *(suffice)* genügen; *(content)* Genüge thun, zufriedenstellen, befriedigen; bezahlen (a debtor); *(convince)* Gewißheit geben (of, über), überzeugen (of, von); sättigen (one's appetite); II. *n.* Genüge leisten; sättigen. **—fying,** *adj.* sättigend.

Satrap, *s.* der Satrap. **—y,** *s.* die Satrapie.

Satur—able, *adj.* zu sättigen. **—ant,** I. *adj.* sättigend; II. *s.* das die Magensäure sättigende Mittel. **—ate,** *v.a.* sättigen *(Chem. & fig.).* **—ation,** *s.* die Sättigung.

Saturn, *s.* der Saturn; das Schwarz *(Her.).* **—alia,** *pl.* Saturnalien; Schwelgereien, Trinkgelage *(fig.).* **—alian,** *adj.* saturnalisch. **—ian,** *adj.* saturnisch; schwermütig, finster *(fig.).*

Satyr, *s.* der Satyr, Waldgott. **—ic,** *adj.* satyrartig. Satyr-.

Sauc—e, I. *s.* die Brühe, Sauce; die Würze *(fig.);* none of your —e! halt's Maul! *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* würzen; frech reden mit, mit frechen Reden anfallen. **—er,** *s.* die Unterschale, -tasse. **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* die Frechheit, Unverschämtheit. **—y,** *adj.* frech, keck, naseweis. *Comp.* **—e-boat,** *s.* der Sauce-

Napf. **—e-pan,** *s.* der (die) Schmor-tiegel (-pfanne).

Saucisse—e, —on, *s.* die Zündwurst *(Mil.)*.

Saunter, I. *s.* das Schlendern; *(—ing place)* der Schlenderplatz; II. *v.n.* schlendern, — about, herumschlendern; III. *v.a.* — away, verschlendern (the time etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Schlenderer.

Saurians, *pl.* Saurier, Eidechsen.

Sausage, *s.* die Wurst, Bratwurst.

Savage, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* wild, ungebildet; *(fierce)* grausam, roh; II. *s.* der Wilde, Barbar, **—ness,** *s.* die Wildheit; die Grausamkeit. **—ry,** *s.* die Wildheit, Barbarei.

Savanna, *s.* die Savanne.

Sav—e, I. *v.a.* (er)retten; selig machen, erlösen; bergen *(Naut.)*; ein-bringen, -fahren (hay etc.); *(keep)* aufbewahren, erhalten; ersparen (one expense, shame etc., einem Kosten, Schande ꝛc.); *(be —ing of)* sparen; to —e one from drowning, einen vom Wassertode erretten; to —e appearances, (um) den Schein (zu) retten; you have **—ed me** a long journey, Sie haben mir einen weiten Weg erspart; to —e the tide, die beste Gelegenheit benutzen; to —e time, um keine Zeit zu verlieren; God —e the Queen, Gott erhalte die Königin; to —e one's credit, seinen Kredit retten; —e from, sichern vor; —e up, aufsparen; II. *v.n.* Kosten ersparen; *(be —ing)* sparsam sein; III. *prep. & conj.* außer, ausgenommen; —e that, außer daß; the last —e one, der-vorletzte. **—er,** *s.* der (Er-) Retter, Erhalter; der Sparer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* erlösend, seligmachend *(Theol.)*; *(protecting)* vor Verlust sichernd; *(economical)* sparsam; to be —ing of, sparsam mit (einer Sache) umgehen; —ing clause, der Vorbehalt; II. *s.* die Rettung; *see* Preservation; die Ausnahme; **—ings,** *(pl.)* die Ersparnis; III. *prep.* außer, ausgenommen; —ing your presence *or* reverence, *see* Reverence. **—ingness,** *s.* das Seligmachende; die Sparsamkeit, Kargheit. **—iour,** *s.* der Retter; der Erlöser, Heiland *(Theol.)*. *Comp.* **—e-all,** *s.* der Lichtsparer. **—ings-bank,** *s.* die Sparkasse. **—ings-bank-book,** *s.* das Sparkassenbuch.

Savour, I. *s.* der Geschmack; *(smell)* der Geruch, Duft; II. *v.n.* schmecken, riechen (of, nach); — of, riechen nach, aussehen wie *(fig.)*; III. *v.a.* thou —est not the things that be of God, du meinest nicht, was göttlich ist *(B.)*. **—iness,** *s.* die Schmackhaftigkeit; der Wohlgeruch. **—less,** *adj.* geschmacklos. **—y,** *adj.* schmackhaft.

Savoy, *s.* der savoyer Kohl.

1. **Saw,** *pret. of* see.
2. **Saw,** *s.* der Spruch, das Sprichwort.
3. **Saw,** I. *s.* die Säge; II. *v.a.* sägen; to — down a tree, einen Baum umsägen; **—off,** absägen; **—out,** ausstückeln; **—through,** durchsägen; **—up,** ansägen, zurichten. **—er,** *s.* der Säger. **—yer,** *s.* der (Holz-, Brett-)Säger; entwurzelter Baumstamm im Strom *(Americ.)*. *Comp.* **—dust,** *s.* die Sägespäne. **—ing-jack,** *s.* der Sägebock. **—mill,** *s.* die Sägemühle. **—pit,** *s.* die Sägegrube.

Saxifrage, *s.* der Steinbrech *(Bot.)*.

Saxon, I. *adj.* sächsisch; II. *s.* der Sachse; die angelsächsische Sprache.

1. **Say,** *v.a.* sagen; versagen (grace, one's lesson); *(tell)* erzählen, berichten; I am sorry to —, es thut mir leid, sagen zu müssen; to — mass, die Messe lesen; — that . . ., angenommen, gesetzt (daß) . . .; I —! Hören Sie! Hör' einmal! that is —ing a great deal, das heißt viel gesagt; that is to —, das ist, das heißt; I will have nothing to — to him, ich will nichts mit ihm zu thun, zu schaffen haben; what have you to — for yourself? was kannst du zu deiner Rechtfertigung sagen? does that mean to say . . .? soll das heißen, daß . . .? . . . though I say it, . . . ohne mich zu rühmen; you don't — so! was Sie nicht sagen! das wäre! — the word! schlag ein! to — nay, verweigern, abschlagen; . . . to — nothing of her beauty, . . . geschweige ihrer Schönheit; never — die! nur nicht verzagt! that's more easily said than done, das ist leichter gesagt, als gethan; II. *s.* let him have his —, laß ihn auch mitsprechen, seine Meinung äußern, sein Wort drein geben. **—ing,** *s.* die Rede; *see* Saw.
2. †**Say,** *s.* die Probe, das Muster.

Scab, *s.* die Kruste, der Grind *(Med.)*; der Schorf (in wounds); die Räude (in sheep etc.); *see* Rat *(S.)*. **—bed, —by,** *adj.* schäbig, grindig; räudig. **—biness,** *s.* das Grindige; die Räudigkeit. **—ious,** I. *adj.* krätzig, räudig; *(leprous)* aussätzig; II. *s.* die Skorbute, das Grindkraut *(Bot.)*. †**—rous,** *adj.* holperig. **—wort,** *s.* der Garten-Alant.

Scabbard, *s.* die Scheide.

Scaffold, I. *s.* das Schaffot; *see* —ing; *(stand)* die Bühne, das Gestell, Gerüst; to erect a —, ein Gerüst aufschlagen *(Build.)*; II. *v.n.* ein Gerüst errichten. **—ing,** *s.* das (Bau-)Gerüst; *(materials)* das Rüstzeug. *Comp.* **—ing-pole,** *s.* die Rüststange.

Scagliola, *s.* zubereitetes Frauenglas.

1. **Scal—able,** *adj.* ersteigbar. **—e,** I. *s. (—e-dish)* die Schale; die Schale (of a knife); *(splinter)* das Blättchen, der Splitter; die Schuppe (of fish, serpents etc.); *(scurf)* die Schuppe; *(pair of)* —es, die Wage *(also Astr.)*; —es of iron, der Hammerschlag; boiler —e, der Kesselstein; turn of the —e, der Ausschlag; to turn the —e, den Ausschlag geben; to put in the —e against, abwägen gegen; II. *v.a.* abwägen; *(weigh)* wiegen; (ab)schuppen (fishes etc.); *(—e off, pare)* abschälen, ablösen, abschaben, abschiefern; ausbrennen, abblasen (guns); streuen (manure); III. *v.n.* sich schuppen, sich schiefern, sich abblättern. **—ed,** *adj.* schuppig. **—eless,** *adj.* schuppenlos. **—iness,** *s.* das Schuppige, Blätterige. **—ing,** *s.* das Abschuppen; das Glühen der Blechtafeln *(Metall.)*. **—y,** *adj.* schuppig; *(—elike)* schuppicht, Schuppen- (armour etc.); *(mean)* schäbig, filzig *(S.)*. *Comp.* **—e-balance,** *s.* die Schalwage. **—e-beam,** *s.* der Wagebalken. **—e-sugar,** *s.* der Puderzucker. **—y-lizard,** *s.* das Schuppentier, der Pangolin. **—y-suture,** *s.* die Schuppennaht.
2. **Scal—e,** I. *s.* †die Leiter; *(serics)* die Stufenfolge, Abstufung; die Tonleiter *(Mus.)*; der Maßstab, die Skala *(Geom., Surv. etc.)*; der Zollstock *(Build.)*; das Maß, der Maßstab *(fig.)*; das Kelumnenmaß *(Typ.)*; diatonic (descending) —e, diatonische (absteigende) Tonleiter; —e of notation, arithmetische Reihe, Progression; reduced (enlarged) —e, verjüngter (vergrößerter) Maßstab; plain —e, natürliche Größe *(Draw.)*; on a large —e, im Großen, auf einem großen Fuße. II. *v.a.* ersteigen, erklettern; stürmen *(Mil.)*; III. *v.n. see* Ascend. **—ing,** *adj.* ersteigend. *Comp.* **—ing-ladder,** *s.* die Sturmleiter.

1. **Scald,** I. *s.* die Brandwunde; II. *v.a.* (durch heißes Wasser ꝛc.) verbrennen; (ab)brühen (vegetables, clothes etc.). **—ing,** I. *adj.* brühend; —ing-hot, brühheiß; II. *s.* das Brühen; das Verbrennen; letzte Bäuche (in washing).
2. **Scald,** *s.* der Schorf, Grind. *Comp.* **—head,** *s.* der Grindkopf.
3. **Scald,** *s.* der Skalde, Barde. **—ic,** *adj.* skaldisch.

Scalene, I. *adj.* ungleichseitig; II. *s.* das ungleichseitige Dreieck.

Scall, I. *s.* der Grind. —**op,** I. *s.* der Ausschnitt, Wellenschnitt (on papers etc.); rund ausgeschnittene Zacke (on dresses); die Kammuschel; II. *v.a.* auszacken, kerben; in der Schale, mit Butter, Brosamen ꝛc. zubereiten (oysters).

Scallion, *s.* der Schnittlauch.

Scalp, I. *s. (skull)* die Hirnschale; die Schädelhaube, Hirnschalenhaut *(Anat.)*: der Wipfel, Gipfel *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* abhäuten, skalpieren. *Comp.* —**ing-knife,** *s.* das Skalpiermesser.

Scalpel, *s.* das Skalpell.

***Scamble,** *v.a.* zer-stücken, -hauen; — away, verschleudern. —**r,** *s.* der Schmarotzer.

Scammony, *s.* die Purgierwinde; das Skammonium *(Pharm.)*.

Scamp, *s.* der Schuft, Schurke; der Taugenichts. —**er,** I. *v.n.* —er **about,** herumtummeln (in, in); —er **away, off,** ausreißen, davon laufen; II. *s.* der Lauf, das Laufen; to go for a —er, ausgehen, um sich zu tummeln, einen kleinen Ausflug machen. —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schurkisch.

Scan, *v.* I. *a.* skandieren (verses); forschen; *see* Scrutinize; II. *n.* sich skandieren lassen. —**sion,** *s.* das Skandieren. —**sores,** *pl.* Klettervögel. —**sorial,** *adj.* Kletter-.

Scandal, *s. (offence)* der Anstoß, das Ärgernis; die Verleumdung, Lästerung; *(sham)* die Unehre, Schmach; School for —, Lästerschule; to cause —, Ärgernis geben; to bring — upon, Schande bringen über. —**ize,** *v.a.* ärgern, Ärgernis, Anstoß geben; to be —ized at *or* by, sich über (etwas) ärgern, an (etwas) Anstoß nehmen. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anstößig, ärgerlich; *(shameful)* schimpflich, entehrend, schändlich; *(defamatory)* verleumderisch. —**ousness,** *s.* die Anstößigkeit, das Skandalöse; die Niederträchtigkeit, Schändlichkeit. *Comp.* —**monger,** *s.* der Verbreiter ehrenrühriger Gerüchte.

Scant, *adj.* —**ily,** *adv.* knapp; Mangel leidend (of, an); schral(end), knapp *(Naut.)*; **stingy)* karg; II. *v.a.* kargen. —**iness,** *s.* die Knappheit; *(insufficiency)* die Beschränktheit, Unzulänglichkeit. —**ness,** *s.* die Knappheit, Enge. †—**ly,** *adv. see* —y; *(barely)* kaum. —**y,** *adj.* knapp; *(narrow)* enge; mager, arm, dürftig (of, an); *(insufficient)* unzureichend.

Scantle, *s.* das Maß der Schieferdecker.

Scantling, *s.* †die Probe, das kleine Stück *(fig.)*; das Maß *(Carp.)*; das Faßgestell (for casks); die Materialstärke *(Shipb.)*; *(sketch)* der Riß; —s, die kleineren Verbandstücke *(Carp.)*.

1. **Scape,** *s.* & *v.a. see* Escape. —**ment,** *see* Escapement. *Comp.* —**goat,** *s.* der Sündenbock. —**grace,** *s.* der Taugenichts.

2. **Scape,** *s.* der Ablauf *(Arch.)*; der Schaft, Stiel *(Bot.)*. —**less,** *adj.* schaftlos, stiellos.

Scaphoid, *adj.* kahnförmig; —bone, das Kahnbein.

Scapula, *s.* das Schulterblatt. —**r(y),** I. *adj.* Schulterblatt-; II. *s.* das Skapulier *(Eccl.)*.

1. **Scar,** I. *s.* die Schramme, Narbe, Scharte; die Narbe *(Bot.)*; II. *v.a.* schrammen; *ritzen (soil). —**red,** *adj.* genarbt.

2. **Scar,** *s.* der steile Abhang, die Klippe.

Scarab, *s. see* —ee; die Skarabäen-Gemme. —**ee,** *s.* der Käfer.

Scaramouch, *s.* der Skaramutz, Hanswurst; der Bramarbas *(fig.)*.

Scarc—e, I. *adj.* selten, rar; money is —e, das Geld ist knapp; to be —e of money, Mangel an Geld leiden; to make one's self —e, sich wegstehlen, davonlaufen; II. *adv.* —**ely,** *adv.* kaum; *(hardly)* schwerlich; —ely cold, kaum kalt. —**eness, —ity,** *s. (want)* der Mangel; die Spärlichkeit, Seltenheit.

Scare, I. *v.a. (— away)* (ver)scheuchen; *(alarm)* erschrecken; — away, wegscheuchen; II. *s.* der Schrecken. *Comp.* —**crow,** *s.* die Vogelscheuche *(also fig.)*; schwarzgraue Seeschwalbe *(Orn.)*.

1. **Scarf,** *s. (sash)* die Schärpe; die Echarpe.

2. **Scarf,** I. *s. (— joint)* schräges Blatt; II. *v.a.* zusammenblatten *(Carp.)*: spliissen *(Shipb.)*.

Scarif—ication, *s.* das Schröpfen. —**icator,** *s.* das Schröpf-eisen, -schnäpper. —**ier,** *s.* der Schröpfer; der Skarifikator *(Agr.)*. —**y,** *v.a.* skarificieren, schröpfen.

Scarl—atina, *s.* das Scharlachfieber. —**et,** I. *adj.* scharlachrot; II. *s.* der Scharlach. *Comp.* —**et-fever,** *see* —atina. —**et-runner,** *s.* die Feuer-, Scharlachbohne. —**et-spider,** *s.* die Sammetspinne.

Scarp, *s.* die Eskarpe, Skarpe. —**ed,** *adj.* abgeböscht.

Scath(e), *s.* der Schade(n), Nachteil. —**less,** *adj.* ohne Schaden, unbeschädigt.

Scatter, *v.* I. *a.* ausstreuen, verbreiten (seed etc.); *(dispel)* zerstreuen; *(— about)* herumstreuen; II. *n.* sich zerstreuen. —**ed,** *adj.* zerstreut *(as one's senses etc.)*; zerstreut liegend *(as houses etc.)*. —**ing,** *s.* das Zerstreuen. *Comp.* —**brain,** *s.* der Windbeutel. —**brained,** *adj.* leichtsinnig, flatterhaft.

Scaup, *s.* die Reiherente.

Scaur, *see* 2. Scar.

Scavenger, *s.* der Straßenkehrer.

Scen—e, *s.* die Scene; der Auftritt, die Scene (in a play); *see* Landscape; *(place where something occurs)* der Schauplatz; *(play)* das Stück, die Bühnenhandlung; —es, die Szenerie, Koulissen; behind the —es, hinter den Koulissen *(lit. & fig.)*; drop —e, Schlußscene; the —e closes, der Vorhang fällt; the —e lies, das Stück spielt; sylvan —e, Waldscene; I had a nice —e with her, ich hatte eine hübsche Scene mit ihr. —**ery,** *s.* die Landschaft, Gegend; das Gemälde; die Szenerie *(Theat.)*; woodland —ery, die Waldlandschaft. —**ic(al),** *adj.* theatralisch, dramatisch, Bühnen-. —**ographic,** *adj.* perspektivisch. —**ography,** *s.* perspektivische Abbildung eines Körpers, die Perspektivmalerei. *Comp.* —**e-painter,** *s.* der Dekorationsmaler. —**e-painting,** *s.* die Dekorationsmalerei. —**e-shifter,** *s.* der Koulissenrücker, Maschinist.

Scent, I. *s. (power of —)* der Geruch; *(smell)* der Duft, Geruch; *(perfume)* die Parfümerie, der Wohlgeruch; die Witterung, Fährte *(Sport.)*; *(track)* die Spur; upon the —, auf der Fährte *or* Spur; a dog of quick —, ein guter Spürhund; to put one on the wrong —, throw one off the —, auf falsche Spur bringen, von der Spur abbringen; to get — of, Wind bekommen von; II. *v.a.* riechen; wittern; parfümieren, durchduften. —**ed,** *adj.* wohlriechend; —ed soap, parfümierte Seife. —**less,** *adj.* geruchlos. *Comp.* —**bottle,** *s.* das Riechfläschchen.

Sceptic, *s.* der Skeptiker, Zweifler. —**al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* skeptisch, zweifelnd. —**ism,** *s.* der Skepticismus.

Sceptre, *s.* das Scepter. —**d,** *adj.* mit einem Scepter versehen, bescepteret. —**less,** *adj.* scepterlos.

Schedule, I. *s.* der Zusatzzettel, die Zusatzurkunde; *(catalogue)* das Verzeichnis; II. *v.a.* aufzeichnen; inventieren.

Schem—atic, *adj.* schematisch. —**e,** I. *s. (system)* das System; die Gestalt, Form (of things); *(plan)* der Entwurf, Plan; die Figur *(Astr.)*; to form a —e, einen Plan machen, entwerfen; II. *v.n.* Pläne machen, entwerfen; *see* Sham. —**er,** *s.* der Planmacher, Projektmacher; *(plotter)* der Intrigant, Ränkemacher. —**ing,** I. *adj.* Projekte, Pläne machend; intrigant; II. *s.* das Plänemachen; das Intriguieren; *(—ing against)* das Ränkeschmieden.

Schism, *s.* die Spaltung, das Schisma. —**a,**

s. kleines Intervall *(Mus.)*. **—atic,** I. *adj.* schismatisch; II. *s.* der Schismatiker.

Schist, *s.* der Schiefer, Schist. **—ous,** *adj.* schieferig.

Scholar, *s.* der (die) Schüler(in); *(learned man)* der studierte Mann, Gelehrte; *(learner)* der Lernende; der Stipendiat *(Univ.)*; to be bred a —, studiert haben. **—ly,** *adj.* wie ein Gelehrter; gelehrt *(as education)*. **—ship,** *s.* die Gelehrsamkeit; das Stipendium *(Univ.)*.

Scholastic, I. *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. & adv.* schulmäßig, scholastisch, Schul-; *(like a school)* Schul-; — divinity, scholastische Theologie, die Scholastik; — institution, Schulanstalt; — learning, die Schulgelehrsamkeit; II. *s.* der Scholastiker, Schulgelehrte.

Scholi—ast, *s.* der Scholiast. **—um,** *s.* das Scholion, die Erklärung.

School, I. *s.* die Schule *(also fig.)*; *(—house)* die Schule, das Schulgebäude; *(instruction)* der Unterricht; das Examens-, Prüfungslokal *(Univ.)*: the —s, das höhere Universitätsexamen *(fig.)*; to send, put to —, in die Schule schicken; to keep —, Schule halten; — of theology, theologische Schule (of the Middle Ages), theologisches Seminarium (for students); girl's —, Töchterschule; — of mines, die Bergakademie; II. *v.a.* schulen, unterrichten, in die Zucht nehmen; Verweise geben *(fig.)*; —ed by adversity, in der Schule der Trübsal erzogen. **—ing,** *s.* der Schulunterricht; *(— money)* das Schulgeld. *Comp.* **—board,** *s. see* Board. **—boy,** *s.* der Schulknabe. **—days,** *pl.* die Schulzeit, die Schuljahre. **—divinity,** *s.* scholastische Theologie. **—fellow,** *s.* der Schulgenosse, (die) Mitschüler(in). **—girl,** *s.* das Schulmädchen. **—house,** *s.* das Schulgebäude. **—man,** *s.* der Scholastiker. **—master,** *s.* der Schulmeister. **—mate,** *s.* der (die) Mitschüler(in). **—mistress,** *s.* die Schullehrerin. **—room,** *s.* das Schulzimmer. **—time,** *s.* die Schulzeit.

Schooner, *s.* der Schooner.

Schorl, *s.* der Schörl.

Sciagraphy, *s.* die Skiagraphie.

Sciatic, *adj.* Hüft-. **—a,** *s.* Ischias, das Hüftweh.

Scien—ce, *s.* die Wissenschaft, Kunde; †*(knowledge)* das Wissen; —ce of medecine, Heilkunde; —ce of botany, die Botanik. †**—tial,** *adj.* Wissenschaft gebend. **—tific(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* wissenschaftlich.

Scimitar, *s.* krummer Säbel.

Scintill—ant, *adj.* Funken sprühend, funkelnd. **—ate,** *v.n.* funkeln; Funken sprühen. **—ation,** *s.* das Funkeln (of stars etc.); das Funkensprühen.

Scio—lism, *s.* die Halbwisserei. **—list,** *s.* der Halbwisser.

Scio—machy, *s.* die Spiegelfechterei. **—ptic,** *adj.* —ptic ball, die Schattenspielkugel. **—ptics,** *s.* die Skioptik.

Scion, *s.* der Ableger; der Sprößling *(fig.)*.

Scirrhous, *adj.* verhärtet, skirrhös.

Sciss—ion, *s.* das Zerspalten, der Schnitt. **—ors,** *pl. (pair of —ers)* die Schere. *Comp.* **—or-grinder,** *s.* der Scherenschleifer. **—or-case,** *s.* das Scherenfutteral.

Sclavonic, *adj.* slavonisch.

Sclerotic, 1. *adj.* hart; II. *s. (— tunic)* die Hornhaut im Auge.

Scoff, I. der Spott, Hohn; II. *v.n. (— at)* (ver-) spotten; *(scorn)* (ver-)höhnen. **—er,** *s.* der Spötter. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* spöttisch, höhnisch; II. *s.* das Spotten.

Scold, I. *v.a. & n.* (aus)schelten; II. *s.* die Zänkerin, das böse Weib. **—er,** *s.* der Schelter. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* scheltend; *(railing)* zänkisch; II. *s.* das Schelten; to give one a good —ing, einen tüchtig ausschelten.

Scollop, *see* Scallop.

Scolopendra, *s.* die Feuer-, Bandassel.

Sconce, I. *s.* der Spiegel-, Wandleuchter; *(— tube)* die Röhre eines Leuchters; *(skull)* der Kopf; *see* Helmet; †der Verstand; *(shelf)* das (der) befestigte Brett, (Sitz); die Schanze, das Bollwerk *(Fort)*; II. *v.n.* Neckereien treiben *(prov.)*.

Scoop, I. *s.* die Schippe, Schöpfkelle, Schaufel; *(boat's —)* das Ohrfaß; der Spatel *(Surg.)*; II. *v.a.* ausschöpfen, ausschaufeln; *(— out)* aushöhlen; *(— up)* zusammenscharren. *Comp.* **—net,** *s.* das Streichnetz.

Scope, *s. (view)* der Gesichtskreis; *(end)* das Ziel, der (End-)Zweck, die Absicht; *(play)* der (Spiel-)Raum, die Freiheit; full, free —, freier Spielraum; to have more —, mehr Spielraum haben, freier handeln können; there is more — for his energies in his present position, in seiner jetzigen Lage hat er mehr Spielraum für seine Energie, angeborenen Kräfte.

Scorbut—ic, *adj.* skorbutisch. **—us,** *s. see* Scurvy.

Scorch, *v.* I. *a.* sengen, brennen, dörren; II. *n.* (aus)dörren. **—ing,** *adj.* sengend.

Score, I. *s. (notch)* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt; (20) zwanzig; *(account)* die Rechnung, Zeche; die Rechnung (at cards etc.); der Grund, die Ursache *(fig.)*; die Partitur *(Mus.)*; —s, viele; three —, sechzig; four —, achtzig; to run up —s, Schulden machen; to quit —s, völlig bezahlen, *see* Quit; upon the — of, wegen; upon what —? aus welchem Grunde? she will put that down to my —, sie wird das auf meine Rechnung schreiben; II. *v.a.* (ein)kerben, einschneiden, furchen; *(record)* anschreiben; anlegen (at whist etc.), anschreiben, markieren (at games); *(set down to)* auf die Rechnung setzen, aufschreiben, ansetzen, anrechnen; *(attribute)* beimessen, zuschreiben; in Partitur bringen *(Mus.)*; **— out,** ausstreichen; **— up,** anschreiben, bezeichnen; III. *v.n.* zählen; *(make a hit)* richtig treffen; that —s for me, das zählt zu meinen Gunsten; he did not — once, man hat nichts markieren können für ihn.

Scori—a, *s.* die Schlacke (of metal). **—aceous,** *adj.* schlackig; Schlacken- (lava, -lava). **—fy,** *v.n.* zu Schlacken werden.

Scorn, I. *s.* die Verachtung; *(derision)* der Spott, Hohn; to laugh to —, verlachen; to treat with —, verächtlich behandeln; II. *v.a.* verachten, verschmähen; I should — to . . ., ich würde es verschmähen, zu . . . **—er,** *s.* der Spötter; der Verächter, Verschmäher. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verächtlich, verachtend; *(insolent)* übermütig; — ful of, (einer Sache) nicht achtend, trotzend. **—fulness,** *s.* das Verächtliche, Übermütige; der Übermut.

Scorpion, *s.* der Skorpion; †*(whip)* die Skorpionsgeißel. *Comp.* **—fly,** *s.* die Skorpionsfliege.

1. **Scot,** *s.* der Schoß; — and lot, ordentliche Gemeindeabgaben; to pay — and lot, je nach seiner Zahlungs-fähigkeit Steuern bezahlen. *Comp.* **—free,** *adj.* schoß-, steuer-frei; *(safe)* unverletzt, sicher.

2. **Scot,** *s.* der Schotte. **—ch,** I. *adj.* schottisch; —ch fiddle, die Krätze; II. *s.* das Schottische; the —ch, die Schotten. **—ia,—land,** *s.* Schottland. **—ticism,** *s.* schottische Spracheigenheit. *Comp.* **—ch-fir,** *s.* schottische Kiefer. **—s-greys,** *pl.* die schottische berittene Leibwache.

1. **Scotch,** I. *s.* der Einschnitt, die Kerbe; eingegrabene Linie (in the ground); II. *v.a.* einschneiden, -kerben; *(notch)* zacken; leicht verwunden (a snake). *Comp.* **—collops,** *pl.* geschmorte Fleischschnitten. **—hop,** *s.* das Hüpfespiel.

2. **Scotch,** *v.a.* kellhemmen (a wheel).

3. **Scotch,** *see under* 2. Scot.

Scotia, *s.* die Skotie *(Arch.)*.

Scoundrel, *s.* der Schuft, Schurke. —**ly,** *adj.* schurkisch. —**ism,** *s.* die Schuftigkeit.

Scour, *v.* I. *a.* scheuern, putzen, blank machen; *(clean)* säubern, reinigen; waschen, entfetten (wool); kochen, entschälen (silk); schrubben, scheuern (the deck); schnell dahinfahren, fegen (the sea etc.), durchstreifen (the country); II. *n.* scheuern ꝛc.; den Durchfall bekommen *(Med.)*; fegen, streifen, fahren, eilen; — **about,** herum-schwärmen; — **along,** dahin-fegen, -jagen; — **away,** —**off,** davon-rennen, -laufen. —**er,** *s.* der Scheurer, Feger, Reiniger; der Herum-streifende, Renner. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —ing party, die Streifpartie; II. *s.* das Scheuern; das Ausschwemmen *(Hydr.)*.

Scourge, I. *v.a.* peitschen, geißeln; züchtigen, plagen *(fig.)*; II. *s.* die Peitsche, Geißel; die Plage *(fig.)*. —**r,** *s.* der Geißler; der Geißel-bruder *(Kel.)*.

1. **Scout,** I. *s.* der Späher, Kundschafter; *(look-out)* die Lauer, Warte; der Laufbursche, Aufwärter *(Univ.)*; *see* Fielder *(Cricket)*; II. *v.n.* spähen, auskundschaften; durch Plänkler absuchen, rekognoscieren *(Mil.)*; —ing party, das Streifcorps.

2. **Scout,** *v.a.* spotten; sticheln auf, verächtlich abweisen.

Scovel, *s.* der Ofenwisch.

Scow, *s.* das Fährboot, Lichterschiff.

Scowl, I. *v.n.* die Stirne runzeln, finster blicken; — at, zornig, finster ansehen; II. *s.* der finstere Blick. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* finster; mürrisch.

Scrag, *s.* eingeschrumpfte, hagere Person, das Gerippe *(vulg.)*; etwas Dürres, Dünnes, Höckeriges; — (end) of mutton, der Hammelhals. —**gy,** *adj.* schrundig, hager, rauh. —**giness,** *s.* das Hagere, Höckerige.

Scramb—le, I. *s.* das Klettern; das begierige Greifen (for, nach); das Gereiße, Grapsen, die Balgerei (for, um); II. *v.n.* grapsen, sich reißen um; *(climb)* klettern; to give something to be —led for, etwas hinwerfen, daß sich die Menge darum balgen; III. *v.a.* to —le eggs, Rühreier machen. —**er,** *s.* der sich Balgende, Haschende, Auffassende; der Kletterer.

Scrap, *s.* das Stückchen, Bruchstück; *(cutting)* das Excerpt; — of paper, der Papierschnitzel; —s, *(pl.)* Brocken (of French etc.), Bruchstücke (of poetry), die (Fett-)Griebe *(Cook.)*. —**e,** *see* Scrap—e. —**py,** *see* Fragmentary. *Comp.* —**iron,** *s.* das Abfall-, Ramaß-, Alteisen.

Scrap—e, I. *s.* das Scharren, Kratzen; *(bow etc.)* der Kratzfuß; die Not, Klemme, Patsche *(fig.)*; to get into a —e, in die Klemme geraten; II. *v.a.* schrapen, schaben, scharren, kratzen; —e **off,** abschaben, abkratzen; —e **out,** aus-kratzen, radieren; —e **together,** —e **up,** zusammenscharren, auffammeln; to —e acquaintance **with,** mit (einem) Bekanntschaft suchen, sich bei (einem) einzuschmeicheln suchen; III. *v.n.* scharren; kratzen (on the violin); einen Kratzfuß machen. —**er,** *s.* der Scharrende, Kratzende ꝛc.; *(miser)* der Geizhals; der schlechte Geiger; *(door—er)* der (Fuß-) Abstreicher; das Kratz-, Schabeisen *(Engr.)*; der Schraper *(Carp., Mas.)*; der Krätzer, Raumlöffel *(Mas.)*; das Schabeisen *(Metall.)*. —**ing,** *s. (act of —ing)* das Scharren; das Schrapsel. —**ings,** *pl.* das Gekräß, die Krätze.

Scratch, I. *s.* der Ritz; die Schramme, Ritze, der Ritz (of the skin etc.); leichte Wunde *(fig.)*; der Pfannenstein, das Bodensalz (of sea water); der Strich durch den Ring (for boxers); die Mauke *(Vet.)*; to come up to the—, zum Treffen kommen, seinen Mann stehen, die Folgen ertragen, für Alles aufkommen; II. *adj.* dem Zufall nach zusammen gebracht *(as a team in cricket etc.)*; III. *v.a.* (zer)kratzen, ritzen; leicht verwunden; scharren, kratzen (holes etc.); *(write)* kratzen, kritzeln; ausstreichen (a name etc.); — out, auskratzen, ausradieren; to — one's eyes out, einem die Augen auskratzen; IV. *v.n.* kratzen. —**er,** *s.* der Kratzer, Schaber; der Scharrvogel *(as a hen)*. *Comp.* —**work,** *s.* die Sgraffitomalerei. —**race,** *s.* der Wettlauf, der keinem einen Vorsprung giebt; *see* — U.

Scrawl, I. *v.a. & n.* kritzeln; II. *s.* das Gekritzel. —**er,** *s.* der Kritzler.

Screak, *v.n. see* Screech: *see* Creak.

Scream, I. *s.* der grelle, laute Schrei, Angstschrei; II. *v.n.* schreien, kreischen; — out, aufschreien; III. *v.a.* schreien. —**er,** *s.* der Schreier, Schreiende; das Straußhuhn.

Screech, *see* Scream I. II & III. *Comp.* —**owl,** *s.* die Baumeule.

Screed, I. *s.* die Lehre (of plasterers); *(tear)* das Reißen; *(scrap)* das Stückchen; —s, Abteilungen; II. *v.a. & n.* reißen *(prov.)*.

Screen, I. *s.* der Schirm; der Feuer-, Ofen-, Windschirm; *(folding —)* die spanische Wand; die Schranke, Konzelle *(Arch.)*; *(riddle)* das Sieb; II. *v.a.* (be)schirmen, (be)schützen, decken; durchsieben, durch das Sieb werfen (corn etc.); separieren *(Min.)*; to — from, verwahren vor; to — from justice, der Gerechtigkeit entziehen.

Screw, I. *s.* die Schraube; *(niggard)* der Geizhals; die Pfennigbüte (of tobacco, Tabak); *(pressure)* der Druck; der Gehalt, Lohn *(S.)*; there is a — loose somewhere, es muß irgendwo eine Schraube los sein; male, female, perpetual —, die Patrize *or* Schraubenspindel, Schraubenmutter, endlose Schraube; Archimedian —, *see* —propeller; II. *v.a.* schrauben; *(— in)* einschrauben; drücken, schrauben *(fig.)*; — **down,** — **tight,** zu-, festschrauben; to — **out,** ausschrauben; to — out of one, aus einem herauspressen; to — one's face **up,** sein Gesicht verziehen; to — up one's courage, Mut fassen. —**ing,** *s.* das Schrauben; das Verziehen (of the face). *Comp.* —**compasses,** *pl.* der Schraubenzirkel. —**driver,** *s.* der Schraubenzieher. —**nail,** *s.* der Schraubennagel. —**nut,** *s.* die Schraubenmutter. —**propeller,** *s.* die Schraube *(Naut.)*; die Wasserschraube. —**steamer,** *s.* das Schraubendampfschiff. —**vice,** *s.* der Schraubstock. —**wrench,** *s.* der englische Schraubenschlüssel.

Scribb—le, I. *v.a. & n.* kritzeln, schmieren; —le over, überkritzeln; II. *s.* das Gekritzel, Geschmiere. —**ler,** *s.* der Schmierer *(also fig.)*. —**ling,** I. *adj.* kritzelnd; II. *s.* das Schmieren.

Scribe, *s.* der Schreiber; der Schriftgelehrte *(B.)*.

Scrimmage, *s.* der Aufruhr, Krawall.

Scrimp, I. *v.a.* knapp halten; knapp messen, knausern mit; II. *v.n.* knausern; III. *adj.* knapp.

1. **Scrip,** *s.* das Säckchen, die Tasche.

2. **Scrip,** *s.* der (beschriebene) Zettel; der Interims-Anleiheschein. —**t,** *s. see* Scrip; —t type, die Schreibschrift. —**torium,** *s.* das Schreibzimmer (in convents). —**tural,** *adj.* schriftmäßig, biblisch. —**ture,** *s.* die heilige Schrift; *(pl.)* die Bibel.

Scrivener, *s.* der öffentliche Schreiber, Notar; der Geldmakler *(C. L.)*.

Scrofu—la, *s.* die Skrofeln. —**ous,** *adj.* skrofelartig.

Scroll, *s.* die (Papier-)Rolle; *(list)* die Liste; der Schnörkel, die Schnecke *(Arch.)*; *(flourish)* der Namenszug; das Siegelzeichen *(Law)*. *Comp.* —**work,** *s.* das Rollwerk.

Scrot—al, *adj.* Hodensack-. —**ocele,** *s.* der Hodenbruch. —**um,** *s.* der Hodensack.

Scrub, I. *v.a.* abschrubben, (ab)scheuern, schrubben *(Naut.)*; II. *v.n.* schrubben, scheuern; *(— hard)* sich schinden (for a living); III. *s.* der Besenstumpf; *(niggard)* der Knauser; *see* Underwood. —**by,** *adj.* elend, armselig, schäbig; *(stunted)* zwergig; mit Gestrüpp bewachsen. *Comp.* —**bing-brush,** *s.* die Schrubbürste.

Scrup—le, I. *s.* der Skrupel (= 20 Gran); der Zweifel, die Bedenklichkeit, der Skrupel; to make no —le, kein Bedenken tragen, keinen Anstand nehmen; II. *v.n.* Bedenken tragen, Anstand nehmen, sich ein Gewissen machen. **—ulosity,** *s.* die Bedenklichkeit, Gewissenhaftigkeit; *(preciseness)* die Ängstlichkeit, Genauigkeit. **—ulous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bedenklich, zweifelvoll, gewissenhaft, ängstlich; genau.

Scrutin—ize, *v.a.* durchforschen, untersuchen, prüfen; —ize closely, genau untersuchen. **—y,** *s.* die Nachforschung, Untersuchung, genaue Prüfung; *(—y of votes)* die Wahlprüfung.

Scud, I. *s.* die vom Wind gejagte Wolke; der schnelle Läufer *(S.)*; II. *v.n.* laufen, eilen, fliehen; treiben, lenzen *(Naut.)*: — along, — away, fort-laufen, -eilen, -fliehen.

1. **Scuffle,** I. *s.* die Balgerei, das Handgemenge, Gewühl; II. *v.n.* sich balgen, sich raufen, handgemein werden.

2. **Scuffle,** *s.* die Schaufelhacke *(Hort.)*.

Scull, I. *s.* das kurze Ruder; der Ruderer; †der Kahn; II. *v.a. & n.* rudern (with sculls); wricken (with one oar). **—er,** *s.* der Ruderer; der Wricker; †das kleine Boot.

Scull—ery, *s.* der Platz für das Küchengerät, die Spülkammer. **—ion,** *s. sea* —erymaid; der Küchenjunge. *Comp.* **—ery-maid,** *s.* die Scheuer-, Spülmagd.

Sculpt—or, *s.* der Bildhauer. **—ure,** I. *s.* die Bildhauerkunst; II. *v.a.* schnitzen, aushauen.

Scum, I. *s.* der Schaum; der Abschaum, Auswurf *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* abschäumen. **—mer,** *sea* Skimmer.

Scupper, *s. (— hole)* das Speigatt.

Scurf, *s.* der Schorf, Grind. **—iness,** *s.* die Schorfigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* schorfig, grindig.

Scurril—ity, *s.* die Possenreißerei, der niedrige Scherz; *(obscenity)* Zotenmacherei; *(invective)* die Schimpferei, Beschimpfung. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* grob scherzend; gemein, niedrig, schimpflich; zotig. **—ousness,** *see* —ity.

Scurry, *v.n.* forteilen, weglaufen.

Scurv—ily, *adv.* gemein, elend, niederträchtig. **—iness,** *s.* die Gemeinheit, Grobheit, Niederträchtigkeit. **—y,** I. *adj.* schorfig, grindig; *(base) see* —ily; II. *s.* der Storbut *(Med.)*. *Comp.* **—y-grass,** *s.* das Storbut-, Löffel-kraut.

Scut, *s.* kurzer Schwanz.

Scutch, I. *v.a.* schwingen *(flax)*; II. *s.* die Flachsschwinge, das Schwingmesser. **—(ing-)mill,** *s.* die Schlag-, Klopfmaschine.

Scutcheon, *s. see* Escutcheon; *(— of a keyhole)* das Schloßblech, Schlüssellochschild; *(nameplate)* das auf dem Sarge angebrachte Schild mit Namen und Todestag des Verstorbenen.

Scutiform, *adj.* schildförmig.

1. **Scuttle,** *s.* der flache Korb; coal —, das Kohlenbecken.

2. **Scuttle,** I. *v.a.* Löcher einschneiden in (a ship); II. *s.* die Springluke *(Naut.)*.

3. **Scuttle,** I. *v.n.* — away, forteilen; II. *s.* der eilige Lauf, Schritt.

Scythe, *s.* die Sichel, Sense. *Comp.* **—cradle,** *s.* das Sensengerüst. **—handle,** *s.* der Sensenbaum.

Scythian, I. *adj.* skythisch; II. *s.* der Skythe.

Sea, *s.* die See, das Meer; die See, Welle, Woge *(Naut.)*; die Flut, das Meer *(fig.)*; at —, auf der See *(lit.)*, in Verwirrung *(fig.)*; by —, zur See, zu Wasser; to go to —, zur See gehen; Seemann werden; *(put to —)* in See stechen; half —s over, benebelt. *Comp. (in comp. gen'lly* = See-) **—bathing,** *s.* das Seebad(en). **—beach,** *s* der Strand. **—beat(en),** *adj.* meerbespült. **—board,** *s.* die Küstenlinie, Seeküste. **—breeze,** *s.* der Seewind. **—captain,** *s.* der Schiffskapitän. **—chart,** *s.* die Seekarte. **—cow,** *s.* die Seekuh; *see* —horse. **—devil,** *s.* der Meerteufel. **—eagle,** *s.* der Beinbrecher *(Orn.)*; der Seeadler *(Icht.)*. **—farer,** *see* —man. **—faring,** *adj.* zur See fahrend, See-. **—fowl,** *s.* der Seevogel. **—girt,** *adj.* seeumgürtet. **—going,** *adj.* die See befahrend, See- (ship etc.). **—green,** *s.* das Meergrün. **—gull,** *s.* die Seemöve. **—horse,** *s.* das Wallroß, Flußpferd. **—kale,** *s.* der Seekohl. **—kings,** *see* Vikings **—lion,** *s.* der Seelöwe. **—man,** *s.* der Seemann, Matrose; *(sailor)* der geschickte Seefahrer. **—manlike,** *adj.* wie ein tüchtiger Seefahrer. **—manship,** *s.* die Seemanns-, Seefahrer-kunst. **—mark,** *s.* die Land-marke, -kennung. **—pye (—pie),** *s.* die Meerelster. **—pie,** *s.* eine Art Fleischpastete. **—piece,** *s.* das Seestück. **—port,** *s.* der Seehafen; *(— port town)* die Hafenstadt. **—room,** *s.* die Räumte; to get —room, die hohe See gewinnen. **—rover,** *s.* der Seeräuber. **—salt,** *s.* das See-, Meer-salz. **—serpent,** *s.* die Seeschlange. **—shore,** *s.* das Seeufer. **—sick,** *adj.* seekrank. **—sickness,** *s.* die Seekrankheit. **—stores,** *pl.* Schiffsvorräte. **—swallow,** *s.* die Meerschwalbe. **—ward,** I. *adv.* seewärts; II. *adj.* nach der See gerichtet. **—water,** *s.* das Seewasser. **—weed,** *s.* die Alge. **—worthiness,** *s.* die Seetüchtigkeit. **—worthy,** *adj.* seefest, seetüchtig. **—wrack,** *s.* das Seegras.

1. **Seal,** *s.* der Seehund, (die) Robbe. **—ing,** *s.* der Robbenfang. *Comp.* **—blubber,** *s.* das Robbenfett. **—oil,** *s.* der Robbenthran. **—skin,** *s.* das Seehundsfell.

2. **Seal,** I. *s.* das Siegel, Petschaft; *(stamp)* der Stempel; die Bestätigung *(fig.)*; to affix (put) one's — to a document, einer Urkunde sein Siegel aufdrücken, sie unterstegeln; under hand and —, unter Brief und Siegel; under the —, unter dem Siegel (of secrecy, the confession etc.); II. *v.a.* (zu)stegeln (letters etc.); *(confirm)* besiegeln, bestätigen; *(attest)* verstegeln (with one's blood), besiegeln; — up, verstegeln (the lips etc.), zustegeln, eingießen, befestigen (with lead, cement etc.), zuschmelzen (a glass tube); to — hermetically, hermetisch verschließen. *Comp.* **—engraver,** *s.* der Petschaftstecher. **—ing-wax,** *s.* der Siegellack. **—ring,** *s.* der Siegelring.

Seam, I. *s.* der Saum, die Naht *(Sew.)*; das Lager, (der) Flötz, die Schicht, Ader *(Geol.)*; *(work)* die Hand-, Näharbeit *(Americ.)*; *(scar)* die Narbe; coal —, Kohlen-schicht, -flötz; flat —, run and fell —, Kappnaht; II. *v.a.* zusammennähen; narben. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Naht. **—stress,** *s.* die Näherin. **—y,** *adj.* eine Naht habend; —y side, die Nahtseite *(lit.)*, die unangenehme, Schatten-Seite *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—presser,** *s.* das Plätteisen.

Sepoy, *s.* der ostindische Soldat, Sipahi.

1. **Sear,** I. *adj.* trocken, dürr; II. *v.a.* dörren; *(burn)* versengen, brennen; *(brand)* brandmarken; *(cicatrize)* vernarben; verhärten (the conscience). **—ed,** *adj.* versengt; verwelkt, dürr; verhärtet. *Comp.* **—ing-iron,** *s.* das Brenneisen.

2. **Sear,** *s.* die Stange, der Stengel.

Search, I. *v.a.* suchen, forschen nach; *(seek through)* unter-, durch-suchen; *(examine)* untersuchen, prüfen, genau ansehen; — **out,** erforschen, ausfindig machen; II. *v.n.* suchen, forschen; — **after,** forschen nach; — **for,** suchen nach, sich umsehen nach; — **into,** Untersuchungen anstellen über, untersuchen, ergründen; III. *s.* das Suchen, Aufsuchen, Durchsuchen; die Untersuchung; *(exploration)* die Forschung, das Forschen; to go in — of, aufsuchen, nachforschen; right of —, das Durchsuchungsrecht; after a long — for the boy, nachdem man lange nach dem Knaben gesucht hatte; in — of truth, in

Forschen nach Wahrheit. —**er,** *s.* der Sucher; der Erforscher; der Untersucher, Prüfer; der Visitator (at the Custom-House); das Visitiereisen *(Customs, Artill.).* —**ing,** I. *adj.* eindringend, durchdringend; II. *s.* das Suchen; die Durchsuchung. —**ingness,** *s.* die Schärfe, Genauigkeit der Prüfung. *Comp.* —**warrant,** *s.* der Haus-, Durchsuchungsbefehl.

Season, I. *s.* die Jahreszeit, Zeit; *(right time)* passende, rechte Zeit; *(bathing —)* Badezeit; *(theatrical —)* Theaterzeit; die Saison (in London etc.); *see* —ing; for a —, für ein Weilchen, eine Zeit lang; in (due) —, zu rechter Zeit; everything in its —, Alles zu seiner Zeit; out of —, außer der Zeit, zur Unzeit; *see* Compliment; II. *v.a.* zeitigen; würzen; angenehm, schmackhaft machen *(fig.);* to — with salt, salzen; to become —ed, sich gewöhnen (to a climate), zum Gebrauche tauglich werden, die gehörige Reife erhalten; —ed timber, lufttrocknes Bauholz; —ed cask, weingrünes Faß; III. *v.n.* reifen, zeitigen; trocknen, auswittern *(as wood).* —**able,** *adj.* —**ably,** *adv.* zeitgemäß, gelegen, passend. —**ableness,** *s.* das Zeitgemäße, das Günstige, Gelegene; die rechte Zeit. —**er,** *s.* der, die, das Würzende. —**ing,** *s.* die Würze; *see* Stuffing *(Cook.).*

Seat, I. *s.* der Sitz *(also fig.); (chair etc.)* der Sessel, Stuhl; *(bench)* die Bank; *(residence)* der Wohnsitz, Sitz; *(scene)* der Schauplatz; der Sitz (on horse-back, in an assembly, in Parliament etc.); das Gefäß, der Sitz (of trowsers, of a chair etc., of a closet etc.); — of judgment, der Richterstuhl; — in church, der Kirchen-stuhl, -stand, -sitz; — of commerce, der Sitz des Handels; — of war, der Kriegsschauplatz; keep your —, bleiben Sie sitzen; take a —, setzen Sie sich; II. *v.a.* (hin)setzen; (ein)setzen, erheben (on a throne etc.); mit Stühlen versehen (a church); mit Sitzen ꝛc. versehen (people); ein neues Hinterteil, ein Gefäß einsetzen (trowsers); to — one's self, sich setzen; they were —ed, sie saßen; to — a chair, einen Sitz an einem Stuhl anbringen.

Sebac—eous, *adj.* talgartig, Talg-. —**ic,** *adj.* Talg-, Fett-; —ic acid, Fettsäure.

Sebund—y, —**ee,** *s.* ostindischer irregulärer Soldat.

Secant, I. *adj.* schneidend; II. *s.* die Sekante.

Secede, *v.n.* sich zurückziehen, sich trennen. —**r,** *s.* einer, der sich zurückzieht *or* trennt, Separatist; —**rs,** die Dissidenten (in the Scotch Church).

Secern, *v.n.* ausscheiden, absondern.

Secession, *s.* die Absheidung, das Abgehen, Sich-Zurückziehen; kirchliche Spaltung.

Seclu—de, *v.a.* ver-, ab-, ausschließen; **see* Exclude. —**ded(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abgeschlossen, einsam. —**sion,** *s.* die Abgeschiedenheit.

Second, I. *adj.* zweit, ander; *(next)* nächst, folgend; *(inferior)* geringer, schlechter, niedriger stehend, nicht so gut (to, als); to be, stand — to, nachstehen; he is — to none, er steht Keinem nach; upon — thoughts, nach nochmaliger Überlegung; every — year, ein Jahr ums andere; — best, zweitbest, minder, Neben-; — cousins, Dritte-, Andergeschwister-kinder; to play — fiddle, die Neben-, zweite Rolle spielen; — lieutenant, der Sekondelieutenant; — mate, zweiter Steuermann; — mourning, die Halbtrauer; — quality, mittelgut, zweiter Qualität; — sight, zweites Gesicht; a — time, zum zweitenmale; II. *s.* der, die, das Nächste, Zweite ꝛc.; der Sekundant (in duels); *(helper)* der Beistand; die Sekunde (of time, *also Mus. & Fenc.);* — of exchange, die Sekunda, der Sekunda-Wechsel; —s, zweite Sorte Mehl; to act as —, sekundieren; to take the —, die begleitende Stimme übernehmen; my —, mein Zweites (in charades); III. *v.a.* beistehen, helfen, unterstützen (a person); befördern (an undertaking etc.); unterstützen (a motion, einen Antrag); beurlauben (an officer). —**arily,** *adv.* zunächst, nebenbei, nebenher, untergeordnet. —**ariness,** *s.* das Sekundäre, Untergeordnete, der zweite Grad *or* Rang. —**ary,** I. *adj.* nächstfolgend, in zweiter Linie stehend, zweiten Ranges, zweiter Sorte, unter-, bei-geordnet; sekundär *(also Med.); (derived)* entlehnt, abgeleitet, Neben-; sekundär, Flöß- *(Geol.);* Abänderungs-*(Crystall.);* —ary accent, sekundärer, Neben-Ton; —ary cause, Neben-, Mittelursache; —ary fever, Fieber nach einer Krise; —ary proposition, Nebensatz; II. *s.* der Stellvertreter; der untergeordnete Gerichtsbeamte, Untersherif (in the City of London); *(—ary circle)* der Nebenkreis; *(—ary colour)* die Mittel-, zusammengesetzte Farbe; hintere Schwungfeder *(Orn.).* —**er,** *s.* der Unterstützende. —**ly,** *adv.* zweitens. *Comp.* —**hand,** I. *s.* der Besitz aus zweiter Hand; *(—s-hand)* der Sekundenzeiger; II. *adj.* aus zweiter Hand; *(not new)* alt, schon gebraucht; *(not original)* nicht ursprünglich, von Andern entlehnt, aufgewärmt; —hand book-seller, der Antiquar; to have a thing at —hand, erst aus der zweiten Hand etwas wissen; —hand books, gebrauchte Bücher. —**rate,** *adj.* zweiten Ranges, zweiter Qualität, mittelmäßig, mittelgut.

Sec—recy, *s.* die Heimlichkeit, Verborgenheit; *(discretion)* die Verschwiegenheit. —**ret,** I. *adj.* —**retly,** *adv.* geheim, heimlich, verborgen; *verschwiegen; *(lonely)* einsam; *see* Privy; to keep —ret, geheimhalten; II. *s.* das Geheimnis; in —ret, insgeheim, heimlich; to be in the —ret, um das Geheimnis wissen; to let one into the —ret, einen in das Geheimnis einweihen. —**retarial,** *adj.* Sekretär-. —**retary,** *s.* der Geheimschreiber, Sekretär; —retary of state, for war, der Staatssekretär, Kriegsminister. —**retary-ship,** *s.* das Sekretariat. —**rete,** *v.a.* verbergen, verstecken; absondern, ausscheiden *(Phys.);* to —rete one's self, sich verbergen. —**retion,** *s.* die Absonderung. —**retive,** *adj.* verheimlichend. —**retiveness,** *s.* das Verheimlichungsorgan, der Heimlichkeitstrieb. —**retness,** *s.* die Heimlichkeit, Verborgenheit. *Comp.* —**retary-bird,** *s.* der Schlangenadler. —**ret-society,** *s.* der Geheim-Verein, -Bund.

Sect, *s.* die Sekte, Partei. —**arian,** I. *adj.* sektierisch; II. *s.* der Sektierer, Anhänger einer Sekte. —**arianism,** *s.* die Sektiererei, das Sektentum. —**ary,** *see* —arian II. —**ile,** *adj.* spaltbar. —**ion,** *s.* die Durchschneidung, der Schnitt; die Öffnung, Sektion *(Surg.); (portion)* der Teil; der Schnitt *(Draw., Arch.); (division)* der Abschnitt, die Abteilung *(also* in books); der Schnitt, Durchschnitt *(Geom.);* der Absatz *(Typ.); (sign)* das Abschnittszeichen, der Paragraph *(Typ.);* das Stück Staatsland von 640 Acker *(Americ.);* der Halbzug *(Mil.);* der Durchschnittsriß, die Durchschnittsansicht *(Arch.);* —ion of a railway, das Bahnprofil; cross, lateral, transverse —ion, der Querschnitt, das Querprofil; *see* Conic. —**ional,** *adj.* zu einem besonderen Teile eines größeren Körpers *or* Territoriums gehörig, partikularistisch, Sekten-; —ional elevation, (plan), der Länge-, Quer-(Horizontal-)schnitt. —**or,** *s.* der Sektor, Kreisausschnitt *(Geom.);* der Proportionalzirkel *(Draw.);* der Kreissektor *(Surv.); (—or wheel)* das Sektorrad.

Secular, I. *adj.* weltlich; weltgeistlich; säkular *(Astr. etc.);* — clergy, die Weltgeistlichkeit; — games, Säkularspiele; — poem, das Säkulargedicht; II. *s.* der Weltgeistliche; **der Laie; Kirchenbeamte, der als Chorsänger mitwirkt.*

—**ity**, *s.* die Weltlichkeit, der Weltsinn. —**ize**, *v.a.* säkularisiren; (geistliche Güter) einziehen.

Secund, *adj.* einseitig *(Bot.)*. —**ine**, *s.* —**s**, *pl.* die Nachgeburt.

Secur—e, I. *adj.* —**ely**, *adv.* sicher (from, vor); **(without care)* sorglos, furchtlos; *(certain)* zuversichtlich, gewiß (of a thing, einer Sache); II. *v.a.* sichern, bewahren, schützen (from, against, vor); *(make certain)* gewiß machen; verschließen (a door etc.); festnehmen (a prisoner etc.); sich versichern (a thief, eines Diebes); sicherstellen (a debt); *(warrant)* Sicherheit geben; sich sichern (a seat etc.); to —e places, feste Plätze belegen. —**ity**, *s. (confidence)* die Ruhe, Sorglosigkeit; *(safety)* die Sicherheit; die Zuversicht, Gewißheit; *(defence)* der Schutz; *(guarantee)* die Versicherung, Bürgschaft, der Bürge; to give —ity, Bürgschaft leisten, sich verbürgen *(Law etc.)*; Deikrebere stehen *(C. L.)*; collateral —ities, mittelbare Sicherheit; public —ities, fundierte Staatsschulden.

Sedan, *s.* — chair, die Sänfte, der Tragsessel.

Sed—ate(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gesetzt, ruhig, still. —**ateness**, *s.* die Gesetztheit, Ruhe, der Ernst. —**ative**, I. *adj.* beruhigend, besänftigend; II. *s.* beruhigendes Mittel. —**entariness**, *s.* the —entariness of their life, ihre sitzende Lebensart. —**entary**, *adj.* sitzend; *unbeweglich; to lead a —entary life, eine sitzende Lebensart führen. —**erunt**, *s.* die Sitzung.

Sed—ge, *s.* die Binse, das Schilfgras. —**gy**, *adj* schilfig. *Comp.* —**ge-warbler**, *s.* der Binsensänger.

Sediment, *s.* der (Boden-)Satz, Niederschlag, die Hefe. —**ary**, *adj.* Niederschlags-; angeschwemmt *(Geol.)*; —ary rocks, Flötzgebirge.

Seditio—n, *s.* der Aufruhr, Aufstand. —**nary**, *s.* der Aufrührer. —**us(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* aufrührerisch, meuterisch. —**usness**, *s.* das Aufrührerische, der aufrührerische Geist.

Sedu—ce, *v.a.* verführen. —**cement**, *s. see* —ction; der verführerische Reiz. —**cer**, *s.* der Verführer. —**cible**, *adj.* verführbar. —**cing**, *see* —ctive. —**ction**, *s.* die Verführung, Verleitung. —**ctive**, *adj.* verführerisch. —**lous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* emsig. —**lousness**, *s.* die Emsigkeit.

1. **See**, *tr.v.* I. *n.* sehen; einsehen *(fig.)*; I'll — **about** it, ich will darnach sehen, zusehen, was in der Sache zu machen ist; to — **into**, hineinblicken in (eine Sache, sie) durchschauen; — **through**, durchschauen; to — **to** one's affairs, the house, the children, seine Geschäfte besorgen, auf's Haus, auf die Kinder achten; — to it! sorgen Sie dafür! achten Sie darauf! II. *a.* sehen; *(perceive)* einsehen, verstehen, begreifen, gewahr werden; *(experience)* erfahren, erleben; *(witness)* ansehen; zusehen, Sorge tragen (that something is done. daß etwas geschehe); besuchen (patients); to — company, Besuche annehmen, Gesellschaften geben; to — no company, ein eingezogenes Leben führen; to — justice done one, dafür sorgen, daß einem Gerechtigkeit widerfahre; to let one —, einem zeigen; to go to — a person, einen besuchen; to — a lady home, (to her carriage), eine Dame nach Hause begleiten, (bis an ihren Wagen führen); I now — that you were right, jetzt sehe ich ein, daß Sie Recht hatten; to — fair play, darauf achten, daß alles gehörig zugehe, den Schiedsrichter machen; to live to —, erleben, erfahren; to — out, zu Ende führen, ausharren; to — one out, einen fortgehen sehen, ihn fortführen; to — one away *or* off, einen fortgehen, abreisen sehen, ihn an die Eisenbahn, auf's Schiff bringen; I cannot — my way to, ich kann mir noch nicht recht denken, wie ich . . .; now I — my way clearly, jetzt sehe ich meinen Weg klar vor mir. —**ing**, I. *p. see* See; II. *conj.* —ing that, weil, da, sintemal; —ing it is so, da es nun einmal so ist; III. *s.* das Sehen; worth —ing, sehenswert; —ing is believing, was man sieht, das glaubt man. —**n**, *pp. of* See. —**r**, *s.* der Sehende; *(prophet)* der Seher.

2. **See**, *s.* der (bischöfliche, erzbischöfliche) Sitz, das (Erz-)Bistum; holy —, päpstlicher Stuhl.

Seed, I. *s.* die Saat, der Same; *(offspring)* die Nachkommenschaft; *(first principle)* der Keim, Ursprung; II. *v.n.* in Samen schießen; III. *v.a. (sow)* säen; besäen. —**iness**, *s.* die Schäbigkeit *(S.)*. —**ling**, *s.* das Samengewächs, der Sämling. —**y**, *adj.* voller Samen, geschoßt, in Samen schießend; mit einem Beigeschmack: *(shabby)* schäbig, fadenscheinig *(S.)*; *(wretched)* elend *(S.)*; —y looking, von schäbigem Aussehen; he looks rather —y, er sieht elend aus, sieht aus, als ob er einen Katzenjammer hätte. *Comp.* —**cake**, *s.* der Kümmelkuchen. —**pearls**, *pl.* Samen-, Staubperlen. —**leaves**, —**lobes**, *pl.* Samenblätter. —**sman**, *s.* der Samenhändler. —**time**, *s.* die Säe-, Saatzeit. —**vessel**, *s.* die Fruchthülle.

Seek, *ir.v.* I. *a.* suchen; *(— out)* aufsuchen, auffinden; *(desire)* begehren, verlangen; *(try to)* streben, trachten nach; to — one's life, einem nach dem Leben trachten; he sought her in marriage, er hielt um sie an; — out, aussuchen, ausfindig machen; II. *n.* suchen; to — after, for, (etwas) suchen, nach (etwas) suchen, trachten, streben, um (etwas) ansuchen, anhalten. —**er**, *s.* der Sucher, (die) Sucherin; —er after truth, der Wahrheitsuchende; —er for office, Stellenbewerber. —**ing**, *s.* das Suchen, Gesuch.

Seem, *v.* I. *n.* scheinen; (einem) erscheinen; all —ed pleased, Allen schien es zu gefallen; it —s, (wie) es scheint, wie man sagt; it —s to me that . . ., mir däucht, daß . . .; *II. *a. see* Beseem. —**ing**, I. *adj.* anscheinend, scheinbar; II. *s.* der Anschein, Schein, das Aussehen. —**ingness**, *s.* die Scheinbarkeit. —**ingly**, *adv.* dem Scheine nach, zum Schein; *see* —ing I. —**liness**, *s.* die Schicklichkeit, der Anstand. —**ly**, *adv.* geziemend, schicklich.

See-Saw, I. *s.* die Schaukel; *(— motion)* die schaukelnde, hin- und her-gehende Bewegung; die Mühle *(Cards)*; to play at —, sich schaukeln; II. *v.n.* schaukeln.

Seeth—e, *v.a. & n.* sieden, kochen. *Comp.* —**ing-pot**, *s.* der Kochtopf.

Seggar, Saggar, *s.* die Brennkapsel.

Segment, *s.* der Abschnitt, das Segment; — of a circle, (a sphere), Kreis- (Kugel-)abschnitt. —**al**, *adj.* Stich-.

Segregat—e, *v.* I. *a.* absondern, trennen. —**ion**, *s.* die Absonderung.

Seign—*eurial, *adj.* grundherrlich, herrschaftlich; *(independent)* unabhängig. —**ior**, *s.* der Herr (in Spain etc.); *der Lehnsherr (of a fief); grand —ior, der Groß-herr, -sultan. —**iorage**, *s.* die königliche Münzgebühr; *see* Royalty (of authors). —**orial**, *see* —eurial.

Seine, *s.* das Schlagnetz, Schleppnetz.

Seismometer, *s.* der Erdbebenmesser.

Seiz—able, *adj.* ergreifbar. —**e**, *v.* I. *a.* ergreifen, fassen, packen; *(take possession of)* sich bemächtigen, ergreifen; über-, anfallen *(also of diseases)*; verhaften, in Beschlag nehmen, mit Beschlag belegen *(Law)*; begreifen (with the mind); befestigen, anschlagen, binden *(Naut.)*; *—ed of, im Besitz von; to be —ed with, ergriffen werden von; II. *n.* to —e upon, sich (einer Sache, Jemandes) bemächtigen. —**er**, *s.* der Ergreifende; der mit Beschlag belegt. —**in**, *s.* die (in deed, wirkliche, in law, rechtliche) Besitzergreifung *(Law)*; die Besitznahme; *(possession)* der Besitz. —**ing**, *s.* das Ergreifen &c.; das Bindsel, Sorrtau *(Naut.)*. —**ure**, *s.* das Ergreifen, die Ergreifung; die

Verhaftung, Festnahme; *(possession)* der Besitz; plötzlicher Anfall (of illness).

Sej(e)ant, *adj.* sitzend *(Hor.)*.

Seldom, *adv.* selten.

Select, I. *v.a.* aus=lesen, =wählen; II. *adj.* aus=erlesen, =gewählt, erkoren. **—ion,** *s.* die Aus=lesung, =lese, =wahl; *(choice)* die Wahl.

Selen—itic, *adj.* selenitisch. **—ium,** *s.* das Selen. **—ography,** *s.* die Mondbeschreibung.

Self, I. *s.* das Selbst, Ich; the love of —, die Selbst=, Eigenliebe; I look upon him as my other —, ich betrachte ihn als mein zweites Ich; your royal —, Ihre königliche Majestät; your worthy —, Ihre werte Person; II. *adj.* selb, selbig, nämlich; *eigen; the — same day, der nämliche, ebenderselbe Tag; III. *pronom. adj.* selbst, selber; I my —, ich selber *or* selbst; he, him —, er selbst; one's —, sich selbst; she is kindness itself, sie ist die Güte selbst; you said it yourself, Sie haben es selbst gesagt; know thy —, erkenne dich selbst; he forgot him —, er vergaß sich selbst. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* selbstisch. **—ishness,** *s.* die Selbstsucht. *Comp.* (*gen'lly* = Selbst=.) **—abasement,** *s.* die Selbsterniedrigung. **—accusing,** *adj.* sich selbst anklagend. **—acting,** *adj.* selbstwirkend, sich selbst regulierend. **—aggrandizement,** *s.* die Selbsterhebung. **—command,** *s.* die Selbstbeherrschung. **—conceit,** *s.* der Eigendünkel. **—conceited,** *adj.* voller Eigendünkel; eingebildet. **—confidence,** *s.* das Selbstvertrauen. **—conscious,** *adj.* selbstbewußt. **—constituted,** *adj.* selbsternannt. **—contained,** *see* Reserved. **—control,** *see* —command. **—deception,** *s.* die Selbsttäuschung. **—defence,** *s.* die Selbstverteidigung. **—denial,** *s.* die Selbstverleugnung. **—denying,** *adj.* selbstverleugnend. **—educated,** *adj.* durch sich selbst gebildet. **—elected,** *adj.* selbsterwählt. **—evident,** *adj.* klar an sich, augenscheinlich. **—examination,** *s.* die Selbstprüfung. **—existence,** *s.* die Selbstexistenz. **—existent,** *adj.* selbstexistierend. **—feeder,** *s.* der selbstthätige Speiseapparat, Selbstfütterer *(Mach.)*. **—governed,** *adj.* selbstregiert. **—gratulation,** die Selbstbeglückwünschung. **—guidance,** *s.* die Selbstleitung. **—heal,** *s.* die Brunelle *(Bot.)*. **—importance,** *s.* das Selbstgefühl, der Eigendünkel. **—indulgence,** *s.* die Nachsicht gegen sich selbst. **—indulgent,** *adj.* bequem, schwach gegen sich selbst. **—inflicted,** *adj.* selbstauferlegt; selbstgeschlagen *(as a wound)*. **—interest,** *s.* der Eigennutz. **—love,** *s.* die Eigenliebe. **—made,** *adj.* selbstgemacht. **—opinionated,** *adj.* dünkelhaft. **—possessed,** *adj.* gefaßt, gelassen; Selbstbeherrschung besitzend. **—possession,** *s.* die Selbstbeherrschung; *(calm)* die Fassung, Ruhe; to regain one's — possession, sich wieder fassen *or* sammeln. **—praise,** *s.* das Selbst=, Eigen=lob. **—preservation,** *s.* die Selbsterhaltung. **—registering,** *adj.* selbst registrierend. **—regulating,** *adj.* sich selbst regulierend. **—reliance,** *s.* das Selbstvertrauen. **—respect,** *s.* die Selbstachtung. **—restraint,** *s.* die Selbst=beschränkung, =beherrschung. **—righteous,** *adj.* selbstgerecht. **—righteousness,** *s.* die Selbstgerechtigkeit. **—sacrificing,** *adj.* sich selbst aufopfernd. **—same,** *adj.* the —same, eben der, die, dasselbe *or* nämliche, ein und der=c. selbe, derselbe. **—satisfied,** *adj.* selbstbefriedigt. **—seeking,** *adj.* selbstsüchtig. **—styled,** *adj.* sich selbst so nennend, selbstbenamt. **—sufficiency,** *s.* dünkelhafte Selbstgenügsamkeit. **—sufficient,** *adj.* selbstgenügsam. **—taught,** *adj.* selbstgelehrt. **—tormentor,** *s.* der Selbstquäler. **—will,** *s.* der Eigenwille. **—willed,** *adj.* eigenwillig.

Sell, I. *ir.v.a.* verkaufen *(also fig.)*; aufführen *(S.)*; the soldiers sold their lives dearly, die Soldaten verkauften ihr Leben teuer; to — one's country, sein Vaterland verraten; **—off, out,** ausverkaufen; to — one up, einem ausspänden; sold! angeführt! II. *ir.v.n.* handeln; sich verkaufen, Absatz finden, abgehen *(as goods)*; to — well, readily, sich gut, leicht verkaufen; to — out, seine Offizier'sstelle verkaufen *(Mil.)*; III. *s.* der Trug *(S.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Verkäufer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* —ing price, der Verkaufspreis; II. *s.* das Verkaufen, der Verkauf.

Selvage, Selvedge, *s.* das Sahlband, die Sahlleiste, Borte, Kante.

Semaphore, *s.* der Flügel=, Küsten=Telegraph, Semaphor.

Semblance, *s.* die Ähnlichkeit; *(exterior)* der Anschein, das Aussehen; *(image)* die Gestalt.

Semi, *prof.* = Halb=, halb=. **—barbarous,** *adj.* halbbarbarisch. **—circle,** *s.* der Halbkreis. **—circular,** *adj.* halbkreisförmig. **—circumference,** *s.* der halbe Umfang. **—colon,** *s.* das Semikolon, der Strichpunkt. **—diameter,** *s.* der Halbmesser. **—official,** *adj.* halbamtlich. **—ped,** *s.* der halbe Versfuß. **—quaver,** *s.* die Sechszehntelnote. **—tone,** *s.* der Halbton. **—transparent,** *adj.* halb= *or* unvollkommen durchsichtig. **—vowel,** *s.* der Halblauter.

Semin—al, *adj.* Samen=; *ursprünglich. **—arist,** *s.* der Seminarist, Alumnus *(R. C.)*. **—ary,** I. *s.* die Pflanzschule; *(school)* die Erziehungsanstalt; das Seminar *(also R. C.)*; II. *adj.* Seminar=.

Semitic, *adj.* semitisch.

Semolina, *s.* der (Weizen=)Gries.

Sempiternal, *adj.* immerwährend, ewig.

Sempstress, *s.* die Näherin.

Senat—e, *s.* der Senat, die Ratsversammlung. **—or,** *s.* der Senator, Ratsherr. **—orial,** *adj.* senatorisch, Senator=; zur Wahl eines Senators berechtigt *(Americ.)*. **—orship,** *s.* die Senatorwürde. *Comp.* **—e-chamber,** *s.* der Ratssaal. **—e-house,** *s.* das Rathaus.

Send, *ir.v.a.* senden, schicken; übersenden, zuschicken (one money etc., einem Geld ꝛc.); *(despatch, depute)* absenden; Heaven — thee good fortune! möge der Himmel dir beistehen! God — him a speedy release, möge der liebe Gott ihn baldigst erlösen! a trumpet —s the voice further, ein Sprachrohr pflanzt die Stimme weiter fort; to — a stone through a window, einen Stein durch ein Fenster werfen; he sent it flying, er warf es in die Luft; he sent him staggering, er stieß ihn fort, so daß er schwankte; shall I — you a leg or a piece of the breast? soll ich Ihnen einen Schenkel oder ein Stück von der Brust vorlegen? to — one's kind regards to, (einen) grüßen lassen; to — one packing, einen fortjagen; to — word, wissen, sagen lassen; to — a message, eine (mündliche) Bestellung machen lassen; to — one messages, ausschicken um Botschaften auszurichten; to — to prison, verhaften lassen; **— abroad,** in's Ausland schicken; **— away,** fort=, wegschicken, *(turn out)* abfertigen; **— down,** schicken, *(turn away)* abweisen; **— for,** schicken nach, kommen *or* holen lassen; **— forth,** hervorbringen, von sich geben; auswerfen, verbreiten; **— in,** hineinschicken, zuführen; to — in one's name, sich melden lassen; **— out,** herausschicken; **— round,** umherschicken, cirkulieren lassen; **— upon,** kommen lassen auf. **—er,** *s.* der Schickende, (Ab=)Sender. **—ing,** *s.* die Sendung.

Seneschal, *s.* der Seneschall. **—ship,** *s.* das Seneschallamt.

Seni—le, *adj.* greisenhaft. **—lity,** *s.* das hohe Alter. **—or,** I. *adj.* älter; senior (in

office); —or partner, älterer Associé; II. *s.* der Ältere; der Senior *(also Americ., Univ.)*; he is my —or in office, er geht mir im Dienstalter vor. **—ority,** *s.* das höhere (Jahres-, Dienst-)Alter.

Senna, *s.* die Sonnen-Kassia *(Bot.)*; die Senesblätter *(Med.)*.

Sennet, *s.* der Trompetenstoß.

Sennight, *s.* acht Tage, eine Woche.

Sens—ate, *adj.* durch die Sinne empfunden. **—ation,** *s.* die Empfindung, das Gefühl; der Eindruck, das Aufsehen; to make a —ation, Aufsehen erregen. **—ational(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nach Effekt haschend, Aufsehen erregend, sensationell. **—ationalism,** *s.* das Sensationelle, die Effekthascherei, sensationelle Richtung. **—ationalist,** *s.* der Sensualphilosoph *(Phil.)*; der Effekthascher. **—e,** *s.* der Sinn; die Empfindung; *see* —ation; *(understanding)* die Vernunft, der Verstand; der Sinn (of a word, passage etc.); *(feeling)* das Gefühl; the five —es, die fünf Sinne; —e of sight, of taste, Gesichts-, Geschmackssinn; common (good) —e, der gemeine (gesunde) Menschenverstand; out of one's —es, außer sich, verrückt; to talk —e, vernünftig reden; to have a just —e of, (eine Sache) recht einsehen, den rechten Begriff (davon) haben; to take the —e of the House upon, die Ansicht des Parlaments über . . . durch Abstimmung ermitteln. **—eless(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sinnlos, unvernünftig; *see* Insensible. **—elessness,** *s.* die Unvernünftigkeit, Dummheit; *see* Insensibility. **—ibility,** *s.* die Empfindlichkeit (of body & mind; *also* of a balance); exquisite —ibility, ein äußerst zartes, feines, lebhaftes Gefühl. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* spürbar, fühlbar, merkbar; *(appreciable)* schätzbar, bemerkbar; *see* —itive; *(prudent, judicious)* verständig, vernünftig, klug, gescheit; fühlbar *(Phys.)*; empfindlich, fein *(as a thermometer)*; to be —ible of, empfänglich sein, Gefühl haben für, (etwas) empfinden, fühlen, merken; to make —ible of, (einem) etwas begreiflich machen; —ible loss, empfindlicher Verlust; —ible note, große Septime *(Mus.)*; *see* Horizon; —ible heat, freie, fühlbare Wärme. **—ibleness,** *s.* die Vernünftigkeit, Verständigkeit; *see* —ibility, —itiveness; die Spürbarkeit. **—itive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* empfindungsfähig, Empfindungs-; *(of fine —ibility)* fein-, zart-fühlend, empfindlich *(also Phys.)*; —itive plant, die Sinnpflanze. **—itiveness,** *s.* die Empfindlichkeit *(also Phys.)*, das Zartgefühl; die Empfindungsfähigkeit. **—itize,** *v.a.* präparieren (paper). **—orial,** *adj.* Sinnes-. **—orium, —ory,** *s.* der Sitz der Empfindung, das Sensorium. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sinnlich; *(voluptuous)* wollüstig; —ual love, sinnliche Liebe. **—uality,** *s.* die Sinnlichkeit. **—ualism,** *s.* der Sensualismus; *see* —uality. **—ualness,** *see* —uality. **—ualist,** *s.* der Sensualist *(also Phil.)*, sinnliche Mensch. **—ualize,** *v.a.* versinnlichen. **—uous,** *adj.* sinnlich. *Comp.* **—ation-novel,** *s.* der Sensationsroman.

Senten—ce, I. *s.* der Satz, die Periode *(Gram.)*; der Rechts-, Richter-spruch, das Urteil *(Law)*; *(opinion)* das Urteil; to pass —ce upon one, *see* —ce II.; —ce of death, Todesurteil; II. *v.a.* ein Urteil fällen über, verurteilen. **—tious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sententiös, kurz, bündig, kräftig. **—tiousness,** *s.* die kräftige Kürze, Bündigkeit, Gedrungenheit.

Sentient, *adj.* empfindend, empfindungsfähig.

Sentiment, *s.* das Gefühl (of gratitude etc.); *see* Sensibility; *(thought)* die Meinung, Gesinnung; der Gedanke (*opp. to* the words); *to propose a —, einen Trinkspruch ausbringen; man of —, Mann von Gefühl. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gefühlvoll, sentimental, empfindsam; *(affectedly —al)* empfindelnd, sentimental; —al novel, sentimentaler Roman. **—alism, —ality,** *s.* die Sentimentalität, Empfindelei, gefühliges Wesen. **—alist,** *s.* der Empfindler. **—alize,** *v.a.* empfindeln.

Sent—inel, —ry, *s.* die (Schild-)*Wache; to stand —inel, Schildwache stehen; to go on —ry, auf die Schildwache ziehen; to keep —ry over, bewachen. *Comp.* **—ry-box,** *s.* das Schilderhaus.

Sepal, *s.* das Kelchblatt. **—cid,** *adj.* kelchblattartig.

Separ—ability, *s.* die Trennbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* trennbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die Trennbarkeit. **—ate,** I. *v.a.* absondern, (zer)trennen *(also fig.)*; scheiden (husband & wife; *also Chem.*); II. *v.n.* sich trennen; sich scheiden; III. *adj.* **—ately,** *adv.* abgesondert, getrennt, abgeschieden; —ate account, die Separat-Rechnung; —ate maintenance, die der Frau für ihren Lebensunterhalt ausgesetzte Summe, die Alimente. **—ately,** *adv.* besonders. **—ating,** *p. see* —ate; Scheide- *(Chem. etc.)*. **—ation,** *s.* die Absonderung, Trennung, Scheidung; *(state of —ation)* die Getrenntheit, Abgeschiedenheit; die Scheidung *(Chem.)*; die Ehescheidung *(Law)*. **—atism,** *s.* der Separatismus, Absonderungsgeist in Glaubenssachen. **—atist,** *s.* der Separatist, Sonderling in Glaubenssachen. **—ator,** *s.* der Niet-, Scheide-, Schlicht-kamm. **—atory,** I. *adj.* Absonderungs-; II. *s.* der Scheidemesser *(Surg.)*.

Sepia, *s.* die Sepia.

Sepoy, *s.* der Sipahi.

Sept—angular, *adj.* siebenwink(e)lig. **—ember,** *s.* der September. **—enary,** I. *adj.* aus sieben bestehend; *see* —ennial; II. *s.* die Siebenzahl. **—ennial,** *adj.* siebenjährig; *(every 7th year)* siebenjährlich. **—et,** *s.* das Septett. **—entrional,** *adj.* nördlich. **—uagenarian,** *s.* der Siebzigjährige. **—uagesima,** *s.* Septuagesimä. **—uagint,** *s.* die Septuaginta.

Septic, I. *adj.* Fäulnis bewirkend; II. *s.* der Fäulnis bewirkende Stoff. **—ity,** *s.* die Neigung zur Fäulnis.

Septum, *s.* die Scheidewand *(Anat.)*; die Kammer *(Bot.)*.

Sepul—chral, *adj.* Grab-. **—chre,** *s.* das Grab, die Grabstätte, die Gruft. **—ture,** *s.* die Beerdigung; *see* —chre.

Seque—l, *s.* die Folge; *(result)* der Erfolg; in the —l, nachher, in der Folge. **—nce,** *s.* die Folge, Stufen-, Reihen-folge; *(order)* die Ordnung, Methode; die Sequenz *(Cards)*; die Sequenz *(Mus., R. C.)*. **—nt,** I. *adj.* auf einander folgend; II. *s.* der, die, das Folgende.

Sequest—er, *v.* I. *a.* absondern, entfernen; arm machen *(fig.)*; sequestrieren *(Law)*; II. *r.* sich zurückziehen; III. *n.* sich der Ansprüche begeben, verzichten auf (property). **—ered,** *adj.* abgeschieden. **—rate,** *v.a.* sequestrieren. **—ration,** *s.* die Absonderung, Entfernung; *see* Seclusion; die Sequestration *(Law)*. **—rator,** *s.* der Sequestrator.

Sequin, *s.* die Zechine.

Seraglio, *s.* der Serai(l).

Seraph, *s.* der Seraph. **—ic,** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* seraphisch. **—im,** *pl. of* Seraph. **—ine,** *s.* die Seraphine.

Sere, *adj.* trocken, dürr.

Seren—ade, I. *s.* die Serenade, Nachtmusik, das Ständchen; II. *v.a.* ein Ständchen bringen. **—ader,** *s.* einer, der ein Ständchen bringt. **—e(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heiter, klar, hell; *(calm)* heiter, ruhig; *(as title)* durchlauchtig; drop —e, schwarzer Staar. **—ity,** *s.* die Heiterkeit; die Ruhe, der Frieden; *die Durchlaucht.

Serf, *s.* der Sklave, Leibeigene. **—dom**, *s.* die Leibeigenschaft.
Serge, *s.* die Serge, Sarsche, Sersche.
Sergeant, *s.* *(bailiff)* der Gerichtsdiener, Häscher; *(police-constable)* der Polizeidiener, Konstabler; *see* Serjeant; der Sergeant *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* **—major**, *s.* der Feldwebel. **—ship**, *s.* der Sergeantendienst.
Seri—al, I. *adj.* zu einer Reihe gehörig, in Nummern, heftweise erscheinend; II. *s.* das in Nummern, Heften erscheinende Werk. **—es**, *s.* die Reihe *(also Math.)*; die Serie, Reihe(nfolge); die Reihe *(Math.)*; *(class)* die Abteilung. **—ate(ly)**, *adj.* in Serien, in Reihen. **—ation**, *adv.* reihenweise.
Seri—cic, *adj.* Sericin- (acid, -säure). **—culture**, *s.* die Seidenwürmerzucht.
Seri—o-comic(al), *adj.* ernst-komisch. **—ous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ernst, ernsthaft; *(important)* bedeutend, wichtig; *(solemn)* feierlich; *(religious)* religiös, fromm; I am quite —ous, es ist mein völliger Ernst; a —ous matter, eine Sache von Wichtigkeit. **—ousness**, *s.* die Ernsthaftigkeit, das ernsthafte Wesen; der Ernst; die Wichtigkeit; die Frömmigkeit.
Serjeant, *s. see* Sergeant; — at arms, der Stab-, Scepter-träger; — at law, der Rechtskundige ersten Ranges, Doktor der Rechte.
Sermon, *s.* die Predigt. **—ize**, *v. I. n.* predigen; Predigten schreiben; II. *a.* (einem) vorpredigen, (einen) belehren.
Sero—sity, *s.* das Serum, die Serosität. **—us**, *adj.* wässerig; serös; —us membranes, vessels, seröse Häute, Gefäße.
Serpent, *s.* die Schlange *(also fig.)*; der Serpent *(Mus.)*; der Schlangenträger *(Astr.)*. **—ine**, I. *adj.* schlangenartig, Schlangen-; *(winding)* sich schlängelnd, geschlängelt; Schlangen- (stone, tongue, verse); II. *s.* der Schlangenstein. *Comp.* **—charmer**, *s.* der Schlangenbezauberer. **—eater**, *see* Secretary-bird. **—fish**, *s.* der Schlangenfisch. **—like**, *adj.* schlangenartig. **—s-tongue**, *s.* die Natterzunge *(Bot.)*. **—worship**, *s.* die Schlangenanbetung.
Serpigo, *s.* die Flechte, Hautkrankheit.
Serpul—idan, *s.* der Röhrenwurm. **—ite**, *s.* versteinerter Röhrenwurm.
Serrat—e, *adj.* gezackt, zackig, sägenartig; gesägt, sägezähnig *(Bot.)*. **—ure**, *s.* sägeartiger Einschnitt, die Auszähnung.
Serried, *adj.* gedrängt, dicht.
Serum, *s.* das Blutwasser; *(whey)* die Molken.
Serval, *s.* die Tigerbuschkatze.
Serv—ant, *s.* der Knecht, Diener; *(maid)* die Magd, Dienerin; der Diener *(fig.)*; the —ants, das Gesinde, die Dienstleute; man —ant, der Bediente; your obedient —ant, Ihr ergebenster Diener *(in letters)*; your humble —ant, meine Wenigkeit. **—e**, *v. I. a.* dienen (God, one, a thing, Gott, einem, einer Sache); bedienen (a person, customers, the guns, a church); anbieten, vorlegen (food); *(—e up)* auftragen; verwalten (an office); *(satisfy)* befriedigen; *(treat)* behandeln, (einem) begegnen; *(be instead of)* statt einer andern Sache dienen; erreichen, erfüllen (one's purpose); *(help)* helfen, nützen, dienlich sein, (be)fördern; ausdienen (one's time etc.); bekleiden (ropes, rigging etc.); to —e a writ of *or* an attachment, in Beschlag nehmen (goods etc.), verhaften (one); to —e the ball, den Ball ausschlagen; to —e an execution, einen Vollziehungsbefehl ausführen; to —e a notice or summons upon, (einen) vorladen, vor Gericht citieren; to —e a process, (einem) eine gerichtliche Eröffnung machen, wodurch ein Beklagter gezwungen werden soll, sich vor Gericht zu stellen; to —e one's purpose, seinem Zwecke, Vorgaben günstig sein, ihn, es fördern; to —e no purpose, zu nichts dienen; to —e quarantine, Quarantäne halten; that —es him right, das geschieht ihm recht; to —e one a trick, einem einen Streich spielen; it —es our turn, es paßt, schickt sich gerade für uns; when his turn is —ed, wenn seine Wünsche erfüllt sind; he —ed me ungratefully (very badly), er hat mir mit Undank gelohnt, (sich sehr schlecht gegen mich benommen); to —e a warrant, einen Verhaftsbefehl vorlesen und vollstrecken; to —e a writ upon, (dem Beklagten) einen richterlichen Befehl vorlesen *or* zustellen; first come, first —ed, wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst; **—e out**, austeilen, reichen, geben (supplies etc.), ausdienen, -stehen (an apprenticeship), mit gleicher Münze bezahlen (a person, einen); **—e up**, auftragen; dinner is —ed (up), das Essen ist aufgetragen; II. *n.* dienen, dienstbar sein; dienen *(Mil.)*; in Diensten stehen bei *(as a servant etc.)*; aufwarten, servieren (at table); *(suit)* nützen, passen, günstig sein; *(suffice)* reichen, hinlänglich sein, genügen; *(answer for)* dienen (zu, statt); *see* —e the ball; that will —e to convince him, das wird dazu dienen, ihn zu überzeugen; the rug —ed as a carpet, die Decke diente zum Teppich. **—ice**, *s.* der Dienst; *(use)* der Nutzen, Vorteil; *(kind act)* der Dienst, die Dienstleistung, Gefälligkeit; *die Tracht, der Gang (of dishes); das Tafel-gerät, -zeug (of china etc.); der Dienst, die Aufwartung, Bedienung (in a hotel etc.); die Bedienung *(Artil.)*; der (das) Ausschlag(en) (Tennis etc.); civil, military, naval, public —ice, Civil-, Kriegs-, See-, Staats-dienst; baptismal, church, divine, funeral, marriage, solemn —ice, die Taufhandlung, der Kirchendienst, *(book)* das Gebet- und Gesangbuch *or* die Kirchenagende, Gottesdienst, das Totenamt, die Trauhandlung, die Seelenmesse *(R. C.)*; night —ice, Nachtdienst *(Railw.)*; passenger —ice, die Personenbeförderung; postal —ice, Postdienst; the —ice was choral throughout, der ganze Gottesdienst wurde gesungen; to be at, in —ice, in Diensten sein, stehen; to be on —ice, den Dienst haben; to go out to —ice, in Dienst gehen, Dienst annehmen; out of —ice, außer Dienst; to see —ice, mit dem Feinde kämpfen, Pulver riechen; to be of —ice to, (einem) nützlich sein, nützen; to be at one's —ice, einem zu Diensten stehen; to do one a —ice, einem einen Gefallen erweisen, einen Dienst leisten; he came to offer me his —ices, er kam, um mir seine Dienste anzubieten. **—iceable**, *adj.* dienlich, nützlich; *(fit for use)* zu gebrauchen, brauchbar; dienstfertig *(Shakes.)*. **—iceableness**, *s.* die Zweckdienlichkeit, Nützlichkeit. **—ile(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* sklavisch, dienend; knechtisch; unterwürfig; *(cringing)* kriechend; niedrig *(as obedience, fear etc.)*. **—ility**, *s.* die Sklaverei; das knechtische Wesen; der Knechtsinn, die Kriecherei. **—itor**, *s.* † der Diener; der Stipendiat der zweiten Klasse *(Oxford Univ.)*. **—itorship**, *s.* die Stelle eines Stipendiaten. **—itude**, *s.* die Dienstbarkeit, Knechtschaft, die Sklaverei; die Servitut *(Law)*. *Comp.* **—ant-maid**, **—ing-maid**, *s.* die Magd. **—ice-pipe**, *s.* das Zweig-, Nebenrohr. **—ile-wai**, *s.* der Sklavenkrieg.
Service, *see under* Serv-ant.
Service—berry, *s.* die Sperlingsbeere. **—tree**, *s.* die Eberesche.
Sesame, *s.* Open —! Sesam, thu' dich auf!
Sesqui, *pref.* anderthalb. **—alter(a)**, *s.* die Sesquialterstimme. **—chloride**, *s.* das Eisenchlorid. **—duplicate**, *s.* das Verhältnis von $2^1/_2$ zu 1 oder 5 zu 2 andeutend. **—plicate**, *adj.* das Verhältnis von $1^1/_2$ zu 1 bezeichnend.
Sess—ile, *adj.* unmittelbar aufsitzend, stiellos *(Bot.)*. **—ion**, *s.* die Sitzung, Gerichtssitzung *(Law)*; quarter —ions, die vierteljährlichen

Sitzungen; —ions of the peace, Sitzungen der Friedensrichter. —**ional**, *adj.* Sitzungs-.

Set, I. *tr.v a.* setzen, stellen; *(lay)* legen; *(adjust)* (ein)richten; stecken, legen (potatoes etc.); setzen (a hen, trees etc: to music, in Musik ꝛc.); ausstellen (a watch *Mil.);* beisetzen (one's seal *or* name); hinstellen (an example); angeben, einführen (a fashion); fest aufsetzen (stakes); fassen (guns); besetzen (with stones etc.); aussetzen (the sails); gerinnen machen (milk), erstarren machen (metals); einrichten, einsetzen (a broken limb); schärfen, schleifen (edged tools); richten (a file), schränken (a saw); stellen (watches, clocks); festsetzen, bestimmen (a time); richten (one's mind on, die Gedanken auf); (vor)stehen (birds *Sport.); (press, embarrass)* zusetzen, ängstigen, bedrängen; to — free, befreien, in Freiheit setzen, *(of birds)* fliegen lassen; — in, order, ordnen; to — sail, unter Segel gehen; to — one a task, einem eine Aufgabe stellen; to — a trap, eine Falle stellen; to — the teeth, mit den Zähnen knirschen; he — his teeth hard, er biß die Zähne zusammen; — **about**, vornehmen, darangehen, anfangen; how should I — about it? wie sollte ich es anfangen? to — **afloat**, verbreiten (a rumour); — **against**, entgegensetzen; to — one against a thing, einem gegen etwas einnehmen; — **a-going**, in Gang, Umlauf bringen; to — a mill a-going, eine Mühle anlassen; — **apart**, besonders stellen *(lit.),* bei Seite schieben; — **aside**, bei Seite setzen, *(reject)* verwerfen, *(annul)* aufheben, umstoßen; to — **at** defiance, (einem) Trotz bieten; to — at ease *or* rest, beruhigen; to — at naught, nicht achten; to — at variance, entzweien; to — at work, beschäftigen, zur Arbeit anstellen; — **back**, zurücksetzen; — **before**, (einem) vorsetzen, vorlegen; to — store **by**, Wert legen auf; — **behind**, hintan, nach setzen; — **down**, niedersetzen (a thing), absetzen (out of a carriage), nieder-, aufschreiben (in writing), zuschreiben (to a person); — it down to my account, schreiben Sie es auf meine Rechnung; it was — down to me, die Schuld wurde mir zugeschrieben; — me down at No. 22, lassen Sie mich bei Nro. 22 aussteigen; to give one a —ting down, einem einen derben Verweis erteilen, ihn demütigen; to — one, a thing down for *or* as, einen, eine Sache erklären für; he — down their fears to female timidity, er schrieb ihre Befürchtungen weiblicher Zaghaftigkeit zu; — **forth**, kundtun, zeigen, *(dispose)* stellen, ordnen; — **forward**, vorwärtsbringen; — **off**, hervorheben, hervortreten lassen; — **on**, *(incite)* antreiben, *(employ)* anstellen; to — on shore, an's Land setzen; to — eyes on, sehen; to — on foot, in Gang bringen; to — on high, on edge, on fire, erheben, (die Zähne) stumpf machen, (ein Haus ꝛc.) in Brand stecken; — **out**, aussetzen, *(mark out)* abstecken (houses etc.), anlegen (a garden), *(equip)* ausrüsten, *(publish)* bekanntmachen, *(assign)* zuteilen, *(adorn)* herausputzen, schmücken, *(show)* darstellen, *(prove)* beweisen, *(state)* auseinandersetzen; — **over**, setzen über; to — pen to paper, die Feder ansetzen; to — one's hand to, Hand an (etwas) legen, (eine Urkunde) unterschreiben; to — to rights, in Ordnung bringen, ordnen, *(repair)* reparieren; — **up**, auf-stellen, -richten, -pflanzen, errichten, *(print)* (auf, in Druck) setzen *(Typ.),* sich anschaffen (a carriage), aufstellen, vorbringen (doctrines), ausstoßen (a shout), erheben, aufbelfen (a person), anfangen (a business); he — his son up in business, er verschaffte seinem Sohn ein Geschäft: II. *ir.v.n.* pflanzen *(Hort.); (congeal etc.)* gerinnen, erstarren; fließen, laufen *(as a current);* sitzen *(as a dress);* untergehen *(as the sun etc.);* the tide —s to the south, die Flut läuft Süd; to — to partners, balancer, den Schwebeschritt machen; — **about**, vornehmen, anfangen; I don't know how to — about it, ich weiß nicht, wie ich es anfangen soll; — **forth**, sich aufmachen, aufbrechen; to — forth on a journey, eine Reise antreten; — **forward**, sich auf den Weg machen, weiter reisen; — **in**, beginnen; a southern monsoon — in, es trat gerade ein südlicher Passatwind ein; — **on, upon**, anfangen, *(attack)* angreifen; to — upon one, über einen herfallen; — **out**, abreisen, *(take its rise)* ausgehen (from, von); — **up**, sich niederlassen, sich etablieren (in business etc.); to — up for, sich ausgeben für; I never — up for a saint, ich habe nie für einen Heiligen gelten wollen; to — up for one's self, sein eigenes Geschäft anfangen, sein eigenes Hauswesen gründen, auf eigne Faust handeln; III. *adj.* fest, unbeweglich, starr; *(prescribed)* vorgeschrieben; *(in due form)* förmlich; *(intent)* versessen (auf), entschlossen (zu); überlegen, studiert, wohlgeordnet *(as a speech);* fest *(as prices; a determination etc.);* I was hard —, ich war in großer Not; sharp —, heißhungrig; at — distances, in gewissen, bestimmten Entfernungen; — form, das Formular; — purpose, fester Vorsatz; IV. *s.* eine Anzahl zusammengehöriger oder zu einander passender Dinge einer Art, die Reihe, Folge; der Untergang (of the sun); der Vorstand, das Stehen (of a dog); der Satz (of boxes, balls, chessmen, instruments, weights etc.); das Besteck (of instruments); *(clique)* die Gesellschaft, Clique; *(pack, lot)* die Sippschaft, Rotte, Bande, das Pack; die Garnitur (of ribbons etc.); der Guß (of letters); die Sammlung (of engravings etc.); das Carré *(Danc.);* der Aufsatz, das Service (of china etc.); der Setzling *(Hort.); (stake)* der Satz; *(bent, direction)* die Richtung; *(game)* die Partie; der Schnitt (of a dress etc.); the skirt has got a wrong —, der Rock fällt schlecht; — of teeth, das Gebiß; — of features, die Gesichtszüge im Ganzen; a — of fools, eine Narrensippschaft; to make a dead —upon, at, von einem durchaus nicht loslassen; he has got into a bad —, er ist in schlechte Gesellschaft geraten; — of quadrilles, die Quadrille. —**tee**, *s.* das Kanape(e). —**ter**, *s.* der Hühner-, Vorstehhund; der Setzer (in stones etc.); —ter up, Auf-richter, -steller. —**ting**, *s.* das Setzen; die Fassung (of a jewel etc.); der Untergang (of the sun etc); die Richtung (of a current etc.); das Hartwerden (of a semifluid); das Erstarren (of iron); —ting up in business, die Etablierung. —**tle** etc , *see* Sett—le. *Comp.* —**fair**, *s.* schön Wetter (on barometers). —**off**, *s.* der Absatz, Kontrast; *(adornment)* der Schmuck, die Zierde; die Gegen-forderung, -rechnung *(C. L.);* die Aufstellung einer Gegenforderung *(Law).* —**ting-rule**, *s.* der Ausbebespan *(Typ.).* —**ting-stick**, *s.* der Winkelhaken *(Typ.).*

Sett—le, I. *s.* der Sessel, Sitz, die Ruhebank; II. *v.n.* sich setzen; sich niederlassen (in a place); *(marry etc.)* sich verheiraten und häuslich niederlassen; *(—le in business)* sich etablieren, ein Geschäft gründen; *(become solid)* Festigkeit gewinnen; *(decide)* sich fest bestimmen, entscheiden; sich senken *(as walls);* sich setzen *(as a fluid);* sich niederschlagen *(as sediment);* sich aufklären *or* aufhellen *(as weather);* nachlassen, sich legen *(as fury);* sich ausgleichen, sich setzen (with one's creditors); the wind came round and —led in the west, der Wind drehte sich und wehte beständig aus dem Westen; —le **into**, allmälig in einen Zustand übergehen; to —le **on** doing something, sich entschließen, etwas zu thun; to —le **to** something, sich zu etwas bestimmen; III. *v.a.* (fest)-setzen, feststellen; *(arrange)* ordnen, in Ordnung bringen; zu Ende bringen (a matter);

abführen (a debt); abschließen, abmachen, (accounts); *(pay)* bezahlen; beilegen, ausgleichen, schlichten (disputes etc.); *(calm)* in Ruhe bringen; *(colonize)* kolonisieren, ansiedeln; versorgen (one's children), verheiraten (daughters); etablieren (one in business); aussetzen (an annuity upon etc.); klären (fluids); nieder, zu Boden schlagen *(S.)*; to —le one's hash, einen zur Ruhe bringen *(vulg.)*; to —le the price (points of law etc.), den Preis (Rechtspunkte) festsetzen; to —le the succession to the throne; die Thronfolge bestimmen; he has —led £ 300 a year upon her, er hat ihr ein Leibgedinge, eine Leibrente von 300 Pfund jährlich ausgesetzt. **—led,** *adj.* fest, bestimmt; *(methodical)* geordnet; *(decided)* entschieden; *(steady)* beständig stehend *(as wind)*; —led abode, bestimmter, fester Wohnort; —led account, abgemachte Rechnung; —led conviction, feste Überzeugung; —led habit, eingewurzelte Gewohnheit; —led opinions, bestimmte Meinungen. **—ledness,** *s.* der feste Zustand. **—lement,** *s.* das Festsetzen, die Festsetzung, Bestimmung; *(dregs)* der Satz; das Setzen, Senken, Sacken *(Railw.)*; die Niederlassung (in a place); *(establishment in life etc.)* die Gründung eines Hausstandes, eines Geschäftes, die Verheiratung; die Versorgung (of children); *(colonization)* die Niederlassung, Ansiedelung; *(colony)* die Niederlassung, Kolonie; das Leibgeding; das Anstellungsgeld (of an American pastor); *(—ling)* die Beruhigung, Schlichtung, Ausgleichung, der Vergleich; die Ausgleichung, Saldierung, der Abschluß (of an account); act, bill of —lement, die Thronfolge-Akte; to come to a — lement, einen Vergleich treffen; to make a —lement upon, einem etwas aussetzen. **—ler,** *s.* der Ansiedler; das entscheidende Wort, der entscheidende Schritt, die Abfertigung, *(blow)* der derbe Schlag. **—ling,** *s.* das sich Setzen (of dregs etc.); die Ansiedelung (of a country); die Abmachung (of disputes); die Abrechnung, Berechnung *(C. L.)*. *Comp.* **—le-bed, —ee-bed,** *s.* der Schlafsessel, das Schlafsofa. **—ling-days,** *pl.* Stontro-, Abrechnungs-tage.

Seven, *num adj.* sieben; *(— o'clock)* sieben Uhr. **—fold,** *adj. & adv.* siebenfach. **—night,** *see* Sennight. **—teen,** *num. adj.* siebzehn. **—teenth,** *adj.* siebzehnt. **—th,** I. *adj.* siebent; II. *s.* das Siebentel; die Septime *(Mus.)*. **—thly,** *adv.* siebentens. **—tieth,** *adj.* siebzigst. **—ty,** I. *num. adj.* siebzig; II. *s.* die (Zahl) Siebzig; die Septuaginta. *Comp.* **—hilled,** *adj.* siebenhügelig. **—leagued-boots,** *pl.* Siebenmeilenstiefel. **—years'-war,** *s.* der siebenjährige Krieg.

Sever, *v.* I. *a.* trennen, sondern; II. *n.* sich trennen, sich scheiden. **—al,** I. *adj.* besonder, einzeln; *(different)* verschieden, unterschieden; *(divers)* mehrere, verschiedene; *(separate)* getrennt, geteilt; each —al ship, jedes einzelne Schiff; each —al part, jeder Teil im Besondern; joint and —al note, solidarisch verbürgter Schuldschein; II. *s.* *das Einzelding; *ter Einzelne; *(pl.)* Mehrere, Einige; in —al, insbesondre, besonders. **—ally,** *adv.* besonders, einzeln; jointly and —ally bound, solidarisch verbunden. **—ance,** *s.* die Trennung, Scheidung, Absonderung. **—ment,** *s.* die Trennung, Zerteilung.

Sever—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* streng *(as a judge, words, treatment etc.)*; streng, hart, *(as the winter)*; heftig *(as pain)*; ernst (in style); ernst, streng *(of the countenance)*; genau, kritisch *(as a test)*; *(rigid)* hart, streng; to be —e upon, strenge mit einem verfahren. **—ity,** *s.* die Strenge, Schärfe, Härte; die Ernsthaftigkeit; die Heftigkeit (of pain); the —ity of a test, die genaue Probe.

Sew, *v.* I. *a* nähen; heften, broschieren (a book); **—on,** annähen; **—together,** zusammennähen; **— up,** zunähen; to be —ed up, auf dem Grunde sitzen *(Naut.)*; II. *n.* nähen. **—er,** *s.* der, die Nähende, die Näherin. **—ing,** *s.* die Näherei. *Comp.* **—ing-case,** *s.* das Nähkästchen. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Nähmaschine. **—ing-machine-attachments,** *pl.* die an eine Nähmaschine anzuschraubenden Apparate. **—ing-needle,** *s.* die Nähnadel. **—ing-press,** *s.* die Heftlade. **—ing-silk** *or* **-thread,** *s.* die Nähseide, das Nähgarn.

Sew—age, *s.* das Kloaken-, Sielwasser; —age contamination, die durch Kloakenwasser entstandene Verunreinigungen eines Wassers. **—er,** *s.* der Abzugskanal, die Abzucht, Kloake, Dohle. **—erage,** *s.* der Kanalbau, die Gesammtheit der Abzugskanäle, das Kloakensystem.

Sex, *s.* das Geschlecht; the —, das weibliche Geschlecht; the stronger —, das männliche Geschlecht. **—less,** *adj.* geschlechtslos. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geschlechtlich, Geschlechts-, Sexual-; —ual intercourse, connection, die Geschlechtsverbindung; —ual system, das Sexualsystem *(Bot.)*. **—ualist,** *s.* der Sexualist *(Bot.)*. **—uality,** *s.* die Geschlechtlichkeit. **—ualize,** *v.a.* ein Geschlecht geben (to nouns).

Sex—agenarian, *s.* der, die Sechzigjährige. **—agenary,** *adj.* sechzigjährig; —agenary arithmetic, die Sexagesimalrechnung. **—agesima,** *s.* der Sonntag Sexagesimä. **—agesimal,** I. *adj.* sechzigst; Sexagesimal- (arithmetic etc.); II. *s.* der Sexagesimalbruch. **—angle,** *s.* das Sechseck. **—ennial,** *adj.* sechsjährig. **—fid,** *adj.* sechsspaltig *(Bot.)*. **—tant,** *s.* der Sextant. **—tile,** *s.* der Gesechstschein. **—tuple,** I. *adj.* sechsfach; II. *s.* der Sechstakt.

Sexton, *s.* der Küster; *(grave-digger)* der Totengräber; — beetle, der Aaskäfer.

Shabb—iness, *s.* die Schäbigkeit, Lumpigkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* schäbig, abgetragen, fadenscheinig *(as clothes)*; *(mean)* elend, niederträchtig, gemein, schuftig; —y trick, ein elender Streich; —y finery, armseliger Putz; —ily dressed man, ein armselig gekleideter Mann; he was too —y to appear, er sah zu schäbig aus, um sich zeigen zu können.

Shabrack, *s.* die Schabracke.

Shackle, I. *v.a.* fesseln *(also fig.)*; II. *s.* das Kettenglied; der bewegliche eiserne Bügel (of locks). **—s,** *(pl.)* Fesseln *(also fig.)*, Beinschellen.

Shad, *s.* die Alse, Else *(Ichth.)*.

Shad—e, I. *s.* der Schatten *(also fig., Art. etc.)*; *(shelter)* der Schutz, Schatten; *(—y spot)* der Schatten, schattige Platz; *(—ing)* die Schattierung; der (Licht-, Feuer-)c.) Schirm (for lamps, fires etc.); *(ghost)* der Schatten, das Gespenst; the —es, das Schattenreich; to cast in (throw into) the —e, (einem) verdunkeln, ausstechen; a —e higher, um eine Kleinigkeit höher; glass —e, der Glassturz, die Glasglocke; II. *v.a.* be-, umschatten; schützen (from light, heat etc.), bergen; in Schatten stellen, verdunkeln *(fig.)*; schattieren, schatten *(Paint)*; *(darken)* in dunkeln Farben malen; *(protect)* schützen, bergen; **—e away,** vermindern; **—e off,** abschattieren. **—eless,** *adj.* schattenlos. **—ily,** *adv.* schattig. **—iness,** *s.* das Schattige, der Schatten. **—ing,** *s.* das Schattieren. **—ow,** I. *s.* der Schatten; der Schatten, das Vorbild, Bild *(fig.)*; das Dunkel, der Schatten *(Paint.)*; to be afraid of one's own —ow, vor seinem eignen Schatten erschrecken; darkness and the —ow of death, Finsternis und Dunkel *(B.)*; II. *v.a.* verdunkeln; *(— forth)* vorbilden, (vor)bildlich darstellen; *(indicate)* andeuten, undeutlich darstellen. **—owless,** *adj.* schattenlos. **—owy,** *adj.* schattig, dunkel; *(spirituous)* schattenhaft; *(dim)* dämmerig; *(unreal)* wesenlos. **—y,** *adj. see* —owy; *(sheltered)* geschützt; zweideutig *(fig.)*; on the

—y side of 50, über die Fünfzig hinaus. *Comp.* —**owgrass**, *s.* das Waldgras.

Shaft, *s.* der Schaft (*Arch., Weav.* of an arrow, tree etc.); die Spindel (of a tower); der Kasten (of a chimney), Kaminschacht; die Welle, der Wellbaum (*Mach.*); der Helm, Stiel (of a hammer etc.); die Stange, der Schaft (*Gun.*); die Deichsel (*Carr.*); (*arrow*) der Pfeil; der Schacht (*Min.*); to sink a —, einen Schacht abteufen; —s, die Gabel (of a carriage); the —s of ridicule, die Pfeile des Spottes. *Comp.* —**horse**, *s.* das Gabelpferd.

Shag, I. *s.* das Gerstenstroh (*Agr.*); *see* Shred; der Strauß, Krulltabak; der Wasserrabe (*Orn.*); II. *v.a.* zottig, rauh machen; (*deform*) entstellen. —**gy**, *adj.* zottig. —**giness**, *s.* das Zottige.

Shagreen, *s.* der Chagrin.

Shah, *s.* der Schah.

Shak—e, I. *tr.v.a.* schütteln; (*jolt, rock*) rütteln; ausschütteln (carpets etc); trillern (*Mus.*); (er)schüttern (the nerves etc.); (*endanger*) erschüttern, gefährden; to —e hands, sich die Hände schütteln, geben; let us —e hands over it! gieb mir die Hand darauf! to —e the elbow, würfeln (*vulg.*); to be very much —en, stark erschüttert werden; not to be —en, unerschütterlich; —e **down**, herabschütteln; —e **off**, abschütteln (a yoke etc.), sich losmachen von (a person); to —e **to pieces**, entzweischütteln; —e **out**, herausschütteln; —e **up**, zusammen-, aufschütten; II. *tr.v.n.* zittern, beben (with, at, vor); trillern (*Mus.*); III. *s.* das Schütteln; das Schüttern; der Triller (*Mus.*); —e of the hand, —e hands, der Händedruck; he is no great —es, er ist kein großes Licht. —**er**, *s.* der Schüttler, Rüttler; das Zittergras (*Bot.*); the —ers, die Schakers, Schüttler, Zitterer (*Rel.*). —**ing**, I. *adj.* schüttelnd; II. *s.* das Schütteln; das Zittern, Beben; die Erschütterung. —**y**, *adj.* zitternd, unsicher; (*unreliable*) unzuverlässig; (*weak*) wackelig, schwach; kernrissig (*as wood*); the firm is —y, das Haus wankt. *Comp.* —**s-down**, *s.* eine Schütte Stroh; das Lager auf dem Boden, auf Stühlen etc. (*fig.*).

Shako, *s.* der Tschako.

Shale, *s.* die Schale; der Schieferthon, Bandschiefer (*Min.*).

Shall, *aux. v.* werden; (*must, ought etc.*) sollen; (*with questions asking permission, direction etc.*) sollen; —I fetch it for you? soll ich es Dir holen? — you do it? I —, werden Sie es thun? Ja.

Shallop, *s.* die Schaluppe.

Shal(l)ot, *s.* die Schalotte.

Shallow, I. *adj.* nicht tief, seicht; seicht, oberflächlich (*fig.*); *see* —brained; II. *s.* die Untiefe. —**ness**, *s.* die Seichtigkeit, Untiefe; die Oberflächlichkeit; die Dummheit. *Comp.* —**brained**, —**pated**, *adj.* seichtköpfig, oberflächlich, albern. —**hearted**, *adj.* von oberflächlichem Sinn.

Sham, I. *s.* der Trug, die Lüge, Täuschung; II. *v.a. see* Feign; betrügen; to — Abram, sich krank stellen (*S.*); III. *v.n.* sich stellen, heucheln; IV. *adj.* falsch, unecht; (*counterfeit*) nachgemacht; (*pretended*) angeblich, scheinbar; — fight, das Scheingefecht; — title-page, der Schmutztitel; — window, blindes Fenster. —**mer**, *s.* der Betrüger. —**ming**, *s.* das Betrügen.

Shamb—le, *v.n.* schlenkern; linkisch, schleppend gehen. —**ling**, *adj.* schlenkernd, schlotternd.

Shambles, *s.* die Schlachtbank.

Shame, I. *s.* die Scham; (*disgrace*) die Schande; for —! pfui! schämt euch! to put to —, beschämen; I take — to myself that . . ., ich gestehe zu meiner Schande, daß . . . (*collog.*); II. *v.a.* beschämen; to — one into . . . einen durch Beschämung bringen zu . . .; tell the truth and — the devil, rede die Wahrheit und lache den Teufel aus! —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schändlich, schmachvoll; (*indecent*) unanständig. —**fulness**, *s.* die Schändlichkeit. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schamlos, schändlich (*as a deed*). —**lessness**, *s.* die Schamlosigkeit. *Comp.* —**faced**, *adj.* schamhaft, blödc. —**facedness**, *s.* die Schamhaftigkeit.

Shammy, *s.* das Sämischleder, Waschleder.

Shampoo, *v.a.* kneten (the body); waschen (the hair, den Kopf).

Shamrock, *s.* gemeiner Sauerklee, das Kleesalzkraut.

Shank, *s.* der Schenkel; der Stengel, Stiel (of plants); der Schaft, das Rohr (of a key); das Ohr (of a button); to ride —'s mare, zu Fuß gehen; der Schaft (of a column). —**ed**, *adj.* mit Schenkeln ꝛc.

Shanty, *s.* die Hütte, der Schuppen.

Shape, I. *s.* die Gestalt, Form, Bildung; (*being*) die Gestalt; (*figure*) der Wuchs, die Taille; die Hutform (of milliners etc.); (*mould*) die Form; — of blancmange, das Blancmanger; to put out of —, aus der Form, Façon bringen; to take —, eine Form bekommen; in the — of a man, in, unter der Gestalt eines Mannes; II. *v.a.* bilden, formen, gestalten; (*adjust*) einrichten, anordnen; richten (one's course etc.); I was —n in iniquity, ich bin aus sündlichem Samen gezeugt (*B.*). —**n**, *pp.* gestaltet. —**less**, *adj.* formlos, ungestalt. —**liness**, *s.* die Wohlgestalt. —**ly**, *adj.* wohlgestaltet; ebenmäßig (*as a column*).

Shard, *s.* die Scherbe; die Schale (of an egg, a snail); harte Flügeldecke (of a beetle); —s, Artischockenblätter.

Share, I. *s.* der Teil, Anteil; der Beitrag (towards something), die Aktie (in a joint-stock company); der Kux (in a mine); die (Pflug-) Schar (*Agr.*); the —s are (selling) at . . ., die Aktien stehen auf . . .; to have a — in, teilhaben, -nehmen an *or* in; to fall to one's —, einem zuteil werden; to go —s in, teilen mit, teilnehmen an; he bears his — of, er trägt seinen Anteil an; but a small — of good sense, nur wenig Verstand; — and — alike, in gleiche Teile; II. *v.a.* (ver)teilen, austeilen (amongst, unter); (*divide*) zerteilen; to — with one, mit einem teilen; to — one's joy, jemandes Freude teilen; I — the common fate, mich trifft das allgemeine Schicksal; III. *v.n.* teilhaben (in, an, in). —**r**, *s.* der Teiler, Verteiler; (*partaker*) der Mitinteressent, der Teil-haber, -nehmer. *Comp.* —**bone**, *s.* das Scharbein (*Anat.*). —**broker**, *s.* der Aktienmäkler. —**holder**, *s.* der Aktieninhaber, Aktionär.

Shark, *s.* der Hai(fisch); der Beutelschneider, Betrüger (*fig.*).

Sharp, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* scharf (*lit. & fig.*); scharf, schneidend (*as the air*); durchdringend, heftig, scharf (*as pain*); scharf, hart, bitter (*as words*); heftig, hitzig (*as a quarrel*); (*clever, witty*) scharf(sinnig), sinnreich; (*subtle*) scharf, spitzfindig, verschlagen; (*wide-awake*) scharf, munter, aufgeweckt; hart, streng (*as a sentence*); *see* Hungry; (*quick*) rasch; (*eager*) gierig; a — contest, ein scharfer Streit; she sings —, sie singt falsch (zu hoch); look —! paß' auf! (*quick!*) schnell, geschwind! — features, scharfe Gesichtszüge; c —, Cis (*Mus.*); II. *s.* das Kreuz (♯); die durch ein Kreuz erhöhte Note (*Mus.*). —**en**, *v.a.* schärfen, schleifen, wetzen; (*whet*) schärfen; (*excite*) antreiben, aufregen; reizen (the appetite); schärfer machen (a tone); durch ein Kreuz erhöhen (a note). —**er**, *s.* der Gauner, Betrüger, schlaue Fuchs. —**ness**, *s.* die Schärfe (*also fig.*); die Schärfe, Säure (of a sauce etc.); (*pungency*) die Schärfe, das Beißende; die Strenge, Härte (of words etc.); das Beißende (of satire); die Heftigkeit (of pain); (*brightness*) die Aufgewecktheit, der Scharfsinn; (*subtleness*) die Feinheit, Gewandtheit, Pfiffigkeit. *Comp.*

—**edged,** *adj.* scharf, schneidig. —**eyed,** *adj.* scharfsichtig. —**faced,** *adj.* schmalbackig, mit scharfen Zügen. —**set,** *adj.* hungrig; †gierig, erpicht (on, auf). —**shooter,** *s.* der Scharfschütze. —**shooting,** *s.* das Büchsen-, Scharfschießen. —**sighted,** *adj.* scharfsichtig. —**witted,** *adj.* scharfsinnig.

Shatter, *v.* I. *a.* zerbrechen, zerschmettern, zertrümmern; zertrümmern, vernichten, zerstören (hopes etc.); zerstören, zerrütten (the constitution, health etc.); II. *n.* zerbrechen. *Comp.* —**brained,** *see* Scatter-brained.

Shav—e, I. *v.a.* schaben, scheren, barbieren; absalzen (skins); *(graze)* streifen, hinstreichen an; †*(fleece)* wuchern, plündern; to —e a note, einen Wechsel zu hohem Diskonto einhandeln; to get —ed, sich rasieren lassen; II. *v.n.* sich rasieren; leicht berühren, nahe hinfahren; III. *s.* it was a close —e, es wäre um ein Haar geschehen. —**en,** *adj.* a —en head, ein geschorener Kopf. —**er,** *s.* der Bartscherer; cunning —er, listiger Schelm; young —er, *see* Youngster. —**ing,** I. *p.* Rasier-, Barbier-; II. *s.* das Rasieren; der Span. —**ings,** *(pl.)* die Späne, Schnitzel, Abschabsel. *Comp.* —**ing-brush,** *s.* der Rasierpinsel. —**ing-case,** *s.* das Rasierzeug.

Shawl, *s.* das Umschlagetuch, der Shawl.

She, I. *pers. pron.* sie, diejenige; — bear, die Bärin; — devil, ein Teufel von Weibe *(vulg.)*; II. *s.* das Weib *(vulg.)*.

Sheaf, *s.* die Garbe; *(bundle)* das Bund, Bündel.

Shealing, *s.* die Schäferhütte *(Scotch)*.

Shear, I. *ir.v.a.* (ab)scheren; *(reap)* (ab)mähen; *(cut down)* zerschneiden; scheren, rupfen *(fig.)*; II. *s.* die Schur (of a sheep); *(pair of)* — s, große Schere. —**er,** *s.* der Scherer; der Schnitter *(Scotch)*. —**ing,** *s.* das Scheren, die Schur; das Mähen; die Scherwolle. —**ling,** *s.* der einmal geschorne Widder. *Comp.* —**ing-time,** *s.* die Schafschur. —**water,** *s.* der Sturmtaucher *(Orn.)*.

Sheath, *s.* die Scheide *(also Bot.)*; die Flügeldecke *(Ent.)*. —**e,** *v.a.* in die Scheide stecken, einstecken (the sword); *(cover)* bedecken, überziehen, bekleiden; *(hide)* einschließen; verhäuten (a ship). —**ing,** *s.* das Einstecken; die Haut, Verhäutung (of a ship). —**less,** *adj.* ohne Scheide; †bloß *(as swords)*. *Comp.* —**winged,** *adj.* mit Flügeldecken.

Sheave, *s.* die Rolle, Scheibe.

1. Shed, I. *ir.v.a.* ausgießen (the Holy Spirit.); vergießen (tears, blood etc.); verbreiten (light upon, Licht über); abwerfen (horns, leaves); verlieren (teeth); ausbreiten (persumes); II. *s. see* Bloodshed, Watershed. —**der,** *s.* der Vergießende. —**ding,** *s.* das Vergießen.

2. Shed, *s.* der Schuppen (for carts, engines etc.); *(hut)* die Hütte; das Wetter-, Schirmdach (on a wharf etc.); das Fach *(Weav.)*. *Comp.* —**roof,** *s.* das Pultdach.

Sheeling, *see* Shéaling.

Sheen, *s.* der Schein, Glanz.

Sheep, *s. (also pl.)* das Schaf *(also fig.)*. —**ish (ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schafsmäßig, einfältig; *(silly)* blöde. —**ishness,** *s.* die Blödigkeit. *Comp.* —**cot(e),** *s.* die Schafhürde. —**farm,** *s.* die Schäferei. —**fold,** —**pen,** *s. see* —cote. —**shearing,** *s.* die Schafschur. —**skin,** *s.* das Schaffell. —**stealing,** *s.* der Schafdiebstahl. —**walk,** *s.* die Schafweide.

1. Sheer, *s.* lauter, rein; *see* Precipitous.

2. Sheer, I. *v.n.* abstechen, gieren; — **off,** sich fortmachen; — **up,** angieren *(Naut.)*; II. *s.* der Spring (of the deck), die Strof (of a ship). —**s,** *pl.* der Mastenkrahn.

Sheet, *s.* die Breite, Fläche (of water etc.); die Platte, Tafel, das Blatt (of iron, copper etc.); die Tafel, Scheibe (of glass); das Bett-, Leintuch (of linen etc.); der Bogen (of paper); *(sail)* das Segel; in —s, uneingebunden *(Typ.)*; —s, die Schoten *(Naut.)*, *(pamphlet etc.)* die Flugschrift; a — of flame, die Feuermasse, das Flammenmeer; — of pins, der Brief Stecknadeln; a — in the wind, benebelt *(S.)*. —**ed,** *adj.* (im Leichentuch) eingehüllt. —**ing,** *s.* die Leinwand zu Bettlüchern. *Comp.* —**anchor,** *s.* der Pflicht-, Notanker. —**glass,** *s.* das Tafel-, Scheibenglas. —**iron,** *s.* das dünne Eisenblech. —**lightning,** *s.* das Wetterleuchten.

Sheik, *s.* der Scheik.

Shekel, *s.* der Sekel.

Sheldrake, *s.* die Brandente.

Shelf, *s.* der Sims, das Brett; das Fach (in a cabinet, bookcase, shop etc.); das Riff; das Brett (in a kitchen etc.); — of rock, die Felsenplatte; to put, lay on the —, beseitigen, abstellen; on the —, abgethan.

Shell, I. *s.* die Schale (of eggs, crabs, cocoa, nuts etc., *also fig.*); *(coffin)* roher Sarg; das Gerippe, Gerüste (of a house etc.); die Bombe, Sprengkugel *(Mil.)*; *see*—jacket; II. *v.a.* schälen, aushülsen (nuts, peas etc.); mit Bomben bewerfen (a town); to — out, auszahlen; herausrücken mit *(S.)*. —**ed,** *adj.* schalig. *Comp.* —**almonds,** *pl.* Knackmandeln. —**fish,** *s.* das Schaltier. —**gold,** *s.* das Muschelgold. —**jacket,** *s.* die Jacke, Bluse (in Austria), das Ärmelleibl *(Mil.)*. —**lac,** *s.* der (das) Schellack. —**pattern,** *s.* das Granatmodell. —**work,** *s.* das Muschelwerk.

Shelter, I. *s.* das Obdach, der Schirm, Schutz; to take — from, Schutz suchen vor; to fly to for —, eine Zuflucht suchen bei; II. *v.a.* (be)schützen, (be)schirmen (from, vor); (einem) Zuflucht gewähren *(as a rock etc.)*; III. *v.r. & n.* Schutz suchen. —**ed,** *adj.* geschützt. —**er,** *s.* der Beherbergende. —**less,** *adj.* obdachlos, schutzlos.

Shelv—e, *v.* I. *a.* auf ein Brett etc. legen; mit Brettern versehen (a cupboard etc.); bei Seite legen, beseitigen *(fig.)*; II. *n.* sich neigen, abschüssig sein. —**es,** *pl. see* Shelf; set of —es, das Regal. —**ing,** *adj.* abschüssig, abhängig; land —ing to the sea, nach der See hin geneigtes Land.

Shemitic, *adj.* semitisch.

Shepherd, *s.* der Schäfer, Hirte; — boy, der Hirtenknabe; —'s dog, Schäferhund; —'s plaid, ein schwarz und weiß gewürfelter Wollstoff, der Schäfershawl; —'s spiders, Afterspinnen; —'s weatherglass, das Gauchheil. —**ess,** *s.* die Schäferin.

Sherbet, *s.* das Sorbet.

Sherd, *s.* die Scherbe.

Sheriff, *s.* der Sherif, erste Grafschaftsbeamte. —**alty,** *see* Shrievalty.

Sherry, *s.* der Xereswein.

†**Shew,** *see* Show.

Shibboleth, *s.* das Schibboleth, Erkennungszeichen.

Shield, I. *s.* der, das Schild *(also fig.)*; II. *v.a.* beschilden, schirmen, bedecken, behüten (from, vor, gegen). *Comp* —**bearer,** *s.* der Schildträger. —**louse,** *s.* die Schildlaus.

Shift, I. *v.a.* schieben; †*(get rid of)* weg-, fortschieben; *(move)* wenden, umlegen; verändern (the scene, one's ground, die Scene, den Standpunkt); wechseln (clothes); schieben (the blame on others, den Tadel auf Andere); II. *v.n.* den Ort verändern, umspringen; umlaufen *(as wind)*; übergehen, -schießen *(asballast)*; *(manage)* sich durchschlagen, sich heraushelfen; †*(— one's clothes)* sich umziehen; to — for one's self, für sich selbst sorgen, sich helfen; — about, *see* Vacillate, übergehen; III. *s.* das Übergreifen *(Mus.)*; *(change)* die Veränderung, das Wenden; der Wechsel (of clothing etc.); *(chemise)* das Frauenhemd; *(resource)* die Ausflucht, das Notmittel, der Behelf; *(trick)* die List, der Kunstgriff,

Kniff; die Schicht (of work); *see* Rotation; day (night) —, Tag-, (Nacht)arbeit; to make —, sich durcharbeiten, sich behelfen; I can make — without it, ich habe es nicht so gar nötig. **—er,** *s.* der Schiebende; der Schlautopf, *(fig.);* der Kochgehülfe *(Naut.).* **—ing,** *adj.* sich wendend; listig, schlau, verschmitzt; —ing beach, der Treibsandgrund; —ing gauge, der Reißmodel; —ing sand, der Treibsand. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Mittel, hülflos, ungeschickt. **—lessness,** *s.* die Hülflosigkeit. **—y,** *adj. see* Changeable; gewandt, verschmitzt, schlau; unzuverlässig.

Shillelah, *s.* der eichene Knüttel.

Shilling, *s.* der Schilling (= etwa eine Mark); a — in the pound, 5 Prozent.

Shilly-shally, I. *s.* die Unentschlossenheit; II. *adj.* unentschlossen; III. *v.n.* tändeln, zögern.

Shin, I. *s.* das Schienbein; II. *v.a.* hinaufklettern.

Shindy, *s.* der Aufruhr, Tumult, Lärm; to kick up a —, großen Lärm, viel Spektakel machen *(vulg.).*

Shin—e, I. *s.* der Schein, Glanz; *see* Shindy; to take the —e out of, überstrahlen, ausstechen *(S.);* II. *ir.v n.* scheinen, leuchten, glänzen, funkeln; glänzen *(fig.):* —e forth, — out, hervorleuchten; love in her person shone, aus ihrer Erscheinung leuchtete Liebe hervor. **—er,** *s.* das Goldstück *(S.).* **—ey,** *s.* das Geld *(S.).* **—ing,** I. *adj.* glänzend *(also fig.);* —ing instances, glänzende Beispiele; II. *s.* der Glanz. **—y,** *adj.* hell, glänzend, *see* Glossy.

1. **Shing—le,** I. *s.* die (Dach-)Schindel; II. *v.a.* mit Schindeln decken. **—ling,** *s.* die Schindelbedachung. *Comp.* **—le-roofed,** *adj.* mit Schindeln gedeckt.
2. **Shing—le,** *s.* der Meerkies. **—ly,** *adj.* voller Kiesel, Singel.

Shingles, *s.* die Gürtelrose *(Med.).*

Ship, I. *s.* das Schiff; das Vollschiff, dreimastige Schiff *(Naut.);* — of the line, das Linienschiff; to take —, sich einschiffen (for, nach); —'s armour, der Schiffspanzer; —'s carpenter, der Schiffszimmermann; —'s chandler, der Schiffslieferant; —'s husband, der Besteder, Bestader; II. *v.a.* an Bord bringen, einschiffen; *(— off)* verschiffen, absenden; (in das Schiff) bekommen (a heavy sea); mietern heiern (sailors); klarmachen (oars); *(make fast)* befestigen (an); III. *v.n.* sich als Matrose verdingen. **—ment,** *s.* die Verschiffung, Verladung; *(goods —ped)* die Ladung. **—per,** *s.* der Verschiffende, Verlader, Befrachter, Schiffer. **—ping,** I. *s.* das Einschiffen; die Schiffe; die Flotte (of a country); to take —ping, sich einschiffen; ready for —ping, zur Verladung bereit; the harbour is crowded with —ping, es liegen sehr viele Schiffe im Hafen; II. *adj.* —ping business, concerns, expenses, interests, Seegeschäfte, das Schiffswesen, die Verschiffungsspesen, Verladungsangelegenheiten; —ping interest, der Seehandelsstand, die Rhederei. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* on — board, auf dem Schiffe, an Bord. **—builder,** *s.* der Schiffsbaumeister. **—building,** *s.* der (die) Schiffbau(kunst). **—mate,** *s.* der Schiffsgefährte. **—money,** *s.* die Schiffssteuer. **—owner,** *s.* der Rheder. **—ping-agent,** *s.* der Schiffsagent. **—ping-house, —ping-business,** *s* die Seehandlung. **—ping-office,** *s.* das Speditionsbureau (für Transporte zur See). **—shape,** *adj.* nach Schiffsart; gehörig, richtig. **—worm,** *s.* der Bohrwurm. **—wreck,** I. *s.* der Schiffbruch; to make — wreck, Schiffbruch leiden *(also fig.);* II *v.a.* scheitern lassen; III. *v n.* scheitern, verunglücken, Schiffbruch leiden. **—wright,** *s* der Schiffszimmermann, Schiffsbauer.

Shire, *s.* die Grafschaft.

Shirk, *v a* vermeiden, ausweichen.

Shirley, *s.* die Gimpelmerle.

Shirr, *s.* die Gummikordel. **—ed,** *adj.* aufgefaßt; —ed goods, Gurtwaren *(C. L.).*

Shirt, *s.* das (Mannes-)Hemd; — of mail, Panzerhemd. **—ing,** *s.* der Schirting *(Manuf.);* —ing flannel, der Hemdenflanell. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Hemd. *Comp.* **—button,** *see* —stud. **—cuffs,** *pl.* Manschetten. **—front,** *s.* das Vorhemdchen. **—pin,** *s* die Vorsteckнadel. **—stud,** *s.* der Hemdknopf.

1. **Shiver,** I. *v.a.* zerbrechen, zertrümmern; II. *v.n.* in Stücke gehen, zerbrechen, zerschellen; III. *s.* der Splitter; der Schiefer *(Min.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Zertrümmern.
2. **Shiver,** I. *s.* der Schauer; II. *v.n.* schauern, zittern. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* schauernd; —ing fits, der Frost-, Fieberschauer; II. *s.* das Schauern, der Schauer. **—y,** *adj.* schaurig, einen Schauer empfindend.

1. **Shoal,** I. *s.* die Menge, der Schwarm, Haufe; der Zug (of fishes); II. *v.n.* sich drängen, wimmeln.
2. **Shoal,** I. die Untiefe; die Sandbank; II. *v.n.* untief, seichter werden; III. **(—y)** *adj.* untief, seicht. **—iness,** *s.* die Seichtheit, Seichtigkeit; die Menge von Untiefen oder Sandbänken.

1. **Shock,** *s.* der Haufe, Garben, die Mandel (of sheaves); II. *v.n.* in Garben, Mandeln setzen, mandeln.
2. **Shock,** I. *s.* der Stoß, Anstoß, Schlag; *(collision)* der Zusammenstoß; *(violent shake)* die Erschütterung; *(attack)* der Angriff, Anfall, Zusammenstoß; *(offence)* der Anstoß, Verdruß, das Ärgernis; *(alarm)* der Schrecken; *(agitation)* die Erschütterung; to stand the —, dem Angriff widerstehen; II. *v.a.* (an)stoßen, einen Stoß geben; Anstoß, Ärgernis geben, zuwider, anstößig sein; erschrecken; I was —ed at the sight of so much misery, der Anblick so vielen Elends flößte mir Entsetzen ein; —ed, ergriffen von, betroffen über. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schrecklich; anstößig. **—ingness,** *s.* das Schreckliche; die Anstößigkeit.

Shock-headed, *adj.* mit struppigem Haar.

Shod, *pret. & pp. of* Shoe.

Shoddy, I. *s.* die Trümmer-, Lumpenwolle; II. *adj.* lumpen-wollen; unächt *(fig.).*

Shoe, I. *s.* der Schuh *(also* of a pole, a scabbard etc.); das Hufeisen (of horses); der Beschlag (of a skate); to wait for dead men's —s, auf Jemandes Tod warten; I should not like to be in your —s, ich möchte nicht in Deinen Schuhen stecken; II. *ir.v.a.* beschuhen; beschlagen (horses); beschienen, beschlagen (wheels). **—r,** *s.* der Hufschmied. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Beschuhen; der Hufbeschlag; II. *adj.* **—ing-smitH,** *see* —r; —ing tools, das Beschlagzeug. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Schuhe. *Comp.* **—black,** *s.* der Schuhputzer. **—blacking,** *s.* die Schuhwichse. **—buckle,** *s.* die Schuhschnalle. **—horn,** *s.* der Schuhanzieher. **—lace,** *s.* der Schuhriemen. **—latchet,** *s.* der Schuhriemen. **—leather,** *s.* das Schuhleder. **—maker,** *s.* der Schuhmacher, Schuster; —maker's thread, der Schuhdraht. **—making,** *s.* das Schuhmachen. **—string,** *s.* das Schuhband.

Shoot, I. *ir.v.n.* schießen; ein-, durchdringen *(fig.); (fly)* schießen, fliegen; *(rush)* stürzen; — **ahead,** voran eilen; to — ahead of, hinter sich lassen, *(outsail)* tot segeln; — **at,** schießen nach; — **forth,** keimen, ausschlagen; — **up,** aufschießen, heranwachsen; II. *ir.v.a.* schießen *(also fig.);* abschießen, abfeuern (guns, arrows etc.); vorschieben (a bolt); stürzen (a cart); schroten (casks); to — a bridge, unter einer Brücke durchfahren; to — a gulf, über einen Meerbusen fahren; III. *s. see* Shot; der Schoß, Sprößling *(Hort.).* **—er,** *s.* der Schießende; *(sharp —er)* der Schütze. **—ing,** I. *s.* das Schießen; to go (for a day's etc.) —ing, auf

die Jagd gehen; II. *adj.* stechend *(as pain);* —ing star, die Sternschnuppe. *Comp.* —**ing-boots,** *pl.* Jagdstiefeln. —**ing-box,** *s.* das Jagdhäuschen.

Shop, I. *s.* der Laden, das Gewölbe, Geschäftslokal; *see* Workshop; barber's —, die Barbierstube; II. *v.n.* Einkäufe machen, Kaufläden besuchen; to go —ping, die Läden besuchen. —**ping,** *s.* der Ladenbesuch, das Einkäufemachen. *Comp.* —**boy,** *s.* der Ladenbursche. —**fittings,** *pl.* die Ladeneinrichtungen. —**front,** *s.* das Schaufenster. —**keeper,** *s.* der Ladeninhaber, Krämer. —**keeping,** *s.* der Klein-Handel, das Detailgeschäft. —**lifter,** *s.* der Ladendieb. —**lifting,** *s.* der Ladendiebstahl. —**man,** *s.* der Ladendiener. —**woman,** *s.* die Laden-jungfer, -dienerin.

1. **Shore,** *pret. of* Shear.
2. **Shore,** *s.* das Ufer, Gestade, die Küste; *(strand)* der Strand. —**less,** *adj.* uferlos. —**ward,** *adv.* uferwärts. *Comp.* —**anchor,** *s.* der Wallanker. —**battery,** *s.* die Küstenbatterie. —**painter,** *s.* das Spanntau.
3. **Shore,** I. *s.* die Stütze, Strebe, der Strebbalken; II. *v.a.* — up, (unter-)stützen.
4. **Shore,** *see* Sewer.

Shorl, *s.* der Schörl.

Shorn, I. *pp. of* Shear; II. *adj.* beraubt.

Short, I. *adj. & adv.* kurz *(also fig.);* klein (in figure); abgekürzt *(Bot.);* brüchig, mürbe *(as cakes, pie-crust);* schwach, schlecht *(as memory); (— of)* dürftig, knapp, mangelhaft; in —, kurz(um); in a — time, in kurzer Zeit, in Kürzem; — and sweet, kurz und gut; at — notice, binnen kurzer Zeit; — bills, Wechsel auf kurze Sicht; — of breath, kurzatmig; — of money or means, knapp bei Geld, bei Mitteln; — of our expectations, unseren Erwartungen nicht entsprechend; to be —, sich kurz fassen; to be — with a person, take one up —, einen kurz abfertigen; nothing — of the severest measures, nichts als die strengsten Maßregeln; no remedy — of, kein Mittel außer; to come — of, nicht erreichen, nicht entsprechen, *(lose)* zu kurz kommen; to cut —, plötzlich unterbrechen; to fall —, ausgehen *(as provisions);* to fall — of, zurückbleiben hinter, nicht entsprechen; to give one a — answer, einem kurz, unehrerbietig antworten; to keep one on — allowance, einen kurz halten; to stop —, plötzlich stille stehen, innehalten; to make — work of, es kurz machen mit; six miles — of the town, sechs Meilen von der Stadt; II. *s.* kurze Sylbe *(Pros.); see* Summary; the — and the long of it is, die Sache ist kürzlich diese, kurz, das Ende vom Liede. —**en,** *v.* I. *a.* (ver)kürzen; *(curtail)* abkürzen; stutzen (hair); *(lessen)* vermindern, schmälern, beschränken; *see* — coat; einziehen (sail); abkürzen (time); II. *n.* kürzer werden; abnehmen *(as days);* sich zusammenziehen *(as metals).* —**ening,** *s.* die Verkürzung. —**ish,** *adj.* etwas kurz. —**ly,** *adv.* bald, in Kürzem; *(briefly)* kurz, in kurzen Worten. —**ness,** *s.* die Kürze; die Schwäche (of the memory); *(want)* die Mangelhaftigkeit. *Comp.* —**bread,** *s.* der Blätterteig-Kuchen. —**coat,** *v.a.* das Tragkleidchen gegen das Kinderkleidchen wechseln. —**coated,** *adj.* kurzröckig. —**coming,** *s.* das Fehlende; die Pflichtversäumnis. —**dated,** *adj.* auf kurze Sicht. —**hand,** *s.* die Stenographie, Geschwindschrift. —**handwriter,** *s.* der Stenograph. —**horns,** *pl.* kurzhörniges Rindvieh. —**legged,** *adj.* kurzbeinig. —**lived,** *adj.* kurzlebig, von kurzer Dauer, vergänglich. —**sighted,** *adj.* kurzsichtig —**sightedness,** *s.* die Kurzsichtigkeit *(also fig.).* —**waisted,** *adj* kurzleibig. —**winded,** *adj.* kurzatmig.

1. **Shot,** I. *pret. & pp. of* Shoot; —silk, schillernde Seide; II. *s.* der Schuß; *(shooter)* der Schütze; das Geschoß, die Kugel (for guns); small —, das Schrot; within gun —, innerhalb Schußweite; point-blank —, Visier-, Kern-schuß. *Comp.* —**locker,** *s.* der Kugelraum *(Naut.).* —**mould,** *s.* die Gußschale. —**tower,** *s.* der Schrotturm.
2. **Shot,** *s.* die Zeche, Rechnung; she pays her —, sie ist das Salz zu ihrer Suppe wert *(S.).*

Shotten, *adj.* — herring, der Schuß-, Höhlhäring.

Should, *pret. see* Shall; if I —, sollte ich; — I do that, wenn ich das thäte; whom — I meet but . . .? wen sollte ich treffen? wen anders als gerade . . .? gerade . . . müßte ich treffen.

Shoulder, I. *s.* die Schulter *(also* of a horse), Achsel; der Vorderbug, das Vorderviertel (of quadrupeds); das Schulterstück *(Butch.);* die Schulter (of a bastion); *(prominence)* das Hervor-ragende, -springende, der Auslauf; to give one the cold —, einen ignorieren; II. *v.a.* mit der Schulter drücken, stoßen; to — one's way through, sich durchdrängen; — arms! schultert's Gewehr! *Comp.* —**belt,** *s.* das Schulter-, Degengehenk. —**blade,** *s.* das Schulterblatt. —**grafting,** *s.* das Pfropfen in die Rinde. —**knot,** *s.* das Achselband; die Epaulette *(Mil.).* —**piece,** *s.* das Schulterstück. —**straps,** *pl.* Hosenträger; Schulterbänder (on stays etc.); die Achselklappen *(Mil.).* —**slip,** *s.* die Schulterverrenkung.

Shout, I. *s.* das Geschrei, der laute Schrei; II. *v.n.* laut schreien; to — for joy, jauchzen; — **at,** ein Geschrei erheben über; — **to,** zurufen. —**er,** *s.* der Schreier; der Jauchzer. —**ing,** *s.* das Geschrei.

Shov—e, I. *v.a.* schieben, stoßen; to —e aside, away, on, weg, beiseite, weiter-schieben; II. *s.* der Schub, Stoß. —**el,** I. *s.* die Schaufel, Schüppe; II. *v.a.* schaufeln. —**eller,** *s.* die Löffelente. —**elful,** *s.* eine Schaufel voll. *Comp.* —**el-board,** *s.* die Beilketafel.

Show, I. *ir.v.a.* zur Schau stellen; *(point out)* sehen lassen, zeigen, weisen; *(prove)* beweisen, darthun; erzeigen, erweisen (kindness etc.); zeigen, führen (the way); angeben (cause); to — fight, sich kampflustig zeigen; never — your face again! laß Dich nie wieder sehen! to — dirt, leicht schmutzen; — **forth,** verkündigen; — **in,** hereinführen; — **off,** in vollem Glanze erscheinen lassen; — **up,** heraufführen *(lit.),* im wahren Lichte zeigen, entlarven, der Verachtung bloßstellen (a person, his faults etc.); II. *ir. v.n.* erscheinen, beweisen; time will —, die Zeit wird es lehren; to — **off,** ab-, hervorstechen, in vollem Glanze erscheinen; she likes to — off, sie thut gern groß; III. *s.* die Schau *(also fig.);* die Schaubude (at a fair etc.); *(appearance)* der Anschein, Anblick; — pupil, Paradeschüler; to be only for —, nur zur Schau dienen; to make a — of, zur Schau tragen, sehen lassen, *(pretend)* sich den Anschein geben von; to make a — of anger, sich zornig stellen; to make a fine —, prachtig aussehen; dumb —, stumme Geberde; — of hands, Aufheben der Hände (bei Wahlen); on —, zu besehen; — of tulips, eine Tulpenflur. —**er,** *s.* der Zeigende. —**ily,** *adv.* —**y,** *adj.* prunkhaft, prahlend. —**iness,** *s.* der Prunk. —**ing,** *s.* das Zeigen, Darthuung. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* das ausgehängte Warenverzeichnis. —**bread,** *s.* das Schaubrot. —**case,** *s.* das Schaukästchen. —**end,** *s.* der Vorschuß (on cloth). —**man,** *s.* der, welcher Merkwürdigkeiten zeigt. —**room,** *s.* das Ausstellungszimmer.

Shower, I. *s.* der (Regen-)Guß, Schauer; die Fülle (of gifts etc.); der Hagel (of arrows); II. *v.a.* (— down on) herabschütten auf, über-

schütten mit. —**iness,** *s.* das Regnerische. —**y,** *adj.* regnerisch; —y weather, das Regenwetter. *Comp.* —**bath,** *s.* das Regen-, Sturz-bad.

Shrapnel-Shell, *s.* die Granat-Kartätsche, der Schrapnell.

Shred, I. *s.* der Fetzen, das Schnitzel; II. *v.a.* zerfetzen, in schmale Streifen zerschneiden; schneiden (vegetables); *see* 1. Prune.

Shrew, *s.* das böse Weib, die Zänkerin. —**d-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* scharf-sinnig, -sichtig, klug; to have a —d guess, stark vermuten. —**dness,** *s.* der Scharfsinn. —**ish,** *adj.* zänkisch. *Comp.* —**mouse,** *s.* die Spitzmaus.

Shriek, I. *s.* der (grelle) Schrei, Angstschrei; II. *v.n.* (laut auf-)schreien, kreischen. —**er,** *s.* der Schreier.

Shrievalty, *s.* die Sheriffs-würde, -gerichtsbarkeit.

Shrift, *s.* die (Ohren-)Beichte.

Shrike, *s.* der Würger *(Orn.).*

Shrill, I. *adj.* —**y,** *adv.* gellend, grell, scharf, schrill, durchdringend; — voiced, mit gellender Stimme; II. *v.a.* — forth, ausgellen lassen. —**ness,** *s.* das Gellende, Schrille.

Shrimp, *s.* die Garnele; der Knirps, Zwerg *(fig.).* —**er, (—catcher),** *s.* der Garnelenfänger.

Shrine, *s.* der Heiligen-(for relics, Reliquien-)schrein; *(altar)* der Altar.

Shrink, *ir.v.* I. *n.* (ein-, zusammen-)schrumpfen, sich zusammenziehen, einlaufen, eingehen; *(recoil)* zurückfahren; — **at,** sich entsetzen vor; — **back,** zurückfahren; — **from,** zurückschaudern vor, sich (einer Sache) entziehen *or* ausweichen, nicht daran wollen; he shrank from exposing his poverty, es war ihm zuwider, seine Armut zu verraten; II. *a.* einschrumpfen machen, einlaufen lassen. —**age,** *s.* das Einlaufen, Eingehen (of cloth etc.); das Sich-Setzen *(Build.);* das Schwinden (of wood). —**ing,** I. *adj.* einschrumpfend; II. *s.* die Zusammenziehung; das Ausweichen; das Zurückfahren.

Shriv—e, *ir.v.a.* Beichte hören, beichten. —**ing,** *s.* das Beichten.

Shroud, I. *s.* das Leichentuch; —s, die Wanttaue, Wanten *(Naut.);* II. *v.a.* decken; *(wrap up)* (ein)hüllen, einwickeln; einhüllen, in das Sterbekleid hüllen (the dead).

Shrove, *pret. see* Shrive. *Comp.* —**tide,** *s.* die Fastenzeit. — **Tuesday,** *s.* der Fastendienstag.

1. **Shrub,** *s.* die Staude, der Strauch, Busch; *(dwarf tree)* der Zwergbaum. —**bery,** *s.* die Anpflanzung von Staudengewächsen, das Ziergebüsch. —**by,** *adj.* strauchig, buschig; *(full of —s)* voller Gesträuch.

2. **Shrub,** *s.* eine Art Punsch.

Shrug, I. *s.* das Achselzucken; II. *v.a.* to — the shoulders, *(—, v.n.)* die Achseln zucken.

Shrunk—en, *adj.* zusammengeschrumpft; —en form, (cheeks), abgemagerte Gestalt, (eingefallene Wangen).

Shudder, I. *v.n.* schaudern, schauern, zittern; II. *s.* der Schauder, das Zittern. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* schaudernd, zitternd, mit Zittern; II. *s.* das Schaudern, Zittern.

Shuff—le, I. *v.a.* mischen (cards); —le **away,** unvermerkt fortschaffen, gewandt wegbringen; —le **off,** von sich schieben; when we have —led off this mortal coil, wenn wir diese sterbliche Hülle abgestreift haben; II. *v.n.* (die Karten)mischen; schlurfen, die Füße nachschleppen (in walking), gehen, ohne die Beine aufzuheben; mit den Füßen scharren; Ausflüchte machen, nicht gerade sein *or* handeln 2c. *(fig.);* —le along, sich hinschlurfen; —le off, aus dem Zimmer schlüpfen *or* fortschlurfen; III. *s.* das Mischen (of cards); die Ausflucht, der Kunstgriff. —**ler,** *s.* der Mischer; einer, der Ausflüchte, Winkelzüge gebraucht. —**ling,** I. *adj.* —**lingly,** *adv.* ausweichend; *(dishonest)* unredlich; —ling gait, schlurfender, schleppender Gang; —ling excuse, fahle Ausflucht; II. *s.* das Kartenmischen; der Winkelzug, die Ausflucht. *Comp.* —**le-board,** *see* Shovelboard.

Shun, *v.a.* meiden, fliehen (one); ausweichen (a person or thing, einer Person oder Sache).

Shunt, I. *v.a.* auf ein Seitengeleis bringen *(Railw.);* II. *s.* die Nebenschließung eines elektrischen Stromkreises *(Elect., Tele.);* das Seitengeleis, die Weiche *(Railw.).*

Shut, *ir.v.* I. *a.* (ver)schließen, zumachen; to — the door in one's face, einem die Thür vor der Nase zuschlagen; — **in,** einschließen, einsperren, *(hide the view)* die Aussicht verperren; — **out,** aus-schließen, -sperren; — **up,** verschließen, versperren, *(— in)* einsperren, *(close)* sperren (a part), zumachen (a knife); to — up shop, den Laden zumachen *(lit.),* den Handel aufgeben; II. *n.* sich schließen; the door does not — easily, die Thür geht schwer zu; — **up!** halt's Maul! *(vulg.).* —**ter,** *s.* einer, der schließt, zumacht 2c.; *(window —ter)* der Fensterladen; revolving (sliding) —ter, Roll-(Schieb-)laden. —**terless,** *adj.* ohne Fensterladen. *Comp.* —**ter-bolt,** *s.* der Schubriegel.

Shuttle, *s.* das Schiffchen *(also Sew-Mach.),* Weberschiff, die, der Schütze *(Weav.);* hand —, Handschütze. *Comp.* —**cock,** *s.* der Federball.

Shy, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* scheu *(also of beasts),* schüchtern; *(cautious)* behutsam, vorsichtig; *(reserved)* zurückhaltend; *(suspicious)* mißtrauisch, argwöhnisch; to fight — of, vermeiden *(colloq.);* he fights — of me, er meidet mich, so viel er nur kann; II. *v.n.* scheu sein *or* werden; to — at, (sich) scheuen vor. —**er,** *s.* das scheue Pferd. —**ness,** *s.* die Scheu, Schüchternheit; die Behutsamkeit; der Argwohn.

Si, *s. H (Mus.).*

Siberian, I. *adj.* sibirisch; — crab, der Wachsapfel; II. *s.* der Sibirier.

Sibil—ant, I. *adj.* zischend; II. *s.* der Zischlaut. —**ation,** *s.* das Zischen.

Sibyl, *s.* die Sibylle. —**line,** *adj.* sibyllinisch.

Siccative, *adj.* trocknend.

Sicilian, I. *adj.* sicilisch; II. *s.* der Sicilianer.

Sick, *adj.* nicht wohl; *(ill)* krank; krank, müde, überdrüssig (of life, flattery etc., des Lebens, der Schmeichelei 2c.); *(feeling nausea)* übel; I feel —, mir ist übel; it makes me —, es macht mir übel, mir wird übel dabei, *(pains me)* mir wird weh (at the sight of, beim Anblicke von); — with fear, (joy), vor Furcht (vor Freude) krank; to fall —, krank werden; he is not so — of the life, as of . . ., ihm ist nicht so sehr sein Leben, als . . . verleidet; — bed, das Krankenbett; — room, die Krankenstube; the —, die Kranken; — list, die Krankenliste. —**en,** *v.* I. *n.* siechen, erkranken, krank werden; *(grow disgusting)* zum Ekel werden; ekeln, Ekel empfinden (at, vor); II. *a.* Übelkeit erregen; anekeln *(fig.).* —**ish,** *adj.* zur Übelkeit geneigt. —**liness,** *s.* die Kränklichkeit; die Ungesundheit (of a climate). —**ly,** I. *adj.* kränklich; *(weak)* siech, schwächlich; *(unhealthy)* ungesund; krankhaft, schmerzlich *(as a smile);* to be —ly, kränkeln; II. *v.a.* —lied o'er, angekränkelt. —**ness,** *s.* die Krankheit; *(nausea)* die Übelkeit; *(plague)* die Pest. *Comp.* —**brained,** *adj.* verrückt.

Side, I. *s.* die Seite; die Partei, Faktion *(fig.);* das Ufer, der Rand (of a river etc.); der Abhang (of a hill); on this — of the water, hier zu Lande; on this — the Rhine, diesseits des Rheins; on this — of 50, unter 50 Jahren; on yonder —, jenseits; by the — of, zur Seite von, neben; by the mother's

—, von mütterlicher Seite her, mütterlicherseits; on all —s *or* every —, auf, von allen Seiten; on the other —, auf der andern Seite, see on the other hand *under* Hand; as noted on the other —, wie umstehend *(C. L.)*; — by —, nebeneinander; to change —s, sich zu einer andern Partei schlagen; to take one's —, take —s with one, Partei für einen nehmen, Jemands Partei ergreifen; to shake, split one's —s with laughing, sich vor Lachen die Seiten halten *(vulg.)*; to whichever — we . . ., worin wir auch . . .; II. *adj.* Seiten-; — curls, Seitenlocken; — elevation, der Seitenaufriß; — face, das Profil; — gable, der Seitengiebel; — glance, der Seitenblick; — motion, die Seitenbewegung; — pocket, die Seitentasche; — view, die Seitenansicht; — scenes, die Kulissen, Seitenwände; III. *v.n.* Partei nehmen (with, für; against, gegen); to — with the Tories, auf der Seite der Tories sein, *(take the — of)* sich zu den Tories schlagen. **—d,** *adj.* -seitig. **—ling,** *adv. see under* Sid—ing. *Comp.* **—aisle,** *s.* das Seitenschiff. **—arms,** *pl.* das Seitengewehr *(Mil.)*. **—board,** *s.* der Kredenztisch, das Büffet. **—dish,** *s.* das Nebengericht. **—light,** *s.* das Seitenlicht; *(window)* das Seitenfenster. **—long,** *adj. & adv.* seitwärts, schief. **—rail,** *s.* die Brückenlehne; *(pl.)* Seitenschienen *(Railw.)*. **—saddle,** *s.* der Frauen-, Quer-sattel. **—table,** *s.* der Seiten-, Nebentisch. **—walk,** *s.* das Trottoir. **—ways, —wise,** *adv.* seitwärts.

Sider—ated, *adj.* brandig. **—eal,** *adj.* Sternen-, Stern-; *(starry)* gestirnt; **—eal year,** das Sternjahr.

Sider—ite, *s.* der Magneteisenstein; der Eisenstein *(Min.)*. **—ography,** *s.* die Stahlstechkunst.

Sid—ing, *s.* das Parteinehmen; der Ausweicheplatz *(Railw.)*. **—le,** *v.n.* sich mit der Seite voran bewegen; —le **off,** seitwärts fortwischen; to —le **up** to one, sich einem verstohlen nähern; **—ling,** *adv.* seitwärts; sich anschmiegend.

Siege, *s.* die Belagerung; to lay — to, belagern *(lit.)*, anliegen, zusetzen *(fig.)*; to raise the —, die Belagerung aufheben. *Comp.* **—artillery,** *s.* das Belagerungsgeschütz. **—carriage,** *s.* die Belagerungslaffe(t)te. **—park, —train,** *s.* der Belagerungspark.

Sienna, *s.* die Sienaerde.

Siesta, *s.* die Mittagsruhe.

Sieve, *s.* das Sieb; hair —, Haarsieb.

Sift, *v.a.* sieben, sichten; prüfen, erforschen *(fig.)*; to — out, ausforschen, herausbringen; to — to the bottom, auf's genaueste untersuchen. **—er,** *s.* der Sieber, Sichter; der Erforscher. **—ing,** *s.* das Sieben; das Prüfen.

Sigh, I. *s.* der Seufzer; II. *v.n.* seufzen (after, for, nach); III. *v.a.* beseufzen; **— forth,** ausseufzen; **— out, — away,** unter Seufzen ausbauchen (one's soul). **—ing,** I. *s.* das Seufzen; II. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* seufzend.

Sight, *s.* das Gesicht, die Sehkraft; das Auge *(fig.)*; *(view)* der Anblick, die Ansicht; *(spectacle)* das Schauspiel; das Visier, *(also* on a helmet), (Nicht-)Korn (on a gun); die Diopter *(Surv.)*; die Sicht *(C. L.)*; die Menge *(vulg.)*; at —, auf, nach Sicht, bei Ansicht dieses *(C. L.)*, vom Blatte *(Mus.)*; at first —, beim ersten Anblick; in the — of, vor, in den Augen von; out of —, aus den Augen, nicht mehr sichtbar; to be (with-) in —, in Sicht sein; to come in —, in Sicht kommen; as soon as we came in — of the mountains, so bald uns die Berge in Sicht kamen; to gain, get a — of, zu Gesicht bekommen; to know by —, vom Ansehen kennen; to hate the — of, nicht ausstehen können; to lose — of, aus dem Gesichte verlieren; to take —, das Absehen nehmen, visieren; what a — you look! wie Sie aussehen! this bonnet makes me quite a —! dieser Hut entstellt mich schrecklich! *(colloq.)*; a precious — of, sehr viel *(vulg.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* -sichtig. **—less,** *adj.* blind. **—lessness,** *s.* die Blindheit. **—liness,** *s.* die Wohlgestalt. **—ly,** *adj.* wohlgestalt(et), schön. *Comp.* **—hole,** *s.* das Sehloch. **—seer,** *s.* der Schaulustige. **—seeing,** *s.* das Besehauen der Merkwürdigkeiten. **—vane,** *s.* die Diopter.

Sigmoid(al), *adj.* sigmaförmig.

Sign, I. *s.* das Zeichen; *(nod etc.)* der Wink; *(mark)* das Kennzeichen, Merkmal; *(— board)* das Schild; *(omen)* das Vorzeichen; das Zeichen, Wunder *(B.)*; conventional —s, konventionelle Zeichen *(Tele. etc.)*; — of the cross, das Zeichen des Kreuzes; — manual, das Handzeichen, die eigenhändige Unterschrift; to look upon as a good —, als (eine) gute Vorbedeutung, ein gutes Zeichen betrachten; II. *v.a.* unter-zeichnen, -schreiben; —ed and sealed, unterschrieben und besiegelt; III. *v.n.* ein Zeichen geben, winken (to one, einem). **—al,** I. *s.* das Signal *(Naut., Railw.)*; das Signal, die Losung *(Mil.)*; —al of distress, Notsignal; fog —als, Nebelsignale; to fire —al guns, Signalschüsse thun; code of —s, das Signalreglement; II. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* ausgezeichnet, merkwürdig; —al defeat, eine gänzliche Niederlage; III. *v.n.* Signale geben, durch Signale anzeigen. **—allize,** *v.a.* auszeichnen; Signale geben *(Naut.)*; to —alize one's self by, sich auszeichnen, hervorthun durch. **—atory,** I. *adj.* Siegel-; II. *s. see* —er. **—ature,** *s.* das Zeichen; eigenhändige Unterschrift; das Handlungszeichen, die Marke *(C. L.)*; die Signatur *(Typ., Mus.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Unterzeichner. **—et,** *s.* das Siegel; *(privy seal)* königliches Handsiegel; —et ring, der Siegelring. **—ify** etc., *see under* Signif—icance. *Comp.* **—al-gun,** *s.* der Signalschuß. **—alling-apparatus,** *s.* der Signalapparat. **—painter,** *s.* der Schildmaler. **—post,** *s.* der Schildpfosten.

Signif—icance, —icancy, *s. (meaning)* die Bedeutung, der Sinn; *(importance)* die Wichtigkeit, Bedeutsamkeit; *(emphasis)* die Kraft, der Nachdruck. **—icant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bedeutsam, bezeichnend (of); bedeutungsvoll, bedeutsam; nachdrücklich. **—ication,** *s.* der Sinn, die Bedeutung. **—icative,** *adj.* bezeichnend; *see* —icant. **—icatory,** *adj.* bezeichnend. **—y,** *v.* I. *a.* bezeichnen, andeuten, anzeigen; *(make known)* zu verstehen, zu erkennen geben, kund thun, bekanntmachen; *(mean)* bedeuten; what —ies . . .? was liegt daran . . .? II. *n.* it doesn't —y, es thut nichts, hat nichts auf sich.

Silen—ce, I. *s.* das (Still-)Schweigen; *(oblivion)* die Vergessenheit; *(quiet)* die Ruhe, Stille; *(secrecy)* die Verschwiegenheit; to pass over in —ce, mit Stillschweigen übergehen; —ce gives consent, wer schweigt, willigt ein; II. *int.* still! III. *v.a.* zum Schweigen bringen (*also* a battery); suspendieren (a clergyman). **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* still, schweigend; *(quiet)* ruhig; *(of few words)* schweigsam; stumm *(Gram.)*; be —t! schweig!

Silesia, *s.* Schlesien; schlesische Leinwand *(C.L.)*.

Silhouette, *s.* der Schattenriß.

Silic—a, *s.* die Kieselerde. **—ate,** *s.* kieselsaure Verbindung, das Silikat. **—ious,** *adj.* kiesel-artig, -haltig. *Comp.* **—ate cotton,** *s.* die Schlackenwolle.

Silk, I. *s.* die Seide; *(— stuff)* der Seidenstoff, das Seidenzeug; raw —, Rohseide; sewing —, Nähseide; II. *adj.* seiden; — ribbon, das Seidenband; — embroidery, Seidenstickerei; — gown, seidenes Kleid; he has got his — gown, er ist zum Staatsanwalt (Queen's Counsel) ernannt worden; — lace, Blonden; — net, der Seidentüll; — paper, das Seiden-

papier; — twist, der Seidenzwirn. **—en,** *adj.* seiden; *see* **—y**; **—en lashes,** seidene Wimpern. **—iness,** *s.* das Seidenartige; *(softness)* die Weichheit. **—y,** *adj.* seidenartig, weich. *Comp.* **—mercer,** *s.* der Seidenhändler. **—worm,** *s.* die Seidenraupe.

Sill, *s.* die Schwelle, Sohlbank (of a door etc.), das Gesims (of a window).

Sillabub, *s.* süßer Trank aus Wein und Milch.

Sill—ily, *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* albern, einfältig. **—iness,** *s.* die Albernheit, Einfalt.

Silt, I. *s.* der Schlamm, Kot; der Triebsand *(Min. etc.)*; II. *v.a.* durch Schlamm verstopfen.

Silur—ian, *adj.* silurisch, Silur-. **—us,** *s.* der Wels.

Silvan, *adj.* waldig, Wald-.

Silver, I. *s.* das Silber; *(— money)* das Silbergeld; *(plate)* das Silberzeug; II. *adj.* silbern; III. *v.a.* ver-, übersilbern; mit Folie belegen (a mirror etc.). **—ing,** *s.* das Versilbern; die Belegung. **—y,** *adj.* silbern, Silber-; klangvoll, wie Silber klingend *(as the voice)*. *Comp.* **—gilt,** *adj.* vergoldetes Silber. **—grey,** *adj.* silbergrau. **—haired,** *adj.* silberhaarig. **—hilted,** *adj.* mit silbernem Gefäß. **—lace,** *s.* die Silbertresse. **—leaf,** *s.* das Blattsilber. **—mounted,** *adj.* silberbeschlagen. **—paper,** *s.* das Silberpapier. **—plating,** *s.* die Silberplattierung. **—smith,** *s.* der Silber-arbeiter, -schmied. **—test,** *s.* die Silberprobe. **—thread,** *s.* der Silberfaden. **—voiced,** *adj.* silberstimmig. **—white,** *adj.* silberweiß. **—wire,** *s.* der Silberdraht. **—y-toned,** *adj.* silbern klingend.

Simil—ar, *adj.* **—arly,** *adv.* ähnlich, gleich; *(of like nature)* gleichartig. **—arity,** *s.* die Ähnlichkeit, Gleichartigkeit. **—e,** *s.* das Gleichnis, die Vergleichung. **—itude,** *s.* die Ähnlichkeit; *see* **—e.**

Simmer, *v.n.* gelinde kochen, wallen.

Simony, *s.* die Simonie.

Simoom, *s.* der Samum.

Simper, I. *s.* das gezierte *or* einfältige Lächeln; II. *v.n.* geziert, affektiert, einfältig lächeln. **—ing,** I. *s. see* — I.; II. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* einfältig *or* geziert lächelnd. **—er,** *s.* einer, der albern, geziert lächelt.

Simp—le, I. *adj.* einfach *(also fig., Bot., Chem.)*; *(plain)* schlicht, einfach; *(foolish)* einfältig; **—le body,** das Element; II. *s.* das Simplum; *(herb)* das (Heil-)Kraut. **—leton,** *s.* der Einfaltspinsel, Tropf. **—licity,** *s.* die Einfachheit; die Schlichtheit, Einfachheit; die Einfachheit, Einfalt (of manners, customs etc.); die Einfachheit, Deutlichkeit (of a doctrine etc.); die Einfältigkeit; *see* Sincerity. **—lification,** *s.* die Vereinfachung. **—lify,** *v.a.* vereinfachen; *(make easier)* erleichtern. **—ly,** *adv.* einfach; schlicht; *(merely)* bloß, nur, einzig und allein; *(plainly)* schlechthin. *Comp.* **—le-minded,** *adj.* arglos, offenherzig. **—le-mindedness,** *s.* die Arglosigkeit, Herzenseinfalt.

Simul—ate, *v.a.* nachahmen; *(pretend)* (er)heucheln, sich stellen als ob; a feeling that—ated love, ein Gefühl, das Liebe schien, das den Anschein der Liebe hatte. **—ated,** *adj.* nachgemacht, geheuchelt. **—ation,** *s.* die Verstellung, Heuchelei. **—taneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gleichzeitig. **—taneousness,** *s.* die Gleichzeitigkeit.

Sin, I. *s.* die Sünde; II. *v.n.* sündigen, sich vergehen (against, an); a man more —ned against than —ning, ein Mann, an dem mehr gesündigt worden ist, als er gesündigt hat; III. *v.n.* to — a —, eine Sünde begehen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sündhaft, sündig; sündlich *(as an action etc.)*. **—fulness,** *s.* die Sündhaftigkeit; die Sündlichkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sündenfrei, sünd(en)los, unschuldig. **—lessness,** *s.* die Sündlosigkeit, Unschuld. **—ner,** *s.* der (die) Sünder(in); *(criminal)* der Verbrecher *Comp.* **—offering,** *s.* das Sündopfer.

Sinapism, *s.* das Senfpflaster.

Since, I. *adv.* seitdem; two years —, vor zwei Jahren; long —, lange her; II. *prep.* seit; — that time, seit dieser Zeit; III. *conj.* da (einmal), weil; seit(dem); — you are determined to . . ., da Sie einmal entschlossen sind, zu . . .; it is not a week — I saw him, es ist keine Woche her, daß ich ihn sah.

Sincer—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* aufrichtig, wahr, redlich; *(serious)* im Ernst; it gives me —e pleasure, es gewährt mir wahres Vergnügen. **—ity,** *s.* die Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit.

Sinciput, *s.* das Vorderhaupt.

1. **Sin—e,** *s.* der Sinus *(Geom.)*. **—ical,** *adj.* —ical quadrant, der Reduktionsquadrant **—us** *etc., see* Sinu—.
2. **Sine,** *prep.* ohne; —die, auf unbestimmte Zeit; —qua non, unerläßliche Bedingung. **—cure,** *s.* die Sinekure. **—curist,** *s.* der Inhaber einer Sinekure.

Sinew, *s.* die Sehne, Flechse; *(nerve)* der Nerv; die —s of war, der Nerv des Krieges (das Geld). **—less,** *adj.* kraftlos. **—y,** *adj.* sehnig; nervig, sehnig, stark *(fig.)*.

Sing, *ir.v.a. & n.* singen; dichten, singen *(as a poet)*; the water —s in boiling, das Wasser singt beim Sieden; — **off,** vom Blatte singen; to — **out,** aufsingen *(Naut.)*, aufschreien *(S.)*; — **to,** vorsingen; to — a child to sleep, ein Kind einsingen, in den Schlaf singen; — **over,** absingen. **—er,** *s.* der (die) Sänger(in). **—ing,** I. *adj.* singend; II. *s.* das Singen, der Gesang; —ing in the ears, das Ohrenbrausen. *Comp.* **—ing-bird,** *s.* der Singvogel. **—ing-master,** *s.* der Singlehrer. **—song,** I. *s.* der Singsang; II. *adj.* singend.

Sing—le, I. *adj.* einzig; *(individual)* einzeln; *(simple)* einfach; *(unmarried)* unverheiratet, ledig; —le bill, Sola-Wechsel; to live in a state of —le blessedness, ledig sein; —le combat, der Zweikampf; bookkeeping by —le entry, einfache Buchhaltung; —le file, der Gänsemarsch; —le house, ein Haus mit Zimmern nach einer Seite des Ganges; —le woman, alleinstehendes Frauenzimmer; II. *v.a. (— out)* aus-lesen, -wählen, -sondern. **—leness,** *s.* die Vereinzelung, Einfachheit; die Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit, Einfalt (of heart etc.). **—ly,** *adv.* einzeln, vereinzelt, besonders, stückweise; *(alone)* allein. **—ular,** I. *adj.* **—ularly,** *adv.* seltsam; *(unusual)* ungewöhnlich; *(odd)* sonderbar, eigentümlich, eigen; *(wonderful)* ausgezeichnet; II. *s.* (—ular number) die Einzahl, der Singular. **—ularity,** *s.* die Sonderbarkeit, Eigentümlichkeit; *(rarity)* die Seltenheit; *see* Oddity. *Comp.* **—le-breasted,** *adj.* einreihig. **—le-handed,** *adj.* einhändig; *(alone)* einzeln, allein. **—le-hearted, —le-minded,** *adj.* aufrichtig, redlich. **—le-heartedness, —le-mindedness,** *s.* die Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit. **—le-needle instrument,** *s.* der Zeigerapparat *(Telo.)*. **—le-stick,** *s.* der Fechtstock mit Korbgeflecht.

Singe, I. *v.a.* (ver)sengen, brennen; — off, abbrennen; II. *s.* der (leichte) Brandschaden. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Sengmaschine.

Sinister, *adj.* link, zur Linken; *(evil)* böse, schlimm, schlecht; *(dishonest)* unrecht, unredlich; *(unlucky)* unglücklich, unglückbedeutend; — appearance, unheildrohender Anschein.

Sink, I. *ir.v.n.* sinken; *(— down)* niedersinken; *(settle)* sich senken; *(— below)* untergehen; *(be swallowed up)* versinken; *(give way)* einsinken, -fallen; eindringen (into one's heart etc.); erliegen (beneath, unter); sinken, abnehmen *(fig.)*: — **back,** zurücksinken; —

down, niedersinken; to — **in** price, im Preise fallen, sinken; to — **into** oblivion (absurdity), in Vergessenheit geraten (in das Abgeschmackte verfallen); to — **under** the weight of years, unter der Last der Jahre erliegen; II. *ir.v.a.* (ver)senken; abteufen, absenken (a shaft etc.); graben (a well); abtragen (capital), anlegen (money), tilgen (a debt); vertiefen (a picture); ins Verderben stürzen, verderben *(fig.)*; to — a ship, ein Schiff versenken, es in den Grund bohren; to — the shop, sich das Geschäft, Handwerk aus dem Sinne schlagen; III. *s.* die Senkgrube; der Guß-, Gossen-stein (in a kitchen etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Schachtarbeiter *(Min.).* **—ing,** I. *p.* —ing fund, der Tilgungs-fonds; II. *s* das Sinken, Untergehen; das Einsinken *(Build.)*; well —ing, das Brunnenbohren.

Sinu—ate, *adj.* buchtig *(Bot.).* **—osity,** *s.* die Krümmung, Wellenförmigkeit. **—ous,** *adj.* gewunden, krumm, wellig. **—s,** *s.* die Krümmung; *(bay)* die Bucht; die Höhle *(Anat.);* der Sinus, die Winkelstütze *(Geom.).*

Sip, I. *s.* der Nipp, das Schlückchen; II. *v.a.* nippen; schlürfen *(as bees, also fig.).*

Siphon, *s.* der (Saug-)Heber; die Siphonflasche (for soda-water etc.).

Sir, *s.* (mein) Herr *(in addressing);* Sir *(as title);* —? wie beliebt? was befehlen Sie? Wie (sagten Sie)? go out, —! marsch! hinaus! **—e,** *s.* Sire *(in addressing a sovereign etc.); (parent)* der Vater; der Vater, männliche Stamm (of horses etc.). **—rah,** *s.* du da! Junge!

Sircar, *s.* hindostanischer Schreiber *or* Beamte.

Sirdar, *s.* der Sirdar, ostindische Häuptling.

Siren, I. *s.* die Sirene *(also Acoust. etc., fig.);* der Armmolch, die Sirene *(Zool.);* II. *adj.* Sirenen-, verführerisch.

Sir—loin, (Surloin), *s.* das Lendenstück. **—name,** *see* Surname.

Sirocco, *s.* der Sirocco.

Sirup, *see* Syrup.

Siskin, *s.* der Zeisig, Erlfink.

Sister, *s.* die Schwester *(also fig.); (nun)* die Nonne; —s of mercy, barmherzige Schwestern; — country, das Schwesterland. **—hood,** *s.* die Schwesterschaft; klösterliche Genossenschaft. **—ly,** *adj.* schwesterlich. *Comp.* **—in-law,** *s.* die Schwägerin.

Sit, *ir.v.* I. *n.* sitzen *(also Sport.);* Sitzung(en) halten, versammelt sein, sitzen *(as Parliament);* beraten (upon, über); Mitglied sein (upon a commission etc., einer Kommission etc.), im Rate sitzen; *(rest)* ruhen, liegen; brüten, sitzen *(as birds);* sitzen, kleiden, anstehen *(as clothes);* to — close, enge sitzen; to — still, ruhig, still sitzen; the wind —s fair, der Wind sitzt gut; to — in judgment upon, zu Gericht sitzen über; to — **at** table, bei Tische sitzen; to — at work, bei der Arbeit sitzen; come, and — **by** me, komm', setze dich zu mir; — **down,** niedersitzen, sich setzen; to — down to meals, sich zu Tische setzen; to — down before, belagern; to — **for** one's picture, sich malen lassen, dem Maler sitzen; **—on,** *see* — upon; to — on horseback, zu Pferde sitzen; to — heavy on, schwer lasten auf; to — **to** an artist, einem Maler sitzen: — **out,** aus-, müßig sitzen **(at Whist** etc.), vorübergehen lassen (a **dance, einen Tanz),** (dabei) sitzen bleiben; — **up, sich aufrichten,** *(not go to bed)* aufbleiben, **die Nacht hinbringen** (at, mit), wachen (with a **sick person, bei** einem Kranken); **—upon, sitzen auf** *(lit.),* Gericht halten über *(fig.);* to — upon **thorns, wie auf** Kohlen sitzen; II. *a.* sitzen; to — a horse well, gut zu Pferde sitzen; to — **one out,** länger bleiben *or* aushalten als einer; to — a piece out, das Stück zu Ende hören. **—ter,** *s.* der, die Sitzende; die Brüthenne; der brütende Vogel. **—ting,** I. *s.* das Sitzen, Brüten; die Sitzung; *(seat)* der Sitz; die Sitzung (of a court, for one's portrait etc.); II. *adj.* sitzend *(also Bot.). Comp.* **—ting-room,** *s.* das Wohnzimmer.

Sit—e, *s.* die Lage, Situation. **—uate(d),** *adj.* liegend, gelegen; —uated, befindlich; observe how I am —uated with respect to . . ., beobachte meine Stellung . . . gegenüber; —uated in the north east of, nordöstlich von. **—uation,** *s.* die Lage; die Lage, der Zustand *(fig.);* die Situation, Lage *(Theat.); (place)* die Stelle.

Six, I. *num. adj.* sechs; sechs Uhr; II. *s.* die Sechs; all at —es and sevens, in Unordnung, in Verwirrung. **—fold,** *adj.* sechsfach. **—teen,** *adj.* sechzehn. **—teenth,** I. *adj.* sechzehnt; II. *s.* das Sechzehntel. **—th,** I. *adj.* sechst; II. *s.* das Sechstel; die Sexte *(Mus.).* **—thly,** *adv.* sechstens. **—tieth,** *adj.* sechzigst. **—ty,** *s.* die Sechs; *Comp* - **-pence, —penny-piece,** *s.* das 6-Pence-Stück. **—penny,** *adj.* 6 Pence an Wert **—pounder,** *s.* der Sechspfünder. **—sided,** *adj.* sechsseitig.

Siz—ar, *s.* der Stipendiat der zweiten Klasse (at Cambridge). **—e,** *s. (bulk etc.)* der Umfang, die Größe; das Format (of a book); die Gestalt *(fig.);* life —o, Lebensgröße; quarter —e, Viertelsgröße; †—inge, Rationen *(Univ.).* **—ed,** *adj.* middle —ed, von mittlerer Größe.

1. **Size,** *see under* Siz-ar.
2. **Size—e,** I. *s.* der Leim; das Planierwasser *(Bookb.);* II. *v.a.* leimen, planieren. **—ing,** *s.* das Leimen *(also Paint.),* Planieren, der Kleister; das Stärken *(Weav.).*

Skald, *s.* der Barde.

1. **Skat—e,** I. *s.* der Schlittschuh; parlour, rinking —e, der Rollschlittschuh; II. *v.n.* Schlittschuh laufen. *Comp.* **—ing-rink,** *s.* der Skating-Rink, die Rollschlittschuh-bahn.
2. **Skate,** *s.* der Glattrocke *(Icht.).*

Skein, *s.* das Gebinde, der Strähn, Strang; — of silk, der Strang Seide.

Skeleton, *s.* das Gerippe *(also Carp.),* Skelett; das Gestell (of an umbrella, a crinoline, a hat etc.); — army, die Skelett-Armee; — key, der Dietrich.

Skelp, *v.a.* derb schlagen *(prov.).*

Skerry, *s.* felsige Insel.

Sketch, I. *s.* die Skizze, der Entwurf; die Aufnahme *(Surv.);* II. *v.a.* skizzieren, entwerfen; flüchtig aufnehmen *(Surv.);* III. *v.n.* Skizzen entwerfen, zeichnen. **—er,** *s.* der Skizzierer, Skizzenzeichner. **—iness,** *s.* das Skizzenartige; das Oberflächliche, leicht Hingeworfene *(fig.).* **—y,** *adj.* skizzenhaft.

Skew, *see* Askew; — bridge, schiefe Brücke.

Skewer, I. *s.* der Spreiler, Fleischspieß; II. *v.a.* spreilern.

Skid, I. der Hemmschuh, die Hemmkette; das Reibholz *(Naut.);* II. *v.a.* hemmen.

Skies, *pl. see* Sky.

Skiff, *s.* das Schiffchen, der Kahn.

Skil—ful(ly), *adj. (adv.)* geschickt, gewandt. **—fulness,** *see* Skill. **—less,** *adj.* ungeschickt.

Skill, *s.* die Geschicklichkeit, Gewandtheit; to show one's —, seine Geschicklichkeit zeigen; he has no —in, er versteht sich nicht auf . . . **—ed,** *adj.* geschickt, erfahren, geübt; —ed hands, geschickte Hände *(lit.),* eingeschulte, gelernte Handwerker *(fig.).*

Skillet, *s.* der kleine Kessel, Tiegel.

Skim, *v.a.* abschäumen, abrahmen *(milk etc.); (— over)* streifen, leicht berühren; oberflächlich lesen, durchblättern (a book). **—mer,** *s.* einer, der leicht berührt ꝛc.; der schwarze Scherenschnabel *(Orn.); (—ming-ladle)* der Rahm-, Schaumlöffel. **—mingly,** *adv.* leicht hinfahrend. **—mings,** *pl.* das Abgeschäumte.

Skin, I. *s.* die Haut (of men and beasts); das Fell (of beasts); *(fur)* der Pelz; die Schale, Hülse *(Bot.);* he is nothing but — and bone,

es ist nichts als Haut und Knochen an ihm; I should not like to be in his skin. ich möchte nicht in seiner Haut stecken; II *v.a.* häuten, abziehen, abstreifen; *(peel)* schälen; III. *v.n.* sich überhäuten. —**ned,** *adj.* =häutig. —**ner,** *s.* der Rauchwaren=, Pelz=händler. —**niness,** *s.* die Magerkeit. —**ny,** *adj.* häutig; *(thin)* fleisch=los, mager. *Comp.* —**deep,** *adj.* oberflächlich. —**flint,** *s.* die Geizige, der Geizhals.

Skip, I. *v.a.* über=springen, =hüpfen, auslassen; II. *v.n.* Seil=hüpfen, =springen; *(leap)* hüpfen (for joy, vor Freude); — over, *see* — I; III. *s.* der Hupf, Sprung. —**per,** *s.* der Hüpfer, Springer; der, die Seilspringende (with a rope); die Käsemilbe *(Ent.).* —**ping,** *s.* das (Seil=) Springen ꝛc. *Comp.* —**jack,** *s.* der Hüpfer; der Emporkömmling *(fig.).* —**ping-rope,** *s.* das Springseil. —**ping-stone,** *s.* der Hüpfstein.

1. **Skipper,** *see under* Skip.
2. **Skipper,** *s.* der Kapitän eines Kauffahrtei=schiffes.

Skirmish, I. *s.* das Scharmützel; II. *v.n.* scharmützeln. —**er,** *s.* der Scharmützler.

Skirt, I. *s.* der (Unter=)Rock (of a woman's dress); der Schoß (of a coat); der Saum, Rand (of a wood etc.); das Ende (of the town); II. *v.a.* am Rande, an der Grenze sein; *(also v.n.* —**along**) den Saum entlang laufen. —**ing,** *s.* die Fußleiste.

Skit, *s.* †leichte Dirne; *(squib)* die Stichelei, Spott=rede, =schrift. —**tish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* scheu, flatisch; *(wanton)* leichtfertig; *(volatile)* wankelmütig, unstät. —**tishness,** *s.* das scheue, flatische Wesen, die Sprödigkeit; die Leichtfertigkeit; die Unbeständigkeit.

Skittle, *s.* der Kegel; —s, das Kegelspiel. *Comp.* —**ground,** *s.* die Kegelbahn.

Skulk, *v.n.* lauern; *(hide)* sich verstecken; *(sneak)* schleichen. —**er,** *s.* der Laurer, Scheicher. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lauernd, sich verstreckend.

Skull, *s.* die Hirnschale, der Hirnschädel. *Comp.* —**cap,** *s.* die Kappe, Becken=, Pickelhaube.

Skunk, *s.* amerikanisches Stinktier.

Sky, I. *s.* der Wolken=, Lufthimmel, Luftraum; *(weather)* das Wetter, Klima; to praise one up to the skies, einen bis in den Himmel erheben; II. *v.a.* zu hoch hängen (a picture); —ed (skied) himmelhoch. —**ward,** *adv.* himmelwärts. *Comp.* —**blue,** *adj.* himmelblau. —**high,** *adj.* himmelhoch. —**lark,** *s.* die Feldlerche. —**larking,** *s.* das Possenreißen; das Scherzen. —**light,** *s.* das Oberlicht, Schrägfenster. —**rocket,** *s.* der Steiger. —**scraper,** *s.* das Schei=, Oberbramlee=segel *(Naut.).*

Slab, *s.* die (Stein=, Marmor=) Platte; die Schwarte (of wood).

Slabber, *see* Slobber.

Slack, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* schlaff, locker; schlaff, nachlässig, träge *(fig.);* flau *(C. L.);* — rope, schlaffes Tau, das Schlapppseil (of rope-dancers); — water, Totwasser; II. *s.* die Staubkohle, das Kohlenklein, der Kohlengrus; *see* Slake; III. *see* —en. —**en,** *v.* I. *n.* schlaff werden, erschlaffen; erschlaffen, nachlassen, nachlässig werden *(fig.);* langsamer werden *(as a current etc.);* the demand —ens, die Nachfrage läßt nach *(C. L.);* to —en speed, langsamer werden, die Geschwindigkeit vermindern (of an engine etc.), mit der Eile, in seiner Thätigkeit nachlassen *(fig.);* the wind —ens, der Wind wird schwächer; II. *a.* schlaff machen, nachlassen (a rope); *(loosen)* locker, los machen; *see* Relax. —**ness,** *s.* die Schlaffheit; *(remissness)* die Nachlässigkeit, Saumseligkeit.

Slag, *s.* die Schlacke (of metals etc.); *see* Slack II. —**gy,** *adj.* schlackig.

Slake, *s.* der Weberkamm.

Slake, *v.a.* löschen, stillen (thirst); löschen (lime); ablassen (fire); —d lime, gelöschter Kalk.

Slam, I. *v.a.* zuschmeißen (a door etc.); *(strike down)* herabschmeißen; II. *s.* das Zuschmeißen; der Schlemm *(Cards.).*

Slander, I. *s.* die Verleumdung; II. *v.a.* verleumden. —**er,** *s.* der Verleumder, Lästerer. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verleumderisch.

Slang, *s.* die Kunstsprache (of a trade etc.); die Studenten= *or* gemeinere Umgangssprache; *(patter)* das Rotwelsch; thieves' —, Gaunersprache.

Slant, I. *v.a.* eine schiefe Richtung geben; II. *v.n. see* Slope; III. *s.* die Schräge, schiefe Richtung. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.),* —**wise,** *adv.* schief.

Slap, I. *s.* die Schlappe, der Schlag, Klaps; II. *v.a.* klapsen, schlagen. *Comp.* —**bang,** *int.* paux! pumps! —**dash,** I. *s.* der rauhe Anwurf; II. *adv.* plötzlich; *(wildly)* übereilt, überhudelt *(vulg.).* —**ping,** *adj.* ungeheuer *(vulg.). Comp.* —**jack,** *s.* eine Art Pfannkuchen.

Slash, I. *v.a.* hauen, fuchteln; —ed sleeve, Ärmel mit Schlitzen; II. *v.n.* (um sich) hauen; III. *s.* der Hieb, Streich; *(cut)* die Schramme, Wunde, der Schnitt; der Schlitz *(in a dress).* —**ing,** *adj.* ausgelassen; —ing criticism, vernichtende Kritik.

Slat, *s.* dünne Schiene, Leiste (of Venetian blinds etc.). —**e,** I. *s.* der Schiefer; die Schiefertafel (for children etc.); II. *v.a.* mit Schiefer decken; III. *adj.* Schiefer=, schiefer=; —e pencil, der Schieferstift; —e quarry, der Schieferbruch; —e roof, das Schieferdach. —**er,** *s.* der Schieferdecker; die gemeine Mauerassel *(Ent.).* —**ing,** *s.* die Schiefereindeckung. —**t,** *s.* der Deck=, Blendstein. —**y,** *adj.* schieferartig.

Slattern, *s.* die Schlumpe. —**liness,** *s.* schlumpiges Wesen. —**ly,** *adj.* schlotterig, schlumpig.

Slaughter, I. *s.* das Schlachten, Gemetzel, Blutbad; *(murder)* die Ermordung; — of cattle, Viehschlachten; II. *v.a.* schlachten *(also* cattle), (nieder)metzeln. —**er,** *s.* der Schlächter; der Mörder. —**ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mörderisch. *Comp.* —**house,** *s.* das Schlachthaus.

Slav—e, I. *s.* der (die) Sklav(in); der Knecht *(fig.);* der Slave, Slovake (of Slavonia); II. *v.n.* wie ein Sklave arbeiten, sich placken. —**er,** *s.* das Sklavenschiff. —**ery,** *s.* die Sklaverei, Knechtschaft; der Sklavendienst *(fig.).* —**ey,** *s.* die Sklavin, das Mädchen für Alles *(S.).* —**ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sklavisch, knechtisch. —**ishness,** *s.* sklavisches Wesen. —**onic,** *adj.* slavonisch. *Comp.* —**e-trade,** *s.* der Sklavenhandel.

Slaver, I. *s.* der Geifer; II. *v.n.* begeifern. —**er,** *s.* der Geiferer.

Slay, *ir.v.a.* erschlagen, töten; vernichten *(fig.);* the slain, die Erschlagenen, Toten. —**er,** *s.* der Totschläger. —**ing,** *s.* das Totschlagen.

Sleave, *s.* (— silk) aufgewundene Docken=Seide.

1. **Sled—ge,** I. *s.* der Schlitten; II. *v.n. see* Sleigh. *Comp.* —**ge-carriage,** *s.* die Schlittenlasette *(Artil.).* —**ge-runners,** *pl.* Schlittenkufenläufer. —**ging-party,** *s.* die Schlittenpartie.
2. **Sledge,** *s.* —**hammer,** *s.* der Zuschlag=, Vorschlaghammer.

Sleek, I. *adj.* schlicht, glatt; II. *v.a.* glatt machen; streichen (hair); — over, *see* Smooth. —**it,** *adj.* glatthaarig *(Scotch.); see* Sly. —**ness,** *s.* die Glätte. *Comp.* —**haired,** *adj.* glatthaarig. —**ingiron,** *s.* das Tuch=, Streicheisen.

Sleep, I. *ir.v.n.* schlafen *(also fig.);* (go to —) einschlafen; *(be dead)* entschlafen sein; to be —ing, unaufmerksam sein; I will — upon it, ich will darüber schlafen; the bed has been slept in, in dem Bette ist geschlafen worden; my foot is — ing, mein Fuß ist eingeschlafen; II. *ir.v.a.* schlafen (the — of the dead, den Todesschlaf); to — a dog's sleep, sich stellen, als ob man schlafe; — away, off, verschlafen; to — one's self sober, den Rausch verschlafen; III.

s der Schlaf. —**er**, *s.* der Schläfer; die Schwelle *(Build., Railw.)*; der Rost, Ringel *(Glassw.)*. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* schläfrig. —**iness**, *s.* die Schläfrigkeit. —**ing**, I. *p. see* I & II; —ing carriage *or* car, der Schlafwagen; —ing partner, der stille Teilhaber. —**less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schlaflos; ruhelos *(fig.)*. —**lessness**, *s.* die Schlaflosigkeit. *Comp.* —**walker**, *s.* der Nachtwandler, Somnambule. —**walking**, *s.* das Nachtwandeln. —**y-head**, *s.* die Schlafmütze *(collog.)*.

Sleet, I. *s.* die Graupeln, der Graupenhagel; II. *v n.* graupeln. —**y**, *adj.* Graupel=.

Sleeve, I. *s.* der Ärmel; to laugh in one's —, in's Fäustchen lachen; II. *v.a.* mit Ärmeln versehen. —**less**, *adj.* ohne Ärmel.

Sleigh, *s.* der Schlitten —**ing**, *s.* das Schlittenfahren; II. *adj.* —ing ride, die Schlittenfahrt; —ing party, *see* Sledging party.

Sleight, *s.* der Kunstgriff, die List; — of hand, das Kunststück, der Taschenspielerstreich.

Slender, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* schlank; *(thin)* mager, dünn; karg, spärlich *(as means)*; schwach, gering *(as hopes)*. —**ness**, *s.* die Schlankheit; die Geringfügigkeit; die Spärlichkeit.

Sleuth-hound, *s.* der Bluthund.

Sley, *s.* das Blatt, der Kamm *(Weav.)*.

Slice, I. *s.* der Schnitt, die Schnitte, Scheibe; der Spatel *(Pharm.)*; das Farb=, Streicheisen *(Typ.)*; fish —, die Fischkelle; II. *v.a.* in flache, dünne Scheiben, Schnitten schneiden; *(cut up)* zerschneiden; *(— off)* abschneiden.

Slid, *pret. of* —e. —**e**, I. *ir.v.n.* gleiten, schlüpfen; gleiten, glitschen (on the ice etc.); *(slip)* ausgleiten; —e down, herabgleiten; II. *ir. v.a.* gleiten, schlüpfen lassen; III. *s.* die Schleifbahn; die Rutsche *(for wood etc.)*; leichter Übergang (of the voice); der Zug (of a flute etc.); der Schieber (of a belt etc., of a lock). —**er**, *s.* der Gleitende, Glitschende; der Schieber (of an umbrella, instrument etc.). —**ing**, I. *adj.* gleitend; —ing door, die Schiebethür; —ing knot, die Schleife, Schlinge; —ing rule, der Zollstock mit Auszug; —ing sash, Schiebfenster; —ing scale, die nach den Verkaufspreisen wechselnde Zollskala, *see* —ing rule; II. *s.* das Gleiten. *Comp.* —**e-rail**, *s.* die Weichschiene.

Slight, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. see* Slender; *(weak)* schwach; *(inconsiderable)* gering, klein, unbedeutend; — of frame, von zartem Körperbau; a — effort, eine leichte Anstrengung; — illness, die Unpäßlichkeit; — scratch, Schramme; II. *v.a.* geringschätzen, verächtlich behandeln; *(neglect)* vernachlässigen; III. *s.* die Geringschätzung, Verachtung. —**er**, *s.* der Geringschätzende, Verächter. —**ingly**, *adv.* geringschätzig. —**ness**, *s.* die Schlankheit; die Schwäche; die Geringfügigkeit; die Dünnheit.

Slily, *adv.* schlau, listig.

Slim, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* schmächtig, schlank. —**ness**, *s.* die Schmächtigkeit.

Slim—e, *s.* der Schlamm. —**iness**, *s.* das Schlammige; das Schleimige. —**y**, *adj.* schlammig; *(mucous)* schleimig.

Sling, I. *s.* die Schlinge, Binde *(Surg. etc.)*; die Schleuder (for hurling, *also Surg., Agr.)*; *(throw)* der Wurf; der Gewehr=, Schulterriemen; ein Getränk *(Americ.)*; II. *ir.v a.* schleudern, werfen; schlingen (over one's shoulder, über die Schulter); anschnüren, anhängen (hammocks); — up, aufhissen.

Slink, I. *ir.v.n.* schleichen; — off, sich wegschleichen, davonmachen; II. *adj.* frühzeitig geworfen *(of beasts)*.

Slip, I. *s.* das (Aus=)Gleiten, (Ab=)Glitschen; *(false step)* der Fehltritt *(also fig.)*; *(mistake)* der Fehler; *(land —)* der (Erd=)Sturz; der Streifen, das Stückchen (of paper etc.); der Setzling, Zweig, das Setzreis *(Hort.)*; die Leine (for dogs); der Überzug (of a pillow); *(pinafore)* das Lätzchen; das Unterkleid (for ladies); die Fahne *(Typ.)*; die Rippe, Schnur *(Bookb.)*; the —s, die Seitengänge *(Theat.)*; to make a —, einen Fehltritt *or* Fehler begehen; — of the pen, Schreibfehler; to give one the —, einem heimlich entwischen, ihn im Stiche lassen *(vulg)*; II. *v.a* schlüpfen, gleiten lassen; unbemerkt hinein=bringen, =thun, =schieben, =stecken; loslassen (dogs); schlüpfen lassen (a cable); — in, einfließen lassen, dazwischenwerfen (a word etc.); to — money into one's hand, einem Geld in die Hand drücken; — on, — off, hurtig (an)ziehen, ausziehen (clothes etc.); — out, ausziehen (one's neck out of the collar); to let a word — (out), ein Wort fallen lassen; — over, übergehen; III. *v.n* schlüpfen, gleiten; *(blunder)* fehlen, sich (in Reden) verschnappen; *(escape)* entschlüpfen; ausgleiten (in walking etc.); to let an opportunity —, eine Gelegenheit entschlüpfen lassen; — away, sich fortschleichen, sich wegstehlen, *(elapse)* verstreichen; — down, hinunterschlüpfen; — in, (hin)einschleichen; to — into one's clothes, schnell in die Kleider schlüpfen; — off, entwischen; — out, hinausgleiten, entschlüpfen; to — out of one's hands, den Händen entschlüpfen; to — up to, sich hinaufschleichen zu —per, *s.* der Pantoffel. —**pered**, *adj.* mit Pantoffeln versehen. —**periness**, *s* die Schlüpfrigkeit *(also fig.)*. —**pery**, *adj.* schlüpfrig, glatt. *Comp.* —**board**, *s* der Schieber. —**knot**, *s.* verlorener Knoten. —**per-bath**, *s* die pantoffelförmige Badewanne. —**shod**, *adj.* in niedergetretenen Schuhen; nachlässig *(fig.)*.

Slit, I. *ir.v.a.* auf=schlitzen, =spalten, =ritzen; II. *v.n.* sich spalten; III. *s.* der Schlitz, Riß, die Spalte. —**ting**, I. *p.* schlitzend &c.; —ting mill, das Schneidewerk; II. *s.* das Schlitzen.

Slither, *v.n.* die Füße nachziehen; — along, nachlässig dahinschlurfen *(prov.)*.

Sliver, *s.* der Splitter, das abgeschnittene Stück.

Slobber, *v. I. n.* schlabbern, geifern; II. *a.* einschlürfen (food); *(spill)* verschütten. —**er**, *s.* der Geiferer; der Schlabberer *(fig.)*. —**y**, *adj.* feucht. *Comp.* —**ing-bib**, *s.* das Geiferkätzchen.

Sloe, *s.* die Schlehe; black as a —, beerschwarz.

Slogan, *s.* das Kriegsgeschrei (of Highlanders).

Sloop, *s.* die Schaluppe, das einmastige Fahrzeug; — of war, die Korvette.

1. **Slop**, *s.* das schlapperige Getränk; *(puddle)* die Lache; —s, leichte, flüssige Speisen, *(dirty water etc.)* schmutziges Wasser; to make a —, Flüssigkeit verschütten; II. *v.a.* verschütten (water etc.). —**py**, *adj.* naß, schmutzig. *Comp.* —**basin**, *s.* der Spülnapf, die Schale zum Ausleeren der Theetassen. —**pail**, *s.* der Spüleimer. —**wash**, *s.* kleine Küchenwäsche.

2. **Slop**, *s.* der Kittel, die Blouse; —s, *(pl.)* fertige Kleider (und Bettzeug, *Naut.)*, *(trowsers)* die Schifferhose. *Comp.* —**shop**, *s.* Laden mit billigen fertigen Kleidern.

Slop—e, I. *s.* die Schräge; der Abhang (of a hill etc.); die Gebre *(Carp., also* of a dress etc.); die Böschung, der Abhang *(Fort., Build. etc.)*; II. *v.n.* sich neigen, schräg gehen, abhängen; weglaufen *(S.)*; III. *v.a.* abschüssig machen; abböschen *(Fort., Build.)*; *(incline)* neigen, senken; —e out, ausschneiden; —e arms! Gewehr über! *(Mil.)*. —**ewise**, *adv.* schräg, abschüssig. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* schräg, abschüssig.

Slot, *s.* hölzerner Riegel; die Fährte *(Sport.)*.

Sloth, *s.* das Faultier *(Zool.)*; *see* —fulness. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* träge, faul. —**fulness**, *s.* die Trägheit, Faulheit.

Slouch, I. *s.* das Schlotterige im Gang; II.

v.n. schlottern, schlackeln; III. *v.a.* nieder-, hineindrücken (one's hat etc.).

1. **Slough,** *s.* die Kotlache, Pfütze. —**y,** *adj.* kotig, morastig.

2. **Slough,** I. *s.* der Balg, die Haut (of a serpent); der Schorf (of a wound); II. *v.n. (— off)* sich ablösen (from the sound flesh); sich häuten *(as serpents etc.)*.

Sloven, *s.* der Schmutzhammel, nachlässig, unordentlich gekleidete Mensch. —**liness,** *s.* die Nachlässigkeit, das schlotterige Wesen. —**ly,** *adj.* unordentlich, schlumpig, liederlich.

Slow, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* langsam; *(tardy)* spät; *(inactive)* träg, unthätig; schleichend, langsam *(as fevers)*; — to wrath, geduldig *(B.)*, langsam zum Zorn; — of speech, von schwerer Zunge; my watch is —, meine Uhr geht nach; — combustion, langsame Verbrennung; — match, die Lunte *(Artil.)*; II. *v.n.* langsam gehen, fahren. —**ness,** *s.* die Langsamkeit; die Trägheit, Unthätigkeit; *see* Unwillingness; *(dullness)* die Stumpfsinnigkeit; *(hesitation)* das Zögern; das Nachgehen (of a watch etc.); the —ness of the clock made me . . ., das Nachgehen der Uhr ließ mich . . . *Comp.* —**witted,** *adj.* von langsamem Verstande. —**worm,** *s.* die Blindschleiche.

Slubber, *v.a.* besudeln; *(— up)* hinsudeln. †—**degullion,** *s.* der Lump.

Sludge, *s.* der Schlamm, Kot.

1. **Slug,** *s.* der Lotterbube, Faulenzer; *(snail)* die Erd-, Wegschnecke. —**gard,** I. *s.* der Faulenzer; II. *adj.* träg, faul. —**gish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* träg, schwerfällig. —**gishness,** *s.* die Trägheit, Faulheit, Schwerfälligkeit.

2. **Slug,** *s.* der Posten, die Kugel; halbgeröstetes Erz *(Metall.)*.

Sluice, I. *s.* die Schleuse, das Siel; *(flood-gate)* das Schutzbrett; †II. *v.a.* durch Schleusen herauslassen.

Slum, I. *s.* der schmutzige Schlupfwinkel; II. *v.n.* die schmutzigen Schlupfwinkel von London ꝛc. besuchen.

Slumber, I. *s.* der Schlummer; II. *v.n.* schlummern; III. *v.a.* — away, verschlummern. —**ingly,** *adv* schlummernd. —**er,** *s.* der Schlummerer. —**ous,** *adj.* einschläfernd.

Slur, I. *s.* der Flecken, Vorwurf; das Schleif-, Bindezeichen *(Mus.)*; unreiner Druck *(Typ.)*; to cast a — upon, einem einen Schandfleck anhängen; II. *v.a.* besudeln, beflecken; schleifen *(Mus.)*; kneipen (dice, *S.*); — over, leicht übergehen.

Slush, *s.* der weiche Kot, Schlamm; *(snow —)* das Schneewasser. —**y,** *adj.* schlackerig, naß und kotig.

Slut, *s.* die Schlumpe; das schmutzige Weib. —**tish,** *adj.* schlumpig, schmutzig.

Sly, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* schlau, listig; on the —, insgeheim *(vulg.)*; — boots, schlauer Fuchs. —**ness,** *s.* die Schlauheit, Verschlagenheit.

1. **Smack,** I. *s.* der (Bei)geschmack; *(pleasing taste)* der Wohlgeschmack; *(a little)* das Bißchen, wenig; der (kleine) Anstrich (of learning etc.); II. *v.n.* schmecken; to — of, schmecken nach, etwas an sich haben von.

2. **Smack,** *s.* die Schmack(e) *(Naut.)*.

3. **Smack,** I. *s.* das Schmatzen (with the lips); *(kiss)* der Schmatz; *(blow)* der Schlag, Schmitz, Patsch; II. *v.a.* schmatzen *(also* with the lips, mit den Lippen); *(beat)* schlagen, patschen; III. *int.* patsch! —**ing,** I. *adj.* derb, gewaltig *(vulg.)*; II. *s.* Schläge *(vulg.)*.

Small, I. *adj.* klein; *(slight)* dünn; *(narrow)* schmal; *(weak)* schwach; *(of little moment)* geringfügig, unbedeutend, klein; to look —, verschämt aussehen, kleinlaut werden; to make one feel —, einen beschämen; — arms, kleine (Schuß-) Waffen; — beer, schwaches, dünnes Bier; — coal, die Schmiedekohle; a — matter, eine Kleinigkeit, geringfügige Sache; — talk, das Geschwätz, Geplauder; II. *s.* schmaler, dünner Teil; das (Rück-)Kreuz, der untere Teil (of the back). —**ness,** *s.* die Kleinheit ꝛc. *Comp.* —**clothes,** *pl.* Beinkleider. —**pox,** *s.* die Pocken, Blattern. —**tooth-comb,** *s.* der Staubkamm.

Smalt, *s.* die Schmalte.

Smart, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* heftig, lebhaft *(as pain, a combat, a blow)*; *(sharp)* munter, aufgeweckt, gewandt; witzig *(of people, words etc.)*; frisch *(as a breeze)*; *(pungent)* beißend, stechend, scharf; *(spruce)* geputzt, schmuck *(colloq.)*; — reply, spitzige Antwort; II *s.* der Schmerz; III. *v.n.* schmerzen, weh thun *(as a wound)*; *(suffer)* leiden, büßen; you shall — for it, Du sollst dafür büßen. —**en,** *v.a.* —en up, auf-, herausputzen *(colloq.)*. —**ness,** *s.* das Beißende, die Schärfe (of wit etc.); die Aufgewecktheit, Schärfe (of people); die Schmuckheit.

Smash, I. *v.a.* zerschmeißen; II. *v.n.* zusammenbrechen; — up, Bankerott machen *(S.)*; III. *s.* das Zerschmeißen; *(fall)* der Fall, Schmiß; *(failure)* das Fallissement, der Zusammenbruch; all to —, in tausend Stücken *(vulg.)*. —**er,** *s.* einer, der zerschmeißt.

Smatter—er, *s.* der Halbwisser, seichte Kenner. —**ing,** *s.* oberflächliche Kenntnis; Halbwisserei.

Smear, *v.a.* — with, beschmieren.

Smell, I. *s.* der Geruch; II. *ir.v.a.* riechen (an); aufspüren, auswittern *(fig.)*; to — a rat, den Braten, die Lunte riechen; III. *ir.v.n.* riechen (of, nach). —**er,** *s.* der Riechende; die Nase *(S.)*. —**ing,** *s.* das Riechen. *Comp.* —**ing-bottle,** *s.* das Riechfläschchen. —**ing-salts,** *pl.* das Hirschhornsalz.

1. **Smelt,** *pp. & pret. see* Smell.

2. **Smelt,** *v.a.* schmelzen. —**er,** *s.* der Schmelzarbeiter. *Comp.* —**ing-furnace,** *s.* der Schmelzofen.

3. **Smelt,** *s.* der Streit *(Icht.)*.

Smerlin, *s.* die Schmerle *(Icht.)*.

Smew, *s.* kleine Tauchente *(Orn.)*.

Smil—e, I. *s.* das Lächeln; der holde, freundliche Blick *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* lächeln; she —ed to see, sie lächelte beim Anblick *or* als sie sah . . .; —e at, lächeln über; to —e **upon** one, einen anlächeln *(lit.)*, einem günstig sein *(fig.)*; to —e **through** one's tears, unter Thränen lächeln; III. *v.a.* (zu)lächeln (approval etc.); —e **away, off,** weglächeln. —**ing,** I. *adj* —**ingly,** *adv.* lächelnd; II. *s.* das Lächeln.

Smirk, I. *s.* das Schmunzeln, gezierte Lächeln; II. *v.n.* schmunzeln, geziert lächeln.

Smit—e, *ir.v.* I. *a.* schlagen; *(kill)* erschlagen; *(fell)* hinstrecken; *(chastise)* züchtigen; ergreifen, rühren *(fig.)*; entflammen, einnehmen (with love etc.); his conscience smote him, er fühlte Gewissensbisse; II. *n.* schlagen; —e together, zusammenschlagen, schlottern. —**ten,** *pp.* bezaubert (with her beauty, von ihrer Schönheit), ergriffen (von); —ten with amazement, von Erstaunen ergriffen; betroffen.

Smock, *s.* das Frauenhemd. *Comp.* —**faced,** *adj.* mit einem Frauengesicht. —**frock,** *s.* der Kittel.

Smok—e, I. *v.n.* rauchen; *(steam, fume)* dampfen; Tabak rauchen; II. *v.a.* rauchen (tobacco); räuchern (hams etc.); schrauben (a person); —e out, ausrauchen (a pipe), ausräuchern; III. *s.* der Rauch. —**eless,** *adj.* rauchlos. —**er,** *s.* der Raucher; der (Fleisch-)Räucherer. —**ily,** *adv.* —**y,** *adj.* rauchig, voll Rauch; —y chimney, ein rauchiges Kamin. —**iness,** *s.* das Rauchige. —**ing,** I. *s.* no —ing allowed! das Rauchen ist verboten! II. *adj.* dampfend, —ing hot, brühheiß. *Comp.* —**e-black,** *s.* die Rußschwärze. —**e-consuming,** *adj.* rauchverzehrend. —**dried,** *adj.* geräuchert. —**e-** *or* —**ing-room,** *s.* das Rauchzimmer. —**e-**

stained, *adj.* verräuchert. **—ing-compartment,** *s.* das Rauchcoupe.

Smooth, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* glatt *(also of stuffs & Bot.);* sanft fließend *(as water);* fließend *(as verses, style etc.);* *(bland)* sanft, mild; *(flattering)* schmeichelnd; to make —, *see* — II; to file —, schlicht feilen; II. *v.a.* glätten, ebnen; *(polish)* polieren; *(iron)* bügeln, glätten; glatt hobeln (wood); **— away,** heben, entfernen (difficulties); **— down,** glatt streichen *(lit.),* mildern *(fig.);* **— over,** beschönigen (faults). **—er;** *s.* der Glätter. **—ing,** I. *adj.* glättend; II. *s.* das Glätten. **—ness,** *s.* die Glätte *(also fig.). Comp.* **—faced,** *adj.* mit glattem Antlitz; freundlich aussehend. **—haired,** *adj.* glatthaarig. **—ing-board,** *s.* das Streichbrett. **—ing-iron,** *s.* das Plätt-, Bügeleisen. **—tongued,** *adj.* glattzüngig, schmeichlerisch.

Smother, *v.* I. *a.* ersticken *(also fig.);* unterdrücken (rage etc.); rabbits —ed in onions, mit Zwiebeln gedämpfte Kaninchen; II. *n.* ersticken. **—er,** *s.* der Ersticker, der Unterdrücker. **—ing,** *s.* die Erstickung; die Unterdrückung.

Smoulder, *v.n.* schwelen. **—ing,** *adj.* schwelend.

Smudg—e, I. *s.* der Schmutzfleck; erstickender Dampf *(prov.);* II. *v.a.* beschmutzen, beschmieren. **—ed, —y,** *adj.* beschmiert.

Smug, *adj.* schmuck; spießbürgerlich.

Smugg—le, *v.a.* schmuggeln; **—le in,** einschmuggeln *(also fig.).* **—ler,** *s.* der Schmuggler, Schleichhändler. **—ling,** *s.* die Schmuggelei, der Schleichhandel.

Smut, I. *s.* der Schmutz; *(spot)* der schmutzige Fleck; der Brand *(Bot.);* II. *v.a.* beschmutzen, berußen; brandig machen. **—ch,** I. *v.a.* beschmutzen; II. *s.* der schmutzige Fleck. **—tiness,** *s.* die Schmutzigkeit; das Zotige *(vulg.).* **—ty,** *adj.* schmutzig, rußig; brandig; *(obscene)* zotenhaft.

Snack, *s.* der Imbiß; to go —s, teilen.

Snaffle, *s.* die Trense. *Comp.* **—bit,** *s.* das Trensengebiß.

Snag, I. *s.* die Knagge, der Knorren, Knoten; der Baumstamm in Flüssen *(Americ.); (—tooth)* der Raffzahn; II. *v.a.* behauen. **—ged,** *adj.* gegen einen Baumstamm ꝛc. gelaufen *(Americ.).*

Snail, *s.* die Schnecke; at a —'s pace, sehr langsam, im Schneckengang. *Comp.* **—shell,** *s.* das Schneckenhaus.

Snak—e, *s.* die Schlange. **—y,** *adj.* schlangenartig. *Comp.* **—e-fish,** *s.* der Schlangenfisch. **—e-stones,** *pl.* Ammoniten. **—e-weed,** *s.* der Wiesenknöterich, die Schlangenwurz. **—e-wood,** *s.* das Schlangenholz.

Snap, I. *v.n.* schnappen (at, nach); *(break)* (zer-)springen, kurz abbrechen; **— at** one, *see* — one up *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* schnappen; *(seize)* packen, haschen, erschnappen; *(crack)* klatschen; to — one's fingers **at,** (einem) ein Schnippchen schlagen; **— away,** wegschnappen; **— off,** abschnappen, abbrechen; **— up,** auffessen (food), aufschnappen; to — one up short, einen scharf, barsch anfahren; III. *s.* der Schnapp, Biß; *(—ping noise)* der Knack, Klatsch; *(crack)* der Sprung, Bruch; der Knall (of a whip); das Schloß, der Schnepper (of bracelets etc.). **—per,** *s.* der Schnappende; —per up, der Aufraffer. **—pish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* beißig, beißend *(as dogs);* schnippisch, auffahrend *(fig.).* **—pishness,** *s.* das auffahrende, schnippische Wesen. *Comp.* **—dragon,** *s.* das Löwenmaul *(Bot.);* ein Weihnachts-Gericht.

Snare, I. *s.* die Schlinge, der Fallstrick; II. *v.a.* verstricken, fangen. **—r,** *s.* der Fallensteller; der Schlingenleger.

Snarl, *v.n.* knurren *(as a dog);* brummen, murren *(fig.).* **—er,** *s.* der Knurrende; der Brummer, Murrkopf; *see* Cynic. **—ing,** *adj.* knurrend, mürrisch.

Snatch, I. *s.* das Haschen, der Schnapp, rasche Griff; *(fragment)* das Bißchen, Stückchen, der Bissen; by —es, dann und wann, in Absätzen, ruckweise; —es of sunshine, kurze Sonnenblicke; being composed in —es of time, da es in kurzen Zwischenräumen, mit Unterbrechungen verfaßt worden ist; the music rose in —es, die Musik ließ sich abgebrochen vernehmen; II. *v.n.* schnappen, haschen (at, nach); III. *v.a.* schnell, begierig ergreifen, erschnappen, erhaschen; *(— away)* weg-reißen, -schnappen, -raffen; *(— up)* schnell auffraffen, aufnehmen; to — a kiss, einen Kuß rauben; to — a thing from, (einem) etwas entreißen.

Sneak, I. *s.* der Schleicher, Kriecher; II. *v.n.* schleichen, kriechen; — away, — off, sich fortschleichen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kriechend, schleifend, niedrig; —ing fellow, der Schleicher. **—ingness,** *s.* die Kriecherei.

Sneer, I. *s.* das Hohnlächeln; *(ridicule)* der Spott, Hohn; II. *v.n. (— at)* verlachen, hohnlächeln (über), spötteln (auf). **—er,** *s.* der Hohnlächelnde, Spötter. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* höhnisch; II. *s.* das Hohnlachen.

Sneeze, I. *s.* das Niesen; II. *v.n.* niesen.

Sniff, I. *v.a. & n.* schnuffeln, schnüffeln; II. *s.* das Schnüffeln. *Comp.* **—le-valve, Sniffling-valve,** *s.* das Schnarr-, Schnüffel-ventil.

Snip, *v.a.* schnippen, schneiden; — **off,** abschneiden; — **up,** aufschneiden; II. *s.* der Schnipps, Schnitt; *(shred)* das Schnitzel. **—per,** *s.* der Schnitzer. **—pings,** *s.* das Schnitzel.

Snipe, *s.* die Schnepfe; der Tropf *(fig.). Comp.* **—shooting,** *s.* die Schnepfenjagd.

Snivel, I. *s.* der Nasen-schleim, -tropfen; II. *v.n.* schnüffeln, den Nasenschleim hinaufziehen; *(wohne)* wimmern, weinen, greinen. **—ler,** *s. s.* der Greiner, weinerliche Mensch. **—ling,** I. *adj.* triefnasig; weinend, weinerlich; jämmerlich *(fig.);* II. *s.* das Greinen, Heulen.

Snob, *s.* Mensch, der mehr vorstellen will, als er ist, der vornehmes Wesen nachäfft; der Stadtbürger *(Univ. S.); see* Shoemaker. **—bery,** *s.* die Nachäfferei vornehmen Wesens, ein eitles Vornehmthun. **—bish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gemein denkend.

Snood, *s.* die Haarbinde.

Snooze, I. das Schläfchen; II. *v.n.* schlafen, ein Schläfchen halten.

Snore, I. *s.* das Schnarchen; II. *v.n.* schnarchen. **—r,** *s.* der Schnarcher.

Snort, *v.n.* schnauben, schnaufen *(as horses); see* Snore. **—er,** *s. see* Snorer; der Schnaufer.

Snot, *s* der Rotz *(vulg.).* **—ty,** *adj. (vulg.)* rotzig; schmutzig, gemein *(fig.).*

Snout, *s.* die Schnauze (of dogs); der Rüssel (of pigs and elephants); *(noxzle)* die Schnauze, Spitze, der Schnabel.

Snow, I. *s.* der Schnee; white as —, schneeweiß; II. *v.n.* schneien. **—y,** *adj.* schneeig; *(—white)* schneeweiß. *Comp.* **—ball,** I. *s.* der Schneeball; *see* Guelder-rose; II. *v.a.* mit Schneeballen werfen. **—berry,** *s.* die traubige Schneebeere. **—bunting,** *s.* die Schneeammer. **—broth,** *s.* das Schnee-mus, -wasser. **—capped, —capt,** *adj.* schneegekrönt. **—drift,** *s.* die Wind-, Schneewehe. **—drop,** *s.* das Schneeglöckchen. **—flake,** *s.* die Schneeflocke; die Sommerknotenblume *(Bot.).* **—line,** *s.* die Schneelinie, -grenze. **—plough,** *s.* der Schneepflug. **—shoes,** *pl.* Schneeschuhe. **—storm,** *s.* der Schneesturm. **—wreath,** *s. see* —drift.

Snub, I. *v.a.* abschnippen, stutzen; derb verweisen *(fig.); (rebuff)* abweisen; II. *s.* der Rückstoß, die Rüge. *Comp.* **—nose,** *s.* die Stumpfnase. **—nosed,** *adj.* stumpfnasig.

Snuff, I. *s.* der Schnupftabak; die Schnuppe (of a candle); to be up to —, wissen, wo Bartel Most holt *(vulg.);* to take a pinch of —, sich

eine Prise nehmen; II. *v.n.* schnauben, schnaufen; *(take —)* (Tabak) schnupfen; — at, die Nase rümpfen über; III. *v.a. (— up)* (ein)schnupfen, einatmen; *(smell)* (be)schnüffeln, riechen; schneuzen, putzen (a candle). **—er,** *s.* der Schnupfende. **—ers,** *(pl.)* die Licht-schere, -putze. **—ing,** *s.* das Tabakschnupfen. **—le,** *v.n.* schnüffeln. **—y,** *adj.* nach Schnupftabak riechend, mit Schnupftabak besudelt; empfindlich *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* die Schnupftabaksdose. **—coloured,** *adj.* zimmtfarben. **—er-tray, —er-dish,** *s.* die Lichtputzschale. **—taker,** *s.* der Schnupfer.

Snug, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* angeschmiegt; *(close)* dicht, eng; *(comfortable)* bequem, behaglich, gemütlich, gut eingerichtet; *(concealed)* versteckt; *(closed in)* eingehüllt, eingeschlossen, warm; to lie —, warm liegen, wohl zugedeckt sein *(lit.)*, still liegen *(fig.)*. **—gery,** *s.* trauliche, behagliche Wohnung. **—gle,** *v.n.* sich anschmiegen, sich einhüllen. **—ness,** *s.* die Behaglichkeit ꝛc.

So, I. *adv.* so; *(thus)* also, auf diese Art; — and —, so und so; Mr. — and —, Herr So und So; — said, — done, wie gesagt, so getan; not — rich as, nicht so reich wie; — many, ebenso viele; be — kind as to lend me . . ., sei so gut mir zu leihen *or* leihe mir . . .; — much the better, um so besser; — early as Monday, schon am Montag; — —, so so, so ziemlich, so leidlich; a score or —, etwa 20; II. *pron.* — be it, wohl, gut; if it be —, wenn dem so ist; how —? wie so? wie das? she is pretty but her sister is more —, sie ist hübsch, ihre Schwester ist es aber noch mehr; I told him —, das sagte ich ihm; I think —, ich denke so; I shall write him, if you wish me to do —, ich werde ihm schreiben, wenn Sie es wünschen; he was great ere fortune made him —, er war groß, ehe das Glück ihn dazu machte; III. *conj.* so; *(provided that)* wofern, wenn nur; — that, damit; — then, also, darum, daher; — it please you, so es Ihnen beliebt; as some men gaze with admiration at the beauties of a tulip, — I was an admirer . . ., wie einige Menschen die Farben einer schönen Tulpe mit Bewunderung betrachten, so war ich ein Bewunderer . . .

Soak, *v.* I. *a.* einweichen, durchweichen *(wet thoroughly)* durch-nässen, -feuchten; — up, in sich saugen, einsaugen; — in lime water, einkalken; II. *n.* ein-, durchbringen; weichen *(as skins)*; *(drink)* saufen *(vulg.)*; — in, einschlagen *(Paint. etc.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* ed with rain, —ing wet, vom Regen durchnäßt. **—er,** *s.* der Säufer *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-pit,** *s.* die Treibgrube.

Soap, I. *s.* die Seife; II. *v.a.* (ein)seifen, beseifen. **—y,** *adj.* seifig; *(like —)* seifenartig. *Comp.* **—ball,** *s.* die Seifenkugel. **—boiler,** *s.* der Seifensieder. **—boiling,** *s.* die Seifensiederei. **—bubble,** *s.* die Seifenblase. **—dish,** *s.* das Seifenschälchen. **—stone,** *s.* der Seifenstein. **—suds,** *pl.* die Seifenlauge. **—wort,** *s.* das Seifenkraut.

Soar, *v.n.* sich erheben, hoch fliegen; sich aufschwingen *(fig.)*; *(be lofty)* in der Höhe schweben; — above, sich erheben über. **—ing,** *adj.* hochfliegend.

Sob, I. *v.n.* schluchzen; II. *v.a. (— out)* schluchzend äußern, herausschluchzen; III. *s.* **—bing,** I. *s.* das Schluchzen; II. *p. & adj.* schluchzend.

Sob—er, I. *adj.* **—erly,** *adv.* nüchtern; *(temperate)* mäßig; *(serious)* ernsthaft; vernünftig, besonnen *(as judgment)*; gesund *(as senses)*; in —er sadness, in vollem Ernste; as —er as a judge, vollkommen nüchtern; II. *v.a.* nüchtern machen, dämpfen. **—riety, —erness,** *s.* die Nüchternheit, Mäßigkeit; die Mäßigung, Besonnenheit *(fig.)*; der Ernst, die Ernsthaftigkeit. *Comp.* **—er-minded,** *adj.* mäßig; *(calm)* besonnen, ruhig. **—er-suited,** *adj.* ehrbar und bescheiden gekleidet.

Sobriquet, *s.* der Spitz-, Beiname.

Socage, *s.* der Frondienst(besitz). **—r,** *s.* der Fröner, Dienstmann.

Soci—able, I. *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* gesellig, umgänglich; II. *s.* der Sociable; *(couch)* eine Art Polsterstuhl. **—ability, —ableness,** *s.* die Geselligkeit, der Geselligkeitstrieb. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gesellschaftlich, Gesellschafts-, social; *(friendly)* gesellig; —al evening, geselliger Abend; —al gathering, gesellige Zusammenkunft; —al intercourse, gesellschaftlicher Verkehr. **—alism,** *s.* der Socialismus. **—alist,** *s.* der Socialist; Christian —alists, christlich-sociale Partei. **—alistic,** *adj.* socialistisch. **—alize,** *v.a.* gesellig machen. **—ety,** *s.* die Gesellschaft; *(union)* der Verein; die Societät *(C. L.)*; *(community)* die Gemeinde; *see* Fraternity; to go into —ety, in Gesellschaft gehen. **—o-logy,** *s.* die Sociologie. *Comp.* **—al-democrat,** *s.* der Social-Demokrat. **—ety-Islands,** *pl.* Gesellschafts-Inseln.

Socinian, I. *s.* der Socinianer; II. *adj.* socinianisch.

Soc—k, *s.* die Socke; *(sole)* innere Sohle; der Soccus *(Greek Theat.)*; †das Lustspiel *(fig.)*. **—ket,** *s.* die Dille, Düle (of a candlestick); die Röhre (of tools); die Höhle, Höhlung (of the eyes, teeth etc.). **—le,** *s.* der Sockel, Untersatz.

Socratic, *adj.* sokratisch.

Sod, I. *s.* der Rasen; II. *v.a.* mit Rasen belegen. *Comp.* **—cutter,** *s.* der Rasenstecher. **—revetment,** *s.* die Rasenbekleidung.

Sod—a, *s.* die Soda. **—ium,** *s.* das Sodium. *Comp.* **—a-water,** *s.* das Sodawasser.

Sodden, *pp. see* Seethe & *adj.* nicht aufgegangen *(as bread)*; verlocht *(as meat)*; aufgedunsen *(fig.)*.

Sodom—ite, *s.* der Sodomit. **—y,** *s.* die Sodomie, Sodomiterei.

Soever, *adv.* auch immer; what —, was auch nur, was auch immer.

Sofa, *s.* das (der) Sofa, Ruhebett; *in comp.* = Sofa-.

Soffit, *s.* die Gewölbdecke. **—s,** *pl.* Soffiten.

Soft, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sanft, weich (to the touch, the ear etc.); mild *(also of wine etc.)*, gelinde *(as the air)*; sachte, leise *(as a tread)*; sanft (in colour and disposition); *(yielding)* nachgiebig; *(gentle)* zart, zärtlich; *(effeminate)* weich(lich); *(silly)* schwachköpfig, einfältig; verliebt (on, in, *S.*); a — answer, eine gelinde Antwort; —er sex, zarteres Geschlecht; — nothings, verliebter Unsinn *(S.)*; to have a — place (in one's head) beschränkt, (in one's heart, im Herzen) befangen sein; —water, weiches Wasser; das Regenwasser; — soap, die Kaliseife *(lit.)*, die Schmeichelei *(fig., vulg.)*; II. *int.* —ly! sachte! still! halt! III. *s.* die Weiche, Dünnung. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* weich machen, erweichen; mildern, lindern (pain); verschmelzen (colouring); *(enervate)* weichlich machen, schwächen, entkräften; mildern (an expression etc.); to —en a fault, einen Fehler zu mildern suchen; II. *n.* weich(er) werden; sanft(er) werden; sich erweichen, sich besänftigen lassen. **—ener,** *s.* der Milderende, Besänftigende; *(—ening stuff)* das Erweichungsmittel; die Linderung (of pain). **—ening,** I. *adj.* erweichend; II. *s.* das Erweichen. **—ness,** *s.* die Sanftheit, Weichheit; die Sanftmut, Milde, Freundlichkeit (of disposition); die Milde (of the climate); die Weichlichkeit; die Einfalt; die Schwäche (for a person, für einen); —ness of manners, die Sanftheit, das sanfte Wesen. *Comp.* **—eyed,** *adj.* sanftäugig. **—headed,** *adj.* einfältig. **—mannered,** *adj.*

von sanftem Wesen. —**spoken,** *adj.* sanftredend. —**voiced,** *adj.* von sanfter Stimme.

Soho, *int.* hollo!

Soil, I. der Boden, Grund, die Erde; der Boden, das Erdreich, Land *(fig.); (spot)* der Fleck, Schmutz; one's native —, das Geburtsland, die Heimat; II. *v.a.* beflecken, beschmutzen; *(manure)* düngen; mit grünem Futter füttern (cattle).

Soiree, *s.* die Soirée.

Sojourn, I. *s.* der Aufenthalt; II. *v.n.* sich aufhalten, verweilen. —**er,** *s.* der Verweilende, Gast, Fremdling.

Solace, I. *s.* der Trost; II. *v.a.* trösten; *(cheer)* erheitern. —**ment,** *s.* die Tröstung.

Solan-goose, *s.* die Bassansgans.

Solar, *adj.* Sonnen-; — system, das Sonnensystem.

Solder, I. *s.* das Lot, die Löte; II. *v.a.* (zusammen)löten, verlöten. —**ing,** I. *s.* das Löten, die Lötung; II. *adj.* lötend. *Comp.* —**ing-iron,** *s.* das Lötеisen.

Soldier, I. *s.* der Soldat, Kriegsmann; good —, der gute Soldat, Mutige; common —, gemeiner Soldat; II. *v.n.* den Soldaten machen *or* spielen. —**like,** —**ly,** *adj.* soldatenhaft, soldatisch. —**ship,** *s.* die Kriegsmannskunst; der Mut *(fig.).* —**y,** *s.* die Soldateska.

1. **Sole,** *adj.* allein, einzig; ledig *(Law).* —**ly,** *adv.* allein, einzig; *(only)* nur. —**ness,** *s.* das Alleinsein.

2. **Sole,** I. die Sohle (of the foot, shoe etc.); die Zunge *(Icht.);* — of the foot, Fußsohle; II. *v.a.* besohlen.

Solecism, *s.* der Sprachfehler; der Verstoß, die Verkehrtheit (in conduct etc.).

Solemn, *adj.* —**ly,** feierlich; *(serious)* ernst; — oath, feierlicher Eid; — coxcomb, feierlicher Geck. —**ity,** *s.* die Feierlichkeit; der feierliche Ernst; *(formality)* die Steifheit. —**ize,** *v.a.* feiern. —**ization,** *s.* die Feier.

Solenite, *s.* versteinerte Scheidenmuschel.

Solfa, *v.n.* solfeggieren. —**ing,** *s.* das Solfeggieren. *Comp.* —**system,** *s.* die Solfeggier-Schule.

Solicit, *v.a.* (anhaltend, dringend) bitten, ansuchen. —**ant,** *s.* der Bittsteller. —**ation,** *s.* das Anhalten, Ansuchen; *(supplication)* das (dringende) Bitten; *(invitation)* die Aufforderung. —**or,** *s.* der Anhaltende, Ansuchende; der Sachwalter, (nicht plaidierende) Anwalt; —or general, der General-Prokurator, Staatsanwalt. —**ous,** *adj.* sorgfältig; *(anxious)* besorgt, bekümmert; to be —ous for, besorgt sein um, streben nach; men are often more —ous to obtain favour than to . . ., die Menschen bemühen sich oft mehr um Gunst, als . . . —**ousness,** —**ude,** *s.* die Sorge, Sorgfalt; die Besorgnis, Ängstlichkeit; to feel —ude for, besorgt sein um.

Solid, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* fest *(also fig.); (strong)* stark, fest, dauerhaft; *(profound, sound)* gründlich; *(true)* wahrhaft, reell; *(massive)* gediegen; körperlich, kubisch *(Geom.);* kernhaft, ächt, wahrhaft, zuverlässig *(fig.);* — angle, körperlicher Winkel; — contents, das Volumen; — geometry, die Raumgeometrie; — square, das geschlossene Karré *(Mil.)*; II. *s.* der feste Körper *(Phys.);* der Körper *(Geom.);* feste Speise *(Cook.).* —**arity,** *s.* die Solidarität. —**ification,** *s.* die Verdichtung; das Festwerden. —**ify,** *v.* I. *a.* fest machen, verdichten; II. *n.* sich verdichten. —**ity,** *s.* die Festigkeit, Dichtheit; die Echtheit, Wahrheit; die Gültigkeit (of reasons etc.); die Gründlichkeit; die Solidität *(C. L., Geom.).* —**ungulate,** *s.* der Einhufer *(Zool.).* —**ungulous,** *adj.* einhufig.

Sol-idian, *adj.* zu der Lehre gehörig, daß der Glaube allein selig macht. —**iloquist,** *s.* der ein Selbstgespräch führt. —**iloquize,** *v.n.* ein Selbstgespräch führen. —**iloquy,** *s.* das Selbstgespräch, der Monolog. —**iped,** *s.* der Einhufer. —**itaire,** *s.* der Solitär *(Jew.); (game)* das Solitaire. —**itariness,** *s.* die Einsamkeit. —**itary,** *adj.* —**itarily,** *adv.* einsam; *(single)* einzeln *(also Bot.); (living alone)* alleinstehend; —itary confinement, die Einzelhaft; —itary sparrow, der Alpenrabe. —**itude,** *s.* die Einsamkeit; *(desert)* die Einöde. —**o,** *s.* das Solo.

Solomon, *s.* Salomo; —'s seal, die Weißwurz *(Bot.).*

Solst—ice, *s.* die Sonnenwende. —**itial,** *adj.* Sonnenwende- (points etc., Punkte ꝛc.); Sonnenstillstands- (elevation etc., -höhe ꝛc).

Sol—ubility, —**ubleness,** *s.* die Auflösbarkeit, Löslichkeit. —**uble,** *adj.* —**ubly,** *adv.* (auf)löslich; to be —uble, sich auflösen (in, in). —**ution,** *s.* die (Auf-)Lösung *(also Geom. & Alg.);* die Lösung, Auflösung *(Chem.);* das Aufgelöste *(Chem.);* die Beseitigung (of difficulties); —ution of continuity, die Trennung zusammenhängender Körper. —**vable,** *adj.* auflösbar, erklärbar; *(payable)* zahlbar, was bezahlt werden kann. —**ve,** *v.a.* (auf)lösen (problems, riddles, difficulties, doubts etc.); lösen *(Chem.);* aufklären (a matter); *(remove)* heben, beseitigen. —**vency,** *s.* die Zahlungsfähigkeit. —**vend,** *s.* das Auflösende. —**vent,** I. *adj.* auflösend; zahlungsfähig *(C. L.);* the estate is —ent, die Masse ist zahlungsfähig, Aktiva decken die Passiva; II. *s.* das Auflösungsmittel. —**ver,** *s.* der, die Auflösende.

Somatology, *s.* Lehre vom menschlichen Körper.

Sombre, *adj.* düster, finster, dunkel; trüb, traurig *(fig.).* —**ness,** *s.* die Düsterkeit.

Some, I. *adj.* einige, irgend ein, (irgend) etwas; give me — bread, gebt mir Brod; — wine, Wein; — time, einige Zeit; — nine persons, etwa neun Personen; there are — people who, es giebt Leute, welche; he has — ability, er hat Kopf; — one or other has, irgend einer hat; — time or other, irgend einmal; — one, jemand, irgend einer; to — extent just, bis zu einem gewissen Grad gerecht; — 70 miles distant, einige siebzig Meilen davon; — few, einige wenige; — such, solcher, solch ein(e); II. *pron. ses* — I.; will you allow me to send you —, wollen Sie mir erlauben, Ihnen welche zu schicken; — to the shores do fly, einige fliehen den Ufern zu; — of these days, an einem der nächsten Tage. *Comp.* —**body,** *s.* irgend einer, jemand; eine bedeutende Person *(fig.);* he thinks himself — body, er dünkt sich etwas Rechtes. —**how,** *adv.* auf irgend eine Weise, irgendwie; —how or other, auf eine oder die andere Weise. —**thing,** I. *s.* etwas; II. *pron. & adv.* etwas, ein wenig, einigermaßen; —thing yet of doubt remains, noch bleibt einiger Zweifel bestehen. —**time,** I. *adv.* (ber)einst; II. *adj.* ehemalig, einstig. —**times,** *adv.* zu-, bisweilen, dann und wann. —**what,** I. *s.* etwas; II. *adv.* etwas, ein wenig. —**where,** *adv.* irgend wo(hin).

Somer—sault, —**set,** *s.* der Burzelbaum; to turn a — sault, einen Burzelbaum schlagen.

Somn—ambulation, *s.* das Schlafwandeln. —**ambulism,** *s.* der Somnambulismus. —**ambulist,** *s.* der (die) Nachtwandler(in). —**iferous,** *adj.* schlafbringend. —**olence,** —**olency,** *s.* die Schlafsucht. —**olent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schlafsüchtig.

Son, *s.* der Sohn; every mother's —, jeder Muttersohn; — in-law, der Schwiegersohn. —**ship,** *s.* die Sohnschaft.

Song, *s.* der Sang, Gesang; *(poem etc.)* das Lied; *(poetry)* die Poesie; die Kleinigkeit *(fig.);* for a (mere *or* an old) —, spottwohlfeil;

drinking —, Trinklied; — of joy, Freudengesang. **—ster,** *s.* der Sänger; *see* —bird. **—stress,** *s.* die Sängerin. *Comp.* **—bird,** *s.* der Singvogel. **—thrush,** *s.* die Sang-, Singdrossel. **—writer,** *s.* der Liederdichter.

Son—net, *s.* das Son(n)et(t), Klinggedicht. **—neteer, (—net-writer),** *s.* das Son(n)ettendichter. **—ometer,** *s.* der Tonmesser. **—orous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* tönend, klingend; *(clear, high-sounding)* klangvoll, hellklingend. **—orousness,** *s.* der Wohlklang.

Soon, *adv.* bald; *(early)* früh; *(readily)* gern; as — as, so bald als; I would as — remain as go, ich möchte ebensogern bleiben als gehen *(colloq.).* **—er,** *comp. of* Soon; eher; früher; lieber; no —er had he, kaum hatte er; *see* Rather.

Soot, *s.* der Ruß. **—iness,** *s.* die Rußigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* rußig, berußt; *(— like)* rußartig; **—y tern,** rußschwarze Seeschwalbe *(Orn.).*

Sooth, **s.* die Wahrheit; for —, in —, in Wahrheit, traun, fürwahr; — to say, die Wahrheit zu sagen. *Comp.* **—say,** *v.n.* wahrsagen. **—sayer,** *s.* der Wahrsager.

Sooth—e, *v.a.* besänftigen; *(flatter)* schmeicheln; *(allay)* lindern. **—er,** *s.* der Besänftigende; der Schmeichler. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lindernd, besänftigend, schmeichelnd.

Sop, I. *s.* der eingetunkte Bissen; das Besänftigungsmittel *(fig.);* — for Cerberus, die Schmiere; II. *v.a.* eintunken, einweichen. **—py,** *adj.* eingeweicht, weich.

Soph, *s. see* —ister. **—ism,** *s.* der Trugschluß. **—ist,** *s.* der Sophist. **—ister,** *s.* der Student, *(junior)* im zweiten, *(senior)* im dritten Jahre. **—istical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sophistisch. **—isticate,** *v.a.* verfälschen. **—istication,** *s.* die Verfälschung. **—istry,** *s.* die Sophisterei. **—omore,** *s.* Student der zweiten Klasse *(Americ.).*

Soporiferous, *adj.* einschläfernd. **—ific,** I. *adj.* einschläfernd; II. *s.* das Schlafmittel.

Sopran—ist, *s.* der Sopransänger. **—o,** *s.* der Sopran.

Sorb, *s.* der Sorbenbaum; *(fruit)* der Sorbapfel. **—ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Sorbeisäure.

Sorbonist, *s.* der Sorbonist.

Sorcer—er, *s.* der Zauberer. **—ess,** *s.* die Zauberin, Hexe. **—y,** *s.* die Zauberei, Zauberkunst.

Sordid, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gemein, niedrig; *(miserly)* schmutzig, filzig. **—ness,** *s.* die Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit; die Filzigkeit.

Sore, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schmerzhaft, wund; böse *(as the eyes, a finger etc.);* †heftig, schwer *(as a calamity); (susceptible)* empfindlich, reizbar; that is a — point with him, das ist ein wunder Fleck bei ihm, seine wunde Stelle; II. *s.* wunde Stelle, das Geschwür, der Schwären; III. **—ly,** *adv.* schwer, arg; —ly tried,' schwer geprüft; —ly grieved, tief betrübt; full — against my will, durchaus wider meinen Willen. **—ness,** *s.* die Schmerzhaftigkeit, das Wehe; die Empfindlichkeit, Reizbarkeit *(fig.).*

Sorites, *s.* der Kettenschluß.

Sororicide, *s.* der Schwester-mord *or* -mörder.

1, **Sorrel,** *s.* der Sauerampfer.

2. **Sorrel,** *adj.* rötlich; — horse, der Rotfuchs.

Sorr—iness, *s.* die Armseligkeit. **—ow,** I. *s.* der Kummer, die Trauer, Betrübnis; —ows, die Leiden; to my —ow! leider! zu meinem Leidwesen; II. *v.n.* trauern (for, um). **—owful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kummervoll, betrübt, traurig; *(mournful)* kläglich. **—owfulness,** *s.* die Traurigkeit, der Kummer. **—y,** *adj.* bekümmert, betrübt; *(pitiful)* erbärmlich, kläglich; I am —y for *or* at it, es thut mir leid; I am —y for you, ich bedaure Sie, es thut mir leid um Sie; I am —y to say, zu meinem Leidwesen muß ich sagen; —y excuse, klägliche Entschuldigung; to make a —y appearance, jämmerlich aussehen. *Comp.* **—ow-laden,** *adj.* sorgenbeladen. **—ow-stricken,** *adj.* von Kummer gebeugt.

Sort, I. *s.* die Art, Gattung, Sorte, Qualität; *(class)* die Klasse; *(manner)* die Art, Weise; the common —, das gemeine Volk; the better —, die höheren Stände; in some —, gewissermaßen; out of —s, übelgelaunt, verstimmt, verdrießlich; II. *v.a.* sortieren; assortieren *(C. L.);* — out, aussuchen; III. *v.n.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen (with, mit); *(suit)* sich schicken, passen, angemessen sein. **—able,** *adj.* sortierbar.

Sortie, *s.* der Ausfall.

Sot, *s.* der Trunkenbold, Säufer. **—tish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* versoffen; *(stupid)* dumm. **—tishness,** *s.* die Dummheit; die Versoffenheit.

1. **Sough,** *s.* das Pfeifen *(Scotch).*

2. **Sough,** *s.* der Abzug, Kanal.

Soul, *s. (opp: to body)* die Seele; *(mind)* der Geist; das Feuer, der Mut *(fig.);* poor —! armer Wicht! he was a good —, er war eine gute Seele; nobility of —, der Seelenadel; with heart and —, von ganzer Seele. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* seelenlos; gefühllos, niederträchtig *(fig.). Comp.* **—destroying,** *adj.* seelenverderblich. **—stirring,** *adj.* herzergreifend.

1. **Sound,** I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gesund *(as a tooth, a limb, a body, also fig.); (whole)* unversehrt, unbeschädigt, fehlerfrei *(as a horse); (stout)* stark, kräftig, fest; fest, stark *(as sleep);* kräftig, tüchtig, derb *(as a blow);* wohlbegründet, tüchtig, richtig *(as principles);* — sense, gesunder Menschenverstand; safe and —, frisch und gesund; II. *adv.* — asleep, in tiefem Schlafe. **—ness,** *s.* die Gesundheit; die Unversehrtheit; die Tüchtigkeit, Gründlichkeit; die Richtigkeit, Reinheit (of one's belief); the —ness of his health, seine gute Gesundheit; the —ness of his constitution, seine gesunde Leibesbeschaffenheit; the —ness of his principles, der gesunde Charakter seiner Grundsätze. *Comp.* **—hearted,** *adj.* von gesundem Herzen.

2. **Sound,** *s.* der Sund, die Meerenge; die Fischblase *(Ichth.).*

3. **Sound,** I. *v.a.* schallen, ertönen, erklingen lassen; hören lassen (a letter etc.); blasen (the charge etc.); — abroad, ausposaunen *(iron.),* erschallen lassen; II. *v.n.* schallen, tönen, klingen, lauten; *(resound)* ertönen, erklingen, erschallen; that does not — well, das klingt nicht gut; III. *s.* der Schall, Ton, Laut, Klang; *(noise)* das Geräusch. **—ing,** I. *adj.* klingend; *see* Sonorous; II. *s.* das Blasen *(Mil.);* —ing of the charge etc., das Signalblasen. **—less,** *adj.* tonlos. *Comp.* **—ing-board,** *s.* der Resonanzboden *(Mus.);* das Schallbrett *(Org.);* der Schalldeckel, das Kanzeldach (on a pulpit).

4 **Sound,** I. *v.a.* sondieren, peilen *(Naut.);* sondieren, mit der Sonde untersuchen *(Surg.);* ausholen, (einem) auf die Zähne fühlen *(fig.);* II. *s.* die Sonde. **—ing,** *s.* das Erforschen, Sondieren. **—ings,** *pl.* der Ankergrund, die lotbare Wassertiefe. *Comp.* **—ing-lead,** *s.* das Senkblei, Lot. **—ing-line,** *s.* die Lotleine, Senkschnur. **—ing-rod,** *s.* die Sondierstange.

Soup, *s.* die Suppe, Fleischbrühe. *Comp.* **—kitchen,** *s.* die Suppenanstalt. **—ladle,** *s.* der Vorleg-, Suppenlöffel. **—plate,** *s.* der Suppenteller. **—tureen,** *s.* die Suppenschüssel-, -terrine.

Sour, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sauer, herb, scharf; sauer, bitter *(fig.);* sauer(töpfisch), mürrisch *(as looks);* to turn —, sauer werden; to grow —, mürrisch, bitter werden; II. *v.a.* sauer machen, säuern; erbittern, bitter machen *(fig.);* III. *v.n.* sauer werden; mürrisch, verdrießlich, bitter werden *(fig.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Säuern. **—ish,**

adj. säuerlich. —**ness**, *s.* die Säure; die Herbheit (of temper); die Bitterkeit (of disposition).

Source, *s.* die Quelle, der Ursprung.

Souse, I. *s.* die Salzbrühe; die eingepökelten Ohren und Füße (of pigs, von Schweinen); II. *v.a.* (ein)pökeln, einsalzen; *(plunge)* in's Wasser werfen, schmeißen, einweichen; *(strike)* heftig schlagen; III. *v.n.* mit Heftigkeit fallen, stürzen, niederschießen *(colloq.)*.

South, I. *s.* der Süden, Süd; II. *adj.* & *adv.* südlich, südwärts; — sea, die Südsee; — wind, der Südwind. —**erly**, *adj.* südlich, Süd-. —**ern(ly)**, *adj. (adv.) see* —erly. —**(ern)most**, *adj.* südlichst. —**erner**, *s.* der Südländer; der Südstätler (in America). —**ing**, *s.* südliche Richtung; der Durchgang durch die Mittagslinie (of the moon etc.). —**ward**, *adv.* südwärts. *Comp.* —**east**, I. *adj.* (— eastern) südöstlich; II. *s.* der Südost. —**west**, I. *adj.* südwestlich; II. *s.* der Südwest. —**wester**, *s.* der Südwestwind; *(cap)* die Sturmkappe.

Souvenir, *s.* das Andenken.

Sovereign, I. *adj.* oberherrlich, allerhöchst; *see* Supreme; unübertrefflich *(fig.)*; unfehlbar *(as a remedy)*; — contempt, tiefste Verachtung; our — lady, Queen Victoria, Ihre Majestät die Königin V.; II. *s.* der (die) Herr(in), Herrscher(in), Fürst(in); *(pound)* das 20-Schilling-Stück, der Sovereign. —**ty**, *s.* unumschränkte Staatsgewalt; die Oberherrschaft; *see* Supremacy.

1. **Sow**, *s.* die Sau, das Mutterschwein; die Sau (of iron); *in comp.* Sau-.
2. **Sow**, *v.a.* & *n. (pp. also* —n) säen, ausstreuen; besäen (a field etc.); verbreiten *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Säemann; der Verbreiter, Anstifter *(fig.)*. —**ing**, *s.* das Säen. *Comp.* —**ing-machine**, *s.* die Säemaschine.

Sowans, *pl.* der saure Haferbrei.

Sowar, *s.* eingeborener Reiter (in India).

Spa, *s.* das Mineralwasser; *(spring)* der Sauerbrunnen.

Spac—e, I. *s.* der Raum; *(—e between)* der Zwischenraum, Abstand; *(interval)* der Zeitraum; *(time)* die Zeit, Frist; die Fläche *(Geom.)*; das Spatium *(Typ.)*; der Raum zwischen den Notenlinien *(Mus.)*; II. *v.a.* die Spatien, Füllstifte einsetzen *(Typ.)*; —e out, sperren. —**ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* geräumig, weit, umfangreich. —**iousness**, *s.* die Geräumigkeit, Weite, der Umfang. —**eless**, *adj.* raumlos, unendlich.

Spade, *s.* der Spaten, das Grabscheit; —s, Spaten, Schüppen-Pique *(Cards)*; to call a — a —, das Kind beim Namen nennen. —**ful**, *s.* einen Spaten voll. —**drain**, *s.* der Sickerschlitz.

Spad—e, *see* Spade. —**ix**, *s.* der Kolben *(Bot.)*. —**roon**, *s.* der Degen zum Hauen und Stechen.

Span, I. *s.* die Spanne *(also fig.)*; das Gespann (of horses); — of an arch, die Spannung, Spannweite eines Bogens; — of a bridge, die Brückenweite; II. *v.a.* (um-, über-)spannen; *(measure)* (aus)messen. —**drel**, *s.* die Bogenhintermauerung, der Zwickel zwischen den Bogenschenkeln. —**ner**, *s.* der Hahn (of a gun).

Spangle, I. *s.* der Flitter, Flimmer; II. *v.a.* bestittern; —d heavens, gestirnter Himmel; star —d banner, das Sternenbanner.

Span—iard, *s.* der (die) Spanier(in). —**iel**, *s.* der Wachtelhund. —**ish**, I. *adj.* spanisch; —ish fly, spanische Fliege; II. *s.* das Spanische.

Spank, r. I. *n.* mit der flachen Hand schlagen, klapsen; II. *n.* schnell dahintraben. —**er**, *s.* einer, der gewaltige Schritte macht; das Gieksegel *(Naut.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* stark, tüchtig, derb. *Comp.* —**er-boom**, *s.* der Giekbaum.

1. **Spar**, *s.* der Spat. —**ry**, *adj.* spatähnlich; Spat-; —ry iron ore, der Spateisenstein.
2. **Spar**, *s.* die Spiere, der Sparren *(Naut.)*.
3. **Spar**, *v.n* sich mit Faustfechten belustigen; *see* 2. Box II.; zanken; streiten *(fig.)*. —**ring**, *s.* die Fechtübung; *(—ring-match)* das Faustkampfspiel; der Streit, Zank, Hader.

Spar—e, I. *adj.* —**ely**, *adv. (—ing)* sparsam; *(scanty)* spärlich; *(lean)* mager; *(to —e)* überzählig, übrig, vorrätig, zur Not; —e bed, —e room, das Gast-bett, -zimmer; —e diet, magere Kost; —e hours, Mußestunden; —e money, übriges Geld, der Sparpfennig; —e pole, die Vorratsdeichsel; —e rigging, Reservetauwerk; —e time, Mußezeit; II. *v.a. (use —ingly)* sparen; *(save)* ersparen, erübrigen; *(lay by)* übrig behalten, aufsparen; *(treat tenderly)* (ver)schonen, nachsehen, nachsichtig behandeln; *(do without)* entbehren, missen; fristen, erhalten (one's -life etc.); —e my blushes, schonen Sie mein Zartgefühl; I have none to —e, ich habe keine übrig; enough and to —e, vollauf, mehr als nötig; we might have —ed ourselves the trouble of coming, wir hätten uns die Mühe des Kommens ersparen können; III. *v.n.* sparen, sparsam sein; *(forbear)* Nachsicht haben; —ing towards, nachsichtig gegen. —**eness**, *s.* die Magerkeit. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* sparsam, schonend (of, mit); *(scanty)* spärlich, mager, knapp; —ing of one's words, wortkarg. —**ingness**, *s.* die Sparsamkeit. *Comp.* —**e-rib**, *s.* das Schweinsrippchen.

Spark, I. *s.* der Funke(n) *(also fig.)*; *(fop etc.)* der Stutzer; *(lover)* der Liebhaber; II. *v.n.* Funken sprühen. —**le**, I. *s.* der Funke(n); der Glanz *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* funkeln, Funken sprühen; glänzen; perlen *(as wine)*; her eyes —led with joy, ihre Augen strahlten vor Freude. —**ling**, *adj.* funkelnd, glänzend; perlend; —ling wine, der Schaumwein; —ling hock, sprudelnder Hochheimer.

Sparling, *s.* der Stintfisch.

Sparrow, *s.* der Sperling. *Comp.* —**hawk**, *s.* der Sperber.

Sparse, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* zerstreut, *see* Scanty. —**ness**, *s.* die Zerstreutheit.

Spasm, *s.* der Krampf. —**odic**, I. *adj.* krampfhaft; II. *s.* das Krampfmittel.

Spat, *s.* junges Schaltier, der Laich. —**s**, *pl.* kurze Gamaschen. —**ter**, *v.n.* (be)spritzen, ausprudeln. —**terdashes**, *pl.* Gamaschen.

Spatchcock, *s.* das eben geschlachtete und zubereitete Huhn.

Spath—e, *s.* die Blütenscheide, der Löffel. —**ose**, *adj.* blumenscheidenartig *(Bot.)*.

Spath—ic, *adj.* blätterig. —**ose**, *see* Sparry.

Spatula, *s.* der Spatel.

Spavin, *s.* der Spat. —**ed**, *adj.* spatig.

Spawn, I. *s.* der Laich (of fishes and frogs); der Rogen (of fishes); die Brut *(fig.)*; die weiße Wurzelfaser (of fungi); II. *v.a.* & *n.* laichen, streichen; ausbrüten. —**er**, *s.* der Rogenfisch. —**ing**, *s.* das Laichen. *Comp.* —**ing-time**, *s.* die Laichzeit.

Speak, *ir.v.* I. *n.* sprechen, reden; (aus)sprechen, erklingen *(Mus.)*; he was —ing **against** time, er mußte mit seiner Rede die Zeit auskaufen; — **for**, ein gutes Wort einlegen für; nothing to — **of**, nichts von Bedeutung; not to — of, geschweige; — **on**, weiter sprechen; — **out**, laut sprechen; — **up**, frei heraussprechen; I saw him, but could not — to him, ich sah ihn, konnte ihn aber nicht sprechen; II. *a.* sprechen; äußern, aussagen (one's mind etc.); anzeigen *(fig.)*; einsprechen (comfort, peace etc.); to — one fair, einem gute Worte geben; to — a ship, mit einem Schiffe (durch das Sprachrohr) reden. —**er**, *s.* der (die) Sprecher (-in); der Sprecher, Präsident *(Parl.)*. —**ing**,

I. *adj.* sprechend; —ing likeness, sprechend ähnliches Bild; to be on —ing terms, auf einem solchen Fuße stehen, daß beim Begegnen Worte ꝛc. gewechselt werden, Bekannte sein; --ing trumpet, das Sprachrohr.

Spear, I. *s.* der Speer, Spieß; *(lance)* die Lanze; II. *v.a.* spießen, mit einem Speer durchbohren, durchstechen. *Comp.* **—man,** *s.* der Speerreiter, Lanzenträger. **—mint,** *s.* grüne Minze. **—shaped,** *adj.* lanzettförmig.

Spec— *(vulg.) see* —ulation; —s, *see* —tacles.

Speci—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* speciell, extra, eigen, besonder; speciell, Special- *(Law);* ausdrücklich *(as orders);* Gattungs- *(Philos.);* —al constable, *see* —al II.; —al edition, Sonderausgabe, das Extrablatt; —al pleader, der Jurist, der Prozesse ausarbeitet; —al train, der Extra-, Sonderzug; —al verdict, das Urteil der Jury in Bezug auf die Thatsachen allein; II. *s.* der außerordentliche Konstabler. **—alist,** *s.* der Specialist; der Specialarzt. **—ality,** *s.* das Einzeln-, Specialfach, *see* —alty. **—alty,** *s.* die Besonderheit, Specialität; *(bond)* der gerichtlich vollzogene Kontrakt, Schuldschein ꝛc. **—e,** *s.* das Metall-, bares Geld; to make a consignment of, in —e, eine Barsendung machen. **—es,** *s.* die Art, Gattung, Species, Sorte; die Art, Gattung *(Zool., Bot., Log.);* human —es, menschliche Gattung; a —es of, eine Art von. **—fic(ally),** I. *adj. (adv.)* eigen(artig), specifisch; *(definite)* bestimmt; —fic character, specifischer or Arten-Charakter; —fic gravity, specifische Schwere; —fic name, der Artname; II. *s.* das Eigenmittel. **—fication,** *s.* die Specifizierung; das genaue Verzeichnis, die stückweise Angabe und Berechnung *(Arch. etc.);* die Erwähnung (of particulars). **—fy,** *v.a.* specifizieren, besonders bezeichnen, erwähnen; sum—fied, einzeln angegebene Summe. **—men,** *s.* das Probestück; das Exemplar *(fig., Bot.).* **—ous,** *adj.* gut aussehend; dem Auge gefällig *(showy)* oberflächlich; **(—iously,** *adv.)* scheinbar (wahr, gerecht ꝛc.), Schein- *(as reason, arguments etc.).* **—ousness,** *s.* die Scheinbarkeit.

Speck, *s.* der Fleck; das Stückchen; — of dust, der Staubfleck, das Stäubchen. **—le,** I. *s.* der kleine, bunte Fleck; II. *v.a.* flecken, sprenkeln. **—led,** *adj.* gefleckt, gesprenkelt, bunt; —led magpie, kleiner Buntspecht.

Spec—tacle, *s.* das Schauspiel; *(sight)* der Anblick; —tacles *(pl.) (pair of —tacles)* die Brille; a shocking —tacle, ein widriger Anblick. **—tacled,** *adj.* brillentragend. **—tacular,** *adj.* schauspielmäßig. **—tator,** *s.* der Zuschauer. **—tral,** *adj.* geisterhaft; Spektral- *(Opt.).* **—tre,** *s.* die Erscheinung, das Gespenst. **—troscope,** *s.* das Spektroskop, der Spektralapparat. **—trum,** *s.* das Farbenbild, Spektrum *(Phys.);* solar —trum, Sonnenspektrum; —trum analysis, die Spektralanalyse. **—ular,** *adj.* spiegelartig, spiegelnd; *(assisting sight)* zum Sehen dienlich; —ular iron, das Spiegeleisen. **—ulate,** *v.n.* nach-denken, -sinnen (upon, über); spekulieren *(C. L.).* **—ulation,** *s.* die Betrachtung, Grübelei, das Nach-sinnen, -forschen; die Spekulation, das Unternehmen. **—ulative,** *adj.* spekulativ, forschend, (nach)denkend, tiefsinnig; unternehmend, spekulierend *(C. L.).* **—ulator,** *s.* der Forscher, Beobachter; der Spekulant *(C. L.).* **—ulum,** *s.* der Metallspiegel. *Comp.* **—tacle-case,** *s.* das Brillenfutteral. **—tacle-frame,** *s.* das Brillengestell.

Speech, *s.* die Sprache; *(faculty of —)* das Sprechen, Sprachvermögen; *(oration)* die Rede; — day, der Rede-Aktus (in schools). **—ify,** *v.n.* eine Rede halten, Worte machen. **—less,** *adj.* sprachlos, stumm. **—lessness,** *s.* die Sprachlosigkeit. *Comp.* **—maker,** *s.* der Fest-Redner.

Speed, I. *ir.v.n.* sich sputen, eilen; *(fare)* gedeihen, fahren; II. *v.a.* eiligst fortschicken; *(cause to succeed)* (be)fördern, helfen, Glück verleihen; God — thee! Gott schütze, geleite Dich! how have you sped? wie ist es Dir gelungen? III. *s.* die Eile, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit; *(progress)* der Fortgang, Ausgang, Erfolg, das Glück; with all possible —, mit möglichster Eile; at full —, mit verhängtem Zügel *(as a horse),* mit voller Geschwindigkeit *(Locom.),* aus Leibeskräften; what —? wie gehts? **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* eilig, eilfertig, schnell. **—iness,** *s.* die Eile, Eilfertigkeit, Geschwindigkeit. **—well,** *s.* der Ehrenpreis *(Bot.).*

Speiss, *s.* der Kupfernickel.

1. **Spell,** I. *s.* die Ablösung, Abwechselung, Reihe (at work); *(time)* die kurze Zeit, Frist, das Weilchen; to take a — at, in seiner Reihe an . . . arbeiten; we have had a long — of fine weather, wir haben eine lange Spanne gutes Wetter gehabt.
2. **Spell,** I. *s.* der Zauber; II. *v.a. & n. (pret. & pp. also* Spelt) buchstabieren; sprachrichtig schreiben; — out, herausbuchstabieren, entziffern. **—er,** *s.* der Orthograph; he is a bad —er, er schreibt nicht orthographisch, nicht sprachrichtig. **—ing,** *s.* das Buchstabieren; *(orthography)* die Rechtschreibung(slehre). *Comp.* **—bound,** *adj.* angezaubert, festgebannt. **—ing-bee,** *s.* der Wettstreit im Buchstabieren; die buchstabierende Gesellschaft. **—ing-book,** *s.* die Fibel.

1. **Spelt,** *see* 2. Spell.
2. **Spelt,** *s.* der Spelz, Dinkel.
3. **Spelt, Spelter,** *s.* der Spiauter, *see* Zinc.

Spencer, *s.* der Spenzer; das Schnauzegel *(Naut.).*

Spend, *ir.v.*I. *a.* aufwenden, ausgeben (money etc.); *(employ)* verwenden, anlegen (upon, auf); anwenden, hin-, zu-bringen (time); durchbringen (a fortune); erschöpfen (balls); II. *n.* Aufwand machen, Geld ausgeben; †*(be spent)* verwendet, verbraucht werden. **—er,** *s.* der Aufwandmacher. **—thrift,** I. *s.* der Verschwender; II. *adj.* verschwenderisch.

Spent, *pp. see* Spend, *& adj.* erschöpft (with watching etc.); matt *(as a ball).*

Sperm, *s.* der Same (der Tiere); *see* —aceti, Spawn. **—aceti,** *s.* der Walrat. **—atocele,** *s.* der Samenbruch. **—atozoa,** *pl.* Samentierchen. **—oderm,** *s.* die Samenhülle.

Spew, *v.* I. *a.* aus-speien, -werfen; II. *n.* Speien.

Sphacelate, *v.a.* brandig werden.

Sphenoid(al), *adj.* keilartig, Keil- *(bone,* -bein)

Spher—e, *s.* die Kugel; der Himmelskörper *(Astr.);* künstliche Erd- oder Himmels-kugel (for schools); der Kreislauf, die Bahn (of a planet etc.); die Sphäre, der Kreis, Bereich *(fig.);* —e of activity, Wirkungskreis; persons belonging to a higher —e, Leute, die sich in höheren Kreisen bewegen, höher gestellte Personen; music of the —es, Sphärenmusik. **—ic(al),** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* kugelrund, sphärisch; —ical angle, sphärischer Winkel; —ical trigonometry, sphärische Trigonometrie. **—icalness, —icity,** *s.* die Kugelgestalt, Rundung **—icle,** *s.* die kleine Kugel. **—ics,** *s.* die Sphärik. **—oid,** *s.* das Sphäroid, Drehungsellipsoid **—oidal,** *adj.* sphäroidisch. **—ule,** *s.* das Kügelchen. *Comp.* **—e-descended,** *adj.* aus den Sphären herab gestiegen.

Sphinx, (Sphynx) *s.* die Sphinx; der Nachtfalter *(Ent.)*

Sphragistics, *s.* die Siegelkunde.

Spic—e, I. *s.* das Gewürz, die Würze, der (Bei-)Geschmack, (An-)Strich *(fig.);* —es, Ge-

würz; II. *v.a.* würzen. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* gewürzreich, würzig; *(—e-like)* gewürzhaft; stark gewürzt, gepfeffert *(fig.). Comp.* **—e-cake,** *s.* eine Art Pfefferkuchen. **—e-islands,** *pl.* die Gewürzinseln.

Spick and Span, *adj.* — new, funkelnagelneu.

Spicule, *s.* kleine Ähre.

Spider, *s.* die Spinne. *Comp.* **—catcher,** *s.* der Mauerläufer. **—line,** *s.* die Spinnenlinie. **—'s-web,** *s.* das Spinnengewebe.

Spigot, *s.* der Zapfen.

Spik—e, I. *s.* der Spiker, Bolzen, lange Nagel *(Carp. etc.);* die Ähre *(Agr.);* der Zündlochnagel (for —ing guns); die Spike *(Bot.);* II. *v.a.* mit eisernen Spitzen versehen; vernageln (a gun etc.). **—elet,** *s.* das Ährchen. **—enard,** *s.* die Spikernarde. **—y,** *adj.* spitzig. *Comp.* **—e-iron,** *s.* das Spikereisen. **—e-oil,** *s.* das Lavendelöl.

1. **Spill, (Spile)** *s.* der Spund, Pflock; *(stake)* der Pfahl; der Fidibus (of paper).

2. **Spill,** I. *v.a. (pret. & pp. also* Spilt) verschütten (water etc.); vergießen (blood); abwerfen (from horse-back), umwerfen (a carriage); II. *v.a.* verschüttet werden; III. *s.* die Verschüttung; das Um-, Ab-werfen *(S.).*

Spin, *v.v.* I. *a.* spinnen; wirbeln, herumdrehen; kreiseln (a top); **—out,** in die Länge ziehen (a story etc.); II. *n.* spinnen; **—along,** sich schnell bewegen, *(roll)* rollen *(as carriages);* **—round,** sich herumdrehen, *(waltz)* einen Walzer tanzen; my head —s round, der Kopf schwindelt mir. **—dle,** *s.* die Spindel; die Schnecke *(Horol.);* die Zunge *(Shipb.);* die Pinne (of a capstan). **—dly,** *adj.* schlank *(collog.).* **—ner,** *s.* der (die) Spinner(in). **—ning,** I. *adj.* spinnend; II. *s.* das Spinnen. **—ster,** *s.* *die Spinnerin; das Mädchen, ledige Frauenzimmer. *Comp.* **—dle-rovingframe,** *s.* die Spindelbank. **—dle-shanks,** *pl.* die Spindelbeine *(vulg.).* **—dle-stairs,** *pl.* die Spindeltreppe. **—ning-jenny,** *s.* die Feinspinnmaschine. **—ning-mill,** *s.* die Spinnmühle. **—ning-wheel,** *s.* das Spinnrad.

Spin—ach, *s.* der Spinat. **—al,** *adj.* Rückgrat(s)-, zum Rückgrat gehörig; —al curvature, die Rückgratsverkrümmung; —al marrow, das Rückenmark. **—e,** *s.* der Dorn; der Rückgrat *(Anat.).* **—et,** *s.* das Spinett *(Mus.).* **—osity,** *s.* das Dornige. **—ous,** *adj.* dornig, stachelig. **—y,** *adj. see* —ous; hakelig *(fig.).*

Spink, *s. see* Chaffinch.

Spir—acle, *s.* das Luftloch. **—it,** *see* Spirit etc.

Spir—æa, *s.* die Spierstaude. **—e,** *see* 1. Spire. **—y,** *adj.* beturmt.

Spir—al, I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* spiral-, schneckenförmig; Spiral-, Schnecken-; —al line, Spirallinie; —al staircase, die Wendeltreppe; II. *s.* die Spira'e *(Geom. etc.).* **—e,** *s. see* 2. Spire. **—y,** *adj.* spiralförmig.

1. **Spire,** *s.* der Spitzturm, die Turmspitze; *(church —)* Kirchturmspitze; der Halm (of grass etc.).

2. **Spire,** *s.* die Schneckenlinie; *see* Wreath.

Spirit, I. *s. (life)* das Leben, der Lebenshauch; *(opp. to body)* der Geist, die Seele; *(ghost)* der Geist, das Gespenst; *(person)* der Geist; *(disposition)* das Gemüt, Gefühl, die Gemütsart, Gesinnung, der Charakter; *(courage, fire)* der Geist, Mut, das Feuer, Leben, die Lebhaftigkeit; der Geist, Spiritus *(Chem. etc.);* good, high, flow of —s, die Heiterkeit, Munterkeit, der Frohsinn; low, depressed —s, die Niedergeschlagenheit; in good (bad) —s, heiter, wohlgemut, aufgelegt, (niedergeschlagen); to put into good, revive one's —s, einen aufheitern; — of the age, der Zeitgeist; out of a — of charity, aus christlicher Liebe; in the true — of a diplomatist, in echt diplomatischem Sinne; Holy —, der heilige Geist; (ardent) —s, *(pl.)* geistige Getränke; —s of wine, der Weingeist; —s of turpentine, Terpentingeist; sweet — of nitre, der Salpeteräther; II. *v.a.* — away, weglocken. **—ed,** *adj.* lebhaft, munter, voll Leben; *(fiery)* mutig, kühn, angefeuert, feurig; high —ed, stolz, hochgemut, mit einem hohen Geist *or* Sinn. **—edness,** *s.* das Feuer, der Mut. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* leblos; *(depressed)* niedergeschlagen; mutlos, kleinmütig. **—lessness,** *s.* die Mutlosigkeit, der Kleinmut etc. **—ual(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (immaterial)* geistig, unkörperlich; *(intellectual)* geistig; *(not temporal, divine)* geistlich; *(ecclesiastical)* kirchlich; Lords temporal and —ual, die geistlichen und weltlichen Lords; —ual life, das geistliche *(Rel.),* geistige Leben; —ual songs, geistliche Lieder **—ualism,** *s.* der Spiritualismus. **—ualist,** *s.* der Spiritualist. **—uality,** *s.* die Geistigkeit *(also Rel.);* geistige Natur; —ualities, *(pl.)* die Gebühren, Einkünfte eines Geistlichen *(Eccl.).* **—ualization,** *s.* die Vergeistigung. **—ualize,** *v.a.* vergeistigen *(fig. & Chem.).* **—uous,** *adj.* geistig; —uous liquors, geistige Getränke. *Comp.* **—lamp,** *s.* die Spirituslampe. **—level.** *s.* die Röhrenlibelle, Nivellierwage. **—licence,** *s.* die Erlaubnis zum Kleinverkauf von geistigen Getränken. **—like,** *adj.* geisterähnlich. **—rapping,** *s.* das Geisterklopfen. **—stirring,** *adj.* geist-, muterregend. **—ually-minded,** *adj.* geistlich gesinnt.

Spirt, *v.n.* spritzen; — out, herausspritzen.

1. **Spit,** I. *s.* der (Brat-)Spieß; die Landzunge *(Geog.);* II. *v.a.* spießen, an den Bratspieß stecken. *Comp.* **—ch-cock,** *s.* der Brataal.

2. **Spit,** I. *s.* der Speichel; II. *tr.v.a.* speien; *(— forth, out)* ausspeien; III. *tr.v.n.* speien; **— at,** anspeien; **— upon,** bespeien. **—ter,** *s.* einer der speit, spuckt. **—ting,** *s.* das Spucken. **—tle,** *s.* der Speichel. **—toon,** *s.* der Spucknapf. *Comp.* **—fire,** *s.* der Hitzkopf.

Spite, *s.* der Groll, Ärger, Verdruß; in — of, trotz, ungeachtet; in — of you, dir zum Trotz; to do out of —, einem Andern zum Ärger thun. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* boshaft, gehässig. **—fulness,** *s.* die Bosheit.

Splash, I. *v.a.* bespritzen, patschen; II. *v.n.* spritzen, patschen; III. *s.* der Spritzer (von Straßenkot etc.). **—es,** *s.* der Radbeckel. **—y,** *adj.* naß, schlammig. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* das Spritzbrett. **—(ing-)leather,** *s.* das Spritzleder.

Splay, I. *adj.* auswärts gebogen; II. *s.* die schiefwinklige Fläche; III. *v.a.* ausschrägen *(Arch.);* (einem Pferde die Schulter) verrenken, (es) buglahm machen. **—ed,** *adj.* schief. *Comp.* **—footed,** *adj.* mit auswärts gebogenen Füßen. **—mouth,** *s.* schiefes Maul.

Spleen, *s.* die Milz *(Anat.);* die Milzsucht *(Med.);* der Spleen *(fig.); (illhumour)* die Galle, üble Laune; *(anger)* der Groll; *see* Whim. **—ful,** **—y,** *adj.* milzsüchtig; launisch. *Comp.* **—wort,** *s.* das Milzkraut.

Splend—ent, *see* Resplendent. **—id(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* glänzend; prächtig. **—our,** *s.* der helle Glanz; der Glanz, die Pracht *(fig.).*

Splen—etic, I. *adj.* **—etically,** *adv.* milzsüchtig; II. *s.* der Milzsüchtige. **—ic,** *adj.* Milz-.

Splic—e, I. *s.* die Splissung; die Einfalzung *(Carp.);* II. *v.a.* splissen, einfügen (ropes); einfalzen *(Carp.);* in den Spalt pfropfen *(Hort.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Splissen. *Comp.* **—ing-hammer,** *s.* der Splißhammer.

Splint, I. *s. see* —er I; die Schiene *(Surg.);* II. *v.a.* schienen. **—er,** I. *s.* der Splitter, Span (of wood, bone etc.); das Granatstück *(Mil.);* II. *v.a.* (zer)splittern, schiefern; III. *v.n.* sich splittern. **—ery,** *adj.* splitterig. *Comp.* **—coal,** *s.* die Schieferkohle. **—er-proof,** *adj.* bombenfest *(Artil.).*

Split, I. *s.* der Spalt, Riß; die Spaltung *(also fig.);* II. *ir.v.a. (also pret. & pp.)* spalten; beleidigen (the ears, *fig.*); unter zwei Kandidaten teilen (a vote); let us — the difference, wir wollen uns in die streitige Summe teilen; III. *ir.v.n.* sich spalten, bersten, platzen; scheitern *(fig.).* —**ter,** *s.* der Spaltende; *see* Hair —ter. —**ting,** *s.* das Spalten. *Comp.* —**leather,** *s.* gespaltenes Leder. —**ring,** *s.* der Schlüsselring.

Splutter, I. *s.* der Lärm, das Wesen; II. *v.n.* herausſprudeln (beim Reden), ſchlabbern; ſpritzen *(as a pen);* III. *v.a.* ... he —ed out, ... ſprudelte er heraus.

1. **Spoil,** I. *s.* die Beute, der Raub; die Ausbeute *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* (be)rauben, plündern. —**er,** *s.* der Räuber, Plünderer.
2. **Spoil,** *v.* I. *a.* verderben *(also* the eyes etc.), beſchädigen; verwöhnen, verziehen (children); vereiteln (plans). —**er,** *s.* der Verderber, Verwöhner.
1. **Spoke,** *pret.* —**n,** *pp. see* Speak. —**sman, (—swoman)** *s.* der (die) Wortführer(in).
2. **Spoke,** *s.* die Speiche (of a wheel); *(rung)* die Leiterſprosſe; —s, die Spaken *(Naut.);* to put a — in one's wheel, einem ein Bein ſtellen.

Spoliat—e, *v.a. & n.* plündern. —**ion,** *s.* die Plünderung; die Spoliation *(Law).*

Spon—daic, *adj.* ſpondeiſch. —**dee,** *s.* der Spondeus.

Spondyle, *s.* der Rückgratswirbel.

Spong—e, I. *s.* der Schwamm *(also fig.);* der Wiſcher *(Artil.);* die Stolle *(Vet.);* II. *v.n.* ſchmarotzen (upon one, bei einem); III. *v.a.* mit einem Schwamme wiſchen; auswiſchen *(Artil.).* —**er,** *s.* der Wiſcher *(Artil.);* der Schmarotzer. —**iness,** *s.* die Schwammigkeit. —**iole,** *s.* das Schwämmchen *(Bot.).* —**y,** *adj.* ſchwammig, ſchwammicht; einſaugend *(fig.). Comp.* —**e-bag,** *s.* der Schwammbeutel (von Wachstuch). —**e-bath,** *s.* das Sitzbad. —**e-cake,** *s.* der Blitzkuchen. —**ing-house,** *s.* vorläufiger Gewahrſam beim Gerichtsdiener.

Spon—sal, *adj.* bräutlich, hochzeitlich. —**sar,** *s.* der Bürge; der Pate (for a child); to stand —sor to, Gevatter ſtehen bei. —**sorial,** *adj.* Bürgſchaftsmäßig, Paten-. —**sorship,** *s.* die Stelle des Bürgen, des Paten. —**taneous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* freiwillig, von ſelbſt, aus eignem Antriebe handelnd; wildwachſend *(Bot.); (produced of itself)* von ſelbſt entſtanden, natürlich, ſpontan; —taneous combustion, die Selbſtverbrennung; —taneous generation, Urzeugung. —**taneousness, —taneity,** *s.* die Freiwilligkeit, Spontaneität.

Spontoon, *s.* der Sponton *(Mil.).*

Spool, I. *s.* die Spule; II. *v.a.* ſpulen. *Comp.* —**stand,** *s.* der Zwirnhalter.

Spoon, *s.* der Löffel; der Einfaltspinſel; der Verliebte *(S.).* —**ful,** *s.* der Löffelvoll. —**(e)y,** *adj.* thöricht verliebt *(S.). Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* der Löffler. —**drift,** *s.* der Schaum von der Meeresfläche bei Stürmen. —**meat,** *s.* die Löffelſpeiſe. —**wort,** *s.* das Löffelkraut.

Spor—ades, *pl.* die Sporaden. —**adic,** *adj.* ſporadiſch. —**e,** —**ule,** *s.* das Keimpulver.

Sport, I. *s.* das Spiel; *(fun)* der Scherz, Spaß; *(diversion)* die Beluſtigung, der Zeitvertreib; *see* Hunting, Fishing, Racing, Cricket etc.; we have had capital —, wir haben eine vortreffliche Jagd gehabt, wir haben uns köſtlich amüſiert; in —, for —, zum Spaß, aus Scherz; the — of every wind, das Spiel eines jeden Windes; to spoil one's —, einem den Spaß verderben; II. *v.a.* zur Schau tragen, ſehen laſſen, paradieren mit *(colloq.);* to — one's oak, ſich verleugnen laſſen; III. *v.n.* ſpielen, ſich beluſtigen; den Vergnügungen im Freien nachgehen; ſein Spiel treiben (with, mit). —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* luſtig; *(playful)* ſcherzhaft. —**fulness,** *s.* die Luſtigkeit; die Scherzhaftigkeit. —**ing,** *p.* —ing character *or* man, Liebhaber der Jagd, des Wettrennens ꝛc. —**ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ſcherzhaft, luſtig, ſpaßhaft; —ive humour, ſcherzhafte Laune. —**iveness,** *s.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Luſtigkeit, der Scherz. —**iveness,** *s.* die Scherzhaftigkeit. —**sman,** *s.* der Jäger, Fiſcher, Vogelſteller aus Liebhaberei. —**smanship,** *s.* die Jägerkunſt, Jägerei. *Comp.* —**smanlike,** *adj.* wie ein Jäger ꝛc., weidmänniſch.

Spot, I. *s.* der Flecken *(also* on the sun), Makel; *(place)* der Fleck, die Stelle; der Flecken, Fehler *(fig.);* der Punkt *(Bill.);* upon the —, an Ort und Stelle, *(at once)* auf der Stelle, ſogleich; II. *v.a.* flecken; *(mark with —s)* ſprenkeln, tüpfeln; beſudeln, beflecken *(also* the reputation etc.); *(note)* bemerken; anbauen (timber). —**less,** *adj.* fleckenlos. —**lessness,** *s.* die Unbeflecktheit. —**ted,** *adj.* getüpfelt; *see* —ty; —ted fever, das Fleckfieber; —ted plover, der Goldregenpfeifer. —**tiness,** *s.* die Fleckigkeit. —**ty,** *adj.* fleckig, gefleckt.

Spous—al, *adj.* hochzeitlich, ehelich. —**als,** *pl.* die Hochzeit; *(marriage)* die Ehe. —**e,** *s.* der Gatte, die Gattin. —**eless,** *adj.* gattenlos.

Spout, I. *s.* der Ausguß *(also* of a gutter); die Ausgußröhre (of a pump etc.); die Schnauze (in jugs etc.); (gutter) die Dachrinne; up the —, verpfändet *(vulg.);* II. *v.a.* (aus)ſpritzen; deklamieren (verses etc.); verpfänden *(S.);* III. *v.n.* (— out, heraus-, hervor-)ſpritzen, ſprudeln; deklamieren. —**er,** *s.* der Deklamator. *Comp.* —**ing-club,** *s.* der Deklamierverein.

Sprain, I. *s.* die Verrenkung; II. *v.a.* verrenken.

Sprat, *s.* die Sprotte.

Sprawl, *v.n.* ſich der Länge nach ausſtrecken, ſich ſpreizen; ſich unordentlich ausdehnen *or* öffnen; *see* Scramble; —ing charge, die Schwärmattacke *(Mil.);* to lie —ing, ſich auf dem Boden ꝛc. wälzen.

1. **Spray,** *s.* der Zweig (of holly etc.), das Reis; — of flowers, das Sträußchen.
2. **Spray,** *s.* der Sprühregen; *(sea —)* der Seeſchaum.

Spread, I. *ir.v.a. (also pret. & pp.)* ſpreiten, breiten (on, auf); ausbreiten, (aus)ſpannen (sails); verbreiten, ausſprengen (a report etc.); *(cover)* (be)decken, überziehen; to — the cloth, den Tiſch decken; to — bread, Butter-Brot ſtreichen; the peacock —s his tail, der Pfau ſchlägt ein Rad; II. *ir.v.n.* ſich ausbreiten, ſich verbreiten; ſich dehnen *(as metals);* III. *s.* die Ver-, Ausbreitung; *(compass)* der Umfang; das Mahl der Tiſch *(vulg.);* IV. *adj.* — eagle, der Adler mit ausgebreiteten Flügeln. —**er,** *s.* einer, der aus-, verbreitet ꝛc. —**ing,** I. *adj.* ausgebreitet, weit; II. *s.* das Aus-, Verbreiten ꝛc.

Spree, *s.* der luſtige Streich, das Abenteuer.

Sprig, *s.* der Sproß, das Reis; der Stift *(Naut., Carp.);* der Sprößling *(fig.). Comp.* —**crystal,** *s.* der Bergkryſtall.

Spright—liness, *s.* die Lebendigkeit, Munterkeit. —**ly,** *adj.* lebhaft, munter.

Spring, I. *ir.v.n.* ſpringen; *(arise)* entſpringen, quellen (from, aus), herkommen (from, von); — at, losſpringen auf; — back, zurückſpringen; — forth, hervor-ſpringen, -ſchießen; — forwards, vorwärts ſpringen, ſich ſtürzen; — in, hinein-ſpringen, -ſtürzen; to — into existence, (plötzlich) entſtehen; —on, upon, ſpringen auf, auffallen; —over, ſpringen, ſetzen über; — through, durchſchießen; — up, aufſpringen, aufkommen; the wind —s up, der Wind ſpringt auf; a well of —ing water, ein Brunnen lebendigen Waſſers; II. *ir.v.a.* ſprengen, ſpringen,

spielen lassen (mines etc.); schmarren machen (a rattle); bekommen (a leak); sprengen (a ball, *Bill.*); *(produce suddenly)* plötzlich, unerwartet hervorbringen, hervorrufen; auf-treiben, -jagen (game); a mast that is sprung, ein Mast, der gesprungen ist; III. *s.* der Springquell, Springbrunnen, die Quelle; *(source)* der Quell, Ursprung, Anfang; *(jump)* der Sprung, Satz; *(elasticity)* die Spring-, Schnell-, Federkraft, Elasticität; die (Spring-, Trieb-)Feder *(Mach.)*; *(—ing back)* das Zurück-springen, -schnellen; *(motive)* der Anlaß, Beweggrund; *(dawn)* der Anbruch des Tages; *(season of —)* der Lenz, Frühling; der Sprung (in a mast); der Spalt (in a plank etc.); —s, das Getriebe; main —, die Haupt-, Schlag-feder *(Gun.)*, Uhrfeder *(Horol.)*; — of a vault, der Gewölbanfang, Anfall. —**e,** I. *s.* die Schlinge, der Sprenkel; II. *v.a.* in einer Schlinge fangen; verstricken *(fig.)*. —**er,** *s.* der Treiber *(Sport.)*; *see* Grampus; *see* — bok; der Anlauf *(Arch.)*; *(—ing stone)* der Gewölbeanfangstein. —**iness,** *s.* die Springkraft. —**ing,** *s.* das Springen. —**y,** *adj.* elastisch, prall; naß, quellenreich *(as land)*. *Comp.* —**back,** *s.* loser Rücken *(Bookb.)* —**balance,** *s.* die Federwage. —**board,** *s.* das Sprungbrett; das Federbrett. —**bok,** *s.* der Springbock. —**bolt,** *s.* der Federriegel. —**braces,** *pl.* Federriemen. —**carriage,** *s.* der in Federn hängende Wagen. —**tide,** *s.* die Springflut; die Frühlingszeit *(fig.)*. —**time,** *s.* der Frühling.

Sprink—le, I. *v.a.* sprenkeln; (be)sprengen (clothes etc., Wäsche ꝛc.); besprengen, bestreuen (with, mit); II. *v.n.* sprühen. —**ling,** *s.* das Sprengen, Gesprenge; —ling of, ein Wenig, ein Anstrich von; —ling of rain, Sprühregen.

Sprit, *s.* das Spriet. *Comp.* —**sail,** *s.* das Sprietsegel.

Sprite, *s.* der Geist; *(elf)* der Kobold; *(naiad)* die Naiade.

Sprout, I. *v.n.* (— *up,* auf-)sprossen; keimen *(Brew.)*; II. *s.* die Sprosse, der Sprößling; Brussels —s, die Kohlsprossen.

1. **Spruce,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* sauber, geputzt, geleckt. —**ness,** *s.* die Sauberkeit, der Putz.
2. **Spruce,** *s.* die Pech-, Balsamtanne. *Comp.* —**beer,** *s.* das Sprossenbier.

Spry, *a.j.* flink, hurtig.

Spud, *s* die Gäthacke, Stoßeisen.

Spum—e, *s.* der Schaum. —**ous,** —**y,** *adj.* schaumig.

Spun, *pp. see* Spin; — gold, der Goldfaden; — silk, das Seidengarn, die Schappe.

Spunge, *see* Sponge.

Spunk, *s.* der Zündschwamm; der Mut *(vulg.)*.

Spur, I. *s.* der Sporn *(Mil. etc., Bot., Zool.)*; die Strebe, Gewölbstütze *(Arch.)*; das Vorwerk *(Fort.)*; der Sporn, Antrieb *(fig.)*; der Ausläufer (of a mountain); on the — of the moment, in der Eile, unter dem Eindrucke des ersten Augenblicks; to clap, put, set —s to one's horse, seinem Pferde die Sporen geben; II. *v.a.* mit Sporen versehen; — **on,** anspornen, antreiben, anstacheln; III. *v.n.* die Sporen geben; — **after,** sprengen nach; — **on,** forteilen. —**n,** *see* Spurn. —**red,** *adj.* gespornt *(also Bot.)*. *Comp.* —**gall,** *s.* der Spornstich.

Spurge, *s.* die Wolfsmilch. *Comp.* —**flax,** *s.* der Seidelbast. —**laurel,** *s.* der lorbeerblättrige Seidelbast.

Spurious, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unecht, falsch *(as coins, documents etc.)*; unterschoben *(as writings)*; *(illegitimate)* unehelich. —**ness,** *s.* die Unechtheit.

Spurn, *v.a.* mit dem Fuße (weg)stoßen, treten; von sich werfen *or* weisen, zurückweisen *(fig.)*; *(scorn)* verschmähen.

Spurry, *s.* der Ackerspergel.

Spurt, I. *v.a. & n. see* Spirt; II. *s.* das plötzliche Herausspritzen; der Ruck, Zug *(fig.)*.

Sputter, I. *v.n. see* Splutter; sprühen; II. *v.a.* ausprudeln; III. *s.* das Gesprudel. —**er,** *s.* der Sprudler.

Spy, I. *s.* der Späher, Kundschafter, Spion; II. *v.a.* (er)spähen; — **out,** aus-spähen, -kundschaften *(lit.)*, erspähen, entdecken *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* spionieren; gucken (in children's games); — **into,** (einer Sache) nachspähen. —**ing,** *s.* das Spionieren. *Comp.* —**boat,** *s.* das Rennschiff. —**glass,** *s.* das Fern-glas, -rohr.

Squabb—le, I. *v.n.* hadern, streiten, zanken; II. *s.* der Hader, Zank. —**ler,** *s.* der Zänker.

Squad, *s.* die Rotte, Korporalschaft *(Mil.)*; der Haufe. —**ron,** *s.* die Schwadron *(Mil.)*; das Geschwader *(Naut.)*.

Squal—id(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schmutzig, garstig; in —id poverty, im Schmutz des Elends. —**or,** *s.* der Schmutz, die Unreinlichkeit.

Squall, I. *v.n.* laut schreien; II. *s.* der laute Schrei; der Windstoß, die Bö *(Naut.)*; sudden —s, plötzliche Windstöße. —**y,** *adj.* stürmisch, windig; —y weather, mit Böen vermischtes Wetter.

Squam—ipennes, *pl.* Schuppenflosser *(Ichth.)*. —**ous,** —**ose,** *adj.* schuppig.

Squander, *v.a.* verschwenden, verschleudern, vergeuden. —**er,** *s.* der Verschwender.

Squar—e, I. *adj.* —**ely,** *adv.* viereckig; Geviert-, Quadrat- (foot, mile etc.); ehrlich *(fig.)*; **(suitable)* genau passend, angemessen; quitt, gleich, abgeschlossen *(as accounts)*; *see* —e built, —e set; —e mile, die Quadratmeile; —e number, die Quadratzahl; —e pianoforte, tafelförmiges Pianoforte; —e roof, das Winkeldach; —e root, die Quadratwurzel; —e sail, das Raasegel; II. *s.* das rechtwinklige, regelmäßige Viereck, Quadrat *(Geom.)*; das Quadrat, die Quadratzahl *(Arith.)*; der freie (von Häusern umgebene) Platz (in a city); die Säulenplatte *(Arch.)*; der Winkel(haken), das Winkeleisen *(Carp. etc.)*; das Winkellineal *(Draw)*; die Carré *(Mil.)*; die Scheibe (of glass); das Ebenmaß, Verhältnis, die Gleichheit, Ordnung *(fig.)*; das Feld (on a Chess-board etc.); viereckiger Halsausschnitt (in dresses); on the —e, ehrlich, geradezu, in Ordnung *(S.)*; hollow —e, offene Carré; *see* Quartile; III. *v.a.* vieren, viereckig machen; abvieren, vierkantig behauen (timber); ausgleichen (an account); zum Quadrat erheben, quadrieren (a number etc.); auf den Winkel prüfen *(Carp. etc.)*; *(adjust)* einrichten, regeln; *(suit)* anpassen; IV. *v.n.* passen, übereinstimmen, quadrieren. —**eness,** *s.* das Viereckige. —**ing,** *s.* die Quadratur (of the circle etc., des Zirkels ꝛc.). *Comp.* —**e-built,** *adj.* viereckig gebaut; vierschrötig *(fig.)*. —**e-faced,** *adj.* mit vierschrötigem Gesicht. —**e-rigged,** *adj.* mit Raaen getakelt.

Squash, I. *s.* das Breiartige; der Quatsch; Lemon —, die Sodawasser-Limonade; II. *v.a.* (zer)quetschen, weich schlagen.

Squat, I. *v.n.* sich niedersetzen, kauern, hocken; *(settle)* sich auf fremdem Boden niederlassen; II. *adj.* kauernd, hockend; kurz und dick, stämmig *(as a figure)*. —**ter,** *s.* der Hockende; der Ansiedler auf fremdem Grund und Boden.

Squaw, *s.* das Weib (der Indianer).

Squeak, I. *s.* der Quiek, das Quieken; II. *v.n.* quieken; knarren *(as a door, a wheel etc.)*; —ing pig, quiekendes Ferkel. —**er,** *s.* einer, der quiekt. —**y,** *adj.* quiekend.

Squeal, *v.n.* schreien, quieken *(as pigs)*.

Squeamish, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ekel, Ekel empfindend; wählerisch *(fig.)*. —**ness,** *s.* der Ekel; das Wählerische, die wählerische Art.

Squeez—able, *adj.* zusammen-drückbar, preßbar;

dem Drucke nachgebend *(fig.)*. —**e,** I. *s.* der Druck, die Quetschung; der Druck (of the hand etc.); *(embrace)* innige Umarmung; II. *v.a.* drücken, (aus)pressen; *(crush)* (be)drücken, drängen; *(hug)* in die Arme schließen; —**e out,** auspressen; —**e up,** zusammenpressen; III. *v.n.* dringen, drängen; to —e (one's way) **through,** sich durchdrängen. —**er,** *s.* die Auspreßmaschine; lemon —er, die Citronenpresse. —**ing,** *s.* das Drücken, Pressen; das Auspressen.

Squib, *s.* die Rakete, der Handschwärmer *(Firew.)*; das Pasquill.

Squill, *s.* die Meerzwiebel *(Bot., Pharm.)*.

Squint, I. *adj.* schielend; II. *s.* das Schielen, der schielende Blick; der Blick *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* schielen. —**ing,** I. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* schielend; II. *s.* das Schielen. *Comp.* —**eyed,** *adj.* schieläugig.

Squire, I. *s.* der Gutsbesitzer, der Junker; der eine Dame begleitende Herr; II. *v.a.* — a lady, eine Dame begleiten. —**archy,** *s.* die Junkerherrschaft. —**en,** *s.* das (irische) Junkerchen.

Squirrel, *s.* das Eichhörnchen; — fur, das Grauwerk.

Squirt, I. *s.* die Spritze; II. *v.a.* spritzen; III. *v.n.* — out, hervorspritzen. *Comp.* —**ingcucumber,** *s.* die Spritz-, Eels-gurke.

Stab, I. *s.* der Stich, Stoß; *(wound)* die (Stoß-) Wunde; hinterlistiger Streich *(fig.)*; II. *v.a. (run through)* (durch)stechen; erstechen, erdolchen (a person); verwunden *(fig.)*; it will — her to the heart, es wird ihr das Herz durchbohren; III. *v.n.* stechen. —**ber,** *s.* der Stecher; das Locheisen *(Saddl.)*; der Pricker *(Naut.)*. —**bing,** *s.* das Stechen.

Stab—lity, *s.* die Stabilität, Beständigkeit, Dauerhaftigkeit *(Phys. etc.)*; die Standhaftigkeit *(fig.)*. —**le,** I. *adj.* fest, dauerhaft, haltbar, stark; *(durable)* beständig, standhaft; II. *s.* der Stall; III. *v.a.* einstallen. —**leness,** *see* —ility. —**ling,** *s.* die Einstallung; *(—le-room)* die Stallung. —**lish,** *v.a.* fest machen, *see* Establish. *Comp.* —**le-boy,** *s.* der Stalljunge. —**le-keeper,** *s.* der Stallhalter; der Pferdeverleiher. —**leyard,** *s.* der Stall-, Viehhof.

Stack, I. *s.* der Schober (of hay etc.); der Stoß (of wood); die Schornstein-reihe, -gruppe *(Build.)*; — of arms, die Gewehrpyramide; — of bricks, der Stapel; II. *v.a.* aufschichten, in Schober setzen (hay etc.); aufstapeln, aufstellen (arms etc.). *Comp.* —**cover,** *s.* das Schoberdach. —**yard,** *s.* der Hof für Schober.

Staddle, *s.* die Stütze, der Pfahl; *(crutch)* die Krücke. *Comp.* —**roof,** *see* Stack-cover.

Stadtholder, *s.* der (Erb-) Statthalter. — **ship,** *s.* die Statthalterschaft.

Staff, *s.* der Stab, Stock; *(prop)* die Stütze; die Notenlinien, das Notensystem *(Mus.)*; der Stab *(Mil., also* of office); flag —, der Flaggenstab, -stock. *Comp.* —**officer,** *s.* der Flaggen-, Stabsoffizier. —**surgeon,** *s.* der Stabsarzt.

Stag, *s.* der Edelhirsch; der 5jährige Hirsch *(Sport.)*; *(colt)* junges Pferd. *Comp.* —**beetle,** *s.* der Hirschkäfer. —**hound,** *s.* der Hetzhund. —**hunt,** *s.* die Hirschjagd.

Stage, *s.* das Gerüst; die Bühne *(Theat.)*; die (Post)Station (on a journey); die Etappe *(Mil.)*; *see* —coach; *(degree of progress)* der Fortgang, Verlauf; das Stadium, der Zustand, Grad, die Stufe (of a disease etc.); to bring on the —, auf die Bühne bringen; to go off, leave the —, abtreten; to have a clear —, freies Feld haben. —**r,** *s.* old —r, einer, der viel erlebt und durchgemacht hat. —**y, Stagy,** *adj.* theatralisch. *Comp.* —**box,** *s.* die Proscениumsloge. —**coach,** *s.* der Postwagen, die Postkutsche. —**directions,** *pl.* Bühnenanweisungen. —**effect,** *s.* die Bühnenwirkung, der Theatereffekt. —**manager,** *s.* der Theaterdirektor. —**practice,** *s.* die Theaterroutine. —**whisper,** *s.* in a —whisper, im Theaterflüsterton. —**writer,** *s.* der Schauspieldichter.

Stagger, I. *v.n.* schwanken, taumeln, **wanken;** stutzen *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* wankend, stutzig machen; verblüffen. —**ing,** I. *adj.* wankend, taumelnd; II. *s.* das Wanken. —**s,** *pl.* der Schwindel (of horses); die Drehkrankheit (of sheep).

Stag—nance, *s.* die Stockung, das Stillstehen. —**nant,** *adj.* (still)stehend, stockend; flau *(C. L.)*. —**nate,** *v.a.* stillstehen, stocken; flau sein *(C. L.)*. —**nation,** *s.* das Stillstehen, die Stockung (of the blood, water etc.); die Stockung, Flauheit (of business).

Staid, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* gesetzt, ruhig. —**ness,** *s.* die Gesetztheit, Ruhe.

Stain, I. *s.* der Fleck(en); der Flecken, Makel; II. *v.a.* beflecken *(also fig.)*; färben, bemalen; —ed glass, buntes Glas, Farbenglas; —ed wood, gebeiztes Holz. —**er,** *s.* der Färber, Farbenbeizer. —**ing,** *s.* —ing of glass, die Glasmalerei. —**less,** *adj.* unbefleckt, ungefleckt, fleckenlos.

Stair, *s.* die Stufe, Staffel, der Tritt; *(flight of)* —s, die Treppe, Stiege; up one pair of —s, eine Treppe hoch; down *or* below —s, unten; go down —s, geh' hinunter; up *or* above —s, oben; bring it up —s, bringen Sie es herauf. *Comp.* —**case,** *s.* das Treppenhaus; *(—s)* die Treppe. —**carpet,** *s.* der Treppenteppich. —**landing,** *s.* der Treppenabsatz. —**rod,** *s.* die Messingstange zum Festhalten der Treppenteppiche.

Stake, I. *s.* die Stange, der (kleine) Pfahl; der Absteckstab, die Absteckstange *(Surv.)*; *(martyr's —)* der Märtyrerpfahl; das Märtyrertum *(fig.)*; der Einsatz (in gaming); das Spiel; to be at —, auf dem Spiele stehen; to have at —, auf dem Spiele stehen haben, zu verlieren haben; he has no — in the country, er hat keine Interessen in dem Lande; II. *v.a.* bepfählen; umpfählen (ground etc.) *(pierce)* mit einem Pfahle durchbohren; zum Pfande setzen (one's honour etc., seine Ehre &c.); (ein)setzen (at play); auf das Spiel setzen, wagen *(fig.)*; — out, abstecken, abpfählen.

Stal—actite, *s.* der Tropfstein, (Kalk-) Sinter. —**actitic,** *adj.* tropfsteinartig. —**agmite,** *s.* der Stalagmit, Warzenstein.

1. **Stale,** I. *adj.* schal, matt, abgestanden *(of beer etc.)*; hart, altbacken *(as bread)*; abgenutzt, stumpf, veraltet *(fig.)*; — news, veraltete Neuigkeiten; II. *v.n.* stallen, harnen. —**ness,** *s.* die Schalheit, Abgenutztheit.

2. **Stale,** *s.* — **mate,** I. *s.* das Schachmatt; II. *v.a.* schachmatt machen.

Stalk, I. *s.* der Stengel, Stiel; der Halm (of corn etc.); *(walk)* der stolze, würdevolle Tritt; II. *v.n.* stolzieren. einherschreiten; III. *v.a.* beschleichen (game). —**ed,** *adj.* stielig. —**er,** *s.* der Einherschreitende. —**less,** *adj.* stiellos. —**y,** *adj.* stengelartig. *Comp.* —**ing-horse,** *s.* das Versteckpferd (für den lauernden Jäger).

Stall, I. *s.* der Stand (in a stable etc.); der Verkaufsstand, die Marktbude (in a fair etc.); der Stiftsherrnstuhl, Kirchstuhl *(Eccl.)*; der Sperrsitz *(Theat.)*; to keep a —, an einem Stand feil halten; book —, Bücher-(verkaufs-)stand; finger —, der Fingerling; II. *v.a.* einstellen. —**age,** *s.* die Standgerechtigkeit; *(— rent)* das Standgeld, der Budenzins. —**ion,** *s.* der Zuchthengst. *Comp.* —**fed,** *adj.* im Stalle gefüttert, gemästet. —**feed,** *v.v.a.* mästen.

Stalwart, *adj.* stark, kräftig, handfest.

Stam—en, *s.* der Staubfaden *(Bot.)*. —**ina,** I. *pl. see* —en; II. *s.* der Urstoff; die Hauptstärke, -stütze. —**inal,** *adj.* die Staubgefäße betreffend. —**iniferous,** *adj.* Staubgefäße tragend; —iniferous flower, männliche Blüte.

Stammer, I. *v.n.* stammeln, stottern; II. *s.* das Stammeln, Stottern. **—er,** *s.* der Stotterer, Stammler. **—ing,** I. *adj.* stammelnd, stotternd; II. *s.* das Stammeln, Stottern.

Stamp, I. *s.* das Stampfen (with the foot); *(mark)* der Stempel; das Gepräge (on a coin etc.); *(postage —)* die (Brief-)Marke; *(—ing tool)* der Stempel; *(character)* die Art, der Schlag, Charakter; of the right —, von gutem Schlage, unverfälscht; to bear the — of, das Gepräge tragen; II. *v.a.* stampfen; stempeln; prägen, münzen (money); stampfen (ore); drucken (cloths etc.); to — on one's memory, dem Gedächtnisse einprägen; that —ed him in my eyes, das charakterisierte ihn gleich in meinen Augen. **—ede,** *s.* die plötzliche Furcht, welche Herden auf den Prairien erfaßt; das allgemeine Davonlaufen. **—er,** *s.* der Stampfer; der Stempel. *Comp.* **—act,** *s.* die Stempelakte. **—duty,** *s.* die Stempel-taxe, -abgabe. **—ing-mill,** *s.* das Pochwerk. **—ing-press,** *s.* das Prägwerk. **—office,** *s.* das Stempelamt.

Stanch, I. *v.a.* hemmen, stillen (blood); II. *adj. see* Staunch.

Stand, I. *ir.v.n.* stehen; als Kandidat auftreten *(Parl. etc.)*; *(be)* sein, sich befinden; *(last)* dauern, sich halten; *(persist)* bestehen, beharren; *(not move)* stehen bleiben, stillstehen; steuern, segeln *(Naut.)*; *(stagnate)* stocken, nicht fließen; to — fast, feststehen; to—first, zuerst kommen, obenan stehen; to — one's friend, einen unterstützen, verteidigen, als Freund gegen einen sich beweisen; to — godfather to, Gevatter stehen, über die Taufe heben; to — good, gültig sein; to — high (in public estimation, in der öffentlichen Meinung) hochstehen; the enemy will not —, der Feind wird nicht Stand halten; to know how matters —, die Lage der Dinge kennen; — **about,** umherstehen; — **against,** bestehen gegen, (einem) widerstehen; — **aloof,** sich fernhalten; — **aside,** auf die Seite treten, aus dem Wege gehen; — **back,** zurücktreten; — **between,** dazwischen stehen *(lit.)*, die Mittelsperson abgeben *(fig.)*; — **by,** dabei stehen *or* sein *(lit.)*, (einem) zur Seite stehen, beistehen *(fig.)*, stehen bleiben bei *(Naut.)*; the house —s by itself, das Haus steht allein; — **for,** sich als Kandidaten stellen für (a borough etc.), *(denote)* bedeuten, anzeigen, *(steer towards)* zu-steuern, -segeln; — **forth,** hervortreten, sich zeigen; — **in,** stehen in, *(be in)* da sein; to — one in, einem kosten; tears stood in her eyes, es standen ihr die Thränen in den Augen; to — in awe, danger, dread of, in Furcht, in Gefahr stehen vor, Angst haben vor; to — in (good) stead, zu statten kommen, nützlich sein; to — in stead of, dienen als; to — in need of, bedürfen; to — in one's way, einem im Wege stehen; to — in for, (das Land ꝛc.) anthun *(Naut.)*; — **off,** abstehen, sich entfernt halten, zurücktreten; to — off from the shore, seewärts anliegen; we stood off the Cape of Good Hope, wir waren auf der Höhe des Vorgebirges der guten Hoffnung; — off! weg da! — **on,** fußen auf; to — on end, zu Berge stehen *(as hair)*, aufrechtstehen; to — on record, aufgezeichnet sein, aufbewahrt werden; — **out,** heraus-, hervor-stehen, hervorragen, *(hold out)* aushalten, standhalten (against, gegen), nicht nachgeben, bestehen (for, auf), rückständig sein *(as debts)*; to — out to sea, die See halten, auf die hohe See gehen; — **over,** liegen bleiben *(as a case etc.)*; — **to,** bleiben bei, beharren bei; he still —s to it that, er bleibt noch immer dabei, daß; to — to one, einen unterstützen *(colloq.)*; it —s to reason, that, es ist eine Sache, welche sich von selbst versteht, es ist ganz natürlich, daß; — **together,** neben einander bestehen; — **up,** aufstehen (from a seat etc.), sich aufrichten; to — up against, bekämpfen, sich erheben wider; to — up for, verteidigen; to — up to, es aufnehmen mit; — **upon,** stehen auf, *(insist)* bestehen auf; to — upon one's guard, (defence), auf seiner Hut sein, (sich verteidigen); to — upon ceremony, Umstände machen; to — well **with** one, gut mit einem stehen; II. *ir.v.a.* aushalten, ertragen, leiden; to — fire, das Feuer aushalten; to teach a horse to — fire, ein Pferd an das Feuer gewöhnen; to — one's ground, seinen Platz behaupten; to — one a dinner, einem ein Mittagessen bezahlen, wichsen *(S.)*; I shan't — such goings on, ein solches Verfahren dulde ich nicht *(collog.)*; there's no —ing his impudence, seine Unverschämtheit ist unerträglich; to — the test, die Probe bestehen; to — a siege, eine Belagerung aushalten; to — one's trial, ein Verhör bestehen; III *s.* der Stand, das Stehen; *(post)* der Standpunkt, Posten, die Stelle; *(pause)* der Stillstand; *(resistance)* der Widerstand; das Gerüst (for spectators); der Ständer, Untersetzer, das Gestell (for things to stand on); *(stall)* die Bude, der Krämerstand; der Untersatz (for a dish etc.); das Stativ (for a microscope etc.); das Regal *(Typ.)*; der Verschlag (in a stable etc.); — of arms, das Gewehr, der Gewehrstand; 100 — of arms, 100 Stück Gewehre; cab —, die Droschkenhaltstelle; candle —, der Gueridon, Leuchterstuhl; — for bottles (casks), Flaschenständer, (Tonnengestell); to make a —, Halt machen *(lit.)*, Widerstand leisten, sich widersetzen *(fig.)*. **—ard,** I. *s.* die Standarte, Fahne; der freistehende (rose, Rosenbaum-)Stamm, (fruittree, Obst-)Baum *(Hort.)*; der Pfosten, die Riegelsäule *(Carp.)*; das aufrechte Fenstereisen *(Build.)*; der Ständer (of mills, machinery etc.); *(—ard value)* feste, bestände Valuta; *(—ard price)* der Normalpreis; *(—ard measure)* das Normal-, Probe-, Aichmaß, der Aichstab; *(—ard weight)* das Normalgewicht; der Maßstab, die Richtschnur; der Münzfuß, die Währung *(Mint.)*; above (below) —ard, übergut (geringhaltig); his —ard is not a high one, er hat kein hohes Ideal; —ard of value, der Wert-Regulator; II. *adj.* musterhaft, maßgebend, Normal-; —ard gauge, die Spur- *(Railw.)*, Normallehre; —ard gold, das Probegold; —ard weight, das Normalgewicht. **—er,** *s.* —er by, der Dabeistehende. **—ing,** I. *adj.* stehend *(of water; of an army)*; stehend, haltbar *(as colours)*; fest, bestimmt *(as an order)*; *(lasting)* bleibend; —ing corn, Getreide auf dem Halme; —ing dish, das stehende, gewöhnliche Gericht; —ing orders, die Geschäftsordnung *(Parl.)*; —ing room, der Stehplatz; II. *s.* das Stehen; *(—ing place)* der Stand, Posten; *see* Stall; *(post)* die Stelle; *(rank)* der Rang, Stand; there is no —ing here, (this) hier (dies) kann man nicht bleiben (aushalten); our friendship is of 10 years —ing, unsere Freundschaft besteht seit 10 Jahren; of long —ing, von lange(r Zeit) her, alt; the —ing of a commercial house, der (bewährte) Ruf eines Handelshauses. *Comp.* **—ard-bearer,** *s.* der Fähnbrich, Standartenträger. **—still,** *s.* das Stillstehen; to be at a — still, stocken, *(be perplexed)* in Verlegenheit sein; to come to a — still, anhalten. **—up,** *adj.* —up collar, der Steh- (stehende) Kragen.

Stann—ate, *s.* zinnsaures Salz. **—ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Zinnsäure.

Stanza, *s.* die Stanze.

Staple, I. *s.* das Haupterzeugnis (of a country); *(thread)* der Stapel; die Beschaffenheit (of land, des Landes); die Krampe, der Riegelhaken; der Hauptgegenstand *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* bestimmt, im Handel hergebracht; Stapel-; —

ommodities, Stapelwaren. —**r,** *s.* der (wool-, Woll-)Händler.

Star, I. *s.* der Stern *(also fig. & Typ.)*, das Gestirn *(Astr.)*; der (die) Künstler(in), Schauspieler(in) ꝛc.; *(decoration)* der Ordensstern; the —s and stripes, die Sternenflagge; one's —s, der Stern eines Menschen, das Geschick; to thank one's —s that . . ., sich hochschätzen, daß . . .; my — has set, mein Glücksstern ist untergegangen; — of Bethlehem, die Vogelmilch *(Bot.)*; II. *v.a.* besternen; — it, *(or* III. *v.n.)* glänzen, figurieren; Gastrollen geben *(Theat.)*. —**red,** *adj.* besternt. —**riness,** *s.* die Sternenhelle. —**ring,** *s.* das Gastspiel-geben, reisen. —**ry,** *adj.* sternenhell, Sternen-; —ry sky, gestirnter Himmel. *Comp.* —**chamber,** *s.* die Sternkammer. —**crowned,** *adj.* sterngekrönt. —**fish,** *s.* der Seestern. —**gazing,** *s.* das Sterngucken. —**light,** I. *s.* das Sternenlicht; II. *adj.* —lit, *adj.* sternenhell. —**spangled,** *adj.* sternbesäet. —**wort,** *s.* der Wasserstern

Starboard, *s.* das Steuerbord; — the helm! Ruder am Steuerbord!

Starch, I. *s.* die Stärke; das Steife *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* —ly, *adv.* steif, förmlich; III. *v.a.* stärken. —**ed,** *sce* — II. —**er,** *s.* der Stärkende. —**ness,** *s.* die Steifheit. *Comp.* —**flour,** *s.* das Stärkemehl.

Star—e, I. *s.* das Starren, der Starrblick; II. *v.n.* starren, stieren; *(—e with surprise)* große Augen machen; —e at, anstarren; III. *v.a.* starren; to —e out of countenance, durch Anstarren aus der Fassung bringen; to —e one in the face, einem in die Augen springen. —**er,** *s.* der Anstarrer, Anstauner. —**ing,** I. *s* das Starren, Anstieren; II. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* starrend, stier.

Stark, *adj. & adv.* steif; *(completely)* völlig; — (staring) mad, rein toll; — naked, splitternackt.

Starling, *s.* der Staar.

Start, I. *v.n.* springen; auslaufen, ansetzen, anrennen (on a race); abgehen *(as a carriage)*; aufbrechen, abreisen, sich auf den Weg machen (on a journey); *(set out)* ausgehen, beginnen *(fig.)*; *(move suddenly)* sich schnell, plötzlich bewegen; zusammenfahren, auffahren, aufschrecken, aufspringen (in alarm etc.); *(— back)* zurück-fahren, -springen; *(— forward)* fort-, vorwärts-schießen; *(— up)* sich plötzlich erheben, auffahren, aufsteigen, plötzlich entstehen; *(wince, shrink)* stutzen, erbeben (at, bei), stutzig werden (at, vor); *(— aside)* abspringen, abweichen; to — in the world, eine Laufbahn beginnen; we are at the very spot we —ed **from,** wir sind jetzt auf demselben Flecke, von welchem wir ausgingen; capital to — **with,** ein Kapital zum Anfange; II. *v.a.* hervortreiben; auf-jagen, -treiben (game); aufrufen (spirits); in Gang bringen, anlassen (machinery); verziehen (a sinew); vor-, aufbringen (a theory etc.); aufwerfen (a question); auf die Bahn bringen (a subject etc.); machen (a project, einen Anschlag; an objection, einen Einwurf); anbieten (at auctions); *see* —le; III. *s.* der Sprung, Satz, Ruck; das Auffahren, Stutzen (from fright etc.); der Anfang, Anlauf (of a race etc.); *(commencement)* der Anfang; der Vorsprung *(fig.)*; der Aufbruch (on a journey etc.); by fits and —s, ruckweise, sprungweise; to get the — of one, einem den Vorsprung abgewinnen, ihm zuvorkommen; *see* Up—. —**er,** *s.* der Anreger, Urheber, einer, der vor-, aufbringt; der Auftreiber (of game etc.). —**ing,** *s.* das Ablaufen; at —ing, beim Ablaufe, Anfange. —**le,** *v.a.* (unangenehm) überraschen; *(alarm)* erschrecken, in Furcht setzen. —**ling,** *adj.* erschreckend, ergreifend.

Starv—ation, *s.* das Verhungern. —**e,** *v.* I. *n.* verhungern, Hunger leiden; to be —ing with cold, erfrieren *(collog.)*; II. *a.* verhungern lassen, aushungern; to —e **into,** durch Hunger bringen, zwingen zu; —e **out,** aushungern. —**eling,** I. *s.* das (die) ausgehungerte Tier (Pflanze); II. *adj.* hungrig, ausgehungert. —**ing,** *p.* —ing system, die Hungerkur.

State, I. *s.* der Zustand; der Stand (of a question), die Lage (of affairs); *(political body)* der Staat, das Reich, Gemeinwesen; *(civil power)* die Regierung; *(pomp)* die Pracht, der Pomp, Staat, Gepränge; **(rank)* der Stand, Rang; *(dignity)* die Würde; no — with me! keine Umstände mit mir! to be in a —, sehr aufgeregt sein, *(overjoyed)* hocherfreut sein; to live in great —, großen Staat machen; to lie in —, auf dem Paradebette liegen; to take great — upon one's self, sich ein großes Ansehen geben, sich stolz betragen; chair of — der Prachtsessel; in a — of nature, nackt *(fig.)*; affair of —, die Staats-sache, -angelegenheit; — of affairs, Sachlage; —s, *(pl.)* die (Land-) Stände; United —s, die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika; —s general, Generalstaaten; II. *v.a.* angeben, erklären, aussagen, erwähnen, darlegen, auseinandersetzen, melden; aufstellen (one's views, a proposition in Euclid etc., a rule etc.). —**d,** I. *pp.* as —d, wie erwähnt, angeblich; II. *adj.* bestimmt, fest; *(regular)* regelmäßig; —d salary, fester Gehalt. —**liness,** *s.* die Stattlichkeit, Hoheit; *(dignity)* die Würde; *(pomp)* die Pracht, das Gepränge. —**ly,** *adj.* stattlich; würdevoll; prächtig; *(elevated)* erhaben. —**ment,** *s.* die Darstellung, Auseinandersetzung, Darlegung; *(narrative)* die Erzählung; *(account)* die Angabe, Aussage; *(report)* der Bericht, die Berichterstattung; die Aufstellung (of facts, of the balance etc.); *(specification)* das Verzeichnis; *(—ment of prices)* die Preisliste; der Tarif (of duties); die Aufstellung (of a proposition); der Ansatz, die Anordnung (of an account etc.); —ment of account-current, der Rechnungsauszug, Rechnungsabschluß. *Comp.* —**craft,** *s.* die Politik, Staatsklugheit. —**criminal,** *s.* der Staatsverbrecher. —**papers,** *pl.* Staats-akten, -papiere. —**prison,** *s.* das Staatsgefängnis. —**prisoner,** *s.* der Staatsgefangene. —**prosecution,** —**trial,** *s.* der Staatsprozeß. —**room,** *s.* das Staatszimmer; die Kajüte für Passagiere *(Naut.)*. —**sman,** *s.* der Staatsmann, Diplomat. —**smanlike,** *adj.* staatsmännisch. —**smanship,** *s.* die Staatsmannskunst.

Stat—e, *see* State. —**ic,** *adj.* statisch. —**ics,** *s.* die Statik. —**ion,** *see* Station. —**ist,** *s.* der Staatsmann. —**istic(al),** *adj.* statistisch. —**istics,** *s.* die Statistik. —**istician,** *s.* der Statistiker. —**istics,** *s.* die Statistik. —**ive,** *adj.* zu einem Standquartiere gehörig. —**uary** etc., *see* Statu—ary.

Station, I. *s.* der Stand; *(situation)* die Stelle; *(position)* die Stellung; die Station *(Mil., Naut., Railw., R. C.)*; *(rank)* der Stand, Rang; *(— house)* der Bahnhof *(Railw.)*; *(stopping place)* die Station, der Stand(ort), die Station; der (scheinbare Still-) Stand *(Astr.)*; der Stand-, Stützpunkt *(Surv.)*; der Amtsort, Posten (in India); die Garnison (in India, *Mil.*); to do the —s, seine Betfahrt verrichten; II. *v.a.* (hin)stellen, postieren; to be —ed, sich aufhalten. —**al,** *adj.* eine Stelle betreffend. —**ary,** *adj.* stillstehend *(also Astr. & fig.)*; stationär, feststehend *(Mach. etc.)*; —ary engine, eine stillstehende (Dampf-)Maschine; to be —ary, einen bleibenden Aufenthalt haben. —**er,** *s.* der Papier-, Schreibmaterialienhändler; —er's hall, die Buchhändlerbörse. —**ery,** *s.* Schreibmaterialien, Papier- und

Pappwaren. *(comp.* —**house,** *s.* die Polizeiwache. —**master,** *s.* der Bauhofverwalter.

Statu—ary, I. *s.* die Bildhauerkunst; *(sculptor)* der Bildhauer; Statuen, Standbilder; II. *adj.* Statuen-; —ary marble, der Bildsäulenmarmor. —**e,** *s.* die Bildsäule, das Standbild. —**esque,** *adj.* bildsäulenartig. —**ette,** *s.* kleine Statue, das Standbildchen. —**ure,** *s.* die Leibesgröße, Statur, der Wuchs. —**ute,** *s.* das Statut, (Grund-, Landes-)Gesetz, die Verordnung; —ute of limitations, Verjährungsgesetz. —**tory,** *adj.* gesetzlich, statutarisch. *Comp.* —**e-founder,** *s.* der Bildgießer. —**ute-labour,** *s.* der Frondienst. —**ute-law,** *s.* das Land-, positive Recht.

Staunch, *adj.* fest, stark; *(steady)* zuverlässig, standhaft, getreu; *(zealous)* eifrig, herzhaft. —**ness,** *s.* die Standhaftigkeit.

Staurolite, *s.* der Kreuzstein.

Stave, I. *s.* die Faßdaube; *see* Staff *(Mus.);* II. *ir.v.a.* —**in,** einschlagen; —**off,** aufschieben, verzögern. —**s,** *pl. see* Staff.

Stay, I. *v.n.* stehen bleiben; bleiben, verweilen, sich aufhalten (at a place); *see* Stop; —**away,** wegbleiben; — **in,** zu Hause bleiben; to — **to** dinner, zu Mittagessen (da)bleiben; — **up,** aufbleiben; II. *v.a* zurückhalten, hemmen; *(support)* aufrecht halten, (unter)stützen; stillen (hunger); abwarten (supper etc.); III. *s.* das Bleiben, Verweilen, der Aufenthalt; *(prop)* die Stütze *(fig.);* der Steg *(Naut.);* —s, *(pl.)* das Korsett; to miss —s, das Wenden versehen *(Naut.).* *Comp.* —**at-home,** *s.* der Stubenhocker, der in der Heimat Bleibende. —**busk,** *s.* das Blankscheit. —**lace,** *s.* das Schnürband. —**maker,** *s.* der (die) Korsettmacher(in). —**sail,** *s.* das Stagsegel.

Stead, *s.* die Statt, Stelle, Stätte; in — of, statt; it stood me in good —, es kam mir wohl zu statten. —**fast(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fest. —**fastness,** *s.* die Festigkeit. —**y,** I. *adj.* —**ily,** *adv.* fest; fest, standhaft, beständig *(fig.); (respectable)* solid, gesetzt; beständig, fest *(as prices, the wind etc.);* —y friendship, beständige Freundschaft; with —y toil, mit anhaltender Mühe; is the table —y? steht der Tisch fest? II. *v.a.* fest, sicher machen; zur Vernunft bringen (a person). —**iness,** *s.* die Festigkeit *(also fig.);* —iness of mind, fester Sinn.

Steak, *s.* die Fleischschnitte, das Beefsteak.

Steal, *ir.v.* I. *a.* stehlen *(also fig.),* entwenden; to — a march upon, (einem) zuvorkommen, unvermerkt einen Vorsprung gewinnen; to — a glance, einen verstohlenen Blick thun; II. *n.* stehlen; *(slip)* schleichen; —**away,** — **off,** sich wegstehlen; — **behind** one, sich hinter einen schleichen; —**into,** sich einschleichen in; —**over,** beschleichen; — **upon,** beschleichen, überfallen. —**er,** *s.* der Dieb. —**ing,** *s.* das Stehlen. —**th,** *s.* die heimliche List, Heimlichkeit; by —th, verstohlenerweise. —**thily,** *adv.* —**thy,** *adv.* verstohlen, heimlich.

Steam, I. *s.* der Dampf; *(fume)* der Dunst; II *v.n.* dampfen *(also fig.);* III. *v.a.* ausdünsten; im Dampfe kochen, dämpfen *(Cook.);* dekatieren (cloth). —**er,** *s. see* —boat; der Dampfkochtopf. —**ship,** *s.* der Dampfer, das Dampfschiff. *Comp. (gen'lly* = Dampf-). —**boat,** —**engine,** *s.* die Dampfmaschine; die Lokomotive *(Railw.).* —**ing and sailing ship,** *s.* das Dampfsegelschiff. —**lift,** —**hoist,** *s.* der Dampfaufzug. —**launch,** *s.* die Dampfschaluppe. —**navigation-company,** *s.* die Dampfschiffahrts-Gesellschaft. —**plough,** *s.* der Dampfpflug. —**roller,** *s.* die Dampfwalze. —**tug,** *s.* der Schleppdampfer.

Stear—ic, *adj.* Stearin-. —**ine,** *s.* das Stearin; —ine candle, die Stearinkerze.

Steed, *s.* das Roß, der Hengst.

Steel, I. *s.* der Stahl *(also fig.);* true as —, echt wie Gold; II. *adj.* stählern, stahlartig; — pen, Stahlfeder; — topped thimbles, Fingerhüte mit stählernem Boden; III. *v.a.* (ver)stählen; stählen, verhärten *(fig.).* —**y,** *adj.* stählern, stahlhart. *Comp.* —**clad,** *adj.* stahlbepanzert. —**engraver,** *s.* der Stahlstecher. —**engraving,** *s.* die Stahlstecherkunst; der Stahlstich. —**plated,** *adj.* stahlplattiert. —**yard,** *s.* die Schnell-, Balkenwage.

1. **Steep,** I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* steil, jäh, abschüssig; II. *s.* jäher Abhang. —**ness,** *s.* die Steilheit.
2. **Steep,** I. *s.* das Weichwasser; die Lauge, Beuche (for clothes); das Bad *(Dyer.);* die Röste (for flax); to put the clothes in —, die Wäsche in die Lauge einwerfen; II. *v.a.* einweichen; *(dip in)* tauchen, tunken; wässern, rösten (flax). —**ing,** *s.* das Eintauchen *(also Dyer.);* die Rotte, Röste (of flax); das Einweichen *(Brew.).*

Steeple, *s.* der Kirch-, Glockenturm. *Comp.* —**chase,** *s.* das Kirchturmrennen.

1. **Steer,** *s.* der junge (Schnitt-)Ochs.
2. **Steer,** *v.a. & n.* steuern, lenken, leiten, führen; to — (one's course) by, seine Fahrt richten nach. —**age,** *s.* die Wirkung des Steuers (auf das Schiff); das Zwischendeck; —age passenger, der Zwischendeckspassagier. —**ing,** *s.* die Steuermannskunst. *Comp.* —**age-way,** *s.* die Steuer-kraft, -macht. —**ing-wheel,** *s.* das Steuerrad. —**sman,** *s.* der Steuermann.

Steganography, *s.* die Geheimschreibekunst.

Stell—ar, *adj.* Sternen- (regions etc., -regionen); *see* Starry. —**ate,** *adj.* sternicht, sternförmig; —ate flower, Strahlenblume. —**ular,** *adj.* wie Sternchen.

Stem, I. *s.* der Stamm *(also fig.); (stalk)* der Stengel; der (Vor-)Steven *(Naut.);* from — to stern, vom Vordersteven bis zum Hintersteven; II. *v.a.* stemmen, dämmen, stauen; to — the tide, den Strom totsegeln *(Naut.).* —**less,** *adj.* stengellos. *Comp.* —**leaf,** *s.* das Stengelblatt.

Stench, *s.* der Gestank.

Stencil, I. *s.* (—plate) die Schablone, Patrone; II. *v.a.* mit Schablonen, Patronen malen &c.

Stenograph—er, *s.* der Stenograph. —**y,** *s.* die Stenographie.

Stentorian, *adj.* stentorisch, mächtig.

1. **Step,** I. *s.* der Schritt *(also fig.),* Tritt; *(foot —)* die Fußstapfe; die Stufe, Staffel (of stairs etc.); die Sprosse (of a ladder); die Thürschwelle (at a door); der Wagentritt (of a carriage); —s, die Stufen-, Treppenleiter; stone —s, die Steintreppen, Freitreppe (before a door, vor einer Thür); to make, take a —, einen Schritt thun; to make a false —, einen Fehltritt thun; to take the necessary —s, die nötigen Maßregeln ergreifen; — by —, Schritt für Schritt; II. *v.n.* schreiten; *(walk)* gehen, treten; —**after,** (einem) nachtreten, folgen; —**aside,** bei Seite treten, ausweichen; — **back,** zurücktreten; — **down,** hinuntergehen; —**forth,** hervortreten; —**forward,** vor-treten, -schreiten; — **in,** hineingehen, -treten; —**into,** treten in, *(get)* gelangen zu; — **out,** ausgehen *(lit.),* lange Schritte machen *(fig.);* — **up,** hinaufgehen, heraufkommen; to — up to one, auf einen zugehen, zutreten; III. *v.a. (pace)* abschreiten; einsetzen (a mast). —**ping,** *s.* das Schreiten, Gehen; das Abschreiten. *Comp.* —**ping-stone,** *s.* der Schrittstein; das (zur Erreichung eines Ziels behülfliche) Mittel *(fig.).*
2. **Step,** *(in comp. =)* Stief- (mother, brother etc.).

Steppe, *s.* die Steppe.

Stereo—graphy, *s.* die Stereographie.

—metry, *s.* die Stereometrie. **—scope,** *s.* der Stereoskop. **—scopic,** *adj.* stereoskopisch. **—tomy,** *s.* die Stereotomie. **—type,** I. *s.* die Stereotypie; *(— type plate)* die Stereotype, Stereotypplatte; in — type, stereotypiert; *(— type art)* die Stereotypiekunst; II. *adj.* stereotypisch, Stereotyp- *(also fig.);* —type edition, die Stereotypausgabe; —type printing, der Stereotypdruck; III. *v.a.* stereotypieren; (einer Sache) eine unabänderliche Form geben *(fig.);* **—typed,** *see* —type II.; —typed phrase, stereotype Redensart. **—typography,** *s.* der Stereotypendruck. *Comp.* **—type-printing,** *s.* der Stereotypendruck.

Steril—e, *adj.* unfruchtbar *(also fig.); (desert)* öde. **—ity,** *s.* die Unfruchtbarkeit. **—ize,** *v.a.* unfruchtbar machen; ausmergeln (soil).

Sterling, *adj.* nach dem gesetzlichen Münzfuße, Sterling; echt, bewährt, probehaltig; a pound —, ein Pfund Sterling; of — worth, von erprobtem Wert.

1. **Stern,** *s.* das Heck, der Spiegel; too much by the —, achter-, steuerlastig. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* die Abtrift beim Lavieren. **—chases,** *pl.* die Hinterstücke. **—frame,** *s.* das Spiegelspann. **—ports,** *pl.* die Hinter-, Kreuzpforten. **—way,** *s.* to fetch —way, beinsen.

2. **Stern,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ernst *(as a look etc.); (severe)* streng, hart. **—ness,** *s.* der Ernst, die Strenge, Härte.

Sternum, *s.* das Brustbein.

Sternut—ation, *s.* das Niesen. **—atory,** I. *adj.* Niesen erregend; II. *s.* das Niesmittel.

Stertorous, *adj.* schnarchend.

Stethoscop—e, *s.* das Stethoskop. **—ic,** *adj.* stethoskopisch.

Stevedore, *s.* der Stauer, (Aus-)Lader.

Stew, I. *v.a. & n.* dämpfen, schmoren; II. *s.* gedämpftes, geschmortes Fleisch; *(Irish —)* Kartoffel-Schnitte *(Cook.);* die Verwirrung *(vulg); (brothel)* das Bordell. *Comp.* **—pan,** *s.* die Schmorpfanne.

Steward, *s.* der Verwalter (of estates); der Haushofmeister (in princely etc. houses); der Proviant-meister, -verwalter, Bottelier *(Naut.);* der Küchenmeister *(Univ.);* der Aufseher, Festordner (at races etc.); —'s room, die Bottlerei; Lord High —, Lord-Oberrichter. **—ess,** *s.* die Aufwärterin (on board ship). **—ship,** *s.* das Verwalteramt.

Stick, I. *s.* der Stock; *(staff)* der Stab; das Scheit, Stück (for firing); die Stange (of sealing wax); das Richtscheit *(Carp.);* der Steg *(Typ.).* **—s,** *(pl.)* das Reisholz; II. *iv.v.a.* stechen, durchstoßen, spießen; abstechen, schlachten (a pig etc.); stecken (pins into a cushion etc.); *(fasten)* stecken, befestigen, heften; **— on,** anstecken (with pins etc.), aufkleben; **— out,** herausstecken; **— up,** auf-stecken, -kleben, -heften; III. *ir.v.n.* (an)kleben, kleben bleiben, sich anhängen; *(hold)* heften, (fest)halten; *(stop)* stecken bleiben, stocken; *(scruple)* zögern, sich stoßen (at, an), sich ein Gewissen machen (at, aus); he —s at nothing, ihn hält nichts auf, er nimmt keine Rücksicht, macht sich aus nichts ein Gewissen; **— by,** ankleben, anhängen; to — by one, einem anhangen, ihn nicht verlassen *(lit.),* ihm treu bleiben *(fig.);* the word stuck in my throat, das Wort blieb mir in der Kehle stecken; to — in the mud, in dem Kot stecken bleiben; **— to,** anhangen, festhalten an; to — to one's work, unablässig arbeiten; to — to one's friends, sich an seine Freunde halten; to — **together,** an einander hängen; **— up,** aufrechtstehen; to — up for one, jemandes Partei nehmen, ihn verteidigen. **—iness,** *s.* die Klebrigkeit. **—ler,** *s.* der Schiedsrichter (at fencing); der Eiferer, Streiter, Verfechter (for, für). **—y,** *adj.* klebrig, zäh. *Comp.* **—ing-plaster,** *s.* das Heftpflaster. **—le-back,** *s.* der Stichling *(Ich.).*

Stiff, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* steif; *(rigid)* starr, straff; steif, gezwungen, pedantisch *(fig.); (stubborn)* steif, eigensinnig, hartnäckig, unbiegsam; *(strong)* stark, kräftig; my legs are —, ich habe steife Beine; a — glass of brandy and water, ein Glas starken Branntweins mit Wasser; — neck, steifer Hals; — breeze, steife Brise. **—en,** *v.* I. *a.* steif, starr machen; steifen (cloth etc.); II. *n.* steif(er) werden, erstarren. **—ener,** *s.* die Einlage (in einer Halsbinde, einem Muff ꝛc.). **—ening,** *s.* das Steifen (of clothes etc.); die Steife, Einlage. **—ish,** *adj.* etwas steif. **—ness,** *s.* die Steifheit, Steife, Unbiegsamkeit; die Steifheit, Gezwungenheit *(fig.). Comp.* **—necked,** *adj.* hartnäckig, halsstarrig.

1. **Stifle,** *v.a.* ersticken; erdrücken (with kisses etc); unterdrücken (resentment etc.).

2. **Stifle,** *s.* die Kniescheibe (of a horse); die (Fluß-)Galle *(Vet.).*

Stigma, *s.* †das Brandmal; das Brandmal, der Schandfleck *(fig.);* das Stigma *(Bot.).* **—ta,** *pl. see* Stigma; die Luftlöcher (der Insekten). **—tize,** *v.a.* brandmarken.

Stile, *s.* der Steg, Zauntritt; der Zeiger (of a dial); der Ständer *(Arch.).*

Stiletto, *s.* das Stilett, der kleine Dolch; der Stecker *(Sew.).*

1. **Still,** I. *v.a.* beruhigen, stillen; II. *adj.* still, ruhig; *(motionless)* bewegungslos, regungslos; be —! sei ruhig! to stand —, stillstehen; — life, das Stillleben *(Paint.);* — waters flow deep, stille Wasser gründen tief; III. *adv.* stets, immer; *(after that)* noch immer, (immer) noch, bis jetzt; — more, noch mehr; IV. *conj.* doch, dennoch, indessen, bei alledem. **—er,** *s.* der Beruhiger. **—ing,** *s.* das Beruhigen; *(stand)* das Lager für Fässer. **—y,** I. *adj.* still, ruhig; II. *adv.* leise, geräuschlos. **—ness,** *s.* die Stille, Ruhe. *Comp.* **—born,** *adj.* totgeboren.

2. **Still,** *s. see* Alembic, der Destillierapparat; *see* Distillery. *Comp.* **—hunting,** *s.* das Aufstöbern des heimlichen Sprit-Brennens. **—room,** *s.* das Zimmer, wo man destiliert; *(house-keeper's room)* das Zimmer der Haushälterin.

Stilt, *s.* die Stelze. **—ed,** *adj.* hochtrabend; *(stiff)* steif.

Stimul—ant, I. *s.* erregendes Mittel, Reizmittel; II. *adj.* reizend, stimulierend. **—ate,** *v.a.* reizen, stimulieren *(Med.);* anreizen, (an)spornen *(fig.).* **—ation,** *s.* das (An-)Spornen, die Reizung, der Antrieb. **—ative,** I. *adj.* (an)spornend, reizend, antreibend; II. *s.* die Anreizung. **—us,** *s.* der Sporn, Antrieb (to, zu); das Reizmittel *(Med.);* die Brennspitze *(Bot.).*

Sting, I. *ir.v.a.* stechen, stacheln, anstacheln *(also fig.); (pain)* verwunden, schmerzen, tief kränken; stung with remorse (he) . . . von Gewissensbissen gepeinigt . . .; II. *s.* der Stachel (of insects); der Stich, Biß (inflicted by insects); der Stich *(fig.);* die Schärfe, Spitze (of a remark); — of death, der Stachel des Todes. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stachelnd, stechend. **—less,** *adj.* stachellos. *Comp.* **—ray,** *s.* der Stechrabe.

Sting—ily, *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* geizig, filzig; *(scant-y)* karg. **—iness,** *s.* die Kargheit; die Filzigkeit.

Stink, I. *ir.v.n.* stinken; II. *s.* der Gestank. **—ard,** *s.* der ostindische Stinkdachs, Teledc. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* stinkend; schmutzig, elend *(fig.);* II. *s.* das Stinken. *Comp.* **—horn,** *s.* stinkender Giftschwamm *(Bot.).* **—ingbeetle,** *s.* der Schattenkäfer. **—pot,** *s.* der Stinktopf *(Naut.).* **—stone,** *s.* der Stinkstein, -kalk. **—trap,** *s.* der Wasserverschluß (für Wasserklosets ꝛc.).

1. **Stint,** I. *v.a.* ein-, beschränken, verkürzen; knapp halten (in food); II. *s.* die Einschränkung;

(limit) das Maß. —**ed,** *adj.* knapp, beschränkt.

2. **Stint,** *s.* die Meerlerche.

Stipend, *s.* die Besoldung, der Sold, Lohn. —**iary,** I. *adj.* besoldet; II. *s.* der Besoldete, Söldner.

Stipp—le, *v.a.* in gepunkter Manier stechen, punktieren, tüpfeln *(Paint., Engr.).* —**ling,** *s.* die Punktiermanier.

Stipul—a, —**e,** *s.* das Nebenblatt. —**ate,** *v.a. & n.* verabreden, festsetzen, bedingen; at the time —ated, zur festgesetzten Zeit. —**ation,** *s.* die Übereinkunft; *(condition)* die Bedingung. —**ator,** *s.* der Kontrahent.

Stir, I. *v.a. (move)* rühren, bewegen, regen; (um)rühren (sauce etc.); schüren (the fire); *(incite)* aufregen, anfeuern; — up, aufrühren *(also fig.);* he —red up the people to rebellion, er wiegelte die Leute zur Empörung auf; II. *v.n.* sich regen, sich rühren; *(get up)* aufstehen; to be —ring, auf sein, *(be in motion)* im Gange, im Umlauf sein; don't —! rühre dich nicht! *(colloq.);* — abroad, — out, ausgehen; there is not a breath —ring, es regt sich kein Lüftchen; III. *s.* die Bewegung; *(tumult)* der Aufruhr; *(bustle)* das Getümmel, Geräusch; *(agitation)* die Aufregung. —**ring,** I. *adj.* rührig; unruhig; —ring times, unruhige Zeiten; II. *s.* das Umrühren etc.; —ring up, die Aufwiegelung. *Comp.* —**about,** *s.* der Haferbrei.

Stirrup, *s.* der Steigbügel. *Comp.* —**cup,** *s.* der Abschiedstrunk. —**leather,** *s.* der Steigriemen.

Stitch, I. *s.* der Stich; die Masche (in knitting etc.); der Stich, das Stechen (in the side etc.); back, cross, chain *or* looped, herringbone, running —, Steppe-, Kreuz-, Ketten-, Gräten-, Vorderstich; to drop (lift) a —, eine Masche fallen lassen, (aufnehmen); every — of canvass, alle Segel; II. *v.a. & n.* steppen; *(sew)* nähen, heften; broschieren, heften *(Bookb.);* —ed book, geheftetes Buch. —**er,** *s.* der (die) Näher(in). —**ing,** *s.* das Steppen; das Heften.

Stithy, *s.* der Amboß.

Stiver, *s.* der Stüber, Stüver.

Stoat, *s.* das Hermelin.

Stoccade, *see* Stockade.

Stock, I. *s.* der Stock, Stengel, Strunk (of plants etc.); der Stamm (of a tree); *(block)* der Stock, Block, Klotz; der Stock (of tools etc); der Schaft (of a gun); *(race)* das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Leviloje *(Bot.);* *(neck-tie)* die Halsbinde; *(store)* der Vorrat, das Quantum, Lager; *(capital)* das Stammkapital; der Anteil, die Aktie (of a bank etc.); der Viehstand (of cattle); der Stand (of bees); over — and stone, über Stock und Stein; to take —, das Lager, die Inventur aufnehmen; — (of goods) on hand, der Warenvorrat; — in trade, das Stammkapital; in —, vorrätig; — of learning, der Schatz von Kenntnissen; — of books, Büchervorrat; floating —, zirkulierendes Kapital; rolling —, das Betriebsmaterial *(Railw.);* II. *v.a.* versehen, *(— with)* füllen (mit); bereichern (the mind with learning); besetzen (a park with deer); schäften (a gun); stocken (an anchor); to — a farm, a pond, ein Landgut mit Vieh, einen Teich mit Fischen besetzen. —**s,** *pl.* der Stock, Fuß-, Zwangblock; der Stapel *(Naut.);* die Staats-aktien, -papiere, der Fonds *(C. L.).* —**ade,** *s.* das Staket, Pfahlwerk, die Estakade *(Fort.).* —**inet,** *s.* das Trikot. —**ing,** *s.* der Strumpf; woven —ing, gewirkter Strumpf. —**ish,** *adj.* stöckisch, verstockt. *Comp.* —**account,** *s.* das Kapitalkonto. —**broker,** *s.* der Fondsmakler. —**dove,** *s.* die Holztaube. —**exchange,** *s.* die Stockbörse, der Fonds-, Geldmarkt. —**fish,** *s.* der Stockfisch. —**gillyflower,** *s.* die Levkoje. —**grafting,** *s.* das Pfropfen in den Spalt. —**holder,** *s.* der Aktionär. —**ing-frame,** *s.* der Strumpfwirkerstuhl. —**ing-knitter,** *s.* der Strumpfstricker. —**ing-yarn,** *s.* das Strickgarn. —**jobber,** *s.* der Börsenspieler, Agioteur. —**jobbing,** *s.* das Börsenspiel. —**taking,** *s.* die Inventuraufnahme, der Sturz. —**still,** *adj.* stockstill.

Stoic, I. *adj.* —**al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stoisch; II. *s.* der Stoiker. —**ism,** *s.* der Stoicismus.

Stoke, *v.a.* stochern, schüren. —**r,** *s.* der Schürer, Heizer. *Comp.* —**hole,** *s.* das Schürloch.

Stole, *s.* die Stola *(Eccl.);* der Ausläufer *(Bot.).*

Stolid, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv* stumpf, unempfindlich; *(stupid)* dumm. —**ity,** *s.* die Unempfindlichkeit, der Stumpfsinn.

Stomach I. *s.* der Magen; *(appetite)* die Eßlust; to have no — for, keine Lust haben zu *(vulg.);* to stick in one's —, schwer auf dem Herzen liegen *(vulg.);* that goes against his —, das wibert ihn an; to turn one's —, Erbrechen verursachen; II. *v.a.* übelnehmen, grollen; einstecken (an affront). —**ed,** *adj.* böse, zornig. —**er,** *s.* das Brusttuch, der Latz. —**ic,** I. *adj.* magenstärkend, Magen-; II. *s.* das Magenmittel. *Comp.* —**pump,** *s.* die Magenpumpe.

Ston—e, I. *s.* der Stein *(also fig., Med. & as weight);* der Stein, Kern (of fruit); die Hode, Geile *(Anat.); (grave —e)* der Grabstein; to leave no —e unturned, Alles aufbieten, nichts unversucht lassen; II. *adj.* von Stein, steinern; III. *v.a.* steinigen. —**er,** *s.* der Steiniger. —**iness,** *s.* das Steinichte; die Hartherzigkeit. —**y,** *adj.* steinig, steinicht, (stein)hart *(fig.);* —y ground, der Steinboden. *Comp.* —**e-blind,** *adj.* stockblind. —**e-bottle,** *s.* der Steinkrug. —**e-crop,** *s.* der Mauerpfeffer. —**e-curlew,** *s.* der Dickfuß *(Orn.).* —**e-cutter,** *s.* der Steinhauer. —**deaf,** *adj.* stocktaub. —**e-falcon,** *s.* der Steinfalk. —**e-fruit,** *s.* das Steinobst. —**e-horse,** *s.* der Hengst. —**e-jug,** *s.* steinerner Krug. —**e-mason,** *s.* der Steinmetz. —**e-pine,** *s.* die Pinie. —**e-quarry,** *s.* der Steinbruch. —**e-ware,** *s.* das Steingut. —**e-work,** *s.* das Mauerwerk. —**y-hearted,** *adj.* steinharthartherzig.

Stook, I. *s.* der Haufe von (12) Garben; II. *v.a.* in Haufen setzen.

Stool, *s.* der Stuhl, Sessel; *(office —)* der Comptoirstuhl; *(foot —)* der Schemel; *(close —)* der Nachtstuhl; der Stuhlgang *(Med.);* — of repentance, die Bußbank.

Stoop, I. *v.n.* sich bücken, sich beugen; krumm gehen (in walking etc.); sich beugen, sich herablassen *or* demütigen; sich niederlassen *(as a bird);* II. *s.* das Beugen, Bücken, Neigen; *(swoop)* das Niederschießen; to have a —, sich krumm halten. —**ing,** *s.* das Bücken.

Stop, I. *v.a.* (auf)halten (in running etc.); stillen (blood); (ver)sperren (a way etc.); *(— up)* (ver-, zu-)stopfen, zumachen; *see* put a — to; niederschlagen (proceedings, das Verfahren); greifen (strings, *Mus.*); interpunktieren (writing); stopfen (a leak etc.); zurückhalten (out of wages); einstellen (payment); to — one's mouth, einem den Mund stopfen; II. *v.n.* (an)halten, stille stehen, stehen bleiben; *(stay)* bleiben, logieren; *(cease)* aufhören; —**for,** warten auf; to — **to** supper, zum Abendessen bleiben; to — short, plötzlich stille halten, anhalten, abbrechen; —! halt! III. *s.* der Halt, Einhalt; *(interruption)* die Pause; *(obstruction)* die Aufhaltung, Hemmung, Sperrung; *(cessation)* das Aufhören, Ende; *(full —)* der Punkt; die Klappe, das Ventil (on wind-instruments); das Register, die Stimme *(Org.);* der Griff (on a violin, lute etc.); die Sperre *(Horol.);* to make, come to a —, Halt machen, einhalten; to put a full —, einen Punkt machen; to put a — to a thing, einer Sache Einhalt

thun. —**page**, *s.* das (Ver-)Stopfen; das Anhalten (of a vehicle); der Aufenthalt (on journeys); *(— ping)* die Hemmung, Sperrung, der Einhalt, das Hindernis; der Abzug (from wages etc., am Gehalte ꝛc.); die Zahlungseinstellung; die Verstopfung (in the bowels etc.); die Hemmung (of the circulation etc.). —**per**, I. *s.* der Anhaltende; *(—per up)* der (Ver-)Stopfende; der Stöpsel, Pfropf (of a bottle); die Hemmfeder *(Horol.)*; II. *v.a.* verstopfen, zustöpseln. —**ple**, *s.* der Stöpsel, Pfropf, Spund. *Comp.* —**cock**, *s.* der Sperrhahn. —**gap**, *s.* der Lückenbüßer. —**lock**, *s.* das Sicherheitsschloß. —**ping-place**, *s.* der Anhalteplatz.

Stor—age, *s.* das Lagern (of goods); *(cost of —age)* das Lagergeld. —**e**, I. *s.* der Vorrat; die Fülle, der Schatz (of knowledge etc.); *(warehouse)* das Gewölbe, (Waren-)Lager; *(shop)* der Laden *(Americ.)*; Co-operative —e(s), der Spar- und Konsum-Laden *(C. L.)*, das Genossenschaft-geschäft *(Pol. Econ.)*; —es, *(pl.)* die Kriegs-, Schiffs-vorräte, -bedürfnisse; in —e, vorrätig, auf dem Lager; to be in —e for, aufgehoben sein für, warten auf; to set great —e by, großen Wert legen auf, hochachten; II. *v.a.* aufspeichern, (ein-)lagern; verproviantieren (a ship); versehen, versorgen (with, mit); *(—e up)* aufhäufen, aufspeichern, sammeln; to —e one's mind with knowledge, sich Kenntnisse sammeln; —e away, unterbringen. —**er**, *s.* der Sammler, Aufhäufer. *Comp.* —**e-house**, *s.* das Vorrats-, Lagerhaus, Magazin; der große Vorrat *(fig.)*. —**e-keeper**, *s.* der Magazinverwalter. —**e-pay**, *s.* die Bezahlung mit Waren. —**e-room**, *s.* die Vorratskammer. —**e-ship**, *s.* das Proviantschiff.

1. **Stor—ied**, *adj.* mit Erzählungen versehen, geschichtlich berühmt; mit Geschichtsbildern verziert *(as windows)*. —**y**, *s.* die Geschichte; *(narrative)* die Erzählung, das Geschichtchen; *(tale)* das Märchen, die Novelle; *(lie)* die Lüge, Finte; as the —y goes, wie man sagt, wie es heißt. *Comp.* —**y-book**, *s.* das Geschichten-, Märchenbuch. —**y-teller**, *s.* der (die) Erzähler(in); der (die) Märchen-, Novellenschreiber(in); der (die) Lügner(in) *(colloq.)*. —**y-telling**, *s.* das Erzählen; das Fintenmachen, Lügen.

2. **Stor—ied**, *adj.* mit Stockwerken, -stockig. —**y**, *s.* das Stock(werk), Geschoß.

Stork, *s.* der Storch. *Comp.* —**'s-bill**, *s.* der Reiherschnabel.

Storm, I. *s.* der Sturm *(also Mil. & fig.)*; *(thunder —)* das Gewitter; to take by —, mit Sturm einnehmen; — of musket shot, der Kugelregen; — of wind, der Sturmwind; II. *v.a.* (be)stürmen; *(take by —)* erstürmen; III. *v.n.* stürmen, toben, wüten (at, aeg-n, über). —**iness**, *s.* das Ungestüm. —**ing**, I. *adj.* stürmend; II. *s.* das Sturmlaufen, die Erstürmung *(Mil.)*. —**y**, *adj.* —**ily**, *adv.* stürmisch; —y petrel, die Sturmschwalbe. *Comp.* —**cloud**, *s.* die Sturmwolke. —**staysail**, *s.* die Sturmfock. —**tossed**, *adj.* vom Sturm geschleudert. —**vexed**, *adj.* vom Stürmen geplagt.

Stoup, *s.* das Weihwasserbecken; *see* Flagon *(Scotch)*.

Stout, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* stark, stämmig, rüstig, (hand)fest; *(brave)* wacker, mannhaft; *(thick, fat)* dick, stark; fest, stark *(as ships)*; —ly built, starkgebaut; — resistance, tapfrer Widerstand; II. *s.* ein starkes Bier. —**ish**, *adj.* ziemlich stark. —**ness**, *s.* die Stärke. *Comp.* —**hearted**, *adj.* herzhaft.

Stove, I *s.* der Ofen; das Treibhaus *(Hort.)*; II. *v.a.* in's Treibhaus setzen (plants); *see* Stew. *Comp.* —**grate**, *s.* der Ofenrost. —**heated**, *adj.* durch einen Ofen geheizt. —**plant**, *s.* die Treibhauspflanze.

Stow, *v.a.* stauen, packen; —away, unterbringen, hinstecken. —**age**, *s.* das Stauen, Packen; *(room)* der Stau-, Packraum. *Comp.* —**away**, *s.* ein auf einem Schiff Versteckter, heimlich Mitreisender. —**billet**, *s.* das Stauholz.

Strabism(us), *s.* das Schielen.

Straddle, *v.* I. *n.* sich spreizen, spreitbeinig gehen, grätschen; II. *a. see* Bestride.

Stragg—le, *v.n.* zerstreut, einzeln liegen, stehen; *(roam)* umherschweifen; *(—le off)* abweichen; *(go —ling)* zerstreut, einzeln gehen; wuchern, unordentlich hervorschießen *(as plants)*. —**ler**, *s.* der Herum-streifer, -streicher; der Nachzügler *(Mil.)*; einzeln stehendes Ding; der Schößling, wilde Schuß *(Hort.)*. —**ling**, *adj.* herumschweifend; einzelnstehend, zerstreutliegend.

Straight, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* gerade *(also fig.)*; anständig *(S.)*; *see* Strait; — as a rush, kerzengerade; to make things —, die Sachen in Ordnung bringen; II. *adv.* stracks, geradeswegs; *(directly)* sogleich. —**en**, *v.* I. *a.* gerade machen, straff ziehen; *see* Straiten; II. *n.* gerade werden. —**ener**, *s.* einer, der gerade macht. —**ness**, *s.* die Geradheit. *Comp.* —**edge**, *s.* das Richtscheit. —**forward(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gerade; geradsinnig, aufrichtig, redlich *(fig.)*. —**forwardness**, *s.* die Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit. —**way**, *adv.* stracks, geradeswegs, flugs.

Strain, I. *v a.* anstrengen, straff anziehen, spannen, dehnen; anstrengen, anspannen, zwingen *(fig.)*; *(squeeze)* zusammenziehen; verrenken, verstauchen (a muscle etc.); drücken, pressen (to one's heart etc.); durch-pressen, -schlagen, -seihen (milk etc.); to — a meaning, einen gezwungenen Sinn geben; to — every nerve, jeden Nerv anspannen; the relations between G. & B. are some what —ed, die Beziehungen zwischen G. und B. sind etwas gespannt; II. *v.n.* sich anstrengen *or* bestreben; durchsickern; to — at a gnat, bei Kleinigkeiten Umstände machen; III. *s.* die Anstrengung, Spannung; *(pressure)* der Druck; die Verrenkung, Verstauchung *(Surg.)*; *(tone)* der Ton; *(lay)* das Gedicht; die Weise, der Ton, Gesang *(Mus.)*; *(way)* die Weise, Art, Manier; *(way of acting)* die Handlungsweise; *(style)* der Styl, die Schreibart; to take too high a —, die Saiten zu hoch spannen; a lofty —, ein erhabener (insolent, hochfahrender) Ton. —**er**, *s.* die Seihe, der Durchschlag, Filter, das Seihetuch. —**ing**, *s.* das Haschen (after effect); das Durchseihen; das Pressen ꝛc.

2. **Strain**, *s.* die Linie, Abkunft, das Geschlecht; *see* Kind, Sort; *(tendency)* der Hang.

Strait, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* eng, schmal; *(difficult)* schwierig; II. *s.* die Enge, der Engpaß; *(—s)* die Meerenge, Straße; die Enge, Klemme, Not *(fig.)*; —s of Gibraltar, die Meerenge von Gibraltar; to reduce to great —s, in die Enge treiben. —**en**, *v.a.* enge machen, verengen; spannen (a rope etc.); beengen, beschränken, in Verlegenheit setzen; to be —ened for money, in Geldverlegenheit sein; to be in —ened (—ened in one's) circumstances, in beschränkten Umständen sein. —**ness**, *s.* die Enge. *Comp.* —**laced**, *adj.* enggeschnürt; steif, streng, puritanisch. —**waistcoat**, *s.* die Zwangsjacke.

Strake, *s.* der Streifen, Strich; die Radschiene.

1. **Strand**, I. *s.* der Strand, die Küste, das Ufer; II. *v.a.* auf den Strand setzen, treiben; III. *v.n.* stranden. —**ing**, *s.* das Stranden.

2. **Strand**, *s.* die (Tau-)Litze, Tucht.

Strange, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* fremd; *(unusual)* unbekannt, neu, ungewöhnlich, unerhört; *(wonderful)* seltsam, sonderbar, wunderlich, auffallend; to look — on, kalt ansehen; — sail, fremdes, unbekanntes Schiff; — (to say), sonderbar; — looking, sonderbar aussehend. —**ness**, *s.* die Fremdheit, das Fremde, Ausländische; die Seltsamkeit, das Wunderbare, Auffällige; *(shyness)* das Fremdthun. —**r**, *s.* der (die) Fremde, Aus-

länder(in); der (die) Unbekannte; *(novice)* der Neuling, Unerfahrene; *(guest etc.)* der Reisende, Gast; he is a —r to me, er ist mir fremd; to make a (no) —r of one, einen wie einen Fremden (als Familienglied) behandeln; you are quite a —r (here), Sie machen sich hier selten.

Strang—le, *v.a.* erwürgen; unterdrücken *(fig.).* **—ler,** *s.* der Erwürgen. **—les,** *s.* die Drüse. **—ling,** *s.* das Erwürgen. **—ulated,** *adj.* eingeschnürt *(Med.).* **—ulation,** *s.* die Erwürgung; die Zuschnürung der Kehle *(Med.).* **—ury,** *s.* der Harnzwang.

Strap, I. *s.* der Riemen; *(belt)* der (die) Gurt(e); die Strippe (on trowsers); *(strop)* der Streichriemen; die Achselschnur *(Mil.);* das Blatthäutchen *(Bot.);* II. *v.a.* mit einem Riemen befestigen, umschnüren; *(beat)* mit Riemen peitschen. **—pado,** I. *s.* das Wippen; II. *v.a.* wippen. **—per,** *s.* große, starke Person, der Dragoner. **—ping,** *adj.* groß und stark, stämmig. *Comp.* **—hinges,** *pl.* lange Thürbänder. **—work,** *s.* die Nesselverzierung *(Arch.).*

Strat—a, *pl. see* —um. **—ification,** *s.* die Schichtung; *(strata)* die (Schichten=)Lage. **—ified,** *adj.* aufgeschichtet, schichtenförmig. **—iform,** *adj.* schichtenförmig. **—ify,** *v.a.* schichten. **—um,** *s.* die Schicht, Lage.

Strat—agem, *s.* der Kriegsplan, die Kriegslist *(Mil.);* die List, der Kunstgriff. **—egic,** *adj.* strategisch. **—egist,** *s.* der Strategiker. **—egy,** *s.* die Feldherrnkunst, Strategie.

Strathspey, *s.* lebhafter, schottischer Tanz.

Straw, I. *s.* das Stroh; *(— stalk)* der Strohhalm; die Kleinigkeit; to be in the —, in den Wochen liegen *(S.);* not worth a —, keinen Heller wert; man of —, der Strohmann *(lit.),* unvermögende Mann *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* zerstreuen; III. *adj.* — bed, das Strohbett; — bonnet, der Strohhut; — mattress, die Strohmatratze. *Comp.* **—berry,** *s.* die Erdbeere. **—coloured,** *adj.* strohfarbig.

Stray, I. *v.n.* in der Irre gehen, (sich ver)irren; abweichen, abschweifen (from, von); *(wander)* umher=streifen, =schweifen; *(wind)* sich schlängeln; frei hinziehen *(as wind);* II. *adj.* verirrt, verlaufen; *(odd)* zufällig; III. *s.* das verlaufene Tier. **—er,** *s.* der Herumstreicher, Stromer.

Streak, I. *s.* der Streifen, Strich; der Erdgang *(Min.); see* Strake; II. *v.a.* streifen. **—y,** *adj.* streifig.

Stream, I. *s.* der Strom *(also fig.); (river)* der Strom, Fluß, Bach; das Fahrwasser (of a river); to go with the —, dem Strome folgen; down (up) —, strom=abwärts (=aufwärts); II. *v.n.* strömen, fließen; strahlen *(as light);* flattern *(as a flag);* with —ing eyes, mit thränenden Augen; III. *v.a.* auswerfen (a buoy). **—er,** *s.* die Fahne, der Wimpel; *(ribbon)* fliegendes Band; der Lichtstrahl (of the Aurora Borealis). **—let,** *s.* der Bach, kleine Strom. *Comp.* **—anchor,** *s.* der Wurfanker. **—tin,** *s.* das Seifenzinn.

Street, *s.* die Straße, Gasse. *Comp.* **—car,** *s.* der Straßeneisenbahnwagen. **—door,** *s.* die Hausthür; —door bell, die Hausthürklingel. **—walker,** *s.* die Gassenhure.

Strength, *s.* die Kraft, Stärke *(also fig.); (firmness)* die Festigkeit; die Haltbarkeit (of a fortress etc.); die (Truppen=, Heeres)Macht *(Mil.);* to gather —, wieder zu Kräften kommen; upon the — of, kraft, vermöge, auf . . . hin. **—en,** *v.* I. *n.* stärken, kräftigen; *(confirm)* bestärken, bekräftigen; II. *n.* erstarken, stark or stärker werden. **—ener,** *s.* die Stärkung.

Strenuous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* thätig, emsig, eifrig; *(bold)* kühn, tapfer, tüchtig; ruhelos *(as a life).* **—ness,** *s.* die Thätigkeit, Emsigkeit, der Eifer.

Stress, *s.* das Gewicht, der Nachdruck; *(importance)* die Wichtigkeit; *(emphasis)* die Betonung; by — of weather, durch das ungestüme Wetter; to lay — upon, Gewicht legen auf.

Stretch, I. *v.a.* strecken, recken; *(extend)* (aus)=dehnen, spannen, ausbreiten; *(reach out)* ausstrecken; zu weit ausdehnen, über=treiben, =schreiten *(fig.);* über die Leisten schlagen (a boot etc. on the last); to — a point, sich übernehmen, ein übriges thun; II. *v.n.* sich (er)strecken, sich dehnen; *(— a point)* sich anstrengen, sich aufgreifen; *(exaggerate)* aufschneiden; III. *s.* die Strecke, Weite; *(strain)* die Spannung, Anstrengung, Kraft; *(course)* der Lauf, die Richtung; at a —, in einem Zuge, auf einmal, *(in case of need)* im Notfalle; by a — of imagination, durch eine Anstrengung der Einbildungskraft; to be on the —, in peinlicher Ungewißheit sein; to keep on the —, in Spannung erhalten, stark anstrengen. **—er,** *s.* einer, der streckt &c.; der Wendestock (for gloves); die Rippe, der Spannstab (of an umbrella); der Fußstock, die Fußlade (in a boat); der Richtleisten (for shoes etc.); die Tragbahre (for the sick etc.); das Streck=, Querholz, der Läufer(stein) *(Build.).* **—ing,** *s.* das Strecken, die Ausdehnung &c.

Strew, *v.a.* (*pp.* —n) (— about, herum=)streuen.

Stri—ae, *pl.* Streifen; Reifen (on pillars). **—ate(d),** *adj.* gestreift; gerieft.

Stricken, I. *pp. of* Strike; II. *adj.* — in years, hochbejahrt.

Strict, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* streng; *(exact)* genau; to keep a — watch upon, über (einen) streng wachen; in the — sense (of the word), streng genommen, im engeren Sinne. **—ness,** *s.* die Strenge, Schärfe; die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit. **—ure,** *s.* die Berührung, kritische Bemerkung; die Vereng(er)ung *(Med.).*

Stride, I. *s.* der (weite) Schritt; *(progress)* der Fortschritt; II. *ir.v.n.* (— along, dahin=)schreiten; *see* Straddle.

Strid—ent, *adj.* rauh, knarrend, quietschend. **—ulous,** *adj. see* —ent; quiekend *(as a voice).*

Strife, *s.* der Streit, Hader, die Uneinigkeit.

Strike, I. *ir.v.a.* schlagen; *(hit)* stoßen, schlagen, treffen; (ein)schlagen (root); schlagen (the hours etc.); prägen, münzen (coin etc.); streichen (a flag, sails etc.); abbrechen (a tent); einstellen (work, die Arbeit); *(touch)* rühren, ergreifen, auffallen; (ab)schließen (a bargain); anschlagen, spielen (a guitar etc.); auffallen (the eye, dem Auge); machen (blind, blind; a light, Licht); to — an attitude, eine (theatralische) Stellung annehmen; to — a balance, den Saldo ziehen, ihn ausgleichen; to — a blow, einen Schlag thun; to — dead, töten; to — dumb, verstummen machen; to — hands, sich die Hände schütteln; — while the iron is hot, man muß das Eisen schmieden, solange es warm ist; — the sands, stranden; to — terror to one's heart, mit Schrecken erfüllen; **— asunder,** entzweischlagen; **— down,** nieder=, zu Boden schlagen, fällen; **— in,** hineinschlagen; **— off,** abschlagen, abhauen, *(print)* abziehen, abdrucken, *(erase)* ausstreichen; to — off one's head, einem das Haupt abschlagen; **— out,** ausstreichen, austhun (a name etc.), herausschlagen (sparks etc.), entwerfen, erfinden (a course, plan etc.); **— up,** in die Höhe schlagen, *(play)* aufspielen, anstimmen (a tune), rühren (the drum); **— upon,** schlagen auf; to — **with** awe, surprise, mit Ehrfurcht, mit Bestürzung erfüllen; to — with alarm, Furcht einjagen; II. *ir.v.n.* schlagen; (auf den Grund) stoßen, geraten auf; *(— colours)* die Flagge streichen; die Arbeit einstellen, striken; schlagen *(as clocks);* **— against,** schlagen, stoßen an; **— at,** schlagen nach; **— in,** hineinschlagen; **— into,** sich wenden in (a road etc.); **— on,** fallen, treffen auf *(as light);* **— up,**

anspielen; to — upon the ear, auf das Ohr fallen; III. *s.* der Strike, Streik. —**r,** *s.* der Schläger; der Streiker, Striker (of work).

Striking, I. *p. of* Strike; without —ing a blow, ohne einen Schlag zu thun; II. *adj.* —**ingly,** *adv.* auffallend, treffend; —ing likeness, treffende, überraschende Ähnlichkeit; III. *s.* das Schlagen.

String, I. *s.* die Schnur, das Band, der Bindfaden; die Sehne (of a bow); die Seite *(Mus.);* die Faser, Faser *(Bot.);* —s, *(pl.)* Saiteninstrumente; a — of, eine Schnur (beads, pearls etc.); a long — of nonsense, ein Langes und Breites von Unsinn; —of arguments, eine Reihe, Folge von Gründen; to be always harping on the same —, immer die alte Leier aufspielen; to have two —s to one's bow, zwei Mittel in Bereitschaft haben; II. *tr.v.a.* (auf)reihen; besaiten, mit Saiten beziehen *(Mus.);* aufziehen (an instrument); abziehen (beans); — up, aufziehen, hängen; —ed instrument, das Saiteninstrument; III. *tr.v.n.* to — for lead, losen um den Beginn *(Bill.).* —**iness,** *s.* das Faserige. —**less,** *adj.* unbesaitet. —**y,** *adj.* faserig, zaserig; klebrig, zähe. *Comp.* —**halt,** *s.* der Hahnenschritt *(Vet.).*

Stringen—cy, *s.* die Strenge, Knappheit (of money etc.). —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* streng, kräftig.

Strip, I. *v.a.* abstreifen, abziehen; (ab)schälen (bark etc.); ausmelken (cows); abschälen, streifen *(Agr.);* abtakeln (ships); *(divest)* entblößen, ausziehen, berauben; to — one of, einem etwas entziehen; to — naked, nackt ausziehen; II. *s.* der (schmale) Streifen, das Streifchen. —**e,** I. *s.* der Streifen, Strich; *(vale)* der Striemen, Hieb, die Wunde; *(stroke)* der Schlag; to get his —es, die Tressen erhalten *(Mil.);* II. *v.a.* streifen. —**ed,** *adj.* gestreift, streifig. —**ling,** I. *s.* der junge Mensch; II. *adj.* jugendlich, Jugend-. —**pings,** *pl.* die letzte, Nach-Milch.

Striv—e, *ir.v.n.* streben, sich anstrengen *or* bemühen; *(contend)* sich sträuben, streiten, kämpfen; *(vie)* wetteifern; to —e for the mastery, um den Vorzug streiten. —**er,** *s.* der Strebende. —**ing,** *s.* das Streben.

Strix, *s.* die Schleiereule *(Orn.).*

Stroke, I. *s.* der (Feder-, Pinsel-)Strich, Zug; *(blow)* der Schlag, Streich, Hieb; der Stoß *(Bill.);* der Schlag (of a hammer, bell, clock etc.); der Strich *(Engr.);* der Schlag (of calamity; of an oar); der Stich (of the sun); der (Schlag-)Anfall *(Med.);* der Hub, Schlag (of the piston etc.); der Strauch (of a mill-wheel); der Zug (of business); *(—sman)* der Vormann; bold —, kühner Zug; — of genius, das Meisterstück; upon the — of three, auf den Schlag drei; down (up) —, Grund-, (Haar-)Strich; to row with a long —, lang rojen; to pull —, den Takt beim Rudern angeben; to keep —, Takt schlagen; II. *v.a.* streiche(l)n. —**r,** *s.* der Streichler. *Comp.* —**oar,** *s.* der Vormann.

Stroll, I. *s.* das Herumziehen, Schlendern; to go for a —, einen kleinen Spaziergang machen; II. *v.n. (— about)* herum-streichen, -schlendern, -wandern; — **out,** hinausschlendern; — **up** and **down,** hin- und herschlendern; —ing actor, player, herumziehender Schauspieler. —**er,** *s.* der Strolch.

Strong, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* stark; *(powerful)* kräftig, gewaltig; *(firm)* fest, stark, dauerhaft; stark, derb *(as food);* stark, berauschend *(as wine);* stark *(as a smell, taste etc.); (numerous)* zahlreich, mächtig; stark, voll *(as a voice, a pulse);* stark, hell, grell *(as light); (ardent)* eifrig; stark, ablautend, unregelmäßig *(Gram.);* — argument, starker Beweis; — constitution, starke Leibesbeschaffenheit; to use — language, sich stark, kräftig ausdrücken; with a — hand, mit Gewalt; 6000 —, 6000 Mann stark; — impression, starker Eindruck; their proposals savour —ly of, ihre Vorschläge schmecken stark nach. *Comp.* —**backed,** *adj.* mit starkem Rücken. —**bodied,** *adj.* stark *(also of wine).* —**hold,** *s.* die Festung, Feste. —**limbed,** *adj.* starkgliederig. —**minded,** *adj.* geistesstark; —minded woman, mannhaftes, geistesstarkes Weib. —**willed,** *adj.* von starker Willenskraft.

Strop, I. *s.* der Streichriemen; II. *v.a.* streichen.

Strophe, *s.* die Strophe, der Vers(ab)satz.

Struck, *pp. see* Strike; betroffen, bestürzt.

Structur—al, *adj.* den Bau betreffend, Bau-. —**e,** *s. (building)* der Bau, das Gebäude; die Bauart.

Strugg—le, I. *s.* das heftige Mühen, Ringen, Sträuben; *(fight)* der Kampf; —les, Zuckungen, Verzerrungen; II. *v.n.* sich anstrengen, sich abmühen, sich winden, sich sträuben; *(— against)* ringen, kämpfen (against, gegen, with, mit); (—le against) ankämpfen, anstreben (wider); zappeln (in a net etc.); —le out of, sich losringen. —**ler,** *s.* der Kämpfer, Ringer. —**ling,** *s.* das Kämpfen.

Strum, *v.n.* klimpern, spielen (auf).

Strum—a, *s.* der Kropf *(Med., Bot.).* —**ous,** *adj.* kropfartig, kröpfig.

Strumpet, *s.* die Hure.

Strut, I. *v.n.* strotzen, sich brüsten, stolzieren; II. *s.* das Sich-Brüsten, Stolzieren; der stolze Gang; die Strebe *(Build.)* —**ter,** *s.* der Stolzierende. —**ting(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stolzierend.

Strychnine, *s.* das Strychnin.

Stub, I. *s.* der (Baum-)Stumpf, Stock; II. *v.a. (— up)* entwurzeln, ausreißen. —**ble,** *s.* die Stoppel. —**born(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* steif, starr, unbiegsam, hart; *(obstinate)* hartnäckig, widerspenstig, halsstarrig; *(persistent)* beharrlich, ausdauernd, stet; *(steady)* standhaft; strengflüssig *(Metall.).* —**bornness,** *s.* die Unbiegsamkeit, Hartnäckigkeit; die Strengflüssigkeit. —**by,** *adj.* kurz und dick, untersetzt. *Comp.* —**ble-field,** *s.* das Stoppelfeld. —**blegoose,** *s.* die Stoppelgans. —**nail,** *s.* der Kupp(en)nagel.

Stucco, I. *s.* der Stuck, Gipsmörtel; *(— work)* die Stuck(atur)arbeit; II. *v.a.* mit Stuck überziehen. *Comp.* —**ornaments,** *pl.* Stuckverzierungen.

Stuck-up, *adj.* eingebildet, steif, affektiert.

1. **Stud,** *s.* die Stuterei; *(horses)* die Anzahl Pferde. *Comp.* —**book,** *s.* die Liste der Vollblutspferde. —**horse,** *s.* der Zuchthengst.
2. **Stud,** I. *s.* der Stift, Knauf, plattierte Beschlag-Nagel; *(shirt etc. —)* der (Hemden- ɔc.) Knopf; der Ständer *(Build.); see* Paperfastener; II. *v.a.* beschlagen, verzieren (with nails etc.); besetzen, besäen; —ded with trees, mit Bäumen besetzt. *Comp.* —**ding-sail,** *s.* das Leesegel. —**work,** *s.* das Fach-, Blindwerk.

Stud—ent, *s.* der Lernende, Schüler, Studierende; der Student *(Univ.);* a close —ent, der anhaltend, fleißig, emsig Studierende; —ent of nature, Naturforscher. —**ied,** *adj.* durchdacht, studiert; *(learned)* belesen, gelehrt; *(deliberate)* vorbedacht, vorsätzlich, absichtlich; *(affected)* gesucht, erkünstelt. —**ier,** *s.* der Studierende. —**io,** *s.* das Atelier. —**ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dem Studium obliegend; *(industrious)* fleißig, emsig; bedacht, aufmerksam (of, auf); beflissen, bemüht (to please, zu gefallen); to lead a —ious life, fleißig studieren. —**iousness,** *s.* der Fleiß im Studieren; die Liebe zur Wissenschaft. —**y,** I. *s.* das Studieren, Forschen, Lernen, Studium, das Nachdenken; *(object of —y)* das Studium, die Wissenschaft; *(diligence)* das Streben, die Bemühung; *(room)* die Studierstube, das Arbeitszimmer; das Studienstück, Vorlegeblatt; he makes it his —y

to, er bemüht sich, legt sich darauf, um zu . . .; the Scriptures are her daily —y, die heilige Schrift ist ihr tägliches Studium; II. *v.n.* studieren, den Wissenschaften obliegen; *(ponder)* nachdenken, sinnen; streben, sich bemühen *or* befleißigen; to —y for, auf (etwas) studieren; III. *v.a.* studieren; *(learn)* (ein)lernen, einstudieren; betreiben, studieren (languages); *(ponder)* durchdenken, erforschen, genau untersuchen, nachdenken (über), sinnen (auf).

Stuff, I. *s.* der Stoff, die Materie, Masse; der Stoff, das Wesentliche *(fig.)*; das Zeug, Gewebe, der Stoff *(Weav.)*; der Arzneistoff *(Med.)*; dummes Zeug, der Unsinn; die Salbe, Schmiere *(Naut.)*; the —, das Geld *(vulg.)*; — and nonsense! dummes Zeug! good —, etwas Delikates; household —, Hausgerät(e); II. *v.a.* (voll)stopfen, (an)füllen; überladen *(fig.)*; füllen *(Cook.)*, ausstopfen (birds etc.); polstern (chairs); — up, zu-, verstopfen. **—ing,** *s.* die Füllung; das Füllhaar (for chairs); das Füllsel, die Farce *(Cook.)*. **—y,** *adj.* dick, schwül.

Stultify, *v.a.* wertlos machen; für wahnwitzig erklären *(Law)*; — one's self, sich widersprechen.

Stumb—le, I. *v.n.* stolpern, straucheln, fehl treten; —le **over,** wegfallen über; —le **upon,** zufällig stoßen auf, antreffen, geraten auf, finden; II. *s.* das Stolpern; der Fehltritt *(fig.)*. **—ler,** *s.* der, die Stolpernde. **—ling,** I. *adj.* —ling-block, das Hindernis; —ling-stone, Stein des Anstoßes; II. *s.* das Stolpern; der Fehltritt.

Stump, I. *s.* der (Baum-, Zahn-, Arm- 2c.) Stumpf (of a tree, a tooth, an arm etc.); der Stab (Cricket); der Wischer *(Draw.)*; to stir one's —s, sich auf die Beine machen, schnell machen *(S.)*; to be on the —, *see* — the country, zum Volke reden; II. *v.a.* (ab)stumpfen; *(puzzle)* verblüffen *(collog.)*; das Ballgestell niederwerfen (Cricket); to — the country, Wahlreden haltend im Land herumziehen; to — up, mit dem Gelde herausrücken *(vulg.)*; III. *v.n.* schwerfällig gehen. **—ed,** *adj.* gelblos *(vulg.)*. **—y,** *adj.* kurz und dick. *Comp.* **—orator,** *s.* der Redner bei Wahlen, Volksredner. **—oratory,** *s.* die Wahlredekunst.

Stun, *v.a.* betäuben; bestürzt machen *(fig.)*. **—ner,** *s.* der, die, das Wunderbare, Famose *(S.)*. **—ning,** *adj.* famos *(vulg.)*.

Stunt, *v.a.* am Wachstum hindern. **—ed,** *adj.* verbuttet, verkümmert.

Stupe, *v.a.* der warme Umschlag; II. *v.a.* bähen.

Stup—efaction, *s.* die Betäubung; *(dulness)* der Stumpfsinn. **—efy,** *v.a.* betäuben, bestürzt machen; *(make —id)* verdummen. **—endous-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erstaunlich. **—endousness,** *s.* das Erstaunliche. **—id(ly),** *adj. (adv.) (—efied)* betäubt, verblüfft; *(silly, dull)* dumm, einfältig, albern; —id rhymes, fade Reime; —id fellow, der Dummkopf. **—idity,** *s.* die Dummheit, der Stumpfsinn *(fig.)*.

Sturd—ily, *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* stark, handfest, kräftig; *(bold)* derb, dreist. **—iness,** *s.* die Stärke, Festigkeit, Derbheit.

Sturgeon, *s.* der Stör.

1. **Sty,** *s.* (*pl.* Sties) der (Schweine-)Stall.
2. **Sty,** *s.* das Gerstenkorn.

Stygian, *adj.* stygisch.

1. **Styl—e,** I. der Stichel *(Engr.)*; die Sonde *(Surg.)*; der Stylos, Griffel (of the ancients); die Rede-, Ausdrucksweise, der Styl *(fig.)*; der Styl *(Arch., Paint, Mus., Chron.)*; *(way)* die Art, Weise; *(title)* die Benennung, der Titel; judicial —e, der Kanzleistyl; in —e, prunkhaft, hochtrabend; in first-rate —e, herrlich, prächtig, nach neuestem Geschmack; to live in —e, ein großes Haus machen, Aufwand machen; in bad (good) —e, in schlechtem (gutem) Geschmack; II. *v.a.* (be)nennen, betiteln. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* modisch *(as dress)*; flott, wobei es hoch hergeht *(as a way of living etc.)*; *(showy)* prunkhaft. **—et,** *s.* das Stilett. **—ography,** *s.* die Stylographie.
2. **Styl—e,** *s.* der Zeiger (of a sun-dial); der Blumengriffel *(Bot.)*. **—ite,** *s.* der Säulenheilige.

Styptic, I. *adj.* blutstillend; II. *s.* blutstillendes Mittel.

Suasion, *s.* die Beredung, Überredung.

Suav—e, *adj.* angenehm, sanft, gewinnend. **—ity,** *s.* die Lieblichkeit, Anmut, Sanftmut.

Sub, I. *pref.* = unter; II. *s. see* —altern I. **—acid,** *s.* säuerliche Substanz. **—altern,** I. *s.* der Subalternoffizier; II. *adj.* untergeordnet, Unter-. **—axillary,** *adj.* unter der Achselhöhle; Unterachsel- *(Bot.)*. **—carbonate-of-soda,** *s.* das einfach kohlensaure Natron. **—commissioner,** *s.* der Unterkommissär. **—committee,** *s.* der Unter-ausschuß, -kommission. **—contrary,** *adj.* subkonträr *(Log.)*; —contrary section, der Wechselschnitt *(Geom.)*. **—costal,** *adj.* unter den Rippen. **—cutaneous,** *adj.* unter der Haut, unterhäutig. **—dean,** *s.* der Unter-dechant, -dekan. **—divide,** *v.a.* Unterabteilungen machen. **—division,** *s.* die Unterabteilung. **—dominant,** *s.* die Unter-, Sub-Dominante *(Mus.)*. **—due,** *v.a.* unterwerfen, bezwingen, überwältigen, überwinden, besiegen *(also fig.)*; besiegen, unterdrücken (passions); kreuzigen (one's flesh). **—duplicate,** *adj.* subduplicierl. **—family,** *s.* die Unterfamilie. **—generic,** *adj.* zu einer Untergattung gehörig. **—genus,** *s.* das Subgenus, die Untergattung. **—inspector,** *s.* der Unterinspektor. **—jacent,** *adj.* darunter, tiefer liegend. **—ject,** I. *adj.* unter-geben, -worfen, -than, dienstbar; *(liable)* ausgesetzt, unterworfen; *(obedient)* gehorsam *(B.)*; —ject matter, der Gegenstand, Hauptinhalt (of a discourse); —ject to my order, je nach meinem Geheiß, zu meiner Verfügung; II. *s.* der Unterthan; der Gegenstand (of discourse etc.); das Subjekt *(Log., Philos., Gram.)*; die Leiche, der Kadaver *(Anat.)*; die Person *(Med.)*; der Hauptsatz, das Thema *(Mus.)*; the —ject treated of, die verhandelte Sache; III. *v.a.* legen unter, unterlegen; *see* —due; *(expose)* bloßstellen, aussetzen. **—jection,** *s.* das Unterwerfen; *(state of —jection)* die Unterwerfung (to, unter), das Unterworfensein; *(dependence)* die Abhängigkeit; to bring into —jection, unterwerfen. **—jective(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* subjektiv. **—jectiveness,** *s.* das Subjektivsein. **—jectivity,** *s.* die Subjektivität. **—join,** *v.a.* noch hinzufügen. **—jugate,** *v.a.* unterjochen *(also fig.)*. **—jugation,** *s.* die Unterjochung. **—junctive,** *s.* (—junctive mood) der Konjunktiv. **—let,** *v.a.* in Aftermiete geben, afterverpachten. **—librarian,** *s.* der Unterbibliothekar. **—lieutenant,** *s.* der Unterlieutenant. **—limate,** I. *s.* das Sublimat; II. *v.a.* sublimieren. **—limation,** *s.* die Sublimation. **—lime,** I. *adj.* **—limely,** *adv.* erhaben, hehr, hoch; —lime Porte, hohe Pforte; II. *s.* das Erhabene, der erhabene Styl. **—limity,** *s.* die Erhabenheit *(lit. & fig.)*. **—lingual,** *adj.* Unterzungen-. **—lunar(y),** *adj.* unter dem Monde, irdisch. **—marine,** *adj.* unterseeisch. **—mediant,** *s.* die Submediante *(Mus.)*. **—merge,** *v.a.* unter Wasser setzen, überschwemmen (land etc.); *(also v.n.)* untertauchen. **—mersion,** *s.* die Untertauchung, Überschwemmung. **—mission,** *s.* die Unterwerfung, Ergebung (to the will of another, in den Willen eines Andern); *(—missiveness)* die Unter-würfigkeit, -thänigkeit; *(obedience)* der Gehorsam. **—missive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unterwürfig, -thänig; gehorsam; *(humble)* demütig. **—missiveness,** *s.* die Unterwürfigkeit, Demut. **—mit,** *v.a.* überlassen, anheim-geben,

=stellen; *(lay before)* vor=, darlegen; to —mit one's self, sich (einem) unterwerfen; unterthan sein *(B.)*; II. *n.* sich ergeben, sich gefangen geben; *see* Yield; sich fügen (to, in). **—multiple,** *s.* der in einer Zahl gewisse Male enthaltene Faktor. **—ordinate,** I. *adj.* **—ordinately,** *adv.* untergeordnet, Unter=; —ordinate sentence, abhängiger Satz; II. *s.* der Untergeordnete; III. *v.a.* unterordnen; *(subject)* unterwerfen. **—ordination,** *s.* die Unterordnung; die Unterwerfung; *(obedience)* der (Dienst=)Gehorsam. **—orn,** *v.a.* (zur Ablegung eines falschen Zeugnisses) verleiten. **—ornation,** *s.* die Erkaufung falscher Zeugen *(Law)*. **—orner,** *s.* der Verführer. **—pœna,** I. *s.* die Vorladung (bei Strafe); II. *v.a.* bei Strafe vorladen, citieren. **—quintuple,** *adj.* ein Fünftel, einen Teil von fünf enthaltend. **—scribe,** *v.* I. *a.* unter=schreiben, =zeichnen; zeichnen (ten pounds etc.); †*(lay down)* hingeben; II. *n.* unterzeichnen, subskribieren, abonnieren (to, auf); *(agree)* einwilligen (to, in), beipflichten (to a thing, einer Sache), sich verstehen (to, zu); to —scribe to the 39 articles, die (sich zu den) 39 Artikel unterschreiben, (bekennen); risk —scribed, übernommene Gefahr *(C. L.)*; to —scribe for 1000 copies, auf 1000 Exemplare subskribieren. **—scriber,** *s.* der Unterzeichner; der Subskribent, Abonnent; list of —scribers, die Subskriptions=, Abonnentenliste. **—scription,** *s.* das Unterschreiben, die Unterzeichnung; *(signature)* die Unterschrift; das Abonnement; *(amount —scribed)* subskribierte Summe; †*(submission)* die Unterwerfung. **—sequence,** *s.* das Später=Eintreffen, =Eintreten. **—sequent,** *adj.* (nach)=folgend, nachherig; —sequent to that period, nach dieser Zeit; —sequent clause, der Zusatzartikel. **—sequently,** *adv.* hernach, darauf, später. **—serve,** *v.a.* förderlich, dienlich sein, befördern. **—servience, —serviency,** *s.* die Dienlichkeit, Förderlichkeit; die Unterwürfigkeit; in —servience to our wishes, aus Willfährigkeit gegen unsere Wünsche. **—servient,** *adj. (useful)* dienlich, nützlich, förderlich; *(subordinate)* untergeordnet, dienend. **—side,** *v.n.* sich setzen *(also Chem.)*, sich senken, sinken; *(settle down)* sich legen *(also of wind)*, nachlassen; allmälig werden (into, zu). **—sidence,** *s.* das Sich=Setzen, =Senken; die Abnahme *(fig.)*. **—sidiary,** *adj.* Hülfe leistend, behülflich, zur Aushülfe dienend, mitwirkend; Hülfs= (-treaty, -troops,, =vertrag, =truppen). **—sidiaries,** *pl.* Hülfstruppen. **—sidize,** *v.a.* Hülfsgelder, Subsidien geben, mit Hülfsgeldern unterstützen. **—sidy,** *s.* das Hülfsgeld; *(tax)* die Hülfs=Beisteuer. **—sidies,** *pl.* Subsidien. **—sist,** *v.n.* sein; bestehen, Bestand haben; —sist on, leben, sich ernähren von. **—sistence,** *s. (existence)* das Dasein; der Unterhalt, die Nahrung, das Auskommen; *(inherence)* das Innwohnen, die Inhärenz. **—sistent,** *adj.* bestehend; *see* Inherent. **—soil,** *s.* der Untergrund. **—species,** *s.* die Unterart. **—stance,** *s.* die Substanz; *(real thing)* das Wesen, Ding; *(essence)* das Wesentliche; *(important element)* der Hauptinhalt, wesentliche Teil, Inhalt; *(reality)* die Wirklichkeit; *(solidity)* die Festigkeit, der Körper; *(strength)* die Kraft, das Mark, der Kern; *(means)* die Habe, das Vermögen; *(stuff)* der Stoff, die Substanz; in —stance, im Wesentlichen; we are exhausting our —stance, wir erschöpfen unser Vermögen; the —stance of his remarks, der Hauptinhalt seiner Bemerkungen (dieß ꝛc.); to sacrifice the —stance to the shadow, das Wesen dem bloßen Scheine opfern. **—stantial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wesentlich; *(real)* wirklich, wahrhaft; *(corporeal)* körperlich, materiell; *(solid, strong)* stark, fest *(also fig.)*, dicht; nahrhaft, kräftig *(as food)*; wohlhabend; —stantial damages, wesentliche Entschädigung. **—stantials,** *pl.* die Hauptpunkte, wesentlichen Teile. **—stantiality, —stantialness,** *s.* die Wesentlichkeit; die Materialität; die Stärke, Festigkeit; die Nahrhaftigkeit. **—stantiate,** *v.a.* beweisen, erhärten, bestätigen. **—stantive,** I. *adj.* **—stantively,** *adv.* substantivisch; —stantive verb, das Zeitwort „sein"; II. *s. (noun —stantive)* das Substantiv. **—stitute,** I. *v.a.* an eines Andern Stelle (ein)setzen, unterschieben; II. *s.* der Stell=, Amtsvertreter; *(thing —stituted)* das Ersatzmittel. **—stitution,** *s.* die Einsetzung eines Stellvertreters, Unterschiebung; *(state of —stituting)* die Stellvertretung; die Substitution, Vertauschung *(Alg.)*; die Sylleps*is (Gram.)*; die Aftereinsetzung *(Law)*. **—stratum,** *s.* die Unterlage; *(layer)* die Schicht; die Substanz *(Log.)*. **—structure,** *s.* der Unterbau. **—tend,** *v.a.* gegenüberliegen, sich hinziehen unter. **—terfuge,** *s.* die leere Ausflucht. **—terranean, —terraneous,** *adj.* unterirdisch. **—tile,** *adj.* fein, dünn, zart; *see* —tle. **—tility,** *s.* die Feinheit. **—tilization,** *s.* die Verfeinerung, Verdünnung; die Verfeinerung, Spitzfindigkeit *(fig.)*. **—tilize,** *v.* I. *a.* verfeinern *(also fig.)*; II. *n.* spitzfindig sein, grübeln. **—tle,** *adj.* **—tly,** *adv.* fein; *see* Artful; fein, scharfsinnig *(as a thought etc.)*. **—tlety,** *s.* die Feinheit; die Subtilität, Spitzfindigkeit *(fig.)*; *see* Artfulness. **—tract,** *v.a.* abziehen, subtrahieren. **—traction,** *s.* das Abziehen, die Subtraktion. **—trahend,** *s.* der Subtrahend *(Arith.)*. **—urb,** *s.* die Vorstadt. **—urban,** *adj.* vorstädtisch, in der Vorstadt. **—vention,** *s.* die Beisteuer, Hülfe. **—version,** *s.* der Umsturz. **—versive,** *adj.* umstürzend, zerstörend; to be —versive of, umstürzen, unwerfen. **—vert,** *v.a.* um=kehren, =stoßen, =stürzen; *(pervert)* ver=kehren, =führen, =derben. **—verter,** *s.* der Zerstörer. **—vertible,** *adj.* umstürzbar. **—way,** *s.* unterirdischer Gang, Weg.

Succeed, *v.* I. *n.* folgen; nachfolgen (on the throne, auf dem Throne; to an office, im Besitze eines Amtes ꝛc.); glücken, gelingen, Erfolg haben, von statten gehen; he —s in everything, Alles gelingt, glückt ihm; if I — in my undertaking, wenn mir mein Unternehmen gelingt; to — with one, es bei einem durchsetzen; II. *a.* (einem) (nach)folgen. **—ing,** *adj.* nachfolgend.

Success, *s. (result)* der Ausgang, Erfolg; der glückliche Erfolg, das Gelingen, Glück; to wish one — in, einem Glück wünschen zu. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* erfolgreich, glücklich. **—ion,** *s.* die Folge(reihe), Reihe(nfolge); die Nachfolge (in office, in possession etc.); *(—ion to the throne)* Thronfolge; *(order of —ion)* die Erbfolge, Linie; *(heirs)* die Nachkommenschaft; by order of —ion, nach der Erbfolgeordnung; in —ion, nach, auf, hintereinander; right of —ion, das Erbfolgerecht; apostolical —ion, ununterbrochene apostolische Nachfolge; —ion of octaves, die Oktavengänge; war of —ion, Erbfolge=, Thronfolgekrieg. **—ional,** *adj.* Succes*sions=. **—ive,** *adj.* aufeinander folgend. **—ively,** *adv.* nach einander, der Reihe nach. **—or,** *s.* der Nachfolger.

Succinct, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* kurz, bündig. **—ness,** *s.* die Kürze, Bündigkeit.

Succour, I. *s.* die Hülfe, Unterstützung; *see* —er; —s, Hülfstruppen, der Entsatz *(Mil.)*; II. *v.a.* (einem) helfen, beispringen, zu Hülfe kommen, (einen) unterstützen. **—er,** *s.* der Helfer, Beistand.

Succory, *see* Chicory.

Succul—ence, *s.* die Saftigkeit. **—ent,** *adj.* saftig.

Succumb, *v.n.* unterliegen, erliegen.

Such, I. *adj.* solch; so; so groß, der Art; — another, eben ein solcher; — a one, so einer;

at — a time, zu solcher Zeit; — are . . ., zum Beispiel, der Art sind . . .; — as, die(jenigen), welche; — books as contribute to comfort our hearts, solche Bücher, die dazu beitragen, das Herz zu beruhigen; his bravery was — as to, — was his bravery that . . ., so groß war seine Tapferkeit, daß . . .; at — time as you think proper, zu einer Zeit, die Sie für passend halten; he showed an amount of feeling — as that little service did not at all deserve, er zeigte eine Rührung, wie jener kleine Dienst sie gar nicht wert war; — and —, der und der, so einer; — creatures! welche (elende 2c.) Geschöpfe! he did no — thing, das hat er wohl bleiben lassen; — like, dergleichen; II. *adv.* solch; III. *s.* — as I, solche wie ich; that thou continuest —, daß Du so bleibst; —is my opinion, so denke ich.

Suck, I. *v.a. & n.* (ein)saugen; **—in, —out,** ein-, aussaugen; **— up,** einsaugen; II. *s.* die Muttermilch; to give —, *see* —le. **—er,** *s.* der Sprößling *(Hort.)*; das Saugleder, die Sauge *(Mech.)*; *(—er pipe)* das Saugrohr; *(tippler)* der Säufer; der Lump, Bauchsauger *(Icht.)*. **—ing,** I. *p.* saugend, Saug-; —ing bottle, das Saugflaschchen; —ing pig, das Spanferkel; —ing pump, *see* Suction pump; II. *s.* das Saugen, Einsaugen. **—le,** *v.a.* säugen, stillen. **—ling,** *s.* das Säugen; *(infant)* der Säugling.

Suct—ion, *s.* das Säugen; —ion pipe, valve, pump, das Saugrohr, Saugventil, die Saugpumpe. **—orial,** *adj.* zum Saugen geschickt, Saug-. **—oria(us),** *pl.* Saugmänler *(Icht.)*.

Sud—atorium, —atory, *s.* das Schwitzbad. **—orific,** I. *adj.* schweißtreibend; II. *s.* das Schweißmittel.

Sudden, *adj.* (on a —, **—ly,** *adv.*) plötzlich; unerwartet. **—ness,** *s.* die Plötzlichkeit.

Suds, *pl.* das Seifenwasser, die Seifenlauge.

Sue, *v.* I. *a.* gerichtlich verfolgen, belangen; *(petition for)* anhalten um; to — one for damages, einen auf Schadenersatz belangen; II. *n.* klagen (for, auf), nachsuchen, bitten, werben (for, um), mit Bitten, Forderungen angehen.

Suet, *s.* das Nierenfett.

Suffer, *v.* I. *a.* ertragen, aushalten, erdulden, ausstehen; *(allow)* (zu)lassen, gestatten, erlauben; *(undergo)* erleiden; to — a loss, einen Verlust erleiden; he —ed himself to be imposed on, er ließ sich anführen; this is not to be —ed, dies ist unerträglich; II. *n.* leiden; *(sustain injury)* Schaden leiden; *(die)* den Tod erleiden; to — for, büßen für. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* erträglich, leidlich, zu erdulden. **—ableness,** *s.* die Erträglichkeit. **—ance,** *s.* das Leiden; die Duldung, Geduld, Toleranz; der Zollerlaubnisschein zur Ausfuhr *(C. L.)*; on —ance, (nur eben) geduldet. **—er,** *s.* der, die Leidende; der, die Gestattende, Zulassende; one of the —ers, unter der Zahl der Verunglückten *or* zum Tode 2c. Verurteilten; to be a —er by, leiden durch, verlieren bei. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* leidend; II. *s.* das Leiden; die Zulassung.

Suffic—e, *v.* I. *n.* genug sein, genügen; —e it to say, es möge hinreichen zu sagen; II. *a.* genug sein lassen; *see* Satisfy. **—iency,** *s.* die Hinlänglichkeit, Genüge; *(competence)* das Auskommen; *(ability)* die Fähigkeit, Tauglichkeit; self —iency, (dünkelhafte) Selbstgenügsamkeit. **—ient(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* hinlänglich, genug; *(able)* fähig; to be —ient, genügen; to be —ient for, taugen, tüchtig sein zu; —ient unto the day is the evil thereof, es ist genug, daß ein jeglicher Tag seine eigene Plage habe; to have —ient, genug haben.

Suffix, I. *s.* das Suffix; II. *v.a.* am Ende anhängen.

Suffocat—e, *v.a. & n.* ersticken. **—ing,** *adj.* erstickend. **—ingly,** *adv.* zum Ersticken. **—ion,** *s.* die Erstickung. **—ive,** *adv.* erstickend.

Suffrag—an, I. *adj.* beistehend; II. *s.* der Suffragan. **—e,** *s.* die (Wahl-)Stimme.

Suffus—e, *v.a.* über-gießen; -ziehen; —ed with blushes, with tears, mit Schamrot bedeckt, mit Thränen übergossen. **—ion,** *s.* die Ergießung; —ion of blood in the eye, das Blutauge.

Sugar, I. *s.* der Zucker; — of lead, Bleizucker; II. *v.a.* zuckern, versüßen; — over, überzuckern. **—less,** *adj.* zuckerlos. **—y,** *adj.* zuckerig, zuckersüß; *(fond of —)* das Süße liebend. *Comp.* **—basin,** *s.* die Zucker-büchse, -dose. **—candy,** *s.* der Kandis(-zucker). **—cane,** *s.* das Zuckerrohr. **—loaf,** *s.* der Zuckerhut, das Zuckerbrot. **—maple,** *s.* der Zuckerahorn. **—plantation,** *s.* die Zuckerpflanzung. **—plum,** *s.* das Zuckerkorn, der Bonbon. **—refiner,** *s.* der Zuckersieder. **—sifter,** *s.* der Zuckerstreuer. **—stick,** *s.* die Zuckerstange. **—tongs,** *pl.* die Zuckerzange.

Suggest, *v.a.* eingeben, in den Sinn geben, beibringen, einblasen, (Worte 2c.) in den Mund legen (words etc.); he —ed to me the propriety of . . ., er gab mir zu verstehen, daß es schicklich sein würde, wenn ich . . . **—er,** *s.* der, welcher eingiebt, einbläst. **—ion,** *s.* die Eingebung, Einflüsterung; *(proposal)* der Vorschlag; *(hint)* der Wink; *(instigation)* die Anregung, der Antrieb; die Verlockung; unbedeutende Anzeige; at the —ion of . . ., auf Anraten des . . . **—ive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einen Wink, eine Andeutung enthaltend, andeutend, anregend; verführerisch *(fig.)*; *(weighty)* voller Deutung, inhaltschwer; to be —ive of, andeuten, auf die Vermutung bringen, daß . . .; —ive epithet, gedankenreiches Beiwort. **—iveness,** *s.* das Gedankenanregende, Stoffreiche.

Suicid—al(ly), *adj. (adv.)* selbstmörderisch. **—e,** *s.* der Selbstmord; der Selbstmörder.

Suit, I. *s. (petition)* das Gesuch, die Bitte, Bittschrift; *(wooing)* die Werbung; *(series)* die Folge, Reihe; *see* —e; *(— of clothes)* der Anzug; *(set)* der Satz, Besatz, die Garnitur; die Farbe *(Cards)*; die Klage, der Prozeß, Rechtshandel *(Law)*; — of armour, vollständige Rüstung; to follow —, Farbe bekennen; II. *v.a. (adapt)* anpassen, anbequemen, einrichten nach; *(become)* anstehen, passen; angenehm, passend, angemessen sein (one's taste etc.); kleiden, (einem gut) stehen *(as a bonnet etc.)*; to — one's purpose, seinem Zwecke entsprechen; to — the action to the word, dem Worte die That folgen lassen, gesagt, gethan; III. *v.n.* übereinstimmen, passen; ill —ed, schlecht geeignet (for something); he is well —ed, er ist gut versorgt (mit), gut untergebracht. **—ability, —ableness,** *s.* die Angemessenheit, Übereinstimmung, Schicklichkeit, das Passende, Schickliche. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* passend, angemessen, geeignet, gemäß, entsprechend; to be —able to *or* for, einer Sache gemäß sein, anstehen, übereinstimmen mit. **—e,** *s.* das Gefolge (of a prince etc.); die Reihe (of rooms, Zimmer). **—or,** *s.* der Bittsteller; der Bewerber, Freier; der Processierende, Kläger *(Law)*.

Sulk, *v.n.* schmollen, mürrisch, übler Laune sein. **—ily,** *adv. see* —y. **—iness,** *s.* das mürrische Wesen, Schmollen. **—s,** *pl. see* —iness; to be in the —s, *see* Sulk. **—y,** I. *adj.* mürrisch, verdrießlich, übler Laune; II. *s.* leichter, einsitziger Wagen.

Sullen, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* düster, finster, mürrisch; *(obstinate)* starrköpfig. **—ness,** *s.* finsteres, mürrisches Wesen; die Halsstarrigkeit.

Sulph—ate, *s.* schwefelsaures Salz; —ate of, schwefelsaur. **—ide,** *s.* das Sulfid, die Schwefelverbindung. **—ite,** *s.* schwefligsaures Salz; —ite of, schwefligsauer. **—ur,** *s.* der

Schwefel; —ur spring, die Schwefelquelle; flowers of —ur, die Schwefelblüte; milk of —ur, die Schwefelmilch; stick —, Stangenschwefel. **—urate,** *v.a.* (ein)schwefeln; —urated match, der Schwefelfaden. **—uration,** *s.* das Schwefeln. **—ureous,** *adj.* schwefelig. **—uret,** *s.* die Schwefelverbindung. **—uretted,** *adj.* geschwefelt; —uretted hydrogen, der Schwefelwasserstoff. **—uric,** *adj.* —uric acid, die Schwefelsäure. **—urization,** *s.* das Vulkanisieren, Schwefeln. **—urous,** *adj.* schwefelig, schwefelhaltig, Schwefel-; —urous acid, schweflige Säure.

Sultan, *s.* der Sultan; — flower, die Sultansblume. **—a,** *s.* die Sultanin; —as, Sultans-Rosinen, Sultaninen.

Sult—riness, *s.* die Schwüle. **—ry,** *adj.* schwül.

Sum, I. *s.* die Summe *(also Arith.); (— and substance)* die Summe, der Inbegriff, (Haupt-) Inhalt, Abriß; *(— of money)* die Geldsumme; *(problem)* das Exempel *(Arith.);* — total, der Belauf, Gesammtbetrag; to do a —, ein Exempel rechnen; *in —, in Summa, kurz; II. *v.a.* zusammen-rechnen, -zählen; to — up, kurz zusammenfassen *or* wiederholen. **—marily,** *adv.* kurz, in der Kürze, mit wenig Worten. **—mary,** I. *adj.* kurz (gefaßt), summarisch; summarisch *(Law);* II. *s.* der kurze Auszug, Begriff, Hauptinhalt, das Kompendium. **—mation,** *s.* die Summierung (of a series, einer Zahlenreihe). **—mit,** *s.* die Höhe, Spitze, der Gipfel; der Gipfel *(fig.).* **—mitless,** *adj.* ohne Spitze *or* Gipfel.

1. **Summer,** I. *s.* der Sommer; das Jahr *(fig.);* II. *adj.* Sommer-; — ('s) day, der Sommertag; — quarters, das Sommerquartier; — solstice, die Sommersonnenwende; III. *v.n.* übersommern; IV. *v.a.* sommern. *Comp.* **—house,** *s.* das Sommer-, Gartenhaus.

2. **Summer,** *s.* der Trägerbalken; *(— tree)* der Stützbalken. **—ing,** *s.* flache Querbalken zwischen den Backsteinlagen eines Gewölbes.

Summon, *v.a.* auffordern, aufrufen, einladen; *(send for)* (herbei)rufen; vor-fordern, -laden, citieren *(Law);* — up, aufbieten *(fig.);* to — up courage, Mut fassen. **—er,** *s.* der Vorlader, Gerichtsbote. **—s,** *s.* die Aufforderung; die Vorladung, das Vorfordern *(Law).*

Sump, *s.* der Sumpf *(also Min.).*

Sumpter, I. *s.* das Saumroß, Packtier; II. *adj.* — mule, — saddle, das Saumtier, der Saumsattel.

Sumptu—ary, *adj.* den Aufwand betreffend; —ary laws, Sumptuar-, Aufwandgesetze. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kostbar, prächtig. **—ousness,** *s.* der Prachtaufwand, die Pracht.

Sun, I. *s.* die Sonne; from — to —, den ganzen Tag; under the —, unter der Sonne; rising —, aufgehende Sonne; II. *v.n. (& r. sich)* sonnen. **—less,** *adj.* sonnenlos. **—ny,** *adj.* sonnig. *Comp.* **—and-planet wheels,** *pl.* das Laufgetriebe. **—beam,** *s.* der Sonnenstrahl. **—bird,** *s.* afrikanischer Zuckerfresser. **—blind,** *s.* das (Fenster-)Rouleau. **—burn,** *v.a.* bräunen. **—burned, —burnt,** *adj.* sonnenverbrannt, braun. **—burning,** *s.* der Sonnenbrand. **—day,** *see* Sunday. **—dial,** *s.* die Sonnenuhr. **—dried,** *adj.* an der Sonne getrocknet. **—fish,** *s.* der Mond-, Klumpfisch. **—flower,** *s.* die Sonnenblume. **—light,** *s.* das Sonnenlicht. **—lit,** *adj.* sonnenerhellt. **—rise,** *s.* der Sonnenaufgang; at —rise, mit Sonnenaufgang. **—set,** *s.* der Sonnenuntergang. **—shade,** *s.* der Sonnenschirm. **—shine,** *s.* der Sonnenschein. **—shiny,** *adj.* sonnig, heiter. **—stroke,** *s.* der Sonnenstich.

Sunday, *s.* der Sonntag; — clothes, Sonntagskleider; — school, Sonntagsschule.

Sunder, I. *v.a.* sondern, trennen; *II. *v.n.* auseinandergehen; III. *s.* in —, entzwei.

Sund—ries, *pl.* verschiedenartige Gegenstände, Waren, Spesen &c. **—ry,** *adj.* verschiedene, mehrere.

Sunk, *pp. see* Sink; — fence, das Aha. **—en,** *adj.* eingesunken; —en eyes, eingefallene Augen; —en rocks, blinde Klippen; —en battery, versenkte Batterie.

Sup, I. *s.* der Schluck-, Mund-voll; II. *v.a.* schlürfen, schlucken; *(— up)* einschlürfen; *(experience)* erleiden, erleben; III. *v.n.* zu Abend essen; *(sip)* schlürfen. **—per,** *see* Supper. **—ping,** *s.* das Abendessen.

Super, I. *s.* die stumme Person *(Theat.);* II. *pref.* **—abound,** *v.n.* Überfluß haben (with, an). **—abundance,** *s.* großer Überfluß, die Überfülle. **—abundant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* über-reichlich, -flüssig; *(exuberant)* überschwenglich. **—add,** *v.a.* noch hinzu-thun, -fügen. **—annuate,** *v.a.* in den Ruhestand versetzen; —annuated, verjährt, veraltet, ausgedient; —annuated soldier, ausgedienter Soldat. **—annuation,** *s.* die Dienstunfähigkeit wegen hohen Alters; *(—annuating)* die Pensionierung; *(pension)* die Pension. **—b,** *see* Superb. **—cargo,** *s.* der Supercargo. **—cilious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stolz, hochmütig, anmaßend, gebieterisch. **—ciliousness,** *s.* der Stolz, Hochmut, die Anmaßung. **—dominant,** *s.* die Oberdominante *(Mus.).* **—erogation,** *s.* die Übergebühr; works of —erogation, die freiwilligen *or* überflüssig guten Werke. **—excellence,** *s.* hohe Vortrefflichkeit. **—excellent,** *adj.* höchst vortrefflich. **—fetation,** *s.* die Überschwängerung. **—ficial(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* oberflächlich. **—ficies,** *s.* die Oberfläche. **—fine,** *adj.* super-, extrafein, sehr fein. **—fluity,** *s.* der Überfluß, das Zuviel. **—fluous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überflüssig, reichlich; —fluous interval, übermäßiges Intervall. **—human,** *adj.* übermenschlich. **—impose,** *v.a.* liegen über. **—incumbent,** *adj.* darauf-, darüberliegend. **—induce,** *v.a.* hinzulegen, -fügen, oben auflegen. **—intend,** *v.a.* die Aufsicht haben über, beaufsichtigen, verwalten. **—intendence,** *s.* die Oberaufsicht; die Superintendentur *(Eccl.).* **—intendent,** *s.* der Oberaufseher, Inspektor, der Superintendent. **—ior,** *see* Superior. **—lative,** I. *adj.* höchst; —lative degree, II. *s.* der Superlativ. **—latively,** *adv.* höchst, äußerst, im höchsten Grade. **—lativeness,** *s.* der höchste Grad. **—natural(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* übernatürlich; supernaturalistisch *(Rel.).* **—naturalism,** *s.* der Supernaturalismus. **—numerary,** I. *adj.* überzählig; II. *s.* der, die, das Überzählige; *see* Super I. **—oxide,** *s.* das Superoxyd. **—phosphate,** *s.* doppeltphosphorsaures Salz. **—pose,** *see* —impose. **—position,** *s.* die Schichtung *(Geol.).* **—scribe,** *v.a.* überschreiben; *(address)* adressieren. **—scription,** *s.* die Überschrift, Aufschrift. **—sede,** *v.a.* bei Seite setzen, aufheben; aufschieben, aussetzen; *(displace)* absetzen, verdrängen, um die Stelle bringen; to be —seded in the command, im Oberbefehl ersetzt werden. **—sensual,** *adj.* übersinnlich. **—stition,** *s.* der Aberglaube. **—stitious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* abergläubisch. **—stratum,** *s.* obere Schichte. **—structure,** *s.* der (Ober-)Bau. **—vene,** *v.n.* dazu kommen; *see* Occur. **—vise,** *v.a.* über-, durchsehen. **—visor,** *s.* der Aufseher; der Inspektor.

Superb, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* prächtig, kostbar, herrlich.

Superior, I. *adj.* ober; höher, vorzüglicher, vortrefflicher *(fig.);* — to, (einem) überlegen; to be — to, erhaben sein über; of — understanding, von überlegenem Verstande; — officer, Oberoffizier, höherer Officier; of — quality,

von vorzüglicher Beschaffenheit; II. *s.* der Obere, Höhere, Vorgesetzte; der (die) Superior(in) (in convents). **—ity,** *s.* die Übermacht, Überlegenheit, das Übergewicht, der Vorzug.

Supine, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* rückwärts, auf dem Rücken liegend; **(sloping)* rückwärts gebogen; träg, nachlässig, sorglos *(fig.)*; II. *s.* das Supinum *(Gram.)*. **—ness,** *s.* das Rückwärtsliegen; die Nachlässigkeit, Trägheit, Sorglosigkeit.

Supper, *s.* das Abendessen; to partake of the Lord's —, zum heiligen Abendmahl gehen, es nehmen. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Abendessen.

Supplant, *v.a.* (einem) ein Bein stellen; *(displace)* ausstechen, verdrängen; *see* Overthrow. **—er,** *s.* der Verdränger, Ausstechende.

Supp—le, I. *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig machen. **—leness,** *s.* die Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit. **—liant,** I. *adj.* demütig bittend, flehend; II. *s.* der Bittsteller, Bittende, Supplikant. **—licate,** *v.a. & n.* demütig bitten, anflehen, ersuchen. **—licating(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* bittend. **—lication,** *s.* demütige Bitte, das Anflehen; *(request)* das Gesuch, die Bittschrift. **—licatory,** *adj.* bittend, Bitt-.

Supp—lement, I. *s.* die Ergänzung, der Nachtrag; die Beilage (to a newspaper etc.); das Supplement *(Geom.)*; II. *v.a.* ergänzen, hinzufügen. **—lemental, —lementary,** *adj.* ergänzend, Ergänzungs-, nachträglich, als Beitrag (to, zu); —lementary arc, Supplementarbogen. **—lier,** *s.* der Verschaffende; der Lieferant *(C. L.)*. **—lies,** *pl. (money)* Hülfsgelder; *(provisions etc.)* Mund- und Kriegsvorrat; Hülfstruppen *(Mil.)*; Zufuhren *(C. L.)*. **—ly,** I. *v.a.* versehen, verschaffen, versorgen (with, mit); *(give)* darreichen, geben; *(furnish)* liefern; ausfüllen, vertreten (one's place, jemand's Stelle), ersetzen (the want of, den Mangel einer Sache); to —ly with provisions, verproviantieren; —ly the place of, (etwas) ersetzen, anstatt (einer Sache) dienen; II. *s. (grant)* die Hülfe, Beisteuer, der Beitrag; *(store)* der Vorrat; der Proviant (of water etc.); das Ausgabebudget *(Pol.)*; *see* —lies; der Stellvertreter *(Scotch)*; —ly of, die Verstärkung an (men, Mannschaft), der Zuschuß an (money, Geld).

Support, I. *v.a.* (unter)stützen; *(prop up)* tragen, (aufrecht)halten; **(bear)* ertragen; *(keep up, aid, succour, favour, bear out, second)* unterstützen; verteidigen (a cause); behaupten (an opinion, a dignity); unterhalten (one, a war, an army, a contest, debate etc.); erhalten, unterhalten (one's self, a family, life, a good character); he —s the character of Hamlet, er macht den Hamlet, spielt die Rolle des Hamlet *(Theat.)*; — arms! Gewehr in Arm! II. *s.* das (Unter-, Stützen; *(prop)* die Stütze; *(stand)* das Stativ, der Untersatz; *(—er)* die Stütze; *(that which —s)* der Unterhalt, Lebensbedarf, die Nahrung; *(livelihood, means)* das Auskommen, Mittel; *(aid)* der Beistand, die Hilfe, die Unterstützung, Stütze; in — of, zur Bestätigung (an opinion etc.), zur Unterstützung; line of —, das zweite Treffen. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* erträglich, leidlich; *(maintainable)* haltbar. **—er,** *s.* einer, der stützt, aufrecht erhält; der (Unter)Stützende, Beistehende, der Beistand, Helfer, Beschützer *(fig.)*; *see* Adherent; der Verteidiger, Verfechter (of an opinion etc.); der Schildhalter *(Her.)*; *der Träger *(Arch.)*.

Suppos—e, *v.a. (pre—e)* voraussetzen; *(assume)* den Fall setzen, annehmen; *(imagine)* vermuten, halten, sich denken; I —e you are aware of ∴ „ Sie wissen vermutlich; —ing it to be true, angenommen, es wäre wahr; —e we didn't do it, gesetzt, wir thäten es nicht; they are soldiers, I —e, es werden wohl Soldaten sein. **—ed,** *adj.* eingebildet. **—ition,** *s.* die Voraussetzung, Annahme; *(surmise)* die Vermutung, Meinung. **—itional,** *adj.* angenommen. **—ititious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unterschoben, unecht. **—itory,** *s.* das Stuhlzäpfchen.

Suppress, *v.a.* unterdrücken; *(restrain)* zurückhalten, hemmen; *(crush)* überwältigen, unterdrücken; *(conceal)* verheimlichen, verhehlen, vertuschen; stillen, verstopfen (hemorrhage); aufheben (convents etc.); to — a book, ein Buch unterdrücken, die Herausgabe verbieten. **—ion,** *s.* die Unterdrückung (of a riot, rumour, book, the truth etc.); die Aufhebung; die Zurückhaltung, Verheimlichung, Verhehlung; die Überwältigung; die Aus-, Weglassung (of a word); die Aufhebung; die Verhaltung (of the urine). **—ive,** *adj.* unterdrückend.

Suppurat—e, *v.n.* eitern. **—ion,** *s.* die Eiterung; *(matter)* das Eiter. **—ive,** *adj.* die Eiterung befördernd.

Supra, *pref. (= super)* **—axillary,** *adj.* oberwinkelständig *(Bot.)*. **—lapsarian,** I. *adj.* dem Sündenfall vorhergehend; II. *s.* der Supralapsarier. **—naturalism,** *s.* der Supranaturalismus.

Suprem—acy, *s.* die Obergewalt, höchste Gewalt; das Supremat (of the sovereign in church matters); oath of —acy, der Suprematseid. **—e(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* höchst (in dignity, power, rank, worth etc.); größt; *(most excellent)* erhabenst; —e folly, die größte Thorheit; —e Being, das höchste Wesen; —e command, der Oberbefehl; —e court, das Oberlandesgericht.

Sur, *pref (= super)* **—base,** *s.* der Kragen, Kranz, Rand des Postaments *(Arch.)*; die Wandleiste (in a room). **—cease,** *v.n.* aufhören. **—charge,** I. *v.a.* überladen *(also fig.)*; *see* Overcharge; übertreiben (pasture); II. *s.* die Über-bürdung, -last, zu große Bürde; die Überforderung *(C L.)*. **—coat,** *s.* der kurze Oberrock. **—face,** *s.* die Oberfläche, Außenseite; —face printing, der Haut-Reliefwalzendruck; on the —face, it seems . . ., oberflächlich betrachtet, scheint es . . . **—feit,** I. *v.a.* über-laden, -füllen, -sättigen; *(cloy)* Überdruß erregen; II. *v.n.* sich über-laden, -füllen; III. *s.* die Überladung (of the stomach), Übersättigung; *(satiety)* der Überdruß; *(disgust)* der Ekel. **—feiting,** *s.* das Prassen. **—loin,** *s.* der Lendenbraten. **—mise,** I. *v.a.* vermuten, mutmaßen; *(suspect)* argwöhnen; II. *s.* die Vermutung, Mutmaßung, Einbildung; der Argwohn. **—mising,** *s.* das Vermuten ꝛc.; evil —misings, böser Argwohn. **—mount,** *v.a.* *überragen; übersteigen, überwinden, besiegen *(fig.)*. **—mountable,** *adj.* übersteigbar, zu überwinden. **—mounted,** *adj.* überdeckt *(Her.)*; überhöht *(Arch.)*. **—name,** I. *s.* der Geschlechts-, Familienname; *(nickname etc.)* der Beiname; II. *v.a.* einen Zunamen geben. **—pass,** *v.a.* über-steigen, -treffen. **—passing(ly),** *(adv.)* vortrefflich, ausgezeichnet. **—passingness,** *s.* die Vortrefflichkeit. **—plice,** *s.* das Chorhemd; der Stola *(It. C.)*. **—pliced,** *adj.* ein Chorhemd tragend. **—plus,** I. *s.* der Überschuß, Rest; der Überrest (of an estate); II. *adj.* übrig(bleibend). **—plusage,** *s. see* —plus; das Überflüssige, Unnötige *(Law)*. **—prise,** I. *v.a.* über-fallen, -raschen, -rumpeln, hereinbrechen über; *(astonish)* in Erstaunen setzen, befremden; **(perplex)* bestürzt machen, verwirren; II. *s.* die Über-raschung, -rumpelung, der Überfall; das Erstaunen, die Bestürzung. **—prising(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* überraschend, erstaunlich, wunderbar. **—prisingness,** *s.* das Überraschende. **—rebutter,** *s.* die Quintuplik. **—rejoinder,** *s.* die Triplik. **—render,** I. *v.a.* übergeben, ausliefern; *(cede)* abtreten (to, an); *(resign)* aufgeben; to —render at dis-

cretion, auf Gnade und Ungnade sich ergeben; II. *v.r.* sich stellen, sich gefangen geben *(as a prisoner)*; sich hingeben *or* überlassen (to grief etc.); III. *v.n.* sich ergeben; IV. *s.* die Übergabe, Ergebung, Überlieferung (to, an); die Güterabtretung *(Law)*. **—renderee,** *s.* der Übernehmer (eines cedierten Gutes). **—round,** *v.a.* umgeben, umringen, einschließen. **—rounding,** *adj.* umgebend. **—roundings,** *pl.* die Umgebung. **—solid,** *s.* fünfte Potenz *(Math.)*. **—tout,** *s.* der Überrock, Überzieher; *see* Frock-coat. **—vey,** I. *v.a.* überblicken, -schauen; *(inspect)* mustern, besichtigen; aus-, vermessen (land); aufnehmen (a coast), peilen (a harbour etc.); markscheiden (underground); II. *s.* der Überblick; die Besichtigung; das Feldmessen, die Vermessung, Aufnahme *(Surv.)*; *(plan)* der Plan, Abriß; to make a —vey of, aufnehmen; geological —vey, geologische Aufnahme. **—veying,** I. *s.* das Aufnehmen, Vermessen; *(art)* die Meßkunst; die Besichtigung, Inspektion; geodesic, marine, plane —veying, die Geodäsie, die Seecaufnahme *or* das Peilen, die Feldmeßkunst; II. *p.* —veying instruments, Meßinstrumente. **—veyor,** *s.* der Besichtiger, Beschauer; *see* Overseer; der Feldmesser *(Surv.)*. **—veyorship,** *s.* das Amt eines Feldmessers 2c. **—veyor-general,** *s.* der Oberlandmesser *(Americ.)*; *der Generalaufseher (of the royal parks etc.). **—vival,** *s.* das Überleben. **—vive,** *v.* I. *a.* überleben; II. *v.* am Leben, übrig bleiben. **—vivor,** *s.* der Überlebende.

Surd, I. *adj.* unhörbar; irrational, unnennbar *(Math.)*; II. *s.* die Irrationalzahl.

Sure, I. *adj.* sicher, gewiß, zweifellos, zuverlässig; *(safe)* in Sicherheit, außer Gefahr, gesichert; *(reliable)* zuverlässig, wahrlich, treu, fest; to be —! versteht sich! freilich! be — you wake me, wecke mich zuverlässig auf; I am — of it, ich weiß es ganz gewiß; as — as I live! so wahr ich lebe! you may be —, Du kannst Dich darauf verlassen (daß . . .); I'm — I don't know, ich weiß es wahrhaftig nicht; to make — of (a thing), sich (einer Sache) vergewissern, (one) sich des Beistandes (Jemandes) versichern, sich (einer Person) bemächtigen; II. *part.* ja; — you won't go? Du willst doch nicht gehen? III. **—ly,** *adv.* sicher; sicherlich; *(assuredly)* wahrhaftig. **—ness,** *s.* die Sicherheit. **—ty,** *s.* die Sicherheit, Gewißheit; *(safety)* die Sicherheit; *(security)* die Bürgschaft; *(hostage)* der (Wechsel-)Bürge, die Geißel; of a —ty, ganz gewiß, ohne Zweifel. *Comp.* **—footed,** *adj.* fest auf den Füßen.

Surf, *s.* die Brandung.

Surg—e, I. *s.* hohe Welle, Woge, See; II. *v.n.* auf-schwellen, wogen; schricken *(Naut.)*; III. *v.a.* aufschricken *(Naut.)*. **—ing,** *adj.* brandend, wogend, ungestüm.

Surg—eon, *s.* der Chirurg, Wundarzt; *(doctor)* der Arzt. **—ery,** *s.* die Wundarzneikunst, Heilkunst. **—ical,** *adj.* wundärztlich.

Surl—ily, *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* mürrisch, sauerköpfisch; rauh, schroff, grob *(as an answer etc.)*. **—iness,** *s.* das mürrische, finstere Wesen; die Rauheit, Schroffheit.

Surmullet, *s.* die Meerbarbe.

Surreptitious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* heimlich getan, erschlichen, verstohlen; — edition, heimlicher Nachdruck.

Surrogate, *s.* das Surrogat, der Stellvertreter; der Präsident des Gerichtshofs für Testamentsbestätigungen 2c. *(Americ.)*.

Susceptib—ility, *s.* die Empfänglichkeit, Empfindlichkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* empfänglich; *(sensitive)* empfindlich.

Suspect, I. *v.a.* (be)argwöhnen, im Verdacht haben (of, wegen); *(distrust)* mißtrauen, zweifeln an; *(imagine)* vermuten; he is —ed of, er steht im Verdacht wegen; *II. *adj. see* —ed; III. *s.* der Verdächtige, Beargwöhnte. **—ed,** *adj.* verdächtig, im Verdacht stehend.

Suspen—d, *v.a. (hang)* aufhängen; *(put off)* aussetzen, anstehen lassen; einstellen (payment etc.); zurückhalten mit (one's judgment, seinem Urteil); suspendieren, vorläufig absetzen (clergymen etc.); suspendieren (a law). **—der,** *s.* einer, der aufschiebt 2c.; das Bruchband *(Surg.)*; —ders, *(pl.)* Hosenträger. **—se,** *s.* die Ungewißheit, Spannung; tortured with —se, in peinlicher Ungewißheit. **—sion,** *s.* das (Auf-)hängen; die Zurückhaltung, Verschiebung, der Aufschub (of judgment); der Stillstand (from activity etc.); einstweilige Entsetzung (from office), Suspension; die Suspension, der Aufschub (of the execution of a sentence); einstweilige Aufhebung, Suspension (of a law); das Spannen der Erwartung *(Rhet.)*; die Hemmung, Aufhaltung (eines Akkords 2c. *Mus.*); die Auflösung (of a fluid), Suspension *(Chem.)*; to be held in —sion, schwimmend erhalten sein; —sion of payment, die Zahlungseinstellung *(C. L.)*; —sion of hostilities, Waffenstillstand; points of —sion, die Aufhängepunkte. **—sor,** *s.* das Tragband *(Surg.)*. **—sory,** I. *adj.* hängend, schwebend; *(—ding)* einstellend; II. *s. see* —sor. *Comp.* **—sion-bridge,** *s.* die Hänge-, Kettenbrücke. **—sion-railway,** *s.* schwebende Eisenbahn.

Suspic—ion, *s.* der Verdacht, Argwohn, Wahn. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch; *(raising —ion)* verdachterregend, verdächtig. **—iousness,** *s.* argwöhnisches Wesen; die Verdächtigkeit.

Suspire, *v.n.* seufzen, atmen.

Sustain, *v.a.* (aufrecht)halten, tragen; *(prop)* stützen; *(support)* erhalten, unterhalten, ernähren; *(aid)* unterstützen, (einem) beistehen, helfen; *(bear)* aushalten, ertragen; aufrecht halten (a charge etc.); *(confirm)* bekräftigen, bestätigen; stärken *(as food)*; aushalten (a note, *Mus.*); to — a loss, einen Verlust erleiden. **—able,** *adj.* haltbar *(as a charge)*.

Susten—ance, *s.* die Unterstützung; *(support)* der Unterhalt; *(food)* die Lebensmittel, Nahrung. **—tation,** *s.* das Halten, die Haltung; *see* —ance. *Comp.* **—tation-fund,** *s.* der Sustentationsfonds (aus welchem die entpfründeten irischen Geistlichen ihren Gehalt empfangen).

Sutler, *s.* der (die) Marketender(in).

Suttee, *s.* die Sut(t)en.

Sutur—al, *adj.* Naht-. **—e,** *s.* die Naht.

Suzerain, *s.* der Oberlehnsherr. **—ty,** *s.* die Oberlehnsherrlichkeit.

Swab, I. *s.* der Lehrwisch; der Schwabber *(Naut.)*; *see* Sponge *(Artill.)*; II. *v.a.* schwabbern, schrubben *(Naut.)*.

Swad, *s.* kurze, dicke Person *(vulg.)*.

Swadd—le, I. *s.* das Wickelband; II *see* Swathe; *Comp.* **—ling-clothes,** *pl.* Windeln.

Swagger, I. *v.n.* prahlen, großtun, bramarbasieren; II. *s.* die Großtuerei, Prahlerei. **—er,** *s.* der Prahler, Bramarbas, Renommist. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* prahlerisch, aufgeblüht; II. *s.* die Aufschneiderei; *see* —ing.

Swain, *s.* der Bauernkerl, Schäfer, Hirt, Bursche; *(gallant)* der Liebhaber, Liebste.

1. **Swallow,** *s.* die Schwalbe. *Comp.* **—tail,** *s.* der Schwalbenschwanz *(Bot., Ent., Carp.)*; *(coat)* der Frack. **—tailed,** *adj.* schwalbenschwanzartig.
2. **Swallow,** I. *v.* der Schlund, die Kehle, Gurgel; *(voracity)* die Freßgier; II. *v.a.* (ver-) schlucken, verschlingen, niederschlucken; verschlingen, verzehren *(fig.)*; einstecken (an insult); einschlucken, für bare Münze nehmen (statements, opinions etc.); zurücknehmen,

witerrufen (one's words, seine Aussage); to — one's vexation, seinen Ärger verschlucken; III. *v.n.* schlucken. **—ing,** *s.* das Schlucken ꝛc.

Swamp, I. *s.* der Sumpf, Morast; II. *v.a.* versenken, sinken machen; *(outbalance)* überfüllen; *(plunge into difficulties)* in endlose Schwierigkeiten stürzen; to — the House of Lords, das Oberhaus durch neue Pairs überfüllen. **—y,** *adj.* sumpfig, morastig.

Swan, *s.* der Schwan; **—'s down,** die Schwanendaunen.

Swap, *see* Swop.

Sward, *s.* der Rasen, die Schwarte. *Comp.* **—cutter,** *s.* der Rasenstecher, die Mähmaschine.

1. **Swarm,** I. *s.* der Schwarm (of bees etc.); das Gewimmel, der Haufen *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* schwärmen; wimmeln.

2. **Swarm,** *v.n.* klettern (up a pole, eine Stange hinauf).

1. **Swarth, (Swart) —y,** *adj.* schwarz-, dunkelbraun, schwärzlich. **—iness,** *s.* schwärzliche, braune (Gesichts-)Farbe.

2. **Swarth,** *see* Sward, Swath.

Swash, *s.* das Rauschen, der Guß. *Comp.* **—bucket,** *s.* der Eimer für das schmutzige Wasser; die Schlampe *(fig.)*. **—buckler,** *s.* der Eisenfresser, Prahlhans.

Swath, *s.* der Schwaden (of cut grass); der Sensenhieb.

Swathe, *v.a.* wickeln, windeln.

Sway, I. *v.a.* schwingen, schwenken *(also* a sword etc.); *(weigh down)* überwiegen; *(govern)* leiten, lenken, regieren; to — the sceptre, das Scepter führen, regieren; II. *v.n.* schwanken, sich schwingen; sich wiegen *(as branches); (lean)* sich neigen; *(have —)* herrschen, Gewicht, Einfluß haben; III. *s.* der Schwung; *(preponderance)* das Übergewicht, der Ausschlag; der Einfluß *(fig.)*; *(rule)* die Gewalt, Herrschaft, Macht; to bear —, herrschen, die Gewalt haben. **—ing,** *s.* das Schwingen ꝛc.

Sweal, *v.* I. *n.* schmelzen, laufen *(as candles)*; sich verzehren; II. *a.* sengen.

Swear, *ir.v.* I. *n.* schwören, beteuern, eidlich aussagen; beschwören (to a thing, etwas); *(blaspheme)* fluchen; to — at, Flüche ausstoßen gegen (einen ꝛc.); II. *a.* schwören, durch einen Schwur bekräftigen; *(— to)* beschwören; to — one, vereidigen, (einem) einen Eid abnehmen; to — away, durch einen Eid bringen um; to be sworn, vereidet werden, (into office, den Amtseid) ablegen; I'll be sworn, ich wollte darauf schwören. **—er,** *s.* der Schwörende; der Flucher; der Vereidigende. **—ing,** *s.* das Schwören; das Fluchen.

Sweat, I. *s.* der Schweiß; II. *v.n.* schwitzen; verringern (coin); — out, ausschwitzen, durch Schwitzen vertreiben. **—er,** *s.* einer, der schwitzt; *see* Sudorific II.; wollene Jacke, wollener Kittel (of athletes); *(employer)* der Schinder, habgierige Arbeitsgeber, Brotherr. **—iness,** *s.* der schweißige Zustand. **—y,** *adj.* schweißig *(vulg.)*. *Comp.* **—ing-bath,** *s.* das Schwitzbad. **—ing-sickness,** *s.* das Schweißfieber; der englische Schweiß.

Swed—e, *s.* der Schwede, die Schwedin; *(—ish turnip)* schwedische Kohlrübe.

Sweep, I. *ir.v.a.* fegen, kehren; *(graze)* streifen, bestreichen; treiben, jagen *(as wind)*; wehen *(as a breeze)*; *(drag)* schleppen, streichen (a harp etc.); besichtigen (the horizon); — away *or* off, wegkehren *(lit.)*, weg-, mit sich fortreißen, wegraffen *(fig.)*; to — the board, Alles wegnehmen; to — (the bottom) for an anchor, nach einem Anker dreggen; to — a chimney, den Schornstein fegen, kehren; *see* — I.; II. *ir.v.n.* (— along, dahin-)schweifen, fegen, fahren, schießen, jagen, wischen; *(— past)* schnell vorübergehen, vorüberfahren; she swept through the court, sie zog prunkend, majestätisch durch den Hof einher; they came —ing along, sie fegten sausend dahin; III. *s.* das Fegen, Kehren; *(chimney —)* der Schornsteinfeger; das Streifen, der Strich (of a door etc.); *(reach)* der Bereich; *(range)* der Schwung, Spielraum; *(curve)* die Krümmung, Kurve; *(carriage-drive)* der halbkreisförmige Weg zum Anfahren (vor Häusern); der Schwengel (of a pump); der Schlagballen (of a drawbridge); **—s,** die Batzen, langen Ruder (of a boat), die Flügel (of a windmill); — of the tiller, der Leuwagen des Ruders; *see* —stakes; to make a clean —, Alles weg-raffen, -fegen, -kehren. **—er,** *s.* der Feger. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* durchgreifend, allumfassend, radikal, unbedingt *(as a statement etc.); (overwhelming)* reißend, gewaltsam. **—ings,** *pl.* das Fegsel, Kehricht. *Comp.* **—ing-machine (—er),** *s.* die Kehrmaschine. **—net,** *s.* das Schleppnetz. **—stake,** I. *adv.* Alles einstreichend; II. *s. see* —stakes. **—stakes,** *s.* die Einsätze der Wettenden (at a race etc.); ein Wettrennen, wo die Prämie aus den Einsätzen der Wettenden besteht.

Sweet, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* süß *(also fig.); (fresh)* süß, frisch; sanft, lieb, hold, artig (in character); — upon, verliebt in *(vulg.)*; II. *s.* das Süße; das Liebchen *(fig.)*; **—s,** *(pl.)* Bonbons, Konditoreisachen; **—s of life,** Annehmlichkeiten des Lebens. **—en,** *v.a.* (ver-)süßen, süß machen (tea etc.); wieder frisch machen (butter etc.); wohlriechend machen (the breath etc.); versüßen, angenehm machen (life). **—ish,** *adj.* süßlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Süßigkeit; der Wohlgeruch; die Liebenswürdigkeit *(fig.)*; die Anmut (of manners etc.); die Sanftheit (of temper); die Verliebtheit. *Comp.* **—almond oil,** *s.* das Süßmandelöl. **—bread,** *s.* das Bröschen. **—brier,** *s.* die Heckenrose. **—heart,** *s.* das Liebchen, der, die Geliebte. **—herbs,** *pl.* Küchengewächse. **—meat,** *s.* das Zuckerwerk, (der) Bonbon. **—oil,** *s.* das Baumöl. **—potato,** *s.* die Batate. **—scented,** *adj.* wohlriechend. **—tempered,** *adj.* sanft, mild. **—toned,** *adj.* süßtönend. **—tongued,** *adj.* süßzungig. **—tooth,** *s.* der Leckerzahn. **—violet,** *s.* das Märzveilchen. **—voiced,** *adj.* mit lieblicher Stimme. **—william,** *s.* die Bartnelke.

Swell, I. *ir.v.a.* (an-, auf-)schwellen; *(bulge)* sich puffen, bauschen; *(be inflated)* sich blähen, sich aufblähen; *(increase)* anwachsen *(also of water)*, sich steigern, sich vergrößern; *(multiply)* sich vermehren; anschwellen, dick werden *(as a book)*; anschwellen, anlaufen *(as water)*; aufschwellen, -laufen *(as wounds)*; anschwellen, stärker werden *(as a sound)*; an-, auflaufen *(as debts, money etc.)*; swollen vein, die Adergeschwulst; to — with rage (pride), vor Wut bersten, (sich stolz aufblähen); —ing like a turkey cock, aufgeblasen wie ein Puter, kalekutischer Hahn; II. *ir.v.a.* (an)schwellen (water); aufschwellen (sails), aufblähen, auftreiben; *(increase)* erhöhen, vermehren; III. *s.* das Schwellen, die Anschwellung (of a song etc.); die Dehnung (of the sea); *(hill)* der Hügel; der Schweller *(Org.)*; der Stutzer, Modeherr *(S.)*; the — of the organ, die anschwellenden Töne der Orgel; IV. *adj.* vornehm, prunkend *(S.)*; — mob, vornehmes Diebsgesindel; — organ, Schwellorgel. **—ing,** I. *adj.* (an)schwellend; *(inflated)* aufgeblasen; a —ing heart, ein kummerbeladenes Herz; —ing sails, schwellende Segel; —ing spirits, hochfahrende Geister; II. *s.* die Geschwulst, Anschwellung; white —ing, der Gliedschwamm.

Swelter, *v.n.* vor Hitze vergehen, schmachten; *(sweat)* schwitzen.

Swerve, *v.n.* abweichen; †*(climb)* klettern; abschweifen (from one's purpose).

Swift, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schnell, geschwind, hurtig, rasch, flüchtig; — of foot (— footed), schnellfüßig; — of wing, leichtbeschwingt; — to mischief, geneigt, Böses zu thun; II. *s.* die Turmschwalbe *(Orn.)*; die Eidechse *(Zool.)*. **—ness,** *s.* die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit.

Swig, *v.n. & a.* in großen Zügen trinken *(vulg.)*.

Swill, I. *v.a. see* Swig; berauschen; II. *v.n. see* Swig; sich betrinken; III. *s.* tüchtiger Schluck; das Gesöff *(fig.)*; der Spültrank (for pigs). **—er,** *s.* der Säufer.

1. **Swim,** I. *ir.v.n.* schwimmen *(also fig.)*; *(overflow)* überfließen; to — with the tide, mit dem Strome schwimmen; II. *ir.v.a.* durch-, hinüberschwimmen (a river etc.); schwimmen lassen (horses etc.); eintauchen, in's Wasser thun; *(drench)* schwemmen; III. *s.* to have, take a —, schwimmen; in the —, mitten im Strome, mit dem Geschäftsgange vertraut. **—mer,** *s.* der Schwimmer; der Schwimmvogel *(Orn.)*. **—ming,** I. *adj.* schwimmend; gleitend; —ming bath, Schwimmbad; —ming gait, schwimmender Gang; —ming jacket, Schwimmjacke; II. *s.* das Schwimmen. **—mingly,** *adv.* leicht, von selbst, nach Wunsch, glücklich *(S.)*.

2. **Swim,** *v.n.* my head —s, der Kopf schwindelt mir. **—ming,** *s.* der Schwindel (of the head).

Swind—le, I. *v.a.* beschwindeln, betrügen (out of, um); II. *s.* der Betrug. **—ler,** *s.* der Schwindler, Gauner. **—ling,** I. *adj.* —ling transactions, Schwindeleien; II. *s.* das Schwindeln, der Schwindel.

Swin—e, I. *s.* das Schwein *(also fig.)*; II. *pl.* Schweine. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schweinisch. *Comp.* **—e-herd,** *s.* der Schweinhirte. **—e-pox,** *s.* die Schweinpocken.

Swing, I. *ir.v.n.* schwingen, schwanken; *(hang —ing)* baumeln; sich schaukeln (on a swing); schweben, vor einem Anker aufdrehen *(Naut.)*; — open, auf-fliegen, sich-thun, sich öffnen *(as doors)*; he may — for it, er könnte deswegen an den Galgen kommen; let her —! fall ab! *(Naut.)*; II. *ir.v.a.* schwingen, schwenken; schwingen, schlenkern (one's arms etc.); schaukeln; —about, herum-schwingen, -drehen; III. *s.* das Schwingen, die Schwingung, der Schwung; die Schaukel; der freie Gang, Lauf, Spielraum *(fig.)*; let him take his —, laß ihn seiner Neigung folgen, seiner Lust frönen; in full —, in vollem (gut im) Gang. **—e,** *v.a.* peitschen. **—er,** *s.* der Schwingende, Schaukler. **—ing,** I. *adj.* schwankend, schwingend; II. *s.* das Schwingen. **—le,** I. *v.a.* brechen, schwingen (flax etc.); II. *s.* die Schwinge. *Comp.* **—gate,** *s.* das Drehthor. **—ling-knife,** *s.* das Schwingmesser.

Swipe, *s.* der Schwengel, Hebebalken.

Swiss, I. *adj.* schweizerisch; — muslin, der Schweizer-Musselin; II. *s.* der (die) Schweizer(in).

Switch, I. *s.* die Gerte, Rute; die Weiche *(Railw.)*; der Kommutator *(Tele.)*; der Zopf (of hair); II. *v.a.* peitschen.

Swivel, *s.* der Drehring; der Riemenbügel *(Artill.)*; *(— gun)* die Drehbasse.

Swoon, I. *s.* die Ohnmacht; II. *v.n.* in Ohnmacht fallen, hinsinken. **—ing,** I. *adj.* ohnmächtig; II. *s.* das Ohnmächtigwerden.

Swoop, I. *v.n.* schießen, stürzen; II. *v.a.* — up, wegschnappen, auffraffen; III. *s.* der Sturz, Schuß, Stoß; at one fell —, mit einem grimmigen Anlauf.

Swop, *v.a.* (ver)tauschen *(collog.)*.

Sword, *s.* das Schwert, der Säbel, Degen; to put to the —, über die Klinge springen lassen. *Comp.* **—arm,** *s.* rechter Arm. **—bayonet,** *s.* das Haubajonett. **—bearer,** *s.* der Schwertträger. **—belt,** *s.* das Degengehenk. **—cane,** *s.* der Degenstock. **—exercise,** *s.* das Fechten. **—fish,** *s.* der Schwertfisch. **—hilt,** *s.* der Degengriff. **—knot,** *s.* die Degenquaste. **—lily,** *s.* die Siegwurz. **—sman,** *s.* der Fechter. **—smanship,** *s.* die Fechtkunst. **—stick,** *see* —cane.

Sworn, I. *pp. see* Swear; II. *adj.* — enemies (friends), Todfeinde, (erklärte Freunde).

Sybarit—e, *s.* der Sybarit, Wollüstling. **—ic,** *adj.* sybaritisch.

Sycamore, *s.* **(Sycomore—fig)** wilder Feigenbaum; *(plane tree)* der Bergahorn.

Sycophan—cy, *s.* die Fuchsschwänzerei. **—t,** *s.* der Schmeichler, Schmarotzer; *(informer)* der Angeber. **—tic,** *adj.* sykophantisch.

Syenite, *s.* der Syenit.

Syll—able, I. *s.* die Silbe; there is not a —able of truth in it, es ist keine wahre Silbe daran; II. *v.a.* in Silben bringen, syllabieren; *(utter)* aussprechen. **—abled,** *adj.* -sylbig. **—abus,** *s.* der kurze Inbegriff, das kurze Verzeichnis. **—epsis,** *s.* die Syllepsis.

Syllog—ism, *s.* der Vernunft-, einförmige) Schluß. **—istic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* syllogistisch.

Syllabub, *see* Sillabub.

Sylph, *s.* der Sylphe. **—like,** *adj.* sylphengleich.

Sylvan, *adj.* waldig, Wald-.

Symbol, *s.* das Sinnbild, Symbol. **—ic(al),** *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* sinnbildlich, symbolisch; to be —ical of, sinnbildlich andeuten. **—ics,** *s.* die Symbolik. **—ism,** *s.* die sinnbildliche Darstellung. **—ization,** *s.* die Versinnlichung, Versinnbildung. **—ize,** *v.n.* symbolisieren, versinnlichen, sinnbildlich darstellen.

Symmet—rical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gleich-, ebenmäßig, symmetrisch; symmetrisch *(Math.)*. **—ry,** *s.* das Ebenmaß, die Symmetrie.

Sympath—etic(ally), *adj. (adv.)* mitfühlend, teilnehmend, mitleidend; geheimwirkend *(Phys.)*; sympathetisch *(as a cure, as ink)*; —etic nerve, sympathetischer Nerv. **—ize,** *v.n.* mitfühlen, mitleiden, sympathisieren; *(agree)* übereinstimmen. **—y,** *s.* die Sympathie, Mitempfindung, das Mitgefühl; die Mitleidenschaft *(Med.)*; die Sympathie, geheime Wechselbeziehung *(Phys.)*; to feel —y for, Teilnahme haben mit.

Symphon—ious, *adj.* zusammenstimmend, harmonisch (to, mit). **—y,** *s.* die Symphonie.

Symphysis, *s.* die Bein-, Knochenfügung.

Sympos—iarch, *s.* der Vorsitzende bei einem Gastmahl. **—ium,** *s.* das Gastmahl, Gelage.

Symptom, *s.* das Symptom, Zeichen (in illness); das (Kenn-, Vor-) Zeichen. **—atic,** *adj.* symptomatisch; anzeigend. **—atology,** *s.* die Lehre von den Krankheitszeichen.

Synagogue, *s.* die Synagoge.

Synchron—al, *adj.* gleichzeitig. **—ism,** *s.* die Gleichzeitigkeit; *(table)* synchronistische Zusammenstellung *or* Tabelle. **—ize,** *v.n.* gleichzeitig sein. **—ous,** *adj.* gleichzeitig.

Syncop—ate, *v.n.* verkürzen (words); den Rhythmus verrücken (of notes). **—ation,** *s.* das Synkopieren. **—e,** *s.* die Ohnmacht *(Med.)*; die Synkopie *(Gram.)*.

Syndic, *s.* der Syndikus *(also Univ.)*; *(magistrate)* der Schultheiß. **—ate,** *s.* der Rat, Ausschuß.

Synecdoche, *s.* die Wortvertauschung *(Rhet.)*.

Synod, *s.* die Synode, Kirchenversammlung. **—al,** *adj.* Synodal-. **—ic(al),** *adj.* Synodal-; synodisch *(Astr.)*.

Synonym, *s.* das sinnverwandte Wort, Synonym. **—ous,** *adj.* sinnverwandt, synonym.

Synop—sis, *s.* die Synopse, Übersicht. **—tic(al),** *adj.* synoptisch, übersichtlich.

Synovia, *s.* der Gelenkschleim. **—l,** *adj.* —l glands, Gelenkdrüsen.

Synt—actical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* syntaktisch. **—ax,** *s.* die Syntax, Wortfügung.

Synth—esis, *s.* die Synthese, Zusammen-

fügung, -setzung *(Log., Math., Surg., Chem.)*. —**etic(al)**, *adj.* —**etically**, *adv.* synthetisch, verbindend, zusammensfügend.
Syphil—is, *s.* die Lustseuche. —**itic**, *adj.* syphilitisch.
Syphon, *see* Siphon.
Syr—iac, *s.* das Syrische. —**ian**, *adj.* syrisch.
Syrin—ga, *s.* der Flieder. —**ge**, I. *s.* die Spritze; II. *v.a.* (ein-, aus-)spritzen. —**gotomy**, *s.* der Fistelschnitt.
Syrup, *s.* der Syrup. —**y**, *adj.* süß, wie Syrup.
System, *s.* das System *(Astr., Philos., Phys., Med. etc.)*; — of government, Regierungssystem. —**atic(al)**, *adj.* —**atically**, *adv.* systematisch. —**atist**, *s.* der Systematiker. —**(a)tize**, *v.a.* systematisieren, wissenschaftlich ordnen. —**atization**, *s.* die Systematisierung.
Systole, *s.* die Zusammenziehung (of the heart); Systole; die Systole *(Gram.)*.
Systile, *s.* nahesäulige Ordnung *(Arch.)*.

T.

T, t, *s.* T, t; to a —, auf ein Haar, ganz genau; — bandage, die T-Binde; — square, das Anschlaglineal.
Tab, *s.* die Latsche *(Shoem.)*; *see* Tag.
Tabard, *s.* der (Wappen-)Mantel, Herold(s)rock. —**ar**, —**er**, *s.* der einen Tabard trägt.
Tabby, I. *s.* gewässertes, moiriertes Zeug, der Mohr *(Weav.)*; eine Art Mörtel, der steinhart wird; *(— cat)* die (bunte) Katze; alte Jungfer, Klatschbase *(fig.)*; II. *adj.* gewässert, gestreift, scheckig; III. *v.a.* wässern.
Tabernac—le, I. *s.* das Zelt; die Stiftshütte *(B.)*; das Tabernakel *(R. C.)*; feast of —les, das Laubhüttenfest; II. *v.n.* wohnen. —**ular**, *adj.* gegittert; —ular work, Gitterwerk.
Tabes, *s.* die Auszehrung.
Tabinet, *s.* der Tabinet.
Tab—lature, *s.* die Tabulatur *(Mus.)*; die Decken- *or* Wandmalerei *(Paint.)*; die Teilung des Schädels in zwei Hälften *(Anat.)*. —**le**, *see* Table. —**leau**, *s.* das Tableau, Gemälde; das Bild *(Theat.)*; —leaux vivants, lebende Bilder. —**let**, *s.* das Täfelchen (of soap etc.); *(—lets)* die Schreibtafel. —**ula**, *s.* —ula-rasa, unbeschriebenes Blatt. —**ular**, *adj.* tafelförmig; *(in laminae)* blätterig; *(scheduled)* tabellarisch, in Tafeln gebracht; in Tabellen berechnet. —**ulate**, *v.a.* täfeln; *(—le)* in Tabellen bringen.
Table, I. *s.* der Tisch, die Tafel; die Kost *(fig.)*; *(diners etc.)* die Tischgesellschaft; der Spieltisch *(Cards)*; *(index etc.)* das Register, Verzeichnis; die Tafel, Platte *(Build.)*; die Tabelle *(Math., Phys. etc.)*; — on casters, Rolltisch; — of contents, das Inhaltsverzeichnis; folding —, der Klapptisch; —s of the Law, Gesetzestafeln *(B.)*; — of interest, Zinstabelle; Lord's —, Gottes Tisch; multiplication —, das Einmaleins; Round —, die Tafelrunde; time —, der Fahrplan; — of wages, Lohntabelle; the —s are turned, das Blatt hat sich gewendet; to keep a good —, einen guten Tisch führen; to wait at —, bei Tische aufwarten; II. *v.a.* tabellarisch verzeichnen. *Comp.* —**beer**, *s.* das Tischbier. —**book**, *s.* das Rechenbuch. —**cloth**, *s.* das Tischtuch. —**cover**, *s.* die Tischdecke. —**d'hote**, *s.* die Mittagstafel im Gasthaus. —**fruit**, *s.* das Tafelobst. —**knife**, *s.* das Tischmesser. —**land**, *s.* das Tafelland, die Hochebene. —**linen**, *s.* das Tischzeug. —**mat**, *s.* die Tischmatte, der Untersatz. —**rock**, *s.* der Tafelfelsen. —**salt**, *s.* das Tafelsalz. —**spoon**, *s.* der Eßlöffel. —**talk**, *s.* das Tischgespräch.
Taboo, I. *s.* der Priesterbann (in Polynesia etc.); II. *v.a.* den Gebrauch verbieten; ausstoßen (aus der Gesellschaft), verstoßen (aus dem Gebrauche).
Tabor, —**et**, *s.* die Handtrommel.
Tabouret, *s. see* Taboret; der Sessel.
Tacit, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* stillschweigend. —**urn**, *adj.* schweigsam. —**urnity**, *s.* die Schweigsamkeit, Verschlossenheit.
Tack, I. *v.a.* (an)heften, anschlagen; (mit Stiften) befestigen, anheften *(Carp. etc.)*; anschließen, anheften, verbinden *(fig.)*; *(— in)* verbinden (mit), anschließen; — together, zusammenheften; II. *v.n.* wenden, lavieren *(Naut.)*; — about, umlegen, lavieren; III. *s.* die Zwecke, Zwicke, der Stift, Tapeziernagel *(Carp. etc.)*; *(rope)* das Geitau *(Naut.)*; der Hals (of a sail); der Gang (beim Lavieren); up —s and sheets! stich auf Halsen und Schoten! —**ing**, *s.* das Lavieren.
Tack—le, I. *s.* der Flaschenzug, Rollenzug, Kloben *(Mach.)*; die Talje, das Takel *(Naut.)*; *(ropes etc.)* das Tau- und Takelwerk *(Naut.)*; das Gerät(e), die Gerätschaften; fishing —le, Fisch(erei)gerät; hoisting—le, Flaschenzug; running —le, der Aufzug; steering —le, Rudertalje; II. *v.a.* (an-, auf-)takeln; angreifen, anfangen *(fig.)*; III. *v.n.* ernstlich zu Werke gehen. —**ling**, *s.* das Takelwerk, die Takelage.
Tact, *s.* der Takt, das Schicklichkeitsgefühl; der Taktschlag *(Mus.)*. —**ile**, *adj.* fühlbar. —**ion**, *s.* das Fühlen. —**less**, *adj.* taktlos.
Tactic—ian, *s.* der Taktiker. —**s**, *s.* die Taktik *(also fig.)*.
Tadpole, *s.* der Kaulfrosch.
Tænia, *s.* der Bandwurm; schmaler Streif *(Arch.)*.
Taffet—a, —**y**, I. der Taft; II. *adj.* taften.
Taffrail, *s.* das Had-, Heckbord *(Naut.)*.
Taffy, *s.* der Wallfiser.
Tag, I. *s.* das Etikett (on parcels etc.); der Stift, Beschlag (of a lace); — rag and bobtail, das Lumpenpack; II. *v.a.* einen Stift machen an; *(add on)* verbrämen, anhängen.
Tail, I. *s.* der Schwanz, Schweif; *(end)* das Ende, der Schluß; der Schwanz (of letters and notes); der Schoß (of a coat, shirt etc.); der Avers (of coins); das Ende (of a storm); der Schweif (of a comet); der Anhang, Schweif (of a party); die Sterze (of a plough); to turn —, davonlaufen; II. *v.a.* (— in) in eine Mauer einlassen. —**ed**, *adj.* geschwänzt; three —ed bashaw, Pascha mit 3 Roßschweifen. —**less**, *s.* ohne Schwanz. *Comp.* —**coat**, *s.* der Leibrock; *see* Swallow—. —**piece**, *s.* der Finalstock *(Print.)*; der Saitenhalter *(Mus.)*. —**race**, *s.* das Schußwasser; der Abzugskanal *(Hydr.)*.
Tailor, *s.* der Schneider; —'s goose, großes Bügeleisen; II. *v.n.* schneidern. —**ess**, *s.* die Schneiderin. —**ing**, *s.* die Schneiderei. *Comp.* —**ing-business**, *s.* das Schneidergeschäft.
Taint, I. *v.a.* vergiften, anstecken; *(corrupt)* verderben; II. *v.n.* verderben; III. *s.* das (Ansteckungs-)Gift.
Take, I. *irr.v.a.* nehmen; *(accept)* annehmen; befragen um (one's opinion); annehmen (advice, an impression); sich gefallen lassen, einstecken (an insult etc.); *(seize)* anfallen *(as an illness)*, ergreifen, fassen; fangen (fishes, foxes etc.); machen (a trick, einen Stich); (ein)nehmen, erobern (a fortress etc.); nehmen, aufbringen (a ship); einnehmen (medicine); zu sich nehmen, genießen (food); trinken (wine); *(require)* erfordern, in Anspruch nehmen, kosten; wegnehmen (time); schlagen *(Pawns, Chess etc.)*; photographieren (one's likeness, einen); (über-)nehmen (a part, the treble etc.); nehmen,

mieten, pachten (a house etc.); nehmen, einschlagen (a road etc.); *(understand)* verstehen; *(interpret)* auffassen, auslegen; *(consider)* halten, ansehen (for, für); wegnehmen (a piece at Chess etc.); it will — (me) some years to complete this work, ich werde einige Jahre nötig haben, um dies Werk zu vollenden; to — one's chance of (a seat etc.), sich auf den Zufall verlassen; it —s so much cloth to make a coat, so viel Tuch ist zu einem Rock nötig; — which ever you please, wählen Sie nach Belieben; to — airs on one's self, viel aus sich machen *(colloq.)*; to — compassion on, sich erbarmen; to — one's death of cold, sich eine tödliche Erkältung zuziehen *(colloq.)*; to — the dimensions of, ausmessen; to — a last farewell, den letzten Abschied nehmen; to — flight fliehen; to — one by the hand, einen an (bei) der Hand nehmen *(lit.)*, begünstigen, (ihm) beistehen *(fig.)*; to — in hand, unternehmen; to — a hedge, über eine Hecke setzen; to — hold of, anfassen; to — horse, sich zu Pferde setzen; *see* Ill; she took the head of the table, sie setzte sich oben an am Tische, nahm den Ehrenplatz bei Tische ein; to — infection, angesteckt werden; to — liberties, sich Freiheiten herausnehmen; to — one's measure, einem das Maß nehmen; it —s its name from, es leitet seinen Namen her von; — notice! kund und zu wissen; to — occasion, die Gelegenheit benutzen; to — parts, mehrstimmig singen; — your places, setzen Sie sich; to — post, Post(-Pferde) nehmen; to — rest, ausruhen; to — shelter, sich schützen (from, vor); to — snuff, Schnupftabak nehmen; to — one's stand, seinen Stand einnehmen; to — steps, Maßregeln ergreifen; to — a stick to, prügeln; to — a survey of, überblicken; *to — thought, sich besinnen; to — time, sich die Zeit nehmen, geben; to — a turn, sich wenden *or* ändern, *(walk out)* einen kleinen Spaziergang machen, *(dance)* eine Tour tanzen; to — one's turn, der Reihe nach eintreten *or* etwas thun; to — unkindly to, nicht mögen; to — the veil, den Schleier nehmen, Nonne werden; to — a walk, einen Spaziergang machen; to — warning, sich warnen lassen (by, von); to — the water, in's Wasser gehen; to — the waters, den Brunnen trinken; to — one's way to, sich begeben nach; the water took me up to the chin, das Wasser ging mir bis an das Kinn; to — wing, davonfliegen; *see* Vain; — **about,** umherführen; — **along** with, mitnehmen; — **aside,** bei Seite ziehen; — **away,** wegnehmen, entziehen, *(remove)* abräumen (the things, den Tisch), *see* — down; that —s my breath away, dies benimmt mir den Atem; to — **by** surprise, überraschen; — **down,** herunter-, abnehmen (walls, pictures etc.), abrüsten (a scaffolding), abreißen (a house), demütigen (pride), niederschreiben (in writing); — **for,** nehmen, halten für, ansehen als; — **from,** wegnehmen, abziehen von; — 5 from 9 and 4 remains, (zieht) 5 von 9 (ab, so) bleibt 4; — **in,** einziehen, einnehmen, bergen (sails etc.), einnehmen (cargo), *(receive)* (her-)einnehmen, *(lighten)* einnähen, enger machen (a dress), abnehmen (in knitting), *(tuck in)* einschlagen, *(harbour)* beherbergen (a traveller etc.), (zu sich, in's Haus) nehmen, aufnehmen (a guest etc.), annehmen (work etc.), einlegen (supplies), halten (a newspaper), *(comprise)* einschließen, in sich fassen, *(understand)* geistig aufnehmen, begreifen, *(cheat)* anführen, betrügen; — **off,** abnehmen (a limb, one's hat etc.), aufheben (a tax), ausziehen (clothes), *(— away)* weg-, abnehmen, *(remove)* fortführen, -schaffen, *(carry off)* wegnehmen, dahinraffen, *(mimic)* nachäffen *(vulg.)*, aufheben (an embargo); to — the edge off, (ab)stumpfen; to — the edge off one's appetite, den ersten Hunger stillen; to — off a halter, enthalftern; to — off one's hands, (einem etwas) abnehmen; to — the skin off, schinden; to — off the spell, entzaubern; to — one's self off, sich fortmachen; — **out,** heraus-nehmen, -holen, -bringen, -ziehen, *(remove)* (her)ausmachen (stains), sich auswirken, nehmen (a patent), ausführen (children, horses etc.), ausziehen (a cork), entpfropfen (a cork of a bottle, eine Flasche); to — the creases out of cloth, die falschen Falten, die Striche aus dem Tuche nehmen; to — it out of one, sich bezahlt machen an einem; to — the amount out in goods, Waren an Zahlungsstatt annehmen; — **over,** mit sich hinüber nehmen; to — **to** pieces, auseinandernehmen, zerlegen, *(lit.)* genau besehen, bekritteln *(fig.)*; to — to wife, zum Weibe nehmen; — **up,** auf-nehmen, -heben *(also Typ.)*, ergreifen (arms), in Verhaft *or* festnehmen (a prisoner), aufreißen (a pavement), aufbrechen (a floor), annehmen (a challenge etc.), aufnehmen (a bill, einen Wechsel zum Acceptieren), sich (a quarrel, eines Streites) annehmen, anfangen (business), aufnehmen (a stitch), hin-, wegnehmen (time), weg-, einnehmen (time, room), *(understand)* begreifen; to — up house, eigne Haushaltung anfangen; to — up one's abode, sich einquartieren; to — **upon** one's self, unternehmen, auf, über sich nehmen; to be —n **with** a fever, ein (schleichendes 2c.) Fieber bekommen; II. *ir. v.n. (— effect)* wirken, Eindruck machen; *(please)* Beifall finden, gefallen; *(be fixed)* sich festsetzen, fangen; fangen (üre); empfangen, trächtig werden *(as mares etc.)*; he was vaccinated but the virus did not —, er wurde geimpft aber ohne Erfolg, die Lymphe schlug nicht an; do you — well? sind Sie leicht zu photographieren? bekommen Sie eine gute Photographie von sich selbst? *(Phot.)*; — **after,** nacharten, ähneln; — **from,** abziehen von, *(derogate from)* (einer Sache) Abbruch thun, nachteilig sein, *(lessen)* verringern; — **on,** heftig gerührt sein, wüten, *(grieve)* sich grämen *(vulg.)*; — **to,** sich begeben nach (a place), auf (the road), *(— a liking to)* liebgewinnen, *(occupy one's self with)* sich legen auf; to — to study, sich dem Studium widmen; to — to drinking, sich dem Trunke ergeben; I don't — kindly to this way of living, ich kann mich nicht gut an diese Lebensweise gewöhnen; to — to the water, gern in's Wasser gehen *(as a dog)*, sich in's Wasser flüchten; he has —n up with bad company of late, er hat sich in der letzten Zeit mit schlechter Gesellschaft eingelassen; to — **with,** (einem) gefallen; that won't — with me, das billige ich nicht; III. *s.* — in, der Betrug, *(person)* der Betrügende. —**n,** *pp.* to be —n, besetzt sein; to be (greatly) —n with, entzückt sein von; to be —n ill, krank werden; —n in, betrogen; to be —n up with, beschäftigt sein mit. —**r,** *s.* der Nehmer, Abnehmer; —r of a bill, Wechselkäufer.

Taking, I. *p. see* Take; II. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* einnehmend, anziehend, reizend; III. *s.* das Nehmen 2c. —**ness,** *s.* das Einnehmende.

Talc, *s.* der Talk.

Tale, *s.* die Erzählung; *see* Novel; *(number)* die Zahl; to tell —s out of school, aus der Schule schwatzen; thereby hangs a —, da steckt etwas dahinter, darüber ließe sich viel sagen. *Comp.* —**bearer,** *s.* der Zuträger, Angeber. —**bearing,** *s.* die Angeberei, Ohrenbläserei.

Talent, *s.* die Gabe, Anlage, Fähigkeit, das Talent; das Talent (of gold, silver etc.); man of —(s), ein talentvoller Mann; he has a — for drawing, er hat Talent zum Zeichnen. —**ed,** *adj.* begabt, talentvoll.

Tal—esman, *s.* ein den Anwesenden aushülfs-

weise entnommener Geschworener. **—ion,** *s.* die Wiedervergeltung *(Law).*

Talisman, *s.* der Talisman. **—ic,** *adj.* zauberisch.

Talk, I. *v.a. & n.* sprechen, reden; to — to the purpose, zur Sache, vernünftig reden; **— away,** herschwatzen; — away the time, die Zeit verplaudern; **— down,** niederreden; **— of,** besprechen; to — one's self **out,** sich ausreden; **— over,** durchsprechen: to — one over, einen überreden; to — a matter over, eine Angelegenheit (mit einem) besprechen; II. *s.* das Gespräch; *(idle —)* das Geschwätz, Gerede; *(report)* das Gerücht; öffentliche Verhandlung (of the Indians); I must have a little — with him, ich muß ein Wörtchen mit ihm sprechen; small —, das Geplauder; — of the town, Stadtgespräch. **—ative(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gesprächig, redselig, geschwätzig. **—ativeness,** *s.* die Gesprächigkeit, Redseligkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer. **—ing,** *s.* das Geplauder. *Comp.* **—ing-to,** *s.* to give one a —ing-to, einen ausschelten.

Tall, *adj.* lang, groß; hoch *(as trees, houses etc.);* — talk, die Großprahlerei. **—ness,** *s.* die Länge, Höhe, Größe. *Comp.* **—boy,** *s.* der Essenaufsatz; —boys, großer, von oben bis unten mit Schubladen versehener Schrank.

Tallow, *s.* der Talg. **—y,** *adj.* talgig. *Comp.* **—candle,** *s.* das Talglicht. **—chandler,** *s.* der Licht-zieher, -gießer. **—tree,** *s.* chinesischer Talgbaum.

1. **Tally,** I. *s.* das Kerbholz; englischer Schatzkammerschein; II. *v.a.* anholen, einziehen *(Naut.);* III. *v.n.* — with, passen zu, stimmen mit. *Comp.* **—system, —trade,** *s.* der Kleinhandel, wobei der Verkaufende wöchentliche Bezahlung gestattet.

Tally, —ho, *s. & int.* ho! hallo!

Talmud, *s.* der Talmud.

Talon, *s.* die Klaue, Kralle.

Talpa, *s.* der Maulwurf.

Talus, *s.* das Sprungbein *(Anat.);* die Böschung, Abdachung *(Anat., Fort.);* die Abdachung *(Geol.).*

Tam—able, *adj.* (be)zähmbar. **—ableness,** *s.* die (Be-)Zähmbarkeit. **—e,** I. *v.a.* zähmen *(also* beasts), bezähmen, bändigen; II. *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* zahm; *(spiritless)* mutlos, leblos; *(insipid)* geistlos, matt; to submit —ly to, sich (in etwas) ohne Widerspruch fügen. **—eness,** *s.* die Zahmheit; die Mutlosigkeit; *(insipidity)* die Geschmacklosigkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Bezähmer, Bändiger. **—ing,** *s.* die Zähmung.

Tamarin, *s.* der Tamarinaffe.

Tamarind, *s.* die Tamarinde; **—s,** eingemachte Tamarinden *(C. L.).*

Tambour, I. *s.* das Tambourin, die Handtrommel; *(— work)* tambourierte Stickerei; die Säulentrommel, der Kelch, die Glocke (of a column); der Tambour, die Trommel *(Fort.);* II. *v.a.* tambourieren, sticken. **—ine,** *s.* das Tambourin. *Comp.* **—frame,** *s.* der Stick-, Trommelrahmen. **—needle,** *s.* die Tambouriernadel.

Tammy, *s.* der „Etamin, Stamin.

Tamp, *v.a.* (die Öffnung des Bohrlochs mit Lehm ꝛc.) verstopfen; einschlagen. **—ion,** *s.* der Stöpsel; der Mundpfropf, Stückzapfen *(Artil.);* der Hut, Deckel *(Org.).*

Tamper, *v.n. (meddle)* sich abgeben, sich einlassen (with, mit); quacksalbern (with a disease); *(intrigue)* heimlich unterhandeln, intriguieren; *(bribe)* bestechen; to — with one, einen zu gewinnen suchen.

Tan, I. *s.* die Lohe; II. *v.a.* lohen, gerben; *(sunburn)* bräunen. **—ned,** *adj.* lohgar; lohfarben, gebräunt. **—ner,** *s.* der (Lohe-, Rot-) Gerber. **—nery,** *s.* die Gerberei. **—nic,** *adj.* —nic acid (**—nin**), die Gerbsäure, das Tannin. **—ning,** *s.* das Lohgerben, die Lohgerberei. *Comp.* **—bark,** *s.* die Lohe. **—pit,** *s.* die Lohgrube. **—yard,** *s.* die Gerberei.

Tandem, I. *s.* Spitz (eins vor dem andern) bespannte Pferde; II. *adv.* to drive —, mit voreinander gespannten Pferden fahren.

1. **Tang,** *s.* der Beigeschmack *(fig.).*
2. †**Tang,** *s.* der Ton, Klang.
3. **Tang,** *s.* die Angel (of a knife, chisel etc.); der Heftzapfen, der Dorn, die Zunge (of a buckle); die Angel, der Dorn (of a sword-blade).
4. **Tang,** *s.* der Seetang. **—le,** I. *s.* das Gewirr, der Knoten; II. *v.a. & n. see* Entangle.

Tang—ency, *s.* (Zustand der), die Berührung. **—ent,** *s.* die Tangente. **—ential,** *adj.* tangentiell; —ential co-ordinates, Linienkoordinaten; —ential force, Tangentialkraft. **—ibility,** *s.* die Berührbarkeit, Fühlbarkeit. **—ible,** *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* fühlbar, greifbar; *(real)* wirklich, zu verwirklichen; *see* Palpable. *Comp.* **—ent-compass,** *s.* die Tangentenbussole. **—ent-plane,** *s.* die Berührungs-, Tangentialebene. **—ent-scale,** *adj.* hintere Aufsatzstange.

Tank, *s.* der Behälter, Teich, die Cisterne, das große Bassin. *Comp.* **—engine,** *s.* die Tendermaschine.

Tankard, *s.* die Kanne, der Deckelkrug, Römer.

Tann—ed, etc. *see* Tan—.

Tansy, *s.* der Rainfarn; wild —, das Gänsekraut.

Tant, *s.* die Sammtspinne.

Tantal—ize, *v.a.* quälen, peinigen, (einem) Tantalusqualen bereiten; *(provoke)* aufreizen, ärgern. **—izing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* quälend; aufreizend, ärgerlich. **—um,** *s.* das Tantalum. **—us,** *s.* Tantalus; cup of —, Bezierbecher.

Tantamount, *adj.* — to, gleich, ebensoviel als.

†**Tantivy,** I. *adv.* eiligst, spornstreichs; II. *s.* der Royalist; der Strom (of words etc.).

Tantrum, *s.* die Grille, Laune; to be in a —, übler Laune *or* aufgebracht sein.

1. **Tap,** I. *v.a. & n.* sanft schlagen, leise klopfen; (Schuhe) besohlen; II. *s.* der gelinde Schlag, Tapp. **—per,** *s.* der Klopfende. **—ping,** *s.* das leise Klopfen.
2. **Tap,** I. *v.a.* zapfen; anzapfen (a cask, a tree etc.); to — a dropsical person, einen Wassersüchtigen anzapfen; II. *s.* der Zapfen, Hahn (of a barrel etc.); die Wasserleitung (in houses etc.); *(liquor)* das Getränk; *see* —room; *(borer)* der Schraubenbohrer; on —, vom Faß *(as beer),* angezapft. *Comp.* **—ster,** *s.* der Kellner. **—house,** *s.* die Trink-, Schenkstube.

Tape, *s.* das Zwirn-, Leinenband; red —, die Bureaukratie *(fig.). Comp.* **—line,** *s.* das Metermaß. **—worm,** *s.* der Bandwurm.

Taper, I. *s.* die Wachskerze; II. *adj.* spitz (zulaufend); — fingers, schmal zulaufende Finger; III. *v.a.* zuspitzen, abschärfen; IV. *v.n.* spitz zulaufen. **—ing,** I. *see* — II.; II. *s.* das Spitzzulaufen. **—ness,** *s.* zugespitzte Gestalt, die Pyramidenform.

Tapestry, I. *s.* gewirkte Tapete, Teppichtapete, Tapezierung, der Wandteppich; II. *v.a.* mit Tapeten schmücken. *Comp.* **—frame,** *s.* der Stickrahmen. **—maker,** *s.* der Tapeten-weber, -wirker. **—needle,** *s.* die Tapeziernadel.

Tapioca, *s.* die Tapioka.

Tapir, *s.* der Tapir.

Tar, I. *s.* der (das) Teer; Jack —, der Matrose; II. *v.a.* teeren; — over, beteeren; to — and feather, beteeren und in Federn stecken. **—paulin,** *see* Tarpaulin. **—ry,** *adj.* teerig.

Tarant—ella, *s.* der Tarantellatanz. **—ism,** *s.* die Tanzwut. **—ula,** *s.* die Tarantel.

Tard—igrade, *s.* das Faultier. **—iness,** *s.* die Langsamkeit, Säumigkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** langsam, säumig; *(late)* spät.

1. **Tare,** *s.* der Lolch *(B.);* die Wicke *(Agr.).*
2. **Tare,** *s.* die Tara *(C. L.).*

Target, *s.* die (Schieß-)Scheibe; *(shield)* die

Tartsche. *Comp.* —**practice,** *s.* das Scheibenschießen, die Schießübung.

Tariff, I. *s.* der Tarif; *(customs —)* Zolltarif; II. *v.a.* tarifieren.

Tarlatan, *s.* der Tarlatan.

Tarn, *s.* der Teich, die See; *(bog)* der Sumpf.

Tarnish, *v.* I. *a.* trüben, matt machen; *(soil)* beschmutzen, beflecken; II. *n.* den Glanz verlieren, matt werden.

Taro, *s.* eßbarer Arum.

Tarpaulin, *s.* die Persenning, Presenning *(Naut.)*; geteerte Plane, Wagendecke (for waggons etc.).

Tarragon, *s.* der Dragunbeifuß.

Tarr—ier, *s.* der Zauderer. —**y,** *v.* I. *n.* verweilen, warten; *(delay)* zögern, säumen, zaudern; II. *a.* abwarten. —**ying,** *s.* das Säumen, Weilen.

Tarsus, *s.* (*pl.* Tarsi) die Fußwurzel; der Tarsus *(Zool.)*.

1. **Tart,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* scharf, sauer, herb; scharf, beißend *(fig.)*. —**ish,** *adj.* etwas herb, säuerlich. —**ness,** *s.* die Schärfe *(also fig.)*.

2. **Tart,** *s.* die Torte, das Pastetchen.

Tartan, I. *s.* der Tartan; II. *adj.* buntgewürfelt.

1. **Tart—ar,** *s.* der Weinstein (*also* of the teeth); cream of —ar, der Weinsteinrahm. —**aric,** *adj.* —aric acid, die Weinsteinsäure. —**rate,** *s.* weinsteinsaures Salz. *Comp.* —**ar-emetic,** *s.* der Brechweinstein.

2. **Tartar,** *s.* der Tartar; der Hitzkopf *(fig.)*; to catch a —, übel ankommen, statt den Feind zu fangen, selbst gefangen werden.

Task, I. *s.* die Aufgabe, aufgegebene Arbeit; *(work)* die Beschäftigung, das Tagewerk, Geschäft; to take one to — for, einen zur Rede stellen, ihn vornehmen, ihn einen Verweis geben wegen; II. *v.a.* eine Arbeit aufgeben, beschäftigen; *(tax)* anstrengen. —**er,** *see* —master. *Comp.* —**master,** *s.* der Arbeitsaufgeber; der Zuchtmeister *(also fig.)*. —**work,** *s.* die Akkordarbeit. —**worker,** *s.* der Akkord-Arbeiter.

Tassel, *s.* die Troddel, Quaste. —**ed,** *adj.* betroddelt, bequastet.

Tast—e, I. *v.a.* kosten, schmecken; *(try)* versuchen, probieren; fühlen, empfinden *(fig.)*; *(enjoy)* genießen; II. *v.n.* kosten (of, von), schmecken (of, nach); III. *s.* der Geschmack *(also fig.)*; *(specimen)* der Bissen zum Kosten; *(little piece)* das Bischen, Tröpfchen; *(liking)* die Neigung, Lust (for, zu); in good —e, von feinem Takt, Geschmack; to take a —e of, ein wenig versuchen, kosten *(colloq.)*. —**ed,** *adj.* -schmeckend. —**eful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schmackhaft, geschmackvoll. —**efulness,** *s.* die Schmackhaftigkeit. —**eless,** *adj.* geschmacklos. —**elessness,** *s.* die Geschmacklosigkeit. —**er,** *s.* der Koster, Schmecker. —**ing,** *s.* das Kosten. —**y,** *adj. (colloq.)* schmackhaft; *see* —eful.

1. **Tat,** *s.* to give tit for —, mit gleicher Münze bezahlen. —**a,** = 1) Thankyou; 2) Goodbye.

2. **Tat,** *v.a. & n.* Frivolitäten machen. —**ting,** *s.* die Frivolitäten. *Comp.* —**ting-shuttle,** *s.* das Schiffchen für Frivolitäten.

Tatter, *v.a.* zerreißen, zerfetzen; —ed, zerlumpt, zerfetzt; —s, *(pl.)* Lumpen; in —s, ganz zerlumpt; to tear a passion to —s, eine Leidenschaft in Fetzen zerreißen. —**demalion,** *s.* der Lumpenkerl.

Tatt—le, I. *s.* das Geschwätz; II. *v.n.* schwatzen, plaudern. —**ler,** *s.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer. —**ling,** I. *s.* das Geschwätz; II. *adj.* schwatzhaft.

1. **Tattoo,** *s.* der Zapfenstreich *(Mil.)*; devil's —, das Trommeln mit den Fingern auf den Tisch 2c.

2. **Tattoo,** *v.a.* (& *r.* sich) tatowieren.

Taught, Taut, *adj.* steif, straff.

Taunt, I. *s.* die Stichelei, böswillige Neckerei; der spöttische Vorwurf, Stich; II. *v.a.* (ver-) höhnen; *see* Reproach; (einen mit etwas) aufziehen. —**er,** *s.* der Höhner, Stichler. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* höhnisch, spöttisch.

Taurine, I. *adj.* Stier-; II. *s.* das Taurin *(Chem.)*.

Tauto—logical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* tautologisch; dasselbe besagend. —**logist,** *s.* der Tautolog. —**logy,** *s.* die Tautologie, der Wortschwall.

Tavern, *s.* die Schenke, das Weinhaus; *(inn)* das Wirtshaus. *Comp.* —**bill,** *s.* die Wirtshausrechnung. —**keeper,** *s.* der Schenkwirt.

1. **Taw,** *v.a.* (weiß oder sämisch) gerben.

2. **Taw,** *s.* der Schusser, die Knippkugel.

Tawd—ry, *adj.* —**rily,** *adv.* flitterhaft; —ry finery, verkommenes, unordentlicher Flitterstaat. —**riness,** *s.* das Flitterhafte, der verkommene Flitterstaat.

Tawn—iness, *s.* die Lohfarbe, das Gelbbraune. —**y,** *adj.* lohfarben, gelbbraun.

Tax, I. *s.* die Taxe, Auflage, Steuer; die Last, Bürde *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* taxieren, schätzen (at, auf); *(impose a — on)* besteuern; ansetzen (costs); in Anspruch nehmen (one's energies); to — one with, einen einer Sache beschuldigen, (ihm etwas) vorwerfen. —**able,** *adj.* steuerbar. —**ableness,** *s.* die Steuerbarkeit. —**ation,** *s.* die Schätzung, Besteuerung; *(tax)* die Steuer; die Ansetzung der Gerichtskosten *(Law)*. —**ing,** *s.* die Schätzung; die Anschuldigung. *Comp.* —**collector,** *s.* der Steuereinnehmer. —**payer,** *s.* der Steuerbare, Steuerzahler.

Taxiderm—ic, *adj.* taxidermisch. —**ist,** *s.* der Tierausstopfer. —**y,** *s.* die Kunst, Tiere auszustopfen.

Tea, *s.* der Thee. *Comp.* —**caddy,** *s.* die Teebüchse. —**cup,** *s.* die Teetasse. —**garden,** *s.* die Theepflanzung (in India etc.). —**kettle,** *s.* der Teekessel. —**leaf,** *s.* das Theeblatt. —**pot,** *s.* die Teekanne, der Theetopf. —**rose,** *s.* die Theerose. —**things,** *s.* das Theegeschirr. —**urn,** *s.* die Thee-urne, -maschine.

Teach, *ir.v.a. & n.* lehren, unterrichten; to — one how to do a thing, einem zeigen, wie eine Sache zu machen ist. —**able,** *adj.* lernfähig; *(docile)* gelehrig. —**ableness,** *s.* die Lernfähigkeit; die Gelehrigkeit. —**er,** *s.* der (die) Lehrer(in). —**ing,** *s.* die Lehre, der Unterricht.

Teak, *s.* der Thekabaum.

Teal, *s.* die Krickente *(Orn.)*.

Team, *s.* das Gespann, der Zug (of horses etc); die Gesellschaft (of workmen, cricketers etc.). —**ster,** *s.* der Fuhrmann.

1. **Tear,** I. *ir.v.a.* reißen, zerren; zerreißen (one's clothes, the hands etc.); *(scratch)* ritzen, verwunden (the skin); — **asunder,** auseinanderreißen, gewaltsam trennen; — **down,** herunterreißen; — **from** one, einem entwegreißen; — **off,** abreißen, -zerren; — **out,** ausreißen; to — **in** *or* to pieces, in Stücke reißen; — **up,** auf-, zerreißen; II. der Riß (in clothes); wear and —, die Abnutzung. —**er,** *s.* einer, der (zer)reißt. —**ing,** I. *adj.* zerreißend *(as pains)*; in a —ing passion, höchst aufgebracht *(vulg.)*; II. *s.* das Zerreißen.

2. **Tear,** *s.* die Thräne; to shed —s, weinen; to reduce to —s, zu Thränen bringen. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* thränenvoll. —**less,** *adj.* thränenlos. *Comp.* —**stained,** *adj.* thränenbenetzt.

Teas—e, I. *v.a.* kämmen, krempeln, kratzen (wool); (auf)rauhen (cloth); quälen, plagen, ärgern, hänseln *(fig.)*; he was —ed into consenting, er wurde so geplagt, daß er einwilligte; II. *s.* (—**er**), *s.* der Quälende, einer, der plagt, neckt 2c. —**el,** *s.* die Kardendistel, Karde. —**ing,** *s.* die Quälerei, Neckerei.

Teat, *s.* die Zitze.

Tech—nical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* technisch. —**nicality,** *s.* das Kunstgerechte, Technische. —**nics,** *s.* die Technik. —**nological(ly),** *adj. (adv.)*

technologisch. —**nology**, *s.* die Gewerbekunde; die Erklärung der technischen Ausdrücke.

Te Deum, *s.* das Tedeum.

Ted—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* langweilig; *(fatiguing)* ermüdend, lästig. —**iousness**, *s.* die Langweiligkeit; *(prolixity)* die Weitschweifigkeit; das Ermüdende. —**ium**, *s.* der Überdruß, Ekel.

Teem, *v.n.* schwanger sein, gehen (with, mit); *(bring forth)* werfen *(as beasts)*, gebären; *(be prolific)* fruchtbar sein; voll sein, wimmeln (with, von, *fig.*). —**ing**, *adj.* fruchtbar.

Teens, *pl.* Lebensjahre die sich auf zehn endigen (von 13—19); still in one's —, noch nicht 20 Jahre alt; to enter one's —, 13 Jahre alt werden; a miss in her —, ein Backfisch.

Teeth, I. *pl.* Zähne; in one's —, gerade entgegen *(as wind etc.)*, in's Gesicht *(fig.)*; to cast in one's —, einem (etwas) vorwerfen; II. *v.n.* —**e**, zahnen. —**ing**, *s.* das Zahnen.

Teetotal, *adj.* Enthaltsamkeits-, Mäßigkeits-. —**(l)er**, *s.* das Mitglied eines Mäßigkeitsvereins, der Teetotaler. —**ism**, *s.* die gänzliche Enthaltsamkeit von allen geistigen Getränken.

Teetotum, *s.* das Drehbrädchen.

Tegument, *s.* die Hülle, Decke. —**ary**, *adj.* Decken-, Hüllen-.

Telamones, *s.* Tragsäulen in Männergestalt.

Tele—gram, *s.* telegraphische Depesche, das Telegramm. —**graph**, I. *v.a. & n.* telegraphieren; II. *s.* der Telegraph. —**graphic(ally)**, *adj. (adv.)* telegraphisch. —**graphy**, *s.* die Telegraphie. —**ological**, *adj.* teleologisch. —**ology**, *s.* die Teleologie. —**phone**, *s.* das Telephon. —**phonic**, *adj.* telephonisch. —**scope**, *s.* das Fernrohr, Teleskop. —**scopic**, *adj.* teleskopisch.

Tell, *ir.v.* I. *a.* †*(count)* zählen; *(relate)* berichten, erzählen; *(disclose)* entdecken; experience —s us, die Erfahrung lehrt uns; I have been told, es ist mir gesagt worden; to — one of his faults, einen auf seine Fehler aufmerksam machen; to — stories, Geschichten erzählen, *(— lies)* lügen; that told a tale, das verriet viel, enthielt eine ganze Geschichte; — **again**, wiedersagen; — **off**, abzählen; a number of men were told off (to) . . ., eine Partie Männer wurde herausgelesen . . .; II. *n.* erzählen, sprechen (of, von); *(produce effect)* Eindruck machen, seine Wirkung thun, treffen; every shot told, jede Kugel traf; every word —s, jedes Wort ist von Wirkung; this must — in the long run, am Ende muß es doch seinen Zweck erreichen; to hear —, sagen hören *(prov.)*; you yourself can best —, Sie selbst wissen am besten; — **of**, zeugen von, verkünden (want etc.); — **of** *or* **on**, angeben. —**er**, *s.* der Zähler; der Stimmenzähler (at elections); der Kassengehülfe (in banks); der Erzähler. —**ing**, *adj.* effektvoll, eindrucksvoll. *Comp.* —**tale**, I. *s.* der Angeber, Ohrenbläser; II. *adj.* schwatzhaft; —tale looks, verräterische Blicke.

Tellur—ic, *adj.* irdisch; —ic acid, die Tellursäure. —**ion**, *s.* das Tellurium. —**ium**, *s.* das Tellur(metall).

Temerity, *s.* die Verwegenheit, Tollkühnheit.

Temper, I. *v.a.* in das gehörige Maß, Verhältnis bringen, mischen; *(moderate)* mäßigen, mildern, lindern, besänftigen; temperieren *(Mus.)*; (mit Wasser) anmachen (colours); anmachen, anrühren (lime); aboucieren (cast iron); anlassen, tempern (steel); II. *s.* richtige Mischung; die Härte (of needles etc.); der Härtegrad *(Metall.)*; die Beschaffenheit (of the body), Körperanlage, das Temperament; das Gemüt, Naturell *(fig.)*; in a good (bad) —, in guter (übler) Laune; to be out of —, übler Laune sein; to be in a —, aufgebracht, zornig sein; to get out of — with, ungehalten werden über; to keep (lose) one's —, an sich halten (ärgerlich werden); to put out of —, übel gelaunt machen. —**ament**, *s.* die Beschaffenheit, das Temperament; die Temperatur *(Mus.)*. —**ance**, *s.* die Mäßigung; die Mäßigkeit (in eating etc.); die Enthaltsamkeit (in drinking, von geistigen Getränken). —**ately**, *adj. (adv.)* gemäßigt *(as a climate, also fig.)*; mäßig (in eating etc.); *(calm)* gelassen, ruhig; —ate language, gemäßigte Sprache. —**ature**, *s.* die Temperatur, der Wärmestand. —**ed**, *adj.* even —ed, gleichmütig; good, ill —ed, gut, schlecht gelaunt.

Tempest, *s.* der Sturm(wind); der Sturm *(fig.)*. —**uous**, *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm. —**uousness**, *s.* das Ungestüm. *Comp.* —**tossed**, —**tost**, *adj.* vom Sturm umhergeworfen.

Temp—er, *s. see* Temper. —**lar**, *s.* der Tempel-ritter, -herr; *(student)* der Rechtsstudent im Tempel. —**le**, *s.* der Tempel, die Kirche; der Temple (in London); student of the —le, *see* —lar. —**let**, *s.* die Schablone, Lehre; das Lehrbrett *(Mas.)*. —**oral(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* zeitlich; *(opp. to spiritual)* weltlich. —**oralities**, *pl.* die Temporalien, zeitlichen Güter. —**orality**, *s.* das Weltliche. —**orary**, *adj.* —**orarily**, *adv.* temporär, einstweilig, nur eine Zeit lang dauernd; *(for a time)* auf einige Zeit; —orary stoppage, zeitweilige Stockung. —**ariness**, *s.* zeitweilige Dauer. —**orization**, *s.* das Zaudern, Zeitabwarten. —**orize**, *v.n.* die Zeit abwarten, sich in die Zeit schicken, den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen; *(delay)* zögern, zaudern. —**orizer**, *s.* einer, der den Mantel nach dem Winde hängt. —**orizing**, I. *adj.* die Zeit abwartend ꝛc; II. *s.* das Temporisieren.

1. **Temp—le**, *s.* die Schläfe, der Schlaf. —**oral**, *adj.* Schläfen-.

2. **Temple**, *see under* Temp—er.

Tempt, *v.a.* reizen, an-, verlocken. —**ation**, *s.* die Versuchung, Reizung. —**er**, —**ress**, *s.* der (die) Versucher(in), Verführer(in). —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* verführerisch, reizend. —**ingness**, *s.* das Verführerische, Reizende.

Ten, *num. adj.* zehn. —**fold**, *adj.* zehnfach. —**th**, I. *adj.* zehnt; II. *s.* das Zehntel; die Dezime *(Mus.)*. —**thly**, *adv.* zehntens.

Ten—able, *adj.* haltbar. —**ableness**, *s.* die Haltbarkeit. —**acious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* festhaltend (of, an); beharrlich, zäh; treu *(of memory)*; to be —acious (of one's opinion) of life, (sich nicht umstimmen lassen) ein zähes Leben haben. —**aciousness**, —**acity**, *s.* die Zähigkeit (des Festhaltens); die Treue, (Gedächtnis-)Stärke; die Hartnäckigkeit *(fig.)*. —**aculum**, *s.* der Tenakel. —**aille**, *s.* die Tenaille *(Fort.)*; —aille system, Tenaillen-, Zangenbefestigung. —**ancy**, *s.* der einstweilige Besitz, Pacht-, Mietbesitz; —ancy at will, nach Willkür aufkündbare Pachtung. —**ant**, I. *s.* der Pächter, Mietsmann; *(occupier)* der Bewohner, Insasse; der Lehnsmann *(Law)*; —ant at will, Inhaber einer nach Willkür aufzukündenden Pachtung; II. *v.a.* bewohnen. —**antable**, *adj.* mietbar; *(habitable)* bewohnbar. —**antless**, *adj.* unvermietet, unbewohnt. —**antry**, *s.* die Pächter (eines Gutes). —**dril**, *s.* die Ranke, das Gäbelchen. —**ement**, *s.* das Haus, die Wohnung, der Wohnsitz; jedes beständige Besitztum. —**emental**, *adj.* Pacht-. —**esmus**, *s.* der Stuhlzwang *(Med.)*. —**et**, *s.* der Grund-, Lehrsatz. —**nis**, *s.* eine Art Ballspiel mit Raketen; —nis court, der Ballhof. —**on**, *s.* der Zapfen. —**or**, *s.* der Fortgang, (Ver-)Lauf; *(purport)* der Sinn, Inhalt; die Tenorstimme *(Mus.)*; *(—or singer)* der Tenor. —**ure**, *see* Tenure.

Tench, *s.* die Schleie *(Ichth.)*.

Tend, *v.* I. *n.* sich richten, wenden (towards, nach); *(aim at)* hinarbeiten, abzielen, bezwecken (auf); *(contribute)* beitragen; II. *a.* pflegen,

warten. **—ency,** *s.* die Richtung, Neigung, der Hang; die Tendenz, Richtung (of books etc.); that has a —ency to ..., dies ist geeignet zu ... **—er,** I. *s. (offer)* das Anerbieten; das Gebot (auf Submission), der Antrag, die Bedingungen (for work etc.); *(nurse etc.)* der Wärter, Pfleger; der Tender, *(Railw., Naut.)*; legal —er, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel; to make a —er of (to —er), (etwas) anbieten; to make a —er for, zur Übernahme von (etwas) seine Bedingungen einreichen; II. *v.a.* darreichen, an-, darbieten; zuschieben (an oath). **—ing,** *s.* die Pflege. **—on,** *s.* die Sehne, Flechse.

1. **Tender,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* zart *(as a flower, age, conscience)*; weich *(as flesh, the heart etc.)*; zärtlich *(as love)*; *(weak)* weichlich, schwach. **—ness,** *s.* die Zartheit; die Weichheit; *(lore)* die Zärtlichkeit, Liebe; die Empfind-samkeit, -lichkeit (of a wound etc.). *Comp.* **—bodied,** *adj.* von zartem Körper. **—conscienced,** *adj.* von zartem Gewissen. **—eyed,** *adj.* schwachsichtig; sanftäugig. **—hearted,** *adj.* weichherzig. **—mouthed,** *adj.* weichmäulig.

2. **Tender,** *see under* Tend.

Tenebrous, *adj.* dunkel, finster.

1. **Tens—e(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gespannt, straff. **—eness, —ity,** *s.* die Gespanntheit, Straffheit. **—ible, —ile,** *adj.* dehnbar. **—ion,** *s.* die Spannung, Streckung. **—or,** *s.* die Spannmuskel.

2. **Tense,** *s.* das Tempus, die Zeitform.

1. **Tent,** I. *s.* das Zelt; die Wiete *(Surg.)*; to pitch one's —, sein Zelt aufschlagen, sich niederlassen; II. *v.a.* eine Wunde stopfen; *(probe)* sondieren. **—acle,** *s.* der Fühlfaden *(Ent.)*. **—acular,** *adj.* Fühlfaden-. **—er,** *s.* der Spannrahmen; on —ers *or* —erhooks, gespannt, auf der Folter, in Ungewißheit. *Comp.* **—bed,** *s.* das Zeltbett. **—er-hook,** *s.* der Spannhaken. **—maker,** *s.* der Zeltmacher. **—pegs,** *pl.* Zeltpflöcke. **—pole,** *s.* die Zeltstange.

2. **Tent,** *s.* der Tintowein.

Tenu—ity, *s.* die Dünnheit; die Zartheit, Feinheit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dünn, fein, zart.

Tenure, *s.* Art des Besitzes; *(holding)* der Besitz; his — of life is an uncertain one, seine Lebensfähigkeit steht auf schwachen Füßen.

Tep—efy, *v.a.* lau machen. **—id,** *adj.* lau. **—idness, —idity,** *s.* die Lauheit.

Ter—ce, *see* Tierce. **—centenary,** *adj.* einen Zeitraum von 300 Jahren in sich fassend.

Tergiversation, *s.* die Ausflucht, Finte, der Winkelzug; *(fickleness)* der Wankelmut.

Term, I. *s.* die bestimmte Zeit, Frist; die Zeit der Sitzung (of a law-court, of parliament); der Termin, das Ziel (for payment etc.); *(end)* das Ziel, Ende; das Semester (in schools, universities etc.); *(expression)* das Wort, der Ausdruck; die Grenzsäule, Terme *(Arch.)*; das Glied *(Alg., Arith., Log.)*; —s, Bedingungen, *(relations)* das Verhältnis, der Fuß; to come to —s, übereinkommen, sich vereinigen, sich abfinden (with, mit); at your own —s, deinen eignen Bedingungen gemäß; on reasonable (favorable) —s, zu billigem Preise, (unter günstigen Bedingungen); upon no —s, unter keiner Bedingung, auf keine Weise; by the —s of the contract, nach dem Wortlaute des Kontrakts; to keep —s, die Kollegien (regelmäßig) besuchen, studieren; —s of sale, Verkaufsbedingungen; technical —, der Kunst-, Fachausdruck; for a —, auf eine Zeit lang; — of life, die Lebenszeit; to be on good (bad) —s with, gut, (schlecht), auf gutem (schlechtem) Fuße stehen mit; on —s of intimacy, auf vertrautem Fuße; we are on the best of —s, wir stehen mit einander sehr gut; in plain —s, rund heraus gesprochen; II. *v.a.* (be)nennen. **—inable,** *adj.* begrenzbar; zu Ende gehend, auflösbar, sich endigend *(as a contract etc.)*; the lease is —inable at any time, die Pacht kann zu jeder Zeit aufgekündigt werden. **—inal,** *adj.* die Spitze bildend; gipfelständig *(Bot.)*. **—inate,** *v.* I. *a.* begrenzen; *(end)* enden, (be)endigen; schließen (a letter); aus-machen, -gleichen (quarrels); II. *n.* endigen; auslaufen (in a point etc.); sich endigen (in, auf). **—ination,** *s.* der Ausgang, das Ende, der Schluß; die Endung *(Gram.)*; das Ende (of life). **—inology,** *s.* die Terminologie. **—inus,** *s.* der Hauptbahnhof, die End-, Kopfstation *(Railw.)*. *Comp.* **—day,** *s.* der Zieltag. **—fee,** *s.* die Gebühr an den Advokaten für jeden Termin, während dessen eine Sache anhängig ist.

Termagant, *s.* der Zanksteufel, Hausdrache.

Tern, *s.* die Seeschwalbe.

Tern—ary, I. *adj.* gedritt; II. *s.* die Zahl Drei. **—ate,** *adj.* dreizählig.

Terr—a, *s.* die Erde; — a-cotta, gebrannte Erde; —a firma, das feste Land; —a incognita, unbekanntes Land. **—ace,** I. *s.* die Terrasse, Erdstufe; *(roof)* das platte Dach; eine Häuserreihe (in towns); II. *v.a.* eine Terrasse aufführen; —aced, terrassiert; —aced walk, Terrassengang. **—aqueous,** *adj.* aus Land und Wasser bestehend. **—een,** *see* Tureen. **—rene,** *adj.* irdisch. **—estrial,** *adj.* zur Erde gehörig, Erden-, Erd-; *(earthly)* irdisch; —estrial globe, der Erdball. **—ier,** *s.* der Rattenfänger; *(burrow)* der Bau, das Loch; das Lehensregister, Grundbuch *(Law)*. **—itorial,** *adj.* den Grund und Boden, das Gebiet betreffend, Landes-; —itorial right, das Territorialrecht. **—itory,** *s.* das Gebiet, der Bezirk.

Terr—ible, *adj.* **—ibly,** *adv.* (er)schrecklich, entsetzlich, fürchterlich. **—ibleness,** *s.* die Schrecklichkeit, Furchtbarkeit. **—ific,** *adj.* fürchterlich. **—ify,** *v.a.* erschrecken, entsetzen. **—or,** *s.* der Schrecken, das Entsetzen. **—orism,** *s.* der Terrorismus; *(tyranny)* die Tyrannei. **—orist,** *s.* der Terrorist *(Hist.)*. *Comp.* **—or-stricken,** *adj.* von Schrecken ergriffen.

Terse, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* bündig und geglättet. **—ness,** *s.* die Bündigkeit.

Tert—ian, *adj.* dreitägig; —ian ague *or* fever, das Tertianfieber. **—iary,** *adj.* dritt, tertiär; —iary formation, —iaries *(pl.)*, die Tertiärformation, tertiäre Gebirge, Gebilde.

Tesselat—e, *v.a.* würfeln; mit Würfeln auslegen; —ed pavement, der Mosaikfußboden. **—ion,** *s.* die Mosaikarbeit.

Test, I. *s.* die Probe; *(means of —)* das Reagens *(Chem.)*; to put to the —, auf die Probe stellen; to stand the —, die Probe aushalten; II. *v.a.* prüfen. **—aceous,** *adj.* hartschalig; —aceous animals, Schaltiere. **—er,** *s.* der Himmel (of a bed etc.). **—iness,** *s.* die Reizbarkeit. **—ing,** *s.* die Prüfung. **—y,** *adj.* **—ily,** *adv.* mürrisch, reizbar. **—udinal,** *adj.* schildkrötenartig. **—udo,** *s.* die Schildkrötengeschwulst *(Med.)*. *Comp.* **—oath,** *s.* der Testeid.

Test—ament, *s.* das Testament. **—amentary,** *adj.* testamentarisch; *(by will)* testamentlich. **—ator,** *s.* der Erblasser. **—atrix,** *s.* die Erblasserin. **—icle,** *s.* die Hode. **—ifier,** *s.* der Zeuge. **—ify,** *v.* I. *a.* bezeugen; II. *n.* Zeugnis ablegen. **—imonial,** *s.* das schriftliche Zeugnis, Attestat. **—imony,** *s.* das Zeugnis; *(proof)* der Beweis; to bear —imony, Zeugnis ablegen; in —imony whereof, urkundlich dessen.

Tetanus, *s* der Starrkrampf.

Tetch—iness, *s.* die Verrrießlichkeit, Reizbarkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj. see* Testy.

Tête-de-pont, *s.* der Brückenkopf.

Tether, I. *s.* das Spannseil; der Spielraum *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* anbinden.

Tetra—chord, *s.* der Intervall von 4 Tönen *(Mus.)*; *(lyre etc.)* vierfaitiges Instrument. **—dactyl,** *s.* vierzehiges Tier. **—gon,** *s.* das Viereck. **—gonal,** *adj.* viereckig. **—hedron,**

s. das Vierfach. **—hedral,** *adj.* vierflächig. **—logy,** *s.* die Tetralogie. **—meter,** *s.* der Tetrameter. **—petalous,** *adj.* vierkronenblätterig. **—rch,** *s.* der Vierfürst. **—rchate,** *s.* das Vierfürstentum. **—syllabic,** *adj.* vierfilbig. **—syllable,** *s.* vierfilbiges Wort.

Tetter, *s.* der (Haut-)Ausschlag.

Teuton, *s.* der Teutone. **—ic,** *adj.* teutonisch, altdeutsch; —ic order, Deutsch-Ritterorden.

Text, *s.* der Text (of a book, a sermon, an opera etc., *also Typ.*). **—ile,** *adj.* gewebt; webbar; —ile industry, die Textilindustrie. **—ual,** *adj.* zum Texte dienend; —ual reading, Textlesart. **—ualist,** *s.* einer, der sich an den Text hält, der Bibelkundige. **—ure,** *s.* das Gefüge, die Textur; *(web)* das Gewebe; der Bau (of the body); die Struktur (of minerals); die Dichtigkeit (of paper etc.); cloth of fine —ure, Tuch von feinem Gewebe. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Textbuch. **—hand,** *s.* die Textschrift.

Than, *conj.* als, denn.

Thane, *s.* der Than. **—dom,** *s.* das Gericht, die Gerichtsbarkeit eines Than.

Thank, *v.a.* danken; — you, (ich) danke (Ihnen), *(yes, —you)* wenn ich bitten darf, Sie sind sehr gütig; no, — you, ich danke; I'll thank you for the salt, dürfte ich um das Salz bitten; you may — yourself if . . ., Sie haben es sich selbst zu danken, wenn . . . **—s** *pl.* der Dank, die Danksagung; to return —s, danken, Dank abstatten; —s, *see* — you; no —s to you! ohne Ihnen dafür zu Dank verpflichtet zu sein; —s be to God! Gott sei Dank! **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dankbar, erkenntlich. **—fulness,** *s.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* undankbar. *Comp.* **—offering,** *s.* das Dankopfer. **—sgiving,** I. *adj.* danksagend; —sgiving sermon, die Dankpredigt; II. *s.* die Danksagung; *(festival)* das Dankfest.

That, I. *dem., adj. & pron.* jen=er, =e, =es, dies=er, =e, =es, dies, der, die, das(=jenige); — is, das ist, das heißt; what book is —? was ist das für ein Buch? I saw it would come to —, ich sah wohl ein, das es so kommen würde; I am responsible for —, ich bin dafür verantwortlich; in — you are right, darin hast Du Recht; see you to —, da siehe Du zu! at — time, zu jener Zeit; II. *rel. pron.* der, die, das, welcher, welche, welches; was; the best — I have, das Beste, was ich habe; the people — sat in darkness have seen a great light, das Volk, so im Finstern wandelt, sichet ein großes Licht *(B.)*; III. *conj.* daß; *(in order —)* damit; seeing —, insofern als, weil; not but — I prefer the other, nicht etwa, daß ich das Andere nicht vorziehe; now — you are young, jetzt da ihr jung seid; it is not — I love you less, nicht weil ich Sie weniger liebe.

Thatch, I. *s.* das Strohdach; *(roof)* das Dach; *(—ing)* das Dach-Stroh, -Schilf 2c.; II. *v.a.* mit Stroh 2c. decken, überdachen. **—er,** *s.* der Strohdecker. **—ing,** *s.* das Decken mit Stroh 2c.; *see* — I.

Thaumaturg—ist, *s.* der Wunderthäter. **—y,** *s.* das Wunderthun.

Thaw, I. *s.* das Tauwetter, (Auf-)Tauen; II. *v.a. & n.* auftauen, schmelzen.

The, *def. art.* der, die, das; — more, — better, je mehr, desto besser; so much — more, um so viel mehr; — most we can do is to . . ., Alles, was wir thun können, ist . . .

Theatine, *s.* der Theatinermönch.

Theat—re, *s.* das Schauspielhaus, Theater; der Schauplatz *(fig.)*; das Disputationslokal *(Univ.)*; anatomical —re, anatomischer Saal. **—ric(al),** *adj.* **—rically,** *adv.* bühnenmäßig, theatralisch. **—ricals,** *pl.* theatralische Darstellungen. **—ricality,** *s.* das theatralische, affektierte Wesen.

Thee, I. *pron.* dich; *(to —)* dir; of —, deiner, von dir; II. *v.a.* to — and thou, duzen.

Theft, *s.* der Diebstahl.

Theine, *s.* das Thein, der Theestoff.

Their, *poss. adj.* ihr(e). **—s,** *poss. pron.* der, die, das ihrige, ihr, ihre, ihres; the fault was —s, die Schuld lag an ihnen.

Theis—m, *s.* der Theismus. **—t,** *s.* der Theist. **—tic(al),** *adj.* theistisch.

Them, *pers. pron.* sie; *(to —)* ihnen. **—selves,** *pron.* sie selbst; *(used reflexively)* sich selbst; they — selves, sie selbst; things in —selves innocent, Dinge, welche an und für sich unschuldig sind; to —selves, ihnen selbst, sich selbst.

Theme, *s.* das Thema, der Gegenstand.

Then, I. *adv.* (als)dann, darauf; *(at that time)* damals; — and not till —, damals und nicht eher; what —? was dann? was weiter? nun, was wollen Sie damit sagen? till —, bis damals; II. *adj.* the — king, der damalige König; III. *conj.* denn, also, folglich; he breathes, — he is alive, er atmet, also lebt er; IV. *part.* now —, nun denn, wohlan denn. **—ce,** I. *adv.* daher, daraus, darum; *(from —ce)* von da, dort *or* dannen; II. *conj.* daher; —ce it came to pass, daher geschah es. **—ceforth, —ceforward,** *adv.* von da (der Zeit) an, hinfort.

Theo—cracy, *s.* die Gottesherrschaft, Theokratie. **—cratic,** *adj.* theokratisch. **—gony,** *s.* die Theogonie. **—logian,** *s.* der Theolog. **—logical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* theologisch **—logist,** *s.* der Theolog. **—logy,** *s.* die Theologie. **—machy,** *s.* der Kampf gegen die Götter. **—phany,** *s.* die Gottes-Erscheinung. **—sophic,** *adj.* theosophisch. **—sophist,** *s.* der Theosoph. **—sophy,** *s.* die Theosophie.

Theodolite, *s.* der Theodolit.

Theor—em, *s.* der Lehrsatz, das Theorem. **—etic(al),** *adj.* **—etically,** *adj.* theoretisch. **—ist,** *s.* der Theoretiker. **—ize,** *v.n.* Theorien bilden. **—y,** *s.* die Theorie.

Therapeutics, *s.* die Heilkunde, Heilkunst.

There, *adv.* da, dort, dafelbst; *(thither)* dorthin; — he is, da ist er; down —, da unten; in —, da drin; out —, da draußen; — is, are, es giebt, es ist, es sind; — is no saying . . ., es läßt sich nicht sagen . . .; —'s a good boy! so ist es recht! where — is wit — is . . ., wo Witz ist, da ist auch . . .; once upon a time — was, es war einmal; — was a time when I . . ., es gab eine Zeit, wo ich . . .; — spoke the king, das war wie ein König gesprochen. *Comp.* **—abouts,** *adv.* da herum; *(about that)* ungefähr so viel. **—after,** *adv.* da(r)nach. **—at,** *adv.* dabei, daraus. **—fore,** I. *adv.* deswegen, dafür; II. *conj.* also, folglich. **—from, —of,** *adv.* davon. **—in,** *adv.* darin. **—upon,** *adv.* darauf. **—with,** *adv.* damit. †**—withal,** *adv.* damit; *(besides)* überdies.

Therm—al, *adj.* Thermal-. **—o-electricity,** *s.* die Wärme-Elektricität. **—o-meter,** *s.* der Thermometer. **—ometrical,** *adj.* thermometrisch. **—oscope,** *s.* der Wärmezeiger.

These, *pl. of* this; diese; — are the joys of . . ., dies sind die Freuden der . . .; I have not seen him — last few days, ich habe ihn in den letzten paar Tagen nicht gesehen; it has been there — 9 years, es ist seit den letzten 9 Jahren dort gewesen; I shall not be ready — 5 years, ich werde in (den nächsten) 5 Jahren noch nicht fertig werden.

Thesis, *s.* der (Streit)satz, die These, Thesis; die These *(Log., Mus., Pros.)*.

Thespian, *adj.* thespisch.

Thews, *pl.* Muskeln.

They, *pers. pron.* sie; — who, die(jenigen), welche; — say, man sagt.

Thibet, *s.* der Thibet *(C. L.)*.

Thick, I. *adj.* dick; *(stout)* stark, dick; trüb, dick

(as fluids): (*crowded*) dick, dicht, gedrängt; dick, vertraut *(vulg.)*; 7 inches —, 7 Zoll dick; II. *adv.* tick, dicht; to speak —, eine schwere Zunge haben; favours came — upon him, es regnete Gunstbezeigungen auf ihn; III. *s.* das Dickste; through — and thin, durch dick und dünn; in the — of the fight, im dichtesten Schlachtgewühl. **—en,** *v. t. a.* dick machen, verdicken; *(inspissate)* eindicken; *(make stouter)* verstärken; II. *n.* dicker werden, sich verdicken; sich verdichten; the combat —ens, der Kampf wird hitziger; the crowd —ens, das Gedränge nimmt zu. **—et,** *s.* das Dickicht. **—ly,** *see* — II. **—ness,** *s.* die Dicke, Dichtheit; die Trübheit; die Dichtigkeit. *Comp.* **—bodied,** *adj.* dickleibig. **—headed,** *adj.* dickköpfig. **—lipped,** *adj.* dicklippig. **—ly-planted,** *adj.* dicht gepflanzt. **—set,** *adj.* untersetzt. **—skinned,** *adj.* dickhäutig. **—skulled,** *adj.* dickköpfig.

Thie—f, *s.* der (die) Dieb(in); der Räuber (in the candle). **—ve,** *v.n.* stehlen. **—very,** *s.* die Dieberei. **—ves,** *pl. see* Thief. **—vish,** *adj.* diebisch *(also fig.)*. **—vishly,** *adv.* diebischerweise. **—vishness,** *s.* der Diebessinn, Hang zum Stehlen; das Diebische (of a look etc.).

Thigh, *s.* der Schenkel, die Lende. *Comp.* **—bone,** *s.* das Schenkelbein.

Thill, *s.* die (Gabel-)Deichsel.

Thimble, *s.* der Fingerhut; der Stemmring *(Shoem.)*; die Kausche *(Naut.)*. **—ful,** *s.* sehr geringe Quantität. *Comp.* **—rigging,** *s.* der Taschenspielerstreich. **—case,** *s.* das Fingerhut-Futteral.

Thin, I. *adj.* **—ly,** dünn; leicht (in texture); schwach (in tone); *(not thick)* dünn, licht; dünn, mager; to grow —, dünn, mager werden; a — house, ein leeres Haus; a — crop, eine spärliche Ernte; II. *adv.* dünn; III. *v.a.* dünn machen, verdünnen; lichten (wood, the ranks of an army etc.); — out, ausheben, lichten (plants etc.); IV. *v.n.* to — out, allmälich abnehmen. **—ness,** *s.* die Dünnheit; die Leichtigkeit, Dünnheit; die Magerkeit. *Comp.* **—faced,** *adj.* mit magerem Gesichte. **—lyclad,** *adj.* dünn-leichtgekleidet. **—skinned,** *adj.* dünnhäutig; empfindlich *(fig.)*.

Thine, I. *poss. pron.* der, die, das Deinige, dein-er, -e, -es; II. *poss. adj. see* Thy.

Thing, *s.* das Ding *(also fig.)*; die Sache; †*(being)* das Wesen; a — of nought, little —, ein Nichts; —s, Sachen, Kleider; that's the —! so ist's! that's another —, das ist ganz was Anderes; this is quite the —, das ist das Rechte, Passende *(S.)*; any —, irgend etwas; any — but, Alles nur nicht, *(by no means)* nichts desto weniger; the first —, zuallererst; as —s go, wie die Sachen gehen; not an earthly —, nichts von der Welt.

Think, *ir.v.* I. *n.* denken; denken (of, an einen, etwas, von einer Person oder Sache, auf etwas); nachdenken (upon, über); sich besinnen (of, auf); *(believe)* meinen, glauben (of, von); *(intend)* gedenken, beabsichtigen; *see* Remember; I did not — of it, ich dachte nicht daran; what do you — of it? was denken Sie davon? only — (of it)! denken Sie sich nur! to — much of, viel auf . . . halten; to — good, für gut halten; to — to one's self, bei sich denken; I must — over it, ich muß es überlegen; what in all the world were you —ing of, that you . . .! was in aller Welt dachten Sie, daß Sie . . .? II. *a.* denken, halten für; he —s nothing of sleeping in the open air, er macht sich nichts daraus, im Freien zu schlafen; — out, ausdenken. **—er,** *s.* der Denker. **—ing,** I. *adj.* denkend; II. *s.* das Denken; die Meinung; to my —ing, nach meiner Meinung.

Thir—d, I. *adj.* dritt; II. *s.* der, die, das Dritte; *(a part)* das Drittel; die Tertie, Terz *(Mus.)*. **—dly,** *adv.* drittens. **—teen,** *num. adj.* dreizehn. **—teenth,** *adj.* dreizehnt. **—tieth,** *adj.* dreißigst. **—ty,** *num. adj.* dreißig; dreißig Jahre.

Thirst, I. *s.* der Durst *(also fig.)*; II. *v.n.* dürsten, dursten (for, after, nach). **—ily,** *adv.* durstig. **—iness,** *s.* die Durstigkeit, der Durst. **—y,** *adj.* durstig; dürr, versengt *(as soil)*.

This, I. *dem. adj.* dies-er, -e, -es, dies; laufend *(C. L.)*; — morning, heute morgen; for — last month, in dem (den) letzten Monat (hindurch); in — country, hier zu Lande; at — day, noch heute; — day week, heute über 8 Tage; I shan't be ready — half hour (yet), ich werde in der nächsten halben Stunde noch nicht fertig *(coll.)*; II. *d m. pron. see* — I.; between — and that, bis dahin; by —, hierdurch.

Thist—le, *s.* die Distel. **—ly,** *adj.* voll Disteln. *Comp.* **—le-down,** *s.* die Distelwolle.

Thither, *adv.* dorthin, dahin. **—ward,** *adv.* dorthin(wärts).

Thole, *v.a.* (& *n.* sich ge-)dulden.

Thong, *s.* der Riemen.

Thor—acic, *adj.* Brust-. **—ax,** *s.* die Brust; das Bruststück *(Ent.)*

Thorn, *s.* der Dorn, Stachel; white —, Weißdorn; — in the flesh, der Pfahl im Fleische; to be a — in one's side, ein ärgerlicher Umstand für einen sein; to sit upon —s, wie auf Kohlen sitzen. **—less,** *adj.* dornenlos. **—y,** *adj.* dornig, stachelig; beschwerlich, häklig, dornig *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—hedge,** *s.* die Dornenhecke.

Thorough, I. *adj.* durchgehend, durch und durch, vollständig; *(perfect)* vollendet, vollkommen, gründlich; — repair, die Hauptreparatur; †II. *prep. see* Through. **—ly,** *adv.* durchaus, völlig, gänzlich, gründlich; a —ly good-natured fellow, ein durch und durch gutmütiger Mensch. **—ness,** *s.* die Vollständigkeit, Vollkommenheit. *Comp.* **—bass,** *s.* der Generalbaß. **—bred,** I. *adj.* vollblütig, von reiner Rasse; II. *s.* das Vollblut (-Pferd). **—fare,** *s.* der Durchgang, die Durchfahrt. **—going,** **—paced,** *adj.* vollendet, vollkommen.

Those, I. *dem. adj.* jene, diejenigen; II. *dem. pron.* die(jenigen), solche; what (sort of) books are —? was sind das für Bücher?

Thou, *pers. pron.* du; *see* Thee.

Though, *conj.* ob-schon, -gleich, -wohl, wenn auch, wenngleich; *(nevertheless)* doch; I see him —, ich sehe ihn dennoch; as —, als ob, als wenn; he acts, as — he did not see it, er handelt, als sähe er es nicht; — I say it (who should not), ohne mich zu rühmen.

Thought, I. *pret. & pp. see* Think; II. *s.* der Gedanke; *(reflection)* das Denken; *(notion)* der Begriff; *(idea)* der Einfall, die Meinung; *(solicitude)* die Sorge; I had some —s of . . ., ich habe daran gedacht . . .; want of —, die Gedankenlosigkeit; a — browner, ein wenig brauner *(vulg.)*; take no — for the morrow, sorge nicht für morgen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gedankenvoll, nachdenkend, tiefsinnig; *(considerate)* bedacht (of, auf); *(attentive)* aufmerksam. **—fulness,** *s.* tiefes Nachdenken, die Tiefsinnigkeit; die Zuvorkommenheit, Aufmerksamkeit; *(carefulness)* die Sorgfalt. **—less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gedankenlos; *(careless)* achtlos, sorglos (of, um); *(irreflective)* leichtfertig, unbesonnen. **—lessness,** *s.* die Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit.

Thousand, I. *num. adj.* tausend; II. *s.* das Tausend. **—th,** I. *adj.* tausendst; II. *s.* das Tausendteil.

Thral—dom, *s.* die Knechtschaft, Sklaverei. **—l,** I. *s.* der Knecht, Sklave; II. *v.a.* knechten.

Thrash, *v.a.* (—out, aus-)dreschen; *(beat)* prügeln. **—ing,** *s.* das Dreschen; die tüchtige Tracht Schläge. *Comp.* **—ing-floor,** *s.* die

Dreschtenne. **—ing-machine**, *s.* die Dresch-maschine.

Thread, I. *s.* der Faden *(also fig.)*; *(linen —)* der Zwirn; das Gewinde (of a screw); to resume the — of one's discourse, den Faden seiner Rede wieder aufnehmen; II. *v.a.* einfädeln (a needle); anreihen (beads); sich winden; to —one's way, seinen Weg mühsam ziehen (durch). *Comp.* **—bare**, *adj.* fadenscheinig; *(worn out)* abgenutzt. **—bareness**, *s.* die Fadenscheinigkeit. **—paper**, *s.* der Zwirnwickel.

Threat, I. *s.* die Drohung; — of, Androhung mit; II. **—en**, *v.a. & n.* bedrohen, (einem) drohen. **—ening**, I. *adj.* **—eningly**, *adv.* drohend; —ening letter, der Drohbrief; II. *s.* die (Be-)Drohung.

Three, I. *num. adj.* drei; II. *s.* die Drei; *(figure —)* der Dreier; by —s, zu Dreien. *Comp.* **—cornered**, *adj.* dreieckig. **—decker**, *s.* der Dreidecker. **—edged**, *adj.* dreischneidig. **—fold**, *adj.* dreifach. **—inch**, *adj.* drei Zoll hoch *or* lang. **—legged**, *adj.* dreibeinig. **—penny**, *adj.* um drei Pence, drei Pence wert. **—ply**, *adj.* dreimal gefaltet. **—score**, *adj.* sechzig. **—sided**, *adj.* dreiseitig. **—storied**, *adj.* dreistöckig.

Thren—etic, *adj.* klagend. **—ody**, *s.* das Klagelied.

Thresh, *see* Thrash. **—old**, *s.* die Schwelle *(also fig.)*.

Thrice, *adv.* dreimal, dreifach; — noble lord, höchstedler Herr.

Thrift, *s.* die Wirtschaftlichkeit; *(economy)* die Sparsamkeit; die Staudnelke *(Bot.)*. **—ily**, *adv.* **—y**, *adj.* haushälterisch, wirtschaftlich; sparsam; *(thriving)* gedeihlich, im Wohlstand zunehmend. **—iness**, *s.* die Wirtschaftlichkeit. **—less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ungedeihlich; verschwenderisch; nicht haushälterisch *(as a wife etc.)*; he is a —less fellow, er kommt auf keinen grünen Zweig.

Thrill, I. *s.* der Schauer, das Durchschauern; II. *v.a.* durch-bohren, -bringen, -schauern; III. *v.n* schauern, zittern, beben. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* durchdringend, gellend; erschütternd, ergreifend *(as a tale)*.

Thriv—e, *ir.v.n.* gedeihen, fortkommen, wachsen *(as plants)*; gedeihen, fort-, aufkommen, Glück haben; a —ing trade, ein gedeihliches Geschäft; —ing town, Stadt, die im Flor steht. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gedeihlich, emporkommend.

Throat, *s.* die Gurgel, Kehle, der Schlund; *(neck)* der Hals; to have a sore —, Halsweh haben; to cut a person's —, einem den Hals abschneiden. **—y**, *see* Guttural.

Throb, I. *s.* der (Puls-)Schlag (of the heart, des Herzens); II. *v.n.* schlagen, pochen, klopfen. **—bing**, I. *adj.* schlagend, klopfend; III. *s.* das Pochen, Klopfen, Schlagen.

Throe, *s.* der Schmerz; —s, *(pl.)* die Schmerzen; *(birth —s)* die Geburtswehen; last —s, die Todesangst.

Throne, I. *s.* der Thron; to mount, ascend the —, den Thron besteigen; II. *v.a.* auf den Thron setzen. **—d**, *adj.* thronend.

Throng, I. *s.* das Gedränge (of people); der Zulauf; *(number)* die Menge, Schar; II. *v.n.* sich drängen, in Menge zuströmen; — upon, bedrängen; III. *v.a.* drängen, mit Gedränge füllen; —ed, gedrängt voll.

Throst—le, *s.* die Drossel *(Orn.)*; der Drosselstuhl *(Spin.)*. **—ling**, *s.* die Halsbräune.

Throttle, I. *s.* die Lufiröhre; II. *v.a.* erdrosseln.

Through, I. *prep.* durch; *(because of)* aus, vor; *(by means of)* mittelst; — fear, aus Furcht; to fall asleep — weakness, vor Mattigkeit einschlafen; II. *adv.* durch; *(at an end)* zu Ende; to go — with, aus-, durchführen; — and —, durch und durch. **—ly**, *see* Thoroughly. **—out**, I. *prep.* ganz (hin-)durch; — out the year, das Jahr hindurch; —out the whole course of his life, während seines ganzen Lebenslaufes; II. *adv.* durchaus; *(everywhere)* überall.

Throw, I. *ir.v.a.* werfen, schleudern; abwerfen *(as a horse his rider*, wie ein Pferd seinen Reiter); zwirnen, moulinieren (silk); — **at**, werfen nach, auf; — **aside**, bei Seite werfen; — **away**, wegwerfen, *(reject)* verwerfen, *(waste)* vergeuden; to — one's self away, sich wegwerfen; — **by**, bei Seite legen, werfen; — **down**, niederwerfen; — **in**, hineinwerfen *(lit.)*, hereinbringen, einschalten (a remark etc.); to — in one's face, einem (etwas) vorwerfen; to — into prison, in's Gefängnis werfen; to — in one's way, einem (etwas) zustecken, zuwerfen; to — **into** raptures, in Entzücken versetzen; to — into the shade, in den Schatten stellen; — **off**, loslassen (dogs), ablegen (all shame, a disguise, one's clothes), sich frei machen von (a restraint etc.); that threw me off the scent, das machte, daß ich die Spur verlor; *see* Vomit; — **out**, (hin)auswerfen *(lit.)*, von sich geben (light, heat), verwerfen (a bill etc.), zu verstehen geben, fallen lassen (a hint); to — out of gear, ausrücken; — **over**, verlassen (a friend etc.); to — a bridge over (across) a river, eine Brücke über einen Fluß schlagen; — **up**, aufwerfen *(also Fort.)*; in die Höhe werfen *(lit)*, errichten (barricades), aufgeben (an office, a game etc.); II. *ir.v.n.* werfen; würfeln (with dice); — **off**, sich erbrechen; III. *s.* der Wurf; stone's —, ein Steinwurf. **—er**, *s.* der Werfende. **—ing**, *s.* das Werfen. *Comp.* **—n-silk**, *s.* gezwirnte, moulinierte Seide.

1. **Thrum**, I. *s.* das Trumm, der Drohm, Saum (of linen); grobes Garn; II. *v.a.* befransen; spicken (sails etc.).

2. **Thrum**, *v.n. (& a.)* klimpern (auf).

Thrush, *s.* die Drossel.

Thrust, I. *ir.v.a.* stoßen; — **away**, wegstoßen; — **down**, nieder-, hinunter-, hinabstoßen; — **in**, ein-stoßen, -treiben, -keilen; — **into**, hinein-stoßen, -schlagen; to — one's self into, sich drängen in; — **on**, vorwärtsstoßen, *(incite)* antreiben; — **out**, (her)ausstoßen, *(put out)* herausstrecken (the tongue), *see* — away; — **through**, durch-stoßen, -stechen; II. *ir.v.n.* stoßen (at, nach); III. *s.* der Stoß, Stich; der Schub, Druck *(Arch.)*.

Thryfallow, *v.a.* zum dritten Male im Sommer pflügen.

Thug, *s.* der Thug.

Thumb, I. *s.* der Daumen; by rule of —, erfahrungsmäßig, auf dem Wege praktischer Erfahrung; II. abgreifen, (durch den Gebrauch) beschmutzen; — over, beklimpern (a tune). **—ed**, *adj.* mit Daumen; well —ed volumes, abgegriffene Bände. *Comp.* **—piece**, *s.* der Angriff *(Typ.)*. **—screw**, *s.* die Daumenschraube. **—stall**, *s.* der Däumling, die Daumkappe.

Thump, I. *s.* der Schlag, Puff; II. *v.a. & n.* schlagen, puffen. **—er**, *s.* der Schlagende; etwas Erstaunliches *(vulg.)*; derbe Lüge *(vulg.)*. **—ing**, I. *adj.* dick, derb *(vulg.)*; II. *s.* das Schlagen.

Thunder, I. *s.* der Donner; II. *v.n.* donnern; III. *v.a.* — forth, — out, hervordonnern (a reply etc.), schleudern (excommunication). **—er**, *s.* der Donnernde. **—ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* donnernd; —ing voice (voice of —), die Donnerstimme. **—y**, *adj.* gewitterhaft *(colloq.)*. *Comp.* **—bolt**, *s.* der Donnerschlag. **—cloud**, *s.* die Gewitterwolke. **—shower**, *s.* der Gewitterregen. **—storm**, *s.* das Gewitter. **—struck**, *adj.* wie vom Donner gerührt, getroffen.

Thwart, I. *adj.* quer, schräg; I. *v.a.* durchkreuzen, vereiteln, widerstehen, in die Quere kommen; III *s.* die Sitzbank, Ducht *(Naut.)*. **—ing**, *s.* das Durchkreuzen.

Thy, *poss. adj.* dein(e). —**self,** *pron.* du (selbst); dir, dich.
Thym—e, *s.* der Thymian. —**y,** *adj.* voll Thymian.
Thyrsus, *s.* der Thyrsus.
Tiara, *s.* die Tiare.
Tiber, *s.* der Tiberfluß.
Tibia, *s.* das Schienbein. —**l,** *adj.* Schienbein-.
Tic—douloreux, *s.* der Gesichtsschmerz, das Gesichts-Zucken. —**k,** *see* 4. Tick.
1. **Tick,** *s.* die Schecke, Schaflaus.
2. **Tick,** *s.* (bed —, die Bett-)Zieche. —**ing,** *s.* der Drillich.
3. **Tick,** *s.* upon —, auf Borg. —**et,** I. der Zettel; das Billet *(Theat., Railw. etc.); see* Railway—et; die Etikette (on goods etc.); lottery —et, das Lotterielos; through —et, durchgehendes Billet; to issue —ets, Billets ausgeben; II. *v.a.* bezetteln, mit Etiketten und Preisen versehen (goods). *Comp.* —**et-collecter,** *s.* der Billeteinnehmer. —**et-office,** *s.* die Billet-ausgabe, -kasse. —**et-porter,** *s.* der konzessionierte, mit einem Schild versehene Träger.
4. **Tick,** I. *s.* das Ticken; II. *v.n.* ticken, picken *(as a clock).* —**er,** *s.* die Uhr *(collog.).* —**tack,** I. *s.* das Ticktack; II. *adv.* ticktack. —**le,** *v.* I. *a.* kitzeln *(also fig.);* II. *n.* kitzelig sein. —**ler,** *s.* der, die, das Kitzelnde. —**ling,** *s.* das Kitzeln. —**lish,** *adj.* kitzlig; kritisch *(as times etc.).*
Tid—al, *adj.* Flut-; Ebbe und Flut bezeichnend *(as a chart);* der Ebbe und Flut unterworfen, sich hebend und senkend *(as harbours);* —al rivers, Flüsse, in welche die Flut dringt. —**e,** I. *s.* †die Zeit; die Ebbe und Flut (of the sea); die Gezeit *(Naut.);* der Lauf (of the times); der Strom (of the blood); the —e is going out, die Flut geht; to drop down a river with the —e, auf einem Flusse abfacken; turn of the —e, der Glückswechsel; even —e, Abendzeit; II. *v.a.* mit dem Strome treiben; to —e over difficulties, über Schwierigkeiten glücklich hinüberkommen. —**eless,** *adj.* ohne Ebbe und Flut. —**ily,** *adv.* —**y,** I. sauber, wohlgeordnet; nett, niedlich *(fig.);* II. *s.* das Schutzdeckchen für Möbel; III. *v.a. (—y up)* nett und sauber machen, in Ordnung bringen. —**iness,** *s.* die Nettigkeit; die Ordnung. —**ings,** *pl.* die Nachrichten, Neuigkeiten; glad —ings, frohe Botschaft. *Comp.* —**e-gate,** *s.* das Flut-thor, -gatter. —**e-(*or* al-)harbour,** *s.* der Flutbasen. —**e-tables,** *pl.* Fluttabellen. —**e-waiter,** *s.* der Zollbeamte im Hafen.
Tie, I. *v.a.* binden; *(unite)* verknüpfen; binden, schleifen *(Mus.);* to — a knot, einen Knoten schlagen, machen; — **down,** hinunterbinden *(lit.),* festbinden *(fig.);* — it **in** a bow, machen Sie eine Schleife damit; — **up,** zu-, auf-, zusammenbinden; II. *s.* das Band, die Schleife, Binde (for the neck etc.); die Bindung *(Mus.);* gleiche Zahl, Gleichheit (of votes etc., der Stimmenzahl ꝛc.). *Comp.* —**wig,** *s.* die Knotenperücke.
Tier, *s.* die Reihe, Lage; der Rang *(Theat.);* in —s, lagenweise; guns in —s, Stockwerks-batterien.
Tier—ce, *s.* die Tertie, Terz *(Mus., Fenc., Cards.).* —**cel(et),** *s.* das Männchen einiger Raubvögel; *see* Falcon. —**cet,** *s.* das Terzett *(Mus.);* der Dreireim. —**ces-etat,** *s.* der Dritte *or* Nähr-Stand.
Tiff, *s.* das Schmollen, die üble Laune.
Tiffin, *s.* das Gabelfrühstück (in India).
Tig, *s.* das Berühr-, Anschlagspiel.
Tig—er, *s.* der Tiger; *(servant)* der kleine (Livree-)Bediente. —**erish,** *adj.* tigerhaft. —**ress,** *s.* die Tigerin. *Comp.* —**er-cat,** *s.* die Tigerkatze. —**er-lily,** *s.* die Tigerlilie.
Tight, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* dicht, fest; *(taut)* gespannt, straff; *(narrow)* eng; *(not leaky)* dicht, nicht leck; *(spare)* knapp; genau *(as a bargain);* dicht, knapp anliegend, anschließend *(as a jacket etc.);* — rope, straffes Seil. —**en,** *v.a.* zusammen-heften, -ziehen, enger machen, schnüren, verengen. —**ness,** *s.* die Dichtheit; die Festigkeit; die Straffheit; die Enge, Knappheit; die Genauigkeit. —**s,** *pl.* knapp anliegende Hosen.
Tilbury, *s.* zweiräbriger, offener Wagen.
Til—e, I. *s.* der (roof, Dach-)Ziegel; *(drain —e)* Drainziegel; Dutch —e, die Kachel; II. *v.a.* mit Ziegeln decken. —**er,** *s.* der Ziegeldecker. —**ing,** *s.* das Ziegeldach; *(—es)* die Ziegel. *Comp.* —**e-clay,** *s.* die Ziegelerde. —**e(d)-roof,** *s.* das Ziegeldach.
1. **Tell,** *conj. & prep.* bis (zu, auf); — now, bis jetzt.
2. **Till,** *s.* die Geldschublade, Ladentischkasse.
3. **Till,** *v.a.* bebauen, ackern, pflügen. —**age,** *s.* der Acker-, Feldbau. —**er,** *s.* der Ackers-, Landmann. —**ing,** *s.* das Ackern.
Tiller, *s.* der Halmstock, die Ruderpinne. *Comp.* —**rope,** *s.* das Steuerreep.
1. **Tilt,** *s.* das Zelt, Obdach; die Plane (of a cart, boat etc.).
2. **Tilt,** I. *s. (slope)* die Neigung; *(thrust)* der Stoß; das Lanzen-brechen, -stechen (of knights); a —, abwärts geneigt; to run full — against one, in vollem Stoß auf einen losrennen; II. *v.a.* neigen, kippen (a barrel etc.); einlegen (the lance); hämmern (steel etc.); III. *v.n.* Lanzen brechen, turnieren; — **at,** stoßen nach, sich stürzen auf; — **up,** sich kippen, sich neigen. —**er,** *s.* der Lanzenstecher, Turnierer; die Unterlage (for casks etc.). —**ing,** I. *adj.* Turnier-; II. *s.* das Lanzen-brechen, -spiel.
Tilth, *s.* das Pflügen, Bauen, der Ackerbau; das Ackerland; the land is in good —, das Land ist gut angebaut.
Timb—al, *s.* die Pauke. —**re,** *s.* die Tonfarbe, der Klang. —**rel,** *s.* die Handtrommel.
Timber, I. *s.* das Zimmer-, Nutz-, Bauholz; *(tree)* der Baumstamm; —s, Inhölzer, Spanten, das Rippenwerk (of a ship); II. *v.a.* (aus)zimmern. —**ing,** *s.* die Zimmerung. *Comp.* —**bridge,** *s.* hölzerne Brücke. —**merchant,** *s.* der Bauholzhändler. —**trade,** *s.* der Holzhandel. —**work,** *s.* das Zimmerwerk; das Dachgesparre (of a roof). —**yard,** *s.* der Zimmer-, Bauhof.
Time, I. *s.* die Zeit; der Takt, das Tempo *(Danc.);* der Takt, Zeitschlag, das Zeitmaß; das Mal; — past, present and to come, vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige Zeit; every —, allemal, jedes mal; many a —, manchmal; many —s, oft, häufig; all that —, die ganze Zeit; to speak against —, mit knapper Zeit, schnell sprechen; at all —s, stets, immer; at another —, ein anderes mal; at any —, zu jeder Zeit, *(always)* stets, immer; at no —, zu keiner Zeit; at the same —, zu derselben Zeit; at this —, zu dieser Zeit; at what — soever, zu irgend einer Zeit; to bid one the — of day, einem die Zeit bieten *(prov.);* by that —, zu der Zeit, *(mean —)* unterdessen, bis dahin; by the —, bis dahin; by this —, jetzt; for a —, eine Zeitlang; for the —, für den Augenblick; for the — being, in der jetzigen, für die jetzige Zeit, unter gegenwärtigen *(or* damaligen) Umständen; for that —, für damals; in —, zur Zeit, zu seiner Zeit; you have just come in —, Sie sind gerade zur rechten Zeit gekommen; in good —, gerade recht, zu guter Zeit; in the day —, bei Tage; in the mean —, mittlerweile, unterdessen; in no —, in kurzer Zeit; in —s of old *or* yore, in alten Zeiten, vormals; in — to come, in der Zukunft; in the — of, zur (Lebens-)Zeit von; in proper — and place, zu seiner Zeit und an

seinem Orte; in quick —, im Geschwindschritt *(Mil.)*, sehr schnell; she is near her —, sie ist ihrer Entbindung nahe; to keep —, Takt, Schritt halten; to keep good —, richtig gehen; to lose —, nachgehen *(as a clock)*, Zeit verlieren; out of —, aus dem Takte, Schritte, *(prematurely)* zur Unzeit; to be out of one's —, aus=gedient, =gelernt haben; this — twelve months, heute über's Jahr; take your own —, nehmen Sie sich Zeit; to watch one's —, den günstigen Augenblick abpassen, *(watch the —)* viel auf die Uhr sehen, *(be punctual)* mit der Zeit pünktlich sein; II. *v.a* nach der Zeit abmessen, einteilen, der Zeit gemäß einrichten; to — a matter well, die rechte Zeit zu einer Sache wählen. **—ist,** *s.* einer, der gut Takt hält. **—liness,** *s.* die Rechtzeitigkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* (recht)zeitig. *Comp.* **—honoured,** *adj.* altehrwürdig. **—keeper,** *s.* der, das Chronometer; der Aufseher (in factories etc.). **—piece,** *s.* die Uhr. **—sanctioned,** *adj.* durch die Zeit geheiligt. **—server,** *s.* der, welcher sich in die Zeit schickt, der Achselträger. **—serving,** I. *adj.* achselträgerisch, der Gewalt dienend, knechtisch; II. *s.* die Achselträgerei. **—table,** *s.* der Fahrplan *(Railw.)*. **—worn,** *adj.* veraltet, abgenutzt.

Tim—id(ly), *adj. (adv.)* furchtsam, schüchtern, blöde, zaghaft. **—idness, —idity,** *s.* die Furchtsamkeit, Schüchternheit, Zaghaftigkeit. **—orous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* furchtsam, schüchtern. **—orousness,** *s.* die Furchtsamkeit.

Tin, I. *s.* das Zinn; *(— ware)* das Weißblech; das Geld *(S.)*; II. *v.a.* ver=, überzinnen. *Comp.* **—foil,** *s.* das Blattzinn, Stan(n)iol. **—works,** *s.* die Zinnhütte.

Tincal, *s.* unreiner Borax.

Tincture, I. *s.* die Farbe; die Tinte *(Paint.)*; die Tinktur *(Chem.)*; der Anstrich, die oberflächliche Kenntnis; II. *v.a.* färben, einen Anstrich geben.

Tinder, *s.* der Zunder; German —, der Schwamm. **—y,** *adj.* zunderhaft. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* das Feuerzeug.

Tine, *s.* die Zinke, Zacke. **—d,** *adj.* zinkig.

Tinge, I. *s.* die Farbe, Tinte; der Anstrich, Beigeschmack *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* färben; einen Anstrich, einen Geschmack geben.

Ting—le, *v.n.* klingen; prickeln, stechen *(as pain)*; the pain —les up to my little finger, der Schmerz durchzuckt mich bis in den kleinen Finger; my ears —le, mir klingen die Ohren. **—ling,** *s.* das Klingen; das Prickeln, Stechen.

Tink, *v.n.* klingen. **—er,** I. *s.* der Klempner, Kesselflicker; II. *v.a.* —er up, zusammenflicken. **—ering,** *s.* das Kesselflicken. **—le,** *v.* I. *n.* klingen; II. *a.* klingen machen.

Tinsel, I. *s.* das Rausch=, Flitter=gold *or* =silber; falscher Glanz, Flitterglanz; II. *adj.* Flitter=, Schein=, flimmernd; III. *v.a.* mit Flitterwerk schmücken, zieren.

Tint, I. *s.* die Farbe, der Anstrich; II. *v.a.* färben, einen Anstrich geben.

Tintinnabulary, *adj.* klingelnd.

Tiny, *adj.* winzig, klein.

Tip, I. *s.* die Spitze (of the ear, nose, tongue, a spear); die Zwinge (of an umbrella etc.); *(feather —)* kurze Feder; II. *v.a.* an der Spitze versehen mit; beschlagen (a stick etc.); *(— up)* (um=)kippen; stürzen (a cart etc.); ein Trinkgeld geben *(S.)*; to — one the wink, einem zuwinken *(vulg.)*. **—pet,** *s.* der (fur, Pelz=)Kragen, die Pelerine. **—ple,** *v.n.* trinken, saufen, zechen. **—pled,** *adj.* berauscht. **—pler,** *s.* der Säufer, Trunkenbold. **—pling,** *adj.* trinkend; II. *s.* das Zechen, Trinken. **—sify,** *v.a.* betrunken machen. **—sy,** *adj.* betrunken, berauscht. *Comp.* **—staff,** *s.* mit Silber beschlagener Stab; *(constable etc.)* der Gerichtsdiener. **—toe,** *s.* die Spitze der Zehe; to stand on —toe, auf den Zehen stehen; on —toe (curiosity etc.), voller Erwartung. **—top,** I. *s.* höchster Grad, das Höchste; II. *adj.* höchst; ausgezeichnet, herrlich; in —top style, im Prunkstyl, ausgezeichnet *(vulg.)*.

Tir—ade, *s.* die Tirade; der Strom (of abuse etc.). **—ailleur,** *s.* der Tirailleur, Plänkler. **—e,** I. *v.a.* putzen; II. *s. see* Attire. *Comp.* **—ing-room,** *s.* das Ankleidezimmer.

1. **Tire,** *see under* Tir—ade.
2. **Tire,** *s.* der Kopfputz. *Comp.* **—woman,** *s.* die Kopfputzmacherin.
3. **Tire,** *v.* I. *a.* müde machen, ermüden; — out, gänzlich ermüden; II. *n.* müde werden. **—d,** müde; —d of, (einer Sache) überdrüssig. **—dness,** *s.* die Ermüdung, Müdigkeit; der Überdruß. **—some(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ermüdend; *(boring)* langweilig; *(annoying)* verdrießlich *(colloq.)*. **—someness,** *s.* das Langweilige.
4. **Tire,** *s.* die Radschiene, der Radreif, =kranz.

Tirwit, *s.* der Kiebitz.

Tisic, *s.* die Auszehrung. **—al,** *adj.* schwindsüchtig.

Tissue, *s.* das Gewebe *(also fig.)*; gold, silver —, der Gold=, Silberstoff; cellular —, Zellengewebe; — paper, das Seidenpapier.

Tit, *s.* kleines Pferd; *see* —mouse; — for tat, Wurst wider Wurst. **—ling,** *s.* das Schwarzkehlchen. *Comp.* **—bit,** *s.* der Leckerbissen. **—lark,** *s.* die Wiesenlerche. **—mouse,** *s.* die Meise. **—tle,** *s.* das Pünktchen, Jota; not a jot nor —tle, nicht ein Jota. **—tle-tattle,** I. *s.* das Geschwätz; II. *v.n.* schwatzen.

Titan, *s.* der Titane; *(—ium)* das Titan *(Chem.)*. **—ic acid,** *s.* die Titansäure.

Tith—able, *adj.* zehent=bar, =pflichtig. **—e,** I. *s.* das Zehntel (tax); der Zehnte; II. *v.a.* den Zehnten auflegen, zeh(e)nten (a people etc.); *(pay —e)* zeh(e)nten. **—ing,** *s.* das Zeh(e)nten; *(—e)* das Gezehnte; das Zehend *(Hist.)*.

Titillat—e, *v.a.* kitzeln. **—ion,** *s.* das Kitzeln, der Kitzel.

Tit—le, I. *s.* der (Buch=)Titel; die Überschrift (of a chapter etc.); *see* Appellation; der (Ehren=) Titel *(as Earl etc.)*; *(right)* der (Rechts=)Titel, Anspruch, das Recht; to have a —le to, berechtigt sein zu; II. *v.a.* betiteln, nennen; —led, betitelt, einen Titel führend. **—ular(ly),** *adj.* dem Titel nach, nominell. **—ulary,** I. *adj.* Titular=; II. *s.* der Titular. *Comp.* **—le-deed,** *s.* die (Eigentums=)Urkunde. **—le-page,** *s.* das Titelblatt.

To, I. *part.* (sign of the Inf. Zeichen des Infinitivs) zu; II. *prep. & adv.* zu; *(indicating direction towards)* zu, gegen, nach, an, in, auf; *(towards, in comparison with, in presence of, for)* gegen; *(according —)* nach; *(in order —)* um zu; *(up —, as far, high etc. as)* bis (zu, in, an, nach, auf); *(about —)* bis zu, bis an; *(indicating end, aim or effect)* zu; *(for)* für; — me, you, him etc. *(forming the Dat.)* mir, Ihnen, ihm ꝛc.; add — that, dazu kommt noch; the picture is not hung — advantage, das Gemälde hat keine vorteilhafte Stelle; — it again! noch einmal dazu! as —, mit Rücksicht auf; attention —, aufmerksam, bedacht auf; to go — church, in die Kirche gehen; he came — me, er kam zu mir; it happened — me, es begegnete, geschah mir; where are you going —? wo gehen Sie hin; from hand — hand, von Hand zu Hand; man — man, Mann gegen Mann; — my shame, I must . . ., zu meiner Schande muß ich; — my knowledge, meines Wissens; lost — all sense of . . ., gegen alles Gefühl von . . . stumpf; deaf — entreaty, unerbittlich; alive —, lebhaft fühlend; our duty —, unsere Pflicht gegen; to have a dislike —, Widerwillen haben gegen; he was a friend —

me in . . ., er war mir ein (treuer) Freund in . . .; cousin —, Vetter des (Königs ꝛc.); secretary —, Sekretär des; an enemy — vice, ein Feind des Lasters; tired — death, todmüde; — my taste, nach meinem Geschmacke *or* Sinne; — all appearance, dem Anscheine nach; ungratefsul —, undankbar gegen; — the last man, bis auf den letzten Mann; — within 3 inches, bis auf 3 Zoll; to live — a great age, ein hohes Alter erreichen; to press — one's heart, an sein Herz drücken; keep that — yourself, behalte das für Dich; I weep — think of it, ich weine, wenn ich daran denke; from top — toe, vom Kopf bis zum Fuße; to drink — excess, übermäßig trinken; — his cost, auf seine Kosten; — the prejudice of, zum Nachteile des; this is nothing — what, dies ist nichts im Vergleich mit dem, was; five — one, fünf gegen eins; what is that — you? was geht Sie das an? here's — you! (hier trinke ich) auf Ihr Wohlsein! to love — distraction, wahnsinnig lieben; put the horses —, spann' an; — and fro, hin und her, auf und ab; — the end that, damit. **—day, —morrow, —night,** *see* To-day, Tomorrow etc. **—do, —gether,** *see* Ado, Together.

Toad, *s.* die Kröte. **—y,** I. *s.* der Speichellecker, Schmarotzer, niedrige Schmeichler; II. *v.a.* niedrig schmeicheln, den Speichellecker machen bei. **—ying, —yism,** *s.* die Speichellckerei, niedrige Schmeichelei. *Comp.* **—eater,** *s.* der Speichellecker. **—eating,** I. *adj.* speichellckerisch; II. *s.* die Speichellckerei. **—stone,** *s.* der Melaphyr. **—stool,** *s.* der Giftschwamm.

1. **Toast,** I. *s.* geröstete Brotschnitte; II. *v.a.* rösten; *(warm)* durchwärmen. *Comp.* **—ing-fork,** *s.* die Röstgabel. **—ing-iron,** *s.* das Rösteisen. **—rack,** *s.* das Gestell für Toaste.

2. **Toast,** I. *s.* der Trinkspruch, Toast, die ausgebrachte Gesundheit; standing —, stehende, übliche Gesundheit; reigning —, stets in Trinksprüchen gefeierte Person; II. *v.a.* eine Gesundheit ausbringen auf, trinken auf.

Tobacco, *s.* der Tabak. **—nist,** *s.* der Tabakhändler; *(—maker)* der Tabakfabrikant. *Comp.* **—pipe,** *s.* die Tabakpfeife.

Tocsin, *s.* die Sturmglocke.

To-day, I. *adv.* heute; II. *s.* der heutige Tag.

Toddle, *v.n.* wie ein kleines Kind gehen; — off, abschieben, (fort)trollen.

Toddy, *s.* süßer Grog.

Toe, *s.* die Zehe; to tread on one's —s, einem auf die Füße treten. **—d,** *adj.* mit Zehen, -zehig. *Comp.* **—piece,** *s.* das Stemmleder.

Toffy, Taffy, *s.* aus Zucker und Butter bereitetes Backwerk.

Together, *adv.* zusammen, mit einander; beisammen; *(at the same time)* zugleich; three days —, drei Tage nach einander; for days —, tagelang.

1. **Toil,** I. *s.* die Mühe, Arbeit, Plackerei; II. *v.n.* sich abmühen, sich placken, sich abarbeiten, sich anstrengen. **—er,** *s.* der sich abarbeitet, abmüht, plackt. **—some(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mühsam, mühselig. **—someness,** *s.* die Mühsamkeit, das Mühselige.

2. **Toil,** *s.* —s, *(pl.)* das Netz; in the —s of, umgarnt, umstrickt von. **—et(te),** *s.* der Putz; *(dress)* die Toilette; to make one's —et, sich anziehen. *Comp.* **—et-glass,** *s.* der Toilettenspiegel. **—et-table,** *s.* der Putztisch.

Tokay, *s.* der Tokayer.

Token, *s.* das Zeichen; *(memorial)* das Andenken; *(coin)* (von Privaten geprägte) Münze.

Toler—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* leidlich, erträglich; *(middling)* leidlich, ziemlich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Erträglichkeit, Leidlichkeit. **—ance,** *s.* die Duldung; die Toleranz (in religion etc.). **—ant,** *adj.* duldsam; —ant of, nachsichtig gegen. **—ate,** *v.a.* dulden, ertragen, leiden. **—ation,** *s.* die Duldung, Nachsicht, Toleranz; act of —ation, das Toleranzedikt.

1. **Toll,** *s.* der Zoll; das Wege-, **Brückengeld** (for right of passage). *Comp.* **—bar,** *s.* der Schlagbaum. **—book,** *s.* das Zollbuch. **—bridge,** *s.* die Zollbrücke. **—keeper,** *s.* der Zoll-, Wegegeld-einnehmer. **—gate,** *s.* das Zollthor.

2. **Toll,** I. *v.a. & n.* in langen Zwischenräumen läuten (die Totenglocke); II. *s.* **—ing,** *s.* das Läuten.

Tom—boy, *s.* die Range, das wilde Mädchen. **—cat,** *s.* der Kater. **—fool,** *s.* der Tropf. **—foolery,** *s.* die Narretei. **—thumb,** *s.* Hans Däumling. **—tit,** *s.* die Meise.

Tomahawk, I. *s.* die Streitart (of American Indians, der Indianer); II. *v.a.* mit der Streitaxt töten.

Tomato, *s.* der Liebesapfel.

Tomb, *s.* das Grab. *Comp.* **—stone,** *s.* der Grabstein.

Tombac, *s.* der Tombak.

Tome, *s.* das Band, das Buch (of a work).

To-morrow, I. *adv.* morgen; — morning, morgen früh; II. *s.* morgender Tag.

1. **Ton,** I. *s.* herrschender Ton, die Mode; bon —, feine Lebensart. **—e,** I. *s.* der Ton (in speaking, *also Med., Mus., Paint.*); II. *v.a. see* Intone; —e down, herabstimmen, mildern. **—ed,** *adj.* tönend. **—eless,** *adj.* tonlos. **—ic,** I. *adj.* tonisch *(Mus., Med.);* II. *s.* stärkendes, tonisches Mittel; die Tonika, der Grundton *(Mus.).*

2. **Ton,** *s.* die Tonne (= 2240 Pfund, of coals); die Tonnenlast *(Naut.);* a ship of 400 —s burden, ein Schiff von 400 Last. **—nage,** *s.* die Tragfähigkeit, Lastigkeit, der Tonnengehalt (of a ship); *(duty)* das Tonnengeld.

Tongs, *pl. (a pair of —)* die Zange; *(fire —)* Feuerzange.

Tongue, *s.* die Zunge; die Sprache *(fig.);* die Zunge (of land, a flag, sail etc., of a buckle); a slip of the —, Sprachfehler; a slip of the — betrayed her, ein unvorsichtiges Wort verriet sie; to give —, anschlagen, bellen *(as dogs),* schwatzen *(as people), (scold)* schelten; I had the word on the tip of my —, das Wort schwebte mir auf der Zunge; gift of —s, das Sprachtalent. **—d,** *adj.* mit einer Zunge; long —d, schwatzhaft. **—less,** *adj.* ohne Zunge. *Comp.* **—shaped,** *adj.* zungenförmig. **—tied,** *adj.* an der Zunge gelähmt; mundfaul, stumm *(fig.).* **—valiant,** *adj.* maulkapfer.

To-night, I. *adv.* zur Nacht, heute abend; II. *s.* heutiger Abend.

Tonsil, *s.* die Halsmandel. **—lar,** *adj.* Mandel-.

Tons—orial, *adj.* Barbier-. **—ure,** *s.* die Tonsur (*also* of priests); die Platte (of priests).

Tontine, *s.* die Tontine.

Too, *adv.* (all)zu; noch dazu, auch; and I —, und ich auch. **—much,** *s.* das Allzuviel, Übermaß.

Tool, I. *s.* das Werkzeug *(also fig.);* —s, das Geräte; II. *v.a.* bearbeiten. *Comp.* **—chest, —box,** *s.* der Werkzeugkasten. **—house,** *s.* das Geräthaus.

Toot, *v.n.* tuten, blasen.

Tooth, I. *s.* der Zahn; der Zacken, Zahn *(Mach.);* to have a sweet —, Lecker sein; to go at it — and nail, es mit aller Kraft angreifen *(vulg.);* to show one's teeth, die Zähne weisen, drohen; II. *v.a.* zahnen. **—ed,** *adj.* gezähnt, zähnig; —ed wheel, Zahnrad; —ed ornament, die Hundszahnverzierung. **—ing,** *s.* die Verzahnung; die Zahnung (of a saw). **—less,** *adj.* zahnlos. **—some,** *adj.* schmackhaft. **—someness,** *s.* die Schmackhaftigkeit. **—y,**

adj. gezahnt. *Comp.* —**brush**, *s.* die Zahnbürste. —**drawing**, *s.* das Zahnausziehen. —**pick**, *s.* der Zahnstocher. —**powder**, *s.* das Zahnpulver. —**work**, *s.* die Verzahnung.

Top, I. *s.* der Zopf, Wipfel (of a tree); der Giebel, der (die) First(e) (of a house); die Koppe, Kuppe, der Gipfel (of a hill); der Gipfel *(fig.)*; *(— place)* die Spitze; der Kopf, das Kraut (of turnips); das Mars *(Naut.)*; der Scheitel (of the head); *(head)* das Haupt, der Erste; die Kappe, der Deckel (of utensils); die Stulpe (of a —boot); der Himmel (of a canopied bed); *(child's —)* der Kreisel; — of the water, Oberfläche des Wassers; at the — of his voice, so laut er konnte; from — to bottom, von oben bis unten; from — to toe, vom Kopf bis zu der Zehe; on the — of, oben auf; (at the) — of one's class, der Erste in der Klasse; II. *adj.* oberst, Haupt-; — hat, der Cylinder; III. *v.n.* steigen, sich emporheben; hervorragen *(as mountains)*; IV. *v.a.* (oben) bedecken, bekränzen, krönen; *(rise above)* sich erheben über, überragen; über-treffen, -steigen *(fig.)*; *(clip)* beschneiden; bekappen (a boot). —**per**, *see* Tip—. —**ple**, *v.a. & n. (—pie down or over)* niederstürzen. —**sy-turvy**, *adv.* das Oberste zu unterst; Alles unter einander, verkehrt *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**beam**, *s.* der Kehlbalken am Dachstuhl. —**boots**, *pl.* Stulpenstiefel. —**draining**, *s.* die Trockenlegung der Bodenfläche *(Agr.)*. —**dressing**, *s.* obere breitwürfige Düngung. —**gallant**, *s. (sail)* das Bramsegel. —gallant-royal, Oberbramsegel. —**heavy**, *adj* oben schwerer als unten; betrunken *(fig.)*. —**knot**, *s.* die Kopfschleife. —**mast**, *s.* der oberste, Top-Mast. —**most**, *adj.* höchst, oberst. —**sail**, *s.* das Mars-, Top-segel. —**stone**, *s.* oberster Stein.

Topax, *s.* der Topas.

Tope, *v.n.* zechen, saufen. —**r**, *s.* der Säufer.

Tophet, *s.* die Hölle.

Top—ic, *s.* der Gegenstand, das Thema. —**ical**, *adj.* topisch; *(local)* örtlich. —**ographical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* topographisch. —**ography**, *s.* die Ortsbeschreibung, Topographie.

Toque, *s.* eine Weiber-Kopfbedeckung.

Torch, *s.* die Fackel. *Comp.* —**light**, *s.* das Fackellicht; —light procession, der Fackelzug.

Torment, I. *s.* die Pein, Qual; *(person)* die Plage; II. *v.a.* martern, quälen, peinigen. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* quälend. —**or**, *s.* der Peiniger, Quäler. —**illa**, *s.* die Tormentille.

Tornado, *s.* der Wirbelsturm.

Torp—edo, *s.* der Zitterrochе *(Icht.)*; der Torpedo *(Naut.)*; —edo boat, das Torpedoboot. —**id(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* starr, erstarrt, betäubt; gefühllos *(fig.)*; *(sluggish)* träge. —**idity**, —**idness**, —**itude**, *s.* die Erstarrung; der Stumpfsinn. —**or**, *s.* die Gefühl-, Reizlosigkeit; *see* —idity.

Torr—efaction, *s.* das Rösten. —**efy**, *v.a.* dörren, rösten. —**ent**, der Gießbach; *(river)* reißender Strom; der Strom *(fig.)*. —**id**, *adj.* dörrend; *(hot)* brennend, heiß; —id heat, brennende Hitze; —id regions, zone, heiße Gegenden, der heiße Erdstrich.

Torsion, *s.* das Drehen; die Drehung, Torsion *(Phys.)*. —**al**, *adj.* —al strength, die Torsionsfestigkeit.

Torso, *s.* der Torso, Rumpf (of a statue, einer Bildsäule); der Rumpf.

Tort—ile, *adj.* gedreht, gewunden. —**oise**, *s.* die Schildkröte *(also Mil.)*. —**uous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* gewunden, schlangenartig; winkelzügig, versteckt *(fig.)*. —**uousness**, —**uosity**, *s.* das Gewundene. —**ure**, I. *s.* die Folter, Marter *(also fig.)*; to put to the —ure, auf die Folter spannen; II. *v.a.* foltern, martern. —**urer**, *s.* der Folterer; der Peiniger *(fig.)*. —**uring(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* folternd, quälend. *Comp.* —**oise-beetle**, *s.* der Schildkäfer. —**oise-shell**, *s.* die Schildkrötenschale, das Schildpatt; —oise-shell box, comb, die Dose von Schildpatt, der Schildpattkamm; —oise-shell cat, dreifarbige Katze.

Tory, I. *s.* der Tory; II. *adj.* Tory-. —**ism**, *s.* Grundsätze 2c. der Tories, der Konservatismus.

Toss, I. *v.a (pp. also* Tost*)* emporschleudern *(as bulls etc.)*; *(shake)* hin- und herbewegen, schütteln, prellen; *(fling)* werfen, schleudern; hoch erheben (oars); — off, hinunterstürzen; — up, in die Höhe werfen, schleudern; to — up a dish, ein Gericht schnell zurechtmachen; II. *v.n.* treiben; to — for, losen; III. *s.* der Wurf, Stoß, das Werfen; das Zurückwerfen (of the head); it is a —up, es ist reiner Zufall. *Comp.* —**pot**, *s.* der Säufer.

Tot, *v.a.* — up, zusammenrechnen. —**al**, *adj.* —**ally**, *adv.* ganz, gänzlich, völlig; II. *s.* das Ganze, der Totalbetrag; *(sum —al)* die Totalsumme. —**ality**, *s.* das Ganze.

Totter, *v.n.* wanken, wankeln. —**er**, *s.* der Wankende. —**ing(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wankend.

Toucan, *s.* der Tukan *(Orn.)*.

Touch, I. *v.a.* be-, an-rühren, angreifen, anstoßen, stoßen an; *(feel)* an-fühlen, -tasten; *(reach)* erreichen; *see* — upon; *(affect)* bewegen, rühren; to — with pity, Mitleid einflößen; to — one's hat to, an seinen Hut tippen, militärisch grüßen; they cannot — me for . . ., sie können mich wegen .. nicht verhaften; to — glasses, anstoßen; a little —ed, ein wenig angegangen *(as meat)*, verrückt *(of people)*; — up, auffrischen (a picture etc.), aufputzen; II. *v.n.* sich berühren; — at, ankommen, anlanden; to — at a port, in einen Hafen einlaufen; to — for the king's evil, die Skropheln berühren (heilen); — upon, berühren, kommen auf; III. *s.* die Berührung; der Anfall (of illness); *(dash)* der Anflug, Anstrich, Hauch; der Anschlag *(Mus.)*; der (Pinsel-)Strich *(Draw. etc.)*; — of red, rötlicher Schimmer. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* empfindlich, reizbar. —**iness**, *s.* die Empfindlichkeit, Reizbarkeit. —**ing**, I. *adj.* —**ingly**, *adv.* rührend; II. *s.* das Berühren; III. *prep.* betreffend, in Betreff. *Comp.* —**hole**, *s.* das Zündloch. —**me-not**, *s.* das Springkraut. —**needle**, *s.* die Probiernadel. —**stone**, *s.* der Probierstein; der Prüfstein *(fig.)*.

Tough, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* zäh(e) *(also fig.)*. —**en**, *v.* I. *a.* zäh(e) machen; II *n.* zäh(e) werden. —**ness**, *s.* die Zähigkeit.

Toup—ee, —**et**, *s.* das Toupet, Stirnhaar.

Tour, I. *s.* die (Rund-)Reise, der Ausflug; walking —, Fußreise; to make the grand —, eine Reise durch Europa machen; II. *v.n.* reisen. —**ist**, *s.* der Reisende. —**ing**, *s.* das Reisen. —**nament**, —**ney**, *s.* das Turnier. —**niquet**, *s.* die Aderpresse *(Surg.)*.

Tous(le), *v.a.* (zer)zausen *(prov.)*.

Tout, *v.n.* Kunden zutreiben, suchen.

Tow, I. *v.a.* (am Seile nach-)schleppen, bugsieren; II. *s.* das Werg, die Hede; to take in —, in's Schlepptau nehmen. —**age**, *s. (—ing)* das Bugsieren; der Bugsierlohn. *Comp.* —**boat**, *s.* das Schleppboot. —**ing-path**, *s.* der Leinpfad. —**line**, —**rope**, *s.* das Schlepptau.

Toward, I. —**s**, *prep.* gegen, nach . . zu; —s the right hand, nach der rechten Hand hin; his heart relented —s her, sein Herz wurde milder gegen sie; to grow —s manhood, sich dem Mannesalter nähern; II. *adj.* geneigt, willig, lenksam; III. *adv. (nearly)* ungefähr; *(ready)* bereit; *there is no quarrel — I hope, ich hoffe, es soll keinen Streit geben. —**ness**, *s.* die Gelehrigkeit; die Bereitschaft, das Bereitsein.

Towel, *s.* die Quelle, das Handtuch; die Binde *(Med.).* **—ling,** *s* das Handtuchzeug.

Tower, I. *s.* der Turm *(also Fort.); see* Fortress; II. *v.n.* sich emportürmen, prangen. **—ed,** *adj.* be-, getürmt. **—ing,** *adj.* turmhoch; *see* Soaring; *(elevated)* erhaben, sehr hoch; in a —ing passion, sehr zornig.

Town, *s.* die Stadt; *(inhabitants)* die Bewohner der Stadt; in —, in der Stadt, in London; man about —, der Modeherr, in London bekannte Herr; woman of the —, das Freudenmädchen. **—ship,** *s.* der Stadtbezirk. *Comp.* **—bred,** *adj.* —bred child, das Stadtkind. **—clerk,** *s.* der Stadtschreiber. **—council,** *s.* der Gemeinderat. **—councillor,** *s.* der Stadtrat. **—crier,** *s.* öffentlicher Ausrufer. **—hall,** *s.* das Rathaus. **—life,** *s.* das Stadtleben. **—post,** *s.* die Stadtpost. **—s-folk,** *s.* Stadtleute. **—sman,** *s.* der Bürger; der Philister *(Univ.);* fellow —sman, der Mitbürger. **—talk,** *s.* das Stadtgespräch. **—wall,** *s.* die Stadtmauer.

Toxic—ological, *adj.* toxikologisch. **—ologist,** *s.* der Giftkundige. **—ology,** *s.* die Giftkunde.

Toxophilite, *s.* der eifrige Pfeilschütze.

Toy, I. *s.* das Spielzeug, der Tand; II. *v.n.* tändeln. **—ing,** *s.* die Tändelei. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Bilderbuch. **—man,** *s.* der Spielzeughändler. **—shop,** *s.* der Spielzeugladen.

Trac—e, I. *s.* die Spur *(also fig.);* der Strang, Zugriemen, das Zugtau *(Saddl.).* II. *v.a.* zeichnen, skizzieren (an outline etc.); nachspüren, -gehen, -ziehen (a person, einem); abstecken *(Surv., Mil.);* aufzeichnen (a plan); to —e to its original cause, auf den Ursprung oder Grund einer Sache zurückgehen; —e out, aus-forschen, -spüren. **—eable,** *adj.* ausspürbar; herzuleiten; zurückzuverfolgen. **—er,** *s.* der Ausspürer. **—eried,** *adj. adj.* mit künstlicher Steinarbeit versehen. **—ery,** *s.* das Maßwerk, die Schenkelverzierungen (in Gothic architecture). **—ing,** *s.* das (Durch-)Zeichnen; der Aufriß *(Build. etc.).* **—k, —t,** *see* Track, Tract etc. *Comp.* **—ing-paper,** *s.* das Papier zum Durchzeichnen. **—e-hook,** *s.* der Strangbaken. **—e-ring,** *s.* der Strangring.

Trach—ea, *s.* die Luftröhre. **—eal,** *adj.* Luftröhren-. **—eocele,** *s.* das Luftröhrengeschwür. **—eotomy,** *s.* der Luftröhrenschnitt.

Track, I. *s.* die Spur; *(path)* die Bahn, der Pfad; das Geleise (of a carriage wheel); die Fährte *(Sport.);* II. *v.a.* der Spur folgen; *(pursue)* verfolgen; — out, ausspüren. **—less,** *adj.* spurlos, pfadlos. **—lessness,** *s.* die Unbetretenheit, Pfadlosigkeit, das Nichtdagewesensein.

Tract, *s.* die Strecke, der Strich (of country etc.); der Traktat, die Abhandlung; —s for the times, zeitgemäße Traktate. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* lenk-, folgsam. **—ableness,** *s.* die Lenksamkeit. **—arian,** *s.* der Traktätchenschreiber, Traktarianer. **—arianism,** *s.* der Puseyismus. **—atrix,** *s.* krumme Linie. **—ile,** *adj.* dehn-, streckbar. **—ility,** *s.* die Dehnbarkeit. **—ion,** *s.* das Ziehen, der Zug; —ion engine, die Ziehmaschine, nicht auf Schienen laufende Straßenlokomotive. **—ive,** *adj.* ziehend, Zieh-; —ive power, Zugkraft. **—ory,** *s.* die Evolvente der Kettenlinie.

Trad—e, I. *s.* der Handel; *(business)* das Geschäft, Gewerbe; *(handicraft)* das Handwerk; *(habit)* die Gewohnheit; book —e, der Buchhandel, *(people of this —e)* die Buchhändler; carrying —e, Fracht-, Speditionshandel; board of —e, das Handelskollegium; II. *v.a.* handeln, Handel treiben (with, mit); to —e in bills of exchange, Wechselreiterei treiben; —e away, verhandeln. **—er,** *s.* der Handelsmann, Händler; das Handelsschiff *(Naut.).* **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* handeltreibend, Handels-; —ing company, Handelsgesellschaft; —ing interest, der Handelsstand; —ing ports, Handelshäfen; —ing place, der Handelsplatz; —ing nation, handeltreibende Nation; II. *s.* das Handeln. *Comp.* **—e-mark,** *s.* die Schutzmarke, Etikette. **—es-man,** *s.* der Kaufmann, Krämer; *(mechanic)* der Handwerker. **—es-people,** *pl.* Geschäfts-, Gewerbs-, Handelsleute. **—es-union,** *s.* der Handwerkerverein. **—e-winds,** *pl.* Passatwinde.

Tradition, *s.* die mündliche Überlieferung, Sage; **(custom)* alter Brauch; die Tradition *(Rel.);* popular —, Volkssage. **—al, —ary,** *adj.* mündlich überliefert, auf Sagen gegründet, herkömmlich. **—ally,** *adv.* durch Überlieferung, der Sage nach.

Traduce, *v.a.* verleumden. **—r,** *s.* der Verleumder.

Traffic, I. *s* der Handel, Verkehr; der Verkehr (on railways etc.); II. *v.n.* handeln, Handel treiben (in with, mit); *(chaffer)* schachern, markten; III. *v.a. see* Exchange. **—ker,** *s.* der Handelsmann.

Trag—edian, *s.* der Tragiker, Tragödiendichter; *(actor)* der tragische Schauspieler. **—edy,** *s.* das Trauerspiel; tragische Begebenheit, der erschütternde Unglücksfall *(fig.).* **—ic(al),** *adj.* **—ically,** *adv.* tragisch, traurig *(fig.).* **—icalness,** *s.* das Tragische. **—i-comic(ally),** *adj. (adv.)* tragikomisch.

Trail, I. *v.a.* (nach)schleppen; auf der Spur verfolgen *(Sport.);* to — arms, das Gewehr zur Seite, in die rechte Hand nehmen; II. *v.n.* — along, sich hinschleppen; III. *s.* die Witterung, Fährte; *(train)* die Schleppe; der (Fasanen-)Schwanz *(Artil.).* **—ing,** *adj.* gestreckt, auf der Erde liegend; —ing arbutus, kriechender Grindstrauch. *Comp.* **—plate,** *s.* das Schwanzblech. **—transom,** *s.* der Schwanzriegel.

Train, I. *v.a.* abrichten, dressieren (animals); auf-, erziehen (children etc.); exerzieren (recruits); *(form)* bilden; ziehen (plants, trees etc.); II. *s.* die Schleppe (of a dress); *(procession, string)* der Zug; der Zug *(Railw., Mil.); (retinue)* das Gefolge, die Begleitung; *(series)* die Reihe, Folge; die Zündlinie, das Leitfeuer *(Mil. etc.);* — of thought, die Gedankenfolge; — of artillery, der Artillerietrain; excursion —, (Vergnügungs-) Extra-Zug; up (down) —, nach London fahrender (von L. fortfahrender) Zug. **—er,** *s.* der Abrichter, Zureiter (of horses); einer, der dressiert (dogs); der Erzieher. **—ing,** *s.* die Erziehung; die Abrichtung, das Zureiten; das Einexerzieren. *Comp.* **—bands,** *pl.* die Bürgermiliz. **—bearer,** *s.* der Schleppenträger. **—ing-school,** *s.* die Bildungsschule, das Seminar. **—oil,** *s.* der (Fisch-)Thran.

Trait—or, *s.* der Verräter, Treulose. **—orous-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verräterisch. **—ress,** *s.* die Verräterin.

Traject, I. *v.a.* durchwerfen; II. *s.* die Überfahrt, Fähre. **—ory,** *s.* die Kegelschnittlinie.

Tram—car, *s.* der Trammagen, Pferdebahnwagen. **—rail,** *s.* die Falzschiene. **—way,** *s.* die Tram-, Pferde-, Straßenbahn.

Trammel, I. *s.* der Spannriemen (for horses); *(net)* das Garn; die Fessel *(fig.);* II. *v.a.* hindern, hemmen, fesseln. **—led,** *adj.* gefesselt.

Tramontane, *adj.* fremd, überalpisch.

Tramp, I. *v.n.* derb auftreten, trampeln; *(walk)* gehen, zu Fuß reisen; II. *v.a.* treten, trampeln auf; — down, niedertreten; III. *s.* das Treten; *(beggar)* der Landstreicher, Bettler;

die Fußreise; to go on the —, Arbeit suchen; on the —, zu Fuße. —le, *v.a. & n.* tramspeln; treten; *see* Under. —ler, *s.* der mit den Füßen Tretende.

Trance, *s.* die Verzückung; der Scheintod, die Starrsucht *(Med.)*.

Tranquil, *adj.* —ly, *adv.* ruhig, still. —ity, *s.* die Ruhe, Stille; die Gelassenheit *(fig.)*. —ization, *s.* die Beruhigung. —ize, *v.a.* beruhigen, stillen. —izer, *s.* der, welcher, das, was beruhigt. —izing, *adj.* beruhigend.

Trans—act, *v.a.* verrichten, abmachen, durchführen; to —act business (with), Geschäfte machen (in Geschäftsverbindung stehen mit). —action, *s.* die Verrichtung, Verhandlung (of a business); *(affair)* das Geschäft, die Sache, der Vorfall; during these —actions, unter dessen; —actions, *(pl.)* Abhandlungen (of learned bodies etc.). —actor, *s.* der Verrichtende, Unterhandelnde. —alpine, *adj.* jenseits der Alpen, transalpinisch. —atlantic, *adj.* transatlantisch. —cend, *v.a.* über=steigen, =schreiten; *(excel)* übertreffen. —cendency, *s.* ungemeine Überlegenheit *or* Vortrefflichkeit, hervorragende Größe, Erhabenheit. —cendent (-ly), *adj. (adv.)* höchst vor=trefflich, =züglich; *see* —cendental. —cendental, *adj.* tran(s)=scendental *(Philos.)*; tran(s)scendent *(Math.)*. —cendentalism, *s.* der Tran(s)scendentalismus. —cendentalist, *s.* der Tran(s)scendental=Philosoph. —cribe, *v.a.* abschreiben. —criber, *s.* der Abschreiber. —cript, *s.* die Abschrift; *(copy)* die Copie. —cription, *s.* das Abschreiben. —ept, *s.* der Kreuz=flügel, =gang. —fer, I. *v.a.* übertragen; versetzen, verlegen (to another place); abtreten, übergeben (to a person, einem); abschreiben, (einen Rechnungsposten) versetzen *(C. L.)*; übertragen, umdrucken (a print etc.); II. *s. (change of place)* die Verlegung, Versetzung; die Übertragung, Abtretung (of a right etc.); der Übertrag *(C. L.)*; der Abzug, Umdruck *(Print., Engr. etc.)*; —fer of balance, der Saldo=übertrag; —fer paper, das Überdruckpapier. —ferable, *adj.* versetzbar; übertragbar. —ferability, *s.* die Versetzbarkeit. —ference, *s.* die Übertragung. —ferree, *s.* der Annehmer der Cession. —ferrer, *s.* der Übertragende. —figuration, *s.* die Umgestaltung; die Verklärung *(B.)*. —figure, *v.a.* umgestalten, umbilden; verklären. —fix, *v.a.* durch=stechen, =bohren. —form, *v.a.* umgestalten *(also Alg.)*, umbilden; *(change)* verwandeln. —formation, *s.* die Um=bildung, =gestaltung; die Verwandlung. —formative, *adj.* umgestaltend. —fuse, *v.a.* umgießen; überleiten (blood). —fusible, *adj.* mitteilbar. —fusion, *s.* das Umgießen; das Überleiten. —gress, *v.* I. *a.* überschreiten; über=schreiten, =treten, verstoßen gegen *(fig.)*; II. *n.* sich vergehen. —gression, *s.* die Über=schreitung, =treitung, Vergehung. —gressor, *s.* der Übertreter, Sünder. —hip, *see* —ship. —ient(ly), *adj. (adv.)* vorübergehend; vergänglich, flüchtig *(fig.)*. —ientness, *s.* die Flüchtigkeit, Vergänglichkeit. —it, *s.* der Durchgang; —it duty, der Durchgangszoll; —it instrument, das Passageinstrument, Durchgangs=fernrohr. —ition, *s.* der Übergang. —itional, *adj.* Übergangs=. —itive, *adj.* übergehend *(also fig.)*; transitiv *(Gram.)*. —itoriness, *s.* die kurze Dauer, Flüchtigkeit. —itorily, *adv.* —itory, *adj. see* —ient. —latable, *adj.* übersetzbar. —late, *v.a.* versetzen (a bishop etc.); in den Himmel versetzen *(B.)*; übersetzen (a language). —lation, *s.* die Versetzung, *(also* in den Himmel); die Übertragung, Übersetzung. —lator, *s.* der Übersetzer. —lucency, —lucence, *s.* das Durchscheinen. —lucent, *adj.* durchscheinend; hell *(fig.)*. —marine, *adj.* überseeisch. —migrate, *v.n.* fort=, aus=wandern, übersiedeln; hinübergehen, übersiedeln *(fig.)*. —migration, *s.* die Über=, Aus=wanderung, Übersiedelung; der Übergang (into another state etc.), die Umwandlung; —migration of souls, die Seelenwanderung. —migratory, *adj.* wegziehend, wandernd. —missible, *adj.* übertragbar, übersendbar; fortpflanzbar *(as light, heat etc.)*. —mission, *s.* die über=schickung, =sendung, =machung; die (Waren=)Versendung, Spedition *(C. L.)*; die Durchlassung, Fortpflanzung, Leitung *(Phys.)*; die Vererbung (of qualities etc.). —mit, *v.a.* über=schicken, =senden, =liefern; durchlassen, fortpflanzen *(Phys.)*; fortpflanzen, vererben (to one, auf einen); —mitting me the invoice, bei Einsendung der Faktura. —mitter, *s.* der Übersender; der Fortpflanzende. —mogrify, *v.a.* verwandeln *(collog.)*. —mutability, *s.* die Verwandelbarkeit. —mutable, *adj.* —mutably, *adv.* verwandelbar. —mutation, *s.* die Ver=, Umwandlung. —mutor, *s.* der Verwandler. —om, *s.* das Querholz, der Querbalken. —parency, *s.* die Durchsichtigkeit; das Transparent (for windows etc.). —parent(ly), *adj. (adv.)* durchsichtig, klar, hell; leicht zu erraten, ohne Heimlichkeit *(fig.)*. —pierce, *v.a.* durchbohren. —pire, *v.n.* ausdünsten; verlauten, bekannt werden *(fig.)*. —plant, *v.a.* ver=pflanzen, =setzen. —plantation, *s.* die Verpflanzung, Versendung. —port, I. *v.a.* über=fahren, =setzen; *(send away)* fort=schaffen, =bringen, versetzen; *(send across)* übersenden; transportieren, deportieren (criminals etc.); außer sich bringen, hinreißen, entzücken *(fig.)*; he is —ported with love, er ist vor Liebe außer sich; —ported by passion, von der Leidenschaft hingerissen; II. *s.* das Fortschaffen; die Fortschaffung, Überfahrt, der Transport; das Transportschiff; *(convict)* der Landesverwiesene, Verbannte; der Ausbruch, Anfall (of passion etc.), die Entzückung (of joy etc.); —ports (of joy), der Freudentaumel. —portable, *adj.* versendbar. —portation, *s.* die Fortschaffung, Versendung, Verschiffung; die Transportation, Landesverweisung. —porting, I. *adj.* entzückend, hinreißend; II. *s.* das Überfahren. —pose, *v.a.* versetzen *(also Typ.)*; transponieren *(Mus.)*. —position, *s.* die Versetzung; das Transponieren. —ship, *v.a.* umladen, aus einem Schiff in's andere laden. —shipment, *s.* die Umladung. —substantiate, *v.a.* verwandeln. —substantiation, *s.* die (Substanzver=)Wandlung. —versal, I. *adj.* überzwerch, quer, schräg, Quer=; transversal *(Math.)*; II. *s.* die Transversale.

1. **Trap**, I. *s.* die Falle; die Falle, Schlinge, der Fallstrick *(fig.)*; *(ambush)* der Hinterhalt; der Wasserverschluß (for drains etc.); —s, *(pl.)* das Gepäck; II. *v.a.* fangen; mit einem Wasserverschluß versehen. —an, I. *s.* die Falle, Schlinge, List; II. *v.a.* fangen, bestricken, überlisten. —anner, *s.* der Verführer, einer der Fallstricke legt. —pist, *s.* der Trappist. —per, *s.* der Fallensteller, Pelzjäger. *Comp.* —door, *s.* die Klappe, Fallthür.
2. **Trap**, *v.a.* ausputzen, anschirren. —pings, *pl.* der Putz, Schmuck; das Pferdegeschirr, der Pferdeschmuck (of horses).
3. **Trap**, *s.* der Trapp; *(—rocks)* Trappgebirge.

Trapez—e, —ium, *s.* das Trapez *(also Gymn.)*; viereckiger Handwurzelknochen *(Anat.)*. —iform, *adj.* trapezenförmig. —oid, *s.* das geschobene Viereck, (die) Trapezoid(e).

Trash, I. *s.* der Schofel, die Lumperei; *(refuse)* der Abfall, Auswurf; II. *v.a.* kappen, beschneiden. —y, *adj.* nichtswürdig, schofel, schlecht.

Travail, I. *v.n.* sich mühen, sich placken; m Kindesnöten sein, kreisen; II. *s.* mühevolle Arbeit; *(labour)* die Kindesnöten, Wehen.

Trave, *s.* der Querbalken; der Notstall (for horses).

Travel, *v.n.* reisen; — through, over, durch=wandern, =reisen, bereisen; II. *v.a.* to — 20 miles in one day, 20 Meilen in einem Tage zurücklegen; III. *s.* **—s,** *pl.* die Reise(n); book of —s, die Reisebeschreibung. **—led,** *adj.* weit gereist, gewandert. **—ler,** *s.* der Reisende, Wanderer; —ler's joy, gemeine Waldrebe; —ler's room, die Passagierstube. **—ling,** I. *adj.* Reise=; —ling preacher, der Reiseprediger; —ling expenses, Reisekosten; II. *s.* das Reisen. *Comp.* **—stained,** *adj.* von der Reise beschmutzt.

Travers—able, *adj.* einen Rechtseinwand zulassend. **—e,** I. *adj.* quer, überzwerch; II. *s.* das Quer=stück, =holz, der Quer=riegel, =balken; der Quergang, die Gallerie *(Arch.);* die Traverse, der Querwall *(Fort.);* der Rechtsein=wand; *(turn)* die Biegung, Krümmung; der Querstrich *(fig.);* III. *v.n.* quer, mitten durch=gehen, =reiten, =fahren ꝛc.; durchreisen (a country etc.); durchgehen *(fig.);* durchkreuzen (a project); (ab)leugnen, Einwendungen machen gegen *(Law);* drehen, wenden, richten (guns); IV. *v.a.* traversieren *(Fenc., also* in riding); *(turn)* sich (wie auf einem Zapfen) drehen. **—er,** *s.* der Durchziehende; einer, der ein Rechtsmittel gegen ein Urteil einwendet *(Law). Comp.* **—e-beam,** *s.* die Querschwelle. **—e-gallery,** *s.* der Querminengang. **—e-sailing,** *s.* der Koppelkurs, schiefe Lauf. **—e-section,** *s.* das Querprofil. **—e-table,** *s.* die Logtafel. **—ing-platform,** *s.* bewegliche Bettung, das Rahmengestell *(Artil.).* **—ing-table,** *s.* die Schiebebühne *(Railw.).*

Travesty, I. *s.* die Travestie; II. *v.a* travestieren.

Trawl, *v.n.* mit dem Schlepp=, Scharr=netz fischen. **—er,** *s.* der mit einem Scharrnetz Fischende; das mit einem Scharrnetz hinter sich ziehende Boot.

Tray, *s.* das (Thee=, Kaffee= ꝛc.)Brett; der Präsentierteller.

Treacher—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verräterisch, treulos, falsch, hinterlistig; untreu *(as memory).* **—ousness,** *s.* die Treulosigkeit. **—y,** *s.* der Verrat, die Falschheit.

Treacle, *s.* der (Dick=)Syrup; der Theriak *(Pharm.).*

Tread, I. *ir.v.n.* treten, den Fuß setzen, gehen (upon, auf); *(walk)* einhertreten; sich begatten, treten *(as fowls);* — **(up)on,** treten auf, *(trample)* mit Füßen treten; to — on one's heels, einem auf der Ferse nachfolgen; II. *ir.v.a.* (be)=treten, beschreiten; tanzen (a minuet etc.); treten (a hen); — **down,** niedertreten; to — **under** foot, mit Füßen treten, niedertreten; III. *s.* der Tritt, Schritt; die Trittstufe (of stairs). **—er,** *s.* der Treter. **—ing,** *s.* das Treten. **—le,** *s.* der Tritt; der Hahnentritt (in eggs). *Comp.* **—mill,** *s.* die Tretmühle.

Treason, *s.* der Verrat, die Verräterei; high —, Hochverrat. **—able,** *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* verräterisch. **—ableness,** *s.* das Verräterische.

Treasur—e, I. *s.* der Schatz; —e trove, verborgen gefundener Schatz; II. *v.a. (—e up)* aufbewahren; *(hoard)* sammeln, aufhäufen. **—er,** *s.* der Schatzmeister; (Lord) High —er, Lord=Oberschatzmeister. **—ership,** *s.* das Schatzmeisteramt. **—y,** *s.* die Schatz=, Finanz=kammer; First Lord of the —y, erster Lord des Schatzes, Ministerpräsident; junior Lord of the —y, der Kommissär des Schatzministeramtes. *Comp.* **—e-house,** *s.* das Schatzhaus. **—y-bench,** *s.* der Sitz des (Finanz=)Ministeriums im Parlament. **—y-bill,** *s.* der Schatzkammer=, Kassenschein. **—y-department,** *s.* das Schatzkammeramt, Finanzministerium. **—y-note,** *s.* der Schatzkammerschein. **—y-office,** *s.* das Schatzamt.

Treat, *v.a.* behandeln; *(entertain)* bewirten; II. *v.n.* — **of,** abhandeln, handeln von; — **with,** unterhandeln, in Unterhandlung treten mit; III. *s.* die Bewirtung, der Schmaus; der (Hoch=)Genuß; to stand —, traktieren, bewirten *(vulg.),* it is a — to hear him, es ist ein Hochgenuß, ihn zu hören. **—er,** *s.* der Abhandelnde; der Bewirtende. **—ise,** *s.* die Abhandlung. **—ment,** *s.* die Behandlung. **—y,** *s.* die Unterhandlung; *(compact)* der Vertrag; to be in —y for, in Unterhandlung stehen für *or* wegen.

Treb—le, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* dreifach; Diskant=; II. *s.* der Diskant *(Mus.); (—le singer)* der Sopran; III. *v.a. (& n.* sich) verdreifachen. *Comp.* **—le-clef,** *s.* der Diskantschlüssel.

Trebucket, Trebuchet, *see* Cucking-Stool.

Tree, *s.* der Baum; genealogical —, Stammbaum. **—less,** *adj.* baumlos. *Comp.*—**creeper,** *s.* der Baumläufer. **—frog,** *s.* der Laubfrosch. **—nail,** *s.* der Dübel, Döbel, hölzerne Nagel.

Trefoil, *s.* der Klee; das Drei=, Kleeblatt *(Arch.).*

Trellis, *s.* das Gitter, Gatter. **—ed,** *adj.* ver=, ge=gittert, Gitter=; —ed window, das Gitterfenster. *Comp.* **—work,** *s.* das Gitterwerk.

Trem—ble, I. *v.n.* zittern (at, with, vor); II. *s.* in a —ble, zitternd. **—bling,** I. *adj.* **—blingly,** *adv.* zitternd; II. *s.* das Zittern, Beben. **—endous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* furchtbar, fürchterlich, ungeheuer. **—or,** *s.* das Zittern, Beben. **—ulous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zitternd, bebend. **—ulousness,** *s.* das Zittern.

Trench, I. *v.a.* rajolen, mit Gräben durch=ziehen; verschanzen *(Mil.);* II. *v.n.* — upon, *see* Encroach; III. *s.* der Graben, Einschnitt; der Lauf=, Annäherungs=graben *(Fort.);* to mount (relieve) the —es, die Wache in den Laufgräben beziehen (ablösen). **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schneidend, scharf. **—er,** *s.* das Trancier=, Schneidebrett. **—ing,** *s.* das tiefe Pflügen, Rajolen. *Comp.* **—er-cap,** *s.* vier=eckige Studentenmütze. **—er-friend,** **—er-knight,** *s.* der Tafelfreund, Schmarotzer. **—(ing-)plough,** *s.* der Rajolpflug.

Trend, I. *s.* die Neigung, geneigte Richtung; II. *v.n.* sich neigen, sich strecken. **—ing,** *s.* das Streichen; *see* — I.

1. **Trepan,** *see* Trapan.
2. **Trepan,** I. *s.* der Schädelbohrer; II. *v.a.* trepanieren. **—ner,** *s.* der Trepanierer.

Trephine, I. *s.* der Handtrepan; II. *v.a.* mit dem Handtrepan trepanieren.

Trepidation, *s.* das Zittern, Beben; die Angst, Bestürzung; in —, zitternd, ängstlich.

Trespass, I. *v.n.* sich vergehen, sündigen (against, wider), übertreten; gesetzwidrig fremdes Eigentum betreten; to — upon a person's good=nature, auf jemands Gutmütigkeit hinein sündigen; to — upon a person's time, jemandes Zeit zu sehr in Anspruch nehmen; II. *s.* gesetz=widrige Betretung fremden Eigentums, Eigentums=, Personen=, Rechtsverletzung, der Eingriff; *(sin)* das Vergehen, die Übertretung, Sünde. **—er,** *s.* der Übertreter, Rechtsverletzer.

Tress, *s.* die (Haar=)Flechte, Locke.

Trestle, *s.* das Gestell, der Bock; das Tisch=gestell (of a table).

Tret, *s.* die Refaktie, der Rabatt *(C. L.).*

Tri—ad, *s.* die Drei=heit, =einigkeit. **—angle,** *s.* das Dreieck; der Triangel *(Mus.).* **—angled,** *adj.* dreieckig. **—angular,** *adj.* drei=eckig, =seitig; —angular numbers, Dreieckszahlen. **—as,** *s* der

Trias *(Geol.)*. —**bal**, etc. *see* Trib—al. —**cennial**, *adj.* dreißigjährig. —**colo(u)r**, *s.* die Trikolore. —**coloured**, *adj.* dreifarbig. —**cycle**, *s.* das Trichycle, Dreirad. —**dent**, *s.* der Dreizack. —**ennial(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* dreijährig; *(every 3 years)* alle 3 Jahre (wiederkehrend). —**erarch**, *s.* der Trierarch. —**fallow**, *v.a.* dreibrachen, zum dritten Male pflügen. —**foliate**, *adj.* dreiblätterig. —**furcated**, *adj.* dreigabelig. —**glyph**, *s.* der Dreischlitz. —**gonometrical**, *adj.* trigonometrisch. —**gonometry**, *s.* die Trigonometrie. —**gynian**, *adj.* dreiweibig. —**hedral**, *adj.* drei=flächig, =seitig. —**hedron**, *s.* das Dreiflach. —**lateral(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* dreiseitig. —**llion**, *s.* die Trillion. —**lobate**, *adj.* dreilappig. —**logy**, *s.* die Trilogie. —**mester**, *s.* das Trimester. —**meter**, *s.* der Trimeter. —**nal**, *adj.* dreifach, dreifältig. —**ne**, I. *adj. see* —al; gedritt; II. *s.* der gedritte Schein. —**nitarian**, I. *adj.* trinitarisch; II. *s.* der Dreieinigkeitsbekenner, Trinitarier. —**nitarianism**, *s.* die Dreieinigkeitslehre. —**nity**, *s.* die Dreieinigkeit; —nity Sunday, Sonntag Trinitatis. —**nomial**, I. *adj.* dreigliederig; II. *s.* dreiteilige Größe. —**o**, *s.* das Trio. —**octile**, *s.* der Trioktilschein. —**olet**, *s.* das Triolett. —**partite**, *adj.* dreiteilig; *(divided in 3)* dreigeteilt. —**petalous**, *adj.* dreikronenblättrig. —**phthong**, *s.* der Dreilaut, Triphthong. —**phthongal**, *adj.* triphthongisch. —**ple**, *adj.* dreifach; dreimal; —ple Alliance, der Dreibund; —ple time, der Tripelakt; II. *v.a.* verdreifachen. —**plet**, *s.* drei Dinge oder Personen derselben Art, das Trio; die Triole *(Mus.)*; der Dreireim *(Poet.)*. —**plicate**, *adj.* dreifach. —**plication**, *s.* die Verdreifachung. —**pod**, *s.* der Dreifuß. —**pos**, *s.* die Liste derjenigen Studenten zu Cambridge, welche mathematische Grade erlangt haben; classical —pos examination, letztes Universitätsexamen für philologische Grade. —**reme**, *s.* dreiruderige Galeere. —**section**, *s.* die Dreiteilung. —**syllabic(al)**, *adj.* dreisilbig. —**syllable**, *s.* dreisilbiges Wort. —**theism**, *s.* die Drei-Gottheitslehre. —**umvir**, *s.* der Triumvir. —**umvirate**, *s.* das Triumvirat. —**une**, *adj.* dreieinig. —**vet**, *s.* der Dreifuß. —**vial**, *see* Trivial etc.

Trial, *s.* der Versuch; *(test)* die Probe, Prüfung; das Verhör, die gerichtliche Untersuchung; die Versuchung, Anfechtung *(fig.)*; — by jury, das Geschwornengericht; by way of —, zum Versuch, zur Probe; to bring to —, vor Gericht bringen; the hour of —, die Prüfungsstunde; to make — of, eine Probe (mit etwas) machen; to have on —, zur Probe haben.

Trib—al, *adj.* zu einem Stamme gehörig. —**e**, *s.* der Stamm; *(race)* der Volksstamm, das Geschlecht; die Zunft (in Rome etc.. *also fig.)*; *(horde)* die Horde. —**unal**, *s.* der Richterstuhl; *(court of justice)* das Gericht. —**une**, *s.* der Volkstribun. —**uneship**, *s.* das Tribunat.

Tribulation, *s.* die Trübsal.

Tribut—ariness, *s.* die Zinsbarkeit. —**ary**, I. *adj.* —**arily**, *adv.* zinspflichtig; *(subject)* unterthan, unterwürfig; —ary streams, Zu-, Nebenflüsse; the Ohio has many —ary streams and is itself —ary to the Mississippi, viele große Flüsse ergießen sich in den Ohio und er selbst fällt in den Mississippi; II. *s.* der Zinspflichtige; der Nebenfluß. —**e**, *s.* der Tribut, Zins; *see* Contribution; — of respect, die Achtungsbezeugung.

Trice, *s.* der Augenblick; in a —, im Nu.

1. **Trick**, I. *s.* der Trug, Kniff, Pfiff; der Streich, Spaß, die Posse; *(clever contrivance)* der Kunstgriff; das Kunststück (with cards); der (Karten=)Stich (at whist etc.); *(habit)* die Eigenheit, Art, Gewohnheit; to play one a —, einem einen Streich spielen; she has a — of winking, sie hat sich das Blinzeln angewöhnt; odd —, der Trick; to be up to one's —s, jemandes Streiche durchschauen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* betrügen; to — one out of, einem um (etwas) betrügen. —**ery**, *s.* die Betrügerei. —**ster**, *s.* der Betrüger. —**y**, *adj.* verschmitzt, listig, schlau; schelmisch, schalkhaft.

2. **Trick, Trig**, *v.a.* — out, aufputzen, schmücken.

Trickle, *v.n.* tröpfeln, rieseln.

Tri—ed, *pret. p.p. see* Try. —**er**, *s.* einer, der versucht, probiert oder richtet.

Trif—le, I. *s.* der Tand, die Kleinigkeit; eine Art Auflauf *(Cook.)*. —**ler**, *s.* der Tändler. —**ling**, I. *adj.* —**lingly**, *adv.* tändelnd, spielend; *(of little value)* geringfügig, wertlos, unbedeutend; II. *s.* das Tändeln; das Nichtsthun, die Spielerei. —**lingness**, *s.* die Geringfügigkeit, Nichtigkeit; die Albernheit.

1. **Trig**, *v.a.* hemmen (wheels). —**ger**, *s.* der Hemmschuh.

2. **Trig**, I. *see* 2. Trick; II. *adj.* schmuck

1. **Trigger**, *see* 1. Trig.

2. **Trigger**, *s.* der Drücker.

Trill, I. *s.* der Triller; II. *v.a. & n.* trillern, Triller schlagen.

Trim, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* ausgerüstet, geputzt, hübsch, nett; II. *s.* die Ausrüstung; *(dress)* der (Auf=)Putz, Staat; die Gleichgewichtslage (of a ship); die vorteilhafteste Lage, Stellung (of sails, masts etc.); in sailing —, auf seinen Paß geladen, in Ordnung, in Bereitschaft; II. *v.a.* ordnen; besetzen, garnieren, ausputzen; (dresses, hats etc.); stutzen (the beard, hair etc.); beschneiden (hedges etc.); (an)schüren (the fire); zurecht machen (a lamp); stellen (sails); in's Gleichgewicht setzen *(Naut.)*; — the boat! gerade das Boot! — up, ausputzen; III. *v.n.* die Mitte halten, es bald mit der einen, bald mit der andern Partei halten. —**mer**, *s.* der Wetterhahn; *see* Temporiser; *(—mer up)* der Staffierer. —**ming**, *s.* das Ausputzen; der Ausputz, Besatz, die Garnitur (for hats etc.); —mings, die Ausstaffierung. —**ness**, *s.* die gute Ordnung, Nettigkeit, Niedlichkeit.

Trinket, *s.* die Schmucksache, das Geschmeide.

Trip, I. *s.* das Stolpern; der Fehltritt, Fehler *(fig.)*; *(excursion)* kleine (Lust=)Reise, der Ausflug, Abstecher; *(sea—)* die Seefahrt, der Seezug; to take a —, eine kurze Reise machen; II. *v.a. (— up)* ein Bein stellen; *(catch)* ertappen; III. *v.n.* straucheln, stolpern, ausgleiten; sich irren, fehlen *(fig.)*; *(move with short steps)* trippeln, hüpfen; einen Ausflug, einen Abstecher machen; to catch one —ping, einen auf einem Fehler *or* Irrtum ertappen; — along, dahintrippeln. —**ping**, I. *adj.* —**pingly**, *adv.* hüpfend, munter; II. *s.* das Trippeln, Hüpfen.

Tripe, *s.* das Gedärme, die Kaldaunen; die Flecke *(Cook.)*.

Tripoli, *s.* der (die) Trippel(erde); Tripolis *(Geog.)*.

Trit—e, *adj.* —**ely**, *adv.* abgedroschen, platt, gemein. —**eness**, *s.* die Abgenutztheit, Plattheit, das Gemeine. —**urable**, *adj.* zerreiblich. —**urate**, *v.a.* zerreiben. —**uration**, *s.* die Zerpulverung; Zerreibung zu feinem Pulver.

Triton, *s.* der Triton.

Triumph, I. *s.* der Triumph, Siegeszug; die Siegesfreude; *(victory)* der Triumph, Sieg; II. *v.n.* den Sieg davon tragen, siegen; *(exult)* frohlocken, jubeln; — over, überwinden, siegen, *(exult)* sich erheben über, triumphieren über; to cause justice to —, dem Rechte zum Siege verhelfen. —**al**, *adj.* Triumph=, Sieges=; —al arch, der Triumphbogen. —**ant(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* triumphierend.

Trivial, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (trifling)* gering(fügig),

unbedeutend; *(common)* gemein, alltäglich. —**ity,** *s.* die Geringfügigkeit, Nichtswürdigkeit.

Troch—aic, *adj.* trochäisch. —**e,** *s.* das Kügelchen. —**ee,** *s.* der Trochäus, —**ilus,** *s. see* Humming-bird; ägyptischer Strandläufer *(Orn.)*; die Hohlkehle *(Arch.)*. —**lea,** *s.* die Augenrolle. —**leate,** *adj.* rollenförmig. —**oid,** *s.* Trochoide.

Trojan, I. *adj.* trojanisch; II. *s.* der Trojaner.

Troll, *v.* I. *a.* rollen; fugenartig singen *(Mus.)*; II. *n.* schlendern, herumgehen; mit der Rollangel fischen. —**op,** *s.* die Schlumpe.

Trombone, *s.* die Posaune.

Troop, I. *s.* der Trupp, Haufe, die Schar; — of horse, der Trupp Reiter, die Reiter-schar, -kompagnie; —s (of the line, Linien-)Truppen; II. *v.n.* sich scharen, sich sammeln, in Scharen ziehen; — away, off, sich davon machen; they — to their standard, sie scharen sich um ihre Fahne. —**er,** *s.* der Reiter *(Mil.)*; —er's horse, das Reitpferd.

Trop—e, *s.* die Trope, der bildliche Ausdruck *(Rhet.)*. —**hy,** *see* Troph— —**ic,** *s.* der Wendekreis (of Cancer, des Krebses, of Capricorn, des Steinbocks). —**ics,** *(pl.)* die Tropen, Wendekreise. —**ic(al),** *adj.* —**ically,** *adv.* tropisch, Wendekreis-; figürlich, bildlich *(Rhet.)*; —ical plants, tropische Pflanzen. —**o-logy,** *s.* bildliche Sprechweise.

Troph—ied, *adj.* mit Trophäen geschmückt. —**y,** *s.* die Trophäe *(also Arch.)*, das Siegeszeichen.

Trot, I. *s.* der Trott, Trab; II. *v.n.* trotten, traben, Trab reiten; — off, davonreiten; III. *v.a.* trotten lassen. —**ter,** *s.* der Trotter, Traber. *Comp.* —**ting-match,** *s.* das Trab-, Wettrennen.

Troubadour, *s.* der Troubadour.

Troub—le, I. *v.a. (disturb)* stören, beunruhigen, belästigen; trüben (waters); *(pain, grieve)* betrüben, quälen, ängstigen, (einem) Kummer, Sorge, Verdruß bereiten; *(inconvenience etc.)* Mühe machen; to —le one for, einen bemühen, bitten um; don't —le yourself, gieb dir keine Mühe; to be —led in mind, sehr betrübt sein; he is —led with the gout, die Gicht nimmt ihn sehr mit, er ist von der Gicht geplagt; II. *s.* die Unruhe, Störung, Verwirrung; *(vexation)* der Kummer, Verdruß; *(inconvenience etc.)* die Mühe, Beschwerde, Not; to take the —le, sich die Mühe geben; put one to, to give one —le, einem Mühe machen; to bring —le upon, Unheil über (einen) bringen; to be a —le to one, einem zur Last fallen. —**ler,** *s.* der Störer, Unruhestifter. —**lesome(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* störend, unruhig; *(importunate)* beschwerlich, lästig; *(vexatious)* verdrießlich, peinlich. —**lesomeness,** *s (difficulty)* die Mühsamkeit; die Lästigkeit, Beschwerlichkeit; die Verdrießlichkeit.

Trough, *s.* der Trog, die Mulde; der Graben; das Gerinne (of mills etc.); — of the sea, Vertiefung zwischen zwei Wellen.

Trounce, *v.a.* derb prügeln.

Trousers, *see* Trowsers.

Trousseau, *s.* die Aussteuer, Ausstattung.

Trout, *s.* die Forelle. *Comp.* —**stream,** *s.* der Forellenbach.

Trover, *s.* action of —, die Klage auf Zurückgabe.

†Trow, *v.n.* glauben, meinen.

Trowel, *s.* die Mauerkelle; der Hohlspatel, die Gartenschaufel *(Hort.)*.

Trowsers, *pl. (pair of —)* die Hosen, Beinkleider.

Troy, *s.* — weight, das Troy- (Gold-, Silber-, Juwelen- und Apotheker-) gewicht.

Truant, I. *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* müßiggängerisch, träge, faul; II. *s.* der Schulschwänzer; to play (the) —, die Schule schwänzen, hinter die Schule gehen *(lit.)*, das Geschäft versäumen.

Truce, *s.* der Waffenstillstand, die Ruhe; — to *or* with . . ., still von . . ., hör auf mit . . .! to make a — with, Waffenstillstand schließen mit.

1. **Truck,** I. *v.n. (& a.* aus-, ver-) tauschen; II. *s.* (—**age**) der Tausch(handel); — system, das Truck-(Lohnzahlung durch Waren)-system. —**le,** *v.n.* sich unterwerfen, sklavische Unterwürfigkeit zeigen.
2. **Truck,** *s.* das Blockrad; *(— cart)* der Handwagen; der Schleppwagen *(Mil.)*; der, die Lori *(Railw.)*. —**le,** *s.* das Lauf-rädchen, -röllchen. *Comp.* —**le-bed,** *s.* das Roll-, Schiebebett.

Truculen—ce, —**cy,** *s.* die Grausamkeit. —**t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wild, roh; *(cruel)* grausam; *(destructive)* zerstörend.

Trudge, *v.n.* — along, schwerfällig hingehen, sich mühsam fortschleppen, schlendern.

Tru—e, *adj.* wahr(haft); *(real)* echt, wirklich; *(honest)* redlich, aufrichtig, treu; *(trusty)* zuverlässig; *(straight, exact)* regelrecht, genau, recht; gerade *(as a line)*; *(rightful)* rechtmäßig; — to one's word *or* promise, seinem Worte, seinem Versprechen treu; — copy, getreue, richtige Abschrift; — man, ehrlicher Mann; it is —, (that), zwar; — bill, für begründet erklärte Anklage; — blue, echt(-farbig). —**eness,** *s.* die Treue, Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit; *(faithfulness)* die Treue, Anhänglichkeit; die Echtheit, Wirklichkeit; die Richtigkeit. —**ism,** *s.* augenscheinliche, von selbst einleuchtende Wahrheit; *see* Platitude. —**ly,** *adv.* aufrichtig, offen; *(really)* wirklich, in der That; wahrhaft; yours —ly, aufrichtig der Ihrige *(at close of letters)*, meine Wenigkeit *(fig.)*. —**th,** *see* Truth. *Comp.* —**e-born,** *adj.* echt (von Geburt); —e-born gentleman, echter, ein geborener Gentleman. —**e-hearted,** *adj.* treuherzig, aufrichtig, ehrlich. —**e-heartedness,** *s.* die Treuherzigkeit, Redlichkeit. —**e-love,** *s.* das Liebchen. —**e-lover's knot,** *s.* der Liebesknoten.

Truffle, *s.* die Trüffel.

1. **Trump,** I. *s.* der Trumpf *(Cards)*; guter, braver Kerl *(fig.)*; all his cards are —s, er ist ein Glückspilz; II. *v.a.* abtrumpfen, (ab)stechen; III. *v.n.* Trumpf spielen, trumpfen.
2. **Trump,** *v.a.* — up, erdichten, schmieden, zusammenraffen. —**ery,** I. *s.* die Lumperei, der Tröbelkram; II. *adj.* wertlos, Lumpen-.
3. **Trump,** *s.* die Trompete. —**et,** I. *s.* die Trompete, Posaune; *see* -eter; II. *v.a. (— et forth)* ausposaunen, laut verkünden. —**eter,** *s.* der Trompeter; der Ausposauner *(fig.)*; *(pigeon)* die Trommeltaube. *Comp.* —**et-call,** *s.* der Trompetenruf. —**et-clangour,** *s.* der Trompetenklang. —**et-flower,** *s.* die Trompetenblume. —**et-tongued,** *adj.* mit Posaunenzunge.

Truncat—e, I. *v.a.* verstümmeln, stutzen; II. *adj.* gestutzt. —**ion,** *s.* die Stutzung 2c.

Truncheon, *s.* der Knüttel; *(baton)* der Feldherrnstab.

Trundle, I. *v.a.* rollen, walzen; schlagen (a hoop); II. *s.* die Rolle, das kleine Rad. *Comp.* —**bed,** *s.* das Rollbett.

Trunk, *s.* der (Baum-)Stamm; der Rumpf (of men etc.); der Rüssel (of the elephant); *(travelling —)* der Koffer, die Kiste; der Schaft (of a column). *Comp.* —**fish,** *s.* der Panzerfisch. —**hose,** *s.* die Pumphosen. —**maker,** *s.* der Koffermacher. —**line,** *s.* die Haupt-, Stammlinie *(Railw.)*.

Trunnion, *s.* der Zapfen; der Schildzapfen *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* —**holes,** *pl.* Schildzapfenlager. —**plate,** *s.* die Schildzapfenpfanne.

Truss, I. *s.* das Bund; das Bruchband *(Surg.)*; das Packtau *(Naut.)*; das Hängewerk *(Build.)*; — of hay (straw), ein Gebund Heu, (Bund Stroh); II. *v.a.* packen; (auf)zäumen (a fowl); — up, auf-schürzen, -binden, -schlagen; to — a roof, ein Hängewerk anlegen, aufrichten. *Comp.*

—**post**, *s.* die Hängesäule. —**(ed)-partition**, *s.* gesprengte Bindwerkswand.

Trust, I. *s.* das Vertrauen; *(faith)* der Glaube; *(credit)* der Kredit, Borg; *(something entrusted)* das Anvertraute, Pfand; das Depositum, anvertraute Gut *(Law)*; *(care, charge)* die Verwahrung, Obhut; breach of —, der Treubruch, Mißbrauch des Vertrauens; place of great —, das wichtige Amt, der Vertrauensposten; on —, auf Kredit; to put great — in, großes Vertrauen auf einen setzen; there is no — to be placed in . . ., man kann sich nicht auf . . . verlassen; to hold in — for, in Verwaltung haben, verwalten für; — money, anvertrautes Geld, Depositum; II. *v.a.* (ver)trauen; glauben; anvertrauen; to — one with, einem (etwas) anvertrauen, in Verwahrung geben, ihm mit etwas betrauen; I don't — him, ich traue ihm nicht; III. *v.n.* vertrauen, sein Vertrauen setzen, sich verlassen (in, to, on, auf); *(hope)* hoffen, mit Vertrauen erwarten; to know what one has to — to, wissen, was man zu erwarten hat; — me for that! da verlaß Dich nur auf mich! to — in God, sein Vertrauen auf Gott setzen. —**ee**, *s.* der Vertrauensmann, Bevollmächtigte *(Law)*; der Depositar, Verwahrer; der Verwalter (of public *or* of other people's money). —**eeship**, *s.* die Bevollmächtigung, Sachwalterschaft. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* vertrauensvoll. —**fulness**, *s.* das Vertrauensvolle. —**ily**, *adv.* —**y**, *adj.* treu, zuverlässig, getreu, sicher. —**iness**, *s.* die Treue, Redlichkeit, die Zuverlässigkeit. —**ing**, *s.* das Vertrauen, Glauben. *Comp.* —**worthy**, *adj.* zuverlässig, vertrauenswürdig.

Truth, *s.* die Wahrheit; *(reality)* die Wirklichkeit; *(veracity)* die Wahrhaftigkeit; *(honesty)* die Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit; die Richtigkeit; in —, of a —, in Wahrheit, wahrhaftig, wirklich; there is no — in it, daran ist nichts Wahres. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wahrhaft(ig). —**fulness**, *s.* die Wahrhaftigkeit. *Comp.* —**loving**, *adj.* wahrheitsliebend. —**teller**, *s.* einer, der die Wahrheit spricht.

Try, I. *ir.v.a.* versuchen, probieren, erproben, auf die Probe stellen; berichtigen (weights etc.); probieren, reinigen (metals); untersuchen, verhören, vor Gericht stellen *(Law)*; angreifen, anstrengen (the eyes); to — conclusions, Experimente anstellen, sich einen Spaß mit einem machen; to — on, an-probieren, -passen (a coat etc.), versuchen; to — one's luck, sein Glück versuchen; to — by . . ., erproben, messen an; II. *ir.v.n.* versuchen; sich bemühen (for, um), trachten (for, nach); III. *s.* der Versuch *(colloq.)*. —**ing**, *adj.* bedenklich, schwierig, prüfend; —ing position, schwierige Lage. *Comp.* —**sail**, *s.* das Schnausegel.

Tryst, *s.* verabredete Zusammenkunft, das Stelldichein. *Comp.* —**ing-place**, *adj.* verabredete Stelle des Zusammentreffens.

Tub, I. *s.* der Zuber, Kübel, die Bütte, das Faß; *(bath)* die Badewanne; der Kübel (for plants); II. *v.a.* in Kübel setzen (plants); baden (children). —**by**, *adj.* unelastisch.

Tub—e, *s.* die Röhre *(also Bot. & Anat.)*, das Rohr; der Vorstoß (of a retort etc.); speaking —e, Sprachrohr. —**ing**, *s.* das Material zu Röhren; *(—es)* das Röhrenwerk. —**iporite**, *s.* fossile Röhrenkoralle. —**ular**, *adj.* röhrenförmig, Röhren-; —ular bridge, die Röhrenbrücke. —**ulated**, *adj.* tubuliert *(Chem.)*.

Tuber, *s.* der Knollen, die Knolle; —s, *(pl.)* Knollengewächse. —**cle**, *s. (pimple)* der Knoten, das (Eiter-)Bläschen; kleine, harte Geschwulst; die (Lungen-)Tuberkel (on the lungs); die Knolle, Warze *(Bot.)*. —**cular**, *adj.* warzig, höckerig, knotig; Tuberkel-, tuberkulös. —**culization**, *s.* die (Lungen-)Knoten-Bildung. —**ose**, *s.* die Tuberose. —**osity**, *s* das Knotige, Höckerige. —**ous**, *adj.* knotig, knollig.

Tuck, I. *s.* die (Quer-)Falte (in dresses etc.); II. *v.a.* einschlagen, Falten nähen in; — **in**, einschlagen (cloth etc.), hineinschlucken (food, *vulg.*); — **up**, auf-schürzen, -schlagen; to — up one's sleeves, sich die Ärmel aufstreifen. —**er**, *s* der Brust-, Halsstreifen; *see*—ing guide. *Comp.* —**ing-guide**, *s.* das Lineal (zum Legen der Querfalten *Sew.-Mach.*).

Tuesday, *s.* der, Dienstag.

Tuf, *s.* der Tuff (stein). —**aceous**, *adj.* tuffartig).

Tuft, *s.* der Busch, Büschel; — of hair, der Haarschopf. *Comp.* —**ed-lark**, *s.* die Haubenlerche. —**hunter**, *s.* einer, der den Adeligen und Vornehmen nachläuft.

Tug, I. *s.* der Zug, das Zerren; die Not *(fig.)*; das Schleppboot *(Naut.)*; the — of war, der heftigste Kampf, das Heldenringen um den Preis; II. *v.a.* ziehen, schleppen, zerren; zausen (one's hair etc.); III. *v.n.* starf, heftig ziehen; sich anstrengen *(fig.)*. —**ging**, *s.* das Ziehen.

Tuition, *s.* der Unterricht; *(fee for —)* das Unterrichtshonorar; she is under my —, ich erteile ihr Unterricht, sie ist meine Schülerin.

Tulip, *s.* die Tulpe. *Comp.* —**root**, *s.* die Tulpenzwiebel. —**tree**, *s.* der Tulpenbaum.

Tulle, *s.* der Tüll.

Tumb—le, I. *v.n.* fallen, stürzen, ein-, niederfallen; *(roll, —le about)* rollen, sich wälzen; springen, gaukeln *(as mountebanks)*; —le down, einstürzen, *(roll down)* herabrollen; to —le to pieces, in Stücke zerfallen; II. *v.a. (—le down)* zu Fall bringen, (um)stürzen; *(rumple)* in Unordnung bringen, zerknittern, zerkrümpeln; —le out, hinauswerfen; to —le out of bed, aus dem Bette heraus-fallen, -plumpsen (in the morning); III. *s.* der Sturz, Fall; *(somersault)* der Purzelbaum. —**ler**, *s.* der Springer, Gaukler; *(glass)* das große Trinkglas, der fußlose Becher; die Purzel-, Purzeltaube, der Tummler *(Orn.)*; die Nuß (on guns); die Zuhaltung (of locks). —**ling**, *s.* das Fällen; das Spiel eines Gauklers. —**rel**, *s.* der Schutt-, Stürzkarren; der Munitionskarren *(Artil.)*. *Comp.* —**le-down**, *adj.* baufällig, einfallend.

Tum—efaction, *s.* das Aufschwellen; *(—our)* die Geschwulst. —**efy**, *v.a. & n.* (auf)schwellen. —**id(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* geschwollen, schwellend; schwülstig *(fig.)*. —**idness**, *s.* die Geschwollenheit; die Schwülstigkeit. —**o(u)r**, *s.* die Geschwulst. —**ular**, *adj.* hügelig, gebäuft. —**ulous**, *adj.* hügelreich. —**ult**, *s.* der Lärm, das Getöse, Getümmel; *(uproar)* der Auflauf, Aufruhr. —**ultuous(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* lärmend, tobend, ungestüm, aufrührerisch. —**ultuousness**, *s.* das lärmende Wesen, Treiben; *see* Turbulence. —**ulus**, *s.* der Grabhügel.

Tun, *s.* die Tonne, das (Stück-)Faß; die Tonne (= 252 Gallonen of wine); *see* Ton. —**nel**, I. *s.* der Trichter; der Tunnel *(Build.)*; II. *v.a.* einen Tunnel führen durch. —**nelling**, *s.* der Tunnelbau.

Tun—able, *adj.* zu stimmen. —**e**, I. *s.* die Weise, Melodie, das Tonstück; (richtige) Stimmung (of a piano etc., *also fig.*); in —e, gestimmt *(lit.)*, bei Stimmung, bei Laune, aufgelegt; out of —e, verstimmt, nicht bei Laune; to change one's —e, aus einem andern Tone reden; to fork out to the —e of, bis zum Betrage von . . . bezahlen müssen *(vulg.)*; II. *v.a.* stimmen; *(—e up)* stimmen, vorbereiten *(colloq.)*; to be —ed to the same pitch, zusammenstimmen. —**eful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* sangreich; *(melodious)* wohlklingend, melodisch. —**eless**, *adj.* unmelodisch; *(silent)* stumm. —**er**, *s.* der Stimmende. —**ing**, *s.* das Stimmen. *Comp.* —**ing-fork**, *s.* die Stimmgabel.

Tung-state, *s.* wolframsaures, schelsaures Salz. —**sten**, *s.* der Wolfram, Schel.

Tunic, *s.* die Tunika; die Haut, das Häutchen *(Anat., Bot.)*

Tunny, *s.* der Thunfisch.

Tup, I. *s.* der Widder; II. *v.a.* bespringen.

Turban, *s.* der Turban *(also fur women)*; das Gewinde (of shells). **—ed,** *adj.* turbantragend.

Turbary, *s.* der Torfgrund; das Recht, auf eines Andern Land Torf zu stechen.

Turb—id, *adj.* trüb, dick, heftig. **—idness,** *s.* das Trübe, Dicke. **—ulence, —ulency,** *s.* die Unruhe, Verwirrung, das Ungestüm. **—ulent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unruhig, stürmisch, ungestüm.

Turbine, *s. (— wheel)* das Kreiselrad, die Turbine.

Turbot, *s.* der Dorn-, Steinbutt.

Turd, *s.* der Dreck, Menschenkot.

Tureen, *s.* die Suppenschüssel.

Turf, I. *s.* der Rasen; *(peat)* der (Brenn-)Torf; a —, ein Stück Torf; the —, das Pferderennen, *(gentlemen of the —)* Freunde der Wettrennen; II. *v.a.* mit Rasen belegen. **—iness,** *s.* der Rasenreichtum; das Torfartige. **—y,** *adj.* rasenreich; *(— like)* torfartig.

Turg—ent, *ses* —id. **—escence,** *s.* die Aufgedunsenheit; die Schwulst, der Bombast *(fig.)*. **—escent,** *adj.* schwellend, geschwollen. **—id(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* geschwollen; *(bloated)* aufgedunsen; schwülstig, aufgeblasen. **—idity, —idness,** *ses* —escence.

Turk, *s.* der Türke, die Türkin; wilder Mensch *(fig.)*. **—ey,** *s.* die Türkei; *(—ey cock)* der Truthahn, kalekutische Hahn. **—ish,** *adj.* türkisch. *Comp.* **—ey-buzzard,** *s.* buntköpfige Uruba *(Orn.)*. **—ey-hen,** *s.* die Truthenne. **—ey-red,** *s.* das Türkischrot.

Turmeric, *s.* die Kurkume.

Turmoil, *s.* die Placerei; *(tumult)* der Aufruhr.

Turn, I. *v.a.* drehen (a wheel etc.); *(direct)* richten; *(change the position of)* drehen, wenden, kehren, richten; wenden, richten (one's thoughts etc.); *(change)* (ver)ändern, ver-, umwandeln (into, in); *(convert)* abwenden, abbringen (from, von); *(guide)* leiten, lenken; wenden (a dress etc.); stumpf machen (the edge of a tool etc.); gerinnen, sauer machen (milk etc.); übersetzen (into English etc.); *(shape)* formen, bilden; drechseln (on a lathe); runden (a sentence); schwindlig machen, verwirren (the head); her brain is —ed, sie ist verrückt; to — one's coat, abtrünnig werden *(collog.)*; to — a corner, um eine Ecke biegen; he —ed his head and there . . ., er sah sich um und da . . .; to — the key (in a door etc.), den Schlüssel drehen; to — loose, fahren lassen; to — an honest penny, ein Stückchen Geld redlich verdienen; to — the scale, (der Wagschale) den Ausschlag geben; to — one's stomach, übelkeit erregen; to — tail, davonlaufen; to — upside down, das Oberste zu unterst kehren; to — wrong side out, die unrichtige Seite nach außen kehren; — **about,** umdrehen; — **adrift,** fortjagen, dem Winde und den Wellen preisgeben; to — one **against,** einen gegen (einen andern *or* etwas) verstimmen, aufbringen; — **aside,** abwenden; — **away,** weg-, abwenden *(also* wrath, evil etc.), *(send away)* weg-, fortschicken; — **back,** zurückschicken, -weisen, *(retranslate)* zurückübersetzen; — **down,** einschlagen (a page of a book); legen (a hem), umbiegen (a road etc.); to — down a bed, die Bettdecke zurückschlagen; — **from,** abwenden von; to — the thoughts from . . . to . . ., die Gedanken von . . . auf . . . richten; — **in,** einschlagen *(also Sew.)*, einwärts wenden, einbiegen; — **into,** (verse, in Verse) verwandeln, (money, zu Geld) machen, versilbern, (ridicule, lächerlich) machen; to — night into day, die Nacht zum Tage umwandeln; to be —ed of 50, über fünfzig Jahre alt sein; — **off,** ab-, umleiten *(lit.)*, ab-lenken, -ziehen, -leiten, -wenden *(fig.)*, *(send away)* fort-schicken, -jagen, verabschieden, *(hang etc.)* hängen, umgehen (a question); to — the water off **(on),** den Zufluß des Wassers abschneiden (zulassen), den Hahn zudrehen, absperren (zulassen, öffnen); to — a thing off with a laugh, über eine Sache mit einem Scherz weggehen; to be —ed off, seines Dienstes entlassen, abgesetzt werden; — **out,** auswärts wenden, drehen (the toes etc.), herauskehren, *(send away)* hinaustreiben, fortjagen, *(produce)* ausbringen, herauskommen lassen, *(send out)* hinaustreiben, auf die Weide thun (cattle); to — out into the world, in die weite Welt schicken; — him out! werft ihn zur Thüre hinaus! to — out one's toes, die Füße nach außen, auswärts setzen; — **over,** um-wenden, -schlagen (a page etc.), über-tragen, -geben *(fig.)*, *(overturn)* um-kehren, -werfen, -stürzen; to — over articles (in a shop etc.), Gegenstände umdrehen; to — over a new leaf, ein neues Blatt einschlagen, sein Leben ändern; he was —ed over to . . ., er wurde an . . . verwiesen; he —s over in his shop £ 500 a week, er setzt wöchentlich £ 500 in seinem Geschäfte um; — **round,** herumdrehen; — **to,** richten (one's attention); to — to good (profit), aus Bösem Gutes (gewinnbringend) machen; — **towards,** richten nach; — **up,** umwenden, umschlagen (a card), aufschlagen (the eyes), aufdrehen (a gas-bracket etc.), aufschlagen (one's sleeves, the brim of a hat), aufheben (a dress), zusammenschlagen (chairs etc.); to — the tables **upon,** (einem) Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten; to — one's back upon, einem den Rücken zuwenden; II. *v.n.* sich drehen, sich wenden; *(— round)* sich um-drehen, -wenden, -kehren; sich herumwenden (in bed etc.); *(change)* sich (ver)ändern, sich verwandeln; gerinnen, sauer werden *(as milk)*; I know not where to —, ich weiß nicht, wohin ich mich wenden soll; to — bankrupt, Bankrott machen, fallieren; to — Christian, Christ werden; to — grey, grau werden; to — homewards, nach Hause zurückkehren; to — nun (poet), den Schleier nehmen (Dichter werden); to — sour, sauer werden; the tide has —ed, es ebbt, die Flut ist im Steigen *(lit.)*, das Blatt hat sich gewendet *(fig.)*; — **about,** sich um-wenden, -kehren, sich herumdrehen; — **away,** sich wegwenden; — away from, verlassen; — **back,** zurück-gehen, -kehren, umkehren, *(— backwards)* sich zurückwenden, *(give up)* etwas Begonnenes wieder aufgeben *(fig.)*, sich wieder legen (into bed, zu Bette); — **from,** sich wenden von; — **in,** sich einwärts kehren, sich einbiegen, *(go in)* einkehren, hineingehen, *(go to bed)* zu Bett gehen; — **into,** sich verwandeln in, werden zu; — **off,** ablenken, abgehen, sich seitwärts wenden, schlagen; — **on,** drehen um, *(depend)* abhängen von; — **out,** sich heraus-drehen, -wenden, -kehren, *(strike work)* die Arbeit einstellen, *(appear)* hervortreten, *(end)* ausfallen, enden, *(happen)* sich ereignen, *(get up)* aufstehen (of bed, in the morning, vom Bette, des Morgens), ausrücken, -ziehen *(Mil.)*; to — out well, gut ausfallen; — out guard! Wache heraus! — **over,** sich (her)umwenden; *(change)* übergehen, die Partei wechseln; — **round,** sich herum-drehen, -wenden; my head —s round, der Kopf schwindelt mir; — **to,** sich wenden nach, zu, *(have recourse to)* seine Zuflucht nehmen zu; to — to oil, zu Öl werden; — **under,** sich niederbiegen; — **upon,** sich wenden auf, *ses* — on, sich wenden gegen, (einen) anfallen; the conversation —ed upon, das Gespräch lenkte sich auf; to — upon one's heel, sich auf den Absätzen herumdrehen; — **up,** sich aufwärts drehen,

wenden, *(stick up)* sich aufrichten, *(appear)* zum Vorschein kommen; he has —ed up at last, endlich ist er wieder zum Vorschein gekommen; III. *s.* das (Um-)Drehen, die (Um-)Drehung, der Umschwung; *(direction)* die Wendung, Richtung, der Lauf, Weg; *(taste, tendency)* herrschende Richtung, Neigung, der Hang; *(place of —ing)* die Wendung; *(bend)* die Krümme, Krümmung; *(change)* der Wechsel, die Veränderung; *(short walk)* der Gang; *(form)* die Form, Gestalt, Bildung; *(manner)* die Art, Beschaffenheit; *(order)* die Reihe(nfolge); *(service)* der Dienst; die ganze Umdrehung (of a wheel); der Schwung (of a period); at every —, alle Augenblicke; by —s, in —, der Reihe nach, abwechselnd; to a —, auf's Haar; to have a — for books, politics, einen Hang haben zu Büchern, zur Politik, Geschmack (eine Vorliebe) haben an Büchern, (für die Politik); her virtues are of a domestic —, ihre Tugenden haben eine häusliche Richtung; he took two or three —s up and down the room, er ging zwei, dreimal im Zimmer auf und ab; let us take a — round the garden, laßt uns die Runde durch den Garten machen, im Garten herumgehen; when it comes to my —, wenn die Reihe an mich kommt, wenn ich daran komme; to take one's —, etwas in seiner Reihe verrichten; to take —s (at), mit einander abwechseln; a friendly (ill) —, ein Freundschaftsdienst, (-stückchen); he will serve my —, er wird meinen Zwecken dienen; to give a certain — to, (einer Sache) eine gewisse Wendung geben; the affair took an unexpected —, die Sache nahm eine unerwartete Wendung; — of mind, Denkungsart; — of the scale, der Ausschlag. **—er,** *s.* der Dreher, Drechsler (of wood etc.). **—ery,** *s.* die Drechslerarbeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Drehen, Drechseln; *(bend)* die Krümmung, Windung; die Abweichung (from the path of duty etc.); 'tis a long lane that has no —ing, das größte Unglück dauert nicht fort. *Comp.* **—coat,** *s.* der Abtrünnige, Renegat. **—(ed)down-collar,** *s.* ein umgeschlagener, liegender Kragen. **—ed-up-nose,** *s.* die Stülpnase. **—ing-lathe,** *s.* die Dreh-, Drechselbank. **—ing-point,** *s.* der Entscheidungs-, Wendepunkt. **—(ing-)table,** *s.* die Drehscheibe. **—key,** *s.* der Schließer, Gefangenwärter. **—out,** *s.* die Equipage *(vulg.); see* Strike; die Gesammtproduktion *(C. L.).* **—out-place, —out-track,** *s.* die Weiche, Ausweichestelle *(Rail.).* **—over,** *s.* halbrundes Törtchen; der Umfall *(C. L.).* **—pike,** I. *s.* der Schlag-, Chausseebaum; II. *adj.* —pike man, der Chausseegeldeinnehmer; —pike-road, die Kunststraße, Chaussee. **—plate,** *see* —(ing-)table. **—sol(e),** *s. see* Heliotrope. **—spit,** *s.* der Bratenwender. **—stile,** *s.* das Drehkreuz (auf Fußwegen).

Turnip, *s.* die Rübe. *Comp.* **—cabbage,** *s.* der Kohlrabi. **—cutter,** *s.* die Rübenschneidmaschine. **—radish,** *s.* der Rüben-Rettig. **—rooted,** *adj.* rundwurzelig. **—tops,** *pl.* das Kraut der Rübe.

Turpentine, *s.* der Terpentin.

Turpitude, *s.* die Verworfenheit, moralische Schlechtigkeit, Schändlichkeit.

Turquoise, *s.* der Türkis.

Turret, *s.* das Türmchen; der Ventilationsaufsatz *(Railw. etc.).* **—ed,** *adj.* bethürmt.

1. **Turtle,** *s.* die (Meer-)Schildkröte. *Comp.* **—soup,** *s.* die Schildkrötensuppe.

2. **Turtle, —dove,** *s.* die Turteltaube.

Tuscan, I. *adj.* toskanisch; II. *s.* der Toskaner.

Tush, *int.* pah!

Tusk, *s.* der Fang-, Hauzahn; der Hakenzahn (of horses); der Zahn *(fig.).* **—ed,** *adj.* mit Fangzähnen.

Tussle, I. *s.* der Kampf, die Balgerei; II. *v.n.* kämpfen, ringen.

Tut, *int.* pfui!

Tut—elage, *s.* die Unmündigkeit, der Mündelstand; *(guardianship)* die Vormundschaft; die Leitung *(fig.).* **—elary,** *adj.* schützend, Schutz-; —elary deity, der Schutzgott. **—or,** I. *s.* der Vormund; *(teacher)* der Lehrer; private —or, Hauslehrer, Hofmeister; *see* College; II. *v.a.* (be)lehren; erziehen *(also fig.,* one's heart etc.). **—orage,** *s.* die Hofmeisterei. **—orial,** *adj.* Vormunds-; Lehrer-. **—orship,** *s.* die Hofmeister-, Hauslehrerstelle; die Repetentenstelle.

Twaddle, I. *s.* albernes Geschwätz; II. *v.n.* schwatzen. **—r,** *s.* alberner Schwätzer.

Twain, *s.* zwei; das Paar; in —, entzwei.

Twang, I. *s.* gellender, scharfer Ton, das Schwirren; das Näseln, die näselnde Aussprache (in speaking); II. *v.n. (& a.)* schwirren (lassen).

Tweak, *v.a.* zwicken.

Tweezer—s, *pl. (pair of —s)* das (Haar-) Zängelchen.

Twel—fth, I. *adj.* zwölft; —fth night, der Dreikönigsabend; the —fth night cake, der Dreikönigskuchen; II. *s.* der, die, das Zwölfte; *(—fth part)* das Zwölftel. **—ve,** I. *num. adj.* zwölf; —ve score, zwölfmal zwanzig; II. *s.* die Zwölf; das Duobez *(Typ.).* *Comp.* **—ve-month(s),** *s.* this day —ve months, heute über ein Jahr.

Twent—ieth, I. *adj.* zwanzigst; II. *s.* der, die, das Zwanzigste; *(—ieth part)* das Zwanzigstel. **—y,** I. *num. adj.* zwanzig; II. *s.* die Zwanzig.

Twice, *adv.* zweimal; doppelt; — the amount, der doppelte Betrag; — told, zweimal erzählt.

Twiddle, *v.a.* to — one's thumbs, mit den Daumen spinnen.

Twifallow, *v.a.* zum zweiten Male pflügen.

Twig, I. *s.* der Zweig, die Rute; II. *v.a. & n.* bemerken, verstehen *(vulg.).*

Twilight, I. *s.* das Zwielicht; II. *adj.* im Zwielicht gesehen, gethan ꝛc.; dämmernd, dunkel.

Twill, I. *s.* der Köper, das geköperte Zeug; II. *v.a.* köpern.

Twin, *s.* der Zwilling; II. *adj.* Zwillings-; doppelt, gepaart *(Bot. etc.);* — brother, sister, Zwillings-bruder, -schwester. **—ling,** *s.* das Zwillingslamm.

Twin—e, I. *s.* der Bindfaden, die Kordel; *(—ing)* die Windung; II. *v.a.* zwirnen (threads etc.); *(—e together)* flechten, zusammenschlingen; *(—e about)* umwinden; III. *v.n.* sich umschlingen, sich verflechten; *see* Wind; —e about, sich herumwinden. **—ing,** I. *adj.* sich windend *(Bot.);* II. *s.* das Zwirnen *(Manuf.).* *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Zwirnmaschine.

Twinge, I. *s.* der Stich, Zwick, stechende Schmerz, das Stechen; —s of conscience, Gewissensbisse; II. *v.a. & n.* stechen.

Twink—le, I. *v.n.* blinzeln *(of the eyes);* flimmern, funkeln *(also fig.),* blitzen *(as stars);* II. das Blinzeln, Zwinkern; a merry —le, ein lustiges Zwinkern (mit den Augen). **—ling,** *s. see* —le II.; in the —ling of an eye, in einem Nu.

Twirl, I. *s.* schnelle Umdrehung, der Wirbel; II. *v.a.* herumdrehen; III. *v.n.* sich schnell umdrehen. *Comp.* **—ing-stick,** *s.* der Quirl.

Twist, I. *v.a.* (zusammen)drehen, (ver)flechten; winden (the body); spinnen (tobacco, oakum); flechten (the hair); zwirnen (thread, silk etc.); verdrehen (a passage in an author etc.); — about, umdrehen; —ed barrel, das gewundene Rohr; II. *v.n.* sich drehen; III. *s.* die Drehung, Windung, Verflechtung; der Twist, das Maschinengarn *(Spin.);* die Flechte (of hair etc.); *see* Twine; kleine Rolle (of tobacco); silk —, die Maschinenseide; it has got a —, es ist schief, krumm (geworden); he has got a — in his character, er hat etwas Schiefes in seinem Wesen. **—ing,** *s.* das Drehen. *Comp.* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Drehmaschine.

Twit, *v.a.* to — one with, einem etwas vorwerfen. **—tingly,** *adv.* vorwurfsweise.
Twitch, I. *v.a.* zwicken, zupfen; II. *v.n.* zucken *(Med.)*; III. *s.* schneller Ruck, das Zupfen; das Zucken, die Verzuckung *(Med.)*.
Twitter, I. *s.* das Gezwitscher; das (leichte Nerven-)Zittern; in a —, in Furcht, Angst, Schreck; II. *v.n.* zwitschern; *(tremble)* zittern. **—ing,** I. *adj.* zwitschernd; II. *s.* das Gezwitscher.
Two, I. *num. adj.* zwei; the —, beide; in a day or —, in ein paar Tagen; they came out in —s and threes, sie kamen zu zweit und zu dritt heraus; — and —, paarweise; II. *s.* die Zwei; the —, die beiden. *Comp.* **—edged,** *adj.* zweischneidig. **—faced,** *adj.* falsch, doppelzüngig. **—fold,** *adj.* zweifach; zwiefältig *(B.)*; doppelt. **—handed,** *adj.* zweihändig. **—headed,** *adj.* zweiköpfig. **—legged,** *adj.* zweibeinig. **—penny,** *adj.* zwei englische Pfennige wert; gering *(fig.)*. **—pronged,** *adj.* zweizinkig.
Tympan, *s.* der Preßdeckel *(Print.)*. **—um,** *s.* die Trommel *(Anat.)*; das Stirn-, Bogengiebelfeld *(Arch.)*; —um of a door, das Türbogenfeld. **—y, —itis,** *s.* die Trommelsucht.
Typ—e, *s.* das Urbild, der Typus; *(figure of something to come)* das Vorbild; *(emblem)* das Sinnbild; *(sign)* das Zeichen; die Grundform, der Typus *(Nat., Hist.)*; *(image, copy)* der Abdruck, die Abbildung; der Charakter, Typus *(Med.)*; die Type, Letter; *(all the —es)* die Schrift, Lettern; in —e, gesetzt. **—ical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* (vor)bildlich; typisch, exemplarisch *(as a case)*; to be —ical of, das Ur-, Vor-, Musterbild einer Sache sein; this is a —ical case, dieser Fall stellt eine Gattung dar *(Med. etc.)*. **—ify,** *v.a.* bildlich darstellen, vorbilden. **—ographer,** *s.* der Buchdrucker. **—ographic(al),** *adj.* **—ographically,** *adv.* typographisch; —ographic error, der Druckfehler. **—ography,** *s.* die Typographie, Buchdruckerkunst. **—olite,** *s.* der Bildstein. *Comp.* **—e-founder,** *s.* der Schriftgießer. **—e-founding,** *s.* das Schriftgießen. **—e-metal,** *s.* das Schriftmetall. **—e-writer,** *s.* die Schreibmaschine.
Typh—oid, *adj.* typhusartig. **—us,** *s.* der Typhus.
Typhoon, *s.* der Orkan.
Tyran—nic(al), *adj.* **—nically,** *adv.* tyrannisch. **—nicalness,** *s.* das Tyrannische. **—nicide,** *s.* der Tyrannenmord; *(murderer)* der Tyrannenmörder. **—nize,** *v.n.* grausam, tyrannisch herrschen; to —nize over, tyrannisieren. **—nous(ly),** **—nizing,** *adj. (adv.)* tyrannisch; *(cruel)* grausam. **—ny,** *s.* die Tyrannei *(also fig.)*; die Willkürherrschaft *(Hist.)*. **—t,** *s.* der Tyrann *(also fig. & Hist.)*.
Tyro, *s.* der Anfänger, Neuling, Lehrling.
Tyrolese, I. *adj.* tyrolisch; II. *s.* der (die) Tyroler(in).

U.

U, u, *s.* U, u.; U. S. = United States, die Vereinigten Staaten.
Ubiquit—ous(ly), *adj. (adv.)* überall befindlich, allgegenwärtig. **—y,** *s.* die Allgegenwart.
Udder, *s.* das Euter.
Udometer, *s.* der Regenmesser.
Ug—liness, *s.* die Häßlichkeit, Garstigkeit; die Bedenklichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* häßlich, widerlich, garstig; *(suspicious)* bedenklich, verdächtig.
Ukase, *s.* der Ukas.
Ulcer, *s.* das Geschwür; *(malignant —)* der Krebs. **—ate,** *v.n.* schwären. **—ation,** *s.* das Schwären; *(—)* das Geschwür. **—ed,** *adj.* schwärend, eiterig. **—ous,** *adj.* voller Geschwüre; eitericht; *see* —ed. **—ousness,** *s.* das Geschworensein, der eiterhafte Zustand.
Ulmic-acid, *s.* die Ulminsäure.
Ult, *see* —imo. **—erior,** *adj.* jenseitig; weiter *(as a motive)*; anderweitig. **—imate,** *adj.* (aller)letzt, endlich. **—imately,** *adv.* zuletzt, endlich, zum Schluß. **—imatum,** *s.* das Ultimatum, die letztmalige Aufforderung. **—imo,** *adv.* im letzten Monat; your favour of the 23rd ult., Ihr geschätztes Schreiben vom 23. vorigen Monats. **—ra,** *see* Ultra.
Ultra, *adj.* übermäßig. *Comp.* **—liberal,** *adj.* ultraliberal. **—marine,** I. *adj.* jenseits des Meers, überseeisch; II. *s.* das Ultramarin. **—montane,** I. *adj.* jenseits der Gebirge (Alpen) liegend; ultramontan, päpstlich gesinnt *(fig.)*; II. *s.* der Fremde; *see* —montanist. **—montanism,** *s.* der Ultramontanismus. **—montanist,** *s.* der Ultramontane.
Umbel, *s.* die Dolde. **—lar,** *adj.* doldig. **—liferous,** *adj.* doldentragend, Dolden-.
Umber, *s.* das Umbra, die Umbererde.
Umb—ilic(al), *adj.* zum Nabel gehörig, Nabel-; —ilical cord, die Nabelschnur. **—o,** *s.* der Schildnabel.
Umb—el, *see* Umbel. **—rage,** *s.* das Laubwerk (of trees); *(suspicion of injury)* der Verdacht, Argwohn; der Anstoß, Ärger; to give — rage, beleidigen; to take —rage at, Anstoß nehmen an, übel nehmen. **—rageous,** *adj.* schattig, schattenreich. **—rageousness,** *s.* der Schattenreichtum. **—rella,** *s.* der Regenschirm; —rella case, das Schirmfutteral; **—rella palm,** die Schirmpalme; —rella stand, das Regenschirmgestell; —rella stick, der Schirmstock.
Umpire, *s.* der Schiedsrichter.
Unabashed, *adj.* uneingeschüchtert.
Unabbreviated, Unabridged, *adj.* unverkürzt, nicht abgekürzt.
Unable, *adj.* unfähig, unvermögend; to be —, nicht können.
Unaccompanied, *adj.* unbegleitet.
Unaccountable, *adj. see* Inexplicable; *(strange)* sonderbar; unverantwortlich
Unaccustomed, *adj.* ungewohnt (to); *(new)* ungewöhnlich, neu.
Unacknowledged, *adj.* nicht anerkannt; *(unconfessed)* nicht zugestanden.
Unacquainted, *adj.* unbekannt (mit), unkundig (einer Sache).
Unadorned, *adj.* ungeschmückt.
Unaffected, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unberührt; ungerührt *(fig.)*; *(natural)* ungekünstelt, unbefangen, natürlich.
Unaided, *adj.* ununterstützt; unbewaffnet *(of the eye)*.
Unalterab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unveränderlich. **—leness,** *s.* die Unveränderlichkeit.
Unambitious, *adj.* nicht ehrgeizig; nicht begierig (of, nach); *(modest)* anspruchslos.
Unamenable, *adj.* unwillfährig.
Unamiable, *adj.* unliebenswürdig.
Unanim—ity, *s.* die Einmütigkeit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* einmütig.
Unanswerab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unwiderlegbar. **—leness,** *s.* die Unwiderlegbarkeit.
Unappalled, *adj.* unerschrocken.
Unappeas—able, *adj.* nicht zu besänftigen. **—ed,** *adj.* unbesänftigt; *(unreconciled)* unversöhnt.
Unappropriated, *adj.* unverwendet, nicht zugewiesen, herrenlos.
Unarmed, *adj.* unbewaffnet.
Unashamed, *adj.* nicht beschämt.
Unasked, *adj.* unverlangt.
Unassailable, *adj.* unangreifbar.

Unassisted, *adj.* ununterstützt, ohne Beistand.
Unassuming, *adj.* nicht anmaßend, bescheiden, anspruchslos.
Unattached, *adj.* nicht verbunden, nicht anhängend; einstweilig entlassen *(Mil.)*.
Unattainable, *adj.* unerreichbar.
Unattempted, *adj.* unversucht.
Unattended, *adj.* unbegleitet.
Unattractive, *adj.* reizlos, nicht anziehend.
Unauthorized, *adj.* unbefugt, unerlaubt.
Unavailing, *adj.* vergeblich, nutzlos.
Unavenged, *adj.* ungerächt.
Unavoidab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unvermeidlich.
Unaware, *adj.* to be —, nicht wissen. **—s,** *adv.* unversehens, unvermutet; *(suddenly)* plötzlich.
Unawed, *adj.* nicht eingeschüchtert, nicht zurückgehalten.
Unbalanced, *adj.* nicht im Gleichgewicht.
Unbaptized, *adj.* ungetauft.
Unbar, *v.a.* auf=, entriegeln, aufschließen.
Unbearab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unerträglich.
Unbecoming, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schlecht kleidend; *(unsuitable)* ungeziemend; *(improper)* unanständig; her bonnet is very —, ihr Hut steht ihr schlecht. **—ness,** *s.* die Unschicklichkeit.
Unbelie—f, *s.* der Unglaube, schwache Glaube. **—ver,** *s.* der Ungläubige. **—ving(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungläubig.
Unbend, *ir.v.a.* abspannen (a bow), nachlassen; abschlagen (sails); erschlaffen lassen, nachlassen *(fig.)*; to — one's mind, ausruhen, seinem Geist ruhen lassen. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unbeugsam; fest, entschlossen *(fig.)*.
Unbestowed, *adj.* nicht vergeben, unvergeben.
Unbiassed, *adj.* uneingenommen, vorurteilslos, unbefangen.
Unbidden, *adj.* uneingeladen.
Unbind, *ir.v.a.* losbinden; *(loose)* lösen.
Unbleached, *adj.* ungebleicht.
Unblemished, *adj.* unbefleckt, rein.
Unblest, *adj.* ungesegnet.
Unblushing, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schamlos.
Unbolt, *sees* Unbar.
Unborn, *adj.* ungeboren, zukünftig.
Unbosom, *v.r.* sein Herz ausschütten.
Unbounded, *adj.* unbeschränkt, schrankenlos.
Unbrace, *v.a.* losspannen, auf=schnallen, =binden; abspannen *(fig.)*.
Unbreeched, *adj.* hosenlos, ohne Hosen.
Unbridled, *adj.* ungezäumt, zügellos.
Unbroached, *adj.* unangezapft.
Unbroken, *adj.* ungebrochen; *(continuous)* ununterbrochen.
Unbrotherly, *adj.* unbrüderlich.
Unburden, Unburthen, *v.a.* entlasten, erleichtern (one's heart).
Unburied, *adj.* unbegraben.
Unburnt, *adj.* ungebrannt, unverbrannt.
Unbusiness-like, *adj.* nicht geschäftsmäßig.
Unbutton, *v.a.* los=, aufknöpfen.
Uncalled-for, *adj.* unverlangt, unnötig.
Uncancelled, *adj.* unaufgehoben.
Uncandid, *adj.*, **—ly** *adv.* unaufrichtig.
Uncanvassed, *adj.* unerörtert.
Uncared-for, *adj.* unversorgt, vernachlässigt.
Uncarpeted, *adj.* ohne Teppich.
Unceasing, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unaufhörlich.
Unceremonious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht umständlich, ohne Umstände, einfach.
Uncertain, *adj.* unsicher; *(doubtful)* ungewiß; *(fickle)* unzuverlässig, unstät, veränderlich; to be — of, einer Sache nicht gewiß sein; — weather, unbeständiges Wetter. **—ty,** *s.* die Ungewißheit; die Unzuverlässigkeit.
Uncertified, *adj.* unbeglaubigt.
Unchain, *v.a.* entfesseln, von der Kette lösen.
Unchang—eable, *adj.* **—eably,** *adv.* unveränderlich. **—eableness,** *s.* die Unveränderlichkeit. **—ed,** *adj.* unverändert. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wechsellos, bleibend.
Uncharitab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbarmherzig, hartherzig, lieblos; *(evil-thinking)* übeldenkend. **—leness,** *s.* die Lieblosigkeit.
Unchartered, *adj.* ohne Freibrief.
Unchast—e, *adj.* **—ely,** *adv.* unkeusch. **—ened,** *adj.* ungezüchtigt; nicht geläutert. **—ised,** *adj.* ungezüchtigt.
Unchecked, *adj.* ungehemmt, ungehindert.
Unchivalrous, *adj.* unritterlich.
Unchrist—ened, *adj.* ungetauft. **—ian,** *adj.* unchristlich.
Uncial, *adj.* Uncial=.
Uncircumcis—ed, *adj.* unbeschnitten. **—ion,** *s.* die Nichtbeschneidung; die Heidenwelt *(fig.)*.
Uncivil, *adj.* unhöflich.
Unclaimed, *adj.* nicht beansprucht; unanbringbar *(as letters)*.
Unclarified, *adj.* ungeklärt.
Unclassed, *adj.* nicht klassifiziert.
Uncle, *s.* der Onkel, Oheim; der Pfandverleiher *(S.)*.
Unclean, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unrein, unsauber. **—ness,** *s.* die Unreinheit; die Unkeuschheit *(fig.)*.
Unclerical, *adj.* dem geistlichen Stande nicht geziemend, ungeistlich.
Uncloak, *v.a.* des Mantels berauben; *sees* Unmask.
Unclothe, *adj.* entkleiden.
Unclouded, *adj.* wolkenlos; heiter *(fig.)*.
Uncocked, *adj.* ungespannt.
Uncoil, *v.a.* auf=winden, =wickeln.
Uncollected, *adj.* nicht gesammelt.
Uncomfort—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unbehaglich, ungemütlich, unbequem; *(unpleasant)* unangenehm. **—ableness,** *s. see* Discomfort.
Uncommon, *adj.* ungewöhnlich, selten. **—ly,** *adv. sees* Uncommon; sehr. **—ness,** *s.* die Ungewöhnlichkeit, Seltenheit.
Uncommunicative, *adj.* nicht mitteilsam, verschlossen.
Uncomplaining, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht klagend, ohne Beschwerden, klaglos. **—ness,** *s.* die Klaglosigkeit, Geduld, Ergebung.
Uncompromising, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* keinen Vergleich eingehend, nicht nachgebend.
Unconcern, *s.* die Gleichgültigkeit. **—ed(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* gleichgültig, sorglos.
Unconditional, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbedingt, absolut.
Unconfessed, *adj.* nicht bekannt; ohne Beichte *(R. C.)*.
Unconfined, *adj.* unbeschränkt.
Uncongenial, *adj.* ungleichartig, nicht entsprechend, zuwider; nicht geistesverwandt.
Unconnected, *adj.* unverbunden, ohne Verbindung; *(loose)* unzusammenhängend.
Unconquer—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unbezwinglich. **—ed,** *adj.* unbesiegt, unbezwungen.
Unconscientious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gewissenlos.
Unconscionable, *adj.* gewissenlos.
Unconscious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbewußt; to be — of, sich (einer Sache) nicht bewußt sein.
Unconsecrated, *adj.* ungeweiht.
Unconstitutional, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verfassungswidrig.
Unconstrained, *adj.* ungezwungen.
Uncontaminated, *adj.* unbefleckt.
Uncontrollab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbeherrschbar, unbändig; *(wild)* wild, zügellos.
Unconventional, *adj.* natürlich, formenlos.
Unconvinced, *adj.* unüberzeugt.
Uncord, *v.a.* aufbinden.
Uncork, *v.n.* entkorken.
Uncorrected, *adj.* unverbessert.
Uncouple, *v.a.* loskoppeln, lösen.

Uncouth, *adj.* ungeschlacht, roh; *(awkward)* linkisch, tölpisch; *(odd)* wunderlich; an — expression, ein sprachwidriger Ausdruck.
Uncover, *v.* I. *a.* aufdecken, entblößen; II. *n.* das Haupt entblößen.
Unct—ion, *s.* die Salbung; *(ointment)* die Salbe; die Inbrunst, Salbung (in speaking etc.); with —ion, salbungsvoll; extreme —ion, letzte Ölung. **—uous,** *adj.* ölig, fettig.
Uncultivated, *adj.* unangebaut *(as land)*; *(rude)* ungebildet, roh.
Uncured, *adj.* ungesalzen, nicht eingemacht.
Uncurl, *v.a. (& n.* sich) entkräuseln.
Uncut, *adj.* ungeschnitten; unabgeschnitten *(as hair, nails etc.)*; *(untouched)* unangeschnitten.
Undaunted, *adj.* unerschrocken, unverzagt.
Undazzled, *adj.* ungeblendet.
Undecanted, *adj.* nicht abgegossen (in eine Karaffe).
Undecay—ed, *adj* unzerstört, frisch. **—ing,** *adj.* unverwelklich, unvergänglich.
Undeceive, *v.a.* enttäuschen, die Augen öffnen.
Undecided, *adj.* unentschieden.
Undefiled, *adj.* unbefleckt, makellos.
Undefined, *adj.* unbestimmt, unbegrenzt.
Undemonstrative, *adj.* ruhig, kalt, verschlossen.
Under, I. *adv.* unten; *(— neath)* darunter; to keep —, im Gehorsam, in Unterwürfigkeit erhalten; II. *prep.* unter; —age, unmündig; — arms, unter den Waffen; a man — authority, ein Unterthan der Obrigkeit; — one's care, unter jemandes Aufsicht; — Charles the First, unter Karl dem ersten; — command, beschäftigt; the matter is still — consideration, die Sache ist noch immer in Überlegung; — correction, unmaßgeblich; — date of the 2nd inst., unterm 2ten dieses; — the direction of, nach Anleitung von; a man — the rank of duke, ein Mann unter dem Range eines Herzogs; — the figure of, unter dem Bilde (eines); — fire, im feindlichen Feuer; — 15 years of age, unter fünfzehn Jahren; not — £ 40, nicht unter 40 Pfund Sterling; to trample — foot, mit Füßen treten; colonies — the British government, unter der britischen Regierung stehende Kolonien; — ground, unter dem Boden; —one's own hand, eigenhändig; a deed — his hand and seal, eine von ihm unterschriebene und besiegelte Urkunde; — a heavy load, schwerbelastet; — lock and key, unter Schloß und Riegel; to be — a mistake, sich in einem Irrtum befinden; — the name of, unter dem Namen; — the necessity of, genötigt sein zu; — an obligation, verbunden; — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe; — protest, mit Protest; — restraint, nicht frei, unter dem Zwange; — sail, unter (im) Segel(n); —sentence of, zu . . . verurteilt; — the table, unter dem Tische; to throw — the table, unter den Tisch werfen; — water, unter, im Wasser; III. *adj.* unter. *Comp.* **—bred,** *adj.* nicht fein, ungebildet, (von Haus aus) gemein. **—clothing,** *s.* die Unterkleidung, Leib-Wäsche. **—current,** *s.* untere Strömung, Strömung in der Tiefe; —current of sadness, Untergrund von Trauer. **—done,** *adj.* noch nicht gar. **—dresses,** *pl.* Hemdhosen. **—fed,** *adj.* nicht gehörig gefüttert, genährt. **—go,** *ir.v.a.* (er)leiden, ertragen, aushalten, sich (einer Sache) unterziehen. **—graduate,** *s.* der Nichtgraduierte *(Univ.)*. **—ground,** *adj. & adv.* unterirdisch; —ground story, das Erd-, Kellergeschoß. **—growth,** *s.* das Unterholz, Gebüsch. **—hand,** *adj. & adv.* heimlich, versteckt, listig; —hand dealings, listiges Verfahren, versteckte (verdeckte) Handlungsweise. **—jaw,** *s.* der Unterkinnbacken. **—lie,** *ir.v.n.* unten, zu Grunde liegen. **—line,** *v.a.* unterstreichen. **—ling,** *s.* der untergeordnete Gehilfe, Untergebene, Untergeordnete. **—lip,** *s.* die Unterlippe. **—manned,** *adj.* nicht gehörig bemannt. **—mentioned,** *adj.* unten erwähnt. **—mine,** *v.a.* untergraben; zerstören, schwächen (the health). **—most,** *adj.* unterst. **—neath,** I. *adv.* unterwärts, unten; II. *prep.* unter. **—paid,** *adj.* nicht gehörig, schlecht bezahlt. **—petticoat,** *s.* der Unterrock. **—pin,** *v.a.* den Grund unterbauen, unterfahren, stützen (a house etc.). **—rate,** *v.a.* unterschätzen. **—secretary,** *s.* der Unterstekretär. **—sell,** *ir.v.a.* wohlfeiler verkaufen als (another person); unter dem Werte (of an article) verkaufen. **—shot,** *adj.* to be —shot, ein hervorstehendes Kinn haben. **—signed,** *s.* der Unterzeichnete. **—sized,** *adj.* unter der gewöhnlichen Größe. **—sleeve,** *s.* der Unterärmel. **—stand,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* verstehen; *(hear)* vernehmen; *(comprehend)* begreifen, fassen, einsehen; *(know how to)* kennen, wissen, sich verstehen auf; to give one to —stand, einem zu verstehen geben; to —stand by, ersehen aus, darunter verstehen; he —stands horses, er versteht sich auf Pferde; be it — stood, wohlverstanden; II. *n.* verstehen, vernehmen; fassen. **—standing,** *s.* der Verstand; *(agreement)* das Verständnis, Einvernehmen; to come to an —standing with, sich verständigen, verabreden mit; there is a good —standing between them, es besteht zwischen ihnen ein gutes Einvernehmen; with this —standing, unter dieser Voraussetzung. **—state,** *v.a.* zu gering angeben, nicht entsprechend darstellen. **—stood,** *adj.* let it be an —stood thing, wir wollen es als abgemachte Sache betrachten. **—take,** *ir.v.a.* unternehmen; *(take upon one's self, assume)* übernehmen. **—taker,** *s.* der Unternehmer; der Leichenbesorger (for funerals). **—taking,** *s.* die Unternehmung. **—tone,** *s.* leiser Ton; niedriger Ton *(Mus.)*. **—value,** *v.a.* unter dem Werte schätzen; *(despise)* geringschätzen, verachten. **—wood,** *s.* das Gestrüpp, Unterholz. **—write,** *ir.v.a.* versichern, assekurieren *(C. L.)*. **—writer,** *s.* der Versicherer, Assekurant, Assekurateur.
Underived, *adj.* nicht abgeleitet.
Undeserv—ed, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unverdient. **—ing,** *adj.* verdienstlos, unwert.
Undesigned, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbeabsichtigt, unvorsätzlich.
Undesirable, *adj.* nicht wünschenswert.
Undeterred, *adj.* nicht abgeschreckt.
Undeveloped, *adj.* unentwickelt.
Undeviating, *adj.* nicht abweichend, gerade.
Undigested, *adj.* unverdaut.
Undignified, *adj.* ohne Würden, würdelos.
Undiminished, *adj.* unvermindert.
Undimmed, *adj.* unverdunkelt.
Undiscern—ed, *adj.* unbemerkt. **—ing,** *adj.* einsichtslos.
Undisciplined, *adj.* ungezogen, zuchtlos, nicht diszipliniert.
Undiscovered, *adj.* unentdeckt.
Undisguised, *adj.* unverkleidet.
Undismayed, *adj.* unerschrocken.
Undisputed, *adj.* unbestritten.
Undistributed, *adj.* nicht verallgemeinert.
Undisturbed, *adj.* ungestört, ruhig.
Undo, *ir.v.a.* aufmachen (a parcel, a knot, a seam etc.); auflösen (a knot, string etc.); rückgängig, ungeschehen machen (something done); *(ruin)* vernichten, zu Grunde richten, unglücklich machen; to come —ne, auf-, losgehen. **—ing,** *s.* das Aufmachen ꝛc.; das Verderben. **—ne,** *adj.* vernichtet, hin, verloren; I am —ne, es ist um mich geschehen, es ist aus mit mir; to leave —ne, unvollendet lassen.
Undoubted, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbezweifelt; unstreitig, gewiß, ohne Zweifel.
Undraped, *adj.* nicht behangen; nackt *(Draw.)*.
Undreamt-of, *adj.* ungeträumt.
Undress, I. *v.a.* auskleiden; ent-, ausziehen;

II. *v.r. & n.* sich entkleiden; III. *s.* das Hauskleid, Negligé; die Halbuniform *(Mil.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* unbekleidet; ungegerbt *(as leather)*.

Undried, *adj.* grün; naß.

Undrinkable, *adj.* nicht trinkbar.

Undu—e, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungebührend, ungehörig, übertrieben, unangemessen.

Undulat—e, *v.n.* sich wellenförmig bewegen, wallen, wogen. **—ing,** *adj.* wallend, sich wellenförmig bewegend; *(wave-like)* wellenförmig. **—ion,** *s.* wellenförmige Bewegung, Wellenbewegung. **—ory,** *adj.* wellenförmig; —ory theory, die Undulationstheorie.

Undutiful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* pflichtvergessen, ungehorsam. **—ness,** *s.* die Pflichtwidrigkeit, der Ungehorsam.

Undying, *adj.* unsterblich, unvergänglich.

Unearned, *adj.* unverdient.

Unearth, *v.a.* aus dem Loch treiben, ausgraben (beasts); an's Licht ziehen *(fig.)*. **—ly,** *adj.* überirdisch; unheimlich, gräßlich *(fig.)*.

Uneas—iness, *s.* die Unruhe, Ängstlichkeit; *(discomfort)* das Mißbehagen; to cause one —iness, einem Beschwerden verursachen. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* unbequem; unbehaglich; unruhig, ängstlich (about something).

Uneat—able, *adj.* nicht eßbar, nicht genießbar. **—en,** *adj.* ungegessen, unverzehrt.

Uneducated, *adj.* ungebildet, ohne Erziehung.

Unembarrassed, *adj.* nicht verlegen.

Unemployed, *adj.* unbeschäftigt, müßig; tot *(as capital)*; the —, die Arbeitslosen.

Unenclosed, *adj.* unein-geschlossen, -gefriedigt.

Unencumbered, *adj.* unbelastet, frei.

Unending, *adj.* endlos.

Unendowed, *adj.* ohne Mitgift; undotiert *(as churches)*; unbegabt (with, mit); — schools, Schulen ohne Stiftungsvermögen.

Unendurable, *adj.* unerträglich.

Un-English, *adj.* nicht englisch, unenglisch.

Unenlightened, *adj.* unerleuchtet, unaufgeklärt.

Unenlivened, *adj.* unbelebt.

Unenviable, *adj.* nicht beneidenswert.

Unequal, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungleich; *(disproportionate)* ungleich-, unverhältnismäßig; unangemessen, nicht gemäß; — to, (einem ꝛc.) nicht gewachsen. **—led,** *adj.* unvergleichlich, unübertroffen, unerreicht.

Unequivocal, *adj.* unzweideutig.

Unerring, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht irrend; *(certain)* unfehlbar, gewiß.

Uneven, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* uneben, ungleich; ungerade *(as a number)*. **—ness,** *s.* die Ungerad-, Ungleich-, Unebenheit.

Uneventful, *adj.* ereignislos.

Unexampled, *adj.* beispiellos.

Unexceptionable, *adj.* unverwerflich, tadellos.

Unexhausted, *adj.* nicht erschöpft.

Unexpected, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unerwartet, unvermutet, unvorhergesehen. **—ness,** *s.* das Unerwartete.

Unexplored, *adj.* unerforscht.

Unexpressed, *adj.* nicht ausgedrückt.

Unfad—ed, *adj.* unverwelkt; nicht verschossen *or* verblaßt *(as colours)*. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unverwelklich. **—ingness,** *s.* die Unverwelklichkeit.

Unfailing, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unfehlbar, gewiß.

Unfair, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unredlich, unehrlich, unbillig. **—ness,** *s.* die Unbilligkeit.

Unfaithful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungetreu, treulos; *(undutiful)* pflichtvergessen. **—ness,** *s. see* Faithlessness.

Unfaltering, *adj.* nicht schwankend. **—ly,** *adv.* ohne Zaudern.

Unfamiliar, *adj.* unbekannt, nicht vertraut; ungewöhnlich.

Unfashionab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* aus der Mode, nichtmodisch, unmodern. **—leness,** *s.* das Unmodische.

Unfasten, *v.a.* los-binden, -machen, aufmachen.

Unfatherly, *adj.* unväterlich.

Unfathomable, *adj.* unergründlich, unerforschlich; *see* Immeasurable.

Unfav(o)urab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungünstig, nicht günstig; *(disadvantageous)* unvorteilhaft; ungünstig *(as wind)*. **—leness,** *s.* das Ungünstige.

Unfeeling, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gefühllos.

Unfeigned, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unverstellt, wahr.

Unfelt, *adj.* unempfunden.

Unfeminine, *adj.* unweiblich.

Unfermented, *adj.* ungegoren.

Unfilial, *adj.* unkindlich.

Unfinished, *adj.* unvollendet, nicht fertig.

Unfit, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* untauglich, unpassend. **—ness,** *s.* die Untauglichkeit.

Unfix, *v.a.* losmachen; —bayonets! Bajonett ab!

Unflagging, *adj.* nicht erschlaffend, unermüdlich.

Unflattering, *adj.* nicht schmeichelhaft.

Unfledged, *adj.* ungefiedert; zart, jung *(fig.)*.

Unfleshed, *adj.* jungfräulich *(as a sword)*; nicht fleischgierig *(as dogs)*; roh *(fig.)*.

Unflinching, *adj.* nicht wankend *or* zurückweichend; fest entschlossen.

Unfold, *v.a.* entfalten, aufschlagen, ausbreiten; entdecken, offenbaren, erzählen *(fig.)*.

Unforbidden, *adj.* unverboten.

Unforced, *adj.* ungezwungen, natürlich.

Unforeseen, *adj.* unvorhergesehen.

Unforgiving, *adj.* nicht vergebend, unversöhnlich.

Unforgotten, *adj.* unvergessen.

Unformed, *adj.* ungeformt, nicht gebildet.

Unforsaken, *adj.* nicht verlassen *or* aufgegeben.

Unfortified, *adj.* unbefestigt.

Unfortunate, *adj.* unglücklich. **—ly,** *adv.* zum Unglück, leider.

Unfought, *adj.* ungekämpft.

Unfounded, *adj.* ungegründet, grundlos.

Unfrequented, *adj.* unbesucht, einsam.

Unfriend—ed, *adj.* freundlos. **—liness,** *s.* die Unfreundlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* unfreundlich.

Unfrock, *v.a.* die geistliche Tracht, Mönchskutte ausziehen.

Unfruitful, *adj.* unfruchtbar. **—ness,** *s.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.

Unfulfilled, *adj.* unerfüllt.

Unfurl, *v.a.* entfalten, auseinanderbreiten; losmachen (sails); wehen lassen (a flag).

Unfurnished, *adj.* nicht ausgerüstet *or* versehen; unmöbliert *(as houses)*.

Ungain—liness, *s.* die Plumpheit, das linkische Wesen. **—ly,** *adj.* linkisch; *(clumsy)* plump.

Ungallant, *adj.* unritterlich, ungalant.

Ungenerous, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht freigebig; *(not magnanimous)* unedel, ungroßmütig.

Ungentleman—ly, *adj.* eines gebildeten Mannes unwürdig, ungesittet, ungebildet, grob. **—liness,** *s.* das Ungebildete, Unanständige.

Ungird, *v.a.* (*pp.* Ungirt) losgürten, lose schürzen.

Unglazed, *adj.* ohne Glas; nicht glasiert.

Ungladdened, *adj.* nicht erfreut.

Ungloved, *adj.* ohne Handschuhe.

Ungod—liness, *s.* die Gottlosigkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* gottlos, verrucht.

Ungovern—able, *adj.* unlenksam, zügellos, unbändig. **—ed,** *adj.* ohne Regierung; ungezähmt, wild *(fig.)*.

Ungrac—eful(ly), *adj. (adv.)* nicht graziös; *(unlovely)* anmutslos, reizlos. **—efulness,** *s.* der Mangel an Grazie, an Anmut. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ungnädig; unholt; *see* Unfriendly.

Ungrammatical, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungrammatisch.

Ungrateful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* undankbar. **—ness.** *s.* die Undankbarkeit.

Ungrounded, *adj.* ungegründet, grundlos.
Ungrudging, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* nicht mißgünstig, willig, gern.
Unguarded, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unbewacht, unbeschützt; unvorsichtig; in an — hour, in einer unbewachten Stunde.
Unguent, *s.* die Salbe.
Unguessed, *adj.* unvermutet, unerraten.
Ungula, *s.* die Hufe *(Geom.).* —**te,** *adj.* hufförmig.
Unhallowed, *adj.* entweiht, entheiligt.
Unhand, *v.a.* loslassen. —**ily,** *adv.* —**y,** *adv.* unbequem; *(awkward)* ungeschickt. —**iness,** *s.* die Unbequemlichkeit. —**some,** *adj.* unfein, unebel.
Unhapp—ily, *adv.* zum Unglück; *see* —**y.** —**iness,** *s.* das Unglück; *(misery)* das Elend, die Unglückseligkeit; —iness of mind, das Sichunglücklichfühlen. —**y,** *adj.* unglücklich.
Unharmed, *adj.* unversehrt.
Unharness, *v.a.* abschirren, ausspannen.
Unhealth—ful(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ungesund. —**iness,** *s.* die Ungesundheit. —**y,** *adj.* ungesund, kränklich.
Unheard, *adj.* ungehört; — of, unerhört.
Unheeded, *adj.* unbeachtet, unbemerkt.
Unhesitating, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ohne Zaudern, ohne Anstand zu nehmen.
Unhinge, *v.a.* zerrütten; verwirren, aus der Fassung bringen; I feel quite —d, ich bin ganz aus der Fassung gebracht, aus den Fugen.
Unhonoured, *adj.* nicht geehrt, ungeehrt.
Unholy, *adj.* unheilig, ungeweiht; gottlos.
Unhoped-for, *adj.* ungehofft, unverhofft.
Unhook, *v.a.* auf-, aushaken.
Unhorse, *v.a.* aus dem Sattel heben, abwerfen.
Unhurt, *adj.* unbeschädigt, unverletzt.
Uni—corn, *s.* das Einhorn. —**form,** I. *adj.* —**formly,** *adv.* ein-, gleichförmig; gemäß; II. *s.* die Uniform *(also Mil.),* Amtstracht. —**formity,** *s.* die Ein-, Gleichförmigkeit; —formity of opinion, die Übereinstimmung; act of —formity, die Uniformitätsakte. —**lateral,** *adj.* einseitig. —**on,** *s.* die Vereinigung, Verbindung; *(concord)* die Eintracht; *(society)* der Verein; die Übereinstimmung *(Paint., Arch.);* die Union *(Pol.);* der Armenhausbezirk (for the care of the poor); art —ion, Kunstverein; —on Jack, die Rotkreuzflagge. —**onist,** *s.* der Verteidiger der Union. —**que,** *adj.* einzig in seiner Art. —**sexual,** *adj.* eingeschlechtig. —**son,** *s.* der Ein-, Gleichklang; die Übereinstimmung *(fig.).* —**sonous,** *adj.* gleichtönend. —**t** etc., *see* Unit etc. —**valve,** I. *adj.* einschalig; II. *s.* das Einschaltier. —**vers—,** *see* Univers—.
Unillumined, *adj.* unerleuchtet.
Unimagin—able, *adj.* undenkbar, nicht vorstellbar. —**ative,** *adj.* ohne Erfindung oder Phantasie, phantasielos.
Unimpaired, *adj.* unvermindert, ungeschwächt.
Unimpassioned, *adj.* leidenschaftslos.
Unimpeachable, *adj.* vorwurfsfrei, unanfechtbar, unantastbar.
Unimpeded, *adj.* ungehindert.
Unimportant, *adj.* unwichtig.
Uninfluenced, *adj.* unbeeinflußt, uneingenommen; — by passion, leidenschaftslos; — by personal considerations, nicht durch persönliche Neigungen, Rücksichten beeinflußt.
Uninformed, *adj.* ununterrichtet.
Uninitiated, *adj.* uneingeweiht.
Uninhabit—able, *adj.* unbewohnbar. —**ed,** *adj.* unbewohnt.
Uninjured, *adj.* unbeschädigt, unverletzt.
Uninspired, *adj.* nicht inspiriert.
Uninstructed, *adj.* ununterrichtet; *(without instructions)* ohne Verhaltungsbefehle.
Unintelligib—le, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* unverständlich.
Uninten—ded, *adj.* unbeabsichtigt. —**tion—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unabsichtlich, unvorsätzlich.
Uninteresting, *adj.* uninteressant, nicht anziehend.
Unintermitt—ed, —**ing,** *adj.* unaufhörlich, beständig, unausgesetzt.
Uninterrupted(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ununterbrochen.
Unintoxicating, *adj.* nicht berauschend.
Uninvit—ed, *adj. see* Unbidden. —**ing,** *adj* nicht einladend.
Unit, *s.* der Einer, die Einheit. —**arian,** I. *s.* der Unitarier; II. *adj.* unitarisch. —**arianism,** *s.* die Lehre der Unitarier. —**e,** *v.* I. *a.* vereinigen, verbinden; II. *n.* sich vereinigen, sich verbinden; *(agree)* einstimmen. —**y,** *s.* die Einheit *(also Math. etc.); (agreement)* die Eintracht, Übereinstimmung.
Univers—al, I. *adj.* —**ally,** *adv.* allgemein; *(comprising all)* allumfassend; —al joint, das Universalgelenk; II. *s.* das Allgemeine, der allgemeine Satz. —**alism,** *s.* der Universalismus. —**alist,** *s.* der Universalist. —**ality,** *s.* die Allgemeinheit. —**e,** *s.* das Weltall. —**ity,** I. *s.* die Hochschule, Universität; II. *adj.* Universitäts-; —ity man, Mitglied einer Universität.
Unjust, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ungerecht, unbillig. —**ifiable,** *adj.* —**ifiably,** *adv.* nicht zu rechtfertigen, unverantwortlich.
Unkempt, *adj.* ungekämmt.
Unkind, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ungütig, unfreundlich, lieblos; to take —ly to, sich schwer gewöhnen an, sich nicht aussöhnen mit. —**ness,** *s.* die Unfreundlichkeit, Ungefälligkeit, Härte.
Unknot, *v.a.* aufknüpfen, aufmachen.
Unknow—ingly, *adv.* unwissentlich. —**n,** *adj.* unbekannt, unbewußt; *(strange)* ungekannt, ungewöhnlich; —n to me, ohne mein Wissen; he is —n to me, ich kenne ihn nicht; the great —n, der große Unbekannte.
Unlaboured, *adj.* unbebaut *(Agr.); (simple)* natürlich.
Unlace, *v.a.* aufschnüren, lösen.
Unlade, *v.a.* ausladen, löschen (goods); entladen (ships).
Unladylike, *adj.* nicht wie eine feine Dame.
Unlamented, *adj.* unbeklagt, unbeweint.
Unlap, *v.a.* entfalten.
Unlatch, *v.a.* aufklinken.
Unlawful, *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* ungesetzlich, unerlaubt, unrechtmäßig; —ly born, von unehelicher Geburt.
Unlearn, *v.a.* verlernen, vergessen. —**ed,** *adj.* nicht erlernt; *(ignorant)* unwissend, ungelehrt.
Unleavened, *adj.* ungesäuert.
Unless, I. *conj.* wofern nicht, wenn nicht, ausgenommen, außer, es sei denn daß; *II. *prep.* außer.
Unlettered, *adj.* ungelehrt, unwissend.
Unlicensed, *adj.* unberechtigt, nicht autorisiert, ohne Erlaubnis.
Unlicked, *adj.* ungeleckt; — cub, roher Bengel.
Unlike, *adj.* unähnlich; ungleich. —**ly,** *adv.* unwahrscheinlich. —**lihood,** *s.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit.
Unlimber, *v.a.* abprotzen.
Unlimited, *adj.* unbegrenzt, unbeschränkt; — confidence, unbegrenztes Vertrauen.
Unlined, *adj.* ohne Futter; ohne Linien.
Unliquidated, *adj.* nicht abgemacht, nicht bezahlt.
Unload, *v.a.* ent-, ab-, ausladen; *see* Unburden; entladen (guns).
Unlock, *v.a.* aufschließen *(also Print. & fig.),* öffnen; to — the form, das Format abschlagen. —**ed,** *adj.* unverschlossen.
Unlooked-for, *adj.* unerwartet.
Unloose, *v.a.* auflösen, loslassen.
Unlov—eable, *adj.* nicht liebenswürdig. —**ed,** *adj.* ungeliebt. —**ely,** *adj.* reizlos. —**ing,** *adj.* lieblos, liebeleer.

Unluck—ily, *adv.* unglücklicherweise. **—y,** *adj.* unglücklich; *(ill-omened)* unheilbringend.
Unmade, *adj.* ungemacht; nicht fertig.
Unmaidenly, *adj.* nicht mädchenhaft, nicht jungfräulich.
Unmake, *tr.v.a.* zerstören; absetzen (kings).
Unman, *v.a.* entmannen *(also fig.)*; *(discourage)* entmutigen; der Mannschaft berauben *(Naut.)*. **—liness,** *s.* die Unmännlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* unmännlich. **—ned,** *adj.* entmutigt, entmannt.
Unmanageable, *adj.* unlenksam, unleitbar, widerspenstig. **—ness,** *s.* die Unlenksamkeit.
Unmannerly, *adj.* ungesittet, unmanierlich, roh.
Unmarked, *adj.* unbezeichnet.
Unmarr—iageable, *adj.* heiratsunfähig. **—ied,** *adj.* unverheiratet.
Unmask, *v.a. & n.* die Maske abnehmen.
Unmatched, *adj.* ungepaart; unvergleichlich.
Unmeaning, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nichtssagend, bedeutungslos; *(silly)* albern.
Unmeasured, *adj.* ungemessen.
Unmelodious, *adj.* unmelodisch.
Unmentionable, *adj.* nicht zu erwähnen, unnennbar. **—s,** *pl.* die Unaussprechlichen *(vulg.)*.
Unmerciful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbarmherzig.
Unmindful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unbedachtsam; to be — of, vergessen, nicht achten auf, sich nichts machen aus, nicht denken an.
Unmistakab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unverkennbar.
Unmitigated, *adj.* ungemildert, ungelindert; arg *(fig.)*.
Unmix—ed, —t, *adj.* unvermischt.
Unmodified, *adj.* nicht abgeändert.
Unmolested, *adj.* unbelästigt.
Unmoor, *v.a.* von den Tauen losmachen.
Unmortgaged, *adj.* unverpfändet.
Unmotherly, *adj.* unmütterlich.
Unmourned, *adj.* unbetrauert.
Unmoved, *adj.* unbewegt, ungerührt *(also fig.)*; *(firm)* fest, standhaft.
Unmusical, *adj.* übelklingend, unmusikalisch.
Unmuzzle, *v.a.* den Maulkorb abnehmen.
Unnameable, *adj.* unnennbar.
Unnatural, *adj.* unnatürlich.
Unnecessar—ily, *adv.* unnötigerweise. **—y,** *adj.* unnötig, überflüssig.
Unneighbourly, *adj.* unnachbarlich.
Unnerve, *v.a.* entnerven, entkräften, schwächen.
Unnot—ed, *adj.* nicht bezeichnet; unbemerkt. **—iced,** *adj.* unbemerkt, unbeachtet; *(neglected)* vernachlässigt.
Unnumbered, *adj.* ungezählt.
Unobjectionable, *adj.* unverwerflich, untadelhaft.
Unobserv—ant, *adj.* unaufmerksam. **—ed,** *adj.* unbemerkt.
Unobtainable, *adj.* unerreichbar.
Unobtrusive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht zudringlich, bescheiden. **—ness,** *s.* die Bescheidenheit.
Unoccupied, *adj.* unbesetzt, uneingenommen; *(idle)* unbeschäftigt, müßig.
Unoffending, *adj.* unanstößig, harmlos.
Unopened, *adj.* ungeöffnet.
Unopposed, *adj.* ohne Widerstand (zu treffen).
Unostentatious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht prahlerisch, bescheiden; ohne Prunk *or* Schaustellung.
Unpack, *v.a.* ab=, auspacken.
Unpaid, *adj.* unbezahlt; *see* Unrewarded.
Unpalatable, *adj.* unschmackhaft; widrig *(fig.)*.
Unpardon—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unverzeihlich.
Unparliamentary, *adj.* unparlamentarisch.
Unpatriotic, *adj.* unpatriotisch.
Unpaved, *adj.* ungepflastert.
Unpen, *v.a.* entpferchen.
Unperceived, *adj.* unbemerkt, unbeachtet.
Unperformed, *adj.* unvollführt, unerfüllt.
Unperturbed, *adj.* ungestört.
Unperused, *adj.* ungelesen.
Unphilosophic, *adj.* **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unphilosophisch.
Unpicked, *adj.* ungepflückt; nicht ausgelesen.
Unpicturesque, *adj.* nicht malerisch.
Unpin, *v.a.* ab=, losheften, die Stecknadeln herausnehmen.
Unpitying, *adj.* unbarmherzig.
Unpleasant, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unangenehm, mißfällig. **—ness,** *s.* die Unannehmlichkeit.
Unpoetic, *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* unpoetisch.
Unpolished, *adj.* unpoliert; ungebildet *(fig.)*.
Unpolluted, *adj.* unbefleckt.
Unpopular, *adj.* nicht beim Volke beliebt, unpopulär, nicht volkstümlich. **—ity,** *s.* die Unpopularität, der Mangel an Volkstümlichkeit.
Unpractised, *adj.* ungeübt.
Unprecedented, *adj.* beispiellos, ohne Vorgang.
Unprejudised, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* vorurteils=los, =frei, unbefangen.
Unpremeditated, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unüberlegt, nicht vorbedacht; *see* Unintentional.
Unprepared, *adj.* unvorbereitet.
Unprepossessing, *adj.* nicht einnehmend.
Unpretending, *adj.* nicht anmaßlich, bescheiden.
Unprincipled, *adj.* ohne feste Grundsätze; *(bad)* unsittlich, gewissenlos, lasterhaft; ruchlos.
Unproductive, *adj.* unfruchtbar, unergiebig; *(unprofitable)* uneinträglich. **—ness,** *s.* die Unfruchtbarkeit, Unergiebigkeit.
Unprofess—ed, *adj.* noch ohne Ordensgelübde. **—ional(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nicht professionell; nicht berufsmäßig, Laien=; *see* Nonprofessional.
Unprofitab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* keinen Vorteil, keinen Gewinn bringend; unvorteilhaft, uneinträglich; *(useless)* nutzlos, unnütz. **—leness,** *s.* die Nutzlosigkeit.
Unpromising, *adj.* nicht viel versprechend.
Unpronounceable, *adj.* unaussprechlich.
Unpropitious, *adj.* ungeneigt, ungünstig, ungnädig.
Unprotected, *adj.* ungeschützt, schutzlos.
Unprovided, *adj.* nicht versehen, unversorgt.
Unprovoked, *adj.* nicht herausgefordert; *(uncaused)* nicht veranlaßt, ohne Veranlassung.
Unpublished, *adj.* unveröffentlicht.
Unpunctual, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unpünktlich. **—ity,** *s.* die Unpünktlichkeit.
Unpunished, *adj.* ungestraft.
Unqualified, *adj.* ungeeignet, unbefähigt; *(—by oath)* unbeeidigt, unberechtigt; *(unlimited)* unbeschränkt, unbedingt.
Unquenchable, *adj.* unlöschbar, unauslöschlich, unersättlich.
Unquestion—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unzweifelhaft. **—ing,** *adj.* nicht in Frage stellend; *see* Unhesitating.
Unravel, *v. t. a.* auf=fase(r)n, =ziehen; entwickeln, lösen *(fig.)*; *n.* sich auffase(r)n.
Unread, *adj.* ungelesen; *see* Ignorant. **—able,** *adj. see* Illegible; unlesbar.
Unread—iness, *s.* die Nicht=Bereitschaft; die Unbereitwilligkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* nicht bereit, nicht fertig, ungerüstet; *(slow)* langsam; *(awkward)* linkisch, ungeschickt.
Unreal, *adj.* nicht wirklich, unwesentlich. **—ity,** *s.* die Nichtwirklichkeit, Wesenlosigkeit.
Unreason—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unvernünftig; *(unjust)* unbillig, grundlos; *(immoderate)* unmäßig. **—ableness,** *s.* die Unvernünftigkeit; die Unbilligkeit; die Unmäßigkeit (of a demand etc.). **—ing,** *adj.* vernunftlos; passiv *(as obedience)*.
Unrebuked, *adj.* ungetadelt.
Unreclaim—able, *see* Irreclaimable. **—ed,** *adj.* ungebessert; unangebaut *(as land)*.
Unrecogniz—able, *adj.* nicht wiederzuerkennen. **—ed,** *adj.* nicht (an)erkannt.
Unrecompensed, *adj.* unbelohnt.
Unrecorded, *adj.* unaufgezeichnet.

Unrecovered, *adj.* nicht wieder erlangt.
Unredeemed, *adj.* nicht losgekauft, nicht erlöst; ungemildert (by, durch, *fig.*); ungetilgt *(as debts);* uneingelöst *(as stock, bills etc.).*
Unredressed, *adj.* ungesühnt, nicht gutgemacht.
Unrefined, *adj.* nicht gereinigt, nicht raffiniert; nicht verfeinert, unveredelt, ungebildet *(fig.).*
Unreflecting, *adj.* unüberlegt.
Unrefresh—ed, *adj.* unerquickt. **—ing,** *adj.* nicht erquickend, unerquicklich.
Unregenerate, *adj.* unwiedergeboren *(Theol.).* **—ness,** *s.* das Unwiedergeborensein.
Unregretted, *adj.* unbedauert.
Unrelenting, *adj.* unerweichlich; gefühllos, hart.
Unreliable, *adj.* unzuverlässig.
Unrelieved, *adj.* unerleichtert, ungelindert.
Unremitting, *adj.* unablässig.
Unrepealed, *adj.* unwiderrufen, unaufgehoben.
Unrepented, *adj.* unbereut.
Unrepining, *adj.* ohne Klage, ohne Murren.
Unrequited, *adj.* unvergolten.
Unreserved, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht zurückgehalten; *(open)* nicht zurückhaltend, offen.
Unresisting, *adj.* widerstandslos.
Unrest, *s.* die Unruhe. **—ing,** *adj.* ruhelos.
Unrestrained, *adj. see* Unrestricted; zügellos.
Unrestricted, *adj.* unbeschränkt, uneingeschränkt.
Unreturned, *adj.* nicht zurückgegeben.
Unrevealed, *adj.* nicht geoffenbart, nicht entdeckt.
Unrevenged, *adj.* ungerächt.
Unrewarded, *adj.* unbelohnt.
Unrhymed, *adj.* ungereimt.
Unrig, *v.a.* abtakeln.
Unrighteous, *adj.* ungerecht *(also Theol.),* unredlich.
Unrip, *v.a.* auftrennen.
Unripe, *adj.* unreif, unzeitig. **—ned,** *adj.* nicht gereift. **—ness,** *s.* die Unreife.
Unrivalled, *adj.* unvergleichlich; ohne Nebenbuhler.
Unroll, *v.a.* entfalten, herauswickeln.
Unromantic, *adj.* unromantisch.
Unruffled, *adj.* glatt, still, ruhig.
Unrul—ed, *adj.* nicht liniert; unregiert. **—i-ness,** *s.* die Unlenksamkeit, Wildheit. **—y,** *adj.* unlenksam, unbändig, wild.
Unsabbatic(al), *adj.* nicht sabbathemäßig.
Unsaddle, *v.a.* absatteln.
Unsafe, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unsicher. **—ty,—ness,** *s.* die Unsicherheit.
Unsaid, *adj.* ungesagt.
Unsaleable, *adj.* unverkäuflich.
Unsanct—ified, *adj.* ungeheiligt, ungeweiht. **—ioned,** *adj.* nicht gebilligt; —ioned by custom, nicht durch den Gebrauch geheiligt.
Unsatis—factoriness, *s.* das Unbefriedigende; die Unzulänglichkeit. **—factorily,** *adv.* **—factory,** *adj.* unbefriedigend. **—fying,** *adj.* unbefriedigend; *(insufficient)* unzulänglich.
Unsavoury, *adj.* unschmackhaft; *(ill-smelling)* übelriechend, widrig.
Unsay, *ir.v.a.* zurücknehmen, widerrufen.
Unscarred, *adj.* unbenarbt.
Unscathed, *adj.* unbeschädigt.
Unscholarly, *adj.* nicht schulgerecht.
Unscientific, *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* unwissenschaftlich.
Unscratched, *adj.* unzerkratzt.
Unscrew, *v.a.* auf-, ab-, zurückschrauben.
Unscriptural, *adj.* nicht schriftgemäß, unbiblisch.
Unscrupulous, *adj.* unbedenklich, gewissenlos. **—ness,** *s.* die Gewissenlosigkeit.
Unseal, *v.a.* entsiegeln.
Unsearchable, I. *adj.* unergründlich, unerforschlich; II. *s.* das Unerforschliche.
Unseason-able, *adj.* der Jahreszeit nicht gemäß, unzeitig; ungelegen *(fig.).* **—ableness,** *s.* die Unzeitigkeit; die Ungelegenheit. **—ed,** *adj.* nicht getrocknet oder ausgewittert *(as wood);* ungewohnt, nicht abgehärtet *(fig.); (unspiced)* ungewürzt.
Unseat, *v.a.* vom Sitze werfen; des Sitzes berauben (in Parliament).
Unseaworth—iness, *s.* der Mangel an Seetüchtigkeit, die Untauglichkeit zum Seedienst. **—y,** *adj.* zum Seedienst untauglich.
Unsectarian, *adj.* nicht sektiererisch.
Unseem—liness, *s.* die Unziemlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* unziemlich.
Unseen, *adj.* ungesehen, unsichtbar.
Unselfish, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* uneigennützig, selbstlos. **—ness,** *s.* die Uneigennützigkeit, Selbstlosigkeit.
Unserviceable, *adj.* unbienlich; unhaltbar *(as stuffs, colours etc.).* **—ness,** *s.* die Unbienlichkeit, Nutzlosigkeit.
Unsettle, *v.a.* von seinem Platze bewegen; *(confuse)* verwirren, in Unordnung bringen; ungewiß, schwankend machen (in mind). **—d,** *adj. (not fixed)* nicht festgesetzt, unbestimmt; unbezahlt *(as an account); (restless)* unstät; *(changeable)* unbeständig, veränderlich; unreguliert *(as claims);* schwankend, veränderlich *(as prices);* —d weather, unbeständiges Wetter.
Unsex, *v.a.* des Geschlechtes berauben; entweiben.
Unshad—ed, **—owed,** *adj.* unbeschattet.
Unshaken, *adj.* unerschüttert.
Unshape—ly, **—n,** *adj.* ungestalt.
Unshaven, *adj.* ungeschoren, unrasiert.
Unsheath, *v.a.* aus der Scheide ziehen, enthüllen; to — the sword, Krieg beginnen.
Unshed, *adj.* unvergossen.
Unsheltered, *adj.* ungeschützt, ohne Schutz und Schirm.
Unship, *v.a.* aus-schiffen, -laden, -löschen.
Unshod, *adj.* unbeschuht; unbeschlagen *(as horses).*
Unshorn, *adj.* unbeschnitten, ungeschoren.
Unshrinking, *adj.* nicht zurückweichend, unverzagt.
Unsight—liness, *s.* die Häßlichkeit, Unansehnlichkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* häßlich.
Unskil—ful(ly), *adj. (adv.)* ungeschickt. **—led,** *adj.* unerfahren, unbewandert *(as workmen etc.).*
Unslackened, *adj.* nicht nachgelassen.
Unslaked, *adj.* ungelöscht, nicht gelöscht *(fig.).*
Unslumbering, *adj.* nie schlafend, schlummernd.
Unsoci—able, *adj.* ungesellig. **—al,** *adj.* gesellschaftswidrig.
Unsoldier—like, **—ly,** *adj.* unsoldatisch, unkriegerisch.
Unsolicit—ed, *adj.* nicht angesleht, unerbeten. **—ous,** *adj.* unbesorgt.
Unsolved, *adj.* ungelöst, unerklärt.
Unsophisticated, *adj.* unverfälscht, unverdorben, wahr, natürlich.
Unsought, *adj.* ungesucht.
Unsound, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* ungesund (in health etc.); *(spoiled)* angegangen, verdorben; *(wormeaten)* faul, wurmstichig; nicht rechtgläubig (in faith); of — mind, nicht recht bei Verstande; — doctrine, die Irrlehre, ungesunde Lehre. **—ness,** *s.* die Verdorbenheit; die Unrichtigkeit, Unechtheit, Unwahrheit; die Faulheit.
Unsparing, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* freigebig, nicht sparsam.
Unspeakab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unsäglich, unaussprechlich.
Unspecified, *adj.* nicht besonders bemerkt.
Unspent, *adj.* unverbraucht; unerschöpft.
Unspoiled, *adj.* unverdorben.
Unspoken, *adj.* ungesagt.
Unsportsmanlike, *adj.* unritterlich, unmännisch.
Unspotted, *adj.* unbefleckt, fleckenlos.

Unstable, *adj.* wankend, nicht fest, unbeständig.
Unstatesmanlike, *adj.* unstaatsmännisch.
Unstead—iness, *s.* die Unstätigkeit, das Schwanken. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* unstät, schwankend, unbeständig; liederlich (in character).
Unstint—ed, *adj.* unbeschränkt. **—ing,** *adj.* nicht geizend.
Unstratified, *adj.* ungeschichtet.
Unstrung, *adj.* ungespannt.
Unstudied, *adj.* ungekünstelt, leicht, natürlich.
Unsubdued, *adj.* ununterjocht.
Unsubmissive, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* nicht unterwürfig; *see* Refractory.
Unsubstantial, *adj.* unwesentlich, unkörperlich; *(not solid)* nicht stark *or* solid.
Unsuccessful, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* erfolg-, fruchtlos; *see* Unfortunate.
Unsuitab—le, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unpassend, ungeeignet; *see* Unbecoming; ungeschickt (for, zu); unversehen (mit). **—ility,** *s.* das Unpassende, die Unangemessenheit.
Unsullied, *adj.* unbefleckt.
Unsummoned, *adj.* unaufgefordert.
Unsung, *adj.* unbesungen.
Unsuppressed, *adj.* ununterdrückt.
Unsurpass—able, *adj.* unübertrefflich. **—ed,** *adj.* unübertroffen.
Unsus—pected, *adj.* unverdächtig. **—pecting, —picious,** *adj.* arglos, nicht argwöhnisch.
Unsustained, *adj.* ununterstützt.
Unsweetened, *adj.* unversüßt.
Unswerving, *adj.* nicht abweichend, fest.
Unsymmetrical, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unsymmetrisch.
Unsympathetic (Unsympathizing), *adj.* gefühl-, teilnahmlos; nicht geistesverwandt.
Unsystematic, *adj.* unsystematisch.
Untainted, *adj.* unangesteckt, unverdorben; *see* Unspotted.
Untam—able, *adj.* unbezähmbar, unbezwinglich. **—ed,** *adj.* unbezähmt.
Untanned, *adj.* ungegerbt.
Untarnished, *adj.* ungetrübt, glänzend.
Untasted, *adj.* ungekostet; ungenossen *(fig.).*
Untaught, *adj.* ungelehrt, ununterrichtet.
Unten—able, *adj.* unhaltbar. **—anted,** *adj.* unbewohnt, unvermietet.
Untended, *adj.* ungepflegt; ohne Bedienung.
Unthankful, *see* Ungrateful.
Unthinking, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gedankenlos.
Unthought, *adj.* — of, unerwartet, unvermutet.
Unthrifty, *adj.* nicht haushälterisch, verschwenderisch.
Untid—iness, *s.* die Unordnung. **—y,** *adj.* **—ily,** *adv.* unordentlich.
Untie, *v.a.* lösen, aufmachen (a knot etc.); aufknüpfen (a bow).
Until, I. *prep.* bis; II. *conj.* bis (daß).
Untilled, *adj.* unbebaut.
Untime—liness, *s.* die Unzeitigkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* unzeitig.
Untiring, *adj.* unermüdlich.
Unto, *see* To.
Untold, *adj.* unerzählt; *(unnumbered)* ungezählt.
Untouched, *adj.* unberührt, ungerührt.
Untoward, *adj.* widerwärtig, verdrießlich; *(awkward)* verkehrt, ungeschickt. **—ness,** *s.* die Verdrießlichkeit, Widrigkeit.
Untrained, *adj.* unabgerichtet, ungeübt, unerzogen, ungebildet.
Untrammelled, *adj.* ungehindert, ungefesselt.
Untranslated, *adj.* unübersetzt.
Untravelled, *adj.* ungereist; unbereist *(as a land).*
Untraversed, *adj.* nicht durchschritten, nicht durchreist.
Untried, *adj.* unversucht; *(untested)* unerprobt; unverhört, ununtersucht *(Law).*
Untrimmed, *adj.* unausgeputzt, unbesetzt.
Untrodden, *adj.* unbetreten.
Untroubled, *adj.* ungetrübt; *(calm)* ungestört, ruhig.
Untru—e, *adj* unwahr, falsch; *(faithless)* treulos. **—ly,** *adv.* unwahr. **—th,** *s.* die Unwahrheit; to tell an —th, lügen. **—thful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unwahr, falsch. **—thfulness,** *s.* die Unwahrheit.
Untrustworthy, *adj.* des Vertrauens unwert.
Unturned, *adj.* ungewendet; to leave no stone —, nichts unversucht lassen.
Untutored, *adj.* unerzogen.
Untwine, Untwist, *v.a.* auf-drehen, -flechten; losmachen.
Unus—ed, *adj. (not used)* ungebraucht; *(unaccustomed)* nicht gewöhnt. **—ual,** *adj.* ungewöhnlich, selten. **—ualness,** *s.* die Seltenheit.
Unutter—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* unaussprechlich. **—ed,** *adj.* unausgesprochen.
Unvalued, *adj.* nicht geachtet, ungeschätzt.
Unvar—ied, *adj.* unverändert, einförmig. **—ying,** *adj.* unveränderlich, unwandelbar; sich nicht verändernd, beständig.
Unvarnished, *adj.* ungefirnißt; ungeschminkt, ungeschmückt, schlicht.
Unveil, *v.a.* entschleiern, enthüllen.
Unvexed, *adj.* ungequält.
Unvisited, *adj.* unbesucht.
Unwar—iness, *s.* die Unbehutsamkeit, Unbedachtsamkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* unachtsam, unvorsichtig, nicht behutsam.
Unwarrant—able, *adj.* **—ably,** *adv.* nicht zu rechtfertigen, unverantwortlich; *(unsuitable)* ungebührlich. **—ableness,** *s.* die Unverantwortlichkeit. **—ed,** *adj.* ungerechtfertigt, unverantwortlich.
Unwash—ed, **—en,** *adj.* ungewaschen.
Unwavering, *adj.* nicht wankend, standhaft, fest.
Unwear—ied(ly), *adj. (adv.)* unermüdet; **—ying,** *adj.* nicht ermüdend, unermüdlich.
Unwedded, *adj.* unverheiratet.
Unwelcome, *adj.* unwillkommen.
Unwell, *adj.* unwohl.
Unwept, *adj.* unbeweint.
Unwholesome, *adj.* ungesund; *(injurious)* schädlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Ungesundheit, Schädlichkeit.
Unwield—iness, *s.* die Schwerfälligkeit. **—y,** *adj.* unbehilflich, schwerfällig.
Unwilling, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* un-, wider-willig, abgeneigt; to be —, nicht wollen; I am — to . . ., ich . . . ungern; willing or —, man mag wollen oder nicht. **—ness,** *s.* der Widerwille, die Abgeneigtheit.
Unwind, *tr.v.* I. *a.* los-, abwinden; II. *n.* sich abwinden.
Unwise, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* unweise, unklug, thöricht.
Unwished, *adj.* — for, unerwünscht.
Unwithered, *adj.* unverwelkt.
Unwittingly, *adv.* unwissentlich.
Unwomanly, *adj.* unweiblich.
Unwonted, *adj.* ungewohnt; *(unusual)* ungewöhnlich.
Unwooed, *adj.* ungefreit, ohne Freier.
Unworkmanlike, *adj.* ungeschickt, stümperhaft.
Unworldly, *adj.* ohne weltliche Gesinnung.
Unworth—iness, *s.* die Unwürdigkeit. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* unwürdig; *see* Worthless.
Unwounded, *adj.* unverletzt.
Unwrap, *v.a.* auf-wickeln, -schlagen, enthüllen.
Unwrinkled, *adj.* ungerunzelt.
Unwritten, *adj.* ungeschrieben; unbeschrieben *(as a page).*
Unwrought, *adj.* unbearbeitet; *(raw)* roh.
Unyielding, *adj.* nicht weichend, unnachgiebig, unbeugsam. **—ness,** *s.* die Unnachgiebigkeit, Unbeugsamkeit.

Unyoke, *v.a.* entjochen, losmachen.

Up, I. *adv.* auf; *(—wards, ascending)* in die Höhe, hinauf, empor, aufwärts; *(— here)* herauf; *(aloft)* oben, in der Höhe; *(risen)* auf(gestanden); aufgegangen *(as the sun, plants etc.);* abgelaufen *(as time); (in excitement)* in Aufregung; to be — in arms, zu den (unter den) Waffen (stehend) gegriffen haben *(lit.),* sich auf die Hinterbeine stellen *(fig.);* his blood was —, sein Blut kochte; he is not — yet, er ist noch nicht aufgestanden; — and down, auf und nieder, auf und ab, *(hither and thither)* hin und her; to be — and doing, rege, thätig sein; prices are going —, die Preise gehen in die Höhe; hard —, in schlechten Umständen, in der Klemme sein; — the spout, versetzt *(vulg.);* from my youth —, von Jugend auf; — to, bis an, bis auf; settled — to the end of last year, bis ultimo vorigen Jahres abgeschlossen; — to this day, bis auf den heutigen Tag; — to the chin, bis an's Kinn; what are you — to there? was macht ihr da? he's always — to some mischief, er sinnt immer auf Unfug; to be — to one's tricks, hinter jemandes Schliche kommen (und sie vereiteln), *see* Trick; to act — to, gemäß handeln, handeln nach; to be — to a thing or two, pfiffig sein; — with, auf gleicher Höhe, Linie mit; it's all — with him, es ist aus mit ihm; II. *int.* auf! herauf! heran! — and away, auf und davon! heads —! Köpfe hoch! — with it (you)! hinauf damit (aufgestanden, *vulg.*)! III. *prep.* hinauf, auf; — the country, landeinwärts; — the hill, den Berg hinauf, bergan; — the river, den Fluß hinauf, flußaufwärts; IV. *s.* the —s and downs of life, die Wechselfälle des Lebens, das Steigen und Fallen des Glücks. —**braid,** *see* Upbraid. —**per,** *adj.* ober, höher, Ober=; —per air, höhere Luft; —per case, oberer Schriftkasten; —per chalk, obere Kreide; —per crust, die Vornehmen *(S.);* —per hand, die Oberhand; —per house, das Oberhaus *(Parl.);* —per jaw, oberer Kinnbacken; —per lip, die Oberlippe; —per part, der (das) Oberteil; —per Rhine, der Oberrhein; —per room, die Oberstube; —per side, obere Seite; —per story, oberes Stockwerk. —**permost,** *adj.* höchst, oberst; to say whatever comes —permost, sagen, was einem auf die Zunge kommt. —**pish,** *adj.* stolz, anmaßend *(colloq.).* —**ward,** I. *adj.* nach oben gerichtet; *see* Heavenward(s); II. *adv.* —**wards,** *adv.* aufwärts, in die Höhe, himmelwärts; *(over)* darüber (hinaus); —wards of, mehr als; 20 and —wards, 20 und darüber. *Comp.* —**cast,** *adj.* aufgeschlagen, emporgerichtet; —cast shaft, der Ausfahrschacht. —**heaval,** *s.* die Auf=, Emporhebung. —**heave,** *v.a.* emporheben. —**hill,** I. *adj.* bergauf gehend; beschwerlich, mühsam *(fig.);* II. *adv.* berg=auf, =an, aufwärts. —**hold,** *tr. v.a.* auf(recht) halten; *(support)* halten, stützen; (aufrecht er=)halten *(fig.).* —**holder,** *s.* die Stütze; der Erhalter *(fig.); (defender)* der Verteidiger. —**holsterer,** *s.* der Tapezier(er), Möbelhändler. —**holstery,** *s.* das Zimmergerät, die Möbel, die Tapezier=Arbeit; *(—holstery business)* das Tapezier=Geschäft. —**land,** I. *s.* das Hochland; II. *adj.* Hochlands=, hochgelegen. —**lift,** *v.a.* auf=, hoch=, er=, emporheben. —**on,** *prep.* (oben) auf; *see* On: —on enquiry, nach geschehener Nachfrage; my blood be —on your head, mein Blut komme über euer Haupt; to live —on, leben, sich ernähren von; to run —on, einfallen; to rush —on, sich werfen auf; —on his leaving the room, bei seinem Weggehen aus dem Zimmer; —on my word, bei meinem Worte, auf mein Wort. —**raise,** *v.a.* erheben, erhöhen. —**rear,** *v.a.* aufrichten. —**right,** I. *adj.* —**rightly,** *adv.* aufrecht, gerade; *(honest)* aufrichtig, gerade, ehrlich, bieder; II. *s.* der Ständer *(Carp. etc.).* —**rightness,** *s.* die Geradheit; die Aufrichtigkeit, Biederkeit, Rechtschaffenheit *(fig.).* —**rising,** *s.* das Aufstehen; das Aufgehen. —**roar,** *s.* der Aufruhr, Lärm, das Getümmel. —**roarious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lärmend, tobend. —**root,** *v.a.* entwurzeln, ausreißen. —**set,** I. *v.a.* umwerfen, umstürzen; *see* Discompose; II. *s.* der Umsturz; III. *adj.* —set price, das (erste) Angebot. —**setting(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* anmaßend. —**shot,** *s.* der Ausgang, das Ende, die Folge. —**side,** *adv.* —side down, drunter und drüber, das Oberste zu unterst gekehrt. —**stairs,** *adv. (above)* oben; to go —stairs, die Treppe hinauf gehen. —**start,** I. *s.* der Emporkömmling; II. *adj.* emporkömmlingsartig. —**stream,** *adv.* stromaufwärts. —**stroke,** *s.* der feine, Haar-Strich (in writing); —stroke of a piston, der Kolbenaufgang. —**train,** *s. see* Up. —**turn,** *v.a.* auf=, in die Höhe wenden.

Upas, *s.* — tree, der Giftbaum.

Upbraid, *v.a.* vor=werfen, =halten (one with . . ., einem . . .); *see* Chide. —**ing,** I. *adj.* vorwerfend; II. *s.* Vorwürfe, der Tadel.

Uran—ium, *s.* das Uran(ium). —**ography,** *s.* die Himmelsbeschreibung. —**ology,** *s.* die Himmelskunde. —**us,** *s.* der Uranus.

Urban, *adj.* Stadt=, städtisch. —**e,** *adj.* höflich, artig, urban. —**ity,** *s.* die Urbanität.

Urchin, *s.* loses Kind, der Balg, kleine Schelm; *see* Hedgehog.

Ur—ea, *s.* der Harnstoff. —**eter,** *s.* der Harngang. —**ethra,** *s.* die Harnröhre. —**ic,** *adj.* —ic acid, die Harnsäure. —**inal,** *s.* der Harnbehälter. —**inary,** *s.* das Pissoir. —**inate,** *v.n.* harnen. —**ine,** *s.* der Urin, Harn. —**ometer,** *s.* der Urinmesser.

Urg—e, *v.a. (—e on)* drängen, (an)treiben; *(press)* pressen, nötigen, (in einen) bringen, (einem) anliegen, zusetzen; to —e upon, dringen auf, Nachdruck legen auf, vorbringen, vorhalten; to —e upon one the necessity of haste etc., auf Eile ꝛc. bringen; —e upon one's acceptance, einem etwas aufdringen. —**ency,** *s.* die Dringlichkeit, Not, der (Not=)Drang; *(prayer)* dringende Bitte. —**ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dringend, dringlich; *see* Earnest; to be in —ent need of, (etwas) höchstnötig brauchen; to be —ent (in praying etc.), dringen in. —**ing,** *s.* das Dringen; *(bringing forward)* das Vorbringen, Vorhalten.

Urim, *s.* das Urim (and Thummim, und Thumim).

Urn, *s.* die Urne, der (*also* Aschen=)Krug; tea —, der Theekessel, die Theemaschine. *Comp.* —**stand,** *s.* das Gestell für den Theekessel.

Urs—a, *s.* der Bär. —**ine,** *adj.* bärenartig, Bär=.

Ursulines, *pl.* die Ursulinerinnen.

Urus, *s.* der Auerochs.

Us, *pron. (Acc. of* we), uns.

Us—age, *s.* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, das Herkommen; *(treatment)* die Behandlung; commercial —age, der Handelsbrauch, die Usance. —**ance,** *s.* der Gebrauch, der Usо, die Wechselfrist *(C. L.);* Zinsen; *see* —ury; bill of —ance, Usowechsel. —**e,** I. *s.* der Gebrauch, die Benutzung, Anwendung; *(enjoyment)* der Genuß, die Nutznießung; *(custom)* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, Sitte; *(advantage)* der Nutzen, Vorteil; *(need)* das Bedürfnis; to make —e of, gebrauchen, Gebrauch machen von, anwenden; to make —e of one's name, sich auf einen berufen; in —e, gebräuchlich *(as words),* in Gebrauch, *(usual)* üblich; out of —e, ungebräuchlich, außer dem Gebrauch; of —e, nützlich; of no —e, von keinem Nutzen, nutzlos; of what —e is it to . . .? what is the —e of . . .? was nützt *or* hilft es? it is of no —e for

you to . . ., es hilft Ihnen nichts zu . . .; there is no —e in . . ., it is of no —e to . . ., es ist vergeblich zu . . .; to have no further —e for, nicht mehr brauchen; II. *v.a.* (ge)brauchen, sich (einer Sache ꝛc.) bedienen, benutzen, anwenden; *(practise)* (aus)üben; *(treat)* behandeln, (einem) begegnen, (mit einem) verfahren; *(accustom)* gewöhnen; to —e due diligence, das Erforderliche beobachten; to —e strong language, starke Ausdrücke gebrauchen; to —e severity, Strenge gebrauchen; to —e up, verbrauchen, abnutzen; —ed up, abgenutzt, blasiert; to be —ed (to), (etwas) gewohnt, (an etwas) gewöhnt sein; III. *v.n.* gewohnt sein, pflegen; he —ed to say, er pflegte zu sagen. **—eful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nützlich, nutzbar. **—efulness,** *s.* die Nützlichkeit. **—eless(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* nutzlos, unnütz. **—elessness,** *s.* die Nutzlosigkeit. **—er,** *s.* der Brauchende, Nutznießer, Benutzer. **—ual,** *adj.* gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich, üblich; *(frequent)* häufig, gemein. **—ually,** *adv.* gewöhnlich, meistens. **—ufruct,** *s.* die Nutzung, Nutznießung. **—ufructuary,** *s.* der Nutznießer. **—urer,** *s.* der Wucherer. **—urious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wucher=isch, =haft. **—uriousness,** *s.* das Wucherische. **—urp,** *see* Usurp. **—ury,** *s.* der Wucher; die Agiotage *(C. L.)*.

Usher, I. *s.* der Ceremonienmeister, Pedell, Thürsteher, Einführer (in Parliament etc.); der Unterlehrer, Aufseher (in schools etc.); der Gerichtsdiener (of a court of justice); II. *v.a. (— in)* einführen, anmelden, *(precede)* vorangehen, ankündigen, einleiten.

Usquebaugh, *s.* der Whisky, Branntwein.

Usurp, *v.a.* an sich reißen, sich widerrechtlich zueignen, sich anmaßen, mit Gewalt nehmen, sich (einer Sache) bemächtigen. **—ation,** *s.* die rechtswidrige Besitznahme, Aneignung, Anmaßung. **—er,** *s.* der Usurpator, Macht=, Thron=räuber; der widerrechtlich Besitznehmende. **—ing(ly),** *adj.* angemaßt, widerrechtlich.

Utensil, *s.* das Gerät, Geschirr.

Uter—ine, *adj.* Gebärmutter=, Mutter=; von derselben Mutter geboren *(Law)*; —ine complaints, Gebärmutterbeschwerden; **—ine brother,** der Halbbruder. **—us,** *s.* die Gebärmutter. *Comp.* **—o-gestation,** *s.* die Schwangerschaft.

Util—itarian, I. *adj.* utilitarisch, die Nützlichkeit befördernd, den Nutzen ins Auge fassend; II. *s.* der Utilitarier. **—itarianism,** *s.* die Nützlichkeitstheorie. **—ity,** *s.* die Nützlichkeit, der Nutzen, Vorteil. **—ization,** *s.* die Nutzbarmachung, Nutzanwendung, Benutzung. **—ize,** *v.a.* benutzen, nutzbar machen.

Utmost, I. *adj.* höchst, äußerst; — misery, das tiefste Elend; II. *s.* das Äußerste, Höchste, Möglichste; to do one's —, sein Möglichstes thun; to the —, bis zum Äußersten.

Utopia, *s.* das Utopien. **—n,** *adj.* utopisch. **—nism,** *s.* utopische Pläne, Träumereien.

Utric—le, *s.* der Schlauch. **—ular,** *adj.* schlauchartig.

Utter, I. *adj.* äußerst; — ruin, gänzlicher Ruin, vollständiger Untergang; an — stranger, ganz fremd; II. *v.a.* äußern, aus=sprechen, =drücken, =stoßen, hervorbringen; veräußern *(Law)*; in Umlauf bringen, setzen (coin etc.); the last words he —ed were, seine letzten Worte waren. **—ance,** *s.* das Aussprechen, die Aussprache, die Sprechart; die Äußerung (of coin etc.). **—er,** *s.* einer, der etwas äußert, in Umlauf setzt ꝛc. **—ly,** *adv.* durchaus, gänzlich, völlig. **—most,** *see* Utmost.

Uvula, *s.* das Zäpfchen.

Uxorious, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* der Gattin sehr ergeben, in sie übertrieben verliebt. **—ness,** *s.* übertriebene Liebe zur Gattin.

V.

V, v, *s.* V, v; V = 5; *as abbr.* v. = 1) verse, Vers; 2) verb, Verbum; 3) vide, siehe; 4) versus, gegen.

Vac—ancy, *s.* die Leere, der leere Raum; *(gap)* die Lücke, der Spalt, Zwischenraum; das Unbesetztsein (of a post); *(opening)* erledigte Stelle; —ancy of mind, die Gedankenleere. **—ant(ly,** *adj. (adv.)* leer, erledigt, ledig, unbesetzt, vakant, offen, leer *(as an office)*; unbewohnt, herrenlos *(as a house)*; gedankenleer, geistlos; to stare in —ant stupidity, gedankenlos vor sich hinstarren; to fall —ant, vakant werden; —ant space, leerer, unbesetzter Raum. **—ate,** *v.a.* erledigen (a throne, office etc.), niederlegen (employment, an office etc.). **—ation,** *s.* die Ferien (in schools etc.); *(—ating)* die Erledigung. **—uity,** *s.* die Leere. **—uo,** *s.* in —uo, in luftleerem Raume. **—uous,** *adj.* leer. **—uum,** *s.* die Leere, der leere Raum; *(gap)* die Lücke.

Vacein—ate, *v.a.* impfen. **—ation,** *s.* die Kuhpockenimpfung, Einimpfung der Kuhpocken. **—ator,** *s.* der Impfarzt. **—e,** *adj.* Kuh=; —e matter, der Kuhpocken=, Impfstoff.

Vacillat—e, *v.n.* schwanken, wankelmütig, unschlüssig sein. **—ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schwankend, wankelmütig. **—ion,** *s.* der Wankelmut, die Unentschlossenheit.

Vade-mecum, *s.* das Vademecum, Handbuch.

Vag—abond, I. *s.* der Landstreicher; II. *adj.* herumschweifend; *see* Dissolute. **—ary,** *s.* die Grille, Schrulle. **—rancy,** *s.* die Landstreicherei. **—rant,** *see* —abond I. & II. **—ue(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* unbestimmt, ungewiß; —ue ideas, unbestimmte Begriffe, Vorstellungen; —ue report, dunkles Gerücht; —ue suspicion, entfernter, dunkler Verdacht. **—ueness,** *s.* das Unbestimmte, Ungewisse.

Vagina, *s.* die Mutterscheide *(Anat.)*; die Scheide *(Bot.)*. **—l,** *adj.* scheidenförmig, Scheiden=; Mutterscheiden=.

Vain, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* eitel; *(futile)* eitel, nichtig, fruchtlos, vergeblich, unnütz; *(unreal)* leer, wesenlos, eitel; *(showy)* prahlerisch; in —, umsonst, vergebens; to take the name of the Lord in —, den Namen Gottes mißbrauchen, unnütz führen; — hopes, eitle Hoffnungen; — show, die Prahlerei. *Comp.* **—glorious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* großsprecherisch, prahlerisch, ruhmredig. **—glory,** *s.* die Großsprecherei, Prahlerei; *(pride)* die Hoffart.

Valance, *s.* die Bettgarnitur nach unten.

Vale, *s.* das Thal.

Valedict—ion, *s.* der Abschied, das Lebewohl. **—ory,** *adj.* Abschieds= (address etc., =rede ꝛc.), zum Abschiede.

Valenciennes-lace, *s.* Valenciennes Spitzen.

Valentine, *s.* das Liebesbriefchen; *(sweetheart)* das Liebchen; —'s day, der Valentinstag.

Valerian, *s.* der Baldrian.

Valet, *s.* der Bediente, (Kammer=)Diener.

Valetudinarian, I. *adj.* kränkelnd, kränklich; II. *s.* kränkliche Person.

Valhalla, *s.* die Walhalla.

Vali—ant(ly), *adj.* tapfer, mutig, kühn; *—ant trencher man, starker Esser. **—d(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* (rechts)gültig; bündig, triftig *(as arguments)*; to be —d, gelten. **—dity,** *s.* die Gültigkeit, Geltung; die Tüchtigkeit.

Valise, *s.* das Felleisen, der Reisesack.

Valley, *s. see* Vale: die Dachkehle *(Build.)*.

Valor, Valour, *s.* die Tapferkeit. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* tapfer, kühn.

Valu—able, *adj.* wertvoll; *(costly)* kostbar, teuer; *(estimable)* schätzbar. **—ation,** *s.* die Schätzung, Veranschlagung, Wertangabe. **—ator,** *s.* der Taxator, Schätzer. **—e,** I. *s.* der Wert *(also fig.)*; die Valuta, Währung *(C. L.)*; die Geltung (of a note, of a word, of a coin); —e received, Wert empfangen; intrinsic —e, innerer Wert; to set a great —e upon, großen Wert auf (etwas) legen; II. *v.a.* schätzen, (ver-) anschlagen; *(prize)* schätzen, hochachten, werthalten, beachten; not to —e money, das Geld nicht beachten, sich nichts aus dem Gelde machen; to —e one's self upon, sich etwas einbilden, zu gute thun auf. **—eless,** *adj.* wertlos. **—er,** *s.* der Schätzer, Einschätzer.

Valv—e, *s.* die Klappe *(also Anat. & Bot.)*, das Ventil. **—ular,** *adj.* klappig.

Vamp, *s.* das Oberleder (on shoes).

Vampire, *s.* der Blutsauger; *(— bat)* der Vampyr.

1. **Van,** *s.* die Vorhut, der Vortrab. *Comp.* **—guard,** *s.* das Vordertreffen *(Mil.)*; das Vorgeschwader *(Naut.)*.
2. **Van,** *s. see* Fan.
3. **Van,** *s.* der (Möbeltransport-)Wagen; der Gepäckwagen *(Railw.)*.

Vandal, *s.* der Vandale. **—ism,** *s.* der Vandalismus, die Roheit, Zerstörungswut.

Vandyke, *adj.* — collar, ausgezackter, überschlagener Halskragen. **—d,** *adj.* ausgezackt, Zacken-.

Vane, *s.* der Wetterhahn, die Wetterfahne; *(sight —)* das Visier, der Diopter; der Flügel (on masts; of mills).

Vanilla, *s.* die Vanille.

Vanish, *v.n.* (ver-)schwinden, vergehen; to — from one's sight, den Augen entschwinden; —ing line (plane), die Flucht-linie (-ebene) *(Draw. etc.)*; —ing point, der Fluchtpunkt.

Vanity, *s.* die Eitelkeit; *(worthlessness)* die Nichtigkeit, Eitelkeit.

Vanquish, *v.a.* besiegen, über-wältigen, -winden. **—er,** *s.* der Besieger.

Vantage, *s. see* Advantage; — ground, die günstige Stellung, Überlegenheit.

Vap—id(ly), *adj. (adv.)* schal, geistlos, fade. **—orize,** *v.n.* verdampfen. **—orous,** *adj.* dunstig, dämpfig; nebelhaft, nichtig *(fig.)*; *(affected with —ours)* grillenhaft. **—or, —our,** I. *s.* der Dunst, Dampf; watery —our, der Wasserdampf; to pass off in —our, *see* Evaporate I.; to have the —ours, Grillen haben; II. *v.n.* dunsten, dampfen; *see* Evaporate; prahlen *(fig.)*. *Comp.* **—our-bath,** *s.* das Dampfbad.

Var—iable, I. *adj.* **—iably,** *adv.* veränderlich, abwechselnd; *(unsteady)* unbeständig; II. *s.* veränderliche Größe *(Math.)*. **—iableness,** *s.* die Veränderlichkeit; die Unbeständigkeit, der Wankelmut. **—iance,** *s.* der Widerspruch; *(disagreement)* die Uneinigkeit, der Zwist; to be at —iance, uneinig sein, *(be contradictory)* sich widersprechen. **—iation,** *s.* die Veränderung, Abwechselung; *(difference)* der Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit; die Biegung *(Gram.)*; die Abweichung *(Phys., Naut., fig.)*; die Variation *(Mus., Astr., Math.)*; line of no —iation, agonische Linie. **—ied,** *adj.* mannigfaltig, abwechselnd, bunt. **—iegate,** *v.a.* vielfarbig, mannigfaltig, bunt machen. **—iegated,** *adj.* bunt(scheckig), gefleckt. **—iegation,** *s.* die Viel-, Buntfarbigkeit; das Buntmachen. **—iety,** *s.* die Mannigfaltigkeit, Abwechselung, Verschiedenheit; die Abart, Varietät *(Nat., Hist.)*; *(number)* die Auswahl, Menge; a —iety of good things, vielerlei Gutes. **—iolite,** *s.* der Blatter-, Pockenstein. **—ious(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* mannigfaltig; *(different)* verschieden(artig). **—y,** *v.* I. *a.* Abwechselung, Verschiedenheit bringen in, wechseln, verändern, variieren; II. *n.* sich verändern, variieren, (ab)wechseln; *(differ)* sich unterscheiden, verschieden sein (from, von); veränderlich sein *(as wind)*; —y from, abweichen, abgehen von; men —y in opinion, die Menschen gehen in den Ansichten auseinander, haben verschiedene Meinungen. **—ying,** *adj.* abwechselnd, veränderlich.

Varicose, *adj.* krampfaderig; — vein, die Krampfader, Aderentzündung.

Varlet, *s.* *der Knappe; *(rascal)* der Schuft, Kerl.

Varnish, I. *s.* der Firnis; die Glasur (of earthenware); glänzender Anstrich *(fig.)*; II. *v.a.* mit Firniß überziehen (pictures etc.), (über-) firnissen; glasieren; einen Anstrich geben, überfirnissen *(fig.)*. **—er,** *s.* der Lackierer, Firnisser. **—ing,** *s.* das Firnissen. *Comp.* **—ing-brush,** *s.* der Firnispinsel.

Vas—cular, *adj.* Gefäß-; —cular system, das Gefäßsystem. **—e,** *s.* die Vase, das (Kunst-) Gefäß; der Blumenkelch *(Bot.)*; die Trommel, Glocke (of a capital).

Vassal, *s.* der Vasall, Lehnsmann. **—age,** *s.* die Lehnbarkeit, der Vasallenstand.

Vast, *adj.* groß, unermeßlich, weit (ausgedehnt), ungeheuer; vielumfassend *(fig.)*; a — deal, gewaltig, sehr viel *(vulg.)*. **—ly,** *adv.* ungeheuer, in einem hohen Grade, gewaltig. **—ness,** *s.* ungeheure Ausdehnung, ungeheure Größe, Unermeßlichkeit; *(greatness)* die Großartigkeit. **—y,** *adj.* ungeheuer.

Vat, *s.* das Faß, die Kufe; die Küpe *(Dyer.)*; der Trog *(Pap.)*; die Grube *(Tan.)*.

Vatican, *s.* der Vatikan.

Vaticination, *s.* die Weissagung.

Vault, I. *s.* das Gewölbe, die Wölbung; *(cellar)* (das) der Keller(gewölbe); *(grave)* das Totengewölbe, die Gruft; *(jump)* der Sprung, Satz; — of heaven, Himmelsgewölbe; II. *v.a.* ein Gewölbe aufführen, wölben; *(arch over)* überwölben; III. *v.n.* springen, sich schwingen (into the saddle, in den Sattel), voltigieren. **—ed,** *adj.* gewölbt. **—ing,** I. *adj.* springend; hochfliegend, stolz; II. *s.* die Wölbung; das Voltigieren.

Vaunt, I. *v.a.* rühmen, anpreisen; II. *v.n.* prahlen, sich rühmen; III. *s. see* Boast. **—er,** *s.* der Prahler. **—ing,** I. *s.* die Prahlerei; II. *adj.* prahlerisch.

Veal, *s.* das Kalbfleisch; roast (of) —, der Kalbsbraten; — cutlets, Kalbs-rippchen, -koteletten.

Vedette, *s.* die Vedette, der Kavallerieposten.

Veer, *v.* I. *n.* sich drehen; sich umwenden, vieren *(as wind)*; — **about,** umspringen; — **aft,** räumen; II. *a.* drehen, (um)wenden; halsen (a ship); abvieren (a cable); — **away,** ausstechen.

Veget—able, I. *s.* die Pflanze; *(also* —ables) das Gemüse; II. *adj.* vegetabilisch, Pflanzen-, Gewächs-; —able chemistry (dye), die Pflanzenchemie (-farbe); —able ivory, vegetabilisches Elfenbein; —able marrow, das Pflanzenmark; —able kingdom, das Pflanzenreich. **—arian,** *s.* einer, der sich bloß von Pflanzenkost nährt. **—ate,** *v.n.* wachsen; ein Pflanzenleben führen. **—ation,** *s.* das Wachstum (der Pflanzen), die Vegetation; die Pflanzenwelt. **—ative,** *adj.* wie Pflanzen wachsend; *(growth-producing)* den Pflanzenwuchs befördernd.

Vehemen—ce, *s.* die Heftigkeit, das Ungestüm; *(fervour)* das Feuer, die Hitze. **—t(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heftig, hitzig, leidenschaftlich; gewaltig, hinreißend.

Vehic—le, *s.* das Fuhrwerk, der Wagen; das (Beibringungs-, Leitungs-)Mittel, Vehikel *(fig.)*. **—ular,** *adj.* zu einem Fuhrwerke gehörig.

Vehm—e, —ic-court, *s.* das Femgericht.

Veil, I. *s.* der Schleier; to take the —, den

Schleier nehmen, Nonne werden; II. *v.a.* verschleiern; verhüllen, bemänteln *(fig.)*.

Vein, *s.* die (Blut-)Ader; die Ader (in wood, stones etc., *also Min. & fig.*); — of wit, humour, Ader des Witzes, Humors; to be in the — for, aufgelegt sein zu. **—ed,** *adj.* geadert, äderig, aderig *(also Bot.)*. **—less,** *adj.* ungerippt.

Vellum, *s.* das Velin, Schreib-, Jungfernpergament.

Veloci—pede, *s.* das Fahrrad, Velociped. **—ty,** *s.* die Geschwindigkeit.

Velvet, I. *s.* der Samm(e)t; trimmed with — mit Sammt besetzt; II. *adj.* Sammt-; *(—y)* sammten, sammetweich. **—een,** *s.* der Baumwollsammt, Manchester. **—y,** *see* — II. *Comp.* **—brush,** *s.* die Sammtbürste. **—flower,** *s.* das Tausendschön.

1. **Venal,** *adj.* venös.
2. **Venal,** *adj.* verkäuflich, feil. **—ity,** *s.* die Verkäuflichkeit, Feilheit.

Vend, *v.a.* verkaufen. **—er, —or,** *s.* der Verkäufer. **—ible,** I. *adj.* verkäuflich, gangbar; II. *s.* verkäuflicher Gegenstand. **—ition,** *s.* der Verkauf. **—ue,** *s.* öffentliche Steigerung. *Comp.* **—ue-master,** *s.* der Auktionator.

Veneer, I. *s.* das Furnier, Furnierblatt; II. *v.a.* furnieren, auslegen. **—ing,** *s.* die Furnierung, furnierte, ausgelegte Arbeit.

Vener—able, *adj.* ehr-, achtungswürdig. **—ableness,** *s.* die Ehrwürdigkeit. **—ate,** *v.a.* (ver)ehren. **—ation,** *s.* die Verehrung, Hochachtung, Ehrfurcht. **—ator,** *s.* der Verehrer.

Vener—eal, *adj.* Liebes-; venerisch *(also Med.)*; **—y,** *s.* die Fleischeslust, der Liebesgenuß.

1. **Venery,** *see under* Vener—eal.
2. **Venery,** *s.* die Jägerei, Jagd.

Ven—al, *see* 1. Venal. **—esection,** *s.* das Aderlassen. **—ous,** *adj.* venös.

Venetian, *adj.* venetianisch; — blind, die Jalousie.

Venge*, *v.a.* rächen. **—ance,** *s.* die Rache, Strafe; to take —ance on, Rache nehmen, sich rächen an; with a —ance, gewaltig, daß es eine Art hat, zum Tollwerden. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* rächerisch, rachsüchtig.

Venial, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* verzeihlich, erläßlich. **—ity, —ness,** *s.* die Erläßlichkeit, Verzeihlichkeit.

Venison, *s.* das Wildbret, Hochwild.

Venom, *s.* das Gift *(also fig.)*. **—ed,** *adj.* vergiftet; giftig. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* giftig. **—ousness,** *s.* die Giftigkeit.

Vent, I. *s.* die Öffnung; das Zwickloch (of a cask); das Zünd-loch, -korn (of guns); der After (of birds and fishes); *(passage)* der Ausweg; to give — to one's anger etc., seinem Zorn ꝛc. Luft machen; II. *v.a.* lüften, auslassen, Luft machen.

Ventilat—e, *v.a.* ventilieren, lüften, die Luft erneuern, mit frischer Luft versehen; Luftlöcher anbringen *(Build.)*; erörtern, verhandeln *(fig.)*. **—ion,** *s.* die Luftreinigung, Lüftung, Reinigung durch Luftzug; die Wetter-haltung, -losung *(Min.)*; die Äußerung (of views); die Erörterung *(fig.)*. **—or,** *s.* der Ventilator, Windfang, *(wheel —or)* das Windrad.

Vent—ral, *adj.* Bauch-. **—ricle,** *s.* die Höhle, Kammer *(Anat.)*. **—ricular,** *adj.* Höhlen-, Kammer-. **—riloquise,** *v.n.* durch den Bauch reden. **—riloquism,** *s.* die Bauchrednerei. **—riloquist,** *s.* der Bauchredner.

Ventur—e, I. *s.* das Wagnis; *(something —ed)* das aufs Spiel gesetzte Gut; *(enterprise)* das Unternehmen, die Spekulation; *(chance)* das Geratewohl; at a —e, auf's Geratewohl, auf gut Glück; II. *v.a.* wagen, aufs Spiel setzen; auf gut Glück versenden (goods etc.); nothing —d, nothing have, wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts; III. *v.n.* sich erkühnen *or* erdreisten; *(run the risk)* wagen, sich der Gefahr aussetzen; to —e upon, sich wagen an, unternehmen. **—esome(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* kühn, verwegen. **—esomeness,** *s.* die Kühnheit, Verwegenheit. **—ous,** *see* —esome.

Venue, *s.* Ort, wo der Klaggrund entstanden ist, zuständiger Gerichtsort (dem Thatort benachbart).

Venus, *s.* die Venus *(Myth., Astr.)*.

Verac—ious, *adj.* wahrredend, wahr(haft). **—ity,** *s.* die Wahrhaftigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit; *(truth)* die Wahrheit.

Veranda, *s.* die Veranda, Vorhalle.

Verb. *s.* das Verbum, Zeitwort. **—al,** I. *adj.* **—ally,** *adv.* wörtlich, zeitwörtlich, Verbal-*(Gram.)*; —al acceptance, mündliche Annahme; —al memory, das Wortgedächtnis; —al construction, der Satzbau; —al noun, II. *s.* das Verbale, Verbal-Hauptwort. **—alize,** *v.a.* in ein Zeitwort verwandeln. **—atim,** *adv.* Wort für Wort. **—iage,** *s.* der Wortschwall. **—ose,** *adj.* wortreich. **—osity,** *s. see* —iage; die Wortfülle, Weitschweifigkeit.

Verbena, *s.* die Verbene, das Eisenkraut.

Verd—ancy, *s.* das Grüne. **—ant(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* grün, frisch; blühend *(fig.)*; unerfahren *(S.)*. **—igris,** *s.* der Grünspan. **—ure,** *s.* das Grün.

Verdict, *s.* der (Wahr-)Spruch, das Verdikt (der Geschwornen); *(judgment)* das Urteil.

1. **Verge,** *s.* der (Amts-)Stab. **—r,** *s.* der Stabträger; der Kirchendiener, Meßner (in churches).
2. **Verge,** I. *s.* der Rand; on the — of bankruptcy (ruin), dem Bankerott nahe, (am Rande des Verderbens); II. *v.n.* sich (hin-)neigen, sich nähern, sinken *(also fig.)*; — on, streifen an; verging on . . ., an . . . grenzend.

Veri—est, *adj.* ärgst, ausgemachtest. **—fiable,** *adj.* erweislich, beweisbar. **—fication,** *s.* die Bewahrheitung, Beurkundung, Bewährung; in —fication of which, zur Urkunde dessen. **—fier,** *s.* der Beglaubiger, Untersucher. **—fy,** *v.a.* die Wahrheit, Echtheit einer Sache prüfen; bewahrheiten, beurkunden, erhärten, als wahr erweisen; wahr machen, bestätigen, erfüllen (a prediction etc.); *see* Prove. **—ly,** *adv.* wahrlich, fürwahr; *(really)* wirklich, wahrhaftig. **—similitude,** *s.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit. **—table,** *adj.* **—tably,** *adv.* wahr(haftig). **—ty,** *s.* die Wahrheit.

Verjuice, *s.* der Agrest, Sauerwein.

Verm—icelli, *s.* Fadennudeln. **—icular,** *adj.* wurmförmig. **—iculate,** I. *v.a.* wurmlinig furnieren, einlegen; —iculated work, das Würmerwerk, die wurmlinig eingelegte Arbeit; II. *adj. see* —icular. **—iform,** *adj.* wurmförmig. **—ifuge,** *s.* das Wurmmittel. **—ilion,** *s.* der Zinnober; hochrote Farbe. **—in,** *s.* das Ungeziefer; der Balg *(fig.)*.

Vernacular, I. *adj.* einheimisch, vaterländisch; II. *s.* die Mutter-, Landessprache.

Vernal, *adj.* zum Frühlinge gehörig, Frühlings-; —equinox, Frühlings-Tag- und Nachtgleiche.

Vernier, *s.* der Vernier, Nonius, Zehntelzeiger.

Veronica, *s.* der Ehrenpreis.

Vers—atile, *adj. (changeable)* veränderlich; *(unsteady)* unbeständig, wankelmütig; gewandt, geschmeidig *(fig.)*. **—atility,** *s.* die Veränderlichkeit, Unbeständigkeit; die Geschmeidigkeit, Gewandtheit. **—e,** *s.* der Vers *(also B.)*; *(poetry)* die Poesie, Dicht-, Verskunst; blank —e, reimlose Verse. **—ed,** *adj.* erfahren, bewandert. **—ification,** *s.* das Versmachen, der Versbau; *(art)* die Verskunst. **—ify,** *v. I. n.* Verse machen, reimen; II. *a.* in Verse bringen; in Versen erzählen, besingen (a tale etc.). **—ion,** *s.* die Übersetzung; *(account)* die Darstellung, Erklärung. **—us,** *prep.* gegen.

Verst, *s.* die Werst.

Vert—ebra, *s.* (*pl.* —ebrae) der Rückenwirbel, das Wirbelbein. **—ebral**, *adj.* zu den Wirbelbeinen gehörig, Wirbel(bein)=; —ebral column, die Wirbelsäule, der (das) Rückgrat. **—ebrate**, I. *adj.* **—ebrated**, *adj.* mit Wirbelbeinen versehen, gewirbelt; —ebrate animal, II. *s.* das Wirbeltier. **—ex**, *s.* der Scheitel(punkt); *(top)* die Spitze; der Zenith *(Astr.)*. **—ical(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* scheitelrecht, lotrecht, vertikal; —ical angle, Scheitel=, Vertikalwinkel; —ical line, Scheitellinie. **—igo**, *s.* der Schwindel.

Vervain, *s.* das Eisenkraut.

Very, I. *adv.* sehr; II. *adj.* wahrhaftig; *(actual)* wirklich, echt; the —, derselbe, der nämliche; a — fool, ein ausgemachter Narr; the — devil, der leibhaftige Teufel; to the — bone, bis auf den Knochen selber; that's the — reason, das ist gerade der Grund; the — air you breathe, selbst die Luft, die ihr einatmet; the — thought, schon der Gedanke; the — next morning, schon den folgenden Morgen; on the — (same) day, an dem nämlichen (eben dem) Tag, noch an demselben Tage; the — man, der nämliche, derselbe Mann.

Vesic—ation, *s.* das Blasenziehen. **—atory**, *s.* das Blasen=, Zugpflaster. **—le**, *s.* das Bläschen. **—ular, —ulous**, *adj.* voll Bläschen, mit Bläschen besetzt.

Vesper, I. *s.* der Abend *(Poet.)*; der Abendstern; —s, die Vesper=, Abendbetstunde; II. *adj.* Abend=.

Vessel, *s.* das Gefäß *(also Anat., Bot., fig.)*; das Fahrzeug, Schiff, *(Naut.)*; chosen —, ein Auserwählter; weaker —, schwächeres Gefäß.

Vest, I. *s.* die Unterjacke, der Wams, die Weste; II. *v.s.* bekleiden; belehnen *(Law)*; **— in**, in Besitz setzen, einsetzen, bekleiden; the supreme executive power is —ed in the queen, die höchste vollziehende Gewalt kommt der Königin zu; **— with**, bekleiden, belehnen mit; —ed priest, der Priester in langem Gewande; —ed rights, altbegründete Rechte; II. *v.n.* übergehen, fallen (in, an). **—ment**, *s.* das Gewand, Kleid. **—ry**, *s.* die Sakristei; *(—ry board)* das Kirchenkollegium. **—ure**, *s.* Kleider. *Comp.* **—ry-clerk**, *s.* der Kirchspielschreiber. **—ryman**, *s.* der Kirchen=älteste, =vorsteher. **—rymeeting**, *s.* Versammlung der Kirchenvorsteher.

Vestal, I. *adj.* vestalisch, jungfräulich; II. *s.* die Vestalin.

Vestibule, *s.* der Vor=hof, =saal, die Vorhalle.

Vestige, *s.* die Spur.

Vesuvian, I. *adj.* vesuvisch; II. *s.* der Zünder (for cigars); der Vesuvian *(Min.)*.

Vetch, *s.* die Wicke. **—ling**, *s.* die Platterbse.

Veteran, I. *adj.* alt, gedient, erfahren; II. *s.* der Veteran.

Veterinary, *adj.* tierärztlich; — art, die Tierarzneikunde; — surgeon, der Tierarzt.

Veto, I. *s.* das Verwerfungsrecht, Veto, Verbot; to put one's — upon, II. *v.a.* sein Veto einlegen gegen.

Vex, *v.* I. *a.* plagen, quälen; *(annoy)* ärgern; *(disquiet)* beunruhigen, beängstigen; II. *n.* sich ärgern. **—ation**, *s.* die Beunruhigung; die Plage, Plackerei, Qual, der Kummer, Verdruß, Ärger. **—atious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* drückend, quälerisch, verdrießlich; *see* Distressing; —atious wars, bedrückende Kriege; —atious suit, vexatorischer Prozeß. **—atiousness**, *s.* das Quälende, Plagende, die Verdrießlichkeit, Ärgerlichkeit. **—ed**, *adj.* verdrießlich, ärgerlich; Streit veranlassend; —ed question, die Streitfrage; the —ed ocean, der empörte Ozean. **—ing**, *adj. see* —atious.

Via, *prep.* über; — London, über London. **—duct**, *s.* der Viadukt. **—ticum**, *s.* der Reisebedarf; das Viatikum, Zehrgeld *(R. C.)*.

Vial, *see* Phial.

Viands, *pl.* die Speisen.

Vibrat—e, *v.* I. *n.* schwingen, vibrieren, zittern; it —es still upon his ear, das klingt ihm noch in den Ohren nach; II. *a.* vibrieren machen. **—ion**, *s.* die Vibration, Schwingung, das Vibrieren. **—ive, —ory**, *adj.* schwingend, Schwingungs=; —ory motion, die Schwingungsbewegung.

Vicar, *s.* der Stellvertreter, Amtsverweser; der Pfarrverweser, Vikar, (Unter=)Pfarrer; — general, General=Vikar. **—age**, *s.* die Pfarrverweserstelle, Vikarpfründe; *(house)* die Wohnung des Vikars, die Pfarre. **—ious**, *adj.* stellvertretend.

1. **Vice**, *s.* das Laster; *(defect)* der Fehler, die Unart.
2. **Vice**, *s.* der Schraubstock.
3. **Vice**, *(in comp. =)* Unter=, Vice=. **—admiral**, *s.* der Viceadmiral. **—chamberlain**, *s.* der Vicekämmerer. **—chancellor**, *s.* der Vicekanzler. **—gerency**, *s.* die Statthalterschaft, Verweserschaft, Verwesung. **—gerent**, I. *adj.* stellvertretend; II. *s.* der Stellvertreter, Verweser. **—president**, *s.* der Vicepräsident. **—regal**, *adj.* vicekönigl. **—roy**, *s.* der Vicekönig. **—royalty**, *s.* das Vicekönigtum. **—versa**, *adv.* umgekehrt, im entgegengesetzten Falle.

Vicin—age, *s.* die Nachbarschaft, Nähe. **—al**, *adj.* benachbart, nahe. **—ity**, *s. see* —age.

Vicious, *adj.* **—ly**, *adv.* lasterhaft; *(impure)* unrein, schlecht; — horse, Pferd, das Mucken hat; — circle, der Zirkelschluß. **—ness**, *s.* die Lasterhaftigkeit, Schlechtigkeit; die Bösartigkeit (of horses).

Vicissitude, *s.* die Abwechselung, der Wechsel.

Victim, *s.* das Opfer *(also fig.)*; to fall a — to one's own excesses, als Opfer seiner eigenen Ausschweifungen fallen; to be the — of one's own imagination, sich durch seine eigene Phantasie betrügen lassen. **—ize**, *v.a.* (hin)opfern, zum Schlachtopfer machen, quälen.

Victor, *s.* der Sieger. **—ious(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* siegreich, siegend. **—y**, *s.* der Sieg; to get the —y, be —ious, den Sieg davontragen (over, über). **—ia**, *s.* Viktoria; die Viktoriachaise.

Victual, I. *v.a.* mit Lebensmitteln versehen, verproviantieren; II. *s.* —s, *pl.* Lebensmittel, der Mundvorrat, Proviant. **—er**, *s.* der Proviantmeister, Lieferant. **—ing**, I. *adj.* Proviant=; II. *s.* die Verproviantierung.

Vicu(g)na, *s.* die Vikuna; — wool, die Vigognewolle.

Videlicet, *(abbr.* **viz)** *adv.* nämlich, das heißt.

Vie, *v.n.* wetteifern, es aufnehmen.

View, I. *v.a.* besehen, besichtigen, betrachten; *(examine)* untersuchen, mustern; II. *s.* der Blick, Anblick; *(prospect)* die Aussicht; *(reach of sight)* das Auge, die Sehweite; *(point of —)* der Gesichts=, Standpunkt; *(intention)* der Zweck, die Absicht; *(opinion)* die Meinung, Ein=, Ansicht; die Ansicht *(Draw.)*; front —, Vorderansicht; at first —, beim ersten Anblick; to be in —, vor Augen liegen; to command a — of (over), die Aussicht haben nach; to have in —, vor Augen haben *(lit.)*, beabsichtigen, bezwecken *(fig.)*; to keep in —, im Auge behalten *(lit.)*, berücksichtigen *(fig.)*; to take a — of, in Augenschein nehmen; with a — to, in Absicht auf; with that —, in dieser Absicht; the end in —, der beabsichtigte Zweck. **—er**, *s.* der Beschauer.

Vigil, *s.* das Wachen; der heilige Abend (of a festival); *(fast)* das Fasten vor einem Festtage; **—s**, *pl.* die Vigilien *(R. C.)*. **—ance**, *s.* die Wachsamkeit, Vorsicht, Sorgfalt. **—ant(ly)**, *adj (adv.)* wachsam, sorgsam.

Vignette, *s.* die Vignette *(also Typ.)*.

Vigour, *s.* die Lebens-kraft, -frische, Regsamkeit, Kraft, Energie; — of mind, Geistesstärke.
Vigor, *see* Vigour. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* stark, kräftig, frisch; *(lively)* frisch, munter; kernhaft.
Vil—e(ly), *adj. (adv.)* verächtlich, wertlos; *(mean)* gering, niedrig; *(bad)* schlecht, ruchlos, nichtswürdig. **—eness,** *s.* die Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit; die Wertlosigkeit; die Schlechtigkeit. **—ification,** *s.* das Herabsetzen, Schmähen. **—ifier,** *s.* der Beschimpfer, Lästerer. **—ify,** *v.a.* schmähen, verrufen. **—ipend,** *v.a.* verachten.
Vill—a, *s.* das Landhaus, die Villa. **—age,** *s.* das Dorf. **—ager,** *s.* der Dorfbewohner. **—ain,** *s.* der Schurke, Bösewicht; †*(serf)* der Leibeigne, Bauer. **—ainous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schändlich, schurkisch, abscheulich. **—ainy,** *s.* die Schurkerei, Schlechtig-, Schändlichkeit; *(piece of —ainy)* der Schurkenstreich. **—anage,** *s.* die Leibeigenschaft, Fröhne.
Vin—aceous, *adj.* Wein-. **—aigrette,** *s.* das Essigfläschchen. **—e,** *see* Vine. **—osity,** *s.* der Gehalt an Weingeist. **—ous,** *adj.* weinig; weinicht, weinartig; —ous smell, der Weingeruch; —ous fermentation, weinige Gärung. **—tage,** *s.* die Weinlese; *(harvest time)* die Zeit der Weinlese, der Herbst; *(produce)* der geerntete Wein, Jahrgang. **—tager,** *s.* der Winzer, Weinleser. **—tner,** *s.* der Weinhändler; *(tavernkeeper)* der Weinwirt.
Vindic—able, *adj.* zu verteidigen. **—ate,** *v.a.* rechtfertigen; *(defend)* schützen, verteidigen; behaupten; to —ate the law, dem Gesetze Achtung verschaffen. **—ation,** *s.* die Rechtfertigung; die Verteidigung; die Behauptung (of opinions). **—atory,** *adj.* bestrafend, rächend. **—tive(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* rachsüchtig. **—tiveness,** *s.* die Rachsucht.
Vine, *s.* der Weinstock, die Rebe. **—gar,** *s.* der (Wein-)Essig; —gar bottle *or* cruet, das Essigfläschchen. **—ry,** *s.* das Treibhaus für Weintrauben. **—yard,** *s.* der Wein-garten, -berg. *Comp.* **—branch,** *s.* die Weinrebe. **—clad,** *adj.* rebenbedeckt. **—dresser,** *s.* der Weingärtner. **—leaf,** *s.* das Wein-, Rebenblatt; *(pl.)* das Weinlaub. **—prop,** *s.* der Weinpfahl. **—shoot,** *s.* der Rebenschössling.
Viol, *s.* die Viole, Bratsche; — di gamba, kleine Baßgeige. **—in,** *s.* die Violine, Geige. **—inist,** *s.* der Violinspieler, Geiger. **—ist,** *s.* der Bratschenspieler. **—oncellist,** *s.* der Violoncellist. **—oncello,** *s.* das Violoncell.
Viol—able, *adj.* verletzlich. **—ate,** *v.a.* verletzen, freveln an, entweihen; *(transgress)* übertreten; brechen (an oath etc.); schänden, entehren (women). **—ation,** *s.* die Verletzung, Entehrung, Schändung; der (Eides-, Bundes-, Friedens-)Bruch (of an oath, a contract, peace etc.). **—ator,** *s.* der Verletzer, Übertreter; der Schänder, Ehrenräuber. **—ence,** *s.* die Gewaltsamkeit, Heftigkeit, der Ungestüm; *(act of —ence)* die Gewalt(that); to do —ence to, (einem) Gewalt anthun; to offer —ence to, gewalttätig behandeln, *(—ate)* notzüchtigen wollen; to lay —ent hands on one's self, selbst Hand an sich legen. **—ent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* heftig *(as a blow, wind, language, a fight etc.),* ungestüm, start; *(passionate)* heftig, hitzig; *(produced by force)* gewalt-sam *(as a death),* -tätig.
Violet, *s.* das Veilchen; — blue, veilchenblau.
Viper, *s.* die Viper, Natter *(also fig.),* Otter.
Vir—ago, *s.* das Mannweib; der Dragoner, die böse Sieben *(fig.).* **—ile,** *adj.* männlich, mannhaft; mannbar. **—ility,** *s.* die Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit; *(procreative power)* die Mannheit, -barkeit. **—tue,** *see* Virtu.
Vir—gin, I. *s.* die Jungfrau, Jungfer; der, die Unverheiratete *(B.);* blessed —gin Mary, gebenedeite Jungfrau Maria; II. *adj.* jungfräulich; *(chaste)* keusch, züchtig; *(pure)* rein; frisch, neu, ungebraucht *(fig.);* gediegen *(Metall.);* —gin earth, die Jungfernerde; —gin gold, das Jungfern-, gediegenes Gold; —gin honey, der Jungfernhonig. **—ginal,** I. *adj.* jungfräulich; II. *s.* eine Art Spinett. **—ginian,** *adj.* virginisch; —ginian creeper, virginische Waldrebe. **—ginity,** *s.* die Jungfern-, Jungfrauschaft. **—go,** *s.* die Jungfrau *(Astr.).* **—idity,** *s.* das Grüne.
Virtu, *s.* die Liebe zu den schönen Künsten, der Geschmack an Kunstsachen; articles of —, Kunstarbeiten. **—al(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* fähig zu wirken; im Grunde genommen, eigentlich, so gut als, dem Wesen, der Kraft nach; —al heat, die Wärmekraft; —al power, das Wirkungsvermögen, die Wirkungskraft; —al velocity, virtuelle Geschwindigkeit. **—e,** *s.* die Tugend; die Sittsamkeit, Keuschheit (of women); *(power)* die Kraft; *(excellence)* die Vorzüglichkeit, der Wert; to make a —e of necessity, aus der Not eine Tugend machen; by, in —e of, kraft, vermöge; in —e whereof, urkundlich dessen. **—oso,** *s.* der Kunst-kenner, -liebhaber; *(opp. to Dilettants),* der Virtuos, die Virtuosin *(Mus. etc.); (art collector)* der Sammler von Kunstwerken. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* tugendhaft; keusch, sittsam.
Viru—lence, —lency, *s.* das Gift; die Giftigkeit, Bosheit, der Ingrimm *(fig.).* **—lent(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* giftig; giftig, boshaft. **—s,** *s.* das Gift.
Vis—inertiae, *s.* das Beharrungsvermögen, die Trägheitskraft.
Visage, *s.* das Antlitz, Angesicht. **—d,** *adj.* long etc. —d, mit einem langen ꝛc. Gesicht.
Viscera, *pl.* Eingeweide. **—l,** *adj.* Eingeweide-.
Visc—id, *adj.* klebrig. **—ous,** *adj.* klebrig, zäh.
Viscount, (—ess) *s.* der (die) Viscont (-esse).
Visib—ility, *s.* die Sichtbarkeit. **—le,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* sichtbar; *(obvious)* augenscheinlich, offenbar.
Visigoth, *s.* der Westgothe.
Vision, *s.* das Sehen; *(power of —)* das Gesicht; *(apparition)* die Erscheinung; *(imaginary appearance)* das Hirngespinnst; *(dream etc.)* das Traumbild. **—ariness,** *s.* die Träumerei. **—ary,** I. *adj.* eingebildet, geträumt, nur in der Phantasie existierend; II. *s.* der (die) Geisterseher(in), Träumer(in).
Visit, I. *v.a.* besuchen; *(inspect)* besichtigen, visitieren, unter-, durchsuchen, in Augenschein nehmen; heimsuchen *(B.);* visitieren *(Mil.);* to — one's indignation upon, seinen Zorn auslassen an; II. *v.n.* Besuche machen; we don't —, wir haben keinen Umgang mit einander; she —s there, sie kommt oft dahin; III. *s.* der Besuch, die Visite; to pay one a —, einem einen Besuch abstatten. **—ation,** *s.* der Besuch; *(— of inspection)* die Visitation, Besichtigung, Untersuchung; die (göttliche) Heimsuchung (of God); —ation of our Lady, Mariä Heimsuchung. **—ing,** *s.* das Besuchen; die Heimsuchung (upon, auf); —ing card, die Visitenkarte; —ing committee, der Untersuchungsausschuß; —ing day, der Besuchstag; —ing list, die Besuchsliste; —ing officer, visitierender Offizier; to be on —ing terms, Besuche mit einander wechseln. **—or,** *s.* der Besuchende, Besuch(er); *(inspector)* der Inspektor, Visitator; —or's book, die Besuchsliste. **—orial,** *adj.* Visitations-.
Visor, Vizor, *s.* das Visi(e)r; *(mask)* die Maske. **—ed,** *adj.* maskiert.
Vista, *s.* die Aussicht, Durchsicht (durch einen Baumgang); die Aussicht *(fig.).*
Visual, *adj.* zum Sehen, zum Gesichte gehörig; — angle, Seh-, Gesichtswinkel; — line, Gesichtslinie; — nerve, (ray), der Seh-nerv (-strahl).
Vital, *adj.* zum Leben gehörig, Lebens-; *(essen-*

tial) höchst notwendig, wesentlich; — energy, Lebenskraft; — spark, der Lebensfunken. **—ity,** *s.* die Lebens-kraft, -fähigkeit; *(life)* das Leben. **—s,** *pl.* die zum Leben notwendigen, Lebens-Teile; das Leben, Herz *(fig.)*.

Vitiat—e, *v.a.* verderben; ungültig machen *(Law)*; *(nullify)* entkräften, vernichten, untauglich machen. **—ion,** *s.* die Verderbung; die Vernichtung; die Ungültigmachung.

Vit—reous, *adj.* gläsern; *(glass-like)* glasartig; *(pertaining to glass)* Glas-; —reous electricity, Glaselektricität; —reous humour, kryſtalliſche Feuchtigkeit (im Auge). **—rescent, —rescible,** *adj.* verglasbar. **—rifaction,** *s.* die Verglasung. **—rify,** *v.a.* (*& n.* ſich) verglaſen, ſchmelzen. **—riol,** *s.* der Vitriol; —riol of lead, ſchwefelſaures Bleioxyd; oil of —riol, die Schwefelſäure. **—riolic,** *adj.* vitriolhaltig, Vitriol-.

Vituperat—ion, *s.* der beſchimpfende Tadel, die Beſchimpfung. **—ive,** *adj.* ſchmähend.

Viv—acious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* lebhaft, munter. **—acity, —aciousness,** *s.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, das Feuer. **—a-voce,** *adv.* mündlich. **—id(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* lebhaft, lebendig *(as the imagination, colour etc.)*; —id flash of lightning, hellleuchtender Blitzſtrahl; —id narrative, lebendige Erzählung. **—idness,** *s.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Lebendigkeit. **—ify,** *v.a.* beleben. **—iparous,** *adj.* lebendige Junge gebärend. **—isection,** *s.* die Sektion eines lebenden Tieres, Viviſektion?

Vixen, *s.* die Füchſin; die böſe Sieben *(fig.)*. **—ish,** *adj.* zänkiſch.

Viz, *ses* Videlicet.

Vizier, *s.* der Vezier.

Voc—able, *s.* das Wort, die Vokabel. **—abulary,** *s.* das Wörterbuch. **—al,** *adj. (with a voice)* ſtimmbegabt, Stimmen-; Vokal-; —al with, tönend von; —al music, die Vokalmuſik, der Geſang; —al chords, Stimmbänder. **—alist,** *s.* der (die) Sänger(in). **—alization,** *s.* das Ausſprechen der Vokale; das Vokaliſieren, Skalaſingen. **—alize,** *v.a.* zum Laute bilden, tönend machen; vokaliſieren *(Mus.)*. **—ally,** *adv.* mittelſt der Stimme, durch Laute, in Worten. **—ation,** *s.* der (innere) Beruf; *(taste, talent)* die Anlage, Neigung, der Ruf; *(occupation)* das Geſchäft, die Beſchäftigung. **—ative,** I. *adj.* rufend; —ative case, II. *s.* der Vokativ. **—iferate,** *v.* I. *n.* heftig ſchreien; II. *a.* laut (aus-)rufen. **—iferation,** *s.* das Geſchrei, der Lärm. **—iferous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ſchreiend, lärmend.

Vogue, *s.* die Mode; in —, in der Mode, im Schwange; to bring into—, in Aufnahme bringen.

Voice, I. *s.* die Stimme; innere Regung, Stimme *(fig)*; *(speech)* die Rede, Sprache; *(vote)* die (Wahl-)Stimme; die Form *(Gram.)*; to give — to a thought, einem Gedanken Ausdruck verleihen; in —, bei Stimme; active (passive) —, das Aktivum (Paſſivum); II. *v.a.* ſtimmen, regulieren, probieren (the pipes of an organ). **—less,** *adj.* ohne Stimme; ohne Wahlſtimme.

Void, I. *adj.* leer; *see* Vacant; *(null)* nichtig, ungültig; —, of, arm an, leer an, ohne, *(free)* frei von; — of sense, ſinnlos; — of reason, unvernünftig; — of interest, unintereſſant; — of offence, ſchuldlos; to make —, ungültig machen, aufheben *(Law etc.)*. II. *s.* der leere Raum, die Leere; III. *v.a.* leeren; *(quit)* räumen, verlaſſen; *(evacuate)* ausſpeien, von ſich geben. **—ance,** *s.* die Ausleerung; das Ausſpeien ꝛc., die Ausſtoßung aus einer Pfründe.

Vol—ant, *adj.* fliegend *(Her.)*. **—atile,** *adj.* fliegend; flüchtig, verfliegend *(Chem.)*; flüchtig, lebendig, flatterhaft. **—atileness, —atility,** *s.* die Flüchtigkeit *(also fig.)*; *(unsteadiness)* die Unbeſtändigkeit. **—atilization,** *s.* die Verflüchtigung. **—ley,** *s.* die Salve, Ladung; der Ausbruch, Strom *(fig.)*.

Volcan—ic, *adj.* vulkaniſch. **—o,** *s.* der Vulkan, feuerſpeiende Berg.

Volition, *s.* das Wollen; *(power of —)* die Willenskraft, das Willensvermögen.

Volt, *s.* die Wendung *(Fenc.)*; der Kreisritt, die Volte (of horses).

Volta—ic, *adj.* voltaiſch; —ic electricity, *see* —ism; —ic pile, voltaiſche Säule. **—ism,** *s.* die Berührungselektricität, der Galvanismus.

Volu—bility, *s.* die Geläufigkeit (der Zunge), die Zungenfertigkeit. **—ble,** *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* geläufig, fließend; *(fluent in speech)* zungenfertig, beredt. **—me,** *s.* der Band (of a book); das Volumen, der körperliche Inhalt *(Phys. etc.)*; die Stärke, der Umfang *(of the voice)*; —umes, viel, Maſſen; —mes of smoke, Rauchmaſſen. **—metric,** *adj.* —metric analysis, die Maßanalyſe. **—minous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* umfangreich, voluminös, b.d.; bändereich; —minous writer, Schriftſteller, der viele Bände geliefert hat.

Volunt—ariness, *s.* die Freiwilligkeit. **—ary,** I. *adj.* freiwillig; —ary system, das Freiwilligkeitsſyſtem (wodurch die Gemeinde ihren Geiſtlichen ſelbſt wählt und unterhält); II. *s.* das freie Vor-, Zwiſchenſpiel (auf der Orgel). **—arily,** *adv.* aus freien Stücken. **—eer,** I. *s.* der Freiwillige; II. *adj.* freiwillig dienend; III. *v.n.* als Freiwilliger eintreten; freiwillig dienen *(also Mil.)*; IV. *v.a.* aus freien Stücken, eignem Antriebe bieten (one's services etc.).

Volupt—uary, *s.* der Wollüſtling. **—uous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wollüſtig, üppig.

Volute, *s.* die Schnecke *(Arch.)*; die Walzenſchnecke *(Mollusc.)*. **—d,** *adj.* mit einer Schnecke.

Vomit, I. *v.a. (— forth, up etc.)* aus-brechen, -werfen, -ſpinnen; -ſtoßen, -werfen *(fig.)*; II. *v.n.* (ſich er-)brechen, ſich übergeben; III. *s.* das Geſpieene, Ausgebrochene; *(—ory)* das Brechmittel. **—ory,** I. *s. see* —III; der Hauptausgang (eines Theaters ꝛc.); II. *adj.* Brechen erregend, Brechen-. *Comp.* **—nut,** *s. (Nux Vomica)* die Brechnuß.

Vorac—ious(ly), *adj. (adv.)* gefräßig, gierig. **—ity, (—iousness),** *s.* die Gefräßig-, Gierigkeit.

Vortex, *s.* (*pl.* Vortices) der Wirbel.

Vot—ary, *s.* der Geweihte; *(worshipper)* der Verehrer, Anbeter; her —aries, ihre Getreuen; —ary of music, einer, der ſich der Muſik gewidmet hat. **—e,** I. *s.* die (Wahl-)Stimme, das Votum; to put to the —e, abſtimmen laſſen, zur Abſtimmung bringen; casting —e, die entſcheidende Stimme; to pass a —e of thanks, ein Dankvotum beſchließen; —e of confidence, Vertrauensvotum; II. *v.n.* (ab-)ſtimmen, ſeine Stimme abgeben; to —e by ballot, in geheimer Wahl (ab)ſtimmen; III. *v.a.* durch Abſtimmen erwählen, ernennen; *(propose)* vorſchlagen; beſchließen (an address of thanks etc.); *(—e for)* votieren, durch Abſtimmung genehmigen (a bill etc.). **—er,** *s.* der Stimmgeber, Wahlmann. **—ing,** I. *p. & adj.* -ing paper, der Stimmzettel; II. *s.* das (Ab-)Stimmen. **—ive,** *adj.* geweiht, Votiv-.

Vouch, *v.n.* Zeugnis ablegen, Bürge ſein, ſtehen (for, für). **—er,** *s.* der Zeuge; *(written —er)* das Zeugnis, die Urkunde, der (Beleg-)Schein; die Einlaßkarte *(Theat. etc.)*; die Vorladung zur Begründung von Rechtsanſprüchen. **—safe,** *v.* I. *a.* gewähren, verſtatten; II. *n.* geruhen, ſich herablaſſen.

Voussoir, *s.* der Wölb-, Schluß-, Kielſtein.

Vow, I. *v.a.* (an)geloben, feierlich verſprechen, ſchwören; *(devote)* widmen; geloben; II. *v.n.* geloben, ſchwören; III. *s.* das (heilige) Gelübde;

das Angelöbnis (of fidelity etc., der ehelichen Treue ꝛc.); to take the —s, Nonne werden.

Vowel, I. *s.* der Vokal, Laut; II. *adj.* vokalisch.

Voyage, I. *s.* die Seereise; — out and home, das Hin- und Herreisen; II. *v.n.* zur See reisen. **—r,** *s.* der, die (See-)Reisende.

Vulcan, *s.* Vulkan. **—ize,** *v.a.* vulkanisieren.

Vulgar, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* gemein; *(low)* niedrig, pöbelhaft; *(recognized)* allgemein anerkannt; *(common, usual)* gewöhnlich, landüblich, volkstümlich; — fractions, gemeine, gewöhnliche Brüche; — tongue, die Volkssprache, lebende Sprache; — minds, gemeine, niedrige Seelen; II. *s.* the —, gemeine Leute, das gemeine Volk. **—ian,** *s.* der Gemeine, gemeine Mensch. **—ism,** *s.* der gemeine Ausdruck. **—ity,** *s.* die Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit, Pöbelhaftigkeit. **—ize,** *v.a.* gemein machen.

Vulg—ar, *see* Vulgar. **—ate,** *s.* die Vulgata.

Vulner—ability, *s.* die Verwundbarkeit. **—able,** *adj.* verwundbar, verletzlich. **—ary,** *adj.* Wunden heilend, Wund-.

Vulpine, *adj.* Fuchs-; schlau *(fig.)*.

Vultur—e, *s.* der Geier. **—ine,** *adj.* geierartig.

Vying, *see* Vie.

W.

W, w, *s.* W. w.; *as abbr.* W. = west, West(en).

Wabble, *v.n.* wackeln, schlottern, wanken.

Wad, I. *s.* die Schütte, das Bündel (of hay etc.); die Vorladung, der Pfropf *(Artil.)*; der Ladepfropf (of guns); II. *a.* (aus)stopfen; wattieren (a mantle etc.). **—ding,** *s.* die Wattierung, Watte.

Wadd—le, *v.n.* watschen. **—ler,** *s.* der Watschler. **—ling(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* watschelig.

Wade, *v.n.* waten; — through, durchwaten *(lit.)*, sich durcharbeiten durch, eindringen in *(fig.)*. **—r,** *s.* einer, der watet; der Watvogel, Stelzenläufer.

Waf—er, *s.* die Waffel; die Oblate (for letters etc., *also R. C.*). **—fle,** *s.* die Waffel.

Waft, I. *v.a.* wehen, tragen; *(— towards)* zuwehen; II. *s.* das Wehen; to hoist with a —, im Schau wehen lassen *(Naut.)*.

Wag, I. *v.a.* schütteln (the head); wedeln mit (the tail); to — the tongue, die Zunge rühren, schwatzen; II. *s.* der Spaßvogel; *(wit)* der Witzling. **—gery,** *s.* der Spaß. **—gish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* schelmisch, possierlich. **—gishness,** *s.* die Schalkhaftigkeit. **—gle,** *v.n.* wackeln. *Comp.* **—tail,** *s.* die Bachstelze.

Wage, I. *v.a.* to — war, Krieg führen; II. *s.* **—s,** *pl.* der (Dienst-, Arbeits-)Lohn, Sold; der Lohn *(fig.)*. **—r,** I. *s.* die Wette; der Entscheidungseid *(Law.)*; to lay a —r, eine Wette machen, wetten; name your —r, was gilt die Wette? II. *v.a. & n.* wetten. **—rer,** *s.* der Wettende.

Waggon, *s.* der Wagen; der Güterwagen *(Railw.)*. **—er,** *s.* der (Fracht-)Fuhrmann. **—ette,** *s.* offener Wagen.

Waif, *s.* herrenlose Sache, das verlorene Gut *or* Vieh; *(street Arab etc.)* verwahrlostes, verwildertes Kind.

Wail, I. *s.* die Wehklage; II. *v.n.* wehklagen, sich beklagen; III. *v.a.* wehklagen, jammern; *see* Bewail. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* klagend; II. *s.* das Wehklagen, Jammern.

Wain, *s.* der Wagen; Charles' —, der große Bär *(Astr.)*. *Comp.* **—driver,** *s.* der Fuhrmann.

Wainscot, I. *s.* das Tafelwerk, Getäfel, die Wandbekleidung; II. *v.a.* (über)täfeln, (mit Tafelwerk) verkleiden. **—ing,** *see* — I.

Waist, *s.* die Taille; die Schweifung (of bells); die Kuhl (of a ship); deck with a —, gebrochenes Deck. *Comp.* **—band,** *s.* der Hosenbund; das Gürtelband (of a dress). **—belt,** *s.* der (Leib-)Gürtel, das Leibband (for a dress); die Degenkuppel *(Mil.)*. **—coat,** *s.* die Weste, das Wams. **—ribbon,** *s.* das Gürtelband.

Wait, I. *v.n.* warten, bleiben; **—for,** warten auf, erwarten; **— on, upon,** (einem) aufwarten, *(pay respects to)* die Aufwartung machen, *(visit)* besuchen, *(nurse)* pflegen, *(escort)* begleiten, folgen; to keep —ing, (einen) warten lassen; II. *v.a. see* Await; III. to lie in — for, (einem) auflauern, nachstellen. **—er,** *s.* der Kellner, Aufwärter; *(tray)* der Präsentierteller. **—ress,** *s.* die Aufwärterin; die Kellnerin (in a hotel etc.). **—ing,** *s.* die Aufwartung, Bedienung; der Dienst (at court etc.); Lords in —ing, dienstthuende Lords. **—s,** *pl.* Musikanten, welche zur Weihnachtszeit während der Nacht spielen. *Comp.* **—ing-room,** *s.* der Wartesaal. **—ing-woman, —ing-maid,** *s.* die Kammerfrau, das Kammermädchen.

Waive, *v.a.* verzichten auf, aufgeben.

1. Wak—e, I. *ir.v.n.* wachen; *(awake)* erwachen; II. *ir.v.a. (— up)*, er-, aufwecken; erwecken *(fig.)*; auferwecken (from the dead); to — a corpse, bei einer Leiche wachen, ein Leichenfest halten; III. *s.* die Toten-, Leichenfeier, Totenwache; *(church —e)* das Kirchweihfest, die Kirmeß. **—eful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wachend, schlaflos; *(vigilant)* wachsam. **—efulness,** *s.* die Schlaflosigkeit. **—en,** *v. I. n.* (er)wachen; II. *a.* auf-, erwecken; erwecken, erregen, rege machen *(fig.)*. **—ener,** *s.* der Erwecker. **—ing,** I. *p.* —ing hours, wache Stunden; II. *s.* das Wachen, Erwachen.

2. Wake, *s.* das Kielwasser.

Wale, *s.* die Sahlleiste, das Sahlband (of cloth); die Schwiele, Strieme (given by a rod etc.); das Berg-, Krummholz *(Naut.)*.

Walk, I. *v.n.* gehen; *(take a —)* spazieren gehen, sich Bewegung machen; wandeln, leben *(fig.)*; umgehen, spuken *(as ghosts)*; Schritt gehen *(as a horse)*; to — in one's sleep, nachtwandeln, im Schlaf wandeln; — **about,** umhergehen; — **along,** weiter gehen; I will tell you, as we — along, unterwegs will ich es Ihnen sagen; — **back,** zurückgehen; — **backwards,** rücklings, hinter sich gehen; — **by,** vorübergehen; — **down,** hinuntergehen, herunterkommen; — **forwards,** vorwärts-, weitergehen; — **in,** hineingehen, hereinkommen; — in, gentlemen! treten Sie ein, meine Herren! — **into,** losgehen auf, herfallen über *(S.)*; — **on,** fortwandern; — on! vorwärts! — **out,** hinausgehen; — **up,** hinaufgehen, heraufkommen; to — up to one, auf einen zugehen; II. *v.a.* im Schritt gehen lassen (a horse); spazieren führen (a person); durchschreiten (a room etc.); tanzen (a minuet); (zu Fuß) machen (a long way etc.); to — off, durch Gehen vertreiben; to — one's clothes dry, die Kleider im Gehen trocknen; to — the streets, die Straßen durchstreifen; III. *s.* das Gehen, der Gang; der Spaziergang (in the air etc.); der Schritt (in driving etc.); *(path etc.)* der Spazier-weg, -gang; *(way)* der Weg; die Laufbahn, der Lebensgang *(fig.)*; die Weide, Hut (for sheep etc.); the higher —s of society, in den höheren Kreisen, Klassen der Gesellschaft; to go for a —, spazieren gehen; to take a —, einen Spaziergang machen. **—er,** *s.* der Fuß-, Spaziergänger. **—ing,** I. *adj.* gehend; —ing boots, Ausgehstiefel; —ing dress, Ausgehanzug; II. *s.* das Wandeln, Gehen; das Gehen, Spazieren.

Wall, I. *s.* die Wand, Mauer; within the —s,

innerhalb der Stadt *or* Festung; to go to the —, verdrängt werden, unterliegen, den Kürzeren ziehen; **dead** —, Mauer ohne Fenster und Thüren; — of rock, Felsenwand; II. *v.a.* *(enclose)* mit einer Mauer umgeben, mit Mauern versehen: — up, zu-, vermauern. **Comp.** **—creeper,** *s.* der Mauerläufer *(Orn.).* **—cress,** *s.* das Gänsekraut. **—eyed,** *adj.* glas-, weißäugig *(of horses).* **—fern,** *s.* der Stein-, Tüpfelfarn. **—flower,** *s.* der Goldlack, die gelbe Levkoje; eine Dame, die nicht zum Tanzen kommt *(fig.).* **—fruit,** *s.* das Spalierobst. **—painting,** *s.* die Wandmalerei; das Wandgemälde. **—pellitory,** *s.* das Wandkraut.

Wallet, *s.* der Quer-, Schnappsack, Tornister.

Walloon, *adj.* wallonisch.

Wallop, *v.n.* brodeln; *(waddle)* watscheln.

Wallow, *v.n.* sich wälzen. **—er,** *s.* einer, der sich wälzt.

Walnut, *s.* die Walnuß, wälsche Nuß; *(in comp. =)* Walnuß-.

Walrus, *s.* das Walroß.

Waltz, I. *s.* der Walzer; II. *v.n.* walzen. **—er,** *s.* der Walzende. **—ing,** *s.* das Walzen.

Wampum, *s.* der Wampum.

Wan, *adj.* bleich, blaß, kränklich aussehend. **—e,** I. *v.n.* abnehmen *(as the moon, time etc.);* abnehmen, sinken, (ver)welken *(fig.);* II. *s.* die Abnahme *(also fig.).* **—ing,** I. *adj.* abnehmend; II. *s.* das Abnehmen, Verfallen. **—ness,** *s.* die Bleiche, Blässe. **—t,** *see* Want.

Wand, *s.* die Rute, der Stab.

Wander, *v.n.* wandern; *(— about)* herumschweifen, -streifen, -irren; *(— from)* abweichen (von); phantasieren *(fig.);* his mind —s, er phantasiert, faselt; — through, durchwandern. **—er,** *s.* der Wanderer, Herum-streicher, -schwärmer. **—ing,** I. *adj.* wandernd; *(scattered)* zerstreut; —ing Jew, der ewige Jude; II. *s.* das Wandern, Herumstreifen; *(going astray)* die Abweichung, Verirrung; das Irrereden, die Phantasie.

Want, I. *s.* der Mangel; das Bedürfnis; *(poverty)* die Armut, Not; to be in — of, bedürfen, nötig haben, Mangel leiden an; for — of, aus Mangel an, in Ermangelung von; — of money, die Geldnot; — of spirit, die Mutlosigkeit; II. *v.a.* bedürfen, nötig haben, brauchen; *(be without)* ermangeln; fehlen, sein ohne; *(desire)* wünschen, verlangen; I — to know why, ich möchte gern den Grund wissen, wissen warum; he is —ed, man sucht ihn, man wünscht ihn zu sprechen; I know what you —, ich weiß wohl, was Du willst; the piano —s tuning, das Klavier muß gestimmt werden; what do you — with me? was wollen Sie von mir? he —s me to do it, er will, daß ich es thue; who —s you to do such a thing? wer verlangt so etwas von Ihnen? he —s leisure, es fehlt ihm an Muße; it —s 10 minutes to 9, es ist 10 Minuten bis 9 Uhr, es fehlen 10 Minuten an 9 Uhr; the story —s confirmation, die Geschichte bedarf der Bestätigung; III. *v.n.* fehlen, mangeln; he is —ing in energy, es fehlt ihm an Thatkraft; I shall not be —ing on my part, an mir soll es nicht fehlen; I shall not be —ing in exertion, ich werde mich bestens bemühen.

Wanton, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* *(roguish)* mutwillig; *(unrestrained)* lose, leichtfertig, zügellos; *(luxuriant)* üppig; *(licentious)* lüstern, liederlich, ausschweifend; in — sport, aus Mutwillen; II. *s.* der Wollüstling, Wüstling; III. *v.n.* flattern, im Winde spielen; *(frolic)* sich erlustigen; der Wollust pflegen. **—ness,** *s.* der Mutwille; die Leichtfertigkeit, Ausgelassenheit; die Üppigkeit, Geilheit.

Wapentake, *s.* das Hundert, der Hundertbezirk.

War, I. *s.* der Krieg; at —, im Kriege, kriegführend; to levy, wage — against, make — upon, Krieg führen gegen, mit Krieg überziehen; the fortune, chances of —, das Kriegsglück; council of —, der Kriegsrat; man of —, der Krieger *(Mil.),* das Kriegsschiff *(Naut.);* — to the knife, der Krieg bis auf's Messer, Vernichtungskrieg; II. *v.n.* kriegen; streiten, kämpfen *(fig.).* **—fare,** *s.* der Kriegsdienst, das Kriegsleben; *(war)* der Krieg; *(struggle)* der Kampf. **—rior,** *see* Warrior. **Comp.** **—cry,** *s.* das Kriegsgeschrei. **—department,** *s.* das Kriegsdepartement, -ministerium. **—establishment,** *s.* der Kriegsfuß. **—horse,** *s.* das Schlachtroß. **—like,** *adj.* kriegerisch, Kriegs-. **—office,** *s.* das Kriegsamt. **—worn,** *adj.* (vom Krieg) erschöpft.

Warble, *v.* I. *n.* wirbeln, trillern; schmettern, schlagen *(as birds); (sing)* singen; II. *a.* trillern; singen. **—r,** *s.* der Sänger; der Singvogel.

1. **Ward,** I. *v.a.* bewahren; — off, abwehren, abwenden, parieren (a blow etc.); II. *s.* die Wehr, Wache, Hut, Verwahrung; *see* —en; *(guardianship)* die Aufsicht, Vormundschaft; die Parade *(Fenc.);* das Eingerichte, Gewirre (of a lock); der Einstrich (of a key); das Gefängniszimmer (of a prison); die Abteilung (of a hospital, in einem Spital); das Mündel, der, die Minderjährige; der Stadtbezirk, das Viertel (of a town); —s in Chancery, Minderjährige, welche unter dem Schutze des Lordkanzlers stehen; watch and —, die Wache. **—en,** *s.* der Hüter, Aufseher; der Gouverneur (of the Cinque Ports, der Fünfhafen); der Vorsteher *(Freem.);* der Rektor (of a college). **—enship, —enry,** *s.* das Amt, die Gerichtsbarkeit eines Vorstehers &c. **—er,** *s.* der Wärter, Hüter, Wächter. **Comp.** **—mote,** *s.* die Bezirksversammlung; das Bezirksgericht *(Law).* **—robe,** *s.* die Garderobe, der Kleiderschrank. **—room,** *s.* große Kajüte.

2. **Ward,** *adv.* -wärts; heaven —, dem Himmel zu, himmelwärts.

1. **Ware,** *see* Beware.

2. **Ware,** *s.* die Ware; china (Delf) —, das Porzellan (Delfter Geschirr, Steingut). **Comp.** **—house,** I. *s.* das Warenlager, Magazin, die Niederlage; bonded — house, der Packhof, das Entrepot; II. *v.a.* auf das Lager bringen, aufspeichern; in Zollverschluß thun. **—housing,** *s.* das Aufspeichern &c. **Comp.** **—house-account,** *s.* das Lagerkonto. **—house-clerk,** *s.* der Lagerdiener. **—house-man,** *s.* der Kaufmann im Großen, Großhändler. **—housing-system,** *s.* das Zollverschlußsystem.

Wari—ly, *adv.* vorsichtig, *see* Wary. **—ness,** *s.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit.

Warm, I. *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* warm, heiß; heiß, hart *(as work);* warm, hitzig, eifrig *(fig.); (enthusiastic)* enthusiastisch; *(well off)* wohlhabend *(prov.);* II. *s.* die Erwärmung *(collog.);* III. *v.a.* (er-) wärmen *(also fig.); (thrash)* prügeln; to — up, aufwärmen; IV. *v.n.* warm werden; sich erwärmen *or* interessieren (to, für). **—ing,** I. *adj.* wärmend; —ing pan, die Wärmpfanne; II. *s.* das Wärmen. **—th,** *s.* die Wärme; die Lebhaftigkeit (of colour); die Wärme, Hitze, das Feuer, der Eifer.

Warn, *v.a.* warnen; *(admonish)* ermahnen; *(give notice of)* vorher benachrichtigen, zu wissen thun, anzeigen; aufkündigen (a servant etc.); he —ed him of it, er gab ihm einen Wink davon. **—er,** *s.* der Ermahner, Warner. **—ing,** I. *p.* warnend, ermahnend; II. *s.* die Warnung, Mahnung; *(notice)* die Voranzeige, der Bescheid; die Aufkündigung; to give —ing, (einen) warnen, (einem) aufkündigen; to take —ing by, sich warnen lassen von; at a minute's —ing, in kürzester Frist.

Warp, I. *s.* die Kette, der Zettel, Aufzug *(Weav.);*

das, die Warptroß *(Naut.)*; with a high —, hochkettig; — and woof, Kette und Einschlag; II. *v.a.* krumm machen (wood etc.); die Kette (an)scheren, (an)zetteln *(Weav.)*; anscheren (a rope); bugsieren *(Naut.)*; *(turn aside)* ablenken, ableiten; beeinflussen, verleiten (the judgment etc.); mit Seewasser überschwemmen (land); zu früh werfen (calves etc); III. *v.n.* sich werfen, sich krümmen; werpen, warpen *(Naut.)*; *(swerve)* abweichen, schwanken; *(bend)* sich neigen; verwerfen *(as cattle)*. *Comp.* **—ing-frame,** *s.* der Scher-, Zettelrahmen. **—ing-post,** *s.* der Anscherpfahl.

Warrant, I. *s.* die Bürgschaft, Gewähr, Versicherung; *(commission)* die Ermächtigung, Befugnis, Vollmacht; *(writ of arrest)* der Verhaftsbefehl; II. *v.a.* Gewähr, Bürgschaft leisten für; *(bail)* verbürgen, stehen für, garantieren; *(maintain)* behaupten; *(assure)* versichern; *(empower)* bevollmächtigen, ermächtigen, Befugnis erteilen; I — you, ich versichere Sie; I'll — (me), dafür bürge ich, das kannst Du glauben. **—able,** *adj.* zu rechtfertigen. **—ed,** *adj.* garantiert. **—er,** *s.* der Gewährsmann, Bürge. **—y,** *s.* die Garantie, der Bürgschafts-vertrag, -schein; *(authority)* die Vollmacht.

Warren, *s.* das (Kaninchen-)Gehege.

Warrior, *s.* der Krieger, Kriegsmann.

Wart, *s.* die Warze; die Mauke *(Vet.)*. **—y,** *adj.* warzig; *(— like)* warzicht.

Wary, *adj.* vorsichtig, bedachtsam.

Was, *pret. see* Be; he — to have come, er hätte kommen sollen; it (that) — to be expected, es ließ sich erwarten (das konnte man sich denken).

Wash, I. *v.a.* waschen; (aus)spülen (glasses etc.); abspülen (a deck etc.); waschen, schlämmen (ore); benetzen, bespülen *(as rivers)*; waschen, tuschen *(Paint.)*; dünn überziehen, plattieren (with gold etc., mit Gold 2c.); den ersten Leimgrund auftragen (in gilding); to — one's hands of, nichts zu schaffen haben mit; **—away,** weg-, abwaschen, *(undermine)* wegspülen; **—down,** niederspülen; **— off, — out,** *see* — away, auswaschen; **— over,** überwaschen, *(cover over)* über-streichen, -tünchen; **—up,** aufwaschen (vessels), *(— ashore)* an's Ufer spülen; II. *v.n.* waschen; *(— one's self)* sich waschen; **— off,** sich auswaschen, durch Waschen ausgehen; **— up,** Geschirr spülen; III. *s.* die Wäsche; *(shallow of a river etc.)* der seichte Teil eines Flusses oder Meeresarmes, die flache Meereseinbuchtung; *(lotion)* das (Wasch-, Schönheits-2c.) Wasser; *(waste liquor)* das Spülwasser, Spülicht; leichte, aufgetragene Farbe, Tusche *(Paint.)*; *(plating)* der Metallüberzug, die Plattierung. **—er,** *s.* der Waschapparat; *see* —erwoman, —ing-machine; die Unterlags-, Dichtungsscheibe, das Mutterblech (under a screw). **—ing,** *s.* das Waschen, Reinigen; *(—)* die Wäsche; die Anspülung; die Tuschung. **—y,** *adj.* wässerig; *(weak)* weichlich, schwach. *Comp.* **—board,** *s.* die Fußleiste, Fußlambrerie *(Build.)*; der Setzbord *(Naut.)*. **—erwoman,** *s.* die Waschfrau, Wäscherin. **—gold,** *s.* das Waschgold. **—hand-basin,** *s.* das Waschbecken. **—hand-stand,** *s.* der Waschtisch. **—house,** *s.* das Waschhaus. **—ing-bill,** *s.* der Waschzettel. **—ing-day,** *s.* der Waschtag. **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Waschmaschine. **—ing-week,** *s.* die Waschwoche. **—leather,** *s.* das Waschleder. **—stand,** *s.* der Waschtisch. **—tub,** *s.* das Waschfaß, der Waschkübel.

Wasp, *s.* die Wespe. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wespenartig; verdrießlich, leicht reizbar. **—ishness,** *s.* die Reizbarkeit.

Wassail, *s.* ein Getränk aus Äpfeln, Zucker und Ale; *(drinking bout)* das Trinkgelage; to keep —, schwelgen. **—er,** *s.* der Zecher. *Comp.* **—bowl, —cup,** *s.* der Humpen, Becher.

Waste, I. *v.a.* verwüsten, veröden, verheeren, zerstören; *see* Squander; ab-, verzehren *(as a fever)*; to — one's money, (time) in gambling, sein Geld verspielen, (seine Zeit mit Spielen verbringen); II. *v.n.* — away, hinschwinden, sich verzehren, vergehen; III. *adj.* wüst, öde; *(unused)* unbenutzt, nicht verwendet, überflüssig; *(worthless)* wertlos; to lay —, verwüsten, verheeren; — cotton, der Abfall von Baumwolle; — paper, das Ausschußpapier, die Makulatur; IV. die Vergeudung, Verschwendung (of money, time etc.); *(desert)* die Wüste, Einöde; *(loss)* der Verlust, Abgang, Abfall; to go to —, verfallen; to let a garden run to —, einen Garten verwildern lassen. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* verwüstend, verheerend; *(spendthrift)* verschwenderisch. **—fulness,** *s.* die Verschwendung. **—r,** *s.* der Verwüster, Verschwender. *Comp.* **—pipe,** *s.* das Abzugsrohr *(also Locom.)*, die Ablaufröhre. **—water,** *s.* das Ablaufwasser.

Watch, I. *v.n. (wake)* wachen, aufbleiben; Wache halten, wachen (with, bei, over, über); *(take care)* Acht geben, haben; — for, warten auf, lauern; II. *v.a. (guard)* bewachen; *(observe)* beobachten, ein wachsames Auge haben auf, beobachtend folgen, zusehen; *(take care)* Acht geben auf; abpassen (an opportunity); III. *s.* die Wache, das Wachen; die Wache *(Mil., Naut etc.)*; die Aufmerksamkeit, Acht, Wachsamkeit *(fig.)*; *(spy)* heimlicher Beobachter; die Taschenuhr *(Horol.)*; to be upon the —, auf der Lauer sein, mit Aufmerksamkeit entgegensehen; keep a — upon, habt Acht auf; to keep a — upon one, einen heimlich beobachten (lassen); to be upon the — for, auflauern, aufpassen; to relieve the —, die Wache ablösen; to set the —, die Wache ausstellen; to set a —, eine Uhr stellen; to set a — upon, beobachten lassen; morning —, Tag-, Morgenwache. **—er,** *s.* der, welcher wacht *or* aufbleibt; *(nurse)* der Krankenwärter. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wachsam, achtsam; to be — ful of, beobachten. **—fulness,** *s.* die Wach-, Achtsamkeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Wachen; das Aufpassen. *Comp.* **—case,** *s.* das Uhrgehäuse. **—chain,** *s.* die Uhrkette. **—dog,** *s.* der Kettenhund. **—glass,** *s.* das Uhrglas. **—key,** *s.* der Uhrschlüssel. **—maker,** *s.* der Uhrmacher. **—man,** *s.* der Wächter, die Wache; *(night —)* der Nachtwächter. **—pocket,** *s.* die Uhrtasche. **—stand,** *s.* das Uhrgestell. **—tower,** *s.* der Wachtturm. **—word,** *s.* die Losung, Parole.

Water, I. *s.* das Wasser *(also Pharm., fig. etc.)*; in order to drink the —s, um den Brunnen zu trinken; of the first —, vom reinsten Wasser *(as a pearl etc.)*, ersten Schlages, erster Art *(as a man etc.)*; to be in hot —, wie auf Kohlen sein; to hold —, Wasser *(lit.)*, Stich *(fig.)* halten; to take to the —, in's Wasser gehen; —'s edge, das Ufer; II. *v.a.* (be)wässern, benetzen, begießen; schwemmen, tränken (horses); wässern, flammen, moirieren (silk etc.); III. *v.n.* wässern, thränen *(as the eyes)*; to make one's mouth —, einem den Mund wässerig machen; his mouth —s, es wässert ihm der Mund. **—iness,** *s.* die Wässerigkeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Wässern. **—y,** *adj.* wässerig *(as potatoes etc., also fig.)*; *(containing —)* wasserhaltend; Wasser-; *(moist)* feucht, naß; *(— like)* wasserig, -artig; —y eyes, nasse, thränende Augen; a —y sky, ein Regenhimmel; —y waste, die Wasserwüste. *Comp. (gen'lly* = Wasser-); **—bearer,** *s.* der Wassermann. **—beetle,** *s.* der Schwimmkäfer. **—bottle,** *s.* die Wasser-flasche, -karaffe. **—brash,** *s.* das Sodbrennen. **—cart,** *s.* der Wasserkarren. **—closet,** *s.* der Abtritt mit Wasserverschluß, das Wasserkloset. **—colours,**

pl. die Wasser-, Aquarellfarben; painting in —colours, die Malerei mit Wasserfarben. **—communication,** *s.* die Verbindung zu Wasser. **—conduit,** *s.* die Wasserröhre. **—cress,** *s.* die Brunnenkresse. **—cure,** *s.* die Wasserkur. **—dog,** *s.* der Wasserhund. **—fall,** *s.* der Wasserfall. **—fowl,** *s.* das Wassergeflügel. **—gilding,** *s.* die Wasservergoldung. **—gruel,** *s.* der Haferschleim. **—hen,** *s.* graufüßiges Rohrhuhn. **—ing-place,** *s.* der Badeort, Gesundbrunnen; die Schwemme (for horses etc.). **—ing-pot,** *s.* die Gießkanne. **—lily,** *s.* die Wasserlilie. **—line,** *s.* (*also* loadline) die Wasserlinie (on ships). **—locked,** *adj.* vom Wasser eingeschlossen. **—man,** *s.* der Fährmann, Bootsführer. **—mark,** *s.* die Wassermarke; das Wasserzeichen *(Pap.)*; high —mark, das Flutzeichen. **—mill,** *s.* die Wassermühle. **—ousel,** *s.* die Wasseramsel. **—pipe,** *s.* die Wasserröhre. **—plantain,** *s.* der Wassermegerich. **—pot,** *s.* der Wasserkrug. **—power,** *s.* die Wasserkraft. **—proof,** I. *adj.* wasserdicht; II. *s.* der Regen-, Gummimantel. **—rat,** *s.* die Wasserratte. **—spout,** *s.* die Abtraufe, Speiröhre (of a roof); die Wasserhose *(Phys.)*. **—supply,** *s.* die Wasserversorgung. **—tight,** *adj.* wasserdicht. **—way,** *s.* der Flutraum (of a bridge); das Leibholz, der Wassergang *(Shipb.)*. **—wagtail,** *s.* die Bachstelze. **—wheel,** *s.* das Wasserrad. **—works,** *pl.* das Wasserwerk, die Wasserkunst; die Wasserleitung (of a town etc.).

Watt—le, I. *s.* die Rute, Gerte; *see* Hurdle; —ies, *(pl.)* der Bart, Fleischlappen (of a cock); II. *v.a.* mit Zweigen, Ruten binden, flechten. **—ling,** *s.* das Geflecht, Flechtwerk.

Wav—e, I. *s.* die Woge, Welle; *(streak)* die Welle; —e of the hand, der Wink mit der Hand; II. *v.n.* wogen; schwanken, wehen, flattern (in the wind etc.); zuwinken (to a person etc.); III. *v.a.* wellenförmig machen; *(brandish)* schwingen; *(sign to)* (einem) (zu)winken; to —e one away, einem mit der Hand fort-, wegwinken. **—eless;** *adj.* wellenlos, glatt. **—elet,** *s.* kleine Welle. **—er,** *v.n.* wanken, schwanken, unschlüssig sein. **—erer,** *s.* der Schwankende, Unschlüssige. **—ering,** I. *adj.* **—eringly,** *adv.* schwankend, unschlüssig; II. *s.* das Schwanken. **—eringness,** *s.* die Unschlüssigkeit. **—iness,** *s.* das Wellige. **—y,** *adj.* wogig, wogend; *(—e-like)* wellenförmig, wellig. *Comp.* **—e-offering,** *s.* das Webeopfer.

1. **Wax,** I. *s.* das Wachs; *see* Sealing —; shoemaker's —, das Schuhmacherpech; — of the ears, das Ohrenschmalz; II. *v.a.* mit Wachs bestreichen, wichsen, bohnen; III. *adj.* — doll, die Wachspuppe; — candle, das Wachslicht; — end, der Pechdraht; — light, die Wachskerze. **—en,** *adj.* wächsern, Wachs-. **—y,** *adj.* wächsern; *(soft)* weich. *Comp.* **—work,** *s.* die Wachsfigur; *(pl.)* das Wachsfigurenkabinett.

2. **Wax,** *v.n.* wachsen, zunehmen, werden.

Way, *s.* der Weg; *(road)* die Straße; *(path)* die Bahn; *(direction)* die Richtung; *(means)* der Weg, das Mittel; *(distance)* die Strecke, Weite; *(manner)* die Art, Weise, Manier, Methode; die Fahrt, der Lauf (of a ship); the ship is under —, das Schiff läuft; — in (out), Ein-(Aus-)gang; this —, hier-her, -durch; you will never succeed in this —, auf diese Weise wird es Ihnen niemals gelingen; —s and means, Mittel und Wege; committee of —s and means, ein zur Beratung der Staats-Einkünfte und Finanzen niedergesetzter Ausschuß; which — did he go? wohin ging er? I don't know which — to turn, ich weiß nicht, wohin ich mich wenden soll; any — you please, wie Sie wollen; some — or (an)other, auf irgend eine Weise; a great — off, eine gute Strecke davon, weit entfernt; it will go a great — towards, es wird viel dazu beitragen, um; by the —, im Vorbeigehen, beiläufig, *(also* on the —) unterwegs; by — of, über; by — of excuse, um sich zu entschuldigen; to ask one's —, sich nach dem Wege erkundigen; out of the —, abgelegen, *(unusual)* außer-gewöhnlich, -ordentlich, *(make —!)* Platz da! to ask an out of the —price, einen übermäßigen Preis fordern; to be in the —, im Wege sein, stören, genieren, *(trade)* handeln mit; in the family —, schwanger; to be of one's — of thinking, Jemandes Denkungsweise, Ansichten, Meinung teilen; to be out of the —, nicht bei der Hand sein; to bring one on his —, einen eine Strecke Weges begleiten; that is always the — with her, so macht sie es immer, *(that always occurs to her)* so geht es ihr immer; that's the — of the world, so geht es in der Welt; to come in one's —, einem in den Weg, unter die Augen kommen; to get out of the —, sich davon machen; to give —, weichen, nachgeben; to go one's —, seinen Weg gehen; to go the — of all flesh, den Weg alles Fleisches gehen, sterben; you go the wrong — to work, Sie greifen die Sache verkehrt an; go your —s! geh' deiner Wege! to go a long — round, einen weiten Umweg machen; let her have her own —, laß sie ihren eigenen Weg gehen; you let the children have their own — too much, Sie sind zu nachsichtig gegen die Kinder, lassen ihnen zu sehr ihren eignen Willen; if I had my own —, wenn es nach mir ginge; to keep out of the —, (sich) verstecken, sich fern halten; to lead the —, vorangehen; to lose one's —, den Weg verlieren, vom Wege abkommen; to make one's —, durchdringen; to make the best of one's — (to), so schnell als möglich gehen; to make — for, Platz machen für; to put, throw a thing in one's —, einem etwas zukommen lassen; to put one in the — to, einem verhelfen zu; to put out of the —, aus dem Wege räumen; to stand in one's —, einem im Wege stehen, hinderlich sein; to work one's — to, sich einen Weg öffnen zu, mühsam erreichen, **—farer,** *s.* der Wanderer, Reisende. **—faring,** *adj.* wandernd, reisend, Reise-. **—lay,** *v.a.* wegelagern, auflauern. **—ward(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* launisch, eigensinnig. **—wardness,** *s.* der Eigensinn, die Launenhaftigkeit. *Comp.* **—bill,** *s.* der Frachtbrief. **—side-inn,** *s.* der Gasthof an der Straße. **—worn,** *adj.* wegmüde, von der Reise ermüdet.

We, *pers. pron.* wir.

Weak, *adj.* **—ly,** *adv.* schwach *(also fig.)*; schwächlich; *(loose)* weich; one's — side, Jemandes schwache Seite, Schwäche. **—en,** *v.a.* schwächen. **—ling,** *s.* der Schwächling. **—ly,** *adj.* schwächlich, schwach. **—ness,** *s.* die Schwäche, Schwachheit; to have a —ness for, eine kleine Schwäche für (einen, etwas) haben. *Comp.* **—minded,** *adj.* schwachsinnig.

1. **Weal,** *s.* das Wohl, die Wohlfahrt; public —, das Gemeinwohl. **—th,** *s.* der Wohlstand, Reichtum. **—thy,** *adj.* reich, begütert.

2. **Weal,** *s.* die Schwiele, Strieme.

Weald, *s.* der Wald. **—en,** *adj.* —en formation, die Wälderformation.

Wean, *v.a.* entwöhnen; entwöhnen, abgewöhnen (from, von, *fig.*).

Weapon, *s.* die Waffe, *(gun)* das Gewehr. **—less,** *adj.* waffenlos.

Wear, I. *ir.v.a.* anhaben, tragen (a dress, crown, sword etc.); annehmen (a smile); — **away,** ab-tragen, -nutzen, zerstören; constant dropping will — away a stone, Tropfen höhlen Felsen aus; — **off,** abnutzen; — **out,** abtragen, abnutzen, *(destroy)* zerstören, zerrütten, *(exhaust)* erschöpfen, ermüden (one's patience etc.), *(weary)*

ermüden; II. *ir.v.n.* sich tragen, sich halten; sich halten; to — well, sich gut tragen *(as clothes)*, sich gut halten, konservieren *(as people)*; — **away**, abnehmen, vergehen; *see* — on; — **off**, abnehmen, *(pass off)* vorübergehen; — **on**, hinschwinden, vergehen; — **out**, sich abnutzen, sich abtragen; III. *s.* das Tragen; it is good enough for every day —, es ist noch gut genug, um an Werktagen getragen zu werden; — and tear, die Abnutzung. —**able**, *adj.* zu tragen. —**er**, *s.* der (Kleider ꝛc. an sich) Tragende. —**ily**, *see* Wear—ily. —**ing**, I. *p.* —ing apparel, Kleidungsstücke; —ing dress, gewöhnliches Kleid, Rock zum Tragen; II. *s.* das Tragen; the —ing out, das Abtragen.

Wear—ily, *adv.* müde. —**iness**, *s.* die Müdigkeit, Ermüdung; *(disgust)* der Überdruß. —**isome(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ermüdend, mühsam; *(tedious)* langweilig; *(burdensome)* lästig. —**isomeness**, *s.* die Mühsamkeit, Lästigkeit. —**y**, I. *adj.* müde (with, von); überdrüssig (of a thing, einer Sache); *(tiresome)* ermüdend; lästig; II. *v.a.* ermüden; *(bore)* langweilen; erschöpfen (one's patience).

Weasel, *s.* der, das Wiesel.

Weather, I. *s.* das Wetter, die Witterung; pleasant — for walking, gutes Spazierwetter; (wind and) — permitting, (Wind und) Wetter dienend; II. *v.a.* dem Wetter, der Gefahr trotzen; *(bear)* ausdauern, aushalten, sich mit Mühe durcharbeiten; umschiffen (a cape), luvwärts vorüberseglen (a point); — out, aushalten (a storm), überstehen (dangers etc.). —**ed**, *adj* verwittert *(Geol.)*. —**ly**, *adj.* luvwärts. *Comp.* —**beaten**, *adj.* wetterhart, abgehärtet. —**board**, *s.* die Wind-, Luvseite. —**cock**, *s.* der Wetterhahn *(also fig.)*. —**gauge**, *s.* die Luvseite, der Vorteil des Windes. —**glass**, *s.* das Wetterglas, der Barometer. —**side**, *s.* die Luvseite. —**tight**, *adj.* wetter-dicht, -fest. —**wise**, *adj.* wetterkundig.

Weav—e, *ir.v.* I. *a.* weben; *(twine together)* winden, flechten; (—e, up) einweben (into, in), verweben (with, mit); II. *n.* weben. —**er**, *s.* der Weber, Wirker; der Weber *(Manuf.)*; —er's loom, der Webestuhl. —**ing**, *s.* das Weben, die Weberei.

Weazen, *see* Wizened.

Web, *s.* das Gewebe *(also fig.)*; die Webe (of linen, *prov.*); endless — of paper, der Streifen von endlosem Papier. —**bed**, *adj.* mit einer Schwimmhaut versehen. —**bing**, *s.* das Gurtband, der Gurt. *Comp.* —**footed**, *adj.* plattfüßig, mit Schwimmfüßen.

Wed, *v.* I. *a.* heiraten; to be —ded to, verheiratet sein an *(lit.)*, hängen, gefesselt, gebunden sein an *(fig.)*; he is —ded to his opinion, er ist von seiner Meinung eingenommen; II. *n.* sich verheiraten. —**ding**, *s.* die Hochzeit. *Comp.* —**ding-day**, *s.* der Hochzeitstag. —**ding-feast**, *s.* der Hochzeitsschmaus. —**ding-garment**, *s.* das Hochzeitskleid. —**ding-ring**, *s.* der Trauring. —**ding-tour**, *s.* die Reise nach der Hochzeit. —**lock**, *s.* die Ehe, der Ehestand; joined in —lock, verheiratet.

Wedge, I. *s.* der Keil; der Klumpen (of gold etc.); II. *v.a.* (ver)keilen, eindrängen; — in, ein-keilen, -drängen, -zwängen. *Comp.* —**shaped**, *adj.* keilförmig. —**writing**, *s.* die Keilschrift.

Wedgewood-ware, *s.* das Wedgewood-Geschirr, -Steingut.

Wednesday, *s.* der Mittwoch.

Wee, *adj.* klein, winzig *(prov.)*.

1. **Weed**, I. *s.* das Unkraut; *(tobacco)* der Tabak; ill —s grow apace, Unkraut verdirbt nicht; II. *v.a.* jäten; befreien von *(fig.)*; — out, ausjäten; — up, ausrotten. —**er**, *s.* der Jäter. Ausjäter. —**ing**, *s.* das Jäten. —**y**, *adj.* voller Unkraut, verwildert, kränklich, verwachsen *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**ing-fork**, *s.* die Jätgabel.

2. **Weed**, *s.* das Gewand; (widow's) —s, die (Wittwentrauer), Trauerkleider.

Week, *s.* die Woche; by the —, wochenweise. —**ly**, *adj.* wöchentlich; —ly boarder, Wochenzögling. *Comp.* —**day**, *s.* der Wochentag.

***Ween**, *v.n.* wähnen, glauben, denken.

Weep, *ir.v.* I. *n.* weinen; — for, beweinen; to — for joy, vor Freude weinen; — over, Thränen vergießen über; II. *a.* vergießen (tears etc., Thränen ꝛc.). —**er**, *s.* der Weinende, Klagende; —ers, weiße Trauerschleifen. —**ing**, I. *s.* das Weinen; to fall a —ing, in Weinen ausbrechen; II. *adj.* —**ingly**, *adv.* weinend; —ing birch, die Hänge-, Trauerbirke; —ing willow, die Trauerweide.

Weevil, *s.* der Kornwurm, Rüsselkäfer.

Weft, *s.* der Ein-schuß, -trag, -schlag.

Weigh, *v.* I. *a.* wägen; *(— out to,* einem etwas) zuwägen; *(— by)* abwägen; (er)wägen, prüfen *(fig.)*; lichten (the anchor); to — down, überwiegen; to be —ed down with age and sorrow, von Alter und Kummer niedergebeugt sein; II. *n.* wiegen, schwer sein; to — with, Gewicht haben, gelten bei. —**able**, *adj.* wägbar. —**er**, *s.* der Wäger; *(public —er)* der Wag(e)meister. —**ing**, *s.* das Wägen. —**t**, I. *s.* das Gewicht (*also* of a weighing machine, a clock etc.); das Gewicht, Ansehen, die Wichtigkeit *(fig.)*; die Last (of years etc); (pair of) —ts, die Wage; full —t, vollwichtig; a matter of great —t, eine wichtige Sache; to carry great —t with it, viel gelten *or* vermögen, von großer Wichtigkeit sein; that adds —t to his words, das gibt seinen Worten Gewicht; to put the —t *or* stone, das Gewicht, den Stein emporheben und schleudern; II. *v.a.* belasten, beschweren. —**tiness**, *s.* die Schwere, das Gewicht; das Gewicht, die Wichtigkeit *(fig.)*. —**ty**, *adj.* —**tily**, *adv.* gewichtig, schwer; wichtig, erheblich *(fig.)*. *Comp.* —**house**, *s.* das Wagehaus. —**bridge**, —**ing-machine**, *s.* die Brückenwage.

Weir, *s.* das Wehr, der Wehrdamm; das Teichgitter, die Fischreuse (for fish).

Weird, *adj.* in Zauberkünsten erfahren; zauberhaft, geheimnisvoll; — sisters, Schicksalsschwestern.

Wel—come, I. *adj.* willkommen; angenehm, willkommen *(as news)*; to bid, make one —come, einen willkommen heißen; you are —come to come or go, es steht Ihnen frei, zu kommen oder zu gehen; and —come, you are —come to it, ich gebe es gern, es steht Ihnen zu Diensten, es ist gern geschehen; as —come as the flowers in May, willkommen wie Blumen im Mai; II. *s.* der Willkomm, die Bewillkommnung, freundliche Aufnahme; III. *v.a.* bewillkommnen, willkommen heißen; IV. *int.* willkommen! —**comeness**, *s.* das Willkommensein. —**comer**, *s.* der Bewillkommner. —**fare**, *s.* die Wohlfahrt, das Wohlergehen.

Weld, *v.a.* (— together, zusammen-)schweißen.

Welkin, *s.* die Luft, der Himmel, das Firmament.

1. **Well**, I. *s.* die Quelle *(Poet.)*; der Brunnen; der Pumpensod (in a ship); der Wasserbehälter *(Locom. etc.)*; das Treppenhaus (of stairs); der Gepäckraum, Flaschenkeller (in cars); draw —, Ziehbrunnen; petroleum —, Petroleumquelle; II. *v.n.* (— forth, hervor-, — up, herauf-) quellen. —**s**, *pl.* Heilquellen, Brunnen. *Comp.* —**boat**, *s.* das Fischerboot mit Wasserbehälter. —**sinking**, *s.* das Brunnengraben. —**water**, *s.* das Brunnenwasser.

2. **Well**, I. *adv.* wohl, gut; *(cleverly)* geschickt, tüchtig, gut; *(quite)* gänzlich, völlig; — and good, sehr wohl, mir ganz recht! — done! bravo! gut! trefflich! — enough, ziemlich gut;

— off, — to do, in guten Verhältnissen, wohlhabend; as — as, so gut als; to be —, gesund, wohl sein; all's — that ends —, Ende gut, alles gut; before he was — out of the room, ehe er noch aus dem Zimmer war; to take a thing —, etwas gut aufnehmen; I don't know — how to . . ., ich weiß nicht recht wie . . .; and — it might, das war ja zu erwarten; II. *adj.* wohl, gesund; that's —, das ist gut; it is — for us that we . . ., es ist gut, daß wir . . .; III. *part.* — then! nun gut! wohlan! —! nun, wohlan! —? nun, und (was) dann, und nachher? — a-day! ach! leider! *Comp.* (*gen'lly, wohl-, gut-*). **—affected,** *adj.* wohlgesinnt, zugethan. **—appointed,** *adj.* wohlausgerüstet. **—balanced,** *adj.* wohlgeordnet. **—behaved,** *adj.* wohlerzogen, wohlgesittet. **—born,** *adj.* wohlgeboren, edel. **—bred,** *adj.* wohlerzogen, artig; *(gentlemanly etc.)* feingebildet. **—chosen,** *adj.* gut ausgewählt *or* auserlesen. **—couched,** *adj.* wohlabgefaßt. **—deserved,** *adj.* wohlverdient. **—doing,** I. *adj.* wohlhabend, solid; II. *s.* gute Werke, das Wohlthun. **—dressed,** *adj.* gut gekleidet. **—educated,** *adj.* wohlerzogen *or* unterrichtet. **—favoured,** *adj.* gut aussehend. **—fed,** *adj.* gutgenährt. **—flavored,** *adj.* wohlschmeckend. **—informed,** *adj.* wohlunterrichtet. **—intentioned,** *adj. see* —meaning; wohlgemeint *(as a rebuke etc.)*. **—known,** *adj.* wohlbekannt. **—lighted,** *adj.* wohlerleuchtet. **—made,** *adj.* wohlgebaut *(as men)*; gut gemacht *(as clothes)*. **—meaning,** *adj.* wohlmeinend. **—meant,** *adj.* wohlgemeint. **—met,** I. *adj.* they are —met, sie passen für einander; II. *int.* gut getroffen! **—ordered,** *adj.* wohlgeordnet *or* regiert. **—pleasing,** *adj.* wohlgefällig. **—proportioned,** *adj.* wohlproportioniert. **—read,** *adj.* wohlbelesen. **—regulated,** *adj.* wohlgeordnet. **—seasoned,** *adj.* gut getrocknet. **—shaped,** *adj.* wohl-gestaltet, -gebildet. **—spent,** *adj.* wohlangewandt; a life —spent, ein wohlangewendetes Leben. **—thumbed,** *adj.* recht abgegriffen. **—to-do,** *adj. see* —doing; —to-do man, Mann in guten Verhältnissen. **—wisher,** *s.* der Gönner, Freund. **—wooded,** *adj.* wohlbestanden.

Welsh, I. *adj.* wallisisch; — rabbit, gerösteter Käse, auf Brot gebreitet; II. *s.* das Wallisische; *(pl.)* die Walliser.

Welt, I. *s.* der Saum; der Rahmen (of a shoe); die Schramme (on the skin); II. *v.a.* säumen, umfassen.

Welter, *v.n.* sich wälzen; schwimmen (in blood etc.).

Wen, *s.* die Balg-, Fettgeschwulst.

Wench, I. *s.* das Mädchen, die Dirne; *(strumpet)* die Buhldirne; II. *v.n.* Dirnen nachgehen.

Wen—d, *ir.v.n.* gehen; to —d one's way to, seinen Weg lenken nach. **—t,** *pret. see* Go.

Were, *see* Be; as it —, gleichsam; as you —! Griff zurück! herstellt! *(Mil.)*.

Werewolf, *s.* der Werwolf.

Wesleyan, I. *adj.* wesleyanisch; II. *s.* der Wesleyaner.

West, *s.* der West(en), Abend; — by North, (South), West zum Norden (Süden); — variation, die Nordwestering; — end, das Westende (Londons). **—erly,** *adj.* westlich. **—ernmost,** *adj.* westlichst. **—phalian,** *adj.* westfälisch. **—ward,** *adj.* westlich. **—wards,** *adv.* westwärts. *Comp.* **—Ender,** *s.* Bewohner des Westendes. **—Indies,** *pl.* Westindien.

Wet, I. *adj.* naß, feucht; regnerisch *(as weather)*; — with tears, thränenfeucht, von Thränen benetzt; — through, völlig durchnäßt; — weather, nasses Wetter, Regenwetter; II. *s.* die Nässe, Feuchtigkeit; das Regenwetter; III. *v.a.* naß machen, nässen, (an feuchten; *see* Whistle. **—ness,** *s.* die Nässe, Feuchtigkeit. **—ting,** *s.* das Naßmachen, Nässen. **—tish,** *adj.* etwas naß. *Comp.* **—nurse,** *s.* die (Säug-) Amme.

Wey, *s.* Maß = 40 Buschel (of corn or salt), 182 Pfund (of wool), 48 Buschel (of oats *or* barley).

Whack, I. *s.* derber Schlag; II. *v.a.* schlagen *(vulg.)*. **—er,** *s.* derbe Lüge *(vulg.)*. **—ing,** I. *s.* tüchtige Tracht Prügel; II. *adj.* sehr groß *(vulg.)*.

Whal—e, *s.* der Walfisch. **—er,** *s.* der Walfischfänger *(Naut.)*. **—ing,** *s.* der Walfischfang; *(thrashing)* das Peitschen, Prügeln; —ing expedition, die Fahrt auf den Walfischfang. *Comp.* **—e-boat,** *s.* das Walfischboot. **—e-bone,** *s.* das Fischbein. **—e-fishery,** *s.* der Walfischfang. **—e-oil,** *s.* der Walfischthran.

Wharf, *s.* der Kai, das Werft, die Schiffskunde. **—age,** *s.* das Werftgeld. **—inger,** *s.* der Kaimeister. *Comp.* **—porters,** *pl.* Arbeiter auf einem Landungsplatz, Werftarbeiter.

What, I. *rel. pron.* was; — is right, was recht ist; that is nothing to — I etc., das ist nichts im Vergleich zu dem, was ich ꝛc.; he confessed — he knew, er gestand, was er wußte; *(used as adj.)* he gave away — money he had about him, er gab das Geld her, welches er bei sich hatte; we got together — few things were left us, wir brachten die wenigen Sachen zusammen, die uns geblieben waren; see — colours etc., sieh, welche Farben ꝛc.; that shows — sort of a man he is, das zeigt, was für ein Mensch er ist; — time, zu der Zeit, da; — a man! was für ein Mann! — a (piece of) work! welch' Spektakel! — virtue! was für eine Tugend! *(used as s.)* 'I know —'s —, ich weiß, wo der Bartel Most holt; I'll tell you —, ich will Dir was sagen; II. *inter. pron.* was? wie? wie viel? — next? was nun? was wird nun kommen? — are you, that . . .? wer bist Du, der Du . . .? — of that? was liegt daran? — 's the news? was giebt's Neues? for —? wofür? of —? wovon? Mr. —'s his name, der Herr Dings-da, -hausen; III. *adv.* — with . . . — with . . ., teils durch . . . und (teils durch) . . .; — though, wenn auch, obgleich; — though he come, und wenn er auch käme. *Comp.* **—ever,** **—soever,** I. *rel. pron.* was auch (immer), was nur, Alles was; II. *adj.* welch(-er, -e, -es) immer. **—not,** *s.* der Nipptisch, die Etagère.

Wheat, *s.* der Weizen. **—en,** *adj.* Weizen-; —en bread, das Weizenbrot.

Wheed—le, *v.a. & n.* schmeicheln; *see* Coax, Cajole; to —le one into . . ., einen durch glatte Worte, Schmeichelei, Liebkosungen zu . . . bewegen, beschwatzen. **—ler,** *s.* der Schmeichler. **—ling,** *s.* das Schmeicheln. **—lingly,** *adv.* mit Schmeicheln.

Wheel, I. *s.* das Rad; *(spinning —)* das Spinnrad; *(turn)* die Umdrehung; to break upon the —, rädern; II. *v.n.* rollen, sich drehen; sich schwenken *(Mil.)*; III. *v.a.* rollen, schieben (a chair etc.); (auf Rädern) fortbewegen, führen, fahren (a person or thing). **—ed,** *adj.* mit Rädern, Räder-. **—ers,** *pl.* Stangenpferde. **—ing,** *s.* die Beförderung auf der Achse; die Schwenkung *(Mil.)*. *Comp.* **—barrow,** *s.* der Schiebkarren. **—work,** *s.* das Räderwerk. **—wright,** *s.* der Radmacher.

Wheez—e, I. *v.n.* schnaufen, keuchen; II. *s.* keuchender Ton. **—y,** *adj.* keuchend, schnaubend.

Whelk, *s.* das Kinkhorn.

Whelm, *v.a.* verschütten, überdecken, versenken.

Whelp, I. *s.* das Junge; II. *v.n.* Junge werfen.

When, I. *inter. adv.* wann; II. *conj. & rel. adv.* wenn, da, als; *(whilst)* während; — due, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit; — received, nach Empfang; just —, sobald als, eben da, zur

Zeit da; say —, sage, wenn es genug ist; about the time — the grapes are ripening, um die Zeit, wenn die Trauben reifen. —ce, I. *inter. & rel. adv.* woher, woraus, (von) wohin; —ce come you? wo kommen Sie her? II. *conj.* daher. *Comp.* —(so)ever, *adv. or conj.* wenn, so oft als.

Where, I. *inter. adv.* wo; II. *rel. adv., conj., or rel. pron. & prep.* wo; da; *(— to)* wohin; before they know — they are, ehe sie wissen, woran sie sind; know'st thou the land — the citrons bloom? kennst Du das Land, wo die Citronen blühn? *Comp.* —abouts, I. *adv.* wo herum, wo da, wo ungefähr; II. *s.* der Aufenthalt, Wohnort. —as, *conj.* da hingegen, da sonst, da doch; da nun, weil, da *(Part., Law).* —at, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* wobei, worüber. —by, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* wodurch. —ever, *see* —ver. —fore, I. *conj. or rel. adv.* weshalb, weswegen, daher; II. *inter. adv.* weshalb, warum, wozu. — in, *adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* worin. —of, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* wovon, woraus; the crime —of we are accused, das Verbrechen, dessen man uns beschuldigt. —on, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* worauf; the place —on thou standest is . . ., der Ort, °da Du aufstehest, ist . . . *(B.).* —soever, *rel. adv.* wo auch nur; *see* Whithersoever. —upon, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* worauf; *(after which)* wonach. —to, —unto, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* wozu. —ver, *rel. adv.* wo auch nur *or* immer, überall wo. —with, *rel. adv. or rel. pron. & prep.* womit. —withal, I. *rel. adv.* womit auch; II. *s.* he had not the —withal, er hatte nicht das nötige Geld *(S.).*

Wherry, *s.* die Fähre, Jolle.

Whet, I. *v.a.* wetzen, schärfen, schleifen; reizen (the appetite); II. *s.* das Wetzen; *(that which —s)* die Reizung. *Comp.* —stone, *s.* der Wetz-, Abzieh-, Schleifstein.

Whether, °I. *pron.* welcher, welches, wer von beiden; II. *conj.* ob; — it be true or not, ob es wahr sei oder nicht; — or no, mit Gewalt oder im Guten, mag er wollen oder nicht.

Whey, *s.* die Molken. —ish, *adj.* molkenartig. *Comp.* —faced, *adj.* blaß wie Molken.

Which, I. *rel. pron.* der, die, das, welcher, welche, welches; was; our Father, — art in Heaven, unser Vater, der du bist im Himmel; to — (of them)? an welchen? take — you will, nehmen Sie, welches Sie wollen; I don't know — is —, ich kann sie nicht unterscheiden; (they declared him to be innocent) — he is not, was er nicht ist; the crime — you accuse him of, is . . ., das Verbrechen, dessen Sie ihn beschuldigen, ist . . .; he reminded him of that — justice demanded, er erinnerte ihn an das, was die Gerechtigkeit fordert; II. *inter. pron.* welcher, welche, welches; — of you convinceth me of sin? welcher unter euch kann mich einer Sünde zeihen? III. *inter. adj.* welch; — actor pleased you best? welcher von den Schauspielern gefiel Ihnen am meisten. *Comp.* —ever, *rel. pron.* welches auch (immer).

Whiff, I. *s.* der Piff, Paff, Hauch; to take a — at one's pipe, einen Zug aus der Tabakspfeife thun; II. *v.a.* paffen.

Whig, I. *s.* der Whig; II. *adj.* whiggisch. —gism, *s.* Grundsätze der Whig-Partei.

Whil—e, I. *s.* die Weile, Zeit; a little —e ago *or* since, vor Kurzem, kürzlich, unlängst; a long —e ago, längst, schon lange her; between —es, dann und wann, zuweilen; worth —e, der Mühe wert; once in a —e, dann und wann; II. *v.a.* —e away, verbringen, vertändeln; III. —st, *conj.* während, so lange als; *(as)* indem; —e, —st I write, während ich schreibe; —e there's life, there's hope, solang Leben da ist, ist auch Hoffnung da. *Comp.* —om, *adv.* vormals.

1. **Whim,** *s.* der Einfall, die Grille; full of —s, voller Grillen. —sical(ly), *adj. (adv.)* grillenhaft, wunderlich, launisch. —sicalness, —sicality, *s.* die Wunderlichkeit, das grillenhafte Wesen.

2. **Whim,** *s.* der Göpel, Haspel *(Mach.). Comp.* —engine, *s.* die Göpelkunst.

Whimbrel, *s.* kleine Brachschnepfe.

Whimper, I. *v.n.* wimmern, winseln; II. *s.* —ing, *s.* das Gewimmer.

Whin, *s.* der Stechginster. *Comp.* —chat, *s.* das Braunkehlchen. —stone, *s.* der Basalt.

Whin—e, I. *v.n.* winseln, wimmern, weinen; II. *s.* das Gewinsel. —er, *s.* der Winseler. —ing(ly), *adj. (adv.)* wimmernd, winselnd; kläglich *(fig.);* —ing nonsense, läppisches Gewinsel. —ny, *v.n.* wiehern *(prov.).*

Whip, I. *v.a.* (*p.p.* —ped *and* —t) peitschen, züchtigen, geißeln; peitschen, treiben (tops); leicht übernähen *(Sew.);* schlagen (cream); —ped seam (cream), überschlagene Naht (Schlagrahm); — away, schnell wegnehmen; — down, schnell herunter-bringen, -lassen; — off, schnell wegthun; — on, geschwind überwerfen *or* anziehen; — up, zupeitschen, antreiben (horses), schnell aufnehmen, auffraffen (a thing); II. *s.* die Peitsche, Geißel; *(driver)* der Kutscher, Kutschierende; *(parliamentary —)* der Einpeitscher, Zusammentreiber der Parlamentsmitglieder für wichtige Abstimmungen. —per, *s.* der Peitschende; —per snapper, der Knirps. —ping, *s.* das Peitschen, Züchtigen. —ster, *s.* der Springinsfeld. *Comp.* —cord, *s.* die Peitschenschnur. —hand, *s.* rechte Hand; to have the —hand of one, die Oberhand, den Vorteil über einen haben. —handle, *s.* der Peitschenstiel. —lash, *s.* die Peitschenschnitze. —per-in, *s.* der Jäger, der die Jagdhunde zusammenhält; *see* Parliamentary —. —ping-post, *s.* die Staupsäule. —poor-will, Whippo-wil, *s.* der virginische Ziegenmelker.

Whir, *v.n.* schwirren. —l, I. *v.a. (& n.)* wirbeln, (sich) drehen; to —l off, away, fort-walzen, -eilen, schnell davonrollen; II. *s.* der Wirbel, Strudel; —l of gaiety, Strudel der Vergnügungen. —ligig, *s.* der Kreisel. —ling, I. *adj.* wirbelnd; II. *s.* das Wirbeln. —ring, *s.* das Schwirren. *Comp.* —ling-apparatus, *s.* die Schwungmaschine. —lpool, *s.* der Strudel, Wirbel. —lwind, *s.* der Wirbelwind.

Whisk, I. *s.* der (Stroh-)Wisch, Besen, die Bürste; der Schlägel (for eggs); schnelle, plötzliche Bewegung (of the tail etc.); -clothes —, Kleiderbesen; II. *v.a.* fegen, kehren, bürsten; schlagen (eggs); — away, schnell wegthun; III. *v.n.* huschen; — away, — off, weghuschen. —er, *s.* der Backenbart; —ers, der Bart (of cats etc.). —ered, *adj.* backenbärtig.

Whisk(e)y, *s.* der Whisky.

Whisper, I. *s.* das Geflüster; II. *v.n.* flüstern, wispern, leise reden; III. *v.a.* (zu-, in's Ohr) flüstern; it is —ed (that . . .), man raunt sich in's Ohr, (daß . . .), man munkelt (davon). —er, *s.* der Flüsterer; der Zuträger, Ohrenbläser *(fig.).* —ing, I. *adj.* —ingly, *adv.* wispernd, flüsternd, leise; II. *s.* das Geflüster.

Whist, I. *int.* still! bst! II. *s.* das Whist.

Whist—le, I. *v.a. & n.* pfeifen; to —le for, vergeblich nach (etwas) suchen, trachten; II. *s.* das Pfeifen, der Pfiff; *(instrument)* die Pfeife; *(throat)* die Kehle *(vulg.);* to wet one's —le, seine Kehle anfeuchten. —ler, *s.* der Pfeifer. —ling, I. *adj.* pfeifend; II. *s.* das Pfeifen.

Whit, *s.* das Jota, der Punkt; not a —, nicht ein Jota, durchaus nicht; she is every — as

bad as . . ., sie ist in jeder Hinsicht ebenso schlecht als . . . —**tle**, *see* Whittle.

White, I. *adj.* weiß; *(pale)* bleich, blaß; grau, weiß *(of hair)*; *(pure)* rein; — lie, kleine Lüge, Notlüge; — squall, leichte Bö; — swelling, weiße Gelenkgeschwulst; — wine, der Weißwein; — as snow, schneeweiß; to show the — feather, sich feige zeigen; II. *s.* die, das Weiße, das Weiß; das Schminkweiß (for the face etc.); die Lücke *(Typ.)*; das Weiße (of the eye, im Auge); — of an egg, das Eiweiß; the —s, die Weißen *(opp. to negroes etc.)*, der weiße Fluß *(Med.)*. —**n**, *v.* I. a. weißen; *(bleach)* bleichen; decken, terrieren (sugar); II. *n.* weiß werden; bleichen. —**ner**, *s.* der Weißputzer, Tüncher. —**ness**, *s.* die Weiße; *(paleness)* die bleiche Farbe. —**ning**, *s.* die Schlemmkreide. *Comp.* —**bait**, *s.* der Breitling *(Icht.)*. —**bear**, *s.* der Eisbär. —**boy**, *s.* der Weißbube, irische Ruhestörer. —**faced**, *adj.* weißaussehend. —**friar**, *s.* der Karmeliter. —**lead**, *s.* das Bleiweiß. —**livered**, *adj.* feige: —**owl**, *s.* die Schleiereule. —**paint**, *s.* die Bleiweißfarbe. —**pine**, *s.* die Weymouths-, weiße Kiefer. —**smith**, *s.* der Weißblechschmied. —**wash**, I. *s.* weiße Tünche; II. *v.a.* (aus)weißen, übertünchen. —**washer**, *s.* der Tüncher, Anstreicher. —**y-brown**, *adj.* bräunlichweiß.

Whither, *rel. & inter. adv.* wohin. *Comp.* —**soever**, *rel. adv.* wohin auch.

Whit—e, *see* White. —**ing**, spanische Kreide; der Weißfisch *(Icht.)*. —**ish**, *adj.* weißlich. —**sun**, *adj.* zur Pfingstfeier gehörig, Pfingst-. —**sunday**, *s.* der Pfingst(sonn)tag. —**suntide**, *s.* die Pfingstzeit, (das) Pfingsten.

Whitlow, *s.* das Nagelgeschwür.

Whitt—le, *v.a.* schneiden, schnitzeln. —**ling**, *s.* das Schnitzeln, Schnitzwerk.

Whiz, I. *v.n.* zischen, sausen, schwirren; II *s* das Zischen, Sausen.

Who, I. *rel. pron.* wer, welcher, welche, welches, der, die, das; as — should say, wie wenn einer sagte; he — lies, would also steal, wer lügt, der stiehlt; II. *inter. pron.* wer; — goes there? wer da? —**m**, I. *acc. of* — I. wen, welchen, welche, welches, den, die, das; to —m, welchem, welcher, dem, der, *(pl.)* welchen, denen; the woman —m thou gavest me, das Weib, das Du mir zugesellt hast; II. *acc. of* — II. wen; to —m? wem? —**se**, I. *gen. of* — I. dessen, deren, dessen, *(pl.)* deren; the man —se house I bought, der Mann, dessen Haus ich kaufte; II. *gen. of* — II. wessen; —se book is this? wem gehört dies Buch? wessen Buch ist das? *Comp.* —**so**, —**(so)ever**, *rel. pron.* wer nur, wer immer, jeder der; —**se-soever**, *rel. pron.* wessen auch.

Whole, I. *adj.* ganz; *(complete)* vollkommen, vollständig; *(sound)* heil, gesund; in a — skin, mit heiler Haut; II. *s.* das Ganze; upon the —, im Ganzen, überhaupt. —**some(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* heilsam, gesund; nützlich, zweckmäßig *(as advice, doctrine etc.)*. —**someness**, *s.* die Gesundheit, Heilsamkeit; die Nützlichkeit, Zweckmäßigkeit. *Comp.* —**sale**, I. *adj.* im Großen; *(general)* allgemein, unterschiedslos; — sale business, das Großgeschäft, Geschäft en gros; —sale dealer *or* merchant, der Großhändler; II. *s.* der Verkauf, Handel im Großen, Großhandel.

Wholly, *adv.* ganz, gänzlich, völlig, durchaus.

Whoop, I. *s.* lautes Geschrei; *see* Hoopoe; war —, Kriegsgeschrei; II. *v.n.* laut aufschreien. —**ing-cough**, *see* Hooping-cough.

Whop, *v.a.* schlagen *(vulg.)*. —**per**, *s. (vulg.)* grobe, unverschämte Lüge; große Person.

Whor—e, *s.* die Hure. —**emonger**, *s.* der Hurenjäger. —**eson**, *adj.* Huren-; niedrig, gemein *(fig.)*. —**ish**, *adj.* hurerisch, unzüchtig.

Whorl, *s.* der Quirl, Wirbel *(Bot.)*; das Gewinde (of a snail).

Whortle-berry, *s.* die Heidelbeere; red —, Preißelbeere.

Why, I. *adv.* warum; for —, weshalb; — so? warum denn? wie so? the reason —, der Grund; II. *int. & part.* ei! nun; —, to be sure, ei freilich! III. *s.* the — and the wherefore, das Wie und das Warum.

Wick, *s.* der Docht.

Wicked, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv. (spiteful)* boshaft; *(bad)* gottlos, verrucht, schlecht, böse; *(naughty)* lose, schalkhaft. —**ness**, *s.* die Gottlosigkeit, Bosheit; *(act of —ness)* verruchte That.

Wicker, *adj.* (von Weidenzweigen) geflochten; — basket, der Weidenkorb; — cage, geflochtener Käfig; — chair, geflochtener Stuhl. *Comp.* —**work**, I. *s.* das Flechtwerk; II. *adj.* Flechtwerk-.

Wicket, *s. (— gate)* das Pförtchen; der Stab, das Ballgestell (Cricket).

Wide, *adj. & adv.* —**ly**, *adv.* weit, breit; fern, weit (of the mark, vom Ziele); — awake, völlig wach; — difference, großer Unterschied; 3 inches —, 3 Zoll breit. —**n**, *v.a. (& n.* sich) erweitern, ausdehnen. —**ness**, *s.* die Weite, Breite, Ausdehnung. —**ning**, *s.* die Erweiterung. *Comp.* — **awake**, *adj.* schlau, verschmitzt. — **mouthed**, *adj.* mit breitem Munde; — mouthed jug, Krug mit breiter Schnauze. — **spread**, *adj.* weit ausgebreitet, weit verbreitet.

Widgeon, *s.* die Pfeifente.

Widow, *s.* die Witwe; grass —, Strohwitwe. —**ed**, *adj.* verwitwet; verwaist *(fig.)*. —**er**, *s.* der Witwer. —**erhood**, *s.* der Witwerstand. —**hood**, *s.* der Witwenstand. *Comp.* —**bird**, *s.* die Paradieswitwe. —**'s-fund**, *s.* die Witwenkasse.

Width, *s.* die Weite.

Wield, *v.a.* handhaben, schwingen; to — the sceptre, regieren.

Wife, *s. (pl.* Wives) das (Ehe-)Weib, die Gattin, (Ehe-)Frau. —**ly**, *adj.* **(like—)** einer Frau geziemend.

Wig, *s.* die Perrücke; big —, der Oberbeamte, Vornehme *(S.)*. *Comp.* —**block**, *s.* der Perrückenstock. —**maker**, *s.* der Perrückenmacher.

Wight, *s.* der Wicht, Kerl, das Geschöpf.

Wigwam, *s.* die Indianerhütte.

Wild, I. *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* wild *(as beasts, weather, ideas, looks, passions, land, plants etc.)*; *(fantastic)* wild, abenteuerlich, phantastisch; *(unsteady)* liederlich; — fancies, tolle Einfälle; — scheme, abenteuerliches Projekt; II. *s.* —**s**, *pl.* die Wildnis, Wüste, Einöde. —**er**, *see* Bewilder. —**erness**, *s.* die Wildnis, Wüste; a —erness of seas, die Wasserwüste. —**ing**, *s.* der Wildling; *(— apple)* der Holzapfel. —**ness**, *s.* die Wildheit. *Comp.* —**boar**, *s.* das Wildschwein. —**duck**, *s.* wilde Ente. —**fire**, *s.* der Sprühteufel. —**fowl**, *s.* wildes Geflügel. —**goat**, *s.* europäischer Steinbock. —**goose**, *s.* wilde Gans; —gooss chase, vergebliche Jagd. —**oats**, *pl.* der Wildhafer; to sow one's —oats, sich austoben, sich die Hörner ablaufen. —**plum**, *s.* die Schlehe.

Wil—e, *s.* die List; the —es of beauty, die Kriegslisten der Schönheit. —**ness**, *s.* die List, Arglist, Verschlagenheit. —**y**, *see* Wily.

Wilful, *adj.* —**ly**, *adv.* eigen-willig, -sinnig, halsstarrig; stätisch *(as a horse)*; see Intentional; —ly, mit Fleiß. —**ness**, *s.* der Eigensinn.

1. **Will**, *s.* — o' the wisp, das Irrlicht.
2. **Will**, I. *s.* der Wille; *(pleasure)* die Willkür, der Wille; *(wish)* der Wille, Wunsch;

(last —) letzter Wille, das Testament; good (ill)—, das Wohlwollen, *see* Good (Übelwollen, die Abneigung); to hold at the — of the proprietor, (eine Pachtung) innehaben, deren Pacht von dem Grundbesitzer beliebig aufgehoben werden kann; what is your —? was wollen Sie? to put a person in one's —, einen in seinem Testamente bedenken; II. *ir.v.a.* wollen; *(wish)* wünschen, begehren; durch Testament verfügen, testieren; let the circumstances be what they —, die Verhältnisse mögen sein, wie sie wollen; would to God! wollte Gott! he that — not when he may, when he would shall meet with nay, wer nicht will, wenn er kann, soll nicht können, wenn er will; — he, nil he, —y nilly, er mag wollen oder nicht; III. *ir.v.aux.* werden, wollen; I —, ja. **—ed,** *adj.* self —, eigen=willig, =sinnig. **—ing,** I. *p.* God —ing, so Gott will; II. *adj.* willig, bereit(willig); I am —ing to do it, ich bin bereit, es zu thun; I am —ing to believe, ich glaube gern. **—ingly,** *adv.* gern; *(voluntarily)* aus freien Stücken. **—ingness,** *s.* die Bereitwilligkeit.

Willow, *s.* die Weide; der Wolf, Teufel (for wool); der Willow, Zauseler (for cotton); to wear the —, vom (von der) Geliebten verlassen werden. **—y,** *adj.* wie eine Weide. *Comp.* **—wren,** *s.* der Weiden=zeisig, =fänger.

Wilton-carpet, *s.* der Wilton=, Plüschteppich.

Wily, *adj.* listig, schlau, verschlagen.

Wimble, *s.* der (Frei=, Drauf=)bohrer.

Win, *ir.v.* I. *a.* gewinnen (a battle, prize, money etc.); erlangen *(fig.);* to — one over, sich eines versichern, einen gewinnen; II. *n.* siegen, den Sieg davontragen; gewinnen (at play etc.); *(— upon)* einnehmen, gewinnen. **—ner,** *s. see* Winn—.

Winc—e, *v.n.* zurück=weichen, =fahren. **—h,** *s.* der Haspel, die Winde; die Kurbel (of a wheel etc.).

1. **Wind,** *s.* der Wind; die Bläsung, der Wind *(Med.);* der Atem *(fig.);* the four —s of heaven, die vier Himmelsgegenden; shot between — and water, Schuß, welcher die Schiffsseite gerade im Wasserspiegel trifft; to get —, bekannt, ruchbar werden; to get the — of a ship, einem Schiffe den Wind abgewinnen; there is something in the —, es ist etwas im Werk, es geht etwas vor; to raise the —, Geld verschaffen *(S.);* to break a horse's —, ein Pferd überreiten. **—age,** *s.* der Spielraum (of a gun). **—iness,** *s.* die Windigkeit; die Aufgeblasenheit *(fig.).* **—less,** *adj.* ohne Wind. **—ow,** *s.* das Fenster; bow *or* bay, French, sash —ow, Erker=, Flügel=, Schiebfenster. **—owed,** *adj.* mit Fenstern versehen. **—owless,** *adj.* fensterlos. **—ward,** I. *adj. & adv.* windwärts; —ward Isles, windwärts liegende Inseln; II. *s.* die Wind=, Luvseite; to ply to —ward, den Wind abkneifen. **—y,** *adj.* windig, Wind=; *(stormy)* stürmisch; blähend *(Med.);* windig, luftig, leer. *Comp.* **—bound,** *adj.* von widrigem Wind aufgehalten. **—dried,** *adj.* am Wind getrocknet. **—fall,** *s.* das Fallobst; der Glücksfall. **—flower,** *s.* das Windröschen. **—instrument,** *s.* das Blasinstrument. **—mill,** *s.* die Windmühle. **—ow-bar,** *s.* die Fensterstange. **—ow-blind,** *s.* das Rouleau. **—ow-case,** *s.* die Fenstereinfassung. **—ow-curtain,** *s.* der Fenstervorhang. **—ow-frame,** *s.* der Fensterrahmen. **—ow-hangings,** *pl.* Fenstervorhänge. **—ow-post,** *s.* der Fensterpfosten. **—ow-sash,** *s.* der Rahmen für Fensterscheiben. **—ow-sill,** *s.* die Fenster(sohl)bank, der Fenstersims; *(wooden sill)* das Gesims. **—ow-tax,** *s.* die Fenstersteuer. **—pipe,** *s.* die Luftröhre. **—row,** *s.* der Schwaden (of hay); die Reihe (of turf, Torfstücke) zum Trocknen; an einander aufgestapelte Getreidegarben.

2. **Wind,** *ir.v.a.* I. winden; *(meander)* schlängeln; blasen (a horn); *(turn round)* wenden, drehen; (— *round, change)* verändern, wenden; wickeln (wool); *(screw)* schrauben; to — a rope into a coil, ein Tau aufschlagen; to — one's self into a person's favour, sich bei einem einschmeicheln; **— off,** ab=winden, =wickeln; **— out,** herauswickeln; **— up,** aufwinden; aufwickeln (thread etc., a weight), aufziehen (a clock etc.), ordnen, schließen (affairs etc.), abschließen (an account), ordnen, abmachen (a business); II. *n.* sich winden, sich schlängeln. **—er,** *s.* einer, der windet; *(reel)* der, die Haspel. Winde. **—ing,** I. *adj.* sich windend; *(crooked)* schief, krumm; —ing curve, die Wellenlinie; —ing sheet, das Grabtuch, Totenhemd; —ing stairs, die Wendeltreppe; II. *s.* das Winden, Spulen; die Windung, Krümmung, Wendung; —ing up, das Aufziehen, Aufwinden *(lit.),* der Schluß *(fig.).* **—lass,** *s.* der Haspel, die (Hebe=)Winde, der Krahn; das Bratspill *(Naut.). Comp.* **—up,** *s.* das Ende, der Schluß.

Wine, *s.* der Wein; die Trunkenheit *(fig.);* when the — is in, tho wit is out, wenn Wein eingeht, geht Witz aus. *Comp.* **—bibber,** *s.* der Weinsäufer. **—cask,** *s.* das Weinfaß. **—cellar,** *s.* der Weinkeller. **—cooler,** *s.* der Weinkühler. **—merchant,** *s.* der Weinhändler. **—trade,** *s.* der Weinhandel. **—vault,** *see* —cellar. **—vinegar,** *s.* der Weinessig.

Wing, I. *s.* der Flügel (of a bird, seed, an army, a fleet, a house etc.), Fittig, die Schwinge; to take —, weg=, auffliegen; to be upon the —, im Fluge sein, fliegen *(as birds);* sich regen, sich rühren *(fig.);* to clip one's —s, einem die Flügel beschneiden; on the —s of love, auf Fittichen der Liebe; on the —s of the wind, mit Windeseile, aller möglichen Eile; II. *v.a.* (be)flügeln; mit Flügeln versehen (an army etc.); the bird —s its way towards, der Vogel richtet seinen Flug nach. **—ed,** *adj.* beflügelt, geflügelt; geflügelt, gefiedert *(Bot.);* schnell, flüchtig *(fig.);* —ed creation, das Geflügel; —ed words, geflügelte Worte. **—less,** *adj.* flügellos. *Comp.* **—case,** *s.* die Flügeldecke.

Wink, I. *s.* das Auf= und Niederschlagen der Augenlider, Blinzeln; *(hint)* der Wink (mit den Augen); not to get a — of sleep, kein Auge zuthun *(collog.);* II. *v.n.* winken, blinzeln; to — at *or* to (one, einem) zuwinken; to — at (a thing), ein Auge zudrücken bei, durch die Finger sehen. **—er,** *s.* der Blinzelnde; das Scheuleder (for horses). **—ing,** *s.* das Winken, Blinzeln.

Winn—er, *s.* der Gewinner; he is the —er, er hat gewonnen. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* das gewinnt; einnehmend, gewinnend; —ing way, einnehmendes, gewinnendes Wesen; II. *s* das Gewinnen; —ings, der Gewinn

Winnow, *v.a.* wannen, schwingen, worfeln; sondern, sichten *(fig.).* **—er,** *s.* der Kornschwinger. **—ing,** *s.* das Kornschwingen, Wannen. *Comp* **—ing-machine,** *s.* die Schwing=, Kornreinigungsmaschine.

Winsome, *adj.* anziehend, reizend; *(cheerful)* heiter, fröhlich. **—ness,** *s.* die Heiterkeit; der Reiz.

Winter, I. *s.* der Winter; — apple, der Winterapfel; — crop, die Winterfrucht; — dress, das Winterkleid; — quarters, das Winterquartier; — season, die Winterzeit; — solstice, die Wintersonnenwende; II. *v.n.* überwintern, den Winter zubringen. **—y,** *adj.* winterlich, Winter=.

Wipe, I. *v a.* (ab)wischen *(also* one's shoes etc.); *(dry)* trocknen; *(clean)* reinigen; **— away,**

wegwischen; — **down,** abwischen; — **off,** abwischen *(lit.)*, wieder gut machen *(fig.)*, bezahlen (an account); — **out,** aus-, verwischen; II. *s* das (Ab-)Wischen, Reinigen; der Wischer, Stich *(fig.)*; to give a —, oberflächlich abwischen (a thing). —**r,** *s.* der Wischende, Wischer.

Wir—e, I. *s.* der Draht; —e fence, der Drahtzaun; —e gauze, die Drahtgaze; II. *adj.* drähtern, Draht-; III. *v.a.* mit Draht befestigen *or* binden; telegraphieren *(Tele.)*. —**y,** *adj.* biegsam und zugleich stark, wie Draht; borstig *(as hair)*. *Comp.* —**e-draw,** *v.a.* (zu) Draht ziehen; in die Länge ziehen, ausdehnen *(fig.)*. —**e-drawer,** *s.* der Drahtzieher. —**e-drawing,** *s.* das Drahtziehen; *see* Hair-splitting. —**drawn,** *adj.* ausgedehnt; langgezogen. —**e-puller,** *s.* der Marionettenspieler; der Intrigant, heimliche Agent *(fig.)*. —**e-pulling,** *s.* das Ziehen der Drähte für Marionetten; das Ränkeschmieden; die heimliche Handlung. —**e-rope,** *s.* das Drahtseil. —**e-rope-walk,** *s.* das Drahtseil. —**e-spring,** *s.* die Drahtfeder.

Wis, *v.a.* wissen; I —, fürwahr. —**e,** *see* Wise. —**dom,** *s.* die Weisheit; *(prudence)* die Klugheit; *(knowledge)* die Wissenschaft, Gelehrsamkeit. —**t,** *pret. see* Wis. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* sehnlich, sehnsüchtig; *(earnest)* ernst, gedankenvoll.

1. **Wise,** *adj.* —**ly,** *adv.* weise, vernünftig, verständig; *(prudent)* klug, weise; *(learned)* weise, gelehrt; I am none the —r, ich bin um nichts klüger; they managed it without our being any the —r, sie thaten es unter sich, ohne daß irgend einer von uns darum wußte; — man (woman), der (die) Wahrsager(in). *Comp.* —**acre,** *s.* der Weisheitsprediger, Scheinweise.
2. **Wise,** *s.* die Weise, Art; in no —, auf keine Weise, keineswegs; in, on this —, auf diese Art; in any —, auf welche Art auch.

Wish, I. *v.a.* wünschen; *(desire)* ersuchen, verlangen; to — one joy of, (einem) Glück wünschen zu; II. *v.n.* wünschen; to — for, sich (etwas) wünschen, sich sehnen nach; as heart could —, nach Herzenswunsch; I — to God he had never come, wollte Gott, er wäre nie gekommen! III. *s.* der Wunsch, das Verlangen, Begehren; he has got his —, sein Wunsch ist erfüllt; —ed for, ersehnt. —**er,** *s.* der Wünschende. —**ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* wünschend, sehnlich, sehnsüchtig. —**fulness,** *s.* die Sehnsucht.

Wit, I. *s.* der Witz; *(understanding)* der Witz, Verstand, Kopf; *(—ty person)* der witzige Kopf; *(clever man)* der Schöngeist, sinnreiche Kopf; mother —, Mutterwitz; a piece of —, witziger Einfall, Gedanke; —s, der Verstand; to be at one's —s' end, mit seinem Witz zu Ende sein, sich nicht zu raten, noch zu helfen wissen; I feel at my —s' end, mir steht der Verstand stille; to be out of one's —s, den Verstand verloren haben; to frighten one out of one's —s, einen vor Schreck außer sich bringen; to have one's —s about one, seinen Verstand beisammen haben; to learn —, klug werden *(colloq.)*; to teach one —, einem Klugheit beibringen, ihn witzigen *(colloq.)*; II. *v.n* to —, nämlich, das heißt. —**less(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* ohne Verstand; *(thoughtless)* gedankenlos; *(silly)* einfältig. —**ling,** *s.* der Witzling. —**ness,** *see* Witness. —**ticism,** *see* Witt—ed.

Witch, *s.* die Hexe, Zauberin. —**craft,** *s.* die Hexerei, Zauberkraft. —**ery,** *s.* der Zauber; *see* —craft. —**ing,** *adj.* —ing hour, die Zauberstunde. *Comp.* —**meal,** *s.* das Hexenmehl.

Witenagemote, *s.* der Rat der Weisen.

1. **With,** *prep. (together —)* mit, nebst; *(in the house of)* bei; *(having, when, along —)* mit; *(by means of)* mit; *(at, through, by, owing to)* mit, über, durch, von, vor; she came — her brother, sie kam mit ihrem Bruder; come — with me, kommen Sie mit mir; he lives — me, er wohnt bei mir; what do you want — me? was wollen Sie von mir? he is one — us, er ist mit uns einig; his influence — the king, sein Einfluß auf den (bei dem) König(e); to ingratiate one's self —, sich einschmeicheln bei; it is usual — the French, es ist bei den Franzosen üblich; it is just so — me, es geht mir gerade so; it rests — you, es steht bei Ihnen; did that affair succeed — him? gelang ihm jene Sache? unpopular — the country, im Lande nicht beliebt; that is usual — him, das ist das Gewöhnliche bei ihm; one — another, eins in's Andere; to be out of conceit —, nicht mehr Gefallen finden an; he parted — every thing he had, er gab Alles hin, was er hatte; to trust —, (einem etwas) anvertrauen; — a cane in his hand, einen Stock in der Hand; — his hat on, mit dem Hut auf dem Kopfe; we rose — the sun, wir standen mit der Sonne auf; — these words he went away, mit diesen Worten ging er fort; — this, hiermit, hierauf; — all speed, in aller Eile; — pleasure, mit Vergnügen; to write, cut, cover, draw, sew etc. —, schreiben, schneiden, bedecken, zeichnen, nähen &c. mit; angry —, böse auf; pleased —, zufrieden mit; to tremble — emotion, zittern vor Aufregung; mad — joy, toll vor Freude; stiff — cold, steif vor Kälte; thirsty — walking, durstig vom Gehen; to cure — fasting, durch Fasten heilen; the hall resounded — the clash of arms, die Halle erdröhnte vom Waffengeklirr. —**al,** *adv.* zugleich, daneben, dabei, übrigens. *Comp.* —**draw,** *ir.v.* I. *a.* zurückziehen, entziehen; *(recall)* widerrufen, zurücknehmen; to —draw one's assistance from, seine Hand abziehen von; II. *n.* sich zurückziehen, sich entfernen. —**drawal,** *s.* die Zurückziehung; die Entziehung (of capital); die Zurücknahme (of an order etc.). —**drawing,** *adj.* —ing room, *see* Drawingroom. —**hold,** *ir.v.a. (hinder)* zurückhalten, verhindern; *(keep from)* vorenthalten; to — hold a thing from one, einem etwas verfagen, vorenthalten. —**in,** I. *adv.* im Innern, drin(nen), darin; from —in, von innen; is your mistress —in? ist Ihre Herrin zu Hause? II. *prep.* innerhalb, binnen, in; —in doors, im Hause; they came —in a mile of . . ., sie kamen bis auf eine Meile von . . .; —in a few steps of him, einige Schritte von ihm; —in our memory, bei, seit unserm Gedenken; —in a fortnight, in(nerhalb) vierzehn Tagen; —in call, im Bereich der Stimme; keep —in your income, richte Dich nach deinem Einkommen; he was —in an ace of being killed, er war nahe daran, getötet zu werden; the crimo falls —in that statute, das Verbrechen fällt unter jene Gesetzesbestimmung. —**out,** I. *adv.* außen, draußen; *(towards outside)* hinaus; *(outside)* äußerlich; from —out, von außen; II. *prep.* außerhalb; *(wanting)* ohne; —out book, auswendig, ohne Buch; —out delay, ohne Verzug; —out doubt, ohne Zweifel; to do —out a thing, eine Sache entbehren; to go —out one's dinner, seines Essens verlustig werden; III. †—out that, *conj.* wenn nicht, außer wenn. —**stand,** *ir.v.a.* widerstehen, sich widersetzen.

2. **With,** —**e,** *s.* die Weidenrute; der Weidenzweig.

1. **Wither,** *v.* I. *a.* verwelken, verdorren machen; welk machen *(fig.)*; II. *n.* (ver)welken, verdorren, vergehen *(fig.)*. —**ed,** *adj.* welk, verdorrt. —**edness,** *s.* die Verwelktheit, das Welksein. —**ing(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* dörrend, vertrocknend; niederschlagend *(as a glance)*.

2. **Wither,** *s.* —**s,** *pl.* der Widerrist (in horses). *Comp.* —**s-wrung,** *adj.* am Widerriste verletzt.

Witness, I. *s.* der Zeuge; *(evidence)* das Zeugnis; der Maß-kegel, -hübel (on land); to call, take to —, zum Zeugen auf-, anrufen; to examine the —es, die Zeugen abhören; in — whereof, zum Zeugnis, urkundlich dessen; II. *v.a.* bezeugen; *(see)* (Augen-)Zeuge sein von. *Comp.* **—box,** *s.* der Zeugenstand.

Witt—ed, *adj.* half (quick) —ed, halbklug, einfältig, albern, (scharfsinnig, geistreich). **—icism,** *s.* der Witz, witzige Einfall. **—ily,** *adv.* **—y,** *adj.* witzig, sinnreich; to be —y at a person's expense, auf jemands Kosten Witze machen. **—iness,** *s.* der Witz. **—ingly,** *adv.* wissentlich, vorsätzlich, mit Fleiß.

Witwall, *s.* die Goldamsel; *see* Spotted Woodpecker.

Wive, *v.a.* (& *n.* sich ver)heiraten, beweiben. **—s,** *pl. see* Wife.

Wizard, *s.* der Zauberer.

Wizened, *adj.* eingeschrumpft.

Woad, *s.* der Waid.

Wabble, *v.n.* wackeln.

Woe, I *s.* das Weh, Leid; — is me! wehe mir! — worth the day! Wehe über *or* treffe den Tag; II. *int.* wehe! **—ful(ly), Wofu(l)ly,** *adj. (adv.)* jammervoll, elend, traurig. **—fulness, Wofulness,** *s.* der Jammer, das Elend. *Comp.* **—begone,** *adj.* leiderfüllt. **—worn,** *adj.* abgehärmt.

Wold, *s,* freie Gegend; *(wood)* der Wald.

Wolf, *s.* der Wolf *(also Surg.);* she —, die Wölfin. **—ish(ly),** *adj (adv.)* wölfisch, wolfsartig; gefräßig *(fig.). Comp.* **—dog,** *s.* der Wolfs-spitz, -hund. **—man,** *s.* der Werwolf.

Wolv—erine, *s.* der braune Vielfraß. **—es,** *pl. see* Wolf.

Woman, *s.* (*pl.* Women) das Weib, Frauenzimmer, die Frau; *(low —, female)* das Weibsbild; — of the world, die Weltdame; to play the —, sich weibisch benehmen. **—hood,** *s.* das Weibesalter, die Weibesstufe. **—ish(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* weibisch. **—kind,** *s.* das weibliche Geschlecht. **—liness,** *s.* die Weiblichkeit; *(maturity)* die Mannbarkeit. **—ly,** *adj.* weiblich; mannbar. *Comp.* **—hater,** *s.* der Weiberfeind. **—like,** *adj.* wie ein Weib. **—servant,** *s.* die Magd.

Womb, *s.* der (Mutter)leib, Schoß; — of futurity, dunkler Schoß der Zukunft.

Wombat, *s.* das Wombat, Beutelmurmeltier.

Won, *pp. see* Win.

Wonder, I. *s.* das Wunder(werk); *(surprise)* das Wunder, Staunen, die Verwunderung; to do —s, Wunder thun, wirken; in the name of —! um des Himmels willen! to promise —s, goldene Berge versprechen; 'tis a nine days —, es wird bald Gras darüber wachsen; II. *v.n.* sich (ver)wundern (at, über); *(also v.a.)* wissen mögen, neugierig sein (if, ob). **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.).* wunder-voll, -bar, erstaunlich; *(strange)* außerordentlich. **—fulness,** *s.* das Wunderbare. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* verwundert; II. *s.* die Verwunderung. **—ment,** *s.* das Erstaunen. *Comp.* **—land,** *s.* das Wunderland. **—working,** *adj.* wunderthuend.

Wondrous, *adj. & adv.* **—ly,** *adv.* wundersam, erstaunlich, ungemein.

1. Won't, *abbr. of* Will not; it — do, es hilft nichts, es geht nicht.

2. Wont, I. *s.* die Gewohnheit; II. *adj.* gewohnt; to be —, pflegen. **—ed,** *pp. & adj.* gewohnt, gewöhnlich.

Woo, *v.* I. *a.* sich bewerben, freien, werben (um); to — sleep, den Schlaf einladen, suchen, sich bemühen zu schlafen; *see* Court; II. *n.* freien, werben. **—er,** *s.* der Freier, Bewerber. **—ing,** *s.* das Freien, Werben; to go a —ing, auf Freiersfüßen gehen.

Wood, I. *s.* der Wald, die Waldung, das Gehölz; *(timber)* das Holz; II. *v.a.* mit Holz versehen. **—bine,** *s.* die Waldwinde, das Geißblatt. **—chuck,** *s.* virginisches Murmeltier. **—cock,** *s.* die Waldschnepfe. **—ed,** *adj.* waldig, bewaldet; well, richly —ed, waldreich; soft —ed, weichholzig. **—en,** *adj. (of —)* hölzern, Holz-; steif, klotzig *(fig.);* —en shoes, Holzschuhe. **—iness,** *s.* das Holzige. **—less,** *adj.* holzarm. **—y,** *adj.* waldig, Wald-; holzig, Holz-. *Comp.* **—anemone,** *s.* die Waldanemone, das Waldröschen. **—ashes,** *pl.* Holzasche. **—carver,** *s.* der Holzschneider, Bildschnitzer. **—carving,** *s.* die Holz-schnitzerei, -bildhauerei; das Holzschnitzwerk. **—cut,** *s.* der Holzschnitt. **—cutter,** *s.* der Holz-fäller, -hauer. **—engraver,** *s.* der Holzschneider. **—engraving,** *s.* das Holzschneiden, die Holzschneidekunst; *see* —cut. **—land,** *s.* das Holzland, die Waldung. **—lark,** *s.* die Baum-, Heidelerche. **—man,** *s.* der Holz-fäller, -hauer; *(forest officer)* der Jäger, Waidmann; *(ranger)* der Forstbeamte. **—nymph,** *s.* die Waldnymphe. **—(en-)pavement,** *s.* das Holzpflaster. **—pecker,** *s.* der Baumhacker, Specht. **—rangers,** *pl.* frei herumziehende Jäger. **—roof, —ruff,** *s.* der Waldmeister. **—sorrel,** *s.* der Sauerklee. **—work,** *s.* das Holzwerk (of a house); die Holzarbeit. **—yard,** *s.* der Holzhof. **—y-night-shade,** *s.* Kletternder Nachtschatten.

Woof, *s.* der Einschuß, Einschlag.

Wool, *s.* die Wolle *(also Bot.);* wolliges Haar *(fig.).* **—len,** I. *adj.* wollen; —len cloth, das wollene Zeug, Wollenzeug; —len yarn, das Wollengarn; II. *s.* die Wollenware. **—iness,** *s.* das Wollige. **—ly,** *adj.* wollig; *(—like)* wollicht. *Comp.* **—comb,** *s.* der Wollkamm. **—dyed,** *adj.* in der Wolle gefärbt. **—draper,** *s.* der Wollenhändler. **—gathering,** I. die Zerstreutheit; II. *adj.* zerstreut; to be —gathering, seinen Gedanken nachhängen. **—grower,** *s.* der Wollproduzent, Schafzüchter. **—sack,** *s.* der Wollsack (*also* of the Lord Chancellor). **—winder,** *s.* der Haspel.

Word, I. *s.* das Wort; *(information)* die Nachricht; die Losung *(Mil.);* *(promise)* das Versprechen, die Zusage; *(saying)* der Spruch; *(short conversation)* das Wort, Wörtchen; das Wort *(Theol.);* — of God, Wort Gottes; —s, *(pl.)* Wörter *(viewed singly),* Worte *(viewed with regard to their meaning),* der Wortwechsel *(fig.),* der Text (of a song, of an opera); to come to high —s, sich leidenschaftlich zanken; —s of course, bloße Worte, leere Redensarten; to bring —, Nachricht bringen; to eat one's —s, sein Wort zurücknehmen; to put in a good — for, ein gutes Wort einlegen für; in a —, mit Einem Wort; by — of mouth, mündlich; — for —, Wort für Wort; upon my —, auf mein Wort; mum's the —! nichts gesagt! *(collog.);* to take one at one's —, einen beim Wort nehmen; to pass one's —, sein Wort geben; to be as good as one's —, Wort halten; money's the —! Geld ist die Losung; to leave — with, (einem) Bescheid zurücklassen; to send — to, sagen, wissen lassen, (einem) Nachricht geben; to take one's — for it, einem auf's Wort glauben; (let me have) a — with you! ein Wort mit Ihnen! II. *v.a.* in Worte fassen, in Worten schildern, ausdrücken, abfassen. **—ily,** *adv.* wortreich. **—iness,** *s.* die Wortfülle. Weitschweifigkeit. **—ing,** *s.* das Ausdrücken in Worten, Abfassen; *(style)* der Styl, die Wortfassung. **—less,** *adj.* wortlos, stumm. **—y,** *adj.* wortreich; *(diffuse)* weitschweifig; *(in —s)* Wort-.

Work, I. *v.n.* (*pp. also* Wrought) arbeiten; arbeiten, gähren *(as wine); (take effect)* wirken, wirksam sein; in heftiger Bewegung sein, un-

gestüm sein; this wood —s easily, dies Holz läßt sich leicht bearbeiten; to — hard, es sich sauer werden lassen; to — **away** at, darauf losarbeiten; — **in**, (allmälig) einbringen; — **off**, sich abarbeiten; — **out**, sich herausarbeiten, herausgehen; to — **to** windward, beim Winde aufstechen; to — **up**, sich emporarbeiten; — **upon**, Einfluß ausüben auf; II. *v.a. (effect)* (be)wirken, hervorbringen, verrichten; bearbeiten (a business, profession etc.); bauen (mines, land); wirken (dough); bearbeiten (fields, iron, a literary subject); lösen (an account, *Arith.*); *(sew, make)* machen, sticken, nähen; regieren, führen (a ship); arbeiten lassen (a horse); *(conduct)* leiten, führen; — **in**, eintragen *(Weav.)*, hineinarbeiten; — **off**, verarbeiten; form —ed off, ausgebruckte Form *(Typ.)*; — **out**, ausarbeiten, vollenden, zu Stand bringen, *(solve)* lösen; — **over**, überarbeiten; — **up**, erhöhen, entflammen (passions), verarbeiten (into, zu), verbrauchen (materials), bearbeiten, studieren (a subject etc.), sich einarbeiten in (a science etc.); III. *s.* das Werk; *(act)* das Werk, die That, Handlung; *(product)* das Erzeugnis; die (Hand-) Arbeit *(Sew.)*; (literary —, — of art, Schrift-, Kunst-) Werk; Festungswerk *(Fort.)*; —s, *(pl.)* das (Uhr-) Werk *(Horol.)*; das Getriebe, Werk *(Mach.)*; die Hütte, das Hüttenwerk *(Chem., Manuf. etc.)*; *(factory)* die Fabrik; at —, bei der Arbeit *(as people)*, im Gang *(as machinery)*; out of —, arbeitslos; to cut out — for, (einem) viel zu schaffen machen; to fall to —, sich an die Arbeit machen; to go to —, an die Arbeit, an's Werk gehen; to make sad — of it, etwas Schönes anrichten; to make short — with one, mit einem nicht viel Federlesen machen; to set one's self to the —, sich an die Arbeit begeben; to throw out of —, außer Arbeit setzen. **—able**, *adj.* bearbeitbar, bearbeitungsfähig. **—er**, *s.* ber.(die) Arbeiter(in); der Urheber, Bewirker *(fig.)*; —ers of iniquity, Übelthäter. **—ing**, I. *s.* das Wirken, die Wirkung *(fig.)*; das Arbeiten, die Gärung; der Betrieb (of a business, etc.); der Gang, das Spiel *(Mach.)*; der Bau *(Min., Agr.)*; II. *adj.* —ing classes, arbeitende Klassen; —ing drawing, der Riß, die Detailzeichnung; —ing expenses, Betriebskosten. **—manly**, *adj.* geschickt, kunstmäßig. **—manship**, *s.* (geschickte) Arbeit; *(manner of —ing)* die (Art der) Arbeit; *(— done)* das Werk. *Comp.*— **a-day**, *adj.* the —a-day world, die Alltagswelt. **—bag**, *s.* der Arbeitsbeutel. **—basket**, *s.* der Arbeitskorb. **—house**, *s.* das Arbeits-, Armenhaus. **—ing-day**, *s.* der Werktag. **—man**, *s.* der Arbeiter, Handwerker. **—people**, *pl.* Arbeitsleute. **—shop**, *s.* die Werkstatt. **—table**, *s.* das Arbeitstischchen. **—woman**, *s.* die Nähterin.

World, *s* die Welt; the — to come, next, other —, die andere Welt, das Jenseits; a — of care, eine Welt voll Sorgen; a — of faults, eine Menge Fehler; a — too wide, um vieles zu weit; — without end, von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit; the great, learned, polite —, die große Welt *or* die Vornehmen, die gelehrte, die feine Welt; knowledge of the —, die Weltkenntnis; ways of the —, der Weltlauf, Gang der Dinge; that is the way of the —, so wags the — away, so geht es in der Welt; all the — and his wife, Alle, Jedermann; for all the —, gerade, durchaus, ebenso; not for all the —, um Alles in der Welt nicht, um keinen Preis; to begin the —, in die Welt eintreten, das Leben, seine Laufbahn beginnen. **—liness**, *s.* die Weltlichkeit, Weltklugheit, *see* —ly-mindedness. **—ling**, *s.* der Welt-ling, -mensch, das Weltkind. **—ly**, *adj.* weltlich, Welt-; *(earthly)* zeitlich, irdisch. *Comp.* **—ly-minded**, *adj.* weltlich gesinnt. **—ly-mindedness**, *s.* der Weltsinn, die Weltliebe, das Weltlichgesinntsein. **—ly-wise**, I. *adj.* Weltklug; II. *pl.* die Weltweisen. **—wide**, *adj.* weitverbreitet.

Worm, I. *s.* der Wurm *(also fig.)*; die Raupe, Made, Larve; das Gewinde (of a screw); die Schlange *(Chem., Dist.)*; der Krätzer *(Gun.)*; das Zungenband, der Tollwurm (of dogs); der Lumpenzieher *(Artil.)*; —s, Würmer *(Med.)*; II. *v.a.* trensen *(Naut.)*; den Wurm nehmen (a dog, einem Hunde); putzen (a gun); to — a secret out of, (einem) ein Geheimnis abs, herauslocken; to — one's self into favour, sich in Jemandes Gunst einschleichen. **—y**, *adj.* wurmig. *Comp.* **—eaten**, *adj.* wurmstichig. **—like**, *adj.* wurmähnlich. **—powder**, *s.* das Wurmpulver. **—wood**, *s.* der Wermut.

Worn, *pp. see* Wear; — into holes, durchlöchert; — out, abgenutzt, abgetragen, verbraucht; — out constitution, zerrüttete Gesundheit.

Worr—ier, *s.* der Quäler, Plager. **—y**, I. *v.a.* würgen, zerreißen, zerren, zausen; quälen, plagen *(fig.)*; to —y one into, einen durch Plagen bewegen zu; to —y one out of, einem etwas durch Quälereien abringen, abpressen; II. *s.* die Qual, Plage. **—ying(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* plagend, quälend.

Wors—e, *adj. & adv. (comp. of Bad, Ill, Evil)* schlechter, schlimmer; kränker *(Med. etc.)*; ärger *(fig.)*; from bad to —e, aus dem Regen in die Traufe; —e and —e, immer schlimmer; so much the —e, um so schlimmer; to be none the —e, nicht übler daran sein; you shall be none the —e for me, mit mir sollst Du nicht schlimmer daran sein, an mir sollst Du nicht verlieren; am I the —e for it? komme ich dabei schlimmer weg? a little the —e for wine, etwas berauscht vom Wein; (and) to make it —e, das Unglück vollzumachen. **—t**, I. *sup. adj.* schlimmst, schlechtest, ärgst; the —t of men, der schlechteste Mensch; II. *s.* the—t, das Schlimmste, Ärgste etc.; to be at the —t, auf das höchste gestiegen, auf's äußerste, zum schlimmsten gekommen sein; the —t is yet to come, das Schlimmste kommt noch; at the —t, when the —t comes to the —t, im schlimmsten Fall; to have the —t of it, am schlimmsten weggkommen, den Kürzeren ziehen bei; the —t is past, das Schlimmste ist überstanden, vorbei; do your —t! thut euer Ärgstes! macht, was ihr wollt! to do one's —t, es so arg machen, als man kann; III. *v.a.* überwältigen, besiegen.

Worship, I. *s.* die Verehrung, Anbetung; der Gottesdienst *(Rel.)*; your —, Eure Hochwürden, Excellenz, Gestrengen; II. *v.a.* ehren, achten, anbeten (God etc.); *(pay homage to)* huldigen, verehren. **—per**, *s.* der Verehrer, Anbeter; —per of idols, der Götzendiener. **—ful**, *adj.* ehrwürdig, angesehen, achtbar.

Worsted, I. *s.* das Kammgarn, die Kammwolle; das Kammwollzeug *(Manuf.)*; II. *adj.* wollen, aus Kammwolle gefertigt; — stockings, wollene Strümpfe; — yarn, Kammgarn.

1. **Wort**, *s.* die Wurz, das Kraut.
2. **Wort**, *s.* die (Bier-) Würze.

Worth, I. *adj.* wert; it is not — powder and shot, es ist keinen Schuß Pulver wert; he is said to be — £ 10,000 a year, seine Einkünfte sollen sich auf zehntausend Pfund des Jahres belaufen; he is — £ 10,000, er ist seine 10,000 Pfund Sterling wert; — reading, lesenswert; it is not — speaking of, es ist nicht der Rede wert; it is not — while, es ist nicht der Mühe wert; to be — one's weight in gold, wert sein, mit Gold aufgewogen zu werden; it is — to me . . ., es bringt mir ein . . .; take all I'm —, nimm alles, was ich habe. **—ily**, *adv.* würdig, nach Verdienst **—iness**, *s.* die Würdigkeit. **—less(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* wertlos; nichtswürdig

(fig.). —**y**, I. *adj.* würdig, wert; *(valuable)* verdienstvoll, schätzbar, tugendhaft; trefflich, sauber *(iron.)*; —y of death, todeswürdig; II. *s.* der große, höchst verdienstvolle Mann; der Held; the 9 —ies, die 9 Würdenträger.

Wot, *v.n.* wissen.

Would, *pret. of* Will; — to God! wollte Gott! I — fain know, ich möchte gern wissen; she — often say, oft pflegte sie zu sagen; I — rather not, lieber möchte ich nicht; I — have you know that . . ., ich muß Ihnen sagen, daß . . .; I — have you go early, ich wollte, daß ihr frühe ginget; a — be wit, einer, der gern witzig wäre, der Witzling, Witzreißer.

1. Wound, I. *s.* die Wunde *(also fig.)*; II. *v.a.* verwunden (to the quick, auf's schmerzlichste). —**ing**, *s.* die Verwundung.

2. Wound, *pret. sec* 2. Wind.

Wrack, *s.* der Seetang, Tang.

Wove, *pret. sec* Weave; — paper, Velinpapier.

Wraith, *s.* die Erscheinung einer sterbenden Person.

Wrang—le, I. *v.n.* zanken, streiten; II. *s.* der Zank, Streit, Hader. —**ler**, *s.* der Zänker; senior —ler, Student zu Cambridge, der das beste mathematische Examen gemacht hat. —**ling**, I. *adj.* zänkisch; II. *s.* das Zanken.

Wrap, *v.a.* wickeln; — up (in), — in, einwickeln, einhüllen; he is completely —ped up in her, er ist vollständig für sie eingenommen, sie macht sein ganzes Glück aus. —**per**, *s.* der Umschlag, die Hülle, Decke; *(morning etc. —per)* das Oberkleid; das Deckblatt (of a cigar); der Umschlag (of a book etc.). *Comp.* —**ping-paper**, *s.* das Packpapier.

Wrath, *s.* der Zorn, Grimm. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* zornig, wütend.

Wreak, *v.a.* wirken, ausüben; to — one's anger upon, seinen Zorn auslassen an, sein Mütchen kühlen an; to — vengeance upon, Rache ausüben an.

Wreath, *s.* das Gewinde; *(garland)* der Kranz; — of snow, die Schneewehe. —**e**, *v.a.* winden, flechten; (be)kreuzen.

Wreck, I. *s.* das Wrack, die Schiffstrümmer; *(ship —)* der Schiffbruch; die Zerstörung, das Verderben *(fig.)*; to go to — (and ruin), in Trümmer, zu Grunde gehen; II. *v.a.* zertrümmern; to be —ed, scheitern, stranden. —**age**, *s.* die Schiffstrümmer. —**er**, *s.* der Wracker, Strandbieb.

Wren, *s.* der Zaunkönig.

Wrench, I. *s.* der heftige Ruck; *(sprain)* die Verrenkung, Verstauchung; II. *v.a.* mit Gewalt reißen, winden; entwinden, entreißen (from one, einem); verrenken, verstauchen; — **out**, herausreißen; — **open**, mit Gewalt öffnen, aufsprengen.

Wrest, *v.a.* reißen; verdrehen (the meaning, den Sinn); —**from**, entreißen, entwinden, abpressen. —**er**, *s.* der Entreißer; der Verdreher. —**le**, *v.n.* ringen, kämpfen. —**ler**, *s.* der Ringer; der Wettkämpfer (at —ling matches). —**ling**, I. *p.* ringend; II. *s.* der (Ring-)Kampf, Streit.

Wretch, *s.* der Elende; *(worthless—)* der Wicht, Lump, Tropf. —**ed(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* elend, unglücklich, jämmerlich; *(worthless)* nichtswürdig, ärmlich, lumpig, verächtlich. —**edness**, *s.* das Elend; *(paltriness)* die Erbärmlichkeit.

Wrigg—le, I. *v.a.* (*& n.* sich) hin und her bewegen, biegen, schlängeln, winden. —**ling**, *adj.* sich windend, sich biegend, sich krümmend.

Wright, *s.* der Arbeiter, Handwerker.

Wring, *irr.v.a.* ringen (one's hands), winden; *(— out)* herauswinden, auswringen (clothes); drücken, martern, quälen (the heart); — **from**, (einem) entreißen; — **off**, abdrehen (the neck of a fowl etc.). —**er**, *s.* der (die) Auswringer(in); *(—ing machines, clothes —er)* die Auswinde-, Ringmaschine. —**ing**, I. *adj.* —ing wet, zum Auswringen naß; II. *s.* das (Aus-)Ringen, Auswinden.

Wrinkle, I. *s.* die Runzel, Falte; *(uneveness)* die Unebenheit; *(idea)* die Idee, der Wink, Einfall *(S.)*; II. *v.a.* runzeln, in Falten ziehen; III. *v.n.* sich runzeln, Falten schlagen. —**d**, *adj.* runzelig, voll Runzeln.

Wrist, *s.* das Handgelenk. *Comp.* —**band**, *s.* der Vorderrand, das Bändchen (am Hemdärmel).

Writ, *s.* die Schrift; schriftlicher, obrigkeitlicher Befehl an den Sheriff &c., eine amtliche Handlung vorzunehmen *(Law)*; — to apprehend the body, Verhaftsbefehl; —s for an election, Wahl-Ausschreiben; — for the new parliament, das Ausschreiben zu den Parlamentswahlen; — of error, Revisionsbefehl wegen Formfehler. —**e**, I. *irr.v.a.* schreiben; *(—e down)* auf-, niederschreiben, aufzeichnen (in a notebook etc.), niederschreiben *(fig.)*, *(injure etc.)* durch Schreiben vernichten, herabsetzen; to —e one's self, sich schreiben; —e **off**, schreiben und absenden (a letter etc.), abschreiben *(C. L.)*; —e **out**, aus-, abschreiben; to —e one's self out, sich ausschreiben; —e **up**, durch Schreiben in die Höhe bringen, anrühmen; to —e **to** *or* **at** one's dictation, jemandes Diktate nachschreiben; II. *n.* schreiben; *(—e books etc.)* schriftstellern; *(relate)* erzählen; *(—e letters)* Briefe schreiben; —e **for**, bestellen, kommen lassen; to —e for a journal etc., für eine Zeitschrift schreiben; to —e **off**, schreiben und absenden; —e **on**, fortschreiben. —**er**, *s.* der Schreiber, Skribent; *(author)* der Schriftsteller, Verfasser; —er to the signet, der Kanzlist *(Scotch)*. —**ership**, *s.* die Schreiber-, Beamtenstelle —**ing**, I. *p.* schreibend; II. *s.* das Schreiben, die Schrift; *(hand —ing)* Handschrift; *(—ten article)* der Aufsatz, die Schrift, das Buch, Werk; *(style of —ing)* der Stil; *(document)* die Urkunde; in —ing, schriftlich; —ings, die Schriften, Werke. —**ten**, *pp. & adj.* —ten evidence, der Urkundenbeweis; —ten law, geschriebenes, positives Recht. *Comp.* —**ing-case**, *s.* das Schreibzeug. —**ing-desk**, *s.* das Schreib(e)pult. —**ing-paper**, *s.* das Schreibpapier. —**ing-school**, *s.* die Schreibschule. —**ing-table**, *s.* der Schreibtisch.

Writhe, *v.n.* sich winden, sich krampfhaft krümmen.

Wrong, I. *adj. & adv.* unrecht, verkehrt; *(not correct)* unrichtig; *(not right)* unrecht, unbillig; to be —, Unrecht haben, im Irrtum sein; to get —, sich irren; the — glove, der unrechte Handschuh; — letter, verwechselter Buchstabe; on the — side of 30, über 30 Jahre alt; right or —, mit Recht oder Unrecht; II. *v.a.* Unrecht thun, benachteiligen, schaden; I am —ed, mir geschieht Unrecht; III. *s.* das Unrecht, die Unbill; *(injury)* die Kränkung; to be in the —, Unrecht haben. —**er**, *s.* einer, der einem andern Unrecht thut. —**ful(ly)**, *adj. (adv.)* ungerecht, beleidigend, kränkend, nachteilig. —**ly**, *adv.* verkehrt, auf ungerechte Weise —**ness**, *s.* die Verkehrtheit. *Comp.* —**doing**, *s.* die Übelthat, das Unrecht. —**headed**, *adj.* querköpfig, verschroben, verkehrt. —**headedness**, *s.* die Verschrobenheit.

Wroth, *adj.* sehr erzürnt (with, auf), zornig.

Wrought, *sec* Work; — iron, das Schmiede-, Stabeisen.

Wry, *adj.* schief, krumm, verdreht; to make —faces, Gesichter schneiden. *Comp.* —**necked**, *adj.* krummhalsig, halsstarrig *(fig.)*.

Wych—elm, *s.* die Bergrüster.

Wynd, *s.* enge Gasse.

X.

X, x, *s.* **ẋ, ẋ;** *as numeral* X = 10; Xmas = Christmas, Weihnachten.
Xenodochy, *s.* die Gastfreundschaft.
Xylograph—er, *s.* der Holzstecher. **—y,** *s.* die Holzschneidekunst, *see* Wood-engraving.

Y.

Y, y, *s.* Y, y.
Yacht, *s.* die Yacht, das Yachtschiff. **—ing,** *s.* das Lustreisen auf einer Yacht. *Comp.* **—ing-man,** *s.* der Yachtfahrer.
Yam, *s.* die Yamswurzel.
Yankee, *s.* der Neuengländer. *Comp.* **—doodle,** *s.* der Yankeedoodle (amerikanisches Volkslied).
Yap, *v.n.* kläffen, bellen.
1. **Yard,** *s.* die Rute; der, die Yard (3 englische Fuß = 0,9144 Meter); die Segelstange, Raa *(Naut.).* *Comp.* **—arm,** *s.* der Rock, Arm einer Raa. **—stick,—wand,** *s.* der Ellenstock.
2. **Yard,** *s.* der Hof(raum). *Comp.* **—gate,** *s.* das Hofthor.
Yarn, *s.* das Garn *(also Naut.);* to spin a long —, eine lange Geschichte erzählen; woollen (worsted) —, das Wollen-(Kamm-)garn. *Comp.* **—bleached-linen,** *s.* die Weißgarnleinwand.
Yarrow, *s.* die Schafgarbe *(Bot.).*
Yataghan, *s.* türkischer Säbel.
Yawl, *s.* die Jolle, Schaluppe.
Yawn, I. *s.* das Gähnen; II. *v.n.* gähnen; gähnen, sich weit aufthun *or* öffnen *(fig.);* — for, sich sehnen nach. **—ing,** I. *adj.* gähnend; —ing gulf, gähnender Abgrund; II. *s.* das Gähnen; —ing is catching, das Gähnen ist ansteckend. **—er,** *s.* der, die Gähnende.
Y— (*in comp.*) —clad, *adj.* gekleidet. **—clept,** *adj.* genannt.
Ye, *pers. pron.* ihr.
Yea, I. *adv.* ja, wahrhaftig; by — and nay, auf ja und nein; II. *s.* das Ja; the —s have it, die bejahenden Stimmen überwiegen.
Yean, *v.n.* lammen, werfen. **—ling,** *s.* das Lämmchen.
Year, *s.* das Jahr; —s, Jahre, das Alter; a —, ein Jahr, *(—ly)* das Jahr, jährlich; a — and a day, Jahr und Tag; — by —, Jahr für Jahr; — in — out, Jahr aus Jahr ein; one — with another, ein Jahr in's andere *(gerechnet);* every other —, alle zwei Jahre; once a —, einmal im Jahr. **—ling,** *s.* der Jährling. **—ly,** *adj.* jährlich. *Comp.* **—book,** *s.* das Jahrbuch.
Yearn, *v.n.* sich sehnen, schmachten (for, nach); †his bowels —ed towards his brother, sein Herz entbrannte ihm gegen seinen Bruder; her heart —s towards you, ihr Herz fühlt Mitleid mit euch, neigt sich euch zu. **—ing,** I. *adj.* **—ingly,** *adv.* sehnsüchtig; II. *s.* die Sehnsucht.
Yeast, *s.* die Hefe. **—y,** *adj.* hefig.
Yell, I. *s.* der laute, gellende Schrei; II. *v.n.* gellen, schreien, heulen; III. *v.a.* mit Geschrei, gellend ausstoßen. **—ing,** *s.* das Gellen, Schreien.
Yellow, I. *adj.* gelb; — amber, der Bernstein; — fever, das gelbe Fieber; II. *s.* das Gelb; —s, die Gelbsucht *(Bot.);* III. *v.a.* gelb färben. **—ish,** *adj.* gelblich. **—ness,** *s.* das Gelbe. *Comp.* **—hammer,** *s.* die Goldammer. **—haired,** *adj.* goldhaarig.
Yelp, *v.n.* bellen, kläffen.
Yeoman, *s.* der Freisasse; der Hof-bediente, -beamte (of the royal household); — of the guard, königlicher Leibgardist. **—ry,** *s.* die Freisassen; *(— ry troops)* die Landmiliz, der Landsturm.
Yes, I. *adv.* ja; II. *s.* das Ja.
Yester, *adj.* gestrig; — sun, gestrige Sonne. **—day,** I. *s.* der gestrige Tag; II. *adv.* gestern.
Yet, I. *adv.* jetzt noch; *(till now)* bis jetzt; *(still)* noch; *(even)* selbst, sogar; as —, bis jetzt, bisher; **not —,** noch nicht; — a moment, nur noch einen Augenblick; — blacker, noch abscheulicher; II. *conj.* doch, dennoch, gleichwohl.
Yew, *s.* der Eibenbaum.
Yield, I. *v.a.* geben, (ein)tragen, einbringen, abwerfen; *(produce)* hervorbringen, geben, liefern; tragen (crops); *(— up)* aufgeben (the ghost), her-, hingeben; *(— up, — over)* übergeben, ausliefern; *(admit)* zugestehen, einräumen; II. *v.n.* sich ergeben, sich unterwerfen; nachgeben, weichen (to a person *or* thing, einer Person *or* Sache); nachgeben, sinken *(as walls);* eingehen (to conditions, auf Bedingungen); to — to the current of public opinion, dem Strome der öffentlichen Meinung folgen; III. *s.* der Ertrag; die Ausbeute *(Min.).* **—er,** *s.* der Nachgiebige, der sich Ergebende; —er up, der Aufgebende. **—ing-(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* willfährig, nachgiebig. **—ingness,** *s.* die Nachgiebigkeit, Willfährigkeit.
Yoke, I. *s.* das Joch *(also fig.);* das Paar (of oxen); II. *v.a. & n.* in das Joch spannen, anjochen; *(join)* paaren, verbinden; *(enslave)* unterjochen. *Comp.* **—elm,** *s.* die Hagebuche. **—fellow, —mate,** *s.* der Gefährte; *(spouse)* der Gatte.
Yokel, *s.* der Landmann; *(boor)* der Jokel.
Yolk, *s.* das (Ei-)Dotter.
Yon, *adj.* jen(-er, -e, -es) *(Poet.).* **—der,** I. *adj. see* Yon; II. *adv.* drüben, dort.
Yore, *s.* (in days) of —, ehemals, vor Zeiten, weiland.
You, *pers. pron.* ihr, Sie, Du; man; I tremble only for —, — dull fools, ich zittre nur für euch, ihr blöden Thoren; as — approach, — see, wie man näher kommt, sieht man. **—r,** *poss. adj.* Euer, Ihr, Dein; that is — affair, das ist Ihre Sache; it is — own fault, es ist Deine eigne Schuld. **—rs,** *poss. pron.* Euer, Dein, Ihr; der, die, das Eurige, Deinige, Ihrige; this is —rs, dies gehört Ihnen; —rs truly, achtungsvoll zeichnet *(O. L.),* Ihr ergebener; give me —s, gebt mir das Eurige; this moment is —rs, dieser Augenblick ist Euer. **—rself,** *pron. (pl. —selves)* (ihr, Sie, du) selbst, euch, Sie, dich (selbst), sich selbst; you must do it —rself, Sie müssen es selbst thun; you love only —rself, Sie lieben nur sich selbst; what will you do with —rself this evening? was fangen Sie diesen Abend an? be but —rself, sei nur Du selbst!
Young, I. *adj.* jung; *(inexperienced)* unerfahren; — one, das Junge; — shoot, der Schößling; to grow — again, sich verjüngen, wieder jung werden; to be the —er hand, die Hinterhand haben (im Spiel); II. *pl.* die Jungen; with —, trächtig. **—ish,** *adj.* etwas jung. **—ster,** *s.* der junge Mensch, Jüngling; das Kind.
Youth, *s.* die Jugend; *(lad)* der Jüngling, junge Mensch; *(young people)* die jungen Leute, Jugend. **—ful(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* jugendlich, Jugend-. **—fulness,** *s* die Jugendlichkeit, Jugendfülle.
Yule, *s.* Weihnachten; —log, der Weihnachtsklotz.

Z.

Z, z, *s.* Z, z.
Zany, *s.* der Hanswurst.
Zeal, *s.* der Eifer; full of —, sehr eifrig, voll Eifer; — for truth, Wahrheitseifer. **—ot, *s.*** der Eiferer, Zelot. **—ous(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* eifrig, hitzig, warm.
Zebra, *s.* das Zebra.
Zechin, *s.* die Zechine.
Zend, *s.* die Zendsprache.
Zenith, *s.* der Zenith, Scheitelpunkt; der Gipfel *(fig.)*; — distance, die Zenithdistanz *(Astr.)*.
Zephyr, *s.* der Zephyr, Westwind.
Zero, *s.* die Null; der Gefrierpunkt (on all thermometers except Fahrenheit's).
Zest, *s.* die Würze, der Geschmack, das Pikante; his presence gave a — to the enjoyment, seine Gegenwart verlieh der Lustbarkeit ihre Würze, erhöhte noch mehr das Vergnügen.
Zigzag, I. *s.* das Zickzack; II. *adj.* im Zickzack laufend.
Zinc, I. *s.* das Zink; II. *v.a.* verzinken. **—o-graphy,** *s.* die Zinkographie. *Comp.* **—white,** *s.* das Zink-weiß, -oxyd. **—works,** *pl.* die Zinkwerke, Zinkhütte.
Zodiac, *s.* der Tier-, Sonnenkreis. **—al,** *adj.* zum Tierkreise gehörig, Zodiakal- (light etc., -licht ꝛc.).
Zone, *s.* der Gürtel *(also Med.)*; die Zone, der Erdgürtel *(Geog.)*; die Zone, der Himmelsgürtel *(Astr.)*. **—d,** *adj.* gegürtet.
Zoo—grapher, *s.* der Tierbeschreiber. **—graphy,** *s.* die Zoographie, Tierbeschreibung. **—lite,** *s.* der Zoolith. **—logical(ly),** *adj. (adv.)* zoologisch. **—logist,** *s.* der Zoolog. **—logy,** *s.* die Zoologie, Tierkunde. **—nomy,** *s.* Gesetze des Tierlebens. **—phagous,** *adj.* fleischfressend. **—phorus,** *s.* der mit Tierbildern verzierte Fries. **—phyte,** *s.* die Tierpflanze, das Pflanzentier. **—phytic,** *adj.* zoophytisch. **—tomy,** *s.* die Tierzergliederung.
Zounds, *int.* Potztausend! Sapperment!
Zygomatic, *adj.* zum Hochbein gehörig.
Zym—ology, *s.* die Gärungslehre. **—otic,** *adj.* Gärung erregend.

APPENDIX.

PRELIMINARY REMARKS.

THE most important of the changes introduced into German Orthography early in the year 1880 by the Prussian Minister of Education are briefly stated under the following six heads. It cannot be too strongly urged on the student to familiarize himself with the words given under each of the six paragraphs in question.

It must be remembered that the Alphabetical Catalogue contains as a rule only the *root* words of German origin whose spelling has been changed. It was not thought necessary to increase the bulk of the Catalogue by enumerating the numerous derivatives whose spelling is altered, as the alteration is always in conformity with that of their roots. The Catalogue, however, contains everything which is essential.

A large number of the words in the list are "Fremdwörter", or words of non-Teutonic origin, the meanings of which are to be found in the ordinary Fremdwörterbücher. With regard to such words, the general rule in German is, that they should be spelt as in the language from which they are taken. There are many of these so-called foreign words, however, whose spelling, in the course of time, has departed from that of their original language and become unsettled. In the Catalogue the reader will find the orthography which has at length been authoritatively assigned to them.

1. The modified Vowels, whether used as capitals or as small letters, take the *Umlaut* sign above them. Thus, we must henceforth write and print:—

Ä and never Ae.		Ü and never Ue.	
ä „ „ ae.		ü „ „ ue.	
Ö „ „ Oe.		Äu „ „ Aeu.	
ö „ „ oe.		äu „ „ aeu.	

2. The termination formerly spelt niß is now written nis. The plural is nisse. Thus:—

Sing.—Ergebnis not Ergebniß.
Plur.—Ergebnisse.

3. The former terminations thum and thüm are now written tum and tüm respectively: *e.g.*

Eigentum not Eigenthum.
Ungetüm „ Ungethüm.
eigentümlich „ eigenthümlich.

4. (*a*) The ẖ is dropped in a number of words and their derivatives, whose vowels are obviously long without it. Thus we must write:—

New Spelling.		Old Spelling.	New Spelling.		Old Spelling.
Tier	instead of	Thier.	teuer	instead of	theuer.
Teil	„ „	Theil.	Teer	„ „	Theer.
Tau	„ „	Thau.	vertеidigen	„ „	vertheidigen.

and so with all words derived from these.

4. (*b*) The letter ẖ is also to be left out in the following words and all their derivatives:—

New Spelling.		Old Spelling.	New Spelling.		Old Spelling.
Armut	instead of	Armuth.	Pate	instead of	Pathe.
Atem	„ „	Athem.	Rat	„ „	Rath.
Brüte	„ „	Brüthe.	raten	„ „	rathen.
Flut	„ „	Fluth.	Rätsel	„ „	Räthsel.
Gerät	„ „	Geräth.	rot	„ „	roth.
Glut	„ „	Gluth.	Röte	„ „	Röthe.
Kot	„ „	Koth.	Rute	„ „	Ruthe.
Lot	„ „	Loth.	Turm	„ „	Thurm.
Met	„ „	Meth.	Wert	„ „	Werth.
Miete	„ „	Miethe.	wert	„ „	werth.
Mut	„ „	Muth.	Wirt	„ „	Wirth.
Not	„ „	Noth.	Wut	„ „	Wuth.
nötigen	„ „	nöthigen.			

5. The letter d is dropped in the following words and their derivatives:—

New Spelling.		Old Spelling.	New Spelling.		Old Spelling.
Brot	... ...	Brodt.	tot	... ...	todt.
Ernte	... ...	Erndte.	töten	... ...	tödten.
geſcheit	... ...	geſcheidt.	Totſchlag	... ...	Todtſchlag.
Schwert	... ...	Schwerdt.	Totengräber	... ...	Todtengräber.

6. The following words drop one vowel in the root syllable:—

New Spelling.		Old Spelling.	New Spelling.		Old Spelling.
bar	and not	baar.	Schale	and not	Schaale.
(as in bares Geld, Barſchaft)			Scham	„ „	Schaam.
Herd	and not	Heerd.	Schar	„ „	Schaar.
Herde	„ „	Heerde.	(Pflugſchar)		
Los	„ „	Loos.	Schoß	„ „	Schooß.
loſen	„ „	looſen.	ſelig	„ „	ſeelig.
Loſung	„ „	Looſung.	Star	„ „	Staar.
los	„ „	loos.	Wage (die)	„ „	Waage.
Maß	„ „	Maaß.	Wagen (der)	„ „	Waagen.
quer	„ „	queer.	Ware	„ „	Waare.
Schaf	„ „	Schaaf.	&c.		&c.

It may further be noted that words ending in e keep the e before inflexions forming independent syllables; as, Knice, Seeen, Armeeen, Theorieen.

The infinitive termination iren is now spelt ieren; as, probieren (instead of probiren).

LIST OF WORDS,

WITH THE

ORTHOGRAPHY ASSIGNED BY THE PRUSSIAN MINISTER OF EDUCATION,

TO BE TAUGHT IN PRUSSIAN SCHOOLS FROM APRIL, 1880.

N. B.—The Spelling of the German Words added in parentheses is also admissible.

A.

Aal, *pl.* die Aale.
Aar der.
Aas, *pl.* Äser.
Abendmahl.
abends, des Abends.
Abenteuer.
abgeseimt.
abonnieren, Abonnement.
abrahmen.
abschlägig.
abschläglich
Absinth.
absorbieren, Absorbtion.
absprenstig.
abstrakt, Abstraktion.
abstrus.
Absud.
absurd.
Abt, *pl.* Äbte.
Abtissin.
abtrünnig.
Accent.
Accept, acceptieren.
Accessist, das Accessit.
Accidenzen *or* Accidenzien.
Accise.
Acclamation.
acclimatisieren.
accompagnieren.
Accord, accordieren.
accurat, Accuratesse.
Accusativ.
Achse (Axe).
Achsel.
achtgeben.
ächten, die Acht.
achtzehn, achtzig.
ächzen.
Acquisition, acquirieren.
Adagio, *pl.* die Adagios.
Addition, addieren.
Adelheid.
adelig *or* adlig.
Adieu, ade!
Adjektiv, Adjectiva.
Adjunkt.
Adjutant
Adolf.
Adresse, adressieren.
Advokat.
Aëronaut.
Affaire.
Affekt.
affizieren (afficieren).
affrös.
Agide.
Agio, Agiotage.
Agraffe.
Ahle.
Ahn, Ahnherr.
ahnden, Ahndung.
ahnen, Ahnung.
ähnlich, ähneln.
Ahre.
Akademie.
Akazie.
Akt, die Akten, Aktuar.
Aktie, Aktionär.
Aktion, aktiv; Activum.
Akustik.
Alarm, alarmieren.
Alchimie, Alchimist.
Algebra, algebraisch.
Alkohol.
Alkoven.
all, vor allem, allenthalben, allerlei, allerseits, allezeit.
Allee.
allgemein, im allgemeinen.
Allianz (Alliance).
alliieren, die Alliierten.
Alliteration.
allmählich.
Allod.
Allopath.
alltags.
Almanach.
Almosen, Almosenier.
Alphabet
alt, älter; alt und jung; beim alten bleiben, lassen.
Altertum, altertümlich.
Altvordern die.
Ambition, ambitiös.
Amboß.
Ameise.
Amendement.
Amethyst.
Amnestie.
amortisieren.
Amphibie, das Amphibium.
Amphitheater.
Amt, von Amts wegen.
Amulett.
amüsant, amüsieren.
Amusement.
Anachronismus.
Analogie, analog.
Analyse, analytisch.
Anathem.
Anatom.
Anciennetät *and* Anciennität.
anderenfalls, anderererseits, anderseits; anderthalb.
Anekdote.
anfangs, im Anfange.
angesichts.
angst (und bange) sein, werden, machen; in Angst sein.
anheischig.
Anis.
Ankertau.
anmaßen.
Anmut, anmutig.
annektieren, Annexion.
Annonce, annoncieren.
anomal, Anomalie.
anonym, Anonymität.
anfässig.
ansträngen, der Strang.
anstrengen.
Antecedenzien.
Anteil.
Anthologie.
Anthropologie.
antichambrieren.
Anticipation, anticipieren.
antik, die Antike.
Antipathie.
Antiquar.
Antithese.
Anwalt, *pl.* die Anwalte.
Anwesenheit.
anwidern.
Apanage.
apart.
Apathie.
Aperçu.
Apfelsine.
Aphorismus.
apodiktisch.
apokryph, *pr. n. pl.* die Apokryphen.
Apologie, Apologet.
Apostroph.
Apotheke.
Apparat.
Appartement.
Appell, appellieren.
Appetit.
Applaus, applaudieren.
apportieren.
Apposition.
appretieren.
Aprikose.
April.
Apsis.
Aquator.
Ar, der *or* das *(a superficial measure).*
Arcanum das.
Arche.
Architekt.
Archiv.
Ärgernis.
Argwohn, argwöhnisch.
Arithmetik.
Armee.
Armel.
Armut.
Arrak (Arak).
Arrangement, arrangieren.
Arrest, arretieren.
artesisch.
Artikel.
Artillerie.
Artischocke.
Arthur (Artus, Artur).
Arzenei, Arzt.
As, *pl.* die Asse.
Asbest.
Ascet, ascetisch (Askese).
äsen.
Asphalt.
Aspekt.
Aspirant.
Assekuranz.
Assemblee.
Assessor.
Assimilation.
Assise.
Assistent der.
Assistenz die.
Associs.
Ästhetik, ästhetisch.

Asthma.
Astronom.
Asyl.
Atelier.
Atem.
Atheist.
Äther.
Atlas, *pl.* die Atlasse, Atlanten.
Atmosphäre.
Atom.
Attaché der.
Attaque (Attacke).
Attraktion.
ätzen.
Audienz.
aufgeräumt.
Aufruhr, aufrührerisch.
auffässig.
Augenbraue.
Augenlid.
Auktion, auktionieren.
ausfindig.
ausgiebig.
ausmerzen.
Auspicien (Auspizien).
ausrenken.
ausreuten, ausroden.
Aussaat.
aussätzig.
äußerst, aufs äußerste.
Authentie, authentisch.
Authenticität.
Autodidakt.
Autograph.
Autokrat.
Automat.
Autor, Autorität, autorisieren.
Avancement, avancieren.
Avers.
avertieren.
avisieren.
Axiom.
Axt.
Azur.

B.

Bacchant, Bacchanalien, backen; bäckst, buk, büke.
Bagage.
Bagatelle.
baggern.
bähen.
Bahn, anbahnen, bahnbrechend.
Bahre, aufbahren.
Bai.
Bajonett.
Balance, balancieren.
Balg, *pl.* die Bälge.
Balkon.
Ball, *pl.* die Bälle.
Ballade.
Ballast.
Ballett.
Ballon.
ballottieren.
Balsamine.
Bandage.
Bandelier.
Bandit.
Bänkelsänger.
Bankerott, Bankrott.
Bankett.
Bann, verbannen.
Banner.
Banquier (Bankier).
bar, bares Geld, Barschaft; Barfüßer, barfuß.
Baracke.
Barbier, barbieren.
Barchent.
Barett.
Bärme.
barock.
Barriere.
Barrikade.
Barthel.
Baryton.
Basilisk.
Baß, *pl.* die Bässe.
baß, besser, am besten.
Bassin.
Bastard.
Bastei.
Bataillon.
Batist.
Bausch und Bogen.
bausen und pausen.
Bazar (Basar).
Beefsteak.
Beere, Maulbeere.
Beet.
befehden.
befehlen; befiehlst, befahl, befahlen.
Besschen.
begehren, Begierde, begierig.
behende.
behilflich *and* behülflich.
behufs; zum Behuf.
beißen; du *and* er beißt, er biß, gebissen, bissig.
beizen, Beize.
bejahen.
Bekenntnis, bekannt.
Belag, *pl.* die Beläge.
Beleg; zum Belege.
Bel-Etage.
Belletrist.
benedeien.
Benefiz.
benutzen.
bequem.
Beredsamkeit, beredt.
bergauf, bergab.
Bertha, Berthold.
bescheren.
beseelen.
beseligen.
Besing.
bestätigen.
beste, aufs beste, zum besten haben, geben.
bethätigen.
beteuern.
betreffs, in betreff.
betrügen.
Bettag.
Betttuch.
bewahren.
bewähren.
bewandt, Bewandtnis.
bewehren, *from* Wehr.
bewillkommnen (bewillkommen).
Bewirtung.
Bewußtsein.
bezeigen.
bezeugen.
bezichtigen.
beziehentlich, bezüglich.
Bezirk.
Bibel.
Biber.
Bibliothek.
biderb, bieder.
bigott.
Bilanz.
Billet, *pl.* die Billette (Billets).
billig.
Bimsstein.
Binse.
Biographie.
bis, bisher, bisweilen.
Biß, des Bisses.
bißchen, ein bißchen.
Bischof.
Biskuit.
Bistum.
Bivouac *and* Biwak.
bizarr.
blähen.
Blamage, blamieren.
blasen; bläst, blies.
blaß, die Blässe.
bläuen *(to dye or make blue)*.
blecken *(the teeth)*.
Blesse.
Blessur, blessieren.
bleuen, durchbleuen.
blindlings.
Blockade, blockieren.
blöken.
bloß, die Blöße.
Blüse.
blühen, die Blüte.
Blutegel.
blutrünstig.
Bohle *(a board)*.
Bohne.
bohnen.
bohren, Bohrer.
Boje.
Bollwerk.
Bolzen.
Bombardier.
Boot, *pl.* die Boote *or* Böte.
Bord der.
Borte die.
boshaft, Bosheit.
Boskett.
bossieren.
Bot das = Gebot.
Bottich, Böttcher.
Bouillon.
Bouquet.
Bouteille.
Bowle.
boxen.
Brahmine.
Bramarbas.
Branche.
Brandmal.
Branntwein.
Bräutigam.
brav, Bravour.
Brennessel.
Bresche.
bresthaft.
Brett.
Breve, Brevier.
Brezel (Pretzel).
Brigg.
brillant.
Brodem.
Brokat.
Brombeere.
Bronze, bronzieren.
Brosche.
Broschüre, broschieren.
Brot.
brühen.
Brücke.
Brühl.
brünett.
Brunst, brünstig.
brüst.
Buchsbaum.
Bilchse.
buckelig.
Budget.
Büffett.
bugsieren.
Bugspriet.
Bühl (Bühel).
buhlen.
Bühne.
Bureau, *pl.* die Bureaus *or* Bureaux.
burlesk.
burzeln (purzeln).
Buße, büßen.
Butike (Boutique).

C.

Cafs das.
Campagne.
Canaille.
Caprice.
Carré.
Carriere.
Castagnette.
Casus *or* Kasus.
Cäsur.
Ceder (Zeder).
cedieren.
Celebrität.
Cement (Zement).
Censur (Zensur).
Cent, Centimeter, Centigramm.
Centifolie.
Centner (Zentner).
central, centralisieren.
Centrum (Zentrum).
Cerealien.
cerebral.
Ceremonie (Zeremonie).
cernieren.
certieren.
Certifikat.
Cervelatwurst.
Cession, cessieren.
Chaine.
Chaise.
Chamäleon.
chamois.
Champagner.
Champignon.
Chance.
changieren.
Chaos, chaotisch.
Charade.
Charakter.
Charge.
Charité.
Charivari.
Charlatan.
charmant.
Charpie.
Chaussee.
Chef.
Chemie.
Chemisette.
Cherub.
chevalereск.

Chicane *or* Schikane.
Chiffre *(secret writing)*.
Chignon.
Chimäre *or* Schimäre.
Chirurg.
Chor, chorieren.
Cholera.
choleriſch.
Chor, *pl.* die Chöre.
Choral, Choriſt.
Chorographie.
Chreſtomathie.
Chrie.
Chriſt.
Chrom.
chromatiſch.
Chronik, Chronologie.
Chryſolith.
Chryſopras.
Cibebe.
Cichorie.
Cider.
Cigarre (Zigarre).
Cikade.
Cirkular (Zirkular).
cirkulieren (zirkulieren).
Cirkumflex (Circumflex).
Cirkus.
Cis.
ciſelieren (ziſelieren).
Ciſterne.
Citadelle.
Citat, citieren.
Citrone (Zitrone).
Civil (Zivil).
Clique.
Coaks.
Cocon.
Cochenille.
Codex, *pl.* Codices.
Cognak.
Cölibat.
Commis.
Commune, Kommune.
Compagnie *or* Companie.
Comptoir (Kontor).
Concept (Konzept).
Conto.
Corps, Armeecorps.
Couliſſe (Kuliſſe).
Coupé.
Coupon.
Cour.
courant.
Couſin, Couſine.
Couvert.
Cyan.
Cyklop.
Cyklus.
Cylinder.
Cyniker, cyniſch.
Cypreſſe.

D.

Dachs.
dahlen.
Dambrett, -ſpiel, -ſtein.
Damhirſch, -wild.
Dämon.
das, dasjenige, daſſelbe.
Daune (Lune).
Debatte, debattieren.
Debit.
Debit, Debittant.
Decem.
decent, Decenz.
Decharge.
Decigramm, Decimalmaß.
decimieren (dezimieren).
debizieren (dedicieren).
Defekt, defektiv.
Deficit (Defizit).
Deich *(embankment, dam)*.
Deichſel.
Dekade; Dekagramm.
Dekan, Dechant.
deklamieren.
deklinieren.
Dekret.
deliciös (deliziös).
Delikt.
Demagog.
Demokrat, Demokratie.
Demut, demütig.
Denkmal.
dennoch.
denunzieren (denuncieren).
Depeſche.
derart, dergeſtalt, dermaßen, derzeit.
des, deſſen.
deshalb, desfalls, desgleichen, deswegen, deſſelben.
Deſpot.
Deſſin.
Deſſert.
Detail.
deuchte, *from* dünken.
Dezember (December).
Diakon, Diakoniſſin.
Dialekt.
Diarrhöe.
Diät.
Dickicht.
Diebſtahl.
Dienstag.
dies, diesjährig, diesmal, diesſeits.
Dietrich.
Differenz.
Diktat, diktieren.
Diktator, *pl.* Diktatoren.
Dinkel *(kind of corn)*.
Diöceſe.
Diphthong.
Direktor, *pl.* Direktoren (Directrice).
Disciplin (Disziplin).
Diskant.
Diskurs, diskurieren.
Diskuſſion, diskutieren.
Dispens, dispenſieren.
Dispoſition, disponieren.
Disput, disputieren.
Diſtanz (Diſtance).
Diſtichon.
Diſtinktion.
Diſtrikt.
Dithyrambe.
Docent (Dozent).
Docht.
Doge.
Dogge.
Dogma, *pl.* die Dogmen.
Dohle.
Dohne.
Doktor, *pl.* die Doktoren.
Dokument.
Dolman.
Dolmetſch, Dolmetſcher.
Domäne.
Domicil (Domizil).
Donnerstag.
dotieren, Dotation.
Douane.
Dragoman.
Draht; drehen, er drehte.
Drangſal.
dräuen, drohen.
drechſeln, Drechsler.
dreißig.
dreiſt.
Drillich *or* Drilch.
Drittel, Dritteil.
Drogue.
Drohne.
dröhnen.
drollig.
Drommete.
Droſchke.
Dublette.
Duell.
Duett.
Dukaten.
Düne.
Dünkel.
Duodez.
Duplikat.
durchgehends.
Dutzend.
duzen, Duzbruder.
Dynamit.
Dysenterie.

E.

Ebbe.
ebenbürtig.
Ebenholz.
echt.
Ecke, das Viereck.
eckig.
Edikt.
Effekt, effektuieren.
Egge.
Ehe, ehelich, ehebrechen.
ehe, ehedem, ehemalig, eheſtens, des eheſten.
Eichamt, eichen.
Eidam.
Eidechſe.
eigens, eigentlich.
Eigentum, eigentümlich.
Eiland.
eilends, eilig.
eingangs, im Eingange.
einhellig.
einrahmen.
einrammen.
Einſchiebſel.
ekelig, eklig.
Eklektiker.
Ekliptik.
Ekſtaſe.
Elaſticität.
Elefant.
Elektricität.
Elentier.
Eleve.
elf.
Elfenbein
Ellbogen *or* Ellenbogen.
Eloge.
Eltern.
Elyſium.
Email, emailieren.
emancipieren (emanzipieren).
Emballage.
Emblem.
empfangen, empfing.
empfehlen; empfiehlſt, empfahl, empfohlen.
empfinden.
Emphaſe.
emſig.
Encyklopädie.
endgültig.
Endzweck.
Engagement, engagieren.
entblößen.
Enterich.
Entgelt, entgelten.
Enthuſiasmus.
Entree.
entzwei.
Enveloppe.
Epaulett.
Epheu.
Epiſkopat.
Epitaphium.
Epitheton.
Eppich.
Equipage, equipieren.
erbosen (erboßen).
erboſt.
Erbſe.
Ereignis.
ergiebig.
ergötzen (ergetzen).
Erkenntnis.
erklecklich.
erkoren.
erlöſchen.
Ernte.
erquicken.
erſchrecken; erſchrak.
erſprießlich.
erſt, fürs erſte, zum erſten.
erwägen.
erwähnen.
erwidern.
Eſche.
Eskadron.
Eskorte.
Eſpe.
eſſen; du iſſeſt *or* ißt, er aß.
Eſſig.
Eſſenz.
Eſtrich.
Etabliſſement.
Etage.
Ethik.
Ethnographie.
Etikette.
Etui.
Etymologie.
exakt.
Excellenz.
excentriſch.
Excerpt, excerpieren.
Exceß, *pl.* Exceſſe.
Exempel.
Exil.
Exiſtenz.
Expedition.
Expoſé.
expreß.
Exſpektanz.
extemporieren.
Extrakt.
Extravaganz.
Extrem.

F.

Fabril, Fabrikant.
fabrizieren (fabricieren).
Façade *or* Fassade.
Fach, Fächer, fächeln.
Façon.
Fagott.
fähig.
fahl.
fahnden.
Fähnrich *or* Fähndrich.
Fährte, fahrlässig.
Faktum, faktisch.
Fakultät.
fallieren, Fallit.
falls, allenfalls.
Falsett.
Falte, falten.
Falz, falzen.
Farnkraut.
Farre *(young bull)*.
Färse *(cow)*.
Fasan.
Faschine.
Fascikel.
Faß, *pl.* die Fässer.
fassen; du fassest *or* faßt.
Fastnacht.
faulenzen.
Fauteuil.
Faxen.
Fechser.
fechten; fichtst, ficht.
Fee.
Fehde.
fehlgehen, fehlschließen; er tritt fehl.
feind sein.
feist.
feldein und feldaus.
Feme, Femgericht.
Ferge der.
Ferse *(heel of the foot)*.
fertig.
Feste, Festung.
Feuilleton.
Fiasko.
Fiber *(a fibre or thread)*.
Fieber, fieberkrank.
Fiedel, fiedeln.
Fiktion.
Filz.
Finanzen, finanziell.
Findling.
fing (fieng), *from* fangen.
Finsternis.
Firlefanz.
Firnis, firnissen.
First *(of the roof)*.
Fiskus, fiskalisch.
fittich.
fix; Fixstern; fixieren.
Flacon.
Flachs, flächsen.
Fladen.
Flagge.
Flanell.
Flanke, flankieren.
Flaum, flaumweich.
Flechse *(tendon or sinew)*.
flechten; flichtst, flicht.
flehentlich.
flektieren, Flexion.
Flieder.
Fliese *(flagstone)*.
Fließ *(brook)*.
Fließpapier.
Floh.
Florett.
Floskel.
Flosse die.
Floß das; flößen.
Flöz, Flözgebirge.
Fluch.
Flug, flugs.
flügge.
Fluß, *pl.* die Flüsse.
flüstern.
Flut, fluten.
Fohlen *or* Füllen.
Föhnwind.
Föhre.
Folge; folgendermaßen; im folgenden; zufolge, infolge.
Fond *(background)*.
Fonds *(funds)*.
Fontäne (Fontaine).
fordern.
fördern.
Fort das.
fortan, weiter fort.
Fossil, *pl.* die Fossilien.
Fourage.
Fourier (Furier).
fragen; fragst, fragte.
Franse.
Fresko, *pl.* Fresken.
Frequenz.
fressen; du frißt; fraß.
Frevel, freventlich.
Friedhof.
Friedrichsdor.
Fries der.
Frieseln die.
Frikassee.
Friseur, frisieren, Frisur.
frivol, Frivolität.
frohlocken, fröhlich.
Fron, Frondienst.
Fronfeste.
Fronleichnam.
fronen, frönen.
Front die.
frühestens, zum frühesten.
fühlen, Fühlung.
füllen, Füllsel.
funfzehn, funfzig *or* fünfzehn, fünfzig.
Funktion.
fürlieb *or* vorlieb.
Fürst.
Furt die.
Fürwitz *or* Vorwitz.
Fuß, die Füße; fußen.
fußhoch.
Füsilier.
Fußstapfe (Fußtapfe).
Futteral.

G.

Gage.
gähnen.
Gala.
Galeere.
Galerie (Gallerie).
Galopp.
Galosche (Kalosche).
Gamasche (Kamasche).
gäng und gäbe.
gängeln, Gängelband.
Gans, Gänse.
ganz, im ganzen.
gar, Garküche.
Garantie, garantieren.
Garderobe.
Gardine.
gären; gor *or* gärte.
Gas, *pl.* die Gase.
Gasse.
gastieren.
Gastmahl.
Gaze die.
Gazelle.
gebaren, Gebärde.
gebären; gebierst, gebar, geboren.
Gebirge.
Gebiß.
Gebühr, gebührend.
gebürtig.
Geck.
gedeihen, gedieh.
gedeihlich.
Geest.
gefährden.
Gefährte der.
geflissentlich.
Geflüster.
Gehege.
Gehöft das.
Gehilfe *or* Gehülfe.
Geiß die.
Geisel der *(hostage)*.
Geißel die *(a whip, lash)*.
Geiz, geizig.
Geländer das.
Gelee.
gelegentlich.
Geleise, Gleis.
Gelübde.
gemächlich.
Gemahlin.
Gemälde.
Gemeine *or* Gemeinde.
Gemse.
Gemüt, gemütlich.
Gendarm, *pl.* die Gendarmen.
genehmigen.
generös.
Genie das; *pl.* die Genies.
genial.
genieren.
genießen; genoß, genossen.
Genosse, Genoß.
Genre.
Gentleman.
Genuß.
Geognosie, Geographie, Geologie.
gerabezu, gerabeswegs.
Gerät das.
geraten; es gerät, geriet.
Geratewohl, aufs Geratewohl.
Gerhard, Gertrud.
geruhen.
gesamt, Gesamtheit.
Gesandter.
Geschäft.
geschehen; es geschieht, geschah.
gescheit (gescheid).
Geschmeiß.
Geschwulst.
Gesims.
Gespan der *(companion)*.
Gespann das *(team)*.
Gespenst.
Gespinst.
Geste die; gestikulieren.
Getreide.
Gevatter.
gewahr werden.
Gewähr die; gewähren.
Gewahrsam.
Gewährsmann.
Gewand, Gewandhaus.
gewandt, Gewandtheit.
gewärtig.
Gewehr das.
Geweih.
Gewinst, Gewinn.
gewiß, Gewißheit.
gewöhnen, gewöhnlich.
Gewohnheit.
gieb, giebt (gib, gibt).
Giebel.
Gilde.
ging (gieng) *from* gehen.
Gips.
Giraffe.
Glacis.
Glas, *pl.* Gläser.
gleich und gleich; meinesgleichen; gleichergestalt, -maßen, -weise; gleichwohl.
gleichgültig (gleichgiltig).
gleichschenklig, gleichwinklig.
Gleisner, gleisnerisch.
gleißen *(glisten)*.
Gliedmaßen, gliedweise.
Globus, *pl.* Globusse.
glühen.
Glut.
Gneis.
Gosse die.
gottsch, Gote.
Gouverneur, Gouvernante.
Grabmal, Grabscheit.
Grad, graduieren.
Gram, grämen; gram sein.
Gramm das.
Granit.
Graphit.
Gras, grasig.
gräßlich.
Grat, Rückgrat.
Gräte, Fischgräte.
grau, gräulich.
Graus, grausig.
Grazie.
Grenze.
Grete, Gretchen.
Greuel, greulich.
Grieß der.
Griesgram, griesgrämig.
Grimasse.
Gros das *(twelve dozen)*.
groß und klein; größtenteils.
Großmut, großmütig.
grotesk.
Grummet *or* Grumt.
Gruppe, gruppieren.
Gruß, grüßen.
Guckkasten.
Guillotine.
Guirlande.

Guitarre.
gültig (giltig).
Gummigutt.
Günther.
Guß, Güsse.
Gustav.
gut; zu gute kommen, halten; gutheißen.
Guttapercha.
Gymnasium.
Gymnastik.

H.

Haar, Härchen.
haarig, härig.
Hacken der *(of the foot)*.
Häckerling, Häckfel.
Hafen.
Hafer *or* Haber.
Haff das.
Hag der.
Hagebutte, Hambutte.
Haber.
Hahn, Hahnschrei.
Hai, Haifisch.
Hain.
Haken, häkeln.
hallo!
halten; du hältst; hielt.
Halunke.
hämisch.
Hämling.
Hämorrhoiden.
Hans, hänseln.
hantieren, Hantierung.
Harlekin.
Harpyie.
hartnäckig.
Hase, Häschen.
Haselnuß.
Haspe, haspeln.
hassen; du hassest *or* haßt, ihr hasset *or* haßt; Haß, häßlich.
Hast die; du hast, *from* haben.
Häuptling, zu Häupten.
haushalten, er hält haus.
Hausrat, Hausgerät.
Hausse die.
Hazard, hazardieren.
Hederich.
Hedwig.
Heer das, Heerbann.
Hefe die.
Heft, heften.
Hehl, verhehlen.
hehr.
Heide der *and* die.
heikel, heiklig *(critical)*.
heilig, Heiligtum.
Heimat.
Heirat.
heiser.
heiß, am heißesten, heißten.
heißen; du heißest *or* heißt, geheißen.
heizen; du heizest.
Hektar.
Hellebarde (Hellebarte).
Hellebardier.
Hemde.
Hemisphäre.
Hemmnis.
Henker.
Hennt.
her, herwärts, herab.
Herauch.
Herberge.
Herbst.
Herd.
Herde.
Hering (Häring).
Hermann.
Hermelin.
Herr, herrlich.
herrschen, Herrschaft.
Herzog.
heutzutage.
Hexe.
Hieroglyphen.
Hifthorn.
Hilfe *or* Hülfe.
Himbeere.
hin, hinaus, hinein.
Hindin.
hing (hieng), *from* hangen.
Hoboe *or* Oboe, Hoboist.
hoch und niedrig; zum höchsten.
Hochmut, hochmütig.
Hoffart, hoffärtig.
hoffentlich.
Höhe, Hoheit.
hohl, höhlen, Höhle.
Hohn, höhnen.
Höcker der *(hump)*.
Höker, Hökerin.
holen, abholen.
holla!
Holunder.
Homöopath.
honett.
Honig.
Hornis *or* Horniſſe.
Horoskop.
Hospital.
Hospiz.
Hotel.
Hugenotte.
hübsch.
Huhn, *pl.* Hühner.
hüllen.
Hülfe.
Hüne, Hünengrab.
Hürde.
hurra!
Husar.
Hut der *and* die.
Hyacinthe (Hyazinthe).
Hyäne.
Hyder.
Hydraulik.
Hymne.
Hypochondrie.
Hypotenuse.
Hypothek.
Hypothese.

I (i).

Ideal, ideal.
Idee.
ideell.
identisch.
Idyll das, *or* die Idylle.
Igel.
ignorieren, Ignorant.
Iltis, *pl.* die Iltisse.
Imbiß.
Impertinenz.
Impromptu das.
inbrünstig.
indes, indessen.
individuell.
Individuum, *pl.* Individuen.
infallibel.
Infanterie.
infizieren (inficieren).
Ingwer.
inkognito
Inkonsequenz.
inkorrekt.
Insasse.
insbesondere, insonderheit.
Insekt.
insgesamt.
Inspektor.
inspizieren (inspicieren).
Instanz.
Instinkt.
Instruktion.
Insurrektion.
intellektuell.
Interdikt.
Interesse, interessant.
Interjektion.
Interpunktion.
Intoleranz.
intrigant.
Intrigue; intrigieren.
Invalide.
irrational.
Irrtum, irrtümlich.
Isegrim.
Islam.
Israelit.
Isothermen.
Isthmus.
Italiener, italienisch.

J (j).

Jacht.
Jagd.
jäh (gäh), jählings.
Jahrzehnt; jahraus, jahrein.
Jakob.
Jalousie.
Janhagel.
Jänner, Januar.
Jargon.
jäten.
jedermann, jeglich; jederzeit, jedesmal.
jemand.
Jockey.
Joppe die.
Journal.
jovial.
Jubiläum, jubeln.
Juli.
jung und alt; jüngst.
Jungfer.
Juni.
Jury.
Justiz.
Juwel, Juwelier.

K.

Kabale.
Kabel das.
Kabeljau der.
Kabinett (Cabinet).
Kabriolett.
Kadett.
Kaffee der.
Käfig.
kahl.
Kahn, Kahnfahrt.
Kaiser, kaiserlich.
Kajüte (Kajütte).
Kaktus, *pl.* Kakteen.
Kalender.
Kalfaktor (Calefactor).
Kaliber.
Kalif.
Kalkul, kalkulieren.
Kalligraphie.
Kamee.
Kamel das.
Kamelott.
Kamerad.
Kameralist.
Kamin.
Kamm, Kammrad.
Kampfer.
Kanal.
Kanapee.
Kandidat.
Kanevas.
Kaninchen.
kannelieren.
Kannibale.
Kanon, kanonisch.
Kanonade, Kanonier.
Kanton, kantonieren.
Kantonnement.
Kantor, *pl.* Kantoren.
Kantschu.
Kanzel.
Kanzlei, Kanzler.
Kap das.
Kapaun.
Kapellan *or* Kaplan.
Kapelle.
Kaper, kapern.
Kapital.
Kapitäl.
Kapitän.
Kapitel.
Kapitol.
kapitulieren.
Kappe, Kappzaum.
Kapsel.
Kapuze, Kapuziner.
Karabiner.
Karat, karätig.
Karawane.
Karbonade.
Karbätsche *(carding-comb)*.
Karfreitag, Karwoche.
Karikatur, karikieren.
Karmesin, Karmin.
Karneval.
Karosse (Karrosse).
Kartätsche.
Kartause, Kartäuser.
Karte.
Kartell.
Kartoffel.
Karton, kartonieren.
Karussell.
Karzer *or* Carcer.
Kasimir.
Kasino.
Kaskade.
Kastett.
Kaspar.
Kasse.
Kasserolle.
Kassierer, einkassieren.
kassieren *(quash)*.
Kaste die.
kasteien.
Kastell, Kastellan.
Kasualien, Kasuist.

Kajnar.
Katakombe.
Katalog.
Katarakt.
Katarrh.
Katastrophe.
Katechet, Katechismus.
Kategorie, kategorisch.
Katharina, Käthchen.
Katheder.
Kathedrale.
Kathete.
Katholik, katholisch.
Kattun.
Kauderwelsch.
Kauffahrteischiff.
Kaution.
Kautschuk.
Kavalier.
Kavallerist.
Kaviar.
Kavieren.
Kehren, Kehricht.
Keiler *(boar)*.
Kenntnis, kenntlich.
Kescher der.
Keuchen, Keuchhusten.
Kiebitz.
Kiefer der *and* die.
Kiel.
Kieme.
Kien, Kienholz.
Kies, Kiesel.
Kilogramm, Kilometer.
Kirmeß *or* Kirmes, Kirmesse.
Kissen das.
Kladde.
Klarinette.
Klasse, klassisch.
Klassifizieren (=cieren).
Klause, Klausner.
Klausel.
Klavier.
Klecks, Klecksen *(blot, blur)*.
Klee.
Kleie.
Klein, von klein auf.
Kleinod, *pl.* Kleinode, *or* Kleinodien.
Klerikal, Kleriker.
Klerisei, Klerus.
Klima, klimatisch.
Klinik.
Kloake.
Klops.
Kloß, *pl.* Klöße.
Kloster.
Klub; Klubbist.
Knäuel.
Knicks, knicksen.
Knie, *pl.* die Kniee; knieen *or* knien.
Knospe.
Knüttel, Knüttelverse.
Ko-, Kon-, Kol-, Kom-, Kor-, *and their compounds, as for example*, Koeffizient, kooperieren, koordinieren;
Konferenz, Kongreß, konkret, Konkurrent, Konfession, Konfirmation, Konflikt, Konfus, konsequent, Konsistorium, Konsonant, Konsorte, Konsulent, Kontinent, Kontrakt, Kontrast, konversieren;
Kollektiv, Kollege, kolportieren, kollidieren;
Kommandant, Kommission, Kommissar, kompetent, komponieren, komplett, Komplott, Kompresse, Kompromiß;
Korporation, Korrektur, Korrespondenz, korrigieren.
Kobalt *(a metal)*.
Kobold *(a sprite, goblin)*.
Kofen *or* Koben.
Kohl, Kohlrabi.
Kohle, Köhler.
Kokarde.
kokett, kokettieren.
Kokosnuß.
Kollett *(coat-collar)*.
Kolonie.
Kolonade.
Kolonne.
Kolophonium.
Koloß, kolossal.
Komet.
Komfort, komfortabel.
Komik.
kommerziell.
Kommißbrot.
Kommode.
Komödie.
Kompaß.
Kompott.
Komtur.
Konchylie.
konkav.
Konstabler.
Kontrolle, kontrollieren.
konzentrisch (concentrisch).
Konzert (Concert).
Konzession (Concession).
Konzil (Concil).
Kopie, kopieren.
Kornett.
Korporal.
Korsett.
Korvette.
Koryphäe.
Kosmopolit.
Kossat, *pl.* Kossäte *(cotter)*.
Kostüm.
Kot, kotig.
Kotelett.
Kothurn der.
krächzen.
krähen, Krähe.
Krakeel.
Kram, Krämer.
Krammets= *or* Kramtsvogel.
Kran der.
Kranich.
Krauseminze.
Krawall.
Krawatte.
Krebs.
krebsen.
Kredit.
Kreis, Kreisstadt.
kreisen, Kreisel.
kreißen.
Krempe, krempen.
Krepp.
Kresse die.
Kreuz.
kriechen.
kriegen.
Kriminalist, kriminell.
Krise, Krisis.
Kritik, kritisch.
Krokodil.
Kruppe.
Krupphusten.
Kruste.
Kruzifix (Crucifix).
Krystall (Kristall).
Kubik, kubisch.
Kuckuck.
Kult.
Kultur, kultivieren.
Kultus (Cultus).
Kummet *or* Kumt.
Kumpan.
Kundschaft.
Kunststück.
Kur, Kurfürst.
Kur, Kurhaus, kurieren.
Küraß, Kürassier.
Kuratel.
Kürbis, *pl.* Kürbisse.
küren, Kürturnen.
Kurie, Kuriastil.
Kurier, *pl.* die Kuriere.
Kurrende.
Kurrentschrift.
Kurs, *pl.* Kurse.
Kürschner.
kursiv.
Kursus (Cursus).
Kurve.
kurz, vor kurzem, den Kürzeren ziehen.
Kuß, küssen.
Küster.
Kutter der.
Kux der.

L.

Labsal.
Labyrinth.
Lachs.
Lack, lackieren.
laden; lädst; lädt.
Lafette.
lahm, lähmen.
Lahn *(metallic wire)*.
Laib das.
Laich, laichen.
Laie.
Lakai.
Lake, Salzlake.
Laken das.
Landsknecht.
längs; längst.
langweilig; Langeweile, Langweile.
langwierig.
Lärche die *(larch tree)*.
Lärm, lärmen.
Larve, entlarven.
laß, lässig.
lassen; du lässest *or* läßt.
Last, lästig.
Lattich.
laut, läuten.
Lava.
Lavendel.
lavieren.
Lawine.
Lazarett.
Lebehoch das; bei Lebzeiten.
Lee, leewärts.
leer, leeren.
Lehen *or* Lehn.
Lehm.
lehnen, Lehne.
lehren, Lehrer, gelehrt.
Leib der; bei Leibesleben.
Leichdorn.
Leichnam.
leid sein, thun.
leidig, leidlich.
Leier.
leihen: er lieh.
Leihkauf.
Lektion.
Lektüre.
Lenz.
Lerche *(the lark)*.
lesen; du liesest *or* liest.
letzt, am letzten.
leugnen.
Leumund, verleumden.
leutselig.
Levante.
Levkoje *or* Levkoie.
Lichtmeß, Lichtmesse.
Licitation (Lizitation).
Lid, Augenlid.
Lied, Liederbuch.
liederlich.
Lieutenant (Leutnant).
Limonade.
Lindwurm.
Linie, linieren; Lineal.
links.
Linse die.
Liqueur (Likör).
Liter.
Lithographie.
Litteratur, litterarisch.
Liturgie, Litanei.
Litze die.
Livree.
Logarithmus.
Loge.
Logis, logieren.
Lohe die; lohen; lichterloh.
Lohgerber.
lohnen, löhnen.
lokal, Lokal das.
Lokomotive.
Lorbeer (Lorber).
Lorgnette.
Los, losen; er lost, loste.
los, lösen; er löst, löste.
löschen, verlöschen.
Lot, loten, lötig.
Lothar.
Lotse.
Lotterie.
Louisdor.
loyal.
Luchs.
Ludolf, Luise.
Lücke die.
Lug, lügen.
Luke die.
Lünse die *(linch-pin)*.
Lupe.
lüstern, Lust.
Lyceum.
Lymphe.
lynchen.
Lyra, Lyrik.

M.

Maccaron.
Macht, mächtig.
Magd, Mägdlein.
Mahd die.
Mähder *or* Mäher.
mähen.
Mahl, Mahlzeit.
mahlen, *grind, connected with* Mühle.
Mahlschatz.
Mähne.
Mähre *(mare, jade).*
Mai, Maie, *pl.* die Maien.
Maid, Mädchen.
Majestät.
Majoran, Meiran.
Majorat; majorenn.
Mais.
Maische, maischen.
makellos, mäkeln.
Makulatur.
Mal, Merkmal.
mal, auf einmal, ein für allemal, jedesmal, das erste Mal.
malen, Maler.
maliziös.
Malstein, Malsäule.
Malve.
Malz.
Mameluck.
Mammut.
manchmal, mancherlei.
Manen die.
Manier, maniriert.
mannigfaltig.
Manöver, manövrieren.
Manschette.
Manufaktur.
Manuskript.
Mär, Märe, Märchen.
Margarete.
Marketender.
Markise die *(marquee).*
Maroduer, marodieren.
Maroquin.
Marquis, Marquise.
Marsch, marschieren.
Marschall; Marstall.
Martha.
martialisch.
Märtyrer.
März.
Marzipan.
Maschine.
Masern die.
Maske, maskieren.
Maß das; mit Maßen, über alle Maßen; dermaßen, gewissermaßen, bekanntermaßen.
Masse, massiv.
Maßholder.
Maßlieb.
materiell.
Mathematik.
Mathilde.
Matratze.
Matritze.
mausern *(to moult)*, die Mause.
Maut die.
meckern.
Medizin (Medicin).
Meer.
Meerrettich.
Mehl, mehlig.
mehr, mehrmals, mehrere.
Meier, Meierhof.
Meiler.
Meineid.
Meißel der, meißeln.
Melancholie.
Meltau.
Memoiren.
Menagerie.
Mengsel.
Mennig.
Menuett.
merken, Merkmal.
merzen, ausmerzen.
Mesner.
Messe, Meßbuch.
Mestize.
Met.
Metapher, metaphorisch.
Metaphysik.
Meter.
Methode.
Mettwurst.
Metzger.
Meute, Meuterei.
Miene *(of the countenance).*
Miete, vermieten.
Migräne.
Mikroskop.
Militär, militärisch.
Miliz.
Milligramm.
Mime, Mimik.
Mine *(a mine).*
minieren, Mineur.
Minutien, minutiös.
Minze, Pfefferminze.
Misanthrop.
Miscelle, Miscellaneen.
Mispel.
miß- *in* mißlich, mißachten, mißbrauchen, mißhandeln, mißhellig, Mißmut, Mißton *&c.*
Missetat, Missetäter.
mittags, des Mittags.
mittels *or* mittelst.
mitternachts.
Mittfasten, Mittwoch.
Möbel, möblieren.
Mobiliar, Mobilien.
Modell, modellieren.
Mohn, Mohnkuchen.
Mohr, Mohrenland.
Möhre, Mohrrübe.
mokieren.
Monat.
Montag.
Moor das, Moorland.
Moos, bemoost.
Mops.
morgens, des Morgens.
Moriß.
Mosaik.
Moschee.
Motion.
moussieren.
Möwe.
Muff der.
mühen, mühsam.
Muhme.
municipal (munizipal).
Münster das.
Münze die.
Mus das (Gemüse).
Muselmanen, Muselmänner.
Musikant.
musizieren (musicieren).
Muskat.
Muskel, muskulös.
Muskete, Musketier.
Musselin.
Muße, müßig.
müssen; du mußt, er mußte.
Mut, mutig, Mutwille.
mutmaßen.
Muttermal.
Myrrhe.
Myrte.
Mystik.
Mythe.
Mythologie.

N.

Nabe die.
nachahmen.
Nachbar, die Nachbarn.
nachgiebig.
Nachlaß, nachlässig.
nachmittags, des Nachmittags.
nachsichtig.
Nachteil, nachteilig.
Nachtigall.
nachts, des Nachts.
nackt, nackend.
nahe, am nächsten.
nähen, Naht, Nähterin.
nähren, Nahrung.
naiv, Naivität *or* Naivetät.
Name, namens, namentlich, nämlich.
Naphtha.
Narcisse (Narzisse).
Narr, Narretei.
naseweis.
naß, nässen.
Nation.
Nebel, nebelig.
Nebenbuhler.
Necessaire.
Negligé.
Negociant (Negoziant)
nehmen, nimmst, nahm.
Nehrung *(tongue of land).*
Nektar.
nergeln (nörgeln).
Nerv, nervig, nervös.
neu, aufs neue, von neuem.
niedlich.
Niednagel.
niesen, Nieswurz.
Nießbrauch.
Niete die.
nieten.
Nische.
Niveau, nivellieren.
Nix, Nixe.
nominell.
Nößel der *and* das.
Not, Nottaufe.
not sein, not thun.
nötig, nötigenfalls.
Notiz.
notwendig, notwendigerweise.
Novelle.
November.
Novize.
Nuance.
numerieren, Numero.
Nummer die.
Nuß, *pl.* Nüsse.
Nüster die.
nütze, zu nutze machen.
Nutznießer.
Nymphe.

O.

Oase.
Oberst.
Objekt, subjektiv.
obskur.
Obst.
obwohl
Occident.
occupieren.
Ocean.
Ochs *or* Ochse.
Octroi, octroieren.
Odem der.
Offiziant (Officiant).
offiziell (officiell).
Offizier (Officier).
Offizin (Officin).
offiziös (officiös).
Ohm der *or* Oheim.
Ohm das, ohmweise
ohne, ohnedies, Ohnmacht.
Ohr, Nadelöhr.
Ökonom.
Oktober.
okulieren.
ökumenisch.
Öl das.
Olive.
Omnibus, *pl.* die Omnibusse.
Orange.
Orang-Uttang (-Utan).
Orchester.
ordentlich.
ordinär.
Ordonnanz.
Organ, organisieren.
Original, originell.
Orkan der.
orthodox.
Orthographie.
Ose die.
Oskar.
Ouverture.
oval.
Oxhoft das.
Oxyd, oxydieren.
Oxygen.
Ozon.

P.

Paar, Pärchen.
paarweise, ein paarmal.
packen, Pack.
Pädagogik.
Page.
Pair.
Paket das.
Pakt, *pl.* die Pakten.
Palais, Palast.
Paletot.
Palette.
Palissade *or* Pallisade.
Pallasch der.

Pamphlet das.
Panacee die.
Paneel das.
Panier das.
Pantheismus.
Pantheon das.
Panther.
Pantine, Pantoffel.
Papagei.
Papier.
Papst.
Paradies.
Paragraph.
parallel.
Parasol.
Parenthese.
Parfum, parfumieren.
Parkett.
Paroxysmus.
Partei, parteiisch.
Parterre.
partial.
Particip (Partizip).
Partie.
Partikel.
Parze.
Parzelle (Parcelle).
Pasquill.
Paß, *pl.* die Pässe.
Passage, Passagier.
Passant, passieren.
Pastell.
Pastete.
Pate, Taufpate.
Patent, patentieren.
pathetisch, Pathos.
Patient.
Patricier (Patrizier).
Patronille.
Pausbacken die.
Pavillon.
Pedell.
Pelz.
Pennal.
Pension, Pensionär.
perennierend.
perfekt.
Peripherie.
Perpendikel.
perplex.
perssiflieren, Persiflage.
Perspektiv.
Perücke.
Petition.
Petschaft, petschieren.
Pfahl, Pfählen.
Pfennig.
Pferch, einpferchen.
Pfirsich.
Pflaume.
Pflock.
Pflugschar.
Pfründe.
Pfuhl der.
Pfühl das.
Pfund.
Pfütze.
Phantasie, Phantast.
Pharmaceut (Pharmazeut).
Philanthrop.
Philosoph.
Phiole.
Phlegma.
Phosphor.
Photographie.
Phrase.
Physik.
Physiognomie.
Pickelhaube.
Picknick (Pickenick).
Piedestal das.
Pike die.
Pikett das.
pikiert, pikant.
Pilgrim, die Pilgrime.
Pilz.
Pionier.
Pipe die *(wine or oil cask)*.
pirschen *or* birschen.
pittoresk.
Plafond.
Plaid das *and* der.
plaidieren.
Plakat.
Plantage.
plärren.
Plateau.
Platin.
plätten, Plätteisen.
plombieren, die Plombe.
Plüsch der.
Pöbel.
Poetik.
Pokal, pokulieren.
Pökelfleisch, pökeln.
Polemik.
Police.
Politik.
Polizei.
Polyp.
Polytechnikum.
Pomade.
Pomeranze.
pompös.
Pönitenz.
Pony.
populär, Popularität.
porös, die Pore.
Porree der *(leek)*.
Portemonnaie das.
Portepee das.
Portier.
Portion.
Porträt, *pl.* die Porträte.
Portrait, *pl.* die Portraits.
Porzellan.
Posamentier.
Posse die.
Possen der; possierlich.
Postillon *or* Postillion.
Pottasche, Pottfisch.
Präcedenzfall.
Präcedenzien die.
Präcision (Präzision).
Prädikat.
prädicieren (prädizieren).
Präfekt.
Prägstock.
prahlen, Prahlerei.
Prahm der.
praktisch, Praxis.
praktizieren (prakticieren).
Pranke *or* Branke.
Präsens.
präsentieren.
Präsenzliste.
präsidieren.
prätentiös.
Predigt.
Preis, preisen; preisgeben.
Preißel- *or* Preiselbeere.
Presbyter.
pressen; du preßt.
Priester.
Primel.
Primzahl.
Prinz, Prinzessin.
Princip (Prinzip).
Prinzipal.
Prise.
Pritsche *or* Britsche.
Privileg, Privilegien.
Produkt.
Produzent (Producent).
Profil.
Profoß (Profos).
Projekt.
Promenade, promenieren.
Prophet.
prophezeien.
Propst.
Prozelyt.
proskribieren.
Prosodie, prosodisch.
Prospekt.
Protektor.
Protokoll.
Proviant.
Provinz, provinziell.
Prozent (Procent).
Prozeß (Procession).
Prozession (Procession).
pseudonym.
Psychologie.
Publikum.
publizieren(publicieren).
Pudding.
Puder.
Puls, pulsieren.
Pult das.
Pulver, pulverisieren.
Pumpernickel.
Punkt, punktieren.
Punsch.
Pupille.
Puter, Puthahn, Pute.
Putz.
Pyramide.

Q.

Quackfalber, Quackelei.
Quadrat, Quadrant.
Quadrille.
Quadrupel.
Quai (Kai) der.
quaken.
Quäker.
Qual, quälen.
qualifizieren (qualificieren).
Qualm, qualmen.
Quarantäne.
Quartett.
Quartier.
Quarz.
Quaste.
Quästor.
Quecke.
Quecksilber.
Queble die *(towel)*.
Quelle.
quer, querfeldein.
Queue.
quieken.
Quirl.
Quittung, quittieren.
Quodlibet.
Quote, Quotient.

R.

Rabatt.
Rabatte.
Rabbinat.
Rabulist.
rachsüchtig.
Rädelsführer.
Radieschen.
Raffinement, raffiniert.
Ragout.
Rahe die.
Rahm der *(cream)*.
Rahmen, einrahmen.
Rain der *(boundary in a field)*.
Rakete.
Rang, rangieren.
Ränke die.
Ranken die.
Ranzen, Ränzel.
Rapier.
Rappe der.
Rapport.
Raps *and* Reps.
rasen; du rast.
rasieren.
räsonnieren.
Rasse die.
Rat, Rathaus, Stadtrat, Bundesrat.
Rate die, ratenweise.
raten; du rätst, er rät, riet.
Nation, rationell.
Rätsel, rätlich.
Ratte die.
Räude, räudig.
Rauchwerk.
rauh, Rauheit.
räuspern.
Raute die.
Reaktion.
Rebell, rebellieren.
Rebhuhn.
Recensent (Rezensent).
Rechenbuch.
Recherche.
recht sein, haben; von Rechts wegen.
rechtwinklig.
Recitativ.
Redacteur, redigieren.
reden, Rederei, Redner.
Reede (Rhede), Reederei, Reeder.
reell, real.
reflektieren, Reflexion.
Refrain.
Regie.
regieren, Regierung.
Regisseur.
Reglement.
regnicht, regnerisch.
Regreß.
regulär.
Reh, Rehbock.
Reigen *or* Reihen.
Reihe, reihen.
Reiher der.
rein, im reinen sein.
Reis der *and* das.
reisen; du *and* er reist
reißen; du reißt, er riß.
Reistg das.
Reistgen die.
Reißbrett, Reißzeug.
Reislauf, Reisläufer.
Reiter, reiten.

Reiz, reizen.
reklamieren.
Rekonvalescent der.
Rekrut.
Rektor, *pl.* die Rektoren.
Rekurs, rekurrieren.
Relais.
relativ.
Relief das.
religiös.
Remise.
Renette (Reinette).
Renntier das.
Renommage, Renommee.
Rentier, Rentner.
Replik.
replizieren (replicieren).
Repressalien.
Requiem das.
Restript.
Respekt.
Ressort.
Ressource.
retouchieren.
Rettich (Rettig).
Reuse, Fischreuse.
reuten, ausreuten.
Revanche.
Reveille.
Revenue.
Reverenz.
Revier.
Revue.
Rezept (Recept).
Rhabarber.
Rhetorik, rhetorisch.
Rheumatismus.
Rhinoceros.
Rhythmus.
Richtscheit das.
Ricke die (Rehfuh).
Ried, Riedgras.
Riege, Turnriege.
Ries das.
Riese, Riesin.
Riesling der.
Riesser der *(patch)*.
rigolen, Rigolenpflug.
rigorös.
rikoschettieren.
rings, ringsum.
Rinnsal.
Rippe.
Risiko, riskieren.
Riß, *pl.* die Risse.
Robe die.
Robbe die *(seal or sea-dog)*.
Rocken, Spinnrocken.
Rogen, Fischrogen.
Roggen der.
roh, Roheit.
Rohr, Röhricht.
Röhre.
Rosette.
Rosine.
Rosmarin.
Rost, rösten.
rot, röten, Rotstift.
Röteln die.
Rotte die; ausrotten.
Rouleau, *pl.* Rouleaux.
Route, Marschroute.
Routine.
Royalist.
Rubrik.
Rückgrat.
Rudolf.
Rüge, rügen.
ruhen; er ruhte.
Ruhm, rühmen.
Ruhr, Aufruhr.
rühren, rührig.
Rum der.
rümpfen.
Rundell (Roundell).
Rune, Runenstein.
Runzel.
Ruß, rußig.
Rüssel.
Rüster die *(elm or maple)*.
Rute, Angelrute.

S.

Saal, *pl.* Säle.
Salon.
Saat, Aussaat, säen.
Sabbath (Sabbat).
Sack, Säckel.
Saffian.
Safran.
Sahne die, Sahnenkäse.
Saite, Darmsaite.
Sakrament.
Sakristei.
Salär, salarieren.
Salbader der.
Salbei *or* Salvei.
Saline.
Salmiak.
Salve.
Salz.
Same.
sammeln, Sammlung.
Sammet *or* Samt.
Samstag.
samt, sämtlich.
Sänfte.
Saphir.
Sarg.
Sarkophag.
Satire die.
satt, sättigen, sattsam.
Satyr der.
Satz, *pl.* die Sätze.
Sauce.
Säule.
säumen.
sausen; Saus und Braus.
Scene, Scenerie.
Scepter *or* Zepter.
Schabernack.
schäbig.
Schablone.
Schabracke.
Schächer.
Schädel.
Schaden thun.
schade sein.
Schaf, Schaffell.
Schaff das.
Schafott.
Schaft, schäften.
Schakal.
schäkern, Schäker.
schal.
Schale, schälen.
schallen, es schallt.
Schalmei.
Schalotte *(species of onion)*.
schalten, einschalten.
Schalter.
Schaluppe.
Scham, schamhaft.
Schanze.
Schar, scharen; Heerscharen; scharenweise.
Scharbock *(scurvy)*.
schärfen.
Scharlach.
Scharmützel.
Scharnier das.
Schärpe.
scharren.
Scharteke.
Scharwache; Scharwerk.
Schatulle.
Schecke, scheckig.
scheel, scheelsüchtig.
Scheibe die, scheiben.
Scheit, Holzscheit.
scheitern.
Schellack.
Schellfisch.
schelten; er schilt, schalt.
Schemel.
Schenk der; Mundschenk.
Schenke die.
scheren, Schere.
Scherflein.
Scherge der.
Scherz.
scheuern.
Scheune, Scheuer.
Scheusal das.
scheußlich.
schielen; er schielt.
Schiene, Schienbein.
Schierling.
Schiffahrt.
Schild der *and* das.
Schildpatt.
Schirrmeister.
Schirting.
Schisma.
Schlacke.
Schlaf, schlafen.
schlaff, erschlafft.
Schlamm, schlämmen.
Schlaraffe.
Schlegel der.
Schlehe, Schlehdorn.
Schlei *or* Schleie *(tench)*.
schleißen, Schleißerin (Schleußerin).
schlemmen, Schlemmerei.
Schleuse.
schließlich.
Schlittschuh.
Schloß, *pl.* die Schlösser.
Schloße, *pl.* die Schloßen.
Schlot, Schlotfeger.
schlotterig.
schlüpfrig.
schlürfen.
schlüssig.
schmähen, schmählich.
schmal, schmälern.
Schmaltier.
Schmalz.
schmarotzen.
Schmaus.
Schmeißfliege.
schmelzen; du schmilzt.
Schmer, Schmerbauch.
Schmied.
schmieren.
Schmöker.
schmuggeln.
Schmutz, schmutzig.
Schnack, Schnickschnack; schnacken.
Schnake die *(gnat)*; schnakisch.
Schnaps.
Schnauze.
Schnee.
Schneise *(snare; path in a wood)*.
schneuzen.
Schnitzer, Sprachschnitzer.
Schnörkel.
schnüffeln, schnuppern.
Schnur, schnüren.
Schnurrbart.
Schnurre die *(farce, fun)*.
schnurstracks.
Schöffe.
Schokolade (Chokolade).
Schoner der *(schooner)*.
Schöps.
Schoß, *pl.* die Schöße.
Schoß, des Schosses.
Schößling.
Schote.
schraffieren.
schräg.
schröpfen.
Schrot.
schroten, Schröter.
Schrubber der.
Schublade, Schubkarren.
Schuh, Schuhmacher.
schuld sein, geben.
Schultheiß, Schulze.
Schur, Schafschur.
schurigeln.
schürfen.
Schurz, Schürze.
Schwad, Schwaden.
Schwäher, Schwager.
schwanen *(to have a presentiment)*.
Schwär, schwären.
schwelen, Teerschwelerei.
Schwemme, schwemmen.
Schwengel.
schwer, schwermütig.
Schwert.
Schwibbogen.
schwiele, schwielig.
schwierig.
schwindlig, schwindelig.
schwören; er schwur *or* schwor.
Schwüle, schwül.
Schwulst, schwülstig.
Schwur, die Schwüre.
sechs, sechster, Sechstel, sechzehn, sechzig.
Sedez.
See.
Seele.
Segen, segnen.
sehen; siehst, sieht, sah, sieh.
Sehne.
sehnsüchtig.
seid, ihr seid, sie seien.
Seidel das.
seihen, Seihetuch.
Seim, seimig.

seit, seither, seit damals.
Seite: meinerseits, seitwärts, seitens.
Sekretär.
Sekt *(a wine)*.
Sekte, Sektierer.
Sektion.
Sekundant, sekundieren.
selbständig.
selig.
Sellerie.
Seneschall.
Senf.
Senne, Sennhütte, Senner.
Sentenz, *pl.* die Sentenzen.
Serail.
Seraph.
Sergeant.
Serviette.
servil.
Servis der, Service das.
seßhaft.
Sessel, Session.
Seuche.
Sextant.
Shawl.
Sibylle.
sieben, das Sieb.
sieben, Siebentel, siebzehn, siebzig *or* siebenzig.
siechen, Siechtum.
siegen, Sieg, siegreich.
Siegel, Siegellack.
Signal, Signalement.
Silbe.
Silhouette.
Singrün *(evergreen)*
Sirene.
Sirup.
Sittich *(parrot)*.
sittig, sittlich.
Situation.
sklandieren.
Skapulier.
Skat.
Skelett.
skeptisch.
Skizze.
Sklave.
Skorbut.
Skrofel, skrofulös.
Skrupel, skrupulös.
Skulptur.
Smaragd.
social (sozial).
Societät.
Sofa das.
Sohle, Fußsohle, Thalsohle.
Sole, Solwasser.
Söller.
Solözismus.
Sonett.
Sophist, sophistisch.
sortieren.
Souffleur, souffleurieren.
Souper, soupieren.
Souverän, Souveränität.
spähen; er späht.
Späher.
Spalier.
Span, *pl.* die Späne; Holzspan.
spänen, Spanferkel.
spannen, Spanne.
spaßen, Spaß.
Spat, Feldspat.
spät, spätestens.
Spaten der.
Spatz, Spätzlein.
spazieren.
speciell (speziell).
specifisch (spezifisch).
Spediteur, spedieren.
Speer.
Spektakel.
Spektrum, spektral.
spekulieren.
Spengler.
Spenzer.
Sperling.
sperren, Sperre.
Spezerei (Specerei).
Sphäre.
Sphinx.
Spieß, Spießruten.
Spinat.
Spindel.
Spinett.
Spion.
spitzfindig, Spitzname.
Spleen.
Sporn, *pl.* die Sporen.
Sprichwort.
Sprit der.
spritzen, Spritze.
sprühen.
spucken (speien).
Spuk, spuken.
Spule; Spulwurm.
spülen, Spülicht.
Spund, spünden.
Spur, spüren.
sputen.
Staat, *pl.* die Staaten, staatlich, Staatsrat, Hofstaat.
stachlig, stachlicht.
Stadt, *pl.* die Städte; städtisch.
Stafette.
Staffage, Staffelei.
Stahl, stählen.
Staket.
Stamm, *pl.* die Stämme.
Stand, Ständer.
standhalten, zustande kommen, imstande sein, instandsetzen.
Standarte.
Stanniol.
Star der *(starling; tetanus)*; starblind.
Stär der *(ram)*.
stark, Stärke.
stätig *or* stetig.
Station.
stätisch.
Statt, Stätte.
stattlich, statthaft; Statthalter.
stattfinden, statthaben; zu statten kommen, von statten gehen.
Statue.
Statuten.
Staub, ausstäuben.
stäupen, Staupbesen.
Stegreif.
stehen, stehn; steht.
stehlen; stiehlt, stahl.
steinig, steinicht.
stemmen, Stemmeisen.
Stempel.
Stengel.
Stenograph.
Stereoskop.
stereotyp.
Sterke *(cow)*.
Sterz der.
stets.
Stiefeltern.
Stieglitz.
Stiel *(handle)*.
stigmatisieren.
Stil, Stillehre, stilistisch.
Stilett.
stöhnen.
stolz, stolzieren.
Stör der *(sturgeon)*.
Störenfried.
stoßen; du *or* er stößt.
stößig.
stracks.
strahlen.
strählen *(to comb)*.
Strähne.
Strang, absträngen.
Strapaze.
Straße.
Stratege.
sträuben.
Strauß.
Streik *or* Strike.
streng.
Streu, streuen.
Striegel.
strittig, streitig.
Stroh, Strohhut.
stromab, stromauf, stromweise.
Strophe.
struppig.
Stüber, Nasenstüber.
Stuccatur.
Stucco *or* Stuck.
studieren.
Stuhl, Feldstuhl.
Stute
stützen.
Styx.
Subjekt.
subskribieren.
subtrahieren.
Succurs.
Sühne, sühnen.
Sündflut (Sintflut).
Supplik.
suspendieren.
Suzerän.
Sybarit.
Syllogismus.
Symbol.
Symmetrie.
Sympathie, sympathisch, sympathetisch.
Symphonie.
Symptom.
Synagoge.
Syndikus.
Synode.
Syntax, syntaktisch.
System, systematisch.

T.

Tabak.
Tabulett.
Taffet *or* Taft.
Taille.
Takelwerk.
Takt, taktieren.
Taktik.
Talg.
Talisman.
Talk *(talc)*.
Tambour.
Tand, tändeln.
Tang, Seetang.
Tapezier, tapezieren.
Tau das, Tauende.
Tau der, tauen.
tauchen.
taugen, Taugenichts.
täuschen.
Taxe.
Tedeum das.
Teer.
Teich.
Teig, Brotteig.
Teil, Anteil.
teilnehmen, Teilnahme.
teils, einesteils, großenteils.
Telegraph.
Telephon.
Teleskop.
Tendenz.
Teppich.
Terpentin.
Terrain.
Terrasse.
Terrine.
Terzerol.
Terzett.
teuer, Teurung.
Thal, thalwärts.
Thaler.
That, Großthat.
thätig, bethätigen, thätlich.
Theater.
Thee.
Thema, *pl.* Themata.
Theobald, Theodor.
Theologie.
Theorie, theoretisch.
Therme.
Thermometer.
These.
Thon der, Thonerde, thönern.
Thor das, *pl.* die Thore.
Thor der, *pl.* die Thoren.
thöricht, bethören.
Thran.
Thräne.
Thron.
thun; thust, thut.
Thunfisch.
Thüre *or* Thür.
Thymian.
Tiegel.
Tier, tierisch.
Tiger.
Tinte.
Tirailleur.
Titel, titulieren.
Toast, toasten.
Tod, Todesangst, Todsünde.
todkrank, todmüde.
tödlich, todbringend.
Toilette.
Tombak.
Ton, tönen, betonen; eintönig, hochtönig.
Topographie.
tot, der Tote, töten.

totenbleich, totenstill.
Totenbett, Totengräber.
Totschlag, tot schlagen.
Tour, Tourist.
Trab; Trabant.
Tracht die.
Tradition die.
tranchieren.
transpirieren.
träufeln.
Treber die (Träber).
treffen; trifft, traf.
Tresse die.
treten; trittst, tritt, trat.
Tribüne.
Trift die.
triftig.
Triumph, triumphieren.
trivial.
Trobbel.
Trog.
Trompete.
Trophäe.
Troß der, Troßknecht.
Trottoir.
Trotz, trotzig.
trotzdem, trotz.
Troubadour.
Truchseß.
trügen.
Truhe.
Trümmer die.
Trumpf.
Truppe.
Tschako (Czako).
Tuff, Tuffstein.
tüfteln.
Tüll der.
Tülle die.
Tunnel.
tupfen, tüpfeln.
Turm.
turnen, Turnwart.
Turnier, turnieren.
Tüte.
Tüttel, Tüttelchen.
Typhus.
Typus, Type, typisch.
Tyrann, tyrannisch.

U.

Überdruß, überdrüssig.
überflüssig.
überhand nehmen.
überhaupt.
überschwenglich.
überzwerch.
übrigens, im übrigen.
Uhr, *pl.* die Uhren.
Ulan der.
Unbedeutendheit.
Unbill, die Unbilden.
unbillig.
unentgeltlich.
Unflat, unflätig.
ungebärdig.
ungefähr, von ungefähr.
ungescheut.
ungeschlacht.
ungestüm.
Ungetüm das.
Ungeziefer.
unglimpflich.
unleugbar.
unparteiisch.
unpaß, Unpäßlichkeit.
Unrat.
unrätlich.
unredlich.
unsäglich.
unselig.
unstät.
untadelig.
unterdes, unterdessen.
unterthan.
unterwegs.
unverdientermaßen.
unverhohlen.
unversehens.
unversehrt.
unverzüglich.
unwert.
unwiderstehlich.
unwiederbringlich.
unwirsch.
unwirtlich.
unwissentlich.
unzählig.
Ur der (Auerochs).
Urahn.
urbar.
Urfehde.
Urkunde, Urlaub.
Urteil, urteilen.

V.

Vagabund.
vakant, Vakanz.
Vampir.
Vanille.
variieren.
Vasall.
Vase.
Vater.
Vehikel.
verbrämen.
Verdikt das.
verdrießlich.
Verdruß.
verdutzt.
verfemen.
vergällen.
vergeuden.
verheeren.
verjähren.
verleugnen.
verleumden.
Verließ das (Verlies).
vermählen.
vermieten.
vermittelst.
vermuten.
Verrat, Verräter.
verraten; er verrät, verriet.
Vers, Verse.
versandet *from* Sand.
versandt *from* versenden.
Versand der.
Verschleiß der.
verschmitzt.
versiegen.
versöhnen.
verteidigen.
verteilen.
verwahren.
verwahrlosen.
verwaist.
verwandt, Verwandtschaft.
verweisen, Verweis.
verwitwet.
verzeihlich.
Vesper.
Veteran.
Vetter.
vexieren.
Vezier *or* Wesier.
Viadukt.
Vicekönig (Vize-).
vidimieren.
Vieh, Viehhof.
viel, vielerlei.
Viertel, vierteilen.
vierzehn, vierzig.
Vignette.
Vikar.
Viktualien.
vindizieren(vindicieren).
violett.
Violine, Violoncell.
Viper.
Virtuos.
Visier, visieren.
visitieren, Visite.
Vließ das (Vlies).
Vogel.
Vogt, Vogtei.
Vokabel.
Vokal.
Vokation, vocieren.
Vokativ.
voll, Völlerei.
vollenden; vollends.
völlig.
vollkommen, vervollkommnen.
Volontär.
voltigieren.
von nöten sein.
vorderhand.
Vorfahren die.
vorlieb *or* fürlieb.
vormittags, des Vormittags.
Vornahme die.
Vorname der.
vornehm; vornehmlich.
Vorrat, vorrätig.
Vorsatz, vorsätzlich.
Vorschuß.
Vorteil, vorteilhaft.
Vorwitz *or* Fürwitz.
vorzüglich.
Votant, votieren.
Votivtafel.
vulgär.
Vulkan.

W.

Wacholder.
Wachs das.
wachsen; du, er wächst.
Wachstum.
Wacht die.
Wade die.
Wage, wägen.
Wagen der.
Waggon.
Wagnis, Wagehals.
Wahl, wählen.
Wahlplatz, wählerisch.
Wahn, wähnen.
Wahnsinn, wahnschaffen.
wahr, wahrhaft, wahrlich.
wahren, bewahren.
während, währenddem.
Wahrnehmung, Wahrzeichen.
wahrsagen, Wahrspruch.
Währung.
Waid der.
Waise, Waisenhaus.
Wal der, Walfisch.
Walhalla.
Walfüre.
Wall, die Wälle.
Wallfahrt.
Walnuß.
Walrat.
Walroß.
Walstatt.
Walter, Sachwalter.
Walther (Walter).
Walze, walzen.
Wams der.
Wanst der.
Ware, die Waren.
-wärts, vorwärts.
waschen; du, er wäschst.
waten.
Watt das.
Watte die, wattieren.
wechseln.
Wegerich.
Wegweiser.
Weh das, die Wehen.
weh sein, weh thun.
wehen, die Schneewehe.
Wehmut.
Wehr das, Mühlenwehr.
wehren, wehrlos.
Wehrmann, Landwehr.
Weibel.
Weichbild.
Weide *(willow; meadow)*.
weiblich.
Weidmann, Weidwerk.
Weihe die *and* der.
weihen.
Weiher der.
Weihnachten.
Weihrauch.
Weise *(way; melody)*.
weise, weislich, Weisheit.
weismachen.
weiß, weißlich, weißen.
weissagen, Weissager.
weit, bei weitem, ohne weiteres.
weitläufig *or* weitläuftig.
Weizen.
Wels der *(silurus)*.
welsch, Welschland.
wer, wes, wessen.
werben; du wirbst, er wirbt.
Werg das.
Wergeld.
Werkstatt.
Wermut.
Wert, Werder.
wert, Wertschätzung.
Werwolf.
wesentlich, im wesentlichen.
weshalb, weswegen.
Wespe.
Westfalen.
wetzen.
Wichse.
Widder.
wider (gegen, *against, anti-, contra-*) anwidern, widerlich, widrig, widerrechtlich, Widersacher,

widerſpenſtig,
Widerſpruch,
widerſtehen,
widerwärtig,
widerwillig.
widmen.
Wiedehopf.
wieder (nochmals, *again, re-*);
wiederbringen,
Wiedergabe,
Wiedergeburt,
Wiederhall,
wiederholen,
wiederkäuen,
wiederkehren,
Wiederkunft,
wiederſehen,
Wiedertäufer,
Wiedervergeltung.
wiehern.
Widdbret.
willens ſein.
willfahren, willfährig.
willkommen.
Willkür, willkürlich.
winkelig *or* winklig.
Winzer.
wirken, wirklich.
Wirrſal, Wirrwarr.
Wirſing.
Wirt, Wirtſchaft.
Wismut.
wiſſen; du weißt, er wußte.
wiſſentlich.
Wißbegier.
Wittum.
Witwer, Witwe.
Wohl, Wohlthat.
Wohlfahrt; Wohlgeboren.
wohl, unwohl, wohlgemut.
wohnen, Wohnung.
Wolle, wollig.
wollen; du willſt.
Wolluſt, wollüſtig.
Wuchs der.
wühlen, Gewühl.
Wulſt.
Würde, würdig.
Wurz, Würze, Wurzel.
Wüſtenei.
Wut, wüten.
Wüterich.

Z.

zäh, zähe, Zähigkeit.
Zahl, zählen.
zahm, zähmen.
Zahn, Augenzähne.
Zähre.
Zar der.
Zehe, die Zehen.
zehn, der Zehnte, zehnter.
zehren, Zehrpfennig.
Zeichenbuch, Zeichenſchrift.
zeihen, verzeihen; verzieh.
Zeiſig.
Zeitläufe *or* Zeitläufte.
zeitlebens, zeitweiſe.
Zelle.
Zelot.
Zenith.
Zephyr.
zetern, Zetergeſchrei.
Zettel.
Zeug das.
Zeugnis das.
Zickzack der.
Ziehe *(bed-tick)*.
Ziege die.
ziehen.
Ziemer.
Zierat, *pl.* die Zieraten.
Ziffer.
Zimbel.
Zimmet *or* Zimt.
Zinnober.
Zins, *pl.* die Zinſen.
Zirkel.
Zither (Cither).
Zoſe.
Zone.
Zoologie.
Zuave.
Zuber *or* Zober.
Zucht, züchtigen.
zufolge.
Zug, *pl.* die Züge.
Zunahme die.
Zuname der.
zuſehends.
zuvörderſt.
Zuvorkommenheit.
zuwider.
Zwehle (Quehle).
Zwerchfell.
Zwerg der.
Zwetſche, Zwetſchge.
Zwieback.
Zwiebel.
zwiefältig.
Zwillich *or* Zwilch.
Zwilling.
Zwirn.
Zwitter.
zwölf, zwölfleus.

C0-DZH-122